ISSN: 0090-1423

NATIONAL LIBRARY of MEDICINE

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS

VOLUME 19, 1978

SUBJECT INDEX Fr-Ins

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE
Public Health Service
National Institutes of Health

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE
8600 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, Maryland 20014

DHEW Publication No. (NIH) 79-259

ZW
1
I384

Cumulated Index medicus.
v. 1- 1960-
Bethesda, Md., U. S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, National Library of Medicine; Washington, for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U. S. Govt. Print. Off.
v.
Vols. for 1971- issued as DHEW publication : no. (NIH) 72-259, etc.
Annual cumulation of the monthly issues of Index medicus (new series).
Supersedes Quarterly cumulative Index medicus.
Issued 1960-64 by the American Medical Association.
Issues for 1967- include Bibliography of medical reviews.
Key title: Cumulated Index medicus, ISSN 0090-1423.

1. Bibliography of Medicine – periodicals 2. Medicine – indexes I. American Medical Association. II. National Library of Medicine. III. Title: Index medicus IV. Series: DHEW publication ; no. (NIH) 72-259, etc.

© All or portions of this publication are protected against copying or other reproduction outside of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Article II of the Universal Copyright Convention.

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

Stock Number 017-052-00194-9

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS, 1978
CONTENTS

Book 1

INTRODUCTION

MEDICAL SUBJECT HEADINGS (Contents) III

JOURNALS INDEXED—Abbreviation Listing 777

Full Title Listing 829

MONOGRAPHS INDEXED 879

Book 2

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEDICAL REVIEWS—

Subject Index 885

Author Index 1127

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS—

Author Index A-Bs 1207

Book 3 Author Index Bu-Gs

Book 4 Author Index Gu-L

Book 5 Author Index M-R

Book 6 Author Index S-Z

Book 7 Subject Index A-Bli

Book 8 Subject Index Blo-Cu

Book 9 Subject Index Cy-Fo

Book 10 Subject Index Fr-Ins

Book 11 Subject Index Int-Moh

Book 12 Subject Index Mol-Pi

Book 13 Subject Index Pla-Sk

Book 14 Subject Index Sl-Z

K, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 19(1):150–2, 1978

The effect of O,O–dimethyl–O–(2,4,5–trichlorophenyl) phosphorothioate (fenchlorphos) on cholinesterases in the blue fox (Alopex lagopus). Soli NE, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):408–15, 1977

Experimental infection of foxes with Tahyňa virus. Rödl P, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 24(4):373–6, 1977

The prevalence of Sarcocystis spp in dogs and red foxes. Farmer JN, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(4):78–80, 28 Jan 78

[Distribution of the rabies virus in the central nervous system of naturally infected foxes] Matouch I. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(6):369–76, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Parenteral vaccination of foxes against rabies using Madivak] Neukirch M, et al. **DTW** 85(3):82–4, 5 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Passage experiments using a variant of the rabies–vaccine strain ERA in wild–living species (Ondatra zibethica and Rattus norvegicus)—a contribution on the oral immunization of foxes against rabies] Wachendörfer G, et al. **DTW** 85(7):279–85, 5 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The current status of oral vaccination of foxes] Wachendörfer G. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(11):373–4, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[About the comparison of closely related species chimpanzee–man and fox–dog in respect of the possibility of xenotransplantation (author's transl)] Prange CH, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(1):33–43, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Field studies on the uptake of bait by foxes in relation to the seasons. A contribution on the relationship between fox ecology, baiting possibilities and rabies control] Manz D, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(2):157–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Allelic expression in intergeneric fox hybrids (Alopex lagopus x Vulpes vulpes). III. Regulation of the expression of the parental alleles at the Gpd locus linked to the X chromosome. Serov OL, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(1–2):145–57, Feb 78

[Nature and role of accessory chromosomes in silver–gray foxes. IV. The behavior of accessory chromosomes in meiosis] Radzhabli SI, et al. **Genetika** 14(3):438–43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The composition and distribution of PCB in arctic fox (Alopex lagopus) caught near Longyearbyen on Svalbard. Norheim G. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(1):7–13, Jan 78

[Purification and some properties of isozymes 1 and 5 of lactate dehydrogenase from fox heart and skeletal muscles] Khlebodarova TM, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1380–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Studies on sylvatic echinococcosis. V. Factors influencing prevalence of Echinococcus multilocularis Leuckart 1863, in red foxes from North Dakota, 1965—1972. Kritsky DC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):625–34, Aug 78

[The etiology of sylvatic trichinellosis in Switzerland] Shaikenov B, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 34(4):327–30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Laboratory observations on the fox (Vulpes vulpes crucigera) in Dyfed during the winters of 1974/75 and 1975/76. Swire PW. **Br Vet J** 134(4):398–405, Jul–Aug 78

Relationship between testicular blood flow, testosterone secretion and spermatogenic activity in young and adult wild red foxes (Vulpes vulpes). Joffre M. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):35–40, Sep 77

Ovarian activity during the anoestrus and the reproductive season of the red fox (Vulpes vulpes L.). Mondain–Monval M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):761–9, Jul 77

[Relationship between the hypophyseal–adrenal and the genital systems in silver–black foxes] Bazhan NM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):70–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FRACTIONAL CRYSTALLIZATION see under **CRYSTALLIZATION**

FRACTIONAL PRECIPITATION see under **PRECIPITATION**

FRACTIONATION see under **CHEMISTRY, ANALYTICAL**

FRACTURE FIXATION

Fixation of pelvic fractures and dislocations. An experimental study on the loading of pelvic fractures and sacro–iliac dislocations after external compression fixation. Gunterberg B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):278–86, Jun 78

The use of external skeletal fixation in the treatment of fractures of the humeral shaft. Kamhin M, et al. **Injury** 9(3):245–8, Feb 78

External compression fixation for fractures of the tibia. Rezaian SM, et al. **Int Surg** 63(1):23–5, Jan 78

Management of displaced mandibular fractures in a child with severe facial burns. Jackson MJ. **J Dent Child** 44(5):385–7, Sep–Oct 77

Recent advances in the treatment of long bone fractures of the lower limb. King KF. **Med J Aust** 1(10):548–51, 20 May 78

Immediate immobilization of fractured spines [editorial] Bucy PC. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):63, Jul 78

[Infection in leg fractures] Lemaire R. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):581–93, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histology of primary bone healing in light of new concepts of bone reconstruction (author's transl)] Schenk RK. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):219–27, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Catabolism of blood serum albumin following immediate and delayed fixation of long bones of lower limb] Podstawski W. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(6):591–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[History of the development of current status of osteosynthesis in traumatology in Ukraine] Levenets VN. **Klin Khir** (10):47–50, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Anatomical characteristics of the clavicle and their relation to osteosynthesis] Kalshnikov RN. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):78–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Single dynamic compression during osteosynthesis using plates] Tkachenko SS. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):82–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of direct skin graft and compression osteosynthesis in the treatment of secondary pseudarthrosis of the tibia] Kraguljac V. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(2–3):93–5, 1977 **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hazards of blind wiring of a facial fracture [letter] Bowden M. **Anesthesiology** 48(1):79–80, Jan 78

Parotid fistula after the use of external pin fixation: report of case. Laskin JL. **J Oral Surg** 36(8):621–2, Aug 78

[Osteitis following osteosynthesis in childhood] Vinz H, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(6):349–61, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Errors in the technic of osteosynthesis in the ankle–joint area] Wondrák A. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(6):321–4, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[The problem of material migration following osteosynthesis: penetration of a Kirschner wire into the spinal canal] Hinzpeter T, et al. **ROEFO** 127(5):493–4, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Pathogenesis and therapy of pseudarthrosis of the forearm (author's transl)] Decker S, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):110–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

The classic: Fundamental aspects of fracture treatment by Iwao Yasuda, reprinted from J. Kyoto Med. Soc., 4:395–406, 1953. **Clin Orthop** (124):5–8, May 77

INSTRUMENTATION

Use of the halo–pelvic apparatus for treatment of fracture–dislocations of the thoracic and lumbar spines accompanied by paraplegia. Sunami Y, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(6):361–8, Dec 77

A recent development in the treatment of severe compound fractures. Love BR, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):104–7, Feb 78

A new external fixation device for treatment of complicated fractures of the leg. Rezaian SM. **Injury** 9(1):17–22, Aug 77

External skeletal fixation with continuous adjustment of stability and compression. Monticelli G, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 2(3):311–30, Dec 76

A simple device for postreduction protection of the fractured zygoma. Dunley RE. **J Oral Surg** 36(8):648, Aug 78

A technique of augmented fixation of mandibular fractures. Seldin EB, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(8):649–54, Aug 78

[An external fixation frame in auto–polymerising acrylic resin (author's transl)] Bahuaud J. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):463–5, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The Westhues–Greifensteiner double–wire clamp] Knöfler EW. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(6):333–9, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Positional changes of metal implants] Huegel A. **Chirurg** 49(6):395–6, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Compression osteosynthesis with percutaneous bone screws—clinical aspects and radiographic findings] Jacobs HG. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(10):834–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plate osteosynthesis in the mandible] Schroll K. **Stomatol DDR** 28(5):304–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The cup osteosynthesis, a stable osteosynthesis of mandibular fractures with metal cups and bone cement (Kallokryl K)] Pinkert R. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 66(2):155–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fixation of comminuted fracture of the jaw by the author's own method] Jabłoński M, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(3):296–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of fractures by reduction–compression apparatus] Volkov MV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):122–6, Jul 77 **(Rus)**

[Intermaxillary fixation without splints in the treatment of jaw fractures] Mektubdzhian SR. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):79–81, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[All–steel wire splints in the treatment of mandibular fractures] Golian IP. **Voen Med Zh** (9):79, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Intermaxillary immobilization using metal hooks] Tić A. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(1):55–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

METHODS

Spinal fixation using acrylic bone cement: mechanical property measurements. Park JB, et al. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 6(1):77–84, 1978

Pathologic femoral shaft fractures comparing fixation techniques using cement. Anderson JT, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):273–8, Mar–Apr 78

External skeletal fixation [editorial] **Injury** 9(4):261, May 78

A simple external fixation method using wire and bone cement. Wynn–Jones CH. **Injury** 9(4):329–30, May 78

Supracondylar fracture of the humerus in children. Palmer EE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):653–6, Jul 78

Mandibular–piriform aperture wiring for fractures in infants: report of case. Torres JS, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(2):141–3, Feb 78

External skeletal fixation in severe limb trauma. Jackson RP, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):201–5, Mar 78

Management of parasymphyseal fractures of the mandible. McClurg FL Jr. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):274–6, Feb 78

Some thoughts on the management of limb fractures and their complications. Lowe P. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):1–9, May–Dec 75

Immediate spica cast system for femoral shaft fractures in infants and children. Allen BL Jr, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):18–22, Jan 78

[Results of treatment of fractures of the articular protuberance of the mandible by conservative methods] Machálka M. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(4):255–60, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Percutaneous fixation of adverse dislocated supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children] Kopecký J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):303–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Extra–articular fractures of the inferior quarter of the tibia] de Mourgues G, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(2):297–304, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic indications in unstable fractures of the spine] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):475–81, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Management of multiple fractures on the lower extremity in childhood] Ansorg P, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(6):339–49, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Talus fractures, their management and prognosis] Höhndorf H. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(6):315–20, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Panel discussion on the 1st main topic: fundamentals, methods indications, and results of fracture therapy] **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):124–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Principles of traction] Ecke H. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):64–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Malleolar fractures—therapy and results] Müller J, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):47–64, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Analysis of various treatment procedures for fractures at different locations] Rehn J. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):15–20, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of unstable pelvic girdle fractures with Wagner external fixation] Müller J, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):59–61, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The importance of surgical fracture fixation for primary or secondary fracture healing] Friedrich B. **Med Welt** 29(36):1397–401, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Application of bone–cement in fractures on the femur] Ledermann M. **Praxis** 67(11):374–7, 14 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Biomechanical studies on various methods of osteosynthesis on a photoelastic model of the mandible] Sonnenburg M, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(2):83–91, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with a new plaster–cast substitute material to treat fractures (author's transl)] Bachmann O. **Ther Umsch** 34(10):744–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of compound comminuted and multifragment fractures with special consideration of Hoffmann's osteotaxis (author's transl)] Kuderna H. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(12):523–35, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results after osteosynthesis using compression screws in 62 displaced fractures and fracture–dislocations of the talus (author's transl)] Szyszkowitz R, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):324–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The growing skull fracture in infants and young children] Szalay A. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(12):363–6, 20 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of the Redon drainage method] Sánta S, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):308–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Surgical treatment of fractures of the acetabulum] Schmelzeisen H. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):241–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Experience with external bone fixation] Záborszky Z, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):191–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Palacos as a complementary metal osteosynthesis in experiments] Minta P. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(4):365–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Panel fixation in multiple rib fractures] Gredzhev AF, et al. **Klin Khir** (8):69–73, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of fractures of the eminentia capitata of the humerus in children] Gassan IuP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):75–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Basic principles of treatment of multiple fractures] Revenko TA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):17–25, Mar 78 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Rus)
[Indications for and methods of surgical treatment of inveterate and complicated fractures of the humerus and the forearm bone in children] Sakvarelidze MV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):42–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Ultrasonic osteosynthesis in experimental intr- articular fractures. (clinical–radiographic data)] Shepeleva IS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):34–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Prevention of soft–tissue suppuration around the pins during transosseous compression–distraction osteosynthesis] Shumilkina EI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):70–1, Nov 77 (Rus)
[Craniomaxillary fixation in maxillary fractures combined with severe craniocerebral trauma] Gel'man IuE, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(5):81–2, Sep–Oct 77 (Rus)
[Late results of the treatment of fractures of the mandibular condyle] Ioannidis GP, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):52–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experience in treating mandibular fractures with caps made of fast–setting plastics] Malikov KS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):54–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Bone alloplasty: its place and role in the system of modern osteosynthesis methods] Demichev NP. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):80–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

VETERINARY

External fixation of avian fractures. Bush M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):943–6, 1 Nov 77
The lightcast system of limb immobilisation. Horney FD. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):372, Dec 77
Pins versus plates: the orthopedic dilemma. Presnell KR. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):213–7, May 78

FRACTURE FIXATION, INTERNAL

Ankle fractures treated by fixation of the medial malleolus alone. Late results in 29 patients. Svend–Hansen H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):211–4, Apr 78
Endoprosthesis as treatment for necrosis and pseudarthrosis after transcervical femoral fractures. A clinical review. Tillberg B. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):296–300, 1977
Radiographic abnormalities in tubular bone after rigid plate fixation in rabbits. Paavolainen P, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1):119–26, 1978
The transmaxillary K–wire. Silverton JS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):329–31, Jul 78
Results of treatment of supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children with special reference to the cause and prevention of cubitus varus. Bender J, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(1):29–41, 1978
The management of secondary neoplastic deposits in long bones by prophylactic internal fixation. Fidler MW, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 29(3):177–85, 1977
Intraoral open reduction. Klein JC. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(11):645–7, Nov 77
Fracture of the femoral neck. II. Relative importance of primary vascular damage and surgical procedure for the development of necrosis of the femoral head. Arnoldi CC, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):217–22, Nov–Dec 77
Subtrochanteric fractures of the femur treated with nail–plate devices: a retrospective study. Hanson GW, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):191–4, Mar–Apr 78
Strain gauge analysis of bone response to internal fixation. Schatzker J, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):244–51, May 78
A comparison of internal fixation and prosthetic replacement in the treatment of displaced subcapital fractures. Bracey DJ. **Injury** 9(1):1–4, Aug 77
An unusual cause of blocked reduction of the Galeazzi injury. Cetti NE. **Injury** 9(1):59–61, Aug 77
Selective surgery in medial fractures of the femoral neck: a review. Garden RS. **Injury** 9(1):5–7, Aug 77
The operative management of the difficult supracondylar fracture of the humerus in the child. Hart GM, et al. **Injury** 9(1):30–4, Aug 77
Unstable dorsal fractrue–dislocation of the fifth carpometacarpal jont. Helal B, et al. **Injury** 9(2):138–42, Nov 77
Non–union of fractures of the clavicle. Pyper JB. **Injury** 9(4):268–70, May 78
Compression osteosynthesis in fractures of the olecranon. Srivastava KP, et al. **Int Surg** 63(1):20–2, Jan 78
A biomechanical study of internal fixation of the tibal shaft. Minns RJ, et al. **J Biomech** 10(9):569–79, 1977
The biocompatibility of materials for internal fixation of fractures. Brown SA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(1):67–82, Jan 78
Subtrochanteric fractures of the femur. Seinsheimer F. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):300–6, Apr 78
Open reduction of unstable thoracolumbar spinal injuries and fixation with Harrington rods. Yosipovitch Z, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1003–15, Dec 77
Avulsion fracture of the tibial eminence: treatment by open reduction and pinning. Zaricznyj B. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1111–4, Dec 77
Open reduction of spiral fracture of the second metatarsal. Subotnick SI. **J Foot Surg** 16(3):110–3, Fall 77
Mandibular osteosynthesis by miniature screwed plates via a buccal approach. Champy M, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 6(1):14–21, Feb 78
Tension–band wiring technique for treatment of olecranon fractures. Weisband ID. **JAOA** 77(5):390–2, Jan 78
[Laws and specifics of treatment of fractures of the knee joint] Wondrák E. **Rozhl Chir** 57(3):229–33, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Significance of the sedimentation rate after osteosynthesis or arthroplasty] Burny F, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):565–8, 1976 (Fre)
[Treatment of early postoperative infection after osteosynthesis] De Geeter L. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):576–80, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Screw–plate with translation for high femoral osteotomy (author's transl)] Roy–Camille R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1741–2, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Biomechanics of posterior vertebral osteosynthesis at the dorso–lumbar level] Fischer LP, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):463–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)
[Dynamic force resistance of different osteosynthetic procedures in pertrochanteric femoral fractures (author's transl)] Sauer HD, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 89(3):275–82, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Problems of the surgical treatment of medial femoral neck fractures] Richter J, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(12):693–9, Dec 77 (Ger)
[Mechanical relationship between implants and bones following various osteosynthesis procedures (analytical and experimental study)] Hudec M, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):21–8, 1977 (Ger)
[Biology and biomechanics of fracture healing in long bones as a basis for osteosynthesis] Schenk RK, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):29–41, 1977 (Ger)
[Basic indications for osteosynthesis in juvenile shaft fractures] Wessely J. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):383–4, 1977 (Ger)
[Experiences with plate fixation in 131 femoral shaft fractures] Lüscher JN, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):39–42, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Metal removal after osteosynthesis (author's transl)] Brückner L. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(2):108–11, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Image intensifiers in Osteosynthesis a danger for the team? (author's transl)] Kramer G. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):473–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Operative treatment of the head of the tibia (author's transl)] Rehn J. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(15):905–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Long term results of the distal femoral fracture and its special problems (author's transl)] Tscherne H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(15):897–904, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Results of immediate and delayed internal fixation in fractures of the tibial diaphysis] Podstawski W. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(1):1–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Osteosynthesis using Kirschner's wires in open peri– and intra–articular fractures of long tubular bones] Levenets VN, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):33–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Device for fixation of the bone fragments with their reciprocal pressure] Oganesian OV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):76–7, Jun 77 (Rus)
[Surgical treatment of inveterate fracture of femoral condyles and double fracture of the tibia] Poshvin VA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):39–42, May 78 (Rus)
[Anesthesiological support of osteosynthesis of the proximal portion of the femur in the middle–aged and elderly] D'iachenko PK, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):111–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

False aneurysm of the profunda femoris artery following internal fixation of an intertrochanteric femoral fracture. Ebong WW. **Injury** 9(3):249–51, Feb 78
Mechanical stability and post–traumatic osteitis: an experimental evaluation of the relation between infection of bone and internal fixation. Friedrich B, et al. **Injury** 9(1):23–9, Aug 77
Arteriovenous fistula and paralysis of mandibular branch of facial nerve following direct wiring of a jaw fracture: case report. German C, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):807–8, Nov 77
[Chromium allergy as a complication of osteosynthesis of the femur] Lucht U, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(31):1887–9, 31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Re–osteosyntheses of long tubular bones] Tausch W, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(9):480–91, 1977 (Ger)
[Soft–tissue ossification following stable osteosyntheses using bone meal] Schöttle H, et al. **Chirurg** 49(1):49–58, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Problems in and following plate fixation of long bones in clinical and animal–experiment studies] Gördes W, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):41–5, 1977 (Ger)
[Complications due to migration of a Kirschner wire from the clavicle (author's transl)] Grauthoff H, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):591–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Problems with secondary fractures following removal of the osteosynthetic implants (author's transl)] Lehmann L, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(11):449–55, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Diagnosis and treatment of postoperative infections following hip injuries] Nagy E, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):165–76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Importance of corrosion processes in the rupture of synthetic metallic parts] Guzzanti V, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:93–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Prevention of inflammatory complications in the area of the pins in compression–distraction osteosynthesis] Poluéktov LV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):67–8, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Results of preventive measures against infections during operations on femoral neck fractures] Bergman BR. **Lakartidningen** 75(9):787–8, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

INSTRUMENTATION

Preliminary report of a compression technique to apply tension to sliding bone grafts in tibial shaft fractures. Minns RJ, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):426–30, 1977
Immediate weight–bearing after internal fixation of the femoral neck fractures using von Bahr screws. Preliminary report of a prospective clinical trial. Søreide O, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):659–64, 1977
Masticator space abscess complicating removal of suspension wires: case report. Caruso VG. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 1):266–9, Mar–Apr 78
Optimum design synthesis of a fractured femur fixation device, using finite element analysis. Ghista DN, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 22(12):312–6, Dec 77
Mechanics of screw fixation [proceedings] Jacobs CH. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(2):94–5, Oct 77
A compression plate of our device. Kondo S, et al. **Bull Osaka Med Sch** 23(1):56–61, Jul 77
The use of the Zickel device for a malunited subtrochanteric femur fracture. Ashby ME, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 69(9):623–4, Sep 77
Fractures of the second cervical vertebra: Internal fixation by interlaminar wiring. Salmon JH. **Neurosurgery** 1(2):125–7, Sep–Oct 77
[Osteosynthesis using miniaturized screws on plates in facial and cranial surgery. Indications and results in 400 cases] Champy M, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(4):261–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Osteosynthesis by adherent plates. An experimental physical study] Meyrueis JP, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(7):627–33, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The surgery of zygomate– and orbitaring fractures with the miniplate osteosynthesis (author's transl)] Weerda H. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(2):245–6, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)
[Universal bone–holding prong] Seidel H. **Chirurg** 48(9):616–7, Sep 77 (Ger)
[Mandibular osteosynthesis with diagonally perforated plates] Bohátka L. **Fogorv Sz** 71(7):218–20, Jul 78 (Hun)
[Treatment of jaw fractures using a compression plate] Ackermann A, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):254–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Tr- atment of childhood humeral fractures by wire fixation] Nagy A. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):182–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Stable osteosynthesis on the hand] Rupnik J, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):220–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[A variant of the Wainwright bone plate] Gualtieri I, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 63(5):517–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Closed transosseous ostoesynthesis with the Ilizarov's apparatus in treatment of pseudarthroses of the tibia. Akberdina DL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):42–4, May 78 (Rus)
[Hook–shaped clamp for transcutaneous osteosynthesis] Bilykh SI. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):74–5, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Apparatus for extrafocal osteosynthesis] Borovchenkov VV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):53–5, May 78 (Rus)
[Compressing pin for fixation of fragments in diaphyseal fractures of the long tubular bones] Ivanov LI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):56–7, May 78 (Rus)
[Distraction method of treating intra–articular fractures of the distal metaepiphysis of the radius] Kostandian LI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):61–3, Jan 78 (Rus)
[Pin fixator, applied in skeletal traction] Malanchin IV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):57, May 78 (Rus)
[Closed osteosynthesis with the Ilizarov apparatus in humeral pseudarthroses] Shevtsov VI. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):63–7, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Osteosynthesis with the Ilizarov apparatus in treating closed diaphyseal fractures of the femur in elderly persons] Shved SI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):60–2, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Device for the compression osteosynthesis of the intertrochanteric region of the femur] Trotsenko VV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):77–9, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Apparatus for measured compression of the fragments in supraosseous methods of mandibular osteosynthesis] Zakharov IuS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):90–1, Jul–Aug 78 (Rus)
[Continuous stressed transfocal osteosynthesis using the author's device] Edinak AN. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):133–5, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Bone regeneration after distraction osteosynthesis with the Ilizarov's apparatus] Gurin NN, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):63–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METHODS

A new nail-plate for treatment of fracture of the neck of the femur. Sunami Y, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(6):383–91, Dec 77

A method for the treatment of rim fractures of the tibial condyle. Description of a new surgical technique and a new fracture fixation device. Edeland HG. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(2):393–6, Mar–Apr 78

Treatment of posttraumatic clavicular pseudarthrosis. Edvardsen P, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):456–7, 1977

Subcapital fractures of the femur treated with two thin Smith–Petersen nails. Riska EB, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):494–8, 1977

Compression fixation of Bennett's fracture. Strömberg L. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):586–91, 1977

The science of pinning the neck of the femur. Bingold AC. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 59(6):463–9, Nov 77

8. Self-compressing implants in the management of fractures. Lloyd GJ, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):626–8, 19 Mar 77

The electrical induction of callus formation and external skeletal fixation using methyl methacrylate for delayed union of open tibial fracture with segmental loss. Inoue S, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):92–6, May 77

Surgical fixation of traumatic flail chest. pp. 20–38. Paris F.
In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.

Plating of fractures of the middle third of the clavicle. Ali Khan MA, et al. **Injury** 9(4):263–7, May 78

A comparison of the treatment of trochanteric fractures of the femur by internal fixation with a nail plate and the Ender technique. Jones CW, et al. **Injury** 9(1):35–42, Aug 77

The infra-isthmal fracture of the shaft of the femur. Reis ND, et al. **Injury** 9(1):8–16, Aug 77

Percutaneous fixation of supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children. Ariño VL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):914–6, Oct 77

Deyerle treatment for femoral neck fractures. Baker GI, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):269–71, Mar 78

Osteochondritis dissecans of the knee with loose fragments. Treatment by replacement and fixation with readily removed pins. Lipscomb PR Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):235–40, Mar 78

Subtrochanteric fractures of the femur. Seinsheimer F. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):300–6, Apr 78

Surgical treatment of displaced supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children. Analysis of fifty-two cases followed for five to fifteen years. Weiland AJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):657–61, Jul 78

Unstable fracture dislocations of the proximal interphalangeal joint of the fingers: a preliminary report of a new treatment technique. Agee JM. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):386–9, Jul 78

A simple fixation technique for complete transverse fractures in the edentulous upper jaw. Case report. Mektubjian SR. **J Maxillofac Surg** 5(3):190–2, Sep 77

Osteosynthesis of orbital margin fractures via the transconjunctival approach using staples. (A preliminary report). Sailer HF. **J Maxillofac Surg** 5(3):184–6, Sep 77

Compression osteosynthesis. Schilli W. **J Oral Surg** 35(10):802–8, Oct 77

Operative stabilization for flail chest after blunt trauma. Thomas AN, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):793–801, Jun 78

Upper buccal sulcus approach to reduction of zygomatic fractures. Apfelberg DB, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):847–9, Nov 77

Management of unstable intertrochanteric fractures of the hip. Morrison D, et al. **JAOA** 77(10):793–802, Jun 78

Indications for operative treatment of fractures of long bones. Naylor A. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):21–5, May–Dec 75

A new technique for the treatment of comminuted, transverse fractures of the patella. Chiroff RT. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):909–12, Dec 77

Simplified protocol for management of malar fractures. Matsunaga RS, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL818–9, Sep–Oct 77

[Treatment of forearm fractures by functionally stable osteosynthesis] Mihula A, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(3):214–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Fracture of the head of the humeral diaphysis: Hackethal's method of casting together with fascicular insertion. Critical evaluation] van der Ghinst M, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(2):357–65, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[New method of treatment of comminuted fractures of the lower end of the radius: 'ligamentary taxis'] Vidal J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(6):781–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Internal fixation in the stabilisation of fractures of the metacarpus and phalanges (author's transl)] Foucher G, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(12):1065–9, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Internal fixation of the scaphoid by a double anterior and posterior route (author's transl)] Sedel L. **Ann Chir** 31(12):1109–11, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sagittal splitting of the ascending mandibular branch and bicortical fixation in mandibular abnormalities] Souyris F, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(3):177–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of unstable fractures of the base of the 1st metacarpus treated by the Lars–Thoren method] Lolmede C, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(10):922–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Original surgical technic for the treatment of flail chest (author's transl)] Bevilacqua G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(4):293–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The use of bone plates for fractures of the calcaneus] Lanzetta A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2985–6, 8 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[The biomechanical aspect of osteosynthesis. Critical essay (author's transl)] Genève RP. **Praxis** 66(49):1591–2, 6 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fractures of long bones in Paget's disease treated by plating (author's transl)] Berruex P. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(2):123–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Compression osteosynthesis of fractures and fracture-dislocations of the spine using reversed Harrington equipment] Kempf I, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):458–63, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 9. Double 2-stage approach to the spine] Louis R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):472–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 7. Anterior approach to the dorso-lumbar spine] Louis R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):469–71, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Use of Harrington equipment in traction in the treatment of fractures of the spine] Michel CR, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):456–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 1. synthesis of the injured dorso-lumbar spine by plates screwed into vertebral pedicles] Roy-Camille R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):452–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 6. Treatment of cervical lesions by anterior approach] Senegas J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):466–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 8. Combined single stage approach to dorso-lumbar lesions] Senegas J. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):471, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[The fixation of the flail chest with tension band wires (author's transl)] Albrecht F, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(3):191–4, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Minimal internal fixation of fractures in elder children (author's transl)] Brückl R. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(2):113–8, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The lateral tension band—a method of osteosynthesis of patella fractures for immediate carrying capacity (author's transl)] Labitzke R. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(1):77–87, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with fixateur externe] Alpert G, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(9):491–501, 1977 **(Ger)**

[AO-plate utilization in lower leg fractures. A report on 205 treated cases] Arnold K, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(1):21–5, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous larding-wire osteosynthesis of supracondylar humeral fractures in childhood. Method and follow-up examination results] Zimmermann HG. **Chirurg** 49(4):248–50, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[The reconstruction of the bony orbital ring by means of a 'long orbital plate' in multiple zygomatic fractures] Ewers R. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):763–4, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Metal plate osteosynthesis and wire osteosynthesis for the treatment of periorbital fractures in an experimental study] Ewers R, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(10):820–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Periorbital bone structures and their significance for osteosynthesis] Ewers R. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:45–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Late results of treatment of zygomatic fractures using pressure-plate osteosynthesis] Holtermann W, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:127–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Panel discussion on the 5th main topic: fractures and fracture fixation] **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):424–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Advantages and disadvantages of bundle-nailing] Beck H. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):66–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Choice of methods in pathologic fractures and fatigue fractures of long bones] Blömer J, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):68–72, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Results of plate osteosynthesis involving the fibula] Decker S, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):65–75, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Primary and secondary osteosynthesis of the clavicle] Groher W. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):392–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Results of primary stable osteosynthesis in open fractures of the lower extremities] Herrmann G, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):422–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Principles of fragment stabilization using the fixateur externe] Hierholzer G. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):60–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Choice of method in re-osteosyntheses] Hofmann G. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):72–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Unusual indications for currently used osteosynthesis technics] Hupfauer W. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):402–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Special indications for traction osteosynthesis] Jäger R, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):388–91, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Justified indications of osteosyntheses using plates and screws] Jungbluth KH. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):75–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Indications and results of plate osteosynthesis in humeral-shaft fractures] Koudsi F, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):396–400, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Views on the efficient use of implants in plate osteosynthesis] Müller J, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):46–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Choice of methods in the surgical treatment of multiple and compound femoral-shaft fractures (collected statistics from 6 hospitals)] Trentz O. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):115–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Selection of osteosynthesis technic in dependence on fracture type and localization in lower-leg-shaft fractures] Weigert M, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):416–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Experiences with primary osteosynthesis in radial head fractures] Heim U, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):63–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with percutaneous K-wire osteosynthesis in distal radius fractures] Roth B, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):815–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The management of mandibular fractures by internal fixation (author's transl)] Raveh J, et al. **HNO** 26(4):125–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The importance of the fibula for stability in plate osteosynthesis of the tibia (author's transl)] Gotzen L, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(5):409–16, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of operative treatment of patellar fractures (author's transl)] Moschinski D, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(1):14–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technique of internal fixation and results in distal femoral fractures (author's transl)] Trentz O, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(11):441–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technique and results of rigid-plate fixation in forearm fractures (author's transl)] Tscherne H, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):332–43, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with percutaneous wire cerclage of the tibia in the treatment of twisted tibial fractures] Kirchmair W. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(5):140–4, 15 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

['Tension band'-osteosynthesis (author's transl)] Ansorge D. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(7):420–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of fractures of the olecranon (author's transl)] Tausch W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(2):112–7, 1978 **(Ger)**

[A dynamic principle of osteosynthesis for use in the management of femoral-neck fractures] Hirschfeld J, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(5):274–8, 20 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Vertebral dislocation fracture treated with the Harrington device] Riskó T, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):303–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Possibilities of treatment of open fractures of the tibia] Zolczer L, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):211–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[What is the position of minimal osteosynthesis in current surgery of the limbs?] Vigliani F, et al. **Clin Ortop** 26:10–2, 1975–76 **(Ita)**

[Fractures of the orbito-zygomatico-malar complex] Fiamminghi L, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 26(4):219–28, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Osteosynthesis of mandibular fractures using a bone rod] Linnik-Kabat A. **Czas Stomatol** 30(11):955–61, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Usefulness of the stabile osteosynthesis method in the treatment of tibial shaft fractures] Grabowski M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(2):101–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Stabile osteosynthesis (editorial)] Piątkowski S. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(2):99, Feb 78 **(Pol)**

[Treatment of transtrochanteric fractures of the femur in the elderly patients] Blinov BV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):27–30, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Multiple fractures of the crural bones and their treatment] Cherkes-Zade DI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):35–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of reducing compression pins in combination with a plaster cast in treating closed fractures of the leg bones] Golovatskii OP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):73–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of compression fractures of the calcaneus with fragment displacement by repositioning with a nail and permanent traction] Kuznetsov KP. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):74–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Method of buried controlled dynamic compression osteosynthesis] Shavgulidze TSh. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):68–71, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Our tactics and the results of surgical treatment of adduction fractures of the femur neck] Zhelev Zh, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):30–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Percutaneous osteosynthesis in jaw fractures] Gotsko EV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):45–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of osteosynthesis using metallic pins in fractures of the articular processes of the mandible] Makienko MA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):48–51, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathohistological study on the effect of various methods of osteosynthesis on the osteogenesis in experimental fracture of the lower jaw] Doković V, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** (18):19–23, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

VETERINARY

Repair of physeal fractures of the tuber olecranon in the horse, using a tension band method. Monin T. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):287–90, 1 Feb 78

The postoperative radiograph in orthopedic surgery. Silverman S, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(7):543–8, Jul 78

Use and misuse of full cerclage wires in fracture repair. Withrow SJ. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):201–12, May 78

Repair of an epiphyseal fracture in a cat. Remensnyder RJ. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1604–5, Oct 77

The surgical treatment of equine fractures. Denny HR. **Vet Rec** 102(13):273–7, 1 Apr 78

Internal fixation of a humeral fracture in a Komodo dragon lizard (Varanus komodoensis). Robinson PT, et al. **VM SAC** 73(5):645–9, May 78

[Infected pseudoarthrosis in dogs. Surgical treatment by intra-focal osteosynthesis] Pichard R. **Chirurgie** 103(10):900–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Surgical management of fractures in the dog and cat using the dynamic compression plate (DCP)] Hauser P, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 120(4):195–204, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Tension band wiring of canine and feline supracondylar epiphyseal femoral fractures (author's transl)] Schantz B. **Nord Vet Med** 30(3):119–25, Mar 78 (Swe)

FRACTURE FIXATION, INTRAMEDULLARY

Quadriceps function following indirect nailing of femoral shaft fractures. Zdravkovic D, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):73–7, Feb 78

Surgical treatment of clavicular fractures with Kirschner wires: a comparative study. Paffen PJ, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(1):43–53, 1978

Calculated risk [editorial] Brav EA. **Milit Med** 142(12):959–60, Dec 77

Zickel nail: a retrospective study of subtrochanteric fractures. Beaver RH, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):146–9, Feb 78

Report: 40 cases of closed intramedullary nailing of the femur. Samsell JT. **W Va Med J** 74(1):5–9, Jan 78

[Treatment of early postoperative infection after osteosynthesis] De Geeter L. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):576–80, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Surgical treatment of metastatic fractures and metastases of the long bones. Apropos of 73 cases] Durandeau A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):501–17, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Fractures of the tibial shaft treated by blind intramedullary nailing. A review of 521 cases] Masse Y, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(6):575–91, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Anatomical and biomechanical considerations for medullary nailing (author's transl)] Sadakane T, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(1):31–7, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Indication for intramedullary nailing in pathological fractures of the lower extremities] Kirschner P. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):410–4, 1977 (Ger)

[Results of intramedullary nailing for relative indication in proximal and distal tibial-shaft fractures] Kurock W, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):418–9, 1977 (Ger)

[Principles of intramedullary osteosynthesis] Schellmann WD. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):48–56, 1977 (Ger)

[Results of closed medullary nailing of leg fractures (27 controlled cases)] Bronz G. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):27–37, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Therapy of the unstable thorax in serial fractures of the ribs] Meier P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(16):608–13, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Indications, technic and complications of intramedullary nailing in orthopedic view (author's transl)] Mittelmeier H, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(5):790–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Rush pin and pelvis-leg splint in pediatric femoral fractures] Gottschalk E, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(23):1449–50, 1977 (Ger)

[Treatment of supramalleolar open fractures by means of centro-medullary osteosynthesis of the fibula] Radu C, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(1):29–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)

[Physical treatment methods in fractures and their sequelae after operations for buried metallo-osteosynthesis] Gol'dblat VI. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):12–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The jammed Küntscher nail: a method of releasing the nail and report of a case. Broad CP, et al. **Injury** 9(2):135–7, Nov 77

Hemidiaphysectomy to control chronic osteomyelitis. Rovere GD, et al. **South Med J** 71(7):874–7, Jul 78

[Reintervention in aseptic complications after intramedullary nailing (author's transl)] Hörster G, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):87–93, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Difficulties in covered nailing of the tibia according to Küntscher (author's transl)] Jonasch E, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(5):403–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Reintervention after infection as a complication after medullary nailing (author's transl)] Ludolph E, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(13):866–72, 1978 (Ger)

[Tibial metal poisoning as a severe consequence of failure to remove metallic substances] Gy F. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):236–8, 1977 (Hun)

[Prevention of suppuration around bone nails in compression-distraction osteosynthesis] Afinogenov GE, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):84–5, Mar 78 (Rus)

INSTRUMENTATION

Polymeric fixation and ultrasonic assessment of fractures and healing [proceedings] Brown SA. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):29–30, Apr 77

Treatment of fractures of the hip and ipsilateral femur with the Zickel device: a report of three cases. Ashby ME, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):156–60, 1977

A fluted femoral intramedullary rod. Biomechanical analysis and preliminary clinical results. Allen WC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):506–15, Jun 78

A new device for the internal fixation of wrist fractures: preliminary communication. Myles JW. **J R Soc Med** 71(3):186–8, Mar 78

[Flexible metallic intramedullary nail, an ideal osteosynthesis material for femoral fractions] Firică A, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 26(6):429–38, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)

[The flexible metallic intramedullary nail (Mechanical model and theoretical analysis)] Mucichescu D, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(1):41–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)

[Titanium 2-flange nail for the osteosynthesis of the femur] Petrushenko NI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):80–2, Aug 77 (Rus)

[Compression metallic-polymeric fixator for the intramedullary osteosynthesis] Rublenik IM. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):79–80, Aug 77 (Rus)

[Osteosynthesis with the Ilizarov's apparatus in sequelae of injuries and diseases of the limbs] Buachidze OSh, et al. **Sov Med** (3):13–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METHODS

A method of closed intramedullary nailing of the fractured tibia. Einoder BJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):675–8, Oct 77

Method of operative treatment for intertrochanteric fractures of the femur. Stevens DB. **Curr Pract Orthop Surg** 7:56–77, 1977

Simple supplementary support in Küntscher medullary nailing of the femur. Jenkins DH, et al. **Injury** 9(4):284–6, May 78

A comparison of the treatment of trochanteric fractures of the femur by internal fixation with a nail plate and the Ender technique. Jones CW, et al. **Injury** 9(1):35–42, Aug 77

Multiple intramedullary nailing of pertrochanteric fractures with elastic nails: operative procedure and results. Poigenfürst J, et al. **Injury** 9(2):102–13, Nov 77

Treatment of mallet finger due to intra-articular fracture of the distal phalanx. Hamas RS, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):361–3, Jul 78

Internal fixation by the Ender method. Corzatt RD, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1366, 22 Sep 78

Intramedullary nailing of femoral-shaft fractures. Study of 100 fractures with a 1—8 year follow-up. Höjer H, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(5):398–402, May 78

[Value of centro-medullary nailing in the treatment of complex feactures of the leg] Vives P, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(6):702–17, 1977 (Fre)

[Apropos of imperfections in Ender's nailing. Observations favoring precise technical methods of repositioning pertrochanteric fractures in the aged] Vives P, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(2):332–44, Mar–Apr 78 (Fre)

[Bilboquet's osteosynthesis] Foucher G, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(12):1107–8, Dec 77 (Fre)

[Treatment of per-trochanteric fractures with the Lezius-Herzer nail] Reme H. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1065–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

The surgical treatment of fractures of the upper end of the humerus by blind pinning (author's transl)] Bombart M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(3):221–30, Apr–May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Experience with the locking nail (author's transl)] Vécsei V, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 89(2):191–8, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Must and should a fresh fracture be bored in preparation for Küntscher's nailing?] Arens W. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):57–60, 1977 (Ger)

[Relative indication for intramedullary nailing of the femur combined with cerclages and screws] Hahn F, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):414–6, 1977 (Ger)

[Indications for the atypical use of the Küntscher nail] Jensen HP, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):385–8, 1977 (Ger)

[Justified indications for using the interlocking nail] Klemm K. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):84–8, 1977 (Ger)

[Indication and results of treatment of humeral fractures using bundle-nailing] Lusser GM, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):110–5, 1977 (Ger)

[Justified indication for elastic nailing] Vecsei V, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):89–92, 1977 (Ger)

[Justified indications for using the intramedullary nail] Weller S. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):78–84, 1977 (Ger)

[Provisional results of intramedullar stabilisation of trochanteric fractures with the Sorg-nail (author's transl)] Moser KD. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(7):401–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Nailing of pertrochanteric fractures after Lezius and Herzer (author's transl)] Sinkwitz KD, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(7):407–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Classical and modified intramedullary nailing in osteomyelitis pseudoarthroses] Tóth K, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):26–33, 1978 (Hun)

[Closed nailing of diaphyseal fractures (femur, tibia, humerus, ulna: revision of 213 cases)] Sanguinetti C, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:113–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Treatment of diaphyseal fractures of the forearm bones by means of intraosseous fixation] Biró B, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):64–6, Jun 78 (Rus)

[Arthro-osteoplasty with lyophilized bone allotransplant in acute injury of the mandibular condyle] Plotnikov NA, et al. **Sov Med** (9):14–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

VETERINARY

Inaccurate reporting of cayman operation [letter] Pickles AC, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(17):390, 29 Apr 78

FRACTURES

see related
CALLUS

Fracture of the body of the talus. Sneppen O, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):317–24, 1977

Skateboard injuries. Kemm I. **Br Med J** 1(6117):894, 8 Apr 78

Polymeric fixation and ultrasonic assessment of fractures and healing [proceedings] Brown SA. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):29–30, Apr 77

Studies on the effect of mechanical stress on bone healing, bone ingrowth, and remodeling [proceedings] Rybicki EF. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):21–2, Apr 77

The application of structure-borne sound to the structural analysis of bone and fracture healing [proceedings] Weiss C, et al. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):26–8, Apr 77

Effects of increased earth gravity and estrone treatment on intact and healing avian radii. Negulesco JA. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):291–6, 20 Oct 77

Compression fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine from compensable injuries. Day B, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):173–6, May 77

Clinical review of cervical spine injuries in children. Henrys P, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):172–6, Nov–Dec 77

Clinical manifestations. pp. 41–53. Exton-Smith AN. **In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.**

Pattern of bone injury in Ibadan. Ebong WW. **Int Surg** 63(1):14–7, Jan 78

A new in vivo method of quantitating the rate of magnitude of mineralization of an experimental osseous defect. Hellewell AB, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(5):467–73, Sep–Oct 77

Transchondral fractures of the talar dome. A review and case report. Dobas DC, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(3):182–90, Mar 78

Fractures of the neck of the talus. Long-term evaluation of seventy-one cases. Canale ST, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):143–56, Mar 78

A new type of fracture-dislocation of the thoracolumbar spine. De Oliveira JC. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):481–8, Jun 78

Fracture of the sacrum in a child. Heckman JD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):404–5, Apr 78

Fracture of the os tibiale externum. A case report. Mikami M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):556–7, Jun 78

Fractures of the fibula proximal to the distal tibiofibular syndesmosis. Pankovich AM. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):221–9, Mar 78

Fracture of the odontoid process in young children. Seimon LP. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):943–8, Oct 77

Rupture of flexor tendons to the fingers after a colles fracture: a case report. Younger CP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):828–9, Sep 77

The biology of fracture healing in long bones. McKibbin B. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):150–62, May 78 (52 ref.)

Midfacial fractures: a retrospective analysis of 593 cases. Turvey TA. **J Oral Surg** 35(11):887–91, Nov 77

Fractures and sprains. Rang MC, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 24(4):749–73, Nov 77

Site, type and causes of fractures in the middle third of the facial skeleton. Lamberg MA. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(5–6):203–11, Oct–Dec 77

[Contemporary aspects of foot fractures (author's transl)] Wondrák E. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(6):545–52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Fracture of the stapes plate due to direct trauma] Pellerin J, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(9):520–5, Sep 77 (Fre)

[Luxation-fracture of the carpus (trans-scaphoid-perilunar luxations] Souquet R. **Chirurgie** 103(11):965–71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Multiple fractures of the face] Legros M, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(3):177–91, Mar 78 (Fre)

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III. Instability. B. Experimental instability. Experimental traumatic lesions of the spine in monkeys] Argenson C, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):430–1, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III. Instability. B.

Experimental instability. 1. Biomechanical approach to stability factors of the dorso-lumbar spine. Bonnel F, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):426-8, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III. Instability. F. Conclusion] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):443-4, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III. Instability. C. Clinical instability] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):432-6, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Fracture-bursting of D 10. A case] Huard C, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):519-22, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Cholesterol thermography and bone consolidation. Use of thermography in orthopedic traumatology] Lelik F, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(4):393-6, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III.Instability. A. Theories concerning instability] Louis R. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):423-5, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III. Instability. B. Experimental instability. 2. Anatomic experiments] Louis R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):428-9, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. I. General aspects] Louis R. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):417-8, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Bursting atlantal fracture associated with a severe sprain of the atlanto-occipital joint. Apropos of a case] Moati JC, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(1):75-80, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fractures of the spine in children] Pouliquen JC, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):440-2, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Neglected dislocations and dislocations fractures of the hand] Epping W. **Aktuel Probl Chir Orthop** 6:86-90, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Fractures in the acetabular region - classification and roentgen diagnosis] Pavlanský R, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(4):199-207, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Stress fracture of the calcaneus] Liebendörfer M, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1-2):55-8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Accidental injuries of the bones, particularly fractures. Review of the literature] Fischer H. **Med Monatsschr** 31(6):255-60, Jun 77 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Injuries of the pelvis (author'r transl)] Franke K. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(2):70-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anatomo-pathological and therapeutic considerations on vertebro-medullary lesions of the cervical segment] Sollazzo M, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 63(5):445-57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Aeromedical problems in the patient with multiple fractures] De Tullio A. **Minerva Med** 68(61):4101-8, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fractures of the orbito-zygomatico-malar complex] Fiamminghi L, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 26(4):219-28, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fractures of the facial skeleton and temporal bone in head injuries. A 3-year series] Berge R, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(5):250-2, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Modern principles of diagnosis and treatment of scaphoid bone fractures] Dziak A. **Wiad Lek** 31(4):243-7, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Injuries of the carpal bones] Floareş G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):595-8, Oct-Dec 77 **(Rum)**

[Net modeling in the study of clinical course of fractures of the pelvic bones] Kaplan AV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):23-6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fractures of bones of the fingers] Teĭtel'baum MZ. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):46-7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of the cranio-vertebral correlations following fracture of odontoid process of the axis] Zadvornov IuN. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):35-9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of iontophoresis using calcium, phosphorus, galvanic current and vitamin D on the speed of bone-defect healing in a dog] Antonić M, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** :29-32, 1975 **(Scr)**

[Comments on sternal fractures (author's transl)] Maar D. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(3):273-6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Special features of skeletal trauma in old age (authors transl)] Makai F, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(4):352-8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

BLOOD

The relation between plasma androstenedione, plasma oestrone and androstenedione to oestrone conversion rates in post-menopausal women with and without fractures. Pelc B, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):125-31, Feb 78

Effect of bone injury on adrenocortical circadian periodicity in rabbits. Singh RK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1060-2, Nov 77

Free fatty acid and arterial oxygen changes following major injury: a correlation between hypoxemia and increased free fatty acid levels. Nixon JR, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):23-6, Jan 78

Purification of a fibrinolysis inhibitor in serum from post-traumatic patients. Bagge L, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):97-108, 28 Feb 78

CLASSIFICATION

Identification and classification of vertebral fractures following emergency capsule egress from military aircraft. Kazarian LE. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):150-7, Jan 78

[Orbital fractures and their classification. A review] Jirava E. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(5):385-92, Sep 77 (67 ref.) **(Cze)**

[Short review of fractures for ambulatory practice] Hecht L, et al. **Ther Ggw** 116(11):2142-59, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Small spinal fractures in back pain patients. Sims-Williams H, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(3):262-5, Jun 78

A treatment plan for rapid assessment of the patient with massive blood loss and pelvic fractures. McAvoy JM, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):986-90, Aug 78

Fracture and retrosternal dislocation of the clavicle. Kanoksikarin S, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):95-6, Feb 78

Jefferson fracture with disruption of the transverse ligament. A case report. O'Brien JJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):135-8, Jul-Aug 77

On the possible specific role of acupuncture loci in therapeutics. Debreceni L. **Comp Med East West** 5(2):177-9, Summer 77

The role of fat embolism in causation and of oxygen-toxicity in the lung pathology. pp. 164-75. Sevitt S. **In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.**

Acute osteomyelitis following a closed fracture. Aalami-Harandi B. **Injury** 9(3):207-8, Feb 78

Fractures in previously abnormal parts. Barton NJ. **Injury** 9(2):122-30, Nov 77

Rupture of the urethra in a female child with a fractured pelvis: a case report. Buxton RA. **Injury** 9(3):209-11, Feb 78

Unstable dorsal fractrue-dislocation of the fifth carpometacarpal jont. Helal B, et al. **Injury** 9(2):138-42, Nov 77

Fracture-dislocation of the ankylosed thoracic spine. Leslie IJ. **Injury** 9(1):53-6, Aug 77

Lumbosacral fracture-dislocation: a case managed conservatively, with return to heavy work. Newell RL. **Injury** 9(2):131-4, Nov 77

Fractures in haemophilia. Boni M, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 2(3):301-10, Dec 76

A study of the development of fracture callus in the presence of an experimentally induced osteosarcoma. Peretti G, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 2(3):403-12, Dec 76

Case records of the California Podiatry Hospital clinicopathologic exercise: traumatic arthritis of the subtalar joint. Wolf EW. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(6):437-40, Jun 78

Posterior atlanto-occipital dislocation with fractures of the atlas and odontoid process. Eismont FJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):397-9, Apr 78

Traumatic chylothorax, a complication of fracture-dislocation of the spine. A case report. Laaveg SJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):708-9, Jul 78

Fractures of the atlas associated with fractures of the odontoid process and transverse ligament ruptures. Lipson SJ. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):940-3, Oct 77

Fracture-dislocation of the ankle with posterior entrapment of the fibula behind the tibia. Mayer PJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):320-4, Apr 78

Blood alcohol and fat embolism syndrome. Myers R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):878-80, Oct 77

Fat macroglobulemia caused by fractures or total hip replacement. Renne J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):613-8, Jul 78

Traumatic vertebral arteriovenous fistula associated with cervical spine fracture. Avellanosa AM, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):885-8, Nov 77

Arterial injuries associated with fractures and/or dislocations of the knee. O'Donnell TF Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 17(10):775-84, Oct 77

The 'battered alcoholic syndrome'. Oppenheim WL. **J Trauma** 17(11):850-6, Nov 77

The effect of antibiotics, primary and secondary closure on clostridial contaminated open fracture wounds in rats. Patzakis MJ, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):34-7, Jan 78

Chip fracture through the superior articular facet with compressive cervical radiculopathy. Renaudin J, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):66-7, Jan 78

Malar/orbital/zygomatic fracture causing fracture of underlying coronoid process. Scrimshaw GC. **J Trauma** 18(5):367-8, May 78

Hemorrhage from open pelvic fracture controlled intraoperatively with balloon catheter. Sheldon GF, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):68-70, Jan 78

Injury to the male posterior urethra in fractured pelvis: a new classification. Colapinto V, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):575-80, Oct 77

Complex traumatic posterior urethral strictures. Turner-Warwick R. **J Urol** 118(4):564-74, Oct 77

Ureteric injury complicating a fractured pelvis. Lowe JP. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 53(418):89, Jan-Apr 74

Fat embolism. Lowe JP. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):27-9, May-Dec 75

Severe fat embolism: a review of 24 cases. Wildsmith JA, et al. **Scott Med J** 23(2):141-8, Apr 78

Corticosteroids in patients with a high risk of fat embolism syndrome. Alho A, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):358-62, Sep 78

Selective arterial embolization for control of traumatic pelvic hemorrhage. van Urk H, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):133-7, Feb 78

[Hypoxemia and disorders of acid-base equilibrium in multiple fractures and in combined injuries] Kroupa J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(7):473-84, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Lesions of large arteries complicating fractures or dislocations in lower limbs] Lorentzen JE. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(43):2566-8, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of fistulized pseudarthrosis of the leg] Vidal J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):594-601, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Fractures of the internal wall of the orbit] Reny A, et al. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 27:159-73, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of persistent diplopia following fracture of the orbital floor] Arnoux M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8-9):803-5, Sep-Oct 78 **(Fre)**

[Posttraumatic arthrosis and postcontusive chondrosis] Ficat P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(1):19-34, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of gentamicin-impregnated acrylic cement beads in the treatment of bone infections] Jenny G, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):491-500, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Fractures of limbs with associated craniocerebral injuries] Lehfuss H, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(8):789-95, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fracture and pseudarthrosis of a synostosis between os lunatum and os triquetrum and its treatment (author's transl)] Rohde H. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(2):97-9, 18 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angina-pectoris-like pain condition caused by spontaneous infraction of the 1. sternal bone] Reinhardt K, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):99-100, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Injuries of subclavian artery and vein due to clavicular fractures] Oberlinner R, et al. **Vasa** 6(4):381-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epiphysiolysis of the inferior portion of the tibia and fibula (author's transl)] Duran H, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(6):850-8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sequela of pelvic fractures (author's transl)] Krause M. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(21):1324-30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gas gangrene within the locomotor system] Bołoczko S. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(6):597-602, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fractures of long bones complicated by arterial injuries] Krawczyk E, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(4):373-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Traumas of the bladder and urethra in pelvic fractures and their treatment] Kuśmierski S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(22):1745-51, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Traumatic shock of fractures of the long tubular bones] Rusakov AB, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):60-2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thromboembolitic complications and blood coagulation activity in patients with multiple injuries of the locomotor apparatus] Levenets VN, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):35-8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rehabilitation in the sequelae of diaphyseal fractures of the long tubular bones] Beliakov AA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):39-46, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Traumatic shock and means of its prevention in injuries caused by traffic accidents] Kaz'min AI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):1-4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical, aspects, diagnosis and treatment of children with multiple and combined injuries complicated by shock] Liberzon DM. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):6-10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood losses in injuries to and surgical interventions on the bones. Transfusion of blood and blood substitutes. Complications] Meniailov NV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):72-9, Feb 78 (49 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Biomechanical basis of operative intervcntions on the vertebrae in post-traumatic kyphotic deformity of the spine] Tsiv'ian IaL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (12):27-32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognosis of the frequency and severity of traumatic shock in bone fractures] Rusakov AB, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (2):49-52, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Fractures of bones and arterial lesions in the same region] Zajić Z, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):361-7, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Anatomical and biomechanical basis of problems in the rupture of the membranous part of the male urethra in compound pelvic fractures] Vinter I, et al. **Rad Med Fak Zagrebu** 24(1-3):73-82, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Perineal trauma (author's transl)] González Landa G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(8-9):615-20, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Polymeric fixation and ultrasonic assessment of fractures and healing. Brown SA. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(8):710-24, Oct 77

Occult injuries of the pelvic ring. Gertzbein SD, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):202-7, Oct 77

The awake, alert patient can deceive [letter] Baker JS. **JACEP** 7(7):289, Jul 78

[Clinical symptoms of orbital fractures] Jirava E, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 78(2):134–9, Mar 78 (41 ref.) **(Cze)**

[Diagnosis of associated bone and soft-tissue injuries of the upper ankle joint] Dražnar V. **Rozhl Chir** 56(8):572–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dislocations of the face and skull. Report of 20 cases] Noterman J, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(2):145–54, 30 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Follow-up results of 258 navicular fractures of the hand (author's transl)] Eitenmüller JP, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(1):45–51, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of acetabular fractures] Weller S, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(8):436–46, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic and treatment characteristics of vascular lesions combined with bone fractures] Dolinin VA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (1):26–30, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Undetected fracture luxations of the cervical spine in primary injuries of the biparietal region] Boškovski K, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:455–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DRUG THERAPY

Human growth hormone in bone regeneration of non-healing fractures. Koskinen EV, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:521–3, May 77

Evaluation of mechanical strength of experimental bone fractures in rats treated with chondroitin sulfate. Azaz B, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(2):281–4, Feb 78

Effects of 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol on osteoporotic changes induced by calcium deficiency in bone fractures in adult rats. Lindholm TS. **J Trauma** 18(5):336–40, May 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Alkaline phosphatase: changes in serum levels after a fracture. Sharland DE, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):620, 11 Mar 78

[Pulmonary lipoprotein lipase activity after experimental bone fracture] Lehr L, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:312–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Stress fractures caused by physical exercise. Orava S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):19–27, Feb 78

Pathologic fractures in an unusual case of gout. Burnham J, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1116–9, Dec 77

Fractures of the thoracolumbar spine in ankylosing spondylitis. Gelman MI, et al. **AJR** 130(3):485–91, Mar 78

Lisfranc's fracture-dislocation: a manifestation of peripheral neuropathy. Giesecke SB, et al. **AJR** 131(1):139–41, Jul 78

Skeletal trauma in skateboard injuries. Hawkins RW, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):751–2, Aug 78

Spinal fractures complicating ankylosing spondylitis. Hunter T, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):546–9, Apr 78

The perilous skateboard [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6098):1349, 19 Nov 77

Barbiturates and fractures [letter] Dunn TB. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1088–9, 22 Oct 77

Composition of the domestic water supply and the incidence of fractures and encephalopathy in patients on home dialysis. Platts MM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):657–60, 10 Sep 77

The perilous skateboard [letter] Rogers A. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1026, 15 Oct 77

Compact bone fatigue damage: a microscopic examination. Carter DR, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):265–74, 1977

Sagittal fractures of the cervical spine. Sköld G. **Injury** 9(4):294–6, May 78

Fragmentation of the distal pole of the patella in spastic cerebral palsy. Rosenthal RK, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):934–9, Oct 77

An experimental approach to the mechanism of scaphoid waist fractures. Weber ER, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):142–8, Mar 78

Fracture of vertebral bodies due to accidental electric shock. Rajam KH, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 66(1):35, 1 Jan 76

Fracture of the anterior superior iliac spine following anterior cervical fusion using iliac crest. Case report. Reynolds AF Jr, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):809–10, May 78

Cervical fractures and fracture-dislocations sustained without head impact. Huelke DF, et al. **J Trauma** 18(7):533–8, Jul 78

Odontoid fracture complicating ankylosing hyperostosis of the spine. Fardon DF. **Spine** 3(2):108–12, Jun 78

[A case of spasmodic paraplegia after tetanus] Mar ID, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):354–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histologic state and prevention of fractures caused by the tearing of the sinus floor or the tuberosity of the upper jaw] Bouyssou M, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol Midi Fr** (2):107–13, 1975 **(Fre)**

[Analysis of traffic injuries of the lower extremities] Schulz E, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:77–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems with secondary fractures following removal of the osteosynthetic implants (author's transl)] Lehmann L, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(11):449–55, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Causes of fractures in Malaysia] Iqbal QM. **Med J Malaysia** 31(3):252–5, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ind)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Systemic complement fixation after fractures [letter] Bamberger J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):395–6, 18 Feb 78

[Protective factors in the blood in the presence of bone fractures with an uncomplicated and complicated repair process] Veselov AIa, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):144–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Urinary hydroxyproline as a measure in fracture healing. de Boer J, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 29(3):171–6, 1977

Alterations in serum lipid concentrations following skeletal trauma. Herndon JH, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):244–6, Feb 78

[Metabolism of glycosaminoglycans and glycoproteids with experimental fractures] Blalba TIa, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):144–9, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

The mortality associated with pelvic fractures. Rothenberger DA, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):356–61, Sep 78

OCCURRENCE

Incidence of fracture in epileptics. Lidgren L, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):356–61, 1977

The pattern of fractures and dislocations in western Nigeria. Ebong WW. **Injury** 9(3):221–4, Feb 78

[Is horseback riding a dangerous sport?] Lennquist S. **Lakartidningen** 74(51):4608–10, 21 Dec 77 **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

Microscopic fracture aspects of impact tested human bones. Ducheyne P, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(3):197–207, Aug 77

Studies on the mechanism of callus cartilage differentiation and calcification during fracture healing. Ketenjian AY, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(1):43–65, Jan 78

Fractures of the axis caused by hanging. Sköld G. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(4):329–31, 31 Jan 78

[Morphofunctional reaction of the cortical lamina of the adrenal gland to reparative osteogenesis and administration of thyrocalcitonin] Shcheplikova TA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):484–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Basis of the mechanism and features of long bone fractures with complicated types of deformity] Chernenko ON, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 20(4):13–6, Oct-Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Relationship between characteristics of fractures of the cervical spine and its biomechanical properties in several types of trauma] Kriukov VN, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 20(4):10–2, Oct-Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Complex expert evaluation in a case of an automobile injury without fatal outcome] Rostoshinskiĭ EN, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):45–6, Jan-Mar 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The dynamics of bone fracture: from a materials viewpoint [proceedings] Saha S. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):1–3, Apr 77

Effects of phosphate supplementation on intact and fractured femora of rats: a biomechanical study. Dzioba RB, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1173–5, 19 Nov 77

Temporal changes in the physical properties of healing fractures in rabbits. Panjabi MM, et al. **J Biomech** 10(11/12):689–99, 1977

The effect of haemorrhage and bone fracture on bone marrow circulation. Szabó Z, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(1):7–17, 30 Jan 78

[Experimental tear fractures of the tendinous insertion of the os calcis (author's transl)] Wilhelm K. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(3):285–8, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Post-traumatic form changes in compression fractures involving the thoracic and lumbar spine] Bilow H, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):276–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Biology and biomechanics of fracture healing in long bones as a basis for osteosynthesis] Schenk RK, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):29–41, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Vascularization of the bone regenerate in the initial period of fracture healing (a microangiographic study)] Amosov IS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):20–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The management of secondary neoplastic deposits in long bones by prophylactic internal fixation. Fidler MW, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 29(3):177–85, 1977

Vitamin D prophylaxis and the lowered incidence of fractures in anticonvulsant rickets and osteomalacia. Sherk HH, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):251–7, Nov-Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Osteochondral fractures: mechanisms of injury and fate of fragments. Milgram JW, et al. **AJR** 130(4):651–8, Apr 78

Orbital fracture evaluation by coronal computed tomography. Grove AS Jr, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):679–85, May 78

Air gap magnification techniques in upper extremity fractures. Hayes N, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):173–5, Mar-Apr 78

Radiological aspects of posterior dislocation of the hip. Whitehouse GH. **Clin Radiol** 29(4):431–41, Jul 78

Radiographic axial sesamoid projection in the diagnosis of sesamoid fractures: two case reports. Throckmorton JK, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(2):96–100, Feb 78

Fracture of the coracoid process of the scapula. Froimson AI. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):710–1, Jul 78

Roentgenographic evaluation of the tibiotalar joint. Goergen TG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):874–7, Oct 77

Diagnosis of fractures of the head and neck with the aid of cylindrical pantomograms taken with a new device. Altonen M, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 6(1):24–31, Feb 78

X-ray of the month. Gerlock AJ. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(9):651, Sep 77

A simple radiologic aid in the diagnosis of small avulsion fractures of the knee. el-Khoury GY, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):275–7, Apr 78

Post-traumatic abnormalities of the pubic bone simulating malignancy. Goergen TG, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):85–7, Jan 78

Facial fractures. Dolan KD, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(1):37–51, Jan 78

Ankle trauma. Edeiken J, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):145–55, Apr 78

Fractures [editorial] Felson B. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(1):1–2, Jan 78

Fractures and dislocations of the hand and wrist. Kaye JJ. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):109–16, Apr 78

An atlas of simulated fractures. Keats TE. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(1):19–26, Jan 78

The radiologist, and orthopedist, the lawyer, and the fracture. Renner RR, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(1):7–19, Jan 78

Fractures and dislocations of the elbow. Rogers LF. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):97–107, Apr 78

Fractures and dislocations of the foot. Rogers LF, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):157–66, Apr 78

Problems in pediatric fractures. Silverman FN. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):167–76, Apr 78

Fractures and dislocations around the adult knee. Subbarao K, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):135–43, Apr 78

[Angiographic possibilities of evaluation of pathological healing processes of long bones (author's transl)] Grepl J. **Cesk Radiol** 31(6):384–95, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dynamics of the mobile odontoid process] Wackenheim A. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(2):107–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diskography in fractures of the spine] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):437–9, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. II. Anatomo-radiologic analysis] Roy-Camille R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):419–22, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Plastic fractures of the forearm in children] Landry M, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(9):453–4, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

REHABILITATION

Voluntary isometric muscle strength of patients undergoing rehabilitation following fractures of the lower limb. Imms FJ, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(3):162–71, Aug 77

A pressure sensing device to monitor gait. Godfrey CM. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 9(3):93–4, 1977

[Rehabilitative treatment of leg bone fractures and their sequelae at a pelotherapy resort] Kravchenko AA. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):18–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Result of medical rehabilitation after fracture of the patella. Studies at the Institute for Medical Rehabilitation of the Medical School at Novi Sad] Nedvidek B, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(5–6):191–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

SURGERY

Compression fixation of Bennett's fracture. Strömberg L. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):586–91, 1977

Surgical treatment of clavicular fractures with Kirschner wires: a comparative study. Paffen PJ, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(1):43–53, 1978

Repair of the quadriceps apparatus following patellectomy in recent fractures of the patella: a new technique, with results. Chari PR, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):99–103, Feb 78

Total claviculectomy for pathological fractures. Spar I. **Clin Orthop** (129):236–7, Nov-Dec 77

The use of the Leinbach prosthesis in intertrochanteric fractures of the hip. Stern MB, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):325–31, Oct 77

Atlanto-axial arthrodesis by the wedge compression method. Brooks AL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):279–84, Apr 78

Atlanto-axial fusion for instability. Griswold DM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):285–92, Apr 78

Open reduction of unstable thoracolumbar spinal injuries and fixation with Harrington rods. Yosipovitch Z, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1003–15, Dec 77

The clinical use of combined xenografts of bone and autologous red marrow. A preliminary report. Salama R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):111–5, Feb 78

Chronic fracture-subluxation of the proximal interphalangeal joint. Donaldson WR, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):149–53, Mar 78

Treatment of mallet finger due to intra-articular fracture of the distal phalanx. Hamas RS, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):361–3,

Jul 78

Management of upper midfacial injuries. Matras H, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(10):809–17, Oct 77

Open reduction of nasal fractures. Kane NP, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 7(2):183–6, Apr 78

Fractures of the second cervical vertebra: Internal fixation by interlaminar wiring. Salmon JH. **Neurosurgery** 1(2):125–7, Sep–Oct 77

The value of fibular intersomatic fusion in the treatment of recent cervical spinal cord injuries. Rossier AB, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(2):123–4, Aug 77

On the treatment of blow–out fractures of the orbit. Converse JM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):100–4, Jul 78

Late complications vs. method of treatment in a large series of mid–facial fractures. Reynolds JR. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(6):871–5, Jun 78

Indications for operative treatment of fractures of long bones. Naylor A. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):21–5, May–Dec 75

Fracture–dislocation of the dorsal–lumbar spine. Acute operative stabilization by Harrington instrumentation. Convery FR, et al. **Spine** 3(2):160–6, Jun 78

Fracture dislocation of the cervical spine. Value of anterior approach with bovine bone interbody fusion. Goran A, et al. **Spine** 3(2):95–102, Jun 78

A new technique for the treatment of comminuted, transverse fractures of the patella. Chiroff RT. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):909–12, Dec 77

Naso–orbital fractures. Stucker FJ, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 31(1):61–4, Spring 78

Complications of orbital floor implants. Canalis RF, et al. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:81–8, 1977

[Results of surgical treatment of fractures in the cubital region (author's transl)] Dlouhý M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(50):1547–50, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Laws and specifics of treatment of fractures of the knee joint] Wondrák E. **Rozhl Chir** 57(3):229–33, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Successful surgical treatment of severe lumbar spine injury. A case report] Zvěřina E, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(9):624–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Isolated fractures of the orbital roof] Trepsat F, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(4):265–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Treatment of fractures of the frontal sinus] Trepsat F, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(3):226–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Dermatosis caused by bone graft material (author's transl)] Bazex A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(1):9–15, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Nose fractures and anesthesia] Bonhomme F, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(12):746–51, Dec 77 (Fre)

[Fractures of the orbital floor] Couderc JL. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 27:175–82, 1976 (Fre)

[Orbital dislocations] Rougier J, et al. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 27:143–58, 1976 (Fre)

[2 cases of orbital floor fractures in children] Lods F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):807–9, Sep–Oct 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Surgery of bimalleolar fractures. Results of a series of 70 cases with a follow up of 3 to 8 years (author's transl)] Jacquemaire B, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(5):289–96, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Possibilities of the trans–bucco–pharyngeal approach in recent fractures of the upper cervical spine] Jomin M, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(4):264–70, 20 Oct 77 (Fre)

[Possibilities of the trans–bucco–pharyngeal approach in old traumatic lesions of the 2 1st cervical vertebrae] Jomin M, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(4):271–5, 20 Oct 77 (Fre)

[The use of bone plates for fractures of the calcaneus] Lanzetta A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2985–6, 8 Oct 77 (Fre)

[Recent fractures of the dorso–lumbar spine. Reduction by the double shroud technique (author's transl)] Vlahovitch B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(34):3107–9, 15 Oct 77 (8 ref.) (Fre)

[Biomechanics of posterior vertebral osteosynthesis at the dorso–lumbar level] Fischer LP, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):463–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Compression osteosynthesis of fractures and fracture–dislocations of the spine using reversed Harrington equipment] Kempf I, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):458–63, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 9. Double 2–stage approach to the spine] Louis R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):472–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 7. Anterior approach to the dorso–lumbar spine] Louis R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):469–71, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Use of Harrington equipment in traction in the treatment of fractures of the spine] Michel CR, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):456–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 1. synthesis of the injured dorso–lumbar spine by plates screwed into vertebral pedicles] Roy–Camille R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):452–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 6. Treatment of cervical lesions by anterior approach] Senegas J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):466–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 8. Combined single stage approach to dorso–lumbar lesions] Senegas J. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):471, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Fronto–orbito–nasal dislocations. Initial total reconstruction. Tactics. Advantages. Conditions] Merville L. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(1):1–17, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Reflections concerning reconstruction of the floor of the orbit using a metal grill (author's transl)] Tesnier D. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 79(2):169–74, 1978 (Fre)

[Minimal internal fixation of fractures in elder children (author's transl)] Brückl R. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(2):113–8, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The lateral tension band—a method of osteosynthesis of patella fractures for immediate carrying capacity (author's transl)] Labitzke R. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(1):77–87, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Fractures of the middle face with reference to involvement of the orbit] Freitag V. **Buech Augenarzt** (68):27–35, 1976 (Ger)

[Panel discussion on the 5th main topic: fractures and fracture fixation] **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):424–6, 1977 (Ger)

[Results of plate osteosynthesis involving the fibula] Decker S, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):65–75, 1978 (Ger)

[Results of delayed treatment of dislocation fractures involving the ankle joint] Friedebold G. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):76–88, 1978 (Ger)

[Osteosynthesis and reimplantation of cartilage and bone fragments] Havemann D. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):365–8, 1977 (Ger)

[Surgical fracture treatment in coexistent severe brain injury] Heuwinkel R. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):97–100, 1977 (Ger)

[Principles of fragment stabilization using the fixateur externe] Hierholzer G. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):60–4, 1977 (Ger)

[Special indications for traction osteosynthesis] Jäger R, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):388–91, 1977 (Ger)

[Patellar fracture and retropatellar cartilage damage] Kolbow H, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):374–8, 1977 (Ger)

[Talus fractures—results in Mainz] Kurock W. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):233–39, 1978 (Ger)

[Indications for osteosynthesis in patients with spinal cord injuries] Ruidisch MH, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):95–7, 1977 (Ger)

[Talus fractures—results in Berlin] Zilch H. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):212–7, 1978 (Ger)

[Treatment of unstable pelvic girdle fractures with Wagner external fixation] Müller J, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):59–61, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Surgical treatment of intra–articular calcaneus fractures] Scharplatz D, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):49–53, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The importance of surgical fracture fixation for primary or secondary fracture healing] Friedrich B. **Med Welt** 29(36):1397–401, 8 Sep 78 (Ger)

[Results with non–fixed silicone implants in the treatment of blow–out–fracture and fracture of the orbit] Damaske E. **Ophthalmologica** 176(4):220–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Results after operatively treated bimalleolar fractures (author's transl)] Beck E, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):309–15, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Results of operative treatment of patellar fractures (author's transl)] Moschinski D, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(1):14–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Prophylaxis of postoperative thromboembolic complications in hip fractures (author's transl)] von Aarburg R, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(7):475–81, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Indications of and techniques for the operative treatment of acetabular fractures (author's transl)] Weller S, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):264–74, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Operative treatment of fractures of the patella (author's transl)] Schweiberer L. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(16):982–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Stable osteosynthesis on the hand] Rupnik J, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):220–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

[Double pelvic ring fracture combined with fracture of the femoral neck] Salacz T. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):298–302, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

[Surgical treatment of fractures of the acetabulum] Schmelzeisen H. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):241–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

[Treatment of malleolar fractures] De Palma L, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:145–56, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Closed nailing of diaphyseal fractures (femur, tibia, humerus, ulna: revision of 213 cases)] Sanguinetti C, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:113–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Surgical treatment of epiphyseal fractures] Gusta A, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):477–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Partial resection of patella in the treatment of its fracture] Twardosz W, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(11):1121–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Therapeutic results in closed diaphyseal bone fractures in persons who had contact with polychloropinene] Prishchak AF, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):81–2, Feb 78 (Rus)

[Trans–extraosseous osteosynthesis of compound fractures of the talocrural joint region] Abdrakhmanov AZh. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):75–6, Jun 77 (Rus)

[Characteristics of the operative treatment of multiple fractures of the bones of the extremities and their sequelae] Betsishor VK. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):13–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Treatment of diaphyseal fractures of the forearm bones by means of intraosseous fixation] Biró B, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):64–6, Jun 78 (Rus)

[Management of multiple and combined trauma of the weight–bearing apparatus] Kaplan AV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):1–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Modification of the subastragalar arthrodesis of the foot in the treatment of injuries of the talus and calcaneus] Koshkareva ZV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):70–2, Mar 78 (Rus)

[Treatment of compression fractures of the calcaneus with fragment displacement by repositioning with a nail and permanent traction] Kuznetsov KP. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):74–6, Jan 78 (Rus)

[Device for fixation of the bone fragments with their reciprocal pressure] Oganesian OV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):76–7, Jun 77 (Rus)

[Basic principles of treatment of multiple fractures] Revenko TA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):17–25, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Osteosynthesis with the Ilizarov apparatus in treating closed diaphyseal fractures of the femur in elderly persons] Shved SI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):60–2, Feb 78 (Rus)

[Intra–juxta–articular fractures and fracture–dislocations of the forearm and their management] Stamatin SI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):56–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Current status of the treatment of gunshot fractures of bones (review of the literature)] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):78–83, Oct 77 (Rus)

[Surgical tactics in treatment of uncomplicated fractures of the lumbar and infrathoracic segments of the spine] Tkachenko SS. **Sov Med** (9):75–80, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Conservative treatment of closed diaphyseal fractures of the long tubular bones] Beliakov AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):100–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Current status of the problem of treating gunshot bone fractures] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):77–9, Apr 78 (60 ref.) (Rus)

[Histomorphologic changes following plastic repair of defects in spinal dura mater with a capron strip in complicated experimental fractures of the spine] Biriuchkov IuV, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (1):38–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Injuries to the middle third of the face] Trkulja P, et al. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(2–3):117–9, 1977 (Scr)

THERAPY

Fixation of pelvic fractures and dislocations. An experimental study on the loading of pelvic fractures and sacro–iliac dislocations after external compression fixation. Gunterberg B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):278–86, Jun 78

Fracture of the neck of the talus. A clinical study. Peterson L, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):696–706, 1977

Osteogenetic stimulation by externally applied dc current. Piekarski K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):113–20, Apr 78

Electrical stimulation in delayed union of long bones. Srivastava KP, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):561–5, 1977

Injuries to the metacarpal bones and joints. Smith RJ, et al. **Adv Surg** 11:341–74, 1977

Treatment of flail injury of the chest [letter] Dittman M. **Anaesthesia** 33(4):377–8, Apr 78

Early mobilization and rehabilitation in fractures and orthopaedic conditions. Huckstep RL. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):344–53, Jun 77

Experiemtnal delayed union of the dog tibia and its use in assessing the effect of an electrical bone growth stimulator. Paterson DC, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):340–50, Oct 77

A theoretical analysis of cast wedging with practical applications. Schulak DJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (130):239–46, Jan–Feb 78

Management of facial fractures in children. Mulliken JB, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 4(4):491–502, Oct 77

Acute fractures of the odontoid process. An analysis of 45 cases. Apuzzo ML, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):85–91, Jan 78

An evaluation of surgical and conservative treatment of fractures of the ankle in 200 patients. Eventov I, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):271–4, Apr 78

Fracture of the navicular sesamoid bone: a case report. Gupta RC, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):227–8, Mar 78

IV blocks with extremity fractures [letter] Schiller MG. **JACEP** 6(12):573–4, Dec 77

Hand injuries–3. Principles of the management of complicated injuries. Watson M. **Nurs Times** 74(9):360–2, 2 Mar 78

The orthopedic management and rehabilitation of patients with multiple skeletal injuries. Webb JK. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):569–79, Apr 78

Stabilization of spinal injuries for early mobilization. Wharton GW. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):271–6, Apr 78
Some thoughts on the management of limb fractures and their complications. Lowe P. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):1–9, May–Dec 75
The halo vest: an evaluation of motion and forces across the neck. Koch RA, et al. **Spine** 3(2):103–7, Jun 78
[Anatomical bases for the reconstruction of fractures and ligament injuries in the region of the ankle joint] Sosna A, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(4):288–303, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The enigma of calcaneus fractures] Visser GJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(16):525–34, 22 Apr 78 **(Dut)**
[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. A. Nonsurgical methods. 1. Fractures of the dorso–lumbar spine with remote follow–up (100 cases)] Duquennoy A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):445–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Therapeutic indications in unstable fractures of the spine] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):475–81, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. A. Nonsurgical methods. 3. Orthopedic reduction] Louis R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):449–51, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Bone and electricity (author's transl)] Sedel L, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(2):107–22, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Long term results of the conservative treatment of dorsal and lumbar fractures without neurologic sequelae (series of 90 cases)] Senegas J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):448–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Reduction and retention in dental and alveolar fractures] Voreaux P, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(5):391–4, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Results after fracture of the os calcis (author's transl)] Ostapowicz G, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(1):11–8, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experience in the stabilization of dislocation fractures in the ankle joint] Bahra H. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(6):313–5, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of spinal fractures using a new suspension device 'Model Buchen'] Dietl H. **Chirurg** 49(4):251–2, Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Cranial complications in extension therapy of cervical fractures. Riechert's modification of extension therapy] Weigel K, et al. **Chirurg** 49(6):374–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Discussion remarks and suggestions by all participants on talus fractures] **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):240–4, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Panel discussion on the 1st main topic: fundamentals, methods indications, and results of fracture therapy] **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):124–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Principles of traction] Ecke H. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):64–5, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Evaluation method for late results, in the traumatology of locomotion organs] Kazár G. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):313–6, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Classification and treatment of talus fractures] Kuner EH, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):197–211, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Talus fractures—results in Tübingen] Meeder PJ. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):226–32, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Talus fractures—results in Bochum] Müller KH. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):218–25, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Analysis of various treatment procedures for fractures at different locations] Rehn J. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):15–20, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Forearm fractures in adolescents (author's transl)] Fink D. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(11):479–80, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The supramalleolar fracture of the tibia and lower leg in children and juveniles (author's transl)] Korisek G. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(9):369–73, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Long–term results after conservative treatment of acetabular fractures (author's transl)] Martinek H, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(1):1–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The delimitation of physical therapy and rehabilitative medicine from reconstructive surgery] Siegrist H. **Z Unfallmed Berufskr** 71(1):53–70, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Fractures of the patella, conservative treatment (author's transl)] Senst W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(15):919–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results of the treatment of transacetabular fractures of the pelvis] Bednarek J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):491–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of artificial tendon in the treatment of patellar fractures] Kokoszczyński L, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(2):115–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Further observations concerning the functional treatment of fractures within the knee and ankle] Tylman D, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(1):15–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Humoral mechanisms of regulating reparative osteogenesis] Filimonov VI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):725–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of the distraction apparatus in the treatment of neglected multiple dislocations and dislocation fractures of metacarpal bones] Gromov MV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):98–100, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of fracture–dislocation of the talocrural joint with the use of a device] Bilyk SI. **Klin Khir** (11):78, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Therapeutic results of cervical fractures in children] Chaplinskiĭ VV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):75–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Roentgeno–morphological characteristics of the healing of bone defects under hyperbaric oxygenation (experimental studies)] Davydkin NF. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):36–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Organization of the hospital medical service to the victims of traffic accidents] Elkin PA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):26–32, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Physical treatment methods in fractures and their sequelae after operations for buried metallo–osteosynthesis] Gol'dblat VI. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):12–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of reducing compression pins in combination with a plaster cast in treating closed fractures of the leg bones] Golovatskiĭ OP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):73–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of compression fractures of the calcaneus] Loginov GK. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):72–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Skeletal traction in the system of treating closed bone fractures of the lower extremities] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):7–11, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of uncomplicated spinal fractures in the thoracic and lumbar areas] Zakrevskiĭ LK, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):33–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of the plasma of animals with active osteogenesis on the mineralization of regenerating bone] Filimonov VI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):68–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative evaluation of the outcomes of the treatment of dislocations and fracture–dislocations of the metatarsal bones] Giul'nazarova SV. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):131–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Combination of plaster immobilization and functional treatment of diaphyseal fractures of the leg] Rozhinskiĭ MM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):96–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of closed diaphyseal fractures of the humerus] Gudushauri ON, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (1):24–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Halo–vest in cases of fracture of the cervical vertebrae] Olerud S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(49):4412–3, 7 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

VETERINARY

External fixation of avian fractures. Bush M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):943–6, 1 Nov 77
Pelvic fracture in a cow. Cox VC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(11):1316–7, 1 Jun 78
Surgical repair of fractures of the third metatarsal bones in a Standarbred gelding. Turner AS. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(7):655–8, Oct 77
Surgical treatment of an unusual fracture of the first phalanx of a horse. Frost GE, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(2):125–6, Jun 77
Pelvic fractures in the dog: a review of 123 cases. Denny HR. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(3):151–66, Mar 78
Fracture healing. Ackerman N, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(5):381–4, May 78
Equine radiology–the stifle. Quick CB, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(6):455–61, Jun 78
The postoperative radiograph in orthopedic surgery. Silverman S, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(7):543–8, Jul 78
Amputation and use of a prosthesis. Zehr DR. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(11):933–4, Nov 77
Pins versus plates: the orthopedic dilemma. Presnell KR. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):213–7, May 78
Use and misuse of full cerclage wires in fracture repair. Withrow SJ. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):201–12, May 78
Separatin of the canine fabella. McCurnin DM. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1438, 1440, Sep 77
Management of leg fractures in the iguana. Redisch RI. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1487, Sep 77
The surgical treatment of equine fractures. Denny HR. **Vet Rec** 102(13):273–7, 1 Apr 78
Longitudinal fracture of the scapula in a dog. Holt PE. **Vet Rec** 102(14):311–2, 8 Apr 78
Longitudinal fracture of the scapula in a dog [letter] Hughes IB. **Vet Rec** 102(17):388, 29 Apr 78
[An unusual fracture of the elbow (author's transl)] Bol J. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(9):490–7, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Fracture of the 1st phalanx in the horse] Böhm D, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(19):373–5, 1 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

FRACTURES, CLOSED see under **FRACTURES**

FRACTURES, COMPOUND see **FRACTURES, OPEN**

FRACTURES, OPEN

Open pelvic fracture: a lethal injury. Rothenberger D, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):184–7, Mar 78
[Open fractures of the leg] Floareş G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):397–400, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Problem of classification of open fractures of the wrist] Gromov MV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):84–5, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Blood losses in injuries to and surgical interventions on the bones. Transfusion of blood and blood substitutes. Complications] Meniailov NV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):72–9, Feb 78 (49 ref.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Thyrocalcitonin used in complex therapy of open fractures] Rasskazov LV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):30–2, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Changes in water–electrolyte metabolism in experimental open fractures of the leg bones] Slepushkin VD, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):17–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

A recent development in the treatment of severe compound fractures. Love BR, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):104–7, Feb 78
Open fractures of the tibia: a review of one hundred and two cases. Clancey GJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):118–22, Jan 78
Traumatic avulsion of the finger nail associated with injury to the phalangeal epiphyseal plate. Engber WD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):713–4, Jul 78
External skeletal fixation in severe limb trauma. Jackson RP, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):201–5, Mar 78
Traction for open fractures in the field [letter] Conrad JJ. **JACEP** 6(12):572, Dec 77
Antibiotic and bacteriologic considerations in open fractures. Section of Orthopedics, University of Southern California Medical Center, Los Angeles, Calif.. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:46–8, Oct 77
[Treatment choice in open fractures of the lower–leg shaft] Brüggemann H. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):419–22, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Results of primary stable osteosynthesis in open fractures of the lower extremities] Herrmann G, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):422–3, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Justified indications for using the interlocking nail] Klemm K. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):84–8, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Basic principles of surgical indications in compound fractures of long bones] Pallesen J. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):381–2, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Choice of methods in the surgical treatment of multiple and compound femoral–shaft fractures (collected statistics from 6 hospitals)] Trentz O. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):115–8, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Possibilities of treatment of open fractures of the tibia] Zolczer L, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):211–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Osteosynthesis of open infected fractures using fixators from xenogenous bone in animal experiments] Gongal'skiĭ VI. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):46–50, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

The electrical induction of callus formation and external skeletal fixation using methyl methacrylate for delayed union of open tibial fracture with segmental loss. Inoue S, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):92–6, May 77
External skeletal fixation [editorial] **Injury** 9(4):261, May 78
[447 surgically and conservatively treated closed and open fractures of the lower leg and their results] Kuner EH, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):118–21, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of compound comminuted and multifragment fractures with special consideration of Hoffmann's osteotaxis (author's transl)] Kuderna H. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(12):523–35, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of open fractures in multiple and combined injuries] Korzh AA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):4–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Results of treating open diaphyseal fractures of the shin bones] Ivchenko VK. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):133–6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

FRACTURES, SPONTANEOUS

Stress fracture of the proximal tibial epiphysis: a case report. Cahill BR. **Am J Sports Med** 5(5):186–7, Sep–Oct 77
The pathophysiology and treatment of stress fractures in military personnel. Worthen BM, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(5):317–25, May 78
[Fatigue fractures: apropos of 8 cases] Lecestre P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(8):815–24, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Osseous fatigue and slow fractures] Epiney J. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(10):473–7, Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Vertebral involvement in non–umbilical tetanus] Tavares W, et al. **AMB** 24(4):124–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Calcium metabolism and bone pathology after long-term anti-epileptic treatment (a report of two cases with spontaneous bone fractures and a pilot study). Testa G, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(2):113-23, Mar-Apr 78

COMPLICATIONS

Acute bilateral symmetrical pathologic fractures of the lateral tibial plateaus in a patient with Gaucher's disease. Seinsheimer F 3d, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1550-5, Nov-Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Fatigue fractures: a literature review. Vidt L, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(5):326-30, May 78 (16 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Stress fractures of the first metatarsal. Levy JM. **AJR** 130(4):679-81, Apr 78

Stress fractures of the calcaneus in women marine recruits. Hopson CN, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):159-62, Oct 77

Ewing's sarcoma, adjuvant chemotherapy and pathologic fracture. Rosenstock JG, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(7):799-803, Jul 78

Fractures in previously abnormal parts. Barton NJ. **Injury** 9(2):122-30, Nov 77

Hydatid disease of the femur. Report of a case. Hooper J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):974-6, Oct 77

Pseudarthrosis of the radius associated with neurofibromatosis. A case report. Masihuz-Zaman. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):977-8, Oct 77

Stress fractures in men and women undergoing military training. Protzman RR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):825, Sep 77

Tuberculous osteomyelitis of the mandible with pathologic fracture. Garber HT, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(2):144-6, Feb 78

Pseudofractures and stress fractures. Grusd R. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):81-2, Apr 78

Sternal metastases and associated pathological fractures. Urovitz EP, et al. **Thorax** 32(4):444-8, Aug 77

[Severe osteoporosis and pathological fractures of bones in patients with thyrotoxicosis—case-reports (author's transl)] Neradilová M, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(5):331-6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Osteosynthesis of metastatic fractures of bronchial origin. Analysis of a series of 18 cases] Katzner M, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(5):303-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stress fractures. X-ray-scintigraphic treatment (author's transl)] Bessler W. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(3):243-5, 30 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Changes of the bone system as direct and indirect causes of accidents] Eschberger J. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):210-3, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Atypical localization of a metastasis of hypernephroid carcinoma (author's transl)] Wildeshaus KH, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):141-4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Stress fractures of the medial tibial plateau. Engber WD. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):767-9, Sep 77

[Empirical resolutions: spontaneous tooth fractures] Bouchon F, et al. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (118):221-40, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

[Resection of centers of metastatic fractures of the upper femur] Romieu C, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(12):849-51, 30 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of metastatic fractures and metastases of the long bones. Apropos of 73 cases] Durandeau A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):501-17, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Choice of methods in pathologic fractures and fatigue fractures of long bones] Blömer J, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):68-72, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Indication for intramedullary nailing in pathological fractures of the lower extremities] Kirschner P. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):410-4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Indications for the treatment of pathological humeral-shaft fractures in tumors and tumor-like findings] Müller W, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):400-2, 1977 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Pathologic femoral shaft fractures comparing fixation techniques using cement. Anderson JT, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):273-8, Mar-Apr 78

[Treatment of pathological fractures; a retrospective study of 92 patients with bone metastases] Bouma WH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(21):749-53, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

FRACTURES, UNUNITED

Ununited fracture of the lateral condyle of the humerus. A 50 year follow-up. Kalenak A. **Clin Orthop** (124):181-3, May 77

Delayed union in metatarsal osteotomies. Costa AJ. **J Foot Surg** 16(4):127-31, Winter 77

[Status of blood supply and level of mineral metabolism in ununited fractures of the pelvic bone] Ianovskaia EM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):46-9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Ischemia as a cause of non-union of a fracture: a case report. Hood RW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):126-7, Jan 78

ETIOLOGY

Delayed fracture healing in primary hyperparathyroidism. Lancourt JE, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):214-8, May 77

[Results of emergency surgery and delayed union in fractures of the femoral shaft] Podstawski W, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(1):33-9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Causes for the instability of the bone fragments in medial fractures of the femoral neck] Tateosov GI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):133-5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

The electrical enhancement of periosteal proliferation in normal and delayed fracture healing. Connolly JF, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):97-105, May 77

Growing fractures of the skull. Kingsley D, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):312-8, Apr 78

RADIOGRAPHY

The early diagnosis of non-union of fractures of the tibial shaft by osteomedullography. Boobbyer GN. **Br J Surg** 65(1):41-4, Jan 78

The role of osteomedullography in the management of delayed union and non-union of diaphyseal fractures of the long bones: a preliminary report. Gupta RC, et al. **Injury** 9(3):236-44, Feb 78

Radiologic evaluation of the treatment of nonunion of fractures by electrical stimulation. Forsted DL, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):629-34, Sep 78

SURGERY

Some aspects of bone grafting for non-union of the carpal navicular. Analysis of 41 cases. Herness D, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):373-8, 1977

Onlay fibular bone grafting in treatment of tibial fracture non-union. Dawson WJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (130):247-53, Jan-Feb 78

Non-union of fractures of the clavicle. Pyper JB. **Injury** 9(4):268-70, May 78

External compression fixation for fractures of the tibia. Rezaian SM, et al. **Int Surg** 63(1):23-5, Jan 78

Osteochondritis dissecans of the knee with loose fragments. Treatment by replacement and fixation with readily removed pins. Lipscomb PR Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):235-40, Mar 78

Where ankle fusion stands today. Said E, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):211-4, May 78

The osteoninductive property of decalcified bone matrix. An experimental study, Tuli SM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):116-23, Feb 78

Treatment of malunited, unusually displaced bilateral condylar fractures: report of case. Harper R, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(9):716-9, Sep 78

[Failures and limitations of the Papineau technic. A report of 54 cases] Lortat-Jacob A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(7):667-6, Oct-Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of non-consolidated fractures and false joints of long tubular bones by the G.A. Ilizarov method] Zazimko IuD, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):78-9, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Management of ununited fractures and pseudoarthroses of the femur complicated by osteomyelitis] Goriachev AN, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):39-43, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Osteosynthesis with the Ilizarov's apparatus in sequelae of injuries and diseases of the limbs] Buachidze OSh, et al. **Sov Med** (3):13-7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of ununited fractures and pseudarthroses of the crural bones] Rabinovich LS, et al. **Sov Med** (3):17-20, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Ankle fractures treated by fixation of the medial malleolus alone. Late results in 29 patients. Svend-Hansen H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):211-4, Apr 78

A non-operative salvage of surgically-resistant pseudarthroses and non-unions by pulsing electromagnetic fields. A preliminary report. Bassett CA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):128-43, May 77

Treatment of nonunion with constant direct current. Brighton CT, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):106-23, May 77

The electrical induction of callus formation and external skeletal fixation using methyl methacrylate for delayed union of open tibial fracture with segmental loss. Inoue S, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):92-6, May 77

Experimental low reactive nonunion produced by cryonecrosis. pp. 303-8. Hierholzer E, et al. **In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.**

[Surgical procedures in disorders of bone union following fractures of the femoral shaft] St. Grabski R. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):499-504, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FRAGILITAS OSSIUM see **OSTEOGENESIS IMPERFECTA**

FRAMBESIA see **YAWS**

FRAMYCETIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Oral non-absorbed antibiotics prevent infection in acute non-lymphoblastic leukaemia. Storring RA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):837-40, 22 Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Invitro activity of Framycetin and Gentamicin against microbes producing ocular infection. Mahajan VM, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(4):13-7, Jan 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Fracon gut sterilisation to treat rectal fistula [letter] Barrett AJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1229, 10 Dec 77

[Modification of the vaginal flora in nonspecific bacterial fluor using the topical aminoglycoside antibiotic framycetin sulfate] Weissenbacher ER. **Ther Ggw** 116(11):2127-32, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

FRANCISELLA TULARENSIS

DRUG EFFECTS

[Geographical difference in susceptibility to macrolide antibiotics among naturally occurring strains of Francisella tularensis (author's transl)] Ohara S, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 33(2):415-20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sensitivity of the causative agent of tularemia to antibiotics] Kudelina RI. **Antibiotiki** 23(8):710-4, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sensitivity to the differential dose of erythromycin and oleandomycin of various holarctic strains of tularemia microbe isolated in the Kazakh SSR] Chimirov OB. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):119-21, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Modulation of delayed-type hypersensitivity and cellular immunity to microbial vaccines: effects of cyclophosphamide on the immune response to tularemia vaccine. Ascher MS, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):318-23, Nov 77

Stimulation of subpopulations of human lymphocytes by a vaccine strain of Francisella tularensis. Tärnvik A, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):698-704, Jun 78

Host resistance to the LVS strain of Francisella tularensis in BCG vaccinated mice. Taplits MS, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(4):297-308, Oct 77

[Protective reaction in Ornithodoros papillipes to the causative agents of salmonellosis and tularemia and to Staphylococcus] Podboronov VM, et al. **Veterinariia** (7):46-8, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

[Mechanism of the changes in the animal reactivity to tularemia in mixed infection] Dunaeva TN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):57-61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytopathic effect of the tularemia microbe on a culture of peritoneal macrophages] Maslova TN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):104-7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FRANGULA

ANALYSIS

[Analytical study using high-pressure liquid chromatography of Cascara and Frangula extracts] Terracciano M, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(7):402-9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FRANKLIN'S DISEASE see **HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE**

FRAUD see under **CRIME**

FRECKLES see **LENTIGO**

FREE ASSOCIATION

Association, problem solving and eye movements [proceedings] Spaček M, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):281-2, 1977

FREE FATTY ACIDS see **FATTY ACIDS, NONESTERIFIED**

FREE RADICALS

Biospectroscopy of free radicals. Kayushin LP. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(2):187-90, 1977

Free radical damage produced by carbon tetrachloride in

the lipids of various rat tissues. Ciccoli L, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(3):303–10, Apr 78

Effect of galactose on free radical reactions of polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Litchfield WJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):26–30, May 78

The relevance of free radical formation in the rat lung to the mechanism of paraquat toxicity. pp. 206–8. Smith LL, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Free radical scavenging in protection of human lymphocytes against chromosome aberration formation by gamma-ray irradiation. Sasaki MS, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(5):439–45, Nov 77

Electron spin resonance spectral study on the structure of the novel free radical products formed by the reactions of sugars with amino acids or amines. Hayashi T, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1282–7, Nov–Dec 77

The effect of CTAB on the radiation sensitivity of benzocaine to hydrated electrons and hydroxyl radicals in aqueous solution [proceedings] Chingpaisal P, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:47P, Dec 77

Activation of guanylate cyclase by superoxide dismutase and hydroxyl radical: a physiological regulator of guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate formation. Mittal CK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4360–4, Oct 77

Free radical formation in deoxyguanosine-5'-monophosphate gamma-irradiated in frozen solution. A computer-assisted analysis of temperature-dependent ESR spectra. Gregoli S, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):201–17, Nov 77

Free radical increases in cancer: evidence that there is not a real increase. Swartz HM, et al. **Science** 198(4320):936–8, 2 Dec 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Synovial fluid degradation induced by free radicals. In vitro action of several free radical scavengers and anti-inflammatory drugs. Puig-Parellada P, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):535–7, 15 Feb 78

FREEDOM see under **HUMAN RIGHTS**

FREEMARTINISM

Behavioral characteristics of freemartins administered estradiol, estrone, testosterone, and dihydrotestosterone. Greene WA, et al. **Horm Res** 10(1):71–84, Feb 78

Studies on a sheep freemartin. Wilkes PR, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(7):140–2, 18 Feb 78

BLOOD

The acute effects of oestradiol-17beta and synthetic LH-RH on plasma LH levels in freemartin heifers. Cunningham NF, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):29–33, Sep 77

Plasma gonadotrophin and androgen concentrations in a freemartin ewe and its male sibling. Saba N, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):113–7, Sep 77

DIAGNOSIS

Cattle twins and freemartin diagnosis. Kästli F, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(4):80–3, 28 Jan 78

[Chimerism in cattle] Mayr B, et al. **DTW** 85(5):170–3, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Sex chromosome mosaicism in heterosexual cattle twins (letter). Potter WL. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):350, Jul 77

Morphological and chromosome studies on the genital organs of intersex goats and bovine freemartins. Omura Y. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(2–3):81–102, Sep 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Development of and fluid accumulation in mammary glands of freemartins administered estradiol, estrone, or testosterone.. Greene WA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(9):1404–9, Sep 77

FREEZE DRYING

Historical recollections of freeze-drying. American National Red Cross, Blood Research Laboratory, Bethesda, Maryland.. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:29–32, Oct 76

Evaluation of five mediums for the stabilization of Brucella abortus strain 19 dessicated by lyophilization. Angus RD, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:307–12, Oct 76

Importance of freeze-drying of biological products. Bittle JL. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:5–6, Oct 76

Biological standards: problems in large-scale production. Campbell PJ. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:355–63, Oct 76

Stability characteristics of freeze-dried human live virus vaccines. Cowdery S, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:297–303, Oct 76

Research and development of phamaceutical dosage forms. DeLuca PP. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:41–50, Oct 76

An improved freeze-dried bilirubin preparation. Doumas BT, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:325–31, Oct 76

Long term storage studies with a new stabilised formulation of yellow fever virus vaccine. Finter NB, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:279–83, Oct 76

Freeze-drying cycles. Greiff D. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:105–15, Oct 76

Rubber closures for freeze-dried products. Hopkins GH. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:139–44, Oct 76

Moisture analysis of lyophilized allergenic extracts. Jewell JE, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:181–9, Oct 76

The production and use of rinderpest cell culture vaccine. Kalunda M. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:305–6, Oct 76

Numerical analysis of heat and mass transfer during freeze-drying. Ku AC, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:207–19, Oct 76

Comparison of freeze-dried vaccines prepared from four different strains of BCG. Landi S, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:19–28, 13–15 Apr 77

Freeze-drying of spermatozoa. Larson EV, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:343–8, Oct 76

Problems of contamination, exposure, and pollution in freeze-drying biological products. LaSalle B. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:201–5, Oct 76

Freeze-drying today and tomorrow. Leary JH, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:221–9, Oct 76

Recent departures in volume freeze-drying. Liebman HL. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:33–40, Oct 76

Comparative studies on the freeze-drying survival of various bacteria: gram type, suspending medium, and freezing rate. MacKenzie AP. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:263–77, Oct 76

The physico-chemical basis for the freeze-drying process. MacKenzie AP. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:51–67, Oct 76

Freeze-drying of a purified human diploid cell rabies vaccine. Majer M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:285–9, Oct 76

Observation of the freeze-drying process of biological materials with a scanning electron microscope. Nei T, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:243–50, Oct 76

Predicting stability of lyophilized products. Nicholson AE. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:69–75, Oct 76

Stability of live, freeze-dried virus vaccines. Peetermans J, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:291–6, Oct 76

Freeze-drying of histocompatibility typing sera. Perry VP, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:349–53, Oct 76

Glimpses into the fundamental aspects of freeze-drying. Rey LR. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:19–27, Oct 76

Optimization in freeze-drying. Rowe TW. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:79–97, Oct 76

Review of United States requirements for residual moisture in drugs. Seligmann EB Jr. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:175–9, Oct 76

The importance of storage temperature to the quality of freeze-dried biological products. Tiru M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:161–4, Oct 76

Freeze-drying of brucella vaccine strain B 19. Valette L, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:313–22, Oct 76

On the residual water content of dried but viable cells. Clegg JS, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):734, 15 Jun 78

Pros and cons of critical point drying and freeze drying for SEM. pp. 303–14. Boyde A.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Freeze-drying of articular cartilage. pp. 759–66, 700. Draenert Y, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Morphological changes in isolated lymphocytes during preparation for SEM: a comparative TEM/SEM study of freeze drying and critical-point drying. pp. 77–84. Schneider GB, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus aggregation and immunogenicity following freeze-drying. Gangemi FD, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(2):117–20, 1978

Stabilizing ultrathin cryo-sections by freeze-drying. Geymayer W, et al. **J Microsc** 112(1):39–46, Jan 78

Clinical evaluation of freeze-dried bone allografts in periodontal osseous defects—part II. Sepe WW, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(1):9–14, Jan 78

Autoxidation and effects of pro- and antioxidants in lyophilized red blood cell membranes. Porter WL, et al. **Lipids** 13(2):137–46, Feb 78

Activation of creatine kinase activity in lyophilized control materials. Hetland O, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(6):563–6, Oct 77

[Stability of lyophilized injections of oxytetracycline] Hrdý O, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(8):359–61, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Practical consequences of the lyophilization of Bacillus-anthracis spores] Lefevre PC. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(2):135–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Development of equipment for lyophilization. Coady MG. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:99–104, Oct 76

Parameters to consider in the selection and purchase of a freeze-drying system. Greenberg M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:165–71, Oct 76

Freeze-drying equipment. Le Floc'h L. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:131–7, Oct 76

Trends in freeze-drying equipment and materials. Powell HR. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:117–29, Oct 76

Two simple freeze drying microscope stages. Flink JM, et al. **Rev Sci Instrum** 49(2):269–71, Feb 78

[Simple apparatus for lyophilization of biological products] Zaichik VE, et al. **Lab Delo** (2):109–10, 1978 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Investigations on the conservation of parahaemolytic vibrios by lyophilization and direct desiccation. (Preliminary note). Sturdza SA, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 35(4):291–5, Dec 76

Advances in lyophilization technology. Couriel B. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(5):227–36, Sep–Oct 77

Sublimation of formaldehyde in freeze-drying. Altieri PL, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:231–6, Oct 76

Methods for determining favorable conditions for freeze-drying biological reference materials. Barbaree JM. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:335–41, Oct 76

A new freeze-drying technique for processing biological materials. Briggs A. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:251–60, Oct 76

Preparation of biological material for X-ray microanalysis of diffusible elements. II. Comparison of different methods of drying ultrathin cryosections cut without a trough liquid. Barnard T, et al. **J Microsc** 112(3):281–91, Apr 78

A simple freeze-drying technique for preparing biological tissue without chemical fixation for electron microscopy. Edelmann L. **J Microsc** 112(2):243–8, Mar 78

Scanning electron microscopy of freeze-dried aortic elastin. Grut W, et al. **J Microsc** 110(3):271–5, Aug 77

A simple one-step procedure for freezing tissue for light microscopy. Terracio L, et al. **Stain Technol** 53(1):45–7, Jan 78

[Principles of cryopreparation methods: freeze drying and freeze etching (author's transl)] Umrath W. **Mikroskopie** 33(1–2):11–29, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of parameters which can influence the productive potential lyophilization apparatus for vials] Franchi G, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(9):547–52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FREEZE ETCHING

Interpreting the results of freeze-etching. Branton D, et al. **J Microsc** 111(1):117–24, Sep 77

Plastic deformation during freeze-cleavage: a review. Sleytr UB, et al. **J Microsc** 110(1):1–25, May 77

INSTRUMENTATION

A resistance monitor with power cut-off for automatic regulation of shadow and support film thickness in freeze-etching and related techniques. Steere RL, et al. **J Microsc** 111(3):313–28, Dec 77

METHODS

Freeze-etching of unglycerinated tissue dispersions by application of the oil emulsion technique. Buchheim W, et al. **J Microsc** 111(3):339–49, Dec 77

[Principles of cryopreparation methods: freeze drying and freeze etching (author's transl)] Umrath W. **Mikroskopie** 33(1–2):11–29, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Freeze-etching automated (authors transl)] Umrath W. **Mikroskopie** 34(1–2):6–11, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

FREEZE FRACTURING

A freeze-fracture study of the topographic relationship between inner enamel-secretory ameloblasts in the rat incisor. Warshawsky H. **Am J Anat** 152(2):153–207, Jun 78

Freeze-fracture observations on the membranes and junctions in human prostatic carcinoma and benign prostatic hypertrophy. Sinha AA, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1182–8, Sep 77

Preliminary studies of coated complementary freeze-fractured yeast membranes viewed directly in the SEM. pp. 683–90, 614. Pawley J, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

5. Protein-lipid interactions: freeze-fracture and spin label studies. pp. 77–90. Kleemann W.
In: Nicolau C, Paraf A, ed. Structural and kinetic approach to plasma membrane functions. Berlin, Springer, 1977. QH 601 S927 1976. (61 ref.)

Evaluation of membrane structure facts and artefacts produced during freeze-fracturing. Bullivant S. **J Microsc** 111(1):101–16, Sep 77

Cryofracture of paraffin-embedded heart muscle cells. Dalen H, et al. **J Microsc** 112(1):139–51, Jan 78

Preservation of shock-frozen myocardial tissue as shown by cryo-ultramicrotomy and freeze-fracture studies. Saetersdal TS, et al. **J Microsc** 111(3):297–311, Dec 77

Enhancement of three-dimensional appearance of freeze-fracture images by reversal processing of electron microscopy sheet film. Schulz WW, et al. **J Microsc** 112(2):249–52, Mar 78

Plastic deformation during freeze-cleavage: a review. Sleytr UB, et al. **J Microsc** 110(1):1–25, May 77

Effect of fixation on cell membrane of early embryonic material as observed on freeze-fracture replicas. Stolinski C, et al. **J Microsc** 112(3):293–9, Apr 78

Freeze-fracturing studies of mitochondrial myopathy. A correlated clinical, biochemical and morphological

investigation. Ketelsen UP, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 35(2–3):275–90, Feb 78

Freeze-fracture electron microscopy of human urothelial tumors. Weinstein RS. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(5):146, Jan–Mar 77

[Freeze-fracture autoradiography (author's transl1] Schiller A, et al. **Mikroskopie** 34(1–2):24–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A chamber attached to the SEM for fracturing and coating frozen biological samples. Pawley JB, et al. **J Microsc** 112(2):169–82, Mar 78

METHODS

Freeze-fracturing in ultrahigh vacuum at –196 degrees C. Gross H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(3):712–28, Mar 78

A technique for the freeze-fracture of tissue culture. Prescott L, et al. **J Cell Sci** 30:37–43, Apr 78

The direct measurement of temperature changes within freeze-fracture specimens during rapid quenching in liquid coolants. Costello MJ, et al. **J Microsc** 112(1):17–37, Jan 78

The use of low temperature X-ray diffraction to evaluate freezing methods used in freeze-fracture electron microscopy. Gulik-Krzywicki T, et al. **J Microsc** 112(1):103–13, Jan 78

Freeze-fracture for scanning electron microscopy. Haggis GH, et al. **J Microsc** 111(2):193–201, Nov 77

Freeze-fracturing of monolayers (capillary layers) of cell, membranes and viruses: some technical considerations. Nermut MV, et al. **J Microsc** 110(2):121–32, Jul 77

Freeze-fracturing of dispersions. Menold R. **Microsc Acta** 79(5):434–8, Sep 77

[Freeze-fracturing as a method for the investigation of dispersions (author's transl)] Menold R. **Mikroskopie** 34(1–2):35–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of cryoptrotective agents for the freeze-fracture technique (author's transl)] Schiller A, et al. **Mikroskopie** 34(1–2):19–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Freeze-fracture replication techniques: technical developments and interpretation (author's trans)] Sleytr UB. **Mikroskopie** 34(1–2):2–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FREEZING

see related
CRYOGENIC SURGERY
CRYOPROTECTIVE AGENTS
CRYOTHERAPY
ICE
REFRIGERATION

Freezing of rat lymphocytes. IV. In vitro and in vivo responses of T-cells. Hem E. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85(5):398–400, Oct 77

Enzymology at subzero temperatures. Douzou P. **Adv Enzymol** 45:157–272, 1977 (112 ref.)

Use of frozen blood [letter] McCormick TF. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(2):196–7, Feb 78

A technic for freezing an extremity in preparation for amputation. Harbrecht PJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):859–60, Jun 78

Compact liquid nitrogen storage system yielding high recoveries of gram-negative anaerobes. Gilmour MN, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):84–8, Jan 78

Physiological response of Neurospora conidia to freezing in the dehydrated, hydrated, or germinated state. Leef JL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):72–83, Jan 78

Structure of a peptide antifreeze and mechanism of adsorption to ice. Devries AL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):388–92, 20 Dec 77

New trends in cryoenzymology: I.-Supercooled aqueous solutions. Douzou P, et al. **Biochimie** 60(2):151–8, 1978

Effects of cooling rates and maturity of the animal on the recovery and fertilization of frozen-thawed rodent eggs. Parkening TA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):527–31, Nov 77

Physical-chemical basis of the protection of slowly frozen human erythrocytes by glycerol. Rall WF, et al. **Biophys J** 23(1):101–20, Jul 78

A study of molecular dynamics and freezing phase transition in tissues by proton spin relaxation. Rustgi SN, et al. **Biophys J** 22(3):439–52, Jun 78

Temperature dependence of the survival of human erythrocytes frozen slowly in various concentrations of glycerol. Souzu H, et al. **Biophys J** 23(1):89–100, Jul 78

Cryopreservation of blood mononuclear leukocytes and stem cells suspended in a large fluid volume. A preclinical model for a blood stem cell bank. Fliedner TM, et al. **Blut** 35(3):195–202, 29 Sep 77

Host responses to cryoablation of normal kidney and liver tissue. Cooper AJ, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(1):97–104, Feb 78

Liquid nitrogen storage and human chromosome composition of human–mouse hybrid cells. Rushton AR. **Can J Genet Cytol** 20(1):19–22, Mar 78

Effects of interactions between cooling and rewarming conditions on survival of cells. Farrant J, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (52):49–67, 18–20 Jan 77

Slow-freezing injury in mammalian cells. Mazur P. **Ciba Found Symp** (52):19–48, 18–20 Jan 77

The freezing of mammalian embryos: perspectives and possibilities. Polge C. **Ciba Found Symp** (52):3–18, 18–20 Jan 77

Protein changes in frozen fish. Sikorski Z, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 8(1):97–129, Sep 76 (172 ref.)

Viability and Morphology of rat heart cells after freezing and thawing of the whole heart. Alink GM, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):44–58, Feb 78

Freezing tolerance in embryos and spermatozoa of the sea urchin. Asahina E, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):122–7, Feb 78

Tolerance of equine strongylid larvae to desiccation and freezing. Bemrick WJ. **Cryobiology** 15(2):214–8, Apr 78

Design, development, and performance of an electromagnetic illumination system for thawing cryopreserved kidneys of rabbits and dogs. Burdette EC, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):152–67, Apr 78

Kidney model for study of electromagnetic thawing. Burdette EC, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):142–51, Apr 78

The effects of cortisol and amino acids on the metabolic activity of rat skin stored in dimethyl sulfoxide buffer at – 196 degrees C. De Loecker W, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):59–66, Feb 78

Parameters of biological freezing damage in simple solution: catalase. II. Demonstration of an optimum-recovery cooling-rate curve in a membraneless system. Fishbein WN, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):168–77, Apr 78

Viability assays for frozen semen. Graham EF, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):242–4, Apr 78

The problem of assaying the recovery of lymphocytes and other blood cells after freezing and thawing. Knight SC, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):230–1, Apr 78

The effect of fluidity of membrane lipids on freeze-thaw survival of yeast. Kruuv J, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):73–9, Feb 78

Plant viability assay. Palta JP, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):249–55, Apr 78

Freezing tolerance of onion bulbs and significance of freeze-induced tissue infiltration. Palta JP, et al. **Cryobiology** 14(5):614–9, Oct 77

Rate and extent of enzymatic lipolysis at subfreezing temperatures. Parducci LG, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):199–204, Apr 78

E-rosette dormation of fresh versus frozen-thawed lymphocytes from leukemic patients and normal individuals. Polizzi GJ, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):67–72, Feb 78

Methods for assaying viability of frozen-thawed granulocytes. Roy AJ. **Cryobiology** 15(2):232–8, Apr 78

Freezing behavior of free protoplasts of winter rye. Siminovitch D, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):205–13, Apr 78

Biological activity of Friend spleen focus-forming virus after cold storage. Steeves RA, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):109–12, Feb 78

Viability assays for mammalian ova. Whittingham DG. **Cryobiology** 15(2):245–8, Apr 78

A freeze-preservation of synchronously dividing cultured cells of Acer pseudoplatanus L. Withers LA. **Cryobiology** 15(1):87–92, Feb 78

Studies on reduction of lipolysis in adipose tissue on freezing and thawing. Saito Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):13–8, Feb 78

Frozen human bone marrow from normal individuals: a possible control for the culture of human bone marrow in agar. Grande M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):436–42, Nov 77

A procedure for the rapid freezing of whole embryos. Newgreen DF, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1513–4, 15 Nov 77

Artificial insemination with frozen spermatozoa. Ansbacher R. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):375–9, Apr 78

Re-establishment of breeding stocks of mutant and inbred strains of mice from embryos stored at–196 degrees C for prolonged periods. Whittingham DG. **Genet Res** 30(3):287–99, Dec 77

Synaptic vesicle exocytosis revealed in quick-frozen frog neuromuscular junctions treated with 4-aminopyridine and given a single electrical shock. pp. 215–39. Heuser JE.

In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.

Sperm-freezing and donor insemination. Friberg J, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):148–54, 1977

A simple method for storage of bacteria at—76 degrees C. Feltham RK, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(2):313–6, Apr 78

Transformation in Escherichia coli: cryogenic preservation of competent cells. Morrison DA. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):349–51, Oct 77

Effect of freezing on the viability of Mycobacterium paratuberculosis in bovine feces. Richards WD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):392–5, Oct 77

Frozen red cell transfusions. Huaman A. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(6):253–6, Jun 78

A device for the rapid freezing of biological specimens under precisely controlled and reproducible conditions. Bald WB, et al. **J Microsc** 112(1):3–15, Jan 78

Radiation damage relative to transmission electron microscopy of biological specimens at low temperature: a review. Glaeser RM, et al. **J Microsc** 112(1):127–38, Jan 78 (27 ref.)

Structure and function of frozen cells: freezing patterns and post-thaw survival. Nei T. **J Microsc** 112(2):197–204, Mar 78

Preparation of biological material for X-ray microanalysis of diffusible elements. I. Rapid freezing of biological tissue in nitrogen slush and preparation of ultrathin frozen sections in the absence of trough liquid. Sevéus L. **J Microsc** 112(3):269–79, Apr 78

Structure determination of frozen, hydrated, crystalline biological specimens. Taylor KA. **J Microsc** 112(1):115–25, Jan 78

Labile metabolites and phosphorylase a in rapidly frozen rat cerebral cortex. Folbergrová J, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(2):493–5, Feb 78

Evaluation of in situ freezing of cat brain by NADH fluorescence. Welsh FA, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):299–309, Jul 78

Cerebrospinal fluid enzymes in acute brain injury. 3. Effect of hypotension on increase of CSF enzyme activity after cold injury in cats. Maas AI. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):896–900, Sep 77

Frozen autogenous mandible as an immediate replacement graft. Plezia RA, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(6):481–6, Jun 78

Methods for storage of antimicrobial effectiveness test inoculum suspensions below freezing. Bohannon TE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):815–8, Jun 78

Lymphocyte preservation at –196 degrees C in the presence of polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP) as cryoprotective agent. Traczyk Z, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 10(1):42–5, Jan–Mar 78

Freezing technique for microtoming long specimens of small width and/or depth. Maeglin RR, et al. **Microsc Acta** 79(5):441–2, Sep 77

Evidence for inactivation of DNA repair in frozen and thawed mammalian cells. Slor H, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(1):137–45, Oct 77

The effect of freezing and the influence of isolation medium on the recovery of pathogenic fungi from sputum. Thompson DW, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(2):105–9, 16 Sep 77

Hepatitis and frozen blood cells [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(3):151–2, 20 Jul 78

Transmission of hepatitis V virus infection by transfusion of frozen–deglycerolized red blood cells. Alter HJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):637–42, 23 Mar 78

Frozen blood [editorial] Chaplin H Jr. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):679–81, 23 Mar 78

Basis of freezing injury [letter] Kahn RA. **N Engl J Med** 297(21):1181–2, 24 Nov 77

Cryopreservation of the infective larvae of the common nematodes of ruminants. Van Wyk JA, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(3):173–94, Sep 77

Combination operant conditioning—liquid nitrogen immersion chamber for studying neurotransmitter systems and behavior. Smith JE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(2):167–72, Aug 77

Cryopreservation of bovine blood infected with Babesia major for use in the indirect fluorescent antibody test. Payne RC. **Res Vet Sci** 24(3):375, May 78

Freezing an extremity in preparation for amputation. Harbrecht PJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):926–9, Aug 78

Improvement of freeze-substitution by programmed rewarming. Sasse D, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(5):299–300, Sep 77

The freezing–effect on the dimensional stability of impression materials. Arvidson K, et al. **Swed Dent J** 2(2):61–5, 1978

Frozen lymphocyte pools as technical and reference controls for lymphocyte transformation. Barclay GR, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):278–86, Oct 77

The impact of converting to an all frozen blood system in a large regional blood center. Kahn RA, et al. **Transfusion** 18(3):304–11, May–Jun 78

Viability of T lymphocytes survived in frozen-thawed human bone marrow. Harada M, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):204–7, Apr 78

Survival of Aegyptianella pullorum, Anaplasma marginale and various parasitic protozoa following prolonged storage in liquid nitrogen. Raether W, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(1):41–6, 25 Aug 77

Structural changes on Entamoeba histolytica trophozoites after cryopreservation in liquid nitrogen. Raether W, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(2):149–63, 27 Dec 77

[Method of cryopreservation of platelets at – 196 degrees C. Clinical application] Herve P, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(4):603–15, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Freezing damage and freezing protection within the scope of deep–freeze preservation of living materials with special reference to mammalian spermatozoa. Contd from issue 10/77] Weitze KF. **DTW** 84(11):441–6 contd, 5 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Freezing damage and protection within the scope of deep–freeze preservation of living material with special reference to mammalian spermatozoa. Continuation from issue 11/77] Weitze KF. **DTW** 84(12):481–4, 5 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Cytological and electrolyte-histochemical investigations on freeze-substituted amoebae and acellular slime molds (author's transl)] Dierkes U, et al. **Microsc Acta** 80(2):127–44, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On micromorphological changes of bradyzoites of toxoplasma cysts in cerebral tissue after storage under freezing at—20 degrees C (author's transl)] Matuschka FR, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(3):388–96, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Programmed freezing of human lymphocytes: effect on survival, sensitivity to hetero- and allo-antiserums and on uptake of thymidine induced by PHA] Imperato S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(8):652-7, 30 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Application of frozen stored various animal red blood cells for the virological and serological tests (author's transl)] Doi Y, et al. **Uirusu** 27(2):79-89, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Influence of the cryopreservation at nitrogen temperature on the vaccinic ability of the 'PF' strain of Trypanosoma cruzi (author's transl)] Santos RR, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(2-3):99-104, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Evaluation of the biological status of skin preserved by cold] Saburova IV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):40-4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the effect of supercooling and freezing on fungal cells] Lozina-Lozinskii LK, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(1):74-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of deep freezing on isolated rat liver lysosomes] Lugovol VI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(11):1288-91, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Damage through freezing and cryoprotection within the framework of deep freeze conservation of living materials with special reference to mammalian spermatozoa] Weitze KF. **DTW** 84(10):402-6, 5 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

FREONS

Purification of mengovirus by freon extraction and chromatography on protein-coated controlled pore glass. Gschwender HH, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(4):327-36, 1978

Comparison of water wash versus freon wash in preparation of membranes for particulate matter determination. Oxborrow GS, et al. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(6):309-12, Nov-Dec 77

A comparison of Freon- and water-based insecticidal aerosols for aircraft disinsection. Sullivan WN, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(1):129-32, 1978

Chlorofluorocarbons phasing out [news] **JAMA** 240(14):1470, 29 Sep 78

[Cardiac arrhythmia in the rabbit under the effect of adrenaline and difluorodichloromethane (FC12)] Lessard Y, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):883-95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intraocular sulfur hexafluoride and octofluorocyclobutane. Effects on intraocular pressure and vitreous volume. Killey FP, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(3):511-15, Mar 78

[Effect of ephatin on the central nervous system of patients with bronchial asthma] Podsolainen IuI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):20-2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Accidental death of child playing with deodorant aerosol [letter] Jefferson IG. **Lancet** 1(8067):779, 8 Apr 78

Adverse reaction after aerosol inhalation [letter] Maddern PJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(5):274-6, 11 Mar 78

[Cardiac arrhythmia in dogs under the action of adrenaline and difluorodichloromethane (FC 12)] Lessard Y, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1270-82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

The anaerobic dechlorination of trichlorofluoromethane by rat liver preparations in vitro. Wolf CR, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 21(2-3):277-88, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Change in the gastrin concentration in the serum and antral portion of the stomach following exposure to several chemical substances] Voronin VA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):554-5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

POISONING

Case report of deaths caused by freon gas. Morita M, et al. **Forensic Sci** 10(3):253-60, Nov-Dec 77

Sudden death following fluorohydrocarbon aerosol 'sniffing'. Luckstead EF, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(4):117-9, Apr 78

[Acute renal-hepatic insufficiency in various types of rare acute exogenous poisoning] Rimalis BTs, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):125-8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Wet or dry inhalers? [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8055):79-80, 14 Jan 78

FRESH WATER see under **WATER**

FREUDIAN THEORY see under **PSYCHOANALYTIC THEORY**

FREUND'S ADJUVANT

Kinetics of the humoral and cellular immune response of guinea pigs after injection of the synthetic adjuvant N-acetylmuramyl L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine: comparison with Freund complete adjuvant. Souvannavong V, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):966-71, Mar 78

Induction of immunoregulatory T cells by adjuvant. Reinisch CL. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(1):89-97, Jan 78

The effects of basic pancreatic trypsin inhibitor (BPTI) incorporated in Freund's complete adjuvant and in Freund's incomplete adjuvant containing Bordetella pertussis organisms (Per). Suppressive effect on cell mediated response to purified protein derivative and competing effect on antibody formation to Per in guinea pigs. Awaya A, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(5):403-11, Oct 1977

Comparative studies on effects of incomplete oil adjuvants with different physical properties. Goto N. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(1):53-79, Feb 78

[Enzymehistochemical and immunopathological findings in the guinea pig lung after repeated doses of Freund's adjuvant (author's transl)] Eckert H, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 150(1):51-8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Absence of cutaneous phenomena of delayed hypersensitivity in the use of zymosan as adjuvant in comparison with Freund's complete adjuvant in autoimmune experimental orchitis] Alonzo V, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):222-7, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Device for the antigen and adjuvant mixing] Trofimov NM, et al. **Lab Delo** (9):572, 1977 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Induced infectious bovine keratoconjunctivitis: vaccination with whole cell bacterins of Moraxella bovis mixed with Freund's incomplete adjuvant. Hughes DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1905-7, Nov 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pathogenesis of adjuvant-induced destructive periodontitis in marmosets. Levy BM, et al. **Primates Med** 10:205-14, 1978

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Production of adjuvant-induced ascitic fluid in the white rat. Price JL. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):150-2, Jan 78

Ocular antigens VII. The influence of Freund's complete adjuvant and corneal structural glycoprotein in xenogeneic keratoplasty. Treffers WF, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(3):289-95, Sep 77

The effect of oxygen, Freund's adjuvant and cortisone on the lung of rabbits and chickens as studied by histochemical methods. Somayajulu RS, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 16(1):3-11, 1978

Increased bone marrow production of granulocytes and mononuclear phagocytes induced by mycobacterial adjuvants: improved recovery of leukopoiesis in mice after cyclophosphamide treatment. Buhles WC Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):58-65, Apr 78

Regulation of IgE antibody production by serum molecules. II. Strain-specificity of the suppressive activity of serum from complete freund's adjuvant-immune low responder mouse donors. Katz DH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2060-7, Jun 78

Regulation of IgE antibody production by serum molecules. I. Serum from complete Freund's adjuvant-immune donors suppresses irradiation-enhanced IgE production in low responder mouse strains. Tung AS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2050-9, Jun 78

The effect of Freund's complete adjuvant on the cellular immune response in mice to a porcine strain of Escherichia coli lipopolysaccharide. Allan D, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):97-101, Jul 77

POISONING

Accidental self-inoculation with killed Mycobacterium tuberculosis in Freund's complete adjuvant. Sakula A. **Tubercle** 58(4):221-3, Dec 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Inhibition of experimental metastatic spread by nonspecific stimulants. Arnold W, et al. **Oncology** 34(4):156-8, 1977

FREY'S SYNDROME see **SWEATING, GUSTATORY**

FRIEDREICH'S ATAXIA

Involvement of the peripheral nervous system in spino-cerebellar ataxia (neurophysiological and histopathological findings). Fiaschi A, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(1):22-30, Jan-Feb 78

Friedreich's Ataxia 1978--an overview. Barbeau A. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):161-5, Feb 78

Quebec Cooperative Study of Friedreich's ataxia. Cooperative Study, Phase Two: statement of the problems. Barbeau A. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):57-9, Feb 78

[The myocardiopathies of hereditary neuro-muscular diseases] Faivre G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(4):397-405, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Oxygen transport in patients with Friedreich's ataxia. Bureau MA, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):97-9, Feb 78

Platelet taurine uptake in spinocerebellar degeneration. Filla A, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):119-23, Feb 78

Plasma lipids and lipoproteins in Friedreich's ataxia and familial spastic ataxia--evidence for an abnormal composition of high density lipoproteins. Huang YS, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):149-56, Feb 78

Growth hormone levels in Friedreich's Ataxia. Collu R, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):523-4, Nov 77

Lipid abnormalities in hereditary neuropathy. Part 2. Serum phospholipids. Yao JK, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 36(2):224-36, Apr 78

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Taurine in cerebrospinal fluid in Friedreich's ataxia. Lemieux B, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):125-9, Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Chronic progressive external ophthalmoplegia in a heredo-ataxia: neurogenic or myogenic? A clinical, neuropathological and submicroscopic study. Bastiaensen LA, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):483-507, Dec 77

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: the heart disease of Friedreich's ataxia. Smith ER, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(4):428-34, Oct 77

Cardiac involvement in Friedreich's ataxia [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6108):261-2, 4 Feb 78

Familial hyperbilirubinemia in Friedreich's ataxia. Hamel E, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):101-4, Feb 78

Cardiac pharmacology and cardiomyopathy in Friedreich's ataxia. Huxtable RJ. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):83-91, Feb 78

Cardiomyopathy in Friedreich's ataxia: detection by echocardiography. Case report. Ayerdi E. **Milit Med** 143(5):339-40, May 78

[So-called Friedreich's foot (author's transl)] Haidvogl M, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(5):302-8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bite anomalies in familial Friedreich's ataxia] Gurskaia NZ, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(3):255-7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Nerve xenografts to assess cellular expression of the abnormality of myelination in inherited neuropathy and Friedreich ataxia. Dyck PJ, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):261-5, Mar 78

[Phonomechanocardiography in Friedreich's disease] Somalo Santiago J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):169-73, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Serum and platelet lipoamide dehydrogenase in Friedreich's ataxia. Filla A, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):111-4, Feb 78

Lipoamide dehydrogenase in Friedreich's ataxia fibroblasts. Melançon SB, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):115-8, Feb 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

HLA and complement typing in olivo-ponto-cerebellar atrophy. Wastiaux JP, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):75-81, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Purine metabolism in Friedreich's ataxia. Draper P, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):143-7, Feb 78

OCCURRENCE

Adult-onset hereditary ataxia in Scotland. Koeppen AH, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):611-8, Oct 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Square wave jerks in Friedreich's ataxia. Dale RT, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(3):400-6, Mar 78

Abnormal function of endocrine pancreas and anterior pituitary in Friedreich's ataxia. Studies in a family. Bird TD, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):478-81, Apr 78

Clinical and electronystagmographic findings in Friedreich's ataxia. Monday LA, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):71-3, Feb 78

THERAPY

Demyelinating, degenerative, and vascular disease. Dooley DM. **Neurosurgery** 1(2):220-4, Sep-Oct 77

FRIEDREICH'S DISEASE see **PARAMYOCLONUS MULTIPLEX**

FRIEND VIRUS

Isolation and characterization of a subline of Friend erythroleukemia cells that differentiate in tissue culture in the absence of inducers. Rovera G, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4211-9, Nov 77

The effect of hemin on the expression of beta globin genes in friend cells. Rovera G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):366-70, 15 Sep 77

Mouse hepatitis virus strain MHV-S: formation of pseudotypes with a murine leukemia virus envelope. Yoshikura H, et al. **Intervirology** 10(2):132–6, 1978

Hemin control of heme biosynthesis in mouse Friend virus-transformed erythroleukemia cells in culture. Granick JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5402–6, 10 Aug 78

Erythroid stem cells in Friend-virus infected mice. Opitz U, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):95–104, Jul 78

Spontaneous regression of Friend virus-induced erythroleukemia. III. The role of macrophages in regression. Marcelletti J, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):1–8, Jan 78

Synthesis and glycosylation of polyprotein precursors to the internal core proteins of Friend murine leukemia virus. Evans LH, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):865–74, Dec 77

Induction of spectrin in erythroleukemic cells transformed by Friend virus. Eisen H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3898–902, Sep 77

Rapid leukemia induced by cloned friend strain of replicating murine type-C virus. Association with induction of xenotropic-related RNA sequences contained in spleen focus-forming virus. Troxler DH, et al. **Virology** 85(1):17–27, Mar 78

[Production of Friend virus particles at the surface of cells synchronized by Ficoll gradient centrifugation] Michel ML, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(3):297–300, 23 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

The sizes of RNA subunits isolated from high and low leukaemogenic Friend virus. Evenson DP, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):475–86, Jun 78

An analysis of type-C retrovirus polypeptides and their associations in the virion. Montelaro RC, et al. **Virology** 84(1):19–31, Jan 78

[Structural proteins of C-type RNA tumor viruses. Properties and significance for tumor immunity] Hunsmann G. **Fortschr Med** 95(39):2394, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

The Friend virus genome: evidence for the stable association of MuLV sequences and sequences involved in erythroleukemic transformation. Bernstein A, et al. **Cell** 12(1):287–94, Sep 77

Variations in viral gene expression in Friend virus-transformed cell lines congenic with respect to the H-2 locus. Freedman HA, et al. **Cell** 13(1):33–40, Jan 78

Construction of a DBA/2.Fv-2r congenic strain. Apparent lethality of the homozygous Fv-2r genotype: brief communication. Blank KJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1335–6, Oct 77

Are spleen focus-forming virus sequences related to xenotropic viruses and expressed specifically in normal erythroid cells? Pragnell IB, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):456–8, 30 Mar 78

Changes in genome composition of the Friend virus complex in erythroleukemia cells during the course of differentiation induced by dimethyl sulfoxide. Ostertag W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3278–82, Jul 78

Friend strain of spleen focus-forming virus is a recombinant between ecotropic murine type C virus and the env gene region of xenotropic type C virus. Troxler DH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4671–5, Oct 77

The Friend spleen focus-forming virus (SFFV) genome: fractionation and analysis of SFFV and helper virus-related sequences. Mak TW, et al. **Virology** 87(1):73–80, 1 Jun 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Infection of bone marrow cells in vitro with FLV: effects on stem cell proliferation, differentiation and leukemogenic capacity. Dexter TM, et al. **Cell** 12(2):355–64, Oct 77

Biological activity of Friend spleen focus-forming virus after cold storage. Steeves RA, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):109–12, Feb 78

Defective Friend spleen focus-forming virus: interfering properties and isolation free from standard leukemia-inducing helper virus. Eckner RJ, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):383–96, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-Friend virus antibody-induced resistance of Friend virus-infected spleen cells to lysis mediated by anti-H-2 antisera. Bubbers JE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2722–8, Sep 78

The immunodepressive effect of Friend virus III. Effects on spleen T cells. Dracott BN, et al. **Immunology** 33(4):573–80, Oct 77

Friend virus-induced immunodepression: effect of neuraminidase treatment on Thy-1.2 antigen expression and cytotoxic potential of splenocytes from virus-infected mice. Mascio AA, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):486–92, Feb 78

Immunotherapy of murine leukemia. I. Protection against Friend leukemia virus-induced disease by passive serum therapy. Collins JJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(1):51–61, 15 Jan 78

Nonrandom inclusion of H-2K and H-2D antigens in Friend virus particles from mice of various strains. Bubbers JE, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):340–51, 1 Feb 78

Mechanisms of genetic resistance to Friend virus leukemia in mice. IV. Identification of a gene (Fv-3) regulating immunosuppression in vitro, and its distinction from Fv-2 and genes regulating marrow allograft reactivity. Kumar V, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):422–33, 1 Feb 78

An analysis of the role of lymphatic leukemia virus in the immunodepression exerted by Friend complex in leukaemia-resistant C57BL/6 mice. Bendinelli M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):243–51, May 78

Production of Friend leukaemia antigens in chronically-infected cells treated with interferon. Ramoni C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):285–96, Nov 77

Rfv-1 and Rfv-2, two H-2-associated genes that influence recovery from Friend leukemia virus-induced splenomegaly. Chesebro B, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1081–5, Apr 78

Regression of established tumors in rats by injection of diethylaminoethyl-dextran and Friend murine leukemia virus. Kodama T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):403–6, Aug 78

Expression of MuLV GP71-like antigen in normal mouse spleen cells induced by antigenic stimulation. Wecker E, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):598–600, 13 Oct 77

Influence of antisera to oncornavirus glycoprotein (gp71) on infections of cats with feline leukemia virus. de Noronha F, et al. **Virology** 85(2):617–21, Apr 78

[Interaction of the Sindbis virus and Rauscher and Friend leukoviruses in primary cultures and subcultures of mouse fibroblasts in the early stages of persistence] Pogodina VV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):44–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Synthesis and processing of viral proteins in Friend erythroleukemia cell lines. Racevskis J, et al. **Virology** 87(2):354–65, 15 Jun 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Properties of mouse leukemia viruses. XV. Electron microscopic studies on the organization of Friend leukemia virus and other mammalian C-type viruses. Frank H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 33(1–2):124–38, Jan–Feb 78

FRIGIDITY

Impotence, frigidity and depersonalization. Myers WA. **Int J Psychoanal Psychother** 6:199–326, 1977

COMPLICATIONS

Anorgasmia and cataplexy. Roy A. **Arch Sex Behav** 6(5):437–9, Sep 77

PSYCHOLOGY

Sexual excitement and response by imagery production. Cox TH, et al. **J Am Soc Psychosom Dent Med** 24(3):82–93, 1977

THERAPY

The treatment of frigidity: a comparative study of group and individual desensitization. O'Gorman EC. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:580–4, Jun 78

Treatment of female sexual dysfunction through symbolic modeling. Nemetz GH, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):62–73, Feb 78

A sexual-enhancement workshop: beyond group systematic desensitization for women's sexual anxiety. Sotile WM, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 3(4):249–55, Winter 77

FRINGE BENEFITS see **SALARIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS**

FROEHLICH'S SYNDROME

[Fröehlich's syndrome] Aida M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1040–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

FROG VENOMS see **AMPHIBIAN VENOMS**

FROGS

A bacterial disease of the Darwin's frog (Rhinoderma darwini). Cooper JE, et al. **Lab Anim** 12(2):91–3, Apr 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Monoaminergic fluorescence in frog skin. Sjöberg E. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(4):452–6, Aug 77

Ultrastructure and function of the granule-containing cells in the anuran sympathetic ganglia. Watanabe H. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:177–86, 1977 (47 ref.)

Ultrastructural and lectin binding changes during the formation of the animal dimple in oocytes of Discoglossus pictus (Anura). Denis-Donini S, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):140–52, Dec 77

Comparative studies of the anuran auditory papillae. pp. 633–42. Lewis ER.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

New aspects of the ultrastructure of frog rod outer segments. Rosenkranz J. **Int Rev Cytol** 50:25–158, 1977 (150 ref.)

The motor column and sensory projections of the branchial cranial nerves in the frog. Matesz C, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(1):157–76, 1 Mar 78

The free swimming Pipa larvae, with a review of pipid larvae and pipid phylogeny (Anura: Pipidae). Sokol OM. **J Morphol** 154(3):357–425, Dec 77

Primary sensory projections in the spinal cord and brain stem of the frog. Székely G. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(3):261–8, Sep 77

Frog perspective on the morphological difference between humans and chimpanzees. Cherty LM, et al. **Science** 200(4338):209–11, 14 Apr 78

EMBRYOLOGY

The cell cycle and transplantation of blastula nuclei in Bombina orientalis. Ellinger MS. **Dev Biol** 65(1):81–9, Jul 78

GENETICS

Chromatin ultrastructure of lower vertebrates. Beçak ML, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1314–6, 15 Oct 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Melanophore differentiation in leaf frogs. Bagnara JT, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(1):149–63, May 78

METABOLISM

[Glycogen and glucose content in the tissues of the frog and reptiles] L'vova SP, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):400–2, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Seasonal variations in frog liver glycogen metabolism (author's transl)] Castiñeiras MJ, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 33(4):311–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Research on the life-cycle of Metahaematoloechus exoterorchis (Rees, 1964) (Digenea) parasite of lungs of the frog Dicroglossus occipitalis (Gunther, 1858) in Togoland (author's transl)] Bourgat R, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(2):195–200, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

In vitro studies of frog mucous glands. Skoglund CR, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(4):457–70, Aug 77

In vivo studies of individual mucous glands in the frog. Skoglund CR, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(4):471–84, Aug 77

Phototactic responses of anuran amphibians to monochromatic stimuli of equal quantum intensity. Hailman JP, et al. **Anim Behav** 26(1):274–81, Feb 78

Auditory processing in anurans. Capranica RR. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2324–8, Aug 78 (32 ref.)

Discrimination of intermediate sounds in a synthetic call continuum by female green tree frogs. Gerhardt HC. **Science** 199(4333):1089–91, 10 Mar 78

[Model of myocardial excitation-contraction coupling in the frog] Mukumov MR, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(1):239–41, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

FROMMEL'S DISEASE see **CHIARI-FROMMEL SYNDROME**

FRONTAL BONE

The cavernous haemangioma of the frontal bone. A case report. McIntyre NG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(13):537–8, 17 Sep 77

Blastomycosis of fronto-ethmoid complex. Devgan BK, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):191–4, Feb 78

[Hemangiomas of the cranial vault. Atypical forms: lacunar, pseudomeningiomatous, hyperostotic] Paillas JE, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(6–7):475–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metastasis of renal clear cell carcinoma to the frontal bone] Bialowas J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(2):221–4, 1978 **(Pol)**

ABNORMALITIES

Lipoma of the corpus callosum associated with a frontal bone defect. Kushnet MW, et al. **AJR** 131(3):517–8, Sep 78

Autosomal dominant trigonocephaly [letter] Escobar VH. **J Med Genet** 14(4):293–5, Aug 77

CYTOLOGY

Microscopic age changes in the frontal bone of the domestic rabbit. Copping RR. **J Morphol** 155(1):123–30, Jan 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Growth pattern of the rabbit snout dorsum: a serial cephalometric radiographic study with radiopaque implants. Sarnat BG, et al. **J Anat** 124(2):469–74, Nov 77

INJURIES

Traumatic pseudomeningocele in children (report of two cases). Dinakar I, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(357):320–1, Oct 77

Management of fractures of the supraorbital rim. Miller SH, et al. **J Trauma** 18(7):507–12, Jul 78

Posterior table fractures of the frontal sinus: II. Clinical

aspects. Hybels RL. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1740–5, Oct 77

[Fronto-orbito-nasal dislocations. Initial total reconstruction. Tactics. Advantages. Conditions] Merville L. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(1):1–17, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Surgical approach to the periorbit in frontobasal fractures] Dieckmann J, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:36–8, 1977 (Ger)

[Late results of insufficient primary management in the region of the frontal base] Machtens E, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:64–6, 1977 (Ger)

[Rhinoliquorrhea without frontobasal fracture] Waller G. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:62–4, 1977 (Ger)

[Operative treatment of frontobasic fractures (author's transl)] Pothe H. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):495–500, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PATHOLOGY

Unusual craniocerebral injury by a key. Tiwair SM, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):267, Apr 78

RADIOGRAPHY

[The caecal foramen in the tomogram of the frontal base (author's transl)] Assmann H. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(5):601–3, 1977 (Ger)

SURGERY

Reconstruction of the supraorbital ridge using aluminum. Black SP. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):121–8, Feb 78

[Osteosynthesis using miniaturized screws on plates in facial and cranial surgery. Indications and results in 400 cases] Champy M, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(4):261–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Cranioplasty of posttraumatic frontal skull defects] Staindl O, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(13):391–3, 30 Jun 78 (Ger)

[Osteoplastic frontotomy on noninflammatory diseases of the frontal sinuses] Ovsiannikov MI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gori Bolezn** (3):92–4, May–Jun 78 (Rus)

FRONTAL LOBE

Cortical blepharoptosis. Krohel GB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):632–4, May 78

Speech arrest in a dextral with a right mesial frontal astrocytoma. Caplan LR, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):252–3, Apr 78

Frontal lobe lesions masquerading as psychiatric disturbances. Carlson RJ. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(6):315–8, Oct 77

Verbal fluency: normative data. Cauthen NR. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):126–9, Jan 78

Abscesses of the frontal lobe of the brain secondary to covert dental sepsis. Ingham HR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):497–9, 2 Sep 78

Case report. Evolution of cerebral abscess: disparity between radionuclide and CT scans. Morte PD, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):226, 229–30, May 78

[On the differential diagnosis of bilateral retrobular optic neuritis (author's transl)] Bosshard C, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):505–12, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Characteristics of the speech disorders in glial tumors of the frontal lobes of the brain] Stepanian AV. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):95–101, 1978 (Rus)

ANALYSIS

The origin and distribution of dopamine-containing afferents to the rat frontal cortex. Emson PC, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):249–67, 24 Feb 78

Diurnal changes in serotonin content of frontal pole and pain sensitivity in the rat. Schlosberg AJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):117–20, Feb 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A stereotaxic atlas of the prefrontal cortex of the cat. Markowitsch HJ, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 37(2):63–81, 1977

Some observations of the projection to VPMpc from the so-called 'frontal opercular pure taste area'. Fujioka M. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):165–70, 1976–77

Organization of the thalamo-cortical connexions to the frontal lobe in the rhesus monkey. Kievit J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):299–322, 28 Sep 77

The prefrontal cortex of the cat: anatomical subdivisions based on retrograde labeling of cells in the mediodorsal thalamic nucleus. Markowitsch HJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):335–44, 14 Jul 78

[Structural basis of frontal cortex control of thalamic and basal nuclei in dogs] Vlasova IG, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):47–52, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

BLOOD SUPPLY

Broca aphasia: pathologic and clinical. Mohr JP, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(4):311–24, Apr 78

CYTOLOGY

Organization of catecholamine neurons projecting to the frontal cortex in the rat. Lindvall O, et al. **Brain Res** 142(1):1–24, 17 Feb 78

Converging projections from the mediodorsal thalamic nucleus and mesencephalic dopaminergic neurons to the neocortex in three species. Divac I, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(1):59–71, 1 Jul 78

DRUG EFFECTS

6-OHDA lesion of the dorsal noradrenergic bundle alters extinction of passive avoidance. Mason ST, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):209–14, 18 Aug 78

INJURIES

Frontal lobe lesions [letter] Cakuls P, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(1):70, Feb 78

Salutary effects of early experience on deficits caused by lesions of frontal association cortex in developing rhesus monkeys. Goldman PS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):588–602, Nov 77

Compound frontal sinus injuries with intracranial penetration. Donald PJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):225–32, Feb 78

[Role of serotoninergic and noradrenergic brain structures during recovery of learning ability in rats] Vekshina NL, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):15–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Stretch and shortening reflexes in frontally localized lesions (author's transl)] Drobný M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(4):458–67, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

METABOLISM

Serotonergic component of neuroleptic receptors. Leysen JE, et al. **Nature** 272(5649):168–71, 9 Mar 78

PATHOLOGY

Frontal Pick's disease. Ishino H, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(4):577–86, 1977

Unusual craniocerebral injury by a key. Tiwair SM, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):267, Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of ambient illumination on delayed-matching and delayed-response deficits from cooling dorsolateral prefrontal cortex. Bauer RH, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(1):60–6, Jan 78

Effects of frontal cortical lesions and transverse cortical bisection on spreading depression-induced feeding. Siegfried B, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(2):190–202, Feb 78

Studies on the role of catecholamines in the frontal cortex [proceedings] Carter CJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):402P, Mar 78

Functional development of the dorsolateral prefrontal cortex: an analysis utlizing reversible cryogenic depression. Alexander GE, et al. **Brain Res** 143(2):233–49, 24 Mar 78

Frontal 'oculomotor' area in alert cat. II. Unit discharges associated with eye movements and neck muscle activity. Guitton D, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):313–27, 30 Jun 78

Frontal 'oculomotor' area in alert cat. I. Eye movements and neck activity evoked by stimulation. Guitton D, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):295–312, 30 Jun 78

Sparing of function in rats with early prefrontal cortex lesions. Kolb B, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):135–48, 28 Jul 78

The effects of bilateral frontal eye-field, posterior parietal or superior collicular lesions on visual search in the rhesus monkeys. Latto R. **Brain Res** 146(1):35–50, 5 May 78

The effects of bilateral frontal eye-field lesions on the learning of a visual search task by rhesus monkeys. Latto R. **Brain Res** 147(2):370–6, 26 May 78

Dorsolateral prefrontal cortex lesions and discrimination of movement-produced cues by rhesus monkeys. Manning FJ. **Brain Res** 149(1):77–88, 23 Jun 78

Saccades induced by stimulation of the frontal eye fields: interaction with voluntary and reflexive eye movements. Marrocco RT. **Brain Res** 146(1):23–34, 5 May 78

Non-spatial memory after selective prefrontal lesions in monkeys. Mishkin M, et al. **Brain Res** 143(2):313–23, 24 Mar 78

Masticatory rhythm in intracellular potential of trigeminal motoneurons induced by stimulation of orbital cortex and amygdala in cats. Nakamura Y, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):504–9, 16 Jun 78

The functions of prefrontal cortex in the tree shrew (Tupaia belangeri). Passingham R. **Brain Res** 145(1):147–52, 21 Apr 78

Single unit activity in a border area between the dorsal prefrontal and premotor regions in the visually conditioned motor task of monkeys. Sakai M. **Brain Res** 147(2):377–83, 26 May 78

Relationship between the locomotor hyperactivity induced by A10 lesions and the destruction of the fronto-cortical dopaminergic innervation in the rat. Tassin JP, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):267–81, 10 Feb 78

The involvement of the frontal lobes in cognitive estimation. Shallice T, et al. **Cortex** 14(2):294–303, Jun 78

Auditory—visual interaction in single cells in the cortex of the superior temporal sulcus and the orbital frontal cortex of the macaque monkey. Benevento LA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):849–72, Dec 77

Correlation between neocortical and hippocampal biopotentials in lobectomized dogs. Uryvaev YV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):261–3, Jul–Sep 76

Data on the role of the frontal cortex in vegetative behavior. Obál F, et al. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 13(1):13–21, Jan–Mar 78

Distribution of somatosensory and motor behavioral function in cat's frontal cortex. Glassman RB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1127–52, Jun 77

Comparative analysis of prefrontal learning functions in rats, cats, and monkeys. Markowitsch HJ, et al. **Psychol Bull** 84(5):817–37, Sep 77

Premotor cortical ablations in monkeys: contralateral changes in visually guided reaching behavior. Moll L, et al. **Science** 198(4314):317–9, 21 Oct 77

[Macrophysiological and microphysiological study of the cortical swallowing aroa (author's transl)] Car A. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(7):945–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Temporal variations of excitability in photosensitive papio papio after series of intermittent light flashes (author's transl)] Ménini C, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(4):490–2, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Bilateral influences of the frontal cerebral cortex on the jaw reflexes and their possible mechanisms in rabbits (author's transl)] Sumi T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(5):559–64, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Characteristics of the neuronal activity of the monkey prefrontal cortex] Batuev AS, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(4):437–9, 1977 (Rus)

[Participation of the frontal lobes in the integrative activity of the brain in Macaca mulatta monkeys] Batuev AS, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):144–50, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Interaction between the prefrontal cortex and hippocampus of monkeys in delayed spatial choice] Mordvinov EF, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):248–56, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Conditioned reflexes following unilateral damage to the premotor cortex and the dorsal portion of the head of the caudate nucleus in dogs] Suvorov NF, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):48–56, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Analysis of the neuronal activity of cortical-subcortical structures of a conditioned reflex] Suvorov NF, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):557–65, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Spatial synchronization of potentials in the frontal zones of the brain during performance of nominative speech in children] Zaĭtseva LM. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1141–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Impaired visual search in alcoholics. Bertera JH, et al. **Alcoholism** 2(1):9–14, Jan 78

Abnormalities of cerebral lateralization in schizophrenia patients. Schweitzer L, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(8):982–5, Aug 78

Specific psychological deficits in alcoholism. Cutting J. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:119–22, Aug 78

Visuo-spatial performance following posterior parietal and lateral frontal lesions in stumptail macaques. Milner AD, et al. **Cortex** 13(4):350–60, Dec 77

Form perception in stumptail macaques following posterior parietal and lateral frontal lesions. Ockleford EM, et al. **Cortex** 13(4):361–72, Dec 77

Mental dullness associated with left frontal continuous focal discharge. Kugoh T, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(3):473–80, 1977

The seizures of frontal lobe epilepsy. A study of clinical manifestations. Geier S, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):951–8, Oct 77

Cortical involvement in schizophrenics. Belford B, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 Pt 2):1039–47, Jun 78

[Prolongation of sleep following creation of a generator of pathologically enhanced excitation in the orbital cortex] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):531–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Noradrenergic axon terminals in the cerebral cortex of rat. III. Topometric ultrastructural analysis. Descarries L, et al. **Brain Res** 133(2):197–222, 16 Sep 77

Multivesicular bodies in cortical dendrites of two patients with Alzheimer's disease. Paula-Barbosa MM, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 36(2):259–64, Apr 78

FRONTAL SINUS

Late recurrence of a frontal sinus cholesteatoma. Holt GR, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):852–5, Nov–Dec 77

Aspergillosis of the frontal sinus. Stevens MH. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(3):153–6, Mar 78

Osteoma involving multiple paranasal sinuses. Bridger GP, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):374–6, Jun 77

Pneumosinus dilatans as a cause of variable unilateral proptosis. Gray RF, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(7):623–5, Jul 78

[Fronto-ethmoidal mucocele in a 6-year-old child. Problems of reconstructive surgery] Boudet C, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1203–4, Dec 77 (Fre)

[Three cases of primary carcinoma of the frontal sinus

(author's transl)] Otsuka S, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(5):621–9, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Frontal mucocele exteriorized through an eyelid fistula] Pop R, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 21(4):279–80, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rum)**

[Pneumosinus of the frontal sinus] Lebedev VM. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):91, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of suppurative frontal sinusitis in children and adolescents by the method of trephinopuncture] Shevrygin BV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):42–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary tumors of the frontal sinuses] Vakker AV. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):81–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Orbital complications of acute purulent sinusitis] Baitiakov VV, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):24–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[2 cases of foreign bodies of the paranasal sinuses as a result of occupational trauma] Shakhov VIu, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):103–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Cholesteatoma of the frontal sinus] Timoshenko PA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):99–100, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Aplasia of the sinus maxillares and frontales under the special regard of the pneumatisation of cleft patients (author's transl)] Nowak R, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(5):441–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Compound frontal sinus injuries with intracranial penetration. Donald PJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):225–32, Feb 78

Posterior table fractures of the frontal sinus: II. Clinical aspects. Hybels RL. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1740–5, Oct 77

[Treatment of fractures of the frontal sinus] Trepsat F, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(3):226–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical late corrections after combined supraorbital fractures and injuries of the frontal sinus] Mozsáry P, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:66–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Transport of antibiotics into the canine sinus. Experiments with penicillin G and erythromycin. Abramson AL, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(3):130–6, Mar 78

PATHOLOGY

[Primary cancer of the frontal sinuses] Shevchenko AM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (4):26–9, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Studies on the quantitative gas exchange in the human frontal sinus using Xenon 133 (proceedings)] Streckenbach B, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):110–11, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Facial deformity from frontal sinus mucocele: single stage surgical correction. Case report. LaRossa DD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 66(6):917–9, Dec 77

Frontal sinus obliteration without osteoplastic flap. Conner GH. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 31(1):90–1, Spring 78

[The longterm results of osteoplastic frontal sinus surgery for recurrent disease (author's transl)] Fleischer K. **HNO** 26(8):265–7, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Werner kümmel and Karl Beck as pioneers of the diagnostical and therapeutical punction of the frontal sinus (author's transl)] Berendes J. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(3):248–52, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Surgical therapy of frontal sinus] Weinberg J. **Harefuah** 93(9):237–9, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Osteoplastic frontotomy on noninflammatory diseases of the frontal sinuses] Ovsiannikov MI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):92–4, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

FROSTBITE

Chilblains. Tring FC. **Nurs Times** 73(45):1752–3, 10 Nov 77

[Frostbite. Clinical note] Pelizzo C, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(1):41–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Chilblain lupus erythematosus (Hutchinson). A clinical and laboratory study of 17 patients. Millard LG, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(5):497–506, May 78

Neurological manifestations of frost-bite. Suri ML, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:292–9, Feb 78

Extensor tenosynovitis of the hand from cold exposure. Georgitis J. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(4):129–31, Apr 78

RADIOGRAPHY

[Angiography of frostbite (author's transl)] **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(11):1143–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Cold injuries in Kashmir, December 1971. Barat AK, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):332–5, Jul 78

Effect of rewarming at various water bath temperatures in experimental frostbite. Malhotra MS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):874–6, Jul 78

[Treatment of frostbite] Syzdykov KZh. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):31–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenetic therapy of severe degrees of frostbite] Vinnik IuS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):27–30, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

[Determination of glycosaminoglycan excretion under normal conditions and in frostbite] Zorin NA, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):340–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Oxyproline excretion in the urine in frostbite] Zorin NA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):127–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FROZEN FOODS see under **FOOD PRESERVATION**

FROZEN SECTIONS see under **MICROTOMY**

FROZEN SEMEN see **SEMEN PRESERVATION**

FRUCTANS see under **POLYSACCHARIDES**

FRUCTOSE

Specific rotation of alpha-D- and beta-D-fructofuranose. Shallenberger RS, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):209–11, Sep 77

Fructose and hormone levels in semen: their correlations with sperm counts and motility. Biswas S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):200–4, Aug 78

Fatty liver in rats following parenteral hyperalimentation with glucose or glucose substitutes. Machytka B, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:110–2, 1977

Liver glycogen synthesis and glucose tolerance in rats adapted to diets with a high proportion of fructose or glucose. Vrána A, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(5):262–8, 1978

[The fructose induces 'glycogenosis'. III. Histochemical and morphometrical studies of glycogen metabolism in mouse liver after fructose overload (author's transl)] Dietl J, et al. **Beitr Pathol** 161(1):27–49, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fructose induced glycogenosis. IV. Morphometric analysis of organelle regeneration in rat liver cells during the recovery phase following an initial loading with fructose (author's transl)] Augustin P, et al. **Path Res Pract** 162(2):226–46, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Maximal infusion rate of invertose in the postoperative period. Hessov I, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):387–93, 1977

Effect of intravenous infusion of glucose and/or fructose on the composition of blood plasma and the clinical response of the calf. Fayet JC, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(2):171–9, 1977

Long-term parenteral nutrition with fructose in intensive care patients. Förster H, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:124–7, 1977

[Comparative studies during postoperative infusion of glucose or a combination of glucose, fructose and xylitol over five days (author's transl)] Göschke H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(22):115–9, 15 NOV 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of pyrasanone on uric-acid metabolism as revealed by rapid fructose infusion] Procaccio P. **Clin Ter** 83(2):151–61, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes of various blood parameters after an intravenous load of fructose in subjects with liver cirrhosis] Bianucci G, et al. **Reumatismo** 28(4):187–97, Oct–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Intravenous feeding with fructose complicated by jaundice. Treasure T. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):418–9, Jul 75

[Do sorbit and fructose aggravate the diabetic lento- and neuropathy?] Mehnert H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(6):229–31, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Postoperative fructose infusion in a case of presumed hereditary fructose intolerance (author's transl)] Hackl JM, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(7):237–40, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metabolic effects of the intravenous administration of fructose in humans] Pedini G, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(1):71–80, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The biological significance of carbohydrate-lysine crosslinking during heat-treatment of food proteins. Erbersdobler HF. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86B:367–78, 1977

ANALYSIS

Spermatozoa motility and fructolysis—comparative study of samples obtained by masturbation and with plastic collectors. Calamera JC. **Andrologia** 10(2):169–74, Mar–Apr 78

Glucose fructose & citric acid in amniotic fluid of diabetic women. Emara SH, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):947–9, Oct 77

Seminal fructose, citric acid and phosphatase levels and their relation to the sperm count in man. Jathar VS, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(3):186–90, Jul–Sep 77

Levels of fructose and its metabolites and the activity of lactic dehydrogenase in the semen of normospermic, oligospermic and azoospermic individuals. Das RP, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(6):113–6, 16 Mar 77

[Spermic motility and fructose in seminal fluid (author's transl)] Barták V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(33):1009–12, 19 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Tuberculosis of seminal vesicle. A contribution to differential diagnosis of fructose deficiency in spermatic fluid (author's transl)] Schürholz KH, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(4):251–3, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of glucose and fructose for the differential diagnosis of pleural effusions (author's transl)] Schaarschmidt G. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 150(1):59–67, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simultaneous enzyme determination of C-14 glucose and C-14 fructose in human body fluids] Oltmanns D, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 17(1):52–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new specific micromethod of the spectrophotometric determination of fructose in the ejaculum] Gallo N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):551–2, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glycogen synthesis by amylosucrase from Neisseria perflava. MacKenzie CR, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1303–7, Sep 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Some effects, in man, of varying the load of glucose, sucrose, fructose, or sorbitol on various metabolites in blood. Macdonald I, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1305–11, Aug 78

Antiketogenic action of fructose in man. Dietze G, et al. **Diabetes** 27(7):709–14, Jul 78

Fructose-induced hyperuricemia in essential hypertension. Fiaschi E, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1219–23, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Intestinal transport of fructose and glycine in Ophiocephalus punctatus. Garg VK, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(1):35–40, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)

Fructose metabolism in plants. Isolation and properties of pea seed frucktokinase. Frankart WA, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):319–29, 1976

Metabolism of D-fructose. Chen M, et al. **Adv Carbohydr Chem Biochem** 34:265–343, 1977 (448 ref.)

Fructose metabolism in four Pseudomonas species. Van Dijken JP, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(3):281–6, 28 Sep 77

Metabolic effects of fructose in the liver. Van den Berghe G. **Curr Top Cell Regul** 13:97–135, 1978 (244 ref.)

Fructose transport in Bacillus subtilis. Gay P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):363–73, 3 Oct 77

Uptake of glusose-C14 and fructose-C14 by buffalo spermatozoa in extenders during cold storage. Atreja SK, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):379–80, 15 Mar 78

Fructose, a substrate for energy-yielding metabolism in the heart? Bünger R, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(7):819–24, Jul 78

Decreased fructose concentrations in coagulating glands of prepuberal rats treated with testosterone and LH. Foreman D, et al. **Horm Res** 9(4):225–35, 1978

Mannitol and fructose catabolic pathways of Pseudomonas aeruginosa carbohydrate-negative mutants and pleiotropic effects of certain enzyme deficiencies. Phibbs PV Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):717–28, Feb 78

Conversion of glucose to sorbitol and fructose by liver-derived cells in culture. Levine GA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5985–9, 10 Sep 78

A comparison of the utilization rates and hormone-releasing actions of glucose, mannose, and fructose in isolated pancreatic islets. Zawalich WS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8519–23, 10 Dec 77

Evidence that the severity of depletion of inorganic phosphate determines the severity of the disturbance of adenine nucleotide metabolism in the liver and renal cortex of the fructose-loaded rat. Morris RC Jr, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):209–20, Jan 78

An alternative pathway for the degradation of endogenous fructose during the catabolism of sucrose in Rhodopseudomonas capsulata. Conrad R, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):305–13, Apr 78

Regulation of glucose, fructose and sucrose catabolism in Rhodopseudomonas capsulata. Conrad R, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):315–22, Apr 78

Sugar transport by brush border membrane vesicles isolated from human small intestine. Lúcke H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(3):243–8, 20 Mar 78

Sugar derivatives of indolamines, part II: difference in the oxidation of serotonin and its desoxyfructose derivative by rat brain monoamine oxidase. Bhargava KP, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):791–5, May 78

The effect of disodium EDTA on the fructolytic activity of bull semen. Abdou MS, et al.

Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A] 24(7):575–9, Sep 77

[Effect of glycerin on D-fructose-C14 (U) uptake of human spermatozoa and on oxygen consumption of ejacutate] Glander HJ, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(6):451–4, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of fructose on glucose formation and oxydation in healthy subjects and patients with liver cirrhosis] Adlung J, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(5):266–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glucose and fructose utilization and insulin requirement in postoperative parenteral feeding] Stephan B, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(6):326–30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The fructose metabolism during the neonatal period and its relation to the concentration of bilirubin (author's transl)] Metze H. **Klin Paediatr** 190(4):354–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The question of use of glucose or fructose for parenteral feeding. Results of a comparative study] Bode JC, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(22):816–21, 3 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Fructose and other saccharides in human nutrition. Critical review of the literature. 2] Glatzel H. **Ther Ggw** 116(7):1317–29, Jul 77 (41 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Metabolism of fructose, mannose and galactose (author's transl)] Chiba H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1821–7, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Microbiological transformation of carbohydrates. Glucose isomerization into fructose by washed cells of Streptomyces sp. strain 29] Okunev ON, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):44–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The value of sperm fructolysis and Page-Houlding's fertility index in the evaluation of fecundity in men] Djurdjević J, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(1–2):19–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(See)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of rapidly phosphorylated substrates fructose, sorbitol, xylitol (glycerol): toxic or metabolic. Sestoft L. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):151–5, 1978

Effects of high-sucrose and high-fructose diets on non-obese and congenitally obese hyperglycemic bar harbor mice. Winand J, et al. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** (25):83–91, 1977

Effects of fructose concentration on adenine nucleotide concentrations and pyruvate dehydrogenase activity of perfused rat liver [proceedings] Topping DL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1001–2, 1977

Cyclic AMP-mediated activation of hepatic glycogenolysis by fructose. Miller TB Jr. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(1):151–61, 19 Apr 78

The effect of prenatal fructose infusions upon metabolic condition of the newborn. Přibylová H, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(1–2):108–12, 1977

Fructose-induced adenine nucleotide catabolism in isolated rat hepatocytes. Smith CM, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(12):1237–40, Dec 77

On the influence of Mobiletten on the effect of alcohol in the human. Second communication: influence on the efficiency under alcohol stress. Mallach HJ, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(12):576–80, Dec 77

The effects of fructose and other substances on acetaldehyde and ethanol metabolism in the rat. Rawat AK. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(4):665–76, Dec 77

Comparison of the effect of glucose and fructose on the recovery of the heart preparation. Kettunen P. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(8):705–8, Dec 77

Sugar derivatives of indolamines, part I: aggregation induced by desoxyfructo-serotonin and its active transport through the platelet membrane. Mester L, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):783–90, May 78

Blood preservation XXVII. Fructose and mannose maintain ATP and 2,3-DPG. Dawson RB, et al. **Transfusion** 18(3):347–52, May–Jun 78

[Studies on the effects of intravenous administration of glucose, fructose, invertose and sorbitol on various blood constituents of blood plasma (monosaccharides, insulin, lactate, pyruvate and free fatty acids as well as glutamate-oxaloacetate transaminase) in the horse] Kouider S, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):701–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acceleration of ethanol catabolism by fructose] Sprandel U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1719–22, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hyperuriciemia induced by fructose. II. Catecholamine secretion following the rapid infusion of fructose] Procaccio P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1986–7, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Hyperuricemia induced by fructose. 1. Hypothesis of chemical-clinical integration] Procaccio P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1980–5, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Glycerol-induced hemolysis of mammalian erythrocytes and inhibition of the lysis by fructose (author's transl)] Arakawa M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(5):541–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The treatment of acute intermittent prophyria with laevulose. Brodie MJ, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):365–71, Oct 77

[Liver protection by fructose infusions? (letter)] Bode JC. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(11):450, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

URINE

[Fructosuria in newborn infants and premature infants during the 1st day of life] Piórkowska E. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1139–43, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fructosuria in dermatoses] Tsyganok SS. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):48–51, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FRUCTOSEDIPHOSPHATASE see **HEXOSEDIPHOSPHATASE**

FRUCTOSEDIPHOSPHATE ALDOLASE

Kinetics of reactivation of rabbit muscle aldolase after denaturation and dissociation in various solvent media. Gerschitz J, et al. **Biophys Struct Mech** 3(3–4):291–302, 28 Sep 77

Purification of aldolase C from rat brain and hepatoma. Hatzfeld A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):37–43, 1 Jul 77

Kinetic evidence for interaction between aldolase and D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Ovádi J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):157–61, Apr 78

Isoelectric properties of nematode aldolase and rat liver superoxide dismutase from young and old animals. Goren P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):83–6, 1 Dec 77

pH controlled diazo coupling of aldolase. Selective formation of diazothioether chromophores and retention of enzyme activity. Montagnoli G, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(1):28–36, Jan 78

'Hybridization' between aldolase subunits derived from mammalian and plant origin. Heil JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6599–605, 25 Sep 78

[Isozymes of fructose-1, 6-bisphosphate aldolase (author's transl)] Lai CY. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1790–4, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Animal aldolases (author's transl)] Oshima T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1592–7, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Fructose-1,6-bisphosphate aldolase (author's transl)] Oshima T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1590–1, 1977 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Avian aldolases. II. Primary structure of fructose-1,6-diphosphate aldolase from Gallus gallus domesticus and Columba liver breast muscle. Crivellaro O, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 48(4):777–81, Dec 76

Enzyme pattern in vascular diseases of brain. Chaudhuri BR, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 67(6):137–42, 16 Sep 76

[Studies on CSF and serum enzymes in acute phase of cerebrovascular accident (author's transl)] Furugen M, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 15(3):235–44, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Microbial aldolases (author's transl)] Miwa N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1598–602, 1977 **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of fructose-1,6-bisphosphate aldolase from rabbit muscle and Bacillus stearothermophilus. Lewis DJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):119–33, 17 Oct 77

Role of nascent alpha-ketoaldehyde in substrate-dependent oxidative inactivation of aldolase. Patthy L. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):191–6, 17 Jul 78

Inhibition of aldolase of normal & fatigued gastrocnemius muscles of frog by copper. Naidu NC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):676–7, Aug 77

An inhibitor for aldolase [letter] Wilde J, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(25):8319, 7 Dec 77

BLOOD

Studies on isoenzymes in relation to cancer. II: Serum aldolase isoenzyme patterns in the diagnosis of primary hepatocellular carcinoma. Damle SR, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):145–50, Jun 77

Muscle involvement in leprosy and its correlation with serum aldolase activity. el-Shiemy S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 16(7):587–93, Sep 77

Importance of determinations of serum hexokinase, aldolase, and lactate dehydrogenase activities, and of the lactate/pyruvate-quotient in the diagnosis of malignant tumors. Jurga L, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(1):95–106, 1978

[Serum enzymes and HBsAg in families with viral hepatitis] Spies K, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):145–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serum aldolase isoenzymes: differential distribution pattern in virus hepatitis B and virus hepatitis non-B] Chemnitz G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:560–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Mucolipidosis. Clinical and biochemical aspects] Di Gruttola G, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(3):393–405, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electrical stimulation on male rabbit hypothalamus and serum enzymes (author's transl)] Ueda K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(8):506–12, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of coffee and amphetamine on the activity of various serum enzymes during physical exercise and recovery from same] Markiewicz K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(15):587–90, 10 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Enzymatic activity and its interrelationship with sulfhydryl groups in diabetes mellitus] Sedov KR, et al. **Sov Med** (6):47–50, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fructose-1-phosphate aldolase activity in the blood serum in rheumatism] Sorokina TN. **Vopr Revm** (3):57–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Avian aldolases. I. Comparative study on the purification, structural and kinetic properties of chicken and pigeon breast muscle fructose-1,6-diphosphate aldolases. Crivellaro O, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 48(4):767–75, Dec 76

D-Fructose 1,6-biphosphate aldolase from the dipteran Ceratitis capitata. Purification, physiocochemical and enzymic properties. Fernández-Sousa JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):456–65, Jun 78

METABOLISM

Enzymatic activity of inner and middle ear fluids in fetal guinea pigs under ambient and high-intensity sound presentation. Manshio DT, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(3–4):233–7, Sep–Oct 77

Increased proteolytic susceptibility of aldolase induced by actin binding. Dedman JR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1170–6, 18 Aug 75

Novel kinetic and structural properties of the class-I D-fructose 1,6-bisphosphate aldolase from Escherichia coli (Crookes' strain). Baldwin SA, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):643–52, 1 Mar 78

Purification and characterization of the class-II D-fructose 1,6-bisphosphate aldolase from Escherichia coli (Crookes' strain). Baldwin SA, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):633–41, 1 Mar 78

The proton exchange of the pro-S hydrogen atom at C-1 in dihydroxyacetone phosphate and D-fructose 1,6-bisphosphate catalysed by class-I and class-II aldolases. Galdes A, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):539–42, 1 Jun 78

Fructose 1,6-bisphosphate aldolase from rabbit muscle. The isomerization of the enzyme-dihydroxyacetone phosphate complex. Grazi E, et al. **Biochem J** 167(2):361–6, 1 Nov 77

Rabbit muscle aldolase catalyzed proton exchange of hydroxyacetone phosphate with solvent. Pratt RF. **Biochemistry** 16(18):3988–94, 6 Sep 77

Location of adult and fetal aldolases A, B, and C by immunoperoxidase technique in LF fast-growing rat hepatomas. Hatzfeld A, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):16–22, Jan 78

Comparison of aldolase isozymes in placenta, HeLa cells, and human fibroblast cultures. Gliksman R, et al. **Enzyme** 22(6):416–9, 1977

Versatility of G-actin as the building block of biological structures. Magri E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(2):276–8, 15 May 78

Aldolase activity during fatigue in isolated gastrocnemius muscles of frog Rana hexadactyla Lesson. Naidu NC. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):567–8, Jul 77

Fructose 1,6-bisphosphate aldolases from spores and vegetative cells of Bacillus subtilis PCI 219. Ujita S. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):493–502, Feb 78

Fructose 1,6-bisphosphate aldolases from vegetative cells and spores of some bacilli. Ujita S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):503–10, Feb 78

An electron microscope study of the interaction between fructose diphosphate aldolase and actin-containing filaments. Morton DJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):1016–23, Sep 77

Localization of pyruvate kinase isozymes in bovine kidney and comparison of these patterns with those of lactate dehydrogenases and aldolases. Cardenas JM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(2):189–97, Aug 78

[Enzymatic changes during treatment of children with levomepromazine] Tomaszewski J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(21):841–3, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[ATP, phosphatases and aldolase in the supragingival dental calculus, dental deposit and salvia in parodontosis] Malyshkina LT. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):10–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Aldolase binding by ghosts and plasma membranes of differentiating erythroid cells in pigeons] Akhmedov AT, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(8):876–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in aldolase and creatine kinase activity during thermal muscle damage] Stabrovskaia VI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(9):965–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Photomodulation of azoaldolase activity. Montagnoli G, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(1):43–9, Jan 78

[Changes in the serum aminotransferase and aldolase activity exposed to a six year long chronic and mixed gamma irradiation] Akhunov AA. **Radiobiologiia** 18(3):423–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

[Activity of selected emzymes in the urine of patients with

contact eczema] Leszczyńska T, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):155–60, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FRUCTOSEDIPHOSPHATES see under **HEXOSEDIPHOSPHATES**

FRUCTOSEPHOSPHATES

Binding of fructose-6-phosphate to phosphofructokinase from yeast. Nissler K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):973–8, 7 Dec 77

METABOLISM

The proton exchange of the pro-S hydrogen atom at C-1 in dihydroxyacetone phosphate and D-fructose 1,6-bisphosphate catalysed by class-I and class-II aldolases. Galdes A, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):539–42, 1 Jun 78

FRUCTURONATE REDUCTASE see under **CARBOHYDRATE DEHYDROGENASES**

FRUIT

Effect of fiber from fruits and vegetables on metabolic responses of human subjects I. Bowel transit time, number of defecations, fecal weight, urinary excretions of energy and nitrogen and apparent digestibilities of energy, nitrogen, and fat. Kelsay JL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1149–53, Jul 78

Antiviral effect of commercial juices and beverages. Konowalchuk J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1219–20, Jun 78

Patulin production by Byssochlamys spp. in fruit juices. Rice SL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):791–6, Dec 77

Influence of some processing methods on the quality of apple slices: II–Cultivar Melrose. Nogueirira JN. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(2):205–14, Jun 77

Esterase and acid phosphatase polymorphism in the fig tree (Ficus carica L.). Valizadeh M. **Biochem Genet** 15(11–12):1037–48, Dec 77

Changes in the lipid composition of ripening banana fruits and evidence for an associated increase in cell membrane permeability. Wade NL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(3):454–60, 23 Jun 78

Utilization of oleuropein by microorganisms associated with olive fermentations. Garrido-Fernandez A, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):680–4, Jun 78

Fruit: liking and disliking. Levin S. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(3):284, Mar 78

Biogenesis of aroma constituents of fruits and vegetables. Salunkhe DK, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 8(2):161–90, Nov 76 (252 ref.)

Methionine metabolism in apple tissue. Murr DP. **Experientia** 33(12):1559–61, 15 Dec 77

Fruit in the human diet. Fruit and fruit products: the industrial pattern. Aylward F. **J Hum Nutr** 32(1):41–5, Feb 78

The place of dietary fibre in our diet. Eastwood MA, et al. **J Hum Nutr** 32(1):53–61, Feb 78

Fruit flavonoids: some nutritional implications. Hughes RE. **J Hum Nutr** 32(1):47–52, Feb 78

Fruit in the human diet. Fruit in the diet of prehistoric man and of the hunter-gatherer. Robson JR. **J Hum Nutr** 32(1):19–26, Feb 78

Fruit in the human diet. The use, dietary significance and production of fruit. Wadsworth GR. **J Hum Nutr** 32(1):27–40, Feb 78

The occurrence of materials cross-reacting with anti-A and -B agglutinins in fruit or seed extracts of higher plants. Yamamoto S. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):325–30, Oct 77

The phenolics of ciders: oligomeric and polymeric procyanidins. Lea AG. **J Sci Food Agric** 29(5):471–7, May 78

Colonic response to dietary fibre from carrot, cabbage, apple, bran. Cummings JH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):5–9, 7 Jan 78

Depletion and disruption of dietary fibre. Effects on satiety, plasma-glucose, and serum-insulin. Haber GB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):679–82, 1 Oct 77

The production of fruit and vegetables in kitchen gardens and allotments. Kemp P. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):301–5, Dec 77

Virus diseases of berry crops in the Soviet Far East I. Identification of some mechanically transmitted viruses, detected in Primorye Territory. Gordejchuk OG, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(8):686–707, 1977

[The microscopical identification of fruits from Gevuina avellana Molina (author's transl)] Hohmann B. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(5):304–6, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Micro- and macrosporogenesis in the F1 and F2 of a currant-gooseberry hybrid] Liferova VV. **Tsitol Genet** 12(1):21–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Banana diet in the therapy of infantile dyspepsias] Kahanec D, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):179–82, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Use of the banana diet in the therapy of infantile dyspepsias and microbiological control of its effect. III. Effect of dried bananas on the experimental association of E. coli and Proteus] Puzová H, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(2):125–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Pharmacodynamics of alcoholic and aqueous extracts from the Casimiroa edulis seed] Lozoya X, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 8(2):145–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Haematuria [letter] Vicary P. **Br Med J** 2(6087):642, 3 Sep 77

An investigation of the possible immunological relationship between allergen extracts from birch pollen, hazelnut, potato and apple. Andersen KE, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(2):73–9, Apr 78

ANALYSIS

Determination of residues of organophosphorus pesticides in fruits and vegetables. **Analyst** 102(1220):858–68, Nov 77

Occurrence of patulin in fruit and vegetables. Frank HK. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):459–65, 1977

Composition and potential use of some tropical fruits. Bressani R, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(4):475–93, Dec 77

Analysis of 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T in lingonberries, wild mushrooms, birch and aspen foliage. Siltanen H, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(2):177–82, Feb 78

[Application of FPD (flame photometric detector)—gas chromatography for the determination of benomyl residues in fruits and vegetables (author's transl)] Toyoda M, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** (95):52–4, 1977

A rapid and simple method for the determination of residues of 2-chloroethylphosphonic acid (ethephon) in tomatoes, cherries, and apples. Hurter J, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):472–5, Mar–Apr 78

Environmental degradation of the miticide cycloprate. 2. Metabolism by apples and oranges. Quistad GB, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):66–70, Jan–Feb 78

On the anaerobic degradation of ascorbic acid in dehydrated tomato juice. Riemer J, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):350–3, Mar–Apr 78

Assessment of dipropylnitrosamine levels in a tomato field following application of treflan EC. Ross R, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):455–7, Mar–Apr 78

Determination of cysteine and glutathione in fruit by high-performance liquid chromatography [letter] Saetre R, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):982–3, Jul–Aug 78

Simultaneous determination of captan and captafol in apples and potatoes by thin layer chromatography and in situ fluorometry. Francoeur Y, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 60(6):1328–30, Nov 77

Atomic absorption spectrometric determination of cyhexatin in apples. Love JL, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(3):627–8, May 78

Quantitative determination of carbaryl in apples, lettuce, and water by densitometry of thin layer chromatograms. Sherma J, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(3):616–20, May 78

Direct analysis of lead in fruit juice by anodic stripping voltammetry with no prior sample preparation. Zink EW, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(3):652–9, May 78

A rapid GC method of monitoring Mesurol (4-(methylthio)-3,5-xylyl-N-methyl carbamate) and its sulfoxide and sulfone metabolites and their persistence in lowbush blueberries. Greenhalgh R, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 12(4):229–44, 1977

Neutron activation analysis of pineapple. Yamaguchi S. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 18(4):348–52, Nov 77

Antimicrobial properties of some West African medicinal plants iv. Antimicrobial activity of xylopic acid and other constituente of the fruits of Xylopia aethiopica (Annonaceae). Boakye-Yiadom K, et al. **Lloydia** 40(6):543–5, Nov–Dec 77

Eupatorin, a constituent of Merrillia caloxylon. Adams JH, et al. **Planta Med** 32(1):86–7, Aug 77

Pharmacological investigations on fruits of Withania coagulans, Dunal. Budhiraja RD, et al. **Planta Med** 32(2):154–7, Sep 77

Vitamins content of fruits and vegetables in common use in Egypt. Saleh N, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 16(3):158–62, Sep 77

Changes in starch content and amylase zymograms during storage of Golden Delicious and Cox's Orange Pippin apples. Gorin N, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(3):157–61, 18 Apr 78

Flavonoid glycosides and hydroxycinnamic acid esters of blackcurrants (Ribes nigrum). Phenolics of fruits 9. Koeppen BH, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 164(4):263–8, 31 Aug 77

Mineral composition of fruits in Taiwan. Yen TS, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(6):488–96, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Flavonol glycosides of apples (Malus silvestris Mill.). 10. Phenolics of fruits (author's transl)] Teuber H, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(2):80–4, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Investigations on coumarins of Archangelica officinalis Hoffm. fruits (author's transl)] Głowniak K, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:349–54, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Studies on urease from the seeds of Citrullus vulgaris: action of chemical agents and ionizing radiations] Hargreaves AB, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 48(3):567–76, 1976 **(Por)**

[Method of determining heavy metal trace admixtures in fruit juices] Es'kina OV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):90, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Accumulation of natural radioisotopes in potatoes, vegetables and cucurbits] Mordberg EL, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):105–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Mineral element content in juices] Manullova TA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (2):84–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Quantitative determination of the tocopherols in sea buckthorn fruit] Shapiro DK, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):82–4, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Quantitative determination of tocopherols in sea buckthorn fruit] Shapiro DK, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):82–4, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Genetic effect of various methods and times of irradiating black currents] Ravkin AS. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):309–13, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FRUIT FLIES see **DROSOPHILA**

FRUSEMID see **FUROSEMIDE**

FRUSTRATION

Individual differences in the effect of frustration on performance [proceedings] Rusinova V. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):319, 1977

Adrenopituitary hormones and frustrative nonreward. Gray JA, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 17:201–12, 1977

Role of locus of control in frustration-produced aggression. Bhatia K, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):364–5, Apr 78

Frustration odor of rats receiving small numbers of prior rewarded running trials. Collerain I. **J Exp Psychol [Anim Behav]** 4(2):120–30, Apr 78

Extroversion and reminiscence following a frustrating paired-associate task. Schroeder JE, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 98(First Half):5–14, Jan 78

The effect of imbalance in life satisfactions and frustrations upon illness behavior in college students. Marx MB, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 21(6):423–7, 1977

Frustration and temporomandibular joint pain. Gale EN, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):39–73, Jan 78

Septal lesions and the reinforcer-omission effect. Poplawsky A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):983–5, May 77

Effects of frustration and cathartic opportunity on aggression. Foss L, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):319–26, Aug 77

Effects of consistent to partial reinforcement or partial reinforcement in the Amsel frustration effect. Goomas DT. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):529–30, Apr 78

Effects of incentive and frustrative cues on acquisition of an alleyway-running response in rats. Harrell EH, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):499–506, Apr 78

FSH

Circular dichroism of mammalian follitropins and the effects of treatment with N-bromosuccinimide. Giudice LC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):725–33, 14 Apr 78

Bovine follitropin. Isolation and characterization of the native hormone and its alpha and beta subunits. Beckers JF, et al. **Biochimie** 59(10):825–31, 1977

Porcine follitropin. Isolation and characterization of the native hormone and its alpha and beta subunits. Closset J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):105–13, May 78

Porcine follitropin. The amino-acid sequence of the beta subunit. Closset J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):115–20, May 78

Amino acid sequence of the beta-subunit of the follicle-stimulating hormone from equine pituitary glands. Fujiki Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5363–8, 10 Aug 78

Structure of the carbohydrate moieties of alpha subunits of human follitropin, lutropin, and thyrotropin. Hara K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1582–91, 10 Mar 78

Isolation and amino acid sequence of the alpha-subunit of follicle-stimulating hormone from equine pituitary glands. Rathnam P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5355–62, 10 Aug 78

ANALYSIS

Follicle-stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone, and testosterone levels found in human seminal plasma. Schoenfeld C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):69–71, Jan 78

A cell culture assay for follicle-stimulating hormone. Beers WH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3877–81, 10 Jun 78

Development and characterization of a homologous radioimmunoassay for bovine follicle-stimulating hormone. Cheng KW. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):185–93, May 78

Immunocytochemical localization of a folicle stimulating hormone-like molecule in the testis. Hutson JC, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(10):1119–26, Oct 77

Immunohistochemical localization of FSH and LH in rat pituitary. Purandare T, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(1):57–62, Feb–Mar 78

Augmentation of in vitro pituitary biotransformation of testosterone due to orchidectomy and its relation to serum gonadotropins in the rat. Gupta D, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(3):239–46, 12 Jun 78

[Human fetal antehypophysis in vitro. II. Immunocytological study and radioimmunoassay of LH and FSH (author's transl)] Li JY, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):389–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quantitative study of FSH, ICSH and LTH cells and their secretory granules in the anterior pituitary of the rat (author's transl)] Higashi C. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(7):467–75, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative analysis of anterior pituitary cells and their secretory granules from rats during estrous cycle (author's transl)] Tsuyama S. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(8):509–20, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Protein chemistry of gonadotropin (author's transl)] Tsunasawa S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(10):1153–67, 1977 (195 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Studies on a low molecular weight testicular factor which inhibits binding of FSH to receptor. Reichert LE Jr, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):614–21, Nov 77

Anti LH and FSH activity of the human urinary antisteroid substance. Damian E, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):97–9, Apr–Jun 78

[Does inhibin play a role in the acquisition of spermatozoa motility? (letter)] Delafontaine D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(44):4143–4, 24 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Metabolism of progesterone in the brain and in the anterior pituitary: significance for the control of gonadotropin secretion. Martini L. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(1):1–9, 1977

Serum gonadotrophins, testosterone and spermatogenesis in subfertile men. Aafjes JH, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):651–8, Nov 77

Serum gonadotrophins in rats after catration or heat treatment of the testes. Aafjes JH, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):260–73, Jun 78

Effect of the depletion on brain noradrenaline on the plasma FSH and growth hormone levels in ovariectomized rats. Endröczi E, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):55–60, Jan 78

The effect of local testicular irradiation on testicular histology and plasma hormone levels in the male rat. Hopkinson CR, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):413–23, Feb 78

Correlation between rises of gonadotrophins and rises of sex steroids during clomiphene test in men. Johnsen SG, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):42–9, Sep 77

Gonadotrophin response after castration and selective destruction of the testicular interstitium in the normal and aspermatogenic rat. Morris ID, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):38–47, May 78

The oestrous cycle of the cow: hormonal parameters and time relationships concerning oestrus, ovulation, and electrical resistance of the vaginal mucus. Schams D, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):180–92, Sep 77

Partial gonadotrophin-resistance in pseudohypoparathyroidism. Wolfsdorf JI, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):321–8, Jun 78

The effect of various doses of oral oestradiolvalerate and oestriolsuccinate on urine calcium/creatinine, serum FSH and endometrium in castrated women. Rauramo L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):363–8, 1977

Serum prolactin, FSH and LH during puberty in girls and boys. Apter D, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):417–23, Jul 78

Serum gonadotropin and TSH levels after tricyclic antidepressants in healthy males. Linnoila M, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(3):285–8, 1977

Serum prolactin, gonadotropins, and estradiol in menstruating and amenorrheic mothers during two years' lactation. Delvoye P, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):635–9, 15 Mar 78

Evaluation of proteohormon concentrations in serum and seminal fluid and its relationship with sperm count. Dericks-Tan JS, et al. **Andrologia** 10(3):175–82, May–Jun 78

Some interrelationships between plasma levels of LH, FSH, oestradiol 17beta, androgens and semen analysis data in male infertility patients. Hopkinson CR, et al. **Andrologia** 9(3):216–32, Jul–Sep 77

Effects of testosterone undecanoate administration on LH and FSH response during the standard LH-RH test in healthy male volunteers. Mies R, et al. **Andrologia** 9(3):233–6, Jul–Sep 77

LH and FSH (basal values and pituitary responses to GnRH) in hyperthyroidism. Valenti G, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(5):335–41, 1977

Circadian and circannual rhythms in sexual activity and plasma hormones (FSH, LH, testosterone) of five human males. Reinberg A, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(1):13–30, Jan 78

Plasma progesterone, FSH and LH levels associated with implantation in the mouse. Gidley-Baird AA. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(4):289–96, Aug 77

Effects of high altitude on plasma concentrations of testosterone and pituitary gonadotropins in man. Vander AJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(2):356–7, Feb 78

Changes of serum gonadotropin concentrations in premature babies submitted to phototherapy. Lemaitre B, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):113–8, 1977

Plasma levels of LH and FSH in female rats with precocious puberty induced by hypothalamic lesions. Advis JP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):313–20, Oct 77

Effects of single and multiple injections of synthetic GnRH on serum LH, FSH and testosterone in young and old male rats. Bruni JF, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):309–12, Oct 77

Sex differences in estrogen-induced gonadotropin release in hamsters. Buhl AE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):592–7, May 78

Serum gonadotropin levels in the ovariectomized rabbit: effect of acute and chronic administration of estradiol. Dufy-Barbe L, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):118–24, Feb 78

Endocrine responses of the prepubertal male rat to hemiorchidectomy. Moger WH. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):661–7, Dec 77

The effects of a single injection of monosodium glutamate on the reproductive neuroendocrine axis of the female hamster. Tafelski TJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):404–11, Oct 77

Gonadal function in underfed rats: II. Effect of estrogen on plasma gonadotropins after pinealectomy or constant light exposure. Walker RF, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):630–4, Dec 77

Interrelationships between circulating levels of estradiol-17 beta, progesterone, FSH and LH immediately after unilateral ovariectomy in the cyclic rat. Welschen R, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):421–7, Apr 78

Relationships between spermatogenesis and serum hormone levels in subfertile men. Jackaman R, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):692–6, Sep 77

Serum FSH, LH and oestrone levels in postmenopausal patients on oestrogen therapy. Larsson-Cohn U, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):367–72, May 78

Comparison of plasma steroid and gonadotrophin profiles in spontaneous cycles in which conception did and did not occur. Sobowale O, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(6):460–7, Jun 78

Prolactin gonadotrophins in 208 men presenting with infertility. Hargreave TB, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):747–50, 1977

Effect of photoperiod on gonadotrophin concentrations in domestic turkeys. Godden PM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):687–94, Nov 77

Gonadotrophin concentrations during growth and maturation in domestic turkeys. Godden PM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):875–85, Nov 77

How to collect blood for the measurement of HGH, LH, FSH, cyclic AMP, folic acid, cortisol and testosterone. Gleispach H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):381–4, 15 Oct 77

Increases in serum concentrations of follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) during thyrotrophin-releasing hormone (TRH) infusions in normal men. Bremner WJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):339–404, Nov 77

Analysis of the positive feedback effect of estrogen on the release of gonadotropin in women. Araki S, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):59–65, Feb 78

Cell count value of pituitary basophils and serum TSH, LH and FSH concentrations during the short interval after thyroidectomy. Arishima K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):87–93, Feb 78

The release of LH and FSH during the thyroid surgery for hyperthyroidism. Dimitriu V, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):205–12, Jul–Sep 77

Variations in LH and FSH serum gonadotropins in the hypophyseal chromophobe adenoma and acromegaly in the woman in relation to age. Pitiş M, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):107–10, Apr–Jun 78

Release of growth hormone, prolactin, LH, FSH and IRI in serum through orally administered l-proline in high dosage. Popa M, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):267–70, Oct–Dec 77

On the feedback actions of estrogen on gonadotropin and prolactin release in infantile female rats. Andrews WW, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1517–23, Nov 77

Regulation of the second (estrous) release of follicle-stimulating hormone in hamsters by the medial basal hypothalamus1,2. Chapper SC, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1339–42, Oct 77

Serum concentrations of progesterone, luteinizing hormone, follicle stimulating hormone and prolactin in pseudopregnant rats: effect of decidualization. de Greef WJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1054–63, Oct 77

Estrogen-induced gonadotropin surges in decerebrated female rhesus monkeys with medial basal hypothalamic peninsulae. Hess DL, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1264–71, Oct 77

Circadian periodicities of serum androgens, progesterone, gonadotropins and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone in male rats: the effects of hypothalamic deafferentation, castration and adrenalectomy. Kalra PS, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1821–7, Dec 77

Effects of estradiol benzoate on catecholamine levels and turnover in discrete areas of the medium eminence and the limbic forebrain, and on serum luteinizing hormone, follicle stimulating hormone and prolactin concentrations in the ovariectomized female rat. Löfstöm A, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1559–69, Nov 77

Suppression of serum follicle stimulating hormone in intact and acutely ovariecomized rats by porcine follicular fluid. Marder ML, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1939–42, Nov 77

Morphine inhibition of the preovulatory surges of plasma luteinizing hormone and follicle stimulating hormone in the rat. Pang CN, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1726–32, Dec 77

Role of the proestrous surge of gonadotropins in the initiation of follicular maturation in the cyclic hamster: a study using antisera to follicle stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone. Sheela Rani CS, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1484–94, Nov 77

The interaction of the photoperiod and testosterone in regulating serum gonadotropin levels in castrated male hamsters. Turek FW. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1210–5, Oct 77

Inhibin-like effects of interstitial testis fluid: effects on serum FSH and androgen-binding protein in epididymis. Krause W. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):129–34, Apr 78

Plasma basal levels of FSH, LH and testosterone in homosexual men. Rohde W, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):241–8, 1977

Effect of estrogens on LH- and FSH-levels in prepuberal male and female androgenized rats. Moguilevsky JA, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1533–4, 15 Nov 77

Evaluation of testicular function in prepubertal boys by means of the luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone test. Dickerman Z, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):655–60, Jun 78

Levels of luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle-stimulating hormone, and 17 beta-estradiol in response to D-Trp6-LH-releasing hormone during different phases of the menstrual cycle in normal women. Jaramillo CJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):153–8, Feb 78

Pituitary adenomas associated with elevated blood follicle-stimulating hormone levels: a histologic, immunocytologic, and electron microscopic study of two cases. Kovacs K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):622–8, Jun 78

Effect of clomiphene citrate on plasma levels of immunoreactive luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone, gonadotropin, and testosterone in normal subjects and in patients with idiopathic oligospermia. Masala A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):424–7, Apr 78

Serum gonadotropin levels in necrospermia. Phadke AM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):464–5, Apr 78

The effect of acutely elevated blood glucose levels on luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone release following an intravenous gonadotropin-releasing hormone injection. Spellacy WN, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):35–9, Jan 78

Anovulatory menstrual cycles in the rhesus monkey: the significance of serum follicle-stimulating hormone/luteinizing hormone ratios. Wilks JW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1094–1100, Oct 77

Diurnal variations of plasma gonadotrophins in male domestic ducks during the sexual cycle. Balthazart J, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):376–89, Aug 77

Dissimilar effects of hemicastration on plasma LH and FSH in photostimulated tree sparrows (Spizella arborea). Wilson FE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):251–5, Feb 78

Growth hormone and gonadotropins (LH and FSH) in children with constitutional delay in growth and maturation. Lovrenčić MK, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):105–16, Jun 78

A possible submaximal exercise-induced hypothalamo-hypophyseal stress. Brisson GR, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):520, Nov 77

Testosterone, LH and FSH in patients with treated testicular carcinomas. Dunzendorfer U, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):156–7, Mar 78

The effect of luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (LRH) on pituitary gonadotropins in male homosexuals. Livingstone IR, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):248–9, May 78

Effect of metapyrone on LH and FSH responses to GnRH. Muraleedharan MV, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):520–1, Nov 77

LH- and FSH response to long-term application of LH-RH analogue in normal males. Wiegelmann W, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):521–2, Nov 77

The use of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone in pediatric patients. Job JC, et al. **Horm Res** 8(3):171–87, 1977 (61 ref.)

The hormonal potency of zearalenone in non-human primates. pp. 365–77. Hobson W, et al. **In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.**

Twenty-four hour gonadotropin secretory patterns in anorexia nervosa. pp. 177–87. Boyar RM, et al. **In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.**

Heterologous radioimmunoassay systems for measurement of follicle stimulating hormone (Follitropin) & luteinizing hormone (Lutropin) in the bonnet monkey Macaca radiata. Sharma KR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):153–6, Feb 78

Long term effect of vasectomy on pituitary-gonadal axis. Devi PK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):591–6, Oct 77

Serum LH,FSH, progesterone and estradiol-17beta levels of normally menstruating Indian women. Jha P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:57–65, Jan 78

Serum LH, FSH and testosterone response to the administration of a new LH-RH analog, D-Trp6-LH-RH, in normal men. Jaramillo Jaramillo C, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(2):77–84, 1977

Pituitary-gonadal feedback in testicular disorders. Lunglmayr G, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):157–62, 1977

Changes in the profiles of serum LH, FSH and testosterone, and in mating performance and ejaculate volume in the ram during the ovine breeding season. Sanford LM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1382–91, Dec 77

The effect of D-ser (TBU)6-LH-RH-EA10 upon

gonadotropin release in normally cyclic women. Dericks-Tan JS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):597–600, Sep 77

Systemic versus intraovarian progesterone replacement after luteectomy in rhesus monkeys: differential patterns of gonadotropins and follicle growth. Goodman AL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):837–40, Oct 77

Gonadotropin, estrogen and progesterone response to long term gonadotropin-releasing hormone infusion at various stages of the menstrual cycle. Jewelewicz R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):662–7, Oct 77

Pubertal progression in the presence of elevated serum gonadotropins in girls with multiple endocrine deficiencies. Lucky AW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):673–8, Oct 77

The effects of oral melatonin on skin color and on the release of pituitary hormones. Nordlund JJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):768–74, Oct 77

Disorders of gonadotrophin secretion. Jeffcoate SL. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):42–5, Nov 76

Concentration of gonadotrophins in the plasma and testicular responsiveness to gonadotrophic stimulation in androgen-deficient C57BL/10J mice. Bartke A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):441–2, Dec 77

Parallel changes in the plasma concentration of follicle-stimulating hormone and pituitary 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone formation after cryptorchidectomy in the rat. Denef C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):279–80, May 78

Effect of neonatal gonadectomy on the concentration of gonadotrophins in the plasma during development in the guinea-pig. Donovan BT, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):179–80, Jan 78

Photoperiodic control of gonadotrophin secretion in the ram: a detailed study of the temporal changes in plasma levels of follicle-stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone and testosterone following an abrupt switch from long to short days. Lincoln GA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):355–67, Sep 77

Effect of oestradiol infusion on plasma gonadotrophins and ovarian activity in progesterone-primed and unprimed anoestrous ewes. Pant HC. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):227–33, Nov 77

Follicle-stimulating hormone and the unbound oestradiol-17beta fraction in plasma of immature female rats treated with alpha-foetoprotein-enriched extracts [proceedings] Puig-Duran E, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):52P, Dec 77

Changes in concentrations of follicle-stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone, prolactin and progesterone in the plasma of ewes during the transition from anoestrus to breeding activity. Walton JS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):127–36, Oct 77

Feedback control of follicle-stimulating hormone in pre-and postpubertal rams as revealed by hemicastration. Walton JS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):75–84, Apr 78

Endocrine effects of danazol in menstruating women. Guillebaud J, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5 Suppl 3:57–66, 1977

Plasma pituitary hormones in patients with Parkinson's disease treated with bromocriptine. Hyyppä MT, et al. **J Neural Transm** 42(2):151–7, 1978

Gonadotropins and prolactin pituitary reserve in premature thelarche. Caufriez A, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):751–3, Nov 77

Effects of castration on serum LH and FSH concentrations in male guinea-pigs. Croix D. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):149–51, Sep 77

Plasma gonadotrophins and oestradiol during oestrus in the cow. Dobson H. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):51–3, Jan 78

Radioimmunoassay of FSH in the plasma of post-partum dairy cows. Dobson H. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):45–9, Jan 78

The temporal relationship between plasma levels of FSH and LH in the ram. Lincoln GA. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):31–7, May 78

Oestradiol-17beta, progesterone, FSH and LH in prepubertal calves induced to superovulate. Testart J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):329–36, Nov 77

Hormone changes in patients with prostatic carcinoma during treatment with estramustine phosphate. Fossâ SD, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1013–8, Dec 77

Elevated urinary levels of 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid and its relationship among levels of plasma follicle stimulating hormone, testosterone and testicular pathology in patients with severe oligospermia and/or azoospermia. Urry RL, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):591–2, Oct 77

Blood-collecting methodology does not affect the maturational pattern of serum hormone concentrations (testosterone, LH, FSH and prolactin) in the male rat. Mock EJ, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(4):202–7, 1978

Effects of neonatal androgenization on serum gonadotropin levels of prepubertal and adult male and female rats. Moguilevsky JA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(2):65–71, 1978

Hormone levels following wedge resection in polycystic ovary syndrome. Mahesh VB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):64s–69s, Jan 78

Response of gonadotropins to stimulation with luteinizing hormone — releasing hormone (LH-RH) in children with precocious puberty before, during and following therapy with cyproterone acetate or an ethisterone derivate. Frisch H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol Suppl** 5:121–8, 1977

The effect of long-term administration of toxic doses of clomipramine on plasma prolactin, luteinizing hormone, follicle stimulating hormone and testosterone in the male rat. Groom GV, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):190–7, 1977

Evidence for ovarian 'inhibin': suppression of the secondary rise in serum follicle stimulating hormone levels in proestrous rats by injection of porcine follicular fluid. Schwartz NB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5721–4, Dec 77

Effects of 8-arginine vasotocin on plasma prolactin and follicle-stimulating hormone surges in the proestrous rat. Cheesman DW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):369–72, Nov 77

Psychoendocrine response to sexual arousal in human males. LaFerla JJ, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(2):166–72, Mar 78

Serum luteinizing hormone follicle-stimulating hormone and prolactin in neonatal-androgenized rats. Moguilevsky JA, et al. **Reproduccion** 3(3–4):273–7, Jul-Dec 76

Evaluation of the double antibody-solid phase radioimmunoassay technique in plasma LH and FSH and urinary LH measurements. Karonen SL, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(2):97–106, Apr 78

Post partum patterns of circulating FSH, LH, prolactin, estradiol, and progesterone in nonsuckling cynomolgus monkeys. Goodman AL, et al. **Steroids** 31(5):731–44, May 78

Elevated urinary levels of 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid and its relationship among levels of plasma follicle stimulating hormone, testosterone and testicular pathology in patients with severe oligospermia and/or azoospermia. Urry RL, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:20–1, 1976

The first Carl Gemzell lecture: morphologic correlates of hormone profiles in blood and antral fluid during ovulatory cycles in women. Ross GT. **Ups J Med Sci [Suppl]** (22):7–15, 1978

[Changes in plasma LH, FSH and estradiol following clomiphene citrate administration during sexual maturation in girls (author's transl)] Presl J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(4):261–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparison between serum LH and FSH levels in male and female rats during the perinatal period] Corbier P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(15):1157–60, 17 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stimulation of pituitary LH and FSH secretion after immunoneutralization of endogenous substance P in the cycling rat] Kerdelhué B, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(12):977–9, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evidence, in the epididymis, of a strong lowering factor for blood FSH in rats] Le Lannou D, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):636–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effects of sulpiride on plasma LH, FSH, and progesterone in women during the reproductive years. Role of hyperprolactinism in ovulation disorders] Buvat J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):5–18, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Estrogen and gonadotropin levels in postmenopausal women with different parenchymal patterns of the breast (proceedings)] Brandau H, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):289–91, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Hormonal pattern in premenopauseal cycles (author's transl)] Kaiser R, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(3):213–20, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simplified methods for the computation of total release of plasma gonadotropins in the LH-RH test (proceedings)] Keller E, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):529–31, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Correlation between gonadotropin regulation and Leydig cell function in male hypogonadism] Demisch K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1334–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of clonidine on hypothalamic and hypophyseal gonadotropin secretion] Mies R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1331–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Plasma gonadotropins in gynecologic endocrine diseases] Malato M. **Arch Ostet Ginecol** 80(1–3):35–44, Jan-Jun 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Value of the radioimmunoassay of FSH, LH and prolactin in the pathogenetic study of secondary amenorrhea] Bruni V, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):843–51, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Use of the gonadotropin releasing hormone stimulation test in anovulation] Moggi G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):827–9, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Endocrine aspects of puberty. Modifications of gonadotropins (LH, FSH), testosterone and cortisol circulating after ACTH and synthetic LH-RH] Vecci E, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(57):3827–32, 24 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Circulating levels of gonadotropins (FSH and LH), testosterone and cortisol in pubertal and prepubertal normal males. Behavior under basal conditions and after LH-RH and after ACTH administration] Jacobelli A, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(1):31–44, Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Relationship between general malaise of women in or around the time of menopause and serum estradiol, FSH, and LH levels] Abe T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):903–6, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Changes in LH and FSH levels in childhood and LHRH loading test, with special reference to the prepubertal stage] Hoshina K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):1051–7, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Significance of the correlation between follicle-stimulating and luteinizing components in the pregnant mare serum—relevance to results of biotechnical regulation of reproduction] Klinskiĭ IuD, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):917–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood serum content of gonadotropic hormones in patients with laryngeal cancer before and after radiation therapy] Pogosov VS, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):66–8, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Quantitative cytologic and karyometric changes in the adenohypophysis and the gonadotropic activity of blood in heifers after melengestrol acetate administration] Maraček I, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(4):225–37, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Value of testosterone, FSH and LH on plasma in patients with prostatic adenoma and carcinoma before and after different hormonal treatments] Garcia de la Peña E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(1):19–23, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pituitary reserve of LH and FSH after stimulation with synthetic LHRH. I) Normal subjects] Villar Ortíz J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):361–5, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Suprasellar extension of tumour associated with increased cerebrospinal fluid activity of LH and FSH. Luboshitzky R, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):673–84, Apr 78

DEFICIENCY

Congenital adrenal hypoplasia and gonadotrophin deficiency. Black S, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):996, 15 Oct 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Clinical application of the RIA of LH and FSH. Dynamic tests with LH-RH and clomiphene] Charro Salgado AL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3–4):143–9, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunochemical comparisons between a low molecular weight adenohypophyseal constituent and the gonadotrophins. Hall H, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):273–87, Oct 77

Effects of a highly purified antiserum to FSH on testicular function in immature rats. Sivashankar S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):845–51, Oct 77

Immunoreactive luteinizing hormone, follicle stimulating hormone and their subunits in tissue culture media from normal and adenomatous, human pituitary fragments. Beitins IZ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1271–80, Dec 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Sepharose-linked concanavalin A in the purification and characterization of glycoprotein hormones of the bovine pituitary. Bloomfield GA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):371–82, 26 Apr 78

METABOLISM

The serum levels of progesterone and 20 alpha-dihydroprogesterone, and the ovarian LH, FSH and PRL binding during luteolysis of the superluteinized rat ovary. Torjesen PA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):162–72, Sep 77

Amniotic fluid testosterone and follicle stimulating hormone levels as indicators of fetal sex during mid-pregnancy. Mennuti MT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(2):211–6, 1977

Effect of age and hypophysectomy on FSH binding by rat testes. Thanki KH, et al. **Andrologia** 10(3):195–202, May-Jun 78

Characterization of a soluble follitropin receptor from porcine testis. Closset J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):372–9, 21 Nov 77

Follitropin receptors in rat testis. Characterization with enzymatically 125I-labeled human follitropin. Ketelslegers JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(3):360–71, 3 Jul 78

The development of the hypothalamo-pituitary axis in the neonatal rat: sexual maturation in male and female rats as assessed by hypothalamic LHRH and pituitary and serum LH and FSH concentrations. Dussault JH, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1091–7, Oct 77

Immunocytological localization of LH, FSH, TSH and their subunits in the pituitary of normal and anencephalic human fetuses. Dubois PM, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 191(2):249–65, 27 Jul 78

Sex-specific testosterone and FSH concentrations in amniotic fluids of mid-pregnancy. Dörner G, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):86–8, Sep 77

Study of follitropin receptors in testis using a homologous system. Binding of porcine follitropin to plasma membranes from immature porcine testis and correlation with adenylate cyclase stimulation. Maghuin-Rogister G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):121–31, May 78

Pregnant mare serum gonadotropin exhibits higher affinity for lutropin than for follitropin receptors of porcine testis. Combarnous Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):65–8, 1 Jun 78

Soluble FSH receptors from the rat testis. Dufau ML, et

al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):359–62, 15 Sep 77

Binding of rat follicle-stimulating hormone to the turtle ovary in vitro and inhibition of the binding by gonadotropin preparations of various vertebrates. Adachi T, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):1–7, Sep 77

In vitro binding of radioiodinated sea turtle (Chelonia mydas) follicle stimulating hormone to reptilian gonadal tissues. Licht P, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):226–30, Oct 77

The onset and establishment of spermatogenesis in rats in relation to gonadotrophin and testosterone levels. de Jong FH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):197–207, Nov 77

Gonadotrophins, testosterone and spermatogenesis in neonatally irradiated male rats: evidence for a role of the Sertoli cell in follicle-stimulating hormone feedback. de Jong FH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):209–19, Nov 77

Relationship between follicle-stimulating hormone, androstenedione and oestradiol in human follicular fluid. McNatty KP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):527–31, Mar 78

Binding of LH and FSH to porcine granulosa cells during follicular maturation. Nakano R, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):23–7, Sep 77

The gonadotrophins and their subunits in foetal pituitary glands and circulation. Hagen C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):537–44, May 77

Differential actions of GnRH and rat hypothalamic extracts in release of hypophysial FSH and LH in vitro. Yu JY, et al. **Life Sci** 22(3):269–81, Jan 1978

Synthesis and release of gonadotropins and their subunits by long-term organ cultures of human fetal hypophyses. Pasteels JL, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(1):1–19, Nov 77

Effect of L-dopa on pituitary gonadotropic function. Bekhtereva EP. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):211–4, Jul–Sep 76

Excessive follicle-stimulating hormone excretion and production in males with untreated congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Raiti S, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(2):87–9, Feb 78

[Heterogenity of the cryptorchid syndrome. Study of the pituitary gonadotropin reserve in 50 prepuberal bodys] Battin J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):595–603, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunocytological study of the gonadotrophic and thyrotrophic cells of the rat adenohypophysis] Bugnon C, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):907–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative endocrinological studies of gonadal stimulating hormone in receptor binding] Adachi T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(3):227–33, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Acute influence of LH and FSH on cyclic AMP formation in isolated granulosa cells of the rat. Hamberger L, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):567–79, Jul 78

Cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP accumulation in hamster pre-ovulatory follicles stimulated with LH and FSH. Makris A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):158–63, Jan 78

Pre-ovulatory changes in rat follicular cyclic AMP and sensitivity to gonadotrophins. Nilsson L, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):384–93, Oct 77

Relationship between pyridoxal phosphate and some synthetic oestrogens, gonadotropin and thyroxine in their effects on kynurenine hydrolase and kynurenine aminotransferase enzymes of normal mouse liver. Abdel-Tawab GA, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):326–31, 1975

Development-dependent responses of ovarian follicles to FSH and hCG. Zeleznik AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E229–34, Sep 77

Stimulation of ornithine decarboxylase activity by gonadotropic hormones and cyclic AMP in the testis of immature rats. Reddy PR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1350–4, 18 Aug 75

Implication of microtubules and microfilaments in the response of the ovarian adenylate cyclase-cyclic AMP system to gonadotropins and prostaglandin E2. Zor U, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):983–92, 28 Feb 78

Control of testicular estrogen synthesis. Dorrington JH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):55–64, Feb 78

Effects of exogenous LH or FSH on endogenous FSH, progesterone and estradiol secretion. Schwartz NB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):820–8, Jun 78

A comparison of the effectiveness of FSH, LH and prolactin in the reinitiation of testicular function of hypophysectomized and estrogen-treated rats. Sivelle PC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):878–85, Jun 78

The ultrastructure of immature Sertoli cells. Maturation-like changes during culture and the maintenance of mitotic potentiality. Solari AJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):329–45, Apr 78

Effects of microiontophoretic and intravenous application of gonadotrophic hormones on the discharge of medial-basal hypothalamic neurones in rats. Sanghera M, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):63–74, 20 Jan 78

Hormonal regulation of ovarian cellular proliferation. Rao MC, et al. **Cell** 14(1):71–8, May 78

Effects of FSH on cyclic nucleotide accumulation in testes of rats of various ages. Heindel JJ, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(6):311–28, 1977

The effect of FSH on LH induced testosterone secretion in the immature hypophysectomized male rat. Selin LK, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(3–4):171–82, 1977

Characterization and follicle stimulating hormone activation of Sertoli cell cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinases. Fakunding JL, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1358–68, Nov 77

Stimulatory action of gonadotropins and prostaglandins on adenosine-3',5'-monophosphate production by isolated rat granulosa cells. Goff AK, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1461–7, Nov 77

FSH and LH stimulation of ornithine decarboxylase activity: studies with porcine granulosa cells in vitro. Osterman J, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1335–8, Oct 77

Steroidogenesis by enzyme-dispersed turtle (Chyrsemys picta) ovarian cells in response to ovine gonadotropins (FSH and LH). Lance V, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):304–11, Mar 78

In vitro stimulationof 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone and testosterone secretion from bullfrog testis by nonmammalian and mammalian gonadotropins. Muller CH. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):109–21, Sep 77

Plasma 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone and testosterone in the bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana: stimulation by bullfrog LH. Muller CH. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):122–32, Sep 77

An autoradiographic study of the effects of mammalian gonadotropins (follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone) and estradiol-17beta on [3H]thymidine labeling of surface epithelial cells, prefollicular cells, and oogonia in the ovary of the lizard Anolis carolinensis. Tokarz RR. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(2):179–88, Jun 78

Pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin and follicle-stimulating hormone stimulation of cyclic AMP production in rat seminiferous tubule cells. Farmer SW, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):391–7, Mar 78

Physiological actions of human follicle-stimulating hormone and its beta-subunit in reptiles. Licht P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):441–7, Sep 77

Effects of exogenous prostaglandins, FSH and LH on ovarian progestins in hypophysectomized rats: possible difference in their attack point. Hirai M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(9):1025–31, Sep 77

Hormonal regulation of 4-ene-5alpha-reductase activity in prepubertal rat ovaries. Terakawa N, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(4):307–11, Apr 78

Steroid and FSH action on LH receptors and LH-sensitive testicular responsiveness during sexual maturation of the rat. Chen YD, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(4):291–9, Oct 77

Studies on the synergistic effect of androgen on the stimulation of progestin secretion by FSH in cultured rat granulosa cells: progesterone metabolism and the effect of androgens. Nimrod A. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(3):189–99, Sep 77

Studies on the synergistic effect of androgen on the stimulation of progestin secretion by FSH in cultured rat granulosa cells: a search for the mechanism of action. Nimrod A. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(3):201–11, Sep 77

Secretion of proteins by Sertoli cell enriched cultures: effects of follicle stimulating hormone, dibutyryl cAMP and testosterone and correlation with secretion of oestradiol and androgen binding protein. Rommerts FF, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(1):39–55, Feb–Mar 78

The histological effect of an ovarian growth factor on ovarian follicle development in immature mice. van der Haegen BA. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(1):53–8, May 78

Further characterization of the effects of hypophysectomy, FSH and estrogen on LH stimulation of testosterone production in Leydig cells isolated from immature rats. van Beurden WM, et al. **Steroids** 31(1):83–98, Jan 78

Effect of follicle stimulating hormone on female Catla catla (Ham.). Kapoor CP. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(2):293–300, 1977

[Modifications of ovarian follicle reactivity to LH in rats treated with FSH at the beginning of the estrous cycle] Geiger JM. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(22):1601–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experiments in biological engineering to induce puberty in young female swine. 3: Effects of different FSH/HCG combinations on heat and ovulation in animals aged 170 to 180 days] Bergfeld J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):513–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiments in biological engineering to induce puberty in young female swine. 4: Ovulation period after puberty in animals aged about 200 days, using different combinations of gonadotropic hormones] Bergfeld J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):519–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of FSH and LH gonadotropins on the immune response of mice in vivo and in vitro] Stivala F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(7):549–55, 15 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Ultimate protective effect of FSH and tocopherol on testicular damage in alloxan diabetes in the rat] Scaffidi A, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(24):1673–6, 12 May 78 **(Ita)**

[The mechanism of follicle growth. I. The effect of follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), luteinizing hormone (LH) and estrogen on follicle growth (author's transl)] Mizuno T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(10):1159–68, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The mechanism of follicle growth. II. The mode of action of the follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) on follicle growth (author's transl)] Mizuno T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(10):1169–81, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

FSH and androgen regulation of Sertoli cell function in the immature rat. Kotite NJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):65–73, Feb 78

Immunological studies with the gonadotropins and their subunits from the green sea turtle Chelonia mydas. Licht P, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):231–41, Oct 77

Pituitary gonadotropin response to LHRH in human pregnancy. Rubinstein LM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(2):172–5, Aug 78

Evolution of gonadotropin structure and function. Licht P, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:169–248, 1977 (172 ref.)

[Biological activity of follicle-stimulating hormone in the pituitary gland of human fetuses] Kuznetsova LV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):359–62, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Influence of oestrogen administraiton in vivo and in vitro on the release and synthesis of LH and FSH from incubated pituitaries. Apfelbaum ME, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):704–13, Dec 77

The effect of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone in hypogonadotrophic eunuchoidism. Bremner WJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):1–14, Sep 77

The effects of testosterone and its 5alpha-reduced metabolites on pituitary responsiveness to gonadotrophin-releasing hormone (Gn-RH). Epstein Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):728–32, Dec 77

Correlation of pituitary and testicular responses to stimulation tests in cryptorchid children. Gendrel D, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):641–50, Nov 77

Abnormal response of luteinizing hormone. Follicle stimulating hormone and testosterone to luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone in chronic renal failure. Hasegawa K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):467–75, Mar 78

Positive feedback action of oestradiol on gonadotrophin release in 15 day old female rats. Kronibus J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):263–72, Oct 77

Short-term regulation of LH and FSH secretion in cyclic women. I. Altered pituitary response to a second of two LH-RH injections at short intervals. Römmler A. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):248–58, Feb 78

Short-term regulation of LH and FSH secretion in cyclic women. II. Initial augmentation and subsequent diminution of gonadotrophin secretion in response to six repeated LH-RH injections at short intervals. Römmler A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):633–42, Aug 78

Gonadotrophin regulation in the lactating rat. Steger RW, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):668–75, Aug 78

Thyroliberin and gonadoliberin tests during pregnancy and the puerperium. Vandalem JL, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):695–703, Dec 77

Factors affecting pituitary gonadotropin function in users of oral contraceptive steroids. Scott JA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):817–21, 1 Apr 78

The effect of varying prolactin levels on pituitary luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone response to gonadotropin-releasing hormone. Spellacy WN, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):157–64, 15 Sep 78

Pituitary and testicular response to LH-RH and to a long-acting analogue (D-leu-6-LH-RH-ethylamide). Schwarzstein L, et al. **Andrologia** 10(1):59–65, Jan–Feb 78

Gonadotrophin release in untreated congenital virilising adrenal hyperplasia. Pertzelan A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):305–7, Apr 78

Effects of exogenous LH or FSH on endogenous FSH, progesterone and estradiol secretion. Schwartz NB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):820–8, Jun 78

Failure of positive feedback in normal men and subjects with testicular feminization. Van Look PF, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):353–66, Nov 77

Effect of neurotensin on pituitary gonadotropin release in vivo. Makino T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):181–3, Apr 78

Relationship between germinal cells function and dynamics of FSH secretion. Sorrentino F, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(5):282–5, 1977

Acute release of gonadotropins mediated by dibutyryl-cyclic AMP in vitro. Kercret H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):222–4, 15 Nov 77

Hypersensitivity of the human gonadotrophs to the repeated administration of small doses of LH-RH. Faure N, et al. **Horm Res** 9(1):12–21, 1978

Neural control of pituitary LH, FSH and prolactin secretion: the role of serotonin. pp. 327–43. Baumgarten HG, et al. **In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain–endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.**

Effect of nutritional rehabilitation on hypothalamic-pituitary function in anorexia nervosa. pp. 211–23. Sherman BM, et al. **In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.**

Pituitary-ovarian relationships in polycystic ovary syndrome. Baird DT, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):798–801, Oct 77

FSH and LH secreting pituitary adenoma. Demura R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):653–7, Oct 77

Computer simulation of the Human pituitary–ovarian cycle: studies of follicular phase estradiol infusions and the midcycle peak. Feng LJ, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 45(4):775–87, Oct 77

Comparison of follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinzing hormone secretion after electrical stimulation of the preoptic part of the hypothalamus in female rats anaesthetized with ethyl carbamate or sodium pentobarbitone. Dyer RG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):151–2, Jul 78

Photoperiodic control of reproduction in Japanese quail: changes in gonadotrophin secretion on the first day of induction and their pharmacological blockade. Follett BK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):449–60, Sep 77

Effects of adrenalectomy on the release of follicle–stimulating hormone and the onset of puberty in female rats. Meijs–Roelofs HM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):419–26, Dec 77

A priming effect of luteinizing hormone releasing factor with respect to release of follicle–stimulating hormone in vitro and in vivo. Pickering AJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):155–9, Oct 77

Selective release of follicle–stimulating hormone during the period of ovulation induced by human chorionic gonadotrophin in dioestrous rats. Sasamoto S, et al.
J Endocrinol 75(1):179–80, Oct 77

Stimulatory and inhibitory effects of ovarian steroids on gonadotrophin secretion in ovariectomized rats after anterior hypothalamic deafferentation. Taleisnik S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):11–23, Apr 78

Effect of chronic removal of testicular fluid on the release of follicle–stimulating hormone in hemicastrated rams. Walton JS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):421–2, Jun 78

Steroid feedback regulation of luteinizing hormone and follicle–stimulating hormone secretion rates in male and female rats. Campbell CS, et al.
J Toxicol Environ Health 3(1–2):61–95, Sep 77 (62 ref.)

Regulation of gonadotropin secretion in man. Boyar RM. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):367–73, Mar 78

Effect of pimozide and sulpiride on the release of LH and FSH by pituitary cells in culture. Debeljuk L, et al.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 10(2):159–62, Apr 78

Regulation of gonadotropin secretion in Turner's syndrome. Boyar RM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(24):1328–31, 15 Jun 78

Stimulation of the Hypothalamus and FSH and LH secretion in the ferret. Donovan BT, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(5):268–78, 1977

The temporal pattern of LH, FSH, and ovulatory responsiveness to luteinizing hormone releasing hormone in the cyclic hamster. Siegel HI, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 158(3):313–7, Jul 78

The hypothalamic regulation of LH and FSH secretion in the rhesus monkey. Knobil E, et al.
Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis 56:359–72, 1978

[Recent data on puberty: practical application in current pediatrics] Salet J. **Acquis Med Recent** :119–31, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Estrogens and the function of gonadotropins in the adult female] Ferin J. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):413–6, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The pituitary gonadal function in anorexia nervosa. Role of T.3 level in plasma (author's transl)] Roger P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):77–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultrastructural changes in the pituitary gonadotropic cells under the action of estrogens in rats. Contribution to the study of the topical origin of gonadostimulins] Hassani M. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(173):199–213, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of ligation of the ductuli efferentes or the epididymis on testicular function and secretion of gonadotropins in rats] Le Lannou D, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):197–200, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypophyseal adenoma with hypersecreting FSH (letter)] Lubetzki J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(25):2254–5, 24 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[The specific effects of sex steroids at the pituitary level on the secretin of gonadotropins] Lagacé L, et al.
Union Med Can 107(6):572–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of a very potent LHRH analog on the secretion of LH and FSH in the male (proceedings)] Taubert HD, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):416–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Utility of the gonadotropin releasing hormone stimulation test in the anovulatory patient] Moggi G, et al.
Minerva Ginecol 29(11):877–9, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Importance of the dopaminergic tonus on the specificity of the pituitary response to stimulation with LHRH] Moggi G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):880–3, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Action mechanism of sex cycles in the bran. Sites of stimulatory feedback action of estrogen and progesterone in the brain in LH and FSH release] Kawakami M.
Horumon To Rinsho 26(2):115–25, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[The hypophysis reserve of LH and FSH after the stimulation with synthetic LHRH. IV) Male and female hypogonadism] Villar Ortíz J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(2):117–21, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of the pituitary reserve of LH and FSH after synthetic LHRH stimulation. II). Organic hypothalamic–hypophyseal pathology] Villar Ortíz J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):447–54, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

[Study of the hypophyseal reserve of LH and FSH by stimulation with synthetic LHRH. III) Hypothalamo–hypophyseal functional pathology] Villar Ortíz J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):11–5, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The use of gonadotropins for the induction of ovulation in women with polycystic ovarian disease. Raj SG, et al.
Fertil Steril 28(12):1280–4, Dec 77

Stimulation of follicular growth with 'pure' FSH in patients with anovulation and elevated LH levels. Schoemaker J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):270–7, Mar 78

URINE

Urinary gonadotrophins and luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone (LH–RH) like immunoreactivity during three normal reproductive cycles. Bourguignon JP, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(1):15–24, Sep 77

Daily variations in urinary excretion of luteinizing hormone and follicle stimulating hormone in idiopathic isosexual precocity. Penny R, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(2):203–6, Sep–Oct 77

Gonadotropin excretion and body composition. Penny R, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):294–300, Feb 78

[Normal values of LH and FSH excretion in the urine of children and juveniles by the luteonosticon and FSH–nosticon test (author's transl)] Bressensdorf DB, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(4):383–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FSH, HUMAN see **MENOTROPINS**

FSH RELEASING HORMONE see **LH–FSH RELEASING HORMONE**

FTORAFUR see under **FLUOROURACIL**

FUCHS' ENDOTHELIAL DYSTROPHY see under **CORNEAL DYSTROPHIES**

FUCHSIN see under **ROSANILINE DYES**

FUCIDIN see **FUSIDIC ACID**

FUCOSE

Purification of the fucose–binding lectin from Ulex europeus by affinity chromatography on new synthetic copolymers. Racois A, et al. **Biochimie** 60(2):193–6, 1978

A simple procedure for the isolation of L–fucose–binding lectins from Ulex europaeus and Lotus tetragonolobus. Allen HJ, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(2):253–65, Oct 77

Synthesis of beta–L–fucopyranosyl phosphate and L–fucofuranosyl phosphates by the MacDonald procedure. Prihar HS, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 56(2):315–24, Jul 77

Characterization of a novel sugar sequence from rat–brain glycoproteins containing fucose and sialic acid. Krusius T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):395–403, 15 Mar 78

Fucolipids. McKibbin JM. **J Lipid Res** 19(2):131–47, Feb 78 (123 ref.)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Preparative syntheses of 2,6–dideoxy–alpha–L–lyxo–hexose (2–deoxy–alpha–L–fucose) and its D–ribo epimer (digitoxose). Cheung TM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):139–51, Sep 77

Circular dichroism studies of the binding of o–nitrophenyl–beta–D–fucoside and o–nitrophenyl–beta–D–galactoside to lac repressor. Maurizot JC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):395–9, 3 Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Oligosaccharides of human milk: structural studies of di–and trifucosyl derivatives of lacto–N–octaose and lacto–N–neoctaose. Tachibana Y, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 188(1):83–9, May 78

Synaptosomal plasma membrane glycoproteins. II. Isolation of fucosyl–glycoproteins by affinity chromatography on the Ulex europeus lectin specific for L–fucose. Zanetta JP, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):317–28, 16 Dec 77

Studies on heteroglucides in human colostrum. III. Isolation and characterization of a new fucose–containing sialooligosaccharide from human colostrum. Koseki M.
Fukushima J Med Sci 22(3–4):165–86, 1976

[L–fucose content in human semen] Nissen HP, et al.
Andrologia 10(3):211–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fucoglycoproteins in the biological fluids of relatives of peptic ulcer patients] Rabinovich PD, et al.
Vopr Med Khim 23(4):478–82, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Biologic markers in breast carcinoma. IV. Serum fucose–protein ratio. Comparisons with carcinoembryonic antigen and human chorionic gonadotrophin. Waalkes TP, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1871–82, May 78

Clinical significance of fucose level in glycoprotein fraction of serum in patients with malignant tumors. Tatsumura T, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4101–3, Nov 77

Serum protein bound fucose in diagnosis of breast malignancy. Solanki RL, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):786–91, May 78

Serum fucose as a monitor for recurrent malignancy. Wallack MK, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 10(1):39–44, 1978

[Use of glycoprotein tests for diagnosis of chronic hepatitis and evaluation of the results of health resort therapy] Fedianin IuP. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):85–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Differential quantitative changes of N–acetylneuraminic acid and L–fucose in the blood of patients with diabetes mellitus and other intercurrent diseases] Torres Gallardo J, et al.
Prensa Med Mex '(3–4):120–6, Mar–Apr 77 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Terminal sugars in glycoconjugates: metabolism of free and protein–bound L–fucose, N–acetylneuraminic acid and D–galactose in liver and Morris hepatomas. Reutter W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:405–37, 22–24 May 77

Renal sugar transport in the winter flounder: V. secretion of 2–deoxy–D–galactose. Pritchard JB, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(5):F424–31, May 78

Loss of cell–population–density–dependent incorporation of fucose into the lipid fraction of cultured human tumour cells. Gacto M. **Biochem J** 172(1):181–4, 15 Apr 78

2–Deoxy–D–galactose, a substrate for the galactose–transport system of Escherichia coli. Henderson PJ, et al.
Biochem J 168(1):15–22, 15 Oct 77

Inhibition of L–fucose incorporation into glycoprotein of Sarcoma 180 ascites cells by 6–thioguanine. Lazo JS, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4250–5, Dec 77

The hydrolysis of L–fucose from some naturally occurring compounds by purified human–liver alpha–L–fucosidase. Thorpe R. **Carbohydr Res** 60(2):407–11, Feb 78

A study of the salivary glycoprotein in cystic fibrosis patients and controls: fucose incorporation and protein pattern. Guha AK, et al. **Clin Biochem** 10(4):153–5, Aug 77

Purification and serological studies of human alpha–L–fucosidase in the normal and fucosidosis states. Thorpe R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):21–30, 16 May 78

Patterns of cell differentiation revealed by L–[3H]fucose incorporation in Dictyostelium. Gregg JH, et al.
Exp Cell Res 112(1):31–46, 1 Mar 78

Degradation of fucoproteins and sialoproteins in the plasma membrane of normal and regenerating liver. Tauber R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):135–8, 1 Mar 78

2–deoxygalactose, a specific substrate of the Salmonella typhiimurium galactose permease: its use for the isolation of galP mutants. Nagelkerke F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):607–13, Feb 78

Cyclic AMP–induced morphological transformation of cells infected by temperature–sensitive mouse sarcoma virus. Expression of transformation–associated markers. Somers KD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):707–16, Sep 77

Renal sugar transport in the winter flounder. IV. Effect of Ca2+ on sugar transport in teased renal tubules. Kleinzeller A, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):11–6, Oct 77

Incorporation of 3H–fucose into nerve and glial cells: assessment by electron microscopic autoradiography. Reisert I, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(3):453–66, 1 Dec 77

Separation of fucosyltransferase and endogenous acceptors of fucose from human parotid saliva. Nakamura R, et al.
J Dent Res 56(7):817–21, Jul 77

Labeling complex carbohydrates of animal cells with monosaccharides. Yurchenco PD, et al.
Methods Enzymol 50:175–204, 1978 (92 ref.)

Carbohydrate structure and cell differentitation: unique properties of fucosyl–glycopeptides isolated from embryonal carcinoma cells. Muramatsu T, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(5):2315–9, May 78

Biosynthesis in vitro of fucose–containing glycosphingolipids in human neuroblastoma IMR–32 cells. Presper KA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(1):289–93, Jan 78

Hepatic receptor that specifically binds oligosaccharides containing fucosyl alpha1 leads to 3 N–acetylglucosamine linkages. Prieels JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2215–9, May 78

Fucosidosis: a neuropathological study. Bugiani O, et al.
Riv Patol Nerv Ment 97(3):133–41, Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.)

Fucosidosis: diagnosis of five patients and carrier detection. Durand P. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 97(3):127–32, Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.)

Fucosidosis and I–cell disease: a fine structural and silver–staining study of abnormal inclusion bodies in small–intestinal cells. Ginsel LA, et al.
Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol] 27(2):99–117, 29 Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Studies on cellular receptors for lymphokines. I. Interaction of chemotactic factors with monosaccharides. Amsden A, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):542–9, Feb 78

URINE

[Distribution of biochemical traits of hereditary aggravation with regard to peptic ulcer in patients' relatives depending on sex] Rabinovich PD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):17–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

FUCOSIDASE

Isoenzymes of human liver alpha–L–fucosidase: chemical relationship, kinetic studies, and immunochemical

characterization. Alhadeff JA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 19(3):171–80, 31 May 78

ANALYSIS

Carbohydrate composition of purified human liver alpha-L-fucosidase. Alhadeff JA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(1):33–7, 25 Nov 77

BLOOD

Human serum alpha-L-fucosidase. Alhadeff JA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1–2):133–40, 2 Jan 78

Purification and serological studies of human alpha-L-fucosidase in the normal and fucosidosis states. Thorpe R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):21–30, 16 May 78

DEFICIENCY

Patterns of complex carbohydrate storage in four lysosomal storage diseases: fucosidosis, GM1-gangliosidosis, GM2-gangliosidosis (Sandhoff variant) and mannosidosis. Dawson G, et al. **Biochem Exp Biol** 13(1):15–25, 1977

Genetical and biochemical studies of two variants of fucosidosis. Gatti R, et al. **Biochem Exp Biol** 13(1):27–30, 1977

Fucosidosis. Snyder RD. **Compr Ther** 4(5):60–3, May 78

Urinary abnormalities in fucosidosis. Characterization of a disaccharide and two glycoasparagines. Lundblad A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):513–21, Feb 78

Increased urinary excretion of keratan sulfate in fucosidosis. Greiling H, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(6):329–34, Jun 78

Fucosidosis: a neuropathological study. Bugiani O, et al. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 97(3):133–41, Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.)

Fucosidosis: diagnosis of five patients and carrier detection. Durand P. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 97(3):127–32, Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Fucosidosis type 2. A new case (author's transl)] Santolaya JM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(11):857–66, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Assignment of the gene locus for human alpha-L-fucosidase to chromosome 1 by analysis of somatic cell hybrids. Turner BM, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(1):45–54, Jan 78

[Assignment of alpha-Fuc to1p in man and the chimpanzee and to chromosome 4 in the African green monkey] Van Cong N, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 21(1):41–6, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A comparison of the alpha-L-fucosidase activities of human liver and serum. Chester MA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):147–55, 23 Nov 77

Purification and characterization of altered cystic fibrosis liver alpha-L-fucosidase. Alhadeff JA, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(5):417–24, May 78

alpha-L-Fucosidase from rat liver lysosomes. Opheim DJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:505–10, 1978

METABOLISM

Substrate specificity of human alpha-L-fucosidase. Dawson G, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):12–23, Nov 77

Evidence for a single catalytic site on the 'beta-D-glucosidase-beta-D-galactosidase' of almond emulsin. Walker DE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):102–7, 15 Apr 78

alpha-L-Fucosidase activity in human saliva and dental plaque. Shizukuishi S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(12):721–2, 1977

Abnormal distribution of alpha-L-fucosidase in cystic fibrosis: increased activity in skin fibroblasts. Scanlin TF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):869–76, 7 Dec 77

The purification, properties and characterization of three forms of alpha-L-fucosidase from monkey brain. Alam T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(2):373–84, 9 Jun 78

The hydrolysis of L-fucose from some naturally occurring compounds by purified human-liver alpha-L-fucosidase. Thorpe R. **Carbohydr Res** 60(2):407–11, Feb 78

alpha-l-Fucosidase of human skin fibroblasts and amniotic fluid cells in tissue culture. Butterworth J, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(5):297–302, Nov 77

Lysosomal enzymes in rat sarcomas induced by 7,12-dimethylbenz(alpha)anthracene and Rous sarcoma virus. Hultberg B, et al. **Hereditas** 86(1):103–6, 1977

FUCOSYL GALACTOSE ACETYLGALACTOSAMINYLTRANSFERASE see under **HEXOSYLTRANSFERASES**

FUDR see **FLUORODEOXYURIDINE**

FUEL OILS see under **PETROLEUM**

FUELS

Biocidal properties of anti-icing additives for aircraft fuels. Neihof RA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):698–703, Apr 78

Helicopter support of North Sea oil exploration. Preston FS. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):626–9, Apr 78

Thermophilic anaerobic digestion of solid waste for fuel gas production. Cooney CL. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 17(8):1119–35, Aug 75

Potentially carcinogenic species emitted to the atmosphere by fossil-fueled power plants. Natusch DF. **Environ Health Perspect** 22:79–90, Feb 78

Energy management: total program considers all building's systems. Blan GJ, et al. **Hospitals** 52(18):121–2, 124, 126 passim, 16 Sep 78

In-house staff designs energy-saving system. Cunningham L, et al. **Hospitals** 52(8):121–2, 124, 126, 16 Apr 78

The impact of energy conservation on hospital design. Frye JW. **Hospitals** 52(4):105–6, 108–10, 16 Feb 78

Hospital waste converted into energy source. Rohr F. **Hospitals** 52(4):151–2, 154, 16 Feb 78

Cycling equipment to save energy—potential adverse effects. Wheeler JM Jr. **Hospitals** 52(18):126, 16 Sep 78

Fuel consumption by cooking appliances. Drew F, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(1):37–44, Jan 78

Chicago hospitals' energy cost up 36.2% in 1977. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):18–9, Jun 78

Energy savings combat trade deficit. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):20–22, Aug 78

Analytical and biological analyses of test materials from the synthetic fuel technologies. I. Mutagenicity of crude oils determined by the Salmonella typhimurium/microsomal activation system. Epler JL, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(3):265–76, Jul 78

1976 survey of hospitals' use of fuels. Berg GW. **Public Health Rep** 93(3):293–6, May–Jun 78

Beef production options and requirements for fossil fuel. Ward GM, et al. **Science** 198(4314):265–71, 21 Oct 77

[The organization of medical care at the Druzhba Pipeline construction project] Brandt M. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):714–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Basic requirements for gas combustion quality in home stoves] Zaichenko AI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):104–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Microbiologic production of fuels] Zavarzin GA, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):988–96, Nov–Dec 77 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A CPRS subscale to assess mental symptoms in workers exposed to jet fuel—some methodological considerations. Mindus P, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand [Suppl]** (271):53–62, 1978

POISONING

Carbon monoxide poisoning from Sterno. Murray TJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):800–2, 8 Apr 78

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Diminishing fuel supplies place new demands on hospitals. Ellis B. **Hospitals** 51(19):87–90, 1 Oct 77

Energy and other inputs as constraints on food production. Blaxter KL. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):267–73, Dec 77

FUGU TOXIN see **TETRODOTOXIN**

FUGUE see under **DISSOCIATIVE REACTION**

FULVINE see under **PYRROLIZIDINE ALKALOIDS**

FUMAGILLIN see under **FATTY ACIDS, UNSATURATED**

FUMARASE see **FUMARATE HYDRATASE**

FUMARATE HYDRATASE

The purification and preliminary investigation of fumarase, peroxidase, diamine oxidase and adenosine deaminase from human seminal plasma [proceedings] Crabbe MJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):735–7, 1977

ANALYSIS

A simple spectrophotometric assay for fumarate hydratase in crude tissue extracts. Hatch MD. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):271–5, Mar 78

[Determination of the KM-value of the fumarase (E.C. 4.2.1.2) with bencyclan-hydrogenfumarate as the substrate (author's transl)] Korte I, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1532–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Gene dosage effect for fumarate hydratase (FH; E.C. 4.2.1.2) in partial trisomy 1. Braunger R, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(1):65–75, 31 Aug 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A new purification procedure for fumarase based of affinity chromatography. Isolation and characterization of pig-liver fumarase. Beeckmans S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):437–44, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Fumarase activity in skeletal muscle of man. Haralambie G. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(7):255–8, Oct 77

FUMARATES

[Determination of the KM-value of the fumarase (E.C. 4.2.1.2) with bencyclan-hydrogenfumarate as the substrate (author's transl)] Korte I, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1532–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

ATP formation associated with fumarate and nitrate reduction in growing cultures of Veillonella alcalescens. de Vries W, et al. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):153–67, 1977

Cell yields of Escherichia coli during anaerobic growth on fumarate and molecular hydrogen. Bernhard T, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(3):235–8, Mar 78

Production of L-aspartic acid from fumaric acid by Alcaligenes metalcaligenes CCEB 312. Plachý J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(5):410–4, 1977

Preparation of (S)2-methylsuccinate and (2S,3S) [2,3-2H]2-methylsuccinate by biohydrogenation of 2-methylfumarate. Krezdorn E, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(8):945–8, Aug 77

Fermentation of fumarate and L-malate by Clostridium formicoaceticum. Dorn M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):26–32, Jan 78

Electron transport phosphorylation coupled to fumarate reduction by H2- and Mg2+-dependent adenosine triphosphatase activity in extracts of the rumen anaerobe Vibrio succinogenes. Reddy CA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):982–91, Jun 78

Interaction between the fumarate reductase system of Escherichia coli and the nitrogen fixation genes of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Skotnicki ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):415–7, Jan 78

[Role of glycolysis and fumarate reduction to succinate in the mechanism of adaptation of the body to hypoxia in mammals] Ovsiannikova EIu, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):88–90, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Antifungal properties of halofumarate esters. Gershon H, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):578–80, Apr 78

[Effect of bencyclane fumarate on brain metabolism in the rat—in vitro study] Cavallini L, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(8):473–83, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FUMIGATION

Observations on the effects of formaldehyde on cockroaches and their flora: I. Survival of vaccinia virus-infected cockroaches during fumigation with formaldehyde. Bartzokas CA, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(1):125–9, Feb 78

FUNCTIONAL RESIDUAL CAPACITY see under **LUNG VOLUME MEASUREMENTS**

FUND RAISING see under **FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

FUNDUS FLUORESCENCE PHOTOGRAPHY see under **FLUORESCENCE ANGIOGRAPHY**

FUNDUS OCULI

see related
OPHTHALMOSCOPY

Clinical trials with the Equator-Plus camera. Ducrey N, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(6):840–6, Dec 77

Changes in fundus reflex luminance with increased cognitive processing. Kruger PB. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(7):445–51, Jul 77

Café-au-lait spots of the fundus in neurofibromatosis. Cotlier E. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):1990–2, Nov 77

Fundus albipunctatus: a clinical study of the fundus lesions, the physiologic deficit, and the vitamin A metabolism. Marmor MF. **Doc Ophthalmol** 43(2):277–302, 30 Jun 77

Reflection of light by small areas of the ocular fundus. Flower RW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(10):981–5, Oct 77

Fundus contact lens and Hruby lens. Bock WC. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(11):1425–9, Nov 77

The role of accommodation in increasing the luminance of the fundus reflex during cognitive processing. Kruger P. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(12):1493–6, Dec 77

The effect of accommodative changes on the brightness of the fundus reflex. Kruger PB. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(1):47–9, Jan 78

Opthalmological approach to stroke in stroke-prone SHR [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):569–70, Jul 77

Fundus reflectometry and ophthalmodynamometry [proceedings] van Odijk EJ, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):59, 1977

Ophthalmoscopic observation of the retinal nerve fiber layer. Newman NM. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):786–96, Sep–Oct 77

[Various aspects of retinal angiomatosis] Le Rebeller MJ, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):701–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Further fields of application of the infrared false colour film in ophthalmological photography (author's transl)] Denffer H von, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):959–65,

Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[On the photography of larger areas of the optic fundus-trials with the wide angle camera Clinitex CA-2 (author's transl)] Reim M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):998-1006, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Investigations on the relationship between intraocular pressure and perifoveal capillary circulation in glaucoma patients using the entoptic blood corpuscle phenomenon (author's transl)] Sint M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):743-53, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Evaluation with the computer of infrared photos of the optic fundus. I. Technical basis (author's transl)] Zirm K, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):141-4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Computer evaluation of infrared photos of the optic fundus. II. Clinical aspects (author's transl)] Zirm M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):145-9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The reversing of fundus oculi changes in treated malignant hypertension] Bock KD, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:229-30, 1977 (Ger)
[Clinical contribution on the value of fundus-oculi changes in plasmacytoma] Bretzke G, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(19):924-5, 1 Oct 77 (Ger)
[Fundus flavimaculatus combined with Stargardt's degeneration (author's transl)] Bartkowska-Orlowska M, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(11):505-8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Some remarks on the photographic technique for ophthalmological purposes (author's transl)] Bryk E. **Klin Oczna** 48(3):141-2, Mar 78 (Pol)
[Eye fundus periphery after operation for squint (author's transl)] Kałużny J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(12):557-8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Visual system in primary hyperlipoproteinaemias with particular reference to atherosclerotic changes in the fundus studied by means of electronic computation technique (author's transl)] Majewska K. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):5-8, Jan 78 (Pol)
[Coexistence of different forms of familial macular and peripheral retinal degeneration (author's transl)] Smogulecka E, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(11):509-12, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Study of the fundus oculi in polarized light in myopia] Rusakovich OA. **Nov Med Tekh** (3):39-42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of vitamin B6 in the overall treatment of elderly patients with primary dystrophies of the central portion of the fundus oculi] Mozhaitsev BN. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(3):178-81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Evaluation of the status of the fundus oculi in congenital myopia in the light of various spectral composition] Rusakovich OA. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):530-4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Diagnostic importance of ophthalmoscopic studies in rheumatism] Zavrogodniaia VP. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):538-41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Changes in the fundus oculi in closed craniocerebral injury] Starykh VS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):65-7, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Changes of the ocular fundus in children with kidney diseases] Blagojević M, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(5-6):281-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)

ANALYSIS

Fluorescence in Best's vitelliform dystrophy, lipofuscin, and fundus flavimaculatus. Miller SA. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):256-60, Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

[Lens caused shifts in color co-ordinates measured on the ocular fundus (author's transl)] Weder W. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(1):71-6, Jan 78 (Ger)

FUNERAL RITES see under **MORTUARY CUSTOMS**

FUNGAL ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL PROTEINS

Comparative technical and economic aspects of single-cell protein processes. Litchfield JH. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 22:267-305, 1977 (162 ref.)
The immunological detection of yeast nonsense termination fragments on sodium dodecylsulfate-polyacrylamide gels. Bigelis R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):322-7, 15 May 78
Value of yeast protein for poultry feeds. Vananuvat P. **CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 9(4):325-43, 1977 (115 ref.)
Occurrence of a major protein associated with fruiting body development in Neurospora and related Ascomycetes. Nasrallah JB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3831-4, Sep 77
[Biological evaluation of protein of Clitopilus passeckerianus Pil. mycelium in rats] Reddy VR, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(3):130-8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Study of the biological value of a yeast isolate] Petrovskiĭ KS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):48-53, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Phagocytic activity of reticuloendothelial system of mice in shock-like state following administration of polysaccharide-protein complex isolated from Candida albicans. Trnovec T, et al. **Circ Shock** 5(1):51-9, 1978
Prolonged survival of pig orthotopic heart grafts treated with cyclosporin A. Calne RY, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1183-5, 3 Jun 78
Extensive prolongation of rabbit kidney allograft survival after short-term cyclosporin-A treatment. Green CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1182-3, 3 Jun 78

ANALYSIS

Histones from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Suchiliené SP, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):454-8, Jul 78
Presence of an actin-like protein in mycelium of Neurospora crassa. Allen ED, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):713-6, Aug 78
The major developmentally regulated protein complex in membranes of Dictyostelium. Bordier C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5133-9, 25 Jul 78
Single-cell proteins in animal feeds [proceedings] Shacklady CA. **J Sci Food Agric** 29(1):76, Jan 78
Oligomycin-dependent ionophoric protein subunit of mitochondrial adenosinetriphosphatase. Criddle RS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4306-10, Oct 77
[Quantitative changes in the principal cell constituents of Entomophthora virulenta during sporogenesis] Latgé JP, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1340-5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Mechanism of the antimicrobial action of pyrithione: effects on membrane transport, ATP levels, and protein synthesis. Chandler CJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):60-8, Jul 78
Temperature-sensitive mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae variable in the methionine content of their protein. Momose H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):641-7, Apr 78
Synthesis of macromolecules and rubratoxin by Penicillium rubrum. Emeh CO, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(2):157-62, 18 Nov 77
The formation of glycosidic bonds in yeast glycoproteins. Intracellular localisation of the reactions. Lehle L, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(1):77-81, 26 Jul 77
Role of the mitochondrial protein synthesis is the catabolite repression of the petite-negative yeast K.lactis. Ferrero I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(2):340-8, 30 Jan 78
The lability of the products of mitochondrial protein synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. A novel method for protein half-life determination. Bakalkin GY, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):569-76, 15 Mar 78
Inhibition by nalidixic acid of nucleic acid and protein synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [proceedings] Whittaker PA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1503-5, 1977
RNA and protein synthetic patterns during germination of Polysphondylium pallidum microcysts. Gwynne DI, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):480-6, Apr 78
Translational control of protein synthesis during the early stages of differentiation of the slime mold Dictyostelium discoideum. Alton TH, et al. **Cell** 12(1):301-10, Sep 77
Developmental changes in messenger RNAs and protein synthesis in Dictyostelium discoideum. Alton TH, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(1):180-206, 1 Oct 77
Synthesis of developmentally regulated proteins in Dictyostelium discoideum which are dependent on continued cell-cell interaction. Alton TH, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(1):207-16, 1 Oct 77
Synthesis of macromolecules during microcyst germination in the cellular slime mold Polysphondylium pallidum. Ennis HL, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):251-9, Aug 78
Actinomycin D in Tetrahymena. Non-specific inhibition of RNA synthesis and primary and secondary effects on protein synthesis. Ernst SG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):363-73, Dec 77
Synthesis of protein during the nuclear division cycle in Physarum polycephalum. Birch B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):317-9, 15 Dec 77
Polyamine stimulation of in vivo rates of macromolecular synthesis in a putrescine auxotroph of Aspergillus nidulans. Winther M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):229-32, 15 Jan 78
Molecular events during the release of delta-aminolevulinate dehydratase from catabolite repression. Mahler HR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):54-61, Jul 78
Location of protein synthesis during morphogenesis of Mucor racemosus. Orlowski M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):399-400, Jan 78
Regulation of macromolecular synthesis during hyphal germ tube emergence from Mucor racemosus sporangiospores. Orlowski M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):76-83, Apr 78
Protein synthesis during morphogenesis of Mucor racemosus. Orlowski M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):209-18, Oct 77
Ribonucleoprotein particle appearing during sporulation in yeast. Wejksnora PJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):246-60, Apr 78
Mannan-protein location and biosynthesis in plasma membranes from the yeast form of Candida albicans. Marriott MS. **J Gen Microbiol** 103(1):51-9, Nov 77
Localization of genes for variant forms of mitochondrial proteins on mitochondrial DNA of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Perlman PS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(4):675-94, 5 Oct 77
Efficiency of protein production from yeast grown in liquor derived from anaerobically fermented tropical pasture. Henry DP, et al. **Nature** 274(5671):619-20, 10 Aug 78
Chloramphenicol-sensitive labelling of protein in microsomes of Neurospora crassa. Macklin WB, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):447-50, 29 Sep 77
Preferential binding of S-phase proteins to temporally-characteristic units of replication in Physarum polycephalum. Wille JJ Jr. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3143-54, Sep 77
Protein synthesis and amino acid pools in irradiated yeast cells. Kiefer J, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(11-12):973-8, Nov-Dec 77
Studies on protein production by yeasts. II. Protein, non-protein nitrogen, and amino acid content of yeast strains. Abdel-Hafez AM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):631-40, 1977
Studies on protein production by yeasts. I. Isolation, identification, and screening of efficient strains. Mahmoud SA, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):326-34, 1977
Studies on protein production by yeasts. III. Effects of different levels of nitrogen and phosphorus. El-Sawy M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):641-7, 1977
Studies on protein production by yeasts. IV. Incremental feeding modulus. El-Sawy M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):648-54, 1977
[Effect of amigluracil and levorin on membrane permeability and protein synthesis in Candida albicans protoplasts] Obukhovskaia AS, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):345-8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Dependence of inhibition by levorin of amino acid incorporation into protoplasts and subcellular proteins of Candida albicans on the change of endocellular potassium concentration] Obukhovskaia AS, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(1):127-31, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Action of copper ions and of unfavorable medium pH values on protein and RNA synthesis by Candida utilis cells] Khovrychev MP, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):442-5, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Microorganism biosynthesis of enzyme inhibitors of a protein nature (a review)] Bezborodov AM. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):5-10, Jan-Feb 78 (28 ref.) (Rus)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of the mating factor of Saccharomyces cerevisiae and its truncated peptides : the structure-activity relationship. Masui Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):534-8, 23 Sep 77

GENETICS

The his4 fungal gene cluster is not polycistronic. pp. 179-57. Bigelis R, et al. **In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.**
Ribosomal proteins in the fungus Podospora anserina: evidence for an electrophoretically altered 60S protein in a cycloheximide resistant mutant. Begueret J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(2):141-4, 14 Nov 77
Mapping of regions on cloned Saccharomyces cerevisiae 2-mum DNA coding for polypeptides synthesized in Escherichia coli minicells. Hollenberg CP. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(1):23-34, 1 Jun 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Effect of thiol reagents on extractability of protein from yeast. Shetty KJ, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 20(5):755-66, May 78
Isolation of a multiprotein complex containing cytochrome b and c1 from Neurospora crassa mitochondria by affinity chromatography on immobilized cytochrome c. Difference in the binding between ferricytochrome c and ferrocytochrome c to the multiprotein complex. Weiss H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):17-28, 17 Jul 78
Purification and preliminary characterization of an aggregation-sensitive chemoattractant of Dictyostelium minutum. Kakebeeke PI, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):403-5, Jan 78
[Membrane action of ionic surfactants on yeast cells] Tukmachev VA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(11):2058-63, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Electrophoretic study of the acid soluble proteins of Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeast chromatin] Suchilene SP, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):863-7, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Biological value of a yeast isolate] Petrovskiĭ KS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):48-53, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

Single-cell protein as a bacterial substrate. Fossum K, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):350, Oct 77
The effect of chlorhexidine on the anaerobic fermentation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae related to the release of protein. Jensen JE. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2365-9, 15 Dec 77

Kinetic studies on the transport of cytoplasmically synthesized proteins into the mitochondria in intact cells of Neurospora crassa. Hallermayer G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):523–32, Dec 77

Transport of cytoplasmically synthesized proteins into the mitochondria in a cell free system from Neurospora crassa. Harmey MA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):533–44, Dec 77

Synthesis and transport of myosin in Physarum polycephalum. Schwärzler M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):43–50, 17 Oct 77

The effects of proteases on proteins and glycoproteins of Dictyostelium discoideum plasma membranes. Parish RW, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):267–76, Dec 77

Studies on membrane protein turnover in growing yeast cells. Losson R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):285–8, 15 Feb 78

Cyclic AMP–induced phosphorylation in Dictyostelium of a polypeptide comigrating with myosin heavy chains. Rahmsdorf HJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):322–6, 15 Apr 78

Germination–defective mutant of Neurospora crassa that responds to siderophores. Charlang G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):1042–4, Dec 77

Comparative electrophoresis of the proteins and proteases in thermophilic actinomycetes. Roberts RC, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):1076–85, Dec 77

Ribosomal proteins of yeast strains carrying mutations which affect the efficiency of nonsense suppression. Waldron C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(2):223–5, 16 Feb 78

Biochemical analysis of damage induced in yeast by formaldehyde. II. Induction of cross–links between DNA and protein. Magaña–Schwencke N, et al. **Mutat Res** 51(1):11–9, Jul 78

Estimation of nitrogen metabolism in man using 15N–labelled yeast protein. Halliday D, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):122A, Dec 77

The organization and interaction of actin and myosin in nonmuscle cells. Spudich JA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 17:545–58, 1977

[Proteolysis of products of mitochondrial protein synthesis in isolated mitochondria of Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeasts] Kal'nov SL, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(4):662–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The mode of action of alpha sarcin and a novel assay of the puromycin reaction. Hobden AN, et al. **Biochem J** 170(1):57–61, 15 Jan 78

Phagocytic activity of reticuloendothelial system of mice in shock–like state following administration of polysaccharide–protein complex isolated from Candida albicans. Trnovec T, et al. **Circ Shock** 5(1):51–9, 1978

Reaction order of Saccharomyces cerevisiae alpha–factor–mediated cell cycle arrest and mating inhibition. Udden MM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1501–7, Mar 78

Mating–type specific pheromones as mediators of sexual conjugation in yeast. MacKay VL. **Symp Soc Dev Biol** (35):243–59, 1978 (43 ref.)

[Graft rejection solved?] Borel J. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(27):915, 7 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Characteristics and functions of proteinase A and its inhibitors in yeast. Holzer H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 95:271–89, 1977

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antiviral agent (6–MFA) from Aspergillus ochraceus—sensitivity of arboviruses in experimentally infected mice. Maheshwari RK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:183–9, Feb 78

FUNGAL TOXINS see MYCOTOXINS

FUNGAL VACCINES

Time dependence of radioprotective effects of A. flavus conidia. Fyodorov BA, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(2):233–7, 1978

Radioprotective effect of Aspergillus flavus. Kusák V, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(2):227–32, 1978

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Various immunological reactions in white mice inoculated with corpuscular antigen of coccidioidal fungus] Lesovoi VS. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):46–50, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative test for evaluating immunoreactivity in vaccinated mice with coccidioidosis] Likholetov SM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):110–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment with antifungal vaccines. Beemer AM, et al. **Contrib Microbiol Immunol** 4:136–46, 1977

Treatment of ringworm (Microsporum canis) with inactivated fungal vaccine (a case report). Mosher CL, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1343, 1345, Aug 77

FUNGI

Disruption of micro–organisms. Coakley WT, et al. **Adv Microb Physiol** 16:279–341, 1977 (217 ref.)

Mycoviruses: viruses that infect fungi. Hollings M. **Adv Virus Res** 22:1–53, 1978 (263 ref.)

A one–year survey of the airborne molds of Tulsa, Oklahoma. I. Outdoor survey. Levetin E, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(1):21–4, Jul 78

A one–year survey of the airborne molds of Tulsa, Oklahoma. II. Indoor survey. Levetin E, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(1):25–7, Jul 78

Fungal pathogens, except Coelomomyces, of Culicidae (mosquitos). Roberts DW. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 1:147–62, 1977

Vesicular–arbuscular mycorrhizae of Easter lily in the northwestern United States. Ames RN, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(12):1663–8, Dec 77

Schizophyllum commune Fr. as a destructive mycoparasite. Tzean SS, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):780–4, Jul 78

Airborne mold survey—Edmonton. Tkachyk SJ, et al. **J Asthma Res** 14(3):103–6, Apr 77

Effect of a polynucleotide interferon inducer of fungal origin on experimental rhinovirus infection in humans. Aoki FY, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(1):82–6, Jan 78

The mycoflora of adult worker honeybees, Apis mellifera: effects of 2,4,5–T and caging of bee colonies. Gilliam M, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(1):50–4, Jul 77

Ovarian infection and fungal spore oviposition in the blackfly Prosimulium mixtum. Undeen AH, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(1):97–8, Jul 77

The pathogenicity of the fungus Culicinomyces to mosquito larvae in a natural field habitat. Sweeney AW, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(4):495–6, 24 Dec 77

Fungi as contaminants in the pharmaceutical industry. Possible toxicogenic power. Suárez Fernández G, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(11):267–70, 1977

Physicochemical properties of two distinct types of virus–like particles from Helminthosporium victoriae. Sanderlin RS, et al. **Virology** 87(1):142–51, 1 Jun 78

[Studies of the microbial content of raw materials used in pharmaceutical preparations] Bonomi E, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(4):805–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fungal flora of Ankara air in the morning and evening (author's transl)] Yuluğ N, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(4):513–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

ANALYSIS

Direct analysis of volatile organic compounds produced by fungi. Norrman J. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [Suppl]** (259):25–8, 1977

A microanalysis approach to investigate problems encountered in mycology. Thibaut M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(1):23–32, Jan 78

Incidence and control of mycotoxin producing molds in domestic and imported cheeses. Bullerman LB. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):435–46, 1977

Detection of mutagens produced by fungi with the Salmonella typhimurium assay. Bjeldanes LF, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1150–4, Jun 78

Simple procedure for disruption of fungal spores. Van Etten JL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):622–3, Mar 78

13C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of fungal melanins. Gonzalez–Vila FJ, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 33(3–4):291–3, Mar–Apr 78

[Problems of the presence of potential mycotoxin producers in milk powders for babies (author's transl)] Jesenská Z, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(1):1–4, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Taxonomy and phylogeny of chytrids. Barr DJ. **Biosystems** 10(1–2):153–65, Apr 78

Problems in the development of an explicit hypothetical phylogeny of the lower eukaryotes. Taylor FJ. **Biosystems** 10(1–2):67–89, Apr 78

Protist classification and the kingdoms of organisms. Whittaker RH, et al. **Biosystems** 10(1–2):3–18, Apr 78

[Fungal flora of the soils of the Ukrainian SSR] Kirilenko TS. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(2):214–23, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Toxicity of phytoalexins. Bailey JA, et al. **Ann Appl Biol** 89(2):354–8, Jul 78

Comparative susceptibility of four kinds of pathogenic fungi to amphotericin B and amphotericin B methyl ester. Huston AC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):905–9, Jun 78

In vitro studies with ambruticin, a new antifungal antibiotic. Shadomy S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):99–104, Jul 78

Fungal toxicity of phosfon D and its reversion by lipids. Vannini GL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):699–700, Apr 78

Biocidal properties of anti–icing additives for aircraft fuels. Neihof RA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):698–703, Apr 78

Metabolic products of microorganisms. 170. On the antibiotic activity of cladosporin. Anke H, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(3):253–7, Mar 78

Antifungal properties of 2–alkynoic acids and their methyl esters. Gershon H, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):593–7, May 78

Influence of pH on inhibition of bacteria, fungi, and coliphages by bisulfite and sulfite. Babich H, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):405–17, Jun 78

Antimicrobial effects of some benzthiazol derivatives. Foltínová P, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(3):225–8, 1978

Microbial changes in clover rhizosphere after foliar and soil application of cobalt. Vraný J. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(3):236–42, 1978

Antimicrobial propensities of some organotin diethyldithiocarbamates. Bajpai KK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):74–5, Jan 77

Screening of homoeopathic mother tinctures for antimicrobial activity. Ray PG, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):338–9, Apr 77

Effect of valine, leucine & isoleucine on acetoin plus diacetyl formation by bacteria & yeasts. Yadav NK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):945–7, Oct 77

A quantitative evaluation of the antifungal properties of glutaraldehyde. Gorman SP, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(1):83–9, Aug 77

Resistance of selected saprobic and zoopathogenic fungi to cycloheximide. Griffin DH, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(1):127–34, Mar 78

Antimycotic activity of miconazole (R 18134) in vitro and in vivo. Costa AL, et al. **Mykosen** 20(11):431–40, Nov 77

A correlation between the dissipation of insecticides and rhizosphere microflora of Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench. Kandasamy D, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):340–4, 1977

Effect of three nematicides on the growth of some phytopathogenic bacteria and fungi. El–Khadem M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):369–76, 1977

[Screening for mutagenic and carcinogenic effects using microogranisms] Kiel P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(13):705–8, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Determination of antimicrobial activity of a combination of acidamfenicol, clotrimazole and dexamethasone in vitro (author's transl)] Poitschek C, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):232–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of propolis and pinocembrin on fungi] Metzner J, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):730, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Investigations on the antimicrobial activity of amin–aldehydecondensates. 1. (Communication:) Symmetrically substituted animals of formaldehyde (author's transl)] Rehn D, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):402–12, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antibacterial properties of a new disinfectant: Sterlane] Veronese M, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(9):539–46, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Antimycotic properties of some heterocyclic derivatives of pyzidylphenylisopropropanol and isopropanone] Baran E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(41):1589–91, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Bacteriostatic, antimycotic and antitrichomonal effects in vitro of a new antineoplastic drug, Ledakrin, Polfa] Kurnatowska A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(45):1767–9, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Biocenosis of the vagina following treatment of trichomonas vaginitis with metronidazole] Kuczyńska K. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):631–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[In vitro effects of Tinidazole on selected microorganisms of vaginal ontocenosis in trichomonas vaginitis] Kurnatowska A. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):663–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of inhalatory therapy with antibacterial preparations on the fungal–yeastlike flora of the respiratory tracts in pulmonary tuberculosis] Kulik NM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):642–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fungal activity of various alkaloids isolated from Catharanthus roseus G. Don] Rojas Hernández NM, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(3):147–52, Sep–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fungal corrosion resistance of several silicoorganic coatings for sital] Likhtenshtein VN, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(6):723–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterization of a complex of hemicellulolytic enzymes produced by some strains of the lower fungi. Kisielewska E, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):369–75, 1977

The inactivation of microbial enzymes in vivo. Switzer RL. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:135–57, 1977 (167 ref.)

The deoxyribonucleic acid polymerases of non–vertebrate eukaryotes. McLennan AG, et al. **Biochem Soc Symp** (42):55–73, 1977 (86 ref.)

The degradation of onion cell walls by extracellular enzymes of Botrytis allii and Sclerotium cepivorum [proceedings] Mankarios AT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):441, 1978

The cytochemical localization of acid hydrolases in four common fungi. Pugh D, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(1):125–32, 1977

Lactase activity of microorganisms. Rao MV, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(3):210–5, 1978

[Detection and distribution of 'rutinase+, an enzyme hydrolyzin; rutoside] Plouvier V. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(4):359–62, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution to the problem of microbially induced urea

transformation in soil. I. On the ability of urea utilization by soil micro-organisms (author's transl)] Hickisch B, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5-6):479-96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microbial aldolases (author's transl)] Miwa N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1598-602, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Cellulase formation by soil yeasts of the genus Trichosporon and by microscopic fungi] Gracheva IM, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):226-9, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acylase activity of mycophilic fungi] Rudakov OL, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):485-8, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Studies on enzyme preparation from microorganisms in the USSR] Bezborodov AM. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(6):805-18, Nov-Dec 77 (126 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Genetics of antibiotic production. Hopwood DA, et al. **Bacteriol Rev** 41(3):595-635, Sep 77 (311 ref.)

Engineered plant cell or fungal association with bacteria that fix nitrogen. Vasil IK, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:197-211, 1977 (40 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Theoretical calculations on the influence of the inorganic nitrogen source on parameters for aerobic growth of microorganisms. Stouthamer AH. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 43(3-4):351-67, 1977

Upper boundary of the biosphere. Imshenetsky AA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):1-5, Jan 78

Microscopic counting and adenosine 5'-triphosphate measurement in determining microbial growth in soils. Paul EA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(3):263-9, Sep 77

Isolation and properties of fungi that lyse blue-green algae. Redhead K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):962-9, May 78

The effects of temperature on growth of four high Arctic soil fungi in a three-phase system. Widden P, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):415-21, Apr 78

Host-parasite relationships in systemic mycoses. Part II. Specific diseases and therapy. Round table discussion. **Contrib Microbiol Immunol** 4:168-85, 1977

Relationship between the structure of carbonylcyanide phenylhydrazones and inhibition of growth of microorganisms, stimulation of respiration of yeast cells and rat liver mitochondria. Greksák M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(5):386-95, 1977

An all-metal block for replica plating of microbial colonies. Skodová H, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):27-9, 1978

Growth of fungi in broiler houses. Bacon CW, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):653-61, Mar 77

Survival of arthroaleuriospore-producing fungi in mice. Orr GF. **Sabouraudia** 15(3):243-9, Nov 77

Kinetic model of mycelial growth. Bergter F. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(2):143-5, 1978

Dehydrogenase activity and microbial population in a red sandy soil amended and unamended with incubation. Viswanath NR, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):335-9, 1977

[Actinomycetes antagonistic to fungi and not affecting Rhizobium meliloti] Antoun H, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):558-62, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effective procedure for the cultivation of facultatively pathogenic fungi from blood] Gemeinhardt H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):203-5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microbiological processes during different technological regimes of flax retting. II. Microbiological processes during water-air with flowage and combined aerobic-anaerobic retting of flax] Andreiuk EI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):322-6, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microbiological processes during different technological regimes of flax retting. I. Microbiological principles of industrial flax retting] Andreiuk EI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):315-21, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Growth of micromycetes from different taxonomic groups on medium with lignin from pine (Pinus silvestris)] Bilai VI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):327-31, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Resistance to fungal corrosion and biological fouling of polyurethane elastomers] Seredniteskil IaA, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(1):20-5, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of secondary autonomous colonies by fungi on a synthetic medium while aging] Nikitina ET, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):1087-94, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cultivation of microorganisms] Rabotnova IL. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):796-810, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Pyroglyphid mites, xerophilic fungi and allergenic activity in dust from hospital mattresses. v. d. Lustgraaf B, et al. **Acta Allergol (Kbh)** 32(6):406-12, Dec 77

A study of the cross antigenicity between long-used kapok and mold extracts. Bunnag C, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(2):84-5, Feb 78

[Importance of mould allergens in chronic recurrent gastrointestinal diseases (author's transl)] Tschaikowski KL, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(4):227-9, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies of hypersensitivity with mold in allergic diseases of respiratory tract (author's transl)] Shimizu T. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(5):448-59, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Demonstration isolation and identification of culturable microfungi and bacteria in horse hair and dandruff. Immunochemical comparison with allergic components. Gravesen S, et al. **Allergy** 33(2):89-92, Apr 78

Isolation of Dermatophilus congolensis and certain mycotic agents from animal tissues: a laboratory summary. Jarnagin JL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1909-11, Nov 77

Molds on vegetables at the time of harvest. Webb TA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):655-8, Apr 78

Conjunctival flora in patients receiving immunosuppressive drugs. Miller B, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2012-4, Nov 77

Rapid methenamine silver stain for Pneumocystis and fungi. Mahan CT, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(7):351-2, Jul 78

Cellulose-decomposing fungi of salt marshes in Egypt. Abdel-Hafez SI, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):37-44, 1978

Mycotoxicological investigations on Zambian maize. Marasas WF, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 16(1):39-45, Feb 78

Mycotic flora of trachomatous conjunctiva. Nema HV, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(2):9-11, Jul 76

A survey of fungi from eye patients in Lucknow. Srivastava OP, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(1):19-21, Apr 76

Automated microbiological detection/identification system. Aldridge C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):406-13, Oct 77

New centrifugation blood culture device. Dorn GL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):52-4, Jan 78

Comparative evaluation of different types of blood culture media for isolation of aerobes. Gross PA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):362-6, Oct 77

Early detection and preliminary susceptibility testing of positive pediatric blood cultures with the Steers replicator. Paisley JW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):367-72, Oct 77

Preprototype of an automated microbial detection and identification system: a developmental investigation. Sonnenwirth AC. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):400-5, Oct 77

Infection of aseptically reared mosquito larvae with Culicinomyces sp. Sweeney AW. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(2):273, Sep 77

Studies on mycoflora of salt marshes in Egypt. IV. Osmophilic fungi. Abdel-Hafez SI, et al. **Mycopathologia** 62(3):143-51, 31 Dec 77

The effect of freezing and the influence of isolation medium on the recovery of pathogenic fungi from sputum. Thompson DW, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(2):105-9, 16 Sep 77

Environmental reservoirs of psychrotrophic meat spoilage fungi. Baxter M, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(6):165-7, Jun 77

[Pathogen differentiation is necessary] **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(11):343, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Comparison of methods for the quantitative detection of moulds in foods. II. Communication: effect of homogenisation conditions on mould plate count (author's transl)] Blaser P. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(4-5):443-53, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Microflora of commercial crumb (author's transl)] Ichinoe M, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** (95):92-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bacterial and fungal flora in farm workers suffering from chronic bronchitis] Sidor-Wójtowicz A, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 45(10-11):713-9, Oct-Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Bacterial and mycotic flora of the alimentary tract in children with enteric parasitic invasion] Stępień. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(3):299-303, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of vaginal microorganisms on the epithelium of the vaginal part of the uterus] Goluda M. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):609-15, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Indoor and outdoor fungal flora of Ankara] Yuluğ N, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(3):355-64, Jul 77 **(Tur)**

[Distribution of phytotoxic fungi in the soils of the Ukraine] Berestetskil OA, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):584-90, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Hydroxykynureninase and the excretion of 3-hydroxyanthranilate by yeast. Gaertner FH, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):332-4, 1975

Transformations of organic compounds by immobilized microbial cells. Chibata I, et al. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 22:1-27, 1977 (66 ref.)

The biodegradation of polyethylene glycols. Cox DP. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 23:173-94, 1978 (46 ref.)

Microbial utilization of straw (a review). Han YW. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 23:119-53, 1978 (153 ref.)

Zearalenone and some derivatives: production and biological activities. Hidy PH, et al. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 22:59-82, 1977 (37 ref.)

Production of microbial polysaccharides. Slodki ME, et al. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 23:19-54, 1978 (182 ref.)

Compatible solutes and extreme water stress in eukaryotic micro-organisms. Brown AD. **Adv Microb Physiol** 17:181-242, 1978 (96 ref.)

Effect of primary metabolites on secondary metabolism. Drew SW, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:343-56, 1977 (67 ref.)

Ion currents and physiological functions in microorganisms. Harold FM. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:181-203, 1977 (165 ref.)

Structural factors influencing the biodegradation of imides. Ennis DM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):51-3, Jan 78

Fungal transformation of 2,4-dinitrotoluene and 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene. Parrish FW. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):232-3, Aug 77

Microbial transformations of styrene and [14C] styrene in soil and enrichment cultures. Sielicki M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):124-8, Jan 78

Fungal transformation of naphthalene. Cerniglia CE, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):135-43, 30 May 78

Glycolipids of fungi and plants. Harwood JL. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1677-82, 1977

In situ degradation of oil in a soil of the boreal region of the Northwest Territories. Westlake DW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):254-60, Mar 78

Stimulated petroleum biodegradation. Atlas RM. **CRC Crit Rev Microbiol** 5(4):371-86, Sep 77 (123 ref.)

Ecological aspects of microbial degradation of petroleum in the marine environment. Colwell RR. **CRC Crit Rev Microbiol** 5(4):423-45, Sep 77 (123 ref.)

Microbial metabolism of cyclic hydrocarbons and related compounds. Perry JJ. **CRC Crit Rev Microbiol** 5(4):387-412, Sep 77 (79 ref.)

Microbial oxidation of methyl branched alkanes. Pirnik MP. **CRC Crit Rev Microbiol** 5(4):413-22, Sep 77 (44 ref.)

A comparison of the antitumour activities of glucans and C. parvum. Bomford R, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:291-5, 13-15 Apr 77

Cellulolytic activity of some soil fungi. Lal R, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):68-71, 1978

Acceleration of nitrosamine formation at pH 3.5 by microorganisms. Archer MC, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):239-46, 1978

Formation of nitrosodimethylamine by microorganisms used in the baking industry or isolated from the raw materials of bakery products. Uibu J, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):247-56, 1978

Biotransformation of antitumor agents by a strain of Whetzelinia sclerotiorum. Schmitz H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(8):635-8, Aug 77

PATHOGENICITY

Stabilizing selection for pathogenicity in cereal rust fungi. Aslam M, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 8:205-12, 1-7 Mar 76

[Determination of the toxicity of mixed feeds infested with microscopic fungi] Kurmanov IA, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):98-9, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Injury and recovery of yeasts and molds. Stevenson KE, et al. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 23:203-17, 1978 (82 ref.)

Physiology of fungal lipids: selected topics. Brennan PJ, et al. **Adv Microb Physiol** 17:47-179, 1978 (565 ref.)

The physiology and metabolic control of fungal growth. Bull AT, et al. **Adv Microb Physiol** 15:1-84, 1977 (230 ref.)

Sterols in fungi: their functions in growth and reproduction. Elliott CG. **Adv Microb Physiol** 15:121-73, 1977 (310 ref.)

Behavior of mixed cultures of microorganisms. Fredrickson AG. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:63-87, 1977 (117 ref.)

Cytochalasin effects in plants and eukaryotic microbial systems. Thomas DD. **Front Biol** 46:257-75, 1978 (78 ref.)

Agar-coated dip-slides for the cultivation, storage and transport. Reiss J. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):613-5, 1977

[Deep-freeze preservation of fungi in liquid nitrogen as a basis for standardized inocula] Georgopoulos A. **Mykosen** 21(1):19-23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiology of xerophytic microorganisms that grow under very dry conditions] Imshenetskil AA, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):78-81, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physiologic-taxonomic aspects of studying the vital activity of soil micromycetes] Bilai VI. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):557-65, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Similar responses to ionizing radiation of fungal and vertebrate cells and the importance of DNA doublestrand breaks. Resnick MA. **J Theor Biol** 71(3):339-46, 6 Apr 78

Effects of processing and gamma irradiation on the microbiological contaminants of a laboratory animal diet. Halls NA, et al. **Lab Anim** 12(1):5-10, Jan 78

[The protective role of pigments against UV rays in fungi isolated from the mesosphere] Lysenko SV, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):867-77, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Characteristics of some pathogenic fungi and Trichomonas vaginalis Donne in the scanning electron microscope. Kurnatowska A, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(4):333-4, 1977

Phylogenetic implications of the microbody-lipid globule

complex in zoosporic fungi. Powell MJ. **Biosystems** 10(1-2):167-80, Apr 78

Scanning electron microscopy of moulded bread. Reiss J. **Mikroskopie** 33(3-4):68-72, Aug 77

Use of permanganate to increase electron opacity of fungal walls. Hoch HC. **Mycologia** 69(6):1209-13, Nov-Dec 77

FUNGI IMPERFECTI see **DEUTEROMYCETES**

FUNGICIDES, INDUSTRIAL

Labelling of a new fungicide with 3H and 14C. Synthesis of S-n-butyl S'-p-tert-butylbenzyl N-3-pyridyl-(5-3H)-dithiocarbonimidate (Denmert). Yoshitake A, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(4):204-6, Apr 78

Labelling of a new fungicide with 3H and 14C—synthesis of S-n-butyl S'-p-tert-butylbenzyl-14C N-3-Pyridyldithiocarbonimidate (Denmert). Yoshitake A, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(6):324-5, Jun 78

Synthesis of a 14C-labelled fungicide, N-(3, 5-dichlorophenyl)-1, 2-dimethylcyclopropane-1, 2-dicarboximide-(carbonyl-14C) (Sumilex). Yoshitake A, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):547-9, Aug 77

[Fungal corrosion resistance of several silicoorganic coatings for sital] Likhtenshteĭn VN, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(6):723-5, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Formation and biological effect of N-nitroso compound from piperazine pesticide triforine. Börzsönyi M, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):477-84, 1978

ANALYSIS

Fungicide residues. Part VI. Determination of residues of post-harvest fungicides on citrus fruit by high-performance liquid chromatography. Farrow JE, et al. **Analyst** 102(1219):752-8, Oct 77

Application of an improved steam distillation procedure in residue analysis. Part I. Determination of biphenyl and 2-phenylphenol in citrus fruits. Tanaka A, et al. **Analyst** 103(1229):851-5, Aug 78

Residues of triforine and its metabolites in barley grain and straw. Rouchaud JP, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(6):742-8, Dec 77

Residues of dikar and ethylenethiourea in treated grapes and commercial grape products. Ripley BD, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):134-6, Jan-Feb 78

Simultaneous determination of captan and captafol in apples and potatoes by thin layer chromatography and in situ fluorometry. Francoeur Y, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 60(6):1328-30, Nov 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Fluorinated isocyanates and their derivatives as intermediates for biologically active compounds. Kühle E, et al. **Angew Chem [Engl]** 16(11):735-42, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Tissue distribution of ethylenethiuram monosulfide (ETM) in the rat. Iverson F, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):541-51, Nov 77

Identification of dimethylated arsenic by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry in blood, urine, and feces of rats treated with ferric methanearsonate [letter] Odanaka Y, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):505-7, Mar-Apr 78

Tissue residues from feeding pentachloronitrobenzene to broiler chickens. Reed DL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):433-41, Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Mutagenicity of diallate, sulfallate, and triallate and relationship between structure and mutagenic effects of carbamates used widely in agriculture. De Lorenzo F, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):13-5, Jan 78

Induction of mitotic crossing over & gene conversion by the fungicide Bavistin in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Singh I. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):393-4, Mar 78

The effects of selected fungicides and insecticides on growth and thebaine production of Papaver bracteatum. Wu FF, et al. **Lloydia** 41(4):355-60, Jul-Aug 78

Dietary effects on inhibition of rat hepatic microsomal drug-metabolizing enzymes by a pesticide (Morestan). Gaillard D, et al. **Toxicology** 8(1):23-32, Aug 77

[Effect of imazalil (1-(2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-(2-propenyloxy) ethyl)-1H-imidazole) on biosynthesis of ergosterol in Penicillium expansum Link] Leroux P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(5):427-9, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

[Hygienic evaluation of Euparen fungicide residues in food products] Belonozhko GA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (2):72-5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FUNGICIDES, THERAPEUTIC see **ANTIFUNGAL AGENTS**

FUNGUS DISEASES see **MYCOSES**

FUNNEL CHEST

DIAGNOSIS

[Respiratory and hemodynamic functional tests in funnel chest] Vetillard R, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(3):225-30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A family with funnel chest in three generations. Sugiura Y. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(4):287-9, Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Pericardial effusion with 'funnel chest' deformity. **Radiology** 125(3):839, Dec 77

SURGERY

Correction of pectus excavatum without prostheses or splints: objective measurement of severity and management of asymmetrical deformities. Haller JA Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):73-9, Jul 78

Marlex mesh support for the correction of very severe and recurrent pectus excavatum. Robicsek F. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):80-3, Jul 78

[Funnel chest. Sternochondroplasty by raising up. Apropos of 24 cases] Wapler C, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):263-7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Funnel chest. Generalities, Surgical treament] Eschapasse H, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(3):231-6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of funnel chest] Gaubert J, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(3):237-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Funnel chest deformities: operative treatment (author's transl)] Willital GH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:173-9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correction of the funnel chest -- 20-year experience report] Krause I, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(3):119-23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Funnel chest operation and age (author's transl)] Meissner F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(23):1432-40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of surgical correction of deformities of the frontal thoracic wall] Keszler P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(39):2325-30, 25 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Malformations of the anterior wall of the thorax. Surgical treatment of pectus excavatum and pigeon breast. Personal experience and results] Vincre G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(21):1317-24, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Indications for surgical treatment of funnel chest] Urmonas VK. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):49-52, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FURAGIN see under **NITROFURANS**

FURALDEHYDE

Furfurals in chlorhexidine-discolored pellicle. Nordbö H, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(7):606-9, Nov 77

METABOLISM

The absorption, metabolism and excretion of furfural in man. Flek J, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(3):159-68, 12 May 78

POISONING

[Morphological and histochemical changes in the rat liver in chronic furfural poisoning] Kamińska O, et al. **Med Pr** 28(5):377-91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphological and histoenzymatic studies of kidney in chronic furfural poisoning] Kamińska O, et al. **Patol Pol** 29(1):41-50, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FURANS

New automated fluorometric peptide microassay for carnosine in mouse olfactory bulb. Wideman J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):670-8, 1 Jun 78

Conversion of 2,5-dimethylfuran to 2-hydroxy-5-hydroperoxy-2,5-dimethyldihydrofuran, a true singlet molecular oxygen-derived reaction in aqueous singlet molecular oxygen generating systems. Noguchi T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):418-23, 9 Sep 77

Synthesis of and allergic contact dermatitis to bicyclo-[2,2,1]-heptyl-alpha-methylene-gamma-butyrolac derived from norbornene and camphene. Schlewer G, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(3):153-7, Mar 78

Polymaleic anhydride: effects on the immune system and Friend leukemia disease of mice. Goodell EM, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(3):183-93, Mar 78

[Studies on heterocyclic compounds. XXXIV. Synthesis of furo[3,2-c]pyrazole derivatives. (2). Electrophilic substitution of 1,3-diphenylfuro[3,2-c]pyrazole (author's transl)] Yoshina S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(2):204-9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study of a new antialloxanic agent (letter)] Frasquet MI, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 33(4):347-8, Dec 77 **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of lasalocid and monensin in combination with roxarsone on lesion reduction and oocyst suppression in chicks infected with Eimeria tenella field isolates. Mitrovic M, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):979-84, May 77

Effects of monensin-feeding regimens on flock immunity to coccidiosis. Reid WM, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):66-71, Jan 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Incidence of thrombophlebitis with naftidrofuryl. Heidrich H. **Br Med J** 1(6113):618-9, 11 Mar 78

Renal and hepatic necrosis after metabolic activation of 2-substituted furans and thiophenes, including furosemide and cephaloridine. McMurtry RJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):285-300, Nov 77

[Local tolerance to perfusions of praxilene (letter)] Courbier R. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3755, 26 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Status epilepticus and transient disorders of heart conduction induced by too fast intravenous infusion of naftidrofuryl (letter)] Rey JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1864, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Electrophysiological observations on seizure activity provoked by an intracarotid injection of Naftidrofuryl (author's transl)] Samson-Dollfus D, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(4):459-61, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Thrombophlebitis with intravenous naftidrofuryl oxalate [letter] Standing VF, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):895, 1 Oct 77

ANALYSIS

The occurrence and distribution of furan fatty acids in spawning male freshwater fish. Glass RL, et al. **Lipids** 12(10):828-36, Oct 77

[Chemical study of hydrochloride and methanesulfonate of furane-2-carboxylic acid 4-methyl-2-pyridylamide. I. Identification and examination of purity] Jarzębiński J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):407-12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Chemical examination of methanesulfonate of furan-2-carboxylic acid and 4-methyl-pyridylamide hydrochloride. II. Determination of contents] Jarzębiński J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(5):499-502, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Eimeria tenella: inhibition of development in cell culture by serum from chickens fed anticoccidial drugs. McDougald LR, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(1):95-100, 13 Dec 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Derivatives of 3.3-spiro-bi-5-methyl-5'-alkylaminomethyl-tetrahydrofur as potential neurotropic agents. II. Wagner E, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(5):565-9, Sep-Oct 77

[Studies on heterocyclic compounds. XXXVI. Synthesis of furo[3,2-c]pyrazole derivatives. (4) Synthesis of 1,3-diphenylfuro[3,2-c]pyrazole-5-carboxaldehyde and its derivatives (author's transl)] Yoshina S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):272-9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on heterocyclic compounds. XXXVII. Synthesis of furo[3,2-c]pyrazole derivatives. (5). Synthesis of alpha-methyl-1-(p-substituted phenyl)-3-phenylfuro[3,2-c]pyrazole-5-acetic acids (author's transl)] Yoshina S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):280-5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on heterocyclic compounds. XXXV. Synthesis of furo[3,2-c]pyrazole derivatives. (3). Synthesis of 5-bromomethyl-1,3-diphenylfuro [3,2-c]pyrazole and its derivatives (author's transl)] Yoshina S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):264-71, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Synthesis of 3-, 4-, 5- and 6-methyl-2-pyridylamides of furane-2-carboxylic acid] Biniecki S, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):341-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Preparation of the major plasma fractions by solid-phase polyelectrolytes. Johnson AJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(2):194-210, Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of monensin on rumen metabolism in vitro. Van Nevel CJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(3):251-7, Sep 77

Studies on derivatives of phenyltetrahydrofuranone-2-carboxylic acids. VI. Derivatives of beta-phenyltetrahydrofuranone-2-beta-carboxylic acid. Jakóbiec T, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(6):819-28, 1977

Eimeria tenella: sensitivity of recent field isolants to monensin. Jeffers TK. **Avian Dis** 22(1):157-61, Jan-Mar 78

Inhibition of fatty acid synthesis by RMI 14,514 (5-tetradecyloxy-2-furoic acid). Kariya T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):1022-4, 28 Feb 78

The effects of gamma-hydroxybutyrate and gamma-butyrolactone upon the energy metabolism of the normoxic and hypoxic rat brain. MacMillan V. **Brain Res** 146(1):177-87, 5 May 78

Effects on dietary monensin and sex of calf on profiles of serum progesterone and estrogen in late pregnancy of first-cross Brahman-Hereford cows. Chew BP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(5):1316-25, May 78

Chemical inactivation of Escherichia coli 30 S ribosomes with maleic anhydride: identification of the proteins involved in polyuridylic acid binding. Cantrell M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(3):389-402, 25 Sep 77

Effects of carboxylic ionophore monensin on atrial contractility and Ca2+ regulation by isolated cardiac microsomes. Shlafer M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(4):333-46, Apr 78

Subcellular distribution of dopamine in substantia nigra of the rat brain: effects of gamma-butyrolactone and destruction of noradrenergic afferents suggest formation of particles from dendrites. Hefti F, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1217-30, Jun 78

Lack of effect of gamma-butyrolactone on amphetamine-induced decrease in striatal synaptosomal dopamine synthesis. Kuczenski R. **J Neurochem** 31(1):347-9, Jul 78

Post-mortem and aminooxyacetic acid-induced accumulation of GABA: effect of gamma-butyrolactone and picrotoxin. Peričić D, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):767-73, Apr 78

Effects of gamma-butyrolactone on local cerebral glucose utilization in the rat. Wolfson LI, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):777-83, Nov 77

Effects of monensin on in vivo rumen propionate production and blood glucose kinetics in cattle. Van Maanen RW, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):1002-7, Jun 78

Direct effects of the monovalent cation ionophores monensin and nigericin on myocardium. Sutko JL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):685-700, Dec 77

Inhibition by 5-(tetradecyloxy)-2-furoic acid of fatty acid and cholesterol synthesis in isolated rat hepatocytes. Panek E, et al. **Lipids** 12(10):814-8, Oct 77

The central action of 1-p-dimethylaminophenyl-5-allyl-5-(beta-hydroxypropyl barbituric acid and the corresponding lactone. Hano J, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(1):55-61, Jan-Feb 78

Monensin, Eimeria tenella infection, and effects on the bacterial populations in the ceca of gnotobiotic chickens. Dykstra DD, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):398-402, Mar 78

The toxicological and pharmacological effects of furan analogs of muscarine. Ochillo RF, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(1):73-83, Jan 78

[Antiinflammatory and analgesic properties of several enolates derived from acyl-butenolides] Couquelet JD, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 36(1-2):51-60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of bencyclane, flunarizine and naftidrofuryl on a calorically induced long time nystagmus (author's transl)] Scherer H, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(8):773-8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of monensin sodium on the pH and on the concentration of volatile fatty acids of the ruminal fluid] Parasini P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2081-4, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of monensin sodium on various hematologic parameters in growing calves] Rizzi L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2085-8, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Use of N-benzoyl-phenylalanyl-valyl-arginine p-nitroanilide and hirudin for the detection of enzymatic activity under prothrombin acylation by citraconic anhydride] Baskova IP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1487-90, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Monensin poisoning in turkeys [letter] Kemp J. **Vet Rec** 102(21):467, 27 May 78

An outbreak of monensin poisoning in adult turkeys. Stuart JC. **Vet Rec** 102(14):303-4, 8 Apr 78

[Monensin poisoning in horses] van de Kerk P. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(13):699-700, 1 Jul 78 **(Dut)**

[Monensin poisoning in poultry] Voeten AC. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(15):810-2, 1 Aug 78 **(Dut)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Ovine coccidiosis: effect of the antibiotic monensin against Eimeria ninakohlyakimovae and other naturally occurring coccidia of sheep. Fitzgerald PR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):7-10, Jan 78

A single blind study of naftidrofuryl in the treatment of peripheral vascular disorders in general practice. Clyne MB, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(6):169-71, Jun 78

Naftidrofuryl for intermittent claudication: a double-blind controlled trial. Ruckley CV, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):622, 11 Mar 78

The impairment index as a symptom-independent parameter of drug efficacy in geriatric psychopharmacology. Branconnier RJ, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(2):217-23, Mar 78

Comparison of anticoccidial efficacy, resistance and tolerance of narasin, monensin and lasalocid in chicken battery trials. Weppelman RM, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1550-9, Sep 77

Monensin and the prevention of tryptophan-induced acute bovine pulmonary edema and emphysema. Hammond AC, et al. **Science** 201(4351):153-5, 14 Jul 78

Therapeutic use of naftidrofuryl (Praxilene)—peripheral vascular disease. Forrest H. **Scott Med J** 23(1):45-6, Jan 78

The therapeutic uses of naftidrofuryl (Praxilene)—cerebrovascular disease. Judge TG. **Scott Med J** 23(1):43-4, Jan 78

[Use of Dusodril (naphtidrofuryl) in treatment of gerontopsychiatric patients (author's transl)] Hronek J, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(4):239-46, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[New therapeutic possibilities in amebic dysentery] Mohr W. **Med Welt** 29(24):1024, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Trafuril reaction in scleroderma] Urban J. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):367-9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TOXICITY

The toxicity of myoporum tetrandrum (Boobialla) and myoporaceous furanoid essential oils for ruminants. Allen JG, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(6):287-92, Jun 78

Studies on the activation of a model furan compound—toxicity and covalent binding of 2-(N-ethylcarbamoylhydroxymethyl)furan. Guengerich FP. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1909-15, 15 Oct 77

Pulmonary bronchiolar alkylation and necrosis by 3-methylfuran, a naturally occurring potential atmospheric contaminant. Boyd MR, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):270-1, 16 Mar 78

Toxicity of alpha-phenyl-gamma-butyrolactone, a metabolite of glutethimide in human urine. Andresen BD, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(3):439-51, Nov 77

FURAZOLIDONE

Activity of alpha-1, 4-glucosidase in furazolidone-induced glycogenosis. Czarnecki CM, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):301-3, Jan 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Carbadox in combination with furazolidone in the prevention of enteral and growth disorders in weaned piglets] Dvořák M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(2):65-76, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Furazolidone-induced cardiomyopathy in turkeys. Association with a relative alpha1-antitrypsin deficiency. Staley NA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(3):531-44, Jun 78

Serum sickness with furazolidone. Wolfe MS, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):762-5, Jul 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Susceptibilities of bacteria against chemotherapeutics under different conditions. Arai T. **Keio J Med** 26(1):31-42, Jan 77

Mutagenicity testing of H-193, AF-2 and furazolidone in Drosophila melanogster. Blijeven WG, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(1):95-100, Sep 77

[Action of antibiotics, ethacridine acetate and furazolidone on Bacillus alvei] Falkina FB, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):64-6, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Sensitivity of Salmonella cultures isolated from children with gastrointestinal form of salmonellosis to antibiotics and furazolidone] Iusuf-zade AA. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):41-5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of furazolidone and carbadox in the feed for treatment of Salmonella choleraesuis in swine. Olson LD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1471-7, Oct 77

Therapeutic activity of sulphadimethoxine and bifuran against E. tenella and effect of medication on the development of immunity. Singh J, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(4):397-402, Jul-Aug 77

Minocycline, tetracycline and furazolidone in the treatment of cholera. Mazumdar DN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):917-21, Dec 77

Chloramphenicol, furazolidone and their combinations in the treatment of enteric fever. Garg BK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(350):71-3, Mar 77

A comparative study of furazolidone and metronidazole in giardiasis. Singh RN, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(354):183-8, Jul 77

Chemotherapeutic studies on Litomosoides carinii infection of Mastomys natalensis. 7. Filaricidal activity of furazolidone. Lämmler G, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):178-82, Jun 78

[Length of stay in the hospital in shigella and salmonella infections treated with furazolidone and without any antimicrobial chemotherapy] Nikorowitsch E. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(2):51-4, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of treatment of Escherichia coli infection of the chickens] Artem'eva SA, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):62-3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Use of furazolidone in the treatment of Salmonella infection of sheep] Volkova AA, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):65-6, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of an agent of 8-hydroxyquinoline group in treatment of acute dysentery] Gebesh VV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (3):143-7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FURFURAL see **FURALDEHYDE**

FUROSEMIDE

Blocking effect of radio-contrast media on cochlear depression. Hirashima N. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(1 Pt 1):32-6, Jan-Feb 78

Stability of furosemide in aqueous systems. Ghanekar AG, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):808-11, Jun 78

Small white pills [letter] Feder R. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):463, 23 Feb 78

[The effects of cellulose ethers on the properties of furosemide tablets] Szabó-Révész P, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):287-9, May 78 **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Continuous infusion of frusemide in refractory oedema. Lawson DH, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):476, 12 Aug 78

High—dose furosemide in children with acute renal failure. Tanphaichitr P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:218-21, Jan 78

Hemodynamic effects of intravenous furosemide on peripheral circulation in humans. Roztočil K, et al. **Vasa** 7(1):86-9, 1978

[Therapy of severe hypertension with minoxidil, beta blockers and diuretics—long term results] Hall D, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:225, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Combined treatment with furosemide, aldactone and hygroton in chronic right-ventricular circulatory failure] Florkiewicz H, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1171-5, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Value of simultaneous administration of propranolol, binazine and furosemide in the treatment of hypertension] Markiewicz M. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1501-4, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of albumin and furosemide administration in children with primary nephrotic syndrome (author's transl)] Rego Filho E de A, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(5):299-304, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Use of high doses of furosemide in treatment of congestive circulatory insufficiency] Kharchenko VI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):1201, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Diazoxide and furosemide in the treatment of hypertensive emergencies (author's transl)] Duraković Z, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(4):244-8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

[Furosemide at high doses in a girl with chronic renal failure] López Uriarte A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(3):523-7, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Reactions to furosemide [letter] Warren SE, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(4):541-2, Apr 78

Furosemide-induced adverse reactions during hospitalization. Naranjo CA, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(7):794-8, Jul 78

Frusemid-induced pancreatitis [letter] Buchanan N, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1417, 26 Nov 77

Adverse biochemical and clinical consequences of furosemide administration. Spino M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(12):1513-8, 24 Jun 78

Plasma potassium in hypertensive Africans on frusemide. Adu D, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(3):207-12, 1978

Clinical hazards of powerful diuretics. Furosemide and ethacrynic acid. Plumb VJ, et al. **Mod Concepts Cardiovasc Dis** 47(7):91-4, Jul 78

Hyperosmolar non-ketotic diabetic coma induced by furosemide in modest dosage. Khaleeli AA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(627):43-4, Jan 78

Effects on renal function of treatment with cefoxitin alone or in combination with furosemide. Trollfors B, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis [Suppl]** (13):73-7, 1978

Severe electrolyte disturbances associated with metolazone and furosemide. Black WD, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):380-1, 385, Apr 78

Deafness associated with oral furosemide. Rifkin SI, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):86-8, Jan 78

Renal and hepatic necrosis after metabolic activation of 2-substituted furans and thiophenes, including furosemide and cephaloridine. McMurtry RJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):235-300, Nov 77

[Bullous dermatoses in patients with terminal renal failure receiving high doses of furosemide] Heydenreich G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(31):1847-9, 1 Aug 77 **(Dan)**

[Renal toxicity of the association: gentamicin/furosemide. One case (author's transl)] Noël P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):351-3, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Allergic vasculitis after oral administration of furosemide, in a patient with ascitogenic hepatic cirrhosis] Peña Yáñez A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(5):577-86, 1 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Simultaneous determination of furosemide and two of its possible metabolites in biological fluids. Mikkelsen E, et

al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(3):254–62, 1977

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous determination of furosemide and two of its possible metabolites in biological fluids. Mikkelsen E, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(3):254–62, 1977

pH-induced difference spectrophotometric assay of acetazolamide, hydrochlorothiazide, and furosemide. Abdine H, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(3):695–701, May 78

A simplified assay of furosemide in plasma and urine by high-pressure liquid chromatography. Carr K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(3):421–7, 1 May 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of furosemide-induced natriuresis by acetylsalicylic acid in dogs. Berg KJ, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(2):125–31, Apr 77

BLOOD

Pharmacokinetics of furosemide in anephric patients and in normal subjects. Andreasen F, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(1):41–8, 17 Mar 78

[Fluorimetric determination of furosemide and 4-chloro-5-sulfamoylanthranilic acid in plasma through direct interpretation of thin layer chromatographs] Schäfer M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 143(6):636–9, 1 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Pharmacologic functional examination in arterial hypertension] Stumpe KO, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(11):594–600, Nov 77 (31 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic ability of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone-system (R.A.A.-system) stimulation as a screening test in hypertension] Schnurr E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:207, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Radioisotope renography with 'lasix load'] Leshchinskiĭ LA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):16–24, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Furosemide in the early diagnosis of acute renal insufficiency in the newborn infant] Vargas R, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(6):1317–30, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Malabsorption of frusemide caused by phenytoin. Fine A, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1061–2, 22 Oct 77

Influence of probenecid and spironolactone on furosemide kinetics and dynamics in man. Homeida M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(4):402–9, Oct 77

Effects of probenecid on furosemide kinetics and natriuresis in man. Honari J, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(4):395–401, Oct 77

Kinetic and dynamic comparison of piretanide and furosemide. Lawrence JR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(5):558–65, May 78

Plasma binding and disposition of furosemide in the nephrotic syndrome and in uremia. Rane A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):199–207, Aug 78

Furosemide kinetics in renal failure. Tilstone WJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):644–50, Jun 78

Distribution, elimination and effect of furosemide in normal subjects and in patients with heart failure. Andreasen F, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(1):15–22, 17 Aug 77

In vivo evaluation of the effect of five disintegrants on the bioavailability of frusemide from 40mg tablets [proceedings] Rubinstein MH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:5P, Dec 77

Bioavailability comparison of two proprietary preparations of frusemide. McNeil JJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(15):505–6, 8 Oct 77

[Pharmacokinetic study of intravenous furosemide in nephrotic syndrome in children] Lenoir G, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(2):187–97, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Acute effects of furosemide and mannitol on central haemodynamics in the early postoperative period. Järnberg PO. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):184–93, 1978

Acute effects on furosemide and mannitol on renal function in the early postoperative period. Järnberg PO, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):173–83, 1978

Furosemide-augmented intravenous urography: results in essential hypertension. Talner LB, et al. **AJR** 130(2):257–60, Feb 78

Effects of furosemide and acetylcholine in norepinephrine-induced acute renal failure. De Torrente A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):F131–6, Aug 78

Acute effects of furosemide on blood electrolytes and hemodynamics in dogs. Koob R, et al. **Angiology** 29(6):463–72, Jun 78

Effects of administration of mannitol and furosemide in the renal hemodynamics of the dog. Arcila-Herrera H, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(1):59–66, 1978 **(Eng, Spa)**

Accelerated elimination of thallium in the rat due to subchronic treatment with furosemide. Lameijer W, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(1):7–16, 21 Feb 78

Kinetic behavior of thallium in the rat. Accelerated elimination of thallium owing to treatment with potent diuretic agents. Lameijer W, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 37(4):265–73, 9 Aug 77

Chloride self exchange in Ehrlich ascites cells. Inhibition by furosemide and 4-acetamido-4'-isothiocyanostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid. Aull F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(3):341–7, 15 Dec 77

Bumetanide and frusemide: qualitative differences [proceedings] Hettiarachchi J, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):644P–645P, Oct 77

Bumetanide and frusemide: a comparison of dose-response curves in healthy men. Ramsay LE, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(3):243–7, Mar 78

Effects of piretanide, bumetanide and frusemide on electrolyte and urate excretion in normal subjects. Roberts CJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(2):129–33, Aug 78

The effect of diuretics on the faecal excretion of water and electrolytes in horses. Alexander F. **Br J Pharmacol** 60(4):589–93, Aug 77

Diuretics and the renal adenylate cyclase system. Dawborn JK, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(4):657–67, Dec 77

Biological effects of furosemide in relation to its disposition in rabbits. Fukuchi S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2217–24, Sep 77

The kallikrein-kinin system and prostaglandins in the kidney: their relation to forosemide-induced diuresis and to the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in man. Abe K, et al. **Circ Res** 43(2):254–60, Aug 78

Renal function and renin secretion after administration of ouabain and ouabain plus furosemide in conscious sheep. Blaine EH, et al. **Circ Res** 43(1):36–43, Jul 78

Control of renin release. Effects of d-propranolol and renal denervation on furosemide-induced renin release in the dog. Osborn JL, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):481–6, Oct 77

Effects of furosemide on glomerular filtration rate and clearance of practolol, digoxin, cephaloridine, and gentamicin. Tilstone WJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(4):389–94, Oct 77

Effects of furosemide in the newborn. Woo WC, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(3):266–71, Mar 78

Comparison of the pharmacodynamic effects of furosemide and BAY g 2821 and correlation of the pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of BAY g 2821 (muzolimine). Loew D, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(5):341–4, 16 Dec 77

Effects of mannitol and furosemide on the rate of formation of cerebrospinal fluid. Sahar A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):584–91, Jul 78

Control of ascites absorption in anesthetized cats: effects of intraperitoneal pressure, protein, and furosemide diuresis. Zink J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1119–24, Nov 77

Interaction between frusemide and tolbutamide on carbohydrate and uric acid metabolism. Ansari KU, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):716–9, May 77

Studies on cytological effects of frusemide on meiotic cells of male mice. Subramanyam S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):104–13, Jul 77

Extrarenal effects of furosemide on distribution of salt and water: an indirect mechanism of the drug's action? Prandota J. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):347–52, 1977

Release of vasoactive materials from the kidney by diuretics. Hook JB, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 17(10 Pt 2):673–89, Oct 77

The effect of furosemide and bumetanide on warfarin metabolism and anticoagulant response. Nilsson CM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(2-3):91–4, Feb–Mar 78

Furosemide and ethacrynic acid. Williamson HE. **J Clin Pharmacol** 17(10 Pt 2):663–72, Oct 77

Water and NaCl intake after furosemide treatment in sheep (Ovis aires). Zimmerman MB, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):501–10, Jun 78

Myocardial imaging with thallium-201: effect of cardiac drugs on myocardial images and absolute tissue distribution. Hamilton GW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):10–6, Jan 78

The pharmacologic effects of furosemide therapy in the low-birth-weight infant. Ross BS, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):149–52, Jan 78

Effects of ethacrynic acid and furosemide on respiration of isolated kidney tubules: the role of ion transport and the source of metabolic energy. Cunarro JA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):198–206, Jul 78

The influence of indomethacin on the pharmacokinetics, diuretic response and hemodynamics of furosemide in the dog. Data JL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(2):431–8, Aug 78

Hemodynamic and natriuretic effects of bumetanide and furosemide in the cat. Friedman PA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):82–91, Oct 77

Diuresis and clot retention after prostatectomy. Leaper DJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(6):412–6, Nov 77

Effect of furosemide on renal autoregulation. Duchin KL, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(6):379–86, Dec 77

Tissue levels of cyclic nucleotides in the rat kidney after administration of furosemide. Osswald H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(3):273–5, 6 Oct 77

The effect of indomethacin on kidney function: indomethacin and furosemide antagonism. Kövér G, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(3):215–20, 1977

Effects of furosemide, acetazolamide, and mannitol on medullary collecting-duct function in the rat kidney. Sonnenberg H. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(2):113–23, 22 Feb 78

Hemodynamic effects of furosemide in isolated perfused rat kidneys. Moore GK, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):354–8, Jul 78

Effect of furosemide on urinary excretion of prostaglandin E in normal volunteers and patients with essential hypertension. Abe K, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(3):513–21, Sep 77

The lack of an effect of furosemide on uterine prostaglandin metabolism in vivo. Gerber JG, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(4):663–70, Apr 78

Prostaglandin (PG) analysis in urine of humans and rats by different radioimmunoassays: effect on PG-excretion by PG-synthetase inhibitors, laparotomy and furosemide. Scherer B, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(2):255–66, Feb 78

The effect of furosemide on serum prolactin levels in the postpartum period. Kalk WJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(12):485–6, 10 Sep 77

Effect of furosemide on urinary kallikrein excretion in patients with essential hypertension. Seino M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(3):197–203, Mar 78

[Effect of furosemide on venous capacity in anuric or binephrectomized patients] Kohn P, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(5):190–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of furosemide on fetal kidney function (proceedings)] Stein WW, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):114–5, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Influence of furosemide on beta-methyl-digoxin excretion in the urine (author's transl)] Baczyński R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(15):662–4, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The cardiac and vascular effects of furosemide (author's transl)] Piepenbrock S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(46):1661–8, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of furosemide on hemodynamic, electrocardiographic, and symptomatic responses to exercise in patients with angina pectoris (author's transl)] Nechwatal W, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(2):116–21, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical pharmacology of furosemide] Prandota J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(39):1529–32, 26 Sep 77 (28 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Hemodynamic effects of furosemide in acute myocardial infarct] Décourt LV, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(1):1–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of furosemide and ethacrynic acid on sodium transport and potassium secretion] Shakhmatova EI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):319–21, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of furosemide on the transport of organic substances in the kidneys] Zverev IaF. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):436–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of furosemide on the amino acid content of serum and elimination by the kidneys] Nadvornikova G, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):439–41, Jun–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of cystamine on the diuretic effect of uragogic agents] Nikitin AI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):193–6, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of furosemide and walking on plasma prostaglandin levels in normal individuals and in hypertensive patients] Nekrasova AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):29–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Variation in furosemide response due to disease (author's transl)] Corrales R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(3):196–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Mobilization of ascites in cirrhotic dogs following furosemide or mannitol diuresis. Levy M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):F12–21, Jul 78

Treatment of fluid retention in cirrhosis: a comparison of bumetanide and frusemide. Dudley Road Hospital, Birmingham, England.. **Curr Med Res Opin** 4(9):675–9, 1977

Furosemide as an adjunct in the therapy of bromism and bromoderma. Millns JL, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(2):111–9, 1978

Acute acetylsalicylic acid poisoning: treatment with forced alkaline diuresis and diuretics. Berg KJ. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(2):111–6, 14 Oct 77

Potassium and magnesium depletion in patients with cirrhosis on maintenance diuretic regimens. Wheeler PG, et al. **Gut** 18(9):683–7, Sep 77

Diuretics in the management of streptomycin induced vestibular damage [letter] Singh RB. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(8):581–2, Aug 77

High-dose furosemide in Nigerians with severe chronic renal failure: effect on fecal water content. Biola Mabadeje AF. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(2-3):119–24, Feb–Mar 78

Effect of furosemide on acut ischaemic renal failure in the dog. Papadimitriou M, et al. **Nephron** 20(3):157–62, 1978

Furosemide and acute renal failure. Borirakchanyavat V, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(627):30–2, Jan 78

Acute hypoproteinemic fluid overload: its determinants, distribution, and treatment with concentrated albumin and diuretics. Pappova E, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(5):307–17, 1977

[Treatment of acute renal failure without artificial kidney (apropos of 30 cases] Bourdais A, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(1):25–37, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interference of the tissue concentration of antibiotics with

a salidiuretic. Behaviour of cephradine and cephalothin in brain tissue after additional administration of furosemide (author's transl)] Adam D, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(5):247–51, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Action of furosemide in experimental acute renal failure (author's transl)] Kölling B, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 173(1):89–93, 24 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medical treatment of acute hemodynamic pulmonary edema] Carnevali R, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(7–8):637–41, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Furosemide treatment of renal insufficiency complicated by hypertension] Iida N, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(8):641–50, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intensive treatment of postoperative acute renal failure using furosemide and euphylline] Pietrak A. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):1051–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of diuretics (diacarb and lasix) on the experimental antitumor activity, toxicity and pharmacokinetics of the antibiotic, olivomycin] Stepanova ES, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):617–21, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the amount of fluid in the chest cavity and lower extremities in cardiac insufficiency under the influence of strophanthin and lasix] Shteingardt IuN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):74–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Passive gymnastics of the kidneys in the complex therapy of patients with pyelonephritis] Pytel' IuA, et al. **Sov Med** (11):38–42, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cholinolytic preparations and dehydration therapy on pancreatic function] Bondar' ZA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):63–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Intensive treatment of chronic renal insufficiency with diuretics] Shul'ga IuD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):87–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Furosemide in newborns infants with idiopathic respiratory insufficiency syndrome] Vargas Origel A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(3):517–22, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Use of clonidine, furosemide and propranolol in the treatment of different phases of hypertension (author's transl)] Plaza de los Reyes M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(8):508–11, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Observations on the stria vascularis of the guinea pig cochlea and the changes resulting from the administration of the diuretic furosemide. Forge A. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(3):211–9, 1976

FURSEMIDE see **FUROSEMIDE**

FURTRETHONIUM see under **AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS**

FURUNCULOSIS

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of recurrent furunculosis with oral zinc [letter] Brody I. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1358, 24–31 Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

Anal sac infection in a dog as the possible cause of chronic staphylococcal infection in a family. Meeks RA. **VM SAC** 73(5):580, May 78

[Facial furunculosis in diabetics] Struźak-Wysokińska M. **Czas Stomatol** 31(5):459–63, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Permanent hereditary neutropenia (Kostmann's disease)] Korchmaru IF. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):53–6, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prevention of impetiginous disease in submariners] Zuikhin DP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):52, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Furunculosis in the mouse [letter] Bywater J. **Vet Rec** 101(24):491, 10 Dec 77

Furunculosis in a mouse. Bywater JE. **Vet Rec** 101(19):385, 5 Nov 77

Furunculosis in the mouse [letter] Cooper JE. **Vet Rec** 101(21):433, 19 Nov 77

FURYLFURAMIDE see under **NITROFURANS**

FUSARIC ACID see under **PICOLINIC ACIDS**

FUSARIUM

Occurrence of Fusarium mycotoxins in some Hungarian corn crops and the possibilities of detoxication. Lásztity R, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):495–8, 1977

Lack of mutagenicity to Salmonella typhimurium of some Fusarium mycotoxins. Wehner FC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):659–62, Apr 78

A molecular mechanism for the toxic action of moniliformin, a mycotoxin produced by Fusarium moniliforme. Thiel PG. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):483–6, 15 Feb 78

The role of nicotinamide and of certain other modifying factors in diethylnitrosamine carcinogenesis: fusaria mycotoxins and 'spontaneous' tumors in animals and man. Schoental R. **Cancer** 40(4 Suppl):1833–40, Oct 77

Current view of the chemical nature of factors responsible for alimentary toxic aleukia. pp. 323–8. Leonov AN. **In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.**

Unusual fungal infections associated with immunologic hyporeactivity. Harris JJ, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(4):323–30, May 78

Mechanism of Fusarium mycotoxin action in mammary gland. Boyd PA, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(1):1–8, Jan 78

Swelling of Penicillium digitatum conidia by a Fusarium acuminatum NRRL 6227 metabolite. Burmeister HR, et al. **Mycopathologia** 62(1):53–6, 30 Nov 77

Effects on laying hens of feeding corn invaded by two species of Fusarium and pure T-2 mycotoxin. Speers GM, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):98–102, Jan 77

Intoxication produced by toxic fungi Fusarium poae and F. sporotrichioides on chicks. Joffe AZ, et al. **Toxicon** 16(3):263–73, 1978

ANALYSIS

Toxins from a strain involved in ATA. PP. 329–36. Yagen B, et al. **In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.**

Trichothecenes from mold-infested cereals in Japan. pp. 309–21. Yoshizawa T, et al. **in: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.**

A new trichothecene mycotoxin isolated from Fusarium tricinctum. Lansden JA, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):242–4, Jan–Feb 78

[Parasitic fusaria in corn an attempts to isolate phytoestrogens from them] Stankushev Kh, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(10):33–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Dynamics of the vitamin content of different strains of fusarium] Bilaĭ VI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):597–601, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Principles of the systematics and the structure of phytopathogenic species of the genus Fusarium Lk. ex Fr.] Bilaĭ VI. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(2):148–56, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Disseminated infection by Fusarium moniliforme during treatment for malignant lymphoma. Young NA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):589–94, Jun 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of MBC on hyphal tip organization, growth, and mitosis of Fusarium acuminatum, and their antagonism by D2O. Howard RJ, et al. **Protoplasma** 92(3–4):195–210, 1977

Effect of different concentrations of dl-isoleucine, dl-valine, and dl-alanine on growth and sporulation in Fusarium oxysporum f. udum (Butl.) Sn. et H. Prasad M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(8):735–9, 1977

Effect of C.C.C. [2-(chloroethyl)] trimethyl ammonium chloride on growth and sporulation in Fusarium oxysporum f. udum (butl.) Sn. et H. Prasad M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 133(1):86–90, 1978

ENZYMOLOGY

Biosynthesis of enniatin B: partial purification and characterization of the synthesizing enzyme and studies of the biosynthesis. Zocher R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1162–7, 28 Apr 78

Fungal degradation of aromatic nitriles. Enzymology of C–N cleavage by Fusarium solani. Harper DB. **Biochem J** 167(3):685–92, 1 Dec 77

Hydroxymethylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase. Purification and properties of the enzyme from Fusarium oxysporum. Madhosingh C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 523(2):283–96, 12 Apr 78

Regulation of pyruvate kinases from Fusarium oxysporum. Zink MW. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1346–59, Oct 77

Cellulase from Fusarium solani: purification and properties of the C1 component. Wood TM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:117–33, Aug 77

Purification and properties of nitroalkane oxidase from Fusarium oxysporum. Kido T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):53–8, Jan 78

Induction of a biopolyester hydrolase (cutinase) by low levels of cutin monomers in Fusarium solani f.sp. pisi. Lin TS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):942–51, Feb 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Population dynamics of Fusarium spp. in pea rhizosphere as affected by soil amendments. Singh RS, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(5):396–401, 1977

Effect of Fusarium isolates and their filtrates on respiratory rate and chemical analysis of squash plants. El-Shenawy Z, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Parasitenkd Infektionskr Hyg** 133(2):163–8, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Mycotoxin-induced abortions in swine. Weaver GA, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(3):72–4, Mar 78

Mycotoxin production of fungi on commercial foods. pp. 479–87. Hitokoto H, et al. **In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.**

METABOLISM

Utilization of kerosene by a hydrocarbon-assimilating strain of Fusarium oxisporum. Hussein MM. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(1):73–80, 1977

Incidence of zearalenone producing strains of Fusarium in barley seeds. Hacking A, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):557–62, 1977

Wild rice as fermentation substrate for mycotoxin production. Lindenfelser LA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):105–8, Jan 78

Analysis of deoxynivalenol from cultures of Fusarium species. Pathre SV, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):992–4, May 78

Metabolism of zearalenone by Fusarium roseum. pp. 393–401. Steele JA, et al. **In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.**

Two new trichothecenes produced by Fusarium roseum. Ishii K, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):649–53, May–Jun 78

Moniliformin, a mycotoxin from Fusarium fusarioides. Rabie CJ, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):375–9, Mar–Apr 78

Occurrence of T-2 toxin in Fusarium-infested sorghum from India. Rukmini C, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):647–9, May–Jun 78

Microbiological 7- and 15-hydroxylations of C-19 steroids. Defaye G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(4):331–6, Apr 78

Metabolism of zearalenone by Fusarium roseum. Steele JA, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(1–2):35–42, Sep 77

Toxicological approaches to the metabolites of Fusaria. XI. Trichothecenes and zearalenone from Fusarium species isolated from river sediments. Ueno Y, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(3):177–84, Jun 77

[Toxic metabolites from Fusarium causing alimentary toxic aleukia (author's transl)] Lafont P, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128(2):215–20, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the microbiological transformation of alpha-santonin and its analogues (author's transl)] Fujimoto Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(2):230–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enniatin B synthesis by a Fusarium sambucinum Fuck culture] Minasian AE, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):67–71, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Fusarium equiseti associated mycotoxins as possible cause of Degnala disease. Kalra DS, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):745–52, 1977

The mycotoxins and human health hazards. Linsell CA. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):996–1004, 1977

The metabolism of chlorogenic acid in tuber discs of a resistant and a susceptible potato cultivar after inoculation with Fusarium solani var. caeruleum [proceedings] Waites MJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):441–2, 1978

Toxicity of a moniliformin-producing strain of Fusarium moniliforme var. subglutinans isolated from maize. Kriek NP, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(6):579–87, Dec 77

[Rickets in broilers due to the contamination of feed with Fusarium moniliforme Sheldon. 1. Field observations, reproduction of the disease picture and therapeutic studies] Gedek B, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(1):29–44, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The effect of ionic surface-active agents on macroconidial plasma membrane of Fusarium sulphureum. Miller RW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1373–83, Oct 77

[Electron microscope studies on spread of Fusarium sulphureum Schlecht. in potato tuber tissue (author's transl)] Granzow H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(8):729–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FUSCIN see under **BENZOPYRANS**

FUSED TEETH see under **TOOTH ABNORMALITIES**

FUSIDIC ACID

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A comparison of sodium fusidate ointment ('Fucidin') alone versus oral antibiotic therapy in soft-tissue infections. Pakrooh H. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(4):289–94, 1977–78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effect of bile salts on the biliary excretion of glycodihydrofusidate in the rat. Montet JC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):163–7, Apr 78

Interaction of fusidates with bile acid uptake by isolated rat hepatocytes. Anwer MS, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):329–32, 5

May 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Energy metabolism study of Fusidium coccineum strains with varying levels of antibiotic formation] Telesnina GN, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):109–14, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus, Rus)**

METABOLISM

The disposition of sodium fusidate in man. Wise R, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):615–9, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Alteration of the concentration of cyclic nucleotides in the rat by fusidic acid. Ziv E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):219–24, 15 Feb 78

In vitro induction of G bands and uncoiling with fucidin. Sandermann J, et al. **Hereditas** 87(1):47–50, 1977

Susceptibility Bacteroides fragilis to fusidic acid [letter] Stirling J, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):522–3, Sep 77

Isolation and characterization of fusidic acid–resistant, sporulation–defective mutants of Bacillus subtilis. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):262–9, Oct 77

Comparison of susceptibility of Neisseria meningitidis to sodium sulphadiazine and sodium fusidate in vitro. Miles RS, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):355–8, Apr 78

Morphological stages of Bacillus subtilis sporulation and resistance to fusidic acid. Fortnagel P, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 101(2):299–306, Aug 77

Interaction of fusidates with bile acid uptake by isolated rat hepatocytes. Anwer MS, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):329–32, 5 May 78

[Partial suppression of the effect of gene re1A in Fusr–mutant Escherichia coli K–12 cells] Shakulov RS, et al. **Genetika** 14(5):890–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Application possibilities of the staphylocidial antibiotic Fucidine (fusidic acid) in small animal practice] Kober U. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(20):401–2, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic effectiveness of fucidin in men with gonorrhea] Niunikova OI, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):72–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FUSOBACTERIUM

Rabbit polymorphonuclear leukocyte migration in vivo in response to lipopolysaccharides from Bacteroides, Fusobacterium and Veillonella. Sveen K. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):381–7, Dec 77

Lethality for mice and chick embryos, pyrogenicity in rabbits and ability to gelate lysate from amoebocytes of Limulus polyphemus by lipopolysaccharides from Bacteroides, Fusobacterium and Veillonella. Sveen K, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):388–96, Dec 77

Rabbit polymorphonuclear leukocyte migration in vitro in response to lipopolysaccharides from Bacteroides, Fusobacterium and Veillonella. Sveen K. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):374–80, Dec 77

The capacity of lipopolysaccharides from bacteroides, fusobacterium and veillonella to produce skin inflammation and the local and generalized Shwartzman reaction in rabbits. Sveen K. **J Periodont Res** 12(5):340–50, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

Chemotypes of Fusobacterium nucleatum lipopolysaccharides. Fredriksen G, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 86(1):41–5, Feb 78

CLASSIFICATION

Gas–lipuid chromatographic analysis of metabolic products in the identification of bacteroidaceae of clinical interest. Deacon AG, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):81–99, May 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Susceptibility to erythromycin of anaerobes of the genera Bacteroides, Fusobacterium, Sphaerophorus, Veillonella, Clostridium, Corynebacterium, Peptococcus, Peptostreptococcus. Werner H, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2263–5, 1977

ENZYMOLOGY

12alpha– and 7alpha–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activities from Fusobacterium spp. Macdonald IA, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):49–57, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.)

Pyruvate, phosphate dikinase of Bacteroides symbiosus. Catalysis of partial reactions and formation of phosphoryl and pyrophosphoryl forms of the enzyme. Milner Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):878–83, 10 Feb 78

Requirement of monovalent cations for enolization of pyruvate by pyruvate, phosphate dikinase. Moskovitz BR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):884–8, 10 Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Anticomplementary activity of Fusobacterium polymorphum in normal and C4–deficient sources of guinea pig complement. Hawley CE, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):124–9, Oct 77

The anticomplementary activity of lipopolysaccharide preparations and sonicates from a strain of fusobacterium nucleatum. Hawley CE, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(1):24–36, Jan 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunolatex localization by scanning electron microscopy of intestinal bacteria from cockroaches. Bracke JW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):166–71, Jan 78

METABOLISM

The hydrolysis of dextran by gram negative non–sporing anaerobic bacilli. Holbrook WP, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(3):369–74, Dec 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Gliding motility and actinomycin D sensitivity of Fusobacterium nucleatum and other gram–negative rods. Abbott DM, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):655–60, Sep 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Immunoelectron microscopic localization of lipopolysaccharides in the cell wall of Bacteroides oralis and Fusobacterium nucleatum. Dahlén G, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):265–71, Jan 78

FUSOBACTERIUM INFECTIONS

Anaerobic spinal epidural abscess. Case report. Guerrero IC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):465–9, Mar 78

DRUG THERAPY

Fusobacterium endocarditis treated with metronidazole. Seggie J. **Br Med J** 1(6118):960–1, 15 Apr 78

ENZYMOLOGY

12alpha– and 7alpha–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activities from Fusobacterium spp. Macdonald IA, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):49–57, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Failure to induce in rabbits effective immunity to a mixed infection of Fusobacterium necrophorum and Corynebacterium pyogenes with a combined bacterin. Cameron CM, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(4):253–5, Dec 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Septicemia and meningitis caused by Fusobacterium aquatile. Maller R, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(2):146–8, 1978

[Lung abscess due to Fusobacterium nucleatum (author's transl)] Fujita S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(3):145–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Hepatic lesions and bacterial changes in mice during infection of Fusobacterium necrophorum. Garcia MM, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1465–77, Oct 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immunization of mice against Fusobacterium necrophorum infection by perenteral or oral administration of vaccine. Abe PM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):115–8, Jan 78

VETERINARY

Intraperitoneal immunization against necrobacillosis in experimental animals. Garcia MM, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):121–7, Jan 78

Swine dysentery: studies of gnotobiotic pigs inoculated with Treponema hyodysenteriae, Bacteroides vulgatus, and Fusobacterium necrophorum. Harris DL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):468–71, 15 Feb 78

Bacteriological examination of summermastitis secretions. The demonstration of bacteroidaceae. Sørensen GH. **Nord Vet Med** 30(4–5):199–204, Apr–May 78

[Necrobacillosis of the cattle in the Irkutsk district] Kakoulin TE. **Veterinariia** (6):61, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

FUSOBACTERIUM NECROPHORUM

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunization of mice against Fusobacterium necrophorum infection by perenteral or oral administration of vaccine. Abe PM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):115–8, Jan 78

Toxicity of endotoxin from Fusobacterium necrophorum strains to chick embryos. Mikołajczyk E, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 26(1):15–8, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of Fusobacterium necrophorum from bovine ruminal lesions. Kanoe M, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(3):275–81, Jun 78

FUTUROLOGY

Carel C. Koch Memorial Lecture—1977. Optometry–Ophthalmology—the future. Lemoine AN Jr. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(1):3–7, Jan 78

The state system versus population zones—their relation to a new concept of health science institutions [editorial] Lesse S. **Am J Psychother** 31(4):501–3, Oct 77

Laboratory diagnosis for cancer: a look at the future. Schwartz MK. **Antibiot Chemother** 22:176–84, 1978

New perspectives in public health. Wolman A. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 11(4):311–8, 1977

Future trends in electrocardiography. Pipberger HV, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(3):301–11, 1977

The future of nomina anatomica—a personal view. Warwick R. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(1):93–6, 1978

'Holocaust' and the Nazi experience. Entering the future looking backwards. Hunt R. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(3):5–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

An interview: the perceptiveness of Dr. Alden N. Haffner. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(9):1099–1105, Sep 77

The future of Optometry [editorial] Skeffington AM. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(9):1095–6, Sep 77

Death fantasies and future time perspective. Allen SS, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):419–20, Apr 78

Future of home hemodialysis. Friedman EA. **J Dial** 1(5):515–25, 1977

The future of Blue Cross. Schonbrun M. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(3):319–34, 1977

Images of the future. Wagner HN Jr. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):599–605, Jun 78

Medical journals in the future. Lock S. **J R Soc Med** 71(4):284–5, Apr 78

Minerva v. National Health Agency: allocation of artificial hearts in the year 2002. Annas GJ. **Leg Med Annu** :343–59, 1977

Veterinary medicine 2002. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(8):665–71, Aug 77

Outlook on nursing: address to the next generation. Jacox A. **Nurs Outlook** 26(1):38–9, Jan 78

Outlook on nursing: the promise of power. Kalisch BJ. **Nurs Outlook** 26(1):42–6, Jan 78

Medicine of the future year 2000, incentive for a new attitude. Harvie AH. **NZ Med J** 86(602):574–5, 28 Dec 77

Preparing for the health needs for the year 2000. Newell KW. **NZ Med J** 87(606):140–3, 22 Feb 78

A young physician looks at the future of Sports Medicine. Butts JA. **Ohio State Med J** 74(2):113–6, Feb 78

The future of alcoholism: a commentary on the Rand Report. Orford J. **Psychol Med** 8(1):5–8, Feb 78

Future of leisure: a Delphi application. Chai DX. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(3):518–24, Oct 77

Medicine in the year 2000: a symposium. Aronson SM, et al. **RI Med J** 61(5):191–200, May 78

[Tendencies and outlook in drug research and development] Nowotny OH. **Fortschr Med** 96(18):939–40, 951, 11 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Economic aspects of innovatory developments in the future] Nowotny OH. **Med Welt** 29(34):1333–8, 25 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Future aspects of mycology (editorial)] Nolting S. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(12):389–90, 24 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[The future of 'health resorts'. Cure: therapeutic procedure or additional vacation?] Schmidt OP. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(11):349–50, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Innovatory developments. Economic aspects in the future] Nowotny OH. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(5):298–304, 20 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Plans for the multiple utilization and protection of water resources as a form of government regulation of the sanitary conditions of population water consumption in the future] Shitskogo AP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (11):35–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Basic results of research during the 9th Five–Year Plan and the future prognoses for the coming decade in the field of otorhinolaryngology] Preobrazhenskiĭ NA. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (6):3–7, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Anthropogenesis. The future of man in the hands of man] Lavrov NN. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):51–6, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Perspectives of health research in Mexico (editorial)] Laguna García J. **SPM** 19(5):613–5, Sep–Oct 77 **(Spa)**

G FORCE see **GRAVITATION**

G SUITS

Protection against the physiological effects of positive pressure breathing. Ackles KN, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(6):753–8, Jun 78

Anti–G suit effect of cardiovascular dynamic changes due to +GZ stress. Peterson DF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):765–9, Nov 77

Anti–G suit effect on cardiovascular dynamic changes due to +GZ stress. Peterson DF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):765–9, Nov 77

Emergency treatment of shock—use of medical antishock trousers (MAST). Lowe RR Jr. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 19(8):147–50, Aug 78

The MAST suit in the treatment of cardiogenic shock. Wayne

MA. **JACEP** 7(3):107–9, Mar 78

Mast pneumatic trousers: a mechanical device to support blood pressure. McSwain NE Jr. **Med Instrum** 11(6):334–6, Nov–Dec 77

Renin stimulation by passive tilting: the influence of an anti-gravity suit on postural changes in plasma renin activity, plasma noradrenaline concentration and kidney function in normal man. Hesse B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(2):163–9, Apr 78

[Effectiveness of antigravity devices] Zorilé VI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (11):69–72, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Explosive decompression of subjects up to a 20,000-m altitude using a two-pressure flying suit. Balldin UI. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):599–602, Apr 78

GABA see under **AMINOBUTYRIC ACIDS**

GADOLINIUM

Effect of chemical modifications at tryptophan-108 on binding of lanthanide ions to hen egg-white lysozyme. Application of natural-abundance carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Dill K, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5711–6, 27 Dec 77

Location of the calcium ion binding site in porcine pancreatic elastase using a lanthanide ion probe. Dimicoli JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5532–7, 13 Dec 77

Sequential trials with new rare-earth intensifying screens. de Carvalho A, et al. **ROEFO** 128(4):477–9, Apr 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Use of 153Gd in tissue analysis. Preuss LE, et al. **Int J Appl Radiat Isot** 28(9):801, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Interaction of lanthanides with muscle microsomes. Krasnow N. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:297–304, 26–29 May 76

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Study on the mechanism of kupffer cell phagocytosis blockade induced by gadolinium chloride. pp. 387–95. Husztik E, et al.
In: Wisse E, Knook DL, ed. Kupffer cells and other liver sinusoidal cells. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland Biomedical, 1977. WI 700 I633k 1977.

GAFFKYA see under **MICROCOCCACEAE**

GAGGING see under **REFLEX**

GAIT

'Toe-walking' in children with early childhood autism. Weber D. **Acta Paedopsychiatr (Basel)** 43(2–3):73–83, 1978

Abnormal gaits in tardive dyskinesia [letter] Simpson GM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):865, Jul 78

A relationship between gait and breakdown in the horse. Pratt GW Jr, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):249–53, Feb 78

Biofeedback devices [letter] Schnall B. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(11):501, Nov 77

Joint torque and energy patterns in normal gait. Winter DA, et al. **Biol Cybern** 29(3):137–42, 31 May 78

Clinical telemetry of EMG and temporal information during gait. Quanbury AO, et al. **Biotelemetry** 3(3–4):129–37, 1976

Ipsilateral limb variation in cats during overground locomotion. Coss L, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 15(2):85–93, 1978

Force plate technique for canine gait analysis: preliminary report on total hip and excision arthroplasty [proceedings] Dueland R, et al. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):35–6, Apr 77

A comprehensive clinical system for four dimensional motion analysis [proceedings] Simon SR, et al. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):41–4, Apr 77

The dynamics of the center of mass during walking and its clinical applicability [proceedings] Simon SR, et al. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(2):112–6, Oct 77

The design and implementation of a simple, effective system for gait analysis [proceedings] Streitman AI, et al. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):31–4, Apr 77

The assessment of the internal rotation gait in cerebral palsy: an electromyographic gait analysis. Chong KC, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):145–50, May 78

The effects of walking velocity and age on hip kinematics and kinetics. Crowninshield RD, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):140–4, May 78

Biomechanical gait analysis of the diseased knee joint. Stauffer RN, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):246–55, Jul–Aug 77

Surgical correction of gait abnormalities following stroke. Waters RL, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):54–63, Mar–Apr 78

Kinesiology of the transplanted muscle. Mussen M. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(6):455–67, Nov–Dec 77

Predicting metabolic cost of level walking. Zarrugh MY, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(3):215–23, 15 Apr 78

Muscle fiber activity as a function of speed and gait. Armstrong RB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):672–7, Oct 77

A biomechanical investigation of the human hip. Crowninshield RD, et al. **J Biomech** 11(1–2):75–85, 1978

Function of the triceps surae during gait. Compensatory mechanisms for unilateral loss. Murray MP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):473–6, Jun 78

Role of the posterior calf muscles in normal gait. Simon SR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):465–72, Jun 78

Crawling patterns in neglected poliomyelitis in the Solomon Islands. Cross AB. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 59-B(4):428–32, Nov 77

The problems associated with flail feet in children and their treatment with orthoses. Fulford GE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):93–5, Feb 78

A biomechanical invariant for gait perception. Cutting JE, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(3):357–72, Aug 78

Gait ataxia in hypothyroidism. Erkulvrawatr S. **J Ky Med Assoc** 75(12):581–2, Dec 77

The cat step cycle: electromyographic patterns for hindlimb muscles during posture and unrestrained locomotion. Rasmussen S, et al. **J Morphol** 155(3):253–69, Mar 78

The identification of mossy fibres and their cells of origin in the normal and Lurcher mutant mouse. Caddy KW, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(1):121–9, Oct 77

The use of force platform gait analysis in the assessment of treatment for tendon injury in the racehorse [proceedings] Brown PN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:38P, Apr 78

Skeletal transients associated with heel strike [proceedings] Light LH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):9P–10P, Oct 77

Energetics of amputee gait. Sulzle H, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):358–62, Apr 78

The pathomechanics of progressive crouch gait in spastic diplegia. Sutherland DH, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(1):143–54, Jan 78

Energetics: application to the study and management of locomotor disabilities. Energy cost of normal and pathologic gait. Waters RL, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):351–6, Apr 78

A light-emitting diode system for the analysis of gait. A method and selected clinical examples. Soderberg GL, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(4):426–32, Apr 78

Intoeing in children. Staheli LT. **Primary Care** 5(1):97–110, Mar 78

Advanced abdominal pregnancy [letter] Bullough CH. **S Afr Med J** 52(14):550, 24 Sep 77

A pressure sensing device to monitor gait. Godfrey CM. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 9(3):93–4, 1977

Selspot recording of gait in normals and in patients with spasticity. Larsson LE, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):21–7, 1978

Standardization of kinematic gait measurements and automatic pathological gait pattern diagnostics. Stanič U, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 9(3):95–105, 1977

Multichannel electrical stimulation for correction of hemiplegic gait. Methodology and preliminary results. Stanič U, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 10(2):75–92, 1978

[Repercussions of torsion abnormalities on gait] Ducroquet RJ. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):433–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Analysis of gait in hemiplegics (author's transl)] Löffel-Wagner M, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(8):427–38, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gait examination in patients with coxarthrosis before and after hip surgery] Jaster D, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(8):462–8, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Synchronization of optical pressure distribution and analogous three-dimensional force measurement under the human sole of the foot during walking (author's transl)] Beierlein HR, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 22(12):302–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gait analysis in children with cerebral movement disorders] Feldkamp M. **Fortschr Med** 96(6):281–8, 9 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Walking with canes and forearm-crutches (author's transl)] Bergmann G, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(1):106–13, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GALACTORRHEA see under **LACTATION DISORDERS**

GALACTOSAMINE

Protective role of hydrocortisone on galactosamine-induced hepatitis into rats. Bartsokas SK, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):321–5, 1977

D-galactosamine hepatotoxocity. V. Role of free fatty acids in the pathogenesis of fatty liver. Sabesin SM, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 29(1):82–91, Aug 78

Age dependent kinetic studies of cytoplasmic and lysosomal enzymes of the normal and D-galactosamine injured rat liver. Platt D, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(3):183–8, Mar 78

On the pathogenesis of galactosamine hepatitis. Indications of extrahepatocellular mechanisms responsible for liver cell death. Liehr H, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(4):331–44, 14 Feb 78

[(Blood coagulation disturbances of rats after acute liver damage produced by D-galactosamin-HCl) (author's transl)] Köstering H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(8):512–27, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Microsomal drug metabolism in acute and chronic galactosamine induced hepatic injuries. Shigeta Y. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(6):435–45, 1977

ADVERSE EFFECTS

D-galactosamine induced hepatic cirrhosis: its ultrastructural and biochemical studies in rat. Funatsu K, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(2):97–104, Apr 78

Synergistic action of hepatocyte membrane defect and activated complement system in liver cell death—an experimental approach to fulminant hepatic failure. Liehr H, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(2):105–10, Apr 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The metabolic fate of N-acetyl-D-[1-14C]galactosamine in isolated perfused rat liver. MacNicoll AD, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):442–3, 1977

Action of chondroitinases ABC and AC on chondroitin 4-sulfate-oligosaccharides with terminal N-acetylgalactosaminitol residues. Klingbeil U, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(6):765–7, Jun 78

Structural studies on glycolipid of shellfish. II. Occurrence of 3-O-methylgalactosamine in oyster glycolipid. Matsubara T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1195–7, Apr 78

Biochemical investigations of retinotectal adhesive specificity. Marchase RB. **J Cell Biol** 75(1):237–57, Oct 77

beta-Galactosidase. Yariv J. **Methods Enzymol** 46:398–403, 1977

ANALYSIS

An improved method for the determination of galactosaminitol, glucosaminitol, glucosamine, and galactosamine on an amino acid analyzer. Cheng PW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):276–82, Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of D-galactosamine on LCAT secretion and ultrastructure of isolated rat hepatocytes. Nordby G, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(6):839–49, Nov 77

The effect of fasting on galactosamine induced hepatitis in experimental animals. Pickering RW. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1992–6, 1977

A comparison between the morphologic changes in the livers of hamsters and rats after galactosamine treatment and their correlation with altered serum transaminase levels. Pickering RW. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1684–7, 1977

Studies on rat liver plasma membrane. Altered protein and phospholipid metabolism after injection of D-galactosamine. Bachmann W, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):455–62, 15 Sep 77

Inverse effects of D-galactosamine and inorganic phosphate on glycogenolysis in isolated rat hepatocytes. Stermann R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):79–85, 17 Jul 78

Comparative studies of the effects of galactosamine and actinomycin D on nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles from rat liver. Gross V, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(2):331–9, 15 Oct 77

Depletion in nuclei of proteins associated with hnRNA, as a result of inhibition of RNA synthesis. Stunnenberg HG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):335–44, 15 Mar 78

Effect of D-galactosamine-HCl on the pulmonary surfactant in the rat. Suzuki Y, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(3):349–59, Jun 78

The use of D-galactosamine for a pulse-chase study of ribosomal RNA maturation in rat liver. Gajdardjieva KC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):48–52, 1 Dec 77

Adaptive changes of the rat liver cells induced by repeated intraperitoneal injections of d-galactosamine. II. Light and electron microscopic investigations of hepatocellular nucleolar alterations. Enzan H, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(1):59–71, 30 Nov 77

Adaptive changes of rat liver cells induced by repeated intraperitoneal injections of d-galactosamine. III-Light- and electron-microscopic investigations of hepatocellular cytoplasmic changes. Koch HK, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(3):233–47, 18 Jan 78

Adaptive changes of rat liver cells induced by repeated intraperitoneal injections of d-galactosamine. I. Light microscopic, autoradiographic and biochemical studies of parenchymal alteration, DNA and RNA synthesis. Schuchhardt C, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(1):43–57, 30 Nov 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Decreased phalloidin toxicity in rats pretreated with D-galactosamine. Agostini B, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(12):649, Dec 77

TOXICITY

A model of fulminant hepatic failure in the rabbit. Blitzer BL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):664–71, Apr 78

GALACTOSAMINIDASE

ANALYSIS

Hexosaminidase A in amniotic fluid of Tay-Sachs fetuses. Geiger B, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1131–3, Jul 78

endo-beta-Galactosidase and endo-alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase from Diplococcus pneumoniae. Kobata A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:560–M, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

2-acetamido-2-deoxy-alpha-D-galactosidases of Clostridium perfringens. Separation and characterization of an exoglycosidase and an oligosaccharidase. Bell WC, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 61:447-55, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Juvenile neurolipidosis of Bernheimer-Seitelberger's type. Histopathological and biochemical findings. Brandt S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):587-602, Dec 77

Purification and partial characterization of human liver alpha-galactosidase: is alpha-galactosidase B an alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase? Dean KJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:515-23, 1978

Changes in glycosidase enzyme activity during growth of normal and transformed cells. Thompson JE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(1):47-53, Jan 78

Purification and properties of an endo-alpha-N-acetyl-D-galactosaminidase from Diplococcus pneumoniae. Umemoto J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8609-14, 10 Dec 77

GALACTOSE

An enzyme-P.M.R.-spectroscopic determination of the enantiomers of galactose. Whyte JN, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:273-80, Aug 77

Studies on the crystalline lens. XXVII. Kinetic and bioelectric measurements of galactose cataracts in rats. Kinsey VE, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(5):521-8, May 78

Microcalorimetric measurements of ricin-saccharide binding. Zentz C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):23-7, 1 Sep 77

Isolation of two galactose-binding proteins from Ricinus communis by affinity chromatography. Appukuttan PS, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):382-4, Dec 77

[Radiolabeling of surface sialyl and galactosyl residues of Zajdela's ascitic hepatoma cells] Dodeur M, et al. **Biochimie** 60(2):177-81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The interaction of deoxyfluoro substrate-analogues with D-galactose dehydrogenase from Pseudomonas fluorescens. Edwards RG, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:323-5, Aug 77

Metabolism of 2-deoxy-D-galactose in liver induces phosphate and uridylate trapping. Starling JJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):373-9, 1 Nov 77

ANALYSIS

Effects of growth conditions on the lipid composition of Bifidobacterium bifidum subsp. pennsylvanicum. Veerkamp JH. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):101-10, 1977

Interaction of peanut agglutinin, a lectin specific for nonreducing terminal D-galactosyl residues, with embryonal carcinoma cells. Reisner Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(1):20-7, Nov 77

The structures of the galactose-containing sugar chains of ovalbumin. Yamashita K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3862-9, 10 Jun 78

Enzymatic measurement of glucose and galactose content pneumococcal capsular polysaccharides. Lee C, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(2):97-95, 1978

Surface carbohydrate composition of murine thymocytes and of lymph node cells from normal and athymic (nude) mice. Droege W, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(3):243-7, Jun 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Kinetics of ethanol inhibition of galactose elimination in perfused pig liver. Keiding S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(6):487-94, Oct 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Effects of ingestion of triglyceride or galactose on secretion of gastric inhibitory polypeptide and on responses to intravenous glucose in normal and diabetic subjects. Ross SA, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):327-33, Mar 78

14C-D-galactose breath test for evaluation of liver function in patients with chronic liver disease. Caspary WF, et al. **Digestion** 17(5):410-8, 1978

[Comparative studies on human plasma insulin by stereoisomer galactose loading (author's transl)] Misugi Y. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(1):9-16, 20 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Dual control for transcription of the galactose operon by cyclic AMP and its receptor protein at two interspersed promoters. Musso RE, et al. **Cell** 12(3):847-54, Nov 77

Identification of the gal3 insertion in Escherichia coli AS IS2. Fiandt M, et al. **Gene** 2(1):55-8, Sep 77

Disco-ordinate expression of the Escherichia coli gal operon after prophage lambda induction. Merril C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 118(2):241-5, 15 Jan 78

Nature of deletions formed in response to IS2 in a revertant of the gal3 insertion of E. coli. Ahmed A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(2):189-96, 11 Jul 78

[Behavior of hybrid plasmids containing the galactose operon in bacterial cells] Faĭzullin LZ, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(6):1446-9, 21 Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Identification of the mutations blocking galactose utilization by Saccharomyces bayanus yeasts] Naumov GI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(5):1230-2, 1978 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A role for cell surface topography for directing the synthesis of anti-glycosyl antibodies. p. 273. Pazur JH, et al. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

A galactose specific agglutinin, a blood-group H active polysaccharide, and a trypsin inhibitor in albumin glands and eggs of Arianta arbustorum (Helicidae). Renwrantz L, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 31(2):171-9, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Formation of glycosylated 'proteolipid-like' materials during exogenous protein galactosylation by human body fluids. Dain JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:679-86, 1978

Terminal sugars in glycoconjugates: metabolism of free and protein-bound L-fucose, N-acetylneuraminic acid and D-galactose in liver and Morris hepatomas. Reutter W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:405-37, 22-24 May 77

Disorders of galactose metabolism. Rennert OM. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 7(6):443-8, Nov-Dec 77

2-Deoxy-D-galactose, a substrate for the galactose-transport system of Escherichia coli. Henderson PJ, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):15-22, 15 Oct 77

Enzymes of galactose metabolism in human hair roots. de Bruyn CH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):487-95, Nov 77

IS1 insertion generates duplication of a nine base pair sequence at its target site. Grindley ND. **Cell** 13(3):419-26, Mar 78

The metabolic response to galactose as a measure of hepatic glucose release in man. Royle G, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(1):107-9, Jan 78

Pentose metabolism in Mycobacterium smegmatis: comparison of L-arabinose isomerases induced by L-arabinose and D-galactose. Izumori K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):413-4, Jan 78

Galactose catabolism in Caulobacter crescentus. Kurn N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):517-20, Aug 78

Catabolite inhibition and sequential metabolism of sugars by Streptococcus lactis. Thompson J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1163-74, Mar 78

Galactose metabolism in Dictyostelium discoideum. Regulation of galactose-1-phosphate-uridyl transferase during growth and development. DeMeglio DC, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(3):693-8, Mar 78

Renal sugar transport in the winter flounder. IV. Effect of Ca2+ on sugar transport in teased renal tubules. Kleinzeller A, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):11-6, Oct 77

Anti-whole white matter serum inhibits incorporation of glucose and galactose into the lipids of myelinating spinal cord cultures. Lehrer GM, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):247-51, Jan 78

Newborn screening for galactosemia and other galactose metabolic defects. Levy HL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):871-7, Jun 78

Effect of sinusoidal perfusion on galactose elimination kinetics in perfused rat liver. Keiding S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):465-70, May 78

Energetics of galactose, proline, and glutamine transport in a cytochrome-deficient mutant of Salmonella typhimurium. Singh AP, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(3):389-98, 1977

Effects of somatostatin on absorption of mono- and disaccharides in small intestine in vivo and in vitro in man and rats. Wagner H, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1329-32, Sep 78

A protein from mammalian liver that specifically binds galactose-terminated glycoproteins. Ashwell G, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:287-8, 1978

Regional replication of the bacterial chromosome induced by derepression of prophage lambda. III. Role of the replication in escape synthesis of gal operon. Fukasawa T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(2):185-90, 16 Feb 78

Effect of sodium on the active transport of sugars in the rat. Beyer R, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:259-61, 1977

Rates and mechanisms of glucose, galactose, and xylose absorption in man in vivo. Cook GC. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):733-7, 1977

An anti-B reagent prepared from the alpha-D-galactopyranosyl-binding isolectins from Bandeiraea simplicifolia seeds. Judd WJ, et al. **Transfusion** 18(3):274-80, May-Jun 78

[Disorder of galactose metabolism and damage of the small intestine. Possible causal relationship based on the analysis of 40 pediatric cases] Kovács BJ, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(27):1647-53, 2 Jul 78 **(Hun)**

[Metabolism of fructose, mannose and galactose (author's transl)] Chiba H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1821-7, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Obtaining the recombinant plasmid bearing the galactose operon] Faĭzullin LZ, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(2):455-8, 1977 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of galactose on free radical reactions of polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Litchfield WJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):26-30, May 78

Effect of galactose on the metabolism of the rat lens in vitro. Rawal UM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):499-501, Apr 78

Effects of pH and type of sugar in the medium on tyrosinase activity in cultured melanoma cells. Saeki H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(2):139-45, Feb 78

Some metabolic effects of ingesting galactose, before and after a high-lactose diet. Phillips T, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):24A, May 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Factor VIII/von Willebrand factor protein. Galactose a cryptic determinant of von Willebrand factor activity. Gralnick HR. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):496-9, Aug 78

URINE

[Atypical metabolic forms of aminoacidopathies detected in newborn infants] Tănase-Mogos I, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):43-7, Jan-Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Urinary excretion of glucose and galactose in newborn infants born at term] Piórkowska E. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1129-32, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GALACTOSE DEHYDROGENASES see under **CARBOHYDRATE DEHYDROGENASES**

GALACTOSE OXIDASE

An enzyme-P.M.R.-spectroscopic determination of the enantiomers of galactose. Whyte JN, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:273-80, Aug 77

Stereoelectronic properties of metalloenzymes. 5. Identification and assignment of ligand hyperfine splittings in the electron spin resonance spectrum of galactose oxidase. Bereman RD, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(22):7322-5, 26 Oct 77

ANALYSIS

An NADH coupled assay system for galactose oxidase. Avigad G. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):470-6, 1 Jun 78

METABOLISM

Tritium labeling of cell-surface glycoproteins and glycolipids using galactose oxidase. Gahmberg CG. **Methods Enzymol** 50:204-6, 1978

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Cell-cell interactions in blast transformation of rat lymphocytes by neuraminidase and galactose oxidase. Kielian MC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):211-21, 1 Oct 77

Effect of corticosteroids on the response of lymphocytes to stimulation by galactose oxidase-modified lymphocytes. Yu DT, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):247-52, Aug 77

The effects of neuraminidase and galactose oxidase on murine lymphocytes. I. Evidence for the differential delivery of signal(s) leading to cell proliferation and the differentiation of cytotoxic T cells. Kuppers RC, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2163-71, Dec 77

Effect of galactose oxidase, with and without prior sialidase treatment, on the viability of erythrocytes in circulation. Bell WC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4205-9, Oct 77

GALACTOSEMIA

Galactose transport in human erythrocytes. The transport mechanism is resolved into two simple asymmetric antiparallel carriers. Ginsburg H. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 506(1):119-35, 4 Jan 78

Galactose and hepatic metabolism in malnutrition and sepsis in man. Royle G, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(2):199-204, Aug 78

Effect of sites of blood sampling in determination of the galactose elimination capacity. Tygstrup N. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(4):333-8, Jun 77

[Inborn disorders of galactose metabolism: report of a case of 'classical galactosemia' (author's transl)] Dogan K, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(10):589-94, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

COMPLICATIONS

Enamel hypoplasia in children with galactosemia associated with periods of poor control. Benusis KP, et al. **J Dent Child** 45(1):73-5, Jan-Feb 78

Association of presenile cataracts with heterozygosity for galactosaemic states and with riboflavin deficiency. Prchal JT, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):12-3, 7 Jan 78

Escherichia coli septicemia in neonates with galactosemia [letter] Shurin SB. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1403-4, 22 Dec 77

[Ophthalmologic follow-up examination in galactosemia (author's transl)] Zehetbauer G, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(6):451-4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Galactosemia and cow's milk intolerance (author's transl)] Gómez de Terreros I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(2):157-64, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of classical galactosaemia. Monk AM, et al.

Arch Dis Child 52(12): 943–6, Dec 77

Newborn screening for galactosemia and other galactose metabolic defects. Levy HL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):871–7, Jun 78

[Filter-test studies for galactosemia in newborn infants in Berlin—significance, organization and results over a period of 5 years] Ahlbehrendt I, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(19):889–93, 1 Oct 77 (45 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Organization of a screening program for congenital metabolic disorders in newborn infants in Berlin—problems, results and experiences. 1. Screening tests for classical galactosemia] Ahlbehrendt I, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 18(6):350–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorder of galactose metabolism and damage of the small intestine. Possible causal relationship based on the analysis of 40 pediatric cases] Kovács BJ, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(27):1647–53, 2 Jul 78 **(Hun)**

[Clinical picture and diagnosis of galactosemia in young children] Tikhonova VN, et al. **Pediatriia** (11):79–81, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Inborn disorders of galactose metabolism: report of a case of 'classical galactosemia' (author's transl)] Dogan K, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(10):589–94, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

An unusual form of galactosemia: studies on erythrocytes and hair roots. de Bruyn CH, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(1):8–16, Jan 78

ETIOLOGY

[Galactosemia caused by galactosephosphate uridylyltransferase] Lachmajer-Lutosławska M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):85–8, Jan 78 **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase deficiency due to Duarte/galactosemia combined variation: clinical and biochemical studies. Levy HL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):390–3, Mar 78

[Gene frequencies of both forms of galactosaemia in the western Hungarian province of Vas (author's transl)] Sitzmann FC, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):16–20, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Classical galactosemia and the Duarte variant of transferase in a family] Jurčić Z, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(1):93–101, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

OCCURRENCE

[Screening for galactose-1-phosphate uridyltransferase deficiency (classic galactosemia) in newborns] Ahlbehrendt I, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):797–800, 1977 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural features of human galactosaemic fibroblasts: effects of different nutritional environments. Johnson JB, et al. **Cytobios** 17(67–68):159–70, 1976

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Bioelectric function of brain in children with galactosemia—preliminary assessment (author's transl)] Kośląc-Folga A, et al. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:142–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GALACTOSEPHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE see under **NUCLEOTIDYLTRANSFERASES**

GALACTOSEPHOSPHATES see under **HEXOSEPHOSPHATES**

GALACTOSIDASES

see related
GANGLIOSIDOSIS

Chemical modification of collagen and the effects on enzyme-binding: mechanistic considerations. Giacin JR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:441–71, 1977 (49 ref.)

Purification and quaternary structure determination of an acid phosphatase and beta-galactosidase from the myxomycete Physarum polycephalum [proceedings] Demirtas H. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):966–7, Dec 77

A new method for cell immobilization. Petre D, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 20(1):127–34, Jan 78

alpha-L-Arabinofuranosidases and beta-D-galactosidases in germinating-lupin cotyledons. Matheson NK, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:103–16, Aug 77

Enzyme immunoassay of viomycin. New cross-linking reagent for enzyme labelling and a preparation method for antiserum to viomycin. Kitagawa T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1493–501, May 78

Amino acid sequence of beta-galactosidase. VIII. Sequence of the NH2-terminal segment, CNBr peptides 1 to 9, residues 1 to 377. Fowler AV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5505–9, 10 Aug 78

Amino acid sequence of beta-galactosidase. VII. Isolation of the 24 cyanogen bromide peptides. Fowler AV. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5499–504, 10 Aug 78

Amino acid sequence of beta-galactosidase. XI. Peptide ordering procedures and the complete sequence. Fowler AV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5521–5, 10 Aug 78

Methionine 500, the site of covalent attachment of an active site-directed reagent of beta-galactosidase. Fowler AV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5283–5, 10 Aug 78

Amino acid sequence of beta-galactosidase. VI. Limited tryptic digestion of the citraconylated protein and sequences of tryptic peptides. Fowler AV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5490–8, 10 Aug 78

Amino acid sequence of beta-galactosidase. IX. Sequence of the central segment, CNBr peptides 10 to 17, residues 378 to 653. Fowler AV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5510–4, 10 Aug 78

Amino acid sequence of beta-galactosidase. X. Sequence of the COOH-terminal segment, CNBr peptides 18 to 24, residues 654 to 1021. Fowler AV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5515–20, 10 Aug 78

Amino acid sequence of beta-galactosidase. V. Isolation and sequences of chymotryptic peptides. Fowler AV. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5484–9, 10 Aug 78

Reactivation of asialo-rabbit liver binding protein by resialylation with beta-D-galactoside alpha2 leads to 6 sialyltransferase. Paulson JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8624–8, 10 Dec 77

On the evolution of beta-galactosidase. Hood JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):113–6, Jan 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Treatment of secondary lactose malabsorption with enzyme substitution] Frank K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(35):2093–5, 28 Aug 77 **(Hun)**

ANALYSIS

Demonstration of 'hetero-beta-galactosidase' 'in situ'. Lojda Z, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (79 Pt 3):99–105, 1977

Immunohistochemical localization of intestinal glycosidases. Slabý J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (77 Pt 1):105–11, 1977

Localization of lytic activities in the plasmode of Physarum polycephalum: beta-galactosidase and acid phosphatase [proceedings] Massamba N. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1169–70, 1977

endo-beta-Galactosidase and endo-alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase from Diplococcus pneumoniae. Kobata A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:560–M, 1978

Ceramide trihexosidase from human placenta. Kusiak JW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:533–7, 1978

Determination of beta-galactosidase activity of Enterobacteriaceae with the aid of paper discs] Andreeva ZM, et al. **Lab Delo** (10):630–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Dry medium for determining the beta-galactosidase activity of enterobacteria] Andreeva ZM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (11):95–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The effect of glycosaminoglycans on the in vitro activity of human skin fibroblast glycosphingolipid beta-galactosidases and neuraminidases. Rushton AR, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):133–9, 1 Oct 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of beta-galactosidase from Streptococcus thermophilus grown in whey. Rao MV, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):185–8, Aug 77

The mRNA-directed synthesis of the alpha0peptide of beta-galactosidase, ribosomal proteins L12 and L10, and elongation factor Tu, using purified translational factors. Kung HF, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):457–63, 30 Apr 78

Regulation of the in vitro synthesis of the alpha-peptide of beta-galactosidase directed by a restriction fragment of the lactose operon. Kung H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):1000–10, 14 Apr 78

Sucrase and lactase synthesis in suckling rat intestine in response to substrate administration. Raul F, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1–2):100–5, 1978

beta-D-phosphogalactoside galactohydrolase of Streptococcus faecalis and the inhibition of its synthesis by glucose. Heller K, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):512–9, May 78

Synthesis of inactive beta-galactosidase during amino acid starvation in Escherichia coli K-12. Subrahmanyam CS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):299–302, 15 Sep 77

Lactase activity of microorganisms. Rao MV, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(3):210–5, 1978

Induction of beta-galactosidase in Lactobacillus acidophilus. Kachhy AN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):271–3, Apr 77

The induction of beta-galactosidase and tryptophanase in X-irradiated E. coli B and B/r. Sapora O, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(6):595–601, Dec 77

A third beta-galactosidase in a strain of Klebsiella that possesses two lac genes. Hall BG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):219–23, Oct 77

Regulated expression by readthrough translation from a plasmid-encoded beta-galactosidase. O'Farrell P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):645–54, May 78

In vitro synthesis of beta-galactosidase with ilv-lac fusion deoxyribonucleic acid as template. Wild J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):876–83, Dec 77

Transient repression of beta-galactosidase synthesis by glucose-6-phosphate in a mutant of Escherichia coli lacking enzyme II specific for glucose in the phosphoenolpyruvate-sugar phosphotransferase system. Kanazawa H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1337–43, May 78

Catabolite modulator factor: physiological properties and in vivo effects. Dessein A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(1):89–94, 1 Jun 78

DNA-directed synthesis in vitro of beta-galactosidase: requirement for a ribosome release factor. Kung HF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3217–21, Aug 77

[Optimization of the conditions for beta-galactosidase biosynthesis in eukaryotes] Tikhomirova AS, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):26–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Pilot scale purification of alpha-galactosidase A from Cohn fraction IV-1 of human plasma. Bishop DF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(1):109–20, 11 May 78

Effects of macromolecular compounds on human leukocyte beta-galactosidase activity. Kiguchi K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(2):151–7, 17 Apr 78

DEFICIENCY

The deficiency of a lysosomal acid hydrolase in two clones derived from the human lymphoblastoid line F137 after mutagen treatment. Gardiner SE, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(1):17–25, Jul 77

Fine structure of meganeurites and secondary growth processes in feline GM1-gangliosidosis. Purpura DP, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):1–12, 17 Mar 78

Meganeurites and other aberrant processes of neurons in feline GM1-gangliosidosis: a Golgi study. Purpura DP, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):13–26, 17 Mar 78

Lactase in Australian Aborigines [letter] Gracey M. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):638, Mar 78

The two human lactosylceramidases and their respective enzyme activity deficiency diseases: inhibition studies using p-nitrophenyl-beta-D-galactoside. Harzer K. **Hum Genet** 41(3):341–5, 24 Apr 78

Antenatal diagnosis of Krabbe's leucodystrophy: enzymatic and morphological confirmation in an affected fetus. Farrell DF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(1):76–82, Jan 78

Prenatal diagnosis in twin pregnancy. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):293–4, Aug 78

GENETICS

Genetic linkage studies of the human glycosphingolipid beta-galactosidases. Rushton AR, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(11–12):1071–82, Dec 77

Construction, isolation and implications of repressor-galactosidase – beta-galactosidase hybrid molecules. Kania J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):381–6, 3 Oct 77

Cloned seventeen-nucleotide-long synthetic lactose operator is biologically active. Bahl CP, et al. **Gene** 3(2):123–34, Apr 78

Experimental evolution of a new enzymatic function. II. Evolution of multiple functions for ebg enzyme in E. coli. Hall BG. **Genetics** 89(3):453–65, Jul 78

X-linked and autosomal genes controlling mouse alpha-galactosidase expression. Lusis AJ, et al. **Genetics** 88(2):327–42, Feb 78

Regulation of argA operon expression in Escherichia coli K-12: cell-free synthesis of beta-galactosidase under argA control. Kelker N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):67–72, Oct 77

Position of the mutation in beta-galactosidase ochre mutant U118. Zabin I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):437–8, Jan 78

Regulation of the rate of beta-galactosidase synthese by the Bgs and Bgt loci in the mouse. Berger FG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5280–2, 10 Aug 78

Genetic control of immunologic unresponsiveness to adjuvant-free solutions of beta-D-galactosidase. I. Inheritance of the Ir-Z1 and ir-Z2 loci in mice. Rotman B. **J Immunol** 120(5):1460–4, May 78

New regulatory mutations affecting the expression of the threonine operon in Escherichia coli K-12. Saint-Girons I. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(1):95–100, 1 Jun 78

A pH-conditional mutant of Escherichia coli. Colb M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5637–41, Dec 77

Coupling of lac mRNA transcription to translation in Escherichia coli cell extracts. Jacobs KA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):158–61, Jan 78

Sex- and line-dependent differences of renal alpha-galactosidase and beta-galactosidase activities in two highly inbred lines of Chinese hamsters with spontaneous diabets. Chang AY. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):319–21, Feb 78

Regional localization of a beta-galactosidase locus on human chromosome 22. De Wit J, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(4):351–63, Jul 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Quantitation of the enzymically deficient cross reacting

material in GM1 gangliosidoses. Ben-Yoseph Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 29(6):575–80, Nov 77

Immunological screening method to detect specific translation products. Broome S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2746–9, Jun 78

Antibody-mediated activation of a defective beta-D-galactosidase: dimeric form of ⁺/⁺ activatable mutant enzyme. de Macario EC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):720–4, Feb 78

Key antigenic determinants in regulation of the immune response. Turkin D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3984–7, Sep 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

alpha-galactosidase A from human placenta. Stability and subunit size. Mayes JS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):408–16, 13 Oct 77

Purification of jack bean meal beta-D-galactosidase by a new affinity adsorbent. Wagh PV. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):515–20, 10 Feb 78

beta-Galactosidase from bovine testes. Distler JJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:514–20, 1978

[2 different beta-galactosidases in the colonic mucosal cells of the rat. II. Solubilization with triton X-100 and filtration through sephadex G-200] Storelli C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(15):1289–93, 15 Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Isolation and characterization of beta-D-galactosidase from gastric juice] Vikha GV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1366–71, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Juvenile neurolipidosis of Bernheimer-Seitelberger's type. Histopathological and biochemical findings. Brandt S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):587–602, Dec 77

Purification and partial characterization of human liver alpha-galactosidase: is alpha-galactosidase B an alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase? Dean KJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:515–23, 1978

Specificity of some exo- and endo-beta-galactosidases toward glycosphingolipids. Li YT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:537–44, 1978

Factors that influence the uptake and turnover of glucocerebrosidase and alpha-galactosidase in mammalian liver. Pentchev PG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:745–52, 1978

The identity of alpha-galactosidase B from liver. Schram AW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:525–9, 1978

Effect of detergents on ceramide-3 hydrolysis by alpha-galactosidase A. Schram AW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:531–5, 1978

Lactase deficiency—a comparative study of diagnostic methods. Arvanitakis C, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1597–602, Oct 77

Lysosomal enzymes in human lymphoblastoid lines: unusual characteristics of RAJI and DAUDI. Swallow DM, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(1):9–16, Jul 77

Rapid enumeration of Fecal Coliforms in water by a colorimetric beta-galactosidase assay. Warren LS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):136–41, Jan 78

Purification and properties of neutral beta-galactosidases from human liver. Ben-Yoseph Y, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):373–80, Dec 77

The association of lysosomal enzymes with nuclei during enzyme induction in rat liver. Mak IT, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):38–47, Sep 77

Evidence for a single catalytic site on the 'beta-D-glucosidase-beta-D-galactosidase' of almond emulsin. Walker DE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):102–7, 15 Apr 78

Clinical, histopathological, and biochemical findings in Fabry's disease. A case report and family study. Savi M, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):536–9, Oct 77

Restoration of beta-galactosidase to Escherichia coli M15. Complementation studies. Marinkovic DV, et al. **Biochem J** 165(3):417–23, 1 Sep 77

Purified human liver acid beta-D-galactosidases possessing activity towards G(M1)-ganglioside and lactosylceramide. Miller AL, et al. **Biochem J** 165(3):591–4, 1 Sep 77

The separation and characterization of marmoset kidney beta-D-galactosidase and beta-D-glucosidase. Pierce RJ, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):765–73, 1 Dec 77

Purification and characterization of GM1 ganglioside beta-galactosidase from normal feline liver and brain. Anderson JK, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):467–73, 7 Feb 78

Acid glycohydrolase in Chinese hamster with spontaneous diabetes. I. Depressed levels of renal alpha-galactosidase and beta-galactosidase. Chang AY. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):491–502, 10 Feb 78

Molecular pathology of Fabry's disease. Physical and kinetic properties of alpha-galactosidase A in cultured human endothelial cells. Johnson DL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):195–204, 18 Jan 78

I-Cell disease: isoelectric focusing, concanavalin A-Sepharose 4B binding and kinetic properties of human liver acid beta-D-galactosidases. Miller AL. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):174–86, 12 Jan 78

Effect of cortisone or L-triiodothyronine administration to pregnant rats on the activity of fetal intestinal disaccharidases and lysosomal acid beta-galactosidase. Jumawan J, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):211–7, 1977

Kinetic behavior of microencapsulated beta-galactosidase. Wadiak DT, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 17(8):1157–81, Aug 75

Fabry's disease: biochemical and histochemical studies on hair roots for carrier detection. Vermorken AJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(2):191–6, Feb 78

The stereochemistry of the addition of glycerol to D-galactal, catalyzed by beta-D-galactosidase. Lehmann J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):73–8, Sep 77

Pharmaceutical studies on beta-galactosidases from Macrophomina phaseoli and Sclerotium tuliparum. Sugiura M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(1):1–8, Jan 78

GM1-ganglioside beta-galactosidase in leukocytes and cultured fibroblasts. Raghavan SA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(1):47–56, 15 Nov 77

The use of tears for diagnosis of GM1 gangliosidosis. Tsuboyama A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):237–42, 15 Oct 77

Detection of Fabry's disease heterozygotes by hair root analysis. Beaudet AL, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):251–8, Mar 78

Dependence upon pH of steady-state parameters for the beta-galactosidase-catalysed hydrolyses of beta-D-galactopyranosyl derivatives of different chemical types. Withers SG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(2):249–56, 15 Jun 78

Complementation studies with enucleated fibroblasts from different variants of beta-galactosidase deficiency. de Wit-Verbeek HA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):215–8, Apr 78

Changes in glycosidase enzyme activity during growth of normal and transformed cells. Thompson JE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(1):47–53, Jan 78

Effect of chronic alloxan diabetes and insulin administration on intestinal brush border enzymes. Mahmood A, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):741–2, 15 Jun 78

Lactase enzymes in the intestinal brush border membrane of the suckling rat. A second enzyme restricted to ileum. Green JR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):233–5, 15 Dec 77

Lysosomal enzymes in rat sarcomas induced by 7,12-dimethylbenz(alpha)anthracene and Rous sarcoma virus. Hultberg B, et al. **Hereditas** 86(1):103–6, 1977

Reduction of beta-galactosidase in the ketotic Chinese hamster kidney. Chang AY. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):139–41, Mar 78

Enzyme therapy—IX. Stabilization of human splenic alpha-galactosidase a by zinc ion. Thorpe SR, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(2):103–5, 1978

Potential of the amino acid homology studies: homologies found between beta-galactosidase and lac repressor of E. coli. Erhan S, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 8(4):283–91, Oct 77

Repression of biotin biosynthesis in Escherichia coli during growth on biotin vitamers. Campbell A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):90–8, Jul 78

Deg phenotype of Escherichia coli lon mutants. Gottesman S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):844–51, Feb 78

Conformational adaptability of the active site of beta-galactosidase. Interaction of the enzyme with some substrate analogous effectors. Deschavanne PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):833–7, 10 Feb 78

beta-Galactosidase from rat mammary gland. Its purification, properties, and role in the biosynthesis of 6beta-O-D-galactopyranosyl myo-inositol. Kuo CH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3550–6, 25 May 78

Purification and properties of the two major isozymes of alpha-galactosidase from human placenta. Kusiak JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):184–90, 10 Jan 78

Synthesis and secretion of kidney beta-galactosidase in mutant le/le mice. Meisler MH. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3129–34, 10 May 78

Sialyl- and fucosyltransferases in the biosynthesis of asparaginyl-linked oligosaccharides in glycoproteins. Mutually exclusive glycosylation by beta-galactoside alpha2 goes to 6 sialyltransferase and N-acetylglucosaminide alpha1 goes to 3 fucosyltransferase. Paulson JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5617–24, 25 Aug 78

The purification and properties of two forms of beta-galactosidase from monkey brain. Alam T, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1199–202, May 78

Effect of hydrocortisone and thyroxine on arylsulphatases and beta-galactosidase of primary cell cultures of neuronal and glial types. Mandel P, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1613–5, Jun 78

The effect of inflammation on rat liver beta-galactosidase and beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase. Kaplan HA, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1311–6, 1 Nov 77

beta-Galactosidase. Yariv J. **Methods Enzymol** 46:398–403, 1977

Functional properties of beta-galactosidase from mutant strain 13 PO of Escherichia coli. Deschavanne PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1892–6, Apr 78

The effect of by-passing the jejunum of 9—14 day old pigs on the activities of three enzymes in it later in life. McCance RA, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):143A, Dec 77

The presence and distribution of beta-galactosidases in the small intestinal mucosa of the neonatal dog. Hart IR, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):91–6, Jul 77

The abnormalities of beta-galactosidase in GM1-gangliosidoses. Kudoh T. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 125(1):93–101, May 78

Breath hydrogen concentrations after oral lactose and lactulose in tropical malabsorption and adult hypolactasia. Cook GC. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):277–81, 1978

[Positivity of ONPG test versus the presence of beta-galactosidase in Enterobacteriaceae and other Gram-negative bacilli (author's transl)] Le Minor L, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(1):35–43, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of 2 enzymes with beta-galactosidase activity in Rhizobium meliloti] Niel C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1178–81, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[2 different beta-galactosidases in the colonic mucosal cells of the rat. I. Latency of lysosomal beta-galactosidase and partial solubilization of a 'neutral' one, bound to a membrane] Storelli C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(15):1284–8, 15 Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Studies on experimental steroid glaucoma. Report iv. A study of changes in activities of mucopolysaccharide-splitting enzymes in aqueous of anterior chamber of steroid-loaded rabbits (author's transl)] Ogino T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(1):68–72, 10 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Influence of alveolar lining materials on the activity of lysosomal enzyme in mononuclear phagocytes (author's transl)] Ando M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(7):399–407, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Activity of intestinal lactase in patients with hypothyroidism] Rodić S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(1):21–8, Jan 77 **(Scc)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Changes in the activity of certain lysosomal enzymes in the blood serum of rats subjected to whole body x-ray irradiation. Vranovská J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (78 Pt 2):145–7, 1977

Changes in the activity of certain lysosomal enzymes in the blood serum and organs of rats subjected to fractionated whole body irradiation with 60 CO. Vranovská J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (78 Pt 2):149–53, 1977

URINE

Characterization of the acid beta-D-galactosidases from human urine. Kress BC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):23–32, 3 Apr 78

GALACTOSIDES see under **GLYCOSIDES**

GALACTOSYLCERAMIDASE see under **GALACTOSIDASES**

GALACTOSYLTRANSFERASES

ANALYSIS

The activity of Golgi-membrane galactosyltransferase in the liver of streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Sarnecka-Keller M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(3):179–85, 1977

[The Golgi apparatus of B-lymphocytes. II. Isolation and galactosyltransferase activity] Marinari UM, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):884–90, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Isolation of an endogenous inhibitor of ceramide glycosyl-transferases from rat brain. Costantino-Ceccarini E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:631–9, 1978

Isolation and partial characterization of an endogenous inhibitor of ceramide glycosyltransferases from rat brain. Costantino-Ceccarini E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):340–2, 25 Jan 78

BLOOD

Human plasma uridine diphosphate galactose-glycoprotein galactosyltransfertase. Purification, properties and kinetics of the enzyme-catalysed reaction. Bella A Jr, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):621–8, 1 Dec 77

Human blood group glycosyltransferases. I. Purification of n-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase. Nagai M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):377–9, 25 Jan 78

A cancer-associated galactosyltransferase isoenzyme. Podolsky DK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(13):703–5, 28 Sep 78

[Assay of serum alpha-D-galactosyltransferase (B-enzyme) activity for clinical application (author's transl)] Hashimoto I, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(5):402–8, May 78 **(Jpn)**

DEFICIENCY

Selective deficiency of 3-beta-d-galactosyltransferase (T-transferase) in Tn-polyagglutinable erythrocytes] Cartron JP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):856–7, 22 Apr 78

GENETICS

Study of the alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase in sera and red cell membranes of human A subgroups. Cartron JP, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(2):107–16, Apr 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Solubilization and properties of galactosyltransferase and

sulfotransferase activities of Golgi membranes in Triton X-100. Fleischer B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1632–8, 10 Mar 78

Human blood group glycosyltransferase. II. Purification of galactosyltransferase. Nagai M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):380–1, 25 Jan 78

METABOLISM

UDP-galactose: ceramide galactosyltransferase. Kinetic properties and effect of detergents and phospholipids on the partially purified enzyme of rat brain. Neskovic NM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:613–30, 1978

Galactosyltransferase in fetal, neonatal, and adult colon: relationship to differentiation. LaMont JT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E213–7, Aug 78

Properties of galactosyltransferase from human milk fat globules [proceedings] Danhaive P, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):960–1, Dec 77

The effects of cyclic AMP on disaggregation-induced changes in activities of developmentally regulated enzymes in Dictyostelium discoideum. Takemoto S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):858–65, 28 Feb 78

Further characterization of collagen galactosyltransferase from chick embryos. Risteli L. **Biochem J** 169(1):189–96, 1 Jan 78

Lactose synthesis, galactosyltransferase activity and plasma insulin concentration throughout lactation in the rat [proceedings] Wilde CJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1040–1, 1977

Enhancement of UDPgalactose: glycoprotein galactosyltransferase in cultured human skin fibroblasts by cationic polypeptides. Rao GJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(4):435–42, 17 Jul 78

Effect of estradiol and prolactin on galactosyltransferase and alpha-lactalbumin activities in rat mammary gland and mammary tumor. Ip C, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2077–83, Jul 78

Detergent influence on rat-liver galactosyltransferase activities towards different acceptors. Bretz R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):181–92, 1 Jul 77

Bovine galactosyl transferase. Substrate.managanese complexes and the role of manganese ions in the mechanism. Tsopanakis AD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):179–88, 1 Feb 78

Characteristics of galactosyl and fucosyl transfer to bovine rhodopsin. O'Brien PJ. **Exp Eye Res** 26(2):197–206, Feb 78

Galactosyltransferase activity of the microvillous surface of human placental syncytial trophoblast. Nelson DM, et al. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5–6):267–81, 1977

Aggregation of sponge cells, XVIII. Glycosyltransferase associated with the aggregation factor. Müller WE, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(4):529–37, Apr 78

Localization of some glycolipid glycosylating enzymes in the Golgi apparatus of rat kidney. Fleischer B. **J Supramol Struct** 7(1):79–89, 1977

Enhanced UDP-galactose:glycoprotein galactosyl transferase activity in cultivated skin fibroblasts from patients with cystic fibrosis and its possible relationship to the pathogenesis of the disease. Rao GJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):981–5, Sep 77

Levels of blood group synthetic enzymes in human colonic carcinoma. Kiang DT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):411–4, Mar 78

[Modification of the UDP-galactoso:N-acetyl-glucosamine galactosyl transferase in the Golgi apparatus of hepatocytes in acute ethanol steatosis] Marinari UM, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1810–6, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Relationship between the quantities of H substance before, and B substance after conversion of red blood cells by alpha-D-galactosyl transferase] Fernandez-Cabadi Y, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(3):611–8, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GALAGOS

The effect of thalidomide on a prosimian: the greater galago (Galago crassicaudatus). Butler H. **J Med Primatol** 6(5):319–24, 1977

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Dorsal column nuclei in a prosimian primate (Galago senegalensis). I. Gracile nucleus: morphology and primary afferent fibers from low thoracic, lumbosacral and coccygeal spinal segments. Albright BC. **Brain Behav Evol** 15(1):63–84, 1978

Connections of the striate cortex in Galago senegalensis. Raczkowski D, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):383–8, 14 Apr 78

Cerebellar corticonuclear and corticovestibular fibers of the flocculonodular lobe in a prosimian primate (Galago senegalensis). Haines DE. **J Comp Neurol** 174(4):607–30, 15 Aug 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocyte populations of Callithrix jacchus marmosets. Wright J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):148–57, Jan 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Accommodation in Galago crassicaudatus agisymbanus. Jones DE, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):601–2, Aug 77

Effects of ovariectomy and estradiol replacement therapy upon the sexual and aggressive behavior of the greater galago (Galago crassicaudatus crassicaudatus). Dixson AF. **Horm Res** 10(1):61–70, Feb 78

Reproduction of the greater bushbaby (Galago crassicaudatus panganiensis) under laboratory conditions. Hendrickx AG, et al. **J Med Primatol** 7(1):26–43, 1978

GALANTAMIN see **GALANTHAMINE**

GALANTHAMINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Studies on the alpha-adrenolytic activities of apogalanthamine analogs. Ishida Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):1851–5, Aug 77

Syntheses of apogalanthamine analogs as alpha-adrenergic blocking agents. Kobayashi S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(12):3312–23, Dec 77

[Studies on the synthesis of analgesics. XLVIII. New synthetic method of tetrahydro-2-benzazepine derivatives and syntheses of galanthamine analogues (studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. DCCXXXIV.) (author's transl)] Kametani T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(12):1353–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Conformation of apogalanthamine analogs as alpha-adrenergic blocking agents (author's transl)] Kihara M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(5):593–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Syntheses of apogalanthamine analogs as alpha-adrenergic blocking agents. IV. By photochemical cyclization. (2) (author's transl)] Kobayashi S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(2):161–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of hypertensive crises with methylapogalanthamine] Droniuk RI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (3):32–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The potency ratio of galanthamine and neostigmine on the reversal of the tubocurarine block in the isolated rat diaphragm. Cozanitis DA. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(2):53–60, 1977

Reversal of central anticholinergic syndrome by galanthamine. Baraka A, et al. **JAMA** 238(21):2293–4, 21 Nov 77

Galanthamine [letter] Cozanitis DA, et al. **JAMA** 240(2):108, 14 Jul 78

[Decurarizing preparations, galanthamine and 4-aminopyridine. in gynecologic operations. I. The effect on acid-base equ..librium and on the blood gases] Stoianov E, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(1):33–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Galanthamine hydrobromide, a longer acting anticholinesterase drug, in the treatment of the central effects of scopolamine (Hyoscine). Cozanitis DA. **Anaesthesist** 26(12):649–50, Dec 77

[Decurarizing preparations, galantamin and 4-aminopyridine in gynecological operations. II. Their impact on respiration and blood circulation] Stoianov E, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(2):126–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

GALLAMINE TRIETHIODIDE

Halothane anaesthesia ans suxamethonium II. The significance of preoperative gallamine administration. Wisborg K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(4):226–74, 1977

[Cesarean-section narcosis using Tricuran (Gallamine as a long-lasting muscle relaxans before delivery of the infant] Köhler G. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(22):1388–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anaphylactic reactions to gallamine triethiodide. Fisher MM. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(1):62–5, Feb 78

METABOLISM

A preliminary investigation of the renal and hepatic excretion of gallamine triethiodide in man. Agoston S, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(4):345–51, Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Intraocular pressure after suxamethonium and endotracheal intubation. The effect of pre-treatment with tubocurarine or gallamine. Bowen DJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):518–22, Jun 78

Failure of nondepolarizing neuromuscular blockers to inhibit succinylcholine-induced increased intraocular pressure, a controlled study. Meyers EF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):149–51, Feb 78

Changes in myocardial performance induced by pancuronium and gallamine in hypercapnic and hypocapnic dogs. Eriksen S, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(12):1199–1206, Dec 77

The effect of gallamine on the metabolic rate and body temperature in goslings and chicken. Poczopko P, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(7):483–6, 1977

The effects of gallamine on field and dorsal root potentials produced by antidromic stimulation of motor fibres in the frog spinal cord. Galindo J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):135–50, 12 May 78

The effect of gallamine triethiodide on the activity of gamma motor neurons in the acute spinal cat. Sherry CJ. **J Neurosci Res** 3(1):55–61, 1977

The effect of pancuronium and gallamine on muscarinic transmission in the superior cervical ganglion. Gardier RW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):46–53, Jan 78

[Effects of chronic paralysis of chick embryo by flaxedil on the development of the neuromuscular junction] Bourgeois JP, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(10):773–6, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GALLAMONIUM IODIDE see **GALLAMINE TRIETHIODIDE**

GALLBLADDER

see related
CHOLECYSTECTOMY
CHOLECYSTOGRAPHY

The ultrasonically guided puncture of the gallbladder in amimals. A new methodological procedure for a simple and non-surgical collection of gallbladder bile. Klapdor R, et al. **Endoscopy** 9(3):166–9, Aug 77

Erect cholecystosonography. Albarelli JN. **JCU** 3(4):309, Dec 75

ABNORMALITIES

Aplasia of the gallbladder with common duct stones. Wählby L. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):241–3, 1977

Biliary lipid composition and bile acid kinetics in patients with agenesis of the gallbladder with a note on the frequency of this anomaly. Ahlberg J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):15–20, 1978

Cholecystocele. A congenital anomaly of the gallbladder. Allison JG. **Arch Surg** 113(8):994–7, Aug 78

Duodenal atresia with biliary anomalies and unusual gas pattern. Raine PA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):763–5, Oct 77

A comparison of the 'phrygian cap' deformity with bistable and gray scale ultrasound. Edell S. **JCU** 6(1):34–5, Feb 78

Left liver lobe gall bladder. Duimstra F, et al. **SD J Med** 30(10):7–9, Oct 77

Multiple gallbladders. Harlaftis N, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):928–34, Dec 77 (65 ref.)

[Rare anomaly of the gallbladder] Viiachki I. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):517–8, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Agenesia of the gallbladder. Report of two new cases (author's transl)] Piérard T, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(3):165–70, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Agenesis of the gallbladder and the cystic duct] Timmermans M, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(1):49–52, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Intra-hepatic gall bladder complicated by post-operative stones in the common bile duct. The value of endoscopic sphincterotomy (author's transl)] Leger L, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2049–51, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Developmental abnormalities of the gallbladder—two cases] Hammann J. **Fortschr Med** 96(1):21–4, 5 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Symptoms, signs and therapy of the septate gallbladder (author's transl)] Jung D, et al. **Med Klin** 73(4):135–7, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is there really a double gall bladder?] Geissl G. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(9):266, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Double gallbladder and cholecystolithiasis] Stilianu L, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(6):178–9, 30 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Cholelithiasis in partial abdominal situs inversus] Böhm S, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(14):883–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Agenesis of the gallbladder. Presentation of a case] De Anna D, et al. **Chir Ital** 30(4):341–7, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of multiseptate gallbladder (author's transl)] Nakajima M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(3):381–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Focal defect on liver scintigram in ectopic gallbladder (author's transl)] Aburano T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(9):879–83, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lithiasic intrahepatic gallbladder and choleperitoneum caused by 2-stage perforation of the cystic duct in a 22-year-old man] Brucăr M, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(5):383–5, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rum)**

[Bilocular gallbladder. Diagnostic problems and therapeutic indications] Seicaru T, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(2):113–8, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rum)**

[Agenesia of the gallbladder] Ordabekov S. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):124, 1978 **(Rus)**

[A case of gallbladder hypogenesis] Queralt Basagaña F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(2):211–6, 15 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

The bile acid composition of rabbit and cat gall-bladder bile. Taylor W. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(10):1077-84, Oct 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Study on the morphology of the gall-bladder of the goat. Hatami-Monazah H, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(2):203-9, 1978

[Gray-scale-sonography of gallbladder and bileducts, especially in case of a negative cholecystoradiogram (author's transl)] Koppers B. **Radiologe** 18(7):268-73, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic studies with B image in subjects with normal gallbladder] Fernández Martínez A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(8):899-908, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Variation of the cystic artery in man. Nowak M. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(2):89-98, 1977

Cholecystectomy using hemostatic clips for ligation of the cystic duct and artery. Feinstein SM. **JAOA** 77(3):226-8, Nov 77

[Periarteritis nodosa with fatal liver and gallbladder involvement. Arteriographic aspects] Vallat M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1953-4, 23 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Adrenergic innervation of blood vessels of the gallbladder and small intestine] Melman JP, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):853-60, 1977 **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of gastrointestinal hormones on concentrating function and motility in the gallbaldder. An experimental study in the cat. Jansson R. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (456):1-38, 1978

Modifying effect of bradykinin on motor activity in the guinea-pig gall bladder. Stasiewicz J, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(6):561-4, Nov-Dec 77

Comparison of in vivo and in vitro responses to sulfated and non-sulfated ceruletide. Fara JW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(3):359-63, 1 Feb 78

Enhancement of electrically stimulated guinea-pig gallbladder contraction by subthreshold concentrations of gastrointestinal hormones in vitro. Foesel S, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):205-6, 15 Feb 78

The effect of papaverine on the contraction of the human gallbladder. Katevuo K, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(5):220-2, May 78

[Cinematographic observation of the motions of the biliary tract caused by a gastrointestinal hormone] Ono K, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):202-5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of oxytocin on the electrical potential and ion permeability of the apical membrane of frog gall bladder epithelial cells] Iaremenko MS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):136-9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Lipid metabolism by The gall-bladder. II. The in vitro conversion of lysophosphatidylcholine to phosphatidylcholine. Harmon CK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 530(2):217-26, 25 Aug 78

The biochemical prerequisites for preventing pathogenic lysolecithin activity in the human gallbladder. II. Studies on the subcellular localization of lysophospholipase. Tagesson C, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(1):107-12, 1978

The prerequisites for local lysolecithin formation in the human gallbladder. II. Studies on the positional specificity of the phospholipase A activity. Tagesson C, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):417-22, 1978

[HCO3-ATPase in the epithelial cells of the rabbit gallbladder] Iaremenko MS, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):67-72, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[HCO3-ATPase of rabbit gall bladder epithelial cells] Iaremenko MS, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):67-72, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Traumatic rupture of the gall bladder. Brismar B. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):377-8, 1977

Rupture of the gallbladder due to blunt abdominal trauma. Bullington DC, et al. **Ariz Med** 35(2):117-8, Feb 78

Traumatic rupture of the gallbladder with massive biliary ascites. Frank DJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(3):252-3, 21 Jul 78

[Gallbladder injury in blind liver biopsy (letter)] Menghini G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(2):52-3, 13 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Closed trauma of the gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts] Rarenko AS. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):55-9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Adrenergic innervation of the human gall bladder. Kyösola K, et al. **Histochemistry** 54(3):209-17, 7 Dec 77 (53 ref.)

Visceral pain: responses of the reticular formation neurons to gallbladder distension. Pavlásek J, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(3):335-46, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Enhanced fluid transport across gallbladder mucosa in experimental cholelithiasis. Lee SP. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E575-8, Jun 78

Lipid metabolism by the gall-bladder. I. The in situ uptake and metabolism of lysophosphatidylcholine. Niederhiser DH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 530(2):208-16, 25 Aug 78

A new approach to absorptive function of gallbladder. Igimi H, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(2):101-4, 1978

Unconjugated bilirubin, and the hydrolysis of conjugated bilirubin, in gallbladder bile of patients with cholelithiasis. Boonyapisit ST, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):70-4, Jan 78

Effect of aging on biliary lipid composition and bile acid metabolism in normal Chilean women. Valdivieso V, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):871-4, May 78

Salt and water transport by rabbit and guinea pig gallbladder: effect of amphotericin B on NaCl influx. Rose RC, et al. **J Membr Biol** 37(3-4):277-97, 15 Dec 77

Intracellular gradients of ion activities in the epithelial cells of the Necturus gallbladder recorded with ion-selective microelectrodes. Zeuthen T. **J Membr Biol** 39(2-3):185-218, 10 Mar 78

Effect of 17beta-oestradiol priming on progesterone induced inhibition of fluid transport by male guinea-pig gall-bladder in vitro [proceedings] Mat CR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:30P-31P, May 78

Ursodeoxycholate - in vitro cholesterol solubility and changes of composition of human gallbladder-bile after oral treatment. Igimi H, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1373-80, 1 Nov 77

Distribution of Na+ pump sites in the frog gallbladder. Mills JW, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):273-5, 19 Jan 78

Sucrose fluxes and junctional water flow across Necturus gall bladder epithelium. Hill AE, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 200(1139):163-74, 23 Feb 78

Fluid transfer by Necturus gall bladder epithelium as a function of osmolarity. Hill BS, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 200(1139):151-62, 23 Feb 78

Liquid crystals in human and diet-induced canine cholesterolosis [proceedings] Holzbach RT, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):288-9, Sep-Oct 75

The prerequisites for local lysolecithin formation in the human gallbladder. II. Studies on the positional specificity of the phospholipase A activity. Tagesson C, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):417-22, 1978

The biliary tract kinetics of some cephalosporin antibiotics. Trachtenberg L, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):342-7, Sep 78

[Participation of Na, K-ATPase in the mechanism of isotonic fluid absorption by the epithelium of the frog gallbladder] Iaremenko MS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):515-7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of cholesterol biliary calculi formation. II. Causes of lithogenic bile] Solis Herruzo JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):453-60, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[Mechanism of cholesterol biliary calculi formation. I. Physiopathology of calculi formation] Solís Herruzo JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):447-52, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The bacterial flora of the biliary tract and liver in man. Dye M, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):285-7, Apr 78

The results of culture of gallbladder, bile and gall-stones. Yaqin H, et al. **JPMA** 28:31-2, Mar 78

PARASITOLOGY

Free amino acid composition of Opisthorchis pedicellata (Trematoda) from the gall-bladder of a fresh water fish, Rita rita (Ham.) Gupta SP, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(1):83-7, 13 Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

Epithelial cell proliferation in diverse models of experimental cholelithiasis. Scott AJ. **Gut** 19(6):558-62, Jun 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Pancreatic, gallbladder, and intestinal responses to intraluminal magnesium salts in man. Malagelada JR, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):481-5, Jun 78

Efffect of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide on gallbladder smooth muscle in vitro. Ryan JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E44-6, Jan 78

In vitro studies on mechanism for concentrating function of gallbladder. Igimi H, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(2):96-100, 1978

Effect of ethynylestradiol on biliary excretion of bile acids, phosphatidylcolines, and cholesterol in the bile fistula rat. Kern F Jr, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(5):623-34, Sep 77

Mechanisms of voltage transients during current clamp in Necturus gallbladder. Reuss L, et al. **J Membr Biol** 37(3-4):299-319, 15 Dec 77

Gallbladder motor function in the intact primate: autonomic pharmacology. Schoetz DJ Jr, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):513-9, Jun 78

Effects of hydrostatic pressure on fluid transfer by the isolated gallbladder. Heintze K, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(1):9-13, 31 Jan 78

The potential and resistance profile of Necturus gallbladder cells. Suzuki K, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1-2):109-17, 19 Oct 77

Effects of intraduodenal acid on gallbladder net water absorption and motility in the cat. Jansson R. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):209-15, 1978

[Problems concerning induction of electromyographic potentials of the gallbladder] Kochi M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):288-90, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of cholesterol gallstone induction on gallbladder function and bile salt pool size in the prairie dog model. Meyer PD, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):599-604, May 78

[Characteristics of the motor function of the gallbladder in the dumping syndrome and their importance in establishing a therapeutic diet] Lukash LK, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):73-6, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Nonvisualization of the gallbladder by 99mTc-HIDA cholescintigraphy as evidence of cholecystitis. Paré P, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(4):384-6, 18 Feb 78

Gallbladder visualization with the renal imaging agent glucoheptonate. Prince JR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):68, Feb 78

Experimental and clinical trials of new 99mTc-labeled hepatobiliary agents. Wistow BW, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):793-4, Sep 78

SECRETION

Effect of modified sham feeding on jejunal transport and pancreatic and biliary secretion in man. Read NW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):E417-20, Apr 78

SURGERY

Acalculous cholecystitis in critically ill patients. Long TN, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):31-6, Jul 78

Symposium on pancreatitis: 2. Surgical management of acute pancreatitis. Poncelet P. **Can J Surg** 21(1):58-9, Jan 78

[Experiences and results with transduodenal sphincterotomy and papillotomy] Dittel KK, et al. **Med Welt** 29(19):791-5, 12 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Importance of diagnosis of hepatocellular damage coexisting with gallbladder surgery] Umińska H. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(1):21-3, 2 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Is there a need for cholecystostomy in acute cholecystitits?] Lytkin MI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):11-4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Closed trauma of the gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts] Rarenko AS. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):55-9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Puncture of the gallbladder and drainage of the abdominal cavity during laparoscopy in acute cholecystitis and acute pancreatitis] Berezov IuE, et al. **Sov Med** (9):39-43, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of biliary decompression on the results of the surgical treatment of gunshot wounds of the liver] Popov SD, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):113-5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of decompression of the biliary tract in surgical treatment of gunshot liver wounds] Grinev MV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (9):67-9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Choledochotomy, papillectomy and implantation of a 'T' tube in the treatment of certain benign biliary tract diseases] De Miguel J. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(1):27-36, Jul 77 **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Partial replacement of urinary bladder by autologous gallbladder. Morrow BM, et al. **Urology** 11(1):43-5, Jan 78

[Replacement of the choledochus with autologous vascularized gallbladder] Prokscha GW. **Fortschr Med** 96(22):1185-92, 8 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Mucosa of the Heister valve in cholelithiasis: transmission and scanning electron microscopic study. Répássy G, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(8):403-5, Aug 78

A scanning electron microscope study of normal and pathological human gall-bladder. pp. 713-8. Williams AE, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Quantitative electron microscopical studies on in vitro incubated rabbit gallbladder epithelium. Blom H, et al. **J Membr Biol** 37(1):45-61, 3 Oct 77

Size and shape of the lateral intercellular spaces in a living epithelium. Spring KR, et al. **Science** 200(4337):54-8, 7 Apr 78

[Ultrastructural study of cholesterolosis in the human gallbladder (proceedings)] Puente JL, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):224, Jul-Aug 75 **(Spa)**

GALLBLADDER DISEASES

[Volvulus of the gallbladder] Champault G, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(8):559-61, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Calcareous and porcelain gallbladders] Arianoff AA, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(3):317-38, 1 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[An unusual case of cholecysto-duodenal fistula] Dettori G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(6):329–32, 31 Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[A case of spontaneous external biliary fistula] Ferraris R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(10):591–4, 31 May 78 **(Ita)**
[Gallbladder diseases] Chifan M, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 81(3):401–4, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Cholecystocholedochal ascaridiasis] Uzeta Mejia S, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 41(1):31–4, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Clofibrate and gallbladder disease [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(8):461, 23 Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Evaluation of associated upper gastrointestinal pathology prior to elective cholecystectomy. Choctaw WT, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):620–1, May 78
Calcified ballbladder (porcelain gallbladder). Ashur H, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):594–6, May 78
Biliary tract disease and sickle-cell anemia in Accra E.Q [proceedings] **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):220, Jul–Aug 75
[V esicular atonia in celiac disease in adults (study of 7 cases and review of the literature)] Joly JP, et al.
Ann Med Interne (Paris) 129(1):5–8, Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Considerations on the arrhythmic cholecysto-cardiac syndrome] Mangiameli S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(7):1223–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of alpha-fetoprotein strongly positive cholecystic cancer associated with porcelain gallbladder (author's transl)] Miyasaka K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(5):589–92, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Role of bile reflux in various diseases of the digestive organs] Amindzhanov SA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):49–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Gray scale ultrasonography of the gallbladder: an evaluation of accuracy and report of additional ultrasound signs. Anderson JC, et al. **AJR** 129(6):975–7, Dec 77
Endoscopic diagnosis of asymptomatic cholecystogastric fistula. Shaffer RD, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):179–80, May 78
Ultrasound evaluation of the nonvisualized gallbladder. Azimi F, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(4):293–9, 25 May 77
Ultrasound evaluation of the gallbladder. Short DB, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(2):75–7, Feb 78
Ultrasound in the investigation of gallbladder disease. Kappelman NB, et al. **JAMA** 239(14):1426–8, 3 Apr 78
Gallbladder wall thickening: a new sign of gallbladder disease visualized by gray scale cholecystosonography. Crolla MD, et al. **JCU** 6(3):177–9, Jun 78
Unusual echographic appearance of a Courvoisier gall bladder. Weeks LE, et al. **JCU** 5(5):341–2, Oct 77
[Ultrasound diagnosis of the liver and gallbladder (author's transl)] Frommhold H, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 30(10):490–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Sonographic diagnosis of gallbladder diseases] Triller J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(10):380–6, 11 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intramural diverticulosis and adenomyomatosis of the gallbladder] Blaschke U, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(3):85–7, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spontaneous perforation of the gall bladder (author's transl)] Papp C, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(5):304–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Isolated gallbladder necrosis with spontaneous perforation following gastric resection] Steffen H. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(5):316–8, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Torsion of the gallbladder. Differential diagnosis of upper higher abdominal pain] Dregelid E.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 97(33):1743, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Ultrasonic cholecystography. Study of 65 cases] De Dios-Vega JF, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3–4):111–5, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[The effect and tolerance of a gall-enzyme preparation] Gross W, et al. **Med Welt** 29(4):144–9, 27 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Clinical studies on the choleretic agent Febuprol (author's transl)] Scholing WE, et al.
MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr 120(5):143–6, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Extrahepatic obstruction of the portal vein with bleeding from the gallbladder. Report of a case. Holmlund D, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(6):680–4, Nov 77
Gallbladder disease in cystic fibrosis. L'heureux PR, et al. **AJR** 128(6):953–6, Jun 77
Renal artery-chol-cystoduodenal fistula. A late complication of dacron patch angioplasty for renal artery stenosis. Howard RJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):888–90, Jul 78
Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome: report of two cases complicated by gallbladder hydrops and diagnosed by ultrasound. Magilavy DB, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(5):699–702, May 78

METABOLISM

Cholesterolosis: physical-chemical characteristics of human and diet-induced canine lesions. Holzbach RT, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 27(3):324–38, Dec 77

OCCURRENCE

Decreasing frequency of cholecystectomies in the counties of Stockholm and Uppsala, Sweden. Ahlberg J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):21–3, 1978
Prevalence of gallstones and gallbladder disease in Canadian Micmac Indian women. Williams CN, et al.
Can Med Assoc J 117(7):758–60, 8 Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Necrotizing vasculitis of the gallbladder and the appendix. Similarity in the morphology of rheumatoid arteritis and Polyarteritis nodosa. Fayemi AO, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 67(6):608–12, Jun 77
[Intraoperative liver biopsy for gall-bladder disorders (author's transl)] Braune R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(1):55–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Cholecystopathy in hyperthyroidism: a non-accidental association?] Kośmider S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(42):1635–6, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Importance of diagnosis of hepatocellular damage coexisting with gallbladder surgery] Umińska H. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(1):21–3, 2 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Vascular disorders in biliary tract diseases] Shkol'nik NM. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):85–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Air in gallbladder: a frequent finding in gallstone ileus. Balthazar EJ, et al. **AJR** 131(2):219–22, Aug 78
Diagnosis of gangrene and perforation of the gallbladder by endoscopic retrograde cholangiography. Bill K, et al. **AJR** 130(1):67–70, Jan 78
Computed tomography of the gallbladder. Havrilla TR, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1059–67, Jun 78
Diverticulum of the gallbladder presenting as an intraluminal radiolucency. Belber JP, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):180–1, May 78
Ascariasis of the gall bladder. Report of two cases. Dantas W, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):131–7, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.)
Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP). Present position and papillotomy. Siegel JH.
NY State J Med 78(4):583–91, Mar 78
Congenital dilatation of the intrahepatic bile ducts (Caroli's disease). Lucaya J, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):746, 778, Jun 78
Epithelial cyst of the gallbladder. Fitzer PM. **Va Med** 105(3):231–2, Mar 78
[A rare case of double biliary fistula (author's transl)] Marsault C, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(10):657–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Differential diagnosis of gallbladder distention by angiography (author's transl)] Chudáček Z. **Radiologe** 18(4):150–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Microangiographic examination of the normal and diseased gall bladder (author's transl)] Ruffato C, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 63(12):1059–72, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Simultaneous radiological study of the stomach, duodenum and the gallbladder] Künzle JE, et al. **AMB** 23(9):327–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Alithiasic cholecystopathies or cholecystosis. Statistic and clinical deductions based on 1,027 cholecystographies] Adell Alvarez FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(4):381–90, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

I131-rose bengal scanning in the detection of cholecystocolic fistula. New use of an established procedure. Zaw-win B, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):396–8, Oct 77
Hepatic scintigraphy in Caroli's disease. Sty JR, et al.
Radiology 127(3):732, Jun 78
[Usefulness of 99mTc-diethyl-IDA in one case of Caroli's disease (author's transl)] Pauwels S, et al.
J Belge Radiol 60(6):505–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

[Acute gallbladder distension in childhood] Romhányi I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(47):2849–50, 20 Nov 77 **(Hun)**
[Cholecystosis] Varola F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(13–14):883–918, 15–31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

[Effectiveness of complex treatment of chronic cholecystitis with gallbladder dyskinesia at the 'Shaian' health resort] Marksiti LT, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):58–60, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

GALLBLADDER NEOPLASMS

Gallbladder with ectopic gastric mucosa: ultrastructural analysis. Runge PM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):209–11, Apr 78
Myelopathy due to spinal metastasis from adenocarcinoma of the gallbladder. Newman RP, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2338–42, Nov 77
[Carcinoma fo the gallbladder. Experience and proposals] Castiglioni GC, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(5):281–6, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Adenomyoma of the gallbladder] Guglielmini G, et al.
Minerva Chir 33(11):657–62, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Nodule of ectopic hepatic parenchyma in the wall of the gallbladder] Torchio B, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(1–2):39–44, 15–31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Regression of gallbladder carcinoma in a 54-year-old female] Witek R, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(4):259–61, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Sulfatide cholecystosis. Kleinman P, et al.
Gastrointest Radiol 1(1):99–100, 1976
Obstructive jaundice. Veale GW, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(1):27–9, Jan 78
Carcinoma of the gall bladder presenting as a retrograde intussusception of the duodenum. Williams NS, et al.
Postgrad Med J 54(631):346–7, May 78
Primary carcinoma of the gallbladder incidentally found by cholecystectomy for cholelithiasis —a review of 17 cases. Nagase M, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 13(1):1–5, 20 Feb 78 **(eng)**
[Cancer risk in different types of gallstones (author's transl)] Grosse H. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(8):710–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of adenomyoma of the gallbladder with gastric polyps (author's transl)] Inoue S, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 75(3):366–73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of alpha-fetoprotein strongly positive cholecystic cancer associated with porcelain gallbladder (author's transl)] Miyasaka K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(5):589–92, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

An analysis of 15 cases of gallbladder carcinoma. Blalock JB Jr. **Am Surg** 44(5):286–9, May 78
Natural history study of gallbladder cancer: a review of 36 years experience at M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute. Perpetuo MD, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):330–5, Jul 78
Primary sarcoma of the gallbladder. A case report. Rose AG. **S Afr Med J** 53(22):909–10, 3 Jun 78
[Intestinal and gallbladder metastases from a nevoepithelioma. Apropos of a case revealed by occult bleeding] Arnaud JP, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(1):29–34, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intramural diverticulosis and adenomyomatosis of the gallbladder] Blaschke U, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(3):85–7, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Early diagnosis of gallbladder carcinoma] Batko B.
Wiad Lek 30(15):1231–2, 1 Aug 77 **(Pol)**
[Gallbladder carcinoma. Review and clinical analysis of 54 patients] da Cunha JE, et al. **AMB** 24(2):53–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effectiveness of chemotherapy in addition to surgery in treating carcinoma of the gallbladder. Oswalt CE, et al. **Rev Surg** 34(6):436–8, Nov–Dec 77
[Treatment of hepatobiliary neoplasm using cytostatics] ilievska M, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:873–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

ETIOLOGY

Does bile promote extra-colonic cancer? Lowenfels AB. **Lancet** 2(8083):239–41, 29 Jul 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Changes of T cells in the course of the treatment of malignant tumors of the digestive organs (author's transl)] Mugitani H, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 13(1):12–9, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

OCCURRENCE

The incidence of carcinoma of the gallbladder and bile ducts in Sweden 1958 to 1972. Brodén G, et al.
Acta Chir Scand [Suppl] (482):24–5, 1978
Carcinoma of the gallbladder in a population of Southwestern American Indians. Black WC, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1267–79, Mar 77
Carcinoma of gall bladder. Hassan TJ, et al. **JPMA** 28(3):33–4, Mar 78

PATHOLOGY

Unusally situated paragangliomas [letter] Goldman RL.
Am J Surg Pathol 1(3):279, Sep 77
A scanning electron microscope study of normal and pathological human gall-bladder. pp. 713–8. Williams AE, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.
[Right costal pain and a mass (cholecystography): (biliary calculi and gallbladder carcinoma)] Takemoto T, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 35 Suppl 2:3234–5, 3604–5, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Adenomatouse polyps of the gallbladder] de Juan Burgueño M, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(6):713–8, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The diagnostic evaluation of ERCP in pancreatic and biliary carcinoma. Ogoshi K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(3):218–23, 1977

[Recent view of detection of gallbladder cancer —with special reference to direct cholangiography such as ERCP or PTC (author's transl)] Shimizu M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1735–42, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Carcinoma of the gallbladder or extrahepatic bile ducts: the role of radiotherapy. Hanna SS, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(1):59–61, 7 Jan 78

Radiation therapy of carcinoma of gallbladder and biliary tract. Smoron GL. **Cancer** 40(4):1422–4, Oct 77

The role of radiation therapy in cancer of the extra-hepatic biliary system: an analysis of thirteen patients and a review of the literature of the effectiveness of surgery, chemotherapy and radiotherapy. Kopelson G, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(9–10):883–94, Sep–Oct 77 (109 ref.)

Radiotherapy of carcinomas of the extrahepatic biliary system. Pilepich MV, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):767–70, Jun 78

SURGERY

Major hepatic resection for neoplasia: personal experience in 108 patients. Fortner JG, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(3):363–71, Sep 78

Palliative and radical bile duct surgery. pp. 367–78. Kuemmerle F, et al. **In: Bianchi L, et al., ed. Liver and bile. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. W3 IN4294 4th 1976L.**

Gastric heterotopia in the gallbladder. Keramidas DC, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):759–62, Oct 77

[Personal approach in the surgical treatment of cancer of the gallbladder] Spangaro M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(15–16):917–26, 15–31 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The prognosis of carcinoma of the gallbladder from the extension at the time of operation (author's transl)] Nishioka S. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(4):511–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Granular cell myoblastoma of the gallbladder. Ishii T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(1):38–44, Jul 77

GALLIC ACID

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Dermatitis from octyl gallate in peanut butter. van Ketel WG. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):60–1, Feb 78

The use of short-term tests to measure the preventive action of reducing agents on formation and activation of carcinogenic nitroso compounds. Lo LW, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(1):57–67, Mar 78

Inhibition of catechol-O-methyltransferase by N-butyl gallate. Dorris RL, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(9):631–4, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

Chemical investigation of some Elaeocarpus species. Chand L, et al. **Planta Med** 32(2):197–9, Sep 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Suppression of macrophage-dependent T-lymphocyte function(s) by gallic acid, a food additive metabolite. Archer DL, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):465–9, Dec 77

Blockade of mitogen induction of the interferon lymphokine by a phenolic food additive metabolite. Archer DL, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):684–7, Apr 78

GALLIUM

A melting-point-of gallium apparatus for thermometer calibration. Sostman HE, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1331–4, Aug 78

[Characteristics of the clinical use of gallodent-M] Karal'nik DM. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):75–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Flameless atomic absorption spectrometry determination of gallium in biological materials. Newman RA. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(2):195–200, Jun 78

[Estimation of aluminium and gallium in biological fluids (author's transl)] Ranisteano-Bourdon S, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 36(1):39–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Anatomic patterns of Ga-67 distribution in localized and diffuse peritoneal inflammation: case report. Myerson PJ, et al. **JNM** 18(10):977–80, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Oxidation of gallium sulfides by Thiobacillus ferrooxidans. Torma AE. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):888–91, Jul 78

67Ga and 59Fe uptakes by cultured human lymphoblasts and lymphocytes. Sephton RG, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1213–6, May 78

Diagnostic significance of persistent colonic gallium activity: scintigraphic patterns. Pechman R, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):691–5, Sep 78

[Gallium-67 scintigraphy: I. Metabolism] Vallieres BJ, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(9):1275–81, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Evaluation of the clinical effectiveness of gallodent-M filling material] Karpova RS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):99, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

GALLIUM ISOTOPES

The interactions of gallium with various buffers and chelating agents in aqueous solution: gallium-71 and hydrogen-1 NMR studies. Chang CH, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(1):11–9, 1978

GALLIUM RADIOISOTOPES

Comparison of oncophilic radiopharmaceuticals, *I-fibrinogen, 67Ga-citrate, 111In-bleomycin, and *I-bleomycin in tumor-bearing mice. DeNardo GL, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2923–9, Dec 77

Specific absorbed fractions for photons emitted in the walls of the GI tract. Deus SF, et al. **Health Phys** 33(3):191–7, Sep 77

A new germanium-63/gallium-68 generator. Ehrhardt GJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):925–9, Aug 78

The incidental detection of gallium-67 citrate in a urinoma following a right pyeloplasty: a case report. Fink-Bennett D, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):888–9, Nov 77

New absolute intensities for the gamma emissions of gallium-67 [letter] Dieterly DK, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1147, Nov 77

[Tumor affinity of 103 Ru-ruthenocen-derivatives and 67gallium citrate] Wenzel M. **Strahlentherapie** 154(7):506–7, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Lysosomal accumulation of gallium-67 in Morris hepatoma-7316A and Shionogi mammary carcinoma-115. Takeda S, et al. **Gan** 69(2):267–71, Apr 78

BLOOD

Studies on gallium accumulation in inflammatory lesions: I. Gallium uptake by human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Tsan MF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):36–43, Jan 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Localization of 67Ga citrate in a mycotic aneurysm. Michal JA 3d, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1111–3, Dec 77

Reliability of gallium-scan chest radiography [letter] Agarwal SK, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):157–8, Jul 78

Clinicopathologic correlations demonstrating the failure of 67gallium scanning in determining response to radiotherapy. Bitran JD, et al. **Chest** 73(3):356–9, Mar 78

Gallium and bleomycin scans in the clinical staging of testis tumor. Yeh SD, et al. **Clin Bull** 8(1):23–8, 1978

67Ga-citrate scanning in gastrointestinal malignancies. Douds HN, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(5):179–83, May 78

Abnormal gallium scan in regional enteritis. Joo KG, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(4):134–6, Apr 78

Substernal thyroid carcinoma detected by 67Ga scan in a patient with normal 131I scan. Kim EE, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):222–4, Jun 78

Periventricular spread of tumor shown on 67Ga-citrate scan. McDaniel MM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):231, Jun 78

67Ga scintigraphy in lymphomas with special reference to cardiac apical mass. Manfredi OL, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):43–7, Feb 78

67Ga-citrate scanning in hypernephroma. Miyamae T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):225–8, Jun 78

Diagnosis of uveo-parotid fever by 67Ga-citrate imaging. Oren VO, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(4):127–9, Apr 78

Localization of metastatic adrenal carcinoma utilizing 67Ga-citrate. Parthasarathy KL, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(1):24–6, Jan 78

Utility of combined 99mTc-phosphate and 67Ga imaging in diagnosis of septic arthritis. Seto H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(1):1–3, Jan 78

Psoas bed gallium uptake in a patient with carcinoma of the cervix post irradiation—abscess or metastasis. Smith RW, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):230, Jun 78

The role of 67Ga in an unusual form of American Burkitt's lymphoma. Thakur VM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(4):130–3, Apr 78

Giant lymph node hyperplasia resembling abdominal abscess on gallium scan. Wahner HW, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(1):19–21, Jan 78

Gallium-67-citrate accumulation in the heart with tumor involvement. Yeh SD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(3):103–5, Mar 78

Triple radioisotope technique in etiologic evaluation of space-occupying lesions of the liver. Müller-Brand J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(4):231–8, 30 Dec 77

The use of 67Ga citrate in gynecologic malignancies. Bloomfield RD, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(2):130–7, Apr 78

The importance of pH and citrate concentration on the in vitro and in vivo behavior of radiogallium. Hnatowich DJ, et al. **Int J Appl Radiat Isot** 28(12):925–31, Dec 77

Dynamic positron emission tomography for study of cerebral hemodynamics in a cross section of the head using positron-emitting 68Ga-EDTA and 77Kr. Yamamoto YL, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):43–56, Jan 77

Radiologic seminar CLXXVI: gallium scanning in neoplastic disease. Sanders JA, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 18(12):299–300, Dec 77

Ga-67 citrate in gynecomastia [letter] Ajmani SK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):560–1, May 78

Decreased tumor uptake of gallium-67 in animals after whole-body irradiation. Bradley WP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):204–9, Feb 78

Gallium-67 scintigraphy in untreated and treated non-hodgkin lymphomas. Brown ML, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):875–9, Aug 78

The monitoring of renal dysfunction in renal emphysema by dual radiopharmaceutical scintiscanning. Chaudhuri TK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):67–8, Jan 78

Localization of Ga-67 in inflammations in the absence of circulating polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Dhawan VM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):292–4, Mar 78

Gallium scanning. Moore TS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):118–9, Jan 78

Demonstration of Ga-67 localization in human placenta. Newman RA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):504–6, May 78

Early diagnosis of disc-space infection using Gallium-67. Norris S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):384–6, Apr 78

Ga-67 citrate imaging in tumors of the genito-urinary tract: report of cooperative study. Sauerbrunn BJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):470–5, May 78

The complementary role of gallium citrate imaging and computed tomography in the evaluation of suspected abdominal infection. Shimshak RR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):262–9, Mar 78

Accumulation and localization of gallium-67 in various types of primary lung carcinoma. Thesingh CW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):28–30, Jan 78

Studies on gallium accumulation in inflammatory lesions: III. roles of polymorphonuclear leukocytes and bacterial. Tsan MF. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):492–5, May 78

Imaging the bowel with technetium—an aid in gallium studies. Van Kirk O, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):69–70, Jan 78

Steroid-induced suppression of gallium uptake in tumors of the central nervous system: concise communication. Waxman AD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):480–2, May 78

The role of Ga-67 citrate imaging and diagnostic ultrasound in patients with suspected abdominal abscesses [letter] Winston MA. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):861, Jul 78

Gallium-67 scanning in the evaluation of mesothelioma. Wolk RB. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):808–9, Jul 78

67Gallium citrate scannings for the diagnosis of experimental deep vein thrombosis. Deysine M, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(5):361–6, Nov 77

Gallium-67 scintigraphy in the diagnosis of renal cortical abscess. Raghavaiah NV. **J Urol** 120(2):237–8, Aug 78

Gallium scans for staging small cell lung cancer. Brereton HD, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):666–7, 18 Aug 78

Parathyroid adenoma imaged by Ga-67 citrate scintigraphy: case report. Bekerman C, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1096–8, Nov 77

Gallium imaging in pediatrics. Handmaker H, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1057–63, Nov 77

A case of myocardial abscess evaluated by radionuclide techniques: case report. Spies SM, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1089–90, Nov 77

Detection of renal infection by gallium 67 localization: an experimental evaluation. Ormrod D, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(3):157–63, Sep 77

Abnormal localisation of gallium-67 citrate in pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy [letter] Bowen P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1072–3, 19 Nov 77

Localization of 113mIn- and 67Ga-labelled polymethylene-phosphonates in myocardial infarct. Dewanjee MK. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(4):151–6, Aug 77

Gallium-67 citrate in human tumors. Ultrastructural localization by autoradiography. Manfredi OL, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(6):884–7, May 78

Localisation of Hodgkin's disease and lymphomas by 67-gallium substraction scanning. Krolikiewicz H, et al. **Oncology** 34(4):179–84, 1977

Review of 68Ga chemical and imaging studies at the MGH. Hnatowich DJ. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:113–7, 1978

Study of distribution of 169Yb, 67Ga and 111In in tumor tissue by macroautoradiography—comparison between viable tumor tissue and inflammatory infiltration around tumor. Ando A, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(6):421–2, Jun 77

Scintigraphic evaluation of childhood malignancies by 67Ga-citrate. Bekerman C, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):719–25, Jun 78

Tumor visualization using 67Gallium scintigraphy in children. Edeling CJ. **Radiology** 127(3):727–31, Jun 78
The application of 67Ga scanning in determining the operability of bronchogenic carcinoma. Lesk DM, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):707–9, Sep 78
The diagnostic significance of gallium lung uptake in patients with normal chest radiographs. MacMahon H, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):189–93, Apr 78
Diagnostic significance of persistent colonic gallium activity: scintigraphic patterns. Pechman R, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):691–5, Sep 78
Abnormal gallium scintigraphy in Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia with a normal chest radiograph. Turbiner EH, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):437–8, May 78
Scintigraphic discrimination of infections from cancer with 67Ga citrate and 99mTc pertechnetate. Okuyama S, et al. **Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med]** 24(2–4):68–72, Dec 77
Value of gallium–67 scanning in septic patients with bilateral renal infection. Hackler RH, et al. **Urology** 11(1):103–5, Jan 78
[Value of gallium scintigraphy in digestive surgery] Combemale B, et al. **Lille Med** 23(4):244–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The value of gallium 67 citrate in the diagnosis and localisation of deep-seated abdominal abscesses (author's transl)] Bertrand A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(14):1179–83, 8 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis of a fibrosarcoma of the psoas presenting with fever only by gallium citrate scintigraphy (author's transl)] Longchampt MF, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3411, 3413–4, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis of Pott's disease by radionuclide imaging with gallium (letter)] Steinling M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(8):666, 25 Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Value of gallium–67 citrate in the evaluation of the treatment of lymphomatous diseases] Lamoureux F, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(1):106–110, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gallium 67 citrate scintigraphy. II. Clinical aspects] Vallières BJ, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(10):1382–91, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gallium–67 scintigraphy: I. Metabolism] Vallieres BJ, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(9):1275–81, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Scintigraphic and experimental studies with 67Ga in 142 patients with bronchial cancer (author's transl)] Kempken K, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(2):47–52, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Our experiences with the gallium–scintigraphy in case of sarcoidosis of the lungs (author's transl)] Schermuly W, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(1):112–21, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pulmonary oncoscintigraphy using 67 Ga] Licata G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(6):357–68, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Splenic accumulation of 67Ga–citrate in lymphomas: clinical value of testing its clearance] D'Addabbo A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):785–6, Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Scintiscanning with Ga67 in detection of primary carcinoma of the liver associated with cirrhosis] Di Piazza S, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):53–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Significance of 67Ga scanning in malignant lymphoma] Oshiumi Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3777–82, 1977 **(Jpn)**
[67Ga scanning in evaluation of anaplastic carcinoma and malignant lymphoma in thyroid gland (author's transl)] Ito K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(4):463–70, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Accumulation of 67Ga–citrate in a case of opportunistic infection: a case report (author's transl)] Kan M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(5):577–80, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Tumor scintigraphy with 67Ga–citrate (author's transl)] Ono M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(2):329–30, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**
[A case report of reticulum cell sarcoma with abnormal accumulation of 67Ga–citrate and 99mTc–MDP (author's transl)] Wada S, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):803–4, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Transferrin promotion of 67Ga and 59Fe uptake by cultured mouse myeloma cells. Harris AW, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3634–8, Oct 77
Studies on gallium accumulation in inflammatory lesions: II. Uptake by Staphylococcus aureus: concise communication. Menon S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):44–7, Jan 78
Ga–67 and Fe–59 distributions in mice. Sephton RG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):930–5, Aug 78
Proliferative and necrotic tissue labeling in tumor imaging: studies with 67Ga citrate and 131I–iodo–deoxyuridine in experimental soft–tissue and bone carcinomas. Okuyama S, et al. **Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med]** 24(2–4):73–8, Dec 77
[Study on tumor affinity of 99mTc–labeled radiopharmaceuticals—the comprehensive investigation of various 99mTc–labeled radiopharmaceuticals for tumor affinity in contrast to biologic behavior of 67Ga–citrate—(author's transl)] Itoh K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(5):296–301, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GALLODESOXYCHOLIC ACID see **CHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

GALLSTONES see **CHOLELITHIASIS**

GALVANIC SKIN RESPONSE

Detection of emotions by one subject in another one: GSR control, personality correlates [proceedings] Maurice E, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):214–5, Sep 77
Electrodermal and heart–rate measurements in chronic and partially remitted schizophrenic patients. Tarrier N, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(5):369–76, May 78
Muscle tension, skin conductance, and finger pulse volume: asymmetries as a function of cognitive demands. Diekhoff GM, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 42(2):83–93, Mar 78
Effects of UCS intensity and postpeak acquisition trials on classical conditioning of the SCR. Silver AI, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 42(3):225–30, May 78
Comparison of codes for sensory feedback using electrocutaneous tracking. Szeto AY. **Ann Biomed Eng** 5(4):367–83, Dec 77
Changes of psychophysiological reactivity in affective disorders. Heimann H. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 225(3):223–31, 6 Jul 78
Psychophysiological responses in obsessive–compulsive patients. Boulougouris JC, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 15(3):221–30, 1977
'Preparedness' and 'arousability' as determinants of electrodermal conditioning. Hugdahl K, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 15(4):345–53, 1977
Depression: avoidance learning and physiological correlates in clinical and analog populations. Suarez Y, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 16(1):21–31, 1978
Effects of biofeedback on the discrimination of electrodermal activity. Lacroix JM. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(4):393–406, Dec 77
Diphasic electrodermal response, heart rate and moods. De Bonis M, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(2):77–91, Mar 78
Bilateral electrodermal activity in depressive patients. Myslobodsky MS, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(2):111–20, Mar 78
Components of skin impedance level. Sorgatz H. **Biol Psychol** 6(2):121–5, Mar 78
Effects of phase–of–respiration on GSR detection. Diekhoff GM. **Br J Psychol** 68(4):499–502, Nov 77
Electrodermal lability in delusional schizophrenics following personalized stimuli. Schneider SJ. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(5):558–60, Oct 77
Psychophysiological responses to presentation of a caged snake among behaviorally avoidant and non–avoidant college students. McGlynn FD, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):313–9, Apr 78
Further observations on the incremental stimulus intensity effect and habituation of the human electrodermal response. O'Gorman JG, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 98(First Half):145–54, Jan 78
Orienting task effects on EDR and free recall in three age groups. Zelinski EM, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(2):239–45, Mar 78
Modeling processes in the acquisition of fears: vicarious electrodermal conditioning to fear–relevant stimuli. Hygge S, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(3):271–9, Mar 78
Spectrum diagnosis and ego strength functioning as related to electrodermal activity in a conditioning paradigm. Robinson TN Jr, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 13(4):257–71, 1977
Elicitation of subjective uncertainty during vasomotor and electrodermal discrimination classical conditioning. Biferno MA, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(1):1–8, Jan 78
Effects of the expression of pain on autonomic and pain tolerance responses to subject–controlled pain. Colby CZ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):537–40, Nov 77
Autonomic correlates of depression and clinical improvement following electroconvulsive shock therapy. Dawson ME, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):569–78, Nov 77
Maternal physiological response to infant signals. Donovan WL, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(1):68–74, Jan 78
Psychopathy and physiological responses to threat of an aversive stimulus. Hare RD, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(2):165–72, Mar 78
Parental psychopathology, age, and race as related to electrodermal activity of children. Janes CL, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(1):24–34, Jan 78
Bilateral electrodermal activity, lateralized cerebral processing and sex. Ketterer MW, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):513–6, Nov 77
Orienting and defensive responding in the electrodermal system: palmar–dorsal differences and recovery rate during conditioning to potentially phobic stimuli. Öhman A, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(2):93–101, Mar 78
Expectancy of the UCS during avoidance conditioning of the SCR. Schell AM, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(2):148–57, Mar 78
Skin conductance response conditioning with high CS intensities: additional evidence with new controls. Spurr CW, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(5):468–74, Sep 77
[Dermatophoric curves (electric skin conductivity) in children] Lesný I, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 41(4):243–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Spontaneous electrodermal activity and moods (author's transl)] de Bonis M, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(1):15–25, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Influence of static muscle tension on acoustically evoked brain potentials, changes in skin resistance and bioelectric muscle activity] Ullsperger P, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(2):213–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Measures of heart rate and skin conductance to orienting stimuli during repetitive administration of marijuana. Rickles WH Jr, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(1):69–74, Mar 78
Antagonism of skin conductance response (SCR) habituation during iterative photostimulation in mice: habituation test – a new psychopharmacological method for detecting and quantifying enhancement of psychic activity. Marcy R, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(1):73–80, 31 Aug 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Operant conditioning of skin resistance tonic levels. Kotses H, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 3(1):43–50, Mar 78
Independent biofeedback self–regulation of EEG alpha and skin resistance. Suter S. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(3):255–8, Sep 77
Electrodermal response in the squirrel monkey. Levy JK, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):943–8, Dec 77
Memory and electro–dermal activity. Sorgatz H, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):769–70, Jun 78
Reflex changes in discharge activities of gamma efferents to varying skin temperatures in cats. Sato H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(2):195–201, 12 Dec 77
Effects of arousal on habituation of the electrodermal orienting reflex. Goldwater BC, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):221–5, May 78
[Importance of the type of electrodes in the evaluation of skin impedance] Bernardi L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):118–22, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

GAMASOIDIASIS see under **MITE INFESTATIONS**

GAMBLING

What kinds of people do not use seat belts? Helsing KJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(11):1043–50, Nov 77
Extraversion and risk preference in portfolio theory. Vestewig RE. **J Psychol** 97(Second Half):237–45, Nov 77
Adjunctive behavior in humans in a group gambling situation. Clarke J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):159–61, Jan 77
Relation of four components of creativity to risk–taking preferences. Glover JA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):227–30, Aug 77
'Compulsive' gambling as an addiction: dilemmas. Dickerson M. **Scott Med J** 22(4):251–2, Oct 77
Compulsive gamblers. Oldman D. **Sociol Rev** 26(2):349–71, May 78
[Theory of risk compensation in accident causes and practical consequences for accident prevention] Wilde GJ. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):134–56, 1978 **(Ger)**

GAME THEORY

Porteus Maze Test performance of retarded young adults and nonretarded children. Spitz HH, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 83(1):40–3, Jul 78
Gaming: a strategy to teach conflict resolution. Seidl AH, et al. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 17(5):21–8, May 78
Simulation of exceptionalities for elementary school students. Dahl HG, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):573–4, Apr 78

GAMES, EXPERIMENTAL see under **GAME THEORY**

GAMMA–BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE see **BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE**

GAMMA GLOBULIN, 7S

Inherited immunodeficiency in chickens: a model for common variable hypogammaglobulinemia in man? Benedict AA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:197–205, 1977

BIOSYNTHESIS

Suppressive effect of Newcastle disease virus on the primary and secondary immune responses of hamsters. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(4):296–300, Jul 77

GENETICS

Structural and genetic studies on chicken 7S immunoglobulin allotypes. IV. The presence of an unexpected chicken immunoglobulin heavy chain allotype: subclass or pseudoallele? Foppoli JM, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):812–7, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Isolation from nurse shark serum of immune 7S antibodies with two different molecular weight H–chains. Fuller L, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(4):251–9, Apr 78
Perinatal immunity to group B beta–hemolytic streptococcus type Ia. Stewardson–Krieger PB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):649–54, Nov 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Passive protection of mice with the 19 S and 7 S fractions of anti–pertussis sera in experiment. Stanislavskii ES, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):301–8, 1977

THERAPEUTIC USE

Improved survival-rates in presensitised recipients of kidney transplants by immunosuppression with maternal-source gamma-globulin. Riggio RR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):233-5, 4 Feb 78

GAMMA GLOBULIN, 19S

BIOSYNTHESIS

Suppressive effect of Newcastle disease virus on the primary and secondary immune responses of hamsters. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(4):296-300, Jul 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Passive protection of mice with the 19 S and 7 S fractions of anti-pertussis sera in experiment. Stanislavskii ES, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):301-8, 1977

GAMMA GLOBULINS

The ability of joint-like motion to produce sulfhydryl-dependent aggregation of human gamma-globulin. Gerber DA. **Biochem Med** 18(3):315-22, Dec 77

Inhibition of the denaturation of human gamma globulin by a mixture of D-penicillamine disulfide and copper. A possible mechanism of action of D-penicillamine in rheumatoid arthritis. Gerber DA. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):469-72, 15 Feb 78

The temperature dependence of the surface tension of aqueous solutions of plasma proteins. Katona E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):275-84, 21 Jun 78

Antigen-specific and nonspecific mediators of T-cell/B-cell cooperation. VI. Distinct patterns of cross-reactivity by two human gamma-globulin-primed helper T-cell subpopulations. Hoffeld JT, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):20-32, Sep 77

Adsorption of plasma proteins on hydrophobic surfaces. I. Albumin and gamma-globulin. Bagnall RD. **J Biomed Mater Res** 11(6):947-78, Nov 77

Fluorescence properties of free and protein bound fluorescein dyes. I. Macrospectrofluorometric measurements. Schauenstein K, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(4):277-83, Apr 78

Specific suppression of the immune response by a factor obtained from spleen cells of mice tolerant to human gamma-globulin. Taniguchi M, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):21-6, Jan 78

[Detection of cell-mediated immunity against protein antigen by the macrophage adherence inhibition test (author's transl)] Schimke R, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 24(1):61-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comment on: Wirsing CH, Finger H, Jansen P, Trobisch H 'Content of specific antibodies in commonly used intravenously administered gamma globulin preparations' (letter)] Stephan W, et al. **Blut** 36(5):307-8, 18 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Antigen-elimination technic. An in vivo method for studies of the human immune response against horse gamma globulin] Seifert J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(13):695-7, 6 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of cutaneous mastocytosis associated with A-G dysgammaglobulinemia] Pinto L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 86(1):109-20, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on D-penicillamine (1): Inhibitory effect of D-penicillamine on the heat-Cu++ induced denaturation of human gamma-globulin (author's transl)] Otomo S, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(2):193-205, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inhibition of DNAse I activity in vivo] Drozhennikov VA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1432-8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of antiglial and antineuronal immunoglobulins on the formation of complex forms of behavior] Nadezhdin DS, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):613-6, May-Jun 78 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of passive antibody in bee venom anaphylaxis. Lessof MH, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(1):1-7, Jan 78

Treatment of congenital agammaglobulinaemia by intravenous gammaglobulin with Fc activities [letter] Miyazaki S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):283, 4 Feb 78

Investigations on the efficacy of two schemes of standard gammaglobulin administration in the prevention of viral hepatitis. Zavate O, et al. **Virologie** 29(2):155-60, Apr-Jun 78

Intravenous gamma-globulin infusions in patients with hypo-gamma-globulinemia: prevention of adverse reactions with corticosteroids. Gislason D, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(3):143-8, 1978

[Treatment of agammaglobulinemia in the adult; report of 9 cases] Guignot B, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(4):235-41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experiences with intrathecal gamma globulin therapy (author's transl)] Richling B. **Nervenarzt** 48(8):449-52, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anaphylactoid reactions due to non-immune complex serum protein aggregates. Ring J, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:27-35, 1977

Commercial gammaglobulin (CGG) as a possible vehicle of transmission of HBsAg in familial clustering. Silva LC, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):352-4, Sep-Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Stem cell failure in aplastic anemia--a study on subpopulations of circulating lymphocytes and serum immunoglobulin levels in aplastic anemia patients. pp. 141-52. Yamada H, et al.
In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.

Serum proteins including immunoglobulins in neonates born under abnormal situations. Malik GB, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):699-703, Sep 77

Hepatitis-B surface antigen in commercial gamma-globulin [letter] Dioguardi N, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):816, 25 Oct 75

Decreased anion gap in diffuse polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia [letter] Keshgegian AA. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):99-100, 13 Jul 78

[Concentration of intravenously administered gammaglobulin preparations in dog skin (author's transl)] Ring J, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 260(3):201-6, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunological studies on inner ear fluids under the influence of acute middle ear inflammation. Part 2. (author's transl)] Suzuki Y. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(7):732-42, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Immunological studies demonstrating the enhancing effect of aristolochic acid on immunoreactions (author's transl)] Bartfeld H. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2297-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Isoelectric focusing of gamma globulins in cerebrospinal fluid from patients with multiple sclerosis. Trotter JL, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2213-5, Dec 77

Gamma-globulins patterns in CSF of inflammatory neurological diseases in tropical Africa. Giordano C, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(3):160-5, 1978

Electrofocusing and electrophoresis of cerebrospinal fluid proteins in CNS disorders of known or probable infectious etiology. Kjellin KG, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1-6):79-89, 1977

The course of multiple sclerosis cases with extremely high gamma-globulin values in the cerebrospinal fluid. Schmidt R, et al. **Eur Neurol** 15(5):241-8, 1977

[Cerebrospinal fluid gamma globulins in neurological disorders affecting black Africans (author's transl)] Giordano C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3305-8, 29 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Behaviour of the total protein and gamma-globulin concentration in cerebro-spinal fluid in some diseases of the nervous system (author's transl)] Fidor A, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:197-205, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correlation of plasma cells and gamma globulin in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with multiple sclerosis] Arko K, et al. **Neuropsihijatrija** 24(1-4):43-8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

T cell tolerance in the chicken. I. Parameters affecting tolerance induction to human gamma-globulin in agammaglobulinemic and normal chickens. Grebenau MD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1046-53, Mar 78

Effect of lipopolysaccharide on immunogenicity and tolerogenicity of HGG in C57BL/6J nude mice: evidence for a possible B cell deficiency. Parks DE, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1923-32, Dec 77

[Study of a fraction antigenically unrelated to the immunoglobulins obtained by immunoadsorption from anti-hapten or anti-protein rabbit sera (author's transl)] Escribano MJ. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2-3):233-44, Feb-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunologic properties, aggregate content and half-life of various human i.v. gamma globulin preparations] Ring J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:63-7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ability of FAB-fragments of normal rabbit and human gamma globulins to suppress human lymphocyte blast transformation induced by phytomitogens] Kul'berg AIa, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):178-81, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Decreased anaphylactogenic properties of disaggregated gamma-globulin] Sofronov BN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):575-7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ways to increase the specific activity of anti-influenzal donor gamma-globulin] Malafeeva LK, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:140-6, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Determination of the quality of fluorescent antibodies against human globulins using an antinuclear antibody standard] Savitskaia KI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):97-102, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preparation of the major plasma fractions by solid-phase polyelectrolytes. Johnson AJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(2):194-210, Aug 78

[Experience in using an absorbed influenza chemical vaccine for the immunization of donors in producing anti-influenzal gamma-globulin] Egorov PA, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:163-6, 1976 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Transfer of hydrophilic molecules by placenta and yolk sac of the guinea pig. Thornburg KL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):C111-24, Sep 77

Localization of protein in the rabbit yolk sac splanchnopleur by two methods of autoradiography. Williams EW. **J Microsc** 112(3):319-29, Apr 78

[Chronic liver diseases with normal blood protein levels] Buzzelli G, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(5):497-526, Nov 77 (182 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Spontaneous deamidation of gamma-globulin] Krichevskaia AA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):160-3, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental analysis of the complement-binding activity of gamma-globulin] Ternovoi AP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):95-9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Leukokinins; their pharmacological properties and role in the pathology of fluid (ascites) accumulation. Greenbaum LM, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(1-2):80-4, Jan 78

Effects of antinicotinic gamma-globulin in smokers: a preliminary report. pp. 275-6. Malizia E, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Albumin & gamma-globulin modulation of activity levels of selected dehydrogenases in the denervation atrophy of amphibian gastrocnemius muscle. Aruna P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):265-7, Feb 78

Plasma protein modulation of glutamate dehydrogenase activity pattern in cell-free & mitochondrial fractions of goat liver. Dikshitulu AV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):379-80, May 77

Hapten-specific tolerance induced by hapten conjugates of D-glutamic acid, D-lysine (D-Gl) or isologous gamma-globulin: evidence for central B cell tolerance in the presence of carrier-primed helper T cells. Katz DH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1824-7, Jun 78

[Specificity of action of the ALG: cytotoxic effect of various ALG preparations on lines of fibroblasts and human tumor cells] Imperato S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(4):292-8, 28 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

[Comparative immunosuppressant activity of immunoglobulin fractions from antilymphocyte serum in the humoral immune response and the graft versus host reaction] Lisianyĭ NI. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):92-7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

A total internal-reflection technique for the examination of protein adsorption. Watkins RW, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 11(6):915-38, Nov 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Gamma globulin and non-A type hepatitis [letter] Conrad ME, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):141-3, Jul 78

Reduced concentrations of the first component of complement in hypotammaglobulinemia: correction of infusion of gamma-globulin. Atkinson JP, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(3):350-5, Mar 78

Treatment of patients bitten by rabid or suspected rabid wolves with inactivated tissue culture rabies vaccine and rabies gammaglobulin. Selimov MA, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 40:141-6, 1978

Progressive vaccinia successfully treated with vaccinia immune globulins. Seth V, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):67-72, Jan 78

Intravenous gamma globulin in the management of patients with hypogammaglobulinemia. Magilavy DB, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(6):378-83, Jun 78

Fetal cell counting as an evaluation of Rh prophylaxis with antenatally administered anti-Rh O (D) gama globulin. Harrison KL. **Transfusion** 17(6):647-9, Nov-Dec 77

[Gamma globulin prevention of hepatitis] Skinhøj P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(22):1271-3, 29 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The treatment of epileptic encephalopathies with gamma globulin in children (author's transl)] Péchadre JC, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(4):443-7, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intravenous gamma globulin therapy in Bruton's antibody deficiency syndrome] Rossipal E. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(8):240-3, 30 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Prevention of Rh isoimmunization. Results of prevention with anti-D IgG] Baldini E, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):170-3, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Immunotherapy of chronic obstructive disease of the respiratory tract] Giro C, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(13):801-6, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Application of gamma-A-Konzentrat in pediatric treatment (author's transl)] Siwińska-Gołębiowska H, et al. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:101-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Functional activity of the reticuloendothelial system in severe burns treated with anti-burn gamma globulin] Nedoshivina RV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):30-2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clearance of tissue antigens from the blood of irradiated animals by antitissue antibody preparations] Kuz'mina TD. **Radiobiologiia** 18(3):450-3, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GAMMA-GLUTAMYL-CYSTEINE SYNTHETASE see under **PEPTIDE SYNTHETASES**

GAMMA-GLUTAMYLCYCLOTRANSFERASE see under **ACYLTRANSFERASES**

GAMMA-GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE see **GLUTAMYL TRANSPEPTIDASE**

GAMMA RAYS see under **RADIATION, IONIZING**

GAMMA SPECTROPHOTOMETRY see **SPECTROMETRY, GAMMA**

GANGLIA

Effect of immunization on the development of latent ganglionic infection in mice challenged intravaginally with herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2. Asher LV, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):788-91, 1 Aug 78

Latent herpes simplex virus in ganglia of mice after primary infection and reinoculation at a distant site. Klein RJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(2):161-6, 1978

Radioimmunoassay of herpes simplex virus antibody: correlation with ganglionic infection. Forghani B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 36(3):371-5, Sep 77

ABNORMALITIES

[Aganglionosis of the colon and of the major part of the ileum] Hak J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(10):609-10, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ANALYSIS

Octopamine and phenylethanolamine in Aplysia ganglia and in individual neurons. McCaman MW, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):347-52, 10 Feb 78

Correlation between acidic phospholipids and serotonin and between lysolecithin and dopamine in ganglia of the marine mussel, Mytilus edulis. Haley JE, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):210-2, 15 Feb 78

A re-examination of the distributions of octopamine and phenylethanolamine in the aplysia nervous system. Farnhan PJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1173-6, May 78

Purification and characterization of a cardioexcitatory neuropeptide from the central ganglia of a bivalve mollusc. Price DA, et al. **Prep Biochem** 7(3-4):261-81, 1977

Herpes simplex virus DNA and mRNA sequences in acutely and chronically infected trigeminal ganglia of mice. Puga A, et al. **Virology** 89(1):102-11, Aug 78

[Presence in the sub-esophageal ganglinnof the caterpillar (Thaumetopoea pityocampa Schiff) of cells containing anti-alpha-endorphins as revealed by immunofluorescence] Rémy C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(8):651-3, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

On the nervous ganglia of the uterus, and an appendix to a paper on the nervous ganglia of the uterus, with a further account of the nervous structures of that organ. Robert Lee. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, part I, pp. 269-275, 1841, and part II, pp. 173-179, 1842. Lee R. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):217-8, 15 May 78

The aorticorneal ganglion of sheep in the prenatal period. Pospieszny N. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(4):307-16, 1977

Origin of nerve terminals on glomus cells in cat carotid body: a study of axoplasmic movement of labeled material along sensory neurons of the petrosal ganglion. pp. 9-16. Fidone S, et al.
In: Acker H, et al., ed. Chemoreception in the carotid body. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 102.9 C517 1976.

The nasotemporal division of retina in the Siamese cat. Stone J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):783-98, 15 Aug 78

Anatomy of the genital ganglion of the male acanthocephalan, Moniliformis moniliformis. Dunogan TT, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):431-5, Jun 78

[Structure of the neuropile of the abdominal brain of polychaetes] Lagutenko IuP. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(5):77-84, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Esophageal ganglia and smooth muscle in the elderly. Eckardt VF, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(5):443-8, May 78

Afferent fibers and sensory ganglion cells within the oculomotor nerve in some mammals and man. I. Anatomical investigations. Bortolami R, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 115(4):355-85, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Absolute dark sensitivity and center size in cat retinal ganglion cells. Harding TH, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):157-62, 15 Sep 78

A single propagation velocity in large and small branches of the R2 neuron of Aplysia californica. Harley P. **Brain Res** 151(1):188-93, 28 Jul 78

Distribution of catecholamines in the cattle tick Boophilus microplus. Binnington KC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 58(1C):21-8, 1977

Structure of the leech nerve cord: distribution of neurons and organization of fiber pathways. Fernandez J. **J Comp Neurol** 180(1):165-91, 1 Jul 78

The number and distribution of ganglion cells in the retina of the brush-tailed possum, Trichosurus vulpecula. Freeman B, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(4):557-67, 15 Feb 78

Retinal ganglion cells in the crucian carp (Carassius carassius). I. Size and number of somata in eyes of different size. Kock JH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(3):535-47, 1 Jun 78

Retinal ganglion cells in the crucian carp (Carassius carassius). II. Overlap, shape and tangential orientation of dendritic trees. Kock JH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(3):549-67, 1 Jun 78

The number and distribution of ganglion cells in the cat's retina. Stone J. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):753-71, 15 Aug 78

A cytochemical study of the bag cell organs of Aplysia californica. Smock T, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(12):1345-50, Dec 77

The dorsal, unpaired, median neurons of the locust metathoracic ganglion. Hoyle G. **J Neurobiol** 9(1):43-57, Jan 78

Intracellular staining reveals different levels of stratification for on- and off-center ganglion cells in cat retina. Nelson R, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):472-83, Mar 78

Ganglion cell populations in normal and pathological human cochleae. Implications for cochlear implantation. Otte J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1231-46, Aug 78

Neuronal architecture of on and off pathways to ganglion cells in carp retina. Famiglietti EV Jr, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1267-9, 23 Dec 77

Further observations on the B-type neurosecretory cells in the thoracic ganglion of the crab, Potamon magnum magnum (Pretzman). Gorgees NS, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(5):959-67, 1976

[Neuronal structure of the frog vestibular ganglion] Kuleshova TF. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(5):72-6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Monosynaptic connection between identified grape snail neurons] Logunov DB, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(1):237-40, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Influence of temperature on the bioelectrical activity of the neurons of Retzius in the leech] Didenko AV. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1611-5, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Quantitative description of a slowly inactivating barium current through the somatic membrane of mollusk neurons] Magura IS, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(4):407-13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Identification of serotonin receptors in several grape snail neurons] Solntseva EI, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(3):300-5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reactions of the directionally sensitive optical interneurons of insects to movement of a two-dimensional pattern] Frantsevich LI, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):251-8, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacologic analysis of the biphasic postsynaptic potentials of an identified neuron of the mollusk Planorbarius corneus] Kobzar' GT. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):305-7, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Ultrastructural effects of 6-hydroxy-dopamine and 5, 6-dihydroxytryptamine on the central nervous system of fresh-water mussel, Anodonta cygnea L. Elekes K, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(3):259-72, 1977

Gentamicin-induced changes in RNA content in sensory and ganglionic cells in the hearing organ of the lizard Calotes versicolor. A cytochemical and morphological investigation. Jarlstedt J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5-6):361-9, Nov-Dec 77

Effects of alcohol on ganglion cell receptive field properties and sensitivity in the frog retina. Bäckström AC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85B:187-208, 1977

Postsynaptic effects of 4-aminopyridine in the sixth abdominal ganglion of the cockroach. Hue B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):327-9, 1 Jun 78

An analysis of the effect of angiotensin II on mammalian ganglion cells. Dun NJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(3):669-75, Mar 78

Synaptic activation of Helix ganglion cells by barium ions. Erdélyi L. **Malacologia** 16(1):93-100, 1977

[Streptomycin-induced damage of the spiral ganglion] Wicke W, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5-6):360-2, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Pre-natal innervation of the human female genital tract. Olfat SA, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(4):359-71, 1978

Differentiation of intramural ganglia in the dissociated rectosigmoid of the rat: an organ culture study. Ito Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):969-75, Dec 77

Adrenergic differentiation of cells of the cholinergic ciliary and Remak ganglia in avian embryo after in vivo transplantation. Le Douarin NM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):2030-4, Apr 78

Dissociated ciliary ganglion neurons in vitro: survival and synapse formation. Nishi R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5171-5, Nov 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Ganglion cell death during retinal development in chick eyes explanted to the chorioallantoic membrane. McLoon SC, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):398-402, 14 Jul 78

METABOLISM

The effects of anoxia on the metabolism and activity of the ganglia of the locust nervous system. Clement EM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1077-8, 1977

The role of trehalose in the nutrition of the locust nervous system [proceedings] Strang RH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1076-7, 1977

Neurotransmitter synthesis in the nervous system of the mollusc Hermissenda. Heldman E, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 59(2):117-25, 1978

PATHOLOGY

Histologic studies of rectocolic aganglionosis and allied diseases. Munakata K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):67-75, Feb 78

Pharmacologically induced selective degeneration of chemosensitive primary sensory neurones. Jancsó G, et al. **Nature** 270(5639):741-3, 22-29 Dec 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Synaptic connexions and related postsynaptic pharmacology studied in the cerebral ganglion of Aplysia. Hinzen DH, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):49-62, 7 Apr 78

Neurites in explant cultures of adult goldfish retina derived from ganglion cells. Johns PR, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):531-7, 10 Mar 78

Haemolymph calcuium in Helix pomatia: effects of EGTA, ganglion extracts, ecdysterone, cyclic AMP and ionophore A23187. Burton RF. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 57(2):135-7, 1977

Properties of an identified synaptic pathway in the visceral ganglion of Helix aspersa. Judge SE, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 57(2):101-6, 1977

Physiological characteristics and reflex activation of DUM (octopaminergic) neurons of locust metathoracic ganglion. Hoyle G, et al. **J Neurobiol** 9(1):59-79, Jan 78

Control of pedal and parapodial movements in Aplysia. II. Cerebral ganglion neurons. Jahan-Parwar B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):609-20, May 78

Neural circuitry underlying oscillatory motor output. Selverston AI. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(4):463-70, 1977

Regeneration of synaptic connections by sensory neurons in leech ganglia maintained in culture. Wallace BG, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1137):567-85, 30 Dec 77

Magnification in striate cortex and retinal ganglion cell layer of owl monkey: a quantitative comparison. Myerson J, et al. **Science** 198(4319):855-7, 25 Nov 77

[Central organization of rhythmic motor activity of the foregut in decapoda Crustacea (author's transl)] Moulins M, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(4):471-510, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Factor modulating the electrical activity of the grape snail bursting neuron] Kononenko NI, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(3):319-21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nerve fiber termination on the bodies of the motor neurons of the metathoracic ganglion in the cockroach, Periplaneta americana] Lapitskii VP, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):102-3, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Sensitization and habituation of command neurons during a defensive reflex in grape snails] Balaban PM. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):356-63, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Selective decrease in neuron excitability during habituation] Tsitolovskil LE, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):25-32, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Cytological analysis of X-ray-induced aberrations in spermatocytes I and the somatic ganglia of male Drosophila melanogaster. Belloni MP, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(2):213-22, Nov 77

[Change in the DNA content of the nuclei of retinal ganglial cells after the action of optical quantum generator radiation] Usov NI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):59-62, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

The fate of neurons and neurilemmal cells in allografts of ganglia in the spinal cord of normal and immunologically tolerant rats. Zalewski AA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(2):322-30, Apr 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Type 2 neurosecretory axons (secretory end-feet) at the base of the cerebral ganglion of Perinereis cultrifera Grube (Annelida: Polychaeta). Tombes AS.

Gen Comp Endocrinol 32(4):407–10, Aug 77

Nerve cell degeneration and death in the trigeminal ganglion of the adult rat following peripheral nerve transection. Aldskogius H, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(2):229–50, Apr 78

Structural basis for on-and off-center responses in retinal bipolar cells. Stell WK, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1269–71, 23 Dec 77

[A comparative ultrastructural-morphometric study of the cochlear spiral ganglion in rats and guinea pigs (author's transl)] Merck W, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(4):441–9, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GANGLIA, AUTONOMIC

Evidence for innervation of the small intestine from the cervical sympathetic ganglia. Ahlman BH, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(3):142–9, Mar 78

ABNORMALITIES

Total intestinal aganglionosis. An autosomal recessive condition? MacKinnon AE, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):898–9, Nov 77

Aganglionosis of colon and ileum. Sharma LK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(359):375–6, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Cyclic AMP in neuroblastoma, ganglioneuroma and sympathetic ganglia. Imashuku S, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1507–9, 15 Nov 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

An intraspinal sympathetic preganglionic pathway: anatomic evidence in the dog. Faden AI, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):358–62, 14 Apr 78

Relationship of blood vessels to small intensely fluorescent cells in the autonomic ganglion. Mentel J, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):571–5, 1976

[Development and topography of the ganglion pelvinum in the gerbil] Frewein J. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(3):365–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Cytoangioarchitectonics of the parasympathetic ganglion of the frog bladder according to findings from studies during life] Pastukhov VA. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(3):43–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Histochemical observations on the giant neurosecretory cells of the thoracic ganglion of the adult and juvenile crabs, Potamon magnum magnum (Pretzman). Rashan LJ, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(3):299–310, 1977

Small intensely fluorescent (SIF) cells and nervous transmission in sympathetic ganglia. Eränkö O. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:417–30, 1978 (107 ref.)

Monoamine-containing paraneurons in the sympathetic ganglia of mammals. Chiba T. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:163–76, 1977 (56 ref.)

Ultrastructure and function of the granule-containing cells in the anuran sympathetic ganglia. Watanabe H. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:177–86, 1977 (47 ref.)

Ultrastructure of adrenergic terminals and SIF cells in the superior cervical ganglion of the rabbit. Dail WG, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):469–77, 16 Jun 78

The origin of sympathetic preganglionic neurons in the dog. Petras JM, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):353–7, 14 Apr 78

The induction of acetylcholine synthesis in primary cultures of dissociated rat sympathetic neurons. II. Developmental aspects. Patterson PH, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(2):473–81, 15 Oct 77

The relationship of cell division to the acquisition of adrenergic characteristics by developing sympathetic ganglion cell precursors. Rothman TP, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):322–41, Aug 78

Non-equivalence of conditioned medium and nerve growth factor for sympathetic, parasympathetic, and sensory neurons. Helfand SL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):39–45, Apr 78

Histochemical studies on two types of cells containing catecholamines in sympathetic ganglia of the bullfrog. Kojima H, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):92–3, 15 Jan 78

A numerical relationship between chromaffin-positive and small intensely fluorescent cells in sympathetic ganglia. Kemp KW, et al. **J Anat** 124(2):269–73, Nov 77

Disorganised and 'excessive' reinnervation of frog cardiac ganglia. Ko CP, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):286–8, 20 Jul 78

Plasticity in dendrites shown by continuous GABA administration in superior cervical ganglion of adult rat. Wolff JR, et al. **Nature** 274(5666):72–4, 6 Jul 78

Determination of transmitter function by neuronal activity. Walicke PA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5767–71, Dec 77

[Differentiation of the Auerbach's ganglion cells in culture] Ito Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):333–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Histological technique for intramural ganglia in thick tissue preparation (author's transl)] Barbosa AJ. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(2–3):95–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Postsynaptic potentiation of the slow muscarinic excitatory response by tetraethylammonium chloride in the bullfrog sympathetic ganglion cells. Kuba K, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):381–6, 2 Dec 77

Stimulation and maintenance by nerve growth factor of phenylethanolamine-N-methyltransferase in superior cervical ganglia of adult rats. Liuzzi A, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):309–15, 16 Dec 77

Gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric assay of serotonin in rat superior cervical ganglia. Effects of nerve growth factor and 6-hydroxydopamine. Liuzzi A, et al. **Brain Res** 133(2):354–7, 16 Sep 77

Role of cyclic nucleotides in NGF-mediated induction of tyrosine hydroxylase in rat sympathetic ganglia and adrenal medulla. Otten U, et al. **Brain Res** 140(2):385–9, 27 Jan 78

Evaluation of cytotoxic responses caused by selected organophosphorus esters in chick sympathetic ganglia cultures. Obersteiner EJ, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):80–8, Jan 78

Relief of pain by infiltration of autonomic ganglia with steroids [letter] Macartney HH. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(3):217, 12 Aug 78

Relief of pain by infiltration of autonomic ganglia with steroids [letter] Small FB. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(4):357, 18 Feb 78

Effects of hydralazine on canine muscarinic ganglion stimulation. Gomer SK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(2):143–50, 15 Mar 78

Bradykinin-induced stimulation of cardiac parasympathetic ganglia. Schumacher KA, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):223–4, 15 Feb 78

Distinct muscarinic mediation of suspected dopaminergic activity in sympathetic ganglions. Gardier RW, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2422–8, Aug 78

The effect of nerve growth factor and limb regeneration on the spinal and sympathetic ganglia of Triturus. Grillo RS, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):259–65, Nov 77

Action of pentobarbital on sympathetic ganglion cells. Nicoll RA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):977–86, Jul 78

Acetylcholine stimulation of the sympathetic ganglia: effects of taurine and nicotinic and muscarinic ganglion block. Hilton JG. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):426–34, Nov 77

Effects of theophylline and N6,O2-dibutyryl adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate on sympathetic ganglionic transmission in rats. Hsu SY, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):91–103, Apr 78

GABA-potentiating action of pentobarbitone on the isolated superior cervical ganglion of the rat [proceedings] Evans RH. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):49P–50P, Oct 77

An analysis of 5-HT hyperpolarization of sympathetic ganglion cells. Shirasawa Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):57–60, Feb 78

Effects of adrenaline on the action potential of sympathetic ganglion cells in bullfrogs. Minota S, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(3):353–66, 1977

Effect of ethyl alcohol on sympathetic nerve cells in cultures. Eränkö L, et al. **Med Biol** 55(5):277–83, Oct 77

Purine and pyrimidine mononucleotides depolarise neurones of explanted amphibian sympathetic ganglia. Siggins GR, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):263–5, 17 Nov 77

Bradykinin and postganglionic sympathetic transmission. Starke K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(1):23–32, 15 Aug 77

Nerve growth factor prevents vinblastine destructive effects on sympathetic ganglia in newborn mice. Chen MG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5559–63, Dec 77

alpha-Bungarotoxin blocks nicotinic transmission in the avian ciliary ganglion. Chiappinelli VA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2999–3003, Jun 78

Cyclic nucleotides injected intracellularly into rat superior cervical ganglion cells. Gallagher JP, et al. **Science** 198(4319):851–2, 25 Nov 77

Pentobarbital: differential postsynaptic actions on sympathetic ganglion cells. Nicoll RA. **Science** 199(4327):451–2, 27 Jan 78

[Effect of selective application of sodium picrate to the hypogastric ganglion in the hypogastric nerve-vas deferens preparation of the guinea pig (author's transl)] Abe F, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):409–18, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of selective applications of drugs affecting ganglionic transmission to the hypogastric ganglion of the guinea pig (author's transl)] Abe F. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):397–407, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of caffeine on catecholamine concentration in the perfusate of the rabbit superior cervical ganglion and the cat ciliary ganglion] Nagnibeda NN, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):220–3, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of caffeine on catecholamine concentration in perfusate from the rabbit superior cervical ganglion and the cat ciliary ganglion] Nagnibeda NN, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):220–3, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of blockers of synaptic transmission on the course of caffeine hyperpolarization in sympathetic ganglion neurons] Storch NN. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):407–8, May-Jun 78 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Interactions between neurons and their targets during in vivo synaptogenesis. Landmesser L, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2016–22, 15 May 78

Light and electron microscopic histochemistry of the monoamines in the human foetal sympathetic ganglion in culture. Hervonen H, et al. **Histochem J** 10(3):271–86, May 78

Embryologic development of a mouse sympathetic ganglion in vivo and in vitro. Coughlin MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3438–42, Aug 77

Influence of the tissue environment on the differentiation of neural crest cells. Le Douarin NM, et al. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:11–27, 1977

[Various patterns in the development of the periganglionic vascular bed of respiratory tube ganglia during human embryogenesis] Sluka BA. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(5):91–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Dopamine-beta-hydroxylase in rat submandibular ganglion cells which lack norepinephrine. Grzanna R, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):206–14, 28 Jul 78

Selective induction of tyrosine hydroxylase and dopamine beta-hydroxylase by nerve growth factor: comparison between adrenal medulla and sympathetic ganglia of adult and newborn rats. Otten U, et al. **Brain Res** 133(2):291–303, 16 Sep 77

Changes in the activity and amounts of enzymes synthesizing catecholamines and acetylcholine in brain, adrenal medulla, and sympathetic ganglia of aged rat and mouse. Reis DJ, et al. **Brain Res** 136(3):465–74, 18 Nov 77

Development of choline acetyltransferase and cholinesterase activities in enteric ganglia derives from presumptive adrenergic and cholinergic levels of the neural crest. Institut d'Embryologie du C.N.R.S. Nogent-sur-Marne, France.. **Cell Differ** 6(3–4):199–216, Oct 77

A specific form of acetylcholinesterase is secreted by rat sympathetic ganglia. Gisiger V. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):253–6, 15 Dec 77

Acetylcholinesterase of rat sympathetic ganglion: molecular forms, localization and effects of denervation. Gisiger V, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):501–16, Mar 78

Intracellular localization of acetylcholinesterase in nerve terminals and capillaries of the rat superior cervical ganglion. Jessen KR, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(2):145–54, Apr 78

'Nonspecific' cholinesterase and acetylcholinesterase in rat tissues: molecular forms, structural and catalytic properties, and significance of the two enzyme systems. Vigny M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2588–92, Jun 78

Transsynaptic regulation in idiopathic autonomic insufficiency. Black IB, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:84–6, 1977

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The reorganization of synaptic connexions in the rat submandibular ganglion during post-natal development. Lichtman FW. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):155–77, Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Biochemical effects of antibodies against nerve growth factor on developing and differentiated sympathetic ganglia. Goedert M, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):264–8, 9 Jun 78

Antigenic correlation between rat thymus and superior cervical ganglion. Janković BD, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1526–7, 15 Nov 77

METABOLISM

Histochemical studies on the distribution of adenosine triphosphatase and 5'-nucleotidase amongst the constituents of the thoracic ganglia and the associated nerve of Periplaneta americana. Dabholkar AS, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 16(1):77–88, Feb 78

Kinetics of changes in PO2 and extracellular potassium activity in stimulated rat sympathetic ganglia. Friedli C. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:747–54, 4–7 Jul 77

Increased phosphorylation of a specific nuclear protein in rat superior cervical ganglia in response to nerve growth factor. Yu MW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):941–6, 14 Apr 78

Activation of high affinity choline uptake in sympathetic ganglia by potassium depolarization [proceedings] Higgins AJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):112P–113P, Sep 77

An in vitro method for studying the retrograde intra-axonal transport of horseradish peroxidase in sympathetic neurons. Anderson PN, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):151–6, 18 Aug 78

Interneurons of sympathetic ganglia: divergent cyclic AMP responses and morphology in cat and cow. Black AC Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):389–98, 16 Jun 78

Muscarinic receptor binding in rat sympathetic ganglia is unaffected by denervation. Burt DR. **Brain Res** 143(3):573–9, 31 Mar 78

alpha-Bungarotoxin-acetylcholine receptors in the chick ciliary ganglion: effects of deafferentation and axotomy. Fumagalli L, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):87–98, 15 Sep 78

Acetylcholine turnover in the thiamine-depleted superior cervical ganglion of the rat. Sacchi O, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):609–14, 11 Aug 78

Storage and release of acetylcholine in the isolated superior cervical ganglion of the rat. Sacchi O, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):443–56, 11 Aug 78

Distribution of 45Ca in the superior cervical ganglion of the cat. Robinson JD, et al. **J Neurobiol** 8(6):511–22, Nov 77

Release of norepinephrine from neurons in dissociated cell cultures of chick sympathetic ganglia via stimulation of nicotinic and muscarinic acetylcholine receptors. Greene LA, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):579–86, Mar 78

Time-dependent partitioning of glucose carbons metabolized by the superior cervical ganglion from calves. Quadflieg KH, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):211–5, Jul 78

Biosynthesis of prostaglandin E by rat superior cervical ganglia. Webb JG, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):13–9, Jul 78

Effects of chronic deafferentation on adrenergic ganglion cells and small intensely fluorescent cells. Dail WG, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(1):25–37, Feb 78

Effects of ageing on the histochemically demonstrable catecholamines and acetylcholinesterase of human sympathetic ganglia. Hervonen A, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(1):11–23, Feb 78

Penetration of systemically injected horseradish peroxidase into ganglia and nerves of the autonomic nervous system. Jacobs JM. **J Neurocytol** 6(5):607–18, Oct 77

Cyclic 3', 5'-nucleotides in extracellular fluids of neural systems. Cramer H. **J Neurosci Res** 3(3):241–6, 1977

Hyperpolarizations and increases in cyclic AMP produced by catecholamines in sympathetic ganglia are mediated by different receptors [proceedings] Caulfield MP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:59P–60P, Apr 78

The effects of potassium depolarization on the metabolism of [3H]choline by rat sympathetic ganglia [proceedings] Higgins AJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:67P–68P, Apr 78

Development of receptors for alpha-bungarotoxin in chick embryo sympathetic ganglion neurons in vitro. Dvorak D, et al. **Life Sci** 22(5):407–14, Feb 78

Alterations in gamma-aminobutyric acid content in the rat superior cervical ganglion and pineal gland. Waniewski RA, et al. **Life Sci** 21(8):1129–41, 15 Oct 77

Development of neurons synthesizing noradrenaline and acetylcholine in the superior cervical ganglion of the rat in vivo and in vitro. Hill CE, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):741–9, 1977

Epinephrine contents of sympathetic ganglia and brain regions of spontaneously hypertensive rats of different ages. Gianutsos G, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):45–9, May 78

Regulation of the growth and development of sympathetic neurons in vivo. Black IB. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 15:61–71, 1977

MICROBIOLOGY

Herpesvirus in sensory and autonomic ganglia after eye infection. Martin RG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2053–6, Nov 77

Ultrastructure and function in sympathetic ganglia isolated from rats infected with pseudorabies virus. Dolivo M, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):111–23, 20 Jan 78

Isolation of latent herpes simplex virus from the superior cervical and vagus ganglions of human beings. Warren KG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1068–9, 11 May 78

PATHOLOGY

Intramural ganglion cell degeneration in inflammatory bowel disease. Oehmichen M, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):482–96, 1977

[Structural changes in the tissues of the esophagus and in the neural elements of its reflex arches in chemical burns (experimental data)] Glotov VA. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):26–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of blinding, pinealectomy and superior cervical ganglionectomy on free thyroxine index of male golden hamsters. Vriend J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):758–62, Dec 77

The SIF cell as a functional modulator of ganglionic transmission through the release of dopamine. Tosaka T, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:187–96, 1977

Target recognition and synapse formation by ciliary-ganglion neurons in tissue culture. Stevens WF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):487–90, 1978

Do cyclic nucleotides mediate slow postsynaptic potentials in sympathetic ganglia? [proceedings] Busis NA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):378P–379P, Mar 78

Slowly-developing depolarization of neurones in the guinea-pig inferior mesenteric ganglion following repetitive stimulation of the preganglionic nerves. Neild TO. **Brain Res** 140(2):231–9, 27 Jan 78

Effects of bilateral and unilateral stellate stimulation on canine ventricular refractory periods at sites overlapping innervation. Haws CW, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):195–8, Feb 78

Factors involved in the stimulation of parasympathetic nerve outgrowth. Coughlin MD, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):131–9, Dec 77

Effect of bilateral superior cervical ganglionectomy (SCG) on pituitary adrenal function in the male albino rat. Hauser H, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(5):275–83, 1977

Time course of the disappearance of pineal noradrenaline following superior cervical ganglionectomy. Morgan WW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):429–34, 14 Jul 78

Cyclic nucleotides and mitosis in the rabbit cornea following superior cervical ganglionectomy. Butterfield LC, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(5):427–33, Nov 77

Biochemical and morphological effects of testosterone treatment on developing sympathetic neurons. Dibner MD, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1479–83, Jun 78

The effects of postganglionic axotomy and nerve growth factor on the superior cervical ganglia of developing mice. Banks BE, et al. **J Neurocytol** 6(3):287–97, Jun 77

Cell division in the developing sympathetic nervous system. Hendry IA. **J Neurocytol** 6(3):299–309, Jun 77

An intracellular analysis of some intrinsic factors controlling neural output from inferior mesenteric ganglion of guinea pigs. Weems WA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):305–21, Mar 78

The effect of guanidine on transmitter release in the ciliary ganglion of the chick. Banks FW. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:425–33, May 78

Effect of cholinergic antagonists on sympathetic ganglionic transmission of vasomotor reflexes from the carotid baroreceptors and chemoreceptors of the dog. Henderson CG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:379–85, Apr 78

Re-innervation of guinea-pig superior cervical ganglion cells by preganglionic fibres arising from different levels of the spinal cord. Nja A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):633–51, Nov 77

The effects of nerve growth factor and its antiserum on synapses in the superior cervical ganglion of the guinea-pig. Njå A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:55–75, Apr 78

Does cyclic GMP mediate the slow excitatory synaptic potential in sympathetic ganglia? Hashiguchi T, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):267–8, 19 Jan 78

Postsynaptic modulation of excitatory process in sympathetic ganglia by cyclic AMP. Kobayashi H, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):268–70, 19 Jan 78

Nuclear receptor estrogen complex in the pineal gland. Modulation by sympathetic nerves. Cardinali DP. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(5–6):333–46, 1977

Synaptic input to cells of the rabbit superior cervical ganglion. Wallis DI, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):145–52, 18 May 78

Synaptic potentials in sympathetic ganglia: are they mediated by cyclic nucleotides? Busis NA, et al. **Science** 200(4345):1079–81, 2 Jun 78

[Effects of electrical stimulation of superior cervical ganglion on the regional cerebral blood flow (author's transl)] Uchida K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(8):857–63, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of extirpation of the cervical sympathetic ganglia on the postnatal development of the paraventricular nucleus of the rat hypothalamus] Lepekhina LM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):107–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of unilateral ablation of the superior cervical sympathetic ganglion on conditioned reflex activity and tonal sensitivity of the auditory analyzer in dogs] Bosyi MK, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):167–72, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of unilateral ablation of the superior cervical sympathetic ganglion on the conditioned reflex activity and tonal sensitivity of the auditory analyzer in dogs] Bosyi MK, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):167–72, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Discharges in the white rami communicantes evoked by stimulation of various sections of the hypothalamus] Baklavadzhian OG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):263–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of electric stimulation of the vesical nerve on neuron-capillary interrelationships in the vesical ganglion of grass frogs] Pastukhov VA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1206–9, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Convergence of preganglionic fibers on the vasomotor neurons of the sympathetic ganglia of cats] Lebedev VP, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(6):592–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuronal organization of ganglia in the lumbar region of the cat sympathetic chain] Syromiatnikov AV, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):518–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative changes in the nucleic acid nuclear fraction of rat brain cells following removal of the superior cervical sympathetic ganglion] Mkheian EE, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 9:181–8, 1974 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the ribonuclease activity of brain cell nuclei and mitochondria at different periods following removal of the superior cervical sympathetic ganglion] Mkheian EE, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:143–50, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of extirpation of the cervical sympathetic ganglia on the development of the supraoptic nucleus of the hypothalamus in rats during postnatal ontogenesis] Lepekhina LM. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):278–84, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Electrophysiological studies on human orthosympathic ganglia from patients with arterial diseases] Valli P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(7):405–10, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SECRETION

A long-lasting potentiation of transmitter release related to an increase in transmitter stores in a sympathetic ganglion. Birks RI. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(3):847–62, Oct 77

[Mechanisms of release of adrenaline and noradrenaline from the caudal mesenteric ganglion of dogs] Bulygin IA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(10):1438–45, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Alteration of immunoelectrophoretic pattern of rat serum following removal of superior cervical ganglion. Schneyer CA, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 15(1):65–7, Jan 78

The Grimonster symposium on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the first lumbar sympathectomy. Callow AD, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):295–6, Mar 78

Reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus infection of the autonomic nervous system by postganglionic neurectomy. Price RW, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):523–32, Feb 78

Pineal-induced alterations in reproductive function and pituitary prolactin in the female rat: the effects of bilateral superior cervical ganglionectomy and nervi conarii transection. Blask DE, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):127–33, 1977

Upper dorsal sympathectomy for palmar primary hyperhidrosis by the supraclavicular approach. Kurchin A, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):667–74, Sep 77

[Surgery of the pterygopalatine fossa: vidian nerve neurectomy] Corbetta L. **Ann Laringol** 74(5):355–83, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of lacrimal secretion in subjects treated with vidianectomy or sphenopalatine ganglionectomy] Criscito M, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(1–2):27–41, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of cardiac desympathization, stimulation of the central adrenergic structures and blockade of beta-adrenergic receptors on cardiotonic and cardiotoxic effect of cardiac glycosides] Smolenskii VS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):60–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endoscopic thoracic sympathectomy in systemic scleroderma] Fokin AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(9):135–6, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of removal and stimulation of the superior cervical sympathetic ganglia on the activity of oxidation-reduction enzymes in the neurosecretory cells of the anterior hypothalamus in rabbits] Pankov EIa, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):61–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Experimental reinnervation of the rat hippocampus by grafted sympathetic ganglia. I. Axonal regeneration along the hippocampal fimbria. Björklund A, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):259–70, 16 Dec 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Observations on the ultrastructure of ganglion cells in the circumvallate papilla of rat and mouse. Graziadei PP, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(3):289–305, 1978

Electron-microscopic and cytophotometric studies on the abdominal pre- and paravertebral ganglia of the cat. Léránth C. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(2):126–8, 1978

Detection of depolarization-induced coated vesicles within presynaptic terminals in cat sympathetic ganglia maintained under a low temperature. Kadota K, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):201–5, 28 Jul 78

Postsynaptic specializations at excitatory and inhibitory cholinergic synapses. Watanabe H, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(1):119–33, Feb 78

The ultrastructure of junctions between satellite cells in mammalian sympathetic ganglia as revealed by freeze-etching. Elfvin LG, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 63(3):261–74, Jun 78

Nuclear inclusions in sympathetic neurons: a quantitative and ultrastructural study in the superior cervical and celiac ganglia of the cat. Seite R, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(3):254–9, Dec 77

GANGLIA, BASAL

Unsuccessful treatment with levodopa of a parkinsonian patient with calcification of the basal ganglia. Berendes K, et al. **J Neurol** 218(1):51–4, 14 Apr 78

Extrapyramidal disorder with pineal germinoma. Case report. Lins MM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):108–16, Jan 78

Large basal ganglia cyst in site of previously radiated glioma. Case report. Wise BL. **Neurosurgery** 1(3):284–6, Nov–Dec 77

[A study of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. (III)—Responsible factors for surgical indication of HICH in basal ganglia (author's transl)] Nakahara A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(7):647–55, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ABNORMALITIES

Unilateral hydrocephalus associated with congenital hemihypertrophy. Ito M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1 Pt 1):49–57, 1978

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Intracerebral displacement of basal ganglia following septal cannulation. Choudhury SR, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(3):273–81, 1978

Connections from the basal ganglia to the thalamus. Feger J, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):272–84, 1976–77

Prosencephalic pathways related to the paleostriatum of the pigeon (Columba livia). Brauth SE, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):205–21, 26 May 78

Basal ganglia projections to the brain stem in the rat, cat and monkey. pp. 11–24. Hopkins DA.
In: Lakke JP, et al., ed. Parkinson's disease. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.429 1977.

[Structural basis of frontal cortex control of thalamic and basal nuclei in dogs] Vlasova IG, et al.
Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol 73(11):47–52, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Surgical treatment of arteriovenous angiomas localised in the corpus callosum, basal ganglia and near the brain stem. Juhász J. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 40(1–2):83–101, 1978

Neuro-Behcet disease: two cases and neuroradiologic findings. Kozin F, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(12):1148–52, Dec 77

CYTOLOGY

Projections from the primary somatosensory cortex to basal ganglia and thalamus in the monkey. Künzle H.
Exp Brain Res 30(4):481–92, 19 Dec 77

Some claustro-cortical connections in the cat and baboon as studied by retrograde horseradish peroxidase transport. Riche D, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):435–44, 1 Feb 78

[Morphometric studies of human basal ganglia] Lange HW, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):93–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effect of neuroleptics on acetylcholine metabolism in the basal ganglia of the brain] Balakleevskiĭ AI, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 85(4):429–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Distribution of glutamate decarboxylase, choline acetyl-transferase and aromatic amino acid decarboxylase in the basal ganglia of normal and operated rats. Evidence for striatopallidal, striatoentopeduncular and striatonigral GABAergic fibres. Fonnum F, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):125–38, 17 Mar 78

Enzyme histochemistry of basal ganglia in the septally cannulated rat. Choudhury SR. **Histochem J** 10(2):229–38, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Calcification of basal ganglia and cerebellar roof nuclei in mentally defective patient with hidrotic ectodermal dysplasia. Analysis of intracranial concretions by electon microprobe. Copeland DD, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1029–33, Nov 77

The biochemistry of the basal ganglia and Parkinson's disease. Curzon G. **Postgrad Med J** 53(626):719–25, Dec 77 (33 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Familial degeneration of the basal ganglia with acanthocytosis: a clinical, neuropathological, and neurochemical study. Bird TD, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(3):253–8, Mar 78

[Quantitative studies of human basal ganglia in extrapyramidal motor disorders] Thörner GW, et al.
Verh Anat Ges (71 Pt 1):99–101, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Some physiological aspects of the basal ganglia. Excitation of the neurons of the globus pallidus by the brain stem structures. Ueki A, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):296–301, 1976–77

A method for investigating neurotransmission in the basal ganglia using combined stimulation and intracerebral drug injection [proceedings] Crossman AR, et al.
Br J Pharmacol 61(3):488P, Nov 77

Discharge patterns of basal ganglia neurons during active maintenance of postural stability and adjustment to chair tilt. Anderson ME. **Brain Res** 143(2):325–3b, 24 Mar 78

Trigeminal influences on entopeduncular units. Lidsky TI, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):227–34, 10 Feb 78

Preparation for movement in the cat. II. Unit activity in the basal ganglia and thalamus. Neafsey EJ, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 44(6):714–23, Jun 78

Hypersexuality and limbic system seizures. Andy OJ.
Pavlov J Biol Sci 12(4):187–228, Oct–Dec 77

A neurophysiologic model for aggressive behavior in the cat. Andy OJ, et al. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 13(1):1–12, Jan–Mar 78

Role of the claustrum in sensory activation. Hassmannová J. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(4):345–52, Aug 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neurophysiology of movement disorders. De La Torre JC.
Adv Exp Med Biol 90:109–30, 1977

The neurological basis of motor asymmetry following unilateral 6-hydroxydopamine brain lesions in the rat: the effect of motor decortication. Crossman AR, et al.
J Neurol Sci 34(3):407–14, Dec 77

[Basal ganglia lesions and neurotransmitters] Yoshida M.
Nippon Rinsho 36(1):58–64, 1978 **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Bonnet-Dechaume-Blanc syndrome. Report of a case with bilateral arteriovenous malformations. Mello LR, et al.
Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh) (347):187–92, 1976

CT evidence of grey matter calcification secondary to radiation therapy. Lee KF, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):103–10, 1977

[Diagnosis and therapy of parkinsonian symptomatology in idiopathic calcification of the basal ganglia. A follow-up study (author's transl)] Schneider E, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(7):373–6, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Radiological diagnosis and differential diagnosis of calcifications of the basal ganglia (author's transl)] Voigt K, et al. **Radiologe** 18(4):113–28, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Behavioral effects of unilateral basal gangliar lesions in neonatal rats. Van Hartesveldt C, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(2):151–60, Mar 78

[Treatment of hemihyperkinesis by stereotaxic surgery on the basal ganglia] Kandel' EI, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (6):29–33, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GANGLIA, SPINAL

For control of severe pain: dorsal column stimulation. Gramse CA. **Am J Nurs** 78(6):1022–5, Jun 78

Latent herpes simplex virus infections in sensory ganglia of mice after topical treatment with adenine arabinoside and adenine arabinoside monophosphate. Klein RJ, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 12(5):577–81, Nov 77

Latent herpes simplex virus in ganglia of mice after primary infection and reinoculation at a distant site. Klein RJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(2):161–6, 1978

[Generalized giant cell arteritis (Horton's type) with malacia of the dorsal ganglia and loss of deep sensibility (author's transl)] Probst A, et al. **Praxis** 66(52):1688–95, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Connections between spinal ganglia in the pathogenesis of reflex-distant pain syndromes] Bersenev VA.
Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 77(12):1801–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Histochemical and biochemical characterization of the rat paracervical ganglion. Baker HA, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):393–405, 2 Sep 77

Immunocytochemical identification of substance P cells and their processes in rat sensory ganglia and their terminals in the spinal cord: light microscopic studies. Chan-Palay V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3597–601, Aug 77

[Effect of space flight on the makeup of the soluble proteins of the spinal cord and intervertebral ganglia of rats] Gorbunova AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):168–71, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Descending course of primary afferent collaterals in the cat's spinal cord. Kausz M, et al.
Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung 25(2–3):197–201, 1977

Reconstruction of trajectory of primary afferent collaterals in the dorsal horn of the cat spinal cord, using Golgi-stained serial sections. Hamano K, et al.
J Comp Neurol 181(1):1–15, 1 Sep 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Routes of blood flow away from human spinal ganglia] Boev VM. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(8):66–71, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the blood vessels of the spinal cord and spinal ganglia following chronic stimulation of the lumbar regions of the sympathetic trunks and gangliosympathectomy] Leĭtes AL, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):101–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Quantitative histomorphological studies on the spinal ganglia of the Indian buffalo (Bubalus bubalis). Rao GS.
Acta Anat (Basel) 102(3):237–43, 1978

Ionic determinants of excitability in cultured mouse dorsal root ganglion and spinal cord cells. Ransom BR, et al.
Brain Res 136(3):445–53, 18 Nov 77

Cell surface markers for distinguishing different types of rat dorsal root ganglion cells in culture. Fields KL, et al.
Cell 14(1):43–51, May 78

Evidence for three populations by size in L5 spinal ganglion in man. Kawamura Y, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(3):269–72, May 78

A study of the differences between normal and Sprawler mouse dorsal root ganglia using the analysis of frequency distributions of neuronal cross-sectional areas [proceedings] Lawson SN. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:6P–7P, Apr 78

[Chromaffin cells of the spinal ganglia] Bersenev VA, et al.
Fiziol Zh 24(2):269–71, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Chromaffin cells of spinal ganglia] Bersenev VA, et al.
Fiziol Zh 24(2):269–71, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Separation of ionic currents responsible for action potential generation in isolated neurons of frog spinal ganglia] Vesselovskiĭ NS, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(6):638–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Receptors mediating hyperpolarizing responses to catecholamines in rat superior cervical ganglia [proceedings] Caulfield MP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):377P–378P, Mar 78

In vitro effects of chlorpromazine on microtubules and the Golgi complex in embryonic chick spinal ganglion cells: an electron microscopic study. Thyberg J, et al.
Brain Res 137(2):323–32, 2 Dec 77

Management of chronic dorsal root pain with epidural steroid. Forrest JB. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(3):218–25, May 78

The effect of nerve growth factor and limb regeneration on the spinal and sympathetic ganglia of Triturus. Grillo RS, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):259–65, Nov 77

Toxic effects of adriamycin on the ganglia of the peripherial nervous system: a neuropathological study. Cho ES.
J Neuropathol Exp Neurol 36(6):907–15, Nov 77

The effect of pancuronium and gallamine on muscarinic transmission in the superior cervical ganglion. Gardier RW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):46–53, Jan 78

Tissue culture studies of possible uremic neurotoxins: myoinositol. Liveson JA, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(2):131–6, Aug 77

D-alpha-Aminoadipate as a selective antagonist of amino acid-induced and synaptic excitation of mammalian spinal neurones. Biscoe TJ, et al. **Nature** 270(5639):743–5, 22–29 Dec 77

Specific-opiate-induced depression of transmitter release from dorsal root ganglion cells in culture. Macdonald RL, et al. **Science** 199(4336):1449–51, 31 Mar 78

Effect of vitamin E on selenium cytotoxicity in chick ganglia cultures. Obersteiner EJ, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1–2):165–72, Feb 78

[Effect of nerve growth factor and amizil on the viability and metabolism of cultured spinal ganglia] Olenev SN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):212–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Biochemical and morphological studies of synaptogenesis in the avian sympathetic cell column. Caserta M, et al.
Brain Res 144(2):241–55, 14 Apr 78

Melanogenesis in cultures of peripheral nervous tissue. II. Environmental factors determining the fate of pigment-forming cells. Nichols DH, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(1):226–37, 1 Oct 77

Melanogenesis in cultures of peripheral nervous tissue. I. The origin and prospective fate of cells giving rise to melanocytes. Nichols DH, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(1):217–25, 1 Oct 77

Cutaneous manifestations of neural crest disorders (neurocristopathies). Reed RJ. **Int J Dermatol** 16(10):807–26, Dec 77 (85 ref.)

Stimulatory effects of substance P and nerve growth factor (NGF) on neurite outgrowth in embryonic chick dorsal root ganglia. Narumi S, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):73–6, Jan 78

The morphogenesis of spinal ganglia from neural crest cells.
Weston JA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 15:217–26, 1977

Morphometric studies of the human spinal ganglia cells in the late embryonic and early fetal periods. Olszewska B, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):197–9, 1977

[Influence of intrauterine asphyxia on the development of spinal ganglia] Palenova NG, et al.
Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol 73(11):108–12, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Acetylcholinesterase activity of primary sensory neurons and dorsal root fibers in the cat. McNeill ME, et al.
Anat Rec 190(1):155–9, Jan 78

Differences in the response of superior cervical ganglion dopamine-beta-hydroxylase activity to immobilization stress between inbred rat strains. Cooper DO, et al.
Commun Psychopharmacol 1(3):291–9, 1977

Characterization of a calcium-activated cytidine triphosphate phosphohydrolase present in dorsal spinal nerve roots. Collingridge GL, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):681–4, Sep 78

RNA polymerase activity in the superior cervical ganglion of the neonatal rat: the effect of nerve growth factor. Huff K, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):599–606, Sep 78

Effects of db cAMP on tyrosine hydroxylase activity of ganglia and nerve endings. Rubio MC.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 299(1):69–75, 15 Aug 77

Nerve growth factor increases activity of ornithine decarboxylase in superior cervical ganglia of young rats. MacDonnell PC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4681–4, Oct 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Acceleration of the speed of neuronal growth by a new neurotropic substance: N-isopropyl-amino-2-pyrimidine]

Hugelin A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(15):1339–41, 28 Nov 77

Impaired maturation of pre-synaptic cholinergic nerve terminals in the superior cervical ganglia after administration of guanethidine and dexamethasone. Sorimachi M. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):629–34, Oct 77

New factor released by cultured glioma cells supporting survival and growth of sensory neurones. Barde YA, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):818, 24 Aug 78

Development of dorsal root III afferent fibres in postmetamorphic juveniles of the frog Discoglossus pictus. Baker RE, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(2):271–3, 1977

IMMUNOLOGY

Substance P-like immunoreactivity in cultured spinal ganglia from chick embryos. Schultzberg M, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(1):107–17, Feb 78

Specific neural and adrenal medullary antigens detected by antisera to clonal PC12 pheochromocytoma cells. Lee V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5021–5, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Opiate receptors in cultures of fetal mouse dorsal root ganglia (DRG) and spinal cord: predominance in DRG neurites. Hiller JM, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):396–400, 28 Apr 78

Asymmetry of protein transport in two branches of bifurcating axons. Komiya Y, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):354–8, 13 Jan 78

Cytochemical changes in the structures of the spinal reflex arc of rats after space flight. Portugalov VV, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(1):73–7, 1977

Somatopetal transport of horseradish peroxidase (HRP) in the peripheral and central branches of dorsal root ganglion cells. Neuhuber W, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(3):395–402, 30 Sep 77

Beta-adrenoceptors modulate noradrenaline release from axonal sprouts in cultured rat superior cervical ganglia. Weinstock M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(3):297–302, 1 Feb 78

Active uptake of 45Ca by a microsomal fraction prepared from rat dorsal roots. Eroglu L, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):905–9, Nov 77

Fast axoplasmic transport of a calcium-binding protein in mammalian nerve. Iqbal Z, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(2):409–18, Aug 78

A new mathematical approach to the metabolism of [14C]glucose, with applications to sensory ganglia of chicken embryos. Larrabee MG. **J Neurochem** 31(2):461–91, Aug 78

Enhanced catecholamine synthesis in isolated rat superior cervical ganglia caused by nerve stimulation: dissociation between ganglionic transmission and catecholamine synthesis. Steinberg MI, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):384–99, Feb 78

[Cytochemical study of proteins and RNA in individual spinal cord motor neurons and intervertebral ganglion neurons of rats following space flight] Gorbunova AV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):24–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Latent herpes simplex virus infection of mice. Infectious virus in homogenates of latently infected dorsal root ganglia. Schwartz J, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(1):45–55, Jan 78

PATHOLOGY

Neurofibrillary tangles in experimental neurolathyrism in rats induced by imino-dipropionitrile (IDPN). 1. Fine structural changes in the spinal cord and dorsal root ganglia. Deshmukh P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(1):17–22, 19 Jan 78

Quantitative studies of dorsal root ganglia and neuropathologic observations on spinal cords in familial dysautonomia. Pearson J, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 35(1):77–92, Jan 78

Pathological studies of spinal nerve ganglia in relation to intractable intercostal pain. Smith FP. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):50–3, Jul 78

PHYSIOLOGY

The effects of gallamine on field and dorsal root potentials produced by antidromic stimulation of motor fibres in the frog spinal cord. Galindo J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):135–50, 12 May 78

Adult mouse dorsal root ganglia neurons in cell culture. Scott BS. **J Neurobiol** 8(5):417–27, Sep 77

Mouse spinal cord in cell culture. II. Synaptic activity and circuit behavior. Ransom BR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1151–62, Sep 77

Involvement of nicotinic and muscarinic receptors in synaptic transmission in cat superior cervical ganglions reinnervated by vagal primary afferent axons. Fujiwara M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):77–90, Apr 78

[Postanoxic changes in the resting potential of nerve cells and amphicytes from intervertebral ganglia cultured in vitro] Kraśnicka Z, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 16(1):65–72, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Dorsal root potentials of the spinal cord evoked by prolonged stimulation of the afferent nerve fibers] Slivko EI. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):617–21, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

SURGERY

Gustatory phenomena after upper dorsal sympathectomy. Kurchin A, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):619–23, Oct 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural features of spiral ganglion cells. A study of patients with hearing loss of varying origins. Ylikoski J, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(2):84–8, Feb 78

Ultrastructural identification of dorsal root primary afferent terminals after anterograde filling with horseradish peroxidase. Beattie MS, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):127–34, 15 Sep 78

Ultrastructure of supraspinal dorsal root projections in the toads. I. The obex region. Corvaja N, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):413–24, 10 Mar 78

An ultrastructural classification of the neuronal cell bodies of the rat dorsal root ganglion using zinc iodide-osmium impregnation. Duce IR, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(2):263–77, 13 Dec 77

Ultrastructural identification of substance P cells and their processes in rat sensory ganglia and their terminals in the spinal cord by immunocytochemistry. Chan-Palay V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):4050–4, Sep 77

GANGLIONEUROMA

Paraganglioneuroma of the duodenum: an evolutionary hybrid? Cooney T, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(3):233–44, Mar 78

Dysplastic gangliocytoma (Lhermitte-Duclos disease) of the cerebellum. Case report. Leech RW, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(4):609–12, Oct 77

[Endothoracic nerve tumors of Recklinghausen's disease (neurofibromatosis)] Renault P. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):187–9, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Ganglioneuroma of the pelvic-subperitoneal space] Storace A, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1003–1004):341–4, May–Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Intraneural ganglion. Apropos of a personal observation] Vara López R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(2):197–200, 30 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Cyclic AMP in neuroblastoma, ganglioneuroma and sympathetic ganglia. Imashuku S, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1507–9, 15 Nov 77

Enkephalin in peripheral neuroendocrine tumours [letter] Sullivan SN, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):986–7, 6 May 78

COMPLICATIONS

Watery diarrhea syndrome in an adult with ganglioneuroma-pheochromocytoma: identification of vasoactive intestinal peptide, calcitonin, and catecholamines and assessment of their biologic activity. Trump DL, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1526–32, Oct 77

Virilizing adrenal ganglioneuroma. Mack E, et al. **JAMA** 239(21):2273–4, 26 May 78

[Sympathoma and diarrhea caused by hypersecretion of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP). Apropos of a further case] Fontaine JL, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):577–8, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Choleriform diarrhea in a case of ganglioneuroblastoma. Demonstration of a high blood level of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP)] Ricour C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):552–5, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Corticosteroma and gangliocytic neurilemmoma of the left adrenal associated with diffuse nodular hyperplasia and gangliocytoma of the right adrenal] Shmurun RI. **Arkh Patol** 39(12):58–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Dumbbell neurogenic tumors of the mediastinum. Diagnosis and management. Akwari OE, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(6):353–8, Jun 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Neuroectodermal tumours in the cerebellum in two sisters. Thomas M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):886–9, Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Ultrastructural localization of nervous system cell surface antigen-2 (NS-2) in a murine glioblastoma. Hedley-Whyte ET, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):260–3, 9 Jun 78

PATHOLOGY

Light and electron microscopic observations on a ganglioneuroma. Bender BL, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(1):7–10, 26 Apr 78

A subdural metastasis of an adrenal ganglioneuroblastoma. Presenting clinically as an intracranial lesion in an 11-year-old boy. Shuangshoti S, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(4):380–2, Apr 78

[Ganglioneuroma of the adrenal gland] Krutsay M, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 18(1):28–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Small peritoneal tumors of the great gastric curve (solitary papillary mesothelioma, ganglioneuroma, fibroma): profile of pathological anatomy] Costa A. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 61(2):399–409, Aug 76 **(Ita)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Orbital ganglioneuroma cured with cobalt therapy] Piquet JJ, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):997–8, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Adrenal tumour secreting vasoactive intestinal peptide and noradrenaline. Taylor AR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 32(10):1012–6, Nov–Dec 77

SURGERY

Cure of intractable watery diarrhoea by excision of a vipoma. Modlin IM, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):234–6, Apr 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Dysplastic gangliocytoma of the cerebellum--an ultrastructural study. Pritchett PS, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(1):1–5, 26 Apr 78

VETERINARY

Ocular ganglioneuroma in Indian water buffaloes (Bubalus bubalis). Gupta PP, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(1):138–9, Jan 78

GANGLIONIC BLOCKADERS

Ganglion blocking effects of streptomycin. Alkadhi KA, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(1):58–67, Mar 78

Effect of gardneria alkaloids on ganglionic transmission in the rabbit and rat superior cervical ganglia in situ. Harada M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(1):48–58, Jan 78

Ganglion blocking activity of a series of semisynthetic quaternary pyrrolizidines. Gupta OP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(3):220–8, Mar 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Stability of an oxylidin solution for injection] Shumilo TV. **Farm Zh** (3):87–8, 1978 **(Ukr)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Acetylcholine stimulation of the sympathetic ganglia: effects of taurine and nicotinic and muscarinic ganglion block. Hilton JG. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):426–34, Nov 77

The effect of adrenergic and ganglionic blockers upon the L-dopa-stimulated release of glucagon in the rat. George DT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):1–4, Jan 78

Uropharmacology: VII. Ganglionic stimulating and blocking agents. Bissada NK, et al. **Urology** 11(4):425–31, Apr 78 (50 ref.)

[Effect of blockers of synaptic transmission on the course of caffeine hyperpolarization in sympathetic ganglion neurons] Storch NN. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):407–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Ganglionic blocking agents in treatment of patients with goiter] Cherpak BD, et al. **Klin Khir** (10):55–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various experimental data concerning the evaluation of artificial hemodilution against the background of ganglionic block as a method of reduction of blood loss] Uvarov BS, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):19–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Long-term experiments on toleration of the ganglionic blockader hygronium] Liubimov BI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):397–400, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GANGLIONIC BLOCKING AGENTS see **GANGLIONIC BLOCKADERS**

GANGLIONIC STIMULANTS

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Ethanol and experimental tremor in rats and mice] Spreux-Varoquaux O, et al. **Therapie** 32(3):355–64, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

An analysis of action of nicotinic agents on adrenergic nerve terminals in rat isolated vas deferens. Jayasundar S, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(2):192–201, Apr 78

Uropharmacology: VII. Ganglionic stimulating and blocking agents. Bissada NK, et al. **Urology** 11(4):425–31, Apr 78 (50 ref.)

GANGLIOPLEGIC AGENTS see **GANGLIONIC BLOCKADERS**

GANGLIOSIDES

Characteristics of the brain tissue disialoganglioside G2a. Kostić D. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:667–78, 1978

Neuraminidase gangliosides interactions. Tettamanti G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:417–37, 1978

Interaction of human brain neuroaminidase with tritium-labelled gangliosides. Veh RW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:447–62, 1978

Structural specificity of gangliosides. Wiegandt H. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:259–65, 1977

Labeling of natural substrates for the radiochemical assay of enzymes involved in lipid storage diseases: a general procedure for tritiation of gangliosides. Ghidoni R, et al. **Biochem Exp Biol** 13(1):61–9, 1977

Surface behaviour of gangliosides and related glycosphingolipids. Maggio B, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):559–65, 1 Jun 78

Interaction of choleragen with the oligosaccharide of ganglioside GM1: evidence for multiple oligosaccharide binding sites. Fishman PH, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):711–6, 21 Feb 78

Assignment of the 13C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum of aqueous ganglioside GM1 micelles. Sillerud LO, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2619–28, 27 Jun 78

A simple and novel method for tritium labeling of gangliosides and other sphingolipids. Schwarzmann G. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(1):106–14, 28 Apr 78

A model for ganglioside behaviour in cell membranes. Sharom FJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 507(2):280–93, 21 Feb 78

Analysis of hexosaminitol-containing disaccharide alditols from rat brain glycoproteins and gangliosides as O-trimethylsilyl derivatives by gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Finne J, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(5):281–3, Oct 77

Demonstration of 9-O-acetyl-N-acetylneuraminic acid in brain gangliosides from various vertebrates including man. Haverkamp J, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(12):1609–12, Dec 77

Glycosphingolipids in membrane architecture. Sharom FJ, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(2):249–58, 1977

Magnetic microspheres prepared by redox polymerization used in a cell separation based on gangliosides. Kronick PL, et al. **Science** 200(4345):1074–6, 2 Jun 78

[A case of GM-Gangliosidosis (atypical form of the AB variant)] Allegranza A, et al. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 98(2):65–87, Mar–Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Gangliosides of the nervous system: chemical and immunological characterization (author's transl)] Miyakawa K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):743–50, 1977 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Effect of gangliosides administered by iontophoresis in pathology of the peripheral nervous system. Clinical and electromyographic evaluation] Saraceni V, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(5):517–24, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Changes of brain glyco-conjugates in Unverricht-Lundborg's disease. Federico A, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(1):58–62, Jan–Feb 78

Direct thin-layer chromatography of gangliosides of a total lipid extract. Harth S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):543–51, 1 Jun 78

Lipids in bovine adrenal-medullary chromaffin granules: structure, location and accessibility in the membrane of gangliosides, and lactosylceramide sialytransferase activity [proceedings] Dreyfus H, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):312–4, 1978

Gangliosides and phospholipids of the membranes from bovine adrenal medullary chromaffin granules. Dreyfus H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(1):89–97, 24 Oct 77

Composition and synthesis of gangliosides in bovine testis, sperm and seminal plasma. Bushway AA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):432–42, Oct 77

A sensitive method for the detection of GM1-ganglioside in rat adipocyte preparations based on its interaction with choleragen. Pacuszka T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5103–8, 25 Jul 78

Immunochemical determination of ganglioside GM2, by inhibition of complement-dependent liposome lysis. Geiger B, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1–2):7–19, 1977

An improved assay of gangliosides separated by thin-layer chromatography. Yates AJ, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(5):660–3, Sep 77

Changes in the fatty acid and sphingosine composition of the major gangliosides of human brain with age. Mansson JE, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):273–5, Jan 78

Composition and synthesis of three higher ganglioside homologs in bovine mammary tissue. Bushway AA, et al. **Lipids** 13(1):59–65, Jan 78

Gangliosides of cultured cells of a rat mammary carcinoma cell line. Keenan TW, et al. **Lipids** 13(6):451–4, Jun 78

[Concentration and composition of cerebral gangliosides in Down's disease] Karpova OB, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):524–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The biosynthesis of gangliosides and sialoglycoproteins in bovine retina. Curtino JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:297–301, 1977

Control of ganglioside biosynthesis by a rate limiting UMP-ase and product ganglioside inhibition. Dain JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:649–54, 1978

The biosynthesis of brain gangliosides. Separation of membranes with different ratios of ganglioside sialylating activity to gangliosides. Landa CA, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):325–32, 15 Dec 77

Sequential synthesis of ganglioside precursors and haematosides in chicken retina. Urban PF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):172–4, 1978

Enzymatic synthesis of trisialoganglioside by particulate fractions of rat liver. Richardson CL, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):571–2, 15 May 78

Biosynthesis of bovine thyroid gangliosides. Pacuszka T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5839–46, 25 Aug 78

Anti-whole white matter serum inhibits incorporation of glucose and galactose into the lipids of myelinating spinal cord cultures. Lehrer GM, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):247–51, Jan 78

The effect of herpesvirus infection and 2-deoxy-D-glucose on glycosphingolipids in BHK-21 cells. Ray EK, et al. **Virology** 88(1):118–27, 1 Jul 78

BLOOD

Structural characterization of gangliosides from normal and atherosclerotic human thoracic aortas. Breckenridge WC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:164–6, 1977

Antigen of 'serum sickness' type of heterophile antibodies in human sera: indentification as gangliosides with N-glycolylneuraminic acid. Higashi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):388–95, 21 Nov 77

Difference in form of sialic acid in red blood cell glycolipids of different breeds of dogs. Yasue S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1101–7, Apr 78

Characterization of gangliosides from bovine erythrocyte membranes. Chien JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):4031–5, 10 Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Blood-group-Ii-active gangliosides of human erythrocyte membranes. Feizi T, et al. **Biochem J** 173(1):245–54, 1 Jul 78

Antibodies to GM1 ganglioside inhibit a learned avoidance response. Karpiak SE, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):637–40, 11 Aug 78

Antibodies to ganglioside GM1 induce mitogenic stimulation and cap formation in rat thymocytes. Sela BA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):268–74, Apr 78

Independent mobility of cholera toxin binding sites and Thy-1 alloantigen on mouse thymocytes. De Cicco D, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):183–8, Jul 78

Studies on goat brain gangliosides: Immunogenicity & specificity of different gangliosides. Saha S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):350–3, Dec 77

Characterization of the Hanganutziu-Deicher (serum-sickness) antigen as gangliosides containing n-glycolylneuraminic acid. Merrick JM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(5):477–80, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A new chromatographic approach to the resolution of individual gangliosides. Ganglioside mapping. Iwamori M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(2):257–67, 27 Feb 78

A rapid and quantitative method for the isolation of gangliosides and neutral glycosphingolipids by DEAE-silica gel chromatography. Kundu SK, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(3):390–5, Mar 78

Isolation and characterization of human liver hematoside. Seyfried TN, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(5):538–43, Jul 78

Influence of trichloroacetic acid-phosphotungstic acid on the thin layer chromatographic mobility of gangliosides. Seyfried TN, et al. **Lipids** 12(11):979–80, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Structural characterization of gangliosides from normal and atherosclerotic human thoracic aortas. Breckenridge WC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:164–6, 1977

Studies on retinal ganglioside metabolism. Dreyfus H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:655–65, 1978

The biosynthesis of brain gangliosides—evidence for a 'transient pool' and an 'end product pool' of gangliosides. Maccioni HJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:267–81, 1977

Characterization of a penta-and an octasaccharide from urine of a patient with juvenile GM1-gangliosidosis. Lunblad A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):130–6, May 78

Molecular pathology of gangliosidoses. Tettamanti G, et al. **Biochem Exp Biol** 13(1):101–27, 1977 (140 ref.)

Ganglioside and morphological changes in mouse embryo cells with time. Langenbach R, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(1):13–9, Jan 78

Altered cell surface organization of gangliosides and sialylglycoproteins of mouse metastatic melanoma variant lines selected in vivo for enhanced lung implantation. Yogeeswaran G, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1336–44, May 78

GM1-ganglioside beta-galactosidase in leukocytes and cultured fibroblasts. Raghavan SA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(1):47–56, 15 Nov 77

Gangliosides of active and inactive neuroblastoma clones. Ciesielski-Treska J, et al. **Differentiation** 8(1):31–7, 26 May 77

Characterization of the cellular binding of exogenous gangliosides. Callies R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):425–32, 1 Nov 77

Gangliosides and their cell density-dependent changes in control and chemically transformed C3H/10T1/2 cells. Langenbach R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):361–72, 15 Mar 78

Developmental studies of the catabolism of sialocompounds by endogenous neuraminidase in the chick retina. Preti A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(6):621–8, Jun 78

Evidence for a specific interaction between GT1 ganglioside incorporated into bilayer membranes and thyrotropin. Poss A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):160–2, 15 Feb 78

Susceptibility of ganglioside GM1 to a new bacterial neuraminidase. Sugano K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(2):321–5, 15 May 78

Effect of serum on ganglioside uptake and choleragen responsiveness of transformed mouse fibroblasts. Fishman PH, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(1):77–81, Jan 78

Similar content of phospholipids and gangliosides in normal and homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia fibroblasts. Fishman PH, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(3):304–8, Mar 78

Cholera toxin and membrane gangliosides: binding and adenylate cyclase activation in normal and transformed cells. O'Keefe E, et al. **J Membr Biol** 42(1):61–79, 21 Jul 78

Gangliosides of liver tumors induced by N-2-fluorenylacetamide. I. Ganglioside alterations in liver tumorigenesis and normal development. Merritt WD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1313–27, Jun 78

Cell culture of sixteen-day-old rat embryo cerebra and associated changes in ganglioside pattern. Schengrund CL, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):923–7, Nov 77

Cerebral, cerebellar, and brain stem gangliosides in mice susceptible to audiogenic seizures. Seyfried TN, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):21–7, Jul 78

Ganglioside composition of peripheral nerve undergoing Wallerian degeneration. Yates AJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1649–51, Jun 78

Ganglioside alterations in guinea pig brains at end stages of experimental Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. Yu RK, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 35(1):15–23, Jan 78

Functional incorporation of gangliosides into liposomes [letter] Osawa T, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(3):221–2, Jun 77

Persistence of exogenous, inserted ganglioside GM1 on the cell surface of cultured cells. O'Keefe E, et al. **Life Sci** 21(11):1649–53, 1 Dec 77

Changes in rat brain gangliosides following active avoidance conditioning. Savaki HE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(1):7–12, Jul 77

Ultrastructural localization of cell membrane GM1 ganglioside by cholera toxin. Hansson HA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3782–6, Sep 77

Interaction of human chorionic gonadotropin with membrane components of rat testes. Pacuszka T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):764–8, Feb 78

Membrane-bound neuraminidase from calf brain: regulation of oligosialoganglioside degradation by membrane fluidity and membrane components. Sandhoff K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):122–6, Jan 78

[Hepatic overload of gangliosides after perhexiline maleate. Morphological and biochemical course (author's transl)] Lageron A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(32):2859–64, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biosynthesis and function of gangliosides (author's transl)] Handa S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):751–6, 1977 (60 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Differential actions of gangliosides on gonadotropin and cholera enterotoxin stimulated adenosine3':5' cyclic monophosphate dependent protein kinase in isolated rat ovarian cells. Azhar S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):205–11, 15 Mar 78

Induction of membrane fusion by polysialogangliosides. Maggio B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):149–52, 1 Jun 78

Effect of gangliosides on the cochlear electrical activity. pp. 371–6. Aporti F, et al. **In: Portmann M, Aran JM, ed. Inner ear biology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. WV 250 I58 1977.**

Inhibition by gangliosides of hemolysis induced by streptolysin O and Listeria monocytogenes hemolysin [proceedings] Takeda Y, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):198–200, Apr 78

[Effect of gangliosides on the Na+-K+-ATPase of the cerebral microsomes in vitro] Mkheian EE, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):7–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of gangliosides on the blood flow in the cerebral cortex structures] Sekoian ES. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(6):22–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of gangliosides on the catecholamine content in different brain structures, their uptake by the myocardium and excretion with the urine] Sekoian ES. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):30–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Effect of gangliosides on the activity of lactate dehydrogenase and its isoenzyme spectrum in rat cerebral cortex] Sekoian ES. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(2):8–12, 1978 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Studies on the functions of gangliosides in the central nervous system. Caputto R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:289–95, 1977

Effects of brain gangliosides on reinnervation of fast-twitch rat skeletal muscle. Ceccarelli B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:283–7, 1977

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Peripheral neuropathy of uremic patients on periodic hemodialysis: clinical and electrophysiological response to treatment with cerebral cortex gangliosides] Catizone L, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(4):395–408, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of gangliosides on experimental toxic polyneuritis] Aporti F, et al. **Med Lav** 68(4):296–302, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GANGLIOSIDOSIS

[GM–1 gangliosidosis] Di Gruttola G. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(3):362–74, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of GM–Gangliosidosis (atypical form of the AB variant)] Allegranza A, et al. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 98(2):65–87, Mar–Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Gangliosidosis] Yabuchi H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1094–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[Biochemical diagnosis of gangliosidosis GM1] Tsvetkova IV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):566–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Infantile GM1 gangliosidosis: an easy diagnosis. Lambotte C, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(3):183–7, Jul–Sep 77

High performance thin layer chromatography of neutral and acidic glycolipids: application to the chemical diagnosis of lipid storage diseases. Berra B, et al. **Biochem Exp Biol** 13(1):79–83, 1977

Labeling of natural substrates for the radiochemical assay of enzymes involved in lipid storage diseases: a general procedure for tritiation of gangliosides. Ghidoni R, et al. **Biochem Exp Biol** 13(1):61–9, 1977

The use of tears for diagnosis of GM1 gangliosidosis. Tsuboyama A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):237–42, 15 Oct 77

[Clinical and electrophysiological aspects of the gangliosidoses (author's transl)] Weber M, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 8(1):129–37, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

Biochemical variation in Gm1–gangliosidosis (author's transl)] Orii T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(6):247–9, Nov 78 **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Substrate specificity of hexosaminidase A isolated from the liver of a patient with a rare form (AB variant) of infantile GM2 gangliosidosis and control tissues. Sandhoff K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:727–30, 1978

The tissue distribution of hexosaminidase S and hexosaminidase C. Beutler E, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(2):163–7, Oct 77

Purification and characterization of GM1 ganglioside beta-galactosidase from normal feline liver and brain. Anderson JK, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):467–73, 7 Feb 78

Purification, biochemical and immunological characterisation of hexosaminidase A from variant AB of infantile GM2 gangliosidosis. Conzelmann E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):27–33, Mar 78

Complementation studies with enucleated fibroblasts from different variants of beta-galactosidase deficiency. de Wit–Verbeek HA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):215–8, Apr 78

Characterization of residual hexosaminidase activity in Sandhoff's disease using man–Chinese hamster cell hybrids. Hoeksema HL, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(3):315–9, 23 Dec 77

Juvenile Sandhoff Disease: complementation tests with Sandhoff and Tay–Sachs disease using polyethylene glycol–induced cell fusion. Wood S. **Hum Genet** 41(3):325–9, 24 Apr 78

The abnormalities of beta-galactosidase in GM1–gangliosidoses. Kudoh T. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 125(1):93–101, May 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Carrier detection in Sandhoff disease. Lowden JA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(1):38–45, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Quantitation of the enzymically deficient cross reacting material in GM1 gangliosidoses. Ben–Yoseph Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 29(6):575–80, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Patterns of complex carbohydrate storage in four lysosomal storage diseases: fucosidosis, GM1–gangliosidosis, GM2–gangliosidosis (Sandhoff variant) and mannosidosis. Dawson G, et al. **Biochem Exp Biol** 13(1):15–25, 1977

Molecular pathology of gangliosidoses. Tettamanti G, et al. **Biochem Exp Biol** 13(1):101–27, 1977 (140 ref.)

An atypical form of Sandhoff's disease. Case report and biochemical studies. Felding I, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 9(1):74–83, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Reassessment of rectal approach to neuropathology in childhood: review of 307 biopsies over 11 years. Brett EM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):753–62, Oct 75

Meganeurites and other aberrant processes of neurons in feline GM1–gangliosidosis: a Golgi study. Purpura DP, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):13–26, 17 Mar 78

Fine structure of meganeurites and secondary growth processes in feline GM1–gangliosidosis. Purpura DP, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):1–12, 17 Mar 78

Eccrine sweat gland involvement in GM1 gangliosidosis. Drut R. **J Cutan Pathol** 5(1):35–6, Feb 78

Fine structure of cutaneous nerves in ganglioside storage disease. Dolman CL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(6):588–94, Jun 77

URINE

Characterization of a penta–and an octasaccharide from urine of a patient with juvenile GM1–gangliosidosis. Lunblad A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):130–6, May 78

Structure of seven oligosaccharides excreted in the urine of a patient with Sandhoff's disease (GM2 gangliosidosis–variant O). Strecker G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):165–71, 15 Nov 77

VETERINARY

Ocular pathology of bovine GM1 gangliosidosis. Sheahan BJ, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(2):91–5, 20 Feb 78

The pathology of feline GM2 gangliosidosis. Cork LC, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):723–34, Mar 78

[GMI gangliosidosis in a Japanese cat] Mochizuki H, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 26(3):281–2, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

GANGLIOSIDOSIS, GM2, TYPE 1 see **AMAUROTIC FAMILIAL IDIOCY**

GANGRENE

[Acute genital gangrene (Fournier's gangrene)] Livden JK. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(6):313–4, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Gangrene of the newborn. Report of a case] Velázquez González E, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):653–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Gangrene of the feet associated with mesenteric intraarterial vasopressin. Twiford TW Jr, et al. **AJR** 130(3):558–60, Mar 78

Effects and dose–-response relationships of skin cancer and blackfoot disease with arsenic. Tseng WP. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:109–19, Aug 77

Local gangrene: a complication of peripheral Pitressin therapy for bleeding esophageal varices. Greenwald RA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):744–6, Apr 78

Dopamine induced gangrene. Nogler R, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(2):47, Feb 78

Bleomycin–induced injury to the hands. Malcolm D. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(4):314–6, Apr 78

Peripheral gangrene complicating beta–blockade [letter] Vale JA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1216, 3 Jun 78

Dermal gangrene. A rare complication of warfarin therapy. Hardisty CA. **Postgrad Med J** 54(628):123–6, Feb 78

Soft tissue necrosis and gangrene complicating treatment with coumarin derivatives. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):81–3, Jul 78

[Intraluminal arterial injuries. Clinical cases] Mattioli A, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(10):567–72, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Giant cell arteritis with gangrene in a child. McEnery G. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):733–5, Sep 77

Gangrene complicating closed posterior dislocation of the elbow. Ebong WW. **Int Surg** 63(1):44–5, Jan 78

DIAGNOSIS

The spontaneous occurrence of progressive synergistic bacterial gangrene on the abdominal wall. Daly JW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):624–7, 15 Jul 78

Computer–aided prediction of gangrenous and perforating appendicitis. Graham DF. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1375–7, 26 Nov 77

Paracentesis and lavage for diagnosis of intestinal gangrene in neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis. Kosloske AM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):315–20, Jun 78

Early diagnosis of crepitant gangrene caused by Bacteroides melaninogenicus. Lewis VL Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):276–9, Aug 78

DRUG THERAPY

Gangrene of the lung: successful medical management of three patients. O'Reilly GV, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):575–9, Mar 78

ETIOLOGY

Arterial insufficiency caused by ergotism. Report of a case treated with streptokinase. Brismar B, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(5):319–21, 1977

Non–occlusive enteric gangrene associated with severe upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Wiklund L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):593–7, 1976

IUD gangrene of small intestine. Barranco CJ. **Am J Surg** 135(5):717, May 78

Cushing's syndrome and digital gangrene [letter] Frayha RA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1437–8, Sep–Oct 77

Microangiopathy and diabetic gangrene [letter] Faris I. **Br Med J** 2(6088):704, 10 Sep 77

Lid gangrene with a case report. Gawdat I. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):527–9, 1976

Streptococcal infection with digital gangrene. Smith RB. **Hand** 9(3):279–82, Oct 77

A bizarre case of gangrene. Mackay D. **Hosp Pract** 12(10):153, 155, 158, Oct 77

Hypersensitivity vasculitis. Kumar MK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(4):87–9, 16 Feb 78

Digital gangrene and skin necrosis following extravasation of infusion fluid. Mukherjee GD, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(4):77–9, 16 Feb 77

Surgical complications of leptospirosis in children. Bell MJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):325–30, Jun 78

Synergistic gangrene of the scrotum and penis secondary to colorectal disease. Flanigan RC, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):369–71, Mar 78

Severe local reaction to bite of King Brown snake [letter] Vines A. **Med J Aust** 1(12):657, 17 Jun 78

Progressive necrotizing wound infections in postirradiated patients. Daly JW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):5S–8S, Jul 78

The skin microcirculation and the pathogenesis of ischaemic necrosis and gangrene. Fagrell B. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(6):473–6, Oct 77

Peripheral gangrene in childhood: further observations on its aetiology and psycho–social sequelae in Nigeria. Jaiyesimi F. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):159–64, Jun 77

[Gazeous gangrene of the gallbladder induced by a Clostridium perfringens infection (author's transl)] Taelman H, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 41(3–4):179–88, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gangrenous cholecystitis] Champault G, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(6):359–62, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Critical considerations on paradoxical gangrene after sympathetic denervation] Lombardi D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(12):709–18, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Shin spots, purpura and gangrene in diabetics] Törnblom N. **Lakartidningen** 75(28–29):2629–31, 12 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Acute postoperative gangrenous cholecystitis. X–ray diagnosis (letter)] Savatovsky I, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3865, 3 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Below–knee amputation for ischaemic gangrene. Prospective, randomized comparison of a transverse and a sagittal operative technique. Termansen NB. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):311–6, 1977

Preoperative selection of patients for lumbar sympathectomy by use of the Doppler index. Seeger JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):749–53, Dec 77

Gangrene of the scrotum: a series of 20 cases. Tripathi FM, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(3):242–3, Jul 78

Revascularization of an arm for incipient gangrene after Blalock–Taussig anastomosis. Mearns AJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(7):467–8, Jul 78

If I had . . . gangrene of the toes. Obeid ML. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1530–1, 10 Jun 78

Partial amputation of the foot for diabetic or arteriosclerotic gangrene. Results and factors of prognostic value. Larsson U, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):126–30, Feb 78

Gangrenous bowel obstruction. Barnett WO. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 19(1):1–4, Jan 78

Neonatal arterial occlusion with ischemic limb gangrene. Wiseman NE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):707–10, Oct 77

[Surgical results of chronic arteriopathies of the limbs at the III and IV stages] Natali J, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(7):532–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Mohs' chemosurgery for the treatment of cutaneous gangrene. Bailin pl. **Cutis** 21(4):476–8, Apr 78

Fournier's gangrene: report of 2 cases. Sunanta A. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(4):239–45, Apr 78

[Practical management of the treatment of diabetic gangrene in black Africa (apropos of 50 unpublished personal cases)] Sankalé M, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(3):248–57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GARBAGE see under **REFUSE DISPOSAL**

GARDONA

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Tetrachlorvinphos as an ineffective feed additive in control of gastrointestinal nematodes of beef cattle. Noblet GP. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):1033–6, Jun 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

In vitro metabolism of desmethyl tetrachlorvinphos by soluble fraction (105000g) from chicken liver homogenates. Akhtar MH. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):932–5, Jul–Aug 78

POISONING

[Diagnosis of gardona poisoning in chickens] Kokhtiuk FP, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):101–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

GARGOYLISM see LIPOCHONDRODYSTROPHY

GARLIC

Effect of essential oil of garlic on serum fibrinolytic activity in patients with coronary artery disease. Bordia AK, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(2):155–9, Oct 77

Effect of garlic oil in experimental cholesterol atherosclerosis. Jain RC, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(2):125–9, Feb 78

Garlic slice in repairing eardrum perforation. Hsu WC. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(3):204–5, May 77

Hypocholesterolaemic effect of garlic, Allium sativum Linn. Augusti KT. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):489–90, Jun 77

Antibacterial property of Allium sativum Linn.: in vivo & in vitro studies. Sharma VD, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):466–8, Jun 77

The effective of active principle of garlic and onion on blood lipids and experimental atherosclerosis in rabbits and their comparison with clofibrate. Bordia A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(8):509–16, Aug 77

In vitro effect of aqueous extract of garlic (Allium sativum) on the growth and viability of Cryptococcus neoformans. Fromtling RA, et al. **Mycologia** 70(2):397–405, Mar–Apr 78

The importance of taking garlic. Spray W. **Nurs Times** 74(7):295, 16 Feb 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Occupational eczema from garlic and onion. van Ketel WG, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):53–4, Feb 78

GARTNER'S DUCTS see WOLFFIAN DUCT

GAS GANGRENE

Symmetrical peripheral gangrene in African adults and children. Barr RD. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(12):252–4, Dec 77

Clostridial myonecrosis ('gas gangrene') during cephalosporin prophylaxis. Mohr JA, et al. **JAMA** 239(9):847–9, 27 Feb 78

[Current aspects of gas gangrene, apropos of 47 cases collected over a 3-year period (1974–1976)] Wattel F, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(10):825–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gas gangrene: importance of early diagnosis and hyperbaric oxygen therapy] Lamy M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(19):589–93, 1 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Roentgen picture of gas-forming soft tissue infection] Wilhelm U. **ROEFO** 127(2):190–1, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Gas gangrene. The files of the Swiss Accident Insurance Company 1963–1975] Stamm B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(23):847–53, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scroto-perineal gas gangrene. Etiopathogenetic aspects and therapeutic prospects] Piersantelli N, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(7):445–53, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Renal adenocarcinoma complicated by clostridium perfringens (gas gangrene) myocarditis. Hooper AD. **W Va Med J** 74(8):184–8, Aug 78

[Reconstruction of defect-infect pseudarthroses in status after gas gangrene of the lower extremity (author's transl)] Marti RK, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):368–74, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Gas gangrene after hip nailing. Dykes RG. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):790–2, Dec 77

Gas gangrene following an injection. Kakande I. **East Afr Med J** 54(8):434–7, Aug 77

[Fatal gas gangrene after intramuscular injection: apropos of a case] Nali MN. **Union Med Can** 106(10):1400–1, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medico-legal assessment of iatrogenic gas gangrene] Metter D, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:47–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clostridium infections with and without manifest gas gangrene. Report on 77 infections in 76 patients] Sonnabend O, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(35):1209–24, 3 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gas gangrene within the locomotor system] Bołoczko S. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(6):597–602, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A case of gas gangrene in the otorhinolaryngological practice] Berta M, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(7–8):375–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Non-clostridial gas gangrene in the diabetic lower limb. Bird D, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):373–6, Aug 77

[Loss of myolysis and decrease of toxicity in Clostridium perfringens type A mutants: in vitro study of a relationship among hemolysins, growth, and metabolism] Lapointe JR, et al. **Rev Can Biol** 36(3):217–38, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Immunogenicity and thymus-dependence of the polymerized alpha-toxoid of Clostridium perfringens] Petrov RV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):695–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Gas-forming soft-part infection in the x-ray picture] Jucker A. **ROEFO** 129(1):126–7, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Treatment of gas gangrene. Interest of hyperbaric oxygen therapy. Blaise G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(1):41–52, Mar 77

Gas-producing clostridial and nonclostridial infections. Skiles MS, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):65–7, Jul 78

[Use of a gangrene antiserum in the surgical treatment of acute paraproctitis] Kardasevich IA, et al. **Klin Khir** (4):54–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Mastitis in a heifer caused by Clostridium welchii, type 'A'. Robinson A, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(2):37, 9 Jul 77

[Diagnosis of anthrax and para-anthrax with reference to immunofluorescence technic] Dickel H, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(1):5–9, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of immunogenesis in the vaccination of animals against pasteurellosis and anaerobic infections] Kadymov RA, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):43–6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

GAS, NATURAL see FUELS

GAS POISONING

[Pulmonary injury caused by nitrose inhalation (author's transl)] Ladenburger G. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(1):56–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Case report of sewer gas poisoning] Belinskiĭ VP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):123–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Physical and chemical injuries to the lung. pp. 246–54. Richardson JW.
In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.

DRUG THERAPY

[Stability of a new reactivator of cholinesterase 1-(N-methylmorpholinium-3-(4-hydroxyminomethylpirid dibromide in an aqueous solution] Mačić I, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(1):29–33, Jan–Feb 78 **(Scr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Comparative study of methods for sampling mercury vapors for the evaluation of the risk of occupational poisoning] Colacioppo S. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):389–94, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Smoke inhalation: a therapeutic rationale. Kenny JM. **Conn Med** 42(5):300–3, May 78

[Continous positive airway pressure (CPAP) in the case of a child exposed to chlorine gas] Carlsson C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(46):4103–4, 16 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

GASES

Scanty intestinal gas in infants and children. Clinical significance and radiologic diagnosis. Eklöf O, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):259–67, 1978

Faceted air bubbles [letter] Dure-Smith P. **AJR** 129(6):1137–8, Dec 77

Ultrasonographic appearance of gas-containing abscesses in the abdomen. Kressel HY, et al. **AJR** 130(1):71–3, Jan 78

Angiographic demonstration of gas and thrombus in the portal vein. Lefleur RS, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1171–3, Jun 78

Measurements of maximal expiratory flow rates in cigarette smokers and nonsmokers using gases of high and low densities. Brooks SM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):75–81, Jul 78

Gases stored in disposable syringes. A study of changes in their concentrations. Bryant MT. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):784–9, Sep 77

Automation of a magnetic diver balance for reduced weight and microgasometric measurements. Oman S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):211–5, Nov 77

Cylinder caution: open slowly to minimize recompression heat [letter] Czajka RJ. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):226, Sep 78

Hepatic—portal venous gas in adults: etiology, pathophysiology and clinical significance. Liebman PR, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):281–7, Mar 78

The influence of the refractory investment on the development of porosity in cast structures. Lewis AJ. **Aust Dent J** 22(6):455–7, Dec 77

The effect of variation in the technique of metal fusion on the development of internal porosity in cast structures. Lewis AJ. **Aust Dent J** 22(5):356–9, Oct 77

The effect of variation in mould temperature, metal temperature and mould size on the development of internal porosity in cast structures. Lewis AJ. **Aust Dent J** 22(4):243–6, Aug 77

Improved method for studying the surface chemistry of bubble formation. D'Arrigo JS. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(2):358–61, Feb 78

Spontaneous gas formation in the urinary bladder. Nwafo DC. **Br J Urol** 49(5):384, Oct 77

Intestinal gas and gaseousness. Hightower NC. **Clin Gastroenterol** 6(3):597–606, Sep 77

Mechanics of intraocular gas. Parver LM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(1):77–9, Jan 78

Duodenal atresia with biliary anomalies and unusual gas pattern. Raine PA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):763–5, Oct 77

The incidence of gas bloat syndrome and dysphagia following fundoplication for hiatus hernia. Walls AD, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(6):391–4, Nov 77

Extraperitoneal gas following nephrectomy: patterns and duration. Older RA, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):24–7, Jul 78

Unusual abdominal gas collection. Goergen TG. **JAMA** 239(4):347–8, 23 Jan 78

Antagonism of membrane compression effects by high pressure gas mixtures in a phospholipid bilayer system. Mastrangelo CJ, et al. **Life Sci** 22(3):239–44, Jan 1978

Gaseousness and intestinal gas. Bond JH, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 62(1):155–64, Jan 78 (37 ref.)

Determination of binary diffusion coefficients of various gas species used in respiratory physiology. Worth H, et al. **Respir Physiol** 32(1):15–26, Jan 78

Intestinal gas. Babb RR. **West J Med** 127(4):362–3, Oct 77

[Intestinal explosion during the use of diathermy] Olsen NJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(31):1890–1, 31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Gas pocket (author's transl)] Suzuki K. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1075–83, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the adsorption removal of hydrogen sulfide gas. Static and dynamic adsorption characteristics of hydrogen sulfide in gaseous phase on porous activated carbons and zeolites (author's transl)] Boki K. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 32(3):482–93, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Strangulation ileus with hepatic portal vein gas, a case report (author's transl)] Tsunashima K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 22(7):667–71, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of lung function in workers exposed to irritants and gases] **Med Pr** 28(5):419–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Methods of gas mixture preparation] Gromiec J, et al. **Med Pr** 28(6):491–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Injection of mineral-water gas in the treatment of vertebrogenic algetic syndromes] Rehoř J. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(2):103–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Potential hazards of compressed gas cylinders: a review. Feeley TW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(1):72–4, Jan 78

ANALYSIS

Analysis of gas in vacuum lumbar disc. Ford LT, et al. **AJR** 128(6):1056–7, Jun 77

Use of detector tubes under extreme conditions (humidity, pressure, temperature). Leichnitz K. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):707–11, Dec 77

Cerebrospinal fluid pressure and subarachnoid gas composition during nitrous oxide anesthesia for gas myelography. Prasertwanitch Y, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):214–9, Mar 78

Tentative method for gas chromatographic analysis of O2, N2, CO, CO2, and CH4. **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):173–6, Apr 75

Tentative method for constant pressure volumetric gas analysis for O2, CO2, CO, N2, hydrocarbons (Orsat). **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):177–81, Apr 75

[Measurement technic for the determination of odor substances in waste gases from intensive animal rearing stations] Bernert J. **Gesund Ing** 98(11):318/S26–S29/321, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of soil gas composition during irrigation] Dul'gerov AN. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(6):719–22, Nov–Dec 77

(Eng. Abstr.) (Ukr)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The use of gas as a contrast agent for abdominal ultrasound. Deeths TM, et al. **JCU** 3(2):139–41, Jun 75

METABOLISM

Radioactive mercury distribution in biological fluids and excretion in human subjects after inhalation of mercury vapor. Cherian MG, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(3):109–14, May–Jun 78

The effects of ultrasonic activation of gas bodies in Elodea leaves during continuous and pulsed irradiation at 1 MHz. Miller DL. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):221–40, 1977

[An example of modeling in biomedicine—alveolo–capillary gas exchange model] pp. 185–95. Cherruault Y. **In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.** (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Mutagenicity of fume particles from metal arc welding on stainless steel in the Salmonella/microsome test. Maxild J, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(3):235–43, Jan 78

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

[Illegal production of nerve gas] Machata G. **Arch Kriminol** 160(5–6):151–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Ger)

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Pharmacology, clinical pharmacology and therapeutic effects of Royat's thermal gas] Duchêne-Marullaz P. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(7–8):361–2, Sep–Oct 77 (Fre)

TOXICITY

Toxic gases from fires. Terrill JB, et al. **Science** 200(4348):1343–7, 23 Jun 78

[Statistical evaluation of the relationship between the maximum permissible concentration of gases in the air of the populated areas and that of the working zone of industrial plants] Ashkenazy VO, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):74–5, Oct 77 (Rus)

URINE

Volatile organic components in human urine after ingestion of asparagus [letter] Gearhart HL, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1941, Oct 77

GASES, INERT see **GASES, RARE**

GASES, RARE

Isobaric inert gas supersaturation: observations, theory, and predictions. Collins JM. **J Appl Physiol** 44(6):914–7, Jun 78

Inert gas elimination characteristics of the normal and abnormal lung. Hlastala MP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):258–66, Feb 78

Inert gas a–A differences: a direct reflection of V/Q distribution. Neufeld GR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):277–83, Feb 78

Diffusion of helium, carbon monoxide and sulfur hexafluroide in gas mixtures similar to alveolar gas. Worth H, et al. **Respir Physiol** 32(2):155–66, Feb 78

[Respiratory gas exchange during breathing of O2 in different inert gases (author's transl)] Grimrath U, et al. **Respiration** 35(1):14–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ANALYSIS

Chromatographic analysis of multiple tracer inert gases in the presence of anesthetic gases. Dueck R, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):31–6, Jul 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Estimating Va/Q distributions from inert gas data with an enforced smoothing algorithm. Pimmel RL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1106–10, Dec 77

Use of isoproterenol infusion to study intrapulmonary gas mixing in man. Löllgen H, et al. **Respiration** 35(4):198–203, 1978

METABOLISM

Gas transfer through the skin: a two-layer model relating transcutaneous flux to arterial tension. Quinn JA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:175–81, 4–7 Jul 77

GASOLINE see under **PETROLEUM**

GASSER'S SYNDROME see **HEMOLYTIC-UREMIC SYNDROME**

GASTRECTOMY

see related
POSTGASTRECTOMY SYNDROMES

The vibration perception threshold in gastrectomized patients with low serum B12. A clinical and biothesiometric follow-up after intensive B12 therapy. Roos D. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):551–62, Dec 77

Recurring hyperplastic gastric polyps following subtotal gastrectomy. Joffe N, et al. **AJR** 130(2):301–5, Feb 78

Relative role of pyloroplasty size, truncal vagotomy, and milk meal volume in canine gastric emptying. Hinder RA, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):210–6, Mar 78

Jejunal bile salts and microflora in patients with partial gastrectomy. Van Outryve M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):550–8, May 78

Medical treatment of the postgastrectomy bezoar. Report of four cases treated with a celluase enzyme preparation and review. Wortzel E, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 67(6):565–9, Jun 77

Postoperative alkaline reflux gastritis and esophagitis. Anderson HN. **Am Surg** 43(10):670–7, Oct 77

Obstruction of afferent limb of gastrojejunostomy with jejunojejunostomy in treatment of alkaline gastritis. Merrill JR, et al. **Am Surg** 44(6):374–5, Jun 78

Stomal dysfunction following partial gastrectomy. Bijleveld RT. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(2):113–8, 1978

Antecolic or retrocolic anastomoses in Billroth II gastrojejunostomy? ReMine SG, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):735–6, Jun 78

Jejuno–gastric intussusception—gastroscopic diagnosis. Varley CC, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(5):515–7, Oct 77

Symposium on peptic ulcer disease: 3. Practical management of recurrent peptic ulcer. Cohen MM. **Can J Surg** 21(1):21–4, Jan 78

Symposium on peptic ulcer disease: 4. Panel discussion on peptic ulcer disease. Perey BJ, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(1):26–7, Jan 78

Experimental observations on gastrointestinal motility and absorptive function after abdominal operation. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(4):233–45, Jul 77

Roux-19 esophagojejunostomy following total gastrectomy. Turner WW, et al. **Curr Surg** 35(1):64–7, Jan–Feb 78

Gastric diverticula following subtotal gastrectomy. Mihas AA, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):263–5, 20 Dec 77

Operative injuries to the bile ducts. Report on 12 cases. Seror J, et al. **Int Surg** 63(2):108–13, Feb 78

Acid ingestion. Need for gastric resection. Chodak GW, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):225–6, 16 Jan 78

Albumin metabolism and gastric surgery. Beño I, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(1):44–50, 1978

The development of mucosal changes after gastric surgery for ulcer disease. Janunger KG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):217–23, 1978

Absorption of rifampicin in gastrectomized paulents. Effect of meals. Hagelund CH, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(5):241–6, Oct 77

Biliary obstruction after gastrectomy for carcinoma of the stomach. Papachristou D, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):401–4, Sep 78

The effect of splanchnic viscera removal upon canine liver regeneration. Starzl TE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):193–207, Aug 78

[Motor–evacuative function of resected stomach and its role in the development of postoperative complications] Milkov G, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):213–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Tracing fat assimilability via 131I–labelled triolein and oleic acid in gastrectomied patients with esophagojejunoduodenoplasty] Parapanov G, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(5):396–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Primary carcinoma of the resected stomach] Viiachkin I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):16–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Gastrectomy for peptic ulcer. Indications, postoperative complications and long term functional results] Vanrijkel JP, et al. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(6):371–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Continuous perfusion of bupivacaine in the treatment of postoperative pain following abdominal surgery] Nalda Felipe MA, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1167–80, Nov–Dec 77 (Fre)

[Nutrition following total gastrectomy] Berg G. **Chirurg** 49(2):95–9, Feb 78 (Ger)

[Stomach replacement, functional deficiencies and necessary substitution therapy] Goebell H. **Chirurg** 49(2):89–94, Feb 78 (Ger)

[Stomach replacement] Peiper HJ, et al. **Chirurg** 49(2):81–8, Feb 78 (Ger)

[Postoperative pancreatitis (letter)] Ammann R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(2):53–4, 13 Jan 78 (Ger)

[The effect of antrectomy or total gastrectomy on calcium–induced gastrin secretion and gastrin release in man (author's transl)] Schafmayer A, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(23):1159–63, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cer)

[Chemically induced carcinogenesis of stomach of the rat after vagotomy and resection (author's transl)] Rumpf P, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(2):85–94, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A new technic of substitute stomach formation; Merguet's modification] Alawneh I. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(10):637–40, 1978 (Ger)

[Time of disablement after partial gastrectomy for peptic ulcer (author's transl)] Böttner R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(25):1572–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Carcinoma of the stump after gastric resection for gastric ulcer and adenomatous polyps (author's transl)] Wanzjan EN, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(22):1358–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Prospects of medical treatment of peptic ulcer in gastrectomized subjects] Luminari M, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(6):631–44, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Personal experience with gastric resection in the treatment of gastroduodenal ulcer] Conti A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(7):385–90, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Results of treatment in early carcinoma of the stomach] Dobroschke J, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(12):695–700, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Statistical studies on the resected gastric cancer of 1538 cases in Hokkaido (author's transl)] Sasaki M, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(2):159–64, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Electrocardiographic changes following gastric surgery with special reference to the blood transfusion (author's transl)] Kuramoto K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 14(4):245–52, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Absorption of fat and iron in the alimentary tract following partial gastrectomy or vagotomy in uncomplicated duodenal ulcer] Puchalski Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(9):815–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[The speed of stomach emptying and intestinal passage in patients after partial gastrectomy for peptic ulcer (author's transl)] Szklanny J, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 42(1):61–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Palliative gastrectomy associated to drug therapy in advanced gastric cancer[Abrão A, et al. **AMB** 23(6):214–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Metabolic response to trauma in partial gastrectomy] Ziliotto Júnior A, et al. **AMB** 24(2):47–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Study of the length of a stay of partial gastroduodenectomized patients] Kunzle JE, et al. **GEN** 31(4):335–48, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[High digestive fistulas as immediate complications after gastric resection for ulcer] Setlacec D, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol** (Chir) 26(6):401–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Rum)

[Intestinal occlusion caused by late retrograde jejuno–gastric invagination after gastric resection using the Reichel–Polya technic] Purice G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):331–2, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)

[Gastric resection with the preservation of the pylorus in peptic ulcer] Aleksandrovich GL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):11–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Function of gastric secretion following organ–salvaging surgery] Perkin EM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):8–13, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Free blood plasma amino acids during parenteral feeding in early postoperative period] Terekhov NT, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):14–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Extent of the operation in benign nonepithelial stomach tumors] Zmeul VK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):35–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Exocrine function of the pancreas during the 1st days following gastric resection] Grechishkin DK, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):46–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Prevention of secondary hemorrhage following gastrectomy] Kats SA, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):64–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Remote results of gastric resection for gastric ulcer and rehabilitation of patients] Mazurik MF, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):75–7, 1977 (Rus)

[Stagelike character of the uncomplicated course of the postoperative period in patients undergoing radical operations for cancer of the cardial portion of the stomach] Napalkov PN, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):11–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Advantage of conservative stomach resection with truncal vagotomy in peptic ulcer] Norkunas PI, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):13–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Achievements in gastric surgery in Ukraine during 60 years of the Soviet rule] Shalimov AA, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):1–5, 1977 (Rus)

[Feeding of patients during early postoperative period after gastrectomy for ulcer disease] Zakharash MP. **Klin Khir** (11):54–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Enteric use of a 10% xylite solution based on aminokrovin in preparing peptic ulcer patients for stomach resection] Zhuravlev VA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(12):16–8, Dec 77 (Rus)

[Acid formation and emptying of the stomach following operation of peptic ulcer] Erdeli VV, et al. **Sov Med** (8):147–50, Aug 77 (Rus)

[Treatment of patients with cancer of the gastric stump] Lapin MD. **Sov Med** (8):47–50, Aug 77 (Rus)

[Secretory function of the stump of the resected stomach in patients following peptic ulcer surgery] Mumladze RB, et al. **Sov Med** (8):150–3, Aug 77 (Rus)

[Late results of gastric resection according to Billroth I in patients with cancer of the stomach] Pomelov VS, et al. **Sov Med** (8):43–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of orotic acid on the regeneration processes after gastrectomy] Bilich GL, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):29–32, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Use of concentrated solution of dry hydrolysin for treatment of agastric asthenia] Khlebnikova IM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):55–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Results of total gastrectomy for gastric ulcer] Saenko AI.

Vestn Khir 119(11):57–61, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Primary cancer of the stump of the stomach resected for peptic ulcer] Sazonov SP. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):46–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immediate results of various types of esophagoenterostomy with gastrectomy] Shevchenko NM. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):61–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical physiological evaluation of the splenopancreatogastrectomy operation in stomach cancer patients] Bazarevich Gla, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):68–73, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Staging of primary cancer of the stomach stump] Klimenkov AA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):93–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Combined resections of the stomach in cancer] Semenov NK. **Vopr Onkol** 13(9):75–8, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Effect of Morshin mineral waters on pancreatic and liver function after gastric resection] Tumak MS, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):66–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Functional state of the pancreas and small intestine in the late periods after gastrectomy for cancer] Saenko AI, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (5):13–6, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Physiopathological consequences of digestive resections. 1. Introduction] **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 7(2):137–46, Aug 77 **(Spa)**
[Superselective vagotomy of parietal cells. Evaluation and results in duodenal ulcer] Diez A, et al. **GEN** 31(4):309–14, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Cancer of the gastric stump in gastrectomies for benign diseases] Eichelbaum E, et al. **GEN** 31(4):291–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Quality of life after total gastrectomy] Eriksson S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(13):1284–5, 29 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hiatus hernia as a postgastrectomy problem. Palmer ED. **Am Fam Physician** 16(4):125, Oct 77
An unusual case of portasystemic encephalopathy caused by splenic vein occlusion following gastrectomy. Honda Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):590–3, May 78
The risk for gastric carcinoma after partial gastrectomy. Domellöf L, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):581–4, Nov 77
Gastric carcinoma following operation for peptic ulcer disease. Eberlein TJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):251–6, Mar 78
Vitamin B12 deficiency following Polya gastrectomy. A long-term follow-up. Buxton RA, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(6):69–72, Jun 77
Should cholecystectomy be combined with vagotomy and pyloroplasty? Taylor TV, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):295–8, 11 Feb 78
Comparison of pancreatic function after truncular vagotomy and two-thrid gastric resection [proceedings] Springorum HW, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):229, Jul–Aug 75
Carcinoma of the gastric stump. Schmid E. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(5):285–91, 1977
Evaluation of 'alkaline' reflux esophagitis after total gastrectomy in Henley and Roux-en-Y reconstructive procedures. Tonelli F, et al. **World J Surg** 2(2):233–7, Mar 78
[Hemorrhages from the gastric stump after stomach resection] Mishev P, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):312–6, 1977 (18 ref.) **(Bul)**
[Rare case of an embedded duodenal calculus formed after a Billroth II stomach resection leading to mechanical jaundice] Zheliazkov S, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):71–2, 1978 **(Bul)**
[Operative injury to the common bile duct. Report of 12 cases (author's transl)] Schmitt JC, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(11):939–46, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prevention of reflux esophagitis after total gastrectomy] Rozsos I, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(1):75–87, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Resection in the treatment of gastro-duodenal ulcer] Scheibe O, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(9):431–4, 9 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Corrosive lesions of the upper intestinal tract in gastrectomized patients (author's transl)] Rohner HG, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(6):376–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical treatment of gastric stump carcinoma. Causes of the poorer results compared with primary gastric carcinoma (author's transl)] Radomsky J, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(16):557–60, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Postoperative osteoplastic fibroplasia—a rare complication involving Billroth II gastrectomy] Eid M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(3):182–4, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Surgical failure of billroth-I operation (author's transl)] Kraft-Kinz J, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(19):1194–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Gastrointestinal anastomosis edema. Preventive treatment of gastrointestinal anastomosis edema with benzopyrones] Križ M. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(3):165–6, 31 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Suture threads in the pathology of the operated stomach] Natalinai G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(9):517–20, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[External duodenal fistula as a late complication following Billroth II gastrectomy] Zalewski J, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):225–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Yeast bezoar following gastrectomy] Bader O, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):273–4, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Pathological x-ray changes following gastric resection] Adamov NT, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):17–21, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cause of gastric stump evacuation disorders following resection] Bachev II. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):21–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of incompetence of the duodenal stump following resection of the stomach] Bel'skil AV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):106–10, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Reflux esophagitis and stricture of the anastomosis after gastrectomy] Britvin AA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):21–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Early complications after gastrectomy in perforating gastroduodenal ulcers] Magomedov AZ, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):114–7, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Incompetence of the esophago-gastric passage following resection of the stomach] Paltanavichius KI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):15–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Carcinoma of the stomach following gastric resection for peptic ulcer] Patiutko Iul. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):27–31, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ischemic necrosis of the stomach stump wall after distal resection] Druzhkov BK. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):122–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Relationship of postoperative complications to the surgical approach in treating cancer of the proximal portion of the stomach] Dzhaubaev MO, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):44–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Conditions for the formation of peptic ulcers and other complications after gastric resection] Syrbu IF. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):97–100, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Fibergastroscopy in the diagnosis of cancer of the stomach stump] Pavlov KA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):18–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Gastric surgery through history] Hidalgo Huerta M. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(6):631–72, 15 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

METHODS

Proximal gastric vagotomy with suprapyloric mucosal antrectomy for duodenal ulcer. Kronborg O. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(3):163–6, 1977
Experimental retained antrum. Diagnostic technics and histopathologic correlations. Lorenzo FV, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):680–4, May 78
Total gastrectomy. Schrock TR, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(3):348–55, Mar 78
Results of elective duodenal ulcer surgery in women: comparison of truncal vagotomy and antrectomy, gastric selective vagotomy and pyloroplasty, proximal gastric vagotomy. Herrington JL Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):576–82, May 78
Proximal gastric vagotomy compared with vagotomy and antrectomy and selective gastric vagotomy and pyloroplasty. Sawyers JL, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):510–7, Oct 77
Pylorus preserving gastrectomy in the treatment of gastric ulcer. Zakryś M, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:9–13, 1977
Partial gastrectomy. Marston A. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):365–6, 369–72, 374–5, Apr 78
Gastric fundus transection in massive hemorrhage of ruptured esophageal and gastric fundus varices. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(2):95–100, Mar 78
Technique for anterior hemipylorectomy. Adams JT. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):421–2, Sep 78
Roux-en-y diversion [editorial] Herrington JL Jr. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):238, Aug 78
Roux-en-y diversion [editorial] Menguy R. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):237–8, Aug 78
Introduction of a method of valvuloplastic esophagogastrotomy in proximal gastrectomy. Hatafuku T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(2):129–38, Feb 78
[Precise antrectomy in gastric ulcer. A clinical follow-up study with observation periods of 2–8 years] Jensen HE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(37):2236–9, 11 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The functional sequelae of 280 Pean type gastrectomies for chronic gastric ulcer (author's transl)] Elhadad A, et al. **Ann Chir** 32(2):142–52, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Total gastrectomy in the treatment of carcinoma of the stomach (author's transl)] Zacho A, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(10):856–65, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Assessment of segmental gastrectomy in the treatment of gastric ulcer] Castelfranchi PL, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(10):873–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Current status of the surgical treatment of uncomplicated duodenal ulcer] Salmon R. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(4):415–29, Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Stomach neoplasms] **Fortschr Med** 96(9):435–8, 9 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Current ulcer surgery from the internist's view point: vagotomy versus resection] Rösch W. **Fortschr Med** 95(30):1851–4, 11 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Early complications and early mortality of various operative methods of gastrectomy (author's transl)] Kummer D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(3):195–205, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Metabolic and surgical aspects of total gastrectomy (author's transl)] Husemann B, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(16):561–4, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The jejuno and gastrodiaphragmal covering of abdominal esophageal anastomoses in total gastrectomy and proximal stomach resection] Zimmermann G, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(6):182–4, 30 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Total gastrectomy in cancer of the stomach (author's transl)] Unger K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(24):1512–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gastrectomy—stomach replacement using the jejunum] Mattes P. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(3):122–5, 31 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Palliative resection of stomach and gastrectomy] Schwamberger K. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(27):1585–8, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Surgery of the duodenum: Relations with the anatomical arrangement of the pancreatic ducts] Mensorio C, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(2):164–77, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Total gastrectomy for Menetrier's disease and reconstruction of alimentary continuity, using the Moricca technic] Moricca F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(8):457–61, 30 Apr 78 **(Ita)**
[Von Haberer-Winkelbauer gastric resection associated with vagotomy. Surgical technic and radiological images] Varola F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(15–16):957–66, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Radiological and clinical considerations on the behavior of the interposed jejunal loop in partial and total gastric resection] Rossotto P, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(46):3155–68, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Current trends in the treatment of peptic ulcer. Gastric resection] Tagliacozzo S, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(55):3733–44, 14 Nov 77 **(Ita)**
[Importance of preservation of the pyloric branch of the vagus nerve in excision of the corpus ventriculi] Shimizu Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):272–4, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Electrophysiological study on the mechanism of prevention of esophageal reflux following total gastrectomy and cardial gastrectomy practiced at our department] Shu A, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):244–6, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Segmental gastric resection. Postoperative X-ray examination] Kitabatake T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):851–4, 1975 **(Jpn)**
[Double tract total gastrectomy. Postoperative X-ray examination] Maruyama M, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):839–42, 1975 **(Jpn)**
[Outline of gastric surgery procedures] Murakami T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):793–803, 1975 **(Jpn)**
[Jejunal interposition after total gastrectomy. Postoperative X-ray examination] Watabe Y, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):843–9, 1975 **(Jpn)**
[Partial gastrectomy by the Rydygier-Zaorski method in the treatment of perforated peptic ulcer under emergency conditions] Szczygieł B, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(4):279–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Changes in serum gastrin levels in duodenal ulcer patients following highly selective vagotomy with antrectomy and typical partial gastrectomy] Polakowski P, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(50):1961–3, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Gastrectomy technic for cancer] Abrrao A, et al. **AMB** 23(8):285–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Total gastrectomy: analysis of 50 cases] De Mello JB, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 91(1–2):10–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Technic for the restoration of gastrointestinal passage after gastrectomy, in order to prevent the dumping syndrome and alkaline gastritis] Muraro C, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(1–2):35, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Necessary technic. Double ligation of the duodenal stump without plugging] Mandache F, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 26(6):419–23, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Principles and the postoperative results of gastric resection] Ivanov VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):112–7, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Immediate results of transabdominal gastrectomy] Kocherygin VA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):25–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Transperitoneal removal of the stomach in cancer] Rusanov AA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):27–33, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Results of combined gastrectomy] Saenko AI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):48–52, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Results of areflux gastrectomy with preservation of duodenal digestion] Sukhin VS. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):114–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Method of esophageal-intestinal anastomosis in gastrectomy] Vagner EA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):9–14, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Radical resection of the stomach with gastroduodenal anastomosis in cancer] Kravets BB. **Klin Khir** (10):68–71, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Closure of the duodenal stump following gastric resection for exclusion using the Jacobovici-Yudin method with our modification] Tomashuk IP. **Klin Khir** (11):67–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Method of proximal gastric resection] Kuznetsov AI.

Vestn Khir 119(9):53–4, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Endoscopic gastrointestinal polypectomy with diathermic loop] Dios-Vega JF, et al. Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig 51(3):291–8, 1 Oct 77 (Spa)
[Gastrectomy: single-layer suture] Leonardi LS, et al. Rev Paul Med 85(5–6):109–15, May–Jun 75 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

MORTALITY

[Late results of the surgical treatment of cancer of the proximal portion of the stomach] Dolgorukov MI. Klin Khir (5):21–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

UTILIZATION

[Should the B-I gastric resection no longer be used? Results of 228 cases (author's transl)] Hollender LF, et al. Zentralbl Chir 103(6):329–35, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

GASTRIC ACIDITY DETERMINATION

A comparison between intragastric titration and aspiration technique under basal conditions and after food or pentagastrin stimulation. Halter F, et al. Am J Dig Dis 23(8):723–9, Aug 78
Fasting volume and acidity of stomach contents associated with gastrointestinal symptoms. Brock-Utne JG, et al. Anaesthesia 32(8):749–52, Sep 77
The acidity of stomach content [letter] Tomlin PJ. Anaesthesia 33(4):372–4, Apr 78
Gastric volume and pH in out-patients. Ong BY, et al. Can Anaesth Soc J 25(1):36–9, Jan 78
A method of intragastric pH determination through gastric endoscopy. Yu JY, et al. J Formosan Med Assoc 76(7):509–14, Jul 77
H+ back diffusion and peptic activity related to ulcerogenesis following thermal injury. Tichy A. Nurs Res 27(4):222–5, Jul–Aug 78
[Rate of gastric secretion of hydrogen ions] Kanishchev PA, et al. Lab Delo (12):707–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Gastrobulbar pH during combination antacid therapy in bulbar ulcers] Dolinský A. Vnitr Lek 24(6):608–13, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

INSTRUMENTATION

pH-tested reflux without hiatus hernia. Lewicki AM, et al. AJR 130(1):43–5, Jan 78
[Apparatus for the multichannel pH measurement of the upper section of the gastrointestinal tract] Khazanov AI, et al. Med Tekh (2):27–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Tubeless method of experimentally studying pH in the gastrointestinal tract] Leia IuIa. Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter (5):81–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METHODS

Relationship between site of peptic ulceration and gastric acid-peptic activity: new evaluation of gastric analysis in patients with acute gastric bleeding and chronic peptic ulcer. Nagamachi Y, et al. Gastroenterol Jpn 13(2):77–84, 1978
Determination of gastric acid by Acidotest combined with Peremin in ulcerous patients. Kisfalvi I. Ther Hung 26(1):33–9, 1978
[Acidity determination of the gastric secretion using the Acidotest (Chinoin)] Neshyba P, et al. Vnitr Lek 24(1):69–78, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Relation of the acid concentration of the parietal component of the gastric juice to the maximal acid output in man] Ligny G, et al. Acta Gastroenterol Belg 40(9–10):329–36, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Intraluminal assessment of pH by an antimony electrode, using equalization circuits (author's transl)] Dolinský A, et al. Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz 32(1):21–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

GASTRIC ANTRUM see PYLORIC ANTRUM

GASTRIC EMPTYING

Relative role of pyloroplasty size, truncal vagotomy, and milk meal volume in canine gastric emptying. Hinder RA, et al. Am J Dig Dis 23(3):210–6, Mar 78
Gastric emptying of lactose and milk in subjects with lactose malabsorption. Welsh JD, et al. Am J Dig Dis 22(12):1060–3, Dec 77
Canine gastric emptying of solids and liquids. Hinder RA, et al. Am J Physiol 233(4):E335–40, Oct 77
Origin of migrating myoelectric complex in sheep. Ruckebusch Y, et al. Am J Physiol 233(6):E483–7, Dec 77
Relative rates of gastric emptying of glucose vs. fat in rats fed nonliquid meals. Trout DL, et al. Am J Physiol 234(6):E660–6, Jun 78
Control of gastric emptying: interaction of the vagus and pyloric antrum. Yamagishi T, et al. Ann Surg 187(1):91–4, Jan 78
Stomal dysfunction following partial gastrectomy. Bijleveld RT. Arch Chir Neerl 30(2):113–8, 1978
Gastric bezoar formation secondary to gastroparesis diabeticorum. Brady PG, et al. Arch Intern Med 137(12):1729, Dec 77
The initial phase of gastric emptying before and after vagotomy and pyloroplasty. Sheiner HJ, et al. Aust NZ J Surg 47(3):419–23, Jun 77
Contribution of individual differences in gastric emptying to variability in plasma propranolol concentrations. Castleden CM, et al. Br J Clin Pharmacol 5(2):121–2, Feb 78
Effect of pyloroplasty on gastric emptying: long term results as obtained with a labelled test meal 14–43 months after operation. Binswanger RO, et al. Br J Surg 65(1):27–9, Jan 78
Abnormalities of gastric emptying and pyloric reflux in uncomplicated hiatus hernia. Donovan IA, et al. Br J Surg 64(12):847–8, Dec 77
Gastric emptying rate constants after oral administration of drug solution to mice, rats, and rabbits. Watanabe J, et al. Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 25(9):2147–55, Sep 77
Dynamic aspects of gastric emptying in patients with peptic ulcer according to ulcer stages. Miyaoka T, et al. Digestion 16(1–2):10–7, 1977
Gastric emptying and antral motility in reflux esophagitis. Effect of oral metoclopramide. Behar J, et al. Gastroenterology 74(2 Pt 1):253–6, Feb 78
Study of gastric emptying using a ferromagnetic tracer. Benmair Y, et al. Gastroenterology 73(5):1041–5, Nov 77
Gastric emptying rates of solid food in relation to body size. Lavigne ME, et al. Gastroenterology 74(6):1258–60, Jun 78
Gastric secretion and emptying after ordinary meals in duodenal ulcer. Malagelada JR, et al. Gastroenterology 73(5):989–94, Nov 77
Gastric phytobezoars consequent to delayed gastric emptying. Brady PG. Gastrointest Endosc 24(4):159–61, May 78
Gastric emptying of wholemeal and white bread. Grimes DS, et al. Gut 18(9):725–9, Sep 77
The effect of crystal size, gastric content and emptying rate on the absorption of nitrofurantoin in healthy human volunteers. Männistö P. Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm 16(5):223–8, May 78
Techniques and errors in scintigraphic measurements of gastric emptying. Tothill P, et al. J Nucl Med 19(3):256–61, Mar 78
A radiological study of gastric (abomasal) emptying in calves before and after vagotomy. Bell FR, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 272(2):481–93, Nov 77
The slowing of gastric emptying by proteins in test meals. Burn-Murdoch RA, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 274:477–85, Jan 78
Relationship between trauma to the extremities and stomach motility. Zaricznyj B, et al. J Trauma 17(12):920–30, Dec 77
Role of gastric emptying on ethanol poisoning in rats. Hillbom ME, et al. Med Biol 56(1):37–41, Feb 78
Gastric retention in neonates. Gupta M, et al. Pediatrics 62(1):26–9, Jul 78
Vagally induced gastric antral contractions and gastric emptying of a liquid test meal. Carr DH, et al. Q J Exp Physiol 63(1):49–58, Jan 78
Gastric emptying in patients with reflux esophagitis or benign strictures of the esophagus secondary to reflux compared to controls. Csendes A, et al. Scand J Gastroenterol 13(2):205–7, 1978
Gastric emptying after different surgical procedures for duodenal ulcer. Faxén A, et al. Scand J Gastroenterol 12(8):983–7, 1977
The effects of highly selective vagotomy on secretion and emptying of the stomach. Geurts WJ, et al. Surg Gynecol Obstet 145(6):826–36, Dec 77
Two methods to assess the gastro-intestinal transit-time in mice. Koopman JP, et al. Z Versuchstierkd 19(6):298–303, 1977
[Motor-evacuative function of resected stomach and its role in the development of postoperative complications] Milkov G, et al. Khirurgiia (Sofiia) 30(3):213–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Effect of resection of the small intestine on the dynamics of gastric evacuation (author's transl)] Drastík J, et al. Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz 31(5):303–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Stomach emptying, pancreatic and bile secretion. Simultaneous determination by means of duodenal marker perfusion] Brunner H. Fortschr Med 95(38):2285–9, 13 Oct 77 (Ger)
[Disorders of motility of the stomach and pylorus: pathological significance (author's transl)] Blum AL, et al. Leber Magen Darm 8(4):184–90, Aug 78 (Ger)
[Emptying of the stomach after selective proximal vagotomy (author's transl)] Otten G, et al. Leber Magen Darm 8(3):153–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Preoperative and postoperative stomach evacuation studies via methods of nuclear medicine and methods of roentgen cineradiography (author's transl)] Leisner B, et al. ROEFO 128(2):127–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Impaired gastric emptying in patients with gallstones] Otten G, et al. Wien Med Wochenschr 127(24):741–2, 30 Dec 77 (Ger)
[Gastric emptying following various experimental vagotomy procedures] Konishi M, et al. Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi 13(4):279–81, Dec 77 (Jpn)
[Importance of preservation of the pyloric branch of the vagus nerve in excision of the corpus ventriculi] Shimizu Y, et al. Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi 13(4):272–4, Dec 77 (Jpn)
[Gastroscintigram for measuring gastric emptying time (author's transl)] Taniguchi K. Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 74(12):1699–707, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The speed of stomach emptying and intestinal passage in patients after partial gastrectomy for peptic ulcer (author's transl)] Szklanny J, et al. Pol Przegl Radiol 42(1):61–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Gastric emptying disorders in acute necrotic pancreatitis] Antohi I, et al. Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir) 27(1):75–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Rum)
[Dynamics of emptying of the antral portion of the stomach] Groĭsman SD, et al. Fiziol Zh SSSR 63(8):1175–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cause of gastric stump evacuation disorders following resection] Bachev II. Khirurgiia (Mosk) (3):21–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Acid formation and emptying of the stomach following operation of peptic ulcer] Erdeli VV, et al. Sov Med (8):147–50, Aug 77 (Rus)
[Motor-evacuatory function of the stomach after vagotomy] Postolov PM, et al. Sov Med (2):94–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Gastric emptying and stress] Cervantes LF, et al. Prensa Med Mex 42(7–8):297–301, Jul–Aug 77 (Spa)
[Study of total gastric emptying using barium pearls] Laudano OM. Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig 51(4):405–14, 15 Oct 77 (Spa)

DRUG EFFECTS

Influence of amino acids on gastric emptying in young pigs. Ochia BA. Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung 48(1):41–50, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)
Gastric emptying in the cat in response to hypertonic solutions and tryptophan. Cooke AR. Am J Dig Dis 23(4):312–5, Apr 78
Effect of pentagastrin infusion on gastric emptying rate of solid food in man. MacGregor IL, et al. Am J Dig Dis 23(1):72–5, Jan 78
Cholecystokinin inhibits gastric emptying by acting on both proximal stomach and pylorus. Yamagishi T, et al. Am J Physiol 234(4):E375–8, Apr 78
Gastric emptying following hysterectomy with extradural analgesia. Nimmo WS, et al. Br J Anaesth 50(6):559–61, Jun 78
Effect of cigarette smoking on gastric emptying. Grimes DS, et al. Br Med J 2(6135):460–1, 12 Aug 78
Effects of hydrochlorides of amino acids in test meals on gastric emptying. Fisher M, et al. Digestion 16(1–2):18–22, 1977
Gastric emptying in the rat is inhibited by the duodenal ulcerogens, cysteamine and propionitrile. Lichtenberger LM, et al. Gastroenterology 73(5):1072–6, Nov 77
Metoclopramide in gastrointestinal radiology. Ho CS, et al. J Can Assoc Radiol 29(1):51–5, Mar 78
Effect of anti-parkinsonism drugs on gastric emptying and intestinal transit in the rat. Feldman S, et al. Pharmacology 15(6):503–11, 1977
The effects of the gastrin analogue, pentagastrin, on the gastric electromyogram and abomasal emptying in the calf. Bell FR, et al. Res Vet Sci 23(2):165–70, Sep 77
[Effect of metoclopramide on the rate of gastric evacuation (author's transl)] Drastík J, et al. Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz 31(8):527–31, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Changes of alcohol resorption through apomorphine in subemetic dosage] Stefenelli N, et al. Z Gastroenterol 16(4):257–60, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The effect of quaternary ammoinum compounds on stomach emptying (author's transl)] Goto S, et al. Yakugaku Zasshi 97(7):801–4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effect of phenylbutazone on the evacuation of natural gastric contents in rats of different age (author's transl)] Kohút A, et al. Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz 31(5):315–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

RADIATION EFFECTS

A model for treating post-irradiation nausea and vomiting in man: the action of insulin in abolishing radiation-induced delay in gastric emptying in the rat. Hulse EV, et al. Br J Radiol 50(597):645–51, Sep 77

GASTRIC FISTULA

see related
GASTROSTOMY

Gastrocutaneous fistula: etiology and treatment. Pearlstein L, et al. Ann Surg 187(2):223–6, Feb 78
Coloenteric fistulas. Abcarian H, et al. Dis Colon Rectum 21(4):281–6, May–Jun 78
[Experimental longterm cannulation of the stomach (author's transl)] Helwing E, et al. Zentralbl Chir 103(1):35–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Two rare cases of gastric fistula (gastro-duodenal and gastro-gastric) (author's transl)] Vecchi G, et al. Radiol Med (Torino) 63(10):879–84, Oct 77 (Ita)

COMPLICATIONS

A gastrogastric fistula linking two penetrating ulcers. Report of a case. Ito Y, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(5):247–8, Aug 78

[Double pylorus: spontaneous disappearance (letter)] Rozelle A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1559, 6 May 78 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Endoscopic diagnosis of asymptomatic cholecystogastric fistula. Shaffer RD, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):179–80, May 78

DIET THERAPY

Parenteral nutrition and gastro-intestinal fistulas. pp. 99–109. Soeters PB.
In: Greep JM, et al., ed. Current concepts in parenteral nutrition. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WB 410 I58c 1977.

DRUG THERAPY

Cimetidine and gastroduodenal fistula. Whittaker MG, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):32–3, Jan 78

ETIOLOGY

Aortogastric fistula: an unusual complication of the thoracic portion of the stomach [letter] Deutsch AA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):537, Apr 78

Acquired double pylorus. Hunt RH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):759, 25 Mar 78

Unusual causes of gastrocolic fistula. Laufer I, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(1):21–5, 18 Aug 77

Gastrocolic fistula complicating benign gastric ulcer: report of a case and review of the literature. Madsen RE, et al. **JAOA** 77(9):684–8, May 78

Benign spontaneous gastrocolic fistula: case report. Sung JP, et al. **Milit Med** 143(1):42–3, Jan 78

Gastro-cutaneous fistula following anterior gastropexy. Mackie DB, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):421–2, Jun 78

Gastro-colic fistula secondary to benign gastric ulceration. Taylor R. **Postgrad Med J** 54(630):283–4, Apr 78

The natural history of the double pylorus. Hegedus V, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):29–34, Jan 78

Gastrocolic fistula in benign peptic ulcer disease. Retief PJ, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 15(3):169–71, Sep 77

Gastrocolic fistula in Crohn's disease. Kokal W, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):701–4, May 78

[Spontaneous biliodigestive fistulae in cholelithiasis (an analysis of 24 cases from the clinical diagnostic aspect)] Tasev Kh. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(2):103–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Cancer of the transverse colon revealed by a gastrocolic fistula] Samama G, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(8):567–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[An unusual complication of iatal hernia: rupture into the pericardium] Caspi G, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(31–32):1714, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Stomach perforation and other complications after splenectomy] Bühlmann H, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):197–202, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrocolic fistula as an uncomon complication of colonic neoplasms. Analysis of 4 cases] Rico Selas P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(6):607–10, 31 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

[Gastrojejunocolic fistula and blind loop syndrome: Report of a case] Ladero Quesada JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):531–4, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Double channel pylorus. Jamshidnejad J, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1047–50, Jun 78

Malignant fistulae of the gastrointestinal tract. Martinez LO, et al. **AJR** 131(2):215–8, Aug 78

Gastroduodenal fistulae and double pyloric canal. Rappoport AS. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(4):341–6, 23 Feb 78

[Gastrocolic fistula on the basis of benign ulcer (author's transl)] Milbauer K, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(4):259–62, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

GASTRIC INHIBITORY POLYPEPTIDE see under **GASTROINTESTINAL HORMONES**

GASTRIC JUICE

see related
PEPSIN
PEPSINOGEN

A new method of producing chronic gastric fistula and collection of gastric juice in rats. Malecki I. **Acta Physiol Pol** 29(1):79–86, Jan–Feb 78

Acid aspiration during laparoscopy. Tay HS, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):134–7, May 78

Fasting volume and acidity of stomach contents associated with gastrointestinal symptoms. Brock-Utne JG, et al. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):749–52, Sep 77

Neonatal gastric pH. Miclat NN, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):98–101, Jan–Feb 78

Erosion of dental enamel by acids: report of case. Sweeney EA, et al. **J Dent Child** 44(6):457–9, Nov–Dec 77

The diphenylamine reaction of gastric juice in cancer and precancer conditions of stomach evaluated by adaptive linear neuron. Hradil J, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 10(1):38–41, Jan–Mar 78

Composition of the alkaline component of human gastric juice: effect of swallowed saliva and duodeno-gastric reflux. Okosdinossian ET, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):945–50, 1977

[Effect of gastric juice and thermal and mechanical processing of meat on the viability of the cysticerci of Taeniarhynchus] Markin AV. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):101–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastric juice – an effective therapeutic agent] Chuklov NF, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):82–4, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Diagnostic evaluation of gastric analysis (test meal) in Hungary. Varró V, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):233–6, 1976

Gastric fetal sulfoglycoprotein antigen. Häkkinen I. **Antibiot Chemother** 22:132–40, 1978

Characterization of two major neutral glycoreglucolipids of the human gastric content. Slomiany BL, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):3954–8, 6 Sep 77

Relation of the acid concentration of the parietal component of the gastric juice to the maximal acid output in man. Ligny G, et al. **Biomedicine** 26(6):396–9, Dec 77

Glycolipids of the human gastric content. Structure of the sulfated glyceroglucolipid. Slomiany BL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):33–9, 15 Aug 77

Studies on the CEA-like substance in gastric juice. Kawaharada M, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):8–12, 1978

Relationship between site of peptic ulceration and gastric acid-peptic activity: new evaluation of gastric analysis in patients with acute gastric bleeding and chronic peptic ulcer. Nagamachi Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(2):77–84, 1978

On determining pH of stomach residuum during gastroscopy [letter] Sanders JH. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):184–5, May 78

Measurement of bile acids in fasting gastric aspirates: an objective test for bile reflux after gastric surgery. Hoare AM, et al. **Gut** 19(3):166–9, Mar 78

Selection of patients for bile diversion surgery: use of bile acid measurement in fasting gastric aspirates. Hoare AM, et al. **Gut** 19(3):163–5, Mar 78

Gastric juice nitrite its source and relationship to hydrogen ion concentration. Walters CL, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):279–88, 1978

Gastroionogram in duodenal ulcer. Gupta JN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):286–9, Aug 77

Gas-liquid chromatographic estimation of the constituents of gastric juice, before and after pentagastrin stimulation. Donaldson JD, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(3):83–9, Mar 78

Discriminant function analysis of the carbohydrate and nitrogen content of gastric secretion in patients with duodenal ulceration and in control subjects. Donaldson JD, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(3):90–6, Mar 78

A method of intragastric pH determination through gastric endoscopy. Yu JY, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(7):509–14, Jul 77

The electrolyte composition of pure gastric juice [proceedings] Hobsley M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):57P–58P, Oct 77

Antigens with glycoprotein structure in the gastric juice. I. Immunological and chemical determinations. Vântu A, et al. **Med Interne** 16(1):61–6, Jan–Mar 78

The gastric-aspirate shake test and group B streptococcal disease [letter] Lewins MJ. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1200, 25 May 78

The gastric-aspirate shake test [letter] Tanswell AK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1471, 29 Dec 77

Surfactant lecithin fatty acid composition and its relationship to the infantile respiratory distress syndrome. Balint JA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(6):715–9, Jun 78

[Separation of glycoproteins in gastric juice (author's transl)] Cížková J, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(8):532–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Relation of the acid concentration of the parietal component of the gastric juice to the maximal acid output in man] Ligny G, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(9–10):329–36, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyaline membrane disease: early diagnosis by determination of lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio in the gastric fluid of the newborn] Retbi JM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(25):2263, 24 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Analysis of gastric secretion (letter)] Hausamen TU. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(24):998, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Intragastric bile acids and lysolecithin in clinical stress ulcer risk (author's transl)] Schumpelick V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(17):735–7, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative examinations of gastric juice in healthy infants and in infants suffering from enteritis (author's transl)] Klewer M, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(3):251–62, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Elevated amino acid concentration in gastric juice in gastric carcinoma] Dunzerdorfer U. **Med Welt** 28(43):1775–7, 28 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Postoperative vagotomy control. Qualitative evaluation of the insulin test] Junginger T, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(28):955–60, 14 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Preliminary observations on the value of the lecithin-sphingomyelin ratio in the gastric juice of the newborn infant] Meloni M, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(2):106–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Secretion of electrolytes in gastric juice of children with congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis] Marczyńska I, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(34):1333–6, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of glucagon on lipid pattern of gastric juice in healthy subjects during pentagastrin-stimulated maximal secretion] Markiewicz K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(6):217–9, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Protein component and carbohydrate composition of glycoproteins in gastric mucus in rheumatoid arthritis not complicated by peptic ulcer] Sarosiek J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(4):125–9, 23 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastric juice electrolytes in viral hepatitis] Tkaczewski W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(9):341–3, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The secretion of calcium, magnesium and phosphatic ions in gastric juice of patients with some diseases of the stomach and duodenum (author's transl)] Oczadly P, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(3):343–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The excretion of proteins and carbohydrates in gastric juice in patients with chronic rheumatoid arthritis not complicated by ulcerative disease (author's transl)] Sarosiek J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(3):349–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Postgraduate teaching: Proteins of the human body—biochemistry and function. Proteins of the gastric juice] Szafran H. **Przegl Lek** 34(9):738–42, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Free cation protein secreted by gastric epithelium as an ingredient of the alkaline component of gastric juice] Shubich MG, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(9):49–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of selective vagotomy on the protein and amino acid composition of gastric juice] Aliev AI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):766–70, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Level of mucoid substances in the gastric juice of adrenalectomized dogs] Krivova NA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):78–80, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Probe for sampling the contents of different regions of the stomach] Slivitskii MG. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1618–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Glycoproteins of gastric juice and mucus in chronic gastritis with secretory insufficiency and stomach cancer] Lomachenkov VD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):59–67, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of determination of bile acids in gastric contents and its diagnostic value] Ivanov GG. **Lab Delo** (5):277–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical significance of the constitutional characteristics of gastric secretion] Fishzon-Ryss IuI, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):22–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical importance of the method of determining gastricsin and pepsin in the gastric juice] Dorofeev GI, et al. **Sov Med** (2):26–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protein spectrum of the gastric juice in persons with a normal acid-forming stomach function] Zagoroneva AG, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):657–62, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CYTOLOGY

[Etiopathogenic advances in peptic ulcer (II A). The oxyntic cell] Herrerias JM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(6):731–8, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Control of gastric acidity by glycopyrrolate premedication in the parturient. Baraka A, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):642–5, Sep–Oct 77

Responses to atropine, glycopyrrolate, and riopan of gastric fluid pH and volume in adult patients. Stoelting RK. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):367–9, May 78

Biological properties of the gastric juice inhibitory substance produced by Streptomyces bottropensis F4708. Mimura T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):998–1002, Mar 78

Biopharmaceutical properties of liquid and tablet antacids: in vivo studies using the intragastric pH-measurement technique. Brouwers JR, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(3):148–51, Mar 78

Effect cimetidine on gastric secretory function during stress. Levine BA, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(3):178–81, Mar 78

Lower gastric secretion and higher incorporation of orotic acid into liver RNA in rats treated with 5-azacytidine and cycloheximide. Cihák A, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(3):317–27, 1978 (41 ref.)

Hydrochloric acid and cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate content of rodent gastric juice after halothane administration. Geumei A, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(5):241–6, 1978

Inhibition of gastric acid secretion and gastric erosions by prostacyclin and other prostaglandins. Whittle BJ. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):167–70, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effects of synthetic vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP), secretin and their partial sequences on gastric secretion. Makhlouf GM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):565–8, Apr 78

Inhibition of gastric secretion and ulcer formation with synthetic salmon calcitonin in animal experiments. Doepfner W, et al. **Triangle** 16(2):105–13, 1977

[Suppression of gastric acid production using cimetidine; results of a double-blind study of the significance of cimetidine for the treatment of peptic ulcers] Festen HP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(24):862–5, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The potentiation of stimulated gastric juice secretion by prednisolone] Berndt V. **Fortschr Med** 96(9):467–70, 9 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Various mechanisms of action of 2 new acid secretion inhibiting drugs: cimetidine and prostaglandins] Simon B, et al. **Med Welt** 29(29–30):1182–3, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of propranolol on increased basal gastric secretion and gastrinemia] Krygier T. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):269–71, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of glucagon on maximal gastric secretion in healthy subjects] Markiewicz K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(5):173–5, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of glucagon on the secretion of protein components in the gastric juice in patients with chronic pancreatitis] Tkaczewski W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(13):493–4, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the neutralizing capacity in vitro of some typified antacid preparations] Pastia A, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 82(1):123–5, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of phenicoberan on acid neutralizing function of the stomach in patients with peptic ulcer] Shevchenko LT. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):79–80, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Specificity of gastric proteinases. Korbová L, et al.
Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha) (79 Pt 3):149–56, 1977

Determination of gastric proteinases after different secretory stimuli. Korbová L, et al.
Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha) (79 Pt 3):157–63, 1977

An assessment of the radial diffusion method for the measurement of pepsin in gastric secretion and its comparison with the haemoglobin substrate colorimetric method. Ishague M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(2):259–63, 15 Jul 78

beta-Glucoronidase and the gastric epithelial cell. A study using organ culture. Tayler R, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):40–7, 1977

Omission of pepsin from simulated gastric fluid in evaluating activated charcoals as antidotes. Daly JS, et al.
J Pharm Sci 67(8):1181–3, Aug 78

H+ transport by a non-electrogenic gastric ATPase as a model for acid secretion. Sachs G.
Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol 79:133–62, 1977 (65 ref.)

[LDH isoenzyme pattern of gastric juice in patients with stomach diseases] Ewers HR, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:439–41, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[New method for determination of the peptic activity of the gastric juice] Taglieri G, et al.
Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol 23(4):323–30, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An investigation of the measurement of gastric pepsin (author's transl)] Ishida H, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 74(7):924–30, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Isolation and characterization of beta-D-galactosidase from gastric juice] Vikha GV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1366–71, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of pepsin content in gastric juice with the aid of photoplates] Kalinovskii VP, et al. **Lab Delo** (7):430–1, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of duodenogastric reflux on the level of various nonproteolytic enzymes in the gastric contents] Ivanov GG. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):93–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Gastric juice as a means of diagnosis in gastrectomized patients with recurrent ulcer] Rull Segura S, et al.
Rev Clin Esp 146(3–4):135–8, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies on the CEA-like substance in gastric juice. Kawaharada M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 13(1):8–12, 1978

Antigens with glycoprotein structure in the gastric juice. I. Immunological and chemical determinations. Vântu A, et al. **Med Interne** 16(1):61–6, Jan–Mar 78

[Fractionated chromatography of human gastric juice glycoproteins and the evaluation of their biochemical and immunological properties] Badurski JE. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(49):1937–8, 5 Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[An attempt to identify HBsAg in bile and gastric contents] Vuković B, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(5):332–3, Sep–Oct 77 **(Scr)**

METABOLISM

Leaching of radionuclides from neutronactivated talc in serum and in dilute hydrochloric acid. Wilkerson CL, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(6):589–93, Dec 77

Adsorption of barbiturates from buffers, blood and intestinal fluids. pp. 300–10. Sparks RE, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

Studies on maximal acid output in patients with abnormal aortic aneurysms. Darke SG, et al.
J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 18(5):471–4, Sep–Oct 77

Radioactivity in gastric juice–a simple adjunct to the Yb-169 DTPA cisternographic diagnosis of CSF rhinorrhea: concise communication. Döge H, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1202–4, Dec 77

Gastric-juice nitrite and gastric cancer [letter] Jones SM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1355, 24 Jun 78

The hydrolysis of flavouring esters by artificial gastrointestinal juices and rat tissue preparations. Longland RC, et al. **Toxicology** 8(2):197–204, Oct 77

[Influence of glucagon on maximal secretion and lipid components of gastric juice after pentagastrin stimulation in healthy subjects] Markiewicz K, et al.
Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr 37(5–6):213–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The reaction of cyclohexylsulphamic acid (Cyclamate) with nitrous acid in aqueous HCl-solution, isolated human gastric juice and urine (author's transl)] Kinawi A, et al.
J Clin Chem Clin Biochem 16(6):365–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bacterial flora and nitrite production in the stomach after gastroenterostomy. Experimental aspects of the pathogenesis of carcinoma in the operated stomach (author's transl)] Schlag P, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir 344(2):109–14, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric acidity and yeast colonization of the duodenum] Knoke M, et al. **Mykosen** 20(10):371–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of histamine in gastric secretion and plasma in the normal and morphologically altered human gastric mucosa] Stopik D, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(4):242–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mucoproteids of gastric juice in Addison-Biermer disease (author's transl)] Sarosiek J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(6):541–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[pH of the acid producing and neutralizing zone of the stomach in patients following vagotomy with pyloroplasty] Leia Iula, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):35–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Strongyloides stercoralis larva in gastric and duodenal aspirates [letter] Peralta NR, et al.
Acta Cytol (Baltimore) 22(2):61–3, Mar–Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Augmented stress ulcer index and depressed blood insulin/glucagon ratio in rats by draining gastric juice outside stomach. Schwille PO, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):79–80, Jan 78

The importance of gastric hydrochloric acid in the absorption of nonheme food iron. Bezwoda W, et al.
J Lab Clin Med 92(1):108–16, Jul 78

Hydrochloric acid in man and the animals. Nagendran T.
J Med Assoc State Ala 47(5):37–9, Nov 77

Effects of gastric acidity on food intake in rats. Laughton W, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):991–2, May 77

Acid and pepsin secretion in young pigs reared solely by the sow or supplemented with solid food and weaned at 21 d. Cranwell PD. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):142A, Dec 77

[Secretion of vitamin C into gastric juice] Mašek J, et al.
Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz 31(7):433–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Studies of the relationship of gastric motility, gastrin secretion and HCl biosynthesis in patients with duodenal ulcer] Berger HG, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:212–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Causes of prolonged acidification in the duodenum in duodenal ulcer] Gorshkov VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):89–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increasing the tryptic attackability of dietary proteins in the stomach] Korot'ko GF, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):30–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Gastric acid secretion in patients with prepyloric ulcer and with combined gastric and duodenal ulcer. Dahlgren S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):599–604, 1976

Changes in gastric secretion following administration of preparations affecting the parasympathetic and sympathetic nervous system. Abasov IT, et al.
Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg) 25(2):144–9, Apr 78

Acid secretion and cyclic nucleotide content of the guinea pig isolated stomach in the presence of the ionophore A23187. Canfield SP, et al.
Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg) 25(2):155–7, Apr 78

Quantitation of somatostatin inhibition of insulin-stimulated gastric acid and pepsin secretion in the cat. Hirst BH, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(3):208–12, Jun 78

Magnesium and gastric acid secretion. Puscas I, et al.
Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg) 24(4):288–92, Aug 77

The effect of gastric distension on the secretion of acid and pepsin by patients with duodenal ulcer. Saunders JH, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):271–7, Aug 77

Proteinlosing gastropathy with gastric hypersecretion of acid (H+) and pepsin and hypergastrinemia. A case report. Waldum HL, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):296–301, Aug 77

Role of the amygdala and hypothalamus in the control of gastric secretion in human beings. Ramamurthi B, et al.
Acta Neurochir (Wien) (Suppl 24):187–90, 1977

Gastric acid secretion inhibitors. II. Carbamates of aliphatic and aromatic alcohols and phenols. Berntsson P, et al.
Acta Pharm Suec 14(3):229–36, 1977

Influence of amino acids on gastric emptying in young pigs. Ochia BA. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(1):41–50, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)

Lipid composition of gastric jiuce in healthy men under conditions of maximum secretion following pentagastrin stimulation and during an intensified histamine test. Markiewicz K, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(6):511–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effect of atropine and SC-15396 on stimulated gastric acid secretion in the atlantic cod, Gadus morhua. Holstein B.
Acta Physiol Scand 101(2):185–93, Oct 77

Gastric acid secretion in patients with duodenal ulcer and benign gastric outlet obstruction. Solanke TF, et al.
Afr J Med Med Sci 5(1):49–53, Mar 76

Comparison of the inhibition of histamine- and pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion by somatostatin in the cat. Albinus M, et al.
Agents Actions 7(5–6):501–6, Dec 77

The effect of hexamethonium on gastric acid secretion in the conscious rat. Bunce KT, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(5–6):507–11, Dec 77

The effect of hexamethonium on gastric acid secretion in the conscious rat [proceedings] Bunce KT, et al.
Agents Actions 8(4):384–5, Jun 78

Effect of cimetidine on pentagastrin- and meal-stimulated gastric acid secretion and serum gastrin before and after one month of daily cimetidine treatment [proceedings] Sewing KF, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):406, Jun 78

Effect of histamine H1- and H2-receptor blockade on canine gastric acid secretion. Barbezat GO, et al.
Am J Dig Dis 23(3):222–4, Mar 78

Gastric ulcer: effect of healing on gastric acid secretion and fasting serum gastrin levels. Boyle JM, et al.
Am J Dig Dis 22(12):1037–9, Dec 77

A comparison between intragastric titration and aspiration technique under basal conditions and after food or pentagastrin stimulation. Halter F, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(8):723–9, Aug 78

Effect of somatostatin on meal-induced gastric secretion in duodenal ulcer patients. Konturek SJ, et al.
Am J Dig Dis 22(11):981–8, Nov 77

Potent reduction of basal acid output produced by meperidine. Meeroff JC, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(8):696–8, Aug 78

Metiamide: more than an H2-receptor antagonist. Simay DA, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):169–72, Feb 78

Effect of antrectomy and vagisecretion on gastric acid output and gastrin secretion. Ashby DB, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 68(6):556–9, Dec 77

Gastric analysis in selected populations. Improvement of its clinical usefulness. Meeroff JC, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 68(5):441–51, Nov 77 (39 ref.)

Effect of a new antacid on basal and meal-stimulated gastric secretion. Sun DC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(3 Pt 1):283–8, Mar 78

Dissociation between oxyntic cell cAMP formation and HCl secretion in bullfrog gastric mucosa. Chew CS, et al.
Am J Physiol 235(2):E140–9, Aug 78

Effect of pH of gastric and intestinal meals on gastric acid and plasma gastrin and secretin responses in the dog. Konturek SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E537–43, Dec 77

Stimuli for intestinal phase of gastric secretion in dogs. Konturek SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E64–9, Jan 78

Stimulation of gastrin release and gastric secretion by amino acids bathing pyloric gland area. Konturek SJ, et al.
Am J Physiol 233(3):E170–4, Sep 77

Effects of gastrin and vagal denervation on DNA synthesis in canine fundic mucosa. Ryan GP, et al.
Am J Physiol 235(1):E32–6, Jul 78

Electrogenic HCl theory in light of effects of SCN- and Ba2+ on frog stomach. Sanders SS, et al.
Am J Physiol 233(4):E298–307, Oct 77

Acid secretion and motility of isolated mammalian gastric mucosa and attached muscularis externa. Yates JC, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(3):E319–26, Mar 78

The relative effects of lesser curvature vagotomy and esophageal vagotomy on the acid secretory effect of proximal gastric vagotomy. Trout HH 3d, et al.
Am J Surg 135(1):102–9, Jan 78

Structural and functional development of the gastric parietal cell population in the newborn pig. Tudor EM, et al.
Ann Rech Vet 8(4):450–9, 1977

Fat induced jejunal inhibition of gastric acid secretion in duodenal ulcer patients before and after truncal vagotomy. Christiansen J. **Ann Surg** 186(5):573–6, Nov 77

Jejunal inhibition of gastric acid secretion induced by hypertonic glucose in duodenal ulcer patients before and after truncal vagotomy. Christiansen J, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):122–5, Feb 78

Small bowel bypass for obesity [letter] Scopinaro N, et al.
Ann Surg 186(6):776–7, Dec 77

Acid and endocrine responses to meals varying in pH in normal and duodenal ulcer subjects. Thompson JC, et al.
Ann Surg 186(4):541–48, Oct 77

Cellular mechanisms in acid secretion. Soll AH, et al.

Annu Rev Med 29:495–507, 1978 (59 ref.)
The stomach in malnutrition [letter] Hansen JD. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):985, Dec 77
Effect of oral and intravenous propantheline bromide on pentagastrin-stimulated canine gastric secretion. Dajani EZ, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(2):243–50, Jun 78
The inhibitory action of ketamine on the rat's gastric secretion. Del Tacca M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(2):308–16, Feb 78
The recognition and management of Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Orient JM. **Ariz Med** 35(6):410–3, Jun 78
Aspects of the physio-pathology of parasitic gastritis in the sheep. Titchen DA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):369–73, Aug 77
Effect of a long term cholinergic therapy on the gastric acid secretion and on the calculated acid concentration of the parietal component in hypochlorhydric patients. Ligny G, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):35–41, Jan–Feb 78
Gastric secretion in suckling pigs and early-weaned pigs given a dry cow's-mild formula ad lib. Decuypere JA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):91–102, Jul 78
The effect of atropine on acid secretion stimulated by acetylcholine, histamine and gastrin in the isolated whole stomach of the rat. Bunce KT, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):279–84, Oct 77
Salmefamol: inhibitor or stimulant of gastric acid secretion? [proceedings] Canfield SP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):445P, Mar 78
Classification of the beta-adrenoceptors that mediate inhibition of pentagastrin-induced gastric acid secretion in the dog [proceedings] Daly MJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):462P, Nov 77
The effects of (−)-isoprenaline, salbutamol and nylidrin on gastric acid secretion in conscious dogs with Heidenhain pouches [proceedings] Daly MJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):376P–377P, Jun 78
The effect of a new beta2-adrenoceptor agonist, salmefamol, on pentagastrin-induced gastric acid secretion in conscious dogs [proceedings] Gottrup F, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):444P, Mar 78
Histamine output from the rat isolated gastric mucosa during acid secretion stimulated by pentagastrin, methacholine and dibutyryl cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate [proceedings] Main IH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):461P, Nov 77
Effect of calcium on acid secretion by the isolated rat gastric mucosa [proceedings] Main IH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):124P, Sep 77
In vivo release of gastrin into human gastric juice. Knight NF, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(2):118–20, Feb 78
Plasma gastrin concentration related to acid secretion during insulin hypoglycaemia. Russell RC, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(7):470–2, Jul 77
A non-invasive test of gastric function. Taylor TV, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(10):702–8, Oct 77
The effect of hepatic interposition on insulin-stimulated gastric secretion after proximal gastric vagotomy. Wastell C, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(6):396–8, Jun 78
Prospectively randomised trial of proximal gastric vagotomy either with or without pyloroplasty in treatment of uncomplicated duodenal ulcer. Wastell C, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):851–3, 1 Oct 77
Effect of phenolic acids and related compounds on gastric acid secretion in the rat. Tani S. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(1):309–11, Jan 78
Measurement of gastric acid secretion in isolated gastric mucosa of the rat: effects of secretagogues and inhibitors including cyclic adenosine monophosphate related agents and an H2-receptor antagonist. Watanabe K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):1934–40, Aug 77
A small dose of somatostatin inhibits the pentagastrin stimulated gastric secretion of acid, pepsin and intrinsic factor in man. Schrumpf E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):391–5, May 78
Tests of gastric function. Piper DW. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(2):247–76, May 78
The radiological assessment of gastric acid output in chronic renal failure. Smith FW, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):185–8, Mar 78
Pharmacologic antagonists to gastric acid secretion. Dinoso VP Jr. **Compr Ther** 4(7):40–3, Jul 78
The interrelations of gastrin release, antral gastrin concentration and acid secretion rate. Hughes WS, et al. **Digestion** 17(2):151–8, 1978
Morphology of the gastric mucosa, gastric secretion and serum gastrin concentration following a test meal. Kaess H, et al. **Digestion** 17(1):18–28, 1978
Mechanisms of the inhibitory action of prostaglandins on meal-induced gastric secretion. Konturek SJ, et al. **Digestion** 17(4):281–90, Jul–Aug 78
Effect of somatostatin on pentagastrin stimulated secretion by isolated canine stomachs, perfused ex vivo with homologous blood. Kowalewski K, et al. **Digestion** 17(5):441–4, 1978
Comparison of the step-dose and single-dose acid response to histamine and pentagastrin in chronic gastric fistula rats. Pascaud XB, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):57–68, 1977
Gastric secretion of acid in patients with pancreatic disease. Saunders JH, et al. **Digestion** 17(4):365–9, Jul–Aug 78
Relationship between post-vagotomy insulin tests, reduction in gastric acid output, and postoperative dyspepsia and recurrent ulceration. Ogunbiyi TA. **East Afr Med J** 54(11):606–14, Nov 77
The role of adrenaline and of the vagus in gastrin release and acid secretion in dogs. Brandsborg O, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):481–6, Dec 77
Gastric acid secretion after chronic administration of the anti-secretory agent salbutamol in the dog. Fielding LP, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(2):86–93, 1978
Effects of electrical stimulation within the hypothalamus on gastric acid secretion and food intake in cats. Wywicka W. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):286–303, Jun 78
Gastrin stimulated H+ secretion in amphibian gastric mucosa: effect of tetrodotoxin. Spenney JG. **Experientia** 34(5):625–6, 15 May 78
Inhibition of gastric secretion by intraduodenal hypertonic glucose in patients with duodenal ulcer. Hirata T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):28–32, 1978
Clinical study on gastric secretion with special reference to pepsin secretion. Ito K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):13–20, 1978
The further investigation on the gastric acid secretion in the primary hyperparathyroidism. Segawa K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(5):347–51, 1977
Effects of prostaglandin E2 on gastric acid secretory function and ulcerogenesis induced by different methods (experimental study). Vasilenko VH, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):1–7, 1978
Absolute dependence on chloride for acid secretion in isolated gastric glands. Berglindh T. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):874–80, Oct 77
Protein synthesis inhibitors and gastric acid secretion. Carlisle KS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):504–10, Mar 78
Inhibitory role of the distal small intestine on the gastric secretory response to meals in man. Clain JE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):704–7, Apr 78
Interrelationships between histamine, prostaglandins, and cyclic AMP in gastric secretion: a hypothesis. Dousa TP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):904–12, Oct 77 (111 ref.)
Chloride transport and acid secretion in stomach. Durbin RP. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):927–30, Oct 77
Gastric adenosine triphosphatases: a review of their possible role in HCl secretion. Forte JG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):921–6, Oct 77 (39 ref.)
Ultrastructural changes in oxyntic cells associated with secretory function: a membrane-recycling hypothesis. Forte TM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):941–55, Oct 77
Potential mechanisms of interaction among secretagogues. Gardner JD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):348–54, Feb 78
Effect of fat on meal-stimulated duodenal acid load, duodenal pepsin load, and serum gastrin in duodenal ulcer and normal subjects. Gross RA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):357–62, Sep 78
Abnormalities of acid secretion in patients with duodenal ulcer [editorial] Grossman MI. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):524–6, Sep 78
An attempt to correlate functional and morphological data for the gastric parietal cells. Helander HF. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):956–7, Oct 77
Metabolic changes associated with gastric stimulation. Hersey SJ. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):914–9, Oct 77
Inhibition of gastric secretion by intraduodenal hypertonic glucose in patients with duodenal ulcer. Hirata T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 13(1):28–32, 1978
Clinical study on gastric secretion with special reference to pepsin secretion. Ito K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 13(1):13–20, 1978
Electrical events during stimulation of HCl secretion by frog gastric mucosa in vitro. Machen TE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):970, Oct 77
Gastric secretion and emptying after ordinary meals in duodenal ulcer. Malagelada JR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):989–94, Nov 77
Electrical events during activation and inhibition of gastric HCl secretion. Rehm WS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):959–69, Oct 77
Effect of H2-receptor antagonists on gastric acid secretion and serum gastrin concentration: a review. Richardson CT. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):366–70, Feb 78
On the cause of the increased Heidenhain pouch secretion and serum gastrin concentration after gastrojejunostomy in dogs. With a statistical appendix. Rokkjaer M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1065–71, Nov 77
Evidence for a defective inhibition of pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion by antral distension in the duodenal ulcer patient. Schöön IM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):363–7, Sep 78
Effect of one-month treatment with cimetidine on gastric secretion and serum gastrin and pepsinogen levels. Sewing KF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):276–9, Feb 78
Effects of prostaglandin E2 on gastric acid secretory function and ulcerogenesis induced by different methods (experimental study). Vasilenko VH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 13(1):1–7, 1978
Clinical recovery owing to target parietal cell failure in a patient with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Wiersinga WM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1413–7, Dec 77
Effect of prolonged cimetidine therapy on gastric acid secretion in man. Barbezat GO, et al. **Gut** 19(2):151–4, Feb 78
Effect of carbenoxolone sodium on human gastric acid secretion. Baron JH. **Gut** 18(9):721–2, Sep 77
Inhibition by somatostatin (growth-hormone release-inhibiting hormone, GH-RIH) of gastric acid and pepsin and G-cell release of gastrin. Barros D'sa AA, et al. **Gut** 19(4):315–20, Apr 78
Maximum acid output to graded doses of pentagastrin and its relation to parietal cell mass in Chinese patients with duodenal ulcer. Cheng FC, et al. **Gut** 18(10):827–32, Oct 77
Secretion of intrinsic factor and hydrochloric acid after 12 weeks' treatment with cimetidine. Epstein O, et al. **Gut** 19(4):327–9, Apr 78
Intestinal phase of gastric secretion in patients with duodenal ulcer. Konturek SJ, et al. **Gut** 19(4):321–6, Apr 78
Twenty-four hour gastric acidity after vagotomy. McCloy RF, et al. **Gut** 19(7):664–8, Jul 78
Pathophysiological responses to meals in the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome: I. Paradoxical postprandial inhibition of gastric secretion. Malagelada JR. **Gut** 19(4):284–9, Apr 78
G cell population of the gastric antrum, plasma gastrin, and gastric acid secretion in patients with and without duodenal ulcer. Royston CM, et al. **Gut** 19(8):689–98, Aug 78
Inhibitory effect of cimetidine on gastric acid secretion vagally activated by physiological means in duodenal ulcer patients. Schöön IM, et al. **Gut** 19(1):27–31, Jan 78
Gastric secretory pattern in pre-term neonates. Ahmed N, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):671–9, Oct 77
Alterations in gastric acidity and pepsin on stimulation of caudate nucleus. Borkar AS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):999–1003, Dec 77
Effect of red chilli powder on gastric mucosal barrier and acid secretion. Desai HG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):440–8, Sep 77
Histological and functional studies of gastric mucosa in duodenal ulcer. Desai HG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):236–40, Feb 77
Effect of some beta-adrenoceptor blockers on gastric secretion and ulceration in shay rats. Goel RK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):886–93, Jun 77
Gastric secretory pattern in thermal burns. Gupta DK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):579–83, Apr 77
Effect of commonly used foods on human gastric secretion of acid and pepsin. Pimparkar BD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):73–81, Jul 77
Selection of duodenal ulcer subjects for surgical vagotomy on the basis of medical vagotomy. Pimparkar BD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):449–59, Sep 77
Morphology and functions of stomach in chronic obstructive lung disease. Tewari SG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:145–51, Jan 78
'Study of secretory responses in normal and duodenal ulcer subjects'. Ladha LL, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(3):205–10, Mar 77
The gastric function in Indian diabetics. Sharma RK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(10):679–85, Oct 77
Role of gastrin heptadecapeptide in the acid secretory response to amino acids in man. Feldman M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):308–13, Feb 78
The actions of secretagogues on oxygen uptake by isolated mammalian parietal cells. Soll AH. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):370–80, Feb 78
Body weight and gastric acid secretion in rats with subdiaphragmatic vagotomy and lateral hypothalamic lesions. Opsahl CA, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(6):1284–96, Dec 77
Compounds with gastric antisecretory activity. 1. Phenoxyalkylamines. Cross PE, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(10):1317–23, Oct 77
Predisposition to spina bifida: Search for a relation to maternal gastric acid secretion. Stanway PA, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(5):332–4, Oct 77
Gastric secretion with feeding and restraint in conscious rhesus monkeys. Bauer RF, et al. **J Med Primatol** 6(4):245–50, 1977
Acid secretion and intracellular pH in isolated oxyntic cells. Michelangeli F. **J Membr Biol** 38(1–2):31–50, 12 Jan 78
Increased meal-stimulated gastric acid secretion and serum gastrin after extensive small bowel resection in puppies. Wolf SA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):921–7, Dec 77
Investigation of the role of histamine H1-receptors in the control of gastric acid secretion in the rat. Bunce KT, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(4):247–9, Apr 78
Effect of indomethacin and aspirin on gastric blood flow and acid secretion. Gerkens JF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):646–52, Dec 77
The effect of anaesthesia on pentagastrin stimulated gastric acid secretion in the cat. Albinus M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:1–8, Jan 78
Simultaneous measurement of gastric secretion and motility in response to various stimuli in the ferret [proceedings] Andrews PL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:53P, Feb 78
Endogenous prostaglandins and gastric secretion in the cat. Baker R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:451–60, May 78
Exogenous prostaglandins and gastric secretion in the cat. Baker R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:441–50, May 78
Structure-activity relationships of eighteen somatostatin analogues on gastric secretion. Brown MP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:1–14, Apr 78
Acid secretion without changes in mucosal cyclic nucleotides in the guinea-pig stomach [proceedings] Canfield SP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:52P–53P, Feb 78

A non-cholinergic component of the distension potentiation of gastric acid secretion [proceedings] Davison JS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):59P–60P, Dec 77

Inhibition of rat gastric acid secretion in vivo and in vitro by arachidonic acid and its reversal by indomethacin [proceedings] Frame MH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):79P–80P, Aug 77

Gastric acid and pepsin stimulating activity of gastrin fragments in the cat [proceedings] Hirst BH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):65P, Oct 77

Characteristics and tachyphylaxis of gastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion in the cat. Hirst BH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:1–11, Mar 78

Inhibition of hydrochloric acid and pepsin secretion from gastric pouches by antral pouch acidification in sheep. McLeay LM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(3):707–16, Dec 77

The effect of intestinal fat on histamine-stimulated gastric secretion. Wazna MF, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(6):415–21, Dec 77

The results of basal and post pentagastrin gastric secretory studies in apparently healthy subjects, a preliminary communication. Razvi N, et al. **JPMA** 28(2):17–20, Feb 78

Histalog gastric analysis. Samad F, et al. **JPMA** 28(2):14–7, Feb 78

Gastric response to meat extract stimulation in patients with gastroduodenal ulcer and patients after vagotomy or antrectomy. Tani M, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(1):10–8, Mar 78

Food-induced gastric secretion in duodenal ulcer patients with reference to the inhibitory effect of glucagon. Gabryelewicz A, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(3):194–7, Jul–Sep 77

Vagotomy for peptic ulceration [letter] Trethewie ER. **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):876, 24–31 Dec 77

Zinc in humans [letter] Trethewie ER. **Med J Aust** 1(12):659, 17 Jun 78

Inhibition of gastric acid secretion by stereoisomers of somatostatin. Reed JD, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1411–3, Sep 78

Effect of low-dose propantheline on food-stimulated gastric acid secretion: comparison with an 'optimal effective dose' and interaction with cimetidine. Feldman M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1427–30, 29 Dec 77

Intravenous infusion of amino acids stimulates gastric acid secretion in man. Isenberg JI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(1):27–9, 5 Jan 78

Studies on the mechanism of the inhibitory effect of ethanol on the gastric acid output in the rat. Puurunen J. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(1):87–93, 31 May 78

Action of parenteral infused amino acids on the functions of the gastrointestinal tract. Shlygin GK, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:129–31, 1977

Effects of intravenous trithiozine (I.S.F. 2001) on gastric secretion in man. Corinaldesi R, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):333–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effects of zinc sulphate pretreatment on gastric acid secretion and lesion formation in rats infused intravenously with graded doses of methacholine. Cho CH, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(1):32–8, 1978

Effect of actinomycin D on pentagastrin- and histamine-stimulated secretion from isolated canine stomachs. Kowalewski K, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(3):170–5, 1978

Interrelationships between the gastric secretory responses, prostaglandin E2 inhibition and serum level of immunoreactive gastrin in pylorus-ligated and antrectomized rats. Nagy L, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(3):135–41, 1978

N-methyl, 5-methyl histamine evokes a higher maximal rate of gastric acid secretion than histamine. Impicciatore M, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):296–8, Nov 77

The action of intravenous ethanol on gastric secretion. Kondo T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):299–302, Nov 77

The influence of gastrin on plasma calcium, bile and gastric calcium secretions in the rat. Krishnamra N, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):40–4, May 78

Effects of 7-oxa-13-prostynoic acid (7-OPyA) and prostaglandin E1 methyl ester on canine gastric secretion. Dajani EZ, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(4):659–65, Oct 77

Effects of intraruminal administration of zinc on gastric acid secretion in sheep. McLeay LM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):243–5, Sep 77

Effect of cimetidine on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid and pepsin secretion before and after 6 weeks of cimetidine treatment. Aadland E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):193–7, 1978

Relationship between gastro-oesophageal acid reflux, basal gastro-oesophageal sphincter pressure, and gastric acid secretion. Boesby S. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(5):547–51, 1977

The intestinal phase of gastric acid secretion in man. Christiansen J. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(1):1–2, 1978 (38 ref.)

Plasma gastrin and gastric secretory response to duodenal perfusion with liver extract in healthy human subjects. Grabner P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:865–8, 1977

Inhibition of basal and pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion after treatment with benzilonium bromide and after selective proximal vagotomy. Jaska F. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):695–9, 1977

Maximum acid output in duodenal ulcer patients with different length of history and controls without dyspepsia. Kronborg O, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):957–62, 1977

The effect of somatostatin on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric secretion and on plasma gastrin in man. Vatn MH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:833–9, 1977

The effect of TRIMIPRAMINE (Surmontil) on the stimulated gastric secretion and serum gastrin concentration in healthy students. Bohman T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 13(48):7–49, 1978

The effects of highly selective vagotomy on secretion and emptying of the stomach. Geurts WJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):826–36, Dec 77

Cation and hydrogen ion effect on canine acid and gastrin output. McLaughlin M, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):27–9, Jul 78

Studies on the role of serotonin in gastric pepsin secretion. Wazna MF, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):929–32, Jun 78

Surgical or conservative treatment in hiatal hernias in children: a new decisive parameter. Casasa JM, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):573–5, Nov 77

Effects of intra-arterial infusion of prostaglandin E1 on gastric secretion and blood flow. Cheung LY, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):699–704, Jun 78

A physiological role for luminal gastrin? Fiddian-Green RG, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):663–8, Jun 78

Gastric mucosal permeability and gastric acid secretion before and after hemodialysis in patients with chronic renal failure. Shapira N, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):528–35, May 78

Effect of methacholine on acid and pepsin responses to pentagastrin in cats with innervated and denervated fundic pouches. Svensson SO, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):580–7, Nov 77

Effects of various types of vagotomy on gastrin release and gastric secretion in dogs. Shiratori T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(3):209–22, Jul 77

Action of tin on the secretory effect of agents which stimulate gastric acid secretion in rats. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(3):417–23, Mar 78

The Aarhus County vagotomy trial. II. An interim report on reduction in acid secretion and ulcer recurrence rate following parietal cell vagotomy and selective gastric vagotomy. Andersen D, et al. **World J Surg** 2(1):91–100, Jan 78

Effect of fat on meal-stimulated gastric and pancreatic secretion. Llanos OL, et al. **World J Surg** 1(4):507–12, Jul 77

[Research of gastric sekretion—results of some experiments (author's transl)] Klimov PK. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(8):518–21, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Gastric sekretion and jejunoileal bypass (author's transl)] Scopinaro N, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(7):440–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Changes in maximal gastric secretion in patients with hyperthyroidism caused by thyrostatic treatment] Zdichynec B, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(7):448–53, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Acid, pepsin and sodium output during the intravenous pentagastrin test. Variations according to age and weight in man. Analysis of 400 tests (author's transl)] Ligny G, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(5–6):205–21, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Discussion of gastric secretion theories: the 2-component and the diffusion theories. Proposal of an inclusive model comprising both hypotheses] Ligny G, et al. **Agressologie** 18(4):177–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Control of gastric secretion by the intestine] De Graef J. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 13(10–12):527–33, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Gastric acid secretion in duodenal ulcer with partial pyloric obstruction (author's transl)] Bernades P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(10):761–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dffect of propranolol on insulin-induced gastric acid secretion. Improvement of the discriminative value of the Hollander test (author's transl)] Fournet J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(12):995–1006, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acid gastric secretion, serum gastrin and parietal cell mass in chronic gastritis (author's transl)] Giacosa A, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):133–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The calculation of 'pA2 equivalents', a way to determine the anti-secretagogous potentials in non-anesthetized dog (author's transl)] Labrid C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(5):481–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A model for assessment of gastric antisecretory power: application to proglumide (author's transl)] Vatier J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(8–9):643–51, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastric acid secretion in patients with chronic respiratory failure on artificial ventilation (author's transl)] Aimard A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1115, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastric acid secretion in severe chronic respiratory insufficiencies (letter)] Lavandier M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3431, 5 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Gastric acid secretion by vagal electrostimulation (author's transl)] Leger L, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1831–4, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of beta-receptor blockade on stomach secretion stimulated by pentagastrin] Anschelewitsch J, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(5–6):219–23, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Effect of body load on the basal secretion of the stomach] Markiewicz K, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(2):73–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Peptone-stimulated gastric secretion and antacids. Effect of antacids with various content of calcium, magnesium and aluminiumions on the peptone-induced secretion of gastric juice, double-blind study] Phillip J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(30):1883–6, 11 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of calcitonin, somatostatin and cimetidine on stress ulcer in rats] Jakesz R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):111–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of gastrin and gastric juice secretion in acute and chronic kidney failure before and after kidney transplantation] Wesdorp RI, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:216–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The potentiation of betazol stimulated gastric acidity by prednisolone in dogs (author's transl)] Berndt V, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(3):277–86, 12 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Gastric secretion and gastrin values following portocaval and splenocaval shunts in the rat] Schröder R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(28):1089–90, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Augmentation of calcitonin-induced inhibition of pentogastrin-stimulated human gastric secretion by secretin and glucagon] Hotz J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:436–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of long-term metiamide treatment on gastric secretion and on mucosal cells in the rat] Witzel L, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:425–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Progress in diagnosis of gastric function: gastric secretory analysis, intragastric titration, endocrine provocation tests (author's transl)] Becker HD. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(3):118–25, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Maximal gastric secretion in hyperglycemia in normal subjects and in diabetics] Markiewicz K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(21):563–6, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Untreated and finished coffee. Comparison of effect on the gastric juice stimulation in a crossed double-blind study] Fintelmann V, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(30):1888–95, 31 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Influence of endogenous factors on digestive secretion induced with bombesin] Baldieri Linari M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2055–8, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Role of gastrin in the gastric secretion of birds] Linari G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2050–4, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Modifications at the time of gastric secretion and gastrin incretion after jejunum-ileal bypass for obesity] Scopinaro N, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(23–24):1505–10, 15–31 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Hydrochloric acid and gastrin in multiple ulcers] Turello V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(23–24):1495–6, 15–31 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Experimental evaluation of changes induced by glucagon in gastric acid secretion under conditions of chronic endogenous hypergastrinemia and after maximal histamine stimulation] Cadili G, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(2):85–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Proximal selective vagotomy. Evaluation of results by means of the insulin stimulation test] Ferrara F. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):319–21, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on pepsin and acid secretion following various operations for gastric and duodenal ulcer (author's transl)] Kameyama J, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(1):9–19, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of the factor predictioning the time of 'healing' of duodenal ulcer. A relationship between gastric acid secretion and the time of 'healing' (author's transl)] Kato H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(3):265–71, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The study on the mechanism of gastric acid secretion on the hemorrhagic erosion (author's transl)] Shiono K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(7):903–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The response of gastric acid secretion and gastrin release to insulin hypoglycemia in patients with duodenal ulcer (author's transl)] Watanabe Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(1):20–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on gamma-oryzanol. III. Influence of gamma-oryzanol on circadian rhythms of serum gastrin, 11-OHCS and gastric secretion in rats (author's transl)] Itaya K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(4):457–63, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of gamma-oryzanol on gastric secretions in rats (author's transl)] Mizuta K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(2):285–95, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Secretory function of the stomach in workers employed at petroleum prospecting] Kieć E, et al. **Med Pr** 28(5):349–56, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serum gastrin, insulin and Amp levels in the course of postprandial secretion] Socha J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):957–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastric secretion in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis treated with rifampicin and ethambutol] Fąfrowicz B, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 45(9):609–12, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Basal and maximal gastric secretion during physical exercise in healthy subjects] Markiewicz K, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(4):403–10, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastric secretion in patients with viral hepatitis] Tkaczewski W, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(5):559–64, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastric secretion in patients with chronic pancreatitis] Chojnacki J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(42):1637–8, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of 2-deoxy-D-glucose as a stimulant in gastric secretion tests performed in duodenal ulcer patients] Popiela T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(15):577–80, 10 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastric secretion of hydrogen ions in healthy children and in children with peptic ulcer] Skirpan J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(9):345–7, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastrinemia during postprandial acid secretion and indices od electrolyte and acid-base equilibrium] Socha J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(48):1881–5, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Insulin, cortisol and gastrin level in blood serum of patients with duodenal ulcer in the course of 2-deoxy-D-glucose stimulated gastric secretion (author's transl)] Szafran Z, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(3):355–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Basal and maximal acid and pepsin secretion in patients with rheumatoid arthritis uncomplicated by peptic ulcer] Badurski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(1):25–31, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of gastric-acid secretion in gastric surgery] Kunzle JE, et al. **AMB** 23(7):235–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Gastric acid secretion in eutrophic and undernourished children] Costa F, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(2):86–9, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of benzthiazole-2-sulfonamide on gastric acid secretion in patients with duodenal ulcer] Puşcaş I, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(5):449–52, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Physiopathology of duodenal ulcer] Puşcaş I. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(5):397–416, Sep–Oct 77 (138 ref.) **(Rum)**

[New concepts concerning the mechanism of action of calcium ions on gastric secretion] Puşcaş I, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(1):23–34, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[A new stimulation test of gastric acid secretion] Puşcaş I, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(1):69–72, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Somatostatin and inhibition of gastric acid secretion] Puşcaş I. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(2):113–6, Mar–Apr 78 (17 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of adrenalectomy on the gastric juice secretion evoked by food or histamine in dogs] Pegel' VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):531–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Several new inhibitors of gastric secretion] Vasilevskaia LS. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):871–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Function of gastric secretion following organ-salvaging surgery] Perkin EM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):8–13, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rate of gastric secretion of hydrogen ions] Kanishchev PA, et al. **Lab Delo** (12):707–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of kefir for stimulation of gastic secretion and acid-formation in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Evenshtein EM. **Probl Tuberk** (2):82–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Acid formation and emptying of the stomach following operation of peptic ulcer] Erdeli VV, et al. **Sov Med** (8):147–50, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Acid-forming and motor functions of the stomach in chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Mansurov KhKh, et al. **Sov Med** (12):27–30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretory function of the stump of the resected stomach in patients following peptic ulcer surgery] Mumladze RB, et al. **Sov Med** (8):150–3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Cholinergic and adrenergic mechanisms of increase in gastric secretion in response to acute hypercalcemia in duodenal ulcer] Fisher AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):10–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Regulation of gastric secretion and its stimulation by insulin in peptic ulcer] Saakian AG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):72–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sterols of cholesterol series on secretion of hydrochloric acid in mucosa of animals] Perederiĭ OF, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):72–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sterols of cholesterol series on secretion of hydrochloric acid in mucosa of animals] Perederiĭ OF, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):72–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of hydrochloric acid secretion in the gastric mucosa] Gapparov MM. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (3):29–35, 1978 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of acid and pepsinogen secretion by the stomach in peptic ulcer] Reut AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):52–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific features of gastric secretion in digestive organ diseases in children] Beliaeva GIa, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):30–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of hydrochloric acid secretion in the stomach and the nature of nutrition (a review of the literature)] Gapparov MM. **Vopr Pitan** (3):3–8, May–Jun 78 (75 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of hydrochloric acid secretion in the stomach and the character of nutrition (review of the literature)] Gapparov MM. **Vopr Pitan** (3):3–8, May–Jun 78 (75 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Gastric function in patients with chronic hepatitis and cholecystitis] Fedoruk SG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):83–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the gastric secretory function in chronic gastritis under the effect of treatment with Eleuterococcus extract] Lukash NV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):121–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Significance of pentagastrin test in the examination of the gastric secretions] Samson EI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):90–2, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hydrochloric acid and pepsin secretion and the structure of the stomach in experimental protein malnutrition] Meneghelli UG, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):75–81, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Zollinger-Ellison syndrome type II. Preoperative diagnosis by means of gastrin stimulation tests] Arenas Mirave JI, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):411–4, 28 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

[Pharmacological inhibition of gastric secretion and treatment of peptic ulcer] Konturek SJ. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 53(1):65–82, 1 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

[Relations between gastrinemia and acid secretion] Varas Lorenzo MJ. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(1):49–68, Jul 77 **(Spa)**

[Participation of intrinsic nerve plexus of the esophagus in gastric secretion] Gutiérrez Samperio C, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):255–62, Sep–Oct 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of intestinal resection and inverted loop on gastric secretion (author's transl)] Sempé J, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(4):305–10, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GASTRIC LAVAGE

Emergency treatment of common poisons: emptying the stomach. Goulding R, et al. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(11):766–70, Nov 77 (29 ref.)

[Evaluation of the therapeutic and detoxication effects of the methods of extra- and intracorporeal purification of the body] Chelmakina VP. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):48–52, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Gastric lavage for hemorrhage in the upper part of the gastrointestinal tract. Atkenson RJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):797–8, May 78

[Endoscopic removal of carbamide-containing tablet conglomerates (letter)] Wobser E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(49):1825–6, 9 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Gastroscopy and rinsing of the gastric wall under sight in drug intoxication (author's transl)] Marsteller HJ, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(3):136–44, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MORTALITY

A lethal complication to gastric lavage leading to malpractice suit: a case report. Fiori A, et al. **Forensic Sci** 11(1):47–50, Jan–Feb 78

GASTRIC MUCIN

[The double-contrast examination of the stomach applied enzymatic mucinolysis. New technique of simple method and close method for delineation of the areae gastricae (author's transl)] Ida K, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(8):759–67, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Cimetidine and protective effect of mucus in gastric ulcer [letter] Guslandi M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1486, 3 Jun 78

Metanil yellow & gastric mucin. Raza H, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):383–4, Mar 78

The composition of human gastric mucin. Oates MD, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 19:11–21, 24–27 Oct 76

PHYSIOLOGY

Importance of gastric mucus [letter] Guslandi M. **Lancet** 1(8076):1267, 10 Jun 78

GASTRIC MUCOSA

Structure and function in gastric mucus. Allen A. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:283–99, 1977

Heterotopic gastric mucosa in the epiglottis and rectum. Picard EJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):217–21, Mar 78

Gallbladder with ectopic gastric mucosa: ultrastructural analysis. Runge PM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):209–11, Apr 78

Polypoid gastric heterotopia causing small bowel intussusception. Santos R, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(2):123–4, 25 Oct 77

Intramucosal gastric cancer [letter] Clark CG. **Lancet** 1(8070):939, 29 Apr 78

Gastric mucosal barrier, drug-induced acute erosive gastritis and stress ulcer. Mann NS, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1179–82, Oct 77

[A case of rostral gastroenteric duplication at the edge of the tongue in a 1-year-old boy] Hanika J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(2):105–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Incidence of gastric mucosal changes in multiple injuries] Schiessel R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):115–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stomach heterotopies in the duodenal mucosa (proceedings)] Hofstetter JR, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):640–1, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic demonstration of heterotopic gastric mucosa in the duodenum] Kratzsch KH, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(15):371–4, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The gastric mucosa barrier and gastropathy] Speranza V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(9):507–16, 15 May 78 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of Polish instruments for intraoperative measurement of gastric mucosa pH] Jedrzejczyk W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(38):1457–8, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Acute ulceration of the gastric mucosa and gastroduodenal hemorrhage] Briskin BS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):81–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of 'complete' erosions of the gastric mucosa] Sinev IuV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):34–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Pyloric antral mucosal webs. Feliciano DV, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(10):650–3, Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Histamine content and mast cells in human gastric and duodenal mucosa. Mohri K, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):372–5, Jun 78

Structure of gastrointestinal mucus glycoproteins and the viscous and gel-forming properties of mucus. Allen A. **Br Med Bull** 34(1):28–33, Jan 78 (39 ref.)

Structural studies on branched fucosphingolipids of hog gastric mucosa. Slomiany BL, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 20(1):57–69, Sep 77

Extrapancreatic glucagons. Holst JJ. **Digestion** 17(2):168–90, 1978 (126 ref.)

Gastrin: obligatory intermediate in the postprandial mobilization of gastric histamine in the rat. Håkanson R, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1541–3, 15 Nov 77

Ultrastructural carbohydrate cytochemistry of gastric epithelium. Spicer SS, et al. **Histochem J** 10(3):309–31, May 78

Distribution of ACTH-like immunoreactivity in rat brain and gastrointestinal tract. Larsson LI. **Histochemistry** 55(3):225–33, 4 Apr 78

Lipid composition of the gastric mucous barrier in the rat. Slomiany A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3785–91, 10 Jun 78

Isolation and characterization of the sulfated neolactotetraosylceramide from hog gastric mucosa. Slomiany BL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3517–20, 25 May 78

Pregnant rats and antral gastrin content [letter] Bolarinwa Y, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):400, Jun 78

Corticotropin-like peptides in central nerves and in endocrine cells of gut and pancreas. Larsson L-I. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1321–3, 24–31 Dec 77

[Electrophoretic study of pepsinogen in the gastric mucosa of white rats normally and with an experimental gastric stress ulcer] Zherev S. **Eksp Med Morfol** 17(1):28–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Gastric and duodenal mucosa in 'healthy' individuals. An endoscopic and histopathological study of 50 volunteers. Kreuning J, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(1):69–77, Jan 78

Effect of sub-diaphragmatic vagotomy on gastric mucosal mast cell population in pylorus ligated rats. Ganguly AK, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 63(1):89–92, Jan 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

Role of ischaemia in the initiation of peptic ulcer. Piasecki C. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 59(6):476–8, Nov 77

Control of gastric mucosal blood flow. Guth PH. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):126–8, 1977

The gastric mucosal microcirculation during erosion formation in the rat. Whittle BJ. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):525–7, 1977

Effect of partial devascularization on the blood flow distribution in the cat stomach. Varhaug JE, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(6):432–43, 1977

Measurement of gastric mucosal blood flow in man. Guth PH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):831–4, May 78

Effect of secretogogues on mucosal blood flow in the antrum and corpus of the stomach. Taylor TV, et al. **Gut** 19(1):14–8, Jan 78

Neutral red clearance as an estimate of gastric mucosal blood flow in man [proceedings] Knight SE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):62P–63P, Oct 77

The role of ischemia in the pathogenesis of stress induced gastric lesions in piglets. Hottenrott C, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):217–20, Feb 78

Cimetidine and gastric blood flow. Delaney JP, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):190–3, Aug 78

Cimetidine prevents reduction in gastric mucosal blood flow during shock. Levine BA, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):113–9, Jul 78

Interactions of gastric blood flow, barrier breaker, and hydrogen ion back diffusion during ulcer formation in the rat. Mersereau WA, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):248–51, Mar 78

[Acute ischemic gastric mucosal and duodenal lesions in dogs: 'stress ulcer' after experimental disseminated intravascular coagulation] Linder MM, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):119–23, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between secretion and blood supply in the stomach] Varró V. **Orv Hetil** 119(17):1011–8, 23 Apr 78 (39 ref.) **(Hun)**

[Effect of the anti-ulcer preparations, alanton, on the blood circulation of the gastric mucosa in dogs] Luchkova MM. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):685–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

CYTOLOGY

Epithelial cell turnover and mucus production in man. Croft DN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:39–50, 1977

Effects of bilateral nephrectomy on endocrine cells of rat stomach [proceedings] el Munshid HA, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):401, Jun 78

Cell turnover [letter] Bolton J, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(5):476–7, May 78

An in vivo stathmokinetic study of cell proliferation in human gastric carcinoma and gastric mucosa. Wright NA, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 10(5):429–36, Sep 77

Ultrastructural similarity of endocrine-like cells of the human lung and some related cells of the gut. Capella C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(1):25–37, 9 Jan 78

Isolation of dispersed oxyntic cells from guinea pig stomach: response to secretagogues. Batzri S. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):913, Oct 77

Quantitation of antral gastrin cell populations in the dog. Delaney JP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):708–12, Apr 78

An attempt to correlate functional and morphological data for the gastric parietal cells. Helander HF. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):956–7, Oct 77

Morphology of the isolated mouse oxyntic cell and some physiological parameters. Ito S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):887–98, Oct 77

Frog gastric tubular cells: isolation, culture, and some properties. Kasbekar DK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):881–6, Oct 77

Morphology of resting and stimulated dispersed oxyntic cells. Lechago J. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):958, Oct 77

Studies on the actions and interactions of secretagogues on isolated mammalian parietal cells as reflected in changes in oxygen consumption and aminopyrine uptake. Soll AH. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):899, Oct 77

Localization of gastrin receptors in intact isolated and separated rat fundic cells. Soumarmon A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):900–3, Oct 77

Localization of histamine and histamine H2-receptor antagonists in the gastric mucosa. Cross SA. **Histochem J** 9(5):619–44, Sep 77

The influence of fixation on immunoperoxidase staining of plasmacells in paraffin sections of intestinal biopsy specimens. Bosman FT, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(1):57–62, 18 Jul 77

Growth kinetics of normal and premalignant gastrointestinal epithelium. pp. 569–89. Lipkin M. **In: Drewinko B, Humphrey RM, ed. Growth kinetics and biochemical regulation of normal and malignant cells. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W3 SY5177 1976g.** (63 ref.)

Structure and function of gut endocrine cells. Fujita T, et al. **Int Rev Cytol [Suppl]** (6):187–233, 1977 (217 ref.)

Immuno-electron-cytochemical localization of the somatostatin cells in the human antral mucosa. Canese MG, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(10):1111–8, Oct 77

Acid secretion and intracellular pH in isolated oxyntic cells. Michelangeli F. **J Membr Biol** 38(1–2):31–50, 12 Jan 78

Denervation hypersensitivity of the gastric parietal cells after a highly selective vagotomy [proceedings] Ferrie M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):72P–73P, Dec 77

Effect of pentagastrin on in vitro growth of mucosal cells from human stomach and duodenum. Kleczkowska A, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(3):198–201, Jul–Sep 77

Fluorescence staining of gastric mucosa. A study with special reference to parietal cells. Stave R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:885–91, 1977

Immunohistochemical investigation of gastrin-producing cells (G cells). Estimation of antral density, mucosal distribution, and total mass of G cells in resected stomachs from patients with peptic ulcer disease. Stave R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):199–203, 1978

A morphometric study of the effects of bile on the G cells of the antral mucosa of the dog. Oliveira MC, et al. **World J Surg** 2(2):223–31, Mar 78

[Distribution of gastrin cells in the gastric muscosa. An immunofluorescence study (author's transl)] Nagata T. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 68(7):313–26, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on identification of gastrin cell with indirect immunoperoxidase method (author's transl)] Fujimoto S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(3):257–64, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastrin cell population in gastric and duodenal mucosa of dogs (author's transl)] Takahashi T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(10):1362–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mast and enterochromaffin-like cells of the gastric mucosa] Chernobseva ID, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(12):72–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of the endocrine cells of the stomach following administration of hydrocortisone and L-thyroxine] Fedchenko SN. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(12):76–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histochemical characteristics of the secretory cells of gastric glands compared] Shubich MG, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(2):59–66, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electron-microscopic histochemistry of phosphohydrolases in the normal mucosa and in the cells of human gastric adenocarcinoma] Perevoshchikov AG. **Arkh Patol** 40(2):33–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultracytochemical study of ATP-ase activity in mucosal parietal cells and in the cells of human adenocarcinoma of the stomach] Perevoshchikov AG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):58–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Changes in gastric secretion following administration of preparations affecting the parasympathetic and sympathetic nervous system. Abasov IT, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(2):144–9, Apr 78

Effect of salicylates on cyclic AMP in isolated rat gastric mucosa. Mitznegg P, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):372–6, Oct 77

Influence of some inhibitors of histamine metabolism on the gastric secretion. Maśliński S, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(6):515–20, Nov–Dec 77

Scanning electron microscopy of the spreading of barium sulfate suspensions on the gastric mucosa of the rat. Effect of wetting agents, bile salt and lecithine. Lindgren I, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(2):361–8, 1978

Gastric mucosal damage by taurine and glycine conjugates of chenodeoxycholic acid. Black RB, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1106–8, Dec 77

Stimulation of mucus and nonparietal cell secretion by the E2 prostaglandins. Bolton JP, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):359–64, Apr 78

Effects of blood glucose levels on aspirin-induced gastric mucosal damage. Macdonald A, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):909–14, Oct 77

The role of aspirin in gastric ulceration . Some factors involved in the development of gastric mucosal damage induced by aspirin in rats exposed to various stress conditions. Rainsford KD. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):521–30, Jun 78

Metiamide: more than an H2-receptor antagonist. Simay DA, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):169–72, Feb 78

Sodium salicylate, aspirin, and the gastric mucosa. Krantz JC Jr. **Am J Pharm** 149(3):90–1, May–Jun 77

Oxygen consumption during cimetidine and prostaglandin E2 inhibition of acid secretion. Cheung LY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E445–50, May 78

Effect of inhibitors and weak bases on electrophysiology and secretion in frog stomach. Sanders SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E120–8, Feb 78

Gastric mucosal defense mechanisms: effects of salicylate and histamine. Fromm D. **Am J Surg** 135(3):379–84, Mar 78 (29 ref.)

Secretory state of gastric mucosa and its resistance to aspirin injury. Porterfield GN, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):115–9, Jan 78

Protective effect of cimetidine on aspirin-induced gastric mucosal damage. MacKercher PA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):676–9, Dec 77

Selective cytotoxic actions of aspirin on parietal cells: a principal factor in the early stages of aspirin-induced gastric damage. Rainsford KD, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(2):143–50, 27 Apr 78

Comparative assay of histamine H2-receptor antagonists using the isolated mouse stomach [proceedings] Angus JA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):445P–446P, Mar 78

Effects of aspirin-like drugs on canine gastric mucosal blood flow and acid secretion. Bennett A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 60(4):499–504, Aug 77

Effects of prostacyclin (PGI2), PGI1 and 6-oxo-PGF1alpha on the rat gastric mucosa [proceedings] Boughton-Smith NK, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):413P, Mar 78

A comparison of the effects of stable endoperoxide analogues with PGE2 and PGF2alpha on rat gastric secretion, in vivo and in vitro [proceedings] Frame MH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):450P, Nov 77

Inhibition of bile salt-induced gastric mucosal erosions by 16,16 dimethyl prostaglandin E2 in the rat [proceedings] Main IH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):139P, Sep 77

Effect of sodium bicarbonate on aspirin-induced damage and potential difference changes in human gastric mucosa. Bowen BK, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1052–5, 22 Oct 77

Effect of paracetamol on gastric mucosa. Ivey RJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1586–8, 17 Jun 78

Transmucosal potential-difference profile in rat upper gastrointestinal tract. A simple model for testing gastric effects of pharmacologic agents. Tarnawski A, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):471–3, Jun 78

Measurement of gastric acid secretion in isolated gastric mucosa of the rat: effects of secretagogues and inhibitors including cyclic adenosine monophosphate related agents and an H2-receptor antagonist. Watanabe K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):1934–40, Aug 77

Effects of dopamine on endotoxin and hemorrhagic shock in the canine stomach. Kuo YJ, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(2):171–80, 1977

Stimulation of non-parietal cell secretion in canine Heidenhain pouches by 16,16-dimethyl prostaglandin E2. Bolton JP, et al. **Digestion** 17(4):291–9, Jul–Aug 78

Endoscopy in lye burns of oesophagus and stomach. Poelman JR, et al. **Endoscopy** 9(3):172–7, Aug 77

Resistance of stomach epithelium to cytotoxic effect of antitumor drugs. Increase of sensitivity by actinomycin D. Frankfurt OS. **Eur J Cancer** 13(11):1251–5, Nov 77

Gastrin stimulated H+ secretion in amphibian gastric mucosa: effect of tetrodotoxin. Spenney JG. **Experientia** 34(5):625–6, 15 May 78

Effect of methylated prostaglandin E2 analogue on canine and human gastric mucosa barrier. Konturek SJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):177–83, Feb 78

Effect of cimetidine on intrinsic factor and pepsin secretion in man. Binder HJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):371–5, Feb 78

Cimetidine and prostaglandin: evidence for different modes of action on the rat gastric mucosa. Carmichael HA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1229–32, Jun 78

Prostaglandin cytoprotection of gastric mucosa. Chaudhury TK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):58–63, Jan 78

Cimetidine and prostaglandin: evidence for different modes of action on gastric mucosa [editorial] Moody FG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1333–4, Jun 78

Effects of the H2-antagonists on histamine action and interaction with gastrin in isolated parietal cells. Soll AH. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):355, Feb 78

Effect of acetylsalicylic acid on gastric mucosa. II. Mucosal ATP and phosphocreatine content, and salicylate effects on mitochondrial metabolism. Spenney JG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):995–9, Nov 77

Effect of glucagon on aspirin-induced gastric mucosal damage in man. Tarnawski A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):240–5, Feb 78

Effect of bile on lysosomal stability in the mucosa of the canine gastric antrum. Waldron-Edward D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):980–4, Nov 77

Effect of cimetidine on ion fluxes and potential difference across the human stomach. Ivey KJ, et al. **Gut** 19(5):414–8, May 78

Metanil yellow & gastric mucin. Raza H, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):383–4, Mar 78

The effect of anaesthesia on pentagastrin stimulated gastric acid secretion in the cat. Albinus M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:1–8, Jan 78

Inhibition of rat gastric acid secretion in vivo and in vitro by arachidonic acid and its reversal by indomethacin [proceedings] Frame MH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):79P–80P, Aug 77

Evidence for H2-receptor-mediated feed-back regulation of histamine release from endocrine cells in the rat stomach. Håkanson R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:151–7, Mar 78

Potential biological hazards of commercially available cleansers for dentures. Osterberg RE, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):969–77, Dec 77

Anti-arthritis drugs ranked for gastric mucosal effects. **JAMA** 240(4):334, 28 Jul 78

Effect of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol on the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. Sofia RD, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(2):79–82, 1978

Inhibition of gastric acid secretion and gastric erosions by prostacyclin and other prostaglandins. Whittle BJ. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):167–70, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effects of beta-adrenergic amines on frog gastric mucosa. Farmer JM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):256–61, Feb 78

Methionine-enkephalin stimulates gastric secretion and gastric mucosal blood flow. Konturek SJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):156–60, Jun 78

The influence of acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin) on gastric mucosal content of energy-rich phosphate bond. Jörgensen TG, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):771–77, Dec 76

Gastric mucosal damage caused by plain and microencapsulated acetylsalicylic acid tablets in healthy subjects: a gastrocamera study. Rutlin E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):989–92, 1977

Endoscopic evaluation of the effect of azapropazone on the gastric mucosa. Hradsky M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 7(1):31–2, 1978

Effects of intra-arterial infusion of prostaglandin E1 on gastric secretion and blood flow. Cheung LY, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):699–704, Jun 78

A physiological role for luminal gastrin? Fiddian-Green RG, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):663–8, Jun 78

Bile acids are not equally damaging to the gastric mucosa.

Harmon JW, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):79–86, Jul 78

Influence of methylprednisolone sodium succinate on bile-acid-induced acute gastric mucosal damage. Ritchie WP Jr, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):283–7, Aug 78

Assessment of gastric mucosal damage: comparative effects of aspirin and fenclofenac on the gastric mucosa of the guinea pig. Garner A. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):477–86, Dec 77

[Histamine-induced aggravation of restraint ulcer (author's transl)] Oporto Ruiz T, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):887–90, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Effect of protracted administration of antiinflammatory and antalgic drugs on gastric mucosa (author's transl)] Pascal JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(1):15–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Polivinyl polypyrrolidone (Bolinan 40) in digestive pathology: its behavior with respect to covering the digestive mucosa] Jeanpierre RE, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(7):499–503, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Calcium containing antacids and acid rebound. Testing with intragastric titration and extragastric measurement of pH] Weingart J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(32):1987–9, 25 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inhibition of histamine-sensitive adenylate cyclase system of human gastric mucosa by cimetidine (author's transl)] Simon B, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(6):383–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of long-term metiamide treatment on gastric secretion and on mucosal cells in the rat] Witzel L, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:425–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic-bioptic studies of the digestive mucosa in pathology caused by drugs] Molinari F, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(4):354–65, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of gastrin on the proliferation of cultured gastric mucosal cells. Comparison of synthetic human gastrin and tetragastrin] Katayama T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(9):1160–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of parathyroid hormone on ulcerogenesis (author's transl)] Kuratsuka H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1689–98, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Morphological and histochemical changes in rat gastric mucosa during acute chlorophos poisoning] Kuchin'skiĭ M, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):451–4, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of pharmacological substances on the development of hemorrhagic erosions and on the noradrenaline level in the stomach wall in rats] Zabrodin ON. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):32–6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ascorbic acid and Trilon B on the pharmacokinetics of norsulfasole] Makarov VA. **Farmatsiia** 26(5):82, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of trypsinogen on the secretion of the gastric glands] Korot'ko GF, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1697–703, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the chief gastric gland, endocrine cells of the gastric and duodenal mucosae in rats following long-term pentagastrin administration] Uspenskiĭ VM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(10):1486–8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of serotonin on the functional-morphologic state of the stomach and duodenum] Uspenskiĭ VM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):550–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Trophic effect of pentagastrin on the gastric and duodenal mucosa] Uspenskiĭ VM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1350–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Several new inhibitors of gastric secretion] Vasilevskaia LS. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):871–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of corticosteriod hormones on the pepsin-forming function of the stomach in viral hepatitis] Vylegzhanina TK. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):43–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of atropine on gastric secretion in peptic ulcer of the duodenum] Saakian AG, et al. **Sov Med** (12):97–100, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inhibiting action of glycomacropeptide on stomach secretion induced by various humoral stimulants] Vasilevskaia LS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):21–4, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of tisercin on gastric secretion] Melashchenko GI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):80–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cholinolytic substances (etpenal, amisyl, hexonium) on the catacholamine excretion level by the gastric mucosa in experimental ulcer] Virabian TL. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):24–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Effects of antazoline and promethazine upon the gastric mucosa damaged by some antiphlogistic drugs in rats (author's transl)] Valentík M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(3):256–61, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Ultrastructure of the human gastric corpus epithelium during ontogenesis] Grabitz K. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(4):577–609, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Histochemistry and cytochemistry of thiamine pyrophosphatase (TPP-ase 3.6.1.) in the rat gastric mucosa. Zaviačič M, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):273–82, 1977

Stimulation and suppression of rat stomach histidine decarboxylase activity [proceedings] Håkanson R. **Agents Actions** 8(4):391, Jun 78

Diamine oxidase activity in gastric and duodenal mucosa of man and other mammals with special reference to the pyloric junction. Kusche J, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):366–71, Jun 78

The localization of a histamine H2-receptor adenylate cyclase system in canine parietal cells and its inhibition by prostaglandins. Major JS, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):324–31, Jun 78

Cimetidine inhibition of histamine activated ATPase in human gastric mucosa [letter] Mooney P, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):571–2, Jun 78

Acetylsalicylic acid hydrolase of gastric mucosa. Spenney JG. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E606–10, Jun 78

Demonstration of chymosin (EC 3.4.23.4) in the stomach of newborn pig. Foltmann B, et al. **Biochem J** 169(2):425–7, 1 Feb 78

The isolation and properties of a non-pepsin proteinase from human gastric mucosa. Roberts NB, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):617–24, 1 Mar 78

The metabolism of UDP-n-acetyl-D-glucosamine in the human gastric mucous membrane. II. The activity of UDP-N-acetylglucosamine 4-epimerase (E.C.5.1.3.7.). Głowacka D, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(2):202–10, Apr 78

Inactivation of cathepsin D from human gastric mucosa and from stomach carcinoma by diazoacetyl-DL-norleucine methyl ester. Dionyssiou-Asteriou A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):827–9, 1 Mar 78

Direct stimulatory action of pentagastrin on the adenylate cyclase of rat stomach mucosa. Náfrády J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):2083–5, 1 Nov 77

Phospholipid-deacylating enzymes of rat stomach mucosa. Wassef MK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):318–30, 30 Mar 78

Histamine-sensitive adenylate cyclase of human gastric mucosa: a model for H2-receptor excitation. Simon B, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(3):277–8, Mar 78

LDH isoenzyme patterns in human gastric mucosa with precancerous changes. Carda-Abella P, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):490–4, Aug 78

Enzyme histochemistry of the normal human gastric mucosa using the technique of the semipermeable membranes and the other methods. Zaviacic M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(3–4):301–8, 1977

Abnormal lactic dehydrogenase patterns in carcinoma of stomach and in peritumoral tissues. Mate J, et al. **Digestion** 17(5):377–82, 1978

Direct inhibition of gastrointestinal carbonic anhydrase by ethanol. Newsome LR, et al. **Digestion** 17(4):370–3, Jul-Aug 78

Distribution of prostaglandin-sensitive adenylate cyclase in human upper gastrointestinal tract. Simon B, et al. **Digestion** 17(3):264–7, 1978

Topographical studies on histamine- and adrenaline-sensitive adenylate cyclases in gastric and duodenal mucosa of human beings. Simon B, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):185–8, 1977

Adenylate cyclase of human gastric mucosa. Stimulation of enzyme activity by histamine and catecholamines. Simon B, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):175–9, 1977

Enterokinase activity in human intestinalized gastric mucosa. Simon L, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):48–50, 1977

beta-Glucoronidase and the gastric epithelial cell. A study using organ culture. Tayler R, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):40–7, 1977

Gastric K+-stimulated adenosine triphosphatase. Demonstration of an endogenous activator. Ray TK. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):49–52, 1 Aug 78

Gastric adenosine triphosphatases: a review of their possible role in HCl secretion. Forte JG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):921–6, Oct 77 (39 ref.)

Effect of Ca2+, Mg2+, NaN3, cholinergic agents, and gastrointestinal hormones on the guanylate cyclase from guinea pig gastric mucosa. Griessen M. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):263–70, Feb 78

Activation of human adenylate cyclase in the upper gastrointestinal tract by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide. Simon B, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):722–5, Apr 78

Physicochemical properties and isoenzyme composition of hexokinase from normal and malignant human tissues. Monakhov NK, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):27–34, Jul 78

Potential endogenous inhibitor of prostaglandin synthetase in plasma: failure to inhibit cyclo-oxygenase in platelets and the gastric mucosa. Whittle BJ. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(7):467–8, Jul 78

The relationship between gastritis and the effect of bile salts on Na, K-ATPase in human gastric mucosa [proceedings] Little MP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):61P–62P, Dec 77

Detection of leucine naphthylamidase activity on the gastric mucosa by filter paper adsorption method. Miki A, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 23(1):67–72, 1977

Adenylate cyclase of human gastric mucosa. Stimulation by prostaglandins. Simon B, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 173(2):113–7, 15 Aug 78

H+ transport by a non-electrogenic gastric ATPase as a model for acid secretion. Sachs G. **Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol** 79:133–62, 1977 (65 ref.)

[Effect of hydrocortisone on the activity of several enzymes of the gastric mucosa and liver] Karpenko LN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):73–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental ulcer formation in the stomach of rats and proteolytic enzymes] Amirov NSh, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):31–3, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the pentose phosphate pathway of carbohydrate metabolism in the gastric mucosa of persons with peptic ulcer] Ivanov GG. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):499–503, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distribution and properties of the alkaline phosphatase in the human gastric mucosa in peptic ulcer] Ivanov GG. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):206–10, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunochemical, electrophoretic and enzymatic analysis of the pepsinogen-pepsin isoforms of human gastric mucosa and gastric tumors] Kalinovskiĭ VP, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):41–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophoretic method of studying gastric proteinases in the newborn child] Proskuriakov MT, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (1):90, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Immunochemical characteristics of pepsinogen-pepsin isoforms from the gastric mucosa of the pig, Sus scrofa] Kalinovskiĭ VP, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):84–6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytochemistry of thiamine pyrophosphatase (3.6.1.) in the gastric mucosa of the rat (author's transl)] Zaviačič M, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 32(1):9–13, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Leukocyte migration inhibition and parietal cell antibody test in chronic gastritis without pernicious anaemia. Uibo R, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):321–5, 1976

Studies on gastric mucosal IgA: separation of immunoglobulin rich fraction from gastric mucoproteins. Spohn M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):837–42, 7 Dec 77

Forssman glycolipid variants of dog gastric mucosa. Structure of a branched ceramide octasaccharide. Slomiany BL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):105–11, 1 Feb 78

Forssman glycolipid hapten variants of dog gastric mucosa. Slomiany A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):157–60, 1 Sep 77

Effect of mast cell degranulation on gastric mucosal damage produced by sodium taurocholate in the rat. Rees WD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):492–5, Mar 78

Parietal cell antibodies in iron deficiency anaemia. Gupta MS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(1):37–42, Jan 77

Immunohistochemical studies on human gastric mucosa. Procedures for routine demonstration of gastric proteins by immunoenzyme techniques. Wurster K, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(3):213–28, 15 Jun 78

INJURIES

Haemostatic effect of triglycylvasopressin on bleeding from gastric mucosal lesions in the rat. Wetterlin S, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(2):131–5, 20 Mar 78

INNERVATION

[Change in the concentration of nucleic acids and cAMP in neurogenic dystrophies of the stomach] Zavodskaia IS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):405–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Changes in concentration of nucleic acids in gastric mucosa during experimental neurosis [proceedings] Gulyaeva LN, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):311–2, 1977

Gastric mucosal histamine in duodenal-ulcer patients: release by secretin. Domschke W, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):444–6, Dec 77

Lysine acetylisalicylate inhibits the protein synthesis in the rat gastric mucosa in vivo and in vitro. Pichl J, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(1):52–4, Feb 78

Gastric transmural potential difference in rats fed with a retionol-free diet. Sommer H, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(2):136–8, Apr 78

The turnover of mucin glycoprotein in the stomach. Waldron-Edward D. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:301–8, 1977

Mechanism of stress ulcer. Influence of alpha-adrenergic blockade on stress ulceration and gastric mucosal energy metabolism. Menguy R, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):493–7, Jun 78

Dissociation between oxyntic cell cAMP formation and HCl secretion in bullfrog gastric mucosa. Chew CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E140–9, Aug 78

Parallel pathways for ion transport across rat gastric mucosa: effect of ethanol. Dawson DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E7–15, Jul 78

Specific effect of acetylsalicylic acid on cation transport of isolated gastric mucosal cells. Koelz HR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E16–21, Jul 78

Na+ transport by mammalian stomach. Machen TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E228–35, Mar 78

Effects of gastrin and vagal denervation on DNA synthesis in canine fundic mucosa. Ryan GP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E32–6, Jul 78

Electrogenic HCl theory in light of effects of SCN- and Ba2+ on frog stomach. Sanders SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E298–307, Oct 77

Concentrations of acidic antiinflammatory drugs in gastric mucosa. Frey HH, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther**

230(2):300–8, Dec 77
Effect of vagal stimulation on the concentration of gastrin in serum and antral mucosa in dogs. Watayou T, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(1):87–9, Jan 78
The metabolism of UDP-N-acetyl-D-glucosamine in the human gastric mucous membrane. I. The enzymatic degradation and epimerization of UDP-N-acetyl-D-glucosamine. Głowacka D, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(2):188–201, Apr 78
The effects of aspirin and other non-steroid anti-inflammatory/analgesic drugs on gastro-intestinal mucus glycoprotein biosynthesis in vivo: relationship to ulcerogenic actions. Rainsford KD. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(6):877–85, 15 Mar 78
Molecular-weight analysis of polypeptides synthesized by isolated rat gastric and intestinal cells [proceedings] Trotman CN. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):626–8, 1978
Cellular cyclic AMP in dispersed mucosal cells from guinea pig stomach. Batzri S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(2):181–9, 15 Jun 78
Short circuit current in tight and leaky epithelia. Dinno MA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(2):318–25, 18 May 78
Oxidative and phosphorylative activities of the gastric mucosa of animals and humans in relation to the mechanism of stress ulcer. Sato N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):236–43, 18 Jan 78
Weak acid accumulation in the serosal extracellular compartment of the frog gastric mucosa. Villegas L. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 469(3):237–45, 19 Sep 77
Histamine output from the rat isolated gastric mucosa during acid secretion stimulated by pentagastrin, methacholine and dibutyryl cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate [proceedings] Main IH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):461P, Nov 77
Effect of selective gastric vagotomy on histamine concentration in gastric mucosa of patients with duodenal ulcer. Troidl H, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(1):10–6, Jan 78
Relation of human gastrointestinal mucus to disease states. Schrager J, et al. **Br Med Bull** 34(1):79–82, Jan 78 (30 ref.)
Protein biosynthesis by rat gastric mucosal cells in suspension. Trotman CN. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(6):541–7, Nov 77
Characteristic proteins systhesized by suspensions of cells isolated from rat gastric mucosa. Trotman CN, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(2):177–84, Mar 78
Serotonin distribution in the canine gastric mucosa: acute response to feeding and pouch preparation. Hohenleitner FJ, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):506–16, 1977
Methylation of histamine in the gastric mucosa. Maslinski S, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):497–505, 1977
The acidic glycosaminoglycans in gasric mucosa of athyroid rats: The effects of L-tri-iodothyronine. Kofoed JA, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):808–9, 15 Jun 78
Chloride transport and acid secretion in stomach. Durbin RP. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):927–30, Oct 77
Effects of fasting and pentagastrin on protein synthesis by isolated gastric mucosal ribosomes in a cell-free system. Majumdar AP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1060–4, Nov 77
Krebs cycle, pentose phosphate pathway, and glycolysis in the uninvolved gastric mucosa of peptic ulcer and gastric cancer patients. Orwell RL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1320–5, Dec 77
Metabolic and membrane aspects of gastric H+ transport. Sachs G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):931–40, Oct 77
Role of cyclic 3',5'-AMP-dependent phosphorylation of membrane proteins in the activation of oxyntic cells. Salganik RI. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):920, Oct 77
Changes in gastric glandular cell kinetics after small bowel resection in the rat. Seelig LL Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):1–6, Jan 78
Endocrine cells in oxyntic mucosa of a dog 5 years after pancreatectomy. Ravazzola M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):480–3, Nov 77
Effect of red chilli powder on gastric mucosal barrier and acid secretion. Desai HG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):440–8, Sep 77
Metabolism of dog gastric mucosa. Levels of glycolytic, citric acid cycle and other intermediates. Sarau HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8572–81, 10 Dec 77
Effects of methylprednisolone on hydrogen ion absorption in the canine stomach. Chung RS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):262–70, Aug 78
The quantitative histologic distribution of pyridoxal phosphate in the rat stomach, effects of drugs influencing secretion. Von Redlich D, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(9):1074–8, Sep 77
Acid secretion without changes in mucosal cyclic nucleotides in the guinea-pig stomach [proceedings] Canfield SP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:52P–53P, Feb 78
Formation of prostacyclin and its product 6-oxo-PGF1alpha by the gastric mucosa of several species [proceedings] Moncada S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:4P–5P, Feb 78
Differential oxygen utilization in the stomach during vasopressin and tourniquet ischemia. Bowen JC, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):15–20, Jul 78
Lithium: not a sensitive indicator of hydrogen ion diffusion. Saik RP, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):163–5, Aug 78
Possible functioning of active ion transport mechanism in the mucous epithelial cells of newt stomach at low temperature. Kanno Y, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(6):771–83, 1977
Chronic administration of pentagastrin: effect on gastric mucosal protein synthesis in rats. Majumdar AP, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(2):137–43, Jul-Aug 78
Biosynthetic relationships of big and little gastrins. Dockray GJ, et al. **Nature** 273(5665):770–2, 29 Jun 78
The effects of zinc sulphate on gastric histamine release and ulcer formation in stressed pylorus-occluded rats. Ogle CW, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(8):679–88, Sep 77
H+ transport: regulation and mechanism in gastric mucosa and membrane vesicles. Sachs G, et al. **Physiol Rev** 58(1):106–73, Jan 78 (279 ref.)
Synthesis of thromboxane B2 and prostaglandins by bovine gastric mucosal microsomes. Ali M, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(5):819–27, Nov 77
[Histochemical evidence of mucopolysaccharides of the gastric mucosa in drug-induced gastric disorders (author's transl)] Molinari F, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(6):367–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Drug absorption in vitro using the Sartorius Stricker salicylic acid apparatus] Cameroni R, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 32(10):516–29, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Continuous and non-invasive measurement of hemodynamics and aerobic energy metabolism of gastric mucosa by reflectance spectrophotometry: in relation to the mechanism of acute gastric mucosal lesion (author's transl)] Sato N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(1):1–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Surface pH of the gastric mucosa in normal subjects and atrophic gastritis (author's transl)] Torisu R. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):150–60, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Results of late histochemical examinations of gastric and small intestine mucosa following experimental vagotomy in rats] Snop S, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):219–24, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Biosynthesis of gastric glycoproteins] Zwierz K, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(5):627–39, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Method of electron autoradiographic study of RNA synthesis in gastric gland cells] Pal'tsyn AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):115–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Function of the gastric mucosa in cortical hyperfunction] Odintsova TA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):21–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Histochemical characteristics of the gastric and duodenal mucosa of rabbits shielded from the earth's magnetic field during their development] Efimenko GD, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):78–80, Jul-Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Sialic acid content and polarographic activity of gastric mucosa in cancer and precancerous conditions] Linchevskaia AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):113–6, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Specificity of glutamine metabolism in pre-tumorous diseases and cancer of the human stomach] Berezov TT, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):555–8, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cholesterol biosynthesis in stomach and intestinal tissue of rat] Nikolenko JA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(5):70–5, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Specific adhesion of lactobacilli to keratinized epithelial cells of the rat stomach in vitro. Kawai Y, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1777–80, Nov 77
Bacteria associated with the gastric epithelium of neonatal pigs. Fuller R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):582–91, Mar 78

PATHOLOGY

Morphological and biochemical changes in the gastric mucosa of A/HEJ mice injected with a xenogeneic stomach antigen. Watanabe H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(6):869–76, Nov 77
Effect of multiple-stress procedures on monkey gastroduodenal mucosa, serum gastrin, and hydrogen ion kinetics. Natelson BH, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):888–97, Oct 77
Some particular aspects of gastric cytology. comparison of cytology and histology. Bajtai A, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(8):728–37, 1977
Epithelial repair in chronic gastric ulcers. Adair HM. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(3):229–36, Jun 78
Ultrastructural changes in the gastric mucosa following hemorrhagic shock in pigs. Collan Y, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(1):13–25, 1977
Gastric mucosal cell proliferation and immunoglobulin-containing cells in Ménétriér's Disease. Hansen OH, et al. **Digestion** 16(4):293–8, 1977
Morphology of the gastric mucosa, gastric secretion and serum gastrin concentration following a test meal. Kaess H, et al. **Digestion** 17(1):18–28, 1978
Follow-up endoscopic study of gastric mucosal changes secondary to gastric ulcer. Chang FM, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):33–40, Feb 78
Influence of starving on the rat gastric mucosa — light and electron microscopical findings. Zaviačič M, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(3-4):122–30, Sep-Oct 77
Induction of preneoplastic hyperplasia and carcinoma by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine from regenerated mucosa of ulcers induced by iodoacetamide in fundus of rat stomach. Shirai T, et al. **Gan** 69(3):361–6, Jun 78
Histological and functional studies of gastric mucosa in duodenal ulcer. Desai HG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):236–40, Feb 77
Gastric changes in non-ulcer dyspepsia. Khosla SN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):862–71, May 78
Morphology and functions of stomach in chronic obstructive lung disease. Tewari SG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:145–51, Jan 78
Morphological findings of different areas of gastric mucosa in patients with achlorhydria, extreme hypochlorhydria, normochlorhydria and their relationship to serum gastrin levels: evidence for two different types of gastritis. Massarrat S, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(22):1095–102, 15 NOV 77
Primary gastric lymphoid proliferations: immunological criteria to distinguish gastric lymphoma from reactive hyperplasia. Palestro G, et al. **Oncology** 34(4):164–7, 1977
Hyperplasia of similar and dissimilar mucosa adjoining gastric mucosal wounds in the rat. Wong J, et al. **Pathology** 9(3):243–50, Jul 77
The lamina muscularis mucosa. Lawson HH. **S Afr J Surg** 15(4):179–83, Dec 77
The development of mucosal changes after gastric surgery for ulcer disease. Janunger KG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):217–23, 1978
[Changes in the parietal cells of the gastric mucosa in liver cirrhosis] Manevska B. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):40–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Significance of cytology in diagnostics of non-malignant lesions of gastric mucosa (author's transl)] Witte S. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(8):748–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gastric xanthelasma (author's transl)] Remmele W, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(4):191–7, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Xanthomatosis of gastric mucosa] Müller D, et al. **Med Welt** 28(46):1877–8, 18 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Acute erosion of the gastric mucosa in biopsy materials. Its etiology and pathogenesis] Oehlert W, et al. **Med Welt** 29(29–30):1149–56, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Long-term examinations of fundic mucosa in gastroduodenal ulcer after SpV and pyloroplasty (author's transl)] Holle GE. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(2):57–65, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Frequency, diagnosis and dependance of duodenitis upon the morphological status of the gastric mucosa (author's transl)] Konstantinidis T, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(8):497–500, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Importance of nomenclature and evaluation of endoscopic mucosa biopsies in surgery for reflux disease (proceedings)] Rossetti M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):613, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Endoscopic observation of the gastric mucus layer stained in vivo with azure A. Investigations of healthy young adults and patients with gastric ulcer (author's transl)] Hiramatsu H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(11):1473–83, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Gastric and duodenal mucosa in patients with dyspepsia] Trevisan MA, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 89(1–2):16–20, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Changes in the intermediary glands of the gastric mucosa in peptic ulcer of different localization in morphometric interpretation] Azarenko VV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(2):40–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Morphological state of mucous membranes of the fundal and antral regions of the stomach and duodenum in children with chronic gastric and duodenal diseases] Balashova TF. **Pediatriia** (9):70–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Endoscopic picture of gastric and duodenal mucosa in the duodenogastric reflux syndrome in children] Surikova OA, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):29–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Structural changes in the gastric mucosa of patients with developmental defects of the mandible] Gaifullin RF, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):34–6, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hyperplasia of the gastric mucosa in complicated and uncomplicated duodneal ulcer] Medvedev VN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):19–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical x-ray and histological parallels in chronic gastritis in young persons] Papikian MKh, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):53–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Morphological changes of the gastric mucosa under the effect of ultrasound and Dzhermuk mineral water in complex treatment of duodenal ulcer] Agadzhanian GI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):44–6, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Age-related morphological characteristics of chronic gastritis] Kryshen' PF, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):131–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Several features of the course of peptic ulcer of the duodenum] Meleshkina KG. **Vrach Delo** (11):22–4, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Atrophic gastritis and xanthomatosis of the gastric mucous membrane (author's transl)] Durič I, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(2):187–93, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Changes in the histological pattern of the gastric mucosa] Hernández F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(6):669–74, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**
[Primary gastric amyloidosis simulating gastric carcinoma.

Report of a case and review of the literature (author's transl)] Gutiérrez Samperio C, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):137–43, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of E prostaglandins on canine gastric potential difference. Dajani EZ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(5):436–42, May 78

Effect of N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine on the gastric mucosal barrier in rats. Horowitz I, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):510–2, Jun 78

Intraluminal pressure profiles and mucosal movements in the stomach and duodenum. Keet AD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(2):144–8, Feb 78

Acid secretion and motility of isolated mammalian gastric mucosa and attached muscularis externa. Yates JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E319–26, Mar 78

Relationship of transmural electrical potential difference to changes in gastric mucosal permeability to H+ and blood flow. Ritchie WP Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):110–4, Jan 78

Potassium transport in dispersed mucosal cells from guinea pig stomach. Batzri S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(2):328–38, 4 Apr 78

A study of H+ transport in gastric microsomal vesicles using fluorescent probes. Lee HC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(2):339–56, 4 Apr 78

Ultrastructural changes and cyclic AMP in frog oxyntic cells. Carlisle KS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(1):31–42, Jan 78

Cationic conductances of nutrient and secretory membranes of frog stomach in Cl—free solutions. Holloman TL, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):96–100, May 78

[Transmural electronic potential difference—a functional parameter of the gastric mucosal barrier (author's transl)] Caspary WF. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(3):126–36, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histamine level in the blood of dogs with the antral portion of the gastric mucosa removed] Linar EIu, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1742–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Zollinger–Ellison syndrome type II. Preoperative diagnosis by means of gastrin stimulation tests] Arenas Mirave JI, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):411–4, 28 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Histamine release and gastric mucosal damage. Guth PH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):622–3, Mar 78

Effect of histamine receptor antagonists on bile damage to the gastric mucosa of canine Heidenhain pouches. Rees WD, et al. **Gut** 18(10):821–6, Oct 77

Is histamine a mediator in bile-induced gastric mucosal injury? Cheung LY, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):272–6, Apr 78

Relationship between ulceration and intramural pH of gastric mucosa during hemorrhagic shock. Kivilaakso E, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):70–8, Jul 78

Gastric mucosal permeability and gastric acid secretion before and after hemodialysis in patients with chronic renal failure. Shapira N, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):528–35, May 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Renewal of mouse gastric mucous cells following fast neutron irradiation. An ultrastructural and carbohydrate histochemical study. Wattel W, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(3):303–18, 30 Sep 77

Specific absorbed fractions for photons emitted in the walls of the GI tract. Deus SF, et al. **Health Phys** 33(3):191–7, Sep 77

[Histochemical study of the digestive organs of rats on board for the space flight of the satellite 'Cosmos-690'] Shubich MG, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):41–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The areae gastricae [editorial] Seaman WB. **AJR** 131(3):554, Sep 78

The radiological assessment of gastric acid output in chronic renal failure. Smith FW, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):185–8, Mar 78

[Trickling mucography under high pressure and with moderate contrast. First phase of gastroduodenal examinations (author's transl)] Tavernier C, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(4):239–48, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Gastric acid secretion in patients with prepyloric ulcer and with combined gastric and duodenal ulcer. Dahlgren S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):599–604, 1976

Acid secretion and cyclic nucleotide content of the guinea pig isolated stomach in the presence of the ionophore A23187. Canfield SP, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(2):155–7, Apr 78

Effect of physical exercise on gastric basal secretion in healthy men. Markiewicz K, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):377–80, Oct 77

Effect of low body temperature on gastric secretory activity in the guinea pig under urethane general anaesthesia. Dębski L, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 29(1):61–6, Jan–Feb 78

Effect of atropine and SC-15396 on stimulated gastric acid secretion in the atlantic cod, Gadus morhua. Holstein B. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):185–93, Oct 77

Studies on the effect of clonidine on histamine h2-receptors in the uterus, heart and gastric mucosa [proceedings] Parsons ME. **Agents Actions** 8(4):402–3, Jun 78

Gastric HCO3—secretion in the guinea pig. Garner A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E535–41, Jun 78

Structural and functional development of the gastric parietal cell population in the newborn pig. Tudor EM, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):450–9, 1977

Cellular mechanisms in acid secretion. Soll AH, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:495–507, 1978 (59 ref.)

Gastric secretory response to intravenous amino acids in eviscerated dogs. Mariano EC, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):611–4, May 78

Somatostatin release from isolated perfused rat stomach. Chiba T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):731–7, 30 May 78

Rational basis for the application of cimetidine in the therapy of human gastric hypersecretion. Simon B, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):487–8, Aug 77

Production of acid secretion in the mouse isolated stomach by electrical field stimulation [proceedings] Angus JA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):460P, Mar 78

Studies on antigen-induced acid secretion in the sensitized mouse stomach [proceedings] Hartley RE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):377P–378P, Jun 78

Effect of somatostatin on pentagastrin stimulated secretion by isolated canine stomachs, perfused ex vivo with homologous blood. Kowalewski K, et al. **Digestion** 17(5):441–4, 1978

The effects of stimulants and inhibitors of histamine receptors on acid secretion from guinea pig gastric fundus. Impicciatore M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(3):249–54, 1 Apr 78

Absolute dependence on chloride for acid secretion in isolated gastric glands. Berglindh T. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):874–80, Oct 77

Metabolic changes associated with gastric stimulation. Hersey SJ. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):914–9, Oct 77

Macromolecular secretion by isolated gastric mucosa: fundamental differences in pepsinogen and intrinsic factor secretion. Kapadia CR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):535–9, Mar 78

Electrical events during stimulation of HCl secretion by frog gastric mucosa in vitro. Machen TE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):970, Oct 77

Electrical events during activation and inhibition of gastric HCl secretion. Rehm WS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):959–69, Oct 77

Clinical recovery owing to target parietal cell failure in a patient with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Wiersinga WM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1413–7, Dec 77

Effect of dopamine infusion on gastric and pancreatic secretion and on gastrin release in man. Caldara R, et al. **Gut** 19(8):724–8, Aug 78

Gastric epithelial cell turnover, mucus production, and healing of gastric ulcers with carbenoxolone. Domschke W, et al. **Gut** 18(10):817–20, Oct 77

Vagal stimulation and its role in eliciting gastrin but not glucagon release from the isolated perfused dog stomach. Lefebvre PJ, et al. **Gut** 19(3):185–8, Mar 78

Scopion venom-induced release of noradrenalin does not modify glucagon-output from the isolated perfused dog stomach. Lefebvre PJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):80–1, Jan 78

Respiratory chain function and ion transport in epithelia. pp. 444–58. Mandel LJ.
In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.

Mechanism of gastric secretogogue effect of reserpine in rats. Yamaguchi I, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(3):710–7, Jun 78

Central and peripheral adrenergic mechanisms regulating gastric secretion in the rat. Yamaguchi I, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):125–31, Oct 77

The effects of pancreotone and glucagon-like immunoreactivity on pancreatic and gastric secretion [proceedings] Buchanan KD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:50P, Feb 78

The secretion of pepsin. Kondo T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):29–36, Aug 77

Evidence for antral inhibition of pentagastrin from experiments using mucosal cooling. Kondo T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):37–50, Aug 77

Secretion of somatostatin by rat islets of Langerhans and gastric mucosa and a role for pancreatic somatostatin in the regulation of glucagon release. Barden N, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1215–8, Sep 78

Action of parenteral infused amino acids on the functions of the gastrointestinal tract. Shlygin GK, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:129–31, 1977

Effect of secretin on mucinous secretion by the isolated canine stomach perfused extracorporeally. **Pharmacology** 16(2):78–82, 1978

Effect of actinomycin D on pentagastrin- and histamine-stimulated secretion from isolated canine stomachs. Kowalewski K, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(3):170–5, 1978

Stimulation of gastrin release in dogs by individual amino acids. Strunz UT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):440–1, Mar 78

Rat gastric secretion and mucosal blood flow during restraint stress—effect of a low dose metiamide. Schwille PO, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(3):205–10, 15 Dec 77

Inhibition of basal and pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion after treatment with benzilonium bromide and after selective proximal vagotomy. Jaska F. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):695–9, 1977

The effect of somatostatin on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric secretion and on plasma gastrin in man. Vatn MH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:833–9, 1977

Role of the sympathetic nervous system in peptic ulcer production in rats. Moraes MF, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):194–9, Feb 78

Influence of vagus on mechanisms for stimulation and inhibition of gastrin release. Schafmayer A, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):711–6, Jun 78

[Gastric secretion study by maximal pentagastrin stimulation in healthy persons and peptic ulcer patients. Stanchev I, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):72–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Research of gastric sekretion—results of some experiments (author's transl)] Klimov PK. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(8):518–21, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Role of functional exploration of the stomach in the study of recurrent ulcers after vagotomy and in the preoperative work-up of ulcer patients] Mignon M, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(10):892–6, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Gastric acid secretion in duodenal ulcer with partial pyloric obstruction (author's transl)] Bernades P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(10):761–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Extrapancreatic glucagon: experimental findings and clinical significance] Lefebvre PJ, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :195–207, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Elevated amino acid concentration in gastric juice in gastric carcinoma] Dunzerdorfer U. **Med Welt** 28(43):1775–7, 28 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Behavior of histamine in gastric secretion and plasma in the normal and morphologically altered human gastric mucosa] Stopik D, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(4):242–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal endocrinology] Varró V. **Orv Hetil** 118(42):2512–6, 16 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Relationship between secretion and blood supply in the stomach] Varró V. **Orv Hetil** 119(17):1011–8, 23 Apr 78 (39 ref.) **(Hun)**

[Influence of endogenous factors on digestive secretion induced with bombesin] Baldieri Linari M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2055–8, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Experimental evaluation of changes induced by glucagon in gastric acid secretion under conditions of chronic endogenous hypergastrinemia and after maximal histamine stimulation] Cadili G, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(2):85–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Superselective vagotomy; effect on gastric secretion and emptying] de Paula Castro L, et al. **AMB** 23(4):112–6, Apr 77 **(Por)**

[Gastric acid secretion in eutrophic and undernourished children] Costa F, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(2):86–9, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of benzthiazole-2-sulfonamide on gastric acid secretion in patients with duodenal ulcer] Puşcaş I, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(5):449–52, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[New concepts concerning the mechanism of action of calcium ions on gastric secretion] Puşcaş I, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(1):23–34, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Free cation protein secreted by gastric epithelium as an ingredient of the alkaline component of gastric juice] Shubich MG, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(9):49–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cyngal on gastric secretion in rats] Mats MN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):679–82, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stomach secretion in the dog in various states of water balance] Gazhala EM. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1744–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Role of antral gastrin in regulating gastric secretion and bile flow] Konturek SJ, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1704–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acid-forming function of the stomach in the duodenogastric reflux syndome in children] Zernov NG, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):26–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acid-producing function of the stomach in pyloric ulcers] Viliavin GD, et al. **Sov Med** (12):43–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sterols of cholesterol series on secretion of hydrochloric acid in mucosa of animals] Perederil OF, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):72–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sterols of cholesterol series on secretion of hydrochloric acid in mucosa of animals] Perederil OF, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):72–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of hydrochloric acid secretion in the gastric mucosa] Gapparov MM. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (3):29–35, 1978 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stomach secretory function study using new radiotelemetry system] Dakov SS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (6):32–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Modern methods of studying the gastric secretion by probe] Kotovol OL. **Voen Med Zh** (11):53–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Gastric secretory function in peptic ulcer in youth and the effect on it of diet therapy] Bivol GK. **Vopr Pitan** (4):57–63, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of hydrochloric acid secretion in the stomach and the nature of nutrition (a review of the literature)] Gapparov MM. **Vopr Pitan** (3):3–8, May–Jun 78 (75 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of hydrochloric acid secretion in the stomach and the character of nutrition (review of the literature)] Gapparov MM. **Vopr Pitan** (3):3–8, May–Jun 78 (75 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of meat prepared by SHF energy and infrared rays on the secretory function of the stomach] Kulakova SN, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):24–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretory and morphological state of the stomach in alimentary obesity patients kept on a low-calorie diet] Topuridze EP, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):70–2, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a 10-day partial parenteral feeding on gastric secretion] Vasilevskaia LS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (6):20–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretory function and state of the histostructure of the gastric mucosa in gastroduodenal diseases] Pruglo IuV. **Vrach Delo** (11):24–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acute lesions of the gastric mucosa (LAMG)] Celestino Fernandez JA, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):223–7, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hydrochloric acid and pepsin secretion and the structure of the stomach in experimental protein malnutrition] Meneghelli UG, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):75–81, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Response of gastric secretion to the L-arginine stimulation in normal subjects] Pajares García JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3–4):131–4, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Histamine H2 receptor antagonists. Implications of their discovery in the phisiology of gastric secretion and in the treatment of gastroduodenal ulcer] Rodríguez Agullo JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):1–7, 15 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

[Etiopathogenic advances in peptic ulcer (II A). The oxyntic cell] Herrerias JM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(6):731–8, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

[Pharmacological inhibition of gastric secretion and treatment of peptic ulcer] Konturek SJ. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 53(1):65–82, 1 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

[Effect of intestinal resection and inverted loop on gastric secretion (author's transl)] Sempé J, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(4):305–10, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of experimental hypokinesia on the secretory function of the stomach] Markova EA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):653–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Protein spectrum of the gastric juice in persons with a normal acid-forming stomach function] Zagoroneva AG, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):657–62, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

SURGERY

[Morphological and functional changes of the gastrointestinal canal following resection of the gastric antrum mucosa] Grigor'ian GO, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):50–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Morphological study of the Paneth cell. Paneth cells in intestinal metaplasia of the stomach and duodenum of man. Matsubara F. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(5):677–95, Sep 77

Highly differentiated gastric adenocarcinoma originating from the normal, non-metaplastic gastric epithelium. An ultrastructural study of a case. Teglbjoerg PS. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 86(1):87–9, Jan 78

Bicentennial overview of intestinal microecology. Luckey TD. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1753–61, Nov 77

Effect of ethanol on canine gastric epithelial ultrastructure and transmucosal potential difference. Eastwood GL, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(5):429–35, May 78

A scanning electron microscopic study of normal human oxyntic mucosa using blunt dissection and freeze fracture. Mackercher PA, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(5):449–59, May 78

Structural and functional development of the gastric parietal cell population in the newborn pig. Tudor EM, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):450–9, 1977

Quantitative ultrastructural studies on rat gastric zymogen cells under different physiological and experimental conditions. Helander HF. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(2):287–303, 29 May 78

Quantitative electron miscroscopic studies on the kinetics of secretory granules in G-cells. Sato A. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(1):45–59, 14 Feb 78

The cells of the rat gastric groove and cardia. An ultrastructural and carbohydrate histochemical study, with special reference to the fibrillovesicular cells. Wattel W, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):375–91, 31 Jan 78

Ultrastructure of the human antral G cells during fasting. Zaviačič M, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(3–4):131–5, Sep–Oct 77

Ultrastructural changes in oxyntic cells associated with secretory function: a membrane-recycling hypothesis. Forte TM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):941–55, Oct 77

Effects of vagotomy on the catecholamine-containing cells in the gastric mucosa of the rat: an electron microscopic study. Kalahanis NG, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl**:195–9, 1976

Granule release from endocrine cells in the rat stomach. An electoron microscopic study. Sano M, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(5):576–84, 1 Sep 77

Ultrastructural and cytochemical study of the gastrict epithelium in a fresh water teleostean fish (Perca fluviatilis). Noaillac-Depeyre J, et al. **Tissue Cell** 10(1):23–37, 1978

Ultrastructure of cells of proper gastric glands and their stroma in hemorrhagic shock in the rat. Roszkiewicz A, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(6):1097–12, 1976

[Electron microscopic studies on the regenerating gastric mucosa and the lamina propria mucosae in rats (author's transl)] Saito N. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1631–41, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrastructural changes in the parietal cells of persons suffering gastric ulcers] Zufarov KA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):741–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphologic basis for the common action of the nervous and hormonal control of gastric activity] Solov'eva IA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1574–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of vagotomy on the ultrastructure of the parietal cells of the gastric mucosa] Morozov IA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):17–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GASTRIC MUCOSA PROLAPSE

DIAGNOSIS

[Hiatal hernia--gastroesophageal prolapse--Mallory-Weiss syndrome--spontaneous esophageal rupture] Rösch W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):427–30, 10 Mar 78 (18 ref.) **(Ger)**

GASTRIC REGURGITATION see **REGURGITATION, GASTRIC**

GASTRINS

Gastrointestinal peptide hormone analogues. Pallai P. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(4):311–6, 1976

Antropyloric G-cell hyperplasia in hypercalcemic rabbits bearing the VX2 carcinoma. Dayal Y, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(2):391–9, Nov 77

Preparation and use of 125I-labeled synthetic human (15-Leu) gastrin 1-17-I for radioimmunoassay of conventional human gastrins. Baur S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):71–6, 15 Jun 78

Evidence for a common evolutionary origin of gastrin and cholecystokinin. Larsson LI, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):335–8, 22 Sep 77

Demonstration of biological activity of brain gastrin-like peptidic material in the human: its relationship with the COOH-terminal octapeptide of cholecystokinin. Robberecht P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):524–8, Jan 78

G-cell counts in antral endoscopic biopsies by immunofluorescence. Crivelli O, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):721–6, 1977

Estimation of the antral and duodenal gastrin cell population removed by gastrectomy from patients with peptic ulcer. Keuppens F, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):400–6, Mar 78

A morphometric study of the effects of bile on the G cells of the antral mucosa of the dog. Oliveira MC, et al. **World J Surg** 2(2):223–31, Mar 78

[Gastrin] Fritsch WP. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(5):284–93, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrin: current state of knowledge] Pappalardo G, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(1):1–23, Jan 78 (84 ref.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Localisation of somatostatin- and gastrin-like immunoreactivity in the gastrointestinal tract of Ciona intestinalis L. Fritsch HA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(1):181–5, 9 Jan 78

Immunochemical evidence for a gastrin-like peptide in insect neuroendocrine system. Kramer KJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):423–6, Aug 77

Pregnant rats and antral gastrin content [letter] Bolarinwa Y, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):400, Jun 78

Identification of the NH2-terminal tryptic peptide of big gastrin in hog antral mucosa [proceedings] Dockray GJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:75P, Apr 78

Localisation of gastrins to neuro- and adenohypophysis. Rehfeld JF. **Nature** 271(5647):771–3, 23 Feb 78

Gastrin concentrations in serum and gastric mucosa in patients with pernicious anaemia. Brandsborg M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(5):537–41, 1977

Gastrin in the human fetus. Distribution and molecular forms of gastrin in the antro-pyloric gland area, duodenum and pancreas. Larsson LI, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:869–72, 1977

Jejunal endocrine tumor composed of somatostatin and gastrin cells and associated with duodenal ulcer disease. Alumets J, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(1):17–22, 5 May 78

[Concentration of glucose, insulin, thyroxine (T-4), triiodothyronine (T-3) and gastrin in the maternal blood, in the umbilical cord blood of the fetus during labor and in the newborn infant] Osuch-Jaczewska R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):307–14, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Change in the gastrin concentration in the serum and antral portion of the stomach following exposure to several chemical substances] Voronin VA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):554–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Reduced postprandial serum gastrin in liver cirrhosis. A preliminary report (author's transl)] Farca A, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(1):59–63, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Inhibition of gastrin secretion induced by calcitonin in the aged] Passeri M, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(9–10):321–38, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthetic relationships of big and little gastrins. Dockray GJ, et al. **Nature** 273(5665):770–2, 29 Jun 78

Immunohistochemical investigation of gastrin-producing cells (G cells). Estimation of antral density, mucosal distribution, and total mass of G cells in resected stomachs from patients with peptic ulcer disease. Stave R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):199–203, 1978

BLOOD

Propulsion and mixing of small bowel contents in rat during varied levels of endogenous gastrin. Gustavsson S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):109–14, 1978

Serum calcitonin in hypergastrinaemia due to achlorhydria. Fahrenkrug J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):140–5, Sep 77

Effect of cimetidine on pentagastrin- and meal-stimulated gastric acid secretion and serum gastrin before and after one month of daily cimetidine treatment [proceedings] Sewing KF, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):406, Jun 78

Gastric ulcer: effect of healing on gastric acid secretion and fasting serum gastrin levels. Boyle JM, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1037–9, Dec 77

Serum gastrin concentrations following oral bethanechol with and without a meal. Humphries TJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):225–8, Mar 78

Effect of multiple-stress procedures on monkey gastroduodenal mucosa, serum gastrin, and hydrogen ion kinetics. Natelson BH, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):888–97, Oct 77

Hypogastrinemia in hypothyroidism. Seino Y, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):189–91, Feb 78

Serum gastrin in patients with various types of chronic gastritis. Fung WP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(2):141–4, Aug 77

Studies on serum gastrin of the patients with gastric cancer. Itoh T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(1):56–63, Jul 77

Effect of pH of gastric and intestinal meals on gastric acid and plasma gastrin and secretin responses in the dog. Konturek SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E537–43, Dec 77

Pancreatic vein catheterization with gastrin assay in normal patients and in patients with the Zollinger-Ellison syndrome. Ingemansson S, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):558–63, Nov 77

Serum gastrin levels in the differential diagnosis of recurrent peptic ulceration due to retained gastric antrum. Webster MW, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):248–52, Feb 78

Acid and endocrine responses to meals varying in pH in normal and duodenal ulcer subjects. Thompson JC, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):541–48, Oct 77

Neonatal gastric hyperacidity: further analysis of oxytocin effect. Davidson DC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):818–20, Oct 75

Serum gastrin level in early childhood. Sann L, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):782–5, Oct 75

Lower esophageal sphincter pressure and serum gastrin levels after mapped antrectomy. Eckardt VF, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):243–5, Feb 78

The recognition and management of Zollinger-Ellison syndrome. Orient JM. **Ariz Med** 35(6):410–3, Jun 78

Clinically silent gross hypergastrinaemia from a multiple hormone-secreting pancreatic apudoma. Joffe SN, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):277–80, Apr 78

Plasma gastrin concentration related to acid secretion during insulin hypoglycaemia. Russell RC, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(7):470–2, Jul 77

Morphology of the gastric mucosa, gastric secretion and serum gastrin concentration following a test meal. Kaess H, et al. **Digestion** 17(1):18–28, 1978

Calcium and secretin as provocative stimuli in the Zollinger-Ellison syndrome. Mihas AA, et al. **Digestion** 17(1):1–10, 1978

The role of adrenaline and of the vagus in gastrin release and acid secretion in dogs. Brandsborg O, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):481–6, Dec 77

Increased plasma noradrenaline and serum gastrin in patients with duodenal ulcer. Brandsborg O, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(1):11–4, Feb 78

Effect of fat on meal-stimulated duodenal acid load, duodenal

pepsin load, and serum gastrin in duodenal ulcer and normal subjects. Gross RA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):357–62, Sep 78

Effect of H2-receptor antagonists on gastric acid secretion and serum gastrin concentration: a review. Richardson CT. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):366–70, Feb 78

On the cause of the increased Heidenhain pouch secretion and serum gastrin concentration after gastrojejunostomy in dogs. With a statistical appendix. Rokkjaer M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1065–71, Nov 77

Effect of one-month treatment with cimetidine on gastric secretion and serum gastrin and pepsinogen levels. Sewing KF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):276–9, Feb 78

Removal of gastrin by various organs in dogs. Strunz UT, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):32–3, Jan 78

Serum level of immunoreactive gastrin: influence of kidney function. Hällgren R, et al. **Gut** 19(3):207–13, Mar 78

G cell population of the gastric antrum, plasma gastrin, and gastric acid secretion in patients with and without duodenal ulcer. Royston CM, et al. **Gut** 19(8):689–98, Aug 78

Plasma lipids and gastro-intestinal hormones in subjects with gallstones. Stout RW, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):357, Jul 78

Serum gastrin and the irritable bowel syndrome. Geoghegan J, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(4):156, Apr 78

Entero-pancreatic hormones in migraine. McLoughlin JC, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(4):151–55, Apr 78

Retained gastric antrum syndrome diagnosed by [99mTc] pertechnetate scintiphotography in man: hormonal and radioisotopic study of two cases. Sciarretta G, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):377–80, Apr 78

The effects of meal-feeding at different times of the day on daily changes in serum insulin, gastrin and liver enzymes in the rat. Sitren HS, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1393–401, Sep 78

Fasting and postprandial serum gastrin in normal human neonates. Rodgers BM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):13–6, Feb 78

Increased meal-stimulated gastric acid secretion and serum gastrin after extensive small bowel resection in puppies. Wolf SA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):921–7, Dec 77

A possible origin of circulating gastrin component IV in cats. Blair EL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(3):561–72, Dec 77

Prostaglandin E2 effect on lower esophageal sphincter pressure and serum gastrin. Maher JW, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(2):87–91, Feb 78

Uncovering rhythms in serum gastrin. Saik RP, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(5):380–3, May 78

The action of antacids on serum gastrin concentrations in man. Feurle GE. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(21):1039–42, 1 Nov 77

Serum-gastrin increasing effect of somatostatin infusion in acromegaly [letter] Herbai G, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):453–4, 25 Feb 78

Fasting plasma-gastrin in vitiligo [letter] Okosdinossian ET, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):997, 6 May 78

Radioimmunoassay of serum gastrin in chronic digestive diseases with epigastric pain. Gheorghescu B, et al. **Med Interne** 15(4):349–56, Oct–Dec 77

Gastrin and glucose homeostasis. **Nutr Rev** 35(9):232–5, Sep 77 (7 ref.)

Human newborn hypergastrinemia: an investigation of prenatal and perinatal factors and their effects on gastrin. Euler AR, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(5):652–4, May 78

Gastrin concentration in the neonate [letter] Euler AR, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):791, Nov 77

Interrelationships between the gastric secretory responses, prostaglandin E2 inhibition and serum level of immunoreactive gastrin in pylorus-ligated and antrectomized rats. Nagy L, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(3):135–41, 1978

Increased serum gastrin concentration in hemodialysis patients treated with 1-alpha-hydroxy vitamin D. Christensen CK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):967–70, 1977

Gastroesophageal sphincter pressure and serum gastrin studies following food intake before and after vagotomy for duodenal ulcer. Csendes A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):437–41, 1978

Plasma gastrin and gastric secretory response to duodenal perfusion with liver extract in healthy human subjects. Grabner P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:865–8, 1977

The parathyroid glands in experimentally induced hypergastrinemia in the rat. Grimelius L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):739–44, 1977

The effect of somatostatin on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric secretion and on plasma gastrin in man. Vatn MH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:833–9, 1977

The effect of TRIMIPRAMINE (Surmontil) on the stimulated gastric secretion and serum gastrin concentration in healthy students. Bohman T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 13(48):7–49, 1978

The effect of a high calcium-high energy diet on calcium metabolism and plasma gastrin levels in pregnant ewes. Luthman J, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(6):486–95, Jun 77

[Relationship between serum gastrin and stress ulcers in severe burns] Manelli JC, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1331–8, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Acid gastric secretion, serum gastrin and parietal cell mass in chronic gastritis (author's transl)] Giacosa A, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):133–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Behavior of intestinal motility and serum gastrin level after administration of prostaglandin A1, E1 and F2alpha in recent mechanical ileus of the rabbit] Fiedler L, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:37–42, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Esophageal pressure and serum gastrin after consumption of coffee] Westermann H, et al. **Med Klin** 72(51–52):2201–3, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric secretion and gastrin values following portocaval and splenocaval shunts in the rat] Schröder R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(28):1089–90, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of antrectomy and gastroduodenostomy on lower esophageal sphincter pressure and serum gastrin levels] Eckardt VF, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:420–1, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[H+-secretion and serum gastrin in duodenal ulcer patients before and one year following proximal selective vagotomy] Fritsch WP, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:429–32, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Gastrin level during cimetidine in patients with peptic ulcer] Schmeisser W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:427–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Gastrinemia indications for surgery] Faggioni A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(23–24):1497–500, 15–31 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Gastrinemia in the pathology of patients submitted to gastric resection] Pezzuto G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(23–24):1487–8, 15–31 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Experimental evaluation of changes induced by glucagon in gastric acid secretion under conditions of chronic endogenous hypergastrinemia and after maximal histamine stimulation] Cadili G, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(2):85–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effect of tolbutamide-induced hypoglycemia on serum gastrin concentration in normal control, hyperthyroidism, primary hypothyroidism and diabetes mellitus (author's transl)] Kobayashi M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(2):143–57, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Increases of serum gastrin and growth hormone concentrations in subjects suffering from hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism, and in patients with partial gastrectomy, and normal subjects in the per-oral administration of glycine] Kobayashi M. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(7):854–71, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The fetomaternal relationship of the endogenous gastrin (author's transl)] Sugiyama M. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1642–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical studies on serum gastrin response to oral ingestion of bouillon solution (author's transl)] Watanabe K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(7):874–82, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on gamma-oryzanol. III. Influence of gamma-oryzanol on circadian rhythms of serum gastrin, 11-OHCS and gastric secretion in rats (author's transl)] Itaya K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(4):457–63, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of hypergastrinemia in uremia (author's transl)] Kuhara K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(8):624–9, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Serum gastrin, insulin and Amp levels in the course of postprandial secretion] Socha J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):957–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of propranolol on increased basal gastric secretion and gastrinemia] Krygier T. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):269–71, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in serum gastrin levels in duodenal ulcer patients following highly selective vagotomy with antrectomy and typical partial gastrectomy] Polakowski P, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(50):1961–3, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastrinemia during postprandial acid secretion and indices od electrolyte and acid–base equilibrium] Socha J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(48):1881–5, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Insulin, cortisol and gastrin level in blood serum of patients with duodenal ulcer in the course of 2-deoxy-D-glucose stimulated gastric secretion (author's transl)] Szafran Z, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(3):355–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Radioimmunological determination of serum gastrin in chronic digestive diseases with painful epigastric symptoms] Gheorghescu B, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(2):165–72, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Gastrin in gastroduodenal pathology] Puşcaş I. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(6):481–99, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rum)**

[Gastrin level in the blood of parturients and puerperae and its role in the occurrence of regurgitation] Mikaberidze NI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (3):67–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Interaction of gastrin with human serum ceruloplasmin] Polosatov MV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 235(3):714–6, 21 Jul 77 **(Rus)**

[Blood serum gastrin level in various diseases of the digestive organs] Klimov PK, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):81–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indicators of the concentration of growth hormone, insulin, gastrin and cortisol in the blood serum of healthy persons, determined by the radioimmunologic method] Bulgakov SA, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):503–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Plasmatic levels of gastrin in children under seven years (author's transl)] Escobar H, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(1):43–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gastrinemia and basal gastric acid secretion] Gutiérrez Cabano CA, et al. **GEN** 32(2):173–7, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The possible role of human liver in gastrin catabolism: Significance of its parallel determination in portal and peripheral blood] Escobar Jiménez F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):355–7, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Plasma gastrin levels in poststimulation and basal conditions in patients with peptic ulcer] Gatell Artigas JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):355–9, 30 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

[Relations between gastrinemia and acid secretion] Varas Lorenzo MJ. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(1):49–68, Jul 77 **(Spa)**

[Plasma levels of gastrin after stimulation with a protein meal] Varas Lorenzo MJ, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(4):363–80, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

[Effects of intravenous administration of calcium on plasma gastrin levels] Varas Lorenzo MJ, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(5):533–46, 1 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

[Radioimmunoassay of gastrin in serum (author's transl)] Llanos O, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(4):287–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and biological activity of tetragastrin analogues modifying the tryptophan residue. Yabe Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(10):2731–4, Oct 77

Synthesis and some characteristics of [13C]-specially enriched tetragastrin and the related compound. Yamada S, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1566–7, 15 Dec 77

[Synthesis of human [11-leucine]minigastrin I.—II. Purification of the synthetic tridecapeptide amide and isolation of a side-product (author's transl)] Jaeger E, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):155–64, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synthesis of human [11-leucine]minigastrin I.—I. Preparation of the fully protected tridecapeptide amide (author's transl)] Moroder L, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):147–53, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total synthesis of human big gastrin I and the 32-leucine analogue (author's transl)] Wünsch E, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7–8):495–506, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A study of antibody production for the radioimmunoassay of gastrin. Fabri PJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):902–8, Oct 77

Immunochemical differences between natural and synthetic big gastrins [letter] Dockray GJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):556, Sep 78

Characterization of antral gastrin cells with region-specific antisera. Larsson LI, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(12):1317–21, Dec 77

[Presence of 'pancreatic polypeptide' cells, and gastrin immunoreactivity in immuno-induced exocrine pancreas carcinoma] Thomas JA, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):475–80, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Gastrin content of columnar mucosal lining the lower (Barrett's) esophagus. Dalton MD, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(11):970–2, Nov 77

Structure-function relationships of peptide fragments of gastrin and cholecystokinin. Kaminski DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E286–92, Oct 77

Effect of vagal stimulation on the concentration of gastrin in serum and antral mucosa in dogs. Watayou T, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(1):87–9, Jan 78

A specific gastrin receptor site in the rat stomach. Brown J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):42–9, 3 Jan 78

Distribution and metabolism of gastrin. An experimental study of the fate of 123 I-gastrin in the rat as studied by external detection with a gamma camera. Lundqvist H, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(2):109–20, 1978

Sulpride: an inhibitor of gastrin release [editorial] Mcguigan JE. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):324–6, Feb 78

Localization of gastrin receptors in intact isolated and separated rat fundic cells. Soumarmon A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):900–3, Oct 77

The effect of alpha- and beta-adrenergic blockade on hypergastrinemia induced by insulin hypoglycemia and respiratory acidosis. Kaess H, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(3):186–9, Jul–Sep 77

Heptadecapeptide gastrin in the vagal nerve. Uvnäs-Wallensten K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5707–10, Dec 77

Metabolism of synthetic human heptadecapeptide gastrin by the isolated perfused rat liver. Sacks H, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(7):249–51, 18 Feb 78

Cation and hydrogen ion effect on canine acid and gastrin output. McLaughlin M, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):27–9, Jul 78

Comparison of gastric responses to small intestinal resection and bypass in rats. Bowen JC, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):402–5,

Apr 78

Concentrations of gastrin and secretin in the alimentary tract of the cat. Miller TA, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):90–3, Jan 78

Studies on the release of extra-antral gastrin. Evidence of vagal inhibition in the dog. Wheeler MH, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):639–46, Sep 77

[The effect of antrectomy or total gastrectomy on calcium-induced gastrin secretion and gastrin release in man (author's transl)] Schafmayer A, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(23):1159–63, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metabolism of endogeneous gastrin (author's transl)] Hartung H, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(2):87–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

['Gastrin road' in the stomach a new concept on the pathway of gastrin (author's transl)] Himeno S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(4):370–8, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Zollinger–Ellison syndrome in children and adolescents] Chodorowska T. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):1057–62, Sep 77 (15 ref.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Propulsion and mixing of small bowel contents during exogenous gastrin infusion. An experimental study in rat. Gustavsson S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):103–8, 1978

Effects of gastrin and vagal denervation on DNA synthesis in canine fundic mucosa. Ryan GP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E32–6, Jul 78

The effect of atropine on acid secretion stimulated by acetylcholine, histamine and gastrin in the isolated whole stomach of the rat. Bunce KT, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):279–84, Oct 77

Effects of somatostatin and human gastrin I on the lower esophageal sphincter in man. Heil T, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):461–8, 1977

The effect of gastrin on basal and aminoacid-stimulated insulin and glucagon secretion in man. Rehfeld JF, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(1):5–9, Feb 78

Gastrin: obligatory intermediate in the postprandial mobilization of gastric histamine in the rat. Håkanson R, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1541–3, 15 Nov 77

Clinical study on gastric secretion with special reference to pepsin secretion. Ito K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):13–20, 1978

Studies on exogenous and endogenous interaction of gastrin and secretin in a case of achalasia. Sekiyama N, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(5):395–9, 1977

Pancreatic duct cells in rats: secretory studies in response to secretin, cholecystokinin-pancreozymin, and gastrin in vivo. Fölsch UR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1053–9, Nov 77

Effects of the H2-antagonists on histamine action and interaction with gastrin in isolated parietal cells. Soll AH. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):355, Feb 78

Hepatic inactivation of gastrins of various chain lengths in dogs. Strunz UT, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):550–3, Mar 78

The effects of gastrin, gastric inhibitory polypeptide, secretin, and the octapeptide of cholecystokinin upon immunoreactive somatostatin release by the perfused canine pancreas. Ipp E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1216–9, Nov 77

The interaction of histamine with gastrin and carbamylcholine on oxygen uptake by isolated mammalian parietal cells. Soll AH. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):381–9, Feb 78

The cytochemical measurement of gastrin-like activity [proceedings] Loveridge N, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):40P–41P, May 78

The effect of gastrin II and gastrin pentapeptide on peptic secretion in the anaesthetized cat [proceedings] Beswick FB, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:19P–20P, May 78

Gastric acid and pepsin stimulating activity of gastrin fragments in the cat [proceedings] Hirst BH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):65P, Oct 77

In vitro effects of gastrin on the movement of electrolytes across the human colon. El Masri SH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):999–1002, 1977

The role of local cholinergic pathways in the motor response to cholecystokinin and gastrin in isolated guinea-pig fundus and antrum. Gerner T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):751–7, 1977

A physiological role for luminal gastrin? Fiddian-Green RG, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):663–8, Jun 78

[Effect of gastrin on esophageal motility] Eckardt VF. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(8):436–43, Aug 77 (94 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of somatostatin (GIF) and human gastrin I on the lower esophageal sphincter] Heil T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:178–83, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies of the effects of gastrin, neostigmine and prostaglandin on the motility of the trunculary vagotomized stomach] Schuster G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:200–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect and mode of action of gastrin on gastric motility in dogs (author's transl)] Saito H. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(6):722–30, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Action of gastrin on gastric motility (with special reference to the animals subjected to chemical vagotomy)] Manabe M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):260–2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of actions of pentagastrin on the esophageal smooth muscle] Okawa H. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):262–3, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of gastrin on the proliferation of cultured gastric mucosal cells. Comparison of synthetic human gastrin and tetragastrin] Katayama T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(9):1160–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hormonal control of gastrointestinal motility] Varas Lorenzo MJ. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(4):519–24, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Gastrin and lower esophageal sphincter tone [editorial] Castell DO. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):196, Feb 78

Gastrin in health and disease [editorial] Buchanan KD. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(1):3–4, Feb 78

Effect of pentagastrin on the rat small intestine after resection. Morin CL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):224–9, Aug 78

Role of gastrin in intestinal adaptation after small bowel resection [editorial] Weser E. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):323–4, Aug 78

Lower oesophageal sphincter response to gastrin—pharmacological or physiological? Henderson JM, et al. **Gut** 19(2):99–102, Feb 78

Role of gastrin heptadecapeptide in the acid secretory response to amino acids in man. Feldman M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):308–13, Feb 78

The role of gastrin in congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis. Janik JS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):151–4, Apr 78

Gastrin. **JPMA** 28(2):13–4, Feb 78

The explosion of gastrointestinal hormones. Their clinical significance. Straus E. **Med Clin North Am** 62(1):21–37, Jan 78 (35 ref.)

Vagotomy for peptic ulceration [letter] Trethewie ER. **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):876, 24–31 Dec 77

Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis: the role of gastrin reevaluated. Werlin SL, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):883–5, Jun 78

The influence of gastrin on plasma calcium, bile and gastric calcium secretions in the rat. Krishnamra N, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):40–4, May 78

Hormonal regulation of human gastro-duodenal motility: interaction of gastrin and secretin. Stanciu C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):369–76, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Role of gastrin in the regulation of lower esophageal sphincter: a critical reevaluation. Binder HJ. **South Med J** 71 Suppl 1:48–51, Jan 78

[Role of gastrin in the gastric secretion of birds] Linari G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2050–4, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Lower esophageal sphincter function, gastrin, and secretin] Hongo M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):185–8, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Role of antral gastrin in regulating gastric secretion and bile flow] Konturek SJ, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1704–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Participation of antral somatostatin in the local regulation of gastrin release. Gustavsson S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):339–46, Jun 78

Failure of lysine-acetylsalicylate and phenylbutazone to affect gastrin secretion in healthy adults. Caldara R, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(3):219–21, Jun 78

Anti-stress ulcer and anti-secretory effect of somatostatin in rats — failure to suppress serum gastrin. Schwille PO, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):529–65, Aug 77

Proteinlosing gastropathy with gastric hypersecretion of acid (H+) and pepsin and hypergastrinemia. A case report. Waldum HL, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):296–301, Aug 77

Benign duodenal gastrinoma associated with the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Gibson RG, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 14(4):387–93, Oct 77

Effect of antrectomy and vagisecretion on gastric acid output and gastrin secretion. Ashby DB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(6):556–9, Dec 77

Stimulation of gastrin release and gastric secretion by amino acids bathing pyloric gland area. Konturek SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E170–4, Sep 77

Gastrin secretion in Addison's disease. Vandeput Y, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):167–8, 1978

Follow-up study of gastrin response after resection of the jejunum and the ileum. Kajiwara T, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):694–9, Dec 77

Release of antral and duodenal gastrin in response to an intestinal meal. Llanos OL, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(5):614–8, Nov 77

In vivo release of gastrin into human gastric juice. Knight NF, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(2):118–20, Feb 78

A new interpretation of the insulin test validated and then compared with the Burge test. Maybury NK, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):673–6, Sep 77

Gastrin release in response to arginine infusion. Dent J, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):23–7, 1977

The interrelations of gastrin release, antral gastrin concentration and acid secretion rate. Hughes WS, et al. **Digestion** 17(2):151–8, 1978

Do beta adrenergic agents directly stimulate gastrin secretion? Kondo T, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):607, 15 May 78

Inhibition of gastrin secretion by sulpiride treatment in duodenal ulcer patients. Caldara R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):221–3, Feb 78

Quantitation of antral gastrin cell populations in the dog. Delaney JP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):708–12, Apr 78

Duodenal ulcerogens, cysteamine and propionitrile, stimulate serum gastrin levels in the rat. Lichtenberger LM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1305–8, Dec 77

Inhibition by somatostatin (growth-hormone release-inhibiting hormone, GH-RIH) of gastric acid and pepsin and G-cell release of gastrin. Barros D'sa AA, et al. **Gut** 19(4):315–20, Apr 78

Increased sensitivity of gastrin release to adrenaline in duodenal ulcer. Brandsborg O, et al. **Gut** 19(3):202–6, Mar 78

Effect of dopamine infusion on gastric and pancreatic secretion and on gastrin release in man. Caldara R, et al. **Gut** 19(8):724–8, Aug 78

Vagal stimulation and its role in eliciting gastrin but not glucagon release from the isolated perfused dog stomach. Lefebvre PJ, et al. **Gut** 19(3):185–8, Mar 78

Role of neural influences in the release of gastrin, glucagon, and secretin during hypoglycaemia in man. McLoughlin JC, et al. **Gut** 19(7):632–9, Jul 78

Effect of glucocorticoids on gastrin secretion in man. Seino S, et al. **Gut** 19(1):10–3, Jan 78

Release of gastrointestinal hormones into the duodenal lumen of cats. Uvnäs-Wallensten K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):173, Mar 78

Effects of feeding on antral gastrin and the ultrastructural appearance of gastrin cells [proceedings] Mortensen NJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):36P, Dec 77

Fasting serum gastrin and augmented histalog test in normal Thai subjects and in patients with peptic ulcer. Kownin P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(8):362–7, Aug 77

The gastrin-producing cells in tissue cultures of the rat pyloric antrum. De Schryver-Kecskemeti K, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(4):406–10, Oct 77

Bromocriptine and gastrin secretion [letter] Reding P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1202–3, 3 Jun 78

Effect of catecholamines on gastrin release. Hayes JR, et al. **Metabolism** 27(4):385–91, Apr 78

Gastrin cells in Meckel's diverticulum [letter] Capron JP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1126, 17 Nov 77

Stimulation of gastrin release in dogs by individual amino acids. Strunz UT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):440–1, Mar 78

Serum gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) in duodenal ulcer disease: relationship to glucose tolerance, insulin, and gastrin release. Arnold R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(1):41–7, 1978

Influence of vagus on mechanisms for stimulation and inhibition of gastrin release. Schafmayer A, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):711–6, Jun 78

Effects of various types of vagotomy on gastrin release and gastric secretion in dogs. Shiratori T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(3):209–22, Jul 77

[Control of gastric secretion by the intestine] De Graef J. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 13(10–12):527–33, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Duodenal ulcer associated with a pyloric microgastrinoma and antropyloric focal gastrinosis (author's transl)] Berger G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1937–40, 3 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies of the relationship of gastric motility, gastrin secretion and HCl biosynthesis in patients with duodenal ulcer] Berger HG, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:212–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mono- or biphasic release of gastrin. Results after isolated antrum perfusion in vitro] Hirsch HE, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:209–11, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of gastrin and gastric juice secretion in acute and chronic kidney failure before and after kidney transplantation] Wesdorp RI, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:216–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hydrochloric acid, gastrin, parietal cell mass in active and quiescent phases of duodenal ulcers] Giacosa A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(23–24):1493–4, 15–31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Physiopathological significance of gastrin in ulcer disease] Marugo M. **Minerva Chir** 32(23–24):1501–4, 15–31 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Modifications at the time of gastric secretion and gastrin incretion after jejunum-ileal bypass for obesity] Scopinaro N, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(23–24):1505–10, 15–31 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Gastrin secretion by the distal jejunum in man (preliminary Note)] Scopinaro N. **Minerva Chir** 32(23–24):1489–92, 15–31 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Hydrochloric acid and gastrin in multiple ulcers] Turello V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(23–24):1495–6, 15–31 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Calcitonin, gastrin, parathyroid hormone and the autonomic nervous system] Cecchettin M, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(26):1797–801, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gastrin cells in carcinoma of the stomach. An immunofluorescence study with special reference to cell differentiation and histogenesis (author's transl)] Nagata T. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 68(7):327–48, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Distribution of gastrin cells in the gastr' .nuscosa. An immunofluorescence study (author's trans',] Nagata T. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 68(7):313–26, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neurogenic gastrin secretion and gastric motility] Fujii K, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):191–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[A study on identification of gastrin cell with indirect immunoperoxidase method (author's transl)] Fujimoto S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(3):257–64, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The study on gastrin release with insulin-induced hypoglycemia (author's transl)] Shiono K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(10):1297–308, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastrin cell population in gastric and duodenal mucosa of dogs (author's transl)] Takahashi T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(10):1362–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The response of gastric acid secretion and gastrin release to insulin hypoglycemia in patients with duodenal ulcer (author's transl)] Watanabe Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(1):20–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Zollinger-Ellison syndrome type II. Preoperative diagnosis by means of gastrin stimulation tests] Arenas Mirave JI, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):411–4, 28 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

[Response of gastric secretion to the L-arginine stimulation in normal subjects] Pajares García JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3–4):131–4, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Presence of analgetic and antiasthenic morphine-like activity in the gastrointestinal tract and its use in the treatment of digestive diseases] Rafes IuI. **Vrach Delo** (8):84–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GASTRITIS

Diffuse varioliform gastritis. Lambert R, et al. **Digestion** 17(2):159–67, 1978

[Ménétrier's disease] Guldholt I, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(6):295–7, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Epidemiology of gastric cancer. 2nd communication (author's transl)] Wolff G, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(6):531–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regenerative gastritis of the peptic ulcer: cytological diagnosis and cytohistological correlation (author's transl)] Botticelli AR, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):430–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis and clinical aspects of various types of gastric erosion] Vasilenko VKh, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):23–8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Disputable problems of prevention and treatment of gastrointestinal diseases] El'shtein NV. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):22–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the course of chronic gastritis and the effectiveness of its treatment] Pruglo IuV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):28–34, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Serum gastrin in patients with various types of chronic gastritis. Fung WP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(2):141–4, Aug 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Bleeding gastric erosion after oral zinc sulphate. Moore R. **Br Med J** 1(6115):754, 25 Mar 78

Erosive gastritis and duodenitis during continuous cimetidine treatment. Webster J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):20–1, 7 Jan 78

Endoscopy in lye burns of oesophagus and stomach. Poelman JR, et al. **Endoscopy** 9(3):172–7, Aug 77

Gastric mucosal barrier, drug-induced acute erosive gastritis and stress ulcer. Mann NS, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1179–82, Oct 77

[Drug-induced hemorrhagic gastritis in African blacks (preliminary study, apropos of 8 cases observed in Dakar] Sankalé M, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang** Fr 22(4):384–9, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Effect of protracted administration of antiinflammatory and antalgic drugs on gastric mucosa (author's transl)] Pascal JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(1):15–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastric mucosa and anti-inflammatory agents. A comparative study by fibroscopy] Rampon S, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(3):153–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Esophagogastric lesions following ingestion of White spirit] Paris J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(3):151–3, 16 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Clinical and prognostic importance of the pathogenetic classification of chronic gastritis] Salupere VP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):38–43, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Chronic gastritis and peptic ulcer. Zaterka S, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):381–5, Oct 77

Pancreatic insufficiency and Ménétrier's disease. Report of a case with clinical response to pancreatic enzyme replacement. Regan PT, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(8):759–62, Aug 78

Gastritis varioliformis. Chronic erosive gastritis with protein-losing gastropathy. Clarke AC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(6):599–602, Dec 77

The natural history of hypertrophic gastrophy (Menetrier's disease). Report of a case with 16 year follow-up and review of 120 cases from the literature. Scharschmidt BF. **Am J Med** 63(4):644–52, Oct 77

Upper gastrointestinal disease in chronic renal failure. A prospective evaluation. Margolis DM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1214–7, Aug 78

Symposium on intensive care: 3. Upper gastrointestinal bleeding in the intensive care unit. MacDonald AS, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(1):81–4, Jan 78

Hemorrhagic gastritis: current concepts. Chait MM, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(7):34–9, Jul 78

[Gastritis with hypoproteinemia in children. Relation to Menetrier's disease and cytomegalic inclusion disease] Floret D, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(1):82–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding due to polypoid cystic gastritis at the site of gastroenterostomy after partial gastrectomy (author's transl)] Morin T, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(6–7):623–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Simultaneous occurence of Ménétrier's disease, Dieulafoy's disease and early carcinoma of the stomach (case report)] Stosiek P, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(5–6):247–53, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Various clinical aspects of chronic gastritis associated with peptic ulcer in children] Ostropolets SS, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):33–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Tolerance of ethionamide in patients with tuberculosis complicated by peptic ulcer and chronic gastritis] Petrenko VM. **Vrach Delo** (8):61–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Isolated gastric involvement in Crohn's disease. Report of a case simulating scirrhus carcinoma. Talseth T. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):611–3, 1976

Pediatric gastritis [letter] CusíSánchez V, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):642, Mar 78

The diphenylamine reaction of gastric juice in cancer and precancer conditions of stomach evaluated by adaptive linear neuron. Hradil J, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 10(1):38–41, Jan-Mar 78

[Postoperative alkaline reflux gastritis] Schumpelick V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(5):220–4, 3 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnosis of emphysema of the gastric wall: emphysematous gastritis (author's transl)] Becker HD. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(3):146–50, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic gastritis in patients with unexplained upper abdominal symptoms (author's transl)] Konstantinidis T, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(3):151–2, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Erosive exudative gastropathy: reversible Ménétrier's disease? (proceedings)] Hammer B, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):634–5, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Close-view endoscopy of the upper gastrointestinal tract (proceedings)] Rösch W. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):609, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic value of selected cytochemical reactions in chronic gastritis] Kalina Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(14):533–4, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Laboratory methods of diagnosis of chronic gastritis] V'iurova ZD, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):368–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Clinico-laboratory, roentgenological and morphological comparisons in chronic primary gastroduodenitis] Butvin GK, et al. **Vrach Delo** (3):90–94, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of erosive gastritis] Valenkevich LN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):36–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of a long term cholinergic therapy on the gastric acid secretion and on the calculated acid concentration of the parietal component in hypochlorhydric patients. Ligny G, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):35–41, Jan-Feb 78

Prolonged treatment of menetrier's disease with an oral anticholinergic drug. Smith RL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):903–6, May 78

Histamine blocker effective vs severe gastric bleeding. **Hosp Pract** 12(12):33, 5, Dec 77

Effects of intravenous trithiozine (I.S.F. 2001) on gastric secretion in man. Corinaldesi R, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):333–8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Cross-over clinical comparison between anti-secretory activity of propantheline bromide and trithiozine (I.S.F. 2001). Corinaldesi R, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):339–44, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Therapeutic uses of cimetidine. Thomson TJ. **Scott Med J** 22(4):300–1, Oct 77

[Cimetidine treatment of Ménétrier's syndrome] Frederiksen HJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(6):298–9, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Comparative clinical trial of a phyllitous silicate in chronic gastritis] Paris J, et al. **Lille Med** 22(9 Suppl 2):749–52, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Value of Maalox in the treatment of eso-gastro-duodenal inflammatory and ulcerative diseases] Pillegand B, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(8):575–7, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Acid substitution or antacids in postoperative alkaline reflux gastritis? (letter)] Hotz J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(19):835, 12 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Preliminary clinical studies of cimetidine in gastroduodenal lesions caused gastric acid hypersecretion] Spongano P, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(2):153–62, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of peptic ulcer and chronic gastritis with reasek] Shchedrunov VV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):34–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of erosive gastritis with cimetidine] Landa L, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113 Suppl 1:13–20, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The relationship between gastritis and the effect of bile salts on Na, K-ATPase in human gastric mucosa [proceedings] Little MP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):61P–62P, Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

Disseminated histoplasmosis producing hypertrophic gastric folds. Fisher JR, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):282–5, Mar 78

Herpetic gastritis. Sperling HV, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(11):1033–4, Nov 77

Bile acid composition in patients with and without symptoms of postoperative refulx gastritis. Gadacz TR, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):48–52, Jan 78

Postoperative alkaline reflux gastritis and esophagitis. Anderson HN. **Am Surg** 43(10):670–7, Oct 77

Roux diversion for bile reflux following gastric surgery. Kennedy T, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(5):323–5, May 78

Reflux gastritis. Paloyan D, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(7):56–62, Jul 78

Gastritis and cimetidine: A possible explanation [letter] Nicholls PE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1095–6, 20 May 78

Gastric candidiasis. Gillespie PE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(4):228–9, 25 Feb 78

Reflux bile gastritis not related to previous gastric surgery: a case report. Rogers SS, et al. **NC Med J** 39(7):421–2, Jul 78

The induction of an allergic gastritis of delayed-type in guinea pigs sensitized to potassium bichromate--further studies on the gastritis related to contact allergy. Nakajima H. **Osaka City Med J** 23(1):109–15, 1977

The evils of alcohol [letter] Mollet OD. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):613, 22 Apr 78

[Reflux gastritis after stomach resection] Dees J, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(45):1808–12, 5 Nov 77 **(Dut)**

[Postoperative gastritis caused by reflux. Apropos of 16 cases] Mosimann R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):181–96, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of a vitamin P. P. deficiency in chronic insufficiency treated by repeated supplementary hemodialysis] Gross A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):312–6, Apr-May 78 **(Fre)**

[Postoperative reflux gastritis] Loup P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(29):1129–35, 22 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Involvement of the gastric mucosa in sarcoidosis] Diwok K, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 38(3):89–94, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Antrum gastritis in pernicious anemia? (proceedings)] Kobler E, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):639–40, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The so-called postoperative reflux gastritis (RG) (proceedings)] Loup P, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):630–1, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Postoperative reflux esophagitis and reflux gastritis] Iordanskaia NI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):55–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of acetylcholine in the mechanism of development of chronic gastritis and duodenal ulcer] Khibin LS. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):97–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Immunological disorders in chronic gastritis with secretory insufficiency] Migrina MR. **Vrach Delo** (2):38–41, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and social aspects of studying peptic ulcer and gastroduodenitis in children] Lapin IuE. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (8):17–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Etiologic role of bacteria of the genus Providencia in acute intestinal diseases] Kholodkova EV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):20–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Genetic aspects of gastritis-cancer relationship. Varis K, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 38(2):51–4, 1978

IMMUNOLOGY

Gastric lesion and pernicious anemia: a family study. Varis

K, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(1):62–7, Feb 78

Leukocyte migration inhibition and parietal cell antibody test in chronic gastritis without pernicious anaemia. Uibo R, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):321–5, 1976

Morphological and biochemical changes in the gastric mucosa of A/HEJ mice injected with a xenogeneic stomach antigen. Watanabe H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(6):869–76, Nov 77

Induction of atrophic gastritis in ICR mice by the administration of an allogenic antigen. Watanabe H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(6):799–808, Nov 77

Immunological studies in chronic atrophic gastritis and chronic (superficial) gastritis. Fung WP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(1):51–6, Jan 78

Induction of an allergic gastritis in guinea pigs sensitized to 2, 4–dinitrochlorobenzene—Experimental studies on gastritis from the viewpoint of contact allergy. Nakajima H. **Osaka City Med J** 22(1):57–62, 1976

[The significance of detection of circulating antibodies in chronic atrophic gastritis and anaemia perniciosa] Varga L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(2):77–80, 8 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Clinical immunology of different forms of chronic gastritis] Geller LI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):53–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Simultaneous study of humoral and cellular immunologic reactions in chronic gastritis] Geller LI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):41–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

'Folate–losing gastropathy' and intestinal folate absorption in patients with Ménétrier's disease (giant hypertrophic gastritis). Belaiche J, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):143–7, Feb 78

Folate–losing gastropathy in giant hypertrophic gastritis. **Nutr Rev** 36(6):185–6, Jun 78

[Acid, pepsin and sodium output during the intravenous pentagastrin test. Variations according to age and weight in man. Analysis of 400 tests (author's transl)] Ligny G, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(5–6):205–21, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastric xanthelasma (author's transl)] Remmele W, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(4):191–7, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of histamine in gastric secretion and plasma in the normal and morphologically altered human gastric mucosa] Stopik D, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(4):242–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surface pH of the gastric mucosa in normal subjects and atrophic gastritis (author's transl)] Torisu R. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):150–60, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glycoproteins of gastric juice and mucus in chronic gastritis with secretory insufficiency and stomach cancer] Lomachenkov VD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):59–67, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretory function and state of the histostructure of the gastric mucosa in gastroduodenal diseases] Pruglo IuV. **Vrach Delo** (11):24–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

[Epidemiological study on chronic atrophic gastritis. I. Its relation with food habits of several races (author's transl)] Akasaka Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(4):429–36, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Gangrene of the stomach: a case of acute necrotizing gastritis. Strauss RJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):253–7, Feb 78

Pathologic changes of endocrine cells in chronic atrophic gastritis. An ultrastructural study on peroral gastric biopsy specimens. Bordi C, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(3):129–35, Mar 78

Gastric mucosal cell proliferation and immunoglobulin–containing cells in Ménétriér's Disease. Hansen OH, et al. **Digestion** 16(4):293–8, 1977

Morphological findings of different areas of gastric mucosa in patients with achlorhydria, extreme hypochlorhydria, normochlorhydria and their relationship to serum gastrin levels: evidence for two different types of gastritis. Massarrat S, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(22):1095–102, 15 NOV 77

G–cell counts in antral endoscopic biopsies by immunofluorescence. Crivelli O, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):721–6, 1977

A prospective comparative study of clinical and pathological characteristics in Icelandic and Danish patients with gastric ulcer, duodenal ulcer, and X–ray negative dyspepsia. II. Histological results. Oddsson E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):489–95, 1978

The esophagus in patients with gastroduodenitis and peptic ulcer disease. DeLuca VA Jr, et al. **South Med J** 71 Suppl 1:52, Jan 78

[Histotopography of chronic gastritis in localized processes of the gastric wall and in resected stomach (author's transl)] Weingart J, et al. **MMW** 120(2–3):57–60, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Investigations on the correlation between gastritis and gastric ulcer (author's transl)] Lechner HG, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(11):670–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the ultrastructure of parietal cells of gastric glands in chronic gastritis] Ianev P, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(7):18–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphometric characteristics of fundal glands of the stomach in duodenal ulcer and pre–ulcer condition] Uspenskiĭ VM. **Arkh Patol** 40(7):22–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age–related morphological characteristics of chronic gastritis] Kryshen' PF, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):131–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Atrophic gastritis and xanthomatosis of the gastric mucous membrane (author's transl)] Duriš I, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(2):187–93, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical recovery owing to target parietal cell failure in a patient with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Wiersinga WM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1413–7, Dec 77

Effect of red chilli powder on gastric mucosal barrier and acid secretion. Desai HG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):440–8, Sep 77

[Acid gastric secretion, serum gastrin and parietal cell mass in chronic gastritis (author's transl)] Giacosa A, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):133–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative alkaline reflux gastritis (letter)] Schumpelick V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(25):1050–1, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Characteristics of secretin incretion in diseases of the digestive organs] Geller LI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):102–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ways of the effect of smoking as a risk factor in diseases of the digestive organs] Geller LI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):93–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ménétrier's syndrome in a child with a severe form of diabetes mellitus] Gershman GB, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):84–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Change in the gastric secretory function in chronic gastritis under the effect of treatment with Eleuterococcus extract] Lukash NV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):121–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thyroid function and iodine metabolism in patients with ulcer disease and gastritis] Markov II, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):32–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of functional changes in the pancreas in various chronic diseases of the hepatobiliary and gastroduodenal systems] Grigorian EG, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(6):60–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Study of liver hemodynamics in chronic gastritis and peptic ulcer in children by a rheographic method] Orekhova SK, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):25–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Glucagon and secretin in aspirin–induced erosive gastritis [letter] Carmichael HA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1604, 17 Dec 77

[Technic for the restoration of gastrointestinal passage after gastrectomy, in order to prevent the dumping syndrome and alkaline gastritis] Muraro C, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(1–2):35, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Value of the compressive technique associated with pharmacological hypotonia in the diagnosis of erosive gastritis. Amaral NM. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):161–3, 25 Jun 78

Emphysematous gastritis and gastric perforation. An unusual manifestation of alkaline corrosive ingestion. Bernardino ME, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(2):107–8, 25 Oct 77

Giant hypertrophic gastritis (Menetrier's disease). Mai M, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(4):351–6, 1977

[Clinical x–ray and histological parallels in chronic gastritis in young persons] Papikian MKh, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):53–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of stomach x–ray andmorphological study data in peptic ulcer and chronic gastritis in children] Buz'ko EF. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):20–1, 1978 **(Ukr)**

SURGERY

Roux–en–Y loop reconstruction as remedial operation for reflux gastritis after gastric resection. Hellers G, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):6–8, 1978

Giant hypertrophy of the gastric rugae: Menetrier's disease. Alameddine A, et al. **Md State Med J** 26(11):47–9, Nov 77

Surgical and pathologic aspects of protein losing gastropathy. Iida F, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):33–7, Jul 78

[Total gastrectomy for Menetrier's disease and reconstruction of alimentary continuity, using the Moricca technic] Moricca F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(8):457–61, 30 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Proximal gastric vagotomy at a regional hospital. Statistics of a 1–2 1/2 year follow–up] Ruud TE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(25):1253–5, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[A case of Menetrier's disease treated with total gastrectomy] López Gibert J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(4):447–54, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Obstruction of afferent limb of gastrojejunostomy with jejunojejunostomy in treatment of alkaline gastritis. Merrill JR, et al. **Am Surg** 44(6):374–5, Jun 78

Menetrier's disease. Effect of medical and surgical vagotomy. Russell IJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):91–6, Feb 77

[Diagnosis, surgical treatment and intensive medical therapy of hemorrhagic gastritis] Caldarola G, et al. **Chir Ital** 30(4):372–8, Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[Treatment of chronic gastritis and gastroduodenal reflux by irrigation of the stomach with mineral water of Shaambara] Amindzhanov SA, et al. **Sov Med** (2):130–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods in therapy of Menetrier's disease] Susla PA. **Sov Med** (2):127–30, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of 'complete' erosions of the gastric mucosa] Sinev IuV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):34–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of carbonic anhydrase in the mechanism of action of 'Dilizhan' mineral water in chronic gastritis] Torosian AA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(6):68–72, 1977 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Aspects of the physio–pathology of parasitic gastritis in the sheep. Titchen DA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):369–73, Aug 77

Focal cystic hypertrophic gastropathy in a dog. Kipnis RM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(2):182–4, 15 Jul 78

Cryptosporidium in snakes with hypertrophic gastritis. Brownstein DG, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(6):606–17, Nov 77

Scirrhous eosinophilic gastritis in dogs with gastric arteritis. Hayden DW, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):441–8, Sep 77

[Active prophylaxis of traumatic reticulitis] Bazhenov AN. **Veterinariia** (12):95–6, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

GASTRODISCOIDES see under **TREMATODA**

GASTRODUODENAL ULCER see **PEPTIC ULCER**

GASTROENTERITIS

Gastroenteritis in Alice Springs. Gardiner AJ. **Med J Aust** 2(4 Suppl):6–10, 26 Nov 77

Recent advances in gastro–enteritis. Hocking B. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(2):71–7, Jun 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Salmonella bacteremia and gastroenteritis after oral ampicillin therapy for gonorrhea. Saroglou G, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):964–5, Aug 78

COMPLICATIONS

Eosinophilic gastroenteritis with ascites and colon involvement. Levinson JD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(6):603–7, Dec 77

Sugar intolerance complicating acute gastroenteritis in children. Lamabadusuriya SP, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 22(2):84–90, Jun 77

Carbohydrate intolerance associated with acute gastroenteritis. A prospective study of 90 well–nourished indian infants. Kumar V, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(12):1123–7, Dec 77

Fluid and electrolyte problems in acute gastroenteritis–correlation with nutritional status. Kumar V, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(6):449–53, Jun 77

Exacerbation of mixed connective tissue disease during Salmonella gastroenteritis—serial immunological findings. Davis JD, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(1):96–8, Spring 78

Central nervous system involvement in patients with rotavirus gastroenteritis. Salmi TT, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):29–31, 1978

Fulminant meningococcemia starting as an acute gastroenteritis. Waldum HL, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(4):309–10, 1977

[Blood coagulation disorders in infants with infectious gastroenteritis] Izquierdo Ramrez J, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):981–92, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Eosinophilic gastroenteritis presenting as ileocolitis. Haberkern CM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):896–9, May 78

Haemagglutinin from human reovirus–like agent [letter] Shinozaki T, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):877–8, 22 Apr 78

DRUG THERAPY

Antiviral activity of ribavirin in rotavirus gastroenteritis of mice. Schoub BD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):543–4, Oct 77

Efficacy of co–trimoxazole in infantile gastro–enteritis. Billoo AG, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(6):439–43, 1978

Common bacterial infections in infancy and childhood. 6. Enteric infections. Marks MI. **Drugs** 16(3):219–25, Sep 78

Sucrose instead of glucose in electrolyte solutions [letter] Hutchins P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1211–2, 3 Jun 78

Treatment of acute infantile gastroenteritis dehydration acidosis with Ringer's lactate and glucose–electrolyte solution. Hernawan, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 18(3–4):83–90, Mar–Apr 78

Immunological studies of eosinophilic gastro-enteritis and treatment with disodium cromoglycate and beclomethasone dipropionate. Elkon KB, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(21):838–41, 12 Nov 77

[Therapeutic use of amoxicillin in pediatrics] Jodi S, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(6):619–25, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. A' .) **(Ita)**

[Intestinal pneumatosis. Analysis of 30 cured cr sj Larracilla Alegre J, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(2):247–60, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Viruses and diarrhea—a review. Steinhoff MC. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):302–7, Mar 78 (83 ref.)

Acute gastroenteritis among schoolchildren associated with reovirus-like agent. Hara M, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(2):161–9, Feb 78

Rotavirus gastroenteritis. Walker-Smith J. **Arch Dis Child** 53(5):355–62, May 78 (51 ref.)

Rotavirus gastroenteritis [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6090):784, 24 Sep 77

A study of etiologic agents in infantile gastroenteritis. Mundel G, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(3):391–4, Mar 78

Astrovirus associated gastroenteritis in a children's ward. Kurtz JB, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):948–52, Oct 77

Relative importance of viruses and bacteria in the etiology of pediatric diarrhea in Taiwan. Echeverria P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):383–90, Sep 77

Study on the etiology of diarrhea. Sebodo T, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 24(3):107–9, Jun 78

Rotavirus infection in high-incidence lactase-deficiency population [letter] Schoub BD, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):328, 11 Feb 78

Disaccharide intolerance in infants during the diarrheal stage of acute gastroenteritis. Soeparto P, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(5–6):161–7, May–Jun 77

Snake-to-human transmission of Aeromonas (PI) shigelloides resulting in gastroenteritis. Davis WA 2d, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):474–6, Apr 78

Diarrhoeal disorders of bacterial origin in Jakarta. Komalarini S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(4):447–51, Dec 77

[Apropos of 5 cases of gastroenteritis caused by Yersinia enterocolitica] Moriamez JC, et al. **Lille Med** 22(9):681–3, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Eosinophilic gastroenteritis with obstruction. Immunological studies of seven patients. Caldwell JH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):825–8, May 78

Cytomegalovirus infection of the gastrointestinal tract in a patient with late onset immunodeficiency syndrome. Freeman HJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1397–403, Dec 77

Immunological response to infection with human reovirus-like agent: measurement of anti-human reovirus-like agent immunoglobulin G and M levels by the method of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Yolken RH, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):540–6, Feb 78

Solid-phase microtiter radioimmunoassay for detection of the Norwalk strain of acute nonbacterial, epidemic gastroenteritis virus and its antibodies. Greenberg HB, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):97–108, 1978

Experimental infection of chimpanzees with the Norwalk agent of epidemic viral gastroenteritis. Wyatt RG, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):89–96, 1978

METABOLISM

Sugar intolerance in rotavirus gastroenteritis [letter] Walker-Smith JA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):470, 26 Aug 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Small spherical viruses in faeces from gastroenteritis patients. Kjeldsberg E. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):351–4, Oct 77

Viral agents associated with acute gastroenteritis in humans. Wyatt RG, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1857–70, Nov 77

Isolation of an enteropathogenic, Kanagawa-positive strain of Vibrio parahaemolyticus from seafood implicated in acute gastroenteritis. Spite GT, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1226–7, Jun 78

Virions associated with acute gastroenteritis in Vancouver, 1976. McLean DM, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(9):1035–6, 5 Nov 77

First isolation in Sri Lanka of Vibrion parahaemolyticus from a case of gastro-enteritis. Palasuntheram C, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 22(2):93–6, Jun 77

Epidemic gastroenteritis in children associated with rotavirus infection. Paniker CK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):525–9, Oct 77

Antibiotic sensitivity of V. parahaemolyticus from cases of gastroenteritis. Sen D, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):628–31, May 77

Vibrio parahaemolyticus as a cause of epidemic gastroenteritis. Mandke AH, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 31(3):47–50, Mar 77

Distinct reovirus-like agents associated with acute infantile gastroenteritis. Espejo RT, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):502–6, Nov 77

Acute gastro-enteritis (a clinical and bacteriological study). Chugh SK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(3):49–51, 1 Aug 77

Pasteurella multocida as a cause of vomiting and diarrhea in a 4-year-old boy. Brasfield MS. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(11):36, May 78

Faecal flora of South Indian infants and young children in health and with acute gastroenteritis. Albert MJ, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):137–43, May 78

A study of the prevalence of rotavirus infection in children with gastroenteritis admitted to an infectious diseases hospital. Birch CJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(1):69–77, 1977

Rotavirus infections in adults in association with acute gastroenteritis. von Bonsdorff CH, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(1):21–8, 1978

Classifying gastroenteritis viruses [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7939):806, 25 Oct 75

Campylobacter enteritis in Central Africa [letter] De Mol P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):604, 18 Mar 78

Calicivirus associated with winter vomiting disease [letter] McSwiggan DA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1215, 3 Jun 78

Sequential enteric illnesses associated with different rotavirus serotypes [letter] Rodriguez WJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):37, 1 Jul 78

Rotavirus associated with acute gastroenteritis in adults [letter] von Bonsdorff CH, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):423, 21 Aug 76

Parvovirus gastroenteritis—a new entity for Australia. Christopher PJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(3):121–4, 11 Feb 78

A survey of rotavirus associated with gastroenteritis in Aboriginal children in Western Australia. Schnagl RD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(6):304–7, 25 Mar 78

Escherichia coli gastro-enteritis in adults. Robins-Browne RM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(3):93–4, 21 Jan 78

Rotavirus and winter gastro-enteritis in White South African infants. Schoub BD, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(25):998–9, 10 Dec 77

Family infections by reo-like virus. Comparison of antibody titres by complement fixation and immunoelectroosmophoresis. Tufvesson B, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(4):257–61, 1977

Nosocomial rotavirus gastroenteritis in a neonatal nursery. Glasgow JF, et al. **Ulster Med J** 47(1):50–6, 1978

[Acute gastroenteritis caused by rotavirus. A summary of Danish studies] Grauballe PC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(51):3047–9, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[2 choleriform syndromes caused by Aeromonas hydrophila observed in Western Africa] Sow A, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(2):140–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rotavirus as a causative agent of infantile gastroenteritis. Diagnosis and epidemiology (author's transl)] Dennin RH. **Immun Infekt** 6(3):118–22, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Rotavirus infections] **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(3):VI–XIX contd, 30 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Duovirus (Rotavirus) in Belém, State of Para, Brazil (preliminary report)] Linhares AC, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(4):278–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Diagnosis of Rotavirus using viral RNA electrophoresis] Espejo R, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(2):323–31, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Existence of 2 types of Rotavirus associated with acute gastroenteritis in children] Espejo R, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(2):217–22, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Fatal rotavirus gastroenteritis: an analysis of 21 cases. Carlson JA, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):477–9, May 78

Comparison of human rotavirus disease in tropical and temperate settings. Hieber JP, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):853–8, Sep 78

Travelers' diarrhea among United States Marines in South Korea. Echeverria P, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 108(1):68–73, Jul 78

Epidemiological aspects of rotavirus infection in hospitalized Venezuelan children with gastroenteritis. Torres BV, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):567–72, May 78

Electrolyte studies in gastroenteritis in children in Dar es Salaam. Brookfield DS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(3):98–102, Mar 78

Gastro-enteritis in Egypt, certain epidemiological aspects. Gabr M. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 24(3–4):109–18, Jul–Oct 76

A massive outbreak of gastro-enteritis amongst children in Manipur, 1973–1974. Deb BC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):320–6, Mar 77

Relation of breast versus bottle feeding to hospitalization for gastroenteritis in a middle-class U.S. population. Larsen SA Jr, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):417–8, Mar 78

Recurrent rotavirus gastroenteritis [letter] Fonteyne J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):983, 6 May 78

[The development of infectious intestinal diseases in patients of the clinic of infectious diseases Brno in 1970–1975 (author's transl)] Latová Z, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(10):295–9, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Epidemiological aspects of gastroenteritis dut to Rotavirus] Calderón E, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(1):45–55, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

The pathology of acute nonbacterial gastroenteritis. pp. 36–49. Trier JS, et al.
In: Yardley JH, et al., ed. The gastrointestinal tract. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W1 MO568H no.18 1977. (25 ref.)

Surgical manifestations of eosinophilic gastroenteritis in the pediatric patient. Hoefer RA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):955–62, Dec 77

The pathology of acute nonbacterial gastroenteritis. Trier JS, et al. **Monogr Pathol** (18):36–49, 1977

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The role of breast-feeding in the prevention of rotavirus infection. Schoub BD, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(1):25–31, Feb 78

SURGERY

Surgical manifestations of eosinophilic gastroenteritis in the pediatric patient. Hoefer RA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):955–62, Dec 77

THERAPY

Management of gastroenteritis in early childhood. Holdaway MD. **Drugs** 14(5):383–9, Nov 77

Treatment of acute infantile gastroenteritis. Sunoto, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(11–12):351–60, Nov–Dec 77

Acute gastroenteritis in infants: (analysis of 483 cases treated in an infant's ward). Hasanoğlu E, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 18(1–2):35–44, Jan–Apr 76

[Therapy of gastrointestinal infections in infants through peroral administration of specific antibodies] Lodinová R, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):186–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

TRANSMISSION

Laetrile evaluation underway at NCI. Gastroenteritis may pass from adult to child. Role of carcinoembryonic antigen in cancer. **JAMA** 239(1):19–20, 2 Jan 78

VETERINARY

Coronavirus and gastroenteritis in foals [letter] Bass EP, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):822, 25 Oct 75

Hemorrhagic gastroenteritis in a Toy Poodle. Post K, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(6):422–6, Jun 78

[Gastroenteritis in calves] Anokhin BM. **Veterinariia** (1):85–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of gastroenteritis and bronchopneumonia of the calves] Fediuk VI. **Veterinariia** (9):89–91, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Enteroviral gastroenteritis of swine] Romanenko FV. **Veterinariia** (12):71–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

GASTROENTERITIS, TRANSMISSIBLE, OF SWINE

DIAGNOSIS

Transmissible gastroenteritis: demonstration of the virus from field specimens by means of cell culture and pig inoculation. Dulac GC, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):357–63, Oct 77

[Diagnosis of transmissible gastroenteritis of swine] Shalinskiĭ EI, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):104–6, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Etiology of gastroenteritis in piglets] Kabankov IuS, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):56–8, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Intrafetal inoculation of swine with transmissible gastroenteritis virus. Redman DR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):907–11, Jun 78

[Antigenic relationships between feline infectious peritonitis (FIP) and transmissible gastroenteritis (TGE) viruses in swine] Witte KH, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(20):396–401, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Efficacy of isolated colostral IgA, IgG, and IgM(A) to protect neonatal pigs against the coronavirus of transmissible gastroenteritis. Stone SS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1285–8, Sep 77

[Attempts to develop an immunoprevention for transmissible gastroenteritis (TGE) in swine. II. Immunogenicity of the B1 strain following serial passages] Bachmann PA, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(1):52–61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Attempts to establish an immunoprevention of transmissible gastroenteritis (TGE) in swine. I. Pathogenicity of the B1 strain following serial passages] Hess RG, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(9):753–63, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GASTROENTERITIS VIRUS OF SWINE see under **CORONAVIRUSES**

GASTROENTEROLOGY

see related
GASTROINTESTINAL DISEASES

Presidential address. Nugent FW. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(2):141–3, Feb 78

What price modern gastroenterology?[editorial] Spellberg MA. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):405–7, Oct 77

A clinician's expectation of the radiologist. Badley BW. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):285–6, Dec 77

[Membership list. Royal Belgian Society of Gastroenterology] **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 41(1–2):92–106, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)

[Automatic processing of medical records in a gastroenterology department. Liaison between hospital and general practitioner] Cornée J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1967–70, 23 Oct 77 (Fre)

[Organization of work in gastroenterogical departments] Alekseev VF. **Sov Med** (2):106–11, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Current aspects of clinical gastroenterology] Loginov AS. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):3–5, 1978 (Rus)

[Several current problems in gastroenterology] Burchinskiĭ GI. **Vrach Delo** (11):6–14, Nov 77 (Rus)

[Organizational experience with the examination and treatment of gastroenterology patients] Lisovskiĭ VA, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (6):29–32, 1978 (Rus)

[A surgical GEN and the disappearance of the Director (editorial)] Lecuna Torres V. **GEN** 31(4):267–8, Apr–Jun 77 (Spa)

[Role of the gastroenterologist in the fate of the functional gastrointestinal patient. Comparative evaluation in 2 series of patients in the outpatient clinic of the Social Security Gastroenterology department of Barquisimeto] Nazareno Pifano F. **GEN** 32(2):191–7, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Listing of members of the Spanish Society of Digestive Pathology] **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(1):121–50, 1 Jan 78 (Spa)

EDUCATION

Presidential address: enough is enough, and more is less. Benson JA Jr. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):353–6, Sep 78

[Medical education in gastroenterology (editorial)] **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(1):1–2, Jan–Feb 75 (Spa)

HISTORY

Morton Grossman and the Journal: thirty-five years of working together [editorial] Donaldson RM Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1331, Jun 78

[Development of Soviet gastroenterology] Loginov AS. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):3–15, 1977 (Rus)

[The 13th of July (editorial)] Lecuna Torres V. **GEN** 32(1):5–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Spa)

INSTRUMENTATION

Custom-fitted appliances for intestinal fistulas. Benfield JR, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):279–81, Aug 78

A cylindrical retractor for transanal rectal surgery. Enker WE. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(3):210–1, Apr 78

[Gastroenterology in the era of fiberscopy] Paolaggi JA. **Acquis Med Recent** :7–17, 1977 (Fre)

[Diaphanoscopy in surgery. Presentation of a cold-light loop for various surgical uses, particularly for the choledochus and retrocavities of the epiploa. Comparison with an earlier system using traditional transillumination] Givogre. **Minerva Chir** 32(18):1109–12, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Probe for sampling the contents of different regions of the stomach] Slivitskiĭ MG. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1618–9, Nov 77 (Rus)

MANPOWER

A case for the view that there are too few gastroenterologists. Kern F Jr. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(11):1013–7, Nov 77

Gastroenterologists: too many or too few? Perkoff GT. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(11):1010–3, Nov 77

Overproduction of gastroenterologists? [letter] Langdon DE. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1348–9, Jun 78

STANDARDS

Presidential address: crises of plenty. Sleisenger MH. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1263–6, Dec 77

[Organisational problems in the improvement of medical care in gastroenterology] Wagner K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(18):880–4, 15 Sep 77 (Ger)

GASTROENTEROSTOMY

Effect of various pyloroplasties on fecal fat excretion in dogs and humans. Wastell C, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(1):45–50, Jan 78

On the cause of the increased Heidenhain pouch secretion and serum gastrin concentration after gastrojejunostomy in dogs. With a statistical appendix. Rokkjaer M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1065–71, Nov 77

[Bacterial flora and nitrite production in the stomach after gastroenterostomy. Experimental aspects of the pathogenesis of carcinoma in the operated stomach (author's transl)] Schlag P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(2):109–14, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Late radiological aspects after vagotomy and gastric drainage] Natalini G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(12):737–44, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Repeated surgery following reconstructive gastrojejunoduodenosplasty] Bulgakov GA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):118–22, Mar 78 (Rus)

[Effectiveness of enterostomy in mechanical intestinal obstruction] Makhachev MO, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):61–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Functional status of the gastrointestinal tract following reduodenization (based on roentgenography)] Kradinov AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):80–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Closure of gastrojejunostomy for the relief of post-vagotomy symptoms. Green R, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):161–3, Mar 78

Adenosquamous carcinoma in a gastroenteorstomy stoma. Buchanan R, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):151, 21 Jan 78

Treatment of severe side effects after vagotomy and gastroenterostomy by closure of gastroenterostomy without pyloroplasty. McMahon MJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):7–8, 7 Jan 78

[Recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding due to polypoid cystic gastritis at the site of gastroenterostomy after partial gastrectomy (author's transl)] Morin T, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(6–7):623–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Laparoscopic jejunostomy in early obstruction of gastrointestinal anastomosis] Prudkov ID, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):25–6, Aug 77 (Rus)

[Retrograde jejuno-gastric invagination as a complication of gastric surgery] Beltrán Arriaga J, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 41(1):15–20, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

INSTRUMENTATION

[Intestinal aspirator-drain for enterostomy by I. D. Zhitniuk's method] Vinnik LF, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):132–3, Apr 78 (Rus)

METHODS

Evaluation of 'alkaline' reflux esophagitis after total gastrectomy in Henley and Roux-en-Y reconstructive procedures. Tonelli F, et al. **World J Surg** 2(2):233–7, Mar 78

[The roux-en-y-loop (author's transl)] Röding H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(25):1537–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Von Haberer-Winkelbauer gastric resection associated with vagotomy. Surgical technic and radiological images] Varola F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(15–16):957–66, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Comparative evaluation of some methods of forming small intestine anastomoses] Burtsev AN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):105–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[External drainage of the gastrointestinal tract in postoperative paralytic obstruction] Dederer IuM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):56–61, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Decompression of the small intestine in pediatric surgery] Misharev OS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):52–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Use of areflux anastomoses in inoperable stomach cancer] Muginov MA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):77–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

GASTROINTESTINAL AGENTS

Amino acid and peptide absorption in man. Silk DB. **Ciba Found Symp** (50):15–29, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Humoral regulation of pancreatic blood flow. Papp M, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(3):190–3, Jul–Sep 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cross-over clinical comparison between anti-secretory activity of propantheline bromide and trithiozine (I.S.F. 2001). Corinaldesi R, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):339–44, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effects of intravenous trithiozine (I.S.F. 2001) on gastric secretion in man. Corinaldesi R, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):333–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Trial of Ultra-Zym in digestive diseases] Dorf G. **Med Chir Dig** 6(6):389–92, 1977 (Fre)

[Drug modification of meteorism prior to radiography in the abdominal region] Dorner HH, et al. **Med Welt** 29(23):969–72, 9 Jun 78 (Ger)

GASTROINTESTINAL DISEASES

Upper gastro-intestinal disorders. Wright AD. **Br Dent J** 143(6):200–2, 20 Sep 77

Diseases of the liver and alimentary tract. Miller JP. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(2):297–317, Aug 77 (120 ref.)

Gastroenterology. Rogers AI. **Compr Ther** 4(7):5–9, Jul 78

Cutaneous manifestations of gastrointestinal disease. Loeffel ED, et al. **Cutis** 21(6):852–61, Jun 78

Program of the annual meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association, the American Association for the Study of Liver Disease and the Gastroenterology Study Group. Abstracts of papers. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 2):967–1182, May 78

Recent advances in the Indonesian paediatric gastroenterology. Suharjono, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 18(1–2):17–23, Jan–Feb 78

Recent advances in pediatric gastroenterology. Auricchio S. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 2):997–1005, Sep 77 (300 ref.)

Gastrointestinal problems in pregnancy. Jones JH. **Practitioner** 220(1315):116–8, Jan 78

Biological adaptation, digestive disorders, and health services. Almy TP. **Psychosomatics** 19(4):200–7, Apr 78

Ethical problems in the management of gastroenterological patients. Vilardell F. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 12(47):1–61, 1977

[Functional disorders of the gastrointestinal tract (author's transl)] Strohmeyer G. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(4):177–82, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[32nd congress of the German Society for Digestive and Metabolic Disorders, 1977. Abstracts] **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):1–176, 1977 (Ger)

[Opening speech by the president of the German Society for Digestive and Metabolic Disorders; 32nd congress] Creutzfeldt W. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):1–6, 1977 (Ger)

[Rare diseases of the digestive organs and difficulties in their diagnosis] Vasilenko VKh, et al. **Sov Med** (3):149–52, Mar 78 (Rus)

[Current aspects of clinical gastroenterology] Loginov AS. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):3–5, 1978 (Rus)

[Role of the gastroenterologist in the fate of the functional gastrointestinal patient. Comparative evaluation in 2 series of patients in the outpatient clinic of the Social Security Gastroenterology department of Barquisimeto] Nazareno Pifano F. **GEN** 32(2):191–7, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Parenteral nutrition. Experience of 2 years] Ize Lamache L, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** '(3–4):133–40, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

BLOOD

Significance of serum level of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in gastrointestinal disease. Schoen MS, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):137–42, Feb 78

Radioimmunoassay of serum gastrin in chronic digestive diseases with epigastric pain. Gheorghescu B, et al. **Med Interne** 15(4):349–56, Oct–Dec 77

[Determination of plasma beta 2 microglobulin in malignant and benign digestive diseases (letter)] Calderoli H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):758–9, 4 Mar 78 (Fre)

[Influence of various gastrointestinal disorders and dysproteinemia on the determination of blood digitalis by means of radioimmunoassay] Buttafarro A, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(63):4279–82, 29 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Radioimmunological determination of serum gastrin in chronic digestive diseases with painful epigastric symptoms] Gheorghescu B, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(2):165–72, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)

[Changes in the blood protein level in patients with acute gastrointestinal diseases] Serga VI, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):29–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Endoscopic study of gastro-intestinal injury with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Vakil BJ, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):38–42, 1977

Drug-induced gastrointestinal disease. Bramble MG, et al. **Drugs** 15(6):451–63, Jun 78 (97 ref.)

Environmental factors and the development of disease and injury in the alimentary tract. Schedl HP. **Environ Health Perspect** 20:39–54, Oct 77

Drug-induced gastrointestinal disease. Hyson EA, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):183–212, 20 Dec 77 (275 ref.)

Unusual abdominal complications of a suicidal overdose of analgesic and psychotropic drugs in an elderly patient. Mehta D, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(1):43–6, Jan 78

Gastrointestinal complications of tolazoline therapy [letter] Pearl W. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1025–6, Dec 77

GI intolerance and nitrofurantoin [letter] Gaginella TS. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):IV, Oct 77

Alcohol and the gastrointestinal tract. Krasner N. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(1):15–20, Oct 77

A profile of the gastrointestinal toxicity of aspirin, indomethacin, oxaprozin, phenylbutazone, and fentiazac in arthritic and Lewis normal rats. Shriver DA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):75–83, Oct 77

[Report on the incidence and pathogenetic problems of drug-induced gastroduodenal lesions] Daniele E, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(1):47–92, 15 Apr 78 (364 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Endoscopic-bioptic studies of the digestive mucosa in pathology caused by drugs] Molinari F, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(4):354–65, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Digestive repercussions in antirheumatic drug therapy] Guarner Vila A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig**

51(2):179–98, Aug–Sep 77 (Spa)

COMPLICATIONS

Acute gastroduodenal lesions in head injury. An endoscopic study. Kamada T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(3):249–53, 1977

Evaluation of associated upper gastrointestinal pathology prior to elective cholecystectomy. Choctaw WT, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):620–1, May 78

Streptococcus bovis bacteremia and underlying gastrointestinal disease. Murray HW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1097–9, Jul 78

Vitamin D deficiency and bone disease in gastrointestinal disorders. Sitrin M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:886–8, 15 May 78

An unusual case of 'pot belly'. Doran J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1630, 24–31 Dec 77

Malnutrition in gastrointestinal disease. Russell RM. **Compr Ther** 3(10):47–53, Oct 77

Granulomatous vasculitis of the upper gastrointestinal tract: a case report. Gelb AM, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(2):172–8, Mar–Apr 78

[Extraintestinal complications in diseases of the digestive tract] Belohlavek D. **Fortschr Med** 96(21):1143–5, 1 Jun 78 (24 ref.) (Ger)

[Development and correction of water–electrolyte and acid–base–equilibrium disorders in gastrointestinal diseases (including liver) (proceedings)] Base W, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):137–46, 1977 (Ger)

[Digestive organs abnormalities in chronic renal failure (author's transl)] Yotsueda K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(8):638–42, Aug 77 (Jpn)

[Participation of the digestive tract in the immunological picture of chronic hepatopathies] Dumitriu M. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(5):417–28, Sep–Oct 77 (84 ref.) (Rum)

[Acute ulcers of the gastrointestinal tract complicated by hemorrhage and perforation] Gorbashko AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):30–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic accuracy of endoscopy with brushing cytology and biopsy in upper gastrointestinal lesions. Behmard S, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):153–4, May–Jun 78

An arm–chair study of diagnostic decision–making in gastroenterological out–patients. Friis H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(3):149–52, 1978

Breath tests in gastroenterology. Hepner GW. **Adv Intern Med** 23:25–45, 1978 (74 ref.)

Gastrointestinal disorders in old age. Geboes K, et al. **Age Ageing** 6(4):197–200, Nov 77

Recent advances in gastrointestinal endoscopy. Demling L. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):533–43, May 78

Fiberoptic endoscopy of the gastrointestinal tract in infants and children. I. Upper endoscopy in 53 children. Liebman WM. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):362–6, Oct 77

Fasting volume and acidity of stomach contents associated with gastrointestinal symptoms. Brock–Utne JG, et al. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):749–52, Sep 77

Clinical value of gastrointestinal fiberoptic endoscopy. Groll A. **Can J Surg** 21(3):196–200, 205, May 78

Tests of gastric function. Piper DW. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(2):247–76, May 78

Significance and current status of disinfection in gastroenterological endoscopy. Demling L. **Endoscopy** 10(2):69–70, May 78

Experiences and problems in the disinfection of fibre endoscopes. Lindstaedt H, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(2):80–5, May 78

Upper gastrointestinal fiberoptic panendoscopy. A 4–year study in a district general hospital. Tauris P. **Endoscopy** 10(2):86–9, May 78

Fibre–optic upper–gastrointestinal endoscopy on 300 patients. Tsega E. **Ethiop Med J** 15(2):49–53, Apr 77

X–ray examination of endoscopy? A blind prospective study including barium meal, double contrast examiniation, and endoscopy of esophagus, stomach, and duodenum. Hedemand N, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(4):331–4, 25 May 77

Complications of gastrointestinal fiberoptic endoscopy. Meyers MA, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):273–80, 20 Dec 77 (35 ref.)

A practical approach to evaluating maldigestion and malabsorption. Steinberg WM, et al. **Geriatrics** 33(7):73–8, 82–5, Jul 78

The future of gastrointestinal endoscopy [letter] Scott J. **IMJ** 153(6):472–3, Jun 78

Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy in the aged. O'Neill M, et al. **Ir Med J** 68(21):541–3, 22 Nov 75

The role of fibroscopy in diagnosis of upper gastrointestinal disease. Sallam MA. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3–4):305–19, 1976

Application of infrared photography in panendoscopy: a new technique. Zagoren AJ, et al. **JAOA** 77(7):539–42, Mar 78

Gut–hormone profiles [letter] Rehfeld JF. **Lancet** 2(8081):160, 15 Jul 78

The value of gastroscopy in clinical diagnosis: a computer–assisted study. Cameron AJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(12):806–8, Dec 77

Endoscopy in upper gastro–intestinal disease in Nigerians. Adesola AO, et al. **Niger Med J** 8(2):69–73, Mar–Apr 78

Gastro–intestinal endoscopy—2. Oesophago–gastro–duodenoscopy. Carr–Locke DL. **Nurs Times** 73(36):1403–6, 8 Sep 77

The surgical abdomen: differential diagnosis. Wichern WA Jr. **Postgrad Med** 62(5):145–8, Nov 77

Upper gastro–intestinal endoscopy and radiology in the elderly. Stanley TV, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(630):257–60, Apr 78

Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy– a survey of patients' impressions. Walker B, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(630):253–6, Apr 78

Pre–medication for endoscopy. A trial of atropine, pentazocine or pethidine as a supplement to diazepam. Cook PJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(1):33–9, 1978

[Clinical manifestations of salmonellosis infants in adults (author's transl)] Černý Z, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(45):1389–96, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Clinical application of the 14CO2 bile acid breath test in gastroenterology] Rutgeerts P, et al. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(3):133–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Gastroenterology in the era of fiberscopy] Paolaggi JA. **Acquis Med Recent** :7–17, 1977 (Fre)

[Functional gastrointestinal disorders] Fahrländer H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(15):639, 14 Apr 78 (Ger)

[Ultrasonic diagnosis in infiltrative gastrointestinal diseases (author's transl)] Kremer H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(23):965–7, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The cockade phenomenon in the gastrointestinal tract (letter)] Weylandt J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(28):1151, 14 Jul 78 (Ger)

[The gastroenterological center] Demling L. **Fortschr Med** 95(30):1841–2,1881–2, 11 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The significance of gastrointestinal hormones in gastroenterological practice] Domschke W. **Fortschr Med** 96(14):739–42, 13 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Rational laboratory diagnosis in general practice: thyroid diseases, hypertension, gastrointestinal tract] Geiter B. **Fortschr Med** 96(23):1209–11, 15 Jun 78 (Ger)

[Biopsy and cytology in the diagnosis and treatment of surgical diseases (author's transl)] Elster K. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:313–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasound diagnosis of mural infiltration of the intestinal tract (author's transl)] Frank P, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):90–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Clinical evaluation of gastroenterologic test methods] Gheorghiu T. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:659–71, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

[Breath analysis tests in gastrointestinal disorders (author's transl)] Adlung J. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(3):179–87, Mar 78 (72 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Electron microscopy in gastroenterological endoscopy (proceedings)] Riemann JF. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):606, Oct 77 (Ger)

[Summary of working session I: Radioimmunoassay in gastrointestinal endocrinology] Arnold R. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):136–42, 1977 (Ger)

[Summary of working session II: advances in gastroenterologic function diagnosis] Caspary WF, et al. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):143–53, 1977 (Ger)

[The syndrome of upper abdomen. Organ findings as sequelae of functional disorders] Dorn M. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(27):1638–47, 30 Sep 77 (Ger)

[Gastrointestinal diseases. New aspects of the pathogenesis and diagnosis of gastrointestinal diseases] Richert J. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(3):147–50, 31 Jan 78 (Ger)

[Intraperitoneal lavage for diagnostic purposes in uninjured patients] Mensorio C, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(2):215–20, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[The current possibilities of the laser radiation use in digestive tract endoscopy (author's transl)] Herman RM. **Przegl Lek** 34(10):773–6, 1977 (Pol)

[Endoscopic studies of the upper segment of the gastrointestinal tract] Koba S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(4):233–8, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Endoscopic study of gastrointestinal tract] Sotnikov VN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):17–22, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Endoscopic cinematographic study of the digestive tract] Dvalishvili ES. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):108–9, Dec 77 (Rus)

[Modern methods in the diagnosis and treatment of gastrointestinal diseases] Loginov AS. **Sov Med** (2):3–8, Feb 78 (Rus)

[Errors in the diagnosis of diseases of the digestive organs] Loginov AS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):17–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Method of evaluation of the functional state of the gastrointestinal tract in children] Mazurin AV. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(8):9–18, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Value of palpation in diagnosis of various diseases of the digestive organs] Gubergrits ALa. **Vrach Delo** (2):42–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Organizational experience with the examination and treatment of gastroenterology patients] Lisovskiĭ VA, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (6):29–32, 1978 (Rus)

[Diagnostic possibilities of laparoscopy with particular consideration of the gastrointestinal organs] Davčev P, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:467–77, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)

[Diagnostic value of gastrointestinal enzymes and hormones] Glišić Lj. **Med Pregl** 30(11–12):609–10, 1977 (Scc)

[The value of esophago–gastro–duodenoscopy in the diagnosis of gastrointestinal diseases] Marton B. **Med Pregl** 30(11–12):612–3, 1977 (Scc)

[Exerience with 3000 endoscopies of the upper digestive tract] Alban Muñoz V. **GEN** 30(3–4):189–200, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Abdominal laparoscopy, experience in 1,400 cases studied] Badell Urdaneta A. **GEN** 30(3–4):243–50, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Fibroesophagogastroduodenoscopy in the gastroenterology institute (experience in 8,000 cases)] Nodarse O, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):149–54, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DIET THERAPY

Drug therapy reviews: dietary fiber and fiber supplements in the therapy of gastrointestinal disorders. Dwyer JT, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(3):278–87, Mar 78 (53 ref.)

Dietary therapy of gastrointestinal disorders. Peters M, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(4):455–60, Apr 78

[Dietetics in gastroenterology: current status (author's transl)] Hammer B. **Praxis** 67(34):1244–8, 22 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The small portion method, a logic diet form] Busse–Grawitz P. **Ther Ggw** 117(7):1091–101, Jul 78 (Ger)

[Dietary therapy of intestinal diseases in childhood (author's transl)] Goriup U, et al. **Ther Umsch** 35(8):673–8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Value of human milk in the treatment of acrodermatitis enteropathica in the light of the zinc deficiency theory] Zychowicz C, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):315–21, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

DRUG THERAPY

Cimetidine. H2–receptor blockade in gastrointestinal disease. Schlippert W. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1257–60, Aug 78

Anthelmintic activity of tioxidazole (Sch 21480) against gastrointestinal roundworms. Panitz E, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):733, 15 Jun 78

The treatment of abdominal and gynaecological infections with parenteral clindamycin phosphate. Leigh DA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):493–500, Sep 77

[Acrodermatitis enteropathica: mode of action of diiodohydroxyquinolin] Beyer P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):117, 14 Jan 78

Long term ambulatory parenteral hyperalimentation (L. T. A. P. H.) in Gastroenterology [proceedings] Solassol C, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):281–2, Sep–Oct 75

[Corticosteroids in gastroenterology] Tytgat GN. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(12):406–10, 25 Mar 78 (55 ref.) (Dut)

[Trial of Ultra–Zym in digestive diseases] Dorf G. **Med Chir Dig** 6(6):389–92, 1977 (Fre)

[Polivinyl polypyrrolidone (Bolinan 40) in digestive pathology: its behavior with respect to covering the digestive mucosa] Jeanpierre RE, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(7):499–503, 1977 (Fre)

[Clinical trial of beidellite in disorders of the digestive tract] Svirchevsky Y. **Med Chir Dig** 7(1):69–71, 1978 (Fre)

[Nervous and digestive manifestations in chronic alcoholism. Their treatment by tiapride] Naudy B. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(9–12):466–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Results of treatments with the phytopharmaceuticals bilicura and spasmobilicura in disorders of the liver–bile–digestive system] Gracza L, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(47–48):2829–31, 15 Dec 77 (Ger)

[The effect and tolerance of a gall–enzyme preparation] Gross W, et al. **Med Welt** 29(4):144–9, 27 Jan 78 (Ger)

[Experiences with Spasmo–Steiner in spastic pain conditions of the gastrointestinal tract] Günzel G, et al. **Ther Ggw** 117(4):650–61, Apr 78 (Ger)

[Prediagnostic initial therapy of severe spastic pain conditions] Steger W. **Ther Ggw** 117(7):1111–8, Jul 78 (Ger)

[Action of the bromazepam–propantheline combination in patients with organic and functional gastrointestinal disorders] Laghi–Pasini F. **Clin Ter** 83(3):301–11, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Clinical trial of the use of a drug combination in gastroenterology] Nizzo MC, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(5):491–500, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[The gefarnate–diazepam combination in the treatment of various gastrointestinal diseases] Vezzadini P, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(3):274–9, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Therapeutic experience in the treatment of some gastrointestinal disorders during pregnancy] Paparatti L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(10):781–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Presence of analgetic and antiasthenic morphine–like activity in the gastrointestinal tract and its use in the treatment of digestive diseases] Rafes Iul. **Vrach Delo** (8):84–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Pramiverin–metamizole: new formula for the control of colic of gastrointestinal origin] Carrillo Mancero LA. **GEN** 31(4):421–6, Apr–Jun 77 (Spa)

ECONOMICS

Costs of gastrointestinal examinations: a comparative study. Gelfand DW, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):135–8, 25 Jun 78

[Medical economic effectiveness of treating chronic digestive organ diseases in a sanatorium and preventorium] Dobrunov KM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (1):47–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Intestinal activities of trypsin, lipase, and phospholipase after a test meal. An evaluation of 474 examinations. Ihse I, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):663–8, 1977

[The clinical significance of amylase-creatinine clearance ratio (Cam/Ccr) in G-I disorders (author's transl)] Chang-Chien CS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(5):440–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Intragastric proteolysis in diseases of the digestive organs in children] Apostolov BG, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):48–52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Gastrointestinal complications of immunodeficiency syndromes. Katz AJ, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):243–61, 26–28 Apr 77 (24 ref.)

Rheumatic diseases and the alimentary tract. Hawkins C. **Practitioner** 220(1315):59–65, Jan 78

Gastrointestinal allergy. Walker-Smith JA. **Practitioner** 220(1318):562–73, Apr 78

The family and GI problems. Mauroner NL. **Psychosomatics** 19(3):137–9, Mar 78

Dose to the GI tract from ingested insoluble beta emitters. Cross FT, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(1):37–50, Jan 78

Gastrointestinal complications after renal transplantation. Rosekrans P. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 47(1):32–43, 1978

Rocky Mountain spotted fever: gastrointestinal and laboratory manifestations. Middleton DB. **South Med J** 71(6):629–32, Jun 78

Gastrointestinal complications after external megavoltage treatment. Nordman EM, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(1):16–9, Jan 78

[Isolated Hodgkin's disease of the gastrointestinal tract complicated by perforation and hemorrhage] Kalcheva V. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):288–90, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Gastrointestinal complications of acute pancreatitis (author's transl)] Neher M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(36):1400–4, 8 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Wrong nutrition as the cause of gastrointestinal diseases] Miller B, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(9):485–91, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Behçet's disease and the gastrointestinal tract (author's transl)] Rohner HG, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(3):123–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute erosion of the gastric mucosa in biopsy materials. Its etiology and pathogenesis] Oehlert W, et al. **Med Welt** 29(29–30):1149–56, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Fiber deficiency as a cause of gastrointestinal diseases (author's transl)] Ammann R. **Praxis** 67(33):1210–4, 15 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multiple stenoses of the gastro-intestinal tract and upper leg calcification associated with scirrhous stomach cancer (author's transl)] Sundal E, et al. **Praxis** 66(31):973–84, 2 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychosomatics in gastroenterology] Freyberger H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(4):217–28, Apr 78 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The gastrointestinal lesions in leukemias (author's transl)] **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(7):861–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of lambliasis in the etiology of diseases of the digestive organs] Apostolov BG, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):43–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of bile reflux in various diseases of the digestive organs] Amindzhanov SA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):49–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastroenterological disorders in diabetes mellitus in children (review of the literature)] Martynova MI, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(8):61–6, Aug 77 (63 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Myofibrillar degeneration of the smooth muscle of the gastrointestinal tract and the urinary bladder in patients with low cardiac output] Renteria VG, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(1):138–48, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Enteropathic acrodermatitis-familial zinc deficiency (author's transl)] Dérer M. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(5):583–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Gentic factors in gastrointestinal diseases] McConnell RB. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 53(1):1–10, 1 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The immunological consequences of nematode infection. Ogilvie BM, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):183–201, 26–28 Apr 77

Antibodies to gluten and reticulin in gastrointestinal diseases. Eterman KP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):92–9, Jan 78

Demonstration of antibodies to wheat gliadin in dermatitis herpetiformis using 14C-radioimmunoassay. Menzel EJ, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(2):193–201, Jun 78

Incidence and significance of different types of connective tissue antibodies in adult and pediatric gastroenterological disorders. Rizzetto M, et al. **Digestion** 17(1):29–37, 1978

Occurrence of specific precipitins against bovine whey proteins in serum from children with gastrointestinal disorders. Lowenstein H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):514–25, 1977

The possible role of the carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) and other carcinofetal antigens in maligant and benign diseases of the gastrointestinal tract (editorial) von Kleist S. **Z Krebsforsch** 90(1):1–11, Oct 77

[Immunological aspects of inflammatory bowel diseases (author's transl)] Federlin K. **Immun Infekt** 6(1):15–27, Feb 78 (172 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of mould allergens in chronic recurrent gastrointestinal diseases (author's transl)] Tschaikowski KL, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(4):227–9, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemagglutinins and immunoglobulins in surgical patients and blood donors (author's transl)] Peter H, et al. **Med Klin** 73(17):615–20, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunology and gastrointestinal diseases: facts and hypotheses] Müller-Schoop J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(47):181–2, 26 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Current problems in gastroenteric immunity] Dei Poli G, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):313–8, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Determination of the T-lymphocyte population in patients with chronic diseases of the digestive system] Sategna-Guidetti C, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(1):108–20, Jan 78 **(Ita)**

[Immunoglobulin deficiency and gastrointestinal disease] Stray N. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(1):19–21, 10 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Serum immunoglobulins in chronic diseases of the gastrointestinal organs in children] Abakumova AM. **Pediatriia** (11):13–4, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Quantitative and qualitative changes of immunoglobulin A in diseases of the digestive organs] Loginov AS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):107–11, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Level of agglutinins to conditionally pathogenic enterobacteria in gastrointestinal diseases in nursing infants] Busygina NG, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):16–8, 1978 **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Derangements of biosynthesis, production and secretion of mucus in gastrointestinal injury and disease. Glass GB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:311–47, 1977

Vitamin D economy in gastrointestinal disease. Haddad JG Jr. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):629–30, Nov 77

Relation of human gastrointestinal mucus to disease states. Schrager J, et al. **Br Med Bull** 34(1):79–82, Jan 78 (30 ref.)

Vitamin E tolerance test in various gastrointestinal disorders. Gassull MA, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):211–4, 1976

Zinc metabolism in acrodermatitis enteropathica. Walravens PA, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):71–3, Jul 78

Nutrition in gastrointestinal disease. Russell RI. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):79–86, May 78

[Possible improvement of calcium resorption in patients with diseases of the small intestine] Kocián J. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 38(1):15–20, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Metabolic response and aggression: potassium and water content of skeletal muscles] Pareja JC, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):83–9, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Fat absorption and assimilation in gastrointestinal forms of salmonellosis] Nazarenko IV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):91–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Desferal test study of the iron reserves of the body in chronic digestive organ diseases] Fuzallov IuM. **Vopr Pitan** (6):37–40, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the vegetable oil taken up into the duodenum as a factor in pancreozymin liberation in healthy persons and in digestive organ diseases] Geller LI, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (1):13–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vitamin C and B1 allowance in various diseases of the gastrointestinal tract] Morozov KA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (5):72–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacteriological study of Clostridium perfringens from diarroeal cases and controls. Prasad K, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(3):175–82, Jul 77

Bacteroides bacteremia secondary to occult disease of the gastrointestinal tract. Whitaker WG Jr, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(5):352, 357–8, May 78

Infectious diseases of gastrointestinal origin in the Richmond, Virginia, area. Allison MJ, et al. **Va Med** 104(10):693–5, Oct 77

[Gastrointestinal diseases with microbial etiology] Mauff G. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(3):166–70, 171–4, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Gastric acidity and yeast colonization of the duodenum] Knoke M, et al. **Mykosen** 20(10):371–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental yeast infection of the gastrointestinal tract in the mouse] Wildfeuer A. **Mykosen** 21(6):157–66, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bacterial proliferation in the small intestine in children with protracted or recurrent diseases of the digestive system. Possible relation to the absorption of iron] Ciampolini M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):109–22, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute gastrointestinal tract disorders caused by proteus] Shugallo VT, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):143–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

NURSING

Nursing care study: a baby with a feeding problem. West MJ. **Nurs Times** 74(2):65–8, 12 Jan 78

OCCURRENCE

[Descriptive epidemiology and health statistics in the area of gastroenterology] Minvielle D. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(12):965–9, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Study of digestive organ diseases] Grinina OV, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (3):38–42, 1978 **(Rus)**

[A study of morbidity in a Gastroenterologic outpatient clinic (author's transl)] Goic A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(2):96–101, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Epidemiological consideration and control of infectious enteric processes in the Badajoz region] Espinosa Gaitán M, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 50(11–12):1243–53, Nov–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

[Experiences in gastrointestinal cytology in Steiermark country (author's transl)] Fladerer H. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(1):62–4, 1978 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Enteropeptidase levels in duodenal juice of normal subjects and patients with gastrointestinal disease. Rinderknecht H, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):327–31, Apr 78

Histalog gastric analysis. Samad F, et al. **JPMA** 28(2):14–7, Feb 78

[Endocrine cells of the digestive tract and physiopathology of gastrointestinal hormones] Taşcă C. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):161–3, Apr–Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Motility disorders as a pathogenetic principle: introduction] Siewert R. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):106, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The secretion of calcium, magnesium and phosphatic ions in gastric juice of patients with some diseases of the stomach and duodenum (author's transl)] Oczadły P, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(3):343–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastrin in gastroduodenal pathology] Puşcaş I. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(6):481–99, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rum)**

[Disorders of pancreatic exocrine secretory activity in diseases of the digestive organs] Boger MM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):86–90, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional digestive organ disorders in duodenal diseases in childhood] Apostolov BG, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):53–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pancreatic function in children with chronic diseases of the gastrointestinal tract] Kazakevich GM. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(8):40–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of gastric motor function (based on electrogastrographic data) in healthy children and in certain diseases] Solntsev AA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):58–61, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Gastroenterology at infant health care centers] Similä S, et al. **Duodecim** 94(9):582–92, 1978 **(Fin)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Therapeutic strategy in stress-related digestive disorders. Almy TP. **Clin Gastroenterol** 6(3):705–22, Sep 77

Psychodynamics, psychophysiology and gastrointestinal symptomatology. Glaser JP, et al. **Clin Gastroenterol** 6(3):507–31, Sep 77

GI illness: treatment of the anxiety component. Chaplan A, et al. **Psychosomatics** 18(4):49–54, Oct 77

[Psychosomatic aspects of anxiety: the gastrointestinal system] Piccione M. **Clin Ter** 85(1):3–9, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Double-blind study of single and double contrast upper gastrointestinal examinations using endoscopy as a control. Montagne JP, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1041–5, Jun 78

Gastrointestinal angiography. Boijsen R, et al. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(2):431–52, May 78

Double contrast radiology in the gastrointestinal tract. James WB. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(2):397–430, May 78

Double-contrast artifacts. Gohel VK, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):139–46, 25 Jun 78

Iatrogenic problems in radiology of the alimentary tract [editorial] Meyers MA, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):181, 20 Dec 77

Roentgen manifestations of radiation injury to the gastrointestinal tract. Rogers LF, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):281–91, 20 Dec 77 (34 ref.)

The protean gastrointestinal manifestations of metastatic breast carcinoma. Chang SF, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):611–7,

Mar 78
[Value and limitations of abdominal arteriography in current medical practice] Lamarque JL, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8-9):545-8, Aug-Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[A year of arteriography in digestive diseases. Critical evaluation] Tavernier J, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8-9):544-5, Aug-Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Radiation dosage in x-ray diagnosis of the digestive tract] Vogel H, et al. **Roentgenpraxis** 30(11):275-87, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Significance of endoscopic retrograde cholangio-pancreaticography in the diagnosis of upper abdominal diseases] Kratochvil P. **Wien Med Wochenschr** (38 Suppl):1-23, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Triiodinated contrast media in examination of gastrointestinal tract] Popova ZP, et al. **Sov Med** (8):141-4, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Potential use of large-scale fluorography in the diagnosis of gastrointestinal diseases] Rozenshtraukh LS, et al. **Sov Med** (2):47-52, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastrointestinal malacoplakia: review of a case] Boixeda D, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):415-22, 28 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Diagnosis with the use of nuclear medicine in gastroenterology] Višňovský P. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(6):409-14, Sep 77 (0 ref.) **(Slo)**

REHABILITATION

[The rehabilitation of patients with gastrointestinal disorders (author's transl)] Kistler H. **Praxis** 67(20):767-9, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Prophylactic intraperitoneal povidone-iodine in alimentary tract surgery. Gilmore OJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):156-9, Feb 78

13th congress of the European Society for Surgical Research. Scientific abstracts. **Eur Surg Res** 10 Suppl 1:1-138, 1978

Alimentary tract surgery and lysozyme activity. Aoki Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(1):84-9, 1 Jan 78

Review of general surgery 1977. Ellis H. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):367-83, Jun 78 (118 ref.)

The clinical importance of anaerobic bacteria in wound infections after gastrointestinal surgery. Schwan A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(2):119-25, 1978

[Evisceration following gastroenterologic interventions] Penninckx F, et al. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(6):361-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[100 cases of generalised postoperative peritonitis (author's transl)] Guivarc'h M, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(11):947-55, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Upper gastrointestinal bleeding: comparison between the diagnostic conclusions of emergency fibroscopy and those of surgery (author's transl)] Kammerer J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1081-4, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Abdominal surgery (author's transl) (editorial)] Saegesser F. **Praxis** 67(15):533-6, 11 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Single-line wire suture in the surgery of the digestive tract] Littmann I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(39):2319-21, 25 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Intensive care in gastroenterology] Pescatori M, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(3):134-43, Jun 77 (00 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical endoscopy] Karcz D, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(11):1107-11, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The current possibilities of the laser radiation use in digestive tract endoscopy (author's transl)] Herman RM. **Przegl Lek** 34(10):773-6, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Change in portal system and liver hemodynamics under the influence of operations on the gastrointestinal tract organs and the basic principles of its correction] Novikova RI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):47-54, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Parenteral hyperalimentation in the Surgical Service III] Ayala LA, et al. **GEN** 31(1-2):11-7, Jul-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Therapeutic applications of digestive endoscopy] Ortega JA, et al. **GEN** 30(3-4):205-9, Jan-Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Complications of digestive system surgery in children] Peña R A. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):263-8, Sep-Oct 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Relaxation and EMG activity in neurotics and patients with psychosomatic gastrointestinal disorders. Doležalová V, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):35-6, 1978

Parenteral nutrition in surgical and medical gastroenterology. Clinical review. Holm I. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(5):297-305, 1977

Treatment of acute abdominal diseases by combined traditional Chinese and western medicine. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(1-6):11-6, Jan 78

An opportunity for dietitians. Galbraith AL. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(3):251-2, Mar 78

Conflict and somatization: psychoanalytic treatment of the psychophysiologic response in the digestive tract. Savitt RA. **Psychoanal Q** 46(4):605-22, 1977

[Continuous flow enteral feeding in multi-purpose resuscitation] Barale F, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1181-93, Nov-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic acupuncture in gastroenterology] Weissmann R. **Fortschr Med** 96(21):1138, 1 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Splendour and distress of modern gastroenterology (author's transl)] Hafter E. **Praxis** 67(34):1249-52, 22 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychosomatic disorders of the gastrointestinaltract (author's transl)] Clodi PH. **Wien Klin Wochenschr [Suppl]** 89(77):14-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Non-specific gastrointestinal disorders. Additional drug treatment of non-specific gastrointestinal disorders at health resorts] André W. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(25):1498-1501, 10 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Mineral water therapy for gastrointestinal diseases] Mielke U. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(20):1050-4, 20 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Crenological treatment in a primary sector of social pathology: diseases of the digestive tract] **Clin Ter** 85(2):179-204, 30 Apr 78 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intensive care in gastroenterology. 1st experiences and verification] Luminari M, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(48):3331-9, 13 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ethical problems in the treatment of gastroenterology patients (editorial)] Solheim K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(15):767-8, 30 May 78 **(Nor)**

[Achievements in pediatric gastroenterology] Mazurin AV. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(11):32-6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Dynamic bases for a medical psychotherapy] Domínguez H. **GEN** 31(4):427-42, Apr-Jun 77 **(Spa)**

URINE

[Enteric hyperoxaluria. I. Intestinal oxalate absorption in gastrointestinal diseases (author's transl)] Caspary WF, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(12):607-15, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Indigestion in young calves. II. The influence of ground barley, coarse and fine hay. Laksesvela B, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):416-25, 1977

Significance of immune mechanisms in relation to enteric infections of the gastrointestinal tract in animals. Porter P, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):55-75, 26-28 Apr 77 (25 ref.)

Gastrointestinal geotrichosis in six adult gorillas. Dolensek EP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):975-6, 1 Nov 77

Gastrointestinal parasitism of Iowa coyotes in relation to age. Franson JC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):303-5, Apr 78

Digestive illness in the calf associated with noncoagulation of cows' milk. Johnston WS, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(16):325-6, 15 Oct 77

[Colic in the horse. Shock pathogenesis and symptoms, clinical examination and treatment. A survey (author's transl)] Hesselholt M, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(10):417-28, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Ecological and epizootological studies on gastrointestinal Strongyloidea in sheep, 1. Development and wintering of larvae following pasture contamination in summer and fall] Goldenstein N, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(14):286-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cooperia curticei Giles, 1892 (nematoda: trichostrongylidae) parasite of goats (capra hircus) in the State of São Paulo, Brazil (author's transl)] Arantes IG, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 44(1-2):115-6, Jan-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Distribution of the genus Ancylostoma (Dubini, 1843) along the digestive tube of the dog (author's transl)] de Melo EB, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 44(1-2):85-7, Jan-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Etiology and diagnosis of gastrointestinal diseases in calves] Abdullin KhKh, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):83-4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Experience with the prevention of gastrointestinal diseases in calves] Chernyshev AI, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):89-90, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Natural resistance of calves with gastrointestinal diseases] Emel'ianenko PA. **Veterinariia** (10):94-6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the Escherichia isolated from calves with gastrointestinal diseases] Trishkina ET, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):55-8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

GASTROINTESTINAL HORMONES

Gastrointestinal hormones. Thulin L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):69-72, 1978 (43 ref.)

The structure of gastrointestinal hormones. Penke B. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(4):279-83, 1976

Immunohistochemical demonstration of vasodilatory peptidergic nerves in brain. Hanko J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):61-3, 1977

[Endocrine cells of the digestive tract and physiopathology of gastrointestinal hormones] Taşcă C. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):161-3, Apr-Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[New data on hormonal gastrointestinal diseases] Neumayr VA. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(10):279-84, 30 May 78 (22 ref.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Pharmaceutical approach to the oral dosage form of macromolecules: effect of bile salts and oil-in-water emulsions on the intestinal absorption of urogastrone in the rat. Hori R, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):1974-9, Aug 77

Effect of eating and gastrointestinal hormones on human colonic myoelectrical and motor activity. Snape WJ Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):373-8, Sep 78

ANALYSIS

Biological determination of gastrointestinal peptide hormones. Gáti T. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(4):345-54, 1976 (33 ref.)

Development of radioimmunoassay for motilin. Tai HH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):350-8, 1 Jul 78

Vasoactive intestinal peptide: quantification by radioimmunoassay in isolated cells, mucosa, and muscle of the hamster intestine. Gaginella TS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):718-21, Apr 78

Immunoelectron cytochemical localization of motilin in human duodenal enterochromaffin cells. Heitz PU, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):713-7, Apr 78

Immunohistochemical localisation of urogastrone to human duodenal and submandibular glands. Heitz PU, et al. **Gut** 19(5):408-13, May 78

Ultrastructural localization of a new neuronal peptide (VIP). Larsson LI. **Histochemistry** 54(2):173-6, 22 Oct 77

Peptidergic (VIP) nerves in the pancreas. Sundler F, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(2):173-6, 2 Mar 78

Gut hormone measurement in human biopsies [proceedings] Bryant MG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):37P, Dec 77

Analytical subcellular fractionation: a new approach to the study of polypeptide hormone storage granules in gut endocrine cells [proceedings] Bryant MG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):28P-29P, May 78

Molecular variants of vasoactive intestinal peptide in human colonic mucosa [proceedings] Dimaline R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:55P-56P, Mar 78

Gut-hormone profile [letter] Low-Beer TS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1100-1, 20 May 78

Gut-hormone profiles [letter] Rehfeld JF. **Lancet** 2(8081):160, 15 Jul 78

Cellular localisation of human urogastrone/epidermal growth factor. Elder JB, et al. **Nature** 271(5644):466-7, 2 Feb 78

Peptidergic (vasoactive intestinal peptide) nerves in the genito-urinary tract. Alm P, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):751-4, 1977

[Summary of working session I: Radioimmunoassay in gastrointestinal endocrinology] Arnold R. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):136-42, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal endocrinology] Varró V. **Orv Hetil** 118(42):2512-6, 16 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Recent findings on neural VIP] Kataoka K. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):154-8, 1978 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[WDHA syndrome (watery diarrhea, hypokalemia and achlorhydria) with high VIP contents in the blood and tumor tissue--a case study] Kawanaka M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):656-62, 1978 **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibitory effect of pentagastrin and feeding natural and motilin-induced interdigestive contractions in the stomach of conscious dogs. Itoh Z, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(4):284-8, 1977

BLOOD

Vasoactive intestinal peptide, the major mediator of the WDHA (pancreatic cholera) syndrome: value of measurement in diagnosis and treatment. Bloom SR. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):373-6, Apr 78

Plasma VIP in patients with watery diarrhea syndrome. Gardner JD. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):370-3, Apr 78

Radioimmunoassay of gastric inhibitory polypeptide. Morgan LM, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 15(3):172-7, May 78

Watery diarrhea syndrome. Two unusual cases and further evidence that VIP is a humoral mediator. Cooperman AM, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):325-8, Mar 78

Vasoative intestinal peptide and the watery diarrhea syndrome. Ebeid AM, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(4):411-6, Apr 78

The effect of endogenous gastric inhibitory polypeptide on glucose-induced insulin secretion in mild diabetes. May JM, et al. **Diabetes** 27(8):849-55, Aug 78

Effects of ingestion of triglyceride or galactose on secretion of gastric inhibitory polypeptide and on responses to intravenous glucose in normal and diabetic subjects. Ross SA, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):327-33, Mar 78

Gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) and insulin in obesity: increased response to stimulation and defective feedback control of serum levels. Creutzfeldt W, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):15-24, 14 Jan 78

The response of gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) and insulin to glucose in duodenal ulcer patients. Lauritsen KB, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):149-53, Mar 78

Gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) and insulin in obesity: II. Reversal of increased response to stimulation by starvation of food restriction. Willms B, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(6):379-87, Jun 78

Plasma vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) levels and

intestinal ischaemia. Modlin IM, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):535–6, 15 Apr 78

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) concentration after small bowel resection [letter] Lezoche E. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):966, May 78

Radioimmunoassay of gastrointestinal hormones. Straus E. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):141–52, Jan 78 (120 ref.)

Role of gastrointestinal hormones in the response to massive resection of the small bowel. D'sa AA, et al. **Gut** 18(11):877–81, Nov 77

Entero-pancreatic hormones in migraine. McLoughlin JC, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(4):151–55, Apr 78

Gut-hormone profile [letter] Bloom SR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1264–5, 10 Jun 78

Plasma-motilin in carcinoid tumours [letter] Modlin IM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):979, 5 Nov 77

Hypercalcitoninaemia in vipomas [letter] Rambaud JC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):220, 28 Jan 78

Serum levels of immunoreactive gastric inhibitory polypeptide and insulin in uraemic patients. Matthaei D, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:550–6, 1977

Serum gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) in duodenal ulcer disease: relationship to glucose tolerance, insulin, and gastrin release. Arnold R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(1):41–7, 1978

[Sympathoma and diarrhea caused by hypersecretion of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP). Apropos of a further case] Fontaine JL, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):577–8, Jun-Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Choleriform diarrhea in a case of ganglioneuroblastoma. Demonstration of a high blood level of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP)] Ricour C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):552–5, Jun-Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Relationship between gastric motility and blood motilin concentrations in the dog] Aizawa I, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):265–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Changes in plasma motilin and gastric motility in the dog] Ito Z, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(9):1166–71, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic value of gastrointestinal enzymes and hormones] Glišić Lj. **Med Pregl** 30(11–12):609–10, 1977 **(Scc)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of gastrointestinal peptide hormones. Baláspiri L. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(4):299–309, 1976 (20 ref.)

Synthesis of the hexadecapeptide corresponding to positions 1 through 16 of porcine motilin, a gastric motor activity stimulating polypeptide. Ueda K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):2123–6, Aug 77

Synthesis and pharmacological properties of the N-terminal decapeptide of the vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP). Bodanszky M, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1461–4, Nov 77

CLASSIFICATION

[The gastrointestinal hormones (editorial)] Kayasseh L. **Praxis** 67(10):331–3, 7 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Radioimmunoassay of the gastrointestinal hormones. Julesz J. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(4):355–67, 1976 (40 ref.)

Glucagon-like immunoreactivity in the gut and plasma of foetal and post-natal lambs [proceedings] Bassett JM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:22P–23P, May 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and evolution of the gastrointestinal hormones. Gráf L. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(4):285–98, 1976 (34 ref.)

Electronimmunocytochemical evidence for the K cell localization of gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) in man. Buchan AM, et al. **Histochemistry** 56(1):37–44, 2 Jun 78

Immunoreactive motilins? [letter] Polak JM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1364–5, 24 Jun 78

[Radioimmunoassay of motilin (author's transl)] Mitznegg P. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(5):325–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP): tissue distribution in the rat as measured by radioimmunoassay and by radioreceptorassay. Besson J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):799–810, Apr 78

Structural analysis of the molecular evolution of some gastro-entero-pancreatic hormones. Gottfried H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (270):26–36, 1977

Metabolism of the gastrointestinal peptide hormones. Varga L. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(4):335–44, 1976

Clinical significance and perspectives of gastrointestinal peptide hormones. Varró V. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(4):369–78, 1976

Immunocytochemical localization of a gastric imhibitory polypeptide-like material within A-cells of the endocrine pancreas. Smith PH, et al. **Am J Anat** 149(4):585–90, Aug 77

Hepatic inactivation of vasoactive intestinal peptide in man and dog. Ebeid AM, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(1):28–33, Jul 78

Watery diarrhea syndrome in an adult with ganglioneuroma-pheochromocytoma: identification of vasoactive intestinal peptide, calcitonin, and catecholamines and assessment of their biologic activity. Trump DL, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1526–32, Oct 77

Endocrine cells in oxyntic mucosa of a dog 5 years after pancreatectomy. Ravazzola M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):480–3, Nov 77

Occurrence of nerves containing vasoactive intestinal polypeptide immunoreactivity in the male genital tract Larsson LI. **Life Sci** 21(4):503–8, 15 Aug 77

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in brain: localization in and release from isolated nerve terminals. Giachetti A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3424–8, Aug 77

Insulin and epidermal growth factor-urogastrone: affinity crosslinking to specific binding sites in rat liver membranes. Sahyoun N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1675–9, Apr 78

[Receptors for vasoactic intestinal peptide (VIP) in human colonic adenocarcinoma membranes: specific binding and stimulation of adenylate cyclase] Dupont C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(2):209–12, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tissue diminution of vasoactive polypeptide in Hirschsprung's disease (letter)] Dupont C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3752, 26 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Circulatory effects of gastrointestinal hormones and related peptides. Thulin L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):73–4, 1978

The gastrointestinal myoelectric response to 13-Nle-motilin infusion during interdigestive and digestive states in the conscious dog. Wingate DL, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):278–87, Aug 77

Cellular action of gastrointestinal polypeptide hormones. Borsy J, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(4):323–33, 1976 (29 ref.)

Effects of gastrointestinal hormones on concentrating function and motility in the gallbaldder. An experimental study in the cat. Jansson R. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (456):1–38, 1978

Control of lower-esophageal-sphincter contractile activity by motilin in conscious dogs. Itoh Z, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):341–5, Apr 78

Stimulation of human colonic adenylate cyclase [letter] Simon B, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(1):93–4, Jan 78

Human colonic myoelectric activity in response to prostigmin and the gastrointestinal hormones. Snape WJ Jr, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):881–7, Oct 77

Effects of some gastrointestinal hormones on two muscle layers of duodenum. Anuras S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E60–3, Jan 78

Efffect of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide on gallbladder smooth muscle in vitro. Ryan JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E44–6, Jan 78

Effect of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) and other neuropeptides on cAMP accumulation in brain slices [proceedings] Bloom S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):435P, Mar 78

The effects of some gastrointestinal hormones and metoclopramide on cardiovascular dopamine receptors [proceedings] Blower PR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):124P–125P, Sep 77

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide promotes cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate accumulation in guinea-pig trachea. Frandsen EK, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):367–9, Mar 78

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide excitation of central neurons. Phillis JW, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):337–40, Apr 78

Hepatotrophic effects of pancreatic and gastrointestinal hormones in the rat in vivo and in vitro. Junge U, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):269–83, 1977

Effects of motilin and octapeptide of cholecystokinin on antral and duodenal myoelectric activity in the interdigestive state and during inhibition by secretin and gastric inhibitory polypeptide. Castresana M, et al. **Digestion** 17(4):300–8, Jul-Aug 78

Enhancement of electrically stimulated guinea-pig gallbladder contraction by subthreshold concentrations of gastrointestinal hormones in vitro. Foesel S, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):205–6, 15 Feb 78

Characterization of VIP-sensitive adenylate cyclase in guinea pig brain. Deschodt-Lanckman M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):76–80, 1 Nov 77

Vasoactive intestinal peptide stimulates pancreatic somatostatin release. Ipp E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):76–8, 1 Jun 78

The effect of motilin on the gastrointestinal propulsion in rats. Nakazawa S, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):50–3, 1978

Inhibition of VIP-stimulated intestinal secretion and cyclic AMP production by somatostatin in the rat. Carter RF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):726–30, Apr 78

Stimulation of adenylate cyclase in homogenates of isolated intestinal epithelial cells from hamsters. Effects of gastrointestinal hormones, prostaglandins, and deoxycholic and ricinoleic acids. Gaginella TS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):11–5, Jan 78

Effect of Ca2+, Mg2+, NaN3, cholinergic agents, and gastrointestinal hormones on the guanylate cyclase from guinea pig gastric mucosa. Griessen M. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):263–70, Feb 78

Different mechanisms of action of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) and glucagon on intestinal secretion [letter] Mailman D. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1463–5, Dec 77

The effect of motilin on the gastrointestinal propulsion in rats. Nakazawa S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 13(1):50–3, 1978

Activation of human adenylate cyclase in the upper gastrointestinal tract by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide. Simon B, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):722–5, Apr 78

Effect of gastric inhibitory polypeptide on lower esophageal sphincter pressure in cats. Sinar DR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):263–7, Aug 78

Stimulation by gastro-intestinal hormones of cyclic adenosine 3': 5'-monophosphate accumulation and insulin release in isolated pancreatic islets of the rat. Okayama T, et al. **GEN** 31(3):241–9, Jan-Mar 77

A possible role for gut GLI: an inhibitor of lipolysis. Krug E, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):465–9, Nov 77

Effect of intrapancreatic administration of vasoactive intestinal peptide upon the release of insulin and glucagon in dogs. Ohneda A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):447–52, Nov 77

Effects of gastrointestinal and related hormones on glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis in cultured liver cells. Matsumura M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):1073–6, Oct 77

The effects of gastrin, gastric inhibitory polypeptide, secretin, and the octapeptide of cholecystokinin upon immunoreactive somatostatin release by the perfused canine pancreas. Ipp E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1216–9, Nov 77

Intestinal secretion induced by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide. A comparison with cholera toxin in the canine jejunum in vivo. Krejs GJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1337–45, May 78

The effects of pancreotone and glucagon-like immunoreactivity on pancreatic and gastric secretion [proceedings] Buchanan KD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:50P, Feb 78

Effects of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide on intestinal absorption and blood flow. Mailman D. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:121–32, Jun 78

The effects of gastrointestinal hormones and feeding on the basic electric rhythm of the stomach and duodenum of the conscious dog [proceedings] Pearce EA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:41P, Mar 78

Endocrine control of appetite: gastrointestinal hormonal effects on CNS appetitive structures. Schanzer MC, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(6):329–42, 1978

The effect of motilin on the electrical activity of rabbit circular duodenal muscle. Riemer J, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(3):243–50, 1977

Vasoactive intestinal peptide: a potent stimulator of adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate accumulation in gut carcinoma cell lines in culture. Laburthe M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2772–5, Jun 78

Gastric inhibitory polypeptide increases mesenteric blood flow. Fara JW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):446–8, Jul 78

Stimulation by gastric inhibitory polypeptide of insulin and glucagon secretion by rat islet cultures. Fujimoto WY, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):89–93, Jan 78

Effects of synthetic vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP), secretin and their partial sequences on gastric secretion. Makhlouf GM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):565–8, Apr 78

Effects of vasoactive intestinal peptide and pancreatic polypeptide on small bowel propulsion in the rat. Gustavsson S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):993–7, 1977

Effects of gastrointestinal hormones on the electrical and mechanical activity of the cat stomach. Ohkawa H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(3):287–98, Jul 77

[Vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP)—data and perspective (summary of session 2)] Domschke W, et al. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (12):189–92, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal hormones and gastro-jejunal motility] Murata S, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):188–91, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Gastrointestinal motility and gastrointestinal hormones] Takeuchi S, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):199–202, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Electromyography of the canine stomach in fasting—relationship with the action of synthetic motilin] Yamashita M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):267–9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[The effect of VIP on cyclic nucleotides contents of guinea-pig lung and tracheal tissues (author's transl)] Kitamura S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(6):205–300, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Afferent discharges in the vegal and sympathetic pathways of the stomach after the administration of digestive tract hormones] Klimov PK, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1689–96, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Inhibiting action of glycomacropeptide on stomach secretion induced by various humoral stimulants] Vasilevskaia LS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):21–4, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Gastrointestinal hormones. Thulin L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):69–72, 1978 (43 ref.)

Physiological and pathophysiological aspects of gastrointestinal peptide hormones. Jávor T. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(4):317–22, 1976 (25 ref.)

The endocrine control of gastrointestinal function. Chey WY, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 23:61–84, 1978 (117 ref.)

The coordination of gastrointestinal hormones and the autonomic nerves. Matsuo Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol**

69(1):21–50, Jan 78
Some properties shared by amino acids and entero-oxyntin. Mariano EC, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):181–5, Aug 78
Gastrointestinal hormones. McGuigan JE. **Annu Rev Med** 29:307–18, 1978 (73 ref.)
The irritable bowel syndrome. Part III: hormonal influences. Harvey RF. **Clin Gastroenterol** 6(3):631–41, Sep 77
Gastrointestinal hormones and the control of insulin secretion. Brown JC, et al. **Diabetes** 27(7):782–7, Jul 78 (64 ref.)
The evolutionary relationships of some gastrointestinal hormones. Długosz J. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(2):99–110, Mar–Apr 78
Diffuse neuroendocrine system: peptides common to brain and intestine and their relationship to the APUD concept. pp. 49–57. Pearse AG.
In: Hughes J, ed. Centrally acting peptides. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. QU 68 C397 1977. (69 ref.)
Oral glucose augmentation of insulin secretion. Interactions of gastric inhibitory polypeptide with ambient glucose and insulin levels. Andersen DK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):152–61, Jul 78
Innervation of the pancreas by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) immunoreactive nerves. Larsson LI, et al. **Life Sci** 22(9):773–80, Mar 78
The explosion of gastrointestinal hormones. Their clinical significance. Straus E. **Med Clin North Am** 62(1):21–37, Jan 78 (35 ref.)
Do the peptide hormones common to intestine and brain participate in the genesis of epilepsy? Elomaa E, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 4(3):189–92, May–Jun 78
The intestinal phase of gastric acid secretion in man. Christiansen J. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(1):1–2, 1978 (38 ref.)
Effects of intraduodenal acid on gallbladder net water absorption and motility in the cat. Jansson R. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):209–15, 1978
[Digestive system hormones. I. Physiology] Vigouroux N, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(3):195–8, 202, 207–11, 1978 (63 ref.) **(Fre)**
[The gastrointestinal tract as an endocrine gland] Thun R, et al. **DTW** 85(3):98–104, 5 Mar 78 (96 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The significance of gastrointestinal hormones in gastroenterological practice] Domschke W. **Fortschr Med** 96(14):739–42, 13 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Physiology and clinical significance of gastrointestinal hormones] Klapdor R. **Med Welt** 28(48):1947–53, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Gastrointestinal endocrinology (author's transl)] Creutzfeldt W. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:66–78, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) (author's transl] Ebert R, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(5):311–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Digestive tract hormones] Ohara H. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(2):133–40, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**
[Motilin (author's transl)] Takeuchi S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):147–53, 1978 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Gastrointestinal hormones. Thulin L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):69–72, 1978 (43 ref.)
The clinical importance of gastrointestinal hormones. Thulin L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):75, 1978
Acid releases motilin from human duodenum in vitro. Strunz U, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):456–7, Dec 77
Angiographic demonstration of a vasoactive intestinal polypeptide–secreting pheochromocytoma in a patient with WDHA syndrome. Pais SO. **AJR** 130(1):172–4, Jan 78
Insulin-induced attenuation of glucose-stimulated gastric inhibitory polypeptide secretion. Sirinek KR, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):151–5, Feb 78
Adrenal tumour secreting vasoactive intestinal peptide and noradrenaline. Taylor AR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 32(10):1012–6, Nov–Dec 77
Gastric secretory response to intravenous amino acids in eviscerated dogs. Mariano EC, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):611–4, May 78
Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP): vesicular localization and potassium evoked release from rat hypothalamus. Emson PC, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):174–8, 17 Mar 78
Enteroendocrine cells in the digestive tract of Barbus conchonius (teleostei, cyprinidae). Rombout JH. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(4):435–50, 28 Dec 77
Effect of atropine on glucose-stimulated gastric inhibitory polypeptide. Larrimer JN, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):638–42, Jun 78
Selective release of gastric inhibitory polypeptide by intraduodenal amino acid perfusion in man. Thomas FB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1261–5, Jun 78
Motilin release in the pig. Modlin IM, et al. **Gut** 19(5):399–402, May 78
Ontogeny of peptide-producing nerves and endocrine cells of the gastro-duodeno-pancreatic region. Larsson LI. **Histochemistry** 54(2):133–42, 22 Oct 77
Peptidergic versus purinergic nerves [letter] Humphrey CS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):390, 18 Feb 78
Motilin and carcinoid tumours [letter] Sundler F, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1101, 20 May 78
Clinical aspects of gastrointestinal hormones. Lamers CB. **Neth J Med** 21(2):77–82, 1978 (39 ref.)
Release of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) by intraduodenal stimuli. Schaffalitzky de Muckadell OB, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:793–9, 1977
[Hormones of the digestive system. II. Pathology] Vigouroux N, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(4):289–302, 1978 (65 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Hormonally-active tumors of the digestive organs] Varró V. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 38(2):41–5, 1978 **(Ger)**
[WDHA syndrome (watery diarrhea, hypokalemia and achlorhydria)] Ito Z. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:896–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Peptic hormones in the digestive tract] Polak JM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 53(1):11–40, 1 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of GIH and Boots secretin and cholecystokinin on duodenal ulcers in the rat. Joffe SN, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):458–61, Dec 77
[Therapy of chronic postprandia dyspepsia. Crossed double-blind study with Domperidon (Motilium)] Englert W, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(21):1150–2, 1 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[New approach to the treatment of gastrointestinal tract and pancreatic tumors: antrectomy and the administration of gastrointestinal tract hormones] Svet-Moldavskiĭ GIa, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 241(4):985–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

URINE

Urogastrone levels in the urine of normal adult humans. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):668–72, Oct 77
Radioimmunoassay of human epidermal growth factor (urogastrone). Starkey RH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1144–53, Dec 77

GASTROINTESTINAL MOTILITY

Small bowel transit time and roentgenological changes of the intestinal mucosa after jejunoileostomy in obese patients. Göthlin J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(1):45–9, 1978
Simultaneous measurement of the propulsion and mixing of small bowel contents in the rat. Gustavsson S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):359–64, 1977
Propulsion and mixing of small bowel contents in rat during varied levels of endogenous gastrin. Gustavsson S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):109–14, 1978
The role of adrenergic receptors in the motility of duodenum and choledochoduodenal junction in the pig. Blichowski A, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(6):521–8, Nov–Dec 77
Infant botulism: an unusual cause of intestinal hypomotility. Merten DF, et al. **AJR** 131(3):523–4, Sep 78
Effects of anesthesia and surgical procedures on intestinal myoelectric activity in rats. Bueno L, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(8):690–5, Aug 78
Postoperative intestinal motility in dogs and sheep. Bueno L, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(8):682–9, Aug 78
Interdigestive motor activity of the lower esophageal sphincter in the conscious dog. Itoh Z, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):239–47, Mar 78
Characteristic motor activity of the gastrointestinal tract in fasted conscious dogs measured by implanted force transducers. Itoh Z, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):229–38, Mar 78
Colonic motility in domestic turkeys. Lai HC, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(8):673–81, Aug 78
Small-intestinal transit during total parenteral nutrition in the rat. Weisbrodt NW, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):365–9, Apr 78
Evaluation of a magnetic method for the measurement of small intestinal transit time. Benmair Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(5):470–5, Nov 77
Intraluminal pressure profiles and mucosal movements in the stomach and duodenum. Keet AD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(2):144–8, Feb 78
Interdigestive motor activity of Heidenhain pouches in relation to main stomach in conscious dogs. Itoh Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E333–8, Mar 78
Effect of thoracic vagotomy and vagal stimulation on esophageal function. Kravitz JJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):E359–64, Apr 78
Effects of endogenous prostaglandin E on intestinal motility. Sanders KM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E204–8, Feb 78
Intestinal myoelectric activity in parasitized dogs. Schanbacher LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):R188–95, May 78
Acid secretion and motility of isolated mammalian gastric mucosa and attached muscularis externa. Yates JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E319–26, Mar 78
The effects of ischemia on the electrical and contractile activities of the canine small intestine. Cabot RM, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):242–6, Aug 78
Vagal influence on duodenal motor activity. Mir SS, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):97–101, Jan 78
Mechanisms of propulsion in the small intestine. Bueno L, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):293–301, 1977
Electrical activity of the large intestine in normal and megacolon pigs. Fioramonti J, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):275–83, 1977
Decreased conjugated tyramine outputs in depression: gastrointestinal factors. Carter SB, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(3):269–72, Mar 78
Rate of passage of digesta in sheep. 6. The effect of level of food intake on mathematical predictions of the kinetics of digesta in the reticulorumen and intestines. Grovum WL, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):425–36, Nov 77
Studies on digestion and absorption in the intestines of growing pigs. 2. Measurements of the flow of dry matter, ash and water. Low AG, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):515–26, May 78
Studies on digestion and absorption in the intestines of growing pigs. 3. Net movements of mineral nutrients in the digestive tract. Partridge IG. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):527–37, May 78
Delayed small-intestinal transit in tropical malabsorption. Cook GC. **Br Med J** 2(6132):238–40, 22 Jul 78
Differential effects of lateral and ventromedial hypothalamic lesions on gastrointestinal transit in the rat. Ralph TL, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):11–4, Jan–Feb 78
Experimental observations on gastrointestinal motility and absorptive function after abdominal operation. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(4):233–45, Jul 77
Tests of gastrointestinal motility. Connell AM. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(2):317–28, May 78
Effect of highly selective vagotomy on gastric motor activity of duodenal ulcer patients. Bortolotti M, et al. **Digestion** 17(2):108–20, 1978
Colonic motility in children with constipation. Scobie WG, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(8):672–6, Nov–Dec 77
Effects of motility and luminal distension on dog small intestine hemodynamics. Kachelhoffer J, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(3):184–93, 1978
Rhythmic potentials in intestinal muscle. Prosser CL. **Fed Proc** 37(8):2153–7, Jun 78
An extraluminal force transducer for recording contractile activity of the gastrointestinal smooth muscle in the conscious dogs: its construction and implantation. Itoh Z, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(4):275–83, 1977
Inhibitory effect of pentagastrin and feeding natural and motilin-induced interdigestive contractions in the stomach of conscious dogs. Itoh Z, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(4):284–8, 1977
Intraluminal pH esophageal motility. Corazziari E, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):275–7, Aug 78
Neural control of primary esophageal peristalsis [letter] Janssens J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):801–3, Apr 78
Migrating myoelectrical complex of the small intestine. An intrinsic activity mediated by the vagus. Ruckebusch Y, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1309–14, Dec 77
Effect of eating and gastrointestinal hormones on human colonic myoelectrical and motor activity. Snape WJ Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):373–8, Sep 78
Longitudinal esophageal bands associated with esophageal aperistalsis: speculations on pathogenesis. Stillman AE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):592–4, Mar 78
Comparison of radio-opaque pellets and chromium sesquioxide as inert markers in studies requiring accurate faecal collections. Branch WJ, et al. **Gut** 19(5):371–6, May 78
A new look at peristalsis and its functions. Liron N. **Horiz Biochem Biophys** 5:161–82, 1978 (24 ref.)
Bulbar control of rumino-reticular motility in the buffalo, Bulbalus bubalis. Sud SC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):440–3, Jun 77
The gastric function in Indian diabetics. Sharma RK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(10):679–85, Oct 77
A mathematical model of intestinal motor activity. Bertuzzi A, et al. **J Biomech** 11(1–2):41–7, 1978
Influence of diets high and low in animal fat on bowel habit, gastrointestinal transit time, fecal microflora, bile acid, and fat excretion. Cummings JH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):953–63, Apr 78
The interaction of dietary fibers and cholesterol upon the plasma lipids and lipoproteins, sterol balance, and bowel function in human subjects. Raymond TL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1429–37, Dec 77
The effect of Lantana camara on intestinal motility in sheep. Pass MA, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(1):149–56, Jan 78
Retrograde movement of digesta in the duodenum of the chick: extent, frequency, and nutritional implications. Sklan D, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1485–90, Sep 78
The peripheral organization of vagal gastric motility fibres in the ferret [proceedings] Andrews PL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):59P–60P, Oct 77
Simultaneous measurement of gastric secretion and motility in response to various stimuli in the ferret [proceedings] Andrews PL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:53P, Feb 78
The sacral parasympathetic reflex pathway regulating colonic motility and defaecation in the cat. De Groat WC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:481–500, Mar 78
Vagal control of lower oesophageal sphincter motility in the cat. Gonella J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(3):647–64, Dec 77
Stomach motility in the pig before and after vagotomy [proceedings] Rayner V. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):73P–74P, Dec 77
Experimental diffuse colitis in cats: observations on motor changes. MacPherson BR, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):42–9, Jul 78
Relationship between trauma to the extremities and stomach motility. Zaricznyj B, et al. **J Trauma** 17(12):920–30, Dec 77

Contribution of sympatho-adrenal system to the gastric movement of rats subjected to restraint and water immersion stress. Yano S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):635-43, Oct 77

Influence of intestinal inhibitory reflex on mesenteric blood flow through an intestinal segment of the dog. Semba T, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(4):439-50, 1977

Colonic response to dietary fibre from carrot, cabbage, apple, bran. Cummings JH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):5-9, 7 Jan 78

Effect of pectin on serum lipids and lipoproteins, whole-gut transit-time, and stool weight. Durrington PN, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):394-6, 21 Aug 76

Independence of canine gastric and duodenal pacesetter potentials shown by electric pacing. Gladen HE, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(1):51-3, Jan 77

A circumferentially-sensitive miniature pressure sensor for study of human esophageal motility. Kaye MD, et al. **Med Res Eng** 12(5):10-5, Nov 77

Colonic myoelectrical activity in irritable-bowel syndrome. Effect of eating and anticholinergics. Sullivan MA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(16):878-83, 20 Apr 78

Urea-ammonia poisoning and ruminal motility in goats. Itabisashi T. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(3):128-9, Fall 77

Ileum motility of monkeys during chronic avoidance conditioning pre- and post-cingulumotomy. Lockard JS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):111-7, Jan 77

Motility of the rabbit's colon and cecotrophy. Ruckebusch Y, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):871-8, May 77

Relationship between intestinal movements and pancreatic juice secretion in the domestic chicken. Chawan CB, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):1084-6, Jul 78

Studies of methods for in situ observation of gastric motility in domestic turkeys. Duke GE, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1575-8, Sep 77

Vagally induced gastric antral contractions and gastric emptying of a liquid test meal. Carr DH, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 63(1):49-58, Jan 78

Abnormal intestinal motility in gastroschisis. Oh KS, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):457, May 78

Hormonal regulation of human gastro-duodenal motility: interaction of gastrin and secretin. Stanciu C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):369-76, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Gastro-intestinal transit time and serum lipid levels in Black schoolchildren. Walker AR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(17):677-9, 15 Oct 77

Gastro-oesophageal acid reflux in patients with symptomatic hiatus hernia and effect of a modified Belsey MK IV repair on acid reflux. Boesby S. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(5):553-69, 1977

Relationship between gastro-oesophageal acid reflux, basal gastro-oesophageal sphincter pressure, and gastric acid secretion. Boesby S. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(5):547-51, 1977

Simultaneous recording of gastric and duodenal electrical activity. Civalero LA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):459-63, 1978

Relation of gastroesophageal sphincter pressure and esophageal contractile waves to age in man. Csendes A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):443-7, 1978

Composition of the alkaline component of human gastric juice: effect of swallowed saliva and duodeno-gastric reflux. Okosdinossian ET, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):945-50, 1977

Colonic haustral pattern in relation to pressure activity and presence of diverticula. Weinreich J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:857-64, 1977

Gastric adaptive relaxation. Effects of vagal activation and vagotomy. An experimental study in dogs and in man. Jahnberg T. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 12(46):1-32, 1977

[Radiotelemetric method of studying ruminal movements in cows] Kostov I, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(7):104-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Food transit time and prevalence of colonic diverticulosis in a normal population in the Arhus district in 1975] Weinreich J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(20):1161-3, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Myeloelectric complex of the small intestine and variations in the intestinal motility in sheep] Bueno L. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):959-64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Motility and absorption of glucose at the level of the small intestine of sheep] Fioramonti J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):964-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of intestinal motility. Contribution of electromyography] Schang JC, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1107-10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of the ileum in the motor adaptive changes after jejuno-ileal shunt. Electromyographic study (author's transl)] Schang JC, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(4):373-82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electromyographic and flow measurement analysis of the alimentary flow in newborn calves (author's transl)] Dardillat C. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(7):925-44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Digestive motility and its neural regulation] Gonella J. **J Physiol (Paris)** 74(2):131-40, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[The duodenum : a psychosomatic organ? (author's transl)] Detrie P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1269-72, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Measurement and computerized analysis of sounds and electromyographic wall potentials for the investigation of intestinal motility (author's transl)] Heinkelmann W, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 22(11):266-72, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of selective proximal vagotomy on gastric motility] Brand G, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 38(1):9-14, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Studies of the relationship of gastric motility, gastrin secretion and HCl biosynthesis in patients with duodenal ulcer] Berger HG, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl**:212-5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorders of motility of the stomach and pylorus: pathological significance (author's transl)] Blum AL, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(4):184-90, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Disorders of the esophageal function in polyneuropathies] Wienbeck M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:421-4, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Pattern and frequencies of contractions at the proximal colon in rabbits (author's transl)] Clauss W, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(7):446-56, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Motility disorders as a pathogenetic principle: stomach and pylorus] Blum AL. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):115-7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Motility disorders as a pathogenetic principle: papilla of Vater and the small intestine] Ritter U. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):118-26, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Motility disorders as a pathogenetic principle: introduction] Siewert R. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):106, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Motility disorders as a pathogenetic principle: esophagus and cardia] Siewert R. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):107-14, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Pathogenesis of motility disorders in the colon an anus] Wienbeck M. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):127-35, 1977 **(Ger)**

['S. Germano del Conero' hypotonic sulfureous mineral water from the Boranico River in Camerano] Cantalamessa F, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(3):283-6, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Comparative study on the bowel transit in populations with different gastric cancer mortalities (author's transl)] Shimada A, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 53(2):712-16, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Physiopathology and clinical symptoms concerning gastrointestinal motility] **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):227-38, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between gastric motility and blood motilin concentrations in the dog] Aizawa I, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):265-7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical studies on endoscopic electromyogram of gastric cancer (author's transl)] Akasaka Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(2):113-9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neurogenic gastrin secretion and gastric motility] Fujii K, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):191-5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Reflection on the research on gastrointestinal motility] Fukuhara T. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):254-6, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Reverse peristalsis of the abomasum of the goat following vagotomy] Hara S. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):269-70, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Intestinal motility and a histological observation following extensive excision of the small intestine] Hashimoto T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):326-8, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Motility of the large intestine and the electromyogram] Hayashi K, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):340-2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Autonomic nervous control of interdigestive caudal-migrating contractions] Ito S. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):221-3, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Observation of gastric motility by endoscopic 8 mm cinematography] Kamiyama M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):250, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Electromyographic abnormalities in the vagotomized stomach, with special reference to antiperistaltic discharges] Masuko H, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):271-2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of the extrinsic autonomic nerves on gastric motility] Okabayashi T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):216-21, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Mechanisms controlling interdigestive contractions of Heidenhain pouch] Takayanagi R, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):248-9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Peristalsis and cholinergic actions of the intrinsic nerve of the intestinal wall] Yagasaki S. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):206-10, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Electromyographic study of colonic motility] Yokoji Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):339-40, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[The autonomic nerves and gastrointestinal motility: interruption of the extrinsic nerves and destruction of the nerves innervating the gastrointestianl wall] Yokoji Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):213-6, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Motilin (author's transl)] Takeuchi S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):147-53, 1978 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in plasma motilin and gastric motility in the dog] Ito Z, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(9):1166-71, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastric atony following vagotomy + gastrectomy] Murakami T, et al. **Rinsho Hoisen** 20(10):889-91, 1975 **(Jpn)**

[Range of biologically-active currents acting on the paralyzed and non-paralyzed muscularis of the small intestine] Kurzbauer R. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(9):827-30, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The speed of stomach emptying and intestinal passage in patients after partial gastrectomy for peptic ulcer (author's transl)] Szklanny J, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 42(1):61-4, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Relationship between the degree of the small intestine motility and the activity of hexokinase in its smooth muscle layer] Berezina TP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):260-3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autonomic nerve firing and small intestinal motoricity following introduction of a sucrose solution into its lumen] Itina LV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):1027-34, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intestinal vascular reactions and motoricity during increasing stimulation of the peritoneum] Sokolov AD. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):1020-6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of antiperistaltic small intestine segments in the surgery of peptic ulcer and postresection syndromes (a review of the literature)] Kazimirov LI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):138-41, Oct 77 (23 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Restoration of intestinal motor activity in the early postoperative period] Popov VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):38-41, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change of the motor function of the stomach after surgical treatment of hernias and relaxation of the left diaphragmatic arch] Grintsov AG. **Klin Khir** (8):86, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Determination of optimum diameter of pyloric-like anastomosis according to gastric motor activity] Papazov FK, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):17-21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of neuroleptoanalgesia on the motor function of the gastrointestinal tract] Zubkov VI, et al. **Klin Khir** (8):48-51, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Condition of the small intestine after gastrectomy and the principles of diet therapy] Loranskaia TI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):104-7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Motor function of the digestive tract in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis] Zavalishin IA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):109-11, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Insufficiency of the pyloric sphincter and gastro-duodenal reflux in practical experience of an internist] Geller LI, et al. **Sov Med** (2):42-7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acid-forming and motor functions of the stomach in chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Mansurov KhKh, et al. **Sov Med** (12):27-30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intestinal motility in acute appendicitis according to the phonoenterographic data] Shekhvatov LD. **Sov Med** (9):68-71, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Gastroduodenal motility in duodenal ulcer before and after administration of secretin] Skuia NA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):83-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenesis of intestianl motor hypofunction in acute peritonitis] Korepanov VI. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):117-8, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the act of sucking and of gastric motility in healthy newborn infants and those born with a cerebral circulatory disorder] Noskov AP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):26-9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the cerebellum on the motor activity of the stomach in the scorpion fish, Scorpaena porcus] Gzgzian DM, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):408-10, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Motility of the forestomach and the level of volatile fatty acids in milk cows fed the traditional diet and the mono-diet based on corn silage] Zeleňák I, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(5):281-90, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Intestinal motility and pattern of biliary acids in healthy children and children with acute and chronic diarrheic syndrome] Cupello JL, et al. **GEN** 31(1-2):33-8, Jul-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Propulsion and mixing of small bowel contents during exogenous gastrin infusion. An experimental study in rat. Gustavsson S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):103-8, 1978

The gastrointestinal myoelectric response to 13-Nle-motilin infusion during interdigestive and digestive states in the conscious dog. Wingate DL, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):278-87, Aug 77

Effect of somatostatin on intestinal motility. Efendić S, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(2):348-52, 1978

A comparison between the prostaglandin releasing effects of angiotensin II and angiotensin III. Ercan ZS, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(5-6):569-72, Dec 77

Clinical use of fructose 1,6-diphosphate. Manani G, et al.

Agressologie 18(4):207–12, 1977

Control of lower-esophageal-sphincter contractile activity by motilin in conscious dogs. Itoh Z, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):341–5, Apr 78

Motor effect of dopamine on human sigmoid colon. Evidence for specific receptors. Lanfranchi GA, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):257–63, Mar 78

Human colonic myoelectric activity in response to prostigmin and the gastrointestinal hormones. Snape WJ Jr, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):881–7, Oct 77

Effect of substance P on mechanical and myoelectrical activities of stomach and small intestines in conscious dog. Milenov K, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(2):251–60, Jun 78

Inhibition of gastric electrical and mechanical activity by intraduodenal agents in pigs and the effects of vagotomy. Rozé C, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):526–39, 1977

Intestinal propulsive action of oxetoron. Huibregtse K, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(3):191–3, 14 Nov 77

Effect of intracerebroventricular administration of morphine upon intestinal motility in rat and its antagonism with naloxone. Parolaro D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(4):329–38, 15 Dec 77

The effect of motilin on the gastrointestinal propulsion in rats. Nakazawa S, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):50–3, 1978

The effect of motilin on the gastrointestinal propulsion in rats. Nakazawa S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 13(1):50–3, 1978

Effect of substance P on intestinal muscle. Yau WM. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):228–31, Feb 78

The effect of glucagon on cholinomimetic responses of the recto-sigmoid. Chowdhury AR, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):5–10, Jul–Dec 76

Effect of prostaglandins on gastrointestinal smooth muscle. Acharya SB, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):1004–10, Dec 77

The use of loperamide to regulate peristalsis and improve bowel control: a preliminary report. Nixon HH. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):87–8, Feb 78

The action of physalaemin on the peristaltic reflex of guinea-pig isolated ileum. Fontaine J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(3):183–5, Mar 78

Central and peripheral actions of morphine on intestinal transit. Stewart JJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(3):547–55, Jun 78

Feeding disrupts the migrating myoelectric complex: is insulin the cause? [proceedings] Rayner V, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:61P–62P, Mar 78

The differential action of somatostatin on the motor effector system of the canine gastrointestinal tract. Tansy MF, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1353–7, Sep 78

Effect of anti-parkinsonism drugs on gastric emptying and intestinal transit in the rat. Feldman S, et al. **Pharmacology** 15(6):503–11, 1977

Myoelectrical and mechanical activity of isolated canine stomach perfused in vitro with fluorocarbon. Role of glucose, phosphate, calcium and strontium in the perfusate. Kowalewski K, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(5):247–58, 1978

Antibiotics--prostaglandins (PG) interaction at the intestinal smooth muscle level [letter] Nechifor M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):54, Jan–Mar 78

The role of local cholinergic pathways in the motor response to cholecystokinin and gastrin in isolated guinea-pig fundus and antrum. Gerner T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):751–7, 1977

The influence of graded distension and carbachol on the motor response to cholecystokinin in isolated guinea-pig antrum and fundus. Gerner T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):745–9, 1977

Effects of vasoactive intestinal peptide and pancreatic polypeptide on small bowel propulsion in the rat. Gustavsson S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):993–7, 1977

Effects of short-time somatostatin infusion on the gastric and intestinal propulsion in humans. Johansson C, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):481–3, 1978

Somatostatin inhibits gastric motility in response to distention. Stadaas JO, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):145–8, 1978

[Follow-up study on the effects of buformin on the serum vitamin B-12 level and on the motility of the stomach and small intestine in diabetics] Brunová E, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(3):277–81, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pharmacological analysis of the peristalsis block induced by magnesium applied at the serosal and mucosal surfaces of the isolated guinea pig ileum] Beleslin D, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):750–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharmacological analysis of the pendular movements appearing during calcium blocking of peristalsis in the isolated guinea pig ileum] Beleslin D. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):746–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of Glucagon Novo for the preparation and realization of double-contrast radiography of the colon] Drouillard J, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(3):269–72, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Behavior of intestinal motility and serum gastrin level after administration of prostaglandin A1, E1 and F2alpha in recent mechanical ileus of the rabbit] Fiedler L, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:37–42, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies of the effects of gastrin, neostigmine and prostaglandin on the motility of the trunculary vagotomized stomach] Schuster G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:200–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of gum guar in diet on nitrogen balance, protein metabolism and food transit time in rats] Harmuth-Hoene AE, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(1):32–43, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Half-time (1/2 T) of gastric emptying after a physiological meal labeled with 99m-Tc A1b in dyspeptic patients before and after metoclopramide administration] Indovina I, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):771–5, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

[The effect and mode of action of gastrin on gastric motility in dogs (author's transl)] Saito H. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(6):722–30, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of intravenous prostaglandin F 2 alpha on the motility of the gastrointestinal tracts after major abdominal surgery (author's transl)] Fukunishi S, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(3):141–52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastrointestinal hormones and movements of the duodenal papilla] Kobayashi J, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):195–9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Action of gastrin on gastric motility (with special reference to the animals subjected to chemical vagotomy)] Manabe M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):260–2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Gastrointestinal hormones and gastro-jejunal motility] Murata S, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):188–91, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of loperamide on the motility of the isolated intestine in guinea pigs, rats and dogs (author's transl)] Nakayama S, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(2):69–74, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inhibitory action of caerulein on duodenal motility] Nakayama Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):286–8, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of actions of pentagastrin on the esophageal smooth muscle] Okawa H. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):262–3, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Atropineresistant reaction in gastrointestinal motility] Senba T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):210–3, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Gastrointestinal motility and gastrointestinal hormones] Takeuchi S, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):199–202, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of caerulein on intestinal motility (author's transl)] Nakamura N, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(7):743–56, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacological studies of loperamide, an anti-diarrheal agent. II. Effects on peristalsis of the small intestine and colon in guinea pigs (author's transl)] Sohji Y, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(1):155–63, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of the sympatholytic pyrroxan for activation of intestinal motility after abdominal operations] Ostrovskaia MS. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):87–90, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Possible pharmacologic regulation of the motor activity of the gastrointestinal tract] Kotel'nikova VI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):313–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a number of sulfur-containing radioprotective agents on the evacuatory function of the stomach in mice] Grechka II, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):595–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of certain types of anesthesia on intestinal motor and evacuation activity of the intestine] Lapina TA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):58–62, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sormantol on intestinal peristalsis] Nepokolchitskiĭ EO, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):110–2, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Direct effect of ethambutol on acid formation and motor activity of the stomach in patients with tuberculosis] Petrenko VM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):41–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Depressive effect of intraduodenal administration of hydrochloric acid on the evacuatory function and bioelectrical potential of the stomach in peptic ulcer with localization in the duodenal bulb] Sibirkin NV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):8–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of novocaine and vasopressin on the periodic motor activity of the stomach during dog ontogenesis] Karakulina TT. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):302–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of local anesthetics. LXII. Effect of piperidino-ethylesters of alkoxy-substituted phenylcarbamic acids on the motility of the digestive tract in rats] Seginko J, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(7):290–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Hormonal control of gastrointestinal motility] Varas Lorenzo MJ. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(4):519–24, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Changes in the gastro-intestinal motility and in the morphine and meperidine effect on mice subjected to ionizing radiation. Petkov V, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(4):20–7, 1977

[Experimental study on the effect of radiation on the motility of the small intestine] Deguchi K, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):330–2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

GASTROINTESTINAL NEOPLASMS

Gastrointestinal cancer: epidemiology and experimental studies. Jansson B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 91:305–22, 1977

Malignant lymphomas of the gastrointestinal tract. Florescu P, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 24(2):129–32, Apr–Jun 78

[Precancerous lesions in the gastrointestinal tract] Hermanek P. **Fortschr Med** 96(3):108–10, 19 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neoplasms of the small intestine] Reiter J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(15):817–22, 20 Apr 78 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High risk groups for gastrointestinal carcinoma] Rösch W. **Fortschr Med** 96(3):102–7, 19 Jan 78 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary sarcomas of the gastrointestinal tract (author's transl)] Otto K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(1):30–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cronkhite-Canada syndrome] Hidaka T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:860–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Multiple lymphomatous polyposis of the gastrointestinal tract. Review apropos of a case] Chantar C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(2):201–6, 31 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Comparative studies on the radioimmunological determination of carcinoembryonic antigen in tumour tissue. Wagener C, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(6):323–7, Jun 78

BLOOD

Plasma copper and zinc levels in patients with malignant tumors of digestive organs: clinical evaluation of the Cl/Zn ratio. Inutsuka S, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):626–31, Aug 78

Disposition of 5-fluorouracil after intravenous bolus doses of a commercial formulation to cancer patients. Sitar DS, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):3981–4, Nov 77

[Determination of plasma beta 2 microglobulin in malignant and benign digestive diseases (letter)] Calderoli H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):758–9, 4 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Concentration of selected microelements in blood serum in malignant gastroenteric tumors in humans] Mastyńska M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(11):1139–41, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Nitrosamines and nitrosamides in the etiology of gastrointestinal cancer. Lijinsky W. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2446–9, Nov 77

[Chemical carcinogenesis in the gastrointestinal tract] Hoensch H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(42):1516–20, 21 Oct 77 (51 ref.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Lymphatic tumors of the intestinal tract (proceedings)] Bartels H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (12):154–71, 1976 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Malignant fistulae of the gastrointestinal tract. Martinez LO, et al. **AJR** 131(2):215–8, Aug 78

Coeliac disease and malignancy [letter] Evans IM. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1026–7, 15 Oct 77

A review of paraneoplastic syndromes associated with tumors of the gastrointestinal tract, liver, colon, and other commonly encountered sites. Moseley V. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(5):242–7, May 78

[Isolated Hodgkin's disease of the gastrointestinal tract complicated by perforation and hemorrhage] Kalcheva V. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):288–90, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Blue rubber bleb nevus syndrome] Sugai T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:898–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of the course of peritonitis in oncological patients] Protopopov AA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):98–102, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic accuracy of endoscopy with brushing cytology and biopsy in upper gastrointestinal lesions. Behmard S, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):153–4, May–Jun 78

Current status of carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) and CEA-S assays in the evaluation of neoplasm of the gastrointestinal tract. Nakamura RM, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(1):4–10, Jan–Feb 78

Differential diagnosis of upper gastrointestinal bleeding and cancer. Sherlock P, et al. **CA** 28(1):7–16, Jan–Feb 78

NMR in cancer. XI. Application of the NMR malignancy index to human gastro-intestinal tumors. Goldsmith M, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):183–91, Jan 78

Diagnostic problems with gastrointestinal metastases in breast cancer. Otto K, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(2):125–7, May 78

Malignant melanoma metastatic to the upper gastrointestinal tract: endoscopic and radiologic correlations, form and evolution of lesions, and value of directed biopsy in diagnosis. Nelson RS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):156–8, May 78

Dermatologic abnormalities associated with gastrointestinal malignant and premalignant diseases. Kurtz RC, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(1):14–9, Jan–Feb 1978

[Digestive localisations of non-Hodgkin's malignant lymphomas (author's transl) (letter)] Voigt JJ, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(16):1407, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experiences in gastrointestinal cytology in Steiermark country (author's transl)] Fladerer H. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(1):62–4, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Malignant tumors of the gastrointestinal tract and their early diagnosis] Riemann JF. **Fortschr Med** 96(12):625–30, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) plasma concentration in the 1st diagnosis of digestive-tract malignomas] Auer IO, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(8):491–503, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of ultrasound in the diagnosis of gastrointestinal tumors (author's transl)] Schwerk WB, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(7):431–40, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New diagnostic methods: the CEA test] Lutz D. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(22):1134–6, 10 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Histochemical reactions in the diagnosis of carcinoid of the gastrointestinal tract] Nikonov AA. **Arkh Patol** 40(1):79–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Early diagnosis of cancer of the digestive tract] **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 7(2):113–22, Aug 77 **(Spa)**

[Exerience with 3000 endoscopies of the upper digestive tract] Alban Muñoz V. **GEN** 30(3–4):189–200, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Abdominal laparoscopy, experience in 1,400 cases studied] Badell Urdaneta A. **GEN** 30(3–4):243–50, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fibroesophagogastroduodenoscopy in the gastroenterology institute (experience in 8,000 cases)] Nodarse O, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):149–54, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cytodiagnosis of gastrointestinal cancer] Fiol VC, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 53(1):41–64, 1 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Parenteral hyperalimentation in patients with gastrointestinal cancer. Bozzetti F. **Tumori** 64(4):407–18, Jul–Aug 78

[Parenteral feeding with amino acid solutions in certain gastrointestinal diseases] Kriuchkov MI. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):126–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Reactivating effect of levamisole on cell-mediated immunity in gastrointestinal cancer patients. Miwa H, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(5):325–9, Oct 77

African trials in chemotherapy of gastrointestinal cancer. Olweny CL. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:139–48, 1978 (10 ref.)

Chemotherapy of metastatic gastrointestinal neoplasms with 5-fluorouracil and streptozotocin. Seligman M, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1375–7, Oct 77

A controlled study of 5-fluorouracil versus 5-fluorouracil and methyl-CCNU in advanced gastrointestinal adenocarcinoma. Abdallah AM, et al. **Clin Oncol** 3(3):247–57, Sep 77

Recent advances in cytotoxic therapy for gastrointestinal carcinoma: a review. Priestman TJ. **J R Soc Med** 71(3):195–8, Mar 78

Mitomycin-C alone and in combination with infused 5-fluorouracil to the treatment of disseminated gastrointestinal carcinomas. Buroker TR, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(1):35–42, 1978

Preliminary results of phase I and II clinical trials of RFCNU, a new nitrosourea sugar derivative, in digestive tract tumours. Mathé G, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(8):294–7, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[The gastroenterological commentary] **Leber Magen Darm** 8(1):59–62, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Cytostatic therapy of gastro-intestinal carcinomas (author's transl)] Diehl V. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(5):328–33, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytostatic treatment of tumors of the gastrointestinal tract] Broyn T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(33):1737–9, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[General principles of chemotherapy in malignancies in gastroenterohepatology] Davčev P, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:1015–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Regan variant alkaline phosphatase in gastrointestinal carcinoma. Crofton PM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):81–8, 16 May 78

[Enzymes of anabolic and catabolic nucleic acid pathways in human hepatomas, in liver of healthy persons, and in liver of patients with cancer of gastrointestinal tract] Borzenko BG, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(7):1266–70, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Carcinogenic effect of N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine and fission neutron irradiation in rats. Vogel HH Jr, et al. **Gan** 68(5):627–34, Oct 77

Asbestos fibre dust and gastro-intestinal malignancies. Review of literature with regard to a cause/effect relationship. Miller AB. **J Chronic Dis** 31(1):23–33, Jan 78 (39 ref.)

Does bile promote extra-colonic cancer? Lowenfels AB. **Lancet** 2(8083):239–41, 29 Jul 78

Gastrointestinal carcinoma in the Japanese of Hawaii: a status report. Stemmermann GN, et al. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 47:169–72, Dec 77

Small-bowel malabsorption and gastrointestinal malignancy. Collins SM, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):603–9, Mar 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Hereditary adenocarcinomatosis in 4 generations of a Valais family] Dubosson tjd. **J Genet Hum** 25(4):233–78, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gentic factors in gastrointestinal diseases] McConnell RB. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 53(1):1–10, 1 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Correlation between postoperative prognosis in gastrointestinal cancer patients and blastformation rate of lymphocytes. Miwa H, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(5):331–7, Oct 77

New presentation of alpha heavy chain disease: North American polypoid gastrointestinal lymphoma. Clinical and cellular studies. Cohen HJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1161–9, Mar 78

Effect of embryonic tissue immunization on chemically induced gastrointestinal tumors in rats. I. Can embryonic antigens act as rejection antigens? Bansal BR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):189–201, Jul 78

Carcinoembryonic antigen follow-up and selection of patients for second-look operation in management of gastrointestinal carcinoma. Staab HJ, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 10(3):273–82, 1978

Laetrile evaluation underway at NCI. Gastroenteritis may pass from adult to child. Role of carcinoembryonic antigen in cancer. **JAMA** 239(1):19–20, 2 Jan 78

Carcinoembryonic antigen and cancer: a comparative study. Azzolina LS, et al. **Tumori** 64(2):151–60, 30 Apr 78

The possible role of the carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) and other carcinofetal antigens in maligant and benign diseases of the gastrointestinal tract (editorial) von Kleist S. **Z Krebsforsch** 90(1):1–11, Oct 77

[Postoperative surveillance of the carcinoembryonic antigen—electronic data processing in monitoring patients with adeno-carcinoma of the gastrointestinal tract (author's transl)] Wehrle E. **Methods Inf Med** 16(3):182–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The CEA test and other immunological tests as disease course controls in gastrointestinal adenocarcinoma] Hasler E, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(47):1683–91, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The carcinoembryonic antigen in malignancies of the gastrointestinal tract] Auer IO. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(9):543–52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tumor antigens in gastroenterology (summary of session)] **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (12):172–88, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Carcinoembryonic antigens] Shonefeld Y, et al. **Harefuah** 93(7–8):177–81, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Cell-mediated immunity in aged gastrointestinal cancer patient (author's transl)] Miwa H, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(4):528–34, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes of T cells in the course of the treatment of malignant tumors of the digestive organs (author's transl)] Mugitani H, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 13(1):12–9, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between blood CEA and T cells in patients having carcinoma in the digestive organs (author's transl)] Naruki Y, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 13(2):107–17, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determination of the carcinoembryonic antigen titer using radioimmunoassay in patients with malignant tumors of the gastrointestinal tract before and after surgical treatment in Belgrade] Dugalić D, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 24(3):251–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Role of the carcinoembryogenic antigen in the diagnosis and prognosis of gastrointestinal tract neoplasm] Rodríguez Montes JA, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(6):719–32, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Localization of alpha-fetoprotein synthesis in malignancies other than hepatoma. Tsung SH. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(11):572–4, Nov 77

Specific and non-specific folate binding protein in normal and malignant human tissues. Corrocher R, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):659–65, Jul 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Epstein-Barr virus-positive Japanese Burkitt lymphoma. Miyoshi I, et al. **Gan** 69(3):449–50, Jun 78

MORTALITY

GI cancer: the statistics. Macdonald JS. **Med Times** 106(3):83, Mar 78

[Preliminary studies of mortality from malignant gastrointestinal neoplasms in different city districts in relation to the nutritional habits of their population] Jędrychowski W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(18):725–9, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

OCCURRENCE

An investigation of the use of asbestos cement pipe for public water supply and the incidence of gastrointestinal cancer in Connecticut, 1935–1973. Harrington JM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(2):96–103, Feb 78

Presidential address: Gastrointestinal cancer. Surgical survey of abdominal tragedy. Cohn I Jr. **Am J Surg** 135(1):3–11, Jan 78

Malignant lymphoma of the gastrointestinal tract in Uganda—a report of 40 cases. Owor R. **East Afr Med J** 54(12):666–9, Dec 77

Epidemiology of gastrointestinal tumours: a review. McConnell RB. **J R Soc Med** 71(4):278–81, Apr 78

[A registry of tumors of the digestive tract in the Department of Côte-d'Or (France) (author's transl)] Faivre J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(12):983–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Occurrence and prevalence of malignant neoplasms of the digestive organs in the German Democratic Republic] Berndt H, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(9):450–5, 1 May 78 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Preleukemic granulocytic sarcomas of the gastrointestinal tract. Report of two cases. Brugo EA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):616–21, Nov 77

Lymphomas of the gastrointestinal tract: a study of 117 cases presenting with gastrointestinal disease. Lewin KJ, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):693–707, Aug 78 (55 ref.)

Endoscopic cytology and biopsy in the upper gastrointestinal tract. Hughes HE, et al. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(2):375–96, May 78

Morphology and staining patterns of endocrine cell tumours in the gut, pancreas and bronchus and their possible significance. Jones RA, et al. **Histopathology** 1(2):137–50, Mar 78

Lymphomas of the gastrointestinal tract. pp. 184–205. McGovern VJ. **In: Yardley JH, et al., ed. The gastrointestinal tract. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W1 MO568H no.18 1977.**

Lymphomas of the gastrointestinal tract. Mcgovern VJ. **Monogr Pathol** (18):184–205, 1977

The apudomas; with particular reference to those of gastroenteropancreatic origin. Pearse AG. **Monogr Pathol** (18):206–18, 1977

The metastatic spread of cancers of the digestive system in man. Viadana E, et al. **Oncology** 35(3):114–26, 1978

[New data on hormonal gastrointestinal diseases] Neumayr VA. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(10):279–84, 30 May 78 (22 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Leiomyosarcoma of the digestive tract] Bromberg SH, et al. **AMB** 24(3):104–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Clinial picture and localization of skin metastasis of visceral carcinomas] Chadlou R, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(5):259–65, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Council of war on alimentary cancer [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8039):645–6, 24 Sep 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Smooth muscle tumours of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Davies PM. **Clin Radiol** 29(4):407–14, Jul 78

Symptomatic gastrointestinal metastases secondary to bronchogenic carcinoma. Joffe N. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):217–25, Mar 78

Carcinoid tumors of the alimentary tract. I. Radiographic diagnosis. Balthazar EJ. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(1):47–56, 15 Apr 78

Calcified primary tumors of the gastrointestinal tract. Ghahremani GG, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(4):331–9, 23 Feb 78

Single contrast barium technique or air-contrast technique in examination of G.I. (gastrointestinal) tract. A comparison. Hayes DF. **NY State J Med** 78(5):760–1, Apr 78

[Primary gastrointestinal form of the Brill-Symmers disease. Low-grade malignant non-Hodgkin lymphoma of the centroblastic/centrocytic type] Hillenbrand HJ, et al. **Med Klin** 72(49):2127–31, 9 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

67Ga-citrate scanning in gastrointestinal malignancies. Douds HN, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(5):179–83, May 78

[Case finding of bone metastases in carcinoma of the upper respiratory-digestive tract] Chedeville R, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(1):53–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Prolonged metronidazole administration with protracted radiotherapy: a pilot study on response of advanced tumours. Karim AB. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 37(3):299–301, Jun 78

[Effect of preoperative gamma therapy on the state of the cardiovascular system in oncological patients] Lisetskil VA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(5):26–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

[Hormones of the digestive system. II. Pathology] Vigouroux N, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(4):289–302, 1978 (65 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Hormonally-active tumors of the digestive organs] Varró V. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 38(2):41–5, 1978 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Endoscopic electrosurgical polypectomies of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Jacobs WH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(3):241–8, 1977

A patient with nine distinct malignancies successfully treated. van Es CD, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(3):124–8, 1978

[Problems with therapy of familial intestinal polyposis (author's transl)] Birnbaum D, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(12):734–46, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Internal polypectomy, possibilities and limitations (proceedings)] Seifert E. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (12):137–40, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Primary tumours of the small bowel (author's transl)] Hildebrandt J. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(11):722–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[General nutritional problems of patients subjected to interventions on the upper respiratory and digestive tracts] Caldarola L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(16):1079–81, 31 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Determination of the degree of surgical risk in cancer of the digestive canal] Kutsyi AS. **Klin Khir** (5):57–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tumors of the digestive tract in children] Stojanović S, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(7–8):405–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THERAPY

Parenteral nutrition in surgical and medical gastroenterology. Clinical review. Holm I. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(5):297–305, 1977

Clinical trials on gastrointestinal cancer in Western Europe and in the FORTC. Gerard A. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:160–72, 1978

Diffuse histiocytic lymphoma involving the gastrointestinal tract. Hande KR, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1984–9, May 78

Randomized trial of chemoimmunotherapy for resectable and non-resectable gastrointestinal cancer. Ambus U, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:541–5, 13–15 Apr 77

Vagotomy for relief of pain in some upper gastrointestinal neoplasms. Ajao OG. **J Natl Med Assoc** 69(9):655–8, Sep 77

How we manage the patient with gastrointestinal cancer. Livstone EM. **Med Times** 105(12):28–34, Dec 77

Treatment of cervical lymph node metastases from carcinomas of the upper respiratory and digestive tracts. Cachin Y. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):215–9, 1977

[Digestive localizations of non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Suggestions for their treatment] Najman A, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(6):331–3, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Current state of therapy for gastrointestinal tumors] Hartmann D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(35):1373–7, 2 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New approach to the treatment of gastrointestinal tract and pancreatic tumors: antrectomy and the administration of gastrointestinal tract hormones] Svet-Moldavskiĭ GIa, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 241(4):985–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Canine gastrointestinal neoplasms. Patnaik AK, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(6):547–55, Nov 77

[3 gastrointestinal neoplasms in the dog] Gialamus J, et al. **DTW** 84(10):386–8, 5 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

GASTROINTESTINAL SYSTEM

Unsuspected foreign bodies of the aerodigestive tract. Banks W, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(4 Pt 1):515–8, Jul–Aug 78

Program of the annual meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association, the American Association for the Study of Liver Disease and the Gastroenterology Study Group. Abstracts of papers. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 2):967–1182, May 78

Gastro-intestinal cannulation in pigs: a simple technique allowing multiple replacements. Decuypere JA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(3):463–8, Sep 77

The use of neurolept analgesia for gastro-intestinal endoscopy. Rubin J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(21):835–7, 12 Nov 77

[Modern approach to the treatment of foreign bodies in the gastrointestinal tract] Aladzhov V, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):473–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Endoscopic-radiological diagnosis of the gastrointestinal lymphatic system] Sanatger R. **Fortschr Med** 96(21):1133–7, 1 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Unusual foreign bodies in the alimentary canal (author's transl)] Mella L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(10):885–90, Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Decompression of the gastrointestinal tract in peritonitis and ileus in children] Shchitinin VE, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):124–7, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Alpha-fetoprotein and prenatal diagnosis of malformations of the digestive tract] Mascherpa F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):113–7, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Some phylogenetical aspects on the occurrence of somatostatin in the gastro-entero pancreatic endocrine system. A histological and immunocytochemical study, combined with quantitative radioimmunological assays of tissue extracts. Falkmer S, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:99–117, 1977

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone in the gastrointestinal tract. Morley JE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):314–8, 7 Nov 77

Estimation and characterization of prostaglandins in the human gastrointestinal tract. Bennett A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(4):579–86, Dec 77

Localisation of somatostatin- and gastrin-like immunoreactivity in the gastrointestinal tract of Ciona intestinalis L. Fritsch HA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(1):181–5, 9 Jan 78

Gastrointestinal somatostatin: extraction and radioimmunoassay in different species. McIntosh C, et al. **Gut** 19(7):655–63, Jul 78

Phylogenetic aspects of somatostatin in the gastroenteropancreatic (GEP) endocrine system. Falkmer S, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1193–6, Sep 78

Gastrointestinal somatostatin in man and dog. McIntosh C, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1317–20, Sep 78

The radioimmunoassay and physiology of somatostatin in the pancreas and gastrointestinal tract. McIntosh C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(5):330–40, May 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

An enterogastric circulation [proceedings] Powell GM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):141–3, 1978

Gastrointestinal angiography. Boijsen R, et al. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(2):431–52, May 78

The vascular bed of the gastrointestinal tract organs of the common frog (Rana temporaria L.). Páč L, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):125–30, 1978

Effects of asphyxia on cardiac output and organ blood flow in the newborn piglet. Alward CT, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):824–7, Aug 78

[The changes in the structure of the blood and lymph vessels of the serous layer of the gastro-intestinal tract of the rabbit in metastases of the Brown-Pearce tumour (author's transl)] Safjannikowa K. **Anat Anz** 142(1–2):66–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vascular anomalies in the gastrointestinal tract (proceedings)] Lux G, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):605, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

The morphology of the gastrointestinal tract. Teague RH. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:51–60, 1977

Distribution, ontogeny and ultrastructure of somatostatin immunoreactive cells in the pancreas and gut. Alumets J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(4):465–79, 28 Dec 77

Structure and function of midgut epithelial cells in culicidae mosquitoes (insecta, diptera). Hecker H. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(3):321–41, 7 Nov 77

[Entero-endocrine cells of the tree shrew (Typaia belangeri)] Grube D, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1137–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrastructural characteristics of the incretory granules of the EC- and ECL-cells of the gastrointestinal tract] Pruglo IuV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(2):54–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Comparative evaluation of peripheral effects of vincamine and serotonin in various in vitro and in vivo preparations. Garcha GS, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(1):63–78, Jan–Feb 78

Water soluble toxins of Stachybotrys alternans. Nummi N, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):761–70, 1977

Transmucosal potential-difference profile in rat upper gastrointestinal tract. A simple model for testing gastric effects of pharmacologic agents. Tarnawski A, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):471–3, Jun 78

Ethanol and development of disease and injury to tha alimentary tract. Krawitt EL. **Environ Health Perspect** 20:71–3, Oct 77

Central sites of action of gastrointestinal drugs [editorial] Burks TF. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):322–4, Feb 78 (45 ref.)

Coffee and the gastrointestinal tract [editorial] Turnberg LA. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):529–30, Sep 78

Antagonism of cholera toxin by berberine in the gastrointestinal tract of adult rats. Sabir M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):305–13, Mar 77

Protocol for a comparative study of two methods for decontamination of the digestive tract. Dietrich M, et al. **Infection** 6(2):78–80, 1978

Effect of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol on the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. Sofia RD, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(2):79–82, 1978

The use of Pro-Banthine to induce gastrointestinal hypotonia. Merlo RB, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):61–2, Apr 78

Effects of diquat on the gastrointestinal tract of rats. Crabtree HC, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 41(3):585–95, Sep 77

[Morphologic investigations on the toxicity of orally applied CDCA in the liver, gastro intestinal tract, kidney and adrenal gland of the rat (author's transl)] Leuschner U, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(1):41–55, 16 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prostaglandins and gastrointestinal functions (author's transl)] Beubler E. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(8):479–89, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[The effect produced by pyrazidol on the gastrointestinal tract] Andreeva NI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):428–32, Jun–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Comparative developmental aspects of selected organ systems. II. Gastrointestinal and urogenital systems. Hoar RM. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:61–6, Dec 76

Glucagon-like immunoreactivity in the gut and plasma of foetal and post-natal lambs [proceedings] Bassett JM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:22P–23P, May 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Aminotripeptidase (EC E.4.1.3) activity in the digestive system of some teleost fishes. Goel KA. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 46(3):197–200, 1975

Carbohydrase activity in the digestive system of some teleost fishes. Goel KA. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 46(3):191–6, 1975

Effect of pentagastrin on choline acetyltransferase and acetylcholinesterase activities in various tissues of the digestive tract of rats. Majumdar AP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1241–7, 28 Apr 78

Alternations in the activity of some digestive enzymes of Channa punctatus, exposed to lead nitrate. Sastry KV, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(5):549–55, May 78

Distribution of 4-nitroquinoline 1-oxide reductase in the mucosa of canine digestive tract. Suzuki K. **Gan** 69(2):229–35, Apr 78

Intestinal enzyme activities in germfree, conventional, and gnotobiotic rats associated with indigenous microorganisms. Kawai Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):771–8, Mar 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Influence of overfeeding on growth, obesity and intestinal tract in young chicks of light and heavy breeds. Nir I, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(1):27–35, Jan 78

Dietary components and gastrointestinal growth in rats. Younoszai MK, et al. **J Nutr** 108(3):341–50, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The secretory IgA system of the gut. Cebra JJ, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):5–28, 26–28 Apr 77 (63 ref.)

Isolation of a sulfated glycopeptidic antigen from human gastric tumors: its localization in normal and cancerous gastrointestinal tissues. Bara J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):133–9, 15 Feb 78

Broad specificity of gastrointestinal antibodies following vaccination of piglets with a porcine enterovirus. Hazlett DT, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(3):467–71, Jul 78

[Immunological aspects of inflammatory bowel diseases (author's transl)] Federlin K. **Immun Infekt** 6(1):15–27, Feb 78 (172 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunology of the gastrointestinal tract (author's transl)] Signer E, et al. **Ther Umsch** 35(8):635–41, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Participation of the digestive tract in the immunological picture of chronic hepatopathies] Dumitriu M. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(5):417–28, Sep–Oct 77 (84 ref.) **(Rum)**

INJURIES

Derangements of biosynthesis, production and secretion of mucus in gastrointestinal injury and disease. Glass GB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:311–47, 1977

Endoscopic examination of corrosive injuries of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Welsh JJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1300–9, Aug 78

[Perforation of the organs of the gastrointestinal tract by fish bones] Prolisko EI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):59–60, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

[Effect of dopamine on gastric smooth muscle in rats and characteristics of the alpha-adrenoreceptors of gastrointestinal tract muscle cells] Komissarov IV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):180–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Comparison of the metabolism of testosterone undecanoate and testosterone in the gastrointestinal wall of the rat in vitro and in vivo. Geelen J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):216–24, Sep 77

Electrolyte levels and net fluid and electrolyte movements in the gastrointestinal tract of weanling swine. Hamilton DL, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):241–50, Jul 77

NMR in cancer. XI. Application of the NMR malignancy index to human gastro-intestinal tumors. Goldsmith M, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):183–91, Jan 78

The metabolism of foreign compounds by the sheep gastrointestinal tract in vitro. Turner JC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(4):239–41, 1977

Metabolic fate of orally administered estradiol in swine. Bottoms GD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(3):674–85, Sep 77

Host and microbial DNA in the gut lumen. Hoskins LC. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):694–8, May 78

Initial splanchnic extraction of ingested glucose in normal man. Radziuk J, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):657–69, Jun 78

Microbial and host-animal components of energy metabolism in hill sheep. MacRae JC, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):16A, May 78

Correlation of chromium sesquioxide and [14C]cellulose as fecal markers in rats. Forman LP, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):418–20, Mar 78

Absorption of mercury from ligated segments of the rat gastrointestinal tract. Sasser LB, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):57–60, Jan 78

[Immunofluorescent demonstration of pancreatic polypeptide (PP) in pancreas and digestive tube of bony and cartilaginous fish] Stefan Y, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(13):1073–5, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

Volatile fatty acids and pH in the gastrointestinal contents of normal and Shigella-infected monkeys. Takasaka M. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(3):343–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hydrolytic behaviors of trichloroethyl phosphate in rat gastro-intestinal tract (author's transl)] Taniguchi M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(1):129–32, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of ligation of the pancreatic ducts on endogenous serotonin distribution in the organs of the gastrointestinal tract] Shvetsova OI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):518–20, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Properties of the Ames Salmonella mutants lodged in the gastrointestinal tract of gnotobiotic rats. Goldman P, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1921–6, Nov 77

Antagonism among the normal anaerobic bacteria of the mouse gastrointestinal tract determined by immunofluorescence. Berg RD. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1066–73, Jun 78

Bacterial association in the gastrointestinal tract of beagle dogs. Davis CP, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):194–206, Aug 77

Reliable sampling method for analysis of the ecology of the human alimentary tract. Macy JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1): 113–20, Jan 78

The effect of elimination of the gastrointestinal flora on the accumulation of methylmercuric chloride by the rat. Rowland IR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):423–5, 1977

Investigation of the gastrointestinal bacterial flora. Borriello P, et al. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(2):329–49, May 78

The colonization of the human gut by antibiotic resistant Escherichia coli from chickens. Linton AH, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(3):465–9, Dec 77

Evaluation of gastrointestinal microflora in necrotizing enterocolitis. Bell MJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):589–92, Apr 78

Metabolism of methylmercuric chloride by the gastro-intestinal flora of the rat. Rowland IR, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(1):37–43, Jan 78

Influence of the gastro-intestinal microflora on food consumption, body weight, production of feces and urine. Koopman JP, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(4):215–21, 1977

[Spontaneous infestation of Phlebotomus dubosqui by promastigotes of Leishmania in Senegal] Dedet JP, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(3):301–2, 23 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The quantitative composition of the gastrointestinal flora in piglets during the first weeks of life. 1. The development of the gastrointestinal flora in naturally reared piglets] Schulze F. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):155–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The gastrointestinal flora in the Vietnamese pot-belly pig] Schulze F. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):1–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Studies on diarrhea of young calves. 1. Quantitative analysis of the gastrointestinal flora in clinically healthy calves and in calves with diarrhea] Schulze F, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(2):251–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Passage of marked microorganisms through the upper gastrointestinal tract] Bernhardt H, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 38(2):55–60, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Bacterial and mycotic flora of the alimentary tract in children with enteric parasitic invasion] Stepień. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(3):299–303, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Metabolism of xenobiotics by intestinal microflora] Golovenko NIa. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 84(3):429–40, Nov-Dec 77 (113 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Drug preparation interactions with food, gastrointestinal tract microflora and with themselves when parenterally administered] Kudrin OM, et al. **Farm Zh** (2):48–53, 1978 **(Ukr)**

PATHOLOGY

[Endocrine system of the gut and the respiratory tract (author's transl)] Heitz P. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:24–54, 1977 (476 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Modeling the gastrointestinal system. Finkelstein SM, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(3):251–60, Mar 78

Effect of learning on gastrointestinal functions. Miller NE. **Clin Gastroenterol** 6(3):533–46, Sep 77

Quantitative comparison of the effects of cholecystokinin, secretin, and pentagastrin on gastrointestinal myoelectric activity in the conscious fasted dog. Wingate DL, et al. **Gut** 19(7):593–601, Jul 78

Cyclic changes in the osmolality and electrolyte composition in the gastrointestinal tract of the rock hyrax. Clemens ET, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):988–93, Jun 78

Sites of organic acid production and patterns of digesta movement in the gastrointestinal tract of the rock hyrax. Clemens ET. **J Nutr** 107(11):1954–61, Nov 77

Lack of gastrointestinal enhancement of the insulin response to glucose in newborn infants. King KC, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):783–6, Nov 77

Estimation of frequencies of gastrointestinal electrical rhythms using autoregressive modelling. Linkens DA, et al. **Med Biol Eng** 16(3):262–8, May 78

The differential action of somatostatin on the motor effector system of the canine gastrointestinal tract. Tansy MF, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1353–7, Sep 78

Methods for evaluating feeds for large farm animals. Chemical analysis: sources of error. Buttery PJ, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):211–8, Sep 77 (33 ref.)

The effect of processing potatoes on the apparent digestion by pigs of organic matter and nitrogen measured overall and at the terminal. Livingstone RM, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):58A, Sep 77

Methods for evaluating feeds for large farm animals. Digestibility at several intestinal sites in pigs. Low AG. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):189–94, Sep 77 (30 ref.)

In vitro techniques for the evaluation of ruminant feeds. Osbourn DF, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):219–25, Sep 77 (60 ref.)

Feed evaluation by measurements of sites of digestion in cannulated ruminants. Sutton JD, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):203–9, Sep 77 (19 ref.)

Methods for evaluating feeds for large farm animals. Digestibility and balance in ruminants. Wainman FW. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):195–202, Sep 77 (27 ref.)

Somatostatin—paracrine and neuromodulator peptide in gut and nervous system. Pimstone BL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(1):7–9, 7 Jan 78

The functional state of the gastrointestinal tract after ulcer surgery. A ten-year prospective follow-up study. Pääkkönen M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(5):599–603, 1977

Two methods to assess the gastro-intestinal transit-time in mice. Koopman JP, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(6):298–303, 1977

[Monitoring truncal and supraselective vagotomies by external electrical recordings] Murat J. **Ann Chir** 31(10):900–2, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[The gastrointestinal tract as an endocrine gland] Thun R, et al. **DTW** 85(3):98–104, 5 Mar 78 (96 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal endocrinology (author's transl)] Creutzfeldt W. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:66–78, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Wireless induction of action potentials of the smooth muscles] Ozawa T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):258–60, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of an apparatus for determination of gastrointestinal electric potentials with reliable and reproducible results] Takakuwa K, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):257–8, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Apparatus for the multichannel pH measurement of the upper section of the gastrointestinal tract] Khazanov AI, et al. **Med Tekh** (2):27–8, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Presence of analgetic and antiasthenic morphine-like activity in the gastrointestinal tract and its use in the treatment of digestive diseases] Rafes IuI. **Vrach Delo** (8):84–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Malnutrition and malabsorption. Effect of nutritional rehabilitation on gastrointestinal function in kwashiorkor and marasmus—a longitudinal study. Pimparkar BD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 67(6):580–8, Jun 77

Tardive dyskinesia as a life-threatening illness. Casey DE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(4):486–8, Apr 78

Involvement of the gastrointestinal tract in leprosy. Kaur S, et al. **Int J Lepr** 46(1):35–41, Jan-Mar 78

[Gastrointestinal findings in patients with chronic renal insufficiency] Wizemann V, et al. **Med Welt** 29(25):1025–9, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Allergic reactions to food antigens and their relation to the functional state of the gastrointestinal tract and immune system of the body] Kuvaeva IB, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (3):82–90, 1978 (95 ref.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Dose to the GI tract from ingested insoluble beta emitters. Cross FT, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(1):37–50, Jan 78

RADIOGRAPHY

High density, low viscosity barium for fine mucosal detail on double-contrast upper gastrointestinal examinations. Gelfand DW. **AJR** 130(5):831–3, May 78

Double-blind study of single and double contrast upper gastrointestinal examinations using endoscopy as a control. Montagne JP, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1041–5, Jun 78

Gastrointestinal angiographic findings in systemic amyloidosis. Schroeder FM, et al. **AJR** 131(1):143–6, Jul 78

Contrast study of the gastrointestinal tract in the goat (Capra hircus). Cegarra IJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1121–8, Aug 77

Radiology of the gastrointestinal tract [letter] **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):412, 414, Apr 78

Radiology now. Starting the double contrast barium meal. Saxton HM. **Br J Radiol** 50(597):610–2, Sep 77

Assessment of the double contrast barium meal: method and application. Lintott DJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):313–21, May 78

Carcinoid tumors of the alimentary tract. I. Radiographic diagnosis. Balthazar EJ. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(1):47–56, 15 Apr 78

Costs of gastrointestinal examinations: a comparative study. Gelfand DW, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):135–8, 25 Jun 78

Calcified primary tumors of the gastrointestinal tract. Ghahremani GG, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(4):331–9, 23 Feb 78

Double-contrast artifacts. Gohel VK, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):139–46, 25 Jun 78

Metoclopramide in gastrointestinal radiology. Ho CS, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(1):51–5, Mar 78

Narcotic smuggling: the double condom sign. Pinsky MF, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):79–81, Jun 78

Is a gastrointestinal series necessary in patients with gallstones? Leonard MH Jr, et al. **JAMA** 240(2):148, 14 Jul 78

A word of caution to radiologists [letter] Jackson DM. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):856, 13 Apr 78

Reexamination of the deleterious effects of gastrointestinal contrast material on abdominal echography. Sarti DA, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):231–2, Jan 78

Use of water in the examination of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Bickham CE Jr. **South Med J** 70(10):1207–9, Oct 77

[Radiographic symptoms on the gastrointestinal tract in pancreatic lesions] Deininger HK. **Med Welt** 29(23):950–4, 9 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[X-ray changes in the digestive tract, liver and spleen in chronic leukemia] Koval' GIu, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):47–52, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional status of the gastrointestinal tract following reduodenization (based on roentgenography)] Kradinov AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):80–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radiological diagnosis of digestive-biliary fistula] Nedić LJ, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 104(11–12):839–48, Nov-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Upper gastrointestinal tract visualization as an aid to the interpretation of pancreas scintigrams [letter] Frühling J. **Br J Radiol** 51(605):395–6, May 78

SECRETION

[The effect of hypophysis upon gut glucagon (author's transl)] Yoshida T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(9):1118–28, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Electrolyte therapy after abdominal surgery. A balance study of sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium and phosphate in total parenteral nutrition. Jacobson S. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(5):285–96, 1977

The creation of autologous substitute organs with stapling instruments. Steichen FM. **Am J Surg** 134(5):659–73, Nov 77

Tuberculosis after gastrointestinal surgery [letter] Fisher JR. **Ann intern Med** 87(6):792, Dec 77

Automatic stapling devices in gastrointestinal surgery. de Ruiter P. **Arch Chir Neerl** 29(3):187–93, 1977

The effect of splanchnic viscera removal upon canine liver regeneration. Starzl TE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):193–207, Aug 78

Use of an external bypass technique in gastrointestinal and biliary surgery. Zer M, et al. **World J Surg** 1(4):535–7, Jul 77

[External drainage of the gastrointestinal tract in controlling intestinal paresis] Vasilev N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):453–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Nitrogen balance in the early postoperative period after digestive surgery. Influence of caloric and protein intake (exclusive parenteral alimentation)] Deligné P, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 15(2 Spec No):127–39, 1974 **(Fre)**

[Anesthesiologist's problems in digestive abdominal surgery

in patients with chronic respiratory insufficiency (except emergencies)] Dupont A, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(4):1C-9C, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Immunologic evaluation of the grave risk of infection in digestive surgery. The effect hyperalimentation in its prevention] Belghiti J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(28):2525-6, 27 Aug-3 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic removal of foreign bodies and intraoperative endoscopy (author's transl)] Manegold BC. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:299-302, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of 'minimal' pharnygostomy in the re-equilibration of patients after extensive exeresis of the digestive tract (original method)] Stoica T, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(2):153-6, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rum)**

[Effects of anastomosis between biliary and gastrointestinal systems and partial denervation on the restorative process of ultrastructure of the liver in mechanical jaundice] Nevzorov VP. **Klin Khir** (3):43-6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of the use of intestinal segments in surgery of the digestive tract (II)] Hidalgo Huerta M. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(5):533-54, 1 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Immunohistochemistry and ultrastructure of somatostatin cells with special reference to the gastroenteropancreatic (GEP) system. Forssmann WG, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1179-91, Sep 78

GASTRONE see under **GASTROINTESTINAL HORMONES**

GASTROSCOPY

A peculiar cause of error in gastric endoscopic diagnosis [letter] DeGaetani CF, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(2):64-6, Mar-Apr 78

Continuous electrocardiographic monitoring with Holter electrocardiocorder throughout all stages of gastroscopy. Levy N, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1091-6, Dec 77

The use of endoscopy in the surgical treatment of the Mallory-Weiss syndrome. Metcalfe-Gibson C, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):254-5, Apr 78

Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy--a GP service. Fisher JA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1199-1201, 5 Nov 77

A comparative study of double contrast and single contrast barium meals with endoscopic arbitration in the diagnosis of peptic ulcer. Lavelle MI, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):625-7, Nov 77

The distribution of gastric ulcers: double contrast barium meal and endoscopy findings. Stevenson G. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):617-24, Nov 77

Follow-up endoscopic study of gastric mucosal changes secondary to gastric ulcer. Chang FM, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):33-40, Feb 78

A case of amyloid tumor of the stomach. Ikeda K, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):54-8, Feb 78

Isolated varices of the gastric fundus--endoscopic diagnosis and surgical treatment. Králík J, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):51-4, Feb 78

Sclerotherapy of bleeding oesophageal varices by means of endoscopy. Paquet KJ, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):7-12, Feb 78

Endoscopic toluidine blue scattering method in the diagnosis of gastric lesions. Beker S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):72-3, Nov 77

The use of pharmacologic neuromuscular blockade as an aid to upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Gold MH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(5):244-5, Aug 78

Snow-white duodenum: a new endoscopic sign in a patient with hypobetalipoproteinemia. Mitchell CJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(3):123-4, Feb 78

On determining pH of stomach residuum during gastroscopy [letter] Sanders JH. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):184-5, May 78

Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy in the aged. O'Neill M, et al. **Ir Med J** 68(21):541-3, 22 Nov 75

Acupuncture in gastroscopy. Cahn AM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):182-3, 28 Jan 78

The value of gastroscopy in clinical diagnosis: a computer-assisted study. Cameron AJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(12):806-8, Dec 77

Fiberoptic endoscopy endorsed [letter] Leibman WM. **Pediatrics** 60(5):784, Nov 77

Gastroscopy in surgical practice. Futch CB, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):131-2, Feb 78

Value of fiberoptic gastrointestinal endoscopy in infants and children. Graham DY, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):558-60, May 78

The feasibility of using the fibreoptic gastroscope in a small hospital in a developing country. Wierman JA, et al. **Trop Doct** 8(3):110-1, Jul 78

Gastroscopy and directed biopsy in the diagnosis of primary gastric lymphomas. Report of 16 personal cases. Russo A, et al. **Tumori** 64(4):419-27, Jul-Aug 78

The effect of metoclopramide (Primperan) on the pyloric sphincter during gastroscopic examination. A double blind investigation versus placebo. Hradsky M, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 83(2):103-4, 1978

[Diagnostic valve of gastroscopy in patients with gastric cancer] Andersen KE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(51):3059-60, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Value of gastroscopy in patients with x-ray examined stomach and duodenum] Clausen N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(51):3052-6, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Double contrast examination of the stomach with preliminary thin-layer study and behavioral control. First results of a radio-endoscopic comparison (author's transl)] Clément JP, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(1):33-8, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastric endoscopy in a peripheral hospital: Dunkirk Hospital] Lambert P, et al. **Lille Med** 23(3):192-4, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Per-endoscopic laser hemostasis of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhages: preliminary results (letter)] Brunetaud MF, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1486, 29 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic finding: suture in the operated-on stomach] Arendt VR, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(4):161-5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Statistical data and problems of organization in gastroenterologic endoscopy in Hungary] Wittman I, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 38(3):85-8, 1978 **(Ger)**

Value of early endoscopy in the diagnosis and therapy of chemical burns of the upper alimentary tract] **Med Welt** 28(41):1642-4, 14 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Significance of emergency endoscopy in acute hemorrhage of upper digestive tract] Wagner PK, et al. **Med Welt** 28(47):1926-8, 25 Nov 78 **(Ger)**

[Endoscopy and radiological investigations of the stomach and duodenum. Alternative or complementary procedures? (author's transl)] Pokieser H, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):581-5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of gastroscopy in the early diagnosis of stomach neoplasms] Weiss W, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(2):37-42, 30 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal endoscopy in surgical patients (author's transl)] Waldmann D, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(14):844-50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory gastroscopy. Significance of ambulatory gastroscopy as compared with radiographic gastrointestinal passage] Eichel P, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(27):1633-7, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Validity of fibrogastroduodenoscopy in the study of gastroduodenal diseases. Considerations based on 605 personal cases] Butti A, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(4):197-208, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic and epidemiological evaluation of the endoscopic study of the upper portion of the digestive tract in 640 cases] Turpini R, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):291-9, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endoscopic palliative treatment of cancer of the stomach] Rosseland AR, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):1011, 10 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Endoscopic treatment of upper gastrointestinal bleedings] Rosseland AR, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):1011-2, 10 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Endoscopic studies in acute upper digestive tract hemorrhage] Jonderko G, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):109-15, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Removal of a foreign body from the stomach with the aid of the gastroscope] Krendal' AP, et al. **Sov Med** (9):144-5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Fibergastroscopy in the diagnosis of cancer of the stomach stump] Pavlov KA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):18-22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endoscopic polypectomy in the diagnosis of stomach cancer] Vasil'ev IuV. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):104-5, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Clinical x-ray and fibergastroscopic comparisons in the diagnosis of different forms of stomach cancer growth] Vintergal'ter SF, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):37-41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of fibrogastroscopy in the examination of high-risk patients with gastric cancer] Dyshlevaia LN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):17-20, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Exerience with 3000 endoscopies of the upper digestive tract] Alban Muñoz V. **GEN** 30(3-4):189-200, Jan-Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Therapeutic applications of digestive endoscopy] Ortega JA, et al. **GEN** 30(3-4):205-9, Jan-Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Oesophageal stricture: a late complication of endoscopy? Holdstock GE, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1183-4, 6 May 78

[Occurrence of electrocardiographic changes following gastroscopy] Vokráčka V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(1):64-8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Complications after ambulatory gastroscopy] Andersen KE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(51):3056-8, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Oesophageal perforations from instrumentation during high fibroscopy. Radiological signs (author's transl)] Nouel O, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(2):113-8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Complications of peroral endoscopy and their therapy] Tscheliessnigg K, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(26):897-8, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Prinzmetal angina as complication of gastroscopy] Gyula V, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(16):971-3, 16 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Perforation of the stomach in endoscopic electroincision of polyps] Matveev NK, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):88-9, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Jan Mikulicz--inventor of esophagoscopy and gastroscopy] Karcz D. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 40(3):327-31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Upper gastrointestinal fiberoptic endoscopy reveals the silk suture-line ulcer. Bono JA. **Am Surg** 44(5):282-5, May 78

Endoscopic dilatation of pyloric sphincter [letter] Watson WC. **Lancet** 2(8087):478, 26 Aug 78

Fibreoptic gastroduodenoscopy. Tovey FI. **Trop Doct** 8(3):112-3, Jul 78

[The Machida surgical gastroscope (proceedings)] Maier K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):607-8, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The ACM TX 8-panviewgastroscope (proceedings)] von Gaisberg U, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):606-7, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Advances in gastrological diagnosis] Gibiński K, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(3):297-302, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experience with esophagogastroscopy using a flexible Soviet fiber optics device] Gorokhov LI, et al. **Med Tekh** (5):49-52, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Results of the clinical testing of fiber esophagogastroduodenoscopes designed by the All-Union Research Institute of Medical Instrument Making] Sarkisian RS. **Nov Med Tekh** (2):69-70, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Flexible biopsy esophagogastroduodenoscopes with fiber optics] Tsepelev IuA, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (2):5-14, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the gastrocamera in the diagnosis of stomach diseases] Lutsevich EV, et al. **Sov Med** (11):102-7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Gastric bezoars. A technique of endoscopic removal. Madsen R, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(8):717-9, Aug 78

Acupuncture in gastroscopy [letter] Day RL. **Lancet** 1(8066):722, 1 Apr 78

[Therapeutic Esophagogastroduodenoscopy (author's transl)] Seifert E. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:259-60, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopy of the resected stomach (author's transl)] Stadelmann O. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:307-12, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopy of the B-II resected stomach] Kratochvil P, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(16):508-10, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[A simple method for repeated gastroscopy in the nonanesthetized swine (proceedings)] Halter F, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):617-8, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinico-endoscopic problems in malignant changes of the gastric stump] Voigtsberger P, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(9):200-2, 1 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Esophago-gastro-bulboscopy in childhood] György R, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(21):1297-8, 21 May 78 **(Hun)**

[Gastrochromoscopy and its diagnostic value] Kan Ch, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):67-70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modern methods of studying the gastric secretion by probe] Kotovoĭ OL. **Voen Med Zh** (11):53-6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Emergency fibroendoscopy. Basic exploration in the diagnosis of upper digestive bleeding (experience in 200 cases)] Manso E, et al. **GEN** 30(3-4):155-8, Jan-Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Endoscopic gastrointestinal polypectomy with diathermic loop] Dios-Vega JF, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(3):291-8, 1 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

[Endoscopic technic for obtaining gastric mucosa for a histochemical study of LDH] Moreno Otero R, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(8):893-8, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

The gastroscope as an aid in veterinary diagnostics. Petrick SW. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(2):105-7, Jun 77

GASTROSTOMY

Double gastroenterostomy tube in gastric surgery. Schanzer H. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1260-1, Oct 77

Ascariasis (a rare cause of stomal obstruction following gastrojejunostomy and vagotomy). Jeelani GH, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(11):264-5, 1 Dec 77

Constant access to the circulation and intestinal tract of the unrestrained rat. Allsop JR, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):11-8, Aug 78

Prolonged alimentation via a nasojejunal tube [letter] Rachmilewitz D, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):20, 7 Jul 78

[Value of gastrostomy in the prevention of food inhalation] Magnin F. **Poumon Coeur** 33(6):383-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angiographic examinations of the stomach following Billroth II resections with special reference to the gastro-jejunostomy (author's transl)] Strecker EP, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):568-72, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Postgastrostomy deformity of the stomach. Bryk D. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):259–61, 20 Dec 77

METHODS

A new method of producing chronic gastric fistula and collection of gastric juice in rats. Malecki I. **Acta Physiol Pol** 29(1):79–86, Jan–Feb 78

Construction of pancreaticocystogastrostomy using an automatic stapling device. Gunn LC. **Arch Surg** 113(3):298–9, Mar 78

Antecolic or retrocolic anastomoses in Billroth II gastrojejunostomy? ReMine SG, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):735–6, Jun 78

Gastrostomy closure: a quick, easy, and safe method. Ducharme JC, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):729–30, Oct 77

[Technic of the Beck–Jiano gastrostomy] Galustov VD. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):124–6, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[The role and significance of gastrostomy in surgery of the esophagus] Stevović D, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1:169–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

GAUCHER'S DISEASE

Gaucher's disease and pregnancy. Houlton MC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):619–20, May 78

COMPLICATIONS

Peripheral cryoglobulinemic neuropathy in a patient with Gaucher's disease. Benjamin D, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 60(2):117–21, 1978

Unusual cardiac, renal and pulmonary involvement in Gaucher's disease. Intersitial glucocerebroside accumulation, pulmonary hypertension and fatal bone marrow embolization. Smith RL, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):352–60, Aug 78

Amyloidosis. An unusual complication of Gaucher's disease. Dikman SH, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(9):460–2, Sep 78

Acute bilateral symmetrical pathologic fractures of the lateral tibial plateaus in a patient with Gaucher's disease. Seinsheimer F 3d, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1550–5, Nov–Dec 77

[Lipid thesaurismosis rheumatism. Joint manifestation during glucocerebrosidase deficiency (Gaucher's disease). Ultrastructural study of the synovial membrane] Laoussadi S, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(22):1641–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Assay of beta-glucosidase and sphingomyelinase for identification of patients and carriers of Gaucher's and Niemann–Pick diseases. Wenger DA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:707–17, 1978

Periodic acid—methenamine silver strain for demonstration of cells in Gaucher's disease [letter] Weinberg AG. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(6):654, Jun 78

In utero diagnosis of Gaucher disease. Kitagawa T, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):322–7, May 78

Acid beta-glucosidase and the diagnosis of Gaucher's disease in liver and spleen. Butterworth J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):433–40, 1 Aug 78

Prenatal diagnosis of Gaucher's and Niemann–Pick diseases. Assays of glucocerebrosidase and sphingomyelinase in tissue cultures using natural substrates. Chazan S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):45–9, 16 May 78

Synthetic substrate beta-glucosidase activity in leukocytes: a reproducible method for the identification of patients and carriers of Gaucher's disease. Wenger DA, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(2):145–53, Feb 78

Adult Gaucher's disease a report of three cases in Northeast Oklahoma. Self J, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(5):165–7, May 78

[Use of histochemical methods in the diagnosis of Gaucher's disease] Tatić V, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(5–6):221–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[An infant patient with lipid storage disease (author's transl)] Raić F, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(5):302–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Enzyme replacement therapy in Gaucher's disease: preliminary clinical trial of a new enzyme preparation. Beutler E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4620–3, Oct 77

Enzyme replacement therapy in Gaucher's disease: large-scale purification of glucocerebrosidase suitable for human administration. Furbish FS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3560–3, Aug 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Marked elevation of serum angiotension-converting enzyme and hepatic fibrosis containing long-spacing collagen fibrils in type 2 acute neuronopathic Gaucher's disease. Silverstein E, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):467–71, Apr 78

Subcellular localization of the heat-stable glucocerebrosidase activator substance in Gaucher spleen. Chiao YB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):42–51, Feb 78

Isolation of heat-stable glucocerebrosidase activators from the spleens of three variants of Gaucher's disease. Peters SP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):290–7, Sep 77

Determination of serum acid phosphatase in Gaucher's disease using 4-methylumbelliferyl phosphate. Chambers JP, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):67–77, 1 Oct 77

Multiple forms of acid phosphatase activity in Gaucher's disease. Chambers JP, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):801–14, Jul 78

Multiple glycosidase deficiencies in a case of juvenile (type 3) Gaucher disease. Chiao YB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2448–52, May 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Gaucher's disease in Tanzania: a report of two cases in a family. Kigoni EP, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(7):411–6, Jul 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Surface marker and other characteristics of Gaucher's cells. Burns GF, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):981–8, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Combined gas chromatography–chemical ionization mass spectrometry of sphingolipids. I. Glucosyl sphingosine, ceramides and cerebrosides of the spleen in Gaucher's disease. Oshima M, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 19(4):289–99, Aug 77

The Gaucher mouse: differential action of conduritol B epoxide and reversibility of its effects. Stephens MC, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1023–7, May 78

PATHOLOGY

Gaucher's disease: clinical, morphologic, and pathogenetic considerations. Lee RE, et al. **Pathol Annu** 12(Pt. 2):309–39, 1977

Lysosomal non-lipid component of Gaucher's cells. Elleder M, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(2):133–8, 30 Dec 77

[Sudden death in Gaucher's disease] Raukhverger AB. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(2):47–8, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Gaucher's disease. Morphological study of lymph nodes by electron microscopy] Jiménez Cardoso JM, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(3):539–44, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical variation in 2 related children with neuronopathic Gaucher disease. Grover WD, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(3):281–3, Mar 78

GEESE

Influence of breeding technology of helminth fauna of geese (Anser anser f. domestica). Baruš V, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 24(4):305–14, 1977

Leucocytozoonosis in Canada geese in upper Michigan,. 1. Strain differences among geese from different localities. Desser SS, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(1):124–31, Jan 78

Treatment of captive giant Canada geese affected by avian cholera. Zinkl JG, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 13(3):294–6, Jul 77

[Energy and crude protein requirements of young fattening geese. 2. Inluence of varying energy and crude protein contents of feed on carcass quality] Jeroch H, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(2):111–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ontogeny and function of rank order in a sibling group of greylag geese (Anser anser L.)] Kalas S. **Z Tierpsychol** 45(2):174–98, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Seasonal histological changes in the gonads, thyroid and adrenal of the Canada goose (Branta canadensis interior). Mori JG, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(4):304–24, 1978

Structure and function of mucus-secreting cells of cat and goose airway epithelium. Jeffery PK. **Ciba Found Symp** (57):5–23, 1978

BLOOD

On the pharmacokinetics of sulphonamide + trimethoprim combination orally administered to geese. Romváry A, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):173–82, 1976

Seasonal changes in serum free fatty acid level in the migratory Canada goose. John TM, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):871–5, Dec 77

Seasonal changes in plasma concentrations of LH in the Lesser Snow Goose (Anser caerulescens caerulescens). Campbell RR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):663–8, May 78

Use of formalinized goose erythrocytes in HA and HI tests for arboviruses. Nagarkatti PS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):399, Mar 78

Aedes albopictus cells release a goose red blood cell agglutinin. Eaton BT, et al. **Intervirology** 9(6):362–9, 1978

GENETICS

Isoenzyme status and genetic variability of serum esterases in the lesser snow goose, Anser caerulescens caerulescens. Bargiello TA, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):741–63, Aug 77

METABOLISM

Isolation and characterization of a tryptic fragment containing the thioesterase segment of fatty acid synthetase from the uropygial gland of goose. Bedord CJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):139–51, Feb 78

The use of nutrient reserves by breeding male lesser snow geese Chen caerulescens caerulescens. Ankney CD. **Can J Zool** 55(12):1984–7, Dec 77

Pancreatic hormones and plasma glucose: regulation mechanisms in the goose under physiological conditions. II. Glucose–glucagon and glucose–insulin feed-back mechanisms. Sitbon G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):117–23, Mar 78

[Studies of the energy and crude protein requirements of young fattening geese. 1. Influence of varying energy and crude protein levels in the feed on fattening performance parameters] Schubert R, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 27(12):721–30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of gallamine on the metabolic rate and body temperature in goslings and chicken. Poczopko P, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(7):483–6, 1977

Pancreatic hormones and plasma glucose: regulation mechanisms in the goose under physiological conditions. I. Pancreatectomy and replacement therapy. Sitbon G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):12–6, Jan 78

GEFARNATE see under **TERPENES**

GEIGER-MUELLER COUNTERS see **RADIOMETRY**

GEL DIFFUSION TESTS

Immunodiffusion analyses useful in clinical chemistry. Crowle AJ. **Adv Clin Chem** 20:181–224, 1978 (193 ref.)

Immunodiffusion, counterimmunoelectrophoresis and immunofluorescence in diagnosis of Sudan mucosal leishmaniasis. Abdalla RE. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1135–8, Nov 77

A precipitin test for the diagnosis of human abdominal angiostrongyliasis. Sauerbrey M. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1156–8, Nov 77

Refractometry as a measure of the immunoglobulin status of the newborn dairy calf: comparison with the zinc sulfate turbidity test and single radial immunodiffusion. Naylor JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1331–4, Sep 77

Gel double immunodiffusion studies with sex human rhinoviruses. Smith CB. **Arch Virol** 57(3):231–41, 1978

Biochemical and immunological evidence for the presence of an apolipoprotein B-like component in the serum low-density lipoproteins of several animal species. Goldstein S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(2):93–100, Oct 77

Identification of avian mycoplasma isolates by the agar-gel precipitin test. Nonomura I, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(3):370–81, Jul–Sep 77

Results of the single-radial-diffusion test with formaldehyde-treated influenza virus. Reichert E, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:187–91, 1–3 Jun 77

Screening for recombinant DNAs with in situ immunoassays. pp. 75–84. Shalka A, et al. **In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.**

Variability of extracts used in immunoprecipitin tests. Fink JN, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):238–41, Oct 77

The effect of formaldehyde treatment of influenza virus on the assay of its haemagglutinin antigen content by the single-radial-immunodiffusion (SRD) technique. Gandhi SS. **J Biol Stand** 6(2):121–6, 1978

Comparison of continuous and discontinuous counterimmunoelectrophoresis with immunodiffusion in identification of candida antibody using HS antigen. Marier R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):12–4, Jul 78

Agar-gel immunodiffusion assay for pseudorabies virus antibody. Smith PC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):423–5, May 78

Immunodiffusion test in avian encephalomyelitis. II. Detection of precipitating antibody in infected chickens in comparison with neutralizing antibody. Ikeda S. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(3):88–94, Fall 77

Significance of low ionic strength in the immunodiffusion between degraded human amyloid protein AA and anti-AA. Isobe T. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(4):563–4, Aug 77

Assay of gentamicin concentrations in serum specimens by microbiological and radioenzymatic methods. Dornbusch K. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):227–31, 1977

[Value of the Ouchterlony reaction in experimental trichinelliasis in swine] Lilkova N. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):57–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Validity of quantitative protein A determination of 'Staphylococcus aureus' by radial immunodiffusion] Poutrel B. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(3):297–302, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electro-immunodiffusion used in the diagnosis of purulent meningitis (study of 108 cases)] Samb A, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(3):231–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Advantages of radial immunodiffusion assay of tetanus immunoglobulins] Mouillot L, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):13–20,

Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Comparison between C3 and of C4 protein levels measured by radial immunodiffusion with commercial kits (author's transl)] Hiramatsu S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):362–4, 1978 (Jpn)
[Quantitative determination of transferrin using the radial immunodiffusion method] Grigoraş O, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):161–5, Jan–Mar 78 (Rum)
[Assessment of the sensitivity of immunoprecipitation for the serodiagnosis of influenzal–bacterial pneumonias] Solov'ev VD, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):29–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Immunodiffusion serologic study of equine infectious anemia in the Province of Buenos Aires, Argentina] Etcheverrigaray ME, et al. **Rev Asoc Argent Microbiol** 10(1):20–3, Jan–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

INSTRUMENTATION

[Device for setting up the immunodiffussion precipitation reaction without preliminary well cutting in the gel] Chalka NA. **Lab Delo** (4):206–9, 1978 (Rus)

METHODS

A simple method for demonstrating gel–precipitating human anti–immunoglobulin antibodies. Schalén C, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand** [C] 85C(6):480–2, Dec 77
An agar diffusion method for the determination of antibodies against Staphylococcus aureus deoxyribonuclease. Gudding R. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):480–93, 1977
Immunochemical detection of human blood in feces. Barrows GH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(3):342–6, Mar 78
Development and evaluation of a microimmunodiffusion test for detection of antibodies to pseudorabies virus in swine serum. Gutekunst DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):207–10, Feb 78
Single–radial–complement–fixation: a new immunodiffusion technique. Assay of the antibody response to the type–specific antigens of influenza virus in post–infection human sera. Haaheim LR. **Bull WHO** 56(1):111–6, 1978
Application of an improved single–radial–immunodiffusion technique for the assay of haemagglutinin antigen content of whole virus and subunit influenza vaccines. Wood JM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:193–200, 1–3 Jun 77
Use of glycoprotein antigen in the immunodiffusion test for bovine leukemia virus antibodies. Miller JM, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(12):1369–75, Dec 77
Development and evaluation of an immunodiffusion test for diagnosis of systemic zygomycosis (mucormycosis): preliminary report. Jones KW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):97–103, Jan 78
Improved version of the exoantigen test for identification of Coccidioides immitis and Histoplasma capsulatum cultures. Kaufman L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):42–5, Jul 78
Comparison of kinetic and end–point diffusion methods for quantitating human serum immunoglobulins. Taylor RN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):23–7, Jul 78
An improved stain for immunodiffusion tests. Crowle AJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(3–4):379–81, 1977
Specific double diffusion microtechnique for the diagnosis of aspergillosis and paracoccidioidomycosis using monospecific antisera. Yarzabal LA, et al. **Sabouraudia** 16(1):55–62, Mar 78
[Trial of immunodiffusion on cellulose acetate. Application to the estimation of immunoglobulins A and serum transferrin. Results in alcoholism and cirrhosis (author's transl)] Barres C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(9):673–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Rapid and simultaneous screening and quantitation of antitetanus and anti–HBs antibodies using Laurell's method] Mesnier F, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(4):593–601, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Determination of amylase activity by gel–diffusion technique – using blue starch polymer–agar plates (author's transl)] Itoh K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(8):674–8, Aug 77 (Jpn)
[Immuno–electro–diffusion. A fast method for the diagnosis of hydatid cyst] Rombert PC, et al. **An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb)** 4(1–4):141–6, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Comparative evaluation of the immunochemical test for early diagnosis of pregnancy] Abramova LV, et al. **Lab Delo** (5):298–300, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Comparison of the serum albumin concentration, determined by the immunochemical and chemical methods, under normal and pathological conditions] Bagdasarian SN, et al. **Lab Delo** (10):617–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Quantitative determination of blood serum immunoglobulins by the method of radial immunodiffusion] Dochkin II, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):505, 1977 (Rus)
[Determination of the capsular antigen of Klebsiella rhinoscleromatis by the methods of precipitation in agar and counterimmunoelectrophoresis] Kaskevich LI. **Lab Delo** (8):491–3, 1977 (Rus)
[Use of a computer for the estimation of the amount of immunoglobulins] Narodetskaia LN, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):369, 1978 (Rus)
[Evaluation test of electroimmunodiffusion as a method of determining proteins in biological substrates] Nikolaeva TA, et al. **Lab Delo** (4):209–14, 1978 (Rus)
[Increasing the sensitivity of the immunodiffusion reaction by means of additional dextran precipitation] Rubtsov IV, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):350–1, 1978 (Rus)
[Use of 3 immunological tests (latex–agglutination, indirect hamagglutination and double gel diffusion tests) for the purpose of increasing the effectiveness of diagnosis of echinococcosis and alveococcosis] Ballad NE, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):25–31, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)
[Characteristics of the immunoglobulins in paraproteinemic hemoblastosis using the vertical immunodiffusion method] Piasik MV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):44–7, Apr 78 (Rus)

STANDARDS

Immunodiffusion test in avian encephalomyelitis. I. Standardization of procedure and detection of antigen in infected chickens and embryos. Ikeda S. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(3):81–7, Fall 77

GEL FILTRATION see **CHROMATOGRAPHY, GEL**

GELADA see under **MONKEYS**

GELATIN

Gelatin film. A useful adjunct in rhinoplastic surgery. Kamer FM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(11):667–70, Nov 77
Influence of soft gelatin on digoxin absorption. O'Grady J, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(5):461–3, May 78
Thermal degradation of gelatin as applied to processing of gel mass. Ling WC. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):218–23, Feb 78
New method of preparing gelatin microcapsules of soluble pharmaceuticals. Madan PL, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):409–11, Mar 78
Characteristics of medicated and unmedicated microglobules recovered from complex coacervates of gelatin–acacia. Newton DW, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1327–30, Sep 77
A gelatine prosthetic aid for intestinal anastomosis. Sognen E, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(8):529–34, Aug 77
Modified fluid gelatin as a plasma substitute. Lundsgaard–Hansen P, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 19:227–57, 1978 (141 ref.)
The current use in France of modified fluid gelatins as plasma expanders. Nahas GG, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 19:259–64, 1978
[On mechanism of gelatin–silver halogenide complex decomposition under the effect of Streptomyces Griseus protease] Mishunin IF, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):446–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Recommendations for gelatin in the 1974 Turkish Codex and future monographs on gelatin in the Turkish Codex] Yalçindağ ON. **Turk Hij Deney Biyol Derg** 37(2):238–41, 1977 (Tur)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The fate of intravenously infused gelatin. Gabr Y, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1620–2, 1977
[The effect of dextran and gelatin infusion on the coagulation and fibrinolytic process in rabbits subjected to combined radiation injuries] Pantelić D, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** (18):33–8, 1976 (Scr)

ANALYSIS

Determination of polychlorodibenzo–p–dioxins and polychlorodibenzofurans in commercial gelatins by gas–liquid chromatography. Firestone D. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1274–80, Nov–Dec 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Similarity of antigelatin factor and cold insoluble globulin. Dessau W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):227–37, 28 Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Comparative study on the immunogenicity of plasma substitutes with gelatin base in animal experiments] Sonneborn HH, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(1):41–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Effect of the properties of gelatin on the quality of solution of the plasma substitute gelatinol] Chuprasov VK, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(1):53–5, Jan 78 (Rus)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Effect on the cardiovascular system of a 3.5% gelatin infusion solution Gelafusal in hypertensive women in late pregnancy] Retzke U, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(11):706–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Gelatin resorcin formaldehyde glue in vascular surgery (author's transl)] Laurian C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3221–3, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Effectiveness of polyglucin, gelatinol and plasma in the treatment of hemorrhage] Koziner VB, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):25–30, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

GELATIN SPONGE, ABSORBABLE

Percutaneous infarction of renal tumors: comparison between gelatin sponge embolization and cyanoacrylate occlusion. Goldin AR, et al. **Urology** 11(2):197–9, Feb 78
[Healing of internal organs with the use of Polish–made hemostatic gelatin–starch sponges] Pruszczyński M, et al. **Polim Med** 7(2):119–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Gelfoam paste injection for vocal cord paralysis: temporary rehabilitation of glottic incompetence. Schramm VL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1268–73, Aug 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gelfoam and autologous clot embolization: effect on coagulation. Ansell JE, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(2):115–20, Mar–Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Successful transcatheter Gelfoam embolization of a bleeding cecal vascular ectasia. Sniderman KW, et al. **AJR** 131(1):157–9, Jul 78
Prevention of peritoneal adhesions by the combined use of spongostan and 32% dextran 70: an experimental study in pigs. Luengo J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):447–50, Apr 78
Control of experimental traumatic hepatic hemorrhage by transcatheter embolization. Tyler T, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(1):71–3, Jan–Feb 78
Microfibrillar collagen (Avitene) as a hemostatic agent in experimental oral wounds. Alexander JM, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(3):202–5, Mar 78
Therapeutic renal infarction. Bergreen PW, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):372–4, Sep 77
Gelfoam embolization of the kidneys for treatment of malignant hypertension. Adler J, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):45–8, Jul 78
[Embolisation techniques for renal tumors (author's transl)] Ritter H. **ROEFO** 127(3):235–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

GELFOAM see **GELATIN SPONGE, ABSORBABLE**

GELS

Composition of an isoelectric focusing gel yielding a broad pH gradient. Breithaupt TB, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):579–82, Feb 78
Sickle hemoglobin gelation. Reaction order and critical nucleus size. Behe MJ, et al. **Biophys J** 23(1):129–45, Jul 78
Principles of biopolymer gelation. Possible models for mucus gel structure. Morris ER, et al. **Br Med Bull** 34(1):49–53, Jan 78 (33 ref.)
[Properties and evaluation of oleogels. 6. Preparation technology and stability from a rheological standpoint] Bombor R, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):706–8, 1977 (Ger)
[External gel treatment of venous syndromes] Romeo S, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(3):245–52, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Easy handling of slab gels—fluorography as an example (authors transl)] Fukama Y. **Seikagaku** 49(11):1249–51, 25 Nov 77 (Jpn)
[Theoretical investigation on the mobility of macromolecular substances in gel (author's transl)] Hayashi S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(13):1384–401, 1977 (Jpn)
[Chitin gel and its related polysaccharide gels. The molecular structure, organization, biological significance and some applications (author's transl)] Hirano S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(13):1431–6, 1977 (Jpn)
[Prof. A.G. Ogston—his contribution to the study of mass transport in gel medium (author's transl)] Janado M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(13):1377–83, 1977 (Jpn)
[Molecular sieve characteristics of highly cross–linked polyacrylamide gels (author's transl)] Kondo T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(13):1402–8, 1977 (Jpn)
[Electron microscopic image of polyacrylamide gel (author's transl)] Saio K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(13):1424–30, 1977 (Jpn)
[Gels in biochemistry, introductory remarks (author's transl)] Takagi T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(13):1373–6, 1977 (Jpn)
[Preparation and structure of gel (author's transl)] Yamauchi A. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(13):1418–23, 1977 (Jpn)

STANDARDS

Water flow conductivity and pore diameter in extended–wear gel lens materials. Fatt I. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(1):43–7, Jan 78

GENDER IDENTITY see under **IDENTIFICATION (PSYCHOLOGY)**

GENE FREQUENCY

Elevated frequency of Tay–Sachs disease among Ashkenazic Jews unlikely by genetic drift alone. Chakravarti A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):256–61, May 78
Efficiency and robustness of pedigree segregation analysis. Go RC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(1):28–37, Jan 78

Effects of reproductive compensation and genetic drift on X-linked lethals. Lange K, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):180–9, Mar 78

Dissection of a continuous distribution: red cell galactokinase activity in blacks. Spielman RS, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):237–48, May 78

Ethnic variation of genetic disease: roles of drift for recessive lethal genes. Wagener D, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):262–70, May 78

Carbonic anhydrase heterozygosity and FST distributions in Kenyan baboon troops. Ober C, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(1):95–100, Jan 78

Intra and intertribal genetic variation within a linguistic group: the Ge-speaking indians of Brazil. Salzano FM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(2):337–47, Sep 77

Population structure and genetic heterogeneity in the upper Markham Valley of New Guinea. Wood JW. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(4):463–70, May 78

Models of parent–offspring conflict. II. Promiscuity. MacNair MR, et al. **Anim Behav** 26(1):111–22, Feb 78

Gene frequencies and racial intermixture in a Mestizo population from Mexico City. Tiburcio V, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(2):131–8, Mar 78

A new model for measuring breeding genetic distance. II. Polygenic traits. Carlson R, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(4):491–500, May 78

Selection at a multiallelic locus: Feller's transformation. Edwards AW. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(2):219–24, Oct 77

Inverting the information matrix in gene–frequency estimation in systems like ABO. Larsen SO. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(1):107–9, Jul 77

On measuring genetic distance by selection intensity. Li CC. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(4):501–4, May 78

The value of dual mating data in estimating genetic parameters. Matthysse S, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(4):477–80, May 78

F-statistics and analysis of gene diversity in subdivided populations. Nei M. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(2):225–33, Oct 77

Comments on C. C. Li's paper on measuring genetic distance. Smith CA. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(4):505, May 78

A note on assortative mating, linkage and genotypic frequencies. Wilson SR. **Ann Hum Genet** 42(1):129–30, Jul 78

Frequencies of types and Gm gene complexes in the Polish population. Schlesinger D, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):553–61, 1977

A test for rare male mating advantage at an 'enzyme locus' in Drosophila. Ehrman L, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(6):427–32, Nov 77

alpha S-and-beta casein gene frequencies in ewe and cow genome. Houdebine LM. **Biochimie** 59(7):659–60, 1977

High gene frequency of factor XI (PTA) deficiency in Ashkenazi Jews. Seligsohn U. **Blood** 51(6):1223–8, Jun 78

The incidence of genetic disease and the impact on man of an altered mutation rate. Trimble BK, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(3):375–85, Sep 77

Genetic drift: the problem and its possible solution by frozen–embryo storage. Bailey DW. **Ciba Found Symp** (52):291–303, 18–20 Jan 77

Alpha–1–antitrypsin in umbilical cord serum: pi phenotypes and relationships with idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome. Piantelli M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(2):101–9, 17 Jan 78

Quantitative evidence of a silent gene Po of human red cell acid phosphatase in south Polish population. Turowska B, et al. **Forensic Sci** 10(2):109–16, Sep–Oct 77

Dynamics of a lactate dehydrogenase polymorphism in the wood louse Porcellio scaber latr.: evidence for partial assortative mating and heterosis in natural populations. Sassaman C. **Genetics** 88(3):591–609, Mar 78

Variance component analysis of allozyme frequency data from eastern populations of Drosophila melanogaster. Smith DB, et al. **Genetics** 88(1):121–37, Jan 78

A comparison of the genetic infrastructure of the Ye'cuana and the Yanomama: a likelihood analysis of genotypic variation among populations. Smouse PE, et al. **Genetics** 88(3):611–31, Mar 78

H-excess A1 and Aint variants among the Bulgarian population. Prodanov P. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1–2):139–47, 1977

HLA antigen, gene, and haplotype frequencies in Thailand. Greiner J, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(1):73–87, 23 Feb 78

Gm and Km(Inv) frequencies in two Roumanian populations. Johnson WE, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(2):199–211, 10 Nov 77

Common and uncommon immunoglobulin haplotypes among Lebanese communities. Lefranc G, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(2):197–209, 17 Mar 78

Genetic polymorphism of the second component of human complement (C2): presentation of a modified typing technique and data on C2 phenotype distribution, linkage genetics, and haplotype associations a Norwegian family material. Olaisen B, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):301–5, 27 Jun 78

Gene diversity in Indian populations. Roychoudhury AK. **Hum Genet** 40(1):99–106, 29 Dec 77

Distribution of C3 phenotypes in North India: a pilot study. Sahai S, et al. **Hum Genet** 43(1):97–101, 12 Jul 78

Hemoglobin S and some other hemoglobinopathies in Eti–Turks. Altay C, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(1):56–61, 1978

Red cell enzyme types in psoriasis. Beckman G, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(6):408–11, 1977

An analysis of red cell enzymatic markers in the province of Bologna (Italy). Beretta M, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(5):352–5, 1977

The Nubians of Kom Ombo: serum and red cell protein types. Bertin T, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(1):66–71, 1978

HLA types, blood groups, serum protein and red cell enzyme types among Samoans in New Zealand. Booth PB, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(6):412–23, 1977

Frequency of the gene for cystic fibrosis with a view of replacement and recognition effects and reproduction by homozygotes. Burdick AB. **Hum Hered** 27(5):366–71, 1977

Serum genetic markers in a Newfoundland isolate with a familial aggregate of Hodgkin's disease. Carter ND, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(5):372–9, 1978

Relationship between Hp1S and Hp2 gene frequencies among human populations. Constans J, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(5):328–34, 1978

Group–specific component, alpha1–antitrypsin and esterase D in Canadian Eskimos. Cox DW, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(5):341–50, 1978

Genetic investigations in a Northern Brazilian island. II. Random drift. Freire-Maia N, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(6):401–10, 1978

Atypical (Ea1) and fluoride–resistant (Ef1) cholinesterase genes: absent in a native American Indian population. Garry PJ. **Hum Hered** 27(6):433–6, 1977

The acetylator polymorphism in four populations of Afghanistan. Goedde HW, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(5):383–8, 1977

Genetic polymorphisms of human parotid salivary proteins (Pa, Pb, Pr, Db and Pm) and salivary amylase isozyme in Japanese population. Ikemoto S, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(5):328–31, 1977

Phenotype and gene distribution of alpha–1–antitrypsin in a North Italian population. Klasen EC, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(6):474–8, 1978

GLO I and Bf phenotype distribution in a West German population sample. Mauff G, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(6):431–4, 1978

The world distribution of the electrophoretic variants of the red cell enzyme esterase D. Papiha SS, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(6):424–32, 1977

Alpha–1–antitrypsin phenotypes in newborns from Central and Southern Italy. Piantelli M, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(6):468–73, 1978

The polymorphism of red cell uridine monophosphate kinase in two samples of the Italian population. Ranzani G, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(5):332–5, 1977

Gene differentiation in three tribes of American Indians. Roychoudhury AK. **Hum Hered** 27(5):389–92, 1977

Further data on mitochondrial malic enzyme in man. Saha N, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(6):421–5, 1978

Immunoglobulin Gm and Km genetic markers in Vietnamese. Tran MH, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(6):435–44, 1978

ABO gene distribution in the state of Rajasthan. Lal BN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):704–7, May 77

Immunoglobulin haplotypes of two population groups in Iran. van Loghem E, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(6):385–90, Dec 77

Haemoglobin D Ouled Rabah (beta 19[B1] asn leads to lys) in a Tuareg tribe of the Southern Sahara. Mauran–Sendrail A, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):245–9, Aug 77

On two models for the frequency distribution of lethals in Drosophila observed in F3s derived from a single F1 gonadal mosaic female, and the transmissibility. Matsudaira Y, et al. **J Theor Biol** 68(4):501–13, 21 Oct 77

Dominant and recessive effects of induced–lethals in female mice by exposure to gamma–irradiation during the 10th to 14th day of intrauterine life. Rönnbäck C. **Mutat Res** 49(1):61–70, Jan 78

Change of gene frequencies by natural selection under population number regulation. Kimura M. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1934–7, Apr 78

Stepwise mutation model and distribution of allelic frequencies in a finite population. Kimura M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2868–72, Jun 78

The TSD gene among Ashkenazic Jews: founder effect and genetic drift. Chase GA. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:107–10, 1977

Synthetic maps of human gene frequencies in Europeans. Menozzi P, et al. **Science** 201(4358):786–92, 1 Sep 78

Dynamics of correlated genetic systems. II. Simulation studies of chromosomal segments under selection. Clegg MT. **Theor Popul Biol** 13(1):1–23, Feb 78

Fecundity differences between mating pairs for a single autosomal locus, sex differences in viability and nonoverlapping generations. Roux CZ. **Theor Popul Biol** 12(1):1–9, Aug 77

Gene flow and genetic drift in a species subject to frequent local extinctions. Slatkin M. **Theor Popul Biol** 12(3):253–62, Dec 77

HLA gene and haplotype frequencies in spina bifida. Population and family studies. De Bruyere M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):399–402, Nov 77

Bf types of HLA haplotyped individuals in an isolated Newfoundland population. Larsen B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):403–9, Nov 77

HL–A markers in the Vietnamese population. Tran MH, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):139–43, Feb 78

Lack of linkage between hereditary angioedema and the A and B loci of the HLA system. Blumenthal MN, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(3):132–6, Sep 78

Red cell ABH antigens in leukaemias and lymphomas. Saichua S, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(3):154–9, Sep 78

[Real frequency of weak B phenotype] Garretta M, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(1):193–200, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Gene frequencies in the HL–A system in blood samples from Schleswig–Holstein] Grüner O, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:177–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gene frequencies of both forms of galactosaemia in the western Hungarian province of Vas (author's transl)] Sitzmann FC, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):16–20, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

The cw antigen in the population of Gorizia. Lanzino F, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(3):319–22, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Basic factors influencing gene expressivity and penetrance in tapeto–retinal abiotrophy] Katsnel'son LA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):63–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distribution of the K1, K2, K3 and K4 phenotypes into 1680 Spanish blood donors (author's transl)] Colino F, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(2):190–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENE POOL see under **GENETICS, POPULATION**

GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY

The fiftieth anniversary of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons [letter] Gluckman L. **NZ Med J** 85(585):297–8, 13 Apr 77

GENERAL ADAPTATION SYNDROME see under **STRESS**

GENERAL PARALYSIS see **PARESIS**

GENERAL PRACTICE see **FAMILY PRACTICE**

GENERAL PRACTICE, DENTAL

Methods of payment in the general dental service [editorial] **Br Dent J** 145(1):1–2, 4 Jul 78

General practitioner practice in health centres on 'woodside' terms. Caplan B, et al. **Br Dent J** 145(1):21–2, 4 Jul 78

Myofunctional therapy in specialty as well as general practice. Leone KJ. **Int J Orthod** 15(3–4):10–32, Sep–Dec 77

Comments on 'general practice residency programs' [letter] Zallen RD. **J Dent Educ** 42(4):173, Apr 78

Volunteering in dental peer review: differences between volunteers and practitioners at large. Milgrom P, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):201–8, Feb 78

Presidential address: G.P. topics—'free' is not free. Beresford RB. **NZ Dent J** 73(334):192–4, Oct 77

EDUCATION

Training for general dental practice. A pilot experiment. Fordyce GL, et al. **Br Dent J** 143(5):157–60, 6 Sep 77

MANPOWER

Changes in the regional distribution of general dental service manpower. Scarrott DM. **Br Dent J** 144(11):359–63, 6 Jun 78

GENERAL PRACTITIONERS see **PHYSICIANS, FAMILY**

GENERALIZATION (PSYCHOLOGY)

Color preferences in quail chicks: generalization of the effects of genetic selection. Kovach JK. **Behaviour** 65(3–4):263–9, 1978

Training preschool children to recruit natural communities of reinforcement. Stokes TF, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 11(2):285–303, Summer 78

Establishing generalization effects among autistic children. Zifferblatt SM, et al. **J Autism Child Schizophr** 7(4):337–47, Dec 77

Generalization of an operant remediation program for syntax with language delayed children. Mulac A, et al. **J Commun Disord** 10(3):231–43, Sep 77

Maintenance and generalization of trained metamnemonic awareness by educable retarded children. Brown AL, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 24(2):191–211, Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

[Generalization of activation reaction extinction during consecutive stimulation of different parts of the brain] Kratin IuG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):364–71, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENERALIZATION, RESPONSE

Impairment in abstract responses of schizophrenics, neurotics, and brain–damaged patients. Hamlin RM, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(5):483–91, Oct 77

Generalizing articulation training with trainable mentally retarded subjects. Murdock JY, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(4):717–33, Winter 1977

An experimental analysis of misarticulating children's generalization. Elbert M, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):136–50, Mar 78

GENERALIZATION, STIMULUS

Sex-related differences in response to practice on a visual-spatial test and generalization to a related test. Connor JM, et al. **Child Dev** 49(1):24–9, Mar 78

Peer facilitation of generalization in a preschool classroom. Stokes TF, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(2):203–9, Jun 78

An experimental analysis of peer social initiations on the behavior of withdrawn preschool children: some training and generalization effects. Strain PS. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 5(4):445–55, Dec 77

Stimulus generalization following extradimensional and intradimensional training in educable retarded children. Hogg J, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 25(2):224–41, Apr 78

The mechanisms underlying attributive projection. Chalus GA. **J Pers** 46(2):362–82, Jun 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Changes of sensitivity to the cuing properties of narcotic drugs as evidenced by generalization and cross-generalization experiments. Colpaert FC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(3):257–62, 19 Jul 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Intermodal stimulus generalization and retention of habituation in earthworms. Gilpin AR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):683–90, Jun 78

GENERIC EQUIVALENCY see THERAPEUTIC EQUIVALENCY

GENES

Biology of human intelligence. Böök JA. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:191–4, 1976

The role of genetic factors in the child drawing behavior: a preliminary twin study. Candelori C, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:218–20, 1976

Nature-nurture and intelligence: the twin and adoption studies agree. Horn JM, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:195–7, 1976

Normal and aberrant palmar creases in twins and siblings. Plato CC, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:174–6, 1976

Dermatoglyphic investigations in twins and siblings. Plato CC, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:167–73, 1976

Heritability of personality and behavior pattern. Rosenman RH, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:221–4, 1976

Heritability study on size of the physiologic cup of the optic nerve head: a summary report. Schwartz JT, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:181–6, 1976

EOG in a large family with hereditary macular degeneration. (Best's vitelliform macular dystrophy) identification of gene carriers. Thorburn W, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(3):455–64, Jun 78

A genetic study of immunoglobulin E. Gerrard JW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(1):46–58, Jan 78

Segregation and linkage analyses of a large pedigree with hypertriglyceridemia. Namboodiri KK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(2):157–71, 1977

Genetic and environmental determinants of skin color. Post PW, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(3):399–402, Nov 77

Experimentally produced resistance of Schistosoma mansoni to hycanthone. Jansma WB, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):926–36, Sep 77

High capacity gel preparative electrophoresis for purification of fragments of genomic DNA. Polsky F, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):397–410, 1 Jul 78

Heritability of stature in a West African population. Roberts DF, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 42(1):15–24, Jul 78

Genetic control of sporulation. Doi RH. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:29–48, 1977 (113 ref.)

Genetic recombination in bacteria. Eisenstark A. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:369–96, 1977 (239 ref.)

Genetics of structure and function of bacterial flagella. Iino T. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:161–82, 1977 (116 ref.)

Prospects for plant genome modification by nonconventional methods. Kleinhofs A. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:79–101, 1977

Genetics of bacterial ribosomes. Nomura M, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:297–347, 1977 (328 ref.)

Immunogenetics of cell surface antigens of mouse leukemia. Old LJ, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:127–60, 1977 (97 ref.)

Regulation of gene expression in eucaryotes. O'Malley BW, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:239–75, 1977 (223 ref.)

Behavioral genetics in bacteria. Parkinson JS. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:397–414, 1977 (64 ref.)

Mutations affecting fitness in Drosophila populations. Simmons MJ, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:49–78, 1977 (98 ref.)

Genetics of cellular differentiation: stable nuclear differentiation in eucaryotic unicells. Sonneborn TM. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:349–67, 1977 (70 ref.)

Interactions between host and viral genomes in mouse leukemia. Steeves R, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:277–96, 1977 (129 ref.)

Invertebrate neurogenetics. Ward S. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:415–50, 1977 (147 ref.)

Illegitimate recombination in bacteria and bacteriophage. Weisberg RA, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:451–73, 1977 (92 ref.)

Tandem genetic duplications in phage and bacteria. Anderson RP, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:473–505, 1977 (137 ref.)

Behavioral genetics of Phycomyces. Cerdá-Olmedo E. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:535–47, 1977 (84 ref.)

Identification of drug resistance loci in various clinical isolates of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Maier TW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):444–6, Sep 77

Characterization of the E. coli K12 strain AB1157 as impaired in guanine/xanthine metabolism. Hoekstra WP, et al. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):199–204, 1977

Nuclear transplantation, gene injection and cell differentiation. Gurdon JB. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (72):27–33, 1976–77

Structural mapping of mitochondrial DNA. Linnane AW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):277–89, 30 Apr 78 (136 ref.)

Action of the 'nude' gene on pigmentation of the coat in c57 black and c3 mice. Ortonne JP, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 262(2):219–27, 28 Jul 78

Research designs for the study of gene-environment interactions in psychiatric disorders. Report of a Foundations Fund for Research in Psychiatry Panel. Kidd KK, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(8):925–32, Aug 78

Role of ribonucleic acid polymerase in gene selection in procaryotes. Doi RH. **Bacteriol Rev** 41(3):568–94, Sep 77 (223 ref.)

Transformation of nitrogen fixation genes in Azotobacter. Bishop PE, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:67–80, 1977

Genetic control of symbiotic nitrogen fixation in soybeans. Devine TE. **Basic Life Sci** 9:417–8, 1977

Plasmids as vectors for gene cloning. Helinski DR. **Basic Life Sci** 9:19–49, 1977 (68 ref.)

Genetic hydridization of root-nodule bacteria (Rhizobium). Johnston AW, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:81–90, 1977

The nitrogen fixation cistrons of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Kennedy C, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:51–66, 1977

Genetic and light intensity effects on the activity and emigratory behavior of the house fly, Musca domestica (L.). Chabora PC, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(4):281–90, Jul 77

Courtship latency in male Drosophila melanogaster. Eastwood L, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(5):359–72, Sep 77

Open-field behavior in mice: generality of results from a diallel analysis of replicate selected lines. Hewitt JK, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(6):441–6, Nov 77

Comment on Munsinger's adoption study. Kamin LJ. **Behav Genet** 7(5):403–6, Sep 77

Analysis of major gene effects using recombinant inbred strains and related congenic lines. Klein TW. **Behav Genet** 8(3):261–8, May 78

In pursuit of the 'spatial gene': a family study. Loehlin JC, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(1):27–41, Jan 78

Intrafamilial correlations and heritability estimates for spatial ability in a Minnesota sample. McGee MG. **Behav Genet** 8(1):77–80, Jan 78

Glucocorticoids and development of audiogenic seizure susceptibility in DBA/1Bg mice. Maxson SC, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(4):323–6, Jul 77

A reply to Kamin [letter] Munsinger H. **Behav Genet** 7(5):407–12, Sep 77

Parent-offspring resemblance for specific cognitive abilities in Korea. Park J, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(1):43–52, Jan 78

The Burt controversy: a comparison of Burt's data on IQ with data from other studies. Rowe D, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(1):81–3, Jan 78

Social genetics. Scott JP. **Behav Genet** 7(4):327–46, Jul 77

The aptitude-achievement test distinction: a study of unrelated children reared together. Willerman L, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(6):465–70, Nov 77

Positive and negative geotaxis: sex-linked traits in Drosophila pseudoobscura. Woolf CM, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(1):65–71, Jan 78

Effects of floury-2 locus on zein accumulation and RNA metabolism during maize endosperm development. Jones RA. **Biochem Genet** 16(1-2):27–38, Feb 78

Association between cholesterol and 2,3-diphosphoglycerate in genetically selected hooded rat lines. Noble NA, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(1-2):39–44, Feb 78

Genetic linkage studies of the human glycosphingolipid beta-galactosidases. Rushton AR, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(11-12):1071–82, Dec 77

M2 isozyme of pyruvate kinase from human kidney as the product of a separate gene: its purification and characterization. Harkins RN, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3831–7, 23 Aug 77

Size of histone gene transcripts in different embryonic stages of the sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Kunkel NS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2591–8, 27 Jun 78

Yeast mitochondrial DNA specifies tRNA for 19 amino acids. Deletion mapping of the tRNA genes. Martin NC, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4672–7, 18 Oct 77

Analysis of rat repetitive DNA sequences. Pearson WR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):51–9, 10 Jan 78

Sequence organization of the rat genome by electron microscopy. Wilkes MM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):60–9, 10 Jan 78

Ovalbumin gene: purification of the coding strand. Woo SL, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5670–6, 27 Dec 77

Characterization of the aspartate carbamoyltransferase fragment generated by protease action on the pyrimidine-3 gene product of Neurospora crassa. Makoff AJ. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(2):330–5, 8 Dec 77

Ribosomal RNA cistrons in Allomyces arbuscula. Ojha M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 478(4):392–406, 18 Oct 77

Genetically programmed abnormalities of cell interactions. Bennett D. **Birth Defects** 14(2):285–303, 1978 (30 ref.)

Immunogenetic aspects of biologic communication: a hypothesis of evolution by program duplication. Boyse EA, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):249–83, 1978 (90 ref.)

Alterations with age in the informational storage and flow systems of the mammalian cell. Cutler RG. **Birth Defects** 14(1):463–98, 1978 (88 ref.)

Genetics of cell-cell interactions in Chlamydomonas reinhardi. Goodenough UW, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):429–38, 1978

Clinical aspects of gene expression. Herrmann J. **Birth Defects** 13(3D):25–45, 1977

Genetics of cell interactions in myxobacteria. Kaiser D. **Birth Defects** 14(2):391–9, 1978

Heredity, environment, and chance in the responses of an individual cell. Koshland DE Jr. **Birth Defects** 14(2):401–15, 1978

The number of developmental genes in Dictyostelium. Loomis WF. **Birth Defects** 14(2):497–505, 1978

The structural-genetic relationships of the H-2K and H-2D products of the mouse major histocompatibility complex. Nathenson SG, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):217–33, 1978 (39 ref.)

Genetics of cellular communication during aggregation of Dictyostelium. Newell PC. **Birth Defects** 14(2):507–26, 1978 (53 ref.)

Genes in multiple copies as the primary cause of aging. Ohno S, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(1):501–14, 1978

Cell interactions controlling morphogenesis and gene expression in Dictyostelium. Sussman M, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):473–89, 1978

Failure of the alpha-thalassemia gene to decrease the severity of sickle cell anemia. Natta C. **Blood** 51(6):1163–8, Jun 78

Genetic analysis of the nephrogenic diabetes insipidus defect in SWV mice. Virgo NS, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(4):667–78, Dec 77

Isolation and characterization of catabolite repression-resistant mutants of Escherichia coli. Armstrong GD, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1384–93, Oct 77

Isolation and characterization of Hfr strains of Erwinia amylovora. Pugashetti BK, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):448–54, Apr 78

2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin as cocarcinogen causing 3-methylcholanthrene-initiated subcutaneous tumors in mice genetically 'nonresponsive' at Ah locus. Kouri RE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2777–83, Sep 78

Chromosomal proteins in transformed and neoplastic cells: a review. Stein GS, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1181–201, May 78

The transcription map of mouse mitochondrial DNA. Battey J, et al. **Cell** 14(1):143–56, May 78

X-linked control of hemoglobin production in somatic hybrids of mouse erythroleukemic cells and mouse lymphoma or bone marrow cells. Benoff S, et al. **Cell** 12(1):263–74, Sep 77

DNA sequence at the integration sites of the insertion element IS1. Calos MP, et al. **Cell** 13(3):411–8, Mar 78

Variations in viral gene expression in Friend virus-transformed cell lines congenic with respect to the H-2 locus. Freedman HA, et al. **Cell** 13(1):33–40, Jan 78

Deletions of two heat-activated loci in Drosophila melanogaster and their effects on heat-induced protein synthesis. Ish-Horowicz D, et al. **Cell** 12(3):643–52, Nov 77

A pseudogene structure in 5S DNA of Xenopus laevis. Jacq C, et al. **Cell** 12(1):109–20, Sep 77

Murine interferon system regulation: isolation and characterization of a mutant 3T6 cell engaged in the semiconstitutive synthesis of interferon. Jarvis AP, et al. **Cell** 14(2):355–63, Jun 78

Transcription and processing of intervening sequences in yeast tRNA genes. Knapp G, et al. **Cell** 14(2):221–36, Jun 78

A new genetic locus, Bevi, on human chromosome 6 which controls the replication of baboon type C virus in human cells. Lemons RS, et al. **Cell** 12(1):251–62, Sep 77

Linkage of markers controlling consecutive biochemical steps in CHO cells as demonstrated by chromosome transfer. Spandidos DA, et al. **Cell** 12(1):235–42, Sep 77

X and Y chromosomal ribosomal DNA of Drosophila: comparison of spacers and insertions. Wellauer PK, et al. **Cell** 14(2):269–78, Jun 78

Alternating polarity in rRNA genes. Berger S, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(1):41–50, Jan 78

Gene mapping by fluorescent in situ hybridization. Cheung SW, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(3):255–62, May 77

Active chromatin structure. Lilley DM. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(1):1–10, Jan 78 (68 ref.)

Strain difference in T-cell regulation of antibody response to polyvinylpyrrolidone. Muraoka S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):101–13, Sep 77

Antibody production by strain 2 and strain 13 guinea pig. I. Use of a monomeric guinea pig albumin carrier to demonstrate immune response gene control. Reese RT. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):245–56, Oct 77

Chromosome location of the ribosomal RNA genes in Triturus vulgaris meridionalis (Amphibia, Urodela). II. Intraspecific variability in number and position of the chromosome loci for 18S + 28S ribosomal RNA. Nardi I, et al. **Chromosoma** 64(1):67–84, 3 Nov 77

Genetic and nutritional variations in antigen handling and disease. Soothill JF. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):225–41, 26–28 Apr 77 (35 ref.)

Human lymphocyte alloantigens: genetic control and relation to disease. Mann DL. **Clin Haematol** 6(2):331–54, Jun 77 (86 ref.)

Gene cloning with small plasmids. Collins J. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 78:122–70, 1977 (208 ref.)

The genes for 5 S ribosomal RNA and transfer RNA in Tetrahymena pyriformis. Tønnesen T. **Cytobiologie** 16(3):451–79, Apr 78

Gene dose effect: intraband mapping of the LDH A locus using cells from four individuals with different interstitial deletions of 11p. Francke U, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(4):197–207, 1977

Gene mapping in Mus musculus by interspecific cell hybridization: assignment of the genes for tripeptidase-1 to chromosome 10, dipeptidase-2 to chromosome 18, acid phosphatase-1 to chromosome 12, and adenylate kinase-1 to chromosome 2. Francke U, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(2–3):57–84, 1977

The localization of mouse globin genes: a test of the effectiveness of hybridization in situ. Henderson AS, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(4):231–40, 1978

Mass production of human x rodent cell hybrids in the nude mouse—extent of chromosome and gene marker stability. Klinger HP, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):373–83, 1978

Assignment of the gene for adenosine kinase to chromosome 14 in Mus musculus by somatic cell hybridization. Leinwand L, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(1–2):77–85, 1978

Assignment of the gene for glyoxalase I to region p21 leads to pter of human chromosome 6. McBreen P, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(4):208–14, 1977

Assignment of the gene for lactic dehydrogenase A to mouse chromosome 7 using mouse-human hybrids. O'Brien D, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(1–2):72–6, 1978

Assignment of the beta-glucuronidase structural gene to the pter leads to q22 region of chromosome 7 in man. Shows TB, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(1–2):99–104, 1978

Pattern formation in the wing veins of the fused mutant (Drosophila melanogaster). Fausto-Sterling A. **Dev Biol** 63(2):358–69, Apr 78

On the genetic control of cell cycles during morphogenesis in Ulva mutabilis. Løvlie A. **Dev Biol** 64(1):164–77, May 78

Germ-line dependence of the maroon-like maternal effect in Drosophila. Marsh JL, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(2):396–403, 15 Oct 77

Membrane impression and gene expression. Towards a theory of cytodifferentiation. Brunner G. **Differentiation** 8(2):123–32, 11 Aug 77 (129 ref.)

Modification of pigmentation patterns in allophenic mice by the W gene. Gordon J. **Differentiation** 9(1–2):19–27, 20 Oct 77

Genetic and environmental factors affecting host response to drugs and other chemical compounds in our environment. Vesell ES, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 20:159–82, Oct 77

Demonstration of two alpha-globin genes per human haploid genome for normals and Hb J Mexico. Tolstoshev P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):161–5, 15 Aug 77

Genetic control of two different types of antibody responses to oxazolone. Andó I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):516–9, Aug 77

Genetic control of allogeneic interactions in the guinea pig. I. Evidence from mixed leukocyte culture and normal lymphocyte transfer reactions. Geczy CL, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):236–43, Apr 78

Genetic definition of I region-determined antigens of the rat major histocompatibility complex. Günther E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):206–12, Mar 78

The ontogeny of B lymphocytes. IV. Induction signals mediating phenotypic conversion of PC.1- TO PC.1+ B cells. Hämmerling U, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):533–7, Aug 77

H-2 control of the magnitude and heterogeneity of the immune response. Kipps TJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):415–23, Jun 78

Isolated hapten-binding receptors of sensitized lymphocytes. I. Receptors from nylon wool-enriched mouse T lymphocytes lack serological markers of immunoglobulin constant domains but express heavy chain variable portions. Krawinkel U, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):566–73, Aug 77

Role of B cells in the expression of genetic resistance to growth of Rous sarcoma in the chicken. McBride RA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):147–9, Feb 78

Gene expression in Friend erythroleukemia cells following the induction of hemoglobin synthesis. Minty AJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 115(1):1–14, Aug 78

Electron microscopic visualization of transcribed genes in the nucleus of Amoeba proteus. Murti KG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):233–40, 15 Mar 78

DNA contents and numbers of nucleoli and pre-rRNA-genes in nuclei of gametes and vegetative cells of Acetabularia mediterranea. Spring H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):203–15, Jun 78

The rare silent gene Po of human red cell acid phosphatase in a second family in Poland. Turowska B, et al. **Forensic Sci** 11(3):175–6, May-Jun 78

Why a new journal, why GENE? [editorial] Szybalski W. **Gene** 1(1):1–2, 1976

The contribution of plasmid and host genes to plasmid-mediated interference with phage growth. Hughes V, et al. **Genet Res** 30(2):179–85, Oct 77

Genetic and physiological characteristics of a slow-growing circadian clock mutant of Neurospora crassa. Feldman JF, et al. **Genetics** 88(2):255–65, Feb 78

The meiotic effect of a deficiency in Drosophila melanogaster with a model for the effects of enzyme deficiency on recombination. Robbins LG. **Genetics** 87(4):655–84, Dec 77

Characterization of temperature-sensitive, fertilization-defective mutants of the nematode caenorhabditis elegans. Ward S, et al. **Genetics** 88(2):285–303, Feb 78

Twenty-six chromosomal genes needed to maintain the killer double-stranded RNA plasmid of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wickner RB. **Genetics** 88(3):419–25, Mar 78

Chromosome variation and gene action. Krone W, et al. **Hereditas** 86(1):31–6, 1977

Chromatoid body and haploid gene activity: actinomycin D induced morphological alterations. Parvinen LM, et al. **Hereditas** 88(1):75–80, 1978

The population dynamics of genetically determined resistance to warfarin in Rattus norvegicus from mid Wales. Bishop JA, et al. **Heredity (Lond)** 39(3):389–98, Dec 77

Son-sire-regression based heritability estimates of chiasma frequency, using T70H mouse translocation heterozygotes, and the relation between univalence, chiasma frequency and sperm production. de Boer P, et al. **Heredity (Lond)** 39(3):335–43, Dec 77

On estimating number of genes by genotype assay. Hill WG, et al. **Heredity (Lond)** 40(3):397–403, Jun 78

Can polymorphism be maintained by selection favouring an intermediate optimum phenotype? Semeonoff R. **Heredity (Lond)** 39(3):373–81, Dec 77

Alternative ways of estimating the number of genes in a polygenic system by genotype assay. Towey P, et al. **Heredity (Lond)** 39(3):399–410, Dec 77

H-Y antigen: localization of the H-Y gene. Hasen J, et al. **Horm Res** 9(2):102–6, 1978

Heritability of anthropological characters. Susanne C. **Hum Biol** 49(4):573–80, Dec 77

Activation of mouse ribosomal RNA genes at the 2-cell stage. Engel W, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(1):57–63, 31 Aug 77

Hot spots and functional organization of human chromosomes. Korenberg JR, et al. **Hum Genet** 43(1):13–22, 12 Jul 78

Evidence for the inheritance of silver-stained nucleolus organizer regions. Marković VD, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(2):181–7, 17 Mar 78

Evidence for a 'silent allele' GLO0 at the glyoxalase I locus. Rittner C, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):315–8, 27 Jun 78

Evidence for postmeiotic expression of ribosomal RNA genes during male gametogenesis. Schmid M, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(3):279–84, 14 Oct 77

Sequence of action of genes at the secretor, H, ABO and Lewis loci. Boettcher B. **Hum Hered** 28(6):426–30, 1978

Regional mapping on human genes for phosphoglucomutase-1 on chromosome 1 and beta-glucuronidase on chromosome 7 using mouse x human hybrids. George DL, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(3):161–70, 1978

A silent gene (C3-) producing partial deficiency of the third component of human complement. Hoppe HH, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(2):141–6, 1978

Resolution of cultural inheritance, polygenes and major loci. pp. 236–43. Morton NE.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.

New approaches to human gene mapping by means of somatic cell genetics. pp. 269–83. Ruddle FH.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.

Does a genetic programming of the brain occur during paradoxical sleep? pp. 245–61. Jouvet M.
In: Buser PA, Rougeul-Buser A, ed. Cerebral correlates of conscious experience. Amsterdam, North-Holland, 1978. W3 I328E no. 6 1977.

Reeler mutant mouse: a genetic experiment in developing mammalian cortex. pp. 27–46. Caviness VS Jr.
In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.

Regulation of neuronal morphogenesis by cell-substratum adhesion. pp. 67–81. Letourneau PC.
In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.

Genetic dissection of the CNS with mutant-normal mouse and rat chimeras. pp. 47–65. Mullen RJ.
In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.

Use of nematode behavioral mutants for analysis of neural function and development. pp. 1–26. Ward S.
In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.

Genetic control of naturally occurring murine ecotropic C-type virus replication in vitro and in vivo: a concise review. pp. 197–212. Declève A, et al.
In: Duplan, JF, ed. Radiation-induced leukemogenesis and related viruses. Amsterdam, North-Holland Publ, 1977. W3 I35 no.4 1976. (80 ref.)

Genetic control of neural development. pp. 369–92. Hunt RK.
In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.

Specific protein species expressed by differentiating neuroblastoma, glioma, and hybrid cells in culture. Evidence for neuroblast-glioblast reciproca' genetic regulation. pp. 393–406. Rosenberg RN, et al.
In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.

Cell and organotypic culture studies of neurological mutations affecting structural development. pp. 555–72. Wolf MK.
In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977. (43 ref.)

Organization and function of the ribosomal genes in Physarum polycephalum. pp. 159–77. Allfrey, VG, et al.
In: Sparkes RS, et al., ed. Molecular human cytogenetics. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.7 1977.

In vitro recombinant DNA research in mammalian cells—facts and speculations. pp. 173–7. Philipson L.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

Possibilities of cell biology for genetic engineering. pp. 179–86. Ringertz NR.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

Identification of a cis-acting control element in Drosophila melanogaster. pp. 333–46. Chovnick A, et al.
In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.

Expression of genes essential for early development in the nematode, C. elegans. pp. 347–56. Hirsh D, et al.
In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.

The metabolism of phase variation. pp. 25–35. Zieg J, et al.
In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.

Chromosomal locus for staphylococcal enterotoxin B. Shafer WM, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):273–8, Apr 78

Establishment of a Drosophila gene bank in a bacterial plasmids: Elizabeth Goldschmidt Memorial Lecture. Gehring WJ. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(2):295–304, Feb 78

Familial aspects of decreased hypoxic drive in endurance athletes. Scoggin CH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(3):464–8, Mar 78

Arginine auxotrophic phenotype of mutation in pyrA of Salmonella typhimurium: role of N-acetylornithine in the maturation of mutant carbamylphosphate synthetase. Abdelal AT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):528–36, May 78

Isolation and characterization of morphogenetic mutants of Arthrobacter crystallopoietes. Achberger EC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):595–602, Aug 78

Assignment of tra cistrons to EcoRI fragments of F sex factor DNA. Achtman M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1383–92, Mar 78

Isolation and characterization of a Clo DF13::Tn901 plasmid mutant with thermosensitive control of DNA replication. Andreoli PM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):612–21, Aug 78

Biosynthesis of riboflavin in Bacillus subtilis: function and genetic control of the riboflavin synthase complex. Bacher A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):476–82, May 78

Selection of yeast auxotrophs by thymidylate starvation. Barclay BJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):1036–7, Dec 77

Genetic analysis of components involved in vitamin B12 uptake in Escherichia coli. Bassford PJ Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):796–805, Dec 77

Regulation of glutamine synthetase formation in Escherichia coli: characterization of mutants lacking the uridylyltransferase. Bloom FR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):569–77, May 78

Germination-defective mutant of Neurospora crassa that responds to siderophores. Charlang G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):1042–4, Dec 77

Further mapping of several membrane lipid biosynthetic genes (fabC, fabB, gpsA, plsB) of Escherichia coli. Clark D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):549–54, Nov 77

Identification of the Escherichia coli cell division gene sep and organization of the cell division-cell envelope genes in the sep-mur-ftsA-envA cluster as determined with specialized transducing lambda bacteriophages. Fletcher G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):91–100, Jan 78

Glutamine synthetase of Klebsiella aerogenes: properties of glnD mutants lacking uridylyltransferase. Foor F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):562–8, May 78

Mutator activity of a short Okazaki fragment mutant of Escherichia coli. Frisch SM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1192–4, Jun 78

Effect of the relA gene on derepression of amino acid biosynthetic enzymes in growing Escherichia coli depends

on the pathway being derepressed. Furano AV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):352–5, Oct 77

New cytoplasmic genetic element that controls 20S RNA synthesis during sporulation in yeast. Garvik B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):261–9, Apr 78

Repair and subsequent fragmentation of deoxyribonucleic acid in ultraviolet-irradiated Bacillus subtilis recA. Hadden CT. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):856–61, Dec 77

A third beta-galactosidase in a strain of Klebsiella that possesses two lac genes. Hall BG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):219–23, Oct 77

Multiplicity of genome equivalents in the radiation-resistant bacterium Micrococcus radiodurans. Hansen MT. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):71–5, Apr 78

Functional interaction of the tonA/tonB receptor system in Escherichia coli. Hantke K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):190–7, Jul 78

Analysis of cell division in single clones of the Escherichia coli K-12 lexA mutant. Howe WE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1278–81, Mar 78

Early-blocked asporogenous mutants of Bacillus subtilis are lysogenized at reduced frequency by temperate bacteriophages. Ikeuchi T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):440–5, May 78

Studies of colicin E1 plasmid functions by analysis of deletions and TnA insertions of the plasmid. Inselburg J. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):332–40, Oct 77

L-Asparagine auxotrophs of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: genetic and phenotypic characterization. Jones GE. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):200–7, Apr 78

Ribosomal DNA magnification in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kaback DB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):237–45, Apr 78

Recombination between compatible plasmids containing homologous segments requires the Bacillus subtilis recE gene product. Keggins KM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):514–20, May 78

Direct selective procedure for isolating Neurospora mutants defective in nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate-specific glutamate dehydrogenase. Kinsey JA. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):751–6, Dec 77

Genes for the hook-basal body proteins of the flagellar apparatus in Escherichia coli. Komeda Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):655–67, May 78

Chromosomal map location of the methicillin resistance determinant in Staphylococcus aureus. Kuhl SA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):460–5, Aug 78

dnaA acts before dnaC in the initiation of DNA replication. Kung FC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):755–62, Feb 78

A mutation altering some properties of the neutral phosphatase in Chlamydomonas reinhardi: possible post-translational modification of phosphatase structure. Loppes R. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):551–8, Aug 78

Genetic analysis of the Escherichia coli K-12 srl region. McEntee K. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):904–11, Dec 77

Plasmid cointegrates of Flac and lambda prophage. McIntire S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):184–92, Apr 78

Bacteriophage mu-induced deletions in a plasmid containing the nif (N2 fixation) genes of Klebsiella pneumoniae. MacNeil T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):821–9, Jun 78

Transfer from Rhizobium japonicum to Azotobacter vinelandii of genes required for nodulation. Maier RJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1199–201, Jun 78

Synthesis of mot and che gene products of Escherichia coli programmed by hybrid ColE1 plasmids in minicells. Matsumura P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):996–1002, Dec 77

Immunological study of the regulation of cellular arylsulfatase synthesis in Klebsiella aerogenes. Murooka Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):247–53, Oct 77

Second acriflavine sensitivity mutation, acrB, in Escherichia coli K-12. Nakamura H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1184–7, Jun 78

Escherichia coli mutants deficient in the production of alkaline phosphatase isozymes. Nakata A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):287–94, Apr 78

Escherichia coli K-12 mutants hyperproducing chromosomal beta-lactamase by gene repetitions. Normark S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):912–22, Dec 77

Regulated expression by readthrough translation from a plasmid-encoded beta-galactosidase. O'Farrell P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):645–54, May 78

Genetic mapping of the F plasmid gene that promotes degradation of stable ribonucleic acid in Escherichia coli. Ohnishi Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):784–9, Dec 77

Mutation affecting the thermolability of the 50S ribosomal subunit in Escherichia coli. Ono M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):677–9, May 78

Physical mapping of genes on the F plasmid of Escherichia coli responsible for inhibition of growth of female-specific bacteriophages. Palchaudhuri S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):740–3, Nov 77

Complementation analysis and deletion mapping of Escherichia coli mutants defective in chemotaxis. Parkinson JS. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):45–53, Jul 78

Characterization of two types of yeast ribosomal DNA genes. Petes TD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):295–305, Apr 78

Functional organization of the kdp genes of Escherichia coli K-12. Rhoads DB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):445–52, Aug 78

Plasmid-mediated chromosomal gene transfer in Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Roberts M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):66–70, Apr 78

Pleiotropic effect of a rifampin-resistant mutation in Bacillus subtilis. Ryu JI. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):408–14, Aug 78

Cyclic AMP-dependent synthesis of fimbriae in Salmonella typhimurium: effects of cya and pts mutations. Saier MH Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):356–8, Apr 78

Genetic locus (ompB) affecting a major outer-membrane protein in Escherichia coli K-12. Sarma V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):23–7, Oct 77

Isolation of Escherichia coli mutants with an adenosine triphosphatase insensitive to aurovertin. Satre M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):17–23, Apr 78

Acquisition of ability to utilize Xylitol: disadvantages of a constitutive catabolic pathway in Escherichia coli. Scangos GA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):501–5, May 78

Thymineless death in Escherichia coli dnaB mutants and in a dnaB dnaG double mutant. Sicard N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):779–83, Dec 77

Analogs of the dnaB gene of Escherichia coli K-12 associated with conjugative R plasmids. Wang PY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):765–70, Jun 78

Chromosome mapping in Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAT. Watson JM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1113–25, Mar 78

Polyamine auxotrophs of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Whitney PA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):214–20, Apr 78

In vitro synthesis of beta-galactosidase with ilv-lac fusion deoxyribonucleic acid as template. Wild J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):876–83, Dec 77

Mutations affecting the citrate-dependent iron uptake system in Escherichia coli. Woodrow GC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1524–6, Mar 78

Escherichia coli gene that controls sensitivity to alkylating agents. Yamamoto Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):144–52, Jul 78

Selective multiplication of dihydrofolate reductase genes in methotrexate-resistant variants of cultured murine cells. Alt FW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1357–70, 10 Mar 78

Ribosomal RNA genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. I. Physical map of the repeating unit and location of the regions coding for 5 S, 5.8 S, 18 S, and 25 S ribosomal RNAs. Bell GI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8118–25, 25 Nov 77

Primary activation of the vitellogenin gene in the rooster. Deeley RG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8310–9, 25 Nov 77

Ribosomal RNA genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. II. Physical map and nucleotide sequence of the 5 S ribosomal RNA gene and adjacent intergenic regions. Valenzuela P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8126–35, 25 Nov 77

Effect of the H-2 gene complex rates of fibroblast intercellular adhesion. Bartlett PF, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(2):377–88, May 78

Selection of ts BHK mutants. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):373–4, Jun 78

Conditional mutants of the cell cycle. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):383–6, Jun 78

Nature of temperature-sensitive mutants. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):365–6, Jun 78

Growth control mutant strategy. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):410–6, Jun 78

Resting cells and the G1 phase of the cell cycle. Baserga R. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):377–82, Jun 78

Selective production of cell cycle specific ts mutants. Basilico C. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):367–72, Jun 78

Time of replication of genes responsible for a temperature-sensitive function in a cell cycle-specific ts mutant from a hamster cell line. Chang HL, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 92(3):333–43, Sep 77

Amphibian cells in culture. II. Isolation of drug-resistant variants and an asparagine-independent variant. Chinchar GD, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(3):343–54, Sep 78

Approaches to mapping the temporal events in the cell cycle using conditional lethal mutants. Levine AJ. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):387–92, Jun 78

The use of conditional lethal cell cycle mutants for temporal and functional sequence mapping of cell cycle events. Pringle JR. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):393–405, Jun 78

Characterization of temperature-sensitive mutants of animal cells. Stanners CP. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):407–9, Jun 78

Temperature sensitive mutants of BHK cells affected in cell cycle progression. Talavera A, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 92(3):425–36, Sep 77

Somatic nuclei in amphibian oocytes: evidence for selective gene expression. De Robertis EM, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 40:199–214, Aug 77

Three genes for lupus nephritis in NZB x NZW mice. Knight JG, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1653–60, 1 Jun 78

Idiotypes of inulin-binding myeloma proteins localized to variable region light and heavy chains: genetic significance. Lieberman R, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1294–304, 1 Nov 77

Bvr-1, a restriction locus of a type C RNA virus in the feline cellular genome: pleiotropic restriction of endogenous BALB virus in cat X mouse somatic cell hybrids. O'Brien SJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):219–32, 1 Jan 78

Genetic control of endotoxic responses in mice. Watson J, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):39–49, 1 Jan 78

Evidence against gene expression after meiosis in the male mouse. Brock WA. **J Exp Zool** 202(1):69–80, Oct 77

Analysis of genetic differences in early versus late agglutinability with H-2 antibodies of neonatal mouse erythrocytes. Boubelik M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):341–51, Oct 77

Gene expression of a region of chromosome 17 during murine spermatogenesis. Erickson RP. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):353–62, Oct 77

A caucasoid pedigree demonstrating the transmission of a Gm 1,2,17;5,13,14 haplotype. Pandey JP, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(1):1–4, Feb 78

Influence of the major histocompatibility complex in the pig (SLA) on serum haemolytic complement levels. Vaiman M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(1):59–65, Feb 78

Genetic differences in BCG-induced resistance to Schistosoma mansoni are not controlled by genes within the major histocompatibility complex of the mouse. Civil RH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1070–2, Mar 78

Phenotypes of the major histocompatibility complex in wild rats of different geographic origins. Cramer DV, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):179–87, Jan 78

Genetic control of the immune response to phage fd. IV. Complementation between H-2-linked Ir genes. Kölsch E, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2114–9, Dec 77

Latent expression of a Cgamma gene. Mandy WJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1160–3, Apr 78

Soluble factors in tolerance and contact sensitivity to DNFB in mice. II. Genetic requirements for suppression of contact sensitivity by soluble suppressor factor. Moorhead JW. **J Immunol** 119(5):1773–7, Nov 77

Genetic control of the T lymphocyte proliferative response to staphylococcal nuclease: evidence for multiple MHC-linked Ir gene control. Schwartz RH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1741–9, May 78

Invasive Escherichia coli. Formal SB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):641–4, May 78

Transporting the marker gene re (red eye) into a laboratory cage population of Aedes aegypti (Diptera: Culicidae), using meiotic drive at the MD locus. Wood RJ, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(4):461–4, 24 Dec 77

Risk of coeliac disease in children of patients and effect of HLA genotype. Dennis NR, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):20–2, Feb 78

The Axenfeld syndrome and the Rieger syndrome. Fitch N, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):30–4, Feb 78

Control of Saccharomyces cerevisiae 2microN DNA replication by cell division cycle genes that control nuclear DNA replication. Livingston DM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(2):249–60, 25 Oct 77

Mapping of mitochondrial 4 S RNA genes in Xenopus laevis by electron microscopy. Ohi S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 121(3):299–310, 25 May 78

Mapping of mitochondrial DNA in Xenopus laevis and X. borealis: the positions of ribosomal genes and D-loops. Ramirez JL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 119(1):133–46, 15 Feb 78

Relationship between gene function and gene location in Escherichia coli. Riley M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 11(1):47–56, 12 May 78

Incidence of spontaneous ileocecal immunocytomas in hybrids of LOU/C rats and rat strains with low spontaneous tumor incidence. Beckers A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1505–8, Jun 78

Genetic control of immune responses to Moloney leukemia virus in rats. Jones JM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1467–72, Jun 78

Effect of the Fv-1 locus in vivo: host range pseudotypes of murine sarcoma virus. Otten JA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):875–80, Apr 78

Resistance of G mice to murine leukemia virus infection: apparent disparity in in vivo and in vitro resistances. Yoshikura H, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):461–3, Aug 78

Evaluation of single-pigment shift model of anomalous trichromacy. Pokorny J, et al. **J Opt Soc Am** 67(9):1196–1209, Sep 77

Autosomal models of sex effect in bipolar-related major affective illness. Leckman JF, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 13(4):237–46, 1977

Gene-duplication and the origin of proteins with novel functions [letter] Orgel LE. **J Theor Biol** 67(4):773, 22 Aug 77

Reduction methods for logical control networks. Van Ham P. **J Theor Biol** 72(2):269–81, 22 May 78

Abrogation of Fv-1b restriction with murine leukemia viruses inactivated by heat or by gamma irradiation. Bassin RH, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):306–15, May 78

Head maturation pathway of bacteriophages T4 and T2. III. Isolation and characterization of particles produced by mutants in gene 17. Carrascosa JL, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):831–44, Mar 78

Differential synthesis of mammalian type C viral gene products in infected cells. Krakower JM, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):1–7, Oct 77

Lack of correlation between tolerance inducibility and major histocompatibility gene complex. Fujiwara M, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):525–7, Dec 77

Human gene mapping [editorial] Nicholls EM. **Med J Aust** 2(23):759, 3 Dec 77

Blood group gene interactions. A review of some known examples and the description of a new one involving the MN and Wright blood group systems. Issitt PD. **Med Lab Sci** 35(1):3–18, Jan 78 (86 ref.)

Gene interaction. Lockyer JW. **Med Lab Sci** 35(1):1, Jan 78

Genetic control of defective cell shape and osmotic-sensitivity in a mutant of Salmonella typhimurium. Antón DN. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(3):277–86, 17 Apr 78

Reduced expression of a distal gene of the prn gene cluster

in deletion mutants of Aspergillus nidulans: genetic evidence for a dicistronic messenger in an eukaryote. Arst HN Jr, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(1):17–22, 6 Jul 78

Pleiotropic transport mutants of Escherichia coli lack porin, a major outer membrane protein. Bavoil P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(1):23–33, 14 Dec 77

Differential repair of premutational UV-lesions at tRNA genes in E. coli. Bockrath RC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(2):133–40, 14 Nov 77

Phage Mu-1 mediated transposition: a tool to study the organization of ribosomal protein genes in Escherichia coli. Cabezón T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):291–6, 31 May 78

Antimutagens against mutT. Clarke CH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 154(3):335–6, 9 Sep 77

Tn951: a new transposon carrying a lactose operon. Cornelis G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(2):215–24, 6 Apr 78

Biogenesis of mitochondria 49 identification and mapping of a new mitochondrial locus (tsr1) which maps within polar region of yeast mitochondrial genome. Devenish RJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):251–9, 31 May 78

Orientation of 'plus' genes at the mating-typing locus in homothallic fission yeast. Egal R. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):305–9, 31 May 78

E. coli K-12 pel mutants, which block phage lambda DNA injection, coincide with ptsM, which determines a component of a sugar transport system. Elliott J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):1–8, 25 Apr 78

Map position of the replication origin on the E. coli chromosome. Fayet O, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(1):109–11, 1 Jun 78

Preferential deletion of a specific region of mitochondrial DNA in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by ethidium bromide and 3-carbethoxy-psoralen: directional retention of DNA sequence. Fukuhara H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(2):191–201, 14 Jun 78

Analysis of RNA and protein synthesis in temperature-sensitive mutants of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Hallberg RL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(3):305–12, 17 Jan 78

Mapping of regions on cloned Saccharomyces cerevisiae 2-mum DNA coding for polypeptides synthesized in Escherichia coli minicells. Hollenberg CP. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(1):23–34, 1 Jun 78

The temperature sensitive mutant 72c. I. Pleiotropic growth behaviour and changed response to some antibiotics and mutations in the transcription or translation apparatus. Isaksson LA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):9–14, 25 Apr 78

Mutants of yeast with depressed DNA synthesis. Johnston LH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(2):205–14, 3 May 78

A ribosomal RNA gene, rrnC, of Escherichia coli, mapped by specialized transducing lambdadilv and lambda drbs phages. Jørgensen P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(2):223–8, 11 Jul 78

Maternal influence upon the V-type gene position effect in Drosophila melanogaster. Khesin RB, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(3):327–34, 25 Jul 78

Molecular cloning of the gene region coding for the chloroplast rRNA of Euglena gracilis. Knopf UC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(1):1–6, 6 Jul 78

Gene affecting longevity of messenger RNA: a mutant of Escherichia coli with altered mRNA stability. Kuwano M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 154(3):279–85, 9 Sep 77

The role of misrepair processes in the isolation of new types of streptomycin-resistant mutants in Escherichia coli. Lacoste L, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(3):313–8, 9 Dec 77

Restriction enzyme analysis of mitochondrial DNAs of petite mutants of yeast: classification of petites, and deletion mapping of mitochondrial genes. Lewin A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(3):257–75, 25 Jul 78

Evidence for an excess of rDNA in the testis of Drosophila melanogaster during rDNA magnification. Locker D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 154(3):249–54, 9 Sep 77

Genetic defects in DNA repair system and enhancement of intergenote transformation efficiency in Bacillus subtilis Marburg. Matsumoto K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(3):229–35, 4 Jul 78

Mini-chromosomes: plasmids which carry the E. coli replication origin. Messer W, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(3):269–75, 4 Jul 78

Mapping of the two mitochondrial antimycin A resistance loci in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Michaelis G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(1):79–85, 4 Nov 77

Mapping of the resistance genes of the R plasmid NR1. Miki T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(3):217–24, 17 Jan 78

Physical mapping of genes on yeast mitochondrial DNA: localization of antibiotic resistance loci, and rRNA and tRNA genes. Morimoto R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(3):241–55, 25 Jul 78

Genetic analysis of mutations of low (rec) and very high (pop) mitotic-recombination frequency in Aspergillus nidulans. Parag Y. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(3):319–27, 24 Oct 77

Heterogeneity of the genes coding for 5 S RNA in three related strains of the genus Bacillus. Raué HA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(2):185–93, 14 Nov 77

The stable carriage of two TnA units on a single replicon. Robinson MK, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(3):339–46, 17 Apr 78

Nuclear-extranuclear interactions affecting oligomycin resistance in Aspergillus nidulans. Rowlands RT, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 154(3):311–8, 9 Sep 77

Unusual stability and translation kinetics of an Escherichia coli lac messenger RNA synthetized during amino-acids deprivation. Sanchez de Rivas C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(2):229–32, 14 Nov 77

Macromolecular synthesis in chromosome initiation mutants of Bacillus subtilis. Sargent MG. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(3):329–38, 24 Oct 77

The genetic map of the mitochondrial genome in yeast: map positions of drug' and mit- markers as revealed from population analyses of rho- clones in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Schweyen RJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(2):151–60, 16 Feb 78

Induction of recA+-protein synthesis in Escherichia coli. Sedgwick SG, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(3):267–76, 17 Apr 78

Mutations determining generalized resistance to aminoglycoside antibiotics in Escherichia coli. Thorbjarnardóttir SH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):89–98, 25 Apr 78

Mutants altered in the control co-ordinating cell division with cell growth in the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Thuriaux P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(2):215–20, 3 May 78

The mapping of mutations in tRNA and cytochrome oxidase genes located in the cap-par segment of the mitochondrial genome of S. cerevisiae. Trembath MK, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(1):35–45, 14 Dec 77

Fine structure physical mapping of 4S RNA genes on mitochondrial DNA of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Van Ommen GJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 154(3):255–62, 9 Sep 77

Origin of replication, oriC, of the Escherichia coli chromosome: mapping of genes relative to R.EcoRI cleavage sites in the oriC region. von Meyenburg K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(1):101–9, 14 Dec 77

The expression of tetracycline resistance after insertion of foreign DNA fragments between the EcoRI and HindIII sites of the plasmid cloning vector pBR 322. Widera G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(3):301–5, 25 Jul 78

Liver-specific lysosomal acid phosphatase deficiency (Apl) on mouse chromosome 17. Womack JE, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(3):315–7, 24 Oct 77

Mutagenesis at the ouabain-resistance locus in human diploid fibroblasts. Buchwald M. **Mutat Res** 44(3):401–11, Sep 77

Characterization of analog resistance and purine metabolism of adult rat-liver epithelial cell 8-azaguanine-resistant mutants. Williams GM, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(1):103–15, Jan 78

Heritability of UV-sensitivity and photo-reactivation ability in Drosophila embryos. Yegorova LA, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(2):213–8, Feb 78

Nature and nurture [editorial] Harris H. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1399–400, 22 Dec 77

Discontinuous genes [editorial] Leder P. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1079–81, 11 May 78

Mapping a human genome [editorial] Nienhuis AW. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):195–6, 27 Jul 78

Expression of lambda red genes restores recB—dependent protein X induction in E. coli. Crowl RM, et al. **Nature** 275(5675):71–2, 7 Sep 78

The number of genes in Drosophila melanogaster. Garcia-Bellido A, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):399–400, 1 Jun 78

Why genes in pieces? Gilbert W. **Nature** 271(5645):501, 9 Feb 78

Impaired gene activity for 18S and 28S rRNA in early embryonic development of n.ouse parthenogenones. Hansmann I, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):377–8, 23 Mar 78

Is sex determination in germ line and soma controlled by separate genetic mechanisms? Marsh JL, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):249–51, 16 Mar 78

Transposable genetic elements as agents of gene instability and chromosomal rearrangements. Nevers P, et al. **Nature** 268(5616):109–15, 14 Jul 77 (69 ref.)

Hyperpolymer formation during renaturation of DNA from genomes with different sequence organisation. Flavell RB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(7):2429–44, Jul 77

Studies on gene control regions. VI. The 5- methyl of thymine, a lac repressor recognition site. Goeddel DV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3039–54, Sep 77

In vitro RNA synthesis and expression of vitellogenin gene in isolated chicken liver nuclei. Panyim S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1353–70, Apr 78

Application of the avidin-biotin method of gene enrichment to the isolation of long double-stranded DNA containing specific gene sequences. Pellegrini M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):2961–73, Sep 77

The properties of gene Dm 225, a representative of dispersed repetitive genes in Drosophila melanogaster. Tchurikov NA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):2169–87, Jun 78

Correlation between characteristics of transformation and malignancy of intra and interspecific somatic hybrid cells. Foa C, et al. **Oncology** 35(2):58–62, 1978

Single-gene disorders. Kirkman HN. **Pediatr Ann** 7(6):54–5, 58–60, 63–4 passim, Jun 78

Protein hormones and the eucaryotic genome: a general theory of hormone action. Raacke ID. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(1):139–57, Autumn 77 (157 ref.)

II. Distribution of DNA base sequences—introductory remarks: DNA and genes. Walker PM. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):305–7, 11 May 78

Murine complement component 3: genetic variation and linkage to H-2. Da Silva FP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):963–5, Feb 78

Overexpression of an unstably inherited gene in cultured mouse cells. Degnen GE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3956–9, Sep 77

Elongation factor Tu resistant to kirromycin in an Escherichia coli mutant altered in both tuf genes. Fischer E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4341–5, Oct 77

Stable association of the human transgenome and host murine chromosomes demonstrated with trispecific microcell hybrids. Fournier RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3937–41, Sep 77

Genes transcribed at diverse rates have a similar conformation in chromatin. Garel A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4867–71, Nov 77

Identification and cloning of the chloroplast gene coding for the large subunit of ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase from Chlamydomonas reinhardi. Gelvin S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3193–7, Aug 77

Transfection of Fv-1 permissive and restrictive mouse cells with integrated DNA of murine leukemia viruses. Hsu IC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1451–5, Mar 78

Influence of 9-beta-D-arabinofuranosyladenine on total protein synthesis and on differential gene expression of unique proteins in the rodent malarial parasite Plasmodium berghei. Ilan J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3386–90, Aug 77

Escherichia coli dnaB mutant defective in DNA initiation: isolation and properties of the dnaB protein. Lanka E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):799–803, Feb 78

Gene-sized DNA molecules of the Oxytricha macronucleus have the same terminal sequence. Lawn RM. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4325–8, Oct 77

Theories of quasi-linkage and 'affinity': some implications for population structure. Miké V. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3513–7, Aug 77

Contacts between the lac repressor and the thymines in the lac operator. Ogata R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4973–6, Nov 77

Control of antibody heterogeneity in strain 2 guinea pigs. Reese RT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):959–62, Feb 78

Expression of human adenosine deaminase after fusion of adenosine deaminase-deficient cells with mouse fibroblasts. Siciliano MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):936–40, Feb 78

Chemotaxis in Escherichia coli: methylation of che gene products. Silverman M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3317–21, Aug 77

Sensory transduction in Escherichia coli: two complementary pathways of information processing that involve methylated proteins. Springer MS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3312–6, Aug 77

Cloning of an immunoglobulin variable region gene from mouse embryo. Tonegawa S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3518–22, Aug 77

Genes and the structure of organisms. Gurdon JB. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1136):399–406, 13 Dec 77

Differentiation of the silk gland. A model system for the study of differential gene action. Suzuki Y. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 8:1–44, 1977 (170 ref.)

The HLA complex. Some recent developments. Thorsby E. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):21–4, 1977

Irreversible gene repression model for control of development. Caplan AI, et al. **Science** 201(4351):120–30, 14 Jul 78 (76 ref.)

Genetic mapping of xenotropic leukemia virus-inducing loci in two mouse strains. Kozak C, et al. **Science** 199(4336):1448–9, 31 Mar 78

Assignment of the genes for triose phosphate isomerase to chromosome 6 and tripeptidase-1 to chromosome 10 in Mus musculus by somatic cell hybridization. Leinwand LA, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(2):233–40, Mar 78

Assignment of a Mus musculus gene for triosephosphate isomerase to chromosome 6 and for glyoxalase-I to chromosome 17 using somatic cell hybrids. Minna JD, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(2):241–52, Mar 78

Complementation between mutants of CHO cells resistant to a variety of plant lectins. Stanley P, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(4):391–405, Jul 77

HLA antigens in mitral valve prolapse. Braun WE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1869–71, Dec 77

HLA antigens and psoriatic arthritis. Buchanan R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1873–5, Dec 77

Nonrandom selection of HLA-B/D recombinant gametes. Dupont B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1853–4, Dec 77

Evidence for linkage between HLA and Paget's disease. Fotino M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1867–8, Dec 77

HLA and disease associations. Grumet FC. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1830–44, Dec 77

Further data on HLA recombination in juvenile-onset diabetes. Hsu SH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1855–8, Dec 77

HLA-A,B,C and B-lymphocyte alloantigens in insulin-dependent diabetes. Solow H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1859–61, Dec 77

HLA-Dw4 in adult and juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Stastny P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1863–6, Dec 77

Mixed lymphocyte responses in a four-generation C2 deficiency family. Ward FE, et al. **Transplant Proc**

9(4):1733–5, Dec 77

Analysis of the major histocompatibility complex in Syrian hamsters. I. Skin graft rejection, graft-versus-host reactions, mixed lymphocyte reactions, and immune response genes in inbred strains. Duncan WR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):12–16, Jan 78

Analysis of the major histocompatibility complex in Syrian hamsters. II. Linkage studies. Duncan WR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):17–22, Jan 78

Marrow grafts between DLA-identical and homozygous unrelated dogs: evidence for an additional locus involved in graft-versus-host disease. Storb R, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):165–74, Sep 77

SIM and SIM.R mice are histoincompatible. Furmanski P, et al. **Virology** 86(1):287–90, 1 May 78

The mechanism of stimulation of the antiviral factor (AVF) in Nicotiana leaves. The involvement of phosphorylation and the role of the N-gene. Sela I, et al. **Virology** 89(1):1–6, Aug 78

Genetic and physical characterization of P1dlw prophage and its derivatives. Shafferman A, et al. **Virology** 86(1):115–26, 1 May 78

Fv-1 locus restriction of mouse retroviruses in glucocorticoid-treated cells. Tennant RW, et al. **Virology** 89(1):335–41, Aug 78

A A1 xh variant of Ah in a Bulgarian family. Prodanov P, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(3):162–3, 1978

[Apparent internal male pseudo-hermaphroditism. Gynecomastia. Negative gonad surgical research. Caryotype 46, XX. Presence of H-Y antigen (author's transl)] Vague J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):395–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Assignment of the genes of beta-glucuronidase, enolase-2 and phosphoglycerate kinase to chromosomes 7, 12 and X in the Chimpanzee] Cochet C, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(4):255–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of PLi genes action on the cell wall structure of 'Saccharomyces cerevisiae' Hansen (author's transl)] Delpech I, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):439–50, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Phenylalanine hydroxylase activity in heterozygote hereditary carriers of the phenylketonuria gene] Grimm U, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7–8):1179–82, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Jumping genes] **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(11):340, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Autoimmune diseases as an expression of polygenic characteristics] Yanase T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(12):4284–94, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Gene structure (author's transl)] Ito R. **Seikagaku** 50(6):420–5, 1978 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome structure in higher plants. Reassociation kinetics of DNA from Vicia faba and Vicia sativa] Gnucheva EIu, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(12):2186–91, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of the H-2 system in regulating the sensitivity of mice to morphine] Malskii AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):688–90, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of autonomy of action of white gene in allophenic mice] Osipov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):365–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possible vertebrate use of a mechanism of chromatin reduction to fuse the V and C genes of immunoglobulins] Kharchenko EP. **Genetika** 13(12):2212–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possible interaction mechanisms of allele and nonallele genes on the translation level] Serov OL. **Genetika** 13(1):146–57, 1977 (88 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Partial suppression of the effect of gene re1A in Fusr-mutant Escherichia coli K-12 cells] Shakulov RS, et al. **Genetika** 14(5):890–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dosage effect of the cytoplasmic superoxide dismutase (SOD-1) gene in the erythrocytes of Down's syndrome patients] Tamarkina AD, et al. **Genetika** 13(5):929–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of genes in regulating cell proliferations] Koniukhov BV. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (5):747–61, Sep-Oct 77 (104 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lex A-dependent pathway for repair of interstrand cross-links in the DNA of bacteria and bacteriophages] Belogurov AA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):886–93, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Expression of paternal genes controlling cytochrome oxidase activity in hybrid fish] Abramova NB, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(3):291–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of mutant genes on crystallin synthesis in the forming mouse lens. II. Fidget and ocular retardation genes] Iakovlev MI, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(2):115–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Time of gene activity during drosophila ontogenesis. III. Temperature-sensitive period of the homeotic mutation nasobemia] Mglinets VA, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(2):183–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous mitotic recombination in multiple site crosses at gene ade2 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeasts] Kvasha VV, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(3):255–8, May-Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Participation of R plasmids in the transfer of chromosome genes] Domaradskii IV. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):3–10, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Identification of lac+ -salmonellae] Dombrovskii AM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):48–53, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Transmission of the R-plasmids and expression of their genes in Proteus mirabilis] Kuptsova NV. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):106–14, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Breakage of DNA and alterations in folded genomes by inducers of differentiation in Friend erythroleukemic cells. Scher W, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):841–9, Mar 78

Effects of environmental chemicals on the genetic regulation of microsomal enzyme systems. Nebert DW, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 2):640–58, Nov 77 (79 ref.)

Heterozygous effects on fitness of EMS-treated chromosomes in Drosophila melanogaster. Simmons MJ, et al. **Genetics** 88(3):575–90, Mar 78

Effects of an antipsoriatic agent, dithranol, on mitochondrial and nuclear functions in yeast cells. Zetterberg G. **Hereditas** 86(2):191–204, 1977

Induction of mitotic crossing over & gene conversion by the fungicide Bavistin in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Singh I. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):393–4, Mar 78

Mutagenic activity of major mammalian metabolites of cyclophosphamide toward several genes of Escherichia coli. Ellenbergen J. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(4):637–50, Nov 77

Replacement of serum in cell culture by hormones: a study of hormonal regulation of cell growth and specific gene expression. Wu R, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2–3):427–48, Mar-May 78

Regulation of growth hormone gene expression: synergistic effects of thyroid and glucocorticoid hormones. Martial JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4293–5, Oct 77

[Specific mutagenic effectiveness of 1,4-bis-diazoacetylbutane in relation to individual genes] Vasil'eva SV, et al. **Genetika** 13(1):132–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Estimates of genetic parameters of body weight in descendants of X-irradiated rat spermatogonia. Gianola D, et al. **Genetics** 86(4):861–83, Aug 77

Radiation and the genetic load [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7939):803–4, 25 Oct 75

[Diploid radiation gynogenesis in carp. IiI. Analysis of gynogenetic progeny by biochemical markers] Cherfas NB, et al. **Genetika** 14(4):599–604, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic effects of induced in populations by the radioactive nuclear fission products of 235U. II. Prognostication of the genetic effectiveness of irradiation at low dose rates] Shevchenko VA, et al. **Genetika** 14(4):622–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENES, DOMINANT

Genetic penetrance from MZ twins of absent C-triradius, a palmar dermatoglyphic trait. Kloepfer HW, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:177–80, 1976

Type A2 brachydactily: report of a new family. Rasore-Quartino A, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(2):141–50, 1977

Familial twinning: a case for superfetation in man. Rhine SA, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:66–9, 1976

A robust method for the detection of linkage in familial disease. Fishman PM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):308–21, May 78

The genetics of Otosclerosis. I. Distorted sex ratio. Schaap T, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(1):59–64, Jan 78

Autosomal dominant inheritance of annular pancreas. Jackson LG, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(3):319–21, 1978

Testing a single dominant gene theory without an accepted criterion variable. Golden RR, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(4):507–14, May 78

Biochemical genetics of altered acetylcholinesterase resistance to insecticides in the house fly. Plapp FW Jr, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(1–2):1–11, Feb 78

Genetic study of hyperlipoproteinaemia types IV and V. François J, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(4):202–7, Oct 77

Ichthyosis vulgaris showing features of the autosomal dominant and X-linked recessive variants in the same family. Mevorah B, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(6):462–70, Jun 78

Genetic analysis of a Chinese hamster cell line lacking a G1 phase. Liskay RM. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):69–77, Jun 78

Induced dominant lethal mutations and cytotoxic effects in germ cells of Drosophila melanogaster with Trenimon, PDMT and sodium monofluorophosphate. Büchi R. **Genetics** 87(1):67–81, Sep 77

Comparative strain and hybrid investigation of dominant lethals and reciprocal translocations induced to mouse spermatogonia. Sheridan W, et al. **Hereditas** 87(2):219–26, 1977

Genetic dominance for low activity in infant mice. Henderson ND. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):118–25, Feb 78

Premorbid psychometric indicators of the gene for Huntington's disease. Lyle OE, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1011–22, Dec 77

Unusual inheritance of Becker type muscular dystrophy. Aguilar L, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):116–8, Apr 78

Popliteal pterygium syndrome: a phenotypic and genetic analysis. Escobar V, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):35–42, Feb 78

Autosomal dominant trigonocephaly [letter] Escobar VH. **J Med Genet** 14(4):293–5, Aug 77

Linkage relations of a locus for congenital total nuclear cataract. Huntzinger RS, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):113–5, Apr 78

Hereditary brachydactyly with nail dysplasia. Schott GD. **J Med Genet** 15(2):119–22, Apr 78

Hereditary pancreatitis in England and Wales. Sibert JR. **J Med Genet** 15(3):189–201, Jun 78

Familial radioulnar synostosis. Spritz RA. **J Med Genet** 15(2):160–2, Apr 78

Genetic studies with a phosphoglucose isomerase mutant of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Maitra PK, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(1):55–60, 4 Nov 77

Use of the beta-binomial distribution in dominant-lethal testing for 'weak mutagenic activity'. Aeschbacher HU, et al. **Mutat Res** 44(3):369–90, Sep 77

Induction of dominant lethals with ethyl methane-sulfonate in male germ cells of mulberry silkwork, Bombyx mori l. Datta RK, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(3):299–304, Jan 78

EMS-induced dominant lethal dose response curve in DBA/1J male mice. Favor J, et al. **Mutat Res** 53(1):21–7, Feb 78

Dose-response relationship for X-ray induced dominant lethal mutations detected in mouse embryos in vitro. Goldstein LS, et al. **Mutat Res** 51(1):55–9, Jul 78

Penetrance and selection: a comment to P.B. Selby and P.R. Selby, gamma-ray-induced dominant mutations that cause skeletal abnormalities in mice. I. [letter] Lüning KG, et al. **Mutat Res** 44(3):451–4, Sep 77

The dominant lethal effects of some ergot alkaloids. Roberts GT, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(3):317–25, Jun 78

Gamma-ray-induced dominant mutations that cause skeletal abnormalities in mice. III. Description of presumed mutations. Selby PB, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(3):341–51, Jun 78

Evidence for dominant mutations reducing HGPRT activity. Kadouri A, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):256–9, 20 Jul 78

Transfer of codominant markers by isolated metaphase chromosomes in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Spandidos DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3480–4, Aug 77

Autosomal dominant osteosclerosis. Gelman MI. **Radiology** 125(2):289–96, Nov 77

Autosomal dominant osteosclerosis. Gorlin RJ, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):547–8, Nov 77

Separation of common environment and dominance effects with classic kinship correlation models. Li CC. **Soc Biol** 24(4):259–66, Winter 77

Dominance of colchicine resistance in hybrid CHO cells. Ling V, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(2):193–200, Mar 78

Mendelian segregation of loci controlling xenotropic virus production in NZB crosses. Datta SK, et al. **Virology** 83(2):449–52, Dec 77

[Slipped capital femoral epiphyses in ten members of one family: probably autosomal dominant transmission with variable penetrance (author's transl)] Ochsner PE, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(6):840–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A family with dominant hereditary deficiency of variant H: OHm and AHm] Prodanov P. **Vnitr Lek** 23(8):733–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Standard protocol for the dominant lethal test on male mice set up by the work group 'Dominant Lethal Mutations of the ad hoc Committe Chemogenetics'. Ehling UH, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 39(3):173–85, 25 Jan 78

Dominant lethal mutations in male mice. Ehling UH. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(1–2):1–11, 21 Sep 77

Statistical problems in mutagenicity tests. Vollmar J. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(1–2):13–25, 21 Sep 77

Dominant lethal studies with the halogenated olefins vinyl chloride and vinylidene dichloride in male CD-1 mice. Anderson D, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:71–8, Dec 77

Preliminary studies on mutagenicity of saccharin by induction of dominant lethals. Tezabwala BU, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):232–4, Sep 77

Induction of dominant lethal mutations in mice with chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride. Rao KP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):847–51, Nov 77

Caffeine concentrations in mice plasma and testicular tissue and the effect of caffeine on the dominant lethal test. Aeschbacher HU, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(2):193–200, May 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

35S induced dominant lethals in immature oocytes of mice. Reddy KS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):357–65, Mar 77

[Dominant lethality in tritium (tritiated water) administration to male rats] Iagova AKh, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):120–3, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENES, IMMUNE RESPONSE

Association of lymphocyte alloantigen genotypes with levels of immune responses. Gilmour DG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:109–20, 1977

The structure of the major histocompatibility complex of the chicken. Hála K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:227–32, 1977

Immune response genes in chickens: the multifarious responsiveness to (T,G)-A--L. Koch C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:233–43, 1977

Immune response and adult mortality associated with the B locus in chickens. Nordskog AW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:245–56, 1977

Adverse reactions to practolol: some observations on the possible relevence to immune mechanisms. Dick HM, et al. **Allergy** 33(2):71–5, Apr 78

The major histocompatibility complex--comparison in the mouse, man, and the rat. A review. Gill TJ 3rd, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):737–77, Mar 78

Genetic factors in the stimulation of T cell responses against ectromelia virus-infected cells: role of H-2K, H-2D, and H-2I genes. Pang T, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(5):549–59, Oct 77

Primary structures of N-terminal extra peptide segments linked to the variable and constant regions of immunoglobulin light chain precursors: implications on the organization and controlled expression of immunoglobulin genes. Burstein Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2392–400, 13 Jun 78

Genetic control of autoimmune disease and immune responsiveness and the relationship to aging. Greenberg LJ, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(1):249–60, 1978 (64 ref.)

Genetic definition of I region-determined antigens of the rat major histocompatibility complex. Günther E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):206–12, Mar 78

Cellular and genetic control of antibody responses in vitro. I. Cellular requirements for the generation of genetically controlled primary IgM responses to soluble antigens. Hodes RJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):892–7, Dec 77

Presence of common idiotypes on antibodies induced by glutamic acid-lysine-containing terpolymers in responder and nonresponder mice with the Ig-1b heavy chain allotype. Kipps TJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):865–71, Dec 77

Specific control of responsiveness by two complementing Ir loci in the H-2 complex. Melchers I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):753–9, Nov 75

Specificity of H-2-linked Ir gene control in mice: recognition of defined sequence analogs of (T, G)-A--L. Rüde E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):520–8, Aug 77

Function of macrophages in genetic control of immune responsiveness. Rosenthal AS, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(1):79–85, Jan 78 (34 ref.)

The immune response genes of the major histocompatibility complex. Benacerraf B, et al. **Immunol Rev** 38:70–119, 1978 (145 ref.)

Genetic control of the immune response to Thy-1 antigens. Zaleski M, et al. **Immunol Rev** 38:120–62, 1978 (61 ref.)

In vitro immune response of spleen cells from mice genetically selected for high or low antibody production. Doria G, et al. **Immunology** 34(6):999–1005, Jun 78

Genetic control of the immune response to ferritin in F1 hybrid mice. Young CR, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):413–8, Apr 77

Antigen dose and strain variation as factors in the genetic control of the immune response to sperm whale myoglobin. Young CR, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):571–9, Mar 78

Host defenses in experimental scrub typhus: genetics of natural resistance to infection. Groves MG, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):583–8, Feb 78

Expression of a single major histocompatibility complex locus controls the immune response to poly-L-(tyrosine, glutamic acid)-poly-DL-alanine-poly-L-lysine. Deak BD, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):599–604, 1 Feb 78

In vitro analysis of allogeneic lymphocyte interaction. II. I-region control of the activity of a B-cell-derived H-2-restricted allogeneic effect factor and its receptor during B-cell activation. Delovitch TL, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1198–212, 1 Apr 78

Lung tumor-associated derepressed alloantigen coded for by the K region of the H-2 major histocompatibility complex. Gipson TG, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1363–73, 1 May 78

Cytotoxic T-cell responses to H-Y: correlation with the rejection of syngeneic male skin grafts. Hurme M, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):768–75, 1 Mar 78

Cytotoxic T-cell responses to H-Y: mapping of the Ir genes. Hurme M, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):758–67, 1 Mar 78

Analysis of H-2 and Ia molecules by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. Jones PP. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1261–79, 1 Nov 77

Immunosuppressive factors from lymphoid cells of nonresponder mice primed with L-glutamic acid60-L-alanine30-L-tyrosine10. IV. Lack of strain restrictions among allogeneic, nonresponder donors and recipients. Kapp JA. **J Exp Med** 147(4):997–1006, 1 Apr 78

The role of H-2-linked genes in helper T-cell function. I. In vitro expression in B cells of immune response genes controlling helper T-cell activity. Kappler JW, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1748–64, 1 Dec 77

Suppressor-cell induction in vitro. IV. Target of antigen-specific suppressor factor and its genetic relationships. Kontiainen S, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):110–22, 1 Jan 78

Isolated hapten-binding receptors of sensitized lymphocytes. III. Evidence for idiotypic restriction of T-cell receptors. Krawinkel U, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1341–7, 1 May 78

Mechanisms of genetic resistance to Friend virus leukemia in mice. IV. Identification of a gene (Fv-3) regulating immunosuppression in vitro, and its distinction from Fv-2 and genes regulating marrow allograft reactivity. Kumar V, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):422–33, 1 Feb 78

The role of H-2-linked genes in helper T-cell function. III. Expression of immune response genes for trinitrophenyl conjugates of poly-L(Tyr, Glu)-poly-D,L-Ala--poly-L-Lys in B cells and macrophages. Marrack P, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1596–610, 1 Jun 78

Genetic control of cell-mediated responsiveness to an AKR tumor-associated antigen: mapping of the locus involved to the I region of the H-2 complex. Meruelo D, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1367–79, 1 Nov 77

A new lymphocyte-activating determinant locus expressed on T cells, and mapping in I-C subregion. Okuda K, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1028–37, 1 Apr 78

In vivo effects of anti-Ia alloantisera. I. Elimination of specific suppression by in vivo administration of antisera specific for I-J controlled determinants. Pierres M, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):656–66, 1 Mar 78

Genetic control of the immune response to staphylococcal nuclease. VII. Role of non-H2-linked genes in the control of the anti-nuclease antibody response. Pisetsky DS, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):396–408, 1 Feb 78

Genetic control of the immune response to staphylococcal nuclease. VIII. Mapping of genes for antibodies to different antigenic regions of nuclease. Pisetsky DS, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1517–25, 1 May 78

Genetic studies in NZB mice. I. Spontaneous autoantibody production. Raveché ES, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1487–1502, 1 May 78

Regulatory mechanisms in cell-mediated immune responses. VI. Interaction of H-2 and non-H-2 genes in elaboration of mixed leukocyte reaction suppressor factor. Rich SS, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1221–33, 1 Nov 77

Acquisition of murine major histocompatibility complex gene products by schistosomula of Schistosoma mansoni. Sher A, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):46–57, 1 Jul 78

Cellular and genetic control of antibody responses in vitro. III. Immune response gene regulation of accessory cell function. Singer A, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1611–20, 1 Jun 78

The role of H-2 linked genes in helper T-cell function. II. Isolation on antigen-pulsed macrophages of two separate populations of F1 helper T cells each specific for antigen and one set of parental H-2 products. Swierkosz JE, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):554–70, 1 Feb 78

Two distinct types of helper T cells involved in the secondary antibody response: independent and synergistic effects of Ia- and Ia+ helper T cells. Tada T, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):446–58, 1 Feb 78

T-cell-mediated cytotoxic immune responses to F9 teratocarcinoma cells: cytolytic effector T cells lyse H-2-negative F9 cells and syngeneic spermatogonia. Wagner H, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):251–64, 1 Jan 78

Histocompatibility antigens and genetic control of the immune response in guinea-pigs. V. Evidence from further breeding studies for the polygenic control of the cellular immune response to structurally unrelated antigens in the guinea-pig. Geczy AF, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):367–70, Oct 77

A hypothesis to relate the specificity of T lymphocytes and the activity of I region-specific Ir genes in macrophages and B lymphocytes. Benacerraf B. **J Immunol** 120(6):1809–12, Jun 78 (47 ref.)

Isolation and analysis of H-2 and Ia alloantigens from wild mouse strains. Cullen SE, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):141–8, Jul 78

Genetic control of the immune response to phage fd. IV. Complementation between H-2-linked Ir genes. Kölsch E, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2087–92, Jun 78

Alloantigen-induced T helper activity. I. Minimal genetic differences necessary to induce a positive allogeneic effect. Panfili PR, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1897–901, Jun 78

Characterization and genetic control of the immune response to synthetic polypeptide antigens of defined geometry. Singh B, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):784–9, Aug 78

Genetic control of T lymphocyte responses by in vitro sensitization with macrophage-bound antigens. Thomas DW. **J Immunol** 121(1):61–5, Jul 78

Immune response (Ir) genes expressed at macrophage-B lymphocyte interactions. Howie S, et al. **Nature** 273(5664):664–6, 22 Jun 78

Molecular variants of human Ia-like antigens. Ikeman RL, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):267–8, 16 Mar 78

T cell receptor idiotypes are controlled by genes in the heavy chain linkage group and the major histocompatibility complex. Krammer PH, et al. **Nature** 270(5639):733–5, 22–29 Dec 77

T cell response: nature or nurture. Matzinger P. **Nature** 274(5674):840–1, 31 Aug 78

Complementation of immune response genes for (T,G)-A-L [letter] Munro AJ, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):355, 22 Sep 77

Mapping of H-2 genes associated with T cell-mediated cytotoxic responses to SV40-tumour-associated specific antigens. Pfizenmaier K, et al. **Nature** 274(5672):691–3, 17 Aug 78

Immunoglobulin genes and the immune response. Robertson M. **Nature** 269(5630):648–50, 20 Oct 77

Association between an HLA haplotype and low responsiveness to tetanus toxoid in man. Sasazuki T, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):359–61, 23 Mar 78

Detection of acceptor sites on human lymphocytes for antigen-specific T cell factors. Taussig MJ, et al. **Nature** 270(5633):151–4, 10 Nov 77

Potentiation of a primary in vivo antibody response by alloantisera against gene products of the I region of the H-2 complex. Pierres M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3975–9, Sep 77

Inhibition of dual Ir gene-controlled T-lymphocyte proliferative response to poly (Glu56Lys35Phe9)n with anti-Ia antisera directed against products of either I-A or I-C subregion. Schwartz RH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2387–91, May 78

Genetically determined immune hyperreactivity in human liver disease. Eddleston AL. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(8):525–9, Aug 77

Expression of VH antibody genes in different background genomes. Mäkelä O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(1):91–8, 1978

A clonal deletion model for Ir gene control of the immune response. Schwartz RH. **Scand J Immunol** 7(1):3–10, 1978

B lymphocyte antigens in sicca syndrome. Moutsopoulos HM, et al. **Science** 199(4336):1441–2, 31 Mar 78

Analysis of the major histocompatibility complex in Syrian hamsters. I. Skin graft rejection, graft-versus-host reactions, mixed lymphocyte reactions, and immune response genes in inbred strains. Duncan WR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):12–16, Jan 78

Haplotype designations of various strains of guinea pigs [letter] Geczy AF, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):335, Jun 78

Genetics of the idiotype of strain AKR antibodies to group A streptococcal carbohydrate; further evidence for a low degree of homology in the VH chromosomal region. Krammer P, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(3):284–95, Jun 78

[HLA phenotypes in patients surviving a long time after immunotherapy with BCG for acute childhood lymphoblastic leukemia. Arguments in favor of the existance of a gene for immune response in human leukemia] Tursz T, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1585–7, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HLA and disease] Dausset J. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(2–3):147–58, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Pioneers of safe transplantation] Müller-Christiansen K. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(10):553, 16 May 78 **(Ger)**

GENES, LETHAL

Effects of reproductive compensation and genetic drift on X-linked lethals. Lange K, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):180–9, Mar 78

Ethnic variation of genetic disease: roles of drift for recessive lethal genes. Wagener D, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):262–70, May 78

Mutations affecting fitness in Drosophila populations. Simmons MJ, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:49–78, 1977 (98 ref.)

Cytochrome c oxidase activity in T/t6 (balanced lethal) mutant mice. Blake RL. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):785–801, Aug 77

Creatine phosphokinase activity in dysgenic (mdg/mdg) mouse muscle. Essien FB, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(9–10):963–70, Oct 77

Studies on the female sterile mutant rudimentary of Drosophila melanogaster. II. An analysis of aspartate transcarbamylase and dihydroorotase activities in wild-type and rudimentary strains. Fausto-Sterling A. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):803–15, Aug 77

Developmental studies on an apparent cell-lethal mutant gene-ut-in the Mexican axolotl, Ambystoma mexicanum. Humphrey RR, et al. **Cell Differ** 7(1–2):47–59, Apr 78

Temperature-sensitive periods and autonomy of pleiotropic effects of l(1)Nts1, a conditional notch lethal in Drosophila. Shellenbarger DL, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(2):432–46, Feb 78

Derivation of mutant t-haplotypes of the mouse by presumed duplication or deletion. Lyon MF, et al. **Genet Res** 30(1):63–76, Aug 77

Induced dominant lethal mutations and cytotoxic effects in germ cells of Drosophila melanogaster with Trenimon, PDMT and sodium monofluorophosphate. Büchi R. **Genetics** 87(1):67–81, Sep 77

A genetic and biochemical analysis of the temperature sensitive, normal-winged alleles of the rudimentary locus of Drosophila melanogaster. Falk DR, et al. **Genetics** 86(4):765–77, Aug 77

Crossover suppressors and balanced recessive lethals in Caenorhabditis elegans. Herman RK. **Genetics** 88(1):49–65, Jan 78

Spontaneous and ethyl methanesulfonate-induced mutations controlling viability in Drosophila melanogaster. I. Recessive lethal mutations. Ohnishi O. **Genetics** 87(3):519–27, Nov 77

Genetic analysis of two allelic temperature-sensitive mutants of Drosophila melanogaster both of which are zygotic and maternal-effect lethals. Shearn A, et al. **Genetics** 89(2):341–53, Jun 78

Comparative strain and hybrid investigation of dominant lethals and reciprocal translocations induced to mouse spermatogonia. Sheridan W, et al. **Hereditas** 87(2):219–26, 1977

A conditional lethal mutant of Escherichia coli which affects the processing of ribosomal RNA. Apirion D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1738–42, 10 Mar 78

The nature of conditionally lethal temperature-sensitive

mutations in somatic cells. Siminovitch L, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):361–4, Jun 78

Ultrastructural analysis of preimplantation lethal yellow (Ay/Ay) mouse embryos. Cizadlo GR, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 45:13–24, Jun 78

Identification of eight-cell tw32 homozygous lethal mutants by aberrant compaction. Granholm NH, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(1):81–8, Jan 78

Enhanced identification of lethal yellow (Ay/Ay) mouse embryos by means of delayed development of four-cell stages. Granholm NH, et al. **J Exp Zool** 205(2):327–33, Aug 78

Genetic and experimental studies on three associated mutant genes in the Mexican axolotl: st (for stasis), mi (for microphthalmic) and h (for hand lethal). Humphrey RR, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):195–202, Nov 77

In vitro analysis of pre- and early postimplantation development of lethal yellow (Ay/Ay) mouse embryos. Johnson LL, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(3):381–9, Jun 78

A lethal mutant gene in the Mexican axolotl. Humphrey RR. **J Hered** 68(6):407–8, Nov–Dec 77

The genetics of blind—a lethal factor in mice. Teicher LS, et al. **J Hered** 69(2):86–90, Mar–Apr 78

Construction of a DBA/2.Fv-2r congenic strain. Apparent lethality of the homozygous Fv-2r genotype: brief communication. Blank KJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1335–6, Oct 77

Free amino acid pool in the brain of mice homozygous for the gene 'dilute lethal'. Simler S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(4):281–7, 1977

On two models for the frequency distribution of lethals in Drosophila observed in F_3s derived from a single F1 gonadal mosaic female, and the transmissibility. Matsudaira Y, et al. **J Theor Biol** 68(4):501–13, 21 Oct 77

Lethality and 'petite' mutation induced by the photoaddition of 8-methoxypsoralen in yeast: influence of ploidy, growth phases and stages in the cell cycle. Henriques JA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(1):63–72, 14 Dec 77

A new conditional lethal mutator (dnaQ49) in Escherichia coli K12. Horiuchi T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(3):277–83, 25 Jul 78

The role of X-linked lethal and viable male-sterile mutations in male gametogenesis of Drosophila melanogaster: genetic analysis. Lifschytz E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):275–84, 31 May 78

Molecular dosimetry of the mutagen ethyl methanesulfonate in Drosophila melanogaster spermatozoa: linear relation of DNA alkylation per sperm cell (dose) to sex-linked recessive lethals. Aaron CS, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(1):27–44, Jan 78

Use of the beta-binomial distribution in dominant-lethal testing for 'weak mutagenic activity'. Aeschbacher HU, et al. **Mutat Res** 44(3):369–90, Sep 77

Induction of dominant lethals with ethyl methane-sulfonate in male germ cells of mulberry silkwork, Bombyx mori l. Datta RK, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(3):299–304, Jan 78

EMS-induced dominant lethal dose response curve in DBA/1J male mice. Favor J, et al. **Mutat Res** 53(1):21–7, Feb 78

Dose-response relationship for X-ray induced dominant lethal mutations detected in mouse embryos in vitro. Goldstein LS, et al. **Mutat Res** 51(1):55–9, Jul 78

Embryonic and post-embryonic lethals induced by diethyl sulfate in mature sperm of Drosophila melanogaster. Muñoz ER, et al. **Mutat Res** 51(1):37–44, Jul 78

A protective effect of caffeine on drosophila larvae treated with methyl methanesulfonate. Nigsch J, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(1):41–5, Oct 77

The dominant lethal effects of some ergot alkaloids. Roberts GT, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(3):317–25, Jun 78

Dominant and recessive effects of induced-lethals in female mice by exposure to gamma-irradiation during the 10th to 14th day of intrauterine life. Rönnbäck C. **Mutat Res** 49(1):61–70, Jan 78

Production of mosaic lethals in different germ cell stages of drosophila by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine. Sadiq MF, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(1):31–9, Oct 77

Nature of lethality of t mutations in embryos. Wudl LR, et al. **Nature** 270(5633):137–40, 10 Nov 77

A eugenic effect of medical care. Hartung J, et al. **Soc Biol** 24(3):192–9, Fall 77

Six complementation classes of conditionally lethal protein synthesis mutants of CHO cells selected by 3H-amino acid. Adair GM, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(1):27–44, Jan 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Standard protocol for the dominant lethal test on male mice set up by the work group 'Dominant Lethal Mutations of the ad hoc Committe Chemogenetics'. Ehling UH, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 39(3):173–85, 25 Jan 78

Dominant lethal mutations in male mice. Ehling UH. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(1–2):1–11, 21 Sep 77

Statistical problems in mutagenicity tests. Vollmar J. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(1–2):13–25, 21 Sep 77

Dominant lethal studies with the halogenated olefins vinyl chloride and vinylidene dichloride in male CD-1 mice. Anderson D, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:71–8, Dec 77

Preliminary studies on mutagenicity of saccharin by induction of dominant lethals. Tezabwala BU, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):232–4, Sep 77

Induction of dominant lethal mutations in mice with chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride. Rao KP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):847–51, Nov 77

Caffeine concentrations in mice plasma and testicular tissue and the effect of caffeine on the dominant lethal test. Aeschbacher HU, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(2):193–200, May 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

X-ray induced mutations causing adult life-shorting in Drosophila melanogaster. Gould AB, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 12(3–4):107–12, 1977

35S induced dominant lethals in immature oocytes of mice. Reddy KS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):357–65, Mar 77

[Induction of gene mutations and the lethal action of ultraviolet rays in synchronized Chinese hamster cells] Manuilova ES. **Genetika** 13(1):37–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dominant lethality in tritium (tritiated water) administration to male rats] Iagova AKh, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):120–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENES, RECESSIVE

Tay-Sachs disease and theoretical population genetics [editorial] Ewens WJ. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):328–9, May 78

A robust method for the detection of linkage in familial disease. Fishman PM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):308–21, May 78

Ethnic variation of genetic disease: roles of drift for recessive lethal genes. Wagener D, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):262–70, May 78

Genetic complementation among inherited deficiencies of methylmalonyl-CoA mutase activity: evidence for a new class of human cobalamin mutant. Willard HF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(1):1–13, Jan 78

Clinical differentiation of recessive congenital hereditary endothelial dystrophy and dominant hereditary endothelial dystrophy. Judisch GF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):606–12, May 78

Tapetoretinal degeneration associated with recessively inherited medullary cystic disease. Polak BC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):645–51, Nov 77

X-linked recessively inherited non-specific mental retardation. Report of a large family. Deroover J, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(4):263–8, Dec 77

A genetic analysis of aggressive behavior in two strains of mice. Kessler S, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(4):313–21, Jul 77

Phototactic and geotactic behavior of countercurrent defective mutants of Drosophila melanogaster. Markow TA, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(6):447–55, Nov 77

Creatine phosphokinase activity in dysgenic (mdg/mdg) mouse muscle. Essien FB, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(9–10):963–70, Oct 77

Sex-limited and sex-modified genetic defects in swine—cryptorchidism. Sittmann K, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(3):487–502, Sep 77 (32 ref.)

Genetic study of hyperlipoproteinaemia types IV and V. François J, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(4):202–7, Oct 77

Ichthyosis vulgaris showing features of the autosomal dominant and X-linked recessive variants in the same family. Mevorah B, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(6):462–70, Jun 78

Experimental studies on a mutant gene, a, causing albinism in the axolotl, Ambystoma mexicanum. Harsa-King ML. **Dev Biol** 62(2):370–88, Feb 78

Experimental studies on two mutant genes, r and x, in the Mexican axolotl (Ambystoma mexicanum). Humphrey RR, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(1):34–43, Jan 78

Genetic analysis of a Chinese hamster cell line lacking a G1 phase. Liskay RM. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):69–77, Jun 78

Inbreeding in recessive diseases. Tchen P, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(2):163–7, 22 Sep 77

Genetic deficiency of the fourth component of complement (C4) in Wistar rats. Arroyave CM, et al. **Immunology** 33(4):453–9, Oct 77

Serology of weaker H-variants and interaction with gene h in Indian families. Sathe MS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):87–93, Jul 77

Evidence that spo0A mutations are recessive in spo0A-/spo0A+ merodiploid strains of Bacillus subtilis. Trowsdale J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):99–113, Jul 78

Genetic and experimental studies on three associated mutant genes in the Mexican axolotl: st (for stasis), mi (for microphthalmic) and h (for hand lethal). Humphrey RR, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):195–202, Nov 77

Myelin deficient, a new neurological mutant in the mouse. Doolittle DP, et al. **J Hered** 68(5):331–2, Sep–Oct 77

Probable autosomal recessive Marfan syndrome. Fried K, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(5):359–61, Oct 77

X-linked recessive (Duchenne) muscular dystrophy (DMD) and purine metabolism: effects of oral allopurinol and adenylate. Thomson WH, et al. **Metabolism** 27(2):151–63, Feb 78

A partial defect in carbon catabolite repression in mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae with reduced hexose phosphyorylation. Entian KD, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(1):99–105, 4 Nov 77

Recessive nonsense-suppression in yeast: involvement of 60S ribosomal subunit. Smirnov VN, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(1):87–90, 6 Jul 78

Molecular dosimetry of the mutagen ethyl methanesulfonate in Drosophila melanogaster spermatozoa: linear relation of DNA alkylation per sperm cell (dose) to sex-linked recessive lethals. Aaron CS, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(1):27–44, Jan 78

Genetics of aflatoxin production in Aspergillus flavus: linkage between a gene for a high B2:B1 ratio and the histidine locus on linkage group VIII. Papa KE. **Mycologia** 69(6):1185–90, Nov–Dec 77

Genetics of juvenile diabetes mellitus. A recessive gene closely linked to HLA D and with 50 per cent penetrance. Rubinstein P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1036–40, 10 Nov 77

Site of pcd gene action and Purkinje cell mosaicism in cerebella of chimaeric mice. Mullen RJ. **Nature** 270(5634):245–7, 17 Nov 77

Recessive generalized myotonia. Wadia RS, et al. **Neurol India** 25(1):35–7, Mar 77

Sex-linked dwarfism and response to two Newcastle disease vaccines. Stephens JF, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):823–6, May 78

Sex differences in human spatial ability: not an X-linked recessive gene effect. Bouchard TJ Jr, et al. **Soc Biol** 24(4):332–5, Winter 77

Segregation studies in CHO hybrid cells: I. Spontaneous and mutagen-induced segregation events of two recessive drug-resistant loci. Harris JF, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):173–93, Mar 77

GENES, REGULATOR

Nitrogen fixation (NIF) regulatory mutants of Klebsiella: determination of the energy cost of N2 fixation in vivo. Andersen K, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:95–110, 1977 (32 ref.)

Time resolved spectroscopy of the tryptophyl fluorescence of the E. coli LAC repressor. Brochon JC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1261–71, 21 Dec 77

Regulation of the neutral phosphatase in Chlamydomonas reinhardi: an immunogenetic study of wild-type and mutant strains. Loppes R, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(11–12):1147–57, Dec 77

Lactose operator—repressor interaction. Wu R, et al. **Curr Top Cell Regul** 13:137–78, 1978 (107 ref.)

Evidence for independent genetic regulation of the expression of different antibody classes in anti-sheep red blood cell responses. Seman M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):262–8, Apr 78

Escherichia coli lactose repressor: isolation of two different homogeneous headpieces and the existence of a hinge region between residues 50 and 60 in the repressor molecule. Geisler N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):215–8, 15 Mar 78

Metabolic and genetic control of isoenzyme spectrum of alkaline phosphatase in Escherichia coli. Nesmeyanova MA, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):30–6, 1978

Evidence that there are two types of determinant for tetracycline resistance among R-factors. Reeve EC. **Genet Res** 31(1):75–84, Feb 78

X-linked and autosomal genes controlling mouse alpha-galactosidase expression. Lusis AJ, et al. **Genetics** 88(2):327–42, Feb 78

Genetic and biochemical basis of enzyme activity variation in natural populations. I. Alcohol dehydrogenase in Drosophila melanogaster. McDonald JF, et al. **Genetics** 89(2):371–88, Jun 78

A genetic locus having trans and contiguous cis functions that control the disproportionate replication of ribosomal RNA genes in Drosophila melanogaster. Procunier JD, et al. **Genetics** 88(1):67–79, Jan 78

A chromosomal translocation causing overproduction of iso-2-cytochrome c in yeast. Sherman F, et al. **Genetics** 88(4 Pt 1):689–707, Apr 78

Genetics of hemoglobin in the deer mouse, Peromyscus maniculatus. II. Multiple alleles at regulatory loci. Snyder LR. **Genetics** 89(3):531–50, Jul 78

Selection of Salmonella typhimurium mutants with altered serine transhydroxymethylase regulation. Stauffer GV, et al. **Genetics** 88(2):221–33, Feb 78

A new locus (leuK) affecting the regulation of branched-chain amino acid, histidine, and tryptophan biosynthetic enzymes. Brown CS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):542–50, Aug 78

Positive regulation of amidase synthesis in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Farin F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):379–92, Aug 78

Involvement of the product of the glnF gene in the autogenous regulation of glutamine synthetase formation in Klebsiella aerogenes. Gaillardin CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1329–38, Mar 78

Expression of Escherichia coli fol alleles in Salmonella typhimurium. Goff CG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):1032–3, Feb 78

Regulation of a common amidotransferase subunit. Kane JF. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):419–25, Nov 77

Regulation of argA operon expression in Escherichia coli K-12: cell-free synthesis of beta-galactosidase under argA control. Kelker N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):67–72, Oct 77

Genetic control of galactokinase synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: evidence for constitutive expression of the positive regulatory gene gal4. Matsumoto K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):446–57, May 78

Permease-specific mutations in Salmonella typhimurium and Escherichia coli that release the glycerol, maltose, melibiose, and lactose transport systems from regulation by the phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase

system. Saier MH Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1358–67, Mar 78

Characterization of fusions between the lac operon and the ilv gene cluster in Escherichia coli: ilvC–lac fusions. Smith JM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):870–5, Dec 77

Regulation of aromatic amino acid transport systems in Escherichia coli K–12. Whipp MJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):453–61, Nov 77

Regulation of the degradative pathway enzymes coded for by the TOL plasmid (pWWO) from Pseudomonas putida mt–2. Worsey MJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):757–64, Jun 78

Nuclear nonhistone proteins in murine melanoma cells: II. changes following exposure to MSH. Wikswo MA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(6):516–20, Dec 77

The regulatory region of MS2 phage RNA replicase cistron. Functional activity of individual MS2 RNA fragments. Berzin V, et al. **J Mol Biol** 119(1):101–31, 15 Feb 78

Genetic studies of the lac repressor. III. Additional correlation of mutational sites with specific amino acid residues. Coulondre C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(3):525–67, 15 Dec 77

Genetic studies of the lac repressor. IV. Mutagenic specificity in the lacI gene of Escherichia coli. Coulonidre C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(3):577–606, 15 Dec 77

Characterization of i–d repressor mutations of the lactose operon. Miwa J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(4):843–68, 25 Dec 77

Revised gene–protein map for the lacI gene–lac repressor system. Schmeissner U, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(3):572–5, 15 Dec 77

Differential binding of allolactose anomers to the lactose repressor of Escherichia coli. Turner CL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(2):195–9, 15 Sep 77

Complexes of Escherichia coli lac–repressor with non–operator DNA revealed by electron microscopy: two repressor molecules can share the same segment of DNA. Zingsheim HP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(3):565–70, 25 Sep 77

The Y–linked H–Y antigen locus and the X–linked Tfm locus as major regulatory genes of the mammalian sex determining mechanism. Ohno S. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):585–92, May 77

Correlation between UV dose requirement for lambda bacteriophage induction and lambda repressor concentration. Baluch J, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):595–602, Jun 78

Studies on the control region of the bipolar argECBH operon of Escherichia coli. I. Effect of regulatory mutations and IS2 insertions. Boyen A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(2):185–96, 3 May 78

Regulation of surface antigens expression in Paramecium primaurelia: genetic and physiological factors involved in allelic exclusion. Capdeville Y, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):23–9, 25 Apr 78

Heteroduplex analysis of regulatory mutations and of insertions (IS1, IS2, IS5) in the bipolar argECBH operon of Escherichia coli. Charlier D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(2):175–84, 3 May 78

A yeast mutant with glucose–resistant formation of mitochondrial enzymes. Ciriacy M. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(3):329–35, 27 Feb 78

Metabolic interlock between the acetolactate synthase isoenzymes and lysine biosynthesis in Escherichia coli K–12. De Felice M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(1):9–16, 4 Nov 77

Dual autogenous regulatory role of threonine deaminase in Escherichia coli K–12. Guardiola J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(1):27–32, 7 Feb 78

Genetic mapping of the lexC–113 mutation. Johnson BF. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(1):91–7, 29 Nov 77

Arginine regulon control in a Salmonella typhimurium—Escherichia coli hybrid merodiploid. Kelln RA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):333–5, 31 May 78

Purification and properties of a lambda operator–binding protein which is expected to be autorepressor (tof protein) from E. coli carrying lambdadv plasmid. Murotsu T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(2):139–47, 29 Nov 77

A gene involved in the metabolic control of ppGpp synthesis. Pao CC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(3):271–7, 17 Jan 78

The activity of ant product of the Salmonella phage P22 against the closely related but heteroimmune phage L. Prell HH. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(2):197–204, 3 May 78

The phenoloxidases of the ascomycete Podospora anserina. XIII. Action and interaction of genes controlling the formation of laccase. Prillinger H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(3):333–45, 18 Nov 77

A mutation in Aspergillus nidulans which affects the regulation of nitrite reductase and is tightly linked to its structural gene. Rand KN, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(1):67–75, 21 Sep 77

New regulatory mutations affecting the expression of the threonine operon in Escherichia coli K–12. Saint–Girons I. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(1):95–100, 1 Jun 78

Disturbance of the machinery for the gene expression by acidic pH in the repressible acid phosphatase system of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Toh–e A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(2):139–49, 14 Jun 78

Regulation of the deo operon in Escherichia coli: the double negative control of the deo operon by the cytR and deoR repressors in a DNA directed in vitro system. Valentin–Hansen P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(2):191–202, 16 Feb 78

Evidence for translational repression of arginine biosynthetic enzymes in Escherichia coli: altered regulation in a streptomycin–resistant mutant. Vogel RH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(2):157–62, 14 Jun 78

Morphogenesis in Mucor mucedo: mutations affecting gamone response and organ differentiation. Wurtz T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(3):249–57, 27 Feb 78

The effect of gene position, gene dosage and a regulatory mutation on the temporal sequence of enzyme synthesis accompanying outgrowth of Bacillus subtilis spores. Yeh EC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(3):287–96, 17 Jan 78

Regulation of hemoglobin synthesis during the development of the red cell. (Second of three parts). Nienhuis AW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1371–81, 22 Dec 77 (159 ref.)

DNA sequence for a low–level promoter of the lac repressor gene and an 'up' promoter mutation. Calos MP. **Nature** 274(5673):762–5, 24 Aug 78

Sequence of the lacI gene. Farabaugh PJ. **Nature** 274(5673):765–9, 24 Aug 78

Amino–terminal fragments of Escherichia coli lac repressor bind to DNA. Jovin TM, et al. **Nature** 269(5630):668–72, 20 Oct 77

Correlation of nonsense sites in the lacI gene with specific codons in the nucleotide sequence. Miller JH, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):770–5, 24 Aug 78

The relationship between function and DNA sequence in an intercistronic regulatory region in phage lambda. Rosenberg M, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):414–23, 30 Mar 78

The nature of an initiator constitutive mutation in Aspergillus nidulans. Scazzocchio C, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):177–9, 13 Jul 78

Presumptive control mutation for alcohol dehydrogenase in Drosophila melanogaster. Thompson JN Jr, et al. **Nature** 270(5635):363, 24 Nov 77

A mutation affecting the sigma subunit of RNA polymerase changes transcriptional specificity. Travers AA, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):354–8, 1 Jun 78

Gene regulation: the involvement of stereochemical recognition in DNA–small molecule interactions. Hendry LB, et al. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(1):120–30, Autumn 77

Aspects of the regulation of histone genes. Birnstiel ML, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):319–24, 11 May 78

Positive control of D–serine deaminase synthesis in vitro. Heincz MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1695–9, Apr 78

On the evolution of beta–galactosidase. Hood JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):113–6, Jan 78

Regulation of the galactose pathway in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: induction of uridyl transferase mRNA and dependency on GAL4 gene function. Hopper JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2878–82, Jun 78

Mechanism of action of the cro protein of bacteriophage lambda. Johnson A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1783–7, Apr 78

Nonspecific DNA binding of genome–regulating proteins as a biological control mechanism: measurement of DNA–bound Escherichia coli lac repressor in vivo. Kao–Huang Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4228–32, Oct 77

Contacts between the lac repressor and the thymines in the lac operator. Ogata R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4973–6, Nov 77

Design of molecular control mechanisms and the demand for gene expression. Savageau MA. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5647–51, Dec 77

Chromosome mapping of the CYC7 gene determining yeast iso–2–cytochrome c: structural and regulatory regions. Sherman F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1437–41, Mar 78

5'–Terminal nucleotide sequence of Escherichia coli lactose repressor mRNA: features of translational initiation and reinitiation sites. Steege DA. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4163–7, Oct 77

Mapping of adenovirus late promoters with nascent mercurated RNA. Weinmann R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1662–6, Apr 78

Isolation of ultravirulent mutants of phage lambda. Bailone A, et al. **Virology** 84(2):547–50, Feb 78

The activity of Salmonella phage P22 gene 24 product in Escherichia coli. Hilliker S, et al. **Virology** 86(1):37–47, 1 May 78

Superinfection immunity and prophage repression in phage P1. IV. The c1 repressor bypass function and the role of c4 repressor in immunity. Scott JR, et al. **Virology** 85(2):587–600, Apr 78

Mutual derepression in the P2–P4 bacteriophage system. Six EW, et al. **Virology** 87(2):217–30, 15 Jun 78

[Gene regulation of the lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme spectrum in the mouse liver] Khlebodarova TM, et al. **Genetika** 14(7):1213–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENES, SPLICED see **DNA, RECOMBINANT**

GENES, STRUCTURAL

Role of recB gene in the formation of functional recombinant structure. Kraczkiewicz–Dowjat A, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):455–8, 1977

Population genetic studies of the Philippine Negritos. I. A pilot survey of red cell enzyme and serum protein groups. Omoto K, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):190–201, Mar 78

A glycine to serine substitution identifies the CYP 3 locus as the structural gene of iso 2 cytochrome c in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Petrochilo E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):364–71, 21 Nov 77

Genetics of aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase induction in mice: response of the lung to cigarette smoke and 3–methylcholanthrene. Abramson RK, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):723–40, Aug 77

Drosophila hemolymph proteins: purification, characterization, and genetic mapping of larval serum protein 2 in D. melanogaster. Akam ME, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(1–2):101–19, Feb 78

Isoenzyme status and genetic variability of serum esterases in the lesser snow goose, Anser caerulescens caerulescens. Bargiello TA, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):741–63, Aug 77

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase Porbandar: a new slow variant with slightly reduced activity in a South African family of Indian descent. Cayanis E, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):765–73, Aug 77

Genic homozygosity in an ancient reptile (Alligator mississippiensis). Gartside DF, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):655–63, Aug 77

Biochemical and genetic factors in the heat inactivation of murine beta–glucuronidase. Herrup K, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):641–53, Aug 77

Characterization of electrophoretically cryptic variation in the alpine butterfly Colias meadii. Johnson GB. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):665–93, Aug 77

Gene duplication in salmonid fishes: evidence for duplicated but catalytically equivalent A4 lactate dehydrogenases. Lim ST, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):707–21, Aug 77

Biochemical genetics of a new glucosephosphate isomerase allele (Gpi–1c) from wild mice. Padua RA, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(1–2):127–43, Feb 78

Allelic expression in intergeneric fox hybrids (Alopex lagopus x Vulpes vulpes). III. Regulation of the expression of the parental alleles at the Gpd locus linked to the X chromosome. Serov OL, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(1–2):145–57, Feb 78

Human globin–gene expression in controls and thalassaemic patients. Williamson R. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):478–9, 1977

Mode of chromatin reconstitution. Elements controlling globin gene transcription. Gadski RA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):869–74, 7 Mar 78

Physical mapping of the Euglena gracilis chloroplast DNA and ribosomal RNA gene region. Gray PW, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(2):284–9, 24 Jan 78

Evidence that genetic information for chloroplast coupling factor I is shared by nuclear and chloroplast DNA. Kwanyuen P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(2):269–75, 10 May 78

The ribosomal RNA genes on Neurospora crassa mitochondrial DNA are adjacent. Terpstra P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 478(2):146–55, 20 Sep 77

The regulation of the beta–glucuronidase gene by androgens and progestins. Bardin CW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):74–83, Feb 78

Cloning and expression of the glycerol–3–phosphate transport genes of Escherichia coli. Weiner JH, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):611–7, Jun 78

The anthranilate synthetase enzyme complex and the trifunctional trpC gene of Aspergillus. Käfer E. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(4):723–38, Dec 77

Relative positions of chromosome 1 loci Fy, PGM1, Sc, UMPK, Rh, PGD and ENO1 in man. Lewis M, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(4):695–709, Dec 77

Drosophila: the genetics of two major larval proteins. Akam ME, et al. **Cell** 13(2):215–25, Feb 78

The Friend virus genome: evidence for the stable association of MuLV sequences and sequences involved in erythroleukemic transformation. Bernstein A, et al. **Cell** 12(1):287–94, Sep 77

The isolation of a suppressible nonsense mutant in mammalian cells. Capecchi MR, et al. **Cell** 12(2):371–81, Oct 77

Overlapping of the VP2–VP3 gene and the VP1 gene in the SV40 genome. Contreras R, et al. **Cell** 12(2):529–38, Oct 77

Localization of the human alpha–globin structural gene to chromosome 16 in somatic cell hybrids by molecular hybridization assay. Deisseroth A, et al. **Cell** 12(1):205–18, Sep 77

The nucleotide sequence of oocyte 5S DNA in Xenopus laevis. I. The AT–rich spacer. Fedoroff NV, et al. **Cell** 13(4):701–16, Apr 78

Forward and reverse mutations affecting the kinetics and apparent molecular weight of mammalian HGPRT. Fenwick RG Jr, et al. **Cell** 12(2):283–91, Oct 77

The rabbit beta–globin gene contains a large large insert in the coding sequence. Jeffreys AJ, et al. **Cell** 12(4):1097–108, Dec 77

A physical map of the DNA regions flanking the rabbit beta–globin gene. Jeffreys AJ, et al. **Cell** 12(2):429–39, Oct 77

Histone gene transcripts in the cleavage and mesenchyme blastula embryo of the sea urchin, S. purpuratus. Kunkel NS, et al. **Cell** 14(2):313–26, Jun 78

The nucleotide sequence of oocyte 5S DNA in Xenopus laevis. II. The GC–rich region. Miller JR, et al. **Cell** 13(4):717–25, Apr 78

Temperature–sensitive lethal mutants in the structural gene

for DNA ligase in the yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Nasmyth KA. **Cell** 12(4):1109–20, Dec 77

Length and sequence heterogeneity of the histone gene repeat unit of the sea urchin, S. purpuratus. Overton GC, et al. **Cell** 14(2):247–57, Jun 78

The genes and mRNA coding for the heavy chains of chick embryonic skeletal myosin. Patrinou-Georgoulas M, et al. **Cell** 12(2):491–9, Oct 77

The transfer and stable integration of the HSV thymidine kinase gene into mouse cells. Pellicer A, et al. **Cell** 14(1):133–41, May 78

Evidence for noncontiguous variable and constant region genes in both germ line and myeloma DNA. Rabbitts TH, et al. **Cell** 13(2):319–27, Feb 78

Cloned MPC 11 myeloma cells express two kappa genes: a gene for a complete light chain and a gene for a constant region polypeptide. Rose SM, et al. **Cell** 12(2):453–62, Oct 77

Nucleotide sequence of part of the gene for human chorionic somatomammotropin: purification of DNA complementary to predominant mRNA species. Seeburg PH, et al. **Cell** 12(1):157–65, Sep 77

A possible involvement of cya gene in the synthesis of cyclic guanosine 3':5'-monophosphate in E. coli. Shibuya M, et al. **Cell** 12(2):521–8, Oct 77

A comparison of two cloned mouse beta-globin genes and their surrounding and intervening sequences. Tiemeier DC, et al. **Cell** 14(2):237–45, Jun 78

A single integrated gene for ribosomal RNA in a eucaryote, Tetrahymena pyriformis. Yao MC, et al. **Cell** 12(1):121–32, Sep 77

Structural organization and control of the ribosomal genes in Physarum. Allfrey VG, et al.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(1):505–14, 1977

A study of early events in ribosomal gene amplification. Bird AP. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1179–83, 1977

Summary: the molecular biology of the eukaryotic genome is coming of age. Chambon P.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(Pt. 2):1209–34, 1977 (196 ref.)

Ribosomal DNA and related sequences in Drosophila melanogaster. Dawid IB, et al.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(Pt. 2):1185–94, 1977

The nucleotide sequence of the repeating unit in the oocyte 5S ribosomal DNA of Xenopus laevis. Fedoroff NV, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1195–200, 1977

Repeated gene families in Drosophila melanogaster. Finnegan DJ, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1053–63, 1977

Physical mapping of repetitive DNA sequences neighboring the rabbit beta-globin gene. Flavell RA, et al.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(Pt. 2):1003–10, 1977

The structure of the transcriptionally active ovalbumin genes in chromatin. Garel A, et al.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(Pt. 2):701–8, 1977

The histone H4 gene of Strongylocentrotus purpuratus: DNA and mRNA sequences at the 5' end. Grunstein M, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1083–92, 1977

Studies on the DNA fragments of mammals and Drosophila containing structural genes and adjacent sequences. Ilyin YV, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):959–69, 1977

Transcription of xenopus tDNAmet1 and sea urchin histone DNA injected into the Xenopus oocyte nucleus. Kressmann A, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1077–82, 1977

The cloning of mouse globin and surrounding gene sequences in bacteriophage lambda. Leder P, et al.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(Pt. 2):915–20, 1977

Short-period repetitive-sequence interspersion in cloned fragments of sea urchin DNA. Lee AS, et al.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(Pt. 2):1065–76, 1977

The organization of the histone genes in Drosophila melanogaster: functional and evolutionary implications. Lifton RP, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1047–51, 1977

Simple Mendelian inheritance of the repeating yeast ribosomal DNA genes. Petes TD, et al.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(Pt. 2):1201–7, 1977

Ribosomal genes and their proteins from Xenopus. Reeder RH, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1167–77, 1977

Studies on the structure of genes expressed during development. Sim GK, et al.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(Pt. 2):933–45, 1977

Isolation and characterization of the silk fibroin gene with its flanking sequences. Suzuki Y, et al.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(Pt. 2):947–57, 1977

Organization of immunoglobulin genes. Tonegawa S, et al.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(Pt. 2):921–31, 1977

Histone gene heterogeneity in the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Weinberg ES, et al.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(Pt. 2):1093–100, 1977

The localization of the genes coding for histone H4 in human chromosomes. Yu LC, et al.
Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol 42(Pt. 2):1101–5, 1977

Localization at the ultrastructural level of maternality derived enzyme and determination of the time of paternal gene expression for acid phosphatase-1 in Drosophila melanogaster. Sawicki JA, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):47–58, Mar 78

Intergenic complementation in chick melanocyte heterokaryons. Brumbaugh J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):333–41, Feb 78

Localization of ribosomal cistrons in the quail oocyte during meiotic prophase I. Knibiehler B, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):153–7, Nov 77

Distribution of the globin gene in active and inactive chromatin fractions from Friend erythroleukemia cells. Lau AF, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):269–76, Feb 78

Regional localization of human phosphoglucomutase-2 locus on chromosome 4. Sparkes RS, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):492–5, Feb 78

Enrichment for the globin coding region in a chromatin fraction from chick reticulocytes by endonuclease digestion. Hendrick D, et al. **Gene** 2(3–4):147–58, 1977

Purification of large native DNA fragments enriched in globin gene sequences. Ryskov AP, et al. **Gene** 3(1):81–5, Feb 78

Experimental evolution of a new enzymatic function. II. Evolution of multiple functions for ebg enzyme in E. coli. Hall BG. **Genetics** 89(3):453–65, Jul 78

Gene duplication in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hansche PE, et al. **Genetics** 88(4 Pt 1):673–87, Apr 78

The genetics of alpha-hydroxyacid oxidase and alcohol dehydrogenase in the mouse: evidence for multiple gene loci and linkage between Hao-2 and Adh-3. Holmes RS. **Genetics** 87(4):709–16, Dec 77

Genetic analysis of the gene for N-acetylglucosaminidase in Dictyostelium discoideum. Loomis WF. **Genetics** 88(2):277–84, Feb 78

Cytogenetic localization of the acid phosphatase-1 gene in Drosophila melanogaster. Morrison WJ, et al. **Genetics** 88(3):487–97, Mar 78

Variance component analysis of allozyme frequency data from eastern populations of Drosophila melanogaster. Smith DB, et al. **Genetics** 88(1):121–37, Jan 78

Genetics of hemoglobin in the deer mouse, Peromyscus maniculatus. I. Multiple alpha- and beta-globin structural loci. Snyder LR. **Genetics** 89(3):511–30, Jul 78

Adaptation at specific loci. I. Natural selection on phosphoglucose isomerase of Colias butterflies: Biochemical and population aspects. Watt WB. **Genetics** 87(1):177–94, Sep 77

Assignment of NADH-cytochrome b5 reductase (DIA1 locus) to human chromosome 22. Junien C, et al.
Hum Genet 42(3):233–9, 27 Jun 78

Likely linkage: Inv with Jk. Keats BJ, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(2):157–9, 10 Nov 77

10q(q23 leads to qter) duplication: GOTs, HK1, and other gene markers. Sparkes RS, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):267–70, 27 Jun 78

Genetic and biosynthetic studies of families carrying hemoglobin J alpha Mexico: association of alpha-thalassemia with HbJ. Trabuchet G, et al.
Hum Genet 42(2):189–99, 9 Jun 78

Direct assignment of citrate synthase (CS) gene to human chromosome 12 in man–mouse somatic cell hybrids. Wijnen LM, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(3):339–44, 23 Dec 77

Temporal genes and developmental programs. pp. 33–42. Paigen K.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.

BamHI, HindIII, and EcoRI restriction endonuclease cleavage sites in the argECBH region of the Escherichia coli chromosome. pp. 273–8. Moran MC, et al.
In: Vogel HJ, ed. Nucleic acid-protein recognition. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QU 58 N964 1976.

A eukaryotic gene is functionally expressed in E. coli. pp. 165–72. Struhl K, et al.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

The his4 fungal gene cluster is not polycistronic. pp. 179–57. Bigelis R, et al.
In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.

The isolation of a suppressible nonsense mutant in mammalian cells. pp. 381–98. Capecchi MR, et al.
In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.

Genetic control of argininosuccinate synthetase in human lymphoblasts. pp. 421–30. Irr JD, et al.
In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.

Regulation of quinate catabolism in Neurospora: the qa gene cluster. pp. 269–83. Jacobson JW, et al.
In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.

Genetic control of phosphorus metabolism in Neurospora. pp. 253–68. Metzenberg RL, et al.
In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.

A new approach for identifying and mapping structural genes in Drosophila melanogaster. pp. 315–31. Young MW, et al.
In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.

Regulatory mutations in the Klebsiella aerogenes structural gene for glutamine synthetase. Bender RA, et al.
J Bacteriol 132(1):100–5, Oct 77

Autogenous regulation of the synthesis of glutamine synthetase in Klebsiella aerogenes. Bender RA, et al.
J Bacteriol 132(1):106–12, Oct 77

Donor strains of the soft-rot bacterium Erwinia chrysanthemi and conjugational transfer of the pectolytic capacity. Chatterjee AK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):862–9, Dec 77

Role of the chlC gene in formation of the formate-nitrate reductase pathway in Escherichia coli. DeMoss JA.
J Bacteriol 133(2):626–30, Feb 78

Mapping and characterization of the nad genes in Salmonella typhimurium LT-2. Foster JW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):775–9, Feb 78

Pseudomonas aeruginosa mutants resistant to urea inhibition of growth on acetanilide. Gregoriou M, et al.
J Bacteriol 132(2):377–84, Nov 77

Isolation of a metK mutant with a temperature-sensitive S-adenosylmethionine synthetase. Hafner EW, et al.
J Bacteriol 132(3):832–40, Dec 77

Escherichia coli mutants deficient in deoxyuridine triphosphatase. Hochhauser SJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):157–66, Apr 78

Identification of the structural gene for the hook subunit protein of Escherichia coli flagella. Komeda Y, et al.
J Bacteriol 133(1):364–71, Jan 78

Isolation of an Escherichia coli K-12 dnaE mutation as a mutator. Konrad EB. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1197–202, Mar 78

Mapping of a genetic locus that affects glycerol 3-phosphate transport in Bacillus subtilis. Lindgren V. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):667–70, Feb 78

Isolation of specialized transducing bacteriophages carrying the structural genes of the hexuronate system in Escherichia coli K-12: exu region. Mata M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):549–57, Feb 78

Gene dosage effects of the structural gene for a lipoprotein of the Escherichia coli outer membrane. Movva NR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):81–4, Jan 78

gltB gene and regulation of nitrogen metabolism by glutamine synthetase in Escherichia coli. Pahel G, et al.
J Bacteriol 133(1):139–48, Jan 78

Regulation of the major proline permease gene of Salmonella typhimurium. Ratzkin B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):737–43, Feb 78

Cluster of genes controlling proline degradation in Salmonella typhimurium. Ratzkin B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):744–54, Feb 78

Pyridoxine-requiring mutants of Escherichia coli: glycolaldehyde dehydrogenase is not coded for by the pdxB gene. Shimizu S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1273–7, Mar 78

Location of the 5.8S rRNA gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Skryabin KG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):306–9, Apr 78

Biochemical-genetic study of the first enzyme of histidine biosynthesis in Salmonella typhimurium: substrate and feedback binding regions. Wainscott VJ, et al.
J Bacteriol 133(1):114–21, Jan 78

Identification of the structural gene for yeast cytochrome c oxidase subunit II on mitochondrial DNA. Cabral F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):297–304, 10 Jan 78

Coexpression of mutant and wild type protein kinase in lymphoma cells resistant to dibutyryl cyclic AMP. Lemaire I, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 92(3):437–45, Sep 77

Gene activation of alcohol dehydrogenase in danio hybrids. Frankel JS. **J Hered** 69(1):57–8, Jan–Feb 78

The cis AB phenotype in three generations of one family: serological, enzymatic and cytogenetic studies. Sabo BH, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(2):87–106, Apr 78

E1k, another quantitative variant at cholinesterase locus 1. Rubinstein HM, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):27–9, Feb 78

Identification of the structural gene for a myosin heavy-chain in Caenorhabditis elegans. MacLeod AR, et al.
J Mol Biol 114(1):133–40, Jul 77

Mutants affecting paramyosin in Caenorhabditis elegans. Waterston RH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(3):679–97, 15 Dec 77

A comprehensive examination of protein sequences for evidence of internal gene duplication. Barker WC, et al.
J Mol Evol 10(4):265–81, 21 Feb 78

Alkaline DNase activity in cells infected with a temperature-sensitive mutant of herpes simplex virus type 2. Francke B, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):209–13, May 78

Herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase as the site of phosphonoacetate sensitivity: temperature-sensitive mutants. Purifoy DJ, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):470–7, Nov 77

Immunochemical isolation of gamma-globulin mRNA and estimation of immunoglobulin gene reiteration. Muto M.
Microbiol Immunol 21(8):451–68, 1977

GABA transaminase provides an alternative route of beta-alanine synthesis in Aspergillus nidulans. Arst HN Jr.
Mol Gen Genet 163(1):23–7, 6 Jul 78

Characterisation of Tn501, a transposon determining resistance to mercuric ions. Bennett PM, et al.

Mol Gen Genet 159(1):101–6, 7 Feb 78
Explanations accounting for transduction by bacteriophage lambda in maltose negative bacteriophage lambda resistant mutants of Escherichia coli K-12. Braun-Breton C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(2):143–9, 16 Feb 78
Laboratoire de Chimie Bactérienne C.N.R.S., Marsielle, France. Chippaux M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(2):225–9, 6 Apr 78
Valine-sensitive acetohydroxy acid synthases in Escherichia coli K-12: unique regulation modulated by multiple genetic sites. Davis EJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(3):239–49, 18 Nov 77
Complementation analysis of Klebsiella pneumoniae mutants defective in nitrogen fixation. Dixon R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(2):189–98, 29 Nov 77
Autosomal phosphoglycerate kinase linked to mouse major histocompatibility complex. Eicher EM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(3):225–8, 17 Jan 78
Identification of protein X of Escherichia coli as the recA+/tif+ gene product. Emmerson PT, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(1):77–85, 21 Sep 77
The acetolactate synthase isoenzymes of Escherichia coli K-12. Guardiola J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(1):17–25, 4 Nov 77
Dual autogenous regulatory role of threonine deaminase in Escherichia coli K-12. Guardiola J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(1):27–32, 7 Feb 78
Non-coordinate expression of the neighbouring genes rplL and rpoB,C of Escherichia coli. Hayward RS, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(1):77–80, 20 Mar 78
Mapping of restriction sites in the attachment site region of bacteriophage lambda. Kamp D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 154(3):231–48, 9 Sep 77
Linkage map of the nitrogen fixation (nif) genes in Klebsiella pneumoniae. Kennedy C. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(2):199–204, 29 Nov 77
Influence of deficiency of the histone gene-containing 38B-40 region on X-chromosome template activity and the white gene position effect variegation in Drosophila melanogaster. Khesin RB, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(3):323–8, 4 Jul 78
Genetics and function of isocitrate lyase in Coprinus. King HB, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(3):319–25, 9 Dec 77
The structure of the cysCDHIJ region in unstable cysteine or methionine requiring mutants of Salmonella typhimurium. Kingsman AJ. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(3):327–32, 18 Nov 77
A study of a mutant elongation factor properties of E. coli HAK88 and its mutant elongation factor Tu. Lemaux PG. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(1):47–55, 7 Feb 78
Resistance to 2-deoxyglucose in yeast: a direct selection of mutants lacking glucose-phosphorylating enzymes. Lobo Z, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(3):297–300, 9 Dec 77
In vivo transcription of E. coli genes coding for rRNA, ribosomal proteins and subunits of RNA polymerase: influence of the stringent control system. Maher DL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(2):203–11, 20 Oct 77
Genetic studies with a phosphoglucose isomerase mutant of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Maitra PK, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(1):55–60, 4 Nov 77
Genetic mapping of trxA, a gene affecting thioredoxin in Escherichia coli K12. Mark DF, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(2):145–52, 20 Oct 77
Fine structure of the arg-7 ciston in chlamydomonas reinhardi. Complementation between arg-7 mutants defective in argininosuccinate lyase. Matagne RF. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(1):95–9, 20 Mar 78
A comparison of the activities of the products of the two genes for elongation factor Tu. Miller DL. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(1):57–62, 7 Feb 78
Restriction analysis of tandemly repeated yeast ribosomal RNA genes. Nath K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(3):235–45, 17 Apr 78
Properties of ribosomes from erythromycin resistant mutants of Escherichia coli. Pardo D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(3):267–71, 18 Nov 77
The phenoloxidases of the ascomycete Podospora anserina. XIII. Action and interaction of genes controlling the formation of laccase. Prillinger H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(3):333–45, 18 Nov 77
A mutation in Aspergillus nidulans which affects the regulation of nitrite reductase and is tightly linked to its structural gene. Rand KN, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(1):67–75, 21 Sep 77
Fine structure analysis of the threonine operon in Escherichia coli K-12. Saint-Girons I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(1):101–7, 1 Jun 78
In vitro construction of plasmids which result in overproduction of the protein product of the araC gene of Escherichia coli. Steffen D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(3):341–4, 9 Dec 77
Two related structural genes coding two homologous serine proteases in the Bacillus subtilis genome. Strongin AY, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(3):337–9, 27 Feb 78
Suppression of a defective alanyl-tRNA synthetase in Escherichia coli: a compensatory mutation to high alanine affinity. Theall G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(2):221–7, 14 Nov 77
Chromosomal gene transfer of human cytosol thymidine kinase into mouse cells: integration or association of the transferred gene with a non-homologous mouse chromosome. Willecke K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):49–57, 25 Apr 78
Gene inactivation as a mechanism for the generation of variability in somatic cells cultivated in vitro. Morrow J. **Mutat Res** 44(3):391–400, Sep 77
A quantitative assay of mutation induction at the hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase locus in Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO/HGPRT system): development and definition of the system. O'Neill JP, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(1):91–101, Oct 77
Regulation of hemoglobin synthesis during the development of the red cell (first of three parts). Nienhuis AW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1318–28, 15 Dec 77 (193 ref.)
Regulation of hemoglobin synthesis during the development of the red cell (third of three parts). Nienhuis AW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1430–6, 29 Dec 77 (67 ref.)
Application of endonuclease mapping to the analysis and prenatal diagnosis of thalassemias caused by globin-gene deletion. Orkin SH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):166–72, 27 Jul 78
Diagnosis of homozygous alpha-thalassemia in cultured amniotic-fluid fibroblasts. Wong V, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):669–70, 23 Mar 78
Protein polymorphism and the rate of loss of duplicate gene expression. Allendorf FW. **Nature** 272(5648):76–8, 2 Mar 78
Effect of gene dosage on expression of mitochondrial malic enzyme activity in the mouse. Bernstine EG, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):748–50, 23 Feb 78
Ovalbumin gene is split in chicken DNA. Breathnach R, et al. **Nature** 270(5635):314–9, 24 Nov 77
Separate mRNAs code for tubulin subunits. Bryan RN, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):81–3, 2 Mar 78
Molecular basis of base substitution hotspots in Escherichia coli. Coulondre C, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):775–80, 24 Aug 78
The natural ovalbumin gene contains seven intervening sequences. Dugaiczyk A, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):328–33, 27 Jul 78
Sequence of the lacI gene. Farabaugh PJ. **Nature** 274(5673):765–9, 24 Aug 78
Evolutionary conservation of gene linkage. Ford EH. **Nature** 274(5667):112, 13 Jul 78
Unusual genes at the aminoterminus of human immunoglobulin variants. Frangione B, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):400–1, 1 Jun 78
Isolation by molecular cloning of a fragment in the split ovalbumin gene. Garapin AC, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):349–54, 1 Jun 78
Recombination of CH genes encoding the M1 (IgM) and G1 (IgG) chicken allotypes. Ivanyi J. **Nature** 272(5649):166–7, 9 Mar 78
A rho-dependent termination site in the gene coding for tyrosine tRNA su3 of Escherichia coli. Küpper H, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):423–8, 30 Mar 78
Conservation of autosomal gene synteny groups in mouse and man. Lalley PA, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):160–3, 13 Jul 78
V and C parts of immunoglobulin kappa-chain genes are separate in myeloma. Matthyssens G, et al. **Nature** 273(5665):763–5, 29 Jun 78
Correlation of nonsense sites in the lacI gene with specific codons in the nucleotide sequence. Miller JH, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):770–5, 24 Aug 78
Mutations in nirA gene of Aspergillus nidulans and nitrogen metabolism. Rand KN, et al. **Nature** 272(5655):732–4, 20 Apr 78
Sequence of Cro gene of bacteriophage lambda. Roberts TM, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):274–5, 17 Nov 77
Genes, chromosomes and differentiation. Robertson M. **Nature** 274(5672):639–41, 17 Aug 78
Nucleotide sequence and amplification in bacteria of structural gene for rat growth hormone. Seeburg PH, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):486–94, 8 Dec 77
Immunoglobulin light-chain structural gene sequences cloned in a bacterial plasmid. Seidman JG, et al. **Nature** 271(5645):582–5, 9 Feb 78
Construction and analysis of recombinant DNA for human chorionic somatomammotropin. Shine J, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):494–9, 8 Dec 77
Structural evidence for gene duplication in the evolution of the acid proteases. Tang J, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):618–21, 16 Feb 78
The number of ancestral genes contributing to a sample of B8 alleles [letter] Thompson EA. **Nature** 272(5650):288, 16 Mar 78
Unintegrated ribosomal genes and their relation to position effect variegation in Drosophila melanogaster. Zuchowski-Berg CI. **Nature** 271(5640):60–1, 5 Jan 78
Electron microscopic visualization of tRNA genes with ferritin-avidin: biotin labels. Broker TR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(2):363–84, Feb 78
Comparison of the nucleotide sequence of the messenger RNA for the major structural protein of SV40 with the DNA sequence encoding the amino acids of the protein. Celma ML, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2549–50, Aug 77
The presence of ovalbumin mRNA coding sequences in multiple restriction fragments of chicken DNA. Doel MT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(11):3701–13, Nov 77
Construction and identification by positive hybridization-translation of a bacterial plasmid containing a rat growth hormone structural gene sequence. Harpold MM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):2039–53, Jun 78
Recombinant plasmids containing Xenopus laevis globin structural genes derived from complementary DNA. Humphries P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(3):905–24, Mar 78
Molecular cloning of extensive sequences of the in vitro synthesized chicken ovalbumin structural gene. Humphries P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(7):2389–406, Jul 77
Sequence arrangement of the 16S and 26S rRNA genes in the pathogenic haemoflagellate Leishmania donovani. Leon W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(2):491–504, Feb 78
Nucleotide sequence of the gene for the major structural protein of SV40 virus. Pan J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2539–48, Aug 77
Gene mapping and gene enrichment by the avidin-biotin interaction: use of cytochrome-c as a polyamine bridge. Sodja A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(2):385–401, Feb 78
Insertion of synthetic copies of human globin genes into bacterial plasmids. Wilson JT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(2):563–81, Feb 78
Influence of homoeologous chromosomes on gene-dosage effects in allohexaploid wheat (Triticum aestivum L.). Aragoncillo C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1446–50, Mar 78
Variable and constant parts of the immunoglobulin light chain gene of a mouse myeloma cell are 1250 nontranslated bases apart. Brack C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5652–6, Dec 77
Synthesis of human interferon by Xenopus laevis oocytes: two structural genes for interferons in human cells. Cavalieri RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3287–91, Aug 77
Chromosomal localization of human beta globin gene on human chromosome 11 in somatic cell hybrids. Deisseroth A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1456–60, Mar 78
Direct demonstration of duplicate tuf genes in enteric bacteria. Furano AV. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3104–8, Jul 78
Mutation affecting thermostability of sigma subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase lies near the dnaG locus at about 66 min on the E. coli genetic map. Gross C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):427–31, Jan 78
Identification of the recA (tif) gene product of Escherichia coli. Gudas LJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5280–4, Dec 77
Positive control of D-serine deaminase synthesis in vitro. Heincz MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1695–9, Apr 78
Organization of immunoglobulin heavy chain genes and allelic deletion model. Honjo T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2140–4, May 78
Altered nucleosome structure containing DNA sequences complementary to 19S and 26S ribosomal RNA in Physarum polycephalum. Johnson EM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1116–20, Mar 78
Variable region genes for the immunoglobulin framework are assembled from small segments of DNA--a hypothesis. Kabat EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2429–33, May 78
Nucleotide sequence of 5' terminus of alfalfa mosaic virus RNA 4 leading into coat protein cistron. Koper-Zwarthoff EC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5504–8, Dec 77
Transcription of cloned tRNA gene fragments and subfragments injected into the oocyte nucleus of Xenopus laevis. Kressmann A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1176–80, Mar 78
The ovalbumin gene: structural sequences in native chicken DNA are not contiguous. Lai EC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2205–9, May 78
Cotransfer of thymidine kinase and galactokinase genes by chromosome-mediated gene transfer. McBride OW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):914–8, Feb 78
Protein X is the product of the recA gene of Escherichia coli. McEntee K. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5275–9, Dec 77
An internal deletion mutant of a myosin heavy chain in Caenorhabditis elegans. MacLeod AR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5336–40, Dec 77
Isolation of a mutant of Escherichia coli lacking penicillin-sensitive D-alanine carboxypeptidase IA. Matsuhashi M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2631–5, Jun 78
Changes in restricted human cellular DNA fragments containing globin gene sequences in thalassemias and related disorders. Mears JG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1222–6, Mar 78
Entrapment of metaphase chromosomes into phospholipid vesicles (lipochromosomes): carrier potential in gene transfer. Mukherjee AB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1361–5, Mar 78
Cloning of the silk fibroin gene and its flanking sequences. Ohshima Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5363–7, Dec 77
Structural gene identification and mapping by DNA-mRNA hybrid-arrested cell-free translation. Paterson BM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4370–4, Oct 77
Chromosome mapping of the CYC7 gene determining yeast iso-2-cytochrome c: structural and regulatory regions. Sherman F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1437–41, Mar 78
Location of the genes for human heavy chain immunoglobulin to chromosome 6. Smith M, et al.

Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(7):3367–71, Jul 78

Production of a functional eukaryotic enzyme in Escherichia coli: cloning and expression of the yeast structural gene for imidazole-glycerolphosphate dehydratase (his3). Struhl K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5255–9, Dec 77

On the process of cellular division in Escherichia coli: a series of mutants of E. coli altered in the penicillin-binding proteins. Suzuki H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):664–8, Feb 78

Intervening sequence of DNA identified in the structural portion of a mouse beta-globin gene. Tilghman SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):725–9, Feb 78

The intervening sequence of a mouse beta-globin gene is transcribed within the 15S beta-globin mRNA precursor. Tilghman SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1309–13, Mar 78

Sequence of a mouse germ-line gene for a variable region of an immunoglobulin light chain. Tonegawa S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1485–9, Mar 78

Chromosomal locations of mouse immunoglobulin genes. Valbuena O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2883–7, Jun 78

Structure of yeast phenylalanine-tRNA genes: an intervening DNA segment within the region coding for the tRNA. Valenzuela P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):190–4, Jan 78

Expression in Escherichia coli K-12 of the structural gene for catabolic dehydroquinase of Neurospora crassa. Vapnek D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3508–12, Aug 77

Nucleotide sequence of the simian virus 40 small-t gene. Volckaert G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2160–4, May 78

Intragenic DNA spacers interrupt the ovalbumin gene. Weinstock R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1299–303, Mar 78

Post-translational control of human hemoglobin synthesis; the number of alpha chain genes and the synthesis of HB S. Felice A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:131–57, 1978

Structure of the globin gene in differentiating erythroid cells. Miller DM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:17–31, 1978

Polymorphism in the number of hemoglobin alpha-chain loci and mechanisms governing the balance of chain synthesis. Rucknagel DL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:63–78, 1978

Naturally occurring plasmid carrying genes for enterotoxin production and drug resistance. Gyles CL, et al. **Science** 198(4313):198–9, 14 Oct 77

Expression in Escherichia coli of a chemically synthesized gene for the hormone somatostatin. Itakura K, et al. **Science** 198(4321):1056–63, 9 Dec 77

Localization of the globin gene in the template active fraction of chromatin of Friend leukemia cells. Wallace RB, et al. **Science** 198(4322):1166–8, 16 Dec 77

Assignment of the structural genes for the alpha subunit of hexosaminidase A, mannosephosphate isomerase, and pyruvate kinase to the region q22-qter of human chromosome 15. Chern CJ, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(6):553–60, Nov 77

Regional localization of a beta-galactosidase locus on human chromosome 22. De Wit J, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(4):351–63, Jul 77

Chromosome loss is responsible for segregation at the HPRT locus in Chinese hamster cell hybrids. Farrell SA, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(5):539–51, Sep 77

Mutations affecting the antigenic properties of hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase in cultured Chinese hamster cells. Fenwick RG Jr, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):207–16, Mar 77

Intrachromosomal gene mapping in man: the gene for tryptophyl-tRNA synthetase maps in region q21 leads to qter of chromosome 14. Francke U, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(4):381–9, Jul 77

Regional mapping of human genes for hexosaminidase B and diphtheria toxin sensitivity on chromosome 5 using mouse X human hybrid cells. George DL, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(6):629–38, Nov 77

Assignment of the genes for thymidine kinase and galactokinase to Mus musculus chromosome 11 and the preferential segregation of this chromosome in Chinese hamster/mouse somatic cell hybrids. Kozak CA, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):121–33, Mar 77

Mutants of Chinese hamster ovary cells with altered glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity. Rosenstraus MJ, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):323–33, May 77

Somatic cell genetic assignment of the human gene for mitochondrial NADP-linked isocitrate dehydrogenase to the long arm of chromosome 15. Shimizu N, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(1):47–60, Jan 77

Evidence for structural gene alterations affecting aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases in CHO cell mutants and revertants. Thompson LH, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(4):423–35, Jul 78

Human mitochondrial thymidine kinase is coded for by a gene on chromosome 16 of the nucleus. Willecke K, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):237–45, May 77

Transfer of the human genes coding for thymidine kinase and galactokinase to Chinese hamster cells and human-Chinese hamster cell hybrids. Wullems GJ, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):281–93, May 77

Nucleotide sequence of a human gene coding for a polypeptide hormone. Seeburg PH, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:109–16, 1977

Synthesis of bacteriophage Mu proteins in vitro. Magazin M, et al. **Virology** 85(1):84–97, Mar 78

Endogenous mouse type-C RNA virus of SWR cells: inducibility locus containing structural information for a new endogenous virus class. Robbins KC, et al. **Virology** 82(2):392–400, 15 Oct 77

Further data on the Pta antigen. Contreras M, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(3):181–3, Sep 78

Unusual inheritance in the ABO blood group system: a group O child from a group A2B mother. Valdes MD, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(3):176–80, Sep 78

[A new family with mutation of the structural gene of human ornithine carbamoyltransferase] Stoll C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(5):512–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Regional localization of the genes for human LDHb, TPI, ENO2, PepB, PGK, alphaGALa, HGPRT, G6PD by interspecific hybridization (author's transl)] Weil D, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(2):181–8, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genes for transfer RNAs and their transcription (author's transl)] Sekiya T. **Seikagaku** 50(2):65–76, 1978 (55 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hybrid of phages lambda and phi80 with recombination in the structural gene region] Volkov VV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(6):1482–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of mutations for adenylate cyclase (cya) and the cyclic adenosine monophosphate receptor protein (cgp) on the gene expression of nucleoside catabolism in Escherichia coli] Mironov AS, et al. **Genetika** 14(1):103–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Amplification of dihydrofolate reductase genes in methotrexate-resistant cultured mouse cells. Schimke RT, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):649–57, 1977

The effect of hemin on the expression of beta globin genes in friend cells. Rovera G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):366–70, 15 Sep 77

Multiple independent control mechanisms affecting the acetamidase of Aspergillus nidulans. Hynes MJ. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):59–65, 25 Apr 78

GENES, SUPPRESSOR

Phenotypic correction of nonsense mutation carrying non-converting PE5 phages in Shigella flexneri with suppressor gene. Financsek I, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(2):139–47, 1977

The isolation of a suppressible nonsense mutant in mammalian cells. Capecchi MR, et al. **Cell** 12(2):371–81, Oct 77

Separation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae tRNAs on two-dimensional polyacrylamide gels as applied to investigations on the mutational alterations of tRNA that produce nonsense suppressors. Piper PW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):103–9, 17 Oct 77

Context effects on nonsense codon suppression in Escherichia coli. Feinstein SI, et al. **Genetics** 88(2):201–19, Feb 78

Crossover suppressors and balanced recessive lethals in Caenorhabditis elegans. Herman RK. **Genetics** 88(1):49–65, Jan 78

Indirect suppression in Caenorhabditis elegans. Riddle DL, et al. **Genetics** 89(2):299–314, Jun 78

An allele-specific suppressor of white-coral in Drosophila melanogaster. Farmer JL. **Heredity (Lond)** 39(2):297–303, Oct 77

Aminoacylation of the ambivalent Su+7 amber suppressor tRNA. pp. 391–408. Yarus M, et al. **In: Vogel HJ, ed. Nucleic acid-protein recognition. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QU 58 N964 1976.**

Potential of the amino acid homology studies: homologies found between beta-galactosidase and lac repressor of E. coli. Erhan S, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 8(4):283–91, Oct 77

Chromosome replication in an Escherichia coli dnaA mutant integratively suppressed by prophage P2. Kuempel PL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):902–12, Jun 78

Variations among glyV-derived glycine tRNA suppressors of glutamic acid codons. Murgola EJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):801–7, Jun 78

Requirements for suppression of a dnaG mutation by an I-type plasmid. Sasakawa C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):485–91, Feb 78

Suppressibility of recA, recB, and recC mutations by nonsense suppressors. Templin A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):590–6, May 78

U-G-A suppressor of bacteriophage T4 associated with arginine transfer RNA. Kao SH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8254–7, 25 Nov 77

A correlation between a recessive lethal amber suppressor mutation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae and an anticodon change in a minor serine transfer RNA. Piper PW. **J Mol Biol** 122(2):217–35, 25 Jun 78

Mutator and antimutator phenotypes of suppressed amber mutants in genes 32, 41, 44, 45, and 62 in bacteriophage T4. Watanabe SM, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):73–7, Jan 78

Supersuppressors in Aspergillus nidulans. Bal J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(2):227–8, 16 Feb 78

[Correlation between a novel phenotype towards streptomycin and the binding of an additional protein to the ribosome in mutants of Escherichia coli B. Dabbs ER. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(1):55–61, 14 Dec 77

A mutation that increases the activity of nonsense suppressors in Escherichia coli. Davidoff-Abelson R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(2):161–9, 16 Feb 78

Suppression of erythromycin resistance in ery-M1 mutants of Chlamydomonas reinhardi. Davidson JN, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(1):39–46, 29 Nov 77

Orientation of 'plus' genes at the mating-typing locus in homothallic fission yeast. Egal R. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):305–9, 31 May 78

Recessive nonsense-suppression in yeast: involvement of 60S ribosomal subunit. Smirnov VN, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(1):87–90, 6 Jul 78

Suppression of a defective alanyl-tRNA synthetase in Escherichia coli: a compensatory mutation to high alanine affinity. Theall G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(2):221–7, 14 Nov 77

Search for revertants of the glutamine mischarging mutans of Escherichia coli su+3 tyrosine suppressor tRNA that are able to insert tyrosine at the site of amber mutation. Celis JE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2799–809, Aug 77

Mechanism of suppression in Drosophila. VII. Correlation between disappearance of an isoacceptor of tyrosine tRNA and activation of the vermilion locus. Jacobson KB. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2391–404, Jul 78

Codon specificity of UGA suppressor tRNATrp from Escherichia coli. Buckingham RH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5496–8, Dec 77

Nucleotide sequence of a mutant eukaryotic gene: the yeast tyrosine-inserting ochre suppressor SUP4-o. Goodman HM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5453–7, Dec 77

Mechanism of suppression in Drosophila: control of sepiapterin synthase at the purple locus. Yim JJ, et al. **Science** 198(4322):1168–70, 16 Dec 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

A direct confirmation of the specificity of mutation frequency decline for suppressor mutations. Clarke CH. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(3):345–6, 4 Jul 78

[Relationship of the 'fixation' of UV-induced true reversions in the proximal locus of Bacillus subtilis chromosome and of supressor mutations on DNA replication] Filippov VD. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(4):966–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

GENES, VIRAL

see related
DNA, VIRAL
RNA, VIRAL

Phenotypic correction of nonsense mutation carrying non-converting PE5 phages in Shigella flexneri with suppressor gene. Financsek I, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(2):139–47, 1977

Temperature-sensitive mutants of vaccinia virus. I. Isolation and preliminary characterization. Chernos VI, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(2):81–90, Mar 78

Stability of the properties of measles virus (strain L-16) clonal variants [letter] Shteinberg LS, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(2):172, Mar 78

Markers and vaccines. Kaňtoch M. **Adv Virus Res** 22:259–325, 1978 (451 ref.)

Genetic recombination in bacteria. Eisenstark A. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:369–96, 1977 (239 ref.)

DNA rearrangements in procaryotes. Starlinger P. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:103–26, 1977 (226 ref.)

Interactions between host and viral genomes in mouse leukemia. Steeves R, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:277–96, 1977 (129 ref.)

The genetic structure of RNA tumor viruses. Vogt PK, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:203–38, 1977 (374 ref.)

Iliegitimate recombination in bacteria and bacteriophage. Weisberg RA, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:451–73, 1977 (92 ref.)

Tandem genetic duplications in phage and bacteria. Anderson RP, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:473–505, 1977 (137 ref.)

The genome of hepatitis B virus. Robinson WS. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:357–77, 1977 (98 ref.)

Skunks have gene sequences in their cellular DNA related to squirrel monkey retrovirus: transmission between species of a new world primate endogenous type D retrovirus. Benveniste RE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1363–9, 28 Apr 78

Binding sites for type C viral phosphoprotein on the viral RNA genome. Sen A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):518–24, 21 Nov 77

Overlapping genes in bacteriophages phiX174 and G4. Barrell BG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):63–7, 1978

Transcription of viral genes by RNA polymerase II in nuclei isolated from adenovirus 2 transformed cells. Bitter GA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2198–205, 30 May 78

Synthesis and biological activity of a lambda pseudo operator. Kawashima E, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(19):4209–17, 20 Sep 77

Cleavage of type 2 adenovirus DNA BY HaeIII endonuclease. II. Map of HaeIII sites in EcoRI fragments C and E. Mc Parland RH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):424–39, 23 May 78

Cleavage of type 2 adenovirus DNA by HaeIII endonuclease. I. Catalog of HaeIII fragments. McParland RH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):413–23, 23 May 78

Detection of Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) DNA sequences using in situ hybridization. Moar MH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(1):49–64, 22 Jun 78

RNA-tumour-virus genes and transforming genes: patterns of transmission. Todaro GJ. **Br J Cancer** 37(2):139–58, Feb 78 (80 ref.)
The significance and nature of defective interfering viruses. Schlesinger RW, et al. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 33(4–6):229–42, Sep 77
Equivalent expression of endogenous murine leukemia virus-related genes in C3H/10T1/2 cells and chemically transformed derivative cells. Getz MJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):566–9, Mar 78
Maximizing gene expression on a plasmid using recombination in vitro. Backman K, et al. **Cell** 13(1):65–71, Jan 78
Ultraviolet mapping of the adenovirus 2 early promoters. Berk AJ, et al. **Cell** 12(1):45–55, Sep 77
The Friend virus genome: evidence for the stable association of MuLV sequences and sequences involved in erythroleukemic transformation. Bernstein A, et al. **Cell** 12(1):287–94, Sep 77
Temporal regulation of herpes simplex virus type 1 transcription: location of transcripts on the viral genome. Clements JB, et al. **Cell** 12(1):275–85, Sep 77
Structure of the genome of Moloney murine leukemia virus: a terminally redundant sequence. Coffin JM, et al. **Cell** 13(4):761–73, Apr 78
Overlapping of the VP2–VP3 gene and the VP1 gene in the SV40 genome. Contreras R, et al. **Cell** 12(2):529–38, Oct 77
A novel method to map transcripts: evidence for homology between an adenovirus mRNA and discrete multiple regions of the viral genome. Dunn AR, et al. **Cell** 12(1):23–36, Sep 77
An altered subunit configuration associated with the actively transcribed DNA of integrated adenovirus genes. Flint SJ, et al. **Cell** 12(3):783–94, Nov 77
Variations in viral gene expression in Friend virus-transformed cell lines congenic with respect to the H-2 locus. Freedman HA, et al. **Cell** 13(1):33–40, Jan 78
Germ line integration of moloney leukemia virus: effect of homozygosity at the m-mulV locus. Jaenisch R. **Cell** 12(3):691–6, Nov 77
Isolation of deletion and substitution mutants of adenovirus type 5. Jones N, et al. **Cell** 13(1):181–8, Jan 78
Two adenovirus mRNAs have a common 5' terminal leader sequence encoded at least 10 kb upstream from their main coding regions. Klessig DF. **Cell** 12(1):9–21, Sep 77
Further characterization of Sendai virus DI-RNAs: a model for their generation. Leppert M, et al. **Cell** 12(2):539–52, Oct 77
Further mapping of late adenovirus genes by cell-free translation of RNA selected by hybridization to specific DNA fragments. Lewis JB, et al. **Cell** 12(1):37–44, Sep 77
Sequences associated with intracisternal A particles are reiterated in the mouse genome. Lueders KK, et al. **Cell** 12(4):963–72, Dec 77
Introduction of the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene into mouse cells using virus DNA or transformed cell DNA. Minson AC, et al. **Cell** 13(3):481–7, Mar 78
A joint produce of the genes gag and pol of avian sarcoma virus: a possible precursor of reverse transcriptase. Oppermann H, et al. **Cell** 12(4):993–1005, Dec 77
The transfer and stable integration of the HSV thymidine kinase gene into mouse cells. Pellicer A, et al. **Cell** 14(1):133–41, May 78
The gene and messenger RNA for adenovirus polypeptide IX. Pettersson U, et al. **Cell** 12(3):741–50, Nov 77
Analysis of a 5' leader sequence on murine leukemia virus 21S RNA: heteroduplex mapping with long reverse transcriptase products. Rothenberg E, et al. **Cell** 13(3):435–51, Mar 78
Construction of a viable SV40 variant containing two functional origins of DNA replication. Shenk T. **Cell** 13(4):791–8, Apr 78
Mutants of SV40 with an altered small t protein are reduced in their ability to transform cells. Sleigh MJ, et al. **Cell** 14(1):79–88, May 78
Characteristics of cellular RNA related to the transforming gene of avian sarcoma viruses. Spector DH, et al. **Cell** 13(2):381–6, Feb 78
Uninfected avian cells contain RNA related to the transforming gene of avian sarcoma viruses. Spector DH, et al. **Cell** 13(2):371–9, Feb 78
Avian myelocytomatosis and erythroblastosis viruses lack the transforming gene src of avian sarcoma viruses. Stéhelin D, et al. **Cell** 13(4):745–50, Apr 78
Isolation and characterization of T antigen-negative revertants from a line of transformed rat cells containing one copy of the SV40 genome. Steinberg B, et al. **Cell** 13(1):19–32, Jan 78
The size and genetic composition of virus-specific RNAs in the cytoplasm of cells producing avian sarcoma-leukosis viruses. Weiss SR, et al. **Cell** 12(4):983–92, Dec 77
The structure of genes, intergenic sequences, and mRNA from SV40 virus. Thimmappaya B, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):449–56, 1977
Mammary tumor virus DNA: a glucocorticoid-responsive transposable element. Yamamoto KR, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):625–38, 1977
Expression of RNA tumor viruses at translation and transcription lebels. Fan H. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 79:1–41, 1978 (135 ref.)
Integration and excision of bacteriophage lambda. Nash HA. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 78:171–99, 1977 (118 ref.)
The genome of the influenza virus. Scholtissek C. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 80:139–69, 1978
Structure and function of the genome of viruses containing single-stranded RNA as genetic material: the concept of transcription and translation helices and the classification of these viruses into six groups. Wengler G. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 78:239–48, 1977 (44 ref.)
Procedures for characterisation of the genetic material of candidate vaccine strains. Hay AJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:15–24, 1–3 Jun 77
Studies on DNA unwinding. Proton and phosphorus nuclear-magnetic-resonance studies of gene V protein from bacteriophage M13, interacting with d(pC-G-C-G). Garssen GJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):453–63, Dec 77
Endonucleolytic cleavage of parental DNA and T4 late-gene expression: distribution analysis of single-strand and double-strand breaks. Grossi G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):73–7, 17 Oct 77
Initiation of lambda DNA replication in vitro promoted by isolated P-gene product. Klein A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):59–66, 1 Feb 78
Nucleotide sequence of part of the simian virus 40 Hind-D restriction fragment. The presumed initiation region of the VP2 gene. Ysebaert M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):195–204, Apr 78
Translational regulation of expression of the brome-mosaic-virus RNA genome in vitro. Zagórski W. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):465–72, 16 May 78
Translation of proteins accounting for the full coding capacity of the Semliki Forest virus 42 S RNA genome. Glanville N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):399–402, 15 Sep 77
The polarity of stripping of coat protein subunits from the RNA in tobacco mosaic virus by dimethylsulphoxide. Wilson TM. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):17–20, 1 Mar 78
Effect of site-specific endonuclease digestion on the thyP3 gene of bacteriophage phi 3T and the thyP11 gene of bacteriophage rho11. Graham RS, et al. **Gene** 1(2):169–80, Mar 77
Isolation and characterization of transducing coliphage fd carrying a kanamycin resistance gene. Nomura N, et al. **Gene** 3(1):39–51, Feb 78
Insertion sequence IS2 associated with int-constitutive mutants of bacteriophage lambda. Pilacinski W, et al. **Gene** 2(2):61–74, 1977
HindII, HindIII, and HpaI restriction fragment maps of the left arm of bacteriophage lambda DNA. Robinson LH, et al. **Gene** 2(1):33–54, Sep 77
HindII, HindIII, and HpaI restriction fragment maps of bacteriophage lambda DNA. Robinson LH, et al. **Gene** 2(1):1–31, Sep 77
Purification and cloning of a mouse ribosomal gene fragment in coliphage lambda. Tiemeier DC, et al. **Gene** 2(3–4):173–91, 1977
In vitro construction of bacteriophage lambda and plasmid DNA molecules containing DNA fragments from bacteriophage T4. Velten J, et al. **Gene** 1(1):93–106, 1976
The genetic map of Rous sarcoma virus. pp. 161–79. Duesberg PH, et al.
In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.
Use of defective SV40 replicons for the propagation of prokaryotic DNA in mammalian cells. pp. 49–71. Fareed GC, et al.
In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.
Construction and biological activities of deletion mutants of simian virus 40. pp. 1–10. Nathans D, et al.
In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.
Studies of adenovirus and SV40 genes required for in vitro transformation. pp. 121–37. van der Eb AJ, et al.
In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.
Recombination events between simian virus 40 and the host genome. pp. 181–96. Winocour E, et al.
In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.
Temperature-sensitive mutants of influenza A virus: evaluation of A/Victoria/3/75-ts-1[E] recombinant viruses in volunteers. Murphy BR, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):671–7, Jun 78
Search for infective mammalian type-C virus-related genes in the DNA of human sarcomas and leukemias. Nicolson MO, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(6):700–6, 15 Jun 78
A portion of the feline leukaemia virus genome is not endogenous in cat cells. Okabe H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):70–8, 15 Jul 78
Genetic evidence for a temperature-sensitive lesion in the adenovirus 7 region of the PARA genome. Estes MK, et al. **Intervirology** 9(5):261–75, 1978
Temperature-sensitive mutants of simian virus 40. I. Isolation aand preliminary characterization of B/C gene mutants. Noonan CA, et al. **Intervirology** 10(3):181–95, 1978
Transmission of B77 virus double mutant LA334 markers by transfection. Stětina R, et al. **Intervirology** 10(5):277–88, 1978
Adjacent insertion sequences IS2 and IS5 in bacteriophage Mu mutants and an IS5 in a lambda darg bacteriophage. Chow LT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1427–36, Mar 78
Plasmid cointegrates of Flac and lambda prophage. McIntire S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):184–92, Apr 78
Inducible reactivation and mutagenesis of UV-irradiated bacteriophage P22 in Salmonella typhimurium LT2 containing the plasmid pKM101. Walker GC. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):415–21, Aug 78
Localization of the arginine tRNA gene to the D segment of T5 bacteriophage DNA. A new procedure for producing duplex DNA fragments. Desai SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6544–50, 25 Sep 78
Transcription of specific adenovirus genes in isolated nuclei by exogenous RNA polymerases. Jaehning JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8753–61, 10 Dec 77
Organization of ribosomal protein genes of Escherichia coli as analyzed by polar insertion mutations. Jaskunas SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7337–43, 25 Oct 77
Identification and organization of ribosomal protein genes of Escherichia coli carried by lambdafus2 transducing phage. Jaskunas SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7323–36, 25 Oct 77
Gene 4 protein of bacteriophage T7. Characterization of the product synthesized by the T7 DNA polymerase and gene 4 protein in the absence of ribonucleoside 5'-triphosphates. Kolodner R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):574–84, 25 Jan 78
Gene 4 protein of bacteriophage T7. Purification physical properties, and stimulation of T7 DNA polymerase during the elongation of polynucleotide chains. Kolodner R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):566–73, 25 Jan 78
An ATP stimulation of T4 DNA polymerase mediated via T4 gene 44/62 and 45 proteins. The requirement for ATP hydrolysis. Piperno JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5174–9, 25 Jul 78
Analysis of a T4 DNA replication protein complex. Studies of the DNA recognition site for T4 gene 44/62 and 45 protein-catalyzed ATP hydrolysis. Piperno JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5180–5, 25 Jul 78
Nucleotides sequence of the genes for the simian virus 40 proteins VP2 and VP3. Reddy VB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):621–30, 25 Jan 78
Structural changes in the T4 gene 32 protein induced by DNA polynucleotides. Williams KR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2463–70, 10 Apr 78
Identification of T4D bacteriophage gene product 12 as the baseplate zinc metalloprotein. Zorzopulos J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5543–7, 10 Aug 78
Quantitative correlation between simian virus 40 T-antigen synthesis and late viral gene expression in permissive and nonpermissive cells. Graessmann A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):R1–8, Apr 78
Studies on the association of the Epstein-Barr virus genome and human chromosomes. Glaser R, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(3):319–25, Sep 78
Genetic studies of autoimmunity and retrovirus expression in crosses of New Zealand black mice I. Xenotropic virus. Datta SK, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):854–71, 1 Mar 78
Neutralization of reovirus: the gene responsible for the neutralization antigen. Weiner HL, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1305–10, 1 Nov 77
Comparative studies of wild-type and 'cold-mutant' (temperature sensitive) influenza viruses: geneology of the matrix (M) and non-structural (NS) proteins in recombinant cold-adapted H3N2 viruses. Kendal AP, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):145–59, Oct 77
The genome of human coronavirus strain 229E. Macnaughton MR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):497–504, Jun 78
Inter-relationship between genes controlling endogenous virus expression and those controlling susceptibility to exogenous RNA tumour viruses: evidence for linkage between the group specific antigen and tumour virus e loci. Pani PK. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):61–74, Jan 78
Influenza virus transcription. Skehel JJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(1):1–8, Apr 78 (40 ref.)
Demonstration of a surface antigen on Epstein-Barr virus genome-carrying lymphoid cells: distinction from the virus-determined membrane antigen. Sakamoto K, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1702–8, May 78
Bacteriophage P2-lambda interference. III. Essential role of an early step in the initiation of lambda replication. Brégégère F. **J Mol Biol** 122(2):113–25, 25 Jun 78
Molecular reorganization in the hexagon to star transition of the baseplate of bacteriophage T4. Crowther RA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):489–523, 5 Nov 77
A role in true-late gene expression for the T4 bacteriophage 5' polynucleotide kinase 3' phosphatase. Sirotkin K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 123(2):221–33, 5 Aug 78
Two ribosome binding sites from the gene 0-3 messenger RNA of bacteriophages T7. Steitz JA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 114(4):527–43, 25 Aug 77
Packaging of coliphage lambda DNA. II. The role of the gene D protein. Sternberg N, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(3):733–59, 15 Dec 77
Genetic relatedness of equine herpesvirus types 1 and 3. Allen GP, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):761–7, Dec 77
Characterization of the autoregulation of simian virus 40 gene A. Alwine JC, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):22–7, Oct 77
Biological properties and physical map of the genome of a new papovavirus, HD virus. Bosslet K, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):596–607, Feb 78

Transformation of BALB/c-3T3 cells by tsA mutants of simian virus 40: temperature sensitivity of the transformed phenotype and retransofrmation by wild-type virus. Brockman WW. **J Virol** 25(3):860–70, Mar 78

Role of the simian virus 40 gene A product in regulation of DNA synthesis in transformed cells. Butel JS, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):584–94, Jun 78

Head maturation pathway of bacteriophages T4 and T2. IV. In vitro transformation of T4 head-related particles produced by mutants in gene 17 to capsid-like structures. Carrascosa JL. **J Virol** 26(2):420–8, May 78

Possible role of the 72,000 dalton DNA-binding protein in regulation of adenovirus type 5 early gene expression. Carter TH, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):664–74, Feb 78

Characterization of RNA from equine infectious anemia virus. Cheevers WP, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):489–97, Nov 77

Exclusion of bacteriophage T1 by bacteriophage lambda. I. Early exclusion requires lambda N gene product and host factors involved in N gene expression. Christensen JR, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):527–34, Feb 78

BALB/3T3 cells infected by the ts3 mutant of polyoma virus fail to accumulate virus-specific early RNA at the nonpermissive temperature. Cogen B, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):701–3, Nov 77

In vitro transcription of the avian retrovirus genome by the alpha form of the viral RNA-directed DNA polymerase. Collett MS, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):704–8, Nov 77

Marker rescue of endogenous cellular genetic information related to the avian leukosis virus gene encoding RNA-directed DNA polymerase. Cooper GM. **J Virol** 25(3):788–96, Mar 78

Alkaline DNase activity in cells infected with a temperature-sensitive mutant of herpes simplex virus type 2. Francke B, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):209–13, May 78

Formation of recombinants between snowshoe hare and La Crosse bunyaviruses. Gentsch J, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):893–902, Dec 77

Recombination between endogenous and exogenous simian virus 40 genes. I. Rescue of a simian virus 40 temperature-sensitive mutant by passage in permissive transformed monkey lines. Gluzman Y, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):534–40, Nov 77

Physical map of the bacteriophage T5 genome based on the cleavage products of the restriction endonucleases SalI, SmaI, BamI, and HpaI. Hamlett NV, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):249–60, Oct 77

Size and genetic content of viral RNAs in avian oncovirus-infected cells. Hayward WS. **J Virol** 24(1):47–63, Oct 77

Measurement of proviral genes in uninfected and avian myeloblastosis virus-infected cells by hybridization with 3H-labeled complementary DNA probe excess. Heilmann LJ, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):498–504, Nov 77

'Host shutoff' function of bacteriophage T7: involvement of T7 gene 2 and gene 0.7 in the inactivation of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Hesselbach BA, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):736–45, Dec 77

DNA injection and genetic recombination of alkylated bacteriophage T7 in the presence of nalidixic acid. Karska-Wysocki B, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):716–9, Nov 77

Transformation-defective mutants of Rous sarcoma virus with src gene deletions of varying length. Kawai S, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):910–4, Dec 77

Nucleotide sequences derived from pheasant DNA in the genome of recombinant avian leukosis viruses with subgroup F specificity. Keshet E, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):505–13, Nov 77

Human cytomegalovirus genome: partial denaturation map and organization of genome sequences. Kilpatrick BA, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):261–76, Oct 77

Roles of bacteriophage lambda gene products O and P during early and late phases of infection cycle. Klinkert J, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):730–7, Mar 78

Adenovirus type 12 gene 401 function in transforming infection. Ledinko N. **J Virol** 26(3):828–31, Jun 78

Superinfection exclusion by bacteriophage T7. McAllister WT, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):709–11, Nov 77

Order of the two major head protein genes of bacteriophage phi 29 of Bacillus subtilis. Mellado RP, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):378–82, Oct 77

Anatomy of herpes simplex virus (HSV) DNA. X. Mapping of viral genes by analysis of polypeptides and functions specified by HSV-1 X HSV-2 recombinants. Morse LS, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):389–410, May 78

Rescue of infectious virus from permissive monkey cells containing simian virus 40 DNA fragments. Moyer RC, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):272–80, May 78

Role of the T5 gene D15 nuclease in the generation of nicked bacteriophage T5 DNA. Moyer RW, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):177–93, Oct 77

178-Nucleotide sequence surrounding the cos site of bacteriophage lambda DNA. Nichols BP, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):429–34, May 78

Herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase as the site of phosphonoacetate sensitivity: temperature-sensitive mutants. Purifoy DJ, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):470–7, Nov 77

Morphogenesis of bacteriophage phi 29 of Bacillus subtilis: mapping and functional analysis of the head fiber gene. Reilly BE, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):363–77, Oct 77

Revised location of the rIII gene on the genetic map of bacteriophage T4. Revel HR, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):439–41, Jan 78

Molecular mechanisms involved in the differential expression of gag gene products by clonal isolates of a primate sarcoma virus. Robbins KC, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):471–8, Feb 78

RNase T1-resistant oligonucleotides of Akv-1 and Akv-2 type C viruses of AKR mice. Rommelaere J, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):690–4, Nov 77

Temperature-sensitive growth regulation in one type of transformed rat cells induced by the tsa mutant of polyoma virus. Seif R, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):721–8, Dec 77

Suppression of gene 49 mutations of bacteriophage T4 by a second mutation in gene X: structure of pseudorevertant DNA. Shah DB, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):794–804, Dec 77

Proteins of Rous-associated virus 61, an avian retrovirus: common precursor for glycoproteins gp85 and gp35 and use of pactamycin to map translational order of proteins in the gag, pol, and env genes. Shealy DJ, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):380–8, May 78

Rescue of endogenous 30S retroviral sequences from mouse cells by baboon type C virus. Sherwin SA, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):257–64, May 78

Measurements of the genome sizes of simian virus 40 and polyoma virus. Sompayrac L, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):695–700, Nov 77

Restriction enzyme sites on the avian RNA tumor virus genome. Taylor JM, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):479–84, May 78

Isolation and mapping of t gene mutants of bacteriophage T4D. Thiel T, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):518–24, Nov 77

Physical organization of subgroup B human adenovirus genomes. Tibbetts C. **J Virol** 24(2):564–79, Nov 77

Slow switchover from host RNA synthesis to bacteriophage RNA synthesis after infection of Escherichia coli with a T4 mutant defective in the bacteriophage T4-induced unfolding of the host nucleoid. Tigges MA, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):775–85, Dec 77

Identification of hemagglutinin and neuraminidase genes of influenza B virus. Ueda M, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):685–6, Feb 78

Recombination between temperature-sensitive mutants of the arenavirus Pichinde. Vezza AC, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):712–5, Nov 77

Recombination between endogenous and exogenous simian virus 40 genes. II. Biochemical evidence for genetic exchange. Vogel T, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):541–50, Nov 77

Genetic variation in the RNA transcripts of endogenous virus genes in uninfected chicken cells. Wang SY, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):64–73, Oct 77

Mutator and antimutator phenotypes of suppressed amber mutants in genes 32, 41, 44, 45, and 62 in bacteriophage T4. Watanabe SM, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):73–7, Jan 78

Adenovirus type 2 mRNA in transformed cells: map positions and difference in transport time. Wilson MC, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):97–103, Jan 78

Distinctive protein requirements of replication-dependent and -uncoupled bacteriophage T4 late gene expression. Wu R, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):436–43, Nov 77

UV-induced mutation in bacteriophage T4. Yarosh DB. **J Virol** 26(2):265–71, May 78

Phenotypes of Rous sarcoma virus-transformed fibroblasts: an argument for a multifunctional Src gene product. Friis RR, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 164(1-3):155–65, 1977

Purification and some properties of presumptive tof gene product of Coli phage 434. Aono J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(2):195–201, 14 Nov 77

Restriction enzyme cleavage mapping of T7 virus early region. Gordon RL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(3):329–39, 4 Jul 78

Lambda phage promoter used to enhance expression of a plasmid-cloned gene. Hedgpeth J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(2):197–203, 11 Jul 78

The role of ant-product of Salmonella phage P22 in the process of transactivation of prophage Px1 genes. Prell HH. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(1):61–9, 4 Nov 77

The activity of ant product of the Salmonella phage P22 against the closely related but heteroimmune phage L. Prell HH. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(2):197–204, 3 May 78

Cloning of a restriction fragment of phage mu DNA coding for early functions. Schumann W, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(1):115–8, 20 Mar 78

Transformation of Escherichia coli by a specific DNA restriction fragment. Schweitzer SM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(2):213–7, 20 Oct 77

Construction and properties of recombinant plasmids containing the rII genes of bacteriophage T4. Selzer G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(3):301–9, 27 Feb 78

Transcription of the argF and argI genes of the arginine biosynthetic regulon of Escherichia coli K12, performed in vitro. Sens D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(1):7–18, 21 Sep 77

RNA-linked nascent DNA pieces in T7 phage-infected Escherichia coli cells. I. Role of gene 6 exonuclease in removal of the linked RNA. Shinozaki K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 154(3):263–7, 9 Sep 77

Overproducing araC protein with lambda-arabinose transducing phage. Steffen D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(3):333–9, 9 Dec 77

Superinfection exclusion and changes in cellular transport processes in phage infected Salmonella typhimurium. Taneja SK, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(3):293–6, 27 Feb 78

Interaction of E. coli RNA polymerase with promotors of coliphage T5: the rates of complex formation and decay and their correlation with in vitro and in vivo transcriptional activity. von Gabain A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(3):301–11, 9 Dec 77

Origin of replication, oriC, or the Escherichia coli chromosome on specialized transducing phages lambda asn. von Meyenburg K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(3):287–95, 17 Apr 78

Molecular cloning of fragments of bacteriophage T4 DNA. Wilson GG, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(2):203–14, 14 Nov 77

Adenovirus up to date. **Nature** 274(5671):529–31, 10 Aug 78

A single gene determines the host range of influenza virus. Almond JW. **Nature** 270(5638):617–8, 15 Dec 77

Identification of a transformation-specific antigen induced by an avian sarcoma virus. Brugge JS, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):346–8, 22 Sep 77

Relationship between beta converting and gamma non-converting corynebacteriophage DNA. Buck G, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):683–5, 16 Feb 78

Tumour-specific transplantation antigen from SV40 transformed cells binds to DNA. Chang C, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):438–40, 29 Sep 77

Complete nucleotide sequence of SV40 DNA. Fiers W, et al. **Nature** 273(5658):113–20, 11 May 78

In vitro transcription and isolation of a polycistronic RNA product of the T4 tRNA operon. Goldfarb A, et al. **Nature** 273(5663):562–4, 15 Jun 78

Post-transcriptional control of avian oncornavirus transforming gene sequences in mammalian cells. Krzyzek RA, et al. **Nature** 269(5624):175–9, 8 Sep 77

In vitro synthesis and characterisation of full- and half-genome length complementary DNA from avian oncoviruses. Lai MM, et al. **Nature** 271(5644):481–3, 2 Feb 78

Subgenomic, cellular Rous sarcoma virus RNAs contain oligonucleotides from the 3' half and the 5' terminus of virion RNA. Mellon P, et al. **Nature** 270(5638):631–4, 15 Dec 77

Are endogenous C-type viruses involved in the immune system? Moroni C, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):600–1, 13 Oct 77

Analysis of virion RNA segments and polypeptides of influenza A virus recombinants of defined virulence. Oxford JS, et al. **Nature** 273(5665):778–9, 29 Jun 78

Cellular transformation and the 'morphologic phenotype' of transformed cells. Pastan I, et al. **Nature** 274(5672):645–50, 17 Aug 78 (82 ref.)

Potential for variability through multiple gene products of bacteriophage phiX174. Pollock TJ, et al. **Nature** 274(5666):34–7, 6 Jul 78

Identification of the herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase gene. Purifoy DJ, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):621–3, 13 Oct 77

Sequence of Cro gene of bacteriophage lambda. Roberts TM, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):274–5, 17 Nov 77

The relationship between function and DNA sequence in an intercistronic regulatory region in phage lambda. Rosenberg M, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):414–23, 30 Mar 78

Nucleotide sequence of cro, cII and part of the O gene in phage lambda DNA. Schwarz E, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):410–4, 30 Mar 78

Nuclear conversion of microinjected avian leukosis virion RNA into an envelope-glycoprotein messenger. Stacey DW, et al. **Nature** 273(5665):779–82, 29 Jun 78

Studies on the biological role of DNA methylation: III Role in excision of one-genome long single-stranded phi X 174 DNA. Friedman J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(10):3483–96, Oct 77

Studies of the transcription of viral genome in adenovirus 5 transformed cells. Frolova EI, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(1):1–11, Jan 78

The nucleotide sequence of two restriction fragments located in the gene AB region of bacteriophage S13. Grosveld FG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(7):2235–52, Jul 77

Influenza virus messenger RNAs are incomplete transcripts of the genome RNAs. Hay AJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(12):4197–209, Dec 77

DNA sequence at the end of the cI gene in bacteriophage lambda. Humayun Z. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(7):2137–43, Jul 77

Enzymatic synthesis of a segment of bacteriophage Qbeta coat protein gene. Kikuchi Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(2):591–8, Feb 78

DNA regions essential for the function of a bacteriophage fd promoter. Okamoto T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(7):2213–22, Jul 77

Nucleotide sequence of the gene for the major structural protein of SV40 virus. Pan J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2539–48, Aug 77

Genetic recombination between mouse type C RNA viruses: a mechanism for endogenous viral gene amplification in mammalian cells. Barbacid M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):923–7, Feb 78

In vitro translation yields a possible Rous sarcoma virus src gene product. Beemon K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3302–6, Aug 77

Spliced early mRNAs of simian virus 40. Berk AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1274–8, Mar 78

New region of the simian virus 40 genome required for efficient viral transformation. Bouck N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2473–7, May 78

Genetic recombination and complementation between bacteriophage T7 and cloned fragments of T7 DNA.

Campbell JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2276–80, May 78

Protein kinase activity associated with the avian sarcoma virus src gene product. Collett MS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):2021–4, Apr 78

Organization and expression of early genes of simian virus 40. Crawford LV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):117–21, Jan 78

Biochemical evidence that 'new' influenza virus strains in nature may arise by recombination (reassortment). Desselberger U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3341–5, Jul 78

The 'sarcoma-specific' region of Moloney murine sarcoma virus 124. Dina D. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2694–8, Jun 78

Mutations of bacteriophage T7 that affect initiation of synthesis of the gene 0.3 protein. Dunn JJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2741–5, Jun 78

phiX174 cistron A protein is a multifunctional enzyme in DNA replication. Eisenberg S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3198–202, Aug 77

Large T1 oligonucleotides of Moloney leukemia virus missing in an env gene recombinant, HIX, are present on an intracellular 21S Moloney viral RNA species. Faller DV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2964–8, Jun 78

Regulatory function of simian virus 40 DNA replication for late viral gene expression. Graessmann A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4831–4, Nov 77

Construction and characterization of an Escherichia coli plasmid bearing a functional gene G of bacteriophage phiX174. Humayun MZ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):774–8, Feb 78

Tumor-specific transplantation antigen: use of the Ad2+ND1 hybrid virus to identify the protein responsible for simian virus 40 tumor rejection and its genetic origin. Jay G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3055–9, Jul 78

Multiple forms of sarc gene proteins from Rous sarcoma virus RNA. Kamine J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):366–70, Jan 78

Immunologic selection against simian virus–40 transformed cells: concomitnat loss of viral antigens and early viral gene sequences. Kuster JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4796–800, Nov 77

Occurrence of partial deletion and substitution of the src gene in the RNA genome of avian sarcoma virus. Lai MM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4781–5, Nov 77

Assay for early cytoplasmic effects of the src gene product of Rous sarcoma virus. McClain DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2750–4, Jun 78

Identification of the Mtv–2 gene responsible for the early appearance of mammary tumors in the GR mouse by nucleic acid hybridization. Michalides R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2368–72, May 78

Changes in genome composition of the Friend virus complex in erythroleukemia cells during the course of differentiation induced by dimethyl sulfoxide. Ostertag W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3278–82, Jul 78

Identification of a polypeptide encoded by the avian sarcoma virus src gene. Purchio AF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1567–71, Mar 78

Tumor antigen(s) in cell productively infected by wild-type polyoma virus and mutant NG–18. Schaffhausen BS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):79–83, Jan 78

Mapping of linear and circular forms of mouse mammary tumor virus DNA with restriction endonucleases: evidence for a large specific deletion occurring at high frequency during circularization. Shank PR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2112–6, May 78

Identification of the N gene protein of bacteriophage lambda. Shaw JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2225–9, May 78

Pseudotypes of feline sarcoma virus contain an 85,000-dalton protein with feline oncornavirus-associated cell membrane antigen (FOCMA) activity. Sherr CJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1505–9, Mar 78

Common methionine–tryptic peptides near the amino–terminal end of primate papovavirus tumor antigens. Simmons DT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1131–5, Mar 78

Bacteriophage T4 RNA ligase is gene 63 product, the protein that promotes tail fiber attachment to the baseplate. Snopek TJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3355–9, Aug 77

Promoter recognition by phage SP01–modified RNA polymerase. Talkington C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1185–9, Mar 78

Nucleotide sequence of the simian virus 40 small–t gene. Volckaert G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2160–4, May 78

Epstein–Barr virus genome carrying lymphocyte subpopulations of human palatine tonsils. Veltri RW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):282–6, Nov 77

Evolutionary variants of simian virus 40. Brockman WW. **Prog Med Virol** 23:69–95, 1977 (70 ref.)

Defective and nondefective Ad2–SV40 hybrids. Lewis AM Jr. **Prog Med Virol** 23:96–139, 1977 (105 ref.)

Function of the src gene product. **Science** 201(4357):702, 25 Aug 78

Physical structure of the replication origin of bacteriophage lambda. Denniston–Thompson K, et al. **Science** 198(4321):1051–6, 9 Dec 77

Genetic structure of the replication origin of bacteriophage lambda. Furth ME, et al. **Science** 198(4321):1046–51, 9 Dec 77

Construction of chimeric phages and plasmids containing the origin of replication of bacteriophage lambda. Moore DD, et al. **Science** 198(4321):1041–6, 9 Dec 77

Generation of new mouse sarcoma viruses in cell culture. Rapp UR, et al. **Science** 201(4358):821–4, 1 Sep 78

The genome of simian virus 40. Reddy VB, et al. **Science** 200(4341):494–502, 5 May 78

Homology between cellular repeated nucleotide sequences and a murine leukemia viral genome. Ginelli E, et al. **Tumori** 64(4):383–8, Jul–Aug 78

Ts pol mutants of avian sarcoma viruses: mapping and demonstration of single cycle recombinants. Alevy MC, et al. **Virology** 87(1):21–33, 1 Jun 78

Effect of interferon pretreatment on coupled transcription and translation in cell–free extracts of primary chick embryo cells. Ball LA, et al. **Virology** 84(2):496–508, Feb 78

Coupled transcription and translation in mammalian and avian cell–free systems. Ball LA, et al. **Virology** 84(2):479–95, Feb 78

The distribution of conditional lethals and host range mutants in the genetic map of bacteriophage T2H. Baylor MB. **Virology** 83(2):380–9, Dec 77

Interactions of baseplate proteins of T–even bacteriophage. Baylor MB. **Virology** 83(2):390–5, Dec 77

Bacteriophage interference in Streptococcus pyogenes. II. A25 mutants resistant to prophage–medicated interference. Behnke D, et al. **Virology** 85(1):129–36, Mar 78

Genome maps of simian virus 40 defectives propagated in human glioblastoma cells. Carroll D, et al. **Virology** 87(1):120–9, 1 Jun 78

Virus–specific early RNA in 3T6 cells infected by a tsA mutant of polyoma virus. Cogen B. **Virology** 85(1):223–30, Mar 78

Terminal redundancy of 'high frequency of recombination' markers of Bacillus subtilis phage SPO1. Cregg JM, et al. **Virology** 86(2):530–41, 15 May 78

EcoRI cleavage of DNA from Bacillus subtilis phage SPO1. Cregg JM, et al. **Virology** 85(2):601–5, Apr 78

Mutations affecting genetic recombination in bacteriophage T4D. II. Genetic properties. Cunningham RP, et al. **Virology** 88(1):62–70, 1 Jul 78

Induction of Epstein–Barr virus–associated early antigen in different lymphoid cell lines with ultraviolet–irradiated P3HR–1 virus. Dalens M, et al. **Virology** 83(2):305–12, Dec 77

Rescue at nonpermissive temperature of complementation group II temperature–sensitive mutants of vesicular stomatitis virus by uv–irradiated VSV. Deutsch V, et al. **Virology** 87(1):96–108, 1 Jun 78

Genetic and physiological characterization of the J gene of bacteriophage lambda. Fuerst CR, et al. **Virology** 87(2):437–58, 15 Jun 78

The genome–linked protein of picornaviruses. IV. Difference in the VPg's of encephalomyocarditis virus and poliovirus as evidence that the genome–linked proteins are virus–coded. Golini F, et al. **Virology** 89(1):112–8, Aug 78

Mapping of the single cleavage site in S13 replicative form DNA of Hemophilus influenzae (Hind III) restriction enzyme. Goodchild B, et al. **Virology** 84(2):536–9, Feb 78

Defective transforming capacity of adenovirus type 5 host–range mutants. Graham FL, et al. **Virology** 86(1):10–21, 1 May 78

Transcription map of satellite coliphage P4. Harris JD, et al. **Virology** 85(2):343–58, Apr 78

Transcription of the influenza virus genome. Hay AJ, et al. **Virology** 83(2):337–55, Dec 77

The activity of Salmonella phage P22 gene 24 product in Escherichia coli. Hilliker S, et al. **Virology** 86(1):37–47, 1 May 78

Structure of the cauliflower mosaic virus genome. II. Variation in DNA structure and sequence between isolates. Hull R, et al. **Virology** 86(2):482–93, 15 May 78

Genetic analysis of the endogenous C3H murine leukemia virus genome: evidence for one locus unlinked to the endogenous murine leukemia virus genome of C57BL/6 mice. Ihle JN, et al. **Virology** 87(2):298–306, 15 Jun 78

Serological and virological analysis of NIH (NIH X AKR) mice: evidence for three AKR murine leukemia virus loci. Ihle JN, et al. **Virology** 87(2):287–97, 15 Jun 78

Deletion mutations and the replication of DNA in bacteriophage lambda. Iida S, et al. **Virology** 83(2):277–86, Dec 77

Interallelic complementation of mutants of herpes simplex virus deficient in deoxypyrimidine kinase activity. Jamieson AT, et al. **Virology** 85(1):109–17, Mar 78

Restriction endonuclease cleavage map of bacteriophage P4 DNA. Kahn M, et al. **Virology** 85(2):359–63, Apr 78

Studies of Bacillus subtilis phage M2: a physical map of the M2 genome. Kawamura F, et al. **Virology** 83(2):233–45, Dec 77

Thymidine kinase activity of biochemically transformed mouse cells after superinfection by thymidine kinase–negative, temperature–sensitive, herpes simplex virus mutants. Kit S, et al. **Virology** 85(2):456–63, Apr 78

Control of gene activation of P2 prophage by satellite phage P4. Lindqvist BH, et al. **Virology** 87(2):231–8, 15 Jun 78

A nonconditional mutant of Rous sarcoma virus containing defective polymerase. Linial M, et al. **Virology** 87(1):130–41, 1 Jun 78

Hybridization mapping of restriction fragments from the early region of bacteriophage T7 DNA. McAllister WT, et al. **Virology** 82(2):275–87, 15 Oct 77

Structure of vaccinia DNA: analysis of the viral genome by restriction endonucleases. McCarron RJ, et al. **Virology** 86(1):88–101, 1 May 78

Synthesis of bacteriophage Mu proteins in vitro. Magazin M, et al. **Virology** 85(1):84–97, Mar 78

The Friend spleen focus–forming virus (SFFV) genome: fractionation and analysis of SFFV and helper virus–related sequences. Mak TW, et al. **Virology** 87(1):73–80, 1 Jun 78

Mutation in bacteriophage T3 affecting host cell lysis. Miyazaki JI, et al. **Virology** 89(1):327–9, Aug 78

A genetic map of reovirus. III. Assignment of the double–stranded RNA–positive mutant groups A, B, and G to genome segments. Mustoe TA, et al. **Virology** 85(2):545–56, Apr 78

Mapping by competitive hybridization of sequences which differ between endogenous and exogenous chicken leukosis viruses. Neiman PE. **Virology** 85(1):9–16, Mar 78

The structure of a cloned substituted SV40 genome. Oren M, et al. **Virology** 85(2):404–21, Apr 78

A genetic map of reovirus. II. Assignment of the double–stranded RNA–negative mutant groups C, D, and E to genome segments. Ramig RF, et al. **Virology** 85(2):531–4, Apr 78

Translation of avian type C virus messenger RNA: evidence for multiple initiation sites. Reynolds FH Jr, et al. **Virology** 82(2):255–64, 15 Oct 77

Biochemical properties of avian type–C virus gag gene–coded proteins: comparison with structural proteins coded for at analogous positions within the mammalian type–C viral genome. Reynolds FH Jr, et al. **Virology** 86(1):177–85, 1 May 78

Demonstration of a non–temperature–sensitive growth–restricting mutation in a ts mutant of influenza A virus: implications for live virus vaccine development. Richman DD, et al. **Virology** 83(2):356–64, Dec 77

Heterozygosis and genetic recombination in herpes simplex type 1 virus. Ritchie DA, et al. **Virology** 82(2):323–33, 15 Oct 77

Reproducible alteration of cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus double–stranded RNA genome patterns on laboratory passage. Rubinstein R, et al. **Virology** 84(1):195–8, Jan 78

On the origin of the human influenza virus subtypes H2N2 and H3N2. Scholtissek C, et al. **Virology** 87(1):13–20, 1 Jun 78

Location of new clear plaque genes on the P1 map. Scott JR, et al. **Virology** 82(2):362–8, 15 Oct 77

Superinfection immunity and prophage repression in phage P1. IV. The c1 repressor bypass function and the role of c4 repressor in immunity. Scott JR, et al. **Virology** 85(2):587–600, Apr 78

Transformation of a rat cell line by an adenovirus 7 DNA fragment. Sekikawa K, et al. **Virology** 88(1):1–7, 1 Jul 78

Endogenous feline (RD–114) and baboon type C viruses have related specific RNA–binding proteins and genome binding sites. Sen A, et al. **Virology** 84(1):99–107, Jan 78

Genetic and physical characterization of P1dlw prophage and its derivatives. Shafferman A, et al. **Virology** 86(1):115–26, 1 May 78

Recombinant avian oncoviruses. I. Alterations in the precursor to the internal structural proteins. Shaikh R, et al. **Virology** 87(2):326–38, 15 Jun 78

A genetic map of reovirus. 1. Correlation of genome RNAs between serotypes 1, 2, and 3. Sharpe AH, et al. **Virology** 84(1):63–74, Jan 78

Mutual derepression in the P2–P4 bacteriophage system. Six EW, et al. **Virology** 87(2):217–30, 15 Jun 78

Physical mapping of the satellite phage P4 genome. Souza L, et al. **Virology** 85(2):335–42, Apr 78

Restriction fragment analysis of the temporal program of bacteriophage SPO1 transcription and its control by phage–modified RNA polymerases. Talkington C, et al. **Virology** 83(2):365–79, Dec 77

Biochemical evidence of the nonintegrated status of Marek's disease virus DNA in virus–transformed lymphoblastoid cells of chicken. Tanaka A, et al. **Virology** 88(1):19–24, 1 Jul 78

A mutant of Rous sarcoma virus with a thermolabile defect in the virus envelope. Tato F, et al. **Virology** 88(1):71–81, 1 Jul 78

Relationships between temperate phages Mu and P1. Toussaint A, et al. **Virology** 89(1):146–61, Aug 78

Identification of the gene coding for the hemagglutinin of reovirus. Weiner HL, et al. **Virology** 86(2):581–4, 15 May 78

Deletions and insertions in adenovirus type 12 DNA after viral replication in Vero cells. Werner G, et al. **Virology** 85(1):66–77, 1 May 78

Induction of some transformation–related properties by a transformation–defective mutant of avian sarcoma virus. Yoshida M, et al. **Virology** 83(2):444–8, Dec 77

Genetic information analysis of bacteriophage phiX 174. Figueroa R, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9–10):850–4, Sep–Oct 77

[Possible function of poliovirus genome linked protein in virus replication (author's transl)] Nomoto A. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(1):20–32, 1978 (77 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of adenovirus genome by restriction endonuclease (author's transl)] Sekikawa K, et al.

Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso 22(8):1003–11, 1 Jul 77 (78 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Virus-specific sequences in the genome of cells chronically infected with the tick-borne encephalitis virus detected by the DNA–DNA hybridization method] Andzhaparidze OG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(4):9[illegible]-3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Formation of DNA-proviruses in cells of a human transplantable lymphoid line during infection with tick-borne encephalitis viruses or measles virus] Barinskiĭ IF, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(1):236–8, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Site-specific recombination between phages lambda and phi 81 and integration of hybrid phages lambda–phi 81] Balandina La, et al. **Genetika** 13(8):1441–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the intragenic recombination of T4B bacteriophage amber mutants under nonpermissive (su–) conditions] Gordeev VK, et al. **Genetika** 14(3):502–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functions of the late genes 13, 17, 18 and 19 in pi8 phage] Mishchenko BS, et al. **Genetika** 13(6):1093–102, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic study of bacteriophage phi81. II. Gene localization in the right arm of the phage chromosome and a comparison of phage phi81 with phages lambda and phi80 in regard to gene functions] Sineokiĭ SP, et al. **Genetika** 14(7):1146–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural components of adenoviruses and other DNA-genome viruses] Diachenko NS. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(2):253–63, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Complex of single-stranded phage DNA and protein—a product of bacteriophage fl gene 3. Distribution of gene 3 protein in the DNA molecule] Zlochevskiĭ ML, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):505–14, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infectious RNAs in viruses with a negative genome] Zhdanov VM, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):3–8, 1977 (33 ref.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Mechanism of poliovirus inactivation by ammonia. Ward RL. **J Virol** 26(2):299–305, May 78

GENETIC CODE

Mean first passage times between the amino acids and the evolution of the genetic code: corrections to an earlier paper. Curnow RN, et al. **Biochimie** 60(2):197–202, 1978

Nucleotide-binding site data and the origin of the genetic code. Walker GW. **Biosystems** 9(2–3):139–50, Sep 77

Biochemical and immunological properties of gag genecoded structural proteins of endogenous tyep C RNA tumor viruses of diverse mammalian species. Stephenson JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7818–25, 10 Nov 77

Pattern and chance in the use of the genetic code. Berger EM. **J Mol Evol** 10(4):319–23, 21 Feb 78

Use of Chou–Fasman amino acid conformational parameters to analyze the organization of the genetic code and to construct protein genealogies. Goodman M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 10(1):7–47, 20 Sep 77

Amino acid-directed nucleic acid synthesis. A possible mechanism in the origin of life. Nelsestuen GL. **J Mol Evol** 11(2):109–20, 20 Jun 78

The detection of amino acid sequence homology: a new scoring method based on the genetic code with allowance for redundancy. Engel PC. **J Theor Biol** 72(1):1–8, 8 May 78

On replication of nucleic acids in relation to the evolution of the genetic code and of proteins. Jurka JW. **J Theor Biol** 68(4):515–20, 21 Oct 77

On the information content of cytochrome c. Yockey HP. **J Theor Biol** 67(3):345–76, 7 Aug 77

Evidence for simian virus 40 (SV40) coding of SV40 T-antigen and the SV40-specific proteins in HeLa cells infected with nondefective adenovirus type 2–SV40 hybrid viruses. Mann K, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):151–69, Oct 77

The permuted generator hypothesis for the origin of a genetic code. Folsome C. **Orig Life** 8(4):391–2, Dec 77

The evolution of the protein synthesis system. I. A model of a primitive protein synthesis system. Mizutani H, et al. **Orig Life** 8(3):183–219, Oct 77

Independent expression of the gene coding for the constant domain of immunoglobulin light chain: evidence from sequence analyses of the precursor of the constant region polypeptide. Burstein Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3157–61, Aug 77

On the physical basis for ambiguity in genetic coding interactions. Grosjean HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):610–4, Feb 78

HeLa cell poly(A)– mRNA codes for a subset of poly(A)+ mRNA-directed proteins with an actin as a major product. Kaufmann Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4801–5, Nov 77

'Two out of three': an alternative method for codon reading. Lagerkvist U. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1759–62, Apr 78

[A new mathematical model of the genetic code: the prewobble hypothesis] Labouygues JM. **Agressologie** 18(4):173–6, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Close genetic relation between determinants coding for the HLA-D region, detected by the technique of mixed primary and secondary lymphocyte culture and by serology of B lymphocytes] Sasportes M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):409–14, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Successful solution of the genetic code] Kenéz J. **Orv Hetil** 118(36):2161–3, 4 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

GENETIC COMPLEMENTATION TEST

Complementation studies with mouse translocations. Searle AG, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):282–303, 1978

Intergenic complementation in chick melanocyte heterokaryons. Brumbaugh J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):333–41, Feb 78

Complementation studies with enucleated fibroblasts from different variants of beta-galactosidase deficiency. de Wit-Verbeek HA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):215–8, Apr 78

Interallelic complementation of mutants of herpes simplex virus deficient in deoxypyrimidine kinase activity. Jamieson AT, et al. **Virology** 85(1):109–17, Mar 78

Complementation and pseudorecombination between ribonucleic acids from two natural isolates of cowpea mosaic virus (severe subgroup). Thongmeearkom P, et al. **Virology** 85(1):75–83, Mar 78

GENETIC COUNSELING

see related
GENETIC TECHNICS
PRENATAL DIAGNOSIS

Genetic counseling in pediatric otorhinolaryngology. Harris DJ, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 23:192–205, 1978

Genetic counseling for Usher's syndrome patients and their families. Harrod MJ. **Am Ann Deaf** 123(3):377–80, 419, May 78

Genetic counseling and wrongful life. Curran WJ. **Am J Public Health** 68(5):501–2, May 78

Genetic counseling as part of hospital care. Riccardi VM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(7):652–5, Jul 78

Management of familial breast cancer. II. Case reports, pedigrees, genetic counseling, and team concept. Lynch HT, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(9):1061–7, Sep 78

Should generalists provide genetic counseling? Peterson ML. **Birth Defects** 13(6):171–85, 1977

Genetic counselling. Carter CO. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(6):557–62, Jun 78

Dominant transmission of mental handicap [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6100):1438–9, 3 Dec 77

Charcot–Marie–Tooth disease: data for genetic counseling relating age to risk. Bird TD, et al. **Clin Genet** 14(1):43–9, Jul 78

Development of instruments to measure counselees' knowledge of Down syndrome. Braitman A, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(1):25–36, Jan 78

Histocompatibility typing and the counseling of families with ankylosing spondylitis. Falace P, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(4):380–3, Apr 78

Evaluation of genetic consultations in the public health service. Bochkov NP, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(2):189–95, 17 Mar 78

Genetic counseling of hereditary deafness: an unmet need. pp. 211–6. Nance WE.
In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.

Genetic counselling service in teaching hospitals. Niyogi AK. **Indian Pediatr** 14(8):673–6, Aug 77

The use of serum creatine phosphokinase in genetic counseling for Duchenne muscular dystrophy. I. Analysis of results from 29 studies. Gale AN, et al. **J Chronic Dis** 31(2):101–9, Feb 78

Significance of detection of extra metacentric microchromosome in amniotic cell culture. Bernstein R, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):136–42, Apr 78

Genetic counseling of consanguineous families. Use of Smith's method to calculate recurrence risks in multifactorial inheritance in consanguineous matings. Bonaiti C. **J Med Genet** 15(2):109–12, Apr 78

Genetic family history questionnaire. Cole J, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):10–8, Feb 78

Use of overlapping normal distributions in genetic counselling. Dennis NR, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):106–8, Apr 78

Risk of closed lesions in sibs of cases of open neural tube defect [letter] Field B. **J Med Genet** 14(4):295–6, Aug 77

Comment [editorial] Harris R. **J Med Genet** 15(1):19, Feb 78

Satellite genetic clinic in a community hospital. Schechter L, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(3):231–3, Mar 78

Genetic counselling in sickle cell disease. Ibadan (Nigeria) experience [proceedings] Adeyokunnu AA, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 24(3):148–51, Jun 78

Genetic counseling: 'rationality' is in the eye of the beholder. Check W. **JAMA** 240(9):819–22, 1 Sep 78

Congenital malformations and genetic counselling. Connon AF. **Med J Aust** 2(24):805–7, 10 Dec 77

Genetics for the cardiologist. Part II: Chromosomal and polygenic inheritance and genetic counseling. Rowley PT. **Mod Concepts Cardiovasc Dis** 47(2):67–70, Feb 78

Genetic counseling for the older pregnant woman: new data and questions. Holmes LB. N **Engl J Med** 298(25):1419–21, 22 Jun 78

Ultrasonic placental localization and bloody taps in midtrimester amniocentesis for prenatal genetic diagnosis. Karp LE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):589–93, Nov 77

Genetic counselling and genetics of cleft lip and cleft palate. Habib Z. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 33(7):441–7, Jul 78 (30 ref.)

Genetic counseling. Finley SC. **Pediatr Ann** 7(6):19, 22–3, 24, Jun 78

Delivering genetic services. Finley WH. **Pediatr Ann** 7(6):13–6, Jun 78

Antenatal diagnosis: a new dimension in genetic counseling. McDonough PG. **Postgrad Med** 63(2):161–4, Feb 78

Public education and genetic counseling in Tay–Sachs screening programs. Scotch NA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:339–45, 1977

Genetic counseling of high-cancer-risk patients: jurisprudential considerations. Lynch PM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 5(1):107–18, Mar 78 (50 ref.)

Genetic counseling and families of the visually impaired. Carpenter P. **Sight Sav Rev** 47(4):167–71, Winter 77–78

Fetal and maternal indications for considering abortion. Juberg RC. **South Med J** 71(1):50–7, 64, Jan 78 (45 ref.)

[Comprehensive genetic services (editorial)] Op'tHof J. **S Afr Med J** 53(2):37–8, 14 Jan 78 **(Afr)**

[Auditory deficiency and genetic counseling] Van Regemorter N. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(2):169–82, 1977 (48 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic counselling (results of ten years experience). III. Evaluation of risk (author's transl)] Briard ML, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(2):77–94, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic counselling (results of ten years experience). IV. Attitude of persons seeking counselling and reliability of the counsel (author's transl)] Briard ML, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(3):157–76, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epilepsy and genetic counseling] Aicardi J. **Rev Med Liege** 32(22):717–21, 15 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Deafness and genetic advice] Boschetti R. **Rev Med Liege** 32(22):721–3, 15 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

['Cousin–Cousine' ... or the difficulties of prenuptial genetic counselling] Fontaine G, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(16):500–3, 15 Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Medical genetics. Introduction] Juillard E. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(1):1–2, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Genetic counseling: experience of 4 years] Gagné R. **Union Med Can** 107(4):391–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Eugenic counseling in diabetes (letter)] Kühnau J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(1):15–6, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Genetic counseling today] Buchinger R, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):561–4, 23 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Genetic counseling offices] Stengel-Rutkowski S. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):573–6, 23 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and problems of genetic counseling] Neuhäuser G. **Hippokrates** 48(3):211–34, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Genetics and genetic counselling in childhood epilepsy (author's transl)] Doose H. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(8):487–91, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Education towards responsible parenthood from the aspect of human genetics] Fuhrmann W. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):228–31, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Cystic fibrosis. Genetics and genetic counseling] Passarge E. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(4):172–3, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Human genetics: a task for the public health service? (author's transl)] Theile U. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(9):577–83, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genetic indications for prenatal diagnostics (author's transl)] Wendt GG. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(8):451–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ideas on the genetic or eugenic indication for interruption (editorial)] Berger H. **Paediatr Paedol** 12(4):325–33, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Genetic counselling (author's transl)] Schmid W. **Praxis** 67(21):807–11, 23 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects of genetic diagnosis and counseling] Sandig KR, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(19):929–31, 1 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Practical and theoretical aspects of genetic family counselling in mucoviscidosis (author's transl)] Gedschold J, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(3):301–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outcome of pregnancies following amniocentesis for genetic counseling] Blankstein J, et al. **Harefuah** 94(2):78–80, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[The physically and mentally handicapped child. 3. Genetic–eugenic counseling] Giza T. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(1):19–24, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Genetic counselling in certain eye diseases (author's transl)] Janotka H. **Klin Oczna** 48(4):195–8, Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Genetic counseling in the light of our experiences] Sito A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(2):133–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Age-dependent genetic risks (author's transl)] Frota-Pessoa O. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(1):77–80, May 78 **(Por)**

[Prospects and possibilities of genetic counseling and family planning in the mental health laboratory for adults] Predescu V, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Neurol Psihiatr]** 23(1):53–8, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rum)**

[Problems of medical genetic consultation] Golovachev GD, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (4):60–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Medical genetic consultation in oncology] Ganina KP, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):36–41, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Medical-genetic counseling (basic principles and methods)] Davidenkova EF, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(4):12–27, Apr 78 (70 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Medico-genetic counselling in pediatrics] Vel'tishev IuE, et al. **Pediatriia** (10):47–52, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Achievements in medical (clinical) genetics and the development of genetic medical services] Vel'tishchev IuE. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(11):22–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Genetic counseling in hematologic diseases] Korać D, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):33–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Diagnosis of neuromuscular diseases (7): genetic conseling] Iselius L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(10):943–7, 8 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The legal aspects of genetic screening and counseling. pp. 3–12. Shaw MW.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.

METHODS

Unique considerations for genetic counseling in community-based carrier screening programs. Rimoin DL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:297–304, 1977

GENETIC DIVERSITY see VARIATION (GENETICS)

GENETIC DRIFT see GENE FREQUENCY

GENETIC ENGINEERING see GENETIC INTERVENTION

GENETIC INTERVENTION

see related
DNA, RECOMBINANT

Prospects for plant genome modification by nonconventional methods. Kleinhofs A. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:79–101, 1977

Uptake of the nitrogen fixing blue-green alga Gloeocapsa by plant protoplasts. Burgoon AC, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:213–29, 1977

Environmental impact of genetic engineering in nitrogen fixation. Hollaender A. **Basic Life Sci** 9:491–3, 1977

The development of a molecular cloning system in higher plants. Meagher RB. **Basic Life Sci** 9:129–58, 1977

Biochemistry of Nitrogenase. Orme-Johnson WH. **Basic Life Sci** 9:317–32, 1977

Prospects for crop improvement through plant tissue culture. Scowcroft WR. **Basic Life Sci** 8:417–30, 1–7 Mar 76

Genetic engineering of nitrogen fixation (NIF). Valentine RC. **Basic Life Sci** 9:495–502, 1977

Engineered plant cell or fungal association with bacteria that fix nitrogen. Vasil IK, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:197–211, 1977 (40 ref.)

Public impact issues of genetic engineering in nitrogen fixation. White V. **Basic Life Sci** 9:483–9, 1977

Agricultural productivity and biological nitrogen fixation—an international view. Wittwer SH. **Basic Life Sci** 9:515–9, 1977

Genetic engineering for nitrogen fixation. Zaborsky OR. **Basic Life Sci** 9:5–8, 1977

Long-term storage of frozen mouse embryos under increased background irradiation. Lyon MF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (52):273–90, 18–20 Jan 77

Biohazard assessment of recombinant DNA molecule research. pp. 375–87. Curtiss R 3d, et al.
In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.

Is the current system of scientific communication adequate to the age of plasmid engineering? pp. 389–93. Garfield E, et al.
In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.

Case analysis 5. Genetic engineering: the future. Potential uses. pp. 237–40. Baltimore D.
In: Research with recombinant DNA. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1977. QU 58 F745r 1977.

Present and future abuses. pp. 240–54. Beckwith J.
In: Research with recombinant DNA. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1977. QU 58 F745r 1977.

How natural is the exchange of genes between unrelated bacteria?—The benefits and risks of prokaryote-prokaryote gene exchange. pp. 205–9. Cohen SN, et al.
In: Research with recombinant DNA. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1977. QU 58 F745r 1977.

Genetic engineering in agriculture with emphasis on biological nitrogen fixation. pp. 224–31. Valentine RC.
In: Research with recombinant DNA. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1977. QU 58 F745r 1977.

Possibilities of cell biology for genetic engineering. pp. 179–86. Ringertz NR.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

Gene transfer in somatic cell populations. pp. 413–20. Ruddle FH.
In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.

Genetic engineering in vivo using translocatable drug-resistance elements. New methods in bacterial genetics. Kleckner N, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(1):125–59, 15 Oct 77

Preselective sex determination. Vear cs. **Med J Aust** 2(21):700–2, 19 Nov 77

WHO looks for benefits from genetic engineering. Newmark P. **Nature** 272(5655):663–4, 20 Apr 78

Bicarbonate for a boy, vinegar for a girl. Gordon AD. **Nurs Times** 74(18):764–5, 4 May 78

Sex preselection [letter] Shettles L. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):513–4, Apr 78

[The 'Frankenstein factor' (editorial)] **S Afr Med J** 53(5):154–5, 4 Feb 78 **(Afr)**

[Recombinant DNA tests in the Netherlands] Borst P. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(23):824–8, 10 Jun 78 **(Dut)**

[The problem of manipulation by genetic engineering (author's transl)] Vogel F. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(9):969–76, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Shall we be able to manipulate life?] Domagk GF. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(33):2085–95, 30 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Problems concerning the studies of genetic engineering in Japan] **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(10):1183–95, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[In vitro and in vivo genetic engineering (author's transl)] Shimada K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(8):1025–9, 1 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Gentic engineering: which are the brazilian options? (AUTHOR'S TRANSL)] Lara FJ. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(5):341–4, 1977 **(Por)**

[Directed action on the genome of bacteriophage T7 using a transcript of the early gene region bearing multiple alkylating groups] Salganik RI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(1):217–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Diploid radiation-induced gynogenesis in carp. II. Segragation according to morphological traits in gynogenetic progenies] Cherfas NB. **Genetika** 13(5):811–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Research on the artificial regulation of sex in animals in the USSR] Strunnikov VA. **Ontogenez** 9(1):3–19, 1978 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gene engineering and safety technology (editorial)] **Vopr Virusol** (5):632–4, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

METHODS

A simple and reproducible method for separating Y-bearing spermatozoa from human semen. Hegde UC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):738–40, May 77

GENETIC SCREENING

Prenatal genetic diagnosis. Henry GP, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(2):329–40, Jun 78

Progress in screening for inborn errors of metabolism. Watts RW. **Experientia** 34(2):143–52, 15 Feb 78

Implications of genetic screening [editorial] Morgan G. **Med J Aust** 2(24):789–91, 10 Dec 77

Delivering genetic services. Finley WH. **Pediatr Ann** 7(6):13–6, Jun 78

Concerns about screening programs [letter] Kuhr MD. **Pediatrics** 60(4):549–50, Oct 77

Control of Tay-Sachs disease: an Orthodox view. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:85–92, 1977

Genetic variants of Tay-Sachs disease: Tay-Sachs disease and Sandhoff's disease in French Canadians, juvenile Tay-Sachs disease in Lebanese Canadians, and a Tay-Sachs screening program in the French-Canadian population. Andermann E, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:161–88, 1977

The adolescent copes with genetic screening: a study of Tay-Sachs screening among high-school students. Clow CL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:381–93, 1977

A religious response to Tay-Sachs disease screening and prevention. Jacobs SB. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:75–80, 1977

Public health aspects of Tay-Sachs screening. Rosenstock IM. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:329–37, 1977

Compliance factors in Tay-Sachs screening. Scriver CR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:379–80, 1977

Confidentiality and privacy: implications for genetic screening. Shaw MW. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:305–17, 1977

Evaluation of a genetic disease education program for Tay-Sachs screening. Tatar SE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:367–74, 1977

A Conservative Jewish view of the Tay-Sachs screening procedures. Tenenbaum EM. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:81–3, 1977

[Relationship between environmental pollution and genetic monitoring of human populations] Bochkov NP. **Tsitol Genet** 11(3):195–206, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Economic considerations in genetic screening programs for Tay-Sachs disease. Tsukahara T Jr, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:319–27, 1977

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The legal aspects of genetic screening and counseling. pp. 3–12. Shaw MW.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.

Government support of genetic services. Reilly P. **Soc Biol** 25(1):23–32, Spring 78

METHODS

High performance liquid chromatography for the detection of homozygotes and heterozygotes of Niemann-Pick disease. Jungalwala FB, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(5):655–9, May 78

A fully automated method for identification of Tay-Sachs disease carriers by tear beta-hexosaminidase assay. Desnick RJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:245–65, 1977

Tay-Sachs screening in Britain. Evans PR. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:55–9, 1977

Tay-Sachs screening: current status in South Africa. Jenkins T, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:61–7, 1977

Tay-Sachs disease: heterozygote screening and prenatal diagnosis—U.S. experience and world perspective. Kaback MM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:13–36, 1977

Automated thermal fractionation of serum hexosaminidase: effects of alteration in reaction variables and implications for Tay-Sachs disease heterozygote screening. Kaback MM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:197–212, 1977

Carrier screening techniques for Tay-Sachs and other lysosomal storage diseases. Kolodny EH. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:213–9, 1977

Laboratory methods and quality control in the Toronto Tay-Sachs program. Lowden JA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:221–6, 1977

Tay-Sachs screening and prevention: the Canadian experience. Lowden JA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:37–46, 1977

Perspectives on screening and prevention of Tay-Sachs disease in Israel. Padeh B, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:47–53, 1977

Unique considerations for genetic counseling in community-based carrier screening programs. Rimoin DL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:297–304, 1977

Public education and genetic counseling in Tay-Sachs screening programs. Scotch NA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:339–45, 1977

PSYCHOLOGY

The personal impact of Tay-Sachs carrier screening. Childs B. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:401–7, 1977

Tay-Sachs disease and carrier screening programs: psychosocial aspects. Schneiderman G, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:395–400, 1977

STANDARDS

Tay-Sachs disease heterozygote detection: a quality control study. Kaback MM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:267–79, 1977

Tay-Sachs heterozygote screening: specificity and sensitivity. Scriver CR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:239–43, 1977

GENETIC TECHNICS

Cytogenetics and somatic cell genetics: the impact of chromosome banding. Francke U. **Birth Defects** 13(6):79–103, 1977

Predicting response or progression of human leukemia by premature chromosome condensation of bone marrow cells. Hittelman WN, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):416–23, Feb 78

A mouse geneticist's impatient waiting for the arrival of embryo-freezing techniques. Klein J. **Ciba Found Symp** (52):305–16, 18–20 Jan 77

Ascertainment in the sequential sampling of pedigrees. Cannings C, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(4):208–12, Oct 77

Phenotypic trait transferred by cybridization. Ber R, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(5):304–8, 1978

Automated measurements on human C-bands in family studies. Mason DC, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(5):251–66, 1978

Fluorescence of Giemsa and related stains: the CF banding of chromosomes. Retief AE. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(5):296–9, 1978

Estimation of the sizes of polymorphic C-bands in man by measurement of DNA content of whole chromosomes. Sumner AT. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(5):250–5, 1977

Interpretative differences in cytogenetic analyses: preliminary results of a collaborative study. Earley EM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:163–7, 13–15 Dec 76

Karyology: vaccine manufacturers' views. von Seefried A, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:169–75, 13–15 Dec 76

A mounting medium for banded chromosomes. Ronne M, et al. **Hereditas** 86(2):155–8, 1977

Simple methods to induce banding in human chromosomes. Ronne M, et al. **Hereditas** 86(2):151–4, 1977

Site-directed mutagenesis as a tool in genetics. pp. 11–36. Weissmann C, et al.
In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.

Microcell-mediated chromosome transfer. pp. 189–99. Fournier RE, et al.
In: Sparkes RS, et al., ed. Molecular human cytogenetics. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.7 1977.

Selection of mouse X hamster hybrids using HAT medium and a polyene antibiotic. Goldstein NI, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):200–6, Feb 78

Application of chromosome banding techniques to the study of primary chromosome structural changes. Savage JR.

J Med Genet 14(5):362–70, Oct 77
X-linkage: ascertainment through doubly ill probands. Gershon ES, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 13(3):161–8, 1977
Use of the beta-binomial distribution in dominant-lethal testing for 'weak mutagenic activity'. Aeschbacher HU, et al. **Mutat Res** 44(3):369–90, Sep 77
Intrasanguine host-mediated assay wit' Salmonella typhimurium. Arni P, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(3):291–307, Dec 77
A mammalian cellular system for the concomitant study of neoplastic transformation and somatic mutation. Barrett JC, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(1):121–36, Apr 78
The computer assisted bacterial test for mutagenesis. Claxton L, et al. **Mutat Res** 53(3):345–50, Jun 78
A comparison of two methods for evaluating drug-induced chromosome alterations. Frank DW, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(3):311–7, Jan 78
Detection of mutagenic derivatives of cyclophosphamide and a variety of other mutagens in a 'microtitre' fluctuation test, without microsomal activation. Gatehouse D. **Mutat Res** 53(3):289–96, Jun 78
Cytogenetic assays of chemical clastogens using mammalian cells in culture. Hsu TC, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(2):233–47, Nov 77
Cytogenetic findings in pernicious anaemia. Comparison between results obtained with chromosome studies and the micronucleus test. Jensen MK. **Mutat Res** 45(2):249–52, Nov 77
Testing the mutagenic potency of chemical substances in a linear host-mediated assay (LIHMA). Lorenz RJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 44(3):327–35, Sep 77
In vitro testing of an indirect mutagen (cyclophosphamide) with human leukocyte cultures: activation with liver microsomes and use of a dialysis bag. Madle S, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(1):101–4, Sep 77
Testing in vitro of an indirect mutagen (cyclophosphamide) with human leukocyte cultures: Activation by liver perfusion and by incubation with crude liver homogenate. Madle S, et al. **Mutat Res** 54(1):95–9, Aug 78
Use of the spot, plate and suspension test systems for the detection of the mutagenicity of environmental agents and chemical carcinogens in Neurospora crassa. Ong TM. **Mutat Res** 53(3):297–308, Jun 78
A comparison of the HeLa DNA-synthesis inhibition test and the Ames test for screening of mutagenic carcinogens. Painter RB, et al. **Mutat Res** 54(1):113–5, Aug 78
Strategies for detecting heritable translocations in male mice by fertility testing. Wiemann H, et al. **Mutat Res** 53(3):317–26, Jun 78
Cytogenetic effects in the mouse of 17 chemical mutagens and carcinogens evaluated by the micronucleus test. Wild D. **Mutat Res** 56(3):319–27, Jan 78
Clinical cytogenetics: part 2. Elejalde BR, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(3):207–9, 212–4, Mar 78
Affinity filters, a new approach to the isolation of tox mutants of Vibrio cholerae. Mekalanos JJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):941–5, Feb 78
Entrapment of metaphase chromosomes into phospholipid vesicles (lipochromosomes): carrier potential in gene transfer. Mukherjee AB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1361–5, Mar 78
[Automatic chromosome analysis. An introduction to the problems, methods and results] Lundsteen C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(37):2173–8, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Validation of paternity in a father–mother–child trio, by the use of genetic markers. Description of a program to aid in the decision. Determination of the optimal sequence of examinations] Chastang Cl, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 20(1):111–22, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Additional limitations of the Shrikhande method and their verification] Martynov SP. **Tsitol Genet** 12(1):24–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experimental verification of several hypothesis and methods of statistical genetics. 1] Petrov AP, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):263–9, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Resolving power of selection using the hexagonal method of sowing experimental plants] Strel'chuk SI. **Tsitol Genet** 11(3):222–6, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Preparation and properties of stretched polytene chromosomes. 2. Mechanism of stretching] Zaĭniev GA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(1):34–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Current status of coliphage lambda EK2 vectors. Shalka A. **Gene** 3(1):29–38, Feb 78

VETERINARY

Genetic treatment [letter] Dowling DF. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):47, Jan 78

GENETICS

see related
HISTOCOMPATIBILITY TESTING

Genetic and experiential antecedents of alcoholism: a prospective study. Goodwin DW. **Alcoholism** 1(3):259–65, Jul 77
Genetic and nongenetic influences on handedness. Annett M. **Behav Genet** 8(3):227–49, May 78
The Hawaii family study of cognition: a reply. DeFries JC, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(3):281–8, May 78
A diallel analysis of brain and body weight in male inbred laboratory mice (Mus musculus). Hahn ME, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(3):251–60, May 78
The Hawaii family study of cognitive abilities: a comment. Kamin LJ. **Behav Genet** 8(3):275–9, May 78
Analysis of major gene effects using recombinant inbred strains and related congenic lines. Klein TW. **Behav Genet** 8(3):261–8, May 78
A reexamination of the genetic control of sonic vocalization in mice. St. John RD. **Behav Genet** 8(2):169–75, Mar 78
Behavioral studies using genetically defined mice—a bibliography (July 1973–July 1976). Sprott RL, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(2):183–206, Mar 78
Genetic control of sniffing and marking responses in mice. van Abeelen JH, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(2):219–22, Mar 78
A genetic model involving fetal effects on traits of the dam. Van Vleck LD. **Biometrics** 34(1):123–7, Mar 78
Analysis of genetic differences as a tool for understanding aging processes. Russell ES. **Birth Defects** 14(1):515–23, 1978
Familial sinistrality and degree of left-handedness. McKeever WF, et al. **Br J Psychol** 68(4):469–71, Nov 77
Science outpacing ethical studies in genetics. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(1):78–80, 8 Jul 78
Heritability in syntactic development: a critique of Munsinger and Douglass. Fahey VK, et al. **Child Dev** 49(1):253–9, Mar 78
A family study of gender identification. Munsinger H, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):537–9, Jun 78
Potential benefits of the research. pp. 49–57. Nathans D. **In: Research with recombinant DNA. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1977. QU 58 F745r 1977.**
Body weight increment and length of life: the effect of genetic constitution and dietary protein. Goodrick CL. **J Gerontol** 33(2):184–90, Mar 78
Patterns of interest similarity in adoptive and biological families. Grotevant HD, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 35(9):667–76, Sep 77
Genetics. Teplitz RL. **JAMA** 239(6):526–7, 6 Feb 78
Aspects of language lateralization correlated with familial handedness. Andrews RJ. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):769–78, 1977
Principles of genetics applied to medicine. Elejalde BR, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(4):172–81, Oct 77
Error estimate for the diffusion approximation of the Wright—Fisher model. Ethier SN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5096–8, Nov 77
Freud and the concept of inherited racial memories. Heyman SR. **Psychoanal Rev** 64(3):461–4, Fall 77
Separation of common environment and dominance effects with classic kinship correlation models. Li CC. **Soc Biol** 24(4):259–66, Winter 77
[Biography of the foreign literature on genetics (August 1977)] **Genetika** 14(1):181–92, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Bibliography of the foreign literature in genetics (October 1977)] **Genetika** 14(3):546–75, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Bibliography of the foreign literature on genetics (December 1976)] **Genetika** 13(5):939–51, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Bibliography of the foreign literature in genetics (May 1977)] **Genetika** 13(10):1868–78, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Bibliography of the foreign literature on genetics (February 1978)] **Genetika** 14(7):1284–95, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Bibliography of the foreign literature in genetics (August 1976)] Belen'ka MV, et al. **Genetika** 13(1):172–89, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Development of research on animal phenogenetics in the USSR] Korochkin LI. **Ontogenez** 8(6):547–62, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Current problems in genetics] Dubinin NP. **Zh Obshch Biol** 39(3):347–56, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

[Genetics is still a stepchild of medical education] Freytag W. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(10):556–62, 16 May 78 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

The William Allan Memorial Award presented to Victor A. McKusick at the annual meeting of the American Society of Human Genetics. Motulsky AG. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):101–4, Mar 78
The background to the determination of the human chromosome number. Levan A. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):725–6, 15 Mar 78
Classic pages in obstetrics and gynecology. The chromosome number in man. Joe Hin Tjio and Albert Levan. Hereditas, vol. 42, pp. 1–6, 1956. Longo LD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):722, 15 Mar 78
The chromosome number of man. Tjio JH. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):723–4, 15 Mar 78
L. C. Dunn and his contribution to T-locus genetics. Bennett D. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:1–12, 1977
Phineas W. Whiting (1887—1978). Grosch DS, et al. **Genetics** 89(1):1–4, May 78
Forty years of mutation research: a pilgrim's progress. Auerbach C. **Heredity (Lond)** 40(2):177–87, Apr 78
Heritability in retrospect. Bell AE. **J Hered** 68(5):297–300, Sep–Oct 77
Botanis contributes to birth of genetics. Shampo MA, et al. **JAMA** 239(10):969, 6 Mar 78
A pilgrim's progress through mutation research. Auerbach C. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(3):319–34, Spring 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Genetics in America: a historical overview. Ravin AW. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(2):214–23, Winter 78
Genes and the structure of organisms. Gurdon JB. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1136):399–406, 13 Dec 77
[Founder of clinical genetics in the USSR, S. N. Davidenkov] Bochkov NP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):140–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[60 years of cytology and genetics in the Ukraine] Zosimovich VP, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(5):387–94, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

TRENDS

Recent advances in genetics and psychopharmacology. Mendlewicz J. **Curr Dev Psychopharmcol** 4:111–28, 1977 (80 ref.)
Perspectives on today's genetics and tomorrow's progeny. Shaw MW. **J Hered** 68(5):274–9, Sep–Oct 77

GENETICS, BEHAVIORAL

Genetical differences in complex behaviour of rodents [proceedings] Poletaeva II, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):246–7, Sep 77
Behavioral genetics. DeFries JC, et al. **Annu Rev Psychol** 29:473–515, 1978 (334 ref.)
Inter- and intrapopulational variation in digging in Drosophila melanagaster larvae. Godoy-Herrera R. **Behav Genet** 7(6):433–9, Nov 77
Evolutionary scales and anagenesis. Yarczower M, et al. **Psychol Bull** 84(6):1088–97, Nov 77
['There is no gene for morals'] Markl H. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(6):154, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

I. Michael Lerner (1910–1977): specialist and generalist. Siegel PB. **Behav Genet** 8(3):225–6, May 78

METHODS

Twin studies and behavior genetics. Jarvik LF. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:187–90, 1976

GENETICS, BIOCHEMICAL

see related
NUCLEIC ACIDS

Avenues in biochemical genetics. Mellman WJ. **Birth Defects** 13(6):67–77, 1977
Genetic aspects of toxicity during development. Nebert DW, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:35–45, Dec 76
[Heredity and development of logic and coincidence in scientific research] Ephrussi B. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (72):8–14, 1976–77 **(Ger)**
[Molecular biological aspects of the problems of human genetics (author's transl)] Sekiguchi M. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(2–3):137–43, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS, HUMAN

see related
ANTHROPOLOGY, PHYSICAL
CHROMOSOME ABNORMALITIES
DISEASES IN TWINS
EUGENICS
HEREDITARY DISEASES

Scope and methodology of twin studies. Allen G. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:79–85, 1976
Some genetic problems in physical growth and development. A longitudinal study on children aged 0—7 years. Chrzastek-Spruch HM. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):205–19, 1977
From chronogenetics to phenogenesis. Gedda L. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):193–6, 1977
A twin study of cytogenetic variability. Progress report. Gedda L, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):275–6, 1977
Topologically significant dermatoglyphic patterns in twins. Loesch D, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):247–58, 1977
Genetic and extragenetic variance in motor performance. Marisi DQ. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):197–204, 1977
Increased serum folate-binding capacity: a familial trait. Muckerheide MM, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(1):45–9, 1977
Incest: genetic considerations. Adams MS. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):124, Feb 78
Medical and human genetics 1977: trends and directions. Motulsky AG. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):123–31, Mar 78
Characteristics of simple sibship variance tests for the detection of major loci and application to height, weight and spatial performance. Fain PR. **Ann Hum Genet** 42(1):109–20, Jul 78
Search for heterozygosis in quantitative characters. Smith CA, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 42(1):121–8, Jul 78

Statistical modeling and analysis in human genetics. Elston RC, et al. **Annu Rev Biophys Bioeng** 7:253–86, 1978 (116 ref.)
Genetics 1978: progress and problems. Trotter TL. **Ariz Med** 35(7):464–6, Jul 78
Logical, epistemological and statistical aspects of nature-nurture data interpretation. Kempthorne O. **Biometrics** 34(1):1–23, Mar 78
Perspectives in medical genetics. Childs B. **Birth Defects** 13(6):131–8, 1977
Interdisciplinary education in clinical genetics. Cox RP, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(6):155–69, 1977
Considerations in communicating genetics to the uninformed. Knott RC. **Birth Defects** 13(6):147–53, 1977
Education and training of health professionals in genetics. Marks JH. **Birth Defects** 13(6):127–30, 1977
Genetic registers and record linkage. Miller JR. **Birth Defects** 13(6):9–17, 1977
The use of twins in clinical research. Nance WE. **Birth Defects** 13(6):19–44, 1977
The delivery of genetic services. Rimoin DL. **Birth Defects** 13(6):105–23, 1977
Teaching human genetics to nonclinical professionals. Sutton HE. **Birth Defects** 13(6):139–45, 1977
Medical genetics, genetic epidemiology and preventive medicine] Philippe P. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):461–2, Nov-Dec 77
Effect of age on familial aggregation of risk factors [letter] Biron P, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(2):130–3, 22 Jan 77
Mydriasis and heredity. Goldsmith RI, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(3):129–33, Sep 77
Human genetics: a model of responsibility. Gastonguay PR. **Ethics Sci Med** 4(3–4):119–34, 1977
Political ideology and genetic theory: Russia and Germany in the 1920's. Graham LR. **Hastings Cent Rep** 7(5):30–9, Oct 77
Problems in estimating non-disjunction rate from the F-bodies of two-headed human spermatozoa. Beatty RA. **Hum Hered** 28(5):335–40, 1978
A supplementary note on human hair medullation. Das-Chaudhuri AB. **Hum Hered** 28(2):86–8, 1978
Genetic basis of human hair medullation. Thornton JI. **Hum Hered** 27(5):381–2, 1977
Genetic distance—a pragmatic approach. pp. 244–54. Kirk RL.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.
Population genetics. pp. 13–8. Lewontin RC.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.
Resolution of cultural inheritance, polygenes and major loci. pp. 236–43. Morton NE.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.
Human population genetics: retrospect and prospect. pp. 227–35. Salzano FM.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.
Epidemiological strategies and genetic factors. Murphy EA. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(1):7–14, Mar 78
Heredity, stress and blood pressure, a family set method—V. Heritability estimates. Chakraborty R, et al. **J Chronic Dis** 30(10):683–99, Oct 77
Genetic-environmental interactions in the variation of blood pressure in Tecumseh, Michigan. Smith DG, et al. **J Chronic Dis** 30(12):781–91, Dec 77
Clinical genetics: whose business? Wertelecki W. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(9):23, 42, Mar 78
Clinical neurogenetics. A survey of the relationship of medical genetics to clinical neurology. Bird TD, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1057–60, Nov 77
A pediatrician's view. A genetics primer. Levine MI. **Pediatr Ann** 7(6):7–12, Jun 78
Genetic individuality. Karp LE. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):201–3, May 78
Alexithymia — an inherited trait? Heiberg A, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):221–5, 1977
Richard H. Osborne, retiring editor: an appreciation. **Soc Biol** 24(4):255–7, Winter 77
[Current status, problems and perspective in prenatal genetic diagnosis] Macek M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(1):11–20, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Biometrical contributions to the use of multiple covariance analysis to problems in quantitative human genetics (author's transl)] Rempe U, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):29–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The heritabilities of tests of physical fitness, calculated from the performances of ten years old twin pairs (author's transl)] Weiss V. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 68(3):167–72, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Estimation of the heritability of hair and eye color] Bräuer G, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 36(2):109–20, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Genetic aspects of pharmacology (author's transl)] Goedde HW. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(8):485–94, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ethical aspects of genetics and eugenics (author's transl)] Sporken P. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(8):439–50, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Human genetics: a task for the public health service? (author's transl)] Theile U. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(9):577–83, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical aspects of genetic diagnosis and counseling] Sandig KR, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(19):929–31, 1 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Gentic engineering: which are the brazilian options? (AUTHOR'S TRANSL)] Lara FJ. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(5):341–4, 1977 **(Por)**
[Perspectives in medical genetics] Saldanha PH. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(2):114–20, Apr 78 **(Por)**
[Research results and prospects in the field of medical genetics] Bochkov NP. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (11):89–94, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Development of human genetics into a clinical specialty] Genčík A. **Vnitr Lek** 23(12):1145–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

GENETICS, MICROBIAL

see related
CHROMOSOMES, BACTERIAL
[Genetic problems and the questions of the ability to safeguard achievements in the field of microbiology] Korovkin VI, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(5):446–9, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Discovery of a new type of restriction and modification in a group of intestinal bacteria] Krylov VN, et al. **Genetika** 13(6):1079–88, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Microbial genetics and medicine] Timakov VD. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (4):80–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

GENETICS, POPULATION

Genetic selection and equilibrium stability. Rossi C. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):43–7, 1977
Corneal thickness. II. Environmental and genetic factors. Alsbirk PH. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(1):105–13, Feb 78
Population genetics theory in relation to the neutralist-selectionist controversy. Ewens WJ. **Adv Hum Genet** 8:67–134, 1977 (70 ref.)
Tay-Sachs disease and theoretical population genetics [editorial] Ewens WJ. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):328–9, May 78
Genetic differentiation among populations in western New Guinea. Gajdusek DC, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(1):47–63, Jan 78
Calculation of the maximum amount of gene admixture in a hybrid population. Szathmary EJ, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(1):29–33, Jan 78
Models of parent-offspring conflict. II. Promiscuity. MacNair MR, et al. **Anim Behav** 26(1):111–22, Feb 78
Models of parent-offspring conflict. I. Monogamy. Parker GA, et al. **Anim Behav** 26(1):97–110, Feb 78
A study of phenotypic arrays derived from seven genetic systems in an Australian population sample. Brackenridge CJ. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(4):381–8, Jul 78
An incorrect definition of fitness revisited. Denniston C. **Ann Hum Genet** 42(1):77–85, Jul 78
The role of kin-structured migration in genetic microdifferentiation. Fix AG. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(3):329–39, Jan 78
Bioassay of kinship in northwestern Europe. Morton NE, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(2):249–55, Oct 77
The correlation between relatives with assortative mating. Nagylaki T. **Ann Hum Genet** 42(1):131–7, Jul 78
The eigenvectors of a finite population model. Piva M, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(1):103–6, Jul 77
Ancestral inference. I. The problem and the method. Thompson EA, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 42(1):95–108, Jul 78
Asymptotic behaviour of the mean of a continuous phenotypic diffusion process with overlapping generations. Wilson SR. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(3):357–64, Jan 78
A note on assortative mating, linkage and genotypic frequencies. Wilson SR. **Ann Hum Genet** 42(1):129–30, Jul 78
Studies in the dynamics of genetically variable populations. II. Growth of experimental populations of Drosophila melanogaster experiencing intense natural selection. DeBenedictis PA. **Biol Bull** 153(2):265–81, Oct 77
Estimation of the mixing proportion in a mixture of two normal distributions from simple, rapid measurements. James IR. **Biometrics** 34(2):265–75, Jun 78
A cytogenetic survey of 14,069 newborn infants. III. an analysis of the significance and cytologic behavior of the Robertsonian and reciprocal translocations. Evans JA, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):96–123, 1978
Persistence of common alleles in two related populations or species. Li WH, et al. **Genetics** 86(4):901–14, Aug 77
Sex-linked genes in age-structured populations. Cornette JL. **Heredity (Lond)** 40(2):291–7, Apr 78
Chromosome breakage: a possible mechanism for diverse genetic events in outbred populations. Thompson JN Jr, et al. **Heredity (Lond)** 40(1):153–7, Feb 78
Genetic investigations in a northern Brazilian island. I. Population structure. Freire-Maia N, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(5):386–96, 1978
The sero-anthropology of the Rhodesian Lemba. Hughes AJ, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(4):261–9, 1978
Population structure in Kanoya population, Japan. Imaizumi Y. **Hum Hered** 28(1):7–18, 1978
A demographic approach to population structure in Gyoda and Hasuda, Japan. Imaizumi Y. **Hum Hered** 27(5):314–27, 1977
Genetical distance and dermatoglyphic characters. II. Intrapopulation distance coefficients. Loesch D, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(6):445–55, 1978
The detection of genetical influences on human family size. Mayo O, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(4):270–9, 1978
Complex segregation analysis of tongue pigmentation. A search for residual family resemblance. Rao DC, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(4):317–20, 1978
Genetic studies on the Savara and Jatapu Tribes of Andhra Pradesh, India. Rao PM, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(2):122–31, 1978
Genetic distance between the American Indians and the three major races of man. Roychoudhury AK. **Hum Hered** 28(5):380–5, 1978
An HLA map of Europe. Ryder LP, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(3):171–200, 1978
Estimating the parameters of the incompletely penetrant single locus model using multiple populations. Suarez BK, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(5):336–51, 1977
Distribution of blood groups, serum markers and red cell enzymes in two human populations from Northern Siberia. Sukernik RI, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(5):321–7, 1978
A population genetic study of the Vania Soni in Western India. Undevia JV, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(2):104–21, 1978
Genetic distance—a pragmatic approach. pp. 244–54. Kirk RL.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.
Population genetics. pp. 13–8. Lewontin RC.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.
Human population genetics: retrospect and prospect. pp. 227–35. Salzano FM.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.
How allocation of individuals depends on genetic differences among populations. pp. 255–60. Smouse PE, et al.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.
Social identity and genetic variability. Cartwright RA, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 10(1):23–33, Jan 78
Population genetics of Aa and Ab immunoglobulin allotypes in wild rabbits of south-eastern Australia. I. Allotype frequencies. Herd ZL, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):315–23, Oct 77
A multi-locus continuous-time selection model. Moody M. **J Math Biol** 5(3):281–91, 28 Mar 78
The population genetics of anisogamy. Charlesworth B. **J Theor Biol** 73(2):347–57, 20 Jul 78
Spatial patterns in the distributions of polygenic characters. Slatkin M. **J Theor Biol** 70(2):213–28, 20 Jan 78
Transferrin variants in Korea and Japan. Kirk RL, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 23(1):1–7, Mar 78
Studies of red blood cell and serum polymorphisms among the Matagi. Matsumoto H, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(4):271–80, Dec 77
Genetic polymorphism of human red cell glutamic-pyruvic transaminase in an isolated community in western Japan. Nishigaki I, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 23(1):9–15, Mar 78
Change of gene frequencies by natural selection under population number regulation. Kimura M. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1934–7, Apr 78
Theories of quasi-linkage and 'affinity': some implications for population structure. Miké V. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3513–7, Aug 77
Probability of founder effect in a tribal population. Thompson EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1442–5, Mar 78
Population teratology-method and new discipline. Kučera J. **Rev Czech Med** 23(4):228–35, 1977
Selection effects in a model of two intermigrating colonies of finite size. Avery PJ. **Theor Popul Biol** 13(1):24–39, Feb 78
Geographical distribution of a neutral allele considered as a branching process. Crump KS, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 12(1):10–20, Aug 77
On the mutual maintenance of a polymorphism in two nonepistatic loci with partial selfing. Eshel I. **Theor Popul Biol** 13(1):99–111, Feb 78
Two loci with two alleles: linkage equilibrium and linkage disequilibrium can be simultaneously stable. Franklin IR, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 12(1):95–113, Aug 77
Multivariate measures of niche overlap using discriminant analysis. Harner EJ, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 12(1):21–36, Aug 77
Spatial heterogeneity and the stability of predator-prey systems. Hastings A. **Theor Popul Biol** 12(1):37–48, Aug 77
Asymptotic and numerical approximation of roots of Lotka's equation. Kyner WT, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 13(1):112–20, Feb 78
Genetic variation in natural populations: patterns and theory. Nevo E. **Theor Popul Biol** 13(1):121–77, Feb 78 (181 ref.)
The joint effects of the release of sterile males and immigration of fertilized females on a density regulated population. Prout T. **Theor Popul Biol** 13(1):40–71, Feb 78
Gene flow and genetic drift in a species subject to frequent local extinctions. Slatkin M. **Theor Popul Biol** 12(3):253–62, Dec 77

A model of migration modification. Teague R.
Theor Popul Biol 12(1):86–94, Aug 77

Seventh Histocompatibility Testing Workshop. Abstracts.
Tissue Antigens 10(3):123–258, Sep 77

Mixed lymphocyte culture search for HLA–D homozygous typing cells in the Hungarian inbred population of Ivád. Onody C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):30–8, Jan 78

[Genetic structure of the populations (contribution to a study of the Belgian population)] Dodinval P.
Arch Genet (Zur) 49–50(1):16–7, 1976–77 **(Fre)**

[Dynamics and karyotyping of a population of wild boar with clear colored fur] Mauget R, et al.
C R Soc Biol (Paris) 171(3):592–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hematology, genetics and ethnology (author's transl)] Ruffié J. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Biood Cells** 18(2):325–9, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Frequency of genes corresponding to adenosine deaminase, 6–phosphogluconate dehydrogenase and esterase D polymorphism in the Parisian population] Seger J.
Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol 20(4):575–83, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histotypes HL–A in the Ligurian population of the islet San Pietro in Sardinia] Pintus A, et al.
Boll Ist Sieroter Milan 56(4):339–42, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experimental modeling of the genetic processes in subdivided populations] Altukhov IuP, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 238(2):466–9, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Possibility of evaluating human population divergence by the method of DNA hybridization] Gorshkov VA, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 236(3):752–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Pathologic processes as factors influencing the genotypic structure of populations] Bubnov IuI, et al. **Genetika** 13(9):1626–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phenotypic frequencies of ABO, rhesus and MN erythrocyte antigen systems, their gene npool and comparative study of the inhabitants of Central Kazakhstan] Ivanov VP, et al. **Genetika** 13(8):1462–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic structure of an isolated group of the native population of northern Sibiria, the Nganasani (Tavgi) of the Taimyr. III. A family analysis of blood groups] Karafet TM, et al. **Genetika** 14(3):527–31, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetically determined pathology of fertility in a population of parental couples having spontaneous (habitual) abortions] Kulazhenko VP, et al. **Genetika** 13(1):138–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Medico–genetic study of the population of the Samarkand region. II. Population–genetic description of 4 kishlaks of the Urgut district] Revazov AA, et al. **Genetika** 13(11):2033–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Koryaks of Kamchatka. The genetic characteristics and formation of a gene pool] Sheremet'eva VA, et al.
Genetika 13(6):1119–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic structure of 2 isolated populations of native inhabitants of Sibiria (Northern Altaics) according to the results of a study of blood groups and isoenzymes] Sukernik RI, et al. **Genetika** 13(5):911–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic structure of an isolated native population group of northern Sibiria, the Nganasani (Tavgi) of the Taimyr. II. An analysis of intrapopulation variability] Sukernik RI, et al. **Genetika** 13(10):1855–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunogenetic characteristics of the population of the Transcarpathian region of the UkrSSR. ABO system erythrocyte antigen findings] Levaniuk VF. **Tsitol Genet** 11(4):339–46, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the HLA system in the Slovak population. Incidence of Antigens of the A, B, and C locus (author's transl)] Nyulassy S, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(4):436–44, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Inbreeding in the Elqui Valley's Hydrographic Basin (1900–1975) (author's transl)] Zuñiga J. **Rev Med Chil** 106(4):303–12, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Radiation load of mass–chest–x–ray screening and its participation in the radiation burden due to total x–ray diagnostic measures] Angerstein W.
Strahlenschutz Forsch Prax 18:76–82, 1977 **(Ger)**

GENETICS, RADIATION see **RADIATION GENETICS**

GENICULATE BODIES

ABNORMALITIES

Abnormal retinogeniculate projections in the congenitally microphthalmic cat. Hickey TL, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 17(8):805–10, Aug 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomical studies on the corpus geniculatum laterale in the Indian buffalo (Bubalus bubalis). Tewari AN, et al.
Anat Anz 141(5):498–506, 1977

The projection of the primate superior colliculus upon the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus: autoradiographic demonstration of interlaminar distribution of tectogeniculate axons. Harting JK, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):593–9, 21 Jul 78

A ventral lateral geniculate nucleus projection to the dorsal thalamus and the midbrain in the cat. Kawamura S, et al.
Exp Brain Res 31(1):95–106, 18 Jan 78

Differential effects of monocular deprivation seen in different layers of the lateral geniculate nucleus. Casagrande VA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(3):469–85, 1 Jun 78

A study of fine and coarse retino–fugal axons terminating in the geniculate C laminae and in the medial interlaminar nucleus of the mink. Guillery RW, et al.
J Comp Neurol 176(4):515–26, 15 Dec 77

Physiological and morphological changes in cells of the lateral geniculate nucleus in monocularly–deprived and reverse–sutured cats. Hoffman KP, et al.
J Comp Neurol 177(1):145–57, 1 Jan 78

Complementary laminar terminations of afferents to area 17 originating in area 18 and in the lateral geniculate nucleus in squirrel monkey. Tigges J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(1):87–100, 1 Nov 77

[Eco–ethological significance of the allometric development of the two visual systems in chiroptera] Baron G.
Rev Can Biol 36(1):1–16, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Morpho–histochemical characterization of the connections between the dorsal part of the lateral geniculate nucleus (LGN) and the brain stem of albino rats) (author's transl)] Lüth HJ, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(1):91–102, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative–morphometric studies on the lateral geniculate body and superior collicilus in the rat following complete light deprivation] Bogerts KB. **J Hirnforsch** 18(4):303–19, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Organization of retinal and lateral geniculate body connections with the hypothalamus in cats] Fedorova KP.
Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol 73(11):42–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Sectorial optic atrophy and homonymous, horizontal sectoranopia: a lateral choroidal artery syndrome? Frisén L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):374–80, Apr 78

CYTOLOGY

The neurons and their postnatal development in the ventral lateral geniculate nucleus of the rat. Mounty EJ, et al.
Anat Embryol (Berl) 151(1):35–51, 9 Aug 77

The visual cortex of the opossum: the retrograde transport of horseradish peroxidase to the lateral geniculate and lateral posterior nuclei. Coleman J, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):233–52, 2 Dec 77

Thalamic inputs to the rabbit visual cortex: identification and organization using horseradish peroxidase (HRP). Karamanlidis AN, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(2):191–9, 31 Aug 77

Electron–microscopic identification of axonal initial segments belonging to interneurons in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the monkey. Hámori J, et al. **Neuroscience** 3(4–5):403–12, 1978

[Conventional and automatic quantitative studies of histological preparations following experimental affecting of the visual system of albino rats] Werner L, et al.
Verh Anat Ges (71 Pt 1):127–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Amblyopia resulting from penalisation: neurophysiological studies of kittens reared with atropinisation of one or both eyes. Ikeda H, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(1):21–28, Jan 78

Acetylcholine and somatically evoked inhibition on perigeniculate neurones in the cat. Godfraind JM.
Br J Pharmacol 63(2):295–302, Jun 78

Effects of benzodiazepines on PGO firings and multiple unit activity in the midbrain reticular formation in cats. Tsuchiya T, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(5):700–6, Nov 77

The effect of bicuculline on receptive field organisation of cells in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat [proceedings] Cameron NE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):55P–56P, Oct 77

[Comparative study of the action of some benzodiazepines (clonazepam, diazepam, nitrazepam)] Levratti MG, et al.
Riv Neurol 47(3):282–302, May–Jun 77 **(Ita)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Genesis of the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus in the rhesus monkey: site and time of origin, kinetics of proliferation, routes of migration and pattern of distribution of neurons. Rakic P. **J Comp Neurol** 176(1):23–52, 1 Nov 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Early stages of uptake and transport of horseradish–peroxidase by cortical structures, and its use for the study of local neurons and their processes. Vanegas H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(2):193–211, 15 Jan 78

[Ontogenetic investigation of cholinergic mechanisms in the dorsal part of the lateral geniculate nucleus (LGN) of the rat (author's transl)] Lüth HJ, et al.
Acta Histochem (Jena) 60(2):293–303, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Postnatal development of retinogeniculate, retinopretectal and retinotectal projections in the opossum. Cavalcante LA, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):231–48, 12 May 78

Abnormal development of lateral geniculate neurons in rabbit subjected to either eyelid closure or corticofugal paroxysmal discharges. Chow KL, et al. **Brain Res** 146(1):151–8, 5 May 78

Cytoplasmic laminated bodies in the lateral geniculate nucleus of normal and dark reared cats. Kalil R, et al.
J Comp Neurol 178(3):469–85, 1 Apr 78

Dark rearing in the cat: effects on visuomotor behavior and cell growth in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus. Kalil R. **J Comp Neurol** 178(3):451–67, 1 Apr 78

The effect of different light regimes on DNA synthesis and cell division in the rat visual centres. Mareš V, et al.
Life Sci 21(5):727–32, 1 Sep 77

Postnatal development of the human lateral geniculate nucleus: relationship to a critical period for the visual system. Hickey TL. **Science** 198(4319):836–8, 25 Nov 77

Early development of X–cells in kitten lateral geniculate nucleus. Norman JL, et al. **Science** 198(4313):202–4, 14 Oct 77

METABOLISM

Uptake of horseradish peroxidase by geniculo–cortical axons in the golden hamster: analysis by computer reconstruction. Dürsteler MR, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):487–500, 28 Sep 77

PATHOLOGY

Morphological and physiological changes in the monkey visual system after short–term lid suture. von Noorden GK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):762–8, Aug 78

Perikaryal size of cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus and amblyopia in cats reared with convergent squint [proceedings] Einon G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:50P, May 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Neural discharge of medial geniculate body units and single semicircular canal stimulation. Troiani D, et al.
Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh) 85(3–4):262–71, Mar–Apr 78

Differential plasticity of morphologically distinct neuron populations in the medical geniculate body of the cat during classical conditioning. Ryugo DK, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):275–301, Mar 78

Types of receptive fields in the lateral geniculate body and their functional model. Dudkin KN, et al. **Biol Cybern** 29(1):37–47, 20 Apr 78

Extrageniculostriate vision in the monkey. VI. Visually guided accurate reaching behavior. Feinberg TE, et al.
Brain Res 152(2):422–8, 25 Aug 78

The effect of bilateral eye closure upon the lateral geniculate nucleus in infant monkeys. Headon MP, et al.
Brain Res 143(1):147–54, 17 Mar 78

Evidence for glutamate as a neurotransmitter in the corticofugal fibres to the dorsal lateral geniculate body and the superior colliculus in rats. Karlsen RL, et al.
Brain Res 151(3):457–67, 11 Aug 78

Reversible blockade of PGO waves and concomitant modifications of thalamic unit activity in chronic cats. Laurent JP, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):305–22, 2 Dec 77

Lack of blue OFF–center cells in the visual system of the monkey. Malpeli JG, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):385–9, 10 Feb 78

Lateral geniculate cell responses to electrical stimulation of the retina. Molotchnikoff S, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):81–95, 18 Aug 78

Intracellular recording and staining of cat's lateral geniculate neurons. Ogawa T, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):35–41, 6 Jan 78

Shock–induced inhibition in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the rhesus monkey. Schiller PH, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):387–9, 2 Dec 77

Postnatal development of retinal projections to the lateral geniculate body in Syrian hamsters. So KF, et al.
Brain Res 142(2):343–52, 24 Feb 78

Convergence of retinal inputs into visual cortical cells: I. A study of the cells monosynaptically excited from the lateral geniculate body. Toyama K, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):207–20, 2 Dec 77

Convergence of retinal inputs onto visual cortical cells: II. A study of the cells disynaptically excited from the lateral geniculate body. Toyama K, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):221–31, 2 Dec 77

Conditions for dominance of one eye during competitive development of central connections in visually deprived cats. Wilson JR, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):277–87, 11 Nov 77

Effects of cryogenic blockade of visual cortex on the responses of lateral geniculate neurons in the monkey. Baker FH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):433–44, 28 Sep 77

Intensity coding in primate visual system. Barlow RB, et al.
Exp Brain Res 31(2):163–77, 15 Feb 78

Biases for oriented moving bars in lateral geniculate nucleus neurons of normal and stripe–reared cats. Daniels JD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(2):155–72, 31 Aug 77

Interaction of receptive field responses and shift–effect in

cat retinal and geniculate neurons. Fischer B, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(2):235–48, 15 Feb 78

Loss of spatial resolution of lateral geniculate nucleus neurones in kittens raised with convergent squint produced at different stages in development. Ikeda H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(2):207–20, 15 Feb 78

The development of spatial resolving power of lateral geniculate neurones in kittens. Ikeda H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(2):193–206, 15 Feb 78

Stimulus dependent colour specificity of monkey lateral geniculate neurones. Krüger J. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):297–311, 24 Nov 77

The shift-effect in the lateral geniculate body of the rhesus monkey. Krüger J. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):387–92, 28 Sep 77

A new vestibular thalamic area: electrophysiological study of the thalamic reticular nucleus and of the ventral lateral geniculate complex of the cat. Magnin M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):91–104, 12 May 78

Corticofugal influence on evoked activity of lateral geniculate neurons in the rabbit. Molotchnikoff S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):527–30, 28 Sep 77

Ascending vestibular projections: further results at cortical and thalamic levels in the cat. Roucoux-Hanus M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(2):283–92, 31 Aug 77

Functional organization of the corticofugal system from visual cortex to lateral geniculate nucleus in the cat (with an appendix on geniculo-cortical mono-synaptic connections). Tsumoto T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):345–64, 14 Jul 78

Changes in unit responses to tones after food reinforcement in the auditory pathway of the rat: intertrial arousal. Nienhuis R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(2):229–42, Apr 78

Patterns of conditioned unit responses in the auditory system of the rat. Olds J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(2):209–28, Apr 78

Inhibition of reserpine-induced PGO waves in the cat by ergot derivatives. Züger PE, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):637–9, 15 May 78

Laminar segregation of afferents to lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat: an analysis of current source density. Mitzdorf U, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1227–44, Nov 77

Effects of brief periods of unilateral eye closure on the kitten's visual system. Movshon JA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1255–65, Nov 77

Functional specificity of lateral geniculate nucleus laminae of the rhesus monkey. Schiller PH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):788–97, May 78

Response properties of cells in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the albino rat. Anderson KV, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):143–52, 1977

Theoretical considerations of local neuron circuits and their triadic synaptic arrangements (TSA) in subcortical sensory nuclei. Lábos E. **J Neurosci Res** 3(1):1–10, 1977

Reversal of morphological effects of monocular deprivation in monkeys [proceedings] Garey LJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:49P–50P, Mar 78

Nasal field loss in kittens reared with convergent squint: neurophysiological and morphological studies of the lateral geniculate nucleus. Ikeda H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):345–66, Sep 77

Some properties of intrinsic neurons of the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the rat. Sumitomo I, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(6):717–30, 1977

Dynamics of evoked potentials in the dog auditory cortex during the formation of goal-directed behavior after ablation of the medial geniculate bodies. Popova NS. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):249–55, Jul–Sep 76

Extraretinal influences on the lateral geniculate nucleus. Burke W, et al. **Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol** 80:105–66, 1978 (350 ref.)

Evoked response correlate of symbol and significate. Grastyán E, et al. **Science** 201(4351):169–71, 14 Jul 78

Ponto-geniculo-occipital (PGO) burst neurons: correlative evidence for neuronal generators of PGO waves. McCarley RW, et al. **Science** 201(4352):269–72, 21 Jul 78

Electrophysiological classification of X- and Y-cells in the cat's lateral geniculate nucleus. Kratz KE, et al. **Vision Res** 18(4):489–92, 1978

[Ascending labyrinthine projections at the thalamo-cortical level] Boisacq-Schepens N, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 32(2):160–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of optic nerve section in baboons on the geniculate and cortical spike activity during various states of vigilance] Vuillon-Cacciuttolo G, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):754–68, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Investigations on the basal dendritic tree of lamina-V-pyramidal cells in the visual cortex of rats after destruction of the lateral geniculate body and after dark raising (author's transl)] Winkelmann E, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(3):285–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of single semicircular canals on medial geniculate body units] Petrosini L, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(3–4):189–93, May–Aug 76 **(Ita)**

[Responses of the neurons of the magnocellular portion of the medial geniculate body to acoustic and somatosensory stimulation] Khorevin VI. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(2):133–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the evoked potentials in the visual centers of the rat brain following administration of tetanus toxin to the lateral geniculate body] Konnikov BA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(2):142–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of inhibition in the receptive fields of the cat visual cortex] Mitova LL. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(4):339–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the neuronal activity of the lateral geniculate body in cats] Rekhtman MB, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):30–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of residual neurons during retrograde degeneration in the lateral geniculate bodies of cats] Silakov VL, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(6):575–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anatomicophysiologic study of the relationship of the striatal and visual systems] Rakić Lj, et al. **Glas Srp Akad Nauka [Med]** 303(29):5–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Properties of epileptogenic focus: activation field. Scobey RP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1199–1213, Sep 77

Convergent squint arrests the development of spatial resolving power of cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus in kittens [proceedings] Einon G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):59P–60P, Aug 77

[Alteration of the functional organization of the lateral geniculate body after injection of tetanus toxin into it] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):38–43, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The projection of the lateral geniculate nucleus to area 17 of the rat cerebral cortex. IV. Terminations upon spiny dendrites. Peters A, et al. **J Neurocytol** 6(6):669–89, Dec 77

Terminal arbors of axons that have formed abnormal connections. Robson JA, et al. **Science** 201(4356):635–7, 18 Aug 78

[Topography of the retino-geniculate endings and classification of relay-cells in the corpus geniculatum laterale, pars dorsalis (Cgld) of albino rat in relation to the X- and Y-system] Brauer K, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):973–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative characteristics of ultrastructural changes in axo-dendritic synapses under the influence of tetanus toxin] Bogolepov NN, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):30–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENICULATE GANGLION see under **FACIAL NERVE**

GENITAL DISEASES, MALE

Conception following insemination with a freeze-preserved retrograde ejaculate. Kapetanakis E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):360–3, Mar 78

Animal models for the study of Chlamydial infections of the eye and genital tract. pp. 186–98. Darougar S, et al. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**

Lesions of Cowper's ducts and glands in infants and children. Colodny AH, et al. **Urology** 11(4):321–5, Apr 78 (17 ref.)

Clinical study of hemospermia. Yu HH, et al. **Urology** 10(6):562–3, Dec 77

[Urogenital bilharziasis] Chatelain C. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83 Suppl 1:1–291, Dec 77 (716 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Scroto-perineal gas gangrene. Etiopathogenetic aspects and therapeutic prospects] Piersantelli N, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(7):445–53, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute genital gangrene (Fournier's gangrene)] Livden JK. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(6):313–4, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

BLOOD

[Androgen insufficiency in sexual organ disease and sex disorders in males] Iunda NF, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):105–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effects on fetus of stilboestrol in pregnancy [letter] Hartley-Brewer V. **Br Med J** 2(6131):204, 15 Jul 78

COMPLICATIONS

Experience with 425 subfertile male patients. Greenberg SH, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):507–10, Apr 78

[Male infertility and changes in the seminal ducts] Fagnoni M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):285–91, Mar 78

DIAGNOSIS

Current approaches to the diagnosis of herpes genitalis. Belsey EM, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):115–20, Apr 78

Ultrasonography of the testis—correlation with radiotracer perfusion. Winston MA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):615–18, Jun 78

Diagnostic ultrasound in the evaluation of scrotal masses. Gottesman JE, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):601–3, Oct 77

[Telethermography of external genital organs of the male] Harmabessière J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:432–4, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Information provided by scrotal thermography (apropos of 114 cases)] Besson P. **Lille Med** 22(7):465–7, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Genital disorders that influence fertility and potency. Screening methods] Molnár J. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):257–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genital candidosis and examination of the partner (letter)] Meinhof W. **Hautarzt** 29(6):353–4, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[The value of C3-complement and ceruloplasmin determinations for the diagnosis of infections of the seminiferous tract] Neumann R, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(7):383–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Application of plate thermography in the diagnosis of scrotal diseases (author's transl)] Wegner G, et al. **MMW** 120(2–3):61–4, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment with levamisole of recurrent herpes genitalis. Chang TW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):809–12, May 78

A trial of adenine arabinoside in genital herpes. Hilton AL, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):50–2, Feb 78

Ocular and genital infections with chlamydia. **Drug Ther Bull** 16(10):37–9, 12 May 78

Ineffectiveness of topical ether for the treatment of genital herpes simplex virus infection. Corey L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(5):237–9, 3 Aug 78

ETIOLOGY

Genital Crohn's disease in a 6-year-old boy. Atherton DJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):552, 4 Mar 78

Sperm granuloma following vasectomy [letter] Devine CJ Jr. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):470–3, Apr 78

[2 unusual peri-urethral abscesses, revealing a urethral tumor] Arvis G. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):105–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Specific immunity to human papilloma virus (HPV) in patients with genital warts. Viac J, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):172–5, Jun 78

Genital herpes and the FTA-ABS. Brown ZA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):186–7, Feb 78

MICROBIOLOGY

The prevalence of Herpesvirus hominis in genital lesions with suggestive chancre morphology [letter] Sharon N. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):628–9, Nov 77

Anogenital infection with Neisseria meningitidis in homosexual men. Judson FN, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(4):458–63, Apr 78

[Study of the antigenic properties of herpesvirus strains isolated from herpetic lesions at different sites] Fomina AN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):40–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Incidence and treatment of chlamydia trachomatis genital infection in Belfast. McCann JS, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(5):163–5, May 78

PATHOLOGY

[Various problems of pathomorphology of urogenital schistosomiasis] Kosmynin GE, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):161–5, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Double-blind cross-over study of levamisole as immunoprophylaxis for recurrent herpes progenitalis. Bierman SM. **Cutis** 21(3):352–4, Mar 78

[Ways to decrease temporary loss of work capacity in urogenital organ diseases] Borokhov DZ, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):3–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Reconstruction of male external genitalia with elephantiasis. Holman CM Jr, et al. **Urology** 10(6):576–8, Dec 77

THERAPY

Recognition and management of genital chlamydial infection. Richmond SJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):480–3, 12 Aug 78 (46 ref.)

Fournier's gangrene: report of 2 cases. Sunanta A. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(4):239–45, Apr 78

[Herpes infections in man (author's transl)] Balda BR. **Praxis** 66(38):1223–30, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSMISSION

Clinical epidemiology of oculogenital Chlamydia infection. pp. 126–34. Mordhorst CH. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**

VETERINARY

Bovine vesiculitis and epididymitis due to feed contamination

by Candida guilliermondii. Mészáros I, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):201–7, 1976

Comparison of three sampling methods for the diagnosis of genital vibriosis in the bull. Tedesco LF, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(10):470–2, Oct 77

Genital infection of ram hoggets associated with a gram-negative pleomorphic organism. Bruere AN, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(7):191–3, Jul 77

[Use of a transport medium in the diagnosis of genital vibriosis in the bull] Tedesco LF, et al. **Rev Lat Am Microbiol** 18(4):197–200, Oct–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENITAL NEOPLASMS, MALE

Wilms tumour with left cord metastasis. Yadav K, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):536, Nov 77

Seminal vesicle tumours. Williamson RC, et al. **J R Soc Med** 71(4):286–8, Apr 78

Pheochromocytoma of the spermatic cord: a case report. Soejima H, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):495–6, Sep 77

Chimney sweeper's disease revisited: first case reported in a black. Case report. Larson DL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):281–3, Feb 78

Liposarcoma of spermatic cord. Johnson DE, et al. **Urology** 11(2):190–2, Feb 78

Mesotheliomas of spermatic cord. Tuttle JP Jr, et al. **Urology** 10(5):466–8, Nov 77

[Two cases of desmoid extra-abdominal fibroma (author's transl)] Bastian D, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(11):961–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adenomatoid leiomyoma of the epididymis (author's transl)] Martinazzi M. **Pathologica** 70(999–1000):101–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ita)**

CLASSIFICATION

Classification and staging of cancer: part 6. **JAOA** 77(4):319–39, Dec 77

[Attempts at standardization in gonadal and endocrine oncology (author's transl)] Motlik K. **Sb Lek** 80(1):1–13, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

COMPLICATIONS

Dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans with lymph node involvement. A case report of simultaneous occurrence with an atypical fibroxanthoma of the skin. Hausner RJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):88–91, Jan 78

DIAGNOSIS

Spermatic cord sarcoma in adults. Sogani PC, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):301–5, Sep 78

Venereal disease vs Bowen's disease [letter] McLetchie NG. **JAMA** 238(23):2496, 5 Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

Subpopulations of cytogenetically abnormal cells in fibroblast cultures derived from workers exposed to mineral oil. Benn PA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):45–50, Jan 78

HISTORY

Dr J Ayrton Paris and cancer of the scrotum: 'Honour the physician with the honour due unto him'. Bishop C, et al. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(1):3–5, Jan 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Large varicocele presenting as pulsatile scrotal mass. Smith DC, et al. **Urology** 11(5):529–30, May 78

SURGERY

[Tumor of the epididymis—late metastasis of a hypernephroid carcinoma] Müller P, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(2):129–30, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Paratesticular liposarcoma. Bellinger MF, et al. **Urology** 11(3):285–8, Mar 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Leiomyosarcoma of the scrotum: a case report with electron microscopy. Johnson S, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1830–5, May 78

[Electronmicroscopic observations of extramammary Paget's disease with invasive carcinoma. (Report 1). Microscopically classified koilocytotic atypia form C type cell (author's transl)] Suetsugu T, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(13):921–3, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

GENITALIA

Characterization of human papilloma virus (H.P.V.) present in genital warts. Staquet MJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(1):77–9, 15 Feb 78

A simple method of using a shadow gonadal shield with closed incubators. Hernandez R, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):821–2, Sep 78

ABNORMALITIES

Hydranencephaly in association with Roberts syndrome. Ekong CE, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(2):253–5, May 78

Popliteal pterygium syndrome: a phenotypic and genetic analysis. Escobar V, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):35–42, Feb 78

The urologic manifestations of XO/XY mosaicism. Cattolica EV, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):103–5, Jul 78

ANALYSIS

Prostaglandin levels in avian blood and reproductive organs. Hertelendy F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):204–11, Mar 78

Mucus of the mammalian genital tract. Gibbons RA. **Br Med Bull** 34(1):34–8, Jan 78 (75 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Prenatal endogenous androgenic influences on masculine sexual behavior and genital morphology in male and female rats. Clemens LG, et al. **Horm Res** 10(1):40–53, Feb 78

CYTOLOGY

Expression of androgen-responsive properties in human skin fibroblast strains of genital and nongenital origin. Kaufman M, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(1):17–25, Jan 77

DRUG EFFECTS

[The lack of damaging effect from sigetin on the development of the reproductive system in rats] Antonov VV. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):458–61, Jun–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Action of DDT on colonization of the chick embryonic genital ridges, by primordial germ cells (author's transl)] David D. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 60:163–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

5alpha-reductase activity of genital and nongenital skin fibroblasts from patients with 5alpha-reductase deficiency, androgen insensitivity, or unknown forms of male pseudohermaphroditism. Pinsky L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(4):407–16, 1978

Dietary zinc deficiency and excess on carbonic anhydrase activity in reproductive organs of rats. Parry WH, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):101A, Dec 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Nutritional requirements and penicillin susceptibilities of gonococci from pharyngeal and anogenital sites. Catlin BW, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):299–303, Oct 77

Serologic studies of human genital mycoplasmas: distribution of titers of mycoplasmacidal antibody to Ureaplasma urealyticum and Mycoplasma hominis in pregnant women. Lin JS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(3):266–73, Mar 78

Genital Ureaplasmas in nonhuman primates. Swenson CE, et al. **J Med Primatol** 6(6):344–8, 1977

Sensitivites in vitro to antimicrobial drugs of bovine mycoplasmas isolated from respiratory and genital tracts. Kishima M, et al. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 18(1):18–26, Spring 78

PATHOLOGY

Peritoneal mesothelioma in a male pseudohermaphrodite with asymmetrical gonadal differentiation. Bannayan GA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):457–61, Apr 78

Morphological and chromosome studies on the genital organs of intersex goats and bovine freemartins. Omura Y. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(2–3):81–102, Sep 77

SURGERY

Plasty of the genitals in cases of female pseudohermaphrodism. Cendron J. **Birth Defects** 13(5):261–2, 1977

GENITALIA, FEMALE

see related
HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY

Nuclear magnetic resonance properties of gynecological tissues. Fruchter RG, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(3):243–55, Jun 78

The significance of the trifurcation of the road: clinical confirmation and illumination. Weinberger JL, et al. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 25(3):655–67, 1977

The incidence of ovarian activity, pregnancy and bovine genital abnormalities shown by an abattoir survey. Al-Dahash SY, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(15):296–9, 8 Oct 77

A contagious genital infection of mares [letter] Timoney PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(5):103, 30 Jul 77

[Anatomy and physiology of the genitalia from birth to puberty] Rey-Stocker I. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(6):268–79, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Genital self-mutilation in women] Ziolko HU, et al. **Psychiatr Clin (Basel)** 10(4):214–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES

Congenital malformations of the genital tract (excluding intersex). Beazley JM. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(3):571–92, Dec 74

Hydrocolpos and haematocolpos in childhood. Khor MK, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(2):131–8, Jun 77

Genital tract anomalies and cancer in females exposed in utero to diethylstilbestrol. Brief report on the DESAD project. Sestili MA. **Public Health Rep** 92(5):481–4, Sep–Oct 77

Comparative teratogenicity of selected glucocorticoids applied ocularly in mice. Ballard PD, et al. **Teratology** 16(2):175–80, Oct 77

[Clinical peculiarities in a female patient with the Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster-Hauser syndrome] Trepetschov SP, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(24):1517–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Case of the Mayer-Rokitanski-Kuster syndrome] Cugini P, et al. **Arch Ostet Ginecol** 80(4–6):85–101, Jul–Dec 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A very unusual case of female-genital-tract malformations associated with precancerous conditions of the endometrium] Contu G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(9):655–60, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of genital malformations associated with right reno-ureteral duplication] Quintini L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(4):287–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anatomo-clinical considerations on malformative genital pathology] Sani G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):191–200, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[The Mayer-Rokitansky-Kuester-Hauser syndrome. Description of 3 cases] Valsecchi A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):531–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster-Hauser syndrome of familial type] Rodríguez-Rodríguez S, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(9):447–50, Sep 77 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Histochemical studies on the mucosubstances in the spermatheca of a hermaphrodite land pulmonate Semperula maculata in seasonal breeding—aestivation cycle. Nanaware SG, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(2):249–62, 1977

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Laparoscopic examination of the reproductive tracts of gilts using a special crate. Paterson AM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):34–6, Jan 78

Contiguity to male fetuses influences ano-genital distance and time of vaginal opening in mice. McDermott NJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):661–3, May 78

Darkness in an enlightened era: women's drawings of their sexual organs. Blum LH. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):867–73, Jun 78

[Reproduction and sexuality of parasitic copepods of fishes. I. The reproductive apparatus of Chondracanthus angustatus Heller, 1865: anatomy, histology, and spermiogenesis (author's transl)] Rousset V, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 55(1):73–89, 16 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Observations on the vasculature of the reproductive tract in some australian marsupials. Lee CS, et al. **J Morphol** 154(1):95–113, Oct 77

Blood flow to the genital tract of oestrous and dioestrous guinea-pigs. Sjöquist PO, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):83–6, Sep 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of chronically administered Malvaviscus flower extract on the female genital tract of gerbil Meriones hurrianae Jerdon. Dixit VP. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):650–2, Aug 77

Physiology & biochemistry of the female genital system of rat: effect of prolonged estrogen treatment. Mehrotra PK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):343–5, May 77

A note on the external genitalia of female squirrel monkeys (Saimiri sciureus). Wilson MI. **J Med Primatol** 6(3):181–5, 1977

[Mechanism of action of estradiol valerate. II. Changes in the genital tract of rats castrated and subjected to prolonged treatment] Merlino G, et al. **Arch Ostet Ginecol** 79(5–6):336–41, Aug–Dec 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Testosterone-7alpha-3H uptake by the anlage of organs related to reproduction in female rate embryos in experiments in vivo and in vitro] Ivanova EA. **Ontogenez** 8(2):150–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

The epidemiology of female genital mutilations. Hosken FP. **Trop Doct** 8(3):150–6, Jul 78

INNERVATION

Pre-natal innervation of the human female genital tract. Olfat SA, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(4):359–71, 1978

The innervation of the female genital tract of the rat [proceedings] Baljet B. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(1):103, Feb 77

Reduction of genital sensory input and sexual behavior of female guinea pigs. Slimp JC. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1027–31, Jun 77

METABOLISM

Nuclear estrogen receptor in the reproductive tract of laying Japanese quail. Turner RT, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):141–8, Feb 78

Effect of Centchroman on the binding of estrogen to rabbit reproductive tract tissue. Joshi UM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1184–6, Dec 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of mycoplasmas from the genital tract of women with reproductive failure, sterility or vaginitis. Bercovici B, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(3):347–52, Mar 78

Interrelationship of Chlamydia trachomatis and other pathogens in the female genital tract. Ridgway GL, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):933–6, Oct 77

Comparison of the bacterial flora of three sites in the genital tract of the mare. Newcombe JR. **Vet Rec** 102(8):169–70, 25 Feb 78

[Clinical significance of common anaerobes in pyogenic infections of the female genitalia] Brockmann J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(5):294–302, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of Mycoplasma pneumoniae infections in female sex organs] Csütörtöki V, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(14):877–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Characteristics and antibiotic sensitivities of bacterial strains isolated from ascites and female genitals (author's transl)] Deguchi k. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(4):183–90, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Microbial flora of the genitalia before and after labor and its relationship to antibiotic therapy] Boháčiková A, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):690–1, Oct 77 **(Slo)**

PATHOLOGY

The effects of light deprivation or blindness on the female genital tract of gerbils (Mariones hurrianae Jerdon). Dixit VP, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1483–6, 1977

Gynecologic problems of menopausal women: part 1. Changes in genital tissue. Notelovitz M. **Geriatrics** 33(8):24–30, Aug 78

Pathology of centenarians. II. Urogenital and digestive systems. Ishii T, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(9):391–6, Sep 78

[Mixed gonadal dysgenesis] Levallois M. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):274–5, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Functions and physical properties of mucus in the female genital tract. Elstein M. **Br Med Bull** 34(1):83–8, Jan 78 (25 ref.)

On the function of cilia in the female reproductive tract. Afzelius BA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):72–4, Jan 78

Variation in the size and sensitivity of a genital sensory field in relation to the estrous cycle in rats. Adler NT, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(3):334–44, Dec 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Dependence of dental caries activity on the functional state of the genitalia in women] Udovitskaia EV. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):32–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Adverse reaction to the use of povidone iodine spray and vaginal pessaries in post gynaecological surgery cases. de Valera E, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(5):162–3, 31 Mar 78

Management of neonates and children with male pseudohermaphroditism. Donahoe PK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1045–57, Dec 77

[Injuries to the ureter during gynecologic and obstetric surgery] Sahpazov M, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:933–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[The Pfannstiel incision in the operative material of the gynecologic-obstetrical department from 1968 to 1976] Vasilevski Z, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:1093–1102, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopy of human female reproductive tract and amniotic fluid cells. Hafez ES, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(4):193–205, 1977

GENITALIA, MALE

The effects of vasectomy on the testis and accessory sex glands of the Hartley strain guinea pig. Jhunjhunwala JS, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):200–4, Nov 77

Examination of rams for genital soundness. Van Tonder EM. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(4):267–72, Dec 77

ABNORMALITIES

Ambiguous genitalia in the Russell-Silver syndrome. Sujansky E, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):214, Feb 78

Congenital and developmental anomalies of the genitalia of slaughtered bulls. Saunders PJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):10–3, Jan 78

The Aarskog syndrome. Fryns JP, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(2):129–35, 9 Jun 78

Nullisomy for the distal portion of Xp in a male child with a X/Y translocation. Tiepolo L, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(3):277–81, 23 Dec 77

Teratogenic effects of drugs during pregnancy [letter] Canfield PR. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):26, 30, Jan 78

X/XYq – mosaicism and mixed gonadal dysgenesis. Yunis E, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):262–5, Aug 77

Addditional features of the Aarskog syndrome. Duncan PA, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):769–70, Nov 77

Comparative teratogenicity of selected glucocorticoids applied ocularly in mice. Ballard PD, et al. **Teratology** 16(2):175–80, Oct 77

[Aarskog's genito-digito-facial syndrome] Fouanon C, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):981–5, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Effect of placement of epididymis of orchidectomized rats in the abdomen on spermatozoa in the genital tract & accessory genital organs. Das RP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1034–6, Nov 77

Change in levels of RNA & protein in epididymidis, ductus deferens & accessory glands of reproduction of the albino rat during postnatal development. Singh R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):840–4, Oct 77

[Reproduction and sexuality of parasitic copepods of fishes. I. The reproductive apparatus of Chondracanthus angustatus Heller, 1865: anatomy, histology, and spermiogenesis (author's transl)] Rousset V, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 55(1):73–89, 16 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The effects of social rank on reproductive indices in groups of male collared lemmings (Dicrostonyx groenlandicus). Buhl AE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):317–24, Mar 78

Effect of thyroidectomy on sex & accessory sex organs in a common Indian garden lizard Calotes versicolor (Daud). Choubey BJ. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):598–600, Aug 77

The lymphatic system of the corpus paracloacalis vascularis and the second fold in the male domestic fowl. Yamano S, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 25(3–4):93–8, Oct 77

Structural and biochemical characteristics of the male accessory organs of reproduction in the hairy-nosed wombat (Lasiorhinus latifrons), Brooks DE, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 201(1143):191–207, 5 May 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

The radiographic demonstration of the dynamic transfer of radio-opaque material from the differential vein to the prostate in the dog. Dhabuwala CB, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):346–7, Jan 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of 15(S)-15-methyl prostaglandin F2 alpha methyl ester-containing silastic discs in male rats. Kimball FA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):103–8, Jan 78

The comparative actions of fluoxymesterone and testosterone on sexual behavior and accessory sexual glands in castrated rabbits. Agmo A. **Horm Behav** 9(2):112–9, Oct 77

The effects of pineal indoles given late in the light period on reproductive organs and pituitary prolactin levels in male golden hamsters. Sackman JW, et al. **Horm Res** 8(2):84–92, 1977

Response of the epididymis, ductus deferens & accessory glands of the castrated prepubertal rhesus monkey to exogenous administration of testosterone or 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone. Arora-Dinakar R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):829–34, Oct 77

Metabolism in vitro of 3H-testosterone in testis, epididymis & sex accessories of the rhesus monkey Macaca mulatta: effects of cyproterone acetate on androgen metabolism. Arora-Dinakar R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):953–8, Nov 77

Effects of cyproterone acetate on the accessory organs of reproduction & on the fertility performance of the hamster Mesocricetus auratus. Bose TK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):959–61, Nov 77

Effects of CdCl2 on the secretory functions of sex accessory glands of rats. Chinoy NJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):594–7, Aug 77

Beneficial effects of ascorbic acid in vasectomized rats. Chinoy NJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):821–4, Oct 77

Effect of micro quantities of 17alpha-hydroxy progesterone caproate released from subcutaneous silastic capsules on the genital organs, spermatozoa & fertility of male rats. Das RP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):966–9, Nov 77

Effects of Centchroman on the reproductive system, adrenal gland & liver function in male rats. Das RP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1167–9, Dec 77

Effect of estradiol-17beta & estriol-3-methyl ether on spermatozoa & genital organs of rats. Das RP. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):16–8, Jan 77

Effect of flutamide on biochemical composition of testis & accessory reproductive organs in adult male rats. Nagendranath N, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):157–9, Feb 78

Antispermatogenic effect of the extract of Aristolochia indica Linn on male mice. Pakrashi A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):256–9, Apr 77

Beneficial or harmful effects of a large dose of vitamin C on the reproductive organs of the male rat depending upon the level of food intake. Paul PK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):18–21, Jan 77

Effect of prolactin administration on phospholipid content in selected reproductive & non-reproductive tissues of albino rats. Rao MR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):254–5, Feb 78

Inhibitory effect and its recovery in the gonadal system of adult male rats by single injection with the long-lasting reproductive inhibitor, hexestrol dicaprylate. Ono H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(4):437–43, Aug 77

Hyperplastic and metaplastic lesions in the reproductive tract of male rats induced by neonatal treatment with diethylstilbestrol. Arai Y, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(1):21–8, 27 Oct 77

[The histological modifications of genital system of oestradiol benzoate treated male rats (author's transl)] David JF, et al. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 59:165–72, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Distribution of sulfhydryl oxidase activity in the rat and hamster male reproductive tract. Chang TS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):745–8, Jun 78

Effect of exogenous testosterone on certain hydrolytic enzymes in the male reproductive organs of intact rat. Kumar P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):360–1, Jul 78

The histochemical localization of prostaglandin synthetase activity in reproductive tract of the male rat. Johnson JM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):17–22, Sep 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Inhibition of testosterone 5alpha-reductase activity and growth of accessory sex tissues in castrated male mice. Luttge WG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):45–50, May 78

Influence of maternal stress on the development of the fetal genital system. Dahlöf LG, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):193–5, Feb 78

[On the prenatal and postnatal development of the accessory sex-glands (author's transl)] Bertolini R. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(7):652–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A comparative study on the development of rabbit male accessory gland organ-specific autoantigens. Riera CM, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(1):29–32, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

INNERVATION

What function have cholinergic nerves in the smooth muscle of the male genital tract? Sjöstrand NO, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):89–91, 1977

Anatomy of the genital ganglion of the male acanthocephalan, Moniliformis moniliformis. Dunogan TT, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):431–5, Jun 78

[Proprioceptivity of the external cremaster muscle of various domestic animals] Panu R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(19):1657–9, 15 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Decreased fructose concentrations in coagulating glands of prepuberal rats treated with testosterone and LH. Foreman D, et al. **Horm Res** 9(4):225–35, 1978

Metabolism of 3H-testosterone in epididymis & accessory glands of reproduction in the castrate hamster Mesocricetus auratus. Bose TK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):852–5, Oct 77

Changes in incorporation of 3H-uridine into RNA & of 3H-phenylalanine into protein in epididymis, ductus deferens & ventral prostate of intact albino rat during postnatal development. Singh R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):825–8, Oct 77

Occurrence of nerves containing vasoactive intestinal polypeptide immunoreactivity in the male genital tract Larsson LI. **Life Sci** 21(4):503–8, 15 Aug 77

Androgen glucuronides. I. Direct formation in rat accessory sex organs. Chung LW, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):223–43, Aug 77

[Histotopography of glycosidases in the accessory glands of the boar before and after castration] Sinowatz F, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):84–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Effect of simulated altitude on male reproductive organs of rats. Riar SS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):737–40, Sep 77

Changes in sex organs of male rats on exposure to hypoxia (7576 m). Riar SS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1052–3, Nov 77

Pathology of centenarians. II. Urogenital and digestive systems. Ishii T, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(9):391–6, Sep 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Morphological and enzyme histochemical changes in the reproductive tract of the male rat induced by acetylsalicylic acid. Scott JE, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):228–46, 1977

Variation in the size and sensitivity of a genital sensory field in relation to the estrous cycle in rats. Adler NT, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(3):334–44, Dec 77

In vitro fertilization of hamster eggs by ejaculated or epididymal spermatozoa in the presence of male accessory secretions. Tsunoda Y, et al. **J Exp Zool** 201(3):445–9, Sep 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of whole body CO60 irradiation on the male genital tract of gerbil (Meriones hurrianae), hedgehod (hemiechinus auratus Collaris), and house rat (Rattus rattus Rufescens). Dixit VP. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(2):185–91, Jun 77

SURGERY

Male transsexualism—a review of genital surgical reconstruction. Turner UG 3d, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):119–33, 15 Sep 78

Management of neonates and children with male pseudohermaphroditism. Donahoe PK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1045–57, Dec 77

Construction of male genitalia in the transsexual, using a tubed groin flap for the penis and a hydraulic inflation device. Puckett CL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):523–30, Apr 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Ultrastructural studies of the male copulatory complex in Dugesia lugubris S.L] Marinelli M, et al. **Riv Biol** 70(1–2):207–23, Jan–Jun 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

GENITOURINARY SYSTEM see UROGENITAL SYSTEM

GENOMES, VIRAL see GENES, VIRAL

GENOTYPE

Genotypic correlates of avoidance learning in rats [proceedings] Satinder KP. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):252, 1977

Blood vessels of the twin placenta in relation to zygosity. Bhargava I. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:121–4, 1976

'Equivocalness' and other empirical methods in zygosity assessment. Gedda L, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:117–20, 1976

The problem of genotype–environment correlation in the estimation of heritability from monozygotic and dizygotic twins. Jensen AR. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:86–99, 1976

Social and genotypic aspects of open-field behavior of two lines of mice: a follow-up. Gervais MC. **Behav Biol** 22(3):388–92, Mar 78

Morphine preference of alcohol-avoiding and alcohol-preferring C57BL mice. Whitney G, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(2):177–82, Mar 78

Genotype versus experience effects on aggression in wild and domestic Norway rats. Price EO. **Behaviour** 64(3–4):340–53, 1978

Endocrine regulation of enzyme activity in aging animals of different genotypes. Adelman RC, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(1):355–64, 1978

Genotypic influences on female reproductive senescence in rodents. Finch CE. **Birth Defects** 14(1):335–54, 1978 (104 ref.)

The interaction of genotype and environment in the determination of avoidance behavior of aging inbred mice. Sprott RL. **Birth Defects** 14(1):109–20, 1978

Hereditary cholinesterase deficiency: a report of a family with two rare genotypes. Baker EL, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(3):134–8, Sep 77

Behavioral effects of salsolinol and ethanol on mice selected for sensitivity to alcohol-induced sleep time. Church AC, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):443–52, Sep–Nov 77

Effects of initial tolerance on acquired tolerance to alcohol in two selectively bred rat strains. Riley EP, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):485–94, Sep–Nov 77

Molecular biology and biochemistry of differentiation. Harris SE. **Environ Health Perspect** 18: 47–53, Dec 76

Relative importance of genotype and type of mammary tumor virus on mammary tumorigenesis in mice. Nagasawa H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(10):119–22, Oct 77

Genotype–temperature interaction for longevity in natural populations of Drosophila simulans. Parsons PA. **Exp Gerontol** 12(5–6):241–4, 1977

Effect of pseudotype on Abelson virus and Kirsten sarcoma virus-induced leukemia. Scher CD. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1044–53, 1 Apr 78

Sex and histocompatibility testing [letter] Comfort A. **Lancet** 2(8042):817, 15 Oct 77

Serological studies of Cw1 and Cw3 expressed on the same haplotype. Goodfellow PN, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(4):350–6, Apr 78

Idiotypes, subject and object of immunological research. Eichmann K. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(2):95–100, Mar 78

[Drosophila genes which intervene in multiplication of sigma virus (author's transl)] Gay P. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(3):269–83, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dosage effects of the non permissive allele of Drosophila ref(2)P gene on sensitive strains of sigma virus (author's transl)] Nakamura N. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(3):285–92, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

Hereditary determination of several hemodynamic indices] Klimova LP, et al. **Genetika** 13(12):2201–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genotypologic markers and their value in assessing the individual responsiveness of the organism] Shchukin PI. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (3):444–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genome organization in eukaryotes] Gvozdev VA. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(1):5–35, Jan–Feb 78 (204 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular organization and genome expression in eukaryotes] Gazarian KG, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(1):20–38, 1978 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modifying effect of the female genotype on the frequency of t-haplotype transmission to the progeny of T/t6 compound male mice] Demin IuS, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(1):36–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Additional limitations of the Shrikhande method and their verification] Martynov SP. **Tsitol Genet** 12(1):24–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic heterogeneity and phenotypic variability of hereditary diseases. 2.] Genčík A. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):840–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

GENTAMICINS

Gentamicin sulfate injection repackaging in syringes [letter] Chrai SS, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(9):920, Sep 77

Kinetic mechanisms of gentamicin acetyltransferase I. Antibiotic-dependent shift from rapid to nonrapid equilibrium random mechanisms. Williams JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5902–7, 10 Sep 78

Substrate specificity and structure-activity relationships of gentamicin acetyltransferase I. The dependence of antibiotic resistance upon substrate Vmax/Km values. Williams JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5908–14, 10 Sep 78

Gentamicin-blood agar for isolation of Streptococcus pneumoniae from respiratory secretions. Schmid RE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):426–7, May 78

Emergence of clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus resistant to gentamicin and correlation of resistance with bacteriophage type. Lewis SA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(3):314–7, Mar 78

Decreased virulence of gentamicin-resistant strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in a rat model. Khakoo RA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):96–103, Jan 78

Control of the composition of gentamicin sulphate by proton magnetic resonance spectrometry. Calam DH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(4):220–3, Apr 78

Prevalence and characterization of resistance to gentamicin in gram-negative bacteria. Suenderhauf U, et al. **Microbios** 17(70):221–30, 1976

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Granulocytopenia in hospitalized patients. II. A prospective comparison of two antibiotic regimens in the empiric therapy of febrile patients. Gurwith M, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):127–32, Jan 78

A comparative trial of sisomicin therapy by intermittent versus continuous infusion. Feld R, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(2):179–88, Sep–Oct 77

Clinical pharmacology of intravenous and intraperitoneal aminoglycoside antibiotics in the prevention of wound infections. Ericsson CD, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(1):66–70, Jul 78

Gentamicin intravenous infusion rate: effect on interstitial fluid concentration. Kozak AJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(5):606–8, Nov 77

Gentamicin dosage in preterm and term neonates. Assael BM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):883–6, Nov 77

Dosage schedule of gentamicin for chronic renal insufficiency in children. Yoshioka H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):334–7, Apr 78

Soluble gentamicin ophthalmic inserts as a drug delivery system. Bloomfield SE, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):885–7, May 78

Possible high dosage gentamycin therapy in infected neutropenic patients. Flandrois JP, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(9–10):321–2, Dec 77

Daily single-dose gentamicin therapy in experimental pyelonephritis. Hatala M, et al. **Infection** 5(4):232–5, 1977

Treatment with a single daily dose of gentamicin in urinary tract infection in relation to the site of infection. Prát V, et al. **Infection** 6(1):29–31, 1978

The release of gentamicin from polymethylmethacrylate beads. An experimental and pharmacokinetic study. Wahlig H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):270–5, May 78

Intraventricular chemotherapy in neonatal meningitis. Lee EL, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):991–5, Dec 77

Intrathecal gentamicin for refractory gram-positive meningitis. Shuman RD, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):469–71, 4 Aug 78

Ear-drops [letter] Gillett AP, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1301, 12 Jun 76

Too rapid destruction of gram-negative organisms [letter] Hopkin DA. **Lancet** 2(8038):603–4, 17 Sep 77

Gentamicin in prophylaxis of neonatal necrotising enterocolitis [letter] Rowley MP, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):532, 2 Sep 78

Intravenous administration of kanamycin and gentamicin in newborn infants. McCracken GH Jr, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):463–6, Oct 77

[Evaluation of two regimens of sisomicin treatmeat in bacterial infections (author's transl)] Hatala M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(19):607–10, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The therapy of bacterial urinary tract infections with gentamicin administered in a single daily dose (author's transl)] Prát V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(46):1434–7, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Sisomicine in the lumbar and ventricular cerebrospinal fluid. Concentration after intramuscular or intrathecal injection. Study in 14 subjects-therapeutic implications (author's transl)] Veyssier P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):731–4, 4 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of gentamicin-impregnated acrylic cement beads in the treatment of bone infections] Jenny G, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):491–500, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Osteomyelitis. First experiences with P.M.M.A. chains and balls (author's transl)] Kantor H. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(2):153–9, 18 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gentamycin in distributive balance between serum, perilymph and liquor in guinea-pig after dosage in therapeutical range (author's transl)] Strauss P, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(1–2):79–86, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gentamycin-PMMA chains and pellets in the treatment of infections involving bones and soft parts] **Fortschr Med** 96(16):889–90, 27 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Irrigation-suction drainage or gentamycin-PMMA beads in the treatment of infected osteosynthesis. A retrospective comparative analysis (author's transl)] Asche G. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(6):463–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of gentamicin-polymethylmethacrylate chains for the treatment of soft-tissue wounds in the region of the urinary tract (author's transl)] Senge T, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):52–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fundamental studies on combination of antibiotics; especially on pharmacokinetics. II. Combination of gentamicin and minocycline (author's transl)] Aratani H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(2):83–91, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hemorrhagic death associated with a high titer factor V inhibitor. Coots MC, et al. **Am J Hematol** 4(2):193–206, 1978

Persistent meningeal inflammation associated with intrathecal gentamicin. Buckley RM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(2):207–9, Sep–Oct 77

Comparison of the nephrotoxicity of netilmicin and gentamicin in rats. Bowman RL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):474–8, Oct 77

Fanconi syndrome associated with cephalothin and gentamicin therapy. Schwartz JH, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):769–72, Feb 78

Acute renal failure after cis-dichlorodiammineplatinum(II) and gentamicin-cephalothin therapies. Gonzalez-Vitale JC, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):693–8, May 78

Ototoxicity of gentamicin: clinical experience in a children's hospital. Echeverria P, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(4):267–71, 1978

Nephrotoxicity of gentamicin. Action on subcellular organelles and pharmacokinetics in the kidney. Fabre J, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 10:53–62, 1978

Renal toxicity. Tobramycin and gentamicin. Fry TL, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(2):100–3, Sep 77

Clinical evaluation of aminoglycoside toxicity: tobramycin versus gentamicin, a preliminary report. Fee WE Jr, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4 Suppl A:31–6, May 78

Gentamicin and tobramycin in patients with various infections—nephrotoxicity. Kahlmeter G, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4 Suppl A:47–52, May 78

Nephrotoxicity of gentamicin and tobramycin given once daily or continuously in dogs. Reiner NE, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4 Suppl A:85–101, May 78

Nephrotoxicity induced by gentamicin and amikacin. Smith CR, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(3):85–90, Mar 78

Ventilatory effects of aerosol gentamicin. Dally MB, et al. **Thorax** 33(1):54–6, Feb 78

Ultrastructural changes in gentamicin nephrotoxicity. Acchiardo SR, et al. **Urology** 10(4):333–5, Oct 77

[Renal toxicity of the association: gentamicin/furosemide. One case (author's transl)] Noël P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):351–3, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The question of ototoxicity of gentamycin therapy in children] Innitzer J, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 15:149–55, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Acute posttraumatic renal failure following therapy with antibiotics and beta-aescin (author's transl)] Voigt E, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(2):81–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nephrotoxicity of gentamycin-cephalothin combination therapy] Hautmann R, et al. **Med Welt** 28(40):1617–20, 7 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Chemical modification of some gentamicins and sisomicin at the 3"-position. Nagabhurshan TL, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(1):43–54, Jan 78

ANALYSIS

Radioimmunoassay and radioenzymatic assay of a new aminoglycoside antibiotic, netilmicin. Broughton A, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):717–9, Apr 78

Gentamicin assay in the presence of chloramphenicol [letter] Phillips I, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):624–5, Nov 77

Comparison of three methods of evaluating the composition of gentamicin sulphate. Thomas AH. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):378–9, Jun 78

[Radioimmunoassay of 125I-sagamicin (author's transl)] Deguchi T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(3):149–52, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Colorimetric method of determining gentamicin] Kartseva VD, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(11):974–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Carbenicillin-gentamicin interaction in acute renal failure. Weibert RT, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(10):1137–9, Oct 77

[Conjugation transfer of plasmid resistance to gentamycin and other antibiotics in clinical strains of Ps. aeruginosa] Moroz AF, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(8):699–704, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Synthesis of carbon-14 and tritium labeled sagamicin. Deguchi T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(11):993–8, Nov 77

[Partial synthesis of aminoglycosidic antibiotics. I. An enzymatic reactor model using cofactors] Le Goffic F, et al. **Biochimie** 59(11–12):927–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of cobalt in the biosynthesis of the components of the gentamicin complex] Krasnova TP, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(1):12–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dependence of the component makeup of the gentamicin complex on Micromonospora purpurea var. violacea 1935 cultivation conditions] Laznikova TN, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(6):499–503, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Rapid serum gentamicin assay by enzymatic adenylation. Butcher RH. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):566–9, Nov 77

A device for efficient washing of paper disks for gentamicin or other assay procedures. Butcher RH. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):598–600, Nov 77

Use of serum gentamicin levels in hospitalized patients. Flynn TW, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(7):806–8, Jul 78

Confirmation of a computer-derived nomogram to predict gentamicin serum concentrations in postsurgical patients. Russell WL, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):570–4, May 78

Review of gentamicin therapy based on pharmacokinetics. Wareham DV, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(3):317–20, Mar 78

Biological half-life of gentamicin in gopher snakes. Bush M, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):171–3, Jan 78

High-pressure liquid chromatographic assay of netilmicin in plasma. Peng GW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(6):707–9, Dec 77

Serum gentamicin assay by high-performance liquid chromatography. Maitra SK, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2275–8, Dec 77

High-pressure liquid-chromatographic method for determination of gentamicin in plasma. Peng GW, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1838–44, Oct 77

An improved radioimmunoassay for serum gentamicin levels using 125I-labelled gentamicin. Casley DJ. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(6):525–32, Nov-Dec 77

Why monitor serum levels of gentamicin? Barza M, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 3(3):202–15, May-Jun 78 (99 ref.)

Gentamicin binding to serum and plasma proteins. Myers DR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(3):356–60, Mar 78

Ionic binding of aminoglycosides to human serum albumin in the absence of divalent cations. IV. Effect of structure, ph and concentration. Scholtan W, et al. **Infection** 6(3):130–6, 1978

Rapid gentamicin assay; 3 years experience with urease method [letter] Edmunds PN, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):625–6, Nov 77

AAC(2') versus AAC(6') [letter] Phillips I, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):621, Nov 77

Factors affecting plate assay of gentamicin. III. Klebsiella assay strains. Shanson DC, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):563–70, Nov 77

Letter to the editor [letter] Wise R, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(12):1178, Dec 77

Effect of hemoperfusion of clearance of gentamicin, cephalothin, and clindamycon from plasma of normal dogs. Rosenbaum JL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(6):801–4, Dec 77

Use of gentamicin serum levels to individualize therapy in children. Evans WE, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):133–7, Jul 78

A model for the prospective identification of the prenephrotoxic state during gentamicin therapy. Colburn WA, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 6(3):179–86, Jun 78

Relationship between the blood concentration of the drug and its cumulative effect: a pharmacokinetic analysis of the nephrotoxic action of gentamicin and streptomycin. Soloviev VN, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(2–3):113–6, Feb–Mar 78

Assay of gentamicin concentrations in serum specimens by microbiological and radioenzymatic methods. Dornbusch K. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):227–31, 1977

A rapid semiautomated bioassay of gentamicin based on luciferase assay of bacterial adenosine triphosphate. Nilsson L, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):232–6, 1977

[Pharmacologic studies or aminoglycoside antibiotics (amikacin, gentamicin, sisomicin, tobramycin)] Lode H, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 15:35–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of gentamicin in the serum of patients with normal renal function with the purpose of avoiding subtherapeutic antibiotic levels (author's transl)] Bickenbach R, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):2023–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on pharmacokinetics of gentamicin in premature infants (author's transl)] Bickenbach R, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(11):917–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of serum-gentamycin measurements in childhood (author's transl)] Windorfer A, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(2):75–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The microbiological rapid determination of gentamicin concentrations in the serum] Jaschek I, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(8):231–3, 30 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Gentamicin and tobramycin levels during treatment] Samra Z, et al. **Harefuah** 94(1):35–6, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Chemical transformation of gentamicin C1a into 2'-N-methylgentamicin C1a, active against Providencia 164. Matsushima H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(6):621–2, Jun 78

The aminoglycoside antibiotics. I. Synthesis and biological evaluation of an analog of gentamicin. Sitrin RD, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(10):836–42, Oct 77

Semisynthetic aminoglycoside antibacterials. 6. Synthesis of sisomicin, Antibiotic G-52, and novel 6'-substituted analogues of sisomicin from aminoglycoside 66-40C. Davies DH, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(2):189–93, Feb 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Metabolites of gentamicin-producing Micromonospora species I. Isolation and identification of metabolites. Berdy J, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(11):945–54, Nov 77

Gentamicin assay by enzymatic adenylylation and the application of a double osmotic shock procedure to prepare gentamicin adenine mono-nucleotide transferase. Dankert J, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(1):113–23, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Gentamicin pharmacokinetics [letter] Meisel S. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(6):660, 665, Jun 78

Excretion of gentamicin in rabbit tears after subconjunctival injection. Barza M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(1):118–20, Jan 78

Intraocular penetration of gentamicin after subconjunctibal and retrobulbar injection . Barza M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(4):541–7, Apr 78

Are some aminoglycoside antibiotics inactivating enzymes polyfunctional? Le Goffic F, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):465–9, Nov–Dec 77

Gentamicin and tobramycin penetration into synovial fluid. Dee TH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):548–9, Oct 77

Pharmacokinetics of netilmicin in the presence of normal or impaired renal function. Humbert G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):40–4, Jul 78

Effect of N'-methylnicotinamide on the renal accumulation and reabsorption of gentamicin in rats. Jerauld R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):893–4, May 78

Biotransformation of sisomicin to gentamicin C2b. Lee BK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):335–8, Sep 77

Netilmicin pharmacokinetics after single intravenous doses to elderly male patients. Welling PG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):328–34, Sep 77

Kinetics of netilmicin and gentamicin. Jahre JA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(5):591–7, May 78

Kinetics of netilmicin in man. Pechere JC, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):677–84, Jun 78

Effects of furosemide on glomerular filtration rate and clearance of practolol, digoxin, cephaloridine, and gentamicin. Tilstone WJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(4):389–94, Oct 77

Uptake of (methyl-14C)-sisomicin and (methyl-14C)-gentamicin into bacterial cells. Lee BK, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(2):141–6, Feb 78

Longstanding post-therapeutic gentamicin serum and urine concentrations in patients with unimpaired renal function. A pharmacokinetic evaluation. Kahlmeter G, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(2):143–52, Mar 78

Gentamicin and tobramycin in patients with various infections--concentrations in serum and urinary excretion. Kahlmeter G, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4 Suppl A:37–45, May 78

Comparative pharmacokinetics of lividomycin, amikacin and sisomicin in normal subjects and in uraemic patients. Leroy A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 2(4):373–81, Dec 76

Renal handling of gentamicin and other antibiotics by the isolated perfused rat kidney: mechanism of nephrotoxicity. Mitchell CJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):593–600, Nov 77

Comparative tissue accumulation of gentamicin and tobramycin in patients. Schentag JJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4 Suppl A:23–30, May 78

Pharmacokinetic data on single dose of 280 mg gentamicin i.m. [letter] Thuillier C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):527–8, Sep 77

Comparison of the intrarenal disposition of tobramycin and gentamicin: therapeutic and toxicologic answers. Whelton A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4 Suppl A:13–22, May 78

Concentration of antibiotics in normal bone after intravenous injection. Wiggins CE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):93–6, Jan 78

Gentamicin disposition and tissue accumulation on multiple dosing. Schentag JJ, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 5(6):559–77, Dec 77

The renal handling of polybasic drugs. 1. Gentamicin and aprotinin in intact animals. Just M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(1):57–66, 25 Oct 77

Distribution of 14C-gentamicin in vascular smooth muscle. Goodman FR. **Pharmacology** 16(1): 17–25, 1978

[Gentamycin binding with blood proteins] Boiadzhieva A, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(6):27–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Behavior of gentamicin in the kidney parenchyma. Studies on rats during and after treatment with therapeutic doses] Chauvin JM, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(27):1020–5, 8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gentamicin: pharmacokinetic study in man after intramuscular administration of a high dose] Thuillier C, et al. **Therapie** 33(3):357–62, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharmacokinetic investigations on sisomicin in children (author's transl)] Weingärtner L, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(8):512–7, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Relationship between the neuromuscular blocking effect of gentamicin and streptomycin and their concentration in blood. Soloviev VN, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1307–14, 1977

Treatment of Mycoplasma hyorrhinis contaminated tissue cultures with a mixture of antibiotics. Ulrich K, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):347–9, Oct 77

Susceptibilities of Pseudomonas species to tetracycline, minocycline, gentamicin, and tobramycin. Tilton RC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):410–3, Apr 78

Factors associated with acquisition of Pseudomonas aeruginosa resistant to gentamicin. Ruben FL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):173–9, Mar–Apr 78

Activity of netilmicin compared with those of gentamicin and tobramycin against enterobacteria and Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Chadwick P, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):301–7, Sep 77

In vitro susceptibility studies with netilmicin: comparison of a 10-microgram netilmicin disk with a standardized 10-microgram gentamicin disk. Habwe V, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):1046–8, Jun 78

In vitro response to chloramphenicol, tetracycline, ampicillin, gentamicin, and beta-lactamase production by halophilic Vibrios from human and environmental sources. Joseph SW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):244–8, Feb 78

Surveillance of gentamicin-resistant gram-negative bacilli in a general hospital. Kauffman CA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):918–23, Jun 78

Emergence in a burn center of populations of bacteria resistant to gentamicin, tobramycin, and amikacin: evidence for the need for changes in zone diameter interpretative standards. Minshew BH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(6):688–96, Dec 77

Aminoglycoside modification by gentamicin-resistant isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Scott DF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):641–4, Apr 78

Frequency of resistance to kanamycin, tobramycin, netilmicin, and amikacin in gentamicin-resistant gram-negative bacteria. Seligman SJ. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(1):70–3, Jan 78

Chemotherapeutic evaluation of 5-episisomicin (Sch 22591), a new semisynthetic aminoglycoside. Waitz JA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(1):41–8, Jan 78

Enhancement of antistaphylococcal activity of nafcillin and oxacillin by sisomicin and netilmicin. Watanakunakorn C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):346–8, Sep 77

Plasmid-mediated resistance to gentamicin in Staphylococcus aureus. Wood DO, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):513–7, Oct 77

Clinical pharmacology of netilmicin. Yap BS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(6):717–20, Dec 77

In vitro evaluation of a semisynthetic derivative of gentamicin B (Sch 21420). Yu PK, et al.

Antimicrob Agents Chemother 13(5):891–2, May 78
Combined action of phosphomycin with streptomycin and gentamicin. Miksza-Zyflkiewicz R, et al.
Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz) 25(6):741–7, 1977
Plasmids mediating resistance to gentamicin and other antibiotics in Enterobacteriaceae from four hospitals in Melbourne. Davey RB, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):299–307, Jun 77
Ototoxic effects of gentamicin and kanamycin in the guinea-pig [proceedings] Bridges JB, et al.
Br J Pharmacol 63(2):354P–355P, Jun 78
Synergy studies with Pseudomonas aeruginosa resistant to gentamicin and/or carbenicillin. Klein RA, et al.
Chemotherapy 24(5):283–9, 1978
Phenotypic variations in gentamicin-resistant isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Michel J, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(5):314–20, 1978
Antibacterial activity of ticarcillin, tobramycin and gentamicin alone and in combination against Pseudomonas aeruginosa in vitro. Ullmann U. **Chemotherapy** 23(5):314–23, 1977
In vitro activity of sisomicin and netilmicin alone and in combination with nafcillin, oxacillin and methicillin against enterococci. Watanakunakorn C, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(4):236–9, 1978
The neuromuscular blocking activity of a new aminoglycoside antibiotic netilmicin sulphate (SCH 20569). Albiero L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(1):1–7, 1 Jul 78
Transfer of gentamicin-tobramycin resistance and of hemolytic toxin production from lysogenic, hospital strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in mixed cultures and by transduction. pp. 171–5. Krčméry V, et al.
In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.
Quantitative analysis of RNA in isolated inner ear cells after gentamicin treatment. pp. 377–84. Jarlstedt J, et al.
In: Portmann M, Aran JM, ed. Inner ear biology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. WV 250 I58 1977.
Invitro activity of Framycetin and Gentamicin against microbes producing ocular infection. Mahajan VM, et al.
Indian J Ophthalmol 24(4):13–7, Jan 77
In vitro susceptibility of gentamicin and/or tobramycin resistant gram-negative bacilli to seven aminoglycosides. Watanakunakorn C, et al. **Infection** 6(3):111–5, 1978
Sisomicin: in vitro activity and pharmacokinetics. Simon C, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(4):145–9, Apr 78
Netilmicin synergy with carbenicillin or cefamandole against Serratia. Flournoy DJ. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(2):131–4, Feb 78
The comparative synergistic activity of amikacin, gentamicin, netilmicin and azlocillin, mezlocillin, carbenicillin and ticarcillin against Serratia marcescens. Fu KP, et al.
J Antibiot (Tokyo) 31(2):135–40, Feb 78
Chemical modification of some gentamicins and sisomicin at the 3"-position. Nagabhurshan TL, et al.
J Antibiot (Tokyo) 31(1):43–54, Jan 78
1-N HAPA gentamicin B, a new aminoglycoside active against gentamicin resistant isolates--activity compared to other aminoglycosides. Neu HC, et al.
J Antibiot (Tokyo) 31(5):385–93, May 78
Linked and unstable resistance to gentamicin and tetracycline in Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Annear DI.
J Antimicrob Chemother 3(5):520–1, Sep 77
Ototoxicity of tobramycin, gentamicin, amikacin and sisomicin in the guinea pig. Brummett RE, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 4 Suppl A:73–83, May 78
The action of trimethoprim and rifampicin in combination against Gram-negative rods resistant to gentamicin. Farrell W, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):459–62, Sep 77
Activity of netilmicin against selected strains of Gram-negative bacteria and Staphylococcus aureus: comparison with four other aminoglycosides. Mouton RP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):393–401, Sep 77
Gentamicin blockade of slow Ca++ channels in atrial myocardium of guinea pigs. Adams HR, et al.
J Clin Invest 62(2):241–7, Aug 78
Cross infection in a surgical ward caused by Pseudomonas aeruginosa with transferable resistance to gentamicin and tobramycin. Falkiner FR, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):731–7, Aug 77
Aminoglycoside cross-resistance patterns of gentamicin-resistant bacteria. Houang ET, et al.
J Clin Pathol 30(8):738–44, Aug 77
Specific and non-specific resistance to aminoglycosides in Escherichia coli. Mawer SL, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(1):12–5, Jan 78
Effects of gentamicin on trypsin, chymotrypsin, and collagenase. Asch HL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):257–9, Aug 78
Emergence of variant forms of Staphylococcus aureus after exposure to gentamicin and infectivity of the variants in experimental animals. Musher DM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):360–9, Sep 77
Effect of cation content of agar on the activity of gentamicin, tobramycin, and amikacin against Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Washington JA 2d, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(2):103–11, Feb 78
Antibacterial activity of sisomicin. Rossi A, et al.
J Int Med Res 6(2):94–101, 1978
A potential interaction between gentamicin and cephalexin. Whiteley JE, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(3):201–3, Mar 78
Mechanisms of the defect in glomerular ultrafiltration associated with gentamicin administration. Baylis C, et al.
Kidney Int 12(5):344–53, Nov 77
Gentamicin resistance in Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Brown DF, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):419, 21 Aug 76
Gentamicin-resistant Pseudomonas aeruginosa: Mayo Clinic Experience, 1970–1976. Keys TF, et al.
Mayo Clin Proc 52(12):797–801, Dec 77
Gentamicin-resistant Pseudomonas aeruginosa [letter] Khakoo R, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(3):197, Mar 78
Antimicrobial susceptibility of gentamicin-resistant Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Yu PK, et al.
Mayo Clin Proc 52(12):802–5, Dec 77
Synergistic activity of gentamicin plus carbenicillin upon Pseudomonas aeruginosa: its relationship with pyocin and antibiotic susceptibility. Zemelman R, et al. **Microbios** 18(72):79–86, 1977
Alteration of ribosomal protein L6 in mutants of Escherichia coli resistant to gentamicin. Buckel P, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 158(1):47–54, 14 Dec 77
Effects of antibiotics on the growth and differentiation in dissociated brain cell cultures. Amonn F, et al.
Neuroscience 3(4–5):465–8, 1978
Rapid development of resistance of gentamicin, tobramycin and amikacin by E. coli 07.. [letter] Humble MW, et al.
NZ Med J 87(612):366, 24 May 78
Gentamicin-resistant gram-negative bacilli in hospital patients. Part I. Preliminary epidemiological assessment. Block CS. **S Afr Med J** 53(11):391–5, 18 Mar 78
Gentamicin-resistant gram-negative bacilli in hospital patients. Part II. In vitro aspects including susceptibility to tobramycin and amikacin. Block CS, et al.
S Afr Med J 53(11):396–99, 18 Mar 78
A multicentre study of the susceptibility of a variety of bacteria to cephalothin, cefamandole, tobramycin and gentamicin. du T Naudé W, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(20):798–800, 5 Nov 77
Transduction, by phases F116 and G101, of gentamicin-tobramycin resistance, and of 'autoplaque formation' property in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Krčmery V, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):361–4, Nov 77
[Sensitivity of microorganisms isolated from swine to aqueous and proteinic solutions of gentamycin] Boiadzhieva A.
Vet Med Nauki 15(1):78–83, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Transmissible resistance to gentamicin and other aminoglycosidic antibiotics of Proteus morganii (author's transl)] Zikmundová V, et al.
Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Immunol 27(2):103–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Proteus rettgeri strains, resistant to gentamicin with transmissible resistance to kanamycin and carbenicillin (author's transl)] Urbášková P, et al.
Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol 26(3):171–4, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze, Slo)**
[Pharmacokinetics of lividomycin, aminkacin and sisomicin in patients with chronic renal insufficiency] Leroy A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):738–41, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Microbiology and pharmacokinetics of gentamicin, sisomicin, netilmicin and amikacin] Naumann P, et al.
Adv Clin Pharmacol 15:23–34, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Immunelectrophoretical investigations on the proteolytic activity of Ps. aeruginosa under gentamicin and acridin (author's transl)] Stübner G, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A] 240(2):197–201, Apr 78 **(Ger)**
['In vitro' activity of gentamicin, sisomicin and tobramycin against 'pseudomonas aeruginosa' strains from hospital sources (author's transl)] Campello C, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(3):437–45, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Carbenicillin and gentamycin sensitivity of Pseudomonas aeruginosa strains isolated in Wroclaw in the years 1973–1976] Maresz-Babczyszyn J, et al.
Med Dosw Mikrobiol 29(3):191–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Medicinal forms of antibiotics in solution in ampules. Gentamicyn sulfate for injections] Golubev VN, et al.
Antibiotiki 22(12):1081–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Directed isolation of Micromonospora generic cultures on a selective medium with gentamycin] Ivanitskaia LP, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(8):690–2, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparison of the antibacterial and therapeutic activity of tobramycin, sisomycin and gentamycin] Shapovalova SP, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):333–7, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Hemodynamic effects induced by intravenous administration of gentamycin sulfate (experimental study)] Aguilar Olmos J, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(6):536–45, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Gentamycin in cardiac surgery. Kiss J, et al.
Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung 18(2):133–9, 1977
Gentamicin-resistant Klebsiella infections in a neonatal intensive care unit [letter] Eidelman AI, et al.
Am J Dis Child 132(4):421–2, Apr 78
Intraventricular and parenteral gentamicin therapy for ventriculitis in children. Pickering LK, et al.
Am J Dis Child 132(5):480–3, May 78
A comparative study of ticarcillin plus tobramycin versus carbenicillin plus gentamicin for the treatment of serious infections due to gram-negative bacilli. Parry MF, et al.
Am J Med 64(6):961–6, Jun 78
Evaluation of spectinomycin and gentamicin in the treatment of hospitalized patients with resistant urinary tract infections. Pickering LK, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(3):291–6, Nov-Dec 77
Comparison of a new aminoglycoside (G-418) and gentamicin for the treatment of swine dysentery in swine naturally infected with Salmonella choleraesuis. Olson LD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1293–7, Sep 77
Clinical and bacteriological evaluation of netilmicin in gram-negative infections. Klastersky J, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 12(4):503–9, Oct 77
Comparative in vivo activities of cefsulodin, sulbenicillin, and gentamicin against Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Kondo M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):151–3, Jul 78
Penicillinase-resistant penicillins plus gentamicin in experimental enterococcal endocarditis. Lincoln LJ, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 12(4):484–9, Oct 77
Clinico-pharmacological studies of sisomicin in ill children. Marks MI, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):753–8, May 78
Relationship between gentamicin susceptiblity criteria and therapeutic serum levels for Pseudomonas aeruginosa in mouse infection model. Nicas TI, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 13(5):796–801, May 78
Netilmicin: clinical efficacy, tolerance, and toxicity. Panwalker AP, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):170–6, Feb 78
Gentamicin use and Pseudomonas and Serratia resistance: effect of a surgical prophylaxis regimen. Roberts NJ Jr, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):214–20, Feb 78
Comparison of netilmicin with gentamicin in the therapy of experimental Escherichia coli meningitis. Scheld WM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):899–904, Jun 78
Pharmacology and efficacy of netilmicin. Trestman I, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 13(5):832–6, May 78
Factors influencing the therapeutic response to gentamicin treatment in children [proceedings] Ashurst A, et al.
Br J Clin Pharmacol 4(3):394P–395P, Jun 77
Infection following retinal detachment surgery. Lean JS, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(9):593–4, Sep 77
Diseases of the respiratory system [letter] Fallon RJ.
Br Med J 1(6120):1146–7, 29 Apr 78
Ecophylaxis: preventive treatment with gentamicin of rabbit lincomycin-associated diarrhea. Fesce A, et al.
Folia Vet Lat 7(3):225–42, Jul-Sep 77
Cephalothin-gentamicin synergism in experimental enterococcal endocarditis. Abrutyn E, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 4(2):153–8, Mar 78
Experimental endocarditis due to Pseudomonas aeruginosa. II. Therapy with carbenicillin and gentamicin. Archer G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):327–35, Sep 77
Efficacy and safety of cefamandole plus either gentamicin or tobramycin in therapy of severe gram-negative bacterial infections. Gentry LO. **J Infect Dis** 137 Suppl:S144–S149, May 78
Experimental osteomyelitis. V. Therapeutic trials with oxacillin and sisomicin alone and in combination. Norden CW. **J Infect Dis** 137(2):155–60, Feb 78
Gentamicin in the treatment of staphylococcal infections. Chambers WB, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(6):442–9, 1977
Netilmicin treatment of serious infections in patients with renal insufficiency. Jonsson M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(3):226–34, 1978
The effects of monitoring the use of gentamicin in a community hospital. Gilbert DN, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(2):129–34, Feb 78
Case report. Tularemia presenting as unresponsive pneumonia: diagnosis and therapy with gentamicin. Jackson RT, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(3):189–91, Mar 78
Prospective trials of dexamethasone and aerosolized gentamicin in the treatment of inhalation injury in the burned patient. Levine BA, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):188–93, Mar 78
Sporadic Legionnaires' disease. Jones FL, et al. **JAMA** 239(7):640–1, 13 Feb 78
Control of Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection in laboratory mice with gentamicin. Urano T, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 26(3):259–62, Jul 77
Clinical conferences at the Johns Hopkins Hospital. Gram-negative bacillary meningitis.
Johns Hopkins Med J 143(2):60–3, Aug 78
Prophylactic antibiotics in cholecystectomy [letter] Cunha BA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):207–8, 28 Jan 78
Gentamicin and chloramphenicol in neonatal meningitis [letter] Sanderson PJ. **Lancet** 2(8082):210, 22 Jul 78
Clinical uses of gentamicin. Clark CH. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(9):751–4, Sep 77 (25 ref.)
Sisomicin in the treatment of severe or complicated urinary tract infections. Bailey RR, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(605):91–4, 8 Feb 78
Antibiotic iontophoresis in the treatment of ear chondritis. LaForest NT, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(1):32–4, Jan 78
The value of gentamicin in biliary surgery: a controlled trial of prophylactic therapy in 100 patients [proceedings] Keighley MR, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):283, Sep-Oct 75
Successful treatment of pseudomonas aeruginosa--ventriculitis with intraventricular gentamicin in a child with hydrocephalus. Olsen L, et al.
Scand J Infect Dis 9(3):243–5, 1977
Clindamycin and gentamicin in surgical infections. Edmondson HT, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):533–7, May 78

[Sisomicin in the management of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Kliment L, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):554, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Double-blind comparative study of trimethroprim-sulphacetamide-polymyxin b and gentamicin in the treatment of otorrhoea (author's transl)] Gydé MC, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(1-2):43-55, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of bacterial endocarditis with oral amoxicillin and intra-muscular gentamicin] Aubertin J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2133-6, 11 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gentamicin treatment in nondialized, hemodialyzed and peritoneal-dialyzed renal patients] El Matri A, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(5):297-305, Sep-Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Clinical evaluation of an aminoglycoside antibiotic: sisomicin] Spada S, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(4):387-98, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sisomicin. Bacteriological studies and clinical activity in respiratory, septicemic and urinary infections] Altucci P, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1-2):23-31, Jan-Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Clinical trial of the antibiotic Sisomycin] Mariani B, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1-2):127-30, Jan-Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Comparative clinical effect of amikacin and gentamicin on complicated urinary tract infections by doubld-blind method (author's transl)] Nishiura T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(3):381-98, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gentamicin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus; II. Epidemiological studies] Teodorovici G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):613-6, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Gentamicin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. I. Clinical and bacteriological studies] Vătă A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):607-11, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Efficient use of gentamycin in treating suppurative puerperal mastitis] Akhmed'ianova GU, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(8):743-7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of a gentamycin ointment] Kagan EZ, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):257-9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of gentamycin, decamethoxin and prodigiozan on the course and outcome of experimental pyocyanic infection in white mice] Volianskil IuL, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):254-7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effective preparations in colibacillosis of calves and piglets] Petrov VM, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):53-6, May 78 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Gentamicin-induced changes in RNA content in sensory and ganglionic cells in the hearing organ of the lizard Calotes versicolor. A cytochemical and morphological investigation. Jarlstedt J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5-6):361-9, Nov-Dec 77

Comparative nephrotoxicity of gentamicin and tobramycin in rats. Gilbert DN, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(1):34-40, Jan 78

Comparative toxicity of netilmicin and gentamicin in squirrel monkeys (Saimiri sciureus). Igarashi M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(4):476-80, Apr 78

Correlations between ultrastructural findings and electrocochleographic recordings in experimental aminoside intoxication. Bernard PA. **J Otolaryngol** 6(6):509-18, Dec 77

Nephrotoxicity: a comparison in humans of gentamicin and gentamicin C1 administration. Forrey AW, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(3):453-62, Jun 78

[Pharmacokinetical, histological, and histochemical investigation on the ototoxicity of gentamicin, tobramycin, and amikacin (author's transl)] Federspil P, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(2):147-66, 29 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ototoxic effects of some aminoglycoside antibiotics on the inner ear in the spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) (author's transl)] Yokota M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(9):738-43, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENTAMYCIN see **GENTAMICINS**

GENTIAN

ANALYSIS

Chemical constituents of gentianaceae XXIII: tetraoxygenated and pentaoxygenated xanthones and xanthone O-glucosides of Swertia angustifolia Buch.-Ham. Ghosal S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):55-60, Jan 78

Chemical constituents of Gentianaceae XXIV: Anti-Mycobacterium tuberculosis activity of naturally occurring xanthones and synthetic analogs. Ghosal S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):721-2, May 78

[Identification of bitter substances in Radix gentianae with high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC)] Sticher O, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 53(2):40-5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENTIAN VIOLET

METABOLISM

Some observations of mycobacterial acid-fastness. Goren MB, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):151-4, Jul 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Microvascular effects of a topically applied cationic triphenylmethane dye (crystal violet). Eriksson E, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(1):45-9, 1977

GENTISATES

METABOLISM

Rapid spectrophotometric differentiation between glutathione-dependent and glutathione-independent gentisate and homogentisate pathways. Crawford RL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):170-4, Aug 77

Identification of phyllostine as an intermediate of the patulin pathway in Penicillium urticae. Sekiguchi J, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1785-91, 2 May 78

Gentisuric acid: metabolic formation in animals and identification as a metabolite of aspirin in man. Wilson JT, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):635-43, Jun 78

GEOGRAPHY

Trees as a theme in medical geography and public health. Thompson K. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(5):517-31, May 78

Geographic patterns of industry in the United States. An aid to the study of occupational disease. Stone BJ, et al. **JOM** 20(7):472-7, Jul 78

Geographic variation, speciation, and clines. Endler JA. **Monogr Popul Biol** 10:1-246, 1977

Phosphorus, a key to life on the primitive Earth. Griffith EJ, et al. **Orig Life** 8(2):71-85, Aug 77

Traditional medicine: an agenda for medical geography. Good CM. **Soc Sci Med** 11(14-16):705-13, Nov 77

Medical geography: its methods and objectives. May JM. **Soc Sci Med** 11(14-16):715-30, Nov 77

International communication and medical geography. Pyle GF. **Soc Sci Med** 11(14-16):679-82, Nov 77

[Contribution of satellite image processing to the cartography of sahelian pastures] De Wispelaere G, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(4):407-24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Christopher Packe (1686-1749): physician-cartographer of Kent. Jarcho S. **J Hist Med** 33(1):47-52, Jan 78

GEOLOGY

Phosphorus, a key to life on the primitive Earth. Griffith EJ, et al. **Orig Life** 8(2):71-85, Aug 77

The phenomenon of formation of prebiological compounds in volcanic processes. Markhinin EK, et al. **Orig Life** 8(3):225-35, Oct 77

A critical evaluation of the application of amino acid racemization to geochronology and geothermometry. Williams KM, et al. **Orig Life** 8(2):91-144, Aug 77 (149 ref.)

[Histochemical characteristics of the gastric and duodenal mucosa of rabbits shielded from the earth's magnetic field during their development] Efimenko GD, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):78-80, Jul-Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of heliogeophysical factors on the course of epilepsy] Ilipaev II. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(4):556-61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GEOTRICHOSIS see under **MYCOSES**

GEOTRICHUM see under **MONILIALES**

GERANIUM

ANALYSIS

[Constituents of Geranium thunbergii Sieb. et Zucc. V. Difference of tannin activities by structural differences (1). Effects of pH variations to relative astringency (author's transl)] Okuda T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(12):1267-78, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GERBILS

Comparison of ketamine and pentobarbital anesthesia in the Mongolian gerbil. Lightfoote WE 2nd, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):1061-3, Jun 78

Effects of gonadal hormones on eating and body weight in mongolian gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus). Maass CA, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(2):178-87, Oct 77

Salmonellosis in a gerbil colony. Olson GA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):970-2, 1 Nov 77

Acute tissue response to cerebral ischemia in the gerbil. An ultrastructural study. Dodson RF, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1-2):161-70, Aug 77

Further observations on spontaneous neoplasms in the Mongolian gerbil, Meriones unguiculatus. Vincent AL, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):297-300, Jun 78

Syphacia obvelata in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus): natural occurrence and experimental transmission. Wightman SR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(1):51-4, Feb 78

Dentostomella translucida in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Wightman SR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):290-6, Jun 78

Experimental stroke in gerbils: correlation of clinical, pathological and electroencephalographic findings and protein synthesis. Yanagihara T. **Stroke** 9(2):155-9, Mar-Apr 78

[The effect of bilateral ischemia on energy metabolites and cyclic nucleotides in cerebral cortex of the Mongolian gerbil (author's transl)] Kobayashi M. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1):21-8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experience with using carbon tetrachloride to control great gerbils and red-tailed jirds in cutaneous leishmaniasis foci of Bukhara Province] Kulanin VL. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):107-9, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phenology of sandflies of the subspecies Paraphlebotomus inhabiting the burrow of the great gerbil in the Karshi Steppe] Dergacheva TI, et al. **Parazitologiia** 11(6):484-92, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The effects of light deprivation or blindness on the female genital tract of gerbils (Mariones hurrianae Jerdon). Dixit VP, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1483-6, 1977

Light and electron microscopic histochemistry of the serous secretory granules in the salivary glandular cells of the mongolian gerbil (Mongolian meridianus) and rhesus monkey (Macaca irus). Ichikawa M, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(1):125-39, Sep 77

Innervation of the pineal gland in the mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). A fluorescence microscopical study. Nielsen JT, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(2):235-50, 24 Feb 78

Testicular function of gerbil (Meriones hurrianae Jerdon) implanted with a copper wire device in vas deferens. Dixit VP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):653-5, Aug 77

Formation of concentric whorls of rough endoplasmic reticulum in the adrenal gland of the Mongolian gerbil. Nickerson PA. **J Anat** 124(2):383-91, Nov 77

[Lymph nodes of the head and neck in gerbils and their root-region at the back of the neck] Brunner M. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(5):249-52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

The cellular blood picture of the Mongolian gerbil throughout the first year of life: a longitudinal study. Termer EA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(5):499-504, May 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Embryonic and fetal hemopoiesis in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Smith RA, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(3):499-517, Nov 77

Succinic dehydrogenase activity during palate formation in the Mongolian gerbil. Gartner LP, et al. **J Anat** 125(1):133-6, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Serological survey for the detection of antibodies to lassa virus in India. Rodrigues FM, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(2):25-8, 16 Jan 78

Increased susceptibility to infection with Brugia pahangi in aged female jirds (Meriones unguiculatus). Devereux D, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):115-8, Feb 78

Weak graft-versus-host response in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Karavodin LM, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1035-6, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Lipoproteins and the in vitro study of cholesterol metabolism in gerbils. Nicolosi RJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:259-61, 1977

The effect of pyrethrum on the serum alkaline phosphatase activity of the Indian desert gerbil, Meriones hurrianae Jerdon. Karel AK. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 26(1):9-13, 1978

Effects of chronically administered Malvaviscus flower extract on the female genital tract of gerbil Meriones hurrianae Jerdon. Dixit VP. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):650-2, Aug 77

Pineal noradrenaline levels in the Monogolian gerbil and in different strains of laboratory rats over a lighting regimen. Morgan WW, et al. **Life Sci** 21(4):555-8, 15 Aug 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Identification and study of a poxvirus isolated from wild rodents in Turkmenia. Marennikova SS, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1-2):7-14, 1978

PARASITOLOGY

Helminths of birds and mammals of Israel. VII. - Pneumospirura rodentium n. sp. (Pneumospiruridae - Thelazioidea). Wertheim G, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(6):643-6, Nov-Dec 77

Further studies on Capillaria philippinensis: development of the parasite in the Mongolian gerbil. Cross JH, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):208-13, Apr 78

Increased susceptibility to infection with Brugia pahangi in aged female jirds (Meriones unguiculatus). Devereux D,

et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):115–8, Feb 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Estrogenic and antifertility effect of cyproterone acetate in female gerbils, meriones hurriane Jerdon. Arya M, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7–8):1133–41, 1977

Short-term adaptation in single auditory nerve fibers: some poststimulatory effects. Smith RL. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1098–1111, Sep 77

Role of cutaneous feedback in ventral rubbing in the male Mongolian gerbil. Goist KC Jr, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):581–3, Oct 77

Effects of dietary caloric density on feeding behavior in Mongolian gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus). Kanarek RB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):497–501, Oct 77

[State of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal neurocirculatory system of the gerbil, Rhombomys opimus, during dehydration] Belikova MA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):49–56, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GERIATRIC DENTISTRY

The elderly patient: a dental thought. Cowman SC. **Age Ageing** 7(2):65–7, May 78

Dental care of the elderly. Hubbard-Ryland PA. **Nurs Times** 74(7):290–1, 16 Feb 78

The geriatric population and dental care in nursing homes. Dudas WJ. **NY State Dent J** 44(1):14–5, Jan 78

Oral health among the inmates of old people's homes. V. Radiographic findings in the jawbones. Mäkilä E, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 74(1–2):11–7, Feb–Apr 78

Dental care for nursing home patients. Latt B, et al. **Public Health Rep** 93(1):90–2, Jan–Feb 78

[Psychological aspects of geriatric dentistry] Junod JP. **SSO** 87(9):911–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biological and psychological aspects of geriatric dentistry] Spirgi M, et al. **SSO** 87(9):894–910, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GERIATRIC NURSING

Eulogy for Ms. Hogue. Burnside IM. **Am J Nurs** 78(4):624–6, Apr 78

Providing Motivation. Chamberlin AB. **Am J Nurs** 78(1):80, Jan 78

Public health nursing's responsibilities for the care of the aged. Schwartz DR. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(6):555–560, Jun 78

'It's time to go home now...' another look at nursing homes. Ford L. **Can Nurse** 73(4):30–4, Apr 77

Practical concerns for nursing the elderly in an institutional setting. Macdonald MI. **Can Nurse** 73(4):25–30, Apr 77

Freedom to be: a new approach to quality care for the aged. McIver V. **Can Nurse** 74(3):19–26, Mar 78

Community resources for the elderly. Day therapy centre: the role of the primary care nurse. Morlok MA. **Can Nurse** 73(4):50–1, Apr 77

Summary report of working group on nursing aspects in the care of the elderly. **J Adv Nurs** 3(4):407–12, Jul 78

A concept of loneliness in the elderly. Williams LM. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(4):183–7, Apr 78

The elderly in family practice: an evaluation of the geriatric visiting nurse. Williams GO. **J Fam Pract** 5(3):369–73, Sep 77

An innovative approach to health care for the elderly: an approach of hope. Brown BD. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 15(10):27–9, 34–5, Oct 77

Nursing aspects in the care of the elderly. **Nurs Times** 74(15):626–30, 13 Apr 78

We managed. Austin BD. **Nurs Times** 74(8):333–4, 23 Feb 78

The elderly: a challenge to nursing–4. Old people and sensory deprivation. Boore J. **Nurs Times** 73(45):1745–5, 10 Nov 77

The nurse's responsibilities when caring for the elderly. Chisholm MK. **Nurs Times** 73(39):1509–10, 29 Sep 77

Pomiciliary care of the elderly. Craigmile WM, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(5):suppl 13–5, 2 Feb 78

Your tomorrow. Hildick-Smith M. **Nurs Times** 74(26):1076–7, 29 Jun 78

This is my home. Kauder J. **Nurs Times** 73(50):1946–7, 15 Dec 77

The elderly: a challenge to nursing—15. Planning hospital care. Kemp J. **Nurs Times** 74(5):198–9, 2 Feb 78

The elderly–a challenge to nursing–5. Frequent micturition and its significance. Lowthian P. **Nurs Times** 73(46):1809–13, 17 Nov 77

The elderly: a challenge to nursing–1. Geriatric nursing–what it is and what it is not. Norton D. **Nurs Times** 73(42):1622–3, 20 Oct 77

Should geriatric nursing be a specialty? Roberts I. **Nurs Times** 73(40):1566–8, 6 Oct 77

Miss Hetty—an old lady 'at risk'. Smith PM. **Nurs Times** 74(1):35, 5 Jan 78

Problems with Emily. Stevens P. **Nurs Times** 74(17):721–3, 27 Apr 78

The elderly: a challenge to nursing–6. Problems of locomotion. Stickland ME. **Nurs Times** 73(47):1841–2, 24 Nov 77

Feeding problems in elderly disabled patients. Wainwright H. **Nurs Times** 74(13):542–3, 30 Mar 78

Is TLC contraindicated for geriatric patients? Brink TL. **Perspect Psychiatr Care** 15(3):129–31, Jul–Sep 77

Minimum need for care in geriatric institutions. Mackeprang B, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(1):25–9, 1978

Minimum variability in the need for care in geriatric institutions. Mackeprang B, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(2):63–7, 1978

Some aspects concerning admittance to and accommodation in geriatric institutions housing persons with varying degrees of need for care. Mackeprang B, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(2):59–62, 1978

Changes in age and need for care among patients in a geriatric institution during a two-year period. Mackeprang B, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 5(2):67–72, 1977

[Measuring nursing needs of older people related to actual nursing time in institutions for the aged (author's transl)] Rückert W, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(7):373–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery in the old age (author's transl)] Eckmann L. **Praxis** 66(37):1183–7, 13 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

The elderly: a challenge to nursing—16. Future care for the elderly. Baker DE. **Nurs Times** 74(6):237–8, 9 Feb 78

GERIATRIC PSYCHIATRY

Psychogeriatric care as a specialized discipline in medicine. Brocklehurst JC. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(8):702–9, Oct 77

Psychiatric aspects of geriatric crisis intervention. Grauer H, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(4):201–7, Jan 78

Learning to overcome reluctance for psychotherapy with the elderly. Rubin R. **J Geriatr Psychiatry** 10(2):215–27, 1977

The community nurse in a developing psychogeriatric service. Ainsworth D, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(21):873–4, 25 May 78

[Reflections on geriatric practice based on the experience in hospital psychiatry] Richard J, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(10):505–8, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Education: a theme in gerontology (author's transl)] Lehr U. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(7):343–61, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Consistency and variability of intellectual and psychomotor abilities in aged people (author's transl)] Schmitz-Scherzer R. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(7):369–83, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience in clinical psychotherapy with geriatric patients (author's transl)] Bircher M, et al. **Praxis** 67(27):990–5, 4 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[To change geriatrics—a challenge for psychiatry] Westrin CG. **Lakartidningen** 75(11):1061–2, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

EDUCATION

Geriatric psychiatry training for the general psychiatric resident. Finkel SI. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):101–3, Jan 78

The nursing home and training in geropsychiatry. Jacobson SB, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(9):408–10, Sep 78

STANDARDS

Fall in admission rate of old people to psychiatric wards [letter] Jackson SL. **Br Med J** 1(6112):580, 4 Mar 78

TRENDS

Geriatric psychiatry today. Jacobson SB. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(6):568–72, Jun 78

[Trends in modern international gerontological research. Psychiatric aspects] Oesterreich K. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(1):57–64, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GERIATRICS

see related
AGED
PSYCHOSES, SENILE
RETIREMENT

Long-term anabolic therapy in the elderly. Lye MD, et al. **Age Ageing** 6(4):221–7, Nov 77

Career plans of student physical therapists regarding geriatric medicine. Peach H. **Age Ageing** 7(1):57–61, Feb 78

Radiography of the pelvis in a series of 200 elderly patients. Schouten J. **Age Ageing** 6(4):246–7, Nov 77

The rodent as an experimental tool in gerontological research. Pénzes L. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(10):513–20, Oct 77

Drug therapy in the elderly: the clinical pharmacology of aging. Lee PV. **Alcoholism** 2(1):39–42, Jan 78

Drugs and the elderly. Gotz BE, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(8):1347–51, Aug 78

Care of the elderly sick [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6095):1146–7, 29 Oct 77

Care of the elderly sick [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6092):953–4, 8 Oct 77

Geriatric medicine—death and rebirth. Cross VH. **Br Med J** 2(6090):816–7, 24 Sep 77

Care of the elderly sick [letter] Evans JG. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1023, 15 Oct 77

'The Way Forward' [letter] Girling JA. **Br Med J** 1(6115):790, 25 Mar 78

Geriatric beds [letter] Sutcliffe RL. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1487, 3 Jun 78

Symposium reviews how geriatric patients are different. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):251–2, 7 Feb 76

The music of time: a plea for more gerontology resources. Goldstein S. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):966, 986, 22 Apr 78

The impact of a new geriatric program in a hospital for the chronically ill. Schuman JE, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):639–42–645, 18 Mar 78

Baycrest Geriatric Centere: a continuum of care. Emond S. **Can Nurse** 73(4):52–3, Apr 77

Community resources for the elderly: day hospital. Schattschneider H. **Can Nurse** 73(4):47–9, Apr 77

Hospital provides home care for elderly at one-half nursing home cost. Brickner P, et al. **Forum** 1(2):6–12, Nov–Dec 77

The pharmacist's expanding role in home health care of geriatric patients. Frisk PA, et al. **Geriatrics** 32(12):80–3, 85, Dec 77

Care of the aging veteran and the national implications. Goldman R. **Geriatrics** 33(2):25–6, Feb 78

Misperceiving the age of the sick elderly patient. Hunter KI, et al. **Geriatrics** 33(5):88–9, 92–4, May 78

Nutritional problems of the elderly. Introduction. Kelly JT. **Geriatrics** 33(2):41, Feb 78

What the family physician should know about treating elderly patients. Part 2. Kelly JT, et al. **Geriatrics** 32(10):79–81, 85–7, 91–2, Oct 77

Ophthalmologic aspects of geriatric care. Weinstock FJ. **Geriatrics** 33(7):33, Jul 78

Perspectives on the availability and utilization of foreign-source informational materials in gerontology. Beall GT, et al. **Gerontologist** 17(6):537–44, Dec 77

Law and aging, lawyers and gerontologists [editorial] Cohen ES. **Gerontologist** 18(3):229, Jun 78

Social gerontology in West Germany: a review of recent and current research. Fülgraff B. **Gerontologist** 18(1):42–58, Feb 78

Essay: gerontology's search for understanding. Kastenbaum R. **Gerontologist** 18(1):59–63, Feb 78

Comment: the physician and the competitive market; a gerontologist's viewpoint. Sandler RB. **Gerontologist** 17(6):560–2, Dec 77

Recent legislative trends toward protection of human subjects: implications for gerontologists. Wales JB, et al. **Gerontologist** 18(3):244–9, Jun 78

Personal points of view—the role of the general practitioner in the geriatric assessment unit. Buckley EG. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(6):323–6, Nov 77

A formula for estimating the bed requirements for a department of geriatric medicine. Morris JB, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(3):111–4, May 78

Aging: biologic or pathologic? Blumenthal HT. **Hosp Pract** 13(4):127–37, Apr 78

The doctor and the aged patient. Butler RN. **Hosp Pract** 13(3):99–106, Mar 78

The role of the physician. pp. 169–75. Anderson F. **In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.**

The fractured femur: why call in the geriatrician? Wright WB, et al. **Injury** 9(4):282–3, May 78

Geriatrics – physician attitudes and medical school training. Gruber HW. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):494–6, Nov 77

Clinical value of the London Psychogeriatric Rating Scale. Hersch EL, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(8):348–54, Aug 78

Medical direction in long-term care. Ingman SR, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(4):157–66, Apr 78

Interest in geriatrics at a university Department of Medicine. John A, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(4):149–56, Apr 78

Factors which affect the economics of a geriatric private practice. Roy SA. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):502–4, Nov 77

The role of medical societies in the care of the aging patient. Roy SA. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):500–1, Nov 77

Philosophy of surgery on the geriatric patient: the pros and cons of surgical procedures on the older patient. Kaplan EG, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(6):387–94, Jun 78

Clues to systemic diseases from examination of the foot in geriatric patients. Tarara EL, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(6):424–30, Jun 78 (13 ref.)

Some considerations regarding disease in old age [letter] Blumenthal HT. **J Gerontol** 32(6):642, Nov 77

Sampling in social gerontology: a method of locating specialized populations. Lee GR, et al. **J Gerontol** 32(6):689–93, Nov 77

Current publications in gerontology and geriatrics. Shock NW. **J Gerontol** 33(2):299–319, Mar 78

Aging not a death sentence; new medical insights needed. Montgomery BJ. **JAMA** 240(5):421–2, 4 Aug 78

Hospital care for the elderly. The need for acute services [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7983):454–5, 28 Aug 76

Medical screening of old people accepted for medical care [letter] **Lancet** 2(8086):422, 19 Aug 78

Medical screening of old people [letter] **Lancet** 2(8088):532, 2 Sep 78

Changing the subject. Binks FA. **Lancet** 2(8079):32–4, 1 Jul 78

Geriatrics is medicine: both sides of the fence. Harrison JF. **Lancet** 1(8069):866–7, 22 Apr 78

Both sides of the fence [letter] Parnell RW. **Lancet** 1(8072):1050, 13 May 78

Medical screening of old people accepted for residential care [letter] Reisner C. **Lancet** 2(8087):474–5, 26 Aug 78

Medical screening of old people [letter] Wright WB. **Lancet** 2(8084):323, 5 Aug 78
How to investigate an old person. Wright WB. **Lancet** 2(8086):419–20, 19 Aug 78
The welfare of the elderly [editorial] Sandosham AA. **Med J Malaysia** 31(3):168–9, Mar 77
Geriatric care in hospital. Dent RV. **Nurs Times** 73(39):1507–9, 29 Sep 77
Take one empty ward: an experiment in redeployment of resources. MacKinnon M. **Nurs Times** 74(11):437, 16 Mar 78
'Geriatric' generic prescription form. Sherman FT. **NY State J Med** 78(8):1292–3, Jul 78
Planning a geriatric service for North Canterbury. Malcolm LA, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(613):397–400, 14 Jun 78
A prospective study into thyroid disease in a geriatric unit. Palmer KT. **NZ Med J** 86(597):323–4, 12 Oct 77
Support for geriatric/long term care section [letter] Rothwell N. **Phys Ther** 58(4):483–4, Apr 78
Medication of the elderly: effect on response to physical therapy. Simonson W. **Phys Ther** 58(2):178–9, Feb 78
Common problems of ambulatory geriatric patients. A survey. Sivertson SE. **Postgrad Med** 64(1):83–90, Jul 78
Prognosis of survival in a geriatric population. Brauer E, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(1):17–24, 1978
Geriatic medicine — clinical content. Chone C. **Scott Med J** 23(3):203–6, Jul 78
Health of older persons. **Stat Bull Metropol Life Ins Co** 59(1):14–5, Jan–Mar 78
Health care consumer advice can benefit the aged and their families. De Ridder JA. **Tex Med** 74(2):43–6, Feb 1978
Geriatrics limited [editorial] Lynch JP. **Va Med** 105(5):398–9, May 78
Geriatrics—the missing discipline? Comfort A. **West J Med** 128(3):257–9, Mar 78
On the state of development of gerohygiene and social gerontology in the GDR. Eitner S, et al. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(2):7–10, 1977
[Activities of the aged] Charvát AJ. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(31):971, 5 Aug 77 **(Cze)**
[Problems in the assessment of needs for medical care in advanced age] Zaremba V. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(4):163–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The very old patient (80 years and older) in the hospital] Hoogendoorn D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(2):58–62, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Gerovital] Mattila MJ. **Duodecim** 93(22):1434–8, 1977 **(Fin)**
[Admission and treatment of 592 patients over 70 years in an intensive care unit] du Cailar J, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(5–6):486–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Geriatric surgery at the Geneva University Surgical Clinic] Marti MC. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(5–6):481–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Methods and indications for low peridural analgesia in the aged. Report of 300 cases] Michelangeli F, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(5–6):524–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Geriatrics: scant means for a 'rich' internist] Piette F. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3651–2, 19 Nov 77 **(Fre)**
['Prevention' of old age and remarks concerning infirm old age] Veylon R. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4211–14, 31 Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Promotion of the social reintegration of the 'aged'. Teaching of geriatrics and gerontology] Veylon R. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):213–6, 21 Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Gerontology before and after 1950: a preliminary evaluation] Bourlière F. **Rev Med Liege** 32(16):473–97, 15 Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Expectations of participants in gerontological in-service courses as a didactic problem (author's transl)] Breloer G. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):193–200, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gerontology (editorial)] Doberauer W. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(5):237–9, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Vocational training courses for personell in old age work—a problem- and participants-oriented education approach (author's transl)] Fülgraff B. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):209–14, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Activating help—aims and limits (author's transl)] Haag G. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):223–30, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Survey on the gerontological research in the Federal Republic of Germany (author's transl)] Hinschützer U. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(11):583–90, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cause and incidence of suicides and attempted suicides by patients over 65 years old in psychiatric hospitals (author's transl)] Mehne P. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(2):105–8, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic findings in aged patients (author's transl)] Müller HO, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(3):143–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Suicides in patients of a geriatric hospital (author's transl)] Schmidt D. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(2):101–4, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Socio-gerontology: An interdisciplinary science (editorial)] Stosberg M. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(11):567–8, Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[On the social situation of sick old women (author's transl)] Tost I, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(6):337–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Viewpoints and problems in the formation of theories in the study of geriatrics] Stach R. **Med Ges** 2:55–62, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Geriatric clinic – its organisation and tasks (author's transl)] Keller W. **Praxis** 66(35):1101–3, 30 Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Pathological and clinical problems in old age. Introduction (author's transl) (editorial)] Steinmann B. **Praxis** 66(36):1137, 6 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Aspects of gerohygiene in the rehabilitation of older workers in the GDR] Eitner S. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):583–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Perspectives of mental health in geriatrics] Kolibás E, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):590–1, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Utilization of ambulatory-care facilities by older citizens] Lengwinat A, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):404–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Organization of health care for older citizens] Lengwinat A. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):588–90, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Geriatrics and rehabilitation] Siggelkow H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):586–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tasks and problems in gerontology] Kalbe I, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(2):131–6, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Surgery of old age (author's transl)] Taubert E. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(6):321–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rational physiotherapy in geriatrics (author's transl)] Dörfler R, et al. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(5):441–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results and effectiveness of geriatric adviser in the district Schwerin (author's transl)] Gulbin K, et al. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(4):361–7, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Medical aspects of the care of elderly in homes for the aged (author's transl)] Petričenko AE. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(3):251–4, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Report on the activity of the Geriatric Section of the Gesselschaft für Gerontologie der DDR] Ries W. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(6):579, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Report on the activities of the district advisers in geriatrics — Leipzig (author's transl)] Ries W. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(5):447–59, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Multiple morbidity among older patients] Pillau H. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(15):844–5, 31 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Functional assessment in evaluating a geriatric unit] Galinshy D, et al. **Harefuah** 93(11):346–8, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Recent personal experience with gerontosurgery] Ferraris R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(15–16):905–16, 15–31 Aug 78 **(Ita)**
[Social hygiene problems of gerontology] Eitner S, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):65–9, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Health of persons in the older age groups and the organization of medical care for them] Shilova SP. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):35–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Urgent problems of ophthalmologic geriatrics] Trutneva KV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (5):64–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

Inculcation of appropriate attitudes and skills. pp. 234–41. Brocklehurst JC.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.
Geriatric education at the undergraduate level. Goldman R. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):485–6, Nov 77
Geriatrics program for medical students. II. Impact of two educational experiences on student attitudes. Holtzman JM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(8):355–9, Aug 78
Geriatrics program for medical students and family practice residents. I. Establishing attitudes toward the aged. Holtzman JM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):521–4, Nov 77
Graduate education: model B. Libow LS. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):488, Nov 77
Training objectives of a well developed geriatrics program. Pattee JJ. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(4):167–9, Apr 78
The need for faculty development in geriatric medicine. Pfeiffer E. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):490–1, Nov 77
Graduate education: rejection of C model. Reichel W. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):489, Nov 77
Graduate education: model A. Reichel W. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):487, Nov 77
Final recommendations of the American Geriatrics Society Conference on Geriatric Education. Reichel W. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):510–3, Nov 77
Long-term care training sites in medical education. Solon J. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):505–6, Nov 77
Continuing education in geriatrics. Steel K. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):492–3, Nov 77
Teaching geriatric care: report on an experimental second-year elective. Somers AR, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(3):573–8, Mar 78
A survey of geriatric education in U.S. medical schools. Akpom CA, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(1):66–8, Jan 78
Medicine and the aged [letter] Libow LS. **N Engl J Med** 298(14):799–800, 6 Apr 78
Teaching geriatric medicine. Hyams DE. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2241–2, Dec 77
Continuing medical education in geriatrics. Growing resource. Pennington FC, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2105–6, Nov 77
[Problems in teaching gerontological facts to medical students (author's transl)] Falck I. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):189–92, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Didactic problems in practical gerontological training (editorial)] Radebold H. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):185–7, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Ivan Basilevich: a gerontologist in transit. Freeman JT. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(7):324–7, Jul 78
The history of gerontology in the German Democratic Republic. Ries W, et al. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(2):3–6, 1977
[The development of social care for the aged in Prostějov] Fröml F. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(22–23):720–2, 9 Jun 78 **(Cze)**
[Echoes of Celsus and new spirits in a 15th century book concerning health of the aged (De vita producenda sive longa, of Marsilio Ficino)] Costa A. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 62(1):223–36, Apr 77 **(Ita)**
[From the history of Soviet gerontology] Chebotarev DF, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (7):83–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

Joint appointments in general and geriatric medicine [letter] Brocklehurst JC, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1023–4, 15 Oct 77
Education and training. Manpower needs. pp. 225–34. Sicker M.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.
Needed: more MDs in geriatric medicine. Miller H. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(10):478, Oct 77

STANDARDS

[Medical care of the elderly of the district Parchim (author's transl)] Witte FD, et al. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(4):369–73, 1977 **(Ger)**

TRENDS

The role of the primary physician in the care of elderly patients: preparation for the future. Wright IS. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(6):545–54, Jun 78
Developing gerontology in a developing country: The case of Sao Paulo, Brazil. Kasschau PL. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 8(4):325–37, 1977–78
The elderly: a challenge to nursing–1. Geriatric nursing–what it is and what it is not. Norton D. **Nurs Times** 73(42):1622–3, 20 Oct 77
[Trends in modern international gerontological research. Psychological aspects] Lehr U. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(1):37–48, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Trends in modern international gerontological research. Morphological aspects] Lindner J. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(1):7–25, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Trends in modern international gerontological research. Psychiatric aspects] Oesterreich K. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(1):57–64, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Trends in modern international gerontological research. Epidemiological aspects] Paul HA. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(1):27–36, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Trends in modern international gerontological research. Experimental aspects] von Hahn HP. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(1):1–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Trends in modern international gerontological research. Sociological aspects] Zimmermann RE. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(1):49–55, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ways to develop gerontology] Chebotarev DF. **Sov Med** (12):14–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

GERM CELLS

see related

FERTILIZATION

Events in the germ cell lineage after entry of the primordial germ cells into the genital ridges in normal and u.v.-irradiated Xenopus laevis. Züst B, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 41:33–46, Oct 77
[Establishing of an asymmetry index in the germ cell distribution between the genital ridges in the Hubbard chick embryo] Bergeaud Y, et al. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(4):279–89, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Statistical study of the primary asymmetry in primordial germ cells distribution in the chick embryo] Dubois R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(22):1613–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Germ cell colonization of gonads in experimental quail twin embryos (Coturnix coturnix japonica)] Fargeix N. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(6):725–8, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CYTOLOGY

The evolution of anisogamy. Bell G. **J Theor Biol** 73(2):247–70, 20 Jul 78
The population genetics of anisogamy. Charlesworth B. **J Theor Biol** 73(2):347–57, 20 Jul 78
[Primary asymmetry in the distribution of primordial germ cells during colonization of gonadal buds in chick embryo] Dubois R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(7):535–8, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Testis and ovary in a didactic histological and terminological comparison] Preuss F. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):45–53, 1978

(Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Current concepts about the determinants of germ cells] Alzenshtadt TB. **Ontogenez** 6(5):427–41, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG EFFECTS

6-Mercaptopurine treatment of pregnant mice: effects on second and third generations. Reimers TJ, et al. **Science** 201(4350):65–7, 7 Jul 78
[Action of DDT on colonization of the chick embryonic genital ridges, by primordial germ cells (author's transl)] David D. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 60:163–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

METABOLISM

DNA repair processes in germ cells demonstrated in ejaculated sperms of rabbits treated with methyl methane sulfonate. Schmid B, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(1):37–43, 21 Feb 78
Energy metabolism in primordial germ cells of the mouse. Brinster RL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):111–7, 1 Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Extratubular migration of gonocytes in the foetal rabbit testis. Gould RP, et al. **Nature** 273(5662):464–6, 8 Jun 78
Is sex determination in germ line and soma controlled by separate genetic mechanisms? Marsh JL, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):249–51, 16 Mar 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Gamma-ray irradiation on primordial germ cells in fish Oryzias latipes: quantitative assessment of changes in nuclear size. Ijiri KI. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 18(4):293–301, Nov 77
Effects of gamma-ray irradiation on primordial germ cells in embryos of Oryzias latipes. Ijiri KI, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(1):164–73, Oct 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Indirect immunofluorescence microscopy of microtubular structures in male germ cells of wildtype and l(3)pl (lethal-polyploid) Drosophila hydei. Rungger-Brändle E, et al. **Differentiation** 10(3):187–91, 26 May 78
Scanning electron microscopy of primordial germ cells in early chick embryos. Ukeshima A, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 27(1):19–24, 1978
An ultrastructural analysis of 'cytoplasmic markers' in germ cells of Oryzias latipes. Hogan JC Jr. **J Ultrastruct Res** 62(3):237–50, Mar 78
Gametocyte and gamete development in Plasmodium falciparum. Sinden RE, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 201(1145):375–99, 5 Jun 78
[Ultrastructural study of the germinal cells of ovary of Penaeus paulensis (author's transl)] Worsmann TU, et al. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 60:175–88, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Ultrastructure of the ovarian sex cord cells in the swine embryo] Bielańska-Osuchowska Z. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):513–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Ultrastructural observations on the origin, amoeboid features and associations of human primordial germ cells (author's transl)] Miyayama Y, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 52(4):255–68, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

GERM-FREE LIFE

Contamination of germfree animals with intestinal Crohn tissue. A preliminary report. Bergstrand O, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):48–50, 1978
Digestive enzymes of the mucosa of the small intestine and trypsin and chymotrypsin proteolytic activity of the intestinal contents of germ-free, monocontaminated and conventional rabbits. Mališ F, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (77 Pt 1):119–23, 1977
Properties of the Ames Salmonella mutants lodged in the gastrointestinal tract of gnotobiotic rats. Goldman P, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1921–6, Nov 77
Protected environments and microbial suppression in cancer therapy. Keating MJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1904–10, Nov 77
Reconventionalization following antibiotic decontamination in man and animals. van der Waaij D, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1887–95, Nov 77
Gnotobiotic human infants. Wilson R, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1896–903, Nov 77
Clinical gnotobiotics. Young VM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1911–20, Nov 77
Rearing of the snail Biomphalaria glabrata under axenic conditions in isolators. de Souza CP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):1013–7, Sep 77
Herpesvirus-induced urolithiasis in specific-pathogen-free male cats. Fabricant CG. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1837–42, Nov 77
Scanning electron microscopy of trachea and bronchi from gnotobiotic pigs inoculated with Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae. Mebus CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1249–54, Aug 77
Pathogenesis of porcine rotaviral infection in experimentally inoculated gnotobiotic pigs. Theil KW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):213–20, Feb 78
Production of an antibiotic substance by Bacillus licheniformis within the digestive tract of gnotobiotic mice. Ducluzeau R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(1):97–103, Jan 78
Isolation and properties of fecal proteins and fecal alkaline phosphatase from germfree and conventional rats. Nakano M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):283–9, Feb 78
Nitrogen excretion in germ-free and conventional chickens: effects of an alkali load. Okumura J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(1):99–104, Jan 78
Effects on germ-free and conventional quail of substituting isolated soya protein for free amino acids in a purified diet. Coates ME, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(1):79–84, Jan 77
Swine dysentery: inoculation of gnotobiotic pigs with Treponema hyodysenteriae and Vibrio coli and a Peptostreptococcus. Brandenburg AC, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):294–301, Jul 77
Intestinal emphysema (Pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis) in a gnotobiotic pig. Meyer RC, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):302–5, Jul 77
Experimental polychlorinated biphenyl toxicosis in germfree pigs. Miniats OP, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):192–9, Apr 78
Homologous and cross-reacting antibodies in the sera of gnotobiotic rats. McLeod JC, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):365–71, Apr 78
Colonization resistance against potentially pathogenic bacteria in hexaflora-associated gnotobiotic mice. Srivastava KK. **Can J Microbiol** 24(2):79–83, Feb 78
A longitudinal study of T and B lymphocytes from a three-year-old patient with severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) in 'gnotobiotic protection'. Mukhopadhyay N, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(2):129–34, Feb 78
Equipment for germ-free caesarean section and baby care. Trávníček J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(6):523–6, 1977
Some further characteristics of the growth of Naegleria fowleri and N. gruberi in axenic culture. Cerva L. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):1–8, 1978
Blood flow, collagen components of oral tissue and salivary kallikrein in young to senescent, germfree and conventional rats. A study on the etiologic factors of periodontal disease. Gordon HA, et al. **Gerontology** 24(1):1–11, 1978
Secretory antibody responses in axenic mice to perorally administered Staphylococcus aureus. Ebersole JL, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):379–87, Mar 78
Impaired chemotactic responsiveness of macrophages from gnotobiotic rats. Jungi TW, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):553–61, Feb 78
Intestinal enzyme activities in germfree, conventional, and gnotobiotic rats associated with indigenous microorganisms. Kawai Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):771–8, Mar 78
Swine dysentery: studies of gnotobiotic pigs inoculated with Treponema hyodysenteriae, Bacteroides vulgatus, and Fusobacterium necrophorum. Harris DL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):468–71, 15 Feb 78
The response of gut-associated lymphoid tissue in gnotobiotic piglets to the presence of bacterial antigen in the alimentary tract. Anderson JC. **J Anat** 124(3):555–62, Dec 77
Quasi-contamination of a germfree mouse isolator. Taylor DM, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(1):163–5, Aug 77
Studies on the mitogen responses of germfree allogeneic chimeras. II. Maturation of two cell types and partial restoration of responsiveness of the short-term chimeras. Mattingly JA, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1274–7, Apr 78
An integrated system for the production of gnotobiotic Anopheles quadrimaculatus. Hamilton DR, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(3):318–24, Nov 77
Effects of Aureomycin on bile acids in rats. Madsen DC, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):605–11, Apr 78
Effects of cholesterol feeding on synthesis and metabolism of cholesterol and bile acids in germfree rats. Gustafsson BE, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(6):717–21, Nov 77
Rearing of gnotobiotic rodents by feeding a commercially-prepared infant formula. Bolton RW. **J Nutr** 108(5):812–4, May 78
Role of intestinal microbes in body composition in germ-free, gnotobiotic and conventional mice. Yamanaka M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):211–20, 1977
Influence of intestinal microbes on heat production in germ-free, gnotobiotic and conventional mice. Yamanaka M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):221–6, 1977
Age-related alterations of periodontal structures around the cemento-enamel junction and of the gingival connective tissue composition in germ-free rats. Amstad-Jossi M, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(1):76–90, Jan 78
The natural history of periodontal bone loss in germfree and gnotobiotic rats infected with periodontopathic microorganisms. Crawford JM, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(4):316–25, Jul 78
Histological changes in experimental periodontal disease in rats monoinfected with gram-negative organisms. Irving JT, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(4):326–32, Jul 78
The use of biotyping of Enterobacteriaceae as an evaluation of the isolation efficacy of laboratory animals. Harleman JH, et al. **Lab Anim** 11(4):229–32, Oct 77
Attempted transmission of Entamoeba coli to specified-pathogen-free rodents. Owen D. **Lab Anim** 12(2):79–80, Apr 78
Rationalisation and modification of a germ-free isolator design. Taylor DM. **Lab Anim** 12(1):21–2, Jan 78
Thiamine deficiency encephalopathy in a specific-pathogen-free cat colony. Baggs RB, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):323–6, Jun 78
Oxygen consumption of germfree and conventional mice. Bruckner-Kardoss E, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):282–6, Jun 78
Germfree mice reared on an 'antigen-free' diet. Hashimoto K, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(1):38–45, Feb 78
Derivation and maintenance of gnotobiotic dogs. Krakowka S, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):327–30, Jun 78
The germfree leopard frog (Rana pipiens): preliminary report. Timmons EH, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(4):518–21, Aug 77
Antibiotic decontamination of the dog and its consequences. Walker RI, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(1):55–61, Feb 78
An autoclavable electronic interface for germfree isolators. Yale CE, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(1):94–6, Feb 78
Sex-linked differences in bile acid metabolism of germfree rats. Eyssen H, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):707–12, 1 Sep 77
Modulation of lipolysis by endotoxin and indomethacin in fat cells of germfree and conventional dogs. Spitzer JA, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):675–82, 1 Sep 77
Inability of debilitated Escherichia coli chi 1776 to colonise germ-free rodents. Wells CL, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):397–8, 27 Jul 78
Allogeneic radiation chimeras induced in SPF mice: Some immunobiological insights into immunologic dysfunctions and instabilities. Sado T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(6):900–8, Dec 77
Monensin, Eimeria tenella infection, and effects on the bacterial populations in the ceca of gnotobiotic chickens. Dykstra DD, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):398–402, Mar 78
Effects of anaerobic bacteria on Eimeria tenella infection in bacteria-free, monofloral, and conventional chickens. Dykstra DD, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):85–9, Jan 78
Strain susceptibility and resistance to 1,2-dimethylhydrazine-induced enteric tumors in germfree rats. Asano T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):89–91, May 78
Bile acids in bile of germfree and conventional dogs. Beaver MH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):386–9, Mar 78
The structure of different organs of lymphopoesis in sterile animals. Chlystova ZS. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):778–81, 1977
Acute distal intestinal obstruction in gnotobiotic rats. Intestinal morphology and cell renewal. Ecknauer R, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(2):151–60, 27 Oct 77
[Comparative experimental studies on the demonstration pathogenicity of Staphylococcus hyicus in pigs as well as Staphylococcus epidermis biotype 2 in cattle using gnotobiotic piglets and rabbits] Amtsberg G, et al. **Berl Muench Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(15):299–301, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Preservation of drinking-water quality during consumption--attempts at 'drinking water preservation'] Juhr NC, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(3):147–54, 1977 (Ger)
[Immunobiological characteristics of germfree mice (author's transl)] Taniguchi T. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 69(2):23–36, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[An autoclavable stainless steel isolator for small scale gnotobiotic experiments (author's transl)] Itoh K, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 27(1):13–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Age and changes in the splenic lymphoid tissue of germ-free rats during the postnatal period of ontogenesis] Khlystova ZS, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(2):36–42, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Role of normal microflora in the treatment of vibrio carrier state in rat gnotobionts] Baroian OV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):712–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Routes of E. coli 055 bacterial penetration through the intestinal wall in gnotobiotic and ordinary animals] Chernukh AM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):654–7, Jun 78 (Rus)
[Effect of gnotobiotic conditions on the histophysiology of liver and spleen tissues] Khlystola ZS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):81–4, Jan 78 (Rus)
[Obtaining and rearing germ-free miniature piglets for biomedical research] Podoprigora GI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):249–52, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Body temperature and the reaction to pyrogenal in germ-free and ordinary animals] Podoprigora GI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):263–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Ecological changes in microflora of suppurative wounds under conditions of local gnotobiological isolation] Belokrysenko SS, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):46–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Enzymatic activity of the lymphocytes in gnotobionts in adenovirus infection] Korzhenkova MP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):212–5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

GERM LAYERS

E. B. Wilson's 'destruction' of the germ-layer theory. Baxter AL. **Isis** 68(243):363–74, Sep 77
[Differentiation behavior of the mesodermal germinal sone of differently old pregastrulation stages of Ambystoma mexicanum. Cultivation of untreated and lithium-treated isolates] Koebke J. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(2):215–28,

1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ABNORMALITIES

[Sertoli-cell-only-syndrome. Histology and pathogenesis] Hinderer MG, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(23):858–66, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

METABOLISM

Histone acetylation associated with gastrulation in Rana pipiens. Poupko JM, et al. **Differentiation** 8(3):167–74, 13 Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

[Movement of the embryonic layers of a growing hydra bud] Ignat'eva EL, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(2):191–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TRANSPLANTATION

Observations on the formation of the brain and of nerve connections following embryonic manipulation of the amphibian neural tube. Chung SH, et al.
Proc R Soc Lond [Biol] 201(1145):335–73, 5 Jun 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopy of aggregates of cells from normal embryos and lithium-induced exogastrulae of Xenopus laevis. Stanisstreet M, et al.
Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo) (1):3–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)
Intercellular junctions, intramembranous particles and cytoskeletal elements of deep cells of the Fundulus gastrula. Hogan JC Jr, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 40:125–41, Aug 77
Cinematographical study of cell migration in the opened gastrula of Ambystoma mexicanum. Kubota HY, et al.
J Embryol Exp Morphol 44:71–80, Apr 78

GERMANIUM

A new germanium-63/gallium-68 generator. Ehrhardt GJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):925–9, Aug 78
[A scanner using a coaxial Ge(Li) detector and scintitomography (author's transl)] Saegusa K, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 38(3):230–7, 25 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

GERMINE see under **CEVANES**

GERMINE ACETATES see under **CEVANES**

GERONTOLOGY see **GERIATRICS**

GERSTMANN'S SYNDROME

Disorders of oculomotor scanning and graphic orientation in developmental Gerstmann syndrome. Pirozzolo FJ, et al. **Brain Lang** 5(1):119–26, Jan 78
[Gerstmann's syndrome] Hasegawa T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:510–1, Spring 77 (Jpn)

PSYCHOLOGY

Dyscalculia and elements of the developmental Gerstmann syndrome in school children. Spellacy F, et al. **Cortex** 14(2):197–206, Jun 78

GESTALT LAW OF CLOSURE see under **PERCEPTUAL CLOSURE**

GESTALT THEORY see under **PSYCHOLOGICAL THEORY**

GESTALT THERAPY see under **PSYCHOTHERAPY**

GESTATIONAL AGE

Antenatal assessment of fetal age and maturity using fetal fat staining cells in amniotic fluid. Ramzy I, et al.
Acta Cytol (Baltimore) 22(2):105–9, Mar–Apr 78
The effect of gestational age and intrauterine nutrition on plasma free amino acids in the human newborn.
Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung 18(2):131–6, 1977
Breech presentation at term. Bilodeau R, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 130(5):555–7, 1 Mar 78
Estimates of gestational age [letter] Boyd JC.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 130(1):111–2, 1 Jan 78
The effect of fetal age, birth weight, and sex on cord blood immunoglobulin values. Cederqvist LL, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(5):520–5, 1 Jul 78
Gestational age limit of twelve weeks for abortion by curettage. Grimes DA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):207–10, 15 Sep 78
Clinical estimation of gestational age: rules for avoiding preterm delivery. Hertz RH, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(4):395–402, 15 Jun 78
Differentiation of amylase isozyme in amniotic fluid with fetal age. Ogita S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):63–8, 1 May 78
Asessment of fetal gestational age in high-risk pregnancies by amniotic fluid analyses and ultrasound mensuration. Robertson EG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):192–7, 15 Sep 78
Noradrenaline to adrenaline ratio in amniotic fluid as an index of fetal maturity. Woodman DD, et al.
Ann Clin Biochem 15(3):157–60, May 78
Assessment of gestational age in twins [letter]
Arch Dis Child 53(3):267–8, Mar 78
Effect of gestational age and intrauterine nutrition on plasma transferrin and iron in the newborn. Scott PH, et al.
Arch Dis Child 50(10):796–8, Oct 75
Estimation of gestational age at birth. Comparison of two methods. Serfontein GL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):509–11, Jun 78
Assessment of gestational age in twins. Woods DL, et al.
Arch Dis Child 52(9):735–7, Sep 77
Changes in distribution of gestational age and birth weight among firstborn infants of Cardiff residents. Newcombe R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6092):925–6, 8 Oct 77
Gestation period and litter size in the goat. Peaker M.
Br Vet J 134(4):379–83, Jul–Aug 78
Radial glia in the human fetal cerebrum: a combined Golgi, immunofluorescent and electron microscopic study. Choi BH, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):295–311, 16 Jun 78
Formation of functional retinotectal connections in co-cultures of fetal mouse explants. Smalheiser NR, et al.
Brain Res 148(2):484–92, 16 Jun 78
Estimation of gestational age from study of amniotic fluid and clinical assessment. Deshpande TV, et al.
Can Med Assoc J 117(8):886–90, 22 Oct 77
Structural features and quantitative age-dependent changes in the intervascular barrier of the guinea-pig haemochorial placenta. Firth JA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(4):507–16, 23 Nov 77
Evaluating functional fetal maturation. Gluck L.
Clin Obstet Gynecol 21(2):547–59, Jun 78
Timing of gestation in rats by fetal and maternal weights. Knox WE, et al. **Growth** 42(1):43–53, Mar 78
Classification of births by weight and gestational age for future studies of prematurity. pp. 297–333. Hoffman HJ, et al.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.
Information pertaining to birth weight, gestational age, placental weight and mortality. pp. 119–25. Mellits ED, et al.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.
A prospective study of infant mortality and congenital malformations in relation to intra-uterine growth rates in south India. Rao PS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:245–54, Feb 78
Critical evaluation of Usher's criteria in the assessment of gestational age. Purohit NN, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(356):237–44, Sep 77
Gestational age: net regression curves from three independent variables. Agarwal VK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):205–12, Mar 78
Lecithin-sphingomyelin ratio in amniotic fluid and its relation to gestational age, maternal factors and neonatal factors. Jain SC, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):197–203, Mar 78
A simplified method for diagnosis of gestational age in the newborn infant. Capurro H, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):120–2, Jul 78
Determination of fetal maturity from the measurement of the sedimentary fraction of the amniotic fluid (amniocrit). Vera-Medrano C, et al. **J Perinat Med** 6(1):28–31, 1978
Assessment of gestational age in newborn with birth-weight less than 2 kg. Irani SF, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(3):130–4, Jul 77
A comparison of the accuracies of clinical and radiological assessment of gestational age. Chang A, et al.
Med J Aust 2(21):696–700, 19 Nov 77
The prediction of fetal maturity: a comparison between the bubble stability test and cytological evaluation of maturity. Dowd MJ, et al. **Med J Zambia** 11(4):109–12, Aug–Sep 77
Functional maturation of the visula cortex during prenatal development of the cat. Maksimova EV, et al.
Neurosci Behav Physiol 7(3):256–61, Jul–Sep 76
Assessment of weight and gestational age. Black M.
Nurs Clin North Am 13(1):13–22, Mar 78
Growth adjusted sonographic age. A simplified method. Sabbagha RE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):383–6, Mar 78
A composite curve of ultrasonic biparietal diameters for estimating gestational age. Wiener SN, et al.
Obstet Gynecol Surv 32(7):581–3, Sep 77
Influence of maternal stress on the development of the fetal genital system. Dahlöf LG, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):193–5, Feb 78
The relationship of gestational age to vitamin A induced postnatal dysfunction. Vorhees CV, et al. **Teratology** 17(3):271–5, Jun 78
Assessment of gestational age in the first trimester of pregnancy by maximum fetal diameter. Higginbottom J, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(1):47–51, 1977
[Pronounced decrease in the number of children with mongolism] Hoogendoorn D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(30):1119–20, 29 Jul 78 (Dut)
[Determination of gestational age using ultrasound with special reference to the measurement of the fetal crown-coccyx length (proceedings)] Popp L.
Arch Gynaekol 224(1–4):93–4, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)
[Determination of the gestation period by means of ultrasound. Cephalometry in twins (author's transl)] Lichtenegger W, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 182(2):122–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Quantitative alterations to resorption villi of normal human placentae in the course of gestation (author's transl)] Ruckhäberle KE, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(21):1313–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Estimation of the stage of pregnancy and fetal maturity by ultrasonic rapid imaging equipment during the 2d and 3d trimester] Pap G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(27):1667–71, 2 Jul 78 (Hun)
[Value of the exfoliative cytology of the amniotic fluid in evaluation of fetal maturity] Rossetti MG, et al.
Minerva Ginecol 29(10):711–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Amniotic fluid and the determination of fetal maturity (a review of the literature)] Tsapok PI.
Vopr Okhr Materin Det 23(6):71–4, Jun 78 (57 ref.) (Rus)
[Fetal maturity tests, resolution of labor and results concerning the newborn infant in 91 cases of intrahepatic cholestasis in pregnancy] Iglesias J, et al.
Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol 41(5):278–84, 1976 (Spa)

GESTONORONE CAPROATE

METABOLISM

[Gestonoroncapronate and carbohydrate metabolism during radiotherapie of female patients suffering from cancer of the genitals (author's transl)] Engelhardt W, et al.
Med Klin 72(48):2077–80, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparative effects of oestrogen and a progestogen on bone loss in postmenopausal women. Lindsay R, et al.
Clin Sci Mol Med 54(2):193–5, Feb 78

GESTURES see under **KINESICS**

GIANT CELL ARTERITIS see **TEMPORAL ARTERITIS**

GIANT CELL GRANULOMA see **GRANULOMA, GIANT CELL**

GIANT CELL TUMORS

Giant cell tumours of the sellar region. Viale GL.
Acta Neurochir (Wien) 38(3–4):259–68, 1977
Multicentric giant-cell tumor of bone. Sim FH, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 59(8):1052–60, Dec 77
Giant cell tumour of proximal phalanx of great toe. Misra US, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(9):204–5, 1 Nov 77
Osteoclastoma of phalanx. Tahilyani ND, et al.
J Indian Med Assoc 68(6):123–4, 16 Mar 77
[Contribution on the severity of giant cell tumors] Schnitzler M, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(31):1550–3, 17 Aug 78 (Ger)
[Maxillary osteoblastoclastoma] Shchechkin VN, et al.
Vestn Otorinolaringol (2):45–50, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

COMPLICATIONS

Osteomalacia due to 1alpha,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol deficiency. Association with a giant cell tumor of bone. Drezner MK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1046–53, Nov 77
Ulnar tunnel syndrome from giant cell tumor of tendon sheath: a case report. Hayes CW Jr. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):187–8, Mar 78

DIAGNOSIS

The importance of recognizing malignant giant cell tumor of soft parts. Robins RE, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):102–6, Jul 78
Giant-cell lesions of the facial skeleton. Smith GA, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol 104(4):186–90, Apr 78
Giant-cell tumor of vertebrae above the sacrum: a review of 31 cases. Dahlin DC. **Cancer** 39(3):1350–6, Mar 77
[Lung metastases of a malignant giant cell tumour simulating an alveolar carcinosis (author's transl)] Beckert W.
Zentralbl Allg Pathol 122(1–2):25–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ENZYMOLOGY

Giant cell tumor of bone: fine structural localization of acid phosphatase. Aparisi T, et al.
Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat] 376(4):299–308, 8 Dec 77
Giant cell tumor of bone. Fine structural localization of alkaline phosphatase. Aparisi T, et al.
Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat] 378(4):287–95, 26 Jul 78

ETIOLOGY

Giant cell tumors of tendon sheath. An electron microscopical study of 11 cases. Carstens HB.
Arch Pathol Lab Med 102(2):99–103, Feb 78
[Giant cell tumor of the maxillary sinus as a manifestation of primary hyperparathyroidism (letter)] Forest M, et al.
Nouv Presse Med 7(23):2072, 10 Jun 78 (Fre)
[Cancer developing in the adenoma of the parathyroid gland] Grozevskiĭ SG. **Arkh Patol** 39(7):76–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Rus)

METABOLISM

Cells cultured from human giant cell tumors of bone respond to parathyroid hormone. Goldring SR, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:269–74, May 77

PATHOLOGY

Giant-cell lesion of sacrum. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(3):331–2, Sep 78

Giant-cell containing 'fibrous' lesion of the sacrum. A roentgenographic, pathologic, and ultrastructural study of three cases. Dehner LP, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(1):55–70, Mar 78

Multinucleated giant cell neoplasm of pancreas: light and electron microscopy features. Robinson L, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(11):590–3, Nov 77

Histopathological study of radiated giant cell tumour of the bone. Soman CS, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):241–8, Sep 77

Giant cell tumour of the sphenoid bone with dural extension. Ohaegbulam SC, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(8):790–4, Aug 77

Giant cell tumor of bone. The role of the giant cell in orthopedic pathology. Johnston J. **Orthop Clin North Am** 8(4):751–70, Oct 77

Giant cell tumor of the skull. Bitoh S, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(3):185–8, Mar 78

[Giant cell tumor of bone. Assessment of degree of malignancy in relationship to microscopic findings] Schiødt T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(27):1613–5, 3 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

[Three cases of giant cell fibroma of the vocal cord (author's transl)] Moubayed AP, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(2):193–8, 29 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Morphology and morphogenesis of bone cysts in children] Iaroshevskaia EN. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (12):38–43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiography in giant-cell tumours of bone. Lundström B, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(5):541–53, Sep 77

Haemangioma of bone with radiographic appearances simulating a giant cell tumour. Olmi R, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 2(3):417–9, Dec 76

Multicentric giant cell tumors of bone. Kadir S, et al. **ROEFO** 128(6):769–70, Jun 78

[The problem of angiographic diagnosis of giant cell tumors (author's transl)] Lechner G, et al. **Radiologe** 18(1):31–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Giant cell tumors] Zamudio L, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(10):467–74, Oct 77 (Spa)

RADIOTHERAPY

[The place of radiation therapy in the treatment of giant cell tumors of bone (osteoclastomas): results from 32 cases (author's transl)] Glanzmann C, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(2):81–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

SURGERY

Resection and reconstruction for bone tumours. Sijbrandij S. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):249–54, Jun 78

Cryosurgery in the treatment of giant cell tumors of bone. A report of 52 consecutive cases. Marcove RC, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):957–69, Mar 78

Benign giant cell tumor of femur with bilateral multiple pulmonary metastases. Inoue H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):935–8, Dec 77

Giant cell tumor in the ischium. A therapeutic dilemma. Kuritzky AS, et al. **JAMA** 238(22):2392–4, 28 Nov 77

Central giant-cell lesion in the mandibular condyle. Report of a case. Tasanen A, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):532–9, Apr 78

[Surgical treatment of a giant cell tumor of the proximal portion of the humerus] Korolev VI, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):63–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

Giant cell tumor of bone (osteoclastoma). Wang GJ, et al. **Va Med** 105(7):520–3, Jul 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Giant cell tumor of tendon sheath and pigmented villonodular synovitis: an ultrastructural study. Alguacil-Garcia A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(1):6–17, Jan 78

Giant cell tumor of bone: detailed fine structural analysis of different cell components. Aparisi T, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(4):273–98, 8 Dec 77

VETERINARY

Malignant giant cell tumor in a dog. Garman RH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(6):546–8, 15 Sep 77

GIARDIA

Comparative studies of Giardia spp. in small mammals in southern Ontario. I. Prevalence and identity of the parasites with a taxonomic discussion of the genus. Grant DR, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(6):1348–59, Jun 78

[Infection of mice with oral administration of trophozoites of Giardia muris] de Carneri I, et al. **Parassitologia** 18(1–3):13–8, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

CYTOLOGY

'Ghost' forms of Giardia lamblia cysts initially misdiagnosed as Isospora. Collins JP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):835–6, Jul 78

DRUG EFFECTS

[Disinfecting effect of ammonia water on the cysts of intestinal Protozoa in the feces] Gordeeva LM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):206–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Susceptibility of mice and rats to human Lamblia. Experimental study with the use of a cultivation method] Sharapov MB, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):457–61, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

IMMUNOLOGY

[Antigens from Giardia lamblia trophozoites and cysts. Detection and immunoallergic evaluation] Alvarez Gómez L. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(2):61–5, May–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Obtaining of serum (antibodies) of antitrophozoites of Giardia lamblia and non-specific factors. A practical method] Alvarez Gómez LD, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(3):129–33, Sep–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Unified methods of laboratory studies. Clinical laboratory parasitology. Methods of examination of biological material for the presence of Protozoa] **Lab Delo** (7):437–43, 1977 (Rus)

[Intracellular occurrence of Giardia lamblia in a child with nonmanifest giardiasis in enterobiopsy (author's transl)] Kvasz L, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(2):222–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

METABOLISM

[Enzymatic hydrolysis of fat in the presence of Lamblia duodenalis (in vitro)] Akimova RF, et al. **Parazitologiia** 12(1):9–14, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PATHOGENICITY

Comparative studies of Giardia spp. in small mammals in southern Ontario. II. Host specificity and infectivity of stored cysts. Grant DR, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(6):1360–6, Jun 78

Giardia muris: oral infection with one trophozoite and generation time in mice. de Carneri I, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):438, 1977

GIARDIASIS

Biliary tract dysfunction in giardiasis. Goldstein F, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):559–60, Jun 78

Animal model of human disease: giardiasis. Stevens DP, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(2):529–32, Feb 1978

Giardiasis. Wolfe MS. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):319–21, 9 Feb 78

[Lambliasis. Pathogenicity, clinical picture, diagnosis and therapy] Fleischer NK, et al. **Med Klin** 73(12):415–21, 24 Mar 78 (33 ref.) (Ger)

BLOOD

Blood-group A and giardiasis [letter] Paulsen O. **Lancet** 2(8045):984, 5 Nov 77

Blood-group A and giardiasis [letter] Zisman M. **Lancet** 2(8051):1285, 17 Dec 77

COMPLICATIONS

Giardiasis and peripheral neuropathy. Bassett ML, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):19, 1 Jul 78

Bacterial colonization of jejunal mucosa in giardiasis. Tomkins AM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):33–6, 1978

[Clinical significance of Giardia lamblia infestation in children with gastrointestinal symptoms] Krasilnikoff PA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(12):656–60, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

[Role of lambliasis in the etiology of diseases of the digestive organs] Apostolov BG, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):43–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

'Ghost' forms of Giardia lamblia cysts initially misdiagnosed as Isospora. Collins JP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):835–6, Jul 78

Giardia lamblia infestation in 154 children. Kay R, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(2):98–104, Jun 77

The clinical and laboratory diagnosis of giardiasis. Burke JA. **CRC Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 7(4):373–91, Jun 77 (204 ref.)

Comparative evaluation of diagnostic methods in giardiasis. Nair KV, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):417–9, Sep 77

Diagnosis of parasitic infections of the small intestine by the Enterotest duodenal capsule. Goldsmid JM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(9):519–20, 6 May 78

[The value of the 'impression smear' in detecting giardia lamblia infection (author's transl)] Zieglauer H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(2):165–73, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

DRUG THERAPY

Comparative evaluation of two dosages of tinidazole in the treatment of giardiasis. Jokipii AM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):758–61, Jul 78

Treatment of giardiasis with tinidazole. Masry NA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):201–2, Jan 78

Single-dose treatment of giardiasis in children: a comparison of tinidazole and metronidazole. Gazder AJ, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(2):164–8, 1977

Tinidazole in the treatment of trichomoniasis, giardiasis and amoebiasis. Report of a multicentre study. Apte VV, et al. **Drugs** 15 Suppl 1:43–8, 1978

How does tinidazole compare with metronidazole? A summary report of Indian trials in amoebiasis and giardiasis. Bakshi JS, et al. **Drugs** 15 Suppl 1:33–42, 1978

Single dose therapy of giardiasis with tinidazole and metronidazole. Gazder AJ, et al. **Drugs** 15 Suppl 1:30–2, 1978

A comparative study of furazolidone and metronidazole in giardiasis. Singh RN, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(354):183–8, Jul 77

Single dose treatment of giardiasis in children—a comparison of tinidazole and metronidazole. Gazder AJ, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):715–7, Sep 77

Single dose therapy of giardiasis: a comparative study of tinidazole and metronidazole in pediatric patients. Krishnamurthy KA, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):51–6, Jan 78

A clinical trial of metronidazole in treatment of giardiasis in children. Prakash P, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):719–23, Sep 77

Comparison of four dosage schedules in the treatment of giardiasis with metronidazole. Jokipii L, et al. **Infection** 6(2):92–4, 1978

Tinidazole therapy in lambliasis and amoebiasis. Saif M, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(7–12):649–52, 1976

Treatment of intestinal amoebiasis and giardiasis; efficacy of metronidazole and tinidazole compared. Welch JS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(9):469–71, 6 May 78

Efficacy of various drugs in treatment of giardiasis: comparative study. Levi GC, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(6):422–4, Nov–Dec 77

Single-dose treatment of giardiasis with tinidazole [letter] Danzig S, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(18):708, 22 Oct 77

[Infection of mice with oral administration of trophozoites of Giardia muris] de Carneri I, et al. **Parassitologia** 18(1–3):13–8, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[A new nitroimidazole derivative. Tinidazole for the treatment of giardiasis] Huggins D. **An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb)** 4(1–4):147–50, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[New derivative of nitromidazole-tinidazole, for the treatment of giardiasis] Huggins D. **GEN** 32(2):199–203, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

IMMUNOLOGY

Serum IgE levels in giardiasis. Geller M, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(1):69–71, Jan 78

Thymus dependency of host resistance to Giardia muris infection: studies in nude mice. Stevens DP, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):680–2, Feb 78

METABOLISM

[Evaluation of blood insulin level and digestion and absorption of carbohydrates in children with lambliasis] Księżopolska A. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):55–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

OCCURRENCE

Giardiasis in travellers and their families. Roberts SH, et al. **Can J Public Health** 69(1):60–3, Jan–Feb 78

Age and sex distribution of infections with Entamoeba histolytica and Giardia intestinalis in the Lagos population. Oyerinde JP, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(3):231–4, Sep 77

Giardiasis in Minnesota, 1971–1975. Weiss HB, et al. **Minn Med** 60(11):815–20, Nov 77

[Giardia lamblia and other intestinal parasites in children in day-institutions. Incidence and significance] Engbaek K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(1):14–7, 2 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

PARASITOLOGY

Giardiasis, isosporiasis and balantidiasis. Knight R. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(1):31–47, Jan 78

Diagnosis of giardiasis [letter] Steele TW, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):876–7, 24–31 Dec 77

[Experimental comparison as to efficacy of the modification of Faust's method and the methods according to Ritchie and Kato (author's transl)] Cerva L. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):98–105, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Susceptibility of mice and rats to human Lamblia.

Experimental study with the use of a cultivation method] Sharapov MB, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):457–61, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intracellular occurrence of Giardia lamblia in a child with nonmanifest giardiasis in enterobiopsy (author's transl)] Kvasz L, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(2):222–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PATHOLOGY

Quantification of the lymphocytic infiltrate in jejunal epithelium in giardiasis. Wright SG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):408–12, Sep 77

Giardiasis with total villous atrophy. Levinson JD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):271–5, Feb 78

Scanning electron microscopic study of murine giardiasis. pp. 321–6. McKee AE, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Giardiasis and severe jejunal abnormality [letter] Blenkinsopp WK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):994, 6 May 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Roentgenography and giardiasis [letter] Menitove JE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):719, May 78

TRANSMISSION

Another endemic source of giardiasis [letter] Brown JW. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):286, Mar 78

A communitywide outbreak of giardiasis with evidence of transmission by a municipal water supply. Shaw PK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):426–32, Oct 77

Person–to–person transmission of Giardia lamblia in day–care nurseries. Keystone JS, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(3):241–2, 247–8, 12 Aug 78

Giardiasis in day–care centers: evidence of person–to–person transmission. Black RE, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):486–91, Oct 77

Venereal transmission of intestinal parasites. Hurwitz AL, et al. **West J Med** 128(1):89–91, Jan 78

VETERINARY

Comparative studies of Giardia spp. in small mammals in southern Ontario. I. Prevalence and identity of the parasites with a taxonomic discussion of the genus. Grant DR, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(6):1348–59, Jun 78

GIBBERELLA see under **HYPOCREALES**

GIBBERELLINS

[Chemistry and biochemistry of gibberellin (author's transl)] Takahashi N. **Seikagaku** 50(3):184–8, 25 Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Gibberellin biosynthesis in a cell–free system from immature seeds of Pisum sativum. Ropers HJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):690–7, 28 Feb 78

METABOLISM

Selected topics in gibberellin metabolism. Bearder JR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):569–82, 1977 (57 ref.)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of treatment with the plant hormone gibberellin on neonatal rats. Csaba G, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1487–8, 1977

Physiological studies on the memory effect of light control in secondary dormant Kalanchoë seeds, treated with gibberellic acid (GA3) [proceedings] Rethy R, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):1013–4, Dec 77

Androgenic properties of gibberellic acid in the chick comb bioassay. Gawienowski AM, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1544–5, 15 Nov 77

Exogenous regulators in the mycelium of Pleurotus ostreatus after exogenous application. Vinklárková K, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):55–9, 1978

Hill–acitivity and P700 concentration of chloroplasts isolated from radish seedlings treated with–indoleacetic acid, kinetin of gibberellic acid. Buschmann C, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9–10):798–802, Sep–Oct 77

GIBBONS see under **APES**

GID see **CENURIASIS**

GIFTED CHILD see **CHILD, GIFTED**

GIGANTISM

Macrosomy, precocious puberty, severe oligophrenia and epilepsy in a boy born of consanguineous parents. Guazzi GC, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(1):31–43, Jan–Feb 78

Extreme gigantism. Analysis of growth velocity and occurrence of severe peripheral neuropathy and neuropathic arthropathy (Charcot joints). Daughaday WH. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1267–9, 8 Dec 77

[The Wiedemann–Beckwith syndrome] Bene M. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 27(1):75–81, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

BLOOD

Cerebral gigantism: a report of two cases with elevated serum somatomedin A levels and a review of the Japanese literature. Sakano T, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(4):311–9, Dec 77

COMPLICATIONS

Adrenal calcification in Beckwith–Wiedemann syndrome. Ichiba Y, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1296–7, Nov 77

Gigantism with slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Reeves GD, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):529–30, May 78

The exomphalos, macroglossia, gigantism (E.M.G.) syndrome: a case report and review of the literature. Theetranont C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(5):285–93, May 78

Hypertension and medullary sponge kidneys in an adolescent with Beckwith–Wiedemann syndrome. Virdis R, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):761–3, Nov 77

[Cerebral gigantism] György I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(50):3029–30, 11 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital hypothyroid gigantism: a new diencephalic syndrome? Addy DP. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1192–3, 5 Nov 77

DIAGNOSIS

[Cerebral gigantism (Sotos–syndrome) (author's transl)] Lachmann D, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 12(4):404–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Long–term therapy of acromegaly and gigantism by using CB–154] Aizawa T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(12):1310–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical experience in long–term administration of a case of gigantism and 2 cases of acromegaly] Kimura K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(12):1276–8, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Case of gigantism in a child] O:kawa K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(12):1326–8, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Pituitary gigantism—a case study, with special reference to the effects of CB–154] Yamada Y, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):941–8, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical results of CB–154 administration] Yamaguchi K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(12):1302, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Hepatic metastases in a patient with gigantism [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 64(2):327–35, Feb 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial occurrence of the Wiedemann–Beckwith syndrome and persistent fontanel. Sommer A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(1):59–63, 1977

[Cerebral gigantism: report on two familial cases (author's transl)] Krauel X, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(3):205–14, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GILBERT'S DISEASE see under **HYPERBILIRUBINEMIA, HEREDITARY**

GILLES DE LA TOURETTE'S DISEASE

Tourette's syndrome: a treatable tic. Murray TJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(11):1407–10, 10 Jun 78 (22 ref.)

Tourette syndrome; a childhood disorder. Erenberg G, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(2):207–12, Summer 78

Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome. Bachman DS. **Ohio State Med J** 74(7):429–30, Jul 78

BLOOD

Platelet dopamine uptake in Huntington's chorea and Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome: effect of haloperidol. Butterworth RF, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 4(4):285–8, Nov 77

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Chronic, multiple tics of Gilles de la Tourette's disease. CSF acid monoamine metabolites after probenecid administration. Cohen DJ, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(2):245–50, Feb 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The psychiatric clinical syndrome and essential corresponding qualities of an animal model of receptor sensitivity modification. pp. 51–9. Friedhoff AJ.
In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.

COMPLICATIONS

A case of Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome accompanied with alcoholism. Yamane H, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(2):167–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison of lithium and haloperidol therapy in Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. Erickson HM Jr, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 90:197–205, 1977

Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome, tardive dyskinesia, and psychosis in an adolescent. Caine ED, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):241–3, Feb 78

A comparison of pimozide and haloperidol in the treatment of Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome. Ross MS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):585–7, May 78

Seven cases of Gilles de la tourette's syndrome: partial relief with clonazepam: a pilot study. Gonce M, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 4(4):279–83, Nov 77

Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome. Effects of tricyclic antidepressants. Fras I. **NY State J Med** 78(8):1230–2, Jul 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome. Familial occurrence and precipitation by methylphenidate therapy. Pollack MA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):630–2, Oct 77

Gilles de la Tourette syndrome: clinical and genetic studies in a midwestern city. Wassman ER, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):304–7, Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Noradrenergic and dopaminergic mechanisms in Gilles de la Tourette syndrome [letter] Sweeney D, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):872, 22 Apr 78

PSYCHOLOGY

Psycholinguistic findings in gilles de la Tourette syndrome. Frank SM. **J Commun Disord** 11(4):349–63, Jul 78

SURGERY

Stereotactic surgery in Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. de Divitiis E, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):73, 1977

THERAPY

Operant conditioning principles applied to disturbed male adolescents by a physical educator. Jansma P. **Am Correct Ther J** 32(3):71–8, May–Jun 78

GILLS

ANALYSIS

Histochemical studies on the mucosubstances in the gill of fresh water mussel, Parreysia corrugata var. nagpoorensis (Lea). Kale GS, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(1):1–7, 1977

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Cation–induced attachment of ciliary dynein cross–bridges. Warner FD. **J Cell Biol** 77(3):R19–26, Jun 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

A study on the blood vascular system of the lamprey gill filament. Nakao T, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(2):239–63, Feb 78

Sites of cholinergic vasoconstriction in trout gills. Smith DG. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):R222–9, Nov 77

[The effect of hypoxia on the branchial vascular system of the perfused trout head] Ristori MT, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):809–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CYTOLOGY

Rapid isolation of chloride cells from pinfish gill. Hootman SR, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(3):687–702, Mar 78

[Anatomical relationships of the ionocytes (chloride cells) with the branchial venous compartment: definition of two types of epithelium in fish gills] Laurent P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(20):1447–50, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The adrenergic responses of isolated saline–perfused prebranchial arteries and gills of the elasmobranch Squalus acanthias. Capra MF, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(1):67–71, 1977

Effects of epinephrine on branchial non–electrolyte permeability in rainbow trout. Isaia J, et al. **J Exp Biol** 74:227–37, Jun 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Inhibition of gill (Na+ + K+)–ATPase in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) by a purinedisulfide analog of adenosine triphosphate. Pfeiler E. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(2):447–54, 9 Jun 78

Rapid modulation of gill Na+ + K+–dependent ATPase activity during acclimation of the killifish Fundulus heteroclitus to salinity change. Towle DW, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):179–85, Nov 77

INNERVATION

Stimulation of the branchial nerve evokes suppression of the gill withdrawal reflex in young Aplysia. Lukowiak K.

Brain Res 132(3):553–7, 2 Sep 77
Gill receptor arrays in the horseshoe crab (Limulus polyphemus). Griffin AJ, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(4):745–50, 1977

METABOLISM

Oxygen uptake capacity of gills and skin in relation to body weight of the air–breathing siluroid fish, Clarias batrachus (Linn.). Munshi JS, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(1):23–33, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)
The disposition of tritiated dopamine by gills of Mytilus edulis and Modiolus demissus. Young S, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol [C] 58(1C):49–55, 1977
The pattern of carbon dioxide excretion in the rainbow trout Salmo gairdneri. Haswell MS, et al. **J Exp Biol** 72:17–24, Feb 78
Kinetic analysis of sodium and chloride influxes across the gills of the trout in fresh water. Girard JP, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 273(1):195–209, Dec 77
[Evidence for a Na+/NH4+ exchange in the gill of trout adapted to sea water: adrenergic control] Payan P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(4):335–8, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Origin of ammonia excreted by trout gill (Salmo gairdneri)] Payan P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2519–22, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PARASITOLOGY

Abundance of Cleidodiscus pricei Mueller (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) on the flat bullhead, Ictalurus platycephalus (Girard), in Lake Norman, North Carolina. Cloutman DG. **J Parasitol** 64(1):170–2, Feb 78
Allencotyla pricei sp. n. (Microcotyloidea: Heteraxinidae) from the gills of the pile surfperch, Damalichthys vacca (Girard), in southern California. Kritsky DC, et al.
J Parasitol 64(1):45–8, Feb 78
[Mechanism of attachment of Dactylogyrus extensus and D. achmerowi (Monogenoidea) to host gills] Gerasev PI.
Parazitologiia 11(6):513–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Oxygen exchange in a simulated trout gill secondary lamella. Smith DG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):R145–61, Sep 77
CNS control of the PNS–mediated gill withdrawal reflex and its habituation. Lukowiak K.
Can J Physiol Pharmacol 55(6):1252–62, Dec 77
Thyroxine–induced gill resorption in the axolotl (Ambystoma mexicanum). Hackford AW, et al. **J Morphol** 153(3):479–503, Sep 77
Stimulus–response relations and stability of mechanoreceptor and motor neurons mediating defensive gill–withdrawal reflex in Aplysia. Byrne JH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):402–17, Mar 78
Contribution of individual mechanoreceptor sensory neurons to defensive gill–withdrawal reflex in Aplysia. Byrne JH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):418–31, Mar 78
Active chloride transport in the in vitro opercular skin of a teleost (Fundulus heteroclitus), a gill–like epithelium rich in chloride cells. Degnan KJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):155–91, Sep 77
[Effect of water oxygenation on oxygen consumption and gill ventilation of the crab, Carcinus maenas (L.)] Jouve A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(4):331–4, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of gill epithelium in Mesidothea entomon L. (Crustacea, Isopoda). Babula A. **Acta Med Pol** 18(4):281–2, 1977
An electron microscopic study of the cavernous bodies in the lamprey gill filaments. Nakao T. **Am J Anat** 151(3):319–35, Mar 78
Ordered arrays of intramembrane particles on the surface of fish gills. Sardet C. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(5):409–18, Sep 77
An ultra–structural study of the gills of Echinus esculentus. Cobb JL, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(2):265–74, 9 Aug 77
A morphological study on gills of the brown shrimp, Penaeus aztecus. Foster CA, et al. **Tissue Cell** 10(1):77–92, 1978
Ultrastructural observation on the rectal gills of Zygoptera larva. Saini RS. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(6):1056–62, 1976
[Electron microscopic studies of the gill epithelium of the amphibian teleost Periophthalmus vulgaris] Welsch U, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):447–57, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GINGIVA

[The effect of brush stimulation on the keratinization of the gingival epithelium] Kuntsche T, et al.
Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z 33(1):24–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Measurement of the adhesive strength of a gingival cell line to agar. Fletcher RD, et al. **In Vitro** 13(12):857–60, 1977
[Appliance for supragingival electrophoresis] Orlov IUP, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):89–90, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Three new alpha–chains of collagen from a non–basement membrane source. Brown RA, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 80(4):866–72, 28 Feb 78
Identification of reducible crosslinks in rat gingival and palatal mucosal collagen. Furuto D, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):916, Aug 77
Study of the noncollagenous components of the periodontium. Migkalites C, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):1023–6, Aug 77
Acid mucopolysaccharides in porcine gingiva. Hiramatsu M, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(3):224–31, May 78
Bovine gingiva: II. Proteins of the insoluble matrix. Dabbous MK, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(10):630–3, Oct 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The value of photography in a periodontal survey. Meister F Jr, et al. **Dent Radiogr Photogr** 51(1):8–12, 1978
On gingival retraction [letter] **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(2):165, Aug 78
Influence of age on the location of the maxillary mucogingival junction. Ainamo A. **J Periodont Res** 13(3):189–93, May 78
Age–related alterations of periodontal structures around the cemento–enamel junction and of the gingival connective tissue composition in germ–free rats. Amstad–Jossi M, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(1):76–90, Jan 78
Histologic evaluation of the effects of intrasulcular toothbrushing on human sulcular epithelium. Fry HR, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(4):163–73, Apr 78
Thickness of facial gingiva. Goaslind GD, et al.
J Periodontol 48(12):768–71, Dec 77
Gingival changes following scaling, root planning and oral hygiene. A biometric evaluation. Hughes TP, et al.
J Periodontol 49(5):245–52, May 78
Scanning electron microscopy of sulcular and junctional epithelia correlated with histology (part 1). Kaplan GB, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):446–51, Aug 77
Split thickness flap, apically replaced, with protected linear periosteal fenestration: a clinical and histological study in dogs. Kon S, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(4):174–80, Apr 78
The retrocuspid papilla: hypothesis of origin. Levin MP, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):464–6, Aug 77
Further study of elastic fibers in human attached gingiva. Porter K, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(11):711–3, Nov 77
The width of lingual mandibular attached gingiva. Voigt JP, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(2):77–80, Feb 78
Soft tissue working cast. Balshi TJ, et al.
J Prosthet Dent 39(3):349–51, Mar 78
A histologic evaluation of tissue response to three currently used temporary acrylic resin crowns. MacEntee MI, et al.
J Prosthet Dent 39(1):42–6, Jan 78
Human blood pressure and pulse rate response to racemic epinephrine retraction cord. Pelzner RB, et al.
J Prosthet Dent 39(3):287–92, Mar 78
Gingival response to silk, cotton, and nylon suture materials. Castelli WA, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):179–85, Feb 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

Blood flow, collagen components of oral tissue and salivary kallikrein in young to senescent, germfree and conventional rats. A study on the etiologic factors of periodontal disease. Gordon HA, et al. **Gerontology** 24(1):1–11, 1978
Vascular permeability during initial gingivitis in dogs. Söderholm G, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(5):395–401, Sep 77
Blood supply of human gingiva following periodontal surgery. A fluorescein angiographic study. Mörmann W, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(11):681–92, Nov 77
Giant–cell hyalin angiopathy. Dunlap CL, et al.
Oral Surg 44(4):587–91, Oct 77
[Morphological aspects of vascular changes in the gingival tissue in periodontosis] Danilewskij N, et al.
Stomatol DDR 27(10):653–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[State of the vascular bed of the gingival margin in diabetics] Laskownicka U. **Czas Stomatol** 31(4):405–11, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CYTOLOGY

Phagocytosis of collagen by human gingival fibroblasts in vitro. Yajima T, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1271–7, Oct 77
The application of an image analyzing computer (Quantimet 720) for quantitation of biological structures—the automatic counting of mast cells. Farnoush A.
Microsc Acta 80(1):43–7, Nov 77
Epithelial–like cells in culture derived from human gingiva: response to nickel. Jacobsen N. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(7):567–74, Nov 77
[Cell culture of human gingival epithelium] Heidemann D, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(1):29–32, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The reproducibility of oral exfoliative–cytological findings] Kleber M, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 65(5):521–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Melanocytes in the epithelium of the gingival mucosa in different conditions of edentia] Levi AC, et al.
Minerva Stomatol 26(3):105–12, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The major metabolite of phenytoin (Dilantin) induces gingival overgrowth in cats. Hassell TM, et al.
J Periodont Res 13(3):280–2, May 78
The cellular response to topically applied horseradish peroxidase in the gingiva of normal and immunized dogs. I. A histometric and ultrastructural study. Kahnberg KE, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(1):46–59, Jan 78
[Gingiva and ovarian hormones] Roth JJ, et al.
Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 7(2):97–9, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Comparative clinical and cytological studies on the local tissue toxicity of fluoride gels] Käufer HG, et al.
Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z 33(1):54–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Problems in the prosthetic therapy of tooth lesions with composite resins] Chiru M, et al. **Rev Chir [Stomatol]** 23(3):205–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Increase of extracellular cathepsin D activity in gingival washings during experimental gingivitis in man. Tzamouranis A, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(6):375–8, 1977
Characterization and serum inhibition of neutral collagenase from cultured dog gingival tissue. Woolley DE, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 522(1):205–17, 12 Jan 78
Enhanced collagenase activity in diabetic rat gingiva: in vitro and in vivo evidence. Golub LM, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(3):520–5, Mar 78
Subcellular distribution and partial characterization of gingival mitochondrial and soluble malate dehydrogenases. Fine AS, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(3):215–23, May 78
Extraction of collagenase from human gingiva. Uitto VJ, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(3):207–14, May 78
[Stability of gingival lysosomes and hormonal variations in females (proceedings)] Jaccard F, et al.
Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 7(2):136, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Proteolytic enzymes in human saliva and gingiva] Gridina LI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):407–11, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Nonspecific acid phosphomonoesterase activity in gingival tissue (author's transl)] Jány Z, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(1):57–64, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antiserum to the cell surface of oral epithelial cells: relationship to pemphigus antiserum. Williams DR, et al.
Br J Dermatol 98(3):339–42, Mar 78
Levan production by a strain of Rothia: activation of complement resulting in cytotoxicity for human gingival cells. Lesher RJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1097–105, Sep 77
Immunofluorescence of anti–actin antibody in gingival epithelium. Goteiner D, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(6):436–43, Nov 77
Immunofluorescent localization of soluble dental plaque components in human gingiva affected by periodontitis. Ranney RR. **J Periodont Res** 13(2):99–108, Mar 78
Confirmation of rinderpest from samples of affected gums. Kataria RS, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(4):232, Nov 77
[Leukocyte migration inhibition reaction in response to ginigval antigen in parodontosis] Mashchenko IS.
Stomatologiia (Mosk) 56(5):34–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Methylprednisolone effects upon cytochrome oxidase activity during gingival wound healing in rats. Fine AS, et al.
J Periodont Res 12(6):510–4, Nov 77
[Selfinduced gingival mutilations—a diagnostic and therapeutic problem] Reichart P, et al.
Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z 33(1):93–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gingival injuries from toothbrush bristles] Breitenmoser J, et al. **SSO** 88(1):79–89, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Animal experimental studies on mechanical–traumatic factors in the gingival sulcus] Dietz G. **ZWR** 87(1):25–6, 10 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

[Morphology of the neural apparatus of the huam gingiva in ontogeny] Shevchenko AA. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):28–30, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Metabolism of gingival collagen in a rat. Orlowski WA.
J Dent Res 57(2):329–33, Feb 78
Gingival inflammation assessed by histology, 3H–estrone metabolism and prostaglandin E2 levels. Holmes LG, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(6):500–9, Nov 77
Epinephrine absorption from retraction cord: a study in dogs. Houston JB, et al. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 3(1):17–23, 1978
Migration of metallic ions from screwposts into dentin and surrounding tissues. Arvidson K, et al.
Scand J Dent Res 86(3):200–5, May 78
[Age biochemical properties of rat periodontium] Barabash IG, et al. **Ukr Biokh Zh** 50(1):35–41, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Nonsporing, anaerobic, gram–positive rods in saliva and the gingival crevice of humans. Sanyal B, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 35(4):663–9, Apr 78
Gingival degerming [letter] Rennie T. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(5):718, May 78

Effects of an antiseptic mouthwash on odorigenic microbes in the human gingival crevice. Pianotti R, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):175–9, Feb 78

A method for the isolation of Bacteroides melaninogenicus from the human mouth. Holbrook WP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):203–7, May 78

PATHOLOGY

Acute leukemia. An atypical case presenting with gingival manifestations. Pogrel MA. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(2):119–22, Apr 78

The width of attached gingiva on supraerupted teeth. Ainamo A, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(3):194–8, May 78

[Examination of the gingiva in hyperplastic gingivitis by scanning electron microscope and comparison with the histological picture] Cecava J, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(6):434–43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparative light and scanning electron microscopic studies of the human gingiva by means of the filter imprint method] Rudelt HG, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(6):375–83, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of surface morphological changes during therapy of gingivitis] Singer D, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(11):880–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative histological studies of mouth mucosa, gingiva and desmodont in normal guinea pigs and guinea pigs fed a vitamin C deficient diet] Kötzschke H, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(2):97–102, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gingival mast cells in experimental parodontopathy in hamster] Nowicka J, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(1):91–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Phagocytosis of latex beads by a human gingival epithelial-like cell line in tissue culture. Pinero GJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1119–26, Sep 77

The effects of retraction cords and electrosurgery upon blood pressure and tissue regeneration in rhesus monkeys. Stark MM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):881–8, Aug 77

Does a temperature gradient exist across the mucogingival junction? Brill N, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 5(1):81–7, Jan 78

Measurement of human gingival sulcus temperature. Ng GC, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(4):295–303, Jul 78

A scanning electron microscopic study of the healing of free gingival grafts. Hartman PF, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):435–9, Aug 77

Induced reattachment in periodontic–endodontic lesions by root demineralization in situ. Register AA. **Oral Surg** 45(5):774–83, May 78

[Physiology of the gingivo-dental sulcus] Cimasoni G, et al. **SSO** 87(8):724–36, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The healthy and the inflamed gingiva] Witte M. **ZWR** 87(6):282–6, 25 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Surgical methods of gingival retraction for restorative dentistry. Barkmeier WW, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(6):1002–7, Jun 78

TRANSPLANTATION

A complication of orthodontic therapy localized facial recession and loss of attached gingiva treated by grafting. Israel H. **Angle Orthod** 48(2):149–53, Apr 78

Crevicular tissues as donor tissue for free gingival grafts. Limited human histologic observations. Stahl SS, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(6):450–3, Nov 77

Quantitative assessment of free gingival grafts with and without periosteum and osseous perforation. Bissada NF, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(1):15–20, Jan 78

Reviewing the literature relating to free gingival grafts [letter] Nabers JM. **J Periodontol** 48(9):610–1, Sep 77

[Free gingival grafts in muco-gingival surgery: presentation of clinical cases] Matter J. **SSO** 88(7):787–97, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The collagen of the gingiva and of its blood vessels. Alvarez-Morujo AJ, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(1):66–75, 1978

Correlated scanning and transmission electron microscopy of cell surfaces at various levels in human gingival epithelium. Hodgkins JF, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(5):355–60, 1978

Desmosomes observed in a gingival cell line. Fletcher RD, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1106, Sep 77

Surface ultrastructure of human gingiva. Cleaton-Jones P, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(4):367–71, Jul 78

Ultrastructure of elastic and oxytalan fibres in dog gingivae. Soames JV, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(2):173–6, Mar 78

A scanning electron microscopic study of the healing of free gingival grafts. Hartman PF, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):435–9, Aug 77

Scanning electron microscopy of the epithelium of the periodontal pocket—part II. Kaplan GB, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(10):634–8, Oct 77

Effects of an immunofluorescent transport solution on the ultrastructure of human biopsies. Barnett ML, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(3):430–6, Sep 77

[Ultrastructure of achromic malignant melanoma of the gingiva. value in differential diagnosis] Dambrain R, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(8):519–27, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The mechanical effect of various types of tooth brushes on the alveolar mucosa and the gingiva (scanning electron microscopic studies)] Plagmann HC, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(1):14–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GINGIVAL DISEASES

COMPLICATIONS

[Inflammatory or reactive tumors of the gingiva] Gabriels A. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 74(2):135–9, 1977 **(Dut)**

ETIOLOGY

Massive peripheral giant-cell reparative granuloma of the jaw: a pregnancy dependent tumor. Caillouette JC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):176–9, 15 May 78

Smokers' melanosis. Occurrence and localization in the attached gingiva. Hedin CA. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1533–8, Nov 77

Primary hyperparathyroidism detected by gingival biopsy. Whiteman GJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(4):214–6, Apr 78

[Gingival pigmentation] Roth JJ, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 7(2):87–9, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Desquamative gingivosis. Reiner A. **Ann Dent** 36(3):70–3, Fall 77

Plasmacytosis of the gingiva. Ginwalla TM, et al. **J Oral Med** 32(3):75–8, Jul–Sep 77

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: report of case. Fox PC, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(11):921–3, Nov 77

Intraoral juvenile xanthogranuloma. Christensen RE Jr, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):586–90, Apr 78

Verruciform xanthoma. First case reported in a black person. Graff SG, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(5):762–7, May 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Psychological and chemical mediators of gingival health] Mühlemann HR. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(5):352–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Present status of soft tissue grafting. Hall WB. **J Periodontol** 48(9):587–97, Sep 77 (24 ref.)

[Ulatrophy (letter)] Mutschelknauss R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(1):14–5, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

GINGIVAL EXUDATE see under **GINGIVITIS**

GINGIVAL HEMORRHAGE see under **HEMORRHAGE, ORAL**

GINGIVAL HYPERPLASIA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

One-sided gingival hyperplasia after treatment with diphenylhydantoin. Kristensen CB. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(4):353–6, Oct 77

The major metabolite of phenytoin (Dilantin) induces gingival overgrowth in cats. Hassell TM, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(3):280–2, May 78

The management of drug induced gingival hyperplasia in mentally retarded patients with hemophilia: a report of two cases. Murphy JB, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(1):44–6, Jan 78

Diphenylhydantoinate-induced hyperplasia of the masticatory mucosa in an edentulous epileptic patient. Dreyer WP, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(5):701–6, May 78

[Tooth health, drugs, and gingival hyperplasia] Munthe-Kaas A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(3):161–2, 30 Jan 78 **(Nor)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of topical application of phenylephrine hydrochloride on hyperplastic gingivitis. Pernsteiner CL, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):473–7, Aug 77

ETIOLOGY

[Gynecological and obstetric problems in connection with stomatology] Beck L. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):660–3, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hereditary gingival hyperplasia and physical maturation. Kilpinen E, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(2):118–23, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Confirmation that neither phenotype nor hydroxylation of collagen is altered in overgrown gingiva from diphenylhydantoin-treated patients. Schneir M, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(3):506–10, Mar 78

PATHOLOGY

Histologic evidence for impaired growth control in diphenylhydantoin gingival overgrowth in man. Hassell TM, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(5):381–4, 1978

Clinicopathological conference. Case 20, part 1. Yurosko JJ, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(10):820–2, Oct 77

[Examination of the gingiva in hyperplastic gingivitis by scanning electron microscope and comparison with the histological picture] Cecava J, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(6):434–43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Oral use of chlorhexidine gluconate toothpaste in epileptic children. Russell BG, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(1):52–7, Jan 78

VETERINARY

Gingival hyperplasia induced by sodium diphenylhydantoin in the dog: a case report. Rost DR, et al. **VM SAC** 73(5):585–7, May 78

GINGIVAL NEOPLASMS

Extraosseous calcifying epithelial odontogenic tumor (Pindborg tumor). Wertheimer FW, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(5):266–9, Oct 77

Upper alveolar carcinoma—a 30 year survey. Love R, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 6(5):393–8, Oct 77

DRUG THERAPY

[A clinical study on radiotherapy for gingival carcinoma with special reference to combined treatment with radiation and bleomycin (author's transl)] Tanaka Y. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(12):1132–43, 25 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Studies on lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes in a cell line (Ca 9–22) derived from carcinoma of the gingiva (author's transl)] Kimura Y. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 45(1):20–35, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Acute leukemia. An atypical case presenting with gingival manifestations. Pogrel MA. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(2):119–22, Apr 78

Large-cell carcinoma metastatic to the jaw. Report of a case. **Oral Surg** 44(3):358–61, Sep 77

Odontogenic epithelial hamartoma. Sciubba JJ, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):261–5, Feb 78

Peripheral odontogenic tumor with ghost-cell keratinization. A histologic, fluorescent microscopic, and ultrastructural study. Vuletin JC, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(3):406–15, Mar 78

[Odontogenic gingival epithelial hamartoma. A new case and attempt at classification] Baden E, et al. **Bull Group Int Rech Sci Stomatol Odontol** 20(1):17–36, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gingival metastasis of a malignant bronchial carcinoid tumor. Apropos of 1 case] Gremillet C, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(4):287–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sea-blue histiocyte syndrome. Report of a case (author's transl)] Alvarez-Sala Walther JL, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(3):327–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Therapy of carcinoma of the gingiva: results of radiotherapy and combined therapy in 88 patients in the years 1950 to 1976 (author's transl)] Glanzmann C. **Strahlentherapie** 154(4):240–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A clinical study on radiotherapy for gingival carcinoma with special reference to combined treatment with radiation and bleomycin (author's transl)] Tanaka Y. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(12):1132–43, 25 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Ultrastructure of achromic malignant melanoma of the gingiva. value in differential diagnosis] Dambrain R, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(8):519–27, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GINGIVAL POCKET see under **PERIODONTITIS**

GINGIVECTOMY

METHODS

Adjustment of clinical crown height by gingivectomy following orthodontic space closure. Monefeldt I, et al. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):256–64, Oct 77

Supracrestal fiberotomy. Kaplan RG. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(6):1127–32, Dec 77

A comparison of the scalloped and linear incisions as used in the reverse bevel technique. Cattermole AE, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 5(1):41–9, Feb 78

Mucogingival considerations in surgical exposure of maxillary impacted canines: report of case. Shiloah J, et al. **J Dent Child** 45(1):79–81, Jan–Feb 78

Present state of the interdental denudation procedure. Prichard JF. **J Periodontol** 48(9):566–9, Sep 77

Present status of the modified Widman flap procedure.

Ramfjord SP. **J Periodontol** 48(9):558–65, Sep 77 (42 ref.)

GINGIVITIS

The effect of orthodontic tilting movements on the periodontal tissues of infected and non-infected dentitions in dogs. Ericsson I, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 4(4):278–93, Nov 77

Urea levels in the gingival crevices of diabetic and normal adolescents. Ciancio SG, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1144, Oct 77

A clinical study of gingivitis of deciduous and succadaneous permanent teeth in dogs. Hock J. **J Periodont Res** 13(1):68–75, Jan 78

[The sulcus fluid flow rate (SFFR) in Tübingen immediate implants made from aluminum oxide ceramics] Schareyka R. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(5):360–2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The quantitative determination of gingival sulcus fluid by means of filter paper strips—an objective measure in the evaluation of success of periodontal treatment?] Fassauer HM, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 27(8):514–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The collection and evaluation of sulcus fluid in the juvenile periodontium] Harzer W. **Stomatol DDR** 28(3):164–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Stomatitis and antimitotics (author's transl)] Cadenat H, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 79(2):119–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Partial and full mouth recording of gingivitis scores. Chilton NW, et al. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 3(1):39–44, 1978

Evaluation of a gingival inflammation test: gindex. Saxer UP, et al. **SSO** 88(5):613–8, May 78

[Prognosis in parodontology] Klewansky P. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(5):369–72, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Urea peroxide solution in the treatment of gingivitis in orthodontics. Tartakow DJ, et al. **Am J Orthod** 73(5):560–7, May 78

Influence of hexetidine upon plaque and gingivitis in the beagle dog. McDonald JL Jr, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):345–8, Feb 78

Clinical evaluations of an amine fluoride mouthrinse on gingival inflammation and plaque accumulation. Stoller NH, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(10):650–3, Oct 77

Longitudinal effects of an antibacterial oral rinse on gingivitis and dental plaque. Duany LF, et al. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 2(3–4):229–34, 1975

[Experimental gingivitis as a model for the testing of the pharmacological effect in anti-inflammatory treatment of the gingiva] Fesseler A. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(1):39–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of chlorhexidine gluconate on plaque and gingivitis] Reithe P, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):753–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Our experience in the treatment of gingivitis using Corti-dynexan and chromic acid] Ljušković B, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(4):275–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ser)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Increase of extracellular cathepsin D activity in gingival washings during experimental gingivitis in man. Tzamouranis A, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(6):375–8, 1977

ETIOLOGY

Use of scanning electron microscopy and x-ray energy spectrometry to determine the elemental content of inclusions in human tissue lesions. pp. 615–21. Brody AR, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Development of gingivitis in pre-school children and young adults. A comparative experimental study. Matsson L. **J Clin Periodontol** 5(1):24–34, Feb 78

Chronic inflammatory gingival and periodontal disease. Page RC, et al. **JAMA** 240(6):545–50, 11 Aug 78

Gingivitis and cellulitis in diffuse pneumococcal infection. Kehne S, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):473–4, Apr 78

[Inflammatory or reactive tumors of the gingiva] Gabriels A. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 74(2):135–9, 1977 **(Dut)**

[Parodontal complications of dementation] Tecucianu JF, et al. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (119):403–420, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[State of the vascular bed of the gingival margin in diabetics] Laskownicka U. **Czas Stomatol** 31(4):405–11, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The effect of decomplementation by carragheenan on experimental initial gingivitis in hyperimmune dogs. Kahnberg KE, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(6):479–90, Nov 77

IgG subclasses in human periodontal disease. I. Distribution and incidence of IgG subclass bearing lymphocytes and plasma cells. Mackler BF, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(2):109–19, Mar 78

Experimental allergic gingivitis. II. Development of chronic gingivitis or local non-reactivity after multiple challenges in the rat. Sela J, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(6):467–78, Nov 77

Cell mediated immune responses to plaque antigens during experimental gingivitis in man. Smith FN, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(3):232–9, May 78

The effect of immunosuppressive agents on periodontal disease in man. Tollefsen T, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(3):240–50, May 78

Relation between gingival fluid and mixed and parotid salivary IgA. Demetriou N, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(2):64–6, Feb 78

Desquamative gingivitis: immunologic findings. Nisengard RJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(1):27–32, Jan 78

Gingival fluid and serum in periodontal diseases. I. Quantitative study of immunoglobulins, complement components, and other plasma proteins. Schenkein HA, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(12):772–7, Dec 77

Gingival fluid and serum in periodontal diseases. II. Evidence for cleavage of complement components C3, C3 proactivator (factor B) and C4 in gingival fluid. Schenkein HA, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(12):778–84, Dec 77

[Crevicular leukocytes and immunology] Renggli HH. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(5):349–51, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Confirmation that neither phenotype nor hydroxylation of collagen is altered in overgrown gingiva from diphenylhydantoin-treated patients. Schneir M, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(3):506–10, Mar 78

Inflammatory changes in gingival collagen in the alloxan-diabetic rat. Golub LM, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(5):402–18, Sep 77

Intracellular collagen fibrils in early gingivitis in the beagle dog. Soames JV, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(5):378–86, Sep 77

Experimental gingivitis in ODU plaque-susceptible rats. II. Biochemical nature of the rat plaque. Azuma Y, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(2):60–3, Feb 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Comparison and evaluation of fluorescent antibody techniques in the detection of herpes simplex virus in oral infection. Nitzan DW, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):207–13, Feb 78

Microbiota of gingivitis in man. Slots J, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(3):174–81, May 78

[Epidemiology and symptomatology of herpetic gingivostomatitis] Herrmann D. **ZWR** 86(22):1126–32, 25 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

Oral hygiene and gingival health in Danish dental students and faculty. Lang NP, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 5(5):237–42, Sep 77

Occurrence of dental caries and gingivitis in low, medium and high fluoride areas in Finland. Parviainen K, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 5(6):287–91, Nov 77

Gingivitis in Zurich schoolchildren. A reexamination after 20 years. Curilović Z, et al. **SSO** 87(8):801–8, Aug 77

Oral hygiene and gingivitis among children in Chung-Shin village and Tsao Tung Township. Chen RS. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(2):244–50, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

A comparison of clinical and photographic assessment of plaque and gingivitis. Johnson RH, et al. **Dent J** 43(12):576–80, 1977

Gingivo-periodontal manifestations in chronic benign neutropenia. Reichart PA, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 5(1):74–80, Feb 78

Gingival inflammation assessed by histology, 3H-estrone metabolism and prostaglandin E2 levels. Holmes LG, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(6):500–9, Nov 77

Differences in lymphocyte and plasma cell densities in inflamed gingiva from adults and young children. Longhurst P, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(11):705–10, Nov 77

[The healthy and the inflamed gingiva] Witte M. **ZWR** 87(6):282–6, 25 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Desquamative gingivitis and stomatitis] Chomyszyn-Gajewska M. **Czas Stomatol** 31(1):109–13, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Inflammation of the marginal gingiva from the aspect of morphology of microcirculation in the surrounding area] Jány Z, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 78(1):11–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Increased fibrinolytic activity in the inflamed gingiva of beagle dogs. Lucas ON. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1533–8, Dec 77

Vascular permeability during initial gingivitis in dogs. Söderholm G, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(5):395–401, Sep 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effect of professional toothcleansing every third week on gingivitis and dental caries in children. Agerbaek N, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 6(1):40–1, Jan 78

Effect of a field program based on systematic plaque control on caries and gingivitis in schoolchildren after 3 years. Hamp SE, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 6(1):17–23, Jan 78

Effect of the Water Pik device on plaque accumulation and development of gingivitis. Hugoson A. **J Clin Periodontol** 5(2):95–104, May 78

The effect of a plaque control program on gingivitis and dental caries in schoolchildren. Axelsson P, et al. **J Dent Res** 56 Spec No:C142–8, Oct 77

Effect of toothbrushing with different concentrations of chlorhexidine on the development of dental plaque and gingivitis. Bay LM. **J Dent Res** 57(2):181–5, Feb 78

Effect of lithium upon plaque and gingivitis in the beagle dog. McDonald JL Jr, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(3):474, Mar 78

Effects of alexidine.2HCL mouthwash on plaque and gingivitis after six months. Spolsky VW, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1349–58, Nov 77

Effects of an instructional-motivational program on plaque and gingivitis in adolescents. Albino JE, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 37(4):281–9, Fall 77

Reduction of the formation of dental plaque and gingivitis in humans by crude mutanase. Kelstrup J, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(2):93–102, Mar 78

Oral use of chlorhexidine gluconate toothpaste in epileptic children. Russell BG, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(1):52–7, Jan 78

[The effect of amyloglucosidase and glucoseoxydase containing toothpastes on plaque formation and gingivitis] Rotgans J, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):755–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

[Determination of surface morphological changes during therapy of gingivitis] Singer D, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(11):880–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Small animal dentistry and the role of ultrasonic instruments in dental care. Lane JG. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(12):787–802, Dec 77

GINGIVITIS, NECROTIZING ULCERATIVE

An outbreak of tonsillar Vincent's angina among students at Lowry Air Force Base. James L, et al. **Milit Med** 143(4):279–81, Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

Severe erosive stomatitis and giant lymph node hyperplasia of retroperitoneum (Castleman's tumor). Tagami H, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(3):138–45, 1978

Adriamycin-induced recall phenomenon 15 years after radiotherapy [letter] Burdon J, et al. **JAMA** 239(10):931, 6 Mar 78

OCCURRENCE

An outbreak of tonsillar Vincent's angina among students at Lowry Air Force Base. James L, et al. **Milit Med** 143(4):279–81, Apr 78

GINGIVOPLASTY

The free connective tissue autograft: a clinical and histologic wound healing study in humans. Donn BJ Jr. **J Periodontol** 49(5):253–60, May 78

Split thickness flap, apically replaced, with protected linear periosteal fenestration: a clinical and histological study in dogs. Kon S, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(4):174–80, Apr 78

A continuous simultaneous interdental suture technique. Rosner D. **J Periodontol** 48(12):792–3, Dec 77

HISTORY

[10 years of periodontal surgery: remote revision and present times] Calandriello M. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 2(3):25–9, Jul–Sep 76 **(Ita)**

METHODS

Present status of soft tissue grafting. Hall WB. **J Periodontol** 48(9):587–97, Sep 77 (24 ref.)

Blood supply of human gingiva following periodontal surgery. A fluorescein angiographic study. Mormann W, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(11):681–92, Nov 77

Present status of the modified Widman flap procedure. Ramfjord SP. **J Periodontol** 48(9):558–65, Sep 77 (42 ref.)

[Free gingival grafts in muco-gingival surgery: presentation of clinical cases] Matter J. **SSO** 88(7):787–97, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GINGIVOSIS see **GINGIVAL DISEASES**

GINSENG

Effect of ginseng on the brain biogenic monoamines and 3',5'-AMP system. Experiments on rats. Petkov V. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3):388-93, 1978

Ginseng and mastalgia [letter] Dukes MN. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1621, 17 Jun 78

Effect of ginseng extract on ribonucleic acid and protein synthesis in rat kidney. Nagasawa T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(7):1665-70, Jul 77

The chemical constituents of ginseng plants. Hou JP. **Comp Med East West** 5(2):123-45, Summer 77

The growth of cultured human fibroblasts treated with hydrocortisone and extracts of the medicinal plant Pan ax ginseng. Fulder SJ. **Exp Gerontol** 12(3-4):125-31, 1977

Effects of Panax Ginseng root on conditioned avoidance response in rats. Saito H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):509-16, Aug 77

ANALYSIS

The evaluation of ginseng and its congeners by droplet counter-current chromatography (DCC). Otsuka H, et al. **Planta Med** 32(1):9-17, Aug 77

A comparative study of the cytotoxic effect of dammaran row triterpenoids and betulin on early embryogenesis of the sea urchin. Anisimov MM, et al. **Toxicon** 16(1):31-6, 1978

[Test of Panax ginseng C. A. Meyer] Pleinard JF, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 35(11-12):465-73, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GIZZARD

ENZYMOLOGY

Composition of the myosin light chain kinase from chicken gizzard. Dąbrowska R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1263-72, 24 Oct 77

Steady-state kinetics of smooth muscle myosin. Malik MN. **Biochemistry** 17(1):27-32, 10 Jan 78

Conversion of calcium-sensitive myosin light chain kinase to a calcium-insensitive form. Bremel RD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):242-6, 15 Apr 78

Effects of tryptic digestion on the enzymatic activites of chicken gizzard myosin. Okamoto Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1375-9, May 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Development of the tendon speculum on the gizzard of domestic chicken] Seidl W, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):849-52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Myoglobin-O2-saturation profiles in muscle sections of chicken gizzard and the facilitated O2-transport by Mb+. Schwarzmann V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:301-10, 4-7 Jul 77

Oxygen diffusion facilitated by myoglobin in the chicken gizzard smooth muscle. Kreuzer F, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):380-5, 1977

Light chains of chicken embryonic gizzard myosin. Katoh N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):401-11, 21 Aug 78

Calcium sensitivity of contractile proteins from chicken gizzard muscle. Ikebe M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1643-55, Jun 78

Does phosphorylation of myosin light chain have direct relation to regulation in smooth muscle? Mikawa T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1789-91, Dec 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural alterations in gizzard smooth muscle of selenium-vitamin-E-deficient ducklings. Van Vleet JF, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):531-42, Oct-Dec 77

GLANDERS

BLOOD

Haematological changes in Arabian horses infected with glanders. Al-Kafawi AA, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(21):427, 19 Nov 77

DIAGNOSIS

Immuno-biological behavior of mallein & its fractions. Marathe CR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1062-4, Nov 77

GLANDULAR FEVER see **INFECTIOUS MONONUCLEOSIS**

GLAPHENINE see under **ANTHRANILIC ACIDS**

GLASS

Evaluation of glass sampling tubes for industrial breath analysis. Pasquini DA. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):55-62, Jan 78

Adsorption of cationic biological materials on controlled pore glass. Mizutani T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):216-21, Nov 77

Tape treatment of fiberglass splinters [letter] Deeken tjh. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):623, Apr 78

The clinical development of the glass-ionomer cement. III. The erosion lesion. McLean JW, et al. **Aust Dent J** 22(3):190-5, Jun 77

The influence of hemodynamics upon platelet adhesion to collagen-coated surfaces. Feuerstein I, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):214-8, 1977

High affinity, specific binding of [125I] beta nerve growth factor to glass beads. Olender EJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):561-8, 21 Nov 77

Coupling polylysine to glass beads for plasma membrane isolation. Jacobson BS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 506(1):81-96, 4 Jan 78

Membrane isolation on polylysine-coated glass beads. Asymmetry of bound membrane. Kalish DI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 506(1):97-110, 4 Jan 78

Surface properties of glass containers for parenteral solutions. Adams PB. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(5):213-26, Sep-Oct 77

Electrophysiological responses of cardiac muscle to isoproterenol covalently linked to glass beads. Becker E, et al. **Circ Res** 41(5):653-60, Nov 77

Fibreglass dermatitis. Meneghini CL. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(4):218, Aug 77

The influence of varying lengths of glass and asbestos fibres on tissue response in guinea pigs. Wright GW, et al. **Inhaled Part** 4 Pt 2:455-74, Sep 75

Fabrication of pH-sensitive implantable electrode by thick film hybrid technology. Afromowitz MA, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(2):55-60, Jan 77

Platelet retention by albuminated glass and polystyrene beads. Coleman DL, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(1):33-44, Nov 76

Compatibility and long-term stability of glass-ceramic implants. Blenckè BA. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(3):307-16, May 78

Characterization of glass-ionomer cements. 3. Effect of polyacid concentration on the physical properties. Crisp S, et al. **J Dent** 5(1):51-6, Mar 77

Characterization of glass-ionomer cements. 4. Effect of molecular weight on physical properties. Wilson AD, et al. **J Dent** 5(2):117-20, Jun 77

Colored emission of rare earth ions in a potassium feldspar glass. Baran GR, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1323-9, Nov 77

Implantation of new calcium phosphate glass-ceramics. Fukui H, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1260, Oct 77

Interaction between soluble immune complexes and glass-fiber filters. Fish F. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1-2):21-9, 1977

Estimation of adsorption of drugs and proteins on glass surfaces with controlled pore glass as a reference. Mizutani T, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1102-5, Aug 78

Pop bottle explosions: further information [letter] **JAMA** 239(23):2447-8, 9 Jun 78

Pop bottle explosions [letter] Epstein E. **JAMA** 239(1):25, 2 Jan 78

Transfer properties of glass micropipettes. Rech F, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(1):81-9, 1978

The biologic response to inhaled mineral fibers: facts and fancies. Gross P. **Rev Environ Health** 2(3):167-75, 1977 (20 ref.)

Some observations on glass-knife making. Ward RT. **Stain Technol** 52(6):305-9, Nov 77

Annealed glass cannulae for use in digestion studies with pigs. Livingstone RM, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(18):368, 29 Oct 77

[Results of a long-term complex clinical follow-up of glass cutters] Kovařík J, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(1):77-83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immobilization of proteins on macroporous glasses involving maleinimide as the anchoring group] Fischer J, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7-8):999-1005, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Replacement of parts of the orbit using glass ceramics—an experimental study] Strunz V, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:84-6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Glass injuries of internal and external traffic participants] Behrens S, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):280-3, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Study on the use of glass ceramics in osteo-odonto-keratoplasty] Blencke BA, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 176(2):105-12, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Etiology of dermatitis caused by fiberglass] Buchholz W, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):19-21, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of restraint systems in automobile passenger injuries caused by glass (author's transl)] Behrens S, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(7):502-7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Injuries caused by glass (author's transl)] Sauer G, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(5):406-8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contributions to mechanical dishwashing. III. Dynamics of removal of protein residue from glass surfaces (author's transl)] Weinberger P, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(4):207-12, 30 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of high cervical cord injury caused by broken front-glass fragments (author's transl)] Isu T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):597-601, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Condition of the hearing organ in glass blowers] Obara K. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(1):121, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Objective and subjective evaluations of the severity and strain of the work of female laborers engaged in the manufacture of glass fiber] Begun ZA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (1):29-31, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of a complex of unfavorable industrial factors on the body of polishers of glass articles and its prevention] Lashchuk GN. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):12-5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Improvement of working conditions and reduction of the incidence of occupational diseases among workers engaged in mechanical handling of crystal glass] Puchezhskii AA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):48-50, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Immobilization of alpha-amylase on porous glass and silochrome] Dvali MSh, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):15-7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of the action of new fiber glass lubricants on the skin and prophylactic measures] Sidenko AT, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):55-8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the early changes in the organ of vision of workers in modern glass manufacture] Zhaboedov GD, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):69-70, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of optical defects in the cockpit canopy glass on the spatial orientation of the pilot in flight] Lekarev AV. **Voen Med Zh** (12):54-5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Experience in organizing a traumatology service for workers in the glass industry] Iusufov GG. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (5):29-32, 1978 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Comparative experimental investigations with bioglass (L. L. Hench), Al2O3-ceramic and Al2O3-ceramic coated with a mod. Bioglass. I. Results of experiments under non-loaded conditions (author's transl)] Griss P, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(1):15-27, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Exposure of employees to man-made mineral fibers: mineral wool production. Esmen NA, et al. **Environ Res** 15(2):262-77, Apr 78

The determination of iron and magnesium in small glass fragments using flameless atomic absorption spectrophotometry. Howden CR, et al. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 17(2-3):153-9, Apr-Jul 78

[Flaw streaks in glass as an explanation for very small density differences] Guthknecht HJ. **Arch Kriminol** 160(3-4):87-90, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Use of common glass in radiation protection] Oliva L, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(57):3823-6, 24 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

STANDARDS

Julius F. Neumueller Award Paper—1977. Static fracture resistance of Schott S-1005 lenses as a function of thickness. Scaief AL, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(1):48-51, Jan 78

GLASSES see **EYEGLASSES**

GLAUCARUBIN see under **PYRANS**

GLAUCOMA

Glaucoma: a review for the USAF flight surgeon. Ryan RP, et al. **Aeromed Rev** (3):1-44, Sep 77

Ocular hypertension [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6122):1230-1, 13 May 78

Chronic open angle glaucoma — present and future. The second Spaeth lecture. Drance SM. **Can J Ophthalmol** 12(4):251-7, Oct 77

Glaucoma: awareness prevents blindness. French E. **Can Nurse** 73(10):20-5, Oct 77

The glaucomas. Kupfer C, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25 Suppl:401-2, 1977

Current concepts in ophthalmology: the glaucomas. Schwartz B. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):182-4, 27 Jul 78 (12 ref.)

The pigmentary dispersion syndrome and glaucoma. Weingeist TA. **Ophthalmic Semin** 1(4):371-411, 1976

The spectrum of Chandler's syndrome. Hetherington J Jr. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(3):240-4, Mar 78

Glaucoma. Some practical considerations on a common disease. Hodes BL, et al. **Postgrad Med** 64(1):111-20, Jul 78

[Pathogenesis, symptomatology, medical treatment of closed-angle glaucoma] Collignon-Brach J, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** (177):79-99, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Clinical characteristics of attacks of primary glaucoma] Miroshnikova LM, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):589-92, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Relationship of pH of blood and aqueous with vitamin C. Mehra KS. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(1):83-92, Jan 78

Low tension glaucoma: a microvascular thrombotic disorder due to blood hypercoagulability? Joist JH, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):105-8, 1977

Circulating lipoprotein and blood glucose levels in

association with low-tension and chronic simple glaucoma. Winder AF. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(10):641–5, Oct 77
Ocular hypertension and systemic responses to the water-drinking test. Winder AF, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(6):414–9, Jun 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

A case of elevated intraocular pressure associated with systemic steroid therapy. Long WF. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(4):248–52, Apr 77
Psychotropics and glaucoma [letter] Bowden CL, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1314, Nov 77
On the mechanism of corticosteroid-induced ocular hypertension. Godel V, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(2):191–6, Feb 78
Glaucoma induced by application of corticosteroids to the periorbital region. Nielsen NV, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):953–4, Jun 78
Malignant glaucoma induced by miotics postoperatively in open-angle glaucoma. Merritt JC. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):1988–9, Nov 77
Dilating dangerous pupils. Mapstone R. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(8):517–24, Aug 77
Ocular complications of corticosteroids. el-Antably SA, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):635–41, 1976
Raised intraocular tension following the use of alpha-chymotrypsin in cataract surgery. Oomrigar MD. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(2):32–6, Jul 76
Steroid-induced glaucoma and cataract in renal transplant recipients. Ticho U, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(9):871–4, Sep 77
Closed-angle glaucoma in patient on disopyramide [letter] Trope GE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):329, 11 Feb 78
Steroid-induced glaucoma: A. Persistent elevation of intraocular pressure B. Histopathological aspects. Spaeth GL, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 75:353–81, 1977
[Acute glaucoma following organophosphate ester poisoning] François J, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** (176):19–22, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Cataract-glaucoma association during prolonged systemic corticotherapy] Jezegabel C, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):501–3, Apr 77 **(Fre)**
[Traumatic iridodialysis, corticoid-induced glaucoma, suture of the iris (apropos of a case)] Segal A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):1007–11, Nov 76 **(Fre)**
[Acute glaucoma after organo-phosphoric ester poisoning] François J, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(1):39–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Transient myopia with angle closure glaucoma. Case report and biometric findings (author's transl)] Schroeder W, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(5):762–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Pathomechanism and therapy of angle-closure glaucoma (author's transl)] Benedikt O. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):230–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[New classification of primary glaucoma] Nesterov AP, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):419–24, 1977 **(Rus)**
[New classification of primary glaucoma] Nesterov AP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (5):38–42, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Computer test logics for automatic perimetry. Heijl A. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(5):837–53, Oct 77
A note of fixation during perimetry. Heijl A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(5):854–61, Oct 77
Visual field defects, cup-disc ratio and fluorescein angiography in glaucomatous optic atrophy. Tsukahara S, et al. **Adv Ophthalmol** 35:73–93, 1978 (59 ref.)
Retinal detachment and miotic therapy. Pape LG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(4):558–66, Apr 78
Dilated episcleral vessels and open-angle glaucoma. Radius RL, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):31–5, Jul 78
Primary open-angle glaucoma and sensitivity to corticosteroids in vitro. Sowell JG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):715–20, Nov 77
Oculodentodigital dysplasia syndrome with angle-closure glaucoma. Sugar HS. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):36–8, Jul 78
Spherophakia: a case report. Baker RL, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(10):716–20, Oct 77
Use of discriminant analysis. II. Identification of persons with glaucomatous visual field defects. Drance SM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1571–3, Sep 78
Use of discriminant analysis I. Prediction of visual field defects from features of the glaucoma disc. Susanna R, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1568–70, Sep 78
Specificity of fluorescein angiographic defects of the optic disc in glaucoma. Talusan E, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(12):2166–75, Dec 77
Pit-like changes of the optic nerve head in open-angle glaucoma. Radius RL, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(6):389–93, Jun 78
The visual prognosis of the fellow eye in uniocular chronic open-angle glaucoma. Susanna R, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(5):327–9, May 78
Axenfeld's syndrome. Bakir M, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):143–4, 1976
The interrelationship of cataract and glaucoma. Awan KJ. **Va Med** 105(2):115–8, Feb 78
[Cataract surgery in glaucomatous eye] Rehák S, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 33(6):417–21, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Analysis of the prevalence of blindness due to glaucoma] Rehák S, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 34(4):285–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Scleroderma en coup de sabre with homolateral chronic glaucoma (author's transl)] Perrot H, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(5):381–6, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A prepapillary venous loop as a manifestation of asymptomatic thrombosis of the central vein in chronic glaucoma] Douenne JL, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):695–7, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Peripheral ischemic retinopathy and glaucoma (preliminary note)] Ourgaud AG, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1175–8, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Spotty fatty retinal degeneration (author's transl)] Daicker B. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):581–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Retinal detachment in pigmentary glaucoma (author's transl)] Cicha B. **Klin Oczna** 48(2):79–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Hypertensive uveitis. (Our diagnostic and therapeutic studies)] Karadžić B, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(5–6):229–32, 1978 **(Scr)**

CONGENITAL

Neurofibromatosis and congenital glaucoma. A case report. Politi F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 176(3):155–9, 1977
Topical corticosteroid therapy complicating congenital glaucoma. Harbin TS Jr, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1360–1, Nov 77
A cytologic aid in the diagnosis of congenital glaucoma. Sheppard LB, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 75:382–96, 1977
[Importance of trabeculectomy in the treatment of congenital glaucoma] Prijot ME, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(1):13–4, Jan 77 **(Fre)**
[Unilateral congenital glaucoma] Verin P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):669–93, Jul-Aug 77 (53 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Congenital glaucoma] **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(3):261–4, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Congenital glaucoma in Hurler's syndrome and in Lowe's syndrome. Clinical and electron microscopy findings] Lalive d'Epinay S, et al. **Adv Ophthalmol** 36:80–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Agenesis of the corpus callosum with agenesis of the septum pellucidum and bilateral congenital glaucoma] Christodorescu D, et al. **Rev Med Intern [Neurol Psihiatr]** 22(3):231–4, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

Corticosteroid response in dominant congenital glaucoma. Jerndal T, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(3):373–83, Jun 78
Ocular hypertension. II. A carbonic anhydrase inhibitor test for early detection of glaucoma. Linnér E. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(2):179–90, Apr 78
Ocular hypertension. A 15-year follow-up. Sørensen PN, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(3):363–72, Jun 78
Cycloscopy of angle-closure glaucoma. Mizuno K, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(4):247–54, 31 Dec 77
Phenylephrine provocative testing in the pigmentary dispersion syndrome. Epstein DL, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(1):43–50, Jan 78
Response to topical epinephrine in chronic open-angle glaucoma. Drance SM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1001–2, Jun 78
Increased corneal thickness simulating elevated intraocular pressure. Johnson M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):664–5, Apr 78
A simplified test of epinephrine responsiveness. Kass MA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):999–1000, Jun 78
The value of tonography [letter] Pohjanpelto P. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):729, Apr 78
Scanning microdensitometry of optic disc pallor in glaucoma. Schwartz B, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(12):2159–65, Dec 77
The nerve fiber layer in the diagnosis of glaucoma. Sommer A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(12):2149–56, Dec 77
Thymoxamine test. Differentiating angle-closure glaucoma form open-angle glaucoma with narrow angles. Wand M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1009–11, Jun 78
Partial angle closure. Mapstone R. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(8):525–30, Aug 77
Intra-ocular pressure after tonography. Sabry N, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):225–38, 1976
Malignant glaucoma – the long and short of it. Mills DW, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(2):86–8, Apr 78
Glaucoma consultation by computer. Weiss S, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 8(1):25–40, Jan 78
A simple grating test for contrast sensitivity: preliminary results indicate value in screening for glaucoma. Arden GB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(1):23–32, Jan 78
Tonometry in optometric practice — the current status. Carter JH. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(11):1391–1400, Nov 77
Alcohol and open angle glaucoma—influence on detection, IOP, BP/IOP ratios. Giurlani BP, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(4):409–16, Apr 78
Gonioscopy: evaluation and interpretation. Terry JE. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(11):1415–23, Nov 77
Primary open angle glaucoma. Travers JP. **Nurs Times** 74(3):103–4, 19 Jan 78
The disc and the field in glaucoma. Drance SM. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(3):209–14, Mar 78
Tonography: past, present, and future. Grant WM. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(3):252–8, Mar 78
The limitations of kinetic perimetry in early scotoma detection. Portney GL, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(3):287–93, Mar 78
Gonioscopy: uses old and new. The inheritance of occludable angles. Spaeth GL. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(3):222–32, Mar 78
Cupping of the optic disc in ischemic optic neuropathy. Quigley H, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):755–62, Sep-Oct 77
A cytologic aid in the diagnosis of congenital glaucoma. Sheppard LB, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 75:382–96, 1977
Ethambutol and intra-ocular pressure. Pattisson PR, et al. **Tubercle** 59(1):33–40, Mar 78
[Problems of glaucoma diagnosis] Tarkkanen A. **Duodecim** 93(22):1431–4, 1977 **(Fin)**
[Biometry of the malignant glaucoma (author's transl)] Leroux-Lesjardins S, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(8–9):523–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Exact calculation of C: a renewal for tonography. Application to the comparison of C from 0 to 4 and C from 1 to 5 minutes] Tassy A, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:307–10, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Significance of provocation tests in glucoma caused by premature angle closure] Demailly P, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** (177):47–52, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Comparative results of Friedman's analyzer and kinetic perimetry using Goldmann's apparatus] Déodati F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1117–8, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Congenital pseudoglaucoma] Deodati MF, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1969, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Mesopic oblique static perimetry in the diagnosis of incipient glaucoma] Le Rebeller J, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1087–91, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[The diagnostic efficiency of tonography] Dutescu M. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):593–6, 23 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The value of glaucoma screening (author's transl)] Grewe R. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):976–80, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical aspects and therapy of the posner-schlossmann-syndrom (author's transl)] Hollwich F. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(5):736–44, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The early diagnosis of glaucoma as a social medical problem (author's transl)] Leydhecker W, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):265–71, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Practical experiences with the Octopus automatic perimeter (author's transl)] Spahr J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):470–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computer technique in the diagnosis of glaucoma (author's transl)] Czechowicz-Janicka K. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):9–12, Jan 78 **(Pol)**
[Importance of a night hospital in the general complex of the early diagnosis of glaucoma] Dancheva LD, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):3–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Results of quantitative perimetry in the initial stage of primary glaucoma] Fedorovskaia LI. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):123–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative evaluation of various annular scleral compression tests in the early diagnosis of glaucoma] Shatokhin PM, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):13–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Trophical index of internal membranes of the eye as a prognostic test in glaucoma] Shlopak TV. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(5):339–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of water-drinking campimeter test performed during daytime] Ustinova EI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(5):347–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Differential diagnosis of the morphological and electron microscopic changes of the drainage system of the eye in physiological aging and primary open-angle glaucoma] Zatulina NI. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(3):195–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnostic value of blanching of the optic disk in glaucoma] Egorov EA. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):6–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of the dicaine test in the early diagnosis of glaucoma] Golychev VN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):17–8, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Preoperative diagnosis of retention levels in glaucoma] Karetnikova TI. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):9–14, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Fluorescence iridoangiography in primary glaucoma] Kozlova LP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):3–5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Biomicrocycloscopy in uveal pathology] Tsvetkova MK, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):64–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

A double-blind clinical trial of a guanethidine/adrenaline combination, compared with the two separate components, in glaucoma. Eltz H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(2):191–200, Apr 78

beta-adrenoceptor antagonism and intraocular pressure. A clinical study on propranolol, practolol and atenolol. Wettrell K. **Acta Ophthalmol [Suppl] (Kbh)** (134):1–54, 1977

Atenolol 4% eye drops and glaucoma. A double-blind short-term clinical trial of a new beta1-adrenergic blocking agent. Ros FE, et al.
Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol 205(1):61–70, 31 Dec 77

Metoprolol eye drops in the treatment of glaucoma. A double-blind single-dose trial of a beta1-adrenergic blocking drug. Ros FE, et al.
Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol 206(4):247–54, 19 Jun 78

Intraocular pressure reduction during treatment with pilocarpine and systemic propranolol. A comparative double-masked study. Wettrell K.
Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol 204(1):1–7, 30 Sep 77

Drug therapy reviews: drug therapy of glaucoma. Durkee DP, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(6):682–90, Jun 78 (35 ref.)

Clinical trial comparing timolol ophthalmic solution to pilocarpine in open-angle glaucoma. Boger WP 3d, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):8–18, Jul 78

Patient tolerance to carbonic anhydrase inhibitors. Lichter PR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(4):495–502, Apr 78

Comparative intraocular pressure effects of adsorbocarpine and isoptocarpine. Harbin TS Jr, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(1):59–61, Jan 78

Glaucoma report. Osmotherapy. Krupin T.
Ann Ophthalmol 10(6):719, Jun 78

The principles and technique of medicamentous control of glaucoma. Merté HJ. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(10):1221–6, Oct 77

Clinical comparison of pilocarpine preparations in heavily pigmented eyes: an evaluation of the influence of polymer vehicles on corneal penetration, drug availability, and duration of hypotensive activity. Sherman SE.
Ann Ophthalmol 9(10):1231–6, Oct 77

Introduction of the ocusert ocular system to an ophthalmic practice. Stewart RH, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(3):325–30, Mar 78

What's new for the medical therapy of glaucoma? Zimmerman TJ. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):627–8, Apr 78

Timolol. A new drug for management of chronic simple glaucoma. Radius RL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1003–8, Jun 78

A proposed pilocarpine therapeutic test. Rothkoff L, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(8):1380–2, Aug 78

Correlation of epinephrine use and macular edema in aphakic glaucomatous eyes. Thomas JV, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):625–8, Apr 78

Patient compliance in glaucoma. Bloch S, et al.
Br J Ophthalmol 61(8):531–4, Aug 77

Ocular hypertension--a long-term follow-up of treated and untreated patients. David R, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(11):668–74, Nov 77

Influence of pH on the efficacy of pilocarpine. David R, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(5):318–9, May 78

A double blind comparison of guanethidine-and-adrenaline drops with 1% adrenaline alone in chronic simple glaucoma. Mills KB, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(5):320–3, May 78

Medical treatment of open-angle glaucoma [editorial]
Br Med J 1(6111):460, 25 Feb 78

Experience of beta-blockade in the medical treatment of glaucoma. Brenkman RF. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 178:33–44, 17 Sep 77

Long term trial of timolol in different forms of glaucoma. Goethals M, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 179:95–101, 27 Nov 77

Review: the medical management of open angle glaucoma. Drance SM. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(2):123–7, Apr 78

Background of the drug treatment of glaucoma. Van Zwieten PA. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(1):11–8, 30 Sep 77

Intravenous glycerol-sodium ascorbate combination as osmotic agent to reduce intraocular pressure. Ray SS, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(2):27–30, Jul 77

The peripheral and central neural actions of clonidine in normal and glaucomatous eyes. Krieglstein GK, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 17(2):149–58, Feb 78

Effect of timolol therapy on outflow facility. Sonntag JR, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(3):293–6, Mar 78

Drug therapy of glaucoma. Durkee DP, et al.
J Maine Med Assoc 69(5):146–56, 160, May 78

Hypotensive effect of timolol on secondary glaucoma in chronic uveitis [letter] Saari KM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):442, 25 Feb 78

Management of a patient with orbital varices, visual loss, and ipsilateral glaucoma. Kollarits CR, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg 8(5):54–62, Oct 77

Long-term experience with timolol ophthalmic solution in patients with open-angle glaucoma. Boger WP 3d, et al.
Ophthalmology (Rochester) 85(3):259–67, Mar 78

Drugs and glaucoma. Kupfer C.
Ophthalmology (Rochester) 85(3):233–9, Mar 78

Dipivalyl epinephrine: a new pro-drug in the treatment of glaucoma. Mandell AI, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(3):268–75, Mar 78

Visual prognosis in advanced glaucoma: a comparison of medical and surgical therapy for retention of vision in 101 eyes with advanced glaucoma. Kolker AE.
Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc 75:539–55, 1977

Ocusert in Christchurch. Holmes WR.
Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ 29:111–2, 1977

Management of chronic glaucoma with pilocarpine Ocuserts. Hillman JS, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):206–9, Apr 77

Experience with pilocarpine Ocuserts. Hitchings RA, et al.
Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK 97(1):202–5, Apr 77

Low dosage combined adrenaline-guanethidine formulations in the management of chronic simple glaucoma. Jones DE, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):192–5, Apr 77

Use of guanethidine 5% and adrenaline 1% in the treatment of severe open angle glaucoma. Romano J.
Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK 97(1):196–201, Apr 77

The use of sympathetic nervous system agents in the treatment of glaucoma. Sears ML.
Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol 31(1):42–8, Spring 78

The treatment of glaucoma using a non-psychoactive preparation of Cannabis sativa. West ME, et al.
West Indian Med J 27(1):16–25, Mar 78

[Influence of pilocarpine on ocular tension in new chronic glaucoma cases] Oksala A, et al. **Duodecim** 93(22):1456–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[Current therapeutic gains in glaucoma] Ourgaud AG, et al.
Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol 27:283–302, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Association of guanethidine and oxprenolol in the treatment of open angle glaucoma] Di Tizio A, et al.
Arch Ophtalmol (Paris) 37(12):793–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharmacological study of the pupil in acute closed-angle glaucoma] Etienne R. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** (177):19–25, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Medical treatment of acute closed-angle glaucoma] Lavergne G. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** (177):11–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[beta-blockers via general route, chronic glaucoma and arterial hypertension] Béchetoille A, et al.
Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(8–9):931–2, Sep–Oct 78 **(Fre)**

[Value of medrysone in the treatment of allergic blepharoconjunctivitis in patients with glaucoma treated with epinephrine] Demailly P, et al.
Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(3):225–8, Mar 77 **(Fre)**

[Preliminary note on the use of the pilocarpine Ocusert in primary glaucoma] Miller HA, et al.
Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(4):397–400, Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Atenolol: its effects on pressure in open-angle glaucoma] Collignon-Brach J, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(3):205–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Antiglaucomatous therapy with reduced concentrations (author's transl)] Tieri O, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(3):211–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic systems: Ocusert. Progress in the treatment of chronic glaucoma by means of membrane-controlled drug administration] Heilmann K. **Fortschr Med** 96(20):1101–6, 25 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical studies conducted with a new epinephrine derivative for the treatment of glaucoma (Dipivalyl epinephrine)] Bischoff P. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):565–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of timolol eye drops on the intraocular pressure in simple glaucoma (author's transl)] Krieglstein GK.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 172(5):677–85, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dangers of ocusert therapy (author's transl)] Meyer HJ.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 171(4):584–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sympathomimetic and sympatholytic drugs in the therapy of glaucoma (author's transl)] Univ.-Augenklinik Würzburg.. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(4):538–46, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Does the topical treatment with pilocarpine, phenylephrine or glauco bicirone have an effect on the blood supply of the eye] Kaskel D. **Med Monatsschr** 31(12):567–70, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Contribution to the modern drug therapy of various forms of glaucoma] Papendick U, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(12):570–5, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Recent aspects in the treatment of glaucoma] Heilmann K.
Ther Ggw 116(9):1601–18, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[The bivalent-vegetative long-term drip therapy with piladren in chronic wide-angle glaucoma] Drobec P.
Wien Med Wochenschr 127(20):636–7, 30 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Conservative treatment of simple glaucoma: 2. Adrenergic osmotic and other agents (author's transl)] Goś R, et al.
Klin Oczna 47(8):351–4, Aug 77 **(Pol)**

[Comparative action of betadrenol and pilocarpine, in an acute experiment, on intraocular pressure in patients with open-angle glaucoma. Preliminary studies] Oancea I, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 21(4):291–4, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The ocular hypotensive action of a 0.2% solution of betadrenol in chronic open-angle glaucoma] Oancea I, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):43–6, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of a new drug complex on visual function in glaucoma] Konde LA. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):14–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and drug treatment characteristics of glaucoma in young persons] Sidorov EG. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):3–6, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Retail cost of antiglaucoma drugs in two cities. Ritch R, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):1–7, Jul 78

ENZYMOLOGY

[Enzyme-histochemical studies on the intraocular carbonic anhydrase and other enzymes in normal and corticosteroid-treated rabbits (author's transl)] Nishi R.
Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 81(8):1019–29, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on experimental steroid glaucoma. Report iv. A study of changes in activities of mucopolysaccharide-splitting enzymes in aqueous of anterior chamber of steroid-loaded rabbits (author's transl)] Ogino T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(1):68–72, 10 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Aphakic glaucoma. Kessing SV, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh) 55(5):717–25, Oct 77

Goniodysgenesis in exfoliation glaucoma. Jerndal T, et al.
Adv Ophthalmol 35:45–64, 1978 (46 ref.)

Unilateral congenital iris pigment epithelial hyperplasia associated with late-onset glaucoma. Quigley HA, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 86(2):182–4, Aug 78

Necrotic melanocytoma of iris with secondary glaucoma. Shields JA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(6):826–9, Dec 77

Secondary open-angle glaucoma in histiocytosis X [letter] Weiss DI. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(3):428–9, Mar 78

The anatomic basis for glaucoma. Fink AI, et al.
Ann Ophthalmol 10(4):397–411, Apr 78 (73 ref.)

Glaucoma in oculodermal melanocytosis. Foulks GN, et al.
Ann Ophthalmol 9(10):1299–1304, Oct 77

Glaucoma report. Elevated intraocular pressure after aphakic keratoplasty: iatrogenic disease and prevention. Olson RJ, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(7):931–2, Jul 78

Epithelialization of the anterior chamber after transcorneal (McCannel) suture. Abbott RL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(3):482–4, Mar 78

Open-angle glaucoma following surgery for congenital cataracts. Phelps CD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):1985–7, Nov 77

Glaucoma-inducing mechanisms in eyes with retinoblastoma. Yoshizumi MO, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(1):105–10, Jan 78

Association between acute glaucoma and the weather and sunspot activity. Hillman JS, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(8):512–6, Aug 77

Carotid artery disease and glaucoma. Jampol LM, et al.
Br J Ophthalmol 62(5):324–6, May 78

Angle-closure glaucoma secondary to posterior scleritis. Quinlan MP, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(5):330–5, May 78

Glaucoma in children. Richardson KT.
Int Ophthalmol Clin 17(4):183–6, Winter 77

Obstruction of aqueous outflow by lens particles and by heavy-molecular-weight soluble lens proteins. Epstein DL, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(3):272–7, Mar 78

Friedenwald lecture: Perspectives in glaucoma research. Sears ML. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(1):6–22, Jan 78

Hallermann-Streiff-Francois syndrome. Aracena T, et al.
J Pediatr Ophthalmol 14(6):373–8, Nov-Dec 77

Glaucoma in elderly. Gorin G. **NY State J Med** 78(6):938–9, May 78

Unilateral glaucoma. Kazam ES. **Ophthalmic Semin** 2(4):403–70, 1977

Ultrasonic fragmentation for retroimplant membranes and pupillary block. Girard LJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(3):130–3, Jun 77

The spectrum of Chandler's syndrome: an often overlooked cause of unilateral glaucoma. Lichter PR.
Ophthalmology (Rochester) 85(3):245–51, Mar 78

The pathogenesis of glaucoma in Sturge-Weber syndrome. Phelps CD. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(3):276–86, Mar 78

Ciliary block (malignant) glaucoma. Shaffer RN, et al.
Ophthalmology (Rochester) 85(3):215–21, Mar 78

Thrombotic glaucoma. Prophylaxis and management. Blach RK, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(2):275–9, Jul 77

Meteorological triggering of acute glaucoma attacks. Tupling MR, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):185–8, Apr 77

Vascular insufficiency (neovascular) glaucoma. An integrating pathogenetic concept. Weiss DI.
Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK 97(2):280–7, Jul 77

[Experimental and clinical hyperophthalmotony of high altitudes] Carapancea M. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(12):775–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Introduction to the pathogenesis of closed-angle glaucoma] Weekers R. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** (177):1–10, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Ocular hypertension revealing sarcoidosis] Devlamynck S, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):995–6, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[Enzymatic ocular hypertension: a statistical study (author's transl)] Menezo JL, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1(4):289–94, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The meteorological influence on cases of acute glaucoma in French-speaking Switzerland in the years 1971–1976 (author's transl)] Tupling MR, et al.

Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 172(4):561–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Postural glaucoma (author's transl)] Wüthrich UW. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):569–71, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A surgically treated case of glaucoma following primary progressive atrophy of the iris (author's transl)] Kucharska J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(2):77–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Considerations on the cause of glaucoma in pigmentary retinal degeneration (author's transl)] Wójtowicz S. **Klin Oczna** 48(4):177–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Secondary glaucoma after severe corneo-scleral burns] Begu DC, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 21(4):277–8, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rum)**
[Glaucoma secondary to serious burns of the anterior pole of the eyeball] Horge I, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(2):109–11, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[A case of exogenous glaucoma with multiple etiology] Vasinca M. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(2):159–60, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rum)**
[Open-angle glaucoma and systemic vascular diseases] Kashintseva LT. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):109–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Research results and prospects on the problem of glaucoma] Eroshevskiĭ TI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (5):35–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Intraocular pressure disorders in eye contusions] Grigor'eva OG. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):8–10, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Aspects of the origin and treatment of aphakic glaucoma] Kolesnikova LN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):25–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Chemical nature of the reactive tension syndrome] Sidorenko EI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):10–2, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Oxygen deficiency as 1 of the pathogenetic factors in cerebral cortical bioelectrical activity disorder in glaucoma] Zaretskaia RB, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):21–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Consanguinity in multifactorial inheritance. Application to data on congenital glaucoma. Bonaïti C, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(5):361–71, 1978
Clinical manifestations of inherited glaucoma in the beagle. Gelatt KN, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(12):1135–42, Dec 77
The Axenfeld syndrome and the Rieger syndrome. Fitch N, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):30–4, Feb 78
Genetics of primary open-angle glaucoma. Kass MA, et al. **Sight Sav Rev** 48(1):21–8, Spring 78
The heritability of glaucoma. Cross HE. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:89–95, 1977
[State of the connective tissue in the relatives of glaucoma patients] Shikunova RP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):35–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical picture of the Frank-Kamenetskiĭ syndrome] Sidorov EG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):10–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

A history of glaucoma. Wales H. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 30:71–2, 1978
[The history of glaucoma (author's transl)] François J. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):832–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

HLA histocompatibility antigens in open-angle glaucoma. Damgaard-Jensen L, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(3):384–8, Jun 78
Histocompatibility antigens (HLA) and open angle glaucoma. Scharf J, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(7):914–6, Jul 78
HLA in primary open-angle glaucoma. Shin DH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):546–50, 1977
Primary open-angle glaucoma and sensitivity to corticosteroids in vitro. Sowell JG, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 75:339–52, 1977

METABOLISM

Identification of heavy-molecular-weight soluble protein in aqueous humor in human phacolytic glaucoma. Epstein DL, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(5):398–402, May 78
Catecholamine content of the lacrimal fluid of healthy people and glaucoma patients. Zubareva TV, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(6):339–44, 1977
[Histochemical studies on the human trabecular meshwork. Part 3: The masked glycosaminoglycans on the glaucomatous eyes (author's transl)] Mizokami K. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(3):199–207, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Investigations on a prostaglandin-like substance in the humor aqueous in patients with glaucoma (author's transl)] Mądroszkiewicz A. **Klin Oczna** 47(10):414–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Investigations of the prostaglandin-like substance in the iris and lens of patients with sensile cataract and in the iris of patients with glaucoma (author's transl)] Mądroszkiewicz A. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):1–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Study of the hydrogen-ion concentration of human aqueous humor in glaucoma and cataract] Gamm EG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):20–2, 1978 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of senile cataract, diabetic retinopathy, senile macular degeneration, and open-angle glaucoma in the Framingham eye study. Kini MM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(1):28–34, Jan 78
Juvenile glaucoma revisited [letter] Ciuffreda KJ. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(4):283–4, Apr 78
Prevalence of glaucoma in optometric patients under 40 years of age. Werner DL, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(11):767–70, Nov 77
[Intraocular pressure and glaucomatous optic damage among veterans of the World War II] Pohjanpelto P. **Duodecim** 93(22):1451–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**
[Precipitation of closure of the angle] Béchetoille A, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:91–5, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Effect of climatic factors on the incidence of acute attack of glaucoma] Cherkasov IS, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):605–7, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Organization of glaucoma detection in a rural district and its economic effect] Vodovozov AM, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):9–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Endothelial cells in capsular glaucoma. Vannas A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(6):951–8, Dec 77
Endothelial cells in the glaucomato-cyclitic crisis. Setälä K, et al. **Adv Ophthalmol** 36:218–24, 1978
Exfoliation material in different sections of the eye. Harnisch JP. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 203(3–4):181–90, 28 Sep 77
Electron-microscopic study of pseudo-exfoliation of the lens capsule. Takei Y, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 205(4):213–20, 7 Mar 78
Optic disc in glaucoma: Topography and extent of fluorescein filling defects. Fishbein SL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):1975–9, Nov 77
Fluorescein angiographic defects of the optic disc in glaucoma. Schwartz B, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):1961–74, Nov 77
Histopathological study of Schlemm's canal and adjacent structures in glaucoma. Hussein HA, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):209–23, 1976
Corneal curvature in normal and raised intraocular pressure. Sabry N, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):203–7, 1976
Pathologic anatomy in the outflow pathway of aqueous humour in chronic simple glaucoma. Tripathi RC. **Exp Eye Res** 25 Suppl:403–7, 1977
Studies of portals of aqueous flow in the mammalian eye. pp. 691–9. Baechler CA. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**
Measurement of the anterior segment of the eyeball in emmetropia, ametropia and primary glaucoma. Shukla B. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(4):6–16, Jan 78
[Observations on the corrosion casts of the retinal capillary bed at the posterior pole and the capillaries of the optic disc: normal and glaucomatous eye (author's transl)] Araki M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):982–94, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Basic and clinical studies on glaucoma in childhood. Part 5. Fine structure of the trabecular meshwork in congenital glaucoma (author's transl)] Hara K. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):995–1005, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Electron microscopic studies on the angle of the anterior chamber in experimental steroid induced glaucoma in rabbit eye (authors transl)] Yaguchi S. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(7):900–19, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Histomorphological changes in the eye in experimental ocular hypertension] Kaminskaia IuS, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):132–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of the anterior chamber angle in healthy young persons and in patients with glaucoma] Lukova NB. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):14–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Morphological changes in the anterior length of the eye in uveal glaucoma] Masliuk NI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):37–41, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical characteristics of glaucomatous atrophy of the optic nerve] Nesterov AP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):5–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hyperpermeable disc capillaries in glaucoma. Tsukahara S. **Adv Ophthalmol** 35:65–72, 1978
Pathophysiology and electron microscopy of melanomalytic glaucoma. Van Buskirk EM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(2):160–6, Feb 78
Intraocular pressures in children with glaucoma during halothane anesthesia. Ausinsch B, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(11):1391–4, Nov 77
The state of eye hydrocircular system in view of age pathology and open-angle glaucoma. Fyodorov SN, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(6):703–8, Jun 77
Evaluation of ocular tension: are terms 'ocular hypertension' and 'low tension glaucoma' necessary? Gorin G. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(6):787–90, Jun 78
The monocularly elicited visual evoked response in chronic glaucoma. Levy NS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):551–5, Apr 78
Diurnal variations in outflow facility. Takeda Y, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(10):1277, Oct 77
The effect of topically applied clonidine on the episcleral and conjunctival venous pressure of glaucomatous eyes. Krieglstein GK, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):89–91, 1977
Mechanisms in open-angle glaucoma. Mapstone R. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(5):275–82, May 78
Open angle glaucomatous disease and aqueous hyperproduction. Neetens A, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 179:79–94, 27 Nov 77
On the individual pressure tolerance of the glaucomatous eye. François J, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 43(2):303–24, 30 Jun 77
Clinical comparative pressure studies with Goldmann; Mackay-Marg and pneumatic applanation tonometers. Jain MR, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(3):29–35, Oct 77
Phenyl thiourea (PTC) taste sensitivity in ocular disorders. Soodan SS, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(4):30–2, Jan 78
The effect of topical pilocarpine on intraocular pressure and pupil size in the normotensive and glaucomatous beagle. Gwin RM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(12):1143–8, Dec 77
Hormonal regulation of intraocular pressure. Kass MA, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(3):153–76, Nov–Dec 77
The effect of intraocular pressure on resistance to outflow. Moses RA. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(2):88–100, Sept–Oct 77 (142 ref.)
Axoplasmic transport in papilledema and glaucoma. Tso MO. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):771–7, Sep–Oct 77
[Electrophysiological exploration in glaucoma. Preliminary note] Peyresblanques J, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):699–700, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[The effect of lens opacities on the visual field (author's transl)] Niesel P, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):477–80, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Investigations on the relationship between intraocular pressure and perifoveal capillary circulation in glaucoma patients using the entoptic blood corpuscle phenomenon (author's transl)] Sint M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):743–53, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Synthesis of glaucoma problems (author's transl)] Weinstein P. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(1):20–6, Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Prognosis of glaucomas—a follow-up study through more than 20 years— (author's transl)] Hara K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(2):99–107, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The analysis of visual field changes in glaucoma (author's transl)] Kosaki H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):958–72, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of pilocarpine Ocusert upon IOP, pupil diameter and refraction in patients with ocular hypertension (author's transl)] Tsuchisaka H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(3):219–25, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment and glaucoma (author's transl)] Ueno A, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(4):267–73, 10 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Glaucoma and symptomatic hypertension in hypothyroidism] Chentsova OB, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):20–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the blood flow velocity in the cerebral vessels of patients with primary glaucoma by the method of radiocirculography] Cherkasov IS, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):427–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Thromboelastographic indices in primary glaucoma] Cherkasov IS, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):264–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of the anterior chamber angle in primary glaucoma] Kachan NA. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):149–50, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Change in facial skin electric potentials in glaucoma] Vodovozov AM, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):266–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dynamics of the visual field in glaucoma and the method of its recording] Vurgaft MB, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):146–8, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Ocular hemodynamic indices in aphakic glaucoma] Baiteriakova LS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):27–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Visual field and the optic nerve in glaucoma] Marinchev VN. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):79–82, Jul–Aug 78 (28 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Circadian organization of the electrolyte-excretory function of the salivary glands in primary glaucoma] Shishova EV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):12–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Campimetric method of measuring individually tolerated intraocular pressure of glaucoma] Vodovozov AM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):3–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Blood circulation of the ciliary body and the production of chamber fluid in simple chronic glaucoma] Djaković

S. Srp Arh Celok Lek 105(6):489–96, Jun 77 (Scc)
[Ischemic optic neuropathy and glaucoma of low ocular tension] Puig-Solanes M. Gac Med Mex 114(3):129–33, Mar 78 (Spa)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The effect of corneal section on early increased intraocular pressue after cataract extraction. Rothkoff L, et al. Am J Ophthalmol 85(3):337–8, Mar 78
A mathematical description of causative factors and prevention of elevated intraocular pressure after keratoplasty. Olson RJ, et al. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 16(12):1085–92, Dec 77
Ophthalmic nutrition and prevention of eye disorder and blindness. Evans SC. Nutr Metab 21 Suppl 1:268–72, 1977
Selective screening for glaucoma. Bellows RT, et al. Proc Inst Med Chic 32(2):23,36, Apr–Jun 78
Value of prophylactic peripheral iridectomy on the second eye in angle-closure glaucoma. Snow JT. Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK 97(1):189–91, Apr 77
[Occlusion of the central retinal vein of an ischemic capillary nature, and prevention of neovascular glaucoma] Coscas G, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(8–9):923–8, Sep–Oct 78 (Fre)
[Preferential screening to prevent glaucoma blindness (author's transl)] Bellows JG. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 171(6):849–53, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Applanation tonometry within medical diagnostic 'check-up' programs (author's transl)] Ruprecht KW, et al. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 172(3):332–41, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effectiveness of anticoagulant treatment in the prevention of glaucoma caused by obstructions of the retinal venous trunks] Călugăru M, et al. Rev Chir [Oftalmol] 21(4):301–2, Oct–Dec 77 (Rum)
[Effectiveness of mass screening and ambulatory care of patients with glaucoma under regional conditions] Gaevyĭ MD. Oftalmol Zh 33(2):142–3, 1978 (Rus)
[New way to prevent glaucoma] Shevelev IN, et al. Oftalmol Zh 33(1):6–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effectiveness of special-purpose prophylactic examinations of the population for glaucoma] Kozlova LP, et al. Vestn Oftalmol (1):30–2, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

SURGERY

Experience with trepanotrabeculectomy. Cvetkovic D, et al. Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh) 56(1):150–60, Feb 78
Cyclocryotherapy of chronic open-angle glaucoma in aphakic eyes. Bellows AR, et al. Am J Ophthalmol 85(5 Pt 1):615–21, May 78
Cyclocryotherapy in neovascular glaucoma. Krupin T, et al. Am J Ophthalmol 86(1):24–6, Jul 78
Surgical therapy for glaucoma. Scheie HG. Ann Ophthalmol 9(10):1311–13, Oct 77
Endophthalmitis after trabeculectomy. Freedman J, et al. Arch Ophthalmol 96(6):1017–8, Jun 78
Diathermo-trabeculotomy ab externo: indications and long-term results. Maselli E, et al. Br J Ophthalmol 61(11):675–6, Nov 77
Pars plana vitrectomy in the management of pupillary block glaucoma following irrigation and aspiration. Peyman GA, et al. Br J Ophthalmol 62(5):336–9, May 78
The surgical treatment of open-angle glaucoma in Nigerians. Sandford-Smith JH. Br J Ophthalmol 62(5):283–6, May 78
Trabeculectomy: long-term follow-up. Wilson P. Br J Ophthalmol 61(8):535–8, Aug 77
Management of glaucoma. New concepts. Abdel M, et al. Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt 69(73):239–72, 1976
Modification of cyclodialysis operation. Attia H, et al. Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt 69(73):273–80, 1976
The subscleral Mortada operation. (Subscleral trap door sclerotomy with nasal pillar iris inclusion). Mortada A, et al. Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt 69(73):311–6, 1976
Intrascleral gonio-trepano-iridencleisis. el-Rifai M. Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt 69(73):287–300, 1976
Cyclodialothermy operation. (Preliminary report). Sabry N, et al. Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt 69(73):301–6, 1976
Trepano-trabeculectomy in the surgical treatment of glaucoma. Zayed A, et al. Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt 69(73):281–6, 1976
Progression of glaucomatous field defects despite successful filtration. Werner EB, et al. Can J Ophthalmol 12(4):275–80, Oct 77
Subscleral trepanation in the treatment of glaucoma. Stilma JS. Doc Ophthalmol 44(1):121–6, 30 Sep 77
Theoretical approach to laser trabeculotomy. Goldschmidt CR, et al. Med Phys 5(2):92–9, Mar–Apr 78
Trabeculectomy in blacks: a two-year follow-up. Ferguson JG Jr, et al. Ophthalmic Surg 8(6):41–3, Dec 77
Double flap Scheie: a prospective study of an external filtering operation in glaucoma simplex [proceedings] Dake CL, et al. Ophthalmologica 175(1):57, 1977
Pre- and postoperative results of static perimetry in patients with glaucoma simplex [proceedings] Greve EL, et al. Ophthalmologica 175(1):56–7, 1977
Argon laser iridotomy in the treatment of patients with primary angle-closure or pupillary block glaucoma: a clinicopathologic study. Schwartz LW, et al. Ophthalmology (Rochester) 85(3):294–309, Mar 78
Visual prognosis in advanced glaucoma: a comparison of medical and surgical therapy for retention of vision in 101 eyes with advanced glaucoma. Kolker AE. Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc 75:539–55, 1977
Long term results of trabeculectomy. Warden NJ. Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ 29:89–90, 1977
Trabeculectomy. Warnock DC. Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ 29:85–7, 1977
Pars plana vitrectomy for malignant and aphakic pupillary block glaucoma. Irvine AR. Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet 58:189–90, 1977
The surgical decision in open angle glaucoma. Kanter RS. Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet 58:191–5, 1977
Surgical management of infantile glaucoma. Swan KC. Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet 58:317–29, 1977
Cataract extraction with preservation of filters. Swan KC. Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet 58:309–15, 1977
[Our experience with Fronimopopoulos' goniotrephination] Beran V. Cesk Oftalmol 34(3):175–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Combination of microsurgery and surgical diathermy in glaucoma] Rehák S. Cesk Oftalmol 34(1):21–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Cataract extraction combined with antiglaucoma surgery in a single session] Rehák S, et al. Cesk Oftalmol 34(1):27–32, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Changes in drainage facility 'C' following Fronimopoulos' goniotrephination] Těšínský P. Cesk Oftalmol 34(3):181–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Attempt to determine the significance of gonioscopy during indication for surgery in glaucoma] Smeral L, et al. Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl] 19(5):729–36, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Effect of trepano-trabeculectomy in simple glaucoma and in chronic angular glaucoma] Cvetkovic D, et al. Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol 89:116–22, 1977 (Fre)
[Cataract extraction in glaucoma patients with iridencleisis] Lugossy G. Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol 89:236–40, 1977 (Fre)
[Trabeculectomy. Role of its localization] Martenet AC, et al. Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol 89:250–4, 1977 (Fre)
[Surgical technics and indications in closed-angle glaucoma] Bechetoille A, et al. Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol (177):100–16, 1977 (Fre)
[Late complications of surgery for closed-angle glaucoma] Collignon J. Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol (177):69–78, 1977 (Fre)
[Complications of surgery for closed-angle glaucoma] Collignon-Brach J, et al. Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol (177):117–31, 1977 (Fre)
[Basal transcorneal Charleux-Etienne iridectomy] François J, et al. Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol (176):23–6, 1977 (Fre)
[Indications and contraindications for surgery in closed-angle glaucoma] Gilson M. Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol (177):53–9, 1977 (Fre)
[Early complications of surgery for closed-angle glaucoma] Henrotte J. Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol (177):60–8, 1977 (Fre)
[Current surgical technics in the treatment of closed-angle glaucoma] Prijot E. Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol (177):26–46, 1977 (Fre)
[Cataract extraction with simultaneous glaucoma surgery. Preliminary results after 15 years of practical experience with a personal technic] Bailbe N, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(8–9):817–20, Sep–Oct 78 (Fre)
[Use of the adhesive isobutyl-2-cyanoacrylate in the treatment of external fistulas after trabeculectomy; apropos of 2 cases] Béchetoille A, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(7–8):765–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Freeing of the ciliary body in the treatment of severe secondary glaucoma—2 methods derived from Benedikt's technic] Béchetoille A, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(8–9):933–6, Sep–Oct 78 (Fre)
[Results of simple trabeculectomy and that combined with extraction of the crystalline lens in glaucoma in the adult] Chauvaud D, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 76(11):881–4, Nov 76 (Fre)
[Combined minimum trabeculo-trabeculectomy intervention] de Laage P, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(8–9):937–8, Sep–Oct 78 (Fre)
[Giant bulla after trabeculectomy] D'Hoine G, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 76(11):1027–8, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Modified technic of Krasnov's iridocycloretraction] Farnarier G, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 76(12):1171–3, Dec 77 (Fre)
[Results and complications of combined trabeculectomy-cataract operation] Galand A, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 76(11):871–5, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Discussion of the report: 'Microsurgery of glausoma'] Hermans G, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 76(11):885–90, Nov 76 (Fre)
[Comparative study of the combined phakoexeresis-iridencleisis and phakoexeresis-trabeculectomy operations] Mawas E, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 76(11):877–9, Nov 76 (Fre)
[Combined surgery in the treatment of chronic glaucoma associated with cataract: special cases] Mondon MH. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 76(12):1077–9, Dec 77 (Fre)
[A new method of repair of fistulating scars in patients operated on for glaucoma] Ourgaud AG, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(8–9):821–4, Sep–Oct 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Combination intervention. Trabeculectomy—extraction of the crystalline lens] Raspiller A, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(5–6):643–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[What remains of trabeculotomy? (Apropos of 269 operations)] Razemon P, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(4):521–4, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Technic and result of trabeculectomy in the hypertension of aphakia] Turut P, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(4):525–8, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Remote tonometric results of trabeculectomy] Villon JC, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(3):261–4, Mar 77 (Fre)
[Photocoagulation and iridociliary rubeosis. Treatment of neovascular glaucoma (rubeosis of the iris) by photocoagulation] Gonzalez Bouchon JD, et al. J Fr Ophtalmol 1(4):301–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Trabeculectomy and trabeculotomy (author's transl)] Leuenberger PM. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 172(4):555–61, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Is angiodiathermocoagulation an outmoded operation?] Ducrey N, et al. Ophthalmologica 175(1):19–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[A new probe for trabeculotomy (author's transl)] Grote P. Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol 207(1):41–50, 4 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The combined operation for cataract and chronic glaucoma in adults in special cases (author's transl)] Brégeat P. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 171(6):836–41, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The modified performance of the goniotrepanation with scleral flap after J. Fronimopoulos (author's transl)] Conrads H. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 171(6):973–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The influence of healing on the long-term effect of trabeculotomy in primary open angle glaucoma (author's transl)] Dannheim R. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 172(1):27–38, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Goniotrepanation with scleral flap: recommendations for the microsurgical operation method (author's transl)] Fronimopoulos J, et al. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 171(1):71–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Lasermicrosurgery of the flattened anterior chamber (author's transl)] Hager H. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 171(2):252–60, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Clinical results of the goniothrephining with scleral flap (author's transl)] Hollwich F, et al. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 171(5):735–43, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Early results with scleral flap by Preziosi's operation (author's transl)] Käppeli F, et al. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 172(4):572–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Antiglaucomatous trabeculectomy (author's transl)] Moro F, et al. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 172(5):670–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Trabeculectomy combined with radical lobelike iridencleisis (author's transl)] Payer H. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 172(2):237–42, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Trabeculectomy-iridencleisis combined with cataract extraction] Payer H. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 172(4):549–55, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Gold drainage as a glaucoma operation (author's transl)] Sachsenweger R. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 171(2):260–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Surgical therapy for glaucoma (author's transl)] Scheie HG. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 171(6):842–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Cryotherapy for glaucoma (author's transl)] Schnaudigel OE, et al. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 172(2):249–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Direct ciliary body coagulation as a treatment for various forms of glaucoma (author's transl)] Steinbach PD, et al. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 172(1):39–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Cataract operations and glaucoma – a study (author's transl)] Waubke TN, et al. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 171(3):337–43, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Indication of surgical intervention in glaucoma (author's transl)] Niesel P. Ther Umsch 35(4):229–34, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Trabeculectomy: a follow up study (author's transl)] Hashimoto M, et al. Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 81(12):1847–51, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Modification of the operation of Elliot-Fronimopoulos in treatment of glaucoma with rubeosis iridis (author's transl)] Kotania W, et al. Klin Oczna 47(10):421–2, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Intrascleral inclusion of peripheral part of the iris as an operation against glaucoma: summary of a thesis for the degree of docent (author's transl)] Mrzygłód S. Klin Oczna 47(10):423–5, Oct 77 (Pol)
[Microsurgery of glaucoma (author's transl)] Wyrwa U. Klin Oczna 47(10):461–3, Oct 77 (Pol)
[Protected filtrating operations in glaucoma] Cernea P, et al. Rev Chir [Oftalmol] 27(2):127–30, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Rum)
[Modified cyclodiastasis] Giăvan II. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):51–2, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Extended trabeculotomy] Giăvan II. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(2):131–2, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Change of experience in an ophthalmological clinic in Moscow] Olteanu M. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(2):81–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Rum)
[Surgical treatment of juvenile glaucoma] Cherniavskiĭ GIa, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):260–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Surgical treatment of malignant glaucoma] Dancheva LD. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):592–5, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Immediate and remote results of the sinusotrabeculotomy with basal iridectomy in primary glaucoma] Kariagin VF, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):120–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of fibrinolysin after microsurgical operations for glaucoma] Kolushchinskaia RF, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(3):200–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Economic effectiveness of the microsurgical technic in ophthalmology] Kornilova AF, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):268–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Complex evaluation of effectiveness of antiglaucomatous operations in primary glaucoma] Pantsyreva LP, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(5):396, 1977 (Rus)
[Microsurgery of the internal wall of Schlemm's canal in open-angle glaucoma] Alekseev BN. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):14–21, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effectiveness of trabeculectomy] Bazarov KhB. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):8–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Method of treating narrow-angle glaucoma] Grusha OV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):11–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cataract extraction after anti-glaucoma operations] Gurtovaia EE, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):17–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Trabeculostomy and trabeculocyclostomy in combined forms of glaucoma] Krasnov MM. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):9–11, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Subscleral sinusotomy with cyclodialysis] Nesterov AP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):6–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Rus)
[Modification of the iridocycloretraction] Nurmamedov NN. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):6–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Analysis of the effectiveness of trabeculectomy] Shmeleva VV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):14–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

Glaucoma consultation by computer. Weiss S, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 8(1):25–40, Jan 78
Social and emotional factors in glaucoma care. Shipsey M. **Sight Sav Rev** 47(3):115–20, Fall 77
Management of patients with glaucoma and cataract. Haik GM, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):31–2, Jan 78
[The use of the Weekers' graph in the treatment of open-angle glaucoma] Cernea P, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):151–4, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Organization of help to glaucoma patients in Crimea Province] Ivkova MI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):304–5, 1978 (Rus)

URINE

[Correlation of higher levels of free catecholamines in 24-hour urine with simple glaucoma (author's transl)] Romańczuk R. **Klin Oczna** 48(5):219–20, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

VETERINARY

Effects of topical 1-epinephrine and dipivalyl epinephrine on intraocular pressure and pupil size in the normotensive and glaucomatous Beagle. Gwin RM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):83–6, Jan 78
The surgical treatment of canine glaucoma. Bedford PG. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(11):713–30, Nov 77
Primary glaucoma in the dog. Martin CL, et al. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):257–86, May 78
[Secondary glaucoma in the dog. Etiology, pathogenesis and clinial aspects] Krähenmann A. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 120(2):67–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

GLENOSPORELLA see under **MONILIALES**

GLIADIN see under **PLANT PROTEINS**

GLIBENCLAMIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Human C-peptide. Part III: dynamics of secretion of beta-cells in adult diabetics following glibenclamide-glucose i.v. (human C-peptide III) (author's transl)] Beischer W, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(3):111–20, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hypoglycaemic coma with Daonil [letter] Ahmed A. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(3):140, Mar 76
[Doctors, diabetes and the danger of death] de Looff AJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(49):1945–8, 3 Dec 77 (Dut)
[Protracted glibenclamide induced hypoglycemia] Talseth T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(19–21):949–50, 10 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[Clinico-pharmacological study of a new oral hypoglycemic agent] Tirelli F, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(2):115–51, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

BLOOD

The radioimmunological determination of glibenclamide and its metabolites in serum. Glogner P, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1703–7, 1977
[Hypoglycemic sulfonylurea metabolites: clinical interest. Experiences with glibenclamide in the rat] Samimi H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(37):1291–6, 17 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Potentiation of glibenclamide-induced insulin release by calcium infusion. Geró L, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):351–4, Aug 77
Repeated blood glucose and plasma insulin levels in normal volunteer subjects receiving isocaloric meals, before and after chlorpropamide and glibenclamide. Owens DR, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):347–51, Sep 77
Glucagon and growth hormone secretion in insulin-treated diabetics: effects of added sulfonylureas. Fallucca F, et al. **Metabolism** 27(1):5–11, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Extrapancreatic and pancreatic actions of glibenclamide in rats. Heptner W, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):339–43, Aug 77
[14C-Glibenclamide concentrations in serum and 14C-glibenclamide urine excretion in diabetic patients with simultaneous determination of blood glucose and insulin (author's transl)] Birk W, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):330–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The influence of pentoxyfylline [1-(5-oxohexyl-) 3,7-dimethylxanthine] (BL 191) on the insulin secretion induced by glibenclamide and by arginine/glucose in the perfused pancreas. Basabe JC, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(5–6):263–72, Sep–Dec 77
The positive inotropic action of sulfonylureas. A mechanism independent of cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate. Linden J, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):694–8, Jun 78
The direct effect of hypoglycaemic sulphonylureas on myocardial contractile force and arterial blood pressure. Pogátsa G, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):515–9, Sep 77
Insulin secretion in growth hormone-deficient children and the effect of the sulfonylurea drug glibenclamide on linear growth. Department of Pediatrics, University of Ulm.. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(1):41–8, 22 May 78
Long-term actions of sulfonylureas on (pro-) insulin biosynthesis and secretion: I. Lack of evidence for a compensatory increase in (pro-) insulin biosynthesis after exposure of isolated pancreatic rat islets to tolbutamide and glibenclamide in vitro. Schatz H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):457–65, Nov 77
Long-term actions of sulfonylureas on (pro-)insulin biosynthesis and secretion. II. Studies after administration of tolbutamide and glibenclamide to rats in vivo. Schatz H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):23–9, Jan 78
[Current data on the mode of action of glibenclamide] Barjot B. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :325–31, 1978 (Fre)
[Insulin and pro-insulin secretion following intravenous administration of tolbutamide, glisoxepide and glibenclamide] Hausmann L, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):83–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Long term in vivo and in vitro effect of sulfonylurea compounds on the islands of Langerhans of rat pancreas. Existence of a feedback mechanism between storage and synthesis apparatus of beta cells] Schatz H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1378–84, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Diurnal variations in glucose tolerance in normal subjects and changes induced by oral glibenclamide] Pagano G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(28):1899–908, 2 Jun 78 (Ita)

POISONING

[Attempted suicide using glibenclamide (letter)] Berger M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(38):1360–1, 23 Sep 77 (Ger)
[Attempted suicide with glibenclamide: course and therapy. Simulation of a similar situation through the administration of glibenclamide in self-induced hypoglycemia (letter)] Zilker T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(42):1524–6, 21 Oct 77 (Ger)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Diabetic microangiopathy in KK mice. III. Effect of prolonged glyburide treatment on glomerulosclerosis. Reddi AS, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 29(1):92–101, Aug 78
Clinical studies of the interaction between tolmetin and glibenclamide. Chlud K, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(9):409–10, Sep 77
Clinical observations with glybenclamide (Gilemal). Pálossy B, et al. **Ther Hung** 25(4):162–5, 1977
[Quantitative determination of C-peptide and insulin secretion for the evaluation of therapeutic action in manifest diabetes mellitus] Wölk I, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1388–91, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Behavior of blood sugar and insulin in diabetics at the suspension of glibenclamide therapy] Pitucco G, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(6):550–8, 30 Jun 78 (Ita)
[Mechanism of the effect of glibenclamide on the insulinogenic function of the islands of Langerhans] Korchin VI. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):63–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

GLIBORNURIDE see under **SULFONYLUREA COMPOUNDS**

GLICLAZIDE see under **SULFONYLUREA COMPOUNDS**

GLIOBLASTOMA MULTIFORME

Photochemotherapy of human glioma cells in culture by hematoporphyrin and visible light (preliminary experiment). Signorelli CD, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(2):105–12, Mar–Apr 78

ANALYSIS

[Putreanin in the tissue of human intracerebral tumors] Promyslov MSh, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (6):48–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

BLOOD SUPPLY

Abluminal surface topographical studies on the human brain capillary isolates in normal and neoplastic states. pp. 907–10. Murray KJ, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

COMPLICATIONS

Massive spontaneous hemorrhage in primary intracranial neoplasms. Viratchai C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(2):115–22, Feb 78
Middle cerebral artery occlusion within an irradiated glioblastoma multiforme. Steele JR, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(3):173–6, Mar 78
[Concomitant meningioma and glioblastoma. Report of a case] Martins Antunes AC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(3):265–9, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

DIAGNOSIS

Hysterical symptoms masking brain stem glioma. Burch EA Jr, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(1):75–8, Jan 78
[Multifocal brain tumor] Holyst J. **Wiad Lek** 30(17):1379–81, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Differential diagnosis of tuberculosis meningitis and brain tumors] Berdichevskiĭ MIa, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):61–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Glioblastoma of the temporal lobe in a patient with chronic suppurative epitympanitis] Timoshenko PA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):78–80, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)
[Cerebral tumor and electrocardiographic image of myocardial infarct. Role of focal myocytolysis] De Los Arcos E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(6):635–8, 31 Mar 78 (Spa)

DRUG THERAPY

Cerebral pseudocysts following chemotherapy of glioblastomas. Poisson M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):143–9, 1977
Phenytoin/dexamethasone interaction [letter] Vincent FM. **Lancet** 1(8078):1360, 24 Jun 78
Methylprednisolone treatment in patients with brain tumors. Miller JD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(2):114–7, Sep–Oct 77
[Polychemotherapy of glioblastoma multiforme (letter)] Schmidt CG. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(36):1298, 9 Sep 77 (Ger)

ETIOLOGY

Grave cranio-cerebral trauma 30 years ago as cause of the brain glioma at the locus of the trauma particulars of the case. Mrówka R, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 39(1):57–64, 1978

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocytic infiltration in long-survival glioblastomas: possible host's resistance. Di Lorenzo N, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):27–33, 1977

METABOLISM

Hexamethylene bisacetamide induces morphologic changes and increased synthesis of procollagen in cell line from glioblastoma multiforme. Rabson AS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5060–4, Nov 77

MORTALITY

Lymphocytic infiltration in long-survival glioblastomas: possible host's resistance. Di Lorenzo N, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):27–33, 1977

PATHOLOGY

Spinal intramedullary glioblastoma with intracranial seeding. Report of a case. Andrews AA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):244–5, Apr 78

[Heterotransplantation of human glioblastoma in the brain of newborn mice] Vic P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(2):171–4, 11 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vascular changes associated with glioblastoma multiforme: histologic study] Neto JG, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(3–4):67–70, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Primary intraventricular brain tumor (glioblastoma multiforme) in a child 2 years and 7 months] Karmilov VO. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):30, 1978 **(Ukr)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[3 cases of cerebral tumor with mental disorders at onset] Pérez-Rincon H, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(3):473–7, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Medullary arteries in cerebral neoplasms. Rosenbaum AE, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):209–15, 1976

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Periventricular spread of tumor shown on 67Ga-citrate scan. McDaniel MM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):231, Jun 78

[Brain tumor of the aged hidden under the clinical diagnosis of CVD (author's transl)] Kawaguchi S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):841–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Fast-neutron irradiation of glioblastoma multiforme. Neuropathological analysis. Shaw CM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):1–12, Jul 78

Hyperbaric oxygen and radiation therapy in the management of glioblastoma. Chang CH. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 46:163–9, Dec 77

[Clinicopathological study of intraoperative radiotherapy in brain tumor (author's transl)] Imagawa K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18 Pt 2(3):215–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Intracerebral delayed hypersensitivity reactions in glioblastoma multiforme patients. Albright L, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1331–6, Mar 77

Acute leukemia complicating treatment of glioblastoma multiforme. Vogl SE. **Cancer** 41(1):333–6, Jan 78

Immunotherapy with autologous white cell infusions ('lymphocytes') in the treatment of recurrrent glioblastoma multiforme: a preliminary report. Young H, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1037–44, Sep 77

Adjuvant therapy in the treatment of malignant glioma. Kim RY, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(4):39–41, Oct 77

Treatment of an intracerebral rat brain tumor with Corynebacterium parvum and radiation. Douple EB. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 46:179–84, Dec 77

Needle biopsy, high-dose corticosteroids, and radiotherapy in the treatment of malignant glial tumors. Marshall LF, et al. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 46:157–60, Dec 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Glial cell characteristics in bulk-prepared cell fractions from human brain tumours. Haglid KG, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(3):243–7, 28 Nov 77

Cell membrane structure of human giant-celled glioblastoma. Tani E, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(1):61–5, 19 Jan 78

Extracranial metastases of glioblastoma multiforme confirmed by electron microscopy. O'Conner W, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(5):347–9, Nov 77

[Scanning electron microscopic observation on gliobastoma maintained in organ culture system] Himuro H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(13):1343–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GLIOCLADIUM see under **MONILIALES**

GLIOMA

Tumorigenicity of neuroblastoma X glioma hybrid cells in nude mice and reintroduction of transplanted cells into culture. Heumann R, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(12):1417–20, Dec 77

Influence of the time in culture on cellular and neuronal properties of neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cells. With an appendix, mathematical description of the kinetics of the loss in cell volume. Heumann R, et al. **J Cell Sci** 27:141–55, 1977

From the files of the KMA Maternal Mortality Study Committee. Greene JW Jr. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(8):380, Aug 78

Immunobiology of primary intracranial tumors. Part 3: Microcytotoxicity assays of specific immune responses of brain tumor patients. Woosley RE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):871–85, Dec 77

Gliomas of the brain [editorial] Bucy PC. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):106, Feb 78

[Hypothalamic gliomas] Brégeat P. **Adv Ophthalmol** 36:130–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Glioma of the chiasm (author's transl)] François J. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1(2):125–31, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[A case of malignant pontine glioma, rapidly extended along the neuraxis (author's transl)] Asakura T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(7):623–30, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

[Glioma cerebrosides of the human brain] Popova GM. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):169–71, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Fibrinolytic activity of cultured cells derived during ethylnitrosourea-induced carcinogenesis of rat brain. Hince TA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(3):424–33, Mar 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

Transmission and scanning electron microscopy of the microcirculation of gliomas. Weller RO, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:569–75, 1978

Vascular patterns in glial cell tumours and medulloblastomas. Bhandarkar LD, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 15(1):19–25, Mar 78

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid sterols in the evaluation of patients with gliomas. Ransohoff J, et al. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 46:119–24, Dec 77

Radioimmunoassay of astroprotein (an astrocyte-specific cerebroprotein) in cerebrospinal fluid and its clinical significance. Mori T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1 Pt 1):25–31, 1978

Desmosterol: a biochemical marker of glioma growth. Paoletti P, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):399–405, Dec 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Nitrosourea-induced brain tumors: an in vivo and in vitro tumor model system. Yoshida J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):365–74, Aug 78

CLASSIFICATION

Nomenclature for gliomas. Vogel FS. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 46:51–6, Dec 77

COMPLICATIONS

Brain tumor as a cause of epilepsy. Fincham RW, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 16(4):165–7, Oct 77

Malignant glioma and sensorimotor neuropathy. Mellgren SI, et al. **J Neurol** 218(1):1–6, 14 Apr 78

[Transient agraphia due to a left parieto-occipital glioma in a right-handed patient: amnesic or 'pure' agraphia? (author's transl)] Bruyer R, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 77(6):321–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pure bilateral agraphia, right astereognosia and arithmetic defects associated with a left parietal tumor (author's transl)] Bruyer R, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 78(4):193–206, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Optico-diencephalic gliomas] Le Rebeller MJ, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):899–900, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[Turcot's syndrome] Ohsato K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:886–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of the speech disorders in glial tumors of the frontal lobes of the brain] Stepanian AV. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):95–101, 1978 **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

[A case of nasal glioma] Georgacopulo P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(17):1061, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Stereotactic biopsies and computer tomography in gliomas. Boëthius J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 40(3–4):223–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

Optic nerve gliomas. I. Clinical diagnosis and pathology. Pásztor E, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):191–203, 1978

Computerized transaxial tomography and cerebral serial scintigraphy in intracranial tumors—rates of detection and tumor-type identification: concise communication. Buell U, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):476–9, May 78

Sarcoidosis simulating a glioma of the optic nerve. Papo I, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(5):353–5, Nov 77

[Comparative evaluation of modern intraoperative diagnostic methods in malignant gliomas of the brain] Maljarewski AA, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 39(1):91–6, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Problems in making histological diagnosis on biopsy specimens of brain tumors (author's transl)] Ishida Y. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):353–61, 1978 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

DNA damage in the intracerebral rat gliosarcoma 9L treated with 1-(2-chloroethyl)-3-cyclohexyl-1-nitrosourea. Gutin PH, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3761–5, Oct 77

Effects of N-(phosphonacetyl)-L-aspartate on murine tumors and normal tissues in vivo and in vitro and the relationship of sensitivity to rate of proliferation and level of aspartate transcarbamylase. Johnson RK, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):371–8, Feb 78

Experimental brain tumor chemotherapy: DNA damage in the rat gliosarcoma 9L treated with CCNU. Gutin PH, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:653–64, 1976

Effect of phospholipids on maintenance of the cytotoxicity of 1-(2-chloroethyl)-3-cyclohexyl-1-nitrosourea in aqueous suspension. Maker HS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1055–7, May 78

Environmental factors in glial tumor response to 1-(2-chloroethyl)-3-cyclohexyl-1-nitrosourea: effect of cell confluence. Maker HS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1427–9, Nov 77

Treatment of malignant gliomas and brain metastases in adults using a combination of adriamycine, VM 26, and CCNU. Results of a type II trial. Pouillart P, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):17–28, 1977

Effect of vitamin A on radiation enhancement and survival in experimental rat gliomas. Allen N, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:160–3, 1977

[Long-term therapy of inoperable brain tumors with dexamethasone (case report) (author's transl)] Prange H. **Nervenarzt** 49(5):295–7, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Regional chemotherapy of malignant brain tumors with endolumbar methotrexate injection] Romodanov AP, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 37(3):161–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chemotherapy of experimental glioma with nitrosoureas—comparison of water soluble ACNU and lipid soluble me-CCNU (author's transl)] Hasegawa H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(8):891–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Polyamines and protein kinase I. Induction of ornithine decarboxylase and activation of protein kinase in rat glioma cells. Bacharach U, et al. **Life Sci** 22(9):817–22, Mar 78

Norepinephrine induces glial-specific enzyme activity in cultured plasma glioma cells. McMorris FA. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4501–4, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Varico-occlusive micro-angiopathy—a hypothesis [proceedings] Goodall HB, et al. **Biorheology** 15(1):50–1, 1978

Transformation in vitro of glial hamster cells by Rous sarcoma virus. Rabotti GF, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):113–24, Jan 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Banding patterns in human glioma cell lines. Mark J, et al. **Hereditas** 87(2):243–60, 1977

Excess chromosome no. 4 in ethylnitrosourea-induced neurogenic tumor lines of the rat. Au W, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1709–16, Dec 77

[Role of genetic factors in the pathogenesis of optic nerve glioma] Jänisch W, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 37(3):169–76, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Familial gliomas] Turowski K. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(1):85–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Glia-specific antigen in the intracranial tumors. Immunofluorescence study. Lach B, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(1):9–15, 19 Jan 78

Tumor specific fluorescent and complement-dependent cytotoxic antibodies in the serum of rats with chemically induced brain gliomas. Stavrou D, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 43(1–2):111–7, 7 Aug 78

Tumor immunology: a neurosurgical perspective. II. The immunology of glial neoplasms. Apuzzo ML. **Bull Los Angeles Neurol Soc** 41(4):176–83, Oct 76

General immunocompetence of rats bearing avian sarcoma virus-induced intracranial tumors. Roszman TL, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):74–7, Jan 78

Surface antigenic characteristics of human glial brain tumor cells. Wikstrand CJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4267–75, Dec 77

Immunofluorescence study of lymphocytic infiltration in gliomas. Identification of T-lymphocytes. Stavrou D, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1–2):275–82, Aug 77

Immunobiology of primary intracranial tumors. Part 3: Microcytotoxicity assays of specific immune responses of brain tumor patients. Woosley RE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):871–85, Dec 77

Immunological aspects of gliomas. Ridley A. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(12):867–9, Dec 77

Biochemical studies of the common and restricted antigens, two neural cell surface antigens. Fields KL. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 15:179–90, 1977

Malignant glial neoplasms: definition of a humoral host response to tumor-associated antigen(s). Sheikh KM, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(4):397–403, Jul–Aug 77

[Anti-tumor antibodies in the blood of patients with gliomas] Martin-Achard A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(25):959–62, 24 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cellular immunity of the patients with malignant glioma — with special reference to the depressed cell-mediated immunity of the cerebrospinal (author's transl)] Uemura S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(9):931–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum immunoglobulin (IgG, IgM, IgA) levels in patients with primary brain tumors (author's transl)] Nakao S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(9):1005–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Composition and distribution of glycosaminoglycans in cultures of human normal and malignant glial cells. Glimelius B, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):443–56, 15 Jun 78

Binding assay for opioid peptides with neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cells: specificity of the receptor site. Gerber LD, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):117–26, 28 Jul 78

Biosynthesis of substance P in cultured mouse neuroblastoma and rat glioma cells. Harkins J, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):405–9, 26 May 78

Drug-induced differentiation of a rat glioma in vitro: II. the expression of S-100, a glial specific protein and steroid sulfatase. Kolber AR, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):513–20, 31 Mar 78

Increase in nerve growth factor content of C6 glioma cells by the activation of a beta-adrenergic receptor. Schwartz JP, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):369–75, 2 Dec 77

Protein synthesis by differentiating neuroblasts and glioblasts in cell culture a model system for analysis of genetic neurologic disease. pp. 22–7. Rosenberg RN.
In: Berenberg SR, ed. Brain - fetal and infant. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WS 340 B831 1976.

Specific protein species expressed by differentiating neuroblastoma, glioma, and hybrid cells in culture. Evidence for neuroblast-glioblast reciprocal genetic regulation. pp. 393–406. Rosenberg RN, et al.
In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.

Metabolism of putrescine in neuroblastoma and glioma cells during culture. Sobue K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):1121–6, Oct 77

Amino acid metabolism in glial cells: homeostatic regulation of intra- and extracellular milieu by C-6 glioma cells. Nicklas WJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):955–63, May 78

Opiate binding to membrane preparations of neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cells NG108-15: effects of ions and nucleotides. Blume AJ. **Life Sci** 22(20):1843–52, 22 May 78

Regulation of nerve growth factor content in C6 glioma cells by beta-adrenergic receptor stimulation. Schwartz JP, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(2):123–9, 10 Nov 77

MORTALITY

Survival status of children with cerebellar gliomas. Leviton A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):29–33, Jan 78

OCCURRENCE

Gliomas of the brain among Nigerians. Odeku EL, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(1):31–3, Mar 76

Intraspinal tumours in the Kenya African. Ruberti RF, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(2):105–7, Jun 76

Intraspinal neoplasms in children. Farwell JR, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):262–73, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Plasma membrane motility and proliferation of human glioma cells in agarose and monolayer cultures. Carlsson J, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 86(1):45–55, Jan 78

Induction of some features of glial differentiation in primary cultures of human gliomas by treatment with dibutyrl cyclic AMP. Haynes LW, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(3):259–76, Jun 78

Proliferation and viability in cellular spheroids of human origin. Haji-Karim M, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1457–64, May 78

Extraovarian teratoma with peritoneal gliomatosis. Wheeler JE. **Hum Pathol** 9(2):232–4, Mar 78

In vitro behaviour of brain tumours with special reference to gliomas. Lalitha VS, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):225–21, Sep 77

A proliferation gradient in three-dimensional colonies of cultured human glioma cells. Carlsson J. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):129–36, 15 Jul 77

Analysis of N-ethyl-N-nitrosourea-induced brain carcinogenesis by sequential culturing during the latent period. II. Morphology of the tumors induced by cell cultures. Claisse PJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):391–8, Aug 78

Gliofibroma. A peculiar neoplasia of collagen forming glia-like cells. Friede RL. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(3):300–13, May 78

Diffuse cerebrospinal gliomatosis. Case report. Kawano N, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(2):303–7, Aug 78

Neuropathology of tissues from patients treated by the Brain Tumor Study Group. Mahaley MS Jr, et al. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 46:77–82, Dec 77

[Extraneural metastases of anaplastic gliomas (author's transl)] Jellinger K, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 121(6):526–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Monstrocellular brain sarcoma. An 'in vitro' study (author's transl)] Bronzini E. **Pathologica** 70(999–1000):79–88, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pulse-cytophotometric studies on experimental brain tumor under the effect of chemotherapeutic agents, microwave irradiation and hyperthermia (author's transl)] Shitara N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18 Pt 2(3):199–207, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Loss of weight (emaciation), nausea, emesis, dizziness and polyuria: (malignant neuroglioma)] Shimizu M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3042–3, 3404–5, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Measurement of blood polyamines in patients with brain tumor—special reference to relationship between the blood levels of spermidine and spermine, and histological malignancy in patients with glioma (author's transl)] Terabayashi T. **No To Shinkei** 29(11):1215–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Abnormal cerebral vasomotor response in patients with brain tumors. Schmiedek P, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):253–8, 1976

Pharmacologic responses of cells of a neuroblastoma X glioma hybrid clone and modulation of synapses between hybrid cells and mouse myotubes. Christian CN, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):261–76, 26 May 78

Differentiation of neuroblastoma, glioma, and hybrid cells in culture as measured by the synthesis of specific protein species: evidence for neuroblast-glioblast reciprocal genetic regulation. Rosenberg RN, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1343–55, Jun 78

A temporal study of survival of patients with pontine gliomas. Hara M, et al. **J Neurol** 216(3):189–96, 7 Oct 77

New factor released by cultured glioma cells supporting survival and growth of sensory neurones. Barde YA, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):818, 24 Aug 78

[Yawning in a case with transsecting glioma of the pons (author's transl)] Gschwend J. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 45(12):652–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurological classification of asymmetric pursuit and optokinetic response (author's transl)] Tsutsui J, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1155–67, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The reliability of computer tomography for the diagnosis and differential diagnosis of meningiomas, gliomas, and brain metastases. Amundsen P, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1-3):177–90, 1978

Multifocal glioma visualized by contrast enhanced computed tomography: report of a case with pathologic correlation. Altemus LR, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(9):324–7, Sep 77

Calcification in brainstem gliomas. Duffner PK, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(8):832–4, Aug 78

Computed tomography in the diagnosis and differential diagnosis of glioblastomas. A qualitative study of 295 cases. Steinhoff H, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(4):193–200, 31 Dec 77

[Positive ventriculographic signs of cerebral hemisphere glioma extension into the ventricular system] Lebedev AN, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(6):801–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Value of radioisotope axial tomography in the diagnosis of a cystic malignant glioma. Carril JM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(4):217–8, 30 Dec 77

Role of the radionuclide brain image in the diagnosis of brainstem gliomas. Donahoe CR, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):735–7, Dec 77

RADIOTHERAPY

Optic nerve glioma: the role of radiation therapy. Montgomery AB, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2079–80, Nov 77

Large basal ganglia cyst in site of previously radiated glioma. Case report. Wise BL. **Neurosurgery** 1(3):284–6, Nov-Dec 77

S1 nuclease from Aspergillus oryzae for the detection of DNA damage and repair in the gamma-irradiated intracerebral rat gliosarcoma 9L. Gutin PH, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(1):100–6, Oct 77

[Infiltrating tumor of the chiasm and the floor of the 3d ventricle, efficacity of radiotherapy] Van Effenterre G, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):899–902, Sep–Oct 78 **(Fre)**

[Radiobiological problems in the radiotherapy of brain tumors (author's transl)] Trott KR. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(5):282–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Tumor conference No. 15: nasal glioma. Kopf AW, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(2):128–30, Feb 78

Results of microsurgical treatment of gliomas of the optic system and the hypothalamus in children. Schuster H, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:211–5, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

[Resection of cerebellar gliomas in childhood] Artarjan AA. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(3):253–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Optic nerve glioma: surgical ablation with conservation of the ocular globe. 2 cases] Boudet C, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):793–6, Sep–Oct 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indication for surgery in recurrent glioma of the brain] Fried H. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(3):325–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for operation in gliomas (author's transl)] Yamashita J. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(5):501–2, 1 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Nasal glioma-encephalocele or tumor] Hlavka V. **Neuropsihijatrija** 24(1–4):83–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THERAPY

Gliomas: new ways of treatment? van Acker RE. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 80(2):112–5, 1977

A comparison of radiotherapy alone with radiotherapy and CCNU in cerebral glioma. Garrett MJ, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(1):71–6, Mar 78

Experimental evaluation of nonspecific immunostimulation and chemotherapy in the intracranial tumor-bearing Fisher rat. Selker R, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:317–22, 13–15 Apr 77

Evaluation of BCNU and/or radiotherapy in the treatment of anaplastic gliomas. A cooperative clinical trial. Walker MD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):333–43, Sep 78

Management and prognosis of gliomas of the optic pathways in children. Heiskanen O, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:216–9, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Brain Tumor Study Group: a survey of current activities. Walker MD. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 46:209–12, Dec 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopy of malignant gliomas. A comparative study of glioma cells in smear preparations and in tissue culture. González-Cámpora R, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(3):217–21, 15 Mar 78

The role of the subependymal plate in glial tumorigenesis. Vick NA, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(1):63–71, 26 Sep 77

Cell degeneration and necrosis in experimental gliomas. Lantos PL, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(1):85–92, Feb 78

Formation of synapses between cells of a neuroblastoma X glioma hybrid clone and mouse myotubes. Nelson PG, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):245–59, 26 May 78

Scanning microscopic features of normal and neoplastic human pituitary cells in vitro. pp. 657–62, 656. Harris RD, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Neuroblasts in cerebral tumors induced by ethylnitrosourea in rats. A fine structrual study. Lantos PL, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(3):243–59, 3 Nov 77

Scanning electron microscopy of cloned astrocytic lines derived from ethylnitrosourea-induced rat gliomas. Spence AM, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 28(1):77–85, 14 Jul 78

VETERINARY

Mixed glioma and rhabdomyosarcoma in brain of a wild deer. Holscher MA, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(6):643–7, Nov 77

GLIOSIS

DIAGNOSIS

[Primary epiretinal gliosis (author's transl)] Spitznas M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(3):410–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Potassium clearance and reactive gliosis in the alumina gel lesion. Lewis DV, et al. **Epilepsia** 18(4):499–506, Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

The association of retinitis pigmentosa with preretinal macular gliosis. Hansen RI, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(9):597–600, Sep 77

[Diffuse leukencephalic fiber gliosis and interface gliosis (Chaslin) in epilepsy] Jacob H. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (17–18):54–65, 1973 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GLIOTOXIN see under **ANTIBIOTICS**

GLIPIZIDE see under **SULFONYLUREA COMPOUNDS**

GLISOXEPIDE see under **SULFONYLUREA COMPOUNDS**

GLOBIDIOSIS see **BESNOITIASIS**

GLOBIN

Identification of the globin chain and the amino acid residue responsible for polymerization of bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana) hemoglobin with iodo[14C]acetamide. Goto Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):374–7, 21 Jun 78

A change in the stability of globin mRNA during the induction of murine erythroleukemia cells. Lowenhaupt K, et al. **Cell** 14(2):337–44, Jun 78

Characterization of beta-globin mRNA in the beta0 thalassemias. Old JM, et al. **Cell** 14(2):289–98, Jun 78

Characterization of globin mRNA from Xenopus laevis.

Meza I, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(3):251–7, May 78

Mechanisms for accumulation of globin mRNA during dimethyl sulfoxide induction of murine erythroleukemia cells: synthesis of precursors and mature mRNA. Lowenhaupt K, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(2):441–54, Apr 78

Structural studies of iron and cobalt tetrasulfonated phthalocyanine-globin complexes. Przywarska-Boniecka H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):569–74, 3 Jul 78

Isolation and characterization of the messenger RNAs for mouse embryonic globin chains. Ullu E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):315–22, 17 Jul 78

Mutant hemoglobins having elongated chains. Bunn HF. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):1–28, 1978

Nucleotide sequence of 3' untranslated portion of human alpha globin mRNA. Wilson JT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(7):2353–68, Jul 77

ANALYSIS

Some unusual properties of globin-mRNA isolated from rabbit reticulocytes. Hahn V, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):433–41, 1977

Some properties of globin messenger RNA from a free cytoplasmic nucleoprotein of rabbit reticulocytes. Huez G, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):373–4, 1977

Isolation of human globin mRNA and synthesis of complementary DNA. Limborska SA, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):335–9, 1977

Polypeptide composition of the globin poly(A)-protein complex from rabbit reticulocytes. Jeffery WR, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 3(5):379–86, Sep 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Synthesis and characterization of globin DNAs. Frolova LY, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):323–33, 1977

Interaction between iron deficiency and alpha-thalassaemia: the in vitro effect of haemin on alpha-chain synthesis. el-Hazmi MA, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 60(1):1–9, 1978

Quantitative synthesis of full-length globin genes: dependence on template. Krueger LJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):60–6, 15 May 78

Differential inhibition with partially purified and endogenous rabbit reticulocyte globin mRNA by 7-methylguanosine 5'-monophosphate. Wu JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):1079–86, 10 Oct 77

Homozygotes for the hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin: the ratio of G gamma to A gamma chains and biosynthetic studies. Ringelhann B, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(11–12):1083–96, Dec 77

Translational recognition of the 5'-terminal 7-methylguanosine of globin messenger RNA as a function of ionic strength. Chu LY, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2450–5, 13 Jun 78

Short half-life precursor of globin messenger RNA from chicken erythroblasts. Crawford RJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1591–6, 2 May 78

Fidelity of globin ribonucleic acid synthesis in vitro by isolated nuclei: asymmetric gene expression. Orkin SH. **Biochemistry** 17(3):487–92, 7 Feb 78

Expression of immunoglobulin and globin genes in B and T lymphocytes and other cells. Storb U, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5432–8, 13 Dec 77

The efficiency of methionine incorporation from isoaccepting species of tRNAMet into rabbit globin in an homologous reticulocyte lysate system. Richer LL. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(1):76–83, 26 Jan 78

Globin synthesis in mouse erythroleukemia cells in vitro: a switch in beta chains due to inducing agent. Alter BP, et al. **Blood** 50(5):867–76, Nov 77

Beta O-thalassemia intermedia. Cividalli G, et al. **Blood** 52(2):345–9, Aug 78

Defective iron uptake and globin synthesis by erythroid cells in the anemia of the Belgrade laboratory rat. Edwards JA, et al. **Blood** 51(2):347–57, Feb 78

Asynchronous globin chain synthesis in rabbit reticulocyte lysates induced by hemin-controlled repressor. Franco RS, et al. **Blood** 51(4):653–8, Apr 78

Terminal stages of erythroid differentiation: persistent production of globin messenger RNA is necessary to sustain globin synthesis. Ullu E, et al. **Blood** 52(1):171–80, Jul 78

Variations in globin synthesis in delta-beta-thalassaemia. Kinney TR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(1):15–22, Jan 78

Globin messenger RNA content in hepatomas: a test of retrogenesis. Longenecker JP, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(1):45–9, Jan 78

Variability in the amount of beta-globin mRNA in beta0 thalassemia. Benz EJ, et al. **Cell** 14(2):299–312, Jun 78

Localization of the human alpha-globin structural gene to chromosome 16 in somatic cell hybrids by molecular hybridization assay. Deisseroth A, et al. **Cell** 12(1):205–18, Sep 77

A physical map of the DNA regions flanking the rabbit beta-globin gene. Jeffreys AJ, et al. **Cell** 12(2):429–39, Oct 77

Accumulation of alpha- and beta-globin messenger RNAs in mouse erythroleukemia cells. Nudel U, et al. **Cell** 12(2):463–9, Oct 77

Characterization of beta-globin mRNA in the beta0 thalassemias. Old JM, et al. **Cell** 14(2):289–98, Jun 78

A characterization of globin mRNA sequences in the nucleus of duck immature red blood cells. Strair RK, et al. **Cell** 12(1):133–41, Sep 77

A comparison of two cloned mouse beta-globin genes and their surrounding and intervening sequences. Tiemeier DC, et al. **Cell** 14(2):237–45, Jun 78

Translation 'in vitro' of globin mRNA from Xenopus laevis. Benítez G, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(3):245–50, May 78

Isolation of globin messenger RNA of Xenopus laevis. Battaglia P, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(2):337–50, 15 Oct 77

Mechanisms for accumulation of globin mRNA during dimethyl sulfoxide induction of murine erythroleukemia cells: synthesis of precursors and mature mRNA. Lowenhaupt K, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(2):441–54, Apr 78

Correlation between hypomethylation of DNA and expression of globin genes in Friend erythroleukemia cells. Christman JK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):53–61, 15 Nov 77

Control of globin synthesis by the haemin-controlled translational repressor in a fractionated cell-free system from rabbit reticulocytes. Sarre T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):123–31, 2 Jan 78

Maintenance of the ratio of alpha and beta globin synthesis in rabbit reticulocytes. Stewart AG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):453–9, 1 Nov 77

Demonstration of two alpha-globin genes per human haploid genome for normals and Hb J Mexico. Tolstoshev P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):161–5, 15 Aug 77

Distribution of the globin gene in active and inactive chromatin fractions from Friend erythroleukemia cells. Lau AF, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):269–76, Feb 78

The absence of a precursor larger than 16 S to globin mRNA. Haynes JR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):173–7, 15 Jul 78

Balanced accumulation of alpha- and beta-globin mRNA in differentiating fetal mouse erythroid cells. Maniatis GM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):43–6, 1 Jan 78

Colicin E3 inhibits rabbit globin synthesis. Suzuki H. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):121–5, 1 May 78

The interaction of beta0-thalassemia with hemoglobin D Punjab: a study of globin chain synthesis in an Indian family. Ballas S, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(7):697–701, 1977

Hemoglobin S-O Arab-alpha-thalassemia: globin biosynthesis and clinical picture. Ballas SK, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(7):651–62, 1977

Studies of globin chain synthesis and globin mRNA content in a patient homozygous for hemoglobin Lepore. Forget BG, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):117–28, 1978

Biosynthetic ratio of labelled globin chains in human reticulocytes, determined by electrophoresis on cellulose acetate. Vettore L, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):129–41, 1978

Differentiation of murine erythroleukemic (Friend) cells: an in vitro model of erythropoiesis. Orkin SH. **In Vitro** 14(1):146–54, Jan 78 (40 ref.)

Distribution of globin-specific DNA sequences in fractionated chromatin. Hardy KJ, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(5):357–63, 1978

Inhibition of globin synthesis by rabbit reticulocyte rRNAs. Suzuki H. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1061–4, Apr 78

Sequential methylation of globin mRNA in nucleated erythroid cells and reticulocytes of mice. Cheng T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):246–51, 10 Jan 78

Characterization of 5'-terminal methylation of human alpha- and beta-globin mRNAs. Cho S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5558–61, 25 Aug 78

Alterations in the protein synthetic apparatus of Friend erythroleukemia cells during their erythroid differentiation. Nishioka Y, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):323–32, Jun 78

Production of mouse globin in heterokaryons of mouse erythroleukaemia cells and human fibroblasts. Alter BP, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:347–57, Aug 77

Accumulation of MET-RNA-80S ribosome complex in a cell-free system of globin synthesis. Takemoto T, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(6):309–15, Dec 77

Testing with puromycin and amino acyl tRNAs that limit the rate of peptide chain extension. Garrick LM, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 19(1):49–59, 24 Feb 78

Ratios of alpha-to beta-globin mRNA and regulation of globin synthesis in reticulocytes. Phillips JA 3d, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):442–5, 29 Sep 77

Globin synthesis by nucleated erythroid cells in chronic glomerulonephritis. Riabov SI, et al. **Nephron** 20(2):90–4, 1978

Synthetic ratio of globin chains in a thalassemia patient. Suzuki H, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(4):565–6, Aug 77

The nucleotide sequences of the untranslated 5' regions of human alpha- and beta-globin mRNAs. Chang JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5145–9, Nov 77

Presence of a putative 15S precursor to beta-globin mRNA but not to alpha-globin mRNA in Friend cells. Curtis PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3184–8, Aug 77

Prescence of tadpole and adult globin RNA sequences in oocytes of Xenopus laevis. Perlman SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3835–9, Sep 77

Intervening sequence of DNA identified in the structural portion of a mouse beta-globin gene. Tilghman SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):725–9, Feb 78

[Application of nitrocellulose Nitrocell S for preparation of mouse globin mRNA] Karanov AA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(9):1682–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Association of genetically determined red cell 2,3 diphosphoglycerate levels with beta globin polymorphism in Long-Evans hooded rats. Brewer GJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:339–61, 1978

GENETICS

Globin-gene expression during erythroid development in the rabbit [proceedings] Clissold PM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):918–20, 1977

Human globin-gene expression in controls and thalassaemic patients. Williamson R. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):478–9, 1977

Mode of chromatin reconstitution. Elements controlling globin gene transcription. Gadski RA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):869–74, 7 Mar 78

The putative 15 S precursor of globin mRNA contains a poly (A) sequence. Knöchel W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(1):99–108, 26 Jan 78

The influence of rRNA and tRNA on the translation of avian globin mRNA in cell-free systems of protein synthesis. Knöchel W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(2):365–71, 24 Jul 78

Complete nucleotide sequence of the 5' noncoding region of human alpha-and beta-globin mRNA. Baralle F. **Cell** 12(4):1085–95, Dec 77

Distribution of messenger RNA-coding sequences in fractionated chromatin. Gottesfeld JM, et al. **Cell** 12(4):953–62, Dec 77

The rabbit beta-globin gene contains a large large insert in the coding sequence. Jeffreys AJ, et al. **Cell** 12(4):1097–108, Dec 77

Nucleosome structure III: the structure and transcriptional activity of the chromatin containing the ovalbumin and globin genes in chick oviduct nuclei. Bellard M, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):779–91, 1977

The expressed portion of eukaryotic chromatin. Bonner J, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):851–7, 1977

Characterization and kinetics of synthesis of 15S beta-globin RNA, a putative precursor of beta-globin mRNA. Curtis PJ, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):971–84, 1977

Physical mapping of repetitive DNA sequences neighboring the rabbit beta-globin gene. Flavell RA, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1003–10, 1977

Studies on the DNA fragments of mammals and Drosophila containing structural genes and adjacent sequences. Ilyin YV, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):959–69, 1977

The cloning of mouse globin and surrounding gene sequences in bacteriophage lambda. Leder P, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):915–20, 1977

Globin mRNA sequences: analysis of base pairing and evolutionary implications. Salser W. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):985–1002, 1977

Studies on the structure of genes expressed during development. Sim GK, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):933–45, 1977

The localization of mouse globin genes: a test of the effectiveness of hybridization in situ. Henderson AS, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(4):231–40, 1978

Transcriptional and post-transcriptional defects in beta0-thalassaemia. Comi P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):617–22, 3 Oct 77

The effect of hemin on the expression of beta globin genes in friend cells. Rovera G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):366–70, 15 Sep 77

Use of matrix-immobilised recombinant plasmids to purify chain-specific rabbit globin complementary DNAs. Coutelle C, et al. **Gene** 3(2):113–22, Apr 78

Enrichment for the globin coding region in a chromatin fraction from chick reticulocytes by endonuclease digestion. Hendrick D, et al. **Gene** 2(3–4):147–58, 1977

Electron microscope analysis of mouse and rabbit globin and immunoglobulin gene sequences. Rochaix JD, et al. **Gene** 3(1):9–16, Feb 78

Cloning and amplification of alpha and beta mouse globin gene sequences synthesised in vitro. Rougeon F, et al. **Gene** 1(3–4):229–39, May 77

Purification of large native DNA fragments enriched in globin gene sequences. Ryskov AP, et al. **Gene** 3(1):81–5, Feb 78

Precursors of globin mRNA in erythroid-enriched bone marrow cells of mouse. Hayashi Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(3):699–709, Mar 78

Cordycepin. An inhibitor of newly synthesized globin messenger RNA. Beach LR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2628–32, 25 Apr 78

Selective restriction endonuclease cleavage of human globin genes. Orkin SH. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):12–5, 10 Jan 78

Discontinuous genes [editorial] Leder P. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1079–81, 11 May 78

Mapping a human genome [editorial] Nienhuis AW. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):195–6, 27 Jul 78

Application of endonuclease mapping to the analysis and prenatal diagnosis of thalassemias caused by globin-gene deletion. Orkin SH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):166–72, 27 Jul 78

AUG is the only recognisable signal sequence in the 5' non-coding regions of eukaryotic mRNA. Baralle FE, et al. **Nature** 274(5666):84–7, 6 Jul 78

Translation of rabbit globin mRNA introduced by liposomes into mouse lymphocytes. Dimitriadis GJ. **Nature** 274(5674):923–4, 31 Aug 78

beta-globin mRNA in Ferrara beta0-thalassaemia [letter] Forget BG, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):355–6, 22 Sep 77
Globin RNA sequences in human leukaemic peripheral blood. Gianni AM, et al. **Nature** 274(5671):610–2, 10 Aug 78
Isolation and partial sequence of recombinant plasmids containing human alpha-, beta- and gamma-globin cDNA fragments. Little P, et al. **Nature** 273(5664):640–3, 22 Jun 78
Evidence for translation of rabbit globin mRNA after liposome-mediated insertion into a human cell line. Ostro MJ, et al. **Nature** 274(5674):921–3, 31 Aug 78
Allylisopropylacetamide restricts expression of beta minor globin gene in Friend cells. Rovera G, et al. **Nature** 272(5649):172–5, 9 Mar 78
Isolation of mouse reticulocyte globin messenger ribonucleoprotein by affinity chromatography using oligo(T)-cellulose. Burns AT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(12):2251–5, Dec 75
Recombinant plasmids containing Xenopus laevis globin structural genes derived from complementary DNA. Humphries P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(3):905–24, Mar 78
Genes for gamma-globin in human adult erythroid DNA. Mitchell GJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(10):3557–62, Oct 77
Insertion of a rabbit beta-globin gene sequence into an E. coli plasmid. Rougeon F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(12):2365–78, Dec 75
The location of the globin mRNA sequence within its 16S precursor. Smith K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(1):105–15, Jan 78
Insertion of synthetic copies of human globin genes into bacterial plasmids. Wilson JT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(2):563–81, Feb 78
Chromosomal localization of human beta globin gene on human chromosome 11 in somatic cell hybrids. Deisseroth A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1456–60, Mar 78
Molecular evolution of human and rabbit beta-globin mRNAs. Kafatos FC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5618–22, Dec 77
Changes in restricted human cellular DNA fragments containing globin gene sequences in thalassemias and related disorders. Mears JG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1222–6, Mar 78
Cloning specific segments of the mammalian genome: bacteriophage lambda containing mouse globin and surrounding gene sequences. Tilghman SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4406–10, Oct 77
The intervening sequence of a mouse beta-globin gene is transcribed within the 15S beta-globin mRNA precursor. Tilghman SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1309–13, Mar 78
Localization of the globin gene in the template active fraction of chromatin of Friend leukemia cells. Wallace RB, et al. **Science** 198(4322):1166–8, 16 Dec 77
[Molecular causes of thalassemia. I. Identification of globin mRNA in homozygous beta-thalassemia using complementary human globin DNA] Limborskaia SA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):787–94, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Role of the polyadenylate sequence in the stability of globin messenger RNA injected into Xenopus oocytes. Marbaix G, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):319–21, 1977
Nucleotide sequence of human beta globin messenger RNA. Forget BG. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):879–81, 1977 (13 ref.)
[Status of heme-globin bonds in experimental hypoparathyroidism] Khudaverdian DN, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):36–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

GLOBULINS

A study of the preferred environment of amino acid residues in globular proteins. Manavalan P, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):476–87, Dec 77
Small-angle x-ray and quasi-elastic light scattering studies on 11 S globulin from sunflower seed. Plietz P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):227–9, 15 Jul 78
Cold-insoluble globulin (fibronectin), IV[1–35 affinity to soluble collagen of various types. Jilek F, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):247–50, Feb 78

ANALYSIS

Renal lymph protein in the rat. Hargens AR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):F269–73, Oct 77
A crystalline protein from beef liver, kidney, and spleen. Dounce AL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):251–65, Jun 78
[Blood and lymph proteins in pancreatic necrosis] Buianov VM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):99–102, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A new protein: macromolecular insoluble could globulin (MICG) derived from mouse thymocytes. Hauptman SP, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(1):69–79, 1978

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS see under **CONVERSION REACTION**

GLOBUS PALLIDUS

[Apallic syndrome] Kase M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:648–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Evidence for a GABA-containing projection from the entopeduncular nucleus to the lateral habenula in the rat. Nagy JI, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):360–4, 28 Apr 78
The projections of the entopeduncular nucleus and globus pallidus in rat as demonstrated by autoradiography and horseradish peroxidase histochemistry. Carter DA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(1):113–23, 1 Jan 78
[Connections between the globus pallidus and putamen and the cerebral cortex] Al'tova LS. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(5):41–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Connections between the globus pallidus and putamen and the hypothalamus and subthalamus] L'vovich AI. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(5):35–41, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Baclofen enhances [3h]-GABA release from rat globus pallidus in vitro [proceedings] Kerwin R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):388P–389P, Jun 78
Evidence for a long Leu-enkephalin striopallidal pathway in rat brain. Cuello AC, et al. **Nature** 271(5641):178–80, 12 Jan 78
Release of enkephalin from rat globus pallidus in vitro. Iversen LL, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):679–81, 16 Feb 78
In vitro release of [5-methionine]enkephalin and [5-leucine]-enkephalin from the rat globus pallidus. Bayon A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3503–6, Jul 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Caudate-putamen and globus pallidus influences on a visceral reflex. Pazo JH. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(4):260–6, 1976
Effects of manipulating pallidal and nigral GABA on striatally-mediated head-turning in the rat [proceedings] Crossman AR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):483P, Nov 77
Effects of lesions of globus pallidus on species-typical display behavior of squirrel monkeys. MacLean PD. **Brain Res** 149(1):175–96, 23 Jun 78
Projections from nucleus accumbens to globus pallidus and substantia nigra in the rat. Dray A, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):68–70, 15 Jan 78
Analysis of neocortical electrical responses evoked by stimulation of various hypothalamic structures. Baklavadzhyan OG, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):189–95, Jul–Sep 76
[Effects of hypothalamus and globus pallidus lesions and of apomorphine injections into the globus pallidus, caudate nucleus, substantia nigra and septum on the aggressive behavior induced by apomorphine treatment of rats (author's transl)] Senault B. **Psychopharmacology** 55(2):135–40, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Responses of cat cerebellar cortex neurons to stimulation of the caudate nucleus, globus pallidus and substantia nigra] Bratus' NV, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(4):375–84, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Physiology of the pallidum (globus pallidus)] Cherkes VA. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 8(4):120–32, Oct–Dec 77 (82 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Role of the globus pallidus in establishing delayed responses in cats] Gambarian LS, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):580–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Studies on pallidofugal influences on the activity of the medial hypothalamic zones that regulate defensive reactions] Litvinova AN, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):599–606, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GLOMANGIOMA

Multiple infiltrating glomus tumors in children. Wood WS, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1680–5, Oct 77
Glomus tumor of the stomach. Baratz M, et al. **Int Surg** 62(8):393–4, Aug 77
Multiple glomus tumors. Pepper MC, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 4(5):244–57, Oct 77
[Glomangiomas] Přívara M, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(6):327–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Malignant glomus tumor of the jejunum with distant metastases] Rykov VA. **Arkh Patol** 39(6):64–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Multiple infiltrating glomus tumors in children. Wood WS, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1680–5, Oct 77
[Blue rubber bleb naevus and glomangiomatosis, unicity or duality? About two cases (author's transl)] Chandon JP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(2):123–30, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Blue rubber-bleb nevus or Bailey's glomangiomatosis? Apropos of 2 cases] Chandon JP, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(4):287–93, 1977 (81 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Multiple glomus tumors] Lindemayr H, et al. **Vasa** 7(1):32–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Glomic tumor of the stomach simulating a malignant neoplasm] Sil'chenko VP, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):74–5, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Laparoscopic diagnosis of glomus tumors] Chernekhovskaia NE, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):90–1, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Differential diagnosis of glomus and glomal stomach tumors] Zhuk AM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):55–62, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Multiple glomus tumors. Pepper MC, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 4(5):244–57, Oct 77

OCCURRENCE

Pattern of angiomas in the Igbos of Nigeria. Onuigbo WI. **Angiology** 28(11):803–5, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Glomus tumor of the stomach. Light and electron microscopic study with literature review of related tumors. Osamura RY, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(4):533–9, Jul 77
Glomangioma of the lung. Tang CK, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(1):103–9, Mar 78
Glomus tumor of the stomach. Ichihashi H, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):253–7, Dec 77
[Glomus tumors of the fingers (Barré-Masson disease)] Svintsov EL, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):96–7, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Glomus tumors. Study of 7 cases] Carapeto FJ, et al. **Actas Dermosifiliogr** 68(11–12):651–60, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Method of radiation therapy of glomus tumors] Nazimok NF, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):92–3, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Glomus tumor] Sántha A, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):264–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Surgical treatment of deep-seated tumors with Barré-Masson syndrome] Selivanov VP. **Vopr Onkol** 23(12):82–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Glomus tumors of the carotid body and their treatment] Mitrović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(2):101–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Scr)**

GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE

Filtration rate and stop-flow pressure feedback responses to nephron perfusion in the dog. Bell PD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):F154–65, Feb 78
Control of glomerular filtration rate by renin-angiotensin system. Hall JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):F366–72, Nov 77
Transient response of glomerular filtration rate and renal blood flow to step changes in arterial pressure. Jackson TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):F396–402, Nov 77
Feedback control of glomerular filtration rate in isolated, blood-perfused dog kidneys. Schnermann J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):F217–24, Sep 77
Autoregulation of nephron filtration rate in the dog assessed by indicator-dilution technique. Williams RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):F282–9, Oct 77
Sources of error in estimation of glomerular filtration rate from plasma creatinine concentration in children [letter] Huttunen N-P, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):182–3, Feb 78
Determination of glomerular function in advanced renal failure. Manz F, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):721–4, Sep 77
Estimation of glomerular filtration rate from plasma creatinine concentration in children of various ages [letter] Szelid Z, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(8):669–70, Aug 77
The validity of endogenous creatinine clearance in measuring the glomerular filtration rate in the ovine kidney. Bishara HN, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):119–21, Feb 78
An analytic study of the influence of capillary permeability and axial pressure drop on glomerular ultrafiltration. Papenfuss HD, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):463–5, 1977
Alleviation of experimental acute renal failure in rats by reduction of renal mass. Perez-Garcia R, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(2):43–4, Apr 78
Filtration dynamics in dogs: glomerular capillary pressure. Youngberg SP, et al. **Fed Proc** 36(12):2609–13, Nov 77
Mechanisms responsible for decreased glomerular filtration in hibernation and hypothermia. Tempel GE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(3):420–5, Mar 77
The acute effects of antiglomerular basement membrane antibody upon glomerular filtration in the rat. The influence of dose and complement depletion. Blantz RC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):910–21, Apr 78
Evidence for a parathyroid hormone-dependent influence of calcium on the glomerular ultrafiltration coefficient. Humes HD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):32–40, Jan 78
Developmental changes in nephron number, proximal tubular length and superficial nephron glomerular filtration rate of rats. Solomon S. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):573–89, Nov 77
Evaluation of the single nephron glomerular filtration coefficient in the dog. Navar LG, et al. **Kidney Int**

12(2):137–49, Aug 77
Glomerular filtration rate during the period of adaptation to extrauterine life. Leake RD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):959–62, Sep 77
Renin content of individual juxtaglomerular apparatuses and the effect of diet, changes in nephron flow rate and in vitro acidification on the renin content. Gillies A, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 375(1):105–10, 21 Jun 78
Optimum time of blood sampling for determination of glomerular filtration rate by single-injection [51Cr]EDTA plasma clearance. Bröchner-Mortensen J, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):795–800, Dec 76
Precision of single injection (51Cr)EDTA plasma clearance and endogenous creatinine clearance determinations in children. Brochner-Mortensen J, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(7):625–9, Nov 77
Single injection (51Cr)EDTA plasma clearance determination in children using capillary blood samples. Brochner-Mortensen J, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(7):631–3, Nov 77
A simple method for the estimation of glomerular filtration rate. Groth T, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):39–47, Feb 77
The glomerular filtration rate determined with 99mTc-DTPA and a portable cadmium telluride detector. Rossing N, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(1):23–8, Feb 78
Tubulo-glomerular feedback response and excretory characteristics of the transplanted rat kidney. Norlén BJ, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):27–33, 1978
[On the possibility of simple determination of glomerular filtration in children (author's transl)] Moderová M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(27):840–2, 8 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Measurement of glomerular filtration without collection of blood and urine] Solc J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(1):46–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Glomerular filtration and tubular reabsorption of a multidispersal gelatin solution] Laurent M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):669–73, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Assessment of creatine clearance in infants and determination of the serum creatinine level] Marosvári I, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):353–8, 1976 **(Ger)**
[Studies on renal clearance measurements by nuclear medicine methods (author's transl)] Wesener K, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(1):1–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Methods for an optimal procedure for the determination of renal clearance] Mende T, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):212–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Possibilities for determining renal clearance--systems and critical assessment] Woller P, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):203–11, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Estimation of glomerular filtration in children without urine collection] Szelid Z. **Orv Hetil** 119(8):461–2, 19 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Glomerular filtration rate during enflurane anaesthesia. Jensen BH, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):13–5, 1978
Glomerular filtration rate during halothane anaesthesia and epidural analgesia in combination with halothane anaesthesia. Jensen BH, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(5):395–9, 1977
Mechanism of the glucocorticoid-induced increase in glomerular filtration rate. Baylis C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):F166–70, Feb 78
Inability of glucagon to increase glomerular filtration rate in dogs with experimental cirrhosis and ascites. Levy M. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):511–4, Jun 78
Mechanism of adenosine-mediated decreases in glomerular filtration rate in dogs. Osswald H, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):465–9, Sep 78
Effects of furosemide on glomerular filtration rate and clearance of practolol, digoxin, cephaloridine, and gentamicin. Tilstone WJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(4):389–94, Oct 77
Failure to prostaglandin A1 to modify renal diatrizoate uptake in experimental acute renal failure. Robinson PJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(2):150–4, Mar–Apr 78
Mechanisms of the defect in glomerular ultrafiltration associated with gentamicin administration. Baylis C, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(5):344–53, Nov 77
The effects of urea infusion on glomerular filtration rate and renal plasma flow in sheep fed low and high protein diets. Ergene N, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 63(1):77–81, Jan 78
Influence of calcium on the determinants of glomerular ultrafiltration. Humes HD, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:228–38, 1977
[Effect of the diuretic Etozolin in patients with normal and impaired renal function (author's transl)] Scheitza E. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1807–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS

see related
KIDNEY FAILURE, CHRONIC

Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis. Curtis JJ. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(8):377–9, Aug 78
Focal sclerosing glomerulonephritis in Hong Kong. Chan WC, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:28–33, Jan 78
Clinical experience with rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis. Nilwarangkur S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:40–7, Jan 78
The chronic glomerulonephritides of childhood. Part I. West CD, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):1–12, Jul 78 (28 ref.)
The prognostic value of some clinical and histological parameters in membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis (MPGN): report of 112 cases. di Belgiojoso B, et al. **Nephron** 19(5):250–8, 1977
Glomerulonephritis. Cattran DC. **Primary Care** 5(1):21–39, Mar 78
Acute glomerulonephritis in children: a review of 153 cases. Sanjad S, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1202–6, Oct 77
[The prognosis in primary chronic glomerulonephritis in the adult. 298 clinicopathological cases (author's transl)] Legrain M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):533–8, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Clinical, biochemical and morphological characteristics of asymptomatic and oligosymptomatic types of chronic glomerulonephritis] Razboynikov S, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):865–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Epi-(peri-, extra-)membranous glomerulonephritis] Skaane P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(33):1740–3, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Glomerulonephritis: anatomo-clinical correlation and classification] Ianhez LE, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(3):198–201, Jun 77 **(Por)**
[Etiopathogenesis and prevention of post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis] Furcoi I, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):692–4, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rum)**
[Modeling glomerulonephritis in dogs] Drannik GN, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):476–81, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Blood coagulation in children with diffuse glomerulnephritis and various problems of treatment of this disease] Matveev MP, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):65–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Progressive course of chronic glomerulonephritis] Pyrig LA. **Sov Med** (11):89–93, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pathogenesis and treatment of glomerulonephritis in children] Matveev MP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):26–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Course of chronic kidney diseases according to follow-up observations in an outpatient clinic] Stavskaia VV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):94–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of the meteorotropic factors on the course of glomerulonephritis and pyelonephritis in children] Grigor'ev KI. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):19–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Eosinophilic leukocytes in diffuse proliferative and exudative glomerulonephritis. Date A, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):1028–31, Sep 77
Serum lipid and lipoprotein abnormalities in major clinical entities of renal disease. Wada M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:61–8, 1978
Cryoglobulins in acute experimental immune complex glomerulonephritis. Griswold WR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(3):423–9, Sep 78
Globin synthesis by nucleated erythroid cells in chronic glomerulonephritis. Riabov SI, et al. **Nephron** 20(2):90–4, 1978
[Determination of calcitonin sensitivity in kidney diseases. Serum calcium loading test curve in non-uremic chronic nephritis] Szücs J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(14):829–31, 2 Apr 78 **(Hun)**
[Blood coagulation disorders in glomerulonephritis in children] Oknińska A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(4):505–12, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Fibrinolytic and anticoagulant treatment in selected cases of glomerulonephritis in children] Oknińska A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(4):513–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Fibrin and fibrinogen degradation products in renal diseases. I. FDP in blood and urine in various stages of clinical glomerulonephritis] Ratajczak T, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):481–92, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Soluble fibrin of blood plasma in pathological conditions of the system of hemostasis] Andreenko GV, et al. **Lab Delo** (9):526–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Blood coagulation system and fibrinolysis in glomerulonephritis (review of the literature)] Panchenko VM, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):451–4, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Pathogenesis of the changes in the anticoagulative and fibrinolytic properties of blood in diffuse glomerulonephritis] Sokratov NV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):55–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Completed phagocytosis and various pathochemical changes in the neutrophils in acute diffuse glomerulonephritis] Abdusagatova ShSh, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):71, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Absorption of hemoglobin iron in kidney diseases] Shostka GD, et al. **Sov Med** (5):143–4, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Dynamics of insulinemia in chronic glomerulonephritis] Kozhevnikov AD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):68–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of the erythropoietic activity of blood in children with glomerulonephritis] Myzina NV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):22–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of blood coagulation in glomerulonephritis] Sakhno LP. **Vrach Delo** (11):107–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cytochemical changes in lymphocytes in the blood of children with glomerulonephritis] Petrosian RE, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(2):88–92, 1978 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Renal disease and penicillamine. pp. 260–7. Hamilton EB, et al.
In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.
Inhaled silica, the lung, and the kidney [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8079):22–3, 1 Jul 78
[Primary glomerular disease associated with inhaled organic solvants (author's transl)] Lagrue G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3609–13, 19 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Glycoprotein nephritis-some problems in the existing experimental model of nephritis] Shibata S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2134–43, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**
[Chronic glomerulonephritis and solvents. An etiologic connection?] Kjuus H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(24):1143–4, 30 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

CLASSIFICATION

The application of cluster analysis to glomerular histopathology. Zajicek G, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 10(5):471–81, Oct 77
Classification of glomerulonephritis. Herdson PB, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(591):1–4, 13 Jul 77
[Clinical problems of glomerulonephritis today] Stavskaia VV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):20–6, Feb 78 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Classification of predominantly glomerular primary renal diseases (author's transl)] Rosenberg H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(2):125–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Classification of predominantly primary renal disease. Part II. Glomerulonephritis (author's transl)] Rosenberg H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(4):291–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Glomerulonephritis in dermatitis herpetiformis. A case study. Pape JF, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):445–8, 1978
Unusual cardiac, renal and pulmonary involvement in Gaucher's disease. Intersitial glucocerebroside accumulation, pulmonary hypertension and fatal bone marrow embolization. Smith RL, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):352–60, Aug 78
Endophthalmitis following staphylococcal sepsis in renal failure patients. Bloomfield SE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):706–8, May 78
Subarachnoid hemorrhage complicating acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis. DeBeukelaer MM, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(7):473–4, Jul 78
Haemolytic uraemic syndrome and idiopathic membranous glomerulonephritis. Dische FE, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1112–3, 29 Apr 78
Renal vein thrombosis, nephrotic syndrome, and focal lupus glomerulonephritis. Gutierrez Millet V, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):24–5, 7 Jan 78
Relapsing polychondritis with crescentic glomerulonephritis. Neild GH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):743–5, 25 Mar 78
Renal failure due to glomerulonephritis in sarcoidosis. Waldek S, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1110–1, 29 Apr 78
Substrate competition in systemic lupus erythematosus: clinical relevance. Liebling MR, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):345–52, Sep 77
The natural history of focal segmental glomerulosclerosis with and without mesangial hypercellularity in children. Schoeneman MJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(2):45–54, Feb 78
Hematuria in a child. Miller LL, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):159–65, Jan 78
Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis associated with varicella infection [letter] Singhal PC, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):680–1, Oct 77
Dermatitis herpetiformis and celiac disease: association with glomerulonephritis, hypocomplementia, and circulating immune complexes. Moorthy AV, et al. **JAMA** 239(19):2019–20, 12 May 78
Fatal proliferative glomerulonephritis in lepromatous leprosy. Bedi TR, et al. **Lepr India** 49(4):500–3, Oct 77
Reversible acute renal failure in the nephrotic syndrome with minimal glomerular pathology. Holdsworth DR, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(16):532–3, 15 Oct 77
Chronic nephritis after acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis [letter] Zabriskie JB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):199–200, 27 Jul 78
Proliferative glomerulonephritis in monoclonal gammopathy. Dhar SK, et al. **Nephron** 19(5):288–94, 1977
Cryoglobulinaemic nephropathy with papillary necrosis. Koelz AM, et al. **Nephron** 19(4):242–4, 1977
Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis with proteinuria and chronic interstitial nephritis. Aladjem M, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(4):579–81, Mar 78
Hereditary angio-oedema with mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis. Plaza J, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):627–30, Oct 77
Recurrent dense deposit disease in renal allograft. Jukkola AF, et al. **Urology** 11(4):395–7, Apr 78
Simultaneous occurrence of perimembranous

glomerulonephritis and glomerular amyloidosis. Bohle A, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(4):315–20, 26 Jul 78

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis in systemic sclerosis of childhood. Waldherr R, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 379(2):169–79, 22 Aug 78

[Porphyria cutanea tarda with sclerodermiform state and corneal ulcer, and polyclonal gammapathy with nephropathy] Amblard P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(10):667–9, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Chronic atrophic polychondritis with glomerulonephritis and splenomegaly (letter)] Arlet P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2163, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Renally caused hematurias. Clinical aspects and pathomorphology] Brodehl J, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):754–8, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Glomerulonephritis in sarcoidosis] Briner J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(11):401–6, 18 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Partial lipodystrophy and intramembraneous glomerulonephritis] Colombi A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(9):339–44, 4 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathogenesis of anemia in chronic glomerulonephritis] Riadov SI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):108–12, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Significance of urinary tract infection in nephrological practice] Androsova SO. **Sov Med** (11):51–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension in diffuse glomerulonephritis] Kamenetskiĭ MS, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):105–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Subclinical forms of glomerulonephritis. Richet G. **Clin Nephrol** 9(5):179–83, May 78

Experience in the diagnosis of glomerulonephritis using combined light microscopical, ultrastructural and immunofluorescence techniques—an analysis of 134 cases. Dische FE, et al. **Histopathology** 1(5):331–62, Sep 77

Immune-complex-mediated glomerulonephritis and pulmonary hemorrhage simulating Goodpasture syndrome. Loughlin GM, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):181–4, Aug 78

The chronic glomerulonephritides of childhood. Part II (2). West CD, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):167–76, Aug 78

Ultrasonic appearance of acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis. Rochester D, et al. **JCU** 6(1):49–50, Feb 78

Case for diagnosis. Antonovych TT. **Milit Med** 142(12):928, 938, Dec 77

[Diagnosis and therapy of pyelonephritis and glomerulonephritis] Heidland A, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(6):253–64, 9 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The simultaneous determination of 125J-hippuran and 51Cr-EDTA clearance in children] Senf L, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(6):751–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of glomerulonephritis] Kröger E. **Rocz Pomor Akad Med** 14:15–21, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Biopsy in the diagnosis of glomerulonephritis] Schill H, et al. **Rocz Pomor Akad Med** 14:7–13, 1976 **(Ger)**

[The diagnosis of glomerular and vascular kidney diseases: value of angiographic, clinical and nuclear medicine study methods] Mellmann J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1259–62, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Determination of homeostatic kidney function in the diagnosis of chronic glomerulonephritis] Ratner MJ. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):871–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of focal glomerulosclerosis—on the findings of kidney biopsies obtained at intervals from 13 patients with idiopathic nephrotic syndrome (author's transl)] Saito T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(3):267–79, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Significance of an assay of the third complement component in serum from patiemts with glomerulonephritis (author's transl)] Jarkowska-Kozlowska J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(11):801–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Age and Masugi nephritis] Chenchikova EP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):548–52, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phosphatase activity of the neutrophils in children with nephropathies] Ostrovskiĭ AD, et al. **Lab Delo** (2):71–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thermography in glomerulonephritis and pyelonephritis in children] Lipko MR. **Pediatriia** (3):72–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the variants of chronic glomerulonephritis from the viewpoint of the clinician] Ratner MIa, et al. **Sov Med** (11):46–51, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Difficulties in diagnosis of glomerulonephritis] Mel'man NIa. **Vrach Delo** (2):112–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various enzymological indices in chronic glomerulonephritis with mild symptoms] Petrun' NM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):43–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nephrotic syndrome in focal glomerular sclerosis] Grčeva B, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:857–63, 1977 **(Scr)**

[Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis with dense deposits in the basal membranes. Report of 6 cases] García-Torres R, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** '(3–4):145–51, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of autologous immune complex glomerulonephritis with vasoactive amine antagonists. Garovoy MR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):638–44, Oct 77

Heymann nephritis of rats: beneficial effect of methysergide. Makker SP. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):796–802, Nov 77

Focal sclerosing glomerulonephritis: Role of intravascular coagulation and its therapeutic implications. Futrakul P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:39–40, Jan 78

Focal glomerulosclerosis: natural history and treatment. A report of 70 cases. Beaufils H, et al. **Nephron** 21(2):75–85, 1978

Improvement of renal failure due to membranous glomerulonephritis after unsuccessful renal transplantation. Ford AR. **Nephron** 20(6):304–6, 1978

Idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Pierides AM, et al. **Nephron** 20(6):301–3, 1978

Clinical observation with debrisoquinsulphate (Tendor) in essential hypertension and glomerulonephritis. Böszörményi E, et al. **Ther Hung** 26(2):56–9, 1978

[Extragonadal complications of chlorambucil in children. Report of 300 cases of glomerulonephritis] Lenoir G, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(8):798–807, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Anticoagulation and immunosuppression in rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis of poststreptococcal type (author's transl)] Kampf D, et al. **Med Klin** 73(11):395–400, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carcinogenesis caused by immunosuppression. Tumor development in successful treatment of LE glomerulonephritis of (NBZ x NZW) mice with cytostatic agents, prednisolone and a combination of both] Mitrou PS, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:862–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Long-term treatment of glomerulonephritis with indomethacin with special regard to quantity and selectivity of proteinuria] Fünistück R, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(6):375–83, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The action spectrum of cytostatics in the management of glomerulonephritis] Kakuk G, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(8):595–602, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and limitations of immunosuppressive therapy for glomerulonephritis] Schütterle G, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):877–86, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparin therapy in various types of nephritis (author's transl)] Akagi K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(11):849–69, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on intraglomerular coagulation—effectiveness and limitation of anticoagulant treatment to progressive masugi nephritis (author's transl)] Dohi K. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(4):209–23, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of fibrinolytic therapy in glomerulonephritis and nephrotic syndrome. III. Indication, time to start therapy and criteria of effect (author's transl)] Sato M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(9):717–31, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Synacten in the treatment of submicroscopic glomerulonephritis in children] Stopczyk K, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(12):1391–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Brufen in the treatment of glomerulonephritis associated with major proteinuria] Jelinska S. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):169–73, Aug 77 **(Pol)**

[Effect of immunosuppressive treatment on blood and urinary hydroxyproline in patients with glomerulonephritis] Kidawa Z. **Reumatologia** 16(1):91–5, 1978 **(Pol)**

[State of renal structure and function in nephrotoxic nephritis treated with uroplasmin] Monastyrskiĭ VA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(5):26–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of prednisolone and heparin on circulating T- and B-lymphocytes in glomerulonephritis and systemic lupus erythematosus] Tareeva IE, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):79–84, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Criteria for the outcome of treatment of chronic glomerulonephritis and the evaluation of the effectiveness of current therapeutic methods] Ratner MIa, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):81–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Remote results of massive corticosteroid therapy of chronic compensated glomerulonephritis] Ratner MIa, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):31–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of leukeran in the overall therapy of chronic glomerulonephritis in children] Sitnitskaia IG, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):7–9, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Collagenase activity of rat kidney with immune complex glomerulonephritis. Lubec G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1–2):205–7, 2 Jan 78

Lysosomal enzymes in human urine: evidence for polymorphonuclear leucocyte proteinase involvement in the pathogenesis of human glomerulonephritis. Sanders E, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(6):667–72, Jun 78

Diagnostic and prognostic significance of serum and urinary enzymes in nephropathies among Egyptian children. El-Hawary MF, et al. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 24(3–4):163–7, Jul–Oct 76

[Diagnostic value of the study of the enzymatic activity of blood serum and urine in glomerulonephritis] Borovoĭ SG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):106–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Partial defect in hypoxanthine-guanine phosphorisbosiltransferase in Berger's disease in a young gout patient] Rapado A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):85–8, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

[Lactate, malate and sorbitol dehydrogenase and serum urocaninase activity in children with acute diffuse glomerulonephritis] Burlaĭ VG. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):9–10, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

ETIOLOGY

Exposure to organic solvents—a missing link in poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis? Ravnskov U. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):351–6, 1978

Glomerulonephritis in severe bacterial infections with and without endocarditis. Beaufils M, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 7:217–34, 1977

Glomerular changes in patients with cirrhosis of the liver. Berger J, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 7:3–14, 1977

Chronic active hepatitis and membraneous glomerulonephritis. Cogan MG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):386–91, Oct 77

Immune complex nephropathy in mixed connective tissue disease. Bennett RM, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):534–41, Oct 77

Acute glomerulonephritis associated with filariasis. Chugh KS, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):630–1, May 78

Nephrotoxicity from cancer immunotherapy. Dosik GM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):41–6, Jul 78

Recurrent glomerulonephritis after renal transplantation. Hamburger J, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:67–72, 1978 (28 ref.)

Chronic bacteremia and nephritis. Kim Y, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:319–25, 1978 (50 ref.)

Acute nephritis and pulmonary alveolitis following pneumococcal pneumonia. Kaehny WD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):806–8, May 78

Severe systemic lupus erythematosus with nephritis in a boy with deficiency of the fourth component of complement. Schaller JG, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1519–25, Nov–Dec 77

Glomerulosclerosis following irradiation and cytotoxic therapy for nephroblastoma. Gibson AA, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(3):199–201, Jun 77

Is poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis progressive? [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6093):975–6, 15 Oct 77

Radiation nephritis following combined abdominal radiation and chemotherapy (bleomycin-vinblastine). Churchill DN, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2162–4, Jun 78

Persistent glomerulonephritis following the haemolytic-uremic syndrome. Immunopathological and morphological studies. Cossio PM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):361–8, Sep 77

Observations on the evolution of idiopathic rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis. Davis CA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(3):91–101, Mar 78

Glomerulonephritis associated with hepatitis B. report of a case and review of the literature. Hirschel BJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(3):404–9, Sep 77

The prognosis of Henoch Schoenlein nephritis. Meadow SR. **Clin Nephrol** 9(3):87–90, Mar 78

Post meningococcal acute glomerular nephritis. Rainford DJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(6):249–53, Jun 78

De novo development of membranous nephropathy in cadaver renal allografts. Steinmuller DR, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(5):210–8, May 78

Glomerulonephritis associated with Hemophilus aphrophilus endocarditis. Wauters JP, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(2):73–6, Feb 78

The degradation of human glomerular basement membrane with purified lysosomal proteinases: evidence for the pathogenic role of the polymorphonuclear leucocyte in glomerulonephritis. Davies M, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):233–40, Mar 78

Diabetic microangiopathy in KK mice. III. Effect of prolonged glyburide treatment on glomerulosclerosis. Reddi AS, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 29(1):92–101, Aug 78

Mesangio-capillary glomerulonephritis associated with Q-fever endocarditis. Uff JS, et al. **Histopathology** 1(6):463–72, Nov 77

Salmonella nephritis. Choudhry VP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):857–8, Oct 77

Effect of castration and sex hormone treatment on survival, anti-nucleic acid antibodies, and glomerulonephritis in NZB/NZW F1 mice. Roubinian JR, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1568–83, 1 Jun 78

Anemia, splenomegaly, and glomerulonephritis associated with autoantibody in Trypanosoma lewisi infections. Thoongsuwan S, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):669–73, Aug 78

Tropical acute rheumatic fever and associated streptococcal infections compared with concurrent acute glomerulonephritis. Potter EV, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):325–33, Feb 78

Host resistance to lipopolysaccharides in the pathogenesis of multiple sclerosis and membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis. Back U, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):188–92, 24 Jul 76

Scabies and acute glomerulonephritis [letter] Charmes JP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):499, 4 Mar 78

Yersinia enterocolitica and glomerulonephritis [letter] Friedberg M, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):498–9, 4 Mar 78

Is glomerulonephritis after bacterial sepsis always benign? [letter] Spitzer RE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):871, 22 Apr 78

Virus-antibody titres in chronic glomerulonephritis [letter] Tareyeva IE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):162–3, 15 Jul 78

Membranous glomerulonephritis and chronic hepatitis. Wang F, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 32(1):78–81, Sep 77

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis associated with infected ventriculoatrial shunt. Report of two cases recovered after removal of the shunt. Marini G, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:207–10, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

The immunopathogenesis of glomerulonephritis associated with mixed cryoglobulinemia. Gamble CN, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):81–4, 13 Jul 78

Does acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis lead to chronic renal disease? [editorial] Kurtsman NA. **N Engl J Med** 298(14):795–6, 6 Apr 78

Clinical healing two to six years after poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis in Trinidad. Potter EV, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(14):767–72, 6 Apr 78

Etiology, epidemiology, and pathogenesis of renal disease. McIntosh RM, et al. **Pathobiol Annu** 7:143–89, 1977 (212 ref.)

alpha 1-Antitrypsin and membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis [letter] Roy LP, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):784, Nov 77

Viruses associated with renal disease of man and animals. Morrison WI, et al. **Prog Med Virol** 23:22–50, 1977 (145 ref.)

Yersinia enterocolitica infection complicated by glomerulonephritis. Forsström J, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):253–6, 1977

[Role of the C3 nephritic factor in the pathogenesis of glomerulonephritis] Belovezhov N, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(1):9–12, 1978 (47 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Glomerulonephritis and secondary syphilis] Choubrac P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(5):483–86, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Oligo-anuria without arterial hypertension and membrano-proliferative glomerulonephritis: unusual renal manifestations of scleroderma] Devulder B, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(3):193–6, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Sensitization of basophils to a staphylococcus in glomerulonephritis secondary to an infection of a ventriculo-atrial bypass] Martini A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):349–53, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**

[Extramembranous glomerulitis associated with visceral tumours. Clinical and histological study based upon 10 cases and a review of the literature (author's transl)] Denis J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):991–6, 25 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sensitization of basophils in a case of glomerulonephritis secondary to ventriculo-atrial shunt (letter)] Martini A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(1):45, 7 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Glomerulonephritis due to shunt and patch] Foulard M, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(7):669–75, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of glomerulonephritis and subacute endocarditis associated to Hemophilus aphrophilus septiciemia] Michaud PA, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(7):231–5, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrence of intramembraneous glomerulonephritis in 2 consecutive kidney transplantations] Schmidt P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(21):781–8, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kidney complications in chronic polyarthritis] Rautenstrauch H. **Z Rheumatol** 36(7–8):239–46, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiovascular anomalies, old Löhlein type nephritis and segmental membrano-proliferative glomerulonephrits. An interpretation of relationship between these lesions at one autopsy case (author's transl)] Uchida T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(9):761–72, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mesangium and etiology of glomerulonephritis] Yajima G. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2066–76, 10 Jun 77 (60 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glomerulonephritis after ventriculoatrial shunt] Golf S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(19–21):953–4, 10 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Renal pathomorphology of rats fed irradiated food products over a long period] Levina AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):230–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hodgkin's disease and glomerulonefritis (author's transl)] Gómez S, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(12):913–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

HLA-Bw35 and mesangial IgA glomerulonephritis [letter] Berthoux FC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1034–5, 4 May 78

Occurrence of acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in clusters. Ku G, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(4):215–20, Dec 77

[Effect of mutagenic factors acting on mothers during pregnancy on the course of renal diseases in their children] Sancewicz-Pach K. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(2):155–77, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Segmental and focal familial hyalinosis] Aubia J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(2):189–92, 30 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Membraneous glomerulonephritis induced by HB (Australia) antigen-antibody complexes. Nagy J, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):129–38, 1976

Immune complex glomerulonephritis in sicca syndrome. Moutsopoulos HM, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):955–60, Jun 78

Glomerulonephritis with mesangial deposits of IgA unassociated with systemic disease. Katz A, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):209–15, 7 Feb 76

Hereditary C2 deficiency and systemic lupus erythematosus associated with severe glomerulonephritis. Roberts JL, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):328–38, Feb 78

HLA antigen in three types of glomerulonephritis. Noël LH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(1):19–23, May 78

Thyroglobulin-anti-thyroglobulin immune complex glomerulonephritis complicating radioiodine therapy. Ploth DW, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(3):327–34, Mar 78

Glomerulonephritis due to transplant rejection affecting a patient's own kidneys. Beaujean MA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(5):487–90, Nov 77

Antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity of lymphocytes in patients with renal diseases of immunopathological origin. Láng I, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(3):111–4, Mar 78

Immunoglobulin deposition in membranous glomerulonephritis: immunofluorescence and immuno-electron microscopy findings. Davies DR, et al. **Histopathology** 1(1):39–52, Jan 77

Localization of glomerular 'deposits' in Henoch–Schönlein nephritis. Heaton JM, et al. **Histopathology** 1(2):93–104, Mar 78

Immune complex mediated diseases. McCluskey RT, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(1):71–84, Jan 78

The nature of antigens and pathogenetic mechanisms in autoimmunity to sperm. pp. 157–85. Tung KS. **In: Edidin M, Johnson MH, ed. Immunobiology of gametes. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1977. W3 C162G v.4 1976.**

Serum complement levels in glomerulonephritis using immunobiological methods. Chugh KS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):877–85, Jun 77

Significance of serum C3 in glomerulonephritis. Khanijo V, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):265–72, Aug 77

Further studies of a humoral chemotactic abnormality in glomerulonephritis. Norman ME, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(2):144–54, 1978

The incidence of immunoglobulin-A deposits in glomerular diseases and its morphological examination: nephropathy with mesangial IgA dense deposits. Beregi E, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):335–45, 1977

Experimental studies on factors causing acute serum sickness glomerulonephritis of immune complex origin. I. The role of immune complexes and the immunological status of the host. Szabó T, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(3):255–65, 1977

Application of the solid phase C1q and Raji cell radioimmune assays for the detection of circulating immune complexes in glomerulonephritis. Tung KS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):61–72, Jul 78

IgA localisation in glomerular diseases. Lawler W, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):914–24, Oct 77

Serum and urinary immunochemical studies in primary nephrotic syndrome. Hassaballa AA, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(5–6):527–40, 1976

Evidence for a pathogenic role of a cell-mediated immune mechanism in experimental glomerulonephritis. Bhan AK, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):246–60, 1 Jul 78

Tissue culture of isolated glomeruli in experimental crescentic glomerulonephritis. Holdsworth SR, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):98–109, 1 Jan 78

Antigens in urine of patients with glomerulonephritis and in normal human serum which cross-react with group A streptococci: identification and partial characterization. Bisno AL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(3):500–13, Mar 78

Focal glomerulonephritis. Heptinstall RH. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:19–21, Jan 78

Simultaneous analysis of renal biopsy, immunochemistry and immunofluorescent studies of clinically normal skin in glomerulonephritis. Ku G, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:3–9, Jan 78

Immunopathogenic mechanisms in glomerulonephritis. Sissons JG. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:1–2, Jan 78

Experimental infection with Plasmodium chabaudi in rats: antigen and antibody associated with anemia and glomerulonephritis of acute infection. Musoke AJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1081–8, Dec 77

Detection of circulating immune complexes in patients with glomerulonephritis. Woodroffe AJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(4):268–78, Oct 77

Experimental glomerulonephritis in the rat induced by antibodies directed against tubular antigens. IV. Investigations into the pathogenesis of the model. Fleuren GJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(4):496–501, Apr 78

Dietary restrictions early and late: effects on the nephropathy of the NZB X NZW mouse. Friend PS, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(6):629–32, Jun 78

Experimental glomerulonephritis in the rat induced by antibodies directed against tubular antigens. V. Fixed glomerular antigens in the pathogenesis of heterologous immune complex glomerulonephritis. Van Damme BJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(4):502–10, Apr 78

Mesangial IgA glomerulonephritis and HLA antigens [letter] Brettle R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):200, 27 Jul 78

Cellular reactivity to altered glomerular basement membrane in glomerulonephritis. Fillit HM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(16):861–8, 20 Apr 78

Partial lipodystrophy and glomerulonephritis without complement activation [letter] Mery JP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1034, 4 May 78

Studies of cell-mediated immunity in human glomerulonephritis by macrophage migration inhibition test. Matsumoto K, et al. **Nephron** 21(4):192–200, 1978

C3 and C4 complements in glomerular disorders in children. Alatas H, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 18(3–4) Mar–Apr 78

Role of mastocyte dependent vasopermeabilization on immune complex deposition in lupus erythematosus glomerulonephritis. Camussi G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):303–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Immunological problems of chronic glomerulonephritis. Worries of a clinical immunologist. Petrányi G. **Panminerva Med** 20(1):63–9, Jan–Mar 78

In vivo fixation of immune complexes on polymorphonuclear cells and release of neutrophil cationic proteins in systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). Camussi G, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:478–85, 1977

Type C RNA virus-specific antibody in human systemic lupus erythematosus demonstrated by enzymoimmunoassay. Mellors RC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2463–7, May 78

Circulating immune complexes in nephritis. Coppo R, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(4):354–64, Oct–Dec 77

Experimental immune complex glomerulonephritis in the mouse with two types of immune complexes. Kubeš L. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 24(4):343–54, 15 Sep 77

[Immune complex and glomerulonephritis] Palosuo T. **Duodecim** 93(22):1438–42, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Partial lipodystrophy, hypocomplementemia and glomerulonephritis] Habib R, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):CXCVII–CCXII, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the role of circulating antigen-antibody complexes in the pathogenesis of glomerular nephropathies] Favre H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1781–3, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunohisto-chemical characterization of kidney diseases] Pelletier M. **Union Med Can** 107(5):457–78, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis (letter)] Anders D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(36):1295–6, 9 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the testing of cellular and humoral immune responses in patients with so-called complex glomerulonephritis] Bürkle PA, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:837–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Cell mediated immunity against tubular basement membranes in children with glomerular disease (author's transl)] Lubec G. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(20):704–6, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cryoglobulinemia and mesangio-capillary glomerulonephritis (comparison of the 2 histological types)] Losito A, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):69–75, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pathogenetic theories concerning glomerular damage due to circulating immunocomplexes in the hepatorenal syndrome] Ratto GB, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):898–904, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Bioptic and immunologic study of glomerulonephritis] Bonomini V, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(37):2479–86, 4 Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[Morphological and immunohistological bases for a modern classification of glomerular nephropathies] Giarelli L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(37):2469–78, 4 Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[Immunological study of glomerular nephropathies in childhood] Peratoner L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(37):2489–5, 4 Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[The immunologic problems in chronic glomerulonephritis. Doubts of a clinical immunologist] Petrányi G. **Minerva Med** 69(32):2155–64, 30 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Glomerulonephritis with mesangial IgA deposits] Zanetti M. **Minerva Med** 69(37):2487–8, 4 Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[Pathogenetic aspects of glomerular nephropathies caused by immune complexes and anti-glomerular basement membrane antibodies] Contri D, et al. **Pathologica** 69(997–998):567–86, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Significance of the study of complement in glomerulonephritis. Research on some serum complement fractions and their detection in renal biopsies with the use of microscopy and immunofluorescence] Martini PF, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(3):354–73, Mar 78 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Glomerulonephritis (author's transl)] Hatano M. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(10):825–9, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[IgA nephropathy (author's transl)] Shirai S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(10):816–24, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Reflection of immunopathology on the modern classification of nephritis] Hatano M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2030–40, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Onset and progression of glomerulonephritis and complements] Kusunoki N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2108–14, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Cellular immunity and glomerulonephritis] Nagasawa T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2120–4, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Progression of glomerulonephritis into a chronic state and immunologic phenomena] Osawa G, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2061–5, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Recent trends and criticism of International Nephrology Congress, with special reference to immunopathology of the glomerulus and its clinical aspect. Oshima K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2026–9, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Serum sickness nephritis] Shigematsu H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2155–9, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Immunohistogenesis of acute nephritis in man] Yoshizawa N. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2055–60, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Serum immunoglobulins in primary glomerular disease (author's transl)] Shimamatsu K, et al. **·sho Byori** 25(8):618–23, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Antibodies to viral antigens in chronic glomerulonephritis and lupus nephritis] Tareeva IE, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):70–3, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of prednisolone and azathioprine on T- and B-lymphocyte number in peripheral blood of patients with glomerulonephritis and systemic lupus erythematosus] Shilov EM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):60–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indicators of cellular immunity in glomerulonephritis] Leush VT. **Vrach Delo** (1):100–2, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulin content in the blood serum and urine in glomerulonephritis and pyelonephritis] Shapkin EI. **Vrach Delo** (10):93–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extra-membranous glomerulopathy associated with the Australia antigen] Dukić D, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(1):11–9, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Immunocomplex glomerulonephritis in hepatitis b antigenaemia (author's transl)] Sašinka M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(20):637–9, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis. Controversial aspects of recent investigations. The disease in Venezuela (author's transl)] Rodríguez-Iturbe D, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(4):245–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Immunosuppression in primary glomerulonephritis. Reality or fantasy? (editorial)] Martín R. **Medicina (B Aires)** 38(2):215–6, Mar–Apr 78 **(Spa)**

[Idiopathic glomerulonephritis by basal antimembrane antibodies. Study of 2 cases] Caralps A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(1):85–8, 15 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

[Berger's disease: study of 12 cases] Covarsi A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(1):69–72, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Determination of circulant immunocomplexes in glomerulonephritis by precipitation with polyethylene glycol] Sánchez Crespo M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):17–21, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cellular and humoral immune reactions in glomerulonephritis in children] Leush VT. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):5–7, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Renin and the juxtaglomerular apparatus in diabetic nephropathy. Nakamura R, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(1):17–21, Jan 78

Glucose reabsorption in experimental glomerulonephritis. Kawamura J, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):321–5, Nov 77

[Clinical significance of fibrin/fibrinogen degradation products in primary glomerular disease (author's transl)] Kazuta Y. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(4):383–95, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Metabolic studies of sulfobenzyl-penicillin in chronic glomerulonephritis] Ono T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2229–36, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of various metabolic and enzymatic processes in renal insufficiency of children with glomerulonephritis] Matveev MP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):3–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Binding of aggregated IgG in the presence of fresh serum by group A streptococci producing pharyngeal infection: possible connection with types frequently involved in acute nephritis. Christensen P, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 86(1):29–33, Feb 78

Streptococcal impetigo and acute glomerulonephritis in children in Cairo. el Tayeb SH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):53–62, Jan 78

[Species affiliation of L forms isolated from the blood of children with glomerulonephritis and chronic pyelonephritis] Mashkov AV. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):35–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Long term follow up of IgA mesangial deposits glomerulonephritis. Imbasciati E, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:472–7, 1977

OCCURRENCE

Acute glomerulonephritis in childhood: a retrospective study of hospital admissions in New Zealand. Wallace MR. **NZ Med J** 87(607):166–8, 8 Mar 78

[The markedly decreasing morbidity and mortality of acute rheumatoid arthritis and acute glomerulonephritis] Hoogendoorn D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(49):1984–6, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The markedly decreasing morbidity and mortality of acute rheumatoid arthritis and of acute glomerulonephritis] Vreeken J. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(49):1558–9, 3 Dec 77 **(Dut)**

[Evaluation of the risk of late nonsuppurative complications of infections caused by group A beta-hemolytic Streptococcus in school communities] Teodorovici G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):305–6, Apr–Jun 77 **(Rum)**

[Outbreak of acute glomerulonephritis] Vasiukova GA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):126–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructure of glomerular mesangium in membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis in children. Helczyński L, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(4):321–2, 1977

Focal glomerulosclerosis in renal allografts: association with the nephrotic syndrome and chronic rejection. Ettenger RB, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1347–52, Dec 77

Asymptomatic IgA nephropathy associated with pulmonary hemosiderosis. Yum MN, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):1056–60, Jun 78

Ultrastructural appearance and morphogenesis of renal glomerular hematoxylin bodies. Cohen AH, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(1):105–18, Oct 77 (27 ref.)

Studies on 'end-stage' kidneys. II. Embryonal hyperplasia of Bowman's capsular epithelium. Hughson MD, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(1):71–84, Apr 78

Diabetes and glomerulopathies [letter] Lindeman RD. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):163–4, Jan 78

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis (MPGN type I) and dense deposit disease (DDD) in children. Davis AE, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(5):184–93, May 78

The progression of acute proliferative post streptococcal glomerulonephritis to severe epithelial crescent formation. Gill DG, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(4):449–52, Oct 77

Henoch–Schoenlein syndrome: a clinical and morphological study of renal biopsies. Sinniah R, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(6):219–28, Jun 78

Focal segmental sclerosis or scarred focal proliferative glomerulonephritis? Whitworth JA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(6):229–35, Jun 78

IgA nephropathy: clinicopathology and immunopathology. Shirai T, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:88–100, 1978

Aggravating factor in lupus nephritis; electron microscopic observation. Taguchi T, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:1–16, 1978

Mesangial IgA glomerulonephritis. Clinicopathological study of 85 cases. Yokoska H, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:101–10, 1978

Correlations between morphologic and clinical features in idiopathic perimembranous glomerulonephritis. A study on 403 renal biopsies of 367 patients. Gärtner HV, et al. **Curr Top Pathol** 65:1–29, 1977

Electron microscopic study of infantile renal biopsy specimens. Kádár A, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(3–4):189–203, Sep–Oct 77

Filamentous bodies in human glomerulonephritis. Gomes da Costa A. **Experientia** 34(1):82–3, 15 Jan 78

The incidence of immunoglobulin-A deposits in glomerular diseases and its morphological examination: nephropathy with mesangial IgA dense deposits. Beregi E, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):335–45, 1977

Experimental studies on factors causing acute serum sickness glomerulonephritis of immune complex origin. II. Pathomorphological analysis. Szabó J, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(3):267–81, 1977

Necropsy study on glomerulonephritis in the elderly. Potvliege PR, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 28(11):891–8, Nov 75

A mononuclear cell component in experimental immunological glomerulonephritis. Schreiner GF, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):369–84, 1 Feb 78

Relationship of levels of circulating immune complexes to histologic patterns of nephritis: a comparative study of membranous glomerulonephropathy and diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis. Ooi YM, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):891–8, Nov 77

Renal involvement in Behçet's disease [letter] Mace BE, et al. **J R Soc Med** 71(1):74, Jan 78

Mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Bhasin HK, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(1):21–9, Jul 78

Immune complex disease. VII. Experimental mesangiopathic glomerulonephritis produced by chronic immunization with thyroglobulin. Germuth FG, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(4):404–8, Apr 78

Experimental membranous glomerulonephritis in rats: correlation of ultrastructural changes with the serum level of autologous antibody against tubular antigen. Naruse T, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(2):120–7, Aug 78

Exfoliation of endothelial cytoplasms in nephrotoxic serum nephritis. A study using antiserum against water-soluble glycoprotein isolated from the glomerular basement membrane. Shibata S, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(2):201–7, Feb 78

Revision of light-microscopic kidney biopsy diagnosis in glomerular disease. Collan Y, et al. **Nephron** 20(1):24–31, 1978

The morphologic basis of proteinuria in experimental chronic serum sickness glomerulonephritis. A light and electron microscopic study using horseradish peroxidase and ferritin as tracers. O'Connell DW, et al. **Nephron** 20(6):316–35, 1978

Possible role of the proximal convoluted tubules of human kidney in chronic glomerulonephritis. A quantitative electron-microscopic study. Ryabov SI, et al. **Nephron** 21(1):42–7, 1978

Lipoid nephrosis and focal glomerulosclerosis. Childs WJ, et al. **Pathology** 10(2):113–29, Apr 78

Glomerulonephritis in malignant extra-renal neoplasms. Experimental study on mice using the method of immunofluorescence. Nakopoulou L, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(1):1–6, 30 Jan 78

Parenchymal weight of the parathyroid gland and the kidney in chronic glomerulonephritis. Mori S. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 125(1):85–91, May 78

Basement membrane changes in membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis. II. Characterization of a third type by silver impregnation of ultra thin sections. Anders D, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(1):1–19, 27 Oct 77

Correlation between relative interstitial volume of the renal cortex and serum creatinine concentration in minimal changes with nephrotic syndrome and in focal sclerosing glomerulonephritis. Bohle A, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(3):221–32, 25 Nov 77

Formation of basement membrane in extracapillary proliferates in rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis. Gabbert H, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(3):265–9, 3 Nov 77

[Focal glomerular sclerosis] Belovezhdov M, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):14–8, 1977 (44 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Case of Schönlein-Hennoch disease with severe endo- and extracapillary glomerulonephritis] Teodosiev L, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(1):90–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Clinico-pathological conference at the Hôpital Brugmann] **Acta Clin Belg** 32(5):326–35, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Repeated renal biopsies in patients with extramembranous glomerulonephritis] Zanetti M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):355–9, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**

[The immunohistological findings in various forms of glomerulonephritis: a comparative investigation based on 335 renal biopsies. Part II: Minimal proliferating intercapillary glomerulonephritis (with nephrotic syndrome), focal sclerosing, epi-extra-perimembranous, membranoproliferative and extracapillary (rapidly progressive) glomerulonephritis (author's transl)] Gärtner HV, et al. **Path Res Pract** 162(2):198–225, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[The immunohistological findings in various forms of glomerulonephritis: a comparative investigation based on 335 renal biopsies. Part I: Endocapillary glomerulonephritis, mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis, mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis with focal crescents, minimal proliferating intercapillary glomerulonephritis (without nephrotic syndrome) (author's transl)] Gärtner HV, et al. **Path Res Pract** 162(2):178–97, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and histological studies on the course of glomerulonephritis] Korten G, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(1):7–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Monitoring of the clinical and morphological course of glomerulonephritis] Pap I, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(6):369–74, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical pathology of membranous nephropathy based on kidney biopsy studies] Mágori A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(34):2013–20, 21 Aug 77 **(Hun)**

[Experimental membranous glomerulonephritis induced in rats by the injection of pronase-digested homologous renal tubular epithelial antigen. II. Sequential ultrastructural observation of the glomerular lesion by electron microscopy (author's transl)] Umegae S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(3):233–41, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Jaundice and oliguria: (liver cirrhosis and subacute glomerulonephritis)] Masuda H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3012–3, 3374–5, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Membranous nephropathy—an autopsy case] Mori Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2657–9, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Immunopathology of glomerulonephritis—studies with electron microscopy] Sakaguchi H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2047–54, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Congenital nephrotic syndrome with glomerulonephrotic changes in the kidney] Sodemoto Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2654–7, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Painfull convulsion of the legs (serum protein and immunoglobulin analyses—hemoptysis—esophagectomy: (presinusoidal portal hypertension, extension plasma cell infiltration and proliferative glomerulonephritis)] Ueda Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3198–9, 3566–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between membranous nephropathy and membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis] Yamagata Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):215–70, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[A scanning electron microscope study of the glomerulus of human glomerulonephritis (author's transl)] Yorioka N. **Rinsho Byori** 26(3):258–62, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Case of miliary tuberculosis complicating chronic glomerulonephritis] Ryć K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(17):1369–72, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Kidney tubule changes in the terminal stage of chronic glomerulonephritis] Kan'shina NF. **Arkh Patol** 39(9):43–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological diagnosis of glomerulonephritis] Serov VV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):18–26, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-morphological criteria of transition of glomerulonephritis to the chronic state] Shulutko BI. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):90–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Idiopathic membranous glomerulonephritis. Clinical and pathological study] Severino E, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 2:154–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Primary glomerulonephritis: anatomoclinical correlations] Mendoza Llera M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(1):25–31, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tubular functions in lupus nephropathy Singapore glomerulonephritis study group. Feng PH, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:170–6, Jan 78

Evidence of increased proximal sodium and water reabsorption in experimental glomerulonephritis. Role of a natriuretic factor of renal origin. Godon JP. **Nephron** 21(3):146–54, 1978

Massive proteinuria and its effects on renal tubular functions. Pabico RC, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:495–500, 1977

[Effect of exercise and postural loading on the performance and value of the renal clearance test] Ueda N. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(8):683–701, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of blood volume and central venous pressure in acute diffuse glomerulonephritis] Nanulescu M, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 27(1):51–5, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Vector characteristics of the electrical field of the heart in chronic glomerulonephritis] Popov AA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):135–6, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Functional and structural myocardial changes in experimental glomerulonephritis] Samoilova ZT, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):106–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phasic analysis of the left-ventricular systole in glomerulonephritis] Shul'tsev GP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):65–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Renal vascular changes in the prehypertensive stage of chronic glomerulonephritis] Shulutko BI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):73–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of capillary blood flow in glomerulonephritis] Smirnov VV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):70–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes of various immunological and enzymological indicators in gloerulonephritis model in dogs] Petrun' NM, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):49–54, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the kidney cell membrane permeability and excretion of lactate dehydrogenase and its isoenzymes with urine in children with glomerulonephritis] Larenysheva RD, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):69–71, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Size and volume of the left ventricle and the myocardial mass in chronic glomerulonephritis and pyelonephritis] Seisembekov TZ. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):93–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Velocity of full circulation time, central and peripheral blood flow in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Todorenko AD. **Vrach Delo** (4):94–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effect of the anti-estrogen, Nafoxidine, on NZB/W autoimmune disease. Duvic M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):414–7, May 78

Prostaglandin E1 treatment of NZB/NZW F1 hybrid mice. II. Prevention of glomerulonephritis. Zurier RB, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1449–56, Nov–Dec 77

Disease control programs in the United States. Control of streptococcal and poststreptococcal disease. McCormick JB, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2359–61, 2 Jun 78

Influence of dietary restriction on immunologic function and renal disease in (NZB x NZW) F1 mice. Fernandes G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1500–4, Mar 78

Anti-interferon globulin inhibits the development of glomerulonephritis in mice infected at birth with lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus. Gresser J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3413–6, Jul 78

RADIOGRAPHY

[Radiological changes in glomerulo-nephritis—typical and atypical changes in 368 patients (author's transl)] Weingard D. **ROEFO** 127(6):564–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute diffuse glomerulonephritis with megacalycosis] Castro AC, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 85(5–6):136–7, May–Jun 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Roentgenological changes of the heart in patients with diffuse glomerulonephritis] Frankfurt MI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):49–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Roentgenological changes in chronic glomerulonephritis] Tereshchenko AV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):96–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Treatment of glomerulonephritis with drainage of the thoracic duct and plasmapheresis. Ravnskov U, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):489–94, 1977

Decrease in circulating immune complexes during hemodialysis. Ahlin TD, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):672–7, Apr 78

Lupus glomerulonephritis. Short review and guide to therapy. Fialkow RZ, et al. **Ariz Med** 35(5):338–41, May 78

Intensive plasma exchange on the cell separator: effects on serum immunoglobulins and complement components. Keller AJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(4):531–40, Apr 78

Treatment of lupus nephritis in adult (NZB + NZW)F1 mice by cortisone-facilitated tolerance to nucleic acid antigens. Borel Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):276–86, Feb 78

Plasmapheresis in the treatment of glomerulonephritis. Becker GJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(21):693–6, 19 Nov 77

Plasma exchange in glomerular and related auto-allergic diseases. Peters DK, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:409–22, 1977

[Conservative therapy of chronic glomerulonephritis] Klaus D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(19):806–8, 12 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of glomerulonephritis] Kröger E. **Rocz Pomor Akad Med** 14:15–21, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of intracapillary-proliferative glomerulonephritis] Lemke E, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(6):385–90, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stage-by-stage treatment of children with kidney diseases] Ignatova MS, et al. **Sov Med** (3):129–33, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of chronic glomerulonephritis at Truskavets health resort] Andreev LV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (8):75–7, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Physical therapy and sanatorium-health resort treatment of kidney diseases] Kuleshova VS. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):74–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of SLE-nephritis: literature review] Attman PO, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(22):2210–3, 31 May 78 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

URINE

Urine analysis for detection of cadmium-induced renal changes, with special reference to beta2-microglobulin. A cooperative study between Japan and Sweden. Shiroishi K, et al. **Environ Res** 13(3):407–24, Jun 77

Sodium transport in dogs with acute remnant and glomerulonephritic kidneys. Wagnild JP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(6):911–21, Jun 78

Urinary fibrin degradation products in childhood acute nephritis. Dawson KP. **NZ Med J** 86(597):332–4, 12 Oct 77

Differential count and quantitative estimation of granulocytes, mononuclear leukocytes and renal epithelial cells in urine. Wahlin A. **Ups J Med Sci** 83(2):109–14, 1978

[Clinical significance of urinary fibrin/fibrinogen degradation products in renal disease. First report: Urinary fibrin/fibrinogen degradation products in primary glomerulonephritis (author's transl)] Miyamura S. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(1):67–78, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fibrin and fibrinogen degradation products in renal diseases. I. FDP in blood and urine in various stages of clinical glomerulonephritis] Ratajczak T, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):481–92, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fibrin and fibrinogen degradation products (FDP) in renal diseases. II. Serum and urinary FDP in different morphological forms of glomerulonephritis] Ratajczak T, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(4):429–40, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diurnal rhythm of electrolyte excretion in chronic glomerulonephritis] Peleshchuk AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):52–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[24-hour variations in lipid correlation in the urine of children with kidney diseases] Krylov VI, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):17–21, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diurnal rhythm of aminoaciduria in chronic glomerulonephritis] Nikula TD. **Vrach Delo** (9):57–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Characterization of feline glomerulonephritis associated with viral-induced hematopoietic neoplasms. Glick AD, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(2):321–32, Aug 78

Focal glomerular sclerosis in the fawn-hooded rat. Kreisberg JI, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(3):637–52, Sep 78

Relationship of proteinuria to glomerular basement membrane deposits in serum-sickness glomerulonephritis in rabbits. Easley JR, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):482–9, Sep 77

[Classification and pathogenesis of animal glomerulopathies] Trautwein G, et al. **DTW** 85(6):205–12, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GLOMERULOSCLEROSIS, DIABETIC see **DIABETIC NEPHROPATHIES**

GLOMERULOSCLEROSIS, FOCAL see under **GLOMERULONEPHRITIS**

GLOMUS CAROTICUM see **CAROTID BODY**

GLOMUS JUGULARE see under **PARAGANGLIA, NONCHROMAFFIN**

GLOMUS JUGULARE TUMOR see under **PARAGANGLIOMA, NONCHROMAFFIN**

GLOSSALGIA

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Glossalgia in neuritis of the 3rd branch of the trigeminal nerve] Khvatova VA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):64–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Psychological aspects of glossodynia (author's transl)] Haneke E. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(33):1302–5, 18 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GLOSSECTOMY

Lip and laryngeal flaps for reconstruction of the floor of the mouth following glossectomy. Weaver A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):675–80, Nov 77

METHODS

Surgical correction of macroglossia in Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome. Sokoloski PM, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(3):212–5, Mar 78

[Supraglottic glosso-laryngectomies in cancers of the vallecula. Technics. Surgical and functional sequelae. Indications] Cachin Y, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(1–2):94–103, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

GLOSSINA see **TSETSE FLIES**

GLOSSITIS

ETIOLOGY

[Two cases of chronic candidiasis with sclerosing macroglositis and macrocheilitis] Duperrat B, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(11):761–4, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Median rhomboid glossitis associated with amyloid deposition. Yamoka Y, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(2):319–23, Mar 78

PATHOLOGY

Pyogenic granuloma of the oral cavity. Goette DK, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1358–60, Nov 77

GLOSSODYNIA see under **GLOSSALGIA**

GLOSSOPHARYNGEAL NERVE

Observations on the etiology of trigeminal neuralgia, hemifacial spasm, acoustic nerve dysfunction and glossopharyngeal neuralgia. Definitive microsurgical treatment and results in 117 patients. Jannetta PJ. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 20(5):145–54, Sep 77

Glossopharyngeal schwannomas. Fink LH, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):239–45, Apr 78

Glossopharyngeal and vagal neuralgia secondary to vascular compression of the nerves. Morales F, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):431–3, Dec 77

[Chronic progressive bulbopontine paralysis with deafness. A clinical syndrome] van Laere J. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 39(3):126–58, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Glossopharyngeal neuralgia due to neuroleptics? (letter)] Heinrich K. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1790, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[A new method of treatment for glossopharyngeal neuralgia—intraoral nerve block (author's transl)] Funasaka S, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(9):902–6, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Villaret's syndrome] Ishikawa S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:602–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Vernet's syndrome] Sato G, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:600–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Collet-Sicard syndrome] Takase S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:485–6, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of jugular foramen neurinoma—review of 48 cases in the literature (author's transl)] Ito K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(8):499–505, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A neuroanatomical search for glossopharyngeal efferents to the carotid body using the retrograde transport of horseradish peroxidase. Kalia M, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):477–81, 30 Jun 78

Anatomical evidence of direct projections from the nucleus of the solitary tract to the hypothalamus, amygdala, and other forebrain structures in the rat. Ricardo JA, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):1–26, 15 Sep 78

Origin of nerve terminals on glomus cells in cat carotid body: a study of axoplasmic movement of labeled material along sensory neurons of the petrosal ganglion. pp. 9–16. Fidone S, et al. **In: Acker H, et al., ed. Chemoreception in the carotid body. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 102.9 C517 1976.**

An anatomic study of the hypotympanic branch of Jacobson's nerve. Porto AF Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):56–60,

Jan 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Enhancement of frog gustatory response by transition metal ions. Kashiwagura T, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):570–5, 10 Mar 78

Neuronal activity with cardiac rhythm in the nucleus of the solitary tract in cats and dogs. I. Different discharge patterns related to the cardiac cycle. Stroh-Werz M, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):65–80, 9 Sep 77

Neuronal activity with cardiac rhythm in the nucleus of the solitary tract in cats and dogs. II. Activity modulation in relation to the respiratory cycle. Stroh-Werz M, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):81–93, 9 Sep 77

SURGERY

Glossopharyngeal neuralgia with syncope. Taylor PH, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(10):859–68, Oct 77 (62 ref.)

[Elongated styloid continuation and glosso-pharyngeal neuralgia] Todorović M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(1):33–8, Jan 77 **(Scc)**

GLOTTIS

Severe congenital subglottic stenosis in association with congenital duodenal obstruction. Sears BE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):214–5, Sep 78

Vertical partial laryngectomy for glottic carcinoma with posterior subglottic extension. Biller HF, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):715–8, Nov–Dec 77

Glottic squamous cell carcinoma (T(2)): a retrospective study. Doyle PJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):719–23, Nov–Dec 77

Long-term stenting in the treatment of subglottic stenosis. Goode RL, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):795–8, Nov–Dec 77

Dose response in radiotherapy for glottic carcinoma. Karim AB, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1728–32, May 78

Postintubation glottic stenosis. Podoshin L, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(1):24–6, Jan 78

Electroglottography compared with synchronized stroboscopy in normal persons. Pedersen MF. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(3):191–9, 1977

Glottic cancer: clinical factors affecting irradiation control. Kun LE, et al. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 47(3):215–21, 1978

Management of glottic cancer. May M, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 30(2):140–7, Fall 77

[Fibroma of the laryngeal subglottic space developing after endotracheal anesthesia] Protasevich GS. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):101–2, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphometry of the epithelial lining of the human larynx. I. The glottis. Stell PM, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(1):13–20, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Carcinoma of the glottic region and the anterior commissure [proceedings] Hordijk GJ. **ORL** 39(3):171–2, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Study of variations in the male and female glottal wave. Monsen RB, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(4):981–93, Oct 77

Relationships among glottis opening, respiratory flow, and upper airway resistance in humans. Baier H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):603–11, Oct 77

[Direct measurement of physical parameters of vocal emission at frequency and intensity variables] Dejonckere P. **Electrodiagn Ther** 15(1):15–22, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Juncture on glottal level (author's transl)] Pétursson M. **Phonetica** 35(2):65–85, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electroglottographic studies on the problem of voice utilization in chohesive speech] Jentzsch H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(1):59–66, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reflex mechanisms of glottic closure] de Grado Palomares F, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 4(5):531–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Acoustic analysis of the glottal wave in certain voice pathology phenomena] Groenewald E. **S Afr J Comm Disorders** 24:89–98, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Respiratory arrest during sleep. Facts and hypothyses] Kurtz D, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 134(1):11–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Late recurrence or radiation induced cancer of the larynx. Glanz H. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(2):123–9, 1976

SURGERY

An individualized approach to children with acquired subglottic stenosis. Mattingly WT, et al. **Am Surg** 44(1):7–12, Jan 78

Neoglottic reconstruction after total laryngectomy: a preliminary report. Griffiths CM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 1):180–4, Mar–Apr 78

Horizontal glottectomy. Calearo CV, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 1):1529–35, Sep 78

Total laryngectomy and reconstruction of a pseudoglottis: problems and complications. Sisson GA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):639–50, Apr 78

[A simplified method of the endolaryngeal laterofixation of the vocal cord (author's transl)] Gammert C. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(10):832–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fascia lata graft in the phonatory glottis, using the Staffieri method] Zaoli G. **Ann Laringol** 74(2):105–11, 1975 **(Ita)**

[Modification of surgical reconstruction of the glottis] Zini C, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(4):329–32, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Late results of a modified supraglottic horizontal resection of the larynx] Smerdov GM, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):13–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLOVES, SURGICAL

The rubber glove graft for mucous membrane reconstruction [letter] Anderson RL. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(8):1465, Aug 78

Scattering of starch powder [letter] Haynoe FG, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1606, 17 Dec 77

Method for determining bioburden of surgical gloves. Lammerding AM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):497–8, May 78

Starch granulomatosis. A preventable iatrogenic disease. Stiegler FS. **Minn Med** 60(11):795–6, Nov 77

HISTORY

A comment on historical 'truth'. Barnes AC. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(1):131–8, Autumn 77

Hunter Robb and the rubber gloves [letter] Ravitch MM. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(2):317–8, Winter 78

STANDARDS

Contamination of surgical gloves [letter] Henderson WJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):363, 11 Feb 78

GLOXAZONE see under **THIOSEMICARBAZONES**

GLUCAGON

Multiple environments of tryptophan in glucagon. Conti C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1257–63, 18 Aug 75

The relation of structure to storage and receptor binding of glucagon [proceedings] Dockerill S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1121–2, 1977

Lipoprotein complexes between glucagon and dimyristoylglycerophosphocholine (dimyristoyl phosphatidylcholine) [proceedings] Jones AJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1410–2, 1977

Molecular interactions in the model lipoprotein complex formed between glucagon and dimyristoylglycerophosphocholine. Epand RM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4360–8, 4 Oct 77

Effects of Hofmeister salts on the self-association of glucagon. Formisano S, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1468–73, 18 Apr 78

Size and shape of the model lipoprotein complex formed between glucagon and dimyristoylglycerophosphocholine. Jones AJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2301–7, 13 Jun 78

Glucagon conformation: use of optically detected magnetic resonance and phosphorescence of tryptophan to evaluate critical requirements for folding of the polypeptide chain. Ross JB, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5398–402, 29 Nov 77

Methylation of glucagon, characterization of the sulfonium derivative, and regeneration of the native covalent structure. Rothgeb TM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5813–8, 27 Dec 77

Synthesis and properties of a photoaffinity probe for the glucagon receptor in hepatocyte plasma membranes. Bregman MD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(4):489–95, 3 Apr 78

Extrapancreatic glucagons. Holst JJ. **Digestion** 17(2):168–90, 1978 (126 ref.)

Self-association of glucagon as measured by the optical properties of rhodamine 6G. Johnson ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1353–6, 10 Mar 78

Thermodynamics of the self-association of glucagon. Formisano S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3340–4, Aug 77

[Physiology and physiopathology of glucagon] Brunetti P, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(1):77–89, Jan 78 (51 ref.) **(Ita)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Cardiac dose response relationship for intravenously infused glucagon in normal intact dogs and men. Smitherman TC, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):363–71, Sep 78

Plasma Fe and Cu levels after i.v. glucagon in healthy subjects. Andĕl M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):171, Mar 78

Effect of centrally administered glucagon on blood glucose levels in dogs. Agarwala GC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):323–30, Aug 77

Effect of centrally administered glucagon on urinary sodium and potassium concentration in dogs. Agarwala GC, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):353–8, Oct–Dec 77

Beneficial effect of insulin and glucagon in fulminant murine viral hepatitis [letter] Farivar M, et al. **Lancet** 1(7961):696–7, 27 Mar 76

Double-blind radiographic study of dose response to intravenous glucagon for hypotonic duodenography. Miller RE, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):55–9, Apr 78

[Activities of certain enzymes of the energetic metabolism of bone muscle; the effect of short-term glucagon infusion (author's transl)] Andĕl M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(50):1542–5, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparison of tolbutamide and glucagon effects on plasma levels of free amino acids in cirrhotics (author's transl)] Brodanová M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(39):1217–9, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of the intravenous administration of glucagon on levels of selected parameters of the mineral metabolism (author's transl)] Andĕl M, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(6):176–84, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of glucagon on serum electrolyte concentrations in man] Hartmann R, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(4):122–5, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cardiac arrhythmias after intravenous administration of glucagon. Markiewicz K, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(6):449–58, Feb 78

Diabetogenic effects of somatostatin in maturity-onset diabetes and normal man: primacy of insulin deficiency rather than glucagon excess in the pathogenesis of diabetes. Sherwin RS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1433–6, Sep 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Methylation of glucagon, characterization of the sulfonium derivative, and regeneration of the native covalent structure. Rothgeb TM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5813–8, 27 Dec 77

[Circulating forms of glucagon in men] Valverde Alonso I. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(6):603–5, 31 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Amniotic fluid insulin and glucagon in normal pregnancy and pregnancy complicated by rhesus isoimmunization. Gerlini G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(11):819–23, Nov 77

Amniotic fluid insulin and glucagon in normal pregnancy and pregnancy complicated by rhesus isoimmunization [letter] Perlman M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(6):479, Jun 78

Insulin releasing activity of gastrointestinal glucagon-like immunoreactive materials in perfused rat pancreas. Tanaka R, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):575–9, Dec 77

Enteroglucagon and substance P-like immunoreactivity in argentaffin and argyrophil rectal carcinoids. Wilander E, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(2):117–24, 27 Oct 77

[The immunofluorescence-microscopical evidence of insulin and glucagon in transplantated isolated Langerhans' islets in diabetic rats and dogs (author's transl)] Dorn A, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(3):151–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibitory action of high levels of glucose on glucagon effects in the isolated perfused rat liver. Penhos JC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):496–501, Jul 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Glucagonoma] Tanaka R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1136–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Serum insulin and plasma glucagon in human pregnancy on the pathogenesis of gestational diabetes. A review. Kühl C. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(1–2):1–8, Jan–Apr 77 (50 ref.)

Plasma glucagon in insulinoma. Ohneda A, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(5–6):219–28, Sep–Dec 77

Effect of insulin induced hypoglycaemia on the blood levels of catecholamines, glucagon, growth hormone, cortisol, C-peptide and proinsulin before and during medication with the cardioselective beta-receptor blocking agent metoprolol in man. Hökfelt B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):659–67, Mar 78

Effect of intravenous L-alanine administration on plasma gluocse, insulin and glucagon, blood pyruvate, lactate and beta-hydroxybutyrate concentrations in newborn infants. Study in term and preterm newborn infants. Sann L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):297–302, May 78

Abnormal alpha cell function in human diabetes: the response to oral protein. Raskin P, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):988–97, Jun 78

The effects of hexoprenaline, a beta 2-sympathomimetic drug, on maternal glucose, insulin, glucagon, and free fatty acid levels. Lipshitz J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):761–4, 1 Apr 78

Gluconeogenesis in the suckling rat. Beaudry MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E175–80, Sep 77

Hypothalamic influence on insulin and glucagon release in

the rat. de Jong A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E380–8, Nov 77

Oscillatory changes in muscle lipoprotein lipase activity of fed and starved rats. Kotlar TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E316–9, Oct 77

Possible source and control of trauma-induced glucagonemia in dogs. Chen CL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1259–61, Aug 77

Plasma glucose, insulin, glucagon, and growth hormone in kindreds with maturity-onset type of hyperglycemia in young people. Barbosa J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):595–601, May 78

Coordinate control of intermediary metabolism in rat liver by the insulin/glucagon ratio during starvation and after glucose refeeding. Regulatory significance of long-chain acyl-CoA and cyclic AMP. Seitz HJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):647–63, Oct 77

Inappropriate counter-regulatory hormone levels in insulin treated diabetes. Danowski TS, et al. **Behav Neuropsychiatry** 8(1–12):6–15, Apr 76–Mar 77

Metabolic response to fasting in experimental intrauterine growth retardation induced by surgical and nonsurgical maternal stress. Levitsky LL, et al. **Biol Neonate** 31(5–6):311–5, 1977

Plasma insulin, C-peptide, and glucagon levels in acute phase of ethanol-induced hypoglycaemia. Joffe BI, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):678, 10 Sep 77

High circulating concentrations of glucagon in non-anaemic uraemic patients. McEvoy J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):17–8, 1 Jul 78

Absence of true pancreatic glucagon but persistence of circulating pancreatic glucagon-like immunoreactivity after pancreatectomy in pigs. Holst JJ, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):75–9, Jun 78

Plasma glucagon and clinical control of maturity-onset type diabetes. Effects of diet, placebo and glipizide. Lecomte MJ, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(4):239–43, Dec 77

Metabolic and hormonal effects of ethanol. Tiengo A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):19–25, Mar 78

Effects of chronic glucagon excess on hepatic metabolism. Boden G, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):643–8, Jun 78

24-hour studies of the effects of somatostatin on the levels of plasma growth hormone, glucagon, and glucose in normal subjects and juvenile diabetics. Christensen SE, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):300–6, Mar 78

The effect of hyperglucagonemia on blood glucose concentrations and on insulin requirements in insulin-requiring diabetes mellitus. Clarke WL, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):649–52, Jun 78

Effect of glucose on the glucagon response to L-dopa in normal and diabetic subjects. Klimes I, et al. **Diabetes** 27(4):396–9, Apr 78

Effect of insulin therapy on the profiles of plasma immunoreactive glucagon in juvenile-type and adult-type diabetics. Raskin P, et al. **Diabetes** 27(4):411–9, Apr 78

Effects of exogenous hyperglucagonemia in insulin-treated diabetics. Raskin P, et al. **Diabetes** 26(11):1034–9, Nov 77

Hyperglycemia, hypoinsulinemia, and hyperglucagonemia in acute water intoxication. Thurston JH, et al. **Diabetes** 27(1):61–3, Jan 78

The effect of short-term intravenous insulin administration on the glucagon response to a carbohydrate meal in adult onset and juvenile type diabetes. Aydin I, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):629–36, Dec 77

Plasma glucagon suppression by phenformin in man. Bohannon NV, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):503–8, Sep 77

Does glucagon play a role in the insulin resistance of patients with adult non-ketotic diabetes? Olefsky JM, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):327–30, Aug 77

Glucagon secretion in diabetic patients with idiopathic haemochromatosis. Passa P, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):509–13, Sep 77

Insulin and glucagon secretion in diabetic and non-diabetic patients with circulating islet cell antibodies. Tiengo A, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):451–8, Sep 77

Insuppressibility of plasma glucagon by orally or intravenously administered glucose in diabetes mellitus. Kurahachi H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):413–9, Oct 77

Effect of glucose on plasma glucagon and free fatty acids during prolonged exercise. Luyckx AS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 39(1):53–61, 17 Jul 78

Perinatal changes in liver corticosterone, serum insulin and plasma glucagon and corticosterone in the rat. Di Marco PN, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(2):243–7, 15 Jun 78

Hyperglucagonemia in cirrhosis: altered secretion and sensitivity to glucagon. Sherwin RS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1224–8, Jun 78

Insulin and glucagon-like immunoreactivity in the river lamprey (Lampetra fluviatilis). Zelnik PR, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):53–60, Sep 77

Glucagon, insulin and insulin/glucagon molar ratio at birth in normal infants and in infants with Rh haemolytic disease of the newborn. Fallucca F, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):518, Nov 77

Effect of acute ethanol load on plasma immunoreactive insulin and glucagon. Jauhonen VP. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):214–9, May 78

Plasma glucagon, insulin and glucose responses to intravenous arginine infusion in the rat. Kuku SF, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):99–100, Mar 78

Serumglucagon—what is it? Maier V, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):177–82, May 78 (60 ref.)

Augmented stress ulcer index and depressed blood insulin/glucagon ratio in rats by draining gastric juice outside stomach. Schwille PO, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):79–80, Jan 78

Glucagon and insulin relationships in genetically diabetic (db/db) and in streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice. Stearns SB, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):20–3, Jan 78

Entero-pancreatic hormones in migraine. McLoughlin JC, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(4):151–55, Apr 78

Diminished hormonal responses to exercise in trained rats. Galbo H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):953–8, Dec 77

Inhibition of exaggerated gastrointestinal glucagon responses in chronic pancreatitis by somatostatin. Botha JL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1265–70, Dec 77

Postmaturity in the rat: high levels of glucagon in the plasma of the foetus and neonate. Portha B, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):153–4, Apr 78

Studies on serum lipids, insulin, and glucagon and on muscle triglyceride in rats adapted to high-fat and high-carbohydrate diets. Abumrad NA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(4):423–32, May 78

The glucagonoma syndrome and its management. Kessinger A, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 9(5):419–24, 1977

Hyperglucagonemia and hepatic ketogenesis in burned swine. Wachtel TL, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):248–53, Apr 78

Plasma-glucagon after pancreatectomy [letter] **Lancet** 1(7972):1290–1, 12 Jun 76

Diabetes without glucagon [letter] Dammann HG, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1205, 3 Jun 78

Nature and biologic activity of 'extrapancreatic glucagon': studies in pancreatectomized cats. Chisholm DJ, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):261–73, Mar 78

Serotoninergic activation and inhibition: effects on carbohydrate tolerance and plasma insulin and glucagon. de Leiva A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):511–20, May 78

Influence of elevated plasma free fatty acids on the glucagon response to hypoglycemia in normal and in pregnant women. Luyckx AS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(79):1033–40, Sep 78

Diabetogenic action of somatostatin in healthy subjects: effect of amino acids and somatostatin upon blood glucose, serum insulin, and glucagon. Waldhäusl WK, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1437–40, Sep 78

Hormone receptors: VI. On the nature of the binding of glucagon and insulin to human circulating mononuclear leukocytes. Blecher M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(4):301–15, Oct 77

Hyperglucagonemia and its suppression. Importance in the metabolic control of diabetes. Raskin P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):433–6, 31 Aug 78

The influence of glucagon on sodium retention after fasting. Dunn PJ, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(594):181–4, 24 Aug 77

Effects of somatostatin (SRIF) infusion on glucose homeostasis in newborn lambs: evidence for a significant role of glucagon. Sperling MA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):962–7, Sep 77

Hyperglucagonaemia and renal failure. Matesanz R, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:571–3, 1977

Diabetic ketoacidosis: counter-regulatory hormones versus insulin in therapeutic response. Report of a case. Schade DS, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(6):312–5, Nov-Dec 77

Effects of oral phenylalanine load on plasma glucagon, insulin, amino acid and glucose concentrations in man. Güttler F, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(3):255–60, May 78

[Circulating types of human glucagon (author's transl)] Valverde I. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(12):407–9, 24 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Raised glucagon levels of the blood induced by arginine: relation to blood sugar, blood insulin and STH in aged non-diabetics and diabetics] Ferrero E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(18):1233–9, 14 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Effect of continuous insulin infusion therapy on serum glucagon secretion in 3 cases of diabetic coma] Kanazawa M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(7):677–81, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

[The plasma glucagon kinetics in gastroenterectomized dogs—the detection of the existence of the gastrointestinal glucagon which reacts to the pancreatic specific glucagon antibody in the normal state, and the activity of the extrapancreatic glucagon on maintaining the blood sugar levels—(author's transl)] Yoshida T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(1):28–41, 20 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the relationship between endocrine and exocrine pancreatic functions. Part II. Exocrine pancreatic function and insulin and glucagon levels in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats (author's transl)] Kihara A, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 73(8):911–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the endocrine function of the pancreas with special regard to the alpha cell in subjects with various liver diseases. Part II Changes of plasma glucagon and insulin level in response to arginine treatment in rats with liver disorders induced by CC14 (author's transl)] Ogasawara T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1715–23, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Plasma glucagon responses to L-arginine in various diseases (author's transl)] Morita N, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(4):183–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Levels of glucagon and insulin in the blood of obese children] Smirnova GI. **Pediatriia** (9):23–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of the nonacosapeptide corresponding to mammalian glucagon. Fujino M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(2):539–48, Feb 78

DEFICIENCY

Persistent neonatal hypoglycaemia due to glucagon deficiency. Kollee LA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(5):422–4, May 78

The role of glucagon deficiency in the Houssay phenomenon of dogs. Nakabayashi H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1355–62, May 78

Glucagon deficiency causing severe neonatal hypoglycemia in a patient with normal insulin secretion. Vidnes J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):943–9, Sep 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Evaluation of propranolol-glucagon test. Okada Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):243–50, Oct 77

Insulin response to intravenous glucagon in children with familial constitutional short stature. Karp M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):805–8, Oct 75

Prevalence of residual B-cell function in insulin-treated diabetics evaluated by the plasma C-etide response to intravenous glucagon. Hendriksen C, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):615–9, Dec 77

The effect of intraportal and peripheral infusions of glucagon on insulin and glucose concentrations and glucose tolerance in normal man. Holst JJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):487–90, Sep 77

The effect of hGH deficiency on the insulin response to glucagon after oral glucose loading. Laron Z, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):447–50, Sep 77

The effect of short-term glucagon infusion on kidney function in normal man. Parving HH, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):323–5, Aug 77

Urinary and plasma cyclic AMP levels during short term starvation in obese man: response to glucagon stimulation. Turpin BP, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):36–7, Jan 78

The use of glucagon in the diagnosis and management of illeocolic intussusception. Hoy GR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):939–44, Dec 77

Response to glucagon of low-birth-weight infants with early intravenous glucose infusion. Murakami R, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 22(4):229–37, Dec 76

Studies on the mechanism of stimulation of growth hormone (IR-HGH) by glucagon in patients with chronic liver diseases. Kuska J, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 10(1):3–8, Jan-Mar 78

Somatostatin: a tool for investigation of the metabolic effects of cortisol and glucagon. Johnston DG, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1445–7, Sep 78

Effect of dopaminergic blockade on the secretion of growth hormone and prolactin in man. Masala A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):921–6, Aug 78

The effect of gastrografin and glucagon on CT scanning of the pancreas: a blind clinical trial. Moss AA, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):711–4, Mar 78

[Merits of the assay of plasma catecholamines in a glucagon test to diagnosis of pheochromocyıoma (author's transl)] Bernheim C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):553–5, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biliary radiomanometry. Advantage of glucagon (letter)] Vinson MF, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(32):2897, 1 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Stimulation of somatotropin by glucagon-propanolol. Comparative study with the arginine and insulin stimulation test] Feit JP, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(7):659–67, Oct-Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative pharmaco-dynamic colon double contrast examination with glucagon and atropine (author's transl)] Poser H, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(3):355–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glycolipidemic variations during the double glucagon test in patients with liver diseases] Sgambato S, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(7–8):301–11, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on the effects of simultaneous administrations of propranolol and glucagon on the release of growth hormone (author's transl)] Itoh M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(2):131–41, 20 Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Significance of glucagon test in liver cirrhosis] Kurochka Iu, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):73–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Dominant inheritance of large molecular weight immunoreactive glucagon. Palmer JP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):763–9, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Production and characterization of an antiserum against pancreatic glucagon. Von Schenck H. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):455–63, 1 Nov 77

Studies on persistent circulating immunoreactive glucagon (IRG) and immunoreactive insulin (IRI) found in eviscerated rats with a functional liver. Smith SS, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):177–84, Mar 78

Change of glucagon reacting to 30 K antibody in totally depancreatized dogs. Sudo T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn**

13(2):119–26, 1978

Heterogeneity of extractable gut glucagon-like immunoreactivity (GLI) and its lipolytic activity. Horigome K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):370–4, Sep 77

Production of glucagon antibodies by thyroglobulin-zinc glucagon conjugate. Korányi L, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):434–5, Sep 77

Glucagon-like immunoreactivity in the gut and plasma of foetal and post-natal lambs [proceedings] Bassett JM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:22P–23P, May 78

The effects of pancreotone and glucagon-like immunoreactivity on pancreatic and gastric secretion [proceedings] Buchanan KD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:50P, Feb 78

[Diseases associated with glucagon autoantibodies] Baba S, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(7):653–9, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

[A case of acute pancreatitis with glucagon auto-antibody in serum (author's transl)] Kihara A, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(9):1203–8, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Hepatic insulin and glucagon extraction after their augmented secretion in dogs. Röjdmark S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E88–96, Jul 78

Glucagon, insulin and glucose homeostasis in the fetal lamb. Bassett JM. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):362–73, 1977

Labeling of glucagon binding components in hepatocyte plasma membranes. Bregman MD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):584–90, 23 Sep 77

The specificity of cathepsin B. Hydrolysis of glucagon at the C-terminus by a peptidyldipeptidase mechanism. Aronson NN Jr, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):759–65, 1 Jun 78

Pancreatic insulin and glucagon content and secretion after infection of mice with EMC virus [proceedings] Zaheer F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1058–60, 1977

Receptor binding of glucagon and adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate accumulation in isolated rat fat cells. Sonne O, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(2):259–72, 29 Sep 77

Glucagon levels and vagotomy [letter] Mikhailidis DP. **Br Med J** 1(6111):512, 25 Feb 78

Signals for glucagon secretion. Bloom SR. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):161–72, 1977

[125I] Glucagon binding by liver membranes from young and adult rats. Lockwood DH, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):589–91, May 78

Morphometric quantitation of the pancreatic insulin-, glucagon-, and somatostatin-positive cell populations in normal and alloxan-diabetic rats. McEvoy RC, et al. **Diabetes** 26(12):1140–6, Dec 77

The serum glucose response to glucagon suppression with somatostatin, insulin or antiglucagon serum in depancreatized rats. Dunbar JC, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):53–8, 14 Jan 78

The effect of induced hyperglucagonaemia on the Zucker fatty rat. Mahmood HA, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(6):405–12, Jun 78

Insulin and glucagon: plasma levels and pancreatic release in the genetically obese Zucker rat. Bryce GF, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):366–70, Sep 77

Endocrine cells in oxyntic mucosa of a dog 5 years after pancreatectomy. Ravazzola M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):480–3, Nov 77

Secretory function of endocrine pancreatic cells in monolayer culture: characterization and applications. pp. 119–33. Nakhooda AF, et al. **In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.**

Binding of 125I-labeled glucagon and glucagon-stimulated accumulation of adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate in isolated intact rat hepatocytes. Evidence for receptor heterogeneity. Sonne O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3203–10, 10 May 78

Binding and biologic activity of glucagon in liver cell membranes of chronically hyperglucagonemic rats. Srikant CB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7434–8, 10 Nov 77

A reassessment of structure-function relationships in glucagon. Glucagon1–21 is a full agonist. Wright DE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6338–40, 25 Sep 78

Decreased glucagon receptors in diabetic rat hepatocytes. Evidence for regulation of glucagon receptors by hyperglucagonemia. Bhathena SJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1488–97, Jun 78

Glucagon release from rat pancreatic islets. A combined morphological and functional approach. Carpentier JL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1174–82, Nov 77

Glucagon metabolism in the rat. Emmanouel DS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):6–13, Jul 78

Glucagon binding and adenylate cyclase activity in liver membranes from untreated and insulin-treated diabetic rats. Soman V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):552–60, Mar 78

A comparative study of several serotonin receptor antagonists on basal and stimulus induced release of insulin and glucagon in the intact rat. Bryce GF, et al. **Life Sci** 22(24):2215–23, 26 Jun 78

Regulation of the glucagon receptor by physiological hyperglucagonaemia. Soman V, et al. **Nature** 272(5656):829–32, 27 Apr 78

Hormonal control of amino acid transport in the liver of rats exposed to whole-body gamma irradiation. Kilberg MS, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(2):360–72, Feb 78

[Impact of stress on sugar metabolism] Pagano G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(16):1099–105, 31 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Metabolic effects of glucagon in obesity in children (a review of the literature)] Smirnova GI. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(7):33–7, Jul 78 (66 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Glucagon in acute and chronic pancreatitis] Djordjević P. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(7–8):645–50, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Sec)**

[Effects of adenosine cyclic-3'5-monophosphate, adenosine triphosphate, noradrenaline and glucagon, on the in vitro basal lipolysis in the adipose tissue of the epididymis of the rat] Llamas R. **Gac Med Mex** 113(11):539–41, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Liver circulation and metabolism in haemorrhagic shock. An experimental study with special reference to the effect of glucagon. Lindberg B. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (476):1–18, 1977

Comparative effects of glucagon and arginine upon growth hormone secretion in children and adolescents. Santander R, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(4):290–4, 1977

Modulation of the catabolic activity of glucagon by endogenous insulin secretion in obese man. Schade DS, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(1–2):62–72, Jan–Apr 77

Kininase inhibition by glucagon. Olsen UB. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):552–6, Mar 78

The effect of glucagon on free plasma amino acids in cirrhotics and healthy controls. Brodan V, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(1):23–9, Feb 78

Glucagon effects on plasma cyclic AMP and other reactants in normals and low insulin responders. Israelsson B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):85–7, 1978

Effect of cycloheximide on glucagon-induced autophagy. Quantitative examinations on hepatocytes in the rat. Rumpelt HJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(1):49–55, Apr 78

Glucagon inhibition of hepatic arterial responses to hepatic nerve stimulation. Richardson PD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H647–54, Dec 77

Influence of glucagon on exocrine pancreatic function as determined by the Lundh test in dogs. Gyr K, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):1949–52, Dec 77

Effect of glucagon and blood transfusion on liver metabolism in hemorrhagic shock. Lindberg B, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):103–9, Feb 78

The effect of glucagon on rat cardiac cyclic AMP, phosphorylase a and force of contraction. Brunt ME, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(1):42–52, May 78

Glucagon or cyclic AMP-stimulated synthesis of 5-phosphoribosyl 1-pyrophosphate in isolated hepatocytes and inhibition by antimicrotubular drugs. Hisata T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):304–9, 14 Apr 78

Glucagon-induced phosphorylation of pyruvate kinase (type L) in rat liver slices. Ljungström O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1147–55, 24 Oct 77

Hormone sensitive calcium uptake by liver microsomes. Waltenbaugh AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):603–8, 30 May 78

Effects of hormones and N6O2'-dibutyryl-adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate, administered in vivo, on phosphate transport and metabolism in isolated rat liver mitochondria. Barritt GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):577–85, 15 Jun 78

Stimulation of pyruvate transport in metabolizing mitochondria through changes in the transmembrane pH gradient induced by glucagon treatment of rats. Halestrap AP. **Biochem J** 172(3):389–98, 15 Jun 78

Stimulation of the respiratory chain of rat liver mitochondria between cytochrome c1 and cytochrome c by glucagon treatment of rats. Halestrap AP. **Biochem J** 172(3):399–405, 15 Jun 78

Hormonal control of gluconeogenesis in tubule fragments from renal cortex of fed rats. Effects of alpha-adrenergic stimuli, glucagon, theophylline and papaverine. MacDonald DW, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):33–42, 15 Oct 77

Differential activation of type-I and type-II adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate-dependent protein kinases in liver of glucagon-treated rats. Schwoch G. **Biochem J** 170(3):469–77, 15 Mar 78

Distinctive effects of glucagon on gluconeogenesis and ketogenesis in hepatocytes isolated from normal and biotin-deficient rats. Siess EA, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):517–21, 15 Jun 78

Effect of glucagon on metabolite compartmentation in isolated rat liver cells during gluconeogenesis from lactate. Siess EA, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):225–35, 15 Aug 77

Effect of glucagon and starvation on L-type pyruvate kinase from rat liver [proceedings] Van Berkel TJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):147–9, 1978

Quantitation of epinephrine- and glucagon-sensitive adenylate cyclases of rat liver. Implications of alterations of enzymatic activities during preparation of particulate fractions and membranes. Katz MS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):205–20, 3 May 78

Effects of catecholamines and glucagon on glycogen metabolism in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Petersen CS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 542(1):77–87, 3 Aug 78

Effect of gastrointestinal hormone infusions of lower oesophageal competence of rhesus monkeys. Moosa AR, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(7):499–504, Jul 78

Depression of hyperglycemic response to glucagon by parenteral lead administration in sheep. Brockman RP. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):43–5, Jan 78

The effect of glucagon on intestinal lymph flow in rats. Barrowman JA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):531–2, Jun 78

Reduced hyperglycemic action of glucagon in cold-acclimated rats, especially in venous drainage from brown adipose tissue. Kuroshima A, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):951–3, Aug 77

Inability of glucagon to increase glomerular filtration rate in dogs with experimental cirrhosis and ascites. Levy M. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):511–4, Jun 78

Effect of glucagon on canine exocrine pancreatic secretion stimulated by a test meal. Singer MV, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):1–6, Feb 78

Effect of glucagon on the secretory process in the rat exocrine pancreas. Adler G. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(2):193–204, 9 Aug 77

The effect of glucagon on the pulmonary transvascular fluid filtration rate. Demling RH, et al. **Chest** 74(2):196–9, Aug 78

Hormonal factors concerned with liver regeneration. Bucher NL, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):95–107, 1977

Amino acid transport in isolated hepatocytes: effect of glucagon. Freychet P, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):247–62, 1977

Hepatotrophic effects of pancreatic and gastrointestinal hormones in the rat in vivo and in vitro. Junge U, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):269–83, 1977

Hormonal and metabolic responses to glucagon in diabetes mellitus. Simpson RW, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(3):203–10, Sep 77

Lipolysis and cyclic AMP levels in epididymal adipose tissue of obese-hyperglycaemic mice. Dehaye JP, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):553–61, Dec 77

Glucagon inhibition of secretin and combined secretin and cholecystokinin stimulated pancreatic exocrine secretion in health and disease. Clain JE, et al. **Digestion** 17(1):11–7, 1978

Inhibition by somatostatin of glucagon-induced glucose release from the isolated perfused rat liver. Sacks H, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1751–9, Dec 77

Adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate in perinatal rat liver. Ontogeny and response to hormones. Di Marco PN, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(2):235–41, 15 Jun 78

Hormonal regulation of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase in primary cultures of adult-rat liver parenchymal cells. Oliver IT, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(2):221–7, 15 Jun 78

Hormone-induced changes in pyruvate kinase. Effects of glucagon and starvation. van Berkel TJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):423–32, Dec 77

Membrane cooperative enzymes: interplay of insulin, glucagon and epinephrine on rat erythrocyte acetylcholinesterase system. De Mellián EM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):143–6, 1 Aug 78

Influence of insulin and glucagon on the synthesis of glycerolipids in rat hepatocytes. Geelen MJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):57–60, 1 Jun 78

Inhibition of the glucagon stimulated adenylate cyclase activity by insulin. Kiss Z. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):29–32, 1 Aug 78

Time-dependent translocation of protein kinase in liver of glucagon-treated rats. Schwoch G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):127–31, 1 Jun 78

Different mechanisms of action of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) and glucagon on intestinal secretion [letter] Mailman D. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1463–5, Dec 77

Effect of glucagon on aspirin-induced gastric mucosal damage in man. Tarnawski A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):240–5, Feb 78

The effect of glucagon on cholinomimetic responses of the recto-sigmoid. Chowdhury AR, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):5–10, Jul–Dec 76

Seasonal variation in the effects of adrenalin and glucagon in Rana pipiens. Farrar ES, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):76–81, Sep 77

Plasma insulin and glucose responses to glucagon and catecholamines in the European silver eel (Anguilla anguilla L). Ince BW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):453–9, Dec 77

Effects of glucagon on amino acid metabolism in Japanese eels, Anguilla japonica. Inui Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):167–73, Oct 77

Inhibition of gluconeogenesis and glucagon-induced hyperglycemia in carp (Cyprinus carpio L.). Murat JC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):243–6, Feb 78

The action of hydrocortisone, insulin, and glucagon on chicken liver hexokinase and glucose-6-phosphatase and on the plasma glucose and free fatty acid concentrations. O'Neill IE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(4):428–37, Apr 78

Failure of glucagon to influence ion transport across human jejunal and ileal mucosa in vitro. Isaacs PE, et al. **Gut** 18(12):1059–61, Dec 77

Influence of insulin and glucagon on the cholesterol synthesis in rat liver in vivo. Evidence against a rate limiting function of the HMG-coenzyme A reductase. Wiss O, et al. **Helv Chim Acta** 60(6):1967–8, 21 Sep 77

A possible role for gut GLI: an inhibitor of lipolysis. Krug E, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):465–9, Nov 77

Effect of glucagon on growth hormone secretion in rats. Takahara J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):227–30, May 78

Kinetics of early insulin response by the isolated and perfused rat pancreas. Suggestion for two different actions of glucose on the insulin releasing process. Vague P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):453–6, Nov 77

Contraction and relaxation of heart muscle as influenced by cAMP, isoproterenol, glucagon, ouabain, and calcium. pp. 293–7. Greeff K.
In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.

Effect of glucagon on some isolated venous preparations. Kishore S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):692–5, Oct 77

Effects of glucagon and insulin on cytoplasmic protein phosphorylation in hepatocytes. Avruch J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4754–61, 10 Jul 78

Effect of glucagon on pinocytosis by the yolk sac of the rat. Brown JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7151–5, 25 Oct 77

Immunochemical studies on induction of rat liver mitochondrial serine: pyruvate aminotransferase by glucagon. Fukushima M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1187–94, 25 Feb 78

In vivo glucose-, glucagon-, and cAMP-induced changes in liver glycogen synthase phosphatase activity. Gilboe DP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4078–81, 25 Jun 78

Stimulation of a low Km phosphodiesterase from liver by insulin and glucagon. Loten EG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):746–57, 10 Feb 78

Stimulation of glucagon of in vivo phosphorylation of rat hepatic pyruvate kinase. Riou JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):656–9, 10 Feb 78

Induction of urea cycle enzymes of rat liver by glucagon. Snodgrass PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2748–53, 25 Apr 78

Glucagon treatment stimulates the metabolism of hepatic submitochondrial particles. Titheradge MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3357–60, 25 May 78

Influence of glucagon replacement on the hyperglycemic and hyperketonemic response to prolonged somatostatin infusion in normal man. Sherwin RS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1104–7, Nov 77

Insulin and glucagon as determinants of body weight set point and microregulation in rats. de Castro JM, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):571–9, Jun 78

Calcium dependency of hormone stimulated lipolysis in the perfused rat heart. Hron WT, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(9):733–48, Sep 77

Cholecystokinin and glucagon are intestinal lymphagogues in the rat [proceedings] Barrowman JA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:20P–21P, May 78

Hormonal regulation of hepatic amino acid transport. Kilberg MS, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(2):191–204, 1977

Effect of glucagon on hepatic lymph (tissue) PO2 after ligation of the hepatic artery: an experimental study. Witte CL, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):27–33, Jan 78

Effects of glucagon on the renal hemodynamics in the dog. Ueda J, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(9):991–8, Sep 77

Induction of liver cell proliferation in intact rats by amines and glucagon. Hasegawa K, et al. **Life Sci** 21(12):1723–8, 15 Dec 77

Food-induced gastric secretion in duodenal ulcer patients with reference to the inhibitory effect of glucagon. Gabryelewicz A, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(3):194–7, Jul–Sep 77

Somatostatin effect on cyclic-AMP levels mediated by glucagon stimulation in rat liver. Catalan RE, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1359–60, Sep 78

Glucose and glucagon stimulate the secretion of somatostatin from the perfused canine pancreas. Weir GC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1223–6, Sep 78

The use of viable hepatocytes to study the hormonal control of glycogenolysis in the chicken. Dickson AJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 19(2):81–92, 11 Apr 78

Regulation of malic enzyme synthesis by thyroid hormone and glucagon: inhibitor and kinetic experiments. Goodridge AG. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(1):19–29, Jun 78

Effect of varying the insulin to glucagon ratio on porphyrin biosynthesis in chick embryo liver cells. Fischer PW, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(4):717–21, Jul 78

Effects of adrenalectomy and thyroidectomy on in vivo action of glucagon in brown adipose tissue. Kuroshima A, et al. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 39(10):405–8, 1977

Rat hepatic lysine-2-oxoglutarate reductase activity. Induction by lysine, glucagon and cycloheximide administration. Hussein L, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(2):127–40, 1978

Paradoxical effects of calcium–glucagon interaction on cardiac muscle contractility of isolated guinea pig atria. Green RL. **Pharmacology** 15(6):519–28, 1977

Decreased feeding in rats following hepatic-portal infusion of glucagon. Martin JR, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):461–6, Oct 77

Norepinephrine, vasopressin, glucagon, and A23187 induce efflux of calcium from an exchangeable pool in isolated rat hepatocytes. Chen JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2234–8, May 78

Dose response to intramuscular glucagon during hypotonic radiography. Miller RE, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):49–53, Apr 78

Effects of glucagon on liver metabolism in intact dogs. Schütz W, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(2):111–9, 30 Sep 77

The effect of dibutyryl cyclic AMP and glucagon on the myocardial cell pH1. Fenton RA, et al. **Respir Physiol** 32(2):213–23, Feb 78

Glucagon inhibition of secretion stimulated pancreatic secretion in health and disease [proceedings] Clain J, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):221–2, Jul–Aug 75

The effect upon the liver of evisceration with or without hormone replacement. Starzl TE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(4):524–32, Apr 78

Peripheral vascular effects of glucagon, acetylocholine and dopamine with an implanted total artificial heart (TAH). Kaku K, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:611–6, 1977

Histophysiology of the pancreatic islets of Rana tigrina, treated with glucagon. Kumar S. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(4):633–40, 1976

[Effect of glucagon on plasma levels of 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate in patients with liver cirrhosis (author's transl)] Malinovská V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(27):850–3, 8 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The value of Glucagon Novo for the preparation and realization of double-contrast radiography of the colon] Drouillard J, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(3):269–72, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Influence of glucagon on maximal secretion and lipid components of gastric juice after pentagastrin stimulation in healthy subjects] Markiewicz K, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(5–6):213–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Augmentation of calcitonin-induced inhibition of pentogastrin-stimulated human gastric secretion by secretin and glucagon] Hotz J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:436–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of age on serum insulin level following intravenous administration of glucose, tolbutamide and glucagon] Sorge F, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1393–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the cardiac effect of glucagon in patients with chronic failure of left ventricle (author's transl)] Kuhn H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(4):256–64, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental evaluation of changes induced by glucagon in gastric acid secretion under conditions of chronic endogenous hypergastrinemia and after maximal histamine stimulation] Cadili G, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(2):85–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Reinvestigation of hyperglycemic response to glucagon and the effect of glucagon on blood cholesterol and triglyceride concentrations. (2) Changes in liver disease (author's transl)] Okuno G, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 52(12):1202–11, 20 Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of glucagon on concentration of selected parameters of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism, total protein and immunoreactive insulin in blood serum of healthy men] Markiewicz K, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(5):421–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of glucagon on lipid and carbohydrate metabolism in patients with hyperlipoproteinemia and in healthy subjects] Ciświcka-Sznajderman M, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(4):379–84, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of glucagon on lipid pattern of gastric juice in healthy subjects during pentagastrin-stimulated maximal secretion] Markiewicz K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(6):217–9, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of glucagon on maximal gastric secretion in healthy subjects] Markiewicz K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(5):173–5, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Urinary excretion of sodium, potassium, chlorides, 17-ketosteroids and vanilmandelic acid following glucagon administration] Markiewicz K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(16):621–3, 17 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of glucagon on the secretion of protein components in the gastric juice in patients with chronic pancreatitis] Tkaczewski W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(13):493–4, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Influence of glucagon on blood glucose levels in vertebrates] Drzhevetskaia IA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 13(5):633–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of glucagon and insulin in the metabolism of lipids in patients under hemodialysis and renal transplants] Casado S, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):27–30, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Loss of glucagon suppression of feeding after vagotomy in rats. Martin JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E314–18, Mar 78

Extrapancreatic glucagon in control of glucose turnover in depancreatized dogs. Ross G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E213–19, Feb 78

Insulin, glucagon, and somatostatin secretion in the regulation of metabolism. Unger RH, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 40:307–43, 1978 (176 ref.)

The role of glucagon in the regulation of blood glucose: model studies. Celeste R, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 40(1):59–77, 1978

Roles of glucagon and insulin in the regulation of metabolism in ruminants. A review. Brockman RP. **Can Vet J** 19(3):55–66, Mar 78

The roles of insulin, glucagon, and free fatty acids in the regulation of ketogenesis in dogs. Keller U, et al. **Diabetes** 26(11):1040–51, Nov 77

Roles of insulin and glucose in the regulation of plasma FFA in the duck. I. In the absence of pancreatic glucagon. Gross R, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):185–90, Mar 78

Interrelation of maternal and foetal glucose and free fatty acids. The role of insulin and glucagon. König S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(3):187–95, 3 Jul 78

Effects of dihydroegocristine on glucagon induced lipolysis and insulin release in man. Balestreri R, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):353–4, Jul 78

Pancreatic hormones and plasma glucose: regulation mechanisms in the goose under physiological conditions. II. Glucose–glucagon and glucose–insulin feed-back mechanisms. Sitbon G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):117–23, Mar 78

Glucagon physiology in health and disease. Sherwin R, et al. **Int Rev Physiol** 16:151–71, 1977 (85 ref.)

Influence of basal insulin and glucagon secretion on potassium and sodium metabolism. Studies with somatostatin in normal dogs and in normal and diabetic human beings. DeFronzo RA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):472–9, Feb 78

Neutralization of glucagon by antiserum as a tool in glucagon physiology. Lack of depression of basal blood glucose after antiserum treatment in rats. Holst JJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):182–90, Jul 78

Glucose disposal during insulinopenia in somatostatin-treated dogs. The roles of glucose and glucagon. Shulman GI, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):487–91, Aug 78

Glucagon and diabetes. Raskin P, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 62(4):713–22, Jul 78 (52 ref.)

Glucagon and the A cells. Unger RH, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:477–517, 1977 (94 ref.)

[Physiologic and pathophysiologic function of glucagon] Anděl M, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 26(4):337–54, 1977 (133 ref.) **(Cze)**

[Diabetes mellitus, a bihormonal disease?] Müller WA. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(31):1219–21, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Creatine biosynthesis enzymes in the postnatal development of rats: the role of cyclo-3',5'-AMP and glucagon in the postnatal induction of liver guanidine acetate-N-methyltransferase] Karelin AA. **Ontogenez** 9(2):154–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

An in vivo model for testing inhibition of arginine-induced insulin and glucagon release by somatostatin analogs. Gordin A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):833–41, Dec 77

Effect of teasing and sham feeding on plasma glucagon concentration in dogs. Nilsson G, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):298–302, Jul 77

Clofibrate-induced changes in glucagon and insulin secretion in patients with angiographically documented coronary artery disease. Eaton RP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2068–77, Dec 77

Combined deficiency of glucose-6-phosphatase and fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase. Studies of glucagon secretion and fuel utilization. Service FJ, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):698–706, Apr 78

Effect of leukocytic endogenous mediators on endocrine pancreas secretory responses. George DT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E240–5, Sep 77

The glucagonoma syndrome. A distinctive cutaneous marker of systemic disease. Swenson KH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):224–8, Feb 78

Investigations on isolated islets of langerhans in vitro. 16.Modification of the glucose-dependent inhibition of glucagon secretion. Hahn HJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):362–72, 25 Oct 77

Glucagon response to arginine in growth hormone deficient children before and after treatment with growth hormone and in children with non-endocrine short stature. Levitsky LL, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):473–81, Jun 78

Amino acid stimulation of glucagon secretion by perifused islets of high-protein-fed rats. Eisenstein AB, et al. **Diabetes** 27(4):370–6, Apr 78

Regional pancreatic concentration and in-vitro secretion of canine pancreatic polypeptide, insulin, and glucagon. Gingerich RL, et al. **Diabetes** 27(2):96–101, Feb 78

Stimulatory effects of prostaglandins E-1, E-2, and F-2-alpha on glucagon and insulin release in vitro. Pek S, et al. **Diabetes** 27(8):801–9, Aug 78

Pancreatic polypeptide, glucagon and insulin secretion from the isolated perfused canine pancreas. Adrian TE, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(6):413–7, Jun 78

Calcium, glucose and glucagon release. Iversen J, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):297–303, Aug 77

Inhibition of glucagon release by serotonin in mouse pancreatic islets. Marco J, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):585–8, Dec 77

Insulin and glucagon secretion and the insulin sensitivity of peripheric organs of colony-bred sand rats fed with pellet diet after weaning. Fiedler H, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):301–20, 1977

The effect of gastrin on basal and aminoacid-stimulated insulin and glucagon secretion in man. Rehfeld JF, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(1):5–9, Feb 78

Effect of phosphate omission on arginine-induced insulin and glucagon release by the isolated perfused rat pancreas.

Campillo JE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):141–3, 1 Dec 77
Vagal stimulation and its role in eliciting gastrin but not glucagon release from the isolated perfused dog stomach. Lefebvre PJ, et al. **Gut** 19(3):185–8, Mar 78
Role of neural influences in the release of gastrin, glucagon, and secretin during hypoglycaemia in man. McLoughlin JC, et al. **Gut** 19(7):632–9, Jul 78
Glucagon secretion in two patients with autoantibodies to glucagon-producing cells. Del Prete GF, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):260–1, May 78
Scopion venom-induced release of noradrenalin does not modify glucagon-output from the isolated perfused dog stomach. Lefebvre PJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):80–1, Jan 78
Effect of alrestatin on arginine-induced secretion of glucagon and insulin in the rat. Lippmann W, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):280–2, Jul 78
Effect of temperature on glucagon secretion by isolated perfused rat pancreas. Loubatières-Mariani MM, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):354, Jul 78
Effect of intrapancreatic administration of vasoactive intestinal peptide upon the release of insulin and glucagon in dogs. Ohneda A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):447–52, Nov 77
Effect of caerulein upon insulin and glucagon secretion in dogs. Ohneda A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):7–11, Jan 78
Effects of serotonin, of its biosynthetic precursors and of the anti-serotonin agent metergoline on the release of glucagon and insulin from rat pancreas. Pontiroli AE, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):200–3, May 78
Hormonal responses to amino acids infusions [editorial] Rastogi GK. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(3):227–8, Mar 77
Differential effects of L-dopa and apomorphine on glucagon secretion in man: evidence against central dopaminergic stimulation of glucagon. Lorenzi M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1154–8, Dec 77
Extrapancreatic glucagon and glucagonlike immunoreactivity in depancreatized dogs. A quantitative assessment of secretion rates and anatomical delineation of sources. Muller WA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):124–32, Jul 78
The glucagonoma syndrome. Shupack JL, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(3):242–7, Mar 78
Glycine and alanine regulation of glucagon secretion in foetal and post-natal lambs [proceedings] Bassett JM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:51P–52P, Feb 78
Glucagon, insulin, and glucose relationships in a porcine experimental burn model. Wachtel TL, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(2):70–8, Feb 78
Glucagon secretion induced by bombesin in man [letter] Fallucca F, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):609–10, 17 Sep 77
Secretion of somatostatin by rat islets of Langerhans and gastric mucosa and a role for pancreatic somatostatin in the regulation of glucagon release. Barden N, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1215–8, Sep 78
Effect of contraceptive steroids on arginine-stimulated glucagon and insulin secretion in women. III. Medroxyprogesterone acetate. Beck P, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1193–8, Nov 77
Observations on the growth hormone, insulin, and glucagon release-inhibiting activities of somatostatin analogues. Coy DH, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1407–10, Sep 78
Glucagon and growth hormone secretion in insulin-treated diabetics: effects of added sulfonylureas. Fallucca F, et al. **Metabolism** 27(1):5–11 Jan 78
Dissociation between the action of somatostatin on insulinotropic and glucagonotropic activities of rat duodenal mucosa. Felber JP, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1337–40, Sep 78
Somatostatin modulation of glucagon secretion and its importance in human glucose homeostasis. Gerich JE. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1283–90, Sep 78
Effect of bombesin infused intrapancreatically on glucagon and insulin secretion. Kaneto A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):549–53, May 78
Effect of phentolamine on the somatostatin-induced inhibition of glucagon and insulin secretion. Kaneto A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):901–10, Aug 78
Stimulation by gastric inhibitory polypeptide of insulin and glucagon secretion by rat islet cultures. Fujimoto WY, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):89–93, Jan 78
The effect of adrenergic and ganglionic blockers upon the L-dopa-stimulated release of glucagon in the rat. George DT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):1–4, Jan 78
Effects of glucose on glucagon secretion by the anolian splenic pancreas. Rhoten WB. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):180–3, Feb 78
Inhibition of insulin and glucagon secretion by somatostatin: are there indirect effects? Smith PH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):643–7, Apr 78
Effect of Verapamil on pancreatic glucagon release from the isolated, perfused canine pancreas. Hermansen K, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(2):139–42, Apr 77
Glucagonoma syndrome in a 19-year-old woman. Riddle MC, et al. **West J Med** 129(1):68–72, Jul 78
[Influence of temperature on the secretion of insulin and glucagon induced by stimulation of cholinergic receptors in the presence of glucose] Loubatières-Mariani MM, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):165–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Extrapancreatic glucagon: experimental findings and clinical significance] Lefebvre PJ, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :195–207, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Familial idiopathic haemochromatosis with diabetes. Study of glucagon and growth hormone secretions (author's transl)] Passa P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):343–7, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Study of glucagon secretion in patients with hemochromatosis] Gonvers JJ, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1841–2, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Quantitative morphology and function of rat islet cells following destruction of the ventromedial hypothalamic nucleus] Weiss I, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):217–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Secretion of enteroglucagon in patients following total duodenopancreatectomy] Thiel M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1399–403, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Glucagon-releasing activity of xenopsin, neurotensin and substance P in the perfused rat pancreas (author's transl)] Tanaka R, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(1):23–8, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The effect of hypophysis upon gut glucagon (author's transl)] Yoshida T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(9):1118–28, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Nature of changes in glucagon secretion in diabetes mellitus] Alekseev IuP, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):3–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of glucagon in animals on chronic propranolol therapy. Peterson A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):340–5, Apr 78
Glucagon vs anticholinergics in the treatment of acute pancreatitis. A double-blind controlled trial. Gilsanz V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):535–8, Apr 78
Glucagon and secretin in aspirin-induced erosive gastritis [letter] Carmichael HA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1604, 17 Dec 77
Symposium on pancreatitis: 1. Conservative management of acute pancreatitis. Keith RG. **Can J Surg** 21(1):56–8, Jan 78
Failure of glucagon in the treatment of alcoholic pancreatitis. Olazabal A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):489–91, Mar 78
Premedication for colonoscopy: randomized, double-blind study of glucagon versus placebo. Norfleet RG. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):164–5, May 78
Glucagon therapy in acute pancreatitis. Report of a double-blind trial. Dürr HK, et al. **Gut** 19(3):175–9, Mar 78
Diabetic ketoacidosis following glucagon therapy in acute pancreatitis. A case report. Tyler J, et al. **Ir Med J** 70(16):488–9, 28 Oct 77
Combination drug therapy in treatment of Paget's disease of bone: clinical and metabolic response. Hadjipavlou AG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1045–51, Dec 77
The use of glucagon in the diagnosis and management of illeocolic intussusception. Hoy GR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):939–44, Dec 77
Death from acute pancreatitis. M.R.C. multicentre trial of glucagon and aprotinin. **Lancet** 2(8039):632–5, 24 Sep 77
Glucagon in neonatal hypoglycaemia [letter] Kollée L, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):668, 25 Mar 78
Interactions of glucagon and betaadrenoceptor antagonists in experimental ventricular arrhythmias [proceedings] Madan BR. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):76P–77P, Jun 77
A controlled trial of glucagon in acute experimental pancreatitis in rats. Dürr HK, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(12):728–33, Dec 77
[Action of glucagon on the systolic time interval and on cyclic-AMP plasma concentration in patients with chronic myocardial insufficiency] Jaeschke M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:421, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Proteinase inhibiting agents and glucagon in acute pancreatitis (author's transl)] Kirsch A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(5):291–303, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Behavior of various endocrine and metabolic parameters in heart patients treated with glucagon] Gragnoli G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(5):834–55, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Zinc protamine glucagon in refractory heart failure with arrhythmia] Gamba S, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(53):3613–26, 3 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinical use of glucagon following cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Sakamoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):824–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Acute pancreatitis and its medical treatment] Amundsen N. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(27):1398–9, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Management of acute pancreatitis and therapeutic results following glucagon treatment] Puchalski Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(2):137–44, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Combined use of glucagon and strophanthin in myocardial infarct complicated by severe cardiac insufficiency] Riabinin VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):62–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of glucagon in cardiac glycoside poisoning in patients with congestive circulatory insufficiency] Sivkov SI. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):39–42, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Treatment of acute pancreatitis by glucagon. Experimental studies in dogs] De Medeiros RR, et al. **GEN** 31(3):251–7, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

GLUCAN PHOSPHORYLASE see **GLYCOGEN PHOSPHORYLASE**

GLUCARIC ACID see under **SUGAR ACIDS**

GLUCITOL see **SORBITOL**

GLUCOCHLORAL see **CHLORALOSE**

GLUCOCORTICOID ANALOGS see **GLUCOCORTICOIDS, SYNTHETIC**

GLUCOCORTICOIDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Treatment of intractable uremic pericardial effusion. Avoidance of pericardiectomy with local steroid instillation. Buselmeier TJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1358–9, 22 Sep 78
[Glucocorticoids in the prevention of respiratory distress syndrome] Stech T. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(1):53–6, Mar 78 **(Cze)**
[Dose-effect curves of glucocorticoids for the prenatal prevention of the hyaline membrane syndrome (proceedings)] Gerner R, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):210–1, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pericardial tamponade in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Scharf J, et al. **Chest** 73(6):887, Jun 78
Epidermal thinning atrophy of the skin and tropical steroids. Wilson L. **Int J Dermatol** 17(2):137–8, Mar 78
[Effect of protracted administration of corticosteroids on exocrine pancreatic secretion in man (author's transl)] Bourry J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):139–44, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Problems of corticosteroid-induced adrenal insufficiency in surgery] Grabner W. **Fortschr Med** 95(30):1866–8, 11 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Glucocorticoids in mammary secretions and blood serum during reproduction and lactation and distributions of glucocorticoids, progesterone, and estrogens in fractions of milk. Schwalm JW, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(5):550–60, May 78
Rapid blue tetrazolium procedure for analysis of corticosteroids in pharmaceutical preparations. Graham RE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):792–5, Jun 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Elicitation of endotoxemic effects in C3H/HeJ mice with glucocorticoid antagonizing factor and partial characterization of the factor. Moore RN, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):79–86, Jan 78
Factors affecting macrophage function: glucocorticoid antagonizing factor. Moore RN, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(4):321–32, Apr 78 (28 ref.)

BLOOD

Glucocorticosteroids and growth hormone secretion under physiological conditions and in states of steroid excess. Mühlendahl KE, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(2):113–21, 20 Jun 78
Effect of intracarotid infusion of prostaglandin F2alpha on plasma luteinizing hormone, testosterone and glucocorticoid concentrations in bulls. Haynes NB, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1102–7, Nov 77
Glucocorticoid secretion in heifers given prostaglandin F2alpha after triamcinolone acetonide pretreatment. Stellflug JN, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(4):1066–70, Apr 78
Effect of adrenocorticotropic hormone on plasma glucocorticoids and antidiuretic hormone of cattle exposed to 20 and 33 C. el-Nouty FD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(2):189–96, Feb 78
Effect of exogenous corticotropin and climatic conditions on bovine adrenal cortical function. Satterlee DG, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(10):1612–6, Oct 77
[Mineralocorticoid and glucocorticoid functions of the adrenal cortex and some mechanisms of their regulation in obesity] Epshtein EV. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):27–31, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Familial glucocorticoid deficiency [letter] Moshang T Jr. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):282–3, 2 Feb 78
Absent aldosterone response to ACTH in familial glucocorticoid deficiency. Spark RF, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):917–20, 27 Oct 77
[Famillial clucocorticoid insufficiency—with special reference to fluctuations of the urinary cyclic AMP levels] Fujii K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):876–81, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Action of peloids on the correlation of adrenal glucocorticoid activity and immunological reactivity in an allergic inflammation (an experimental stydu study)] Gorchakova GA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):59–63, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Effect of endocrine manipulations on glucocorticoid binding capacity in rat skeletal muscle. Mayer M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):199–208, May 78

Glucocorticoid hypertension. Pletka PG, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):99–111, 1978 (43 ref.)

Glucocorticoids in mammary tissue and milk. Tucker HA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(3):627–34, Sep 77

Adrenal glucocorticoid response to exogenous adrenocorticotropin mediated by density and social disruption in lactating cows. Friend TH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(12):1958–63, Dec 77

Ontogeny and biochemical properties of glucocorticoid receptors in mid–gestation mouse embryos. Salomon DS, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):95–107, Feb 78

Steroid hormone actions in tissue culture cells and cell hybrids—their relation to human malignancies. Thompson EB, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:571–615, 1977 (107 ref.)

[Changes of glucocorticoid levels in the serum and adrenal glands following the inhalation of nitrogen oxides] Vyskočil A, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):331–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The behaviour of some biochemical parameters in physical stress induced by a long–distance march (author's transl)] Gossler K, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(2):103–11, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Seasonal glucocorticoid activity in patients with psoriasis] Beliaev GM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (1):49–56, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of regulation of the glucocorticoid level in the body (review of the literature)] Korkach VI. **Vrach Delo** (3):3–8, Mar 78 (45 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Interference with stimulus–secretion coupling by glucocorticosteroids. Ignarro LJ. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:677–89, 1978

Effect of glucocorticosteroids on the release of prostaglandin–like substances in anaphylaxis. Gryglewski RJ, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 2:67–76, 1977

Glucocorticoid effect on the prostaglandin system in fat tissue. Lewis GP. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 2:61–5, 1977

Glucocorticoids and the rhesus fetal lung. Johnson JW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(8):905–16, 15 Apr 78

Glucocorticoid–stimulated utilization of substrates in hepatic mitochondria. Wakat DK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):561–71, Dec 77

Active multiple sclerosis. Enhanced computerized tomographic imaging of lesions and the effect of corticosteroids. Sears ES, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(7):426–34, Jul 78

Regulation of endorphin production by glucocorticoids in cultured pituitary tumor cells. Sabol SL. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):560–7, 30 May 78

Regulation of onset of development of UDP–glucuronosyltransferase activity towards o–aminophenol by glucocorticoids in late–foetal rat liver in utero. Wishart GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):507–11, 15 Dec 77

Precocious development of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase activity during organ culture of foetal rat liver in the presence of glucocorticoids. Wishart GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):249–53, 15 Aug 77

Inhibitory effects of glucocorticoids on collagen synthesis by mouse sponge granulomas and granuloma fibroblasts in culture. Kruse NJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(1):101–16, 19 Apr 78

The effects of glucocorticoids on cultured human endothelial cells. Maca RD, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(4):501–9, Apr 78

Phospholipase A2 activity of guinea–pig isolated perfused lungs: stimulation, and inhibition by anti–inflammatory steroids. Blackwell GJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):79–89, Jan 78

Effects of radiation type and dose and the role of glucocorticoids, gonadectomy, and thyroidectomy in mammary tumor induction in mammotropin–secreting pituitary tumor–grafted rats. Clifton KH, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1507–13, Jun 78

Glucocorticoid–induced growth inhibition of cells from a human lung alveolar cell carcinoma. Jones KL, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1688–93, Jun 78

Effect of glucocorticoids and ACTH on antipyrine clearance in children. Saenger P, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):692–6, Jun 78

Corticosteroids: clinical pharmacology and therapeutic use. Swartz SL, et al. **Drugs** 16(3):238–55, Sep 78 (36 ref.)

Glucocorticoids, adrenocorticotropichormone and related polypeptides on myocardial sensitivity to noradrenaline. Bassett JR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):243–9, 1 Jun 78

Production of differentiation–stimulating factor in cultured mouse myeloid leukemia cells treated by glucocorticoids. Honma Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):261–7, Feb 78

Glucocorticoids and carbohydrate metabolism in hypothermic and hibernating hamsters. Musacchia XJ, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):247–58, 1978

Induction of lysosomal enzyme activities with glucocorticoids during differentiation of cultured mouse myeloid leukemia cells. Kasukabe T, et al. **Gan** 68(6):765–73, Dec 77

Corticosteroids, Na,K–ATPase and intestinal water and electrolyte transport [editorial] Field M. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):317–9, Aug 78

Regulation of gene expression by glucocorticoid hormones. Early effects preserved in isolated chromatin. Johnson LK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1991–7, 25 Mar 78

The effect of different kinds of animal housing on parameters of collagen metabolism in guinea pigs. Wepler R, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(12):653–5, Dec 77

Biochemical actions of glucocorticoids on macrophages in culture. Specific inhibition of elastase, collagenase, and plasminogen activator secretion and effects on other metabolic functions. Werb Z. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1695–1712, 1 Jun 78

Glucocorticoid receptors and glucocorticoid–sensitive secretion of neutral proteinases in a macrophage line. Werb Z, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):115–21, Jul 78

The mechanism of glucocorticoid effects in fibroblasts. Pratt WB. **J Invest Dermatol** 71(1):24–35, Jul 78 (101 ref.)

Growth rate of cultured human fibroblasts increased by glucocorticoids. Runikis JO, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(6):348–51, Jun 78

A Fujita—Ban structure—activity analysis of 44 steroids. Justice JB Jr. **J Med Chem** 21(5):465–8, May 78

Decreased glucocorticoid induction of brain glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase following transplacental carcinogenesis with ethylnitrosourea. Chang MJW, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):771–3, Oct 77

Relationships, among the steroids, of anti–inflammatory properties and inhibition of prostaglandin production and arachidonic acid release by transformed mouse fibroblasts. Tam S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):162–8, Oct 77

Fetal lung development and the influence of glucocorticoids on pulmonary surfactant. Farrell PM. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):463–70, May 77

Effects and receptors of glucocorticoids in rat thymus cells and human peripheral lymphocytes. Munck A, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2–3):409–25, Mar–May 78 (32 ref.)

Glucocorticoids induce focus formation and increase sarcoma viral expression in a mink cell line that contains a murine sarcoma viral genome. Lowy DR, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):157–63, Jan 78

Glucocorticoid regulation of rat thymus RNA polymerase activity: the role of RNA and protein synthesis. Borthwick NM, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(3):269–78, Jan 78

Effect of glucocorticoids on amino acid transport in isolated rat hepatocytes. Le Cam A, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(2):205–14, Dec 77

Independent mechanisms of cyclic AMP and glucocorticoid action [letter] Gehring U, et al. **Nature** 268(5616):167–9, 14 Jul 77

Glucocorticosteroids, prostaglandins and the inflammatory process. Parente L, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):141–55, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Proliferation of arterial smooth muscle: glucocorticoid effect. Cavallero C, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:88–93, 1977

Experimental studies on the effect of glucocorticoids on cardiac muscle. Ito T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:203–10, 26–29 May 76

Hormonal interactions with hematopoietic cells in vitro. Golde DW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):95–7, Mar 78

[Effect of glucocorticosteroids on experimental inhalation of nitrogen dioxide (No2) (author's transl)] von Nieding G, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(2):145–52, 9 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of glucocorticoid on the action of bronchoactive agents and on the cyclic nucleotide contents of guinea–pig tracheal tissues (author's transl)] Ishihara Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1109–14, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of glucocorticoids on the morphological picture of the liver in the course of hepatic coma caused by viral hepatitis] Kurasz S, et al. **Patol Pol** 28(3):389–93, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of glucocorticoids, beta–adrenergic stimuli and blocking agents on pancreatic secretion] Geller LI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):90–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Hormonal influences on reticuloendothelial development in the rat. Lorenzen JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):C141–5, Nov 77

Glucocorticoids and development of audiogenic seizure susceptibility in DBA/1Bg mice. Maxson SC, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(4):323–6, Jul 77

The permissive role of glucocorticoids in the development of ethanol dependence and tolerance. Sze PY. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):381–96, Sep–Nov 77

Progesterone and glucocorticoid in relation to the growth and differentiation of mammary epithelium. Freeman CS, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2–3):269–82, Mar–May 78

Mouse mammary tumor virus genes: regulation of expression by glucocorticoids and structural analysis with restriction endonucleases. Ringold GM, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2–3):457–70, Mar–May 78

Regulation of phenylethanolamine N–methyltransferase synthesis and degradation. I. Regulation by rat adrenal glucocorticoids. Ciaranello RD. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(3):478–89, May 78

[Glucocorticoids and the hematopoietic stem cells] Romashko OO, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):47–53, Jul 78 (55 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Glucocorticoid function of the adrenals and the state of the sympathetic–adrenal system in newborn infants with an hypoxic lesion of the central nervous system] Kipnis SL, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(10):1503–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Glucocorticoids and the blood anticoagulation system under the effect of SHF–range electromagnetic waves] Korobtsova MA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):60–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

[Effect of a peridural block on the glucocorticoid function of the adrenal cortex in cholelithiasis] Feofilov GL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):138–43, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Nonalcoholic fatty liver with alcoholic hyalin after long–term glucocorticoid therapy. Itoh S, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):415–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

The treatment of bacterial endophthalmitis. Baum JL. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(4):350–6, Apr 78

Results of treatment of ocular toxoplasmosis with injectable corticosteroids. Nozik RA. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):811–8, Sep–Oct 77

[Drug information. Medical treatment of bronchial asthma] Thusen Pedersen J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(31):1862–9, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Bases of corticosteroid therapy and its side effects in immunopathological systemic diseases] Beyer J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:782–90, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Value of the use of massive doses of corticosteroids in the prevention and treatment of cardiogenic shock] Di Teodoro A, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(3):109–30, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Factors increasing susceptibility to neonatal hyaline membrane syndrome and its prevention. I. Deficiency of surfactant and glucocorticoid treatment] Uszyńska–Folejewska R, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(12):1413–7, Dec 77 (25 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of treatment on various biochemical indicators in patients with viral hepatitis] Bondarenko VA. **Vrach Delo** (8):138–40, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUCOCORTICOIDS, SYNTHETIC

see related
ANTI–INFLAMMATORY AGENTS
ANTI–INFLAMMATORY AGENTS, TOPICAL

Adrenal hypertrophy produced by 17alpha–esterified glucocorticoids in rat foetus. Hasegawa Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):828–37, Apr 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Subarachnoid corticosteroid injection following inadequate response to epidural steroids for sciatica. Abram SE. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(3):313–5, May–Jun 78

[Clinical evaluation on glucocorticoid Administration in the Neurosurgical Patients (the second report)—Clinical study on hydrocortisone concentration in cerebrospinal fluid (author's transl)] Yoshimoto H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(9):941–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Advantages and disadvantages of intra–articular injections] Hirohata K, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(6):591–93, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Osteomyelitis, septic arthritis and cortisone. A problem of mistaken diagnosis. Fowles JV, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(6):795–800, 1977

Adrenocortical suppression in workers manufacturing synthetic glucocorticoids [letter] Anderson DC. **Br Med J** 1(6109):367, 11 Feb 78

Adrenocortical suppression in workers manufacturing synthetic glucocorticoids. Newton RW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6105):73–4, 14 Jan 78

Systemic complications of commonly used dermatologic drugs. Gruber GG, et al. **Cutis** 21(6):825–9, Jun 78 (58 ref.)

Complications following intraspinal injections of steroids. Report of two cases. Dougherty JH Jr, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):1023–5, Jun 78

Drug–induced gastrointestinal bleeding. Report from the Boston Collaborative Drug Surveillance Program, Boston University Medical Center. Jick H, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):87–9, 8 Jul 78

[Cataract-glaucoma association during prolonged systemic corticotherapy] Jezegabel C, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):501–3, Apr 77 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Rapid blue tetrazolium procedure for analysis of corticosteroids in pharmaceutical preparations. Graham RE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):792–5, Jun 78

METABOLISM

Cloprednol bioavailability in humans. Mroszczak EJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):920–3, Jul 78

[Metabolic fate of synthetic glucocorticoids in the rat] Mineo T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 52(12):1243–68, 20 Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Steroidal antiinflammatory drugs as inhibitors of phospholipase A2. Flower R. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 3:105–12, 1978

Glucocorticoid-induced alterations in collagen of neonatal mouse condylar cartilage. Lewinson D, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(4):515–25, Apr 78

In vitro and in vivo effects of corticosteroids on peripheral blood lymphocytes from ponies. Magnuson NS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):393–8, Mar 78

Steroids and anesthesia [letter] Reves JG. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(3):379, May–Jun 78

The effect of certain anti-inflammatory steroids on collagen synthesis in vitro. Saarni H. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):1961–6, 1 Nov 77

The decrease of hyaluronate synthesis by anti-inflammatory steroids in vitro. Saarni H, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(4):445–9, Apr 78

Phospholipase A2 activity of guinea-pig isolated perfused lungs: stimulation, and inhibition by anti-inflammatory steroids. Blackwell GJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):79–89, Jan 78

Amplification of the cytotoxin action of glucocorticoid in cultured L5178y lymphoblasts. Kido H, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3100–3, Sep 78

Influence of corticosteroid on hexobarbital and tolbutamide disposition. Breimer DD, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):208–12, Aug 78

Synthesis and biological action of two glucocorticoid alkylating agents. El Masry AH, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1134–9, Sep 77

Glucocorticoid effects on spinal cord function. Hall ED, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(2):361–70, Aug 78

Relationships, among the steroids, of anti-inflammatory properties and inhibition of prostaglandin production and arachidonic acid release by transformed mouse fibroblasts. Tam S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):162–8, Oct 77

[Glucocorticoid-induced hypertiglyceridemia: effects of cortisone acetate on triglyceride secretion rates and post-heparin lipolytic activity in rabbits (author's transl)] Mibayashi Y. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(3):203–18, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of glucocorticoids on electrolyte excretion after expansion of the extracellular space] Nevskaia TL, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):48–51, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glucocorticoids and the hematopoietic stem cells] Romashko OO, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):47–53, Jul 78 (55 ref.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Central nervous system depression associated with glucocorticoid ingestion in a dog. Knecht CD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):91–2, 1 Jul 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Choosing corticosteroid preparations. Rose LI, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 17(3):198–204, Mar 78

Comparative study of cloprednol versus placebo in asthma. Goodman DH. **Ann Allergy** 40(6):376–80, Jun 78

Hydrocortisone vs high-potency corticosteroid ointments [letter] Baden HP. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):798–9, May 78

The treatment of pretibial myxoedema and cutaneous myxoid cysts [letter] Paver WK. **Australas J Dermatol** 18(3):144–5, Dec 77

Comparison of cloprednol and prednisolone in chronic asthmatic patients. Ellul-Micallef R, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(1):91–3, Jul 78

Corticosteroids in chronic bronchitis and pulmonary emphysema. Sahn SA. **Chest** 73(3):389–96, Mar 78 (38 ref.)

Corticosteroids: clinical pharmacology and therapeutic use. Swartz SL, et al. **Drugs** 16(3):238–55, Sep 78 (36 ref.)

[Effect of glucocorticoids in preventing the idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome in low-weight infants] Ognianov K, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(3):157–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Bases of corticosteroid therapy and its side effects in immunopathological systemic diseases] Beyer J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:782–90, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical evaluation of a chronopluricorticoid preparation] Urbinati G, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(1):27–33, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Therapy of lipoid nephrosis] Di Toro R. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(4):525–48, 31 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Diurnal rhythm of the adrenal cortex in bronchial asthma patients] Bobkova LP, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):108–14, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUCOCORTICOIDS, TOPICAL

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Iatrogenic alterations of the biomechanical properties of human skin. Pierard GE. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):113–4, Jan 78

Allergic contact dermatitis and conjunctivitis to corticosteroids. Alani SD, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 2(6):301–4, Dec 76

[How potent are steroid ointments?] Agrup G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(26):1565–6, 26 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Side effects of topical corticosteroid therapy] Kero M, et al. **Duodecim** 93(20):1257–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

CLASSIFICATION

[How potent are the cortisone ointments?] Agrup G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(19):1924–5, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Grouping of steroids for dermatologic local treatment] Rorsman H. **Lakartidningen** 75(19):1903–4, 10 May 78 **(Swe)**

METABOLISM

Vasoconstrictor activities and bio-availabilities of seven proprietary corticosteroid creams assessed using a non-occluded multiple dosage regimen; clinical implications. Barry BW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):555–60, Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of occlusive tape systems on the mitotic activity of epidermis. With and without corticosteroids. Fisher LB, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):384–6, Mar 78

The influence of synthetic corticoids on the isolated vas deferens of the rat. Altmeyer P, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 259(3):283–8, 27 Sep 77

Effects of glucocorticosteroids on primary human skin fibroblasts. I. Inhibition of the proliferation of cultured primary human skin and mouse L929 fibroblasts. Ponec M, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 259(2):117–23, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effects of glucocorticosteroids on primary human skin fibroblasts. II. Effects on total protein and collagen biosynthesis by confluent cell cultures. Ponec M, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 259(2):125–34, 22 Aug 77

An animal model for evaluating the local and systemic effects of topically applied corticosteroids on epidermal DNA synthesis. du Vivier A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(2):209–15, Feb 78

Corticosteroid-induced dermal atrophy in the rat. Young JM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(5):458–62, Nov 77

Desoximetasone (topicort) and other topical corticosteroids. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 19(21):85–6, 21 Oct 77

[Pharmacology of dermatocorticoids (2. Continuation)] Weirich EG. **Z Hautkr** 53(7):209–16 contd, 1 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Pharmacology of dermatocorticoids (1.)[Weirich EG. **Z Hautkr** 53(6):189–94, 15 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

[Microbiological studies of a corticoid cream prepared under sterile conditions and lacking nitrogenous compounds] Carlone NA. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):94–9, Jan–Jun 77 **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical investigation of halopredone acetate, a new topical steroid, in dermatology. Controlled study. Palmerio B, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2404–6, 1977

Clinical study of the relationship between dose and response to halopredone acetate in dermatoses. Rampini E, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2399–403, 1977

Preliminary clinical evaluation of a new topical corticosteroid, halopredone acetate, as compared to fluocinonide. Rampini E, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2396–9, 1977

Topical glucocorticosteroids for psoriasis [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6116):855–6, 1 Apr 78

Topical glucocorticosteroids for psoriasis [letter] Brookes DB, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1056, 22 Apr 78

Comparison of 0.1% halcinonide with 0.05% betamethasone dipropionate in the treatment of acute and chronic dermatoses. Levy A. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(4):328–32, 1977–78

Double-blind paired comparison clinical trial of halcinonide and hydrocortisone. el-Hefnawi H, et al. **Cutis** 22(1):97–9, Jul 78

Double-blind comparison of halcinonide solution and placebo control in treatment of psoriasis of the scalp. Lepaw MI. **Cutis** 21(4):571–3, Apr 78

[Steroid therapy of skin diseases] Hannuksela M. **Duodecim** 93(20):1247–56, 1977 **(Fin)**

GLUCOKINASE

Molecular properties of yeast glucokinase. Maitra PK, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(1):21–7, 25 Nov 77

[Glucokinase (author's transl)] Akamatsu N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1520–3, 1977 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Glucokinase and hexokinase in pig erythrocytes. Fornaini G, et al. **Enzyme** 23(1):46–51, 1978

GENETICS

Resistance to 2-deoxyglucose in yeast: a direct selection of mutants lacking glucose-phosphorylating enzymes. Lobo Z, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(3):297–300, 9 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Precocious development of rat hepatic glucokinase [proceedings] Allen MB, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):176–7, 1978

Heterogeneous reciprocal localization of fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase and of glucokinase in microdissected periportal and perivenous rat liver tissue. Katz N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):272–6, 15 Nov 77

Multiple forms of glucokinase from Dictyostelium discoideum. Killick KA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):1039–41, Feb 78

Studies on the metabolism of hexosamine. A kinase activity for D-glucosamine without inhibition by glucose in rat liver and its possible identity with glucokinase. Oguchi M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):559–67, Aug 77

Quantitative correlation of glucose uptake and phosphorylation with the activities of glucose-phosphorylating enzymes in perfused livers of fasted and fed rats. Alvares FL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8404–14, 10 Dec 77

A kinetic analysis of glucokinase and glucose-6-P phosphatase in Dictyostelium. Kelleher JK, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 19(2):67–73, 11 Apr 78

[Distribution of ATP glucose 6-phosphotransferase, phosphoglucomutase and thiamine pyrophosphatase activities in a rat liver microsomal fraction, after sucrose gradient centrifugation (proceedings)] Thirion J, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):1018–20, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Mechanism of the inhibition of the activity of several carbohydrate metabolism enzymes during fever] Antonova LA. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):44–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUCONATES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Antileishmanial activity of antimonials entrapped in liposomes. New RR, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):55–6, 2 Mar 78

Therapy of leishmaniasis: superior efficacies of liposome-encapsulated drugs. Alving CR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2959–63, Jun 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hazards of calcium gluconate therapy in the newborn infant: intra-arterial injection producing intestinal necrosis in rabbit ileum. Book LS, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):793–7, May 78

ANALYSIS

[Chromatographic-spectrophotometric determination of chlorohexidine digluconate in its 20% solution and aerosol preparation] Pawlak E, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):413–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Results with 99mTc-gluconate as a positive indicator in the diagnosis of brain and lung cancers in children. Mussa GC, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(4):221–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Renal scintigraphy using 99mTc Ca-gluconate] Galbiati E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):801–2, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[99mTc-gluconate scintigraphy and and renogram in adult and pediatric patients (author's transl)] Machida K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):573–6, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Transport of gluconate in Rhodotorula glutinis. Inactivation by glucose of the uptake system. Gancedo JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):466–72, 30 Jan 78

Evidence for an electrogenic 3-deoxy-2-oxo-D-gluconate—proton co-transport driven by the protonmotive force in Escherichia coli K12. Lagarde A. **Biochem J** 168(2):211–21, 15 Nov 77

Distribution of the carbohydrate polymer in 14C-labelled iron-poly (sorbitol-gluconic acid) complex after intramuscular administration in normal and anaemic rats. Gagner-Milchert I, et al. **Scand J Haematol** (32):136–48, 1977

Studies on the placental transfer in rats of 59Fe- and 14C-labelled iron-poly (sorbitol-gluconic acid) complex. Lindvall S, et al. **Scand J Haematol** (32):150–9, 1977

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of cutaneous leishmaniasis with antimony sodium gluconate. Koerber WA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1226, Aug 78

Treatment of leishmaniasis with sodium antimony gluconate: transient ECG findings. Kaplan RJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):469–70, Apr 78

The use of Pentostam liposomes in the chemotherapy of experimental leishmaniasis. Black CD, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(6):550–2, 1977

[Progress in the treatment of juvenile iron deficiency anemia] Weippl G, et al. **Ther Umsch** 35(8):679–82, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of influencing experimental pneumoconiosis and experimental etching of respiratory organs by means of aerosol-inhalations (author's transl)] Vyskočil J. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 152(2):147–51, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of dyspepsia in calves with ferroglucin] Vovnenko EN, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):90, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

GLUCONEOGENESIS

Effect of extracellular pH and inhibitors on the gluconeogenesis and ammoniagenesis relationship in rat kidney cortex slices. Strzelecki T, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(4):253–60, 1977

Nocturnal intragastric infusion of glucose in management of defective gluconeogenesis with hypoglycemia. Ehrlich RM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):241–3, Mar 78

Gluconeogenesis in the suckling rat. Beaudry MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E175–80, Sep 77

Influence of exogenous fat and gluconeogenic substrates on glucose homeostasis in the newborn rat. Ferré P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E129–36, Feb 78

Glutamine metabolism, interorgan transport and glucogenicity in the sheep. Heitmann RN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E197–203, Feb 78

Influence of ethanol on splanchnic and skeletal muscle substrate turnover during prolonged exercise in man. Juhlin-Dannfelt A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E195–202, Sep 77

Gluconeogenesis from alanine in vivo by the ovine fetus and lamb. Prior RL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E462–8, Dec 77

Fasting, adrenalectomy, and gluconeogenesis in the chicken and a carnivorous bird. Veiga JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):R115–21, Mar 78

The regulation of gluconeogenesis in pouch young of the tammar wallaby, Macropus eugenii (Desmarest). Janssens PA, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(3):183–95, Jun 77

Rate-limiting factors in urate synthesis and gluconeogenesis in avian liver. Mapes JP, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):193–203, 15 May 78

Interrelations between ureogenesis and gluconeogenesis in isolated hepatocytes. The role of antion transport and the competition for energy. Wojtczak AB, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):379–385, 15 Feb 78

Regulation of carbohydrate metabolism in Tetrahymena pyriformis [proceedings] Barnekow A. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):184–7, 1978

Gluconeogenesis in isolated chicken hepatocytes [proceedings] Dickson AJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):983–6, 1977

Evidence that fatty acid oxidation stimulates gluconeogenesis in newborn rats [proceedings] Ferré PR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):982–3, 1977

Hormonal regulation of glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis in isolated rat hepatocytes. Hue L, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):29–33, 1978

The supply of glucogenic precursors from peripheral tissues during starvation [proceedings] Snell K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1323, 1977

Phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase and gluconeogenesis in cotyledons of Cucurbita pepo. Leegood RC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(1):207–18, 11 May 78

Identification of the regulatory steps in gluconeogenesis in cotyledons of Cucurbita pepo. Leegood RC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 542(1):1–11, 3 Aug 78

Hormone-induced changes in pyruvate kinase activity in isolated hepatocytes. II. Relation to the hormonal regulation of gluconeogenesis. van Berkel TJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):267–76, 22 Dec 77

The regulation of gluconeogenesis by diet and insulin in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Cowey CB, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):463–70, Nov 77

The effect of dietary composition and of insulin on gluconeogenesis in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Cowey CB, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):385–95, Nov 77

Activities of key gluconeogenic enzymes and glycogen synthase in rat and human livers, hepatomas, and hepatoma cell cultures. Hammond KD, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1317–22, May 78

Regulation of gluconeogenesis and ketogenesis during rest and exercise in diabetic subjects and normal men. Sestoft L, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(5):411–8, Nov 77

Effects of chronic glucagon excess on hepatic metabolism. Boden G, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):643–8, Jun 78

Genetic variation in activity of the enzymes of glycolysis and gluconeogenesis between inbred strains of mice. Bulfield G, et al. **Genetics** 89(3):551–61, Jul 78

Gluconeogenesis in rat placenta during foetal development. Bagewadikar RS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):27–9, Jan 77

Effects of gastrointestinal and related hormones on glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis in cultured liver cells. Matsumura M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):1073–6, Oct 77

Interrelationships between gluconeogenesis and ureogenesis in isolated hepatocytes. Meijer AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2308–20, 10 Apr 78

Gluconeogenesis from alanine in endotoxin-treated dogs. Kuttner RE, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):166–73, Aug 78

Gluconeogenesis by parenchymal cells isolated from livers of carbon tetrachloride-treated rats. Kamp CW, et al. **Life Sci** 21(8):1067–73, 15 Oct 77

Reduced gluconeogenesis due to hyperinsulinism: hormonal and metabolic studies in an infant with hypoglycemia. Vidnes J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(5):619–24, May 78

A selective system for hepatoma cells producing gluconeogenic enzymes. Bertolotti R. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(4):365–80, Jul 77

Expression of differentiated functions in hepatoma cell hybrids: selection in glucose-free media of segregated hybrid cells which reexpress gluconeogenic enzymes. Bertolotti R. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(6):579–602, Nov 77

[Stimulation of hepatic gluconeogenesis from amino acids in acute uremia] Fröhlich J. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):589–92, 23 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nephrology. Stimulation of gluconeogenesis from serine in uremia] Fröhlich J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1241–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Gluconeogenesis in hepatocytes isolated from catfish (Ictalurus melas). Preliminary report] Brighenti L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):725–30, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Activity of gluconeogenetic enzymes of rat kidney cortex during acute hypoxia] Postupaev VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):415–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of tryptophan and its metabolites on gluconeogenesis in mammalian tissues. Pogson CI, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):232–5, 1975

Effects of oleate, palmitate, and octanoate on gluconeogenesis in isolated rabbit liver cells. Zaleski J, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):553–62, Oct 77

Paradoxical dissociation between gluconeogenic effects and glucocorticoid-receptor binding by gonadal steroids. Agarwal MK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):499–504, 21 Nov 77

Physiological activity and receptor binding of 9 alpha fluorohydrocortisone. Agarwal MK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):747–53, 23 Sep 77

Futile hydrogen cycling in liver cells from triiodothyronine treated rats. Rognstad R. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):881–8, 10 Oct 77

The effects of pyruvate concentration, dichloroacetate and alpha-cyano-4-hydroxycinnamate on gluconeogenesis, ketogenesis and [3-hydroxybutyrate]/[3-oxobutyrate] ratios in isolated rat hepatocytes. Demaugre F, et al. **Biochem J** 172(1):91–6, 15 Apr 78

Effects of ammonia and norvaline on lactate metabolism by hepatocytes from starved rats. The use of 14C-labelled lactate in studies of hepatic gluconeogenesis. Grunnet N, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):595–603, 15 Jun 78

Inhibition of lactate glucogneogenesis in rat kidney by dichloroacetate. Lacey JH, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):551–60, 15 Mar 78

Hormonal control of gluconeogenesis in tubule fragments from renal cortex of fed rats. Effects of alpha-adrenergic stimuli, glucagon, theophylline and papaverine. MacDonald DW, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):33–42, 15 Oct 77

The effects of hypoglycin on glucose metabolism in the rat. A kinetic study in vivo and [U-14C,2-3H]glucose. Osmundsen H, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):337–42, 15 Feb 78

Effect of L-alanine infusion on gluconeogenesis and ketogenesis in the rat in vivo. Ozand PT, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):583–91, 15 Mar 78

Distinctive effects of glucagon on gluconeogenesis and ketogenesis in hepatocytes isolated from normal and biotin-deficient rats. Siess EA, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):517–21, 15 Jun 78

Effect of glucagon on metabolite compartmentation in isolated rat liver cells during gluconeogenesis from lactate. Siess EA, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):225–35, 15 Aug 77

The effects of glucose and alanine infusion on urea production and gluconeogenesis in the starved newborn guinea pig. Ogata ES, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1–2):66–71, 1978

Effects of estradiol-17beta on some gluconeogenic enzymes in rat liver. Dahm CH Jr, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):734–5, Jun 78

Mechanism of the effect of varying PCO2 on gluconeogenesis from lactate in the perfused rat liver. Iles RA, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(2):183–8, Aug 78

Effect of phenformin on hepatic balances of gluconeogenic substrates in man. Dietze G, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(4):243–8, Apr 78

The reversible inhibition of gluconeogenesis in kidney cortex by diazenedicarboxylic acid bis (N,N-dimethylamide). Pillion D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):73–83, 15 Sep 77

The influence of hydrazine, phenelzine and nialamide on gluconeogenesis and cell respiration in the perfused guinea-pig liver. Haeckel R, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):393–400, Oct 77

Antigluconeogenic activity of gonadal steroid analogues in relation to liver glucocorticoid—receptor binding. Agarwal MK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):172–4, 15 Oct 77

On the mechanism of action of biguanides. evidence against an inhibition of gluconeogenesis from protein in normal fasting subjects. Göschke H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):1–4, Jan 78

Studies on alpha-adrenergic activation of hepatic glucose output. Chan TM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6393–400, 25 Sep 78

Early effects of hypervitaminosis A on gluconeogenic activity and amino acid metabolizing enzymes of rat liver. Dileepan KN, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1809–15, Oct 77

Renal gluconeogenesis in clofibrate-treated rats. Mackerer CR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(3):683–9, Mar 78

Glucocorticoid effects on gluconeogenesis during hemorrhagic shock. Chaudry IH, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(1):26–37, Jan 78

Effect of polychlorinated biphenyls (Aroclor 1254) on liver gluconeogenic enzyme activities in embryonic and growing chickens. Srebočan V, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):732–5, May 77

Norepinephrine, vasopressin, glucagon, and A23187 induce efflux of calcium from an exchangeable pool in isolated rat hepatocytes. Chen JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2234–8, May 78

Effects of ionophore A23187 and external calcium concentrations on renal gluconeogenesis. Mennes PA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):168–74, Feb 78

The influence of ethanol on human splanchnic and skeletal muscle metabolism during exercise. Jorfeldt L, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(7):609–18, Nov 77

The effect of DDT feeding on gluconeogenesis in isolated hepatocytes from starved rats. Story DL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(3):547–57, Mar 78

Role of dialysate glucose in preventing gluconeogenesis during hemodialysis. Wathen R, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:393–8, 1977

[Development of liver glycogen reserves in rats subjected to chronic alcoholic intoxication] Paulet G, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):228–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of the oxidation-reduction state and phosphate potential in regulating rat liver gluconeogenesis during inclusion of 1,3-butanediol in the diet] Velikiĭ NN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (6):723–8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gluconeogenesis in the liver of rats receiving 1,3-butanediol in their diet] Velikiĭ NN, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (6):15–20, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stimulation of gluconeogenesis with 1,3-butanediol in the perfused rat liver] Chichkovs'ka GV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(6):71–5, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GLUCOSAMINE

[Localization of unpaired electrons in molecules of the substrate inhibitors of lysozyme. II. Oligosaccharides] Avdeeva OS, et al. **Biofizika** 22(4):576–81, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effect of the removal of bound ribosomes on N-acetylglucosamine transfers in rat liver microsomes [proceedings] Wibo M, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):1036–7, Dec 77

Simultaneous incorporation of N-acetylglucosamine and N-fluoroacetylglucosamine into hyaluronic acid by mammalian cells. Kent PW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):439–40, 1977

Lipid intermediates involved in the transfer of N-acetylglucosamine to proteins in baker's yeast (Saccharomyces cerevisiae). Reuvers F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):440–2, 1977

Biosynthesis of N-methyl-L-glucosamine from D-glucose by Streptomyces griseus. Kumagai AH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):447–9, 25 Oct 77

Amino-sugar phosphates from the cell wall of Micrococcus lysodeikticus. Nasir-Ud-Din, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:C1–3, Aug 77

The incorporation of [14C]glucosamine into dolichol diphosphate N-acetyl[14C] glucosamine by unbroken liver cells in culture. Cooper JR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):89–94, 15 Aug 77

N-acetylglucosamine and the substrate-site hypothesis for the control of insulin biosynthesis and secretion. Williams IH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):115–20, 1 Mar 78

Synthesis of methyl 6-amino-4,6-dideoxy-alpha-D-xylo-hexopyranoside. Abe Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1127–9, Dec 77

Tunicamycin inhibits GlcNAc-lipid formation in plants. Ericson MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7431–3, 10 Nov 77

Formation and function of N-acetyloglucosamine-linked phosphoryl- and pyrophosphorylundecaprenols in membranes from Bacillus cereus. Yamamori S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6516–22, 25 Sep 78

Lysozyme. Eshdat Y, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:403–14, 1977

A protein from avian liver that specifically binds N-acetylglucosamine-terminated glycoproteins. Kawasaki T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:289-91, 1978

ANALYSIS

An improved method for the determination of galactosaminitol, glucosaminitol, glucosamine, and galactosamine on an amino acid analyzer. Cheng PW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):276-82, Mar 78

The hyphal wall of Mucor mucedo. 2. Hexosamine-containing polymers. Datema R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):621-6, 1 Nov 77

METABOLISM

Effect of thyrotropin on amino acids and glucosamine incorporation in thyroglobulin by dog thyroid cells in tissue culture [proceedings] Wadeleux P, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):214-5, Feb 78

The uptake of [1-3H]glucosamine and sodium [35S]sulphate into glycoproteins secreted by mucus glands of the common sea mussel Mytilus edulis [proceedings] Cook M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1726-8, 1977

Addition of glucosamine and mannose to nascent immunoglobulin heavy chains. Bergman LW, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4490-7, 4 Oct 77

The incorporation of [14C]glucosamine into dolichol diphosphate N-acetyl[14C] glucosamine by unbroken liver cells in culture. Cooper JR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):89-94, 15 Aug 77

Inhibitory effect of D-mannosamine on the growth of D-glucosamine-requiring mutant strain of Chinese hamster lung cells. Kajiwara NM. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 27(1):75-83, Mar 78

The effect of cyclic nucleotides on the incorporation of 3H-glucosamine into hyaluronate in bone organ culture. Severson AR. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):256-60, May 78

Studies on the metabolism of hexosamine. A kinase activity for D-glucosamine without inhibition by glucose in rat liver and its possible identity with glucokinase. Oguchi M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):559-67, Aug 77

Synaptosomal phosphorylation of D-glucosamine. Tan CH, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(2):499-504, Aug 78

[Physiology and biochemistry of streptomycetes. XIII. Biosynthesis of paromomycin by Streptomyces albus var. metamycinus nov. var. supplied with 14C-glucose, 14C-glucosamine, 14C-2-desoxystreptamine and 14C-ribose] Reuter G, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(7):543-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of acute alcohol intoxication on the Golgi apparatus of hepatocytes. Intracellular movement of 14C glucosamine] Marinari UM, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(19):1672-8, 15 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Incorporation of 14C glucosamine in the Golgi apparatus of hepatocytes in acute ethanol steatosis] Nanni G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(19):1699-705, 15 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The sensitivity of sugar receptors--analysis in adult animals of influences exerted at neonatal age. Csaba G, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):227-32, Jul 77

An evaluation of D-glucosamine as a gratuitous catabolite repressor of Saccharomyces carlsbergensis. Furst A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(3):309-14, 24 Oct 77

The use of glucosamine and actinomycin D in radioactive labeling of RNA in cells in culture. Grouse LD, et al. **Prep Biochem** 7(6):427-39, 1977

Effects of glucosamine, 2-deoxyglucose, and tunicamycin on glycosylation, sulfation, and assembly of influenza viral proteins. Nakamura K, et al. **Virology** 84(2):303-19, Feb 78

URINE

[Aspartylglucosaminuria. A hereditary disease with unusual high incidence among Finns in northern Norway] Torp KH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(24):1145-6, 30 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

GLUCOSAMINEPHOSPHATE ISOMERASE (GLUTAMINE-FORMING) see under **CARBOHYDRATE ISOMERASES**

GLUCOSAMINIDASE

Intracellular and extracellular beta-N-acetylhexosaminidases from Physarum polycephalum. Comparison of vegetative and spherulation enzymes. Kuehn GD, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):686-99, Oct 77

The use of endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase H in characterizing the structure and function of glycoproteins. Trimble RB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):935-44, 10 Oct 77

Characterization of proteins structurally related to human N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase. Carroll M. **Biochem J** 173(1):191-6, 1 Jul 78

ANALYSIS

A rapid semiquantitative assay that facilitates purification of endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase H from Streptomyces plicatus. Tkacz JS. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):49-55, Jan 78

I-cell disease. A hypothesis for the structure of the carbohydrate recognition site on beta-D-N-acetylhexosaminidase. Vladutiu GD. **Biochem J** 171(2):509-12, 1 May 78

Changes in lysosomal enzymes in experimental hepatic damage. Matsumoto Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(1):226-33, Jan 78

Bovine milk N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase and its significance in the detection of abnormal udder secretions. Kitchen BJ, et al. **J Dairy Res** 45(1):15-20, Feb 78

endo-beta-N-Acetylglucosaminidases CI and CII from Clostridium perfringens. Kobata A. **Methods Enzymol** 50:567-74, 1978

endo-beta-N-Acetylglucosaminidase D from Diplococcus pneumoniae. Muramatsu T. **Methods Enzymol** 50:555-9, 1978

beta-N-Acetylhexosaminidase from bovine testes. Sarber RL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:520-3, 1978

endo-beta-N-Acetylglucosaminidase from hen oviduct. Tarentino AL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:580-4, 1978

endo-beta-N-Acetylglucosaminidase from Streptomyces plicatus. Tarentino AL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:574-80, 1978

[Azoindoxyl methods for the investigation of hydrolases. III. Histochemical studies of beta-D-N-acetylglucosaminidase (author's transl)] Gossrau R. **Histochemistry** 55(2):159-72, 2 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Cytoenzymatic studies on the lymphocytes of peripheral blood and lymphatic nodes of rats in an experimental magnesium deficiency. Cichocki T, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(6):187-93, 1977

Secretion of lysosomal enzymes by platelets [proceedings] MacIntyre DE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1178-80, 1977

Serum N-acetyl-beta-D-glucoasminidase and circulating immune complex activities in systemic lupus erythematosus. Holland LJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1027, 22 Apr 78

Plasma lysosomal enzyme activity in acute myocardial infarction. Welman E, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(2):99-105, Feb 78

Acid hydrolases in monocytes from patients with inflammatory bowel disease, chronic liver disease, and rheumatoid arthritis. Ganguly NK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1073-5, 20 May 78

[Changes in the serum activity of lysosomal enzymes in rats after the use of propoxur (Baygon) insecticide. 2. The dynamics of beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase] Apostolov I, et al. **Probl Khig** 2:169-73, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Changes in serum beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase activity in obesity patients treated with various diets and physical exertion] Apostolov I. **Probl Khig** 2:203-8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Isoenzyme P of N-acetyl-beta-glucosaminidase in sera from patients with liver diseases (author's transl)] Pott G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(13):681-2, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood lymphocyte enzymopenia in patients with chronic lymphatic leukemia] Meusers P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1108-10, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[N-acetyl-beta-glucosaminidase of peripheral blood lymphocytes in patients with laryngeal carcinoma] Gierek T, et al. **Nowotwory** 27(4):325-50, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Activity of N-acetyl-beta-glucosaminidase in peripheral blood leukocytes in rats subacutely poisoned with benzene vapors] Starek A, et al. **Patol Pol** 29(1):71-9, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The N-acetyl-beta-glucosaminidase activity in pregnancy (author's transl)] Schmidt M, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(11):811-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Genetic analysis of the gene for N-acetylglucosaminidase in Dictyostelium discoideum. Loomis WF. **Genetics** 88(2):277-84, Feb 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Partial purification and characterization of an engo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase from fig extract. Ogata-Arakawa M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):611-4, Aug 77

Isoenzymes of N-acetyl-beta-glucosaminidase from human liver and serum: separation by electrofocusing in thin layers of polyacrylamide gel. Pott G, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(1):15-8, Jan 78

endo-beta-N-Acetylglucosaminidase D from Diplococcus pneumoniae. Muramatsu T. **Methods Enzymol** 50:555-9, 1978

METABOLISM

Lysosomal enzyme release from the lungs after cardiopulmonary bypass. Gnanadurai TV, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(3):227-31, Mar 78

The substrate specificities of endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidases CII and H. Tai T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):434-41, 9 Sep 77

Cerebral acid hydrolases as indicators of the progress of viral encephalitis [proceedings] Suckling AJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1085-8, 1977

Acid glycohydrolase in Chinese hamster with spontaneous diabetes II. N-acetyl-beta-D-hexosaminidase in plasma and tissues. Chang AY. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):503-14, 10 Feb 78

The multiple forms and kinetic differences of rat colonic beta-N-acetylhexosaminidases. Mian N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 523(2):454-68, 12 Apr 78

Ultrastructural analysis of glycosaminoglycan hydrolysis in the rat periodontal ligament. I. Evidence for macrophage involvement in bone remodelling. Dorey CK, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(2):135-41, 28 Dec 77

Cell fractionation of large bowel cancer. Brattain MG, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2479-86, Nov 77

Effector controlling accumulation of N-acetylglucosaminidase during development of Dictyostelium discoideum. Grabel L, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(2):203-9, Jun 78

Human alpha-n-acetylglucosaminidase. 2. Activity towards natural substrates and multiple recognition forms. von Figura K. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):535-42, 1 Nov 77

Changes in glycosidase enzyme activity during growth of normal and transformed cells. Thompson JE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(1):47-53, Jan 78

Lysosomal enzymes in rat sarcomas induced by 7,12-dimethylbenz(alpha)anthracene and Rous sarcoma virus. Hultberg B, et al. **Hereditas** 86(1):103-6, 1977

Release of hyaluronoglucosaminidase, beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase, acid & alkaline phosphatases from buffalo spermatozoa during preservation. Anand SR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):286-8, Mar 78

Further studies on endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase D1. Muramatsu T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):363-70, Feb 78

Asparaginyl glycopeptides with a low mannose content are hydrolyzed by endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase H. Trimble RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4508-11, 10 Jul 78

Age-related alterations in cardiac lysosomes. Wildenthal K, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(10):859-66, Oct 77

The effect of inflammation on rat liver beta-galactosidase and beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase. Kaplan HA, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1311-6, 1 Nov 77

Age dependent kinetic studies of cytoplasmic and lysosomal enzymes of the normal and D-galactosamine injured rat liver. Platt D, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(3):183-8, Mar 78

[Intracellular distribution of two lysosomal enzymes in newborn rat liver] Bal D, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(19):1371-4, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on experimental steroid glaucoma. Report iv. A study of changes in activities of mucopolysaccharide-splitting enzymes in aqueous of anterior chamber of steroid-loaded rabbits (author's transl)] Ogino T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(1):68-72, 10 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biochemical studies on experimental pulmonary fibrosis in rabbits treated with N-methyl-N-nitrosourethane (author's transl)] Onizuka R, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(8):490-7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[N-acetyl-beta-glucosaminidase (GZ) of peripheral blood lymphocytes in patients with disseminated malignancy (author's transl)] Moszczyński P. **Przegl Lek** 34(9):747-9, 1977 **(Pol)**

SECRETION

[Effect of D-penicillamine on release of mucopolysaccharidases by lysosomal labilizers in cultured fibroblasts (author's transl)] Otsuka K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(10):1147-50, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

Detection of renal artery stenosis by measuring urinary N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase. Mansell MA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):414-5, 18 Feb 78

Urinary enzymes and renal transplantation: the early warning controversy [letter] Corbett CR, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):724-5, Apr 78

Human alpha-N-acetylglucosaminidase. 1. Purification and properties. von Figura K. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):523-33, 1 Nov 77

Excretion of urinary N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase B in renal disorders & renal transplantation. Basu D, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):77-9, Mar 77

GLUCOSE

A comparison of administering protein alone and protein plus glucose on nitrogen balance. Howard L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):226-9, Feb 78

A quantitative relationship between permeability and the degree of peroxidation in ufasome membranes. Hicks M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):704-8, 28 Feb 78

A comparison of the binding of glucose of dimeric yeast hexokinase P-I and P-II isoenzymes [proceedings] Hoggett JG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):776-8, 1977

Pilot study of high-protein, high-vitamin, low-carbohydrate, sugar-free diet in learning-disabled children [letter]

Kershner JR. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(3):206–209, 12 Aug 78

A biomimetic synthesis of (+)-biotin from D-glucose. Ogawa T, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:C31–5, Aug 77

alpha-Tocopherol and the permeability to glucose and chromate of unsaturated liposomes. Diplock AT, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):341–4, 15 Oct 77

Enzymatic excision of glucosyl units linked to the oligosaccharide chains of glycoproteins. Chen WW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5780–5, 25 Aug 78

Heparin stability in dextrose solutions [proceedings] Anderson W, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:31P, Dec 77

Fatty liver in rats following parenteral hyperalimentation with glucose or glucose substitutes. Machytka B, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:110–2, 1977

Myoelectrical and mechanical activity of isolated canine stomach perfused in vitro with fluorocarbon. Role of glucose, phosphate, calcium and strontium in the perfusate. Kowalewski K, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(5):247–58, 1978

The effect of glucose infusion on liver metabolism in the dairy cow in vivo. Lomax MA, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):74A, Sep 77

First aid when contaminated infusion fluid is suspected [letter] Wyatt HV. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):95–6, 1978

[The effect of glucose-free dialysate on blood lipid concentration in chronic intermittent hemodialysis] Ravens KG, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1273–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the auto-oxidation of carbohydrates and their derivatives. X. Detection of the intermediates in amino-carbonyl reaction of D-glucose (author's transl)] Kinae N, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(2):153–60, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The elimination of free fatty acids, free glycerol and triglycerides from the plasma of low-birth-weight infants receiving intravenous fat emulsion and glucose. Rubecz I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 17(1):65–71, 1976

Acid-base status and urinary hydrogen ion excretion pattern in low-birth-weight infants receiving intravenous fat emulsion and glucose. Rubecz I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 17(1):73–9, 1976

Effect of intravenous infusion of glucose and/or fructose on the composition of blood plasma and the clinical response of the calf. Fayet JC, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(2):171–9, 1977

Oral rehydration in infantile diarrhoea. Controlled trial of a low sodium glucose electrolyte solution. Chatterjee A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):284–9, Apr 78

Control of blood glucose in diabetics using an artificial pancreas. Kraegen EW, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):280–6, Jun 77

Treatment of fetal growth retardation. Beischer NA. **Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol** 18(1):28–33, Feb 78

Effects of the spoT and relA mutation on the synthesis and accumulation of ppGpp and RNA during glucose starvation. Chaloner-Larsson G, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(4):264–72, Apr 78

The size of the loading dose as an important determinant of the results of the oral glucose tolerance test: a study in subjects with slightly impaired glucose tolerance. de Nobel E, et al. **Diabetes** 27(1):42–8, Jan 78

Sensitized effect of prestimulation on insulin release from the perifused rat islets with a slow-rise glucose stimulation. Kobayashi K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):451–6, Oct 77

Insuppressibility of plasma glucagon by orally or intravenously administered glucose in diabetes mellitus. Kurahachi H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):413–9, Oct 77

Influence of oral glucose feeding on endotoxin lethality in mice. Lazar G, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1359–60, 15 Oct 77

Inhibition of gastric secretion by intraduodenal hypertonic glucose in patients with duodenal ulcer. Hirata T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):28–32, 1978

Effect of centrally administered glucose on blood glucose level in dogs. Agarwala GC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):720–8, May 77

Protection of the ischaemic myocardium by glucose-insulin-potassium infusion assessed by ventricular function and electron microscopy. Krause BL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):421–32, Jul-Aug 78

Glucose, insulin and somatostatin infusion for the determination of insulin sensitivity. Harano Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1124–7, Nov 77

Treatment of neonatal hypoglycemia with continuous intravenous glucose infusion. Lilien LD, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):779–82, Nov 77

Response to glucagon of low-birth-weight infants with early intravenous glucose infusion. Murakami R, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 22(4):229–37, Dec 76

Making oral glucose-salt solutions [letter] Bygbjerg IC. **Lancet** 1(8064):611–2, 18 Mar 78

Spoons for making glucose-salt solution [letter] Hendrata L. **Lancet** 1(8064):612, 18 Mar 78

Spoons for making glucose-salt solution [letter] Melamed A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1317–8, 17 Jun 78

A spoonful of sugar...[letter] Nalin DR. **Lancet** 2(8083):264, 29 Jul 78

Comparison of sucrose with glucose in oral therapy of infant diarrhoea. Nalin DR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):277–9, 5 Aug 78

Oral hydration rotavirus diarrhoea: A double blind comparison of sucrose with glucose electrolyte solution. Sach DA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):280–3, 5 Aug 78

Insulin on the road [letter] Cole DR. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):631, 16 Mar 78

New strategies for treating watery diarrhea [editorial] Field M. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1121–2, 17 Nov 77

Comparison of sucrose and glucose in the oral electrolyte therapy of cholera and other severe diarrheas. Palmer DL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1107–10, 17 Nov 77

Treatment of acute infantile gastroenteritis dehydration acidosis with Ringer's lactate and glucose-electrolyte solution. Hernawan, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 18(3–4):83–90, Mar-Apr 78

Effects of hypertonic glucose and amino acid infusions on pancreatic exocrine function. Saito Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(2):99–115, Feb 78

[Intravenous dextrose therapy in women with low urinary estriol excretion] Chmelík V. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(5):390–1, Jun 78 **(Cze)**

[Fatal accident by ingestion of a massive dose of sodium fluoride] Pechery C. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1557, 6 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Complete parenteral nutrition of amino acids, glucose, vitamins and minerals with inclusion of fats] Shenkin A, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(4):217–24, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Human C-peptide. Part III: dynamics of secretion of beta-cells in adult diabetics following glibenclamide-glucose i.v. (human C-peptide III) (author's transl)] Beischer W, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(3):111–20, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies during postoperative infusion of glucose or a combination of glucose, fructose and xylitol over five days (author's transl)] Göschke H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(22):115–9, 15 NOV 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aspects of glycolipid metabolism in chronic renal insufficiency: interference of oral glucose administration during and after dialysis with changes induced by short dialyses with glucose free dialysate] Zuliani U, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(44):3073–80, 22 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intravenous infusion of carbohydrate after induction of acute hepatic injury by CCl4 and its effect on injured liver (author's transl)] Ueda M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):166–73, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The influence of polivinyl chloride containers (PCW) on the quality of 5% glucose solution for injections. Part II (author's transl)] Krasowska M. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:181–5, 1976 **(Pol)**

[Method of culturing typhoid microorganisms with automatic regulation of glucose feed] Savranskaia SIa, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):43–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interruption of pregnancy in the 2nd trimester through the intra-amniotic instillation of 25% glucose] Krstajić V, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(7–8):401–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Peroral glucose-electrolyte solutions in infectious diarrhea in children] Blomqvist S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(34):2813–5, 24 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Storage times for stabilizers used to prepare solutions for injection] Kozlova IG, et al. **Farm Zh** (3):41, 1978 **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Glucose-induced hyperkalemia with normal aldosterone levels. Studies in a patient with diabetes mellitus. Ammon RA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):349–51, Sep 78

Iatrogenic lactic acidosis: association with hypertonic glucose administration in a patient with cancer. Goodgame JT Jr, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):800–3, Aug 78

Myocardial protection during ischemic cardiac arrest. Possible deleterious effects of glucose and mannitol in coronary infusates. Hearse DJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):16–23, Jul 78

Glucose-insulin-potassium solution and hypoglycemia [letter] Koehler LS, et al. **JAMA** 239(26):2757–8, 30 Jun 78

Growth-hormone response to haemodialysis in children [letter] Ijaiya K, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):573, 9 Sep 78

Glucose-induced hyperkalaemia: A hazard for diabetics? Viberti GC. **Lancet** 1(8066):690–1, 1 Apr 78

Effect of mineralocorticoids on the paradoxical glucose-induced hyperkalemia in nondiabetic patients with selective hypoaldosteronism. Rado JP. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):365–8, Oct 77

Teratogenic effects of excess glucose on head-fold rat embryos in culture. Cockroft DL, et al. **Teratology** 16(2):141–6, Oct 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Formal genesis of giant cells in the germinal epithelium in the rat thioglucose model. Neumann F, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):323–8, Oct-Dec 77

Cytotoxic effect of 5-thio-D-glucose on chronically hypoxic cells in multicell spheroids. Song CW, et al. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 37(3):136–40, Jun 78

Cell survival in V79 multicell spheroids treated with dehydroascorbate, 5-thio-D-glucose and 2-deoxy-D-glucose. Sridhar R, et al. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 37(3):141–4, Jun 78

Physiological control of alkylsulfatase synthesis in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: effects of glucose, glucose analogs, and sulfur. Fitzgerald JW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1456–64, Oct 77

Selective potentiation of hyperthermic killing of hypoxic cells by 5-thio-D-glucose. Kim SH, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2935–8, Sep 78

1H-N.M.R., 13C-N.M.R., and mass spectra of glucosinolates and related compounds. Olsson K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):1–8, Sep 77

Membranes of mammary gland. XV. 5-Thio-D-glucose decreases lactose content and inhibits secretory vesicle maturation in lactating rat mammary gland. Sasaki M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):413–25, Feb 78

Effect of 5-thio-D-glucose on food and water intakes and on the acquisition and performance of maze tasks in the rat. Bushway AA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):249–53, Aug 77

ANALYSIS

The acidosis of low-glucose pleural effusions. Potts DE, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):665–71, Apr 78

The determination of glucose with immobilized glucose oxidase and peroxidase. Miller JN, et al. **Anal Chim Acta** 93(1):353–6, 1 Oct 77

The glucose-pH relationship in parapneumonic effusions. Potts DE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1378–80, Sep 78

The occurrence and identification of intracellular polyglucose storage granules in Methylococcus NCIB 11083 grown in chemostat culture on methane. Linton JD, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):41–5, 27 Apr 78

Rapid and sensitive, colorimetric determination of the anomers of D-glucose with D-glucose oxidase, peroxidase, and mutarotase. Okuda J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(2):267–70, Oct 77

Evaluation of the co-immobilized hexokinase/glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase method for glucose, as adapted to the Technicon SMAC. Garber CC, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1186–90, Jul 78

Evaluation of a glucose method in which a hydrogen peroxide electrode is used. Spencer WW, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):386–7, Feb 78

The misleading presence of glucose in lipid extracts from human liver. Poulos A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(3):287–91, 15 Feb 78

Glucose-containing oligosaccharides in the urine of patients with glycogen storage disease type II and type III. Lennartson G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):325–34, Feb 78

Anomeric compositions of D-glucose in tissues and blood of rat. Miwa I, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):167–9, 15 Feb 78

Glucose fructose & citric acid in amniotic fluid of diabetic women. Emara SH, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):947–9, Oct 77

Enzymatic measurement of glucose and galactose content pneumococcal capsular polysaccharides. Lee C, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(2):97–95, 1978

ATP, trehalose, glucose and ammonium ion localization in the two cell types of Dictyostelium discoideum. Wilson JB, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(1):37–45, Jan 78

An h.p.l.c. study of the initial stages of dextrose decomposition in neutral solution. Taylor RB, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(8):510–1, Aug 78

Synovial fluid glucose [letter] Owen DS. **JAMA** 239(3):193, 16 Jan 78

Glucose concentration in amniotic fluid from anencephalic pregnancies [letter] Guibaud S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):661, 25 Mar 78

Low glucose concentrations in amniotic fluids from anencephalic pregnancies [letter] Pettit BR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1288–9, 17 Dec 77

Hereditary deafness in the cat. Free amino acid and sugar content in the perilymph. Elverland HH, et al. **ORL** 39(4):241–6, 1977

Determination of glucose in human vitreous humor. Various analytical methods give different results. Daae LN, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(4):287–91, 31 Jan 78

[A flow-through method for the O2-sensitive, enzymatic analysis of glucose (author's transl)] Schindler JG, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(12):709–13, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of glucose and fructose for the differential diagnosis of pleural effusions (author's transl)] Schaarschmidt G. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 150(1):59–67, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simultaneous enzyme determination of C-14 glucose and C-14 fructose in human body fluids] Oltmanns D, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 17(1):52–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on starting enzymes in glucose determination--glucose oxidase, hexokinase, glucose dehydrogenase (author's transl)] Kameno Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(9):737–43, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Applicability of quantitative kinetic spectrophotometric method for glucose determination] Berezin IV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(9):1631–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The inhibitory effect of barbituric acid on glucose- and

tolbutamide-stimulated insulin secretion in the rat. Wright GA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):595-602, Dec 77
[Reduction of glucose embryotoxicity by intra-ovulary injection of insulin] Clavert A, et al.
C R Soc Biol (Paris) 171(5):1094-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
(Fre)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Carbon dioxide fixation in the brain: its relation to glucose synthesis. Konitzer K, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(2):147-56, 1977
Influence of growth hormone on splanchnic glucose production in man. Adamson U, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(4):803-12, Dec 77
The effects of biotin administration on glucose synthesis rates in starved pregnant sheep [letter] Kempton TJ, et al.
Aust Vet J 54(6):319-20, Jun 78
Studies of fatty liver and kidney syndrome in chickens: dynamics of glucose metabolism. Balnave D, et al.
Br J Nutr 38(3):329-34, Nov 77
Preparation of [U-14C]-labelled glycogen, maltosaccharides, maltose, and D-glucose by photoassimilation of 14CO2 in Anacystis nidulans and selective enzymic degradation. Lehmann M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 56(2):357-62, Jul 77
Measurement of 'true' glucose production rates in infancy and childhood with 6,6-dideuteroglucose. Bier DM, et al.
Diabetes 26(11):1016-23, Nov 77
Increased glucose production following neurotensin administration. Wolfe RR, et al. **Life Sci** 22(12):1043-8, Mar 78

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Attenuation values of the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). Hatam A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):165-6, 31 May 78
[Mumps meningitis--bromine-82 partition test and cerebrospinal fluid glucose] Wassermann HP, et al.
S Afr Med J 52(21):851-2, 12 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
(Afr)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

A convenient synthesis of D-glucose-2-C-d derivatives, and of methyl
4,6-O-benzylidene-2-C-methyl-alpha-D-glucopyranosid Haines AH. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):212-6, Sep 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The Staub-Traugott phenomenon. III. Effects of starvation. Abraira C, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):213-21, Feb 78
The effect of glucose loading on urinary excretion of chromium in normal adults, in individuals from diabetic families and in diabetics. Gürson CT, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 31(7):1158-61, Jul 78
The effect of glucose oral administration on hyperammonemia in cirrhotics. Schlienger JL, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 82(1-2):61-7, 2 Jan 78
Changes in the proportions of plasma insulin, proinsulin and a higher-molecular-weight insulin during pre- and post-operative glucose-infusion tests. Mangnall D, et al.
Clin Sci Mol Med 53(6):543-50, Dec 77
Inhibition of L-dopa induced growth hormone release in normal and diabetic subjects by glucose administration. Vigas M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(4):257-8, Dec 77
Restoration of the acute insulin response by sodium salicylate. A glucose dose-related phenomenon. Chen M, et al.
Diabetes 27(7):750-6, Jul 78
Quantitative determination of the interaction between epinephrine and various insulin releasers in man. Efendić S, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):319-26, Mar 78
The effect of endogenous gastric inhibitory polypeptide on glucose-induced insulin secretion in mild diabetes. May JM, et al. **Diabetes** 27(8):849-55, Aug 78
Effect of priming of amino acids on insulin and growth hormone response in the premature infant. Reitano G, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):334-7, Mar 78
Effects of ingestion of triglyceride or galactose on secretion of gastric inhibitory polypeptide and on responses to intravenous glucose in normal and diabetic subjects. Ross SA, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):327-33, Mar 78
Lack of gastrointestinal enhancement of the insulin response to glucose in newborn infants. King KC, et al.
J Pediatr 91(5):783-6, Nov 77
Glucose, insulin, and somatostatin infusion for the determination of insulin sensitivity in vivo. Harano Y, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1449-52, Sep 78
Uptake and release of immunoreactive insulin in coronary circulation in man: studies at rest, during exercise, and during glucose and insulin infusions. Wahlqvist ML, et al.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 11:355-61, 26-29 May 76
[Glycemia and insulinemia of vitamin A deficient rats after administration of glucose] Blaizot S, et al.
Ann Nutr Aliment 32(1):93-109, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)
(Fre)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Ion-retardation desalting of blood and other animal tissues for separation of soluble metabolites by two-dimensional chromatography. Brooks GA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):580-8, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Effect of early experience, pyrithioxin and diazepam on U14C glucose utilization in rat brain during emotional stress [proceedings] Semiginovský B, et al.
Act Nerv Super (Praha) 19(4):307-9, 1977
Studies on cartilage formation XIX. Oxygen and glucose supply of the regenerating articular surface. Hadházy C, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 27(4):215-30, 1976
Viability of the islets of Langerhans after warm ischemia as judged by isologous transplantation. Henriksson C, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):323-8, 1977
Role of divalent cations in cold and ouabain sensitive glucose uptake of adipose tissue stimulated by insulin. Planchart A, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(6):385-9, 1977
Insulin release, insulin content, and glucose utilization in isolated mouse islets maintained in tissue culture. Eff C.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 87(3):535-42, Mar 78
Basal and insulin-stimulated glucose metabolism of isolated human fat cells. Balázsi I, et al.
Acta Med Acad Sci Hung 33(2):147-59, 1976
Glucose tolerance and insulin release in hypertensive patients treated with the cardioselective beta-receptor blocking agent metoprolol. Ekberg G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):393-7, 1977
Intravenous glucose tolerance test in middle-aged men with and without latent coronary heart disease. Eriksson J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):357-62, 1977
Glucose and cation transport in rat jejunum, ileum and colon in vivo: control experiments, and effect of cationic surfactant. Sund RB. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(2):117-24, Feb 78
Glucose and cation transport in rat jejunum, ileum and colon in vivo: effects of anionic and nonionic surfactants, and of desoxycholate. Sund RB, et al.
Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh) 42(4):253-58, Apr 78
Effect of pH and lactate on glucose uptake by red and white skeletal muscle in vitro. Gorski J, et al.
Acta Physiol Pol 28(5):441-4, Sep-Oct 77
Simultaneous measurement of glucose and O2 consumption in cell suspensions with minielectrodes. Storey BT, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 94:311-6, 4-7 Jul 77
Local cerebral glucose utilization during resolution of embolic experimental ischemia. Fieschi C, et al.
Adv Neurol 20:223-9, 1978
Glucose tolerance, insulin secretion, and glucose utilization in subjects after gastric surgery. Leichter SB, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 30(12):2053-60, Dec 77
Some effects, in baboons, of chronic ingestion of glycerol with sucrose or glucose. Macdonald I, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 30(10):1661-9, Oct 77
Influence of diet on leg uptake of glucose during heavy exercise. Martin B, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):62-7, Jan 78
Effect of ethanol on glucose and water absorption in hamster jejunum in vivo. Methodological problems: anesthesia, nonabsorbable markers, and osmotic effect. Fox JE, et al.
Am J Dig Dis 23(3):193-200, Mar 78
Glucose transport by rat small intestine after extensive small-bowel resection. Urban E, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):531-40, Jun 78
Glucose production in midterm human fetus. I. Autoregulation of glucose uptake. Adam PA, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(6):E560-7, Jun 78
Response to glucose loading of the lean squirrel monkey in unrestrained conditions. Ausman LM, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(1):R20-4, Jan 78
Alterations of glucose metabolism during perfusion of rat lung with paraquat. Bassett DJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E653-9, Jun 78
Glucose metabolism by adult hepatocytes in primary culture and by cell lines from rat liver. Bissell DM, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(3):C122-30, Mar 78
Characteristics of glucose-phlorizin interactions in isolated proximal tubules. Brazy PC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F279-86, Apr 78
Effect of insulin on kinetics of sugar transport in heart muscle. Cheung JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E70-8, Jan 78
Some characteristics of kidney Na+ -dependent glucose carrier reconstituted into sonicated liposomes. Crane RK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E1-5, Jan 78
Glucose transport in isolated rat adipocytes with measurements of L- arabinose uptake. Foley JE, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(2):E112-9, Feb 78
Regional glucose metabolism in the cat kidney in vivo. Friedman PA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):F415-23, May 78
Effects of glucose and insulin on metabolism and function of perfused rat kidney. Gregg CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):F52-61, Jul 78
Effect of a bovine hypothalamic extract on glucose utilization by rat adipocytes. Grimes LJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E554-9, Jun 78
Insulin binding and glucose metabolism in adipocytes of streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Kasuga M, et al.
Am J Physiol 235(2):E175-82, Aug 78
Metabolism of glucose via pentose pathway [letter] Katz J.
Am J Physiol 234(1):E97-8, Jan 78
Renal tubular absorption of D-glucose, 3-O-methyl-D-glucose, and 2-deoxy-D-glucose. Knight T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):F274-7, Oct 77
Effect of experimental hyperinsulinemia on insulin binding and glucose transport in isolated rat adipocytes. Kobayashi M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E53-62, Jul 78
Insulin binding and effects in isolated soleus muscle of lean and obese mice. Le Marchand-Brustel Y, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(4):E348-58, Apr 78
Studies of glucose transport system of fat cells: effects of insulin and insulin mimickers. Livingston JN, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(5):E484-8, May 78
Experimental validation of measurements of glucose turnover in nonsteady state. Radziuk J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E84-93, Jan 78
Glucoprivic feeding behavior in absence of other signs of glucoprivation. Ritter RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E617-21, Jun 78
Endocrine activation and altered muscle metabolism after hemorrhagic shock. Ryan NT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E439-44, Nov 77
Respiratory acidosis and its reversibility in perfused rat heart: regulation of citric acid cycle activity. Schaffer SW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):H40-51, Jan 78
Glucose delivery: a modulator of glucose uptake in contracting skeletal muscle. Schultz TA, et al.
Am J Physiol 233(6):E514-8, Dec 77
Fetal fuels II: contributions of selected carbon fuels to oxidative metabolism in rat conceptus. Shambaugh GE 3d, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E457-61, Dec 77
Relative rates of gastric emptying of glucose vs. fat in rats fed nonliquid meals. Trout DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E660-6, Jun 78
Contribution of leaked load to solute transport by renal tubules. Warnock DG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):F480-4, Jun 78
A potential artifact in use of a new technique for rapid brain removal. Wong KL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):E365-9, Apr 78
Use of radio-gas chromatography in the study of plant metabolism. Baltuskonis DA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):466-76, 1 Jul 78
Glucose transport across the rat blood-brain barrier during anesthesia. Nemoto EM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):170-6, Sep 78
Local cerebral glucose uptake in awake and halothane-anesthetized primates. Shapiro HM, et al.
Anesthesiology 48(2):97-103, Feb 78
Metabolic response to hypertonic glucose administration in Reye syndrome. Haymond MW, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(3):207-15, Mar 78
Glucose turnover during exercise in man. Wahren J.
Ann NY Acad Sci 301:45-55, 1977
Glucagon, insulin and glucose homeostasis in the fetal lamb. Bassett JM. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):362-73, 1977
Influence of CH4 production by Methanobacterium ruminantium on the fermentation of glucose and lactate by Selenomonas ruminantium. Chen M, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 34(6):756-9, Dec 77
Uptake and incorporation of glucose and mannose by whole cells of Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron. Hylemon PB, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 34(5):488-94, Nov 77
Transport of gluconate in Rhodotorula glutinis. Inactivation by glucose of the uptake system. Gancedo JM, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 185(2):466-72, 30 Jan 78
Coordinate control of intermediary metabolism in rat liver by the insulin/glucagon ratio during starvation and after glucose refeeding. Regulatory significance of long-chain acyl-CoA and cyclic AMP. Seitz HJ, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 183(2):647-63, Oct 77
Glucosylphosphoryldolichol: role as a glucosyl donor in the biosynthesis of an oligosaccharide lipid intermediate by calf brain membranes. Waechter CJ, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 188(2):385-93, Jun 78
N-glycosides of nitroaniline as acceptors of glucose in nonphosphorylative transglycosylation reactions. Kossobudzki L, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(6):877-84, 1977
Inhibition of glucose absorption by 3-phenylpropylaminoguanidine-HCl (SaH 43-522) in laboratory animals. Ho RS, et al.
Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 229(2):337-50, Oct 77
Glucose metabolism in Acetobacter aceti. Flückiger J, et al.
Arch Microbiol 114(2):183-7, 26 Aug 77
In vivo and in vitro studies on the glucose dependent inactivation of yeast cytoplasmic malate dehydrogenase. Neeff J, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(1):55-60, 24 Oct 77
Contribution of different carbons of glucose to volatile acids during glucose catabolism in a human salivary sediment system. Biswas SD. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(6):379-82, 1977
Effects of metformin on glucose metabolism of isolated perfused rat skeletal muscle. Kemmer FW, et al.
Arzneim Forsch 27(8):1573-6, 1977
Incorporation of labelled glucose and glycerol into phospholipids and triglycerides by rat and rabbit aorta. Chung AC. **Atherosclerosis** 29(3):277-90, Mar 78
Glucose-binding membrane proteins. Billington T, et al.
Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci 56(1):31-7, Feb 78
The realiability of rates of glucose appearance in vivo calculated from constant tracer infusions. Allsop JR, et al.
Biochem J 172(3):407-16, 15 Jun 78
Metabolism and transport of glutamine and glucose in vascularly perfused small intestine rat. Hanson PJ, et al.
Biochem J 166(3):509-19, 15 Sep 77
Mechanisms of the ability of insulin to activate the glucose-transport system in rat adipocytes. Olefsky JM.
Biochem J 172(1):137-45, 15 Apr 78

Inter-organ relationships between glucose, lactate and amino acids in rats fed on high-carbohydrate or high-protein diets. Rémésy C, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):321-9, 15 Feb 78

Inhibition of glucose uptake and glycogenolysis by availability of oleate in well-oxygenated perfused skeletal muscle. Rennie MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 168(2):161-70, 15 Nov 77

Control of glucose metabolism in isolated acini of the lactating mammary gland of the rat. The ability of glycerol to mimic some of the effects of insulin. Robinson AM, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):465-74, 15 Dec 77

Control of glucose metabolism in isolated acini of the lactating mamary gland of the rat. Effects of oleate on glucose utilization and lipogenesis. Robinson AM, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):609-13, 15 Mar 78

Effect of isoproterenol on glucose turnover and insulin secretion in the normal dog. Altszuler N, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):769-72, 1 Mar 78

Effects of indomethacin on the metabolism of glucose by isolated rat kidney tubules. Cooney GJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2463-8, 15 Dec 77

Stimulation by lithium ions of the incorporation of [U-14C]glucose into glycogen in rat brain slices. Mickel RA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):799-800, 1 Mar 78

Glucose catabolism following carbon monoxide or hypoxic hypoxia exposure. Winston JM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):377-80, 1 Feb 78

Glucose as a fuel for the brain. Bachelard HS. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):520-4, 1978

Regulation of the conversion of glucose into fat in white adipose tissue by insulin [proceedings] Denton R, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):894-900, 1977

Glucose as a fuel for the mammary gland. Kuhn NJ. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):539-43, 1978

Inhibition of fatty acid synthesis and stimulation of glucose release by angiotensin II and adrenaline in the perfused mouse liver [proceedings] Ma GY, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):986-9, 1977

The role of glucose and glycogen as fuels for muscle. Newsholme EA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):512-20, 1978

Glucose as a fuel for small intestine. Porteous JW. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):534-9, 1978

Glucose as a fuel in kidney. Ross BD, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):524-6, 1978

Thermal adaptation in yeasts: correlation of substrate transport with membrane lipid composition in psychrophilic and thermotolerant yeasts [proceedings] Watson K. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):293-6, 1978

Glucose uptake of Pseudomonas aeruginosa and its carbenicillin-induced L-form [proceedings] White CJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1760-2, 1977

Control of glucose metabolism in lactating-rat mammary gland: effects of other substrates, insulin and starvation [proceedings] Williamson DH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):829-34, 1977

Fluorescence-quenching study of glucose binding by yeast hexokinase isoenzymes. Feldman I, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1541-7, 18 Apr 78

Anaerobic stimulation of sugar transport in avian erythrocytes. Cheung JY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(2):212-29, 17 Oct 77

Cytochalasin B and the kinetics of inhibition of biological transport: a case of asymmetric binding to the glucose carrier. Devés R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(2):339-48, 4 Jul 78

Cytochalasin B inhibition of brain glucose transport and the influence of blood components on inhibitor concentration. Drewes LR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(3):477-86, 15 Dec 77

Electrical properties and glucose permeability of bilayer lipid membranes on incorporation of erythrocyte membrane extracts. Jones MN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(2):260-71, 18 May 78

A modified procedure for the rapid preparation of efficiently transporting vesicles from small intestinal brush border membranes. Their use in investigating some properties of D-glucose and choline transport systems. Kessler M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 506(1):136-54, 4 Jan 78

A simple apparatus for performing short-time (1--2 seconds) uptake measurements in small volumes; its application to D-glucose transport studies in brush border vesicles from rabbit jejunum and ileum. Kessler M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(2):348-59, 18 May 78

Inhibitory effect of high oxygen pressure on potassium-induced activation of pyruvate dehydrogenase and glucose metabolism in rat brain slices. Kovachich GB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(3):493-500, 23 Dec 77

Sugar uptake into brush border vesicles from dog kidney. I. Specificity. Turner RJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 507(2):305-21, 21 Feb 78

Reduced glucose transport and increased binding of insulin in adipocytes from diabetic and fasted rats. Wieringa T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):563-70, 1 Feb 78

Methotrexate induced alteration of glycolysis in L1210 cells in vitro. Desoize B, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(2):58-60, Apr 78

Inhibition of phagocytosis and glucose metabolism of alveolar macrophages during pulmonary tumour growth. Gudewicz PW, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(6):670-7, Dec 77

Enzymes of glucose metabolism in carcinoma of the cervix and endometrium of the human uterus. Marshall MJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(6):990-1001, Jun 78

Ciclazindol and mazindol on glucose uptake into human isolated skeletal muscle: no interaction of mazindol with methysergide. Kirby MJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):459-61, Aug 77

The effects on glucose metabolism of feeding a high-urea diet to sheep. Leonard MC, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):455-62, Nov 77

Effect of postruminal glucose or protein supplementation on milk yield and composition in Friesian cows in early lactation and negative energy balance. Orskov ER, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):397-405, Nov 77

The effects of feeding and acute cold exposure on the visceral release of volatile fatty acids, estimated hepatic uptake of propionate and release of glucose, and plasma insulin concentration in sheep. Thompson GE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(1):219-26, Jan 78

Glucose metabolism in unipolar depression. Wright JH, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:386-93, Apr 78

Mechanism of action of insulin in diabetic patients: a dose-related effect on glucose production and utilisation. Brown PM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1239-42, 13 May 78

Glucose reabsorption from ileal loops. McGeuran RC. **Br Med J** 2(6092):932, 8 Oct 77

Apomorphine increases glucose utilization in the substantia nigra, subthalamic nucleus and corpus striatum of rat. Brown LL, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):188-93, 20 Jan 78

Transport of carbohydrates by malarial parasites. Homewood CA. **Bull WHO** 55(2-3):227, 1977

Saturable and nonsaturable hexose uptake in cultured human skin fibroblasts. Germinario RJ, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(2):80-8, Feb 78

Glucose transport in Achlya: characterization and possible regulatory aspects. Goh SH, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(4):246-56, Apr 78

Phosphofructokinase and glucose catabolism of Mucor and Penicillium species. Boonsaeng V, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1214-24, Sep 77

Carbon source dependent differences in the composition of the cell walls of the basidiomycete Picnoporus cinnabarinus. Cury JA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1313-7, Sep 77

Glucose metabolism in Pycnoporus cinnabarinus. Hirono E, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):620-2, May 78

Action of some nitrofuran derivatives on glucose metabolism, ATP levels, and macromolecule synthesis in Escherichia coli. Lu C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):650-7, Jun 78

Antigenic variation and increase in pathogenicity in Pseudomonas aeruginosa as a result of growth on glucose or N-hexadecane as sole carbon source. Stinson RS, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):675-9, Jun 78

The effect of ethanol on glucose homeostasis. Dittmar EA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):54-61, Feb 78

The correlation of ethanol-induced depression of glucose and water transport with morphological changes in the hamster jejunum in vivo. Fox JE, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):123-31, Feb 78

Structure of the polysaccharide formed by incubating glycogen with D-[14C]glucose in the presence of the glycogen debranching enzyme [amylo-(1 linked to 6)-glucosidase-4-alpha-glucanotransferase] Brown DH, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 61:265-77, Mar 78

Comparison of the action of glucoamylase and glucosyltransferase on D-glucose, maltose, and malto-oligosaccharides. Pazur JH, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):193-202, Sep 77

Inhibition of glucose utilization in oral streptococci by low concentrations of fluoride. Kashket S, et al. **Caries Res** 11(6):301-7, 1977

Glucose consumption and lactate production in normal and fluoride adapted LS cells. Hongslo JK, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(4):369-74, Jul 77

Protection against endotoxin shock and impaired glucose homeostasis with ATP. Filkins JP, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(3):253-8, 1977

Effect of endotoxin on glucose uptake by the isolated forelimb of the dog. Furr PA, et al. **Circ Shock** 5(1):43-50, 1978

The mechanism of action of polypeptide hormones with special reference to insulin's action on glucose transport. Glieman J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):405-15, Nov 77 (49 ref.)

Independence of oral contraceptive-induced changes in glucose tolerance and plasma cortisol levels. Cornish EJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 2(6):589-92, Nov-Dec 75

An interpretation of the intravenous glucose tolerance test in the light of recent findings on the kinetics of glucose and insulin in man. Cunningham VJ, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):161-73, Feb 78 (48 ref.)

The metabolic response to galactose as a measure of hepatic glucose release in man. Royle G, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(1):107-9, Jan 78

Evaluation of oral glucose tolerance test results in pregnancy. Cudworth AG, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):89-94, Jun 78

In-vivo measurement of glucose and alanine metabolism with stable isotopic tracers. Bier DM, et al. **Diabetes** 26(11):1005-15, Nov 77

Glucose tolerance in viral hepatitis. A study of twenty patients during the acute phase and after recovery. Chupin M, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):661-9, Jun 78

Rapid conversion by insulin of hepatic intermediary metabolism from glucose production to glucose utilization in the liver of alloxan-diabetic rats. Seitz HJ, et al. **Diabetes** 26(12):1159-74, Dec 77

Anti-insulin receptor antibodies inhibit insulin binding and stimulate glucose metabolism in skeletal muscle. Le Marchand-Brustel Y, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(5):311-7, May 78

Oxidation of an exogenous glucose load using naturally labelled 13C-glucose. Effect of butylbiguanide therapy in obese mildly diabetic subjects. Lefebvre P, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):39-45, 14 Jan 78

Glucose metabolism in the newborn rat: the role of insulin. Snell K, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):59-64, 14 Jan 78

Effects of concanavalin A and neuraminidase on cyclic AMP levels and 14C-glucose oxidation in dog thyroid slices. Yamashita K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):355-8, Aug 77

Characterization of the uptake of the methylxanthines theophylline and caffeine in isolated pancreatic islets and their effect on D-glucose transport. McDaniel ML, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1701-8, Dec 77

Evaluation of the role of the sympathetic nervous system in the glucoregulatory response to insulin-induced hypoglycemia in the rat. Sacca L, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1016-22, Oct 77

Inhibition by somatostatin of glucagon-induced glucose release from the isolated perfused rat liver. Sacks H, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1751-9, Dec 77

Effects of epinephrine, glucagon and insulin on glucose metabolism of planaria. Csaba G, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(1):113-5, Feb 78

Variations of glucose utilization in muscle and adipose tissue of sand rats (Psammomys obesus) during adaptation to laboratory holding. Schäfer H, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):289-300, 1977

Transport of D-glucose and 3-O-methyl-D-glucose in the cyanobacteria Aphanocapsa 6714 and Nostoc strain Mac. Beauclerk AA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):187-97, 2 Jan 78

Transitional steady-state investigations during aerobic-anaerobic transition of glucose utilization by Escherichia coli K-12. Doelle HW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):479-84, Feb 78

Regulation of mammary gland metabolism: pathways of glucose utilization, metabolite profile and hormone response of a modified mammary gland cell preparation. Greenbaum AL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):505-16, 3 Jul 78

Effect of tamoxifen pre-treatment on the retention of tritiated oestradiol and 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone and on glucose metabolism in human breast carcinomas. Deshpande N, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(5):473-7, May 78

Glucose metabolism in British and Japanese breast carcinomas. Deshpande N, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(5):599-601, May 78

Metabolic response to isologous transplantation of small numbers of isolated islets of Langerhans in the rat. Henriksson C, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(6):411-8, 1977

Hymenolepis diminuta: membrane transport of glucose and beta-methylglucoside. Uglem GL, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):88-92, Jun 78

Hypoxia in fibroblast cultures. 4. Cell density, glucose utilization and acid mucopolysaccharides in 1% O2 concentration. Kittlick PD. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(4-5):217-25, 1977

Uptake of glusose-C14 and fructose-C14 by buffalo spermatozoa in extenders during cold storage. Atreja SK, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):379-80, 15 Mar 78

Contribution of diffusive pathway in intestinal absorption of glucose in rat under normal feeding condition. Murakami E, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1469-70, 15 Nov 77

Symport H+/carbohydrate transport into Acholeplasma laidlawii cells. Tarshis MA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):73-7, 1 May 78

Transport of ribitol and D-glucose in the yeast Candida guillermondii. Miersch J. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(5):363-72, 1977

Glucose tolerance and hyperkinesis. Langseth L, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 16(2):129-33, Apr 78

Krebs cycle, pentose phosphate pathway, and glycolysis in the uninvolved gastric mucosa of peptic ulcer and gastric cancer patients. Orwell RL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1320-5, Dec 77

Effect of hypothyroidism on in-vitro and in-vivo intestinal glucose absorption in the chick (Gallus domesticus). Raheja KL, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(4):227-30, 1977

Effects of long chain fatty acids on solute absorption: perfusion studies in the human jejunum. Ammon HV, et al. **Gut** 18(10):805-13, Oct 77

Unstirred layer and kinetics of electrogenic glucose absorption in the human jejunum in situ. Read NW, et al. **Gut** 18(11):865-76, Nov 77

Fructose, a substrate for energy-yielding metabolism in the heart? Bünger R, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(7):819-24, Jul 78

Insulin release in isolated islets of Langerhans of pregnant rats. Relationship between glucose metabolism and cyclic AMP. Green IC, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):32-5, Jan 78

On the role of glucocorticoid in glucose-induced insulin secretion. Kawai A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):361-5, Sep 77

The effects of maternal hypothyroidism on the in vitro

metabolism of [1(-14)C]-glucose in rats. Porterfield SP. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):502–6, Nov 77

Effects of hexapeptide, a compound analogous to insulin B chain fragment B-21–26(DP-432) on the glucose uptake into the perfused hind limb of rats. Toyota T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):17–20, Jan 78

Cerebral oxygen and glucose metabolism during seizures. pp. 480–90. Plum F, et al.
In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.

Lithium effects on rat brain glucose metabolism in long-term lithium-treated rats. pp. 145–52. Plenge P.
In: Johnson FN, Johnson S, ed. Lithium in medical practice. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1978. W3 BR447 1st 1977L.

Lithium and glucose tolerance. pp. 153–8. Vendsborg P.
In: Johnson FN, Johnson S, ed. Lithium in medical practice. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1978. W3 BR447 1st 1977L.

Estrogen and progesterone receptors and glucose oxidation in mammary tissue. pp. 211–25. Levy J, et al.
In: McGuire WL, et al., ed. Progesterone receptors in normal and neoplastic tissues. New York, Raven Press, 1977. W1 PR667M v.4 1977.

Calcium, glucose transport and insulin action. pp. 481–99. Clausen T.
In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.

A possible common activation site in Na+-driven transport systems. Partial purification of the Na-dependent D-glucose transport system from small intestinal brush borders. pp. 269–79. Semenza G, et al.
In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.

Artificial capillary perfusion cell culture: metabolic studies. Ehrlich KC, et al. **In Vitro** 14(5):443–50, May 78

Effect of excess vitamin A intake on glucose metabolism in liver & kidney cortex of rat. Rao PR, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):167–71, Jun 77

Glucose metabolism in heart, liver & diaphragm in alloxan diabetic rats. Chauhan UP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):75–8, Jan 77

Intestinal absorption of glucose from isolated mice jejunal loops in vivo: effect of different derivatives of tetracyclines. Dutta S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):452–4, Jun 77

Enzyme-synthetic approach to demonstration of phosphorylase activity in the living rabbit cornea. Amemiya T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(11):1056–60, Nov 77

Glucose oxidation in the chick cornea: effect of diamide on the pentose shunt. Masterson E, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(5):449–54, May 78

Preparation of and glucose absorption from intestinal loops in conscious swine. Pekas JC. **J Anim Sci** 45(4):729–37, Oct 77

Insulin and glucose effects on glucose metabolism in pregnant and nonpregnant ewes. Prior RL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):201–10, Jan 78

Biological activity of glucose tolerance factor in swine. Steele NC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1341–5, Dec 77

Tracer priming the bicarbonate pool. Allsop JR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):137–9, Jul 78

Carbodiimide-resistant mutant of Escherichia coli: suppression of resistance to dicyclohexylcarbodiimide by growth on glucose or glycerol. Fillingame RH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):687–9, May 78

Glucose metabolism and dimorphism in Mucor. Inderlied CB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1282–6, Mar 78

Pathway of succinate and propionate formation in Bacteroides fragilis. Macy JM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):84–91, Apr 78

Effect of glucose starvation on the nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase of yeast. Mazón MJ. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):780–5, Feb 78

Glucose transport in Streptococcus agalactiae and its inhibition by lactoperoxidase-thiocyanate-hydrogen peroxide. Mickelson MN. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):541–8, Nov 77

Aerobic growth thermograms of Streptococcus lactis obtained with a complex medium containing glucose. Monk PR. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):373–8, Aug 78

Regulation of superoxide dismutase synthesis in Escherichia coli: glucose effect. Moustafa Hassan H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):505–10, Nov 77

Catabolite inhibition and sequential metabolism of sugars by Streptococcus lactis. Thompson J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1163–74, Mar 78

Utilization of hexoses in a fission yeast, Schizosaccharomyces pombe. IV. Purification and properties of hexose-binding proteins. Bhandari HC, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1197–204, Nov 77

Quantitative correlation of glucose uptake and phosphorylation with the activities of glucose-phosphorylating enzymes in perfused livers of fasted and fed rats. Alvares FL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8404–14, 10 Dec 77

The sodium electrochemical potential-mediated uphill transport of D-glucose in renal brush border membrane vesicles. Beck JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5531–5, 10 Aug 78

Studies on alpha-adrenergic activation of hepatic glucose output. Relationship between alpha-adrenergic stimulation of calcium efflux and activation of phosphorylase in isolated rat liver parenchymal cells. Blackmore PF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4851–8, 25 Jul 78

Leucine inhibits oxidation of glucose and pyruvate in skeletal muscles during fasting. Chang TW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3696–701, 25 May 78

Reconstitution and purification of the D-glucose transporter from human erythrocytes. Kasahara M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7384–90, 25 Oct 77

Glucose phosphorylation, glucose-6-phosphatase, and recycling in rat hepatocytes. Katz J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4530–6, 10 Jul 78

Activation of glycogen synthase in rat adipocytes by insulin and glucose involves increased glucose transport and phosphorylation. Lawrence JC Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2104–13, 10 Apr 78

Conversion of glucose to sorbitol and fructose by liver-derived cells in culture. Levine GA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5985–9, 10 Sep 78

Antibodies against intrinsic adipocyte plasma membrane proteins activate D-glucose transport independent of interaction with insulin binding sites. Pillion DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3761–4, 10 Jun 78

Active transport of glucose and alpha-methylglucoside in the cyanobacterium Plectonema boryanum. Raboy B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3287–91, 10 May 78

Purification and reconstitution of the adipocyte plasma membrane D-glucose transport system. Shanahan MF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8341–3, 10 Dec 77

A comparison of the utilization rates and hormone-releasing actions of glucose, mannose, and fructose in isolated pancreatic islets. Zawalich WS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8519–23, 10 Dec 77

Inhibition of glucose transport in human erythrocytes by benzylalcohol. Lacko L, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(2):199–201, Aug 78

Glucose and amino acid metabolism in an established line of skeletal muscle cells. Pardridge WM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(3):309–18, Sep 78

Fatty acid and glucose oxidation by cultured rat heart cells. Rosenthal MD, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):31–40, Oct 77

Reciprocal regulation of glucose and glutamine utilization by cultured human diploid fibroblasts. Zielke HR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(1):41–8, Apr 78

Glucoregulation during moderate exercise in insulin treated diabetics. Zinman B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):641–52, Oct 77

Effect of aldosterone on the coupling between H+ transport and glucose oxidation. Al-Awqati Q. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1240–7, Dec 77

Sodium, phosphate, glucose, bicarbonate, and alanine interactions in the isolated proximal convoluted tubule of the rabbit kidney. Dennis VW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):387–97, Aug 78

Glucose and alanine metabolism in children with maple syrup urine disease. Haymond MW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):398–405, Aug 78

Long-term regulation of adipocyte glucose transport capacity by circulating insulin in rats. Kobayashi M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):73–81, Jul 78

Thyroid hormonelike actions of 3,3',5'-L-triiodothyronine nad 3,3'-diiodothyronine. Papavasiliou SS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1230–9, Dec 77

Abnormal carbohydrate metabolism in chronic renal failure. The potential role of accelerated glucose production, increased gluconeogenesis, and impaired glucose disposal. Rubenfeld S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):20–8, Jul 78

Glucose disposal during insulinopenia in somatostatin-treated dogs. The roles of glucose and glucagon. Shulman GI, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):487–91, Aug 78

Radiometric detection of carbohydrate catabolism by pathogenic Neisseria. Cox FR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):310–1, Sep 77

Autoradiographic maps of regional brain glucose consumption in resting, awake rats using (14C) 2-deoxyglucose. Schwartz WJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(2):335–59, 15 Jan 78

Synthesis and testing of glucose derivatives for feeding to ruminants. Covey TR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(12):1883–8, Dec 77

Requirement for hexose, unrelated to energy provision, in T-cell-mediated cytolysis at the lethal hit stage. MacLennan IC, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1551–67, 1 Jun 78

Regulation of glucose, fructose and sucrose catabolism in Rhodopseudomonas capsulata. Conrad R, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):315–22, Apr 78

The role of carbonate in the metabolism of glucose by Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens. Jarvis BD, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):287–95, Apr 78

Influence of glucose and dissolved oxygen concentrations on yields of Escherichia coli B in dialysis culture. Landwall P, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 103(2):353–8, Dec 77

Origins of fermentation products formed during growth of Bacteroides ruminicola on glucose. Mountfort DO, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 106 Pt 2:353–60, Jun 78

Pathways of glucose metabolism in Candida 107, a lipid-accumulating yeast. Ratledge C, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 102(2):391–5, Oct 77

Age-dependent changes in the oxidative metabolism in rat brain. Patel MS. **J Gerontol** 32(6):643–6, Nov 77

Independent stimulation of motility and the oxidative metabolic burst of human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Bass DA, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):172–8, Jul 78

Similarity in effects of Na+ gradients and membrane potentials on D-glucose transport by, and phlorizin binding to, vesicles derived from brush borders of rattit intestinal mucosal cells. Toggenburger G, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(3):269–90, 3 May 78

Relationship between temperature and blood supply or consumption of oxygen and glucose by rat mammary carcinomas. Gullino PM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):835–47, Apr 78

The hexose monophosphate pathway in ethylnitrosourea induced tumors of the nervous system. Coleman MT, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):83–90, Jan 78

Demonstration of high affinity hexose uptake in cerebral cortex-slices. Fletcher AM, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):233–6, Jul 78

Labelling of brain proteins at early periods after subcutaneous injection of a mixture of [U-14C] glucose and [3H] glutamate. Gaitonde MK, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):637–45, Sep 78

Measurement of acetylcholine turnover with glucose used as precursor: evidence for compartmentation of glucose metabolism in brain. Gibson GE, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):71–6, Jan 78

Cerebral blood flow and cerebral metabolic rates for oxygen, glucose, and ketone bodies in newborn dogs. Gregoire NM, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):63–9, Jan 78

A new mathematical approach to the metabolism of [14C]glucose, with applications to sensory ganglia of chicken embryos. Larrabee MG. **J Neurochem** 31(2):461–91, Aug 78

Anti-whole white matter serum inhibits incorporation of glucose and galactose into the lipids of myelinating spinal cord cultures. Lehrer GM, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):247–51, Jan 78

The metabolism of leucine by developing rat brain: effect of leucine and 2-oxo-4-methylvalerate on lipid synthesis from glucose and ketone bodies. Patel MS, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):775–82, Apr 78

The spontaneous and electrically evoked release, from slices of guinea-pig cerebral cortex, of endogenous amino acids labelled via metabolism of D-[U-14C]glucose. Potashner SJ. **J Neurochem** 31(1):177–86, Jul 78

Time-dependent partitioning of glucose carbons metabolized by the superior cervical ganglion from calves. Quadflieg KH, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):211–5, Jul 78

Effects of gamma-butyrolactone on local cerebral glucose utilization in the rat. Wolfson LI, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):777–83, Nov 77

Effect of the administration of L-5-hydroxytryptophan and a monoamine oxidase inhibitor on glucose metabolism in rat brain. Wong KL, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):613–20, Sep 78

Metabolic changes during glucose tolerance tests in migraine attacks. Shaw SW, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1-2):51–9, Aug 77

Incorporation of [U-14C]glucose into neutral lipids and sn-glycerol-3-phosphate in muscle from Duchenne muscular dystrophy and control patients. West DP, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1-2):131–42, Aug 77

The effects of fasting on body composition, glucose turnover, enzymes and metabolites in the chicken. Brady LJ, et al. **J Nutr** 108(4):648–57, Apr 78

Influence of meal frequency on body weight, plasma metabolites, and glucose and cholesterol metabolism in the dog. Romsos DR, et al. **J Nutr** 108(2):2,8–47, Feb 78

Maternal-fetal exchange during protein malnutrition in the rat. Placental transfer of glucose and a nonmetabolizable glucose analog. Rosso P. **J Nutr** 107(11):20006–10, Nov 77

Growth and liver lipids of casein-fed rats incubated in the presence of glucose and lipid. Ko YT, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(4):341–8, 1977

The effects of age, exogenous glucose, and cyanide on the in vitro oxygen consumption of adult Brachylaime microti. Bristol JR, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):940–1, Oct 77

Estimation of the coupling coefficient for glucose and sodium transport in Hymenolepis diminuta. Love RD, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):426–30, Jun 78

Chloride-sensitive glucose transport in Hymenolepis diminuta. Pappas PW, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):800–4, Oct 77

Kinetics of glucose transport by the perfused mid-gut of the freshwater prawn Macrobrachium rosenberg ii. Ahearn GA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):319–36, Oct 77

Estimation of Real Km for in vivo absorption of glucose [proceedings] Barber DC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:54P–55P, Mar 78

Effects of phlorizin on glucose, water and sodium handling by the rat kidney. Bishop JH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:467–80, Feb 78

Effects of pregnancy on renal handling of glucose in the rat [proceedings] Bishop JH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:53P–54P, Apr 78

Amino acid inhibition of the exit of monosaccharide from the intestinal epithelium [proceedings] Boyd CA. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):48P–49P, Oct 77

The effect of age upon the influx of glucose into the brain. Daniel PM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:141–8, Jan 78

Insulin and the transport of glucose into the heart in vivo

during fasting [proceedings] Daniel PM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:58P–59P, Mar 78

Glucose transport by brush-border membrane vesicles after proximal resection or ileo-jejunal transposition in the rat. Menge H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:9–16, Jan 78

Glucose transport in Malpighian tubules of Locusta [proceedings] Mordue W, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:36P, May 78

Glucose transport in presynaptic motor nerve terminals [proceedings] Rahamimoff R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):18P–19P, Oct 77

Evidence for the facilitated diffusion of glucose into rabbit oviductal fluid. Leese HJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):93–7, Sep 77

Membrane transport of amino acids and hexose by guinea pig and mouse phagocytes. Straus DC, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(5):403–16, Nov 77

Effect of prolonged ethanol intake on glucose metabolism in normal rats. Singh SP, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(5):828–32, May 78

Nutrient uptake and control of animal cell proliferation. Barsh GS, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(1):61–77, 1977 (86 ref.)

Kinetics of Na+-dependent D-glucose transport. Hopfer U. **J Supramol Struct** 7(1):1–13, 1977

High-affinity phlorizin binding to brush border membranes from small intestine: identity with (a part of) the glucose transport system, dependence on Na +-gradient, partial purification. Tannenbaum C, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(4):519–33, 1977

Is there a high affinity site for sugar transport at the inner face of the human red cell membrane? Lieb WR, et al. **J Theor Biol** 69(2):311–9, 21 Nov 77

Splenic respiratory gas exchange and glucose uptake in patients with splenomegaly in hypersplenism and Hodgkin's disease. Wendling P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(21):1057–61, 1 Nov 77

Disturbed oxidative metabolism in organic brain syndrome caused by bismuth in skin creams. Krüger G, et al. **Lancet** 1(7984):485–7, 4 Sep 76

Insulin rather than glucose homoeostasis in the pathophysiology of diabetes. Turner RC, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1272–4, 12 Jun 76

Substrate metabolism in the perfused lung: response to changes in circulating glucose and palmitate levels. Shaw ME, et al. **Lipids** 12(11):930–5, Nov 77

Relationship between the plasma glucose level and glucose uptake in the conscious dog. Cherrington AD, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):787–91, Jul 78

Protein and energy sparing of glucose added in hypocaloric amounts to peripheral infusions of amino acids. Elwyn DH, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):325–31, Mar 78

Somatostatin modulation of glucagon secretion and its importance in human glucose homeostasis. Gerich JE. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1283–90, Sep 78

Effect of starvation on hepatic glycogen metabolism and glucose homeostasis. Goldstein DE, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):315–23, Mar 78

Fasting metabolism in infants: II. The effect of severe undernutrition and infusion of alanine on glucose production estimated with U-13C-glucose. Kerr DS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):831–48, Jul 78

Effects of somatostatin on insulin biosynthesis, glucose oxidation, and cyclic guanosine monophosphate level. Lin BJ. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1295–8, Sep 78

Initial splanchnic extraction of ingested glucose in normal man. Radziuk J, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):657–69, Jun 78

Biphasic effect of somatostatin on oral glucose tolerance in maturity-onset diabetes. Tamborlane WV, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):849–53, Jul 78

Palmitate and glucose oxidation by diaphragm of rats with fructose-induced hypertriglyceridemia. Vrána A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):885–8, Aug 78

Effects of somatostatin on absorption of mono- and disaccharides in small intestine in vivo and in vitro in man and rats. Wagner H, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1329–32, Sep 78

Oxygen toxicity: comparative sensitivities of membrane transport, bioenergetics and synthesis in Escherichia coli. Brown OR, et al. **Microbios** 18(71):7–25, 1977

Estimate of capillary permeability coefficients of canine heart to sodium and glucose. Durán WN, et al. **Microvasc Res** 15(2):195–205, Mar 78

Thyroid hormones and lipogenesis from glucose in rat fat cells. Corrèze C, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(2):133–44, Dec 77

Influence of adrenalin on sugar transport in soleus, a red skeletal muscle. Sloan IG, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(1):3–12, Feb-Mar 78

A yeast mutant with glucose-resistant formation of mitochondrial enzymes. Ciriacy M. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(3):329–35, 27 Feb 78

Cytochalasin B inhibits lymphocyte transformation through its effects on glucose transport. Hume DA, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):359, 23 Mar 78

Effects of acetylcholine and atropine on the release of 14C-acetylcholine formed from U-14C-glucose in rat brain cortical and striatal prisms. Lefresne P, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(3):279–85, 17 Jul 78

Familial renal glycosuria [letter] Sessa A, et al. **Nephron** 20(4):235–6, 1978

Local glucose utilization in acute focal cerebral ischemia: local dysmetabolism and diaschisis. Ginsberg MD, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1042–8, Nov 77

Sexual differences in the caffeine and glucose tolerance in different rat strains. Barta-Bedő M, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:182–6, 1977

Effect of sodium on the active transport of sugars in the rat. Beyer R, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:259–61, 1977

Body composition, glucose tolerance, serum insulin, serum lipids and eating behavior in top Austrian sportsmen. Veitl V, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:88–94, 1977

Liver glycogen synthesis and glucose tolerance in rats adapted to diets with a high proportion of fructose or glucose. Vrána A, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(5):262–8, 1978

Regulation of blood glucose in preterm monkeys. **Nutr Rev** 36(3):87–9, Mar 78

Dextrose, phosphorus and iron metabolism in alcoholism. **Nutr Rev** 36(5):142–4, May 78 (2 ref.)

Gastrin and glucose homeostasis. **Nutr Rev** 35(9):232–5, Sep 77 (7 ref.)

Absence of capillary microangiopathy in oral contraceptive users with glucose intolerance. Goldzieher JW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):89–92, Jan 78

The effect of worm age, weight and number in the infection on the absorption of glucose by Hymenolepis diminuta. Henderson D. **Parasitology** 75(3):277–84, Dec 77

Endogenous glucose production during constant glucose infusion in the newborn lamb. Cowett RM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):853–7, Aug 78

Intestinal osmolality and carbohydrate absorption in rats treated with polymerized glucose. Daum F, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(1):24–6, Jan 78

Effect of uterine artery insulin infusions on umbilical glucose uptake in sheep. Paxson CL Jr, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):864–7, Aug 78

Maturation of the glucose transport process by the fetal kidney. Robillard JE, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(5):680–4, May 78

Insulin effect on fetal glucose utilization. Simmons MA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(2):90–2, Feb 78

Glucose disposal in low-birth-weight infants during steady-state hyperglycemia: effects of exogenous insulin administration. Pollak A, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):546–9, Apr 78

Sugar transport by brush border membrane vesicles isolated from human small intestine. Lücke H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(3):243–8, 20 Mar 78

Relationship between cellular energy production and rates of glucose utilization by lung cells. Pérez-Díaz J, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):19–24, 19 Oct 77

Skin flap necrosis in guinea pigs: limitation of glucose supply and accumulation of lactate. Hoopes JE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):748–52, May 78

Utilization of glucose in slices of chick cerebral hemispheres. Nehlig A, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):768–77, May 78

Glucose depletion accounts for the induction of two transformation-sensitive membrane proteinsin Rous sarcoma virus-transformed chick embryo fibroblasts. Shiu RP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3840–4, Sep 77

The contribution of threonine to the glucose economy of hill sheep. Egan AR, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):15A, May 78

Thermic effect of glucose and thermal body insulation in lean and obese subjects: a calorimetric approach. Jéquier E, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):45–53, May 78

Gluconeogenesis from threonine in adult sheep. Morton JL, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):7A, May 78

Intravenous glucose tolerance and insulin secretion in growing offspring of congenitally malnourished rabbits. Turner MR, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):140A, Dec 77

Glucose reabsorption in experimental glomerulonephritis. Kawamura J, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):321–5, Nov 77

The effect of somatostatin on glucose stimulated adenosine 3'-5',monophosphate accumulation and glucose oxidation by isolated rat islets of Langerhans. Oliver JR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):458–61, Jul 78

Influence of feeding frequency on body weight and glucose tolerance in the pig. Romsos DR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):528–30, Apr 78

Influence of dietary 1,3-butanediol on blood ketone levels and on glucose metabolism in the dog (39892). Romsos DR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):136–9, Oct 77

Lithium effects on rat brain glucose metabolism in long-term lithium-treated rats studied in vivo. Plenge P. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(3):317–22, 19 Jul 78

Acute cold exposure and the metabolism of glucose and some of its precursors in the liver of the fed and fasted sheep. Thompson GE, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 63(2):189–99, Apr 78

Changes in absorption of glucose and proline following irradiation to the exteriorized ileum. Mohiuddin M, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(1):186–90, Apr 78

Effects of phenformin and alpha-bromopalmitate on fatty acid and glucose oxidation in muscle. Tutwiler GF. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(3):541–4, Mar 78

Effects of hypo and hyperthyroidism on the response to glucose loading of blood glucose, ketones and insulin and liver glycogen as studied in the fasted rat. Martínez JM, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 33(4):323–29, Dec 77

Muscle glycogen synthesis after a glucose infusion during post-exercise recovery in diabetic and non-diabetic subjects. Maehlum S. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):349–54, Jun 78

Serum gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) in duodenal ulcer disease: relationship to glucose tolerance, insulin, and gastrin release. Arnold R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(1):41–7, 1978

Rates and mechanisms of glucose, galactose, and xylose absorption in man in vivo. Cook GC. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):733–7, 1977

Measurement of regional substrate utilization rates by emission tomography. Raichle ME, et al. **Science** 199(4332):986–7, 3 Mar 78

Fluoride impairment of glucose utilization: nature of effect in rats during and after continuous NaF infusion. Dost FN, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 41(3):451–8, Sep 77

Reduction of cerebral blood flow, glucose utilization, and oxidatvie metabolism after bilateral reticular formation lesions. Hass WK, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:19–22, 1977

Amino-acid and glucose utilization of Leishmania donovani and L. braziliensis. Steiger RF, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):441–3, 1977

Cerebral and blood glucose in central oxygen poisoning. Nolan RJ, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 5(1):87–93, Mar 78

Growth inhibition of glucose-grown cariogenic and other streptococci by saccharin in vitro. Linke HA. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9–10):839–43, Sep-Oct 77

[Effect of alcohol on glucose resorption in the small intestine of white rats] Popov B. **Probl Khig** 3:125–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[New aspect of carbohydrate metabolism in vitamin A deficient rats: absorption of glucose during intestinal perfusions in vivo] Garcin H, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 32(1):77–92, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Motility and absorption of glucose at the level of the small intestine of sheep] Fioramonti J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):964–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Glucose metabolism in hypermyotrophic animals and adipo-muscular relationship. Saccharose tolerance test in Piétrain and Large White pigs (preliminary results)] Monin G, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :209–15, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Action of bromocriptine on glucose metabolism in diabetics] Thomas M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(34–35):1857–62, 9–16 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Utilization of glucose and insulin secretion in the newborn] Amendt P, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(3–4):239–49, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Glucose absorption from the small intestine in rats of different ages (authors transl)] Pénzes L, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(2):101–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative investigations concerning the influence of pilocarpine and aceclidine on the glucose consumption of surviving ocular tissues (author's transl)] Mayer U, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 205(2):113–20, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sex-specific modification of maternal glucose metabolism in late pregnancy (proceedings)] Hinckers HJ, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):136–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Glucose metabolism in artificial long-term hyperglycemia] Lippmann HG, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(1):39–50, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The effect of fructose on glucose formation and oxydation in healthy subjects and patients with liver cirrhosis] Adlung J, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(5):266–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glucose and fructose utilization and insulin requirement in postoperative parenteral feeding] Stephan B, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(6):326–30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of oral butyl-biguanide on oral glucose tolerance and renal glucose reabsorption in normal human subjects in vivo (author's transl)] Berger EG, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 53(16):275–8, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pasteur-effect in regulation of glucose metabolism in the damaged human brain] Holbach KH, et al. **Med Welt** 28(45):1847–9, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[The question of use of glucose or fructose for parenteral feeding. Results of a comparative study] Bode JC, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(22):816–21, 3 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Carbohydrate intolerance during complete fasting] Göschke H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1847–50, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiology and biochemistry of streptomycetes. XI. Different incorporation of D-glucose-u-14C into the paromomycin isomers and the precursors of paromomycin I] Köster H, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(6):433–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiology and biochemistry of streptomycetes. XIII. Biosynthesis of paromomycin by Streptomyces albus var. metamycinus nov. var. supplied with 14C-glucose, 14C-glucosamine, 14C-2-desoxystreptamine and 14C-ribose] Reuter G, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(7):543–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzymatic methods of microanalysis of energy-rich phosphates, glucose and glucose-metabolites in biopsy materials from human muscles. 2. Enzymatic determination of glycogen, glucose, lactate, pyruvate and glucose-6-phosphate] Petzold D, et al.

Z Med Lab Diagn 18(6):380–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Variations in certain endocrine and metabolic parameters after oral and intravenous administration of glucose and after a standard meal in obese patients with chemical diabetes mellitus] Gragnoli G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(19):1627–33, 15 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Impact of stress on sugar metabolism] Pagano G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(16):1099–105, 31 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Specificity of insulin action on fat cell of the Zucker genetically obese rat 'fatty'. [II]. 'Insulin binding on fat cell and the biological activity of bound inslulin' (author's transl)] Ueda Y. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(5):679–89, 20 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of dialysate fractions on glucose metabolism of erythrocytes (author's transl)] Shitomoto M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(8):630–2, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Hexokinase isoenzymes and regulation of glucose metabolism (author's transl)] Ishibashi S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1781–5, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of glucagon on concentration of selected parameters of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism, total protein and immunoreactive insulin in blood serum of healthy men] Markiewicz K, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(5):421–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental study of the effect of chlorpromazine and imipramine on the activity of the key enzymes of brain glucose metabolism and leukocytes] Horodnicki JM, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(6):617–23, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Temporary hepatic ischemia: study of sugar metabolism] de Carvalho PL, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 91(3–4):39–43, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Pathogenicity expressed by inhibition of the Pasteur effect] Dragomirescu M, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 22(2):65–70, Apr–Jun 77 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Influence of chlorpromazine and temperature on glucose transport in human erythrocyte ghosts] Matus VK, et al. **Biofizika** 22(5):861–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sodium transport inhibitors on maximal glucose reabsorption and cardiotrast excretion by the kidneys] Briukhanov VM. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):373–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neural regulation of glucose, sodium and potassium transport in the kidneys] Mavrin MI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):364–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nature of the mutations that determine the ability of Bacillus subtilis A–50 to sporulate at high glucose concentrations in the medium] Dobrzhanskaia EO, et al. **Genetika** 14(7):1175–84, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of glucose absorption by the adipose tissue in renal and spontaneous hypertension in rats] Postnov IuV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):110–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glucose transport system and regulation of gene expression in Escherichia coli] Gershanovich VN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):912–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of carbohydrate metabolism in the kidneys in crush syndrome] Nesterenko GI. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):54–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microbiological transformation of carbohydrates. Glucose isomerization into fructose by washed cells of Streptomyces sp. strain 29] Okunev ON, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):44–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diurnal rhythm of carbohydrate, lipid and protein metabolism and 11–hydroxycorticosteroid secretion in rats] Ledovskaia SM. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):105–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of the pentose cycle of glucose metabolism in chronic inflammatory diseases of the hepatobiliary system and the pancreas] Okorokov AN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):88–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Absorption of glucose, electrolytes and water in chronic enterocolitis according to the data of jejunoperfusion] Parfenov AI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):53–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Carbohydrates and enzymes of their conversion in rat brain tissues in adaptation to overcooling] Volzhina–Atabegova NG. **Ukr Biokh Zh** 50(2):188–92, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in the heifers] Vashchekin EP, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):91–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Insulin sensitivity and the ability of muscle tissue to assimilate glucose in rats with Walker carcinosarcoma] Sukolinskil VN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 13(9):87–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Glycogen and glucose content in the tissues of the frog and reptiles] L'vova SP, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):400–2, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the morphology and ultrastructure of the typhoid bacteria under limited and excess glucose conditions] Dubinina GP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):20–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative studies of changes in glucide metabolism and release of glucose from liver sections of rats induced by isoprenaline in in–vitro experiments] Lazarová Z. **Cesk Farm** 26(7):295–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Effect of D–L amphetamine sulphate on the oxygen and glucose uptake and oxidative phosphorylation of rat brain 'in vitro' (author's transl)] González JL, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(2):177–80, Aug 77 **(Spa)**

[Effect of iproniazid phosphate and pargyline hydrochloride on oxygen consumption, glucose and mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation of the rat brain in vitro] González Martínez JL, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(3):259–66, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Role of insular cyclic AMP in the control of insulin secretion] Cerasi E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(6):589–96, 31 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

[Changes of carbohydrate metabolism in patients under periodic hemodiaysis] Cerezo Morales S, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):587–92, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Behavior of blood sugar, insulin and growth hormone after oral glucose overload in patients with chronic renal failure] Quereda Rodríguez–Navarro C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):15–20, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Behavior of blood sugar, insulin, and growth hormone after oral glucose overload in patients with chronic renal failure under periodical hemodialysis] Quereda Rodríguez–Navarro C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):21–6, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hydrocarbon metabolism and status of hyperthyroid function. Changes in plasma insulin levels before and after the treatment of thyrotoxicosis] Rubio Pérez P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):249–52, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Local hyperalimentation of experimental granulation tissue. Niinikoski J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):201–6, 1977

The influence of pentoxyfylline [1–(5–oxohexyl–) 3,7–dimethylxanthine] (BL 191) on the insulin secretion induced by glibenclamide and by arginine/glucose in the perfused pancreas. Basabe JC, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(5–6):263–72, Sep–Dec 77

The effect of dextrose/insulin infusion on the duration of respiratory activity in the anoxic rat. Clark RG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:531–6, 4–7 Jul 77

Metabolic effects of constant hypertonic glucose infusion in well–oxygenated fetuses. Robillard JE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):199–203, 15 Jan 78

Substrate utilization during prolonged exercise preceded by ingestion of glucose. Ahlborg G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E188–94, Sep 77

Ingestive behavior after intracerebral and intracerebroventricular infusions of glucose and 2–deoxy–D–glucose. Berthoud HR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):R127–33, Sep 77

Stimulation of sodium transport by glucose in the perfused rat kidney. Frega NS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):F235–40, Sep 77

Glucose inhibition of 45Ca efflux from pancreatic islets. Gylfe E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E191–6, Aug 78

Effect of sugar and monoglyceride on fatty acid esterification. Shiau YF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E236–42, Mar 78

Valinomycin blockade of myocardial slow channels is reversed by high glucose. Vogel S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H46–51, Jul 78

Jejunal inhibition of gastric acid secretion induced by hypertonic glucose in duodenal ulcer patients before and after truncal vagotomy. Christiansen J, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):122–5, Feb 78

Plasma insulin and surgery. I. Early changes due to operation in the insulin response to glucose. Giddings AE, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):681–6, Dec 77

Effects of preloading on the acquisition and maintenance of schedule–induced polydipsia. Corfield–Sumner PK, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(2):238–42, Jun 78

Glucose effect and mitochondriogenesis in yeast. Chandrasekaran K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):693–9, 30 May 78

Application of an immunoassay to the study of yeast malate dehydrogenase inactivation. Neeff J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):276–82, 13 Jan 78

Isulin beta–granule–plasma–membrane interactions: effects of glucose and glucose 6–phosphate [proceedings] Lazarus NR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):884–6, 1977

Adenosine 3':5'–cyclic monophosphate in lifting of glucose repression of alpha–glucosidase by fluoride in yeast [proceedings] Wiseman A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):970–3, 1977

An alternative to allosteric interactions as causes of sigmoid dose versus response curves. Application to glucose–induced secretion of insulin. Desimone JA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):120–6, 3 Jan 78

Some effects of glucose concentration and anoxia on glycolysis and metabolite concentrations in the perfused liver of fetal guinea pig. Faulkner A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):106–19, 3 Jan 78

Investigations on isolated islets of langerhans in vitro. 16.Modification of the glucose–dependent inhibition of glucagon secretion. Hahn HJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):362–72, 25 Oct 77

Calcium and pancreatic beta–cell function. 4. Evidence that glucose and phosphate stimulate calcium–45 incorporation into different intracellular pools. Hellman B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(4):483–91, 17 Jul 78

Biochemical studies on glucose initiated germination in Bacillus megaterium. Shay LK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):284–92, 18 Jan 78

The effects of glucose and alanine infusion on urea production and gluconeogenesis in the starved newborn guinea pig. Ogata ES, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1–2):66–71, 1978

Effects of intraluminal glucose on intestinal secretion induced by heat stable and heat labile Escherichia coli enterotoxin, cholera toxin and theophylline. Hamilton DL, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):89–96, Jan 78

Physiological control of alkylsulfatase synthesis in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: effects of glucose, glucose analogs, and sulfur. Fitzgerald JW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1456–64, Oct 77

beta–D–phosphogalactoside galactohydrolase of Streptococcus faecalis and the inhibition of its synthesis by glucose. Heller K, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):512–9, May 78

The effect of hypertonic infusions on hepatic blood flows and liver volume in the cat. Lautt WW, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1339–44, Dec 77

The effects of glucose and insulin on contraction of the isolated diaphragm. Mainwood GW, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):868–81, Aug 77

Differential effect of D–glucose anomers on proinsulin biosynthesis by the pancreatic islets. Zucker PF, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1397–400, Dec 77

Regulation of plasma–free fatty acid mobilization by dietary glucose in Ehrlich ascites tumor–bearing mice. Baker N, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2372–7, Aug 78

Hormonal regulation and the effects of glucose on tyrosine aminotransferase activity in adult rat hepatocytes cultured on floating collagen membranes. Michalopoulos G, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1550–5, Jun 78 (49 ref.)

Generality in effects of transmucosal fluid movement and glucose on drug absorption from the rat small intestine. Kitazawa S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):915–24, Mar 78

Insulin release from the perifused isolated rat langerhans islets under a slow–rise glucose stimulation. Kobayashi K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):2112–6, Aug 77

Effects of monothioglycerol, alpha–chlorohydrin and 5–thio–D–glucose on the fertility of male hamster. Das RP, et al. **Contraception** 17(5):413–22, May 78

Effects of amino acids and glucose on adenylate cyclase and cell differentiation of Dictyostelium discoideum. Darmon M, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(2):377–89, Apr 78

Effects of glucose on the 'in vitro' synthesis of ribonucleic acid in pancreatic islets from mice homozygous for the mutation 'diabetes' (db). Gunnarsson R. **Diabete Metab** 3(3):149–53, Sep 77

Phosphate metabolism and glucose–initiated efflux of phosphate ions in islets of fetal pancreas. Asplund K, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):611–9, Jun 78

Subcellular localization of the alterations in phosphatidylinositol metabolism following glucose–induced insulin release from rat pancreatic islets. Clements RS Jr, et al. **Diabetes** 26(12):1109–16, Dec 77

Glucose–stimulated 45Ca uptake in isolated rat islets. Frankel BJ, et al. **Diabetes** 27(4):365–9, Apr 78

Effect of glucose on the glucagon response to L–dopa in normal and diabetic subjects. Klimes I, et al. **Diabetes** 27(4):396–9, Apr 78

Effect of atropine on glucose–stimulated gastric inhibitory polypeptide. Larrimer JN, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):638–42, Jun 78

Glucose and 3–O–methylglucose protection against alloxan poisoning of pancreatic alpha and beta cells. Pagliara AS, et al. **Diabetes** 26(10):973–9, Oct 77

Glucose–induced alterations of the metabolism of an isolated capillary preparation. Rasio EA, et al. **Diabetes** 27(2):108–13, Feb 78

Effects of glucose and sorbitol on proliferation of cultured human skin fibroblasts and arterial smooth–muscle cells. Turner JL, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):583–8, May 78

Mechanism of barbituric–acid protection against inhibition by alloxan of glucose–induced insulin release. Weaver DC, et al. **Diabetes** 27(2):71–7, Feb 78

Hepatic insulin responsiveness in patients with endogenous hypertriglyceridaemia. Bernstein RM, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(4):249–53, Apr 78

Effect of secretin on basal– and glucose–stimulated insulin secretion in man. Fahrenkrug J, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(4):229–34, Apr 78

Calcium, glucose and glucagon release. Iversen J, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):297–303, Aug 77

Glucose stimulated proinsulin biosynthesis rates of turn off after cessation of the stimulus. Kaelin D, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(5):329–35, May 78

Ninhydrin inhibition of glucose–induced insulin release. McDaniel ML, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):603–6, Dec 77

Inhibition of gastric electrical and mechanical activity by intraduodenal agents in pigs and the effects of vagotomy. Rozé C, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):526–39, 1977

The immediate effects of intravenous specific nutrients on EEG sleep. Lacey JH, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(3):275–80, Mar 78

Effect of insulin and glucose on the activity of insulin–degrading enzymes in rat liver. Jurčovičová J, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(3):209–13, Sep 77

Specific glucose protection of pancreatic beta–cell function during culture in chemically defined medium. Gylfe E.

Endocrinology 101(4):1281–5, Oct 77

The sensitivity of sugar receptors—analysis in adult animals of influences exerted at neonatal age. Csaba G, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):227–32, Jul 77

Effect of glucose on plasma glucagon and free fatty acids during prolonged exercise. Luyckx AS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 39(1):53–61, 17 Jul 78

Effect of glucose ingestion on energy substrate utilization during prolonged muscular exercise. Pirnay F, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 36(4):247–54, 10 May 77

Evidence for catabolite degradation in the glucose-dependent inactivation of yeast cytoplasmic malate dehydrogenase. Neeff J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):489–95, 3 Jul 78

Metabolic and hormonal changes after surgery: hyperinsulinaemia during glucose infusion. Soerjodibroto WS, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):579–86, Dec 77

Elevated glucose levels influence in vitro hatching, attachment, trophoblast outgrowth and differentiation of the mouse blastocyst. Wordinger RJ, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):881–2, 15 Jul 78

Effects of pregnancy on the glucose-induced insulin release from cultivated pancreatic islets of the rat. Ziegler B, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):138–9, 15 Jan 78

Effect of glucose on K+ handling by pancreatic islets. Boschero AC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):151–4, 1 Nov 77

Effects of glucose and arginine on the release of immunoreactive somatostatin from the isolated perfused rat pancreas. Efendić S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):33–5, 1 Aug 78

Insulin control of rat hepatocyte glycogen synthase and phosphorylase in the absence of glucose. Massagué J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):317–20, 15 Oct 77

Inhibition of gastric secretion by intraduodenal hypertonic glucose in patients with duodenal ulcer. Hirata T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 13(1):28–32, 1978

Reversal of jejunal water secretion by glucose in rats exposed to coliform enterotoxins. Klipstein FA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):255–62, Aug 78

The cytocidal effects of WOG solution (a mixture of wheat straw hemicellulose B, ovoglycopeptide, and glucose) on human cancer cells in vitro. Araki F, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(4):227–31, Dec 77

Calcium and pancreatic beta-cell function: glucose stimulation uptake of lanthanum-displaceable 45-Ca from low or normal calcium-containing media. Hellman B, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):29–31, Jan 78

Kinetics of early insulin response by the isolated and perfused rat pancreas. Suggestion for two different actions of glucose on the insulin releasing process. Vague P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):453–6, Nov 77

Pancreatic beta cell replication. pp. 109–14. King DL, et al. **In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.**

Effect of glucose on tissue culture of human fetal endocrine pancreas. pp. 143–7. Milner RD, et al. **In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.**

Effect of glucose on incorporation of 14C leucine into pancreatic acid phosphatase & cathepsin B in rat. Puri RB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):303–4, Apr 77

Interaction of physostigmine, insulin and glucose on the cardiac and hepatic glycogen contents and blood sugar of hypothermic dogs. Singh PN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:662–70, Apr 78

An exaggerated augmentation of renal calcium excretion after oral glucose ingestion in patients with renal hypercalciuria. Barilla DE, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):486–8, May 78

Digestibility and lysine values of proteins heated with formaldehyde or glucose. Hurrell RF, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):796–802, Jul–Aug 78

Plasma levels of growth hormone and insulin in protein malnourished vs normal growing pigs in response to arginine or glucose infusion. Atinmo T, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):409–16, Feb 78

Insulin and glucose effects on amino acid metabolism in pregnant and nonpregnant ewes. Prior RL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):211–8, Jan 78

Protein metabolism by rat lung: influence of fasting, glucose, and insulin. Thet LA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):463–7, Sep 77

Kinetics of glucose repression of yeast cytochrome c. Zitomer RS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):39–44, Jul 78

In vivo glucose-, glucagon-, and cAMP-induced changes in liver glycogen synthase phosphatase activity. Gilboe DP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4078–81, 25 Jun 78

Regulation of the synthesis of catalase and peroxidase in Escherichia coli. Hassan HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6445–20, 25 Sep 78

Cytochalasin B binding proteins in human erythrocyte membranes. Modulation of glucose sensitivity by site interaction and partial solubilization of binding activities. Pinkofsky HB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4930–7, 25 Jul 78

Effects of pH and type of sugar in the medium on tyrosinase activity in cultured melanoma cells. Saeki H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(2):139–45, Feb 78

Oral glucose augmentation of insulin secretion. Interactions of gastric inhibitory polypeptide with ambient glucose and insulin levels. Andersen DK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):152–61, Jul 78

Somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in rat blood. Characterization, regional differences, and responses to oral and intravenous glucose. Berelowitz M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1410–4, May 78

Glucose intolerance in uremia. Quantification of pancreatic beta cell sensitivity to glucose and tissue sensitivity to insulin. DeFronzo RA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):425–35, Aug 78

Immediate and time-dependent effects of glucose on insulin release from rat pancreatic tissue. Evidence for different mechanisms of action. Grill V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):1034–43, Apr 78

Interacting effects of sulfonylureas and glucose on cyclic AMP metabolism and insulin release in pancreatic islets of the rat. Grill V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1346–54, May 78

The roles of intracellular and extracellular Ca++ in glucose-stimulated biphasic insulin release by rat islets. Wollheim CB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):451–8, Aug 78

Effect of glucose on the action of some anaesthetics. Ali HI, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(5–6):401–9, 1976

Effect of I.V. glucose-insulin mixture on adrenaline induced arrhythmias in dogs under chloroform anaesthesia. Eskandar R, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):167–77, 1977

Glucose insulin infusion and ouabain toxicity. Fahmy SH, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(1–2):71–8, 1977

Effect of glucose and amino acids on foetal rat pancreatic growth and insulin secretion in vitro. de Gasparo M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):241–8, May 78

Effect of mutarotated and anomeric glucose gradients on the secretion of insulin from perifused islets of lean and obese mice [proceedings] Newton DF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):50P–51P, Dec 77

Effects of choleragenoid and glucose on the response of dog intestine to escherichia coli enterotoxins. Nalin DR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):177–86, May 78

Effect of glucose or oil supplementation on lipogenic enzymes in overfed chicks. Shapira N, et al. **J Nutr** 108(3):490–6, Mar 78

The effect of metabolic state on incorportion of [14C] pantothenate into CoA in rat liver and heart. Smith CM. **J Nutr** 108(5):863–73, May 78

Glucose-sensitive culture strain of Trypanosoma brucei. Simpson L. **J Parasitol** 64(2):360, Apr 78

Effect of sulfhydryl-binding reagents on islet tissue permeability: protection and reversal by D-glucose and phlorizin. Cooperstein SJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):230–9, Jan 78

Cyclic changes in potential and resistance of the beta-cell membrane induced by glucose in islets of Langerhans from mouse. Atwater I, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:117–39, May 78

Effects of glucose on water and sodium reabsorption in the proximal convoluted tubule of rat kidney. Bishop JH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:481–93, Feb 78

Hepatic portal vein infusion of glucose and sodium solutions on the control of saline drinking in the rat. Blake WD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:129–39, Jan 78

An in vitro system for studying insulin release: effects of glucose and glucose-6-phosphate. Davis B, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):273–88, Sep 77

Evolution of haemoglobin A1c after oral glucose [letter] Maquart FX, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):431–2, 19 Aug 78

Role of glycolysis in the relaxation process in mammalian cardiac muscle: comparison of the influence of glucose and 2-deoxyglucose on maintenance of resting tension. Anderson GL, et al. **Life Sci** 23(1):23–31, 3 Jul 78

Effects of glucose and acetylcholine on islet tissue NADH and insulin release. Trus MD, et al. **Life Sci** 22(9):809–16, Mar 78

Plasma insulin patterns in the unanesthetized rat during intracardial infusion and spontaneous ingestion of graded loads of glucose. Strubbe JH, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):341–51, Mar 78

Plasma concentrations and tissue uptake of free amino acids in dogs in sepsis and starvation: effects of glucose infusion--some effects of low alimentation. Vaidyanath N, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):641–55, Jun 78

Glucose and glucagon stimulate the secretion of somatostatin from the perfused canine pancreas. Weir GC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1223–6, Sep 78

Effect of 'fasting' and different concentrations of glucose on alpha-linolenic acid metabolism in HTC cells. Correlation with the ultrastructural study. Gomez Dumm LA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(1):15–20, 25 Nov 77

Comparison of alpha-ketoisocaproic acid and glucose in rats: effects on insulin and somatostatin release and on islet cAMP content. Schauder P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(1):51–61, Jun 78

Effects of glucose, insulin and adrenalin on glycerol metabolism in adipose tissue from hypothyroid rats. Seibel MJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(3):307–18, May 78

D-glucose inhibits potassium efflux from pancreatic islet cells. Henquin JC. **Nature** 271(5642):271–3, 19 Jan 78

Effect of glucose and insulin on collagen secretion by human skin fibroblasts in vitro [letter] Villee DB, et al. **Nature** 268(5616):156–8, 14 Jul 77

Effects of gonadal hormones on the hypothalamic multi-unit response to glucose and saline in the rat. Rabin BM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(3):129–40, 1978

Influence of glucose on amine release from rat corpus striatum. Dorris RL. **Neuropharmacology** 17(2):157–8, Feb 78

In vitro evaluation of intraocular infusion fluids: effects on the lens and cornea. Sanders DR, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):63–7, Oct 77

Endogenous glucose production during constant glucose infusion in the newborn lamb. Cowett RM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):853–7, Aug 78

The stimulus secretion coupling of glucose-induced insulin release. XXVII. Effect of glucose on K+ fluxes in isolated islets. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(3):237–42, 20 Mar 78

Time course of protection from audiogenic seizures by glucose and insulin in audiogenically primed C57BL/6J mice. Schreiber RA. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(5):619–21, May 78

Origin of olfacto-gustatory alliesthesia: intestinal sensitivity to carbohydrate concentration? Cabanac M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1039–45, Jun 77

Caloric imbalance induced by failure of food intake to compensate for caloric supply provided by diurnal or nocturnal drinking of isotonic glucose. Rezek M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):197–9, Feb 78

Bodyweight following lateral hypothalamic lesions: set point upset by glucose infusions. Rowland N. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):349–53, Sep 77

Genetic regulation of galactokinase in Tetrahymena by cyclic AMP glucose, and epinephrine. Roberts CT Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1810–4, Apr 78

The effect of intra-abomasal infusions of glucose or casein on milk secretion in Saanen goats receiving a low-protein diet. Farhan SM, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):57A, Sep 77

The effect of abomasal glucose or casein infusion on milk yield and milk composition in cows in early lactation and negative energy. Orskov ER, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):56A, Sep 77

Duodenal glucose infusion and hepatic enzyme activities in sheep. Unsworth EF, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):127A, Dec 77

Hypocalcemia and increased serum calcitonin in baby rats given glucose orally. Cooper CW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):374–7, Mar 78

Inhibitory action of high levels of glucose on glucagon effects in the isolated perfused rat liver. Penhos JC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):496–501, Jul 78

Effects of glucose on glucagon secretion by the anolian splenic pancreas. Rhoten WB. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):180–3, Feb 78

An experimental study of the effect of glucose-insulin-potassium solution on energy metabolism of infarcted cardiac muscle. Ueno T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:549–54, 26–29 May 76

In vivo and in vitro glucose-induced insulin release by fetal rat pancreatic tissue. de los Monteros AE, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(3):187–94, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

The heart production in energy-depleted human erythrocytes induced by glucose, inosine and adenine. Grarup J, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):85–8, Feb 77

Comparison of the effect of glucose and fructose on the recovery of the heart preparation. Kettunen P. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(8):705–8, Dec 77

Experimental studies on fluid pathophysiology in small intestinal obstruction in the rat. III. Effects of intraluminal iso-osmolality and simultaneous intravenous infusions. Johnson L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):235–40, 1978

Localization of inorganic phosphate in the pancreatic B cell and its loss on glucose stimulation. Freinkel N, et al. **Science** 201(4361):1124–6, 22 Sep 78

Role of dialysate glucose in preventing gluconeogenesis during hemodialysis. Wathen R, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:393–8, 1977

Protein degradation in an isolated hypoxic heart muscle preparation: effect of glucose. Taegtmeyer H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:270, 1977

Effect of 2-deoxy-D-glucose on Herpetomonas samuelpessoai. Bunn MM, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 52(3):245–56, 29 Jul 77

[Effect of glucose and insulin on sheep fertility] Konstantinov P, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(3):22–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Mixed 'n' type inhibition of alpha-glucosidase activity by glucose in hemolymph of honeybee prenymphs] Bounias M. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(14):1263–6, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of the kinetic parameters of enzyme inhibition of the K-type mechanism: application to the control of alpha-glucosidase activity of honeybee hemolymph by glucose] Bounias M. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(3):261–4, 18 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of temperature on the secretion of insulin and glucagon induced by stimulation of cholinergic receptors in the presence of glucose] Loubatières-Mariani MM, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):165–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of temperature on insulin secretion induced by different concentrations of glucose] Loubatières-Mariani MM, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):161–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vitro study of liver glycogen phosphorylase in rainbow trout. Control by glucose, corticoids, adrenaline and glucagon] Vernier JM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol**

34(3):360–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Cryopreservation of platelets in liquid nitrogen with glycerol–glucose] pp. 163–9. Herve P, et al.
In: Simatos D, et al., ed.
Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976. (Fre)
[Pancreatic blood flow and insulin secretion, taking the action of exogenous insulin into consideration, in the anesthetized dog] Fischer U, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :227–38, 1978 (Fre)
[Studies on the effects of intravenous administration of glucose, fructose, invertose and sorbitol on various blood constituents of blood plasma (monosaccharides, insulin, lactate, pyruvate and free fatty acids as well as glutamate–oxaloacetate transaminase) in the horse] Kouider S, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):701–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Influence of fatty-acid and glucose content of the perfusate on the energy metabolism of the preserved canine kidney] Fischer JH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:11–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Calculation of the pH profile in the intercapillary regions of tumour tissues before and after long-term glucose infusion into the blood stream (author's transl)] von Ardenne M, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(2):177–89, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The effect of age on serum insulin level following intravenous administration of glucose, tolbutamide and glucagon] Sorge F, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1393–6, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Maximal gastric secretion in hyperglycemia in normal subjects and in diabetics] Markiewicz K, et al.
Z Gesamte Inn Med 32(21):563–6, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Hyperglycemia caused by glucose loading in the pigeon] D'Arcangelo P. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):381–4, 15 Mar 77 (Ita)
[Behavior of triglyceridemia in patients with carbohydrate intolerance subjected to an oral glucose load] D'Eredità F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(12):2139–44, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Effect of polarizing mixture (potassium, insulin, glucose) on the concentration of free fatty acids in acute myocardial infarct] Zaleska T, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):149–54, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[The effect of glucose on induced synthesis of exocellular protease of Serratia marcescens] Loriia ZhK, et al.
Mikrobiologiia 46(5):926–30, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Avoidance of renal cortical blood flow autoregulation induced by NaCl not attributable to plasma asmolarity changes (author's transl)] Rovere AA, et al.
Acta Physiol Lat Am 27(2):80–6, 1977 (Spa)

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of neurotransmitters, prostaglandins and glucose on precursor incorporation into the RNA of thyroid slices. Juvenal GJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):776–85, Apr 78
Perinatal glucose homeostasis: the unique character of hyperglycemia and hypoglycemia in infants of very low birth weight. Miranda LE, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):351–65, Sep 77 (100 ref.)
The metabolism of glucose in pancreatic islets. Sener A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):127–33, Jun 78

SECRETION

The secretion of glucose into the egg of Gallus domesticus and observations on the uterine secretion of cations. Edwards NA. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):641–9, Nov 77
The effect of stress or glucose feeding on hepatic tyrosine aminotransferase activity and liver and plasma tyrosine level of intact and adrenalectomized rats. Németh S.
Horm Metab Res 10(2):144–7, Mar 78

STANDARDS

[Comparison between glucose and 'toleran G50', with special reference to blood sugar, insulin and C-peptide levels] Ide H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(10):1161–3, Oct 77 (Jpn)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Preventive treatment of neonatal hypoglycaemia in infants of insulin dependent diabetic mothers. Pardou A.
Acta Paediatr Belg 31(1):35–6, Jan–Mar 78
Nocturnal intragastric infusion of glucose in management of defective gluconeogenesis with hypoglycemia. Ehrlich RM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):241–3, Mar 78
Evaluation of an oral glucose-glycine-electrolyte formulation and amoxicillin for treatment of diarrhea in calves. Bywater RJ. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):1983–7, Dec 77
The effect of hypertonic ointments on corneal alkali burns. Korey M, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(11):1383–7, Nov 77
Treatment of alcoholic acidosis: the role of dextrose and phosphorus. Miller PD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):67–72, Jan 78
Light and electron microscope study of osmotically induced tumor necrosis. Orvoine RH, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1960–6, Jul 78
Glycogen storage disease: new approaches to therapy. Crigler JF Jr, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):331–51, 1977
Beneficial effect of glucose, mannitol & sucrose on hypoxic resistance in rats. Chattopadhyay DP, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 15(1):60–2, Jan 77
Sustained effect of glucose–insulin–potassium on myocardial performance during regional ischemia. Role of free fatty acid and osmolality. Ahmed SS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1123–35, May 78
Effect of glucose–insulin–postassium on survival in experimental endotoxic shock. Manny J, et al.
Surg Gynecol Obstet 147(3):405–9, Sep 78
[Peritoneal lavage, controlled hemodilution and forced diuresis in acute peritonitis] Shelestiuk PI, et al.
Klin Med (Mosk) 56(6):112–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TOXICITY

[Treatment of acute pancreatitis by glucagon. Experimental studies in dogs] De Medeiros RR, et al. **GEN** 31(3):251–7, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

GLUCOSE, BLOOD see **BLOOD SUGAR**

GLUCOSE DEHYDROGENASES see under **CARBOHYDRATE DEHYDROGENASES**

GLUCOSE OXIDASE

The determination of glucose with immobilized glucose oxidase and peroxidase. Miller JN, et al.
Anal Chim Acta 93(1):353–6, 1 Oct 77
Alteration of thermal stability of glucose oxidase associated with the redox states. Nakamura S, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 78(2):806–10, 23 Sep 77
Comparative fluorescence studies of native and crosslinked glucose oxidase. Solomon B, et al. **Biopolymers** 16(9):1853–62, Sep 77
Enzymic activity and conformational properties of native and crosslinked glucose oxidase. Solomon B, et al.
Biopolymers 16(9):1837–51, Sep 77
Release of flavine adenine dinucleotide on adsorption of the enzyme glucose oxidase to clays. Morgan HW, et al.
Can J Microbiol 23(9):1109–17, Sep 77
Rapid and sensitive, colorimetric determination of the anomers of D-glucose with D-glucose oxidase, peroxidase, and mutarotase. Okuda J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(2):267–70, Oct 77
Influence of drugs on clinical chemical data for serum glucose, investigated with the automated glucose oxidase–perid method. Keler–Bačoka M, et al.
J Clin Chem Clin Biochem 15(10):549–51, Oct 77
Preparation of 125I polypeptide hormones for radioimmunoassay using glucose oxidase with latoperoxidase. Tower BB, et al. **Life Sci** 21(7):959–66, 1 Oct 77
[Synthesis and properties of carrier-fixed enzymes. VIII. Kinetic studies of the binding velocity of enzymes to macroporous carriers] Flemming C, et al.
Acta Biol Med Ger 36(7–8):1007–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Study on starting enzymes in glucose determination—glucose oxidase, hexokinase, glucose dehydrogenase (author's transl)] Kameno Y, et al.
Rinsho Byori 25(9):737–43, Sep 77 (Jpn)

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Ultrastructure of Penicillium vitale Pidopl. et Bilai—producer of catalase and glucose oxidase]
Mikrobiol Zh 39(6):696–701, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ukr)
[Natural variability of Penicillium vitale Pidopl. et Bilai and characteristics of active variants of the fungus that produce glucose oxidase] Nikol'skaia EA, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):601–10, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ukr)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Enzyme thermistor determination of glucose in serum using immobilized glucose oxidase. Danielsson B, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 81(2):163–75, 1 Dec 77
The use of fibre-entrapped urease and glucose oxidase-peroxidase in analysis. Cordova C, et al.
Quad Sclavo Diagn 13(4):489–95, Dec 77
[Serum glucose determination with the Reflomat System, based on a new principle of measurement (author's transl)] Sasaki A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(3):269–73, 1978 (Jpn)

IMMUNOLOGY

[Effect of amino acids on transformation of glucose oxidase as antigen in tissues of immunized animals] Chevpilo IA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):471–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

Glucose oxidase activity of actinomycetes. St. Vlahov S.
Acta Microbiol Pol 27(1):49–54, 1978
Determination of glucose oxidase oxidation–reduction potentials and the oxygen reactivity of fully reduced and semiquinoid forms. Stankovich MT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4971–9, 25 Jul 78
[Stabilization of modified glucose oxidase from Penicillium vitale incorporated into the polymeric chains of gels] Kulis IuI, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(3):453–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Kinetics and stability of glucooxidase from Penicillium vitale] Akulova VF, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(3):377–82, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPEUTIC USE

[The effect of amyloglucosidase and glucoseoxydase containing toothpastes on plaque formation and gingivitis] Rotgans J, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):755–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

GLUCOSE PHOSPHOMUTASE see **PHOSPHOGLUCOMUTASE**

GLUCOSE SOLUTION, HYPERTONIC see under **GLUCOSE**

GLUCOSE TOLERANCE TEST

Oral glucose tolerance test in 100 normal children. Knopf CF, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(3–4):95–103, May–Aug 77
The effect of urinary glucose excretion on the plasma glucose clearances and plasma insulin responses to intravenous glucose loads in unanaesthesized dogs. Kaneko JJ, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 87(1):133–8, Jan 78
Importance of insulin secretion based on the rate of change in blood glucose concentration in glucose tolerance, assessed by the artificial beta cell. Kawamori R, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 87(2):339–51, Feb 78
Some effects, in man, of varying the load of glucose, sucrose, fructose, or sorbitol on various metabolites in blood. Macdonald I, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1305–11, Aug 78
Different periods of fasting have no effect on oral glucose tolerance. Fielding JF, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):891–2, 8 Apr 78
Glucose tolerance tests and their insulin and growth hormone responses in hemodialysis patients: are they reproducible? Richards CJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(3):384–94, Sep 77
An interpretation of the intravenous glucose tolerance test in the light of recent findings on the kinetics of glucose and insulin in man. Cunningham VJ, et al.
Clin Sci Mol Med 54(2):161–73, Feb 78 (48 ref.)
A digital computer model for glucose–insulin dynamics. Lafferty HH, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 8(1):41–55, Jan 78
The use and abuse of theoral glucose tolerance test. Cohen KL. **Conn Med** 42(5):293–4, May 78
Evaluation of oral glucose tolerance test results in pregnancy. Cudworth AG, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):89–94, Jun 78
Reproducibility of the blood glucose and plasma insulin response to identical oral glucose load performed one year appart. Job D, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):95–101, Jun 78
Reproducibility and comparative analysis of repeated intravenous and oral glucose tolerance tests. Ganda OP, et al. **Diabetes** 27(7):715–25, Jul 78
Insulin responses in equivocal and definite diabetes, with special reference to subjects who had mild glucose intolerance but later developed definite diabetes. Kosaka K, et al. **Diabetes** 26(10):944–52, Oct 77
Comparison of McN-3495 [N-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinylidene)-N'-phenyl-1-pyrrolidi a new, orally effective, hypoglycemic agent, with the biguanides. Tutwiler GF, et al. **Diabetes** 27(8):868–76, Aug 78
Oral contraceptive use and other factors in the standard glucose tolerance test. Wingerd J, et al. **Diabetes** 26(11):1024–33, Nov 77
Bimodality of fasting and two-hour glucose tolerance distributions in a Micronesian population. Zimmet P, et al. **Diabetes** 27(8):793–800, Aug 78
Insulin receptors on monocytes of young healthy persons correlated with glucose tolerance and insulin sensitivity. Beck-Nielsen H, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):159–63, Mar 78
The effect of intraportal and peripheral infusions of glucagon on insulin and glucose concentrations and glucose tolerance in normal man. Holst JJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):487–90, Sep 77
The effect of hGH deficiency on the insulin response to glucagon after oral glucose loading. Laron Z, et al.
Diabetologia 13(5):447–50, Sep 77
The response of gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) and insulin to glucose in duodenal ulcer patients. Lauritsen KB, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):149–53, Mar 78
Glucose tolerance and physical fitness: an epidemiologic study in an entire community. Montoye HJ, et al.
Eur J Appl Physiol 37(3):237–42, 31 Oct 77
The influence of acute hypercalcemia on the level of plasma growth hormone during oral glucose tolerance test. Gilboa Y, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):489–91, Nov 77
A comparative study of blood sugar increase in glucose tolerance test & postprandial blood sugar measurements in newly detected diabetic patients. Augusti KT, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 15(10):923–5, Oct 77
Glucose tolerance and blood pressure in two population samples: their relation to diabetes mellitus and hypertension. Jarrett RJ, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(1):15–24, Mar 78
Decrease in serum dopamine-beta-hydroxylase activity during oral glucose tolerance test. Obermann Z, et al.
Isr J Med Sci 14(7):798–800, Jul 78

Plasma immunoreactive insulin (IRI) and glucose tolerance in bilharzial hepatic fibrosis. el-Badry A, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(1-2):5-22, 1976

Insulin secretion in the diagnosis of adult-onset diabetes mellitus. Turkington RW, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):833-6, 1 Sep 78

Diagnostic criteria in diabetes [editorial] Vaisrub S. **JAMA** 240(9):864-5, 1 Sep 78

Mechanism and significance of carbohydrate intolerance in chronic alcoholism. Sereny G, et al. **Metabolism** 27(79):1041-6, Sep 78

Hormonal and metabolic responses to an oral glucose load in obese Black diabetics. Shires R, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(12):446-8, 25 Mar 78

Differences between capillary and venous blood glucose during oral glucose tolerance tests. Larsson-Cohn U. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):805-8, Dec 76

Changes in glucose tolerance and insulin response in subclinical diabetes after treatment. Ohneda A, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(3):199-207, Jul 77

[Values of glucose-tolerance test in women after delivery of hypotrophic foetus (author's transl)] Sabata V. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(6):417-9, Jul 78 **(Cze)**

[Changes in carbohydrate tolerance in the puerperium by inhibition of lactation with bromocriptine and quinestrol (author's transl)] Peters FD, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(2):93-7, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stimulation test for carbohydrate metabolism in childhood. 'Normal values' of oral glucose tolerance test using 1,75g/kg from venous and capillary blood] Amendt P, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(10):433-44, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oral glucose tolerance test in women in relation to menstrual cycle (author's transl)] Peppler U, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(13):659-69, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of Diclofenac on glucose tolerance of diabetic patients] Rosak C, et al. **Med Welt** 28(45):1845-6, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic value of the blood sugar curve following oral glucose administration in pregnancy in identification of the prediabetic state] Russo S, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(6):451-8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diurnal variations in glucose tolerance in normal subjects and changes induced by oral glibenclamide] Pagano G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(28):1899-908, 2 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Comparison between glucose and 'toleran G50', with special reference to blood sugar, insulin and C-peptide levels] Ide H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(10):1161-3, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Changes in CPR and blood metabolites during glucose loading in healthy subjects and patients with various diseases] Sakamoto N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(10):1081-9, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on human plasma insulin by stereoisomer galactose loading (author's transl)] Misugi Y. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(1):9-16, 20 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Suggestions for uniform principles of interpretation of the results obtained in oral glucose test] Czyżyk A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(8):305-8, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative value of some exploratory tests of carbohydrate metabolism] Mincu I, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(1):59-68, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[A permanent screening method of detection of diabetes mellitus] Sfîrleză V, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(6):573-6, Nov-Dec 77 **(Rum)**

[Effect of a glucose load on lipid metabolic indices in coronary arteriosclerosis with varying types of hyperlipoproteinemia] Bobkova VI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):66-73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of prolonged intravenous glucose administration on somatotrophic hormone secretion in persons with suspected protodiabetes] Schulz B, et al. **Sov Med** (12):108-13, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glucose tolerance test in term newborn infants with dyscirculatory encephalopathies] Makovich VA. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):38-41, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fasting insulinemie levels and after overload with oral glucose in overweight children (author's transl)] López MJ, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(2):85-96, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

The size of the loading dose as an important determinant of the results of the oral glucose tolerance test: a study in subjects with slightly impaired glucose tolerance. de Nobel E, et al. **Diabetes** 27(1):42-8, Jan 78

Fallibility of the intravenous glucose tolerance test as a measure of endogenous glucose turnover. Wolfe RR, et al. **Metabolism** 27(2):217-26, Feb 78

Glucose metabolism in obese men: abnormal intravenous and normal oral glucose tolerance. Abraira C, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):407-10, Mar 78

Detection of diabetes in hospitalized patients using a simplified glucose tolerance test. Zamrazil V, et al. **Rev Czech Med** 23(3):136-42, 1977

[Oral glucose tolerance tests following the guidelines issued by the Czechoslovak Diabetes Society and the Czechoslovak Society for Clinical Biochemistry. Experience with 230 tests] Dvořáková L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(46):1429-34, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Relationship between glycide tolerance and fetal growth] Mandruzzato GP, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 98(5):313-8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Potassium depletion. Glucose intolerance. Senile diabetes. A study of possible pathogenetic relations. 2] Cavalieri U, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(48):3325-30, 13 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Glucose tolerance and insulin response in diabetes mellitus of dogs. Kaneko JJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(2):85-94, Feb 78

Comparison of the intravenous glucose tolerance test in normal dogs and dogs with achalasia of the esophagus. Jelinger EV, et al. **VM SAC** 73(1):41-4, Jan 77

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATASE

[Glucase-6-phosphatase (author's transl)] Mizushima Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1524-9, 1977 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Dry weight, triglycerides content and glucose-6-phosphatase activity of hepatocytes separated by sedimentation. Tongiani R, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(2):232-8, 1977

Fine structural localization of glucose-6-phosphatase activity in the pancreatic islets of two amphibian species (Salamandra salamandra L. and Rana esculenta L.). Trandaburu T. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(2):246-53, 1977

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Loss of kidney microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase activity following acute administration of p-aminophenol. Crowe CA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):2069-71, 1 Nov 77

Inhibition by aldehydes as a possible further mechanism for glucose-6-phosphatase inactivation during CCl4-poisoning. Bertone G, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(1):91-100, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Studies on a patient with in vivo evidence of type I glycogenosis and normal enzyme activities in vitro. Chalmers RA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):201-7, Mar 78

The effect of insulin administration in ovo on liver glucose 6-phosphatase in chick embryos [proceedings] Campbell RS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):149-52, 1978

Cytoplasmic changes in level and distribution of glucose-6-phosphatase activities from rat liver during diethylnitrosamine-induced carcinogenesis. Eltze M, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 18(3):295-308, Sep 77

Glucose-6-phosphatase activity in liver and blood platelets of two patients with glycogen storage disease type I. Oka Y, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):319-26, 1 Aug 78

The effects of fasting on glucose-6-phosphatase of mouse liver and kidney. Sein KT, et al. **Enzyme** 23(1):70-2, 1978

Evidence for the involvement of a glucose-6-phosphate carrier in microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase activity. Nilsson OS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):627-34, 16 Jan 78

Studies on the relatipnships between carbon tetrachloride-induced alterations of liver microsomal lipids and impairment of glucose-6-phosphatase activity. Benedetti A, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 27(3):309-23, Dec 77

The action of hydrocortisone, insulin, and glucagon on chicken liver hexokinase and glucose-6-phosphatase and on the plasma glucose and free fatty acid concentrations. O'Neill IE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(4):428-37, Apr 78

Postmaturity in the rat: phosphorylase, glucose-6-phosphatase and phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase activities in the fetal liver. Portha B, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):141-4, Mar 78

Effect of starvation on gluconeogenic enzymes in the small intestine of rats. Lata S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):461-4, Apr 78

Fetal to neonatal development of gluconeogenic enzymes in the guinea-pig kidney. Raghunathan R, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(4):279-81, 1978

Cellular membranes and membrane-bound enzymes in vitamin E deficiency. Hulstaert CE, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):262-5, 1976

Cardiac glycogen repletion after exercise: influence of synthase and glucose 6-phosphate. Conlee RK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):240-4, Feb 77

Cerebral glucose-6-phosphatase and the movement of 2-deoxy-D-glucose across cell membranes. Anchors JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7035-41, 25 Oct 77

Measurement of glucose 6-phosphate penetration into liver microsomes. Confirmation of substrate transport in the glucose-6-phosphatase system. Ballas LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8512-8, 10 Dec 77

Glucose phosphorylation, glucose-6-phosphatase, and recycling in rat hepatocytes. Katz J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4530-6, 10 Jul 78

Effect of hypoxia and ischemia on the activity of glucose 6-phosphatase in the guinea-pig brain. Rossowska M, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1203-4, May 78

Studies of the transport function of glucose-6-phosphate phosphohydrolase [proceedings] Banner MR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):19P-20P, Aug 77

A kinetic analysis of glucokinase and glucose-6-P phosphatase in Dictyostelium. Kelleher JK, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 19(2):67-73, 11 Apr 78

The effects of sodium dodecylbenzene sulphonate (SDBS) and various diets on rat liver glucose-6-phosphatase (G6P-ase) and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PDH) activities. Selmeci-Antal M, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:244-6, 1977

Glucose-6-phosphatase activity and ultrastructures in hepatocytes of thioacetamide-treated mice. Shin TS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 17(2):85-91, 1976

[In vivo effects of adrenaline, glucocorticoids and fasting on glycogen phosphorylase and glucose-6-phosphatase activity and glycogen content in rainbow trout liver] Vernier JM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):370-6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Division of labor and adaptive total performance of the liver parenchyma. Histochemical and biochemical studies of carbohydrate metabolism] Sasse D, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):873-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inactivation of microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase coupled to the peroxidation of liver microsome lipids in compartmentalized systems] Benedetti A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(16):1385-90, 30 Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of aflatoxins B1 on glucose-6-phosphatase activity in kidney and liver of rats (Rattus rattus norvegicus)] Barros SB, et al. **Rev Farm Bioquim Univ Sao Paulo** 14(2):223-40, Jul-Dec 76 **(Por)**

[Activity of glucose-6-phosphate metabolism enzymes in the livers of rats with experimental valekson poisoning] Kuz'minskaia UA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):677-9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of denervation on carbohydrate metabolism in the liver] Kapinosov IK. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):453-6, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative effects of L 3,3'5 triiodothyronine on the activity of glucose-6-phosphatase in the liver and the adipose tissue of the epididymal of the rat. Changes in the body and the epididymal fat originated by the hormone] Llamas R. **Gac Med Mex** 113(11):533-7, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY

[Girke's disease] Rozenberg VD. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):85-6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Combined deficiency of glucose-6-phosphatase and fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase. Studies of glucagon secretion and fuel utilization. Service FJ, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):698-706, Apr 78

Renal tranplantation in type 1 glycogenosis. Failure to improve glucose metabolism. Emmett M, et al. **JAMA** 239(16):1642-4, 21 Apr 78

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of insulin on growth retardation in type I glycogen-storage disease [letter] Dulac O, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):107-8, 14 Jan 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Studies on a patient with in vivo evidence of type I glycogenosis and normal enzyme activities in vitro. Chalmers RA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):201-7, Mar 78

Glucose-6-phosphatase activity in liver and blood platelets of two patients with glycogen storage disease type I. Oka Y, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):319-26, 1 Aug 78

METABOLISM

Two cases of unusual Type I glycogenosis. Rosenfeld EL, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(3):295-9, 15 Jun 78

ATP depletion, a possible role in the pathogenesis of hyperuricemia in glycogen storage disease type I. Greene HL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):321-8, Aug 78

Uric acid metabolism in therapy of glycogen storage disease type I. Benke PJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(3):204-6, Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Unusual form of glycogenosis type 1 (Gierke's disease)] Chibisov IV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):81-4, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphic abnormalities in glycogen storage disease. Miller JH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):354-8, Apr 78

THERAPY

Glycogen storage disease: new approaches to therapy. Crigler JF Jr, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):331-51, 1977

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase of Anabaena sp. Kinetic and molecular properties. Schaeffer F, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(1):9-19, 23 Jan 78

On the molecular weight of human glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Shreve DS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1369-75, 24 Oct 77

Evaluation of the co-immobilized hexokinase/glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase method for glucose, as adapted to the Technicon SMAC. Garber CC, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1186-90, Jul 78

Synthesis of L-(15N)alanine by the use of a linked enzyme system. Greenaway W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):286-8, 15 Sep 77

Histochemical demonstration of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, D-sorbitol dehydrogenase, and alkaline phosphatase in human ampulla ductus deferentis. Cossu M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):557-9, May 78

Characterization of the fatty acid-sensitive glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase from Pseudomonas cepacia. Cacciapuoti AF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):555-63, Nov 77

ANALYSIS

Erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in lichen planus. Jacyk WK. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(3):331-2, 31 May 78

Clonal markers in the study of the origin and growth of human atherosclerotic lesions. Pearson TA, et al. **Circ Res** 43(1):10-8, Jul 78

Rapid assessment of isoenzymes by high-performance liquid chromatography. Schlabach TD, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1351-60, Aug 78

Histochemical definition of muscle fibre types in the trunk musculature of a teleost fish (cod, Gadus morhua, L.). Korneliussen H, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(1):1-16, 3 Feb 78

Hexose shunt dehydrogenase activity in leukocytes isolated from bovine milk. Ritter C, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(12):1987-90, Dec 77

[Substrate specificity of multiple forms of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in Misgurnus fossilis loach embryos] Krigsgaber MR. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):292-3, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glucose-6-phosphate-dehydrogenase from sea mussel hepatopancreas (author's transl)] Silva-Pando M, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 34(1):1-8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effectors of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase of rat liver. Gonzalez AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 17(3):147-9, 7 Oct 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

The association of lysosomal enzymes with nuclei during enzyme induction in rat liver. Mak IT, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):38-47, Sep 77

Rat liver glucose-6-p dehydrogenase. Dietary regulation of the rate of synthesis. Winberry L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7796-801, 10 Nov 77

Independence of glycogen accumulation and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase induction in rat liver. Nace CS, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2109-12, Dec 77

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in kidneys of lead-poisoned rats and adrenalectomized rats. Iannaccone A, et al. **Nephron** 20(4):220-6, 1978

[Estradiol reception and induction of DNA-dependent RNA synthesis and adaptive enzymes in the mammary glands of mice] Merkulova TI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):79-83, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Characteristics of a new abnormal variant of G-6-PD in human red cells. Chernyak NB, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):753-8, 1977

Radioimmunoassay and chemical properties of glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase and of a specific NADP(H)-binding protein (FX) from human erythrocytes. de Flora A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(1):109-23, 7 Nov 77

Maleimide as an inhibitor in measurement of erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity. Deutsch J. **Clin Chem** 24(6):885-9, Jun 78

Acquired enzymopathy of erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in acute viral hepatitis. Kwiatkowska J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1-2):75-9, 1 Feb 78

Lead poisoning. Further observations on erythrocyte pyrimidine-nucleotidase deficiency and intracellular accumulation of pyrimidine nucleotides. Paglia DE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1362-6, Dec 77

Membrane polypeptide aggregates in glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase-deficient and in vitro aged red blood cells. Allen DW, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):321-7, Feb 78

Adaptation of the spectrophotometric methods for erythrocyte pyruvate kinase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase to use with small blood samples. Matrakool B, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(9):459-63, Sep 77

A common progenitor for human myeloid and lymphoid cells. Prchal JT, et al. **Nature** 274(5671):590-1, 10 Aug 78

Biochemical mechanisms of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Morelli A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1979-83, Apr 78

Activities of catalase in leucocytes and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in erythrocytes of hypocatalasemia and acatalasemia. Ogata M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(1):93-7, May 77

[The changes in some enzymes of anaerobic glycolysis and pentose cycle in cases of atopic eczema (author's transl)] Buchtová L, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(3):161-6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Protection of erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase during hemolysis] Lachachi H, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):749-51, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Polymorphism of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in human erythrocytes] Cheţa N. **Med Interne** 15(4):381-4, Oct-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency of erythrocytes in the GDR] Guckler A, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):765-71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rapid screening test for determining the glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency of erythrocytes] Mekhtiev NKh, et al. **Lab Delo** (4):226-7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New anomalous variant of 'Kremenchug' glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase linked to acute drug-induced hemolytic anemia] Batishchev AI, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (11):47-50, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of neutrophil glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and NADPH2-diaphorase activity in children with acute pneumonia] Kadyrova RM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (5):31-3, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Importance of the determination of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in the diagnosis of congenital hemolytic anemias] Janković I, et al. **Bilt Hemztol Transfuz** 5(3-4):97-103, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

GENETICS

Characterization of abnormal glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants. Marti HR, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):703-8, 1977

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase abnormality and hemolysis. Yoshida A. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):689-701, 1977

Prenatal diagnosis by linkage: hemophilia A and polymorphic glucose-6-phosphate deydrogenase. Edgell CJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(1):80-4, Jan 78

Human glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants: a supplementary tabulation. Yoshida A, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(3):347-55, Jan 78

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase Porbandar: a new slow variant with slightly reduced activity in a South African family of Indian descent. Cayanis E, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7-8):765-73, Aug 77

G6PD Pinar Del Río: a new variant discovered in a Cuban family. González R, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(9-10):909-13, Oct 77

Allelic expression in intergeneric fox hybrids (Alopex lagopus x Vulpes vulpes). III. Regulation of the expression of the parental alleles at the Gpd locus linked to the X chromosome. Serov OL, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(1-2):145-57, Feb 78

Heterogeneity of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Algeria. Study in Northern Algeria with description of five new variants. Benabadji M, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(2):177-84, 19 Jan 78

Three rare G-6-PD variants from Porto Alegre, Brazil. Hutz MH, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(2):191-7, 10 Nov 77

G6PD Vientiane: a new glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variant with increased stability. Kahn A, et al. **Hum Genet** 43(1):85-9, 12 Jul 78

A variant glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase Gd(-) Chiapas associated with moderate enzyme deficiency and occasional hemolytic anemia. Lisker R, et al. **Hum Genet** 43(1):81-4, 12 Jul 78

Parallel occurrence of oxidant-sensitivity and decreased inhibition by NADPH in G-6-PD Lublin and G-6-PD Poznań. Pawlak AL, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(1):107-11, 29 Dec 77

Distribution of G6PD phenotypes in red blood cells of Southern African Negroids: evidence for somatic selection. Ropers HH, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(2):215-21, 9 Jun 78

A new variant of human erythrocyte G6PD occurring at a high frequency amongst the population of two villages in The Gambia, West Africa. Welch SG, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(3):305-9, 16 Feb 78

Differentiation of the genetic variants of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in bloodstains by electrophoresis on cellulose acetate. Grunbaum BW, et al. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 16(4):319-24, Oct 76

Glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants: Gd (+) Alexandra associated with neonatal jaundice and Gd (-) Camperdown in a young man with lamellar cataracts. Harley JD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):295-300, Feb 78

Inherited medullary thyroid carcinoma: a final monoclonal mutation in one of multiple clones of susceptible cells. Baylin SB, et al. **Science** 199(4327):429-31, 27 Jan 78

Mutants of Chinese hamster ovary cells with altered glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity. Rosenstraus MJ, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):323-33, May 77

[A case of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase Gd(-) 'Seattle' deficiency in an Alsatian family (letter)] North ML, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1954-5, 3 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Mechanisms for the expression of parental alleles of the Gpd locus in mule erythrocytes] Serov OL, et al. **Genetika** 13(10):1761-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and molecular weight determination of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and malic enzyme from mouse and Drosophila. Lee CY, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):697-706, 1 Jun 78

Sulfate-mediated affinity chromatography on NADP+-Sepharose of glutamate dehydrogenase from halophilic bacteria and of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase from Escherichia coli. Leicht W. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):133-9, Mar 78

Successive purification of several enzymes having affinities for phosphoric groups of substrates by affinity chromatography on P-cellulose. Takagahara I, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):585-97, Feb 78

[Detection of a new anomalous variant of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in human erythrocytes] Batishchev AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):728-31, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

A study of co-operation of commercial NADP+ and the coenzyme extracted from liver and spleen in the recycling system: glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase--glutathione reductase. Bitny-Szlachto S. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):117-21, 1978

Heat-labile enzymes in circulating erythrocytes of a progeria family. Goldstein S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):167-73, Mar 78

Subcellular distribution of enzymes involved in alpha-glucan utilization in Klebsiella pneumoniae. Proteins of cytopasm, periplasm, cytoplasmic and outer membrane. Wöhner G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(3):311-6, Mar 78

Enzyme turnover in differentiating and developing cells. Mayer RJ. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):505-9, 1978

Cytochemical localization of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity in human spermatozoa--II. Significance of the coenzyme. Angelov ZR, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(3-4):373-7, 1977

Histochemistry of the juxtaglomerular apparatus in the toad Bufo bufo. The glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity of the macula densa. Lamers AP, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(4):435-44, 23 Nov 77

Glucose-6-phosphatase activity in mouse small intestine during postnatal development. Menard D, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):508-14, Aug 78

Pentose phosphate pathway and testicular steroidogenesis in rats following oxythiamine treatment. Deb C, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):143-50, Jul 77

Purification and regulation of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase from obligate methanol-utilizing bacterium Methylomonas M15. Steinbach RA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(2):409-15, 15 Jun 78

Fine structural, G-6-PD isoenzyme, and HaLV gs antigen studies of poly I/C and antiestrogen treated DES-induced hamster renal tumors. Dodge AH. **Eur J Cancer** 13(12):1377-87, Dec 77

X-Chromosome inactivation and enzymatic activities in diploid and triploid fibroblasts. Kamoun P, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):357-63, Jul 78

Further evidence against the accumulation of altered enzymes in late passage embryonic mouse fibroblasts in vitro. Evans CH. **Exp Gerontol** 12(5-6):169-71, 1977

Opposite changes in rat liver glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase during aging in Sprague-Dawley and Fischer 344 male rats. Wang RK, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 12(3-4):117-24, 1977

Trypanosoma cruzi: kinetic properties of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Funayama S, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):376-81, Dec 77

G-6PD loading of G-6PD-deficient erythrocytes. Gerli GC, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):431-2, 15 Apr 78

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G-6-PD) markers in Burkitt lymphoma and other malignancies. Fialkow PJ. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:297-305, 1977

Effect of vitamin A on hepatic glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, lactate dehydrogenase & certain lipid components. Jangle SN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):506-7, Apr 78

Relationship of heat labile glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and multiple molecular forms of the enzyme in senescent human fibroblasts. Duncan MR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):49-56, Oct 77

Adrenal and gonadal glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity in ageing rats. Leathem JH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):433-4, Dec 77

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) activity of human sperm. Sarkar S, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):250-5, Aug 77

Enzyme overshoot in starved-refed rats: role of the adrenal glucocorticoid. Wurdeman R, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1457-61, Sep 78

Influence of the various dietary carbohydrates on the concentration of metabolites and the activity of enzymes

in the liver of diabetic rats. Heller G, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:177–80, 1977

The effects of sodium dodecylbenzene sulphonate (SDBS) and various diets on rat liver glucose-6-phosphatase (G6P-ase) and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PDH) activities. Selmeci-Antal M, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:244–6, 1977

Radiation effects on testes. XIV. Studies on glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase following partial-body gamma irradiation. Gupta GS, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(3):490–501, Mar 78

Enzyme histochemistry of cultured ovarian cells. II. Histochemistry of porcine theca interna cells in tissue culture. Stadnicka A, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):458–68, 1976

[Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity in the liver of rats with experimental hyperthyroxinemia and hypothyroidism] Hübner G, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(1):76–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The action of solcoseryl on two glycolytic enzymes of several organs of the irradiated mouse (author's transl)] Bauer D, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):163–75, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oposite effects of audiogenic stress on the liver and adrenal dehydrogenase of the HMP shunt] Muraca U, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(12):879–88, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Placental hexokinase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity depending on the course of the period preparatory to labor] Kurysheva KA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (7):15–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stability of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in aging of human diploid cells and the laboratory mouse] Mamaev VB, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(7):1261–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of glucose-6-phosphate metabolism enzymes in the livers of rats with experimental valekson poisoning] Kuz'minskaia UA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):677–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the inhibition of the activity of several carbohydrate metabolism enzymes during fever] Antonova LA. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):44–7, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adenosine triphosphatase, lactate dehydrogenase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity of pancreas of thyroidectomized rats] Tsapok PI, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(3):322–4, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of oxidative pathways of the pentosophosphate cycle in carcinogenesis of the liver and in hepatomas] Birk RV. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (10):84–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enzyme activity in post-infarct aneurysm and in the myocardial zone outside the infarct in experimental infarct in rats] Budiakova GN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):352–7, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Circadian rhythm of the activity of limiting enzymes of the pentosephosphate pathway in rat liver] Byshevskiĭ ASh, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):338–41, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of starvation and diabetes on the activity of glucose-6-phosphate and 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenases and on the free fatty acid content of rat kidney cortex and medulla] Fomina MP. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):377–82, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the pentose phosphate pathway of carbohydrate metabolism in the gastric mucosa of persons with peptic ulcer] Ivanov GG. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):499–503, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of denervation on carbohydrate metabolism in the liver] Kapinosov IK. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):453–6, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hexokinase and glucosephosphate dehydrogenase activity of the placenta in uncomplicated preparatory period for labor] Zoppu A, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):57–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Oxidative phase of pentose-phosphate cycle in sea mussel (mytilus edulis l.) (author's transl)] Carrión-Angosto A, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 33(4):265–71, Dec 77 **(Spa)**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency [editorial] Jolly JG. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(11):237–9, 1 Jun 77

[Erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Review and report of a case] Serup J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(44):2623–6, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency of the Mediterranean type B minus. 1. Favism in childhood] Schulz D, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(33):1996–2002, 8 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Enzyme deficient non-spherocytic hemolytic anemias] Jacobasch G. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(9):276–82, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Effect of haemolysis on the hexose monophosphate pathway in normal and in glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase-deficient erythrocytes. Galiano S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 501(1):1–9, 11 Jan 78

G-6PD loading of G-6PD-deficient erythrocytes. Gerli GC, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):431–2, 15 Apr 78

Decay of a specific NADP(H)-binding protein during aging of normal and glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase-deficient erythrocytes. De Flora A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):223–6, 15 Oct 77

Red cell membrane protein in thalassemia and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency anemia. Khalil M, et al. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 26(1):73–81, Jan 77

Membrane polypeptide aggregates in glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase-deficient and in vitro aged red blood cells. Allen DW, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):321–7, Feb 78

Fetal haemoglobin and malaria [letter] Luzzatto L, et al. **Lancet** 1(7984):523–4, 4 Sep 76

Correlation of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G-6-PD) deficiency and sickle cell trait (Hb-AS). Nhonoli AM, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):99–101, Mar 78

COMPLICATIONS

Animal model of human disease. Increased sensitivity to ozone. Animal model: mice with low levels of G-6-PD. Calabrese EJ. **Am J Pathol** 91(2):409–11, May 78

The clinical associations of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G-6-PD) deficiency. A study at Harare hospital. Holland S, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(12):285–9, Dec 77 (32 ref.)

Hemolysis during BAL chelation therapy for high blood lead levels in two G6PD deficient children. Janakiraman N, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(6):485–7, Jun 78

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and malignant hepatoma in a Bantu population. Mbensa M, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(1):17–9, Jan 78

Sickle cell anemia and its association with G6-P-D deficiency in Orissa. Praharaj KC, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(4):279–84, Apr 77

Glucose-–6 phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency with methemoglobinemia. Verma M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):831–6, Oct 77

Acute reversible renal failure and Stevens-Johnson syndrome in a patient having glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Kothari UR, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(4):299–302, Apr 77

Glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants: Gd (+) Alexandra associated with neonatal jaundice and Gd (-) Camperdown in a young man with lamellar cataracts. Harley JD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):295–300, Feb 78

Effect of erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G-6-PD) deficiency on light-induced riboflavin deficiency in the neonate. Lopez R, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):41–3, Jan 78

[Generalized saturnine paralysis. Discovery of a double congenital disease: glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency (new variant) and distal tubular acidosis] Nouailhat F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(11):827–36, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemolytic anemia caused by glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency during typhoid fever (letter)] Charmot G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3645, 19 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency of the mediterranean type B minus. 2. Etiological basis for severe hyperbilirubinemia in the newborn] Schulz D, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):565–70, 23 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative haemolytic jaundice due to deficiency of G-6-PD (author's transl)] Tschen HH, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(20):1266–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Heterogeneity of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Algeria. Study in Northern Algeria with description of five new variants. Benabadji M, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(2):177–84, 19 Jan 78

'Gd(-) Hôtel Dieu': a new G-6PD variant with chronic hemolysis in a Negro patient from Senegal. Kahn A, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(3):353–7, 23 Dec 77

Possible factors involved in the methemoglobin reduction test for the G-6-PD deficiency. Bapat JP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:156–60, Jan 78

[Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in a general hospital of Salvador, Bahia, Brazil (author's transl)] Azevêdo WC, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(1):49–52, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Characteristics of a new abnormal variant of G-6-PD in human red cells. Chernyak NB, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):753–8, 1977

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase abnormality and hemolysis. Yoshida A. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):689–701, 1977

Activity of glutathione peroxidase and glutathione reductase in G-6-PD deficient subjects. Swarup-Mitra S. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):253–9, Aug 77

Biochemical mechanisms of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Morelli A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1979–83, Apr 78

[Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency of erythrocytes in the GDR] Guckler A, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):765–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of a new anomalous variant of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in human erythrocytes] Batishchev AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):728–31, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rapid screening test for determining the glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency of erythrocytes] Mekhtiev NKh, et al. **Lab Delo** (4):226–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Characterization of abnormal glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants. Marti HR, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):703–8, 1977

Phenotypic variation in red cell G-6PD deficiency in heterozygotes. Richard F, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(9-10):362–4, Dec 77

A glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase Gd (-) Castilla variant characterized by mild deficiency associated with drug-induced hemolytic anemia. Lisker R, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):754–9, Oct 77

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in two siblings of a Chinese family. Asnil PO, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(5-6):179–84, May-Jun 77

[A case of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase Gd(-) 'Seattle' deficiency in an Alsatian family (letter)] North ML, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1954–5, 3 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Detection of female heterozygous glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency] Grieger M, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):773–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genetic heterogeneity of G6PD deficiency: mutant alleles of G6PD in the Shekii district of Azerbaijan] Krasnopol'skaia KD, et al. **Genetika** 13(8):1455–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) activity of human sperm. Sarkar S, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):250–5, Aug 77

OCCURRENCE

Hemoglobinopathies and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in one of the regions of Azerbaijan: mass screening and laboratory investigations. Javadov RB, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):709–15, 1977

Red cell glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency among Andhras. Veerraju P, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 49(1):143–4, Jul 78

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Orissa. Praharaj KC, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(11):221–4, 1 Jun 77

Haemoglobinopathies and G.-6-P.D. deficiency in Laos [letter] Sicard D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):571–2, 9 Sep 78

Erythrocytic glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency amongst non tribal population of Orissa. Misra RC, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):233–6, Sept 77

[Glucosephosphate dehydrogenase deficiency (G6-PD) in Brazilian blood donors] Ramalho AS, et al. **AMB** 23(8):259–60, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Rumania: anthropogenetic significance] Schneer JH, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):377–82, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Prevalence of erythrocyte glucosephosphate dehydrogenase deficiency among the ethnic groups of the population of the Ferghana Valley] Saliev KK, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(8):59–60, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

URINE

Salicylamide glucuronide formation in newborn babies with G-6-PD deficiency. Meloni T, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3-4):189–92, 1978

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE ISOMERASE

Affinity labeling of human glucosephosphate isomerase with B-bromoacetylethanolamine phosphate. Gibson DR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1241–6, 24 Oct 77

[Phosphoglucose isomerase (author's transl)] Hizukuri S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1546–59, 1977 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Quantitation and immunochemical characterization of carcinoembryonic antigen and glucose phosphate isomerase in blood and washings of patients with gastric and colonic diseases. Munjal D, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(1):57–64, Jan 78

Subretinal fluid examination of LDH, PGI, and CEA in a case of metastatic bronchogenic carcinoma of the choroid. Michelson JB, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2301–4, Jun 78

Differentiation of Taenia saginata and Taenia solium by enzyme electrophoresis. Le Riche PD, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):327–8, 1977

Electrophoretic isoenzyme patterns of Entamoeba histolytica

and Entamoeba coli. Sargeaunt PG, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):164–6, 1978

BLOOD

The assay of phosphoglucose isomerase in human serum. Rowan RM. **Med Lab Sci** 35(2):155–66, Apr 78

Serum phosphoexose isomerase in cancer. Cunietti E, et al. **Tumori** 63(4):321–9, Jul–Aug 77

[Clinical significance of the determination of serum phosphohexose isomerase in malignant neoplasms] Bruno GF, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(12):749–56, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical evaluation of the sedimentation reaction to cancer, indices of uropepsinogen and phosphohexoisomerase activity in the blood serum of patients with stomach cancer] Krasivskii ZV. **Klin Khir** (12):28–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Glucosephosphate isomerase deficiency type Liège: a new variant with congenital nonspherocytic hemolytic anemia. Arnold H, et al. **Blut** 35(3):187–93, 29 Sep 77

Haemolytic anaemia associated with glucosephosphate isomerase (GPI) deficiency in a Black South African child. Cayanis E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(3):363–71, Nov 77

Molecular and functional anomalies in two new mutant glucose-phosphate-isomerase variants with enzyme deficiency and chronic hemolysis. Kahn A, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(3):293–304, 16 Feb 78

Genetic and molecular mechanisms of the congenital defects in glucose phosphate isomerase activity: studies of four families. Kahn A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(11):1123–9, Nov 77

A new variant of glucosephosphate isomerase deficiency with mild haemolytic anemia (GPI-MYTHO). Galand C, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(1):17–84, Jan 78

[Clinical and biochemical studies on erythroenzymopathies in Japan (author's transl)] Fujii H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 19(2):84–92, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

The frequency in Japanese of genetic variants of 22 proteins. IV. Acid phosphatase, NADP-isocitrate dehydrogenase, peptidase A, peptidase B and phosphohexose isomerase. Tanis RJ, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(4):419–28, May 78

Biochemical genetics of a new glucosephosphate isomerase allele (Gpi-1c) from wild mice. Padua RA, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(1–2):127–43, Feb 78

Adaptation at specific loci. I. Natural selection on phosphoglucose isomerase of Colias butterflies: Biochemical and population aspects. Watt WB. **Genetics** 87(1):177–94, Sep 77

An analysis of red cell enzymatic markers in the province of Bologna (Italy). Beretta M, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(5):352–5, 1977

Polymorphism at the glucosephosphate isomerase locus in the dog. Richkind KE, et al. **J Hered** 69(2):141–2, Mar–Apr 78

Genetic studies with a phosphoglucose isomerase mutant of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Maitra PK, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(1):55–60, 4 Nov 77

Close linkage established between the HAL locus for halothane sensitivity and the PHI (phosphohexose isomerase) locus in pigs of the Danish Landrace breed. Andresen E, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(11):502–4, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Enzymatic activity of inner and middle ear fluids in fetal guinea pigs under ambient and high-intensity sound presentation. Manshio DT, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(3–4):233–7, Sep–Oct 77

Creatine kinase and hexose phosphate isomerase activity in skeletal muscles of healthy male adults. Haralambie G, et al. **Enzyme** 23(2):104–7, 1978

Studies on phosphoglucose isomerase from cultured human fibroblasts: absence of detectable ageing effects on the enzyme. Shakespeare V, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(1):105–15, Jan 78

Evidence of fusion between host and donor myoblasts in skeletal muscle grafts. Partridge TA, et al. **Nature** 273(5660):306–8, 25 May 78

Phosphohexose isomerase activity in different guinea pig muscles. Fiehn W, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 173(2):173–5, 15 Aug 78

[Behavior of phosphohexose isomerase activity (PHI) in the serum, pleural effusions, and ascitic fluids of subjects with malignant hematologic diseases and tumors] Valguarnera G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):15–9, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Enzymatic changes during treatment of children with levomepromazine] Tomaszewski J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(21):841–3, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE see under **NUCLEOTIDYLTRANSFERASES**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATES

Characterization of a phosphatase specific for 2-deoxyglucose-6-phosphate in a yeast mutant. Martin M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):245–8, 15 Nov 77

ANALYSIS

Analysis of glucose 1-phosphate at the picomole level with [14C]UTP and uridine 5'-diphosphoglucose pyrophosphorylase. Cheung CP, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):57–60, Nov 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Synaptosomal phosphorylation of D-glucosamine. Tan CH, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(2):499–504, Aug 78

BLOOD

An improved quantitative assay of galactose-1-phosphate uridyltransferase activity in erythrocytes based on the determination of glucose 1-phosphate generation. Schutgens RB, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(3):301–5, 15 Jun 78

METABOLISM

Transfer of glucose-1-phosphate from UDP-glucose to lipid acceptors in plants. Romero PA, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):364–70, 1976

Evidence for the involvement of a glucose-6-phosphate carrier in microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase activity. Nilsson OS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):627–34, 16 Jan 78

Measurement of glucose 6-phosphate penetration into liver microsomes. Confirmation of substrate transport in the glucose-6-phosphatase system. Ballas LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8512–8, 10 Dec 77

Glucose phosphorylation, glucose-6-phosphatase, and recycling in rat hepatocytes. Katz J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4530–6, 10 Jul 78

Hydrogen isotope effects in the cyclization of D-glucose 6-phosphate by myo-inositol-1-phosphate synthase. Loewus MW. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7221–3, 25 Oct 77

The effect of epinephrine and dibutyryl cyclic AMP on glucose 1,6-bisphosphate levels and the activities of hexokinase, phosphofructokinase and phosphoglucomutase in the isolated rat diaphragm. Beitner R, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(2):135–47, Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Isulin beta-granule-plasma-membrane interactions: effects of glucose and glucose 6-phosphate [proceedings] Lazarus NR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):884–6, 1977

Effects of glucose 6-phosphate and other metabolites on the rate of glycogen breakdown by phosphorylase b [proceedings] Saad JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):576–8, 1978

Conversion of skeletal muscle glycogen synthase to multiple glucose 6-phosphate dependent forms by cyclic adenosine monophosphate dependent and independent protein kinases. Brown JH, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5501–8, 13 Dec 77

Stimulation of acid phosphatase secretion in a lower eukaryote, Ochromonas danica, by specific organic phosphates. Patni NJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 478(2):209–14, 20 Sep 77

Transient repression of beta-galactosidase synthesis by glucose-6-phosphate in a mutant of Escherichia coli lacking enzyme II specific for glucose in the phosphoenolpyruvate-sugar phosphotransferase system. Kanazawa H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1337–43, May 78

Glycogen synthesis by choriocarcinoma cells in vitro. Active synthesis in the presence of the glucose 6-phosphate-dependent form of glycogen synthase. Huang KP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2596–603, 25 Apr 78

An in vitro system for studying insulin release: effects of glucose and glucose-6-phosphate. Davis B, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):273–88, Sep 77

[Effect of glucose-1-phosphate on the insulin secretion of the isolated and perfused rat pancreas] Butturini U, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1742–8, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

GLUCOSIDASES

Immobilization of Aspergillus beta-glucosidase on chitosan. Bissett F, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):750–5, Apr 78

The apparent molecular weights of human intestinal aminopeptidase, enterokinase and maltase in native duodenal fluid. Magee AI, et al. **Biochem J** 165(3):583–5, 1 Sep 77

Structure-function relationship of intestinal and renal brush-border membrane-bound aminopeptidases and maltases. Maroux S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):523–7, 1977

Amino acid sequence at the active site of beta-glucosidase A from bitter almonds. Legler G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(1):102–8, 11 May 78

Mutarotation of hydrolysis products by different types of exo-cellulases from Trichoderma viride. Nisizawa K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1625–30, Jun 78

[beta-Glucosidases specific for the cyanogenic glucoside triglochinin from Alocasia macrorrhiza Schott: further characterization of properties (author's transl)] Hösel W, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(8):959–66, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Quantitative determination of alpha-amylase in glucoamylase preparations. Marshall JJ. **Anal Biochem** 85(2):541–9, Apr 78

Interference in the assay of maltase in tissue biopsy specimens. Parker JH, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 15(2):91–2, Mar 78

Glucocerebrosidase from human placenta. Furbish FS, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:529–32, 1978

[Detection and distribution of 'rutinase+, an enzyme hydrolyzin; rutoside] Plouvier V. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(4):359–62, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of the glucoamylase activity in amylolytic preparations] Bendetskiĭ KM, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(4):615–20, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fucosidosis type 2. A new case (author's transl)] Santolaya JM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(11):857–66, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Serum activity of betaglucuronidase in chemical diabetes] Araquistain JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):593–5, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibitors of beta-glucosidases of animal tissues. Radin NS. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:589–600, 1978

Inhibition of beta-glucosidases from almonds by cationic and neutral beta-glucosyl derivatives. Legler G. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(1):94–101, 11 May 78

Sucrose malabsorption in man after ingestion of alpha-glucosidehydrolase inhibitor. Caspary WF. **Lancet** 1(8076):1231–3, 10 Jun 78

alpha-Glucosidehydrolase inhibition and sucrose malabsorption [letter] Leeds AR. **Lancet** 2(8087):474, 26 Aug 78

Glucosidases. Legler G. **Methods Enzymol** 46:368–81, 1977

Glucosidase inhibition. A new approach to the treatment of diabetes, obesity, and hyperlipoproteinaemia. Puls W, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(10):536–7, Oct 77

alpha-Glucosidase inhibitors. New complex oligosaccharides of microbial origin. Schmidt DD, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(10):535–6, Oct 77

[Mixed 'n' type inhibition of alpha-glucosidase activity by glucose in hemolymph of honeybee prenymphs] Bounias M. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(14):1263–6, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of the kinetic parameters of enzyme inhibition of the K-type mechanism: application to the control of alpha-glucosidase activity of honeybee hemolymph by glucose] Bounias M. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(3):261–4, 18 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate in lifting of glucose repression of alpha-glucosidase by fluoride in yeast [proceedings] Wiseman A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):970–3, 1977

Amyloglucosidase production by Torula thermophilia (thermophilic fungus). Subrahmanyam A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):495–6, Jun 77

Esculin hydrolysis reaction by Escherichia coli. Miskin A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):251–4, Mar 78

Utilization of agricultural wastes of Aspergillus awamori for the production of glucoamylase. Attia RM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):322–5, 1977

[Effect of the composition of the medium and the conditions of Aspergillus foetidus cultivation on the biosynthesis of glucoamylase] Makhmud SA, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):220–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Some problems related to the regulation of the glucoamylase synthesis by Endomycopsis fibuligera 21] Volkova LD, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(3):333–40, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Assay of beta-glucosidase and sphingomyelinase for identification of patients and carriers of Gaucher's and Niemann-Pick diseases. Wenger DA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:707–17, 1978

Synthetic substrate beta-glucosidase activity in leukocytes: a reproducible method for the identification of patients and carriers of Gaucher's disease. Wenger DA, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(2):145–53, Feb 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Synthesis and properties of carrier-fixed enzymes. VII. Linking of glucoamylase to dialdehyde cellulose, carboxymethylcellulose hydrazide and carboxymethylcellulose azide] Roth P, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(2):179–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DEFICIENCY

Acid maltase deficiency in adults presenting as respiratory failure. Rosenow EC 3d, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):485–91, Mar 78

Selective vacuolar myopathy with atrophy of type II fibers. Occurrence in a childhood case of acid maltase deficiency. Horoupian DS, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):175–8, Mar 78

Glycogenosis type II: the infantile- and late-onset acid

maltase deficiency observed in one family. Koster JF, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):451–3, 1 Aug 78

Multiple glycosidase deficiencies in a case of juvenile (type 3) Gaucher disease. Chiao YB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2448–52, May 78

[Lipid thesaurismosis rheumatism. Joint manifestation during glucocerebrosidase deficiency (Gaucher's disease). Ultrastructural study of the synovial membrane] Laoussadi S, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(22):1641–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Heterogeneity of glycogenosis with alpha–1,4–glucosidase deficiency: enzymatic studies in three families (author's transl)] Bienvenu J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(3):277–92, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

alpha–Glucosidase, a membrane-bound enzyme of alpha–glucan metabolism in Bacillus amyloliquefaciens. Purification and partial characterization. Urlaub H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):161–73, 12 Jan 78

Purification of intracellular dextranases and D–glucosidases from pseudomonas UQM 733. Covacevich MT, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 64:169–80, Jul 78

Isoelectric focusing studies on the beta–fructofuranosidases and alpha–glucosidases of Streptococcus mitis. Sund ML, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 106 Pt 2:337–42, Jun 78

Affinity chromatographic purification of beta–glucosidase of Candida gulliermondii. Roth WW, et al. **Prep Biochem** 8(1):57–71, 1978

[Purification and properties of glucoamylase from Endomycopsis sp. 20–9] Gracheva IM, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(9):1603–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation and purification of glucoamylase from the submerged culture of Aspergillus foetidus ATCC 14916] Makhmud SA, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(3):466–70, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Glucosidase and glucocerebrosidase activity in subcellular fractions of rat spleen. Gershon Z, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:583–8, 1978

Factors that influence the uptake and turnover of glucocerebrosidase and alpha–galactosidase in mammalian liver. Pentchev PG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:745–52, 1978

In utero diagnosis of Gaucher disease. Kitagawa T, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):322–7, May 78

Biochemical, immunological, and cell genetic studies in glycogenosis type II. Reuser AJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):132–43, Mar 78

Subcellular localization of the heat–stable glucocerebrosidase activator substance in Gaucher spleen. Chiao YB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):42–51, Feb 78

The molecular heterogeneity of purified human liver lysosomal alpha–glucosidase (acid alpha–glucosidase). Murray AK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):511–24, 30 Jan 78

Isolation of heat–stable glucocerebrosidase activators from the spleens of three variants of Gaucher's disease. Peters SP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):290–7, Sep 77

Evidence for a single catalytic site on the 'beta–D–glucosidase–beta–D–galactosidase' of almond emulsin. Walker DE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):102–7, 15 Apr 78

N–glycosides of nitroaniline as acceptors of glucose in nonphosphorylative transglycosylation reactions. Kossobudzki L, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(6):877–84, 1977

The uptake of native and desialylated glucocerebrosidase by rat hepatocytes and Kupffer cells. Furbish FS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):1047–53, 14 Apr 78

The separation and characterization of marmoset kidney beta–D–galactosidase and beta–D–glucosidase. Pierce RJ, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):765–73, 1 Dec 77

The active site of beta–glucosidase from Botryodiplodia theobromae. Effects of pH and dioxan on enzyme–catalysed reactions. Umezurike GM. **Biochem J** 167(3):831–3, 1 Dec 77

The enzymic activity of transient sodium dodecyl sulphate–protein complexes of rat intestinal maltase–glucoamylase formed during dissociation [proceedings] Flanagan PR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1542–3, 1977

Disaccharidase and lysosomal enzyme activities in amniotic fluid, intestinal mucosa and meconium. Correlation between morphology and disaccharidase activities in human fetal small intestine. Antonowicz I, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):280–9, 1977

Comparison of postnatal development of several acid glycosidases in the rat forebrain and cerebellum. Lau HC, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(1–2):97–107, 1977

Hydrolysis of starch in a membrane reactor. Madgavkar AM, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 19(11):1719–29, Nov 77

Kinetics of maltose hydrolysis by glucoamylase. Swanson SJ, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 19(11):1715–8, Nov 77

Purification and partial characterization of an exo–beta–glucanase from the yeast Kluyveromyces aestaurii. Lachance MA, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(9):1001–6, Sep 77

1,5–anhydro–2–deoxy–3–O–(2–deoxy–beta–D–arabino–hex the by–product in the enzymic hydration of D–glucal by beta–D–glucosidase from emulsin. Lehmann J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):65–72, Sep 77

Comparison of the action of glucoamylase and glucosyltransferase on D–glucose, maltose, and malto–oligosaccharides. Pazur JH, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):193–202, Sep 77

Metabolism of the polysaccharides of human dental plaque. Part II. Purification and properties of Cladosporium resinae (1 leads to 3)–alpha–D–glucanase, and the enzymic hydrolysis of glucans synthesised by extracellular D–glucosyltransferases of oral streptococci. Walker GJ, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(2):415–32, Oct 77

P–Nitrophenol–alpha–D–glucopyranoside as substrate for measurement of maltase activity in human semen. Chapdelaine P, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):208–11, Feb 78

Acid beta–glucosidase and the diagnosis of Gaucher's disease in liver and spleen. Butterworth J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):433–40, 1 Aug 78

Prenatal diagnosis of Gaucher's and Niemann–Pick diseases. Assays of glucocerebrosidase and sphingomyelinase in tissue cultures using natural substrates. Chazan S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):45–9, 16 May 78

Lack of circadian rhythmicity of rat fetal intestinal enzymes as compared to the dams. Stevenson NR, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(2):487–92, 15 Oct 77

Characterization of beta–glucosidase isoenzymes possibly involved in lignification from chick pea (Cicer arietinum L.) cell suspension cultures. Hösel W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):487–92, 15 Mar 78

Enzymology of lignification. Cell–wall bound beta–glucosidase for coniferin from spruce (Picea abies) seedlings. Marcinowski S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(1):37–44, 1 Jun 78

The small intestine in old mice: growth, alkaline phosphatase and disaccharidase activities, and deposition of amyloid. Moog F. **Exp Gerontol** 12(5–6):223–35, 1977

The uptake of agalacto–glucocerebrosidase by rat hepatocytes and Kupffer cells. Steer CJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):202–5, 15 Jul 78

Lysosomal enzymes in rat sarcomas induced by 7,12–dimethylbenz(alpha)anthracene and Rous sarcoma virus. Hultberg B, et al. **Hereditas** 86(1):103–6, 1977

alpha–Glucosidase activities of endometrium, uterine fluids & serum at various physiological conditions. Ganguly S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):501–3, Apr 78

Glycogenolytic enzymes in sporulating yeast. Colonna WJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):844–53, Jun 78

Effect of diets on intestinal disaccharidase and leucineaminopeptidase activities in refed rats. Kimura T, et al. **J Nutr** 108(7):1087–97, Jul 78

An enzymatic assay for the total cyanide content of cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz). Cooke RD. **J Sci Food Agric** 29(4):345–52, Apr 78

Activity of alpha–1, 4–glucosidase in furazolidone–induced glycogenosis. Czarnecki CM, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):301–3, Jan 78

The effect of by–passing the jejunum of 9—14 day old pigs on the activities of three enzymes in it later in life. McCance RA, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):143A, Dec 77

Changes in pancreatic and intestinal enzyme activities following chenodeoxycholic acid feeding. O'Donnell MD, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):683–7, 1977

[Modification of alpha–glucosidases (E.C. 3.2.1.20) activity in honeybee hemolymph during nymphosis] Bounias M. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(1):53–6, 4 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biochemical diagnosis of glycogenosis type II (acid maltase deficiency) (author's transl)] Pilz H, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(12):705–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of alpha–mannosidase and beta–glucosidase in a yeast cell–wall lytic system of Streptomyces spec. 5s] Rademacher KH, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(2):107–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Specificity of fungal alpha–glucosidases] Bendetskii KM. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1506–15, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of nitrosoguanidine and ultraviolet light on Endomycopsis fibuligera–– producer of glucoamylase] Afanas'eva VP, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(4):707–10, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Enzyme replacement therapy in Gaucher's disease: preliminary clinical trial of a new enzyme preparation. Beutler E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4620–3, Oct 77

Enzyme replacement therapy in Gaucher's disease: large–scale purification of glucocerebrosidase suitable for human administration. Furbish FS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3560–3, Aug 77

[The effect of amyloglucosidase and glucoseoxydase containing toothpastes on plaque formation and gingivitis] Rotgans J, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):755–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GLUCOSIDES see under **GLYCOSIDES**

GLUCOSIDURONATES see **GLUCURONATES**

GLUCOSYLCERAMIDASE see under **GLUCOSIDASES**

GLUCOSYLTRANSFERASES

[Primary structure and protein–binding portion of a polyribonucleotide isolated from branching enzyme] Korneeva GA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(3):728–31, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Periplasmic beta–glucanases in two species of histoplasma (author's transl)] San Blas G, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(5):338–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The effect of antibacterial compounds on glucosyltransferase activity from Streptococcus mutans. Ciardi JE, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(4):301–5, 1978

Studies on sucrose phosphate synthetase. The inhibitory action of sucrose. Salerno GL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):263–7, 15 Feb 78

Isolation and partial characterization of an endogenous inhibitor of ceramide glycosyltransferases from rat brain. Costantino–Ceccarini E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):340–2, 25 Jan 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effect of Tween 80 on glucosyltransferase production in Streptococcus mutans. Umesaki Y, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):115–9, Aug 77

Production of extracellular and cell–associated glucosyltransferase activity by Streptococcus mutans during growth on various carbon sources. Janda WM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):116–22, Jan 78

Tween 80 effect on glucosyltransferase synthesis by Streptococcus salivarius. Wittenberger CL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):231–9, Jan 78

BLOOD

[Aggregation and adhesion as well as thrombocyte glucosyltransferase activity in various groups of diabetics] Walter E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1169–73, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

DEFICIENCY

Structure of the altered oligosaccharide present in glycoproteins from a clone of Chinese hamster ovary cells deficient in N–acetylglucosaminyltransferase activity. Li E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6426–31, 25 Sep 78

GENETICS

Multiple forms of starch branching enzyme of maize: evidence for independent genetic control. Boyer CD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):169–75, 13 Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunogenic properties of the glucosyltransferase from Streptococcus sanguis OMZ 9: kinetic study of inhibition by antibodies. Klein JP, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):619–26, Jun 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and some properties of Bacillus macerans cycloamylose (cyclodextrin) glucanotransferase. Kobayashi S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 61:229–38, Mar 78

Hydrophobic and carbohydrate–recognition chromatographies of collagen glucosyltransferase. Anttinen H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):11–7, 15 Aug 77

METABOLISM

Studies on a patient with in vivo evidence of type I glycogenosis and normal enzyme activities in vitro. Chalmers RA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):201–7, Mar 78

Dependence of starch synthase activity from maize leaves on light, pH and redox state. Wieweg GH, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):415–23, 1976

Protein: polyanion interactions. Studies on the trehalose–P synthetase as a model system. Elbein AD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:391–404, 1977

Studies on the trehalose–phosphate synthase of Mycobacterium smegmatis: binding of heparin to the enzyme. Pan YT, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):392–400, Mar 78

The mechanism of dextransucrase action. Activation of dextransucrase from Streptococcus mutans OMZ 176 by dextran and modified dextran and the nonexistence of the primar requirement for the synthesis of dextran. Robyt JF, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):726–31, Oct 77

Glucosylphosphoryldolichol: role as a glucosyl donor in the biosynthesis of an oligosaccharide lipid intermediate by calf brain membranes. Waechter CJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):385–93, Jun 78

Uridine diphosphate glucose–sterol glucosyltransferase and nucleoside diphosphatase activities in etiolated pea seedlings. Staver MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 169(2):297–303, 1 Feb 78

The role of amylomaltase and maltodextrin phosphorylase in the pathway of glycogen catabolism in Escherichia coli [proceedings] Macaskie LE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):405–7, 1978

Amylo–1,6–glucosidase/4–alpha–glucanotransferase: use of reversible substrate model inhibitors to study the binding

and active sites of rabbit muscle debranching enzyme. Gillard BK, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):3978–87, 6 Sep 77

Initiation of glycogen biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Studies of the properties of the enzymes involved. Barengo R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):190–6, 3 May 78

UDP–N–acetylglucosamine–glycoprotein N–acetylglucosaminyltransferase in regenerating rat liver. Okamoto Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 542(1):21–7, 3 Aug 78

Developmental regulation of nuclear glycosyl transfer in Cictyostelium discoideum. Rogge H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(2):273–7, 29 Sep 77

Volume changes during enzyme reactions. The influence of pressure on the action of invertase, dextranase and dextransucrase. Ludwig H, et al. **Biophys Chem** 8(2):163–9, May 78

Glycogen metabolism in the genus Neisseria: synthesis from sucrose by amylosucrase. MacKenzie CR, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):357–62, Apr 78

Glycogen synthesis by amylosucrase from Neisseria perflava. MacKenzie CR, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1303–7, Sep 77

Structure of the polysaccharide formed by incubating glycogen with D–[14C]glucose in the presence of the glycogen debranching enzyme [amylo–(1 linked to 6)–glucosidase–4–alpha–glucanotransferase] Brown DH, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 61:265–77, Mar 78

The dextran acceptor reaction of dextransucrase from Streptococcus mutans K1–R. McCabe MM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 63:223–39, Jun 78

Comparison of the action of glucoamylase and glucosyltransferase on D–glucose, maltose, and malto–oligosaccharides. Pazur JH, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):193–202, Sep 77

The mechanism of acceptor reactions of Leuconostoc mesenteroides B–512F dextransucrase. Robyt JF, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 61:433–45, Mar 78

Metabolism of the polysaccharides of human dental plaque. Part II. Purification and properties of Cladosporium resinae (1 leads to 3)–alpha–D–glucanase, and the enzymic hydrolysis of glucans synthesised by extracellular D–glucosyltransferases of oral streptococci. Walker GJ, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(2):415–32, Oct 77

Factors affecting glucosyl and mannosyl transfer to dolichyl monophosphate by liver cell–free preparations. Kerr AK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):581–6, Feb 78

Purification, resolution, and interaction of the glucosyltransferases of Streptococcus mutans 6715. Ciardi JE, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):237–46, Oct 77

Effect of sucrose in culture media on the location of glucosyltransferase of Streptococcus mutans and cell adherence to glass surfaces. Hamada S, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):592–9, Jun 78

Streptococcus mutans dextransucrase: stimulation of glucan formation by phosphoglycerides. Harlander SK, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):450–6, Feb 78

Cellular adherence, glucosyltransferase adsorption, and glucan synthesis of Streptococcus mutans AHT mutants. Koga T, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):402–10, Feb 78

Interaction of glucosyltransferase with the cell surface of Streptococcus mutans. Kuramitsu HK, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):652–9, Jun 78

Adherence of Veillonella species mediated by extracellular glucosyltransferase from Streptococcus salivarius. McCabe RM, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):726–34, Dec 77

Distribution of dextransucrase in Streptococcus mutans and observations on the effect of soluble dextran on dextransucrase activities. Montville TJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):629–35, Dec 77

Glycogenolytic enzymes in sporulating yeast. Colonna WJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):844–53, Jun 78

Synthesis of plasmalemmal glycoproteins in intestinal epithelial cells. Separation of Golgi membranes from villus and crypt cell surface membranes; glycosyltransferase activity of surface membrane. Weiser MM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(3):722–34, Jun 78

Cell–bound synthesis and subsequent adherence of oral streptococci due to the binding of extracellular glucosyltransferase to the streptococcal cell surface. Hamada S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(5):279–82, 1978

Localization of glycosyl transferases in plasma membranes from Dictyostelium discoideum. Sievers S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 20(2):103–10, 28 Jun 78

Collagen–induced platelet aggregation and collagen glycosyltransferase activity in diabetic patients. Roux E, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):847–58, Dec 77

[Effect of thioctic acid and thiamine pyrophosphate on glycogen level and UDP glucose:glycogen glucosyltransferase activity in rat brain following carbon monoxide intoxication] Szydłowska H, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 26(2):173–80, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Studies on the initiation of glycogen metabolism in Escherichia coli (author's transl)] Barengo R, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):289–96, 1976 **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Immunization with dextransucrases, levansucrases, and glycosidic hydrolases from oral streptococci. II. Immunization with glucosyltransferases, fructosyltransferases, and glycosidic hydrolases from oral streptococci in monkeys. Bahn AN, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1586–98, Dec 77

GLUCURONATES

Synthesis of sulfate and glucuronide conjugates of methaqualone metabolites. Ericsson O. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(2):81–6, 1978

Mass spectra of aniline glucuronides. Aschbacher PW, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(6):409–12, Jun 78

Mass spectral characterization of the glucuronide conjugates of terbutryn (2–(t–butylamino)–4–(ethylamino)–6–(methylthio)–s–triazi metabolites from rats and goat. Larsen GH, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(6):391–4, Jun 78

ANALYSIS

Radioimmunoassay of estriol–16–glucuronide. Sugar J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):945–52, Nov 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Salicylamide glucuronide formation in newborn babies with G–6–PD deficiency. Meloni T, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):189–92, 1978

The effect of sodium phenobarbital and 3,4–benzpyrene on the glucuronidation of 1–naphthol in rat small intestinal loops in vivo. Turner JC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(1):51–3, 1977

[Effect of treatment on various biochemical indicators in patients with viral hepatitis] Bondarenko VA. **Vrach Delo** (8):138–40, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of the urinary glucuronic acid conjugate of N–hydroxy–4–aminobiphenyl. Moreno HR, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(2):85–8, Feb 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Reversed–phase liquid chromatography of steroid glucuronides. Hermansson J. **J Chromatogr** 152(2):437–45, 21 May 78

Separation of estrogen conjugates by high pressure liquid chromatography. Musey PI, et al. **Steroids** 31(4):583–92, Apr 78

[Method of substrate isolation for determination of beta–glucuronidase activity] Belozorov AP. **Lab Delo** (11):691–2, 1977 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

A direct radioimmunoassay for estriol–16alpha–glucosiduronate: its use in the determination of plasma and urine levels and renal clearance of this conjugate in pregnancy. Wright K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):255–61, 1 Jun 78

Developmental aspects of drug conjugation, with special reference to glucuronidation. Dutton GJ. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:17–35, 1978 (97 ref.)

The fate of bilirubin–IXalpha glucuronide in cholestasis and during storage in vitro. Intramolecular rearrangement to positional isomers of glucuronic acid. Blanckaert N, et al. **Biochem J** 171(1):203–14, 1 Apr 78

Glucuronic acid conjugates of bilirubin–IXalpha in normal bile compared with post–obstructive bile. Transformation of the 1–O–acylglucuronide into 2–, 3–, and 4–O–acylglucuronides. Compernolle F, et al. **Biochem J** 171(1):185–201, 1 Apr 78

Bile acid glucuronides. pp. 121–8. Back P. **In: Bianchi L, et al., ed. Liver and bile. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. W3 IN4294 4th 1976L.**

Recirculation of iopanoic acid after conjugation in the liver. Goldberg HI, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):537–41, Nov–Dec 77

Androgen glucuronides. I. Direct formation in rat accessory sex organs. Chung LW, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):223–43, Aug 77

In vitro biosynthesis of radioactive estradiol–17 beta, 17–glucosiduronate by rhesus monkey liver. Musey PI, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):267–74, Aug 77

Hepatic hydroxylation and glucuronidation in the rat after subacute pyrazole treatment. Marselos M, et al. **Toxicology** 8(2):251–61, Oct 77

Possible structure–induced shift from amino acid to glucuronic acid conjugation of arylacetic acids in the cat [proceedings] Dixon PA. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):57P–59P, Jun 77

Responses of the D–glucuronic acid pathway in rat tissues to treatment with tetrachlorodibenzodioxin. Marselos M, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(7):397–402, Jul 78

[Measurements and calculations on aglycon liberation from highly masked CMT selectines with beta–glucuronidase at pH 6. Realization of the principle of transport form–activity in anti–cancer drugs: theory of selectivity] von Ardenne M, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1199–212, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of phenobarbital on bile acid glucuronidation in intrahepatic cholestasis] Fröhling W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:531–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The sensitivity of sugar receptors—analysis in adult animals of influences exerted at neonatal age. Csaba G, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):227–32, Jul 77

Reduction in enamel dissolution by liquorice and glycyrrhizinic acid. Edgar WM. **J Dent Res** 57(1):59–64, Jan 78

Involvement of two carbohydrate–containing components in the binding of uncapacitated spermatozoa to eggs of the golden hamster in vitro. Hartmann JF, et al. **J Exp Zool** 201(3):383–90, Sep 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

[The use of glucuronyl–glucosamino–glycan sulfate (3GS) in the treatment of cerebral and peripheral athero–arteriosclerotic pathology] Ciammaichella A, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(5):509–21, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URINE

Studies on the effectiveness of mammalian and bacterial beta–glucuronidase enzymes in the hydrolysis of urinary beta–glucosiduronides of some tryptophan metabolites excreted in urine. Abdel–Tawab GA, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):123–31, 1975

Improved hydrolysis of urinary 17–hydroxycorticosteroid glucuronides with beta–glucuronidase from Helix pomatia, on adding sodium sulfate. Nishikaze O, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2332–4, Dec 77

Urinary excretion of a quaternary ammonium glucuronide metabolite of cyproheptadine in humans undergoing chronic drug therapy. Kennedy KA, et al. **Life Sci** 21(12):1813–9, 15 Dec 77

[The occurrence of glucuroconjugated metabolites of safrole in the urine of treated rats] Levi P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1034–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of the hydroxyproline–glucuronate test in the examination of patients with various forms of dust–induced diseases] Fed'kina LG, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (8):28–30, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUCURONIDASE

Studies on the effectiveness of mammalian and bacterial beta–glucuronidase enzymes in the hydrolysis of urinary beta–glucosiduronides of some tryptophan metabolites excreted in urine. Abdel–Tawab GA, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):123–31, 1975

Purification and properties of beta–glucuronidase from human placenta. Brot FE, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):385–91, 7 Feb 78

Improved hydrolysis of urinary 17–hydroxycorticosteroid glucuronides with beta–glucuronidase from Helix pomatia, on adding sodium sulfate. Nishikaze O, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2332–4, Dec 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Immunological evaluation of repeated administration of erythrocyte–entrapped protein to C3H/HeJ mice. Fiddler MB, et al. **Biochem J** 168(2):141–5, 15 Nov 77

ANALYSIS

The synthesis of rat liver lysosomes. III. Chemical composition of microsomal and lysosomal beta–glucuronidases purified from rat liver. Himeno M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):511–8, Feb 78

The cytochemical demonstration of beta–glucuronidase in colon neoplasms of rats exposed to azoxymethane. Brown CA. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(1):22–7, Jan 78

Rat liver microsomal and lysosomal beta–glucuronidases differ in both carbohydrate and amino acid compositions. Tulsiani DR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3080–4, Jul 78

[Autoanalysis of cellular beta–glucuronidase activity] Kamoun P, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(6):473–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Method of substrate isolation for determination of beta–glucuronidase activity] Belozorov AP. **Lab Delo** (11):691–2, 1977 **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

MRNA–directed synthesis of catalytically active mouse beta–glucuronidase in Xenopus oocytes. Labarca C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4462–5, Oct 77

BLOOD

Cytoenzymatic studies on the lymphocytes of peripheral blood and lymphatic nodes of rats in an experimental magnesium deficiency. Cichocki T, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(6):187–93, 1977

Studies on the lysosomal enzymes activity during delivery. Koper R. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):573–8, 1977

Plasma lysosomal enzyme activity in acute myocardial infarction. Welman E, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(2):99–105, Feb 78

Protein and enzyme release from human leukocytes: influence of phenothiazine derivatives. Lahrichi M, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(2):173–83, Nov 77

Activity of lysosomal beta–glucuronidase in leukocytes of rats exposed to benzene and sodium selenate. Moszczyński P, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 105(2):230–8, 1978

Lysosomal acid hydrolases in isolated normal and chronic

lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) T- and B-lymphocytes. Meusers P, et al. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:171–4, 1977

Effect of several non-steroidal anti-inflammatory and analgesic drugs on platelet granules under normal and leukemic conditions. Basu B, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):141–4, Jun 77

Semiquantitative cytochemical estimation of beta-glucuronidase activity in peripheral lymphocytes in healthy human subjects. Kohn D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(11):1097–101, Nov 77

Acid hydrolases in monocytes from patients with inflammatory bowel disease, chronic liver disease, and rheumatoid arthritis. Ganguly NK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1073–5, 20 May 78

[Acid phosphatase and beta-glucuronidase in normal and pathological elements of the lymphocyte series (author's transl)] Poch T, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(1):14–21, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Activity of primary phosphatase and beta-glucuronidase in isolated blood platelets of rats exposed to whole-body irradiation (author's transl)] Vranovská J, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(2):52–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effects of induced hypocholesteremia on the function of beta glucuronidase and steroid sulfatase in various organs of the rat] Panattoni M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):694–8, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Activity of the lymphocyte beta-glucuronidase in patients with acute intoxication with carbon monooxide (author's transl)] Moszczyński P, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(10):763–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of serum levels of betaglucuronidase in arteriosclerotic patients] Galán F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):503–5, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Studies on lysosomal enzyme in the cerebrospinal fluid (author's transl)] Takasu N. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(1):42–53, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DEFICIENCY

Beta-glucuronidase deficiency in a girl with unusual clinical features. Pfeiffer RA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(3):155–61, 12 Oct 77

Deficiency of beta-glucuronidase in neutrophils from patients with precancerous states of the larynx. Lisiewicz J, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 105(2):194–9, 1978

GENETICS

Biochemical and genetic factors in the heat inactivation of murine beta-glucuronidase. Herrup K, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):641–53, Aug 77

The regulation of the beta-glucuronidase gene by androgens and progestins. Bardin CW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):74–83, Feb 78

Assignment of the genes for human beta-glucuronidase and mitochondrial malate dehydrogenase to the region pter leads to q22 of chromosome 7. Benn P, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(5):273–80, 1977

Assignment of the beta-glucuronidase structural gene to the pter leads to q22 region of chromosome 7 in man. Shows TB, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(1–2):99–104, 1978

Regional mapping on human genes for phosphoglucomutase-1 on chromosome 1 and beta-glucuronidase on chromosome 7 using mouse x human hybrids. George DL, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(3):161–70, 1978

Temporal genes and developmental programs. pp. 33–42. Paigen K.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

beta-D-Glucuronidases from the preputial gland of the female rat. Tulsiani DR, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:510–4, 1978

Preparation of crystalline bovine liver beta-glucuronidase. Bonnichsen R, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(2):97–102, 29 May 78

METABOLISM

Enzyme activity in the pulp following preparation of cavities and insertion of medicaments in cavities in monkey teeth. Hasselgren G, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 35(6):289–95, 1977

The involvement of acid hydrolases in myopathies. Stoward PJ, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (77 Pt 1):37–48, 1977

Biochemical studies on beta-glucuronidase in the urinary bladder of normal and Schistosoma mansoni infected mice treated with hycanthone. Saad AA, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(6):183–6, 1977

beta-Glucuronidase activity in liver and spleen homogenates of mice experimentally infected with Schistosoma mansoni. Saad AA, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(6):179–82, 1977

Quantitation of free beta-glucuronidase activity in several tumours of rats. von Ardenne M, et al. **Agressologie** 18(3):135–41, 1977

Turnover of kidney beta-glucuronidase in normal and Chédiak-Higashi (beige) mice. Swank RT, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(3):755–69, Sep 78

Lysosomal enzyme release from the lungs after cardiopulmonary bypass. Gnanadurai TV, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(3):227–31, Mar 78

Adsorption of polymorphonuclear leukocyte lysosomal enzymes to monosodium urate crystals. Ginsberg MH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1538–42, Nov-Dec 77

Cosolvent control of substrate inhibition in cosolvent stimulation of beta-glucuronidase activity. Pesheck PS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):417–21, 21 Nov 77

Effect of potassium deficiency on mouse kidney lysosomal enzymes. Cleveland CE, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):249–56, 15 Feb 78

Specificity of flavobacterial glycuronidases acting on disaccharides derived from glycosaminoglycans. Hovingh P, et al. **Biochem J** 165(2):287–93, 1 Aug 77

Biochemical studies on beta-glucuronidase enzyme in liver and spleen homogenates of normal and Schistosoma mansoni infected mice treated with hycanthone. Saad AA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):473–4, 15 Feb 78

Cerebral acid hydrolases as indicators of the progress of viral encephalitis [proceedings] Suckling AJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1085–8, 1977

Microsomal drug metabolism and the interaction of three fluorescent probes with microsomes at different temperatures. Lang M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(2):195–208, 1 Mar 78

Decrease of lysosomal enzymes in macrophages incubated with supernatants of mixed culture of allograft donor and recipient lymphocytes. Dy M, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):181–2, Jul 77

Cutaneous beta-glucuronidase: cleavage of mycophenolic acid by preparations of mouse skin. Gomez EC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(3):303–6, Sep 77

Alterations in fecal microflora enzymes related to diet, age, lactobacillus supplements, and dimethylhydrazine. Goldin B, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2421–6, Nov 77

Lysosomal enzymes in macrophages of colonic tumors induced in rats by 1,2-dimethylhydrazine dihydrochloride. Abraham R, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2763–7, Sep 78

Effect of high-risk diets for colon carcinogenesis on intestinal mucosal and bacterial beta-glucuronidase activity in F344 rats. Reddy BS, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3533–6, Oct 77

Studies of beta-glucuronidase in first-trimester placenta, term placenta and hydatidiform mole. Leung KC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):115–8, 1 Mar 78

beta-Glucoronidase and the gastric epithelial cell. A study using organ culture. Tayler R, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):40–7, 1977

Beta-glucuronidase in human mammary carcinomas. Orinda DA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(6):314–8, Jun 77

Changes in acid ribonuclease and other acid hydrolases during lymphocyte stimulation. Green RC. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):215–23, Nov 77

Secretion of granule enzymes from alveolar macrophages. Regulation by intracellular Ca2+-buffering capacity. Schneider C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):249–56, 15 Mar 78

Experimental arthrosis from intra-articular vitamin A injection in the rabbit. Morphological and biochemical study: considerations on the pathogenesis of human arthrosis in relation to the experimental model. Boni M, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(1):5–26, Apr 77

Study on the degradation of glycosaminoglycans by canine liver lysosomal enzymes. I. The mode of contribution of hyaluronidase, beta-glucuronidase, and beta-N-acetylhexosaminidase on hyaluronic acid. Hayashi S. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1287–95, Nov 77

The synthesis of rat liver lysosomes. I. Comparison of the microsomal, golgi, and lysosomal beta-glucuronidases. Tsuji H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):619–36, Sep 77

The synthesis of rat liver lysosomes. II. Intracellular transport of beta-glucuronidase. Tsuji H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):637–44, Sep 77

Correlation of structural features of phosphomannans with their ability to inhibit pinocytosis of human beta-glucuronidase by human fibroblasts. Kaplan A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):647–50, 10 Feb 78

Turnover of murine beta-glucuronidase. Comparison among liver, kidney, and spleen and between lysosomes and microsomes. Smith K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5437–42, 10 Aug 78

Microtubule inhibitors alter the secretion of beta-glucuronidase by human blood platelets: involvement of microtubules in release reaction II. Kenney DM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):43–52, Jul 78

Beta-glucuronidase activity of lymph node imprints from malignant lymphomas and chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Pangalis GA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):812–6, Sep 77

Age dependent kinetic studies of cytoplasmic and lysosomal enzymes of the normal and D-galactosamine injured rat liver. Platt D, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(3):183–8, Mar 78

Features of lysosomal proteolytic enzyme activity in infarcted myocardium. Akagami H, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:445–51, 26–29 May 76

beta-Glucuronidase catalyzed hydrolysis of benzo(a)pyrene-3-glucuronide and binding to DNA. Kinoshita N, et al. **Science** 199(4326):307–9, 20 Jan 78

[The effect of osmic acid on synovial and serum beta-glucuronidase activity] Buneaux JJ, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(11):639–42, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[beta-glucuronidase activity in human tumors of the lung and of the mammary gland (author's transl)] Lippmann HG, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(8):703–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Beta-glucuronidase activity in various stomach diseases] Schwamberger K, et al. **Med Welt** 29(10):378, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Studies on experimental steroid glaucoma. Report iv. A study of changes in activities of mucopolysaccharide-splitting enzymes in aqueous of anterior chamber of steroid-loaded rabbits (author's transl)] Ogino T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(1):68–72, 10 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The changes of the lysosomal enzyme activities in injured brain tissue (author's transl)] Sato K. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(4):396–405, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of beta-glucuronidase activity determination in the differential diagnosis of acute leukemia] Litwin J, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 9(2):121–4, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Activity of beta-glucuronidase in peripheral blood leukocytes in rats subjected to subacute benzene vapor poisoning] Moszczyński P, et al. **Med Pr** 28(4):249–56, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes of beta-glucuronidase activity in liver homogenates of rats following irradiation] **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):317–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Changes in the activity of certain lysosomal enzymes in the blood serum of rats subjected to whole body x-ray irradiation. Vranovská J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (78 Pt 2):145–7, 1977

Changes in the activity of certain lysosomal enzymes in the blood serum and organs of rats subjected to fractionated whole body irradiation with 60 CO. Vranovská J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (78 Pt 2):149–53, 1977

SECRETION

Comparison of the effects of human pregnancy serum and anti-inflammatory compounds on the release of lysosomal enzymes from macrophages. Stimson WH, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(4):434–7, Aug 77

Demonstration of microtubule independent protein secretion from rat liver. Mandell BF, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1464–5, 15 Nov 77

Human eosinophil adherence to serum-treated sepharose: granule-associated enzyme release and requirement for activation of the alternative complement pathway. Metcalfe DD, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1744–50, Nov 77

[Effect of D-penicillamine on release of mucopolysaccharidases by lysosomal labilizers in cultured fibroblasts (author's transl)] Otsuka K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(10):1147–50, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

A comparison of two indirect methods for localizing the site of urinary infection: beta glucuronidase levels and the presence of antibody-coated bacteria. Harris RE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):647–9, 15 Jul 78

Purification of beta-glucuronidase from urine of androgen-stimulated female mice. Mills NC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):100–7, 15 Jan 78

GLUCURONIDES see **GLUCURONATES**

GLUCURONYLTRANSFERASE see **UDP GLUCURONOSYLTRANSFERASE**

GLUE SNIFFING

[Pathogenesis of lung changes caused by inhalation of organic solvents] Kenyeres I, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 18(1):23–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Toxic polyneuropathies in adolescents after sniffing of glue thinner] Mager J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1060–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

Inhalant abuse in an Indian boarding school. Schottstaedt MF, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1290–3, Nov 77

Clinical and laboratory investigations in 132 cases of solvent abuse. Watson JM. **Med Sci Law** 18(1):40–3, Jan 78

PSYCHOLOGY

Environmental and behavioral aspects of glue sniffing in a population of emotionally disturbed adolescents. Clements JE, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(1):129–34, Jan 78

GLUES see **ADHESIVES**

GLUTAMATE DECARBOXYLASE see under **CARBOXY-LYASES**

GLUTAMATE DEHYDROGENASE

Double-enzymatic assay for determination of glutamine and glutamic acid in cerebrospinal fluid and plasma. Pye IF, et al. **Anal Chem** 50(7):951–3, Jun 78

Ligand-induced alterations in the reactivity of sulfhydryl groups and the structure of bovine liver glutamate dehydrogenase. Kapoor M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):518–28, Dec 77

Spectra of glutamate dehydrogenase with diethylstilbestrol. Hillar M. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):11–24, Feb 78

Detection after electrophoresis of enzymes involved in ammonia metabolism using L-glutamate dehydrogenase as a linking enzyme. Nelson RL, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(11–12):1023–35, Dec 77

Thermodynamics of the glutamate dehydrogenase catalytic reaction. Subramanian S. **Biophys Chem** 7(4):375–8, Jan 78

Scattering correction to the absorbance, wavelength dependence of the refractive index increment, and molecular weight of the bovine liver glutamate dehydrogenase oligomer and subunits. Eisenberg H, et al. **Biopolymers** 16(12):2773–83, Dec 77

Synthesis of L-(15N)alanine by the use of a linked enzyme system. Greenaway W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):286–8, 15 Sep 77

Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide-specific glutamate dehydrogenase of Neurospora. VI. Isolation and sequences of eighteen fragments from the cyanogen bromide digest. Austen BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8160–73, 25 Nov 77

Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide-specific glutamate dehydrogenase of Neurospora. IV. The COOH-terminal 669 residues of the peptide chain; comparison with other glutamate dehydrogenases. Austen BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8142–9, 25 Nov 77

Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide-specific glutamate dehydrogenase of Neurospora. VIII. Isolation and sequences of peptides from a tryptic hydrolysate of the maleylated protein. Austen BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8182–95, 25 Nov 77

Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide-specific glutamate dehydrogenase of Neurospora. VII. Isolation and sequences of three large cyanogen bromide peptides. Austen BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8174–81, 25 Nov 77

Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide-specific glutamate dehydrogenase of Neurospora. V. Tryptic peptides. Degani Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8150–9, 25 Nov 77

A study of glutamate dehydrogenase.aminotransferase complexes with a bifunctional imidate. Fahien LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5745–51, 25 Aug 78

Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide-specific glutamate dehydrogenase of Neurospora crassa. IX. Isolation and sequences of several large cyanogen bromide peptides. Haberland ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8196–205, 25 Nov 77

Glutamate dehydrogenase self-assembly. An application of the light scattering temperature-jump technique to the study of protein aggregation. Thusius D. **Mol Biol Biochem Biophys** 24:339–70, 1977

Studies on the kinetic effects of cyclic nucleotides dependent glutamate dehydrogenase. Neitchev VZ, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 4(1):51–3, 28 Feb 78

Studies on a rat liver subcellular poly A-rich RNA fraction with glutamate dehydrogenase template activity. Hillar M, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(3):205–15, 1977

Real-space filtering of electron images from optical autocorrelation patterns. Fiskin AM. **Ultramicroscopy** 2(4):397–404, Aug 77

ANALYSIS

Variation of glutamate decarboxylase activity and gamma-amino butyric acid content of wheat embryos during ripening of seeds. Galleschi L, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1575–6, 15 Dec 77

Purification and properties of the inducible nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate-specific glutamate dehydrogenase from Chlorella sorokiniana. Gronostajski RM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):621–8, May 78

[Molecular heterogeneity of rat brain and kidney glutamate dehydrogenase] Avetisian SG, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:5–16, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inactivation of glutamate dehydrogenase and glutamate synthase from Bacillus megaterium by phenylglyoxal, butane-2,3-dione and pyridoxal 5'-phosphate. Hemmilä IA, et al. **Biochem J** 173(1):53–8, 1 Jul 78

Transient-state kinetics of L-glutamate dehydrogenase: mechanism of alpha-ketoglutarate inhibition in the burst phase. Colen AH. **Biochemistry** 17(3):528–33, 7 Feb 78

Affinity labelling of the estrogen binding site of glutamate dehydrogenase with iodoacetyldiethylstilbestrol. Selective alkylation of cysteine-89. Michel F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):267–74, Mar 78

Structural requirements for maximal inhibitory allosteric effect of estrogens and estrogen analogues on glutamate dehydrogenase. Pons M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):257–66, Mar 78

[Effect of steroid hormones on glutamate dehydrogenase activity in rat liver mitochondria] Kliueva NN. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):49–51, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Translation of mRNA for glutamate dehydrogenase and spectrophotometric procedure to follow the enzyme biosynthesis. Hillar M, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):583–8, Aug 77

Direct selective procedure for isolating Neurospora mutants defective in nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate-specific glutamate dehydrogenase. Kinsey JA. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):751–6, Dec 77

Regulation of initial rate of induction of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate-specific glutamate dehydrogenase during the cell cycle of synchronous Chlorella. Turner KJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1013–9, Jun 78

BLOOD

Alcoholism and alcoholic liver injury: new diagnostic and prognostic tests. Lieber CS, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(8):393–5, Aug 78

Glutamate dehydrogenase: a reliable marker of liver cell necrosis in the alcoholic. Van Waes L, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1508–10, 10 Dec 77

Value of alkaline phosphatase, 5'-nucleotidase, gamma-glutamyltransferase, and glutamate dehydrogenase activity measurements (single and combined) in serum in diagnosis of metastasis to the liver. Kim NK, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2034–8, Nov 77

[GLDH and gamma glutamyl transferase activities in the serum of healthy and liver-fluke infested cattle] Keller H. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 120(4):189–93, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The SGLDH determination with the Jung's method in differential diagnosis of hepatobiliary diseases (author's transl)] Galanti B, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(2):214–23, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Affinity chromatography of the Neurospora NADP-specific glutamate dehydrogenase, its mutational variants and hybrid hexamers. Watson DH, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):95–108, 1 Oct 77

Sulfate-mediated affinity chromatography on NADP+-Sepharose of glutamate dehydrogenase from halophilic bacteria and of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase from Escherichia coli. Leicht W. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):133–9, Mar 78

Purification and some properties of the NADP-linked glutamate dehydrogenase from Trypanosoma cruzi. Juan SM, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(6):395–400, 1978

Purification and properties of the inducible nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate-specific glutamate dehydrogenase from Chlorella sorokiniana. Gronostajski RM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):621–8, May 78

Purification and properties of glutamate dehydrogenase from the mantle muscle of the squid, Loligo pealeii. Role of the enzyme in energy production from amino acids. Storey KB, et al. **J Exp Zool** 205(1):111–8, Jul 78

[Purification and properties of the NADP-specific glutamate dehydrogenase of Candida tropicalis feed yeasts] Tret'iakova VA, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):18–24, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Purification and properties of pig kidney glutamate dehydrogenase. Khang NQ, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7–8):1019–26, 1977

Hepatotoxic effect of thioacetamide (TAM) on NADP-linked enzymes, aminotransferases and glutamate dehydrogenase. Cerdán S, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):221–4, 1978

Purification and properties of glutamate synthase and glutamate dehydrogenase from Bacillus megaterium. Hemmilä IA, et al. **Biochem J** 173(1):45–52, 1 Jul 78

Reaction of formiminoglutamate with liver glutamate dehydrogenase. Viña J, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):711–3, 15 Mar 78

Hydrolysis of 3-esters of oestrogens by glutamate dehydrogenase and simultaneous acylation of the enzyme [proceedings] Pons M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):724–5, 1977

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies on the binding of substrate, coenzymes, and effectors to glutamate dehydrogenase. Andree PJ. **Biochemistry** 17(5):772–8, 7 Mar 78

Electron spin resonance and nuclear relaxation studies on spin-labeled glutamate dehydrogenase. Andree PJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):778–83, 7 Mar 78

Pulse fluorimetry study of energy transfers between tryptophan residues and NADPH in beef liver glutamate dehydrogenase complexes. Brochon JC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(3):759–69, 23 Dec 77

Physicochemical evidence for the existence of two pyridoxal 5'-phosphate binding sites on glutamate dehydrogenase and characterization of their functional role. Talbot JC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):19–32, 27 Sep 77

Activity of glutamate and malate dehydrogenases in liver and kidneys of rats subjected to multiple exposures of mercuric chloride and sodium selenite. Chmielnicka J, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(4):291–302, Apr 78

L-Glutamate dehydrogenase. The catalytic properties of the mercurial-activated enzyme. Cosson MP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):283–9, Apr 78

The regulation of glutamate metabolism in Candida utilis. Evidence for two interconvertible forms of NAD-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase. Hemmings BA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):143–51, 17 Oct 77

Substrate specificity via ternary complex formation with glutamate dehydrogenase. Koekoek H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):85–92, 15 Sep 77

Enzymic hydrolysis of 3-acetyl-estrogens or analogues by glutamate dehydrogenase with specific acylation of the estrogen binding site. Michel F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):275–83, Mar 78

Glutamate dehydrogenase of Mycobacterium smegmatis. Singh P, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):379–81, Dec 77

Plasma protein modulation of glutamate dehydrogenase activity pattern in cell-free & mitochondrial fractions of goat liver. Dikshitulu AV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):379–80, May 77

Differential activity pattern of succinate & glutamate dehydrogenases in liver & kidney of frog & rat in relation to nitrogenous end products. Rao MR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):368–70, Mar 78

Effect of in vivo muscular electric stimulation on succinate & glutamate dehydrogenases of the tissues of frog Rana hexadactyla (Lesson). Reddanna P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):366–8, Mar 78

Evidence for the degradation of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase of Candida utilis during rapid enzyme inactivation. Hemmings BA. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):867–77, Feb 78

Effect of glucose starvation on the nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase of yeast. Mazón MJ. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):780–5, Feb 78

Biogenesis of the mitochondrial matrix enzyme, glutamate dehydrogenase, in rat liver cells. II. Significance of binding of glutamate dehydrogenase to microsomal membrane. Kawajiri K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1417–23, Nov 77

Biogenesis of the mitochondrial matrix enzyme, glutamate dehydrogenase, in rat liver cells. I. Subcellular localization, biosynthesis, and intracellular translocation of glutamate dehydrogenase. Kawajiri K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1403–16, Nov 77

Phosphorylation of NAD-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase from yeast. Hemmings BA. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5255–8, 10 Aug 78

Glutamate dehydrogenase activation and ammonia formation by rat kidney mitochondria. Schoolwerth AC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6177–83, 10 Sep 78

Glutamate dehydrogenase from coelenterates is NADP specific. Hoffmann RJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(1):165–70, Jan 78

Glutamate dehydrogenases from tissues of the ribbed mussel Modiolus demissus: ADP activation and possible physiological significance. Reiss PM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):253–7, Nov 77

Does a functional relationship exist between the polymerization and catalytic activity of beef liver glutamate dehydrogenase? Thusius D. **J Mol Biol** 115(2):243–7, 15 Sep 77

Axonal transport of selected particle-specific enzymes in rat sciatic nerve in vivo and its response to injury. Schmidt RE, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):527–35, Mar 78

Lipid-protein interactions: enhancement of enzyme activity of L-glutamic acid dehydrogenase by nonionic detergents. Kempner DH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1799–801, Dec 76

Adenosine derivatives for dehydrogenases and kinases. Colman RF, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:240–9, 1977

Studies on activation of aspartate aminotransferase (ASAT) and glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH) in chicken liver at the time of hatching. Wittmann J, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:234–5, 1977

Glutamate dehydrogenase and glutamine synthetase activity in some organs of ruminants and monogastric animals. Lenártová V, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):535–42, 1977

Vitamin B6 and L-glutamic dehydrogenase of the brain. Villela GG, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 37(4):733–6, Nov 77

Influence of L-leucine on glutamate dehydrogenase activity in isolated rat diaphragm. Palaiologos G, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 51(1):19–26, Jan–Feb 78

[Histochemical study of glutamate dehydrogenase activity in the medulla, bulb and in the central cerebellar nuclei of various vertebrates] Garcia-Segura LM, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(1):180–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Glutamate dehydrogenases of unicellular green algae: effects of nitrate and ammonium in vivo] Shatilov VR, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(2):252–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in glutamate dehydrogenase activity in the neurons of the motor cortexof the cerebral hemispheres during light deprivation] Busniuk MM. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):402–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of ammonia on the glutamate dehydrogenase catalyzed oxidative deamination of L-glutamate: production of an ammonia-containing intermediate in the 'burst' phase. Brown A, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):2031–4, 16 May 78

GLUTAMATE SYNTHASE see under **AMINOTRANSFERASES**

GLUTAMATES

Direct evidence for separate binding sites for L-Glu and amino acid feedback inhibitors on unadenylylated glutamine synthetase from E. coli. Rhee SG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):244–50, 9 Sep 77

Evidence for an essential glutamyl residue in yeast hexokinase. Pho DB, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4533–7, 4 Oct 77

Calorimetric studies on the binding of substrates and the inhibitor L-alanine to unadenylylated glutamine synthetase of Escherichia coli. Shrake A, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):658–64, 21 Feb 78

The role of gamma-carboxyglutamyl residues in the positive cooperative binding of Ca2+ to blood coagulation factor X. Lindhout MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):318–26, 26 Apr 78

The effect of gamma-carboxyglutamate residues on the enzymatic properties of the activated blood clotting factor X. I. Activity towards synthetic substrates. Lindhout MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):342–54, 26 Apr 78

Effects of ionic strength and temperature on the ionization of the catalytic groups, Asp 52 and Glu 35, in hen lysozyme. Kuramitsu S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):585–97, Aug 77

Vitamin K-dependent carboxylation of peptide-bound glutamate. The active species of 'CO2' utilized by the membrane-bound preprothrombin carboxylase. Jones JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7738–42, 10 Nov 77

Calcium and magnesium binding to gamma-carboxyglutamic acid-containing peptides via metal ion nuclear magnetic resonance. Robertson P Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5880–3, 10 Sep 78

Methotrexate analogues. 10. Direct coupling of methotrexate and diethyl L-glutamate in the presence of peptide bond-forming reagents. Rosowsky A, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(2):170–5, Feb 78

Dynamic properties of polyelectrolyte calcium membranes. Huang LY, et al. **J Membr Biol** 36(4):311–35, 15 Sep 77

13C NMR spectroscopy of alternating poly(gamma-benzyl D-L-glutamate) in alpha- and double-helical conformations. Heitz F. **Macromolecules** 10(6):1289–92, Nov-Dec 77

Cleavage at glutamic acid with staphylococcal protease. Drapeau GR. **Methods Enzymol** 47:189–91, 1977

Selective inhibition of gamma-glutamyl-cycle enzymes by substrate analogs. Griffith OW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3330–4, Aug 77

[Calorimetric study of the fusion of the liquid-crystalline structure of poly-gamma-benzyl-L-glutamate solutions] Belopol'skaia TV, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):213–8, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Glutamate neurotoxicity and Huntington's chorea. Olney JW, et al. **Nature** 271(5645):557–9, 9 Feb 78

ANALYSIS

A peptide containing aspartic acid, glutamic acid and serine in calf brain synaptic vesicles. Lähdesmäki P, et al. **Acta Chem Scand [B]** 31(9):802–6, 1977

Double-enzymatic assay for determination of glutamine and glutamic acid in cerebrospinal fluid and plasma. Pye IF, et al. **Anal Chem** 50(7):951–3, Jun 78

The occurrence of gamma-carboxyglutamic acid in mammalian ribosomes. Van Buskirk JJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):1033–8, 28 Feb 78

Concentrations of glutamic acid in cerebellar cortex and deep nuclei of normal mice and Weaver, Staggerer and nervous mutants. Roffler-Tarlov S, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):269–83, 24 Feb 78

Glutamic acid and aspartic acid in subdivisions of the cochlear nucleus after auditory nerve lesion. Wenthold RJ. **Brain Res** 143(3):544–8, 31 Mar 78

Determination of glutamine and glutamine acid in biological fluids by gas chromatography. Collins FS, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(3):456–63, 1 May 78

Distribution of gamma-aminobutyric acid, glycine, glutamate and aspartate in the cochlear nucleus of the rat. Godfrey DA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(2):118–26, Feb 78

[Diffuse x-ray wide-angle scattering of polyglutamic acid in solution] Fedorov BA, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7-8):K 19–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Theanine as a glutamate antagonist at a crayfish neuromuscular junction. Shinozaki H, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):215–9, 28 Jul 78

Evaluation of the selectivity of antagonists of glutamate and acetylcholine applied microiontophoretically onto cortical neurones. Clarke G, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(6):391–8, Jun 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Acetate assimilation and the synthesis of alanine, aspartate and glutamate in Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum. Fuchs G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):61–6, 27 Apr 78

Formation of amino acid from urea and ammonia by sequential enzyme reaction using a microencapsulated multi-enzyme system. Cousineau J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):24–31, 7 Nov 77

Stimulus evoked increase in the biosynthesis of the putative neurotransmitter glutamate in the hippocampus. Hamberger A, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):549–55, 31 Mar 78

Biosynthesis of folate polyglutamate in the rat with different tracers. Reed B, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 52(1):83–6, Jan 77

Ammonia assimilation and glutamate formation in Caulobacter crescentus. Ely B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):225–30, Jan 78

The synthesis of glutamate by rat brain mitochondria. Dennis SG, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):673–680, Sep 78

Studies on formation of gamma-glutamylamines in rat brain and their synthetic and catabolic enzymes. Tsuji M, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):633–8, Oct 77

Vitamin K and gamma-carboxyglutamate biosynthesis. Olson RE, et al. **Vitam Horm** 35:59–108, 1977 (253 ref.)

Influence of L-leucine on glutamate dehydrogenase activity in isolated rat diaphragm. Palaiologos G, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 51(1):19–26, Jan-Feb 78

BLOOD

Determination of the specific radioactivity of 14C-labeled glutamic acid and glutamine. Squires EJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):473–8, Feb 78

Isotachophoretic analysis of serum for aspartic acid, asparagine, glutamic acid and glutamine. Robinson DV, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(1):1–4, Jan 78

[Blood levels and protein interaction of L-glutamate of L-5-hydroxytryptophan (MADE-1932)] Idoipe A, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(3):215–22, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Effect of additives on the amination of 2-oxoglutaric acid by gamma-radiation] Ema K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(7):447–50, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The validity of 99mTc-pyridoxylideneglutamate (P.G.) cholescintigraphy as a diagnostic test for cholecystitis. Stadalnik RC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(4):142–6, Apr 78

Definitive diagnosis of choledochal cyst by 99mTc-pyridoxylideneglutamate sequential scintiphotography. Yeh SH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):49–52, Feb 78

Tc-99m pyridoxylidene glutamate in jaundiced patients. Lubin E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):24–7, Jan 78

[Clinical significance of 99mTc-pyridoxylideneglutamate cholescintigraphy in the biliary tract diseases (author's transl)] Tanimura H, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(2):199–208, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Variations among glyV-derived glycine tRNA suppressors of glutamic acid codons. Murgola EJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):801–7, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunosuppressive factor(s) specific for L-glutamic acid50-L-tyosine50. IV. In vitro activity and immunochemical properties. Thèze J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):705–10, Oct 77

Antibody response in chickens to a random copolymer of glutamic acid and tyrosine. Koch C. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):411–4, 1977

Antigen-specific T cell-mediated suppression. II. In vitro induction by I-J-coded L-glutamic acid50-L-tyrosine50 (GT)-specific T cell suppressor factor (GT-T8F) of suppressor T cells (T82) bearing distinct I-J determinants. Germain RN, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):602–7, Aug 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Stoichiometry of GABA and CO2 formation in glutamate decarboxylase assays: alteration by an impurity L-U-[14C] glutamate. Morin AM, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):371–3, Jul 78

[Study of the antibiotic parvulomycin. The isolation of alpha,alpha-trehalose and L-glutamic acid] Puskás M, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(1):26–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Possible pathogenesis of Huntington's chorea and a new approach to treatment. Divac I. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(4):357–60, Oct 77

Regulation of the assimilation of nitrogen compounds. Tyler B. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:1127–62, 1978 (170 ref.)

Mg-protoporphyrin-IX and delta-aminolevulinic acid synthesis from glutamate in isolated greening chloroplasts. Mg-protoporphyrin-IX synthesis. Castelfranco PA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):365–75, Mar 78

Mg-protoporphyrin-IX and delta-aminolevulinic acid synthesis from glutamate in isolated greening chloroplasts. delta-Aminolevulinic acid sysnthesis. Weinstein JD, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):376–82, Mar 78

Influence of hyperoxia (1 ATA) on mouse brain GABA, glutamate, and glutamine. Schäfer G. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):470–5, Mar 78

Glutamate transport driven by an electrochemical gradient of sodium ion in membrane vesicles of Escherichia coli B. Hasan SM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):122–8, 9 Sep 77

The pathway of glutamate metabolism in rat brain mitochondria. Dennis SC, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):521–7, 15 Dec 77

The regulation of glutamate metabolism by tricarboxylic acid-cycle activity in rat brain mitochondria. Dennis SC, et al. **Biochem J** 172(1):155–62, 15 Apr 78

Effect of Methylene Blue on glutamate and reduced glutathione of rabbit erythrocytes. Smith JE, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):587–9, 15 Dec 77

Measuring changes in cerebral glutamate and GABA metabolism prior to convulsions induced by 3-mercaptopropionate. Adcock T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(2):246–8, 15 Jan 78

Effects of beta-bungarotoxin and tityustoxin on uptake and release of neurotransmitters [proceedings] Dolly OJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):652–4, 1978

Glutamatergic synapses in invertebrates [proceedings] Usherwood PN. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):845–9, 1977

Lack of persistence in the haemolymph accounts for the low toxicity of the putative transmitter L-glutamate towards the sheep maggot fly Lucilia sericata [proceedings] Wilson RG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1078–81, 1977

Utilization of glutamate for phosphoenolpyruvate and aspartate synthesis in kidney cortex mitochondria of rabbit. Bryla J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(2):273–82, 17 Nov 77

The acidic amino acid transport system of the baby hamster kidney cell line BHK21-C13. Scott DM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(2):379–88, 4 Apr 78

Metabolism and transport of gamma-carboxyglutamic acid. Shah DV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(2):209–17, 1 Mar 78

Enzymes of the gamma-glutamyl cycle in 'aging' WI-38 fibroblasts and in HeLa S3 cells. Takahashi S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):63–73, 12 Jan 78

Regional brain atrophy and reductions in glutamate release and uptake after intrastriatal kainic acid. Friedle NM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):151–8, May 78

Evaluation of glutamate as a hippocampal neurotransmitter: glutamate uptake and release from synaptosomes. Sandoval ME, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):285–99, 24 Feb 78

Aspartic acid and glutamic acid levels in the cochlear nucleus after auditory nerve lesion. Wenthold RJ, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):11123, 9 Dec 77

Taurine, the compartmentalized metabolism of glutamic acid, and the epilepsies. van Gelder NM. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):362–74, Jun 78 (61 ref.)

On the function of the gamma-glutamyl cycle in the transport of amino acids and peptides. Meister A, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (50):123–43, 1977 (44 ref.)

Effects of concanavalin A on junctional and extrajunctional L-glutamate receptors on locust skeletal muscle fibres. Mathers DA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 59(2):151–5, 1978

Enzymes of ammonia detoxication after portacaval shunt in the rat. II. Enzymes of glutamate metabolism. Colombo JP, et al. **Enzyme** 22(6):399–406, 1977

Role of acetylglutamate in ureotelism. Variations in acetylglutamate level and its possible significance in control of urea synthesis in mammalian liver. Shigesada K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(2):385–91, 17 Apr 78

Glial and neuronal uptake of GABA, glutamic acid, glutamine and glutathione in the rabbit retina. Ehinger B. **Exp Eye Res** 25(3):221–34, Sep 77

Correlation between glutamate and Ca2+ uptake in rat liver mitochondria. Debise R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):25–9, 1 Jan 78

Control of the rate of citrulline synthesis by short-term changes in N-acetylglutamate levels in isolated rat-liver mitochondria. Meijer AJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):117–21, 1 Feb 78

Deacylation and transacetylation of acetyl glutamate and acetyl ornithine in rat liver. Reglero A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):13–7, 1 Sep 77

Inhibition by pyruvate of pig heart mitochondrial glutamate influx. Stepien G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):321–5, 15 Jan 78

L-Glutamate and gamma-aminobutyrate binding to hydrophobic protein fractions from leg muscle of fly (Musca domestica). Fiszer De Plazas S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(2):133–7, 1977

Differences between astrocytes in primary cultures and glial cell lines in uptake and metabolism of putative amino acid transmitters. pp. 441–6. Schousboe A. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.**

Glutamate-induced uptake of proline by Streptomyces antibioticus. May WS Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):546–54, May 78

Energy metabolism of Rickettsia typhi: pools of adenine nucleotides and energy charge in the presence and absence of glutamate. Williams JC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):884–92, Jun 78

Regulation of urea synthesis in rat liver. Changes of ornithine and acetylglutamate concentrations in the livers of rats subjected to dietary transitions. Saheki T, et al.

J Biochem (Tokyo) 82(2):551–8, Aug 77
Crystal structure of monoclinic ribonuclease-S at 4 A resolution. The mode of binding of 4-thiouridylic acid and a fragment of folic acid, p-aminobenzoylglutamic acid. Torii K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1239–47, May 78
The uptake of L-glutamic acid in a normal mouse lymphocyte line and in a transport mutant. Dantzig AH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5813–9, 25 Aug 78
Resolution of the multiplicity of the glutamate and aspartate transport systems of Escherichia coli. Schellenberg GD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):9055–64, 25 Dec 77
Metal binding properties of gamma-carboxyglutamic acid. Implications for the vitamin K-dependent blood coagulation proteins. Sperling R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3898–906, 10 Jun 78
Labelling of brain proteins at early periods after subcutaneous injection of a mixture of [U-14C] glucose and [3H] glutamate. Gaitonde MK, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):637–45, Sep 78
Interaction of taurine, GABA and glutamic acid with synaptic membranes. Lähdesmäki P, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):819–26, Nov 77
Kinetic study of glutamate transport in rat brain mitochondria. Minn A, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):873–81, Nov 77
Net uptake of L-glutamate and GABA by high affinity synaptosomal transport systems. Roskoski R Jr. **J Neurochem** 31(2):493–8, Aug 78
Uptake and metabolism of glutamate in astrocytes cultured from dissociated mouse brain hemispheres. Schousboe A, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):999–1005, Dec 77
Studies on the regulation of GABA synthesis: the interaction of adenine nucleotides and glutamate with brain glutamate decarboxylase. Seligmann B, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(2):371–6, Feb 78
Uptake of [14C]aspartic acid and [14C]glutamic acid by retinal synaptosomal fractions. Thomas TN, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):63–8, Jul 78
Some problems inherent in transport studies in synaptosomes. Wheeler DD. **J Neurochem** 30(1):109–20, Jan 78
A model of high affinity glutamic acid transport by cortical synaptosomes from the Long-Evans rat. Wheeler DD, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1311–9, Jun 78
Studies on carbamoylphosphate synthetase in livers of rats fed a protein free diet supplemented with methionine and threonine and injected with N-acetylglutamic acid. Yokogoshi H, et al. **J Nutr** 108(8):1215–21, Aug 78
Discrimination between descriptive models of L-glutamate uptake by the retina using non-linear regression analysis. Neal MJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:387–94, Apr 78
Synthesis of methotrexate polyglutamates in cultured human cells. Rosenblatt DS, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):210–4, Jan 78
Glutamate as transmitter of hippocampal perforant path. White WF, et al. **Nature** 270(5635):356–7, 24 Nov 77
Kinetic characteristics of the glutamate uptake into normal astrocytes in cultures. Hertz L, et al. **Neurochem Res** 3(1):1–14, Feb 78
Ontogenetic development of kainate neurotoxicity: correlates with glutamatergic innervation. Campochiaro P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):2025–9, Apr 78
Sodium-stimulated glutamate uptake in membrane vesicles of Escherichia coli: the role of ion gradients. MacDonald RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3167–70, Aug 77
Alternative pathways for proline synthesis in mammalian cells. Baich A. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(5):529–38, Sep 77
[Aspartic and glutamic acid content in parodontosis] Podlin AA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):71–3, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Content of N-acetyl-L-asparate, N-acetyl-L-glutamate and N-acetyl-L-aspartyl-L-glutamate in the brain of mammals at increased oxygen tension] Bondarenko TI, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):160–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Glutamate deamination and transamination in the presence of dinitrophenol] Nilova NS. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(5):23–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Glutamic acid oxidation and its regulation in purified mitochondria and nerve endings of rat cerebral cortex] Paronian ZhA, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:35–40, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Formation of ammonia from glutamic acid and ADP in purified mitochondria and nerve endings of rat cerebral cortex] Paronian ZhA, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:41–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of monosodium glutamate on the histogenesis of bone marrow in mice. Dhindsa KS, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(3):212–7, 1978
Effect of perinatal monosodium glutamate treatment on endocrine functions of rats in maturity. Lengvári I. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(1):133–41, 1977
Measurement of oxygen consumption and locomotor activity in monosodium glutamate-induced obesity. Poon TK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E532–4, May 78
The influence of glutamic acid on fish lens culture. Yew DT. **Anat Anz** 142(3):213–6, 1977
Chemistry and pharmacology of arginine pyroglutamate. Analysis of its effects on the CNS. Provenzano PM, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1553–7, 1977
The role of ammonia, L-glutamate, and cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate in the regulation of ammonia assimilation in Rhizobium japonicum. Upchurch RG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):244–8, 18 Jan 78
The effects of a single injection of monosodium glutamate on the reproductive neuroendocrine axis of the female hamster. Tafelski TJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):404–11, Oct 77
Studies about molluscan C.N.S.: ii) Changes induced by n-acetylaspartic acid, n-acetylaspartylglutamic acid and GABA in the activity of single identified neurones of Aplysia. Avoli M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1036–41, 15 Jul 77
Studies about molluscan C.N.S.: I) Changes induced by GLUT in the activity of single identified neurones of Aplysia. Avoli M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):1224–8, 30 Jun 77
A study of the interactions between glutamate and aspartate at the lobster neuromuscular junction. Constanti A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(4):495–505, Apr 78
Structure-activity studies on an excitatory glutamate receptor of leech neurones [proceedings] James VA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):432P–433P, Mar 78
The responses of Renshaw cells and spinal interneurones of the rat to L-glutamate and L-aspartate. Hutchinson GB, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):129–36, 3 Feb 78
Effects of monosodium glutamate-induced obesity in mice on carbohydrate metabolism in insulin secretion. Cameron DP, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):41–51, Jan–Feb 78
The sensitivity of locust skeletal muscle fibres to L-glutamate following denervation and injury. Mathers DA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 60(1):7–10, 1978
The actions of picrotoxin, strychnine, bicuculline and other convulsants and antagonists on the responses to acetylcholine glutamic acid and gamma-aminobutyric acid on Helix neurones. Piggott SM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 57(2):107–16, 1977
Mechanisms of polyanion stimulation of nuclear DNA synthesis. Examination of thermal destabilization. Smith MR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):15–23, Nov 77
Thermoregulatory effects on the sheep of intracerebroventricular injections of L-glutamic acid. Bligh J, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):370–1, 15 Mar 78
Action of glutamic acid and of some glutamate analogues on the molluscan central neurones. Eusebi F, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):867–8, 15 Jul 78
Hypotensive effect of disodium dicarboxymethylglutamate (Na2DCMG), a chelating agent, in rats. Boada JN, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 32(11):568–75, Nov 77
Glutamate-induced uptake of proline by Streptomyces antibioticus. May WS Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):546–54, May 78
Hapten-specific tolerance induced by hapten conjugates of D-glutamic acid, D-lysine (D-Gl) or isologous gamma-globulin: evidence for central B cell tolerance in the presence of carrier-primed helper T cells. Katz DH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1824–7, Jun 78
Actions of L-glutamate and related amino acids on oxygen uptake, lactate production on NADH levels of rat brain in vitro. Cox DW, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1127–30, Dec 77
Effects of aminooxyacetic acid and L-glutamic acid-gamma-hydrazide on GABA metabolism in specific brain regions. Walters JR, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):759–66, Apr 78
The effect of foreign cations, pH and pharmacological agents on the ionic permeability of an excitatory glutamate synapse. Anwyl R. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):389–404, Dec 77
Permeability of the post-synaptic membrane of an excitatory glutamate synapse to sodium and potassium. Anwyl R. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):367–88, Dec 77
Glutamate D-receptors on the locust retractor unguis muscle [proceedings] Clark RB, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:3P–4P, Mar 78
Denervation-induced changes in extrajunctional glutamate responses of insect muscle [proceedings] Clark RB, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:75P, Mar 78
Glutamate sensitivity and distribution of receptors along normal and denervated locust muscle fibres. Cull-Candy SG. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:165–81, Mar 78
A comparison of the action of glutamate, ibotenate and other related amino acids on feline spinal interneurones. MacDonald JF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:449–65, Feb 78
Effect of dorsal rhizotomy on neuronal responses to two putative neurotransmitters of primary afferent neurones [proceedings] Roberts MH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:42P–43P, Feb 78
Inhibition and excitation induced by glutamic acid on cerebellar interneurons. Yamamoto C, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(2):225–34, 1977
Transformation by concanavalin A of the response of molluscan neurones to L-glutamate. Kehoe J. **Nature** 274(5674):866–9, 31 Aug 78
Late endocrine effects of administering monosodium glutamate to neonatal rats. Bakke JL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(4):220–8, 1978
Structure-activity relations for the neurotoxicity of kainic acid derivatives and glutamate analogues. Schwarcz R, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(2):145–51, Feb 78
Glutamate-induced fastigial pressor response in the dog. Dormer KJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(4):577–84, 1977
Integrated excitatory response to microinjections of L-glutamic acid into the reticular system of the toad. Hoffmann A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):179–83, Aug 77
Obesity in exercising, hypophagic rats treated with monosodium glutamate. Nikoletseas MM. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):767–73, Dec 77
Effects of monosodium glutamate on eating and drinking behavior in rats. Ohara I, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):627–34, Nov 77
Inhibition of pregnancy-dependent mammary tumorigenesis by a single treatment of neonatal GR/A mice with monosodium glutamate. Nagasawa H, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):128–9, May 78
Growth, endocrinological and behavioral deficits after monosodium L-glutamate in the neonatal rat: possible involvement of arcuate dopamine neuron damage. Nemeroff CB, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(2):179–96, 1977
Opiate peptide modulation of amino acid responses suggests novel form of neuronal communication. Barker JL, et al. **Science** 199(4336):1451–3, 31 Mar 78
Axon-sparing brain lesioning technique [letter] Merker B. **Science** 200(4348):1417, 23 Jun 78
Axon-sparing brain lesioning technique: the use of monosodium-L-glutamate and other amino acids. Simson EL, et al. **Science** 198(4316):515–7, 4 Nov 77
[Effect of neuroactive aminoacids on central mechanisms of vascular regulation] Kovalev GV. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):702–10, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of neuroactivating amino acids on the system activating sympathetic preganglionic neurons] Petrov VI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):711–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of glutamic acid on Saccharomyces cerevisiae cell permeability during rehydration after dehydration] Ramnietse VE, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):430–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Vitamin K, prothrombin, and gamma-carboxyglutamic acid. Stenflo J. **Adv Enzymol** 46:1–31, 1978 (152 ref.)
Evidence for glutamate as a neurotransmitter in the corticofugal fibres to the dorsal lateral geniculate body and the superior colliculus in rats. Karlsen RL, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):457–67, 11 Aug 78
Depression of glutamate-mediated synaptic transmission by benzyl alcohol. Colton CA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):917–22, Aug 77
Biochemical correlates of transmission mediated by glutamate and aspartate. Nadler JV, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):147–55, Jul 78
Glutamic acid and ethanol dependence. Freed WJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(5):509–14, May 78
Selective destruction of purkinje cells, basket-stellate cells, and golgi type II cells of the cerebellum by kainic acid: further evidence that glutamate is the granule cell transmitter. Herndon RM, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:93–6, 1977
[Amino acids as transmitters (glutamic acid and asparaginic acid)] Onodera K. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):39–44, 1978 (45 ref.) **(Jpn)**
Glutamic acid as a possible central neurotransmitter. Takagaki G. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(13):1311–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

POISONING

[Chinese restaurant syndrome] Satoyoshi E. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:608–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Long-term treatment with psychoverlan in children and adolescents with behavior disorders] Heinze H. **Fortschr Med** 96(32) 24 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Glutamic acid gamma-ethyl ester in high doses in the treatment of high blood ammonia levels in severe hepatic failure] Santagati G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(20):1367–74, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Treatment of portal encephalopathy with sodium N-acetyl glutamate] Triandaf I, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):299–303, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Glutamic and aspartic acid in complex treatment of circulatory hypoxia] Baskovich GA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):20–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Unravelling the glutamate tangle. Cooper P. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(4):347–8, Aug 77
Studies on brain lesion by administration of monosodium L-glutamate to mice. I. Brain lesions in infant mice caused by administration of monosodium L-glutamate. Takasaki Y. **Toxicology** 9(4):293–305, Apr 78
Studies on brain lesions after administration of monosodium L-glutamate to mice. II. Absence of brain damage following administration of monosodium L-glutamate in the diet. Takasaki Y. **Toxicology** 9(4):307–18, Apr 78

URINE

Inhibition of gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase by cystamine: an approach to a therapy of 5-oxoprolinuria (pyroglutamic aciduria). Griffith OW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):919-25, 7 Dec 77

GLUTAMIC-OXALOACETIC TRANSAMINASE see **ASPARTATE AMINOTRANSFERASE**

GLUTAMIC-PYRUVIC TRANSAMINASE see **ALANINE AMINOTRANSFERASE**

GLUTAMINASE

Double-enzymatic assay for determination of glutamine and glutamic acid in cerebrospinal fluid and plasma. Pye IF, et al. **Anal Chem** 50(7):951-3, Jun 78

Amino acid sequence of the diazooxonorleucine binding site of Acinetobacter and Pseudomonas 7A glutaminase--asparaginase enzymes. Holcenberg JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):411-7, 7 Feb 78

METABOLISM

Kinetics of uptake and activity in mouse liver of glutaminase coupled to desialated orosomucoid. Schmer G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):397-405, 1 Feb 78

A lack of correlation between rat kidney mitochondrial swelling and glutaminase activation in metabolic acidosis. Rakowski TA, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):359-60, 15 Mar 78

Glutaminase activity in rat skeletal muscle mitochondria. Swierczyński J, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):165-6, 15 Feb 78

Glutaminase & glutamine synthetase in 20-methylcholanthrene treated mice. Bhattacharya M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):52-3, Jan 77

Relation of ammonia excretion adaptation to glutaminase activity in acidotic, subtotalnephrectomized rats. Benyajati S, et al. **Kidney Int** 14(1):50-7, Jul 78

[Subcellular localization of phosphate-dependent glutaminase in the chick kidney] Grillo MA. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(4):248-52, 28 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

[Glutaminases in ammoniotelic, uricotelic and ureotelic organisms] Virdis R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1867-70, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Control of the xanthine dehydrogenase activity of the kidney by glutaminase (proceedings)] Affonso OR, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 50(1):115, Mar 78 **(Por)**

[Glutamine synthetase and glutaminase activity in the brain and liver homogenates and subcellular fractions of rats with alloxan diabetes (3)] Buniatian GK, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 9:17-24, 1974 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of diethylstilbestrol and steroid hormones on glutaminase activity in the mitochondrial fraction of rat brain] Mikirtunova KS, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:17-28, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thiol reagents on cerebral glutaminase activity] Oganesian VS, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 9:5-16, 1974 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Substrate specificity, inhibitors and kinetics of deamidase AG (asparaginase-glutaminase) from Pseudomonas fluorescens AG] Kovalenko NA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):618-22, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protective effect of arginine in hyperoxia. Activity of cerebral glutaminase and glutamate decarboxylase] Krichevskaia AA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):42-6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of glutamine deaminating enzymes in the kidneys, liver and serum of dogs with renal failure and under normal conditions] Petrun' NM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):485-9, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Biological properties of an asparaginase-glutaminase preparation from Pseudomonas fluorescens in cell cultures] Kondrat'eva NA, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):122-5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Amino acid degrading enzymes for cancer therapy. Wade HE. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:73-9, 13-15 Apr 77

GLUTAMINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Double-blind clinical comparison between a gastrin-receptor antagonist, proglumide, and a histamine H2-blocker, cimetidine. Galeone M, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):376-82, 1978

Glutamine binding sites. Pinkus LM. **Methods Enzymol** 46:414-27, 1977

[A model for assessment of gastric antisecretory power: application to proglumide (author's transl)] Vatier J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(8-9):643-51, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on physico-chemical properties of N2-acetyl-L-glutamine aluminum complex. Interaction with chondroitin sulfate (author's transl)] Hayakawa E, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(7):731-5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Occupational acne in carpentry workshops] Lada-Jagas R. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):107-8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Several new inhibitors of gastric secretion] Vasilevskaia LS. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):871-5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Effect of amino acid replacement on the stability of the tobacco mosaic virus protein structure. Ruttkay-Nedecký G, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):365-74, Sep 77

Double-enzymatic assay for determination of glutamine and glutamic acid in cerebrospinal fluid and plasma. Pye IF, et al. **Anal Chem** 50(7):951-3, Jun 78

Determination of glutamine and glutamine acid in biological fluids by gas chromatography. Collins FS, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(3):456-63, 1 May 78

Glutamine-selective membrane electrode that uses living bacterial cells. Rechnitz GA, et al. **Science** 199(4327):440-1, 27 Jan 78

BLOOD

Determination of the specific radioactivity of 14C-labeled glutamic acid and glutamine. Squires EJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):473-8, Feb 78

The role of alanine and glutamine in steroid-induced nitrogen wasting in man. Sapir DG, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(3):215-20, Sep 77

Isotachophoretic analysis of serum for aspartic acid, asparagine, glutamic acid and glutamine. Robinson DV, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(1):1-4, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Renal mitochondrial glutamine transport and metabolism: studies with a rapid-mixing, rapid-filtration technique. Goldstein L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):F514-21, Jun 78

Glutamine metabolism, interorgan transport and glucogenicity in the sheep. Heitmann RN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E197-203, Feb 78

Fate of glutamine carbon in renal metabolism. Vinay P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):F123-9, Feb 78

Regulation of the assimilation of nitrogen compounds. Tyler B. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:1127-62, 1978 (170 ref.)

Influence of hyperoxia (1 ATA) on mouse brain GABA, glutamate, and glutamine. Schäfer G. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):470-5, Mar 78

Characterization of glutamine requiring mutants of Bacillus subtilis. Bott KF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):996-1003, 7 Dec 77

Glutamine-requiring mutants of Bacillus subtilis. Fisher SH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):987-95, 7 Dec 77

Uptake and utilization of L-glutamine by human lymphoid cells; relationship to gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase activity. Novogrodsky A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):222-9, 9 Sep 77

Glutamine as a precursor to N-terminal pyrrolid-2-one-5-carboxylic acid in mouse immunoglobulin lambda-type light chains. Amino acid-sequence variability at the N-terminal extra piece of lambda-type light-chain precursors. Burstein Y, et al. **Biochem J** 165(2):347-54, 1 Aug 77

Metabolism and transport of glutamine and glucose in vascularly perfused small intestine rat. Hanson PJ, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):509-19, 15 Sep 77

The metabolic fate of glutamine nitrogen in the perfused rat kidney. Ross BD, et al. **Biochem J** 170(1):177-9, 15 Jan 78

Adaptations in glutamine metabolism in kidneys from rats fed on a high-protein diet [proceedings] Brosnan JT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1766-7, 1977

Extracellular matrix metabolism by chondrocytes. 4. Role of glutamine in glycosaminoglycan synthesis in vitro by chondrocytes. Speight G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):238-45, 3 May 78

Regulation of de novo purine biosynthesis in normal and 8-azaguanine-resistant Chinese hamster cells. Taylor MW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(1):1-13, 26 Jan 78

Acid-base induced alterations in glutamine metabolism and ureogenesis in perfused muscle and liver of the rat. Oliver J, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):445-9, Oct 77

Characterization of the apparent rates of glutamine transport in rat renal mitochondria. Shapiro RA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(1):49-52, 1 Jul 78

Changes in hepatic & renal enzymes of glutamine metabolism in albino rats on two protein diets. Rao MV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1097-101, Dec 77

Genetics and physiology of Neurospora crassa glutamine auxotrophs. Dávila G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):693-8, Jun 78

The metabolic fates of amino acids and the formation of glutamine in skeletal muscle. Chang TW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3685-93, 25 May 78

Effect of metabolic acidosis and of phosphate on the presence of glutamine within the matrix space of rat renal mitochondria during glutamine transport. Curthoys NP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):63-8, 10 Jan 78

Human placental amidophosphoribosyltransferase. Comparison of the kinetics of glutamine and ammonia utilization. King GL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3933-8, 10 Jun 78

Identification of ketone bodies and glutamine as the major respiratory fuels in vivo for postabsorptive rat small intestine. Windmueller HG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):69-76, 10 Jan 78

The inhibition by 6-diazo-5-oxo-l-norleucine of glutamine catabolism of the cultured human lymphoblast. Willis RC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(3):375-82, Dec 77

Reciprocal regulation of glucose and glutamine utilization by cultured human diploid fibroblasts. Zielke HR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(1):41-8, Apr 78

Studies on the transport of glutamine in vivo between the brain and blood in the resting state and during afferent electrical stimulation. Abdul-Ghani AS, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(2):541-6, Aug 78

Glutamine--a major substrate for nerve endings. Bradford HF, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1453-9, Jun 78

Energetics of galactose, proline, and glutamine transport in a cytochrome-deficient mutant of Salmonella typhimurium. Singh AP, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(3):389-98, 1977

Glutamine binding sites. Pinkus LM. **Methods Enzymol** 46:414-27, 1977

Search for revertants of the glutamine mischarging mutans of Escherichia coli su+3 tyrosine suppressor tRNA that are able to insert tyrosine at the site of amber mutation. Celis JE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2799-809, Aug 77

[Specificity of glutamine metabolism in pre-tumorous diseases and cancer of the human stomach] Berezov TT, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):555-8, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of ammonia and glutamine on macromolecule synthesis and breakdown during sporulation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Durieu-Trautmann O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):438-42, 21 Nov 77

Dual actions of some amino acids on spike discharges in the carp retina. Negishi K, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):67-84, 9 Jun 78

Effects of L-glutamine and HS compounds on growth and sporulation metabolism of Achlya. LéJohn HB, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(4):227-36, Apr 78

Inhibition of mast cell population by L-glutamine in aspirin-induced ulceration in rat stomach. Mitra R, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):374-8, Oct-Dec 77

Enzyme regulation in neuroblastoma cells in a salts/glucose medium: induction of ornithine decarboxylase by asparagine and glutamine. Chen KY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3791-5, Sep 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Identification of glutamine as a hepatic factor which influence the synthesis of collagen by freshly isolated fibroblasts. Rönnemaa T, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(4):351-6, Jun 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Psychic dependence? A different formulation of the problem with a view to the reorientation of therapy for chronic drug addiction. Cocchi R, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 56(5):337-46, Nov 77

[Neurotic masturbation and infantile depression: clinico-therapeutic approach and possible neuro-psychological explanation] Cocchi R, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(2):229-41, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URINE

Glutamine conjugation of phenylacetic acid in the ferret [proceedings] Hirom PC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1033-5, 1977

GLUTAMINE SYNTHETASE

Direct evidence for separate binding sites for L-Glu and amino acid feedback inhibitors on unadenylylated glutamine synthetase from E. coli. Rhee SG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):244-50, 9 Sep 77

Calorimetric and equilibrium binding studies of the interaction of substrates with glutamine synthetase of Escherichia coli. Shrake A, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4372-81, 4 Oct 77

Kinetic mechanism of gamma glutamyl transferase reaction catalyzed by the mung bean (Phaseolus aureus) glutamine synthetase. Seethalakshmi S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):112-7, Jun 77

EPR investigation of the Mn(II) binding sites in glutamine synthetase (Escherichia coli W). I. High-affinity binding sites. Hofmann GE, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1769-78, Jun 78

EPR investigation of the Mn(II) binding sites in glutamine synthetase (Escherichia coli W). II. Intermediate-affinity binding sites. Hofmann GE, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1779-82, Jun 78

New crystal forms of glutamine synthetase and implications for the molecular structure. Heidner EG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 122(2):163-73, 25 Jun 78

Topographical analysis of regulatory and metal ion binding sites on glutamine synthetase from Escherichia coli: 13C and 31P nuclear magnetic resonance and fluorescence energy transfer study. Villafranca JJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1255-9, Mar 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Differential inhibition of glutamine and

gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetases by alpha-alkyl analogs of methionine sulfoximine that induce convulsions. Griffith OW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2333–8, 10 Apr 78

[Irreversible inactivation of Chlorella glutamine synthetase by urea] Rasulov AS, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(5):912–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of p-chloromercuribenzoate on glutamine synthetase in the food yeast Candida tropicalis] Uralets TI, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(4):632–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Interferon suppresses steroid-inducible glutamine synthetase biosynthesis in embryonic chick neural retina. Matsuno T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):188–94, 18 Jan 78

Regulation of glutamine synthetase formation in Escherichia coli: characterization of mutants lacking the uridylyltransferase. Bloom FR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):569–77, May 78

Involvement of the product of the glnF gene in the autogenous regulation of glutamine synthetase formation in Klebsiella aerogenes. Gaillardin CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1329–38, Mar 78

Evidence for thyroid hormone-dependent and independent glucocorticoid actions in cultured cells. Studies on the induction of growth hormone and glutamine synthetase in GH1 cells and tyrosine aminotransferase in Reuber H-35 cells. Samuels HH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5895–8, 10 Sep 78

GENETICS

Cloning nitrogen fixing genes from Klebsiella pneumoniae in vitro and the isolation of NIF promoter mutants affecting glutamine synthetase regulation. Ausubel F, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:111–28, 1977

Relationship between sporulation and mutations impairing glutamine synthetase in Bacillus megaterium. Reysset G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1237–41, 18 Aug 75

Control of glutamine synthetase messenger RNA by hydrocortisone in the embryonic chick retina. Soh BM, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(2):316–28, Jun 78

Mutations that alter the covalent modification of glutamine synthetase in Salmonella typhimurium. Bancroft S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1046–55, Jun 78

Autogenous regulation of the synthesis of glutamine synthetase in Klebsiella aerogenes. Bender RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):106–12, Oct 77

Regulatory mutations in the Klebsiella aerogenes structural gene for glutamine synthetase. Bender RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):100–5, Oct 77

gltB gene and regulation of nitrogen metabolism by glutamine synthetase in Escherichia coli. Pahel G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):139–48, Jan 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Nitrogen and ammonia assimilation in the cyanobacteria: purification of glutamine synthetase from Anabaena sp. strain CA. Stacey G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):596–603, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Abnormal dietary regulation of glutamine synthetase in Morris hepatomas. Deuel TF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:665–75, 22–24 May 77

Glutamine synthetase control of nitrogen fixation in Rhizobia. Ludwig RA, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:419–20, 1977

The location of glutamine synthetase within the rat and rabbit nephron. Burch HB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):498–505, 30 May 78

Two forms of glutamine synthetase in free-living root-nodule bacteria. Darrow RA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):554–9, 23 Sep 77

Regulation of glutamine synthetase in fed-batch cultures of Neurospora crassa. Limón-Lason J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1234–40, 24 Oct 77

Effect of oxygen tension on nitrogenase and on glutamine synthetases I and II in Rhizobium jaonicum 61A76. Rao VR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):224–31, 15 Mar 78

Two regulatory isozymes of glutamine synthetase from Bacillus caldolyticus, an extreme thermophile. Wedler FC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):122–6, 15 Mar 78

Possible growth hormone regulation of rat liver glutamine synthetase activity. Wong BS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):876–84, 7 Dec 77

Activity of nitrogenase and glutamine synthetase in relation to availability of oxygen in continuous cultures of a strain of cowpea Rhizobium sp. supplied with excess ammonium. Bergersen FJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):406–16, 1 Feb 78

Adenylylation/deadenylylation control of the glutamine synthetase of Rhodopseudomonas capsulata. Johansson BC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(2):365–71, 1 Dec 77

Metabolic and enzymatic characteristics of adult rat liver parenchymal cells in non-proliferating primary monolayer cultures. Gebhardt R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):431–41, 15 Mar 78

Pig brain glutamine synthetase: an interpretation of the sigmoidal kinetics for magnesium and adenosine triphosphate. Jaenicke L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):115–8, 1 Jun 78

Glutamine synthetase in the host tissues of tumour bearing mice. Bhattacharjee M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):53–5, Jan 77

Glutaminase & glutamine synthetase in 20-methylcholanthrene treated mice. Bhattacharya M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):52–3, Jan 77

Glutamine synthetase of Klebsiella aerogenes: properties of glnD mutants lacking uridylyltransferase. Foor F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):562–8, May 78

Control of ammonium assimilation in Rhizobium 32H1. Ludwig RA. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):114–23, Jul 78

Regulation of gamma-aminobutyric acid degradation in Escherichia coli by nitrogen metabolism enzymes. Zaboura M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):447–51, Feb 78

Regulation of glutamine synthetase by dexamethasone in hepatoma tissue culture cells. Crook RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6125–31, 10 Sep 78

Glutamine synthetase from rat liver. Purification, properties, and preparation of specific antisera. Deuel TF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6111–8, 10 Sep 78

Abnormal dietary regulation of glutamine synthetase in rat hepatomas. Louie M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6119–24, 10 Sep 78

Neurospora crassa glutamine synthetase. Role of enzyme synthesis and degradation on the regulation of enzyme concentration during exponential growth. Quinto C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8724–7, 10 Dec 77

Nitrogen regulation of glutamine synthetase in Neurospora crassa. Vichido I, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 106 Pt 2:251–9, Jun 78

Regulation of glutamine synthetase in cultured 3T3-L1 cells by insulin, hydrocortisone, and dibutyryl cyclic AMP. Miller RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1418–22, Mar 78

Allosteric regulation of monocyclic interconvertible enzyme cascade systems: use of Escherichia coli glutamine synthetase as an experimental model. Rhee SG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3138–42, Jul 78

[Distribution of glutamine synthetase in animal tissues] Pernecco LC, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1871–5, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Presence of SH-groups and histidine in the active site of Chlorella glutamine synthetase] Rasulov AS, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):1090–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thermostability of glutamine synthetase in Candida tropicalis feed yeasts in Mg-, Mn- and Co-activated systems] Kretovich VL, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):217–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Examination of the action of effectors after storing glutamine synthetase from the fodder yeast Candida tropicalis at room temperature] Auerman TL, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(3):373–6, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Glutamine synthetase and glutaminase activity in the brain and liver homogenates and subcellular fractions of rats with alloxan diabetes (3)] Buniatian GK, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 9:17–24, 1974 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rat brain and liver glutamine synthetase and gamma-glutamyltransferase activity in alloxan diabetes (IV)] Egian VB, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:29–34, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Catabolic N2-acetylornithine 5-aminotransferase of Klebsiella aerogenes: control of synthesis by induction, catabolite repression, and activation by glutamine synthetase. Friedrich B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):686–91, Feb 78

[Glutamine synthetase immobilization] Rasulov AS, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):150–1, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUTAMYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see under **AMINO ACYL T RNA SYNTHETASES**

GLUTAMYL TRANSPEPTIDASE

Variation of human intestinal gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in ontogenetic development. Sobiech KA, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):579–88, 1977

Evidence of the presence of a latent active site in the large subunit of rat kidney gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase. Horiuchi S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):873–8, 28 Feb 78

Rabbit liver transglutaminase: physical, chemical, and catalytic properties. Abe T, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5495–501, 13 Dec 77

Transglutaminase-catalyzed insertion of a fluorescent probe into the protease-sensitive region of rhodopsin. Pober JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2163–8, 30 May 78

A novel gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in renal carcinoma in comparison with normal kidney enzyme. Hada T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(3):267–77, 2 May 78

The use of liver transglutaminase for protein labeling. Iwanij V. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):359–68, 1 Nov 77

Differences in the isoelectric focusing patterns of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase from normal and cancerous rat mammary tissue. Jaken S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1750–3, Apr 78

[Gamma-glutamyltransferase. Human pathology and animal biology] Braun JP, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(6):433–57, 1977 (442 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Enzyme histochemical study on hepatoma—the relation between enzyme activity and histological type. Ida M. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(5):647–55, Sep 77

Gamma-glutamyl transferase in ascitic fluid in primary hepatoma [letter] Noll WW, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1351, 19 Nov 77

Questionable usefulness of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase test in legal medicine. Pragay DA, et al. **Clin Biochem** 10(5):175–7, Oct 77

Cellular localization of epidermal transglutaminase: a histochemical and immunochemical study. Buxman MM, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(5):340–8, May 78

[Value of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase assay for detection of hepatic metastasis (letter)] Buffet C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3440, 5 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Affinity labeling of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase of tumor cell AH-130 and transport activity of glutathione and amino acids. Inoue M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1104–10, 21 Dec 77

gamma-glutamyltransferase activity and bilirubin concentration [letter] Dickson AD, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):723–4, Apr 78

Selective inhibition of gamma-glutamyl-cycle enzymes by substrate analogs. Griffith OW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3330–4, Aug 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction and 'superinduction' of sialylation of membrane-bound gamma-glutamyltransferase during liver regeneration. Köttgen E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):279–84, 2 Jan 78

Induction of epidermal transglutaminase by hydrocortisone in chick embryonic skin. Obinata A, et al. **Nature** 270(5636):440–1, 1 Dec 77

BLOOD

Evaluation of the usefulness of serum gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase levels in the management of haematological neoplasia. Roberts BE, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(2):65–72, 1978

Serum gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase: its clinical significance. Pár A, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):309–19, 1976

Change of GOT, GPT, LAP and GGT in epileptic children during anticonvulsive treatment. Fichsel H. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):196–7, 1976

Adoption of a manual kinetic gamma-glutamyl transferase method in the clinical laboratory. Nielsen LG, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(4):279–85, Apr 78

Butanol extraction of serum and urinary gamma-glutamyltransferase and its application in clinical diagnosis. Beck PR. **Ann Clin Biochem** 15(3):151–6, May 78

Origin of an elevated plasma alkaline phosphatase activity in non-jaundiced patients. Cleeve HJ. **Ann Clin Biochem** 15(2):86–90, Mar 78

A short review of techniques for the localisation of gamma-glutamyl transferase isoenzymes after electrophoresis. Wenham PR, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 15(3):146–50, May 78 (22 ref.)

A supplement to alkaline phosphatase fractionations: utilization of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase and hydroxyproline assays. Slaunwhite D, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(2):117–21, Mar–Apr 78

Human erythrocyte transglutaminase. Purification and properties. Brenner SC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):74–83, 12 Jan 78

Effect of anticonvulsant drugs on alkaline phosphatase and gamma-glutamyltransferase activity in human leukocytes. Tarallo P, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(2):67–9, Apr 78

Serum enzymes in the diagnosis of hepatic metastatic carcinoma [letter] Beck PR, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(5):839, May 78

Effects of ethanol (0.75 g/kg body weight) on the activities of selected enzymes in sera of healthy young adults: 2. Interindividual variations in response of gamma-glutamyltransferase to repeated ethanol challenges. Freer DE, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2099–102, Nov 77

Value of alkaline phosphatase, 5'-nucleotidase, gamma-glutamyltransferase, and glutamate dehydrogenase activity measurements (single and combined) in serum in diagnosis of metastasis to the liver. Kim NK, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2034–8, Nov 77

Studies on alkaline phosphatase isoenzymes in hepatic diseases. Relation to gamma-glutamyltransferase. Burlina A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):49–54, 3 Apr 78

The use of gamma-glutamyl-p-aminobenzoic acid as the substrate for determination of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase activity in blood serum. Szewczuk A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):19–26, 1 Mar 78

Phenprocoumon requirement, whole blood coagulation time, bleeding time and plasma gamma-GT in patients receiving mianserin. Kopera H, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol**

13(5):351–6, 30 Jul 78
Forensic considerations on the comparison of 'serum gamma–glutamyltranspeptidase' ('gamma–GT) activity in experimental acute alcoholic intoxication and in alcoholic car drivers who caused road accidents. Luchi P, et al. **Forensic Sci** 11(1):33–9, Jan–Feb 78
gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase and estrogen hormones [letter] Frezza M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):800–1, Apr 78
Serum gamma–glutamyltransferase activity in alcoholism. Collins PB, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(5):182–6, May 78
Serum gamma–glutamyl transferase activity in volunteer blood donors [letter] Mijovic V, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):779, Aug 77
A simple method to determine gammaglutamyl–cyclotransferase activity in erythrocytes. Board PG, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):127–31, Jan 78
Gamma glutamyl transpetidase in liver disease. Sannella JJ. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(11):829, 831, Nov 77
Biochemical and haematological markers of alcohol intake [letter] Martin–Boyce A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):529, 2 Sep 78
Serum gamma–glutamyltransferase and alcoholism [letter] Rosalki SB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1183–4, 3 Dec 77
Biochemical and haematological markers of alcohol intake. Whitehead TP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):978–81, 6 May 78
Serum gamma glutamyltransferase in the diagnosis of liver disease in cattle. Blackshaw C. **NZ Vet J** 26(1–2):16, 25–6, Jan–Feb 78
Serum gamma–glutamyltransferase as a measure of sporidesmin–induced liver damage in sheep. Towers NR, et al. **NZ Vet J** 26(4):109–12, Apr 78
gamma–Glutamyl transpeptidase activity in sheep serum: normal values and an evaluation of its potential for detecting liver involvement in experimental lupinosis. Malherbe WD, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(1):29–38, Mar 77
Bromsulphthalein retention test and gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase activity in the investigation of liver disease. Cherry DJ, et al. **Pathology** 10(2):145–8, Apr 78
Transglutaminase activity in human lymphocytes: early activation by phytomitogens. Novogrodsky A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1157–61, Mar 78
Ca2+–modulated cross–linking of membrane proteins in intact erythrocytes. Siefring GE Jr, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 20:25–36, 1978
[The gamma–glutamyl–transpeptidase among the other hepatic enzymes in the alcoholic (author's transl)] Malarme M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(7–8):293–303, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Biological tests as indirect indicators of the activity of drug metabolizing enzymes. Use of glucaric acid and gamma–glutamyltransferase] Siest G, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(6):425–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gamma–glutamyl–transpeptidase during cirrhosis and hepatoma in black Africans (apropos of 50 cases observed in Dakar)] Sankalé M, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(1):19–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparison of biological examinations in chronic alcoholism. Statistical study of 103 patients] Lecompte JM, et al. **Lille Med** 23(2):80–7, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Laboratory diagnosis of chronic alcoholism: combined study of gamma glutamyl transpeptidase, immunoglobulin A, alpha 1 lipoprotein and mean corpuscular volume (letter)] Fontan M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):469, 11 Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Assay of gamma glutamyl transpeptidases (gamma GT) for the diagnosis of hepatic metastases of bronchopulmonary cancers (letter)] Ordronneau J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(4):290, 28 Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase and jaundice] Bouchekoua, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(4):251–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Gamma–glutamyl–transferase following cholecystectomy (letter)] Schmidt E. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(51):1897, 23 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Provocative gamma GT test in chronic pancreatitis? (author's transl)] Lankisch PG, et al. **Med Klin** 73(28–29):1056–7, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gamma–GT in the blood following endurance effort] Lübs ED, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(42):1365–6, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Increase of serum gamma–GT activity in alcoholism and chronic abuse of hypnotics (author's transl)] Poser W, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(3):181–4, Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[GLDH and gamma glutamyl transferase activities in the serum of healthy and liver–fluke infested cattle] Keller H. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 120(4):189–93, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Significance of the determination of gamma glutamyl transpeptidase and enzyme activity in acute hepatitis] Miklós U, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(40):2397–8, 2 Oct 77 **(Hun)**
[Role of gamma–glutamyl–transpeptidase in the course of viral hepatitis: its comparison with other indices of hepatic function. II] Mancini L, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1001–1002):175–82, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinical significances of gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase by acute hepatitis (author's transl)] Yamauchi M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(9):744–50, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[Activity of oxytocinase, leucine aminopeptidase and glutamyl–transferase in term pregnancy and prolonged pregnancy] Jacyszyn K, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(12):1043–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Diagnostic value of determination of the activity of glutamyl transpeptidase in the blood serum of patients with kidney diseases] Skvortsova LB, et al. **Lab Delo** (10):611–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Value of the study of the activity of gamma–glutamyltransferase and urokinase for diagnosis of liver lesions in Hodgkin's disease] Syromiatnikova EN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):58–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase activity in viral hepatitis—differential diagnosis and prognostic significance] Grunevska B, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:217–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**
[Activity of gamma glutamyl transpeptidase in umbilical cord blood during labor] Duričić S, et al. **Med Arh** 31(6):355–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[The significance of serum gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase determination in the differentiation of icterus of various etiologies] Tasić B, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** (18):66–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Concealment of the enzymatic colorimetric reaction of gamma GT (E.C. 2.3.2.2.) determination in the serum with high levels of bilirubin] de la Morena E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):323–4, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[The importance of gamma–glutamyltranspeptidase screening to the prevention of post–transfusion hepatitis (author's transl)] Nedvěd J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(5):137–9, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Two antigenic sites of tissue transglutaminase. Fésüs L, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):4061–6, 6 Sep 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Reaction of antibody with gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase. I. Isolation of the human enzyme and inhibition of its activity by antiserum. Szewczuk A, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):589–600, 1977
Improved method for fractionating gamma–glutamyltransferase by electrophoresis on cellulose acetate. Burlina A. **Clin Chem** 24(3):502–4, Mar 78
[Concanavalin A– Sepharose affinity chromatography for routine microanalysis of gamma–glutamyltransferase (author's transl)] Köttgen E, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):221–4, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Gamma–glutamyltranspeptidase activity in serum and liver in chronic alcoholism. Possible usefulness as a test of abstinence. Kryszewski A, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(3):199–211, 1977
The epsilon–(gamma–glutamyl)lysine crosslink and the catalytic role of transglutaminases. Folk JE, et al. **Adv Protein Chem** 31:1–133, 1977 (437 ref.)
Catalytic formation of epsilon–(gamma–glutamyl)lysine in guinea pig liver transglutaminase. Birckbichler PJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):1–7, 9 Sep 77
Uptake and utilization of L–glutamine by human lymphoid cells; relationship to gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase activity. Novogrodsky A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):222–9, 9 Sep 77
Transglutaminase reactions associated with the rat semen clotting system: modulation by macromolecular polyanions. Williams–Ashman HG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1192–8, 21 Dec 77
Gamma–glutamyl transferase of rat and human intestine: greater enhancement of activity by dipeptides than by amino acids or longer peptides. Smith RL, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(3):383–94, Jun 78
Studies on the subcellular localization of gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase in rat liver [proceedings] Smith GD, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):543–5, 1978
Endogenous substrates for epidermal transglutaminase. Hanigan H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):589–601, 10 Feb 78
Multiple forms of gamma–glutamyltransferase in normal human liver, bile and serum. Huseby NE. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):354–62, 10 Feb 78
Enzymes of the gamma–glutamyl cycle in 'aging' WI–38 fibroblasts and in HeLa S3 cells. Takahashi S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):63–73, 12 Jan 78
Gamma–glutamyltransferase in putative premalignant liver cell populations during hepatocarcinogenesis. Cameron R, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):823–9, Mar 78
Isolation of gamma–glutamyltransferase from human liver, and comparison with the enzyme from human kidney. Shaw LM, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(6):905–15, Jun 78
Lack of circadian rhythmicity of rat fetal intestinal enzymes as compared to the dams. Stevenson NR, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(2):487–92, 15 Oct 77
Gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase: sidedness of its active site on renal brush–border membrane. Horiuchi S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):429–37, 3 Jul 78
gamma–Glutamyl transpeptidase in rat ascites tumor cell LY–5. Lack of functional correlation of its catalytic activity with the amino acid transport. Inoue M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):609–15, Sep 77
gamma–Glutamyltranspeptidase activity in normal, regenerating and malignant hepatocytes. Cheng S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):310–2, 15 Jan 78
gamma–Glutamyltransferase in human diploid fibroblasts and other mammalian cells. Takahashi S, et al. **In Vitro** 14(3):282–9, Mar 78
gamma–Glutamyl transpeptidase. Determination of specificity in the presence of multiple amino acid acceptors. Karkowsky AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1574–81, 10 Mar 78
Transglutaminase–catalyzed cross–linking through diamines and polyamines. Schrode J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4837–40, 25 Jul 78
Relation of protein synthesis and transglutaminase activity to formation of the cross–linked envelope during terminal differentiation of the cultured human epidermal keratinocyte. Rice RH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(3):705–11, Mar 78
gamma–Glutamyl transferase isoenzymes in human bile. Wenham PR, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):666–70, Jul 78
gamma–Glutamyl transpeptidase in lactating mammary secretory tissue of cow and rat. Baumrucker CR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(3):309–14, Mar 78
Blood and tissue distribution of gamma glutamyl transferase in calves. Braun JP, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(5):596–9, May 78
Blood and tissue distribution of gamma glutamyl transferase in the cow. Rico AG, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(8):1283–7, Aug 77
gamma–Glutamyltranspeptidase and bile salts in cholestatic liver [letter] Busachi CA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(11):1283, Nov 77
Gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase: a positive marker for cultured rat liver cells derived from putative premalignant and malignant lesions. Laishes BA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1009–16, May 78
Partial purification and kinetics of gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase from bovine choroid plexus. Prusiner PE, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1253–9, Jun 78
Modulation of gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase activity from bovine choroid plexus. Prusiner PE, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1261–7, Jun 78
Comparison of gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase activity in tissues of normal and dystrophic hamsters and mice. Neerunjun JS, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(3):335–40, Sep 77
Isolation and properties of gamma–glutamyltranspeptidase from Morris hepatoma 5123D. Szewczuk A, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(3):297–308, 1978 (42 ref.)
Rat brain gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase: effects of alcohol. Reyes E. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):145–8, Jul 78
Tissue and blood gamma–glutamyl transferase distribution in the pig. Rico AG, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):395–6, Nov 77
[Activity of gamma–glutamyl transferase of sheep cerebral cortex with respect to amino acids and glutathione] Picard J, et al. **Biochimie** 60(1):17–23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Changes in the distribution of gamma–glutamyl transferase in the organs of the mouse as a function of development] Braun JP, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(20):1483–5, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The value of the gamma–glutamyl–transpeptidase study in acute hepatitis] Udvardy M, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(9):267–8, 15 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Behavior of various serum and urinary peptidases in pregnancy] Ruchlewicz B, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(18):1097–101, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Determination of gamma–glutamyltransferase in patients with chronic anti–epileptic, neuroleptic and anti–parkinsonism therapy] Casacchia M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(24):2489–92, 24 Feb 78 **(Ita)**
[Usefulness of gamma–glutamyltransferase in alcoholic hepatotoxicity] Casacchia M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(24):2493–6, 24 Feb 78 **(Ita)**
[Gamma–glutamyltranspeptidase activity in steroid–induced cholestasis in the rat] Frezza M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1793–8, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**
[Gamma–glutamyl transferase in liver homogenates of newborn rats] Michelazzi A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(15):1268–71, 15 Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Rat brain and liver glutamine synthetase and gamma–glutamyltransferase activity in alloxan diabetes (IV)] Egian VB, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:29–34, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

[gamma–Glutamyl transpeptidase in human eccrine sweat (author's transl)] Liappis N, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(3):281–5, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

Butanol extraction of serum and urinary gamma–glutamyltransferase and its application in clinical diagnosis. Beck PR. **Ann Clin Biochem** 15(3):151–6, May 78
The excretion of gamma–glutamyl transferase in pregnancy. Noble MC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(7):522–7, Jul 77

[Changes in the urinary excretion of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase, leucine aminopeptidas and alkaline phosphatase in the combined action of ethylene glycol and high temperature] Koleva M. **Probl Khig** 3:35-46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Study of urinary gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase. (2) Clinical significance of urinary gamma-glutamyl-transpeptidase (author's transl)] Cho H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(11):921-5, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

GLUTARALDEHYDE see under **ALDEHYDES**

GLUTARATES

Non-enzymic conversion of pyruvate in aqueous solution to 2,4-dihydroxy-2-methylglutaric acid. Willems JL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):42-4, 1 Feb 78

METABOLISM

Formation and utilization of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutarate in liver mitochondria of starved and streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Dena R, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):371-5, 15 Jun 78

Reaction of formiminoglutamate with liver glutamate dehydrogenase. Viña J, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):711-3, 15 Mar 78

[Dicarboxylic acid formation by Candida guilliermondii H strain H 17 during the degradation of n-tridecane in batch culture] Krauel H, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(1):47-54, 1978 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Long-term treatment of homozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia with 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaric acid [letter] Lupien PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):283-4, 4 Feb 78

URINE

3-Methylcrotonylglycine excretion in 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaric aciduria. Wysocki SJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):101-8, 16 May 78

Glutaric aciduria in progressive choreo-athetosis. Brandt NJ, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(1):77-80, Jan 78

Blood and liver folacin activity, formiminoglutamic acid excretion, growth and hematology in guinea pigs fed a folacin deficient diet with and without sulfonamides. Thenen SW. **J Nutr** 108(5):836-42, May 78

Intermittently progressive dyskinetic syndrome in glutaric aciduria. Kyllerman M, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):397-404, Nov 77

Fromino-glutamic acid (Figlu) excretion and abortion. Friedman S, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(4):271-4, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Formiminoglutamate excretion in rat urine after whole body irradiation, histidine administration, starvation and stress. Hilgertová J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):565-72, 1977

GLUTATHIONE

Glutathione-dependent enzymes with regulatory properties. Mannervik B. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):615-7, 1977

Glutathione-facilitated refolding of reduced, denatured bovine seminal ribonuclease: kinetics and characterization of products. Smith GK, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2633-8, 27 Jun 78

Catalyses by polymer complexes. VII. Enhanced esterolytic reactivity of polymer-coenzyme A, glutathione complexes. Shinkai S, et al. **Biopolymers** 16(11):2393-2405, Nov 77

Is the alkaline cleavage of disulfide bonds in peptides an alpha-beta elimination reaction or a hydrolysis? Federici G, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(3):185-9, 1977

Catalytic action of selenium in the reduction of methemoglobin by glutathione. Masukawa T, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):695-700, 1 Sep 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of glutathione on radioactivity and antibacterial activity of 14C-bleomycin in organs. Kaneda T. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 40(3-4):71-80, Mar 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Amino acid incorporation in a cell-free system derived from rat liver studied with the aid of selenodiglutathione. Vernie LN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):507-17, 23 May 78

Enzymatic formation of glutathione-citryl thioester by a mitochondrial system and its inhibition by (-)erythrofluorocitrate. Kun E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4942-6, Nov 77

ANALYSIS

Glutathionedopa in malignant melanoma. Agrup G, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(3):221-2, 1977

Microchemical assays of glutathione, zinc, cobalt and manganese in micro-dissected areas of the endocrine pancreas in the hagfish, Myxine glutinosa. Havu N, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):561-9, Nov 77

Comment concerning a fluorometric assay for glutathione. Beutler E, et al. **Anal Biochem** 81(2):458-60, Aug 77

Quantitative determination of the glutathione, cysteine, and N-acetyl cysteine conjugates of acetaminophen by high-pressure liquid chromatography. Buckpitt AR, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):168-77, Nov 77

Cysteamine, penicillamine, glutathione, and their derivatives analyzed by automated ion exchange column chromatography. Hsiung M, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(3):305-17, Jun 78

Influence of some hepatotoxic agents on hepatic glutathione levels in mice. pp. 160-2. Siegers CP, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Biochemical studies on cataractous human lenses. Rawal UM, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:161-4, Jan 78

Determination of cysteine and glutathione in fruit by high-performance liquid chromatography [letter] Saetre R, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):982-3, Jul-Aug 78

Occurrence of glutathione in bacteria. Fahey RC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1126-9, Mar 78

BLOOD

Wool growth factors and the blood level of glutathione in sheep. Ibrahim MK. **Beitr Trop Landwirtsch Veterinaermed** 15(4):411-5, 1977

Analysis for glutathione in blood by high-performance liquid chromatography. Rabenstein DL, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1140-3, Jul 78

Glutathione and gamma-glutamylcysteine in whole blood, plasma and erythrocytes. Hagenfeldt L, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(2):167-73, 17 Apr 78

Influence of the rebox state of glutathione upon pyruvate kinase in the intact erythrocyte. Sprengers ED, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):495-502, 1 Nov 77

Familial methaemoglobinaemia and haemolytic anaemia in the horse associated with decreased erythrocytic glutathione reductase and glutathione. Dixon PM, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):198-201, Oct 77

Dietary vitamin E and levels of reduced glutathione, glutathione peroxidase, catalase and superoxide dismutase in rat blood. Chow CK. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):268-73, 1977

Erythrocyte glutathione metabolism in cobalt-deficient goats. Gombe S, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):165-72, 1976

Effect of riboflavin deficiency on the metabolism of the red blood cell. Hassan RM, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(4):349-55, 1977

An inhibitor of opiate receptor binding from human erythrocytes identified as a glutathione-copper complex. Marzullo G, et al. **Life Sci** 21(11):1559-67, 1 Dec 77

The gamma-glutamyl cycle and amino acid transport. Studies of free amino acids, gamma-glutamyl-cysteine and glutathione in erythrocytes from patients with 5-oxoprolinuria (glutathione synthetase deficiency). Hagenfeldt L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):587-90, 14 Sep 78

Blood-reduced glutathione, serum ceruloplasmin and mineral changes in juvenile diabetes. Awadallah R, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 17(2):79-83, Jun 78

Blood-reduced glutathione, pyruvic acid, citric acid, ceruloplasmin oxidase activity and certain mineral changes in diabetes mellitus before and after treatment. Awadallah R, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 17(2):72-8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Blood glucose, glutathione, and total keto-acids levels in alloxan-diabetic rats. El-Hawary Z, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 16(4):227-30, Dec 77

[Enzymatic method for the determination of total blood glutathione] Di Ilio C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1212-7, 30 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

DEFICIENCY

Lysis of normal and reduced glutathione-deficient sheep erythrocytes by tellurite and selenite [proceedings] Crowley C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1455-7, 1977

METABOLISM

Glutathione turnover in isolated hepatocytes. Högberg J, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(4):271-4, Apr 78

Glutathione depletion following inhalation anesthesia. Zumbiel MA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):102-8, Aug 78

Affinity labeling of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase of tumor cell AH-130 and transport activity of glutathione and amino acids. Inoue M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1104-10, 21 Dec 77

Acrylonitrile and tissue glutathione: differential effect of acute and chronic interactions. Szabo S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):32-7, 7 Nov 77

Maintenance of glutathione content is isolated hepatocyctes. Niña J, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):627-30, 15 Mar 78

Effect of Methylene Blue on glutamate and reduced glutathione of rabbit erythrocytes. Smith JE, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):587-9, 15 Dec 77

Inhibition by bromsulphthalein of the biliary excretion of its glutathion conjugate. Gregus Z, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1951-2, 15 Oct 77

The function of thioredoxin and glutathione in deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis. Holmgren A. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):611-2, 1977

The fate of extracellular glutathione in the rat. Hahn R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(3):324-37, 20 Mar 78

Effect of phagocytosis on the reduced soluble sulfhydryl content of human granulocytes. Mendelson DS, et al. **Blood** 50(6):1023-30, Dec 77

Glutathione synthesis and degradation in fetal and adult rat liver and Novikoff hepatoma. Wirth PJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2861-5, Sep 78

The mutagenic effect of 1,2-dichloroethane on Salmonella typhimurium I. Activation through conjugation with glutathion in vitro. Rannug U, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 20(1):1-16, Jan 78

Interaction between glutathione and the endoplasmic reticulum in cyclic protein synthesis in sea urchin embryos. Mano Y. **Dev Biol** 61(2):273-86, Dec 77

Biliary excretion of N,N-dimethyl-4-aminoazobenzene (DAB) in the rat. Effects of pretreatment with inducers and inhibitors of the mixed-function oxidase system and with agents that deplete liver glutathione. Levine WG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(3):265-72, May-Jun 78

Glutathione in the epithelium and endothelium of bovine and rabbit cornea. Riley MV, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(4):385-9, Oct 77

Reduced and oxidized glutathione efflux from liver. Bartoli GM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):89-91, 1 Feb 78

Thioredoxin and glutathione in cultured fibroblasts from human cases with 5-oxoprolinuria and cystinosis. Larsson A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):61-4, 1 Mar 78

Glutathione release, an indicator of hyperoxic stress. pp. 388-402. Chance B, et al. **In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.**

Glutathione in rabbit corneal endothelia: the effects of selected perfusion fluids. Whikehart DR, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(5):455-64, May 78

Role of glutathione in reversing the deleterious effects of a thiol-oxidizing agent in Escherichia coli. Hibberd KA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1150-5, Mar 78

Covalent binding of metabolites of acetaminophen to kidney protein and depletion of renal glutathione. Mudge GH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):218-26, Jul 78

Paradoxical effects of cobaltous chloride and salts of other divalent metals on tissue levels of reduced glutathione and microsomal mixed-function oxidase components. Sasame HA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(3):718-24, Jun 78

Glutathione in fibroblasts from normal and cystinotic children. States B, et al. **Life Sci** 22(1):31-7, Jan 78

The role of glutathione in renal cortical tissue. Effects of diamide on Na+ and GSSG levels, amino acid transport and Na+-K+-ATPase activity. Pillon DJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(2-3):109-15, 29 Dec 77

Glutathione conjugation of some xenobiotics by Ascaris suum and Moniezia expansa. Douch PG, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(3):171-6, Mar 78

Glutathione conjugation and mercapturic acid formation in the developing rat, in vivo and in vitro. James SP, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(4):217-17, Apr 78

Variations in free aminoacids, glutathione and aminotransferases in brain tissue of man, cattle and rabbits. Al-Mallah AK, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(2):144-8, Feb 78

[Changes in the content in reduced and oxydized glutathione in incubated bovine lenses (author's transl)] Hockwin O, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 206(3):151-5, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of lead nitrate on the levels of hepatic glutathione] Vargiolu S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):407-13, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Glutathione. A 'new star' on the heaven of biochemistry] Naess K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(16):858-60, 10 Jun 78 **(Nor)**

[Formation of mixed disulfides of glutathione and protein under the action of diamide] Gerasimov AM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(2):467-70, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Influence of fermentation inhibitors on the rate of glutathione accumulation by yeast during fermentation] Shcherbakov SS, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(3):341-4, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Intraocular irrigating solutions. A comparative study of BSS Plus and lactated Ringer's solution. Edelhauser HF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(3):516-20, Mar 78

Effects of hyperbaric oxygen and glutathione on mammalian liver metabolism. Baeyens DA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(8):980-3, Aug 78

Effect of glutathione on the activity of bilirubin-binding proteins from rat liver cytosol [proceedings] Meuwissen JA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1404-7, 1977

Role of vitamin E in glutathione-induced oxidant stress: methemoglobin, lipid peroxidation, and hemolysis. Brownlee NR, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(5):365-44, Sep 77

Interaction between bleomycin and glutathione in cancer-bearing animals. Kaneda T, et al. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 40(3-4):81-91, Mar 78

In vitro evaluation of intraocular infusion fluids: effects on the lens and cornea. Sanders DR, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):63-7, Oct 77

Protoporphyrin IX sensitized photohemolysis: stoichiometry of the reaction and repair by reduced glutathione. Strom R, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(1):63-74, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Cellular glutathione is a key to the oxygen effect in radiation

damage. Morse ML, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):660–2, 16 Feb 78

Implication of the glutathione–glutathione reductase (GSH–GR) system in haemolysis by an elapid snake venom peptide, DLF, and phenylhydrazine [proceedings] Lege L. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):66P–67P, Jun 77

GLUTATHIONE S-ALKYLTRANSFERASE see **GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASES**

GLUTATHIONE S-ARYLTRANSFERASE see **GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASES**

GLUTATHIONE S-EPOXIDETRANSFERASE see **GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASES**

GLUTATHIONE PEROXIDASE see under **PEROXIDASES**

GLUTATHIONE REDUCTASE

The structure of the flavoenzyme glutathione reductase. Schulz GE, et al. **Nature** 273(5658):120–4, 11 May 78

[Interference by glutathione reductase in the 'CK–MB–inhibition–test': elimination of the catalytic activity of glutathione reductase by anti–glutathione reductase (author's transl)] Weidemann G, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(4):253–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Apoenzyme activities of erythrocyte transketolase, glutathione reductase, and glutamic–pyruvic transaminase during pregnancy. Dirige OV, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):202–5, Feb 78

Glutathione reductase in the red blood cells. Chang JC, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(1):23–9, Jan–Feb 78

Stimulatory effect of histone on glutathione reductase of human erythrocytes. Giannitsis DJ. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):300–1, 1978

Stimulation of erythrocyte glutathione reductase activity by flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD) in Malaysian adults and newborns and their parents. Eng LI, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(3):337–42, Nov 75

Familial methaemoglobinaemia and haemolytic anaemia in the horse associated with decreased erythrocytic glutathione reductase and glutathione. Dixon PM, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):198–201, Oct 77

Glutathione reductase from human erythrocytes. Isolation of the enzyme and sequence analysis of the redox–active peptide. Krohne–Ehrich G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):65–71, 17 Oct 77

Activity of glutathione peroxidase and glutathione reductase in G–6–PD deficient subjects. Swarup–Mitra S. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):253–9, Aug 77

Evaluation of the vitamin status in pregnancy. Circulating blood levels and enzyme activation in a group of Dutch parturient women and their full term newborns. van den Berg H, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 48(1):12–21, 1978

Interrelationships of glutathione reductase, 5–aminolevulinic acid dehydratase, and free sulfhydryl groups in the erythrocytes of normal and lead–exposed persons. Howard JK. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(1):51–7, Jan 78

Assessment of the vitamin B2 status by means of the glutathione reductase test. Böni H, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:20–1, 1977

Applicability of blood and urine analysis for the determination of nutritional status of riboflavin. Krämer U, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:22–3, 1977

[The changes in some enzymes of anaerobic glycolysis and pentose cycle in cases of atopic eczema (author's transl)] Buchtová L, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(3):161–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Multiple forms of NADPH–dependent glutathione reductase in serum. Studies on the NADPH–dependent glutathione–reductase in serum II. (author's transl)] Weidemann G, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(8):411–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the activity of glutathione peroxidase and glutathione reductase in the blood in nonspecific inflammatory lung diseases] Shifrin MA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):50–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Erythrocytic glutathione reductase deficiency in a hospital population in the United States. Frischer H. **Am J Hematol** 2(4):327–34, 1977

Glutathione reductase deficiency in a kindred with hereditary spherocytosis. Nakashima K, et al. **Am J Hematol** 4(2):141–50, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Affinity chromatography of glutathione reductase: bound by immobilized GSSG, eluted by NADPH. Danner J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):586–90, Oct 77

Purification by affinity chromatography of yeast glutathione reductase, the enzyme responsible for the NADPH–dependent reduction of the mixed disulfide of coenzyme A and glutathione. Carlberg I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):268–74, 13 Oct 77

Successive purification of several enzymes having affinities for phosphoric groups of substrates by affinity chromatography on P–cellulose. Takagahara I, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):585–97, Feb 78

METABOLISM

A study of co–operation of commercial NADP+ and the coenzyme extracted from liver and spleen in the recycling system: glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase—glutathione reductase. Bitny–Szlachto S. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):117–21, 1978

Glutathione–dependent enzymes with regulatory properties. Mannervik B. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):615–7, 1977

The activity of glutathione reductase in A2–cell and B–cell–rich pancreatic islets. Agren A, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(3):427–9, Mar 78

Riboflavin nutritional status and flavoprotein enzymes in normal and genetically diabetic KK mice. Reddi AS. **Metabolism** 27(5):531–7, May 78

[Effect of sarcolysine on glutathione peroxidase and glutathione reductase activity in sarcoma C–45] Babushkin VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):597–600, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of O,N'=dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane and pertan in vitro on glutathione reductase activity in the adrenals of dogs and guinea pigs] Komissarenko VP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):159–61, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of glutathione reductase in the adrenal glands and the liver of dogs after administration O,P–DDD, perthane and ACTH] Komissarenko VP, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):95–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Implication of the glutathione–glutathione reductase (GSH–GR) system in haemolysis by an elapid snake venom peptide, DLF, and phenylhydrazine [proceedings] Lege L. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):66P–67P, Jun 77

GLUTATHIONE SYNTHETASE see under **PEPTIDE SYNTHETASES**

GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASES

The glutathione S–transferases: a group of multifunctional detoxification proteins. Jakoby WB. **Adv Enzymol** 46:383–414, 1978 (116 ref.)

The preparation of ligandin with glutathione–S–transferase activity from porcine liver cytosol affinity chromatography on bromosulphophthalein–Sepharose. Grahnén A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):573–80, 1 Nov 77

Monkey glutathione S–aryltransferases. II. Properties of the major enzyme purified from the liver. Asaoka K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1313–23, Nov 77

Purification and some properties of glutathione–S–epoxide transferase from guinea pig liver. Hayakawa T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):407–15, Aug 77

Studies on subunit structure and evidence that ligandin is a heterodimer. Bhargava MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4116–9, 25 Jun 78

Ligandin. Bilirubin binding and glutathione–S–transferase activity are independent processes. Bhargava MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4112–5, 25 Jun 78

ANALYSIS

Radioimmunoassay of ligandin. Bass NM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):131–43, 27 Sep 77

Ligandin in perfusates from transplanted kidneys: a test for tubular necrosis. Feinfeld DA, et al. **Nephron** 21(1):38–41, 1978

BLOOD

Glutathione transferase from human erythrocytes. Nonidentity with the enzymes from liver. Marcus CJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):287–93, Jun 78

Quantification of human serum ligandin by radioimmunoassay. Tsuru M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):251–3, 1 Mar 78

Serum glutathione S–transferases: perinatal development, sex difference, and effect of carbon tetrachloride administration on enzyme activity in the rat. Mukhtar H, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1277–86, 1 Nov 77

[Binding and enzyme activity of ligandins in rats with carbon tetrachloride poisoning] Di Simplicio P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):679–83, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of glutathione S–transferases from human liver by glutathione–affinity chromatography. Simons PC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):334–41, Oct 77

Separation of glutathione S–transferase activities with epoxides from the mouse liver h–protein, a major polycyclic hydrocarbon–binding protein. Sarrif AM, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1438–43, May 78

Monkey glutathione S–aryltransferases. I. Tissue distribution and purification from the liver. Asaoka K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):973–81, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Inactivation of electrophilic metabolites by glutathione S–transferases and limitation of the system due to subcellular localization. Glatt H, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 39(1–2):87–96, 30 Dec 77

Epoxide–metabolizing enzyme activities and cytochrome P–450 content of rat ovaries during pregnancy. Mukhtar H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):89–98, 15 Mar 78

Glutathione S–transferase in human lymphoid cell lines and fractionated peripheral leucocytes. Kaplowitz N, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):465–70, 1 Mar 78

The binding of porphyrins by ligandin. Tipping E, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):509–16, 1 Mar 78

The glutathione S–transferases as a possible detoxification system of rat intestinal epithelium. Pinkus LM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2359–63, 15 Dec 77

Glutathione–dependent enzymes with regulatory properties. Mannervik B. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):615–7, 1977

Ligandin: structure and function. pp. 157–66. Arias IM, et al. **In: Bianchi L, et al., ed. Liver and bile. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. W3 IN4294 4th 1976L.**

Glutathione transferases. Catalysis of nucleophilic reactions of glutathione. Keen JH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5654–7, 25 Aug 78

Hepatic cytosolic non selenium–dependent glutathione peroxidase activity: its nature and the effect of selenium deficiency. Lawrence RA, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):981–7, Jun 78

Long–term effects of single and combined doses of DDT and PCB on drug–metabolizing enzymes in rat liver. Parkki MG, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):903–11, Dec 77

Ligandin release from liver into blood in rats intoxicated by carbon tetrachloride. Di Simplicio P, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(9):799–813, Oct 77

Ligandin retains and albumin loses bilirubin binding capacity in liver cytosol. Listowsky I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1213–6, Mar 78

Glutathione–S–transferase activity in the rabbit nephron: segmental localization in isolated tubules and formation of thiol adducts of ethacrynic acid. Fine LG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):189–93, Feb 78

URINE

Ligandinuria in nephrotoxic acute tubular necrosis. Feinfeld DA, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(6):387–92, Dec 77

GLUTEAL REGION see **BUTTOCKS**

GLUTEN

IgA and C3 complement in the uninvolved skin in dermatitis herpetiformis after gluten withdrawal. Fry L, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 99(1):31–7, Jul 78

Gluten–free diet in dermatitis herpetiformis. I. Clinical response of skin lesions in 81 patients. Reunala T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):473–80, Nov 77

Jejunal villous atrophy and granulomatous inflammation responding to a gluten—free diet. Bjorneklett A, et al. **Gut** 18(10):814–6, Oct 77

Response of the skin in dermatitis herpetiformis to a gluten free diet, with reference to jejunal morphology. Cooper BT, et al. **Gut** 19(8):754–8, Aug 78

Immunoglobulins in the jejunal mucosa in adult coeliac disease and dermatitis herpetiformis after the reintroduction of dietary gluten. Lancaster–Smith M, et al. **Gut** 18(11):887–91, Nov 77

The coeliac child. Garrett GE. **Nurs Times** 73(44):1708–10, 3 Nov 77

Effect of dietary wheat gluten in lipid metabolism in growing rats. Mokady S, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(3):181–9, 1978

[Investigations on the molecular weight distribution of wheat glutenin subunits (author's transl)] Stachelberger H. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(4):200–3, 30 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of celiac disease] Durand P. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(37):2227–32, 24 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Amino acid composition of triticale gluten] Zhmakina OA, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(6):915–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Gluten–free diet in dermatitis herpetiformis. II. Morphological and immunological findings in the skin and small intestine of 12 patients and matched controls. Reunala T. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):69–78, Jan 78

Nutritive efficiencies of lactalbumin and wheat gluten at very low levels of intake in adult rats. Miyatani S, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(5):455–66, 1977

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gluten sensitivity [letter] Contorer P. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1400, Sep 78

Non–coeliac gluten sensitivity? [letter] Ellis A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1358–9, 24 Jun 78

[Proliferative response of the lymphocytes of children with intolerance to gluten and to gliadin fractions and subfractions] Mougenot JF, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(2):141–2, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Detection of food protein intolerance (gluten and cow milk protein) in young children] Medne TA, et al. **Pediatriia** (12):13–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Gluten challenge in treated coeliac disease. Packer SM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):449–55, Jun 78

[The short gluten provocation test in celiac disease] Mastella G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(37):2235–52, 24 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Current diagnostic problems in celiac disease] Zaniboni MG, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(37):2259–61, 24 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Failure to detect specific gluten antigens associated with the immune aggregates in the skin in dermatitis herpetiformis. Eterman KP, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 260(3):247–52, 27 Dec 77

Antibodies to gluten and reticulin in gastrointestinal diseases. Eterman KP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):92–9, Jan 78

Cell-mediated immunity to gluten fraction III in adult coeliac disease. Bullen AW, et al. **Gut** 19(2):126–31, Feb 78

Activation of the alternative pathway by gluten. A possible aetiological factor in dermatitis herpetiformis. Massey A, et al. **Immunology** 33(3):339–42, Sep 77

Dietary antigens in breast milk [letter] Hemmings WA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):575, 9 Sep 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Human leukocyte chemotaxis induced by gluten. Langner A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(4):460–1, Oct 77

Effect of chlorinated lipid and protein fractions of cake flour on growth rate and organ weight of rats. Cunningham HM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):73–9, Jan 78

TOXICITY

Stimulation of lymphocytes from patients with coeliac disease by a subfraction of gluten. Sikora K, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):389–91, 21 Aug 76

GLUTETHIMIDE

Dissolution of solid dispersions: the glutethimide–Renex 650 meli system. Ford JL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(8):512–3, Aug 78

[The absolute configuration of (+)-glutethimide] Knabe J, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(7):634–6, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Glutethimide and 4-OH glutethimide: pharmacokinetics and effect on performance in man. Crow JW, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(4):458–64, Oct 77

The distribution between plasma and brain of glutethimide and 4-hydroxyglutethimide following their administration to mice. Kennedy KA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):491–5, Dec 77

BLOOD

Quantitative toxicology: interlaboratory and intermethod evaluation in New York State. Buhl SN, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):442–7, Mar 78

Glutethimide and 4-OH glutethimide: pharmacokinetics and effect on performance in man. Crow JW, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(4):458–64, Oct 77

METABOLISM

The distribution between plasma and brain of glutethimide and 4-hydroxyglutethimide following their administration to mice. Kennedy KA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):491–5, Dec 77

Toxicity of alpha-phenyl-gamma-butyrolactone, a metabolite of glutethimide in human urine. Andresen BD, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(3):439–51, Nov 77

[Utilization of the perfusion of surviving organs in toxicological analysis. Preparation of tolbutamide, glutethimide and cyclobarbital metabolites utilizing the perfusion of the surviving rat liver] Hátle K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(13):395–9, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Interactions between phenprocoumon (Marcumar) and drug-catabolizing, enzyme system-inducing pharmaceutic agents] Heni N, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1579–82, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

POISONING

The clinical use of a carbon haemoperfusion column. pp. 196–202. Martin AM, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

Haemoperfusion in the treatment of acute poisoning. pp. 203–12. Rosenbaum JL.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

GLYBURIDE see GLIBENCLAMIDE

GLYBUTAMIDE see CARBUTAMIDE

GLYCANS see POLYSACCHARIDES

GLYCERALDEHYDE

[Study of volatile substances produced during the melanoidin synthesis in the model system: glyceraldehyde + glycine] Korzhova LP, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(3):414–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

D,L-Glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate breakdown in the presence of selenalysine. Leoncini G, et al. **Ital J Biochem** 26(6):467–72, Nov–Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of glyceraldehyde on the structural and functional properties of sickle erythrocytes. Nigen AM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):11–9, Jan 78

URINE

Unusual pattern of metabolites in the urine of child with tyrosinemia: glyceraldehyde. Tomer KB, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(2):109–17, 1 Dec 77

GLYCERALDEHYDEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE

Induced circular dichroism as a probe of Cibacron Blue and Congo Red bound to dehydrogenases. Edwards RA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):470–6, 21 Nov 77

Synthesis and use of bifunctional chloromethylalkanedione derivatives of variable chain length for cross-linking thiol groups in oligomeric proteins. Specific cross-linking in glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Bloxham DP. **Biochem J** 167(1):201–10, 1 Oct 77

Coenzyme binding and co-operativity in D-glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Biesecker G, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):647–52, 1977

The specificity of subunit interactions. Koshland DE Jr. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):605–6, 1977

Purification and characterization of thermolabile glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from the facultative thermophile Bacillus coagulans KU. Crabb JW, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(22):4840–7, 1 Nov 77

Molecular asymmetry in an abortive ternary complex of lobster glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Garavito RM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4393–8, 4 Oct 77

Convergence of active center geometries. Garavito RM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(23):5065–71, 15 Nov 77

Evidence for induced interactions in the anticooperative binding of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide to sturgeon muscle glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Long JW, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3792–7, 23 Aug 77

Thermodynamics of binding of oxidized and reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotides, adenosine-5'-diphosphoribose, and 5'-iodosalicylate to dehydrogenases. Subramanian S, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2193–7, 30 May 78

Subunit structure and activity of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from spinach chloroplasts. Ferri G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):19–31, 12 Jan 78

Structural studies on glyceraldehyde-phosphate dehydrogenase from rat skeletal muscle. Nagradova NK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):1–5, 25 Jan 78

Purification and properties of NAD+-dependent glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from spinach leaves. Speranza ML, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):32–42, 12 Jan 78

Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (NADP) from Sinapis alba L. NAD(P)-induced conformation changes of the enzyme. Cerff R. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):45–53, 2 Jan 78

Role of lysine-183 in D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenases. Properties of the N-acetylated yeast, sturgeon muscle and rabbit muscle enzymes. Foucault G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):113–23, 1 Feb 78

Kinetic evidence for interaction between aldolase and D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Ovádi J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):157–61, Apr 78

Identification of the mammalian DNA-binding protein P8 as glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Perucho M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):557–62, Dec 77

Mechanism of reactivation and refolding of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from yeast after denaturation and dissociation. Rudolph R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):563–70, Dec 77

[Studies on the structure and function of proteins—with special reference to glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (author's transl)] Suzuki K. **Seikagaku** 49(7):487–508, 1977 (124 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase of liver (author's transl)] Oguchi M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1625–6, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (author's transl)] Suzuki K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1614–20, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Ethylene derivatives of cytosine as fluorescent probes in the study of D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase] Ermolin SV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(1):245–8, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inactivation of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase and yeast alcohol dehydrogenase by arene oxides. Bruice PY, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1662–9, 2 May 78

Antifertility mode of action of alpha-chlorohydrin—interaction with glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate-dehydrogenase [proceedings] Dickinson NA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):456P, Nov 77

[Cooperativity of the active centers of D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase revealed by the arginine residue modification method] Nagradova NK, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(4):980–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Cooperativity in the interaction of glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase with erythrocyte membranes. McDaniel CF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1196–200, 18 Aug 75

Membrane alterations in hereditary xerocytosis: elevated binding of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Fairbanks G, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 20:173–88, 1978

GENETICS

Properties of Escherichia coli mutants deficient in enzymes of glycolysis. Irani MH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):398–410, Nov 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Affinity chromatography of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. A comparative study of the enzymes from yeast and sturgeon muscle. Chaffotte AF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):309–16, 15 Aug 77

Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (NADP) from Sinapis alba L. Isolation and electrophoretic characterization of isoenzymes. Cerff R, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(6):769–72, Jun 78

METABOLISM

Mechanism of action of D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Feraudi M, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(4):317–27, 1977

Activation of D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by L-alpha-amino acids and related compounds. Tomova N, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(3):197–205, 1977

A convenient method for the estimation of Sepharose-bound protein. Golovina TO, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):778–81, Dec 77

Enantiomeric specificity of glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Byers LD. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):335–42, Mar 78

Half-of-the-sites reactivity of rat skeletal muscle D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Golovina TO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(1):15–25, 11 May 78

Reassociation and reactivation of yeast glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase after dissociation in the presence of ATP. Bartholmes P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):563–7, 3 Jul 78

Kinetic studies of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from rabbit muscle. Meunier JC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):483–92, 16 Jan 78

Effect of borate on the catalytic activities of muscle glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Wolny M. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):551–6, 1 Nov 77

The role of the nicotinamide and adenine subsites in the negative co-operativity of coenzyme binding to glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Henis YI, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(3):699–716, 15 Dec 77

Effects of L-lactate on glyceraldehyde-3-P dehydrogenase in heart muscle. Mochizuki S, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:175–82, 26–29 May 76

Human skeletal muscle in bacterial infection: enzyme activities and their relationship to age. Aström E, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):193–5, 1977

[Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase of muscle (author's transl)] Oguchi M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1621–4, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase from microorganisms (author's transl)] Suzuki K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1627–30, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of coenzyme on conformational stability of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from muscles of ecto- and endothermic animals] Elfimova LI, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(11):1960–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The radiolysis of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Buchanan JD, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(5):409–18, May 78

GLYCERIC ACIDS

URINE

The synthesis of oxylate from hydroxypyruvate by isolated perfused rat liver. The mechanism of hyperoxaluria in L-glyceric aciduria. Liao LL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):76–86, 3 Jan 78

GLYCERIDES

Studies of rat brain choline ethanolamine phosphotransferases using labeled alkylacylglycerol as substrate with evidence for reversibility of the reactions. Goracci G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:269–78, 1978

Intravenous feeding of the rat with short chain fatty acid esters. II. Monoacetoacetin. Birkhahn RH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):436–41, Mar 78

Monoacylglycerol accumulation in low and high density lipoproteins during the hydrolysis of very low density lipoprotein triacylglycerol by lipoprotein lipase. El Maghrabi R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):82–8, 15 Mar 78

Absolute configuration of tritiated O-alkylglycerol synthesized enzymatically from (1,3-3H2, 1,3-14C2)dihydroxyacetone phosphate. Friedberg SJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5291–4, 29 Nov 77

Comparison of molecular structure of glycerolipids in rat lung. Okano G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):385–93, 30 Mar 78

Studies on trimethylsilyl derivatives of 1,2-dialkylglycerols by gas–liquid chromatography mass spectrometry. Satouchi K, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(1):87–8, Jan 78

Cyanamide mediated syntheses under plausible primitive earth conditions. IV. The synthesis of acylglycerols. Eichberg J, et al. **J Mol Evol** 10(3):221–30, 29 Dec 77

Studies on the hydrogen belts of membranes: I. Diester, diether, and dialkyl phosphatidycholines and polyoxyethylene glycerides in monolayers with cholesterol. Fong JW, et al. **Lipids** 12(10):857–62, Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Rapid temperature-induced changes in the fatty acid composition of certain lipids in developing linseed and soya-bean cotyledons. Slack CR, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):437–9, 15 Feb 78

Pseudomonas maltophilia: identification of the hydrocarbons, glycerides, and glycolipoproteins of cellular lipids. Tornabene TG, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):525–32, May 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Neobiosynthesis of phosphatidylinositol and of other glycerolipids in the entire cattle retina. Bazán NG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:377–88, 1977

Effects of temperature, ionic environment, and light flashes on the glycerolipid neosynthesis in the toad retina. de Bazán HE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:489–95, 1977

Acyl groups, molecular species, and labeling by 14C-glycerol and 3H-arachidonic acid of vertebrate retina glycerolipids. de Caldironi MI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:397–404, 1977

Studies on the biosynthesis of the O-alkyl bond in glycerol ether lipids. Hajra AK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:369–78, 1978

Reciprocal relationship between uptake of Ca++ and biosynthesis of glycerolipids from sn-glycerol-3-phosphate by rat liver microsomes. Soler-Argilaga C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):1053–9, 10 Oct 77

The effect of chronic diabetes, induced by streptozotocin, on the activities of some enzymes of glycerolipid synthesis in rat liver. Whiting PH, et al. **Biochem J** 168(2):147–53, 15 Nov 77

Glyceride synthesis by four kinds of microbial lipase. Tsujisaka Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(3):415–22, 21 Dec 77

Preparation of acylglycerols and phospholipids with the aid of lipolytic enzymes. Jensen RG, et al. **J Am Oil Chem Soc** 55(4):422–7, Apr 78

Glyceroneogenesis in rat and guinea pig adipose tissue during the fed and fasted states. Shrago E, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):563–9, May 78

BLOOD

Calcium ion-dependent diacylglycerol accumulation in erythrocytes is associated with microvesiculation but not with efflux of potassium ions. Allan D, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):495–9, 15 Sep 77

Preferential in vivo accumulation of sn-2,3-diacylglycerols in postheparin plasma of rats. Morley N, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(10):1075–81, Oct 77

[Human erythrocyte glycerides] Etienne J, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(1):45–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Monoacylmonoalkylglycerol as a substrate for diacylglycerol hydrolase activity in adipose tissue. Tornqvist H, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(5):654–6, Jul 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Effects of substituting monoglycerides for natural fats in the diet on serum lipids in fasting man [proceedings] Christophe A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1041–3, 1977

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Trihexosyldiacylglycerol and acyltrihexosyldiacylglycerol as lipid anchors of the lipoteichoic acid of Lactobacillus casei DSM 20021. Nakano M, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):1–11, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Phosphatidate, phosphatidylinositol, diacylglycerols, and free fatty acids in the brain following electroshock, anoxia, or ischemia. de Turco EB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:389–96, 1977

Effects of divalent cations, K+, and X-537A on glycerolipid metabolism in the cattle retina. Giusto NM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:481–8, 1977

Intravenous feeding of the rat with short chain fatty acid esters. I. Glycerol monobutyrate. Birkhahn RH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2078–82, Dec 77

Studies of the formation and relase of glycerolipids by primary monolayer cultures of adult rat hepatocytes. Lamb RG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(2):318–29, 24 Nov 77

The relative utilization of different molecular species of unsaturated 1,2-diacyglycerols by the acyl-CoA:1,2-diacyl-sn-glycerol acyltransferase in rat liver microsomes. Holub BJ, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(11):1186–90, Nov 77

Abnormal distribution of O-alkyl groups in the neutral glycerolipids from human hepatocellular carcinomas. Lin HJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):946–9, Apr 78

Effects of long chain fatty acids on solute absorption: perfusion studies in the human jejunum. Ammon HV, et al. **Gut** 18(10):805–13, Oct 77

Differential utilization of 1-palmitoyl and 1-stearoyl homologues of various unsaturated 1,2-diacyl-sn-glycerols for phosphatidylcholine and phosphatidylethanolamine synthesis in rat liver microsomes. Holub BJ. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):691–6, 10 Feb 78

Hydrolysis of monoacylglycerol in lipoprotein remnants catalyzed by the liver plasma membrane monoacylglycerol acyltransferase. El-Maghrabi MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):974–81, 10 Feb 78

The participation of ethyl 4-benzyloxybenzoate (BRL 10894) and other aryl-substituted acids in glycerolipid metabolism. Fears R, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(1):3–11, Jan 78

Absorption of synthetic, stereochemically defined acylglycerols in the rat. Akesson B, et al. **Lipids** 13(5):338–43, May 78

Biosynthesis of the covalently linked diglyceride in murein lipoprotein of Escherichia coli. Chattopadhyay PK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5318–22, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Antimicrobial lipids: natural and synthetic fatty acids and monoglycerides. Kabara JJ, et al. **Lipids** 12(9):753–9, Sep 77

Cholinephosphotransferase from rabbit lung microsomes. An improved assay and specificity towards exogenous diacylglycerols. Rooney SA, et al. **Lung** 154(3):201–11, 9 Sep 77

[Effect of very long chain monounsaturated fatty acids and other nutritional factors on rat cardiac lipids (a very short-term study)] Rocquelin G, et al. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** (25):158–69, 1977 **(Fre)**

GLYCERIN

Glycerol-induced acute renal failure in the two kidney Goldblatt rat. Churchill P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):F247–52, Sep 77

The diffusion-controlled reaction kinetics of the binding of CO and O2 to myoglobin in glycerol-water mixtures of high viscosity. Hasinoff BB. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):176–88, Sep 77

Interaction of mitochondrial adenosine triphosphatase with nucleotides and with glycerol [proceedings] Shaughnessy JP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1539–40, 1977

Electrostatic interactions among hydrophobic ions in lipid bilayer membranes. Andersen OS, et al. **Biophys J** 21(1):35–70, Jan 78

Stability of the amorphous state in the system water—glycerol—dimethylsulfoxide. Boutron P, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):93–108, Feb 78

Assessment of glycerol as non-aqueous isolation medium for cell nuclei. Siebert G, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):243–5, Feb 78

Stopped-flow spectrophotometric assay of glycerol permeation in Escherichia coli: applicability and limitations. Eze MO, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):233–42, Apr 78

Effects of clofibrate on lipid synthesis, storage, and plasma Intralipid clearance. d'Costa MA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):823–36, Nov 77

Transmission—and scanning electron microscopic study of the acute renal failure induced by subcutaneous injection of glycerol on Wistar rats. Sugiyama H, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:58–60, Jan 78

Cyanamide mediated syntheses under plausible primitive earth conditions. IV. The synthesis of acylglycerols. Eichberg J, et al. **J Mol Evol** 10(3):221–30, 29 Dec 77

Influence of dietary glycerol on the serum lipoproteins of rats fed a fat-free diet. Narayan KA, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2153–63, Dec 77

Early angiographic and renal blood flow changes after HgCl2 or glycerol administration. Solez K, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** (6):S153–9, Oct 76

Studies on the hydrogen belts of membranes: III. Glycerol permeability of dihydrosphingomyelin-cholesterol membranes. Tirri LJ, et al. **Lipids** 13(4):267–9, Apr 78

A simplified procedure for deglycerolizing red blood cells frozen in a high glycerol concentration. Meryman HT, et al. **Transfusion** 17(5):438–42, Sep-Oct 77

Glycerol conformation and the crystal structure of lipids. I. An electron diffraction study of tripalmitin and conformationally fixed analogs. Dorset DL, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7–8):513–80, Jul-Aug 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Experimental evaluation of injection therapy of enlarged prostate: Part II-Fate of the fluid injected. Kabra SG, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):768–71, Sep 77

Triglyceride levels after Intralipid infusion in children with cystic fibrosis. Allué X, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):924–5, Jun 78

Control of bovine teat skin lesions with glycerinated iodophor teat dips. Somerville JM, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(12):262–3, 25 Mar 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Temporary loss of hearing after a glycerin test. Mattox DE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(6):359–61, Jun 78

[Renocerebral oxalosis following glycerin infusion] Krausz T, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 18(1):44–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Regression of tumour growth after administration of alkoxyglycerols. Brohult A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(1):79–83, 1978

Effect of alkoxyglycerols on the frequency of injuries following radiation therapy for carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Brohult A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):441–8, 1977

The influence of alpha thioglycerol on erythropoiesis in fetal mouse liver cell cultures. Dunn CD, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):185–7, Jul 77

Natural occurrence of S-alkyl glycerol ethers in Ehrlich ascites cells. Ferrell WJ, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(1):33–4, 1978

p-nitrophenylglycerol—a superior antiswarming agent for isolating and identifying pathogens from clinical material. Senior BW. **J Med Microbiol** 11(1):59–61, Feb 78

Determination of epimeric 1-(3-indolyl) propane -1,2,3-triol isolated from Balansia epichloe. Porter JK, et al. **Lloydia** 41(1):43–9, Jan-Feb 78

Assessment of the specificity of enzymatic reactions using mixed substrates: incorporation of alkylglycerols in the ionic alkoxylipids of the rat's intestinal mucosa. Reichwald I, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:198–201, 1977

[Possibilities of the use of a muco-fluidifying compound (iodopropylideneglycerol of IPG) in aerosol therapy of the tracheobronchial hypersecretion syndrome in largyngectomized patients] Russo C. **Ann Laringol** 75(3–4):261–7, May-Aug 76 **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

A continuous automated assay of lipolysis during perifusion of isolated fat cells. Huber CT, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):239–50, Mar 78

Radioenzymic assay of glycerol using ion-exchange column chromatography. Barrera LA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):750–8, 28 Feb 78

Skin surface glycerol levels in acne vulgaris. Rebillo T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(6):352–4, Jun 78

[Pathophysiology of lipolysis in human adipose tissue (author's transl)] Lisch HJ. **Wien Klin Wochenschr [Suppl]** 89(73):1–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effect of fluoride on glycerol production in rat adipocytes in vitro. Holland RI. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(2):97–102, Aug 77

Glyceroneogenesis in rat and guinea pig adipose tissue during the fed and fasted states. Shrago E, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):563–9, May 78

BLOOD

Epinephrine: a mediator of plasma glycerol elevation by hypothalamic stimulation. Kumon A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E369–73, Nov 77

Chemiluminescent determination of serum glycerol and triglycerides. Hercules DM, et al. **Anal Chem** 50(1):22–5, Jan 78

Substrate interaction in intravenous feeding: comparative effects of carbohydrate and fat on amino acid utilization in fasting man. Wolfe BM, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):518–40, Oct 77

Spontaneous fasting hypoglycemia: basal levels of plasma free fatty acids and glycerol, blood ketone bodies, serum cholesterol and plasma growth hormone. Federspil G, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):35–8, Mar 78

Familial hyperglycerolemia. Rose CI, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):163–70, Jan 78

A strain specific increase in blood glycerol level of the carbohydrate-sensitive BHE rat. Gardner LB, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1884–8, Oct 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Transtympanic electrocochleography during glycerol dehydration. Moffat DA, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(3-4):158-66, Mar-Apr 78

How does the Klockhoff-Lindblom test work? [letter] Naftalin L, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):103-4, 8 Jul 78

[Serum lipid group response after intralipid loading] Ilinov P, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):87-95, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Deglycerinization of frozen erythrocytes preserved at ultralow temperatures by means of salt solution washing] Semenova NV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):42-6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Acyl groups, molecular species, and labeling by 14C-glycerol and 3H-arachidonic acid of vertebrate retina glycerolipids. de Caldironi MI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:397-404, 1977

Some effects, in baboons, of chronic ingestion of glycerol with sucrose or glucose. Macdonald I, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1661-9, Oct 77

Incorporation of labelled glucose and glycerol into phospholipids and triglycerides by rat and rabbit aorta. Chung AC. **Atherosclerosis** 29(3):277-90, Mar 78

Human glycerol kinase deficiency with hyperglycerolemia and glyceroluria. McCabe ER, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1327-33, 24 Oct 77

Labelling of glycerolipids in the cotyledons of developing oilseeds by [1-14C] acetate and [2-3H] glycerol. Slack CR, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):421-33, 15 Feb 78

Synthesis and decomposition of alcohol esters of 5'-AMP by rat liver plasma membrane. Kiss Z, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):458-72, 1 Feb 78

The influence of thyroid state on glycerol-induced hyperpolarization of the cell membranes in isolated, perfused rat liver. Sestoft L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 469(2):163-70, 5 Sep 77

The stereochemistry of the addition of glycerol to D-galactal, catalyzed by beta-D-galactosidase. Lehmann J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):73-8, Sep 77

Free fatty acid and glycerol metabolism in cold exposed new-born rabbit. Heim T, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):287-95, 1978

In vivo incorporation of 3H-glycerol and 14C-palmitate into lipids of subcellular fractions of the myocardium hypertrophied during experimental hypoxia. Alberghina M, et al. **Ital J Biochem** 26(5):331-41, Sep-Oct 77

Carbodiimide-resistant mutant of Escherichia coli: suppression of resistance to dicyclohexylcarbodiimide by growth on glucose or glycerol. Fillingame RH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):687-9, May 78

Increased antimetabolite sensitivity with variation of carbon source during growth. Jensen RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1232-6, Mar 78

Human adipose tissue maintained in a continuous flow system. Kinetic studies of glycerol release in response to noradrenaline and evidence for the formation of a hormone antagonist. Sjöström L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8833-9, 25 Dec 77

The selection of a stable rat hepatoma variant with concomitant increase in ploidy and permeability to glycerol. Li CC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(2):197-203, Feb 78

Lipid metabolism in the neonate. III. The ketogenic effect of Intralipid infusion in the neonate. Andrew G, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):995-7, Jun 78

Effects of glucose, insulin and adrenalin on glycerol metabolism in adipose tissue from hypothyroid rats. Seibel MJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(3):307-18, May 78

Studies on the metabolism of glycerol by hyperlipemic and normolipemic rats. Berdanier CD, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):5-11, Jan 78

The effect of refreezing previously frozen-deglycerolized red blood cells. Kahn RA, et al. **Transfusion** 18(2):204-5, Mar-Apr 78

[Comparison in genetically obese and normal rats of the uptake and incorporation of labelled lauric acid, oleic acid, and glycerol by the isolated perfused liver] Chanussot F, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(7):793-6, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison in genetically obese and normal rats in the secretion of lipids synthesized from labeled lauric and oleic acids and glycerol in isolated perfused liver] Chanussot F, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):551-4, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Release of synthesized lipids by isolated Wistar rat liver perfused by labelled oleic acid and glycerol] Chanussot F, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(6):697-700, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Absorption and metabolism of glycerin in the neonatal period. I. Speed of turnover of glycerin during continuous intravenous infusions in newborn infants of various gestational ages and in older infants] Reich J, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1289-98, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on carbohydrate metabolism in the cornea. On glycerol metabolism in the cornea (author's transl)] Komoto M. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(9):1215-9, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition of vasopressin-release during developing hypernatremia and plasma hyperosmolality: an effect of intracerebroventricular glycerol. Olsson K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):399-409, Apr 78

Quantitative effects of salycylhydroxamic acid and glycerol on Trypanosoma brucei glycolysis in vitro and in vivo. Brohn FH, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 35(1):23-33, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Biocidal properties of anti-icing additives for aircraft fuels. Neihof RA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):698-703, Apr 78

Decoupling of the excitation-contraction link by glycerol procedure in volume-clamped muscle fibers. Zacharová D, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):99-111, Feb 78

Control of glucose metabolism in isolated acini of the lactating mammary gland of the rat. The ability of glycerol to mimic some of the effects of insulin. Robinson AM, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):465-74, 15 Dec 77

Mechanism of action of adenosylcobalamin: hydrogen transfer in the inactivation of diol dehydratase by glycerol. Bachovchin WW, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2218-24, 30 May 78

Activation of low molecular weight acid phosphatase from bovine brain by purines and glycerol. Tanizaki MM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):116-23, 23 Nov 77

Physical-chemical basis of the protection of slowly frozen human erythrocytes by glycerol. Rall WF, et al. **Biophys J** 23(1):101-20, Jul 78

Temperature dependence of the survival of human erythrocytes frozen slowly in various concentrations of glycerol. Souzu H, et al. **Biophys J** 23(1):89-100, Jul 78

The effects of glycerol detubulation, of manganese ions, of dantrolene and of nitrate ions on the responses of isolated chronically denervated soleus muscles of the mouse to acetylcholine. Hall MT, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):107-13, Jan 78

Inhibition of nuclear DNA-dependent RNA polymerases from mouse ascites tumors and liver by glycerol. Blair DG. **Can J Biochem** 55(10):1117-20, Oct 77

The effects of glycerol treatment on the isolated rat heart. Weihe E, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(1):43-62, 30 Nov 77

Protective effect of glycerol against the increase in alkaline phosphatase activity of lyophilized quality-control serum. Tanishima K, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1873-7, Oct 77

Effects of monothioglycerol, alpha-chlorohydrin and 5-thio-D-glucose on the fertility of male hamster. Das RP, et al. **Contraception** 17(5):413-22, May 78

The effects of dimethylsulfoxide and glycerol on Na+, K+-ATPase and membrane structure. Barnett RE. **Cryobiology** 15(2):227-9, Apr 78

Transplantation of rabbit kidneys perfused with glycerol solutions at 10 degrees C. Jacobsen IA, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):18-26, Feb 78

Glycerin prevents the 'heat-death' of Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Fekete I. **Experientia** 34(7):829-30, 15 Jul 78

Experimental evaluation of injection therapy of enlarged prostate: Part I--Histopathological changes induced by intrao-prostatic injection of carbolic acid-acetic acid-glycerine mixture. Bhargava M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):762-7, Sep 77

Experimental evaluation of injection therapy of enlarged prostate: Part III--Effect of carbolic acid-acetic acid-glycerine mixture on vessels. Jhanwar J, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):772-5, Sep 77

Glycerol & the survival of human spermatozoa. Kanwar KC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):89-90, Jan 77

Influence of sugars with glycerol on post-thaw motility of bovine spermatozoa in straws. Unal MB, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(1):81-9, Jan 78

Holographic microscopy of glycerination of Amoeba proteus. Opas M. **J Microsc** 112(3):301-5, Apr 78

The effect of glycerol and its removal on cock spermatozoa concanavalin A and cationized ferritin binding sites. Bakst MR, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1318-23, Jul 77

Effects of glycerol on turkey sperm cell viability and fertilizing capacity. Marquez BJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):725-31, May 77

The effects of glycerol removal on cation concentration and morphology of chicken spermatozoa. Westfall FD, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1454-6, Sep 77

Duration of the antifertility effect on glycerol in the chicken vagina. Westfall FD, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):924-5, May 77

The effect of glycerol and dilution on the release of glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase from chicken spermatozoa. Westfall FD, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):1037-41, Jul 78

Reactions of yeast cells to glycerol treatment. Alterations to membrane structure and glycerol uptake. Niedermeyer W, et al. **Protoplasma** 92(3-4):177-93, 1977

Body weight: reduction by long-term glycerol treatment. Wirtshafter D, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1271-4, 23 Dec 77

[Cryopreservation of platelets in liquid nitrogen with glycerol-glucose] pp. 163-9. Herve P, et al. **In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.** **(Fre)**

[Effects of hypertonic solutions on the excitation-contraction coupling of the skeletal muscle fibre of the crab. I. Electrical and mechanical aspects (author's transl)] Brulé G, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(5):663-74, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cryoprotective ability of glycerin and DMSO in the deep freezing of dog sperm] Rohloff D, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(2):31-3, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of glycerin on D-fructose-C14 (U) uptake of human spermatozoa and on oxygen consumption of ejacutate] Glander HJ, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(6):451-4, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effects of glycerol and mannitol on the epidural intracranial presssure of the patients with increased intracranial pressure (author's transl)] Yoneda S, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(6):731-9, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glycerol-induced hemolysis of mammalian erythrocytes and inhibition of the lysis by fructose (author's transl)] Arakawa M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(5):541-7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thermal effect of interaction of ATP with flaccid and contracted glycerinized fibers] Ivanov II, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):292-4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Properties of the rat liver DNA-dependent RNA-polymerase stored at -25 degrees C in the presence of glycerol or polyethyleneglycol-400] Mitriaev AB, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(3):336-9, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in erythrocyte membrane permeability after freezing with polyethylene oxide and glycerol] Osipenko AP, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(3):364-77, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preparation of glycerin solutions for intravenous administration. III. The pharmacodynamic properties of a glycerin solution] Sotnikov VS, et al. **Farm Zh** (6):56-61, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Glaucoma report. Osmotherapy. Krupin T. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(6):719, Jun 78

Intravenous glycerol-sodium ascorbate combination as osmotic agent to reduce intraocular pressure. Ray SS, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(2):27-30, Jul 77

Treatment of experimental cerebral infarction in rats with levodopa or with glycerol. Popovic P, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):962-9, Jun 78

Salicylhydroxamic-acid/glycerol in experimental trypanosomiasis [letter] Evans DA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):769, 8 Oct 77

[Effect of glycerol on cerebral infarct] Fawer R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1867-8, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of glycerol in coma caused by cranial injuries. Metabolic effects] Bellinzona G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(11-12):639-41, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in renal function and urinary elimination of electrolytes in patients with cranial injuries treated with osmotic agents] Dionigi R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(11-12):631-6, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of glycerol in coma caused by cranial injuries. Osmotic effects] Dionigi R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(11-12):637-8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of severe sagittal sinus thrombosis, and the therapeuric effect of glycerol (author's transl)] Kobayashi S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(6):627-32, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of glycerol in controlling brain edema] Lebkowski J, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(2):167-71, Mar-Apr 78 **(Pol)**

URINE

Increased urinary excretion of glycerol: metabolic studies on a patient. Palo J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):391-3, 15 Oct 77

GLYCEROL see **GLYCERIN**

GLYCEROL KINASE see under **PHOSPHOTRANSFERASES, ATP**

GLYCEROL PHOSPHOGLYCERIDES see **PHOSPHATIDYLGLYCEROLS**

GLYCEROLPHOSPHATE ACYLTRANSFERASE see under **ACYLTRANSFERASES**

GLYCEROLPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE

A simple 'width' method for easy determination of diffusion coefficients with maximum utilization of data. Wei GJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):433-46, 1 Jul 78

ANALYSIS

[Structure of cytoplasmic glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in experimental atherosclerosis in rabbits] Litvinenko LT, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):638-43, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Selective inactivation of rabbit muscle glycerophosphate dehydrogenase by diazotized 3-aminopyridine adenine dinucleotide. Anderson BM, et a'

Arch Biochem Biophys 188(1):214–9, May 78
The effect of some glycolytic intermediates and long-chain acyl-CoA esters on rat skeletal muscle mitochondrial alpha-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase. Sciziowski PW. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(2–3):93–9, 29 Dec 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Modulation of the hydrocortisone induction of glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase by N6,O2'-dibutyryl cyclic AMP, norepinephrine, and isobutylmethylxanthine in rat brain cell cultures. Breen GA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2554–62, 25 Apr 78
Reversible inhibition of the hydrocortisone induction of glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase by cytochalasin B in rat glial C6 cells. Bennett K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(2):247–60, Nov 77
Decreased glucocorticoid induction of brain glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase following transplacental carcinogenesis with ethylnitrosourea. Chang MJW, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):771–3, Oct 77

GENETICS

Natural selection at the alpha-GDH locus in Drosophila. Alahiotis S, et al. **Nature** 269(5624):144–5, 8 Sep 77
[Presence in Camargue of two sympatric, sexually isolated forms of Aedes (Ochlerotatus) detritus (Haliday, 1833) [Diptera–Culicidae] (author's transl)] Pasteur N, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(3):325–37, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Biosynthesis in Escherichia coli fo sn-glycerol 3-phosphate, a precursor of phospholipid. Edgar JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6348–53, 25 Sep 78

METABOLISM

Effect of some glycolytic intermediates and palmitoyl-CoA on alpha-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase in mitochondria isolated from liver of triiodothyronine-treated rats. Swierczyński J, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(4):281–7, 1977
Evidence for a different response of red and white skeletal muscle of the rat in different thyroid states. Janssen JW, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):768–75, Apr 78
The hepatic effects of hypolipidemic drugs (clofibrate, nafenopin, tibric acid, and Wy-14,643) on hepatic peroxisomes and peroxisome-associated enzymes. Moody DE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(2):435–50, Feb 1978
Detergent effects upon the isozymes of cytoplasmic glycerol 3-phosphate dehydrogenase. McLoughlin DJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):78–82, May 78
Cytochrome c oxidase activity in T/t6 (balanced lethal) mutant mice. Blake RL. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):785–801, Aug 77
The divalent cation requirement of the mitochondrial glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Wohlrab H. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(1):102–12, 12 Oct 77
Development of substrate cycle enzymes in the hamster small intestine. Schiller CM, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(1):130–8, 1 Oct 77
Expression and extinction of glial properties in glioma X neuroblastoma cell hybrids. McMorris FA. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):269–76, Jul 78
Influence of the activity of mitochondrial alpha-glycerophosphate oxidase on the alpha-glycerophosphate shuttle during ethanol oxidation. Pösö AR. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):285–7, 15 Nov 77
Histoenzymatic characterization of sub-types of type I fibres in fast muscles of rats. Khan MA. **Histochemistry** 55(2):129–38, 2 Mar 78
Hormonal effects on differentiation in neural cultures. pp. 485–511. de Vellis J, et al. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.**
sn-Glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase and its interaction with nitrate reductase in wild-type and hem mutant strains of Staphylococcus aureus. Lascelles J. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):621–5, Feb 78
Biosynthesis in Escherichia coli of sn-glycerol 3-phosphate, a precursor of phospholipid. Kinetic characterization of wild type and feedback-resistant forms of the biosynthetic sn-glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Edgar JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6354–63, 25 Sep 78
Chemical and functional properties of the native and reconstituted forms of the membrane-bound, aerobic glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase of Escherichia coli. Schryvers A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):783–8, 10 Feb 78
Parallel evolution of pairs of dehydrogenase isoenzymes. Senkbeil E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 11(1):57–66, 12 May 78
Age-dependent alpha-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase activity changes in mutant and wild type Drosophila melanogaster. Baker GT 3d. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(5):367–73, May 78
[Activity of NADP-dependent glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in skeletal muscles of animals] Epifanova IuE, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):443–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYCEROPHOSPHATES

The role of phosphatidylglycerol as a donor of phosphatidyl and of sn-glycerol-1-phosphate groups in biosynthetic reactions. Pieringer RA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:279–85, 1978

ANALYSIS

[Glycerophosphatides of the nervous system—structure, metabolism and function (author's transl)] Miyamoto K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):722–31, 1977 (84 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The role of red cell membrane in the regulation of glycolysis and the 2,3-bisphosphoglycerate-cycle. Arese P, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):481–90, 1977
Variations in short term products of inorganic carbon fixation in exponential and stationary phase cultures of Aphanocapsa 6308. Weathers PJ, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(3):231–4, Mar 78
Utilization of exogenous linolenic and oleic acids for plasma membrane phosphoglyceride synthesis in L-fibroblasts. Mulligan JJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(1):92–103, 3 Oct 7/
In vivo acylation of triglycerides and phosphoglycerides of liver subcellular fractions with palmitate-1-14C in rats fed vitamin A. Ram GC, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):180–6, 1976
Biosynthesis in Escherichia coli fo sn-glycerol 3-phosphate, a precursor of phospholipid. Edgar JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6348–53, 25 Sep 78
Biosynthesis in Escherichia coli of sn-glycerol 3-phosphate, a precursor of phospholipid. Kinetic characterization of wild type and feedback-resistant forms of the biosynthetic sn-glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Edgar JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6354–63, 25 Sep 78
Characterization of the enzymic transfer of arachidonoyl groups to 1-acyl-phosphoglycerides in mouse synaptosome fraction. Corbin DR, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):77–82, Jan 78
Incorporation of [U-14C]glucose into neutral lipids and sn-glycerol-3-phosphate in muscle from Duchenne muscular dystrophy and control patients. West DP, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1–2):131–42, Aug 77
The effect of infection and transformation by Rous sarcoma virus upon lysophosphoglyceride biosynthesis in chicken embryo fibroblasts. Edwards RG, et al. **Virology** 89(1):314–7, Aug 78
[Increase in rat liver synthesis of fatty acids and glycerol phospholipids following parenteral application of silybin-dihemisuccinate] Schriewer H. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):51–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Interrelationship between energy metabolism from various substrates and the 2,3-bisphosphoglycerate bypass in human erythrocytes. Brand K, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):507–13, 1977
Regulaton of 2,3-bisphosphoglycerate metabolism in erythrocytes by a multifunctional enzyme. Chiba H, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):491–5, 1977
pH-dependent changes of 2,3-bisphosphoglycerate. Rapoport I, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):515–21, 1977
[Influence of bicarbonate on the content of 2,3-DPG (bisdihydroglycerophosphate) in preserved erythrocytes] Stigge V, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):537–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Viability, ATP and 2,3-DPG content of resuspended erythrocytes during several-week storage in cold] Strauss D, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):543–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gasometry, 2,3-DPG and plasma inorganic phosphorus in chronic dialysed renal patients] Stabile Neto C, et al. **AMB** 24(3):86–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Glycerophospholipid synthesis: improved general method and new analogs containing photoactivable groups. Gupta CM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4315–9, Oct 77
[Synthesis of some 1,2-di-O-hexadecylglycerophosphoric acid propyl esters] Nuhn P, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(4):181–3, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Mapping of a genetic locus that affects glycerol 3-phosphate transport in Bacillus subtilis. Lindgren V. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):667–70, Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Cyclic appearance of antibody-producing cells in the peripheral blood in response to a chemically-defiend polyglycerophosphate antigen. Bolton RW. **Immunol Commun** 7(4):383–92, 1978
A separation of staphylococci and micrococci based on serological reactivity with antiserum specific for polyglycerophosphate. Hamada S, et al. **Microbios** 18(73–74):213–21, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Complex phosphoglycerides from rat liver outer mitochondrial membranes. Goñi FM, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 34(1):61–5, Mar 78

METABOLISM

A study on the turnover of rat brain phosphatidic acid through the glycerol-phosphate pathway. Binaglia L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:353–66, 1978
Reciprocal relationship between uptake of Ca++ and biosynthesis of glycerolipids from sn-glycerol-3-phosphate by rat liver microsomes. Soler-Argilaga C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):1053–9, 10 Oct 77
Specific transport of inorganic phosphate, 3-phosphoglycerate and triosephosphates across the inner membrane of the envelope in spinach chloroplasts. Fliege R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(2):232–47, 10 May 78
Base stimulation of phospholipid metabolism in neuroblastoma cells. II. Estimates of rates of synthesis and degradation of phosphoglycerides by base manipulation. Yavin E. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(2):290–7, 24 Nov 77
Cloning and expression of the glycerol-3-phosphate transport genes of Escherichia coli. Weiner JH, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):611–7, Jun 78
Phospholipid turnover in hamster and chick embryo fibroblasts. Hirschberg CB. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):355–61, Dec 77
Reconstruction of the alpha-glycerolphosphate shuttle using rat kidney mitochondria. Dawson AG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):169–72, 15 Jul 78
Influence of the activity of mitochondrial alpha-glycerophosphate oxidase on the alpha-glycerophosphate shuttle during ethanol oxidation. Pösö AR. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):285–7, 15 Nov 77
Reduction of ferric iron by L-lactate and DL-glycerol-3-phosphate in membrane preparations from Staphylococcus aureus and interactions with the nitrate reductase system. Lascelles J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):585–9, May 78
Escherichia coli mutants defective in membrane phospholipid synthesis: binding and metabolism of 1-oleoylglycerol 3-phosphate by a plsB deep rough mutant. McIntyre TM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):215–26, Jul 78
Cell-free synthesis of proteins related to sn-glycerol-3-phosphate transport in Escherichia coli. Schumacher G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):239–50, Jul 78
Regulation of the fatty acid pattern of phospholipids in rabbit sarcoplasmic reticulum. Specificity of glycerophosphate, 1-acylglycerophosphate and 2-acylglycerophosphorylcholine acyltransferase systems. Waku K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):671–7, Sep 77
Triglyceride biosynthesis by the sn-glycerol-3-phosphate pathway in milk cytoplasmic droplets. Christie WW. **J Dairy Sci** 60(9):1433–5, Sep 77
Fibrous apatite grown on modified collagen. Banks E, et al. **Science** 198(4322):1164–6, 16 Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Streptococcus mutans dextransucrase: stimulation of glucan formation by phosphoglycerides. Harlander SK, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):450–6, Feb 78
[Effect of phosphorylated constituents on the growth of Pseudomonas fluorescens in media containing potassium oxalatoberyllate] MacCordick J. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1537–40, 19 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Effects of chronic beta-glycerophosphate administration on growth rate and serum, liver and bile lipid composition in the rat—a toxicity study. Raheja KL, et al. **Toxicology** 8(1):115–9, Aug 77

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE

Potency and stability of extemporaneously prepared nitroglycerin intravenous solutions [editorial] Fung HL. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):528–9, May 78
Apparent stability of nitroglycerin in dextrose 5% in water. Ludwig DJ, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):541–4, May 78
Stability of nitroglycerin injection determined by gas chromatography. Sturek JK, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):537–41, May 78
Nitroglycerin and nitrate esters. Warren SE, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):53–62, Jul 78 (127 ref.)
Polymer sorption of nitroglycerin and stability of molded nitroglycerin tablets in unit-dose packaging. Pikal MJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1293–7, Sep 77
The attempts of retarding the release of nitroglycerin from granules. Stożek T. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(4):425–9, Jul–Aug 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Ventricular function and coronary hemodynamics after intravenous nitroglycerin in coronary artery disease. Strauer BE, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):210–9, Feb 78
Hemodynamic advantage of combined administration of hydralazine orally and nitrates nonparenterally in the vasodilator therapy of chronic heart failure. Massie B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):794–801, Nov 77
Nitroglycerin ointment: a review. Francis GS, et al. **Angiology** 28(12):873–8, Dec 77 (36 ref.)

Cardiocirculatory and antianginal actions of nitroglycerin ointment. Evaluation by cardiac catheterization, forearm plethysmography and treadmill stress testing. Awan NA, et al. **Chest** 73(1):14–8, Jan 78

The effect of tablet formulation on the haemodynamic properties of glyceryl trinitrate. Charles R, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 4(9):672–4, 1977

Nitroglycerin ointment as a vasodilator in the lower extremities. Francis DR, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(12):874–9, Dec 77

Clinical evaluation of intravenous nitroglycerin for neurosurgery. Chestnut JS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):704–11, May 78

Topical nitroglycerin for ischemic heart disease. Miner JA, et al. **JAMA** 239(20):2166–7, 19 May 78

Loss of nitroglycerin from intravenous infusion sets. Cossum PA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):349–50, 12 Aug 78

Loss of nitroglycerin from plastic intravenous bags [letter] Grouthamel WG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(5):262, 3 Aug 78

[The preparation of nitroglyerin tablets with protracted action] Krówczynski L, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(6):354–6, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of cardiogenic shock by simultaneous intravenous injection of dopamine and nitroglycerin] Sabin G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:209–11, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical evaluation of intravenous infusion of nitroglycerin during general anesthesia (author's transl)] Yamamura Y, et al. **Masui** 27(2):151–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Nitroglycerin ointment therapy and leg edema [letter] Lee SG Jr. **Am Heart J** 95(2):273–4, Feb 78

Unusual vasomotor coronary arterial responses after nitroglycerin. Feldman RL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):517–9, Sep 78

Allergic contact dermatitis secondary to topical nitroglycerin [letter] Sausker WF, et al. **JAMA** 239(17):1743–4, 28 Apr 78

BLOOD

Quantitation of nitroglycerin in human blood after administration by sustained release. Givant Y, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):643–4, 15 May 78

Pharmacokinetics of nitroglycerin in rats. Yap PS, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):584–6, Apr 78

Improved GLC determination of plasma nitroglycerin concentrations. Yap PS, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):582–4, Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of myocardial ischemia and nitroglycerin on systolic time intervals in the segmental myocardium. Haraoka S, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 32(1):51–9, Apr 78

Effects of verapamil and nitroglycerin on contractile responses to potassium and noradrenaline in isolated human peripheral veins. Mikkelsen E, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(1):14–22, Jan 78

Abolished compensation of cardiac performance after nitroglycerin in patients with ventricular asynergy. Schwarz F, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(4):421–7, Oct 77

Prostaglandins: renal vascular responses to bradykinin, histamine, and nitroglycerine. Feigen LP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H496–502, Apr 78

Effects of nitroglycerin on cardiac function and regional blood flow distribution in conscious dogs. Vatner SF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):H244–52, Mar 78

Nitroglycerin as a hypotensive drug during general anesthesia. Fahmy NR. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):17–20, Jul 78

Comparison of effects of tolmesoxide (RX71107), diazoxide, hydrallazine, prazosin, glyceryl trinitrate and sodium nitroprusside on forearm arteries and dorsal hand veins of man. Collier JG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(1):35–44, Jan 78

Intracoronary versus intravenous nitroglycerin on the transmural distribution of coronary blood flow. Gross GJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(6):499–506, Nov 77

Effects of propranolol and nitroglycerin on left ventricular performance in patients with coronary arterial disease. Steele PP, et al. **Chest** 73(1):19–23, Jan 78

Effects of catecholamines, histamine, and nitroglycerin on flow, oxygen utilization, and adenosine production in the perfused guinea pig heart. Wiedmeier VT, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):503–8, Oct 77

Effect of nitroglycerin and arterial hypertension on myocardial blood flow following acute coronary artery occlusion in the dog. Bache RJ. **Circulation** 57(3):557–62, Mar 78

Conditions for vasodilator-induced coronary steal in experimental myocardial ischemia. Becker LC. **Circulation** 57(6):1103–10, Jun 78

Regional myocardial wall thickening response to nitroglycerin. A predictor of myocardial response to aortocoronary bypass surgery. Chesebro JH, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):952–7, May 78

Influence of reduction of preload and afterload by nitroglycerin on left ventricular diastolic pressure–volume relations and relaxation in man. Ludbrook PA, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):937–43, Dec 77

Pentaerythritol trinitrate and glyceryl trinitrate on intramyocardial oxygenation and perfusion in the dog. Krogh analysis of transmural metabolism. Howe BB, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 2(6):529–40, Nov–Dec 75

Pentaerythritol trinitrate and glyceryl trinitrate on myocardial oxygen consumption and haemodynamics in the dog. Wilkes SB, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 2(6):517–28, Nov–Dec 75

The combined clinical and hemodynamic effects of trinitrin and propranolol. Fox KM, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 5(6):507–15, Aug 77

36Chloride efflux from noradrenaline-stimulated rabbit aorta inhibited by sodium nitroprusside and nitroglycerine. pp. 145–50. Kreye VA, et al. **In: Casteels R, et al., ed. Excitation–contraction coupling in smooth muscle. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WE 500 I61e 1977.**

Effects of sodium nitroprusside, nitroglycerin, and sodium azide on levels of cyclic nucleotides and mechanical activity of various tissues. Katsuki S, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(4):239–47, Aug 77

Comparative pharmacological activity of glyceryl trinitrate ointment. Nasr AA, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(5–6):499–511, 1976

Endocardial viability ratio on effect of nitroglycerin and propranolol on regional myocardial blood flow in intact canine hearts. Gross GJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):664–74, Dec 77

The effect of nitroglycerin, dipyridamole, and propranolol on glycogen metabolism during coronary artery ligation in dogs. Ichihara K, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:531–5, 26–29 May 76

Possible mode of action of nitroglycerin on heart mitochondria. Szekeres L, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:495–500, 26–29 May 76

Nitroglycerin infusion during infrarenal aortic cross-clamping in dogs: an experimental study. Peterson A, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):216–23, Aug 78

[Studies on the mechanism of action of vascular spasmolytics. 3. Effect of nitroprusside sodium, nitroglycerin, prenylamine and verapamil on the fluoride-induced contracture of the isolated coronary artery] Fermum R, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(2):245–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Action of sustained release nitroglycerin on a pulmonary artery pressure in coronary heart disease (author's transl)] Volkmer F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(41):1458–60, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Action of nitrates on the nature of mechanical and electrical activity of the rat aorta and portal vein] Biamino G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:416–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The question of age dependence of the so-called tension index and its behavior after administration of nitroglycerin] Gläser U, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(10):308–11, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic study of the action of trinitroglycerin on the internal dimensions of the left ventricle] Rusconi C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(9):707–12, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of no-spa and nitroglycerin on the work of the heart and systemic hemodynamics during adrenergic blockade] Kazak LI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):366–70, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Nitroglycerine–nitroglycol exposure and the mortality in cardio-cerebrovascular diseases among dynamite workers. Hogstedt C, et al. **JOM** 19(10):675–8, Oct 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Vasodilators in the management of acute myocardial infarction. Epstein SE, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):138–46, 1978

The effect of local vasodilating agents. Redwood DR. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:380–2, 1977

Nitroglycerin-induced improvement in exercise tolerance and hemodynamics in patients with chronic rheumatic heart valve disease. Borer JS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):302–7, Feb 78

Effect of sublingual nitroglycerin in emergency treatment of severe pulmonary edema. Bussmann WD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):931–6, 1 May 78

Effects of long-term oral administration of isosorbide dinitrate on the antianginal response to nitroglycerin. Absence of nitrate cross-tolerance and self-tolerance shown by exercise testing. Lee G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):82–7, Jan 78

Importance of maintaining systemic blood pressure during nitroglycerin administration for reducing ischemic injury in patients with coronary disease. Effects on coronary blood flow, myocardial energetics and left ventricular function. Miller RR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):504–8, Oct 77

Usefulness of long-acting nitrates in cardiovascular disease. Abrams J. **Am J Med** 64(2):183–6, Feb 78

Incremental intravenous nitroglycerin for control of afterload during anesthesia in patients undergoing myocardial revascularization. Stengert KB, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(5):223–7, May 78

Action of Nitroglycerin and amyl nitrite in labile and essential hypertension: hemodynamic differences. Chrysant SG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1702–5, Dec 77

Current clinical status of nitroglycerin and other nitrates. Franciosa JA. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):525–6, Apr 78

Comparison of haemodynamic effects of phentolamine, sodium nitroprusside, and glyceryl trinitrate in acute myocardial infarction. Kötter V, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1196–204, Nov 77

Nitroglycerin and myocardial ischemia [editorial] Figueras J, et al. **Chest** 73(1):1–2, Jan 78

Variant angina pectoris. Clinical presentations, coronary angiographic patterns, and the results of medical and surgical management in 42 consecutive patients. Johnson AD, et al. **Chest** 73(6):786–94, Jun 78

Effect of nitroglycerin on exercise-induced abnormalities of left ventricular regional function and ejection fraction in coronary artery disease. Assessment by radionuclide clineagiography in symptomatic and asymptomatic patients. Borer JS, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):314–20, Feb 78

Effect of nitroprusside on regional myocardial blood flow in coronary artery disease. Results in 25 patients and comparison with nitroglycerin. Mann T, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):732–8, Apr 78

Effects of sublingual nitroglycerin on resting pulmonary gas exchange and hemodynamics in man. Mookherjee S, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):106–10, Jan 78

New applications for nitroglycerin. Helfant RH. **Compr Ther** 4(1):39–43, Jan 78

Vasodilator therapy in clinical sepsis with low output syndrome. Cerra FB, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):180–3, Aug 78

Nitroglycerin for angina pectoris [letter] Copelan HW. **JAMA** 239(22):2340, 2 Jun 78

Refractory heart failure. Comparison of time course of action of sublingual nitroglycerin and isosorbide dinitrate, oral or sublingual. Cagin NA, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(6):888–9, May 78

[Nitroglycerin in experimental myocardial infarction in the baboon. The effect of reducing the pre-charge and post-charge on regional myocardial function] Crozatier B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(6):701–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the hemodynamic effects of intravenous Trinitrine. Applications to the vasodilator treatment of heart failure, myocardial infarct, and mitral insufficiency] Baligadoo S, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):231–42, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intravenous trinitrine] Ducloux G. **Lille Med** 23(6):437–8, Jun–Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[The treatment of recent myocardial infarction by prolonged infusion of trinitrin (author's transl)] Chiche P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(44):4119–22, 24 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of the effects of digitalis and nitroglycerine in coronary heart disease with cardiac failure on exercise (author's transl)] Everling FB, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(13):561–6, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nitroglycerin in research and clinical use (proceedings)] Bussmann WD. **Fortschr Med** 96(3):124–5, 19 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Mechanism of action, indications and clinical use of nitroglycerin (proceedings)] Kreuzer H. **Fortschr Med** 96(3):125–7, 19 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Use of nifedipine and nitroglycerin during exercise therapy in patients with myocardial infarct. Clinical and hemodynamic studies] Schenk KE. **Fortschr Med** 96(10):547–51, 16 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nitroprusside-sodium and intravenous nitroglycerin in acute myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Baedeker W, et al. **Med Klin** 72(44):1880–4, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new 2-phase coronary agent for the treatment of angina pectoris due to coronary disease] Gill E. **Med Welt** 29(10):408–11, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Vasodilatation as a therapeutic principle in the treatment of angina pectoris and recent heart infarct] Behrenbeck DW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:203–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Organic nitrate and vasodilator therapy of cardiac insufficiency] Strauer BE. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:154–70, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of coronary heart disease] Enenkel W. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(20):624–7, 30 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of nitroglycerin on central hemodynamics in posture studies and under mechanical stress in patients with coronary disease] Reiterer W, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(8):237–40, 30 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of controlling the cardiovascular side effects of ketamine. Experimental and clinical study] Dauri A, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(8):477–86, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Nitrozell retard in the light of effort tolerance tests on cyclo-ergometer in patients with stable angina pectoris] Poprawski K, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 20(6):471–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of Sustac on ECG changes, effort tolerance and wellbeing of patients with angina pectoris] Moczurad K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(47):1847–50, 21 Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Hemodynamic action of nitroglycerin in mitral regurgitation] Aloan LA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(5):157–61, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Intravenous nitroglycerin in the treatment of cardiac insufficiency] Carvalho MA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol**

30(2):123–5, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Clinical pharmacology of nitroglycerin (review of the literature)] Kazak LI. **Vrach Delo** (9):19–23, 1977 (Rus)

GLYCERYLPHOSPHORYLCHOLINE

Molecular interactions in the model lipoprotein complex formed between glucagon and dimyristoylglycerophosphocholine. Epand RM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4360–8, 4 Oct 77
Preferential interaction of peniagastrin with the gel state of dimyristoyl glycerophosphocholine. Epand RM. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(3):412–20, 15 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Molecular studies of subspecificity differences among phosphorylcholine-binding mouse myeloma antibodies using 31P nuclear magnetic resonance. Goetze AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1733–9, 2 May 78
Regulation of the fatty acid pattern of phospholipids in rabbit sarcoplasmic reticulum. Specificity of glycerophosphate, 1-acylglycerophosphate and 2-acylglycerophosphorylcholine acyltransferase systems. Waku K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):671–7, Sep 77
[Influence of testicular fluid, spermatozoa and androgens on physiological activity of rat epididymis] Dacheux JL, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(2):175–8, 11 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

GLYCINE

Interactions of oxytocin with bovine neurophysins I and II. Use of 13C nuclear magnetic resonance and hormones specifically enriched with 13C in the glycinamide-9 and half-cystine-1 positions. Blumenstein M, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5169–77, 29 Nov 77
Evaluation of EDTA-chelated bluret reagent containing glycine and sodium chloride [letter] Chromý V, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):513–4, Mar 78
Conversion of the active-site cysteine residue of papain into a dehydro-serine, a serine and a glycine residue. Clark PI, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):293–9, Mar 78
Ion binding properties in acetonitrile of cyclopeptides built up from proline and glycine residues. Hollósi M, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(5):329–41, Nov 77
Dietary glycine requirements for growth and cellular development in chicks. Ngo A, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1800–8, Oct 77
Conformational studies of oligopeptides containing proline and glycine. Stimson ER, et al. **Macromolecules** 10(5):1049–60, Sep–Oct 77
Cleavage at Asn-Gly bonds with hydroxylamine. Bornstein P, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 47:132–45, 1977
Peptide formation in the prebiotic era: thermal condensation of glycine in fluctuating clay environments. Lahav N, et al. **Science** 201(4350):67–9, 7 Jul 78
[A first model of the relationships between organic and inorganic components of mineralized tissues on the molecular scale of glycine] Rey C, et al. **Bull Group Int Rech Sci Stomatol Odontol** 20(1):6–16, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Study of volatile substances produced during the melanoidin synthesis in the model system: glyceraldehyde + glycine] Korzhova LP, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(3):414–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Occupational contact dermatitis from an ampholytic soap (TEGO). Lachapelle JM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(4):211–2, Aug 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Formation of N-dicarboxyl-mono-glycines catalyzed by glycine-N-acylase. Grøn I, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(1):133–48, Feb 78
Transmitter synthesis and convulsant drugs: effects of pyridoxal phosphate antagonists and allylglycine. Sawaya C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):475–81, 15 Feb 78
Differential effects of D- and L-allylglycine (2-aminopent-4-enoic acid) on regional cerebral gamma-aminobutyrate concentrations [proceedings] Horton RW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):115–8, 1978
Active-site labeling of aspartate aminotransferases by the beta,gamma-unsaturated amino acid vinylglycine. Gehring H, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(22):4832–6, 1 Nov 77
Substrate inhibition in the hydrolysis of N-acylglycine esters by carboxypeptidase A. Bunting JW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(1):142–55, 11 May 78
Chemical aminoacylation of transfer ribonucleic acid. The reaction of Escherichia coli tRNA with ethyl N-benzyloxycarbonylorthoglycinate. Hwang JS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(2):143–51, 16 Nov 77
Gas chromatographic mass spectrometric identification of N-dicarboxylmonoglycines. Gregersen N, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(1):80–3, Jan 78
Mass spectrometric studies of twenty-one metabolically important acylglycines. Ramsdell HS, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(4):220–5, Aug 77
A comparison of the effects of allylglycine and 2-keto-4-pentenoic acid on cerebral glutamic acid decarboxylase activity and convulsions in mice [proceedings] Horton RW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):477P, Nov 77
Behavioural effects of allylglycine (2-amino-4-pentenoic acid) and 2-keto-4-pentenoic acid following focal injection into the rat cerebellum and caudate nucleus [proceedings] Horton RW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):381P, Jun 78
3-Methylcrotonylglycine excretion in 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaric aciduria. Wysocki SJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):101–8, 16 May 78
Inhibition of mouse molar morphogenesis in vitro by hadacidin. Dye FJ, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(3):152–69, 1978
Deamination and gamma-addition reactions of vinylglycine by L-methionine gamma-lyase. Esaki N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):309–12, 15 Dec 77
N-nitrosamine formation in soil from the herbicide glyphosate. Khan SU, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1430–2, Nov–Dec 77
Forphenicine, and inhibitor of alkaline phosphatase produced by actinomycetes. Aoyagi T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(3):244–6, Mar 78
The structure of forphenicine. Yamamoto T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(5):483–4, May 78
The mechanism of action of ethanolamine ammonia-lyase, an adenosylcobalamin-dependent enzyme. Reaction of the enzyme.cofactor complex with 2-aminoacetaldehyde. Krouwer JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1041–7, 25 Feb 78
Electron microscopic evaluation of altered collagen structure induced by N-monochloroglycine (GK-101). Kronman JH, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1539–45, Dec 77
Kinetics of nitrosation of the herbicide glyphosate. Young JC, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(1):59–72, 1978
Tissue localization of zinc glycinate marker and carcinoembryonic antigen by immunofluorescence. I. Preparation of antisera against the zinc glycinate marker. Saravis CA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1371–4, Jun 78
Reactivity of glycyl-amino acids toward hydroxyl radical in neutral aqueous solutions. Masuda T, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 19(1):85–92, Mar 78
[The induction of seizures in 'Papio papio' following allylglycine alone or in combination with intermittent photic stimulation (author's transl)] Menini C, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):232–8, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Synthesis by using chirality of l-ephedrine: Asymmetric synthesis of alanine and phenylglycine (author's transl)] Takahashi H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(5):618–22, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Combined administration of metoclopramide, scopolan and proacid in the treatment of chronic duodenal ulcer] Tkaczewski W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(1):11–3, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

ANALYSIS

A routine method for determination of glycine and taurine distribution in bile acids. Tiselius HG, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):49–53, 1 Feb 78
Distribution of gamma-aminobutyric acid, glycine, glutamate and aspartate in the cochlear nucleus of the rat. Godfrey DA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(2):118–26, Feb 78
Human transfer factor in vitro: identification of L-serine and glycine as components with augmenting effect in lymphocyte transformation assay. Uotila A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):495–502, 1978
[Glycine in the hydrolyzate of the last feces of silkworm and uric acid (author's transl)] Kawano T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(5):663–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Determination of C-terminal amino acid content in dog prothrombin] Soboleva IV, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):25–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Determination of C-terminal amino acid content in dog prothrombin] Soboleva IV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):24–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Measurement of the antagonism of glycine by strychnine in the immature rat spinal cord in vitro [proceedings] Evans RH. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):431P–432P, Mar 78
Vasopressin release produced in anaesthetized cats by antagonists of gamma-aminobutyric acid and glycine. Feldberg W, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):99–106, Jan 78
A chemical evaluation of collagen and hydroxyproline after treatment with GK-101 (N-Chloroglycine). Habib CM, et al. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 2(3–4):209–15, 1975

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Nitrogen-economy and synthesis of serine and glycine in reticulocytes] Müller M, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):341–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

BLOOD

Propionic acidemia and anorectal anomalies in three siblings. Branski D, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1379–81, Dec 77
The determination of amino acid pool sizes and turnover rates by gas chromatographic mass spectrometric analysis of stable isotope enrichment. Irving CS, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(2):117–22, Feb 78
Electrogenic sodium-dependent glycine transport in sheep reticulocytes. Benderoff S, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):545–51, Jun 78
Identification of beta-aspartylglycine in uremic serum and its toxicity. Gejyo F, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:69–77, 1978
Nonketotic hyperglycinemia treated with strychnine, a glycine receptor antagonist. Gitzelmann R, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):517–25, Feb 78
Sodium valproate and hyperglycinaemia [letter] Bartlett K. **Lancet** 2(8040):716, 1 Oct 77
The neuropathology of the nonketotic and ketotic hyperglycinemias: three cases. Shuman RM, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):139–46, Feb 78
[Hyperglycinemia without ketosis. Biochemical and enzymatic study] Dingeon N, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(1):33–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Non-ketotic hyperglycinaemic encephalopathy (author's transl)] Dalla Bernardina B, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 8(1):88–98, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The E.E.G. in non-ketotic hyperglycinaemia (author's transl)] Mises J, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 8(1):102–6, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Glycine encephalopathy [letter] Ch'ien LT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):687, 23 Mar 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Comparison of life span of erythrocytes in some inbred strains of mouse using 14C-labelled glycine. Horký J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(3):209–17, 1978

GENETICS

Variations among glyV-derived glycine tRNA suppressors of glutamic acid codons. Murgola EJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):801–7, Jun 78

METABOLISM

Factors affecting the spontaneous release of (3H)glycine from rabbit retina. Bauer B. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(6):931–44, Dec 77
Intestinal transport of fructose and glycine in Ophiocephalus punctatus. Garg VK, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(1):35–40, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)
Hyperglycinaemia without ketosis. Hyánek J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (79 Pt 3):45–51, 1977
Hyperglycinuria and hyperglycinemia in two siblings with mild developmental delays. Frazier DM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):777–81, Aug 78
Ontogeny of glycine transport in isolated rat renal tubules. Roth KS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):F241–6, Sep 77
The effects of cortisol on [2-14C]glycine incorporation into proteins and on transfer ribonucleic acid methylase activity in rhabdomyosarcoma of rats [proceedings] De Loecker W, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):912–3, 1977
On the development of glycine transport systems by rat renal cortex. Reynolds R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 511(2):274–84, 4 Aug 78
Uptake of L-alanine, glycine and L-serine in the pigeon central nervous system. Henke H, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):105–19, 18 Aug 78
Glycine high affinity uptake and strychnine binding associated with glycine receptors in the frog central nervous system. Müller WE, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):487–98, 31 Mar 78
Strychinine binding associated with synaptic glycine receptors in rat spinal cord membranes: ionic influences. Muller WE, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):107–16, 19 May 78
Total protein synthesis in elderly people: a comparison of results with [15N]glycine and [14C]leucine. Golden MH, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(3):277–88, Sep 77
Subcellular distribution of hydrolase activities for glycine and leucine homopeptides in human jejunum. Nicholson JA, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):205–7, Feb 78
The incorporation of 2-[14C]glycine into porcine lens protein. Lee YB, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(6):621–9, Dec 77
Central glycine-receptors. DeFeudis FV. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(3):139–44, 1978 (77 ref.)
High-affinity glycine binding sites in rat CNS: regional variation and strychnine sensitivity. DeFeudis FV, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(3):171–6, 1978
High-affinity binding of glycine and beta-alanine to synaptosome-enriched fractions of rat CNS regions; effects of strychnine. Muñoz LM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):325–30, 1977
Duodenal bile acid conjugation patterns and dietary sulphur amino acids in the newborn. Brueton MJ, et al. **Gut** 19(2):95–8, Feb 78
Hemoglobin Gavello – alpha 2 beta 2 47 (CD6) Asp replaced by Gly. A new hemoglobin variant from Polesine (Italy). Marinucci M, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):771–9, 1977
Hemoglobin Lufkin: beta 29 (B11) Gly replaced by Asp. An unstable hemoglobin variant involving an internal amino acid residue. Schmidt RM, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):799–814, 1977
The number of glycine residues which limits intact absorption of glycine oligopeptides in human jejunum. Adibi SA, et

al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1008–16, Nov 77
Synthesis of beta-spiro[pyrrolidinoindolines], their binding to the glycine receptor, and in vivo biological acitivity. Hershenson FM, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1448–51, Nov 77
Synaptosomal transport: a chloride dependence for choline, GABA, glycine and several other compounds. Kuhar MJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):251–6, Jul 78
Glycine specific [3H]strychnine binding in the pigeon CNS. LeFort D, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1287–91, Jun 78
Propionic acidemia with severe hyperammonemia and defective glycine metabolism. Shafai T, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):84–6, Jan 78
Glycine fluxes in squid giant axons. Caldwell PC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:1–25, May 78
Dipropylacetate (valproate) and glycine metabolism [letter] Jaeken J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):617, 17 Sep 77
Transport of 14C-L-glycine by the haustorial mycoparasite Tieghemiomyces parasiticus in axenic culture. Binder FL, et al. **Microbios** 18(71):59–68, 1977
High-affinity binding of 3H-glycine and 14C-beta-alanine to synaptosomal-mitochondrial fractions of rat CNS regions; effects of strychnine. Muñoz LM, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7–8):537–40, Jul–Aug 77
Studies of the glycine cleavage enzyme system in brain from infants with glycine encephalopathy. Perry TL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(12):1192–7, Dec 77
Early labeled heme synthesis from delta-aminolevulinic acid-4-[14C] in rats: comparison with glycine-2-[14C]. Yannoni CZ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):466–70, Jul 78
Automated antibody detection in a low ionic strength (glycine) medium. Holburn AM, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(6):335–8, 1978
Acid elution of blood group antibodies from intact erythrocytes. Rekvig OP, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(5):280–5, 1977
[Digestion and intestinal absorption of sugars, amino acids, water and electrolytes in total fasting and semistarvation] Caspary WF, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:448–52, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Glycine dependence of Staphylococcus aureus strains] Voigt W, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(8):623–33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Incorporation of 14-c-1-glycine into tissue proteins under the influence of insulin and its derivatives] Morenkova SA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):419–21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of thyroid hormones and iodine ions on the amino acid incorporation into proteins of liver mitochondria] Rachev RR, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):72–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Dual actions of some amino acids on spike discharges in the carp retina. Negishi K, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):67–84, 9 Jun 78
Excitatory and inhibitory actions of GABA and glycine on embryonic chick spinal neurons in culture. Obata K, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):179–84, 7 Apr 78
Inhibition of dopamine release in the cat caudate nucleus by nigral application of glycine. Chéramy A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):141–7, 15 Jan 78
Mouse spinal cord in cell culture. IV. Modulation of inhibitory synaptic function. Nelson PG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1178–87, Sep 77
The effect of homocysteine, methionine, serine and glycine on DNA synthesis by human normoblastic and megaloblastic bone marrow cells. Taguchi H, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 24(2):83–9, 1978
Glycine and alanine regulation of glucagon secretion in foetal and post-natal lambs [proceedings] Bassett JM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:51P–52P, Feb 78
Effect of pentobarbitone on the inhibition of spinal interneurones in the cat by glycine and GABA [proceedings] Curtis DR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):48P–49P, Oct 77
Conductance increases produced by glycine and gamma-aminobutyric acid in lamprey interneurones. Homma S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:231–52, Jun 78
Stimulatory effect of glycine on human growth hormone secretion. Kasai K, et al. **Metabolism** 27(2):201–8, Feb 78
Chlordiazepoxide selectively augments GABA action in spinal cord cell cultures. Choh DW, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):342–4, 22 Sep 77
Development of spontaneous motility in chick embryos. The spinal and supraspinal component of the inhibitory effect of glycine and GABA. Sedláček J. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(2):105–15, 1978
[Increases of serum gastrin and growth hormone concentrations in subjects suffering from hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism, and in patients with partial gastrectomy, and normal subjects in the per-oral administration of glycine] Kobayashi M. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(7):854–71, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of neuroactive aminoacids on central mechanisms of vascular regulation] Kovalev GV. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):702–10, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of neuroactivating amino acids on the system activating sympathetic preganglionic neurons] Petrov VI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):711–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Additional studies on the importance of glycine and GABA in mediating the actions of benzodiazepines. Lippa AS, et al. **Life Sci** 21(12):1779–83, 15 Dec 77
Amacrine cells in Necturus retina: evidence for independent gamma-aminobutyric acid- and glycine-releasing neurons. Miller RF, et al. **Science** 198(4318):748–50, 18 Nov 77
[Amino acids as transmitters: glycine, taurine and serine] Kuriyama K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):45–51, 1978 (67 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Light-evoked release of endogenous glycine into the perfused vitreous of the intact rat eye. Coull BM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(7):682–4, Jul 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Evaluation of an oral glucose-glycine-electrolyte formulation and amoxicillin for treatment of diarrhea in calves. Bywater RJ. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):1983–7, Dec 77
Glycine therapy in isovaleric acidemia. Yudkoff M, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):813–7, May 78
[Medical therapy of cystinic lithiasis. Use of a new drug] Carratù A, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(4):187–92, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URINE

Hyperglycinuria with nephrolithiasis. Oberiter V, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(4):279–85, 20 Apr 78
Propionyl-CoA carboxylase deficiency in a patient with biotin-responsive 3-methylcrotonylglycinuria. Sweetman L, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(11):1144–7, Nov 77
[Hyperglycinuria induced by n-dipropylacetate. Possible model of propionic acidemia (letter)] Kamoun P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2162, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

GLYCINE CHOLATE see **GLYCOCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCOCHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID see under **CHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCOCHOLATE see **GLYCOCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCOCHOLIC ACID

The removal of membrane components from human erythrocytes by glycocholate [proceedings] Billington D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):286–8, 1978
Light-scattering studies on bile acid salts I: Pattern of self-association of sodium cholate, sodium glycocholate, and sodium taurocholate in aqueous electrolyte solutions. Chang Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):174–81, Feb 78
[Size, structure, and dynamics of bile salt/lecithin mixed micelles (author's transl)] Gähwiller C, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9–10):748–55, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Assessment of the plasma disappearance of cholyl'114C-glycine as a test of hepatocellular disease. Thjodleifsson B, et al. **Gut** 18(9):697–702, Sep 77
Familial and nonfamilial benign recurrent cholestiasis distinguished by plasma disappearance of indocyanine green but not cholylglycine. van Berge-Henegouwen GP, et al. **Gut** 19(5):345–9, May 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Appraisal of the 14C-glycocholate acid test with special reference to the measurement of faecal 14C excretion. Scarpello JH, et al. **Gut** 18(9):742–8, Sep 77
14C-Glycocholate test in Crohn's disease—its value in assessment and treatment. Scarpello JH, et al. **Gut** 18(9):736–41, Sep 77
Clinical value of the bile acid breath test. Evaluation of the Mayo Clinic experience. Lauterburg BH, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(4):227–33, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Determination of 14CO2 in breath and 14C in stool after oral administration of cholyl-1-[14C]glycine: clinical application. Roda A, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2127–32, Nov 77
[The value of the 14C-glycocholate test: studies in patients with a Billroth II resected stomach] Adlung J, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 38(1):2–7, 1978 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of removal of calcium-activated adenosine triphosphatase from rat mast cells by treatment with sodium glycocholate. Cooper PH, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):583–5, 15 Dec 77
Effects of bile salts of human erythrocytes. Plasma membrane vesiculation, phospholipid solubilization and their possible relationships to bile secretion. Billington D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(1):33–47, 4 May 78
Modulation of the organization of erythrocyte membrane phospholipids by cytoplasmic ATP. The susceptibility of isoionic human erythrocytes ghosts to attack by detergents and phospholipase C. Shukla SD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(1):48–57, 4 May 78

GLYCODEOXYCHOLIC ACID see under **DEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCOGEN

Rabbit muscle phosphorylase phosphatase. 2. Kinetic properties and behavior in glycogen particles. Detwiler TC, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(22):4818–23, 1 Nov 77
Calsequestrin, myosin, and the components of the protein-glycogen complex in rabbit skeletal muscle. Caudwell B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):511–8, 16 May 78
Implication of protein aromatic amino acids in concanavalin A-carbohydrate interactions. A radiolytic study. Davies JV, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(1):11–9, Jan 78
Ultrafine structure of glycogen macromolecules in mammalian tissues. Takeuchi T, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 27(1):31–8, 1978
Variable opacity of glycogen in routine electron micrographs. Thornell LE, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(9):1069–73, Sep 77
[Precipitation of neutral alpha-glucans and separation of mixtures by dimethyldodecylbenzylammonium chloride] Stepanenko BN, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1445–51, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Ultrastructure and cytochemistry of cardiac intramitochondrial glycogen. Sótonyi P, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):279–84, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)
A method for glycogen determination in whole yeast cells. Becker JU. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):56–64, May 78
Enzymatic microdetermination of glycogen. Bruss ML, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):309–12, Jan 78
An automatic enzymatic determination of glycogen in a continuous-flow system without interference of free glucose. Eissle B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):594–7, Feb 78
Pansegmental primordial glycogen body in the spinal cord of postmetamorphic Pleurodeles waltlii (urodela). Zamora AJ. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 154(1):83–94, 17 Jul 78
Glycogen and other soluble glucans from chytridiomycete and oomycete species. Coulter DB, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(3):317–22, 15 Dec 77
Histochemical studies on the mucosubstances in the spermatheca of a hermaphrodite land pulmonate Semperula maculata in seasonal breeding—aestivation cycle. Nanaware SG, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(2):249–62, 1977
Effects of alloxan on orotic acid and glycogen content in various vertebrate species. Fekete I. **Experientia** 34(7):827–8, 15 Jul 78
Biochemical, histological & histochemical studies in hypothermia induced in dogs Canis familiaris. Hurkat PC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):996–1000, Nov 77
Differential distribution of glycogen, lactate and pyruvate in rat brain. Shaffi SA, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):309–10, Apr 77
Role of acetylcholine in oxygen consumption and cardiac glycogen changes induced by hypoxia. Dube SN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:671–6, Apr 78
Effects of physostigmine on cardiac acetylcholine and tissue glycogen in hypothermic frogs. Singh PN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):133–41, Jul 77
Interaction of physostigmine, insulin and glucose on the cardiac and hepatic glycogen contents and blood sugar of hypothermic dogs. Singh PN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:662–70, Apr 78
Studies in tissue glycogen in acute stress. De AK, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 22(1):75–7, Jan–Mar 78
Effect of foot-electroshock stress on cholinergic activity, tissue glycogen and blood sugar in albino rats. Dube SN, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 22(1):24–32, Jan–Mar 78
Effects of seasonal variations, acute hypothermia and physostigmine on cardiac acetylcholine, tissue glycogen and blood sugar concentrations in frogs. Singh PN, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):302–10, Oct–Dec 77
Effects of diet on cyclic change of cardiac glycogen content in meal-fed rats. Matsumoto M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(5):471–4, 1977
An on-grid method for the specific demonstration of glycogen in electron microscopy. Maxwell MH. **Med Lab Sci** 35(2):201–2, Apr 78
The kidney of the prussian carp, Carassius auratus gibelio (Cyprinidae). III. Glycogen-rich cells in the distal segment of nephronic tubule. Hentschel H. **Tissue Cell** 10(2):319–30, 1978
[Ultrahistochemical demonstration of glycogen in the earliest developmental stage of the rat] Cech S. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):583–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of repeated administration of glucocorticoid on the glycogen level of mouse muscle (author's transl)] Ozawa H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):353–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The effects of fasting and refeeding on in vitro lipogenesis and glycogen synthesis from U-14C-glucose in the rat aorta. O'Dea K. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:300–2, 1977
Lactate disappearance and glycogen synthesis in human muscle after maximal exercise. Hermansen L, et al.

Am J Physiol 233(5):E422–9, Nov 77

Role of insulin during exercise–induced glycogenesis in muscle: effect on cyclic AMP. Ivy JL. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E509–13, Dec 77

Stimulation by lithium ions of the incorporation of [U–14C]glucose into glycogen in rat brain slices. Mickel RA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):799–800, 1 Mar 78

Cytosolic organization of carbohydrate–metabolism enzymes in cross–striated muscle. Pette D. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):9–11, 1978

relA Gene control of bacterial glycogen synthesis. Bridger WA, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):403–6, Jun 78

Glycogen metabolism in the genus Neisseria: synthesis from sucrose by amylosucrase. MacKenzie CR, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):357–62, Apr 78

Glycogen synthesis by amylosucrase from Neisseria perflava. MacKenzie CR, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1303–7, Sep 77

Preparation of [U–14C]–labelled glycogen, maltosaccharides, maltose, and D–glucose by photoassimilation of 14CO2 in Anacystis nidulans and selective enzymic degradation. Lehmann M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 56(2):357–62, Jul 77

Effect of insulin on glycogen and protein synthesis in monolayer cultures of hepatocytes from normal and alloxan diabetic rats. Bellemann P, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):621–8, Dec 77

Effects of fasting and refeeding on the in vitro insulin sensitivity of rat aorta. O'Dea K. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):52–7, Jan 78

Contrast of Glycogenesis and protein synthesis in monkey kidney cells and HeLa cells infected with Chlamydia trachomatis lymphogranuloma venereum. Weigent DA, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):632–9, Jun 78

Cardiac glycogen repletion after exercise: influence of synthase and glucose 6–phosphate. Conlee RK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):240–4, Feb 77

Muscle glycogen repletion after high–intensity intermittent exercise. MacDougall JD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):129–32, Feb 77

Glycogen synthesis by choriocarcinoma cells in vitro. Active synthesis in the presence of the glucose 6–phosphate–dependent form of glycogen synthase. Huang KP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2596–603, 25 Apr 78

Biosynthesis of bacterial glycogen. Incorporation of pyridoxal phosphate into the allosteric activator site and an ADP–glucose–protected pyridoxal phosphate binding site of Escherichia coli B ADP–glucose synthase. Parsons TF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6197–202, 10 Sep 78

Effect of the type and proportion of dietary carbohydrate on serum glucose levels and liver and muscle glycogen synthesis in the rat. Vrána A, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(5):313–20, 1978

Synthesis of muscle glycogen during recovery after prolonged severe exercise in diabetic subjects. Effect of insulin deprivation. Maehlum S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(1):35–9, Feb 78

Muscle glycogen synthesis after a glucose infusion during post–exercise recovery in diabetic and non–diabetic subjects. Maehlum S. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):349–54, Jun 78

Synthesis of muscle glycogen during recovery after prolonged severe exercise in diabetic and non–diabetic subjects. Maehlum S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(4):309–16, Jun 77

[Studies on the initiation of glycogen metabolism in Escherichia coli (author's transl)] Barengo R, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):289–96, 1976 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

[Indices of phagocytic activity of leukocytes and leukocyte glycogen content in liver diseases] Epishin AV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):92–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of muscle glycogen particles by glycerol–gradient centrifugation. Bergamini C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):166–72, 1 Sep 77

METABOLISM

Characterization of glycogen in selected tissues of turkey poults with spontaneous round heart disease and furazolidone–induced cardiomyopathy. Czarnecki CM, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):33–9, 1978

Comparative investigations on cytochemical and cytohormonal exponents of estrogens– progesteron activity in vaginal epithelium in women with complicated pregnancy. I. Threatened abortion. Dudkiewicz J. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):578–87, Jul–Aug 77

Effect of exercise on glycogen level in muscles and liver in rats. Blawacka M, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(5):431–40, Sep–Oct 77

Sympathetic control of metabolic and hormonal responses to exercise in rats. Galbo H, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):441–9, Apr 78

Decreased cardiac glycogen following phenformin injection in hyperglycemic, hyperinsulinemic anaesthetized rats. Rodger NW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:308–10, 1977

Retinal glycogen content during ischaemia. Johnson NF. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 203(3–4):271–82, 28 Sep 77

Glycogen and development of outer segment in monkey fetuses. Takei Y, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(1):9–17, 30 Sep 77

Preimplantation development, fate of the zona pellucida, and observations on the glycogen–rich oviduct of the little bulldog bat, Noctilio albiventris. Rasweiler JJ 4th. **Am J Anat** 150(2):269–99, Oct 77

Effects of diabetes on glucose regulation of enzymes involved in hepatic glycogen metabolism. Miller TB Jr. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E13–9, Jan 78

A method for continuous monitoring of phosphorylase b activity during glycogen degradation and synthesis. Matkó J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):249–52, 15 Jun 78

Intramuscular substrate utilization during prolonged exercise. Essén B. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:30–44, 1977

Adrenergic regulation of phosphorolysis and hydrolysis of glycogen in smooth muscle of rabbit stomach in situ. Dębowy J. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(6):863–76, 1977

Metabolic responses to catecholamines in dogs injected with a single dose of triiodothyronine. Brzezinska Z, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):487–95, Aug 77

Influence of mercuric chloride induced uremia on intramolecular structure of muscle glycogen in rats. Mannan A, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 3(2):87–93, Dec 77

Inhibition of glucose uptake and glycogenolysis by availability of oleate in well–oxygenated perfused skeletal muscle. Rennie MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 168(2):161–70, 15 Nov 77

Glycogen as a fuel for skeletal muscle. Griffiths JR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):530–4, 1978

Hormonal regulation of glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis in isolated rat hepatocytes. Hue L, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):29–33, 1978

The role of amylomaltase and maltodextrin phosphorylase in the pathway of glycogen catabolism in Escherichia coli [proceedings] Macaskie LE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):405–7, 1978

The role of glucose and glycogen as fuels for muscle. Newsholme EA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):512–20, 1978

Influence of extracellular calcium ions on hormonal stimulation of glycogen breakdown in hepatocyte suspensions [proceedings] Whitton PD, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):992–4, 1977

The cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum–glycogenolytic complex. A possible effector site for cyclic AMP. Entman ML, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(2):228–37, 29 Sep 77

Some effects of glucose concentration and anoxia on glycolysis and metabolite concentrations in the perfused liver of fetal guinea pig. Faulkner A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):106–19, 3 Jan 78

The role of calcium and cyclic adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate in the regulation of glycogen metabolism in phagocytozing human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Herlin T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 542(1):63–76, 3 Aug 78

Effects of catecholamines and glucagon on glycogen metabolism in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Petersen CS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 542(1):77–87, 3 Aug 78

Glycogen–containing neuroblastoma with clinical and histopathologic features of Ewing's sarcoma. Triche TJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1425–32, Apr 78

Actions of glycogen synthase and phosphorylase of rabbit–skeletal muscle on modified glycogens. Carter J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 61:395–406, Mar 78

Glycogenolysis in amphibian liver organ cultures: effects of isoprenaline, cyclic–AMP, calcium, and the ionophores A23187 and Br–X537A. Holmes C, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(2):185–91, Mar 77

Resurgence of glycogen synthesis and storage capacity in cultured hepatoma cells. Staedel C, et al. **Cell Differ** 7(1–2):61–71, Apr 78

Influence of ethanol on non–esterified fatty acid and carbohydrate metabolism during exercise in man. Juhlin–Dannfelt A, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(3):205–14, Sep 77

The effect of photochemotherapy on epidermal–glycogen and on capillaries in psoriatic skin. Vukas A, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(2):86–90, 1978

Fat and carbohydrate metabolism during low intensity exercise: effects of the availability of muscle glycogen. Maughan RJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 39(1):7–16, 17 Jul 78

Glycogen depletion pattern and lactate accumulation in leg muscles during recreactional downhill skiing. Nygaard E, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(4):261–9, 30 May 78

Study of histochemical and biochemical changes in the liver of rats induced by high doses of isoprenaline. Lazarová Z, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(6):303–10, 1977

Depletion of cellular glycogen during the early logarithmic growth phase of human fibroblasts. Sevdalian DA, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):843–4, 15 Jul 78

Histochemistry of glycogen in the inner ear. Postma DS, et al. **Histochem J** 10(1):53–61, Jan 78

Glycogen–lead relationship in the earthworm Dendrobaena rubida from a heavy metal site. Richards KS, et al. **Histochemistry** 56(1):55–64, 2 Jun 78

Glycogen metabolism in the placenta of streptozotocin diabetic rats. Abramovici A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):195–9, May 78

Glycogen metabolism and cyclic AMP levels in isolated islets of lean and genetically obese mice. Newman ME. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):358–61, Sep 77

The effect of glycogen in the cochlea metabolism. pp. 233–42. Lotz P, et al. **In: Portmann M, Aran JM, ed. Inner ear biology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. WV 250 I58 1977.**

Glycogen reserves in the fetal and newborn pig. Okai DB, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):391–401, Feb 78

Muscle fiber activity as a function of speed and gait. Armstrong RB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):672–7, Oct 77

Effects of elevated plasma FFA and insulin on muscle glycogen usage during exercise. Costill DL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):695–9, Oct 77

Effects of increased plasma fatty acids on glycogen utilization and endurance. Hickson RC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):829–33, Nov 77

Effects of increased plasma fatty acids on glycogen utilization and endurance. Hickson RO, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):829–33, Nov 77

Effects of exercise and conditioning on rat heart glycogen and glycogen synthase. Segel LD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):183–9, Feb 78

Rat locomotory muscle fiber activity during trotting and galloping. Sullivan TE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(3):358–63, Mar 78

Effects of gastrointestinal and related hormones on glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis in cultured liver cells. Matsumura M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):1073–6, Oct 77

The apparent activity in vivo of the lysosomal pathway of glycogen catabolism in cultured human skin fibroblasts from patients with type III glycogen storage disease. Brown DH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5005–11, 25 Jul 78

Development and regulation of the phosphorylase–glycogen complex in myogenic cells of the L6 line. Wahrmann JP, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:77–91, Aug 77

Long–term effects of ovariectomy and gonadal hormone replacement régimes on insulin modulation of glycogen accumulation in mice [proceedings] Ahmed–Sorour H, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):3P, May 78

Evidence for glycogen particles in the peroxisome of riboflavin deficient mouse kidney. Kobayashi K, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(6):434–40, Jun 78

Utilization of energy reserves during survival after emergence in Florida mosquitoes. Nayar JK, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):54–9, 20 Aug 77

[3H]Glycogen hydrolysis in brain slices: responses to neurotransmitters and modulation of noradrenaline receptors. Quach TT, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1335–41, Jun 78

Comparison of the mechanism of isoproterenol–stimulated glycogenolysis in skeletal muscle of normal and phosphorylase kinase–deficient mice (I strain). Gross SR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(3):732–42, Jun 78

Glycogenolysis in urethane and pentobarbitone anaesthetized rats [proceedings] Hepburn D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:59P–60P, Mar 78

An inverse relation between mitochondrial hexokinase content and phosphoglucomutase activity of rat tissues. Wilson JE, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(1):39–47, 25 Nov 77

The effect of glypondin on glycogen and protein accumulation in rat organs. Szabó P, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21(5):317–20, 1977

Exercise–induced changes of reactivity of different types of muscle on glycogenolytic effect of adrenaline. Górski J. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(1):1–7, 31 Jan 78

Diurnal variations of the glycogen and fat stores in the liver and breast muscle of the fruit bat, Eidolon helvum (Kerr). Okon EE, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):121–3, Feb 78

Glycogen metabolism in the turkey embryo and poult. Rosebrough RW, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):747–51, May 78

The effect of nitroglycerin, dipyridamole, and propranolol on glycogen metabolism during coronary artery ligation in dogs. Ichihara K, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:531–5, 26–29 May 76

[Histochemical studies of various enzymes connected with glycogen metabolism in the development of rhombencephalon in the chick embryo] Marmo F, et al. **Riv Biol** 70(1–2):149–64, Jan–Jun 77 **(Eng, Itn)**

Occurrence and kinetics of glycogen levels in the epidermal cells of grafted and cultured skin in mice. Zweibaum A, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):34–6, Jan 78

[Comparative study of the formation of glycogen and trehalose during starvation in the Lepidoptera Bombyx mori L.] Baud L, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(3):323–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Structural and histochemical aspects of the early skeletal differentiation of the forelimb bud mesoblast in the Pleurodele] Bourgeois NM. **Arch Biol (Liege)** 88(3):305–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Modification of the muscle–glycogen level of ice–hockey players through a drink with high carbohydrate content] Rehunen S, et al. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 26(1):15–25, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the structural localization of glycogen during glucose resorption] Várkonyi T, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(9):565–71, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of pretreatment with carteolol on metabolic changes

induced by coronary artery ligation in dog left ventricular wall (author's transl)] Saitoh Y, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(5):597–603, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Influence of dysthyroidism on selected indices of carbohydrate metabolism in rat] Mach Z, et al. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(3):365–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The experimental studies on the effect of adrenergic drugs on the glycogen metabolism in different stages of ontogenetic development (author's transl)] Piekarczyk A. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:178–97, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Glycogen of the cortical and medullary substance of the adrenals in a comparative series of mammals] Shabadash AL, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(2):456–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Histochemical study of the glycogen in Gasserian ganglion neurons of hedgehogs during hibernation] Zelikina TI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(4):967–70, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Carbohydrates and enzymes of their conversion in rat brain tissues in adaptation to overcooling] Volzhina–Atabegova NG. **Ukr Biokh Zh** 50(2):188–92, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycogen and glucose content in the tissues of the frog and reptiles] L'vova SP, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):400–2, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Relationship between the glycogen concentration in peripheral blood leukocytes of mice of different strains and their radiosensitivity] Ivanenko GF, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):780–2, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ultra–high frequency range electromagnetic energy on blood cytochemical indices] Gonchar NM. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):237–40, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

[Effect of synthetic progestogens on endometrial cancer. Cytochemical criteria] Hustin J, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 22(4):323–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GLYCOGEN DEBRANCHING ENZYME see under **GLUCOSYLTRANSFERASES**

GLYCOGEN PHOSPHORYLASE

Micelles of pyridoxal–5'–phosphate Schiff bases – an improved model for the B6 site of glycogen phosphorylase. Kupfer A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):1004–10, 7 Dec 77

Affinity labeling of the cofactor site in glycogen phosphorylase b with a pyridoxal 5'–phosphate analog. Shimomura S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):462–8, 30 May 78

The effects of ligands on the proteolysis of native phosphorylases a and b by a neutral proteinase from rat intestinal muscle [proceedings] Carney IT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1335–7, 1977

A micellar model for the pyridoxal 5'–phosphate site of glycogen phosphorylase. Gani V, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1294–300, 4 Apr 78

Structural changes accompanying the removal of pyridoxal 5'–phosphate from phosphorylase b. Steiner RF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):233–44, 27 Sep 77

Conformations of purine ribosyl 5'–nucleotides bound to glycogen phosphorylase b. Nuclear–magnetic–resonance and electron–spin–resonance investigations of the effect of substrates. Chachaty C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):363–72, 16 Jan 78

The interactive binding of two ligands by an allosteric protein. Steiner RF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):127–32, 15 Aug 77

An antibody probe for the amino–terminal region of glycogen phosphorylase. Janski AM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):232–6, 15 Oct 77

Amino acid sequence around the pyridoxal 5'–phosphate binding site in potato phosphorylase. Nakano K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1085–94, Apr 78

X–ray crystallographic and kinetic studies of oligosaccharide binding to phosphorylase. Kasvinsky PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1290–6, 25 Feb 78

Inactivation of phosphorylase b by potassium ferrate. Identification of a tyrosine residue involved in the binding of adenosine 5'–monophosphate. Lee YM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5460–3, 10 Aug 78

Crystallographic studies on the activity of glycogen phosphorylase b. Weber IT, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):433–7, 3 Aug 78

Location of pyridoxal phosphate in glycogen phosphorylase a. Sygusch J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4757–61, Nov 77

Complete amino acid sequence of rabbit muscle glycogen phosphorylase. Titani K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4762–6, Nov 77

[Glycogen phosphorylase from muscle (author's transl)] Fukui T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1483–8, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Liver phosphorylase (author's transl)] Sato K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1489–92, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Immobilization of phosphorylase B and study of its enzymatic and immunological properties] Kozlova NB, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(3):504–10, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

A semicontinuous assay for glycogen phosphorylase. Carney IT, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):321–4, Mar 78

McArdle disease: the mystery of reappearing phosphorylase activity in muscle culture—a fetal isoenzyme. DiMauro S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(1):60–6, Jan 78

Glycogen phosphorylase and branching enzyme activity in red and white myofibers of bovine sternomandibularis muscle. Swatland HJ. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):113–7, Jan 78

Multivalent interaction chromatography as exemplified by the adsorption and desorption of skeletal muscle enzymes on hydrophobic alkyl–agaroses. Jennissen HP. **J Chromatogr** 159(1):71–83, 21 Feb 78

[Electron histochemical study on phosphorylase activity in the rabbit cornea under local anesthesia with oxybuprocaine (benoxinate) (author's transl)] Amemiya T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(7):920–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Carcinofetal alterations in isozymes, with special reference to glycogen phosphorylase (author's transl)] Sato K. **Seikagaku** 49(10):1091–119, Oct 77 (240 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glycogen phosphorylase isozymes (author's transl)] Sato K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1776–80, 1977 **(Jpn)**

DEFICIENCY

Muscle–type phosphorylase activity present in muscle cells cultured from three patients with myophosphorylase deficiency. Meienhofer MC, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(12):779–81, Dec 77

Electrophysiologic and histochemical observations in five patients with muscle phosphorylase deficiency (MPD). Bertorini TE, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:141–2, 1977

[Familial immune deficit and genetic deficiency of adenosine deaminase or of nucleoside phosphorylase (author's transl)] Gajdos A. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):929–34, 18 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Crystallization and crystallographic data of Escherichia coli maltodextrin phosphorylase. Buehner M. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):91–4, 1 Jan 78

Biospecific affinity chromatography of smooth muscle glycogen phosphorylase b on glycogen—Sepharose. Viktorova LN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):194–7, 15 Jul 78

Isolation of heart specific isophosphorylase by affinity chromatography on 5'–AMP Sepharose from pig heart. Vereb G, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(1):13–6, 1978

Isolation and characterization of glycogen phosphorylase b from chicken breast muscle: comparison with a protein extracted from the M. line. Heizmann CW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):270–7, 10 Jan 78

[Separation, by means of electrofocusing, of some phosphorylase B derivatives] Castigli E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):400–6, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Plant phosphorylase (author's transl)] Fukui T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1493–6, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Purification and kinetic properties of glycogen phosphorylase A from rabbit liver] Eronina TB, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(7):1252–60, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Role of tetramer in equilibrium dimer equilibrium in the dephosphorylation and activity of phosphorylase a. Bot G, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(4):335–41, 1977

Effect of phosphorylation on the reactivity of the sulfhydryl groups of phosphorylase. Szilassy I, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(4):371–4, 1977

Studies on heart isophosphorylases by means of immunotitration. Vereb G, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(3):237–44, 1977

Studies on a patient with in vivo evidence of type I glycogenosis and normal enzyme activities in vitro. Chalmers RA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):201–7, Mar 78

Protein kinase regulation of cardiac phosphorylase activity and contractility. Dobson JG Jr. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H638–45, May 78

A method for continuous monitoring of phosphorylase b activity during glycogen degradation and synthesis. Matkó J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):249–52, 15 Jun 78

The effect of glucagon on rat cardiac cyclic AMP, phosphorylase a and force of contraction. Brunt ME, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(1):42–52, May 78

Characterization of glycogen phosphorylase isoenzymes present in cultured skeletal muscle from patients with McArdle's disease. Sato K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):663–8, 23 Sep 77

A primer independent form of potato tuber phosphorylase. Tandecarz JS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):157–64, 15 May 78

Regulation of carbohydrate metabolism in Tetrahymena pyriformis [proceedings] Barnekow A. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):184–7, 1978

Hormonal control of glycogen–metabolizing enzymes in liver. Hems DA. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):33–7, 1978

The role of amylomaltase and maltodextrin phosphorylase in the pathway of glycogen catabolism in Escherichia coli [proceedings] Macaskie LE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):405–7, 1978

Regulation in vivo of phosphorylase b in skeletal muscle of phosphorylase kinase–deficient mice [proceedings] Rahim ZH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):164–6, 1978

Effects of glucose 6–phosphate and other metabolites on the rate of glycogen breakdown by phosphorylase b [proceedings] Saad JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):576–8, 1978

Changing–pH assay for study of glycogen phosphorylase activity under conditions simulating those in vivo [proceedings] Saad JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):745–7, 1977

Effect of phosphate analogues on the activity of pyridoxal reconstituted glycogen phosphorylase. Parrish RF, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(22):4824–31, 1 Nov 77

Insulin regulation of hepatic glycogen synthase and phosphorylase. Witters LA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):406–10, 7 Feb 78

Changes of cyclic AMP and phosphorylase a in mouse cerebral cortex during seizures induced by 3–mercaptopropionic acid. Folbergrová J. **Brain Res** 135(2):337–46, 28 Oct 77

Actions of glycogen synthase and phosphorylase of rabbit–skeletal muscle on modified glycogens. Carter J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 61:395–406, Mar 78

The increase of the active form of hepatic glycogen phosphorylase in stressed rats. Németh S. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):97–8, Sep 77

Differentiation of two catalytic sites on phosphorylase kinase for phosphorylase b and troponin T phosphorylation. Dickneite G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):297–302, 15 Mar 78

Effect of phenothiazines on the activity of glycogen phosphorylase b. Ktenas TB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):313–6, 15 Apr 78

Insulin control of rat hepatocyte glycogen synthase and phosphorylase in the absence of glucose. Massagué J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):317–20, 15 Oct 77

Muscle contractions inhibit adrenergic effects on glycogen enzymes. Høstmark AT, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):81–2, Jan 78

Postmaturity in the rat: phosphorylase, glucose–6–phosphatase and phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase activities in the fetal liver. Portha B, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):141–4, Mar 78

Glycogen phosphorylase activities in sulfonylureas treated rats. Remesar X, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):355, Jul 78

Effect of epinephrine & insulin on phosphorylase activity in relation to subcellular electromigration in the amphibian gastrocnemius muscle. Mastanaiah S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):745–7, Sep 77

Enzyme–synthetic approach to demonstration of phosphorylase activity in the living rabbit cornea. Amemiya T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(11):1056–60, Nov 77

Modification of rabbit muscle phosphorylase b by a water–soluble carbodiimide. Ariki M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):183–90, Jan 78

Studies on alpha–adrenergic activation of hepatic glucose output. Relationship between alpha–adrenergic stimulation of calcium efflux and activation of phosphorylase in isolated rat liver parenchymal cells. Blackmore PF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4851–8, 25 Jul 78

The regulation of glycogen phosphorylase alpha by nucleotide derivatives. Kinetic and x–ray crystallographic studies. Kasvinsky PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3343–51, 10 May 78

Studies on the role of adenosine 3':5'–monophosphate in the activation of liver phosphorylase. Vandenheede JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7488–94, 10 Nov 77

Development and regulation of the phosphorylase–glycogen complex in myogenic cells of the L6 line. Wahrmann JP, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:77–91, Aug 77

Studies of the role of beta–adrenergic receptors in the activation of phosphorylase in rat hepatocytes by catecholamines. Cherrington AD, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(4):263–73, Aug 77

Labile metabolites and phosphorylase a in rapidly frozen rat cerebral cortex. Folbergrová J, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(2):493–5, Feb 78

The behavior of muscle phosphorylase as a reservoir for vitamin B6 in the rat. Black AL, et al. **J Nutr** 108(4):670–7, Apr 78

Increased muscle phosphorylase in rats fed high levels of vitamin B6. Black AL, et al. **J Nutr** 107(11):1962–8, Nov 77

Schedule of protein ingestion and circadian variations of glycogen phosphorylase, glycogen synthetase and phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase in rat liver. Peret J, et al. **J Nutr** 108(2):265–72, Feb 78

An inverse relation between mitochondrial hexokinase content and phosphoglucomutase activity of rat tissues. Wilson JE, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(1):39–47, 25 Nov 77

Beta adrenergic regulation of glycogen phosphorylase activity and adenosine cyclic 3', 5'–monophosphate accumulation in control and desensitized C–6 astrocytoma cells. Drummond AH, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1159–69, Nov 77

Evidence for alpha adrenergic activation of phosphorylase

and inactivation of glycogen synthase in rat adipocytes. Effects of alpha and beta adrenergic agonists and antagonists on glycogen synthase and phosphorylase. Lawrence JC Jr, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1060–75, Nov 77

Phosphorylase response to vitamin B6 feeding. **Nutr Rev** 36(2):55–7, Feb 78 (13 ref.)

L-tryptophan inhibition of epinephrine-stimulated phosphorylase activity in vivo and in vitro. Sanders RB, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(6):321–32, 1978

Thyroid hormone-induced supersensitivity to the cardiac phosphorylase-activating effect of adrenergic amines. McNeill JH. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:413–8, 26–29 May 76

Adenylate cyclase, cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase, and phosphorylase activity of cardiomyopathic hamster hearts. Sulakhe SJ, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:359–65, 26–29 May 76

Mechanism of cholinergic antagonism of the effects of isoproterenol on hearts from hyperthyroid rats. Watanabe AM, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:423–9, 26–29 May 76

Activation of cAMP-dependent protein kinase without a corresponding increase in phosphorylase activity. Keely SL. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):283–90, Oct 77

The effect of dobutamine on rat cardiac cyclic AMP, phosphorylase a and force of contraction. McNeill JH. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(3):597–600, Jun 78

Starch degradation during germination of Civer arietinum L. seeds. Fernández-Tárrago J, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 34(1):87–92, Mar 78

McArdle disease: the mysterious appearance of phosphorylase activity in cells that ought to lack the genetic program. A fetal isoenzyme? DiMauro S, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:112–5, 1977

Properties and kinetics of glucan phosphorylase of the amylose-forming yeast Cryptococcus laurentii. Foda MS, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(2):95–106, 1978

[Role of the liver in the homeostasis of blood sugar] Stalmans W. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(5–6):193–204, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histoenzymologic changes of the astrocyte in experimental focal epilepsy] Gerebtzoff MA, et al. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 132(4–5):265–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vitro study of liver glycogen phosphorylase in rainbow trout. Control by glucose, corticoids, adrenaline and glucagon] Vernier JM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):360–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vivo effects of adrenaline, glucocorticoids and fasting on glycogen phosphorylase and glucose-6-phosphatase activity and glycogen content in rainbow trout liver] Vernier JM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):370–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the activities of glycogen synthetase and glycogen phosphorylase in the human endometrium (author's transl)] Matsuo I. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(6):759–69, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

Phosphorylase (author's transl)] Nakamura M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1479–82, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of bilateral subdiaphragmatic vagotomy on the content and distribution of glycogen and glycogen phosphorylase in the rat liver under conditions of carbohydrate load] Vostrikov VM. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):59–62, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a centrogenic fever on phosphorylase and pyruvate kinase activity in rabbit tissues] Daudova GM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):704–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE see **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGEN SYNTHASE see **GLYCOGEN SYNTHETASE**

GLYCOGEN SYNTHETASE

[Quaternary structure of glycogen synthetase I from rabbit skeletal muscles] Evstaf'eva OL, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(1):174–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of glycogen synthetase I from rabbit skeletal muscles] Solov'eva GA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(12):2121–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Histochemical distribution of metabolites & lipolytic enzymes in different regions of the epididymis of the adult rhesus monkey Macaca mulatta. Arora-Dinakar R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):870–3, Oct 77

[Electron histochemical study on glycogen synthetase in the rabbit cornea (author's transl)] Amamiya T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(4):260–6, 10 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Mechanism of palmityl coenzyme A inhibition of liver glycogen synthase. Wititsuwannakul D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7812–7, 10 Nov 77

BLOOD

Purification and properties of glycogen synthase I from human leukocytes. Solling H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):119–28, 15 Nov 77

The hysteretic properties of glycogen synthase I. Solling H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):129–39, 15 Nov 77

METABOLISM

Insulin control of glycogen synthesis. Larner J, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:425–39, 1978

Control of glycogen synthase activity in developing rat liver. Gold AH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):441–52, Dec 77

Glycogen synthase in Saccharomyces carlsbergensis cells capable of oscillatory glycolysis. Becker JU. **Arch Microbiol** 115(2):181–4, 18 Nov 77

Regulation of glycogen synthetase activity by two kinases. Huang KP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1163–9, 18 Aug 75

Regulation of carbohydrate metabolism in Tetrahymena pyriformis [proceedings] Barnekow A. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):184–7, 1978

Hormonal control of glycogen-metabolizing enzymes in liver. Hems DA. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):33–7, 1978

Conversion of skeletal muscle glycogen synthase to multiple glucose 6-phosphate dependent forms by cyclic adenosine monophosphate dependent and independent protein kinases. Brown JH, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5501–8, 13 Dec 77

Insulin regulation of hepatic glycogen synthase and phosphorylase. Witters LA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):406–10, 7 Feb 78

Initiation of glycogen biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Studies of the properties of the enzymes involved. Barengo R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):190–6, 3 May 78

Glycogen synthesis in the fungus Neurospora crassa. Fontana JD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):183–9, 3 May 78

Interconversion and characterization of D and I forms of glycogen synthase from frog muscle. Itarte E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(2):305–15, 9 Jun 78

Biosynthesis of glycogen in Neurospora crassa. Purification and properties of the UDPglucose:glycogen 4-alpha-glucosyltransferase. Takahara H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):363–74, 10 Feb 78

Role of hypothalamic cholinergic neurones in generation of the circadian rhythm of liver glycogen synthetase. Shimazu T, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):575–9, 23 Dec 77

Activities of key gluconeogenic enzymes and glycogen synthase in rat and human livers, hepatomas, and hepatoma cell cultures. Hammond KD, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1317–22, May 78

Actions of glycogen synthase and phosphorylase of rabbit-skeletal muscle on modified glycogens. Carter J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 61:395–406, Mar 78

Insulin control of rat hepatocyte glycogen synthase and phosphorylase in the absence of glucose. Massagué J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):317–20, 15 Oct 77

Enzyme activity during the metabolism of glycogen. II. Cytochemical study of glycogen synthetase in the sensory cells of the tuberous organ of Gnathonemus petersii (Mormyridae). Denizot JP. **Histochemistry** 55(2):117–28, 2 Mar 78

Muscle contractions inhibit adrenergic effects on glycogen enzymes. Høstmark AT, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):81–2, Jan 78

Cardiac glycogen repletion after exercise: influence of synthase and glucose 6-phosphate. Conlee RK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):240–4, Feb 77

Effects of exercise and conditioning on rat heart glycogen and glycogen synthase. Segel LD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):183–9, Feb 78

Glycogen synthesis by choriocarcinoma cells in vitro. Active synthesis in the presence of the glucose 6-phosphate-dependent form of glycogen synthase. Huang KP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2596–603, 25 Apr 78

Regulation of glycogen synthase. Dephosphorylation of the skeletal muscle enzyme. Hutson NJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2540–5, 25 Apr 78

Relationships between dephosphorylation and D to I conversion of rabbit skeletal muscle glycogen synthase. Khatra BS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5247–50, 10 Aug 78

Activation of glycogen synthase in rat adipocytes by insulin and glucose involves increased glucose transport and phosphorylation. Lawrence JC Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2104–13, 10 Apr 78

A dual role for insulin in the regulation of cardiac glycogen synthase. Miller TB Jr. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5389–94, 10 Aug 78

Regulation of glycogen synthase. Phosphorylation specificities of cAMP-dependent and cAMP-independent kinases for skeletal muscle synthase. Soderling TR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7517–24, 10 Nov 77

Schedule of protein ingestion and circadian variations of glycogen phosphorylase, glycogen synthetase and phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase in rat liver. Peret J, et al. **J Nutr** 108(2):265–72, Feb 78

Evidence for alpha adrenergic activation of phosphorylase and inactivation of glycogen synthase in rat adipocytes. Effects of alpha and beta adrenergic agonists and antagonists on glycogen synthase and phosphorylase. Lawrence JC Jr, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1060–75, Nov 77

[Role of the liver in the homeostasis of blood sugar] Stalmans W. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(5–6):193–204, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the activities of glycogen synthetase and glycogen phosphorylase in the human endometrium (author's transl)] Matsuo I. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(6):759–69, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Muscle glycogen synthase (author's transl)] Takeda Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1464–8, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Glycogen synthase (author' transl)] Tsuiki S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1461–3, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Liver glycogen synthase (author's transl)] Tsuiki S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1469–73, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Interrelations of cyclic adenosine monophosphate and calcium in regulating glycogen synthetase in developing skeletal and cardiac muscles in chickens] Kuznetsova LA. **Ontogenez** 8(5):532–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of calcium on glycogen synthetase activity in the skeletal muscles and myocardium of chick embryos and chickens] Kuznetsova LA, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):3–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of calcium on glycogen synthetase activity in skeletal muscles and myocardium of chick embryos and chickens] Kuznetsova LA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):3–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYCOGEN SYNTHETASE PHOSPHATASE see under **PHOSPHOMONOESTERASES**

GLYCOGENOSIS

[McArdle's syndrome] Ebbesen F, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(47):2805–8, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The myocardiopathies of glycogenosis] Pernot C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(4):428–36, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The glycogenoses. Fundamentals of clinical and biochemical diagnosis] Schaub J. **Med Klin** 73(1):19–22, 6 Jan 78 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**

[McArdle's disease (muscular phosphorylase deficiency)] Schollmeyer P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1277–80, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Storage diseases. Glycogenosis] Feo F. **Minerva Med** 69(21):1466–9, 30 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[The fructose induces 'glycogenosis'. III. Histochemical and morphometrical studies of glycogen metabolism in mouse liver after fructose overload (author's transl)] Dietl J, et al. **Beitr Pathol** 161(1):27–49, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fructose induced glycogenosis. IV. Morphometric analysis of organelle regeneration in rat liver cells during the recovery phase following an initial loading with fructose (author's transl)] Augustin P, et al. **Path Res Pract** 162(2):226–46, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Glycogen storage disease] Tarui S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1154–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pompe's disease presenting as hypertrophic myocardiopathy with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Bulkley BH, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):246–52, Aug 78

Acid maltase deficiency in adults presenting as respiratory failure. Rosenow EC 3d, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):485–91, Mar 78

[Acute kidney failure in McArdle's syndrome] Bundschu HD, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1280–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pompe's disease: diagnosis in kidney and leucocytes using 4-methylumbelliferyl-alpha-D-glucopyranoside. Broadhead DM, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(6):504–10, Jun 78

Neuropathy in a patient with McArdle's syndrome and diabetes mellitus. Davies TJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):351–3, Sep 77

[Prenatal diagnosis of glycogenosis II.—Pompe's disease] Macek M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):427–30, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Apropos of a case of hepatic glycogenosis 3] Paris JC, et al. **Lille Med** 22(8):512–4, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Glycogen storage disease (Pompe's disease) presenting as myopathy in the adult (author's transl)] Stefan H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(42):1512–4, 21 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[EMG-findings in typ-II-glycogenosis (Pompe's disease, acid maltase deficiency) (author's transl)] Gehlen W, et al. **EEG EMG** 9(1):24–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[McArdle's disease—description based on three own observations (author's transl)] Berger M, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(6):312–26, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biochemical diagnosis of glycogenosis type II (acid maltase deficiency) (author's transl)] Pilz H, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(12):705–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glycogenoses. Unusual symptomatological aspects] Cordone G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(32):1919–30, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis of hepatic form of glycogen disease] Chibisov IV, et al. **Pediatriia** (11):46–51, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycogenosis due to a defect of liver phosphorylase-kinase (glycogenosis type IX). A clinical, biochemical, and electron-microscopy study] Mardešić D, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(1):75–91, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

DRUG THERAPY

Nocturnal intragastric infusion of glucose in management of defective gluconeogenesis with hypoglycemia. Ehrlich RM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):241–3, Mar 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Biochemical, immunological, and cell genetic studies in glycogenosis type II. Reuser AJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):132–43, Mar 78

McArdle disease: the mystery of reappearing phosphorylase activity in muscle culture—a fetal isoenzyme. DiMauro S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(1):60–6, Jan 78

Characterization of glycogen phosphorylase isoenzymes present in cultured skeletal muscle from patients with McArdle's disease. Sato K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):663–8, 23 Sep 77

McArdle disease: the mysterious appearance of phosphorylase activity in cells that ought to lack the genetic program. A fetal isoenzyme? DiMauro S, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:112–5, 1977

[Heterogeneity of glycogenosis with alpha-1,4-glucosidase deficiency: enzymatic studies in three families (author's transl)] Bienvenu J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(3):277–92, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Behavior of various serum enzymes and unusual associations in the field of glycogenosis] Cordone G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(40):2453–8, 29 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Glycogenosis type II: the infantile- and late-onset acid maltase deficiency observed in one family. Koster JF, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):451–3, 1 Aug 78

[Muscular glycogenesis and haemolytic anaemia due to enzyme deficiency in two siblings. Familial form of Tarui's disease due to a deficiency in muscular and erythrocytic phosphofructokinase (author's transl)] Dupond JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(30):2665–8, 17 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Characterization of glycogen in selected tissues of turkey poults with spontaneous round heart disease and furazolidone-induced cardiomyopathy. Czarnecki CM, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):33–9, 1978

The apparent activity in vivo of the lysosomal pathway of glycogen catabolism in cultured human skin fibroblasts from patients with type III glycogen storage disease. Brown DH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5005–11, 25 Jul 78

[Serum lipoproteins in the generalized form of type III glycogenosis] Chibisov IV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):555–9, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Pompe's disease: ultrastructural alterations of muscle tissue in parents. Pellegrini G, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(3):216–22, Mar 78

McArdle's syndrome. Fine structural changes in muscle. Korényi-Both A, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(1):11–9, 26 Sep 77

Vacuolated lymphocytes in type II glycogenosis—a diagnostic approach? von Bassewitz DB, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(1):1–7, 30 Dec 77

Ultrastructural observations on the retina in type II glycogenosis (Pompe's disease). Goebel HH, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 176(2):61–8, 1978

McArdle's disease—what limit to the age of onset? Hewlett RH, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(2):60–3, 14 Jan 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Glycogen storage disease of the heart—hemodynamic and angiocardiographic features—report of a case. Thisyakorn C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(2):123–9, Feb 78

Post-tetanic mechanical tension and evoked action potentials in McArdle's disease. Brandt NJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):920–5, Sep 77

On the mechanism of an increase of muscle performance and of vasodilation during emotional stress in man. Kotz YM, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(3):211–8, 20 Mar 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[The automatic screening test for glycogen storage disease type II (Pompoe's disease) (author's transl)] Soyama K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(3):245–8, 1978 **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Tc-99m pyrophosphate muscle labeling in McArdle syndrome. Swift TR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):295–7, Mar 78

SURGERY

[Portal shunts in metabolic liver diseases] Bismuth H, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):903–16, 1977 (41 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of prolonged parenteral nutrition on the preoperative treatment of glycogenosis] Maksoud JG, et al. **AMB** 23(6):211–3, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Portacaval shunt for glycogen storage disease and hyperlipidaemia. Starzl TE, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):311–25, 1977

URINE

Glucose-containing oligosaccharides in the urine of patients with glycogen storage disease type II and type III. Lennartson G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):325–34, Feb 78

VETERINARY

Activity of alpha-1, 4-glucosidase in furazolidone-induced glycogenosis. Czarnecki CM, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):301–3, Jan 78

GLYCOGENOSIS 1 see **GLUCOSEPHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY**

GLYCOGENOSIS 2 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGENOSIS 3 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGENOSIS 4 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGENOSIS 5 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGENOSIS 6 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGENOSIS 7 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOGENOSIS 8 see under **GLYCOGENOSIS**

GLYCOLATES

see related

POLYGLYCOLIC ACID

[Potentialization of the anticoagulant action of antivitamin K by thienylic acid (letter)] Grand A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(30):2691, 17 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Prolene and vicryl as synthetic sutures for intradermal suture technics] Knote G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(6):276–80, 9 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Supersaturation of urine with uric acid and urate: response to a uricosuric diuretic. Friedman A, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(3):447–54, Sep 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Iproclozide fulminant hepatitis. Possible role of enzyme induction. Pessayre D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):492–6, Sep 78

ANALYSIS

Determination of glycolic acid by the Eegriwe (Calkins) methods. Lorimer GH. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):785–7, Dec 77

GLC determination of ticrynafen and its metabolites in urine, serum, and plasma of humans and animals. Hwang B, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1095–8, Aug 78

GLC determination of the polyvalent saluretic uricosuric agent (2-cyclopentyl-6,7-dichloro-2-methyl-1-oxo-5-indanylo acid in biological fluids. Zacchei AG, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):162–4, Feb 78

[Picafibrate. I. Physico-chemical and analytical characteristics] Dubois MJ, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(9):520–9, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

On the mechanism of glycolate synthesis by Chromatium and Chlorella. Lorimer GH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):49–56, 15 Jan 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Potential hypolipidemic agents. XVI. Synthesis and plasma lipid-lowering properties of alpha-substituted ethyl 4-dibenzofuranyloxyacetates and ethyl 4-chlorophenoxyacetates. A comparative study. Högberg T, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(2):137–48, 1977

Synthesis and preliminary pharmacological activity of aminoalkoxy isosteres of glycolate ester anticholinergics. Fries DS, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(10):1250–4, Oct 77

New synthetic calcium selective ionophores. Design, synthesis, and transport properties. Umen MJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(6):505–6, Jun 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A comparative study of intravenous cholangiography and 99mTc-pyridoxylideneglutamate in patients with hepatobiliary disease. Stadalnik RC, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(2):141–4, 25 Oct 77

METABOLISM

Substantial increase in the levels of chlorophenoxyacetic acids in the CNS of rats as a result of severe intoxication. Elo H, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(3):280–4, 1977

Glycolate synthesis by intact chloroplasts. Studies with inhibitors of photophosphorylation. Krause GH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):471–9, Oct 77

Stereoselective, SH-dependent transfer of lactate in mammalian erythrocytes. Deuticke B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 507(1):137–55, 2 Feb 78

The metabolism of (2-cyclopentyl-6,7-dichloro-2-methyl-1-oxo-5-indanylo acid in chimpanzee and man. Zacchei AG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(3):303–12, May-Jun 78

The physiological disposition of (2-cyclopentyl-6,7-dichloro-2-methyl-1-oxo-5-indanylo acid in the rat, dog, rhesus monkey, and baboon. Zacchei AG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(3):313–20, May-Jun 78

Comparative analysis of action spectra of glycolate excretion ('photorespiration') and photosynthesis in the blue-green alga Anacystis nidulans. Sörensen L, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(5):511–8, Nov 77

Hypolipidaemic aryloxyacetic acids. Schacht E. **Top Curr Chem** 72:99–123, 1977 (103 ref.)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of centrophenoxine on human embryonic lung cells in culture [proceedings] Gill PJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:277–84, 1978

Effect of halofenate on the serum binding of phenytoin. Karch FE, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):625–6, Oct 77

The mutagenicity of MCPA and its soil metabolites, chlorinated phenols, catechols and some widely used slimicides in Finland. Räsänen L, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):565–71, Nov 77

Serum displacing agents in cancer chemotherapy. Schiffman FJ, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1407–10, Oct 77

Ticrynafen, a uricosuric antihypertensive diuretic. Stote RM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):456–60, Apr 78

Ticrynafen: kinetics, protein binding, and effects on serum and urinary uric acid. Wood AJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):697–702, Jun 78

Mechanisms of the uricosuric effect of the diuretic tienilic acid (Ticrynafen) in man. Lau K, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):379–86, Oct 77

Effects of PCA and DMAE on the namatode Caenorhabditis briggsae. Zuckerman BM, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 4(2):133–9, Apr 78

Centrophenoxine: effects on aging mammalian brain. Nandy K. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(2):74–81, Feb 78

Effects of halofenate on glucose tolerance in patients with hyperlipoproteinemia. Feldman EB, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(5–6):241–8, May-Jun 78

The action of halofenate on platelet shape change and prostaglandin synthesis. Favis GR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(1):45–52, Jul 78

Cytotoxic activity of alkylating agents in the presence of centrophenoxine and its hydrolysis products. Sladek NE. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):630–9, Dec 77

Nature of the uricosuric effect of tienilic acid, a new diuretic. Lemieux G, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(2):104–14, Aug 77

Inhibition of diacylglycerol:CDPcholine cholinephosphotransferase activity by dimethylaminoethyl p-chlorophenoxyacetate. Parthasarathy S, et al. **Lipids** 13(2):161–4, Feb 78

Metabolic effects in man of tienilic acid, a new diuretic with uricosuric properties. Lemieux G, et al. **Nephron** 20(1):54–64, 1978

Antagonism by cholinergic drugs of behavioural effects in cats of an anticholinergic psychotomimetic drug and enhancement by nicotine. Lowy K, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(6):399–403, Jun 77

The effect of halofenate—free acid on aggregation—the release reaction, coagulant activity, and lipid metabolism of human platelets. Huzoor-Akbar, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(3):612–9, 31 Oct 77

[Preliminary data on the action of sulfonamido-phenoxyacetic acid on the synthesis of nucleic acids and proteins in the brain and liver of normal and cancerous rats] Balan GM, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):435–8, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[New preparations: amedin] **Farmatsiia** 27(2):91–2, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of lucidril on the metabolism of some animal tissues in vitro. Comparison with the effect of heminevrin (author's transl)] Pogády J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(4):427–32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Ticrynafen: a novel uricosuric antihypertensive natriuretic agent. de Carvalho JG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):53–7, Jan 78

Treatment of arterial hypertension with tienilic acid, a new diuretic with uricosuric properties. Lemieux G, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(9):1074–8, 6 May 78

[Tienilic acid. New basic therapy for gout (letter)] Doury P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):756, 4 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Action of tienilic acid, a diuretic modifying the tubular system of the excretion of organic acids (author's transl)]

Bruchez B, et al. **Praxis** 67(6):211–8, 7 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of the anti-anoxia capacity of drugs] Truchaud M. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(9):425–9, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Clinical and experimental experiences with maprotiline, clomipramine, sydnocarb and mefexamide in mentally-ill patients and in healthy persons] Zapletálek M, et al. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 120(2):323–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

The toxicity of MCPA to fish. Light and electron microscopy and the chemical analysis of the tissue. Hattula ML, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):465–70, Apr 78

[Cytogenetic study of the mutagenic properties of the repellents dimethyl phthalate and phenoxyacetic acid N,N-diethylamide] Iurchenko VV. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):454–7, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

The effect of endogenous L-phenyllactate on oxalate, glycolate, and glyoxylate excretion by phenylketonuric subjects. Chernoff HN, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):1–6, 1 Feb 78

Prolonged survival after renal transplantation in primary hyperoxaluria of childhood. Leumann EP, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(1):29–34, Jan 78

GLYCOLIPIDS

Partial characterization of glyceroglucolipids from human saliva. Slomiany BL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):61–6, 7 Nov 77

On the relationship between glycerophosphoglycolipids and lipoteichoic acids in Gram-positive bacteria. II. Structures of glycerophosphoglycolipids. Fischer W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):298–308, 30 Mar 78

Specific interaction of concanavalin A with glycolipid monolayers. Read BD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(2):325–30, 17 Oct 77

Structure of neutral glycolipids in bovine thyroid tissue. van Dessel G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):399–408, 30 Mar 78

Mass spectrometry of acylated sugars as trimethylsilyl ether derivatives. A way for location of long chain fatty acyl groups. Puzo G, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(2):146–52, Feb 78

Chemical structure and biochemical activity of cord factor analogs. A comparative study of esters of methyl glucoside and non-hydroxylated fatty acids. Kato M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):497–504, 3 Jul 78

Forssman glycolipid variants of dog gastric mucosa. Structure of a branched ceramide octasaccharide. Slomiany BL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):105–11, 1 Feb 78

Structure determination of blood group type glycolipids of cat small intestine by mass fragmentography. Breimer ME, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):42–6, 1 May 78

The glycolipids of Lactobacillus casei DSM 20021. Nakano M, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(11):1439–53, Nov 77

Granuloma formation in lungs of mice after intravenous administration of emulsified trehalose-6,6'-dimycolate (cord factor): reaction intensity depends on size distribution of the oil droplets. Yarkoni E, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):552–4, Nov 77

SV40 tumor rejection induced by vesicular stomatitis virus bearing SV40 tumor-specific transplantation antigen (SV40-TSTA). II. Association of SV40-TSTA activity with liposomes containing VSV glycolipids. Huet C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):61–6, 15 Jul 77

The physical structure of endotoxin extracted from wild-type and R mutants of Salmonella. Fukushi K, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 26(2):95–101, 1977

Comparison of the mode of immunopotentiating action of BCG and wax D. II. Effect on the methylcholanthrene carcinogenesis. Ishibashi T, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):435–40, Dec 77

Covalent attachment of glycolipids to solid supports and macromolecules. Young WW Jr, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:137–40, 1978

Artificial phospholipid and glycolipid particles, visualization of their structures by fluorescence markers and some biological properties expressed by these particles. Huang RT. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7–8):656–9, Jul-Aug 77

[Topics on sulfated glycolipids (author's transl)] Ishizuka I. **Seikagaku** 50(3):145–59, 25 Mar 78 (112 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

A gas-liquid chromatographic approach to the analysis of carbohydrates. Clamp JR. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1693–5, 1977

Characterization of two major neutral glyceroglucolipids of the human gastric content. Slomiany BL, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):3954–8, 6 Sep 77

On the relationship between glycerophosphoglycolipids and lipoteichoic acids in Gram-positive bacteria. I. The occurrence of phosphoglycolipids. Fischer W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):288–97, 30 Mar 78

Comparative study on glycolipid composition between two cell types of rat ascites hepatoma cells. Hirabayashi Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(1):96–105, 28 Apr 78

Isolation and structural determination of a 'cord-factor' (trehalose 6,6' dimycolate) from Mycobacterium smegmatis. Mompon B, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 21(1–2):97–101, Apr 78

ABH-blood-group antigens and glycolipids of human saliva. Slomiany BL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):249–54, Apr 78

Glyceroglucolipids of the human saliva. Slomiany BL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):53–9, Mar 78

Characterization of glycolipids from rat granuloma and macrophage. Hanada E, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):85–90, Jan 78

Structural studies on glycolipid of shellfish. II. Occurrence of 3-O-methylgalactosamine in oyster glycolipid. Matsubara T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1195–7, Apr 78

Characterization of major glycolipids in bovine erythrocyte membrane. Uemura K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):463–71, Feb 78

Human antithrombin III. Carbohydrate components and associated glycolipid. Danishefsky I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):32–7, 10 Jan 78

Microfluorimetry of brain glycolipid. Theoretical and applied analysis of PAS fluorescence and dye concentration. Changaris DG, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(4):267–76, Apr 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

The formation of sugar lipids intermediates in the chick embryonic lens. Mentaberry A, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):427–9, 1976

Enzymatic transfer of oligosaccharide from oligosaccharide-lipids to an Asn-Ala-Thr containing heptapeptide. Ronin C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):772–8, 14 Apr 78

The biosynthesis of sulphogalactosyldiacylglycerol of rat brain in vitro. Rao GS, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):429–35, 15 Sep 77

Glycolipids and myoblast differentiation [proceedings] McEvoy FA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1719–21, 1977

Galactolipid formation in chloroplast envelopes. I. Evidence for two mechanisms in galactosylation. van Besouw A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(1):44–53, 28 Apr 78

Enzymatic synthesis of blood-group Lewis-specific glycolipids. Prohaska R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):161–6, Mar 78

Membrane lipid biosynthesis in Acholeplasma laidlawii B: incorporation of exogenous fatty acids into membrane glyco- and phospholipids by growing cells. Saito Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):485–96, Nov 77

Enzymatic synthesis of a glucose-containing oligosaccharide-lipid involved in glycosylation of proteins. Chen WW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5774–9, 25 Aug 78

Tunicamycin inhibits GlcNAc-lipid formation in plants. Ericson MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7431–3, 10 Nov 77

Anti-whole white matter serum inhibits incorporation of glucose and galactose into the lipids of myelinating spinal cord cultures. Lehrer GM, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):247–51, Jan 78

Sialyltransferases in rat brain: reaction kinetics, product analyses, and multiplicities of enzyme species. Ng SS, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1075–83, Dec 77

Effects of exogenous retinol and retinoic acid on the biosynthesis of 14C-mannose labelled glycolipids and glycoproteins in rat liver. Sato M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 24(1):9–23, 1978

Sialic acid uptake by BHK cells and subsequent incorporation into glycoproteins and glycolipids. Hirschberg CB, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(4):571–7, 1977

Alterations of neutral glycolipids in cells infected with syncytium-producing mutants of herpes simplex virus type 1. Ruhlig MA, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):602–8, Nov 77

The biosynthesis of glycolipids during the differentiation of the slime mold Dictyostelium discoideum. Rössler H, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 20(1):3–15, 15 Jun 78

Retinol induces density-dependent growth inhibition and changes in glycolipids and LETS. Patt LM, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):379–81, 1 Jun 78

Biogenesis of poxviruses: glycolipid metabolism in vaccinia-infected cells. Anderson R, et al. **Virology** 84(1):108–17, Jan 78

BLOOD

Glycoprotein and glycolipid changes in aged erythrocytes [proceedings] Beeley JG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1725–6, 1977

Blood-group ABH-specific macroglycolipids of human erythrocytes: isolation in high yield from a crude membrane glycoprotein fraction. Dejter-Juszynski M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):363–73, Feb 78

The effect of temperature on the agglutinability by lectins of liposomes prepared from total lipids of erythrocytes. Rendi R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):263–6, Dec 77

Isolation of blood group ABH-active glycolipids from human erythrocyte membranes. Hakomori SI. **Methods Enzymol** 50:207–11, 1978

[Glycolipids as 1 of the factors participating in the mechanism of disorders of cerebrovascular circulation] Mirzoian SA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):5–12, 1977 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Abnormal glycolipid composition of erythrocytes with a weak P antigen. Kundu SK, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(3):160–7, Sep 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell-mediated immunity in neonatal calves: delayed-type hypersensitivity and lymphocyte blastogenesis following immunization with a mycobacterial immunopotentiating glycolipid and tuberculoproteins of Mycobacterium bovis. Woodard LF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):579–84, Apr 78

Mycobacterial glycolipids as bacterial antigens. Brennan PJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1687–93, 1977 (33 ref.)

Molecular characterization of cell-surface antigens of human fetal tissue: meconium, a rich source of epithelial blood-group glycolipids. Karlsson KA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):283–7, 15 Mar 78

Immune reactivities of antibodies against glycolipids—II. Comparative properties, using liposomes, of purified antibodies against mono-, di- and trihexosyl ceramide haptens. Alving CR, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(5):383–9, May 77

Immune reactivities of antibodies against glycolipids—I. Properties of anti-galactocerebroside antibodies purified by a novel technique of affinity binding to liposomes. Alving CR, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(5):373–81, May 77

A-specific autoantigenic ovarian glycolipids inducing production of 'natural' anti-A antibody. Arend P, et al. **Nature** 269(5625):255–7, 15 Sep 77

[Structure of mycobacterial constituents: relation to immunologic activity] Lederer E. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(1):91–3, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Glycolipids of the human gastric content. Structure of the sulfated glyceroglucolipid. Slomiany BL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):33–9, 15 Aug 77

Separation of molecular species of higher glycolipids by high performance liquid chromatography of their O-acetyl-N-p-nitrobenzoyl derivatives. Suzuki A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):1185–7, Oct 77

Improved thin-layer chromatographic method for the separation of major phospholipids and glycolipids from plant lipid extracts and phosphatidyl glycerol and bis(monoacylglyceryl) phosphate from animal lipid extracts. Khan MU, et al. **J Chromatogr** 140(2):179–85, 11 Oct 77

METABOLISM

Glucosylphosphoryldolichol: role as a glucosyl donor in the biosynthesis of an oligosaccharide lipid intermediate by calf brain membranes. Waechter CJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):385–93, Jun 78

The association of the sulphogalactosylglycerolipid of rat brain with myelination. Pieringer J, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):421–8, 15 Sep 77

Glycolipids of fungi and plants. Harwood JL. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1677–82, 1977

Acylgalactosylglycerols as a source of long-chain fatty acids for a naturally occurring rumen auxotroph [proceedings] Hazlewood G, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1721–3, 1977

Glycolipis in prokaryotic cells. Pask-Hughes RA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1675–7, 1977

Lipid intermediates involved in the transfer of N-acetylglucosamine to proteins in baker's yeast (Saccharomyces cerevisiae). Reuvers F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):440–2, 1977

Tissue distribution of EDTA encapsulated within liposomes containing glycolipids or brain phospholipids. Jonah MM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(3):321–33, 3 Jul 78

On the relationship between glycerophosphoglycolipids and lipoteichoic acids of gram-positive bacteria. III. Di(glycerophospho)-acylkojibiosyldiacylglycerol and related compounds from Streptococcus lactis NCDO 712. Laine RA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(2):250–62, 25 May 78

Studies on aminoglycolipid contents and their synthesis in hamster cell lines. Polyoma-transformed BHK cell lines with low beta- and high alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase activities. Yokosawa N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(1):138–47, 27 Jan 78

Abnormal distribution of O-alkyl groups in the neutral glycerolipids from human hepatocellular carcinomas. Lin HJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):946–9, Apr 78

Synthesis of cellulose precursors. The involvement of lipid-linked sugars. Hopp HE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):561–71, 15 Mar 78

Glycolipids in mouse thymocytes stimulated by concanavalin A. Characterisation of glycolipids and rate of lipid biosynthesis during stimulation. Rosenfelder G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):571–80, Feb 78

Cell surface mobility of a bacterial R-form glycolipid mR595, after binding to rat cells, and its effect on the mobility of concanavalin A receptors. Brailovsky CA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(2):389–95, 15 Oct 77

Enzymic hydrolysis of sulphosphingolipids and sulphoglycerolipids by sulphatase A in the presence and absence of activator protein. Fischer G, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(7):863–6, Jul 78

The binding of adjuvant-active mycobacterial peptidoglycolipids and glycopeptides to mammalian membranes and their effect on artificial lipid bilayers. Stewart-Tull DE, et al. **Immunology** 34(1):57–67, Jan 78

Host response to Treponema pallidum infection. I. Quantitative changes of lipids in rabbit organs. Kumar V, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):476–80, 1977

Comparative study of glycolipid compositions of plasma membranes among two types of rat ascites hepatoma and normal rat liver. Taki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1517–20, May 78

Turnover of plasma membrane glycoproteins and glycolipids of hepatoma tissue culture cells. Baumann H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4408–18, 25 Jun 78

Sulfated glyceroglycolipids in rat brain. Structure sulfation in vivo, and accumulation in whole brain during development. Ishizuka I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):898–907, 10 Feb 78

Sulpholipid metabolism in developing chicken retina. Dreyfus H, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):167–74, Jan 78

Comparative study of glycolipid metabolism in two types of rat ascites hepatoma cells. Taki T, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(5):429–33, Oct 1977

Sea blue histiocytosis. A clinical cytologic and nosographic study on 23 cases. Quattrin N, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(1):17–30, 1 Jan 78

Tritium labeling of cell-surface glycoproteins and glycolipids using galactose oxidase. Gahmberg CG. **Methods Enzymol** 50:204–6, 1978

Effect of insulin-induced epileptic seizures on neutral glycolipids of rabbit cerebral cortex. Mesdjian D, et al. **Neurochem Res** 3(1):125–34, Feb 78

[Aspects of glycolipid metabolism in chronic renal insufficiency: interference of oral glucose administration during and after dialysis with changes induced by short dialyses with glucose free dialysate] Zuliani U, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(44):3073–80, 22 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Metabolism of complex carbohydrates (author's transl)] Nishigaki M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1835–40, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Guinea pig brain and spinal cord glycolipids in tricresyl phosphate poisoning] Taranova NP. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):188–93, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Nonspecific immunostimulant activities of synthetic trehalose-6,6'-diesters (lower homologs of cord factor). Parant M, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):12–9, Apr 78

Modulation of B cell responses by glycolipid released from antigen-stimulated T cells. Esselman WJ, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1994–2000, Dec 77

Mode of action of cord factor [proceedings] Toida I, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):193–5, Apr 78

A possible role of glycolipids in epithelial cell penetration by virulent Shigella flexneri 2a. Osada Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(7):405–10, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Glycolipids as cell-surface receptors and their role in cell social behaviour. Vicker MG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1695–9, 1977

[Glycoproteins and glycolipids in intercellular interactions] Tumanova SIu. **Biokhimiia** 43(3):387–98, Mar 78 (117 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Toxicity of emulsified trehalose-6,6'-dimycolate (cord factor) in mice depends on size distribution of mineral oil droplets. Yarkoni E, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):856–60, Jun 78

URINE

High performance thin layer chromatography of neutral and acidic glycolipids: application to the chemical diagnosis of lipid storage diseases. Berra B, et al. **Biochem Exp Biol** 13(1):79–83, 1977

GLYCOLS

[Effect of lipophilic emulsifiers on drug delivery systems of ointments. 3. Interaction between 8-hydroxyquinoline, beta naphthol and glycol ester type emulsifiers] Mayer A, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):507–8, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Gas phase reaction of diamine with glycol in the reactor packed with alumina catalyst—effects of the acidity and pore structure of catalysts doped with KOH (author's transl)] Okada J, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(1):47–55, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact dermatitis in lens markers due to diallylglycol carbonate. Burrows D. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(6):342–3, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

The effects of acute and chronic administration of tricyclic antidepressants on MHPG-SO4 in rat brain. Roffman M, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(3):195–206, 1977

Brain-noradrenaline and 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol in Parkinson's syndrome. Riederer P, et al. **J Neural Transm** 41(4):241–51, 1977

BLOOD

Plasma 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol in manic psychosis. Halaris AE. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(4):493–4, Apr 78

3-Methoxy-4-hydroxyphenethyleneglycol increase in plasma after stimulation of the nucleus locus coeruleus. Crawley JN, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):380–4, 10 Feb 78

A gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric (GC-MS) assay for 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenethyleneglycol and vanilmandelic acid in human serum. Takahashi S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(2):182–92, 1 Dec 77

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Monoamine metabolite levels in cerebrospinal fluid of psychotic women treated with melperone or thiothixene. Bjerkenstedt L, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(2):107–18, 11 Oct 77

Monoamine metabolites in cerebrospinal fluid in multiple sclerosis. Davidson D, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(8):741–5, Aug 77

3-Methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol in cerebrospinal fluid and vanillylmandelic acid in urine of humans with hypertension. Saran RK, et al. **Science** 200(4339):317–8, 21 Apr 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Thin-layer chromatographic separation of the 3-O-methylated metabolites of noradrenaline. Head RJ, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 16(2):82–5, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Norepinephrine metabolism in canine saphenous vein: prevalence of glycol metabolites. Muldoon SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):H235–43, Mar 78

Enzymic hydrolysis of diol lipids by pancreatic lipase. Noda M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(2):271–9, 25 May 78

A direct method for studying 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenethyleneglycol (MHPG) production by brain in awake animals. Maas JW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(3):221–8, 1 Dec 77

On the origin of vanillylmandelic acid and 3-methoxy-4-hydroxy-phenylglycol in the rat brain. Adèr JP, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1213–6, Jun 78

Desipramine and some other antidepressant drugs decrease the major norepinephrine metabolite 3,4-dihydroxyphenylglycol-sulphate in the rat brain. Nielsen M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(1):93–9, 25 Oct 77

Chronic treatment with desipramine caused a sustained decrease of 3,4-dihydroxyphenylglycol-sulphate and total 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol in the rat brain. Nielsen M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(1):87–92, 25 Oct 77

Effects of amphetamine, electrical stimulation and stress on endogenous MOPEG-SO4 levels in rat brain. Bareggi SR, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(1):65–73, Jan 78

POISONING

Nitroglycerine-nitroglycol exposure and the mortality in cardio-cerebrovascular diseases among dynamite workers. Hogstedt C, et al. **JOM** 19(10):675–8, Oct 77

URINE

Catecholamine metabolites in nonhyperactive boys with arithmetic learning disability: a pilot study. Shekim WO, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(4):490–1, Apr 78

Urinary 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol and psychiatric diagnosis. Taube SL, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):78–82, Jan 78

A non-enzymic procdure for the quantitative analysis of (3-methoxy-4-sulphoxyphenyl)ethylene glycol(MHPG sulphate) in human urine using stable isotope dilution and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Murray S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 143(6):541–51, 1 Nov 77

Urinary 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol, an index of peripheral rather than central adrenergic activity in the rat. Walter DS, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(10):626–7, Oct 77

Urinary MHPG excretion in the hyperactive child syndrome and the effects of dextroamphetamine [proceedings] Shekim WO, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(2):42–4, Apr 78

Determination of 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol in urine and the effect of diet on its excretion. Sharpless NS. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):257–73, Oct 77

GLYCOLYSIS

Thermodynamic and kinetic aspects of regulation. Goldbeter A. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(2):141–8, 1977

The role of red cell membrane in the regulation of glycolysis and the 2,3-bisphosphoglycerate-cycle. Arese P, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):481–90, 1977

Regulation of red cell glycolysis by calcium ions. Frunder H. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):475, 1977

Thermodynamics of red cell glycolysis. Minakami S, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):451–60, 1977

An extended model of the glycolysis in erythrocytes. Rapoport TA, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):461–8, 1977

Regulation of anaerobic glycolysis in Ehrlich ascites tumour cells. Schulz J, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1379–91, 1977

Role of cyclic AMP in oocyte maturation and glycolysis in the pre-ovulatory rat follicle. Hillensjö T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):377–8, Feb 78

Hexokinase: the direct link between mitochondrial and glycolytic reactions in rapidly growing cancer cells. Bustamente E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:363–80, 22–24 May 77

Studies on the role of increased arterial glycolysis in atherogenesis. Zemplenyi T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:167–70, 1977

Aerobic glycolysis in bone: lactate production and gradients in calvaria. Neuman WF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):C41–50, Jan 78

Comparative levels of muscle glycolytic enzymes in mammals, fish, echinoderm, and molluscs [proceedings] Avelar PM, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 50(1):117, Mar 78

Changes in glycolytic enzyme levels and isozyme expression in human lymphocytes during blast transformation. Kester MV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):700–9, Oct 77

Reversal of glycolysis in yeast. Maitra PK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):535–43, 30 Jan 78

In situ study of the glycolytic pathway in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Bañuelos M, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):197–201, 30 May 78

Glycogen synthase in Saccharomyces carlsbergensis cells capable of oscillatory glycolysis. Becker JU. **Arch Microbiol** 115(2):181–4, 18 Nov 77

The high rate of aerobic glycolysis of transformed 3T3 cells persists after cell homogenization. Rozengurt E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):83–90, 9 Sep 77

Characteristics of sarcoplasmic reticulum from slowly glycolysing and from rapidly glycolysing pig skeletal muscle post mortem. McIntosh DB, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):387–98, 15 Sep 77

A multienzyme aggregate with glycolytic activity from Escherichia coli [proceedings] Gorringe DM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):167–9, 1978

Glucose as a fuel for the mammary gland. Kuhn NJ. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):539–43, 1978

Post-mortem high-energy phosphate and glycolytic changes in two skeletal muscles of the ox [proceedings] Mothersill C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1741–4, 1977

Cytosolic organization of carbohydrate-metabolism enzymes in cross-striated muscle. Pette D. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):9–11, 1978

Regulation of glycolytic flux in human platelets: relation between energy production by glyco(geno)lysis and energy consumption. Akkerman JW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(2):241–50, 15 Jun 78

The operation of the malate-aspartate shuttle in the reoxidation of glycolytic NADH in slices of fetal rat liver. Dani A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(3):781–4, 23 Dec 77

Association of glycolytic enzymes with particulate fractions from nerve endings. Knull HR. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):1–9, 12 Jan 78

Regulation of human erythrocyte hexokinase. The influence of glycolytic intermediates and inorganic phosphate. Rijksen G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):75–86, 23 Nov 77

Interrelation of aerobic glycolysis and lipogenesis in isolated perfused liver of well-fed rats. Walli RA. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(1):62–80, 13 Feb 78

Perinatal changes in glycolytic function in response to hypoxia in the incubated or perfused rat heart. Hoerter JA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):144–61, 1978

Field-induced instabilities in two-component systems: the cell-free glycolytic system. Kondepudi DK, et al. **Biophys Chem** 8(1):71–80, Mar 78

A path analysis of the causal relationships between red cell glycolytic intermediates, ADP and ATP in sickle cell anemia. Moll PP, et al. **Biosystems** 9(4):245–56, Dec 77

Mathematical modeling of lag phases in microbial growth. Pamment NB, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 20(3):349–81, Mar 78

Contributions of glycolysis and oxidative metabolism to recovery from electrical pulses in the isolated toad brain. Moffett DF, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):365–8, 25 Aug 78

Aerobic glycolysis in bone in the context of membrane-compartmentalization. Neuman WF. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:169–78, May 77

Determinants of glycolytic rate in normal and transformed chick embryo fibroblasts. Fagan JB, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):749–58, Mar 78

Metabolic control of glycolysis in normal and tumor permeabilized cells. Gosalvez M, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):142–8, Jan 78

Patterns of enzyme ontogeny in developing sunfish. Shaklee JB, et al. **Differentiation** 9(1–2):85–95, 20 Oct 77

Glycolytic substrate utilization and energy consumption in the cerebral hemispheres of the mouse during experimental anuria. Szegedy L, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):62–8, 1977

Density-dependent changes in hexose transport, glycolytic enzyme levels, and glycolytic rates, in uninfected and murine sarcoma virus-transformed rat kidney cells.

Gregory SH, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):387–97, Dec 77

Study of metabolite compartmentation in erythrocyte glycolysis. Friedrich P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):183–6, 1 Dec 77

Effect of prolactin on the glycolytic metabolism of spermatozoa from infertile subjects. Pedrón N, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):428–30, Apr 78

Krebs cycle, pentose phosphate pathway, and glycolysis in the uninvolved gastric mucosa of peptic ulcer and gastric cancer patients. Orwell RL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1320–5, Dec 77

Genetic variation in activity of the enzymes of glycolysis and gluconeogenesis between inbred strains of mice. Bulfield G, et al. **Genetics** 89(3):551–61, Jul 78

Glycolysis mutants in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Clifton D, et al. **Genetics** 88(1):1–11, Jan 78

The effect of chemotactic factors and agents which influence neutrophil movement on anaerobic glycolysis and hexose monophosphate shunt activity. Anderson R, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):141–9, Jul 78

Aerobic glycolysis, ion fluxes and the bone membrane. pp. 79–84. Brommage R, et al.
In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.

Variation on a theme by Embden, Meyerhof, and Parnas. pp. 292–310. Hochachka PW, et al.
In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.

Effect of denervation on glycolytic activity of amphibian gastrocnemius muscle. Pramilamma Y, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):479–80, Jun 77

Properties of Escherichia coli mutants deficient in enzymes of glycolysis. Irani MH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):398–410, Nov 77

Metabolism of dog gastric mucosa. Levels of glycolytic, citric acid cycle and other intermediates. Sarau HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8572–81, 10 Dec 77

Control of glycolysis and the pentose phosphate shunt in transformed 3T3 cultures rendered permeable by ATP. Makan NR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):87–94, Jul 78

On the mechanism of the Crabtree effect in mouse ascites tumor cells. Sauer LA. **J Cell Physiol** 93(2):313–6, Nov 77

Bioenergetic pattern of isolated type II pneumocytes in air and during hypoxia. Simon LM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1232–9, May 78

The biochemical consequences of hypoxia. Alberti KG. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (11):14–20, Feb 77 (20 ref.)

Enzyme alterations in neonatal heart muscle during development. Baldwin KM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(8):651–60, Aug 77

Active-site-directed reagents of glycolytic enzymes. Hartman FC, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 47:479–98, 1977 (76 ref.)

The effect of some glycolytic intermediates and long-chain acyl-CoA esters on rat skeletal muscle mitochondrial alpha-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase. Scizłowski PW. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(2–3):93–9, 29 Dec 77

Glycolytic metabolism of neonatal mononuclear cells. Das M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 1):1068–72, Oct 77

High aerobic glycolysis of rat hepatoma cells in culture: role of mitochondrial hexokinase. Bustamante E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3735–9, Sep 77

31P nuclear magnetic resonance studies of bioenergetics and glycolysis in anaerobic Escherichia coli cells. Ugurbil K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2244–8, May 78

Quantitative genetics of human erythrocyte glycolytic intermediate concentrations. Gilroy TE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:363–83, 1978

Multivariate analysis of the genetic effects on red blood cell glycolysis. Moll PP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:385–409, 1978

Glycolytic ATP and its production during ischemia in isolated Langendorff-perfused rat hearts. Bricknell OL, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:509–19, 26–29 May 76

Transmural gradients in ischemic canine left ventricle: effects of blood reflow on glycolytic intermediates. Holsinger JW Jr, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:579–83, 26–29 May 76

Post-hypercapnia recovery in the dog: arterial blood acid-base equilibrium and glycolysis. Saunier C, et al. **Respir Physiol** 31(3):387–95, Dec 77

[Effect of hypoxia on glycolysis in isolated fetal rat heart] Hoerter J. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(5):411–4, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evolution of myocardial glycolysis in perinatal rats] Hoerter J. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(6):465–8, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metabolic changes in the retina after experimental microembolism in the miniature pig (author's transl)] Bardy M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):451–60, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Control of glycolysis in magnesium deficiency: studies on intact red cells and hemolysates] Jacobasch G, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):587–96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glycolysis and ATP consumption in membrane-free hemolysates] Maretzki D, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):625–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Maturing of Purkinje cells in various metabolic blockades] Kaufmann P. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):649–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Various enzymatic aspects of erythrocyte glycolytic metabolism in hereditary methemoglobinemia. Changes in relation to treatment with ascorbic acid] Esposito L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(3):474–81, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Some aspects of glycolytic enzyme activity of red blood cells in Behçet's disease (author's transl)] Higuchi M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(1):1–4, 10 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rate determining step and controling step (author's transl)] Minakami S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1721–8, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of pH (author's transl)] Minakami S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1772–4, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Glycolysis and TCA cycle (author's transl)] Ogata I. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1855–62, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Adenine nucleotides, coenzymes and intermediate glycolysis metabolites in red cells of pregnant women in normal gestation and in cases of diabetes mellitus] Wójcicka J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(9):761–76, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Biochemical environment of fetal development complicated by intrahepatic cholestasis. Its evaluation by means of measuring of adenine nucleotides, coenzymes and indirect glycolysis metabolites in maternal red cells] Wójcicka J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):273–94, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pathogenicity expressed by inhibition of the Pasteur effect] Dragomirescu M, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 22(2):65–70, Apr–Jun 77 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Reversibility of glycolysis in leaves of C4-plants] Karpilov IuS, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(10):1810–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of phosphorylation on glycolysis in the cells of assimilating millet leaf tissues. Karpilov IuS, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(12):2131–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycolytic processes in the brain during intermittent and continuous adaptation to low temperatures] Volzhina-Atabegova NG. **Biol Nauki** (5):32–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Disorder of glycolytic redox in the liver in experimental burn disease] Slobodin VB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):171–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of tissue glycolysis in combined exposure to hypercapnia, hypoxia and hypothermia] Baev VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):858–63, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of key enzymes of glycolysis in the rat liver during the development of experimental myocardial necrosis] Lukoshiavichius LI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):133–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of glycolysis and fumarate reduction to succinate in the mechanism of adaptation of the body to hypoxia in mammals] Ovsiannikova Elu, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):88–90, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Glycolysis in the eye tissues of the rabbit in ontogeny. I. The enzymes of glycolysis and hexosemonophosphate shunt] Faustov VS. **Ontogenez** 8(4):361–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycolysis in the eye tissues of the rabbit in ontogeny. II. The dynamics of the changes in the level of glycolysis and lactic acid intermediates] Faustov VS. **Ontogenez** 8(4):370–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of glycolysis enzymes and content of carbohydrate, nitrogen, and lipid compounds in muscles of purebred and hybrid young cattle] Bereza IG, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):42–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of glycolysis enzymes in kidneys, blood serum and urine with toxic lesion of certain segments of nephron] Khomenko LA. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):91–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the intensity of glycolytic and oxidative processes in rat brain tissue under hypoxia and hyperoxia] Podvigina TT, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):155–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Activity of glycolysis enzymes and content of carbohydrate, nitrogen and lipoid compounds in muscles of purebred and hybrid young cattle] Bereza IG, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):42–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of glycolysis enzymes in kidneys, blood serum and urine with toxicity of certain segments of the nephron] Khomenko LA. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):91–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the glycolytic system in the hypertrophied heart] Larionov NP. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):7–11, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the changes in the ATPase activity of actomyosin and in the activity of skeletal muscle glycolytic enzymes in the early postnatal period of development] Larionov NP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):202–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamic of glycolysis and pentosephosphate cycle enzymatic activity in iron-deficiency anemia in children] Vitebskiĭ EM, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(7):56–60, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of several antineoplastic compounds on the carbohydrate metabolism of transplanted tumors] Chil-Akopian LA. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(2):49–54, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Peculiarities of the action of protein positively reacting in the sedimentation test for cancer on the activity of glycolytic enzymes] Polishchuk SM, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(6):28–33, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effects of calcium on glycolysis and ATP concentration in complete and membrane-poor hemolyzates of human erythrocytes. Brox D, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):611–9, 1977

Comparative activation by AMP and cyclic-AMP of rat erythrocyte and reticulocyte glycolysis. Luque J, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):631–8, 1977

Effects of pent-4-enoate on cellular redox state, glycolysis and fatty acid oxidation in isolated perfused rat heart. Hiltunen JK, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):235–40, 15 Feb 78

Glycolytic metabolites and adenosine triphosphate in skeletal and cardiac muscle of rats after clofibrate feeding. Wilkening J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(2):244–5, 15 Jan 78

Ouabain-sensitive interaction between human red cell membrane and glycolytic enzyme complex in cytosol. Fossel ET, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(1):99–111, 16 Jun 78

Effects of methotrexate and of environmental factors on glycolysis and metabolic energy state in cultured Ehrlich ascites carcinoma cells. Kaminskas E, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2989–96, Sep 78

Inhibition of glycolysis by L-sorbose in dog erythrocytes. Kistler A, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):800–2, 15 Jun 78

Inhibition of erythrocyte glycolysis associated with tranylcypromine (MAOinhibitor) administration in rabbits: pyruvate kinase deficiency. Aizenstein ML, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(3):217–9, 1977

Effects of the scorpion Heterometrus fulvipes C.L. Koch venom on glycolytic activity in the brain, muscle & liver of the frog. Venkateswarlu D, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1221–3, Dec 77

Glycolysis in quiescent cultures of 3T3 cells. Stimulation by serum, epidermal growth factor, and insulin in intact cells and persistence of the stimulation after cell homogenization. Diamond I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):866–71, 10 Feb 78

Glycolysis of quiescent cultures of 3T3 cells. Addition of serum, epidermal growth factor, and insulin increases the activity of phosphofructokinase in a protein synthesis-independent manner. Schneider JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):872–7, 10 Feb 78

Accelerating effect of 2,4,6-trinitrophenol on the glycolytic rate of human red cells. Vestergaard-Bogind B, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 70(5):661–77, Nov 77

Effects of the optical isomers of alpha-chlorohydrin on glycolysis by ram testicular spermatozoa and the fertility of male rats. Ford WC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):105–9, Sep 77

Role of glycolysis in the relaxation process in mammalian cardiac muscle: comparison of the influence of glucose and 2-deoxyglucose on maintenance of resting tension. Anderson GL, et al. **Life Sci** 23(1):23–31, 3 Jul 78

5-Thio-D-glucose selectively potentiates hyperthermic killing of hypoxic tumor cells. Kim JH, et al. **Science** 200(4338):206–7, 14 Apr 78

Effect of ornithine alpha ketoglutarate (OAKG) on the response of brain metabolism to hypoxia in the dog. Hares P, et al. **Stroke** 9(3):222–4, May-Jun 78

Effects of phenobarbital in cerebral ischemia. Part II: restitution of cerebral energy state, as well as of glycolytic metabolites, citric acid cycle intermediates and associated amino acids after pronounced incomplete ischemia. Nordström CH, et al. **Stroke** 9(4):335–43, Jul-Aug 78

[Effect of methotrexate on glycolysis of leukemia L 1210 cells cultivated in vitro] Carpentier Y, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(4):375–7, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of N'-methyl-N'-beta-chlorethylbenzaldehyde hydrazone on aerobic glycolysis in Ehrlich ascites cells] Braun R, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):13–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of various disinfectants on the inhibition of glycolysis in dental plaque in vitro] Kalowski M, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(9):721–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in glycolytic metabolism in serum, erythrocytes and myocardial homogenate in young rats treated with prophylactic doses of vitamin D 3] Leporda G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):637–41, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of sex hormones on the respiration and glycolysis processes in female rabbit placenta tissue] Kampo MA. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):102–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intensity of glycolysis with brain edema in rats and application of some pharmacological agents] Kozlov SN, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):218–21, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sex hormone on the respiration and glycolysis processes in female rabbit placenta tissue] Kampo MA. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):102–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between glycolysis and pentose cycle intensity and thrombocyte aggregation induced by ADP in man] Evlent'eva NE, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):449–53, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of massive doses of ascorbic acid on oxidative and glycolytic processes in the tissues] Poriadin VB. **Vopr Pitan** (1):32–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of carbostimulin and vitamin D3 on activity of glycolytic enzymes of rabbit bones, regenerates and muscles] Taran TT, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(6):61–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Glycolytic changes in x-irradiated rats. Thyagarajan P, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):56–8, Mar 77

[The action of solcoseryl on two glycolytic enzymes of several organs of the irradiated mouse (author's transl)] Bauer D, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):163–75, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of a weak magnetic field on the glycolysis reaction rate of Saccahromyces cerevisiae] Kartashev AG, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):76–7, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

GLYCOPEPTIDES

Predicted beta-turns in peptide and glycopeptide anti-freezes. Loucheux-Lefebvre MH. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1352–6, 28 Apr 78

Bovine transferrin glycopeptide: the relevance of its structure to interaction with the mammalian hepatic lectin that binds asialoglycoproteins. Hatton MW, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(5):339–44, May 78

The structure of unit B-type glycopeptides from porcine thyroglobulin. Kondo T, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(2):405–14, Oct 77

Antigens from human seminal plasma. Part III: studies on two new antigens from the tricholoracetic acid soluble fraction. De Cerezo JM, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):162–7, 1977

The carbohydrate structure of a glycopeptide released by the action of plasma kallikrein on bovine plasma high-molecular-weight kininogen Endo Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):545–50, Aug 77

Structure of linkage region between chondroitin polysulfates and peptides. Seno N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):953–6, Apr 78

Stimulation of an enhanced in vitro immune response by a synthetic adjuvant, muramyl dipeptide. Specter S, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):487–91, Feb 78

A crystallographic study of the complex of phosphoramidon with thermolysin. A model for the presumed catalytic transition state and for the binding of extended substances. Weaver LH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 114(1):119–32, Jul 77

Small glycopeptides and oligosaccharides with human blood group M- and N-specificities. Springer GF, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(7):393, Jul 77

[Enhancement of the immune response to influenza vaccine by a synthetic glycopeptide adjuvant (N-acetyl muramyl-L-analyl-D-isoglutamine)] Audibert F, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):467–70, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Glycopeptides (author's transl)] Isemura M. **Seikagaku** 50(4):291–5, 1978 (29 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Granuloma formation by synthetic bacterial cell wall fragment: muramyl dipeptide. Emori K, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):613–20, Feb 78

ANALYSIS

Age-associated glycopeptide pigment in human costal cartilage. van der Korst JK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(3):605–19, Dec 77

The carbohydrates of influenza virus. II. Gas chromatographic analysis of glycopeptides derived from viral glycoproteins and mucopolysaccharides. Schwarz RT, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(3):251–5, 1978

Studies on mannose-containing glycopeptides from a normal and an SV40 transformed human cell. Ceccarini C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(1):197–207, 7 Nov 77

The determination of small amounts of collagen hydroxylysyl glycosides. Pearson CH, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 6(1):51–9, 1978

Glycopeptides from epithelial cell mutants: temperature sensitive for the transformation phenotype. Pietropaolo C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(5):738–47, 15 Nov 77

Physical properties of Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein and its glycopolypeptide. Hamlin LM, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(4):270–6, Oct 77

Glycopeptides isolated from ovine submaxillary mucin. Yamamoto M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1159–64, Apr 78

Glycopeptide components of influenza viral glycoproteins. Nakamura K, et al. **Virology** 86(2):432–42, 15 May 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

The in vivo stimulation of mannose incorporation into mannosylretinylphosphate, dolichylmannosylphosphate, and specific glycopeptides of rat liver by high doses of retinylpalmitate. Hassell JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1627–31, 10 Mar 78

Novel glycopolypeptide synthesis induced by gametic cell fusion in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Minami SA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):165–81, Apr 78

Tissue specificity of myocardial glycopeptides synthesized during early embryonic development. Manasek FJ, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:13–7, 26–29 May 76

BLOOD

Structure of the oligosaccharides of three glycopeptides from calf thymocyte plasma membranes. Kornfeld R. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1415–23, 18 Apr 78

Immunochemical characterization of cyanogen bromide degradation products of M and N blood-group glycopeptides. Lisowska E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):247–52, 17 Jul 78

Alkali-stable blood group A- and B-active poly(glycosyl)-peptides from human erythrocyte membrane. Finne J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):111–5, 1 May 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of some new analogs of the immunoadjuvant glycopeptide MDP (N-acetyl-muramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine). Lefrancier P, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(4):289–96, Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The effect of replacement of L-alanine residue by glycine, L-serine or D-alanine in an N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine on immunoadjuvancies of molecules. Kotani S, et al. **Biken J** 20(2):39–45, Jun 77

Effects of chemical modifications of the glutamic acid residue in N-acetylmuramyl peptides on the immunoadjuvancies of the molecules. Kotani S, et al. **Biken J** 20(3–4):125–30, Dec 77

Immunoadjuvant activities of synthetic 6-O-acyl-N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine with special reference to the effect of its administration with liposomes. Kotani S, et al. **Biken J** 20(3–4):95–103, Dec 77

Adjuvant activities in production of reaginic antibody in mice of bacterial cell wall peptidoglycans or peptidoglycan subunits and of synthetic N-acetylmuramyl dipeptides. Ohkuni H, et al. **Biken J** 20(3–4):131–6, Dec 77

Antigenic glycopeptides from electroplax membranes of Torpedo marmorata [proceedings] Harrison R, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):639, 1978

In vitro spleen cell responsiveness to various analogs of MDP (N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine), a synthetic immunoadjuvant, in MDP high-responder mice. Damais C, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):173–9, Jan 78

Adjuvant activity of synthetic N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine and related compounds on cell-mediated cytotoxicity in syngeneic mice. Igarashi T, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):270–78, Dec 77

Structural specificity of synthetic peptide adjuvant for induction of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Nagai Y, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):168–72, Jan 78

Isolation and partial characterization of blood group M- and N-specific glycopeptides and oligosaccharides from human erythrocytes. Springer GF, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(7):497–502, Jul 77

Adjuvant activity of synthetic 6-O-'mycoloyl'-N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutam and related compounds. Azuma I, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):600–7, Jun 78

Isolation of glycopeptides with skin test activity from dermatophytes. Moser SA, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):1031–46, Mar 78

Kinetics of the humoral and cellular immune response of guinea pigs after injection of the synthetic adjuvant N-acetylmuramyl L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine: comparison with Freund complete adjuvant. Souvannavong V, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):966–71, Mar 78

Enhancement of the neonate's nonspecific immunity to Klebsiella infection by muramyl dipeptide, a synthetic immunoadjuvant. Parant M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3395–9, Jul 78

[Evidence of the haptenic nature of peptidomannans from two yeasts: Saccharomyces oviformis and Candida mycoderma] Charpentier C, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(3):143–50, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and purification of a small molecular weight hydroxyproline-containing structural glycopeptide from early mammalian granulation tissue. Mejer LE, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 5(3):157–63, 1977

Structural features of tissue glycoproteins. Fractionation and methylation analysis of glycopeptides derived from rat brain, kidney and liver. Krusius T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):369–79, Sep 77

Isolation and characterization of an inhibitory glycopeptide against guinea pig lymphotoxin from the surface of L cells. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(1):61–6, Jan 78

Isolation & characterization of a glycopeptide from the saline-extractable non-collagenous glycoprotein of albino rat skins. Parthasarathy N, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):129–31, Jun 77

Isolation of a sulfated glycopeptidic antigen from human gastric tumors: its localization in normal and cancerous gastrointestinal tissues. Bara J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):133–9, 15 Feb 78

Carbohydrate carrying peptides isolated from bovine fibrin beta- and gamma-chain. Töpfer-Petersen E, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):881–92, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Studies on glycopeptides of Herpes simplex virus infected cells. Olofsson S, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(4):293–304, 1977

Release of peptide-bound sialic acid from Landschütz ascites-tumour cells by proteinase 1 of Aspergillus oryzae [proceedings] O'Kennedy R. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1762–4, 1977

Some phytotoxic glycopeptides from Ceratocystis ulmi, the Dutch Elm Disease pathogen. Strobel G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):60–75, 3 Jan 78

The binding of adjuvant-active mycobacterial peptidoglycolipids and glycopeptides to mammalian membranes and their effect on artificial lipid bilayers. Stewart-Tull DE, et al. **Immunology** 34(1):57–67, Jan 78

Human cytomegalovirions and dense bodies: glycopeptide analysis and mechanism of cell rounding and polykaryocytosis. Sarov I, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(9):887–95, Sep 77

Release of glycopeptides and mucopolysaccharides from ascites hepatoma cells by tryptic treatment. Nakada H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):79–83, Jan 78

Asparaginyl glycopeptides with a low mannose content are hydrolyzed by endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase H. Trimble RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4508–11, 10 Jul 78

Distribution of glycoconjugates in mouse fibroblasts with varying degrees of tumorigenicity. Winterbourne DJ, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(1):91–100, 1977

[Glycopeptides (author's transl)] Isemura M. **Seikagaku** 50(4):291–5, 1978 (29 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

In vitro responsiveness of immunocytes to a synthetic immunoadjuvant, muramyl dipeptide, and different synthetic analogs. Damais C, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:19–29, 1978

Mitogenic activity of adjuvant-active N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine and its analogues. Takada H, et al. **Biken J** 20(2):81–5, Jun 77

Inhibition of macrophage migration by synthetic muramyl dipeptide. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):923–8, 28 Feb 78

Nonspecific activation of murine spleen cells in vitro by a synthetic immunoadjuvant (N-acetyl-muramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine). Damais C, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):49–56, Nov 77

Influence of MDP and of some analogous synthetic glycopeptides on the in vitro mouse spleen cell viability and immune response to sheep erythrocytes. Leclerc C, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(2):286–93, Jul 78

On the mechanism of early recovery of specifically depleted lymphoid cell populations by nonspecific activation of T cells. Prunet J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):151–61, Apr 78

The cytocidal effects of WOG solution (a mixture of wheat straw hemicellulose B, ovoglycopeptide, and glucose) on human cancer cells in vitro. Araki F, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(4):227–31, Dec 77

Phosphoramidon as an inhibitor of elastase from Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Morihara K, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 48(1):81–4, Feb 78

[Organ specificity of the antimitotic activity of glycopeptides isolated from preparations of RNA] Ronichevskaia GM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(2):481–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Several new inhibitors of gastric secretion] Vasilevskaia LS. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):871–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Antitumor effect of glycopeptides from the cell wall of Lactobacillus bulgaricus] Bogdanov IG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):709–12, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Fractionation and characterization of acidic ogligosaccharides and glycopeptides from normal and pathological urines. Grecker G. **J Chromatogr** 143(6):553–69, 1 Nov 77

GLYCOPHORIN see under **SIALOGLYCOPROTEINS**

GLYCOPROTEIN BETA-GALACTOSYLTRANSFERASE see under **GALACTOSYLTRANSFERASES**

GLYCOPROTEINS

Reversible conformational changes of plasmalemmal glycoproteins. Geyer G, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):283–91, 1977

Behavior of O-glycosyl and O-phosphoryl proteins in alkaline solution. Whitaker JR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86B:155–75, 1977

Anhydrous hydrogen fluoride deglycosylates glycoproteins. Mort AJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):289–309, Oct 77

Conformational study of calf brain tubulin. Lee JC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):4–14, 15 Jan 78

Binding of anti-mitotic drugs to cysteine residues of tubulin [proceedings] Schmitt H, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):212–3, Feb 78

Colony-stimulating activity. Hays EF, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):165–71, Apr 78

A novel extracellular membrane elaborated by a mouse embryonal carcinoma-derived cell line. Chung AE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):859–68, 7 Dec 77

Partial characterization of the acidic oligosaccharides from rat sublingual glycoprotein. Slomiany BL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):391–6, 30 Mar 78

The use of endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase H in characterizing the structure and function of glycoproteins. Trimble RB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):935–44, 10 Oct 77

Identification of concanavalin A binding glycoproteins of rat liver cell nuclear membranes. Virtanen I. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1411–7, 24 Oct 77

Griseofulvin-induced aggregation of microtubule protein. Roobol A, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):39–43, 1 Oct 77

Connective-tissue glycoconjugates of bovine tendon and skin. Anderson JC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):431–3, 1977

Protomer structure of glycoprotein hormones. Hartree AS. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):623–6, 1977

The isolation of a high-molecular-weight glycoprotein from pig colonic mucus. Marshall T, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):436–9, 1977

The function of the common subunit of glycoprotein hormones. Pierce JG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):57–60, 1978

Kinetic analysis of cooperativity in tubulin polymerization in the presence of guanosine di- or triphosphate nucleotides. Carlier MF, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1908–15, 16 May 78

Equilibrium components of tubulin preparations. Gethner JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5781–5, 27 Dec 77

Characterization of heterogeneous solutions using laser light scattering: study of the tubulin system. Gethner JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5776–81, 27 Dec 77

Anticoagulant properties of bovine plasma protein C following activation by thrombin. Kisiel W, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5824–31, 27 Dec 77

Nucleotide specificity in microtubule assembly in vitro. Penningroth SM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):734–40, 21 Feb 78

Characterization of a major fibroblast cell surface glycoprotein. Yamada KM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5552–9, 13 Dec 77

Electrophoretic isolation and partial characterization of a glycoprotein of the submandibular glands of the mouse. Amerongen AV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):324–35, 20 Dec 77

A membrane-associated isozyme of invertase in yeast. Precursor of the external glycoprotein. Babczinski P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):426–34, 1 Feb 78

Polymerization and colchicine binding. Two independent properties of tubulin. Barton JS. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):155–60, 25 Jan 78

Molecular data on urinary glycoproteins with human leucocyte antigen (HLA) activity. Bernier I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):355–61, 26 Apr 78

Studies on structural relationship between two glycoproteins isolated from alveoli of patients with alveolar proteinosis. Bhattacharyya SN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):150–61, 27 Sep 77

Blood glycoprotein from antarctic fish. Possible conformational origin of antifreeze activity. Franks F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):346–56, 3 May 78

Evidence for the glycoprotein nature of kidney renin. Printz MP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):162–71, 27 Sep 77

Interaction of fibronectin with antibodies and collagen in radioimmunoassay. Ruoslahti E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):210–8, 21 Jun 78

Nephritogenoside, the receptor glycoprotein for concanavalin A in rat glomerular basement membrane. Demonstration of alpha-D-glucopyranosyl unit at the non-reducing terminus. Shibata S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):392–403, 25 Oct 77

Affinity of bronchial secretion glycoproteins and cells of human bronchial mucosa for Ricinus communis lectins. Lhermitte M, et al. **Biochimie** 59(7):611–20, 1977

Analysis of hexosaminitol-containing disaccharide alditols from rat brain glycoproteins and gangliosides as O-trimethylsilyl derivatives by gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Finne J, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(5):281–3, Oct 77

A stimulator of stem cell proliferation in regenerating bone marrow. Lord BI, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(6):223–6, Jul 77

Regulation of CFU-S proliferation by locally produced endogenous factors. Wright EG, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(6):215–8, Jul 77

Circular dichroism of protein and glycoprotein fish antifreezes [letter] Raymond JA, et al. **Biopolymers** 16(11):2575–8, Nov 77

Visualization of tubulin in lymphocytes. I. Comparison of normal and chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) lymphocytes. Dighiero G, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1031–7, Jun 78

Effect of neutral proteases from human granulocytes on colony forming cells in vitro. Gassel WD, et al. **Blut** 36(2):73–80, Feb 78

Human placenta-conditioned medium for stimulation of human granulopoietic precursor cell (CFU-C) colony growth in vitro. Lohrmann HP, et al. **Blut** 36(2):81–8, Feb 78

Role of a Ca(2+binding glycoprotein in the calcification process. De Bernard B, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:191–6, May 77

Glycoproteins of human dentine. Leaver AG, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:347–9, May 77

Purification, partial characterization, and clinical evaluation of a pancreatic oncofetal antigen. Gelder FB, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):313–24, Feb 78

Determination (by methylation analysis) of the substitution pattern of 2-amino-2-deoxyhexitols obtained from O-glycosylic carbohydrate units of glycoproteins. Finne J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):57–64, Sep 77

Structural studies of water-soluble glycoproteins from Cannabis sativa L. Hillestad A, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:135–44, Aug 77

Blood lymphoblasts in infectious mononucleosis express the surface glycoprotein pattern of killer T cells. Andersson LC, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(1):41–6, May 78

Alpha- and beta-cephalotoxin: two paralysing proteins from posterior salivary glands of Octopus vulgaris. Cariello L, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 57(2):169–73, 1977

Some observations on gonadotropin inhibitor (anti-LH) for human urine—with discussion on its possible source of origin. Banerji AP, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):273–80, 1977

Microtubule assembly in vitro. Purification of assembly-promoting factors. Fellous A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):167–74, 15 Aug 77

Structural features of tissue glycoproteins. Fractionation and methylation analysis of glycopeptides derived from rat brain, kidney and liver. Krusius T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):369–79, Sep 77

A 1H nuclear-magnetic-resonance study of the conformation and the molecular dynamics of the glycoprotein cow-colostrum trypsin inhibitor. Wagner G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):67–76, May 78

Growth regulation of a murine lymphoma cell line by a 2-mercaptoethanol or macrophage-activated serum factor. Hewlett G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(11):781–5, Nov 77

Mammalian concanavalin A-resistant cells contain altered cell surface glycoproteins. Ceri H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 115(1):15–23, Aug 78

Colony stimulating factor (CSF) in human mixed lymphocyte cultures: effect on human and mouse progenitor cells. Gassel WD, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(4):391–7, Apr 78

Sources and nature of granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor in fetal mice. Johnson GR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(3):327–35, Mar 78

Glycoprotein nature of energy-transducing ATPases. Chemical characterization of glycopeptides isolated from bacterial and chloroplast coupling factors. Andreu JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):1–5, 1 Feb 78

Chemical and immunological characterization of specific glycoproteins from Trypanosoma equiperdum variants. Baltz T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):93–6, 1 Oct 77

Characterization of the glycopeptide bond in legumin from Pisum sativum L. Browder SK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):145–8, 1 May 78

Assembly of non-neural microtubules in the presence of calcium ions. Doenges KH. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):157–60, 1 May 78

Determination by 360 MHz 1H NMR spectroscopy of the type of branching in complex asparagine-linked glycan chains of glycoproteins. Dorland L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):149–52, 1 May 78

An analytical flow system based on reversible immobilization of enzymes and whole cells utilizing specific lectin-glucoprotein interactions. Mattiasson B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):119–23, 1 Jan 78

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies on rabbit uteroglobin. Puigdoménech P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):217–21, 15 Nov 77

Similarity of fibronectins isolated from human plasma and spent fibroblast culture medium. Vuento M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):227–31, 15 Oct 77

Purification, properties & glycoprotein nature of an atypical arylsulphatase A from chicken brain. Ahmad A, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):235–40, Sep 77

Differences in serological responses and excretion patterns of volunteers challenged with enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli with and without the colonization factor antigen. Evans DG, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):883–8, Mar 78

Surface glycoprotein patterns of normal and malignant human lymphoid cells. I. T cells T blasts and leukemic T cell lines. Andersson LC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(5):702–7, 15 Nov 77

Surface glycoprotein patterns of normal and malignant human lymphoid cells. II. B cells, B blasts and Epstein-Barr virus (EBV)-positive and -negative B lymphoid cell lines. Nilsson K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(5):708–16, 15 Nov 77

Characterization and in vitro polymerization of Tetrahymena tubulin. Maekawa S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1065–75, Apr 78

Tubulin and other proteins from squid giant axon. Sakai H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1413–22, May 78

The presence of ribosomal glycoproteins. Agglutination of free and membrane-bound ribosomes from wheat germ by concanavalin A1. Yoshida K. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1609–14, Jun 78

Biochemical and immunological characterization of human opsonic alpha2SB glycoprotein: its identity with cold-insoluble globulin. Blumenstock FA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4287–91, 25 Jun 78

Enzymatic excision of glucosyl units linked to the oligosaccharide chains of glycoproteins. Chen WW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5780–5, 25 Aug 78

Soybean agglutinin—a plant glycoprotein. Structure of the carboxydrate unit. Lis H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3468–76, 25 May 78

Structure of the tubulin dimer. Ludueña RF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7006–14, 25 Oct 77

Sedimentation velocity analyses of the effect of hydrostatic pressure on the 30 S microtubule protein oligomer. Marcum JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2852–7, 25 Apr 78

Characterization of microtubule protein oligomers by analytical ultracentrifugation. Marcum JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2825–33, 25 Apr 78

Antifreeze glycoproteins from the blood of an antarctic fish. The structure of the proline-containing glycopeptides. Morris HR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5155–62, 25 Jul 78

Platelet glycocalicin. Interaction with thrombin and role as thrombin receptor of the platelet surface. Okumura T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3435–43, 25 May 78

Antifreeze glycoproteins from Arctic fish. Osuga DT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5338–43, 10 Aug 78

Carbohydrate structure of vesicular stomatitis virus glycoprotein. Reading CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5600–12, 25 Aug 78

Electron microscopy of metal-shadowed and negatively stained microtubule protein. Structure of the 30 S oligomer. Scheele RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2846–51, 25 Apr 78

The sugar chain structures of ABO blood group active glycoproteins obtained from human erythrocyte membrane. Takasaki S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6086–91, 10 Sep 78

Glycoproteins from human colonic adenocarcinoma. Isolation and characterization of cell surface carcinoembryonic antigen from a cultured tumor cell line. Tsao D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2271–8, 10 Apr 78

The non-tubulin component of microtubule protein oligomers. Effect on self-association and hydrodynamic properties. Vallee RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2834–45, 25 Apr 78

Identification of glycoproteins, using lectins as probes, in plasma membranes from Dictyostelium discoideum and human erythrocytes. West CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1716–24, 10 Mar 78

Reactions of tubulin-associated guanine nucleotides. Zeeberg B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1984–90, 25 Mar 78

In vitro polymerization of microtubules from HeLa cells. Weatherbee JA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 78(1):47–57, Jul 78

Immunofluorescent anti-tubulin staining of spindles during meiotic maturation of mouse oocytes in vitro. Wassarman PM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 29:171–88, Feb 78

Retention of the glycocalyx after cell detachment by EGTA. Cox SM, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(12):1368–72, Dec 77

Structural studies of the protein portion of the H-2-linked Ia glycoprotein antigens of the mouse: tryptic peptide comparison of products from the I-A and I-C subregions of B10-HTT. Freed JH, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):91–7, Jul 78

Structure of the tubulin dimer in zinc-induced sheets. Baker TS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 123(1):89–106, 25 Jul 78

Crystallization and preliminary crystallographic data of rabbit uteroglobin. Buehner M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(2):337–41, 5 Apr 78

Physical and chemical properties of purified tau factor and the role of tau in microtubule assembly. Cleveland DW, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(2):227–47, 25 Oct 77

Structural studies on porcine brain tubulin in extended sheets. Crepeau RH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(2):301–15, 25 Oct 77

X-ray analysis of a progesterone-binding protein (uteroglobin): preliminary results. Mornon JP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 122(2):237–9, 25 Jun 78

Characterization of acetyl-3H-labeled vinblastine binding to vinblastine-tubulin crystals. Wilson L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 121(2):255–68, 15 May 78

Characterization of multiple forms of brain tubulin subunits. Marotta CA, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1431–40, Jun 78

Enhancement of haemopoietic colony-formation in irradiated mice by the serum from carbon-treated mice. Mori KJ, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 18(3):225–31, Aug 77

Colony stimulating and inhibiting activities in mouse serum after Corynebacterium parvum-endotoxin treatment. Shah RG, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(1):29–41, Jan 78

Macrophage growth factor and its relationship to colony stimulating factor. Stewart CC, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(4):269–85, Apr 78 (79 ref.)

Spectrophotometric study of progesterone binding to uteroglobin. Beato M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):725–30, Jul 77

Assembly of viral membranes: nature of the association of vesicular stomatitis virus proteins to membranes. Morrison TG, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):115–25, Apr 78

Microbial modulation of granulopoiesis [editorial] Vaisrub S. **JAMA** 239(15):1533, 14 Apr 78

The structure and function of paramyxovirus glycoproteins.

Klenk HD, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 164(1-3):35-47, 1977 (25 ref.)
Bromocolchicine as a label for tubulin. Atlas D, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:567-71, 1977
Rings, MAPs and microtubules. Burns R. **Nature** 273(5665):709-10, 29 Jun 78
Primary structure of murine major histocompatibility complex alloantigens: amino acid sequence studies of the cyanogen bromide fragments of the H-2Kb glycoprotein. Coligan JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3390-4, Jul 78
Primary structure of murine major histocompatibility complex alloantigens: isolation, biochemical characterization, and preliminary alignment of CNBr fragments from the H-2Ib glycoprotein. Ewenstein BM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2909-13, Jun 78
Addition of colchicine--tubulin complex to microtubule ends: the mechanism of substoichiometric colchicine poisoning. Margolis RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3466-70, Aug 77
A new approach to the structural determination of glycoproteins and polysaccharides: anhydrous HF solvolysis. Mort AJ. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 23:553-61, 1978
Serum thrombopoietic activity following administration of vinblastine. Klener P, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(3):287-92, Sep 77
Platelt membrane glycoproteins and the interaction between bovine factor VIII related protein and human platelets. Solum NO, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):914-23, 15 Dec 77
Separation of a glycoprotein antigen for the diagnosis of bovine leukemia and some of its biochemical properties. Popa LM, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):47-51, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Aggregation and thermolability of some group V (G protein) and group III (M protein) mutants of vesicular stomatitis virus. Keller PM, et al. **Virology** 87(1):66-72, 1 Jun 78
Biological properties of the VSV glycoprotein. II. Effects of the host cell and of the glycoprotein carbohydrate composition on hemagglutination. McSharry JJ, et al. **Virology** 84(1):183-8, Jan 78
[Fibronectin: a connective tissue and plasma glycoprotein] Keski-Oja J, et al. **Duodecim** 94(5):304-12, 1978 **(Fin)**
[Isolation and structure of an external glycoprotein of the cell wall of Torulopsis candida] Leleu JB, et al. **Biochimie** 59(8-9):687-92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immune electrophoretic investigations about the interaction of different dyes with the beta-2-glycoprotein I (author's transl)] Wulf E, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):84-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The effects of local anesthetics on microtubule protein (author's transl)] Okuda C, et al. **Masui** 27(1):15-20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[On glycoproteins (authors transl)] Sinohara H. **Seikagaku** 49(11):1219-37, 25 Nov 77 (149 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Microtubule assembly without polymerizing protein factors in the presence of glycerin] Rodionov VI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(1):231-3, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Colony-stimulating activity of blood serum of dogs with aseptic inflammation] Karpushina IA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(9):36-8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Prevention of liver reticuloendothelial systemic host defense failure after surgery by intravenous opsonic glycoprotein therapy. Saba TM. **Ann Surg** 188(2):142-52, Aug 78

ANALYSIS

Studies on human tonsillar lymphocyte membranes. I. Isolation and characterization of a membraneous glycoprotein fraction from human lymphocytes. Hrabák A, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(3):245-58, 1977
Demonstration of glycocalyx in the sweat gland. Gibiński K, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):107-9, 1978
Surface glycoproteins in the regenerating corneal epithelium of Triturus cristatus. Conti Devirgiliis L, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):131-41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)
Pancreatic duct glands. I. Staining reactions of acid glycoprotein secret. Böck P. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):118-26, 1978
Optical studies on the molecular-sterical mechanism of metachromasia. Fischer J, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(1):29-39, 1977
Glycoproteins and polyanions in the synapses of rat and mouse central nervous system. Garcia-Segura LM, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):89-97, 1978
Changes of brain glyco-conjugates in Unverricht-Lundborg's disease. Federico A, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(1):58-62, Jan-Feb 78
Chemical markers of mucous and serum glycoproteins and their relation to viscosity in mucoid and purulent sputum from various hypersecretory diseases. Lopez-Vidriero MT, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(3):465-77, Mar 78
Lectin-bound alcohol and lactic dehydrogenases as a reagent for the visual detection of glycoproteins. Avigad G. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):443-9, 1 Jun 78
Studies on cold insoluble globulin. I Concentrations in citrated plasma in rheumatic disorders. Fyrand O, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(4):347-50, Aug 78
Gastric fetal sulfoglycoprotein antigen. Häkkinen I. **Antibiot Chemother** 22:132-40, 1978
Detection of antigen-antibody complexes in cancer patients. Rossen RD. **Antibiot Chemother** 22:5-15, 1978
Subcellular distribution of sialic acid-containing glycoproteins in rat liver [proceedings] Amar-Costesec A. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):950-1, Dec 77
The less-acidic glycoproteins of the organic matrix of human dentine. Thomas M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(8-9):545-9, 1977
The carbohydrates of influenza virus. II. Gas chromatographic analysis of glycopeptides derived from viral glycoproteins and mucopolysaccharides. Schwarz RT, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(3):251-5, 1978
Radioimmune assay of tubulin applied to oligomers, synaptic membranes, and plants. Koehn JA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(2):391-7, 30 Jan 78
Properties of potato lectin and the nature of its glycoprotein linkages. Allen AK, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):665-74, 1 Jun 78
The separation and characterization of bronchial glycoproteins by density-gradient methods. Creeth JM, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):557-69, 1 Dec 77
A radioimmunoassay for tubulin [proceedings] Joniau M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1118-9, 1977
A colorimetric assay for glycoproteins based on the periodic acid/Schiff stain [proceedings] Mantle M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):607-9, 1978
Orientation of glycoproteins in pig lymphocyte plasma membrane [proceedings] Walsh FS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1137-9, 1977
Characterization of the cell coat of Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Rittenhouse HG, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):829-37, 7 Mar 78
Topography of glycoproteins in the chick synaptosomal plasma membrane. Chiu TC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(1):112-23, 16 Jun 78
Dipeptidyl aminopeptidase IV, a glycoprotein from pig kidney. Fukasawa KM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(1):161-6, 21 Jul 78
Topographic studies of glycoproteins of intact synaptosomes from rat brain cortex. Mahadik SP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 511(2):240-50, 4 Aug 78
Lymphocyte plasma membranes. VI. Plasma membrane glycoproteins of thymic and splenic lymphocytes from inbred rats. Misra DN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 506(2):221-32, 19 Jan 78
Glycoproteins and antigens of membranes prepared from rat thymocytes after lysis by shearing or with the detergent Tween-40. Standring R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(1):85-96, 21 Mar 78
Ultraviolet flow dichroism of brain microtubule. Taniguchi M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):538-41, 26 Apr 78
Human lung tissue as a source of colony stimulating activity. Hinterberger W, et al. **Blut** 37(2):69-74, 15 Aug 78
Comparison of cell-surface glycoproteins of rat hepatomas and embryonic rat liver. van Beek WP, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(2):157-65, Aug 77
Structure of gastrointestinal mucus glycoproteins and the viscous and gel-forming properties of mucus. Allen A. **Br Med Bull** 34(1):28-33, Jan 78 (39 ref.)
Comparison of bovine glial fibrillary acidic protein with bovine brain tubulin. Rueger DC, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):188-93, 15 Sep 78
Labelling of membrane glycoprotein in erythrocytes infected with Plasmodium knowlesi. Trigg PI, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(2-3):205-9, 1977
Chromatin-associated glycoproteins of normal rat liver and Novikoff hepatoma ascites cells. Goldberg AH, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):1052-6, Apr 78
Radioimmunoassay for glycoprotein gp47 of murine mammary tumor virus in organs and serum of mice and search for related antigens in human sera. Zangerie PF, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4326-31, Dec 77
Phagokinetic tracks of 3T3 cells: parallels between the orientation of track segments and of cellular structures which contain actin or tubulin. Albrecht-Buehler G. **Cell** 12(2):333-9, Oct 77
Immunocytochemical localization of fibronectin (LETS proteins) on the surface of L6 myoblasts: light and electron microscopic studies. Furcht LT, et al. **Cell** 13(2):263-71, Feb 78
Isolation and immunological characterization of a glucose-regulated fibroblast cell surface glycoprotein and its nonglycosylated precursor. Pouysségur J, et al. **Cell** 13(1):139-40, Jan 78
Specific changes in the oligosaccharide moieties of VSV grown in different lectin-resistnat CHO cells. Robertson MA, et al. **Cell** 13(3):515-26, Mar 78
Ultrastructural immunocytochemical distribution of tubulin in cultured cells treated with microtubule inhibitors. De Brabander M, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(2):177-83, Mar 77
Fibronectin matrix: antibody-induced reorganization in human fibroblast cultures. Kurkinen M, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(5):469-75, Sep 77
Studies on secretory glycoproteins in the rat exocrine pancreas. II. Identification of a fetuin: fucosyl transferase in the smooth microsomal fraction. Völkl A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(1):111-9, 9 Jan 78
The glycoproteins of secretory cells in airway epithelium. Jones R. **Ciba Found Symp** (57):175-93, 1978
Chemical aspects of tracheal glycoproteins. Kent PW. **Ciba Found Symp** (57):155-74, 1978
Human serum Zn-alpha2-glycoprotein in amniotic fluid. Jirka M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(2):107-10, 17 Apr 78
Characterization of a novel sugar sequence from rat-brain glycoproteins containing fucose and sialic acid. Krusius T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):395-403, 15 Mar 78
Further structural studies on the F9 (T/t) antigen(s). Vitetta ES, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(11):826-9, Nov 77
Location of glycoproteins on milk fat globule membrane by scanning and transmission electron microscopy, using lectin-labelled gold granules. Horisberger M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(2):361-9, 15 Oct 77
Collagen-bound glycoprotein of Guerin epithelioma. Romański I, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 15(2):116-23, 1978
Evidence for the existence of a fraction of rat liver chromatin containing only a few specific nonhistone proteins and reduced amount of histone H1. Anachkova B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):37-8, 1 Sep 77
Identification of cytoplasmic tubulin in Dictyostelium discoideum. Cappuccinelli P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):153-7, 15 Jul 78
Calf rotavirus: detection of outer capsid glycoproteins by lectins. Cohen J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):26-30, 1 Mar 78
Radioimmunoassay for tubulin detection. Le Guern C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):97-100, 1 Dec 77
Dark and light neurons: contents in glycoproteins (a study using sugar-specific agglutinins). Garcia-Segura LM, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(1):55-60, 1978
The localization of proteoglycans and glycoproteins in the hyaline cartilage. Glant T, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(4):291-9, 22 Sep 77
Macrophage colony development: properties of colony stimulating factors from murine embryo and pregnant uterus. Bull FG, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):479-86, Mar 78
Effect of insulin, tolbutamide & phenformin on tissue glycoproteins in rabbits. Chempakam B, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):176-80, Jun 77
Isolation & characterization of a glycopeptide from the saline-extractable non-collagenous glycoprotein of albino rat skins. Parthasarathy N, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):129-31, Jun 77
Dietary zinc & levels of collagen, elastin & carbohydrate components of glycoproteins of aorta, skin & cartilage in rats. Philip B, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):370-2, Mar 78
Changes in carbohydrate components of glycoprotein in tissues other than vascular tissue in atheromatous rats. Satakopan VN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):776-9, Sep 77
Changes in carbohydrate components of glycoproteins of aorta, cartilage & serum in rats fed atherogenic diet. Satakopan VN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):309-11, Mar 78
Relation between degree of unsaturation of dietary fat & metabolism of glycoproteins in tissues of rats. Sreekumar P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):305-8, Mar 78
Quantitation of the beta-elimination reaction as used on glycoproteins. Downs F, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(4):315-22, Oct 77
Physical properties of Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein and its glycopolypeptide. Hamlin LM, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(4):270-6, Oct 77
The structural polypeptides of equine infections anemia virus. Ishizaki R, et al. **Intervirology** 9(5):286-94, 1978
Tracheobronchial secretions collected from intact dogs. I. Protein and mucous glycoprotein composition. Reasor MJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(2):182-9, Aug 78
Structure of the altered oligosaccharide present in glycoproteins from a clone of Chinese hamster ovary cells deficient in N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase activity. Li E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6426-31, 25 Sep 78
Intracellular localization of the high molecular weight microtubule accessory protein by indirect immunofluorescence. Connolly JA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(3):781-6, Mar 78
Simultaneous localization of myosin and tubulin in human tissue culture cells by double antibody staining. Fujiwara K, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):182-95, Apr 78
External fibronectin of cultured human fibroblasts is predominantly a matrix protein. Hedman K, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(3):748-60, Mar 78
Surface distribution of LETS protein in relation to the cytoskeleton of normal and transformed cells. Mautner V, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):743-68, Dec 77
Isolation of plasma and nuclear membranes of thymocytes. II. Biochemical composition. Monneron A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):232-45, Apr 78
Quantitative analysis of tubulin and microtubule compartments in isolated rat hepatocytes. Reaven EP, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):731-42, Dec 77
Immunocytochemical visualization of microtubules and tubulin at the light- and electron-microscopic level. De Brabander M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 28:283-301, Dec 77
Variations in the level of a pregnancy-associated alpha-macroglobulin in patients with cancer. Stimson WH. **J Clin Pathol** 28(11):868-71, Nov 75
Study of the noncollagenous components of the periodontium. Migkalites C, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):1023-6, Aug 77
Localization of T25 glycoprotein in wild-type and Thy 1-mutant cells by immunofluorescence and immunoelectron

microscopy. Bourguignon LY, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1348–54, 1 May 78

Tubulin and microtubule-like structures in mammalian acrosomes. Stambaugh R, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(1):135–41, Jan 78

Tryptic peptide analysis of the structural proteins of vesicular stomatitis virus. Doel TR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(2):351–61, Feb 78

Studies on the membrane glycoprotein defect of En(a–) erythrocytes. III. N-terminal amino acids of sialoglycoproteins from normal and En(a–) red cells. Dahr W, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(2):117–27, Apr 78

Studies on platelet plasma membranes. IV. Quantitative analysis of platelet membrane glycoproteins by (125I)-diazotized diiodosulfanilic acid labeling and SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. George JN. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(3):430–46, Sep 78

Microheterogeneity of alpha and beta subunit of tubulin from microtubules of starfish (Asterias amurensis) sperm flagella. Kobayashi Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):613–7, 5 Nov 77

Protein and glycoprotein composition of myelin and myelin subfractions from brains of 'quaking' mice. Matthieu JM, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):783–90, Apr 78

Fractionation of glycoproteins associated to adult rat brain myelin fractions. Zanetta JP, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):827–38, Nov 77

Membrane protein and glycoprotein composition of beef brain synaptic vesicles. Richter-Landsberg C, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):103–13, 1977

Carbohydrate composition of variant-specific surface antigen glycoproteins from Trypanosoma brucei. Johnson JG, et al. **J Protozool** 24(4):587–91, Nov 77

Protein markers in disease (2). Pregnancy-associated alpha2-glycoprotein and cancer. Stimson WH. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(4):253–9, Jul 78

Distribution of a major surface-associated glycoprotein, fibronectin, in cultures of adherent cells. Mosher DF, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(4):551–7, 1977

The role of intracellular lumina in thyroid cells for follicle morphogenesis in vitro. Remy L, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(3):243–53, Dec 77

Altered E2 glycoprotein of Sindbis virus and its use in complementation studies. Bracha M, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):126–35, Apr 78

Intracellular precursors to the major glycoprotein of avian oncoviruses in chicken embryo fibroblasts. Buchhagen DL, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):845–51, Mar 78

Glycoproteins of avian tumor virus recombinants: evidence for intragenic crossing-over. Galehouse DM, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):86–96, Jan 78

Glycoproteins of measles virus under reducing and nonreducing conditions. Hardwick JM, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):687–92, Feb 78

Anomalous behavior of the major avian myeloblastosis virus glycoprotein in the presence of sodium dodecyl sulfate. Marciani DJ, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):825–7, Jun 78

Further biochemical characterization, including the detection of surface glycoproteins, of human, calf, and simian rotaviruses. Rodger SM, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):91–8, Oct 77

The phospholipid and glycoprotein composition of T and B cells. Anderson RE, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(4):329–38, Oct 77

Secretory cell hyperplasia and modification of intracellular glycoprotein in rat airways induced by short periods of exposure to tobacco smoke, and the effect of the antiinflammatory agent phenylmethyloxadiazole. Jones R, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(1):41–9, Jul 78

Presence and nature of a glycocalyx-like coat on the external vesicular membrane of cysticercus cellulosae. A high resolution histochemical study. Sosa A, et al. **Life Sci** 21(7):1021–32, 1 Oct 77

Direct identification of specific glycoproteins and antigens in sodium dodecyl sulfate gels. Burridge K. **Methods Enzymol** 50:54–64, 1978

Microdetermination of sugar composition by radioisotope labeling. Takasaki S, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:50–4, 1978

The relation of structure to function in gastric mucus. Allen A. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 19:22–33, 24–27 Oct 76

Mucous glycoproteins. Carlson DM. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 19:1–10, 24–27 Oct 76

Some physical properties of mucins and their molecular origin. Creeth JM. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 19:34–45, 24–27 Oct 76

The composition of human gastric mucin. Oates MD, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 19:11–21, 24–27 Oct 76

Characterisation of the surface coat of Trypanosoma congolense. Rovis L, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):654–6, 16 Feb 78

Several of the adenosine deaminase isozymes are glycoproteins. Swallow DM, et al. **Nature** 269(5625):261–2, 15 Sep 77

Composition and biogenesis of complex carbohydrates of ox adrenal chromaffin granules. Geissler D, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):685–93, 1977

Specific and sensitive determination of pregnancy-specific beta1-glycoprotein by radioimmunoassay. Grudzinskas JG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):578–9, Sep 77

An abnormal membrane glycoprotein associated with malignancy in a wide range of different tumours. Bramwell ME, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 201(1142):87–106, 13 Apr 78

The shape-maintaining component of halobacterium salinarium: a cell surface glycoprotein. Mescher MF, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 17:459–65, 1977

Proteins of vesicular stomatitis virus. IV. A comparison of tryptic peptides of the vesicular stomatitis group of rhabdoviruses. Brown E, et al. **Virology** 89(1):7–21, Aug 78

Structural analysis of the major envelope glycoprotein (gp70) of the amphotropic and ecotropic type C viruses of wild mice. Bryant ML, et al. **Virology** 84(2):348–58, Feb 78

Protein structure of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus: identification of the virus structural and cell associated polypeptides. Buchmeier MJ, et al. **Virology** 89(1):133–45, Aug 78

Glycoproteins from murine C-type virus are more acidic in virus derived from transformed cells than from nontransformed cells. Forchhammer J, et al. **Virology** 88(1):177–82, 1 Jul 78

Biological and biochemical differences among ecotropic C-type RNA viral isolates chemically induced from C57BL/KA mouse embryo cells in vitro. Gelmann EP, et al. **Virology** 85(1):198–210, Mar 78

Amino-terminal amino acid sequence and carboxyl-terminal analysis of Rauscher murine leukemia virus glycoproteins. Henderson LE, et al. **Virology** 85(1):319–22, Mar 78

Partial characterization of the structural proteins of sonchus yellow net virus. Jackson AO. **Virology** 87(1):172–81, 1 Jun 78

Glycopeptide components of influenza viral glycoproteins. Nakamura K, et al. **Virology** 86(2):432–42, 15 May 78

The presence of disulfide-linked gp70–p15(E) complexes in AKR murine leukemia virus. Pinter A, et al. **Virology** 83(2):417–22, Dec 77

Radioimmunoassay for the envelope glycoprotein of subgroup E avian leukosis-sarcoma viruses. Smith EJ, et al. **Virology** 84(2):331–40, Feb 78

Contact-inhibited revertant cell lines isolated from SV40-transformed cells. VIII. Membrane protein and glycoprotein composition. Vessey AR, et al. **Virology** 86(2):556–61, 15 May 78

Surface carbohydrate composition of murine thymocytes and of lymph node cells from normal and athymic (nude) mice. Droege W, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(3):243–7, Jun 78

[Glycoproteins and proteoglycans in the predentin and dentin matrix in the rat: an ultrastructural study] Goldberg M, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 6(1):75–90, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative studies of proteins in the serum and amniotic fluid in normal and complicated pregnancies (proceedings)] Schwarz H, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):133–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemical studies about nonspecific reactions of tissue antigens, caused by formalin fixation and paraffin-embedding techniques (author's transl)] Hofstädter F, et al. **Mikroskopie** 33(7–8):181–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The intracellular distribution of actin and tubulin in embryonal nerve cells in primary culture] Di Renzo MF, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1778–82, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Filamentous proteins in the brain (author's transl)] Sakai H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):647–60, 1977 (104 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Fractionated chromatography of human gastric juice glycoproteins and the evaluation of their biochemical and immunological properties] Badurski JE. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(49):1937–8, 5 Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Protein component and carbohydrate composition of glycoproteins in gastric mucus in rheumatoid arthritis not complicated by peptic ulcer] Sarosiek J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(4):125–9, 23 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tissue glycoproteins of the afterbirth in premature fetal membrane rupture] Radnaev EA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (7):48–51, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycoproteins of gastric juice and mucus in chronic gastritis with secretory insufficiency and stomach cancer] Lomachenkov VD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):59–67, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fucoglycoproteins in the biological fluids of relatives of peptic ulcer patients] Rabinovich PD, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):478–82, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cell membrane carbohydrates of Pseudomonas syringae] Zakharova IIa, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):579–83, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of bone marrow erythroid colony-forming cells (CFU-E) by serum from chronic anemic uremic rabbits (39874). Ohno Y, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):56–9, Oct 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

GnRH action in rat anterior pituitary gland: regulation of protein, glycoprotein and LH synthesis. Menon KM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):473–88, Nov 77

Transfer of glucose-1-phosphate from UDP-glucose to lipid acceptors in plants. Romero PA, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):364–70, 1976

Effect of cortisol and insulin on alpha1-acid glycoprotein biosynthesis on cellular level. Táborský O, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):403–12, 1976

The role of cortisol and insulin in control of alpha1-acid glycoprotein biosynthesis. Táborský O, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):413–20, 1976

Glycoprotein alterations in human colonic adenocarcinoma. Kim YS. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:443–68, 1977

The role of dolichol in protein glycosylation. Leloir LF. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:9–19, 1977

Control of biochemical parameters in glycoprotein production. Schachter H. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:103–29, 1977

Synthesis and migration of glycoproteins in cells of the rat thymus, as shown by radioautography after 3H-fucose injection. Bennett G. **Am J Anat** 152(2):223–55, Jun 78

Differentiation of glycoprotein synthesis in fetal rat colon. Rampal P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E207–12, Aug 78

A mutant fibroblast cell line defective in glycoprotein synthesis due to a deficiency of glucosamine phosphate acetyltransferase. Neufeld EJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):323–7, Jun 78

The formation of glycosidic bonds in yeast glycoproteins. Intracellular localisation of the reactions. Lehle L, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(1):77–81, 26 Jul 77

Glycoprotein synthesis in developing sea urchin embryos. Brown AE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):833–40, 28 Feb 78

The structure and function of glycoproteins synthesized during slime-polysaccharide production by membranes of the root-cap cells of maize (Zea mays). Green JR, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):599–608, 15 Mar 78

Effects of hormones on the synthesis of alpha 1 (acute-phase) glycoprotein in isolated rat hepatocytes. Jeejeebhoy KN, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):347–52, 15 Dec 77

Biosynthesis and release of glycoproteins by human skin fibroblasts in culture. Sear CH, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):91–103, 15 Oct 77

The formation of lipid-linked sugars as intermediates in glycoprotein synthesis in rabbit mammary gland. Speake BK, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):273–83, 15 Feb 78

The effects of aspirin and other non-steroid anti-inflammatory/analgesic drugs on gastro-intestinal mucus glycoprotein biosynthesis in vivo: relationship to ulcerogenic actions. Rainsford KD. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(6):877–85, 15 Mar 78

The role of polyprenol-linked sugars in eukaryotic macromolecular synthesis. Hemming FW. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1682–7, 1977 (53 ref.)

Lipid intermediates involved in the transfer of N-acetylglucosamine to proteins in baker's yeast (Saccharomyces cerevisiae). Reuvers F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):440–2, 1977

Biosynthesis of a structural glycoprotein component of elastic tissues by cultured human skin fibroblasts. Sear CH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):430–1, 1977

TThe effect of tunicamycin on glycoprotein biosynthesis in lactating-rabbit mammary gland [proceedings] Speake BK, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1723–5, 1977

The biosynthesis of mannose-containing lipids as intermediates in the glycosylation of proteins of rabbit mammary gland [proceedings] White DA. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1022–3, 1977

Biosynthesis of glucosylated derivatives of dolichol: possible intermediates in the assembly of white matter glycoproteins. Scher MG, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(23):5037–44, 15 Nov 77

Glycoprotein synthesis in the adult rat pancreas. IV. Subcellular distribution of membrane glycoproteins. Ronzio RA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(1):65–84, 21 Mar 78

On the mechanism of glycoprotein biosynthesis in Yc8 lymphoma bearing Balb/c mice. Barel M, et al. **Biochimie** 59(7):651–3, 1977

Marrow adherent cell colony-stimulating activity production in acute myeloid leukemia. Greenberg PL, et al. **Blood** 52(2):362–78, Aug 78

Biosynthesis of mucus glycoprotein. Phelps CF. **Br Med Bull** 34(1):43–8, Jan 78 (15 ref.)

Glycolysated haemoglobin and diabetic control [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6124):1373–4, 27 May 78

Tubulin synthesis during a critical period in visual cortex development. Perry GW, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):374–8, 24 Feb 78

In vitro regulation of a mouse myelomonocytic leukemia line adapted to culture. Broxmeyer HE, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3578–84, Oct 77

Inhibition of L-fucose incorporation into glycoprotein of Sarcoma 180 ascites cells by 6-thioguanine. Lazo JS, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4250–5, Dec 77

Glycoprotein synthesis and secretion in human colon cancers and normal colonic mucosa. O'Gorman TA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2784–9, Sep 78

Induction of myeloid colony-stimulating activity in murine monocyte tumor cell lines by macrophage activators and in a T-cell line by concanavalin A. Ralph P, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1414–9, May 78

Proposal for a common oligosaccharide intermediate in the synthesis of membrane glycoproteins. Robbins PW, et al. **Cell** 12(4):893–900, Dec 77

The synthesis and properties of T25 blycoprotein in Thy-1-negative mutant lymphoma cells. Trowbridge IS, et al. **Cell** 14(1):21–32, May 78

Rapid tubulin synthesis during ciliated cell differentiation. Dirksen ER, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(3):275–81, May 77

Modulation of myelopoiesis by different bacterial cell-wall components: induction of colony-stimulating activity (by pure preparations, low-molecular-weight degradation products, and a synthetic low-molecular analog of bacterial cell-wall components) in vitro. Staber FG, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):174–87, Apr 78

Site of synthesis, intracellular transport and secretion of glycoprotein in exocrine cells. Kramer MF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (57):25–51, 1978

A study of the salivary glycoprotein in cystic fibrosis patients and controls: fucose incorporation and protein pattern. Guha AK, et al. **Clin Biochem** 10(4):153–5, Aug 77

Requirement for 'factor(s)' for tubulin assembly during brain development. Francon J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):43–53, Apr 78

Biosynthesis of the vacuolar yeast glycoprotein carboxypeptidase Y. Conversion of precursor into the enzyme. Hasilik A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(2):599–608, 17 Apr 78

Glycosylation in vitro of Semliki-Forest-virus and influenza-virus glycoproteins and its suppression by nucleotide-2-deoxy-hexose. Schwarz RT, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):163–72, Apr 78

Specific alterations of fucoprotein biosynthesis in the plasma membrane of Morris hepatoma 7777. Vischer P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):363–8, 15 Mar 78

Colony growth of human T lymphocytes in agar: effect of a soluble factor from adherent cells. Claësson MH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):608–12, Sep 77

Synthesis of tubulin and actin during the preimplantation development of the mouse. Abreu SL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):135–41, Jun 78

Actin and tubulin synthesis in murine blastocyst outgrowths. Abreu SL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 115(1):89–94, Aug 78

Production of differentiation-stimulating factor in cultured mouse myeloid leukemia cells treated by glucocorticoids. Honma Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):261–7, Feb 78

HeLa cell plasma membranes. III. Incorporation of [3H] fucose into plasma membrane glycoproteins during the cell cycle. Johnsen S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):53–61, 1 Oct 77

In vivo and in vitro synthesis of rat brain alpha- and beta-tubulins. Saborío JL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):365–73, Jul 78

The production of hemopoietic growth factors by PHA-stimulated leukocytes. Lau L, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(1):114–21, Jan 78

Erythropoietin, thrombopoietin and colony stimulating factor in fetal mouse liver culture media. Zucali JR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(5):385–91, Sep 77

Relationship between regeneration of cell surface glycoproteins in trypsin-treated chick embryo fibroblasts and cell adhesion to the substratum. Vernay M, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):736–7, 15 Jun 78

Localization of newly synthesized glycoproteins in the membrane of the rough endoplasmic reticulum of rat liver. Bergman A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):359–62, 15 Oct 77

Glycosylation of the surface glycoprotein of Halobacterium salinarium via a cyclic pathway of lipid-linked intermediates. Mescher MF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):37–41, 1 May 78

Selective impairment of glycoprotein metabolism by ethanol and acetaldehyde in rat liver slices. Sorrell MF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):200–5, Aug 78

Biosynthesis of the glycoproteins present in plasma membrane, lysosomes and secretory materials, as visualized by radioautography. Bennett G, et al. **Histochem J** 9(4):393–417, Jul 77

Characterization of human malignant melanoma cell lines. VII. Glycoprotein synthesis and shedding as revealed by [3H]glucosamine labeling. Rahman AF, et al. **In Vitro** 13(9):580–5, Sep 77

Hormonal effects on the biosynthesis of sulfated glycoprotein in a microsomal fraction of the endometrium of rabbit uterus. Yamamoto R, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):537–42, Feb 78

Enzymatic synthesis of a glucose-containing oligosaccharide-lipid involved in glycosylation of proteins. Chen WW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5774–9, 25 Aug 78

Localization of the enzyme system for glycosylation of proteins via the lipid-linked pathway in rough endoplasmic reticulum. Czichi U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):7901–4, 25 Nov 77

Biogenesis of plasma membrane glycoproteins in hepatoma tissue culture cells. Doyle D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):965–73, 10 Feb 78

Impairment of dolichyl saccharide synthesis and dolichol-mediated glycoprotein assembly in the aortic smooth muscle cell in culture by inhibitors of cholesterol biosynthesis. Mills JT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5270–3, 10 Aug 78

Sialyl- and fucosyltransferases in the biosynthesis of asparaginyl-linked oligosaccharides in glycoproteins. Mutually exclusive glycosylation by beta-galactoside alpha2 goes to 6 sialyltransferase and N-acetylglucosaminide alpha1 goes to 3 fucosyltransferase. Paulson JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5617–24, 25 Aug 78

Primary structural requirements for the enzymatic formation of the N-glycosidic bond in glycoproteins. Studies with alpha-lactalbumin. Struck DK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5786–94, 25 Aug 78

Processing of high mannose oligosaccharides to form complex type oligosaccharides on the newly synthesized polypeptides of the vesicular stomatitis virus G protein and the IgG heavy chain. Tabas I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):716–22, 10 Feb 78

Dissociation between rate of hepatic lipoprotein secretion and hepatocyte microtubule content. Reaven EP, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(3):735–42, Jun 78

Synthesis of plasmalemmal glycoproteins in intestinal epithelial cells. Separation of Golgi membranes from villus and crypt cell surface membranes; glycosyltransferase activity of surface membrane. Weiser MM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(3):722–34, Jun 78

Incorporation of 3H-fucose into nerve and glial cells: assessment by electron microscopic autoradiography. Reisert I, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(3):453–66, 1 Dec 77

Synthesis of fibronectin by cultured human endothelial cells. Jaffe EA, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1779–91, 1 Jun 78

Effect of normal human serum on granulocyte colony formation by human bone marrow cells. Furusawa S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(3):377–86, Mar 78

Nucleotide binding and phosphorylation in microtubule assembly in vitro. Penningroth SM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(4):643–73, 5 Oct 77

Corynebacterium parvum as the priming agent in the production of tumor necrosis factor in the mouse. Green S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1519–22, Nov 77

Glial versus neuronal origin of myelin proteins and glycoproteins studied by combined intraocular and intracranial labelling. Matthieu JM, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):93–102, Jul 78

Sialyltransferases in rat brain: reaction kinetics, product analyses, and multiplicities of enzyme species. Ng SS, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1075–83, Dec 77

Effects of exogenous retinol and retinoic acid on the biosynthesis of 14C-mannose labelled glycolipids and glycoproteins in rat liver. Sato M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 24(1):9–23, 1978

Role of mannosyl phosphoryl polyisoprenol in biosynthesis of mammary glycoproteins. Vijay IK, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(2):251–65, 1977

Synthesis and glycosylation of polyprotein precursors to the internal core proteins of Friend murine leukemia virus. Evans LH, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):865–74, Dec 77

Differential synthesis of mammalian type C viral gene products in infected cells. Krakower JM, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):1–7, Oct 77

Proteins of Rous-associated virus 61, an avian retrovirus: common precursor for glycoproteins gp85 and gp35 and use of pactamycin to map translational order of proteins in the gag, pol, and env genes. Shealy DJ, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):380–8, May 78

Dolichol intermediates in the glycosylation of proteins. Behrens NH, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:402–35, 1978

Synthesis and intracellular transport of glycoproteins. Schachter H. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 19:77–87, 24–27 Oct 76

Hormonal regulation of uterine blastokinin synthesis and occurrence of blastokinin-like antigens in nonuterine tissues. Torkkeli TK, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(1):101–18, Nov 77

Bacterial stimulation and granulocyte inhibition of granulopoietic factor production. Robinson WA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(21):1129–34, 24 Nov 77

Factors affecting protein and glycoprotein synthesis by rat kidney mitochondria in vitro. Kirschbaum BB. **Nephron** 21(3):170–6, 1978

Action of humoral factors derived from acute and chronic myeloid leukemic cells on in vitro myelopoiesis. Hinterberger W, et al. **Oncology** 34(5):193–7, 1977

The effect of cyclic AMP on human colony forming cell and colony stimulating factor production. Brown RD, et al. **Pathology** 9(4):311–22, Oct 77

mRNA-dependent synthesis of a glycosylated subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin in cell-free extracts derived from ascites tumor cells. Bielinska M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1768–72, Apr 78

Changes in surface properties of normal and transformed cells caused by tunicamycin, an inhibitor of protein glycosylation. Duksin D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3433–7, Aug 77

Oligosaccharide chains are trimmed during synthesis of the envelope glycoprotein of vesicular stomatitis virus. Hunt LA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):754–8, Feb 78

Coupled cell-free synthesis, segregation, and core glycosylation of a secretory protein. Lingappa VR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2338–42, May 78

Synthesis of cold-insoluble globulin by cultured calf endothelial cells. Macarak EJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2621–5, Jun 78

Role of nucleotides in tubulin polymerization: effect of guanylyl 5'-methylenediphosphonate. Sandoval IV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4881–5, Nov 77

In vitro synthesis of vesicular stomatitis virus membrane glycoprotein and insertion into membranes. Toneguzzo F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):715–9, Feb 78

The polyclonal B cell activator dextran-sulphate induces formation of colony stimulating activity. Granström M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(4):277–84, Apr 78

Production of hemopoietic stimulating factors by pokeweed-mitogen-stimulated spleen cells. Metcalf D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):91–4, Mar 78

Deviated formation of intestinal glycocalyx in human stomach cancer cells. Another type of signet ring cell. Tokumitsu S, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(3):217–27, 19 May 78

Synthesis and processing of avian sarcoma virus glycoproteins. Hayman M. **Virology** 85(2):475–86, Apr 78

The generation of the two envelope glycoproteins of Rous sarcoma virus from a common precursor polypeptide. Klemenz R, et al. **Virology** 85(1):63–74, Mar 78

A mutant of Rous sarcoma virus with a thermolabile defect in the virus envelope. Tato F, et al. **Virology** 88(1):71–81, 1 Jul 78

Effect of impaired glycosylation on the synthesis of envelope proteins of Rauscher murine leukemia virus. van de Ven WJ, et al. **Virology** 82(2):334–44, 15 Oct 77

The direct involvement of vitamin A in glycosyl transfer reactions of mammalian membranes. De Luca LM. **Vitam Horm** 35:1–57, 1977

[Passage of labelled elements between two palatal shelves in vitro] Tassin MT, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(3):285–7, 23 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biosynthesis of gastric glycoproteins] Zwierz K, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(5):627–39, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Effect of immunosuppressive therapy on the serum glycoprotein levels in chronic aggressive hepatitis. Fehér J, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):207–15, 1976

Serum glycoproteins in autoimmune diseases. Jakab L, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(2):161–9, 1976

An electroimmuno-assay of the pregnancy-specific beta1-glycoprotein (SP1) in normal and pathological pregnancies, and its clinical value compared to human chorionic somato-mammotropin (HCS). Sørensen S. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):193–201, 1978

Is sulphated blood-group substance in pancreas a factor in cystic fibrosis? Rölla G, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 86(1):83–6, Jan 78

Glycoproteins in disease. Rennert OM. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(3):176–83, May-Jun 78

A new placental protein test for the presence and identification of trophoblastic tumors. Tatarinov YS. **Antibiot Chemother** 22:125–31, 1978

Glycoprotein and glycolipid changes in aged erythrocytes [proceedings] Beeley JG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1725–6, 1977

Preparation and analysis of seven major, topographically defined fragments of band 3, the predominant transmembrane polypeptide of human erythrocyte membranes. Steck TL, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1216–22, 4 Apr 78

The isolation and characterisation of platelet microtubule proteins. Castle AG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):76–91, 27 Sep 77

A calorimetric comparison of the interaction of sodium dodecyl sulfate with cytochrome c and erythrocyte glycoproteins. Kale K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):334–41, 21 Aug 78

Human serum histidine-rich glycoprotein. I. Interactions with heme, metal ions and organic ligands. Morgan WT. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):319–33, 21 Aug 78

Surface glycoproteins of human white blood cells. Analysis by surface labeling. Andersson LC, et al. **Blood** 52(1):57–67, Jul 78

Effects of bacterial infection and irradiation on serum colony-stimulating factor levels in tolerant and nontolerant CF1 mice. Quesenberry P, et al. **Blood** 51(2):229–44, Feb 78

Circulating levels of alpha-fetoprotein and pregnancy specific beta1 glycoprotein in pregnancies without an embryo. Bennett MJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):348–50, May 78

Circulating levels of pregnancy-specific beta1-glycoprotein and human placental lactogen in the third trimester of pregnancy: their relationship to parity, birth weight, and placental weight. Gordon YB, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):642–7, Sep 77

Circulating levels of pregnancy-specific beta1-glycoprotein in early pregnancy. Grudzinskas JG, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(10):740–2, Oct 77

Plasma oestriol and placental proteins: a cross-sectional study at 38 weeks gestation. Klopper A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):648–55, Sep 77

Correlations among serum protein-bound carbohydrates, serum glycoproteins, lymphocyte reactivity, and tumors burden in cancer patients. Bradley WP, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2264–72, Nov 77

Clinical significance of fucose level in glycoprotein fraction of serum in patients with malignant tumors. Tatsumura T, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4101–3, Nov 77

Electrophoretic patterns for serum glycoproteins reflect the presence of human breast cancer. Silverman LM, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2055–8, Nov 77

The measurement of pregnancy specific beta1-glycoprotein by electroimmunodiffusion. Bruce D, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):107–13, 1 Mar 78

Use of maternal blood protein levels in identification and management of high risk obstetric patients. Cowchock FS. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(2):341–52, Jun 78

Serum glycoproteins and malignant neoplastic disorders.

Bacchus H. **CRC Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 8(4):333–62, Dec 77 (127 ref.)

Modifications of serum glycoproteins the days following a prolonged physical exercise and the influence of physical training. Liesen H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 37(4):243–54, 22 Dec 77

Blood-group ABH-specific macroglycolipids of human erythrocytes: isolation in high yield from a crude membrane glycoprotein fraction. Dejter-Juszynski M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):363–73, Feb 78

Transfer of bovine J-blood-group determinant onto erythrocytes: isolation and identification of a blocker. Stephan H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):547–52, Feb 78

Agglutination activity associated with a glycoprotein extract of human platelet plasma membranes: possible involvement in platelet aggregation. Bowles DJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):283–5, 15 Jun 78

Rapid turnover serum proteins in fulminant hepatitis. Kobayashi K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(6):455–9, 1977

Serum colony stimulating factor: a marker for graft-versus-host disease in humans. pp. 221–31. Singer JW, et al.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

Colony stimulating factor in leukocyte conditioned medium derived from normal subjects and chronic myeloid leukaemia patients. Talageri VR, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):206–10, Sep 77

The [3H]colchicine-binding properties of platelet tubulin. Castle AG, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(6):439–47, 1978

Detection of trophoblastic tumour activity by pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein. Seppälä M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(3):265–7, 15 Mar 78

Sequence comparison of human plasma alpha1-acid glycoprotein and the immunoglobulins. Schmid K, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(1):42–8, Jan 78

Additional precipitation reactions of lectins with human serum glycoproteins. Uhlenbruck G, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(1):19–23, Jan 78

Deletion of the platelet-specific alloantigen PlA1 from platelets in Glanzmann's thrombasthenia. Kunicki TJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1225–31, May 78

Immunochemical studies on blood groups LXVI. Competitive binding assays of A1 and A2 blood group substances with insolubilized anti-A serum and insolubilized A agglutinin from Dolichos biflorus. Kisailus EC, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):830–43, 1 Mar 78

Studies on platelet plasma membranes. III. Membrane glycoprotein loss from circulating platelets in rabbits: inhibition by aspirin-dipyridamole and acceleration by thrombin. George JN, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):301–6, Feb 78

Serum desialylated glycoproteins in patients with hepatobiliary dysfunction. Marshall JS, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(1):30–7, Jul 78

Fibronectin concentration is decreased in plasma of severely ill patients with disseminated intravascular coagulation. Mosher DF, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(5):729–35, May 78

Serum colony-stimulating and colony-inhibitory activity in response to neutropenia. Zidar BL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):584–91, Apr 78

Distinct glycosylation of serum proteins in patients with cancer: brief communication. Rostenberg I, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):83–7, Jan 78

Serum protein-bound carbohydrates in aging men and women. Grancińska G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(21):1067–9, 1 Nov 77

Serum-SP1-pregnancy-specific-beta-glycoprotein in choriocarcinoma and other neoplastic disease. Searle F, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):579–81, 18 Mar 78

Plasma lysozyme and alpha1-acid glycoprotein as an index of disease activity in inflammatory bowel disease. van de Merwe JP, et al. **Neth J Med** 20(6):253–6, 1977

beta2-glycoprotein I in rheumatoid arthritis. Kosaka S. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(3):223–8, Jul 77

Serum pregnancy-associated alpha2-glycoprotein levels in autoimmune diseases. Horne CH, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(6):329–34, 1978

[alpha2 AP glycoprotein (PZP) in malignant gynecological tumours (author's transl)] Kudela M, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):501–6, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Alpha 2 glycoprotein in neoplastic diseases] Faltýnek L, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(3):242–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Interactions between phytohemagglutinins from Vicia orobus DC seeds and human serum glycoproteins] Rougé P, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 36(1–2):33–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A study of two proteins associated with pregnancy. HPL and SP1 glycoprotein, in the serum of 692 pregnant women (author's transl)] Estève M. et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):419–27, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serum cholinesterase as a model glycoprotein (author's transl)] Uhlenbruck G, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(10):561–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pregnancy-associated alpha2-glycoprotein levels in patients with lung cancer (author's transl)] Bauer HW, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(3):194–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correlation of maternal serum concentration of HPL and SP-1 in the second half of pregnancy (author's transl)] Tatra G, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 182(3):234–7, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Serum glycoproteins as an index of protein metabolism in advanced chronic kidney failure] Razboynikow S, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(10):715–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serum glycoprotein determination in liver disease] Fehér J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(43):2579–81, 23 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Interaction between plasma glycoproteins and concanavalin A: significance of the blastic transformation test. (I)] Imperato S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(17):1425–30, 15 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Glycoprotein changes in acute myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Iacobone G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(12):1156–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Behavior of beta 1-SP1-glycoprotein, alpha 1-fetoprotein and placental lactogenic hormone in normal pregnancy and after labor] Cenciotti L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(4):251–70, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical investigation on serum globulin subfractions (involving glycoproteins and immunoglobulins in patients with gastric cancer)] Sugiyama S. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(4):437–49, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on serum pregnancy-associated-proteins. I. Serum levels of SP1, alpha2 PAG and HPL in healthy person and pregnant women (author's transl)] Yamagishi Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(11):926–30, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the changes of the pattern of serum proteins in various cases of leukemia—correlation between serum proteins and the clinical pictures in leukemia (author's transl)] Imaizumi S. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 17(8):884–98, Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Levels of various blood serum glycoproteins in coal miners operated on for injuries of the knee meniscus] Bednarski W, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(4):377–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of cadmium on serum level of total protein and glycoprotein carbohydrate components in rats] Zak I, et al. **Med Pr** 29(1):1–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Content of carbohydrate components of glycoproteins in the serum of newborn infants and premature infants] Gnacińska G, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(9):353–5, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serum antitrypsin activity and glycoprotein level in workers exposed to organic solvents] Kudrewicz-Hubicka Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(10):395–7, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Colony stimulating factor and its role in the regulation of granulopoiesis] Szmitkowski M, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 32(1):60–78, Jan–Feb 78 **(Pol)**

[Course entitled: Human body proteins—their biochemistry and function. Plasma glycoproteins] Sarnecka-Keller M. **Przegl Lek** 34(7):589–95, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Blood glycosaminoglycans and glycoproteins in rheumatoid arthritis] Matelkov GP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):20–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of serum glycoproteins in rheumatoid arthritis] Bošković D, et al. **Reumatizam** 25(2):44–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Analysis of various proteins of CSF on the central nervous diseases. (1) The quantitative method of alpha1-AGP in CSF and the tendency of alpha1-AGP's value on some central nervous diseases (author's transl)] Eno N, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(6):550–4, 10 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Proteins containing reductively aminated disaccharides: chemical and immunochemical characterization. Gray GR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 23:583–94, 1978

CLASSIFICATION

Further studies on the interaction of lectins with human serum glycoproteins. Uhlenbruck G, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch** 153(2):183–7, Jul 77

DEFICIENCY

Alpha-2-Glycoprotein opsonic deficiency after trauma (39865). Kaplan JE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):14–8, Oct 77

Cryoprecipitate reversal of opsonic alpha2-surface binding glycoprotein deficiency in septic surgical and trauma patients. Saba TM, et al. **Science** 201(4356):622–4, 18 Aug 78

GENETICS

Serum Gc system in liver cirrhosis and hepatoma. Theodoropoulos G, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(2):225–8, 10 Nov 77

Separate mRNAs code for tubulin subunits. Bryan RN, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):81–3, 2 Mar 78

Purification and properties of rabbit uterus preuteroglobin mRNA. Arnemann J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(11):4023–36, Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies on human tonsillar lymphocyte membranes. II. Biological properties of membraneous glycoprotein fractions derived from human tonsillar lymphocytes. Hrabák A, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(4):361–70, 1977

Myeloblastic leukemic cells causing suppression of granulopoiesis and excessive binding of colony-stimulating activity. The effect of antithymocyte globulin. Craddock CG, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):343–53, Feb 78

Two pregnancy-associated serum proteins with pregnancy-specific beta1-glycoprotein determinants. Teisner B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):262–6, 1 Jun 78

The carcinoembryonic antigen of the digestive system (CEA) and the antigens cross-reacting with it. Burtin P. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):185–98, Feb–Mar 78 (58 ref.)

Location of antigens associated with bovine leukemia virus. Onuma M, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(1–2):131–7, 1977

Proteins from disassembled microtubules characterized by oligospecific antisera. Meier E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(2):354–66, 26 Oct 77

Some immunological determinants of Con A positive glycoproteins of rat brain. Gennarini G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(3):171–7, 15 Feb 77

Identification of neoantigenic tumor surface glycoproteins in non-ionic detergent extracts of rat Rous sarcomas. Phillips ER, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1281–5, May 78

Amino-terminal sequence of a carcinoembryonic antigen-like glycoprotein isolated from the colonic lavages of healthy individuals. Shively JE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):503–5, Mar 78

The significance of stimulation in the leucocyte migration test as an indicator of cellular hypersensitivity—studies using Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein as antigen. Cochrane AM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):174–7, Feb 78

Use of glycoprotein antigen in the immunodiffusion test for bovine leukemia virus antibodies. Miller JM, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(12):1369–75, Dec 77

Preliminary characterization of a glycoprotein having Fc receptor properties extracted from a T cell lymphoma (L-5178-Y). Frade R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):663–6, Sep 77

Human B cell line deficient in the expression of B cell-specific glycoproteins (GP 27,35). Trowbridge IS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):640–5, Sep 77

Ocular antigens VII. The influence of Freund's complete adjuvant and corneal structural glycoprotein in xenogeneic keratoplasty. Treffers WF, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(3):289–95, Sep 77

Specificity of salivary-bacterial interactions: role of terminal sialic acid residues in the interaction of salivary glycoproteins with Streptococcus sanguis and Streptococcus mutans. Levine MJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):107–15, Jan 78

Quantitation and characterization of antibody binding to tubulin. Van De Water L 3d, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5980–4, 10 Sep 78

Immunization of mice with syngeneic Moloney lymphoma cells induces separate antibodies against virion envelope glycoprotein and virus-induced cell surface antigens. Fenyo EM, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1521–33, 1 Dec 77

Interspecies spleen-myeloma hybrid producing monoclonal antibodies against mouse lymphocyte surface glycoprotein, T200. Trowbridge IS. **J Exp Med** 148(1):313–23, 1 Jul 78

Immunologic properties of purified Sendai virus glycoproteins. Orvell C, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1882–7, Dec 77

Glycoproteins of representative paramyxoviruses: isolation and antigenic analysis using a zwitterionic surfactant. Dyke SF, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):143–52, 1978

Further studies on the relationship between large glycoprotein molecules and allotransplantability in the TA3 tumor of the mouse: studies on segregating TA3-HA hybrids. Codington JF, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):811–8, Apr 78

Isolation of a precipitating glycoprotein antigen from cell cultures persistently infected with bovine leukemia virus. Phillips M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):213–7, Jan 78

Characterization of the Fc receptors of the murine leukemia L1210. Cooper SM, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(4):591–7, 1977

Primate retroviruses: envelope glycoproteins of endogenous type C and type D viruses possess common interspecies antigenic determinants. Devare SG, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):316–24, May 78

Type-specific antigenic determinants on the major external glycoprotein of high- and low-oncogenic murine mammary tumor viruses. Teramoto YA, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):525–33, Nov 77

Reactivity of snail agglutinin from Helix pomatia (anti-AHP) to non-A meconium glycoproteins. Takatsu A, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(4):255–62, Aug 77

Exfoliation of endothelial cytoplasms in nephrotoxic serum nephritis. A study using antiserum against water-soluble glycoprotein isolated from the glomerular basement membrane. Shibata S, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(2):201–7, Feb 78

Actin and tubulin co-cap with surface immunoglobulins in mouse B lymphocytes. Gabbiani G, et al. **Nature** 269(5630):697–8, 20 Oct 77

Active component of HVJ (sendai virus) for interferon on induction in mice. Ito Y, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):801–2, 24 Aug 78

Activated human T lymphocytes display new surface glycoproteins. Andersson LC. et al.

Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(7):3455–8, Jul 78

Combined immunofluorescence and high-voltage electron microscopy of cultured mammalian cells, using an antibody that binds to glutaraldehyde-treated tubulin. Eckert BS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):334–8, Jan 78

Immunogenicity of the envelope glycoprotein of avian sarcoma virus. Halpern MS, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(4):1962–6, Apr 78

Antibodies to tubulin in normal nonimmunized animals. Karsenti E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3997–4001, Sep 77

Species-dependent immunological differences between vertebrate brain tubulins. Morgan JL, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(3):1414–7, Mar 78

Multiple antigenic determinants on the major surface glycoprotein of murine mammary tumor viruses. Teramoto YA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3564–8, Aug 77

Crossed immunoelectrophoretic identification of partially purified type common and type specific herpes simplex virus glycoprotein antigens. Vestergaard BF, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 156(2):349–53, Nov 77

A radioimmunoassay of the pregnancy-specific beta1-glycoprotein (SP1). Sørensen S, et al.
Scand J Clin Lab Invest 37(6):537–43, Oct 77

Wheat germ agglutinin affinity chromatography of human platelet membrane glycoproteins. Nachman RL, et al.
Thromb Res 12(1):91–104, Jan 78

Coexistence of the mouse mammary tumor virus (MMTV) major glycoprotein and natural antibodies to MMTV in sera of mammary tumor-bearing mice. Arthur LO, et al.
Virology 87(2):266–75, 15 Jun 78

The detection of glycoproteins immunologically related to RSV gp85 in uninfected avian cells and in sera from uninfected birds. Bosch V, et al. **Virology** 86(1):226–40, 1 May 78

Normal chicken cells (chf–) express a surface antigen which cross-reacts with determinants of the major envelope glycoprotein (gp85) of avian myeloblastosis virus. Collins JJ, et al. **Virology** 86(1):205–16, 1 May 78

Influence of antisera to oncornavirus glycoprotein (gp71) on infections of cats with feline leukemia virus. de Noronha F, et al. **Virology** 85(2):617–21, Apr 78

The influence of carbohydrate on the antigenicity of the envelope glycoprotein of avian myeloblastosis virus and B77 avian sarcoma virus. Van Eldik LJ, et al. **Virology** 86(1):193–204, 1 May 78

Antigenic spectrum of soluble serum glycoproteins in rheumatoid arthritis. Štěpán J, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(9–10):332–6, Sep–Oct 77

[Occurrence and distribution of antibodies against a glycoprotein antigen of the bovine leukosis virus in leukosis-infested herds] Frenzel B, et al. **DTW** 85(2):45–7, 5 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antigenic characteristics and various biological properties of glycoprotein from Neisseria meningitidis of serological group A] Ezepchuk IuV, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (1):79–84, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Stabilization and preservation of the antigenic specificity of Trypanosoma (Trypanozoon) brucei variant specific surface antigens by mild fixation techniques. Nantulya VM, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 34(4):313–20, Dec 77

Studies of glycoproteins from mucociliary secretions. Meyer FA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:239–49, 1977

Isolation of heat-stable glucocerebrosidase activators from the spleens of three variants of Gaucher's disease. Peters SP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):290–7, Sep 77

A urinary and plasma alpha1-glycoprotein of low molecular weight: isolation and some properties. Ekström B, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 65(4):1427–33, 18 Aug 75

Isolation and separation of alpha and beta-tubulin from chick-embryo brain, muscle and skin. el-Hamalawi AR.
Biochem J 169(3):717–9, 1 Mar 78

Isolation and characterization of membrane receptors for pokeweed mitogens from mouse lymphocytes. Yokoyama K, et al. **Biochem J** 165(3):431–7, 1 Sep 77

Extractability of connective-tissue glycoprotein from bovine tendon. Anderson JC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):434–5, 1977

Glycoproteins of the CHO cell membrane: partial fractionation of the receptors for concanavalin A and wheat germ agglutinin using a lectin immunoprecipitation technique. Juliano RL, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):678–83, 21 Feb 78

Isolation and characterization of surface glycoproteins from L-1210, P-388 and HeLa cells. Chen KY, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 507(1):107–18, 2 Feb 78

The isolation and characterization of a colony stimulating factor from human lung. Fojo SS, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 494(1):92–9, 27 Sep 77

A simple procedure for obtaining large quantities of tubulin subunits from newborn mouse brain. Tse CF, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 535(1):85–9, 21 Jul 78

Identity of the major protein in 'native' glial fibrillary acidic protein preparation with tubulin. Liem RK, et al.
Brain Res 145(1):196–201, 21 Apr 78

Synaptosomal plasma membrane glycoproteins. II. Isolation of fucosyl-glycoproteins by affinity chromatography on the Ulex europeus lectin specific for L-fucose. Zanetta JP, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):317–28, 16 Dec 77

Rat-colonic, mucus glycoprotein. Murty VL, et al.
Carbohydr Res 61:139–45, Mar 78

The isolation and partial characterization of the major bronchial glycoproteins. Schrager J, et al.
Ciba Found Symp (57):253–64, 1978

Differentiation of mouse bone marrow precursor cells into neutrophil granulocytes by an activity separation from WEHI-3 cell-conditioned medium. Williams N, et al.
Differentiation 11(1):59–63, 24 Jul 78

The isolation of tubulin and actin from mouse 3T3 cells transformed by simian virus 40 (SV3T3 cells), an established cell line growing in culture. Weber K, et al.
Eur J Biochem 78(1):27–32, 15 Aug 77

Cell adhesion and spreading factor. Partial purification and properties. Grinnell F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):175–90, Nov 77

Control of macrophage and granulocyte colony formation by two different factors. Horiuchi M, et al.
Exp Cell Res 110(1):79–85, Nov 77

Isolation and partial characterization of plasma membrane glycoproteins from normal and transformed mammalian cells employing plant lectin affinity chromatography. Pearlstein E. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):95–103, 1 Oct 77

Binding of colony stimulating factor by sterile filtration membranes. Shadduck RK, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(4):355–60, Apr 78

One step preparation of both human C-reactive protein and CIt. Pontet M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):172–5, 15 Apr 78

Purification of a colony stimulating factor from culture cell lines propagated from human lung. Yunis AA, et al.
FEBS Lett 90(2):279–82, 15 Jun 78

Colony-stimulating factor and the differentiation of granulocytes and macrophages. pp. 135–46. Burgess AW, et al.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

Isolation of a glycoprotein from Mycoplasma pneumoniae membranes. Kahane I, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):273–7, Nov 77

Purification and properties of prothrombin activator from the venom of Echis carinatus. Morita T, et al.
J Biochem (Tokyo) 83(2):559–70, Feb 78

Human C4-binding protein. I. Isolation and characterization. Scharfstein J, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):207–22, 1 Jul 78

The SC5b-7 complex: formation, isolation, properties, and subunit composition. Podack ER, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2024–9, Dec 77

Purification of tau, a microtubule-associated protein that induces assembly of microtubules from purified tubulin. Cleveland DW, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(2):207–25, 25 Oct 77

Glycoproteins and albumin in peripheral nerve myelin. Roomi MW, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):375–9, Jul 78

Purification of alpha-2-opsonic protein from human serum and its measurement by immunoassay. Blumenstock FA, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(2):119–34, Feb 78

Purification of the influenza hemagglutinin glycoprotein and characterization of its carbohydrate components. Collins JK, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):457–67, May 78

Isolation of the envelope of vesicular stomatitis virus. Taube SE, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):730–5, Jun 78

Structural components of mouse mammary tumor virus. II. Isolation and purification of virion polypeptides. Yagi MJ, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):448–56, May 78

Isolation of separate Fc receptors for IgG complexed to antigen and native IgG from a murine leukaemia. Cooper SM, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):253–5, 17 Nov 77

Appearance of fibronectin during differentiation of mouse teratocarcinoma in vitro. Wartiovaara J, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):355–6, 23 Mar 78

Purification of the fusion protein of Sendai virus: analysis of the NH2-terminal sequence generated during precursor activation. Gething MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2737–40, Jun 78

Egg surface glycoprotein receptor for sea urchin sperm bindin. Glabe CG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):881–5, Feb 78

Antigen-specific purification of blocking factors from sera of mice with chemically induced tumors. Nepom JT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4605–9, Oct 77

Use of common plant lectins for isolation and characterization of constitutive and developmentally regulated cell surface associated glycoproteins of Dictyostelium discoideum. Geltosky JE, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 23:613–9, 1978

Isolation of separate precursor polypeptides for the mouse mammary tumor virus glycoproteins and nonglycoproteins. Schochetman G, et al. **Virology** 85(1):168–74, Mar 78

Isolation of the major glycoprotein (gp 70) of simian sarcoma virus (SSV-1/SSAV-1) in preparative quantities. Thiel HJ, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9–10):884–6, Sep–Oct 77

[Separation of glycoproteins in gastric juice (author's transl)] Cížková J, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(8):532–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Isolation of structural glycoproteins from human placenta] Gutman N, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):583–6, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nature of the erythroid colony stimulating extract obtained from spleen of irradiated rats (author's transl)] Kasai S, et al. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 40(2):31–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Isolation and characteristics of glycoprotein Thy-1 from rat thymocyte membranes] Derevitskaia VA, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 237(6):1516–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Vinblastine inhibition of microtubule assembly in vitro. Sajó I. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(3):259–61, 1977

Anion transport across the red blood cell membrane and the protein in band 3. Passow H. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):817–21, 1977 (26 ref.)

A glycoprotein precipitate in the blood vessels of kidneys stored in cold homologous blood. Gomba S, et al.
Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung 24(1–2):29–34, 1976

Changes in chick muscle microtubules during development and in vitro differentiation. Chepelinsky AB, et al.
Acta Physiol Lat Am 26(5):310–8, 1976

Formation of glycosylated 'proteolipid-like' materials during exogenous protein galactosylation by human body fluids. Dain JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:679–86, 1978

Changes in distribution of platelet membrane glycoproteins in patients with myeloproliferative disorders. Bolin RB, et al. **Am J Hematol** 3:63–71, 1977

The effect of alpha-mannose-terminal oligosaccharides on the survival of glycoproteins in the circulation. Rapid uptake and catabolism of bovine pancreatic ribonuclease B by nonparenchymal cells of rat liver. Brown TL, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 188(2):418–28, Jun 78

Subcellular localization of the heat-stable glucocerebrosidase activator substance in Gaucher spleen. Chiao YB, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 186(1):42–51, Feb 78

Microtubule assembly in developing mammalian brain. Koehn JA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):114–20, Feb 78

Enhancement of tubulin assembly as monitored by a rapid filtration assay. Maccioni RB, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 185(1):262–71, 15 Jan 78

Metabolic fate of the major cell surface protein of normal human fibroblasts. Baum BJ, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 79(1):8–15, 7 Nov 77

The biliary excretion of circulating asialoglycoproteins in the rat. Thomas P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(2):335–9, 30 Jan 78

Neuropathological changes in brain glycoproteins. Berra B, et al. **Biochem Exp Biol** 13(1):31–9, 1977

The effect of bovine tendon glycoprotein on the formation of fibrils from collagen solutions. Anderson JC, et al.
Biochem J 167(2):345–51, 1 Nov 77

The degradation and turnover of fucosylated glycoproteins in the plasma membrane of a neuroblastoma-cell line. Hudson JE, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):217–23, 15 Aug 77

Molecular weights of the Thy-1 glycoproteins from rat thymus and brain in the presence and absence of deoxycholate. Kuchel PW, et al. **Biochem J** 169(2):411–7, 1 Feb 78

The identification of glycoproteins associated with elastic-tissue microfibrils. Sear CH, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):715–8, 15 Mar 78

Phosphorylation of pig brain microtubule proteins. General properties and partial characterization of endogenous substrate and cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. Sheterline P. **Biochem J** 168(3):533–9, 15 Dec 77

Differences in the binding properties of vinca alkaloids and colchicine to tubulin by varying protein sources and methodology. Hans FO, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):71–6, 1 Jan 78

Endocrinology and biochemistry of uteroglobin and other proteins involved in blastocyst development. Beier HM.
Biochem Soc Trans 5(2):450–2, 1977

The uptake of [1-3H]glucosamine and sodium [35S]sulphate into glycoproteins secreted by mucus glands of the common sea mussel Mytilus edulis [proceedings] Cook M, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 5(6):1726–8, 1977

Dolichol phosphate, a coenzyme in the glycosylation of animal membrane-bound glycoproteins. Hemming FW.
Biochem Soc Trans 5(4):1223–31, 1977 (25 ref.)

The nature and transport of nerve-terminal glycoproteins [proceedings] Langley OK. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):644–6, 1978

Effect of blood group determinants on binding of human salivary mucous glycoproteins to influenza virus. Boat TF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(1):127–33, 19 Apr 78

Differences in the sulfated macromolecules synthesized by normal and transformed hamster fibroblasts. Dunham JS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 506(2):242–55, 19 Jan 78

A study of intracellular transport of secretory glycoproteins in rat liver. Gogstad G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(3):551–64, 20 Apr 78

Interactions of Tetrahymena dynein with microtubule protein. Tubulin-induced stimulation of dynein ATPase activity. Hoshino M. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(1):49–62, 12 Oct 77

Studies of a colchicine-binding protein (tubulin) in the adrenal cortex and brain. Strott CA, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 495(1):119–28, 25 Nov 77

Membrane assembly: synthesis and intracellular processing of the vesicular stomatitis viral glycoprotein. Lodish HF, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):155–75, 1978 (36 ref.)

Saccharide alterations in rat kidney associated with malignant transformation by injection of dimethylnitrosamine. Whyte A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(5):689–700, May 78

Localization of [3H]glycoproteins in the retina of the mouse.
Blanks JC. **Brain Res** 152(2):379–85, 25 Aug 78

Biosynthesis of synaptic membranes. Incorporation of [3H]

leucine into proteins and glycoproteins of rat brain synaptic plasma membranes. Gurd JW. **Brain Res** 147(1):201–4, 19 May 78

Cobalt ions inhibit fast axonal transport of [3H]glycoproteins but not glycosylation. Lavoie PA, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):535–40, 30 Jun 78

Regional studies of myelin-associated glycoprotein in the rat central nervous system. McIntyre LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):251–6, 23 Jun 78

Postnatal development of rat cerebellum: massive and transient accumulation of concanavalin A binding glycoproteins in parallel fiber axolemma. Zanetta JP, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):301–19, 24 Feb 78

Role of a Ca(2+binding glycoprotein in the calcification process. De Bernard B, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:191–6, May 77

The Ca(2+binding glycoprotein from mitochondria as a permeant for Ca2+ transport across the mitochondrial membrane. Sottocasa GL, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:497–9, May 77

The interaction of a component of bone organic matrix with the mineral phase. Wilson JM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:458–60, May 77

Biology of colon cancer: an overview. Kim YS, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2473–8, Nov 77

Restoration of in vitro growth control to malignant cells. Lipkin G, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2699–2705, Nov 77

Membrane glycoprotein changes in primary mammary tumors associated with autonomous growth. Smets LA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 3(3–4):133–8, Sep 77

Studies on intercellular LETS glycoprotein matrices. Chen LB, et al. **Cell** 14(2):377–91, Jun 78

Synthesis and infectivity of vesicular stomatitis virus containing nonglycosylated G protein. Gibson R, et al. **Cell** 13(4):671–9, Apr 78

Opposite end assembly and disassembly of microtubules at steady state in vitro. Margolis RL, et al. **Cell** 13(1):1–8, Jan 78

Assembly of tubulin from cultured cells and comparison with the neurotubulin model. Nagle BW, et al. **Cell** 12(3):573–86, Nov 77

Role of carbohydrates in protein secretion and turnover: effects of tunicamycin on the major cell surface glycoprotein of chick embryo fibroblasts. Olden K, et al. **Cell** 13(3):461–73, Mar 78

Turnover of tubulin and the N site GTP in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Spiegelman BM, et al. **Cell** 12(3):587–600, Nov 77

Surface proteins of young and senescent cultured avian fibroblasts. Fry M, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(5):399–407, Sep 77

Trypsin treatment which elicits DNA synthesis, removes a high molecular weight glycoprotein from the plasma membrane of sea urchin embryonic cells. Matranga V, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(2):147–53, Mar 78

Inhibition of colchicine binding to rat liver tubulin by aldehydes and by linoleic acid hydroperoxide. Gabriel L, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(1):101–9, Oct 77

Structure and function of rabies virus glycoprotein. Dietzschold B, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 40:45–55, 1978

Modification of glycoprotein residues as Ca2+ receptor sites after chronic ethanol exposure. Ross DH, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):305–15, Sep–Nov 77

Binding of microtubule proteins to DNA: specificity of the interaction. Corces VG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):473–9, 16 May 78

Glycosyl transfer from dolichyl phosphate sugars to endogenous and exogenous glycoprotein acceptors in yeast. Lehle L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):563–70, Feb 78

A high molecular weight phosphoprotein in cultured fibroblasts that associates with polymerized tubulin. Klein I, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):229–38, Jun 78

Cytochalasin B releases a major surface-associated glycoprotein, fibronectin, from cultured fibroblasts. Kurkinen M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(1):127–37, Jan 78

In vitro assembly of dogfish brain tubulin and the induction of coiled ribbon polymers by calcium. Langford GM. **Exp Cell Res** 111(1):139–51, Jan 78

Thrombin stimulates the production and release of a major surface-associated glycoprotein (fibronectin) in cultures of human fibroblasts. Mosher DF, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):323–34, 15 Mar 78

The effects of proteases on proteins and glycoproteins of Dictyostelium discoideum plasma membranes. Parish RW, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):267–76, Dec 77

Serum half-life and organ distribution of radiolabeled colony stimulating factor in mice. Burgess AW, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):456–64, Nov 77

Somatostatin reduces the release of colony-stimulating activity (CSA) from PHA-activated mouse spleen lymphocytes. Hinterberger W, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):860–2, 15 Jul 78

Selective extraction of an intrinsic fat-cell plasma-membrane glycoprotein by Triton X-100. Correlation with [3H]cytochalasin B binding activity. Greenbaum CJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):71–5, 1 Nov 77

Isolation of native microtubules from porcine brain and characterization of SH groups essential for polymerization at the GTP binding sites. Mann K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):45–8, 1 Aug 78

Degradation of fucoproteins and sialoproteins in the plasma membrane of normal and regenerating liver. Tauber R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):135–8, 1 Mar 78

Evidence that acetaldehyde irreversibly impairs glycoprotein metabolism in liver slices. Sorrel MF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1138–41, Nov 77

Cytochemistry of the skin of patients with mucopolysaccharidoses. Spicer SS, et al. **Histochem J** 10(2):137–50, Mar 78

Changes in carbohydrate components of glycoproteins in tissues with alteration in the pyridoxine intake in rats fed normal & atherogenic diet. Vijayammal PL, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):531–3, Jul 77

Role of sialic acid in saliva-induced aggregation of Streptococcus sanguis. McBride BC, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):35–40, Oct 77

Cell surface receptors for ecotropic MuLV: detection and tissue distributions of free receptors in vivo. De Larco JE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(3):356–60, 15 Mar 78

Substrate activation of cell adhesion factor as a prerequisite for cell attachment. Pearlstein E. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):32–5, 15 Jul 78

Role of GTP in the assembly of microtubules. Arai T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):1063–71, Oct 77

Turnover of plasma membrane glycoproteins and glycolipids of hepatoma tissue culture cells. Baumann H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4408–18, 25 Jun 78

Impaired intracellular migration and altered solubility of nonglycosylated glycoproteins of vesicular stomatitis virus and Sindbis virus. Leavitt R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):9018–23, 25 Dec 77

Stoichiometry and role of GTP hydrolysis in bovine neurotubule assembly. MacNeal RK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4683–7, 10 Jul 78

The binding of d-glucosyl-neoglycoproteins to the hepatic asialoglycoprotein receptor. Stowell CP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6107–10, 10 Sep 78

Electron microscope studies of pH effects on assembly of tubulin free of associated proteins. Delineation of substructure by tannic acid staining. Burton PR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):120–33, Apr 78

Reconstitution of Semliki forest virus membrane. Helenius A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):866–80, Dec 77

Peritoneal exudate cells. V. Influence of age, sex, strain and species on the induction and the growth of macrophage colony forming cells. Lin HS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):133–8, Jul 78

Pathogenesis of mucosal injury in the blind loop syndrome. Brush border enzyme activity and glycoprotein degradation. Jonas A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1321–30, Dec 77

Affinity of fibronectin to collagens of different genetic types and to fibrinogen. Engvall E, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1584–95, 1 Jun 78

Cell surface glycoproteins of murine cytotoxic T lymphocytes. I. T 145, a new cell surface glycoprotein selectively expressed on Ly 1-2+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Kimura AK, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1418–34, 1 May 78

Distribution of a major connective tissue protein, fibronectin, in normal human tissues. Stenman S, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1054–64, 1 Apr 78

Evidence for involvement of microtubules in the action of vasopressin in toad urinary bladder. II. Colchicine binding properties of toad bladder epithelial cell tubulin. Wilson L, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(3):237–50, 3 May 78

Microtubule reassembly in vitro of Strongylocentrotus purpuratus sperm tail outer doublet tubulin. Farrell KW, et al. **J Mol Biol** 121(3):393–410, 25 May 78

Role of tubulin-associated proteins in microtubule nucleation and elongation. Murphy DB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(1):33–52, 25 Nov 77

Capability of tubulin and microtubules to incorporate and to release tyrosine and phenylalanine and the effect of the incorporation of these amino acids on tubulin assembly. Arce CA, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):205–10, Jul 78

Quantitation and characterization of brain tubulin (colchicine-binding activity) in developing hypothyroid rats. Gonzales LW, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):237–45, Jan 78

Hydantoin drugs inhibit polymerization of pure microtubular protein. MacKinney AA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):189–94, Jan 78

Glycosylation of VSV glycoprotein is similar in cystic fibrosis, heterozygous carrier, and normal human fibroblasts. Hunt LA, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(2):213–21, 1977

Effect of low-NaCl medium on the envelope glycoproteins of Sindbis virus. Bell JW Jr, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):764–9, Mar 78

Binding characteristics of Rauscher leukemia virus envelope glycoprotein gp71 to murine lymphoid cells. Fowler AK, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):729–35, Dec 77

Pathologic localization of Tamm-Horsfall protein in interstitial deposits in renal disease. Zager RA, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(1):52–7, Jan 78

Antigens with glycoprotein structure in the gastric juice. I. Immunological and chemical determinations. Väntu A, et al. **Med Interne** 16(1):61–6, Jan–Mar 78

Histochemical study of the process of intimal histolysis. Velican D, et al. **Med Interne** 16(2):135–44, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

A protein from mammalian liver that specifically binds galactose-terminated glycoproteins. Ashwell G, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:287–8, 1978

Tritium labeling of cell-surface glycoproteins and glycolipids using galactose oxidase. Gahmberg CG. **Methods Enzymol** 50:204–6, 1978

A protein from avian liver that specifically binds N-acetylglucosamine-terminated glycoproteins. Kawasaki T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:289–91, 1978

Release of [14C]tyrosine from tubulinyl-[14C]tyrosine by brain extract. Separation of a carboxypeptidase from tubulin-tyrosine ligase. Argaraña CE, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 19(1):17–21, 24 Feb 78

Search for collagen in substrate adhesion site of two murine cell lines. Culp A, et al. **Nature** 273(5664):680–2, 22 Jun 78

Differential cell adhesion may result from nonspecific interactions between cell surface glycoproteins. Edwards PA. **Nature** 271(5642):248–9, 19 Jan 78

Glycosylation is not necessary for membrane insertion and cleavage of Semliki Forest virus membrane proteins. Garoff H, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):487–90, 3 Aug 78

Retinol induces density-dependent growth inhibition and changes in glycolipids and LETS. Patt LM, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):379–81, 1 Jun 78

Decreased binding of epidermal growth factor to BALB/c 3T3 mutant cells defective in glycoprotein synthesis. Pratt RM, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):68–70, 2 Mar 78

Synchronised transmembrane insertion and glycosylation of a nascent membrane protein. Rothman JE, et al. **Nature** 269(5631):775–80, Oct 77

3',5'-cyclic AMP binds to and promotes polymerisation on platelet tubulin. Steiner M. **Nature** 272(5656):834–5, 27 Apr 78

Polymerising ability of C6 glial cell microtubule protein decays much faster than its colchicine-binding activity. Wiche G, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):435–6, 29 Sep 77

Protein and glycoprotein metabolism in brains of operantly conditioned pigeons. Irwin LN, et al. **Neuroscience** 3(4–5):457–63, 1978

Pregnancy specific beta1 glycoprotein in fetal and maternal compartments. Grudzinskas JG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):43–5, Jul 78

Multiple abnormalities of ectoglycosyltransferases in cultured fibroblasts from patients with mucolipidosis II: Possible indication for abnormal plasma membrane glycoproteins. Donato SD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 2):1094–6, Oct 77

Identification, localization, and role of fibronectin in cultured bovine endothelial cells. Birdwell CR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3273–7, Jul 78

Guanosinetriphosphatase activity of tubulin associated with microtubule assembly. David-Pfeuty T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5372–6, Dec 77

Interactions of a photoaffinity analog of GTP with the proteins of microtubules. Geahlen RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4375–7, Oct 77

Membrane assembly in vitro: synthesis, glycosylation, and asymmetric insertion of a transmembrane protein. Katz FN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3278–82, Aug 77

Insulin receptor: interaction with nonreceptor glycoprotein from liver cell membranes. Maturo JM 3d, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3070–4, Jul 78

Carbohydrate structure and cell differentitation: unique properties of fucosyl-glycopeptides isolated from embryonal carcinoma cells. Muramatsu T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2315–9, May 78

Complement C3 convertase: cell surface restriction of beta1H control and generation of restriction on neuraminidase-treated cells. Pangburn MK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2416–20, May 78

Hepatic receptor that specifically binds oligosaccharides containing fucosyl alpha1 leads to 3 N-acetylglucosamine linkages. Prieels JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2215–9, May 78

Role of nucleotides in tubulin polymerization: effect of guanosine 5'-methylene diphosphonate. Sandoval IV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3178–82, Jul 78

Evidence for receptor-mediated binding of glycoproteins, glycoconjugates, and lysosomal glycosidases by alveolar macrophages. Stahl PD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1399–403, Mar 78

Oligosaccharides containing glucose and mannose in glycoproteins of the thyroid gland. Staneloni RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1162–6, Mar 78

Comparative rates of transfer of lipid-linked oligosaccharides to endogenous glycoprotein acceptors in vitro. Turco SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4411–4, Oct 77

Expression of a high molecular weight cell surface glycoprotein (LETS protein) by preimplantation mouse embryos and teratocarcinoma stem cells. Zetter BR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2324–8, May 78

Recent findings on some 'new' neurometabolic diseases. Palo J, et al. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 97(4):191–8, Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.)

Human tissues as source of colony-stimulating factor in human bone marrow cultures. Knudtzon S, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(5):482–6, Nov 77

Assembly of type C oncornaviruses: a model. Bolognesi DP, et al. **Science** 199(4325):183–6, 13 Jan 78

The role of factors in differentiation of non-erythroid cells. Moore MA. **Symp Soc Dev Biol** (35):181–8, 1978

The subcellular distribution of [3H]-colchicine-binding activity and tubulin in pig blood platelets. Castle AG, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):386–403, 30 Apr 78

[Qualitative and quantitative changes in liver glycoproteins in tetrachloromethane poisoning] Aianova A, et al. **Probl Khig** 3:133–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The polysaccharide components of the ground substance of the connective tissue in retraction of the palmar aponeurosis (Dupuytren's disease)] Dei Poli G, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(59):3961–5, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Glycoprotein in human cataractous lens (author's transl)] Yamamoto K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(9):1442–8, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationships of serum and urine acid mucopolysaccharide to ageing, glucose tolerance and aortic arch calcification—studies on the metabolism, secretion and excretion of glycoprotein in arteriosclerosis (author's transl)] Izawa M. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 14(4):268–78, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Metabolism of complex carbohydrates (author's transl)] Nishigaki M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1835–40, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Glycocalyx of intestinal epithelial cells] Dyduch A. **Pediatr Pol** 53(5):567–70, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Metabolism of glycosaminoglycans and glycoproteids with experimental fractures] Blalba Tla, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):144–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Immunosuppression by human placenta lactogen (HPL) and the pregnancy-specific beta 1-glycoprotein (SP-1). Inhibition of mitogen-induced lymphocyte transformation. Cerni C, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(1):1–7, 31 Aug 77

The in vitro inhibition of bovine milk lipoprotein lipase by a glycoprotein preparation from human atherosclerotic intima. Wagh PV, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(2):195–204, Feb 78

Human cell lines that elaborate colon-stimulating activity for the marrow cells of man and other species. Di Persio JF, et al. **Blood** 51(3):507–19, Mar 78

Colony-stimulating factors active on human bone marrow cells from a Yoshida sarcoma cell line. Ohno T, et al. **Blood** 51(5):911–8, May 78

Restoration of in vitro growth control to malignant cells. Lipkin G, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2699–2705, Nov 77

Effects of LETS glycoprotein on cell motility. Ali IU, et al. **Cell** 14(2):439–46, Jun 78

Granulocyte colony stimulating activity from lymphocytes: separation from lymphokines by cytochalasin B. Ruscetti FW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 36(2):388–92, 15 Mar 78

Effects of human leukocyte conditioned medium on mouse haemopoietic progenitor cells. Wagemaker G, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(1):45–56, Jan 78

Studies on heart. XVII Effects of frog heart inotropic substances on beating of rat myocardial cells in culture. Aonuma S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):709–15, Mar 78

Biological properties of the gastric juice inhibitory substance produced by Streptomyces bottropensis F4708. Mimura T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):998–1002, Mar 78

A new factor from enteric bacteria of rats amplifying induction of liver enzyme by glucocorticoid. I. Purification, properties and biological action. Katunuma N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):533–9, Sep 77

The antiheparin effect of alpha1-acid glycoprotein and platelet material, evaluated by the heparin thrombin clotting time. Andersen P, et al. **Haemostasis** 6(6):339–46, 1977

Studies on in vitro colony formation by mouse bone-marrow cells using different sources of colony-stimulating factor. Shellhaas JL, et al. **In Vitro** 14(6):550–6, Jun 78

Molecular and biological properties of a macrophage colony-stimulating factor from mouse yolk sacs. Johnson GR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):35–47, Apr 78

Control of normal differentiation of myeloid leukemic cells. XIII. Inducibility for some stages of differentiation by dimethylsulfoxide and its disassociation from inducibility by MGI. Maeda S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(2):181–5, Feb 78

Regulatory substances produced by lymphocytes. VI. Cell cycle specificity of inhibitor of DNA synthesis action in L cells. Wagshal AB, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):171–81, 1 Jan 78

Heterogeneity of human colony-forming cells (CFU-C): differences in size, rate of colony formation, and responsiveness to colony-stimulating factor. Miller AM, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(1):38–44, Jul 78

Colony stimulating and inhibiting activities in mouse serum after Corynebacterium parvum-endotoxin treatment. Shah RG, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(1):29–41, Jan 78

Stimulation of megakaryocytic spleen colonies in mice by thrombopoietin. McDonald TP, et al. **Life Sci** 22(20):1853–8, 22 May 78

Type C RNA virus production and cell competence for normal differentiation in myeloid leukaemic cells. Liebermann D, et al. **Nature** 269(5624):173–5, 8 Sep 77

Control of normal cell differentiation and the phenotypic reversion of malignancy in myeloid leukaemia. Sachs L. **Nature** 274(5671):535–9, 10 Aug 78

Induction of macrophage production and proliferation by a purified colony stimulating factor. Stanley ER, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):168–70, 13 Jul 78

Cell fusion induced by herpes simplex virus is promoted and suppressed by different viral glycoproteins. Manservigi R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3913–7, Sep 77

Effect of rat intestinal glycoprotein on complement lytic activity of 32P-labelled Escherichia coli. Winsnes R, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):467–72, 1978

Acute myelogenous leukemia: a human cell line responsive to colony-stimulating activity. Koeffler HP, et al. **Science** 200(4346):1153–4, 9 Jun 78

The mechanism of interferon induction in mouse spleen cells stimulated with HVJ. Ito Y, et al. **Virology** 88(1):128–37, 1 Jul 78

Biological properties of the VSV glycoprotein. 1. Effects of the isolated glycoprotein on host macromolecular synthesis. McSharry JJ, et al. **Virology** 84(1):172–82, Jan 78

[Stimulation of the growth of murine bone marrow colonies in vitro by an acute inflammatory exudate. Comparison with colony stimulating factor CSF)] Hecquet C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1503–6, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interaction between plasma glycoproteins and concanavalin A: shown by means of the lymphocyte transformation test. II] Imperato S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(23):2305–9, 15 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Glycoprotein nephritis-some problems in the existing experimental model of nephritis] Shibata S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2134–43, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Mechanisms of platelet adhesion to the basal lamina. Huang TW, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(1):99–110, Jul 78

Membrane glycoproteins in recognition. Williams AF. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):490–4, 1978

Role of disulfide bonds in the attachment and function of large, external, transformation-sensitive glycoprotein at the cell surface. Ali IU, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(1):140–50, 16 Jun 78

Recent advances in the study of membrane bound saccharides. Parodi AJ, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):9–13, Jan–Feb 78 (58 ref.)

LETS glycoprotein: arrangement and function at the cell surface. Hynes RO, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):139–53, 1978 (27 ref.)

Kinetics and regulation of granulocyte precursors during a granulopoietic stress. Chikkappa G, et al. **Blood** 50(6):1099–110, Dec 77

Role for monocyte-macrophage-derived colony-stimulating factor and prostaglandin E in the positive and negative feedback control of myeloid stem cell proliferation. Kurland JI, et al. **Blood** 52(2):388–407, Aug 78

Membrane glycoproteins and human platelet function. Nurden AT, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(2):155–60, Feb 78 (41 ref.)

Tubulin assembly protein: immunochemical and immunofluorescent studies on its function and distribution in microtubules and cultured cells. Lockwood AH. **Cell** 13(4):613–27, Apr 78

The effect of proteins released by cultured fibroblasts on density-dependent agglutination. McCormick PJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):211–5, Apr 78

Enhancement of the action of colony stimulating factor (CSF) by soluble component(s) of erythrocytes in mouse bone marrow cells cultures. Tsuneoka K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(5):445–50, May 78

Platelet-protein interactions: role of proteins in platelet aggregation and adhesion. pp. 273–9. Kim SW. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**

Defective glycoproteins in the plasma membrane of an aggregation minus mutant of Dictyostelium discoideum with abnormal cellular interactions. Hoffman S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):278–87, 10 Jan 78

Antibody-mediated suppression of bone marrow colony formation in vitro. Meyer-Hamme S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(1):47–56, Jan 78

Comparative studies of humoral factors stimulating granulopoiesis in agar in vitro and in diffusion chambers. Gordon MY, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):883–90, Nov 77

Restitution of hemagglutinating activity to spikeless particles of HVJ (Sendai virus) by glycoprotein components of Newcastle disease virus. Iinuma M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(7):379–89, 1977

Fibroblast-conditioned medium contains cell surface proteins required for cell attachment and spreading. Millis AJ, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):668–9, 16 Feb 78

A specific glycoprotein as the target site of adhesion blocking Fab in aggregating Dictyostelium cells. Müller K, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):445–9, 3 Aug 78

High viscosity vesicles of yeast separated at pH 4 have surface glycoprotein. Rank GH, et al. **Nature** 273(5664):682–4, 22 Jun 78

Limitation of excessive myelopoiesis by the intrinsic modulation of macrophage-derived prostaglandin E. Kurland JI, et al. **Science** 199(4328):552–5, 3 Feb 78

Simultaneous effects of erythropoietin and colony-stimulating factor on bone marrow cells. Van Zant G, et al. **Science** 198(4318):733–5, 18 Nov 77

A multicomponent model for specific cell adhesion. Lilien J, et al. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:187–95, 1977

Biological and biochemical studies on embryonic cell-cell recognition. Moscona AA, et al. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:173–85, 1977 (62 ref.)

Factors affecting the differentiation of blood cells. Till JE, et al. **Symp Soc Dev Biol** (35):133–47, 1978 (65 ref.)

[Pregnancy-specific and pregnancy-associated proteins for diagnosing and monitoring malignant disease (author's transl)] Bauer HW, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(11):531–7, 1 Jun 78 (60 ref.) **(Ger)**

['Bindine' - a glycoprotein which facilitates the binding of sperm to ovum] **Naturwissenschaften** 64(12):633, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Thrombopoietin—the factor regulating platelet production (author's transl)] Kemona H, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(11):815–8, 1977 (51 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Glycoproteins and glycolipids in intercellular interactions] Tumanova SIu. **Biokhimiia** 43(3):387–98, Mar 78 (117 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Synthesis and secretion of glycoprotein in rat bulbo-urethral (Cowper's) glands. II. Modes of mucus secretion after stimulation by copulation. Geuze JJ, et al. **Am J Anat** 152(3):391–417, Jul 78

Placental secretion of oestrogens and protein hormones. Klopper A, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 225(3):171–7, 19 Jul 78

Neurophysiological control of glycoprotein secretion in the tracheal epithelium. Kent PW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):414–7, 1977

Cellular mechanisms of secretion of glycoproteins by epithelial cells. Kramer MF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):410–4, 1977

Electrophoretic isolation and partial characterization of a major secretory glycoprotein from the submandibular glands of the mouse. Amerongen AV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(1):26–37, 24 May 78

Secretory cells and their glycoproteins in health and disease. Jones R, et al. **Br Med Bull** 34(1):9–16, Jan 78 (78 ref.)

Glycoprotein secretion in the mouse submandibular gland as revealed by radioautography after L-3H-fucose injection. Lima TG, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(4):519–30, 14 Oct 77

Production by spleen and lymph node cells of conditioned medium with erythroid and other hemopoietic colony-stimulating activity. Metcalf D, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):31–42, Jul 78

Human tracheobronchial secretions: development of mucous glycoprotein and lysozyme-secreting systems. Boat TF, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):977–80, Sep 77

Blastokinin secretion, ovarian activity, and embryo survival after melengestrol acetate in rabbits. Bostwick EF, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):220–4, Feb 78

Effect of levamisole on human granulopoiesis in vitro. Mahmood T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):359–64, Nov 77

[Ultrastructure of the Golgi apparatus and secretion of glycoproteins in the rat pancreas after in-vitro stimulation with caerulein] Völkl A, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):897–901, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Bone marrow colony-stimulating factor and tumor resistance-enhancing activity of postendotoxin mouse sera. Butler RC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2893–6, Jun 78

URINE

Antitryptic property of cancer-related glycoprotein EDC1. Chawla RK, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):452–7, Feb 78

Isolation of novel glycoprotein HNC1beta from the urine of a patient with acute monocytic leukemia. Rudman D, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):602–7, Mar 78

Human alpha1-microglobulin. Purification procedure, chemical and physiochemical properties. Ekström B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8048–57, 25 Nov 77

Preparation of colony stimulating activity from large batches of human urine and production of antisera against it. Laukel H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(1):21–30, Jan 78

Effect of surgery on granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Reines HD, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 10(2):163–70, 1978

A system of cancer-related urinary glycoproteins: biochemical properties and clinical applications. Rudman D, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:286–99, 1977

[Molecular aspects of 2 human urinary glycoproteins with histocompatibility antigen (HLA) serological activity] Dautigny A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1535–6, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isolation and characterization of pregnancy-specific beta1-Glycoprotein from urine of pregnant women (author's transl)] Bohn H, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(1):33–9, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on fraction I of glycosaminoglycans (keratan sulfate and glycoproteins) in the urine of infants with rickets prior to and following administration of vitamin D-3] Gadamska T. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1095–100, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GLYCOPYRROLATE see under **PYRROLIDINES**

GLYCOSAMINOGLYCANS

Glycosaminoglycans and their binding to biological macromolecules. Lindahl U, et al. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:385–417, 1978 (280 ref.)

Periodate oxidation and the shapes of

glycosaminoglycuronans in solution. Scott JE, et al. **Biochem J** 173(1):103–14, 1 Jul 78

Glycosaminoglycans in synaptosomes [proceedings] White CJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):646–7, 1978

Raman spectroscopy: a structural probe of glycosaminoglycans. Bansil R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(4):535–42, 17 Jul 78

Gas–liquid chromatographic analysis of the monosaccharide composition of acid glycosaminoglycans (mucopolysaccharides) derived from animal tissues. Yokota M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 59(2):289–98, Dec 77

Characterization of glycosaminoglycans stored in mucopolysaccharidosis III A: evidence for a generally occuring degradation of heparan sulfate by endoglycosidases. Kindler A, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(11):1431–8, Nov 77

Sulfated glycosaminoglycans of guinea pig basophilic leukocytes. Orenstein NS, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):586–92, Aug 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Glycosaminoglycanpolysulfate (GAGPS, Arteparon) for basic therapy of arthrosis. III. Biochemical–diagnostic and clinical studies on the intramuscular use of GAGPS] II. Medizinische Klinik des Rheuma–Zentrums Bad Abbach.. **Z Rheumatol** 36(7–8):269–74, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Secondary structure of glycosaminoglycans. Németh–Csóka M, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):261–77, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)

Differetial staining of glycosaminoglycans, utilizing bacterial chondroitinase and chondrosulphatase. Kindblom LG, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):665–70, Sep 77

Procedures for the automated analyses of proteoglycans and glycosaminoglycans. Ford JD, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):539–50, Feb 78

Estimation of glycosaminoglycans by atomic absorption determination of copper in their Alcian Blue complexes. O'Brien JF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(2):377–86, Apr 78

Determination of aorta glycosaminoglycans by automated ion–exchange chromatography. Radhakrishnamurthy B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):445–54, Oct 77

Ultrastructural identification of collagen and glycosaminoglycans in notochordal extracellular matrix in vivo and in vitro. Kenney MC, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(4):827–49, Apr 78

Research on the chemical composition of the vascular wall. XVI. Glycosoaminoglycans of the aorta wall of persons who died of vascular complications in the course of diabetes mellitus. Hanzlik J, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:321–5, 1976

Regional distribution of water and glycosaminoglycan in immature articular cartilage. Sweet MB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(1):173–86, 7 Nov 77

Biochemical composition and physical properties of the human vitreous body. Mortada A, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):401–11, 1976

Some biochemical and physical changes occurring in the vitreous body following choroido–retinal and vitreal injury in rabbit eyes. Mortada A, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):413–30, 1976

Some cytochemical characteristics of the malphighian tube cells in the blood–sucking bug, Triatoma infestans klug. Luiza M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(3–4):367–72, 1977

The glycosaminoglycans of human articular cartilage: concentration and distribution in different layers in the adult individual. Jones IL, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):257–64, 1977

Structural analyses on the matrical organization of glycosaminoglycans in developing endocardial cushions. Markwald RR, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(2):292–316, Feb 78

A study of acidic glycosaminoglycans in human gastric tissue. Sekino T, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):28–39, 1977

The comparative study of invertebrate glycosaminoglycans. II. Structural studies of succinean sulfate. Watanabe T. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 22(3–4):267–80, 1976

Leaching of glycosaminoglycan from cow uterus and vagina into fixative solution. Radmehr B, et al. **Histochem J** 10(4):465–8, Jul 78

Effect of adrenocortical suppression on the concentration of lipids & glycosaminoglycans in tissues in rats fed normal diet. Philip B, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):43–5, Jan 77

Glycosaminoglycan content of normal human neonatal aorta. Madavan M, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(12):353–4, Dec 76

Micro determination of unsaturated disaccharide formed by the action of acidic glycosaminoglycan–endoeliminases. An application of the thiobarbituric acid method to the assay of D–gluco–4–enepyranosyluronic acid–containing disaccharides. Koseki M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):553–8, Feb 78

Cell surface glycosaminoglycans: identification and organization in cultured human embryo fibroblasts. Vogel KG, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 92(3):469–80, Sep 77

Calibration of agarose columns for gel chromatography with commercially available dextran fractions. Application to the measurement of distributions of molecular radii of glycosaminoglycans. Pearce RH, et al. **J Chromatogr** 150(2):548–53, 21 Mar 78

[Biochemical study of the glycosaminoglycan peptides obtained from osteoarthrotic and normal femoral heads (author's transl)] Suzuki M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(2):229–38, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Glycosaminoglycan content of the cervix uteri during pregnancy and labor (proceedings)] von Maillot K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):220–1, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Characterization of glycosaminoglycans extracted from Euglena gracilis] Pane G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):74–8, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Histochemical studies on the human trabecular meshwork. Part 3: The masked glycosaminoglycans on the glaucomatous eyes (author's transl)] Mizokami K. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(3):199–207, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of glycosaminoglycans, collagen and elastic tissue by aortic medial explants. Daoud AS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:928–33, 1977

Autoradiographic analysis of altered glycosaminoglycan synthesis in the epiphyseal cartilage of neonatal brachymorphic mice. Greene RM, et al. **Anat Rec** 191(1):19–29, May 78

Synthesis of glycosaminoglycans by human embryonic lung fibroblasts. Different distribution of heparan sulphate, chondroitin sulphate and dermatan sulphate in various fractions of cell culture. Sjöberg I, et al. **Biochem J** 167(2):383–92, 1 Nov 77

Cortisol effects on the glycosaminoglycan synthesis and molecular weight distribution in vitro. Saarni H. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(7):1029–32, 1 Apr 78

Time and concentration dependence of the action of cortisol on fibroblasts in vitro. Saarni H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(1):117–26, 19 Apr 78

Extracellular matrix metabolism by chondrocytes. 4. Role of glutamine in glycosaminoglycan synthesis in vitro by chondrocytes. Speight G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):238–45, 3 May 78

Synthesis of heparin–like glycosaminoglycans in rat ovarian slices, Gebauer H, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):350–8, Apr 78

Glycosaminoglycan–synthetic activity of pleomorphic adenoma. Adenoid cystic carcinoma and nonneoplastic tubuloacinar cells of the salivary gland. Takeuchi J, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):202–8, Jul 78

Biosynthesis of glycosaminoglycans by the separated tissues of the embryonic chick cornea. Hart GW. **Dev Biol** 62(1):78–98, Jan 78

The nature and origin of the glycosaminoglycans of the embryonic chick vitreous body. Smith GN Jr, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(1):65–77, Jan 78

Production of collagen and acidic glycosaminoglycans by an epithelial liver cell clone in culture. Sakakibara K, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):159–65, Nov 77

The synthesis of total and specific glycosaminoglycans during development of experimental liver cirrhosis. Gressner AM, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1290–2, 15 Oct 77

Synthesis of glycosaminoglycans by cultures of normal human corneal endothelial and stromal cells. Yue BY, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(6):523–7, Jun 78

Effects of tunicamycin on the biosynthesis of glycosaminoglycans by embryonic chick cornea. Hart GW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5791–801, 25 Aug 78

Glycosaminoglycan synthesis by Wilms' tumor. Hopwood JJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(1):52–6, Jan 78

Inhibitory and stimulating effects of prostaglandins A, E, F on the in vitro biosynthesis of glycosaminoglycans and protein from calf rib cartilage. Kleine TO, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(9):823–31, Oct 77

The effect of diftalone on collagen and glycosaminoglycans metabolism. Brettschneider I, et al. **Pharmacology** 14(5):414–21, 1976

Effects of cortisol on glycosaminoglycans synthesized by normal and rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts in vitro. Saarni H, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(4):222–4, 1977

Tissue interactions and extracellular matrix components. Lash JW, et al. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:101–13, 1977

BLOOD

Plasma glycosaminoglycans in normal individuals of various age. Singh J, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(3):319–24, Nov 77

Isolation of glycosaminoglycans from lymphocytes in chronic lymphoic leukemia. Capeau J, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(2):124–9, May 78

The interaction of human plasma glycosaminoglycans with plasma lipoproteins. II. Hemagglutination studies. Donnelly PV, et al. **Circ Res** 43(2):234–8, Aug 78

The glycosaminoglycans (mucopolysaccharides) in plasma in patients with renal insufficiency. Friman C, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(4):435–9, Oct 77

Acid glycosaminoglycans in plasma. II. Findings in rheumatoid arthritis. Friman C, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(3):177–82, 1977

[Multitesting health screening in Fukuoka City. 2) Serum glycosaminoglycans in health and diseases (author's transl)] Hasegaua O, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 15(3):245–50, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood glycosaminoglycans and glycoproteins in rheumatoid arthritis] Matelkov GP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):20–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Molecular alteration in a Neurospora crassa morphological mutant and its phenocopy. Springer WD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1461–5, Mar 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of protease–extracted glycosaminoglycans by short–distance paper chromatography with a zinc acetate solvent. Sato CS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):540–4, 1 Jul 78

Isolation and identification of glycosaminoglycans associated with purified nuclei from rat liver. Furukawa K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(2):278–89, 29 Sep 77

Glycosaminoglycans in separated tubules of the guinea–pig and rat kidney medulla. Lis D, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):693–5, 15 Jun 78

A low molecular weight glycosaminoglycan from the human aorta. Stevens RL, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1282–3, 15 Oct 77

The comparative study of invertebrate glycosaminoglycans. I. Isolation of a novel acidic glycosaminoglycan, succinean sulfate, from mucus of the sanil, Succinea lauta Gould. Watanabe T. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 22(3–4):245–65, 1976

Isolation and characterization of glycosaminoglycans from the Furth murine mastocytoma. Hurst RE, et al. **Prep Biochem** 8(1):37–56, 1978

METABOLISM

Histochemical study on the glycosaminoglycans (acid mucopolysaccharides) of the human coronary arteries. Velican D, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(2):190–200, 1977

Acidic glycosaminoglycans in the ground substance in paranasal sinus diseases. Saito H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):434–39, Nov–Dec 77

Influence of glycosaminoglycan content on diffusive transport of calcium and water across the in vitro artery wall. Glatz CE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:171–3, 1977

Glycosaminoglycans in atherosclerotic lesions. Lindner J. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:782–5, 1977

Interactions of glycosaminglycans with collagen and elastin in bovine aorta. Radhakrishnamurthy B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:160–3, 1977

The glycosaminoglycans of the human colon in inflammatory and neoplastic conditions. Symonds DA. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(3):146–9, Mar 78

Connective tissue components in normal and atherosclerotic human coronary arteries. Tammi M, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(2):191–4, Feb 78

Pyridoxine and atherosclerosis: role of pyridoxine in the metabolism of lipids and glycosaminoglycans in rats fed normal and high fat, high cholesterol diets containing 16% casein. Vijayammal PL, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 31(1):7–20, Feb 78

Studies on normal and varicose human saphenous veins. II. Differences in the composition of collagen and glycosaminoglycans. Niebes P, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):301–3, 1977

Composition and distribution of glycosaminoglycans in cultures of human normal and malignant glial cells. Glimelius B, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):443–56, 15 Jun 78

Specificity of flavobacterial glycuronidases acting on disaccharides derived from glycosaminoglycans. Hovingh P, et al. **Biochem J** 165(2):287–93, 1 Aug 77

Surface glycosaminoglycans and calcium distribution in 3T3 cells. Vannucchi S, et al. **Biochem J** 170(1):185–7, 15 Jan 78

Studies on secretion and endocytosis of macromolecules by cultivated skin fibroblasts. Effects of anti–microtubular agents on secretion and endocytosis of lysosomal hydrolases and of sulphated glycosaminoglycans. von Figura K, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):313–20, 15 Feb 78

Metabolism of proteoglycans and glycosaminoglycans in cultivated fibroblasts. Buddecke E. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):395–7, 1977

Mucopolysaccharides of brain and viscera in two cases of mucopolysaccharidosis [proceedings] Van Dessel GA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1045–7, 1977

Hormonal effect on glycosaminoglycans and glycoproteins in uteri of ovariectomized rats. Takata K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):333–43, 22 Dec 77

Keratan sulfate–like glycosaminoglycan in the cerebral cortex of the brain and its variation with age. Vitello L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(3):305–14, 20 Mar 78

Effect of hormones on the glycosaminoglycan content of canine renal arteries. Sirek OV, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(4):259–65, 1978

Ultrastructural analysis of glycosaminoglycan hydrolysis in the rat periodontal ligament. I. Evidence for macrophage involvement in bone remodelling. Dorey CK, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(2):135–41, 28 Dec 77

Glycosaminoglycans in congenital pseudarthrosis. Oohira A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):271–5, 20 Oct 77

Acid glycosaminoglycans and endochondral ossification: microspectrophotometric evaluation and macromolecular orientation. De Campos Vidal B. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(1):45–64, 1977

Pericellular glycosaminoglycans in cultured human cells. A possible source of error in prenatal diagnosis of mucopolysaccharidoses. Fortuin JJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1–2):79–83, 2 Jan 78

In vitro studies of the interaction of isolated Lp(a) lipoprotein

and other serum lipoproteins with glycosaminoglycans. Dahlén G, et al. **Clin Genet** 14(1):36–42, Jul 78

Studies on skin fibroblasts of patients with idiopathic scoliosis. Bradford DS, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):111–8, Jul–Aug 77

Glycosaminoglycans and endochondral calcification. De Bernard B, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):285–91, Jul–Aug 77

Uptake of proteoglycans and sulfated glycosaminoglycans by cultured skin fibroblasts. Truppe W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(2):351–6, 17 Apr 78

Hypoxia in fibroblast cultures. 4. Cell density, glucose utilization and acid mucopolysaccharides in 1% O2 concentration. Kittlick PD. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(4–5):217–25, 1977

Hypoxia in fibroblast cultures. 3. 35S-sulfate incorporation into acid mucopolysaccharides as influenced by 5% O2 hypoxia with simultaneous changes in the lactate-and H-ion concentrations. Kittlick PD. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(4–5):213–6, 1977

Acid mucopolysaccharides in fibroblast cultures. 4. 35S-sulfate incorporation in dependence on pH-value cell density and lactate. Kittlick PD, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(2–3):130–8, 1977

The influence of inorganic phosphate and citrate anions on the effect of glycosaminoglycans during collagen fibril-formation. Németh-Csóka M. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(1–2):40–54, Jul–Aug 77

The acidic glycosaminoglycans in gasric mucosa of athyroid rats: The effects of L-tri-iodothyronine. Kofoed JA, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):808–9, 15 Jun 78

Further studies on hepatic acidic glycosaminoglycans in the Hurler syndrome. Kofoed JA, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):577–8, 15 May 78

Zinc & metabolism of glycosaminoglycans in normal & atheromatous rats. Philip B, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):354–8, Dec 77

Nature & quantity of dietary protein and metabolism of glycosaminoglycans in rats fed cholesterol free & cholesterol containing diet. Leelamma S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):36–42, Jan 77

Interaction of glycosaminoglycan and adenylate cyclase at the surface of cultured human diploid fibroblasts (HLM15). Kelley RO, et al. **J Cell Sci** 28:237–50, Dec 77

The synthesis and localization of glycosaminoglycans in striated muscle differentiating in cell culture. Ahrens PB, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(3):375–88, Dec 77

Does heparin occur in mucosal mast cells of the rat small intestine? Tas J, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(9):1058–62, Sep 77

Effect of vitamin A deficiency on calcium and glycosaminoglycan metabolism in guinea pig bone. Harris SS, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2198–205, Dec 77

Age-dependent distribution of acidic glycosaminoglycans in human kidney tissue. Murata K, et al. **Nephron** 20(2):111–8, 1978

Glycosaminoglycans of cardiac tumors. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):461–5, Mar 78

Glycosaminoglycan changes in healing myocardial infarction. Shetlar MR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):210–4, Jun 78

Staining of glycosaminoglycans in intervertebral disc cells. Butler WF, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):351–5, Nov 77

Rheumatoid disease in cultured human synovial cells. A biochemical study on glycosaminoglycans, proteins and plasma membranes of synovial fibroblasts in culture. Vuorio E. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest [Suppl]** (149):1–72, 1977

[Studies of the mucopolysaccharid metabolism in the juvenile angiofibroma (author's transl)] Küttner K, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(1–2):45–59, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metabolism of the sulphated glycosamino-glycans of skin, cartilage and bone of rats with adjuvant arthritis (author's transl)] Exer B, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(21):723–7, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on pinocytosis of proteoglycans and glycosaminoglycans (author's transl)] Kresse H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(6):188–91, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental fibrosis and emphysema in the lungs of animals (author's transl)] Motomiya M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(8):484–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Metabolism of acidic glycosaminoglycans and pathophysiology of rheumatoid diseases (author's transl)] Murata K. **Ryumachi** 17(4):443–53, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Role of glycosaminoglycans in the etiopathogenesis of rickets] Gębala A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1165–9, 52 (30 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Glycosaminoglycans in biological fluids of children with systemic congenital diseases of the osteoarticular system] Balaba TIa, et al. **Pediatriia** (11):60–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Metabolism of glycosaminoglycans and glycoproteids with experimental fractures] Blaiba TIa, et al. **Ukr Biokhk Zh** 50(2):144–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of acidic glycosaminoglycans in human aortic inner and outer layers on partial thromboplastin time. Murata K, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(1):95–104, Jan 78

The influence of the type of sulphate bond and degree of sulphation of glycosaminoglycans on their interaction with lysosomal enzymes. Avila JL. **Biochem J** 171(2):489–91, 1 May 78

The effect of glycosaminoglycans on the in vitro activity of human skin fibroblast glycosphingolipid beta-galactosidases and neuraminidases. Rushton AR, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):133–9, 1 Oct 77

Total glycosaminoglycan fraction from bovine aorta, intestinal mucosa & lungs on the concentration of lipids, plasma lipolytic activity & blood coagulation. Sherief PM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):218–21, Feb 78

[Electron microscopical changes in the aorta of rats on a lipid-enriched diet and effect of a combination of clofibrate with a sulphated glycosaminoglycan complex after oral application (author's transl)] Roetz R, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3):410–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Interaction between the cell surface and extracellular matrix in corneal development. Hay ED. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:115–37, 1977 (34 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of the extractive heparinoid, glucuronylglucosaminglycan sulfate (3-GS), on human plasma lipids. Avogaro P, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(10):977–86, Nov 77

[1st studies on the problem of rectal resorption of MPS in the treatment of arthroses] Heinitz M. **Fortschr Med** 95(38):2339–41, 13 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glycosaminoglycanpolysulfate (GAGPS, Arteparon) for basic therapy of arthrosis. I. Comparative studies, Arteparon forte and physical therapy vs. physical therapy alone] Bach GL, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(7–8):260–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glycosaminoglycanpolysulfate (GAGPS, Arteparon) for basic therapy of arthrosis. II. Comparative studies, Arteparon forte and physical therapy vs. physical therapy alone; late results] Rau E, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(7–8):265–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tritium activiy in various tissues in healthy rats and rats with joint lesions after subcutaneous injection of Eleparon-3H] Hofecker G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(6):479–85, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparinoids in the treatment of dyslipemia in patients with diabetic vasculopathy: action of 3gs] Cavazzini MG. **Clin Ter** 84(1):41–64, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The use of glucuronyl-glucosamino-glycan sulfate (3GS) in the treatment of cerebral and peripheral athero-arteriosclerotic pathology] Ciammaichella A, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(5):509–21, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URINE

Content and composition of urinary glycosaminoglycans in the patients with myoclonus epilepsy with and without Lafora bodies. Constantopoulos G, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(4):291–8, Oct 77

Undersulfated urinary glycosaminoglycans in preterm newborns. Coppa GV, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1–2):18–24, 1978

Urinary glycosaminoglycan patterns in angiosarcoma of the liver. Curran KL, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):3050–3, Dec 77

Urinary excretion of macromolecular acidic glycosaminoglycans in Werner's syndrome. Goto M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(2):101–6, 17 Apr 78

Scleroderma-inducing glycosaminoglycan in the urine of patients with systemic scleroderma. Ishikawa H, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(4):193–204, 1978

Urinary excretion of glycosaminoglycans in disseminated neoplasm. Manley G, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):447–53, May 78

Urinary excretion of glycosaminoglycans in quadriplegia. Singh J, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):488–90, Dec 77

Urinary acid glycosaminoglycan in epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica (recessive type). Igarashi M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(1):91–2, Jan 78

[Studies on glycosaminoglycans in urine of healthy infants] Gadamska T. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1089–93, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hexosamine in serum and glycosaminoglycans in urine of infants with rickets prior to and following the administration of vitamin D-3] Gębala A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1123–8, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of vitamin D-3 on urinary excretion of glycosaminoglycans in healthy children between the ages of 8 and 15 years] Gębala A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1119–21, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Electrophoretic analysis of urinary glycosaminoglycans] Chukaeva DG, et al. **Lab Delo** (10):619–22, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of glycosaminoglycan excretion under normal conditions and in frostbite] Zorin NA, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):340–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Glycosaminoglycan excretion in patients with degenerative changes of the intervertebral disks after the administration of papain] Popovic J, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):50–1, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

GLYCOSIDASES see **GLYCOSIDE HYDROLASES**

GLYCOSIDE HYDROLASES

The degradation of onion cell walls by extracellular enzymes of Botrytis allii and Sclerotium cepivorum [proceedings] Mankarios AT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):441, 1978

alpha-L-Arabinofuranosidases and beta-D-galactosidases in germinating-lupin cotyledons. Matheson NK, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:103–16, Aug 77

Study of the sulfhydryl groups of beta-D-xylosidase from Bacillus pumilus. Saman E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):301–7, Apr 78

Action of glycosidases on the saccharide moiety of the glucose—containing dolichyl diphosphate oligosaccharide. Ugalde RA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):209–12, 15 Jul 78

Interaction of glycosidases with insolubilized ovalbumin. Dean RT. **J Chromatogr** 150(1):279–83, 11 Mar 78

ANALYSIS

Biochemistry and immunochemistry of membrane-bound enzymes. Kraml J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (77 Pt 1):83–94, 1977

Intestinal membrane-bound carbohydrases. Semenza G. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (77 Pt 1):21–32, 1977

New dimensions in the laboratory diagnosis of pancreatic disease. Berk JE. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(4):417–27, Apr 78 (50 ref.)

'Fast isoamylases' in the parotid saliva of children with cystic fibrosis and heterozygous carriers. Doering KM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(3):185–8, 12 Oct 77

Taxonomy of Acinetobacter: the usefulness of beta-D-xyloside xylohydrolase for strain differentiation. Hansen W, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):838–41, Sep 77

Radioactive substrates for iduronate sulfatase and alpha-L-iduronidase. Leder IG. **Methods Enzymol** 50:150–4, 1978

alpha-L-Iduronidase activity in established lymphoblastoid cells from patients with Hurler and Scheie syndromes transformed by Epstein-Barr virus. Minami R, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(4):393–6, Aug 77

A histochemical study of glycosidases in benign prostatic hyperplasia and in prostatic carcinoma in the human. Sinowatz F, et al. **Urol Res** 6(2):103–7, 25 Apr 78

[Comparative study of the glycosidases of 2 Lepidoptera wood-eating Cossidae (Cossus cossus L., and Zeuzera pyrina L.) and various wood-eating Coleoptera] Chararas C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):369–71, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histotopic of glycosidases in the oviduct of the quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica) (author's transl)] Skolek-Winnisch R, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):253–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of synovial fluid lysosomal glycosidases by anti-arthritic gold preparations. Burkhardt D, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(3):251–7, Apr 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Formation of glycosidases in batch and continuous culture of Bacteroides fragilis. Berg JO, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):269–73, Feb 78

Pectolytic enzymes in Rhizobium. Hubbell DH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):210–3, Jan 78

Production of extracellular enzymes in mutants isolated from trichoderma viride unable to hydrolyze cellulose. Nevalainen KM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):11–6, Jan 78

Enzymes of the yeast lytic system produced by Arthrobacter GJM-1 bacterium and their role in the lysis of yeast cell walls. Vršanská M, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(6):465–80, 1977

[Screening for pH-dependent alpha-L-arabinofuranosidases in various representative strains of Actinomycetales] Fleck W, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(4):297–300, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Kinetics of constitutive synthesis of polymethylgalacturonases by Penicillium digitatum as a function of the carbon source and pH] Lobanok AG, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):920–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Simplied assay method of alpha-L-iduronidase activity in leukocytes for detection of Hurler syndrome and its carriers. Momoi T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(3):311–3, 15 Dec 77

Serum isoamylase changes following endoscopy. Pelot D, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):166–8, May 78

Serum isoamylase pattern in obstructive pancreatic disease. Skude G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):673–6, 1977

[Postoperative hyperamylasemia: determination of serum isoamylases following surgery of the parotid gland (author's transl)] Chilla R, et al. **Med Klin** 73(17):626–32, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biochemical diagnosis of gangliosidosis GM1] Tsvetkova IV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):566–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Variant of iduronidase deficient mucopolysaccharidoses: further evidence for genetic heterogeneity. Danes BS. **J Med Genet** 14(5):346–51, Oct 77

Hurler's syndromes without alpha-L-iduronidase deficiency [letter] Orii T, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):764–5, Nov 77

Multiple glycosidase deficiencies in a case of juvenile (type 3) Gaucher disease. Chiao YB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2448–52, May 78

GENETICS

'Fast isoamylases' in parotid saliva of heterozygous carriers of cystic fibrosis. Chilla R, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(4):309–13, 1976

Effects of a post-translational modification mutation on different developmentally regulated glycosidases in Dictyostelium discoideum. Free SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4107–11, 25 Jun 78

Characterization and genetic mapping of modA. A mutation in the post-translational modification of the glycosidases of Dictyostelium discoideum. Free SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4102–6, 25 Jun 78

Glycosphingolipid hydrolases: properties and molecular genetics. Wan Ho M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 17(3):125–40, 7 Oct 77 (177 ref.)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Affinity chromatography of glycosidases. Ledvina M, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (79 Pt 3):165–71, 1977

Pullulanase, an enzyme of starch catabolism, is associated with the outer membrane of Klebsiella. Wöhner G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(3):303–10, Mar 78

Purification of some glycoside hydrolases by affinity chromatography. Edward M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:3–13, Aug 77

Enzyme preparations from Aspergillus flavus for structural studies of the peach gum polysaccharide. Kardošová A, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(2):97–102, 1978

Systematic purification of five glycosidases from Streptococcus (Diplococcus) pneumoniae. Glasgow LR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8615–23, 10 Dec 77

Alpha-L-iduronidase in human semen [letter] Herd JK, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):206, 24 Jul 76

Aryl-beta-hexosidase from bovine liver. Distler JJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:524–8, 1978

[Purification of two beta-D-glycosidases from the digestive juice of Achatina balteata] Colas B, et al. **Biochimie** 59(7):577–85, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histochemical methods for the localization of cellulase, chitinase and laminarinase. Application to the gastric shield of the bivalve mollusk Scrobicularia plana (author's transl)] Arnould C, et al. **Histochemistry** 56(1):45–54, 2 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Extraction conditions in obtaining the enzymatic drug preparation, Oraza] Chernobaĭ VT, et al. **Farm Zh** (1):73–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Characterization of a complex of hemicellulolytic enzymes produced by some strains of the lower fungi. Kisielewska E, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):369–75, 1977

Carbohydrase activity in the digestive system of some teleost fishes. Goel KA. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 46(3):191–6, 1975

Substrate specificity of intestinal glycosidases. Hiršová D, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (77 Pt 1):95–104, 1977

Glycosidases of the arterial wall. Lojda Z, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (79 Pt 3):107–16, 1977

Abnormal lysosomal isoenzymes in pregnancy and in I-cell disease [proceedings] Kint JA, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):991–2, Dec 77

Protein and isoamylase content of rat-submaxillary gland under the influence of alpha- and beta-sympathicolysis. Arglebe C, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(4):409–13, 31 Oct 77

Effects of alpha- and beta-adrenergic receptor blockade on the isoamylases of rat-parotid gland. Chilla R, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 220(3):187–92, 27 Jun 78

Endo- and exoglycosidases in an experimental rat osteosarcoma. Harris PA, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(4):363–70, Aug 77

Cystic fibrosis: leakage of lysosomal enzymes and of alkaline phosphatase into the extracellular space. Hösli P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):741–8, 7 Dec 77

Studies on secretion and endocytosis of macromolecules by cultivated skin fibroblasts. Effects of anti-microtubular agents on secretion and endocytosis of lysosomal hydrolases and of sulphated glycosaminoglycans. von Figura K, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):313–20, 15 Feb 78

Hydrolysis of para-substituted aryl beta-D-xylopyranosides and beta(1 leads to 4)xylo-oligosaccharides by an induced beta-D-xylosidase from Bacillus pumilus PRL B12 [proceedings] Van Doorslaer E, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1113–4, 1977

Poly(adenosine diphosphate ribose) glycohydrolase in germinating wheat embryos [proceedings] Whitby AJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):619–20, 1978

Binding of 4-methylumbelliferyl-beta-D-ribopyranoside to beta-D-xylosidase from Bacillus pumilus. Claeyssens M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):98–104, 28 Mar 78

Active groups of extracellular endo-D-galacturonanase of aspergillus niger derived from pH effect on kinetic data. Rexová-Benková L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 523(1):162–9, 14 Mar 78

Purification and properties of alpha-l-arabinofuranosidase from plant Scopolia japonica calluses. Tanaka M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):531–40, 10 Feb 78

Immobilization of Streptomyces flavochromogenes pullulanase on tannic acid and TEAE—cellulose. Ohba R, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 20(5):665–76, May 78

Kinetics of enzymatic hydrolysis of cellulose: analytical description of a mechanistic model. Okazaki M, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 20(5):637–63, May 78

Acid hydrolases in blister fluid. II. Characterization and quantification of glycoside hydrolases. Volden G. **Br J Dermatol** 98(3):281–6, Mar 78

Purification, characterization, and action-pattern studies on the endo-(1 linked to 3)-beta-D-glucanase from Rhizopus arrhizus QM 1032. Clark DR, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 61:457–77, Mar 78

Action of Pseudomonas isoamylase on various branched oligo and poly-saccharides. Kainuma K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 61:345–57, Mar 78

Recognition and receptor-mediated uptake of a lysosomal enzyme, alpha-l-iduronidase, by cultured human fibroblasts. Sando GN, et al. **Cell** 12(3):619–27, Nov 77

Lysosomal enzyme activities in cultured lymphoid cell lines. Matsuda I, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):483–6, 1 Nov 77

Lysosomal glycosidase activities in human hair roots. Phillips NC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):93–8, 1 Feb 78

Age-dependent distribution of isoamylases in human parotid saliva. Arglebe C, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(3):249–56, 1976

Lysosomal acid hydrolases of normal adipose tissues of man, monkey and rat. Adebonojo FO. **Experientia** 34(7):825–6, 15 Jul 78

Effect of cortisone or triiodothyronine administration to pregnant rats on lysosomal hydrolases in fetal forebrain and cerebellum. Lau HC, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):566–7, 15 May 78

Amylase changes in disorders of the lung. Berk JE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1313–17, Jun 78

Enzymatic mechanisms of DNA repair in E coli. pp. 241–58. Kirtikar DM, et al. **In: Nichols WW, et al., ed. DNA repair processes. Miami, Symposium Specialists, 1977. W1 CE1295 v.4 1977.** (46 ref.)

Glycosidases in the submaxillary gland of the mouse: sexual dimorphism and the effects of testosterone. Doonan S, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(4):235–8, 1978

Localization of beta-(1,3)-glucanase in the mycelium of Sclerotium rolfsii. Kritzman G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):470–5, May 78

Deoxyuridine residues in DNA of thymine-requiring Bacillus subtilis strains with defective N-glycosidase activity for uracil-containing DNA. Makino F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):24–9, Apr 78

Regulation of the beta-1,3-glucanase system in Penicillium italicum: glucose repression of the various enzymes. Santos T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):465–71, Feb 78

Alpha-l-arabinofuranosidase from Rhodotorula flava. Uesaka E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1073–7, Mar 78

Study on the degradation of glycosaminoglycans by canine liver lysosomal enzymes. II. The contributions of hyaluronidase, beta-glucuronidase, sulfatase, and beta-N-acetylhexosaminidase in the case of chondroitin 4-sulfate. Hayashi S. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):149–57, Jan 78

Enzymatic excision of free hypoxanthine from polydeoxynucleotides and DNA containing deoxyinosine monophosphate residues. Karran P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5877–9, 10 Sep 78

Phosphohexosyl recognition is a general characteristic of pinocytosis of lysosomal glycosidases by human fibroblasts. Kaplan A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1088–93, Nov 77

Enzymatic degradation of polygalacturonic acid by Yersinia and Klebsiella species in relation to clinical laboratory procedures. Starr MP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):379–86, Oct 77

Effect of cortisone and thyroxine on acid glycosidases in rat forebrain and cerebellum during early postnatal development. Lau HC, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):261–7, Jul 78

Mammalian glycosidases. Touster O. **Methods Enzymol** 50:488–94, 1978

Synthetic substrates for alpha-L-iduronidase. Weissmann B. **Methods Enzymol** 50:141–50, 1978

Two enzymes are required from strand incision in repair of alkylated DNA. Laval J. **Nature** 269(5631):829–32, Oct 77

Effect of DNA on poly (ADP-ribose) glycohydrolase and the degradation of histone H1-poly (ADP-ribose) complex from HeLa cell nuclei. Stone PR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(1):173–84, Jan 78

Novel enzyme from rat liver that cleaves an ADP-ribosyl histone linkage. Okayama H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2254–7, May 78

Lysis of intact yeast cells and isolated cell walls by an inducible enzyme system of Arthrobacter GJM-1. Vrianská M, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(5):391–402, 1977

[Kinetics of the glycosidases activity in Schistocerca gregaria Forsk] Strebler G. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):742–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of intracellular enzymes in the genus Schizosaccharomyces. Sistematic implications] Billon-Grand G. **Mycopathologia** 61(2):111–5, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histotopography of glycosidases in the accessory glands of the boar before and after castration] Sinowatz F, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):84–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histotopics of glycosidases in the oviduct of domestic chicken (Gallus domesticus)] Skolek-Winnisch R, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 7(1):49–57, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Activity of parotid isoamylases in the ethionine-treated rat (author's transl)] Arglebe C, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(3–4):247–51, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Selective toxicity of new carcinostatic transport forms produced by exogenous enzymes. 1. 6-mercaptopurine-S-beta-D-xyloparanoside and beta-xylopyranosidase] Tschiersch B, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):465–7, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Selective tumor DNA synthesis inhibition: in vivo prodrug activation by an exogenous enzyme. Tschiersch B, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(8):1489–93, Nov 77

Biochemical and enzymatic modulation of the Fc receptor on a murine lymphoblastoid cell line. Zuckerman SH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(3):278–86, Jul 78

Effect of a platelet endoglycosidase on cell surface associated heparan sulphate of human culturei endothelial and glial cells. Wasteson A, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(3):309–21, Sep 77

[Selective variations in toxicity of new transport forms of carcinostatics produced by exogenous enzymes. 2. Beta-peltatin A-alpha-L-arabinofuranoside and alpha-L-arabinofuranosidase] Tschiersch B, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(6):358–61, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

SECRETION

The control of enzyme secretion from fly salivary glands. Bay CM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:421–55, Jan 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Immunization with dextransucrases, levansucrases, and glycosidic hydrolases from oral streptococci. II. Immunization with glucosyltransferases, fructosyltransferases, and glycosidic hydrolases from oral streptococci in monkeys. Bahn AN, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1586–98, Dec 77

A 3-months' study of enzymes as denture cleansers. Budtz-Jörgensen E. **J Oral Rehabil** 5(1):35–9, Jan 78

Mycolase, a new kind of systemic antimycotic. Davies DA, et al. **Nature** 273(5659):235–6, 18 May 78

Enzyme therapy in inherited enzymatic deficiencies: an approach to mucopolysaccharidoses. Pereira S, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(2):73–5, Apr 78

Reduction of the formation of dental plaque and gingivitis in humans by crude mutanase. Kelstrup J, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(2):93–102, Mar 78

URINE

Coordinacy of lysosomal enzyme excretion in human urine. Paigen K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):751–62, Mar 78

GLYCOSIDES

Studies on lectins. XL. O-glycosyl derivatives of Spheron in affinity chromatography of lectins. Filka K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(4):518–28, 3 Apr 78

Studies on lectins. XXXV. Water-soluble O-glycosyl polyacrylamide derivatives for specific precipitation of lectins. Hořejší V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):293–8, 18 Jan 78

Fluorescent galactosides as probes for the lac carrier protein. Schuldiner S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 472(3–4):399–418, 14 Nov 77 (96 ref.)

Determination (by methylation analysis) of the substitution pattern of 2-amino-2-deoxyhexitols obtained from O-glycosylic carbohydrate units of glycoproteins. Finne J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):57–64, Sep 77

Binding of 4-methylumbelliferyl alpha-D-mannopyranoside to tetrameric concanavalin A Fluorescence temperature-jump relaxation study. Loontiens FG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):465–9, Sep 77

Circular dichroism studies of the binding of o-nitrophenyl-beta-D-fucoside and o-nitrophenyl-beta-D-galactoside to lac repressor. Maurizot JC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):395–9, 3 Oct 77

The lack of insulin-binding to simple glycosidic receptors. Hořejší V, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):307, 15 Mar 78

Dynamics of carbohydrate-lectin interaction. The interaction p-nitrophenyl-beta-D-galactose with a lectin from Ricinius communis. Podder SK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):313–6, 15 Jan 78

Glycosylation of Escherichia coli L-asparaginase. Marsh JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7678–84, 10 Nov 77

Ischemic-like change produced in canine heart by atractyloside: a chemical model. Bittar N, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:167–74, 26–29

May 76
[beta-Glucosidases specific for the cyanogenic glucoside triglochinin from Alocasia macrorrhiza Schott: further characterization of properties (author's transl)] Hösel W, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(8):959–66, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Side effects of a single large dose of laxative] Brouwers JR, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(30):1098–100, 29 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ANALYSIS

A method for the quantitative analysis of hydroxylysine and its glycosidic derivatives using high-voltage paper electrophoresis and fluorescamine. Cintron C, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):622–30, 1 Jul 78

Isolation and hydroxylysine glycoside content of some cyanogen bromide-cleaved fragments of collagen from bovine corneal stroma. Panjwani NA, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):687–695, 1 Jun 78

Isolation and characterization of a unique galactoside from male Drosophila melanogaster. Chen PS, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):4080–5, 6 Sep 77

Studies on rhubarb (Rhei rhizoma). III. Stilbene glycosides. Nonaka G, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2300–5, Sep 77

Separation of glycerylphosphorylinositol mannosides by thin-layer chromatography. Khuller GK, et al. **J Chromatogr** 150(2):518–20, 21 Mar 78

Favism-inducing toxins in broad beans (Vicia faba). Determination of vicine content and investigation of other non-protein nitrogenous compounds in different broad bean cultivars. Jamalian J. **J Sci Food Agric** 29(2):136–40, Feb 78

The estimation of vicine and convicine in fababeans (Vicia faba L.) and isolated fababean proteins. Olsen HS, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 29(4):323–31, Apr 78

Spectrofluorometric determination of sennosides in tablets. Wahbi AM, et al. **Planta Med** 33(4):393–5, Jun 78

Flavonoid glycosides and hydroxycinnamic acid esters of blackcurrants (Ribes nigrum). Phenolics of fruits 9. Koeppen BH, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 164(4):263–8, 31 Aug 77

[Evolution of intrabacterial glucides during differentiation of two types of feces in the colon of the domestic rabbit] Bonnafous R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(8):631–4, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Presence of carlinoside or 6-C-beta-D-glucopyranosyl-8-C-alpha-L arabinopyranosylluteoline in Catananche caerulea (author's transl)] Proliac A, et al. **Planta Med** 32(1):68–70, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isolation and identification of flavon(ol)-O-glycosides in caraway (Carum carvi L.), fennel (Foeniculum vulgare Mill.), anise (Pimpinella anisum L.), and coriander (Coriandrum sativum L.), and of flavon-C-glycosides in anise. I. Phenolics of spices (author's transl)] Kunzemann J, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 164(3):194–200, 29 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Flavanone glycosides in the peels of Citrus species (author's transl)] Kanao M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(2):245–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fundamental studies on the evaluation of the crude drugs. V. Quantitative analysis of constituents in crude drugs by rod-thin-layer chromatography with FID. (2). Determination of paeoniflorin and albiflorin in paeony roots (author's transl)] Yoshizaki M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(8):916–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thin-layer chromatography of N-galactosylthiosemicarbazide and N-galactosylaminooxadiazole derivatives of nicotinic and isonicotinic acid and their respective tetraacetylgalactosides] Nowakowska Z, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):189–93, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Methods of aucubin detection] Rymkiewicz A. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):417–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Quantitative determination of triterpene glycosides by a UV spectrophotometric method] Boguslavskaia LI, et al. **Farm Zh** (6):53–5, Nov-Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Synthesis of steryl glucoside in Bakers yeast. Parodi AJ. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):430–3, 1976

Biosynthesis of glucosylated derivatives of dolichol: possible intermediates in the assembly of white matter glycoproteins. Scher MG, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(23):5037–44, 15 Nov 77

Amobarbital metabolism in man: N-glucoside formation. Tang BK, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):45–53, Jul 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

2-Penylethanol glycosides. II. Synthesis of beta-D-xylo- and beta-D-glucopyranosides of 2-p-hydroxyphenyl)-ethanol and 2-(p-aminophenyl)-ethanol. Borkowski B, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(3):251–6, 1977

Amino sugars and N-glycosides by oxyamination of unsaturated carbohydrate derivatives. Dyong I, et al. **Angew Chem [Engl]** 16(8):553–4, Aug 77

Synthesis of O-(2-acetamido-2-deoxy-alpha-td-galactopyranosyl)-N-Kaifu R, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):235–9, Sep 77

Synthesis of rothindin—a new isoflavone glucoside from Rothia indica Linn. Lévai A, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(4):235–6, Apr 78

[The preparation and properties of glycosides with cytotoxic aglycones and disaccharides in the sugar moiety] Arndt D, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):248–50, May 78 **(Ger)**

Trityl derivatives of cellobiose. I. Synthesis and isolation of 6- and 6'-O-tritylcellobioses (author's transl)] Koizumi K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):327–34, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Synthesis of N-glycosides. V. N-glycosides of o-aminoacetaphenone] Sykulski J. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(5):471–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Synthesis and study of N-glycosides. VII. N-glycosides of oximes of ortho- and meta-aminobenzaldehyde] Sykulski J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):169–73, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Improved chromatographic separations on anion exchange resins. III. Sugars in borate medium. Mopper K. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):162–8, 15 Jun 78

Detection of Cerbera odollam by thin-layer chromatography. Malathy K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 152(2):592–4, 21 May 78

Diosgenin and yomogenin from solanum incanum. Segal R, et al. **Lloydia** 40(6):604, Nov-Dec 77

Isolation of two flavone glycosides from the fruits of Cuminum cyminum L. grown in Egypt. Khafagy SM, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):296–7, May 78

New cucurbitacin glucosides from Ecballium elaterium L. Seifert K, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(10):605–6, Oct 77

Investigations on anthrachinonglycosides of Rhamnus species, V Emodin-8-O-beta-gentiobiosid,e a new O-glycoside from Rhamnus frangula. Demuth G, et al. **Planta Med** 33(1):53–6, Feb 78

Chemical examination of the stem bark of Cassia renigera. Tiwari RD, et al. **Planta Med** 32(4):371–4, Dec 77

[Isolation and structural definition of a new sennoside from Cassia senna L. (author's transl)] Christ B, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):225–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Flavonol glycosides of apples (Malus silvestris Mill.). 10. Phenolics of fruits (author's transl)] Teuber H, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(2):80–4, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the constituents of the leaves of Lespedeza thunbergii (DC.) Nakai. I. The structure of miyaginin (author's transl)] Kanao M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):366–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clerodendroside, a new glycoside from the leaves of Clerodendron trichotomum Thunb. var fargesii Rehd. (Verbenaceae) (author's transl)] Morita N, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(9):976–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Occurrence of 6-hydroxyluteolin 7-glucoside in the herb of Veronica officinalis L] Wójcik E. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(3):295–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Intermediates in the biosynthesis of cyanogenic glucosides determined by use of gas chromatography coupled with a gas proportional counter. Moller BL. **Anal Biochem** 81(2):292–304, Aug 77

The role of glycosylation in the enzymatic conversion of procollagen to collagen: studies using tunicamycin and concanavalin A. Duksin D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):326–32, 30 Jan 78

N-glycosides of nitroaniline as acceptors of glucose in nonphosphorylative transglycosylation reactions. Kossobudzki L, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(6):877–84, 1977

Sodium-dependent binding of p-nitrophenyl alpha-D-galactopyranoside to membrane vesicles isolated from Salmonella typhimurium Tokuda H, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):698–705, 21 Feb 78

Utilization of oleuropein by microorganisms associated with olive fermentations. Garrido-Fernandez A, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):680–4, Jun 78

P-Nitrophenol-alpha-D-glucopyranoside as substrate for measurement of maltase activity in human semen. Chapdelaine P, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):208–11, Feb 78

Mannosidosis: separation and characterization of two acid alpha-mannosidase forms in mutant fibroblasts. Burton BK, et al. **Enzyme** 23(1):29–35, 1978

beta-D-Galactoside transport in Escherichia coli: substrate recognition. Sandermann H Jr. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):507–15, 1 Nov 77

Stimulation of beta-galactoside transport in Pseudomonas BAL-31 by infection with bacteriophage PM2. Hidalgo C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):289–93, 15 Sep 77

Role of Na+ and Li+ in thiomethylgalactoside transport by the melibiose transport system of Escherichia coli. Lopilato J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):147–56, Apr 78

Studies of the beta-galactoside transporter in inverted membrane vesicles of Escherichia coli. II. Symmetrical binding of a dansylgalactoside induced by an electrochemical proton gradient and by lactose efflux. Lancaster JR Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7662–6, 10 Nov 77

Specific adhesion of rat hepatocytes to beta-galactosides linked to polyacrylamide gels. Weigel PH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):330–3, 25 Jan 78

On the rate limiting step in downhill transport via the LacY permease of Escherichia coli. Rotman B. **J Supramol Struct** 7(1):29–35, 1977

Electrolectins: beta-D-galactoside-binding proteins. Teichberg VI. **Methods Enzymol** 50:291–302, 1978

The direct involvement of vitamin A in glycosyl transfer reactions of mammalian membranes. De Luca LM. **Vitam Horm** 35:1–57, 1977

[Positivity of ONPG test versus the presence of beta-galactosidase in Enterobacteriaceae and other Gram-negative bacilli (author's transl)] Le Minor L, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(1):35–43, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental studies on carbohydrate metabolism in the cornea. On glycerol metabolism in the cornea (author's transl)] Komoto M. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(9):1215–9, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Is the adenine nucleotide translocator rate-limiting for oxidative phosphorylation? Stubbs M, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):333–42, 15 May 78

Effects of adenine nucleotide translocase inhibitors on dinitrophenol-induced Ca2+ efflux from pig heart mitochondria. Peng CF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(2):403–13, 17 Nov 77

Studies on antiviral glycosides. Synthesis and biological evaluation of various phenyl glycosides. Arita H, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 62(1):143–54, Apr 78

Ultrastructural and physiological changes induced by atractylate in the canine myocardium. Koke JR, et al. **Cytobios** 17(67–68):211–29, 1976

Activation of NADH oxidation by atractylate in Jerusalem artichoke (Helianthus tuberosus) mitochondria. Sotthibandhu R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):165–8, 1 May 78

Effect of beta-D-xyloside and cycloheximide on the synthesis of two types of proteochondroitin sulfate in chick embryo cartilage. Kato Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2784–9, 25 Apr 78

Magnesium-induced inner membrane aggregation in heart mitochondria. Stoner CD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(2):417–26, May 78

Cannabis sativa L. (marijuana) IX: Lens aldose reductase inhibitory activity of marijuana flavone C-glycosides [letter] Segelman AB, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1358–9, Sep 77

beta-D-xylosides cause abnormalities of growth and development in chick embryos. Gibson KD, et al. **Nature** 273(5658):151–4, 11 May 78

In vitro synthesis of large peptide molecules using glucosylated single-stranded bacteriophage T4D DNA template. Hulen C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(11):2037–48, Nov 75

The pharmacological activity of tribenoside. Jaques R. **Pharmacology** 15(5):445–60, 1977

Physiological and biochemical changes associated with linamarin administration to rats. Philbrick DJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):539–51, Dec 77

Mechanism of cytotoxic action of some triterpene glycosides. Anisimov MM, et al. **Toxicon** 16(3):207–18, 1978

[Suppression of sorbose fermentation of Salmonellae by salicine (author's transl)] Stenzel W. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(2):189–94, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of dimethylsulfoxide and salicine on the delayed adaption on sorbose and dulcitol of Salmonellae (author's transl)] Stenzel W. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(2):201–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of triterpene glycosides on the plasma membrane permeability for amino acids in Saccharomyces carlsbergensis yeast cells] Anisimov MM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(1):66–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of triterpene glycosides on RNA biosynthesis in a yeast cell culture of Saccharomyces carlsbergensis] Anisimov MM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(9):837–41, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Carbohydrate bond to the hydroxyaromatic amino acids in actinoidins A and B] Berdnikova TF, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(12):1077–81, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Membrane stabilizing effect of medicinal substances used for the treatment of chronic venous insufficiency] Chalka LA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):306–9, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Regeneration-promoting properties of tribenoside in Amblystoma mexicanum. Wilhelmi G. **Pharmacology** 14(5):397–404, 1976

GLYCOSPHINGOLIPIDS

Specificity of some exo- and endo-beta-galactosidases toward glycosphingolipids. Li YT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:537–44, 1978

Surface behaviour of gangliosides and related glycosphingolipids. Maggio B, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):559–65, 1 Jun 78

Glycosphingolipids of purified human lymphocytes. Stein

KE, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5285–91, 29 Nov 77
A simple and novel method for tritium labeling of gangliosides and other sphingolipids. Schwarzmann G. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(1):106–14, 28 Apr 78
Structural studies on branched fucosphingolipids of hog gastric mucosa. Slomiany BL, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 20(1):57–69, Sep 77
Studies on glycosphingolipids of fresh-water bivalves. IV. Structure of a branched globoside containing mannose from spermatozoa of the fresh-water bivalve, Hyriopsis schlegelii. Hori T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1281–5, Nov 77
Studies on the glycosphingolipids of the starfish, Asterina pectinifera. I. The isolation and characterization of ceramide mono- and di-hexosides. Sugita M. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1307–12, Nov 77
Fucolipids. McKibbin JM. **J Lipid Res** 19(2):131–47, Feb 78 (123 ref.)
Glycosphingolipids in membrane architecture. Sharom FJ, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(2):249–58, 1977
Glycosphingolipids: structure, biological source, and properties. Macher BA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:236–51, 1978 (167 ref.)
Covalent attachment of glycolipids to solid supports and macromolecules. Young WW Jr, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:137–40, 1978
[The glycan fraction of the total glycosphingolipids of the human milk fat globule membrane] Grimmonprez L, et al. **Biochimie** 59(11–12):899–907, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Blood-group (A + H) fucolipids—a new group of complex glycosphingolipids. Slomiany A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):293–6, 15 Jun 78
Glycosphingolipids in human colonic adenocarcinoma. Siddiqui B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2168–75, 10 Apr 78
Glycosphingolipids and ceramides in human and pig epidermis. Gray GM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(6):336–41, Jun 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthesis in vitro of fucose-containing glycosphingolipids in human neuroblastoma IMR-32 cells. Presper KA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):289–93, Jan 78
The effect of herpesvirus infection and 2-deoxy-D-glucose on glycosphingolipids in BHK-21 cells. Ray EK, et al. **Virology** 88(1):118–27, 1 Jul 78
[Biosynthesis of glycosphingolipids] Bouhours JF. **Biochimie** 60(1):VIII–IX, 1978 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Blood group i and I activities of 'lacto-N-norhexaosylceramide' and its analogues: the structural requirements for i-specificities. Niemann H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1286–93, 28 Apr 78
Isolation and purification of Lewis blood-group active glycosphingolipids from the plasma of human O Leb individuals. Hanfland P. **Eur J Biochem** 87(1):161–70, 1 Jun 78
Quantitative determination of glycosphingolipids illustrated by using erythrocyte membranes of various mammalian species. Oulevey J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):265–7, 15 Sep 77
Preparation and properties of antisera to glycolipid of guinea pig erythrocyte membrane. Uemura K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1199–201, Apr 78
Isolation of poly(glycosyl)ceramides with A, B, H, and I blood-group activities. Kościelak J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:211–6, 1978
[Metabolism of glycosphingolipids: plasma levels as examplified by Hodgkin's disease and by congenital spherocytosis before and after splenectomy] Atzpodien W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1124–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3. Preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids. Gigg R, et al. **J Chem Soc [Perkin I]** (18):2006–14, 1977

CLASSIFICATION

Mobilities of complex glycosphingolipids in SDS gel electrophoresis. Brudzyński T, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 8(4):309–11, Oct-Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Forssman glycolipid hapten variants of dog gastric mucosa. Slomiany A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):157–60, 1 Sep 77
An optical method for the detection and quantitation of antibodies to glycosphingolipids and other antigens. University of Amsterdam, B.C.P. Jansen Institute, Amsterdam.. **Immunochemistry** 15(2):97–105, Feb 78
Complement fixation antibodies to glycosphingolipids in sera of rare blood group p and Pk phenotypes. Kato M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(1):31–40, Feb 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of a novel sphingoglycolipid containing glucuronic acid and 2-hydroxy fatty acid from Flavobacterium devorans ATCC 10829. Yamamoto A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1213–6, Apr 78
A rapid and quantitative method for the isolation of gangliosides and neutral glycosphingolipids by DEAE-silica gel chromatography. Kundu SK, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(3):390–5, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Genetic linkage studies of the human glycosphingolipid beta-galactosidases. Rushton AR, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(11–12):1071–82, Dec 77
Neurovisceral storage disorder simulating Niemann-Pick disease. A new form of oligosaccharidosis? Hagberg B, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 9(1):59–73, Feb 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Recent advances in the study of membrane bound saccharides. Parodi AJ, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):9–13, Jan-Feb 78 (58 ref.)

URINE

Increased glycosphingolipid excretion associated with proteinuria. Townsend RR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):119–23, Jul 78

GLYCOSURIA

The effect of urinary glucose excretion on the plasma glucose clearances and plasma insulin responses to intravenous glucose loads in unanaesthesized dogs. Kaneko JJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):133–8, Jan 78
Semi-quantitative test for urinary glucose: comparison between Clinitest and Keto-Diabur. Desjeux JF, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(3):191–2, Jul-Sep 77
Usefulness of the 2-drop Clinitest in the management of diabetic children. Loeb H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(3):189–91, Jul-Sep 77
Urine glucose measurement in the management of diabetes mellitus. Reynolds C. **Compr Ther** 4(6):13–9, Jun 78
Diabetes screening using a quantitative urine glucose method. Davidson JK, et al. **Diabetes** 27(8):810–6, Aug 78
Maximizing diabetic control in children: an improved method for monitoring Fagan JE, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(2):58–65, Feb 78

DIAGNOSIS

Urinary glucose and vitamin C. Brandt R, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):592–4, Nov 77
Effect of large-dose ascorbic acid on the two-drop clinitest determination. Smith D, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(12):1347–9, Dec 77
Adult diabetes: reporting urine test results: switch from + to %. Lundin DV. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):878–9, May 78
False-negative results in urine testing for glucose [letter] Browne SE. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1670, 24–31 Dec 77
Glycosylated haemoglobin concentrations and clinitest results in insulin-dependent diabetes. Lanoe R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1156–7, 3 Dec 77
Colour blindness, a hazard to diabetics [letter] Thompson DG, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):44, 7 Jan 78
HbA1c in comparison with other parameters as index of diabetic control. Casparie AF, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(2):73–6, 1978
[Comparison of methods of control of diabetes mellitus treated with insulin] Drejer J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(16):902–4, 17 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Patient-tested urinary sugar concentration in diabetic (author's transl)] Bachmann W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(36):1395–400, 8 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prognosis of diabetes mellitus after an early diagnosis by means of glucosuria screening. Results of a 10 year course control] Panzram G, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(7):221–5, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Urinary excretion of glucose and galactose in newborn infants born at term] Piórkowska E. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1129–32, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Renal glucosuria in adolescents. (With a particular look at the radioimmunoinsulin test in renal glucosuria)] Tomašević M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(6):448–51, Nov-Dec 77 **(Scr)**

DIET THERAPY

Treatment of diabetes with guar gum. Reduction of urinary glucose loss in diabetics. Jenkins DJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):779–80, 15 Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Cigarette smoking habits and urine characteristics: urinalysis abnormalities are more common is smokers, but the reasons are unclear. Dales LG, et al. **Nephron** 20(3):167–70, 1978
[Glucide intolerance and its pathogenic mechanisms during parenteral feeding] Gouin F, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(11):882–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of diabetes among glycosuric individuals in an urban area of Greece. Katsilambros N, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(5–6):211–8, Sep-Dec 77
[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 serer populations. III. Blood sugar and glycosuria] Baylet R, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):205–7, Mar-Apr 77 **(Fre)**
[Incidence of glycosuria among the population of different age groups living in Andizhan and in the Andizhan district] Razykov A, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):16–21, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Diabetic management [letter] Finkelstein JW. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1305, Nov 77
[Importance of glycosuria in pregnant women as a risk factor in relation to diabetes mellitus] Konradi LI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):52–6, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Effects of xylazine hydrochloride on urine in cattle. Thurmon JC, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(4):178–80, Apr 78

GLYCOSURIA, RENAL

[Renal glycosuria] Tarui S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1108–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Insulin-reaction test for diagnosis of low renal threshold for glucose in African diabetics. Umez-Eronini EM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):12–3, 1 Jul 78
[Renal diabetes and chemical diabetes. Course in young subjects with normal weight (author's transl)] Schrub JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2145–7, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Renal glycosuria with loss of phosphate (author's transl)] Schabel F, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(2):159–63, 1978 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Determination of values of immunologically measurable insulin (IMI) in children with renal glycosuria] Jokanović R, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 104(10):761–6, Oct 76 **(Scc)**

METABOLISM

Familial renal glycosuria [letter] Sessa A, et al. **Nephron** 20(4):235–6, 1978

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Insulin secretion in renal diabetes] Carta O, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(28):1929–43, 2 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

GLYCYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see under **AMINO ACYL T RNA SYNTHETASES**

GLYCYLGLYCINE see under **DIPEPTIDES**

GLYCYRRHIZA

Cardiac arrest due to liquoriceinduced hypokalaemia. Bannister B, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):738–9, 17 Sep 77
Prophylaxis with deglycyrrhizinised liquorice in patients with healed gastric ulcer. Hollanders D, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):148, 21 Jan 78
Deglycyrrhizinised liquorice in duodenal ulcer. Larkworthy W, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1123, 29 Oct 77
Liquorice-induced cardiac arrect [letter] Montoliu J. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1352–3, 19 Nov 77
Acid production from a nonsugar licorice and different sugar substitutes in Streptococcus mutans monoculture and pooled plaque-saliva mixtures. Toors FA, et al. **Caries Res** 12(1):60–8, 1978
Rapid estimation of glycyrrhizin in pharmaceutical preparations by high-speed liquid chromatography. Akada Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(4):1240–6, Apr 78
Reduction in enamel dissolution by liquorice and glycyrrhizinic acid. Edgar WM. **J Dent Res** 57(1):59–64, Jan 78
Physicochemical properties of glycyrrhizic acid in aqueous media II: Effect on flocculation-deflocculation behavior of suspensions of sulfathiazole and graphite. Otsuka A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):151–4, Feb 78
Glycyrrhiza in old and new perspectives. Gibson MR. **Lloydia** 41(4):348–54, Jul-Aug 78
[Liquorice and hypertension (letter)] Sturm A. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(25):1034, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Determination of the biologic availability of preparations for topical use by experimental dermatologic methods] Murav'ev IA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):15–9, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of liquiriton in duodenal ulcer] Spivak AM. **Vrach Delo** (3):84–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYMIDINE see under **SULFONAMIDES**

GLYOXAL see under ALDEHYDES

GLYOXYLATES

[Experiences with the glyoxylic-acid fluorescence method for the demonstration of biogenic amines in cuticle preparations, cryostat- and simple frozen sections] Stach W, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(6):1041–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Condensation of pyrazinehydrazide and its 4-N-oxide with phenylglyoxalic acids] Foks H, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(6):679–80, 1977 (Pol)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Distribution of contractile proteins and adrenergic nerves in the adrenal gland of guinea-pig, rat and ox as revealed by immunofluorescence and the glyoxylic acid technique. Unsicker K, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):102–5, 15 Jan 78

METABOLISM

Penetration of glyoxylate across the blood–brain barrier. O'Fallon JV, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):365–6, Jul 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Ethyl phenylglyoxylate, a simultaneous inhibitor and substrate of chicken liver carboxylesterase (EC 3.1.1.1). Enzyme-catalyzed fragmentation of (E)-benzil monoxime O-2,4-dinitrophenyl ether [letter] Berndt MC, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(25):8334–5, 7 Dec 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Protective effect of pyridoxilate on the hypoxic myocardium. Experimental studies] Moret PR, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1585–6, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

URINE

The effect of endogenous L-phenyllactate on oxalate, glycolate, and glyoxylate excretion by phenylketonuric subjects. Chernoff HN, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):1–6, 1 Feb 78

G(M1) GANGLIOSIDE see under GANGLIOSIDES

G(M2) GANGLIOSIDE see under GANGLIOSIDES

G(M3) GANGLIOSIDE see under GANGLIOSIDES

GNATHOSTOMA see under SPIRUROIDEA

GNOTOBIOTICS see GERM-FREE LIFE

GOAL see under MOTIVATION

GOATS

Survey of parasites in dairy goats. Lloyd S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):1057–9, Jun 78

Serologic and cross-immunity studies with contagious ecthyma and goat pox virus isolates from the western United States. Renshaw HW, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(3):201–10, 1978

Johne's disease in goats [letter] Lenghaus C, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):460, Sep 77

Enzootic ataxia in goat kids [letter] O'Sullivan BM. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):455–6, Sep 77

Clinico-pathological changes associated with experimental Schistosoma mansoni infection in the goat. Adam SE, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(2):201–10, Mar–Apr 77

Corynebacteria associated with diseases of cattle, sheep and goats in Northern Nigeria. Addo PB, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(4):334–9, Jul–Aug 77

Congenital defect in iodothyronine synthesis. Clinical aspects of iodine metabolism in goats with congenital goitre and hypothyroidism. Rijnberk A, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(5):495–503, Sep–Oct 77

The toxicity of ochratoxin to ruminants. Ribelin WE, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):127–6, Apr 78

Toxoplasmosis in goats in southern Ontario—a public health hazard? Tizard IR, et al. **Can Vet J** 18(10):274–7, Oct 77

Testicular testosterone biosynthesis in male Saanen goats with XX sex chromosomes. Sulimovici S, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(5):397–403, May 78

Brucellosis linked to goat cheese. Vinnick L, et al. **Conn Med** 42(5):295–6, May 78

Morphological and chromosome studies on the genital organs of intersex goats and bovine freemartins. Omura Y. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(2–3):81–102, Sep 77

Epidemic caprine keratoconjunctivitis: recovery of Mycoplasma conjunctivae and its possible role in pathogenesis. Baas EJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):806–15, Dec 77

Epidemic caprine keratoconjunctivitis: experimentally induced disease with a pure culture of Mycoplasma conjunctivae. Trotter SL, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):816–22, Dec 77

Caseous lymphadenitis in goats and sheep: a review of diagnosis, pathogenesis, and immunity. Ayers JL. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(12):1251–4, 15 Dec 77 (38 ref.)

Use of an indwelling nasoabomasal tube for feeding of weak neonatal exotic ruminants. Ensley PK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):984–7, 1 Nov 77

Bromide intoxication of horses, goats, and cattle. Knight HD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):446–8, 1 Sep 77

Adiaspiromycosis in the lungs of a goat. Koller LD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):80–1, 1 Jul 78

Contagious ecthyma in goats. Ott RS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):81–2, 1 Jul 78

Mastitis and other diseases of the goat's udder. Smith MC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(12):1241–8, 15 Dec 77 (33 ref.)

Japanese pieris poisoning in the goat. Smith MC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):78–9, 1 Jul 78

Chronic copper toxicity in Nubian goats. Adam SE, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):623–7, Oct 77

The antibody response in sheep infected with a Kenyan sheep and goat pox virus. Davies FG, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(2):205–10, Apr 78

Experiments in Border disease: X. The postnatal skin lesion in sheep and goats. Orr MB, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(2):295–302, Apr 78

Mammary blood flow during experimental Escherichia coli endotoxin induced mastitis in goats and cows. Dhondt G, et al. **J Dairy Res** 44(3):433–40, Oct 77

Electrical conductivity of milk from goats of the Beetal breed. Sharma GS, et al. **J Dairy Res** 44(2):345–6, Jun 77

Urea–ammonia poisoning and ruminal motility in goats. Itabisashi T. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(3):128–9, Fall 77

Convulsion in urea–ammonia poisoning in goats and rabbits. Itabisashi T. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(3):130–1, Fall 77

Insulin-induced hypoglycemia and the electroencephalogram in goats. Itabisashi T. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(3):107–14, Fall 77

Urea–ammonia poisoning and the electroencephalogram in goats. Itabisashi T. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(3):115–23, Fall 77

Electrocardiographic observation on goats with urea–ammonia poisoning and a consideration on the main cause of death. Itabisashi T. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(4):151–62, Winter 77

Incidence of urinary calculi in goats fed a high phosphorus diet. Sato H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(5):531–7, Oct 77

The effect of iodine supplementation on the reproductive rates of goats and sheep. Kategile JA, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(1):30–36, Jan 78

A comparison of three serological tests in the diagnosis of caprine brucellosis. Falade S. **Res Vet Sci** 24(3):376–7, May 78

The isolation of adenoviruses from goats affected with peste des petits ruminants in Nigeria. Gibbs EP, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):331–5, Nov 77

Prevalence of hydatid disease in Syria and Jordan: preliminary results [letter] Dajani YF. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):320–1, 1978

Heartwater in Nigeria. II. The isolation of Cowdria ruminantium from live and dead animals and the importance of routes of inoculation. Ilemobade AA, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(1):39–44, Feb 78

Heartwater in Nigeria. I. The susceptibility of different local breeds and species of domestic ruminants to heartwater. Ilemobade AA. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):177–80, Aug 77

The effect of high passage Mycoplasma strain F38 on the course of contagious caprine pleuropneumonia (CCPP). MacOwan KJ, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(1):31–5, Feb 78

Trypanosomiasis:goats as a possible reservoir of Trypanosoma congolense in the Republic of the Sudan. Mahmoud MM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):167–70, Aug 77

Brain biopsy for the diagnosis of heartwater. Synge BA. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(1):45–8, Feb 78

Experimental infection of Nigerian sheep and goats with bovine virus diarrhoea virus. Taylor WP, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(4):249–51, Nov 77

California goats with a disease resembling enzootic ataxia or swayback. Cordy DR, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(2):179–85, Mar 78

High prevalence of thymoma in the dairy goat. Report of seventeen cases. Hadlow WJ. **Vet Pathol** 15(2):153–69, Mar 78

Bile duct carcinoma in a goat. Ivoghli B, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):538, Sep 77

Serological evidence of Brucella mellitensis infection in goats and eland in Zambia. Bell LM, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(15):305, 8 Oct 77

Linguatula serrata nymph in a goat in the Sudan. Elbadawi el-KS, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(8):171, 25 Feb 78

The role of Mycoplasma strain F38 in contagious caprine pleuropneumonia (CCCP) in Kenya. MacOwan KJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(19):380–1, 5 Nov 77

Ketamine and xylazine anesthesia in the goat. Keller GL, et al. **VM SAC** 73(4):443–4, Apr 78

Excretory urography in goats. Saleh M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(9):756–61, Nov 77

Observations on the histopathology of warble infestation in goats by the larvae of Przhevalskiana silenus. Cheema AH. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(8):648–55, Sep 77

[Occurrence of nematodiasis among sheep and goats] Zurliński P. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):73–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Johne's disease in goats. Report of a case (author's transl)] Franssen PG. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(13):687–8, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Allergic diagnosis of abortive chlamydial infection in the goat (author's transl)] Rodolakis A, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):213–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[A case of mastatitis in a goat. Cytological and bacteriological examinations of milk samples throughout the entire lactation period (author's transl)] Nesbakken T. **Nord Vet Med** 30(1):18–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

[The cell count in milk of goats and the diagnosis of mastitis in goats (author's transl)] Nesbakken T. **Nord Vet Med** 30(1):21–23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

[Experimental infection of goats with Brucella ovis. Bacteriological serological and histopathological studies] García-Carbrillo C, et al. **Rev Asoc Argent Microbiol** 9(3):101–8, Sep–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Arterial segmentation in the goat (Capra hircus) spleen. A study by corrosion cast. Gupta SC, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):102–4, 1978

Study on the morphology of the gall-bladder of the goat. Hatami-Monazah H, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(2):203–9, 1978

Contrast study of the gastrointestinal tract in the goat (Capra hircus). Cegarra IJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1121–8, Aug 77

Bronchography in the goat (Capra hircus). Cegarra IJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1133–6, Aug 77

Excretory urography in the goat (Capra hircus). Cegarra IJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1129–32, Aug 77

Gross, histomorphological and histochemical changes in thyroid gland of goat with age. II. Occurrence of ultimobranchial follicles. Roy KS, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(1):72–85, 1978

Gross, histomorphological and histochemical changes in thyroid gland of goat with age. IV. Histomorphological study. Roy KS, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(1):86–95, 1978

Nerve–Purkinje fiber relationship in the moderator band of bovine and caprine heart. Jensen H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):11–8, 31 Mar 78

[Fine structure of olfactory bulb of domestic ruminants] Löchelt F, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 6(3):193–208, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

BLOOD

Serum biochemistry values in normal pygmy goats. Castro A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2085–7, Dec 77

Hematologic values in normal pygmy goats. Castro A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2089–90, Dec 77

Studies on the comparative characteristics of erythrocyte catalase in cattle, buffalo & goat. Sharma MK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):330–3, Dec 77

Age-associated changes in the blood picture of the goat. Edjtehadi M. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(3):198–206, Apr 78

GENETICS

Mammalian repetitive DNA sequences in a stable Robertsonian system. Characterization, in situ hybridizations, and cross-species hybridizations of repetitive DNAs in calf, sheep, and goat chromosomes. Kurnit DM, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(3):145–67, 1978

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A comparison of the development of body components in Sudan desert sheep and goats. Gaili ES. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(2):103–8, May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Species specificity in thermostable and ethanol insoluble tissue antigens. III. Further immunization of ruminants with antigens from other ruminants and whale (Balaenoptera acutorostrata). Andersen AE. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):561–2, 1977

Bhanja virus serologic survey in Czechoslovakia. Bárdoš V, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 24(4):381, 1977

Biological properties of goat immunoglobulins G. Micusan VV, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):373–81, Apr 77

Studies on goat brain gangliosides: Immunogenicity & specificity of different gangliosides. Saha S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):350–3, Dec 77

In vitro stimulation of goat peripheral blood lymphocytes: optimization and kinetics of the response to mitogens and to allogeneic lymphocytes. Van Dam RH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):217–28, 1978

Serological evidence of the occurrence of bluetongue in Iraq. Hafez SM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(2):95–8, May 78

Serological evidence of Nairobi sheep disease in Tanzania. Jessett DM. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(2):99–100, May 78

Prevalence of bovine virus diarrhoea and infectious bovine rhinotracheitis antibodies in Nigerian sheep and goats. Taylor WP, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):171–5, Aug 77

[Production of anti-Gm sera by the immunization of goats]

Kolokolova GP. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(8):49–51, Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Polyvalent cultural foot-and-mouth disease vaccine] Khor'kov IA, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):58–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Responses of thyroid activity to feed restriction in the goat. Abdullah R, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(3):207–15, Jun 77
Comparative studies on myosin ATPase of skeletal muscle of mammals of different habitats. Srivastava SK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):241–4, Sep 77
Plasma protein modulation of glutamate dehydrogenase activity pattern in cell-free & mitochondrial fractions of goat liver. Dikshitulu AV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):379–80, May 77
Erythrocyte glutathione metabolism in cobalt-deficient goats. Gombe S, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):165–72, 1976
Pharmacokinetics of mirex in goats. 2. Residue tissue levels, transplacental passage during recovery. Smrek AL, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):945–7, Jul–Aug 78
Preparation and fractionation of goat kappa-casein: analysis of the glycan and peptide components. Addeo F, et al. **J Dairy Res** 45(2):191–6, Jun 78
Relation of hormonal variations to nutritional studies and metabolism of ruminants. Trenkle A. **J Dairy Sci** 61(3):281–93, Mar 78 (84 ref.)
Effect of morphine, naloxone and an enkephalin analogue on plasma prolactin, growth hormone, insulin and thyroxine in goats [proceedings] Hart IC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):16P–17P, May 78
Production of thromboxane B2 by intra-uterine tissues from pregnant goats in vitro. Mitchell MD, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):159–60, Jul 78
Goat placental lactogen: levels through pregnancy and variation over 24 hour periods [proceedings] Thomas CR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):51P–52P, Dec 77
The interaction of monovalent cations with the sodium pump of low-potassium goat erythrocytes. Cavieres JD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):289–318, Sep 77
In-vitro production of prostaglandins by intrauterine tissues from pregnant goats. Mitchell MD, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):151–2, Jan 78
Induction of lipid synthesis in mammary organ cultures from mature virgin and pregnant goats. Skarda J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(1):53–9, 1978
[Time required for replenishment of synovial fluid under experimental conditions] Berezkin AG. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):86–90, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Subdivision of Mycoplasma mycoides subsp. mycoides from cattle and goats into two types. Cottew GS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(6):293–6, Jun 78
A survey of Salmonellae in goats and dogs in Nigeria. Ola Ojo M. **Bull Epizoot Dis Afr** 22(1):33–4, Mar 74

PARASITOLOGY

Cross-transmission of strongyle nematodes between macropods and domestic stock. Smales LR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(4):181–2, Apr 78
Parasites of comestic and wild animals in South Africa. II. Oestrus ovis in goats. Horak IG, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(2):65–8, Jun 77
[[Species of trichostrongylus looss, 1905, parasites of goats (Capra hircus), in the alta Araraquarense, State of São Paulo, Brazil (author's transl)] Arantes IG, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 44(1–2):99–102, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Cooperia curticei Giles, 1892 (nematoda: trichostrongylidae) parasite of goats (capra hircus) in the State of São Paulo, Brazil (author's transl)] Arantes IG, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 44(1–2):115–6, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Coccidia in sheep and goats] Ermatova DU. **Veterinariia** (3):69–70, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Gestation period and litter size in the goat. Peaker M. **Br Vet J** 134(4):379–83, Jul–Aug 78
The fetal role in timing the initiation of parturition in the goat. Currie WB, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (47):49–72, 1977
Some clinical aspects of caprine reproduction. Smith MC. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 7:200–11, Jan 78 (15 ref.)
Electrocardiogram of the goat. Upadhyay RC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):359–62, May 77
Effect of collection stress on serum growth hormone levels in pygmy goats. Simms DD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):458–62, Feb 78
Release of growth hormone in lactating and non-lactating goats in relation to behaviour, stages of sleep, electroencephalograms, environmental stimuli and levels of prolactin, insulin, glucose and free fatty acids in the circulation. Tindal JS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):333–46, Feb 78
Cholesterol synthesis in ruminating and nonruminating goats. Liepa GU, et al. **J Nutr** 108(3):535–43, Mar 78
Mammary function and its control at the cessation of lactation in the goat. Fleet IR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:491–507, Jun 78
Effect of cold exposure on mammary circulation oxygen consumption and milk secretion in the goat. Thompson GE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):187–96, Oct 77
The maintenance of pregnancy in hypophysectomized goats. Buttle HL. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):255–60, Mar 78
Effect of fetal hypophysectomy on the initiation of parturition in the goat. Rawlings NC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):249–54, Mar 78
Vaginal cytological changes in the cycling and anoestrous Angora goat doe. Pretorius PS. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(3):169–71, Oct 77
Electromyographic studies on the deglutition movement in the goat. Suzuki M, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(3):243–53, Jun 77
Central thermosensitivity in conscious goats: hypothalamus and spinal cord versus residual inner body. Mercer JB, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):179–86, 18 May 78
Effects of total body core cooling on heat production of conscious goats. Mercer JB, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(3):259–67, 20 Mar 78
An abnormal estrual pattern in a goat (a case history). Mutiga ER, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1372–3, Aug 77
Oestrus synchronisation in goats using cloprostenol. Perera BM, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(14):314, 8 Apr 78
Oestrus synchronisation in goats [letter] Taylor DJ. **Vet Rec** 102(17):390, 29 Apr 78
[Experience with artificial insemination and estrus synchronization in goats] Kupferschmied H, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(10):405–13, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Biological characteristics of miniature 'Shiba' goats (author's transl)] Kano Y, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 26(3):239–46, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Reverse peristalsis of the abomasum of the goat following vagotomy] Hara S. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):269–70, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Evaluation of polytetrafluoroethylene-graphite-coated total hip prostheses in goats. Parvongnukul K, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):221–8, Feb 78
Dehorning the mature goat. Bowen JS. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(12):1249–50, 15 Dec 77
Thiamylal sodium anesthesia in the goat. Carwile HF, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1497–8, Sep 77

GOITER

[Etiology, pathogenesis and diagnosis of goiter] Studer H, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):699–707, Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Prevention, diagnosis and therapy of the bland struma] Scriba PC. **Med Welt** 29(26):1075–9, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Ectopic thyroid at the base of the tongue (case reports)] Angrisani B. **Ann Laringol** 75(1–2):105–13, 1976 **(Ita)**

BLOOD

[TSH increase after subtotal thyroidectomy for nontoxic goiter (author's transl)] Noel P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):163–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Goitre and hypothyroidism in the newborn after cutaneous absorption of iodine. Chabrolle JP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):495–8, Jun 78
Iodide induced goitre and hypothyroidism in infancy and childhood. Penfold JL, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(2):69–73, Jun 78
Danger of iodine skin absorption in the neonate [letter] Chabrolle JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):158–9, Jul 78
[Iodine goiter secondary to the use of alcoholic iodine solution in the newborn] Chabrolle JP, et al. **Therapie** 33(1):109–19, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[In vitro and in vivo studies of the mechanism of goitrogenic action of 5-vinyl-2-thiooxazolidone (VTO) on rat thyroid gland] Chichłowska J. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(1):21–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Spontaneous remission from primary hypothyroidism. Yamamoto T, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):808–9, Jun 78
Noniatrogenic vocal cord paralysis in simple goiter. Porter JM, et al. **Int Surg** 62(11–12):595–9, Nov–Dec 77
Thyroid carcinoma in Pendred's syndrome. Illum P. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(5):435–9, May 78
Upper airway obstruction in euthyroid goiter. Jauregui R, et al. **JAMA** 238(20):2163–6, 14 Nov 77
[Goiter from the ENT viewpoint] Kecht B. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):15–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis of ventilation disorders in thyroid gland enlargement] Borkenstein J, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(4):93–5, 28 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

CONGENITAL

Thyroglobulin complementary DNA as a means to investigate congenital goiters with impaired thyroglobulin synthesis. Dinsart C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):133–4, 1978
Congenital goitrous hypothyroidism due to organification defect—(a case report). Kapoor A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(7):573–5, Jul 77
Iodine-induced neonatal congenital goitre with hypothyroidism. Verma KC, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(4):80–1, 16 Feb 77
[Neonatal hypothyroidism caused by a disorder of hormonogenesis with presence of intra-goiter calcifications (letter)] Courpotin C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3984, 10 Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Neonatal hypothyroidism induced by the ingestion of potassium iodide during pregnancy (author's transl)] Courpotin C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4189–91, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cogenital goiter in a premature infant after amniography (author's transl)] Ranke M, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(11):941–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Thyroid pathology in pre-term infants of mothers with Rh isoimmunization subjected to amniofetography] Tortorolo G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):659–61, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Case of congenital goitrous cretinism with the treatment initiated on the 4th day after birth] Takeuchi Y, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):805–9, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[Enzyme abnormality in congenital goiter] Yamamoto K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(11):1081–7, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Cold nodule of the thyroid gland. Causes, developmental possibilities and diagnosis] Pfannenstiel P. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(37):1323–4, 16 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Scintigraphy and fine needle biopsy in struma nodosa. Results in 548 patients] Kempken K, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(24):1270–4, 22 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Unrecognized hyperthyroidism in hospital patients. Analysis of clinical symptoms compared to aged euthyroid goiter patients] Bürgi H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(33):1257–62, 19 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Differential diagnosis of struma in lymphogranulomatosis] Barthels W, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(1):36–8, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Comparative studies on the firmness of the tracheal wall in goiter and chronic bronchitis] Wendel H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(24):687–9, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Studies on replacement and suppressive dosages of l-thyroxine. Nilsson G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):257–60, 1977
['Hypothyroid' goitre in puberty treated with a combined T3/T4 preparation (author's transl)] Hesse V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(40):1412–8, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications and procedures in conservative goiter treatment] Bürgi H. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):709–18, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ganglionic blocking agents in treatment of patients with goiter] Cherpak BD, et al. **Klin Khir** (10):55–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The cytological demonstration of the peroxidase activity in smears from thyroid goiters. Smejkalová E, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(1):155–9, 1977
Human thyroid adenylate cyclase in non-toxic goitre: sensitivity to TSH, fluoride and thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins. Bech K, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):457–66, Jun 78
Adenylate cyclase activity of normal and goitrous rat thyroids. Habhab O, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):382–7, Nov 77
[Pattern of serum kallikreinogen-kallikrein system in patients with goiter] Doliński J, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(1):31–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase in hyperthyroidism and neuter goiter] Gasińska T. **Wiad Lek** 31(4):239–42, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Serum activity of lipolytic enzymes in girls with pubertal goiter] Walczak M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(9):589–92, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Metastasis of cancer of the thyroid gland as a cause of goitre. Rosen IB, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1265–8, 20 May 78
The pathogenetic significance of low iodine intake in non-endemic goiter—absolute iodine uptake. Dige-Petersen H. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(4):174–8, Aug 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Pendred's syndrome in Mombasa. Rahim MS. **East Afr Med J** 54(6):338–40, Jun 77
Abnormal cellular localization of thyroglobulin mRNA associated with hereditary congenital goiter and thyroglobulin deficiency. Van Voorthuizen WF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):74–8, Jan 78
[Pendred's syndrome] Kishino B. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl

1:1064–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Pendred's syndrome. Report on 2 cases in a family] Nuño de la Rosa Pozuelo JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):523–6, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Malaria and goitre in South America one hundred and fifty years ago. McCosh F. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(11):254–8, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Antibody binding of thyroid hormone in juvenile goitrous hypothyroidism. Herrmann J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):394–400, Sep 77

Efficiency of organic binding of trapped iodide in sporadic goiter, evaluated by the decrease of radioiodide clearance. Dige-Petersen H. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(4):168–73, Aug 77

[Interaction of TSH with human plasma membranes from normals and diseased thyroid glands (author's transl)] Carayon P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):57–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of thyroxine synthesis in non-toxic goiters using dispersed thyroid cells (author's transl)] Rousset B, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):55–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biochemical data in the fluids of cystic degenerated euthyroid goiters (author's transl)] Galvan G, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(11):619–24, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nitrogen, potassium and phosphorus balance and creatinine and creatine excretion in patients with hyperactive goiter] Sznapka Z. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(2):199–215, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Goiter in girls at the age of puberty. II. Determination of thyroid iodine uptake and triiodothyronine-binding index] Mach W. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):865–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determination of the thyroglobulin content in malignant and benign thyroid gland tumors as well as in thyrotoxic strumas using an immunological method] Atamanova NV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):22–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the acetylcholine concentration and acetylcholinesterase activity in the thyroid gland tissues and in serum cholinesterase activity in goiter] Shalaev MI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):12–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of goiter in Canada [letter] Murray TK. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1573–4, Oct 77

Goitre in Canada [letter] Murray TK. **Can J Public Health** 68(5):431–2, Sep–Oct 77

[Aspects of dental caries morbidity in children aged 7 to 15 years] Man F, et al. **Rev Chir [Stomatol]** 23(3):231–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PATHOLOGY

Fine-needle biopsy of the thyroid gland: a cytohistological comparison in cases of goiter. Schnürer LB, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 1):224–7, Mar–Apr 78

Measurement of thyroid size by ultrasound, palpation and scintiscan. Tannahill AJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):483–6, Jun 78

A morphometric study of nuclei, nucleoli and nuclear bodies in goitres and papillary thyroid carcinomas. Sobrinho-Simões MA, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1642–3, 15 Dec 77

[Rare case of ectopic struma] Nikolov A. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):364–5, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Cervical swelling and numbness of the right fingers—surgery of struma, ovarian cyst, uterine myoma and kidney calculus: (primary hyperparathyroidism, adenomatous goiter and hygroma colli cysticum)] Tomita A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3212–3, 3580–1, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Case of dystrophic fibrosis with coexisting goiter suggesting metastases of thyroid carcinoma] Bielicki F, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(6):551–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Goiter in girls at the age of puberty. I. Clinical analysis] Mach W. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):859–64, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Somatotropic function of the adenohypophysis in juvenile (pubertal) goiter] Kurbanov TG. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):21–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Alimentary iodine deficiency in the Federal Republic of Germany: current inefficiency of goitre prophylaxis. Habermann J, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:45–7, 1977

[Thyroxine in an amount of 150 micrograms daily for the prevention of the recurrence of goiter] Goebel R, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(5):203–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aftercare of patients operated on for goiter (author's transl)] Doese FW, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(3):166–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of the thyroid gland after correction of iodine and bromine deficiency] Polotniuk NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):81–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Iodine and common salt in the urine of local residents and employees at the Oskarshamn nuclear power station] Gustavsson R, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(39):3326–8, 28 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

131I thyroid scanning in preoperative diagnosis of mediastinal goiter. Irwin RS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):73–4, Jul 78

Marked thyroid uptake of thallium-201 in patients with goiter: case report. Fukuchi M, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1199–201, Dec 77

SURGERY

TRH test in routine diagnosis and postoperative control of patients with primary thyroid diseases. Blichert-Toft M, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):83–8, 1978

Anaesthesia for a huge goitre [letter] Singh H, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):555–6, Jun 78

Surgical treatment of the goiter. Wrężlewicz W, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(4):344–7, Oct–Dec 77

A review of 128 cases of posterior mediastinal goiter. De Andrade MA. **World J Surg** 1(6):789–97, Nov 77

[Surgical goitres: review of 500 recent cases. 'Adapted' removal of thyroid tissue in cold nodular goitres (author's transl)] Couraud L, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(3):209–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Struma. Results of surgical management] Hammann HJ, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(6):269–72, 9 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery of benign goiter] Berchtold R. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):719–28, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems of strumectomy from the ENT viewpoint] Kornmesser HJ. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):1–14, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Strumectomy as a laryngologic intervention] Gollmitz H, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(12):568–71, 15 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of hemodilution on erythrocyte survival time in patients operated on for goiter] Barcikowski S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(49):1925–7, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Aberrant goiter in the posterior mediastinum] Belitskiĭ AE, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):120–1, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Intrathoracic retroesophageal location of goiter] Neĭmark II. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):119–20, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Results and perspectives of surgical treatment of patients with various types of goiter in the Ukrainian SSR during Soviet rule] Kovalev MM, et al. **Klin Khir** (10):15–20, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

The choice of therapy in toxic diffuse goiter [editorial] Young RL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1334–5, Sep 78

[Differential diagnosis and treatment of the goitre (author's transl)] Labhart A. **Praxis** 67(21):812, 23 May 78 **(Ger)**

URINE

Urinary excretion of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in different thyroid function states in man. Rogowski P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):525–34, Mar 78

VETERINARY

Congenital defect in iodothyronine synthesis. Clinical aspects of iodine metabolism in goats with congenital goitre and hypothyroidism. Rijnberk A, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(5):495–503, Sep–Oct 77

Ultrastructure of the thyroid gland in goitered coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch). Leatherland JF, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):149–58, Jan 78

Iodine-induced goiter in penguins. Russell WC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):959–60, 1 Nov 77

The effect of iodine supplementation on the reproductive rates of goats and sheep. Kategile JA, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(1):30–36, Jan 78

Increasing frequency of thyroid goiters in Coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) in the Great Lakes. Moccia RD, et al. **Science** 198(4315):425–6, 28 Oct 77

GOITER, ENDEMIC

Hyperendemic goiter, cretinism, and social organization in highland Ecuador. pp. 55–94. Greene LS.
In: Greene LS, ed. Malnutrition, behavior, and social organization. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WD 100 M256 1976.

[State of the anterior chamber angle and ocular hydrodynamics in hypothyroidism patients in an endemic goiter focus of the cis-Carpathian region] Pestereva AA. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):23–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

The relationship between serum protein-bound iodine levels and urinary iodine excretion and serum thyrotrophin concentrations in subjects from an endemic goitre area in central Java. Hennemann G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):474–81, Jul 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Role of iodine and manganese in the etiology of endemic goiter in the Martuksk region of the Aktubinsk district] Baĭmusaev AB, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):21–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Development of thyroid cancer in persons living in the endemic goiter area] Neĭmark II, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):28–32, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Local injection of iodine tincture in endemic goiter. Tien-kai Y, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(1–6):71–6, Jan 78

[Prophylactic and therapeutic thyroid hormone treatment in endemic goiter (author's transl)] Gemsenjäger E, et al. **Praxis** 66(41):1308–13, 11 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects and treatment of tuberculosis in combination with thyroid pathology] Kalankhodzhaev AA. **Probl Tuberk** (6):27–31, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Pathogenesis of endemic goiter: evidence of a dietary factor different from iodine deficiency (author's transl)] Bourdoux P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):153–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Protein bound iodine, inorganic iodine in urine and blood constitution of goiters and nongoiters in the Egyptian Oases. Awadalla MZ, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(9–10):547–57, 1975

[Dynamics of the serotonin content in the blood and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid excretion as a result of prophylaxis and treatment in children and adolescents with endemic goiter] Solov'ev VE, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(7):28–30, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Endemic goitre in Kenya. An intermediate evaluation of an experimental control programme. Hanegraaf TA. **East Afr Med J** 54(4):167–73, Apr 77

Geologic implications in the distribution of endemic goiter in Colombia, South America. Meyer JD, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(1):25–30, Mar 78

Thyroid performance in an iodine-rich environment (Salsomaggiore spa). Costa A, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(1–2):30–6, Jan–Jun 77

[Investigation of frequency and spreading of the different histological types of thyroid cancer in an endemic goiter region (author's transl)] Löhrs U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:268–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transformation of the characteristics of endemic goiter during 50 years (1926–1976) in the town of Boda] Ladányi J. **Orv Hetil** 119(13):779–80, 26 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

[Endemic goiter in the Salamanca province (III). Study of triiodo thyronine, thyroxine and thyrotropic hormone in the inhabitants of the region] González Villarón L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(2):137–40, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Autonomy in euthyroid goitre: maladaptation to iodine deficiency. Emrich D, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):257–65, Mar 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The control of endemic goitre by iodized oil in a community health programme. Brown R, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):274–6, 1978

[Results of work on eradication of endemic goiter in Dagestan] Soltakhanov RM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):28–30, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Twenty years of general prevention of endemic goiter and endemic cretinism in Yugoslavia using iodine] Kičić M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(6):401–8, Nov–Dec 77 **(Scr)**

SURGERY

[New aspects and results in the prevention of goiter recurrence] Goebel R. **Wien Med Wochenschr** (Suppl 40):1–23, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of goiter in endemic foci] Shteĭnberg VM. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):112–3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Clinical aspects and surgical treatment of recurrent endemic goiter] Tochilin VI, et al. **Klin Khir** (10):62–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GOITER, EXOPHTHALMIC

Dysthyroid eye disease. Taylor W. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 30:29–32, 1978

[Division of the pituitary stalk (mischotomy) for malignant

exophthalmos after treatment of Basedow's disease with I 131] **Le Beau J, et al. Sem Hop Paris** 53(39):2181–4, 16 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hashimoto's disease and Basedow's disease] Kumahara Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1302–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of oxygen on thyroid function in patients with diffuse toxic goiter] Khomenko DG. **Klin Khir** (10):87, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

T4–thyrotoxicosis. Dorfman SG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):1016–7, Jun 78

Plasma insulin disappearance curve after intravenous insulin injection in human hyperthyroidism. Wajchenberg BL, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):233–6, Mar 78

Changes in serum TSH and T4 after T3 suppression tests in patients treated for hyperthyroidism due to Graves' disease. Suematsu H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1013–8, Nov 77

Correlation of sequential changes in serum thyroglobulin, triiodothyronine, and thyroxine in patients with Graves' disease and subacute thyroiditis. Izumi M, et al. **Metabolism** 27(4):449–60, Apr 78

[Clinical and hormonal development of a case of malignant exophthalmus after hypophyseal myskiotomy] Stoica T, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):283–8, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in serum T3, T4 and TSH before and after the T3–suppression test in patients treated for Graves' disease (author's transl)] Tamai H, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(1):17–27, 20 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interrelationship of a glucose tolerance disorder and the lipid level in the blood in diffuse toxic goiter during the treatment process] Zaripova ZKh. **Sov Med** (6):56–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Complete heart block with hyperthyroidism. Eraker SA, et al. **JAMA** 239(16):1644–6, 21 Apr 78

[Retrobulbular tissue changes following TSH administration and influence of various drugs in rats] Gatzke HD, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):77–85, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Werner's classification of ocular changes in Graves's disease: a review. Lyle WM. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(2):119–27, Feb 78 (59 ref.)

Concurrence of Grave's disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Sato T, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):951–5, Dec 77

Incidence of malignant neoplasms of all types of patients with Graves' disease. Munoz JM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):944–7, Jun 78

Graves' hyperthyroidism. Spontaneous occurrence after autoimmune hypothyroidism with persistent infiltrative ophthalmopathy. Sung LC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):1009–10, Jun 78

The presentation and management of endocrine ophthalmopathy. Gorman CA. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):67–96, Mar 78 (163 ref.)

Differentiation of thyrotoxicosis induced by thyroid destruction from Graves' disease. Amino N, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):344–6, 12 Aug 78

Diabetes and Graves disease complicating pregnancy. Hare JW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):655–8, Jun 78

Case reports. Graves hyperthyroidism following myxedema in a patient with recurrent carcinoma of the colon. Levine GA, et al. **West J Med** 128(3):240–4, Mar 78

[Graves' disease coexistence with systemic lupus erythematosus (author's transl)] Hsueh SC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(6):538–42, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Sporadic periodic paralysis in a 41–year–old Frenchman, revealing Basedow's disease] Singer B, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):533–6, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Resection of Muller's muscle in palpebral retractions in thyroid patients] Turut P, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:66–76, 1977 **(Fre)**

[A case of Groenblad–Strandberg syndrome with advanced macular degeneration and Basedow's disease] Le Rebeller MJ, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):713–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[An unusual case of Basedow's disease with quadriplegia caused by peripheral neuropathy] Linquette M, et al. **Lille Med** 23(4):230–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Muscular and nervous system manifestations of Graves' disease] Delporte MP, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(34–35):1835–42, 9–16 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyperthyroidism in 3 patients with Addison's disease] Mazanek E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(23):1833–4, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tuberculosis of the thyroid associated with severe thyrotoxic retrosternal goiter] Tochilin VI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (11):86–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Pathogenesis and prevention of thyrotoxic crisis in patients with diffuse toxic goiter] Cheren'ko MP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):118–21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chronic hyperthyroideal myopathy] Gómez Saez JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):503–5, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

The TRH test: its value in the diagnosis of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Jackson WB, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(1):10–4, Jan 78

Contact B–scan echographic diagnosis of ophthalmopathic Graves' disease. Hodes BL, et al. **JCU** 3(4):255–61, Dec 75

[Chronologic study of free T3 and T4, of responses to TRH and of the suppression test during treatment of Basedow's disease] Jaffiol C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):61–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Critical study of the value of serum triiodothyronine (T3) determination in Basedow's disease] Orgiazzi J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):67–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Special examinations, especially nuclear medicine methods, for the determination of an endocrine opthalmopathy] Ullerich K, et al. **Buech Augenarzt** (70):75–99, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnosis and treatment of the goitre (author's transl)] Labhart A. **Praxis** 67(21):812, 23 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Thyroid uptake and scintigraphy. Comparison of 123I and 99mTc with 131I] Suzuki M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):91–100, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of guanadrel on patients with thyrotoxicosis. Rubenfeld S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1106–8, Jul 78

Combination drug therapy for treatment of hyperthyroid Grave's disease. Croxson MS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):623–30, Oct 77

Prospective randomized comparison of propylthiouracil. Gwinup G. **JAMA** 239(23):2457–9, 9 Jun 78

Choice of treatment for Graves' disease [letter] Rosove MH. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):45–6, 6 Jul 78

[Evolution of thyroximemia in the course of Basedow's disease treated with thyroid antagonists] Linquette M, et al. **Lille Med** 22(8):489–94, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Lithium in the treatment of severe hyperthyroidism (letter)] Schlienger JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):206–7, 21 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Drug therapy in Basedow's disease] Scazziga BR. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(5):243–9, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the results of treatment of Graves' disease by synthetic antithyroid drugs] Fischer D, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(34–35):1843–9, 9–16 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of patients with thyrotoxicosis of childbearing age (author's transl)] Momotani N, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(10):1148–58, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of efficiency of the drug treatment of patients with toxic goiter] Zelinskiĭ BA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):115–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of the hyperthyroidism of Graves–Basedow disease with thiocarbamides (author's transl)] Sosa J, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(3):227–30, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Graves disease following congenital cytomegalovirus infection. Salisbury S, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):954–5, Jun 78

Graves' disease following irradiation for Hodgkin's disease. Pilepich MV, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1381–2, 22 Sep 78

The pathogenesis of endocrine exophthalmos: a short review. Doniach D. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):695–8, Oct 77 (14 ref.)

[Etiological studies of hyperthyroidism, with special reference to pathophysiology of hyperthyroidism] Yamada R. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(11):1241–7, 20 Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Diffuse toxic goiter in children] Sapelkina LV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(7):24–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

The genetics of Graves' disease. Friedman JM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):47–65, Mar 78 (132 ref.)

Thyroid autoimmune disease in a large Newfoundland family: the influence of HLA. Farid NR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1165–72, Dec 77

Gm phenotypes in autoimmune thyroid disease. Farid NR, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(6):429–32, Dec 77

HLA and Graves' disease or diabetes mellitus in Japan [letter] Sasazuki T, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):630–1, 16 Mar 78

HLA and phenylthiocarbamide (PTC) tasting in autoimmune thyroid disease. Farid NR, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):414–6, Nov 77

[Responses to the TRH and T3 suppression tests in euthyroid subjects with a family history of Graves' disease (author's transl)] Tamai H, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(1):68–77, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

HLA antigens in Graves' disease. Bech K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):510–6, Nov 77

HLA–BW35 and B5 in Japanese patients with Graves' disease. Kawa A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):754–7, Dec 77

Assays for antigen–stimulated lymphocyte–derived migration enhancement and inhibition factors from patients with thyroid diseases and their relatives. Matsui Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):733–41, Dec 77

Inhibition of spontaneous E–rosetting by antithymocyte globulin in Graves disease. Balázs C, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):333–8, 1976

Leukocyte migration inhibition in vitro in untreated and methimazole–treated patients with Graves disease. Kálmán K, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):327–32, 1976

UCLA conference. Autoimmune thyroid diseases—Graves' and Hashimoto's. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):379–91, Mar 78 (80 ref.)

Rheumatoid factors in Graves' disease. Silverberg J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):216–7, Feb 78

HLA antigens in autoimmune thyroid diseases. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):567–70, Apr 78

HLA and disease [editorial] Rose NR. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):527–8, Apr 78

Immunoblasts in Graves' disease. Balazs C, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(8):298–9, Nov 77

Humoral immunity in Graves' disease. McKenzie JM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):31–45, Mar 78

The pathogenesis of Graves' disease: an overview. Volpé R. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):3–29, Mar 78 (139 ref.)

B– and T–lymphocytes in toxic diffuse goitre. Sköldstam L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):524–5, Mar 78

Aspects concerning the lymphocytic nonimmune and immune rosettes in Graves' disease and thyroiditis. Milcu SM, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):51–4, Jan–Mar 78

Thyroid–stimulating autoantibody production in vitro. McLachlan SM, et al. **Nature** 270(5636):447–9, 1 Dec 77

IgE and IgE autoantibodies in patients with autoimmune thyroid disorders and their relatives. Matsui Y, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):73–6, May 78

HLA antigens and diffuse toxic goiter in Taiwan. Chen FW, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(1):77–83, Jan 78

[Thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins, their role and significance in the pathogenesis of Basedow–Graves disease] Leövey A. **Orv Hetil** 119(33):2019–21, 13 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

[Evaluation of some immunolgical parmeters in Basedow's disease] Indiveri F, et al. **Arch E Maragliano Patol Clin** 31(2):271–7, Jul–Dec 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Interaction of normal platelets with immunoglobulins in the serum of patients with Basedow's diseases] Armani U, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):305–11, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Inhibition of leukocyte migration induced by sera of patients with Basedow's disease of autimmune diseases] Puppo F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(7):531–7, 15 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Abnormality and deficiency in cellular immunity and internal diseases—Basedow's disease and cellular immunity] Shishiba Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):960–6, 1978 (39 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Distribution of T–, B–, and thyroglobulin–binding lymphocytes infiltrating the gland in Graves' disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, and de Quervain's thyroiditis. Tötterman TH. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(3):270–7, Jul 78

Closer correlation between serum triiodothyronine and basal metabolic rate during antithyroid drug treatment in patients with Graves' disease. Hamada N, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):117–22, Apr 78

Effects of biogenic amines on the formation of adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate in human thyroid slices. Sato A, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):319–25, Aug 77

[Changes in the acetylcholine concentration and acetylcholinesterase activity in the thyroid gland tissues and in serum cholinesterase activity in goiter] Shalaev MI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):12–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Iodine and the thyroid [letter] Thjodleifsson B. **Br Med J** 1(6108):301, 4 Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Immune complex deposits in Graves' disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Kalderon AE, et al. **Am J Med** 63(5):729–34, Nov 77

[The histological discovery of carcinomatous areas within toxic goitres. Two new cases (letter) (author's transl)] Chupin M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1858, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Languor, loss of appetite and jaundice—struma: (acute liver atrophy and struma) (Basedow's disease)] Tanaka K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3010–1, 3372–3, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Electron microscopic and morphometric study of the cellular composition of several forms of goiter in man] Dmitrieva NP. **Tsitologiia** 19(10):1124–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The clinical importance of the sympathetic nervous system in Graves' disease. McDevitt DG. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(11):353–64, Nov 77

LATS in Graves' disease. McKenzie JM, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:29–57, 1977 (53 ref.)

[Pathophysiology of the thyroid gland. Some newer aspects (author's transl)] Bürgi H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:154–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[TSH and prolactin response to TRH in Basedow's disease] Gallamini A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2077–81, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Effect of antithyroid treatment on the pituitary thyrotropin reserve in patients with Basedow's disease] Gianrossi R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2082–7, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Atrioventricular conduction disorders in Graves–Basedow disease] Plamieniak Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(22):1757–61, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reflex excitability of the spinal centers in patients with diffuse toxic goiter (concerning the pathogenesis of motor disorders)] Galdina GA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):24–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the functional reserves of the parathyroid glands in diffuse toxic goiter and hypothyroidism] Konradi MG. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):32–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computerized tomography of the orbits. A report of 196 patients. Nikoskelainen E, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(6):885–900, Dec 77

[Computed tomography of the dysthyroid ophthalmopathy (author's transl)] Yagishita A, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):741–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

125I therapy [letter] Abbott EC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):797, Dec 77

Compensated low-dose 131I therapy of Graves' disease. Roudebush CP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):441–3, Oct 77

Treatment of hyperthyroidism with a large initial dose of sodium iodide I 131. Safa AM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 135(5):673–5, May 75

Does 131 I therapy for Graves' disease cause cancer? [letter] Hoffman DA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(12):662, 21 Sep 78

[Treatment of diffuse toxic goiter with radioactive iodine in combination with prolonged antithyroid therapy] Khramtsova VIa, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):48–51, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

[Use of the veloergometric method for evaluation of work capacity of patients with toxic goiter] Lebedeva NA, et al. **Sov Med** (1):95–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of thyrotoxicosis in children and adolescents. Thompson NW, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1009–18, Dec 77

[Acute bilateral blindness a year after thyroidectomy for Basedow's disease (angiographic study)] Grange JD, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):269–72, Mar 77 **(Fre)**

[Long term follow-up after thyroidectomy] Scazziga BR. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):741–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Progress and present status of the surgical management of thyroid gland diseases] Fujimoto Y. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(7):707–14, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Hemostasis disorders following surgery for hyperthyroid goiter] Biernacki J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(8):517–22, 15 Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Surgical treatment of toxic goiter] Cheren'ko MP. **Klin Khir** (8):58–64, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of preoperative care on of the endocrine gland function in patients with toxic goiter] Krivitskii DI. **Klin Khir** (10):59–62, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the adrenal glands in patients with toxic goiter before and after surgery] Patukhov NA. **Klin Khir** (10):88, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Surgery of patients with toxic goiter] Sedletskii IuI. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):42–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Rapid control of thyrotoxicosis with combined 131I, anthithyroid drugs and KI therapy. Refetoff S, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(1–2):23–9, Jan–Jun 77

Treatment of Graves' disease [editorial] Utiger R. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):681–2, 23 Mar 78

[Management of hyperthyreosis of the Basedow disease type] Pickardt CR. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(23):959–61, 9 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of hyperthyroidism, compiled according to the recommendations of the section on thyroid gland of the German Endocrinological Society. 2. Control of therapy, therapy of endocrine ophthalmopathies, therapy during pregnancy and in childhood] **Fortschr Med** 95(44):2657–9, 24 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Problems in curing diffuse toxic goiter] Potin VV, et al. **Sov Med** (6):18–21, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GOITER, NODULAR

Toxic multinodular goitre. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(9):209–10, Sep 77

[Thyroid nodule] Minet JC. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(3):241–51, 1977 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Morphologic and functional substrate of thyrotoxicosis caused by nodular goiters. Studer H, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):227–34, Aug 78

Hyperthyroidism from the thyroid follicle with autonomous function. Miller JM. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):177–97, Mar 78

The relation of nodular goiter to malignancy. Kisner WH, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 18(11):271–5, Nov 77

Acute thyrotoxicosis in multinodular goitre. Smeulers J, et al. **Neth J Med** 20(6):275–7, 1977

[Nodular goiter complicated by tracheomalacia] Liandres IG. **Klin Khir** (10):91, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Development of thyroid cancer in persons living in the endemic goiter area] Neimark II, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):28–32, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Ultrasonic scanning of the thyroid gland as a guide to the treatment of the clinically solitary nodule. Spencer R, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(12):841–6, Dec 77

The solitary thyroid nodule. Sinnatamby CS, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 22(1):41–4, Mar 78

[Scintigraphy and fine needle biopsy in nodular goiter. Results in 548 patients] Kempken K, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(26–27):1369–72, 20 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Solitary nodule of thyroid gland. Diagnostic and therapeutic procedures] Horn K. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(25):1451–6, 10 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Thyroid uptake and scintigraphy. Comparison of 123I and 99mTc with 131I] Suzuki M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):91–100, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Do thyroid-stimulating immunoglobulins cause non-toxic and toxic multinodular goitre? Brown RS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):904–6, 29 Apr 78

METABOLISM

Response to thyrotrophin-releasing hormone and triiodothyronine suppressibility in euthyroid multinodular goitre. Smeulers J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):389–97, Nov 77

[Protein biosynthesis in a cell-free protein synthesis system from nodular euthyroid goiter cells] Atakhanova BA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):606–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Electron microscopic and morphometric study of the cellular composition of several forms of goiter in man] Dmitrieva NP. **Tsitologiia** 19(10):1124–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Sporadic non-toxic goitre: an investigation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis. Morgans ME, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):101–8, Feb 78

Overactive thyroid nodules and thyroid function in Kampala, Uganda. Kajubi SK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(4):157–62, Apr 78

Lasting disappearance of autonomously functioning thyroid nodule (AFTN) following the TSH stimulation test. Němec J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):143–6, 30 Sep 77

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Clinical application of 201Tl scintigraphy in patients with cold thyroid nodules. Tonami N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):217–21, Jun 78

SURGERY

Heterotopic mediastinal goitre. Nwafo DC. **Br J Surg** 65(7):505–6, Jul 78

Effect of selective goitre resection on absent thyrotrophin response to thyrotrophin releasing hormone in idiopathic euthyroid goitres. Blichert-Toft M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):95–100, Feb 78

Pituitary thyroid recovery following surgery in TRH-unresponsive patients with uni- and multinodular goiter. Gemsenjäger E, et al. **Horm Res** 8(3):139–47, 1977

[Secretion of TSH and stimulation-ability of the hypophysis after long-term suppression therapy in euthyroid nodular goiter and residual thyroid gland after subtotal resection of goiter] Wahl R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:81–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GOITER, SUBSTERNAL

[Intrathoracic goiters] Banna P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(8):463–75, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intrathoracic goiter] Ovrum E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(29):1492–4, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of endothoracic goiter (author's transl)] Röher HD, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):329–32, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Substernal goiter] Vasiutkov VIa, et al. **Sov Med** (6):134–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Intrathoracic goitre: a cause of the superior vena cava syndrome. Ulreich S, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):663–5, Nov 77

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Substernal thyrcid carcinoma detected by 67Ga scan in a patient with normal 131I scan. Kim EE, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):222–4, Jun 78

SURGERY

[Surgical approach to intrathoracic goiters] Picardi N, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):403–18, 1977 **(Ita)**

GOLD

Lung function and respiratory symptoms in silicotic and nonsilicotic gold miners. Irwig LM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(3):429–35, Mar 78

Spectroscopic studies on the interaction of Au(III) with nucleosides, nucleotides, and dimethyl phosphate. Chatterji D, et al. **Biopolymers** 16(9):1863–78, Sep 77

Kinetic studies on the interaction of gold (III) with nucleic acids. IV. RNA–Au (III) system. Mandal C, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 21(1):125–34, Apr 78

Construction of a thin film PO2-electrode using gold paste. Makinoda S, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):62–3, 15 Jan 78

Chronic obstructive lung disease in gold miners. Wiles FJ, et al. **Inhaled Part** 4 Pt 2:727–35, Sep 75

Coloidal gold, ferritin and peroxidase as markers for electron microscopic double labeling lectin techniques. Roth J, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(3):163–9, Mar 78

Indirect measurements of relative hummidity in a side entry environmental stage. Cantino ME, et al. **Ultramicroscopy** 2(4):409–12, Aug 77

[Alteration of gilded molybdenum–wire after implantation in the rabbit skin (author's transl)] Hofmann H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(5):745–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gold drainage as a glaucoma operation (author's transl)] Sachsenweger R. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):260–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical observations on the continuing presence of gilded molybdenum–wire in eye tissues (author's transl)] Zehetbauer G, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):779–81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histochemical studies on the reaction of Sudan black B with gold III compounds] Glöckner R, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1433–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A double-blind trial of high versus conventional dosages of gold salts for rheumatoid arthritis. Furst DE, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1473–80, Nov–Dec 77

Is penicillamine therapy in rheumatoid arthritis influenced by previous treatment with gold? Webley M, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):91, 8 Jul 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Vaginitis complicating gold therapy for rheumatoid arthritis. Webster JC Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):700, 15 Jul 78

Recovery from aplastic anemia secondary to gold salt therapy [letter] Burnstein SL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1432–3, Sep–Oct 77

Myocardial infarction after a gold-induced nitritoid reaction [letter] Harris BK. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1561, Nov–Dec 77

Effect of penicillamine after gold treatment [letter] Golding J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):858, 1 Apr 78

Deaths associated with gold treatment: a reassessment. Gumpel JM. **Br Med J** 1(6107):215–6, 28 Jan 78

Diffuse lung changes associated with gold therapy. Sepuya SM, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):816–8, 8 Apr 78

Skin and nail lesions from gold potassium cyanide [letter] Budden MG, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):172–3, Jun 78

Late onset of gold-induced thrombocytopenia. With a practical note on the injections of dimercaprol. Stafford BT, et al. **JAMA** 239(1):50–1, 2 Jan 78

Recognition and management of gold toxicity. Burnstein SL, et al. **JAOA** 77(1):29–35, Sep 77

Membranous nephropathy in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: relationship to gold therapy. Samuels B, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(4):319–27, Jul 78

[Iatrogenic medullary deficiencies after gold salt therapy (author's transl)] Kaufman S, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 20(1):33–40, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cerebro-organic syndrome during gold therapy. Possible correlation between gold therapy in chronic seronegative polyarthritis and the appearance of a cerebro-organic syndrome. A case contribution] Erhardt R, et al.

Fortschr Med 96(11):581–5, 23 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Permanent nail changes following gold therapy] Voigt K, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(8):421–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gold induced autoimunohemolytic anemia? (author's transl)] Hunziker H. **Praxis** 67(19):702–4, 9 May 78 **(Ger)**

[One case of pulmonary fibrosis occurring during gold therapy and review of chest X-rays of asthmatic patients receiving gold therapy (author's transl)] Kudo K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):646–52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of aplastic anemia following treatment with Sanochrysin] Syc S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(7):479–81, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Nephropathy in rheumatoid arthritis treated with gold preparations] Polianskaia IP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):96–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effect of auranofin on DNA and protein synthesis in human lymphocytes. Finkelstein AE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):245–51, Autumn 77

ANALYSIS

Glittering with gold therapy [letter] Kohn SR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):287–8, Feb 78

Determination of gold in blood and urine by graphite furnace AAS in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. pp. 297–300. Schattenkirchner M, et al.
In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.

Chromatographic properties of two gold compounds used in the therapy of polyarthritis. Lederer M.
J Chromatogr 153(1):302–4, 1 Jun 78

A unified method for the determination of gold in biological fluids by flameless atomic absorption spectroscopy. Pedersen SM, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):91–4, Feb 77

BLOOD

Determination of gold in separate protein fractions of blood serum by carbon furnace atomic-absorption spectrometry. Kamel H, et al. **Analyst** 102(1218):645–57, Sep 77

Comparison of gold levels and distribution in guinea pig serum. Kamel H, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):441–6, May 78

Determination of gold in plasma and plasma fractions by atomic absorption spectrometry and by neutron activation analysis. Ward RJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(1):87–97, 15 Nov 77

Comparison between electrothermal atomic absorption spectrometry and neutron activation analysis in the determination of gold in plasma and plasma fractions of rheumatoid patients receiving chrysotherapy. pp. 301–4. Ward RJ, et al.
In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.

[Kinetics of serum gold level during the first 4 weeks of an injection treatment with Auro-Detoxin] Herrlinger JD, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1702–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Location of mannan and chitin on thin sections of budding yeasts with gold markers. Horisberger M, et al.
Arch Microbiol 115(1):1–7, 24 Oct 77

Peroxidase and gold complexes of lectins for double labeling of surface-binding sites by electron microscopy. Roth J, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(10):1181–4, Oct 77

Tannic acid-metal salt sequences for light and electron microscopic localization of complex carbohydrates. Sannes PL, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(1):55–61, Jan 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Recycling procedure for gold chloride used in neurohistology. Kiernan JA. **Stain Technol** 52(5):245–8, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Interaction of D-penicillamine with gold salts: in vivo studies on gold chelation and in vitro studies on protein binding. Davis P, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1413–8, Sep-Oct 77

The uptake and subcellular distribution of gold in rat liver cells after in vivo administration of sodium aurothiomalate. Lawson KJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2417–26, 15 Dec 77

Binding of gold in the kidney of the rat. Mogilnicka EM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(19):1819–20, 1 Oct 77

The detection of human B lymphocytes by both light and electron microscopy utilizing colloidal gold labeled anti-immunoglobulin. Geoghegan WD, et al.
Immunol Commun 7(1):1–12, 1978

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition of synovial fluid lysosomal glycosidases by anti-arthritic gold preparations. Burkhardt D, et al.
Agents Actions 8(3):251–7, Apr 78

Effect of gold salts on the IgE immune response in mice. Nakagawa T, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(4):272–5, Apr 78

Neutrophil chemotaxis in rheumatoid arthritis. Effect of D-penicillamine, gold salts, and levamisole. Mowat AG. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):1–8, Feb 78

Inhibition of the alternative pathway of complement by gold sodium thiomalate in vitro. Burge JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1625–30, May 78

Comparative ultrastructural morphology of aurosomes produced by colloidal gold and soluble gold salts. Ghadially FN, et al. **J Pathol** 123(3):181–5, Nov 77

Effect of auranofin on DNA and protein synthesis in human lymphocytes. Finkelstein AE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):245–51, Autumn 77

Aurosomes produced in the synovial membrane by the oral administration of a gold compound SK & F 36914. Thomas I, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(2):105–9, 30 Dec 77

[In vitro liberation of lymphocytic factors inhibiting migration of human leukocytes induced by gold, cadmium and mercury chlorides] Rateau JG, et al.
C R Soc Biol (Paris) 171(6):1176–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The antihypertensive action of the selective inhibitor of prostaglandin biosynthesis, gold, on spontaneously hypertensive rats] Hoffmann P, et al.
Acta Biol Med Ger 36(10):1493–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Ultrastructural study of the hypothalamic region after administration of aurothioglucose in mice] Skarda R, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(10):621–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Selective radiation damage in the long period ordered Au4Zn alloy. Tendeloo GV, et al. **Ultramicroscopy** 2(4):385–7, Aug 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Childhood pemphigus treated with gold. Paltzik RL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):768–9, May 78

Arthritis associated with psoriasis [letter] Kinsella P, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):581, 4 Mar 78

Chrysotherapy. Gottlieb NL. **Bull Rheum Dis** 27(7):912–7, 1976–77

Treatment with levamisole versus penicillamine and gold. pp. 231–2. Dick WC.
In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.

Auranofin: an oral chrysotherapeutic agent for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Berglöf FE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(1):68–74, Spring 78

Gold compounds in rheumatoid arthritis. Report of a symposium. Gottlieb NL, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(4):225–30, 1977

[Gold therapy in pemphigus] Barriere H, et al.
Ann Dermatol Venereol 104(11):781–2, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Continuous chrysotherapy of rheumatoid disease (evaluation of a retrospective study of 42 cases)] D'eshougues JR, et al. **Lille Med** 22(7):430–8, Aug-Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Azapropazone and rheumatic combination therapy considering drug interactions: azapropazone aurothioglucose and azapropazone prednisolone] Faust-Tinnefeldt GF, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):337–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diabetes mellitus--contraindication of gold therapy in chronic polyarthritis? (letter)] Meyer W.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(31):1228, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Gold therapy in psoriasis arthropathica] Nolting S, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(5):266–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and method of gold therapy in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis] Lorenz K, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(8):368–71, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Laboratory findings in patients with rheumatoid arthritis during D-penicillamine- and goldtherapy (author's transl)] Stojan B, et al. **Praxis** 66(45):1435–6, 8 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gold treatment of rheumatoid arthritis] Wagner H, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 31(1–2):4–11, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

Antiglobulin factors in rheumatoid arthritis--etiological significance and fluctuation by gold therapy (author's transl)] Ohara A, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(4):381–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A trial of comparative effects of gold salts and D-penicillamine in rheumatoid arthritis] Nežić-Ivković J, et al. **Reumatizam** 25(3):75–8, 1978 **(Scr)**

URINE

On the urinary excretion of some metals during the treatment with low doses of D-penicillamine. Graudal H, et al.
In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.

GOLD ALLOYS

The gold solder, gold alloy interface. Rogers OW.
Aust Dent J 22(3):168–71, Jun 77

Adherence controlling elements in ceramic-metal systems. I. Precious alloys. Anusavice KJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1045–52, Sep 77

Topography and distribution of trace surface metals (Sn, In) on alloys for porcelain-metal restoration: influence of surface treatment. Stewart GP, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):237–43, Feb 78

Pin-retained amalgam cores vs. cast-gold dowel-cores. Lovdahl PE, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(5):507–14, Nov 77

Management of perforating gold post. Kazandjian G, et al. **NY J Dent** 48(2):50–3, Feb 78

[Comparative studies on the precision fit of mandibular total prostheses with plastic and with metal bases from a technological viewpoint] Marx H. **ZWR** 87(11):538–43, 10 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Value of heat treatment applied to gold alloy dental prostheses] Andrei M, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 81(2):265–7, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Gold loss in the stages of the technological process of preparing fixed prostheses] Gusev IuP, et al.
Stomatologiia (Mosk) 57(4):48–51, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Microstructure and chemical composition of noble alloys for porcelain veneering. Johansson BI, et al. **Swed Dent J** 2(1):35–9, 1978

STANDARDS

Dissolution and uptake of cadmium from dental gold solder alloy implants. Bergman B, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(7):623–30, Nov 77

Correlation between strength and hardness of dental casting gold alloys. Espevik S. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):496–9, Sep 77

GOLD COLLOID, RADIOACTIVE

The pinocytosis of 125I-labelled poly(vinylpyrrolidone), [14C]sucrose and colloidal [198Au]gold by rat yolk sac cultured in vitro. Roberts AV, et al. **Biochem J** 168(2):239–44, 15 Nov 77

Immediate action of L-2,3,5,6-tetrahydrophenylimido (2,1b) azothiazol (Levamisole) on the phagocytosis of inert radiocolloidal particles. Bergoc RM, et al.
Int J Nucl Med Biol 4(3–4):209–12, Dec 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Dosimetry in intrathecal therapy with 198Au-colloid. II. Quantitative estimation of the 198Au-colloid adsorbed at the surface (author's transl)] Döge H, et al.
Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 19(2):229–33, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dosimetry in intrathecal therapy with 198Au-colloid (author's transl)] Döge H, et al.
Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 19(2):219–28, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[5-year meningiosis 'prevention' using radiogold in childhood leukemia (proceedings)] Metz O, et al.
Radiol Diagn (Berl) 19(1):113–4, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Radiation load to the hepatic reticuloendothelial system in intrathecal radiogold therapy (proceedings)] Tautz M, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):113, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Intracavitary administration of liquid radioisotopes] Malygina AI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):76–80, Apr 78 (105 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of repeated endolymphatic infusions of radioactive preparations] Nikitina RG, et al.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 22(9):9–13, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Complications following parametrial radiogold treatment for cervical carcinoma. Kao MS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):665–9, Dec 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Use of radioactive colloids to demonstrate lymph drainage from the rabbit orbit] Schicha H, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(6):264–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Statistical study of the variations of the constant of clearance of colloidal Au198 and of I 131-labeled rose bengal in liver diseases] Melloni GF, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):330–6, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Use of radioactive colloidal gold in evaluation of blood volume. Comparative study of various methods] Cortinovis A, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(3):144–64, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic significance of extrahepatic colloidal 198Au incorporation in liver cirrhosis] Loginov AS, et al.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 23(8):22–8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Simultaneous direct x-ray and radioisotope lymphography] Morozov AI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(6):38–43, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Distribution of 169Yb microspheres and colloidal 198Au following injection into the rectal submucosa in dogs. Bartholdson L, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(5):457–64, Oct 77

[Distribution kinetics of Au 198-colloid following intrathecal

administration (proceedings)] Döge H, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):112, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prevention of hepatic metastases by intravenous radioactive gold. Alfonso AE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2740–4, Sep 78

Histopathologic studies of the liver following intravenous colloidal 198Au therapy. Nelson BM, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):239–47, Apr 78

Intraarticular tereatment with 90Y and 198Au of chronic synovitis in rheumatoid knee joints. Uyeo T, et al. **Ryumachi** 18(3):189–94, May 78

GOLD RADIOISOTOPES

[Production of 198Au grain (author's transl)] Ando A, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(3):175–8, Mar 77 **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Treatment of infantile subglottic hemangioma with radioactive gold grain. Benjamin B. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(1 Pt 1):18–21, Jan–Feb 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Lymph drainage from the vulva and the foot as demonstrated by 198Au. Bartholdson L, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(3):209–18, Jun 77

[Scintiscanning with Ga67 in detection of primary carcinoma of the liver associated with cirrhosis] Di Piazza S, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):53–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

[Bronchiolar and alveolar scanning with Au 198. Indicative evaluation of clearance time] Babolini G, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 31(5–6):354–75, Sep–Dec 76 **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Computer dosimetry for interstitial therapy with 192Ir and 198Au implants. Bulski W, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(4):447–50, 1977

Effect of osmium tetroxide and 198Au in normal and arthritic rabbit knee joints. Ahlberg KM, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 7(1):21–5, 1978

[Treatment of bladder tumors by radioactive gold implantation. Results] Dumont H. **Acta Urol Belg** 46(1):5–16, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Own experiences with radiogold therapy of inoperable breast cancer in old patients (author's transl)] Verhagen A. **Strahlentherapie** 154(6):401–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Au-198 grain interstitial therapy on oral carcinoma (author's transl)] Horiuchi J, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(6):649–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GOLD THIOMALATE

Interaction of aurothiomalate and cystine [proceedings] Danpure CJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1366–8, 1977

Determination of gold in plasma and plasma fractions by atomic absorption spectrometry and by neutron activation analysis. Ward RJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(1):87–97, 15 Nov 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Effect of gold sodium thiomalate treatment on 7 cases of pemphigus (author's transl)] Ueda S, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(10):599–607, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Lichen planus and acne provoked by gold. Hjortshoj A. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(2):165–7, 1977

Hepatic toxicity associated with gold therapy. Favreau M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):717–9, Dec 77

Gold and liver biopsy [letter] Prichanond S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):579, Apr 78

Immunofluorescence of the skin in gold rashes – with particular reference to IgE. Iveson JM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(6):520–3, Dec 77

Gold-induced immune complex nephritis in seronegative rheumatoid arthritis. Skrifvars BV, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(6):549–56, Dec 77

Glittering with gold therapy [letter] Kohn SR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):287–8, Feb 78

Gold nephropathy: tissue analysis by X-ray fluorescent spectroscopy. Viol GW, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(12):635–40, Dec 77

Idiosyncratic reactions to gold salt preparations [letter] Ross GL. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):281, Mar 78

Gold lung. James DW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1523–4, 10 Jun 78

Pure red-cell aplasia after gold treatment. Reid G, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1457, 3 Dec 77

Gold encephalopathy. McAuley DL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(10):1021–2, Oct 77

Pulmonary damage associated with sodium aurothiomalate therapy. Gould PW, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):252–60, Autumn 77

Gold-induced thrombocytopenia. Harth M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(2):165–72, Summer 78

Gold nephropathy. Davies DJ, et al. **Pathology** 9(4):281–8, Oct 77

Clinical and radiological findings in gold reaction enteritis. Long-term follow-up. Hertz M, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):634–5, May 78

Some characteristics of RA patients with and without side effects due to gold treatment. Jalava S, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(4):206–8, 1977

BLOOD

Comparison of gold levels and distribution in guinea pig serum. Kamel H, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):441–6, May 78

The binding of aurothiomalate to plasma proteins in vitro. Mason RW. **Pharmacology** 15(6):536–44, 1977

METABOLISM

The uptake and subcellular distribution of gold in rat liver cells after in vivo administration of sodium aurothiomalate. Lawson KJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2417–26, 15 Dec 77

Binding of sodium [195Au]aurothiomalate to Mycoplasma arthritidis. Talbot HL, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):28–34, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Methyl ester of N-formylmethionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine: chemotactic responses of human blood monocytes and inhibition of gold compounds. Ho PP, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):133–6, Jan–Feb 78

Neutrophil chemotaxis in rheumatoid arthritis: the effect of D-penicillamine and sodium aurothiomalate. pp. 59–63. Mowat AG. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.**

Long term effects of myochrysine in articular cartilage. Ghadially FN, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 28(1):31–7, 14 Jul 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Investigations on the influence of cyclophosphamide, gold sodium thiomalate and D-penicillamine on nystatin oedema and adjuvant arthritis. Arrigoni-Martelld E, et al. **Agents Actions** 5(3):264–7, Aug 75

Gold salt in the treatment of bronchial asthma--a double-blind study. Muranaka M, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(2):132–7, Feb 78

Chrysotherapy in psoriatic arthritis. Efficacy and toxicity compared to rheumatoid arthritis. Dorwart BB, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5):513–5, Jun 78

Gold therapy for pemphigus vulgaris. Rotstein H. **Australas J Dermatol** 18(3):119–22, Dec 77

Precipitating autoantibody to a ubiquitous tissue antigen: association with rheumatoid arthritis treated with sodium aurothiomalate or d-penicillamine. Palosuo T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(3):355–64, Jul 78

Long term study of penicillamine and gold. pp. 222–30. Huskisson EC. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.**

Comparison of penicillamine and gold treatment in rheumatoid arthritis: a preliminary report. pp. 233–8. Nissilä M, et al. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.**

Is the mechanism of action during treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with penicillamine and gold thiomalate the same? pp. 575–81. Jellum E, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.**

Therapeutic trials in muscular dystrophy. 1. Gold in murine dystrophy. Enomoto A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(5):404–7, May 78

Effect of gold on progression of erosions in rheumatoid arthritis. Better results with early treatment. Luukkainen R, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(3):189–92, 1977

[Possible synergism of aurotherapy and balneotherapy in rheumatoid arthritis] Pečar J. **Reumatizam** 24(6):201–5, 1977 **(Scr)**

[Use of gold salts in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in a group of our patients] Vitauš M, et al. **Reumatizam** 24(5):161–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

GOLDFISH see under **CYPRINIDAE**

GOLF see under **SPORTS**

GOLGI APPARATUS

Biochemical activity and morphology of the Golgi apparatus in alloxan diabetic rats. Korkowiak A, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 16(2):89–96, 1978

Biochemical studies of rat liver Golgi apparatus. I. Isolation and preliminary characterization. Hino Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):909–23, Apr 78

ANALYSIS

Biochemical studies on rat liver Golgi apparatus. III. Subfractionation of fragmented Golgi apparatus by counter-current distribution. Hino Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):935–42, Apr 78

Immunocytochemical localization of opsin in outer segments and Golgi zones of frog photoreceptor cells. An electron microscope analysis of cross-linked albumin-embedded retinas. Papermaster DS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):196–210, Apr 78

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro effects of chlorpromazine on microtubules and the Golgi complex in embryonic chick spinal ganglion cells: an electron microscopic study. Thyberg J, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):323–32, 2 Dec 77

Golgi apparatus and lectin-binding sites. Effects of Lasalocid (X537A). Garfield RE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):163–79, 1 Oct 77

ENZYMOLOGY

The activity of Golgi-membrane galactosyltransferase in the liver of streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Sarnecka-Keller M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(3):179–85, 1977

Cytoenzymology of benign and malignant tumours of the corpus uteri. II. Lysosomal enzymes in relation to Golgi apparatus. El-Fiky SM, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(1):103–16, 1977

Biochemical studies on rat liver Golgi apparatus. II. Further characterization of isolated Golgi fraction. Hino Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):925–34, Apr 78

The synthesis of rat liver lysosomes. I. Comparison of the microsomal, golgi, and lysosomal beta-glucuronidases. Tsuji H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):619–36, Sep 77

Solubilization and properties of galactosyltransferase and sulfotransferase activities of Golgi membranes in Triton X-100. Fleischer B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1632–8. 10 Mar 78

Lysosomal alpha-D-mannosidase of rat liver. Purification and comparison with the golgi and cytosolic alpha-D-mannosidases. Opheim DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1017–23, 25 Feb 78

Isolation and characteristics of galactosyltransferase from Golgi membranes of lactating sheep mammary glands. Smith CA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7294–9, 25 Oct 77

Sialyltransferases in rat brain: intracellular localization and some membrane properties. Ng SS, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1085–93, Dec 77

Localization of some glycolipid glycosylating enzymes in the Golgi apparatus of rat kidney. Fleischer B. **J Supramol Struct** 7(1):79–89, 1977

alpha-D-Mannosidase from Golgi membranes of rat liver. Ram D, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:500–5, 1978

[The Golgi apparatus of B-lymphocytes. II. Isolation and galactosyltransferase activity] Marinari UM, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):884–90, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Modification of the UDP-galactoso:N-acetyl-glucosamine galactosyl transferase in the Golgi apparatus of hepatocytes in acute ethanol steatosis] Marinari UM, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1810–6, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Plasma cell immunoglobulin secretion: arrest is accompanied by alterations of the golgi complex. Tartakoff AM, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1332–45, 1 Nov 77

METABOLISM

Glycosyl transfer from nucleotide sugars to C85- and C55-polyprenyl and retinyl phosphates by microsomal subfractions and Golgi membranes of rat liver. Bergman A, et al. **Biochem J** 172(1):123–7, 15 Apr 78

The role of nucleoside diphosphatase in a uridine nucleotide cycle associated with lactose synthesis in rat mammary-gland Golgi apparatus. Kuhn NJ, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):423–33, 15 Dec 77

Lactose synthesis: metabolic consequences of its location in the Golgi apparatus [proceedings] Kuhn NJ. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):840, 1977

The biosynthesis of fibron. III. Involvement of the Golgi apparatus in transport and secretion-- an electronmicroscope autoradiographic study. Couble P, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):139–50, 1 Oct 77

Compensatory membrane biogenesis and exocytosis as a result of concanavalin A-induced membrane internalization. Roth J. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):31–8, Jun 78

Effects of acute ethanol intoxication on [3H]palmitic acid transport through hepatocyte Golgi apparatus. Marinari UM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):53–6, 1 Feb 78

Intracellular polypeptide hormone receptors. The demonstration of specific binding sites for insulin and human growth hormone in Golgi fractions isolated from the liver of female rats. Bergeron JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):4058–66, 10 Jun 78

Intracellular polypeptide hormone receptors. Characterization of insulin binding sites in Golgi fractions from the liver of female rats. Posner BI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):4067–73, 10 Jun 78

Passage of serum-destined proteins through the Golgi apparatus of rat liver. An examination of heavy and light Golgi fractions. Bergeron JJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(1):87–97,

Jan 78
Newly synthesized acetylcholine receptors are located in the Golgi apparatus. Fambrough DM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(1):237–44, Jan 78
The ATP-dependent concentration of calcium by a Golgi apparatus-rich fraction isolated from rat liver. Hodson S. **J Cell Sci** 30:117–28, Apr 78
Calcium translocation by Golgi and lateral-basal membrane vesicles from rat intestine: decrease in vitamin D-deficient rats. Freedman RA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3612–6, Aug 77
Different regulation of insulin receptors in intracellular (Golgi) and plasma membranes from livers of obese and lean mice. Posner BI, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3302–6, Jul 78
[Effect of acute ethanol intoxication on the Golgi apparatus, isolated from the hepatocyte. II. Incorporation of 3H palmitic acid] Marinari UM, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(19):1692–8, 15 Oct 77 **(Ita)**
[Incorporation of 14C glucosamine in the Golgi apparatus of hepatocytes in acute ethanol steatosis] Nanni G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(19):1699–705, 15 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Dynamics of the Golgi apparatus: membrane differentiation and membrane flow. Morré DJ, et al. **Int Rev Cytol [Suppl]** (5):61–188, 1977 (934 ref.)
Morphological and biochemical approaches to characterize the structure and function of the golgi complex. Moscarello MA, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 19:88–98, 24–27 Oct 76

RADIATION EFFECTS

Cytoplasmic effects of X-irradiation on cultured cells 2. Alterations in lysosomes, plasma membrane, Golgi apparatus, and related structures. Hamberg H, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):625–39, Sep 77

SECRETION

Goblet cells and secretion of mucus. Bennett GC. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 19:66–76, 24–27 Oct 76

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Golgi complex in primary oocytes and preimplantation embryos of mouse. Barańska W, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(4):283–4, 1977
Characterization of intracisternal and membrane subfractions from sonically disrupted rough microsomal and Golgi-rich fractions of the rat liver. Chang PL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(1):187–97, 1 Mar 78
Membrane internalisation into the Golgi apparatus by Concanavalin A induces a compensatory membrane biogenesis and membrane exocytosis. Roth J. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(6):351–4, 1977
Cytochemical studies of GERL and its role in secretory granule formation in exocrine cells. Hand AR, et al. **Histochem J** 9(4):375–92, Jul 77
Cytochemical contributions to differentiating GERL from the Golgi apparatus. Novikoff AB, et al. **Histochem J** 9(5):525–51, Sep 77
Membranes in lupin root nodules. I. The role of Golgi bodies in the biogenesis of infection threads and peribacteroid membranes. Robertson JG, et al. **J Cell Sci** 30:129–49, Apr 78
Luminal membrane retrieved after exocytosis reaches most golgi cisternae in secretory cells. Herzog V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5073–7, Nov 77
Evidence against phospholipid asymmetry in intracellular membranes from liver. Sundler R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3350–4, Aug 77
Bismuth staining for light and electron microscopy. Locke M, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(2):347–71, 1977
Fine structure of the golgi complex during mitosis of cartilaginous cells in vitro. Moskalewski S, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(2):185–96, 1977
[Observations on the structure of dictyosomes of Micrasterias denticulata Bréb.] Menge U, et al. **Mikroskopie** 33(5–6):168–76, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ultrastructure of the Golgi apparatus and secretion of glycoproteins in the rat pancreas after in-vitro stimulation with caerulein] Völkl A, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):897–901, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The Golgi apparatus in B lymphocytes. I. Morphological aspects of lymphocytes of the bursa of Fabricius] Franzi AT, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):879–83, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**
[Active tyrosinase site in melanin synthesizing cells; biochemical study of GERL (author's transl)] Imokawa G, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(4):275–87, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**
[GERL-coated vesicle system in the melanin synthesizing cell: its three-dimensional ultrastructure and tyrosinase activity (author's transl)] Ogura H, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(13):883–901, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**
[Detection of Golgi complex hypertrophy in cytolytic T-lymphocytes during their interaction with target cells] Bykovskaia SN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 235(6):1462–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

GOLGI-MAZZONI CORPUSCLES see under **MECHANORECEPTORS**

GONADAL DYSGENESIS see **TURNER'S SYNDROME**

GONADOTROPIN RELEASING HORMONES see **PITUITARY HORMONE RELEASING HORMONES**

GONADOTROPINS

Differences between the discriminatory activity of antisera raised against the total gonadotropins and the Pr-beta-hCG-TT for neutralization of hCG and LH action. Mohini P, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):59–70, Jul 78
Relationships of structure with function of the gonadotrophins. Butt WR. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):12–5, Nov 76
[Gonadotropin receptors] Rajaniemi H, et al. **Duodecim** 93(13):885–8, 1977 **(Fin)**
[Gonadotropin receptors] Rajaniemi H, et al. **Duodecim** 93(13):885–8, 1977 **(Fin)**

ANALYSIS

Localization of gonadotrophic hormones in the dog pituitary gland. A study using immunoenzyme histochemistry and chemical staining. El Etreby MF, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(2):167–75, 26 Sep 77
Constant and variable regions in glycoprotein hormone beta subunit sequences: implications for receptor binding specificity. Stewart M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(1):175–9, 15 Oct 77
The measurement of human gonadotrophins by radioimmunoassay. Groom GV. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):273–86, Sep 77 (52 ref.)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of testicular androgenesis by urinary gonadotropin-inhibiting substances in rats. Ota M, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):540–1, 15 Apr 78
Anti- and counter antigonadotrophic effects of melatonin: an apparent paradox. pp. 344–55. Reiter RJ. **In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.**

BLOOD

The relationship of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system to plasma gonadotropin, prolactin, and ovarian steroid patterns during the menstrual cycle. Kaulhausen H, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 225(3):179–200, 19 Jul 78 (34 ref.)
Pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin: V. Indomethacin or cortisone and the reversal of antifertility efficacy of pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin. Gupta T, et al. **Contraception** 17(6):547–52, Jun 78
Stimulation of gonadotropin secretion after castration in rainbow trout. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):163–5, Sep 77
Postovulatory levels of progestogens, oestrogens, luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone in the plasma of aged golden hamsters exhibiting a delay in fertilization. Parkening TA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):147–8, Jul 78
Circulating plasma levels of pregnenolone, progesterone, estrogen, luteinizing hormone, and follicle stimulating hormone in young and aged C57BL/6 mice during various stages of pregnancy. Parkening TA, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(2):191–6, Mar 78
Plasma gonadotrophin and androgen concentrations in a freemartin ewe and its male sibling. Saba N, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):113–7, Sep 77
[Gonadotropic and ovarian hormone content in the blood of women using intrauterine devices containing copper] Antipova NB, et al. **Sov Med** (6):80–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Gonadotrophin deficiency and adrenocortical insufficiency in children [letter] Marek J. **Br Med J** 2(6090):828, 24 Sep 77
Prolactin secretion in girls with isolated gonadotrophin deficiency. Pertzelan A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):429–31, Nov 77
Dissociation of prolactin responsiveness to TRH and chlorpromazine in women with isolated gonadotropin deficiency. Spitz IM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1173–8, Dec 77
[Genetic considerations on Kallmann's syndrome (hypogonadotropic hypogenitalism with anosmia)] Juillard E. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(5):237–41, May 78 **(Fre)**
[Use of the cervical score in monitoring treatment with HMG plus HCG for induction of ovulation in hypogonadotropic hypoestrogenic amenorrhea] Alba E, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):118–24, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Gonadotropin receptors of human corpus luteum during menstrual cycle and pregnancy. Halme J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):728–34, 1 Aug 78
Receptors for gonadotropins and prostaglandins in lysosomes of bovine corpora lutea. Mitra S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):126–33, 15 Jan 78
Gonadotrophic activity in pituitary extracts from a elasmobranch (Squalus acanthias L.). Lance V, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):149–50, Jul 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

An electron microscopical study of epididymal epithelium of rats treated with gonadotropic hormone. Erkoçak A. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):512–20, 1978
Ovulation induction by gonadotropin and prostaglandin treatments of rhesus monkeys and observations of the ova. Batta SK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):264–78, Mar 78
Haematological changes during ovulation-induction by gonadotrophins. Good W, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 83(2):142–5, Feb 76
Plasma solute concentrations during gonadotrophin-induced ovulation. Macdonald HN, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 83(2):137–41, Feb 76
Response of testis to androgen and gonadotropins in neonatally estrogenized and androgenized mice. Ohta Y. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):287–94, Jun 77
Effect of diverse mammalian and nonmammalian gonadotropins on isolated rat Leydig cells. Farmer SW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):488–94, Aug 77
Spermatogonial responsiveness to mammalian gonadotropins in subadult Rana nigromaculata. Iwasawa H. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(1):1–5, Jan 78
Effects of gonadotropins and adenocorticotropin on plasmatic steroids of the catfish, Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch). Truscott B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):149–57, Feb 78
Intraovarian factors in ovulation: determinants of follicular response to gonadotrophins. Lindner HR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):215–35, Sep 77 (110 ref.)
Response of the nine-banded armadillo (Dasypus novemcinctus) to gonadotropins and steroids. D'Addamio GH, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(4):482–9, Aug 77
Gonadotropin induced reproductive cyclicity in the domestic cat. Wildt DE, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):301–7, Jun 78
Plasma prolactin levels and ovarian responsiveness to exogenous gonadotropins. Fraser IS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):548–51, May 78
[Mechanism of action of gonadotropic hormones. III. Effect of reserpine on the catecholamine content of the frog testis] Pecora P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):776–80, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Modifications in gonadotropin control and reproductive behavior in the female rat by hypothalamic and preoptic lesions. Nance DM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(4):307–12, Jul-Aug 77
Endocrinology of polycystic ovarian disease. Judd HL. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(1):99–114, Mar 78 (56 ref.)
The role of placental gonadotrophins (PMSG and hCG) in pregnancy in the rat. Bambra CS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):109–15, May 78
[The hormonal control of oocyte maturation in mammals] Tsafriri A. **Harefuah** 94(2):58–62, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Gonadotropin from the bovine pineal body. Evidence of its similarity with the luteinizing hormone of the pituitary gland] Isachenkov VA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):79–87, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

The modes of the anterior hypothalamic area as the regulatory center for the gonadotropin release. Kawakami M, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):225–35, 1977
[Dynamics, following axotomy, of the A1 and A2 median protocerebral neurosecretory cells of the African locust. I. Histophysiological study] Girardie J, et al. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(4):291–303, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gonadotropic functions of the hypophysis in the induction and suppression of the development of testicular tumors in rats] Dmitriev VN. **Vopr Onkol** 13(9):52–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Management of anovulation. Adams M, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(2):285–311, Aug 74
Response of micropenis to topical testosterone and gonadotropin. Klugo RC, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):667–8, May 78

URINE

[Characteristics of hypophyseal gonadotropic function in girls with rheumatism and a varying type of menstrual function] Kulikova LF. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):12–3, 1978 **(Ukr)**

GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC

Clinical relevance of research on the structure of human chorionic gonadotropin. Ross GT. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(7):795–808, 1 Dec 77 (109 ref.)
The synthesis and hyperglycaemic activity of the amino acid sequence 172–191 of human growth hormone. Wade JD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):827–32, 23 Sep 77
Antibodies to the carboxyl-terminal fragment of human

chorionic gonadotropin beta-subunit: characterization of antibody recognition sites using synthetic peptide analogues. Matsuura S, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):575–80, 21 Feb 78

Studies on the reduction and reoxidation of the disulfide bonds of the alpha and beta subunits of human choriogonadotropin. Giudice LC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):140–6, 28 Mar 78

Human chorionic gonadotropin. Keller PJ. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** 2:92–113, 1976 (44 ref.)

Secretion of pituitary-like peptides by the human placenta. Rees LH. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):31–5, Nov 76

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Hormonal control of ovulation induction using human gonadotropins] Kunz J, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(2):116–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Octuplet pregnancy following gonadotropin administration] Möbius W, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(9):575–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Syndrome of hyperstimulation of the ovaries] Smetnik VP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):7–10, 9 Sep 77 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

A simple method for measuring 125I by liquid scintillation counting. Calvo JC, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(6):507–9, 1976

Variation of hcg and hcs (or hpl) in pregnancy. Zulli P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1935–41, 15 Nov 77

Effect of maternal dexamethasone therapy on the levels of oestrogens, progesterone and chorionic gonadotrophin in amniotic fluid and maternal serum. Ylikorkala O, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):334–7, May 78

Development of an enzyme-linked receptor assay (ERA) for hCG. Hashimoto M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):307–12, Jun 77

Radioimmunologic determinations of chorionic gonadotropin (HCG), placental lactogen (HPL) and prolactin (HPRL) in amniotic fluids. Skalba P **Endokrynol Pol** 28(6):535–40, Nov-Dec 77

Demonstration of a chorionic gonadotropin-like substance in rabbit morulae. Asch RH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):444–6, Apr 78

Radiologic, clinical and biochemical features of non-seminomatous testicular tumors. Campbell JE, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):85–9, Jun 78

Significance of alpha-subunit HCG demonstrated in breast carcinomas by the immunoperoxidase technique. Walker RA. **J Clin Pathol** 31(3):245–9, Mar 78

Gonadotropin-inhibitory contaminants in partially purified pharmaceutical preparations of human chorionic gonadotropin. Forcelledo ML, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1773–4, Dec 77

Evaluation of human chorionic gonadotropin and alpha fetoprotein in benign and malignant testicular disorders. Moore MR, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):167–74, Aug 78

[The course of hydatidiform moles, followed by the radio-immunological estimation of choriogonadotrophin (author's transl)] Roger M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2967–71, 8 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunochemical determination of hCG] Okumura H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(3):301–8, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Isolation, purification, and bio-immunochemical studies of hCG subunits] Okumura H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):509–18, May 78 **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Further studies on gonadotropin-inhibiting substances excreted in human urine. Ota M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):545–50, Dec 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of human choriogonadotropin in heLa-cell cultures by aliphatic monocarboxylates and inhibitors of deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis. Ghosh NK, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):265–74, 15 Aug 77

Immunohistochemical localization of a choriogonadotropin-like protein in bacteria isolated from cancer patients. Acevedo HF, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1217–29, Apr 78

Endocrine cell culture on artificial capillaries. pp. 29–33. Knazek RA.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

Lymphocyte induced stimulation of human chorionic gonadotrophin production by trophoblastic cells in vitro. Dickman WJ, et al. **Nature** 271(5643):377–8, 26 Jan 78

mRNA-dependent synthesis of a glycosylated subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin in cell-free extracts derived from ascites tumor cells. Bielinska M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1768–72, Apr 78

Establishment of clonal human placental cells synthesizing human choriogonadotropin. Chou JY. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1854–8, Apr 78

Structure and biosynthesis of human placental peptide hormones. Chatterjee M, et al. **Vitam Horm** 35:149–208, 1977 (253 ref.)

BLOOD

A radioligand receptorassay for serum HCG. Brand EC, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):394–404, Oct 77

Detection of chorionic gonadotrophin like activity in infertile cycles with a short luteal phase. Seppälä M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):164–8, May 78

Serum HCG and HPL in twin pregnancies. Thiery M, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):495–7, 1977

First-trimester chorionic gonadotropin measurements as an aid in the diagnosis of early pregnancy disorders. Braunstein GD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):25–32, 1 May 78

Absence of circulating chorionic gonadotropin in wearers of intrauterine contraceptive devices. Klein TA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):626–8, 15 Nov 77

Diagnosis and management of pregnancy by the radioreceptorassay of human chorionic gonadotropin. Saxena BB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):97–107, 1 May 78 (51 ref.)

Circulating levels of pregnancy-specific beta1-glycoprotein in early pregnancy. Grudzinskas JG, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(10):740–2, Oct 77

Alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in a patient with a primary intracranial germ cell tumor. Nørgaard-Pedersen B, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2315–20, Jun 78

The hCG-beta subunit radioimmunoassay in nontrophoblastic gynecologic tumors. Rutanen EM, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):692–6, Feb 78

Biologic markers in breast carcinoma. IV. Serum fucose-protein ratio. Comparisons with carcinoembryonic antigen and human chorionic gonadotrophin. Waalkes TP, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1871–82, May 78

Ectopic production of human chorionic gonadotropin and its alpha- and beta-subunits. Franchimont P, et al. **Curr Top Exp Endocrinol** 3:201–16, 1978 (43 ref.)

Prospective study of the alpha and beta subunits of human chorionic gonadotrophin in the blood of patients with various benign and malignant conditions. Dosogne-Guérin M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(5):525–32, May 78

Serum hCG and endometrial histology in early pregnancy. Dash RJ, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:593–7, Apr 78

Development of an enzyme-linked immunoassay for human chorionic gonadotropin. Joshi UM, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):807–11, Jun 77

Detection of trophoblastic tumour activity by pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein. Seppälä M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(3):265–7, 15 Mar 78

Absence of hCG-like activity in the blood of women fitted with intra-uterine contraceptive devices. Sharpe RM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):496–9, Sep 77

Re: alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in the management of testicular tumors [letter] Javadpour N. **J Urol** 119(3):422–3, Mar 78

The role of the radioimmunoassay of serum alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in the intensive chemotherapy and surgery of metastatic testicular tumors. Javadpour N, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):759–62, Jun 78

Alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in the management of testicular tumors. Lange PH, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):593–6, Oct 77

The value of serum tumor markers in the staging and prognosis of germ cell tumors of the testis. Scardino PT, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):994–9, Dec 77

Serum-chorionic-gonadotropin assay and ectopic pregnancy [letter] Dhont M, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):559, 11 Mar 78

Diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy by radioreceptor assay for chorionic gonadotrophin [letter] Landesman R, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):772–3, 8 Apr 78

Serum-chorionic-gonadotropin in normal and ectopic pregnancy [letter] Lindstedt G, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):108–9, 14 Jan 78

Endocrinology of normal pregnancy and premature labour. TambyRaja RL, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(592):89–92, 27 Jul 77

Human chorionic gonadotropin (beta-subunit) in the early diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy. Milwidsky A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):725–6, Jun 78

A rapid modification of the beta-hCG radioimmunoassay. Use as an aid in the diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy. Rasor JL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):553–8, Nov 77

Diagnosis of pregnancy with a radioreceptor assay for hCG. Roy S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):401–6, Oct 77

Screening for twin pregnancy. Jovanovic L, et al. **Science** 198(4318):738, 18 Nov 77

Hormones in renal cancer. Sufrin G, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:115–20, 1976

Serum alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in the treatment of patients with testicular tumors. Lange PH, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):393–406, Oct 77

[Estimation of the human chorion gonadotrophin in the blood at the end of pregnancy from the aspect of diagnostic possibility in placental insufficiency (author's transl)] Donát J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(3):174–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Evaluation of the results concerning radioimmunologically active human-chorionic gonadotrophin (RIA HCG) in the serum of women with imminent abortions (author's transl)] Talaš M, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(5):344–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hormonal surveillance of placental tumors] Gayral MN, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(3):319–24, Apr-May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radioimmunoassay of HCG and HCG beta in blood during pregnancy and trophoblastomas] Mputu L, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):777–91, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[The prognostic value of serum hCG analysis with the aid of an HCG-receptor assay in patients with imminent abortion (proceedings)] Clasen C, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):89–90, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The use of a rapid radioimmunological demonstration of HCG for the diagnosis of normal and complicated early pregnancy (proceedings)] Dericks-Tan JS, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):86–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Levels of HCG, HPL, progesterone, and estriol in the blood of pregnant women following ovulation induced by drugs (proceedings)] Gerhard I, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):423–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The use of a radioreceptor assay for chorionic gonadotropins in the diagnosis of normal and complicated pregnancy (proceedings)] Koch R, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):116–8, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The prognostic value of HCS determination for early pregnancy at risk (proceedings)] Melchert F. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):87, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Parallel study of serum LAP (leucine aminopeptidase) and HCG and PLH in normal and pathological pregnancy] Albertazzi E, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):201–5, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Methodical studies on radioimmunoassay of human chorionic gonadotropin] Skalba P. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(6):523–34, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Radioimmunoassay of chorionic gonadotropins in the diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy] Skalba P, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(12):1047–51, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The content of gonadotropic hormones in commercial immunoglobulin preparations] Migunov VN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):64–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hormonal admixtures in the immunoglobulin and albumin preparations] Pozina IM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):13–8, Jan 78 (63 ref.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Protein hormones in cerebrospinal fluid: evidence for retrograde transport of prolactin from the pituitary to the brain in man. Assies J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):487–91, Jun 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of 31- and 35-amino acid carboxyl terminal fragments of the beta subunit of the human chorionic gonadotropin. Fisher GH, et al. **J Org Chem** 42(21):3341–3, 14 Oct 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Plasma testosterone in bulls. Response to various doses of HCG and PMSG. Sundby A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):793–800, Aug 78

Plasma levels of testosterone in bulls. Response to repeated HCG injections. Sundby A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):787–92, Aug 78

[Clinical value of the dexamethasone-HCG test in females with hirsutism with special reference to 17-beta-hydroxyandrogens] Häffele R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(10):618–27, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of HCG test in the diagnosis of gonadal dysfunction in boys] Matsuura M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):997–1002, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Short term hCG stimulation test in patients with various types of testicular insufficiency and abnormal genital development (author's transl)] Ishida H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):6–14, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study on the HCG test in boys (author's transl)] Tanaka T, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(2):131–42, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A receptor-immunoassay for the determination of the specificity of anti-HCG-beta sera. Jibiki K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):838–44, Apr 78

Discriminatory effect of anti-Pr-beta-hCG-TT antibodies on the neutralization of the biological activity of placental and pituitary gonadotropins. Das C, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):35–50, Jul 78

Immunofluorescence and electron microscopic studies on kidney, choroid plexus and pituitary in rhesus monkeys immunized with the anti-hCG vaccine Pr-beta-HCG-TT. Gupta PD, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):91–104, Jul 78

Differences between the discriminatory activity of antisera raised against the total gonadotropins and the Pr-beta-hCG-TT for neutralization of hCG and LH action. Mohini P, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):59–70, Jul 78

Nature of immune complexes formed in rhesus monkeys immunized with Pr-beta-HCG-TT on challenge with hCG. Ramakrishnan S, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):71–90,

Jul 78
Progesterone levels in monkeys immunized with Pr-beta-hCG-TT after injection of hLH and hCG during luteal phase. Ramakrishnan S, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):51-8, Jul 78
Differential affinity of anti-Pr-beta-hCG-TT antibodies for hCG and hLH. Shastri N, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):23-34, Jul 78
Anti-hCG immunization: introduction. Talwar GP. **Contraception** 18(1):19-21, Jul 78
Immunodetection of a human chorionic gonadotropin-like substance in human sperm. Asch RH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1258-62, Nov 77
Antigenic similarities to HCG subunits among chorionic gonadotropins of nonhuman primates. Nixon WE, et al. **J Med Primatol** 6(4):195-202, 1977
The role of placental gonadotrophins (PMSG and hCG) in pregnancy in the rat. Bambra CS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):109-15, May 78
Isolation of antibodies to HCG/LH from human sera. Wass M, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):369-70, 27 Jul 78
[Immunologic study of a immunoreactive HCG-like substance (antigen 2) compared to subunits of HCG (author's transl)] Kamada M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(6):770-8, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Studies on immunological assay of human chorionic gonadotropin. II. Preparative conditions of anti-human chorionic gonadotropin-antibody coated latex slide test (author's transl)] Tsubota N, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):376-81, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of choriogonadotropin from hydatidiform mole. Choy YM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):7-15, 3 Apr 78
[Studies on immunoiogical assay of human chorionic gonadotropin. I. Purification and immunological and physicochemical properties of human chorionic gonadotropin (author's transl)] Tsubota N, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):369-75, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

HCG-binding capacity of the rat ovary during pregnancy. Siebers JW, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):173-9, Sep 77
Appearance of LH-receptors and LH-stimulable cyclic AMP accumulation in granulosa cells during follicular maturation in the rat ovary. Nimrod A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):977-84, 10 Oct 77
Effect of hydrolytic enzymes and protein-modifying reagents on gonadotropin receptors in bovine corpus luteum cell membranes. Rao CV. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):212-25, 18 Jan 78
Cellular localization of alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in germ cell tumors of the testis using and indirect immunoperoxidase technique. Kurman RJ, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2136-51, Nov 77
Autoradiographic study of the distribution of LH(HCG) receptors in the ovary of untreated and gonadotrophin-primed immature rats. Bortolussi M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(3):329-42, 30 Sep 77
Carboxypeptidase digestion of human chorionic gonadotropin. Hum VG, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(3-4):205-15, 1977
Postnatal development of gonadotropin binding sites and cAMP synthesis in ovaries and estradiol plasma levels in estrogenized or androgenized female rats. Kolena J, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(4):219-25, Dec 77
Potent inhibitory activity of [D-Leu6, Des-Gly-NH2(10)]LHRH ethylamide on LH/hCG and PRL testicular receptor levels in the rat. Auclair C, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1890-3, Dec 77
Comparison of the binding characteristics of bovine thyrotropin and human chorionic gonadotropin to thyroid plasma membranes. Azukizawa M, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1880-9, Dec 77
Correlation of ovarian binding of 125I-HCG with formation of cAMP, estradiol and progesterone during pregnancy. Kolena J, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):27-32, Sep 77
Testicular binding of 125I-HCG in developing estrogenized and androgenized rats. Kolena J. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):266-8, Jul 77
Gonadotropin receptors, cAMP and testosterone in estrogenized male rats. Kolena J, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):266-7, 15 Feb 78
Ovarian HCG-binding in hemicastrated immature female rats. Siebers JW, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1397-8, 15 Oct 77
Adrenalectomy, ovarian HCG-binding and the onset of female puberty in the rat. Siebers JW, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1394-6, 15 Oct 77
Degradation of receptor-bound human choriogonadotropin by murine Leydig tumor cells. Ascoli M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4892-9, 25 Jul 78
Synchronous generation of ovarian hCG binding sites and LH-sensitive adenylate cyclase in immature rats following treatment with pregnant mare serum gonadotropin. Salomon Y, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(3):163-76, Jun 77
Effect of hypophysectomy on binding of human chorionic gonadotrophin to immature and adult rat ovaries. Siebers JW, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):271-6, Nov 77
Preliminary evidence for the intracellular localization of luteinizing hormones in mammalian oocytes. Jagiello G, et al. **J Exp Zool** 201(3):345-57, Sep 77
Immunocytochemical localization of binding 'sites' for LH and hCG in preimplantation mouse embryos. SenGupta J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):163-5, Jan 78
HCG-induced changes in the number of rat testis LH/HCG receptors. Huhtaniemi I, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(1):43-50, Jun 78
Internalisation of gonadotrophin--receptor complex in ovarian luteal cells. Conn PM, et al. **Nature** 274(5671):598-600, 10 Aug 78
Gonadotropin binding and stimulation of steroidogenesis in Leydig tumor cells. Ascoli M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):99-102, Jan 78
Interaction of human chorionic gonadotropin with membrane components of rat testes. Pacuszka T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):764-8, Feb 78
Evaluation of human chorionic gonadotropin and alpha fetoprotein in benign and malignant testicular disorders. Moore MR, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):167-74, Aug 78
[Immunohistochemical localization of gonadotropin in human testis. II. Exogenous HCG localization (author's transl)] Ktajima K. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(8):713-9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Change in the chorionic gonaotropin, progesterone and pregnanediol levels in women in the early term of pregnancy after ovulation stimulation] Zagorskaia EA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):9-12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The time course change after castration in short-loop negative feedback control of LH by HCG in women. Miyake A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):1-6, May 78
The effect of ACTH and HCG on adrenal steroidogenesis in the neonatal baboon (Papio papio). Pepe GJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):132-8, May 78
Serum levels of testicular and adrenal steroids after dexamethasone adn HCG-administration in the laboratory-maintained Rhesus monkey. Wickings EJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):650-8, Mar 78
Development-dependent responses of ovarian follicles to FSH and hCG. Zeleznik AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E229-34, Sep 77
Effect of human chorionic gonadotropin and gonadotropin-releasing hormone on corpus luteum function and estrous cycle duration in dairy heifers. Seguin BE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1153-6, Aug 77
Influence of prolonged HCG administration on testicular steroids of hypophysectomized rats. Lacroix E, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):161-2, 1978
Differential actions of gangliosides on gonadotropin and cholera enterotoxin stimulated adenosine3':5' cyclic monophosphate dependent protein kinase in isolated rat ovarian cells. Azhar S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):205-11, 15 Mar 78
Gonadotropin receptor regulation in hypophysectomized rat Leydig cells. Hanour F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):547-51, 30 Mar 78
Early hCG-induced desensitization in Leydig cells. Saez JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):552-8, 30 Mar 78
Adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate-dependent protein kinase(s) of rat ovarian cells. Gonadotropin regulation of adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate-receptor activity. Menon KM, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):433-42, 15 Jun 78
Effects of human chorionic gonadotropin and N6,O2'-dibutyryladenosine 3' ,5'-monophosphate on phosphofructokinase activity in isolated rat testis. Lee CY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):443-6, 25 Oct 77
Ovulatory response to gonadotropin administration in maturing rats with lesions in the anterior hypothalamic area. Advis JP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):327-32, Oct 77
Role of carbohydrate residues of human chorionic gonadotropin in stimulation of progesterone secretion by cultures of monkey granulosa cells. Channing CP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):707-11, Jun 78
Changes in acid hydrolase activities of ovarian subcellular fractions of immature rats after after gonadotropic treatment. Dimino MJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):780-6, Dec 77
Cytochemical studies of acid phosphatase in ovarian follicles: a suggested role for lysosomes in steroidogenesis. Elfont EA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):787-95, Dec 77
Stimulation of prolactin secretion by estrogens and androgens in PMS-HCG treated immature rats. Rennels EG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):484-8, Nov 77
The refractory state of luteal cells isolated from rhesus monkeys after prolonged exposure to chorionic gonadotropin during early pregnancy. Stouffer RL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):858-64, Jun 78
Stimulation of vitellogenin uptake in stage IV xenopus oocytes by treatment with chorionic gonadotropin in vitro. Wiley HS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):762-71, Jun 78
Influence of gonadotropic hormones on the ultrastructure of rat pinealocytes. Karasek M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):133-41, 31 Mar 78
Nature of immune complexes formed in rhesus monkeys immunized with Pr-beta-HCG-TT on challenge with hCG. Ramakrishnan S, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):71-90, Jul 78
Progesterone levels in monkeys immunized with Pr-beta-hCG-TT after injection of hLH and hCG during luteal phase. Ramakrishnan S, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):51-8, Jul 78
The stimulatory effect of human chorionic gonadotropin on amino acid uptake by amphibian follicles. Otero C, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):213-23, Mar 78
Ovarian refractoriness not related to the 'down receptor phenomenon'. Albertson BD, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(5):295-309, 1977
Role of cyclic nucleotides in modulating ovarian hCG action. Albertson BD, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(6):367-78, 1977
Prevention of implantation by [D-Trp6-LH-RH in the rat: comparative study with the effects of large doses of HCG on pregnancy. Arimura A, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(6):357-66, 1977
Effects of in vivo administration of dexamethasone, corticotropin and human chorionic gonadotropin on steroidogenesis and protein and DNA synthesis of testicular interstitial cells in prepuberal rats. Saez JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1256-63, Oct 77
Estrogen inhibition of basal and gonadotropin-stimulated progesterone production by rhesus monkey luteal cells in vitro. Stouffer RL, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1157-63, Oct 77
Effect of gonadotropic hormones on the concentration of adenosine 3', 5'-monophosphate in the rat pineal organ. Karasek M, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):204-5, Apr 78
In vitro fertilization of preovulatory oocytes and embryo transfer in infertile patients treated with clomiphene and human chorionic gonadotropin. Lopata A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):27-35, Jul 78
Ovarian responsiveness to exogenous gonadotropins during lactation in the rat and monkey. [letter] Nakano R. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):222, Feb 78
Effect of mammalian gonadotropins (HCG and PMSG) on testicular androgen production in the spiny-tailed lizard, Uromastix hardwicki. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):160-2, Sep 77
Injections of ACTH and HCG into the fetus during midpregnancy legal abortion performed by intraamniotic instillation of prostaglandin. Influence on maternal plasma oestrogens and testosterone. Strecker JR, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):409-14, Sep 77
Periovulatory steroid concentrations in HCG-treated rabbits. Lau IF, et al. **Horm Res** 9(1):26-30, 1978
Effects of hCG on serum levels of testosterone, dihydrotestosterone and androstenedione in male mice. Lau IF, et al. **Horm Res** 9(3):169-75, 1978
Ovarian response in the estrual cat receiving varying dosages of HCG. Wildt DE, et al. **Horm Res** 9(3):144-50, 1978
The effect of preparations of human chorionic gonadotropin on lymphocyte stimulation and immune response. Maes RF, et al. **Immunology** 33(3):351-60, Sep 77
Effects of normal blood androgens and exogenous human chorionic gonadotrophin on body weight and testes weight in growing rats. Singal SP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):597-601, Oct 77
An attempt to induce multiple ovulations in beef cows by unilateral ovariectomy and HCG administration. Merz EA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(3):492-5, Sep 77
Regulation of luteinizing hormone receptors and steroidogenesis in gonadotropin-desensitized leydig cells. Cigorraga SB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4297-304, 25 Jun 78
Effect of gonadotropin-induced receptor regulation on biological responses of isolated rat luteal cells. Conti M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8869-74, 25 Dec 77
Actions of choleragen and gonadotropin in isolated Leydig cells. Functional compartmentalization of the hormone-activated cyclic AMP response. Dufau ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3721-9, 25 May 78
Alteration of the growth of cytomegalovirus and herpes simplex virus type 1 by epidermal growth factor, a contaminant of crude human chorionic gonadotropin preparations. Knox GE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1635-44, Jun 78
Changes in steroid concentration in the ovaries of immature rats treated with pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin and human chorionic gonadotrophin. Bauminger S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):43-8, Oct 77
Steroidogenesis in preovulatory follicles of patients given human menopausal and chorionic gonadotrophins as judged by the radioimmunoassay of steroids in follicular fluid. Fowler RE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):161-9, May 78
Influence of human chorionic gonadotrophin on the response of luteinizing hormone to luteinizing hormone releasing hormone in gonadectomized women. Miyake A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):499-500, Sep 77
Effect of human chorionic gonadotrophin and ovine luteinizing hormone on rat ovarian macromolecular metabolism. Prasad MS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):283-92, Feb 78
Selective release of follicle-stimulating hormone during the period of ovulation induced by human chorionic gonadotrophin in dioestrous rats. Sasamoto S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):179-80, Oct 77
Effect of human chorionic gonadotrophin on adenylate

cyclase activity and testosterone content in rat testicular mitochondria. Sulimovici S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):119–26, Oct 77

Levels of testosterone and luteinizing hormone in the plasma of young post-pubertal bulls after injection of human chorionic gonadotrophin or dexamethasone and human chorionic gonadotrophin. Thibier M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):451–2, Dec 77

Serum testosterone and testicular response to HCG in young and aged male rats. Miller AE, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(2):197–203, Mar 78

Age-related changes in responsiveness of rat Leydig cells to hCG. Purvis K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):379–86, Mar 78

Induction of ovulation by exogenous gonadotrophin during pseudopregnancy, pregnancy or lactation in rats. Taya K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):467–8, Nov 77

Fertility, ovulation and maturation of eggs in mares injected with HCG. Webel SK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):337–41, Nov 77

Regulation of luteinizing hormone receptors and adenylate cyclase activity by gonadotrophin in the ray ovary. Conti M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1024–32, Nov 77

Intermediate role of adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate and protein kinase during gonadotropin-induced steroidogenesis in testicular interstitial cells. Dufau ML, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3419–23, Aug 77

Effects of corticotrophin and choriogonadotrophin on urinary cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate. Raij K. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(3):217–21, May 77

[The morphogenic effect of gonadotropic hormones on the Leydig cells of the boar testis. II. Effects of administration of chorionic gonadotropin after hypophysectomy. Effects in vivo and in organ culture] Morat M. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(3):181–205, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of testicular fluid, spermatozoa and androgens on physiological activity of rat epididymis] Dacheux JL, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(2):175–8, 11 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of an injection of chorionic hormone (HCG) on the accumulation of testicular fluid following ligature of the vas deferens in adult Wistar rats] Laporte P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(3):241–4, 18 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of testosterone secretion by testicular tissue of hypophysectomized boar as affected by HCG in organ culture] Morat M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(22):1605–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experiments in biological engineering to induce puberty in young female swine. 4: Ovulation period after puberty in animals aged about 200 days, using different combinations of gonadotropic hormones] Bergfeld J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):519–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiments in biological engineering to induce puberty in young female swine. 3: Effects of different FSH/HCG combinations on heat and ovulation in animals aged 170 to 180 days] Bergfeld J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):513–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the effect of the HCG injection date on the fertility of ovulation-synchronized gilts] Hühn U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):857–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the modification of sexual and breeding maturity in swine using gonadotrophic hormone preparations] Hühn U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):867–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Critical evaluation of clinical and hormonal parameters for the optimal timing of induction of ovulation with gonadotropins (author's transl)] Hardt W, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(11):925–33, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the induction of synchronic ovulation and pseudopregnancy in infantile rats using PMSG and HCG] Koch M, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(5):260–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Induction of estrus and ovulation in prepuberal young pigs by treatment with gonadotropin] Holtz W, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(3):247–52, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in vaginal-wall connective tissue and epithelium induced with chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) in menopausal women] Novelli GG, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(7–8):593–602, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparative study of the effect of chorionic gonadotropin and thyrotropin on the thyroid gland of sexually immature male and female rats] Khodorovskii GI. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):451–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sex hormones on the respiration and glycolysis processes in female rabbit placenta tissue] Kampo MA. **Ukr Biokh Zh** 50(1):102–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sex hormone on the respiration and glycolysis processes in female rabbit placenta tissue] Kampo MA. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):102–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Human chorionic thyrotropin and cyclic AMP in the thyroid gland (author's transl)] Saida K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(3):183–95, 20 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

HCS-HCG regulation in cultured placenta. Belleville F, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):169–81, May 78

Primary intracranial HCG-producing germinoma in a boy with congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Levine LS, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):122–31, May 78

Ectopic secretion of chorionic gonadotropin by a lung carcinoma. Pituitary gonadotropin and subunit secretion and prolonged chemotherapeutic remission. Metz SA, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):325–33, Aug 78

Kinetics of growth and ectopic production of human chorionic gonadotropin by an ovarian cystadenocarcinoma cell line maintained in vitro. Kanabus J, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):765–70, Mar 78

Chondrosarcoma secreting chorionic gonadotropin: report of a case. Mack GR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1107–11, Dec 77

Influence of chemotherapeutic agents on chorionic gonadotropin-alpha subunit secretion in a human lung cancer cell line (ChaGo): discordance of cytotoxic and secretory effects. Broder LE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):349–51, Aug 78

Maintenance of ectopic chorionic gonadotropin and alpha subunit secretion by a human lung cancer cell line (ChaGo) transplanted into nude mice. Lieblich JM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1285–9, Oct 77

Ubiquitous human chorionic gonadotrophin? [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8048):1116–7, 26 Nov 77

[Ectopic production of chorionic gonadotropin in apudomas (author's transl)] Seif FJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(6):253–4, 257–9, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[HCG-producing pancreatic neoplasm--an autopsy case] Ishiguro S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2673–4, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[HCG proved by enzyme labelled antibody technique in a suprasellar tumour--an autopsy case report (author's transl)] Tominaga I, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(2):165–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

HCG clarification [letter] Bradley P. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):3–4, Jan 78

Pituitary control of ovarian function--concepts derived from gonadotrophin therapy. Brown JB. **Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol** 18(1):46–54, Feb 78

Evaluation of a pregnant mares' serum and human chorionic gonadotrophin mixture for alleviating summer infertility in sows. Webster WR. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):26–9, Jan 78

Adult height of patients treated in childhood for undescended testes. Schnakenburg K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(1–2):85–7, 23 Aug 77

A comparison of leukocyte alkaline phosphatase and plasma estradiol measurements in the monitoring of clomiphene and gonadotropin therapy. Khanna I, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1371–4, Dec 77

Observations on 320 infertile patients treated with human gonadotropins (human menopausal gonadotropin/human chorionic gonadotropin). Tsapoulis AD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):492–5, May 78

Choriogonin treatment of patients with pathospermia. Szöllösi J, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 10(1):65–9, 1978

Experimental allergic encephalomyelitis in the guinea pig. Failure to suppress with crude human chorionic gonadotrophin. Caspary EA, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(1):53–62, Oct 77

Cryptorchidism and gonadotrophin therapy [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8078):1344–5, 24 Jun 78

Chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG) and obesity [letter] Bradley P. **Med J Aust** 2(17):581, 22 Oct 77

Alcoholism and human chorionic gonadotrophin [letter] Bradley P. **Med J Aust** 1(6):337–8, 25 Mar 78

Serum 17beta-estradiol. Index of follicular maturation during gonadotropin therapy. Notation AD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):204–9, Feb 78

Ovulation induction stimulated with HCG in functional sterility patients treated with clomiphene. Sas M, et al. **Ther Hung** 26(1):12–5, 1978

Human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) in the treatment of obesity: a critical assessment of the Simeons method. Greenway FL, et al. **West J Med** 127(6):461–3, Dec 77

[Preventive administration of gestagen in early pregnancy after the treatment of functional anovulatory sterility (author's transl)] Dvořák K. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):673–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Endocrine data in cryptorchism] Gendrel D, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(5):535–45, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The significance of daily serum hormone tests during induction of ovulation using gonadotropins (proceedings)] Hardt W, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):415, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of oligozoospermia with HMG and HCG in normogonadotropic men] Krause W, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(9):478–80, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Toxic Leydig cell damage in uremia] Bundschu HD, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1319–23, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Use of the cervical score in monitoring treatment with HMG plus HCG for induction of ovulation in hypogonadotropic hypoestrogenic amenorrhea] Alba E, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):118–24, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Use of human gonadotropins (HMG-HCG) in anovulation] Moggi G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):838–9, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Human chorionic gonadotropin in the treatment of chronic peripheral obliterative arteriosclerotic arteriopathies of the lower limbs] Bagliani A, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(19):1287–93, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effectiveness of the use of chorionic gonadotropin in arteriopathies, phlebopathies and hepatic failure] De Pergola E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(21):1455–61, 30 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Cryptorchism: hormonal treatment] Jiménez-Cruz JF, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(1):39–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Early diagnosis of trophoblastic disease and fetal maldevelopment by determination of alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) and amniography. Kjessler B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (69):83–93, 1977

Alpha-fetoprotein (AFP) in maternal serum and human gonadotropin (hCG) in urine in 77 patients with vaginal bleeding in early pregnancy. Lidbjörk G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (69):54–8, 1977

Criteria of complete remission from trophoblastic neoplasia with the use of human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) excretion pattern as a parameter. Tomoda Y, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1016–25, Sep 77

Biochemical markers in advanced testicular tumors: serum lactate dehydrogenase, urinary chorionic gonadotropin and total urinary estrogens. von Eyben FE. **Cancer** 41(2):648–52, Feb 78

Urinary excretion of biologically active chorionic gonadotrophin by the pregnant marmoset (Callithrix jacchus jacchus). Hobson BM, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 28(4):251–8, 1977

Pregnancy diagnosis in an orangutan using two prepared test kits. Davis RR. **J Med Primatol** 6(5):315–8, 1977

Pregnancy diagnosis in squirrel monkeys: hemagglutination test, radioimmunoassay, and bioassay of chorionic gonadotropin. Hodgen GD, et al. **J Med Primatol** 7(1):59–64, 1978

Case report: possible diagnostic error: the use of urinary human chorionic gonadotropin tests to differentiate testicular tumor from inflammatory lesions within the scrotum. Schwarz GR. **J Urol** 118(5):883–4, Nov 77

[The value of ultrasonic diagnosis in early pregnancy complications in comparison with clinical and hormonal studies (proceedings)] Schlensker KH, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):102–3, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and surveillance of early pregnancy complications with the determination of plasma estrone, estradiol-17 beta, estriol, progesterone and HPL and with the graduated urinary pregnancy test (proceedings)] Strecker JR, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):88–9, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[50 years ago--1927--the 1st demonstration of chorionic gonadotropin in the urine of pregnant women by Aschheim and Zondek] Göretzlehner G, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(10):638–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound and semiquantitative chorionic gonadotropin secretin in the diagnosis of abortion] Schillinger H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(2):76–83, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vesicular mole with slight elimination of HCG in a clinical series from 1964 to the present] Cappelli N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):802, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Relations between human choriongonadotropic hormone (HCG) titres in urine and degree of pregnancy risk (author's transl)] Pakan J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(2):190–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC, HUMAN see **GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC**

GONADOTROPINS, EQUINE

Physicochemical and biological characterizations of pregnant mare serum gonadotropin and its subunits. Papkoff H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):185–94, 25 Jan 78

Attempted induction of granulosa cell tumor in Balb-C mice by gonadotropin administration. Menczer J, et al. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5–6):314–22, 1977

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Further studies on gonadotropin-inhibiting substances excreted in human urine. Ota M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):545–50, Dec 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Plasma testosterone in bulls. Response to various doses of HCG and PMSG. Sundby A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):793–800, Aug 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The role of placental gonadotrophins (PMSG and hCG) in pregnancy in the rat. Bambra CS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):109–15, May 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of a gonadotropin (PMEG) from pregnant mare endometrial cups: comparison with PMSG. Papkoff H, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):373–7, Jul 78

METABOLISM

Pregnant mare serum gonadotropin exhibits higher affinity for lutropin than for follitropin receptors of porcine testis. Combarnous Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):65–8, 1 Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effects of arginine vasotocin on pregnant Mare's serum–induced ovulation in the immature female rat. Johnson LY, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):367–76, Feb 78

Action of PMSG and asialo–PMSG on rat Leydig and granulosa cells. Moyle WR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E218–26, Aug 78

Changes in ovarian 5alpha–steroid reductase and 20alpha–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity produced by induction of first ovulation with gonadotropin. Eckstein B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(1):143–9, 24 Oct 77

Inhibition of the mixed lymphocyte proliferative response by phorbol esters. Mastro AM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(1):246–54, 26 Jan 78

Ovulatory response to gonadotropin administration in maturing rats with lesions in the anterior hypothalamic area. Advis JP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):327–32, Oct 77

Changes in acid hydrolase activities of ovarian subcellular fractions of immature rats after after gonadotropic treatment. Dimino MJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):780–6, Dec 77

Cytochemical studies of acid phosphatase in ovarian follicles: a suggested role for lysosomes in steroidogenesis. Elfont EA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):787–95, Dec 77

Ovulation in the PMSG–treated immature mouse: effect of dose, age, weight, puberty, season and strain (BALB/c, 129 and C129F1 hybrid). Gates AH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):497–505, Apr 78

Initation of follicular growth in the infant mouse ovary by exogenous gonadotrophin. Lintern–Moore S. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):635–9, Dec 77

Stimulation of prolactin secretion by estrogens and androgens in PMS–HCG treated immature rats. Rennels EG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):484–8, Nov 77

Influence of gonadotropic hormones on the ultrastructure of rat pinealocytes. Karasek M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):133–41, 31 Mar 78

Fertilization and preimplantation development in vitro of mouse eggs obtained following stimulation with different doses of pregnant mare serum: a comparison of the responses in two strains. Fraser LR. **Differentiation** 9(1–2):29–35, 20 Oct 77

Influence of the mediocortical amygdala on PMSG–induced ovulation in immature female rats. Döcke F, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):19–26, Sep 77

Changes in enzyme activities during the artificially stimulated transition from follicular to luteal cell types in rat ovary. Klinken SP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(2):327–32, 1 Dec 77

Pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin. IV. Induction of premature labor by pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin and its prevention by using clomiphene or indomethacin. Basu R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):640–2, Jun 78

Pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin. III. Hemispaying and the reversal of the antifertility faculty of pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin. Chatterjee A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1101–3, Oct 77

Effect of mammalian gonadotropins (HCG and PMSG) on testicular androgen production in the spiny–tailed lizard, Uromastix hardwicki. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):160–2, Sep 77

The effect of PMSG on ovulation in the shrew, Crocidura russula monacha. Funkenstein B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):446–53, Aug 77

Histochemical observations on the lipid changes of corpora lutea in the PMSG–treated & cycling intact hamsters. Guraya SS. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(3):181–3, Mar 77

Controlled superovulation in dairy heifers using prostaglandin F2alpha and pregnant mare serum gonadotropin. Gengenbach DR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(5):1293–9, May 78

Effects of PMSG and PGF2alpha on gonadal hormones and reproduction in the beef heifer. Henricks DM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(5):1309–15, May 78

Synchronous generation of ovarian hCG binding sites and LH–sensitive adenylate cyclase in immature rats following treatment with pregnant mare serum gonadotropin. Salomon Y, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(3):163–76, Jun 77

Changes in steroid concentration in the ovaries of immature rats treated with pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin and human chorionic gonadotrophin. Bauminger S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):43–8, Oct 77

Pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin and follicle–stimulating hormone stimulation of cyclic AMP production in rat seminiferous tubule cells. Farmer SW, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):391–7, Mar 78

Preovulatory changes in ovarian cyclic AMP and prostaglandins in immature rats injected with PMSG. Bauminger S, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):21–3, Jan 78

Haemoglobin genotype, reproductive performance and response to PMSG in sheep. Hanrahan JP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):499–501, Nov 77

Comparison of LH release and luteal function in cyclic and LH–RH–treated anoestrous ewes pretreated with PMSG or oestrogen. Haresign W, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):349–53, Mar 78

Evidence for an inhibitory dopaminergic and stimulatory noradrenergic hypothalamic influence on PMS–induced ovulation in the immature rat. II. A pharmacological analysis. Löfström A, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(5–6):289–316, 1977

Evidence for an inhibitory dopaminergic and stimulatory noradrenergic hypothalamic influence on PMS–induced ovulation in the immature rat. I. Catecholamine turnover changes in relation to the critical period. Löfström A, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(5–6):270–88, 1977

[Experiments in biological engineering to induce puberty in young female swine. 4: Ovulation period after puberty in animals aged about 200 days, using different combinations of gonadotropic hormones] Bergfeld J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):519–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The importance and determination of follicle stimulating and luteinizing components in PMSG preparations] Bergfeld J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):135–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the modification of sexual and breeding maturity in swine using gonadotrophic hormone preparations] Hühn U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):867–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the induction of synchronic ovulation and pseudopregnancy in infantile rats using PMSG and HCG] Koch M, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(5):260–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of the correlation between follicle–stimulating and luteinizing components in the pregnant mare serum—relevance to results of biotechnical regulation of reproduction] Klinskiĭ IuD, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):917–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Evaluation of a pregnant mares' serum and human chorionic gonadotrophin mixture for alleviating summer infertility in sows. Webster WR. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):26–9, Jan 78

GONADOTROPINS, HUMAN MENOPAUSAL see **MENOTROPINS**

GONADOTROPINS, PITUITARY

The evolution of gonadotropins: some molecular data concerning a non–mammalian pituitary gonadotropin, the hormone from a teleost fish (Cyprinus carpio L.). Jollès J, et al. **Biochimie** 59(11–12):893–8, 1977

Discriminatory effect of anti–Pr–beta–hCG–TT antibodies on the neutralization of the biological activity of placental and pituitary gonadotropins. Das C, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):35–50, Jul 78

ANALYSIS

Effect of Centchroman on serum gonadotropins & prolactin in rats. Sheth AR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1191–3, Dec 77

[Chromatoelectrophoresis of hormones labeled with radioisotopes] Jirkalová V, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(5):657–65, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Pituitary gonadotropin inhibition by a highly active analog of luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone. Sandow J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):205–9, Aug 78

BLOOD

Diagnostic problems on nosographic classification of polycystic disease of the ovary. Martorana A, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(4):301–26, Dec 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

Endocrine modifications in women with premature menopause. Martorana A, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(4):343–7, Dec 77

Hypergonadotropic hypogonadism in oligophrenia. Lundberg PO, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):115–21, 1978

Plasma dopamine–beta–hydroxylase activity and norepinephrine levels during the human menstrual cycle. Zagur HA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):148–51, 15 Jan 78

Hormone patterns in pregnant or pseudopregnant hamsters after unilateral ovariectomy or hysterectomy. Greenwald GS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):658–62, May 78

A seasonal influence on testes weight and serum gonadotropin levels of the mature male laboratory rat. Mock EJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):772–8, Jun 78

Steroid and gonadotropin levels during the luteal–follicular shift of the cyclic hamster. Terranova PF, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):170–5, Mar 78

Serum prolactin, gonadotrophin and oestrogen levels in women receiving hormone replacement therapy. Lind T, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(2):138–41, Feb 78

Adrenal and gonadal steroids in girls during sexual maturation. Genazzani AR, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(1):15–25, Jan 78

Effects of morphine and naloxone on serum LH, FSH and prolactin levels and on hypothalamic content of LH–RF in proestrous rats. Muraki T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):313–5, Jun 77

Sexual function and hormonal abnormalities in uremic men on chronic dialysis and after renal transplantation. Chopp RT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):661–6, Jun 78

Value of luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone testing in bromocriptine treatment of amenorrhea and hyperprolactinemia in patients with pituitary tumors. Lamberts SW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):287–90, Mar 78

Comparison of plasma hormone changes using a 'conventional' and a 'paper' pill formulation of a low–dose oral contraceptive. Morris SE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):296–303, Mar 78

Activity profile of Centchroman in healthy female volunteers. Vaidya R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1173–6, Dec 77

The effect of flutamide on testosterone metabolism and the plasma levels of androgens and gonadotropins. Hellman L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1224–9, Dec 77

Reversible gonadotropin deficiency in male Cushing's disease. Luton JP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):488–95, Sep 77

Suprahypophyseal hypogonadism and hypothyroidism during prolonged coma after head trauma. Rudman D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):747–54, Oct 77

Plasma gonadotropins and gonadal steroids in children treated with cyclophosphamide. Parra A, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):117–24, Jan 78

Inhibitory effect of morphine on serum gonadotropins and prolactin of proestrous rats. Muraki T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(3):461–2, Jun 77

Effect of renal transplantation on pituitary gonadal function. Morley JE, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):781–5, Jul 78

L–tryptophan and neuroendocrine regulation in neurologic patients: gonadotrophin secretion, sexual motivation and responsiveness during L–tryptophan treatment in patients with multiple sclerosis (MS). Hyyppä MT, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(4):359–63, Oct 77

Bovine cystic ovarian disease: plasma hormone concentrations and treatment. Dobson H, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(23):459–61, 3 Dec 77

[Pituitary gonadotrophic hormones during surgical stress and general anaesthesia (author's transl)] Donát J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):99–103, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[Hormonal problems in sterile marriage] Kohoutek M, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(4):421–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Changes of serum hormone concentrations during oral contraception using monohormonal and combination preparations (proceedings)] Nevinny–Stickel J, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):27–9, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of prolactin–inhibiting substances on hormonal changes in the female cycle (proceedings)] Schulz KD, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):411–2, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Proteo– and steroid hormone excretion under clomiphene therapy] Haldemann R, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17(3):186–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Circadian changes in protein and steroid hormones in normal females and males] Melis GB, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(1):47–55, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gonadotropins, prolactin and TSH (basal values and pituitary responses) in male sterility] Vescovi PP, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(5):545–6, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Determination of the plasma gonadotropins FSH, LH and LMTH in patients treated with estroprogestogens] Segre A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):157–65, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Functional dynamics of gonadotropins in girls with idiopathic precocious puberty, with premature pubarche and thelarche] de Sanctis C, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(40):2425–9, 29 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of the course of pregnancy and labor on the gonadotropic function of the hypophysis in term newborn infants] Khankevich NS. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):58–62, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indices of hypophyseal gonadotropic function in the newborn in the period of early adaptation] Laricheva II, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(7):37–40, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Progressive 'empty sella' syndrome, gonadotropins deficiency and congential aqueductal stenosis. Case report. Stoica T, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):153–6, Apr–Jun 78

Treatment of isolated gonadotropin deficiency in men with synthetic LR–RH and a more potent analogue of LH–RH. Tharandt L, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(3–4):195–207, 1977

METABOLISM

The impairment of progesterone–induced pituitary release of prolactin and gonadotropin in patients with hypothalamic chronic anovulation. Rakoff JS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):807–12, 1 Apr 78

The effect of melatonin on LH–RH induced changes in pituitary and gonadal function of immature domestric fowl. Sackman JW. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):718–22, Dec 77

Ultrastructural localization of gonadotrophic hormones in

the porcine pituitary using the immunoperoxidase technique. Ducheux F. **Cell Tissue Res** 191(2):219–32, 27 Jul 78

Gonadotropic cells in the Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar. An experimental immunocytological, electron miscroscopical study. Ekengren B, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 191(2):187–203, 27 Jul 78

'Big' and 'little' forms of plaice vitellogenic and maturational hormones. Ng TB, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(4):408–20, Apr 78

[Specific role of sex steroids on the pituitary level. Sex steroids and anterior pituitary secretion] Labrie F, et al. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):171–90, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative evaluation of the effect of serotonin, melatonin and methoxytryptamine on the content of biogenic amines in the hypothalamus and gonadotropic hormones in the pituitary gland depending on the periodicity of phases of the estrous cycle in rats] Shcherbina NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):56–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Overlapping effects of different pituitary hormones on the oogenesis and spermatogenesis of Helix pomatia. Csaba G, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(2):201–4, 1977

Effects of steroids and gonadotropins on follicular development in the hypophysectomized hamster. Chiras DD, et al. **Am J Anat** 152(3):307–19, Jul 78

Hormone requirements for early maintenance of rat granulosa cell cultures. Crisp TM. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1286–97, Oct 77

Binding of rat follicle-stimulating hormone to the turtle ovary in vitro and inhibition of the binding by gonadotropin preparations of various vertebrates. Adachi T, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):1–7, Sep 77

A vitellogenic hormone with a large and a small form from salmon pituitaries. Ng TB, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(2):189–95, Jun 78

The induction of oestrus in recently weaned sows with low doses of gonadotrophins. Whyte PB. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(2):129–31, Jun 77

[Age-dependent effects of hormonal stimulation of male rat gonad estrogenized on the 1st day of life] Limanowski A. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(3):257–68, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Significance of the secretion of human prolactin and gonadotropin for puerperal lactational infertility. Tyson JE, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (45):49–71, 1976 (57 ref.)

Pineal compounds with antigonadotropic activity. Damian E. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):3–10, Jan–Mar 78 (60 ref.)

Hormonal regulation of testicular descent: experimental and clinical observations. Rajfer J, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):985–90, Dec 77

Importance of pituitary hormones in aetiology of diabetic ketoacidosis. Barnes AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1171–4, 3 Jun 78

[Selective action on hypophyseal gonadotropic function of a new compound from the group of aromatic series sulfur derivatives] Bekhtereva EP, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):182–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gonadotropic function of the pituitary gland and the antigonadotropin activity in healthy girls] Kulikova LF, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):45–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gonadotropic function of the hypophysis and the hormonal function of the ovaries in women after labor complicated by blood loss] Miasnikova GP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(7):74–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

The pituitary FSH, LH, TSH and prolactin reserves in patients with polycystic ovary syndrome. Valkov IM, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(5):439–44, Sep–Oct 77

Preovulatory secretion of gonadotrophins and TSH in cyclic rats with small lesions in the preoptic area. Dyer RG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):85–9, May 78

Stimulation of gonadotrophs by pituitary portal vessel infusion of superactive LH-RH analogues: an ultrastructural study. Luborsky-Moore JL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(2):93–107, 1978

Gonadotropin secretion and hypothyroidism. Buchanan GC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):392–6, Oct 77

[Dynamic changes in gonadotropin and sex steroid hormone secretion at the end of pregnancy and in the early puerperium] Vulkov I, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(3):191–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Detailed study of the daily secretion of pituitary gonadotropins] Donát J, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(5):667–74, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clomiphene stimulation in normal and hypogonadal men. Functional study in male hypogonadism] Jørgensen FS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1230–3, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hypophyseal secretion of gonadotropin alpha- and beta subunits in the female under physiologic, experimental, and pathologic conditions (proceedings)] Wildt L, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):419–20, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Gonadotropin secretion after stimulation with a highly effective analog of the gonadotropin-releasing-hormone (GnRH) in normal adult human males (author's transl)] Weber T, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(7):363–4, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modulation of the pituitary response to LH-RH by synthetic sex steroids (author's transl)] Iwasaki T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(3):255–76, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the effect of the therapeutic dosage of indomethacin on human gonadotropin secretion (author's transl)] Ofuji N. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(6):787–800, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of synthetic LH-RH on the secretion of LM, FSH and testosterone in Stain-Leventhal syndrome] Psikuta W, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(2):111–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Mediastinal gonadotrophin secreting tumor (author's transl)] Prieto Veiga J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(12):919–26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Induction of ovulation by gonadotrophin. Ratnam SS, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(4):221–3, Dec 77

GONADS

see related
SEX REVERSAL, GONADAL

Calculated gonadal doses to 78,070 patients. Kiviniitty K, et al. **Health Phys** 34(4):387–9, Apr 78

Gonadal thermoluminiscence dosimetry in cranial computed tomography with the EMI scanner. Gyldensted C. **Neuroradiology** 14(3):111–2, 14 Dec 77

[Test of a new gonad shield for hip-joint radiographs of sucklings and infants (author's transl)] Bronsch T. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(6):849–51, 1977 **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Effects of experimental bot fly parasitism on gonad weights of Peromyscus maniculatus. Smith DH. **J Mammal** 58(4):679–81, Nov 77

Endoscopic examination of avian gonadal tissues. Harrison GJ. **VM SAC** 73(4):479–84, Apr 78

CYTOLOGY

Seasonal histological changes in the gonads of two teleost fishes, Notopterus notopterus (Pallas) and Colisa fasciatus (Bloch. Schn.). Dalela RC, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(1):128–40, 1977

Cell kinetics of the adrenal gland, the gonads and the thymus in perinatal rat— a whole body autoradiogram by the use of dry mount autoradiography. Nakai T. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):857–61, Dec 77

[Establishing of an asymmetry index in the germ cell distribution between the genital ridges in the Hubbard chick embryo] Bergeaud Y, et al. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(4):279–89, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Modification of the weight of gonads of rats by melatonine, clomiphene and the association of both. Rabadán FP, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(3):267–72, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effects of zeranol on the reproductive system of lambs. Riesen JW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):293–8, Aug 77

[Quantifiable morphokinesis in members of the hypothalamo-adenohypophyseogonadal axis of hormonally castrated boars. 2. Studies on norgestrel treated boars] Dorst J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(2):199–204, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MAC of isopropyl alcohol for the water of reservoirs taking into account its action on the gonads and progeny] Antonova VI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):8–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Androgen and estrogen synthesis in the fetal guinea pig gonad. Sholl SA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):160–9, Mar 78

Early changes in differentiating gonads of rat & rabbit. Sarkar S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):13–7, Jan 77

Growth and sexual differentiation in the gonads of chick and duck embryos. Gasc JM. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:1–13, Apr 78

H-Y antigen and the growth of the dominant gonad. Mittwoch U. **J Med Genet** 14(5):335–8, Oct 77

[Germ cell colonization of gonads in experimental quail twin embryos (Coturnix coturnix japonica)] Fargeix N. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(6):725–8, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Testicular and spermatozoal autoantibody in chronic alcoholic males with gonadal failure. Van Thiel DH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):311–7, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Cellular characteristics of gonadal fat pads, livers and kidneys in two strains of mice selected for rapid growth. Eisen EJ, et al. **Growth** 42(1):7–25, Mar 78

[Study of the hormonal function of the adrenal and sex glands in experiments on monkeys] Goncharov NP, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (8):13–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Mixed gonadal dysgenesis] Levallois M. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):274–5, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Histocytological studies on the pituitary gland of Puntius sophorein correlation to its gonadal cycle. Agrawala N, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(5):479–85, 1977

Society for the Study of Reproduction: eleventh annual meeting, August 8–10, 1978. **Biol Reprod** 18 Suppl 1:1–83 A, 8–10 Aug 78

Catecholamine systems and the control of the gonadal axis. Lichtensteiger W. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(173):223–35, Jun 77 (83 ref.)

Effect of cyproterone acetate on primordial germ cell colonization of gonads in the chick embryo. Swartz WJ. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):474–80, Aug 77

Effects of septal lesions on the lordotic behavior of weanling male and female rats. Stewart J, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(2):99–106, Oct 77

Pars intermedia ACTH and MSH content: effect of adrenalectomy, gonadectomy and a neurotropic (noise) stress. Kraicer J, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(6):352–67, 1977

[Significance of the gonads in the young rodents (pre-pubertal period)—biosynthesis of 5 alpha-reduced C19-steroids] Matsumoto K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(7):739–49, Jul 77 (40 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between the hypophyseal-adrenal and the genital systems in silver-black foxes] Bazhan NM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):70–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thyroid gland and the gonads; their interrelationship and interaction] Samsonova VM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):113–20, Mar–Apr 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Gonadal dysfunction in patients with ataxia telangiectasia. Zadki Z, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):477–9, Jul 78

The hypothalamic-hypophyseal-gonadal axis in patients undergoing chronic haemodialysis. Rosa CD, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:565–7, 1977

[Participation of gonads in chronic poisonings with heavy metals] Ruse M, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(18):469–70, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Some aspects of hypothalamo-hypophyseal-gonadal axis function in the testicular feminization syndrome] Massobrio M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):125–9, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Dynamic evaluation of the hypothalamo—pituitary-gonadal axis in man] Assis LM, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(2):126–9, Apr 78 **(Por)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The genetically significant dose in New Zealand from external beam radiotherapy. McEwan AC, et al. **Australas Radiol** 21(3):287–95, Sep 77

Radiation and the genetic load [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7939):803–4, 25 Oct 75

[Dosimetric and protection problems in obstetric and gynecologic x-ray diagnosis. The use of rare earth reinforcing screens] De Simoni M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(1–2):49–58, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[X-ray exposure dose for the gonadal gland by the examination of computerized tomography and its protection. — EMI 1000 scanner (author's transl)] Moriuchi I, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):797–800, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GONDERIASIS see **THEILERIASIS**

GONGYLONEMA see under **SPIRUROIDEA**

GONIOSCOPY

Gonioscopy: uses old and new. The inheritance of occludable angles. Spaeth GL. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(3):222–32, Mar 78

INSTRUMENTATION

Cycloscopy and fluorescein cycloscopy of the ciliary process. Mizuno K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(4):487–95, Oct 77

A foot-operated camera trip for the Nikon photo slit lamp. Cockburn DM. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(1):62–3, Jan 78

New diagnostic and surgical gonioprism. Posner RE. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(3):501–2, Mar 78

Fundus contact lens and Hruby lens. Bock WC. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(11):1425–9, Nov 77

Erickson goniolens system. Eskridge JB, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(4):396–7, Apr 78

METHODS

Gonioscopy: evaluation and interpretation. Terry JE. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(11):1415–23, Nov 77

UTILIZATION

[Attempt to determine the significance of gonioscopy during indication for surgery in glaucoma] Smeral L, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(5):729–36, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

VETERINARY

A gonioscopic study of the iridocorneal angle in the English and American breeds of Cocker Spaniel and the Basset Hound. Bedford PG. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(10):631–42, Oct 77

Gonioscopy in the dog. Bedford PG. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(10):615–29, Oct 77

GONOCOCCUS see **NEISSERIA GONORRHOEAE**

GONORRHEA

Treatment of acute gonococcal conjunctivitis. Thatcher RW. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(4):445–9, Apr 78

Abdominal pain and gonorrhoea. MacLean AB, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):528–30, Aug 77

Asymptomatic gonococcal urethritis in a male transsexual female. Fiumara NJ, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):130–1, Apr 78

Postgonococcal urethritis. Relationship to penicillin sensitivity of the gonococcus. Kinghorn GR. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):112–4, Apr 78

Strain related infectivity of Neisseria gonorrhoeae for the guinea–pig subcutaneous chamber and the variability of the immune resistance in different breeds of guinea–pig. Novotny P, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):88–96, Apr 78

Hemophilus vaginalis vaginitis and gonorrhea in pregnancy. Wilchins S. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(6):461–2, Jun 78

Progress in gonorrhoea [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8063):539–40, 11 Mar 78

Asymptomatic gonorrhoea in males. Savage W. **NZ Med J** 86(595):219–21, 14 Sep 77

Chlamydial, gonococcal, and herpes virus infections in neonates. Csonka GW, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):592–4, Oct 77

Recidivism among patients with gonococcal infection presenting to a venereal disease clinic. Noble RC, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):39–43, Apr–Jun 77

Neisseria gonorrhoeae and gonococcal infections. **WHO Tech Rep Ser** (616):1–142, 1978

[Local and systemic manifestations of gonorrhea: diagnostic and therapeutic aspects (author's transl)] Lüthy R, et al. **Praxis** 66(39):1249–53, 27 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gonorrheic arthritis and Reiter's syndrome] Moen F. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(31):1638–9, 10 Nov 77 **(Nor)**

[Certain present–day characteristics of the clinical course of fresh gonorrhea in men] Shinskil GE, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):82–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico–epidemiological parallels between recent torpid and acute gonorrhea in women] Turanova EN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):80–2, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blenoorhagia: current knowledge, research and attempted current control] Arriaga Fiallos W. **Rev Ecuat Hig Med Trop** 30(1):57–62, Jan–Mar 77 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Prostatic enlargement associated with symptomatic and asymptomatic gonorrhoea in adolescent men: An argument for routine rectal examination. Johnson RL. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(4):233–5, Aug 77

Gonococcal arthritis in pregnancy. Mehta A, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1190–1, 19 Nov 77

Low back pain due to neisseria prostatitis: report of three cases. Rask MR. **Clin Orthop** (127):120–2, 1977

It is important to search for mixed vaginal infections in sexually active young women with endocervical gonorrhea. Buchta RM. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(11):1001–2, Nov 77

Chlamydia trachomatis and postgonococcal genital infection. pp. 230–2. Oriel JD. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**

Gonococcal proctitis [letter] Handsfield HH. **JAMA** 240(12):1240–1, 15 Sep 78

Penicillin–resistant gonococcal polyarthritis. Liftik MI, et al. **JAMA** 239(2):134, 9 Jan 78

Perih[illegible]itis associated with salpingitis in adolescents. Litt IF, [illegible] al. **JAMA** 240(12):1253–4, 15 Sep 78

Gonococcal perihepatitis in a female adolescent. Fitz–Hugh–Curtis syndrome. McLain LG, et al. **JAMA** 239[illegible]:339–40, 23 Jan 78

Gonococcal uveitis associated with threatened iris prolapse. Deva JP. **Med J Malaysia** 31(3):241–3, Mar 77

The arthritis of venereal disease. Seifert MH. **Practitioner** 220(1315):103–8, Jan 78

Gonorrhea and the Urethral syndrome. Curran JW. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):119–21, Jul–Sep 77

Gonococcal endocarditis. John JF Jr, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):84–8, Jul–Sep 77

Ruptured bilateral synovial cysts in presumed gonococcal arthritis. Terho P, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):100–2, Jul–Sep 77

Gonococcal arthritis in the elderly. Straus SE, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):214–5, Feb 78

[WR–routine tests and cost benefits (editorial] Nielsen HA. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(50):3011–2, 12 Dec 77 **(Dan)**

[Wassermann control after gonorrhea] Wanscher B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(50):2987–9, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Gonococcal septicemic vasculitis] Leino A, et al. **Duodecim** 93(22):1461–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[Remarks by 2 old–timers of inflammatory urethral stricture] Motz C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):83–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Joint manifestations of gonorrhea, secondary syphilis and Reiter's syndrome] Gerster JC, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(3):103–10, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Double infection of ulcus molle and gonorrhea] Biehler H, et al. **Z Hautkr** 53(1):10–4, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical diagnosis of acute gonorrhic perihepatitis] Partsch H. **Z Hautkr** 53(9):287–90, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gonococcal arthritis of the hip (coxitis) in pregnancy] Høvik P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(9):440, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Gonorrheal–trichomonas infections in women] Gol'tser IaM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):53–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Gonorrheal abscess of the penis] Danilov LN. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):88–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Crystal–forming capacity of the prostate secretion and ejaculation disorders in postgonorrheal prostatitis] Neshkov NS. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):83–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Paraurethral passages and their lesion due to gonorrhea] Skuratovich AA. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):85–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gonorrhea of the pharynx and tonsils] Glozman VN. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):90, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Gonococcal pustules on the skin near the genitals case–history (author's transl)] Farkaš J. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(6):388–90, Dec 77 **(Slo)**

CONGENITAL

Neonatal gonococcal orogastric contamination. Carbonetto C. **JAMA** 240(9):861, 1 Sep 78

DIAGNOSIS

Culture diagnosis of gonorrhoea—a comparison between two standard laboratory methods and a commercial gonococcal culture kit (Kvadricult). Danielsson D, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(1):69–73, 1978

Studies on the influence of antigens on the results with the gonococcal complement fixation test in patients with uncomplicated and complicated gonorrhoea. Sandström E, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(6):547–22, 1977

Gonorrhea: diagnosis by gram stain in the female adolescent. Wald ER. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1094–6, Oct 77

Asymptomatic gonococcal urethritis in selected males. Braff EH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(8):779–80, Aug 78

The use of microcult GC in women. Clay JC, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(10):149–51, 148, Oct 77

Diagnostic treatment and reporting criteria for gonorrhoea in sexually transmitted disease clinics in England and Wales. 1: Diagnosis. Adler MW. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):10–4, Feb 78

Diagnosis of rectal gonorrhoea by blind anorectal swabs compared with direct vision swabs taken via a proctoscope. Deheragoda P. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):311–3, Oct 77

Serological diagnosis of gonorrhoea by an enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay (Elisa). Glynn AA, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):97–102, Apr 78

Improved management in the diagnosis of gonorrhoea in women. Jephcott AE, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):154–9, Jun 78

Recent micturition does not affect the detection of urethral gonorrhoea. Judson FN, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):308–10, Oct 77

Anal canal versus rectal wall sampling [letter] Morton RS. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):206, Jun 78

Cultural diagnosis of gonorrhoea with modified New York City (MNYC) medium. Young H. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):36–40, Feb 78

Asymptomatic gonorrhoea in men [letter] Balsdon MJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1357, 19 Nov 77

Gonococcal disease presenting as right upper quadrant pain. (Fitz–Hugh–Curtis syndrome). Donowitz LG, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(3):295–6, Mar 78

Plate haemolysis test for detection of gonococcal antibodies—a preliminary communication. Ganguly NK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):23–6, Jul 77

Identification and penicillinase testing of Neisseria gonorrhoeae from primary isolation cultures on modified New York City medium. Young H. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):247–50, Mar 78

Gonorrhea detection in posthysterectomy patients. Klaus BD, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1360–1, 22 Sep 78

Diagnosis in gonorrhea [letter] Schneider R. **JAMA** 240(9):827, 1 Sep 78

Gonorrhoea in women. Diagnostic, clinical, and laboratory aspects. Barlow D, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):761–4, 8 Apr 78

Non–gonococcal urethritis [letter] Kowal L. **Med J Aust** 2(1):30, 1 Jul 78

The puzzling picture of gonorrhea in pediatrics. Shepard FM, et al. **Nebr Med J** 63(6):169–72, Jun 78

Place for gonorrhea serology. Quigley MM. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2053–5, Nov 77

Pharyngeal gonorrhea in children [letter] Silber TJ. **Pediatrics** 61(4):674, Apr 78

Gonorrhea: unmasking asymptomatic or atypical infection. Huffman JW. **Postgrad Med** 63(1):205–7, Jan 78

Gonorrhea in adolescents: complement–fixing antibodies in a selected population of young women. Ris HW, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):81–3, Jul–Sep 77

[Results of microbiological diagnosis in complicated female gonorrhea with tubal sterility using laparoscopy (proceedings)] Drasnar J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):538–9, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Our 1st experience with the immunofluorescence technic in the diagnosis of chronic inflammations of the internal genitalia (proceedings)] Stehlík R, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):541, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Trial of the culture media Microcult GC for detection of gonococci] Olmos L, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(4):224–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Attempts at use of indirect hemagglutination in the diagnosis of gonorrhea] Krell L, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(5):361–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Routine gonorrhoeae cultures: a cost—benefit analysis on obstetric—gynaecological patients (author's transl)] Landolt A, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(4):255–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of routine gonococcal cultures in polyclinical–gynecological patients] Landolt A, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:101–2, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Use of the immunofluorescence method in the diagnosis of gonorrhea] Karp–Damdin M, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(1):39–40, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Modification of rapid sugar fermentation test in the diagnosis of Neisseria gonorrhoeae] Odrzywolska A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):711–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical picture and diagnosis of gonorrheal bartholinitis] Chastikova AV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):54–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Clinical course of ascending gonorrhea] Gulitskaia NI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):55, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Lyophilized nutrient medium in the tissue culture diagnosis of gonorrhea] Bednova VN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):25–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Relapse and reinfection in gonorrhea during the follow–up period] Strugatskaia GS, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):80–2, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bacteriological and biochemical determination of Neisseria gonorrhoeae strains in diagnostically difficult cases] Zając W, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):21–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Atypical course of gonorrhea in our patient material (proceedings)] Plintovič V, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):547, Aug 78 **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of gonorrhoea with a combination of probenecid and procaine penicillin in Rwanda. Meheus AZ, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(3):209–12, Sep 76

Clinical response of patients with gonococcal endocervicitis and endometritis–salpingitis–peritonitis to doxycycline. Monif GR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):614–22, 15 Nov 77

Diagnostic treatment and reporting criteria for gonorrhoea in sexually transmitted disease clinics in England and Wales. 2: treatment and reporting criteria. Adler MW. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):15–23, Feb 78

Epidemiology and treatment of gonorrhoea caused by penicillinase–producing strains in Liverpool. Arya OP, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):28–35, Feb 78

Talampicillin and probenecid compared with ampicillin and probenecid for the treatment of gonococcal urethritis in men. Al–Egaily S, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):243–6, Aug 78

Spectinomycin hydrochloride in the treatment of gonorrhoea: Its effect on associated Chlamydia trachomatis infections. Oriel JD, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(4):226–9, Aug 77

The efficacy of cefuroxime for the treatment of acute gonorrhoea in men. Price JD, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):165–7, Jun 78

How suitable are available pharmaceuticals for the treatment of sexually transmitted diseases? 1: Conditions presenting as genital discharges. Willcox RR. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):314–23, Oct 77 (26 ref.)

Treatment of male conococcal urethritis using pivampicillin (alphacillin) with or without probenecid. Ongom VL, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(12):674–7, Dec 77

Results of the treatment of uncomplicated gonorrhoea in the male with four different schedules. Panikabutra K. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(5):247–55, May 78

Parenteral cephalothin therapy for pelvic gonococcal infections. Tomlanovich MC, et al. **JACEP** 7(3):88–92, Mar

78
Education 'effect' in hypertension. Data on possible environmental poisons. Penicillin alternatives in gonorrhea. **JAMA** 239(15):1485–6, 14 Apr 78
Ampicillin therapy for pharyngeal gonorrhea. Di Caprio JM, et al. **JAMA** 239(16):1631–3, 21 Apr 78
The treatment of gonococcal proctitis. An evaluation of 173 patients treated with 4 g of spectinomycin. Fiumara NJ. **JAMA** 239(8):735–7, 20 Feb 78
Amoxycillin in male urethral gonorrhoea [letter] Walker AM, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(23):785, 3 Dec 77
Treatment of syphilis and gonorrhea.
Med Lett Drugs Ther 19(26):105–7, 30 Dec 77
Penicillin resistant gonorrhea discovered in Allegheny County. Volkin LB. **Pa Med** 81(4):15, 17, Apr 78
Antibiotics—how to use them in 1977–1978: Primary syphilis. Gonorrhea. Nongonococcal urethritis. Gonococcal dermatitis–arthritis syndrome. Rahal JJ Jr, et al.
Postgrad Med 63(1):175–9, Jan 78
Acute pelvic inflammatory disease: characteristics of patients with gonococcal and nongonococcal infection and evaluation of their response to treatment with aqueous procaine penicillin G and spectinomycin hydrochloride. McCormack WM, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):125–31, Oct–Dec 77
A comparative study of amoxycillin and aqueous procaine penicillin G in the treatment of women with gonorrhea. Smithurst BA. **Singapore Med J** 18(1):12–5, Mar 77
New approaches in the management of sexually transmitted diseases. Rein MF. **Va Med** 105(6):440–2, Jun 78
[Single dose treatment of acute male gonorrhoea with amoxycillin (author's transl)] Klíma J. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(2):118–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[A case with penicillinase producing Neisseria gonorrhoeae in Denmark] Bro-Jorgensen A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(45):2682–3, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Pivampicillin combined with probenecid in the treatment of gonorrhea] Nielsen AO. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(50):2989–90, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Oral treatment of uncomplicated, urogenital and/or rectal gonorrhea with amoxicillin and probenecid] de Koning GA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(12):389–91, 25 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Penicillinase-producing Neisseria gonorrhoeae] Petzoldt D, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(10):507–10, Oct 77 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Therapy of acute gonorrhea] Gilliet F, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 107(36):1266–9, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Instant treatment of gonorrhea in the male with Trobicin] Kovács I. **Orv Hetil** 119(8):467–8, 19 Feb 78 **(Hun)**
[Treatment of gonorrhea with Rimactan Ciba] Mayer J, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):463–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Oletetrin in the treatment of gonorrhea in men] Rubisz-Brzezińska J, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):459–62, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effectiveness of Rifampicin (Rimactan) in the treatment of gonorrhea] Szymczykowa B, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):469–71, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Monomycin in treatment of chronic gonorrhea in women] Bratus' FF, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):81–2, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Therapeutic effectiveness of fucidin in men with gonorrhea] Niunikova OI, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):72–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of fresh gonnorhea using sigle day rondomycin, biseptol and ceporin administration in men] Omarov IM. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):75–80, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Trichomonas vaginalis, a reservoir for retention of the gonococcus. The treatment of a mixed gonorrhea–trichomonas infection] Ovchinnikov NM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):16–21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Therapeutic effectiveness of benemycin in treating acute gonorrhea of the lower portion of the urogenital system in women] Turanova EN, et al.
Vestn Dermatol Venerol (4):90–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[6-year experience in the treatment of gonorrhea using 'minute treatment'] Dostanić I, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(5–6):291–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**
[Spectinomycin against uncomplicated urogenital gonorrhea] Danielsson D, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(20):2044–6, 17 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Penicillinase-producing Neisseria gonorrhoeae: results of surveillance in the United States. Siegel MS, et al.
J Infect Dis 137(2):170–5, Feb 78
[Biochemical indices in patients with gonorrhea during treatment with berocillin] Turanova EN, et al.
Vestn Dermatol Venerol (1):81–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Gonococcal scalp-wound infection [letter] D'Auria A.
Am J Med Technol 44(5):471, May 78
[The time factor in the pathogenesis of complicated female gonorrhea (proceedings)] Diviš J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):529–30, Aug 78 **(Cze)**
[Pathogenesis of torpid gonorrhea] Korolev IuF, et al.
Vestn Dermatol Venerol (12):26–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Syphilis and gonorrhea are one disease: John Hunter (1760). Herman JR. **Int J Dermatol** 17(3):252–5, Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Circulating immune complexes in disseminated gonorrheal infection. Walker LC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):28–33, Jul 78
Lymphocyte reactivity in patients with gonococcal urethritis. Rosenthal L, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):229–34, Aug 78
Cell-mediated immune response in gonococcal infections. Wyle FA, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):353–9, Dec 77
Studies on circulating gonococcal antibodies and antigens. Kwapinski G, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(2):109–11, Feb 78
Effects of meningococcal carriage on serological tests for gonorrhoea. Toshach S. **Can J Public Health** 69(2):127–9, Mar–Apr 78
Characterization of gonococcal antigens responsible for induction of bactericidal antibody in disseminated infection. Rice PA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1149–58, Nov 77
Serum bactericidal action and activation of the classic and alternate complement pathways by Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Ingwer I, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(2):211–20, Aug 78
Antigonococcal IgA in gonorrhoea [letter] Glynn AA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):557, 11 Mar 78
The virus of hepatitis B a new dimension in the diagnosis of sexually transmitted disease. Stringer HC, et al.
NZ Med J 87(604):44–7, 25 Jan 78
Modified immunofluorescence test for the serologic diagnosis of gonorrhea (FGT-ABS). Gaafar HA, et al.
Sex Transm Dis 4(2):44–8, Apr–Jun 77
Lack of correlation between killing of gonococci by serum and antibodies directed against pili from strain 2686 of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Zeckel ML, et al.
Sex Transm Dis 4(4):142–3, Oct–Dec 77
[Various indicators of nonspecific reactivity of the body of women with mixed gonorrhea–Trichomonas infection] Kuntsevich LD, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):89–91, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Asymptomatic gonorrhea. Webster SB.
Am Fam Physician 16(5):121–7, Nov 77
Gonococcal pelvic inflammatory disease [letter] Eschenbach DA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):710–2, 15 Nov 77
Oropharyngeal gonorrhea: disseminated gonococcal disease [letter] Austin TW, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):438, 3 Sep 77
Studies on gonococcus infection. XIII. Occurrence of color/opacity colonial variants in clinical cultures. James JF, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):332–40, Jan 78
Genetic studies on Neisseria gonorrhoeae from disseminated gonococcal infections. Mayer LW, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):165–72, Oct 77
Acrylamide gel electrophoresis of proteins of Neisseria gonorrhoeae as an epidemiological tool. Noble RC, et al.
Infect Immun 19(1):178–86, Jan 78
Role of iron in disseminated gonococcal infections. Payne SM, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):573–4, May 78
A view of multiple drug resistance in Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Chan MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(1):39–45, Jan 78
Rapid method for auxotyping multiple strains of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Short HB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):244–8, Sep 77
Quantitative determination of the serum antibody response to the capsular polysaccharide of Bacteroides fragilis subspecies fragilis in women with pelvic inflammatory disease. Kasper DL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):74–80, Jul 78
Studies on gonococcus infection. XI. Comparison of in vivo and vitro association of Neisseria gonorrhoeae with human neutrophils. King G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(1):38–43, Jan 78
Adoption of Thayer-Martin culture medium by physicians in office-based practice. Darrow WW, et al.
Sex Transm Dis 4(4):144–9, Oct–Dec 77
[Cutaneous gonorrhea] Lombardi C, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(1–2):27–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Gonococcal sensitivity to penicillin in women with gonorrhea relapse and reinfection] Chastikova AV, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(8):747–51, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clone characteristics of gonococcus strains isolated from patients with different clinical course of gonorrhea] Kisliakova LN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (1):30–2, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology and treatment of gonorrhoea caused by penicillinase-producing strains in Liverpool. Arya OP, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):28–35, Feb 78
Changes in the incidence of acute gonococcal and nongonococcal salpingitis. A five-year study from an urban area of central Sweden. Forslin L, et al.
Br J Vener Dis 54(4):247–50, Aug 78
The impact of urban community hospital surveillance for gonorrhoea on the infection rate and complications in the female. A progress report. Rendtorff RC, et al.
Br J Vener Dis 53(6):364–7, Dec 77
Gonococcal infections in children 14 years and younger. Epidemiologic and other lessons drawn from a survey of 30 instances. Felman YM, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(3):252–4, Mar 78
Gonorrhea screening in teenage registrants of a children and youth project. Use of vaginal and urethral swabs in asymptomatic teenagers. McChesney MB, et al.
Clin Pediatr (Phila) 17(3):266–70, Mar 78
Recent insights into the childhood 'social diseases'—gonorrhea, scabies, pediculosis, pinworms. Welch NM. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(4):318–22, Apr 78
Gonorrhea screening program in New York State. Lawton WD, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(4):335–40, Oct 75
Repeated gonorrhea: an analysis of importance and risk factors. Brooks GF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(2):161–9, Feb 78
Penicillinase-producing Neisseria gonorrhoeae: results of surveillance in the United States. Siegel MS, et al.
J Infect Dis 137(2):170–5, Feb 78
The puzzling picture of gonorrhea in pediatrics. Shepard FM, et al. **Nebr Med J** 63(5):152–4, May 78
Gonorrhea screening. Experiences of a large municipal program. Felman YM, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(8):1267–70, Jul 78
Gonorrhea screening in a prostitute population. Leeb BO, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):229–32, Feb 78
Screening for gonorrhoea in family planning acceptors in a developing community. Hall SM, et al. **Public Health** 92(3):121–4, May 78
The incidence of gonorrhoea in urban Rhodesian Black women. Weissenberger R, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(28):1119–20, 31 Dec 77
[Changes in the age structure of patients with gonorrhoea in a long-term investigation. I. Distribution of morbidity by age in different periods (author's transl)] Sedláček V. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(3):189–94, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The incidence of chronic gonorrhoea in sterile women (author's transl)] Klanica J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(1):21–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Veneral diseases today] Haustein UF.
Z Gesamte Inn Med 33(12):413–6, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The appearance of penicillin resistant gonococci. Clinical, genetic and epidemiologic problems] Földes J.
Orv Hetil 119(26):1593–5, 25 Jun 78 **(Hun)**
[Epidemiological incidence of venereal diseases in various Polish provinces] Stapiński A. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):381–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Gonorrhea and other types of urethritis in the city of Santos, State of São Paulo] Bestane WJ. **AMB** 24(4):133–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Work experience of the examining office of the city of Zheleznodorozhnyy, Moscow Province] Chuchelin GN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):45–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Oral gonococcal infection. Merchant HW, et al.
J Am Dent Assoc 95(4):807–9, Oct 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Containing the gonorrhea epidemic [editorial] Roberts PO.
Am J Public Health 68(1):13–4, Jan 78
Measuring the outcome of contact tracing. 2. The responsibilities of the health worker and the outcome of contact investigations. Mills A, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):192–8, Jun 78
Measuring the outcome of contact tracing. 1. A description of the patient and contact populations studied. Satin A, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):187–91, Jun 78
A vaccine against gonorrhoea? **Br Med J** 2(6092):917–8, 8 Oct 77
Vaccine against gonorrhoea [letter] Glynn AA, et al.
Br Med J 2(6095):1155–6, 29 Oct 77
Screening for gonorrhea [letter] Buttery CM. **J Pediatr** 92(3):511–2, Mar 78
The condom and gonorrhoea. Barlow D. **Lancet** 2(8042):811–3, 15 Oct 77
[Methods and epidemiologic usefulness of prophylactic testing for gonorrhea in women] Skok J, et al.
Przegl Dermatol (6 Suppl):473–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Vaccination as a preventive measure in syphilis and gonorrhea] Ovchinnikov NM. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):54–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic findings in anorectal gonorrhea. Goodman KJ.
Gastrointest Radiol 3(2):223–4, 25 Jun 78
Case profile: gonorrheal pelvic inflammatory disease presenting as bullous cystitis. Blight EM Jr. **Urology** 11(2):196, Feb 78

THERAPY

Epidemiological treatment of gonorrhoea [letter] **Lancet** 1(8070):938, 29 Apr 78

[Extragenital gonococcal infections. A review] Qadripur SA. **Fortschr Med** 96(25):1328–32, 6 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSMISSION

Even common diseases can be complex [editorial] Barclay WR. **JAMA** 238(25):2722, 19 Dec 77

Gonococcal proctitis in a married woman. Report of a case. Fiumara NJ. **JAMA** 238(25):2718–9, 19 Dec 77

Iatrogenic gonorrhea? [letter] Neumann HH, et al. **JAMA** 239(21):2240, 26 May 78

Transmission of gonorrhea [letter] Wibbelsman CJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(3):214, 21 Jul 78

Prepubertal infections with Neisseria gonorrhoeae: clinical and epidemiologic significance. Potterat JJ, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 5(1):1–3, Jan–Mar 78

GONOSOMES see **SEX CHROMOSOMES**

GONYAULAX TOXIN see **SAXITOXIN**

GOODPASTURE'S SYNDROME

[Goodpasture's syndrome] Kondo A. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:808–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Case of Goodpasture's syndrome] Iaglinskiĭ VA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(6):58–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[2 variants of Goodpasture's syndrome] Ierusalimskaia LA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(4):121–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Penicillamine-induced Goodpasture's syndrome. pp. 268–78. McCormick JN, et al.
In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.

COMPLICATIONS

Enhanced allergic tissue injury in Goodpasture's syndrome by intercurrent bacterial infection. Rees AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):723–6, 17 Sep 77

Asphyxia in Goodpasture's syndrome: Early treatment by immunosuppression and plasma exchange [letter] Misiani R, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):552, 11 Mar 78

Goodpasture's syndrome complicated by nocardia asteroides infection. Hocken AG, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(604):38–41, 25 Jan 78

[Orbital tumor in Goodpasture's syndrome (author's transl)] Hauff W, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):192–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Goodpasture's syndrome and nephrocalcinosis] Koall W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(13):313–9, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case report of Goodpasture's syndrome (author's transl)] Suguro K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(12):1843–6, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial lesions in Goodpasture's syndrome] Paleev NR, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):129–32, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Massive pulmonary hemorrhage as a cause of death in Goodpasture's disease] de la Cal MA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(3):329–31, 15 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Immune-complex-mediated glomerulonephritis and pulmonary hemorrhage simulating Goodpasture syndrome. Loughlin GM, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):181–4, Aug 78

ETIOLOGY

Strong association between HLA-DRW2 and antibody-mediated Goodpasture's syndrome. Rees AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):966–8, 6 May 78

[Goodpasture's syndrome. Observations on a case] Italiano F, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(25):1749–59, 19 May 78 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Goodpasture's syndrome in identical twins. D'Apice AJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):61–2, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive agents in antibasement membrane antibody-induced Goodpasture's syndrome. Johnson JP, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):354–9, Feb 78

Evidence of both anti-GBM and immune complex mediated pathogenesis in the initial phase of Goodpasture's syndrome. Pasternack A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(2):77–85, Feb 78

Recurrent Goodpasture's syndrome. Dahlberg PJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(8):533–7, Aug 78

HLA-D locus and susceptibility to disease. Oliver RT. **Nature** 274(5666):14–5, 6 Jul 78

MORTALITY

Goodpasture's syndrome: case report of a survivor. Fitzcharles MA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(2):63–6, 14 Jan 78

PATHOLOGY

[Goodpasture's syndrome with atypical renal findings] Rumpf KW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:859–62, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Effect of plasma exchange on circulating immune complexes and antibody formation in patients treated with cyclophosphamide and prednisone. Rossen RD, et al. **Am J Med** 63(5):674–82, Nov 77

Treatment of Goodpasture's disease by plasma exchange and immunosuppression. Swainson CP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):233–42, May 78

Transplantation, immunosuppression and plasmapheresis in Goodpasture's syndrome. Cove-Smith JR, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(3):126–8, Mar 78

[Treatment of the Goodpasture syndrome. Successful combination of plasma exchange and treatment with immunosuppressive agents] Borberg H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(13):545–7, 31 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Goodpasture syndrome: comparison of the disease course under initially massive immunosuppression with and without bilateral nephrectomy] Fassbinder W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:852–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Successful treatment of Goodpasture's syndrome with plasmapheresis in combination with cyclophosphamide and glucocorticoids] Kamanabroo D, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:856–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

GORDIACEA see **NEMATOMORPHA**

GORDIUS see under **NEMATOMORPHA**

GORILLAS

The gestures of a gorilla: language acquisition in another pongid. Patterson FG. **Brain Lang** 5(1):72–97, Jan 78

Status interactions of captive female lowland gorillas. Fischer RB, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 28(2):122–33, 1977

Male parental behavior in a captive group of lowland gorillas (Gorilla gorilla gorilla). Tilford BL, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 29(3):218–28, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

Gastrointestinal geotrichosis in six adult gorillas. Dolensek EP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):975–6, 1 Nov 77

Importance of early mother–infant interactions [letter] Jelliffe DB, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):333, Aug 78

Acute pyelonephritis in an adult gorilla (Gorilla gorilla). O'Neill WM Jr, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(1):100–1, Feb 78

Rotavirus infections of apes [letter] Ashley CR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):477, 26 Aug 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Ape tooth correlations. Lavelle CL. **J Dent Res** 56(7):872, Jul 77

[Anatomical variations and taxonomic relatedness in Hominoidea] Thoma A. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2507–10, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Progesterone metabolism in the female gorilla. Younglai EV, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):439–40, Dec 77

GOSSYPOL

IMMUNOLOGY

[Interferonogenic activity of gossypol, a low-molecular substance] Khadzhibaev GS, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):365–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GOUT

Modern management of gout. Gall EP. **Ariz Med** 35(1):30–2, Jan 78

Gout and pseudogout. Nuki G. **Scott Med J** 23(1):78–9, Jan 78

[Microcrystalline arthritis] Fallet GH. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(3):119–28, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[The representation of gout in history, satire and art] Mertz DP, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(24):1257–60, 22 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Gout. Diagnosis—pathogenesis—therapy] Schräpler P, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(12):665–70, 30 Mar 78 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Gout, current results on pathogenesis, diagnosis and therapy] Mertz DP. **Hippokrates** 48(4):340–50, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic and therapeutic problems in gout] Dahmen G. **Med Monatsschr** 31(10):447–51, Oct 77 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Gout in the age (author's transl)] Ihle E. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(5):415–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gout of the pinna] Danilov LN. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):87, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Gout and hyperlipidaemia. Effect of overweight on the levels of circulating lipids. Rondier J, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(4):239–45, Aug 77

Purine biosynthesis de novo by lymphocytes in gout. Kamoun P, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(6):595–601, Jun 78

The influence of allopurinol and size of dose on the metabolism of phenylbutazone in patients with gout. Horwitz D, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(2):133–6, 14 Oct 77

Hyperlipidemia in primary gout. Yü TF, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(4):233–44, May 78 (71 ref.)

[Uptake of 2-C14 urate by erythrocytes in hyperuricemia and in gout (author's transl)] Lang F, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 53(16):261–4, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lipid changes in gout in comparison with degenerative rheumatism] Miko M, et al. **Reumatizam** 25(1):6–12, 1978 **(Scr)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Historical development in the nosology and therapy of gout] Messini M. **Clin Ter** 82(4):309–22, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pathologic fractures in an unusual case of gout. Burnham J, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1116–9, Dec 77

Acquired porphyria cutanea tarda, gout, and cirrhosis. O'Morain C, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(6):194–5, 21 Apr 78

Nephrolithiasis in patients with gout. Yü TF. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):164–70, May 78

[Synovitis chronica urica] Rajšnerová J, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(3):160–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Renal lesions in uric arthritis] Gučeva-Dajlevska B, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:919–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DIAGNOSIS

Acute gouty arthritis. The diagnostic importance of aspirating more than one involved joint. Abeles M, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2526, 5 Dec 77

Distinguishing gout from other types of arthritis. Fessel WJ. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):134–8, May 78

Gout without crystals on initial synovial fluid analysis. Romanoff NR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(628):95–7, Feb 78

[A case of gout running an unusual course (author's transl)] Vašičková E. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(4):286–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical diagnosis of gout] Bielska K. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(3):409–36, May–Jun 77 **(Pol)**

[Laboratory diagnosis of pseudogout] Samara AM, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 85(5–6):116–9, May–Jun 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIET THERAPY

The workinghman's diet. II. Effect of weight reduction in obese patients with hypertension, diabetes, hyperuricemia and hyperlipidemia. Heyden S. **Nutr Metab** 22(3):141–59, 1978

[Diet therapy of hyperuricemia and gout] Wolfram G. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(30):1834–8, 31 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Folic acid, xanthine oxidase, and uric acid [letter] Flouvier B, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):269, Feb 78

Indoprofen for acute gouty arthritis [letter] Caruso I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1438–9, Sep–Oct 77

Drug control of gout and hyperuricaemia. Emmerson BT. **Drugs** 16(2):158–66, Aug 78 (2 ref.)

Benzbromarone: a review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic use in gout and hyperuricaemia. Heel RC, et al. **Drugs** 14(5):349–66, Nov 77 (47 ref.)

Ibuprofen in the treatment of acute gouty arthritis. Schweitz MC, et al. **JAMA** 239(1):34–5, 2 Jan 78

Treatment of gout and hyperuricemia. Healey LA. **Med Times** 105(11):55–60, Nov 77

Treating gout: successful methods of prevention and control. Talbott JH. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):175–80, May 78

Choice of treatment in gout. Scott JT. **Practitioner** 219(1312):469–74, Oct 77 (16 ref.)

Treatment of acute gouty arthritis with proquazone and indomethacin. A comparative, double-blind trial. Ruotsi A, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (21):15–7, 1978

The treatment of gout: a case of medical audit? Hernández LA, et al. **Scott Med J** 23(1):9–11, Jan 78

[Tienilic acid. New basic therapy for gout (letter)] Doury P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):756, 4 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Effects and side effects of benzbromaron in the initial treatment of hyperuricemia and gout. Results of a field study on 3899 patients] Matzkies F. **Fortschr Med** 96(32):1619–21, 24 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and socio-medical aspects of long term uricostatic treatment of primary gout (a 5–10 year study)] Klein G, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 37(5–6):165–73, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of gout] Fontana M. **Clin Ter** 84(4):441–7, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Physiopathological bases for a rational therapy of gout] Pallalardo A, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(6):389–402, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Quantitative treatment for the gout based on the multivariant analysis—the theory for decision of hypouricemic agent by discriminant function (author's transl)] Nishioka K. **Ryumachi** 17(3):304–17, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of gout with alternate-day antihyperuricemic drugs (author's transl)] Nishizawa T, et al. **Ryumachi** 18(2):104–11, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Overproduction disease in man due to enzyme feedback resistance mutation. Purine overproduction in gout due to excessive activity of mutant feedback-resistant phosphoribosylpyrophosphate synthetase. Sperling O, et al. **Enzyme** 23(1):1–9, 1978

[Partial defect in hypoxanthine–guanine phosphorisbosiltransferase in Berger's disease in a young gout patient] Rapado A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):85–8, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Secondary gout in hemoglobinopathies: report of two cases and review of the literature. Ballou SP, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(4):397–402, 1977

Superactivity of phosphoribosylpyrophosphate synthetase, due to feedback resistance, causing purine overproduction and gout. Sperling O, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (48):143–64, 1977

[Juvenile gout with decreased activity of hypoxanthine–guanine–phosphoribosyl transferase and pheochromocytoma: partial persistence of tophi despite uric-acid reducing treatment for 12 years (author's transl)] Zöllner N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(25):1044, 1047–9, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Manifestation of gout. Observations concerning the combined effects of nutrition and biochemical individuality] Zöllner N. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(9):474–9, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[12-year follow-up observation of a patient with juvenile gout caused by an enzyme deficiency] Goebel FD, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:410–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Pathogenesis of the acute attack of gout. 1: solubility of monosodium urate] Carcassi A. **Reumatismo** 28(4):181–6, Oct–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gouty attacks in hyperuricemic hypertensives. A follow-up study (author's transl)] Tofuku Y, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(3):298–303, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Secondary gout in patients with congenital heart defects complicated by erythrocytosis] Bunchuk NV. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):44–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[New developments in the pathogenesis and treatment of osteoarthrosis deformans and podagra (from materials of the XIV International Rheumatology Congress)] Astapenko MG. **Vopr Revm** (2):73–7, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin in tophi and on the surface of monosodium urate crystals. Hasselbacher P, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(3):353–61, Apr 78

Rheumatoid factors in the serum of gouty patients [letter] Kozin F, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1559–60, Nov–Dec 77

METABOLISM

The ultrastructure of urate crystals in gout. Pritzker KP, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(1):7–18, Spring 78

Role of the kidneys in the pathogenesis of gout. Klinenberg JR. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):145–50, May 78

Hepatic purine enzyme profiles and uric acid overproduction in muscular dystrophy and in inherited tophaceous gout. Hevia P, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):332–6, Jul 78

Saturnine gout: lead-induced formation of guanine crystals. Farkas WR, et al. **Science** 199(4330):786–7, 17 Feb 78

[Value of the measurement of de novo biosynthesis of purine bases in hyperuricemia] Chanard J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):589–91, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Podagra and hyperlipemia. Effect of excessive weight on the level of circulating lipids (examination of 90 patients with podagra and 90 controls selected by the age and weight index)] Rond'e Zh, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):118–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

High prevalence of hyperuricaemia and gout in an urbanised Micronesian population. Zimmet PZ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1237–9, 13 May 78

Gout in an urban setting. Kowalec JK, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(9):617–20, Aug 78

Gout and hyperuricaemia in Blacks [letter] Lowenthal MN, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(21):832, 12 Nov 77

Gout, particularly diuretics-induced, is one the increase in Finland. Isomäki H, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(4):213–6, 1977

[Gout is on the increase in Finland] Isomäki H, et al. **Duodecim** 93(17):1090–8, 1977 **(Fin)**

PATHOLOGY

Medical grand rounds from the Dempsey Hospital of the University of Connecticut: Gout. Seibert K, et al. **Conn Med** 42(6):369–73, Jun 78

Nasal gouty tophus [letter] Rask MR, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):636, 18 Aug 78

The gouty kidney. Bluestone R, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(2):97–113, Nov 77

[Recrystallization and reaction of urates in gout tophus after fixation with glutaraldehyde] Pazderka V, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 37(5–6):153–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Case of classic gout with a severe lesion of the joints and kidneys] Burian AE. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):128–30, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Gout attacks in spite of good stabilisation (letter)] Wolfram G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(2):54, 13 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Roentgenographic changes in gout. Berens DL. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):154–61, May 78

THERAPY

[Therapy of gout] Heidelmann G, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(14):351–5, 15 Jul 77 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GOUT SUPPRESSANTS

THERAPEUTIC USE

Indoprofen for acute gouty arthritis [letter] Caruso I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1438–9, Sep–Oct 77

Committee on the Review of Medicines. Recommendations on phenylbutazone, oxyphenbutazone, feprazone, allopurinol, colchicine, probenecid, and sulphinpyrazone. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1466–7, 3 Jun 78

GOVERNING BOARD

Participating in health planning. Kamp LG. **AJOT** 32(4):234–7, Apr 78

Risk management: successful program needs support of hospital board of trustees. Groves J, et al. **Hospitals** 52(10):40, 44, 16 May 78

Understanding trustees' concerns promotes board development. Zimmerman J. **Hospitals** 52(18):75–8, 16 Sep 78

The administrator, the physician, the trustee: the triad in the management of today's hospital [editorial] Weeks LE. **Inquiry** 14(4):319–20, Dec 77

State medical licensing boards: expanding or contracting roles? Miike L. **Leg Med Annu** :257–68, 1977

Harrington works closely with his full-time board. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):55, 58–9, Apr 78

Rules of the New York State Board of Regents relating to definitions of unprofessional conduct. Approved July 28, 1977, to be effective October 1, 1977. **NY J Dent** 47(8):231–4, Oct 77

The local health system: an ethnography of interest-groups and decision-making. Taylor R. **Soc Sci Med** 11(11–13):583–92, Sep 77

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Physician's lack of knowledge prevents staff appointment. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):40, 45, Jan 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The trustee and the risks of persuasive leadership. Greenleaf RK. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):50–2, 88, May 78

Members and directors disputed authority to govern. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(7):96, 98, Jul 78

STANDARDS

Conflict of interest and the banker-trustee. Choate GM. **Hosp Prog** 59(3):48–53, 74, 76, Mar 78

Who's minding the store? Cunningham RM Jr. **Hospitals** 52(6):115–7, 120, 16 Mar 78

Improving community hospital board performance. Kovner AR. **Med Care** 16(2):79–89, Feb 78

GOVERNMENT

+500,000,000,000.00 [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 17(4):77, Apr 78

New federal personnel requirements are still on horizon [news] Weissman DW. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):663–4, Jun 78

How consultant pharmacists can survive in a sea of government programs. Rucker TD. **Am J Pharm** 149(4):106–12, Jul–Aug 77

Utilization and cost of mental illness coverage in the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program, 1973. Hustead EC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):315–9, Mar 78

Dermatologists vs the federal government [letter] Samuelson JS. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1095–6, Jul 78

Noted psychiatrist scores government misuse of psychiatry [editorial] Wortis J. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(1):1–2, Feb 78

Parliament: perform properly or pack up. Mackintosh JP. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(2):174, Feb 78

Clinical competence and the Ombudsman [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6102):1607, 17 Dec 77

Shadow over Maltese medicine [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6098):1304, 19 Nov 77

Shadow over Maltese medicine [letter] Adami JZ. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1604, 17 Dec 77

Devolution and the NHS [letter] Wright AW. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1354, 20 May 78

The Ninety-fifth Congress and health issues: a guide to understanding the process. Hubbard PH. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 65(4):459–64, Oct 77

Ethical questions posed by community and government pressures on medical education in Canada. Naimark A. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(7):687–96, Jul–Aug 78

Government needs and public expectations. Rogers P. **Ciba Found Symp** (44):185–95, 1976

The Supreme Court and religious liberty. Scuttling common law values. Littell FH. **Hosp Prog** 58(12):58–63, 78, Dec 77

Let's challenge the government for a change! Snoke AW. **Hosp Prog** 59(7):21–2, 24, Jul 78

Rep. Frank Thompson (D–NJ). Jahns M. **Hospitals** 51(19):40, 1 Oct 77

An interview with Sen. Richard Schweiker (R–PA). Lesparre M. **Hospitals** 51(18):16a–16b, 16d, 16f, 16 Sep 77

What is the appropriate role of sponsoring institutions and of federal, state, and local governments in relation to recombinant DNA research? pp. 193–5. Grobstein C. **In: Research with recombinant DNA. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1977. QU 58 F745r 1977.**

The prevalence and severity of major disabling conditions—a reappraisal of the government social survey on the handicapped and impaired in Great Britain. Badley EM, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(2):145–51, Jun 78

Health policy in France: a major issue in the 1978 legislative elections. Canone F, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 8(3):509–18, 1978

Legislative highlights. Federal food and nutrition policy. Barclay RW. **J Am Diet Assoc** 71(5):551, Nov 77

Federal influence on state health policy. Buntz CG, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 3(1):71–86, Spring 78

The cooperation of physicians and the State in the control of violence in Renaissance Venice. Ruggiero G. **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 33(2):156–66, Apr 78

Emergency medical support plan for the President of the United States and VIPs. Edlich RF, et al. **JACEP** 6(10):462–4, Oct 77

Criticising those in government [letter] Read RC. **Lancet** 2(8081):165–6, 15 Jul 78

End your malpractice problems—work for the government. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(4):34–5, Apr 78

Federal health services in the next decade. Richmond JB. **Milit Med** 143(5):311–3, May 78

Tobacco subsidies [letter] Beary JF 3d. **N Engl J Med** 298(13):749, 30 Mar 78

Washington Report. The Mental Health Commission. Greenberg DS. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1211–2, 25 May 78

Governments and medical schools. McGregor M. **NZ Med J** 85(587):383–5, 11 May 77

Paying the doctor [editorial] de Klerk JN. **S Afr Med J** 52(17):665–8, 15 Oct 77 **(Eng, Afr)**

Hubris in science? Thomas L. **Science** 200(4349):1459–62, 30 Jun 78

Pruritis regularis [editorial] Pugh HL. **Va Med** 105(8):591–2, Aug 78

[Law on the organization of Federal Public Administration] **SPM** 19(1):85–102, Jan–Feb 77 **(Spa)**

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

American College of Cardiology news. President's page: membership services. Dreifus IS. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):336–8, Aug 78

The practice of dentistry and the 'fourth party' [editorial] SAlzmann JA. **Am J Orthod** 72(4):454–5, Oct 77

Who will speak for children and families? A case for strengthening OCD. Zigler E. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 47(4):564–7, Oct 77

'Common sense' in enforcement of inspections and regulations in occupational health and safety. Curran WJ. **Am J Public Health** 68(1):73, Jan 78

Negligent OSHA inspections: liability for employee injuries. Curran WJ. **Am J Public Health** 68(6):601, Jun 78

S. John Byington on the hot seat. Eastman M, et al. **Am Pharm** 18(3):25–30, Mar 78

Research and regulations. Hodges RM. **Anal Chem** 50(6):531A–540A, May 78

Presidential address: the war of regulation (1767–1977). Scott HW Jr. **Ann Surg** 187(5):443–8, May 78

Return to work [letter] Edwards F. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1474, 3 Dec 77

Public interest groups. Highland JH. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(4):44–5, Apr 78

Existing legislation and government regulatory agencies. Quarles JR. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(4):442–3, Apr 78

The Federal Trade Commission and health. **Conn Med** 41(11):697–703, Nov 77

Small Business Administration program keeps retired executives active. Spangler R. **Geriatrics** 33(3):21–2, Mar 78

Needed: a separate U.S. Department of Health. Mathias CM Jr. **Hosp Prog** 58(10):6–7, Oct 77

Litigation vs regulation. Epstein RL. **Hospitals** 52(17):58–61, 1 Sep 78

Marketplace considerations. pp. 765–71. Edminster TW. **In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.**

Recommendations of the Committee Constituted by All India Ophthalmological Society to Draft New Visual Standards for Various Services. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(4):43–4, Jan 77

Letter from the I.P.A. Central Committee Chairman. Anaise

J. Isr J Dent Med 26(1):3–4, 3–4, Jan 77 (Eng, Heb)
Danger: fee control ahead. Ireland RL. J Am Dent Assoc 96(3):387, Mar 78
Presidential address: The giants among us. Fair RG. J Am Optom Assoc 48(9):1125–30, Sep 77
Database development in a regulatory agency. Bracken MC, et al. J Chem Inf Comput Sci 17(4):202–5, Nov 77
The FTC and the dental profession [editorial] Teuscher GW. J Dent Child 45(1):7, Jan–Feb 78
Medicare implementation and the policy process. Feder JM. J Health Polit Policy Law 2(2):173–89, Summer 77
The Netherlands Nutrition Council. den Hartog C. J Hum Nutr 32(2):117–22, Apr 78
Effects of federal human subjects regulations on data obtained in environmental stressor research. Gardner GT. J Pers Soc Psychol 36(6):628–34, Jun 78
Evaluating implementation of a job-based alcoholism policy. Trice HM, et al. J Stud Alcohol 39(3):448–65, Mar 78
Has the profession lost control of medical education? Edwards CC. JAMA 239(23):2463–5, 9 Jun 78
AOMA position statement on OSHA's generic approach to carcinogen rulemaking. Eckardt RE. JOM 20(5):360–3, May 78
The truth in masquerade [letter] Morgan WK. JOM 20(3):163–4, Mar 78
Dr. Neil Solomon: all sizzle and no steak? Hardly! The secretary in retrospect, 1969–78. Taylor B. Md State Med J 27(1):35–68, Jan 78
Is EPA's radium-226 drinking water standard justified? Riddiough CR, et al. Med Hypotheses 3(5):171–3, Sep–Oct 77
Rehabilitation: government and voluntary efforts. Garside J. Med J Aust 2(25):837–40, 17 Dec 77
Future procurement of medical talent for the federal medical agencies. Custis DL. Milit Med 143(2):81–5, Feb 78
Sounding boards. The Federal Trade Commission enters a new arena: health services. Avellone JC, et al. N Engl J Med 299(9):478–83, 31 Aug 78
Nurse education—GNC policy and EEC directives. Nurs Times 74(17):696, 27 Apr 78
Incoming president's address. Maitland RI. NY J Dent 48(2):33–6, Feb 78
Government relations: an update on advertising. Lasky RE. NY State Dent J 44(3):110–1, Mar 78
Establishing a health planning and research unit: the first two years of operation. Malcolm LA. NZ Med J 87(611):323–5, 10 May 78
Ombudsman's report into a complaint against the Departments of Health and Social Welfare. Powles G. NZ Med J 86(591):42–6, 13 Jul 77
OSHA plans to revoke 1,100 'unnecessary' regulations. Occup Health Saf 47(1):48–9, Jan–Feb 78
Workers free to talk to OSHA inspectors [news] Occup Health Saf 47(4):16, Jul–Aug 78
Supreme Court requires OSHA to obtain warrants [news] Occup Health Saf 47(4):7, Jul–Aug 78
Congressman calls for accelerated effor to establish data bases. Obey D. Occup Health Saf 47(1):36–8, Jan–Feb 78
Should manufacturers have to disclose 'trade secrets' to public agencies? O'Reilly JT. Occup Health Saf 47(2):26–8, Mar–Apr 78
New Canadian Institute of Child Health. Law JT. Pediatrics 61(5):809–10, May 78
Medical aspects of occupational rehabilitation. The Employment Service Agency: new developments. Brown AW. Proc R Soc Med 70(9):647–8, Sep 77
Employment Medical Advisory Service: overall role in occupational assessment and rehabilitation. Edwards F. Proc R Soc Med 70(9):650–3, Sep 77
Health hazards of smoking [letter] Benatar SR, et al. S Afr Med J 52(22):870, 19 Nov 77
Peer review and the support of science. Cole S, et al. Sci Am 237(4):34–41, Oct 77
Federal government seeks sole authority in establishing standards [editorial] Dabezies OH. Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol 83(5):741–2, Sep–Oct 77
[Activity of the Scientific Council of the Department of Health in the Czech Socialist Republic] Fiala J. Cas Lek Cesk 117(1):8–11, 6 Jan 78 (Cze)
[How does the Danish National Medical Research Council administer its funds?] Pindborg JJ. Ugeskr Laeger 140(6):289–95, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Considerations on the open letter of the president of the Italian Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology to the Ministers of Public Education, of Health and of Pardon and Justice] Ferraris G. Minerva Med 69(35):2351–4, 21 Jul 78 (Ita)
[Organizing and controlling role of the Ministry of Public Health of the Azerbaijani SSR] Rustamov AI. Sov Zdravookhr (3):23–6, 1978 (Rus)
[All-Union State Control Research Institute of Veterinary Preparations] Osidze DF. Veterinariia (11):61–4, Nov 77 (Rus)
[Role of government and public organizations in conducting oncological research in Great Britain] Kiselev AK. Vopr Onkol 24(6):57–64, 1978 (Rus)

ECONOMICS

Budget-cutting mood in Congress begins to hit science. Smith RJ. Science 201(4353):330–2, 28 Jul 78

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The federal physician [editorial] Reed EA. Leg Aspects Med Pract 6(7):4–5, Jul 78

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

Federal regulations—in plain English? Gregory DR. Leg Aspects Med Pract 6(2):49–50, Feb 78

GRAAFIAN FOLLICLE

see related
OVUM

Influence of sympathetic nerves, amine receptors and anti-adrenergic drugs on follicular contractility and ovulation. Walles B, et al. Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl] (452):113–20, 1977
Ultrastructural observations of the time sequence of induction of acrosomal membrane alterations by ovarian follicular fluid. Singhas CA, et al. Fertil Steril 29(2):194–203, Feb 78
[Hemoperitoneum of ovarian origin due to rupture of a graafian follicle. Complication of anticoagulant treatment (letter)] Quandalle P, et al. Nouv Presse Med 6(29):2602, 10 Sep 77 (Fre)
[Studies on the dependence of intrafollicular pressure on the pressure in the intraovarian-vascular-system and tissue, carried out in vitro on human ovaries (author's transl)] Stähler E, et al. Arch Gynaekol 223(1):41–53, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous measurement of steroids in follicular fluid and ovarian venous blood in the rabbit. Bahr JM. Biol Reprod 18(2):193–7, Mar 78
Proteins of follicular, bursal and ampullar fluids of rats. Shalgi R, et al. Biol Reprod 17(3):333–8, Oct 77
Distribution of acetylcholinesterase enzyme & electrolytes in the bovine follicular fluid of different size follicles. Dave BK, et al. Indian J Exp Biol 15(12):1198–9, Dec 77
Some biochemical and clinical aspects of corpora lutea and follicles in mares. Nitschelm D, et al. Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 103(8):422–34, 15 Apr 78
[Iodine concentration in fluid of the follicles and ovarian cysts of cows] Dzhambazov G. Vet Med Nauki 14(4):63–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

BLOOD SUPPLY

Scanning electron microscopic observations on the microvascular architecture of the ovarian follicles in domestic fowl. Nishida T, et al. Nippon Juigaku Zasshi 39(3):347–52, Jun 77

CYTOLOGY

Ovarian follicles of normal NMRI mice and homozygous 'nude' mice. 2. Morphometric comparison before puberty and after puberty in various environments. Sprumont P. Cell Tissue Res 188(3):389–408, 28 Apr 78
A correlative microscopical analysis of differentiating ovarian follicles of mammals. Anderson E, et al. J Morphol 156(3):339–66, Jun 78
[Characteristics of the follicular epithelium in the fishes with demersal roe. Concerning the classification of unilaminate monomorphous follicular epithelium of the vertebrates] Gabaeva NS. Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol 73(9):48–55, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of androstenedione on progesterone accumulation in cultures of bovine ovarian follicles. Shemesh M, et al. Biol Reprod 17(4):499–505, Nov 77
The growth of follicles in the rat ovary under the influence of busulphan and endoxan. Burkl W, et al. Cell Tissue Res 186(2):351–9, 17 Jan 78
Steroid-cell surface interactions in the induction of meiotic maturation in amphibian oocytes: method for and effect of local application of progesterone. Schuetz AW, et al. Differentiation 8(3):191–4, 13 Oct 77
Tertiary follicles in heifers treated with melengestrol acetate. Maraček I, et al. Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl) 11(4):249–62, Dec 77
Prostaglandins and steroidogenesis by isolated rabbit ovarian follicles. YoungLai EV. Horm Res 9(1):31–40, 1978
Systemic versus intraovarian progesterone replacement after luteectomy in rhesus monkeys: differential patterns of gonadotropins and follicle growth. Goodman AL, et al. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 45(4):837–40, Oct 77
Estradiol-17 beta interference with meiotic maturation in Rana pipiens ovarian follicles: evidence for inhibition of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase. Spiegel J, et al. J Exp Zool 204(2):187–91, May 78
Intraovarian factors in ovulation: determinants of follicular response to gonadotrophins. Lindner HR, et al. J Reprod Fertil 51(1):215–35, Sep 77 (110 ref.)
The histological effect of an ovarian growth factor on ovarian follicle development in immature mice. van der Haegen BA. Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol 11(1):53–8, May 78
[Modifications of ovarian follicle reactivity to LH in rats treated with FSH at the beginning of the estrous cycle] Geiger JM. C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 286(22):1601–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ENZYMOLOGY

The Rete ovarii and follicle formation in marmosets (Callithrix jacchus and Callithrix penicillata). Guedes ML, et al. Acta Histochem (Jena) 60(2):247–52, 1977
A microassay for the direct demonstration of collagenolytic activity in Graafian follicles of the rat. Morales TI, et al. Biochim Biophys Acta 524(2):428–34, 9 Jun 78
[Ultrastructural localization of acid phosphatase activity in human ovarian follicles] Tesarzhik Ia, et al. Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol 75(7):11–7, Jul 78 (Rus)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Follicle growth in the immature rat ovary. Hage AJ, et al. Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 88(2):375–82, Jun 78
Effects of steroids and gonadotropins on follicular development in the hypophysectomized hamster. Chiras DD, et al. Am J Anat 152(3):307–19, Jul 78
Development-dependent responses of ovarian follicles to FSH and hCG. Zeleznik AJ, et al. Am J Physiol 233(3):E229–34, Sep 77
The pattern of follicular growth and atresia in the ovine ovary. Turnbull KE, et al. Aust J Biol Sci 30(3):229–41, Jun 77
Initation of follicular growth in the infant mouse ovary by exogenous gonadotrophin. Lintern-Moore S. Biol Reprod 17(5):635–9, Dec 77
Further investigations on the maturation and degeneration of human ovarian follicles and their oocytes. Breitenecker G, et al. Fertil Steril 29(3):336–41, Mar 78
Evidence for a role of androgens in the growth and maturation of ovarian follicles in rats. Kumari GL, et al. Horm Res 9(2):112–20, 1978
Changes in the ovaries of rats after immunization against luteinizing hormone releasing hormone. Fraser HM, et al. J Endocrinol 77(1):85–93, Apr 78
Development of antral follicles and follicular atresia in guinea-pigs immunized against oestradiol-6-bovine serum albumin [proceedings] Peddie MJ. J Endocrinol 75(3):48P–49P, Dec 77
Acute effects of unilateral ovariectomy on follicular development in the cyclic hamster. Chiras DD, et al. J Reprod Fertil 52(2):221–5, Mar 78
Normal and abnormal follicular growth in mouse, rat and human ovaries. Edwards RG, et al. J Reprod Fertil 51(1):237–63, Sep 77 (81 ref.)
Ultrasonic demonstration of follicular development [letter] Hackolöer BJ. Lancet 1(8070):941, 29 Apr 78
Stimulation of follicular growth with 'pure' FSH in patients with anovulation and elevated LH levels. Schoemaker J, et al. Obstet Gynecol 51(3):270–7, Mar 78

INNERVATION

Characterization of autonomic receptors in the smooth musculature of human Graafian follicle. Walles B, et al. Biol Reprod 17(3):423–31, Oct 77
Fluorescence histochemical demonstration of a relationship between adrenergic nerves and cells containing actin and myosin in the rat ovary, with special reference to the follicle wall. Walles B, et al. J Reprod Fertil 52(1):174–8, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP accumulation in hamster pre-ovulatory follicles stimulated with LH and FSH. Makris A, et al. Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 87(1):158–63, Jan 78
Pre-ovulatory changes in rat follicular cyclic AMP and sensitivity to gonadotrophins. Nilsson L, et al. Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(2):384–93, Oct 77
Lactate concentrations in pre-ovulatory follicles of pro-oestrous rats before and after onset of oocyte maturation. Zeilmaker GH, et al. Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(2):380–3, Oct 77
Implication of microtubules and microfilaments in the response of the ovarian adenylate cyclase-cyclic AMP system to gonadotropins and prostaglandin E2. Zor U, et al. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 80(4):983–92, 28 Feb 78
Specific cortisol binding protein in porcine follicular fluid. Mahajan DK, et al. Biol Reprod 18(5):834–42, Jun 78
Oestradiol production by human graafian follicles cultured in vitro. Biggs JS, et al. Br J Obstet Gynaecol 85(3):211–7, Mar 78
The stimulatory effect of human chorionic gonadotropin on amino acid uptake by amphibian follicles. Otero C, et al. Dev Biol 63(1):213–23, Mar 78
Changes in cyclic AMP levels in the amphibian ovarian follicle following progesterone induction of meiotic maturation. Effect of phosphodiesterase inhibitors and exogenous calcium on germinal vesicle breakdown. Morrill GA, et al. Differentiation 8(2):97–104, 11 Aug 77
Differences in mitochondrial steroidogenesis between follicular and luteal tissues of porcine ovaries. Dimino MJ. Endocrinology 101(6):1844–9, Dec 77
Steroidogenesis by enzyme-dispersed turtle (Chyrsemys picta) ovarian cells in response to ovine gonadotropins (FSH and LH). Lance V, et al. Gen Comp Endocrinol 34(3):304–11, Mar 78
Steroid biosynthesis by ovarian follicles of Xenopus laevis

in vitro during oogenesis. Mulner O, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):287–95, Mar 78

An analysis of transport, exchange, and binding of sodium and potassium in isolated amphibian follicles and denuded oocytes. Morrill GA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:311–22, Aug 77

Steroidogenesis in preovulatory follicles of patients given human menopausal and chorionic gonadotrophins as judged by the radioimmunoassay of steroids in follicular fluid. Fowler RE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):161–9, May 78

Pathways for the biosynthesis of oestradiol in the rabbit ovarian follicle in vitro. Patwardhan VV, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):445–6, Dec 77

Oogenesis in Xenopus laevis (Daudin). VI. The route of injected tracer transport in the follicle and developing oocyte. Dumont JN. **J Exp Zool** 204(2):193–217, May 78

Steroid-binding proteins in follicular fluid and peripheral plasma from pigs, cows and sheep. Cook B, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):65–71, Sep 77

Steroid hormones in the postovulatory follicle of the domestic fowl (Gallus domesticus). Dick HR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):103–7, May 78

Effect of prostaglandins on the in vitro biosynthesis of estrone, estradiol and progesterone by rabbit ovarian follicles. Patwardhan VV, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):777–80, Jul 77

A model for studying LCAT reaction: in vitro cholesterol esterification in pig ovarian follicular fluid. Yao JK, et al. **Lipids** 13(4):225–31, Apr 78

Effect of androgens on the biosynthesis of estradiol-17beta by isolated periovulatory rat follicles. Hillensjö T, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(2):183–93, Dec 77

Histophysiological studies on the postovulatory follicles of the fowl ovary. Chalana RK, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):814–7, May 78

Stimulation by cyclic nucleotides of prostaglandin E production in isolated graafian follicles. Zor U, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(5):947–59, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Binovular follicles in the adult human ovary. Papadaki L. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):342–50, Mar 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Appearance of LH-receptors and LH-stimulable cyclic AMP accumulation in granulosa cells during follicular maturation in the rat ovary. Nimrod A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):977–84, 10 Oct 77

Hormonal regulation of ovarian folliculogenesis in rhesus monkeys: I. Concentrations of serum luteinizing hormone and progesterone during laparoscopy and patterns of follicular development during successive menstrual cycles. Clark JR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):779–83, Jun 78

Suppression of serum follicle stimulating hormone in intact and acutely ovariecomized rats by porcine follicular fluid. Marder ML, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1939–42, Nov 77

Role of the proestrous surge of gonadotropins in the initiation of follicular maturation in the cyclic hamster: a study using antisera to follicle stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone. Sheela Rani CS, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1484–94, Nov 77

Changes in enzyme activities during the artificially stimulated transition from follicular to luteal cell types in rat ovary. Klinken SP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(2):327–32, 1 Dec 77

A morphological and physiological study of mesotubarium ovarica in humans. Okamura H, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):179–83, 1977

Effects of ovarian bisection on response to intrafollicular injection of PGF2 alpha and on follicular development in ewes. Fogwell RL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):328–35, Aug 77

Effect of season of lambing on postpartum ovulation, conception and follicular development of four fat-tailed Iranian breeds of sheep. Sefidbakht N, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):305–10, Aug 77

Macroscopic identification and steroidogenic function of atretic follicles in sheep. Moor RM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):309–18, Jun 78

Role of the granulosa cells of the postovulatory follicle of the domestic fowl in oviposition. Gilbert AB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):227–9, Mar 78

Binding of LH and FSH to porcine granulosa cells during follicular maturation. Nakano R, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):23–7, Sep 77

Hammond Memorial Lecture. Are follicular maturation and oocyte maturation independent processes? Thibault C. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):1–15, Sep 77 (116 ref.)

A differential effect of protein and calorie deficiency on ovarian follicular growth in the sow. Lintern-Moore S. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(3):199–207, Mar 78

Evidence for ovarian 'inhibin': suppression of the secondary rise in serum follicle stimulating hormone levels in proestrous rats by injection of porcine follicular fluid. Schwartz NB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5721–4, Dec 77

[Current picture of the mature ovarian follicle of mammals] Nowacki R. **Anat Histol Embryol** 6(3):217–39, Aug 77 (178 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound examination of the growing ovarian follicle and of the corpus luteum during the normal physiologie menstrual cycle (author's transl)] Hackelöer BJ, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(3):163–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The mechanism of follicle growth. I. The effect of follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), luteinizing hormone (LH) and estrogen on follicle growth (author's transl)] Mizuno T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(10):1159–68, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The mechanism of follicle growth. II. The mode of action of the follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) on follicle growth (author's transl)] Mizuno T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(10):1169–81, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro stimulation of the activity of bull spermatozoa by ovarian fluids] Faundez R, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(5):413–9, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Heat sensitivity of starred sturgeon follicles at different stages of their maturation period] Detlaf TA, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(3):239–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Luteinized unruptured follicle syndrome: a subtle cause of infertility. Marik J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):270–4, Mar 78

SECRETION

Pulsatile secretion of LH and ovarian estradiol during the follicular phase of the sheep estrous cycle. Baird DT. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):359–64, Apr 78

Inhibitory action of human follicular fluid on the ovarian accumulation of cyclic AMP. Kraiem Z, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):161–2, Jul 78

Effect of ovine luteinizing hormone on the secretion of progesterone in vitro by ovarian follicles from hypophysectomized rats treated with follicle-stimulating hormone. LaBarbera AR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):419–20, Jun 78

Relationship between follicle-stimulating hormone, androstenedione and oestradiol in human follicular fluid. McNatty KP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):527–31, Mar 78

Inhibition of maturation of isolated rat oocytes by porcine follicular fluid. Tsafriri A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):285–91, Nov 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The ultrastructure of follicle cells in fetal guinea-pig ovaries. Jeppesen T. **Anat Rec** 189(4):649–67, Dec 77

The ultrastructure of the follicle wall of the domestic fowl during the phase of rapid growth. Rothwell B, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(5):605–10, Sep 77

Intercellular bridges in ovarian follicle cells of Drosophila melanogaster. Giorgi F. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):413–22, 31 Jan 78

Ovarian follicles of normal NMRI mice and homozygous 'nude' mice. 3. Ultrastructural comparison. Sprumont P. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(3):409–26, 28 Apr 78

A scanning electron microscopic study of the luteo-follicular complex. III. Repair of ovulated follicle and the formation of the corpus luteum. Van Blerkom J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(1):131–53, 18 May 78

Intercellular junctions in the human developing preovulatory follicle and corpus luteum. Fukushima M. **Int J Fertil** 22(4):206–16, 1977

Electron microscope observations on the ovarian follicle of the domestic fowl during the rapid growth phase. Perry MM, et al. **J Anat** 125(3):481–97, Mar 78

Follicle cell bridges in the mosquito ovary: syncytia formation and bridge morphology. Fiil A. **J Cell Sci** 31:137–43, Jun 78

GRADENIGO'S SYNDROME see under **OTITIS MEDIA**

GRADUATE RECORDS EXAMINATION see under **EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENT**

GRAFFI VIRUS see under **MOUSE LEUKEMIA VIRUSES**

GRAFT REJECTION

Experimental preparation of deantigenized vascular heterografts and study of tolerance after transplantation. Ionescu G, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 76(4):393–9, Jul-Aug 77

Exfoliative cytopathologic studies in organ transplantation. V. The diagnosis of rejection in the immediate postoperative period. Bossen EH, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):502–7, Jul-Aug 77

Early diagnosis of acute renal allograft rejection: efficacy of macrophage migration inhibition test as an immunological diagnosis. Orita K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(3):177–86, Jun 77

The diagnostic value of protein clearances in rejection of human renal allografts. Hemmingsen L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1–2):107–12, 1978

Angiography and scintigraphy of human pancreatic allografts. Svahn T, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(2):297–304, 1978

Immune response and adult mortality associated with the B locus in chickens. Nordskog AW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:245–56, 1977

Focal glomerulosclerosis in renal allografts: association with the nephrotic syndrome and chronic rejection. Ettenger RB, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1347–52, Dec 77

Arterio-venous shunting in renal transplant rejection. Zimmerman R, et al. **Angiology** 29(1):40–7, Jan 78

Renal allograft fracture: clinicopathological study of 21 cases. Homan WP, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):700–3, Dec 77

The effect of serum ALG concentrations on results following renal transplantation. Howard RJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(5):619–24, Nov 77

Lymphocyte monitoring as a predictor of renal allograft rejection. Leapman SB, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(5):568–72, Nov 77

Cytomegalovirus infection and graft survival in renal graft recipients. Cappel R, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):149–56, 1978

Destruction of joint homografts. An experimental study. Yablon IG, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1526–37, Nov-Dec 77

An electron microscopic study of the mode of donor cell death in unmodified rejection of pig liver allografts. Searle J, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(4):401–6, Aug 77

Possible involvement of natural killer cells in bone marrow graft rejection. Lotzová E, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(9–10):341–4, Dec 77

The migrant cells in allotransplants of heart, kidney and skin. III. The source and evolution of migrant cells in association with allotransplant fibroplasia. Dempster WJ. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(6):683–702, Dec 77

Leucocytosis is not a manifestation of rejection. Daar AS, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1570–1, 17 Dec 77

Immunity and graft disease. el-Gammal MY, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):153–8, 1976

Tantalum angiography in the study of rejection of pulmonary transplants. Goldberg M, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(4):301–5, Jul 78

Overview: the application of immunology to the development of immunotherapeutic programs for patients with large bowel cancer. Sjögren HO. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2710–5, Nov 77

Demonstration of cross-reacting tumor rejection antigens in chemically induced respiratory tract carcinomas in rats. Jamasbi RJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4059–63, Nov 77

Common transplantation antigens on methylcholanthrene-induced murine sarcomas detected by three assays of tumor rejection. Leffell MS, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4112–9, Nov 77

'Morphology of immune lymphocytes in homograft lymph'. Bullock G, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(2):123–35, Mar 77

The cell type mediating hyperacute rejection of allogeneic mouse skin grafts. Eichwald EJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):219–23, Sep 77

Structural studies of migration inhibitory activity induced during murine tumor allograft rejection. Harrington JT Jr, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):78–83, Jan 78

Cooperation of nonsyngeneic tolerant lymphocytes: genetic restriction. Marušić M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):72–80, Sep 77

Immunity to transplantable carcinogen-induced fibrosarcomas in B2/B2 chickens. I. Use of bacterial adjuvants in induction of immunity demonstrable in Winn tests. Palladino MA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(2):336–49, Jul 78

Ultraviolet light induced murine suppressor lymphocytes dictate specificity of anti-ultraviolet tumor immune responses. Spellman CW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):25–34, Jun 78

Effector mechanisms in allograft rejection. IV. In contrast to late cytotoxic cells, and early killer cells infiltrating mouse sponge matrix allografts are predominantly T lymphocytes. Wiktorowicz K, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(2):255–63, Jul 78

Immunofluorescent localization of factor VIII-related antigen and fibrinogen in hyperacute xenograft rejection and in the Shwartzman reaction in the rat. Hoyer JR, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(4):454–63, Apr 78

Glomerulonephritis due to transplant rejection affecting a patient's own kidneys. Beaujean MA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(5):487–90, Nov 77

Technetium scanning of renal allografts. Canavan JS, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(4):440–5, Oct 77

Possible persistent endocrine function of a rejected renal allograft. Zingraff J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(6):526–8, Dec 77

The 'M' cell. A special effector cell system for rejection of hematopoietic grafts. South MA. **Cutis** 22(1):34, 39, Jul 78

The fate of transplanted tails in frog larvae. Suzuki K, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):333–40, Oct 77

The role of complement factors in acute antibody-mediated rejection of mouse skin allografts. Berden JH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):158–62, Mar 78

Evidence for a similar or common mechanism for natural killer cell activity and resistance to hemopoietic grafts. Kiessling R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):655–63, Sep 77

Graft rejection in earthworms: an electron microscopic study. Linthicum DS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):871–6, Dec 77

Quantitative alterations of immune serum globulin concentrations in pigs transplanted with a renal allograft. Emmrich F, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(6):334–9, 1977

Allogeneic reactions, 'adjuvant effect' and response to weak transplantation antigens in hamsters. Streilein JW, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2052–4, 15 May 78

Macrophages in bone marrow transplant rejection [letter] Marmont A. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(1):91–3, Feb 78

Allograft cytotoxicity co-operation between alloimmune T cells and macrophages. Jones B, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):247–55, Feb 78

Anastomotic intimal hyperplasia. pp. 147–52. DeWeese JA.

In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v. (23 ref.)

SV40 tumor rejection induced by vesicular stomatitis virus bearing SV40 tumor-specific transplantation antigen (SV40-TSTA). I. Specificity of immunoprotection and effect of enzyme treatment on TSTA activity. Ansel S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):51–60, 15 Jul 77

SV40 tumor rejection induced by vesicular stomatitis virus bearing SV40 tumor-specific transplantation antigen (SV40-TSTA). II. Association of SV40-TSTA activity with liposomes containing VSV glycolipids. Huet C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):61–6, 15 Jul 77

Formaldehyde induced anti-N: a possible cause of renal graft failure. Gorst DW, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):956–9, Oct 77

Changes in the concentration of corticosterone in the blood during skin-graft rejection in the rat. Besedovsky HO, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):175–6, Jan 78

Cytotoxic T-cell responses to H-Y: correlation with the rejection of syngeneic male skin grafts. Hurme M, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):768–75, 1 Mar 78

The differential destructive and enhancing effects of anti-H-2K, H-2D, and anti-Ia antisera on murine skin allografts. McKenzie IF, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):611–6, 1 Feb 78

Induced immune destruction of long-surviving, H-2 incompatible kidney transplants in mice. Russell PS, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1469–86, 1 May 78

Thymus-derived lymphocyte-dependent rejection of syngeneic papovavirus (SV40) and methylcholanthrene tumors in inbred hamsters. Blasecki JW. **J Immunol** 119(5):1621–6, Nov 77

Different sensitivities to hydrocortisone of natural killer cell activity and hybrid resistance to parental marrow grafts. Hochman PS, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2013–5, Dec 77

Pharmacologic control of the hormonally modulated immune response. III. Prolongation of allogeneic skin graft rejection and prevention of runt disease by a combination of drugs acting on neuroendocrine functions. Pierpaoli W, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1600–3, May 78

Rejection of allo-or xenografts of lymphoid cells by nude mice: T cell suicide as a result of cooperation between histoincompatible T and B cells. Piguet PF, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):79–85, Jan 78

Clinical manifestations of acute rejection in renal allograft patients. Lee CS, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:134–8, Jan 78

Rejection of a transplantable Marek's disease lymphoma in normal versus immunologically deficient chickens. Calnek BW, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):623–31, Mar 78

Induction of simian virus 40 (SV40) transplantation immunity in mice by SV40-transformed cells of various species. Law LW, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1523–6, Nov 77

Fascicular nerve allograft evaluation. Part 2: comparison with whole-nerve allograft by light microscopy. Levinthal R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):428–33, Mar 78

Fascicular nerve allograft evaluation. Part 1: comparison with autografts by light microscopy. Levinthal R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):423–7, Mar 78

Fate of skin grafts from different inbred strains on nude mice bearing allogeneic thymus grafts. Isaak DD. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(3):231–3, Mar 78

Rejection of dinitrochlorobenzene-conjugated syngeneic tumor cells by dinitrochlorobenzene-sensitized guinea pigs. Roth JA, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):1–7, Jul 78

Alterations in total and regional myocardial blood flow during acute rejection of orthotopic canine cardiac allografts. Salomon NW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):542–7, Apr 78

Angiography in the diagnosis of renal allograft dysfunction. Jones BJ, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):461–2, Apr 78

Non-visualization of renal calices during excretory urography as an indicator or renal transplant rejection. Seymour EQ, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):720–1, Jun 78

Symptomless acute renal transplant rejections. Occurrence six months or more after transplantation. Brown EA, et al. **JAMA** 239(21):2256–8, 26 May 78

Failure of syngeneic bone-marrow graft without preconditioning in post-hepatitis marrow aplasia. **Lancet** 2(8041):742–4, 8 Oct 77

Pretransplant lymphocytotoxins and bone-marrow graft rejection. Gale RP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):170–2, 28 Jan 78

Pretransplant lymphocytotoxins and bone-marrow graft rejection [letter] Gluckman E. **Lancet** 1(8061):443, 25 Feb 78

Association between treatment-resistant kidney-allograft rejection and post-transplant appearance of antibodies to donor B-lymphocyte alloantigens. Soulillou JP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):354–6, 18 Feb 78

Repeat HLA-DR mismatches in second transplants [letter] Ting A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):148–9, 15 Jul 78

Lewis antigens in renal transplantation [letter] Williams G, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):878, 22 Apr 78

An assessment of cell-mediated immunity in acute allograft rejection in man. A prospective study. Buckingham JM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):101–5, Feb 77

Absence of immunization effect in human-kidney retransplantation. Opelz G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(8):369–74, 24 Aug 78

T-T cell collaboration in rejection of a syngeneic SV40-induced sarcoma in mice. Glasser M, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):385–7, 1 Jun 78

Kidney transplantation—presensitization and transplant survival: clinical aspects. Nubé MJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 20(6):283–8, 1977

Major histocompatibility complex or HL-A antibodies in patients with a rejection reaction [proceedings] van Dorp G, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):42, 1977

Skin rejection in graft-versus-host disease. Caffee HH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):753–5, May 78

Minimum steriod requirements in renal transplant patients monitored by urinary fibrin degradation products and complement. Anderton JL, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:342–50, 1977

Intensive plasma exchange, complement dependent microcytotoxicity and renal transplant rejection. Cardella CJ, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:328–35, 1977

Assessment of whole blood for antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity in kidney patients. Dupont E. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:321–7, 1977

Immunological diagnosis of rejection in human renal allotransplanted patients—a prospective study. Kristensen T, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:313–20, 1977

Monitoring and modulation of recipient immune responsiveness to prevent kidney graft rejection in the early post-transplant period. Renna E, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:336–41, 1977

Induction of specific unresponsiveness to allogeneic tissue: an introduction. Thorsby E. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:239–44, 1977

Kidney graft rejection crisis: time-evolution, prognostic significance and role in infection. Vereerstraeten P, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:362–70, 1977

Diffuse cortical calcification in rejected renal transplants. Harrison RB, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):635–6, Mar 78

Prognostic value of angiography in management of severe acute renal transplant rejection. Kaude JV, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):119–23, Aug 77

Effect of in vivo exposure to allogeneic cells upon subsequent in vitro T cell responses and upon allograft rejection. Cooley MA. **Scand J Immunol** 7(5):371–80, 1978

In vivo responses of alloreactive lymphocytes stimulated in vitro. Skin graft rejection mediated by MLR-Primed lymphocytes. Corley RB, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(10):991–6, 1977

Effector mechanisms in allograft rejection. III. Kinetics of killer cell activity inside the graft and in the immune system during primary and secondary allograft immune responses. Roberts PJ. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6–7):635–40, 1977

Angiography and isotope renography in acute rejection of renal transplant. Laasonen L, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):79–82, 1978

Patterns of immunological anti-donor reactivity in renal allotransplanted patients—a prospective study. Kristensen T, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):46–50, 1977

Correlation between mixed lymphocyte culture in compatibility and cadaver kidney graft rejection. Thomsen M, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):40–3, 1977

Rejection of male skin grafts by splenectomized female mice. Coons TA, et al. **Science** 200(4339):320–1, 21 Apr 78

Preliminary observation on the immunology of nerve allograft rejection. Levinthal R, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(1):57–8, Jan 78

An analysis of the cell specificity of the antibody response accompanying human renal allograft rejection. Cerilli J, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):726–31, Jun 78

Daily monitoring of the immune response to various allografts in rats. Smart IJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):20–9, Jan 78

HLA antigens in plasma protein fraction and albumin. Dickerson JM, et al. **Transfusion** 18(4):479–81, Jul-Aug 78

Streptococcal infection as a cause of hyperacute renal allograft rejection. Dossetor JB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):483–7, Jun 78

Difficulties in predicting bone-marrow graft rejection in patients with aplastic anemia. Elfenbein GJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):441–5, Jun 78

Immunologic monitoring in the diagnosis of renal allograft rejection. Gailiunas P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1823–5, Dec 77

In vitro correlates of rejection. III. Immunologic models for the study of a variety of kidney and heart transplant rejection and prolongation phenomena. Guttmann RD. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):361–6, Jun 78 (36 ref.)

Immune responses to transplantation antigens. Experimental approaches to the induction of allogeneic unresponsiveness in the canine species. Rapaport FT. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):373–7, Jun 78 (30 ref.)

Intragraft immune events causing vascularized organ graft rejection. Strom TB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):389–94, Jun 78

Presensitization to donor B-cell ('Ia') antigens is associated with early allograft failures. Suthanthiran M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1807–9, Dec 77

Accelerated graft loss: association with presensitization to donor B-cell (Ia) antigens. Suthanthiran M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):471–3, Jun 78

Pretransplant immune monitoring of donor-recipient compatibility. Thomas F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):429–32, Jun 78

Cytotoxicity against HLA-identical sibling lymphocytes: genetic determination and independent segregation of the antigenic system involved. Warren RP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):67–9, Mar 78

Effects of conjugated and nonconjugated antithymocyte globulin and trenimon on T lymphocytes and skin graft rejection. Beatty JD, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):197–203, Apr 78

Role of antiserum and complement in the acute antibody-mediated rejection of mouse skin allografts in strain combinations with increasing histoincompatibility. Berden JH, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):175–82, Sep 77

Lymphocytotoxic antibodies and antiglobulins in renal allograft recipients. Correlative study with acute rejection. de Mouzon A, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):52–5, Jul 78

Analysis of the major histocompatibility complex in Syrian hamsters. I. Skin graft rejection, graft-versus-host reactions, mixed lymphocyte reactions, and immune response genes in inbred strains. Duncan WR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):12–16, Jan 78

Transmitted streptococcal infection and hyperacute rejection. Possible cross-reaction of streptococcal antigens and antibodies with mammalian tissues. First MR, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):400–4, Nov 77

Splenic involvement in amphibian transplantation immunity. Horton JD, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):247–55, Oct 77

The use of antilymphoblast globulin in the treatment of renal allograft rejection: a double-blind, randomized study. Howard RJ, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):419–23, Dec 77

Persistent immunoglobulinuria in irreversible renal allograft rejection in humans. Kwun K, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):453–7, Dec 77

Systemic production of cytotoxic lymphoid cells in corneal allograft reaction. II. An in vivo study utilizing a dye exclusion test in rabbit. MacDonald AL, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):234–6, Sep 77

Immunosuppression with polyunsaturated fatty acids in renal transplantation. McHugh MI, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):263–7, Oct 77

En bloc transplantation of the liver, pancreas, duodenum, spleen, and kidney in the rat. Maki T, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):256–62, Oct 77

Evaluation of endomyocardial biopsy in the diagnosis of cardiac rejection. A study using bioptome samples of formalin-fixed tissue. Rose AG, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):10–3, Jul 78

Hemopoietic grafts between DLA-identical canine littermates following dimethyl myleran. Evidence for resistance to grafts not associated with DLA and abrogated by antithymocyte serum. Storb R, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):349–57, Nov 77

Chimaerism in lymph nodes of F1 into irradiated parental recipient chimaeras rejecting skin allografts from the other parent. Suman L, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):302–4, Jun 78

Pretransplant monitoring of donor-recipient compatibility. Thomas F, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):442–8, Dec 77

Mechanisms of cardiac allograft rejection in the inbred rat: the effect of complement depletion by cobra venom factor on hyperacute cardiac allograft rejection. Whittum JA, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):226–8, Sep 77

The reversal of established enhancement in rat cardiac allografts. Wood RF, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):416–8, Dec 77

Sickle cell trait: possible contributory cause of renal allograft failure. Chatterjee SN, et al. **Urology** 11(3):266–8, Mar 78

[In vitro comparison of antigraft protection mechanisms in 2 genera of lumbricians: Eisenia and Lumbricus] Châteaureynaud-Duprat P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2581–4, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of the Lewis (Le-le) and secretor (Se-se) systems in the rejection of kidney grafts] Oriol R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(10):1083–5, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyperacute rejection of a transplanted from kidney non-immunologic causes] Leski M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):728–30, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[The selection and surveillance of cadaver kidney recipients. Recent development in graft immunology (author's transl)] Descamps B. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):457–62, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Graft rejection or allograft reaction in perforating keratoplasty] Witmer R. **Adv Ophthalmol** 36:102–6, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Allograft rejection reactions after keratoplasty (author's transl)] Sundmacher R. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):705–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recent perspectives on the mechanisms of rejection in kidney transplantation (author's transl)] Lenhard V, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(2):51–60, 15 Jan 78 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Xenogenic transplantation of aortic segments. Korrelated serological and histological investigations of the rejection mechanism. Beck C, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(1):45–61, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The problem of anti-lung basal membrane immunity in the framework of allogenic lung transplant rejection] Möschl P, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 11(1):37–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The leukocyte migration test in agarose in the control of the course of swine kidney transplantations] Emmrich F, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(1):29–35, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathohistological findings in allotransplantated kidneys (author's transl)] Ditscherlein G. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 122(1-2):48-58, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunobiological fundamentals of primary graft rejection (author's transl)] Prange CH, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(3):157-65, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The importance of mast cells in the immunological reactivity caused by rejection of homoplastic thyroid grafts. Mechanism of mastocyte degranulation. Specific staining method (experimental research)] Macchitella E, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(1):1-10, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Personal experience with high doses of 6-methylprednisolone in human renal transplantation] Muolo A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(19):1197-210, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Urinary and serum fibrin/fibrinogen degradation products in renal transplant rejection (author's transl)] Akiyama T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(6):599-608, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lysosome activity in mice during rejection of a heterotopic heart implant] Frolov VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):750-4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New data on the participation of the blood coagulation system in the development of the autograft rejection reaction and in vaccinal immunity] Shalimov AA, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):50-6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis in the pathogenesis of acute rejection crisis in kidney transplants] Shumakov VI, et al. **Sov Med** (11):10-8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the immunological and blood coagulation indices in experimental kidney allotransplantation] Drannik GN. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):48-51, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of oxisuran, a selective inhibitor of cellular immunity, on the rejection of bovine corneal xenografts in rabbits. Wilson FM 2d, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(3):283-90, Mar 78

High dose (bolus) intravenous methylprednisolone at the time of kidney homotransplantation. Kauffman HM, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(5):631-4, Nov 77

Lung transplantation: improved survival of canine lung allografts perfused with antithymocyte globulin (ATG). Toledo-Pereyra LH, et al. **Bol Asoc Med PR** 68(9):234-8, Sep 76

Abrogation of tumor rejection by trypan blue. Kreider JW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):1036-40, Apr 78

The advantage of heterotopic cardiac transplantation over orthotopic cardiac transplantation in the management of severe acute rejection. Barnard CN, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):918-24, Dec 77

Cimetidine and renal-allograft rejection [letter] Charpentier B, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1265, 10 Jun 78

Cimetidine and renal-allograft rejection [letter] Doherty CC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1048, 13 May 78

Cimetidine and renal-allograft rejection [letter] Rudge CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1154, 27 May 78

Mode of administration of steroids in treatment of renal-allograft rejection [letter] Touraine JL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):607, 18 Mar 78

Failure of inhibiting corneal graft rejection in rabbits by 5 alpha-androstane-3,17-dione. Niederer W, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 176(1):45-51, 1978

Growth and rejection patterns of murine lymphoma cells antigenically altered following drug treatment in vivo. Riccardi C, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):63-8, Feb 1978

Effect of azathioprine and prednisolone on passive enhancement of rat renal allografts. Winearls CG, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):229-34, May 78

[Immunosuppressive agents and keratoplasties. Apropos of 5 cases] Lagoutte F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7-8):709-12, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Graft rejection solved?] Borel J. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(27):915, 7 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[B. Delaying effect of levan on skin homograft rejection in mice] Strassman G, et al. **Hnrefuah** 93(11):336-7, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Comparative study of the immunosuppressive action of azathioprine and cyclophosphamide in experimental homologous liver transplant] da Cunha JE, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(3):166-9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Abolition of allogenic inhibition of c.f.u.'s by preliminary treatment of the recipient with concanavalin A and poly-I-polyC] Semina OV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 235(4):972-5, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Selection of rational methods of corticosteroid therapy in corneal graft rejection] Bordiugova GG. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):44-5, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Effect of exogenous interferon on the transplantation reactions of mice] Ogurtsov RP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):45-50, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Cyclophosphamide in renal transplantation] Guerra C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(4):195-200, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of local irradiation on the acute rejection process in transplanted kidneys. Drenguis B, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(3):241-4, Jun 77

Radiosensitivity of T and B lymphocytes. V. Effects of whole-body irradiation on numbers of recirculating T cells and sensitization to primary skin grafts in mice. Anderson RE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(2):367-78, Nov 77

GRAFT SURVIVAL

Cytomegalovirus infection and graft survival in renal graft recipients. Cappel R, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1-2):149-56, 1978

Blood transfusion and renal allograft survival. Blamey RW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):138-40, 21 Jan 78

Blood transfusion and renal allograft survival [letter] Hulme B, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):361-2, 11 Feb 78

Blood transfusions and renal allograft survival [letter] Sengar DP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):988, 15 Apr 78

Prediction of graft fate from cytopathology of recipient button. Tadros ML, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(2):102-4, Apr 78

Effects of bypass surgery on the coronary circulation: incidence and effects of vein graft occlusion. Bourassa MG, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(2):107-18, 1977

Factors influencing graft patency. Grondin CM. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):107-8, Spring 78

Factors influencing patency of coronary bypass grafts. Sheldon WC. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):109-11, Spring 78

Techniques in coronary artery grafting. Septal artery revascularization and graft patency in jump grafts. Vermeulen FE, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):103-6, Spring 78

Prolonged survival of skin grafts in mice following treatment of the donors with fractions of cell-free Ehrlich ascites fluid. Udassin R, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(10):1163-8, Oct 77

The dominant role of Ia antibodies in the passive enhancement of H-2 incompatible skin grafts. Staines NA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):782-9, Nov 75

Auxiliary liver transplantation in the rat, influence of the condition of the recipient's liver on the fate of the graft. Hess F, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(4):270-9, 1977

Percutaneous needle biopsies of renal allografts: the relationship between morphological changes present in biopsies and subsequent allograft function. Herbertson BM, et al. **Histopathology** 1(3):161-78, May 77

Extended survival of pancreatic islet allografts in the testis of guinea-pigs. Ferguson J, et al. **J Anat** 124(1):1-8, Sep 77

Further studies on the transplantation of isolated pancreatic islets. Ferguson J, et al. **J Anat** 124(1):9-20, Sep 77

Enhancement of heterotransplanted human tumor graft survival in nude mice treated with antilymphocyte serum and in congenitally athymic-asplenic (Lasat) mice. Gershwin ME, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):245-8, Jul 78

Enhancement of growth of allogeneic mouse tumor by the IgG1 fraction of alloantibody preparations. Harris TN, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):167-72, Jan 78

Stimulation of malignant skin cells by antibody to normal skin cells of mice. Heidrick ML, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1419-25, Jun 78

The fate of autogenous grafts to the spinal dura. An experimental study. Keller JT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):412-8, Sep 78

Fate of skin grafts from different inbred strains on nude mice bearing allogeneic thymus grafts. Isaak DD. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(3):231-3, Mar 78

Improved survival of heart transplants. Graft and/or donor pretreatment with antilymphoblast globulin, cyclophosphamide, or methylprednisolone. Toledo-Pereyra LH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):536-41, Apr 78

Quantitative assessment of myocardial performance and graft patency following coronary bypass with the internal mammary artery. Vogel JH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):487-98, Apr 78

Studies of graft survival may alter transplant choice. Check W. **JAMA** 240(2):91-4, 14 Jul 78

Blood-transfusions and renal transplantation [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8082):193-5, 22 Jul 78

Feto-maternal bidirectional mixed lymphocyte reaction and survival of fetal allograft. Finn R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1200-2, 10 Dec 77

Enhancement of human kidney allografts by cold B-lymphocyte cytotoxins. Iwaki Y, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1228-9, 10 Jun 78

The Lewis system: New histocompatibility antigens in renal transplantation. Oriol R, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):574-5, 18 Mar 78

Matching for HLA antigens of A, B, and DR loci in renal transplantation by Eurotransplant. Persijn GG, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1278-81, 17 Jun 78

Improved survival-rates in presensitised recipients of kidney transplants by immunosuppression with maternal-source gamma-globulin. Riggio RR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8038):233-5, 4 Feb 78

Effect of antilyphocyte-globulin potency on survival of cadaver renal transplants. Prospective randomised double-blind trial. Thomas F, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):671-4, 1 Oct 77

Transplant survival and antibody to hepatitis virus [letter] Cuthbert J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1068, 10 Nov 77

Hepatitis B infection and kidney-graft survival [letter] London WT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):342, 9 Feb 78

Immunological memory is regulated in the enhanced rat renal allograft recipient. Weiss A, et al. **Nature** 273(5664):662-4, 22 Jun 78

The effects of the perfusion of various solutions on the no-reflow phenomenon in experimental free flaps. Chait LA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):421-30, Mar 78

Denervation supersensitivity and the delay phenomenon. Cutting CB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(6):881-7, Jun 78

An experimental neurovascular island skin flap for the study of the delay phenomenon. Finseth F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):412-20, Mar 78

The relationship between venous occlusion time in island flaps and flap survivals. Harashina T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):92-5, Jul 77

Increasing the incidence and the size of successful experimental composite ear grafts by advance preparation of the recipient bed. MacCollum MS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):759-62, Nov 77

The value of fluorescein in predicting the viability of arterialized flaps. McCraw JB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):710-9, Nov 77

Effect of protein depletion of the surviving length of experimental skin flaps (by Robert L. Ruberg, M.D., and Robert E. Falcone, M.D.). Commentary by Dr. Bert Myers. Myers B. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):773, May 78

Effect of proteins depletion on the surviving length in experimental skin flaps. Ruberg RL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):581-8, Apr 78

Graft survival and blood transfusion. Brynger H, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:290-5, 1977

Long-term haemodialysis-an enhancing factor for cadaveric graft survival. Mebel M, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:285-9, 1977

A study of the fate of pairs of cadaver kidneys. Selwood NH. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:296-301, 1977

The significance of HLA-A and -B matching for cadaver-kidney survival in Stockholm 1970--1976. Berg B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):32-5, 1977

Blood transfusion and primary graft survival in male recipients. Brynger H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):76-8, 1977

A controlled trial of antihuman lymphocyte globulin (Behring) in cadaveric renal transplantation: improvement in graft and patient survival at one year using a high-dose regimen. Groth CG, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):83-5, 1977

Blood transfusion and kidney transplantation. Husberg B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):73-5, 1977

The influence of 13 clinical and immunological factors on renal graft survival: a contingency table analysis. Jensen EB, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):166-9, 1977

The effect of blood transfusions on cadaver kidney transplants--an analysis of patients transplanted in Uppsala. Säfwenberg J, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):59-61, 1977

The influence of HLA-A, -B, -C, and -D matching on kidney graft survival. Solheim BG, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):28-31, 1977

Influence of blood transfusions on kidney transplant and uremic patient survival. Solheim BG, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):65-9, 1977

Transfusion and kidney graft survival in Finland. Tiilikainen A, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):70-2, 1977

The effect of blood-transfusions on renal allograft survival. Walter S, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):62-4, 1977

Effect of oxygen pressure during culture on survival of mouse thyroid allografts. Talmage DW, et al. **Science** 200(4345):1066-7, 2 Jun 78

Pretreatment of cadaver donors with methylprednisolone in human renal allografts. Chatterjee SN, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):729-32, Nov 77

Critical comparison of renal transplant survival between recipients of live related donor and cadaver organs. Corry RJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(4):519-23, Apr 78

Active enhancement of canine liver allografts with polyspecific antigen. Lie TS, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):783-8, May 78

The effect of length of preservation on renal transplant survival. Seim SK, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):709-13, Nov 77

Effect of diminished distal blood flow on the morphologic changes in autogenous vein grafts. Shin CS, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):189-92, Aug 78

Prognostic significance of the active thymus derived rosette forming cells in renal allograft survival: a preliminary report. Kerman RH, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):607-12, Nov 77

Correlation between magnitude of MLC and kidney graft survival in intrafamilial transplantation. Ringdén O, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):364-72, Nov 77

Enhancement of canine renal allografts. II. Studies with Fab fragments. Martin DC, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:99-101, 1976

Effect of RBC transfusion on cadaver renal allograft survival. Freeman RM, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:437-42, 1977

Hepatitis B antigen infection and graft survival in cadaveric renal transplantation. Rashid A, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:433-6, 1977

Feasibility of HLA haplotype matching of cadaver kidney

donors and recipients. Blaschke J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1799–802, Dec 77

Leukocyte migration inhibitory factor (LIF) as an indicator of presensitization and allograft survival. Cochrum KC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):455–8, Jun 78

Tests of immunologic competence. New insights into immunologic selection of human cadaver renal allograft recipients based on immune response capacity criteria. Descamps B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):497–500, Jun 78

Graft enhancement and antiidiotypic antibody. Lymphocytes from long-term rat renal allograft recipients have normal responsiveness in vitro. Fitch FW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):367–72, Jun 78 (23 ref.)

Use of an antiglobulin-ATG reagent for detection of low levels of alloantibody-improvement of allograft survival in presensitized recipients. Fuller TC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):463–6, Jun 78

Anti-donor antibody responses. Recipient presensitization and renal allograft survival. Keown P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):459–62, Jun 78

Persistent ADCC posttransplant: association with good graft outcome in five patients. Kovithavongs T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1819–22, Dec 77

A role of anti-'LD' antibody in induction of active enhancement in rat heart allografts. Monden M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):489–92, Jun 78

Factors influencing effect of HLA matching on cadaver kidney transplants. Opelz G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1795–7, Dec 77

Pretransplantation sensitization by HLA and non-HLA antigens and its correlation with graft survival. Rashid A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):501–3, Jun 78

Summary of kidney transplant data, 1977–factors affecting graft outcome. Terasaki PI, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):417–21, Jun 78

A proposal for the analysis of kidney graft survival. Bailey RC, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):309–15, Nov 77

Enhanced allograft survival by combined active and passive immunization. Requirement of both erythrocytes and leukocytes. Baldwin WM 3d, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):121–5, Mar 78

Allotransplantation of the lung without immunosuppression after transplantation. II. Combined autotransplantation of bone marrow and allotransplantation of lung. Blumenstock DA, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):194–200, Sep 77

Influence of HLA matching and blood transfusion on renal allograft survival. Briggs JD, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):80–5, Feb 1978

Anti-immunoglobulin as an adjunct in producing long-term antigen-specific allograft survival. Organ localization of immune complexes. Constantian MB, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):358–66, Nov 77

Ia versus K/D antigens in immunological enhancement of tumor allografts. Duc HT, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):182–7, Apr 78

Antibodies to donor B lymphocytes and mixed lymphocyte culture blocking in cadaveric renal transplantation. Ettenger RB, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):169–72, Apr 78

Transplantation unresponsiveness induced by allogeneic serum in combination with allogeneic cells and hydrocortisone in adult rats. Hašek M, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):53–5, Feb 1978

Failure of blood transfusions to improve cadaveric renal allograft survival. Jeffery JR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):344–5, Jun 78

Differential kidney graft survival associated with interaction between recipient ABO group and pretransplant blood transfusion. Joysey VC, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):371–6, Nov 77

Immunosuppression with polyunsaturated fatty acids in renal transplantation. McHugh MI, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):263–7, Oct 77

Prolongation of baboon to rhesus kidney xenograft survival by pretransplant rhesus blood transfusions. Marquet FL, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):165–6, Mar 78

On the interpretation of islet allograft and xenograft results. Matas AJ, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):281–3, May 78

Studies on the enhancement of rat islet allografts. Nash JR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):180–1, Apr 78

Prolonged survival of human skin allografts following thermal injury. Ninnemann JL, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):69–72, Feb 1978

Failure of concanavalin A graft perfusion to prolong rat cardiac allograft survival. Nowygrod R, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):341–2, Jun 78

Failure of concanavlain A perfusion to prolong kidney allograft survival in rats. Numata M, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):339–40, Jun 78

Prediction of long-term kidney transplant survival rates by monitoring early graft function and clinical grades. Opelz G, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):212–5, Apr 78

Graft survival rates and HLA antigen frequencies in renal cadaver transplant recipients with hepatitis B antigenemia. Opelz G, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):159–61, Mar 78

The effects of transfusion of frozen-thawed deglycerolized red cells on renal graft survival. Polesky HF, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):449–52, Dec 77

Orthotopic skin graft survival in rats that have harbored skin implants in the anterior chamber of the eye. Rao DS, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):377–81, Nov 77

Failure of renal homograft protection with RNA pretreatment. Starzl TE, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):345–6, Jun 78

Marrow grafts between DLA-identical and homozygous unrelated dogs: evidence for an additional locus involved in graft-versus-host disease. Storb R, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):165–74, Sep 77

Enhancement of cardiac allografts in rats. Comparison of host responses to different treatment protocols. Tilney NL, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):1–6, Jan 78

Synergistic effect of donor-specific soluble membrane antigen injection and antithymocyte serum administration on the survival of islet allografts in rats. Vialettes B, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):336–8, Jun 78

The effect of two different renal preservation methods on canine renal allograft survival. Magnusson M, et al. **Urol Res** 6(2):65–70, 25 Apr 78

[Is functional demand a condition without which the pancreatic auto transplant can not survive in the dog's spleen?] Mosimann F, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):157–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The beneficial role of blood transfusion and preganancy in the survival of renal allografts] Buy-Quang D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3503–7, 12 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prolonged renal graft survival induced by blood transfusion (author's transl)] Bühlmann H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(7):293–7, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prolonged survival of xenogeneic grafts after organ culture] Sollinger HW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:33–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[10 years survival of kidney grafts] Largiadèr F, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(50):1877–80, 17 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Revitalization of bovine xenografts used for experimental arterial replacement in dogs (author's transl)] Schölzel E, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):177–82, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prolonged renal graft survival after repeated blood transfusions (author's transl)] Schmidt P, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(6):193–7, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of pretreatment with specific antibodies on Renal Xenograft Rejection (author's transl)] Stemberger H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(6):197–200, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative data on the effect of direct and indirect blood transfusions on the take of autografts in burn patients] Perveev VI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):114–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Integral quantitative criteria of skin transplantation] Bronshtein VL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):44–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radioindication of bone graft healing] Kuznetsova LB, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):43–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Experimental flap delay with formic acid. Eriksson E, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(3):238–41, Jul 78

Evidence of suppresssor cell-mechanism of allograft tolerance induced by spleen extract and hydrocortisone. Rieger M, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(3):145–61, 1978

Allogeneic segmental fibular transplants in azathioprine-immunosuppressed dogs. Burchardt H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):881–94, Oct 77

Prolonged survival of pig orthotopic heart grafts treated with cyclosporin A. Calne RY, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1183–5, 3 Jun 78

Extensive prolongation of rabbit kidney allograft survival after short-term cyclosporin-A treatment. Green CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1182–3, 3 Jun 78

Renal graft acceptance without azathioprine [letter] Schmidt P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):314, 5 Aug 78

Failure to confirm the prolonged survival of rat kidney allografts perfused with concanvalin A. Downing TP, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):283–4, May 78

Effect of lambda-carrageenan on the survival of rat heart transplants. Everson NW, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):393–4, Nov 77

A randomized prospective study of cadaver donor pretreatment in renal transplantation. Jeffery JR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):287–9, Jun 78

Prolongation of rat cardiac allograft survival by donor pretreatment. Screening of antineoplastic drugs. Soots A, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):259–64, May 78

Optimal dose of methylprednisolone during renal hypothermic pulsatile perfusion. Toledo-Pereyra LH, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):342–3, Jun 78

[Effect of histone on skin allograft survival (author's transl)] Hořejší J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(4):401–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Demonstration of blocking factors in permanently surviving rat-kidney allograft recipients after short postoperative treatment with alloantiserums] Lie TS, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:6–10, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Non-immunological enhancement of tumour transplantability in x-irradiated host animals. Jamasbi RJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(6):723–9, Dec 77

Radiosensitivity of suppressor cells in neonatally tolerant rats. Holáň V, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):27–30, Jan 78

GRAFT VS HOST REACTION

see related

HOMOLOGOUS WASTING DISEASE

The course of influrenza infection in mice with graft-versus-host reaction. Shcheglovitova ON, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(6):469–73, Nov 77

Cell transfer studies with the DK/or inbred chicken lines. Seto F. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:275–85, 1977

Allo-aggression in chickens: analysis of the B-complex by means of GVH splenomegaly and by inhibitory antibodies. Simonsen M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:267–74, 1977

Toxic epidermal necrolysis from graft-vs-host disease. Occurrence in a patient with thymic hypoplasia. McCarty JR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):282–4, Mar 78

Tumor induction in host-versus-graft disease. I. Clinical and pathologic features. Cornelius EA. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):675–87, Mar 78

Sjögren-type syndrome after allogeneic bone-marrow transplantation. Gratwhol AA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):703–6, Dec 77

Scleroderma, Sjögren-like syndrome, and chronic graft-versus-host disease. Lawley TJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):707–9, Dec 77

Graft-vs-host reaction [leter] Saurat JH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):801–2, May 78

Graft-vs-host reaction [letter] Scherzer JM. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):289, Feb 78

Scleroderma-like changes in chronic graft vs host disease. Spielvogel RL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1424–8, Oct 77

Does graft-versus-host disease influence the tempo of immunologic recovery after allogeneic human marrow transplantation? An observation on 56 long-term survivors. Noel DR, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1087–105, Jun 78

Lichen-planus-like eruption: a marker for chronic graft-versus-host reaction [letter] Saurat JH, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1480, 3 Dec 77

Further development of a successful protocol of graft versus leukemia without fatal graft-versus-host disease in AKR mice. Chester SJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3494–6, Oct 77

Graft versus host-induced immunosuppression: mechanism of depressed T-cell helper function in vitro. Elie R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):38–48, Nov 77

Stimulation of humoral immune responses to a thymic-independent antigen in mice immunosuppressed by a graft-versus-host reaction. Treiber W, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):118–26, Apr 78

Role of kupffer cells and suppressor T cells in the graft versus host reaction after intrahepatic lymphoid tissue implantation. Vuitton D, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):138–45, Nov 77

Lichen-planus-like eruption following bone marrow transplantation: a manifestation of the graft-versus-host disease. Saurat JH, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(4):335–44, Dec 77

An in vitro study of functional maturation of murine thymus cells. Chakravarty AK. **Differentiation** 8(1):21–9, 26 May 77

Selection of antigen-specific cells by adherence to allogeneic cell monolayers: cytolytic activity, graft-vs.-host activity and numbers of adherent and nonadherent cells. Chisholm PM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):438–45, Jun 78

Subpopulations of mouse T lymphocytes. II. Suppression of graft-vs.-host reactions by naturally proliferating splenic T cells. Moorhead JW. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):163–7, Mar 78

Ly and Ia phenotype of suppressor T cells induced by graft-vs.-host reaction. Shand FL. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):746–8, Oct 77

Reversible graft versus host reaction as cause of erythrophagic splenomegaly in a child? Beck JD, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(3):175–84, 12 Oct 77

Tritiated thymidine incorporation and cell-mediated lympholysis as correlates of acute graft-versus-host reaction. Sharkis SJ, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):443–55, Nov 77

The contribution of intestinal endotoxin to mortality in hosts with compromised resistance: a review. Walker RI. **Exp Hematol** 6(2):172–84, Feb 78 (57 ref.)

Differences in the distribution of chicken B complex antigens demonstrated by means of tolerance. Harmanová J, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):406–7, 1977

Local graft-versus-host reaction in mice evoked by Peyer's patch and other lymphoid tissue cells tested in a lymphocyte-induced angiogenesis assay. Kamiński M, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(2):104–10, 1978

The use of GVH methods in analysis of the B-complex. Simonsen M, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):402–3, 1977

Comparison of the graft-versus-host reactivity in inbred lines of chickens. Vilhelmová M. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):415–6, 1977

Modulation of graft-versus-host (GvH) disease in the rat; effect of hydroxyurea on the mixed lymphocyte reaction and graft-versus-host reactivity. pp. 185–90. Gale RP, et al. **In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.**

Graft-versus-leukemia, donor selection for adoptive immunotherapy in mice. pp. 239–46. LeFeber WP, et al.

In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

Serum colony stimulating factor: a marker for graft-versus-host disease in humans. pp. 221-31. Singer JW, et al.

In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

Mechanism of donor to host tolerance in rat bone marrow chimeras. pp. 191-7. Tutschka P, et al.

In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

Interaction of cholera toxin and toxin derivatives with lymphocytes. III. Modulating effects in vivo by cholera toxin on the graft-versus-host reactivity of lymphoid cells: suggested inhibition of suppressor cells. Lange S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(4):364-74, 1978

Experimental models for prevention of graft-versus-host reaction in bone marrow transfution. III. Reversible and irreversible differentiation of lymphocytes destined for cytotoxicity to effector cells for splenomegaly. Miyazaki S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(1):57-64, 1978

Experimental models for prevention of graft-versus-host reaction in bone marrow transfusion. II. Inability to prevent graft-versus-host reaction in an H-2 identical combination. Nagino H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(1):48-56, 1978

Splenic foci of cytotoxic lymphocytes in a graft-versus-host reaction. Skinner MA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(4):334-43, 1978

A mechanism for the suppression of graft-vs-host disease with endotoxin. Thomson PD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1340-4, Apr 78

Deposition of IgM and complement at the dermoepidermal junction in acute and chronic cutaneous graft-vs-host disease in man. Tsoi MS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1485-92, May 78

Suppression of mitogen responses and graft-versus-host reaction by splenocytes from mice bearing Lewis lung carcinoma. Anaclerio A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):471-5, Aug 78

Acute leukemia and granulocyte transfusion: Fatal graft-versus-host reaction following transfusion of cells obtained from normal donors. Rosen RC, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):268-70, Aug 78

Failure to produce graft versus host reaction with splenic cells from athymic nude mice. Sekiguchi M, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):531-3, Dec 77

Weak graft-versus-host response in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Karavodin LM, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1035-6, Dec 77

Graft-versus-host reactions and autoimmune disease [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8062):480-1, 4 Mar 78

Sclerodermatous graft-versus-host disease limited to an area of measles exanthem. Fenyk JR Jr, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):472-3, 4 Mar 78

Remission of relapsed leukaemia during a graft-versus-host reaction. A 'graft-versus-leukaemia reaction' in man? Odom LF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):537-40, 9 Sep 78

Scleroderma-like graft-versus-host disease as late consequence of bone-marrow grafting [letter] Siimes MA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):831-2, 15 Oct 77

A solution to the graft-versus-host problem in bone marrow transplantation to humans. Kast RE. **Med Hypotheses** 4(2):173-7, Mar-Apr 78

Prevention or reduction of GVH reaction: physical separation of immunocompetent cells and immunosuppressive potential of antithymocyte serum. Harada M. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(6):909-19, Dec 77

Fatal graft-versus-host disease after a small leukocyte transfusion in a patient with lymphoma and varicella. Betzhold J, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):63-6, Jul 78

Skin rejection in graft-versus-host disease. Caffee HH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):753-5, May 78

Graft-versus-host gland may evoke autoimmune thyroiditis. Konetzki W. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 32(1):12-3, Jan-Mar 78

Evidence for two types of non-specific suppressor cells activated by the graft-versus-host reaction in mice. Parthenais E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(3):215-20, Mar 78

Effector mechanisms and graft-versus-host disease. Elkins WL. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):15-7, Mar 78

Antigens and receptors involved in bone marrow transplantation. Klein J. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):5-9, Mar 78

Modulation of GVHR and cell-mediated cytotoxicity in the mouse. Matossian-Rogers A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):11-3, Mar 78

Analysis of the major histocompatibility complex in Syrian hamsters. I. Skin graft rejection, graft-versus-host reactions, mixed lymphocyte reactions, and immune response genes in inbred strains. Duncan WR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):12-16, Jan 78

Hemodynamics of graft-versus-host reactions in the rat lymph node. Hay JB, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):65-7, Jul 78

Graft-versus-host reactions within the thyroid gland may evoke pari passu autoimmune thyroiditis. Konetzki WS, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):240-3, May 78

Histopathology of hepatic acute graft-versus-host disease in the dog. A double blind study confirms the specificity of small bile duct lesions. Sale GE, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):103-6, Aug 78

Immunobiology of the graft-versus-host reaction. I. Symptoms of graft-versus-host disease in mice are preceded by delayed-type hypersensitivity to host histocompatibility antigens. Wolters EA, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):40-5, Jul 78

[Detection of weak graft-versus-host reactions by the suppressive effect on the immune response (author's transl)] Marchal G. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 128(6):1085-9, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Graft-versus-host reaction following granulocyte transfusion from a normal donor (author's transl)] Salfner B, et al. **Blut** 36(1):27-34, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunologic considerations on gestoses. Graft-versus-host reaction disease?] Olivelli F. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):460-5, May 78 **(Ita)**

[A case of acute monocytic leukemia treated with allogeneic bone marrow transplantation from HLA identical sibling (author's transl)] Morishma Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(8):985-93, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical aspects of the graft-versus host disease (author's transl)] Górski A. **Przegl Lek** 34(12):861-4, 1977 (31 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the H-alloantigen-recognizing function of mouse lymphoid cells following hydrocortisone administration] Maianskiĭ DN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):458-9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Early malignization of lymphoid tissue in mice born after induction of the 'graft versus host' response in their mothers] Fedosov EA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(2):484-7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Ways of controlling reactions subserved by non-syngenous immunocompetent cells] Kaulen DR, et al. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 84(1):38-52, Jul-Aug 77 (167 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Ways of controlling reactions attributable to non-syngenous immunocompetent cells] Kaulen DR, et al. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 84(4):38-52, Jul-Aug 77 (176 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative immunosuppressant activity of immunoglobulin fractions from antilymphocyte serum in the humoral immune response and the graft versus host reaction] Lisianyĭ NI. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):92-7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of cyclophosphamide and methotrexate on the 'field effect' or unresponsiveness observed in the rat and mouse GvHR. Levy L. **Agents Actions** 5(3):268-71, Aug 75

The interferonogenic agent tilorone as a modulator of GvH reaction in mice. Zschiesche W, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(5):725-30, 1977

Niridazole inhibition of local graft-versus-host reaction in rat muscle. Mottironi VD, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(2): 158-67, Jun 78

Graft versus leukemia. VIII. Selective reduction in antihost reactivity without loss of antileukemic reactivity by treatment of donor mice with lipopolysaccharide. Truitt RL, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(5):488-98, May 78

Suppression of the local and systemic graft-versus-host reaction in mice. Frańczuk B. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 26(1):47-61, 1978

Induction of autoreactive T lymphocytes and their suppressor cells by cyclophosphamide. L'age-Stehr J, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):663-5, 16 Feb 78

Supression of graft-versus-host disease by murine cell-free liver extract. Alder AJ, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):271-2, May 78

Augmentation of rat graft-versus-host reaction by colloidal carbon. Kitawaki Y. **Transplantation** 26(1):56-61, Jul 78

[Blood plasma alpha globulin fraction and antilymphocytic serum administered to mice. Effect on host reaction to graft and graft reaction to host (author's transl)] Cajthamlová H, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(15):463-6, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of the 'graft vs host' reaction to study the immunosuppressive effect of methylenediphosphonic acid] Komissarenko SV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):786-8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Transplantation of allogeneic bone marrow without graft-versus-host disease using total lymphoid irradiation. Slavin S, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):963-72, 1 Apr 78

Toxicity of Na251CrO4 when used to label rat lymphocytes. Rolstad B, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3-4):271-6, 1978

GRAIN

Indigestion in young calves. II. The influence of ground barley, coarse and fine hay. Laksesvela B, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):416-25, 1977

Dust exposures in the Canadian grain industry. Farant JP, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(3):177-94, Mar 78

Grain dust and health. II. Early diagnosis in occupational pulmonary disease: Discussion. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):134-5, Jul 78

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and smoking in grain workers [editorial] Dosman JA. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):784-6, Dec 77

The measurement of disease severity in cereal smut. Groth JV, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 8:193-204, 1-7 Mar 76

Activation of the alternative pathway of complement by grain. I. C3PA conversion and quantification of complement consumption by rye. Olenchock SA, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(2):125-33, Mar 78

Experimental cultivation of ergot on Triticale. Janardhanan KK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):501-2, Jun 77

Ammonia toxicity in cattle. IV. Effects of unprocessed or extrusion-cooked mixtures of grain and urea, biuret, or dicyanodiamide and liquid supplements on rumen and blood changes associated with toxicity. Davidovich A, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1397-408, Dec 77

The measurement of metabolisable energy in samples of oats, barley and wheat using chicks. Davidson J, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 29(4):339-44, Apr 78

Some studies of the nutritive value of high-lysine barleys. Johnson IL, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 29(2):127-35, Feb 78

Effect of storage and insect infestation on the chemical composition and nutritive value of grain sorghums. Pant KC, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(11):963-70, Nov 77

Barley water babies--a commercigenic condition? Schweiger M, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 24(2):89-91, Apr 78

Influence of diets containing rye or pectin on the intestinal flora of chicks. Wagner DD, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):971-5, Jul 78

The metabolizable energy value of high-lysine barleys. Johnson IL, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):151A, Dec 77

Feed protein degradation and microbial protein synthesis in the rumen of sheep fed lucerne and barley. Mathers JC, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):75A, Sep 77

Cereals, the world food problem and UK self-sufficiency. Ulbricht TL. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):121-6, Sep 77 (21 ref.)

Cereals as protein sources. Woodham AA. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):137-42, Sep 77 (37 ref.)

The effect of drying temperatures upon the nutritive value of barley for growing chickens. Woodham AA. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):50A, Sep 77

Effects of mineral buffers on the rumen flora of sheep fed grain diets. McManus WR, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):129-33, Mar 78

Influence of water-treatment of barley on the digestion process in rats. Gohl B. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(2):57-67, Sep 77

[Isolation of ochratoxin A in fodder barley] Veselá D, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(7):431-6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A controlled trial of oat extract to break the tobacco habit in cigarette smokers] Christensen O, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(46):2752-4, 14 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Rhythmic fluctuations of ribulose 1,5-diphosphate carboxylase-oxygenase] Passera C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):834-9, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Comparison of the biological value of wheat, rye and triticale grain protein] Zhmakina OA, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(4):595-9, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New food dye from sorghum grain hull and its toxicological characteristics] Olifson LE, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (1):76-80, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenic properties of mycoplasma--agent of pale-green dwarfness in grain] Onishchenko AN, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):621-6, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Grain dust and health. III. Environmental factors. Cotton DJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):420-1, Sep 78

Grain dust and the lungs. Chan-Yeung M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1271-4, 20 May 78 (30 ref.)

Pulmonary hypersensitivity to Alternaria and Aspergillus in baker's asthma. Klaustermeyer WB, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):227-33, May 77

Investigations of leg abnormalities in chicks consuming high tannin sorghum grain diets. Elkin RG, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):757-62, May 78

ANALYSIS

Leucine transfer RNA from barley. Characterization and purification of isoaccepting species. Karwowska U, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(4):319-28, 1977

Mycotoxins in grain for animal feeds. Juszkiewicz T, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4-6):489-93, 1977

Nutritional aspects of cereal proteins. Eggum BO. **Basic Life Sci** 8:349-69, 1-7 Mar 76 (50 ref.)

Residual piperonyl butoxide in agricultural products. Isshiki K, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(5):518-23, May 78

Residues of triforine and its metabolites in barley grain and straw. Rouchaud JP, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(6):742-8, Dec 77

Assay methods for zearalenone and its natural occurrence. pp. 403-13. Shotwell OL.

In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.

Effect of grain moisture content on the degradation rate of methyl phoxim in corn, sorghum, and wheat [letter] Kadoum A, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):507-9, Mar-Apr 78

Studies on the proteins of the mutants of barley grain. 3. Fractionation and characterization of the glutelin fraction.

Singh U, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):689–91, May–Jun 78

Automated determination of protein–nitrogen in cereals and grains. Revesz RN, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 60(6):1238–42, Nov 77

Proteinase inhibitors of finger millet (Eleusine coracana Gaertn.). Veerabhadrappa PS, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 29(4):353–8, Apr 78

The occurrence of zearalanone in raw and fermented products from Swaziland and Lesotho. Martin PM, et al. **Sabouraudia** 16(1):15–22, Mar 78

[Nutrient composition of some newly bred high protein and/or high lysine grains and their digestibility determined on growing pigs] Bock HD, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(5):291–304, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Polyphenols in brewing (author's transl)] Knorr F. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(4):228–33, 29 May 78 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of 5–alkyloresorcin content in the grain and milled products of rye] Salek M. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 29(2):205–11, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Identification of albumin 0.19 in wheat and other cereal proteins] Konarev AV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(1):28–33, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of the antibiotic hordecin by sorption on anionite AN–15] Ezhov IS. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(2):300–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thiamine and riboflavin content in the groats of buckwheat varieties] Kirillenko SK, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):91, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

[Possibility of synchronizing cell populations in embryonic barley meristem] Bendoraitite LP. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):195–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Cytological effects of phenothiazine tranquilizing agents on barley meristems. Polson CD, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(2):83–8, 1978

[Effect of the amine salt of 2,4–dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on the indices of the food and biological value of rye and wheat grains] Bogdan AS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):88–91, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and some properties of a nuclease from rye germ nuclei. Borucka–Mankiewicz M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(4):289–99, 1977

Activity tests of alcohol dehydrogenases in wheat, rye and triticale. Leibenguth F. **Experientia** 33(11):1434–6, 15 Nov 77

Immunoelectrophoretic identification of a heterodimer beta–amylase in extracts of barley grain. Hejgaard J, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(10):900–4, Oct 77

[On characterization of lipoxygenase from barley (author's transl)] Heimann W, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(1):5–6, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzymatic breakdown of linoleic acid hydroperoxides to volatile carbonyl compounds by isomerase from barley (author's transl)] Heimann W, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(1):7–11, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carbonyl compounds from the reaction of barley isomerase with linoleic acid hydroperoxides. Their development from the 9– or the 13–hydroperoxide–isomer (author's transl)] Heimann W, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(1):12–4, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of chloramphenicol and cycloheximide on synthesis of delta–aminolevulinate dehydratase in green and greening barley shoots] Averina NG, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(11):2064–70, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Biophysical and genetic evidence for transformation in plants. Ledoux L. **Basic Life Sci** 8:431–8, 1–7 Mar 76

Biochemical characterization of six trisomics of grain sorghum, Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench. Suh HW, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):611–20, Aug 77

Cereal breeding and its future trends. Whitehouse RN. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):127–35, Sep 77 (29 ref.)

[Genetic change in the waxy trait of barley under the influence of wild type DNA. Analysis of the composition of starch and the electrophoretic spectrum of caryopsis hordein from altered plants and the retention of these changes to the fourth generation] Solfer VN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):637–45, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Obtaining barley polyploids by using acenaphthene and its derivatives] Buidin VV. **Tsitol Genet** 11(4):318–25, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of experimental mutagenesis in millet selection] Konstantinov SI, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(3):231–6, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin E specific to wheat and rye flour proteins. Björkstén F, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):473–83, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Storage proteins in cereals. Doll H. **Basic Life Sci** 8:337–47, 1–7 Mar 76

Residues of atrazine and its metabolites in an orchard soil and their uptake by oat plants. Khan SU, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1408–13, Nov–Dec 77

The effect of viscous substances on the transit time of barley digesta in rats. Gohl B, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(10):911–5, Oct 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Incidence of zearalenone producing strains of Fusarium in barley seeds. Hacking A, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):557–62, 1977

Studies on the rhizosphere and rhizoplane microflora of common–bean and barley. Taha MI, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):345–9, 1977

[Food poisoning in cattle caused by ingestion of brewers' grains contaminated with Clostridium botulinum type B (author's transl)] Breukink HJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(6):303–11, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Atypical cases of type B botulism in cattle, caused by supplementary feeding of brewers' grains (author's transl)] Haagsma J, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(6):312–25, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Some aspects relating to the aflatoxin generation during the self–heating of cereals] Spicher G. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Parasitenkd Infektionskr Hyg** 133(2):135–45, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of high–temperature stress on the growth and seed characteristics of barley and cotton. Khan RA. **Basic Life Sci** 8:319–24, 1–7 Mar 76

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Polonium–210 and lead–210 plant cover contamination routes] Popova ON, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(6):924–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Subcellular distribution of calcium within root meristem cells. Iordan M, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(1):1–9, 1977

[High–yield isolation of chloroplast DNA from Hordeum vulcare barley protoplasts] Karimov M, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(4):597–601, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GRAM-NEGATIVE AEROBIC BACTERIA

Gram–negative water bacteria in hemodialysis systems. Favero MS, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(4):321–34, Oct 75

Identification of pigmented gram negative bacilli. Gilardi GL. **Health Lab Sci** 12(4):34–5, Oct 75

CLASSIFICATION

Evaluation of two rapid methods for identification of commonly encountered nonfermenting or oxidase–positive, Gram–negative rods. Dowda H. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):605–9, Dec 77

Evaluation of the oxi/ferm tube system with selected Gram–negative bacteria. Oberhofer TR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):559–66, Dec 77

Evaluation of the Oxi/Ferm tube system for identification of nonfermentative Gram–negative bacilli. Shayegani M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):533–8, Jun 78

Evaluation of the API 20E system for identification of nonfermentative Gram–negative bacteria. Shayegani M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):539–45, Jun 78

DRUG EFFECTS

A comparative study of ticarcillin plus tobramycin versus carbenicillin plus gentamicin for the treatment of serious infections due to gram–negative bacilli. Parry MF, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):961–6, Jun 78

Antimicrobial sensitivity of aerobic gram–negative rods isolated from bovin udder infections. McDonald JS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1503–7, Oct 77

Endotoxin–challenged monkeys and rats. Erve PR, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):561–4, May 78

Activity of netilmicin against selected strains of Gram–negative bacteria and Staphylococcus aureus: comparison with four other aminoglycosides. Mouton RP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):393–401, Sep 77

The in vitro antibacterial activity of nine aminoglycosides and spectinomycin on clinical isolates of common Gram–negative bacteria. Phillips I, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):403–10, Sep 77

Effects of cephalexin, erythromycin and clindamycin on the aerobic Gram–negative faecal flora in man. Hartley CL, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):125–35, May 78

[Distribution of aminoside resistance in 430 strains of gram–negative bacilli in a hospital environment. Value of amikacine] Le Noc P, et al. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(7–8):378–83, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

3–Hexulosephosphate synthase from Methylomonas aminofaciens 77a. Purification, properties and kinetics. Kato N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 523(1):236–44, 14 Mar 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Oxi–fermTM system [letter] Kilbourn JP. **Am J Med Technol** 43(12):1167–8, Dec 77

Group IVe–like gram–negative bacillemia in a patient with obstructive uropathy. Rockhill RC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):108–9, Jul 78

Cardiobacterium hominis endocarditis: a case report. Pankey GA, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 19(6):107–9, Jun 78

[Differentiation of Gram–negative non–fermenting rods isolated from clinical material (author's transl)] Gaislerová V. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(3):181–90, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Orienting identification of obligatory and facultatively aerobic, modest, gram–negative rods of medical significance] Costin ID. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 30(8):197–217, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Occurence and identification of Gram–negative non–fermenting bacteria in urine (author's transl)] Rusínko M, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(3):129–34, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METABOLISM

The outer membrane proteins of Gram–negative bacteria: biosynthesis, assembly, and functions. DiRienzo JM, et al. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:481–532, 1978

Bacterial utilization of cyclo(glycl–L–prolyl). Adams E, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):579–80, 15 May 78

Microbial metabolism of 3–hydroxypyridine. Khanna M, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):301–2, Sep 77

Microbial transformation of pyridine derivatives: alpha–picolinate metabolism by a gram–negative coccus. Shukla OP, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):292–5, Sep 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Injury and repair of gram–negative bacteria, with special consideration of the involvement of the cytoplasmic membrane. Beuchat LR. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 23:219–43, 1978 (92 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Micromorphology of Gram–negative hydrogen bacteria. I. Cell morphology and flagellation. Aragno M, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(2):93–100, 26 Aug 77

Micromorphology of Gram–negative hydrogen bacteria. II. Cell envelope, membranes, and cytoplasmic inclusions. Walther–Mauruschat A, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(2):101–10, 26 Aug 77

GRAM-NEGATIVE ANAEROBIC BACTERIA

Compact liquid nitrogen storage system yielding high recoveries of gram–negative anaerobes. Gilmour MN, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):84–8, Jan 78

[Septicemia caused by gram negative germs. A preventive approach] Lifshitz Guinzberg A. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(11–12):438–47, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Study of nonfermenting gram–negative bacillus] Ponte MC, et al. **Microbiol Esp** 29(1–4):91–102, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Influence of high luminal PO2 on the anaerobic bacteria of the rat colon. Bond JH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):419–21, Sep 78

The action of trimethoprim and rifampicin in combination against Gram.–negative rods resistant to gentamicin. Farrell W, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):459–62, Sep 77

The influence of antimicrobial agents on the percentage of tetracycline–resistant bacteria in faeces of humans and animals. Ahart JG, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(2):183–90, Apr 78

Effects of an antiseptic mouthwash on odorigenic microbes in the human gingival crevice. Pianotti R, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):175–9, Feb 78

In vitro activity of five oral cephalosporins against anaerobic pathogenic bacteria. Shadomy S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):697–700, Nov 77

[In vitro activity of ornidazole against anaerobic organisms. Differences seen in certain strains in relation to the partial pressure of oxygen. (author's transl) (letter)] Peloux Y, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1562, 6 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Oxi–fermTM system [letter] Kilbourn JP. **Am J Med Technol** 43(12):1167–8, Dec 77

Identification of non–sporing anaerobic bacteria. Leigh DA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):991–2, Oct 77

The clinical importance of anaerobic bacteria in wound infections after gastrointestinal surgery. Schwan A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(2):119–25, 1978

Differentiation of bacteria isolated from mouse ceca. Koopman JP, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(3):174–81, 1977

[Microgallery for the identification of anaerobic bacteria] Drugeon H, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(5):409–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pleuro-pulmonary infections : importance of anaerobic bacteria and therapeutic consequences (author's transl)] Petit JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1287–9, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Finding of anaerobic bacteria in blood cultures] Cob C, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(1):151–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

The outer membrane proteins of Gram-negative bacteria: biosynthesis, assembly, and functions. DiRienzo JM, et al. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:481–532, 1978

Influence of CH4 production by Methanobacterium ruminantium on the fermentation of glucose and lactate by Selenomonas ruminantium. Chen M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):756–9, Dec 77

Acylgalactosylglycerols as a source of long-chain fatty acids for a naturally occurring rumen auxotroph [proceedings] Hazlewood G, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1721–3, 1977

The relative contribution of propionate, and long-chain even-numbered fatty acids to the production of long-chain odd-numbered fatty acids in rumen bacteria. Emmanuel B. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(2):239–46, 27 Feb 78

Bacteriochlorophyll formation by facultative methylotrophs, Protaminobacter ruber and Pseudomonas AM 1. Sato K. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):207–10, 15 Jan 78

The role of carbonate in the metabolism of glucose by Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens. Jarvis BD, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):287–95, Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Injury and repair of gram-negative bacteria, with special consideration of the involvement of the cytoplasmic membrane. Beuchat LR. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 23:219–43, 1978 (92 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Bacteria-cortical symbionts of Thichonympha turkestanica, a protozoan from the gut tract of the termite Hodotermes margabicus] Gromov BV, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):971–3, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GRAM-NEGATIVE CHEMOLITHOTROPHIC BACTERIA

METABOLISM

[Sulfate reduction and the water-soluble organic substances in a flooded petroleum bed] Rozanova EP. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):495–500, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Geochemical activity of thionic bacteria] Tsokur NI. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(4):513–9, Jul–Aug 77 (79 ref.) **(Ukr)**

GRAMICIDINS

Shielding effects of the D-Phe aromatic ring in the 1H NMR spectrum of gramicidine S. Rae ID, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):481–5, 30 Mar 78

Hydrogen-deuterium substitution and solvent effects on the nitrogen-15 nuclear magnetic resonance of gramicidin S: evaluation of secondary structure. Khaled MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2490–4, 27 Jun 78

NMR observation of gramicidin A' in phosphatidylcholine vesicles. Feigenson GW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(3):487–91, 15 Dec 77

Single channel characteristics of some synthetic gramicidins. Tredgold RH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(2):189–94, 1 Dec 77

Interactions in cation permeation through the gramicidin channel. Cs, Rb, K, Na, Li, Tl, H, and effects of anion binding. Eisenman G, et al. **Biophys J** 22(2):307–40, May 78

Electrostatic calculations for an ion channel. II. Kinetic behavior of the gramicidin A channel. Levitt DG. **Biophys J** 22(2):221–48, May 78

The modulation of lipid bilayer fludity by intrinsic polypeptides and proteins. Cornell BA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):29–35, 1 Jun 78

Studies on the gramicidin channel. pp. 179–201. Bamberg E, et al.
In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.

Recent developments in the structure-functional studies of peptide ionophores. pp. 123–46. Ovchinnikov YA, et al.
In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.

Chemical modification peptide antibiotics: Part VII—synthetic peptides with sequences from gramicidin B & C. Srinivasa BR, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):35–8, Mar 77

Helical channels in crystals of gramicidin A and of a cesium—gramicidin A complex: an x-ray diffraction study. Koeppe RE 2d, et al. **J Mol Biol** 121(1):41–54, 5 May 78

Interaction of cation fluxes in gramicidin A channels in lipid bilayer membranes. Schagina LV, et al. **Nature** 273(5659):243–5, 18 May 78

Channel structures of gramicidin: characterization of succinyl derivatives. Bradley RJ, et al. **Science** 200(4340):435–7, 28 Apr 78

ANALYSIS

High-performance liquid chromatographic analysis of gramicidin, a polypeptide antibiotic. Axelsen KS, et al. **J Chromatogr** 140(2):174–8, 11 Oct 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Identification of two enzymes responsible for the synthesis of the initial portion of linear gramicidin. Akers HA, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5722–9, 27 Dec 77

A rapid method for the preparation of pure heavy enzyme of gramicidin S synthetase. Christiansen C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):121–4, 1 Sep 77

Enzyme-bound formylvaline and formylvalylglycine; an initiation complex for gramicidin A biosynthesis. Akashi K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1219–29, May 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of gramicidin C. Pepinsky RB, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):512–8, 1 Jun 78

METABOLISM

Evidence for gramicidin S functioning as a bacterial hormone specifically regulating spore outgrowth in Bacillus brevis Nagano [proceedings] Nandi S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):409–11, 1978

Biochemical aspects of germination and outgrowth of Bacillus brevis Nagano and control by gramicidin S [proceedings] Seddon B, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):412–3, 1978

Ionic selectivity, saturation, and block in gramicidin A channels. II. Saturation behavior of single channel conductances and evidence for the existence of multiple binding sites in the channel. Neher E, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(2):97–116, 26 Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Comparison of conformation and antimicrobial activity of synthetic analogs of gramicidin S: Stereochemical consideration of the role of D-phenylalanine in the antibiotic. Kawai M, et al. **Biopolymers** 17(6):1549–65, Jun 78

Potentiation of the antibiotic actions of gramicidin Dubos & polymyxin B. Radhakrishna G, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):138–41, Jun 77

[Physiological function of gramicidin and tyrocidin] **Naturwissenschaften** 64(10):526, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of inductors of alkali cation permeability on cytochrome c bound to mitochondrial membrane] Shol'ts KF, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):1012–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Treatment of inflammatory lesions of the mouth and pharynx using Imposit] Vorberg G. **Ther Ggw** 116(10):1896–904, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of superficially infected dermatoses with topsym polyvalent ointment (CG3225) (author's transl)] Zala L. **Ther Umsch** 34(10):748–50, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GRANA see under **CHLOROPLASTS**

GRANULATION TISSUE

Local hyperalimentation of experimental granulation tissue. Niinikoski J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):201–6, 1977

The use of polyglycolic acid sutures to prevent vaginal vault granulations after total abdominal hysterectomy. Kenney A, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(4):230–1, Jul 78

[Study of factors influencing the preparation of a granulating wound for a free skin graft] Jethon J. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):505–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Isolation and purification of a small molecular weight hydroxyproline-containing structural glycopeptide from early mammalian granulation tissue. Mejer LE, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 5(3):157–63, 1977

DRUG EFFECTS

The inhibitory effects of a dermal extract upon granulation tissue. Hanks CT, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):635–7, 15 May 78

ENZYMOLOGY

An improved method for determining the activity of benzoyl-arginine p-nitroanilide-hydrolyzing enzyme in crude tissue extracts. Nakagawa H, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):257–62, 15 Jun 78

METABOLISM

Reversibility of the effects of cyclophosphamide on collagen: biochemical studies on skin and granulation tissue and determination of thermal stability of tail tendons of rats. Hansen TM, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(2):103–9, Feb 78

Effects of different cyclophosphamide treatment schedules on collagen and collagenolytic activity in granulation tissue. Hansen TM, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(3):219–25, Mar 78

Treatment of burns with zinc-tape. A study of local absorption of zinc in humans. Hallmans G. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(2):155–61, 1977

Zinc resorption from zinc-tape during wound healing. An experimental study in rats. Hallmans G. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(1):27–32, 1977

[DNA synthesis by granulation tissue fibroblasts under conditions of stimulation of the wound process] Dudnikova GN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):352–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders, under the influence of thermal burns, of nitrogen compound deamination reactions in the granulation-fibrous tissue of the wounds] Gorkin VZ, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):11–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Granulation of the juxtaglomerular apparatus in experimental acute renal insufficiency] Costa JA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 2:139–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Skin wound granulation from contact with synthetic foil of teflon-polyurethane type] Gollnick H, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(10):535–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GRANULOCYTES see under **LEUKOCYTES**

GRANULOCYTOPENIA see **AGRANULOCYTOSIS**

GRANULOMA

see related
TUBERCULOMA

Perforating granuloma annulare: report of three cases from Scandinavia. Agren-Jonsson S, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(6):543–6, 1977

Histopathological examinations of local granulomas during specific hyposensitization. Baumgarten C, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 6(1):25–37, Jan–Feb 78

[Candida granuloma] Jeanmougin M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(11):771–3, Nov 77

Granulomatous vasculitides: distinct but related [editorial] Fauci AS. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):782–3, Dec 77

Cholesterol granuloma of the maxillary antrum. Graham J, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(2):155–60, May 78

Atypical granuloma annulare. Transition from erythema to multiple type. Ogino A, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(2):97–100, 1978

Salivary gland granulomas—report of two cases. Mankodi RC, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(4):275–7, Oct 77

Cutaneous granulomas. Epstein WL. **Int J Dermatol** 16(7):574–9, Sep 77 (20 ref.)

Characterization of glycolipids from rat granuloma and macrophage. Hanada E, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):85–90, Jan 78

Granulomatous lesions of rectum. Goyal SC, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(1):16–7, 1 Jul 77

Amoebic granuloma. Kaushik SP, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(12):290–1, 16 Dec 77

Subcutaneous granuloma annulare('pseudorheumatoid nodule') of the eyebrow. Ferry AP. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(3):154–7, May–Jun 77

Xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis: a critical analysis of 26 cases and of the literature. Malek RS, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):589–93, May 78

Sclerosing lipogranuloma. Necrobiosis lipoidica. Bowers RE. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):450–1, Jul 75

Lymphomatoid granulomatosis. MacDonald DM. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):452–3, Jul 75

Subcutaneous granulomata. Rendall JR. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):449–50, Jul 75

[Case contribution on the clinical aspects and therapy of retroperitoneal xanthofibrogranuloma] Leisering W. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(10):749–52, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plasmocytic granuloma of the lungs] Solov'eva IP, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(7):62–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nephropathy by sarcoid granulomas] Aubia J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(6):631–4, 31 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

[Xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis] Jiménez-Alonso J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):437–42, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Lymphomatoid granulomatosis after immunosuppression for pemphigus. Jauregui HO. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1052–5, Jul 78

Red poster paint tattoo granuloma [letter] Schmidt H, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):965–6, Jun 78

Influence of dosage on intensity and evolution of the granulomatous response in normal mouse liver and spleen, after intravenous administration of yeast glucan [proceedings] Hennekinne MF, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):983–4, Dec 77

Allopurinol-induced granulomatous hepatitis with cholangitis and a sarcoid-like reaction. Swank LA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):997–8, Jun 78

Acute lung lesions due to zirconium and aluminum compounds in hamsters. Leininger JR, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):545–9, Oct 77

Oleogranuloma of the rectum produced by Lasonil ointment. Greaney MG, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):997–8, 15 Oct 77

Cervical Thorotrast granuloma: an iatrogenic cause of dysphagia. Burrell M. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):293–5, 20 Dec 77

Granuloma formation by synthetic bacterial cell wall fragment: muramyl dipeptide. Emori K, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):613–20, Feb 78

Granuloma formation in lungs of mice after intravenous administration of emulsified trehalose-6,6'-dimycolate (cord factor): reaction intensity depends on size distribution of the oil droplets. Yarkoni E, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):552–4, Nov 77

Mononuclear phagocytes from carrageenan-induce granulomas. Isolation, cultivation, and characterization. Bonney RJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):261–75, 1 Jul 78

Myospherulosis unmasked? [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8085):358, 12 Aug 78

Starch granulomatosis. A preventable iatrogenic disease. Stiegler FS. **Minn Med** 60(11):795–6, Nov 77

Granulomatous hepatitis associated with salicylazosulfapyridine therapy. Callen JP, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1159–60, Sep 78

[Granuloma gluteale infantum: a side effect of steroid ointment] Török E. **Orv Hetil** 118(48):2905–7, 27 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

Crohn's disease—non-caseating granulomas on the legs. Witkowski JA, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(2):181–3, 1977

Granulomatous ileocolitis preceded by three years of pauciarticular arthritis. Smith MS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(3 Pt 1):328–30, Mar 78

Granuloma annulare and sarcoidosis. Umbert P, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):481–6, Nov 77

Malignant lymphoma obscured by concomitant extensive epithelioid granulomas: report of three cases with similar clinicopathologic features. Braylan RC, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1146–55, Mar 77

Immunoblastic sarcoma of the central nervous system in a patient with lymphomatoid granulomatosis. Reddick RL, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):652–9, Aug 78

Epithelioid granulomas associated with Hodgkin's disease: clinical correlations in 55 previously untreated patients. Sacks EL, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):562–7, Feb 78

Desquamative interstitial pneumonia associated with granulomatous lymphadenopathy. Vlagopoulos B, et al. **Chest** 72(6):780–2, Dec 77

The effect of granulomatous pulmonary disease in dogs on the response of the pulmonary circulation to hypoxia. Irwin RS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1258–65, Dec 77

Granulomatous liver disease and giant cell arteritis. Case report and literature review. Litwack KD, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):307–12, Autumn 77

Granulomas in Crohn's disease [letter] Homan WP, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):112, 8 Jul 78

Cutaneous granulomata with primary biliary cirrhosis. Byrne JP, et al. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(12):897–8, Dec 77

Granulomatous inflammations. Boros DL. **Prog Allergy** 24:183–267, 1978 (451 ref.)

[Angio-immunoblastic lymphadenopathy] Reynaud R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(9):325–31, 4 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tumerous calcinosis (Teutschlander's lipocalcinogranulomatosis). Long term observation and therapy with diphosphonates] Leicht E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1349–52, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis] Franco-Miranda E, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(4):213–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

False-positive results with the radioactive phosphorus test. Shammas HF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(12):2190–2, Dec 77

Xanthogranulomas of the choroid plexus in a neuro-epileptic child. Case report. Terao H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):649–53, Apr 78

Multiple mononeuropathy in lymphomatoid granulomatosis: similarity to leprosy. Garcia CA, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(7):731–3, Jul 78

[A dirofilaria granulom of the lid and the orbid (author's transl)] Blodi FC, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):222–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Liver granuloma: some diagnostic problems] Klatskin G. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2404–12, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Lipomatous granuloma of the femur imitating fibrosarcoma in a mentally ill patient] Witwicki T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(17):1391–3, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Differential diagnosis of granulomatous lesions of the lungs] Solov'eva IP, et al. **Sov Med** (4):15–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Response of generalized granuloma annulare to alkylating agents. Kossard S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):216–20, Feb 78

Allergic angiitis and granulomatosis. Prolonged remission induced by combined prednisone—azathioprine therapy. Cooper BJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):367–71, Mar 78

The successful treatment of tropical fish tank granuloma (Mycobacterium marinum) with co-trimoxazole. Black MM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(6):689–92, Dec 77

[Nevo-xantho-endothelioma of the iris cured by corticotherapy] Turut P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):541–2, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anthocyanosides and the walls of the microvessels: further aspects of the mechanism of action of their protective effect in syndromes due to abnormal capillary fragility] Mian E, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(52):3565–81, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Paper disk granuloma method for experimental granuloma in rats (author's transl)] Hara Y, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(5):557–69, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The antigranuloma effect of fluocinolone acetonide by paper disk granuloma in rats (author's transl)] Hara Y, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(5):579–90, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Angiotensin-converting enzyme in macrophages and Freund's adjuvant granuloma. Silverstein E, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(3):314–8, Mar 78

The microglia in brain granulomatoses. Histo-enzymological study. Fabiani A, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(3):267–74, 1977

ETIOLOGY

Occurrence of lung granulomas in patients with stage I sarcoidosis. Rosen Y, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1083–5, Dec 77

Granulomatous hepatitis in a healthy adult following BCG injection into a plantar wart. D'Alessandria RM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):392–5, Oct 77

Altered schistosome granuloma formation in nude mice. Byram JE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):944–56, Sep 77

The Schistosoma japonicum egg granuloma. II. Cellular composition, granuloma size, and immunologic concomitants. Warren KS, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):271–5, Mar 78

Immunity and immunopathology following reinfection of mice cured of chronic schistosomiasis mansoni. Warren KS, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):957–62, Sep 77

Granulomatous biliary tract obstruction due to sarcoidosis. Report of a case and review of the literature. Bloom R, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):783–7, Apr 78

Hepatic granulomas and ileal bypass [letter] Banner B, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):268, Feb 78

Hepatic metastasis or granuloma [letter] Krutchik AN, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):844–5, Jun 78

Tracheal granulation: a complication of pediatric tracheotomy. Bromberg D, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):639–43, Sep–Oct 77

Granuloma annulare at sites of healing herpes zoster. Guill MA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1383, Sep 78

Peritoneal foreign body granulomas to keratin in uterine adenocanthoma. Chen KT, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):174–7, Apr 78

Carinal granuloma after endotracheal intubation. Abeyewickreme N, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):868–9, 1 Oct 77

Correlation between serum, tissue cholesterol and chalazion formation. Hegazy MA, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):531–6, 1976

Pulmonary granulomas induced by BCG. Au FC, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2209–14, Jun 78

Systemic epithelioid granulomata following immunotherapy with methanol extracted residue of bacillus Calmette-Guérin [letter] Jaffrey IS. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(4):573, Apr 78

The Schistosoma haematobium egg granuloma. Kassis AI, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(2):310–8, Jul 78

Nongranulomatous interstitial pneumonitis in sarcoidosis. Relationship to development of epithelioid granulomas. Rosen Y, et al. **Chest** 74(2):122–5, Aug 78

Successful management of drug-induced talc granulomatosis with corticosteroids. Smith RH, et al. **Chest** 73(4):552–4, Apr 78

Sea-urchin granuloma. Warin AP. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(4):405–7, Dec 77

Sperm granuloma following vasectomy [letter] Devine CJ Jr. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):470–3, Apr 78

Starch granuloma of the urinary bladder. McLean PA, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(1):13–4, 27 Jan 78

Granuloma formation in patients after injection of methanol extraction residue (MER-GCG). Bartal A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(12):1149–53, Dec 77

Chronic granulomata nose. Singh AP, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(9):190–2, 1 May 77

Bilateral post-intubation talc granulomata of the vocal cords. Al-Sheikhli AR. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(8):735–8, Aug 78

An unusual late complication of Gasserian ganglion cecompression surgery. Case report. DeSousa AL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):834–7, May 78

Long-term survival with thorotrast cervical granuloma. Lung RJ, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 10(2):171–7, 1978

Pulmonary fiber embolism and granuloma. Tang TT, et al. **JAMA** 239(10):948–50, 6 Mar 78

Ureteral granuloma in Churg-Strauss syndrome [letter] Fernandez AJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(9):618, Sep 78

Tropical fish tank granuloma. Faoagali JL, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(586):332–5, 27 Apr 77

Douche-induced pelvic peritoneal starch granuloma. Hidvegi D, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):15S–18S, Jul 78

Granuloma formation in man. Epstein WL. **Pathobiol Annu** 7:1–30, 1977 (149 ref.)

Suture granuloma of the stomach following total colectomy. Belleza NA, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):84, Apr 78

Central nervous system involvement in South American blastomycosis. Argollo A, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):37–9, 1978

Pulmonary granulomas in a patient on MER therapy. Lundy J, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(6):665–8, Nov–Dec 77

[Generalized forms of Donovania infections (apropos of a case)] Vilde JL, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(1):61–5, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Atypical granulomatous tissue reactions in abnormal wound healing after dento-alveolar interventions] Freitag V, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(10):817–9, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Swimming-pool granuloma] Kienitz T. **Hautarzt** 28(9):489–90, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endophthalmitis haemo-granulomatosa (a special reaction form to intraocular bleedings) (author's transl)] Naumann GO, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(3):352–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demodex folliculorum causing solitary tuberculoid granuloma] Seifert HW. **Z Hautkr** 53(15):540–2, 1 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[A typical case of allergic granulomatous angiitis, with a special reference to its relation to resembling disease and etiological considerations (author's transl)] Kanoh T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(10):1461–9, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Acute laryngeal obstruction caused by post-intubational granuloma (considerations on a case)] Drașoveanu C, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 22(3):213–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Subcapsular granulomatosis of the liver in acute opisthorchiasis] Nalobin AV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):124–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Intubation granuloma of the trachea] Lanin VL. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):89, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Pyogenic granuloma of the larynx. Problems of its treatment] Kume M, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 5(2):177–85, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial combined cellular and humoral immune defect with multisystem granulomata. Perks WH, et al. **Thorax** 33(1):101–5, Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Amebic granuloma—an experimental study. Kaushik SP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(1):64–70, Jul 77

The structure of mononuclear phagocytes differentiating in vivo. III. The effect of particulate foreign substances. Goldner RD, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(2):335–50, Nov 77

Histocompatibility antigens in granuloma annulare. Comparative study of the generalized and localized types. Friedman-Birnbaum R, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(4):425–8, Apr 78

Delayed hypersensitivity and lymphocytic transformation in patients with Hodgkin's disease and granulomas. Pick AI, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2192–6, Jun 78

Moieties of mycobacterial mycolates required for inducing granulomatous reactions. McLaughlin CA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):14–24, Jun 78

Immunofluorescence studies in granuloma eosinophilicum faciale. Nieboer C, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 5(2):68–75, Apr 78

Nature of the antigen of human sensory nerve that induces granulomatous hypersensitivity. Hardwicke PM, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1609–11, Jun 78

Phagocytic potential of macrophages from within delayed hypersensitivity-mediated granulomata. Mariano M, et al. **J Pathol** 123(1):27–33, Sep 77

[Role of antigens and adjuvant substances in the histological response in experimental granulomas (immunogenic granuloma)] Balouet G, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 22(2):159–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cutaneous sarcoid granuloma: cytoimmunological study of the lymphocytes (freed cells and tissue sections) (author's transl)] Alario A, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(1):97–106, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Allergic granulomatous angitis. A report on 4 cases (author's transl)] Dujardin P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(3):165–73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Increased resistance in mice to Listeria monocytogenes after treatment with a fraction from an inflammatory granuloma]

Fauve RM, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1589–92, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Ultrasonic effect on collagen synthesis and deposition in differently localized experimental granulomas. Pospíšilová J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3–4):148–57, 1977

The presence of partially degraded collagen fragments in the resorbing granulation tissue in rats. Nakagawa H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):260–6, 7 Nov 77

Inhibition of thromboxane B2 and 6-ketoprostaglandin F1 alpha formation by anti-inflammatory drugs in carrageenin-induced granuloma. Chang WC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):109–11, 1 Jan 78

The effects of prostaglandin F2alpha on vascular permeability and collagen and non-collagen protein synthesis of preformed chronic carrageenin granuloma in rats. Ohuchi K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):2049–53, 1 Nov 77

Inhibitory effects of glucocorticoids on collagen synthesis by mouse sponge granulomas and granuloma fibroblasts in culture. Kruse NJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(1):101–16, 19 Apr 78

Influence of somatostatin on peripheral leucocyte count and granulation tissue in man and rats. Zierden E, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):378–84, Sep 77

Distribution of alpha 1-antitrypsin in normal, granuloma, and tumor tissues in rats. Ishibashi H, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):576–83, Apr 78

The effect of metyrapone on granuloma induced by carrageenan-impregnated sponges in normal and essential fatty acid deficient rats. Parnham MJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(11):670–3, Nov 77

Superoxide production by rabbit pulmonary alveolar macrophages. Lowrie DB, et al. **Life Sci** 21(11):1575–84, 1 Dec 77

Effect of prostaglandin I2 and related compounds on vascular permeability response in granuloma tissues. Murota S, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(2):297–301, Feb 78

Increased collagen metabolism in granulomata induced in rats deficient in endogenous prostaglandin precursors. Parnham MJ, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(4):709–14, Oct 77

[Parameters of collagen biosynthesis in cotton pellet granuloma of rats on iron deficiency (author's transl)] Langness U, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 173(2):177–85, 15 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of prostaglandin E2 and F2alpha on the phospholipid metabolism in cotton pellet granuloma (author's transl)] Yamada K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(4):497–500, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Distribution of 1-14C-palmitic acid and 1-14C-myristic acid on their oral administration in intact or granuloma pouch-bearing rats (author's transl)] Mimura T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(5):660–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Miliary fungal granulomata confined to the brain: mechanism of meningitis. Averback P, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(1):33–7, 1978

[The aquarium granuloma] Uttendorfsky-van der Putten HJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(45):1800–4, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

OCCURRENCE

Incidence and importance of splenic sarcoid-like granulomas. Neiman RS. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):518–21, Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

The liver in sarcoidosis. Lehmuskallio E, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):289–93, 1977

Characterization and possible role played by E-macrophages (epithelioid cells) in granulomata [proceedings] Mariano M. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):157, Jan 78

Subcutaneous granuloma annulare. Basler RS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):637, Jun 78

Diffuse pulmonary granulomatous disease in the dog: relation between pressure-volume behavior and morphologic features. Lavietes MH, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(5):907–17, Nov 77

Wegener's granulomatosis, lymphomatoid granulomatosis, and benign lymphocytic angiitis and granulomatosis of lung. Recognition and treatment. Israel HL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):691–9, Dec 77

Metastatic renal cell carcinoma resembling a pyogenic granuloma. Batres E, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1082–3, Jul 78

Diaper area granuloma of the aged. Maekawa Y, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):382–3, Mar 78

Granulomatosis disciformis chronica et progressiva with lymphadenopathy. Miura T, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1224–5, Aug 78

Histologic, ultrastructural and histochemical studies of granuloma annulare. Umbert P, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1681–6, Dec 77

The ultrastructure of mycobacterium marinum granuloma in man. Marsch WC, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 262(2):205–17, 28 Jul 78

The ultrastructure of granuloma annulare. Wolff HH, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 259(3):225–34, 27 Sep 77

Lymphomatoid granulomatosis clinically confined to the CNS. A case report. Kokmen E, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(12):782–4, Dec 77

Thorium dioxide-induced granuloma of the neck. Dickins JR. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):58–9, 61, Jan 78

Multiple disseminated pyogenic granuloma. de Kaminsky AR, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(4):461–4, Apr 78

Plasma cell granuloma (inflammatory pseudotumor) of the spinal cord meninges: report of a case. Eimoto T, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1929–36, May 78

Oil-induced granuloma (eleoma) of the rectum: report of four cases. Mazier WP, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(4):292–4, May-Jun 78

Polyvinylchloride (PVC) particles implantation in mouse liver. A technique for experimental study of schistosome eggs-induced liver pathology. Frey-Wyssling A. **Experientia** 34(4):547–9, 15 Apr 78

Pseudopyogenic granuloma: enzyme histochemical and ultrastructural study. Eady RA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 8(6):653–68, Nov 77

Granuloma annulare with transfollicular perforation. Bardach HG. **J Cutan Pathol** 4(2):99–104, 1977

Granuloma faciale. Ultrastructural study of three cases. Schnitzler L, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 4(3):123–3, Aug 77

Sarcoid-like disorder of the intracranial optic nerve. Frisén L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(7):702–7, Jul 77

Plasmacytosis of the gingiva. Ginwalla TM, et al. **J Oral Med** 32(3):75–8, Jul–Sep 77

Diffuse xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis in children: an unrecognized variant. Bagley FH, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):434–5, Sep 77

Sperm granuloma and reversibility of vasectomy. Silber SJ. **Lancet** 2(8038):588–9, 17 Sep 77

Morphogenesis and pathogenesis of chronic lung diseases. XIV. The influence of actinomycin D and of puromycin on the development of experimental lung granulomas. Eskenasy A, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 24(2):141–8, Apr-Jun 78

Hepatic granulomata: problems in interpretation. Klatskin G. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(6):798–812, Nov-Dec 77

Neurosarcoidosis or granulomatous angiitis: a problem of definition. Urich H. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(6):718–25, Nov-Dec 77

Intraoral juvenile xanthogranuloma. Christensen RE Jr, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):586–90, Apr 78

Xanthogranulomatous endometritis: case report. Barua R, et al. **Pathology** 10(2):161–4, Apr 78

Hepatosplenic granulomatosis of unknown origin [proceedings] Sotgiu G, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):219–20, Jul–Aug 75

Pyogenic granuloma of the oral cavity. Goette DK, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1358–60, Nov 77

Rheumatoid granuloma of kidney. Ziegler P, et al. **Urology** 12(1):84–6, Jul 78

[Epithelial cell granuloma. Its diagnostic and histogenetic value in prolonged colitis in children] Nezelof C, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 22(2):171–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disseminated granuloma annulare in a child] Duperrat B, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(2):209–11, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Inflammatory granuloma of the face with a malignant course. Atypical Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Cernea P, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 79(2):99–107, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Left abdominal mass: (omental granuloma)] Yamagata S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3202–3, 3570–1, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Epigastric fullness, coughs, dyspnea and hepatomegaly (liver scintigraphy and thoracic radiography): (tumor of the pancreatic head—liver metastasis, mycotic granuloma of the lung)] Yoshida H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3110–1, 3474–5, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Reticulohistiocytosis (reticulohistiocytic granuloma). A histochemical and electron-microscopical study (author's transl)] Sakurai I, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(1):53–9, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Morphofunctional state of the cellular elements of a tuberculous granuloma] Erokhin VV. **Arkh Patol** 40(6):37–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Granulomatous lesions in the lungs of experimental animals] Likhachev IuP. **Arkh Patol** 40(6):20–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis] Moldavskiĭ MI. **Arkh Patol** 40(5):64–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Granulomatous lesion of the skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue in connection with actinomycosis of the lungs] Mirakian ME, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol (4)**:86–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Granulomatous lesions with crystalline inclusions in hepatocutaneous porphyria] Moreno A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3–4):117–20, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effect of metyrapone on granuloma induced by carrageenan-impregnated sponges in normal and essential fatty acid deficient rats. Parnham MJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(11):670–3, Nov 77

Granuloma formation in man. Epstein WL. **Pathobiol Annu** 7:1–30, 1977 (149 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological case of the month: tracheal granuloma at tracheostomy site. Young LW, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):713–4, Jul 78

The radiological appearances of plasma cell granuloma of the lung. McCall IW, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):145–50, Mar 78

Case report: chronic graphite granulomatous abscess simulating a brain tumor. Mikhael MA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):513–6, Oct 77

Talc granuloma identified by X-ray microanalysis. Terzakis JA, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2371–2, 2 Jun 78

Xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis. Goldman SM. **Md State Med J** 26(11):29–30, Nov 77

Arterial encasement in xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis. Morehouse HT, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):617–8, Sep 78

The pleural tail sign. Webb WR. **Radiology** 127(2):309–13, May 78

[Pseudotumor of the renal pelvis during nonspecific inflammatory granuloma (author's transl)] Laval KU, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):50–1, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiography of foreign body granuloma caused by gause, gauseoma (author's transl)] Kohda E, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(3):381–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Foreign body granulomatous cyst of mesentery: a review of the literature and report of a case (author's transl)] Kono M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(1):135–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Use of irradiation in lymphomatoid granulomatosis. Fuller PS, et al. **Chest** 74(1):105–6, Jul 78

SURGERY

Excision of pulmonary and renal aspergillomas. Its use in treating chronic granulomatous disease of childhood. Ippolito RJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):640–2, May 78

THERAPY

Indomethacin: relationship between ulcerogenic and anti-inflammatory properties. I. Effects of an intestinal lesion-preventing fat-free diet on anti-edema and anti-granuloma properties of indomethacin in the rat. Volterra G, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):615–21, Apr 78

VETERINARY

Granulomatous lesions in pigs associated with the use of an oil-based erysipelas vaccine. Summers PM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):593–4, Dec 77

The healing of linear skin incisions with and without subcutaneously induced polyvinyl sponge granuloma in the dog. Al-Sadi HI. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):503, Oct 77

Cutaneous granulomas associated with Mycobacterium fortuitum infection in a cat. Wilkinson GT, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(6):357–62, Jun 78

Mycotic granulomatous pneumonia in a lamb [case report] Rehbinder C. **Nord Vet Med** 29(7–8):343–6, Jul–Aug 77

Corneal granuloma in a dog. Peiffer RL Jr, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1306–9, Aug 77

Heterakidosis and nodular granulomas caused by Heterakis isolonche in the ceca of gallinaceous birds. Griner LA, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(6):582–90, Nov 77

GRANULOMA, EOSINOPHILIC see **EOSINOPHILIC GRANULOMA**

GRANULOMA, EQUINE CUTANEOUS see under **KELOID**

GRANULOMA GANGRAENESCENS see **GRANULOMA, LETHAL MIDLINE**

GRANULOMA, GIANT CELL

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Liver granulomas and allopurinol. Medline A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1320–1, 20 May 78

COMPLICATIONS

Multicentric reticulohistiocytosis and malignant disease. Catterall MD, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(2):221–4, Feb 78

Central giant cell granuloma and periapical fibrous dysplasia occurring in the same jaw. Lustmann J, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(1):11–5, Feb 78

DIAGNOSIS

Giant-cell lesions of the facial skeleton. Smith GA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(4):186–90, Apr 78

Clinical pathological conference, case 25: Facial asymmetry I. **J Oral Surg** 36(9):713–5, Sep 78

[Giant-cell arteritis of temporal localization and hepatic granulomatosis] Telenti A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(3):323–4, 15 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Jejunal villous atrophy and granulomatous inflammation

responding to a gluten--free diet. Bjorneklett A, et al. **Gut** 18(10):814–6, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Massive peripheral giant-cell reparative granuloma of the jaw: a pregnancy dependent tumor. Caillouette JC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):176–9, 15 May 78

Aneurysmal bone cyst--simple bone cyst, two aspects of the same pathologic entity? Hillerup S, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(1):16–22, Feb 78

[Megalocytic granulomatous myositis of allergic aetiology (author's transl)] Schwartz A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(7):201–4, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Partially common antigenicity of macrophages, epitheloid cells and foreign body giant cells. Experimental studies on rats] Thiede A, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(1–2):16–23, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Report of a case: an aggressive central giant cell granuloma of the maxilla. Schofield ID, et al. **Dent J** 43(9):440–2, Sep 77

Macrophage fusion and multinucleated giant cell formation, surface morphology. Warfel AH. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(2):163–76, Apr 78

Estimation of the volumes of multinucleate giant cells. Abrams B, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 6(5):264–7, Sep 77

Central giant cell reparative granuloma of the mandibular condyle. Shensa DR, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(8):642–3, Aug 78

Early appearance and mitotic activity of multinucleated giant cells in mice after combined injection of talc and prednisolone acetate. A model for studying rapid histiocytic polykarion formation in vivo. Dreher R, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(2):149–56, Feb 78

[Thoracic pain and dyspnea (thoracic radiography and ECG): (giant cell myocarditis)] Kato K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:2962–3, 3322–3, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Preoperative and operative considerations in malignant hyperpyrexia. Goupil MT, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(6):1033–6, Jun 78

GRANULOMA, HODGKIN'S see HODGKIN'S DISEASE

GRANULOMA INGUINALE

DIAGNOSIS

Granuloma inguinale: a case report. Santos RB, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):103–4, Jul–Sep 77

OCCURRENCE

Granuloma venereum (granuloma inguinale) in Zambia. Bhagwandeen BS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(11):637–42, Nov 77

GRANULOMA, LETHAL MIDLINE

Midline lethal granuloma and Wegener's granulomatosis in Nigerians: a report of three cases. Adekeye EO, et al. **Trop Doct** 7(4):169–74, Oct 77

DIAGNOSIS

'Midline granuloma'--a diagnosis best forgotten? **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(1):68–9, Feb 78

[Granuloma gangrenescens] Raff M, et al. **Z Hautkr** 53(7):222–32, 1 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Malignant lymphoma simulating granuloma gangrenescens (lethal midline granuloma)] Béla T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(18):1097–101, 30 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Progressive gangrenous rhinitis--with special reference to clinical and vascular lesions of limited forms of Wegener's granuloma and similar nose diseases] Watanabe Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):773–9, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Idiopathic midface lesions. Wetmore SJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(1 Pt 1):60–9, Jan–Feb 78

Idiopathic pleomorphic midfacial granuloma (Stewart's type). Friedmann I, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(7):601–11, Jul 78

[Various cases of atypical mediofacial necrosis] Moncade J, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(6):339–41, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[A case of mediofacial granuloma with atypical development] Nandrup CL, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(6):341–4, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[An autopsy case of midline malignant reticulosis (author's transl)] Nakanuma Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(10):1226–32, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GRANULOMA, MALIGNANT see HODGKIN'S DISEASE

GRANULOMA, PERIAPICAL

COMPLICATIONS

[Inflammatory or reactive tumors of the gingiva] Gabriels A. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 74(2):135–9, 1977 **(Dut)**

[Arthritis of the knee due to dental origin] Morer G. **Chirurgie** 103(9):815–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Nuclear refringence phenomenon in 40 cases of apical granuloma] Pompidou A, et al. **Stomatologia (Athenai)** 34(6):313–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

[Multiple 'granulomas' of unknown origin; a clinical case] Roulet JF, et al. **SSO** 88(4):446–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

The effect of apical modification on the vitality of replanted permanent monkey teeth. Walsh JS, et al. **J Dent Child** 45(2):146–50, Mar–Apr 78

[Histochemical studies of granulomas situated in the inter-radicular space of deciduous molars] Szpringer M, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(11):895–900, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Internal granuloma, a lesion too often overlooked] Sebban C. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 7(1):29–35, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

GRANULOMA VENEREUM see GRANULOMA INGUINALE

GRANULOMATOUS DISEASE, CHRONIC

Granulomatous histio-giant cell reticulitis. Căluşer I, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 24(2):137–9, Apr–Jun 78

[Chronic granulomatous disease] Koch C. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(47):2821–2, 21 Nov 77 **(Dan)**

[Chronic granulomatous disease (CGD)] Takikawa K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1314–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Inhibition of human neutrophil oxidative metabolism and degranulation in vitro by nitroblue tetrazolium and vitamin E. Repine JE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):659–74, Mar 78

Mechanisms of microtubule diassembly in vivo: studies in normal and chronic granulomatous disease leucocytes. Oliver JM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(3):311–22, Nov 77

Absence of a newly described cytochrome b from neutrophils of patients with chronic granulomatous disease. Segal AW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):446–9, 26 Aug 78

Chronic granulomatous disease, Kx antigen and the Kell blood groups. Marsh WL. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:493–511, 1978

COMPLICATIONS

Granulomatous vasculitis of the upper gastrointestinal tract: a case report. Gelb AM, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(2):172–8, Mar–Apr 78

Survival of transfused normal granulocytes in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease. Chusid MJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):556–9, Apr 78

[Renal amylosis and chronic septic granulomatosis. Apropos of a case] Déchelette E, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(6) Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Mucoso-cutaneous vegetating candidiasis of unusual size. Immunological study of a case] Cottafava F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(11):899–905, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

The clinical laboratory diagnosis of chronic granulomatous disease of childhood. MacPherson BR. **CRC Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 8(1):81–103, Sep 77 (145 ref.)

Simple screening test on clotted blood for chronic granulomatous disease of childhood [letter] Malawista SE. **Lancet** 1(8070):943, 29 Apr 78

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of seven cases of chronic granulomatous disease with sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim (SMX-TMP). Kobayashi Y, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(4):247–54, 20 Apr 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Production of superoxide anion by NAD(P)H oxidase: lack of the oxidase activity in swollen leukocytes of CGD (chronic granulomatous disease. Takanaka K, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 27(1):23–9, Mar 78

NAD(P)H oxidase levels of intact leukocytes of CGD (chronic granulomatous disease). Takanaka K, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(4):321–4, Dec 77

Analytical subcellular fractionation of neutrophils from patients with chronic granulomatous disease. Demonstration of the enzyme defect in four cases. Segal AW, et al. **Q J Med** 47(186):213–20, Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

Jejunoileal bypass surgery and granulomatous disease of the kidney and liver. Sweet RM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):626–7, Apr 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Chronic granulomatous disease in three siblings. Elgefors B, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):79–85, 1978

IMMUNOLOGY

Correlation of metabolic and chemiluminescent responses of granulocytes from three female siblings with chronic granulomatous disease. Allen RC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(4):510–8, Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Chronic granulomatous disease: report of case and review of the literature. Wolf JE, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(2):292–5, Feb 78

GRANULOSA CELL TUMOR

Granulosa and theca cell tumors. Anikwue C, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):214–20, Feb 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Attempted induction of granulosa cell tumor in Balb-C mice by gonadotropin administration. Menczer J, et al. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5–6):314–22, 1977

COMPLICATIONS

[Virilizing granulosa-cell tumors of the ovaries] Bronshtein ME. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):49–55, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Delayed recurrence and chemotherapy of a granulosa cell tumor. Lusch CJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):505–7, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Amenorrhea-galactorrhea associated with a testosterone-producing, solid granulosa cell tumor. Hatjis CG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):226–7, 15 May 78

Origin of estrogen in isosexual precocious pseudopuberty due to a granulosa-theca cell tumor. Madden JD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):210–3, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Consultation case encapsulated and partly cystic ovarian tumor. Woodruff JM. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1(2):175–7, Jun 77

Comparative morphological and cytogenetical investigations on human ovarian granulosa cell tumors. Moraru I, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(6):541–9, 1977

[Recurrences of ovarian granulosa cell tumors] Sapozhnikova MA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(6):67–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Granulosa cell tumor in a garter snake (Thamnophis sirtalis). Onderka DK, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(2):218–21, Apr 78

Pathology on tumors of ovary in cattle. Ito T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(2):121–9, Apr 78

GRANULOSA CELLS

DRUG EFFECTS

Hormonal regulation of ovarian cellular proliferation. Rao MC, et al. **Cell** 14(1):71–8, May 78

ENZYMOLOGY

FSH and LH stimulation of ornithine decarboxylase activity: studies with porcine granulosa cells in vitro. Osterman J, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1335–8, Oct 77

Androgen aromatization by luteinized bovine granulosa cells in tissue culture. Henderson KM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):131–4, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Acute influence of LH and FSH on cyclic AMP formation in isolated granulosa cells of the rat. Hamberger L, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):567–79, Jul 78

Action of PMSG and asialo-PMSG on rat Leydig and granulosa cells. Moyle WR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E218–26, Aug 78

Binding of 125I-labelled epidermal growth factor to surface receptors on cultured pig granulosa cells [proceedings] Read ID, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):304–5, 1978

Evidence for interaction between granulosa cells and theca in early progesterone synthesis. Makris A, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(3–4):233–46, 1977

Hormone requirements for early maintenance of rat granulosa cell cultures. Crisp TM. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1286–97, Oct 77

Stimulatory action of gonadotropins and prostaglandins on adenosine-3',5'-monophosphate production by isolated rat granulosa cells. Goff AK, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1461–7, Nov 77

A cell culture assay for follicle-stimulating hormone. Beers WH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3877–81, 10 Jun 78

A comparison of the binding of epidermal growth factor to cultured granulosa and luteal cells. Vlodavsky I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3744–50, 25 May 78

Steroidogenesis by cultured granulosa cells aspirated from human follicles using pregnenolone and androgens as precursors. Fowler RE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):171–83, May 78

Binding of LH and FSH to porcine granulosa cells during follicular maturation. Nakano R, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):23–7, Sep 77

Studies on the synergistic effect of androgen on the stimulation of progestin secretion by FSH in cultured rat granulosa cells: progesterone metabolism and the effect of androgens. Nimrod A. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(3):189–99, Sep 77

Studies on the synergistic effect of androgen on the stimulation of progestin secretion by FSH in cultured rat granulosa cells: a search for the mechanism of action. Nimrod A. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(3):201–11, Sep 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Cell-to-cell communication and ovulation. A study of the cumulus–oocyte complex. Gilula NB, et al. **J Cell Biol** 78(1):58–75, Jul 78

Role of the granulosa cells of the postovulatory follicle of the domestic fowl in oviposition. Gilbert AB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):227–9, Mar 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Ultrastructure of the granulosa cells of the ovarian follicle of ducks (Barbary duck: Cairina moschata, Pekin duck: Anas platyrhynchos] Deray A. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):922–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electronoptic-morphometrical investigations to luteinizing process of the follicle granulosa cell of human ovaries (author's transl)] Mestwerdt W, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 225(1):51–65, 22 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GRAPES

Virus detection on grapes. Konowalchuk J, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1301–3, Sep 77

[Hygienic evaluation of the use of a carbon disulfide emulsion in treating vineyards] Bolotnyĭ AV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):105–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Residues of dikar and ethylenethiourea in treated grapes and commercial grape products. Ripley BD, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):134–6, Jan–Feb 78

Fate of parathion in artificially fortified grape juice processed into wine. Kawar NS, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(1):1–9, 1978

[Control over the content of small amounts of CS2 in grapes and their processing products] Vladimirova LG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):73–5, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Mineral element content in juices] Manullova TA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (2):84–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

GRAPHITE see under **CARBON**

GRASSES

see related
POLLEN

Indigestion in young calves. II. The influence of ground barley, coarse and fine hay. Laksesvela B, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):416–25, 1977

Apparent spontaneous migration of a grass stem through the buccal mucosa of a child. Dearth JC, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1418–9, Dec 77

Grass pollen content of the air in the Bristol Channel region in 1976. Mullins J, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):391–5, Jul 77

Immunotherapy in atopic allergy—antibody titres and avidities during hyposensitization with birch and timothy pollen allergens. Ahlstedt S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):400–11, 1977

Prediction of the digestibility of the dry matter of tropical forages from their solubility in fungal cellulase solutions. Adegbola AA, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(9):775–85, Sep 77

The occurrence of C13 to C31 branched-chain fatty acids in the faeces of sheep fed rye grass, and of C12 to C34 normal acids in both the faeces and the rye grass. Body DR, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 29(2):107–14, Feb 78

Stability in simple grazing models: effects of explicit functions. Noy-Meir I. **J Theor Biol** 71(3):347–80, 6 Apr 78

The effect of added tallow on the rumen digestion rate and microbial populations of sheep fed dried grass. Henderson C, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):148A, Dec 77

More grass seeds [letter] Herbert CR. **Vet Rec** 101(10):192, 3 Sep 77

The influence of fertilization on nitrogen transformations in a grassland soil. Ulehlová B. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):505–14, 1977

[Pastures in the humid tropical zone. Acquired knowledge and need for supplementary studies] Boudet G. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(2):175–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Continuous control of tropical grassland in West Africa] Boudet G. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(4):387–406, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution of satellite image processing to the cartography of sahelian pastures] De Wispelaere G, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(4):407–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Grass disease in Germany] Mayer H, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(8):147–8, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Calcinogenic activity of yellow oat grass (Trisetum flavescens [L.] [P.B.])] Heinritzi K, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(3):139–45, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bovine calcinosis in Austria. V. Experimental studies on growth stages and amount of Trisetum flarescens in the etiology of calcinosis] Libiseller R, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed** [A] 25(1):1–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Picloram residues in sprayed Macdonald-Cartier Freeway right-of-way. Sirons GJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):526–33, Nov 77

Ashing of vegetation for the determination of 131I. Foti SC. **Health Phys** 33:387–91, Nov 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzyme determination and RAST inhibition assays for orchard grass (Dactylis glomerata): a comparison of commericial pollen extracts. Bousquet J, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):164–9, Sep 78

On the role of higher plant and microbial lipases in the ruminal hydrolysis of grass lipids. Dawson RM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(2):225–32, Sep 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Variations in the digestibility of trace elements (Cu, Zn and Mn) during the first cycle of cocksfoot growth. Amboulou D, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):241–9, 1977

[Development of pastures. Study of the biology of 2 gramineous plants Imperata cylindrica (Linn.) and Aristida rufescens (Stend)] Granier P, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(2):199–228, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocyte response to grass pollen antigens: a correlation with radioallergosorbent test and effect of immunotherapy. Nagaya H, et al. **Ann Allergy** 39(4):246–52, Oct 77

Induction of anti-timothy pollen reaginic antibodies and their cross-reactivity in the rat. Yoo TJ, et al. **Ann Allergy** 39(4):272–5, Oct 77

Suppression of the IgE antibody response in mice to kentucky blue grass pollen allergens. Ekramoddoullah AK, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):247–54, 1977

Cross-reactivity between grass and corn pollen antigens. Kalveram KJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(6):549–53, 1978

Immunological partial identity and in vitro inhibitory effect of two major timothy pollen allergens to whole pollen extract of four grasses. Løwenstein H. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(4):379–83, 1978

Enhancement of antigen-induced leukocyte histamine release by a mononuclear cell—derived factor. Bamzai AK, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(3):137–42, Sep 78

[Specific IgE antibodies to antigens of grass and weeds in the serum of patients with pollenosis] Romanski B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):493–500, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Epichloë typhina from toxic tall fescue grasses. Bacon CW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):576–81, Nov 77

Nitrogen fixation, denitrification, and pleomorphic growth in a highly pigmented Spirillum lipoferum. Eskew DL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):582–5, Nov 77

Adhesion of Bacteroides succinogenes in pure culture and in the presence of Ruminococcus flavefaciens to cell walls in leaves of perennial ryegrass (Lolium perenne). Latham MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1166–73, Jun 78

Nitrogen fixation (acetylene reduction) associated with roots of winter wheat and sorghum in Nebraska. Pedersen WL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):129–35, Jan 78

Light microscopy observations of tetrazolium-reducing bacteria in the endorhizosphere of maize and other grasses in Brazil. Patriquin DG, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):734–42, Jun 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Preliminary studies on directing butterflies to pollinate red clover (Trifolium pratense L.). Wojtusiak H. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 26(1):31–40, 1978

GRASSHOPPERS

Secretory hyperactivity and mitochondrial changes in neurosecretory cells of an insect. Cellular effects of the insecticide lindane. Normann TC, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(1):61–9, 14 Sep 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The ultrastructure of an olfactory sensillum on the maxillary palps of locusta migratoria (L.). Blaney WM. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(3):397–409, 7 Nov 77

Identification of a secretomotor centre in the brain of Locusta migratoria, controlling the secretory activity of the adipokinetic hormone producing cells of the corpus cardiacum. Rademakers LH. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(3):381–95, 7 Nov 77

The extracellular space and blood–eye barrier in an insect retina: an ultrastructural study. Shaw SR. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):35–61, 31 Mar 78

Studies on the neuroendocrine system of the grasshopper, Poecilocerus pictus Fabr. I. The protocerebral neurosecretory cells and their axonal pathways in the adult insect. Raziuddin M, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(1):16–27, 1978

Innervation of the ventral diaphragm of the locust (Locusta migratoria). Peters M. **J Exp Biol** 69:23–32, Aug 77

The dorsal, unpaired, median neurons of the locust metathoracic ganglion. Hoyle G. **J Neurobiol** 9(1):43–57, Jan 78

Morphological and histological studies on the neuroendocrine system of the sugarcane leaf hopper, Pyrilla perpusilla Wlk. (Fulgoridae: Hemoptera). Dogra GS, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(1):41–51, 1977

CYTOLOGY

Fine structural changes in the spermatids of Locusta migratoria after the administration of isopropoxy phosphine oxide. Qureshi SA. **Cytologia (Tokyo)** 42(3–4):621–32, Sep 77

Monoamines in the pars intercerebralis–corpus cardiacum complex of locusts. Klemm N, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):180–92, Feb 78

Distributions of nerve and muscle fibre types in locust jumping muscle. Hoyle G. **J Exp Biol** 73:205–33, Apr 78

[Formation of endopolyploid cells with the morphology of classic endomitosis during ontogenesis of the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria (Forskal) (Orthoptera)] Istomina AG, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(3):269–77, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of cobra venom cardiotoxin on locust skeletal muscle. Deitmer JW, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(2):232–6, Sep 77

[Action of 2 antidepressive agents on locomotor activity of the migratory locust Locusta migratoria] Fuzeau-Braesch S. **Agressologie** 18(3):131–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Action of sodium gamma hydroxybutyrate in an insect, Locusta migratoria (Orthoptera)] Fuzeau-Braesch S. **Agressologie** 18(6):301–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Isolation and properties of a glycerophosphate acylating fraction in the fat body of Schistocerca gregaria (Forskäl). Marchand C, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(11):1166–70, Nov 77

[Kinetics of the glycosidases activity in Schistocerca gregaria Forsk] Strebler G. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):742–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Properties of the nervous tissue cholinesterase and carboxylesterase in the locust, Locusta migratoria] Tiliabaev Z. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):405–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Synaptonemal complex karyotyping in Melanoplus differentialis. Solari AJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:229–50, Aug 77

The evolution of arthropod neurohormones [proceedings] Mordue W, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:31P–32P, May 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Postembryonic development of the visual system of the locust, Schistocerca gregaria. I. Patterns of growth and developmental interactions in the retina and optic lobe. Anderson H. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 45:55–83, Jun 78

[Imaginal differentiation of the integument of the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria Forsk. IV. Steps in morphogenesis of the glandular units] Cassier P. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(3):145–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The post-ecdysis development of female fat tissue Locusta migratoria and its endocrine control] Lauverjat S. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):13–34, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Nature and biosynthesis of ommochromes in Locusta migratoria cinerascens Fabr. (Orthoptera, Acrididae) and its albino mutant. Bouthier A.

Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):210–8, 1975

The mechanism of C-20 hydroxylation of alpha-ecdysone in the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria. Johnson P, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):513–20, 15 Dec 77

The effects of anoxia on the metabolism and activity of the ganglia of the locust nervous system. Clement EM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1077–8, 1977

The role of trehalose in the nutrition of the locust nervous system [proceedings] Strang RH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1076–7, 1977

Ecdysterone biosynthesis: a microsomal cytochrome-P-450-linked ecdysone 20-monooxygenase from tissues of the African migratory locust. Feyereisen R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):37–47, 17 Jul 78

Relative potencies of locust adipokinetic hormone and prawn red pigment-concentrating hormone in insect and crustacean systems. Mordue W, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):103–8, Sep 77

Vitellin and vitellogenin from locusts (Locusta migratoria). Properties and post-translational modification in the fat body. Chen TT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5325–31, 10 Aug 78

The identification of an octopaminergic neurone and the modulation of a myogenic rhythm in the locust. Evans PD, et al. **J Exp Biol** 73:235–60, Apr 78

Glucose transport in Malpighian tubules of Locusta [proceedings] Mordue W, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:36P, May 78

Adult ovaries of Locusta migratoria contain the sequence of biosynthetic intermediates for ecdysone. Hetru C, et al. **Life Sci** 22(23):2141–54, 19 Jun 78

[Dynamics, following axotomy, of the A1 and A2 median protocerebral neurosecretory cells of the African locust. I. Histophysiological study] Girardie J, et al. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(4):291–303, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fucosterol-24,28-epoxide, an intermediate in the oxidative biodegredation of fucosterol to cholesterol by the cricket (Locusta migratoria (R. and F.)] Allais JP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):333–6, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Larval migrations of subulurid and spirurid nematodes within the experimental intermediate host Locusta migratoria (Insecta, Orthoptera)] Seureau C, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(4):457–70, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Functions of tonic sensory input in insects. Pearson KG, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 290:114–23, 1977

Depolarizations recorded at locust excitatory nerve–muscle junctions in response to DL-ibotenic acid [proceedings] Clark RB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):393P, Jun 78

Ultrastructural differentiations in the developing follicle cortex of Locusta migratoria, with special reference to vitelline membrane formation. Bassemir U. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(2):247–62, 13 Dec 77

Uptake of horseradish peroxydase by the testis of locusta migratoria during the last larval instar; relation with variations of ecdysteroid levels in haemolymph. Marcaillou C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):63–74, 31 Mar 78

Effects of isolation and transplantation of the corpus cardiacum on hormone release from its glandular cells after flight in Locusta migratoria. A quantitative electron microscopical study. Rademakers LH. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(2):213–24, 26 Oct 77

Ultrastructural localization of juvenile hormone biosynthesis by insect corpora allata. Tobe SS, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(1):25–32, 14 Sep 77

A data acquisition processor with data reduction for electrophysiological experiments. Zarnack W, et al. **Fortschr Zool** 24(2–3):321–6, 1977

Endocrine control by neurosecretory cells of the pars intercerebralis and the corpora allata during the earlier phases of vitellogenesis in Locusta migratoria migratorioides R and F (orthopera). Goltzene F, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):35–45, May 78

Juvenile hormones (JHs) and completion of oöcyte development in the African migratory locust: a comparative and quantitative study. Lazarovici P, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):434–52, Nov 77

Diurnal rhythms of supercooling in locusts. Cloudsley-Thompson JL. **Int J Biometeorol** 22(2):112–5, Jun 78

The blood/germ cell barrier in male Schistocerca gregaria: the time of its establishment and factors affecting its formation. Jones RT. **J Cell Sci** 31:145–63, Jun 78

The distribution of bumps in the tail of the locust photoreceptor afterpotential. Horridge GA, et al. **J Exp Biol** 73:1–14, Apr 78

Physiological characteristics and reflex activation of DUM (octopaminergic) neurons of locust metathoracic ganglion. Hoyle G, et al. **J Neurobiol** 9(1):59–79, Jan 78

A comparison of some aspects of the physiology and metabolism of the nervous system of the locust Schistocerca gregaria in vitro with those in vivo. Clement EM, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):135–45, Jul 78

Glutamate D-receptors on the locust retractor unguis muscle [proceedings] Clark RB, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:3P–4P, Mar 78

Denervation-induced changes in extrajunctional glutamate responses of insect muscle [proceedings] Clark RB, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:75P, Mar 78

Glutamate sensitivity and distribution of receptors along normal and denervated locust muscle fibres. Cull-Candy SG. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:165–81, Mar 78

Growth of isolated locust neurones in culture [proceedings] Giles DP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:74P, Mar 78

Isolation of neurone somata exhibiting pharmacological responses from the locust nervous system [proceedings] Holden JS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:4P–5P, Mar 78

Control of flight in relation to the air in Locusta migratoria (Insecta, Orthoptera). Gewecke M. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(4):581–92, 1977

An octopaminergic neurone modulates neuromuscular transmission in the locust. Evans PD, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):257–9, 17 Nov 77

Visual discrimination between small objects and large textured backgrounds. Pinter RB. **Nature** 270(5636):429–31, 1 Dec 77

Serially homologous neurones as concomitants of functional specialisation. Wilson JA, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):377–9, 27 Jul 78

[Capacity for regulation of food intake and growth of fifth stage larva of Locusta migratoria M. R and F (Orthoptera, Acrididae) in various conditions of fasting and temperature] Louveaux A. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(1):85–103, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Induced release of neurosecretion from the median neurosecretory cells of the African locust in vitro (author's transl)] Girardie J, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(5):707–21, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Functional features of the locomotor muscles of the locust] Mandel'shtam IuE, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):532–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The effects of magnesium ions on the fine structure of the insect neuromuscular junction. McKinlay RG, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 62(2):83–93, Feb 78

[Dynamics, following axotomy, of the A1 and A2 median protocerebral neurosecretory cells of the African locust. II. Ultrastructural study] Girardie J. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(4):305–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cytophysiology of the glandular lobe of the corpora cardiaca: ergastoplasmic granules and their significance] Lafon-Cazal M, et al. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(3):217–27, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GRAVES' DISEASE see **GOITER, EXOPHTHALMIC**

GRAVITATION

Computer calculation of movement of body's center of gravity. Taguchi K, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):420–5, May–Jun 78

Comparison of the movements of the center of gravity and of the center of pressure in stabilometric studies. Spaepen AJ, et al. **Agressologie** 18(2):109–13, 1977

Remodeling of the avian fracture callus by estrone treatment and exposure to a 2 g environment. Negulesco JA. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 154(2):175–83, 18 Aug 78

The effect of gravity on the ligaments of the medial malleolus and its pronating effect on the tarsus. Bender G. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(1):1–2, 10 Feb 78

Effect of gravitational and inertial forces on vertical distribution of pulmonary blood flow. Chevalier PA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(6):768–78, Jun 78

Transfer functions for eye-level blood pressure during +Gz stress. Gillingham KK, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(11):1026–34, Nov 77

Use of vectorcardiography for the detection of +Gz-related cardiac pathology in miniature swine. Laughlin MH, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(8):972–5, Aug 78

Nonlinear behavior of sitting humans under increasing gravity. Mertens H. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):287–98, Jan 78

Responses of articular and epiphyseal cartilage zones of developing avian radii to estrone treatment and a 2-G environment. Negulesco JA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):489–94, Mar 78

Femoral development in chronically centrifuged rats. Smith SD. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):828–35, Sep 77

Hormonal indices of tolerance to +Gz acceleration in female subjects. Vernikos-Danellis J, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):886–9, Jul 78

Comparison of several G-tolerance measuring methods at various seatback angles. Voge VM. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(2):377–83, Feb 78

Psychogenic G-force intolerance revisited. Wachs TJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):76–7, Jan 78

Medical evaluation of G-sensitive aircrewmen. Whinnery JE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(8):1009–13, Aug 78

Femur-bending properties as influenced by gravity: III. Sex-related weakness after 4-G mouse growth. Wunder CC. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(11):1023–5, Nov 77

Phototactic and geotactic behavior of countercurrent defective mutants of Drosophila melanogaster. Markow TA, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(6):447–55, Nov 77

Effects of increased earth gravity and estrone treatment on intact and healing avian radii. Negulesco JA. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):291–6, 20 Oct 77

The response of single human cells to zero gravity. Montgomery PO Jr, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):165–73, Feb 78

Calibration of a new ear oximeter in humans during exposure to centrifugation. Besch EL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(3):483–7, Mar 78

Effects of acceleration on thermoregulatory responses of unanesthetized rats. Fuller CA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(1):74–9, Jan 77

Fluid and electrolyte shifts in women during +Gz acceleration after 15 days' bed rest. Greenleaf JE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(1):67–73, Jan 77

Spatial distribution of pulmonary blood flow in dogs in increased force environments. Greenleaf JF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(3):384–96, Mar 78

Effect of force environment on regional pulmonary displacements and volumes in dogs. Greenleaf JF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):216–24, Feb 78

Body mass, composition, and food intake in rabbits during altered acceleration fields. Katovich MJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):51–5, Jul 78

Anti-G suit effect on cardiovascular dynamic changes due to +GZ stress. Peterson DF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):765–9, Nov 77

The influence of physical factors on the behaviour and infectivity of miracidia of Schistosoma mansoni and S. haematobium. II. Effect of light and depth. Prah SK, et al. **J Helminthol** 52(2):115–20, Jun 78

Geotactiv behavior of Chlamydomonas. Bean. **J Protozool** 24(3):394–401, Aug 77

Geotaxis by motile spermatozoa: Hydrodynamic reorientation. Katz DF, et al. **J Theor Biol** 67(4):723–32, 22 Aug 77

Gravitational physiology. Smith AH. **Physiologist** 21(1):4–13, Feb 78

The vestibular function research programme as a part of the Spacelab project: an investigation of the effect of free fall on unitary and integrated vestibular activity. Gualtierotti T. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1137):493–503, 30 Dec 77

Gravity and the circulation. Howard P. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1137):485–91, 30 Dec 77

[Gravity and behavior (psychophysiologic approach)] Caston J, et al. **Annee Psychol** 76(1):145–75, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electron microscopy study of mitochondria in the transversely striated muscles of birds after experimental hypergravitation] Belák M, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):749–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of gravity on the distribution of fat embolism in the eye (author's transl)] Zehetbauer G, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):154–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiologic and pathophysiologic principles of orthostatic circulatory regulation] Lohmann FW. **Ther Ggw** 117(8):1184–98, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Shifts of the center of gravity in connection with respiratory and circulatory movements (author's transl)] Imaoka K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1093–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of combined exposure to hypokinesia and gravitational stress on the structure of the wall of the renal vein] Konkina NI. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(6):80–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Condition of the microcirculatory bed of cat ventricular myocardium following exposure to gravitational stress] Migunov VP. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):44–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nervous apparatus of the 8th pair of cranial nerves after exposure to gravitation loading] Moiseeva ML. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(12):56–61, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the circulatory bed of the spinal meninges following exposure to gravitational stresses in different directions] Porfir'ev MG. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):55–60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of oxygen and hypergravitation on alveolar surfactant] Tikhonov MA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):24–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anticonvulsive activity, metabolism and pharmacokinetics of diazepam in the G loading of mice] Bogatskii AV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):75–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Human tolerance to repeated +Gz loads] Kotovskaia AR, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):12–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regional blood redistribution in rats in the period of the immediate aftereffects of transverse gravitational force] Kovalev OA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):82, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the orientation of the head in the gravitational field on the intensity of caloric nystagmus] Krut'ko VN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):76–80, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biomechanical criteria of artificial gravitation] Sarkisov IIu, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):18–25, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the gravitation level as a stressor] Serova LV. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):25–32, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the rat liver exposed to the primary damaging action of impact G forces] Simonov EE, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):45–50, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of altered gravitational pull on cytoplasmic viscosity and protein concentration in plant cells] Tairbekov MG, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):76–7, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Problems in the pathogenesis of respiratory disorders occurring under +Gz loads in combination with breathing of pure oxygen] Tikhonov MA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):32–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of Coriolis accelerations on the ability of humans to determine the sense of the gravitational vertical] Vorob'ev OA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):83–5, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Functional antigravitational system and modeling the physiological effects of reduced gravity] Belkaniia GS. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 9(2):103–28, Apr–Jun 78 (115 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Physiologic effects of altered gravitation] Gazenko OG, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 9(2):8–20, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Change in the corticosteroid composition of the urine under exposure to a modelled orthostatic load under increased gravitation.] Sorokin AV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (10):68–71, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

GRAVITY SUITS see **G SUITS**

GREASY PIG DISEASE see **EPIDERMITIS, EXUDATIVE, OF SWINE**

GREEN FROG see **RANA ESCULENTA**

GRIEF

When a child dies. Olin HS. **Am Fam Physician** 18(3):107–10, Sep 78

Grief: in the valley of the shadow. Decker DJ. **Am J Nurs** 78(3):416–8, Mar 78

Encounters with grief: I am a yellow ship. Grove S. **Am J Nurs** 78(3):414, Mar 78

Grief: how long does grief go on? Klepser MJ. **Am J Nurs** 78(3):420–2, Mar 78

Encounters with grief: that night in the neonatal nursery. Kovalesky A. **Am J Nurs** 78(3):414–6, Mar 78

Grief: a lost life-style. Kowalsky EL. **Am J Nurs** 78(3):418–20, Mar 78

Grief: who helps the living? McLaughlin MF. **Am J Nurs** 78(3):422–3, Mar 78

Differentiating grief, mourning, and bereavement [letter] Graves JS. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):874–5, Jul 78

The grieving spouse. Greenblatt M. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):43–7, Jan 78 (47 ref.)

The medical-student spouse syndrome: grief reactions to the clinical years. Robinson DO. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):972–4, Aug 78

Mourning and adaptation after a war. Volkan VD. **Am J Psychother** 31(4):561–9, Oct 77

Dying, death, and bereavement among the Maya Indians of Mesoamerica: a study in anthropological psychology. Steele RL. **Am Psychol** 32(12):1060–8, Dec 77

Bereavement and psychiatric hospitalization. Frost NR, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 34(10):1172–5, Oct 77

Nineteen cases of morbid grief. Lieberman S. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:159–63, Feb 78

Mourning after pets [letter] MacDonald AJ. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:551, Nov 77

Feigned bereavement: twelve cases. Snowdon J, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:15–9, Jul 78

Bereavement. Lamont AM. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(8):167–70, Aug 77

The grieving child. Wessel MA. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(7):559–68, Jul 78

Children with terminal illness: a selected review. Lewis S, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(1):73–82, 1977–78 (52 ref.)

Grief-related facsimile illness. Zisook S, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 7(4):329–36, 1976–77

The 'razor's edge' in depression and mourning. Grinberg L. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(2–3):245–54, 1978

Process and affect: mourning and grief. Pollock GH. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(2–3):255–76, 1978

Grief and bereavement. Solomon HM. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 23(3):211–22, Autumn 77

Adaptation to the birth of a Down's syndrome infant: grieving and maternal attachment. Emde RN, et al. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 17(2):299–323, Spring 78

Time experience and a certain type of mourning. Hershey DW. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 26(1):109–30, 1978

Death of an infant: parental grieving and the failure of social support. Helmrath TA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(4):785–90, Apr 78

Bereavement: the role of the family physician. Secundy MG. **J Natl Med Assoc** 69(9):649–51, Sep 77

Four cases of mania associated with bereavement. Rickarby GA. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 165(4):255–62, Oct 77

Covert grief reaction in mentally retarded clients. Emerson P. **Ment Retard** 15(6):46–7, Dec 77

Grief: normal or abnormal? Cavenar JO Jr, et al. **NC Med J** 39(1):31–4, Jan 78

Using nursing research findings to meet the needs of grieving spouses. Dracup KA, et al. **Nurs Res** 27(4):212–6, Jul–Aug 78

Attitudes to dying and the bereaved. Nuttall D. **Nurs Times** 73(41):1605–7, 13 Oct 77

Experiencing grief. Davidson GP. **NZ Med J** 86(597):337–8, 12 Oct 77

The painted guinea pig. Mahon E, et al. **Psychoanal Study Child** 32:283–303, 1977

Survivor-victims: who discovers or witnesses suicide? Andress VR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):759–64, Jun 78

An epidemiological review of the mortality of bereavement. Jacobs S, et al. **Psychosom Med** 39(5):344–57, Sep–Oct 77 (37 ref.)

A preventive program for bereaved families. Stubblefield KS. **Soc Work Health Care** 2(4):379–89, Summer 77

Coping with grief as 'bearing up' and 'bearing down': an exchange on James Agee's A Death in the Family. Gandour M. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 8(1):60–5, Spring 78

[Search for the day before yesterday: mourning and creativity] Auchter T. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 32(1):52–77, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abnormal grief reaction] Meyer JE. **Z Psychosom Med Psychoanal** 23(4):303–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Information and support for parents of stillborn children] Berg U, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(3):128–32, 18 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

GRIPPE see **INFLUENZA**

GRISEOFULVIN

Griseofulvin-induced aggregation of microtubule protein. Roobol A, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):39–43, 1 Oct 77

[Cutaneous changes by sun-light on experimental porphyria—porphyrin metabolism and cutaneous changes by sunlight on griseofulvin administered mice (author's transl)] Nonaka S, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(10):585–98, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Topically applied griseofulvin in the treatment of superficial dermatomycoses in Egypt. Abdel-Aal H, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(5):382–6, 1977

[Use of griseofluvin in dermatomycosis in dolphins] Blizniuk IaI, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):73–4, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Etiological agents in superficial mycoses. Statistics on cases collected at the department and School of Dermatology of the University of Barcelona] Grimalt F, et al. **Actas Dermosifiliogr** 68(5–6):313–22, May–Jun 77 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Case of epilepsy caused by griseofulvin] Koliasev AD. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (10):92–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Correlation between the in vivo effects of some griseofulvin derivatives and their in vitro interactions with mammalian microtubules. Mir L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):259–63, 15 Apr 78

Synthesis of a 125I-labelled derivative of the antibiotic griseofulvin. Lecointe P, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(11):965–8, Nov 77

BLOOD

Determination of griseofulvin in human serum using high-performance liquid chromatography. Hackett LP, et al. **J Chromatogr** 155(1):206–8, 1 Aug 78

Simple, rapid, and micro high-pressure liquid chromatographic determination of plasma griseofulvin levels. Nation RL, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):805–8, Jun 78

METABOLISM

Lymphatic transport of griseofulvin in the rat and the possible factors determining the extent of lymphatic absorption. Noguchi T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2231–8, Sep 77

Bioavailability of griseofulvin from a novel capsule formulation. Fell JT, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(8):479–82, Aug 78

Intestinal absorption of griseofulvin from a triolein digestion mixture in rats. Grisafe JA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):895–9, Jul 78

Influence of metoclopramide and propantheline on GI absorption of griseofulvin in rats. Jamali F, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1540–3, Nov 77

Griseofulvin—phenobarbital interaction: a formulation-dependent phenomenon. Jamali F, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):466–70, Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of griseofulvin on the component conductances of rat skeletal muscle fibers, after chronic application to the nerve. Camerino-Conte D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(23):2231–7, 15 Dec 77

Visual micromethod for assay of fungal growth. Kerbs S, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):574–8, May 78

The effect of griseofulvin on nuclear distribution in a dikaryon of Schizophyllum commune. Raudaskoski M, et al. **Mykosen** 20(9):339–48, Sep 77

[Partial disorganization of the anaphasic segregation of chromosomes in plant cells: combined actions of griseofulvin, producer of pluripolar anaphases and 2 ipecac alkaloids, producers of floating pole anaphases] Farjaudon N, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):34–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histochemical research on albino rat placentas in experimental conditions (author's transl)] Ciszewska-Popiołek B, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:53–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Griseofulvin therapy in molluscum contagiosum [letter] Singh OP, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1615, Nov 77

Intermittent use of griseofulvin in tinea capitis. Oskui J. **Cutis** 21(5):689–92, May 78

Kerion treatment [letter] Kahn G. **Pediatrics** 61(3):501, Mar 78

[Treatment of tinea manis and pedis due to dermatophytes by means of gricin tincture] Pöhler H, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(5):378–81, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relapse of rubromycosis resulting from treatment with griseofulvin of a patient with chronic generalized (granulomatous) candidiasis] Stepanova ZhV, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (10):87–90, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GRONBLAD-STRANDBERG SYNDROME see **PSEUDOXANTHOMA ELASTICUM**

GROOMING

Biosocial functions of grooming behavior among the common Indian langur monkey (Presbytis entellus). McKenna JJ. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(4):503–9, May 78

Comments on 'dress and grooming in dental schools' [letter] Colman HL. **J Dent Educ** 42(1):41–2, Jan 78

More discussion on 'dress and grooming in dental schools' [letter] Terkla LG. **J Dent Educ** 42(3):127, Mar 78

[Effect of early experiences on the development of grooming behavior in rodents born mature and immature] Malakhovskaia DB. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):309–11, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

ACTH-like peptides and morphine: interaction at the level of the CNS. Wiegant VM, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(1):63–70, 1977

Evidence for a noradrenergic mechanism in the grooming produced by (+)-amphetamine and 4, alpha-dimethyl-m-tyramine (H 77/77) in rats. Lassen JB. **Psychopharmacology** 54(2):153–7, 20 Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Chemical compostition of the preen gland secretions from some ciconiiform birds. Jacob J. **Lipids** 13(4):274–82, Apr 78

GROSS VIRUS

Polypeptide maps of cells infected with murine type C leukemia or sarcoma oncovirus. Strand M, et al. **Cell** 13(2):399–408, Feb 78

GENETICS

Membrane properties of the gag gene-coded p15 protein of mouse type-C RNA tumor viruses. Barbacid M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1408–14, 10 Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoprevention of naturally occurring endogenous murine type-C RNA viruses. Kende M, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):383–5, 1 Jun 78

Presence of complement-fixing antibodies against antigens of Gross virus-induced rat lymphoma and normal rat thymus in sera of patients with some forms of malignancies. Simković D, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(4):357–63, 1977

[Inclusion of Gross virus cell surface associated antigen in liposomes] Gerlier D, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(5):439–42, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Expression of an antigen associated with Gross virus on the surfaces of murine cells producing an oncornavirus from the radioleukemia of C57BL/6 mice] Gerlier D, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(23):2431–4, 20 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE see **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

GROUP HOSPITALIZATION see under **INSURANCE, HOSPITALIZATION**

GROUP PRACTICE

The advantages of a psychiatric social worker in a private pediatric practice. Rutchik D, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(7):551–88, Jul 78

Practical considerations of group practice. Beck LC, et al. **Del Med J** 49(9):534–41, Sep 77

Further considerations in establishing a group practice. Beck

LC, et al. **Del Med J** 49(10):589–90, 596–600, Oct 77
Physicians combine fee-for-service with HMO practice. Golin M. **Forum** 2(2):2–5, 1978
Ambulatory quality assurance in group practice: a realistic model. pp. 139–46. Batalden PB.
In: Giebink, et al., ed. Ambulatory medical care quality assurance. La Jolla, Calif., La Jolla Health Science, 1977. WX 205 A495 1977.
Comparison of different types of group practices in an in-hospital ambulatory setting. DeSimone JP, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(6):1025–7, Dec 77
Participation of house staff in group practice: experience at a tertiary care center. Pasquariello PS Jr, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(2):105–10, Feb 78
Feasibility of data processing for group medical practices. Magdziak F, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(3):235–7, Mar 78
Imapct of a primary care group practice on emergency room utilization at a community hospital. Ullman R, et al. **Med Care** 16(9):723–9, Sep 78
Successful group must agree on basic philosophy. Beck LC, et al. **Pa Med** 80(10):28–9, Oct 77
Hospital-based group practice and comprehensive care for children of indigent families. Ullman R, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):873–80, Dec 77
Current status of group medical practice in the United States. Goodman LJ, et al. **Public Health Rep** 92(5):430–3, Sep–Oct 77
Some group practice health care facilities in Rhode Island. Fawaz-Estrup F. **RI Med J** 61(1):31–4, 46, Jan 78

ECONOMICS

The cost of a primary care teaching program in a prepaid group practice. Kahn L, et al. **Med Care** 16(1):61–71, Jan 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Organizational complexity in family practice: a sociological model of a family practice group. Tudor JM Jr. **J Fam Pract** 6(2):343–52, Feb 78
Take time to agree on details when forming group. Beck LC, et al. **Pa Med** 80(11):53–5, Nov 77

STANDARDS

Comparability of two methods of time and motion study used in a clinical setting: work sampling and continuous observation. Wirth P, et al. **Med Care** 15(11):953–60, Nov 77
Group practice: an operational program to change behavior of ambulatory health care providers. Batalden PB. **QRB** 3(10):12–4, Oct 77

TRENDS

Group practive recommendations of the Committee on the Costs of Medical Care: a new look at an old issue. Schroeder SA. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 56(2):169–86, Spring 78

GROUP PRACTICE, DENTAL

Mutual expectations in the process of joining a dental health group. Logan HL, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(6):1015–9, Jun 78

GROUP PROCESSES

see related
SOCIAL CHANGE

Success counseling: a model workshop approach to self-concept building. Washington KR. **Adolescence** 12(47):405–10, Fall 77
Experience and Youth Group: for elderly and adolescent psychiatric patients. Mahler SH, et al. **AJOT** 32(2):115–7, Feb 78
The effect of marijuana on small group process. Salzman C, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(2):251–5, 1977
Group decision-making by mentally retarded adults. Heller T. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(5):480–6, Mar 78
Group and the Hispanic prenatal patient. Cooper EJ, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 47(4):689–700, Oct 77
Preparation for remarriage following divorce: the use of group techniques. Messinger L, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(2):263–72, Apr 78
A study of intragroup biological change induced by social group fission in Macaca mulatta using discrete cranial traits. Cheverud JM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(1):41–5, Jan 78
Evaluation of group processes using visual analogue scales. Rampling DJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 11(3):189–91, Sep 77
Group pharmacotherapy for withdrawn schizophrenic patients. Payn SB. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(2):97–9, Mar 78
Playgroups–their effects on the language and socialization of children. Rogers S, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(3):175–80, May–Jun 77
A group model for residential treatment. Herstein N, et al. **Child Welfare** 56(9):601–11, Nov 77
Fostering understanding between adolescents and adoptive parents through group experiences. Pannor R, et al. **Child Welfare** 56(8):537–45, Sep–Oct 77
Application of structured experience. Glenn RN. **Health Soc Work** 3(1):175–80, Feb 78
Program notes. Rodewald D. **Health Soc Work** 2(4):157–63, Nov 77
Why egalitarianism failed: an alternative explanation [letter] La Barber LP. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(11):853–4, Nov 77
The positive group: a therapeutic technique in the hospital treatment of adolescents. Rogeness GA, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(8):520–2, Aug 78
An analogic model of small group behavior. Haskell RE. **Int J Group Psychother** 28(1):27–54, Jan 78
Leadership style determinants of cohesiveness in adolescent groups. Hurst AG, et al. **Int J Group Psychother** 28(2):263–77, Apr 78
Psychology of the self, group processes and group therapy [letter] Kaplan SR. **Int J Group Psychother** 28(1):129–31, Jan 78
Leadership and organizational functioning: organizational regression. Kernberg OF. **Int J Group Psychother** 28(1):3–25, Jan 78
Group dynamics at a school of public health: a pioneer experiment. Candeias NM, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 20(4):271–8, Oct–Dec 77
Small group dynamics and survival on chronic hemodialysis. Foster FG, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(2):105–16, 1977–78
A weekly group meeting for children on a pediatric ward: therapeutic and practical functions. Frank JL. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(3):267–83, 1977–78
Training undergraduates for leadership of human sexuality discussion groups: issues and opportunities. Bernard HS, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):142–4, Dec 77
Group decision-making and self-management in the treatment of psychiatric patients. Cerniglia RP, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):489–93, Apr 78
Applicability of the Group Personality Projective Test within a prison population. Sperl B, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):539–42, Apr 78
Mini-groups for school children: preventive self-help groups that teach physicians. Rockowitz RJ, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(2):119–20, Feb 78
Strategies for dealing with conflict: using confrontation. Tappen RM. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 17(5):47–52, May 78
Group process and childbirth education: a position paper. Smith ED. **JOGN Nurs** 7(4):51–4, Jul–Aug 78
Group teaching for final year students in Mosul, Iraq. Shikara IA. **Med Educ** 12(4):297–9, Jul 78
Spontaneous group drawing. Rosman Y, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3–6):238–42, 1975
The workshop group: a case history of group processes among institutionalized mentally retarded men. Cohen HG, et al. **Ment Retard** 15(6):45–6, Dec 77
One-to-one vs. group academic instruction with handicapped and nonhandicapped preschool children. Fink WT, et al. **Ment Retard** 16(3):236–40, Jun 78
Effect of individual, small group, and large group method of presentation on modal performance in college men and women. Gould J. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):625–6, Apr 78
Adjunctive behavior in humans in a group gambling situation. Clarke J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):159–61, Jan 77
Group psychology and the analysis of the ego—a lifetime later. Mitscherlich A. **Psychoanal Q** 47(1):1–23, 1978
Effects of gender and sex-role on tension and satisfaction in small groups. Hamby R. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):403–10, Apr 78
Deviance and sanctioning within small groups. Dedrick DK. **Soc Psychol** 41(2):94–105, Jun 78
[Possibilities for increasing the reliability of groups acting under extreme situations] Gerasimovich AA. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:217–23, 1977 (28 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Optimization aids to group interaction during prolonged isolation] Novikov MA, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:200–16, 1977 (32 ref.) **(Rus)**

GROUP STRUCTURE

The group assessment of interpersonal traits (GAIT): differentiation of measures and their relationship to behavioral response modes. Schag D, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 6(1):47–62, Feb 78
Structured group interaction: An intervention strategy for the continued development of elderly populations. Lago D, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 8(4):311–24, 1977–78
Influence of group success-failure and relative ability on intrapersonal variables. Gill DL. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):685–94, Dec 77

GROUP THERAPY see **PSYCHOTHERAPY, GROUP**

GROWTH

see related
CHILD DEVELOPMENT
PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT

Endocrine control of postcranial body proportions. An experimental study of allometry. Riesenfeld A. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 94(3):321–35, 1976
Some genetic problems in physical growth and development. A longitudinal study on children aged 0–7 years. Chrzastek-Spruch HM. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):205–19, 1977
The rate of growth and maturing of twins. Sklad M. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):221–37, 1977
Linear growth of children with limb deformities following exposure to thalidomide in utero. Brook CG, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):673–5, Nov 77
Seasonal variations in weight of children attending an under-fives clinic in Lesotho. Cohen N, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(1):25–31, Jan 78
Growth, body weight and insulin requirement in diabetic children. Draminsky Petersen H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):453–7, Jul 78
Type I cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase as a positive effector of growth. Russell DH. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:493–506, 1978 (67 ref.)
Dental maturity as a measure of somatic development in children. Filipsson R, et al. **Adv Metab Disord** 9:425–51, 1978 (46 ref.)
Zinc nutrition and growth in a childhood population. Butrimovitz GP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1409–12, Aug 78
Physical growth and development of urban native Americans: a study in urbanization and its implications for nutritional status. Johnston FE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(6):1017–27, Jun 78
Early malnutrition and 'late' adoption: a study of their effects on the development of Korean orphans adopted into American families. Lien NM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1734–9, Oct 77
Attained growth status of selected groups of Israeli children. Nichaman MZ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(5):895–903, May 78
Nutritional supplementation--whom does it benefit most? Rao DH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1612–6, Oct 77
Menarch and growth. Richardson BD, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2088–91, Dec 77
Fels section for the assessment of growth and maturity [letter] Roche AF. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(6):908, Jun 78
Seasonal variations in preschool vegetarian children's growth velocities. Shull M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):1–2, Jan 78
Postnatal somatic growth in infants with atypical fetal growth patterns. Holmes GE, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1078–83, Oct 77
Trajectories of growth. Ounsted M. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1076–7, Oct 77
Growth trends among male Bods of Ladakh—a high altitude population. Malik SL, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(2):171–5, Feb 78
Growth characteristics of populations of Tibetan origin in Nepal. Pawson IG. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(3):473–82, Nov 77
Increased serum growth hormone and somatic growth in exercising adult hamsters. Borer KT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E611–6, Jun 78
Growth and maturity characteristics of schoolboy gymnasts. Buckler JM, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(5):455–63, Sep 77
Intra-pair similarity in physical growth of monozygotic and of dizygotic twins during puberty. Fischbein S. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(5):417–30, Sep 77
Profile comparisons of physical growth for monozygotic and dizygotic twin pairs. Fischbein S, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(4):321–8, Jul 78
A method for studying shape change in children. Goldstein H, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(1):33–9, Jan 78
The effects of protein supplementation on the growth and skeletal maturation of New Guinean school children. Lampl M, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(3):219–27, May 78
Growth of schoolchildren with early, average and late ages of peak height velocity. Lindgren G. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(3):253–67, May 78
A comparison of growth in twins and singleton controls of matched age followed longitudinally from 10 to 18 years. Ljung BO, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(5):405–15, Sep 77
A critical analysis of the double and triple logistic growth curves. el Lozy M. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(4):389–94, Jul 78
A multinational Andean genetic and health program: growth and development in an hypoxic environment. Mueller WH, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(4):329–52, Jul 78
Transient environmental changes and age-limited genes as causes of variation in sib-sib and parent-offspring correlations. Mueller WH. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(4):395–8, Jul 78
A new family of mathematical models describing the human growth curve. Preece MA, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(1):1–24, Jan 78
National study of health and growth: standards of attained height, weight and triceps skinfold in English children 5 to 11 years old. Rona RJ, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(6):501–23, Nov 77
Urinary hydroxyproline, creatinine and urea excretion during the growth of five siblings. Togo M, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(5):439–47, Sep 77
Deafferentation and behavioral development. Opening remarks: constructing the potentialities of phenotype. Fentress JC. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 290:220–5, 1977
Growth after surgical repair of simple D-transposition of the great arteries. Levy RJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):225–30, Mar 78
Normal development during adolescence. Williams M, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(6):617–45, Jun 78
A follow-up study of 58 preschool children less than 1,500 grams birthweight. Black B, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(4):265–70, Dec 77
Human growth—methods of approach. Cheek DB.

Aust Paediatr J 13(2):77–87, Jun 77
Stature prediction in short boys. Roche AF, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(4):261–4, Dec 77
Changes in the lipoprotein lipase (clearing-factor lipase) activity of white adipose tissue during development of the rat. Cryer A, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):319–25, 15 May 78
Perinatal development of, and effect of chemical pretreatment on, glycine N-acyltransferase activities in liver and kidney of rabbit and rat. James MO, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):293–9, 15 May 78
A randomization test for comparison of groups of growth curves with different polynomial design matrices. Zerbe GO, et al. **Biometrics** 33(4):653–7, Dec 77
Height and weight gain after total correction of Fallot's tetralogy. Page RE, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(4):416–20, Apr 78
Necessity of vitamin B12 for growth of rats fed on an odd- or even-carbon-number fat. Bitman J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):615–26, May 78
Price of survival in childhood leukaemia [letter] Swift P, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):986–7, 15 Apr 78
Effect of growth and aging on the static mechanical lung properties. Yernault JC, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 13(6):777–88, Nov-Dec 77
Growth and cardiovascular measures in hyperactive individuals as young adults and in matched normal controls. Hechtman L, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1247–50, 20 May 78
Contribution of twin pregnancy to perinatal mortality and fetal growth retardation; reversal of growth retardation after birth. Manlan G, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(4):365–8, 18 Feb 78
Growth related changes in the content of heparin and 5-hydroxytryptamine of mast cells. Enerbäck L, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):367–78, 13 Mar 78
Studies on physical development of children and adolescents in new China. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(6):364–72, Nov 77
Long-term mitral valve replacement in young children. Influence of somatic growth on prosthetic valve adequacy. Friedman S, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):981–6, May 78
Growth and secondary sexual development and related abnormalities. Marshall WA. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(3):593–617, Dec 74
Studies on the structure of genes expressed during development. Sim GK, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):933–45, 1977
Effect of schoolfeeding on growth of children in Kirinyaga district, Kenya. Pieters JJ, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(11):622–30, Nov 77
Growth and maturation of healthy short stature boys in the second decade of life. Kopczynska-Sikorska J, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(3):227–32, May-Jun 78
5-hydroxytryptamine content of mast cells, mast cell numbers and body growth. Enerbäck L, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(1):103–9, 1 Mar 78
Physical and mental development in childhood and risk of schizophrenia in later life. Nakane Y, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(1):63–75, 1978
Cellular characteristics of gonadal fat pads, livers and kidneys in two strains of mice selected for rapid growth. Eisen EJ, et al. **Growth** 42(1):7–25, Mar 78
Effect of dietary restrictions and source of rats on growth rate and efficiency of conversion of food into muscles, bones and organs. Hegarty PV, et al. **Growth** 41(3):221–34, Sep 77
Secular change in sitting height and lower limb height of children, youths, and young adults of Afro-black, European, and Japanese ancestry. Meredith HV. **Growth** 42(1):37–41, Mar 78
Is small beautiful? Walker J. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(4):154–61, Jul 78
Effects of thyroidectomy and thyroxine on plasma growth hormone and insulin levels in rats. Montes A, et al. **Horm Res** 8(3):148–58, 1977
Body proportions of highland and lowland Peruvian Quechua children. Stinson S, et al. **Hum Biol** 50(1):57–68, Feb 78
Growth pattern of well-to-do Indian adolescents and young adults. Rao DH, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):950–6, Dec 77
Some observations on feeding programmes, nutrition and growth of pre-school children in an urban community. Datta Banik ND. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(353):139–49, Jun 77
Physical growth of Indian infants from birth to six months (a longitudinal study). Purohit M, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(357):289–300, Oct 77
Effect of various factors influencing physical growth of Indian infants from birth to six months. A longitudinal study. Purohit M, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(358):327–40, Nov 77
Growth among Bhoksa boys of Nainital (U.P.). Rizvi SN. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(351):81–6, Apr 77
Child growth and adult physique in male Bhoksas of Nainital (India). Singh AP, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(359):359–63, Dec 77
Infant growth survey at Agra: an anthropometric profile. Dayal RS, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(12):979–86, Dec 77
Infant growth survey at Agra: experiences and shortcomings. Dayal RS, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(12):973–7, Dec 77
Growth of infants at Agra in different residential and social groups. Dayal RS, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):3–12, Jan 78
Growth pattern of low birth weight infants under one year. Dutta A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):825–9, Oct 77
Serum alkaline phosphatase values in South Indian children in relation to age, sex maturity and growth pattern. Joseph MV, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):45–50, Jan 78
Study of physical & sexual growth of preadolescent & adolescent children of rural Hyderabad and their knowledge attitudes towards human reproduction and family planning. Kishore N, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):147–54, Feb 78
Physical growth of infants on vegetable based infant food. Shah PM, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):133–41, Feb 78
The effects of high altitudes on child growth and development. Pawson IG. **Int J Biometeorol** 21(2):171–8, Jun 77
Growth survellance [letter] Baker IA, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(3):293–4, Sep 77
Growth and development in travelling families. Creedon T, et al. **Ir Med J** 68(19):473–7, 25 Oct 75
Environmental factors associated with preschool obesity. III. Dietary intakes, eating patterns, and anthropometric measurements. Crawford PB, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(6):589–96, Jun 78
Preschoolers on alternate life-style diets. Associations between size and dietary indexes with diets limited in types of animal foods. Dwyer JT, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(3):264–70, Mar 78
Birth intervals, survival and growth in a Nigerian village. Doyle P, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 10(1):81–94, Jan 78
Breast feeding practice and growth of infants in Thailand. Khanjanasthiti P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(6):340–4, Jun 78
Growth, hypothalamic function, and brain ventricle size in mentally retarded subjects. Leisti S, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 22(1):1–10, Mar 78
Influence of diet on growth in the rat. Edozien JC, et al. **J Nutr** 108(2):282–90, Feb 78
Postnatal growth of infants of less than 1.3 kg birth weight: effects of metabolic acidosis, of caloric intake, and of calcium, sodium, and phosphate supplementation. Chance GW, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):787–93, Nov 77
The secretion of adrenal androgens and growth patterns of patients with hypogonadotropic hypogonadism and isiopathic delayed puberty. Copeland KC, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):985–90, Dec 77
Short stature. Part I. Rimoin DL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):523–8, Apr 78 (16 ref.)
Overalimentation and growth [letter] Van Biervliet JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1029–30, Jun 78
The role of hormone receptors in development and puberty. Greenstein BD. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):419–26, Mar 78 (74 ref.)
Standards for subcutaneous fat and arm circumference in Malaysian school children. Chen ST. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(2):97–100, Jun 77
Physical ability and mental development of 9–12 age group children living in Istanbul. Gökhan N, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(2):207–12, Jun 77
Growth, school attendance, and serum albumin levels in South African black children of 10–12 years. Walker AR, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(1):2–8, Jan 78
School milk and growth in primary schoolchildren [letter] Baker IA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):575, 9 Sep 78
Changes of adrenal catecholamines and their synthesizing enzymes during ontogenesis and aging in rats. Kvetňanský R, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(3):209–16, Mar 78
Catch-up and proportionate growth. Mosier HD Jr. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):337–50, Mar 78
General types of relationships between the development of the organism and the development of the subsystems of the organism. Aculugaritei G. **Med Hypotheses** 3(5):211–4, Sep-Oct 77
Longitudinal study on physical growth of primary school children in Malaysia. Chen ST. **Med J Malaysia** 32(1):17–21, Sep 77
Nutritional status of primary school children: a comparative rural & urban study 1976. Rampal L. **Med J Malaysia** 32(1):6–16, Sep 77
Data processing problems for multidisciplinary, mixed-longitudinal studies with application to the Nijmegen growth study. van't Hof MA, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 16(4):210–5, Oct 77
Extreme gigantism. Analysis of growth velocity and occurrence of severe peripheral neuropathy and neuropathic arthropathy (Charcot joints). Daughaday WH. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1267–9, 8 Dec 77
Growth and development in children with sickle-cell trait. A prospective study of matched pairs. Kramer MS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(13):686–9, 28 Sep 78
A survey of infant nutrition, growth and development in Glasgow. Preliminary report. Donnet ML, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:220–2, 1977
Nitrogen utilization of proteins and their corresponding amino acid mixtures studied in growing rats. Forsum E, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:171–2, 1977
A comparative view on trace elements and growth. Kirchgessner M, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21(1–3):119–43, 1977
Nutrition and physical development of schoolchildren in the Ukrainian SSR. Priputina LS, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:228–30, 1977
The energetics of protein deposition during growth. Thorbek G. **Nutr Metab** 21(1–3):105–18, 1977
The energetics of fat deposition during growth. van Es AJ. **Nutr Metab** 21(1–3):88–104, 1977
Growth rate, body size and onset of puberty. **Nutr Rev** 35(11):302–3, Nov 77
The effects of smoking on fetal, neonatal, and childhood development. Holsclaw DS Jr, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 7(3):201–22, Mar 78
Growth of children with Down's syndrome: birth to age 3 years. Cronk CE. **Pediatrics** 61(4):564–8, Apr 78
Velocities of growth in vegetarian preschool children. Shull MW, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):410–7, Oct 77
Diet and growth in congenital heart disease [letter] Steier M, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):558–9, Oct 77
Predicting adult stature without skeletal age and without paternal data. Wainer H, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):569–72, Apr 78
Normal growth and development: current concepts. Falkner F. **Postgrad Med** 62(6):58–63, Dec 77
New thoughts on catch-up growth. Smart JL, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):99A, Dec 77
The growth of physically handicapped children with emphasis on appetite and activity. Guy R. **Public Health** 92(3):145–54, May 78
The effect of economic recession on the growth of Coventry children. Wigfield WJ. **Public Health** 92(2):76–8, Mar 78
Adolescent body size and flexibility. Krahenbuhl GS, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):797–9, Dec 77
The logicostructural analysis of the influence exerted by the sociohygienic living conditions of children on their physical development. Kanep VV, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(2):181–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
Physical development and state of health of school-children during the last decade. Kardashenko VN, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(2):175–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
Effects of various diets on growth, longevity and incidence of spontaneous tumors of Praomys (Mastomys) natalensis. Saito S, et al. **Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med]** 24(1):33–42, Sep 77
The new National Center for Health Statistics growth charts. Owen GM. **South Med J** 71(3):296–7, Mar 78
Growth and development in children receiving hemodialysis. Uwedjojevwe UG, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):118–20, Feb 78
The development of southern Chinese girls with adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. Low WD, et al. **Spine** 3(2):152–6, Jun 78
Growth profile of preschool children from an urban low socio-economic community in India. Mehta S, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):177–86, Jun 77
Effects of short-duration exposures to 2MHz ultrasound on growth and mitotic index of Pisum sativum roots. Miller MW, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(1):27–9, 1977
NCHS growth curves for children birth–18 years. United States. Hamill PV, et al. **Vital Health Stat [11]** (165):i-iv, 1–74, Nov 77
Increase in size of Jamaican school children in recent years. Ashcroft MT, et al. **West Indian Med J** 26(3):116–22, Sep 77
[The status of children with a birth weight of up to 1500 g at 9–12 years of age] Barták K, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(10):589–93, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Changes in the quality of locomotion in infancy and in the preschool age] Kučera M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(2):113–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Long-term follow-up of newborn infants at risk and of newborn infants of a control group] Mydlil V, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(8):484–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Low birth weight children: parameters of growth at age 10] Poláček K, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(6):327–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Growth, orthodontics and orthopedics, by Pierre Fauchard (1928), Hendrik Van Deventer (1739) and Nicolas Andry (1740)] Gysel C. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 32(3):303–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Longitudinal study of vital capacity during growth in 77 patients with respiratory sequelae of poliomyelitis] Grossiord A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(2):113–6, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Study of growth from birth to 18 months (letter)] Sempé M. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):687–8, Aug-Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Anthropometric studies in healthy children of a large town. 2. Results and normal values] Hoffmann W, et al. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 68(3):147–52, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Anthropometric studies in healthy children of a large town. I. Methods] Hoffmann W, et al. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 68(3):142–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Body-weight-development of children in Görlitz (author's transl)] Kirbis U, et al. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 69(2):90–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Quantitative analytical registration of body-length growth in man] Peil J, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(2):236–59, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Metabolic characteristics of the growth phase and their relevance for parenteral feeding] Bässler KH. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (16):1–20, 1978 **(Ger)**
[The influence of moderate intrauterine nutrition on later physical and mental development in twins (author's transl)] Schmidt R, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(2):81–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pedologic aspects of pediatric surgery] Meissner F. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(5):247–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Physical development of Swiss adolescents. An

anthropometric and performance-physiological longitudinal study on 13-20-year-old male adolescents] Brantschen W, et al. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 26(2):65-88, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Attempt at a quantitative-analytical realization of human body height increase from the prenatal stage through adolescence] Peil J, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):315-21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Somatic development of infants from birth till school age] Robacki B, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):331-41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Growth] Scharf JH. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):29-58, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Body height increase in relation to the sex maturation phase and to chronological age] Barghini G. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(9):691-4, 15 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Preliminary observations on the relations between height and weight development and sex maturation phases] Barghini G. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(9):687-90, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Practical aspects of the problem of growth disorders in children. I. Basic technics of anthropometry and auxologic evaluation] Benso L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(40):2431-42, 29 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Problems connected with development in pediatrics] Bigioni R. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(38):2341-2, 1 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Updating the normal auxological values of children in Calabria based on the measurements of 1974-1975-1976. Number of cases : 15068] Lo Polito F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(14):1143-7, 31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Growth and function of somatotropin in histiocytosis] Marianelli L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(34):2021-6, 3 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Long-term auxometric follow-up 205 immature and 61 dysmature infants] Masarone M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(30):1829-34, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Auxometric follow-up of 266 low-birth-weight children] Masarone M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(30):1815-28, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Growth of the diabetic child. Personal case] Sacchetti C, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):949-54, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Somatic development indices in children in the Great Poland Region aged from 7 to 15. II. Rural population] Losiak B. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):375-80, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Centile tables of body weight and body height as well as the chest circumference in the evaluation of the somatic development of children of the Great Poland Region aged from 7 to 15. II. Rural population] Losiak B. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):359-66, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Somatic development indices in children in the Great Poland Region aged from 7 to 15. I. Urban population] Losiak B. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):367-73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Centile tables of body weight and body height as well as the chest circumference in the evaluation of the somatic development of children in the Great Poland Region aged from 7 to 15. I. Urban population] Losiak B. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):351-7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of sport on the somatic development and working capacity of 10--13 years old boys. Part I: Somatic development (author's transl)] Gołębiowska M. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:14-37, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Contribution to the study of various parameters of fetal maturity. I] E Silva HF, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 89(5-6):85-96, May-Jun 77 **(Por)**

[Various parameters of fetal maturity II] E Silva HF, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(1-2):1-9, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Influence of sex on children's body measurements and indices of biological age (findings from a study of twins of different sexes)] Sapin MR, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(8):40-3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Individual variability of the functional activity of the thyroid gland in the human prepubertal period and its relationship to various somatic traits] Episkoposian LM. **Biol Nauki** (9):83-7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Dependence of the state of the body of 7-year-old children on the conditions of bringing up and physical development during the 1st year of life] Apostol LP. **Gig Sanit** (10):35-9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acceleration in the development of children and adolescents in Ulan Bator] Batchuluun D, et al. **Gig Sanit** (5):82-6, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the physical development of first-year students in the Vitebsk Pedagogical Institute] Berenshtein GF. **Gig Sanit** (9):103-4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of physical development as an important part of the control of growth processes and the health status of an individual child and the colleective body] Dorozhnova KP. **Gig Sanit** (10):77-82, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[State of health and the physical growth of children and adolescents] Kardashenko VN. **Gig Sanit** (12):10-4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the industrial training on the physical development of students of secondary vocational and technical schools] Karkovenko NM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):94-5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Patterns of physical development of preschool-age children in Tyumen] Krylov VI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (5):111-3, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Mental work capacity indices of school-age children with a varying growth and somatic development rate] Minskiĭ IA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):57-62, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Algorithm for constructing tables of norms for individual assessment of the physical development of the population] Poliakov LE, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):70-5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Criteria for the biological age of students during prepuberal growth] Sal'nikova GP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):46-8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the physical development of the adult working population] Shirokov IuG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):57-60, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Physical development of children and adolescents and its evaluation] Sychev AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (5):87-90, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of growth equations for determining the maximal life span of mammals and man] Zotin AI, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (1):87-96, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of a nonlinear growth equation on an analog computer] Konoplev VA, et al. **Ontogenez** 6(5):527-9, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transformation of time in the theory of growth. A qualitative study] Presnov EV. **Ontogenez** 8(4):420-3, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Methods of study of dynamics of physical development of newborn infants] Il'in BN. **Pediatriia** (5):33-6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Importance of some biochemical methods in evaluation of physical development of children] Shamkhalova VG. **Pediatriia** (10):69-72, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Body constitution of children and adolescents] Zernov NG, et al. **Pediatriia** (9):82-5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Change in the physical development indices of younger school-age children] Balandina VA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):37-40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex evaluation of physical development of children and adolescents in the rural areas] Beliaeva GG. **Sov Zdravookhr** (9):40-4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of social and daily living factors on the physical development of schoolchildren] Mendrina GI, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):43-7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of living conditions on the physical development of children and adolescents] Sokolov VD. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):33-7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the physical and sexual development of girls with rheumatism] Kulikova LF. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):24-7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age-related dynamics of the growth hormone, sex hormones and thyroxine and their effect on the indices of physical development in children and adolescents] Savchenko ON, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):28-33, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the basic anthropometric data on parturients and newborn infants in 2 generations] Skvortsov VG, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):69-70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correlation of physical development and morbisity in the population] Romenskiĭ AA, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (10):27-30, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Correlation of nutrition and somatic development in children from various health facilities in Skopje] Devaja Z, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:975-81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Changes in leucocyte metabolism during growth in children born with malnutrition] Bernal A, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(2):447-58, 1978 **(Spa)**

[Immunobiology of development] García-Tamayo F. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1031-45, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Compensatory growth in children with intrauterine growth retardation of different etiologies] Lejárraga H, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(6):1155-69, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Analysis of 2 studies of weight and height separated by a 50-year interval in children of Mexico City] Ramos-Galván R. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(3):441-63, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Relation between social conditions and physical growth in the child population of Santo André, SP, Brazil] Ferreira Levy MS. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):297-321, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Physical development of newborn infants in the city of mukachevo and Mukachevo District, Transcarpathian Province] Komiak OM. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):28-9, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

[Characteristics of the physical and sexual development of adolescent girls with juvenile uterine hemorrhages] Romaeva VP. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):21-3, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

[Effect of morbidity on the physical development indices of preschool children] Snigur OI, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):25-6, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The physical and neuromotor development of progeny of female rats fed graded levels of pyridoxine during lactation. Alton-Mackey MG, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):76-81, Jan 78

Effect of prednisone on growth and bone mineral content in childhood glomerular disease. Chesney RW, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):768-72, Aug 78

Vitamins limiting for growth of subjects fed a normal diet under hyperbaric He-O2 conditions. Zogg CA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):47-52, Jan 78

Effect of chlorinated lipid and protein fractions of cake flour on growth rate and organ weight of rats. Cunningham HM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):73-9, Jan 78

Insulin secretion in growth hormone-deficient children and the effect of the sulfonylurea drug glibenclamide on linear growth. Department of Pediatrics, University of Ulm.. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(1):41-8, 22 May 78

Further comments on growth promotion by antibiotics [letter] Jukes TH. **Fed Proc** 37(8):2109-10, Jun 78

The history of the 'antibiotic growth effect'. Jukes TH. **Fed Proc** 36(11):2514-8, Oct 77

Estrogenic activity and growth stimulation in steers fed varying protein levels. Preston RL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):541-6, Feb 78

Catalytically and noncatalytically treated automobile exhaust: biological effects in rats. Cooper GP, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5-6):923-34, Dec 77

Hormone regulation of growth: stimulatory and inhibitory influences of estrogens on DNA synthesis. Gorski J, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(1-2):271-9, Sep 77

Neurobehavioral effects of prenatal exposure to the organophosphate Diazinon in mice. Spyker JM, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5-6):989-1002, Dec 77

Growth velocity in a child on prolonged hemodialysis. Beneficial effect of 1-alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Chan JC, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2053-4, 7 Nov 77

Antioxidants prolong life span and inhibit the senescence-dependent accumulation of fluorescent pigment (lipofuscin) in clones, of Podospora anserina. Munkres K, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(6):407-15, Jun 78

Increased growth after long-term oral 1alpha,25-vitamin D3 in childhood renal osteodystrophy. Chesney RW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):238-42, 2 Feb 78

Effect of papain on the skeletal and general development of the rat. Widdowson EM. **Nutr Metab** 22(6):321-56, 1978

Effects of chronic imipramine and clomipramine oral administration on maternal behavior and litter development. Broitman ST, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(1):93-101, 31 Jan 78

Effect of dietary ingestion of oxalic acid on growth and reproduction in male and female Long-Evans rats. Goldman M, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):369-72, Oct 77

Intermittent exposure of gravid rats to 1% nitrous oxide and the effect on the postnatal growth of their offspring. Vieira E, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(3):106-8, 21 Jan 78

Ingestion of crude oil: sublethal effects in herring gull chicks. Miller DS, et al. **Science** 199(4326):315-7, 20 Jan 78

Arginine: an essential amino acid for injured rats. Seifter E, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):224-30, Aug 78

Effect of long-term hyperbaric He-O2 exposure on the weight and histology of endocrine organs in growing rats. Kennedy J, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 4(4):317-23, Dec 77

References to the observation of the postnatal development of the F1-offspring from mice treated with oestrogen during pregnancy. Heinecke H, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):655-8, 1977

[Effect of different amounts of manganese in the daily food ration on the growth and development of the progeny of white rats] Antonova MV. **Vopr Pitan** (1):65-8, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Comparative study of effects of tannic acid and oxidized tannic acid on growth, body composition and biological utilization of nutriments in rats] Mitjavila S, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(1):8-21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Possibilities in the use of anabolic substances as veterinary drugs for metaphylaxis and biotechnology] Lange W, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):943-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative assessment of the effect of sympatholytics and beta-adrenoblockaders on carbohydrate-phosphorus metabolic indices in the myocardium of growing rats] Viktorov AP, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):168-71, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of fentolamin on carbohydrate-phosphorus metabolic indices of the rat myocardium in the early periods of body growth] Viktorov AP. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):306-9, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical use of Soviet-made human somatotropin preparation. 1. Dynamics of physical development] Zarubina NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):40-5, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of exogenous pyrimidine nucleotide blocks of DNA on the growth and radioresistance of the body] Aleksandrov SV, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):198-203, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the fat and carbohydrate ration in the diet on growth, reproduction of progeny and some features of metabolism in mice] Velichko AA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):75-7, May-Jun 78 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The effects of DNA administration on the growth of X-irradiated Xenopus tadpoles. Ahmad M, et al.

Acta Anat (Basel) 100(4):375–9, 1978
Radiation of the young brain [letter] Finch SC, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1539, 10 Dec 77

GROWTH DISORDERS

see related
BONE DISEASES, DEVELOPMENTAL
DWARFISM
GIGANTISM

Pre- and postnatal growth retardation with severe mental retardation, acral limb deficiencies and ocular anomalies: a new syndrome of inherited intrauterine dwarfism? Fryns JP, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(4):227–32, 1977
Smith–Lemli–Optiz syndrome without failure to thrive. Jeanty P, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(3):175–8, Jul–Sep 77
'Primum non nocere': The dilemma of growth retardation and hyperlipidemia in uremic children. Berger M, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(7):595–6, Jul 78
Endocrine disorders of childhood. Parks JS. **Hosp Pract** 12(10):93–102, 107–8, Oct 77
Microphallus: clinical and endocrinological characteristics. Allen TD. **J Urol** 119(6):750–3, Jun 78
[What do we know about the child who is growth retarded?] Thamdrup E. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(43):2577–8, 24 Oct 77 **(Dan)**
[Smith–Lemli–Opitz syndrome. Description of 2 cases and review of the literature] Gemme G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(10):805–10, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Correlative study of radioreceptor assay and radioimmunoassay of serum growth hormone in children. II: Primary, genetic and intra–uterine growth retardation. Garnier PE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):227–38, Jun 78
Serum somatomedin A in growth retarded children. Hizuka N, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):625–32, Aug 78
Growth hormone and gonadotropins (LH and FSH) in children with constitutional delay in growth and maturation. Lovrenčić MK, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):105–16, Jun 78
Endocrine abnormalities and myopathy in Bloom's syndrome. Ahmad U, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(6):418–21, Dec 77
[Plasma dehydroepiandrosterone concentrations in normal boys and in those with growth retardation] Rolland A, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):CXXXIII–CXXXVIII, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Somatomedin and growth hormone in patients with retarded growth and atrophy due to congenital heart disease or malabsorption (author's transl)] Kerpel–Fronius E, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):783–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Level of potassium and sodium in the erythrocytes and blood plasma in children with hypotrophy] Arkhipova GR. **Pediatriia** (12):22–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Methylphenidate and growth retardation [letter] Barter M, et al. **JAMA** 239(17):1742–3, 28 Apr 78
Fetal hydantoin syndrome [letter] Hanson JW, et al. **Lancet** 1(7961):692, 27 Mar 76
[Fetal alcohol syndrome] Brandt NJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(6):284–8, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Classification of dystrophies in children] Antonova LM. **Pediatriia** (12):66–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

The Coffin–Siris syndrome. Tunnessen WW Jr, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):393–5, Apr 78
Keratosis follicularis spinulosa decalvans. An infant with failure to thrive, deafness, and recurrent infections. Britton H, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):761–4, May 78
Short stature with pigmentation. Evans PR. **Arch Dis Child** 52(8):664–6, Aug 77
Recurrent exertional rhabdomyolysis and stunted growth. Sengers RC, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 129(2):133–8, 8 Sep 78
Growth retardation in Crohn's disease [letter] Gluckman RF. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1186, Nov 77
Solitary maxillary central incisor and short stature. Rappaport EB, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):924–8, Dec 77
Atypical erythrokeratoderma variabilis with deafness, physical retardation and peripheral neuropathy. Beare JM. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 20:155–6, 20–23 Oct 76
Disseminate pigmented nevi and short stature. Solomon LM, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 20:165–6, 20–23 Oct 76

DIAGNOSIS

Newborn head size and neurological status. Predictors of growth and development of low birth weight infants. Gross SJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):753–6, Aug 78
Mucopolysaccharaidoses. 'The Morquio–Ullrich disease'. Akhnouk FZ, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):693–700, 1976
Plasma insulin response to arginine stimulation in children and adolescents with constitutional short stature according to sex, age, sexual development and skinfold thickness. Josefsberg Z, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):103–7, Jun 78
Yq deletion, aspermia, and short stature. Yunis E, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(1):117–22, 2 Nov 77
Recurrent pulmonary infiltrates, digital clubbing, and failure to thrive in a 4–year–old boy. Krantman HJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(6):403–7, Jun 78
Short stature. Evaluation and diagnosis procedures at KUMC. McDonald PJ, et al. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(3):93–7, Mar 78
Exercise tolerance test. Single–sample screening technique to rule out growth–hormone deficiency. Johnsonbaugh RE, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):664–6, 18 Aug 78
[The diagnostic value of growth charts] Perheentupa J. **Duodecim** 94(9):563–71, 1978 **(Fin)**
[The significance of radioimmunoassay for the diagnosis of growth disorders in childhood (author's transl)] Schwartz S, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(3):233–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Practical aspects of the problem of growth disorders in children. I. Basic technics of anthropometry and auxologic evaluation] Benso L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(40):2431–42, 29 Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[Practical aspects of the problem of growth disorders in children. II. 1st–instance examinations and diagnosis] Pastorin L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(40):2443–6, 29 Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[The use of the auxological curve in screening of subjects with harmonious short stature] Carmina E, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(4):605–12, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of insulin on growth retardation in type I glycogen–storage disease [letter] Dulac O, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):107–8, 14 Jan 78
Estrogen treatment in tall girls. Kuhn N, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):604–5, Sep 77
[Treatment of growth retardation with androgens in Turner's syndrome] Sorensen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(43):2559–61, 24 Oct 77 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Practical aspects of the problem of growth disorders in children. III. Therapeutic conduct] Pastorin L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(40):2447–9, 29 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Growth failure, refractory anaemia and hypergammaglobulinaemia: Their regression after removal of a mesenteric tumour with the features of giant lymph node hyperplasia, plasma–cell type. Van Vliet G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(1):41–4, Jan–Mar 78
The effects of reduced attrition on craniofacial and dentoalveolar development in the rat. Sellke TA, et al. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):313–22, Oct 77
Growth impairment in children treated for brain tumours. Shalet SM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):491–4, Jun 78
Diet and retarded growth. Davis DR, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):539–42, 4 Mar 78
Determinants of growth in patients with ventricular septal defect. Levy RJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):793–7, Apr 78
Growth retardation, skeletal maturation and thyroid function in children with homozygous beta–thalassaemia. Madeddu G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):359–65, May 78
Growth retardation in inflammatory bowel disease. Kirschner BS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):504–11, Sep 78
Cessation of growth. Senior B. **Hosp Pract** 13(1):148, 150, 154, Jan 78
Growth retardation syndromes associated with hypophosphatemia. Henry D, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(12):481–91, May 78
Short stature. Part II. Rimoin DL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):697–704, May 78 (36 ref.)
Growth velocity in a child on prolonged hemodialysis. Beneficial effect of 1–alpha–hydroxyvitamin D3. Chan JC, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2053–4, 7 Nov 77
Chronic asthma and growth failure in children [letter] Kuzemko JA. **Lancet** 1(7984):522, 4 Sep 76
Chronic asthma and growth failure in children [letter] Murray AB, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):197–8, 24 Jul 76
Growth–hormone deficiency in congenital rubella. Preece MA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):842–4, 22 Oct 77
Growth retardation in chronic asthma [letter] Vimpani GV, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):422, 21 Aug 76
Chronic disease and short stature. Hill DE, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(6):103–11, Dec 77
Endocrine causes of short stature. Raiti S. **Postgrad Med** 62(6):81–9, Dec 77
Nutrition and short stature. Weaver DS, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(6):93–9, Dec 77
[Growth patterns in children with chronic renal insufficiency] Broyer M. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(3):225–9, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[The deficiency of 17–hydroxylase: a cause of growth and puberty retardation in the girl. One case] Feit JP, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):395–405, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Placental anomalies and neonatal development of hypotrophic infants] Willard D, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):527–32, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Growth disorders after vascular injuries in adolescents] Steiner E, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(24):745–6, 30 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Sleeping position of the infant and development of skeletal disorders (author's transl)] Gladel W. **Z Orthop** 116(3):336–47, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Developmental mechanisms of morphological alterations in mammals aboard biological satellites] Portugalov VV. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (4):501–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effects of diarrhea on growth retardation in Guatemalan children] Martorell R, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(3):311–24, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Growth and development in congenital heart disease. Pre and post operative studies] Cordovilla G, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):225–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

New autosomal syndromes: trisomies 4p and 9p. Dallapiccola B, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):267–73, 1977
Familial deficiency of granulocyte bactericidal capacity associated with growth retardation. Corbeel L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(1):15–25, Jan–Mar 78
Severe mental retardation, cataracts, short stature, and primary hypogonadism in two brothers. Martsolf JT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(3):291–9, 1978
Growth retardation and familial thyroxine–binding globulin deficiency. Barragry JM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):742, 17 Sep 77
Apparently non–deleted ring–1 chromosome and extreme growth failure in a mentally retarded girl. Kjessler B, et al. **Clin Genet** 14(1):8–15, Jul 78
Ring chromosome 3 in a retarded boy. Witkowski R, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):345–8, 27 Jun 78
The chromosome 2 distal short arm trisomy syndrome. Cassidy SB, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):934–8, Dec 77
A syndrome of short stature, amimic facies, enamel hypoplasia, slowly progressive stiffness of the joints and high–pitched voice in two siblings. Pfeiffer RA, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):955–7, Dec 77
Familial occurrence of the Williams syndrome. White RA, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):614–6, Oct 77
Hereditary gingival hyperplasia and physical maturation. Kilpinen E, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(2):118–23, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Abnormal neutrophil chemotaxis in a syndrome of unusual facies, proportionate small stature and sensorineural deafness–mutism. Thong YH, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):383–7, May 78

METABOLISM

Insulin secretion in children with growth retardation. Boscherini B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(1):21–6, 30 Dec 77
[Extracellular sodium and extracellular space in children with growth disorders] Dropowa K. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(4):525–37, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

[Catamnesis of a female patient with microsomia] Zhurova MV, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):29–31, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Growth hormone release during sleep in growth–retarded children with normal response to pharmacological tests. Cacciari E, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):487–90, Jun 78
Fundamental voice frequence during normal and abnormal growth, and after androgen treatment. Vuorenkoski V, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):201–9, Mar 78
Glucagon response to arginine in growth hormone deficient children before and after treatment with growth hormone and in children with non–endocrine short stature. Levitsky LL, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):473–81, Jun 78
Growth hormone secretion in growth retarded ashmatic children. Nigam P, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(357):315–9, Oct 77
Catch–up and proportionate growth. Mosier HD Jr. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):337–50, Mar 78
[Lung function and retarded growth with or without hormone deficiency (author's transl)] Gaultier C, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 13(4):487–97, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Growth hormone level under basic conditions and in insulin tolerance test in male adolescents with short stature at various age periods and stages of sexual development] Stachowski A. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 23:369–99, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Growth hormone secretion in children with deficient height] Blaim A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):839–44, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

NIH research findings: High doses of sodium bicarbonate reverse impaired growth in renal tubular acidosis. **JAMA** 239(18):1849–50, 5 May 78

PSYCHOLOGY

[Practical aspects of the problem of growth disorders in children. IV. Psychological problems] Pastorin L, et al.

Minerva Pediatr 29(40):2451–2, 29 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

[Therapeutic principles in post-traumatic growth disorders] Jani L, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(4):586–92, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

URINE

Urinary cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate excretion in children in short stature: effect of somatotropin. Raij K, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(8):713–6, Dec 77

VETERINARY

[Carbadox in combination with furazolidone in the prevention of enteral and growth disorders in weaned piglets] Dvořák M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(2):65–76, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

GROWTH HORMONE, PITUITARY see **SOMATOTROPIN**

GROWTH HORMONE RELEASING HORMONE see **SOMATOTROPIN RELEASING HORMONE**

GROWTH RETARDATION, INTRAUTERINE see **FETAL GROWTH RETARDATION**

GROWTH SUBSTANCES

A preliminary study of insulin participation in the growth regulation of coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch). Ludwig B, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(10):1756–8, Oct 77

Insulin-like growth factors I and II: some biological actions and receptor binding characteristics of two purified constituents of nonsuppressible insulin-like activity of human serum. Zapf J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(2):285–96, 15 Jun 78

Siderophore-like growth factor synthesized by SV40-transformed cells adapted to picolinic acid stimulantes DNA synthesis in cultured cells. Fernandez-Pol JA. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):345–8, 15 Apr 78

Hormones and growth factors in cell cultures: problems and perspectives. pp. 619–30. Mather J, et al. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.**

Macrophage growth factor and its relationship to colony stimulating factor. Stewart CC, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(4):269–85, Apr 78 (79 ref.)

Immunoproliferation and cancer: a common macrophage-derived promoter substance. Salmon SE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1289–90, 17 Jun 78

The growth-promoting activity of several lipid-related compounds in the free-living nematode Caenorhabditis briggsae. Lu NC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):187–91, Jun 78

Growth promoting and inhibitory activities of 3T3 and other cell lines for thioldependent lymphoma cells in vitro. Tanapet P, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):517–21, Mar 78

[Effect of the microencapsulated form of vitamin E on poultry] Brytskov VE, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):100–1, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Tumor angiogenesis factor and its possible utilization] Svet-Moldavskiĭ Gla. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):74–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methandrostenolone residues in the tissues and biological fluids of agricultural animals stimulated by the preparation] Nesterin MF, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (6):58–64, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Presence of chlortetracycline residues in the organs and tissues of poultry] Sheveleva SA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (6):64–7, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Biological activity of preparation PV-1] Khabibov SM. **Veterinariia** (7):88–9, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Purification and some characteristics of liver cytosol cornin, an antimitotic substance from rat liver cytosol. Inaba K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(3):203–9, Jun 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of new blood vessel formation in mice by systemic administration of human rib cartilage extract. Kamiński M, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):490–1, 15 Apr 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

In vitro angiogenic activity of RNA from leukemic lymphocytes. DeCarvalho S. **Angiology** 29(7):497–505, Jul 78

Production of macrophage-dependent fibroblast-stimulating activity (M-FSA) by murine macrophages. Effects on BALBc 3T3 fibroblasts. Leibovich SJ. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):47–56, Apr 78

A human fibrosarcoma cell line producing multiplication stimulating activity (MSA)-related peptides. De Larco JE, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):356–8, 23 Mar 78

Production a corpus luteum angiogenic factor responsible for proliferation of capillaries and neovascularization of the corpus luteum. Gospodarowicz D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):847–51, Feb 78

BLOOD

Studies of the release from human platelets of the growth factor for cultured human arterial smooth muscle cells. Witte LD, et al. **Circ Res** 42(3):402–9, Mar 78

The amino acid sequence of human insulin-like growth factor I and its structural homology with proinsulin. Rinderknecht E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2769–76, 25 Apr 78

An ordered sequence of events is required before BALB/c-3T3 cells become committed to DNA synthesis. Pledger WJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2839–43, Jun 78

Coordinate control of 3T3 cell proliferation by platelet-derived growth factor and plasma components. Vogel A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2810–4, Jun 78

[Effect of allogenic serum from pregnant pneumonectomized rats on embryonic lung tissue] Orlova II, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):84–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of a substance activating foot formation in hydra. Grimmelikhuijzen CJ, et al. **Cell Differ** 6(5–6):297–305, Dec 77

Method for the preparation of active maturation promoting factor (MPF) from in vitro matured oocytes of Xenopus laevis. Drury K. **Differentiation** 10(3):181–6, 26 May 78

Partial purification and characterization of platelet factors stimulating the multiplication of normal human glial cells. Heldin CH, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(2):429–37, 15 Oct 77

Requirement of a specific factor for the multiplication of ovarian cells in serum-free medium. Wyche JH, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):135–41, Nov 77

Purification of the fibroblast growth factor activity from bovine brain. Gospodarowicz D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3736–43, 25 May 78

Growth stimulating activity in bovine pituitary extract specific for a rat mammary carcinoma cell line. Kano-Sueoka T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(3):417–24, Dec 77

The isolation of a low molecular weight serum factor which enhances the viability of SV3T3 cells. Young DV, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(2):147–53, Aug 78

[Effect of a sulfur-containing nucleotide-peptide complex on the growth and development of different species of algae] Goriunova SV, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):1082–6, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

A hypothesis on the pathogenesis of pterygiums. Wong WW. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(3):303–8, Mar 78

Psoriasis: the angiogenic alternative [letter] Wolf JE, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1458–9, Oct 77

Proliferative capacity constant of metazoan cells in culture. Michl J. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(5):427–33, Sep 77

The dependence of some strains of Mycobacterium avium on mycobactin for initial and subsequent growth. Matthews PR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(1):53–7, Feb 78

Cellular specificities of fibroblast growth factor and epidermal growth factor. Gospodarowicz D, et al. **Symp Soc Dev Biol** (35):33–63, 1978 (60 ref.)

Growth control by serum factors and hormones in mammalian cells in culture. Paul D, et al. **Symp Soc Dev Biol** (35):65–79, 1978 (33 ref.)

Action of a morphogenetic substance from hydra. Schaller HC. **Symp Soc Dev Biol** (35):231–41, 1978

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The platelet-derived growth factor. Ross R, et al. **Cell** 14(2):203–10, Jun 78 (67 ref.)

The effect of chondrocyte growth factor on membrane transport by articular chondrocytes in monolayer culture. Malemud CJ, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 6(1):1–9, 1978

Neutrophic and hepatotrophic stimulation of proliferation of embryonic chick muscle cells in vitro: assay and partial characterization of mitogenic activity in chick embryonic organ and tissue extracts. Jabaily J, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(2):189–202, Jun 78

Comparative effects of human platelet growth factor on the growth and morphology of human fetal and adult diploid fibroblasts. Slayback JR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):462–6, Dec 77

Mouse brain extract with 'fibroblast growth factor'-activity. Karasek E, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(6):328–33, 1977

Factors involved in the modulation of cell proliferation in vivo and in vitro: the role of fibroblast and epidermal growth factors in the proliferative response of mammalian cells. Gospodarowicz D, et al. **In Vitro** 14(1):85–118, Jan 78 (117 ref.)

Hormonal growth control of cells in culture. Hayashi I, et al. **In Vitro** 14(1):23–30, Jan 78

Control of proliferation of human vascular endothelial cells. Characterization of the response of human umbilical vein endothelial cells to fibroblast growth factor, epidermal growth factor, and thrombin. Gospodarowicz D, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(3):774–88, Jun 78

A comparison of the responses of cultured myoblasts and chondrocytes to fibroblast and epidermal growth factors. Gospodarowicz D, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):117–27, Oct 77

Human fibroblast conditioned media contains growth-promoting activities for low density cells. Millis AJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):17–24, Oct 77

The regulation by fibroblast growth factor of early transport changes in quiescent 3T3 cells. Quinlan DC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(2):237–46, Nov 77

Age-related and carcinogen-induced alterations of the extracellular growth factor requirements for cell proliferation in vitro. Swierenga SH, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(2):171–80, Feb 78

Factors influencing endothelial cell proliferation in vitro. Wall RT, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(2):203–13, Aug 78

Comparison of the effects of the growth factor produced by Spirometra mansonoides and growth hormone in diabetic-hypophysectomized rats: lipid composition. Phares CK, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):401–5, Jun 78

Comparison of the effects of the growth factor produced by Spirometra mansonoides and growth hormone in diabetic-hypophysectomized rats: lymphoid tissue. Phares CK, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):406–10, Jun 78

Serotonin as a growth factor for chick embryo brain. Ahmad G, et al. **Life Sci** 22(11):963–70, Mar 78

New factor released by cultured glioma cells supporting survival and growth of sensory neurones. Barde YA, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):818, 24 Aug 78

Independent effects of human platelet growth factor and hydrocortisone on acetate incorporation by GM-237 human fibroblasts. Cheung LW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):292–7, Jun 78

[Hygienic evaluation of livestock products obtained by using the growth stimulators vitamycin and kormarin on farm animals] Priputina LS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):84–5, May-Jun 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Mammalian cells recognize growth factors in the G1-interval, and organize a series of signals and events necessary for deoxyribonucleic acid replication and cell division [proceedings] Jiménez De Asua L, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):937–9, 1977

The role of fibroblast growth factor and epidermal growth factorin the proliferative response of the corneal and lens epithelium. Gospodarowicz D, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(6):631–49, Dec 77

Demonstration of angiogenesis-activity in the corpus luteum of cattle. Jakob W, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(4–5):231–6, 1977

Vascularizing role for fetal growth factor? **Hosp Pract** 12(12):35, 100, Dec 77

The histological effect of an ovarian growth factor on ovarian follicle development in immature mice. van der Haegen BA. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(1):53–8, May 78

[Somatomedin--somatomedin group within growth substances] Van Wyk JJ. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(2):141–7, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Stimulation of secretion of epidermal growth factor and amylase of cyclocytidine. Barka T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(2):269–78, 17 Jan 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Growth regulators in connective tissue. Systemic administration of an aortic extract inhibits tumor growth in mice. Eisenstein R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(1):1–9, Apr 78

TOXICITY

[Hygienic evaluation of animal husbandry products produced with the use of the agricultural animal growth stimulants, vitamicin and kormarin] Priputina LS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):84–5, May-Jun 78 **(Rus)**

GTP see **GUANOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE**

GTP CYCLOHYDROLASE see under **AMINOHYDROLASES**

GTP PHOSPHOHYDROLASE see under **PHOSPHATASES**

GUAIAC

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Test for blood in the stool using slides impregnated with guaïac. Possible application to the prevention and detection of colo-rectal cancers] Paillot B, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(1):43–6, 1978 **(Fre)**

GUAIACOL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Parenteral treatment of respiratory disorders using a new ampicillin salt: sulfoguaiacol ampicillin] Pozzi E, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(6):569–83, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Chemistry of neolignans with potential biological activity. pp. 227–48. Gottlieb OR.
In: Wagner H, Wolff P, ed. New natural products and plant drugs with pharmacological, biological or therapeutical activity. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 IN632M 1st 1976n. (59 ref.)

Inhibition of mitochondrial electron transport by partially demethylated dihydroguaiaretic acid. Heiser RW, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(10):917–25, Nov 77

[Aminophenazone, a reagent for the spectrophotometric determination of thiocol] Miftode M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):131–5, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

METABOLISM

[Sodium ampicillin versus ampicillin guaiacosulphonate] Barousse AP, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 38(2):147–50, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GUAIACOL GLYCERYL ETHER

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Does guaiphenesin lack expectorant qualities?] Cronberg S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(1–2):18–9, 4 Jan 78 **(Swe)**

GUAIFENESIN see **GUAIACOL GLYCERYL ETHER**

GUAIPHENESIN see **GUAIACOL GLYCERYL ETHER**

GUAMA GROUP VIRUSES see under **ARBOVIRUSES**

GUANABENZ see under **GUANIDINES**

GUANAZOLE see under **TRIAZOLES**

GUANCYDINE see under **GUANIDINES**

GUANETHIDINE

Sympathetic blockade of isolated limbs by intravenous guanethidine. Holland AJ, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(5):597–602, Sep 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A double blind comparison of guanethidine–and–adrenaline drops with 1% adrenaline alone in chronic simple glaucoma. Mills KB, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(5):320–3, May 78

[Radiorenograms in essential hypertension before and after administration of guanetidine and alpha–methyl–dopa (author's transl)] Janotka M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):361–71, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Blood pressure fall obtained with Sanegyt. Síró B, et al. **Ther Hung** 25(4):134–44, 1977

[Various problems of pharmacodynamics of a hypotensive agent, sanegit] Tsoi AN, et al. **Sov Med** (1):86–90, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

[Determination of guanazodine and guanetidin in Sanegyt and Sanotensin preparations] Zöllnerné Iván E. **Acta Pharm Hung** 48(2):76–84, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Reversal of guanethidine blockade of sympathetic nerve terminals by tetraethylammonium and 4–aminopyridine. Kirpekar M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):75–8, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect on carbohydrate metabolism of hypotensive adrenergic neurone blocking agents. Pogátsa G, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):339–44, 1976

Guanethidine induced sympathectomy in the adult rat. II. Functional effects following chronic administration. Nielsen GD. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(3):209–17, 1977

Guanethidine induced sympathectomy in the adult rat. I. Functional effects following subacute administration. Nielsen GD. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(3):203–8, 1977

Effect of pre– and post–trial tyramine and guanethidine injections on an appetitive task in rats. Rachid C, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(2):294–9, Oct 77

Guanethidine–induced vasodilatation in the rabbit, mediated by endogenous histamine. Angus JA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):7–17, Jan 78

A study of the sympathomimetic action of guanethidine on the isolated anococcygeus muscle of the rat. Foster RW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):307–13, Feb 78

Action of guanethidine on rabbit atrial membranes. Misu Y, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):17–23, May 78

Intracellular site of action of guanethidine on adrenergic neurons. pp. 52–62. Heath JW, et al.
In: Bundgaard H, et al., ed. Drug design and adverse reactions. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1977. W3 AL36 1976d.

Persistent neuronal blockade with guanethidine in dog mesenteric arteries. Clarke DE, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(4):266–8, Apr 78

Effect of labetalol and guanethidine on contractile responses to acetylcholine in the rat anococcygeus muscle. Doggrell SA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(7):453–4, Jul 78

Effects of calcium and guanethidine on noradrenaline output induced by sodium reduction in rabbit atria. Misu Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):745–8, Oct 77

Impaired maturation of pre–synaptic cholinergic nerve terminals in the superior cervical ganglia after administration of guanethidine and dexamethasone. Sorimachi M. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):629–34, Oct 77

Autonomic blockade and the Valsalva maneuver in patients on maintenance hemodialysis: a hemodynamic study. McGrath BP, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(4):294–302, Oct 77

Chronic guanethidine treatment increases cardiac beta–adrenergic receptors. Glaubiger G, et al. **Nature** 273(5659):240–2, 18 May 78

Prevention of skin flap necrosis by a course of treatment with vasodilator drugs. Finseth F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):738–43, May 78

Inhibition by guanethidine of chemoreceptor reflex–induced vasodilatation. Sybertz EJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):426–30, Dec 77

A study of long–term effects of guanethidine on peripheral noradrenergic neurones of the rat. Bittiger H, et al. **Toxicology** 8(1):63–78, Aug 77

[Adrenosensitivity of isolated rat organs after a change in their noradrenaline content] Berdysheva LV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):758–65, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A double–blind clinical trial of a guanethidine/adrenaline combination, compared with the two separate components, in glaucoma. Eltz H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(2):191–200, Apr 78

Bethanidine vs Guanethidine [letter] Raper AJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):841–3, Apr 78

The retracted ephapse [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8087):462, 26 Aug 78

Low dosage combined adrenaline–guanethidine formulations in the management of chronic simple glaucoma. Jones DE, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):192–5, Apr 77

Use of guanethidine 5% and adrenaline 1% in the treatment of severe open angle glaucoma. Romano J. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):196–201, Apr 77

[Association of guanethidine and oxprenolol in the treatment of open angle glaucoma] Di Tizio A, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(12):793–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GUANIDINES

A guanidine hydrochloride induced change in ribonuclease without gross unfolding. Miller JF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):610–5, 30 Mar 78

Structural stability of glycophorin. Effects of heat and guanidine . HCl. Byers DM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):478–86, 26 Apr 78

Degradative enzymes of cartilage. Effects of freeze–thawing of the tissue prior to extraction, and of protease inhibitors, on proteoglycans extracted with iso–osmotic neutral salt and 4 M guanidinium chloride. Palmoski MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(1):1–12, 7 Nov 77

The use of netropsin with CsCl gradients for the analysis of DNA and its application to restriction nuclease fragments of ribosomal DNA from Physarum polycephalum. Matthews HR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):569–76, 16 Jan 78

Structural determination and stereospecificity of the choleragen–catalyzed reaction of NAD+ with guanidines. Oppenheimer NJ. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4907–10, 25 Jul 78

The renaturation of reduced chymotrypsinogen A in guanidine HCl. Refolding versus aggregation. Orsini G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3453–8, 25 May 78

Protection of particular endonuclease R. Hind III cleavage sites by distamycin A, propyl–distamycin and netropsin. Nosikov VV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(7):2263–73, Jul 77

Netropsin–poly(dA–dT) complex in solution: structure and dynamics of antibiotic–free base pair regions and those centered on bound netropsin. Patel DJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5207–11, Dec 77

[The active principles of 'H2 receptors' (letter)] Giulietti M. **Clin Ter** 85(3):317–9, 15 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Reaction of guanidines with alpha–diketones. IV. The reactivity of guanidine, monosubstituted guanidines, and biguanides and the fluorometric determination of guanidine with 9,10–phenanthraquinone as a fluorescence reagent (author's transl)] Sakaguchi T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(10):1053–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Semisynthetic penicillins. XVI. Synthesis and properties of N–methylene derivatives of ampicillin containing in the side chain a substituted or not substituted aminoguanidino group] Buśko–Oszczapowicz I, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):181–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Substrate for determination of agmatinase activity in bacteria] Khramov VA. **Lab Delo** (10):628–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[History, biochemistry, pharmacology and toxicity of cimetidine] Sepúlveda B. **Gac Med Mex** 113 Suppl 1:2–6, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Maintenance treatment of duodenal ulcer with cimetidine [letter] Sharpe PC, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):58, 1 Jul 78

Controlled comparison of two dosage regimens of cimetidine in duodenal ulcer: a multicenter study. Gillies RR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):396, Feb 78

Cimetidine [letter] Karpow S, et al. **JAMA** 239(5):402, 30 Jan 78

Prevention by bedtime cimetidine of duodenal–ulcer relapse. Blackwood WS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):626–7, 25 Mar 78

Maintenance treatment of recurrent peptic ulcer by cimetidine. Bodemar G, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):403–7, 25 Feb 78

Cimetidine and iron–deficiency anaemia [letter] Esposito R. **Lancet** 2(8048):1132, 26 Nov 77

Cimetidine overdose [letter] Gill GV. **Lancet** 1(8055):99, 14 Jan 78

Cimetidine and delayed hypersensitivity [letter] Goodwin JS. **Lancet** 1(8070):934, 29 Apr 78

Duodenal perforation after cimetidine [letter] Hoste P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):666, 25 Mar 78

Cimetidine maintenance: How long? [letter] Langman MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):932, 29 Apr 78

Impaired creatinine clearance after cimetidine [letter] McElligott M. **Lancet** 1(8055):99, 14 Jan 78

Maintenance cimetidine in prevention of peptic–ulcer relapse [letter] Machell RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):663, 25 Mar 78

Single oral dose of cimetidine and prolactin [letter] Valcavi R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):528, 2 Sep 78

Effect of low–dose propantheline on food–stimulated gastric acid secretion: comparison with an 'optimal effective dose' and interaction with cimetidine. Feldman M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1427–30, 29 Dec 77

Cimetidine plus propantheline for chronic pancreatitis [letter] Weinstein GS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1203, 25 May 78

[Inhibition of pentagastrin–stimulated gastric secretion by orally administered cimetidine in patients with duodenal ulcer (author's transl)] Toulet J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(3):253–61, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prolonged treatment with cimetidine in 2 cases of Zollinger–Ellison syndrome (letter)] Vitaux J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1856, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cimetidine and Agranulocytosis [letter] Klotz SA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):579–80, Apr 78

Perforation of peptic ulcer after withdrawal of cimetidine [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6093):1022–3, 15 Oct 77

Perforation of chronic peptic ulcers after cimetidine [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6095):1149, 29 Oct 77

Hazards and benefits of cimetidine therapy [letter] Ball JR. **Br Med J** 1(6107):235, 28 Jan 78

Fever, abdominal pain, and leucopenia during treatment with cimetidine. Corbett CL, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):753–4, 25 Mar 78

Perforation of chronic duodenal ulcer during treatment with cimetidine [letter] Ellis DJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1538, 10 Dec 77

Erosive duodentis during cimetidine treatment [letter] Fedeli G, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):853, 1 Apr 78

Duodenal erosions on cimetidine therapy [letter] Linaker BD, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1278–9, 13 May 78

Cimetidine and serum prolactin. Majumdar SK, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):409, 18 Feb 78

Perforation of chronic peptic ulcers after cimetidine. Wallace WA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):865–6, 1 Oct 77

Erosive gastritis and duodenitis during continuous cimetidine treatment. Webster J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):20–1, 7 Jan 78

Safety of cimetidine. Kruss DM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):478–83, Feb 78

Transient neutropenia and cimetidine [letter] Souza Lima MS. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):162–3, Jan 78

Cytotoxicity of a series of guanidine derivatives. pp. 63–76. Juul P.
In: Bundgaard H, et al., ed. Drug design and adverse reactions. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1977. W3 AL36 1976d.

Cimetidine cholestatic jaundice in children. Lilly JR, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(5):384–7, May 78

Cimetidine and visual hallucinations [letter] Agarwal SK. **JAMA** 240(3):214, 21 Jul 78

Cimetidine–induced coma in cirrhosis of the liver [letter] Levine ML. **JAMA** 240(12):1238, 15 Sep 78

Cimetidine and mental confusion [letter] Wood CA, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2550–1, 16 Jun 78

Cimetidine and mental confusion [letter] **Lancet** 2(8044):928, 29 Oct 77

Leucopenia with cimetidine [letter] **Lancet** 2(8050):1226–7, 10 Dec 77

Stevens–Johnson syndrome during treatment with cimetidine [letter] Ahmed AH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):433, 19 Aug 78

Acute pancreatitis in a patient treated with cimetidine [letter] Arnold F, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):382–3, 18 Feb 78

Cimetidine-induced coma [letter] Bacigalupo A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):45–6, 1 Jul 78
Cimetidine and renal-allograft rejection [letter] Charpentier B, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1265, 10 Jun 78
Cimetidine-induced brainstem dysfunction [letter] Cumming WJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1096, 20 May 78
Cimetidine and renal failure [letter] Grave W, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):719–20, 1 Oct 77
Marrow suppression and intravenous cimetidine. James C, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):987, 6 May 78
Effect of cimetidine on glucose handling [letter] Jefferys DB, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):383, 18 Feb 78
Acute pancreatitis after cimetidine administration in experimental duodenal ulcers [letter] Joffe SN, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):383, 18 Feb 78
Cimetidine and bone-marrow toxicity [letter] López-Luque A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):444, 25 Feb 78
Mechanism of cimetidine-induced fever [letter] Nisticò G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8083):265–6, 29 Jul 78
Hyperosmolar non-ketotic diabetes and cimetidine [letter] Pomare EW. **Lancet** 1(8075):1202, 3 Jun 78
[Drug fever with cimetidine [letter] Ramboer C. **Lancet** 1(8059):330–1, 11 Feb 78
Bradycardia after cimetidine [letter] Reding P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1227, 10 Dec 77
Cimetidine and mental-confusion [letter] Robinson TJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):719, 1 Oct 77
Cimetidine and pancreatitis: lessons from animal experiments [letter] Szabo S, et al. **Lancet** 2(8083):266, 29 Jul 78
Does cimetidine cause ileus in the burned patient? [letter] Watson WC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):720, 1 Oct 77
Diarrhea from cimetidine [letrrr] Field R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(5):262, 3 Aug 78
Cimetidine in pancreatitis [letter] Hadas N, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):487, 31 Aug 78
Cimetidine and mental confusion [letter] McMillen MA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):284–5, 2 Feb 78
Induction of liver tumors in rats by sodium nitrite and methylguanidine. Matsukura N, et al. **Z Krebsforsch** 90(1):87–94, Oct 77
[Mental confusion in a patient treated with cimetidine (author's transl) (letter)] Babier JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1484, 29 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gastroduodenal perforation during cimetidine treatment] Benichoux R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1116, 1 Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Fatal cardiac arrhythmia during treatment with cimetidine (letter)] Bournerias F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2069, 10 Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Esophagitis in a patient taking cimetidine (letter)] Debray C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2182, 17 Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Agranulocytosis through cimetidine] Teichmann RK, et al. **Chirurg** 49(6):397–8, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Cholestatic hepatosis under Cimetidine (letter)] Züchner H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1788–9, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Occurrence of methylguanidine and agmatine in foods. Kawabata T, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):415–23, 1978
Occurrence of methylguanidine and agmatine, nitrosatable guanidino compounds, in foods. Kawabata T, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):334–8, Mar–Apr 78
Polarographic determination of robenidine residues in chicken tissues, eggs, litter, soil, and plant tissue. Smith JE, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 60(6):1310–7, Nov 77
[Determination of guanazodine and guanetidin in Sanegyt and Sanotensin preparations] Zöllnerné Iván E. **Acta Pharm Hung** 48(2):76–84, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Studies on the device for quantitative determination of methylguanidine and its application to the tissue concentration (author's transl)] Tsubakihara Y. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(4):371–81, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The paper chromatographic separaton of guanidine derivatives (author's transl)] Książek A, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:273–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Antagonism of bethanidine by mazindol. Boakes AJ. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):486–7, Aug 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Interaction of streptidin-dependent Actinomyces streptomycini (Streptomyces griseus) mutants No. 170 and 145 with mutants having blocks at various stages of streptomycin biosynthesis] Krasil'nikova OL, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):308–13, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

A selective method for determination of methylguanidine in biological fluids. Its application in normal subjects and uremic patients. Eksborg S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1–2):141–50, 2 Jan 78
Concentration of guanidines in normal human plasma. Lazdins I, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):75–80, Jan–Feb 78
Effects of renal failure on blood levels of cimetidine. Ma KW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):473–7, Feb 78
Removal of guanidinosuccinic acid by hemodialysis. Perez G, et al. **Nephron** 19(4):214–9, 1977
Eimeria tenella: inhibition of development in cell culture by serum from chickens fed anticoccidial drugs. McDougald LR, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(1):95–100, 13 Dec 77
[Simultaneous determination of guanidine derivatives in uremic plasma (autor's transl)] Shitomoto M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(8):633–7, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[Effect of methionine on the level of guanidinosuccinic acid in patients with uremia] Książek A. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):127–32, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Serum level of guanidine compounds in patients with uremic pericarditis] Ksiazek A. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(48):1869–71, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Thiocarbamoylhydrazine derivatives as veterinary drugs. 2. The transformation of triaminoguanidine with mustard oils] Eberhardt U, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):458–60, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[1,5-Dioxo-4-aryl-2,4,5-tetrahydro-s-triazolo[4,3-a]-quin and 1-ethoxycarbonylmethyl-4-aryl-s-triazolo[4,3-a]-quinazo 3. Synthesis of compounds with an aminoguanidine structure] Kottke K, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(2–3):125–6, Feb–Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[4-Aryl-5-oxo-1-thioxo-1,2,4,5-tetrahydro-s-triazolo[4,3 and derivatives. 2. Synthesis of compounds with an aminoguanidine structure] Kottke K, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(2–3):124–5, Feb–Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Slightly active Actinomyces streptomycini (Streptomyces griseus) mutants having a protein in the biosynthesis of the streptidine portion of the streptomycin molecule] Krasil'nikova OL, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):204–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[The cimetidine induced stimulation of prolactin secretion in man (author's transl)] Daubresse JC, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(11–12):388–91, Nov–Dec 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Effect of histamine H2-receptor antagonists on delayed hypersensitivity. Avella J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):624–6, 25 Mar 78
H2-receptor antagonists and delayed hypersensitivity [letter] Greaves MW. **Lancet** 1(8069):880–9, 22 Apr 78
Cimetidine and the delayed-hypersensitivity response [letter] Jones FG. **Lancet** 1(8069):880, 22 Apr 78

METABOLISM

The metabolism and elimination of cimetidine, a histamine H2-receptor antagonist, in the rat, dog, and man. Taylor DC, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(1):21–30, Jan–Feb 78
Bioavailability of cimetidine in man. Walkenstein SS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):360–5, Feb 78
The localisation of metiamide and cimetidine using autoradiographical techniques. pp. 288–90. Cross SA. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**
Long-term persistence of O6-methylguanine in rat brain DNA. Kleihues P, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):625–6, 13 Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of cimetidine on prolactin, LH, and sex steroid secretion in male and female volunteers. Bohnet HG, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):428–34, Jul 78
Effect on carbohydrate metabolism of hypotensive adrenergic neurone blocking agents. Pogátsa G, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):339–44, 1976
Histamine and pancreatitis: increase of plasma histamine levels in dogs with Pfeffer preparation and influence of aminoguanidine on the survival time. Lange E, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):376–9, Jun 78
Effect of cimetidine on pentagastrin- and meal-stimulated gastric acid secretion and serum gastrin before and after one month of daily cimetidine treatment [proceedings] Sewing KF, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):406, Jun 78
Experimental analysis of some cardiovascular effects of St 600, clonidine (St 155) and guanabenz (BR 750). Marmo E, et al. **Agressologie** 18(4):201, 190–200, 1977
Cimetidine inhibition of histamine activated ATPase in human gastric mucosa [letter] Mooney P, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):571–2, Jun 78
Histaminergic pharmacology of primate lower esophageal sphincter. Brown FC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E42–6, Jul 78
Oxygen consumption during cimetidine and prostaglandin E2 inhibition of acid secretion. Cheung LY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E445–50, May 78
Evidence for a histamine H2 receptor that inhibits pepsin secretion in the dog. Hirschowitz BI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E225–8, Sep 77
Inhibition of glucose absorption by 3-phenylpropylaminoguanidine-HCl (SaH 43–522) in laboratory animals. Ho RS, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(2):337–50, Oct 77
Relation between inhibition of Bacilli sporulation and synthesis of lytic enzymes. Guinand M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(2):429–34, 30 Jan 78
Occurrence and characterization of stable intermediate state(s) in the unfolding of ovomucoid by guanidine hydrochloride. Baig MA, et al. **Biochem J** 171(1):89–97, 1 Apr 78
Effects of polyamines and methylglyoxal bis(guanylhydrazone) on Escherichia coli ribonucleic acid polymerase and the template activity of hepatic cell nuclei in vitro. Nelson NF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(2):429–38, 16 Feb 78
Suppression of phytohemagglutinin-induction of thymidine uptake in guinea pig lymphocytes by methylglyoxal bis(guanylhydrazone) treatment. Otani S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 478(4):417–27, 18 Oct 77
Absence of correlation between the oral pharmacokinetics and response to bethanidine [proceedings] Dring LG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):390P–391P, Jun 77
Vascular reactions to histamine and compound 48/80 in human skin: suppression by a histamine H2-receptor blocking agent. Marks R, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):367–9, Jun 77
Comparison of the actions of central and peripheral administration of clonidine and BS 100–141 in the rabbit [proceedings] Barber ND, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):395P, Jun 78
Cimetidine and serum prolactin [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6114):717–8, 18 Mar 78
Effect of cimetidine on absorption of oral benzylpenicillin. Fairfax AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):820, 1 Apr 78
Inhibition of intrinsic factor secretion by cimetidine. Fielding LP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):818–9, 1 Apr 78
Cimetidine and serum prolactin [letter] Majumdar SK. **Br Med J** 1(6117):921, 8 Apr 78
Studies on combined effects of organophosphates or carbamates and morsodren in birds. II. Plasma and cholinesterase in quail fed morsodren and orally dosed with parathion or carbofuran. Dieter MP, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):389–95, Apr 78
Drug resistance in coccidia: a robenidine-resistant strain of eimeria tenella. Lee EH, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):466–70, Oct 77
The effect of ionic surface-active agents on macroconidial plasma membrane of Fusarium sulphureum. Miller RW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1373–83, Oct 77
Effect of cimetidine on renal function in normal man. Dubb JW, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(1):76–83, Jul 78
Cimetidine: a review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic efficacy in peptic ulcer disease. Brogden RN, et al. **Drugs** 15(2):93–131, Feb 78 (172 ref.)
Refolding and reactivation of liver alcohol dehydrogenase after dissociation and denaturation in 6M guanidine hydrochloride. Gerschitz J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):591–9, 3 Jul 78
Effect of methylglyoxal-bis (guanylhydrazone), an inhibitor of spermidine and spermine synthesis, on cell cycle traverse. Heby O, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(9):1009–17, Sep 77
Interference with S and G2 phase progression by polyamine synthesis inhibitors. Heby O, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):461–4, Feb 78
Effect of cimetidine on intrinsic factor and pepsin secretion in man. Binder HJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):371–5, Feb 78
Characterization and development of cimetidine as a histamine H2-receptor antagonist. Brimblecombe RW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):339–47, Feb 78
Cimetidine and prostaglandin: evidence for different modes of action on the rat gastric mucosa. Carmichael HA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1229–32, Jun 78
Potential mechanisms of interaction among secretagogues. Gardner JD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):348–54, Feb 78
Effect of histamine and histamine antagonists on human lower esophageal sphincter function. Kravitz JJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):435–40, Feb 78
Cimetidine and prostaglandin: evidence for different modes of action on gastric mucosa [editorial] Moody FG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1333–4, Jun 78
Effect of H2-receptor antagonists on gastric acid secretion and serum gastrin concentration: a review. Richardson CT. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):366–70, Feb 78
Effect of one-month treatment with cimetidine on gastric secretion and serum gastrin and pepsinogen levels. Sewing KF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):276–9, Feb 78
Effect of prolonged cimetidine therapy on gastric acid secretion in man. Barbezat GO, et al. **Gut** 19(2):151–4, Feb 78
Effect of cimetidine on ion fluxes and potential difference across the human stomach. Ivey KJ, et al. **Gut** 19(5):414–8, May 78
Inhibitory effect of cimetidine on gastric acid secretion vagally activated by physiological means in duodenal ulcer patients. Schöön IM, et al. **Gut** 19(1):27–31, Jan 78
Inhibition of the development of Q-bands on human chromosomes by netropsin. Schlammadinger J, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(3):309–13, 23 Dec 77
Relationship between polyamines and macromolecules in germinating yeast ascospores. Choih SJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):424–6, Jan 78

Inhibition of mammalian S-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase activity by 1,1'-((methylethanediylidene)-dinitrilo)bis(3-aminoguanidi Pegg AE. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):539–42, 25 Jan 78

Conformational relaxations of urea- and guanidine hydrochloride-unfolded ferricytochrome c. Tsong TY. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8778–80, 25 Dec 77

Bethanidine dose, plasma levels, and antihypertensive effects. Corder CN. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(5–6):249–58, May–Jun 78

Cardenolide analogues. 7. Synthesis and biological activity of some new steroidal guanylhydrazones. Gelbart A, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(3):284–8, Mar 78

Narcotic antagonistic action of cimetidine on the guinea-pig ileum. Takayanagi I, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(8):519–20, Aug 78

The effect of guanidine on transmitter release in the ciliary ganglion of the chick. Banks FW. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:425–33, May 78

Effects of methylglyoxal bis(ganylhydrazone) on trypanosomatid flagellates: inhibition of growth and nucleoside incorporation in Trypanosoma brucei. Chang KP, et al. **J Protozool** 25(1):145–9, Feb 78

Effect cimetidine on gastric secretory function during stress. Levine BA, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(3):178–81, Mar 78

Acquired tolerance to dinitrochlorobenzene reversed by cimetidine [letter] Daman LA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1087, 19 Nov 77

Plasma-prolactin and cimetidine [letter] Daubresse JC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):99, 14 Jan 78

Serum-prolactin in patients receiving chronic oral cimetidine [letter] Spiegel AM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):881, 22 Apr 78

The mutagenic screening of fourteen imidazo compounds using a modified Ames' test. Turner JV, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(2):135–9, May 78

Effects of guanidine on synaptic transmission in the spinal cord of the frog. Grafe P, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(2):129–34, Dec 77

Effect of cimetidine on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid and pepsin secretion before and after 6 weeks of cimetidine treatment. Aadland E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):193–7, 1978

Cimetidine and gastric blood flow. Delaney JP, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):190–3, Aug 78

Cimetidine prevents reduction in gastric mucosal blood flow during shock. Levine BA, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):113–9, Jul 78

[Suppression of gastric acid production using cimetidine; results of a double-blind study of the significance of cimetidine for the treatment of peptic ulcers] Festen HP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(24):862–5, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Effect of inhibitors of polyamine biosynthesis on primary differentiation of mouse egg] Alexandre H. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(16):1215–7, 24 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of guanidine dderivatives on choline acetylase and acetylcholinesterase of the rabbit brain] Matsumoto M, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1226–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of aminoguanidine sulfate on hepatic and blood levels of histamine after partial hepatectomy in rats] Moulinoux JP, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1288–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cimetidine. Clinical pharmacology and toxicity (author's transl)] Delchier JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1735–9, 20 May 78 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The influence of guanazodine and todralazine on blood pressure regulation during dynamic and static exercise in essential hypertension (author's transl)] Reiterer W, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2163–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inhibition of histamine-sensitive adenylate cyclase system of human gastric mucosa by cimetidine (author's transl)] Simon B, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(6):383–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of dodecyl guanidine acetate on healing time of surgical wounds in animals] Kavkalo DN. **Klin Khir** (7):38–41, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between temperature and calcium ion concentration in the medium and the effect of imidazole, guanidine and theophylline on mediator release at the frog neuromuscular synapse] Gotgil'f IM. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(4):430–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The combined effect of propranolol with bethanidine or methyldopa in hypertension. Prichard BN. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:107–13, 1976

Effects of cimetidine on healing of chronic gastric and duodenal ulcers in dogs. Okabe S, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):166–8, Feb 78

Prevention of stress ulcerations using H2 receptor antagonists. Strauss RJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):120–6, Jan 78

Special uses of cimetidine [letter] **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):266–7, Feb 78

Cimetidine and Meckel's diverticulum [letter] Kirkpatrick RA. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):846–7, Jun 78

Protective effect of cimetidine on aspirin-induced gastric mucosal damage. MacKercher PA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):676–9, Dec 77

Guanidine in type B botulism. Oh SJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 135(5):726–8, May 75

Effects of guanadrel on patients with thyrotoxicosis. Rubenfeld S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1106–8, Jul 78

Cimetidine. H2-receptor blockade in gastrointestinal disease. Schlippert W. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1257–60, Aug 78

Cimetidine. Panacea or placebo? [editorial] Welch RW. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1208–9, Aug 78

Eaton-Lambert syndrome: reflex improvement with guanidine. Oh SJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(10):457–9, Oct 77

Cimetidine, carbenoxolone sodium, and antacids for the prevention of experimental stress ulcers. Strauss RJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):858–62, Jul 78

Treatment of duodenal ulcer [letter] Murray JR. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(4):453, Apr 78

Rational basis for the application of cimetidine in the therapy of human gastric hypersecretion. Simon B, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):487–8, Aug 77

Cimetidine for ever (and ever and ever...)? [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6125):1435, 3 Jun 78

Maintenance treatment of duodenal ulcer with cimetidine [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6127):1619, 17 Jun 78

Cimetidine and gastric carcinoma. Arnot RS. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1022, 15 Oct 77

Cimetidine in 'chickenpox oesophagitis' [letter] Bardhan KD. **Br Med J** 1(6109):370, 11 Feb 78

Maintenance treatment of duodenal ulcer with cimetidine [letter] Clark CG, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):123–4, 8 Jul 78

Cimetidine for duodenal ulceration in patients undergoing haemodialysis. Doherty CC, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1506–8, 10 Dec 77

Cimetidine prophylaxis after renal transplantation [letter] Doherty CC. **Br Med J** 1(6114):717, 18 Mar 78

Cimetidine in patients with gastric ulcer: a multicentre controlled trial. Frost F, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):795–7, 24 Sep 77

Prophylactic effect of cimetidine in duodenal ulcer disease. Gudmand-Høyer E, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1095–7, 29 Apr 78

Relapse of duodenal ulceration after cimetidine treatment [letter] Guslandi M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):718, 18 Mar 78

Cimetidine and protective effect of mucus in gastric ulcer [letter] Guslandi M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1486, 3 Jun 78

Cimetidine for ulcers recurring after gastric surgery. Hoare AM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1325–6, 20 May 78

Cimetidine and gastric ulcer healing [letter] Jensen KG, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1479, 3 Dec 77

Cimetidine: prophylaxis against upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage after renal transplantation. Jones RH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):398–400, 18 Feb 78

Cimetidine for recurrent ulcer after vagotomy or gastrectomy: a randomised controlled trial. Kennedy T, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1242–3, 13 May 78

Cimetidine and gastric ulcer healing [letter] Machell RJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1023, 15 Oct 77

Cimetidine and haemodialysis [letter] Ramus NI, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6107):235, 28 Jan 78

Cimetidine for ulcers recurring after surgery [letter] Saunders JH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1619, 17 Jun 78

Maintenance treatment of duodenal ulcer with cimetidine [letter] Wormsley KG, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1351, 20 May 78

Symposium on peptic ulcer disease. 1. Medical treatment of peptic ulcer. Jeejeebhoy KN. **Can J Surg** 21(1):17–8, Jan 78

Current medical management of duodenal ulcer disease. Badley BW. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1192–5, 19 Nov 77

Bethanidine vs Guanethidine [letter] Raper AJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):841–3, Apr 78

Prevention of acute gastric ulceration in the rat by cimetidine, a histamine H2-receptor antagonist. Lee SP, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):61–6, Jan–Feb 78

Clinical dose-response studies with guanfacine (BS 100-141), a new antihypertensive agent. MacCarthy P, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(2):187–90, Mar–Apr 78

Guanabenz and methyldopa on hypertension and cardiac performance. Walker BR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):868–74, Dec 77

Cimetidine therapy for peptic ulcer. Bellows JG. **Compr Ther** 4(3):3–4, Mar 78

Cimetidine (Tagamet): a review. Comer JB. **Conn Med** 42(6):375–6, Jun 78

Guancydine, a new hypotensive agent with complex action. Härägus ST, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(3):214–9, 1977

Double-blind clinical comparison between a gastrin-receptor antagonist, proglumide, and a histamine H2-blocker, cimetidine. Galeone M, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):376–82, 1978

Treatment of active duodenal ulcer with oral cimetidine: a multicenter controlled endoscopic trial. Porro GB, et al. **Digestion** 17(5):383–6, 1978

Role of cimetidine in gastrointestinal disease: present status and future potential. Misiewicz JJ. **Drugs** 15(2):89–92, Feb 78

Effect of cimetidine, histamine H2 receptor antagonist, in the prevention of experimental stress ulcer in the rat. Lauterbach HH, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(2):105–8, 1978

Cimetidine in the treatment of symptomatic gastroesophageal reflux: a double blind controlled trial. Behar J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):441–8, Feb 78

Cimetidine in the treatment of duodenal ulcer: a multicenter double blind study. Binder HJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):380–8, Feb 78

Cimetidine and placebo in the treatment of benign gastric ulcer: a multicenter double blind study. Dyck WP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):410–5, Feb 78

Current status of cimetidine in upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Eden K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):466–7, Feb 78

Cimetidine, antacid, and hospitalization in the treatment of benign gastric ulcer: a multicenter double blind study. Englert E Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):416–25, Feb 78

Cimetidine in the treatment of gastric ulcer: review and commentary. Freston JW. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):426–30, Feb 78

Long term cimetidine in the management of severe duodenal ulcer dyspepsia. Gray GR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):397–401, Feb 78

Cimetidine treatment of duodenal ulceration: short term clinical trial and maintenance study. Hetzel DJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):389–92, Feb 78

Cimetidine versus intensive antacid therapy for duodenal ulcer: a multicenter trial. Ippoliti AF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):393–5, Feb 78

Report on the United States experience with cimetidine in Zollinger-Ellision syndrome and other hypersecretory states. McCarthy DM. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):453–8, Feb 78

H2-receptor antagonist in the prevention of acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage in fulminant hepatic failure: a controlled trial. MacDougall BR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):464–5, Feb 78

Cimetidine as an adjunct to oral enxymes in the treatment of malabsorption due to pancreatic insufficiency. Regan PT, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):468–9, Feb 78

Reduction of aspirin-induced gastrointestinal bleeding with cimetidine. Welch RW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):459–63, Feb 78

Oral cimetidine in reflux esophagitis: a double blind controlled trial. Wesdorp E, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):821–4, May 78

Cimetidine in the treatment of duodenal ulcer: review and commentary. Winship DH. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):402–6, Feb 78

Secretion of intrinsic factor and hydrochloric acid after 12 weeks' treatment with cimetidine. Epstein O, et al. **Gut** 19(4):327–9, Apr 78

Histamine blocker effective vs severe gastric bleeding. **Hosp Pract** 12(12):33, 5, Dec 77

Antihypertensive effect of N-amidino-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl) acetamide hydrochloride. A double-blind cross-over trial versus clonidine. Kirch W, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(3):132–5, Mar 78

Cimetidine in the treatment of severe metabolic alkalosis secondary to short bowel syndrome. Doherty NJ, et al. **Int Surg** 63(3):140–2, Mar 78

The effect of cimetidine on stress ulcers. Sufian S, et al. **Int Surg** 63(3):143–6, Mar 78

Coma and cimetadine therapy [letter] Devlin JT. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(5):160, May 78

Cimetidine and gastroduodenal fistula. Whittaker MG, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):32–3, Jan 78

Septic induced acute gastric erosions: the role of cimetidine. Belliveau P, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):264–71, Apr 78

Sense with cimetidine [editorial] Castell DO. **JAMA** 240(6):564, 11 Aug 78

Cimetidine and malignant gastric ulcers [letter] **Lancet** 1(8073):1092, 20 May 78

Burimamide, metiamide, cimetidine... [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7939):802–3, 25 Oct 75

Cimetidine in duodenal ulcer. Controlled trial. Blackwood WS, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):174–6, 24 Jul 76

Cimetidine in the treatment of active duodenal and prepyloric ulcers. Bodemar G, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):161–4, 24 Jul 76

Cimetidine and acute pancreatitis [letter] Dammann HG, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):666, 25 Mar 78

Cimetidine and renal-allograft rejection [letter] Doherty CC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1048, 13 May 78

Cimetidine and large-bowel function [letter] Frew EM. **Lancet** 1(8058):279, 4 Feb 78

Gastritis and cimetidine: A possible explanation [letter] Nicholls PE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1095–6, 20 May 78

Antibiotics for legionnaires' disease [letter] Northfield TC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1045, 13 May 78

Plasma-prolactin and cimetidine [letter] Petrillo M, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):761, 8 Oct 77

Cimetidine in treatment of pancreatic insufficiency [letter] Porro GB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):878–9, 22 Oct 77

Cimetidine and renal-allograft rejection [letter] Rudge CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1154, 27 May 78

Plasma-secretin in management of cimetidine therapy for Zollinger-Ellison syndrome. Straus E, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):73–5, 8 Jul 78

Misleading response of malignant gastric ulcers to cimetidine. Taylor RH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):686–8, 1 Apr 78

H2-receptor antagonists in perspective. Malagelada JR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(3):184–90, Mar 78 (66 ref.)

Rationale for the use of cimetidine in pancreatic insufficiency.

Regan PT, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(2):79–83, Feb 78
Cimetidine and peptic ulcer [editorial] Piper DW. **Med J Aust** 2(9):268–9, 27 Aug 77
Recurrence of ulcer after cimetidine therapy [letter] Scott-Findlay J. **Med J Aust** 2(21):719–20, 19 Nov 77
Long-term therapy for severe peptic ulcer disease with H2-receptor antagonists: case report. Baskin WN, et al. **Mo Med** 75(4):175–6, Apr 78
Placebos, antacids and cimetidine for duodenal ulcer [editorial] Fordtran JS. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1081–3, 11 May 78
Comparative effects of antacids, cimetidine and enteric coating on the therapeutic response to oral enzymes in severe pancreatic insufficiency. Regan PT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):854–8, 20 Oct 77
Drug–nutrient interactions: use of Cimetidine in malabsorption syndromes. **Nutr Rev** 36(5):146–7, May 78 (2 ref.)
Histamine H2-receptor antagonist in treatment of peptic ulcer. Wyllie JH. **Postgrad Med** 63(4):91–6, 100, Apr 78
Cimetidine in the management of the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Larkworthy W, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(626):749–50, Dec 77
The use of dilute hydrochloric acid and cimetidine to reverse severe metabolic alkalosis. Rowlands BJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(628):118–23, Feb 78
Treatment of duodenal ulcers with cimetidine. Moshal MG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(19):760–3, 29 Oct 77
Ultrastructure of duodenal epithelial cells in patients with active duodenal ulcers and after treatment with cimetidine. Pillay CV, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(27):1082–5, 24 Dec 77
A pragmatic trial of cimetidine in duodenal ulcer patients. Gudmand-Höyer E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(5):611–3, 1977
Cimetidine in the management of gastric ulceration. Colin-Jones DG. **Scott Med J** 22(4):295–7, Oct 77
The use of cimetidine in severe duodenal ulceration. Gray G, et al. **Scott Med J** 22(4):293–4, Oct 77
Cimetidine—is it the final common pathway for duodenal ulcers. Joffe SN. **Scott Med J** 22(4):301–3, Oct 77
Treatment of acute upper gastro-intestinal bleeding with cimetidine. Kang JY, et al. **Scott Med J** 22(4):297–8, Oct 77
Considerations on the use of cimetidine. Russell RI. **Scott Med J** 22(4):303–5, Oct 77
Safety and efficacy of cimetidine treatment. Sharpe PC. **Scott Med J** 22(4):298–9, Oct 77
Therapeutic uses of cimetidine. Thomson TJ. **Scott Med J** 22(4):300–1, Oct 77
[Treatment of vaginal purulent bacterial discharge with a combination of sulfaguanidine, nitrofurantion and estrone (author's transl)] Presl J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(1):27–31, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Cimetidine treatment of Ménétrier's syndrome] Frederiksen HJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(6):298–9, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Treatment of doudenal ulcer with cimetidine—an H2 receptor antagonist] Frost F, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(35):2045–7, 29 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[New perspectives in the treatment of Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Effect of cimetidine] Stage JG, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(35):2048–52, 29 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Cimetidine; new hope for ulcer patients?] Festen HP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(24):866–70, 17 Jun 78 (52 ref.) **(Dut)**
[Treatment of patients with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome with histamine H2 receptor antagonists] Lamers CB. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(6):385–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Treatment of duodenal and gastric ulcer with cimetidine. A multicenter double-blind trial (author's transl)] Lambert R, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):855–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Efficacy of combined anti-secretory treatment (cimétidine and pirenzepin) in Zollinger–Ellison syndrome (letter)] Bonfils S, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3544–5, 12 Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[A further case of Lambert–Eaton syndrome: remarkable action of guanidine] Robin M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):119, 14 Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Cimetidine, II. Therapeutic trials] Soulé JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1847–52, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**
[Therapeutic progress: 1977] Luyckx A, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(5):165–9, 1 Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Therapy of duodenal ulcer using cimetidine] Gonvers JJ, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(28):1081–3, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prevention and treatment of upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage with cimetidine and somatostatin in intensiv care patients (author's transl)] Bauer H, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(12):662–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cimetidine in pancreatitis? (letter)] Ammann R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(23):964, 9 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Ulcer therapy using cimetidine] Blum AL, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(4):135–9, 27 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[In-patient treatment of peptic ulcer with cimetidine. I. Effect on duodenal ulcer healing (author's transl)] Malchow H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(4):149–52, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cimetidine in the treatment of duodenal ulcer (author's transl)] Peter P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(29):1163–6, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[In-patient treatment of peptic ulcer with cimetidine. II. Controlled double-blind trial on gastric ulcer patients (author's transl)] Sewing KF, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(4):152–4, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of calcitonin, somatostatin and cimetidine on stress ulcer in rats] Jakesz R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):111–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[What is certain in the treatment of peptic ulcer using cimetidine?] Malchow H, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(12):650–6, Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Various mechanisms of action of 2 new acid secretion inhibiting drugs: cimetidine and prostaglandins] Simon B, et al. **Med Welt** 29(29–30):1182–3, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Duodenal ulcer therapy with cimetidine. A clinical endoscopic study in 76 patients (author's transl)] Dobrilla G, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(24):839–42, 16 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gastrin level during cimetidine in patients with peptic ulcer] Schmeisser W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:427–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[The application of guanidine hydrochloride to the treatment of degenerative nervous and muscular diseases. II. Amino acid analysis of the CSF and serum: follow-up determinations (author's transl)] Gründig E, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(2):48–56, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[The application of guanidine hydrochloride to the treatment of degenerative nervous and muscular diseases. I. Clinical results (author's transl)] Maida E, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(2):43–8, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endoscopic control of the course of duodenal ulcer after a 4-week treatment with cimetidine (proceedings)] Molinari F, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):622–3, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Therapy of duodenal ulcer with cimetidine (proceedings)] Pelloni S, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):624, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Preliminary experiences with the use of cimetidine in the treatment of acute hemorrhages in the upper gastrointestinal tract] Pouchè A, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(6):607–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Preliminary clinical studies of cimetidine in gastroduodenal lesions caused gastric acid hypersecretion] Spongano P, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(2):153–62, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Studies on the antihypertensive efficacy of guanoxan] Ambrosioni E, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(1–2):19–30, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Preliminary results of treatment with Tagamet (cimetidine SK and F) in gastric and duodenal ulcers] Cambielli M, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(34):2297–306, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Cimetidine in the treatment of peptic ulcer] Pera A, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(47):3277–82, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Cimetidine in the treatment of duodenal ulcer. Double-blind study] Zaterka S, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(1):5–11, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
Cimetidine, pH, and Zollinger–Ellison syndrome [letter] McCloy RF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1131–2, 26 Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of erosive gastritis with cimetidine] Landa L, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113 Suppl 1:13–20, Nov 77 **(Spa)**
[Treatment of peptic esophagitis with cimetidine] Ramírez-Degollado J, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113 Suppl 1:6–9, Nov 77 **(Spa)**
[Short term treatment of peptic ulcer with cimetidine. Double blind study] Segovia-Balmes E, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113 Suppl 1:9–13, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Cimetidine and pancreatic function [letter] McIsaac RL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):551, 11 Mar 78
[Data to substantiate the permissible amount of diphenylguanidine migration from rubbers contacting food products] Vlasiuk MG. **Gig Sanit** (7):35–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GUANINE

Effects of ultrasound on nucleic acid bases. McKee JR, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4651–4, 18 Oct 77
Prevention of G:C pairing in mouse DNA by complete blocking of guanine residues with glyoxal. Availability of cytosine, adenine and thymine for hydrogen bonding with added unmodified polynucleotides. Birnboim HC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(2):296–307, 16 Feb 78
Selective recognition of nucleic acids by proteins: the specificity of guanine interaction with carboxylate ions. Lancelot G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4872–5, Nov 77
The tautomeric conformers for the molecules of guanine and cytosine. Some remarks about their stability. Marañon J, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9–10):870–3, Sep–Oct 77
[Intermolecular hydrogen bonds of the copper2+ complexes with guanine. Studies by infrared spectra (author's transl)] Fujita T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(10):1107–10, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Accumulation of O6-methylguanine in non-target-tissue deoxyribonucleic acid during chronic administration of dimethylnitrosamine. Margison GP, et al. **Biochem J** 165(3):463–8, 1 Sep 77
Immunological detection of O6-methylguanine in alkylated DNA. Briscoe WT, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1896–901, 16 May 78
Removal of methylated purines from rat liver DNA after administration of dimethylnitrosamine. Pegg AE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2011–7, Jul 78
Formation of O6-methylguanine by alkylation of rat liver, colon, and kidney DNA following administration of 1,2-dimethylhydrazine. Rogers KJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4082–7, Nov 77
Altered growth properties of Chinese hamster cells exposed to 1-methylguanine and 7-methylguanine. Trewyn RW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2285–9, Aug 78
Kinetics of formation of O6-ethylguanine in, and its removal from liver DNA of rats receiving diethylnitrosamine. Scherer E, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(1):1–11, Oct 77
Hydrogen bonding between nucleic acid bases and carboxylic acids. Lancelot G. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(21):7037–42, 12 Oct 77
1,N2-ethenoguanine and N2,3-ethenoguanine. Synthesis and comparison of the electronic spectral properties of these linear and angular triheterocycles related to the Y bases. Sattsangi PD, et al. **J Org Chem** 42(20):3292–6, 30 Sep 77
9-(2-hydroxyethoxymethyl) guanine activity against viruses of the herpes group. Bauer DJ, et al. **Nature** 272(5654):583–5, 13 Apr 78
Dimethylnitrosamine inhibits enzymatic removal of O6-methylguanine from DNA. Pegg AE. **Nature** 274(5667):182–4, 13 Jul 78
Removal of 5'-terminal m7G from eukaryotic mRNAs by potato nucleotide pyrophosphatase and its effect on translation. Zan-Kowalczewska M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3065–81, Sep 77
Selectivity of action of an antiherpetic agent, 9-(2-hydroxyethoxymethyl) guanine. Elion GB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5716–20, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Oncogenic and nononcogenic bovine adenoviruses and guanine-cytosine content of their DNA. Panigrahy B, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1151–2, Aug 77
Guanine-plus-cytosine composition of five group B streptococcal serotypes. Forbes BA, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):866–7, Dec 77
Mapping adenines, guanines, and pyrimidines in RNA. Donis-Keller H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2527–38, Aug 77
[The GC content of a group of H2S- enterobacterial related to the genus Citrobacter] Ferragut C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):473–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Saturnine gout: lead-induced formation of guanine crystals. Farkas WR, et al. **Science** 199(4330):786–7, 17 Feb 78

METABOLISM

Characterization of the E. coli K12 strain AB1157 as impaired in guanine/xanthine metabolism. Hoekstra WP, et al. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):199–204, 1977
Removal of methylated purines from rat liver DNA after administration of dimethylnitrosamine. Pegg AE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2011–7, Jul 78
Formation of 8-azaguanine from guanine by Streptomyces albus. Hirasawa K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(6):628–9, Jun 78
Transport and accumulation of purine bases by Crithidia fasciculata. Kidder GW, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(2):165–70, Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Characterization of a guanine-sensitive mutant defective in adenylo-succinate synthetase activity. Tu AS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):123–32, Jul 78

GUANINE DEAMINASE see under **AMINOHYDROLASES**

GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES

Photo-cross-linking of guanine nucleotides to the nucleotide binding site of elongation factor G. Rohrbach MS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):340–6, Sep 77
Kinetic analysis of cooperativity in tubulin polymerization in the presence of guanosine di- or triphosphate nucleotides. Carlier MF, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1908–15, 16 May 78
Synthesis and properties of nucleoside 5'-phosphoazidates derived from guanosine and adenosine nucleotides: effective on elongation factors G and Tu dependent reactions. Chládek S, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(19):4312–9, 20 Sep 77
Studies on the nature of guanine nucleotide binding with ribonuclease T1. Walz FG Jr. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5509–15,

13 Dec 77
The role of guanine nucleotides in protein biosynthesis. Kurland CG. **Biophys J** 22(3):373–92, Jun 78
Reactions of tubulin-associated guanine nucleotides. Zeeberg B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1984–90, 25 Mar 78
Spatial configuration of mRNA 5'-terminus. Kim CH, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):223–7, 17 Nov 77
[Self-association of 5'-GMP: nucelation by potassium ions] Deteillier C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(10):781–3, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Self-association of 5'-GMP: involvement of tetrameters, and inclusion of the sodium cation in the central cavity of the tetramers] Laszlo P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(9):717–9, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The synthesis of 8-(6-aminohexyl)-amino-GMP and its applications as a general ligand in affinity chromatography. Brodelius PE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):228–31, May 78
Inhibition of noncapped mRNA translation by the cap analogue, 7-methylguanosine-5'-phosphate. Seal SN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):553–9, 30 May 78
Dependence on potassium concentration of the inhibition of the translation of messenger ribonucleic acid by 7-methylguanosine 5'-phosphate. Kemper B, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5676–80, 27 Dec 77
The presence of guanosine 5'-diphospho-5'-guanosine and guanosine 5'-triphospho-5'-adenosine in brine shrimp embryos. Gilmour SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4960–5, 25 Jul 78
Influence of potassium salt concentration and temperature on inhibition of mRNA translation by 7-methylguanosine5'-monophosphate. Weber LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):178–83, 10 Jan 78
Identification of GDP binding sites with 4-azidophenyl-GDP. Maassen JA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:649–56, 1977
Agarose linked adenosine and guanosine-5'-monophosphate; a new general method for the coupling of ribonucleotides to polymers through their cis-diols. Seela F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(12):2343–54, Dec 75
Role of nucleotides in tubulin polymerization: effect of guanosine 5'-methylene diphosphonate. Sandoval IV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3178–82, Jul 78

ANALYSIS

Enzymatic analysis of guanine nucleotides in tissues and cells. Keppler DO, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):147–53, May 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Discrimination between purine and pyrimidine base at the 3' terminus of the tRNA molecule by the stringent factor system from Escherichia coli. Richter D. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):359–65, 30 Mar 78
Pathways of nucleotide metabolism in Schistosoma mansoni—VII. Inhibition of adenine and guanine nucleotide synthesis by purine analogs in intact worms. Senft AW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1847–55, 15 Oct 77
Synthesis of ppGpp and chloroplast ribosomal RNA in Chlamydomonas reinhardi. Heizmann P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(1):115–24, 26 Jan 78
Synthesis of pppGpp by ribosomes from an Escherichia coli spoT mutant and the metabolic relationship between pppGpp and ppGpp. Leung KL, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(12):1207–12, Dec 77
Questioning of reported evidence for guanosine tetraphosphate synthesis in a ribosome system from mouse embryos. Martini O, et al. **Cell** 12(4):1127–31, Dec 77
Ribosomal synthesis of guanosine tetra- and pentaphosphate with mRNAs of different chain length. Giesen M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):125–7, 1 Nov 77
Synthesis of guanosine polyphosphates (pppGpp and ppGpp) and its regulation by aminoacyl-tRNA. Ogawa Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):947–53, Oct 77
The relationship between guanosine tetraphosphate, polysomes and RNA synthesis in amino acid starved Escherichia coli. Donini P, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 4(1):15–9, 28 Feb 78
The temperature sensitive mutant 72c. II. Accumulation at high temperature of ppGpp and pppGpp in the presence of protein synthesis. Takata R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):15–21, 25 Apr 78
Ability of modified forms of phenylalanine tRNA to stimulate guanosine pentaphosphate synthesis by the stringent factor-ribosome complex of E. coli. Ofengand J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1325–34, Apr 78
[Biosynthesis and biology of nucleoside polyphosphate (author's transl)] Nishino T, et al. **Seikagaku** 49(5):302–18, 1977 (109 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DEFICIENCY

[Problem of malaria and malaria control measures in northern Afghanistan. 4. Results of the examinations of the population of northern Afghanistan for glucosephosphate dehydrogenase deficiency] Saenko GP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):188–90, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

A gene involved in the metabolic control of ppGpp synthesis. Pao CC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(3):271–7, 17 Jan 78

METABOLISM

Unusual effects of 5a,6-anhydrotetracycline and other tetracyclines. Inhibition of guanosine 5'-diphosphate 3'-diphosphate metabolism, RNA accumulation and other growth-related processes in Escherichia coli. Silverman RH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(2):267–76, 27 Apr 78
The relationship between the spoT gene, the synthesis of stable RNA, ribosomal proteins, and the beta beta' subunits of RNA polymerase following a nutritional shiftup of Escherichia coli. Boyle SM, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):528–33, Jun 78
relA Gene control of bacterial glycogen synthesis. Bridger WA, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):403–6, Jun 78
Effects of the spoT and relA mutation on the synthesis and accumulation of ppGpp and RNA during glucose starvation. Chaloner-Larsson G, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(4):264–72, Apr 78
Intracellular levels of guanosine 5'-diphosphate 3'-diphosphate (ppGpp) and guanosine 5'-triphosphate 3'-diphosphate (pppGpp) in cultures of Streptomyces griseus producing streptomycin. An G, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):502–11, May 78
Effects of cations, antibiotics and other agents on the turnover of guanosine-nucleotide.elongation-factor-G.ribosome complexes. Girbes T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):483–90, Dec 77
Detection of guanosine-nucleotide.elongation-factor-G complexes produced during the decay of guanosine-nucleotide.elongation-factor-G.Ribosome complexes. Girbes T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):473–81, Dec 77
Studies on the control of development. Synthesis of two highly phosphorylated nucleotides depends on changes in the composition of ribosomes at the beginning of sporulation in Bacillus subtilis. Rhaese HJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(2):517–28, 17 Apr 78
The presence and absence of magic spot nucleotide modulation in cyanobacteria undergoing nutritional shift-down. Adams DG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):48–52, 1 Sep 77
In vitro degradation of guanosine tetraphosphate (ppGpp) by an enzyme associated with the ribosomal fraction from Escherichia coli. Heinemeyer EA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):357–61, 15 Dec 77
Transfer of pyrophosphate from ATP and its insertion into the 3'-position of guanosine nucleotides by a stringent factor associated with the particulate fraction from Escherichia coli. Schmale H, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(12):1613–22, Dec 77
The interactions of elongation factor Tu. pp. 409–40. Miller DL, et al. **In: Vogel HJ, ed. Nucleic acid-protein recognition. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QU 58 N964 1976.** (85 ref.)
Further studies on the interaction of the polypeptide chain elongation factor G with guanine nucleotides. Arai N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):687–94, Sep 77
Effects of reduced energy production on protein degradation, guanosine tetraphosphate, and RNA synthesis in Escherichia coli. St. John AC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2705–11, 25 Apr 78
Further evidence for the involvement of charged tRNA and guanosine tetraphosphate in the control of protein degradation in Escherichia coli. St. John AC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3945–51, 10 Jun 78
Relationship between accumulation of guanine ribonucleotidyl-(3'-5')-adenosine and formation of riboflavin. Mitsuda H, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(5):403–12, 1977
Identification of GDP binding sites with 4-azidophenyl-GDP. Maassen JA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:649–56, 1977
Pores in the outer membrane of Escherichia coli K12: involvement of proteins b and e in the functioning of pores for nucleotides. van Alphen W, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(1):75–83, 7 Feb 78
Role of nucleotides in tubulin polymerization: effect of guanylyl 5'-methylenediphosphonate. Sandoval IV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4881–5, Nov 77
In vitro degradation of guanosine 5'-diphosphate, 3'-diphosphate. Sy J. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5529–33, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Differential inhibition with partially purified and endogenous rabbit reticulocyte globin mRNA by 7-methylguanosine 5'-monophosphate. Wu JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):1079–86, 10 Oct 77
Interaction of Qluta RNA replicase with guanine nucleotides. Different modes of inhibition and inactivation. Blumenthal T. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 478(2):201–8, 20 Sep 77
Stimulation of mammalian adenylate cyclase activity with guanosine 5'-tetraphosphate and other guanine nucleotides. Ignarro LJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(2):170–80, 15 Jun 78
Regulation of human amidophosphoribosyltransferase: interaction of orthophosphate, PP-ribose-P, and purine ribonucleotides. Kovarsky J, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(5):334–8, May 78
Effect of exogenous nucleotides on the candicidin fermentation. Martin JF, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1334–9, Oct 77
DNA-dependent in vitro synthesis of Escherichia coli ribosomal protein S20 and isoleucyl-tRNA synthetase. Effect of guanosine-5'-diphosphate-3'-diphosphate. Wirth R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):103–6, 1 Nov 77
Irreversible inhibition of hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase. Further studies on the specificity of periodate-oxidized GMP. Gutensohn W, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(8):939–44, Aug 77
Effect of guanosine tetraphosphate on in vitro protein synthesis directed by E1 and E3 colicinogenic factors. Lotz W. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):707–12, Aug 78
Activation of hepatic adenylate cyclase by guanyl nucleotides. Modeling of the transient kinetics suggests an 'excited' state of GTPase is a control component of the system. Rendell MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):7909–12, 25 Nov 77
Guanyl nucleotide influences on 3H-ligand binding to alpha-noradrenergic receptors in calf brain membranes. U'Prichard DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3444–52, 25 May 78
Dopamine-sensitive adenylate cyclase from the rat caudate nucleus: regulation by guanyl nucleotides and the interaction of magnesium and magnesium ATP. Clement-Cormier YC, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1163–72, May 78
Human fat cell adenylate cyclase. Modulation of parathyroid hormone action by guanine nucleotides. Kather H, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(2):201–4, 30 Sep 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Participation of brain tissue guanosine nucleotides in the response to radiation] Gamezo NV. **Radiobiologiia** 18(3):333–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GUANOSINE

The complexing of guanine nucleosides by poly(inosinic acid). Davies RJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(1):1–6, 29 Mar 78
Guanosine-methyldiazonium ion reaction. Variation of methylation product patterns with reaction variables. Sullivan JP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(1):1–15, 2 Nov 77
A proton magnetic resonance investigation on 1:1 cytidine and guanosine silver(I) complexes. Cini R, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 7(4):345–9, 1977
A method for determination of the position of guanosine residues in oligodeoxyribonucleotides involving modification with glyoxal. Metelev VG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):112–4, 1 Jun 78
Photochemical (8 leads to 8) coupling of purine nucleosides to guanosine. Bose SN, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):783–4, 23 Feb 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Purification and nucleoside composition of a Q* – containing aspartic acid tRNA from Drosophila. Wosnick MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1131–8, 28 Apr 78
Translational recognition of the 5'-terminal 7-methylguanosine of globin messenger RNA as a function of ionic strength. Chu LY, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2450–5, 13 Jun 78
Chemical and physical properties of mammalian mitochondrial aminoacyl-transfer RNAs. II. Analysis of 7-methylguanosine in mitochondrial and cytosolic aminoacyl-transfer RNAs. Wallace RB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(2):321–5, 27 Apr 78
Wheat embryo ribonucleates. IX. Generation of N2-dimethylguanylate when bulk wheat embryo tRNA is used as substrate for wheat embryo S-adenosylmethionine-tRNA methyltransferases, in vitro. Kennedy TD, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(10):1039–48, Oct 77
Growth characteristics and drug responses of a murine lung carcinoma in vitro and in vivo. Kaneko T, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2084–90, Jul 78
Excretion of spermidine from BHK-21/C13 cells exposed to 6-thioguanosine. Melvin MA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3055–8, Sep 78
Escherichia coli mutants with defects in the biosynthesis of 5-methylaminomethyl-2-thio-uridine or 1-methylguanosine in their tRNA. Björk GR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):508–17, Feb 78
Role of methionine in the synthesis of nucleoside Q in Escherichia coli transfer ribonucleic acid. Katze JR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):174–9, Oct 77
Importance of initiation factor preparations in the translation of reovirus and globin mRNAs lacking a 5'-terminal 7-methylguanosine. Held WA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8489–97, 10 Dec 77
Synthesis of 1-deaza-6-thioguanosine and 1-deaza-6-(methylthio)guanosine. Elliott RD, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(1):112–4, Jan 78
360 MHz PMR studies on the involvement of the Y-nucleoside in the conformation of

2'-OMeGpApApYpAppsi from torula yeast tRNAphe. Dea P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(2):307-15, Feb 78

Relation of cell type and cell density in tissue culture to the isoaccepting spectra of the nucleoside Q containing tRNAs: tRNATyr, tRNAHis, tRNAAsn and tRNAAsp. Katze JR. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2513-24, Jul 78

Structure determination of a nucleoside Q precursor isolated from E. coli tRNA: 7-(aminomethyl)-7-deazaguanosine. Okada N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2289-96, Jul 78

Interaction of 9-aminoacridine with 7-methylguanosine and 1,N6-ethenoadenosine monophosphate. Kubota Y, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(4):479-81, Apr 78

5'-Terminal 7-methylguanosine and mRNA function: influence of potassium concentration on translation in vitro. Weber LA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3254-8, Aug 77

ANALYSIS

5' Caps in hnRNA: absence of m32,2,7G and size distribution of capped molecules. Fernandez-Munoz R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(10):3357-69, Oct 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Mutation of an inosine-producing strain of Bacillus subtilis to DL-methionine sulfoxide resistance for guanosine production. Matsui H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):337-41, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Reaction of arene oxides with nucleosides. Friesel H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 3(3-4):169-75, Sep 77

Differential excision from DNA of the C-8 and N2 guanosine adducts of N-acetyl-2-aminofluorene by single strand-specific endonucleases. Yamasaki H, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3756-60, Oct 77

Uptake of 2'-amino-2'-deoxyguanosine by Escherichia coli and its competition by guanosine. Nakanishi T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(9):736-42, Sep 77

Uridine and guanosine incorporation by the mouse one-cell embryo. Young RJ, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:133-48, Apr 78

[Importance of the purine components in preserved-blood stabilizers in uremic patients and their study on the basis of serum-UV-spectroscopy] Gál Gy, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(6):391-5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Positive chronotropic and inotropic responses to guanosine in the isolated dog atrium. Chiba S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):319-21, 1 Jun 78

Effects of adenosine and guanosine cyclic phosphates and their corresponding nucleotides and nucleosides on vitamin A-induced epidermal tumor promotion and growth in hamster cheek pouch. McGaughey C, et al. **J Med** 8(6):443-56, 1977

[Behavior of adenine nucleotides in stored blood with addition of adenine and guanosine] Stigge V, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3-4):549-53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GUANOSINE CYCLIC-3',5'-MONOPHOSPHATE

Platelet release reaction and intracellular cGMP. Weiss A, et al. **Blood** 52(3):524-31, Sep 78

Studies on the kinetic effects of cyclic nucleotides dependent glutamate dehydrogenase. Neitchev VZ, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 4(1):51-3, 28 Feb 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Actions of adenosine and guanosine 3' : 5' cyclic phosphorothioates on histamine secretion. Eckstein F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):182-5, 15 Jul 78

Regulation of interferon production by dibutyryl cyclic GMP in serum-free human diploid cell cultures. Yoshida I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):303-10, May 78

Effects of dibutyryl cyclic GMP on the content of biogenic amines in discrete areas of brain and on the behaviour of rats. Herman ZS, et al. **Med Biol** 56(3):128-32, Jun 78

Role of cyclic GMP in the action of heat-stable enterotoxin of Escherichia coli. Hughes JM, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):755-6, 23 Feb 78

The influence of dibutyryl cGMP on the rabbit auricle. Tuganowski W, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(1):73-5, Jan-Feb 78

Evidence for opposing influences of cyclic GMP and cyclic AMP on force of contraction in mammalian myocardium. Nawrath H. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:419-22, 26-29 May 76

Guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate: a central nervous system regulator of analgesia. Cohn ML, et al. **Science** 199(4326):319-22, 20 Jan 78

[Effect of dibutyryl cyclic AMP and 8-bromo cyclic GMP on polynucleocyte chemotaxis in vivo in rats] Giroud JP, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):447-50, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Islet contents of cyclic 3',5'-guanosine monophosphate under conditions which affect the cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate. Gagerman E, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):344-54, Oct 77

Cyclic guanosine monophosphate (GMP) levels in ocular tissues. Bonomi L, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 205(1):23-7, 31 Dec 77

Normal jejunal cyclic nucleotide content in a patient with secretory diarrhea. Schwartz SE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1403-5, Sep 78

Decreased spinal cord cGMP in murine (wobbler) spontaneous lower motor neuron degeneration. Brooks BR, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(9):590-1, Sep 78

An ultrasensitive method for the simultaneous determination of cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP in small-volume samples from blood and tissue. Honma M, et al. **Biochem Med** 18(3):257-73, Dec 77

Guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate in bone: microscopic visualization by an immuno-histochemical technique. Davidovitch Z, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(1):73-9, 14 Dec 77

Immunohistochemical localization of cyclic GMP in rat cerebellum. Cumming R, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(4):275-82, Aug 77

Lack of correlation between the positive inotropic effect evoked by alpha-adrenoceptor stimulation and the levels of cyclic AMP and/or cyclic GMP in the isolated ventricle strip of the rabbit. Brodde OE, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(3):207-19, Mar 78

A simple method for sampling murine pulmonary and cardiac tissues for analysis of cyclic nucleotide levels. Krzanowski JJ, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(1):55-61, 31 May 78

The role of calcium in the regulation of cyclic nucleotide levels in brain slices of rat and guinea pig. Schwabe U, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(2):141-51, Apr 78

Cyclic GMP and GABA levels in rat striatum and cerebellum during morphine withdrawal: effect of apomorphine. Volicer L, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(11):791-94, Nov 77

[Cyclic GMP guanosine 3' 5'-monophosphate in the lung and tracheobronchus (author's transl)] Naruse T. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(6):319-26, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radioimmunological study of the cyclic guanosine monophosphate content in the blood and tissues] Slavnov VN, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(6):49-52, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effects of sodium nitroprusside and other smooth muscle relaxants on cyclic GMP formation in smooth muscle and platelets. Böhme E, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:131-43, 1978 (37 ref.)

Dissociation of cyclic GMP synthesis from cholinergic-stimulated secretion of protein from rat exocrine pancreas. Heisler S, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):395-9, Jun 78

Inhibition by retinol and butylated hydroxyanisole of carcinogen-mediated increases in guanylate cyclase activity and guanosine 3':5'-monophosphate accumulation. Craven PA, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4088-97, Nov 77

A possible involvement of cya gene in the synthesis of cyclic guanosine 3':5'-monophosphate in E. coli. Shibuya M, et al. **Cell** 12(2):521-8, Oct 77

Cyclic GMP regulation and responses of Polysphondylium violaceum to chemoattractants. Wurster B, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(1):61-9, Jan 78

An assessment of the effect of hormone and neurotransmitters on adenine and guanine derivatives simultaneously in rat brain cortical slices. Das I, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):312-3, 15 Mar 78

Muscarinic stimulation of cGMP synthesis in N1E-115 neuroblastoma cells. pp. 57-67. Bartfai T, et al. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**

Thymopoietin enhances the allogeneic response and cyclic GMP levels of mouse peripheral, thymus-derived lymphocytes. Sunshine GH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1594-9, May 78

Desensitisation of muscarinic receptor-mediated cyclic GMP formation by cultured nerve cells. Richelson E. **Nature** 272(5651):366-8, 23 Mar 78

Activation of guanylate cyclase by superoxide dismutase and hydroxyl radical: a physiological regulator of guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate formation. Mittal CK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4360-4, Oct 77

BLOOD

Direct measurement of cGMP in blood plasma and urine by radioimmunoassay. Wood PJ, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 15(1):25-30, Jan 78

A method for measurement of low levels of guanosine 3',5'-cylic monophosphate in blood plasma. Latner AL, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(1):99-106, 15 Nov 77

Plasma cyclic nucleotide levels in juvenile-onset diabetes. Goldberg ML, et al. **Diabetes** 26(10):936-43, Oct 77

Plasma cyclic GMP: response to cholinergic agents. Honma M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(1):1-10, 1 Jan 78

Elevation of the cyclic GMP concentration in human platelets by sodium ascorbate and 5-hydroxytryptamine. Schoepflin GS, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(5):355-65, Oct 77

Circadian variations in plasma 3':5'-cyclic adenosine monophosphate and 3':5'-cyclic guanosine monophosphate of normal adults. Mikuni M, et al. **Life Sci** 22(8):667-72, Feb 78

Human red cell content of cyclic nucleotides and cations upon beta-adrenergic blockade. Ronquist G, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 83(2):85-8, 1978

[Plasmatic AMPc and GMPc changes in asthmatic patients induced by beta stimulation or blockade and methylcholine (author's transl) (letter)] Clauzel AM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1298, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Elevated levels of cerebrospinal fluid guanosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate (C-GMP) in systemic lupus erythematosus. Kassan SS, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):732-41, May 78

Clinical correlates of CSF cyclic nucleotides in schizophrenia. Zohar J, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):253-5, Feb 78

Cyclic 3', 5'-nucleotides in extracellular fluids of neural systems. Cramer H. **J Neurosci Res** 3(3):241-6, 1977

The effect of L-dopa and propranolol on human CSF cyclic nucleotides. Belmaker RH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(3):307-10, 19 Jul 78

METABOLISM

Changes in cyclic nucleotides of rat thyroid by chronic administration of LATS and TSH. Ochi Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):713-20, Aug 78

Effect of TSH on cAMP and cGMP levels in thyroid cancers, adenomas and normal human thyroid tissue. Thomas-Morvan C. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):106-13, Jan 78

Tension and cyclic GMP changes in potassium depolarized rabbit colon muscle. Andersson RG, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):410-9, Apr 78

Striato-cerebellar pathway controlling cyclic GMP content in the cerebellum: role of dopamine, GABA and enkephalins. Biggio G, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 18:227-44, 1978 (26 ref.)

Clinical cyclic nucleotide research. Broadus AE. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 8:509-48, 1977 (210 ref.)

Comparison of cAMP and cGMP-dependent protein kinases. Corbin JD, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:159-70, 1978

Distribution and regulation of cyclic GMP in the central nervous system. Ferrendelli JA. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:453-64, 1978 (60 ref.)

Regulation of spermatozoan cyclic nucleotide metabolism by egg factors. Garbers DL, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:583-95, 1978

Mammalian cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase and its stimulatory modulator. Kuo JF, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:199-207, 1978 (34 ref.)

Cyclic nucleotide metabolism in solid tumor tissues. Criss WE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:489-516, 22-24 May 77 (159 ref.)

Regulation of cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP in Morris hepatomas and liver. Hickie RA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:451-88, 22-24 May 77 (217 ref.)

Regulation of Cyclic nucleotide metabolism in the human umbilical artery. Clyman RI. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:175-83, 1978

Relationship between the prostaglandin system and responsiveness to epileptogenic agents in mature and immature rats. Paoletti R, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:191-8, 1978

Halothane-induced alterations of cyclic nucleotide concentrations in three regions of the mouse nervous system. Nahrwold ML, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):423-7, Nov 77

Oestrogen-induced changes in uterine cGMP: effects in vitro of oestradiol-17 beta [proceedings] Flandroy L, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):975-7, Dec 77

Protein phosphorylation in rod outer segments from bovine retina: cyclic nucleotide-activated protein kinase and its endogenous substrate. Lolley RN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):572-8, 23 Sep 77

Metabolic regulation of steroidogenesis in isolated adrenocortical carcinoma cells. ACTH regulation of guanosine cyclic 3' :5' - monophosphate levels. Perchellet JP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):676-83, 23 Sep 77

Effects of hypoxia on pulmonary vascular reactions and on lung cGMP and cAMP in pigs. Kaukel E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(6):911-4, 15 Mar 78

Cyclic nucleotide metabolism in HeLa and Chinese hamster cells after treatment with chlorambucil. Tisdale MJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):604-6, 15 Feb 78

Calcium ions, cyclic guanosine monophosphate and the regulation of thyroid membrane function [proceedings] Dumont JE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):883-4, 1977

Effect of electrical stimulation of the autonomic nerve supply on the concentration of guanosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate and the activity of guanylate cyclase in rat salivary glands and their relationship to the induction of growth [proceedings] Durham JP, et al.

Biochem Soc Trans 5(4):1081–3, 1977

Activation of the renal cortical and hepatic guanylate cyclase–guanosine 3' ,5'-monophosphate systems by nitrosoureas. Divalent cation requirements and relationship to thiol reactivity. Derubertis FR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):337–51, 25 Oct 77

Effects of zinc chloride on the hydrolysis of cyclic GMP and cyclic AMP by the activator-dependent cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase from bovine heart. Donnelly TE Jr. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):151–60, 12 Jan 78

Two types of cyclic GMP binding site associated with the cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase from lymphocytes. Faragó A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):493–504, 1 Feb 78

Formation of guanosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate by thyroliberin in cultured rat pituitary cells. A possible role in stimulation of prolactin synthesis. Gautvik KM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):354–63, 18 Jan 78

Early involvement of cyclic nucleotides in the artificially stimulated decidual cell reaction in the mouse uterus. Rankin JC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):549–54, Nov 77

Involvement of calcium in cyclic nucleotide metabolism in human vascular smooth muscle. Hidaka H, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):55–64, 1978

Focal penicillin epilepsy increases cyclic GMP in cerebral cortex. Raabe W, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):185–8, 7 Apr 78

Cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP accumulation in vitro in brain regions of young, old and aged rats. Schmidt MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):169–77, 6 Jan 78

alpa-MSH and MIF-I effects on cGMP levels in various rat brain regions. Spirtes MA, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):189–93, 7 Apr 78

Cellular localization and concentration of bone cyclic nucleotides in response to acute PTE administration. Davidovitch Z, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(1):81–91, 14 Dec 77

Overview: molecular changes associated with large bowel cancer and their potential as markers and chemotherapeutic agents. Allfrey VG. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2576–9, Nov 77

Activation of the guanylate cyclase–guanosine 3'5' monophosphate system of colonic mucosa by n-methyl-n'-nitro-n-nitrosoguanidine. DeRubertis FR, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2600–8, Nov 77

Direct immunochemical detection of prostaglandin-E and cyclic nucleotides in human malignant tumors. Husby G, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1629–42, Oct 77

Cyclic nucleotide concentrations in 1,2-dimethylhydrazine induced rat colon adenocarcinoma. Stevens RH, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(1):27–33, Jan 78

Cyclic nucleotide concentrations in 1,2-dimethylhydrazine and x-ray induced rat small intestinal cancer. Stevens RH, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(6):325–32, Jun 78

Effect of phorbol myristate acetate on cyclic nucleotide levels in mouse epidermis. Belman S, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2978–82, Sep 78

Cyclic nucleotides and their associated enzymes in 9,10-dimethyl-1,2-benzanthracene-induced mammary tumors of rats. Rillema JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):741–4, Mar 78

Changes in the content of cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP in eggs of Mactra solidissima during the second cleavage cycle. Geilenkirchen WL, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(5):419–26, Sep 77

Chemotaxis in Dictyostelium discoideum: effect of concanavalin A on chemoattractant mediated cyclic gmp accumulation anlight scattering decrease. Mato JM, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(2):163–70, Mar 78

The predominant contribution of platelets to baseline and ascorbate-stimulated increments in cyclic GMP in human mononuclear leukocyte preparations. Schoepflin GS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):330–9, Feb 1978

Species-specific aggregation factor in sponges. VII. Its effect on cyclic amp and cyclic gmp metabolism in cells of Geodia cydonium. Müller WE, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(1):23–32, Jan 78

Guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate and the action of alkylating agents. Tisdale MJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(3):375–81, Dec 77

Effect of acute morphine administration on the cerebellar cyclic GMP level in two strains of mice. Kempf E, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 2(2):85–91, 1978

Relationship between levels of cyclic nucleotides and gamma-aminobutyric acid during ethanol withdrawal in rats. Volicer LV, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):317–27, Sep–Nov 77

Role of cyclic nucleotides in modulating ovarian hCG action. Albertson BD, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(6):367–78, 1977

Effects of FSH on cyclic nucleotide accumulation in testes of rats of various ages. Heindel JJ, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(6):311–28, 1977

Cyclic nucleotides in epileptic brain: effects of pentylenetetrazol on regional cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP levels in vivo. Ferrendelli JA, et al. **Epilepsia** 18(4):525–31, Dec 77

Effect of papaverine on cyclic nucleotide levels in the isolated rat aorta. Demesy-Waeldele F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(1):63–6, 1 Nov 77

Effects of cell density and cell growth alterations on cyclic nucleotide levels in cultured human diploid fibroblasts. Ahn HS, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):101–10, Jun 78

Biochemical characteristics of phagocytosis in the P388 D1 cell. Goodell EM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):57–62, Jun 78

The role of cyclic nucleotides in the regulation of mitotic activity in SSPE virus-infected human brain tissue. Leuschen MP, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):79–84, Jun 78

Cyclic GMP metabolism in relation to the regulation of cell growth in BALB/c3T3 cells. Yasuda H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):111–6, Jun 78

Comparison of cyclic nucleotide and energy metabolism of intact mouse retina in situ and in vitro. Mitzel DL, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 27(1):27–37, Jul 78

Developmental changes of cyclic 3',5'-guanosine and cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphates in rat skeletal muscle. Takahashi K, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):928–33, Dec 77

Effects of chronic treatment with ACTH on the intracellular levels of cyclic-AMP and cyclic-GMP in the rat adrenal cortex. Neri G, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):815–7, 15 Jun 78

Influence of alpha-adrenergic blocking agents on cyclic AMP, cyclic GMP and lipolysis in hamster white fat cells. Giudicelli Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):225–30, 15 Nov 77

Cyclic GMP metabolism in Tetrahymena pyriformis synchronized by a single hypoxic shock. Gray NC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):311–4, 15 Sep 77

Effect of hormones on content of purine nucleoside cyclic monophosphates in perfused rat liver. Hems DA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):196–8, 15 Mar 78

Altered levels of cyclic nucleotides, cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase and adenylyl cyclase activities in normal, dysplastic and neoplastic human mammary tissue. Küng W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):102–6, 1 Oct 77

Cyclic GMP binding activity in Dictyostelium discoideum. Mato JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):261–4, 15 Jun 78

Effects of isoprenaline on contractile force and intracellular cyclic 3',5'-nucleotide levels in the hypodynamic frog ventricle. Singh J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):269–72, 15 Jul 78

Alteration of the concentration of cyclic nucleotides in the rat by fusidic acid. Ziv E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):219–24, 15 Feb 78

The role of calcium in insulin action. V. Importance of cyclic guanosine 3':5' monophosphate and calcium ions in insulin stimulation of lipoprotein lipase activity and protein synthesis in adipose tissue. Vydelingum N, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):38–46, Jan 78

Control of splenic cell cyclic GMP metabolism in relationship to proliferation. pp. 255–69. Haddox MK, et al. **In: Drewinko B, Humphrey RM, ed. Growth kinetics and biochemical regulation of normal and malignant cells. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W3 SY5177 1976g.**

Cyclic AMP, cyclic GMP and protein kinase activity in normal and neoplastic human mammary tissue. pp. 151–4. Bechtel E, et al. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**

Concerning cyclic nucleotide systems in rat brain during anoxia. pp. 223–4. Stefanovich V. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**

Activation of hormone-sensitive lipase by cyclic AMP-dependent and by cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinases and its deactivation by protein phosphatases. pp. 95–108. Steinberg D. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.** (48 ref.)

Neurotransmitters and cyclic nucleotides in an insect CNS. ppp. 323–5. Taylor DP, et al. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**

Interaction between cyclic nucleotides and herpes simplex viruses: productive infection. Stanwick TL, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):342–7, Nov 77

The formation, degradation, and function of cyclic nucleotides in the nervous system. Daly JW. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 20:105–68, 1977 (460 ref.)

Alterations in the intracellular distribution of cGMP and guanylate cyclase activity during rat liver regeneration. Koide Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4439–45, 25 Jun 78

Dissociation of cyclic GMP from the negative inotropic action of carbachol in guinea pig atria. Brooker G. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(6):407–13, Dec 77

Changes in cGMP and cAMP content in the estrogen-stimulated rat uterus: temporal relationship with other parameters of hormonal stimulation. Flandroy L, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 4(2):145–58, Apr 78

Effects of sodium nitroprusside, nitroglycerin, and sodium azide on levels of cyclic nucleotides and mechanical activity of various tissues. Katsuki S, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(4):239–47, Aug 77

Lack of effect on cyclic GMP content of cells treated with mycophenolic acid. Kleinschmidt WJ, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(3):219–25, Jun 77

Properties and oxidative regulation of guanylate cyclase. Mittal CK, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(6):381–91, Dec 77 (72 ref.)

Effect of luteinizing hormone releasing hormone on accumulation of pituitary cyclic AMP and GMP in vitro. Rigler GL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):367–8, Feb 78

Calcium and cyclic nucleotide regulation in incubated mouse retinas. Cohen AI, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(5):595–612, May 78

Prostaglandins and cyclic nucleotides in the Chédiak-Higashi syndrome and experimental systemic lupus erythematosus. Zurier RB. **J Invest Dermatol** 71(1):36–9, Jul 78 (60 ref.)

Alteration in canine cardiac basal levels of cAMP and cGMP, and elevated tissue PCO2 levels, induced by coronary ligation. Stewart D, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(2):125–36, Feb 78

Stimulation of soluble guanylate cyclase activity and cellular accumulation of cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate by the carcinogen 4-nitroquinoline 1-oxide: brief communication. DeRubertis FR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1741–5, Dec 77

Cyclic nucleotides and protein kinase activity in the rat brain postmortem. Schmidt MJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(2):427–31, Aug 78

Cyclic GMP concentrations in cerebellum following organophosphate administration. Lundy PM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(4):251–2, Apr 78

The effect of substance P on cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP levels in actively secreting pancreatic lobules [proceedings] Albano J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:60P–61P, Feb 78

Light-activated hydrolysis of GTP and cyclic GMP in the rod outer segments. Bignetti E, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:55–69, Jun 78

Acid secretion without changes in mucosal cyclic nucleotides in the guinea-pig stomach [proceedings] Canfield SP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:52P–53P, Feb 78

Changes in renal cyclic nucleotide content as a possible trigger to the initiation of compensatory renal hypertrophy in rats. Dicker SE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):505–14, Oct 77

Intracellular cyclic nucleotides and contractility of the hypodynamic frog ventricle [proceedings] Flitney FW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:38P–39P, Mar 78

Effects of exogenous ATP on contractile force and intracellular cyclic nucleotide levels in the hypodynamic frog ventricle [proceedings] Flitney FW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:69P–70P, Apr 78

Cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP in rabbit blastocysts. Dey SK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):235–7, Mar 78

Effects of ethanol on myocardial guanylate and adenylate cyclase activity and on cyclic GMP and AMP levels. Vesely DL, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(5):842–7, May 78

Morphine reduces cerebellar guanosine-3',5'-cyclic monophosphate content and elevates cerebrospinal fluid guanosine-3',5'-cyclic monophosphate content in rhesus monkey. Katz JB, et al. **Life Sci** 22(6):467–72, Feb 78

Guinea pig anaphylaxis: time course of changes in cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP. Sohn RJ, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1365–72, 1 Nov 77

Effects of cigarette smoking on cyclic AMP, cyclic GMP, dopamine beta-hydroxylase and nicotine in human plasma and urine during water diuresis. Takahashi K, et al. **Life Sci** 21(6):803–10, 15 Sep 77

Electric field stimulation releases norepinephrine and cyclic GMP from the rat pineal gland. Zatz M, et al. **Life Sci** 22(9):767–72, Mar 78

Alterations in rat renal cortical and medullary guanosine 3'5'-monophosphate accumulation by oxygen- and calcium-dependent and -independent mechanisms: evidence for a calcium-independent action of oxygen in renal inner medulla. DeRubertis FR, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):855–68, Jul 78

Effects of somatostatin on insulin biosynthesis, glucose oxidation, and cyclic guanosine monophosphate level. Lin BJ. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1295–8, Sep 78

Direct photoaffinity labeling with cyclic nucleotides. Antonoff RS, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:335–9, 1977

Influence of calcium, parathyroid hormone and ionophore A-23187 on cyclic nucleotide concentrations of isolated renal tubules. Wrenn RW, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(3):263–76, May 78

Muscarinic cholinergic receptors in rat corpus striatum and regulation of guanosine cyclic 3',5'-monophosphate. Hanley MR, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(2):246–55, Mar 78

Refractoriness to muscarinic and adrenergic agonists in the rat parotid: responses of adenosine and guanosine cyclic 3', 5'-monophosphates. Harper JF, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1048–59, Nov 77

Increases in cyclic GMP levels may not mediate relaxant effects of sodium nitroprusside, verapamil and hydralazine in rat vas deferens. Diamond J, et al. **Nature** 271(5644):472–3, 2 Feb 78

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone reversal of ethanol-induced decreases in cerebellar cGMP. Mailman RB, et al. **Nature** 272(5656):832–3, 27 Apr 78

Tissue levels of cyclic nucleotides in the rat kidney after administration of furosemide. Osswald H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(3):273–5, 6 Oct 77

Rotational behaviour and cGMP responses following manipulation of nigral mechanisms with chlordiazepoxide. Evidence for enhancement of GABA transmission by benzodiazepines. Waddington JL, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(3):233–7, Nov 77

Regulation of 3', 5'-cyclic guanosine monophosphate content in deep cerebellar nuclei. Biggio G, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(1):49–52, 1977

Adenosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate and guanosine

3',5'-cyclic monophosphate levels in human breast cancer tissue. Guerinot F, et al. **Oncology** 34(6):261–3, 1977

Nitric oxide activates guanylate cyclase and increases guanosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate levels in various tissue preparations. Arnold WP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3203–7, Aug 77

Epinephrine-induced elevation of guanosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate in isolated fat cells of rat. Asakawa T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2684–8, Jun 78

Immunohistochemical localization of 3':5'-cyclic AMP and 3':5'-cyclic GMP in rat renal cortex: effect of parathyroid hormone. Dousa TP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3569–73, Aug 77

Heat-stable enterotoxin of Escherichia coli: in vitro effects on guanylate cyclase activity, cyclic GMP concentration, and ion transport in small intestine. Field M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2800–4, Jun 78

Association of cyclic GMP with gene expression of polytene chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. Spruill WA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1480–4, Mar 78

Cyclic nucleotide changes in X-irradiated synchronized Tetrahymena. Charp PA, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(2):323–34, May 78

Cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP levels in glandular stomach of restrained rats. Zarrindast MR, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):373–6, Oct 77

Cyclic nucleotide metabolism in experimental bronchial constriction in rabbits. Kaukel E, et al. **Respiration** 35(3):158–64, 1978

Rod-cone dysplasia in Irish setters: a defect in cyclic GMP metabolism in visual cells. Aquirre G, et al. **Science** 201(4361):1133–4, 22 Sep 78

Cigarette smoke activates guanylate cyclase and increases guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate in tissues. Arnold WP, et al. **Science** 198(4320):934–6, 2 Dec 77

Regulatory role of guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate in adrenocorticotropin hormone-induced steroidogenesis. Perchellet JP, et al. **Science** 199(4326):311–2, 20 Jan 78

Histamine H1 receptor-mediated guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate formation by cultured mouse neuroblastoma cells. Richelson E. **Science** 201(4350):69–71, 7 Jul 78

[Metabolic and pharmacologic interactions on the bronchial tonus] Harichaux P. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(7–8):575–86, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Circadian rhythms of cyclic nucleotides (c AMP and c GMP) in the adrenal cortex of mature male rats (author's transl)] Guillemant S, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):49–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of glucocorticoid on the action of bronchoactive agents and on the cyclic nucleotide contents of guinea-pig tracheal tissues (author's transl)] Ishihara Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1109–14, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of bilateral ischemia on energy metabolites and cyclic nucleotides in cerebral cortex of the Mongolian gerbil (author's transl)] Kobayashi M. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1):21–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of VIP on cyclic nucleotides contents of guinea-pig lung and tracheal tissues (author's transl)] Kitamura S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(6):205–300, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cyclic GMP in photoreceptor cells (author's transl)] Miki N. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):607–10, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Cyclic nuclestides and phosphorylated proteins in neuronal function (author's transl)] Uno I. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(4):264–76, 1978 (74 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Modulation of human leucocyte migration inhibitory factor (LIF) by 3',5'-cyclic AMP, 3',5'-cyclic GMP and agents known to influence intracellular cyclic nucleotide metabolism. Bendtzen K, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85(5):317–23, Oct 77

Sensitivity to cyclic nucleotides and to aspirin of the kininogen-consuming system activated by adrenaline or carbamylcholine in rat blood. Rothschild AM, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):132–8, Jan 78

Effect of cyclic nucleotides on mitogen. Responsiveness of lymphocytes from patients undergoing dialysis. Briggs WA. **Am J Med** 65(1):12–7, Jul 78

Phosphorylation of synthetic peptides by (32P)ATP and cyclic GMP-stimulated protein kinase. Edlund B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):139–44, 7 Nov 77

Phagocytic release of lysosomal enzymes from guinea pig neutrophils—regulation by corticosteroids, autonomic neurohormones and cyclic nucleotides. Smith RJ. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):2001–9, 1 Nov 77

Muscarinic and cGMP induced membrane potential changes: differences in electrogenic mechanisms. Dun NJ, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):658–61, 21 Jul 78

The role of cyclic nucleotides and cell agglomeration in postaggregative enzyme synthesis in Dictyostelium discoideum. Town C, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(2):412–20, Apr 78

A promoting action of cyclic GMP on contractions of guinea-pig vas deferens. Wikberg JE, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):737–9, 15 Jun 78

Cyclic nucleotides and cardiac contractility. pp. 90–9. Mayer SE. **In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.**

Phosphorylation of cardiac troponin by guanosine 3':5'-monophosphate-dependent protein kinase. Blumenthal DK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):324–6, 25 Jan 78

Photoaffinity labeling of a guanosine 3':5'-monophosphate-dependent protein kinase from vascular smooth muscle. Casnellie JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4771–6, 10 Jul 78

A guanosine 3':5'-monophosphate-dependent protein kinase from bovine heart muscle. Purification and phosphorylation of histone I and IIb. Flockerzi V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3395–9, 25 May 78

Purified cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase catalyzes the phosphorylation of cardiac troponin inhibitory subunit (TN-1). Lincoln TM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):337–9, 25 Jan 78

Studies on the structure and mechanism of activation of the guanosine 3':5'-monophosphate-dependent protein kinase. Lincoln TM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6002–9, 10 Sep 78

Molecular properties and mode of action of homogeneous preparation of stimulatory modulator of cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase from the heart. Shoji M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3427–34, 25 May 78

A hypothesis concerning the structure of cAMP-and cGMP-dependent protein kinases. Gill GN. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(3):153–62, Jun 77

On the role of the cAMP and cGMP-dependent protein kinases in cell function. Lincoln TM, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 4(1):3–14, Feb 78

The ionic dependence and steroid blockade of cyclic nucleotide-induced mitogenesis in isolated rat thymic lymphocytes. Morgan JI, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(4):303–14, Aug 77

Effects of dibutyryl cyclic AMP, cyclic GMP, and calcium and magnesium ions on the steroid profile formed by rat adrenal tissue incubated in vitro [proceedings] Whitehouse BJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):8P–9P, May 78

Effects of adenosine and guanosine cyclic phosphates and their corresponding nucleotides and nucleosides on vitamin A-induced epidermal tumor promotion and growth in hamster cheek pouch. McGaughey C, et al. **J Med** 8(6):443–56, 1977

Cyclic GMP-stimulated phosphorylation of membrane-bound proteins from nerve roots of Aplysia californica. Ram JL, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(2):487–91, Feb 78

Interactions of 5'AMP and 5'GMP with neuronal responses to noradrenaline in the cerebral cortex of rats [proceedings] Stone TW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:45P–46P, Feb 78

The effect of cyclic nucleotides and protein phosphorylation on the permeability of human erythrocyte ghosts to certain cations. Weller M. **Mol Cell Biochem** 20(2):95–102, 28 Jun 78

Does cyclic GMP mediate the slow excitatory synaptic potential in sympathetic ganglia? Hashiguchi T, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):267–8, 19 Jan 78

Iontrophoretic application of autonomic mediators and cyclic nucleotides in the sinus node cells. Tuganowski W, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(1):65–7, 15 Aug 77

Direct postsynaptic membrane effect of dibutyryl cyclic GMP on mammalian sympathetic neurons. Dun NJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(10):715–7, Oct 77

Mechanisms by which diazepam, muscimol, and other drugs change the content of cGMP in cerebellar cortex. Biggio G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3592–6, Aug 77

Activation of hormone-sensitive lipase and phosphorylase kinase by purified cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase. Khoo JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4843–7, Nov 77

Adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate- and guanosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate-dependent protein kinases: possible homologous proteins. Lincoln TM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3239–43, Aug 77

Stimulation by cyclic nucleotides of prostaglandin E production in isolated graafian follicles. Zor U, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(5):947–59, Nov 77

Effects of acetylcholine and cyclic nucleotides on the bullfrog atrial muscle. Ikemoto Y, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:57–61, 26–29 May 76

Human leukocyte migration inhibitory factor (LIF). IV. 3',5'-cGMP protects LIF against inactivation by the esterase inhibitor phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride. Bendtzen K. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1357–61, 1977

Cyclic nucleotides injected intracellularly into rat superior cervical ganglion cells. Gallagher JP, et al. **Science** 198(4319):851–2, 25 Nov 77

[Mechanism of vertebrate photoreceptor excitation: possible role of cyclic nucleotides] Govardovskiĭ VI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(3):739–42, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of cyclic adenosine monophosphate and guanosine monophosphate on the aggregation and nucleotide metabolism of the blood platelets] Nikulin AA. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):177–82, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of stimulation of protein synthesis in the thyroid gland with cyclic nucleotides] Turakulov IaKh, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):68–72, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reaction between cGMP and cAMP in their effect on muscle carbohydrate metabolism] Pertseva MN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):528–33, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

cGMP and calcium in the initiation of cellular proliferation. Coffey RG, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:661–76, 1978

Role of cyclic nucleotides in control of smooth muscle contraction. Diamond J. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:327–40, 1978

Regulation of blood platelet function by cyclic nucleotides. Haslam RJ, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:533–52, 1978 (91 ref.)

Biochemical regulation and physiological significance of cyclic nucleotides in the nervous system. Kebabian JW. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 8:421–508, 1977 (425 ref.)

Role of cyclic nucleotides in the transport of water and electrolytes. Strewler GJ, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 8:311–61, 1977 (348 ref.)

Cyclic nucleotides as targets for drug design. Amer MS. **Adv Drug Res** 12:1–38, 1977 (147 ref.)

Role of cyclic 3',5'-GMP in modulation of cellular uptake of phosphate. Rosenberg EM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E203–7, Sep 77

Cyclic nucleotides and growth regulation in suspension cultures of mammalian cells. Wray HL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):C131–8, May 78

Compartmentalization of cyclic nucleotide-mediated hormone action. Earp HS, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:431–59, 1978 (158 ref.)

Molecular and physiopathologic aspects of mammalian cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase. Kuo JF, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:341–55, 1978 (66 ref.)

Are increases in cyclic GMP levels responsible for the negative inotropic effects of acetylcholine in the heart? Diamond J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):912–8, 7 Dec 77

Do cyclic nucleotides mediate slow postsynaptic potentials in sympathetic ganglia? [proceedings] Busis NA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):378P–379P, Mar 78

Role of cyclic nucleotides in the proliferation of committed granulocyte-macrophage progenitor cells. Kurland JI, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4534–8, Dec 77

Regulation of guanosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate levels and contractility in rat myometrium. Leiber D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):183–7, 15 Feb 78

Cyclic nucleotides and phosphorylated proteins in neuronal function. pp. 399–434. Kanof P, et al. **In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.** (76 ref.)

Modulation of receptor sensitivity in the pineal: the roles of cyclic nucleotides. pp. 376–98. Kebabian JW, et al. **In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.** (45 ref.)

Cyclic nucleotides in the regulation of rat uterus contractility. pp. 279–96. Harbon S, et al. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**

Participation of second messengers in analgesia. pp. 227–35. Racagni G. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.** (51 ref.)

Regulation of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases of cerebral cortex by Ca2+ and cyclic GMP. Filburn CR, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(2):337–46, Feb 78

An examination of the roles of cyclic nucleotides in the initiation of cell proliferation. Boynton AL, et al. **Life Sci** 22(8):703–10, Feb 78

The control of epidermis proliferation by epidermal growth factor (EGF). Relationship with cyclic nucleotides systems. Frati L, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(9):815–22, Oct 77

Cyclic GMP: proposed role in visual cell function. Farber DB, et al. **Vision Res** 18(4):497–9, 1978

[Calcium, cGMP and cAMP roles in thyroid regulation (author's transl)] Mockel J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):127–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The mode of actions of cyclic nuleotides on metabolic regulator (author's transl)] Takeda M. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 14(5):338–41, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Cyclic nucleotides in brain cells (author's transl)] Shimizu H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):602–6, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Dynamics of the correlation of the cellular adren- and cholinergic system (cAMP—cGMP) mediators in the mechanisms of adaptation to hypoxia] Kozhemiakin LA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(6):1519–21, 1977 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Direct photo-affinity labeling with cyclic nucleotides: action spectra. Antonoff RS, et al. **Photochem Photobiol**

27(5):499-501, May 78

URINE

Urinary cyclic nucleotides in adult male cystic fibrosis patients. Davis PB. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(2):285-8, 15 Jul 78

Urinary excretion of cyclic cyclic AMP, cyclic GMP and catecholamines in normal males [proceedings] O'Donnell JM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):81P-82P, Dec 77

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE see under **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES**

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE FUCOSE see under **NUCLEOSIDE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCOSE see under **NUCLEOSIDE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE MANNOSE see under **NUCLEOSIDE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS see under **NUCLEOSIDE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

GUANOSINE MONOPHOSPHATE see under **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES**

GUANOSINE PENTAPHOSPHATE see under **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES**

GUANOSINE PHOSPHATES see **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES**

GUANOSINE TETRAPHOSPHATE see under **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES**

GUANOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE

Kinetic analysis of cooperativity in tubulin polymerization in the presence of guanosine di- or triphosphate nucleotides. Carlier MF, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1908-15, 16 May 78

Ternary complex formation between elongation factor Tu, GTP and aminoacyl-tRNA: an equilibrium study. Pingoud A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):403-9, Sep 77

Association of binding sites for guanine nucleotides with adenylate cyclase activation in rat pancreatic plasma membranes. Interaction of gastrointestinal hormones. Svoboda M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):287-97, 1 Feb 78

Adenylate cyclase activity from normal, malignant and somatic cell hybrid, effect of PGE1, NaF and guanyl nucleotides. Ayad SR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):87-94, 1 Oct 77

The primary structure of elongation factor G from Escherichia coli. Amino acid sequence of the region containing the GTP-binding center. Alakhov YB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):287-90, 15 Jan 78

The GTP-binding center of elongation factor G is located in its N-terminal domain. Girshovich AS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):283-6, 15 Jan 78

Reactions of tubulin-associated guanine nucleotides. Zeeberg B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1984-90, 25 Mar 78

[Reaction between polycytidylic acid and guanosine-5'-triphosphate at neural pH] Gukovskaia AS, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):208-12, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Interaction of wheat protein synthesis elongation factor 1 with GTP analogs. Allende JE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):335-8, 30 Apr 78

Stimulatory and inhibitory effects of guanyl-5'-yl imidodiphosphate on adenylate cyclase activity of cardiac sarcolemma. Narayanan N, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):72-81, 15 Jan 78

Activation and stabilization of cardiac adenylate cyclase by GTP analog and fluoride. Snyder FF, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):116-25, 15 Jan 78

Control of bovine adrenocortical adenylate cyclase activity by guanine neucleotides [proceedings] Glynn P, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):973-5, 1977

The adenylate cyclase system of planaria Polycelis tenuis: activation by serotonin and guanine nucleotides. Franquinet R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(1):88-97, 13 Feb 78

Activation of adenylate cyclase in bovine adrenal cortex membranes by magnesium ions, guanine nucleotides and corticotropin. Glynn P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(2):474-83, 9 Jun 78

Vasopressin-sensitive kidney adenylate cyclase. Differential effects of monovalent ions on stimulation by fluoride, vasopressin and guanylyl 5'-imidodiphosphate. Roy C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):325-32, Sep 77

Enzymatic incorporation of ATP and CTP analogues into the 3' end of tRNA. Sprinzl M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):579-89, Dec 77

Adenylate cyclase activity from normal, malignant and somatic cell hybrid, effect of PGE1, NaF and guanyl nucleotides. Ayad SR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):87-94, 1 Oct 77

The monovalent anions chloride and azide as potent activators of NaF- and p(NH)ppG-stimulation of pancreatic adenylate cyclase. Svoboda M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):230-4, 15 Feb 78

The effect of 'cap' analogs on reovirus mRNA binding to wheat germ ribosomes. Evidence for enhancement of ribosomal binding via a preferred cap conformation. Adams BL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2589-95, 25 Apr 78

The presence of guanosine 5'-diphospho-5'-guanosine and guanosine 5'-triphospho-5'-adenosine in brine shrimp embryos. Gilmour SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4960-5, 25 Jul 78

Elongation factor G-dependent binding of a photoreactive GTP analogue to Escherichia coli ribosomes results in labeling of protein L11. Maassen JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2777-83, 25 Apr 78

Reactions of phosphorothioate compounds catalyzed by adenylosuccinate synthetase. Steady state and pre-steady state kinetic studies. Markham GD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6184-9, 10 Sep 78

Pre-incubation of chick kidney tubules and particulate preparations with parathyroid hormone: effects on subsequent responsiveness of adenylate cyclase to parathyroid hormone and 5'-guanylylimidodiphosphate [proceedings] Hunt NH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):41P, Dec 77

Activation of adenylate cyclase by guanosine 5' alpha, beta methylene triphosphate. Rodgers N, et al. **Life Sci** 21(8):1193-7, 15 Oct 77

Molecular resolution and reconstitution of the GPP (NH) P and NAF sensitive adenylate cyclase system. Sahyoun N, et al. **Life Sci** 21(12):1857-63, 15 Dec 77

Photoactivated GTP analogs. Girshovich AS, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:656-60, 1977

5'-Guanylylimidodiphosphate-activated adenylate cyclase of cardiac sarcolemma displays higher affinity for magnesium ions. Narayanan N, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1033-47, Nov 77

Localization of the 5' terminus of late SV40 mRNA. Haegeman G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2359-71, Jul 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Synthesis of ribonucleotides and their participation in ribonucleic acid synthesis by Coxiella burnetii. Christian RG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):841-6, Dec 77

BLOOD

Guanosine triphosphate catabolism in human and rabbit erythrocytes: role of reductive deamination of guanylate to inosinate. Henderson JF, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):474-9, Jun 78

METABOLISM

Protein synthesis in rabbit reticulocytes XIX: EIF-2 promotes dissociation of Met-tRNAf-EIF-1-GTP complex and Met-tRNAf binding to 40S ribosomes. Majumdar A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):161-9, 9 Sep 77

Turnover of tubulin and the N site GTP in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Spiegelman BM, et al. **Cell** 12(3):587-600, Nov 77

Interaction of microtubules and the mechanism of chromosome movement (zipper hypothesis). 3 Theoretical analysis of energy requirements and computer simulation of chromosome movement. Novitski CE, et al. **Cytobios** 18(71-72):173-82, 1978

Reduction in beta-adrenergic response of cultured glioma cells following depletion of intracellular GTP. Franklin TJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):113-7, 1 Jul 77

Detection of guanosine-nucleotide.elongation-factor-G complexes produced during the decay of guanosine-nucleotide.elongation-factor-G.Ribosome complexes. Girbes T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):473-81, Dec 77

The effect of cyclic nucleotides on cellular ATP levels and ribosomal RNA synthesis in Ehrlich ascites cells. Grummt F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):387-93, 3 Oct 77

Isolation of native microtubules from porcine brain and characterization of SH groups essential for polymerization at the GTP binding sites. Mann K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):45-8, 1 Aug 78

The role of nucleotide regulatory components in the coupling of hormone receptors and adenylate cyclase. pp. 1-12. Rodbell M. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**

Role of GTP in the assembly of microtubules. Arai T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):1063-71, Oct 77

Stoichiometry and role of GTP hydrolysis in bovine neurotubule assembly. MacNeal RK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4683-7, 10 Jul 78

GTP hydrolysis during methionyl-tRNAf binding to 40 S ribosomal subunits and the site of edeine inhibition. Odon OW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1807-16, 25 Mar 78

GTP-binding proteins in membranes and the control of adenylate cyclase activity. Pfeuffer T. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7224-34, 25 Oct 77

Light-activated hydrolysis of GTP and cyclic GMP in the rod outer segments. Bignetti E, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:55-69, Jun 78

Photoactivated GTP analogs. Girshovich AS, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:656-60, 1977

Functional covalent complex between elongation factor Tu and an analog of lysyl-tRNA. Johnson AE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3075-9, Jul 78

Choleragen activation of solubilized adenylate cyclase: requirement for GTP and protein activator for demonstration of enzymatic activity. Moss J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4396-400, Oct 77

Binding and release of eukaryotic initiation factor eIF-2 and GTP during protein synthesis initiation. Trachsel H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):204-8, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Light- and GTP-activated photoreceptor phosphodiesterase: regulation by a light-activated GTPase and identification of rhodopsin as the phosphodiesterase binding site. Bitensky MW, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:553-72, 1978

Influence of cholera toxin on the regulation of adenylate cyclase by GTP. Johnson GL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):792-8, 23 Sep 77

Studies on the synthesis of CDP-diacylglycerol: stimulation by GTP and inhibition by ATP and fluoride. Sribney M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):749-55, 7 Dec 77

Guanosine triphosphate-sensitive adenylate cyclase of adrenocorticotrophic hormone- and prostaglandin-resistant human adrenocortical tumors. Tell GP, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):955-9, Apr 78

Guanosine 5'-triphosphate inhibits growth and stimulates differentiated functions in B16 melanoma cells. Giotta GJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):385-93, 15 Mar 78

Inhibition of platelet adenylate cyclase by epinephrine requires GTP. Jakobs KH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):167-70, 1 Jan 78

Uncoupled beta-adrenergic receptors and adenylate cyclase can be recoupled by a GTP-dependent cytosolic factor. Pecker F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):93-8, 1 Nov 77

Epinephrine-sensitive adenylate cyclase of human fat cell ghosts. Modulation of enzyme activity by GTP. Kather H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):46-9, Jan 78

GTP stimulates and inhibits adenylate cyclase in fat cell membranes through distinct regulatory processes. Yamamura H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):7964-6, 25 Nov 77

Endogenous GTP and the regulation of epinephrine stimulation of adenylate cyclase. Clark RB. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 4(2):71-85, Apr 78

Effects of GTP on cyclic AMP concentrations in intact Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Smith CM, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(5):347-54, Oct 77

Effects of guanyl nucleotides on calcitonin-sensitive adenylate cyclase and calcitonin binding in rat renal cortex. Loreau N, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):533-45, Mar 78

PHYSIOLOGY

[Re-examination of the role of GTP in the hepatic adenylate cyclase system] Kimura N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(3):217-25, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

GUANOXAN see under **GUANIDINES**

GUANYL CYCLASE

ANALYSIS

Improved two-step method for the assay of adenylate and guanylate cyclase. White AA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(2):451-60, Apr 78

High-voltage paper electrophoretic assay for guanyl cyclase. Mukerjee H. **J Chromatogr** 153(1):247-52, 1 Jun 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Saccharin inhibits guanylate cyclase activity: possible relationship to carcinogenesis. Vesely DL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1384-9, 28 Apr 78

Department of Medicine, Veterans Administration Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa. Craven PA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(1):231-44, 11 May 78

Inhibition of growth and guanylate cyclase activity of an undifferentiated prostate adenocarcinoma by an extract of the balsam pear (Momordica charantia abbreviata). Claflin AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):989-93, Feb 78

BLOOD

Purification of guanylate cyclase from human platelets and effect of arachidonic acid peroxide. Asano T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):910-8, 10 Oct 77

Stimulation of human platelet guanylate cyclase by unsaturated fatty acid peroxides. Hidaka H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3657-61, Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Sea urchin sperm guanylate cyclase antibody. Cross-reactivity various rat tissue guanylate cyclases. Garbers DL. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1898-901, 25 Mar 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Guanylate cyclase: purification of particulate and soluble forms of the enzyme and responses of the soluble form to cations and fatty acids. pp. 43-55. Garbers DL, et al.

In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.

[Purification of rat brain guanylate cyclase] Zwiller J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(5):423–6, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Redox modulation of splenic cell soluble guanylate cyclase activity: activation by hydrophilic and hydrophobic oxidants represented by ascorbic and dehydroascorbic acids, fatty acid hydroperoxides, and prostaglandin endoperoxides. Goldberg ND, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:101–30, 1978

Guanylate cyclase: activation by azide, nitro compounds, nitric oxide, and hydroxyl radical and inhibition by hemoglobin and myoglobin. Murad F, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:145–58, 1978 (55 ref.)

Effect of electrical stimulation of the autonomic nerve supply on the concentration of guanosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate and the activity of guanylate cyclase in rat salivary glands and their relationship to the induction of growth [proceedings] Durham JP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1081–3, 1977

Activation of the renal cortical and hepatic guanylate cyclase–guanosine 3' ,5'-monophosphate systems by nitrosoureas. Divalent cation requirements and relationship to thiol reactivity. Derubertis FR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):337–51, 25 Oct 77

Characterization of guanylate cyclase of rod outer segments of the bovine retina. Krishnan N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 523(2):506–15, 12 Apr 78

Guanyl cyclase activity of nervous cells cultured in the presence of brain extracts. Cam Y, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):199–203, 7 Apr 78

Activation of the guanylate cyclase–guanosine 3'5' monophosphate system of colonic mucosa by n-methyl-n'-nitro-n-nitrosoguanidine. DeRubertis FR, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2600–8, Nov 77

Inhibition by retinol and butylated hydroxyanisole of carcinogen-mediated increases in guanylate cyclase activity and guanosine 3':5'-monophosphate accumulation. Craven PA, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4088–97, Nov 77

Ethanol-induced changes in activities of adenylate cyclase, guanylate cyclase and cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate dependent protein kinase in the brain and liver. Kuriyama K. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):335–48, Sep–Nov 77

Butadiene diepoxide activation of guanylate cyclase. Vesely DL, et al. **Enzyme** 23(2):140–3, 1978

Cyclic GMP metabolism in relation to the regulation of cell growth in BALB/c3T3 cells. Yasuda H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):111–6, Jun 78

Guanylate cyclase activation in response to chemotactic stimulation in Dictyostelium discoideum. Mato JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):119–22, 1 Jun 78

Effect of Ca2+, Mg2+, NaN3, cholinergic agents, and gastrointestinal hormones on the guanylate cyclase from guinea pig gastric mucosa. Griessen M. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):263–70, Feb 78

Effects of phospholipase A and triton x-100 on guanylate cyclase activity in mammary gland homogenates from mice. Rillema JA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):331–6, Jul 78

Properties and regulation of guanylate cyclase: activation by azide, nitro compounds and hydroxyl radical and effects of heme containing proteins. pp. 33–42. Murad F, et al.

In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978. (47 ref.)

Properties and distribution of mammalian skeletal muscle guanylate cyclase. Alterations in denervated and dystrophic muscle. Blosser JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3088–93, 10 May 78

Endogenous activating factor for guanylate cyclase in synaptosomal-soluble fraction of rat brain. Deguchi T. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7617–9, 10 Nov 77

Oxidative-reductive modulation of guinea pig splenic cell guanylate cyclase activity. Haddox MK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3143–52, 10 May 78

Alterations in the intracellular distribution of cGMP and guanylate cyclase activity during rat liver regeneration. Koide Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4439–45, 25 Jun 78

Characterization of protein inhibitors of guanylate cyclase activation from rat heart and bovine lung. Mittal CK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1266–71, 25 Feb 78

The stimulation by catecholamines of guanylate cyclase activity in a cell-free system. Liang CT, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 4(2):97–111, Apr 78

Properties and oxidative regulation of guanylate cyclase. Mittal CK, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(6):381–91, Dec 77 (72 ref.)

Stimulation of soluble guanylate cyclase activity and cellular accumulation of cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate by the carcinogen 4-nitroquinoline 1-oxide: brief communication. DeRubertis FR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1741–5, Dec 77

Activation of guanylate cyclase in synaptic plasma membranes of cerebral cortex by free fatty acids. Asakawa T, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):162–6, Jan 78

Effect of lysolecithin on adenylate cyclase and guanylate cyclase activities in bovine adrenal medullary plasma membranes. Aunis D, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):355–7, Jul 78

Cytochemical demonstration of adenylate and guanylate cyclases in vascular smooth muscle of circle of Willis. Tani E, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(2):239–48, Aug 78

A serotonin sensitive guanylate cyclase associated with specific neurotransmitter binding sites on isolated synaptic membranes from mature rat brain. Quayle ES, et al. **Life Sci** 23(2):159–65, 10 Jul 78

Guanylate cyclase from Dictyostelium discoideum. Ward A, et al. **Life Sci** 21(7):997–1008, 1 Oct 77

The system of cyclic nucleotides in the growth regulation of cerebral tumors in the young. Kumakura K, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:30–4, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Increases of guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate-related enzymes in kidneys of developing rats. Schlondorff D, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):882–5, Aug 78

Nitric oxide activates guanylate cyclase and increases guanosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate levels in various tissue preparations. Arnold WP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3203–7, Aug 77

Heat-stable enterotoxin of Escherichia coli: in vitro effects on guanylate cyclase activity, cyclic GMP concentration, and ion transport in small intestine. Field M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2800–4, Jun 78

Activation of guanylate cyclase by superoxide dismutase and hydroxyl radical: a physiological regulator of guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate formation. Mittal CK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4360–4, Oct 77

Properties of membrane-bound and soluble guanylate cyclase of cardiac and skeletal muscle. Sulakhe SJ, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:257–63, 26–29 May 76

Cigarette smoke activates guanylate cyclase and increases guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate in tissues. Arnold WP, et al. **Science** 198(4320):934–6, 2 Dec 77

[Guanyl cyclase activity in the EF-T elongation factor of Escherichia coli] Macchia V, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):516–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Guanylate cyclase and cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase in the brain (author's transl)] Nakazawa K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):619–24, 1977 (41 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GUANYLORIBONUCLEASE see under **RIBONUCLEASE**

GUANYLYL IMIDODIPHOSPHATE see under **GUANOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE**

GUERIN-STERN SYNDROME see **ARTHROGRYPOSIS**

GUILFORD-MARTIN INVENTORY see under **PERSONALITY INVENTORY**

GUILLAIN-BARRE SYNDROME see **POLYRADICULITIS**

GUILT

Death with dignity and survivor guilt [letter] Rainess AE. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1449, Dec 77

Psychoses following therapeutic abortion. Spaulding JG, et al. **Am J Psychistry** 135(3):364–5, Mar 78

Object relations and the psychotherapy of sin. Henderson J. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(8):427–33, Dec 77

Rape and physical attractiveness: assigning responsibility to victims. Seligman C, et al. **J Pers** 45(4):554–63, Dec 77

Perception of parental sex guilt and sexual behavior and arousal of college students. Abramson PR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):337–8, Aug 77

GUINEA PIGS

Abortive Capillaria hepatica infection in the guinea pig. Mészáros J, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):377–83, 1976

Animal model of human disease. Pulmonary tuberculosis. Animal model: Experimental airborne tuberculosis in the guinea pig. Smith DW, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(1):273–6, Oct 77

Pregnant guinea pig model for testing efficacy of Campylobacter fetus vaccines. Bryner JH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):119–21, Jan 78

Limited survey of genital infection by guinea pig inclusion conjunctivitis agent. Reed C, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1383–7, Sep 77

Complement activity, serum protein, and hepatic changes in guinea pigs given sterigmatocystin or aflatoxin, alone or in combination. Richard JL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):163–6, Jan 78

Survival of human 51Cr erythrocytes in guinea-pigs. Azikiwe AN, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(3):248–53, Jun 78

The importance of adrenocortical steroids in the pathogenesis of ketosis in diabetic guinea pigs (Caviae porcellus) Johnson FM Jr. **Cornell Vet** 68(2):150–60, Apr 78

Lamina propria macrophages of intestine of the guinea pig. Possible role in phagocytosis of migrating cells. Sawicki W, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1340–4, Dec 77

Myopathy in guinea pigs. Ward GS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):837–8, 1 Nov 77

Spontaneous cryptococcal meningitis in a group of guinea pigs caused by a hyphae-producing strain. Betty MJ. **J Comp Pathol** 87(3):377–82, Jul 77

Focal hepatic necrosis in clinically normal guinea pigs: bacteriological and pathological studies. Cuba-Caparó A, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(3):441–50, Jul 77

The diagnosis and treatment of mange in the guinea-pig caused by Trixacarus (Caviacoptes) caviae (Fain, Hovell & Hyatt, 1972). Thoday KL, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(9):591–5, Sep 77

An ovarian teratoma in a guinea pig. Frisk CS, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):199–201, Apr 78

The guinea pig as an animal model of diabetes mellitus. Lang CM, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 2):789–805, Oct 77

The guinea pig as a model for the asymptomatic human typhoid carrier. Lavergne GM, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 2):806–16, Oct 77

Acute gastric dilatation associated with gastric volvulus in the guinea pig. Lee KJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):685–6, Oct 77

Preputial dermatitis in male guinea pigs (Cavia porcellus). Lee KJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(1):99, Feb 78

A technique for repeated collection of blood from the guinea pig. Lopez H, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(4):522–3, Aug 77

Naturally occurring Tyzzer's disease and intestinal spirochetosis in guinea pigs. Zwicker GM, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):193–8, Apr 78

Ringworm in guinea-pigs. Rush-Munro FM, et al. **Mykosen** 20(8):292–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Naturally occurring Tyzzer's disease in guinea pigs. Sparrow S. **Vet Rec** 102(13):288, 1 Apr 78

Urolithiasis in a guinea pig (Cavia porcellanus). Spink RR. **VM SAC** 73(4):501–2, Apr 78

[Fungus infection in a guinea pig as a cause of human infection (author's transl)] Vendrig AA, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(10):548–51, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Three cases of hemolytic Streptococcus infection in guinea-pigs (author's transl)] Ito M, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 27(2):177–81, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Modeling experimental pollinosis] Ado AD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):590–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possible use of guinea pigs for the study of the blastomogenic activity of endogenous substances] Khrustalev SA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):200–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous neoplasms in guinea pigs] Khar'kovskaia NA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 13(11):98–102, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The ovarian and uterine ligaments: a light- and electron-microscopic study in the rat and guinea pig. Musgrove C, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):419–27, 1978

The ependyma on the pineal of the Guinea pig (Cavia cobaya). A scanning electron microscopic investigation. Krapp C. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 152(2):217–22, 20 Feb 78

The structure of the epididymis, efferent ductules and ductus deferens of the guinea pig: a light microscope study. Hoffer AP, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(3):659–77, Mar 78

Morphological and histochemical alterations of ovarian stroma during the foetal and postnatal life of guinea pig. Guraya SS. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 82(1):21–49, Jan–Mar 77

The prolactin and growth-hormone producing cells of the guinea-pig pituitary. Electron microscopic study using immunocytochemical means. Beauvillain JC, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(3):343–58, 7 Nov 77

Distribution of intrinsic nerve cell bodies and axons which take up aromatic amines and their precursors in the small intestine of the guinea-pig. Furness JB, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(3):527–43, 28 Apr 78

Fine structure of the ultimobranchial cysts in the thyroid of the adult guinea pig. Zelander T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(3):343–51, 30 Sep 77

The vegetative network in the guinea pig and rat sacral spinal cords. Galabov P. **Histochemistry** 56(2):173–6, 9 Jun 78

The comparative anatomy of the blood supply of cardiac ventricles in the albino rat and guinea-pig. Ahmed SH, et al. **J Anat** 126(1):51–7, May 78

Ultrastructural changes in the guinea-pig placenta, with special reference to organelles associated with steroidogenesis. Burgess SM, et al. **J Anat** 126(2):319–27, Jun 78

Measurement of guinea pig body surface area. Hong CC, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(4):474–6, Aug 77

[Ultrastructural changes in the minute cutaneous nerves of the guinea pig following intracutaneous injection of physiologic solution] Charvát Z. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(4):433–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Angio-architecture of the choroid in guinea-pig eyes (author's transl)] Fukuda M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(7):688–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Histamine and histaminase levels in the blood. Rai V, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):150–4, Jul 77

Red cell and white cell counts in adult female guinea-pigs. Quillec M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(7):443–6, Sep 77

Blood antigens in butanol extracts of animal tissues. Lambert RM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):220–3, Jun 78

[Changes in the level of kininogens in the blood plasma of irradiated rats and guinea-pigs (author's transl)] Poučková P, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(3):74–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Androgen and estrogen synthesis in the fetal guinea pig gonad. Sholl SA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):160–9, Mar 78

GENETICS

Scurvy-prone animals, including man, monkey, and guinea pig, do not express the gene for gulonolactone oxidase. Sato P, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):158–62, 15 Apr 78

Silver-stained nucleolus organizers in the guinea pig, Cavia cobaya. Zenzes MT, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(6):368–72, 1977

Genetic control of allogeneic interactions in the guinea pig. I. Evidence from mixed leukocyte culture and normal lymphocyte transfer reactions. Geczy CL, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):236–43, Apr 78

Trichostrongylus colubriformis infection of guinea pigs: genetic basis for variation in susceptibility to infection among outbred animals. Rothwell TL, et al. **Parasitology** 76(2):201–9, Apr 78

Haplotype designations of various strains of guinea pigs [letter] Geczy AF, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):335, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Homocytotropic response to guinea-pigs to antigen extracts from formalized and unformalized Parascaris equorum. Bemrick WJ, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):567–72, Apr 78

Antibodies to Acholeplasma laidlawii membrane lipids in normal guinea pig serum. Dörner I, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):1–7, Oct 77

Studies on the mechanism of action of guinea pig lymphotoxin. I. Membrane active substances prevent target cell lysis by lymphotoxin. Okamoto M, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):272–8, Jan 78

Studies on the mechanism of action of guinea pig lymphotoxin. II. Increase of calcium uptake rate in LT-damaged target cells. Okamoto M, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):279–85, Jan 78

Production of guinea pig reaginic antibody against the house dust mite extract, Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus, without adjuvant. Ishii A, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(5):377–83, Oct 1977

Development of a guinea pig colony free of complement-fixing antibodies to parainfluenza virus. Welch BG, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):976–9, Dec 77

The effect of steroids on the circulating lymphocyte population. III. The size distribution of thoracic duct lymphocytes of the rat and guinea pig after neonatal thymectomy and prednisolone treatment. Hedman LA. **Lymphology** 11(2):62–70, Jun 78

[Immune responses of various strains of rabbits, guinea pigs, and hamsters] Ueda S. **Jikken Dobutsu** 27(1):105–22, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Histochemistry of lipids and carboaydrates in guinea pig skin. The epidermis and the superficial part of the hair follicle [proceedings] Zvára J. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):197–202, 1978

Histochemistry of lipids and carbohydrates in guinea pig skin. The hair follicle [proceedings] Zvára J. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):203–8, 1978

Ascorbic acid synthesis in certain guinea pigs. Ginter E. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):173–9, 1976

Effect of strain differences and tumor presence on microsomal drug metabolism in the guinea pig: brief communication. Litterst CL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1737–9, Dec 77

Localization of fibrinolytic activity and inhibition of plasmin in the spinal cord of rat, guinea pig, and rabbit. Smokovitis A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):1008–14, Jun 78

Effect of vitamin A deficiency on calcium and glycosaminoglycan metabolism in guinea pig bone. Harris SS, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2198–205, Dec 77

The role of sulphide and sulphide oxidation in the copper molybdenum antagonism in rats and guinea pigs. Mason J, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):104–8, Jan 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Strain related infectivity of Neisseria gonorrhoeae for the guinea-pig subcutaneous chamber and the variability of the immune resistance in different breeds of guinea-pig. Novotny P, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):88–96, Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of hypercapnia on heat production and body temperature in the new-born guinea pig. Farkas M, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 46(3):201–17, 1975

Transplacental gradients in the guinea pig. Woods LL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H200–7, Aug 78

Identification of phosphates on the membranes of guinea pig sperm. Gordon M, et al. **Anat Rec** 191(1):123–33, May 78

Demonstration of functionally ineffective synapses in the guinea pig spinal cord. Goshgarian HG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):613–21, Nov 77

Blood flow to the genital tract of oestrous and dioestrous guinea-pigs. Sjöquist PO, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):83–6, Sep 77

SURGERY

Operating table for guinea pig ear surgery. Watson RT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(3):177–8, Mar 78

Inhalation anesthesia with methoxyflurane for guinea pig ear surgery. Watson RT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(3):179–80, Mar 78

A new chronically cannulated carotid artery preparation for determination of drug half-lives in quinea pig. Latham AN. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):773–7, Aug 77

An in vivo preparation (Thiry-Vella fistula) suitable for the measurement of intestinal absorption in the guinea pig. Fabri PJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):687–9, Oct 77

Fetal maceration in a guinea pig. McAfee LT. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(4):279, Apr 78

GUINEA WORM INFECTION see **DRACUNCULOSIS**

GUMS see **GINGIVA**

GUTTA-PERCHA

Determination of phase transitions in gutta-percha by differential thermal analysis. Rootare HM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1453–62, Dec 77

Residual gutta-percha filling. Mader C. **Oral Surg** 44(5):819, Nov 77

Effect of immediate dowel space preparation on the apical seal of endodontically filled teeth. Schnell FJ. **Oral Surg** 45(3):470–4, Mar 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute maxillary sinusitis caused by a guttapercha point. Minkow B, et al. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(2):33–4, 23–4, Apr 77 **(Eng, Heb)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effects of partially filled polyethylene tube intraosseous implants in rats. Wenger JS, et al. **Oral Surg** 46(1):88–100, Jul 78

GYMNASTICS

Merry Christmas, David. Martinez JW. **Am J Nurs** 77(12):1931, Dec 77

Growth and maturity characteristics of schoolboy gymnasts. Buckler JM, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(5):455–63, Sep 77

Balance beam alopecia [letter] Ely PH. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):968, Jun 78

Statokinesigraphic estimation of preventive physical training in seasickness. Klajman S, et al. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 28(3–4):119–23, 1977

Spondylolysis of the L-2 vertebra in a female gymnast. A case report. Knight NA, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(6):25–7, Dec 77

[Dust-measurements in the air of school-sporthalls (author's transl)] Völksch G, et al. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 68(5):320–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of training loads on the cardiovascular system of children from different age groups] Ivaniura IA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):297–305, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Vocal exercise and nineteenth-century hygiene in France. Finney G. **Clio Med** 12(2–3):147–71, Jun-Sep 77

GYNANDROBLASTOMA

BLOOD

Hormone studies in a gynandroblastoma. Cantor B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):681–5, Jun 78

METABOLISM

The steroid profile of a virilizing ovarian tumor. Soules MR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):73–8, Jul 78

GYNECOLOGIC DISEASES

Sexually transmitted diseases. Dunlop EM. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(2):451–77, Aug 77

Animal models for the study of Chlamydial infections of the eye and genital tract. pp. 186–98. Darougar S, et al. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**

The role of the family physician in the care of obstetrics and gynecology patients. Phillips TJ. **J Reprod Med** 20(2):70–6, Feb 78

[Société Nationale de Gynécologie et d'Obstétrique. Regional group of Lyons (proceedings)] **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):514–25, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Société Nationale de Gynécologie et d'Obstétrique. Regional group of the West (proceedings)] **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):526–36, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[The outlook for gross hydrosalpinx] Madelenat P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(4):557–62, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urogenital bilharziasis] Chatelain C. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83 Suppl 1:1–291, Dec 77 (716 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Infections of the genitalia in newborn infants, children and adolescents] Rey-Stocker I. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(6):295–303, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Herpes simplex genitalis] Stanek J. **Ginekol Pol** 48(12):1087–95, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Organization of medical service in the field of gynecologic endocrinology] Koreneva GP. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):33–6, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[C-reactive protein in gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Pavlík V, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):540, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[C-reactive protein in the serum of healthy pregnant women and gynecologic patients] Karg N, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(39):2322–4, 25 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Plasma gonadotropins in gynecologic endocrine diseases] Malato M. **Arch Ostet Ginecol** 80(1–3):35–44, Jan-Jun 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Sensitivity to deodorant sanitary pads [letter] Borgatta L. **JAMA** 240(12):1239–40, 15 Sep 78

CLASSIFICATION

[The Master-Allen syndrome in the classification of female pelvic pain] Bartolini R. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):888–98, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Genital herpes and cervical carcinoma [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6118):988–9, 15 Apr 78

Genital infections and cervical carcinoma [letter] Astedt B, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6131):201–2, 15 Jul 78

Epidemiological approaches to determining whether herpesvirus is the etiological agent of cervical cancer. Melnick JL, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 21:49–69, 1978 (69 ref.)

The genital herpes-cervical cancer hypothesis—10 years later. Nahmias AJ, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 21:117–39, 1978 (120 ref.)

[Vertebrogenic disorders in gynecologic inflammations and their therapy (proceedings)] Novotný A, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):543–4, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Surgery of postinflammatory adnexal tumors using Fauer's technic (proceedings)] Svorc J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):567, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Lumbago] Radzuweit H. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(11–12):571–2, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Significance of urinary tract infections in gynecologic diseases and in pregnancy] Obenaus R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(19):1171–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Asymptomatic bacteriuria in gynecologic pathology not connected with pregnancy] Cardone A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(7–8):551–6, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Symposium on asporogenic anaerobic bacterial infections. 4. Asporogenic anaerobic bacterial infections in the field of obstetrics and gynecology] Matsuda S. **Rinsho Byori** 25(9):709–14, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Coexistence of mycoses and trichomonas vaginitis in country women and without displacement of genital organs] Pilawski Z, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):605–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Detection of kidney diseases in gynecological patients] Shabad AL, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):43–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical picture and therapy of gynecological peritonitis] Strizhova NV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):4–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Differential diagnosis of pelvic masses by gray scale sonography. Fleischer AC, et al. **AJR** 131(3):469–76, Sep 78

Diagnosis of gynecologic pelvic masses by gray scale ultrasonography: analysis of specificity and accuracy. Lawson TL, et al. **AJR** 128(6):1003–6, Jun 77

Value of the erythrocyte sedimentation rate in primary genital herpes. Kinghorn GR, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(2):49–51, 55, Feb 78

Gynaecological laparoscopy. The Report of the Working Party of the Confidential Enquiry into Gynaecological Laparoscopy. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(6):401–3, Jun 78

Current approaches to the diagnosis of herpes genitalis. Belsey EM, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):115–20, Apr 78

Diagnostic ultrasound in obstetrics and gynecology. Heins HC Jr, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(3):38–44, Mar 78

Problems of paediatric and adolescent gynaecology. Chakravarty BN, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(7):153–8, 1 Oct 77

Endometrial evaluation. Aspiration curettage. Bailey C. **J Kans Med Soc** 78(12):514–5, Dec 77

Gynecologic waste-baskets. Harris BA Jr. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(2):42–3, Aug 75

The use of laparoscopy in gynaecological practice. Limb DG, et al. **Practitioner** 219(1313):719–22, Nov 77

Gray scale ultrasound in obstetrics and gynecology. Athey PA, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):255–9, Mar 78 (11 ref.)

Diagnostic compound B-mode ultrasound scanning in gynecology. Jamieson AD, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):261–4, Mar 78

[Diagnosis of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Cech E, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):533–6, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Confrontation of gynecologic and microbial findings (proceedings)] Honová J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):544, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Significance of the standard tuberculin reaction in the differential diagnosis of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Svobodová M. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):561–2, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Laparoscopic diagnosis of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Uher J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):536–7, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Celioscopic differential diagnosis of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Vrobel T, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):539, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[A uterus mobilizing device for gynecologic laparoscopy] Benveniste D, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(9):471, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Culdoscopy—an alternative to gynecological laparoscopy?] Weberg E. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(34):1997–2000, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Echography in gynecology] Oey LS, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(33):1216–9, 19 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The gynecologic examination in children and adolescents] Rey-Stocker I. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(6):280–94, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Rapid cytological staining in gynecology] Szczepanik E. **Fortschr Med** 96(15):804–6, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems in paediatric gynaecology (author's transl)] Kidess E, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(2):77–87, Feb 78 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic laparoscopy at the Graz Obstetric-Gynecological University Clinic. Report 6-year experience] Burmucic R, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(2):124–31, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of non-malignant diseases during gynecologic routine studies] Jenny J. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:39–47, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Preventive measures in gynecology and their economic aspects] Jenny J. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:5–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Herpes simplex infections in the female genital tract (author's transl)] Decker K. **Praxis** 66(39):1237–40, 27 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of gynecological laparoscopy for the differential diagnosis of doubtful acute and chronic lower abdominal disorders in the women] Kolmorgen K, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(15):705–10, 1 Aug 77 (28 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Gynecologic-urologic fistulas] Renziehausen K. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(11):843–9, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Graduation of gynecological findings from the social-gynecological and industrial health viewpoint (author's transl)] Fritzsch W. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(3):173–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnosis by ultrasound in gynecologic diseases] Béla S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(16):967–70, 16 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Intraperitoneal lavage for diagnostic purposes in uninjured patients] Mensorio C, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(2):215–20, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Celioscopic examination in the study of female sterility] Allocca G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):227, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Value of celioscopy in the diagnosis of pelvic pain syndromes] Panariello S, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):222, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[The importance of celioscopic examination] Tramontana S, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):223–4, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Alkaline phosphatase and Regan's isoenzyme activities in blood serum of women with diagnosed malignant neoplasms, benign neoplasms, genital inflammation and in healthy subjects. II. Benign neoplasms, genital inflammations and healthy subjects] Kasperczyk W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(2):125–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Process of integration of obstetrical and gynecologic cytodiagnostics] Stanek J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(9):819–27, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effectiveness of laparoscopy in the diagnosis of diseases of the internal female genitalia] Gadzhiev IS, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):57, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Diseases of the organs of the abdominal cavity and retroperitoneum simulating acute appendicitis in children] Akzhigitov GN. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):118–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Present possibilities for using computer techniques in gynaecology and obstetrics (author's transl)] Dlhoš E, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(4):498–502, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[When may we speak of inflammation of the internal genitalia? (proceedings)] Dlhoš E. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):542–3, Aug 78 **(Slo)**

[Use of laparoscopy in the diagnosis of inflammations of the internal genitalia under the conditions of a small department (proceedings)] Magurský V, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):538, Aug 78 **(Slo)**

[Comments and conclusions to the cytological studies conducted during the year 1976] Marhuenda Sendra F, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 51(7–8):925–33, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Parenteral nutrition in obstetries and gynecology. pp. 179–86. Heller L.
In: Greep JM, et al., ed. Current concepts in parenteral nutrition. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WB 410 I58c 1977.

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment with levamisole of recurrent herpes genitalis. Chang TW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):809–12, May 78

Ocular and genital infections with chlamydia. **Drug Ther Bull** 16(10):37–9, 12 May 78

Bromocriptine: a new advance. Rational therapy for some common disorders in obstetrics and gynaecology. Judd SJ. **Drugs** 16(2):167–70, Aug 78

The treatment of abdominal and gynaecological infections with parenteral clindamycin phosphate. Leigh DA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):493–500, Sep 77

Ineffectiveness of topical ether for the treatment of genital herpes simplex virus infection. Corey L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(5):237–9, 3 Aug 78

Adhesion of the labia minora—a study of 75 cases. Khanam W, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 33(5):364–5, May 78

[Chemotherapy of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Kalvodová D, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):550–2, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[From the determination of prolactin to use of its inhibitor: bromocriptine] Schaison G, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(4):218–9, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Anaerobic infections in gynecology and obstetrics (preceedings)] Ledger WJ. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(3):174–6, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Antibiotic treatment of gynecologic and obstetric infections (author's transl)] Hirsch HA. **Immun Infekt** 6(4):140–5, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of gynecological mycoses with polygynax] Ganser F. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(37):1203–4, 15 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of inflammatory conditions in the region of the true pelvis with prolixan (author's transl)] György G. **Ther Umsch** 34(10):751–5, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Current possibilities of treatment of pelvic inflammations] Foglia G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):565–70, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Controlled clinical study of nisidine with trasentine A in painful obstetricogynecological conditions] Rossi M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(7–8):641–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical studies on S-6436 in the urological and gynecological infections (author's transl)] Takase Z. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(6):353–5, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of external gynecologic infections] Bergsjø P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(5):283–7, 20 Feb 78 **(Nor)**

[Therapeutic effectiveness of benemycin in treating acute gonorrhea of the lower portion of the urogenital system in women] Turanova EN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):90–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Pituitary microadenomas in relation to gynecologic disease [letter] Chez RA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):929, 15 Dec 77

Crohn's disease: 'its gynecologic aspect'. Donaldson LB. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):196–202, 15 May 78

Postmenopausal bleeding. Panda S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(9):185–8, 1 May 77

[Infectious etiology of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Pohunek M. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):545–7, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Inflammatory complications following therapy for gynecologic cancer using ionizing radiation (proceedings)] Slot E, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):528, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Genital actinomycosis and the intrauterine device. Apropos of 3 cases] Hamels J. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(8):1061–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mycoplasma infections in gynecology and obstetrics (proceedings)] Decker K. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):456–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Anaerobic infections in gynecology and obstetrics (proceedings)] Hirsch HA, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):457, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Occurrence and significance of anaerobic bacteria in gynecology and obstetrics (proceedings)] Hirsch HA. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(3):170–3, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Masked depressions in obstetrics and gynaecology (author's transl)] Molinski H. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(3):199–202, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Night-shift work and the health status of working women] Fritzsch W, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(12):885–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tubal actinomycosis as a complication of intrauterine contraception] Kohoutek M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(3):179–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of Mycoplasma hominis in etiology of genital diseases in women] Vasil'eva VI, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):71–2, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Severe pelvis peritoneal infections in wearers of IUD. Severe localized genital infection in wearers of IUD] Dueñas J, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(1):41–3, 1977 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Specific immunity to human papilloma virus (HPV) in patients with genital warts. Viac J, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):172–5, Jun 78

Immunology in obstetrics and gynecology. pp. 26–40. Beer AE, et al.
In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976. (47 ref.)

Genital herpes and the FTA-ABS. Brown ZA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):186–7, Feb 78

MICROBIOLOGY

The prevalence of Herpesvirus hominis in genital lesions with suggestive chancre morphology [letter] Sharon N. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):628–9, Nov 77

Changing patterns of infection in obstetrics-gynecology. pp. 204–9. Ledger WJ.
In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.

Incidence and distribution of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 from genital lesions in college women. Kalinyak JE, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(3):175–81, 1977

Anaerobic bacterial recovery from two transport systems in a study of gynecologic flora. Grossmann JH 3d, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):105–8, Jul 78

[Routine gonorrhoeae cultures: a cost—benefit analysis on obstetric—gynaecological patients (author's transl)] Landolt A, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(4):255–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of common anaerobes in pyogenic infections of the female genitalia] Brockmann J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(5):294–302, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Conditionally pathogenic microorganisms - causative agents of infectious complications in the obstetrical and gynecological practice] Voropaeva SD. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):66–8, 9 Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Study of the antigenic properties of herpesvirus strains isolated from herpetic lesions at different sites] Fomina AN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):40–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of Chylamydia in the pathology of pregnancy and chronic gynecological diseases] Terskikh II, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):484–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Geriatric gynecologic problems increasing. Ringrose CA. **Geriatrics** 33(3):89–91, Mar 78

Gynaecological state of health of 2 654 women in Nurmes 1970–71. A clinical outpatient study. Selander K. **Scand J Soc Med** 5(2):77–83, 1977

[Gynecological morbidity in the city of Kyustendil in 1975] Chalukova D. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(5):382–7, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Development of morbidity associated with work disability due to gynecological diseases and pregnancy complications] Balogh J, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(8–9):364–77, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Incidence of trichomonal infections in women sent in for gynecological treatment in 1975] Komorowska A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):555–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comprehensive study of gynecological morbidity (based on data from 3 cities)] Riumina GIa, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (12):28–32, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Work disability due to gynecologic diseases in the area of the Factory Institute of National Health—East Slovakian Iron Works from 1972 to 1976] Gerhart J. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(7):323–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Data on the extent of gynecologic diseases among workers of the rubber footwear industry] Kutas VK, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):55–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

[Morbidity among female workers in acetylene-vinyl acetate production according to the results of prophylactic medical exams] Rachkovskaia LV. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):58–60, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

PATHOLOGY

The cytology of the human peritoneal fluid. Bercovici B, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):194–7, May–Jun 78

Endometrial biopsy interpretation. Shortcomings and problems in current gynecologic practice. Van Bogaert LJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):23–8, Jan 78

[Pathology of the ileocecal region—boundary area of gynecologists and surgeons] Macku F, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):121–3, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[Electronic data processing in gynecological cytology] Schöpfer B, et al. **Med Welt** 28(32–33):1299–303, 19 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of diabetes mellitus on the development and persistence of pathological changes in genital organs in women] Trzeciak B. **Ginekol Pol** 48(11):981–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Various problems of pathomorphology of urogenital schistosomiasis] Kosmynin GE, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):161–5, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Ovarian function and its relation to the inflammation of genitalia (proceedings)] Kobilková J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):549–50, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Inflammation of the female genitalia. Pathophysiology of inflammation (proceedings)] Papez MR. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):525–8, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Functional state of the kidneys (based on radioindicator method data) in inflammatory diseases of the female genitalia] Shinkareva LF, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):17–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Double-blind cross-over study of levamisole as immunoprophylaxis for recurrent herpes progenitalis. Bierman SM. **Cutis** 21(3):352–4, Mar 78

The use of antibiotics in obstetrics and gynecology with particular reference to preventive use. pp. 241–52. Neu HC.
In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976. (32 ref.)

[Medical check-ups with special reference to gynecology] Stamm H. **Ther Ggw** 116(12):2290–304, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Ways to decrease temporary loss of work capacity in urogenital organ diseases] Borokhov DZ, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):3–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problems of helath care for women during the first stages of development of the Baikal-Amur Main Line Zone] Manuilova IA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):71–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Some methodological aspects in the psychosomatic gynaecology. Fedor-Freybergh P, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):375–9, 1977

The association of psycho-social factors and gynaecological symptoms. Wood C. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(4):471–8, Apr 78

Responses of Australian patients with gynaecological disorders to the General Health Questionnaire: a factor analytic study. Worsley A, et al. **Psychol Med** 8(1):131–8, Feb 78

[The IQ in gynaecology (author's transl)] Wenderlein JM. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(8):619–28, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Personality factor 'masculinity' in gynecology] Wenderlein JM. **Psychother Med Psychol (Stuttg)** 27(6):235–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Dosimetric and protection problems in obstetric and gynecologic x-ray diagnosis. The use of rare earth reinforcing screens] De Simoni M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(1–2):49–58, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

REHABILITATION

[Rehabilitation of the reproductive function in women who have had an acute inflammatory process of the internal genitalia] Malkov IaIu, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):26–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities for improving rehabilitation measures after gynecological operations] Vikhliaeva EM. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (3):31–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Respiratory effects of extradural analgesia after lower abdominal surgery. Drummond GB, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(10):999–1004, Oct 77

Gynecologic surgery using the CO2 laser (light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation). Adducci JE. **Int Surg** 63(2):72–4, Feb 78

A new topical hemostatic agent in gynecologic surgery. Cameron WJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):118–22, Jan 78

Carbon dioxide laser in gynecology. Bellina JH. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 6:371–91, 1977 (13 ref.)

Resting energy expenditure of patients after gynaecological operation in Singapore. Banerjee B, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(4):270–5, Dec 77

Laser surgery in gynecology. Schellhas HF. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):151–66, Feb 78

Use of low-dose heparin in pelvic surgery. Marrs RP, et al. **Tex Med** 73(12):45–8, Dec 77

[Water-electrolyte changes in gynecologic surgical patients] Mitev L, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(6):441–9, 1977 (6 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Decurarizing preparations, galanthamine and 4-aminopyridine, in gynecologic operations. I. The effect on acid-base equilibrium and on the blood gases] Stoianov E, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(1):33–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Decurarizing preparations, galantamin and 4-aminopyridine in gynecological operations. II. Their impact on respiration and blood circulation] Stoianov E, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(2):126–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Surgical management of inflammation of the female genitalia (proceedings)] Vácha K. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):562–5, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Traumatic lesions of the ureter in pelvic surgery. 9 cases (author's transl)] Viville C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):7–16, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[CO2-cystoscopy in diagnostic surgical gynecology (proceedings)] Semm K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):284–5, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Geriatric gynecology. A contribution to geriatric gynecology with special reference to postoperative mortality] Jaluvka V. **Fortschr Med** 96(19):1027–30, 18 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gynecology in childhood and adolescence. 2. Surgical interventions, contraception for adolescents, legal questions] Kümper HJ, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):603–8, 23 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Classification and estimation of risks as a preoperative requirement for risk patients (author's transl)] Börner P. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(11):897–905, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The preventive treatment of general risks prior to gynaecological operations (author's transl)] Börner P, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(1):1–10, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urological complications following gynecological surgery (author's transl)] Osterhage HR. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(10):857–63, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pelviscopic surgery in gynaecology (author's transl)] Semm K. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(11):909–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Coagulation factors and thrombocytes after application of Reptilase in the course of gynecologic operations (author's transl)] Cornely M, et al. **Med Klin** 73(20):760–4, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plastic surgery in gynecology] Richter K. **Med Klin** 73(20):735–44, 19 May 78 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Combined use of propanidide and diazepam in minor obstetrical and gynecological surgery] Sorrentino A, et al. **Arch Ostet Ginecol** 80(4–6):102–8, Jul–Dec 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical test of a new antibiotic amoxicillin in obstetrical-gynecological surgery] Corsini D, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(4):399–430, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Preliminary clinical considerations on the use of Roipnol in general anesthesia according to surgical specialty] Chiefari M, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(4):231–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vaginal hysterectomy as the operation of choice in benign gynecologic diseases] Barbieri G. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):571–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Peroperative technical tactics for the prevention of ureteral fistulas and stenosis (proceedings)] Fedele M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):342, May 78 **(Ita)**

[Postoperative care and prevention of postoperative urinary fistulas in radical operations] Maffei S, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):344–5, May 78 **(Ita)**

[Cephalexin in antibiotic therapy after obstetrical and gynecological operations] Rendina GM, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(12):1025–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention of urinary tract infections following gynecologic surgery] Kanadys W. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1447–50, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prevention of postoperative thromboembolic complications] Baskakov VP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):29–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of diagnosing ureteral injuries during gynecologic operations] Miroshnichenko VP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):61, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Postoperative eviscerations] Durdević Lj, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(7–8):393–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Postsurgical infection in the diabetic pregnant patient and in gynecology] Paniagua Espinoza H, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(256):105–12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Medicinal hydroperitoneum in gynecologic practice] Chernykh VL, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):46–8, 1978 **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Recognition and management of genital chlamydial infection. Richmond SJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):480–3, 12 Aug 78 (46 ref.)

Abortion methods: morbidity, costs and emotional impact. 2. Costs of treating abortion-related complications. Von Allmen SD, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 9(6):273–6, Nov–Dec 77

Evaluation and management of diethylstilbestrol-exposed offspring. Hajj SN, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):87–96, Feb 78 (15 ref.)

[Immuno- and antigenotherapy of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Balák K. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):559, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Significance of balneotherapy for the complex management of gynecological inflammations in girls] Hořejší J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(6):441–3, Jul 78 **(Cze)**

[Immunotherapy of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] John C. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):558–9, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Gynecological problems in childhood and adolescence (proceedings)] **Fortschr Med** 96(10):525–6, 16 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Mud therapy in gynecologic spas. Practice and indications] Baatz H. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(20):1055–9, 20 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[From the gynecologist's viewpoint. Care for adolescents from the gynecologist's viewpoint] Breckwoldt M, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(19):999–1002, 10 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Berdyansk mud treatment of inflammatory gynecological diseases occurring after abortion in a subacute stage] Bero LI, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):53–4, 1978 **(Ukr)**

[Use of sinusoidal modulated currents for treating inflammatory diseases of the female genitalia] Kovalenko VP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):53–4, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

TRANSMISSION

Clinical epidemiology of oculogenital Chlamydia infection. pp. 126–34. Mordhorst CH.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.

VETERINARY

Gynecologic pathology in the rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). II. Findings in laboratory and free-ranging monkeys. DiGiacomo RF. **Vet Pathol** 14(6):539–46, Nov 77

[Relationship between infections of the genitalia and udder in cows] Savov N, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(6):43–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Immunity in genital bacterial infections in cows] Savov N, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(3):3–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

GYNECOLOGIC NEOPLASMS

Tumours of the genitalia. Huffman JW. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(3):663–82, Dec 74

Information retrieval system. Masterson BJ, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):224–7, Sep 77

Endometriosis. Ranney B. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:219–44, 1978

Symposium on gynecologic cancer: foreword. Barber HR. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):1–2, Feb 78

[(Mesonephric) clear-cell tumor of the female genital system. Observation of 2 cases] Belsan R, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):206–11, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Problems of modern oncogynecology] Serebrov AI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(3):3–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Comparison of [3H]progesterone and [6,7-3H]-17,21-dimethyl-19-norpregna-4,9-diene-3,20-di for the measurement of progesterone receptors in human malignant tissue. Seematter RJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2800–6, Sep 78

BLOOD

The hCG-beta subunit radioimmunoassay in nontrophoblastic gynecologic tumors. Rutanen EM, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):692–6, Feb 78

Carcinoembryonic antigen in gynecologic patients. I. Correlation of plasma levels and tissue localization. Puri S, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(4):331–7, Dec 77

Pregnancy-specific beta 1-glycoprotein in neoplastic disease [letter] Grudzinskas JG, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):997, 6 May 78

Content of soluble fibrin in plasma of patients after myocardial infarction, with carcinomas and consumption coagulopathy. Reinicke R, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(3):365–75, Sep 77

[alpha2 AP glycoprotein (PZP) in malignant gynecological tumours (author's transl)] Kudela M, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):501–6, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Haptoglobins in gynecologic tumors (author's transl)] Tatra G, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(5):323–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Endometriosis as cause of dysmenorrhea [letter] Birnbaum MD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):228, 15 Sep 78

Genital malignancy in pregnancy. Lutz MH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):536–42, 1 Nov 77

Compression of the spinal cord or cauda equina complicating gynecological malignancy: reports of five cases and a review of the literature. Rome RM, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):273–90, Sep 77 (19 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Cytomorphology of gynecologic specimens analyzed and sorted by two-parameter flow cytometry. Barrett DL, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(1):7–14, Jan–Feb 78

Nuclear magnetic resonance properties of gynecological tissues. Fruchter RG, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(3):243–55, Jun 78

Calcified myoma of utero–ovarian ligament in a pubertal girl. Wallach RC. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):567–9, 1976

Pitfalls in the diagnosis and treatment of gynecologic cancer. Shingleton HM. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(4):31–5, Oct 75

Ultrasound in obstetrics and gynecology. Corson SL. **J Reprod Med** 20(1):1–22, Jan 78

CT-assisted pelvic and abdominal aspiration biopsies in gynecological malignancy. Jaques PF, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):651–5, Sep 78

Diagnostic ultrasound in the evaluation of patients with gynecologic cancer. Samuels BI, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):3–18, Feb 78 (23 ref.)

[Laparoscopy in the diagnosis of diseases of the internal female genitalia] Brailski Kh. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):29–35, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Echography in gynecology] Oey LS, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(33):1216–9, 19 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Precarcinoma of the genitalia] Uyttenbroeck F, et al. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 39(3):159–80, 1977 **(Dut)**

[Practice related attempts at a precision diagnosis in gynecological cytology] Wolfram EH, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(5):462–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The determination of carcinoembryonic antigen in gynecologic cancers (proceedings)] Anger H, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):472–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The value of CEA determination in gynecologic tumor patients (proceedings)] Born HJ, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):471–2, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Oncofetal antigens in gynecologic diagnosis] Kimlová I, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):520–3, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Rapid cytological staining in gynecology] Szczepanik E. **Fortschr Med** 96(15):804–6, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Organization of an early cancer detection program with special emphasis on optimal efficacity] Husain OA. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:48–67, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Mass screening for gynecologic cancers] **Orv Hetil** 118(36):2159–60, 4 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Differential diagnosis by ultrasound in gynecologic diseases] Béla S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(16):967–70, 16 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Cytological mass screening, its current status and future prospects] Döbrössy L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(36):2131–4, 4 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[The importance of celioscopic examination] Tramontana S, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):223–4, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Activity of alkaline phosphatase and Regan's isoenzyme in blood serum samples collected from women with malignant neoplasms, benign neoplasms, inflammatory conditions of the genitalia and from healthy subjects] Kaczmarczyk H, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(1):29–33, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Alkaline phosphatase and Regan's isoenzyme activities in blood serum of women with diagnosed malignant neoplasms, benign neoplasms, genital inflammation and in healthy subjects. II. Benign neoplasms, genital inflammations and healthy subjects] Kasperczyk W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(2):125–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Specific features of the clinical course of genitalia tumors in girls] Vishnevskaia EE, et al. **Pediatriia** (7):66–70, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The programs of early cancer diagnosis in gynecology] Marcos C, et al. **Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit** 25(8):435–42, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

[Comments and conclusions to the cytological studies conducted during the year 1976] Marhuenda Sendra F, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 51(7–8):925–33, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Chemotherapy of gynecologic cancer with nitrosoureas: a randomized trial of CCNU and methyl-CCNU in cancers of the cervix, corpus, vagina, and vulva. Omura GA, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):833–5, May 78

Nursing process and chemotherapy for the woman with cancer of the reproductive system. Hildebrand BF. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(2):351–68, Jun 78

Leo 1031 (NSC–134087) in gynecologic malignancies. Lele SB, et al. **Oncology** 35(3):101–2, 1978

Chemotherapy in gynecologic cancer. Smith JP. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):201–15, Feb 78

[Sensitivity testing of cytostatic agents for gynecologic tumors based on cytologic and autoradiographic evaluations (proceedings)] Jankowski RP, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):357–8, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities in the use of adriamycin within the scope of gynecologic oncology (proceedings)] Weymar P, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):363–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of gynecologic neoplasms in internal medicine] Mayr AC. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(35):1369–73, 2 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Podophyllin—therapy in condylomata acuminata] Drawz G, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(10):641–3, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Clinical experience with the chemotherapy of gynecologic cancer] Dvořák O, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(24):1495–501, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Controlled clinical study of nisidine with trasentine A in painful obstetricogynecological conditions] Rossi M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(7–8):641–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Characteristics of the reproductive function in genital endometriosis before and after the use of synthetic progestins] Shinkareva LF, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(12):60–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of chemotherapy in oncogynecology] Nechaeva ID, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(3):106–15, 1978 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Pathogenesis, clinical aspects, diagnosis and therapy of genital endometriosis] Persianinov LS, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):57–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gynecologic morbidity in those who have worked with continuous—action phosphors] Muratova RM, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(7):52–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[100 years of gynaecological cancer therapy (author's transl)] Zander J. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(9):711–5, Sep 78 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Carcinoembryonic antigen in malignant and nonmalignant gynecologic tumors: circulating levels and tissue localization. Rutanen EM, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):581–90, Aug 78

Abnormalities of lymphocyte transformations in women with condylomata acuminata. Seski JC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):188–92, Feb 78

[The effect of radiotherapy on various immunological features in genital and breast carcinoma (author's transl)] Reis HE, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(46):1668–73, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunology and cancer. A review for gynecologic oncology] Koenig D. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(11):961–73, Nov 77 (33 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of serum immunoglobulin E in female genital cancer] Alexander H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(6):373–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

A comparison of acridine orange and Feulgen cytochemistry of human tumor cell nuclei. Gill JE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1893–8, Jul 78

[Gestonoroncapronate and carbohydrate metabolism during radiotherapie of female patients suffering from cancer of the genitals (author's transl)] Engelhardt W, et al. **Med Klin** 72(48):2077–80, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Cervical bacterial flora in patients with gynecologic malignancies. Blythe JG. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):438–45, 15 Jun 78

NURSING

Nursing process and chemotherapy for the woman with cancer of the reproductive system. Hildebrand BF. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(2):351–68, Jun 78

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology of the gynecologic cancers. Cramer DW. **Compr Ther** 4(3):9–17, Mar 78

Gynecological cancer in the Maltese Islands. Sultana HM, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(4):346–56, Dec 77

[Multiple malignant tumours in gynaecology (author's transl)] Kucera H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(19):648–51, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary tumor duplicity in cervix cancer in the material of the Berlin University Gynecological Clinic, 1955—1969] Elling D. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(10):650–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sarcomas and malignant mesenchymal tumors of the female genital tract and of the pelvis (1955–1974 cases). II. Extrauterine neoplasms (34 cases)] Bortolozzi G, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 98(6):417–26, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Incidence of potentially neoplastic minimal lesions in a colpocytological screening of 47,865 women] Maffioli G, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 98(6):395–405, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Neoplastic diseases in women with non-gynecologic diseases referred for alpha-therapy at Swieradów spa] Robaczyński J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(48):1887–9, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Comparison of cancer cell surfaces of the lower reproductive tract by scanning electron microscopy. Sherman AI. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):893–908, 15 Dec 77

Staging of cancer at specific anatomic sites: Breast cancer. **JAOA** 77(3):253–63, Nov 77

Paraaortic lymphadenectomy in gynecologic malignancies confined to the pelvis. Delgado G, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):418–23, Oct 77

[Precancerous and early stages of gynecologic cancer in the light of morphometric, cell-kinetic and ultrastructural research. Introduction to the topic (proceedings)] Stegner HE. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):505–6, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Value of needle biopsy in the diagnosis of gynecologic carcinoma recurrence] Link M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(17):1037–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Role of examination rooms in the prevention of oncological diseases among housewives] Alekhnovich MV. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):90–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization of prophylactic gynecologic exams with mass cytological screening of women] Buval'tseva NA, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):35–6, 1978 **(Ukr)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Differential diagnosis of tumors in the pelvis of gynecologic patients by angiography (author's transl)] Bardach G, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(2):116–21, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of lymphography in gynecologic neoplasms] Scarabelli C, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(12):963–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Computed tomographic diagnosis of the gynecologic disease (author's transl)] Kinoshita F, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):779–86, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The use of 67Ga citrate in gynecologic malignancies. Bloomfield RD, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(2):130–7, Apr 78

RADIOTHERAPY

[Inflammatory complications following therapy for gynecologic cancer using ionizing radiation (proceedings)] Slot E, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):528, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[4 malignant colo-rectal and peritoneal tumors appearing after pelvic irradiation] Burri B, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):101–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Modern curietherapy in gynecology. Experiences of the Oscar Lambret Center] Castelain B, et al. **Lille Med** 23(6):447–50, Jun–Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fractionation and protraction in the intracavitary local irradiation of gynecological tumors (author's transl)] Frischkorn R. **Strahlentherapie** 153(9):598–600, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Short time afterloading curietherapy of gynecological carcinomas: technique and problems (author's transl)] Gauwerky F. **Strahlentherapie** 153(12):793–801, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution of echotomography to the planning of radiotherapy of gynecologic tumors] Bertaglia A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):174–8, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Dosimetric study of a gynecologic applicator for cobalt 60 sources, using a computer] Randaccio P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(2):147–52, Feb 78 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Urinary conduit diversion in advanced gynecologic malignancies. Delgado G. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(3):217–22, Jun 78

Pelvic exenteration: 1949–1971. Turko M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):246–50, Sep 77

Endometriosis: when is surgical treatment indicated? Beecham CT. **Postgrad Med** 63(3):221–3, 225, Mar 78

Cryosurgery. Townsend DE. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):97–108, Feb 78

[Surgical management of suppurative adnexal tumors (proceedings)] Sikl O, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):565, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[The value of vaginal cytology after total hysterectomy for benign or malignant lesions (author's transl)] Joswig-Priewe H, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(5):473–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gynecology in childhood and adolescence. 2. Surgical interventions, contraception for adolescents, legal questions] Kümper HJ, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):603–8, 23 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Urological complications following gynecological surgery (author's transl)] Osterhage HR. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(10):857–63, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathology caused by anaerobic bacteria in pelvic surgery for gynecologic neoplasms (epidemiologic study in 30 patients)] Moroni M, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(1):56–62, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Peroperative technical tactics for the prevention of ureteral

fistulas and stenosis (proceedings)] Fedele M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):342, May 78 **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Transfer factor and possible applications in gynecology. Freedman RS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):572–84, 1 Mar 78 (89 ref.)

Problems and progress in gynaecological cancer. Mackay EV. **Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol** 18(1):60–6, Feb 78

Intralymphatic BCG in the treatment of gynecologic malignancies: a phase I study. Mangan C, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2933–40, Dec 77

[Status of oncological gynecologic care in th Ukrainian SSR] Vinnitskaia VK, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):33–5, 1978 **(Ukr)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The morphology of the earliest invasive cell in low genital tract epidermoid neoplasia. Genadry R, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):718–22, Jun 78

GYNECOLOGY

see related

GYNECOLOGIC DISEASES

Roster of American obstetrical and gynecological societies. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):120–3, 1 Jan 78

The obstetrician–gynecologist and reproductive health. Presidential address. Randall CL. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(7):715–22, 1 Dec 77

The primary-care physician and cancer detection: the role of the Pap smear. Sack RA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):208–13, 15 May 78

Chromosomes and the gynecologist. van Niekerk WA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(8):862–75, 15 Apr 78 (223 ref.)

The missing link. Presidential address. Woodruff JD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(8):857–61, 15 Apr 78

Relicensure and recertification. Part II. Pearse WH. **Ariz Med** 34(10):694–5, Oct 77

Is gynecology good for obstetrics? [letter] Hardyment AF. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(8):859, 22 Oct 77

Is gynecology good for obstetrics? [letter] Shea PE. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1128, 19 Nov 77

The gynecologist and breast disease. Mitchell GW Jr. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 20(4):865–80, Dec 77 (21 ref.)

Obstetrics and gynecology: introduction. Kaufman RH, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(3):7–8, Mar 78

Connecticut's OB/GYN's on abortion: a two year follow-up study. Affleck G, et al. **Conn Med** 42(3):179–82, Mar 78

The relationship between race and sex of health provider, the quality of care provided, and levels of satisfaction with gynecological care among black college women. Needle RH, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):127–31, Dec 77

Attitudes of women medical students toward obstetrics and gynecology. Gray MJ, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(4):162–4, Apr 78

Obstetrics and gynecology. McQuarrie HG. **JAMA** 239(6):523–4, 6 Feb 78

The functioning of a short-stay emergency gynaecological unit. Hutchins CJ. **NZ Med J** 87(611):311–3, 10 May 78

Journal review. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(5):321–30, 1978 **(Eng, Ger)**

[Consultative obstetrical and gynecological service to the rural population of Novokrichim District] Arnaudov I. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(1):52–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Czechoslovak gynecologie–obstetric literature published in 1976 outside the journal Ceskoslovenská gynekologie] **Cesk Gynekol** 43(6):457–76, Jul 78 **(Cze)**

[Assistance and tasks of research in the field of health care for the woman, mother and newborn infant] Zidovský J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):485–9, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[A method for rational obstetric and gynecologic documentation (proceedings)] Schwarze J, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):497, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Comments on professional indemnity and professional indemnity insurance of the gynaecologist (author's transl)] Herbrand B. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(9):699–710, Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Formation of epicrises using the ESER computer R 21 based on the data-marking technic in gynecology] Jäger G, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(5):273–81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[8th World Congress for Gynecology and Obstetrics, 17–22 October 1976 in Mexico] Rothe J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(18):1129–37, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The value of microsurgical technique in gynecology (editorial)] Beit Y. **Harefuah** 94(2):95–6, 15 Jan 78 **(Heb)**

[Considerations on the open letter from the President of the Italian Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology to the Ministers of Education, Health and Welfare and Justice] Ferraris G. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(4):235–8, Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Precision and clarity in medical terminology] Stanek J. **Ginekol Pol** 48(11):1009–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tasks of the obstetrical–gynecological institutions in the light of the 16th Congress of the Trade Unions of USSR] Alipov VI. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):1–4, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Scientific achievements in obstretics and gynecology] Persianinov LS. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (10):5–9, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Experience in organizing an obstetrical and gynecological service for workers of the Orekhovo–Zuyevo Cotton Combine] Volkov IM, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (3):42–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results and prospects for scientific research in obstetrics and gynecology] Persianinov LS. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (12):35–42, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Experience with organization of specialized obstetrical and gynecological services] Bloshanskiĭ IuM. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(11):69–72, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Problems of modern oncogynecology] Serebrov AI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(3):3–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

Evolution of the Gynecology Teaching Associate: an education specialist. Kretzschmar RM. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):367–73, 15 Jun 78

An open letter to all department chairmen [letter] Weinstein L. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):915, 15 Aug 78

Training in induced abortion by obstetrics and gynecology residency programs. Lindheim BL, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 10(1):24–8, Jan–Feb 78

'Dedicated to serving a privileged class'. Kreisberg RA. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 6(5):37–8, Nov 76

Pelvic examination instruction and the doctor–patient relationship. Billings JA, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(10):834–9, Oct 77

A sexuality curriculum for gynecology residents. Levine SB, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(6):510–2, Jun 78

A national survey of medical school obstetrics and gynecology departments, 1965 to 1975. Spellacy WN, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(11):901–5, Nov 77

An ambulatory training model for an obstetrics and gynecology residency program. Tatelbaum RC, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(4):344–51, Apr 78

Introducing first-year medical students to early diagnostic hypotheses. Taylor PJ, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(5):402–9, May 78

Educational responsibilities and resources of obstetrics and gynecology departments in 1975. Spellacy WN, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(4):225–8, Apr 78

Simulated patients as a learning resource in the study of reproductive medicine. Kerr MG, et al. **Med Educ** 11(6):374–6, Nov 77

A follow-up study of residents in internal–medicine, pediatrics and obstetrics–gynecology training programs in Massachusetts. Implications for the supply of primary-care physicians. Wechsler H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(1):15–21, 5 Jan 78

A study of how women are reflected in nursing textbooks used to teach obstetrics–gynecology. Benton DW. **Nurs Forum** 16(3–4):268–97, 1977

[Obstetrics and gynecology in the undergraduate medical curriculum] Slabber CF. **S Afr Med J** 53(5):177–8, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Quality education at medical schools—the basis for further improvement of the level of our obstetric and gynecologic care] Gazárek F. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(10):721–5, Dec 77 **(Cze)**

[What a graduate of the medical school should know about gynecology] Papež L, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(1):60, Mar 78 **(Cze)**

[Evaluation of faculty teaching and student knowledge in obstetrics and gynecology] Nozer N, et al. **Harefuah** 94(5–6):184–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Reflections on postuniversity education. Admission to the School of Specialization in Obstetrics and Gynecology] Ferraris G. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(12):917–9, Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Thoughts on post-university education. Access to the School of Obstetric and Gynecology Specialization] Ferraris G. **Minerva Med** 69(25):1699–701, 19 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Postgraduate internship training in obstetrical and gynecological wards in the light of a poll] Janik J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(1):61–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of graphic diagrams as an educational material in teaching of obstetrics and gynecology] Gasparian NN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):48–51, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Some elements of the optimization of the educational process] Giliazutdinova ZSh. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):46–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Role of a teaching center in the improvement of the quality of educational process] Il'in IV. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):43–5, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Classic pages in obstetrics and gynecology. Clinical lecture on hepatic disease in gynaecology and obstetrics. James Matthews Duncan. The Medical Times and Gazette. A Journal of Medical Sciences..., vol. 1, pp. 57–59, 1879. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):695–6, 15 Jul 78

On the nervous ganglia of the uterus, and an appendix to a paper on the nervous ganglia of the uterus, with a further account of the nervous structures of that organ. Robert Lee. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, part I, pp. 269–275, 1841, and part II, pp. 173–179, 1842. Lee R. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):217–8, 15 May 78

Classic pages in obstetrics and gynecology. Experimental endometriosis: Richard Wesley TeLine and Roger Burdette Scott. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology, vol. 60, pp. 1147–1173, 1950. Longo LD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):569, 1 Mar 78

On their shoulders we stand! Morley GW. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(4):325–30, Dec 77

The second professor of gynecology and the Department of Art as Applied to Medicine. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** Suppl:173–87, 1974–76

Ephraim McDowell: the first five cases of ovariotomy, 1809 to 1818. Pratt JH. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):125–8, Feb 77

Female pills and the reputation of iron as an abortifacient. Brown PS. **Med Hist** 21(3):291–304, Jul 77

[Vojta's contribution to the solution of precancerous conditions in gynecology] Vácha K. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(5):391–4, Jun 78 **(Cze)**

[Obstetrics and gynecology. 40 years of stormy development and a little biography] Döderlein G. **Ther Ggw** 116(9):1746–73, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Professor Husslein—70 years old] **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(15):517–8, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[The Second Gynaecological Department of Vienna University (author's transl)] Schaller A. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(15):518–23, 11 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stage of development and perspectives of Berlin's Charité–Frauenklinik] Bayer H. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(15):900–10, 1977 **(Ger)**

[100th anniversary of the Zentralblatt für Gynäkologie] Kraatz H. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(7):401–49, 1978 **(Ger)**

[History of the obstetric and gynecologic publishing industry. 100th anniversary of the 'Zentralblatt für Gynäkologie'] Schneck P. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(7):450–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of the obstetrical–gynecological services in USSR] Nikonchik OK. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):1–6, 9 Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Gynecology and obstetrics during the last 30 years] Castelazo-Ayala L, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 114(4):183–99, Apr 78 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Tissue-puncher and loop-ligation—new aids for surgical-therapeutic pelviscopy (laparoscopy) = endoscopic intraabdominal surgery. Semm K. **Endoscopy** 10(2):119–24, May 78

A flat capillary tube system for assessment of sperm movement in cervical mucus. Mills RN, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):43–7, Jan 78

[Portable gynecologic examination table] Veress S. **Orv Hetil** 119(1):55–6, 1 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[New pediatric gynecological chair] Lopatin EA, et al. **Med Tekh** (1):58–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

Manpower for obstetrics–gynecology. I. Demographic considerations and practice work load. Mendenhall RC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(8):927–32, 15 Apr 78

Registrar quotas in Northern region [letter] **Lancet** 2(8088):531, 2 Sep 78

Stay North, young man...if you can [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8088):511, 2 Sep 78

Subspecialization manpower in obstetrics and gynecology. Trabin JR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):494–8, Apr 78

[Significance and various problems of first-contact line workers in gynecology and obstetrics] Najmr Z. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(3):165–8, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

STANDARDS

Counseling in office practice. Burchell RC. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(1):163–4, Mar 78

Counseling in gynecologic practice: an overivew. Burchell RC. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(1):165–72, Mar 78

Role of the gynecologist and the emerging woman. Gray MJ, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(1):173–81, Mar 78

Gynecologic approach to counseling the sexually active young woman. Pierson EC. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(1):235–48, Mar 78

Orgasmic difficulties: the role of the gynecologist. Sarrel PM, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(1):191–203, Mar 78

TRENDS

[Current status and future prospects in the development of obstetric and gynecologic services in USSR] Kochemasova VA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):1–5, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

GYNECOMASTIA

[Gynecomastia. Clinico–pathological study of 65 cases] Palmieri B, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(4):271–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Serum prolactin concentration in a prepubertal boy with gynecomastia [letter] Johnsonbaugh RE, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):424, Apr 78

Endocrine studies in testicular tumor patients with and without gynecomastia: a report of 45 cases. Stepanas AV, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):369–76, Jan 78

Serum prolactin in liver disease and its relationship to

gynaecomastia. Morgan MY, et al. **Gut** 19(3):170–4, Mar 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Pathophysiology of spironolactone-induced gynecomastia. Rose LI, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):398–403, Oct 77

Gynecomastia with nitrosourea therapy. Schorer AE, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(4):574–6, Apr 78

Clomiphene in pubertal-adolescent gynecomastia [letter] Laron Z, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):169, Jan 78

Gynecomastia and gonadal dysfunction in adolescent boys treated with combination chemotherapy for Hodgkin's disease. Sherins RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):12–6, 6 Jul 78

[Gynecomastia caused by digitalis? (letter)] Hausamen TU, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(1):14, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Neurofibromata of the chest wall simulating prepubertal gynecomastia. Curran JP, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(11):1064–6, Nov 77

[Apparent internal male pseudo-hermaphroditism. Gynecomastia. Negative gonad surgical research. Caryotype 46, XX. Presence of H-Y antigen (author's transl)] Vague J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):395–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gynacomastia. Forms and diagnostic measures in andrologic patients] Kienitz T. **Ther Ggw** 117(5):756–72, May 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Studies on the treatment of gynaecomastia with danazol (Danol). Buckle R. **J Int Med Res** 5 Suppl 3:114–23, 1977

[A new antigonadotropin in the treatment of precocious puberty and pubertal gynaecomastia (author's transl)] Swoboda W, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** Suppl 5:109–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Gynecomastia and cannabis smoking. A nonassociation among US Army soldiers. Cates W Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):613–5, Nov 77

Pseudogynecomastia secondary to injection of heroin into breast tissue. Carlson RH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):483–4, Mar 78

Male pseudohermaphroditism with gynaecomastia due to testicular 17-ketosteroid reductase deficiency. Ademda Akesode F, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(6):443–52, Dec 77

Chemotherapy, testicular damage and gynecomastia: an endocrine 'black hole' [editorial] Forbes AP. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):42–3, 6 Jul 78

[Leydig cell tumours of the testis. Two cases presenting opposing sexual features : gynaecomastia, precocious virilisation, and revealed by study in vitro of aromatisation activity] Weill A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1273–8, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Silvestrini-Corda syndrome] Ito K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:884–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Ga-67 citrate in gynecomastia [letter] Ajmani SK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):560–1, May 78

OCCURRENCE

Breast enlargement at an Italian school [letter] Scaglioni S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):551–2, 11 Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Gynecomastia in hyperthyroidism] Prutis KB. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1441–6, 15 Sep 77 **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Andromastectomy for the prevention of gynecomastia in the treatment of prostatic cancer] Olbrisch RR, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(8):372–3, 23 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Andromastectomy for avoidance of gynecomastia in treatment of prostate carcinoma (author's transl)] Mauermayer W, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(2):123–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiology of breast tumors in the male. Ouimet-Oliva D, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):249–56, Dec 77

Mammographic diagnosis of gynecomastia. Cukier DS. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(10):837–44, Oct 77

SURGERY

Surgical correction of massive gynecomastia. Artz S, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):199–201, Feb 78

A transaxillary incision for gynecomastia. Balch CR. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):13–6, Jan 78

THERAPY

Management of pubertal gynecomastia [letter] Osler DC. **J Pediatr** 91(5):856–7, Nov 77

GYRECTOMY see **PSYCHOSURGERY**

GYRUS CINGULI

ANALYSIS

The cingulate bridge between allocortex, isocortex and thalamus. Powell EW. **Anat Rec** 190(4):783–93, Apr 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Gigantopyramidal field hidden in the sulcus cinguli of the human brain] Braak H. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):937–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Connections of latero-dorsal nucleus of the thalamus. II. Experimental study in Papio papio. Mikol J, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):1–16, 9 Dec 77

[Morphometric studies on neuron plasticity in the cingular cortex] Schönheit B, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):103–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The histoenzymic activity of gyrus cinguli in the course of postnatal ontogeny of the rat. Kozik MB, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(4):277–88, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of medial and dorsal prefrontal ablations on a go left-go right time discrimination task in dogs. Rosenkilde CE, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 37(4):209–21, 1977

Ileum motility of monkeys during chronic avoidance conditioning pre- and post-cingulumotomy. Lockard JS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):111–7, Jan 77

SURGERY

A question of causation [letter] Brown MH. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):760, Jun 78

[Favorable effect of cingulotomy on gastric crisis pain] Mempel E, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):611–3, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Distribution of the fibres of the cingulum to the cerebral cortex of the guinea pig. Háková A. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):67–106, 1978

[Effect of sensory stimulation on the lamina V pyramidal neurons of the gyrus cinguli in the rat] Schönheit B, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(2):334–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

H-2 ANTIGENS

Mouse histocompatibility antigens. Henning R. **Angew Chem [Engl]** 17(5):342–50, May 78 (74 ref.)

Interferon enhances T cell mediated cytotoxicity of H-2 compatible target cells infected with UV-inactivated herpes simplex virus. Sethi KK, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(2):177–83, 1978

Cytotoxic T cell recognition of ectromelia virus-infected cells. Are receptors for viral and H-2 determinants closely associated? Blanden RV, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):69–80, Feb 78

Structure and viral interactions of H-2 antigens. Cunningham BA, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):203–16, 1978 (48 ref.)

The structural-genetic relationships of the H-2K and H-2D products of the mouse major histocompatibility complex. Nathenson SG, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):217–33, 1978 (39 ref.)

Influence of the H-2 and H-1 histocompatibility systems upon life span and spontaneous cancer incidences in congenic mice. Smith GS, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(1):281–312, 1978

Anti-Friend virus antibody-induced resistance of Friend virus-infected spleen cells to lysis mediated by anti-H-2 antisera. Bubbers JE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2722–8, Sep 78

Immunochemical evidence of a tumor-specific surface antigen obtained by detergent solubilization of the membranes of a chemically induced sarcoma, meth-A. Natori T, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):359–64, Feb 78

Two plasma membrane antigens of testicular sertoli cells and H-2-restricted versus unrestricted lysis by female T cells. Ciccarese S, et al. **Cell** 13(4):643–50, Apr 78

H-2 antigens, on mast cell membrane, as target antigens for anaphylactic degranulation. Daëron M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):467–72, May 78

Distinct recognition of influenza virus hemagglutinin and H-2 antigens by cytotoxic thymus derived lymphocytes. Ennis FA, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:373–8, 1–3 Jun 77

Effect of thymus donor strain on the response of reconstituted nude mice to GLT. Kindred B. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(3):271–8, Jul 77

H-2 control of the magnitude and heterogeneity of the immune response. Kipps TJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):415–23, Jun 78

The relationship of membrane antigens on 141 (NZB) and EL4 (C57BL) lymphoma cells as demonstrated by antibody-induced resistance to complement-mediated cytotoxicity. Ran M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):423–8, Jun 78

Specificity of H-2-linked Ir gene control in mice: recognition of defined sequence analogs of (T, G)-A—L. Rüde E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):520–8, Aug 77

Evidence of suppresssor cell-mechanism of allograft tolerance induced by spleen extract and hydrocortisone. Rieger M, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(3):145–61, 1978

Further studies on the H-2 linked dependence of the adjuvant action of Brucella abortus. Oth D, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):807–14, May 78

Contribution of the mouse H-2 system to the study of the human major histocompatibility complex. pp. 316–24. Klein J.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.

In vitro and in vivo expression of original and foreign H-2 antigens and of the tumor-associated transplantation antigen of a murine fibrosarcoma. Carbone G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(1):85–93, 15 Jan 78

T-cell populations specifically depleted of alloreactive potential cannot be induced to lyse H-2-different virus-infected target cells. Bennink JR, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):128–35, 1 Jul 78

Cytotoxic T-cell responses show more restricted specificity for self than for non-self H-2D-coded antigens. Blanden RV, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1661–70, 1 Jun 78

Lung tumor-associated derepressed alloantigen coded for by the K region of the H-2 major histocompatibility complex. Gipson TG, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1363–73, 1 May 78

T cells specific for hapten-modified self are precommitted for self major histocompatibility complex antigens before encounter with the hapten. Janeway CA Jr, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1065–77, 1 Apr 78

Immunosuppressive factors from lymphoid cells of nonresponder mice primed with L-glutamic acid60-L-alanine30-L-tyrosine10. IV. Lack of strain restrictions among allogeneic, nonresponder donors and recipients. Kapp JA. **J Exp Med** 147(4):997–1006, 1 Apr 78

The differential destructive and enhancing effects of anti-H-2K, H-2D, and anti-Ia antisera on murine skin allografts. McKenzie IF, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):611–6, 1 Feb 78

The frequency of clones of cytotoxic lymphocytes generated by H-2 antigens. Marbrook J, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):324–8, 1 Jul 78

In a fully H-2 incompatible chimera, T cells of donor origin can respond to minor histocompatibility antigens in association with either donor or host H-2 type. Matzinger P, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):84–92, 1 Jul 78

Increased synthesis and expression of H-2 antigens on thymocytes as a result of radiation leukemia virus infection: a possible mechanism for H-2 linked control of virus-induced neoplasia. Meruelo D, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):470–87, 1 Feb 78

The induction of secondary cytolytic T lymphocytes by solubilized membrane proteins. Mescher M, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):946–51, 1 Mar 78

A new lymphocyte-activating determinant locus expressed on T cells, and mapping in I-C subregion. Okuda K, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1028–37, 1 Apr 78

Cellular and genetic restrictions in the immunoregulatory activity of alpha-fetoprotein. I. Selective inhibition of anti-Ia-associated proliferative reactions. Peck AB, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):667–83, 1 Mar 78

Induced immune destruction of long-surviving, H-2 incompatible kidney transplants in mice. Russell PS, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1469–86, 1 May 78

Kidney transplants in mice. An analysis of the immune status of mice bearing long-term, H-2 incompatible transplants. Russell PS, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1449–68, 1 May 78

H-2-restricted cytotoxic effectors generated in vitro by the addition of trinitrophenyl-conjugated soluble proteins. Schmitt-Verhulst AM, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):352–68, 1 Feb 78

Restricted helper function of F1 leads to parent bone marrow chimeras controlled by K-end of H-2 complex. Sprent J. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1838–42, 1 Jun 78

The role of H-2 linked genes in helper T-cell function. II. Isolation on antigen-pulsed macrophages of two separate populations of F1 helper T cells each specific for antigen and one set of parental H-2 products. Swierkosz JE, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):554–70, 1 Feb 78

Cytotoxic T cells recognize male antigen and H-2 as distinct entities. von Boehmer H, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1291–5, 1 Apr 78

T-cell-mediated cytotoxic immune responses to F9 teratocarcinoma cells: cytolytic effector T cells lyse H-2-negative F9 cells and syngeneic spermatogonia. Wagner H, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):251–64, 1 Jan 78

T-lymphocyte response to H-2 mutants. I. Proliferation is dependent on Ly 1+2+ cells. Wettstein PJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1395–1404, 1 May 78

On the thymus in the differentiation of 'H-2 self-recognition' by T cells: evidence for dual recognition? Zinkernagel RM, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):882–96, 1 Mar 78

The lymphoreticular system in triggering virus plus self-specific cytotoxic T cells: evidence for T help. Zinkernagel RM, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):897–911, 1 Mar 78

The role of H-2 and H-2-like determinants in syngeneic and allogeneic cytostasis. De Giorgi L, et al.

J Immunogenet 5(1):49-57, Feb 78
Intercellular adhesiveness of H-2 identical and H-2 disparate cells. Zelený V, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(1):41-7, Feb 78
Immunochemical properties of the murine Ss protein. Goldman JN, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):225-32, Jan 78
Genetic control of immune response to the H-2Dk private specificity, H-2.32. I. Low responsiveness of the B10 congenic mice to the H-2.32 determinant. Shinohara N, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1732-7, Nov 77
Allogeneic pregnancy as immunoabsorbent. Wegmann TG, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1659-63, Nov 77
Lack of erythroid characteristics in Ia-positive leukemia cell lines induced by Friend murine leukemia virus: brief communication. Chesebro B, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):239-42, Jan 78
Alloantisera reacting with tumor cells of inappropriate haplotype. I. Characterization of target antigens. Prat M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):527-34, Aug 78
Growth inhibition of normal or drug-treated lymphoma cells in lethally irradiated mice. Riccardi C, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1083-90, May 78
In a radiation chimaera, host H-2 antigens determine immune responsiveness of donor cytotoxic cells. Bevan MJ. **Nature** 269(5627):417-8, 29 Sep 77
In vivo immunisation and reaction against TNP-modified splenocytes. Bischoff P, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):806-8, 24 Aug 78
Evidence for an H-2/viral protein complex on the cell surface as the basis for the H-2 restriction of cytotoxicity. Blank KJ, et al. **Nature** 269(5631):808-9, Oct 77
Membrane-bound H-2 and H-y antigens move independently of each other. Geib R, et al. **Nature** 270(5635):352-4, 24 Nov 77
An association between actin and the major histocompatibility antigen H-2. Koch GL, et al. **Nature** 273(5660):274-8, 25 May 78
Dissecting h-2 restriction. Langman R. **Nature** 274(5666):12-3, 6 Jul 78
Hybrid cell lines secreting monoclonal antibody specific for major histocompatibility antigens of the mouse. Lemke H, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):249-51, 19 Jan 78
Involvement of histocompatibility antigens in embryonic cell recognition events. McClay DR, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):367-8, 27 Jul 78
Non-infectious virus induces cytotoxic T lymphocytes and binds to target cells to permit their lysis. Palmer JC, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):595-7, 13 Oct 77
Homology of (murine) H-2 and (human) HLA with a chicken histocompatibility antigen. Vitetta ES, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):535-6, 8 Dec 77
Influence of the major histocompatibility complex on lymphocyte interactions in antibody formation. Waldmann H, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):166-8, 13 Jul 78
Cytotoxic T cells learn specificity for self H-2 during differentiation in the thymus. Zinkernagel RM, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):251-3, 19 Jan 78
Participation of histocompatibility antigens in capping of molecularly independent cell surface components by their specific antibodies. Bourguignon LY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2406-10, May 78
Mouse cytolytic T lymphocytes induced by xenogeneic rat stimulator cells exhibit specificity for H-2 complex alloantigens. Burakoff SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4572-6, Oct 77
Primary structure of murine major histocompatibility complex alloantigens: amino acid sequence studies of the cyanogen bromide fragments of the H-2Kb glycoprotein. Coligan JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3390-4, Jul 78
Vesicular stomatitis virus glycoprotein is necessary for H-2-restricted lysis of infected cells by cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Hale AH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):970-4, Feb 78
Structural characterization of H-2 antigens purified from mouse liver. Henriksen O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3322-6, Jul 78
Structure of murine Ia antigens: partial NH2-terminal amino acid sequences of products of the I-E or I-C subregion. McMillan M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5135-9, Nov 77
Periodic loss of reactivity of a myeloma tumor with cytotoxic thymus-derived lymphocytes. Russell JH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):441-5, Jan 78
Chemical characterization of murine Ia alloantigens determined by the i-E/i-C subregions of the H-2 complex. Silver J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5131-4, Nov 77
Major histocompatibility complex-linked immune-responsiveness is acquired by lymphocytes of low-responder mice differentiating in thymus of high-responder mice. von Boehmer H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2439-42, May 78
The lymphocyte surface: differences in the surface chemistry of murine spleen T lymphocytes of varying major histocompatibility haplotypes. Donner M, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 201(1144):271-84, 16 May 78
Interactions between cells of a syngeneic immune system involving products of the major histocompatibility complex. Munro AJ. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 201(1146):177-89, 5 Jun 78 (52 ref.)
Enhanced expression of histocompatibility antigens on interferon-treated mouse embryonic fibroblasts. Vignaux F, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):456-60, Mar 78
A dual recognition model for cytotoxic T cells based on thymic selection of precursors with low affinity for Self H-2 antigens. Blanden RV, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(3):181-90, Mar 78
Reactions and crossreactions of a rabbit anti-H2 antigen serum. Kvist S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(4):265-76, Apr 78
Identification of H-2 and Ia-antigen analogues in several species by immunological crossreactions of xenoantisera. Kvist S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):447-52, 1978
Antigens and receptors involved in bone marrow transplantation. Klein J. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):5-9, Mar 78
Modulation of GVHR and cell-mediated cytotoxicity in the mouse. Matossian-Rogers A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):11-3, Mar 78
Role of the H-2 gene complex in cell-mediated immunity to infectious disease. Zinkernagel RM. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1835-8, Dec 77
Role of antiserum and complement in the acute antibody-mediated rejection of mouse skin allografts in strain combinations with increasing histoincompatibility. Berden JH, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):175-82, Sep 77
Ia versus K/D antigens in immunological enhancement of tumor allografts. Duc HT, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):182-7, Apr 78
Difference in the induction of cytotxic lymphocytes by public antigens ofH-2b and H-2d cells. Leben ML, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):201-10, Sep 77
Chimeric drift in allophenic mice: analysis of changes in red blood cell and white blood cell populations in C57Bl/6 in equilibrium (A X SJL)F1, C57Bl/6 in equilibrium (CBA X CBA/H-T6)F1, and C57Bl/6 in equilibrium DBA/1 mice. Warner CM, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):183-93, Sep 77
SIM and SIM.R mice are histoincompatible. Furmanski P, et al. **Virology** 86(1):287-90, 1 May 78
[Cellular immunity in two Experimental infections : listeriosis and ectromelia. experimental approach and recent developments (author's transl)] Petit JC, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(6):413-24, Jun 77 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Influence of soluble H-2 antigens on the cytotoxic effect and adsorption of immune lymphocytes] Kotomina IF, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):333-6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Participation of the H-2 system in regulating the sensitivity of mice to morphine] Maiskiĭ AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):688-90, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of T-cells synthesizing macrophage migration inhibition factor in an H-2 system] Suslov AP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):701-4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Measurement of H-2 antigen and immunogenicity of methylcholanthrene-induced murine sarcomas. Pearson T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(4):530-5, Apr 78
Nonrandom inclusion of H-2K and H-2D antigens in Friend virus particles from mice of various strains. Bubbers JE, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):340-51, 1 Feb 78
H-2 antigens on a murine lymphoma are associated with additional proteins. Callahan GN, et al. **Nature** 271(5641):165-7, 12 Jan 78
[Study of H-2 mutations in mice. VII. The defectiveness of the H-2ba mutant in the hemagglutination and graft vs host reactions] Mnatsakanian IuA, et al. **Genetika** 13(1):64-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Genetic factors in the stimulation of T cell responses against ectromelia virus-infected cells: role of H-2K, H-2D, and H-2I genes. Pang T, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(5):549-59, Oct 77
Contribution of the erythrocyte matrix to the formation of rosettes by idiotype-specific lymphocytes. Owen FL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):243-53, Apr 78
In vitro analysis of allogeneic lymphocyte interaction. II. I-region control of the activity of a B-cell-derived H-2-restricted allogeneic effect factor and its receptor during B-cell activation. Delovitch TL, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1198-212, 1 Apr 78
The role of H-2-linked genes in helper T-cell function. III. Expression of immune response genes for trinitrophenyl conjugates of poly-L(Tyr, Glu)-poly-D,L-Ala--poly-L-Lys in B cells and macrophages. Marrack P, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1596-610, 1 Jun 78
Genetic restrictions for the induction of suppressor T cells by hapten-modified lymphoid cells in tolerance to 1-fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene contact sensitivity. Role of the H-2D region of the major histocompatibility complex. Miller SD, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):789-99, 1 Mar 78
Genetic control of the immune response to staphylococcal nuclease. VII. Role of non-H2-linked genes in the control of the anti-nuclease antibody response. Pisetsky DS, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):396-408, 1 Feb 78
Restricted helper function of F1 hybrid T cells positively selected to heterologous erythrocytes in irradiated parental strain mice. II. Evidence for restrictions affecting helper cell induction and T-B collaboration, both mapping to the K-end of the H-2 complex. Sprent J. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1159-74, 1 Apr 78
Localization of mouse Pgk-2 gene at the D end of the H-2 complex (1). Vandeberg JL, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(2):319-24, Feb 78
Strain variations in murine MIF production. Adelman N, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):209-12, Jul 78
Isolation and analysis of H-2 and Ia alloantigens from wild mouse strains. Cullen SE, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):141-8, Jul 78
Genetic control of susceptibility of mice to Rous sarcoma virus tumorigenesis. II. Segregation analysis of strain A.SW-associated resistance to primary tumor induction. Whitmore AC, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):213-20, Jul 78
Autosomal phosphoglycerate kinase linked to mouse major histocompatibility complex. Eicher EM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(3):225-8, 17 Jan 78
Inverse regulation of cell-mediated and humoral immune responses to oxazolone by H-2 linked genes. Fachet J, et al. **Nature** 273(5659):239-40, 18 May 78
T cell receptor idiotypes are controlled by genes in the heavy chain linkage group and the major histocompatibility complex. Krammer PH, et al. **Nature** 270(5639):733-5, 22-29 Dec 77
Two mechanisms of migration inhibition factor induction by tumour antigens. Landolfo S, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):62-4, 3 Nov 77
Mapping of H-2 genes associated with T cell-mediated cytotoxic responses to SV40-tumour-associated specific antigens. Pfizenmaier K, et al. **Nature** 274(5672):691-3, 17 Aug 78
Influence of the main histocompatibility complex on ageing in mice. Smith GS, et al. **Nature** 270(5639):727-9, 22-29 Dec 77
Some aspects of the H-2 system, the major histocompatibility system in the mouse. Iványi P. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 201(1146):117-58, 5 Jun 78
Glyoxalase I polymorphism in the mouse: a new genetic marker linked to H-2. Meo T, et al. **Science** 198(4314):311-3, 21 Oct 77
Influence of the mouse H-2 gene complex on experimental infections with Schistosoma [letter] Deelder AM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):321-2, 1978

IMMUNOLOGY

Absence of reaction of a xenogenic anti-H-2 serum with mouse embryonal carcinoma cells. Morello D, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):119-25, Aug 78
[Effect of macrophage and tumor cell fixation on their immunogenicity and antigenicity in an H-2 system] Brondz BD, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(3):333-8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and partial characterization of papain-solubilized murine H-2 antigens. Kvist S, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4415-20, 4 Oct 77
Synthesis and characterization of membrane immunoglobulin, Ia, and H-2 molecules of thy 1+ AKR/J lymphomas. Schwartz BD, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1706-10, Nov 77

PHYSIOLOGY

The major histocompatibility gene complex and cell-mediated immunity. pp. 325-36. Zinkernagel RM. **In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.**

H-REFLEX see under **REFLEX, MONOSYNAPTIC**

HABITS

Hypnotherapy in the management of childhood habit disorders. Gardner GG. **J Pediatr** 92(5):838-40, May 78
An opponent process theory of habitual behavior with special reference to smoking. Ternes JW. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):157-85, Dec 77
[Formation of sensorimotor control habits and a check of their strength as a factor in increasing operator reliability in a systems engineering complex] Miasnikov VI, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:136-50, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Harmful habits as a risk factor (based on data from family observations in 1971-1976)] Sokolov VD. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (4):14-7, 1978 **(Rus)**

HABITUATION (PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGY)

Habituation and conditioning during 2nd sleep stage [proceedings] Jelínková Z. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):211, Sep 77
Use of the habituation test for establishing individual differences in the behaviour of pigs. Novacký M, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):5, 1978
Action of alcohol on vestibular compensation and habituation in the cat. Berthoz A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5-6):317-27, Nov-Dec 77
Successful transfer of adaptation acquired in a slow rotation room to motion environments in Navy flight training.

Cramer DB, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):74–84, Jan–Feb 78

Motion sickness and otolith sensitivity: a pilot study of habituation to linear acceleration. Potvin AR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(11):1068–75, Nov 77

Reflex modulation due to supplementary stimulation. Advokat C, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):375–87, Mar 78

Habituation to territorial scent marks in the field by Lemur catta. Mertl AS. **Behav Biol** 21(4):500–7, Dec 77

Individual differences in habituation of human physiological responses: a review of theory, method, and findings in the study of personality correlates in non-clinical populations. O'Gorman JG. **Biol Psychol** 5(4):257–318, Dec 77 (249 ref.)

Ear dominance effects in loudness following auditory adaptation. Davis JM, et al. **Br J Audiol** 12(2):59–61, May 78

Habituation-like decrements in transmission along the normal and lesion-induced temporodentate pathways in the rat. Harris EW, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):623–31, 11 Aug 78

Exploration, distraction, and habituation in rats reared in isolation. File SE. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(1):73–81, Jan 78

The ontogeny of exploration in the rat: habituation and effects of handling. File SE. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(4):321–8, Jul 78

Preparation for a stressful medical procedure: effect of amount of stimulus preexposure and coping style. Shipley RH, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(3):499–507, Jun 78

Sequential analysis of visual habituation in preschool children. Harrison PR, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 24(3):495–504, Dec 77

A two-factor theory of stimulus-repetition effects. Kraut AG, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):191–7, Feb 78

Further observations on the incremental stimulus intensity effect and habituation of the human electrodermal response. O'Gorman JG, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 98(First Half):145–54, Jan 78

Normal acid-base status of arterial blood from the conscious, chair-restrained squirrel monkey. Horstman DH, et al. **J Med Primatol** 6(3):176–80, 1977

The experimental production of resistance to stress-induced stomach lesions in the rat. Sines JO, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 21(6):457–61, 1977

Effect of environments on human functions: studies on habituation. Arayne MS, et al. **JPMA** 27(12):447–51, Dec 77

Studies on habituation of vestibulospinal reflexes. Effects of repetitive optokinetic and vestibular stimuli upon the stepping test. Kato I, et al. **ORL** 39(4):195–202, 1977

Optokinetic training and vestribular habituation. Pfaltz CR, et al. **ORL** 39(6):309–20, 1977

Lateral differences in habituation of ipsilateral head-turning to repeated tactile stimulation in the human newborn. Moreau T, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):427–36, Apr 78

Imagery vividness affects habituation rate. Drummond P, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):193–5, May 78

Neonatal auditory habituation and state change. Bench J, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol** 30(2):355–62, May 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of parachlorphenylalanine on the habituation of open field behaviour in rats. Tikal K. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):175–6, Sep 77

Exploratory locomotor response habituation: dissociable effects of (+)-amphetamine and (-)-amphetamine [proceedings] Bell R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):399P, Mar 78

The effects of piracetam on acquisition and retention of habituation [proceedings] File SE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):475P, Nov 77

Action of Mg2+ at low concentrations on the response to habituating stimuli and spontaneous activity of frog spinal cord motoneurons. Hill RD. **Brain Res** 142(1):191–6, 17 Feb 78

The effects of Ca2+ and Mg2+ on the habituating LC—VR reflex of the frog spinal cord. Rogers HR, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):183–9, 6 Jan 78

Propranolol acts to modulate autonomic orienting and habituation processes in schizophrenia. pp. 99–118. Gruzelier JH. **In: Roberts E, Amacher P, ed. Propranolol and schizophrenia. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR45 v.10 1976.**

Effects of two anxiolytics on distraction, habituation and dishabitiuation. File SE. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(2):105–9, Aug 77

5,7-Dihydroxytryptamine lesions of the ascending 5-hydroxytryptamine pathways: habituation, motor activity and agonistic behavior. Hole K, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(3):205–10, Sep 77

Antagonism of skin conductance response (SCR) habituation during iterative photostimulation in mice: habituation test – a new psychopharmacological method for detecting and quantifying enhancement of psychic activity. Marcy R, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(1):73–80, 31 Aug 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Anxiety, arousal, and autonomic habituation. Strian F, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(4):341–50, 28 Dec 77

Cerebral protein synthesis and long-term habituation. Peterson GM, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(3):443–9, Nov 77

Central and peripheral cholinergic involvement in the habituation of investigatory head poking in rats. Green SE, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(6):1398–1407, Dec 77

Habituation of the forelimb-withdrawal response in neonatal rats. Stehouwer DJ, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Anim Behav]** 4(2):104–19, Apr 78

Stimulus-response relations and stability of mechanoreceptor and motor neurons mediating defensive gill-withdrawal reflex in Aplysia. Byrne JH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):402–17, Mar 78

Presynaptic inhibition: the mechanism of protection from habituation of the crayfish lateral giant fibre escape response. Bryan JS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):369–90, Oct 77

Protection from habituation of the crayfish lateral giant fibre escape response. Bryan JS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):351–68, Oct 77

Changes of cortical activity patterns during habituation to a reasoning test. A study with the 133Xe inhalation technique for measurement of regional cerebral blood flow. Risberg J, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):793–8, 1977

The influence of optokinetic training upon vestibular responses induced by repetitive sinusoidal stimuli. Mizukoshi K, et al. **ORL** 39(5):292–304, 1977

Effects of various habituation procedures on pituitary-adrenal responsiveness in the mouse. Hennessy MB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):799–802, May 77

Intermodal stimulus generalization and retention of habituation in earthworms. Gilpin AR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):683–90, Jun 78

Effects of arousal on habituation of the electrodermal orienting reflex. Goldwater BC, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):221–5, May 78

[Assessment of the role of the sensory innervation of the intraocular muscles in habituation of vestibulo-oculomotor reactions] Gorgiladze GI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1275–81, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sensitization and habituation of command neurons during a defensive reflex in grape snails] Balaban PM. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):356–63, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

['Novelty' neurons in the frog auditory system] Bibikov NG. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1075–82, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Selective decrease in neuron excitability during habituation] Tsitolovskiĭ LE, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):25–32, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiologic correlates of habituation and conditioned reflex elaboration] Zhadin MN, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1173–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HAEMAMOEBA see **PLASMODIUM**

HAEMOBARTONELLOSIS

TRANSMISSION

A rapid method for reducing transmission of Haemobartonella upon syringe-passage of trypanosomes to rodents. Sogandares-Bernal F, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):547–8, Jun 78

VETERINARY

The occurrence of Haemobartonella canis in Nigeria. Leeflang P, et al. **Bull Epizoot Dis Afr** 22(1):51–3, Mar 74

Ultrastructure of erythrocytes parasitized by Haemobartonella felis. Simpson CF, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):504–11, Jun 78

Studies on feline haemobartonellosis. V. Role of the spleen in cats infected with Haemobartonella felis. Maede Y. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(2):141–6, Apr 78

Ultrastructural observation on the removal of Haemobartonella felis from erythrocytes in the spleen of a cat. Maede Y, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(2):203–5, Apr 78

HAEMONCHIASIS see under **TRICHOSTRONGYLOIDIASIS**

HAEMONCHUS see under **TRICHOSTRONGYLOIDEA**

HAEMOPHILUS

Corynebacterium vaginale. Dunkelberg WE. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):69–75, Apr–Jun 77 (77 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Serologic studies on porcine strains of Haemophilus parahaemolyticus (pleuropneumoniae): agglutination reactions. Gunnarsson A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1111–4, Aug 77

Use of the Minitek system for biotyping Haemophilus species. Back AE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):312–3, Mar 78

[Haemophilus influenzae et parainfluenzae: determination of the biotype (letter)] Guillermet F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1955, 3 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Drug resistance of haemophilus isolated from patients with respiratory disorders. Zwolska-Kwiek Z. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):459–61, 1977

Mechanism of transferable resistance to chloramphenicol in Haemophilus parainfluenzae. Shaw WV, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):326–30, Feb 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Recognition sequence of a restriction endonuclease from Haemophilus gallinarum. Sugisaki H. **Gene** 3(1):17–28, Feb 78

Duplex regions in 'single-stranded' phiX174 DNA are cleaved by a restriction endonuclease from Haemophilus aegyptius. Blakesley RW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7300–6, 25 Oct 77

Specificity of Hpa II and Hae III DNA methylases. Mann MB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(12):4211–21, Dec 77

Cleavage specificity of the restriction endonuclease isolated from Haemophilus gallinarum (Hga I). Brown NL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3213–6, Aug 77

[Plasmidic resistance of 'Haemophilus sp.' to aminoglycoside antibiotics: isolation and study of a new phosphotransferase (author's transl)] Goffic FL, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(4):383–91, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The occurrence of neuraminidase and N-acetylneuraminate-pyruvate lyase in pathogenic haemophili of man (author's transl)] Müller HE, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(2):231–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Cloning of restriction and modification genes in E. coli: the HbaII system from Haemophilus haemolyticus. Mann MB, et al. **Gene** 3(2):97–112, Apr 78

Resistance of Haemophilus to amino-glycoside antibiotics. pp. 361–4. Le Goffic F, et al. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Infectious coryza: in vivo growth of Haemophilus gallinarum as a determinant for cross protection. Rimler RB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1591–3, Oct 77

Vaginal colonization with Corynebacterium vaginale (Haemophilus vaginalis). McCormack WM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(6):740–5, Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Infectious coryza: cross-protection studies, using seven strains of Haemophilus gallinarum. Rimler RB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1587–9, Oct 77

Experimental coryza in broiler chickens. I. Effects of vaccination with Haemophilus gallinarum bacterin and its components on weight gains and resistance to infection. Boycott BR, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(3):364–9, Jul–Sep 77

Infectious coryza: preventing complicated coryza with Haemophilus gallinarum and Mycoplasma gallisepticum bacterins. Rimler RB, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):140–50, Jan–Mar 78

Production of extracellular antigen in culture supernate by Haemophilus gallinarum. Iritani Y, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(3):395–9, Jul 78

Field evaluation of Haemophilus somnus bacterin. Hall RF, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1368–70, Aug 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Colonization and transmission of Haemophilus somnus in cattle. Crandell RA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1749–51, Nov 77

Equine contagious metritis [letter] Hughes KL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):101, Feb 78

A comparison of various Haemophilus somnus strains. Garcia-Delgado GA, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):380–8, Oct 77

Isolation and antigenic characterization of Haemophilus parahaemolyticus from porcine pneumonia. Chan C, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(1):103–7, Feb 78

Haemophilus infections in chickens. I. Characterization of Haemophilus paragallinarum isolated from chickens affected with coryza. Kume K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(1):65–73, Feb 78

[Effect of antibiotic therapy on the incidence of Haemophilus isolation] Lewkowicz-Szczęsny K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(10):389–90, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Isolation of Haemophilus vaginalis in patients with leukorrhea] Ortega Verdecia BP, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(1):17–22, Jan–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

[Biological properties of hemophilic bacteria] Gumbatov IuK. **Veterinariia** (3):47–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

[Role of bacteria of the genus Haemophilus in animal infectious pathology] Sidorov MA, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):102–7, May 78 **(Rus)**

HAEMOPHILUS DUCREYI

DRUG EFFECTS

Antimicrobial susceptibility of Haemophilus ducreyi. Hammond GW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):608–12, Apr 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Determination of the hemin requirement of Haemophilus ducreyi: evaluation of the porphyrin test and media used in the satellite growth test. Hammond GW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):243–6, Mar 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Comparison of specimen collection and laboratory techniques for isolation of Haemophilus ducreyi. Hammond GW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):39–43, Jan 78

HAEMOPHILUS INFECTIONS

Haemophilus aphrophilus cholecystitis. Huck W, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(3):361–3, Mar 78

Haemophilus influenzae type b osteomyelitis. Granoff DM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):488–90, May 78

Hemophilus orbital cellulitis and panophthalmitis simulating mucormycosis. Mushen RL, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(6):723–5, Jun 77

Haemophilus influenzae type b pneumonia. Wald ER, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):316–8, Apr 78

Haemophilus influenzae cellulitis. Weimert TA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(9):544–5, Sep 78

Primary Hemophilus influenzae pneumonitis in an adult [letter] Geere IW, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(12):1375, 17 Dec 77

Acute epiglottitis and systemic infection with Hemophilus influenzae. Williams NF, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(1):63–4, 7 Jan 78

Hemophilus vaginalis vaginitis and gonorrhea in pregnancy. Wilchins S. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(6):461–2, Jun 78

Haemophilus aphrophilus: a microbiologic and clinical review and report of 42 cases. Bieger RC, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(4):345–55, Jul 78 (58 ref.)

Haemophilus influenzae amnionitis associated with prematurity and premature membrane rupture. Gibson M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):70S–72S, Jul 78

Corynebacterium vaginale. Dunkelberg WE. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):69–75, Apr–Jun 77 (77 ref.)

[Increasing importance of Haemophilus influenzae in nose, ear and throat infections] Van Cauwenberge P, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(2):160–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[A case of brain abscess due to Hemophilus aphrophilus (author's transl)] Suganuma Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(7):681–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Glomerulonephritis associated with Hemophilus aphrophilus endocarditis. Wauters JP, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(2):73–6, Feb 78

Fulminant neonatal Hemophilus influenzae pneumonia and sepsis. Bale JF Jr, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):233–4, Feb 78

Acute epididymo–orchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae type b [letter] Chesney PJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):685, Oct 77

Hemophilus influenzae cellulitis following soft tissue injury [letter] Granoff DM. **J Pediatr** 91(4):679–80, Oct 77

Hemophilus influenzae buccal cellulitis: five cases in eight weeks [letter] Siddiqi WH, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):687–8, Oct 77

The increasing incidence of Ampicillin–resistant Haemophilus influenzae. A cause of otitis media. Schwartz R, et al. **JAMA** 239(4):320–3, 23 Jan 78

[Role of Haemophilus influenzae and Diplococcus pneumoniae in the development of exacerbations of chronic bronchitis] Sosnowski W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(44):1715–7, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of infection in pulmonary pathology in children] Dombrovskaia IuF, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):25–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellulitis and bacteremia caused by Haemophilus influenza group b] Beijer E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(37):3098, 14 Sep 77 **(Swe)**

DIAGNOSIS

Countercurrent immunoelectrophoresis in the diagnosis of Haemophilus influenzae type b infection: relationship of detection of capsular antigen to age, antibody response, and therapy. Granoff DM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1357–62, Dec 77

Hemophilus influenzae pneumonia in adults. Wallace RJ Jr, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):87–93, Jan 78

Hemophilus influenzae type F pneumonia in adults. Dworzack DL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(1):87–91, Jan–Feb 78

Bacteremia in 28 ambulatory children: relationship to pneumonitis and meningitis. Hamrick HJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(2):109–12, Feb 78

Hemophilus influenzae infection in the neonate mimicking respiratory distress syndrome. Speer M, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):295–6, Aug 78

Rapid diagnosis of Hemophilus influenzae type b infections by latex particle agglutination and counterimmunoelectrophoresis. Ward JI, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):37–42, Jul 78

DRUG THERAPY

Beta–lactamase effect on ampicillin treatment of Haemophilus influenzae B bacteremia and meningitis in infant rats. Moxon ER, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):461–4, Oct 77

Antibiotic resistance in Haemophilus influenzae [letter] Gillet AP, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):278, 22 Jul 78

Development of ampicillin–resistance during treatment of haemophilus influenzae pneumonia. Griffiths W, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(1):3–5, Jan 78

Case report. Ampicillin–resistant Hemophilus influenzae type B orbital cellulitis. Reddy CM. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(3):192–3, Mar 78

Chloramphenicol in Haemophilus endocarditis [letter] Cooper JA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):871, 22 Oct 77

Nonspecific vaginitis: role of Haemophilus vaginalis and treatment with metronidazole. Pheifer TA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(26):1429–34, 29 Jun 78

R–factor involvement in a local outbreak of ampicillin–resistant Haemophilus influenzae infections. Malmvall BE, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):53–6, 1978

Haemophilus vaginalis (Corynebacterium vaginale) vaginitis in women attending public health clinics: response to treatment with ampicillin. Rodgers HA, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 5(1):18–21, Jan–Mar 78

ETIOLOGY

Hemophilus parainfluenzae peritonitis associated with an intrauterine contraceptive device. Gallant TE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):702–3, 15 Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

[Broncho–obstructive reactions with antigenic and toxic components of Hemophilus influenzae (author's transl)] Van Der Zwan JC, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):281–4, Apr–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Level of IgG, IgA and IgM in Haemophilus infections in patients undergoing tonsillectomy] Zaborski W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(47):1833–5, 21 Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Interferon reaction of the leukocytes and interferon content in bronchial secretion of children with protracted and chronic nonspecific lung diseases] Dreizin RS, et al. **Pediatriia** (4):23–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Drug resistance of haemophilus isolated from patients with respiratory disorders. Zwolska–Kwiek Z. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):459–61, 1977

Biochemical characteristics of Haemophilus influenzae in relationship to source of isolation and antibiotic resistance. Albritton WL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):519–23, Jun 78

Haemophilus vaginalis in nonspecific vaginitis [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8087):459–60, 26 Aug 78

Haemophilus influenzae and haemophilus parainfluenzae in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Smith CB, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1253–5, 12 Jun 76

Occurrence and transfer of ampicillin resistance associated with ampicillin–resistant Haemophilus influenzae isolated from a case at a day–care centre. Bysjö E, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(4):293–6, 1977

Diagnosis of Haemophilus influenzae type b pericarditis by counterimmunoelectrophoresis. Gaustad P, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(2):149–51, 1978

Haemophilus parainfluenzae infection of the central nervous system. A report on two infants. Maller R, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):241–2, 1977

[Symposium on the chemotherapy of bacterial infection. Supplement: Importance of Hemophilus influenzae on chronic respiratory infectious diseases (author's transl)] Matsumoto K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(10):1417–8, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

OCCURRENCE

Occurrence of Haemophilus epiglottitis [letter] Lewis JK, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):424–6, Apr 78

Haemophilus influenzae type b infections [letter] Wycliffe N, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):431, Apr 78

Hemophilus influenzae type b disease in a day–care center. Report of an outbreak. Ward JI, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):713–7, May 78

Systemic Haemophilus influenzae infections in the era of ampicillin resistance. Lerman SJ, et al. **Nebr Med J** 62(12):411–4, Dec 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Characterization of the immunoprotective antigen of ribosomal preparations from Haemophilus influenzae. Tewari RP, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):58–65, Jan 78

Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide vaccine in children: a double–blind field study of 100,000 vaccinees 3 months to 5 years of age in Finland. Peltola H, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):730–7, Nov 77

[Results of sanitation of the focus of acute epidemic conjunctivitis in the village 3 of the Kazandzhik station of the central–Asian railroad] Belkovskaia LB, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):487–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Nonoperative diagnosis of acute intrascrotal lesions [letter] Datta NS, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):862–3, May 78

TRANSMISSION

Endocarditis due to Hemophilus aphrophilus: report of a case with possible transmission from dog to man. Varghese R, et al. **Chest** 72(5):680–2, Nov 77

VETERINARY

Colonization and transmission of Haemophilus somnus in cattle. Crandell RA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1749–51, Nov 77

Infectious coryza: cross–protection studies, using seven strains of Haemophilus gallinarum. Rimler RB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1587–9, Oct 77

Infectious coryza: in vivo growth of Haemophilus gallinarum as a determinant for cross protection. Rimler RB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1591–3, Oct 77

Experimental coryza in broiler chickens. I. Effects of vaccination with Haemophilus gallinarum bacterin and its components on weight gains and resistance to infection. Boycott BR, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(3):364–9, Jul–Sep 77

Haemophilus parasuis infection in swine. Riley MG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(7):649–51, Oct 77

Phycomycosis associated with encephalitis caused by Haemophilus somnus in a heifer. Seaman W. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):435–7, 1 Sep 77

Haemophilus infections in chickens. I. Characterization of Haemophilus paragallinarum isolated from chickens affected with coryza. Kume K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(1):65–73, Feb 78

Pleuropneumonia in swine caused by Haemophilus parahaemolyticus. A study of the epidemiology of the infection. Nielsen R, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(11):465–73, Nov 77

Field evaluation of Haemophilus somnus bacterin. Hall RF, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1368–70, Aug 77

[Contribution to the experimental hemophilus infection (Haemophilus parahaemolyticus, Haemophilus parasuis) in SPF piglets. 2. Comparative pathology and histology] Martin J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(3):347–57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of bacteria of the genus Haemophilus in animal infectious pathology] Sidorov MA, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):102–7, May 78 **(Rus)**

HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE

Meningitis due to chloramphenicol–resistant Haemophilus influenzae type b. Kinmonth AL, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):694, 18 Mar 78

Haemophilus influenzae bacteremia and meningitis resulting from survival of a single organism. Moxon ER, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1534–6, Mar 78

[Symposium on the chemotherapy of bacterial infection. Supplement: Importance of Hemophilus influenzae on chronic respiratory infectious diseases (author's transl)] Matsumoto K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(10):1417–8, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Purification of specific precipitinogen and extraction of endotoxin from Haemophilus influenzae. van der Zwan JC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):370–7, Apr 78

CLASSIFICATION

Biochemical characteristics of Haemophilus influenzae in relationship to source of isolation and antibiotic resistance. Albritton WL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):519–23, Jun 78

Use of the Minitek system for biotyping Haemophilus species. Back AE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):312–3, Mar 78

[Haemophilus influenzae et parainfluenzae: determination of the biotype (letter)] Guillermet F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1955, 3 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Characteristic of Haemophilus influenzae strains isolated in Poland] Kraszewska A, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 29(4):243–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Comparison of rapid methods of antimicrobial susceptibility in Haemophilus influenzae. Tilton RC, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(1):70–3, Jan–Feb 78

Susceptibility of Haemophilus influenzae type b to rifampin and sulfisoxazole. Bannatyne RM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):969–70, Jun 78

Transferable chloramphenicol and ampicillin resistance in a strain of Haemophilus influenzae. Bryan LE. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):154–6, Jul 78

Nitrate reduction: new method for testing the antibiotic susceptibility of Haemophilus influenzae. Fleming W, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):791–5, May 78

Haemophilus influenzae susceptibility testing within four hours by a modification of the Autobac I system. Hosmer ME, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):895–6, May 78

Comparative activities of selected beta–lactam antibiotics against Haemophilus influenzae. Jorgensen JH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):342–3, Feb 78

Acidometric agar plate method for ampicillin susceptibility

testing of Haemophilus influenzae. Park CH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):318–20, Feb 78

Quantitative inhibition of Haemophilus influenzae by trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole. Pelton SI, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(6):649–54, Dec 77

In vitro susceptibility of Haemophilus influenzae to sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim and cefaclor, cephalexin, and cephradine. Sinai R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):861–4, May 78

Antibiotic resistance in Haemophilus influenzae [letter] Gillet AP, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):278, 22 Jul 78

Antibiotic resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae. Report of a study group on bacterial resistance. Howard AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1657–60, 24 Jun 78

In vitro effects of lidocaine on anaerobic respiratory pathogens and strains of Hemophilus influenzae. Ravin CE, et al. **Chest** 72(4):439–41, Oct 77

Ampicillin-resistant Hemophilus influenzae type b. A spectrum of serious infections. Steele NP Jr, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(1):55–8, Jan 78

Comparison of BL-S786 with cephalothin, cefamandole and cefoxitin in vitro and in treatment of experimental infections in mice. Goering RV, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(4):363–72, Apr 78

Ampicillin resistance in Haemophilus influenzae. Howard AJ. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):535–8, Nov 77

The in vitro antibacterial activity of nine aminoglycosides and spectinomycin on clinical isolates of common Gram-negative bacteria. Phillips I, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):403–10, Sep 77

Ampicillin resistance in Haemophilus influenzae. Turk DC. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(2):185, Mar 78

Resistance of H. influenzae to ampicillin [letter] Schwartz R, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):343–4, Feb 78

Ampicillin-resistant followed by ampicillin-sensitive Hemophilus influenzae meningitis in a normal host. Stechenberg BW, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):229–31, Feb 78

Increasing incidence of ampicillin resistance in Hemophilus influenzae. Syriopoulou V, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):889–92, Jun 78

The increasing incidence of Ampicillin-resistant Haemophilus influenzae. A cause of otitis media. Schwartz R, et al. **JAMA** 239(4):320–3, 23 Jan 78

Chloramphenicol resistance in Haemophilus influenzae [letter] Manten A, et al. **Lancet** 1(7961):702, 27 Mar 76

Rapid detection of chloramphenicol resistance in Haemophilus influenzae [letter] Slack MP, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1366, 24–31 Dec 77

Systemic Haemophilus influenzae infections in the era of ampicillin resistance. Lerman SJ, et al. **Nebr Med J** 62(12):411–4, Dec 77

[H. influenzae type b resistant to ampicillin [letter] Abbott GD, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(596):301, 28 Sep 77

H. influenzae resistance to ampicillin [letter] Pearce JL. **NZ Med J** 86(593):151, 10 Aug 77

Effect of ampicillin and chloramphenicol against Haemophilus influenzae. Feldman WE. **Pediatrics** 61(3):406–9, Mar 78

Occurrence and transfer of ampicillin resistance associated with ampicillin-resistant Haemophilus influenzae isolated from a case at a day-care centre. Bysjö E, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(4):293–6, 1977

Ampicillin-resistant Hemophilus influenzae. Granoff DM, et al. **West J Med** 128(2):101–5, Feb 78

[Ampicillin resistance of Haemophilus influenzae type B (letter)] Rossier A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3432, 5 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Infectious resistance to antibiotics in Haemophilus influenzae (author's transl)] Laufs R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(15):658–62, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of Haemophilus influenzae and its sensitivity of tetracyclines and chloramphenicol (author's transl)] Kozamernik-Stojković M, et al. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):260–4, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Ampicillin resistant Haemophilus influenzae meningitis] Berg U, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(41):3537–9, 12 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Ampicillin resistance in Haemophilus influenzae] Malmvall BE. **Lakartidningen** 74(41):3523–4, 12 Oct 77 **(Swe)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Beta-lactamase effect on ampicillin treatment of Haemophilus influenzae B bacteremia and meningitis in infant rats. Moxon ER, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):461–4, Oct 77

A DNase for apurinic/apyrimidinic sites associated with exonuclease III of Hemophilus influenzae. Clements JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):2990–9, 10 May 78

A comparison of three rapid methods for the detection of beta-lactamase activity in Haemophilus influenzae. Skinner A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(11):1030–2, Nov 77

A rapid test for beta-lactamase production by Haemophilus influenzae. Slack MP, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):906, 29 Oct 77

beta-lactamases and R-plasmids of Haemophilus influenzae. Saunders JR, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis [Suppl]** (13):16–22, 1978

GENETICS

Restriction enzyme analysis of plasmids from Haemophilus influenzae. Harkess NK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):802–8, May 78

Molecular properties of transmissible R factors of Haemophilus influenzae determing tetracycline resistance. Kaulfers PM, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):243–52, Apr 78

Molecular characterization of a plasmid specifying ampicillin resistance and its relationship to other R factors from Haemophilus influenzae. Laufs R, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 103(2):277–86, Dec 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Thymidine-requiring Haemophilus influenzae and Staphylococcus aureus [letter] George RH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1081, 19 Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

The regulation of the immune response of mice to Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide. Lee CJ, et al. **Immunology** 34(1):149–56, Jan 78

Characterization of the immunoprotective antigen of ribosomal preparations from Haemophilus influenzae. Tewari RP, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):58–65, Jan 78

Effect of heat on antigenicity and immunogenicity of the antigenic determinant shared by Haemophilus influenzae type b and Escherichia coli K100. Whang HY, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):68–72, Oct 77

Radioimmunoassay of capsular polysaccharide antigens of groups A and C meningococci and Haemophilus influenzae type b in cerebrospinal fluid. Käyhty H, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):831–3, Sep 77

Detection of capsulated Haemophilus influenzae in chest infections by counter current immunoelectrophoresis. McIntyre M. **J Clin Pathol** 31(1):31–4, Jan 78

Intrinsic tritium labeling of the capsular polysaccharide antigen of Haemophilus influenzae type B. Anderson P. **J Immunol** 120(3):866–70, Mar 78

An improved method for detection of Hemophilus influenzae b antigen in cerebrospinal fluid. Pifer L, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):227–9, Feb 78

Type-III allergic reactivity to Diplococcus pneumoniae and encapsulated Haemophilus influenzae in passively sensitized mice and rats. Drexhage HA, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(1):57–65, 26 May 78

Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide vaccine in children: a double-blind field study of 100,000 vaccinees 3 months to 5 years of age in Finland. Peltola H, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):730–7, Nov 77

[Broncho-obstructive reactions with antigenic and toxic components of Hemophilus influenzae (author's transl)] Van Der Zwan JC, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):281–4, Apr–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The detection of bacterial antigens by counter-immunoelectrophoresis in N. meningitidis, H. influenzae serotype b, S. pneumoniae infections. Diagnostic value and evolutive aspect (in 216 cases) (author's transl)] Geslin P, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(10):711–21, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Modification of the passive hemagglutination test for detection of the antibodies to capsular polysaccharide of Haemophilus influenzae type b] Porubinovskaia NM, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):494–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Demonstration of non-capsulated Haemophilus influenzae in the tissues of the respiratory tract in atopic and non-atopic subjects by means of an immunofluroescence technique. Csizér Z, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 24(1):36–41, 1978

Haemophilus influenzae in otitis media and sinusitis: serotypes and susceptibilty to ampicillin and amoxycillin in vitro. Jokipii AM, et al. **Infection** 5(3):140–3, 1977

Bacteriological findings in the transtracheal aspirate from patients with acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis. Schreiner A, et al. **Infection** 6(2):54–6, 1978

Bacteremia associated with Haemophilus influenzae type e biotype 4. Cawthern TH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):1–2, Jan 78

Aerobic and anaerobic bacteriology of acute otitis media in children. Brook I, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):13–6, Jan 78

Radiometric detection of Haemophilus influenzae in cerebrospinal fluid specimens. Cox FR, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):93–4, 1978

METABOLISM

[Early interactions of competent bacteria with nucleic acids (author's transl)] Soltyk A. **Postepy Biochem** 23(3):321–46, 1977 **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Heat sensitivity of Haemophilus influenzae containing defective prophage. Setlow JK. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):1048–9, Dec 77

HAEMOPHILUS PERTUSSIS see **BORDETELLA PERTUSSIS**

HAEMOPHILUS VAGINALIS see under **HAEMOPHILUS**

HAFF DISEASE see under **MYOGLOBINURIA**

HAFNIUM

The production, recovery, and purification of 172Hf for utilization in nuclear medicine as the generator of 172Lu. Daniels RJ, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 5(1):11–7, Mar 78

HAGEMAN FACTOR see **FACTOR XII**

HAGEMAN TRAIT see **FACTOR XII DEFICIENCY**

HAGFISH see under **CYCLOSTOMES**

HAIL see under **WEATHER**

HAIR

Tricho-rhino-phalangeal syndrome in five successive generations: Report on a family in Finland. Peltola J, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(1):65–8, 1978

Specific and non-specific skin test reactions with animal dander extract. Koers WJ, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(4):261–7, 1977

Atopy to dander from domestic animals. Muljono IS, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 24(1):50–60, 1978

The Coffin-Siris syndrome: five new cases including two siblings. Carey JC, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):667–71, Jul 78

The Coffin-Siris syndrome. Feingold M. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):660–1, Jul 78

Hair patterns of the pinna among the Central Indians. Bharadwaj VK, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 36(1):20–6, Aug 77

Hair patterns of the lower limb in Central Indian males. Chaurasia BD. **Anthropol Anz** 36(1):13–9, Aug 77

Trichilemmoma [letter] Ackerman AB. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):286, Feb 78

Hereditary multiple fibrofolliculomas with trichodiscomas and acrochordons. Birt AR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1674–7, Dec 77

Pseudofolliculitis capitis [letter] Brauner GD. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):290, Feb 78

Percutaneous penetration following use of hair dyes [letter] Yare RS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1610, Nov 77

Hair embolism in lungs of rats after intravenous injection into caudal veins. Tsunenari Y, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1979–82, 1977

Hair in the theatre [letter] Bewick R. **Br Med J** 1(6108):303–4, 4 Feb 78

The pilo-Ruffini complex: a non-sinus hair and associated slowly-adapting mechanoreceptor in primate facial skin. Biemesderfer D, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):197–222, 24 Feb 78

Trichobezoar: an uncommon pediatric problem. Reisfeld R, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(3):251–2, May 78

Hair dyes and bladder cancer [letter] Jain M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1131–3, 19 Nov 77

In vitro T- and B-cell reactivity in cartilage hair hypoplasia. Ranki A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):352–60, May 78

Hair loss: a practical approach to diagnosis. Bergfeld WF. **Cutis** 21(4):497–9, Apr 78

Shaving with razor and blade. Bogaty H. **Cutis** 21(5):609–11, May 78

Male pattern bladness (the better way?). Spoor HJ. **Cutis** 21(4):462–3, Apr 78

Supplemental hair care. Spoor HJ. **Cutis** 22(1):17, 30–1, Jul 78

Monilethrix. Bajaj AK, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(5):292–5, 1978

Genetic basis of human hair medullation. Thornton JI. **Hum Hered** 27(5):381–2, 1977

Ocular injuries due to caterpillar hairs. Grewal SS, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(3):14–7, Oct 76

Hair chewing associated with suspected hyperadrenocorticism in a dog. Chastain CB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(5):573–4, 1 Mar 78

Pinto—a new coat patterning factor in Syrian hamsters. Nixon CW, et al. **J Hered** 68(6):399–402, Nov-Dec 77

Interdigital sinuses of barbers' hands. Donahue JR, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(9):598–600, Aug 78

Response of cutaneous hair and field mechanoreceptors in cat to paired mechanical stimuli. Tuckett RP. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):150–6, Jan 78

Response of cutaneous hair and field mechanoreceptors in cat to threshold stimuli. Tuckett RP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):138–49, Jan 78

Properties of different functional types of neurones in the cat's rostral trigeminal nuclei responding to sinus hair stimulation. Gottschaldt K-M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):57–84, Oct 77

Quantitative aspects of responses in trigeminal relay neurones and interneurones following mechanical stimulation of sinus hairs and skin in the cat. Gottschaldt K-M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):85–103, Oct 77

Hair casts [letter] Herman PS. **JAMA** 239(13):1282, 27 Mar 78

Hair casts or pseudonits. Kohn SR. **JAMA** 238(19):2058–9, 7 Nov 77

Experimental Trichophyton Mentagrophytes infection in hairless and haired dogs. Hutton RD, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):216–7, Apr 78

Digit strangulation in a rhesus infant caused by hair wrapping. Leathers CW, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(1):101–2, Feb 78

Strangulation of toe caused by mother's hair [letter] Arato A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1257–8, 10 Jun 78
Chromosomal damage and hair dyes. Kirkland DJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):124–7, 15 Jul 78
Chromosomal damage and hair dyes [letter] van Abbé NJ. **Lancet** 2(8083):271–2, 29 Jul 78
Osteosclerosis in Netherton's disease. Nishiyama S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(5):437–43, 25 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Disorders of the hair in children. Price VH. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(2):305–20, May 78 (41 ref.)
Unruly scalp hair in infancy: its nature and relevance to problems of brain morphogenesis. Smith DW, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(5):783–5, May 78
Strangulation of glans penis by hair. Singh B, et al. **Urology** 11(2):170–2, Feb 78
[Hair casts] Zimmermann R. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(4):277–84, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Two cases of proliferating trichlemmacysts (author's transl)] Matsuzaki T, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(1):37–42, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Jamming of hair and clothing particles in cranial fissures] Ignatenko AP, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):46–7, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Health status of furriers] Vakaliuk PM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):127–31, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Woolly hair nevus. Two case reports and a discussion of unruly hair forms. Lantis SD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):233–8, Feb 78
Craniofacial and dental characteristics of cartilage-hair hypoplasia. Rönning O, et al. **Cleft Palate J** 15(1):49–55, Jan 78
Woolly hair—study of a family. Verbov J. **Dermatologica** 157(1):42–7, 1978
Tricho-rhino-phalangeal syndrome. Report of a family with 3 affected members. Voigtländer V, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(1):34–9, 1978
Black-hair follicular dysplasia in dogs. Selmanowitz VJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(10):1079–81, 15 Nov 77
Cartilage hair hypoplasia. Siggers DC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(622):473–9, Aug 77
Congenital black hair follicular dysplasia in bearded collie puppies. Harper RC. **Vet Rec** 102(4):87, 28 Jan 78
[Ichthyosis vulgaris, deafness, pili torti and tooth abnormalities] Braun-Falco O, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(5):276–80, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Hair analysis of trace minerals in human subjects as influenced by age, sex, and contraceptive drugs. Deeming SB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1175–80, Jul 78
Hair zinc levels in healthy and malnourished children. Erten J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1172–4, Jul 78
Hair as a biopsy material. V. Hair metal as an index of hepatic metal in rats: copper and zinc. Jacob RA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):477–80, Mar 78
Alteration of the zinc and copper concentration of hair. McKenzie JM. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):470–6, Mar 78
Hair analysis [letter] Tyson R. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):666, Jun 78
Mineral analysis of ancient Peruvian hair. Benfer RA, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(3):277–82, Mar 78
The simultaneous multi-element analysis of hair: a non-parametric method for evaluating the ability of the data to distinguish between individuals. Alder JF, et al. **Anal Chim Acta** 94(1):187–91, Nov 77
Scalp hair as a monitor of community exposure to lead. Chattopadhyay A, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 32(5):226–36, Sep–Oct 77
Scalp hair as a monitor of community exposure to lead [letter] Prendergast TJ Jr. **Arch Environ Health** 33(4):214–5, Jul–Aug 78
Hair as a biopsy material: progress and prospects. Klevay LM. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1127–8, Jul 78
On nickel contents in urine and hair in a case of exposure to nickel carbonyl. Hagedorn-Götz H, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(4):275–85, 21 Nov 77
Proteins of the hard keratins of echidna, hedgehog, rabbit, ox and man. Gillespie JM, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(5):401–9, Oct 77
The origin of citrulline-containing proteins in the hair follicle and the chemical nature of trichohyalin, an intracellular precursor. Rogers GE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(1):159–75, 25 Nov 77
More on use of hair in trace-metal analysis. Shapcott D. **Clin Chem** 24(2):391–2, Feb 78
Matrix proteins of human hair as a tool for identification of individuals. Lee LD, et al. **Forensic Sci** 11(2):115–21, Mar–Apr 78
Effect of low-protein diet and its duration on hair composition. Metwalli OM, et al. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 26(1):43–50, Jan 77
Nickel content of plasma, urine and hair in contact dermatitis. pp. 261–4. Spruit D, et al. **In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.**
Cadmium, lead and mercury content of human scalp hair in relation to exposure. pp. 327–31. Stanković M, et al. **In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.**
Arsenic in hair. Curry AS, et al. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 17(1):37–44, Jan 77
The use of copper levels in hair to diagnose hypocuprosis. Kellaway RC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(3):352–7, May 78
Hair element content in learning disabled children. Pihl RO, et al. **Science** 198(4313):204–6, 14 Oct 77
[Clouston's ectodermal dysplasia. A case report with biochemical study of keratin] Giraud F, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):982–93, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effect of endogenous factors on ash, calcium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, phosphorus, zink, iron, copper and manganese concentration in the pig bristle. 6. Effect of gender on mineral composition of pig bristle] Hennig A, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(2):91–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interpretation of the trace element content of hairs in criminology, toxicology and environmental protection. Experimental migration of metal ions in keratine (author's transl)] Kijewski H, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(2):79–106, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mechanisms of external contamination of human hair sample by electron probe X-ray microanalyzer (author's transl)] Takemori K. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 32(3):442–50, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Chemical investigation on minerals in human hair. (1) Analytical method and its findings on 25 elements in hair samples from various parts of Japan (author's transl)] Teraoka H, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 32(4):574–87, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Decrease of total mercury content of human head hair with its elongation (author's transl)] Nakamura M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):382–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Comparison of copper content in the hair of patients with advanced rheumatoid arthritis and elderly people] Sitniewski S, et al. **Reumatologia** 15(4):461–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Zinc concentration in hair of children with non-treated celiac disease and during recovering] Amador M, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(1):49–64, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Cutis punctata linearis colli [letter] Pinkus H. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):625–6, Apr 78
A supplementary note on human hair medullation. Das-Chaudhuri AB. **Hum Hered** 28(2):86–8, 1978
The morphology of hair follicle afferent fibre collaterals in the spinal cord of the cat. Brown AG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):779–97, Nov 77
An enquiry into the genetic basis of human scalp hair cross section (area) by twin study. Das-Chaudhuri AB. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 68(2):226–32, Jul 77

CYTOLOGY

Sex chromatin scores in oral mucosa and hair root sheaths of human females. Roede MJ. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(4):269–74, Dec 77
Lysosomal glycosidase activities in human hair roots. Phillips NC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):93–8, 1 Feb 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of prostaglandins upon hair growth in mice. Houssay AB, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(3):186–91, 1976
The influence of cyproteron-acetate orally on the hair root status in women with idiopathic hirsutism. Peereboom-Wynia JD, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 260(2):137–42, 12 Dec 77
Induction of the formation of new hair follicles in mouse tail epidermis by the tumor promoter 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate. Schweizer J, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4195–201, Nov 77
Irreversible depigmentation of dark mouse hair by T-2 toxin (a metabolite of Fusarium sporotrichioides) and by calcium pantothenate. Schoental R, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):763–4, 15 Jun 78
Alopecia induced by inhalation exposure to phenyl glycidyl ether. Lee KP, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):859–69, Dec 77
[Influence of contraceptive hormones on hair growth (letter)] Zaun H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(6):240, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Possibility of detecting hair treatment with shampoos] Tatarenko VA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(2):34–6, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Prenatal hair growth [letter] Baum D. **Pediatrics** 60(5):786–7, Nov 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Hair root analysis in heterozygotes for Fabry's disease. Ejiofor A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:719–25, 1978
Enzymes of galactose metabolism in human hair roots. de Bruyn CH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):487–95, Nov 77
Fabry's disease: biochemical and histochemical studies on hair roots for carrier detection. Vermorken AJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(2):191–6, Feb 78
Detection of Fabry's disease heterozygotes by hair root analysis. Beaudet AL, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):251–8, Mar 78
An unusual form of galactosemia: studies on erythrocytes and hair roots. de Bruyn CH, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(1):8–16, Jan 78
Phosphoglucomutase1 (PGM1) and 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase (PGD) types in the human hairbulb. Oya M, et al. **Forensic Sci** 11(2):135–8, Mar–Apr 78
Characterization of human hairbulb tyrosinase: properties of normal and albino enzyme. King RA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 71(2):136–9, Aug 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

In vitro growth of mouse hair root. Uzuka M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(3):217–9, 1977
The fine structure of the melanocytes of the adult mouse hair follicle during their amelanotic phase (telogen and early anagen). Silver AF, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(4):653–8, Dec 77
Alopecia areata and regrowth of hair [letter] Bovenmyer DA. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1932–3, Dec 77
Nutrition, sex, gestational age, and hair growth in babies. Berger HM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):290–4, Apr 78
Effect of cyproterone acetate on hair growth, sebaceous secretion and endocrine parameters in a hirsute subject. Ebling FJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(4):371–81, Oct 77
Trichorhinophalangeal dysplasia (Giedion syndrome). A case report. Kuna GB, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(1):96–8, Jan 78
Bovine hair as an indicator of calorie-protein status. Haaland GL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(4):826–31, Oct 77
Epithelial-mesodermal interaction in normal hair growth, alopecia, and neoplasia. Pinkus H. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 5(3):93–101, Jun 78
Psychological maladjustment in a child with premature pubarche. Levitzky SE, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):125–7, Jan–Feb 78
[Hormones and hair growth in man] Moretti G, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(12):619–25, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Occupational contact dermatitis to human hair [letter] Mikkelsen F, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):165–6, Jun 78
Immunotherapy in cat-induced asthma. Double-blind trial with evaluation of bronchial responses to cat allergen and histamine. Taylor WW, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(5):283–7, May 78
A set of analytical electrophoresis experiments to predict the results of affinity chromatographic separations: fractionation of allergens from cow's hair and dander. Bøg-Hansen TC, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):293–307, 1978
Immunochemical studies on blood group A substance from human hair. Kishi K, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(3):191–5, 18 Nov 77
[Differentiation antigens in keratinocytes II: cytoplasmic specificity expressed in the basal cell of the external root sheath of hairs but not in the basal cells of epidermis] Saurat JH, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(17):1273–6, 2 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INNERVATION

Neuronal and synaptic organization in the gravity receptor system of the statocyst of Octopus vulgaris. Colmers WF. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(4):491–503, 28 Dec 77

METABOLISM

The enzymic derivation of citrulline residues from arginine residues in situ during the biosynthesis of hair proteins that are cross-linked by isopeptide bonds. Rogers GE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:283–94, 1977
Evaluation of hair analysis for determination of zinc status using rats. Deeming SB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2047–52, Dec 77
Nutritional status of adolescent girls in regard to zinc, copper, and iron. Greger JL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):269–75, Feb 78
Histochemistry of lipids and carbohydrates in guinea pig skin. The hair follicle [proceedings] Zvára J. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):203–8, 1978
Extractable hair protein in Menkes syndrome. Kahler JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):675, Apr 78
Effect of low-protein diet and its duration on hair composition. Metwalli OM, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 16(4):241–7, Dec 77
[Use of voltametry with a stripped anode in the analysis of lead in the hair] Assennato G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(7):490–3, 15 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Demonstration isolation and identification of culturable microfungi and bacteria in horse hair and dandruff. Immunochemical comparison with allergic components. Gravesen S, et al. **Allergy** 33(2):89–92, Apr 78
Microorganisms in the hair of staff and patients in an intensive care unit. Cozanitis DA, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(10):578–80,

Oct 77
Hair in the theatre [letter] Simmons N. **Br Med J** 1(6105):111, 14 Jan 78
Effectiveness of topically applied antibiotics on anaerobic bacteria in the pilo-sebaceous duct. Gloor M, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(2):96–104, 1978

PATHOLOGY

Hair root diameter measurement as an indicator of protein deficiency in nonhospitalized alcoholics. Bregar RR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):230–6, Feb 78
Morphological changes in scalp hair of children with severe forms of protein calorie malnutrition. Rao KV, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:8696, Jan 78
Differential patterns of elastic fibers in scarring and non-scarring alopecias. Pinkus H. **J Cutan Pathol** 5(3):93–104, Jun 78
Pili torti as marker for carriers of Menkes disease [letter] Collie WR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):607–8, 18 Mar 78
[The Netherton syndrome with alopecia and prolinuria] Michalowski R, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(4):205–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Somatotopic projections of mystacial vibrissae on cerebral cortex of cats. Dykes RW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):997–1014, Sep 77
Response properties of vibrissa units in rat SI somatosensory neocortex. Simons DJ. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):798–820, May 78
A quantitative study of C-mechanoreceptors in hairy skin of the cat. Iggo A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):549–65, Oct 77
[Formation of hair and restoration of its innervation in human skin transplantation] Kadanoff D, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1149–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Transmission of Bucky (Grenz) rays through human scalp hair. Wulf HC, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(6):525–7, 1977

TRANSPLANTATION

Arteriovenous fistula after hair transplantation. Barros d'Sa AA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):340–1, 11 Feb 78
Surgical treatment of baldness by hair transplantation. Auerbach R, et al. **Cutis** 20(4):445–51, Oct 77
Are hair transplants successful? Savin RC. **Cutis** 22(1):121–3, Jul 78
Troubles with power punches in hair transplantation. Bendl BJ. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(6):594, Nov-Dec 77
Prevention of cobblestoning in hair transplantation. Borges AF. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(2):168–9, Feb 78
The uniqueness of hair transplantation in black patients. Pierce HE. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(5):533–5, Sep–Oct 77
The care and upbringing of hair plugs [letter] Slome J. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(2):126–7, Feb 78
A study of some innovations in hair transplanting. Unger WP. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(5):536–8, Sep–Oct 77
Experiences with parieto-occipital flaps in hair transplantation. Kabaker S. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):73–84, Jan 78
New technique for closing punch graft donor sites. Carreirao S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):455–6, Mar 78
Lateral scalp flaps for instant results in male pattern baldness. Elliott RA Jr. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):699–703, Nov 77
Burn alopecia. Huang TT, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):763–7, Nov 77
Use of rotation scalp flaps for treatment of occipital baldness. Juri J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):23–6, Jan 78
Eyebrow reconstruction by punch hair transplantation. Nordström RE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):74–6, Jul 77
Hair transplantation. The use of hairbearing compound grafts for correction of alopecia due to chronic discoid lupus erythematosus, traumatic alopecia, and male pattern baldness. Nordström RE. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** Suppl 14:1–37, 1976
Hair transplantation using local hypothermia. Vandeput JJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):166–8, Feb 78
[Problem of total replacement of the eyebrow] Stellmach R. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:95–7, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Etiology and surgical treatment of alopecia in children] Shafir R, et al. **Harefuah** 93(11):351–2, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Implantation of full-layer multiple microtransplants of the skin with hair in patients with premature alopecia] Aksenova TI, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (10):72–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Nuclear area and sex chromatin frequency in oral mucosa and hair root sheats of human females. Roede MJ. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 16(2):105–8, May 78
A new type of pilar dysplasia. The uncompable hair syndrome with pili trianguli et canaliculi. Dupre A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(2):217–8, 7 Apr 78
Weathering of hair in monilethrix and pili torti. Dawber RP. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(3):271–7, Sep 77
[A study on the varied hairs in human face by scanning electron microscopy (author's transl)] Yoshioka I, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 52(6):359–65, Dec 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HAIR CELLS see under **MECHANORECEPTORS**

HAIR COLOR

Recovery of hair coat color in Gray Collie (cyclic neutropenia)-normal bone marrow transplant chimeras. Yang TJ. **Am J Pathol** 91(1):149–53, Apr 78
Swimmer's green hair [letter] Goette DK. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):127–8, Jan 78
Repigmentation of hair following photosensitive dermatitis. Bhutani LK, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(2):101–4, 1978
Non-carcinogenicity of hair dyes: lifetime percutaneous applications in mice and rabbits. Stenbäck FG, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(6):601–6, Dec 77
Dark hair and light eyes in female college students: a potential biologic marker for liability to psychopathology. Cohen DB. **J Abnorm Psychol** 87(4):455–8, Aug 78
Black-hair follicular dysplasia in dogs. Selmanowitz VJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(10):1079–81, 15 Nov 77
Establishment of an albino sand rat (Psammomys obesus colony and comparison with the natural coloured animal. Shaham Y, et al. **Lab Anim** 12(1):13–7, Jan 78
Chromosomal damage and hair dyes [letter] **Lancet** 2(8085):368, 12 Aug 78
The effect of continuous light exposure on the retina in albino and pigmented rats. Reuter JH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):939–44, May 77
[Estimation of the heritability of hair and eye color] Bräuer G, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 36(2):109–20, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Sex differences in hair color] Reuer E. **Anthropol Anz** 36(1):27–35, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Study of autonomy of action of white gene in allophenic mice] Osipov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):365–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
['Asymmetric gray hair' phenomenon in the diagnosis of syringomyelia] Iarosh AA. **Vrach Delo** (7):120–1, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

On the cause of green hair. Nordlund JJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1700, Dec 77
Bleaching of hair by carbamide per hydrate. Bolck F, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(4):214–5, Aug 77
Assessment of the acute toxicity and potential irritancy of hair dye constituents. Lloyd GK, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(6):607–10, Dec 77

HAIR REMOVAL

Follow-up study of patients treated by X-ray epilation for tinea capitis: psychiatric and psychometric evaluation. Omran AR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(6):561–7, Jun 78
[Change in the activity of epidermal chalones during skin reaction to the effect of a carcinogen and epilation] Ketlinskiĭ SA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):354–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Depilation and epilation. Spoor HJ. **Cutis** 21(3):283–7, Mar 78

HAIRLESS MICE see **MICE, NUDE**

HAIRY CELL LEUKEMIA see **LEUKEMIA, HAIRY CELL**

HALFWAY HOUSES

Recidivism among clients of alcoholism halfway houses. Ogborne AC. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 3(3):216–7, May 78
Therapeutic innovation: a model for mental health planning. Segal B. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3–6):262–74, 1975
A model for psychological consultation to community residences--pressures, problems, and program types. Parks AW. **Ment Retard** 16(2):149–52, Apr 78
[Hostels and community homes: an area-investigation of residential mental health care outside the hospital (author's transl)] Kunze H. **Nervenarzt** 48(10):541–7, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The role of a halfway house in social work education. Budson RD, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(9):565,569, Sep 78

HALITOSIS

Halitosis - foeter ex ore. A literature review. Wikesjö U. **Swed Dent J** 2(2):55–9, 1978 (21 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Breath odor after disulfiram [letter] O'Reilly RA, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2600, 12 Dec 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Effects of an antiseptic mouthwash on odorigenic microbes in the human gingival crevice. Pianotti R, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):175–9, Feb 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The correlation between organoleptic mouth-odor ratings and levels of volatile sulfur compounds. Schmidt NF, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):560–7, Apr 78
The effect of oral rinses on organoleptic mouth odor ratings and levels of volatile sulfur compounds. Schmidt NF, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):876–83, Jun 78

HALLERMANN'S SYNDROME see under **MANDIBULOFACIAL DYSOSTOSIS**

HALLERVORDEN-SPATZ SYNDROME see under **BRAIN DISEASES**

HALLUCINATIONS

Temporal parameters of negative visual hallucination. Blum GS, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(1):30–44, Jan 78
Hypnagogic hallucinations. Herman Melville's Moby Dick. Schneck JM. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2145–7, Nov 77
Near-death experiences: dilemma for the clinician. Moody RA Jr. **Va Med** 104(10):687–90, Oct 77
[Semantics of psychopathological expressions. 2. Productive interpretation and narrative semantics in delirious expressions] Fernandez-Zoila A. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 136(1):29–47, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ganser's syndrome] Sato M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:684–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Flying high with angel dust [letter] Raifman MA, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):432–3, Apr 78
An analysis of psychedelic drug flashbacks. Wesson DR, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(3):425–38, 1976
Cocaine hallucinations. Siegel RK. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):309–14, Mar 78
Visual hallucinations and illusions with propranolol. Fleminger R. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1182, 6 May 78
Acute hallucinosis due to clonidine. Enoch MD, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 4(9):670–1, 1977
Cimetidine and visual hallucinations [letter] Agarwal SK. **JAMA** 240(3):214, 21 Jul 78
Psychotic symptoms after dipipanone [letter] Bound D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):480, 26 Aug 78
Effects of lisuride and LSD on cerebral monoamine systems and hallucinosis. Pieri L, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):278–80, 16 Mar 78
[Characteristics of tilidin-HCl (Valoron) intoxication (author's transl)] Becker W, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(12):692–5, Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Psychological adverse effects of beta blockaders] Naess K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(26):1344, 20 Sep 77 **(Nor)**
[Hoigné's syndrome] Sawicki A, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(9):849–53, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Hallucinogenic properties of ketamine] Zgirski L, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(4):423–8, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Headache rounds. 'Deer Woman'. Atkinson RA, et al. **Headache** 17(6):229–32, Jan 78

DIAGNOSIS

Ganser-like signs in carbon monoxide encephalopathy [letter] McEvoy, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1448–9, Dec 77
Rocky Mountain spotted fever presenting as a generalized seizure and acute hallucinosis. Reding M, et al. **Nebr Med J** 63(6):179–84, Jun 78

DRUG THERAPY

The treatment of perceptual disturbances in schizophrenia with naloxone hydrochloride. Kurland AA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1408–10, Dec 77
Galanthamine hydrobromide, a longer acting anticholinesterase drug, in the treatment of the central effects of scopolamine (Hyoscine). Cozanitis DA. **Anaesthesist** 26(12):649–50, Dec 77
Effects of naloxone on auditory hallucinations. Orr M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6111):481, 25 Feb 78
Effects of naloxone on schizophrenia: reduction in hallucinations in a subpopulation of subjects. Watson SJ, et al. **Science** 201(4350):73–6, 7 Jul 78
[Preliminary note on the antiautistic, antidelusional and hallucinolytic effect of teflutixol (author's transl)] Bobon DP, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(4):530–46, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Target syndromes and reaction spectra of psychopharmaceuticals. Problems in therapy and research] Pöldinger W. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21 Suppl):104–9, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Neuroleptic long term care with extremely low doses in psychotic syndromes of paranoid-hallucination type] Rossner M, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21 Suppl):161–4, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Hallucinations. Critchley EM, et al. **Br J Hosp Med**

19(3):264–70, Mar 78 (49 ref.)
Hallucinations in polymyalgia arteritica [letter] Ask-Upmark E. **Br Med J** 2(6088):703, 10 Sep 77
'Deer woman'. Atkinson RA, et al. **Headache** 17(6):229–32, Jan 78
[Oneirodelirium in paroxysmal hypersomnia with periodic respiration and obstruction of the airway (author's transl)] Marneros A, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(4):222–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Religious revelations and bovine ketosis (a nonsacred cow). Phillips RW. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(3):398–405, Spring 78

OCCURRENCE

A study of reported hallucinations in a southeastern county. Schwab ME. **Ment Health Soc** 4(5–6):344–54, 1977

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The relationship of hallucinations to the depth structures of the temporal lobe. Weingarten SM, et al.
Acta Neurochir (Wien) (Suppl 24):199–216, 1977
EEG frequency patterns associated with hallucinations in schizophrenia and 'creativity' in normals. Whitton JL, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(1):123–33, Feb 78
Hallucinations. Siegel RK. **Sci Am** 237(4):132–40, Oct 77
[Characteristics of the structure of the vascular-capillary bed of the auditory cortex in ontogeny and the vascular changes in auditory hallucination] Vartanian LV.
Zh Eksp Klin Med 18(1):89–94, 1978 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Hallucinotic images. Apropos of a case] Sizaret P, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1(5):798–801, May 77 **(Fre)**
[Discussion of the article by S. Ia. Rubinshtein, 'Debatable positions in psychiatric textbooks'] Khokhlov LK.
Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 77(9):1417–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Notes concerning two psychodrama treatments in a psychiatric institution (author's transl)] De Neuter P.
Acta Psychiatr Belg 77(3):399–409, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HALLUCINOGENS

Association of some psychotomimetic compounds with 6-methylpurine in aqueous solutions. Sapper H, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 27(4):595–9, 15 Feb 78
Evaluation of substituted-amphetamine hallucinogens using the cat limb flick model. Rusterholz DB, et al.
Commun Psychopharmacol 1(6):589–92, 1977
Ethnic differences in factors related to drug use. Kleinman PH, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(2):190–9, Jun 78
Structure-activity studies on hallucinogenic amphetamines using molecular connectivity. Kier LB, et al.
J Med Chem 20(12):1631–6, Dec 77
Structure-activity studies on halluncinogenic amphetamines using model interaction calculations. Dipaolo T, et al.
J Theor Biol 71(3):295–309, 6 Apr 78
North American Indian rock art and hallucinogenic drugs. Wellmann KF. **JAMA** 239(15):1524–7, 14 Apr 78
Psychotomimetic phenalkylamines as serotonin agonists: an SAR analysis. Kier LB, et al. **Life Sci** 22(18):1589–93, 8 May 78
Variation, distribution, ethnomycological data and relationships of Psilocybe aztecorum, a Mexican hallucinogenic mushroom. Guzmán G. **Mycologia** 70(2):385–96, Mar-Apr 78
Comments on hallucinogenic agarics and the hallucinations of those who study them. Smith AH. **Mycologia** 69(6):1196–200, Nov-Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

An analysis of psychedelic drug flashbacks. Wesson DR, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(3):425–38, 1976

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Tacrine and its derivatives antagonize cholinergic psychotomimetics. Behavioural study in rats. Koupilová M, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):76–7, 1978

METABOLISM

Brain and retina uptake of a radio-iodine labeled psychotomimetic in dog and monkey. Sargent T 3d, et al.
Commun Psychopharmacol 2(1):1–10, 1978

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Comparative effects of hallucinogenic drugs on behavior of the cat. Jacobs BL, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(3):243–54, 1977
The effect of a hallucinogen, 5-methoxy N,N-dimethyltryptamine, on primate social behavior. Schlemmer RF Jr, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(2):105–18, 1977
The identification of LSD-like hallucinogens using the chronic spinal dog. Martin WR, et al.
Drug Alcohol Depend 3(2):113–23, Mar 78
Identifying indoleamine hallucinogens by their preferential action on serotonin autoreceptors. pp. 83–90. Aghajanian GK.
In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.
Relationship between locus of control and drug effects in users of narcotics, stimulants, hypnotic-sedatives, and hallucinogens. Hall JN. **Int J Addict** 13(1):143–7, Jan 78
5-Methoxy-NN-dimethyltryptamine: differential modulation of the rewarding and aversive components of lateral hypothalamic self-stimulation. Sinden JD, et al.
J Pharm Pharmacol 30(4):268–70, Apr 78
Effects of d-amphetamine, monomethoxyamphetamines and hallucinogens on schedule-controlled behavior. Harris RA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):103–17, Jan 78
Stimulus properties of phenethylamine hallucinogens and lysergic acid diethylamide: the role of 5-hydroxytryptamine. Winter JC.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 204(2):416–23, Feb 78
LSD and phenethylamine hallucinogens: new structural analogy and implications for receptor geometry. Nichols DE, et al. **Life Sci** 22(24):2165–70, 26 Jun 78
Effects of psychodysleptics on aggressive behavior of animals. Uyeno ET. **Mod Probl Pharmacopsychiatry** 13:103–13, 1978 (32 ref.)
Antagonism by cholinergic drugs of behavioural effects in cats of an anticholinergic psychotomimetic drug and enhancement by nicotine. Lowy K, et al.
Neuropharmacology 16(6):399–403, Jun 77
Screening hallucinogenic drugs II. Systematic study of two behavioral tests. Calil HM. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(1):87–92, 31 Jan 78
Stimulation of rat prolactin secretion by indolealkylamine hallucinogens. Meltzer HY, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berlin) 56(3):255–9, 11 Apr 78
A comparison of the phenomenology of hallucinogens and schizophrenia from some autobiographical accounts. Kleinman JE, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 3(4):560–86, 1977

HALLUX

The crossed extensor hallucis response in neurological disorders; an electromyographic analysis. Rosén I, et al.
Acta Neurol Scand 56(5):430–44, Nov 77
The hallux and rheumatiod arthritis. Kirkup JR, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand 48(5):527–44, 1977
Great toe nail dystrophy. Samman PD.
Clin Exp Dermatol 3(1):81–2, Mar 78
The pathogenesis of hallux rigidus. McMaster MJ.
J Bone Joint Surg [Br] 60(1):82–7, Feb 78
Post-traumatic ossification in the flexor hallucis longus tendon sheath: a case presentation. Kuritz HM, et al.
J Foot Surg 16(4):154–7, Winter 77

INJURIES

Surgical correction of dislocation in distal Akin procedure. Kirschenbaum RT, et al. **J Foot Surg** 16(4):140–53, Winter 77

SURGERY

Total replacement of the first metatarsophalangeal joint. Wenger RJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):88–92, Feb 78

HALLUX VALGUS

ETIOLOGY

The role of adductor hallucis in bunion deformity (Part II). Cralley JC, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(7):473–83, Jul 78
The extensor hallucis longus and the flexor hallucis longus tendons in hallux abducto valgus. Rega R, et al.
J Am Podiatry Assoc 68(7):467–72, Jul 78

SURGERY

Total replacement of the first metatarsophalangeal joint. Wenger RJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):88–92, Feb 78
Fibular sesamoidectomy: an illustrated surgical technique. Borovoy M, et al. **J Foot Surg** 16(4):144–5, Winter 77
A new surgical technique for metatarsus primus varus correction with radical bunionectomy: a preliminary report. Panacos N. **J Foot Surg** 16(3):98–100, Fall 77
[Avoidable surgical errors in hallux valgus surgery according to Brandes (author's transl)] Kirsch K. **Z Orthop** 116(2):196–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Operative treatment of hallux valgus with varus of the first metatarsal (author's transl)] Zhuber K, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(6):916–22, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical treatment of hallux valgus (proceedings)] Pagella P. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 19(7–12):174–82, Jul-Dec 76 **(Ita)**
[Peripheral nerve microsurgery and surgical treatment of hallux valgus (proceedings)] Re C.
Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino 19(7–12):166–8, Jul-Dec 76 **(Ita)**

THERAPY

[Functional treatment of beginning hallux valgus with a special sandal (Schlaufensandale) (author's transl)] Krämer J. **Z Orthop** 116(3):404–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HALOBACTERIACEAE

PHYSIOLOGY

Physiology of halobacteriaceae. Dundas IE.
Adv Microb Physiol 15:85–120, 1977 (111 ref.)

HALOBACTERIUM

Luminescence of bacteriorhodopsin from Halobacterium halobium and its connection with the photochemical conversions of the chromophore. Sineshchekov VA, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 462(2):450–66, 17 Nov 77
The fluorescence from the chromophore of the purple membrane protein. Govindjee R, et al. **Biophys J** 22(1):67–77, Apr 78
Energy transfer in the purple membrane of Halobacterium halobium. Hurley JB, et al. **Biophys J** 22(1):49–66, Apr 78
Immunochemical characterization of ferredoxin from Halobacterium of the Dead Sea. Geiger B, et al.
Eur J Biochem 84(2):449–55, 15 Mar 78
[Picosecond flash photolysis of Halobacterium halobium bacteriorhodopsin at room and low temperatures] Kriukov PG, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):171–3, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of the retinal/protein molar ratios for the purple membranes of Halobacterium halobium and Halobacterium cutirubrum. Papadopoulos GK, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 81(1):127–32, 15 Mar 78
Studies of an acid-induced species of purple membrane from Halobacterium halobium. Moore TA, et al. **Biochem J** 171(2):469–76, 1 May 78
Ferredoxin from Halobacterium of the Dead Sea—Mössbauer and EPR spectra and comparison with Mössbauer spectrum of whole cells. Werber MM, et al.
Biophys Struct Mech 4(2):169–77, 13 Apr 78
Salt-induced conformational changes in, and secondary structure analysis of, halophile ribosomal 'A' proteins equivalent to EL7/EL12. Willick GE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):279–82, 15 Jan 78
Complete amino acid sequence of Halobacterium halobium ferredoxin containing an Nepsilon-acetyllysine residue. Hase T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1657–70, Jun 78
Nucleotide sequence of Halobacterium cutirubrum ribosomal 5 S ribonucleic acid. An altered secondary structure in halophilic organisms. Nazar RN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5464–9, 10 Aug 78
The shape-maintaining component of halobacterium salinarium: a cell surface glycoprotein. Mescher MF, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 17:459–65, 1977

CLASSIFICATION

Halobacterium vallismortis sp. nov. An amylolytic and carbohydrate-metabolizing, extremely halophilic bacterium. Gonzalez C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):710–5, Jun 78
Are extreme halophiles actually 'bacteria'? Magrum LJ, et al. **J Mol Evol** 11(1):1–8, 12 May 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Malate dehydrogenase isolated from extremely halophilic bacteria of the Dead Sea. 2. Effect of salt on the catalytic activity and structure. Mevarech M, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3786–92, 23 Aug 77
Malate dehydrogenase isolated from extremely halophilic bacteria of the Dead Sea. 1. Purification and molecular characterization. Mevarech M, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3781–5, 23 Aug 77
Sulfate-mediated affinity chromatography on NADP+-Sepharose of glutamate dehydrogenase from halophilic bacteria and of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase from Escherichia coli. Leicht W.
Eur J Biochem 84(1):133–9, Mar 78
Ferredoxin is the coenzyme of alpha-ketoacid oxidoreductases in Halobacterium halobium. Kerscher L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):197–201, 15 Nov 77

METABOLISM

Calcium transport in Halobacterium halobium envelope vesicles. Belliveau JW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):98–105, Feb 78
Induction of a dissimilatory reduction pathway of nitrate in Halobacterium of the Dead Sea. A possible role for the 2 Fe-ferredoxin isolated from this organism. Werber MM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):60–5, Feb 78
Purification and characterization of a highly acidic 2Fe-ferredoxin from Halobacterium of the dead sea. Werber MM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):447–56, 30 Apr 78
Two possible roles of bacteriorhodopsin; a comparative study of strains of Halobacterium halobium differing in pigmentation. Matsuno-Yagi A, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 78(1):237–43, 9 Sep 77
Methionine transport in Halobacterium halobium vesicles: noncompetitive, asymmetric inhibition by L-cysteine.

Helgerson SL, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(6):1042–6, 21 Mar 78

Effect of light-adaptation on the photoreaction of bacteriorhodopsin from Halobacterium halobium. Ohno K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(3):575–82, 23 Dec 77

Quantitative aspects of energy conversion in halobacteria. Hartmann R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):1–6, 1 Oct 77

Glycosylation of the surface glycoprotein of Halobacterium salinarium via a cyclic pathway of lipid-linked intermediates. Mescher MF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):37–41, 1 May 78

Transport in halobacterium halobium: light-induced cation-gradients, amino acid transport kinetics, and properties of transport carriers. Lanyi JK. **J Supramol Struct** 6(2):169–77, 1977

[Photogeneration of a 2-vector transmembrane proton gradient in Halobacterium halobium R1 cells] Plakunova VG. **Biofizika** 22(5):944–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spectral transformations of photoproducts in Halobacterium halobium cells] Vsevolodov NN, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):99–104, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Energy characteristics of the stages of photo-dependent transport of 14C-alanine in Halobacterium halobium R1 cells] Plakunova VG. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):1116–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Growth inhibition of Halobacterium cutirubrum by cerulenin, a potent inhibitor of fatty acid synthesis. Dees C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):36–44, 9 Sep 77

A mechanism for the light-driven proton pump of Halobacterium halobium. Schulten K, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):85–6, 2 Mar 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Photoinduced inhibition and stimulation of respiration in cells of Halobacterium halobiums kinetics, action spectra, relationship to photoinduction of deltapH] Litvin FF, et al. **Biofizika** 22(6):1062–71, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Oriented adsorption of purple membrane to cationic surfaces. Fisher KA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(2):611–21, May 78

Halobacterium strain 5 contains a plasmid which is correlated with the presence of gas vacuoles. Simon RD. **Nature** 273(5660):314–7, 25 May 78

[Structure and function of purple membrane from halophilic bacteria of Halobacterium strain (author's transl)] Michalski WP. **Postepy Biochem** 23(3):297–319, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Several features of purple membrane isolated from halophil cells] Chekulaeva LN. **Biofizika** 22(4):728–30, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

HALOFENATE see under **GLYCOLATES**

HALOGENATED HYDROCARBONS see **HYDROCARBONS, HALOGENATED**

HALOGENS

Natural halogenated compounds [letter] **Clin Toxicol** 12(2):265, Feb 78

[Decomposition of thiomersal by halogenide ions] Lüdtke E, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(10):625, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on halogen quenching through the Stern–Volmer plot (author's transl)] Takiue M, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(2):74–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies of heterocyclic compounds. XIV. Synthesis of 1-vinylpyrazoles by dehydrohalogenation of 1-(2-haloethyl)pyrazoles (author's transl)] Ochi H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(2):165–71, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The bizarre halogen eruption. Hubler WR. **Tex Med** 74(8):71–4, Aug 78

ANALYSIS

[Application of radioisotope on the dynamics of halogen elements in the soil–plant system—radioisotope tracer—(author's transl)] Yuita K. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):736–42, Oct 77 (49 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Use of halogens against micro-organisms in indoor swimming pools] Van de Vorrde H, et al. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(3):168–80, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HALOPERIDOL

Dyskinesias evoked in monkeys by weekly administration of haloperidol. Weiss B, et al. **Science** 200(4343):799–801, 19 May 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A six-month follow-up of refractory chronic psychotics treated with Haldol-AID. Wouters J. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):399–406, Mar–Apr 78

Loxapine versus haloperidol parenterally in acute psychosis with agitation. A double-blind study. Fruensgaard K, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 56(4):256–64, Oct 77

High dosage haloperidol in chronic schizophrenia. McCreadie RG, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:310–6, Sep 77

Effect of single and repeated administration of haloperidol and sulpiride on striatal and retinal dopamine turnover in the rat. Scatton B, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):374–7, 28 Oct 77

Concomitant administration of haloperidol and lithium carbonate in acute mania. Juhl RP, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(9):675–6, Sep 77

Acutely disturbed psychotic patients treated with parenteral haloperidol. Firling RJ. **IMJ** 153(2):117, Feb 78

Haloperidol dose, plasma levels, and clinical response: a double-blind study [proceedings] Ericksen SE, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(2):15–6, Apr 78

Use of oral haloperidol following rapid tranquilization of acutely disturbed patients. Carter RG. **W Va Med J** 74(3):55–6, Mar 78

[The effects of thioridazine, flupenthixol and haloperidol on serum catalase activity in schizophrenia] Zapletálek M. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):197–204, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome, tardive dyskinesia, and psychosis in an adolescent. Caine ED, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):241–3, Feb 78

Haloperidol and thyroid storm. Hoffman WH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(4):484–6, Apr 78

Adverse effects of lithium treatment [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6087):642, 3 Sep 77

Protracted vomiting following abrupt cessation of psychotropics: a case report. Kalman T, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(3):163–5, Apr 78

Fatal hyperthermia following haloperidol therapy of sedative-hypnotic withdrawal. Greenblatt DJ, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(8):673–5, Aug 78

Catatonia and malignant syndrome: a possible complication of neuroleptic administration. Report of a case involving haloperidol. Weinberger DR, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 165(4):263–8, Oct 77

Haloperidol and benztropine in rapid neuroleptization [letter] Evans L. **Med J Aust** 1(10):567–8, 20 May 78

Haloperidol encephalopathy: case report. Veits HR. **Milit Med** 143(3):201–2, Mar 78

Haloperidol-induced liver disease. Fuller CM, et al. **West J Med** 127(6):515–8, Dec 77

[Rare and unusual drug intolerances, apropos of 6 cases] Sow A, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(2):127–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Toxic encephalopathy caused by the combination of lithium and haloperidol] Destee A, et al. **Lille Med** 23(2):88–91, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Cerebral degenerative change in association with dyskinesia following neuroleptic treatment (author's transl)] Ule G, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(5):268–70, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Acute dystonic reaction due to haloperidol] Nissimov R. **Harefuah** 93(3–4):78, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Acute hyperventilation syndrome mimicking a postneuroleptic attack of muscular dystonia] Kiejna A, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(4):477–80, Jul–Aug 77 **(Pol)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Preliminary note on the antipsychotic efficacy of bromperidol. Bataille M. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):173–9, Jan–Feb 78

Neuroendocrine effects of bromperidol. Bianchi A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):69–82, Jan–Feb 78

Tentative clinical profile of bromperidol. Bobon DP. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):190–6, Jan–Feb 78

Clinical trial with bromperidol in psychotic states. Brasseur R. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):110–7, Jan–Feb 78

Metabolic fate of bromperidol in humans: comparison with rats and dogs. Chasseaud LF. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):51–63, Jan–Feb 78

Use of bormperidol in psychotic outpatients. Clarysse HJ. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):129–33, Jan–Feb 78

Treatment of female schizophrenic patients with bromperidol, a new neuroleptic drug of the butyrophenone group with medium duration of action. Fleischhauer J. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):118–28, Jan–Feb 78

The initial US clinical experience in the management of schizophrenic patients with bromperidol. Gardner E. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):134–46, Jan–Feb 78

Neuroleptic potency of bromperidol. Haase HJ, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):83–8, Jan–Feb 78

Open study with bromperidol in hospitalized chronic schizophrenic patients. Hermans W. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):89–95, Jan–Feb 78

Double-blind- evaluation of bromperidol versus haloperidol treatment in chronic psychotic patients. Malfroid M, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):147–54, Jan–Feb 78

Pharmacology and biochemistry of bromperidol. Niemegeers CJ, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):37–50, Jan–Feb 78

Clinical experiences in an open and a double-blind trial. Pöldinger W. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):96–101, Jan–Feb 78

Interim report: high dosage bromperidol therapy of delirium tremens. Schmatolla E. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):180–7, Jan–Feb 78

Analytical methods for the determination of bromperidol in plasma. Van den Eeckhout E, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):64–8, Jan–Feb 78

Results of a clinical trial with bromperidol C-C 2489/21. Weiser G. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):102–9, Jan–Feb 78

Effects and side-effects of bromperidol in comparison with other antipsychotic drugs. Woggon B. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):155–72, Jan–Feb 78

Double-blind comparison of bromperidol and perphenazine. Woggon B, et al. **Int Pharmacopsychiatry** 13(3):165–76, 1978

Open study with bromperidol (C-C 2489), a new neuroleptic, for the determination of the neuroleptic threshold and the neuroleptic-therapeutic range. Haase HJ, et al. **Pharmakopsychiatr Neuropsychopharmakol** 11(2):81–5, Mar 78

Fluorometric determination of some butyrophenones after permanganate treatment. Baeyens W, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(12):764–71, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Fluorometric determination of some butyrophenones after permanganate treatment. Baeyens W, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(12):764–71, Dec 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Haloperidol-induced presynaptic dopamine supersensitivity is blocked by chronic lithium. Gallager DW, et al. **Nature** 273(5660):309–12, 25 May 78

BLOOD

The binding of haloperidol to human blood platelets and interactions with 5-hydroxytryptamine and dopamine. Boullin DJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(3):561–6, Jul 78

Rapid and sensitive method for determination of haloperidol in human samples using nitrogen-phosphorus selective detection. Bianchetti G, et al. **J Chromatogr** 153(1):203–9, 1 Jun 78

METABOLISM

3H-Haloperidol binding to dopamine receptors in rat corpus striatum: influence of chlorpromazine metabolites and derivatives. Creese I, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(3):291–6, 1 Feb 78

A comparative study of [3H]haloperidol and [3H]spiroperidol binding to receptors on rat cerebral membranes. Howlett DR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):152–6, 1 Mar 78

Effect of tolamolol and other beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs on [3H]haloperidol binding to rat striatal membrane preparations. Bremner RM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):388–90, Jun 78

[3H]Haloperidol and [3H]spiroperidol binding in rat striatum during ageing. Govoni S, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(7):448–9, Jul 78

Binding of 3H-neuroleptics and 3H-apomorphine in schizophrenic brains. Lee T, et al. **Nature** 274(5674):897–900, 31 Aug 78

Dopamine receptors localised on cerebral cortical afferents to rat corpus striatum. Schwarcz R, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):766–8, 23 Feb 78

The effect of food on the disposition of radioactivity in rats after administration of 14C-haloperidol. Patterson MJ, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(2):111–25, Feb 78

[In vivo binding of tritiated agents in mouse brain] Baudry M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(9):1001–4, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of haloperidol and apomorphine treatment on dopamine receptors in pituitary and striatum. Friend WC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):839–41, Jul 78

Dopamine binding following prolonged haloperidol pretreatment. Hitri A, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(2):134–40, Feb 78

Sensitization and desensitization to lateral hypothalamic stimulation. Colpaert FC. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):319–20, Dec 77

Effect of mecamylamine on the fate of dopamine in striatal and mesolimbic areas of rat brain; interaction with morphine and haloperidol. Ahtee L, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):213–8, Feb 78

Drug induced supersensitivity and choline acetyltransferase (ChA) activity in the rat striatum [proceedings] Chiu A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):396P–397P, Mar 78

Potentiation by haloperidol of the catalepsy produced by lesions in the parafascicular nucleus of the rat. Ahlenius S. **Brain Res** 150(3):648–52, 21 Jul 78

Regional differences in the sensitivity of cholinergic neurons to dopaminergic drugs and quipazine in the rat striatum. Guyenet P, et al. **Brain Res** 136(3):487–500, 18 Nov 77

The effect of castration, thyroidectomy and haloperidol upon the turnover rates of dopamine and norepinephrine and the kinetic properties of tyrosine hydroxylase in discrete hypothalamic nuclei of the male rat. Kizer JS, et al. **Brain Res** 146(1):95–107, 5 May 78

Prolactin in human and rat serum and cerebrospinal fluid. Login IS, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):477–83, 2 Sep 77

Haloperidol and clazapine: specificity of action on GABA in the nigrostriatal system. Maggi A, et al. **Brain Res** 133(2):382–5, 16 Sep 77

Platelet dopamine uptake in Huntington's chorea and Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome: effect of haloperidol. Butterworth RF, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 4(4):285–8, Nov 77

Effect of haloperidol and d-amphetamine on cerebral tyramine and octopamine levels. Juorio AV, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(1):79–82, 1 Jul 78

Differential regional development of tolerance to increase in dopamine turnover upon repeated neuroleptic administration. Scatton B. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(4):363–9, 15 Dec 77

Haloperidol depresses the accumulation of apomorphine in the striatum of the rat. Vetulani J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(1):117–8, 1 May 78

Neurological disturbances, nigrostriate synapses, and iontophoretic dopamine and apomorphine after haloperidol. Zarzecki P, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):956–70, Dec 77

Subcellular distribution of [14C]5-hydroxytryptamine in the blood platelets of rabbits: effects of imipramine and and haloperidol. Hussein L, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(7):803–11, Jul 78

Brain tyrosine level controls striatal dopamine synthesis in haloperidol-treated rats. Scally MC, et al. **J Neural Transm** 41(1):1–6, 1977

Increased effect of apomorphine on homovanillic acid in rats terminated from chronic haloperidol. Smith RC, et al. **J Neural Transm** 42(2):159–62, 1978

On the central noradrenergic mechanism involved in haloperidol-induced catalepsy in the rat. Al-Shabibi UM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(8):529–31, Aug 78

Dopamine turnover in the intact rabbit brain: effect of pentobarbital or haloperidol. Barkai AI. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):133–40, Apr 78

Evidence for a role of nigral gamma-aminobutyric acid and substance P in the haloperidol-induced activation of striatal tyrosine hydroxylase. Gale K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):29–37, Jul 78

The effect of haloperidol on the ionic currents in the voltage-clamped node of Ranvier. Pencek TL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):400–5, Feb 78

Effect of chronic neuroleptic or L-DOPA administration on GABA levels in the rat substantia nigra. Lloyd KG, et al. **Life Sci** 21(10):1489–96, 15 Nov 77

Brain neurotransmitter receptors after long-term haloperidol: dopamine, acetylcholine, serotonin, alpha-noradrenergic and naloxone receptors. Muller P, et al. **Life Sci** 21(12):1751–8, 15 Dec 77

Haloperidol and analgesia: case reports. Maltbie AA, et al. **Milit Med** 142(12):946–8, Dec 77

Further evidence for a change in central alpha-adrenergic receptor sensitivity after withdrawal from long-term haloperidol treatment. Dunstan R, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(2):153–6, 27 Jun 78

Neurometabolic and behavioural effects of haloperidol in relation to drug levels in serum and brain. Ohman R, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(2):105–14, Sep 77

Application of an improved cerebroventricular perfusion technique in the rabbit: effects of pentobarbital or haloperidol on monoamine metabolites and proteins in the perfusate. Barkai A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(6):409–14, Jun 78

Behavioral effects of neuroleptics, apomorphine and amphetamine after bilateral lesion of the locus coeruleus in rats. Kostowski W, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(4):289–93, Oct 77

Effect of prolonged trifluoperazine, imipramine and haloperidol administration on serum cholesterol. An experimental study in rabbits. Bala S, et al. **Pharmacology** 14(5):385–9, 1976

Behavioral effects of some neuroleptics and psychostimulants in rats with bilateral lesions of the locus coeruleus. Kostowski W, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):305–6, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Mechanisms by which diazepam, muscimol, and other drugs change the content of cGMP in cerebellar cortex. Biggio G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3592–6, Aug 77

The effects of haloperidol on ouabain cardiac inotropy and toxicity. Briggs AH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):192–5, Jun 78

Profiles of prolactin response to antipsychotic drugs: some methodologic considerations. Rubin RT, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(1):9–11, Jan 78

The specificity of neuroleptic- and methysergide-induced behavioral hypersensitivity. Klawans HL, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(1):49–52, 24 Nov 77

Haloperidol and lithium blocking of the mood response to intravenous methylphenidate. Wald D, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(1):83–7, 14 Apr 78

Interactions of catecholaminergic receptor blockers with lethal doses of amphetamine or substituted amphetamines in mice. Davis WM, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):27–36, Jul 78

Dopaminergic mediation of beta-endorphin-induced catalepsy. Van Loon GR, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):37–44, Jul 78

beta-Endorphin: endogenous opiate or neuroleptic? Segal DS, et al. **Science** 198(4315):411–4, 28 Oct 77

Lysergic acid diethylamide antagonism by chlorpromazine, haloperidol, diazepam, and pentobarbital in the rabbit. Consroe P, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):45–54, Oct 77

[Effect of neuroleptics on the retraining of rats to change the direction of the avoidance response in a Y-shaped maze] Baturin VA. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):261–4, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Haloperidol, a new profile?] Niemegeers CJ, et al. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 24(1):65–71, Mar 78 **(Spa)**

POISONING

Toxic reactions from a haloperidol overdose in two children. Thermal and cardiac manifestations. Scialli JV, et al. **JAMA** 239(1):48–9, 2 Jan 78

[Haloperidol poisoning] Filippa R, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(5–6):369–71, Sep–Dec 76 **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A multicentre study on the efficacy and safety of individualized dosage of haloperidol (Haldol) in refractory chronic psychotics. Nicodeme A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(4):516–29, Jul–Aug 77

Results of a clinical trial with bromperidol C-C 2489/21. Weiser G. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):102–9, Jan–Feb 78

Comparison of lithium and haloperidol therapy in Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. Erickson HM Jr, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 90:197–205, 1977

A question on haloperidol treatment for delirium [letter] Cutler NR, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):871–2, Jul 78

Rapid treatment of delirium in critically ill patients. Moore DP. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1431–2, Dec 77

A comparison of pimozide and haloperidol in the treatment of Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome. Ross MS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):585–7, May 78

The acute effect of haloperidol and apomorphine on the severity of stuttering. Burns D, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(2):255–64, Apr 78

Combined haloperidol and lithium carbonate in treating manic patients. Krishna NR, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(2):119–20, Mar–Apr 78

Relative efficacy of parenteral haloperidol and thiothixene for the emergency treatment of acutely excited and agitated patients. Stotsky BA. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(12):967–73, Dec 77

Pharmacology of Huntington's chorea. Personal experience. Caraceni T, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):42–50, 1977

Double-blind study with two butyrophenone derivatives: bromperidol vs. haloperidol. Pöldinger W, et al. **Int Pharmacopsychiatry** 12(3):184–92, 1977

Video editing and medication to produce a therapeutic self model. Dowrick PW, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1156–8, Dec 77

A comparison of the relative efficacy of Serenace and chlorpromazine in the treatment of chronic schizophrenics. Rompel H, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):126–32, 1978

A comparison of the efficacy and acceptability of two formulations of injectable serenace in the treatment of states of excitement. Suleman DE. **J Int Med Res** 6(3):193–8, 1978

Haloperidol in barbiturate detoxification. Snyder R. **Milit Med** 142(11):885–6, Nov 77

Therapeutic spectrum of sulpiride, haloperidol and lithium: a graphic representation by clinical observation. Abe K, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 22(1):53–6, 1976

[Drug modification of the dopaminergic system in chorea] Rektor I. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 41(1):54–60, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of delirium tremens with haloperidol (author's transl)] Holzbach E, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(7):405–9, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Neurochemical aspects and pharmacological implications in essential tremor (preliminary note)] Piccoli F, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(4):473–80, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of chorea (author's transl)] Murai Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(12):811–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Comparative analysis of haloperidol effect on depressive states in the early patients] Alkhimova LN. **Vrach Delo** (5):150–4, May 78 **(Rus)**

HALOPROGIN see under **PHENYL ETHERS**

HALOTHANE

The different responses of the hepatic arterial bed to hypovolaemia and to halothane anaesthesia. Andreen M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(6):457–69, 1977

Concentration elimination of anaesthetic gases in operating theatres. Influence of anaesthesia apparatus leakages. Berner O. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):46–54, 1978

A comparative study of halothane and enflurane in paediatric outpatient anaesthesia. Davidson SH. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):58–63, 1978

The effects of antihypertensive medication on the control of the cardiovascular system during halothane anaesthesia in rats. Kaukinen S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):64–75, 1978

Cardiovascular effects of local adrenaline infiltration during halothane anaesthesia and adrenergic beta-receptor blockade in man. Pöntinen PJ. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):130–44, 1978

A comparison between the influence of halothane or fentanyl and droperidol anaesthesia on the adrenergic receptor response in human adipose tissue in vitro. Rosenqvist U, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(5):374–8, 1977

Antagonism of fentanyl with naloxone during N2O+O2+ halothane anaesthesia. Tigerstedt I. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(6):470–80, 1977

Halothane anaesthesia ans suxamethonium II. The significance of preoperative gallamine administration. Wisborg K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(4):226–74, 1977

Halothane anaesthesia and suxamethonium III. Atropine 30 s before a second dose of suxamethonium during inhalation anaesthesia: effects and side-effects. Brandt MR, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):76–83, 1978

Potency of enflurane in dogs: comparison with halothane and isoflurane. Steffey EP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):573–7, Apr 78

Potency of halothane-N20 in the horse. Steffey EP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1141–6, Jul 78

Circulatory effects of labetalol during halothane anaesthesia. Scott DB, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(2):145–56, Feb 78

Electroencephalographic abnormalities following halothane anesthesia. Bruchiel KJ, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(2):244–51, Mar–Apr 78

Crystalloid hemodilution, hypothermia, and halothane blood solubility during cardiopulmonary bypass. Feingold A. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):622–6, Sep–Oct 77

Cardiovascular responses to nitrous oxide during light, moderate, and deep halothane anesthesia in man. Hill GE, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):84–94, Jan–Feb 78

Central vagal control of fentanyl-induced bradycardia during halothane anesthesia. Reitan JA, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):31–6, Jan–Feb 78

Potency of metocurine during halothane-N2O and N2O-narcotic anesthesia. Vitez TS. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):116–7, Jan–Feb 78

Metabolism of sodium nitroprusside in dogs awake and anesthetized with halothane. Behnia R, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(4):260–2, Apr 78

Hemodynamics of increased intra-abdominal pressure: Interaction with hypovolemia and halothane anesthesia. Diamant M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(1):23–7, Jan 78

Chromatographic analysis of multiple tracer inert gases in the presence of anesthetic gases. Dueck R, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):31–6, Jul 78

Artifactual metabolites of halothane? [letter] Greene NM. **Anesthesiology** 48(4):295–6, Apr 78

New implications of fasting [editorial] Merin RG. **Anesthesiology** 48(4):236–7, Apr 78

Responses to fasting and lipid infusion of epinephrine-induced arrhythmias during halothane anesthesia. Miletich DJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(4):245–9, Apr 78

Proliferation of smooth endoplasmic reticulum and induction of microsomal drug-metabolizing enzymes after ether or halothane. Ross WT Jr, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):325–31, May 78

Local cerebral glucose uptake in awake and halothane-anesthetized primates. Shapiro HM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):97–103, Feb 78

Left ventricular function in conscious man and during halothane anesthesia. Sonntag H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):320–4, May 78

Anesthetic indices—further data. Wolfson B, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):187–90, Mar 78

Microvascular responses to norepinephrine and vasopressin during halothane anesthesia in the rat. Yamaki T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):332–8, May 78

Detection and characterization of nitrous oxide sites in the brain of a dog under halothane-N2O anesthesia. Caughey JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):897–903, 10 Oct 77

Impairment of oxygen transfer in the lung by increasing oxygen concentration during halothane and trichloroethylene anaesthesia. Drummond GB, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(3):255–60, Mar 78

A comparison of the effect of three anaesthetic techniques on postoperative arterial oxygenation in the elderly. Wishart HY, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(12):1259–63, Dec 77

A comparison of the effects of thiopentone and halothane anaesthesia on critical oxygen tension. MacLeod B. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(5):609–14, Sep 77

Prevention of thiopental and thiopental/halothane cardiac sensitization to epinephrine in the sheep. Rezakhani A, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):389–95, Oct 77

Recovery from anaesthesia in ponies: a comparative study of the effects of isoflurane, enflurane, methoxyflurane and halothane. Auer JA, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):18–23, Jan 78

Thyroid and sarcoplasmic reticulum function in halothane-sensitive swine. Marple DN, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1375–81, Dec 77

The effects of warmed and humidified ventilation upon the uptake of halothane by the lungs. Zeller JL, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):329–33, Apr 78

Changes in liver enzyme values after halothane and enflurane for surgical anesthesia. Thompson DS, et al.

South Med J 71(7):779–82, Jul 78

Effect on canine cerebral blood flow of two common pressor agents during prolonged halothane anesthesia. Chikovani O, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(3):211–3, Mar 78

[Study of the parameters of a blood gas analysis in general anesthesia with an azeotropic mixture of halothane–ether and atmospheric air] Filipov S. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(2):139–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[General anesthesia using halothane–air] Filipov S. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(5):415–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Enflurane, halothane, Innovar, or a balanced anesthesia?] Paradis B. **Union Med Can** 107(6):600–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of myocardial oxygen consumption during halothane anesthesia in the dog (2) (author's transl)] Saito T, et al. **Masui** 26(7):779–85, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in cerebrospinal fluid pressure in the fluorothane anesthesia of brain tumor patients] Stolkarts IZ. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):32–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Respiratory resistance and blood gas makeup during adenotonsillectomy in children under nasotracheal fluorothane anesthesia with spontaneous pulmonary ventilation in Rose's position] Vlasov LI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (6):54–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of fluorothane and chloroform anesthesia on the lithium content in the body] Voloshinskiĭ AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):35–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the surface-active substance in the lungs of rabbits during endotracheal fluothane anesthesia] Umarkhodzhaev EM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):423–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of lidocaine on the anesthetic requirements for nitrous oxide and halothane. Himes RS Jr, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):437–40, Nov 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Operating room nurses' psychomotor and driving skills after occupational exposure to halothane and nitrous oxide. Korttila K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):33–9, 1978

Psychological changes in children after anaesthesia: a comparison between halothane and ketamine. Modvig KM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(6):541–4, 1977

Recurrent hepatitis following halothane exposures. Schlippert W, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):25–30, Jul 78

A morphologic study of unexplained hepatitis following halothane anesthesia. Wills EJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(1):11–32, Apr 78

Malignant hyperpyrexia. A case report of successful treatment and subsequent uneventful general anaesthesia. Theilade D, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(7):606–10, Jul–Aug 78

Inadvertent anesthetic overdose obscured by scavenging. Sharrock NE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):137–8, Aug 78

Halothane—a new perspective [editorial] Van Dyke RA. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):165–6, Mar 78

Fertility, reproduction and postnatal survival in mice chronically exposed to halothane. Wharton RS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):167–74, Mar 78

Halothane hepatitis: benign resolution of a severe lesion. Miller DJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):212–5, Aug 78

Halothane hepatitis. Ranek L. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):137–9, 1978

Biotransformation and hepatotoxicity of halothane. Brown BR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(22):2091–4, 15 Nov 77 (62 ref.)

[Pentazocine and tremor following halothane anaesthesia [letter] Fry EN, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):82, Jan 78

The role of the sympathetic nervous system in the pathogenesis of halothane-induced malignant hyperthermia in the pietrain pig [proceedings] Lucke JN, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):75–6, Jan 78

Liver function after repeated halothane and enflurane anaesthesia [letter] Wright R, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(8):868, Aug 78

Quantitative electron microscopic studies of the changes in rat hepatocytes following halothane induced anaesthesia. Dragiev M, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 19(1):31–40, 1977

Halothane hepatitis [letter] **Lancet** 2(8087):468, 26 Aug 78

Halothane hepatitis [letter] Johnstone M. **Lancet** 2(8088):526, 2 Sep 78

Halothane hepatitis. Sherlock S. **Lancet** 2(8085):364–5, 12 Aug 78

Liver failure associated with halothane. Mazzia VD, et al. **Leg Med Annu** :49–62, 1977

Danger of chronic exposure to anaesthetic agents [letter] Bradshaw E, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(16):545–6, 15 Oct 77

Close linkage established between the HAL locus for halothane sensitivity and the PHI (phosphohexose isomerase) locus in pigs of the Danish Landrace breed. Andresen E, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(11):502–4, Nov 77

[Inhalation anesthetics—their noxious character and method of removal from the operating rooms] Strnad J. **Rozhl Chir** 56(12):826–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Halothane hepatitis (editorial)] Andreasen PB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):804, 3 Apr 78 **(Dan)**

[Toxic hepatitis after halothane. 98 cases reported to the Danish Board on Adverse Reactions to Drugs] Hutters L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):798–9, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Halothane hepatitis] Rajani G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):784–5, 3 Apr 78 **(Dan)**

[Hepatitis after halothane anesthesia] Stalnikiewicz G, et al. **Lille Med** 22(10):771–3, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis and acute renal failure following halothane anaesthesia in a patient treated with perhexiline maleate (author's transl) (letter)] Bournerias F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1301, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Halothane-induced impairment of the function of guinea-pig immunocytes (author's transl)] Adam H. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 24(1):42–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Decrease of the immunodefence by halothane (author's transl)] Adam H. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 24(2):133–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of Halothane on surfactant activity of the lung (author's transl)] Landauer B, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 12(5):359–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Halothane and antituberculous drugs—a hepatotoxic combination? (author's transl)] Schmidt-Wilcke HA, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(8):504–11, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Increased serum bromide concentration in infants and children after halothane anesthesia] László P. **Orv Hetil** 119(16):957–9, 16 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[A case of malignant hyperthermia, in a child, induced by an anesthetic] Bolis GB, et al. **Lav Ist Anat Istol Patol Perugia** 37(2):71–81, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Supraventricular arrhythmia during halothane anesthesia: a case report (author's transl)] Yoshida H, et al. **Masui** 27(6):618–21, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adverse effect of fluothane anesthesia on blood circulation in heart surgery] Zubareva RA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):64–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Halothane hepatotoxicity and the reduced derivative, 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-chloroethane. Brown BR Jr, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:185–8, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Rate of change of halothane concentration in a large animal circle anesthetic system. Steffey EP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):1993–6, Dec 77

Monitoring occupational exposure to inhalation anesthetics. Whitcher C, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(6):778–85, Nov–Dec 77

Simultaneous trace analysis of nitrous oxide and halothane in air. Salamonsen LA, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(3):221–7, Mar 78

A rapid-response u.v. halothane meter. Tatnall ML, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(6):617–22, Jun 78

[Trace analysis of halothane vapor in operating room (author's transl)] Takashima S, et al. **Masui** 26(9):1010–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Physostigmine and anesthetic requirement for halothane in dogs. Horrigan RW. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(2):180–5, Mar–Apr 78

Naloxone fails to antagonize the righting response in rats anesthetized with halothane. Bennett PB. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):9–11, Jul 78

Naloxone does not antagonize general anesthesia in the rat. Harper MH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):3–5, Jul 78

BLOOD

A method of gas chromatography using electron-capture detection for the determination of blood concentrations of halothane, chloroform and trichloroethylene. Davies DD. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):147–55, Feb 78

[Rate of halothane absorption in personnel from pediatric operating rooms] Branchet-Liermain A, et al. **Therapie** 32(5):585–601, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fluorothane concentration in the venous blood of children under anesthesia with various types of premedication] Keda BI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (5):38–40, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fluorothane and methoxyflurane concentrations in the blood in different types of general anesthesia maintenance] Smol'nikov PV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):15–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Utilization of the halothane test in the detection of the malignant hypertension syndrome [MHS] in pigs] Bulla J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(6):347–54, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METABOLISM

Effect of oxygen concentration on the reaction of halothane with cytochrome P450 in liver microsomes and isolated perfused rat liver. Nastainczyk W, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):387–92, 15 Feb 78

Biodegradation of halothane, enflurane and methoxyflurane. Sakai T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(8):785–91, Aug 78

Mutagenicity of the halogenated olefin, 2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1-difluoroethylene, a presumed metabolite of the inhalation anesthetic halothane. Garro AJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:65–9, Dec 77

Absorption, biotransformation, and storage of halothane. Holaday DA. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:165–9, Dec 77 (32 ref.)

Bioactivation and covalent binding of halothane to liver macromolecules. Sipes IG, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:171–8, Dec 77

The in vitro metabolism of halothane (2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane) by hepatic microsomal cytochrome P-450. Karashima D, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):409–16, Nov 77

[Biotransformation of halothane. Current position in research and discussion] Fischer W, et al. **Med Klin** 72(46):1959–65, 18 Nov 77 (24 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Urinary organic and inorganic fluoride after anesthesia with fluorinated agents] Sakai T. **Masui** 27(2):124–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of halothane anesthesia on heart function during normovolemia and hypovolemia in the dog. Ahlgren FI. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):93–7, 1978

The hemodynamic effect of halothane in the normovolemic dog. Ahlgren I, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):83–92, 1978

The effect of halothane on the distribution of cardiac output and organ blood flows in the hemorrhagic, hypotensive dog. Ahlgren I, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):108–16, 1978

The effect of halothane on the distribution of cardiac output and organ blood flow in the hypovolemic dog. Ahlgren I, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):99–107, 1978

Glomerular filtration rate during halothane anaesthesia and epidural analgesia in combination with halothane anaesthesia. Jensen BH, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(5):395–9, 1977

Transcutaneous oxygen tension measurement II. The influence of halothane and hypotension. Gøthgen I, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):71–5, 1978

Heart rate changes caused by enflurane and halothane anaesthesia in man. Heiberg JK, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):59–62, 1978

Brain blood flow autoregulation and metabolism during halothane anesthesia in monkeys. Morita H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H670–6, Dec 77

Cardiovascular effects of halothane in the horse. Steffey EP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):611–5, Apr 78

Cardio-respiratory effects of nitrous oxide:oxygen:halothane anaesthesia administered to dental outpatients in the upright position. Al-Khishali T, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(2):184–8, Feb 78

The interaction of halothane and pancuronium bromide. A study in dogs. Knight CL, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(2):139–44, Feb 78

N2O modification of halothane-altered renal function in the dog. Hill GE, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):690–5, Sep–Oct 77

Neutrophil chemotaxis during halothane and halothane–N2O anesthesia in man. Hill GE, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):696–702, Sep–Oct 77

Ventricular function in children during halothane anesthesia: an echocardiographic evaluation. Barash PG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):79–85, Aug 78

Anesthetic effects on blood–brain barrier function during acute arterial hypertension. Forster A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):26–30, Jul 78

Halothane-induced alterations of cyclic nucleotide concentrations in three regions of the mouse nervous system. Nahrwold ML, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):423–7, Nov 77

Acetylcholine concentrations and turnover in rat brain structures during anesthesia with halothane, enflurane, and ketamine. Ngai SH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(1):4–10, Jan 78

Plasma antidiuretic hormone levels in cardiac surgical patients during morphine and halothane anesthesia. Philbin DM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):95–8, Aug 78

Echocardiographic assessment of ventricular performance following induction with two anesthetics. Rathod R, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):86–90, Aug 78

Failure of general anesthesia to potentiate propranolol activity. Slogoff S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(6):504–8, Dec 77

Local anesthetic- and halothane-induced alterations of the stimulation-induced release of 3H-dopamine from rat striatal slices. Westfall TC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):118–24, Feb 78

Intraocular pressures in children with glaucoma during halothane anesthesia. Ausinsch B, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(11):1391–4, Nov 77

Does adrenergic activity suppress insulin secretion during surgery? A clinical experiment with halothane anesthesia. Äärimaa M, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(1):68–72, Jan 78

Investigation of blood viscosity under hypotensive anaesthesia [proceedings] Dalrymple D, et al. **Biorheology** 15(1):61–2, 1978

A prospective study of hepatocellular function after repeated exposures to halothane or enflurane in women undergoing radium therapy for cervical cancer. Allen PJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(10):1035–9, Oct 77

Effect of halothane on the rate of acid production, lactate production and pyruvate dehydrogenase activity of malignant hyperpyrexia human muscle. Bennett D, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(8):799–803, Aug 78

A study of body temperatures of anaesthetized man in the tropics. Ellis FR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(11):1123–6, Nov 77

Effects of hypotension induced by halothane, on the cerebral circulation in baboons with experimental renovascular hypertension. Fitch W, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):119–25, Feb 78

Depression of hypoxic ventilatory response by halothane, enflurane and isoflurane in dogs. Hirshman CA, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(10):957–63, Oct 77

Quantitative analysis of the effects of volatile anaesthetics on cortical electroencephalographic activity. Jaramillo J. **Br J Anaesth** 50(6):545–50, Jun 78

Cell cycle in mouse intestinal crypts during halothane or nitrous oxide anaesthesia. Kuramoto T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(11):1075–80, Nov 77

Intra-ocular pressure changes during halothane and enflurance anaesthesia. Runciman JC, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(4):371–4, Apr 78

Cardiac performance during prolonged halothane anaesthesia in the cat. Isolated heart muscle study. Shimosato S, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(3):215–9, Mar 78

Lack of mutagenic effect of halothane or chloroform on cultured cells using the azaguanine test system. Sturrock J. **Br J Anaesth** 49(3):207–10, Mar 77

Iteraction of halothane with non-depolarizing neuromuscular blocking drugs in man [proceedings] Hughes R, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):384P–385P, Jun 77

Effects of end-tidal concentrations of cyclopropane, halothane and diethyl ether on peripheral autonomic neuroeffector systems in the rat. Clanachan AS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):259–66, Feb 78

Effects of halothane on the pharmacokinetics of lidocaine in digitalis-toxic dogs. Boyce JR, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(4):323–8, Jul 78

Pressure enhancement of the depressant effect of halothane on cilial beat. Pope WD, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(4):319–22, Jul 78

The effect of halothane anaesthesia on liver regeneration. Pratilas V, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(4):307–11, Jul 78

Halothane, surgery, immunosuppression and artificial pulmonary metastases. Lundy J, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):827–30, Mar 78

The role of the canine spleen in cardiovascular homeostasis during halothane anesthesia. Merin RG, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(3):241–6, 1977

Effects of thiopentone sodium, methoxyflurane and halothane on haematological parameters in sheep during prolonged anaesthesia. Edjtehadi M. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):31–40, Jan–Feb 78

Halothane-induced sleeping time in the mouse: its modification by benzodiazepines. Chambers DM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(2):103–12, 15 Jul 78

Elevation of serum xanthine oxidase activity following halothane anesthesia in man. Giler S, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1356–8, 15 Oct 77

Reflex effects of lung inflation and inhalation of halothane, ether, and ammonia. Lloyd TC Jr. **J Appl Physiol** 45(2):212–8, Aug 78

Measurement of mucociliary clearance from the trachea of conscious and anesthetized rats. Patrick G, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(3):651–5, Mar 77

Alteration of tricarboxylic acid cycle metabolism in rat brain slices by halothane. Cheng SC, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1421–30, Jun 78

Sialic acid release by Vibrio cholerae sialidase (neuraminidase) from the outer surface of neural cells is greatly raised by halothane. Knight PR, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1645–7, Jun 78

Lack of effect of halothane on E, EA, and EAC rosette formation and cyclic AMP level of human lymphocytes. Ryhänen P, et al. **Med Biol** 56(3):144–7, Jun 78

Effect of clinical concentrations of halothane on phospholipid–cholesterol membrane fluidity. Mastrangelo CJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(3):463–7, May 78

Mutagenicity of the halogenated olefin, 2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1-difluoroethylene, a presumed metabolite of the inhalation anesthetic halothane. Garro AJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 54(1):17–22, Aug 78

Postpartum uterine pressures under halothane or enflurance anesthesia. Marx GF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):695–8, Jun 78

Effects of halothane on mitochondrial ion permeability. Weiner MW. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(1):31–42, Jan 78

Hydrochloric acid and cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate content of rodent gastric juice after halothane administration. Geumei A, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(5):241–6, 1978

Effects of morphine and halothane on canine cardiac function before and after cardiopulmonary bypass. Kumazawa T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:481–7, 26–29 May 76

Effects of halothane anesthesia on myocardial contractility, coronary as well as systemic hemodynamics, and myocardial metabolism in dogs. Saito T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:467–71, 26–29 May 76

Halothane and blood flow distribution within myocardium of the dog, with reference to hemodynamics, cardiac contractility and metabolism. Saito T, et al. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(3–4):49–61, Dec 77

[Aversive effects of halothane anesthesia in the rat, using extinction of tasks by positive reinforcement] Gisquet-Verrier P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(9):985–8, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in kidney function in abdominoperineal rectum excision under halothane anesthesia] Pulay I, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):159–68, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influences of anesthetic methods on intraoperative cholangiometry (author's transl)] Kroesen G, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(1):21–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of halogenated hydrocarbons on polarographic measurement of oxygen partial pressure (author's transl)] Stosseck K. **Anaesthesist** 26(8):453–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effects of halothane and enflurane on uterine activity during childbirth (author's transl)] Neumark J, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 13(1):7–12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fluothane and experimental epilepsy. A neurophysiological study] Scarnati E, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(6):329–34, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of halothane on the activities of medullary respiratory neurons in cats (author's transl)] Ebata N, et al. **Masui** 27(6):584–91, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of halothane and ether anesthesia, and surgery on plasma ADH levels and renal function (author's transl)] Ishihara H. **Masui** 26(12):1469–81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparative study of halothane and enflurance with and without nitrous oxide on cardiac effects using PEP and LVET in man (author's transl)] Kemmotsu O, et al. **Masui** 27(6):578–83, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Systemic hemodynamics during hypotension induced by sodium nitroprusside, ATP and halothane (author's transl)] Tanaka A, et al. **Masui** 26(7):739–46, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of different types of general anesthesia on blood osmotic indices] Antipov AB, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):76–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of certain types of anesthesia on the 4th phase of blood coagulation] Tatarskii ML. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):63–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood coagulation system according to thromboelastographic data in fluorothane anesthesia and peridural anesthesia] Zakirov EKh, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):78–82, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of muscular relaxants and anesthetic fluothane on activity of Ca2+-dependent ATPase of skeletal muscle sarcolemma] Mozgovaia EN, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):230–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the cardiovascular system and lipid metabolism under the effect of ketamine and halothane] Seoane de Lucas A, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(4):289–99, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Halothane for status asthmaticus in the intensive care unit--a case report. Colaco CM, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(4):329–30, Jul 78

TOXICITY

Fetotoxicity in rats following chronic exposure to halothane, nitrous oxide, or methoxyflurane. Pope WD, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(1):11–6, Jan 78

Toxicity of halogenated volatile anesthetics in isolated rat hepatocytes. Stacey NH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(1):17–22, Jan 78

Behavioral and neurochemical effects of prenatal halothane. Bowman RE, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:189–93, Dec 77

Halothane hepatotoxicity and the reduced derivative, 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-chloroethane. Brown BR Jr, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:185–8, Dec 77

Pathologic changes following chronic exposures to halothane: a review. Chang LW. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:195–210, Dec 77

Oxidative metabolism in fetal rat brain during maternal halothane anesthesia. Vannucci RC, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:215–9, Dec 77

[Effect of halothane on immature brain] Dydyk L. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(2):157–62, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Mutagenic effect of anesthetics] Buniatian AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):21–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HAMARTOMA

Renal hamartoma: report of six cases. Gambacorta M, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1001–1002):195–202, Mar–Apr 78

Intrabronchial polypoid hamartome. A case report. Hansen BF. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):273–4, 1977

Mesenchymal hamartoma of the liver. Gilbert RF, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):530–2, May 78

[Cowden's disease. Recent French case] Civatte J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(10):645–7, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Pyloric hamartoma. Report of three cases (author's transl)] Leger L, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(1):3–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A rare finding of vascular hamartoma of the synovial capsule of the shoulder with secondary involvement of the bone] Prosperi P. **Chir Organi Mov** 63(5):505–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of isolated renal hamartoma] Bianchi P, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(3):139–44, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of lung hamartoma] Nelmark II. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(4):64–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Benign liver-cell tumor and intra-abdominal hemorrhage following administration of oral contraceptives] Hofstädter F, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(26):899–900, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

The concept of hamartomas: its relevance to the pathogenesis of odontogenic lesions. Gardner DG. **Oral Surg** 45(6):884–6, Jun 78

COMPLICATIONS

Multiple hamartoma syndrome (Cowden's disease). Nuss DD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):743–6, May 78

Long-standing myelomeningocele associated with spinal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Case report. Yusefovic T, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(3):180–8, 1978

Wilms' tumor and adrenocortical carcinoma with hemihypertrophy and hamartomas. Müller S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(3):219–26, 13 Mar 78

Gastrointestinal polyposis with orocutaneous hamartomas (Cowden's disease). Weinstock JV, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):890–5, May 78

Duodenal intussusception secondary to Brunner's gland hamartoma. A case report. Rieth DG, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(1):13–6, 18 Aug 77

Peripheral nerve hamartoma with macrodactyly in the hand: Report of three cases and review of the literature. Frykman GK, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):307–12, Jul 78 (15 ref.)

Hepatic mesenchymal hamartoma causing heart failure in the neonate. Smith WL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):183–5, Apr 78

[Preparoxysmal fits of laughter from misformation of the hypothalamus (author's transl)] Hann J. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 225(2):107–16, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Excessive hyperplasia of the exocrine pancreatic tissue and Wernicke's encephalopathy (author's transl)] Noltenius H, et al. **Med Klin** 72(50):2155–8, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital fibrous hamartoma of the heart [letter] Gonzalez-Crussi F, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(9):491–3, Sep 78

Myofibroblastic contraction in spontaneous regression of multiple congenital mesenchymal hamartomas. Benjamin SP, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2343–52, Nov 77

DIAGNOSIS

Smooth muscle hamartoma associated with Becker's nevus. Urbanek RW, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):104–6, Jan 78

Sonographic appearance of organized blood within a cyst. 2 case reports. Frank B, et al. **JCU** 3(3):233–4, Sep 75

[Angiofollicular hyperplasia in a 13-year-old boy] Cihula J, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(5):591–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Perinatal abdominal tumor--splenic hamartoma] Noack L, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(7):311–8, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Cystic hamartomas of the mediastinum (consideration of 20 observed cases)] Favia G, et al. **Arch Chir Torac Cardiovasc** 30(3–4):193–200, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hereditary multiple fibrofolliculomas with trichodiscomas and acrochordons. Birt AR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1674–7, Dec 77

NURSING

Nursing care study: intracerebral hamartoma. Eardley PA. **Nurs Times** 74(15):612–3, 13 Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

Malignant change in a solitary hamartoma of the lung. A case report. Torikata C, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(4):541–6, Jul 77

Hepatic tumors of long duration with eventual metastases. Two cases of leiomyosarcomatosis possibly arising from hamartomas of liver. Echevarria RA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(6):624–31, Jun 78

Hamartoma of the oesophagus. Kafai F, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(10):154–6, 165, Oct 77

A mixed hamartoma of the liver: light and electron microscopy. Rhodes RH, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(2):211–21,

Mar 78
Lymphoid hamartoma or pseudolymphoma (a report of three cases). Bazaz-Malik G, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):278–80, Sep 77
Sclerosing epithelial hamartoma. Bernstein G, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(1):87–90, Jan 78
Hamartomatous basal-cell carcinoma. Hamilton DG, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(7):526–7, Jul 78
Hamartomas of the nose. Mahindra S, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(1):57–60, Jan 78
Hamartomatous polyps in Peutz-Jeghers syndrome [letter] Williams GT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):101–2, 13 Jul 78
Odontogenic epithelial hamartoma. Sciubba JJ, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):261–5, Feb 78
Polypoid fibrous hamartoma as filling defect in calyx in a fourteen year old girl. Stam J, et al. **SD J Med** 31(7):5–7, Jul 78
Fibroleiomyomatous hamartoma: a rare benign pulmonary 'coin lesion'. Gorelkin L. **South Med J** 71(1):88–9, Jan 78
[Odontogenic gingival epithelial hamartoma. A new case and attempt at classification] Baden E, et al. **Bull Group Int Rech Sci Stomatol Odontol** 20(1):17–36, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Benignancy and malignancy of vascular tumors] Freytag G. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:157–61, 1977 **(Ger)**
[A dentinoma with rare localization] Pilz G, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 27(12):866–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Incomplete differentiation of heart valves (mixo-hamartomatous valvular lesion). Ultrastructural study] Muñoz I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 1):661–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Cerebral hamartoma mimicking the angiographic appearance of congenital fusiform aneurysm. Olsson HE, et al. **AJR** 128(6):1049–50, Jun 77
Tracheal hamartoma. Hurst IJ Jr, et al. **Chest** 72(5):661–2, Nov 77
Pedunculated cirrhotic hamartoma of the liver. Vlahos L, et al. **Radiologe** 18(7):276–8, Jul 78
Hamartoma of the breast: diagnostic observation of 16 cases. Hessler C, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):95–8, Jan 78
Radiologic findings of hamartomas of the tuber cinereum and hypothalamus. Lin SR, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):697–703, Jun 78
Significance and evaluation of calcifications associated with renal masses. Babaian RJ, et al. **Urology** 12(1):108–11, Jul 78
[Renal hamartoma in Pringle-Bourneville disease. Report of 2 cases] Manjón García M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):629–32, 31 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Recurrent and metastasizing gastric leiomyoblastoma (epithelioid leiomyosarcoma) associated with multiple pulmonary chondro-hamartomas: long survival of a patient treated with repeated operations. Tisell LE, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):259–65, Jan 78
Hepatic resection for isolated tumor-like nodules in the liver. Arnaud JP, et al. **Int Surg** 63(3):155–8, Mar 78
Cystic hamartoma of Brunner's glands. Golan J, et al. **Int Surg** 63(3):173–5, Mar 78
Benign tumors of right atrium necessitating extensive resection and reconstruction. Culliford AT, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):178–82, Aug 78
[Pancreatic hamartoma] Chmura S. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(11):1169–70, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Right hemihepatectomy for giant hamartoma of the liver in a child] Černý J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):280–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Renal hamartoma: therapeutic aspects. Schürholz KH, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(6):346–50, 1977

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Syringocystadenoma papilliferum: light and electron microscopic studies. Niizuma K. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 56(5):327–36, 1976
The ultrastructure of pulmonary hamartoma. Stone FJ, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1064–70, Mar 77
Eccrine angiomatous hamartoma: a rare skin lesion with diverse histological features. Challa VR, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(4):206–9, 1977

HAMSTER, DJZUNGARIAN see **HAMSTERS**

HAMSTERS

Experimental placental transfer of Akabane virus in the hamster. Andersen AA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):301–4, Feb 78
Experimental hamster enteritis: an electron microscopic study. Frisk CS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1861–8, Nov 77
The cardiomyopathy of the Syrian hamster (strain BIO 8262)—hypertrophic or dystrophic? Mohr W, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(1):34–46, Jan-Feb 78
The carcinogenic effect of dimethylnitrosamine in laboratory bred European hamsters (Cricetus cricetus). Richter-Reichhelm HB, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(1):1–4, Jan 78
Horizontally transmitted lymphomas of Syrian hamsters. Coggin JH Jr, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2086–8, 15 May 78
Enteropathogenicity of Escherichia coli isolated from hamsters (Mesocricetus auratus) with hamster enteritis. Frisk CS, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):319–20, Apr 78
Lymphocytic choriomeningitis in laboratory personnel exposed to hamsters inadvertently infected with LCM virus. Biggar RJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):829–32, 1 Nov 77
Tyzzer's disease in Syrian hamsters. Zook BC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):833–6, 1 Nov 77
Mitochondrial calcium overloading in cardiomyopathic hamsters. Wrogemann K, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(2):185–95, Feb 78
Spontaneous alterations in the pancreas of the aging Syrian golden hamster. Takahashi M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):355–64, Feb 78
Primary infections of Dipetalonema viteae in an outbred and five inbred strains of golden hamsters. Neilson JT. **J Parasitol** 64(2):378–80, Apr 78
Unusual aggressive behavior in the male golden hamster. Frisk CS, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):682–4, Oct 77
The hamster as a model of chronic bronchitis and emphysema in man. Hayes JA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 2):762–70, Oct 77
Tyzzer's disease in the Chinese hamster (Cricetulus griseus). Zook BC, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1033–5, Dec 77
Influence of eating dead prey on subsequent capture of live prey in golden hamsters. Polsky RH. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):677–80, Jun 78
Spontaneous lesions in Chinese hamsters. Benjamin SA, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):449–62, Sep 77
Arteriolar nephrosclerosis in the Syrian hamster. Slauson DO, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(1):1–11, Jan 78
[Syrian hamster—physiology, feeding, diseases] Klomburg S, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(8):150–3, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Risk to humans through contact with golden hamsters carrying lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (author's transl)] Ackermann R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1367–70, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experience with the treatment of our tularemia patients (the role hamster catchers)] Münnich D, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(35):2134–40, 27 Aug 78 **(Hun)**
[Spontaneous neoplasms in Syrian hamsters from the Stolbovaia Breeding Nursery of the Academy of Medical Sciences of the USSR] Khar'kovskaia NA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(4):72–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A scanning electron microscopic study of the Sertoli cell and spermiation in the Syrian hamster. Gravis CJ. **Am J Anat** 151(1):21–37, Jan 78
Sexual differences among duodenal glands of hamster. Shackleford JM, et al. **Am J Anat** 152(3):441–6, Jul 78
A liquor contacting area in the pineal recess of the golden hamster (Mesocricetus auratus). Hewing M. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 153(3):295–304, 12 Jun 78
Ultrastructural changes in contents of membrane-coating granules after extrusion from epithelial cells of hamster cheek pouch. Hayward AF. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(2):323–31, 24 Feb 78
The fine structure of testicular interstitial cells in the adult golden hamster with special reference to seasonal changes. Wing TY, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(3):385–93, 30 Sep 77
Morphometric and histological analysis of the lungs of Syrian golden hamsters. Kennedy AR, et al. **J Anat** 125(3):527–53, Mar 78
Studies of the ovaries of hibernating and non-hibernating European hamsters (Cricetus cricetus). Hilfrich J, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(6):304–8, 1977
[Considerations about the branching of the aorta abdominalis in hamster (Mesocricetus auratus) (author's transl)] Orsi AM, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(5):507–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Lymphatic systems of golden, Chinese, and Djzungarian hamsters] Kawashima Y, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 27(1):94–105, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Circadian rhythm of plasma testosterone in the male Djungarian hamster (Phodopus sungorus). Hoffmann K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):193–9, Sep 77
The use of the Syrian hamsters to establish its clinical chemistry and haematology profile. pp. 321–3. Dent NJ. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**
Spontaneous atrial thrombosis in aged Syrian hamsters. II. Hemostasis. Dodds WJ, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):457–64, 31 Aug 77
Spontaneous atrial thrombosis in aged Syrian hamsters. I. Incidence and pathology. McMartin DN. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):447–56, 31 Aug 77

EMBRYOLOGY

Craniofacial growth during closure of the secondary palate in the hamster. Taylor RG. **J Anat** 125(2):361–70, Feb 78
Embryological studies on the hamster nasal turbinates. Kuramoto K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(1):51–64, Feb 78
Multifactorial contributions to the etiology of spontaneous hemorrhagic necrosis of the central nervous system of fetal hamsters. Keeler RF, et al. **Teratology** 17(3):285–91, Jun 78
Hemorrhagic necrosis of the central nervous system of fetal hamsters: litter incidence and age-related pathological changes. Young S, et al. **Teratology** 17(3):293–301, Jun 78
Morphological studies on the development of tracheal epithelium in the syrian golden hamster. IV. Electron microscopy: blebbing of nuclear membrane. Emura M. **Z Versuchstierkd** 20(3):163–70, 1978

GENETICS

Location of messenger specifying sequences in mammalian chromosomes. Kuo MT, et al. **Chromosoma** 63(3):241–52, 27 Sep 77
Chemical carcinogenesis in Syrian hamsters. Homburger F, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2090–2, 15 May 78
An analysis of the G-banded chromosomes of the golden hamster. Pavia RA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(3):460–5, 15 Sep 77
Ocular abnormalities in the myopathic hamster (UM-X7.1 strain). Thakar JH, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(11):1047–52, Nov 77
Y two X's? AN XXY genotype in Chinese hamster, C. griseus. Ivett JL, et al. **J Hered** 69(2):128–9, Mar-Apr 78
Pinto—a new coat patterning factor in Syrian hamsters. Nixon CW, et al. **J Hered** 68(6):399–402, Nov-Dec 77
Linkage group II in the Syrian hamster. Linkage between hydrocephalus and cream coat color. Yoon CH, et al. **J Hered** 68(6):418, Nov-Dec 77
[Multi-oocytic follicles in 2 related female hamsters and an in vitro study of their meiosis. A possible explanation of heriditary twinning] Plachot M, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(3):167–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Action of ftorafur on the chromosomes of normal and tumorous cells of the Djzungarian hamster in vitro] Volgareva GM, et al. **Genetika** 14(3):444–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development of the hamster retina: a morphologic study. Greiner JV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):665–70, Apr 78
Influence of diet pellet hardness and particle size on food utilization by mice, rats and hamsters. Ford DJ. **Lab Anim** 11(4):241–6, Oct 77
Exercise-induced growth in golden hamsters: effects of age, weight, and activity level. Borer KT, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):29–34, Jan 77
[Tularémia epidemic in humans in the region of East Slovakia in 1972—connection with hamster (cricetus cricetus l.) overmultiplication (author's transl)] Mittermayer T, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(4):102–5, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy, immunoblastic sarcoma of B cells. Animal model: autoimmune-prone inbred Armenian hamster. Yerganian G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(1):209–12, Apr 78
Comparability of delayed hypersensitivity in various rodents. I. Regulatory mechanism of delayed footpad reactions in the hamster. Yoshida SI, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):231–46, Dec 77
Morphological and functional characteristics of lymphoid cells from LHC hamsters. Ahmed A, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2045–7, 15 May 78
Concerning the laboratory career of Mesocricetus auratus with special reference to transplantation. Billingham RE. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2024–7, 15 May 78
Humoral immunity and serum proteins in the Syrian hamster. Coe JE. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2030–1, 15 May 78
Definition of the major histocompatibility complex equivalent in Syrian hamsters. Duncan WR, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2048–9, 15 May 78
Cellular basis of the humoral immune response in mouse and hamster. Erb P, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2032–4, 15 May 78
Immune responses to nonviral intracellular infections of hamsters. Frenkel JK. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2063–4, 15 May 78
Development of immunocompetence in hamsters and the influence of DNA oncogenic viruses. Friedman H. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2069–71, 15 May 78
Immune response of the Syrian golden hamster to SV40 induced and transplantable tumors. Goldrosen MH, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2092–5, 15 May 78
Mitogenic activation of hamster lymphoid cells. Hart DA, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2039–41, 15 May 78
Maternal hamster immune responses to alloantigens of the fetus. Head JR, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2054–6, 15 May 78
The Syrian hamster in immunologic perspective. Hildemann WH. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2102–5, 15 May 78
The hamster as a model for the study of immunity to influenza virus infection. Jennings R, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2072–3, 15 May 78
Syrian hamsters: do they or don't they have an MHC? Klein J. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2061–2, 15 May 78
Serum factors modulating host immunity to SV40 tumor cells. Lausch RN, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2095–6, 15 May

78
Can hamsters suppress allogeneic responsiveness? Lause DB, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2050–1, 15 May 78
Functional studies of membrane-bound immunoglobulin on hamster macrophages and mast cells. Portis JL, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2034–6, 15 May 78
Immunobiology of orthotopic tooth transplantation in Syrian hamsters. Robinson PJ. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2059–60, 15 May 78
Allogeneic reactions, 'adjuvant effect' and response to weak transplantation antigens in hamsters. Streilein JW, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2052–4, 15 May 78
Hamster immune responses: experimental models linking immunogenetics, oncogenesis and viral immunity: introduction. Streilein JW. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2023–4, 15 May 78
Further studies on the activation of hamster lymphocytes by concanavalin A. Tevethia SS, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2037–8, 15 May 78
Cell-mediated immunity to viruses in hamsters. Zinkernagel RM, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2078–81, 15 May 78
Identification, functional characterization and partial purification of thymus-derived lymphocytes in inbred hamsters. Blasecki JW, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):1–11, Jul 78
African hamster lymphocytes as a model for immunologic studies. Howell HM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):293–7, Nov 77
Analysis of the major histocompatibility complex in Syrian hamsters. I. Skin graft rejection, graft-versus-host reactions, mixed lymphocyte reactions, and immune response genes in inbred strains. Duncan WR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):12–16, Jan 78
Analysis of the major histocompatibility complex in Syrian hamsters. II. Linkage studies. Duncan WR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):17–22, Jan 78
An in vivo and in vitro analysis of the alloantigen response in Syrian hamsters. Lause DB, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):211–7, Sep 77
Lymphoid cell interactions in allograft immunity. Failure of hamsters to generate suppressor cells upon specific immunization. Lause DB, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):80–3, Aug 78
[Immune responses of various strains of rabbits, guinea pigs, and hamsters] Ueda S. **Jikken Dobutsu** 27(1):105–22, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Sites of steroid synthesis in the ovary of the cyclic hamster: a histochemical study. Saidapur SK, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(1):71–86, Jan 78
Characteristics of monoamine oxidases in brain and other organs of the golden hamster. Edwards DJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(6):959–63, 15 Mar 78
Comparison of highly inbred diabetic and nondiabetic lines in the Upjohn colony of Chinese hamsters. Chang AY, et al. **Diabetes** 26(11):1063–71, Nov 77
Metabolism of 3H-testosterone in epididymis & accessory glands of reproduction in the castrate hamster Mesocricetus auratus. Bose TK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):852–5, Oct 77
Sarcolemmal membranes from hamster and chicken skeletal muscle: isolation and chemical composition. Del Molino AM, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(4):253–62, 1978
Neurophysin(s) of the golden hamster (Mesocricetus auratus) and the effects of saline imbibition. Edwards BA. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):227–31, Feb 78
Androgenic control of the harderian gland in the male golden hamster. Payne AP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):73–82, Oct 77
Hamster sperm cross react with antiactin. Talbot P, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(1):131–6, Apr 78
[Histochemical study on function and localization of Boettchers cells in the hamster cochlea (author's transl)] Brodmann G, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 220(1–2):105–16, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Viral infections of the hamster central nervous system. Johnson KP. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2074–5, 15 May 78
The Syrian hamster as a model for the study of slow virus diseases caused by unconventional agents. Marsh RF, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2076–8, 15 May 78
Susceptibility of the Syrian hamster to virus infection. Toolan HW. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2065–8, 15 May 78

PARASITOLOGY

Liver changes in hamsters infected with a liver fluke of man, Opisthorchis viverrini. Bhamarapravati N, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):787–94, Jul 78
The development of Schistosoma haematobium in the hamster. Ghandour AM. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 72(3):219–25, Jun 78
A study of Schistosoma mansoni transferred into permissive and nonpermissive hosts. Cioli D, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(4):293–7, Aug 77
Human babesiosis: the isolation of Babesia microti in golden hamsters. Brandt F, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):934–7, Oct 77
On Schistosoma margrebowiei Le Roux, 1933: the morphology of the egg, miracidium and cercaria, the compatibility with species of Bulinus, and development in Mesocricetus auratus. Southgate VR, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(3):233–50, 29 Dec 77
[Method of induction of experimental leishmaniasis in golden hamsters] Saf'ianova VM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):84–6, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Photoperiodic influences on testicular regression in the golden hamster: termination of scotorefractoriness. Bittman EL. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):871–7, Jun 78
Hormonal dependence of cyclic patterns in hamster uterine fluid proteins. Hall JL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):738–44, Dec 77
Steroid and gonadotropin levels during the luteal-follicular shift of the cyclic hamster. Terranova PF, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):170–5, Mar 78
Melatonin-induced testicular growth in golden hamsters maintained on short days. Turek FW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):299–305, Mar 78
Photoperiodic influences on testicular regression, recrudescence and the induction of scotorefractoriness in male golden hamsters. Zucker I, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):493–8, Nov 77
Monoamines, estrogen and female sexual behavior in the golden hamster. Carter CS, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):109–21, 7 Apr 78
Postnatal development of retinal projections to the lateral geniculate body in Syrian hamsters. So KF, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):343–52, 24 Feb 78
Endometrial blood flow in pregnant young and senescent female golden hamsters. Rahima A, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 13(1–2):47–9, 1978
Comparison of spontaneous soft tissue hamster tumors with those induced by viral and chemical carcinogens. Berman LD, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2089–90, 15 May 78
Spontaneous and radiation-induced oncogenesis in hamsters. Trentin JJ. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2084–6, 15 May 78
Postovulatory levels of progestogens, oestrogens, luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone in the plasma of aged golden hamsters exhibiting a delay in fertilization. Parkening TA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):147–8, Jul 78
Termination of photorefractoriness in golden hamsters-photoperiodic requirements. Stetson MH, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(1):81–8, Oct 77
Effect of social rank on adrenal morphology in the male hamster (Mesocricetus auratus). Brenner FJ, et al. **J Mammal** 59(2):366–73, 30 May 78
Feeding in golden hamsters, Mesocricetus auratus. Gorniak GC. **J Morphol** 154(3):427–58, Dec 77
Nutritional implications of the hamster forestomach. Ehle FR, et al. **J Nutr** 108(7):1047–53, Jul 78
Partial hepatectomy and liver regeneration in Syrian hamsters. Chernozemsky IN, et al. **Lab Anim** 12(2):61–2, Apr 78
Biological values of the European hamster (Cricetus cricetus). Silverman J, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):641–5, Oct 77
Compensatory behaviors: suggestion for a common basis from deficits in hamsters. Sinclair JD, et al. **Life Sci** 22(16):1407–12, 24 Apr 78
Water balance and renal adaptations in four Palaearctic hamsters. Trojan M. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(11):591–2, Nov 77
Effect of 2,4-dinitrophenol and rotenone on frequency of miniature end-plate potentials of hibernating golden hamsters. Vyskočil F, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(1):94–6, 1978
Circadian organization and neural mediation of hamster reproductive rhythms. Morin LP, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(1):73–98, 1977 (88 ref.)
Directional selectivity in hamster superior colliculus is modified by strobe-rearing but not by dark-rearing. Chalupa LM, et al. **Science** 199(4332):998–1001, 3 Mar 78

HAMYCIN see under **ANTIBIOTICS, ANTIFUNGAL**

HAND

Quantitative characters of digito-palmar dermatoglyphics in myopic subjects. Srenger Z, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(3):211–9, 1978
Elevation crutch in the treatment of the edematous hand. Brown DM, et al. **AJOT Am J Occup Ther** 32(5):320–1, May–Jun 78
Effect of magnitude, direction of hand-movement and plane angle on reach time. Raouf A, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(5):421–5, May 78
Ergonomic principles basic to hand tool design. Tichauer ER, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(11):622–34, Nov 77
Calibrated grasping tubes for intrinsic-plus testing of arthritic hands. Krewer SE. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(6):293–4, Jun 78
Hand function after metacarpophalangeal joint replacement in rheumatoid arthritis. Opitz JL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(4):160–5, Apr 78
Hand structure and function in an industrial setting. Hadler NM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):210–20, Mar 78
Hand pain in the early diagnosis of lepra [letter] Rimon D, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):282–3, Mar 78
Variations in the skin microvascular patterns of the hand. Maricq HR. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):164–9, 1977
Supplemental sensory feedback for the VA/NU myoelectric hand. Background and preliminary designs. Prior RE, et al. **Bull Prosthet Res** :170–91, Fall 76
Comparison of clinical behavior of melanoma of the hands and feet: a study of 283 patients. Keyhani A. **Cancer** 40(6):3168–73, Dec 77
Hand pattern profile analysis (HPPA): a new diagnostic tool. Hayes M, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(11):988–91, Nov 77
Chirology as a self-creating mirror. Haft-Pomrock Y. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1–3):51–7, 1978
Chondrosarcoma of the hand. Arminio JA, et al. **Del Med J** 50(7):383–5, Jul 78
Haemangioma of adductor pollicis. Chen VT. **Hand** 9(2):187–94, Jun 77
Cigarette smoking: impairment of digital blood flow and wound healing in the hand. Mosely LH, et al. **Hand** 9(2):97–101, Jun 77
Congenital dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans of the hand. Schvarcz LW. **Hand** 9(2):182–6, Jun 77
Hand foot syndrome in sickle cell anaemia (two case reports). Chaturvedi P. **Indian Pediatr** 14(6):491–3, Jun 77
Juvenile aponeurotic fibroma. Gaikawad KD, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(12):1013–4, Dec 77
Malignant change in a verrucous nevus. Dogliotti M, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(3):225–7, Apr 78
An investigation of the relationship between displacements of the finger and wrist joints and the extrinsic finger flexor tendons. Armstrong TJ, et al. **J Biomech** 11(3):119–28, 1978
Maduromycosis (Allescheria boydii) infection of the hand. A case report. Lichtman DM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):546–8, Jun 78
Pachydermoperiostosis with acro-osteolysis. A report of five cases. Guyer PB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):219–23, May 78
New concepts and trends in hand infection. Mikhail LW, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(7–12):663–70, 1976
Metastatic tumors of the hand: a report of six cases. Wu KK, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):271–6, May 78
Mycetoma. Bhaskara Reddy D, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(1):5–8, 1 Jul 77
'Burning hands' in football spinal cord injuries. Maroon JC. **JAMA** 238(19):2049–51, 7 Nov 77
Hands/split brain—origins of endogenous stress loci in the musculoskeletal system. Hormavirta HO. **JAOA** 77(1):56, Sep 77
Effects of sustained isometric handgrip on ventricular systolic time intervals in patients with ischemic heart disease. Inotropic state of the left ventricle during treatment with perhexiline maleate and with propranolol. Caponnetto S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):434–46, Jul 77
Nursing care study: mycosis fungoides. Maher A. **Nurs Times** 74(20):830–2, 18 May 78
A touch of the hand. Henley WE. **NZ Med J** 86(592):100–2, 27 Jul 77
NMR images by the multiple sensitive point method: application to larger biological systems. Andrew ER, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 22(5):971–4, Sep 77
Splinting for the wrist and hand [letter] Berberian AJ. **Phys Ther** 58(7):901, Jul 78
Recalcitrant warts on the hand cured by hypnosis. Dreaper R. **Practitioner** 220(1316):305–10, Feb 78
A cosmetic functional hand incorporating a silicone rubber cosmetic glove. Davies EW, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1(2):89–93, Aug 77
The importance of information feedback in prostheses for the upper limbs. Schmidl H. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1(1):21–4, Apr 77
Shielding the hand during cross-compression angiography. Nusbacher N, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):509–10, Aug 78
Evaluation of a multifunctional hand prosthesis. Herberts P, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):144–50, 1978
Upper dorsal sympathectomy for palmar primary hyperhidrosis by the supraclavicular approach. Kurchin A, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):667–74, Sep 77
[Surgical preparation of the hands with performic acid] Pekhlivanov K. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(5):395, 1977 **(Bul)**
[Possibilities of the biophysical evaluation of the efficiency of vibration protection devices for the hands] Angelova M, et al. **Probl Khig** 2:25–32, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Osteodystrophic changes in the hands of female textile workers] Pekhlivanov DN. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):77–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[The effect of early stimulation of hand movements on the psychological development of infants] Koch J. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(10):611–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Synovial cysts of the wrist and hand] Calberg G. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(2):212–32, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Tumours of the soft parts of the hands (author's transl)] Glicenstein J. **Ann Chir** 31(12):1087–101, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The upper limb, logistic support of the hand] Kapandji IA. **Ann Chir** 31(12):1021–30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Microbiological verification of the cleanliness of the hands in surgery (author's transl)] Darbord JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):917–20, 18 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Rest-activity-cycle and stereotyped hand waving of a mentally defective child (author's transl)] Meier-Koll A, et al. **EEG EMG** 8(4):195–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Polyarthritic diseases and their manifestations in the hand] Wessinghage D. **Fortschr Med** 95(36):2173–80, 29 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Draft of a detailed total hand evaluation status (author's transl)] Martini A. **Z Orthop** 116(1):138–43, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Testmethod for the evaluation of procedures for the hygienic disinfection of hands. Part 2: Argumentation and comments illustrated by an example (author's transl)] Koller W, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):507–20, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Usability of three alcohols for a standard disinfection method to be employed for the evaluation of procedures for the hygienic disinfection of hands (author's transl)] Rotter M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):428–38, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Testmethod for the evaluation of procedures for the hygienic disinfection of hands. Part 1: Discription of testmethod (author's transl)] Rotter M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):498–506, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical hand disinfektion with a solution of performic acid (author's transl)] Széchy M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(19):1191–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience with the use of performic acid in surgical disinfection of the hand] Bársony I, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):317–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Thalamic hand (author's transl)] Kuzuhara S. **No To Shinkei** 29(11):1138–9, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of palmar hyperhidrosis by cervico–thoracic sympathectomy] Kauffman P, et al. **AMB** 24(1):29–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Acute suppurative diseases of the hand and fingers in the workers of a machine–building enterprise] Kirov AA, et al. **Klin Khir** (1):58–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Benign tumors and borderline processes in the bones of the hand and their treatment] Gromov MV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):82–4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plasmacytoma and amyloid arthropathy of the hands resembling rheumatoid arthritis (author's transl)] Sušković T, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(12):739–42, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Effects of decontamination of the skin contaminated with various R–agents, using methods suitable for field practice] Pejušković B, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** :14–7, 1975 **(Scr)**

ABNORMALITIES

Reduction deformities, twinning and mortality in Brazilian Whites and Negroes. Freire Maia N, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(2):133–40, 1977

Urinary mucopolysaccharides in acheiropodia. Mourão PA, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):92–4, 1977

Hypertrichosis pinnae auris, Darwin's tubercle and Palmaris Longus among Khatris and Baniyas of Patiala, India. Singh L, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(2):183–4, 1977

The carpus in congenital anomalies of the hand. Tada K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):592–9, 1977

Poland anomalad: dermatoglyphic study in seven cases. Borbolla L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(3–4):279–86, 1977

Pre– and postnatal growth retardation with severe mental retardation, acral limb deficiencies and ocular anomalies: a new syndrome of inherited intrauterine dwarfism? Fryns JP, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(4):227–32, 1977

Diastasis of the tibiofibular mortise, hypoplasia of the tibia, and clubfoot, in a neonate with cleft hand and cardiac anomalies. A case report. Matthews WE, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):216–9, Jul–Aug 77

Congenital deformities of the hand. Thompson HG. **Clin Plast Surg** 4(4):513–35, Oct 77

Anatomy of the hand in polydactylia. Górski KA. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(2):141–7, 1977

Anomalous muscle belly of the flexor digitorum superficialis in two generations. Christensen S. **Hand** 9(2):162–4, Jun 77

Osteochondritis dissecans and brachymesophalangia: a hereditary syndrome. Andrén L, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):117–22, Mar 78

Duplication of palmar skin in a patient with multiple congenital deformities. Herndon JH, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):370–2, Jul 78

Absence of distal interphalangeal fold causing difficulty in extending fingers. Lambert D, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(6):466–7, Dec 77

Heart malformation as a feature of the Mohr syndrome [letter] Cordero JF, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):683–4, Oct 77

Long–term results in epiphyseal transplants in congenital deformities of the hand. Rank BK. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):321–9, Mar 78

[A syndrome of hereditary dysplasia of the upper extremities] Kadaňka Z, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 41(3):213–20, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Changes in the metacarpal bones in hand abnormalities] Schneider–Sickert F, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(3):153–63, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of longitudinal radial dysmelia or congenital manus valga] Bonola A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 63(5):435–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Holt–Oram syndrome] Okuni M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:720–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Familial form of Holt–Oram syndrome] Grabowska–Lubaszko U, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):105–7, Jan 78 **(Pol)**

[Urinary mucopolysaccharides in acheiropodia] Mourão PA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(4):229–31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Clinical and genetic aspects of hereditary acro–osteolysis] Likhtenshtein VA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(10):1452–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rare severe anomalies of the upper extremities in children] Prilepčanska Z, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:1057–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Metacarpal and phalangeal lengths are influenced by row–related factor. Takai S. **Hum Biol** 50(1):51–6, Feb 78

Inheritance studies of c–t and a–d intertriradial distances on the palm by means of twin pair analysis. Ahuja YR, et al. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 68(2):220–5, Jul 77

[Anatomical bases for digital transposition] Vít P. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(4):489–97, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Aponeurotic structures at the level of the first commissure (author's transl)] De Frenne HA. **Ann Chir** 31(12):1017–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Relationships between hand length and height. A roentgenometric study of 300 healthy schoolchildren (author's transl)] Markuske H. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 69(1):18–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Form of the hand and designing of the handle] Matzdorff I. **Anthropol Anz** 36(3):190–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Size correlations of the bones of the hand and of the long tubular bones of the upper extremities (determination of body length by the bones of the hand)] Nekliudov IuA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(3):11–3, Jul–Sep 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Treatment of ischaemia after radial artery cannulation [letter] Burrell AR. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 5(4):388, Nov 77

Assessment of hand transmitted vibration. Hempstock TI, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 21(1):57–67, Mar 78

An arteriosclerotic aneurysm of the hand. Malt S. **Arch Surg** 113(6):762–3, Jun 78

Blood hyperviscosity in cryoglobulinaemia: temperature sensitivity and correlation with reduced skin blood flow. McGrath MA, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):127–37, Apr 78

Raynaud's disease: reduced hand blood flows with normal blood viscosity. McGrath MA, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):126–31, Apr 78

Complications of radial artery catheterization. Crossland SG, et al. **Hand** 9(3):287–90, Oct 77

Effects of ambient and local cutaneous temperatures on hand blood flow. Levy B, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 21(4):341–7, Dec 77

Radial pulse deficits in brachial arteriograms. Greer CR, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(12):877–8, 87, Dec 77

Traumatic false aneurysm of the hand in hemophilia. Lokey H, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):283–4, Apr 78

Studies of hand blood flow of the Igloolik Eskimo. Krog J, et al. **Med Biol** 56(3):148–51, Jun 78

Hand with iatrogenic vascular insufficiency [letter] Bunting PD. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):108–9, Jul 77

Ulnar artery thrombosis. Given KS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):405–11, Mar 78

Arteriography of the hand. Ekelund L, et al. **Rev Interam Radiol** 2(4):233–7, Oct 77

A systematic approach to severe hand ischemia. McNamara MF, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):1–11, Jan 78 (26 ref.)

[Venous congestion of the hand in the presence of an arteriovenous fistula for chronic intermittent hemodialysis treatment] Sybrandy R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(31):1125–8, 5 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Hemodynamic study of the hypothenar eminence under conditions of permeability or obstruction of the cubital artery] Brahy R, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(2):233–40, Mar–Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Radio–anatomical study of the arteries of the hand. Anastomoses (radiological incidences). Digital vascularization (apropos of 25 anatomo–radiological preparations)] Braun JB, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(174):317–29, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angiodysplasia of the hand: value of super—selective arteriography and embolization] Natali J, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(11):948–55, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems of arteriovenous fistulas] Vossmann H, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(4):231–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The arteriographic appearances of the hypothenar hammer syndrome (author's transl)] Pouliadis GP, et al. **ROEFO** 127(4):345–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypothenar–hammer–syndrome associated with aneurysma verum of the ulnar artery] von Hornstein B. **Vasa** 7(2):199–204, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of drugs on the perfusion distribution of the terminal vascular bed in upper extremity arterial circulatory disorders. Scintigraphic studies including a double radionuclide procedure] Brecht T, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1753–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Distal arteriopathies of the upper limbs] Ferrara F. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):163–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Digital arteriopathies of the hand] Pedrini L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(5):343–60, May 78 **(Ita)**

[Arteriography in cases of hand arterial disease (author's transl)] Adamski M, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 42(1):47–51, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental studies of the effect of low–frequency 'local' vibration on the state of the peripheral circulation, skin analyzer and the neuromuscular apparatus of the hands] Radziukevich TM, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):8–11, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of determination of the peripheral pulse on the radial artery of the hand] Sychov MD. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):116–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Ossification in the hand and foot of the macaque (Macaca nemistrina). I. General features. Newell–Morris L, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(4):441–51, May 78

[Myotubal regression of the muscle primordia of the human hand] Grim M. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1239–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Variability of the long palm muscle (m.palmaris longus) in man during the fetal developmental period] Niżankowski C, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1375–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Ossification in the hand and foot of the macaque (Macaca nemestrina). I. General features. Newell–Morris L, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(4):441–5, May 78

Principal component analysis of the elongation of metacarpal and phalangeal bones. Takai S. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(2):301–4, Sep 77

Skeletal maturity of the hand and wrist in Japanese children by the TW2 method. Kimura K. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(4):353–6, Jul 77

Skeletal maturation of Hong Kong Chinese children in the first five years of life. Waldmann E, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(4):343–52, Jul 77

[Studies on the skeletal development of Nansatsu inhabitants in Kagoshima Prefecture. 1) Roentgenological observation on the skeletal development of the hand and wrist by Sugiura and Nakazawa's method (author's transl)] Ueno A. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(8):521–48, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INNERVATION

Comparison of the finger wrinkling test results to established sensory tests in peripheral nerve injury. Phelps PE, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 31(9):565–72, Oct 77

Psychological factors in the face–hand test. Nolan E, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(1):41–2, Jan 78

Postcentral neurons in hand region of area 2: their possible role in the form discrimination of tactile objects. Iwamura Y, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):662–6, 21 Jul 78

Microsurgical possibilities in the treatment of peripheral pain. Slooff AC. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 80(2):107–11, 1977

Anterior interosseous nerve paralysis: report of 13 cases and review of Japanese literatures. Maeda K, et al. **Hand** 9(2):165–71, Jun 77

Compression of the ulnar nerve in the hand by a ganglion. Report of a case. McDowell CL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):980, Oct 77

The protective value of a neurovascular island pedicle transfer in hands partially anesthetic due to ulnar denervation in leprosy. Ranney DA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):328–34, Apr 78

Von Frey's method of measuring pressure sensibility in the hand: an engineering analysis of the Weinstein–Semmes pressure aesthesiometer. Levin S, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):211–6, May 78

Neurovascular free flaps from the foot for innervation of the hand. Morrison WA, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):235–42, May 78

Human pneumatic tourniquet paralysis. Bolton CF, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(8):787–93, Aug 78

[3 traumatic impairments of the nerves of the hand] Fissette J. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(2):160–4, Mar–Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Anterior interosseous nerve syndrome following supracondylar fractures in children (author's transl)] Gille P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(2):131–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic possibilities in fibro–lipomatous hypertrophy of the hand and finger nerves] Vossmann H, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(4):199–201, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sensory nerve conduction of upper extremity nerves in degenerative cervical vertebral disease] Samusik J. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):539–44, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Entrapment neuropathy of the terminal branch of the ulnar nerve] Ionescu–Drincă M, et al. **Rev Med Intern [Neurol Psihiatr]** 22(3):209–13, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Study of the H–reflex of human hand muscles using the post–stimulus histogram method] Person RS. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(6):647–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Rhinovirus transmission: one if by air, two if by hand. Gwaltney JM Jr, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(5):357–61, May 78

Handwashing substitute for degerming. Beck WC. **Am J Surg** 135(5):728, May 78

Hand–to–hand transmission of rhinovirus colds. Gwaltney JM Jr, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):463–7, Apr 78

Hands as route of transmission for Klebsiella species. Casewell M, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1315–7, 19 Nov 77

An evaluation of handwashing techniques–2. Taylor LJ. **Nurs Times** 74(3):108–10, 19 Jan 78

An evaluation of handwashing techniques–1. Taylor LJ. **Nurs Times** 74(2):54–5, 12 Jan 78

[Comparison of efficacy of 14 procedures for the hygienic disinfection of hands (author's transl)] Wewalka G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(2):242–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Acral syringoma. Hughes PS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1435–6, Oct 77

Lichen nitidus of the palms. Buono PL, et al. **Cutis** 22(1):74–6, Jul 78

Horny syphilid. Chapel TA, et al. **Cutis** 22(1):55–9, Jul 78

Knuckle pads in Dupuytren's disease. Mikkelsen OA. **Hand** 9(3):301–5, Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Biomechanical models for vibration feedthrough to hands and head for a semisupine pilot. Jex HR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):304–16, Jan 78

Mechanistic components of normal hand tremor. Elble RJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(1):72–82, Jan 78

Hand assessment—a realistic reappraisal. Peskett EB. **Hand** 9(2):135–9, Jun 77

The possible role of the ventrolateral nucleus of the thalamus in the guidance of hand and finger movements in monkeys. pp. 25–7. Moll L, et al. **In: Lakke JP, et al., ed. Parkinson's disease. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.429 1977.**

An apparatus to assess function of the hand. Walker PS, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):189–93, Mar 78

Parietal association cortex in the primate: sensory mechanisms and behavioral modulations. Robinson DL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):910–32, Jul 78

Regional cerebral blood flow during voluntary movements of the hand. A rheoencephalography study. Jacquy J, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 3(4):240–9, 1977

Body locus and form perception. Heller MA. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):267–70, Aug 77

A study of repetitive one–hand movements. Carlsöö S. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):133–8, 1978

Grip function of the healthy hand in a standardized hand function test. A study of the Rancho Los Amigos test. Jacobson–Sollerman C, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 9(3):123–9, 1977

The grip pattern of the healthy hand during eating. Sperling L, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 9(3):115–21, 1977

[Tensometric study of the load on the hands of automobile tire casing fitters] Shirokov IuG, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):53–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The visual analogue scale in the assessment of grip strength. Downie WW, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(4):382–4, Aug 78

'Hand gym' for patients with arthritic hand disabilities: preliminary report. Schaufler J, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(5):221–6, May 78

Natural history of the rheumatoid hand. Cantrell EG. **Physiotherapy** 63(9):287–9, Sep 77

Evaluation of adl–function—especially hand function. Sollerman C, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):139–43, 1978

[Development of grasping and manipulatory function in the paretic hand in hemiparetic children] Molczanow A. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):511–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Mechanical causes of limitation of handgrip ability in rheumatoid arthritis] Musur M, et al. **Reumatologia** 16(1):37–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Quality of handgrip in patients with rheumatoid arthritis] Seyfried A, et al. **Reumatologia** 16(1):31–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Diagnostic value of hand X–rays in Turner's syndrome. Nerić S, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):309–12, May 78

Immersion technique in soft tissue radiography of the hands. Mäkelä P, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1):89–96, 1978

Soft tissue radiography for evaluating clinical activity of rheumatoid arthritis. Mäkelä P, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(2):389–400, 1978

The metacarpal index in Jamaican children and adults. Walker TM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(605):338–41, May 78

Case report. Detection of foreign bodies in the hand utilizing xeroradiography. Tountas CP, et al. **Minn Med** 61(5):296–7, May 78

A 2 hand phantom. Spencer NM. **Radiography** 44(518):49–50, Feb 78

Radiographic findings in the hands in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Weissman BN, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):313–7, Feb 78

Tissue atrophy and subcutaneous edema of the rheumatoid hand. A roentgenographic study of soft tissues. Mäkelä P. **Scand J Rheumatol** 7(1):33–41, 1978

[Anamnestic observations of renal osteopathy during hemodialysis using microradioscopy of the hand and histomorphometry of the iliac crest] Schulz W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1296–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Skeletal characteristics of the hand in cervical cancer] Kantin AV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(3):13–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Hand infections. Brown H. **Am Fam Physician** 18(3):79–85, Sep 78

New hand clamp for hand surgery. Wilcox A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1027–8, 22 Apr 78

Microvascular grafting. Buncke HJ, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(2):185–94, Apr 78

Microvascular free toe transfer. O'Brien B, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(2):223–37, Apr 78

A fluoroscopic burn to a patient's right hand sustained in removing a sewing needle—a 22–year follow–up. Wright FW. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):347–51, May 78

The Moberg deltoid–triceps replacement and key–pinch operations in quadriplegia: preliminary experiences. Bryan RS. **Hand** 9(3):207–14, Oct 77

The place of peripheral nerve blocks in reconstructive hand surgery. Conolly WB, et al. **Hand** 9(2):157–9, Jun 77

Control of first web space contracture. Including a review of the literature and a tabulation of opponenplasty techniques. Herrick RT, et al. **Hand** 9(3):253–64, Oct 77

Neural repair for sensory restoration in a groin flap. Joshi BB. **Hand** 9(3):221–5, Oct 77

Upper limb surgery in tetraplegia [editorial] Moberg E. **Hand** 9(3):205–6, Oct 77

The use of the key grip procedure for improving hand function in quadriplegia. Newman JH. **Hand** 9(3):215–20, Oct 77

Not in favor of standing to do hand surgery [letter] Clayton ML. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):299–300, May 78

Bilateral extraosseous chondromas of the hand in a patient with chronic renal failure. Dellon AL, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):139–41, Mar 78

Case report: false aneurysm of the hand secondary to digital amputation. Hentz V, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):199–200, Mar 78

Presidental address—American Society for Surgery of the Hand. Hand surgery—the old order changeth. McFarlane RM. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):284–6, May 78

Polydactyly of the thumb: abnormal anatomy and treatment. Marks TW, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):107–16, Mar 78

Free neurovascular flap from the first web of the foot in hand reconstruction. May JW Jr, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(5):387–93, Sep 77

Replantation of untidily amputated finger, hand, and arm: experience of 99 replantations in 66 cases. Yoshizu T, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):194–200, Mar 78

Rehabilitation following hand surgery. Weber ER, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):529–42, Apr 78

Surgical treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. McDowall RA. **Physiotherapy** 64(5):136–8, May 78

The swollen hand. Nicholas JS. **Physiotherapy** 63(9):285–6, Sep 77

Cross–arm triangular flaps for correction of adduction contracture of the first web space in the hand. Commentary. Elliott RA Jr. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):114, Jul 77

Reimplantation of an amputated hand. Long–term follow–up report. Nordzell B. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(3):251–3, 1977

Microsurgery and the hand. Chunprapaph B, et al. **Surg Annu** 10:331–57, 1978

Unilateral Raynaud's phenomenon in the hand and its significance. Bouhoutsos J, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):547–51, Nov 77

[Darrach's surgery and complex rehabilitation of ulnar deviation in a rheumatic hand] Müller I, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(1):23–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemostasis by clamping the radial and cubital arteries during surgery on the hand] Pegullo J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(31):2772, 24 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Surgery of the tendons and sheath in rheumatoid arthritis] Chamay A. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(3):135–43, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[New surgical plate for the fixation of the hand and fingers during hand and finger surgery] Förster G. **Chirurg** 48(8):553, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Tumors of the hand] Glas K, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(31):1533–7, 17 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Tumors and tumor–like lesions of the hand] Geldmacher J, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(2):97–103, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spinocellular carcinoma of the hand] Wilhelm K, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(4):225–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of syndactylia] Schärli AF. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(31):1177–82, 5 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A successful microsurgical replantation of a totally severed right hand (author's transl)] Beck E. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(12):495–500, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Transplantation of the big toe from the foot to the hand in monkeys using a microsurgical technic] Petrovskiĭ BV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):15–21, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

HAND DEFORMITIES, ACQUIRED

Porokeratosis of Mibelli with unusual features. Bhutani LK, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(5):296–300, 1977

Kirner's deformity of the little finger. Dykes RG. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):58–60, Feb 78

DIAGNOSIS

Functional disability in the rheumatoid hand. Kemble JV. **Hand** 9(3):234–41, Oct 77

Hand effectiveness. Unsworth H. **Physiotherapy** 63(9):290–1, Sep 77

ETIOLOGY

Swan neck deformity in rheumatoid arthritis of the hand. Welsh RP, et al. **Hand** 9(2):109–16, Jun 77

The post–traumatic 'swan–neck' finger—two common causes. Bowers WH. **NC Med J** 39(3):171–2, Mar 78

Hand deformities in patients with snakebite. Huang TT, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):32–6, Jul 78

[Joint disorders clubbed fingers—early symptoms of a pulmonary carcinoma?] Hüge H, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(16):759–63, 15 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Factors involved in the development of rheumatoid hand deformities (author's transl)] Yamauchi H. **Ryumachi** 18(1):73–80, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Digital contracture deformity after implantation of a silicone prosthesis: light and electron microscopic study. Chamay A, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):266–70, May 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Internal load stress of metacarpophalangeal joints in healthy and rheumatoid hands] Pągowski S, et al. **Reumatologia** 16(1):41–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Claw finger. Mentari A. **AJOT** 32(1):35–40, Jan 78

Surgical decompression of nerves in leprosy. An attempt at prevention of deformities. A clinical, electrophysiologic, histopathologic and surgical study. Pandya NJ. **Int J Lepr** 46(1):47–55, Jan–Mar 78

[Extensible radial–arched splint for fixation of the fingers] Revenko TA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):58–9, May 78 **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

Modern concepts in hand orthotics. McDougall D. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1(2):107–10, Aug 77

SURGERY

Spastic hand in orthopaedic practice. Neff G, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(12):1079–85, Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

Restoration of grasp and pinch in a burnt hand by pollicization of an island flap taken from the same finger. Mehrotra ON. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):806–10, Dec 77

Advances in surgery of the rheumatoid hand. Smith RJ, et al. **Curr Pract Orthop Surg** 7:1–35, 1977 (125 ref.)

Acquired club hand—a case report. Dreyfuss U. **Hand** 9(3):268–71, Oct 77

Use of intramedullary polypropylene peg for joint stabilization in leprosy. Finseth F, et al. **Hand** 9(3):250–2, Oct 77

Hand assessment—a realistic reappraisal. Peskett EB. **Hand** 9(2):135–9, Jun 77

Abductor digiti quinti opponensplasty. Wissinger HA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):895–8, Oct 77

Chronic mallet finger: The use of Fowler's central slip release. Bowers WH, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):373–6, Jul 78

Clinical and experimental studies on the effect of extensor carpi radialis longus transfer in the rheumatoid hand. Boyce T, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):390–4, Jul 78

Scaphotrapezial trapezoidal arthrosis. Crosby EB, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):223–34, May 78

Flexor tenosynovectomy in the rheumatoid finger. Ferlic DC, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):364–7, Jul 78

Treatment of mallet finger due to intra–articular fracture of the distal phalanx. Hamas RS, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):361–3, Jul 78

The lupus hand: a new surgical approach. Hastings DE, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):179–83, Mar 78

The hand in mixed connective tissue disease. Lewis RA, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):217–22, May 78

An appropriate treatment for postoperative Z–formed deformity of the duplicated thumb. Miura T. **J Hand Surg** 2(5):380–6, Sep 77

Burn syndactyly. Browne EZ Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):92–5, Jul 78

Epidermolysis bullosa: current concepts and management of

the advanced hand deformity. Cuono C, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):280–5, Aug 78

[The scope for surgical treatment of hand deformities in patients with rheumatoid arthritis (author's transl)] Popelka S. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(3):187–91, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Narrowing of the hand] Ramselaar JM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(14):470–3, 8 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Surgical treatment of ulnar deviation of the long fingers in rheumatoid arthritis] Siegel A. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(12):656–9, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of posttraumatic clubhand] Arshin VM. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):71–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[The spastic hand (author's transl)] De Butler P. **Ann Chir** 31(12):1071–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HAND DERMATOSES

A patient with primary syphilis of the hand. De Koning GA, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):386–8, Dec 77

Prognosis of hand eczema in hairdressing apprentices. Wilkinson DS, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):63, Feb 78

Acrogeria and elastosis perforans serpiginosa [proceedings] Tafelkruyer J, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(5):309–12, 1978

Herpetic whitlow: a manifestation of primary infection with herpes simplex virus type 1 or type 2 [letter] Crane LR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(6):855–6, Jun 78

[Tinea nigra primaris imported from Congo (letter)] Vittori F. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3229, 22 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hand eczema in hairdressers. Marks R, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 18(3):123–6, Dec 77

Nickel coin dermatitis. Husain SL. **Br Med J** 2(6093):998, 15 Oct 77

Turpentine in paint brush cleaner. Calnan CD. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):57–8, Feb 78

Allergy to hydroabietic alcohol in adhesive tape. Cronin E, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):57, Feb 78

Allergic contact dermatitis from ethylacrylate in a window sealant. Fregert S. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):56, Feb 78

Dermatitis artefacta. Brough MD. **Hand** 9(3):283–6, Oct 77

Dermatitis danger to dairyfarmers [letter] Nurse DS. **Med J Aust** 1(4):223, 25 Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Severe palmar keratoderma in myxoedema. Tan OT, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(3):287–8, Sep 77

Streptococcal infection with digital gangrene. Smith RB. **Hand** 9(3):279–82, Oct 77

Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis and pustulosis palmoplantaris. Björkstén B, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):227–31, Aug 78

[Palmar erythema and Hodgkin's disease (letter)] Texier L. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(3):349, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Tinea pedis in patients with palmar-plantar psoriasis] Nugmanova ML, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):75–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Degenerative eczema of the hand versus chronic contact eczema: evaluation using the nitrazine-yellow test] Sandor I, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(23):1175–80, 1 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

The treatment of two cases Tinea nigra by miconazole. Pradinaud R. **Mykosen** 21(4):99–102, Apr 78

[A case of bilateral tinea nigra palmaris contracted in the Ivory Coast; treatment with clotrimazole and miconazole nitride] Petavy AF, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(5):400–2, May 77 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Gut eczema in slaughterhouse workers. Hjorth N. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):49–52, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Histological findings in clinically normal palmar skin of patients with psoriasis. Stankler L. **Br J Dermatol** 97(2):131–4, Aug 77

Lichen nitidus of the palms. Buono PL, et al. **Cutis** 22(1):74–6, Jul 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Fluorochemical resin complexes for use in solvent repellent hand creams. Langford NP. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):33–40, Jan 78

RADIOTHERAPY

[Radiation in inflammatory diseases of the hand (author's transl)] Krumbiegel R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(16):1006–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Treatment of colloid milium of the hand by dermabrasion. Apfelberg DB, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(1):98–100, Jan 78

THERAPY

Herpetic whitlow—a non-surgical infection of the hand: case report. Berkowitz RL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):125–7, Jul 77

HAND, FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE see under **COXSACKIE VIRUS INFECTIONS**

HAND INJURIES

Common injuries of the athlete's hand. Brown HC. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):621–5, 17 Sep 77

Hand injuries at a mine hospital. Scott QJ. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(4):61–4, Apr 78

Sports injuries to the hand. Moore JF. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(12):501–6, May 78

Bites of the hand. House HC, et al. **Md State Med J** 26(10):88–94, Oct 77

Secretan's disease [letter] Fleming JP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):617–8, Oct 77

[Reimplantation of fingers using the microvascular technic] Pless J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(15):850–2, 10 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[3 traumatic impairments of the nerves of the hand] Fissette J. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(2):160–4, Mar-Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Anterior carpo-metacarpal luxation of the last metacarpals. Case report] Catonné Y, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(7):701–4, Oct-Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Neglected dislocations and dislocations fractures of the hand] Epping W. **Aktuel Probl Chir Orthop** 6:86–90, 1977 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Trigger finger following partial flexor tendon laceration. Bilos ZJ, et al. **Hand** 9(3):232–3, Oct 77

Extensor tenosynovitis of the hand from cold exposure. Georgitis J. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(4):129–31, Apr 78

Traumatic false aneurysm of the hand in hemophilia. Lokey H, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):283–4, Apr 78

[Hypothenar-hammer-syndrome associated with aneurysma verum of the ulnar artery] von Hornstein B. **Vasa** 7(2):199–204, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of posttraumatic clubhand] Arshin VM. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):71–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

The 'sign of horns' in the diagnosis of injury or disease of the extensor digitorum communis of the hand. Furnas DW, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(3):263–5, Jul 78

DRUG THERAPY

Use of mafenide in burns of the hand. Halliday AT. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 54(419):21–2, May-Dec 74

ETIOLOGY

An analysis of a reported occupational exposure to infrared radiation. Sensintaffar EL, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):63–9, Jan 78

Industrial hand injury. Walpole B. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(9):1089–92, Sep 77

High pressure paint gun injuries. Booth CM. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1333–5, 19 Nov 77

A fluoroscopic burn to a patient's right hand sustained in removing a sewing needle—a 22-year follow-up. Wright FW. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):347–51, May 78

High pressure injection injury of the hand. Childress MH. **J Natl Med Assoc** 69(9):663–4, Sep 77

The roll-bar hand. Charters AC, et al. **J Trauma** 18(8):601–4, Aug 78

Drug injection injuries of the hands: evaluation and treatment. Gursel E, et al. **JACEP** 7(1):9–11, Jan 78

Breast augmentor's arm [letter] Westreich M. **JAMA** 239(5):401, 30 Jan 78

Pumpkin carver's palm [letter] Geiderman JM. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):348, 9 Feb 78

[Injuries of the hand and fingers by the metallurgical press mechanisms] Gershkovich SM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):50–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Schumann's hand injury [letter] Ballantyne J. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1142, 29 Apr 78

Schumann's hand injury. Henson RA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):900–3, 8 Apr 78

Schumann's hand injury [letter] Henson RA. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1348, 20 May 78

Schumann's hand injury [letter] Mather H. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1281, 13 May 78

NURSING

Nursing care study: traumatic sub-total amputation of the right hand. Baker JL. **Nurs Times** 74(8):323–5, 23 Feb 78

OCCURRENCE

Hand injuries: incidence and epidemiology in an emergency service. Frazier WH, et al. **JACEP** 7(7):265–8, Jul 78

PATHOLOGY

Some observations on explosion of hand bomb in hand. Mukherjee GD. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(5):115–8, 1 Mar 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prevention and treatment of microinjuries of the hands in servicemen] Iastrebkov NM. **Voen Med Zh** (5):72–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Fractures and dislocations of the hand and wrist. Kaye JJ. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):109–16, Apr 78

REHABILITATION

The hand at work. Daniel JW. **Physiotherapy** 63(9):292–4, Sep 77

[Postoperative self-training after surgery of the hand (author's transl)] Krüger H. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(7):415–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Various socioeconomic and psycho-emotional aspects of surgical rehabilitation of patients with hand and finger injuries] Azolov VV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):30–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Splinting the burned hand with primary excision and early grafting. Fishwick GM, et al. **AJOT** 32(3):182–3, Mar 78

On deep burns of the hands. Bloem J. **Ann Chir** 31(12):1103–6, Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

A method of grafting hand burns following early excision. Davies DM, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(8):539–42, Aug 78

7. The groin flap: a new technique to repair traumatic tissue defects. Knutson GH. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):623–5, 19 Mar 77

Two-stage flexor tendon reconstruction in the hand. Schmitz PW, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):185–90, Mar-Apr 78

Neurovascular free foot flaps in reconstruction of the mutilated hand. Morrison WA, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(2):265–72, Apr 78

Replantation utilizing microsurgery. Kleinert HE, et al. **Curr Pract Orthop Surg** 7:78–88, 1977

Dorsal silicone rods in the primary care of war injuries. Engel J, et al. **Hand** 9(2):153–6, Jun 77

Replantation surgery in the upper extremity. Ikuta Y. **Handchirurgie** 9(2):51–8, 1977

Severe trauma of the hand. Experience in the reimplantation of amputated limb extremities. Cherubino P, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(1):37–46, Apr 77

The hand: timing of repair of cleanly incised tendon injuries. Jones KG. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(6):225–6, Nov 77

The use of paratenon, polyethylene film, or silastic sheeting to prevent restricting adhesions to tendons in the hand. Stark HH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):908–13, Oct 77

Multiple volar carpometacarpal joint dislocation. Case report of traumatic volar dislocation of the medial four carpometacarpal joint in a child and review of the literature. Kleinman WB, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):377–82, Jul 78 (20 ref.)

Primary flexor tendon repair followed by immediate controlled mobilization. Lister GD, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):441–51, Nov 77

Neurovascular free flaps from the foot for innervation of the hand. Morrison WA, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):235–42, May 78

Repair of flexor tendons by intratendinous tendon suture. Tsuge K, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):436–40, Nov 77

Hand decompression with industrial wringer injuries. Roach JJ. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(3):81–3, Mar 78

Hand injuries—2: amputations. Watson M. **Nurs Times** 74(8):321–2, 23 Feb 78

Hand injuries—1: primary care. Watson M. **Nurs Times** 74(7):276–8, 16 Feb 78

Management of compression injuries of the hand. Mehrotra ON. **NZ Med J** 85(585):280–2, 13 Apr 77

Hand reconstruction using a damaged index finger. Mehrotra ON. **NZ Med J** 86(593):137–40, 10 Aug 77

Rehabilitation of the autografted hand in children with burns. Newton N, et al. **Phys Ther** 57(12):1383–8, Dec 77

Management of the injured and post-operative hand. Fitzgerald JA. **Physiotherapy** 63(9):282–4, Sep 77

Reimplantation of an amputated hand. Long-term follow-up report. Nordzell B. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(3):251–3, 1977

Reconstruction of the mutilated hand. Erik Moberg Lecture 1977. Pulvertaft RG. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(3):219–24, 1977

Multiple flap coverage for degloving hand injuries. Cowen NJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):281–8, Mar 78

Common hand problems. Hentz VR. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(5):1103–32, Oct 77

Pressure gun injection injuries of the hand. Silsby JJ. **West J Med** 125(4):271–6, Oct 76

[Free neurovascular flaps] Gilbert A. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(2):200–2, Mar-Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Treatment in one stage of complex injuries of the hand with early mobilisation (author's transl)] Foucher G, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(12):1059–63, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Complex injury of the hand: one-stage treatment with early

mobilization] Michon J, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(11):956–64, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of peripheral nerve injuries] Päzolt HJ, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(1):16–21, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Macrosurgical problems in replantation] Lister GD. **Handchirurgie** 9(2):45–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Groin flap plastic surgery using McGregor's method] Meyer V, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):821–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences of tangential excision of burned hands] Zellweger G. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):809–13, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A successful microsurgical replantation of a totally severed right hand (author's transl)] Beck E. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(12):495–500, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Reconstructive microsurgery in traumatic amputations of wrist and fingers (authors transl)] Petrovskij BV, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(13):833–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Emergency surgery of the hand. Expanded indications] Meyer V. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(10):584–95, 10 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of hand injuries on the principle of 'delayed emergency'] László G, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):47–56, 1978 **(Hun)**

[Stable osteosynthesis on the hand] Rupnik J, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):220–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Lesions due to denudation of the hand (considerations on limits of reconstructive technics)] Scoccianti P, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:205–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Microsurgery of the vessels in severe injuries to the fingers and hand] Krylov VS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):9–13, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Outcome of treatment of open hand injuries] Vladimirtsev OV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):48–50, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Outcomes of reconstructive operations in lesions of the nerves of the hand and the distal third of the forearm] Vodianov NM. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):129–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Hand injuries in children: late problems and primary. Williams GS. **Clin Plast Surg** 4(4):503–12, Oct 77

Elevation of hand and forearm injuries – a useful sling. Chapman C. **J R Nav Med Serv** 64(2):130, Summer 78

The burned hand: a planned treatment program. Habal MB. **J Trauma** 18(8):587–95, Aug 78

Hand injuries–3. Principles of the management of complicated injuries. Watson M. **Nurs Times** 74(9):360–2, 2 Mar 78

Hand injuries in children. Green DP. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 24(4):903–18, Nov 77

The swollen hand. Nicholas JS. **Physiotherapy** 63(9):285–6, Sep 77

Management of low-velocity gunshot wounds of the hand. Stromberg BV. **South Med J** 71(9):1087–8, Sep 78

[Bilateral hand injury on the artificial skiing slope (author's transl)] Nestrojil P, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(1):75–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of 2d-degree burns of the hands. A comparative study of glove and occlusive treatment] Frandsen PA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(12):660–2, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hand bath in contaminated wounds of the fingers and hand] Meleshevich AV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):63–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of severe hand injuries] Sartan VA, et al. **Sov Med** (3):24–8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

HAND-SCHUELLER-CHRISTIAN SYNDROME

[A case of Hand-Schüller-Christian in a girl aged 2 years (author's transl)] Piątkiewiczowa Z, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(10):443–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hand-Schueller-Christian syndrome in an infant] Khodasevich LS. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(9):55–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Classification of the Hand-Schüller-Christian syndrome. With description of a recovered case (25-year follow-up) treated with cortisone] Mallardi A. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):125–7, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hypothalamic endocrinopathy in Hand-Schüller-Christian disease. Rothman JG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):512–3, Apr 78

[Histiocytosis X in dentistry: a propos of a case of Hand-Schüller-Christian syndrome] Meulemans G, et al. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 74(1):55–66, 1977 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hand-Schüller-Christian disease in a septuagenarian. Dolezal JF, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):85–7, Jan 78

DRUG THERAPY

Experience of prolonged treatment of hand-Schüller-Christian disease with prednisolone. Laczi F, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):331–9, 1977

[Our experience with prolonged prednisolone therapy of Hand-Schüller-Christian disease] Laczi F, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(47):2839–43, 20 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

SURGERY

Autogenous marrow-cancellous bone grafting in a patient with Hand-Schüller-Christian disease. Allard JR, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(4):293–6, Apr 78

THERAPY

Efficiency of cranial irradiation and prednisolone toward Hand-Schüller-Christian disease: report of a case. Fukushima H, et al. **Yonago Acta Med** 21(1):44–7, Jul 77

HANDEDNESS see **LATERALITY**

HANDICAPPED

see related
EDUCATION, SPECIAL
REHABILITATION

Assessing the driving potential of the handicapped. Gurgold GD, et al. **AJOT** 32(1):41–6, Jan 78

Developmental disabilities. Moersch MS. **AJOT** 32(2):93–9, Feb 78

Some psychological effects of physical disability. Vargo JW. **AJOT** 32(1):31–4, Jan 78

Preparing undergraduate regular physical educators for mainstreaming. French RW, et al. **Am Correct Ther J** 32(2):43–8, Mar–Apr 78

Driver education—a door to independence. Smith WC. **Am Correct Ther J** 32(2):58–63, Mar–Apr 78

Examining foster care: a viable solution for placement of handicapped children? Tavormina JB, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 5(4):435–46, Dec 77 (39 ref.)

Fostering the object construct: large-scale intervention with handicapped infants. Brassell WR, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(5):507–10, Mar 78

Auditory reinforcement in profoundly retarded multiply handicapped children. Remington RE, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):299–304, Nov 77

Multihandicapped children's preferences for pure tones and speech stimuli as a method of assessing auditory capabilities. Silva DA, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 83(1):29–36, Jul 78

Sexuality and physical disabilities. Cole TM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(12):585–6, Dec 77

Energy cost of ambulation in health and disability: a literature review. Fisher SV, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(3):124–33, Mar 78 (50 ref.)

Sex therapy and marital counseling for the disabled. Hoch Z. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(9):413–5, Sep 77

Reporting the handicapped driver. Jacobs S. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(8):387–90, Aug 78

Suicide risk in the medical rehabilitation setting. Missel JL. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(8):371–6, Aug 78

Psychological adjustment to physical disability: trends in theories. Shontz FC. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(6):251–4, Jun 78

The rights of the disabled. **ASHA** 20(7):605–6, Jul 78

Home care for the elderly disabled: a study of its effectiveness in a country town. Lefroy RB. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(3):337–42, Mar 78

Investigation of the methods used by the Institute for the Achievement of Human Potential. Report of the Therapeutic Methods Subcommittee established by the NHMRC. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(3):208–14, Sep 77

1975 accident experience of civilian pilots with static physical defects. Dille JR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(2):422–5, Feb 78

Dental care of handicapped children. Townend PI. **Br Dent J** 143(10):341–2, 15 Nov 77

Return to work [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6104):45–6, 7 Jan 78

Mobility and the disabled [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6114):672–3, 18 Mar 78

Help for parents of the handicapped [letter] Appleton C. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1348–9, 20 May 78

Return to work. Brewerton DA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1006–7, 15 Oct 77

Mobility and the disabled [letter] Carslaw JS. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1142–3, 29 Apr 78

Menarcheal age in the disabled. Dalton ME, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):475, 12 Aug 78

The other handicap: brightness. Lobascher ME, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1269–71, 12 Nov 77

Aid for the disabled. Morris MA. **Br Med J** 1(6104):25–6, 7 Jan 78

Sexuality in the disabled: some current work: clinical, training, and research aspects. Bardach JL. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(5):510–6, May 78

Sexuality: its problems and treatment in the disabled: introductory remarks. Goodman B. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(5):499–500, May 78

Sexuality and the physically disabled: the role of the professional. Rosenbaum MB. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(5):501–9, May 78

An interdisciplinary approach to dental care. Tonkin R. **Can J Public Health** 69(2):158–62, Mar–Apr 78

The Croydon workshop for parents of pre-school mentally handicapped children. Attwood T. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(2):79–97, Mar–Apr 78

Families with handicapped children—who helps whom and how? Black JM. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(4):239–45, Jul–Aug 78

Voluntary organizations for handicapped children and their families: the meaning of membership. Bradshaw J, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(4):247–60, Jul–Aug 77

Dental care for the handicapped–ambulatory and hospital considerations. Braham RL. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(3):181–7, May–Jun 77

An approach to the evaluation of early intervention projects with mothers of severely handicapped children: the attitude dimension. Burden RL. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(3):171–81, May–Jun 78

Profile: Invalid Children's Aid Association. Coubrough M. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(1):59–66, Jan–Feb 78

Meeting the needs of handicapped children and their families. The evolution of Honeylands: a family support unit, Exeter. Goddard J, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(4):261–73, Jul–Aug 77

The Charing Cross Hospital Child Development Centre: a description of its work ad an evaluation of its first 385 patients. Jolly H, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(6):425–35, Nov–Dec 77

Family life with a handicapped child: the parents speak. Lonsdale G. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(2):99–120, Mar–Apr 78

Physically handicapped children in long-stay hospitals. Oswin M. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(5):349–55, Sep–Oct 77

The Exeter home-visiting project: the psychologist as one of several therapists. Rayner H. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(1):1–7, Jan–Feb 78

Fostering positive attitudes toward the handicapped: a new curriculum. Cohen S. **Child Today** 6(6):7–12, Nov–Dec 77

Components of foster care for handicapped children. Arkava ML, et al. **Child Welfare** 57(6):339–45, Jun 78

Acoustic impedance measurement in the otological assessment of multiply handicapped children. Keith RW, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(3):221–4, 1976

Dental health and treatment needs of a group of physically handicapped adults. Preest M, et al. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(1):29–34, Aug 77

Evaluation and accountability in a parent-implemented early intervention service. Hester P. **Community Ment Health J** 13(3):261–7, Fall 77

Modes of representing the self-image in the spontaneous paintings of physically handicapped children. Schwarcz JH. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1–3):140–9, 1978

Atypical physique and the appraisal of persons. Wright BA. **Conn Med** 42(2):109, 111–4, Feb 78

Rehabilitation engineering services for severely physically handicapped children and adults. Bleck EE. **Curr Pract Orthop Surg** 7:223–45, 1977

Help for the disabled. **Drug Ther Bull** 16(9):33–6, 28 Apr 78

The end of the quiet revolution: the Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975. Abeson A, et al. **Except Child** 44(2):114–28, Oct 77

Fiscal arrangements of Public Law 94–142. Ballard J, et al. **Except Child** 44(5):333–7, Feb 78

Public Law 94–142 and Section 504: what they say about rights and protections. Ballard J, et al. **Except Child** 44(3):177–85, Nov 77

Legislative intent and progress. Harvey J. **Except Child** 44(4):234–7, Jan 78

Certification for teachers of preschool handicapped children. Hirshoren A, et al. **Except Child** 44(3):191–3, Nov 77

European approaches and innovations in serving the handicapped. Juut KD. **Except Child** 44(5):322–30, Feb 78

Federal mandates for the handicapped: implications for American Indian children. Ramirez B, et al. **Except Child** 44(7):521–8, Apr 78

Caring for the patient with long-term disability. Eggert GM, et al. **Geriatrics** 32(10):102–3, 106–7, 110–4, Oct 77

Sexual counseling for chronically disabled patients. Vemireddi NK. **Geriatrics** 33(7):65–9, Jul 78 (16 ref.)

Advisory Group on Medical and Scientific Equipment and Aids for the Disabled. Hunter TD. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(5):303–6, Sep 77

The family as a system in hospital-based social work. Parry JK, et al. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):54–70, May 78

Rehabilitation Act: a matter of compliance [editorial] **Hospitals** 52(10):77, 79, 16 May 78

First questions on the HEW handicap regulations. Epstein RL, et al. **Hospitals** 51(19):57–60, 1 Oct 77

Down with outdated standards [letter] Gravely JR. **Hospitals** 52(15):12, 14, 1 Aug 78

Barrier-free design reflects spirit of the law. Rees FW Jr, et al. **Hospitals** 52(4):121–2, 124, 126, 16 Feb 78

Compliance with 504 regulations need not require costly renovation. Rees FW Jr, et al. **Hospitals** 52(10):78–80, 16 May 78

Human factors and the handicapped. Nickerson RS. **Hum Factors** 20(3):259–72, Jun 78

Some human factors and related socio-technical issues in bringing jobs to disabled persons via computer-telecommunications technology. Overby CM, et al. **Hum Factors** 20(3):349–64, Jun 78

A small group independent living experiment for the physically handicapped. Rice DM, et al. **Hum Factors**

20(3):365–70, Jun 78
Design of control devices for people with severe motor impairment. Sheridan TB, et al. **Hum Factors** 20(3):312–38, Jun 78
Mortality, disability, and the normative economics of Medicare. pp. 365–90. Friedman B.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.
The prevalence and severity of major disabling conditions—a reappraisal of the government social survey on the handicapped and impaired in Great Britain. Badley EM, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(2):145–51, Jun 78
Care of the handicapped in the community [editorial] Finucane B. **Ir Med J** 71(1):2–3, 27 Jan 78
Referrals of handicapped persons to the national rehabilitation board from Tipperary. McGowan PM. **Ir Med J** 71(11):383–5, 25 Aug 78
The plasticity of human development. Alternative pathways. Chess S. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 17(1):80–91, Winter 78
Hearing handicap scores and categories for subjects with normal and impaired hearing sensitivity. Schow RL, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(3):134–9, Nov–Dec 77
Teaching foster grandparents to train severely handicapped persons. Fabry PL, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 11(1):111–23, Spring 78
Rights of the handicapped. Fenichel J. **J Autism Child Schizophr** 8(2):243–7, Jun 78
Some characteristics of children with severe disabilities. Bradshaw J, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 10(1):107–20, Jan 78
Crawling patterns in neglected poliomyelitis in the Solomon Islands. Cross AB. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 59–B(4):428–32, Nov 77
Hibitane in oral disease in handicapped patients. Storhaug K. **J Clin Periodontol** 4(5):102–7, Dec 77
Personality characteristics of physically impaired adolescents. Harper DC. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):97–103, Jan 78
Internal–external control and attitude toward disability. Navarre KA, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):961–2, Oct 77
Developmental disabilities clinic A multidisciplinary approach for handicapped children. Gonzalez–Pardo L. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(3):89–92, Mar 78
Pediatric residents and young handicapped children: curriculum evaluation. Richardson HB Jr, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(6):487–92, Jun 78
Auxiliary headrest mounting bracket for handicapped patients. Kilfoil JO, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(3):347–9, Sep 77
A behavioral approach to physical rehabilitation: a case study. Forsland CK, et al. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 16(5):48–51, May 78
Dental care for handicapped children reexamined: I. Dental training and treatment of the handicapped. Roberts RE, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 38(1):22–34, Winter 78
Remarks of Joseph A. Califano, Jr. Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare before the NRA National Conference Washington, D.C. September 10, 1977. Califano JA Jr. **J Rehabil** 43(5):31–3, Nov–Dec 77
Normative sex behavior and the person with a disability: assessing the effectiveness of the rehabilitation agencies. Flynn RJ, et al. **J Rehabil** 43(5):34–6, Nov–Dec 77
Getting unstuck. Gentile FD. **J Rehabil** 43(5):29–30, Nov–Dec 77
Sexual adjustment in the handicapped. Glass DD, et al. **J Rehabil** 44(1):43–7, Jan–Mar 78
Biofeedback and severe disability. Kuna DJ. **J Rehabil** 43(4):20, 25–6, Sep–Oct 77
The ladies room: an experience in personal rehabilitation. Nelson D. **J Rehabil** 43(4):15–6, Sep–Oct 77
Determination of handicapped crew worker productivity. Rossit E. **J Rehabil** 43(4):17–9, Sep–Oct 77
Tools for aiding physically disabled individuals increase independence in dressing. Yep JO. **J Rehabil** 43(5):39–41, Nov–Dec 77
Disabled student program at Cal State Hayward. Belk JV. **J Sch Health** 48(3):160–1, Mar 78
Medical considerations for multiple–handicapped children in the public schools. Bryan E, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(2):84–9, Feb 78
Counseling parents of school–age children with special needs. Connolly C. **J Sch Health** 48(2):115–7, Feb 78
The sexual needs of the handicapped. McNab WL. **J Sch Health** 48(5):301–6, May 78
The doctors' obligation to the handicapped. Burd JG. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(5):375, May 78
Volunteers develop aids for handicapped [news] **JAMA** 240(13):1330, 22 Sep 78
Voice–controlled devices for the severely disabled. Rusk HA, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2367–8, 2 Jun 78
Retribution, compensation or service for the handicapped? [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8044):910–1, 29 Oct 77
Sexuality and the disabled [letter] Guthrie D. **Lancet** 2(8089):586, 9 Sep 78
LOGOS: a microprocessor–based device as a writing aid for the motor handicapped. Morasso P, et al. **Med Biol Eng** 16(3):309–15, May 78
Paying for medical care: the burden on the disabled. The relationship between the distribution of income and the distributions of medical services and payments. Boaz RF. **Med Care** 16(9):705–22, Sep 78
Sexuality and the disabled [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(21):691, 19 Nov 77
The rehabilitation of the disabled child. Smith GK. **Med J Aust** 2(6):192–4, 6 Aug 77
Institutional care of the young chronically disabled. Wilton N. **Med J Aust** 1(3):150–2, 11 Feb 78
Visual symbol communication instruction with nonverbal, multiply–handicapped individuals. Elder PS, et al. **Ment Retard** 16(2):107–12, Apr 78
One–to–one vs. group academic instruction with handicapped and nonhandicapped preschool children. Fink WT, et al. **Ment Retard** 16(3):236–40, Jun 78
The physically handicapped retarded individual: a review. Hardman ML, et al. **Ment Retard** 15(5):43–7, Oct 77
Early intervention: can it hurt? Lacoste RJ. **Ment Retard** 16(3):266–8, Jun 78
Training pediatricians for effective involvement with handicapped preschool children and their families. Richardson HB Jr, et al. **Ment Retard** 16(1):3–7, Feb 78
Attachment behaviors in handicapped infants. Stone NW, et al. **Ment Retard** 16(1):8–12, Feb 78
Handicapped children [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(7):365–6, 17 Aug 78
New directions in the evaluation and education of handicapped children. Palfrey JS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):819–24, 13 Apr 78
Moving towards independence. Cowper–Smith F. **Nurs Times** 73(48):1863–6, 1 Dec 77
Nursing care study: severely handicapped adolescent girl. Harding JT. **Nurs Times** 74(5):188–9, 2 Feb 78
No room for the disabled? Newby JA. **Nurs Times** 73(49):suppl 125, 127 passim, 8 Dec 77
Feeding problems in elderly disabled patients. Wainwright H. **Nurs Times** 74(13):542–3, 30 Mar 78
Family care study. Coping with a mentally handicapped son and a physically disabled grandmother. Wiseman J. **Nurs Times** 73(49):1907–9, 8 Dec 77
Dentistry for the disadvantaged child. Marshall DW. **NZ Dent J** 73(333):128–34, Jul 77
Physical disability among cardiopulmonary resuscitation students. Macauley CA, et al. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(3):17–9, Mar 78
Disability insurance for physicians. Mosher JH. **Ohio State Med J** 74(6):391–2, Jun 78
Severe orthopedic disability in childhood: solutions provided by rehabilitation engineering. Bleck EE. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):509–28, Apr 78
Parenting the handicapped child. Kessler JW. **Pediatr Ann** 6(10):654–61, Oct 77
Education for all handicapped children. Meyers CE, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 7(5):348–56, May 78
Act of 1975 [letter] Blockstein Z. **Pediatrics** 60(4):553–4, Oct 77
A look at mainstreaming in light of children's attitudes toward the handicapped. Parish TS, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):1019–21, Jun 78
Wheelchair insert for severely handicapped children. Wisely LD, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(7):879–80, Jul 78
Principles of music therapy. Alvin J. **Physiotherapy** 64(3):77–9, Mar 78
Drama and movement in therapy. Eskow L. **Physiotherapy** 64(3):70–3, Mar 78
Art therapy: multiple handicap and art structure. Jeavons T. **Physiotherapy** 64(3):74–6, Mar 78
Play and the Toy Library. Stafford SF. **Physiotherapy** 64(3):68–9, Mar 78
Defining the term 'handicap': a function of sex, race, religion, and geographic location. Coet LJ. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 Pt 1):783–7, Dec 77
Simulation of exceptionalities for elementary school students. Dahl HG, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):573–4, Apr 78
The concept of the disability process. Weinstein MR. **Psychosomatics** 19(2):94–7, Feb 78
The growth of physically handicapped children with emphasis on appetite and activity. Guy R. **Public Health** 92(3):145–54, May 78
Handicapped children in secondary schools from the National Child Development Study (1958 cohort). Pearson R, et al. **Public Health** 91(6):296–304, Nov 77
The role of the voluntary agencies in the provision of counselling services. Cooper GF. **R Soc Health J** 98(1):42–5, Feb 78
Sexual problems and handicapped people—action for Social Services departments. Dent AM. **R Soc Health J** 98(1):45–8, Feb 78
Sexual counselling for the disabled—one medical view. Kind RW. **R Soc Health J** 98(1):39–41, Feb 78
The revision of the Mental Health Act, 1959: should the mentally handicapped be excluded? Spencer DA. **R Soc Health J** 98(2):84–7, 92, Apr 78
Sexual aspects of disability—growth of attention in the UK. Stewart WF. **R Soc Health J** 98(1):36–9, Feb 78
A new device to support handicapped patients during venography or myelography. Kesala BA, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):507–8, Aug 78
Some negative effects on family integration of health and educational services for young handicapped children. Doernberg NL. **Rehabil Lit** 39(4):107–10, Apr 78
The influence of contextual variables on evaluation of the physically disabled by the nondisabled. Katz S, et al. **Rehabil Lit** 38(11–12):369–73, Nov–Dec 77
A new approach to a vocational program for severely handicapped high school students. Kohring C, et al. **Rehabil Lit** 39(5):138–46, May 78
Resource services for the disabled in higher education. Kolstoe BJ. **Rehabil Lit** 39(2):38–44, Feb 78
Rehabilitation terminology: who is severely disabled? Koshel JJ, et al. **Rehabil Lit** 39(4):102–6, Apr 78
Attitudes of handicapped and nonhandicapped university students on three attitude scales. Lazar AL, et al. **Rehabil Lit** 39(2):49–52, Feb 78
Technical training for the severely disabled: a model. Linthicum S. **Rehabil Lit** 38(11–12):373–5, Nov–Dec 77
The relationship of types of post–high school education to occupation and economic independence of physically handicapped adults. Rosenberg J. **Rehabil Lit** 39(2):45–9, Feb 78
Developmental disabilities preschool language program. Schaub MT, et al. **Rehabil Lit** 38(11–12):346–51, Nov–Dec 77
Attendant care needs of the physically disabled: institutional perspectives. Thornock M, et al. **Rehabil Lit** 39(5):147–53, May 78
A new service for the disabled in Harrow. Glossop ES, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(4):253–4, Nov 77
Individually contoured seating for the disabled. Strange TV, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 17(2):86–8, May 78
Disability and rehabilitation: research programme of the Health Services Research Unit, University of Kent. Warren MD. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(4):248–9, Nov 77
Not–so–endemic hepatitis B infection in a Montana institution for the developmentally disabled. Brooks BO, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(2):82–4, Mar–Apr 78
Motivation—some concepts. Esjörnsson E, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):114–26, 1978
Occurence of personal handicaps in an industrial population, survey and appraisal. Heijbel CA. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):182–92, 1978
Work and disability at the age of 30 years. A sociomedical study of a birth–cohort from Bergen. II. Frequency of disability. Kinge FO. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(2):79–83, 1978
Work and disability at the age of 30 years. A sociomedical study of a birth–cohort from Bergen. I. Description of project and methods. Kinge FO, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(2):69–77, 1978
Mortality among male disability pensioners. Medhus A, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 5(2):73–5, 1977
1972 Survey of disabled and nondisabled adults: chronic disease, injury, and work disability. Krute A, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(4):3–17, Apr 78
Lifetime covered earnings and quarters of coverage of retired and disabled workers, 1972. Lingg BA. **Soc Secur Bull** 40(10):3–16, Oct 77
Blissymbols in the classroom. Galloway P. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 5(2):19–21, Jun 78
Museums are aware of you. Heath A. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 5(2):24–9, Jun 78
Case conferences at Meldreth. Klein M, et al. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 4(3):23–5, Sep 77
Launching project 'St. Christopher'. Maxted G. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 5(2):11–2, Jun 78
The education secretary replies. Williams S. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 4(3):8–9, Sep 77
[A follow–up study of 322 former child psychiatric patients. Their social status as seen from contract with the Disability Insurance Tribunal 23—25 years after hospitalization] Hallum E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1250–3, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Vacation arrangements for the handicapped (editorial)] Hansen PF. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(18):1049–50, 1 May 78 **(Dan)**
[Statistical data pertaining to disablement resulting from tuberculous disease in the scheme for salaried workers (author's transl)] Grosjean J. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 67(5–6):374–93, Sep–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The handicapped and the French Revolution: aspects of social medicine] Weiner DB. **Clio Med** 12(2–3):97–109, Jun–Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Application of systems science methodology to the concept of artificial limbs for the upper–limbed handicapped] pp. 379–84. Guittet J.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976. (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Release from medical emergency service for handicapped] Rieger HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(21):885, 26 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Retraction of identification cards for handicapped and medical secrecy (letter)] Rieger HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(25):1032–3, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[The rehabilitation of adults] Angster H. **Fortschr Med** 96(15):783–4, 798, 20 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[The social position of the handicapped. 2. Legislative position] Zeitler H. **Fortschr Med** 96(29):1454–7, 3 Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[The position of the handicapped in social legislation. 1. The legal meaning of handicapped] Zeitler H. **Fortschr Med** 96(28):1405–6, 27 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Internal diseases and physical handicaps in accidents] Kohn P. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):172–7, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Directives for the transport of the handicapped –the sportive role of the health educator; a three phasic program in Baden–Württemberg] Schultze–Rhonhof C. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2):121–3, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Occupational disability and life insurance] Neumann G. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(3):60–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Expert evaluation of the supplementary occupational-disability insurance (SDI)] Perret W. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(3):69–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endurance training of predominatly spastic children within the scope of school-sport activities] Rieckert H, et al. **Med Welt** 28(42):1694–1701, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The child as an orthopedic patient (editorial)] Witt zum Thema AN. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(36):1151–2, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of handicapped children according to the low concerning severe disability. New guiding figures in expert testimony] Ewerbeck H. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):802–4, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Results of a psychiatric inquiry into the aspect of rehabilitation of mentally ill and handicapped. Appendix. Keywords on the management of mentally ill and handicapped patients from the psychiatric inquiry] **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40 Suppl 1:suppl 1:44–8, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Realization possibilities in the occupational rehabilitation of mentally ill and handicapped patients] Dilling H, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40 Suppl 1:suppl 1:28–33, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Realization possibilities in the occupational rehabilitation of mentally ill and handicapped patients] Häfner H. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40 Suppl 1:suppl 1:13–28, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Status and future of the management of mentally ill and handicapped patients in the area of Munich] Hahnzog K. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40 Suppl 1:suppl 1:9–12, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Status and future of the management of mentally ill and handicapped patients in Bavaria] Klimm G. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40 Suppl 1:suppl 1:5–9, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Status and future of the management of mentally ill and handicapped patients in Bavaria] Pirkl F. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40 Suppl 1:suppl 1:2–4, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Optimal conditions for therapeutic swimming in handicapped children] Haberfellner H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):1–7, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Teachers and their problem students] von Balluseck H. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 26(8):297–309, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Integration of the physically handicapped into a regular school (author's transl)] Becher W, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(2):95–101, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-distance swimming competitions for the physically handicapped (author's transl)] Innenmoser J. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(1):20–35, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effects of wheelchair dependency on the self-concept (author's transl)] Janzowski F, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 16(3):135–46, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[From sports for disabled veterans to sports for the disabled – new and difficult tasks for sports physicians, physical education instructors and sports supervisors (author's transl)] Jochheim KA. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(1):1–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation variables and results at a vocational re-training centre (author's transl)] Kollmeier H, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 16(3):147–56, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prejudices and negative attitudes towards the disabled: critical comments on the controversial statements of R. Zimmermann and H. J. Kagelmann (author's transl)] Neumann GH. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(2):86–94, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The social and medical situation of people suffering from multiple sclerosis—considerations on the basis of an epidemiologic field study (author's transl)] Ritter G, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(2):108–15, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Some considerations on sports in workshops for the disabled (author's transl)] Schüle K, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(1):44–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Training of supervisors for sports for the disabled (author's transl)] Uihlein H, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(1):50–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Planning and building with responsibility towards society] von Busse HB. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 16(3):125–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[City guides for the disabled – an interim balance (author's transl)] Witterstätter K. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 16(3):129–34, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reactions vis-a-vis the disabled. Critical comments on G. H. Neumann's article: prejudices and negative attitudes towards the disabled—their origin and methods of elimination from the viewpoint: of behavioural science and biology (author's transl)] Zimmermann R, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(2):77–85, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The introduction into schooling of an educable cerebrally handicapped child] Aebi U. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(1):9–14, 15 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Technic and tactic of examination of the handicapped child] Krisper H. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(19):596–9, 20 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The disabled woman and the wife of the disabled man] Tönies H. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(16):515–7, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Housing for the disabled within the industrial housing-construction program of the German Democratic Republic—a survey] **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):212–3, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[The need for organized advanced rehabilitation training for handicapped adults as a condition of occupational success] Becker KP. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):606–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with vacation-camps for handicapped children and adolescents in the Magdeburg district, who, because of their handicaps, could not be accommodated in their school-sponsored camps] Brückner G, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):875–8, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Development of medical and social rehabilitation of the disabled] Dega W. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):210–11, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Social rehabilitation of severely handicapped rheumatic patients—problems, solutions, perspectives. Survey of social needs in Berlin, capital of the GDR] Funke P, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):137–8, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Sociological studies on work motivation of the disabled] Jugel M. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):769–72, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of the handicapped on legislation] Renker K. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):134–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of the disabled on legislation] Renker K. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):415–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Patients with chronic diseases and handicapped older workers in the work process] Renker K, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):593–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dental care for the handicapped] Hartlmaier KM. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 67(24):1456–7, 16 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Disability. Medical causes or covered unemployment?] Bøhmer T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(7–8):407–9, 10 Mar 78 **(Nor)**

[Who applies for disability pension?] Noreik K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(14):725–9, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Necessity of organizing a unified system of medical rehabilitation of the visually handicapped in the Ukrainian SSR] Puchkovskaia NA, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(3):182–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

[The handicapped child from the ophthalmologic aspect (author's transl)] Kalogjera T. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(1):73–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The physically handicapped child from the orthopedic aspect (author's transl)] Petravić D. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(1):65–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The role of the neonatologist in the detection and decreasing the number of damaged children (author's transl)] Polak-Babić J. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(1):67–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The handicapped child from pediatric aspects (author's transl)] Robić R. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(1):62–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The handicapped child from the otorhinolaryngological aspect (author's transl)] Vranešić K, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(1):69–72, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The child with developmental disorders: social aspects (author's transl)] Zaninović M. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(1):41–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Drug service support for World War II disabled veterans] Cherniavskiĭ SV. **Farm Zh** 32(4):65–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

HANDLING (PSYCHOLOGY)

A longditudinal study of mother-young teraction in the rat: the effects of infantile stimulation, diurnal rhythms, and pup maturation. Lee MH, et al. **Behaviour** 63:241–61, 1977

Effects of regular handling and blood sampling by wing vein puncture on the performance of broilers and pullets. Reichmann KG, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 19(1):97–9, Jan 78

Neonatal stimulation, maternal behavior, and accelerated maturation in BALB/c mice. Cross MS, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(1):83–92, Jan 78

The ontogeny of exploration in the rat: habituation and effects of handling. File SE. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(4):321–8, Jul 78

Differential effects of handling on exploration in male and female rats. Weinberg J, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(3):251–9, May 78

Perinatal malnutrition and early handling: interactive effects on the development of the pituitary-adrenal system. Wiener SG, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(4):335–52, Jul 78

Liver enzyme adaptation after lithium administration in handled and nonhandled rats. Davis LC, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):384–9, Sep 77

Effect of general anesthetics on handling- and decapitation-induced increases in sympathoadrenal discharge. Roizen MF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):11–8, Jan 78

Early handling effects on neophobia and conditioned taste aversion. Weinberg J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):589–96, May 78

Effects of situational complexity and repeated testing on rats' behaviour in a light-dark preference situation. Aulich D, et al. **Z Tierpsychol** 44(2):148–53, Jun 77

[Effect of early experiences on the development of grooming behavior in rodents born mature and immature] Malakhovskaia DB. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):309–11, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Infantile stimulation induces brain lateralization in rats. Denenberg VH, et al. **Science** 201(4361):1150–2, 22 Sep 78

HANDWRITING

see related
AGRAPHIA

Clip-on eyeglass loupe as a writing aid for low-vision patients. Hope GM. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(6):874–6, Dec 77

Disorders of oculomotor scanning and graphic orientation in developmental Gerstmann syndrome. Pirozzolo FJ, et al. **Brain Lang** 5(1):119–26, Jan 78

The structural graphology and the suicidal personality. Belin CJ. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1–3):25–30, 1978

Inverted writing in right- and left-handers in relation to lateralization of face recognition. Lawson NC. **Cortex** 14(2):207–11, Jun 78

Variations in cerebral organization as a function of handedness, hand posture in writing, and sex. Levy J, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Gen]** 107(2):119–44, Jun 78

Colour in document examination. Totty RN. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 17(1):3–8, Jan 77

Comment on the graphological studies of Lester, McLaughlin and Nosal. Crumbaugh JC. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):494, Oct 77

Sex-deviant handwriting, femininity, and homosexuality. Lester D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1156, Dec 77

Right-left orientation and writing hand in children referred for neurodevelopmental assessment. McCormick DP. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1175–80, Jun 78

A helping hand for slow learners. Jarman C. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 4(4):11–3, Dec 77

A strategy for remedial handwriting. Stott DH. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 4(3):20–2, Sep 77

[Can phonetic writing help the legasthenic child? Suggestions for letter-writing and spelling reforms] Zielinski R. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 27(3):98–101, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Handwriting as a diagnostic indication of psychogenic diseases. Psychologic Advisory Board, Berlin] Donig C. **Ther Ggw** 117(4):515–42, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Chicken tracks. Heacox M. **Bol Asoc Med PR** 70(2):60–1, Feb 78

HANSEN'S DISEASE see **LEPROSY**

HANSENULA see under **ASCOMYCETES**

HAPLOIDY

Chromatoid body and haploid gene activity: actinomycin D induced morphological alterations. Parvinen LM, et al. **Hereditas** 88(1):75–80, 1978

Segregation of HLA haplotypes in 100 families with a myasthenia gravis patient. van den Berg-Loonen EM, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):331–40, Oct 77

Haploid cell cultures of Drosophila melanogaster. Debec A. **Nature** 274(5668):255–6, 20 Jul 78

[Effect of gamma radiation on organs and cells of higher plants cultivated in vitro. Dose effect on survival of axillary buds of haploid and diploid Nicotiana sylvestris and Nicotiana tabacum] Mousseau J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):335–8, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Haploidy in Discoglossus pictus] Maiorca A, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):237–49, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of mutations on the radiosensitivity of haploid and diploid yeasts] Sokurova EN, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):20–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HAPPINESS

Impact of age integration on the well-being of elderly tenants in public housing. Teaff JD, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(1):126–33, Jan 78

Sexual behavior correlates of female orgasm and marital happiness. Swieczkowski JB, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(5):335–42, May 78

Averaging processes in children's judgment of happiness. Singh R, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 104(First Half):123–32, Feb 78

Integration theory applied to judgments of personal happiness by children. Singh R, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 105(First Half):27–31, Jun 78

Exercise and happiness. Carter R. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(3):307–13, Sep 77

Romantic attraction and happiness. Critelli JW.

Psychol Rep 41(3 Pt 1):721-2, Dec 77
[Continuity of life situation and 'successful' aging (author's transl)] Schenk H. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(6):301-4, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HAPTENS

Molecular weights of haptens. Fregert S.
Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh) 58(79):41-2, 1978
Specificity of interactions of hapten side chains with the combining site of the myeloma protein MOPC 315. Wain-Hobson S, et al. **Biochem J** 165(2):227-35, 1 Aug 77
Molecular studies of subspecificity differences among phosphorylcholine-binding mouse myeloma antibodies using 31P nuclear magnetic resonance. Goetze AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1733-9, 2 May 78
Nuclear magnetic resonance and fluorescence studies of the binding of O-carboxymethyl-4-methylumbelliferone to its specific antibody. Harina BM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4504-12, 4 Oct 77
Magnetic resonance studies of the binding site interactions between 19F-labeled nitrophenyl haptens and specific mouse myeloma immunoglobulin MOPC-315. Kooistra DA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(2):345-51, 24 Jan 78
Binding site of a dextran-specific homogeneous IgM: thermodynamic and spectroscopic mapping by dansylated oligosaccharides. Schepers G, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2239-45, 30 May 78
Haptenic antibody induced by N-phthaloylated ox insulin in the Hartley guinea-pig. Hollins PJ, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 31(3):464-71, Mar 78
The use of hapten-polysaccharide conjugates for the induction of B-cell tolerance involving IgE responses. I. Preparation, characterization and specific tolerogenic activity of penicilloy l-substituted levans affecting IgE responses in normal and sensitized mice. Moreno C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):499-511, Mar 78
Regulatory effect of temperature and antigen upon immunity in ectothermic vertebrates. II. Primary enhancement of anti-hapten antibody response at high and low temperatures. Weiss E, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(2):93-103, Apr 77
Comparison of specificities of humoral and cellular immune response to haptens. Alkan SS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):766-70, Nov 75
Isolated hapten-binding receptors of sensitized lymphocytes. I. Receptors from nylon wool-enriched mouse T lymphocytes lack serological markers of immunoglobulin constant domains but express heavy chain variable portions. Krawinkel U, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):566-73, Aug 77
Two str1cturally similar haptens each induce a different inherited idiotype. Mäkelä O, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):831-5, Dec 77
Analysis of the repertoire of anti-NP antibodies in C57BL/6 mice by cell fusion. I. Characterization of antibody families in the primary and hyperimmune response. Reth M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):393-400, Jun 78
Investigation of hapten-antibody interactions in McPC603 by 1 H and 31 P NMR spectroscopy. Gettins P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):87-91, 1 Dec 77
An immunochemical study of the hapten formed from ethynyloestradiol and guinea pig liver microsomes. Park BK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):273-5, 15 Jul 78
Comparison of the effect of priming with native and chemically modified carrier on the anti-hapten response. Nurmi TE, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):436-8, 1977
The characterization of heterogeneous antibody—hapten interactions using non-linear regression analysis on fluorescence quenching curves. Flanagan MT, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(4):261-7, Apr 78
Comparative catabolic rates of anti-hapten IgG antibodies of different affinities. Voss EW Jr, et al.
Immunochemistry 14(11-12):741-8, Nov-Dec 77
Induction of hapten-specific cell-mediated immunity in rhesus monkeys treated with adsorbent purified antilymphocyte antibody. Wilson BJ, et al.
Immunol Commun 6(6):559-66, 1977
Thymic-dependent anti-hapten response in congenitally athymic (nude) mice immunized with DNP-thymosin. Ahmed A, et al. **Immunology** 33(5):757-65, Nov 77
IgG anti-hapten antibody secretion in vitro commences after extensive precursor proliferation. Kemshead JT, et al.
Immunology 33(4):485-90, Oct 77
Regulation of anti-hapten antibody response by chemically modified carrier antigen preferentially provoking delayed-type hypersensitivity. I. Possible T-T cell interaction in the suppression of antibody response. Machida A, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):199-207, Aug 77
Stimulation and inhibition of macrophages prior to immunization with a hapten-carrier conjugate. Neveu PJ. **Immunology** 33(2):269-73, Aug 77
Modulation of the immune response by passive antibodies. IV. Effects of IgG1 and IgG2 anti-hapten antibodies. Neveu PJ, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):129-32, Jul 78
Specificity of murine delayed-type hypersensitivity to conjugates of large or small haptens on protein carriers bearing lipid groups. Snippe H, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):947-54, May 78
Isolation of rabbit anti-dinitrophenyl-antibody & its interaction with hapten. Siddiqui MS, et al.
Indian J Biochem Biophys 14(3):206-10, Sep 77
Suppression of delayed hypersensitivity to the hapten by induction of tolerance to the carrier. Neveu PJ.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 57(2):126-9, 1978
Effects of tolerogenic conjugates in a canine model for reaginic hypersensitivity. I. suppression of hapten-specific IgE antibody response. Tse KS, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 61(5):303-9, May 78
Synthesis of hapten-polypeptide conjugates as antigen models for the N-terminal region of the alpha-2-chain of rabbit skin collagen. Nokihara K, et al.
J Chem Soc [Perkin I] 3:260-3, 1978
T cells specific for hapten-modified self are precommitted for self major histocompatibility complex antigens before encounter with the hapten. Janeway CA Jr, et al.
J Exp Med 147(4):1065-77, 1 Apr 78
Isolated hapten-binding receptors of sensitized lymphocytes. III. Evidence for idiotypic restriction of T-cell receptors. Krawinkel U, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1341-7, 1 May 78
B cell tolerance. I. Analysis of hapten-specific unresponsiveness induced in vitro in adult and neonatal murine spleen cell populations. Cambier JC, et al.
J Immunol 119(6):2054-9, Dec 77
Theory of equilibrium binding of symmetric bivalent haptens to cell surface antibody: application to histamine release from basophils. Dembo M, et al. **J Im_unol** 121(1):345-53, Jul 78
Hapten-specific tolerance induced by hapten conjugates of D-glutamic acid, D-lysine (D-Gl) or isologous gamma-globulin: evidence for central B cell tolerance in the presence of carrier-primed helper T cells. Katz DH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1824-7, Jun 78
Tolerance induced by TNP-derivatized syngeneic erythrocytes: evidence for cooperation between hapten-specific T and hapten-specific B lymphocytes in the immune response. Moody CE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):844-9, Mar 78
Requirements for inducing tolerance of hapten-specific delayed hypersensitivity: epitope density. Moon MM, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2005-12, Dec 77
Improved procedure for the fraction and in vitro stimulation of hapten-specific B lymphocytes. Nossal GJ, et al.
J Immunol 120(1):145-50, Jan 78
Specific suppression of anti-hapten reaginic antibody titers with hapten-coated liposomes. Schwenk R, et al.
J Immunol 120(5):1612-5, May 78
Effect of selective T cell priming on anti-sheep and anti-hapten humoral responses. II. Separation by nylon wool columns of the activated lymphocytes. Trizio D, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1028-32, Mar 78
Theory of equilibrium binding of asymmetric bivalent haptens to cell surface antibody: application to histamine release from basophils. Wofsy C, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):593-601, Aug 78
Chemoimmunotherapy of cancer. Soloway AH, et al.
J Med Chem 20(11):1357-62, Nov 77
Production of a hapten-specific macrophage arming factor. Stinnett JD. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(3):209-12, Sep 77
The relationship of specificity to affinity of anti-hapten sera. Exley D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1153-8, Nov 77
The influence of carrier proteins in haptenic antigens containing 4-azo-ethynyloestradiol. Rowe PH, et al.
J Steroid Biochem 9(1):39-40, Jan 78
Bivalent affinity labeling haptens in the formation of model immune complexes. Plotz PH. **Methods Enzymol** 46:505-8, 1977
Induction and properties of DNP-specific T cells in mice sensitized to DNP-coupled mycobacterium. Hirai Y, et al.
Microbiol Immunol 21(7):391-401, 1977
Regulation of anti-hapten antibody response by chemically modified carrier antigen preferentially provoking delayed-type hypersensitivity (DTH). II. DTH-reactivity and carrier-specific suppression of anti-DNP antibody response induced by priming with dodecanoyl-BSA are mediated by functionally distinct T cell subpopulations. Machida A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(8):439-49, 1977
Kinetics of antibody-hapten interactions. Pecht I, et al.
Mol Biol Biochem Biophys 24:306-38, 1977 (58 ref.)
Hapten-induced allosteric transition in the light chain dimer of an immunoglobulin. Lancet D, et al. **Nature** 269(5631):827-9, Oct 77
Evidence for a long-range conformational change induced by antigen binding to IgM antibody. Brown JC, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(12):5682-6, Dec 77
Hapten mimic elicits antibodies recognizing prostaglandin E2. Fitzpatrick FA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2689-93, Jun 78
Proteins containing reductively aminated disaccharides: chemical and immunochemical characterization. Gray GR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 23:583-94, 1978
Studies on the immune response in chickens II. Functions of carrier-reactive cells in anti-hapten responses. Nagase F, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(3):268-83, Jun 78
[Study of a fraction antigenically unrelated to the immunoglobulins obtained by immunoadsorption from anti-hapten or anti-protein rabbit sera (author's transl)] Escribano MJ. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2-3):233-44, Feb-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evidence of the haptenic nature of peptidomannans from two yeasts: Saccharomyces oviformis and Candida mycoderma] Charpentier C, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(3):143-50, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Suppression of DNCB contact hypersensitivity by anti-hapten-antibody (author's transl)] Nanba H.
Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi 87(7):411-7, 20 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**
[Immunological function of the rabbit thymus in anti-hapten antibody responses (author's transl)] Sasaki T.
Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi 32(4):597-602, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Phospholipid haptens: cross reactivity between cardiolipin and phosphatidylinositol] Iakimenko EF, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 86(7):46-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Antigenic properties of the picrates of polybases] Petrov RV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(5):1260-3, 1977 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Use of a hapten-carrier system in experimental immune arthritis in the rabbit. Ménard HA, et al.
Arthritis Rheum 20(7):1402-8, Sep-Oct 77
Suppression of anti-hapten antibody response in vitro by hapten-carrier conjugates. Bernstein A, et al.
Eur J Immunol 7(9):598-602, Sep 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The effects of hapten type and size on the nature of the immune response. pp. 201-8. Leskowitz S.
In: Bundgaard H, et al., ed. Drug design and adverse reactions. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1977. W3 AL36 1976d. (7 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Role of hydrophobic interaction in hapten-antibody binding. Tsutsui K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(5):289-94, Oct 77
Rocket and crossed immunoelectrophoresis with charged lipid micelles bearing the haptens galactocerebroside and cardiolipin. Niedieck B. **Immunochemistry** 15(1):11-2, Jan 78
Effects of variation in the level of haptenation of heterologous protein immunogen on cellular and humoral responses of the guinea pig. Ford WH, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 56(2):136-43, 1978
Particle counting immunoassay (PACIA). I. A general method for the determination of antibodies, antigens, and haptens. Cambiaso CL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 18(1-2):33-44, 1977

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of estriol monoglucoside derivatives, new haptens for production of specific antiscra. Nambara T, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 26(2):591-5, Feb 78

GENETICS

X-linked genetic control of hapten-polysaccharide-mediated specific immune unresponsiveness in CBA/N mice. Merchant B, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1362-8, Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Delayed hypersensitivity to hapten-skin protein conjugates in guinea pigs sensitized to benzo(a)pyrene. Lewis FA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(6):535-41, 1978
Cellular and molecular requirements for X-linked, hapten-specific B-cell blockade in CBA/N mice. Merchant B, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1755-70, 1 Jun 78
Subpopulations of splenic T cells regulating an anti-hapten antibody response. II. Distinct functions of, and sequential requirement for, helper and amplifier cells. Muirhead DY, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):130-7, Jul 78
Effect of selective T cell priming on anti-sheep and anti-hapten humoral responses. I. Acceleration, augmentation, and reversal of IgG:IgM ratios. Trizio D, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1021-7, Mar 78

HAPTOGLOBINS

Influence of modifications of physicochemical and biological properties of haptoglobin. VII. Immunochemical reactivity of haptoglobin with modified tyrosine residues. Kątnik I, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):541-8, 1977
Significance of the 'acute phase' factors during delivery. Koper R. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):567-72, 1977
Protein-protein interactions:possible location of hemoglobin-haptoglobin contacts. Tsapis A, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 80(2):319-26, 30 Jan 78
The association equilibrium between haptoglobin and apohemoglobin. Waks M, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 80(1):252-8, 13 Jan 78
Acute phase reactant proteins in chronic leukaemia. Child JA, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):188-90, Jul 77
Investigation of two deoxygenated haemoglobin-haptoglobin complexes by Mössbauer spectroscopy. Alfsen A, et al.
Biophys Struct Mech 3(3-4):229-38, 28 Sep 77
Cellular and humoral indices of disease activity in inflammatory bowel disease. Koldkjaer O, et al.
Digestion 17(5):387-95, 1978
Haptoglobins are antibody-like proteins. Prokop O, et al.
Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol 154(4):407-8, Jun 78
[Study of various serum proteins in lung cancer. Immunoglobulins A, G, M, haptoglobin,

alpha-1-antitrypsin, alpha-2-macroglobulin] Bata J, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(4):297-303, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Haptoglobin- and group-specific component-phenotypes in healthy carriers of antibodies to hepatitis B surface antigen (author's transl)] Henke J, et al. **Blut** 36(2):109-10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Haptoglobin in various diseases] Heilmann E. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(5):608-18, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Agglutinin-like behavior of human haptoglobins toward streptococci with the T4-antigen] Köhler W, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(10):538, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Relationship between haptoglobin types and group G streptococci (author's transl)] Prokop O, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 153(5):457-65, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Feline haptoglobin. Harvey JW. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):549-53, Apr 78

Serum haptoglobin concentrations in 'pure' iron-deficiency anemia [letter] Dash S, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(5):839-40, May 78

Estimation of serum haptoglobin levels by using agarose gel electrophoresis. Hegiste MD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):99-103, Jul 77

Acute phase reactants ceruloplasmin and haptoglobin and their relationship to plasma prostaglandins in rabbits bearing the VS2 carcinoma. Voelkel EF, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1078-88, 1 Apr 78

A substitute for ortho-tolidine in the detection of haptoglobin phenotypes. Burdett PE. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 17(1):33-5, Jan 77

The distribution of haptoglobin types in Aichi Prefecture. Hattori H, et al. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 40(1-2):57-8, Jan 78

[Diagnostic importance of ceruloplasmin and haptoglobin in nephropathy of pregnancy] Tishkov I, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):66-72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The question of the validity of haptoglobin/G-streptococci relations in nonhuman sera] Prokop O, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1499-501, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Haptoglobins in gynecologic tumors (author's transl)] Tatra G, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(5):323-7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between anti-G-streptococcal titers and the haptoglobin type in human serum--aspects of the observed correlations] Köhler W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(21):583-5, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Haptoglobins and immunoglobulins in chronic alcoholics and the histological picture of the liver] Bogdał J, et al. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(3):374-81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes of various acute-phase proteins (ceruloplasmin and haptoglobin) in children with asthma in the course of spa treatment] Lewanidowska J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(3):93-5, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hyperhaptoglobinemia and its significance in rheumatoid arthritis] Brezezinska B, et al. **Reumatologia** 15(3):327-34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Group distribution of haptoglobin and of the group-specific component among donors from the different nationalities of the Soviet Union] Kiurchevskii VV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (11):50-1, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Determination of Hp and Gc groups of liquid blood by vertical electrophoresis in 1 polyacrylamide gel block] Starostin NN, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(3):30-1, Jul-Sep 78 **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Acute-phase proteins in women with a copper IUD (author's transl)] Tatra G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(15):578-81, 11 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of chlorocide on liver synthesis of haptoglobins in rabbits] Bogdał J, et al. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(3):390-2, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DEFICIENCY

[Western African immigrant's anhaptoglobinemia (author's transl) (letter)] Regouby y, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1117, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Genetic markers in psoriasis. Correlations to age at onset, continuity of symptoms and the risk of developing the disease. Beckman L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(3):247-51, 1977

Haptoglobin polymorphism in the Ladakhi population. Kaur H, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3-4):305-6, 1977

Serum haptoglobin phenotypes and duodenal ulcer. Tsoukantas A, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):95-6, 1977

Serological and biochemical investigations among five endogamous groups of Delhi, India. Das SK, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(1):25-31, Jan 78

Relationship between Hp1S and Hp2 gene frequencies among human populations. Constans J, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(5):328-34, 1978

The incidence of Hp2 allele variants in Hungary. Hevér O, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(2):100-3, 1978

Relationship between haptoglobin and Streptococcus pyogenes T4 antigens. Köhler W, et al. **Nature** 271(5643):373, 26 Jan 78

[Populational-age dynamics of types of haptoglobins among the inhabitants of the northeast USSR] Solovenchuk LL, et al. **Genetika** 13(9):1648-52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of detection of genetic variants of transferrin, haptoglobin and hemoglobin after disc electrophoresis in polyacrylamide gel] Rafikov KhS. **Lab Delo** (12):746, 1977 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Human haptoglobin type and G-streptococci: a safe and unexpected relation] Prokop O, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(2):K11-2, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationships between Streptococcus pyogenes T4-antigens and haptoglobin types (author's transl)] Günther E, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):331-41, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of an agglutination-like nature of haptoglobins against streptococci with T4-antigen through the examination of umbilical cord sera] Prokop O, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(23):1409-12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Arachidonate induced hypotension and haptoglobin plasma level in the rabbit. Deby C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):613-5, 15 Feb 78

Degradation and inactivation of ceruloplasmin and haptoglobin by rat liver lysosomes and some other proteinases. Rostworowska B. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 16(2):79-80, 1978

Inhibitory effect of histone on the peroxidase activity of the Hp/Hb complex. Giannitsis DJ. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(9):509-11, Sep 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Influence of modifications of physicochemical and biological properties of haptoglobin. VII. Immunochemical reactivity of haptoglobin with modified tyrosine residues. Kątnik I, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):541-8, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Haptoglobins in some Galliformes birds. Musquera S, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(6):1777-82, Nov 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

[On the use of concentrated haptoglobin in the treatment of a haemolytic transfusion accident of the ABO-system (author's transl)] Homann B, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(8):485-8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HARDERIAN GLAND see under **LACRIMAL APPARATUS**

HARDNESS

[Hardening of photopolymerizable sealing materials in variously deep enamel zones (in vitro)] Reinhardt KJ, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(11):848-52, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HARDNESS TESTS

Direct measurement of myocadial hardness. Sideris DA, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):59-70, Mar 78

METHODS

[The resistance to abrasion of dental materials] Felgentreff W, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(3):200-5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HARELIP see **CLEFT LIP**

HARMALINE see under **ALKALOIDS**

HARMINE see under **ALKALOIDS**

HARRINGTONINES see under **ALKALOIDS**

HARTMANNELLA

DRUG EFFECTS

Characterization of excystment factor (s) from an aqueous extract of Escherichia coli. Kaushal DC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):538-41, Jul 77

Structure activity relationship of excystment agents of Hartmannella culbertsoni. Kaushal DC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):542-3, Jul 77

PHYSIOLOGY

'Age-dependent excystment' of cysts of soil amoebae. Dutta GP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):72-4, Jan 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopy of Acanthamoeba culbertsoni as observed in the subarachnoid space. Sarphie TG, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(4):485-92, Oct 77

HARTNUP DISEASE

METABOLISM

Tryptophan metabolism in nervous disease. Brune GG, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):184-9, 1975

OCCURRENCE

Hartnup disease in New South Wales [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(7):201-2, 13 Aug 77

[Hartnup disease (apropos of 2 initial cases in African Negroes)] Strobel M, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(2):118-23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HASHIMOTO'S DISEASE see **THYROIDITIS, LYMPHOMATOUS**

HASHISH see **CANNABIS**

HATE

The psychodynamics of terrorism. Kent I, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1-2):1-8, Jan 78

HAVERSIAN SYSTEM

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The demonstration of canaliculi in sections of decalcified bone by a silver impregnation method. Christie KN. **Stain Technol** 52(5):301-2, Sep 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Mineral and collagen fiber orientation in human secondary osteons. Frasca P, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(3):526-33, Mar 78

HAY FEVER

see related **POLLEN**

Musings on hay fever. Emanuel E. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1298-9, 20 May 78

Allergic diseases of the nose and middle ear in children. Miller DL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(3):100-15, Mar 78 (94 ref.)

Atopic disease--hay fever. Brostoff J. **Practitioner** 220(1318):532-8, Apr 78

Allergic rhinitis in childhood. Jones RV. **Practitioner** 220(1318):553-8, Apr 78

Eustachian tube permeability during the nasal provocation test. Crifò S, et al. **Rhinology** 15(2):81-5, Jun 77

[Recent histological and immunological data on the allergic nasal mucosa] Appaix A, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(7):497-503, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Modeling experimental pollinosis] Ado AD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):590-3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Impaired responses of growth hormone and blood eosinophils to L-dopa in atopy. Szezklik A, et al. **Acta Allergol (Kbh)** 32(6):382-94, Dec 77

Raised serum lysolecithin and cholesteroyl ester levels in atopic states. Agrawal KP, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 20(1):5-10, Jan 78

[Effect of specific desensitization on serum concentration of protein fractions and immunoglobulins in children with asthma and pollinosis] Pinkawa E. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(2):61-3, 9 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Distichiasis complicating allergic rhinoconjunctivitis. Friday GA, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):491-3, May 78

DIAGNOSIS

Studies on the allergen-challenged human nasal mucosa. Wihl JA, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(3-4):281-6, Sep-Oct 77

Correlation of RAST and provocation tests for diagnosing allergic asthma and rhinitis. Muittari A. **Ann Allergy** 40(6):406-8, Jun 78

Allergic rhinitis and RAST [letter] Nalebuff DJ. **Clin Allergy** 8(1):99-100, Jan 78

Perennial rhinitis. Levine MI. **Compr Ther** 4(4):29-31, Apr 78 (9 ref.)

[Vasomotor rhinitis and vasomotor tests (author's transl)] Wayoff M, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(3):211-8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pollinosis and false pollinosis] Tabart MJ, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):387-95, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on antigenic relationship between grass- and cult. rye pollens by skin-test, RAST and RAST-inhibition-test in patients with pollinosis (author's transl)] Kalveram KJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 260(1):17-27, 27 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of the radio-allergo-sorbent test (RAST) in the diagnosis of pollinosis] Kersten W, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):597–9, 23 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Allergic rhinitis—does the radioallergosorbent test improve the diagnosis? (author's transl)] Jarisch R. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(9):313–6, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of bronchial hyperreactivity and tendency for developing bronchial asthma in patients with non-allergic rhinitis] Dziedziczko A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(2):197–203, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Bronchial reactivity to exercise and histamine in patients with seasonal rhinitis] Gniazdowski R, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(2):189–95, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Inhalatory test provoked with prostaglandin F-2 alpha in patients with pollenosis] Droszcz W, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(4):327–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cytodiagnosis in allergic rhinitis] Makowska W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(34):1345–6, 22 Aug 77 (25 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Screening of patients with bronchial asthma and allergic rhinitis] Fagerberg E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(52):4681–3, 28 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Sodium cromoglycate in chronic allergic rhinitis. Backman A, et al. **Acta Allergol (Kbh)** Suppl 13:55–9, 1977

Sodium cromoglycate eye drops in allergic conjunctivitis. Easty DL. **Acta Allergol (Kbh)** Suppl 13:62–8, 1977

The topical treatment of allergic rhinitis. Van Cauwenberge P. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 32(1):77–85, 1978

Disodium cromoglycate in anaphylaxis and pollinois. Goodman ML, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(3):177–80, Mar 78

Beclomethasone dipropionate in pediatric perennial extrinsic rhinitis. Neuman I, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(5):346–8, May 78

Flunisolide nasal spray for the treatment of children with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Strem EL, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):145–9, Sep 78

A trial of ICI 74,917 in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Blair H. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):397–400, Jul 77

Treatment of ragweed hay fever with intranasally administered disodium cromoglycate. Craig S, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(6):569–76, Nov 77

The treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis with a 2% aqueous solution of sodium cromoglycate delivered by a metered dose nasal spray. Frostad AB. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):347–53, Jul 77

Efficacy of intranasal beclomethasone dipropionate in patients with perennial rhinitis and asthma. Lahdensuo A, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):255–61, May 77

Controlled trials with four per cent cromolyn spray in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Posey WC, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):485–96, Sep 77

The nasal application of beclomethasone diproprionate (Beconase) in allergic rhinitis. Rudolph R, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(4):315–23, 1976

Double-blind comparison of two antihistamines: mequitazine and dexchlorpheniramine. Muler H, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):359–65, 1978

Results with beclomethasone dipropionate in the treatment of allergic rhinitis. Losada JS. **East Afr Med J** 54(8):445–8, Aug 77

A comparative evaluation of oral decongestants in the treatment of vasomotor rhinitis. Löfkvist T. **J Int Med Res** 6(1):56–60, 1978

Effect of topical prostaglandins on nasal patency in man. Karim SM, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(3):457–62, Mar 78

Report on a trial of SCG 2% nasal solution (metered dose) in hayfever. van der Bijl WJ. **Rhinology** 15(2):97–102, Jun 77

[Nasal disodium cromoglycate (Intal-Nasal) in provoked obstruction of the upper respiratory tract] Vondrová V, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(4):238–42, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical effect of intranasal beclomethasone inhalations in chronic vasomotor rhinitis] Dieges PH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(21):744–9, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[How do corticoids act in pollinosis? (letter)] Orehek J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1748, 20 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Disodium cromoglycat (intal) in the treatment of allergic states of the respiratory system (author's transl)] Velčovsky HG, et al. **Immun Infekt** 5(5):179–83, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Beclomethasone dipropionate seasonal allergic rhinitis treatment of children. A double blind cross over study (author's transl)] Wahn U, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(3):133–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Controlled clinical trials of an oral anti-allergic agent (author's transl)] Horak F, et al. **Praxis** 66(41):1321–4, 11 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Symptomatic mamagement of hay fever using a new depot crystal suspension] Schilffarth H. **Ther Ggw** 117(5):797–807, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis with disodium cromoglycate (DSCG) in a 3 percent solution] Bolognesi S, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(2):159–68, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Action of a new drug in some acute rhinopathies and their allergic basis] Mattioli R. **Ann Laringol** 75(1–2):115–22, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Clinical study of a product combining a corticoid and antihistaminic drug] Tesi A. **Clin Ter** 82(1):57–73, 15 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of disodium cromoglycate in the treatment of seasonal conjunctivitis] Zani G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(27):1679–82, 8 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Olfactory examination in patients with allergic rhinitis treated with Intal] Korn-Rydzewska H, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(6):637–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Intal in the treatment of allergic rhinitis] Chyrek-Borowska S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(22):1735–9, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of proteinase inhibitors in the overall treatment of pollinosis] Veremeenko KN, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):12–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Eosinophilic leucocytes in nasal allergy—movement of enzymes. Watanabe K, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):263–71, May 77

Esterase D phenotypes in psoriasis vulgaris, atopic diseases and healthy controls. Walter H, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(5):377–80, 1977

[Kinin-forming enzymes in the leukocytes in allergic rhinitis] Veremeenko KN, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):57–60, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Natural and synthetic fibers as causes of asthma and rhinitis. Muittari A, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(1):48–50, Jul 78

The hay fever plants of Colorado. Newmark FM. **Ann Allergy** 40(1):18–24, Jan 78

Precipitating factors in respiratory allergic disease in Indonesian children. Turner KJ, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(2):145–54, Mar 78

Lunar periodicity of hay-fever in Entebbe, Uganda [letter] Gillett JD. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):211, 1978

[Etiology, clinical aspects and therapy of allergic rhinitis] Muminov AI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):48–50, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Etiology of allergic occupational rhinitis under conditions of pre-manufacture tobacco processing] Tulebaev RK, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):92–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological and pathogenic aspects of allergic rhinitis. Pauwels R. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 32(1):17–20, 1978

Hay fever and month of birth. Tan KY, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 6(1):9–18, Jan–Feb 78

Late and delayed responses of the nasal mucosa to allergen challenge. Pelikan Z. **Ann Allergy** 41(1):37–47, Jul 78

Cutaneous eosinophil accumulation in atopic and non-atopic individuals: the effect of an ECF-A tetrapeptide and histamine. Bryant DH, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):211–7, May 77

Allergen-specific IgE and IgG antibodies in pollenallergic children given immunotherapy for 2–6 years. Foucard T, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):249–57, May 78

Study of prolonged hyposensitization with D. pteronyssinus extract in allergic rhinitis. Gabriel M Sister, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):325–39, Jul 77

Cellular histamine release, specific and total serum IgE levels in hay fever patients and controls. Weyer A, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(2):187–94, Mar 78

Quantitation of IgE on the basophil surface in atopic patient. Garcia R, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(5):463–9, 1978

The direct demonstration of histamine release in allergic reactions in the skin using a skin chamber technique. Dunsky EH, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):127–30, Aug 78

Lymphocyte subpopulations of atopic children and the effect of therapy upon them. Saraclar Y, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(5):301–5, Nov 77

Quantitation of IgE antibody specific for ragweed and grass allergens: binding of radiolabeled allergens by solid-phase bound IgE. Zeiss CR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):83–90, Aug 78

Complexed IgE in atopy. Brostoff J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):741–2, 8 Oct 77

Skin-test anomaly [letter] Huggins KG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):149–50, 15 Jul 78

Quantitative and qualitative estimations of IgE bound to basophil leukocytes from hay fever patients. Skov PS, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(10):1021–8, 1977

Determination of specific IgE and IgG serum antibodies during immunotherapy in hay fever patients by RAST. Osterhage F, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 153(3):189–203, Sep 77

[Histamine release from human leukocytes in children with bronchial asthma, allergic rhinitis and urticaria (author's transl)] Sychlowy A, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(11):914–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Allergological study of subjects with chronic rhinitis] Cardellino G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(19):1295–302, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Allergological findings in rhinitis-asthmatic subjects] Cardellino G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(20):1357–65, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[HLA specificities of cedar pollinosis (author's transl)] Terao A, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(2):101–5, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Specific IgE antibodies to antigens of grass and weeds in the serum of patients with pollenosis] Romanski B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):493–500, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Unusual case of hypersensitivity to Ambrosia] Gniazdowski R, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):145–8, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Phenomenon of macrophage spreading in pollinoses] Kipervasser EM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):706–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[T-lymphocytes of blood in pollinosis] Zabolotnyĭ DI. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):40–2, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the low-molecular thymus preparation, LSV, on the capacity of the lymphocytes of pollinosis patients to form rosettes with ram erythrocytes] Zabolotnyĭ DI. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):16–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Histamine in nasal secretions. Eggleston PA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(3):193–200, 1978

OCCURRENCE

[Does poplar pollinosis exist in our region, Northern France-Pas de Calais?] Lelong M, et al. **Lille Med** 23(1):44–6, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Pollinosis: a disease in transformation] Palmieri F, et al. **G Clin Med** 59(3–4):99–106, Mar–Apr 78 **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Electron microscopic study of the normal and allergic nasal mucosa. Jahnke V. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 32(1):48–55, 1978

Cytologic picture of the nasal mucosa following corticosteroid therapy in hay fever. Zawisza E, et al. **Ann Allergy** 39(5):355, Nov 77

[Electron microscopy of human nasal mucosa in disturbances of the autonomic nervous system. II. Parasympathetic denervation by vidian nerve transsection in vasomotor rhinitis (author's transl)] Jahnke V, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(12):959–68, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytological and histochemical studies in diagnosis of allergic rhinopathies of chemical etiology] Kruglikov GG, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):95–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the cytological and cytochemical methods of examination in the study of pathogenesis of allergic pollen-induced rhinitis] Teodor IL, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):37–40, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The frequency and importance of bronchial hyperreactivity in patients with allergic and non-allergic rhinitis. Dziedziczko A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):422–8, Nov–Dec 77

Histamine challenge and anterior nasal rhinometry: their use in the assessment of pseudoephedrine and triprolidine as nasal decongestants in subjects with hayfever. Britton MG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(1):51–8, Jul 78

Studies of the radioallergosorbent test and the lymphocyte stimulation index in symptomatic ragweed pollenosis. Yoo TJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(2):106–14, 1978

[Electric activity of respiratory muscles of ala nasi muscles and in seasonal allergic rhinopathy and bronchial asthma] Tkeshelashvili LK. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):58–63, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Inhibition of cutaneous and mucosal allergy with phenyltoloxamine. Falliers CJ, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):140–4, Sep 78

The effects of air cleaners on hay fever symptoms in air-conditioned homes. Kooistra JB, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(5):315–9, May 78

[Comparison between desinsitization with pollen and administration of a new inhibiting agent of releasing histamin, 'ketotifene' (author's transl)] Martin-du-Pan R. **Praxis** 67(29):1085–7, 18 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Effectiveness of Intal in the prevention of pollenosis in children] Gniazdowski R. **Pediatr Pol** 52(12):1383–90, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Indications, techniques and results of surgery in nasal allergy. Van Cauwenberge P, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 32(1):86–93, 1978

[Endonasal Ar+-laser beam guide system and first clinical application in vasomotor rhinitis (author's transl)] Lenz H, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(9):749–55, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Immunotherapy for grass pollenosis with allpyral allergen extracts. Improved results by objective control of treatment requirements. Brown HM, et al. **Acta Allergol (Kbh)** 32(5):321–32, Oct 77

Acupuncture and phonostimulation in pollenosis and vasomotor rhinitis in the light of psychosomatic investigations. Czubalski K, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):446–9, Nov–Dec 77

Hyposensitization for hay fever [letter] Blair H. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):291–4, May 77

Predictive value of serum IgE levels during rush hyposensitization. Kjellman NI, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):465–71, Sep 77

Comparisons of alum-precipitated and unprecipitated aqueous ragweed pollen extracts in the treatment of hay fever. Norman PS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(6):384–9, Jun 78

Evaluation of skin tests and desensitization in allergic rhinitis. Kumar R. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(9):795–803, Sep 77

[New allergen extract in hyposensitization of hay fever] Koivikko A. **Duodecim** 93(14–15):969–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[Technical details concerning vidian neurectomy by intranasal approach] Prades J. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(1–2):143–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of immunotherapy in 244 children with asthma or allergic rhinitis (author's transl)] Wönne R, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(3):119–22, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunological and clinical studies on the pollen-L-tyrosin complexes in hyposensitization therapy] Horak F. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(22):677–81, 30 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Rhinomanometric control of the ultrasonic treatment in allergic and vasomotor rhinopathies] Müller D. **Z Aerztl Forbild (Jena)** 72(10):465–8, 15 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Histological and histoenzymatic study of the nasoturbinal mucosa in subjects with vasomotor rhinitis with neurotomy of the vidian nerve. Preliminary note] Cocchini F, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(3–4):211–4, May–Aug 76 **(Ita)**

[Results of specific desensitization with grass allergens in patients with pollenosis] Gniazdowski R, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):1005–11, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[3-year experience with desensitization of paptients with pollenosis using grass pollen extract of depot type] Droszcz W, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(4):334–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cryotherapy in nasal allergy] Olariu B, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 23(2):107–12, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Immunotherapy of pollinosis caused by Ambrosia artemisiifolia (author's transl)] Cernelč D, et al. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 30(1–2):70–6, Jan–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

VETERINARY

Allergic rhinitis--a cause of recurrent epistaxis. McDougal BJ. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(6):545–6, 15 Sep 77

HBAG see **HEPATITIS B ANTIGENS**

HBCAG see **HEPATITIS B CORE ANTIGEN**

HBSAG see **HEPATITIS B SURFACE ANTIGEN**

HCG see **GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC**

HEAD

A case of occipital gnathostomiasis in Thailand. Nitidandhaprabhas P, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):206–7, Jan 78

Abnormal head positions due to ocular problems. Hiatt RL, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(7):881–92, Jul 78

Influence of head position on the prognosis of experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage. Hayakawa T, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):206–12, Apr 78

Further observations on the relationship between ocular onchocerciasis and the head nodule, and on the possible benefit of nodulectomy. Fuglsang H, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(7):445–9, Jul 78

Eye-head coordination in labyrinthine-defective human beings. Kasai T, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):123–41, 7 Apr 78

The coordination of eye and head movement during smooth pursuit. Lanman J, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):39–53, 15 Sep 78

Compressive head-wrapping for hydrocephalus in a premature infant. Quinn RJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(5):464–6, May 78

Comparison of calculated absorbed dose rate distributions in phantom heads exposed to 2450 MHz and 915 MHz plane wave and slot sources. pp. 191–200. Ho HS. **In: Hazzard DG, ed. Symposium on biological effects and measurement of radio frequency/microwaves. Rockville, Md., DHEW, 1977. WN 610 S9873p 1977.**

The synaptic significance of metoclopramide induced dyskinetic-dystonic head and neck movements in pregnancy. Askenasy JJ, et al. **J Neural Transm** 42(1):73–84, 1978

Eccentric head positions reveal disorders of conjugate eye movement. Gresty M. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(10):992–1002, Oct 77

Camouflaging scars in the head and neck area. Gunter JP. **J Otolaryngol** 7(1):75–87, Feb 78

On keeping a cool head [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8086):414, 19 Aug 78

Eosinophilic granuloma in the head and neck: a five year review with report of an instructive case. Cinberg JZ. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1281–9, Aug 78

[The human head, a cognitive and communicative system. Practical applications] Couly G. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(4):235–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lymph nodes of the head and neck in gerbils and their root-region at the back of the neck] Brunner M. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(5):249–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Autocancellation of the artefact in jaw movement (author's transl)] Miura F, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 44(3):267–72, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Device for registering eye movements with compensation of head displacements] Varshavskil VL, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (3):24–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Developmental analysis of the tumorous head mutation in Drosophila melanogaster. Bournias-Vardiabasis N, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:227–41, Apr 78

[Dicephalus pseudotribrachius] Schwesinger G. **Anat Anz** 143(2):176–82, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Abnormal processes of vascularization of the head in relation to teratogenesis in various species of experimental animals] Schmitz R, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:162–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Newborn head size and neurological status. Predictors of growth and development of low birth weight infants. Gross SJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):753–6, Aug 78

The relationship between brain weight and head circumference from birth to age 18 years. Epstein HT, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(4):471–3, May 78

Display of cross sectional anatomy by nuclear magnetic resonance imaging. Hinshaw WS, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(604):273–80, Apr 78

The relationship of head size to alpha frequency with implications to a brain wave model. Nunez PL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(3):344–52, Mar 78

Neonatal head shape after delivery: an index of molding. Kriewall TJ, et al. **J Perinat Med** 5(6):260–7, 1977

BLOOD SUPPLY

The cephalic arterial system in carnivores, with special reference to the systematic classification. Bugge J. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(1):45–61, 1978

A cat head model with isolated perfusion by the animal's own blood. Emmenegger H, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(3):391–7, Sep 77

The effect of ergotamine on tissue blood flow and the arteriovenous shunting of radioactive microspheres in the head. Johnston BM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(3):541–9, Jul 78

[Anatomy, variations and malformations of the vessels of the head and neck region (author's transl)] Krmpotić-Nemanić J. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 219(1):1–91, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Corrosion preparations of the cephalic arterial system, produced using a standard plastic injection and corrosion technic] Bugge J. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1451–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Special features of the arterial supply in the head region of the elderly] Staudt J, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):725–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cranial growth and regenerative processes in the vascular system of the head and neck after unilateral ligation of the common carotid artery] Strauss H, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):735–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Ultrasonic assessment of fetal head and body sizes in relation to normal and retarded fetal growth. Wladimiroff JW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):857–60, 15 Aug 78

Changing concepts in the phylogeny and embryology of the head and neck. Himalstein MR. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(10):407–12, Oct 77

ENZYMOLOGY

[Cholinesterase from the heads of Musca domestica L. Its substrate specificity and inhibition by polymethylene-bis-quaternary ammonium compounds] Sokhanenkova TL. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):73–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Quantitative assessment of the morphology of the pig's head used as a model in surgical experimentation part 2: results of measurements. Farkas LG, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):455–9, Oct 77

Head growth and changes in head configuration in healthy preterm and term infants during the first sex months of life. Largo RH, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):431–42, Feb 78

Estimation of the median age at which chest circumference overtakes head circumference in children. Sundaram KR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):266–72, Feb 77

Growth adjusted sonographic age. A simplified method. Sabbagha RE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):383–6, Mar 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Empirical model of intracranial pressure and head motion resulting from a vibrating seated rhesus. Anderson WR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):240–52, Jan 78

Visual target acquisition and tracking performance using a helmet-mounted sight. Barnes GR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):565–72, Apr 78

Mathematical modeling of the head and neck response to -Gx impact accelration (minimum articulation requirements). Frisch GD, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):196–204, Jan 78

Bidirectional overadaptation achieved by executing leftward or rightward head movements during unidirectional rotation. Graybiel A, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):1–4, Jan 78

Coriolis cross-coupling effects: disorienting and nauseogenic or not? Guedry FE Jr, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):29–35, Jan 78

Comprehensive, three-dimensional head-neck model for impact and high-acceleration studies. Huston RL, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):205–10, Jan 78

Biomechanical models for vibration feedthrough to hands and head for a semisupine pilot. Jex HR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):304–16, Jan 78

Prediction of head/neck dynamic response of selected military subjects to -Gx acceleration. Schneider LW, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):211–23, Jan 78

Predictive model of dynamic response of the human head/neck system to -Gx impact acceleration. Smith DE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):224–33, Jan 78

[Head orientation of newborn infants in the presence of a visual stimulus] Bullinger A. **Annee Psychol** 77(2):357–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of the orientation of the head in the gravitational field on the intensity of caloric nystagmus] Krut'ko VN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):76–80, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of fast neutrons on rabbits-i. Comparison of pathologic effects of fractionated neutron and photon exposures of the head. Bradley EW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(11–12):1133–9, Nov–Dec 77

Effect of head-irradiation upon epidermal mitotic activity during wound healing in the adrenalectomized mice. Kobayashi K. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 18(3):232–8, Aug 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Efficacy of computed tomography of the head in changing patient care and health costs: a retrospective study. Bahr AL, et al. **AJR** 131(1):45–9, Jul 78

An investigation of the slice geometry of the EMI head scanner. Axelsson B. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):187–90, Apr 77

Technical note: a headholder for computed tomography equipment that does not have a water bath. Frederick PR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):354–5, Jul 77

Coronal head scans by computed tomography with patient in sitting position. Sadamoto K, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):246–8, Apr 77

Computerized tomography of the head, Part I. Aita JF. **Nebr Med J** 62(10):349–54, Oct 77

Computerized tomography of the head. Part II. Aita JF. **Nebr Med J** 62(11):383–7, Nov 77

The value of computed tomography in the evaluation of the enlarged head. Kingsley D, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(2):59–71, 27 Apr 78

Computed tomography of the face and neck. Carter BL, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):257–66, Jul 78

[Coronal scanning methods in Hitachi craniocervical CT scanner (author's transl)] Sadamoto K. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):733–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Eight months' experience in head GT scanning utilizing a General Electric whole body (CT/T) scanner. Faulkner CT. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(1):27, Jan 78

13N-head activity following rectal administration of 13N-ammonia as a porta-systemic shunt index. Fukuda N, et al. **Radioisotopes** 26(12):876–7, Dec 77

[Method of radioisotope angiography of the head and neck] Uvarov VV, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(3):66–8, May 78 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Temporal arterial ligation in head and neck surgery with absorbable sutures. Fee WE Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):619–31, Apr 78

Head and neck surgery. Warpeha RL. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(6):1357–63, Dec 77

HEAD AND NECK NEOPLASMS

Neoplasms of the head and neck in children. Snow JB Jr. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 23:115–30, 1978

Neuroblastoma of the head and neck. Brown RJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):395–8, Jul 78

Teratomas of the neck in adults. Colton JJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):271–2, May 78

Warthin's tumor: a rare case of a neck mass. Handler S, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(5):205–8, May 78

Neck masses in children: diagnosis and treatment. May M. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(4):136–58, Apr 78

Head and neck cancer developing in patients with pre-existing reticuloendothelial malignancies. Boddie AW Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(12):2090–5, Dec 77

Experience with malignant melanoma of the head and neck. Woods JE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):64–9, Jan 78

[Glomangiomas] Přívara M, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(6):327–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Parapharyngeal tumors] Gaillard J. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(7):553–5, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Chemodectomas of the head and neck] Gaillard J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(10):765–81, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Single or multiple deep cervical lipomas, with exclusion of adeno-lipomatosis] Rebattu JP, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(4):275–8, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Symmetrical lipomatosis with parotid predominance] Simovic S, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(7):541–2, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Metastatic cervical adenopathies in cases of undiscovered epithelioma (121 cases)] Adenis L, et al. **Lille Med** 22(9):659–64, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Report of the 'Head and Neck Cancer Conference' UICC, 16./17. September 1977, Essen. (author's transl)] Strohm M. **HNO** 26(6):185–90, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Cystic hygroma (author's transl)] Eliachar I, et al. **Harefuah** 93(9):250–2, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Cervical metastases from occult carcinoma] Camprini C, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(1–2):1–26, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Synovial sarcoma of the neck] Bertoni F, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1005–1006):409–18, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Tumors of the upper cervical region] Adamczyk H, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(6):225–7, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cervico-axillary fibrolipoma] Rădulescu D, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(1):71–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rum)**

[Advanced forms of cervicofacial cancer] Urtilă E, et al. **Rev Chir [Stomatol]** 23(3):213–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Malignant metastatic mesenchymoma in a child] Basinskiĭ VA. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(11):88–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

A biochemical approach to the etiology of alcohol related cancers of the head and neck. McCoy GD. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):59–62, Jan 78

[Lymphatic cystadenoma of the neck] Jarzębski J. **Czas Stomatol** 30(11):977–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans with lymph node involvement. A case report of simultaneous occurrence with an atypical fibroxanthoma of the skin. Hausner RJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):88–91, Jan 78

Hyperparathyroidism, chemodectoma, thymoma, and myasthenia gravis. Palmer FJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1402–3, Sep 78

Large branchiogenic cyst in a neonate producing upper airway obstruction. Jona JZ, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1205–6, Oct 77

Importance of a fifth parathyroid gland in the surgical treatment of hyperparathyroidism. Palmer JA, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(4):350–1, Jul 78

Ectopic thyroid gland. A clinical study of 30 children and review. Kaplan M, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):205–9, Feb 78

Otolaryngologic manifestations of acute leukemia and lymphoma. Fierstein JT, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):277–80, Mar 78

[Chemical neurolysis in the treatment of pain due to cancer in cervico-facial and stomatologic pathology] Wilkening M, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(5):963–72, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

[Teratoma of the base of the tongue and neck in a newborn female infant] Bumbić S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(6):543–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Sec)**

DIAGNOSIS

Thermography of the neck. Chiesa A, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:143–65, 1978

The mass in the neck. Rice DH, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 17(1):187–9, Jan 78

Unusual vascular lesions of the neck. Fishman SM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(9):526–9, Sep 78

Ehrlisch test for detecting malignancy. Chitnis KE, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(4):265–70, Oct 77

Ultrasonography in the diagnosis of a cystic hygroma. Ferguson MM, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(4):229–32, Aug 77

Pilomatrixoma in the differential diagnosis of pathologic calcification of the paraoral soft tissue. van der Waal I, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(5):283–6, Oct 77

Approaches to diagnosis and management of a lump in the neck. Bass RM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(5):755–7, Nov 77

Ultrasound of hemangioma of the neck in a newborn. Bell RL. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(4):289, Apr 78

Antenatal detection of fetal structural defects with ultrasound. Morgan CL, et al. **JCU** 3(4):287–90, Dec 75

Immunological methods in diagnosis and monitoring of head and neck cancer. Mitchell MS. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):18–9, Jan 78

Spinal cord 'drop metastases' from head and neck rhabdomyosarcoma: Proceedings of the Tumor Board of the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia. Raney RB. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(1):3–9, 1978

Neurilemmoma presenting as a tumor in the tail of the parotid. Polayes IM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):225–30, Feb 78

Common surgical problems of the head and neck. Harrold C, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(5):162–5, 169–70, Nov 77

Neck masses: a diagnostic approach. Meyers AD. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(5):263–6, Sep–Oct 77

Workup and staging of patients with head and neck cancer. Pratt LL. **Semin Oncol** 4(4):357–63, Dec 77

[Multiple angio-endothelio-sarcomas of the skin and mucosa of the head] Bitter K, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:217–20, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Symmetrical lipomatosis of the throat (Madelung's disease) (author's transl)] Bartholomé W, et al. **HNO** 26(3):97–9, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic methodology in clinically primary latero-cervical masses] Bagatella F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(10):607–14, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Neck tumors. A 5-year series] Schroder KE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(28):1434–7, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Clinical aspects and diagnosis of chemodectomas of the neck] Vtiurin BM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):46–50, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dysontogenetic formations and tumors of the soft tissues of the head and neck in children] Kushch NL, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(12):33–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Benign symmetric lipomatosis (author's transl)] Sekso M, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(10):607–12, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Combination chemotherapy of advanced squamous carcinoma of the head and neck. Mattsson W, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(5):385–93, Oct 77

Chemoimmunotherapy of head and neck cancer. Khandekar JD, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):688–95, May 78

Synchronous multiple drug chemotherapy and radiotherapy for advanced (stage III and IV) squamous carcinoma of the head and neck. Clifford P, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:60–72, 1978

Chemotherapy of head and neck cancer. Alberts DS, et al. **Ariz Med** 34(10):695–7, Oct 77

A kinetically based logical approach to the chemotherapy of head and neck cancer. Price LA, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(4):339–45, Nov 77

Experiences with intra-arterial chemotherapy for head and neck cancer. Jussawalla DJ, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 10(1):33–7, 1978

Adjuvant therapy of head and neck cancer: a rationale. Capizzi RL. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):31–3, Jan 78

Biochemical pharmacology as it pertains to head and neck cancer. Hryniuk W. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):33–5, Jan 78

Initial adjuvant therapy in advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck employing weekly high dose methotrexate with leucovorin rescue. Pitman SW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):632–8, Apr 78

Bleomycin treatment for cystic hygroma in children. Yura J, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(5):607–14, 1 Sep 77

Improved results in combination chemotherapy of head and neck cancer using a kinetically-based approach: a randomised study with and without adriamycin. Price LA, et al. **Oncology** 35(1):26–8, 1978

Could 5-FU therapy replace, or supplement, radical surgery in the treatment of squamous cancer of the head and neck? [editorial] Ryan RF. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):589–90, Apr 78

The chemotherapy of head and neck cancer. Carter SK. **Semin Oncol** 4(4):413–24, Dec 77 (66 ref.)

Investigational chemotherapeutic agents in head and neck cancer. Rozencweig M, et al. **Semin Oncol** 4(4):425–9, Dec 77 (42 ref.)

[Intra-arterial bleomycin chemotherapy: indications—adverse effect—results] Greiner GF, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 99(1–2):137–45, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Regional chemotherapy of head and neck tumors (results and experience with the treatment of 21 patients] Szabó G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(11):651–3, 12 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

[Results of polychemotherapy in the advanced stages of cervico-facial tumors] Fazio M, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 27(1):23–7, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Current status of chemotherapy of tumors of the head and neck] Fazio M, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 27(1):15–22, Jan–Mar 78 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Recent result of simultaneous irradiation and 5-fluorouracil arterial infusion for cancer of the head and neck] Bohno K, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(4):549–54, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of BLM-iontophoresis for the tumor-therapy of the head and neck area (author's transl)] Hayasaki K, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(4):522–7, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Mixed teratoid tumors of the liver and neck in trisomy 13. Dische MR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(6):631–7, Jun 78

[The embryology of cysts and fistulae of the neck (author's transl)] Leperchey F. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(12):659–78, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Hayes Martin lecture. Radiation-associated head and neck tumors. Southwick HW. **Am J Surg** 134(4):438–43, Oct 77 (62 ref.)

Irradiation-induced polyglandular neoplasia of the head and neck. Swelstad JA, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):820–4, Jun 78

Synovial sarcoma of the neck associated with previous head and neck radiation therapy. Mischler NE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):482–3, Aug 78

Branchiogenic carcinoma. Black B, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(1):27–36, Feb 78

Virological aspects of head and neck cancer. Costa JC. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):57–8, Jan 78

The effect of alcohol consumption on risk of cancer of the head and neck. Rothman KJ. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):51–5, Jan 78

Epidemiology of head and neck cancer. Rothman KJ. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):435–8, Mar 78

[Etiology of ENT cancers] Greiner GF, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 99(1–2):129–36, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiation cancers in the head and neck region (author's transl)] Miyahara H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(3):233–41, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial lymphoma. Fradis M, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(7):310–4, Jul 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunologic evaluation and prognosis in patients with head and neck cancer. Hilal EY, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(4):468–73, Oct 77

Results of BCG adjuvant immunotherapy in 100 patients with epidermoid carcinoma of the head and neck. Suen JY, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(4):474–8, Oct 77

Major immunoglobulin ratios in carcinoma of the head and neck. Katz AE, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):412–5, May–Jun 78

An immunologic basis for detection of occult primary malignancies of the head and neck. Coates HL, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):912–8, Mar 78

A correlative analysis of in vitro parameters of cellular immunity in patients with squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Deegan MJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4475–81, Dec 77

Unspecific cellular immunity before therapy in patients with squamous cell carcinoma of head and neck. Bier J, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 6(2):75–93, May 78 (139 ref.)

Demonstration of immunoglobulin in tumor and marginal tissues of squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Koneval T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1089–97, Oct 77

The usefulness of pretreatment DNCB in 85 patients with squamous cell carcinoma of the upper aerodigestive tract. Gilbert HA, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 10(1):73–7, 1978

Head and neck cancer State of the Art conference. Section I. Immunology. Baram P. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):10–1, Jan 78

General immune competence in cancer patients—head and neck. Eilber FR. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):28–30, Jan 78

Evaluation of immunocompetence in cancer patients. Hersh EM. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):19–20, Jan 78

Alcohol consumption and cellular immunocompetence. Palmer DL. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):13–7, Jan 78

Effects of irradiation and chemotherapy in the immune response and potential investigations in patients with head and neck cancers. Perez CA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):20–8, Jan 78

Transference of cell mediated immunity in patients with head and neck cancer. Vetto RM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):79–82, Jan 78

Immune reactivity in head and neck squamous carcinoma and relevance to the design of immunotherapy trials. Browder JP, et al. **Semin Oncol** 4(4):431–9, Dec 77 (54 ref.)

[Cellular immune reactivity in Tumor patients: peripheral blood T-lymphocytes (author's transl)] Sesterhenn K, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(10):807–14, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunohistological study of malignant lymphoma in head and neck (author's transl)] Ogasawara H. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(12):1462–74, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunological reactivity of patients with head and neck cancer (author's transl)] Sakaguchi K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(2):113–21, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Bleomycin-sensitivity test: application for human squamous cell carcinoma. Müller WE, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2787–91, Dec 77

[Heterotransplantation of malignant tumors of the head and neck to thymusaplastic 'nude' mice (author's transl)] Lindenberger J, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 220(1–2):117–28, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

Geographic distribution of head and neck cancers in the United States. Fraumeni JF Jr. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):40–4, Jan 78

Epidemiology, carcinogenesis and virology: time trends: United States 1953–73. Schneiderman MA. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):44–9, Jan 78

[Malignant neoplasm morbidity of the head and neck in the population of Vinnitsa Province over the last 15 years (1960–1974)] Verigina AD. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):54–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Light and electron microscopic studies on material obtained by fine needle biopsy. A methodological study on aspirates from tumours of the head and neck region with special emphasis on salivary gland tumours. Hagelqvist E. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (354):1–75, 1978

Metastases to lymph nodes of the head and neck from an unknown primary site. Coker DD, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(4):517–22, Oct 77

Pathologic quiz case 2. Fechner RE. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):420–2, Jul 78

The distribution of Feulgen stained nuclei in the periphery of human head and neck tumours—cytophotometric investigations. Ganzer U, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol** (NY) 220(3):231–3, 27 Jun 78

Benign mesenchymomas of the head and neck. Bures C, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(5):237–41, May 78

Spindle cell lipoma (report of 2 cases and differential diagnosis). Meister P. **Beitr Pathol** 161(4):376–84, Dec 77

Inverted papilloma of the lacrimal sac, the paranasal sinuses and the cervical region. Fechner RE, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2303–8, Nov 77

Primary malignant teratoma of the thyroid: case report and literature review of cervical teratomas in adults. Kimler SC, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):311–7, Jul 78 (14 ref.)

Liposarcoma of the neck: a clinicopathologic study of 4 cases. Kindblom LG, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):774–80, Aug 78

Synchronous malignant glandular schwannomas in congenital neurofibromatosis. Krumerman MS, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2444–51, Jun 78

The relevance of tumor size and cell kinetics as predictors of radiation response in head and neck cancer. A randomized study on the effect of intraarterial chemotherapy followed by radiotherapy. Nervi C, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):900–6, Mar 78

Incidence of meningeal involvement by rhabdomyosarcoma of the head and neck in children: a report of the Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study (IRS). Tefft M, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):253–8, Jul 78

Aggressive fibromatosis of the vertebral column. Mansel RE, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(2):123–9, Jun 78

Sarcoid tumor in skeletal muscle. A case report. Bucholz R. **Clin Orthop** (131):224–6, Mar–Apr 78

Histological grading of epidermoid carcinomas in the head and neck. Lund C, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 24(4):162–6, Sep 77

Growth kinetics in human squamous cell carcinoma. pp. 643–61. Bresciani F, et al. **In: Drewinko B, Humphrey RM, ed. Growth kinetics and biochemical regulation of normal and malignant cells. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W3 SY5177 1976g.**

Lymphoid hamartoma or pseudolymphoma (a report of three cases). Bazaz-Malik G, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):278–80, Sep 77

Cryptogenic malignant melanoma of the head and neck. Khalifa MC, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(7–12):679–88, 1976

Ectopic mixed salivary tumour in the neck. Hulbert JC. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(6):533–6, Jun 78

Irregular cervical dissemination of tumours of the maxillo-facial region. Koch HF. **J Maxillofac Surg** 5(3):159–63, Sep 77

Carotid body tumors. Nickel AA Jr, et al. **J Oral Med** 32(3):64–6, Jul–Sep 77

Liposarcoma of the head and neck: report of case and review of the literature. Hudson C, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(5):380–3, May 78

Heterotopic salivary pleomorphic adenoma. Mair IW, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 7(2):158–60, Apr 78

Lymphocyte-tumor cell interaction in patients with head and neck cancer. Adelstein EH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):575–81, Apr 78

Lymphoma of the head and neck. Fierstein JT, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):582–93, Apr 78

Spinal accessory lymph nodes: a prospective study of metastatic involvement. Schuller DE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):439–50, Mar 78

Guidelines for prognosis in head and neck cancer with nodal metastasis. Zoller M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):135–40, Jan 78

The unknown primary in metastatic head and neck cancer, a clinical approach. McGuirt WF. **NC Med J** 39(5):299–300, May 78

Prognostic value of vascular invasion in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Poleksic S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):234–40, Feb 78

Extracardiac rhabdomyoma: a rare entity. Caracta PF, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):538–40, 570, May 78

Metastatic metaplastic carcinoma from a pseudosarcoma (Lane tumor) of the mouth. Willis GW. **South Med J** 70(12):1467–8, Dec 77

Ectopic meningiomas: report of two cases and review of literature. So SC, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):231–7, Apr 78

[Mode of spread of localized non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with special regard to primary site (author's transl)] Ikeda H, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(6):554–61, 25 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Case of cervical neurilemmoma with infiltration of the submandibular gland] Zieliński M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(2):217–9, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Malignant cervical schwannoma originating from the vagus nerve. Apropos of a case] Britto e Silva Filho G, et al. **AMB** 24(3):101–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Dermoid cysts of the face, floor of the mouth and neck] Epel'baum LM. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):93, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[A rare case of Madelung's disease] Kovalenko VS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):94, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological problems of patients with head and neck cancer. Turns D, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(1):68–73, Jan 78

Quality of life. Kirven G. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):95–6, Jan 78

Quality of life. Moore C. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):87–8, Jan 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Computerized scanning in otorhinolaryngology. Carter BL, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:21–31, 1978

Computed axial tomography in otorhinolaryngology. Palacios E, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:1–8, 1978

Value and limits of computerized axial tomography in ORL. Schindler E, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:9–20, 1978

Contrast nasopharyngography. Tada S, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):659–62, Nov 77

Computerised axial tomography in posterior fossa lesions. Thomson JL. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):233–50, May 78

Direct coronal computerized tomography. Rothman SL, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(2):157–65, 1977

Synchronous and metachronous squamous cell carcinomas of the head, neck and esophagus. Thompson WM, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):123–7, 25 Jun 78

Computerized tomography in the evaluation of head and neck lesions. Thawley SE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):451–9, Mar 78

Pseudoneoplastic masses (pseudotumors) in children. Part one: pseudotumors of face, neck, and thorax. Taybi H. **Med Radiogr Photogr** 54(1):1–20, 1978

Computed tomography of the face and neck. Carter BL, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):257–66, Jul 78

Cranal computed tomography: application to otolaryngology. Keane WM, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL859–65, Sep–Oct 77

Angiographic features of lateral cervical masses. Tsai FY, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL840–50, Sep–Oct 77

[Indications and limitations of indirect cervical lymphography with injection of contrast media into the thyroid] Piragine F, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(3):185–95, 1975 **(Ita)**

[Cervical lymphography in ORL cancers. II. Results] Marin I, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 23(1):33–40, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rum)**

[Cervical lymphography in ORL cancers. I. Technic, contraindications, accidents and incidents; normal and pathological lymphographic symptoms; distribution of cases; discussion of results] Marin I, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 23(1):25–32, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Angiographic semeiotics of metastatic tumors of the neck] Khalikov TKh. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):50–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bone scintigraphy in primary tumors of the head and neck. Front D, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):111–7, Jul 78

Experiences with 197HgCl2 in the diagnosis of head and neck malignancies. Aversa C, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 6(2):93–7, May 78

57Co-bleomycin imaging study of tumors of the head and neck. Sawas-Dimopoulou C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):1013–8, Jun 78

RADIOTHERAPY

Experience with preoperative irradiation in head and neck cancer. Kortekangas AE, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):122–7, Jan–Feb 78

Preliminary results using twice-a-day fractionation in the radiotherapeutic management of advanced cancers of the head and neck. Jampolis S, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1091–3, Dec 77

Parathyroid adenoma and previous head and neck irradiation. Schachner SH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):804, Jun 78

Synchronous multiple drug chemotherapy and radiotherapy for advanced (stage III and IV) squamous carcinoma of the head and neck. Clifford P, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:60–72, 1978

Indications for radical neck dissection following radiation therapy. Goodwin WJ Jr, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):367–70, Jul 78

Prolonged metronidazole administration with protracted radiotherapy: a pilot study on response of advanced tumours. Karim AB. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 37(3):299–301, Jun 78

A preliminary clinical study in the use of misonidazole in cancer of the head and neck. Sealy R. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 37(3):314–7, Jun 78

High-dose rate intracavitary radiation therapy for advanced head and neck tumors. Akanuma A. **Cancer** 40(3):1071–6, Sep 77

Irradiation-induced changes in human salivary glands. Busuttil A. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(3):199–206, Aug 77

First randomized clinical trial of fast neutrons compared with photons in advanced carcinoma of the head and neck. Catterall M. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(4):359–72, Nov 77

Radiosensitizers in the treatment of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Dische S. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(4):403–9, Nov 77 (23 ref.)

Thyroid dysfunction following external irradiation to the neck for Hodgkin's disease in childhood. Shalet SM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(5):511–5, Sep 77

Double blind controlled clinical trial of radiation plus razoxane (ICRF 159) versus radiation plus placebo in the treatment of head and neck cancer. Bakowski MT, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(1–2):115–9, Jan–Feb 78

The results of randomised and other clinical trials of fast neutrons from the Medical Research Council cyclotron, London. Catterall M. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 3:247–53, 1977

Radiotherapy and chemotherapy in treatment of head and neck cancer. Dalley VM. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(1–2):173–9, Jan–Feb 78

Treatment of squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck region with cobalt and bleomycin. Kapstad B. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(1–2):91–4, Jan–Feb 78

Combined preoperative treatment with cobalt and bleomycin in patients with head and neck carcinoma—a controlled clinical study. Kapstad B, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(1–2):85–9, Jan–Feb 78

Methotrexate and radiation. Spittle MF. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(1–2):103–7, Jan–Feb 78

A preliminary report of the TAMVEC neutron therapy study in head and neck cancer. Hussey DH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):74–8, Jan 78

Results of dynamic dose-fractionation combined with breathing oxygen in comparison to conventional treatment in head and neck and uterine cervix cancer. Siracká E, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(6):615–23, 1977

A saliva substitute for use by xerostomic patients undergoing radiotherapy to the head and neck. Shannon IL, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(5):656–61, Nov 77

Voice change after radiotherapy. Some preliminary results. Colton RH, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):821–4, Jun 78

Orthogonal xeroradiography for 125I seed implantation. Mantravadi R, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):832, Jun 78

A method of increasing the linear activity of 192Ir sources for interstitial implantation. Marks JE, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):511–2, Aug 78

The treatment of cancer of the head and neck: fast neutrons—the way ahead? Catterall M. **Semin Oncol** 4(4):407–11, Dec 77

Place of irradiation in the management of head and neck cancers. Fletcher GH. **Semin Oncol** 4(4):375–85, Dec 77

Preoperative irradiation in head and neck cancer. Perez CA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 4(4):387–97, Dec 77 (43 ref.)

Interstitial implantation in head and neck cancer. Seydel HG. **Semin Oncol** 4(4):399–406, Dec 77

The role of irradiation in the management of head and neck cancer: analysis of results and causes of failure. Lindberg RD, et al. **Tumori** 64(3):313–25, 30 Jun 78

[Dental therapy in current practice after irradiation of the buccopharyngeal and cervical sphere] Aupicon A. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (120):598–614, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrine sequela of radiation treatment of extracranial head and neck tumors] Czernichow P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):CLIV–CLXIV, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dosimetric studies of exposure to the eyes in radiation therapy of tumours in the head and cervical region with fast electrons of a 17-mev betatron (author's transl)]

Stecher M, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(3):293–300, 3 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technical realization of a systematized radiation therapy, founded on the TNM system, of tumors in the regions of the head and neck (author's transl)] Ammon J, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(8):511–9, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of SL 25 on radiogenic xerostomia in the radiotherapy of tumors in the region of neck and face (author's transl)] Hassenstein E, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(8):554–8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fractionated low dose radiotherapy] Peracchia G, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(6):565–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Recent result of simultaneous irradiation and 5-fluorouracil arterial infusion for cancer of the head and neck] Bohno K, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(4):549–54, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[General reactions during radiation therapy of various malignant head and neck neoplasms] Limarova IV. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(9):71–2, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Activity of alpha-amylase and its isoenzymes in blood and saliva during radiochemotherapy of head and neck tumours (author's transl)] Jurga L, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(6):373–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

REHABILITATION

Psychosocial rehabilitation of the head and neck cancer patient. Coté L. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):93–4, Jan 78

SURGERY

Skin flaps and grafts after head and neck surgery. Stuart MS. **Am J Nurs** 78(8):1368–74, Aug 78

The use of cervical flaps from irradiated necks in immediate reconstruction. Rush BF Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(4):465–8, Oct 77

Mucosal melanomas of the head and neck. Shah JP, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(4):531–5, Oct 77

Neurilemoma of the jugular foramen. Transmastoid removal. Call WH, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):313–7, May–Jun 78

Neck dissection: radical or conservative. Lingeman RE, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):737–44, Nov–Dec 77

The submandibular triangle in radical neck dissection. Feldman DE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(12):705–6, Dec 77

Prosthetic functional therapy. A new method for rehabilitation of the orally handicapped patient. Light J. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):442–5, Aug 78

Social adaptation patterns among cancer patients with facial disfigurements resulting from surgery. West DW. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(11):473–9, Nov 77

Psychosocial aspects of head and neck cancer surgery. David DJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):584–9, Oct 77

Involvement of the carotid artery in tumours of the head and neck. Cotton LT, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(1):37–42, Feb 78

Sympathetic neurilemmoma: an uncommon cause of solitary cervical swelling. Clifton MA. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(5):351–4, Sep 77

The role of speech therapy in the head and neck service. Dinner MI. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 22:43–8, Dec 75

Present and future trends in reconstructive surgery for head and neck cancer patients. Hanna DC 3d. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):96–100, Jan 78

Cavernous angiomas of the skull. Kirchhoff D, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(2):53–62, Mar 78

Conservation surgery of the head and neck. Biller HF, et al. **Semin Oncol** 4(4):365–73, Dec 77

The extended single transverse neck incision for composite resections. Becker GD. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL816–7, Sep–Oct 77

Planned carotid artery resection in head and neck surgery. Fee WE, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL814–5, Sep–Oct 77

Use of staples in head and neck surgery. Tobin HA. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL826–32, Sep–Oct 77

Local flaps in extensive defects of the head and neck. Mahataphongse VP. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 30(2):167–9, Fall 77

[Use of delto-pectoral flaps in extensive loss of cervico-facial tissue in oncology practice] Soussaline M. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(7):499–506, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lymphangioma in the mouth-floor-neck region] Schüle H, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:185–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Otorhinolaryngological-neurosurgical problems on the skull base (author's transl)] Draf W, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(12):1007–20, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Operability of malignant head and neck tumors] Kovács A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(15):913–6, 9 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Immediate substitution, without alternative, of the carotid axis with a dacron prosthetic graft in 2 case of laryngeal carcinoma with infiltrating metastases] Pamich G, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(3–4):241–52, May–Aug 76 **(Ita)**

[Removal of the clavicle as a complementary surgical procedure in radical neck dissection] Zaoli G. **Ann Laringol** 75(3–4):253–60, May–Aug 76 **(Ita)**

[General nutritional problems of patients subjected to interventions on the upper respiratory and digestive tracts] Caldarola L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(16):1079–81, 31 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Treatment of extensive hemangioma of the head in children] Urbanowicz W. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(3):355–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgical treatment of lateral cysts of the neck] Nedeljković D. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(2–3):139–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

THERAPY

Concomitant hydroxyurea and irradiation. Clinical experience with 100 patients with advanced head and neck cancer at Pennsylvania hospital. Lerner HJ. **Am J Surg** 134(4):505–9, Oct 77

Results of BCG adjuvant immunotherapy in 100 patients with epidermoid carcinoma of the head and neck. Suen JY, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(4):474–8, Oct 77

Management of the dying patient with head and neck cancer. Miller D. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):801–5, Nov–Dec 77

Complications of combined therapy in head and neck carcinomas. Donald PJ. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(6):329–32, Jun 78

Combination therapy of advanced head and neck cancer: induction of remissions with diamminedichloroplatinum (II), bleomycin and radiation therapy. Randolph VL, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):460–7, Feb 78

Therapy of head and neck neoplasms [editorial] Harrison DF. **Clin Oncol** 3(3):223–5, Sep 77

Association of head and neck oncologists [editorial] **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(4):295–6, Nov 77

Immunotherapy of head and neck cancer. Castro JE. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(1):65–75, Feb 77 (20 ref.)

Synchronous VBM and radiotherapy in the treatment of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. O'Connor AD, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(4):347–57, Nov 77

The treatment of cancer of the head and neck [editorial] Briant TD. **J Otolaryngol** 6(5):349–52, Oct 77

The natural history of head and neck cancer and its conventional therapy. Baker HW. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):64–5, Jan 78

Combined treatment techniques in head and neck cancer: radiation therapy, chemotherapy and hyperthermia. Brady LW. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):68–74, Jan 78

Adjuvant therapy of head and neck cancer: a rationale. Capizzi RL. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):31–3, Jan 78

Integration of conventional and immune therapy in the treatment of head and neck squamous carcinomas: a rational approach for the development of new protocols. Chretien PB. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):83–4, Jan 78

The ideal management of the advanced head and neck cancer patient. Lindberg RD. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):101–2, Jan 78

Introduction: cancer of the head and neck: a challenge and a dilemma. Kramer S. **Semin Oncol** 4(4):353–5, Dec 77

Multiple head and neck malignancies. Odette J, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL805–13, Sep–Oct 77

[Sequential treatment of inoperable head and neck tumors (T3): intraarterial bleomycin and radiotherapy] Bullens R, et al. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 74(3):207–23, 1977 **(Dut)**

[Association of chemotherapy and radiotherapy in the treatment of advanced cancer of the head and neck] Peres O, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 64(3):443–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in cervico-facial cancerology] Demard F. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(11–12):599–607, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Attempted treatment of a voluminous tympano-jugular and retropharyngeal glomus tumor by embolization] Merland JJ, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(11):621–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arterial embolization in malignant neoformations of the face and neck] Barrellier P, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(6):397–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Superselective arteriography and embolization of angiomas of the cephalic region] Cantarelli I, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(5):525–34, 15 Jun 78 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experience in using the extract (SSM) from tubercle bacilli for patients with head and neck tumors (author's transl)] Sakai S, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(3):321–7, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cryo-ultrasonic therapy of head and neck neoplasms] Paches AI, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (5):37–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hospital care norms for treating patients with malignant neoplasms of the head and neck] Verigina AD. **Vopr Onkol** 24(6):77–81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Diagnostic electron microscopy of head and neck tumors. Regezi JA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(1):8–14, Jan 78

[Fibromatosis of the thyroid gland region. An electron-microscopic and enzyme-histochemical study (author's transl)] Schwarzlmüller B, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(2):145–55, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEAD INJURIES

Analysis of 1089 cases of head injury. Ohaegbulam SC. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 7(1):23–7, Mar 78

Mechanical response of a head injury model with viscoelastic brain tissue. Wahi KK. **Ann Biomed Eng** 5(4):303–21, Dec 77

Wilder Penfield Lecture: nature and management of penetrating head injuries during the Civil War in Lebanon. Haddad FS. **Can J Surg** 21(3):233–7, 240, May 78

Evaluating head injuries [letter] **Lancet** 1(8077):1311, 17 Jun 78

Head injuries in Scottish hospitals. Scottish Head Injury Management Study. **Lancet** 2(8040):696–8, 1 Oct 77

JFK/Connally shooting reexamined: Was the 'magic bullet' really magic? Donahue HC. **Md State Med J** 27(2):83–5, Feb 78

Common surgical problems of the head and neck. Harrold C, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(5):162–5, 169–70, Nov 77

Experimental models of head injury. Miller JD. **Scott Med J** 23(1):98–9, Jan 78

Acute head injuries. Gurdjian ES, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):805–20, May 78 (82 ref.)

[Problems concerning head and brain injuries (author's transl)] Usbeck W. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):465–72, 1978 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Double gunshot head injury with lesion of the upper cervical vertebrae in a case of attempted suicide] Szabó G, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):63–6, 1978 **(Hun)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Spectrophotometry of the CSF (CSF-SPE) and computer tomography (CT) in traumatic head injuries. Wahlgren NG, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 37(3):215–25, Jul 78

COMPLICATIONS

Viral meningoencephalitis and head injury. Peters AC, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(1):77–87, Jan 78

Traumatic aneurysm of the basilar artery. Bank WO, et al. **AJR** 130(5):975–7, May 78

Acute gastroduodenal lesions in head injury. An endoscopic study. Kamada T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(3):249–53, 1977

Migraine secondary to head trauma in wrestling. A case report. Kalenak A, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 6(3):112–3, May–Jun 78

Traumatic central retinal vein occlusion. Kline LB, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):587–91, Apr 78

Posttraumatic endolymphatic hydrops. Clark SK, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(12):725–6, Dec 77

Auditory and vestibular damage in head injuries at work. Gannon RP, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):404–8, Jul 78

Post-traumatic epilepsy [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6132):229, 22 Jul 78

Avoidable factors contributing to death after head injury. Rose J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6087):615–8, 3 Sep 77

Transitory confusion after minor head injury: a migraine variant syndrome. Menken M. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(5):421–2, May 78

Resuscitation from coma due to head injury. Bruce DA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(4):254–69, Jul–Aug 78

Migraine as a sequela of blunt head injury. Behrman S. **Injury** 9(1):74–6, Aug 77 (24 ref.)

Pituitary insufficiency following head injury. Landau H, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(7):785–9, Jul 78

Basilar artery thrombosis after closed head trauma: case report with angiographic correlation. Wilson ES, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(7):549–51, Jul 78

Correlation between angiographic findings and the ischaemia of head injury. Macpherson P, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(2):122–7, Feb 78

Immediate and early cerebral seizures after head injuries. Part III. Kollevold T. **J Oslo City Hosp** 28(6):77–86, Jun 78

Transitory, post-traumatic 'locked-in' syndrome [letter] Marti-Vilalta JL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1351–2, 24–31 Dec 77

Embolic hemiplegia following blunt thoraco-cervical trauma. Sivanesan S, et al. **Med Sci Law** 18(1):63–5, Jan 78

Subacute subdural hematoma in hemophilia B: a case report of successful treatment. Yamakawa Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17(1 Pt 1):39–42, 1977

Transitory impairment of vision after light head trauma in childhood. Kömpf D, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):354–9, Nov 77

Benign post-traumatic encephalopathy in young people and its relation to migraine. Guthkelch AN. **Neurosurgery** 1(2):101–6, Sep–Oct 77

Blow-in fracture causing exophthalmos. Bernard RW, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(4):652–3, Mar 78

Epidural hematoma of posterior fossa. Sadik AR, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(5):801–3, Apr 78

Meningitis as late complication of head injury. Simberkoff MS, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(6):128–31, Jun 78

Traumatic intracranial haematoma. Galbraith S. **Scott Med J** 23(1):95, Jan 78

Post-traumatic epilepsy. Jennett B. **Scott Med J** 23(1):102,

Jan 78
Extracranial injuries and complications. Ledingham IM. **Scott Med J** 23(1):101, Jan 78
Prolonged cortical blindness after closed head trauma [letter] Holmes GL. **South Med J** 71(5):612–3, May 78
Traumatic occlusion of internal carotid artery in an infant. Dharker SR, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):77–8, Feb 78
Carotid–cavernous fistula associated with traumatic aneurysm of the internal carotid artery. Waga S, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(6):367–9, Jun 78
Cervical hematomyelia as cause of death after mild head injury. Wu WQ. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):270–2, Apr 78
Head injury and early signs of tentorial herniation: a management dilemma. Hoff JT, et al. **West J Med** 128(2):112–6, Feb 78
Grave cranio–cerebral trauma 30 years ago as cause of the brain glioma at the locus of the trauma particulars of the case. Mrówka R, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 39(1):57–64, 1978
[Meningovascular neurosyphilis. Report of a case with radiographically verified cerebral angiopathy] Mondrup K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(50):2991–3, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Apropos of the involvement of the intra–canal optic nerve in cranial injuries] Deneuville MJ. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):235–8, Mar 77 **(Fre)**
[Difficulty of diagnosis of amputation of the temporal field in patients with monocular vision] Larmande A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):891–2, Nov 76 **(Fre)**
[Cranial trauma: remote dislocation of the incus and multiple middle ear lesions] Gaillard J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(5):357–9, May 78 **(Fre)**
[Traumatic obliteration of the sylvian artery] Vigouroux RP, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(5):413–27, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Value of embolization in severe posttraumatic epistaxis] Picard L, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(2):127–32, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Direct and indirect sequelae of injuries to the visual pathway in head injuries] Lisch K. **Buech Augenarzt** (68):99–106, 1976 **(Ger)**
[Ophthalmodynamometric study in patients following head injuries] Markabe R. **Buech Augenarzt** (68):120–1, 1976 **(Ger)**
[Traumatic oculomotor paralyses and their treatment] Piper HF. **Buech Augenarzt** (68):71–98, 1976 **(Ger)**
[Head injury from the rhinosurgical point of view] Schätzle W. **Buech Augenarzt** (68):17–26, 1976 **(Ger)**
[Symptomatology and diagnosis of vestibular disorders following head injury (author's transl)] Meran A, et al. **HNO** 26(2):41–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Behavioral rehabilitation of nonspecific symptoms occuring after craniocerbral trauma (author's transl)] Legewie–Pertzborn H, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 4(4):223–31, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Radionuclide angiography in cerebral vascular processes (author's transl)] Kirsch G, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):116–25, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Tomographic findings in C.S.F. fistulae (author's transl)] Harder T, et al. **ROEFO** 128(6):695–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intracranial traumatic aneurysms (author's transl)] Laun A. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(7):482–91, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reversible mental disturbances in craniocerebral injuries (author's transl)] Besel R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):512–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[10 cases of posttraumatic meningitis] Interligi M, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(6):586–93, Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[Use of glycerol in coma caused by cranial injuries. Metabolic effects] Bellinzona G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(11–12):639–41, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Use of glycerol in coma caused by cranial injuries. Osmotic effects] Dionigi R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(11–12):637–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Acute traumatic intracranial hematoma in infancy and childhood. 3. Acute subdural hematoma (author's transl)] Makino H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17(5 Pt 2):375–82, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[Traumatic facial palsy due to head injury (author's transl)] Fujioka M, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(5):549–58, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Subdural hygroma after head injury] Vaagenes F. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(4):201, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Deglutition and phonation disorders in moderate craniocerebral injuries] Arseni C, et al. **Rev Med Intern [Neurol Psihiatr]** 22(3):201–7, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Various clinico–neurological criteria of disability evaluation in autonomic–vascular paroxysms in persons with sequelae of closed cranio–cerebral trauma] Babinian IuK. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(6):83–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

4. Intracranial pressure and cerebral blood flow monitoring in head injuries. Schutz H, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):609–13, 19 Mar 77
Orthopedic prognosis of brain–injured adults. Part I. Rhoades ME, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):104–10, Mar–Apr 78
Medicolegal aspects of head injuries: intellectual impairment and clinical–psychological assessment. Kaufman A. **Med Sci Law** 18(1):56–62, Jan 78
Data bank of head injuries in three countries. Braakman R. **Scott Med J** 23(1):107–8, Jan 78
Prognostic factors already known. Galbraith SL. **Scott Med J** 23(1):108–9, Jan 78
New statistical approaches to prediction. Knill–Jones R. **Scott Med J** 23(1):109–10, Jan 78
Prediction in action. Teasdale G. **Scott Med J** 23(1):111, Jan 78
Assessment of head injuries. Teasdale G. **Scott Med J** 23(1):97, Jan 78
The otolaryngologist's role in evaluating closed craniocervical trauma. Reaves RG. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:259–67, 1977
[Repeated gunshot injury of the head with only a single penetration channel] Teige K, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 160(3–4):105–14, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Use of electromanometrical extradural measurement of intracranial pressure in expanding processes] Janicki W. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 23:433–48, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Therapeutic effect of dexamethasone in experimental head injuries. Hausdoerfer J, et al. **Resuscitation** 6(1):65–72, 1978

ENZYMOLOGY

[Activities of lactate dehydrogenase, acetylcholinesterase and cholinesterase in the cerebrospinal fluid and blood of patients with craniocerebral injuries] Schuricht G, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(3):245–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Battered women: a medical problem requiring detection. Rounsaville B, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(2):191–202, 1977–78
[Deadly brain injuries (author's transl)] Schöche J, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):480–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Forensic implications of skull injuries during states of alcoholic intoxication] Pál K. **Orv Hetil** 118(52):3159–61, 25 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

METABOLISM

Radioimmunoassay of human myelin basic protein in tissue extract, cerebrospinal fluid and serum and its clinical application to patients with head injury. Palfreyman JW, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(3):259–70, 16 Jan 78
Suprahypophyseal hypogonadism and hypothyroidism during prolonged coma after head trauma. Rudman D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):747–54, Oct 77

MORTALITY

Lethal cranial lesions of pedestrians in traffic accidents. Scripcaru G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):213–7, Apr–Jun 77
[Death due to craniocerebral injuries (author's transl)] Röding H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):486–90, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

NURSING

Perceptions of nursing care: effects of written and verbal instructional methods on families of head injury patients. Williams A. **Heart Lung** 7(2):306–12, Mar–Apr 78

OCCURRENCE

Head and spinal cord injuries: a pilot study of morbidity survey procedures. Kalsbeek WD, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(11):1051–7, Nov 77
Epidemiology of head injuries. Hawthorne VM. **Scott Med J** 23(1):92, Jan 78
Problems for accident and emergency departments. Patel AR. **Scott Med J** 23(1):102, Jan 78
Incidence of craniocerebral trauma in the United States, 1970–1975. Caveness WF. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:136–8, 1977
[Motorcycle accidents: a neurosurgical problem (author's transl)] Schöter I, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(7):498–501, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Head and neck injuries in wearers of safety belts] Meier M, et al. **Z Unfallmed Berufskr** 70(4):174–88, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Is horseback riding a dangerous sport?] Lennquist S. **Lakartidningen** 74(51):4608–10, 21 Dec 77 **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

14. Pathology and pathogenesis of apallic syndromes following closed head injuries. Jellinger K. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 14:88–103, 1977
Unusual craniocerebral injury by a key. Tiwair SM, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):267, Apr 78
[Morphology of injuries by 'humane killer' (livestook stunner) (author's transl)] Pollak S. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(2):153–65, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Application of a fluid–filled spherical sandwich shell as a biodynamic head injury model for primates. Engin AE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):120–4, Jan 78
Nonlinear numerical prediction of human head/helmet crash impact response. Saczalski KJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):114–9, Jan 78
Head injuries in children: a prospective five year follow–up. Klonoff H, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(12):1211–9, Dec 77
Long–term recovery of visual reaction time after closed head injury. Van Zomeren AH, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(5):452–7, May 78
The use of a fiberoptic intracranial pressure transducer in the treatment of head injuries. Levin AB. **J Trauma** 17(10):767–74, Oct 77
Pulmonary functions and responses to exercise of patients following cranio cerebral injury. Becker E, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 10(2):47–50, 1978
[Pituitary changes after craniocerebral injuries and their correlation to localisation and time of surviving (author's transl)] Cardauns H. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(4):285–97, 28 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Changes in renal function and urinary elimination of electrolytes in patients with cranial injuries treated with osmotic agents] Dionigi R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(11–12):631–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological sequelae of head injury. Brooks N. **Scott Med J** 23(1):104, Jan 78
[Phenomena of regression and restructuring of the personality in several cases of children and adolescents with severe head injuries] Andrey B, et al. **Psychiatr Enfant** 20(1):179–222, 1977 **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Cranial computed tomography in diagnosis and management of acute head trauma. Zimmerman RA, et al. **AJR** 131(1):27–34, Jul 78
Computerized tomography—the first line of investigation in cranial trauma. Barry JW, et al. **Conn Med** 41(12):763, Dec 77
Routine skull radiographs in children with seizures or head trauma [editorial] Newman DE. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):234–5, Dec 77
Post–traumatic skull radiographs [letter] Briggs M, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):426–7, 19 Aug 78
Post–traumatic skull radiography [letter] Cummins RO, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):471, 26 Aug 78
Post–traumatic skull radiographs. Time for a reappraisal. Eyes B, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):85–6, 8 Jul 78
Skull x–ray policy [letter] Jennett B, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):312, 5 Aug 78
[Computed tomography of cranio–facial injuries (author's transl)] Claussen C, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(8):698–705, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computerized tomography in head injuries (author's transl)] Mauersberger W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):501–11, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Correlation of cerebral blood flow with outcome in head injured patients. Langfitt TW, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):411–4, Oct 77

REHABILITATION

The rehabilitation of the head injured patient. Bloch R. **Scott Med J** 23(1):106–7, Jan 78
Assessment of outcome following severe closed head injury. Bond MR. **Scott Med J** 23(1):105–6, Jan 78
Aspects of recovery from physical disability after head injuries. Evans CD. **Scott Med J** 23(1):105, Jan 78

SURGERY

Anesthetic management of the patient with head injury. Albin MS. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 15(3):297–307, Fall 77
Secondary reconstruction of cranial defects. Steinhäuser EW, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 5(3):192–8, Sep 77
[Subgaleal hematoma in children] Coufalová J. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):268–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Olfactometry after transethmoidal surgery for cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhoea and after head injury (author's transl)] Thumfart W, et al. **HNO** 25(11):382–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tissue adhesives for the closing of defects involving large cerebral veins] Willenberg E, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(7):445–6, 1978 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Advances in management of severe head injuries in childhood. Gobiet W. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):201–10, 1977
Long–term intracranial pressure monitoring in comatose patients suffering from head injuries. A critical survey. Papo I, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):187–200, 1977
Management of the patient with a head injury. Buxton RA. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(4):103–4, Apr 78
If I had [letter] Garfield J. **Br Med J** 2(6129):52–3, 1 Jul 78
If my son had a head injury. Jennett B. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1601–3, 17 Jun 78
Head injury and the anaesthetist. Browne LA. **Ir Med J** 71(8):250–1, 26 May 78

The clinical problem posed by head injuries. Jennett B. **Scott Med J** 23(1):91, Jan 78
Medical management of severe acute head injury. McDowall DG. **Scott Med J** 23(1):98, Jan 78
[Ophthalmologic equipment in multiple injuries] Bronner A. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 27:51–7, 1976 **(Fre)**
[First aid in head and brain injuries (author's transl)] Boegel C, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):491–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEAD PROTECTIVE DEVICES see under **PROTECTIVE DEVICES**

HEADACHE

Recurrent headaches in 100 children. Electroencephalographic abnormalities and response to phenytoin (Dilantin). Millichap JG. **Childs Brain** 4(2):95–105, 1978
Physical fitness and headache. Atkinson R. **Headache** 17(5):189–91, Nov 77
Headaches in children: a review. Rothner AD. **Headache** 18(3):169–75, Jul 78
Systemic non-organic central pain: a new syndrome with decentralization supersensitivity. Sicuteri F, et al. **Headache** 18(3):133–6, Jul 78
Headache clinic functions. The search for some answers. Ziegler DK. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(3):98–9,114, Mar 78
Headaches in children: meeting the challenge of management. Moe PG. **Postgrad Med** 63(4):169–71, 174, Apr 78
[Headaches. Attempt at a synthesis] Jocquet P. **Brux Med** 57(9):361–6, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Headache] **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(11–12):554–9, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Biochemical and endocrinological aspects of headache] Maciejek Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1209–13, 1 Aug 77 **(Pol)**
[Improved achievements in the area of headache] Ekbom K. **Nord Med** 93(3–4):50–1, Apr 78 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Plasma 18 hydroxy--II--deoxycorticosterone in dialysis patients with headache. Bana DS, et al. **Headache** 18(1):23–5, Mar 78
[Blood sugar and insulin levels during intravenous administration of glucose and the Rastinon test in patients with hemicrania] Nappi G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(8):601–7, 30 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Morphine-like factors in CSF of headache patients. Sicuteri F, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 18:363–6, 1978
Headache begins at forty. Zieper I. **Headache** 18(3):119–21, Jul 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Dipyridamole in migraine [letter] Hawkes CH. **Lancet** 2(8081):153, 15 Jul 78
Adverse effects of ergotamine. Blood circulation disorders--increased headache. Stensrud P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(1):30–1, 10 Jan 78

COMPLICATIONS

Headache in patients with hypertension. Traub YM, et al. **Headache** 17(6):245–7, Jan 78
Headache in patients with hypertension. Traub YM, et al. **Headache** 17(6):245–7, Jan 78
Treatment of decompensating strabismic who had diplopia and vertex headaches. Cooper J. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(12):1557–8, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation and treatment of headache. Freemon FR. **Geriatrics** 33(5):82–5, May 78
Electroencephalography and electromyography in the diagnosis of headache. Masland WS. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):571–84, May 78
[Most headache patients can be classified after anamnesis and objective investigation] Klee A. **Nord Med** 93(3–4):54–5, Apr 78 **(Dan)**
[Significance of electroencephalography in childhood headaches] Todt H, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(2):57–61, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Fluphenazine for tension headache; double-blind study. Hakkarainen H. **Headache** 17(5):216–8, Nov 77
The dopaminergic and noradrenergic blockades: a new treatment for headache. Lechin F, et al. **Headache** 18(2):69–&4, May 78
[L-tryptophan treatment in essential headache: preliminary data] Steardo L, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(5):613–23, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Tension headache and the MPD syndrome. Brodie R. **Alaska Med** 19(6):69–71, Nov 77
Headache. Lance JW. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):377–9, Apr 78
Globus and headache: common symptoms of the irritable bowel syndrome. Watson WC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(4):387–8, 18 Feb 78
Pain arising in the posterior arch of the atlas. Lewit K. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):263–9, 1977
Headache rounds. Evidence. Caskey WH. **Headache** 18(2):65–8, May 78
Rhinologic causes of facial pain and headache. Ryan RE Jr, et al. **Headache** 18(1):44–50, Mar 78
Is headache going to the CATS? Stein HJ. **Headache** 18(1):5–8, Mar 78
Post lumbar puncture headache: a review of the literature. Bullard JR, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(4):179–81, Apr 78
Cerebrovascular aspects of headache. Appenzeller O. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):467–8, May 78 (33 ref.)
Headaches associated with disorders of the eye. Behrens MM. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):507–21, May 78
Headaches and head pains associated with diseases of the ear, nose, and throat. Birt D. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):523–31, May 78
Mechanisms of headache. Dalessio DJ. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):429–42, May 78 (41 ref.)
Headaches and head pains associated with diseases of the cervical spine. Edmeads J. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):533–44, May 78 (82 ref.)
Clinical approach to the patient with headache. Friedman AP. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):443–50, May 78
Headache associated with metabolic and systemic disorders. Hatfield WB. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):451–8, May 78 (36 ref.)
Headaches associated with organic diseases of the nervous system. Raskin N. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):459–66, May 78 (28 ref.)
Occipitoatloaxoid arthrosis deformans with radiculo-sympathetic vascular compression syndrome. Ionescu M, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 16(1):3–6, Jan-Mar 78
Hypoliquorreic headache and pneumocephalus caused by thoraco-subarachnoid fistula. Labadie EL, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):993–5, Oct 77
[Epilepsy and headaches (author's transl)] Hess R. **EEG EMG** 8(3):125–36, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Headache and vertigo in upper cervical syndrome (proceedings)] Nitze HR. **HNO** 26(8):287, Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Migraine and headache in children] Bäker BA. **Med Welt** 28(47):1936–7, 25 Nov 78 **(Ger)**
[Anxiety and neuroticism in the development of post lumbar puncture headache (author's transl)] Lange HU. **Nervenarzt** 49(1):47–9, Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Attacks of headache: colloid cyst of the third ventricle (author's transl)] Ulrich J. **Praxis** 67(10):349–52, 7 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pathomechanisms of cervical headaches] Lewit K. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(11):661–71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Long-standing headache and diplopia and recent appearance of right hemiparesis (author's transl)] Kitamura K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(1):17–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Visual coordination- and accommodation disturbances and eye diseases as causes of headache] Bertelsen TI. **Nord Med** 93(3–4):57–8, Apr 78 **(Nor)**
[Influence of lumbar puncture needle size on postpuncture complications] Nestvold K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(11):569–70, 576, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Unusual case of headache of psychogenic origin] Prusiński A, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(6):701–3, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Lymphoid residues in the cavum as a source of craniofacial pain in adults] Popescu L, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 22(2):139–42, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Pathogenesis of headaches in submariners and divers] Sapov IA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (5):61–5, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Headache is a usual symptom in children. Study the home and school situation] Donner M. **Nord Med** 93(3–4):60–1, Apr 78 **(Swe)**

OCCURRENCE

An epidemiological study of headache in an urban and a rural population in northern Finland. Nikiforow R, et al. **Headache** 18(3):137–45, Jul 78
Headache in a hospitalized military population. Packard RC, et al. **Headache** 18(2):87–90, May 78
Physical characteristics and allergic history in young men with migraine and other headaches. Schéle R, et al. **Headache** 18(2):80–6, May 78
A survey of headache in an English city. Newland CA, et al. **Res Clin Stud Headache** 5:1–20, 1978
[How common is headache?] **Nord Med** 93(3–4):61, Apr 78 **(Swe)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Endorphins, opiate receptors and migraine headache. Sicuteri F. **Headache** 17(6):253–7, Jan 78 (48 ref.)
Differential EMG activity in subjects with muscle contraction headaches related to mental effort. van Boxtel A, et al. **Headache** 17(6):233–7, Jan 78
Differential EMG activity in subjects with muscle contraction headaches related to mental effort. van Boxtel A, et al. **Headache** 17(6):233–7, Jan 78
[Pathomechanism of cervico-cranial headache] Lewit K. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 41(1):26–34, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of headache with analgesics [letter] Bennett A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):104, 14 Jan 78
Acupuncture in treatment of chronic pain and post-lumbar puncture headache. One year's experience. Lee JH, et al. **Minn Med** 61(7):429–30, Jul 78
Epidural blood patch. A safe, effective treatment for postlumbar-puncture headaches. Brodsky JB. **West J Med** 129(1):85–7, Jul 78

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychogenic factors in headache. Martin MJ. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):559–70, May 78
[Headache, muscle tension and facial pain] Nøklebye Heiberg A. **Nord Med** 93(5–6):102–3, Jun 78 **(Nor)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography of the brain in patients with headache or temporal lobe epilepsy: findings and cost-effectiveness. Carrera GF, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):200–3, Apr 77
Radiological techniques in the examination of patients with headaches. Komar NN. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):585–620, May 78

SURGERY

Anteriorcervical fusion on the treatment of headache. Pawl RP. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(5):145–6, Jan-Mar 77
Cryosurgery of headache. Cook N. **Res Clin Stud Headache** 5:86–101, 1978

THERAPY

Successful epidural anesthesia following epidural blood patch. Naulty JS, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(2):272–3, Mar-Apr 78
Comparison of epidural saline placement and epidural blood placement in the treatment of post-lumbar-puncture headache. Bart AJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):221–3, Mar 78
Time vs. success rate for epidural blood patch. Loeser EA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):147–8, Aug 78
Cephalic vasomotor feedback in the modification of migraine headache. Feuerstein M, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(3):241–54, Sep 77
Treatment of headache with auto-acupressure. Kurland HD. **Curr Psychiatr Ther** 17:271–4, 1977
A follow-up evaluation of the Menninger Pilot Migraine Study using thermal training. Solbach P, et al. **Headache** 17(5):198–202, Nov 77
Application of electromyographic biofeedback to the relaxation training of schizophrenic, neurotic, and tension headache patients. Acosta FX, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):383–4, Apr 78
Major cranial neuralgias and the surgical treatment of headache. Needham CW. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):545–57, May 78
Tension headache. Ziegler DK. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):495–505, May 78
Acupuncture in headache. Bischko JJ. **Res Clin Stud Headache** 5:72–85, 1978
Stereotactic treatment of head and neck pain. Gildenberg PL. **Res Clin Stud Headache** 5:102–21, 1978
Effect of acupuncture on myogenic headache. Jensen LB, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):456–70, Sep 77
[Blockade therapy and physiotherapy of muscular headache] Halskov O. **Nord Med** 93(3–4):58, Apr 78 **(Dan)**
[Ear-acupuncture in headache] Elsen HG. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(30):1863–4, 31 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Essential headaches. Treatment with acupuncture in 15 cases under our observation] Bruni GC, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(56):3807–8, 17 Nov 77 **(Ita)**
[Pain anamnesis, nasal examination and x-ray clarify oto-rhinological causes of headache] Palva A. **Nord Med** 93(3–4):59, Apr 78 **(Swe)**
[The treatment-resistant patient should go to a specialist. Psychiatric treatment is required for depression] Stenbäck A. **Nord Med** 93(3–4):56, Apr 78 **(Swe)**

HEALTH

Health and drug behavior: a study of urban black adolescents. Brunswick AF. **Addict Dis** 3(2):197–214, 1977
Veterinary medicine and comparative medicine in international health. Opportunities for improving human health and welfare in tropical countries. Bailey WS. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):441–65, May 78 (99 ref.)
The mycotoxins and human health hazards. Linsell CA. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):996–1004, 1977
Endurance sports, longevity, and health. Karvonen MJ. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:653–5, 1977
Housing, health, and illness. Gray JA. **Br Med J** 2(6130):100–1, 8 Jul 78
Ecology and health. Monge C. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 12(1):7–10, 1978
Health and disease in tribal societies. Introduction. Hugh-Jones P. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):1–3, 1977
Health and disease in tribal societies. Chairman's closing remarks. Hugh-Jones P. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):333–6, 1977

Role of gut bacterial flora in nutrition and health: a review of recent advances in bacteriological techniques, metabolism, and factors affecting flora composition. Brown JP. **CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 8(3):229–336, Jan 77 (579 ref.)
Measuring human health and aging. Kent S. **Geriatrics** 33(6):108–11, Jun 78
Needed: a separate U.S. Department of Health. Mathias CM Jr. **Hosp Prog** 58(10):6–7, Oct 77
Health, socioeconomic status and self-preception in the elderly: An application of the interpersonal checklist. Angleitner A. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 8(4):293–9, 1977–78
You are dangerous to your health: the ideology and politics of victim blaming. Crawford R. **Int J Health Serv** 7(4):663–80, 1977
Antitrust and the health industry—straws in the wind. Vincent RH, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(8):644–6, Aug 77
Sex differences in adolescent life stress, social support, and well-being. Burke RJ, et al. **J Psychol** 98(Second Half):277–88, Mar 78
Periodicities in self-reports of health, sleep and mood variables. Whitton JL. **J Psychosom Res** 22(2):111–5, 1978
An analytical study of selected writings and their relationship to health. Smith BJ. **J Sch Health** 48(6):366–70, Jun 78
The meaning of health: understanding functional limitations. Stewart A, et al. **Med Care** 15(11):939–52, Nov 77
Utility estimation of a set of states of health. Card WI, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 16(3):168–75, Jul 77
Travel advisory [editorial] Smith DA. **Pa Med** 81(1):20, Jan 78
[Age-related characteristics of the thyroid gland rheogram in healthy persons] Romanchishen AF. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):26–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Illness and behavior. A longitudinal study of health and behaviour. Douglas JW, et al. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(8):530–2, Aug 77
Psychological stress, health status, and health behavior: application of the life changes concept. Liao W. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):246, Aug 77
The myth of absolute health [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 53(1):2, 7 Jan 78
Nutrition, population, and health: some implications for policy. Winikoff B. **Science** 200(4344):895–902, 26 May 78
Environment, migration and health in southern Peru. Dutt JS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(1B):29–38, Jan 78
Perceived vulnerability and its psycholocial context. Gochman DS. **Soc Sci Med** 11(2):115–20, Jan 77
Health and economic development: longer-run view. Stevens CM. **Soc Sci Med** 11(17–18):809–17, Dec 77
Health status among low-income elderly persons: rural-urban differences. McCoy JL, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(6):14–26, Jun 78
Variable differences among older persons and their subjective health. Campbell RM. **Tex Med** 74(4):49–55, Apr 78
Smoking and health: a commentary. Miller WF. **Tex Med** 74(1):83–8, Jan 78
Biomedical science and human health. Thomas L. **Yale J Biol Med** 51(2):133–42, Mar–Apr 78
[Health status and morbidity in schoolchildren from villages in Silistra and Tutrakan Districts] Iordanov T, et al. **Probl Khig** 2:135–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Seasonal changes in the makeup of the red blood of healthy children] Petrova M. **Probl Khig** 2:163–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Alpha-fetoprotein serum level in healthy persons] Derimanov S, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(1):80–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Food, life habits and health] Christensen A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(37):2250–2, 11 Sep 78 **(Dan)**
[Increased value of collected data in the health field with a new data-bank model] pp. 137–41. Fiskus M, et al. **In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.** (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Integration of basic Family Health Services] Hubinont PO. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(2):314–5, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Economic science and the problems of health] Guitton H. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 7(2):121–4, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[The role of the general practitioner in health maintenance] Fabre J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(21):795–800, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**
[Studies on the effects of various religious sects on the health and welfare of their followers] Clark JG. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 27(2):55–60, Feb–Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Well-being and health] Steudtner G. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):871–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dietary fiber and human health] Guggenheim K. **Harefuah** 94(9):288–93, 1 May 78 (63 ref.) **(Heb)**
[Genesis of interferon in healthy nonpregnant women and in physiological pregnancy] Bizhan UI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):17–20, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Health of women after conservative and radical operations on the uterus and adnexa] Davydov SN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (3):47–51, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Rehabilitation of the health women who have had a late pregnancy toxicosis] Novikov IuI. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (3):51–4, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Use of multivariate statistical methods in assessing the state of reactivity of ill and essentially healthy persons] Alekseeva OG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):61–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Aiming at a standard of health in the Bashkir ASSR in the 1st decades of the existence of the Republic (1920–1936)] Ibragimov NG. **Gig Sanit** (5):52–5, May 78 **(Rus)**
[State of health and the physical growth of children and adolescents] Kardashenko VN. **Gig Sanit** (12):10–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Hygienic evaluation of the nutrition and state of health of separate population groups in different climatic regions of the USSR] Krasnopevtsev VM. **Gig Sanit** (12):38–42, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative evaluation of the indices of the state of health, nutrition and metabolism in students living in the Far North] Krasnopevtsev VM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):44–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Further comment on the biological norm and the ways to determine it in health and toxicological research] Kurliandskiĭ BA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):79–80, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Health statistics in the USSR] Notkin EL. **Gig Sanit** (11):122–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Experience by practical physicians in utilizing a complex assessment of the state of health of children and adolescents] Nusbaum DKh. **Gig Sanit** (1):74–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Industrial hygiene problems and the state of health of workers engaged in the manufacture of OM optical bleach] Prokhorov NI. **Gig Sanit** (1):101–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Methodological bases for improving the approaches to studying the effect of the factor of water on the state of health of the population] Sergeev EP. **Gig Sanit** (3):3–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hygienic evaluation of the working conditions and state of health of female workers in insulation winding manufacture] Boreĭsha NIa. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):54–6, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[State of health, mortality and longevity of copper-smelting shop workers after retirement on pension because of age] Sterekhova NP, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):8–12, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Working conditions and the state of health of women working with organosilicon varnishes containing toluene] Syrovadko ON. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):15–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Electric systole in healthy persons] Podgurskiĭ VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):126–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Parameters of the bioelectrical activity of the heart conduction system in virtually healthy persons] Rugenius Iu, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):26–34, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of isoptin on the central and peripheral hemodynamics in hypokinesia in healthy persons] Trushinskiĭ ZK, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):90–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in the expert prediction of the health of the Saliut-4 crew] Baevskiĭ RM, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):84–7, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Kidney function study of healthy persons by the 131I-hippuran renography method under prolonged hypokinesia] Grigor'ev AI. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):32–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Normal T- and B-lymphocyte content in the peripheral blood of the healthy human being] Il'in NV. **Lab Delo** (4):195–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Echocardiogram indices of healthy schoolchildren] Safronov VV, et al. **Pediatriia** (2):12–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Nomogram of the blood flow rate in the leg-ear segment in healthy children] Zveriaev AP. **Pediatriia** (2):17–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Dynamics of the urinary excretion of estrogens, pregnanediol, 17-ketosteroid fractions, cortisol and its metabolites in healthy women in the course of the menstrual cycle] Iankelevich DE, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):39–43, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Catecholamine excretion in healthy 13- to 17-year-old adolescents] Kuksa PIa, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):41–2, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Frequency of spontaneous chromosome aberrations in the bone marrow cells of healthy persons of both sexes and various ages] Abilov AN, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(12):32–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Biochemical and morphological parallels in the bone tissue of virtually healthy persons of different ages] Kislova LE, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(6):58, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Life style and health] Bogralik VG. **Sov Med** (10):124–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Results of an in-depth study of the health of the population of Irkutsk Province] Bordovskaia LA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):11–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Socioeconomic shifts and the health of the population of the Udmurt ASSR] Ezhova NN. **Sov Zdravookhr** (3):51–4, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Problem of man's relationship to his own health] Loranskiĭ DN, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):6–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Health of persons in the older age groups and the organization of medical care for them] Shilova SP. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):35–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Health status of workers in antibiotic manufacture according to medical examination data] Kochetkova MG, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):74–6, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Concern for the health of the soviet people is a government task] **Voen Med Zh** (8):7–10, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Advanced training of physicians in the military medical expertise of draftees and in medical health promotion among adolescents] Lapaev II, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):20–2, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Guarding the health of navy men] Potemkin NT. **Voen Med Zh** (7):8–11, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of health-promoting summer rest for children in Pioneer camps] Chulkova RF. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):81–3, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Comparative evaluation of the changes in the cardiac activity and hemodynamics of healthy women at the end of pregnancy while lying on their sides and on their backs] Demidov VN. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):71–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Motor activity of children and the health-promoting role of physical education] Khrushchev SV. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):62–6, Feb 78 (40 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Functional state of the cardiovascular system in healthy newborn infants and in those who have had asphyxia] Krylova LF. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):16–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the echocardiogram of healthy nursing infants, young and preschool children] Lukushkina EF, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):8–14, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the act of sucking and of gastric motility in healthy newborn infants and those born with a cerebral circulatory disorder] Noskov AP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):26–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of gastric motor function (based on electrogastrographic data) in healthy children and in certain diseases] Solntsev AA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):58–61, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of the vegetable oil taken up into the duodenum as a factor in pancreozymin liberation in healthy persons and in digestive organ diseases] Geller LI, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (1):13–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of family factors on the state of health of children and adolescents in a rural locality] Beliaeva GG. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (3):19–21, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Comprehensive study of the state of health of workers in 'Lakokraska' Amalgamated Union shops] Emel'ianov VV. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (8):26–8, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Indices of the state of health of construction workers in industrial enterprises of Moscow Province] Mal'tseva LM, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (8):20–1, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Secretory immunoglobulin A in the blood sera of healthy and ill persons] Kukaĭn EM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):106–11, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Toward a renewed definition of health (author's transl)] Menchaca FJ. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(1):23–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[The health of people at the age of 69 (editorial)] Haglund G. **Lakartidningen** 75(17):1693, 26 Apr 78 **(Swe)**
[Seasonal rhythm of different immunoglobulin classes in healthy infants in the 2d year of life] Daletskaia LP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):21–3, 1978 **(Ukr)**
[Serum immunoglobulin content in virtually healthy infants in the 1st year of life] Golyk RG, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):20–1, 1978 **(Ukr)**
[State of the cellular immunological reactivity in healthy children in the 1st year of life] Zorina NP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):26–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

HEALTH AND WELFARE PLANNING

see related
PUBLIC HEALTH

Participating in health planning. Kamp LG. **AJOT** 32(4):234–7, Apr 78
Health policy and planning: Public Law 93–641. Larson LN. **AJOT** 32(4):229–33, Apr 78
Dietary goals–a skeptical view. Harper AE. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):310–21, Feb 78 (31 ref.)
Focus on health planning. Weissman DW. **Am J Med Technol** 44(4):343–4, Apr 78
Current concerns in health and their relationship to the planning process. Blockstein WL. **Am J Pharm** 149(2):37–44, Mar–Apr 77
'More myths in international health planning' [letter] **Am J Public Health** 68(7):687–9, Jul 78
Rebuff to England's 'myths'. Cunningham N. **Am J Public Health** 68(9):890–1, Sep 78
More myths in international health planning. England R. **Am J Public Health** 68(2):153–9, Feb 78
A reply to 'more myths in international health planning'. Gish O. **Am J Public Health** 68(9):891–4, Sep 78
Canadian approaches to health policy decisions—national health insurance. Hatcher GH. **Am J Public Health** 68(9):881–9, Sep 78
Health promotion—the importance of demedicalized and active approaches [letter] Martin J. **Am J Public Health**

68(7):686–7, Jul 78
The basics of health policy: rights and privileges, The 1977 Presidential Address. Pickett GE. **Am J Public Health** 68(3):236–40, Mar 78
Geriatrics: the need for science and policy [editorial] Peterson OL. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):279–81, Aug 78
Independent living rehabilitation needs of postdischarge stroke persons: a pilot study. Belcher SA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(9):404–9, Sep 78
Social area analysis in community medicine. Scott-Samuel A. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(3):199–204, Sep 77
Devolution and the BMA [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6118):990–1, 15 Apr 78
A wilderness of data [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6089):719–720, 17 Sep 77
'The Way Forward' [letter] Chakravorty NK. **Br Med J** 1(6117):924, 8 Apr 78
Demand for patient care. Donaldson SN, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):799–802, 24 Sep 77
Renovating acute wards in older hospitals [letter] Jones FA. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1601, 17 Dec 77
National Health Service planning [letter] Stewart JS. **Br Med J** 1(6113):654, 11 Mar 78
Health service planning and medical education [letter] Wood DR, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):498, 12 Aug 78
The formulation of Federal health care policy. Brown LD. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(1):45–58, Jan 78
Health policy: realistic expectations and reasonable priorities. The theme of the conference. Clark DW. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(1):5–9, Jan 78
Epidemiological priorities as a basis for health policy. Ford AB. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(1):10–22, Jan 78
The linkage between health policy making and planning. Sigmond RM. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(1):59–67, Jan 78
Ecology and health. Monge C. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 12(1):7–10, 1978
Physician manpower planning: an urgent problem. Inglis FG. **Can J Surg** 21(1):7–8, Jan 78
Planners in the works [editorial] Last JM. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(3):201–203, 12 Aug 78
Government needs and public expectations. Rogers P. **Ciba Found Symp** (44):185–95, 1976
The rising tide: some aspects of the management of the demand for health care. Davis AG. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(2):91–102, Nov 77
Health planning and cost benefits. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):1–2, 1977
The effects of population adjustment on estimating demand for health care. Steahr TE, et al. **Conn Med** 42(3):158–60, Mar 78
Analysis of past research projects as prognostic indicators to future health policy issues. Egdahl RH. **Crit Care Med** 5(6):288–91, Nov-Dec 77
Day care as an alternative to nursing homes. Morgan DM. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(3):38–9, Mar 78
The language of nutrition planning. Pines JM. **Food Nutr (Roma)** 3(3):19–21, 1977
The Office of Technology Assessment health data study: a preliminary report. Hutchinson DR. **Health Serv Res** 13(2):103–10, Summer 78
Comment on Hellinger's 'Substitutability Among Different Types of Care Under Medicare'. Phelps CE. **Health Serv Res** 13(2):188–90, Summer 78
Setting priorities in health services. Wershow HJ. **Health Soc Work** 2(4):6–24, Nov 77
Identifying and meeting clients' needs in six community mental health centers. Levin G, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(3):185–8, Mar 78
Barriers to the delivery of mental health services: the New York City experience. Mesnikoff AM. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(6):373–78, Jun 78
Health planning premises in conflict. Swett JN. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):58–60, Feb 78
Coming: the multi-institutional system. Monaco AJ. **Hosp Top** 56(4):8–9, Jul-Aug 78
Curbing the nation's appetite: the case for controlling demand. Phillips DF. **Hospitals** 52(9):68–70, 72–3, 1 May 78
Hospital bed needs defy cut-and-dried planning. Rode EA. **Hospitals** 52(15):81–3, 1 Aug 78
Use of computer simulation modelling for planning and management of health sciences education and service. pp. 167–75. Forsyth BR.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
A micro-model for nursing manpower needs. pp. 283–7. Gue RL, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
Systems science in ambulatory health planning. pp. 245–9. Ittig PT.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
Health status indicators as tools for health planning. pp. 125–32. Bergner M.
In: Elinson J, et al., ed. Health goals and health indicators. Washington, American Assoc for the Advancement of Science, 1977. W3 A101S v.2 1977.
Health planning in the United States: where we stand today. pp. 1–25. Cain HP 2d, et al.
In: Elinson J, et al., ed. Health goals and health indicators. Washington, American Assoc for the Advancement of Science, 1977. W3 A101S v.2 1977.
National health data for policy and planning. pp. 26–38. Rice DP, et al.
In: Elinson J, et al., ed. Health goals and health indicators. Washington, American Assoc for the Advancement of Science, 1977. W3 A101S v.2 1977.
Unmet health care needs and health care policy. pp. 39–55. Wolfe S, et al.
In: Elinson J, et al., ed. Health goals and health indicators. Washington, American Assoc for the Advancement of Science, 1977. W3 A101S v.2 1977.
The epidemiologist and health policy: the American point of view [editorial] Fox PD. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(3):197–8, Sep 77
The epidemiologist and health policy: the layman's view [editorial] Graham C. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(3):195–7, Sep 77
Epidemiology and health policy [editorial] Stein H. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(3):198–200, Sep 77
Needs assessment processes for community health education. Gilmore GD. **Int J Health Educ** 20(3):164–73, 1977
World health is indivisible. Mahler H. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2):74–6, 1978
Health by the people: how important are the decision makers? Yamamoto M. **Int J Health Educ** 20(4):279–81, Oct–Dec 77
An assessment of student health needs: implications for the planning and utilization of college health services. Kolbe LJ, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):263–7, Apr 78
Dental planning information: more than a body count. Dolkart DR. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(5):776–80, May 78
Optometry's direction versus public needs. Streff JW. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(6):785–9, Jun 77
The president's Commission on Mental Health. Chu FD, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 3(1):141–4, Spring 78
Health services research for decision-makers: the use of the Delphi technique to determine health priorities. Moscovice I, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(3):388–410, 1977
Outplan the planners: the medical society and health planning. Weber H. **J Kans Med Soc** 78(11):478–80, Nov 77
Physician requirements for Alabama relationship to the new HSA's. Bridgers WF. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(7):36–40, Jan 76
How many doctors? Pittman JA, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 6(6):38–9, 51,6, Dec 76
An overview of federal concerns in health care and preventive medicine. Jordan B. **J Sch Health** 48(1):643–5, Jan 78
Priorities for health and personal social services [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7961):678, 27 Mar 76
Potential contribution of primary-school teachers to the health of a developing country. Ahmed S. **Lancet** 2(8084):307–8, 5 Aug 78
Changing the subject. Binks FA. **Lancet** 2(8079):32–4, 1 Jul 78
Smoking and Health Program activities. Owen TB. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):62–3, Jan 78
Understanding the growth of emergency department utilization. Davidson SM. **Med Care** 16(2):122–32, Feb 78
A multivariate analysis of the likelihood and volume of preventive visit demand in a prepaid group practice. Lairson DR, et al. **Med Care** 16(9):730–9, Sep 78
The demand for primary health care. van der Gaag J, et al. **Med Care** 16(4):299–312, Apr 78
Medical manpower in Britain. V. The future. Parkhouse J. **Med Educ** 12(3):230–52, May 78
Who considers adolescents—part 2 [editorial] Williams M. **Med J Aust** 1(11):594, 3 Jun 78
Some thoughts on health planning and development [editorial] Khalid bin Sahan A. **Med J Malaysia** 32(1):1–5, Sep 77
A conversation with Dr. Theodore Cooper. Cooper T. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(3):347–60, Summer 77
Pakistan needs indigenous medicine. **Nature** 275(5675):1, 7 Sep 78
The needs of the intellectually handicapped. Bush RT. **NZ Med J** 86(596):277–9, 28 Sep 77
Pathology medical manpower planning in New Zealand results of 1977 survey. Herdson PB, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(612):348–51, 24 May 78
Establishing a health planning and research unit: the first two years of operation. Malcolm LA. **NZ Med J** 87(611):323–5, 10 May 78
Planning a geriatric service for North Canterbury. Malcolm LA, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(613):397–400, 14 Jun 78
Preparing for the health needs for the year 2000. Newell KW. **NZ Med J** 87(606):140–3, 22 Feb 78
Planning and evaluating community health and related projects: a systems approach. Raeburn JM, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(594):188–90, 24 Aug 77
Medical manpower in New Zealand (1977): report of a workshop to be held in a back garden. Scott AJ. **NZ Med J** 85(586):339–40, 27 Apr 77
Rising expectations—a new dimension. Schmidt RT. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):383–91, Oct 77
Health care in Pennsylvania—1978. **Pa Med** 81(8):12–8, Aug 78
'Management by objectives'. Bowie JC. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(3):135–40, Sep 77
A national food policy for prevention of CHD? Truswell AS. **Postgrad Med J** 54(629):215–20, Mar 78
[A discussion on technologies for rural health. Surgical techniques and priorities. Barker EA. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):69–72, 19 Oct 77
A discussion on technologies for rural health. Hendrickse RG. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):73–82, 19 Oct 77
The provision of basic medical care. Health microplanning: a systems approach to appropriate technology. King MH, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):61–8, 19 Oct 77
Health information systems and users' needs. Härö AS. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):701–5, Oct 77
Health information services: a view from Scotland. Heasman MA. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):705–8, Oct 77
A partnership for international health care. Bourne PG. **Public Health Rep** 93(2):114–23, Mar-Apr 78
Epilepsy and other developmental disabilities: a needs assessment for the Panhandle of Texas. Sheldon ME, et al. **Rehabil Lit** 38(11–12):364–9, Nov-Dec 77
Notes on health care planning in Latin America and the Caribbean. Souza JM, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(2):279–83, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Health perspectives in Rhode Island: a sample survey. Waters WJ, et al. **RI Med J** 60(12):583–7, Dec 77
Open letter to the Chairman, Federal Council, Medical Association of South Africa. van der Merwe SW. **S Afr Med J** 53(3):77–9, 21 Jan 78
Complex social and health investigations concerning the needs of the family for medical and social care. Grinina OV. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(3):267–74, 1977
The use of complex evaluation methods in the practice of health protection. Shigan EN. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(1):15–21, 1977
Minimum variability in the need for care in geriatric institutions. Mackeprang B, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(2):63–7, 1978
Health and socio-economic development: an intersectional model. Christian B, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(2):63–9, Jan 77
Priority determination for the provision of health services: an economic and social analysis. Dunlop DW, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(8–9):471–5, May 77
Medical anthropology and international health planning. Foster GM. **Soc Sci Med** 11(10):527–34, Jul 77
Traditional medicine: an agenda for medical geography. Good CM. **Soc Sci Med** 11(14–16):705–13, Nov 77
The political implications of the health planning process [editorial] Gibson LE. **Tex Med** 74(4):155–6, Apr 78
Man, medicine and government. Parrott MH. **Trans Assoc Life Ins Med Dir Am** 59:20–7, 1976
Vertical integration for providing health services in developing countries. Khogali M. **Trop Doct** 8(3):157–9, Jul 78
Health goals and the political will: definitions and problems of national health policy. Montoya-Aguilar C. **WHO Chron** 31(11):441–8, Nov 77
Health needs of adolescents. Report of a WHO Expert Committee. **WHO Tech Rep Ser** (609):1–55, 1977
Public health implications of stationary and declining populations. Schwarz K. **World Health Stat Rep** 30(4):340–54, 1977 **(Eng, Fre)**
[Fulfillment of research tasks from the P 17 PROGRAM OF THE State Technological Development Plan] Dienstbier Z. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(1):4–8, 6 Jan 78 **(Cze)**
[Activity of the Scientific Council of the Department of Health in the Czech Socialist Republic] Fiala J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(1):8–11, 6 Jan 78 **(Cze)**
[The most important results of the departmental plan for research in 1977] Houštěk AJ, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(21):649–53, 26 May 78 **(Cze)**
[From the Great Socialist October Revolution to the health policy following the 15th Congress of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia] Mička IV. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(49):1515–8, 9 Dec 77 **(Cze)**
[Task of the Center for Planning, Organization of Health Care and Medical Information of the Department of Health in The Hungarian Peoples' Republic] Géza M. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):117–20, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Problems in the assessment of needs for medical care in advanced age] Zaremba V. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(4):163–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Tasks of urology in the fulfillment of social health programs given by the 15th Congress of the Czechoslovak Communist Party] Kučera J. **Rozhl Chir** 56(11):731–3, Nov 77 **(Cze)**
[Medical advice at the county level. Report from organisation selection, 1978] **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(31):1899–1908, 31 Jul 78 **(Dan)**
[Primary health services in a rural district as seen from the consumers' point of view] Svendsen I, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(34):2019–25, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[5 months in the Netherlands] de Winter ER. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(52):2093–4, 24 Dec 77 **(Dut)**
[What people expect of the doctor and of medicine in relation to their health] D'Houtaud A. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 17(3):89–96, Jul-Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[A source of information on the medical demands of the French people: the 1970–1971 health survey] Lemel Y. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 17(3):81–8, Jul-Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Health needs and the response by health institutions in Algeria: theoretical reflections in the face of a concrete case] Thebaud A. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 17(4):170–83, Oct-Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Planning in dentistry] Lambert R. **Dent J** 43(9):428, Sep

77 (Fre)
[Some reflections on health systems modeling with respect to the experiences in the Medics project] pp. 329–35. Rousseau JM.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976. (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[A conceptual and methodological framework for the classification of disease according to the demands for nursing care] pp. 289–96. Tilquin C.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976. (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[National Research Program on the prevention of cardiovascular diseases: plan of study] Junod B, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(4):157–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Children were overlooked in the planning] **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(11):342–3, 17 Mar 78 (Ger)
[Psychologic aspects in planning preventive care operations (author's transl)] Verres R. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(3):119–27, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Value and limitations of prophylactic programs in the field of internal medicine (author's transl)] Fahrländer H. **Praxis** 66(52):1667, 27 Dec 77 (Ger)
[The complex character of health care planning in the DDR] Bär AH. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(2):139–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Scientific theory and planning in the health fields] Gebert AJ. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):97–100, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Health statistics as a permanent instrument for planning and evaluation] Hofmeister A, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):108–11, Jun 78 (Ger)
[Limits of diagnosis, therapy and health planning] Kenner T. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(24):735–40, 30 Dec 77 (Ger)
[New trends in the WHO program for organizing health personnel] Fülöp T. **Orv Hetil** 119(35):2119–27, 27 Aug 78 (Hun)
[From the analysis of the inadequacies of a 200-bed zonal hospital to an alternative proposal of a single general hospital to be used by the whole territory] Jona E, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(2):289–98, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[A policy for heart surgery] Palminiello A. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):256–60, 1978 (Ita)
[How many cardiac patients in Italy need surgery?] Palminiello A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):245–55, 1978 (Ita)
[Psychiatric assistance and mental hygiene in health reform (proceedings)] Colucci d'Amato F. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2825–7, 1 Sep 77 (Ita)
[The medical journalist in health reform (proceedings)] Cossignani T. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2864, 1 Sep 77 (Ita)
[Considerations on the open letter of the president of the Italian Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology to the Ministers of Public Education, of Health and of Pardon and Justice] Ferraris G. **Minerva Med** 69(35):2351–4, 21 Jul 78 (Ita)
[Professionalism of the National Health Service (proceedings)] Galletti G. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2807–8, 1 Sep 77 (Ita)
[Aspects of realization of problems connected with health reform (proceedings)] Nicoletti G. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2829–32, 1 Sep 77 (Ita)
['Sole agreement' proposed by Federazione Italiana Medici Mutualisti, pertaining to health reform (proceedings)] Olivetti M. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2843–6, 1 Sep 77 (Ita)
[Traumatology, orthopedics and rehabilitation medicine within the scope of health reform (proceedings)] Pietrogrande V. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2818–22, 1 Sep 77 (Ita)
[Pharmaceutical assistance and health reform (proceedings)] Soldi A. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2862–3, 1 Sep 77 (Ita)
[General aspects of regional health planning] Bonenti G. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(10):795–9, 31 May 78 (Ita)
[Analysis of medical demands by means of a simulation model (author's transl)] Kawamura N, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(5):321–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Epidemiological studies in dental health care planning] Hansen BF. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 88(1):2–6, Jan 78 (Nor)
[We make sure that immigrants are healthy—and then we 'impose' illness on them] Korbøl A, et al. **Nord Med** 93(5–6):117–20, Jun 78 (Nor)
[Medical assistance and social development (editorial)] Kassab P. **AMB** 23(4):103–4, Apr 77 (Por)
[Public health and the problem of total development of the person] Kuz'min KK. **Sov Med** (10):127–33, Oct 77 (Rus)
[Planning of anticancerous measures] Serebrov AI. **Sov Med** (8):107–9, Aug 77 (Rus)
[Experience with elaborating the medical aspects of social planning on collective farms] Alabovskiĭ IuI, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (3):30–4, 1978 (Rus)
[Creation of a 'planning–financial activity' subsystem of the 'public health' automatic control system and its role in improving public health planning] Golovteev VV, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (3):16–22, 1978 (Rus)
[Structuring of generalized indicators of the level of public health development by means of extremal grouping of the parameters] Golveteev VV, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):6–13, 1978 (Rus)
[Single comprehensive plan for the joint work of a territorial public health branch and of a medical institute] Magaril MIu. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):51–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hygienic problems in constructing the Baikal–Amur Main Line] Shitskova AP. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):29–37, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Demographic processes and scientifically based public health planning] Kant VI, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):12–5, 1977 (Rus)
[Medical aspects of demographic policy] Katkova IP. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (4):17–20, 1978 (Rus)
[Work volume of medical institutions according to the dispensary care of neurological patients] Zimina II. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (4):21–3, 1978 (Rus)
[Health planning and politics] Dominguez Carmona DM. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 95(2):135–53, 1978 (Spa)
[Impressions from a study tour to Guinea–Bissau] Andreason PA, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(14):1407–10, 5 Apr 78 (Swe)
[Is a care program needed for urothelial bladder tumors?] Bergman B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(20):2026–9, 17 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)
[The range of disease and need for medical services] Herner B. **Lakartidningen** 74(47):4203–8, 23 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)
[The social worker, a new collaborator in the health care center?] Navier IL, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(5):317–8, 1 Feb 78 (Swe)
[Health control, more interpretors and education improves health care for imigrants] Aurelius G. **Nord Med** 93(5–6):113–4, Jun 78 (Swe)
[State and prospects for the growth of the pharmacy network of the Kiev region during the 10th five-year-plan] Khorozova LI. **Farm Zh** (3):6–10, 1978 (Ukr)
[Results of the activities of the pharmaceutical institutions of the Ukrainian SSR in the 2d year of the 10th five-year-plan and tasks for further improvements in their work] Tkachuk VA. **Farm Zh** (3):10–4, 1978 (Ukr)

ECONOMICS

The Aroman food crisis: a fable with a lesson for national health insurance. Seidman LS. **Med Care** 16(5):417–25, May 78
Approaches to controlling the costs of medical care: short-range and long-range alternatives. Mechanic D. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):249–54, 2 Feb 78
Health care cost elements affecting legislative and planning considerations. McClendon EL. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(2):57–62, Winter 77

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The congress and national health policy. Fifth Annual Matthew B. Rosenhaus Lecture. Kennedy EM. **Am J Public Health** 68(3):241–4, Mar 78
Environmental quality as an issue in the legislative history of the National Health Planning and Resources Development Act of 1974 (PL93–641). Pond MA. **Am J Public Health** 68(6):583–5, Jun 78
Experience with the implementation of national health-planning legislation. Imperato PJ. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(1):42–4, Jan 78
P.L. 93—641:a recipe for action. Lively CA. **Hospitals** 52(14):65–8, 124, 16 Jul 78
The politics of health care regulation: the case of the National Health Planning and Resources Development Act. Altman D. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(4):560–80, Winter 78
Health planning: progress, prospects, and issues. Klarman HE. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 56(1):78–112, Winter 78

METHODS

[Distribution of tasks and collaboration in the health sector: confederation and cantons, public and private sector. Report of a work group] Rigoni R, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):126–8, Jun 78 (Fre)
[Experiences in the collection and interpretation of mostly social data of citizens receiving annuities in the general medical care area of the district outpatient clinic Sayda] Findeisen B, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(13):616–20, 1 Jul 78 (Ger)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

[Organization of health care for older citizens] Lengwinat A. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):588–90, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

TRENDS

Future directions in national health policy. pp. 56–64. Anderson OW.
In: Elinson J, et al., ed. Health goals and health indicators. Washington, American Assoc for the Advancement of Science, 1977. W3 A101S v.2 1977.
[Cooperation of the state hygiene inspection authorities with state authorities and enterprises in planning environmental protection] Thriene B, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):664–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Public and private assistance within the scope of health reform (proceedings)] Palenzona C. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2795–9, 1 Sep 77 (Ita)

HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS, EMPLOYEE see under **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

HEALTH CARE DELIVERY see **DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE**

HEALTH CARE TEAM see **PATIENT CARE TEAM**

HEALTH EDUCATION

Development aid through information. Trying a new concept in Columbia. Spillmann RK. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 34(3):215–27, Sep 77
Health education in cardiac rehabilitation. Halhuber MJ. **Adv Cardiol** (24):146–52, 1978
Prevention programs in Canada. Horlick L. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:815–22, 1977
The status in Sweden. Isaksson B. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:834–42, 1977
Recommendations to the public for prevention of atherosclerosis from six western countries–their applications to children. Mitchell SC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:850–5, 1977
New Zealand perspectives. Shorland FB. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:828–33, 1977
National views: Australia. Whyte M. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:808–14, 1977
National High Blood Pressure Month [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 17(5):74, 76, May 78
Of teaching hygiene. Burch GE. **Am Heart J** 95(4):535, Apr 78
Interdisciplinary diabetic team in a community hospital. Scalley RD, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(11):1245–8, Nov 77
Group education for the overweight. Kahn AN. **Am J Nurs** 78(2):254, Feb 78
Adult diabetes: a patient education program. Small D. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):889–90, May 78
Are you really communicating? Smith EC. **Am J Nurs** 77(12):1966–8, Dec 77
Prevention of childhood household injuries: a controlled clinical trial. Dershewitz RA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1148–53, Dec 77
Comments on 'lessons for health educators' [letter] Dershewitz RA. **Am J Public Health** 68(7):681, Jul 78
Comparative educational approaches to screening for colorectal cancer. Elwood TW, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(2):135–8, Feb 78
Health promotion—some notions in search of a constituency. Fielding JE. **Am J Public Health** 67(11):1082–5, Nov 77
Health promotion—the importance of 'demedicalized' and active approaches [letter] Martin JF. **Am J Public Health** 68(6):603–4, Jun 78
Lessons for health educators [editorial] Simmons JJ. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1137–8, Dec 77
Children can't fly: a program to prevent childhood morbidity and mortality from window falls. Spiegel CN, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1143–7, Dec 77
Smoking education programs 1960–1976. Thompson EL. **Am J Public Health** 68(3):250–7, Mar 78 (126 ref.)
Structuring policy developement for consumer health education. Werlin SH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(6):596–7, Jun 78
Audience interest in mass media messages about lung disease in Vermont. Worden JK, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(4):378–82, Apr 78
Educational frame of reference: an additional model for rehabilitation medicine. Anderson TP. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(5):203–6, May 78
Stroke rehabilitation: a family-team education program. Dzau RE, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(5):236–9, May 78
A review of articles concerning stuttering appearing in 160 periodicals during the past eleven years. Mowrer DE, et al. **ASHA** 19(12):883–6, Dec 77
General practitioners in cancer education. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(10):1295–9, Oct 77
Prevention of malignant melanoma—New Mexico joins Australia [letter] Redman JC. **Australas J Dermatol** 18(3):145–7, Dec 77
Considerations in communicating genetics to the uninformed. Knott RC. **Birth Defects** 13(6):147–53, 1977
Venereal disease education in West Virginia, USA. Franz JC, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):269–73, Aug 78
Venereal disease: its place in health education in schools. McGuffin SJ. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(4):252–4, Aug 77
Nutrition education [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6115):782–3, 25 Mar 78
Nutrition education [letter] Cust G. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1280, 13 May 78
'Basic Health Education' [letter] Spira M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6105):107–8, 14 Jan 78
Antenatal education [letter] Thornton C, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6111):506, 25 Feb 78
Health education and treatment in the tuberculosis control programme. Pacheco CR. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):45–50, 1976
Health information for patients [letter] Elsesser L. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(3):362–3, Jul 78

Providing health care information to patients in a small hospital. Rickards DJ. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(3):342–4, Jul 78

Health information for patients: The hospital library's role. Roth BG. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(1):14–8, Jan 78

Priorities in educating the public about health. Somers AR. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(1):37–44, Jan 78

Consumer acceptance of mailed nutrition and health information. Bush MA, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(4):296–300, Jul–Aug 77

Implementation of health hazard appraisal and its impediments. Hsu DH, et al. **Can J Public Health** 69(3):227–32, May–Jun 78

Health services administrators as health educators. LeTouzé D. **Can J Public Health** 69(2):163–7, Mar–Apr 78

An objective measure of the validity of children's responses to a questionnaire on health and smoking. Pederson L, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):497–8, Nov–Dec 77

Consumer health education: Where are we? Where are we going? Somers AR. **Can J Public Health** 68(5):362–8, Sep–Oct 77

Join the majority—be a nonsmoker [editorial] Delarue NC. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(1):7–8, 7 Jan 78

Heart–Alert: emergency resuscitation training in the community. Tweed WA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(12):1399–403, 17 Dec 77

Health education, cancer and postgraduate training. Joyson G. **Ciba Found Symp** (43):143–56, 1976

Radiotherapists and cancer education. Davison RL, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):339–42, May 78

Antenatal education. Chamberlain G, et al. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(1):11–6, Aug 77

Improving nutrition through community action. Cranston D, et al. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(3):159–65, Feb 78

Parents–staff communication in a children's ward and parents' knowledge of their children's illnesses. Goyea HS. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(1):44–9, Aug 77

Patient counselling. Segall JJ. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(3):173–7, Feb 78

Health education presenters—an experiment in health education. Gardner MD. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(2):72–8, Mar 78

Preliminary report on a joint U.S.–Yugoslavia five–year comprehensive health education research project carried out in Yugoslavia. Betts WA. **Health Educ Monogr** 5(4):316–29, Winter 77

The use of cable television as a tool in health education of the elderly: screening. Salzer JE, et al. **Health Educ Monogr** 5(4):363–78, Winter 77

Change four sparkplugs and take two aspirin. Morowitz HJ. **Hosp Pract** 12(11):33–7, Nov 77

Nurse practitioners in prevention and health education. Lewis HL. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):80–3, Jan 78

'Health happening' educates community, enhances hospital's image. Mannix PM, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(8):32, 34, 36, Aug 78

National disease prevention strategy needed, Kennedy conferees conclude. **Hospitals** 52(17):17–8, 1 Sep 78

Medical students, practitioners hold health fair at high school. Alcena V. **Hospitals** 52(17):75–6, 78, 1 Sep 78

Hospital–based educators take a look at their jobs. Kent J. **Hospitals** 52(17):115–7, 1 Sep 78

Community relations: hospitals engage in educational, marketing efforts. Ziff D. **Hospitals** 52(7):69–70, 72–4, 1 Apr 78

Use of computer simulation modelling for planning and management of health sciences education and service. pp. 167–75. Forsyth BR.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.

Presidential address. Verma SS. **Indian J Public Health** 20(4):155–60, Oct–Dec 76

Nutrition supplementary programme—a reassessment [editorial] Ghosh S. **Indian Pediatr** 14(6):425–6, Jun 77

The believability of the media as sources of information on drugs. Dembo R, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(7):959–69, Oct 77

'Mana', a health education game. **Int J Health Educ** 21(1):66–7, 1978

Health education with special reference to the primary health care approach. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2 Suppl):1–18, Apr–Jun 78

'Alafia'—the Yoruba concept of health: implications for health education. Ademuwagun ZA. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2):89–97, 1978

Developing a curriculum for an MPH degree in health education for Africa—how suitable are the US models? Adeniyi JD, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 21 Suppl 1:2–24, Jan–Mar 78

The status of health knowledge and patterns of seeking health advice in rural East Java. Amsyari F, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 21(1):34–40, 1978

A model for teaching health education skills to primary care practitioners. Bennett BE. **Int J Health Educ** 20(4):232–9, Oct–Dec 77

Community development through integration of services and education. Clark NM, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 20(3):189–99, 1977

'Can it really be cured?' What people ask nurses about cancer. Elkind AK. **Int J Health Educ** 21(1):16–25, 1978

Needs assessment processes for community health education. Gilmore GD. **Int J Health Educ** 20(3):164–73, 1977

Health education in Hungary: three priority areas. Gonda G. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2):107–11, 1978

An experiment in training high school students as health education aides in the US. Handler SL. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2):124–9, 1978

A survey of student health interests in South Central Cameroon. Isely RB. **Int J Health Educ** 21(1):41–5, 1978

Integration of the health education component in the opening of a new regional hospital in Jerusalem. Khassis U, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2):116–9, 1978

Education to overcome malnutrition in rural preschool children. Matthews CM, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 20(4 Suppl):1–19, Oct–Dec 77

Health education in emergency situations: a cholera outbreak in Sri Lanka. Medis LP, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 20(3):200–4, 1977

Health education in leprosy: the problem of overcoming fear and misconceptions. Phillips MA. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2):130–6, 1978

Alcoholism: evaluation of the 1976 campaign in Scotland. Plant MA. **Int J Health Educ** 21(1):65, 1978

Health education through television: some theoretical applications. Richman LA, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 21(1):46–52, 1978

The mass line as consumer participation and community involvement. A comparison between the Chinese approach and 'Western' health education principles. Schwartz SD. **Int J Health Educ** 20(3 Suppl):1–15, Jul–Sep 77

Letters from a random sample of television viewers provide health education planning data in Saudi Arabia. Sebai ZA, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 21(1):53–5, 1978

Women with cervical cancer detected through population screening: implications for health education. Sibary K, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 20(3):205–11, 1977

Some reflections on health education in schools. Thompson W. **Int J Health Educ** 20(4):282–3, Oct–Dec 77

Can–Dial: a dial access cancer education service. Wilkinson GS, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 20(3):158–63, 1977

Health education: can the reformers be reformed? Brown ER, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 8(1):3–26, 1978

The role of a nurse in health education as practiced in and around Church of South India Hospital, Bangalore, India. Chacko A. **Int J Nurs Stud** 14(3):121–3, 1977

Utilizing community resources for the health education program of a technical college. Blair MJ. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):273–4, Apr 78

Can some approaches to health education become hazardous to health? Hacker SS, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):121–3, Dec 77

An international health curriculum: individual and institutional considerations. Hamburg MV. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(2):95–7, Oct 77

Health education through entertainment: a multimedia campaign. Kelly NM. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):248–52, Apr 78

Student organized programs in health education. Russell J, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):275–6, Apr 78

Methods of dietary inception in infants with PKU. Acosta PB, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(2):164–9, Feb 78

Improving dietary education for patients with hyperlipidemia. Buller AC. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(3):277–81, Mar 78

Point of view: challenges in nutrition education of the public. Dwyer JT. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(1):53–5, Jan 78

Nutritional knowledge, attitudes, and dietary practices of the elderly. Grotkowski ML, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(5):499–506, May 78

Factors affecting food behavior and the quality of husbands' and wives' diets. Schafer RB. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(2):138–43, Feb 78

Dietary status of lactating women. II. Relation of nutritional knowledge and attitudes to nutritional intake. Sims LS. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(2):147–54, Aug 78

Linking up the 4–H for eye care education. Freeman C. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):211–3, Feb 78

Foot education and screening programs for the elderly. Schank MJ, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(6):419–23, Jun 78

Audiovisuals: patient education. **J Biocommun** 5(1):18–23, Mar 78

Update on patient education. Johnson RL. **J Biocommun** 5(1):3–5, Mar 78

Patient education in the community hospital. Lane DS. **J Biocommun** 5(1):6–10, Mar 78

Increase of positive self–attributions by means of demythologizing seminars. Morrison JK, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1128–31, Oct 77

An expectancy–value theory approach to the long–term modification of smoking behavior. Rogers RW, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):562–6, Apr 78

Parental attitudes toward and knowledge of stuttering. Crowe TA, et al. **J Commun Disord** 10(4):343–57, Jun 77

Health team function: testing a method for improvement. Eaton M, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):101–7, Jan 78

Patient education and multiphasic screening: it can change behavior. Rodnick JE, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(3):599–607, Mar 78

Community nutrition in Bermuda. Ewles LD. **J Hum Nutr** 32(3):201–7, Jun 78

Communications in health education and the Asian in the UK. Goosey RA. **J Hum Nutr** 31(4):249–50, Aug 77

Cognitive processes and information seeking concerning an environmental health threat. Weinstein ND. **J Human Stress** 4(1):32–42, Mar 78

The MAG and education: an update. Daniel SL. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(11):865–7, Nov 77

The day the doctor brought a cow to school. Gober B. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(11):880–2, Nov 77

Tel–Med: a progress report. Holderfield JW. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(11):889, Nov 77

Health education for senior citizens. Price E. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(6):30, Dec 77

Principles of curriculum development applied to health education. Atkins NP. **J Sch Health** 48(4):209–12, Apr 78

New aids for instruction. Beyrer M. **J Sch Health** 47(8):488, Oct 77

New aids for instruction. Beyrer MK. **J Sch Health** 48(3):186, Mar 78

Use of value clarification methods in venereal disease education. Breckon D, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(3):181–3, Mar 78

The effect of nutrition education on dietary habits on fifth–graders. Cosper BA, et al. **J Sch Health** 47(8):475–7, Oct 77

Health education: a reexamination of purpose. Crase D, et al. **J Sch Health** 47(8):470–4, Oct 77

Involvement for learning in health programs. Falck VT. **J Sch Health** 48(3):168–70, Mar 78

Should alcohol education be taught with drug education? Finn P. **J Sch Health** 47(8):466–9, Oct 77

The basic health course. A report of two forums sponsored by the American School Health Association Committee on College Health Education and Professional Preparation. Gay JE, et al. **J Sch Health** 47(8):478–80, Oct 77

Modeling—a powerful change agent. Glover ED. **J Sch Health** 48(3):175–6, Mar 78

Stress, relaxation, and the health educator. Greenberg JS. **J Sch Health** 47(9):522–5, Nov 77

A health education response to a fiscal crisis: creative action and student power. Groepler AH, et al. **J Sch Health** 47(9):555–7, Nov 77

Hints for the health education student teacher. Gross EA. **J Sch Health** 47(9):546–9, Nov 77

A curriculum for health coordinators. Hamburg MV. **J Sch Health** 48(4):241–2, Apr 78

Health curriculum: 370 topics. Hardt DV. **J Sch Health** 48(1):656–60, Jan 78

Some reflections concerning approaches to death education. Harris WH. **J Sch Health** 48(3):162–5, Mar 78

Initiating a high school health–related student peer group program. Heit P. **J Sch Health** 47(9):541–5, Nov 77

A selective admissions process as a predictor of academic success in health education. Heit P, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(3):146–50, Mar 78

Specialized field work for international health education students: a survey of need. Hopp JW. **J Sch Health** 47(8):481–2, Oct 77

Evaluation of school health education: identifying purpose, keeping perspective. Kreuter MW, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(4):228–35, Apr 78

Assessing community needs: implications for curriculum and staff development in health education. Kunstel F. **J Sch Health** 48(4):220–4, Apr 78

Involving students in nutrition education. Moomaw MS. **J Sch Health** 48(2):121–3, Feb 78

Multivariate statistical methods—a means to improve research in health education. O'Rourke TW, et al. **J Sch Health** 47(9):550–4, Nov 77

Evaluation of a pilot school health education program for asthmatic children. Parcel GS, et al. **J Sch Health** 47(8):453–6, Oct 77

A case for attending to curriculum design. Phillips JA Jr. **J Sch Health** 48(4):205–8, Apr 78

What can we do about food habits? Poolton MA. **J Sch Health** 48(1):646–8, Jan 78

Professional preparation and curriculum planning. Schaller WE. **J Sch Health** 48(4):236–40, Apr 78

A survey of the health science discipline — its relationship to other academic disciplines. Shirreffs JH. **J Sch Health** 48(6):330–6, Jun 78

Health education today: issues and challenges. Simonds SK. **J Sch Health** 47(10):584–93, Dec 77

Priorities in health education. Sinacore JS. **J Sch Health** 48(4):213–7, Apr 78

The effects of a fifth grade health education curriculum model on perceived vulnerability and smoking attitudes. Stone EJ. **J Sch Health** 48(1):667–71, Jan 78

Training elementary school leadership teams for health education. Taub A, et al. **J Sch Health** 47(10):615–8, Dec 77

Teaching ideas in cardiovascular health. Tevis BW. **J Sch Health** 48(2):92–6, Feb 78

Affective mental health education with sight and sound experiences. Walton EG, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(1):661–6, Jan 78

A cooperative project to evaluate health education at the elementary level. Wantz MS, et al. **J Sch Health** 47(8):462–5, Oct 77

A comparison of values clarification and lecture methods in health education. Weber C. **J Sch Health** 48(5):269–74, May 78

Cardiovascular disease education in Texas health education classes — a needs assessment. White RC, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(6):341–9, Jun 78

Domestic visualisation: an innovative approach to nutrition

education. Ghosh S, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(6):282–5, Dec 77
Breast feeding campaigns and hospital practices as factors affecting age of weaning. Gueri M, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(6):267, Dec 77
On improving the public health. Aring CD. **JAMA** 239(24):2557–8, 16 Jun 78
Public beliefs about causes and prevention of heart attacks. Shekelle RB, et al. **JAMA** 240(8):756–8, 25 Aug 78
Educating the nurse–community health educator to educate. Heit P. **JNE** 17(1):21–3, Jan 78
Preparing employees for international travel. Wolfe MS. **JOM** 19(10):671–4, Oct 77
Report on a health shop. **Lancet** 1(8065):654, 25 Mar 78
What do patients know about antibiotics? [letter] Chandler D, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):422, 21 Aug 76
Schoolteachers and health in developing countries [letter] Wislöff F. **Lancet** 2(8088):527, 2 Sep 78
Greater Visakha leprosy treatment and health education scheme, Visakhapatnam. Hari S. **Lepr India** 50(2):210–3, Apr 78
Health education in leprosy: an evaluation. Mutatkar RK. **Lepr India** 49(2):234–9, Apr 77
Health education and training of leprosy field workers. Subbiah S. **Lepr India** 49(3):414–8, Jul 77
Evaluation of a patient education program for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Black LF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):106–11, Feb 77
'Successful' patients [letter] Prickman LE. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(3):198, Mar 78
Education of the patient with diabetes. Etzwiler DD. **Med Clin North Am** 62(4):857–66, Jul 78
National Safety Council of Western Australia [letter] Boulton JB. **Med J Aust** 2(8):262–3, 20 Aug 77
Preventing unplanned pregnancies. Hawken C. **Med J Aust** 1(6):344–51, 25 Mar 78
Group education after myocardial infarction: Is it effective? Wallace N, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(8):245–7, 20 Aug 77
Physicians should take the lead in patient education programs. Breckon DJ. **Mich Med** 77(2):11, Jan 78
Patient package inserts [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(10):573–4, 9 Mar 78
Cozening the people—a reply from the Tay–Sachs Association [letter] **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1071–2, 10 Nov 77
Sounding board. Health education: panacea, pernicious or pointless? Cohen CI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(13):718–20, 28 Sep 78
Preventive medicine is for children [letter] Graham AW. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1426, 22 Jun 78
Smoking: the prevention of onset. Gritz ER. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):290–307, Dec 77
A school health teaching elective. Davis A, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 25(10):637–9, Oct 77
Patient education and self-care: how do they differ? Levin LS. **Nurs Outlook** 26(3):170–5, Mar 78
Applying ethical standards to nursing practice [letter] Landreneau ER. **Nurs Res** 27(2):113, Mar–Apr 78
Cardiac rehabilitation: a patient education program. Owens JF, et al. **Nurs Res** 27(3):148–50, May–Jun 78
The OH nurse as educator. **Nurs Times** 74(6):31–5, 9 Feb 78
What is health education? Burkitt A. **Nurs Times** 73(25):suppl 3, 5, 7, 23 Jun 77
What happened at Humberside. A review of Humberside AHA's pilot scheme of 1976. Coates M, et al. **Nurs Times** 73(36):suppl 50–1, 8 Sep 77
Health education: what's new in visual aids? Jones M. **Nurs Times** 73(25):suppl 20, 22, 24, 23 Jun 77
Health education: communication methods. Knight I. **Nurs Times** 73(25):suppl 11–2, 14, 23 Jun 77
Education in child health and nutrition. Lawrie B, et al. **Nurs Times** 73(45):1741–4, 10 Nov 77
Health education: attitudes and evaluation. Nicklin L. **Nurs Times** 73(25):suppl 7–8, 11, 23 Jun 77
Health education: what's new in schools? Reid D. **Nurs Times** 73(25):suppl 14, 17–8, 20, 23 Jun 77
A random blood sugar diabetes detection survey. Abernethy MH, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(593):123–6, 10 Aug 77
A controlled smoking intervention programme in secondary schools. Beaglehole R, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(610):278–80, 26 Apr 78
The treatment and prevention of chronic otorrhoea in the Northland health district. Hamilton MA, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(597):327–9, 12 Oct 77
The Christchurch Hospital diabetes education programme. Helm A, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(603):15–6, 11 Jan 78
An experiment in public education. Richards JG. **NZ Med J** 86(597):338–40, 12 Oct 77
Why educate the diabetic? Smith RB. **NZ Med J** 86(596):275–7, 28 Sep 77
Encouraging trends in high blood pressure control. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(5):21–2, May 78
Wear another hat. Schneider MA. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(4):20–1, Apr 78
Do your workers a favor by nagging. Pollert IE. **Occup Health Saf** 46(1):32–4, Jan–Feb 77
That the healthy may know of their health [editorial] Smith DA. **Pa Med** 81(7):15, Jul 78
Health and nutrition concepts in uneducated highland women. Rawlinson R. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(3):117–24, Sep 77
American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on School Health. Health education. **Pediatrics** 62(1):117, Jul 78
Health education literature [letter] Kornacki MJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):789–90, Nov 77
Education postpartum women about car restraints [letter] Reisinger KS. **Pediatrics** 61(6):935–6, Jun 78
Occupational safety and health education in the public schools: rationale, goals, and implementation. Finn P. **Prev Med** 7(2):245–59, Jun 78
The need for health education: priorities and strategies [editorial] Józsa L. **Prev Med** 6(3):466–8, Sep 77
Consumer health education: a new-old challenge to allied health education. Somers AR. **Prev Med** 6(3):404–9, Sep 77
Survey of nutritional knowledge and interest of students. Lowell JP. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):3A, May 78
Community-based genetic education, communication channels, and knowledge of Tay-Sachs disease. Massarik F, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:353–66, 1977
Public education and genetic counseling in Tay–Sachs screening programs. Scotch NA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:339–45, 1977
Evaluation of a genetic disease education program for Tay-Sachs screening. Tatar SE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:367–74, 1977
Will classroom instruction change attitudes toward drug abuse? Vogt AT. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 Pt 1):973–4, Dec 77
Motivation and education in breast cancer screening. Hobbs P, et al. **Public Health** 91(5):249–52, Sep 77
Application of health education methods to achieve higher immunization rates. Yokan C, et al. **Public Health Rep** 93(3):211–5, May–Jun 78
The implications for health education. Cust G. **R Soc Health J** 97(5):214–7, Oct 77
A continuum of dental health education. Hilton A. **R Soc Health J** 97(6):256–7, Dec 77
Can education make people healthier? Kent D. **Record (Washington)** 1(2):3–6, May 77
The paradox of health education [editorial] de Beer J. **S Afr Med J** 52(17):668, 704, 15 Oct 77
Nutrition rehabilitation in Transkei. An evaluation. Frankish JG. **S Afr Med J** 53(13):507–11, 1 Apr 78
World hypertension project, 1978 [editorial] Lubbe WF. **S Afr Med J** 53(14):522–3, 8 Apr 78
Problems experienced in a diabetic clinic for Blacks [letter] Mokhobo KP. **S Afr Med J** 52(20):791, 5 Nov 77
Patient health education: goal or element in modern health care? Hefferin EA. **Sight Sav Rev** 47(2):67–78, Summer 77
Failure of single-session dietary counseling to reduce salt intake in hypertensive patients. Buccicone J, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1436–8, Dec 77
Medical self-care: an old remedy recurs. Sehnert KW. **Va Med** 105(8):565–8, Aug 78
[Educational and medical care of anxious children] Matějček Z. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(11):656–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Education of public opinion towards environmental protection] Adamec C. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(6):284–5, Jun 78 **(Cze)**
[Various problems and tasks of health education in an oncological program] Taufrová M. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(10):442–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
An approach to community health education by a voluntary hospital. Rubin JM, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):37–40, Jan–Feb 78 **(Cze)**
[Health pedagogy] Borum K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(13):746–7, 27 Mar 78 **(Dan)**
[Multidisciplinary education of personnel in family health] Lecorps P. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(2):312–3, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Public medical information. Its impact. Its evolution. Who informs the public and who prepares this information?] Veylon R. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):949–52, 18 Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Medical information for the public. Its impact. Its development. Journalists and medical information for the public] Veylon R. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):761–4, 4 Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[The role of pediatricians in health education] de Montis G. **Pediatrie** 33(2):209–13, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Medicine, health and prevention] Miescher PA. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(18):191–4, 6 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health education. Powers and limits of mass media] Beaud P. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):230–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health education within the scope of family-health evaluation] Deschamps JP. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):240–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Knowledge of attitudes and expectations: a prerequisite for effective health education] d'Houtaud A, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):220–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health education. Reasons for belief and reasons for hope (editorial)] Jeanneret O. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):210–1, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Health education. Power of information for purposes of public interest] Le Net M. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):235–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of a national campaign against smoking (France)] Le Net M. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):263–75, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Health education, health policy and development] Martin J. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):278–83, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Bases of health-education programs on alcoholism and smoking: similarities and contrasts] Müller R, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):250–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health education: team work at school] Service de Santé de la Jeunesse, Genève.. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):245–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health education. Educational approach to change] van Parijs LG. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):212–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Reflections on the possible role of health-insurance institutions in the area of health education] van Parijs LG. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):256–61, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Five years' experiences with a systematic health education of the pupils, aue (erzgeb.) (author's transl)] Rössler J. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 69(1):22–7, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Directives for the transport of the handicapped –the sportive role of the health educator; a three phasic program in Baden-Württemberg] Schultze-Rhonhof C. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2):121–3, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Health education in pediatric clinical institutions] Greifswald KJ. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(6):281–5, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Smoking prevention. Why are physicians so ineffective?] Halhuber C. **Med Klin** 73(6):203–7, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[The need of patients for information. Health educational intentions of physicians at a hospital for acute diseases] Raspe HH. **Med Welt** 28(49):1990–3, 9 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Expectations in connection with public health education (author's transl)] Franke M. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(4):167–72, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Aspects on giving advice to parents (author's transl)] Krebs H. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(8):516–9, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Learning aid health from the viewpoint of psychohygiene] Langen D. **Rehabilitation (Bonn)** 30(1–4):12–4, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Learning aim health from the viewpoint of psychotherapy] Langen D. **Rehabilitation (Bonn)** 30(1–4):7–10, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Audio-visual aids in the frames of health education] Stöger HJ. **Rehabilitation (Bonn)** 30(1–4):15–7, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Auxillary means in health education: a compilation for German-speaking Switzerland] Abelin Th. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):350–4, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Health education through the teacher: recent development in the canton of Berne] Abelin Th, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):316–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of the effect of health education in adolescents] Biener K. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):337–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of an educational program on smoking, alcohol and drug abuse] Erne H, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):331–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reason to believe and reason to hope (editorial)] Jeanneret O. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):298–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Profile of a journal: the 'Internationale Journal für Gesundheitserziehung'] Kaplun-Le Meytour A. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):346, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Mass communication and personal communication in health education. Report of a convention] Mühlemann R, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):347–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Study of sick behavior as a basis for the planning of health education] Müller HR. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):302–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Basis for health education programs on smoking and alcoholism: similarities and contrasts] Müller R, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):321–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Drug education as part of health education] Müller R. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):307–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Swiss foundation for health education: a portrait] Schär M, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):345, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Educational and nutritional study on the reduction of myocardial-infarct risk] Stransky M. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(4):180–1, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experiences with methodologic tools for health education in ambulatory and in-patient facilities] Gallwas K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(5):235–9, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Modifying smoking habits at school—experiences in a town of the GDR (author's transl)] Goldberg J. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(1):35–43, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Principal factors in the health education of adolescents] Reinhardt A. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):772–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Health education—an essential element in the work of the World Health Organization] Schmidt W, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(4):278–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The role of health education in the further development of socialist life style among rural workers] Schmidt W, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):379–84, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Various problems in health education for adolescent—a study conducted in Berlin's large factories and educational institutions] Weber I, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):687–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Health education responsibility of the physician from the

medical view point] Friedebold G. **Z Orthop** 115(4):426–31, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[10 years of Federal Center for Health Information] **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 67(20):1201–2, 16 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Health education and the promotion of hygiene in the fight against salmonellosis] Vetere C, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(3):675–82, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Considerations on the open letter of the president of the Italian Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology to the Ministers of Public Education, of Health and of Pardon and Justice] Ferraris G. **Minerva Med** 69(35):2351–4, 21 Jul 78 **(Ita)**

[Functions of the pediatrician and prospects of intervention in the present-day feeding of infants] Moretti M. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(5):443–55, 15 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Family counselors (letter)] Polinelli U. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):1045, 30 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Life-style diseases. Health education and health information are No. 1 agents] Willumsen E. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(23):1066–8, 20 Aug 78 **(Nor)**

[Epidemiological and health-educational importance of confidential counseling over the telephone in venereal diseases] Maksymczuk A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):189–94, Mar–Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[A program of community health educaticn] Backheuser MP, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 84(3):251–61, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Role of a school physician in the hygiene of the learning process] Duchkin AS. **Gig Sanit** (8):66–9, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Medical community and its role in raising the health awareness level of the population of Bashkiria in prerevolutionary times and during the 1st years of Soviet power] Ibragimov NG. **Gig Sanit** (4):60–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Relationship of epidemiological health station physicians to propagandizingizing the problems of protecting the atmosphere against auto traffic pollution] Loranskiĭ DN, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):52–4, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the knowledge of milkmaids after their hygienic training] Mozhaev VP. **Gig Sanit** (5):94–7, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of movies in phthisiology] Guseĭnov GK. **Probl Tuberk** (9):17–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Student participation in tuberculosis health education work] Kochetov BI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):11–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the health education at the Baikal–Amur mainline construction sites] Dymshits VIa. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):39–42, 1978 **(Rus)**

[International cooperation in the field of health education] Loranskiĭ DN, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):70–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the role of health education in the prevention of self medication of old persons] Moskalets GM. **Sov Zdravookhr** (10):44–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygiene instruction and the education of the population in they system of measures to control infectious and parasitic diseases] Purina EA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (1):49–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with health education in the hospital] Kocherga PN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (11):36–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Health education in a sanatorium] Ovchinnikov MN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (9):27–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Organizational and methodological work at a republic health education house for the protection of maternal and child health] Sadkova LA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):80–1, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Health education of older persons concerning tuberculosis] Pivovarova IP. **Vrach Delo** (3):147–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Experience with teenage health promotion in an adolescent health office] Kishinskaia LZ. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (2):29–31, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Work experience of peoples' health universities] Levitskiĭ BN. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (8):41–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Antialcohol propaganda in school] Skvortsova ES. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (5):26–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Health education and the woman in a socialist society] Vaňková L. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(6):286–7, Jun 78 **(Slo)**

[Health education status of family members of patients with ankylosing spondylitis. II.] Sitajová H, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(5):294–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Health of the adolescent and the young in Latin America and the Caribbean] Rosselot Vicuña J. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 83(4):295–309, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The teaching of the integral or medico-social aspects of health: history and present situation] Quirós Salinas C. **Educ Med Salud** 12(1):36–46, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diffusion of health information: what hucksters can teach us] Simoni JJ, et al. **SPM** 19(2):273–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health control, more interpretors and education improves health care for imigrants] Aurelius G. **Nord Med** 93(5–6):113–4, Jun 78 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Little victims—8. The call to health. Graham S. **Nurs Times** 73(38):1485–8, 22 Sep 77

[Medicine and health education during the period of enlightment in Poland] Skrobacki A. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(12):926–8, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[An unknown publication of a well-known health-education poem] Szállási A. **Orv Hetil** 118(34):2040–1, 21 Aug 77 **(Hun)**

[Hygienic education of the population in the USSR] Loranskiĭ DN. **Gig Sanit** (11):18–21, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Health education in the USSR] Loranskiĭ DN, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (11):70–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Health education responsibility of the physician from the legal view point] Bockelmann P. **Z Orthop** 115(4):419–26, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

METHODS

[Health education within the framework of cardiological rehabilitation] Halhuber MJ. **Fortschr Med** 96(21):1109–12, 1 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Results of the youth project 'hygiene-complex practical work' 1975–1976] Franzen E, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):812–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Cardiovascular fitness program—a fringe benefit. Barney SM. **Hosp Prog** 59(8):38–41, Aug 78

STANDARDS

More on high school health curricula [letter] LaForge RL. **Am Heart J** 95(2):272–3, Feb 78

'Basic Health Education' [letter] Irwin VL, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6107):238, 28 Jan 78

More health education needed [letter] Rutter LD. **Br Med J** 1(6109):370, 11 Feb 78

Position Paper on the scope and thrust of nutrition education. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(3):302–5, Mar 78

A.D.A. testimony on nutrition information act. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(1):67–8, Jul 78

Behavioral science and nutrition: a new perspective. Barlow DH, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(4):368–71, Apr 78

Nutrition education in the Little Rock school lunch program. Blakeway SF, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(4):389–91, Apr 78

Influence of a nutrition education program (EFNEP) on infant nutrition in East Harlem. Bowering J, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(4):392–7, Apr 78

Nutrition education. Holingsworth DF. **J Hum Nutr** 32(3):209–11, Jun 78

Is a mandated comprehensive health education program a guarantee of successful health education? Conley JA, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(6):336–40, Jun 78

[Aims and evaluation in health education and health information. Report of a work group] Bretscher G, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):112–4, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Principles and problems of evaluation of results in health education] Schär M. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):101–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health controls and checkups can make health education more effective] Staugård F. **Nord Med** 93(1–2):40–1, Feb 78 **(Swe)**

TRENDS

Recent development in health educations in schools in Northern Ireland. McGuffin SJ. **Ulster Med J** 47(1):88–94, 1978

HEALTH EDUCATION, DENTAL

A dental health education project in France. Kent A.H.A. activity [news] **Br Dent J** 144(12):395, 20 Jun 78

Remember your teeth [editorial] **Br Dent J** 144(12):371–2, 20 Jun 78

Tooth talk. An experiment in the use of theatre in dental health education. Griffiths D, et al. **Br Dent J** 144(3):85–6, 7 Feb 78

Oral hygiene and educational programs for caries prevention. Helpø LA, et al. **Caries Res** 12 Suppl 1:83–93, 1978

Five years of community preventive dentistry and health education in the county of Sutherland, Scotland. Bennie AM, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 6(1):1–5, Jan 78

The role of the doctor in dental health education. Trainer JL. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(3):122–5, Feb 78

Dental Health Month/Week 1978 [editorial] Scramstad WD. **Dent J** 44(3):92, Mar 78

International collaboration and research in the organization of the education of dentists and the public. Sheiham A. **Int Dent J** 27(3):288–93, Sep 77

You can change the patient [letter] **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(3):381–2, Mar 78

1978 National Children's Dental Health Week. Bureau of Dental Health Education. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(1):81–8, Jul 78

Patient susceptibility limits to the effectiveness of preventive oral health education. Chambers DW. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(6):1159–63, Dec 77

A public education program in self-examination for orofacial cancer. Grabau JC, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(3):480–4, Mar 78

Sex differences in anxiety response and adjustment to dental surgery: effects of general vs. specific preoperative information. Auerbach SM, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):309–13, Apr 78

Effects of an instructional-motivational program on plaque and gingivitis in adolescents. Albino JE, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 37(4):281–9, Fall 77

The effectiveness of a dental health education program in a nonfluoridated community. McKee DP, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 37(4):290–9, Fall 77

Evaluation of dental health education in a school dental care program. Roder DM, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 38(1):44–56, Winter 78

A comprehensive dental health education program. Mulholland DN. **J Sch Health** 48(4):225–7, Apr 78

Dental health education for the mentally and physically handicapped. Price JH. **J Sch Health** 48(3):171–4, Mar 78

An instrument to measure effectiveness of oral health education curricula. Rubin M, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(2):108–10, Feb 78

An autotutorial system for consumer oral health care instruction. Brusch WA, et al. **Milit Med** 143(5):333–6, May 78

Dental health education in New Zealand schools. Kelly PJ. **NZ Dent J** 74(336):66–71, Apr 78

An exercise in dental health education. Tumlison G. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(3):125–30, Sep 77

[The use of the dental hygienist in the field of health education in pedodontics] Waurick M. **Stomatol DDR** 28(2):128–32, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Motivation for dental prophylaxis in young children] Winter K. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(1):17–22, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[How can the largest possible number of people be reached by a prophylaxis program in a country with a scattered population?] Finnbogason SY. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 88(1):10–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Effect of odontologic consultation activity] Korff O, et al. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 87(10):486–9, Nov 77 **(Nor)**

[Orientation on oral health in a health center] Castellanos RA. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(2):248–57, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METHODS

[Modern media for school dentistry] Hackenberg M. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(14):771–7, 16 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Effectiveness of methods of teaching dental health to 9- to 10-year-old schoolchildren in the United Kingdom. Addy M, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 5(5):191–4, Sep 77

Conceptions of Finnish people about their periodontal situation. Murtomaa H, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 5(5):195–9, Sep 77

HEALTH FACILITIES

Limitations of community control of health facilities and services [editorial] Jonas S. **Am J Public Health** 68(6):541–3, Jun 78

Combining of fluorescent and incandescent lighting for ophthalmologic examination rooms [letter] Markovits AS. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(8):1465, Aug 78

Hearing aid dispensing in the otolaryngological-audiological clinic. Bailey HA Jr, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(11):671–5, Nov 77

Experience with an antenatal diagnostic genetic clinic. Harkins JL, et al. **Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol** 18(1):8–12, Feb 78

General practitioner practice in health centres on 'woodside' terms. Caplan B, et al. **Br Dent J** 145(1):21–2, 4 Jul 78

Hereditary metabolic disease in Canada [editorial] Haworth JC. **Can Med Assoc J** 115(10):972, 20 Nov 76

Baycrest Geriatric Centere: a continuum of care. Emond S. **Can Nurse** 73(4):52–3, Apr 77

Alternative birth centers. Rice A, et al. **Can Nurse** 73(11):31–4, Nov 77

The hospital dental unit. Cohen HJ. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(7):21–3, Jul 78

The differential effects of relocation on nursing home patients. Pino CJ, et al. **Gerontologist** 18(2):167–72, Apr 78

Merging teaching hospitals, multihospital systems eyed. **Hospitals** 52(18):21–2, 16 Sep 78

Hospital follows two-phase plan for move into new building. Hanlon ME. **Hospitals** 52(5):69–72, 1 Mar 78

The mobile concept of vision care. Leibowitz S. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):207–9, Feb 78

Primary, secondary, and tertiary medical care. Pittman JA Jr. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(9):31, 47, Mar 76

Contract services: Qualicare expects to triple its growth. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(7):52, Jul 78

Catholics form network planning unit. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):20, Sep 78

Catholics buy N.Y. hospital, med school. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(3):30, Mar 78

Hillhaven fights take-over attempt following merger. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(5):14, May 78

Should a service setting be used as a learning laboratory? An ethical question. Corcoran S. **Nurs Outlook** 25(12):771–6, Dec 77

Comparative risk of death from legally induced abortion in hospitals and nonhospital facilities. Grimes DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):323–6, Mar 78

Sudden Hearing Loss Research Clinic. Byl FM. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):71–9, Feb 78
The diffusion of abortion facilities in the northeastern United States, 1970—1976. Henry NF. **Soc Sci Med** 12(1D):7–15, Mar 78
Female sterilization in small camp settings in rural India. Bhatt RV, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 9(2–3):39–43, Feb–Mar 78
Training on the spot: Swiss development aid in Tanzania. Geigy R. **Trop Doct** 8(3):169–73, Jul 78
Alternative birth centers: fact or fantasy? Gabel HD. **Va Med** 104(11):771–2, Nov 77
[Document on the main trends of health care politics after the XV. Congress of the Czechoslovak Communist Party] **Cesk Zdrav** 26(5):193–205, May 78 **(Cze)**
[The cooperation and responsibilities of state public-health facilities in the training and education of the young generation of physicians] Krethlow W. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):395–400, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development of phoniatrics during the 6th five-year plan in Slovakia] Křahulec I. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(6):321–3, Dec 77 **(Slo)**

ECONOMICS

Hospital, nursing home strikes decline in 1977. **Mod Health Care** 8(2):18, Feb 78
Humana to divest itself of management contracts. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):40, Sep 78
Rockland, union agree. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(2):18–9, Feb 78
Squabble threatens nursing home pact. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(5):11, May 78
Humana, Medicorp eye June merger. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 8(2):10–2, Feb 78
Surplus softens Proposition 13 blow. LeRoux M. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):16, 18, Sep 78
Hillhaven deals with Affiliates, NME; fights Manor Care down to the wire. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):13–4, Jun 78
Improving profitability: accelerating philanthropic giving. Bromberg RS, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(1):53–77, Fall 77
Profitability in the health care industry: an overview. Cleverley WO. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(1):1–12, Fall 77
Reimbursement management. Cleverley WO. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(1):13–28, Fall 77
High profitability does not always mean high productivity. Schlag DW Jr. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(2):37–9, Winter 77

HISTORY

Dermatology Department—Cleveland Clinic. Roenigk HH. **Cutis** 21(4):474–5, Apr 78
[Studies on the location of the general hospital and of other medical institutions in Prague 2 centuries ago] Hlaváčková L. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(19):602–6, 12 May 78 **(Cze)**
[Sanitoriums in Novi Sad (1919—1948)] Berić B, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(5–6):241–6, 1978 **(Sec)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Health care institution labor law: case law developments, 1974–78. Shepard IM. **Am J Law Med** 4(1):1–14, Spring 78
Suing your lawyer and accountant. Rozovsky LE. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(3):26–7, Mar 78
Sue now or forever hold your peace. Rozovsky LE. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(5):36–7, May 78
Sisters as union members: what do NLRB and courts say? Emanuel WJ, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):46, 48, 50 passim, Jan 78
Hospitals enter antitrust era. Borsody RP. **Hospitals** 52(9):59–63, 1 May 78

MANPOWER

Medical and health care services in Canada's federal prisons. Rowe DJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):578–87, 4 Mar 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Pharmaceutical services in a medical screening clinic. Morton WA Jr, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):574–8, May 78
Medical and health care services in Canada's federal prisons. Rowe DJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):578–87, 4 Mar 78
How to increase job motivation. Grant A. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(3):8–10, Mar 78
Shared services re-examined [editorial] Martin JC. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(3):6–7, Mar 78 **(Eng, Fre)**
Management's response to the union phenomenon. Joiner CL, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):59–63, 103, May 78
Advances in the study of diffusion of innovation in health care organizations. Greer AL. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(4):505–32, Fall 77 (39 ref.)
Catholics buy N.Y. hospital, med school. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(3):30, Mar 78
Essential administrative ingredients of risk management as a preventive against malpractice. Haffner AN. **Public Health Rep** 92(5):462–5, Sep–Oct 77
Developing a food service productivity index: a conceptual framework. Brehm K. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(2):47–56, Winter 77
[Results of an experiment with broadening the authority of health facilities in the USSR] Novgorodcev GA, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(8–9):346–51, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

STANDARDS

An accident prevention plan. Giroux F. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(2):21–2, Feb 78
HEW accepts JCAH standards. **Hospitals** 52(18):26, 16 Sep 78
Perinatal facilities assessment. Perkins M, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(1):73–84, Mar 78

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Regional variations in the incidence of urinary stones [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6107):233–4, 28 Jan 78
Extracts from a letter to Dr. Beswick from John McGough [who graduated in June '74], working in Papua, New Guinea, in April, 1977. McGough J. **Manch Med Gaz** 56(3):69–70, Dec 77
Community Psychiatric Centers sees growth in psychiatric, dialysis units. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):34, Sep 78
Proprietary chains operated 20% more beds during 1977. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):38, 42–3, Jun 78
Cardiac surgical services in New Zealand. Ross JK. **NZ Med J** 85(586):349–51, 27 Apr 77

TRENDS

Health care delivery: strength in numbers. DeVries RA. **Hospitals** 52(6):81–4, 16 Mar 78

UTILIZATION

Private day cases and outpatient diagnostic services [letter] Bolt DE. **Br Med J** 2(6129):60, 1 Jul 78
A study of former patients placed in private proprietary homes. Melick CF, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(9):587–9, Sep 78
[Possibilities of representing and projecting quantitative relationships between in-patient facilities and daytime facilities for geriatric care (author's transl)] Xander L. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(1):33–44, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEALTH FACILITIES, PROPRIETARY see under **HEALTH FACILITIES**

HEALTH FACILITY ADMINISTRATORS

Doctors take over hospital. Blain G. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(2):36–7, Feb 78 **(Eng, Fre)**
The health care management matrix. Patterson DJ, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(7):14–5, Jul 78
Some pointers on more effective public speaking for mental health administrators. Barton WE. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(9):608–9, Sep 78
The Christian administrator in a secular society. Hahn JA. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):76–80, Sep 78
The CEO as innovator and catalyst in resources management. Hofmann PB. **Hosp Prog** 58(10):86–7, Oct 77
CEO: an agent of planned change. Kraus I. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):54–7, 75, Feb 78
The manager's task: at-one-ness. Maher TP. **Hosp Prog** 58(11):98–100, Nov 77
An applicant's checklist for assessing executive positions. Tucker SL. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):53–5, 88, May 78
The role of the medical director. Williams KJ. **Hosp Prog** 59(6):50–7, Jun 78
What administrators look for in their directors of pharmacy. Ezaki LS. **Hospitals** 52(16):83–4, 86, 16 Aug 78
Breaking the bottleneck: the administrator as delegator. Friedman E. **Hospitals** 52(3):71–2, 74–6, 78, 1 Feb 78
Environmental control officer has administrative, technical role. Mabbett AN. **Hospitals** 51(23):77–9, 1 Dec 77
Understanding trustees' concerns promotes board development. Zimmerman J. **Hospitals** 52(18):75–8, 16 Sep 78
Consensus vs. discrepancy: an analysis role performance of admission clerks in hospital setting. Baider L, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 4(3–4):221–8, 1977
Some administrators are 'out of touch'. **Mod Health Care** 8(7):30, Jul 78
Compensation & benefits survey. Burgener KW. **Mod Health Care** 7(10):43–5, 48–50, 52 passim, Oct 77
ACHA names Michael Galvin 'Young Hospital Administrator of the Year'. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 8(3):54–6, Mar 78
Harrington works closely with his full-time board. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):55, 58–9, Apr 78
Nursing home executives must market aggressively. Kaplan MD. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):62, Apr 78
Bruce seeks turn-around challenges. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):53–4, Apr 78
The situation of nursing administrators in hospitals for the mentally handicapped: problems in measuring and evaluating the quality of care. Alaszewski A. **Soc Sci Med** 12(2A):91–7, Mar 78
[Results of an experiment with broadening the authority of health facilities in the USSR] Novgorodcev GA, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(8–9):346–51, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

EDUCATION

Perspectives on mental health administration. Feldman S. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(6):389–93, Jun 78
The Kellogg Foundation and the education of administrators. Pattullo A. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):25–6, 32, Sep 78

HEALTH FACILITY MERGER see under **HEALTH FACILITIES**

HEALTH FACILITY MOVING see under **HEALTH FACILITIES**

HEALTH FACILITY PLANNING

see related
FACILITY DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Level-load retrieval time: a new criterion for EMS facility sites. Siler KF. **Health Serv Res** 12(4):416–26, Winter 77
Planning of specialized health facilities: size vs. cost and effectiveness in heart surgery. McGregor M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):179–81, 27 Jul 78
Lithium-responsive affective disorders. Model comprehensive plan for treatment. Daly RM. **NY State J Med** 78(4):594–601, Mar 78
Management of the mentally abnormal offender: integrated or parallel. Gunn J. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(12):877–80, Dec 77
Capital financing for health facilities. Van Nostrand LG. **Public Health Rep** 92(6):499–507, Nov–Dec 77
A mathematical model to determine facility needs for a radiology department. Simendinger EA, et al. **Radiography** 44(521):116–28, May 78

HEALTH FACILITY SIZE

Fall in admission rate of old people to psychiatric wards [letter] Jackson SL. **Br Med J** 1(6112):580, 4 Mar 78
Staff 'attitude' and 'atmosphere' scores as a function of ward size and patient chronicity. Edelson RI, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):874–84, Oct 77
Planning of specialized health facilities: size vs. cost and effectiveness in heart surgery. McGregor M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):179–81, 27 Jul 78
[Laminar flow, only in large clinics?] Scheibe O. **Chirurg** 48(11):745–6, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

HEALTH INSURANCE see **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

HEALTH INSURANCE FOR AGED, TITLE 18

It's only money: thoughts on completing my 30 000th Medicare claim [editorial] Emanuel E. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):199–200, 7 Feb 76
The AIB: an ailing tiger still has teeth and claws. Geekie DA. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(12):1542, 1567, 24 Jun 78
Psychotherapy under medicare [letter] Debow SL. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(6):332, Oct 77
The impact of government insurance on a psychiatric clinic. Stein S, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(7):365–70, Nov 77
Connecticut's Medicare B assignment rate. Council of the Connecticut State Medical Society. **Conn Med** 41(11):719–26, Nov 77
Medicare counts successes on HEW's 25th anniversary. Byrd BS. **Forum** 2(2):38–40, 1978
Medicare expands information services to beneficiaries. Douglas V. **FORUM** 1(1):12–3, Sep–Oct 77
Medicare seeks more HMO participation. Smith T. **Forum** 2(1):18–9, Jan–Feb 78
Team effort plays off in curbing fraud and abuse. Spector H. **FORUM** 1(1):15–7, Sep–Oct 77
Federal certification of hospitals has substantial impact on quality of care. Szucs GF. **Forum** 2(1):26–9, Jan–Feb 78
Needed: a durable JCAH-HCFA partnership. Derzon RA. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):54–5, Sep 78
United States policy toward the elderly. pp. 20–32. Ball RM.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.
The impact of Medicare and Medicaid on access to medical care. pp. 391–435. Davis K, et al.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.
Medicare implementation and the policy process. Feder JM. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(2):173–89, Summer 77
Medicare-Medicaid Anti-Fraud and Abuse Amendments. Vincent RH, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(12):973–4, Dec 77
Medicare and the physician: utilization review. Zaslow J. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(3):41–3, Mar 78
Comment on 'Effects of medicare on hospital use: a disease specific study' [letter] Boaz RF. **Med Care** 15(10):871–4, Oct 77
Hospital admission before and after Medicare in Quebec. Hoey JR, et al. **Med Care** 16(1):72–8, Jan 78
Hospital emergency room utilization in Montreal before and after Medicare: the Quebec experience. Steinmetz N, et al. **Med Care** 16(2):133–9, Feb 78
Improving profitability: divorce an intermediary? Bennett NE. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(1):35–8, Fall 77

ECONOMICS

Colorado Medicare study. A history. Willens JG. **Am Psychol** 32(9):746–9, Sep 77

PRRB upholds prorating of partial Medicaid payments. **Hosp Prog** 59(6):28, Jun 78

Medicare reimbursement still at issue for joint nursing education costs. Bialaszewski J. **Hospitals** 52(15):58, 62, 1 Aug 78

PRRB offers hospitals effective ways to resolve reimbursement disputes. Goldberg LS. **Hospitals** 52(9):49–50, 1 May 78

Reporting 'labor/delivery room days' threatens Medicare reimbursement. Hagemeier D. **Hospitals** 51(19):36, 38, 124, 1 Oct 77

Risk management activities boost effectiveness of self-insurance program. Korsak A. **Hospitals** 52(4):58, 62, 16 Feb 78

Can hospitals survive payment shortfalls? Steinert JH. **Hospitals** 52(12):125–6, 16 Jun 78

Mortality, disability, and the normative economics of Medicare. pp. 365–90. Friedman B.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.

The Federal government and home hemodialysis. Burton BJ. **J Dial** 1(5):457–63, 1977

Disclosure of Medicare payments data. Clay RC. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(4):278, Apr 78

Geographic variation in physicians' fees. Payments to physicians under Medicare and Medicaid. Burney IL, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1368–71, 22 Sep 78

HEW gets tough; vetoes most 1977 PRRB decisions favoring providers. Simler S. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):14–5, Jun 78

Califano proposes to limit Medicare's payments on 12 tests to laboratories. Simler SL. **Mod Health Care** 8(5):10, May 78

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Control of fraud and abuse in Medicare and Medicaid. Pies HE. **Am J Law Med** 3(3):323–32, Fall 77

Regulations & legislators: HR-3 The Medicare–Medicaid anti-fraud and abuse amendments. **Am Pharm** 18(1):46–7, Jan 78

Appeals process not perfect, but working, say review board officials. Bernstein MJ. **Hospitals** 52(12):117–8, 121, 124, 16 Jun 78

Tax and Medicare aspects of hospital malpractice insurance. Part 1. Bromberg RS, et al. **Hospitals** 52(8):67–70, 16 Apr 78

If HEW says pay up—the odds are you'll have to. Zaslow J. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(4):39–40, Apr 78

Why innocent MDs are indicted for Medicare fraud. Zaslow J. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(6):21–3, Jun 78

How doctors do themselves in when wrongly accused of Medicare fraud. Zaslow J. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(7):55–7, Jul 78

Carter lobbying for Medicare reform. Simler SL. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):33, Sep 78

Medicaid–Medicare Administrative & Reimbursement Reform Act, S-1470. Stewart DH Jr. **Neurosurgery** 1(3):321, Nov–Dec 77

Senators hear case for psychotherapy. Holden C. **Science** 201(4358):794–5, 1 Sep 78

UTILIZATION

Comment on Hellinger's 'Substitutability Among Different Types of Care Under Medicare'. Phelps CE. **Health Serv Res** 13(2):188–90, Summer 78

In-home health services in California: some lessons for national health insurance. Ricker-Smith K, et al. **Med Care** 16(3):173–90, Mar 78

HEALTH INSURANCE, VOLUNTARY see **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

HEALTH LEGISLATION see **LEGISLATION**

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

The evolution of psychiatric services in a health maintenance organization. Bittker TE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):339–42, Mar 78

Cost, utilization, and utilization review of mental health services in a prepaid group practice plan. Goldensohn SS. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1222–6, Nov 77

The external provision of Health Maintenance Organization mental health services. Muller DJ. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):735–8, Jun 78

Psychiatry and general health care. Coleman JV, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(5):451–7, May 78

HMO plan a health care alternative. Mays W. **AORN J** 28(1):62–5, Jul 78

Research findings on chronic mental illness: a model for continuing care in the health maintenance organization. Sabin JE. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(1):83–95, Jan–Feb 78

Physicians combine fee-for-service with HMO practice. Golin M. **Forum** 2(2):2–5, 1978

HMO's stimulate competition; bring hospitalization rates down. Judge M. **FORUM** 1(1):2–5, Sep–Oct 77

Medicare seeks more HMO participation. Smith T. **Forum** 2(1):18–9, Jan–Feb 78

Consumer cooperative HMOs [letter] Kidneigh JC. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):206–7, May 78

Consumer participation in Health Maintenance Organizations. Koseki LK. **Health Soc Work** 2(4):50–69, Nov 77

Church dormitory adapted for community-based HMO. **Hospitals** 52(12):62, 64, 66, 16 Jun 78

Foundations for medical care: an empirical investigation of the delivery of health services to a medicaid population. Holahan J. **Inquiry** 14(4):352–68, Dec 77

Vision care services in the HMO's. Rosenthal J. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(1):91–4, Jan 78

What do family physicians in a prepaid group do in their offices? Baker AS. **J Fam Pract** 6(2):335–40, Feb 78

Individual practice associations. Berg RN. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(6):441–3, Jun 78

Determinants of lengths of outpatient visits in a prepaid group practice setting. O'Bannon JE, et al. **Med Care** 16(3):226–44, Mar 78

Primary care treatment of emotional problems in an HMO. Patrick DL, et al. **Med Care** 16(1):47–60, Jan 78

Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs)—legal hazards. Hirsh HL. **Med Trial Tech Q** 22(3):231–40, Winter 76

Drug prescription rates before and after enrollment of a Medicaid population in an HMO. Rabin DL, et al. **Public Health Rep** 93(1):16–23, Jan–Feb 78

A protocol for minor respiratory illnesses. An evaluation of its use by nurses in a prepaid group practice. Winickoff RN, et al. **Public Health Rep** 92(5):473–80, Sep–Oct 77

Health maintenance organizations (HMOs). **Stat Bull Metropol Life Ins Co** 59(2):5–6, Apr–Jun 78

[Experience in evaluating the work of therapeutic and prophylactic establishments by indices of the level of service and health maintenance] Astrakhanov VKh, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):41–2, 18 Nov 77 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

HMOS stimulate competition, FTC concludes. Greenberg W. **Hosp Prog** 58(10):10–1, Oct 77

A multivariate analysis of the likelihood and volume of preventive visit demand in a prepaid group practice. Lairson DR, et al. **Med Care** 16(9):730–9, Sep 78

Why do HMOs seem to provide more health maintenance services? Luft HS. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 56(2):140–68, Spring 78

General Accounting Office warns that some HMOs may be poor risks. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):32, 35, Apr 78

HMO's and the cost of medical care [editorial] Dorsey JL. **N Engl J Med** 298(24):1360–1, 15 Jun 78

How do health-maintenance organizations achieve their 'savings'? Luft HS. **N Engl J Med** 298(24):1336–43, 15 Jun 78

Do HMO's lower medical costs, reduce industrial absenteeism? Strasser AL. **Occup Health Saf** 46(5):42, Sep–Oct 77

HISTORY

The 'high' cost of health care is nothing new! Mannix JR. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):26–8, 36, May 78

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Massachusetts OKs first independent HMO insurance plan. **Hospitals** 52(18):26, 16 Sep 78

Court says ERISA law supercedes HMO act. Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):48, 51, Jun 78

MANPOWER

An effect of organization of medical care upon health: manpower distribution. Perkoff GT. **Med Care** 16(8):628–40, Aug 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Evaluation of pharmacist management of streptococcal throat infections in a health maintenance organization. Davis S. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):561–6, May 78

Consumer decision making and health maintenance organizations: a review. Acito F. **Med Care** 16(1):1–13, Jan 78 (43 ref.)

Expectations and experience of HMO enrollees after one year: an analysis of satisfaction, utilization, and costs. Ashcraft M, et al. **Med Care** 16(1):14–32, Jan 78

Here's the latest information on HMOs now developing in Michigan. Campau RM. **Mich Med** 77(16):331–2, Jun 78

Catholic hospitals: statewide HMO studied. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(7):12–3, Jul 78

UTILIZATION

Chronic emotional problem patients and their families in an HMO. Patrick DL, et al. **Inquiry** 15(2):166–80, Jun 78

Disenrollment from a prepaid group practice: an actuarial and demographic description. Wollstadt LJ, et al. **Inquiry** 15(2):142–50, Jun 78

Enrollment choices in different types of HMOs: a multivariate analysis. Berki SE, et al. **Med Care** 16(8):682–97, Aug 78

Selection of regression models for health care data. Horn SD, et al. **Med Care** 16(7):574–83, Jul 78

Does duration of membership in a prepaid group health plan affect utilization? [letter] Keeler EB. **Med Care** 16(5):433–4, May 78

Factor affecting the choice between two prepaid plans. Scitovsky AA, et al. **Med Care** 16(8):660–81, Aug 78

Urgent care in the HMO: evolution of a system in Washington, D.C. Turner RW. **Med Care** 16(5):361–71, May 78

HEALTH MANPOWER

Health careers and the disadvantaged: doing better or getting worse. Thompson T. **Am J Med Technol** 44(2):168–72, Feb 78

Needed facts on medical manpower [editorial] Huth EJ. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):421, Mar 78

Medicine in Mexico. X. Human resources. Daschbach CC, et al. **Ariz Med** 35(7):475, Jul 78

Medical manpower [letter] Vickers PR. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1147–8, 29 Oct 77

Medical manpower [letter] Vickers PR. **Br Med J** 2(6088):708, 10 Sep 77

Anticipating future shifts in American health-manpower policy. Morrow JH. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(7):678–86, Jul–Aug 78

Planners in the works [editorial] Last JM. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(3):201–203, 12 Aug 78

Health manpower statistics [letter] Mennie WA. **Can Med Assoc J** 115(10):981–3, 20 Nov 76

Report of the ad hoc committee on cigarette smoking and cardiovascular diseases for health professionals. Kannel WB, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):404A–405A, Feb 78

Medical manpower and public policy: a short history of P.L. 94–484. Viseltear AJ. **Conn Med** 41(9):565–8, Sep 77

An attorney's potential role in a health care organization. Cameron JC. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(12):916–7, Dec 77

Health in South-East Asia—formidable challenges—magnificent response. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(355):233–5, Aug 77

Cooperative health manpower statistics system. Ingram E. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(7):261–2, Dec 77

Public policy for health manpower: nursing student loans. McKibbin RC. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(3):349–61, 1977

Patients, families, and health professionals. Deciding the use of heroic life-sustaining measures. Duff RS. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(1):43–7, Jan 78

Working conditions and regime of the medical staff in therapeutical barochambers. Kirillov VF, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(3):357–62, 1977

The need for studying the motivation system in workers of health protection institutions. Matulewicz G. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(3):311–8, 1977

Health manpower strategies for rural health services in India and China: 1949–1975. Maru RM. **Soc Sci Med** 11(10):535–47, Jul 77

[Positive finding of anti HB antibody without the presence of HBAg in health personnel. Results of hepatological examinations] Hořejší J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(29–30):922–5, 29 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Document on the main trends of health care politics after the XV. Congress of the Czechoslovak Communist Party] **Cesk Zdrav** 26(5):193–205, May 78 **(Cze)**

[New trends in the WHO program for organizing health personnel] Fülöp T. **Orv Hetil** 119(35):2119–27, 27 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

[Health personnel and dental health. Visits to the dentist and attitudes to dental care in a group of health personnel] Jacobsen S, et al. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 87(11):530–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Viral hepatitis as an occupational disease of health services workers in the light of our observations] Kozakiewicz H, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(6):243–5, 6 Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[For work efficiency and quality] Denisenko VZ, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):11–5, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[The role of communist health workers in the fight for the implementation of the Czechoslovak Communist Party's policy on health care] Petro M. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(6):253–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ECONOMICS

Conflict areas in health budget. Iglehart JK. **Hosp Prog** 59(6):27, 30, Jun 78

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Health professional licensure. MacAskill M. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(8):12–4, Aug 78

Sue now or forever hold your peace. Rozovsky LE. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(5):36–7, May 78

Sisters as usion members: what do NLRB and courts say? Emanuel WJ, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):46, 48, 50 passim, Jan 78

Health manpower, DNA and National Health Insurance. Kennedy EM. **Md State Med J** 27(2):35–7, Feb 78

STANDARDS

Complex approach to the qualitative evaluation of the work of medical staff. Kanep VV, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(3):297–304, 1977

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

New Mexico Health Day: a university–community partnership in recruiting health professionals. Daitz BR,

et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(3):264–6, Mar 78
Medical practice and tribal communities. Jones AD. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):243–55, 1977
Manpower in basic neurologic and communicative sciences: present status and future needs. Summary and recommendations of the report of the Committee on Teaching/Research Manpower Needs in Basic Neurologic and Communicative Sciences, Division of Medical Sciences, Assembly of Life Sciences, National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):651–6, Nov 77
Toward a more normative assessment of maldistribution: the Gini Index. Morrow JS. **Inquiry** 14(3):278–92, Sep 77

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS

Health careers and the disadvantaged: doing better or getting worse. Thompson T. **Am J Med Technol** 44(2):168–72, Feb 78
Are health science faculty interested in medical history? An evaluative case study. Bowman IA, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(2):228–31, Apr 78
Black college students' attitudes toward opportunities in the health professions. Bruhn JG, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(10):847–9, Oct 77
Patient compliance with advice as a function of communicator expertise. Levine BA, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 104(Second Half):309–10, Apr 78
Measurement of work satisfaction among health professionals. Stamps PL, et al. **Med Care** 16(4):337–52, Apr 78
Sounding board. Violations of human rights: torture and the medical profession. Gellhorn A. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):358–9, 17 Aug 78
The interdisciplinary health-care team: fact or fiction? Given B, et al. **Nurs Forum** 16(2):165–84, 1977
Interview: David Williams. **Nurs Times** 73(43):1661, 27 Oct 77
Unprofessional conduct. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1978–83, Oct 77
Registration, training and employment perspective for professionals in the NHS. Donald BL. **R Soc Health J** 97(6):258–62, Dec 77
The new health practitioner—the past as prologue. Kane RL, et al. **West J Med** 127(3):254–61, Sep 77
[Role of occupational and sex factors in the auditory assessment of emotionally colored speech] Bazhin EF, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:293–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

Self-instructional program on pediatric parenteral nutrition. Sheffield MQ, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(2):175–7, Feb 78
A primary care/mental health training and service model. Adams GL, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):121–3, Jan 78
Interdisciplinary education in clinical genetics. Cox RP, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(6):155–69, 1977
Education and training of health professionals in genetics. Marks JH. **Birth Defects** 13(6):127–30, 1977
Teaching human genetics to nonclinical professionals. Sutton HE. **Birth Defects** 13(6):139–45, 1977
Required reading for students [letter] McClure LW. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(3):361, Jul 78
Heart-Alert: emergency resuscitation training in the community. Tweed WA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(12):1399–403, 17 Dec 77
Humanizing long term care. Bennett BK. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(5):15, 17, May 78
A training program for interprofessional health care teams. Harris JL, et al. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):35–53, May 78
The state hospital as a training and staff development resource for community treatment personnel. Levey L. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(10):735–6, Oct 77
Hospital–college relationships: ingenuity increases benefits. Boyles MV. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):77–9, 91, Jan 78
Inner-city teenagers test their career goals in hospitals. Plant J. **Hospitals** 52(2):91–4, 16 Jan 78
Education and training. Manpower needs. pp. 225–34. Sicker M.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.
Communication in the health sciences. Crawford S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(6):514–20, Jul–Aug 78
The training of orthotists [editorial] Rose GK. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(3):306–7, Aug 78
Academic advancement in the health sciences. Mohl ND. **J Dent Educ** 41(10):606–12, Oct 77
The state university's role in health sciences education. Morris AL. **J Dent Educ** 42(3):128–35, Mar 78
Early exposure to medical practice [letter] Santos P. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):24–6, Jan 78
Health professions education in the State University System. Barrett PC. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(6):446–9, Jun 78
Health professions education and public policy: a research agenda. Magraw RM, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(7):539–46, Jul 78
The Maryland State Intensive Care Neonatal Program (MSICNP): Part 1-Education practicing neonatal endotracheal intubation. Mazzi E, et al. **Md State Med J** 26(10):86–7, Oct 77
The need for medical statistics in the training of health personnel. Hunponu-Wusu OO. **Med Educ** 11(5):351–4, Sep 77
New developments in health science education and practice. Miller JO. **Med J Aust** 1(8):431–3, 22 Apr 78
Socio-economic affairs: Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976. Stewart DH Jr. **Neurosurgery** 1(1):86–7, Jul–Aug 77
Social sensitivity in health care. Standeven MV. **Nurs Outlook** 25(10):640–3, Oct 77
Innovations in the education of health care administrators. Haggerty AD. **R Soc Health J** 98(2):91–2, Apr 78
The new Technician Education Council programmes of study—sector B. Jennings S. **R Soc Health J** 97(6):281–7, Dec 77
Continuing professional education. Strategies for health professionals. Stensland PG. **Soc Sci Med** 11(11–13):661–6, Sep 77
[Training and professional practice in environmental health carreers in Great Britain (author's transl)] Oeter D. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(11):680–98, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Model for curricular design in the health sciences] Beltrán R. **ALAFO** 10(2):95–106, Jul 75 **(Spa)**
[Necessity for changes in the curricula of studies in the schools for health sciences] Godoy FG. **ALAFO** 10(1):37–43, Jan 75 **(Spa)**
[Studies on the management and training of medical aides, nursing personnel and health workers of primary care] Piedrola Gil DG. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 95(2):219–76, 1978 **(Spa)**
[Training of personnel for pediatric care in a national health system] Rodríguez Domínguez J. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1147–54, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

A competency assurance program. Wilson MA. **Am J Occup Ther** 31(9):573–9, Oct 77
Health professional licensure. MacAskill M. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(8):12–4, Aug 78
Need for reform in health professions accrediting. Brodie DC, et al. **Science** 201(4356):589–93, 18 Aug 78

TRENDS

Anticipating future shifts in American health-manpower policy. Morrow JH. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(7):678–86, Jul–Aug 78

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS MANPOWER see **HEALTH MANPOWER**

HEALTH PERSONNEL see **HEALTH MANPOWER**

HEALTH PHYSICS

see related
RADIATION MONITORING
RADIATION PROTECTION
RADIOMETRY

Science and trans-science. Pollard WG. **Am J Pharm** 149(3):78–81, May–Jun 77
Elda E. Anderson Award presented to Ronald L. Kathren. **Health Phys** 33(6):509–10, Dec 77
Distinguished Achievement Award presented to James Newell Stannard. **Health Phys** 33(6):511–3, Dec 77
The role of the health physicist in the development of safe energy sources [letter] Turner JE, et al. **Health Phys** 34(2):189–90, Feb 78
Child advocacy in the nuclear age. Berger LR. **Pediatrics** 61(5):802–4, May 78
Biological and medical implications of nuclear power. I. Biological implications of radiation. Bond VP. **RI Med J** 60(10):467–73, Oct 77
Biological and medical implications of nuclear power. III. Environmental implications of nuclear power production. Feld BT. **RI Med J** 60(10):482–91, Oct 77
[Future tasks of clinical radiation physics in nuclear medicine (author's transl)] Potschwadek B. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(4):555–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Future tasks of clinical radiation physics in x-ray diagnosis (author's transl)] Tautz M. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(4):543–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Radiation hygiene situation at radon health resorts] Gusarov II. **Gig Sanit** (2):90–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Basic results and prospects for development of radiation hygiene in the USSR] Liarskiĭ PP. **Gig Sanit** (11):73–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Development of Soviet legislation in the field of radiation hygiene (on the 60th anniversary of the October Revolution)] Marei AN. **Gig Sanit** (11):77–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Problems of deontology in the practice of state sanitary inspection in radiation hygiene] Poplavskiĭ KK. **Gig Sanit** (1):38–40, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Medical physical principles for assessing the quality and choice of criteria for gamma topography optimization] Kostylev VA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(3):28–33, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

Faculty Institute in Applied Health Physics—a program to help meet future requirements for health physics technologists. Fair MF, et al. **Health Phys** 34(3):373–4, Mar 78

HEALTH PLANNING see **HEALTH AND WELFARE PLANNING**

HEALTH PROFESSIONS see **HEALTH OCCUPATIONS**

HEALTH RESORTS

Thyroid performance in an iodine-rich environment (Salsomaggiore spa). Costa A, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(1–2):30–6, Jan–Jun 77
[Climate therapy studies at Sandaski health resort of bronchial asthma patients during the cold and warm months of the year] Petrov D, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):54–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Health resorts, springs and mineral springs in Czechoslovakia] Votrubec C. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(4):191–2, Apr 78 **(Cze)**
[Experiences of a dermatological nurse at Ein-Bokek] van Leeuwen Y. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(33):1236–7, 19 Aug 78 **(Dut)**
[Interest in vacation camps for diabetic children] Vague P. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):53–6, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Diet-buffet subject to the motto: 'Diet in Bad Neuenahr—wholesome and tasty'] Sommer H. **Rehabilitation (Bonn)** 30(1–4):32–4, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Building standards of a hygiene program for the incorporation of health-resort complexes into drinking water dams] Kretschmer E. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):661–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interview with Asbjørn Bragstad] Lønnum A. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):914–5, 20 Jun 78 **(Nor)**
[Clinical value of gargling with sulfide-sulfoxide containing water in the treatment of periodontal diseases at the health resort Busko] Krzywicki J. **Czas Stomatol** 31(4):395–400, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Radiation hygiene situation at radon health resorts] Gusarov II. **Gig Sanit** (2):90–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of the overall treatment of patients with vibration disease from local vibration at Nal'chik health resort] El'garov AA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):20–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effects of spa therapy on peptic ulcer] Serebrina LA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):40–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Rehabilitative treatment of leg bone fractures and their sequelae at a pelotherapy resort] Kravchenko AA. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):18–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
Overall sanatorium and climatic treatment of destructive pulmonary tuberculosis] Navrotskiĭ VV. **Probl Tuberk** (9):52–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The Sochi Research Institute for Health Resorts and Physiotherapy in the service of Soviet public health] Romanov NE. **Sov Med** (10):148–54, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Organization of the sanatorium-health resort treatment of tuberculosis patients in the RSFSR] Sychev AG. **Sov Med** (4):118–22, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Development of health resort science and physiotherapy in the Russian Federation during the years of Soviet administration] Udintsov EI. **Sov Med** (10):10–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Medical and economic effectiveness of treating hypertensive patients at a sanatorium-preventorium] Borisovskiĭ VS. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):27–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Joint work of medical health units and sanatoria-preventoria in rehabilitating dispensary patients] Kamalov MKh, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):22–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Utilization of the physical factors of western Siberia in the overall treatment of diseases] Monseenko AA. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):36–41, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Medical and economic effectiveness of chronic patient treatment at a sanatorium-preventorium] Sdobnov LP. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):28–32, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Approaches to evaluating the effectiveness of treatment (apropos of the article by V. P. Kessel' and V. F. Zadorozhnyĭ, 'Methodological Approaches to Evaluating the Effectiveness of Health Resort Treatment', Sovetskoe zdravookhranenie, 1975, No. 11, pp. 38–43)] Skvortsov VI. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):31–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of the oral cavity in persons assigned to the Yessentuki health resort] Vares Ela, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):84–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Use of glycoprotein tests for diagnosis of chronic hepatitis and evaluation of the results of health resort therapy] Fedianin IuP. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):85–7, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Rehabilitation and screening for sanatorium treatment of patients with nonspecific lung diseases] Strelets VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):100–3, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Role of health resorts in rehabilitation of patients with chronic dermatosis] Iuozaitis BI, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):69–75, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Modern therapy of chronic disseminated dermatoses at Caucasus Mineral Waters health resorts] Mar'iasis ED, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):65–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment prospects for dermatosis patients at Krasnousol'sk

health resort] Medvedeva EA, et al.
Vestn Dermatol Venerol (4):66–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Brine bath treatment of chronic dermatoses at Yevpatoriya] Miliavskiĭ AI, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):71–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Criteria of the effectiveness of sanatorium–health resort treatment] Alekseev GK. **Voen Med Zh** (7):25–9, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of chronic glomerulonephritis at Truskavets health resort] Andreev LV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (8):75–7, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of obliterating arterial diseases of the extremities at Tskhaltubo health resort] Minaev AV, et al.
Voen Med Zh (11):79–80, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Experience in treating nonspecific lung disease at Dilizhan health resort] Ambartsumian MS.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (1):75, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Medical zone of the Issyk-Kul' health resort region] Bikmukhametova NG.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (3):65–8, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of peloid therapy in the complex of sanatorium and health resort treatment on the state of reactivity of children with chronic pneumonia] Boiarinova NE, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (1):27–30, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of respiratory organ diseases at a general sanatorium] Chernov EA, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (1):77–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Medical economic effectiveness of treating chronic digestive organ diseases in a sanatorium and preventorium] Dobrunov KM, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (1):47–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Treatment at Nal'chik health resort of patients with vibration disease as a consequence of exposure to general, low-frequency pulsating vibration] El'garov AA.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):18–22, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Methodological recommendations developed and published by the Pyatigorsk Research Institute of Health Resorts and Physiotherapy in 1975–1977] Eremin GF.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (1):82, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Work organization of a sanatorium–preventorium] Eremin GF, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):82–3, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of various seaside areas of Azerbaijan for recreational purposes] Kasimov MS.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):66–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Role of climatotherapeutic procedures in the overall health resort therapy of discogenic lumbar radiculitis] Kelelnikov GT, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):35–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Physiotherapy and sanatorium–health resort treatment of kidney disease patients] Kuleshova VS.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):74–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Readaptation to physical loads in patients who have had a myocardial infarct after sanatorium treatment] Lazurenko VA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (1):39–41, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Neuroautonomic reactivity in inflammatory and dystrophic diseases of the joints treated at Birštonas health resort] Meshka VA, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (1):49–53, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of using sea bathing in the overall sanatorium and climatic treatment of chronic nonspecific lung diseases] Navrotskiĭ VV, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (1):17–20, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Electric stimulation of the muscles in the overall sanatorium–health resort treatment of the sequelae of injuries and diseases of the spinal cord at Saki health resort] Potekhin LD, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):28–30, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Metabolism of connective tissue components in osteoarthrosis deformans during the process of health resort mud treatment] Pshetakovskiĭ IL.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):38–41, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of health resort therapy on blood immunoglobulins in duodenal peptic ulcer] Saakian AG, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (1):41–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Sanatorium treatment of chronic pneumonia complicated by bronchial asthma by sanative treatment of the tracheobronchial tree] Shalagin AI, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (1):76–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of sanatorium–health resort treatment with the inclusion of a UHF electrical field and centimer–range electromagnetic waves on the peripheral blood circulation and vascular reactivity of patients with vibration disease] Shatrov AA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):22–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Comprehensive treatment using therapeutic gymnastics of ureteral calculi patients at Truskavets health resort] Shologon RP, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):49–52, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Phenotyping of hyperlipoproteinemias in atherosclerosis patients treated at Kislovodsk] Shumskaia VI.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (3):33–6, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Success of the postgraduate training of physicians in the field of health resort science and physical therapy during the years of Soviet rule] Speranskiĭ AP.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (5):27–32, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Methodical recommendations worked out by the Central Institute of Health Resorts and Physical Therapy] Stanchinskaia VG. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):86–8, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Patient acclimatization in nonspecific lung diseases on the southern shore of the Crimea] Strelets VA, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):47–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Role of therapeutic physical exercise at the sanatorium and health resort stage of rehabilitating chronic ischemic heart disease patients with postinfarct cardiosclerosis] Temkin IB, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (1):35–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Adaptation of patients to climatic conditions of Pitsunda health resort] Vopilkina GI.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (3):61–3, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Economic effectiveness of the staged treatment of rheumatoid arthritis at the early stage at Yevpatoriya health resort] Zlatin SB, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):41–3, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of physical health resort factors in treating bronchial asthma] Zonis IaM.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (1):9–14, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Autoallergy indices in bronchial asthma under health resort treatment] Zonis IaM, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (3):43–6, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Staged treatment of children with rheumatoid arthritis making use of Yevpatoriya, Pyatigorsk and Tskhaltubo health resorts] Dolgopolova AV, et al.
Vopr Okhr Materin Det 23(2):25–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of the overall sanatorium–health resort treatment of obesity under sanatorium conditions] Kalmykov ZA.
Vopr Pitan (4):87–8, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of health resort treatment on the level of various microelements in the blood of patients with infectious arthritis] Bul'diak IuS. **Vrach Delo** (8):107–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comprehensive treatment of diabetes mellitus at Psel sanatorium–preventorium] Krut'ko EV. **Vrach Delo** (7):88–90, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Effect of health resort treatment on mural digestion in patients with gastric resection for ulcer disease] Tumak MS. **Vrach Delo** (4):75–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Health resort treatment of hypertensive patients with nutritional obesity] Vasil'ev PP. **Vrach Delo** (4):58–61, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of ultrasonics in the overall sanatorium–health resort treatment of children with rheumatoid arthritis] Koroleva NI, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):20–1, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

HISTORY

Hygeia by the bay—a city of health (Benjamin Lyford). Veith I. **West J Med** 127(5):442–9, Nov 77

[Irish physicians and our health resorts] Schmid L.
Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn 56(3):179–83, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Formation of the health resort field in the Soviet Republic] Ziablov VI, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (1):76–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Military sanatorium welcomes appropriately the anniversary of the Armed Forces of the USSR] Kunichev LA.
Voen Med Zh (2):25–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[30th anniversary of Tskhaltubo Military Sanatorium] Mardaleishvili ShL. **Voen Med Zh** (11):93–4, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Achievements in the health resort science and physical therapy during the years of Soviet rule] Danilov IuE.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (5):1–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Role of Soviet public health in the health resort development of Kirghizia] Petros'iants VA.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (3):5–10, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Sanatorium–health resort treatment and recreation of the workers during the years of Soviet rule and the perspectives of their development] Poltoranov VV.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (5):8–14, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Health resorts of the Greater Caucasus over the 60 years of Soviet public health] Romanov NE.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (3):10–4, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Importance of Soviet public health in the development of the health resorts of Siberia] Starikov NM.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (3):15–20, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[150th anniversary of Saki—the oldest health resort of the country] Tanchevskiĭ DP.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (5):73–5, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Success of experimental studies in the field of health resort science and physical therapy during 60 years of Soviet rule] Vasilenko FD. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):20–6, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Let us improve the work of military sanatoria (editorial)]
Voen Med Zh (7):3–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

HEALTH RESOURCES

What is the monetary value of a human life? Card WI, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1627–9, 24–31 Dec 77

Health service coverage and its evaluation. Tanahashi T.
Bull WHO 56(2):295–303, 1978

The use of operational research in resource allocation in the Cornwall area. pp. 199–207. Banham B, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.

Comment on 'The effect of medical training factors on physician utilization behavior' [letter] Weil H.
Med Care 15(10):869–71, Oct 77

[Reserves for increasing the quality of dispensary care of the pediatric population and the ways for their realization] Gal'chuk TS, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):47–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Analyzing the cost of health care. An examination of alternative futures. Dahl T. **Minn Med** 60(11):839–45, Nov 77

HEALTH SERVICES

The paradoxical underutilization of partial hospitalization. Fink EB, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):713–6, Jun 78

Fraud and abuse in psychiatric practice. Towery OB, et al.
Am J Psychiatry 135(1):92–4, Jan 78

A Marxist view of medical care. Waitzkin H.
Ann Intern Med 89(2):264–78, Aug 78 (260 ref.)

Approaches to the health and medical care of adolescents. Williams M. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(6):696–710, Jun 78

The Ninety-fifth Congress and health issues: a guide to understanding the process. Hubbard PH.
Bull Med Libr Assoc 65(4):459–64, Oct 77

Overutilization of health care. Roy WR.
Bull NY Acad Med 54(1):132–8, Jan 78

Medical and health care services in Canada's federal prisons. Rowe DJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):578–87, 4 Mar 78

Some aspects of health hazards to seafaring men. Ross MH.
Cent Afr J Med 23(12):293–6, Dec 77

Health services research: why and how? Hjort PF.
Ciba Found Symp (44):151–67, 1976

Women and their health: is there a conflict? Huntingford P. **Ciba Found Symp** (43):157–65, 1976

Medical practice and tribal communities. Jones AD.
Ciba Found Symp (49):243–55, 1977

An international perspective on medical science and health care [editorial] **Comp Med East West** 5(2):105–7, Summer 77

A volunteer in Afghanistan. Frelick RW. **Del Med J** 49(12):691–6, Dec 77

Coordinated supportive services benefit the breast cancer patient. Letang BW. **Del Med J** 49(11):623–4, Nov 77

Monitoring Ontario's health services. Lynch T.
Dimens Health Serv 54(11):36–8, Nov 77

The effects of health services on adult male mortality in relation to the effects of social and economic factors. Powles J. **Ethics Sci Med** 5(1):1–13, 1978

The limits of law in regulating health care decisions. Burt RA. **Hastings Cent Rep** 7(6):29–32, Dec 77

Health and support services for rape victims on Oahu. Fertel JH. **Hawaii Med J** 36(12):385–91, Dec 77

Destiny is not a matter of chance. Ehrlich C.
Heart Lung 7(2):207–9, Mar–Apr 78

Developing effective links between human-service providers and the self-help system. Huey K.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 28(10):767–70, Oct 77

Giant corporations enter cost control fray. Krause EA.
Hosp Prog 58(12):50–2, Dec 77

Curbing the nation's appetite: the case for controlling demand. Phillips DF. **Hospitals** 52(9):68–70, 72–3, 1 May 78

New role for PSROs: abuse reporting. Welch L.
Hospitals 52(14):34, 16 Jul 78

United States policy toward the elderly. pp. 20–32. Ball RM.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.

Environmental factors in dependency. pp. 81–95. Brody EM.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976. (Eng. Abstr.)

Care of the elderly: meeting the challenge of dependency. Commentary. pp. 97–9. Cruikshank NH.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.

Current issues in the United Kingdom. pp. 128–46. Evans JG.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.

Social policy implications for the United Kingdom. pp. 261–71. Godber G.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.

Care of the elderly: meeting the challenge of dependency. Panel commentary pp. 273–6. Green M.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.

Care of the elderly: meeting the challenge of dependency. Commentary. pp. 105–9. Newell DJ.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.

Health in South-East Asia—formidable challenges—magnificent response. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(355):233–5, Aug 77

A household study of illness prevalence and health care preferences in a rural district of Cameroon. Nchinda TC. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(3):235–41, Sep 77

The G.M.S.—five years on. Ffrench-O'Carroll M. **Ir Med J** 70(18):543–6, 30 Nov 77

Priorities in the health services. MacEvilly W. **Ir Med J** 70(18):547–9, 30 Nov 77

The American Indian—the long road to eye care. Caplan L. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):203–5, Feb 78

Caribbean vision care. Fisher EJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):169–72, Feb 78

Vision care services in the HMO's. Rosenthal J. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(1):91–4, Jan 78

Health care in correctional facilities. Baird JA. **J Fla Med Assoc** 64(12):813–8, Dec 77

The health record of private foundations: another view. Berliner HS. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(3):300–3, 1977

Activism, analysis, and health policy. Falkson JL. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(3):435–8, 1977

We need a national health policy. Falkson JL. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(3):310–8, 1977

Bibliography. Sardell A. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(3):427–33, 1977

Bibliography. Sardell A. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(4):596–602, Winter 78

Health services research and health policy formulation: an empirical analysis and a structural solution. Williams SR, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(3):362–87, 1977

The 'no lose' philosophy in medicine. Galbraith S. **J Med Ethics** 4(2):61–3, Jun 78

The general practitioner as a health care rationer [editorial] Bolden KJ. **J R Soc Med** 71(1):3–4, Jan 78

Development of rheumatology and rehabilitation services [editorial] Tyler K. **J R Soc Med** 71(3):163–6, Mar 78

The evaluation of sexual health services in a medical setting. Held JP, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 3(4):256–64, Winter 77

Public policy and the paradoxes of plenty. Heard A. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(9):669–75, Sep 77

Britain's national health service. Sargeant J. **Md State Med J** 27(5):37–42, May 78

Dr. Neil Solomon: all sizzle and no steak? Hardly! The secretary in retrospect, 1969–78. Taylor B. **Md State Med J** 27(1):35–68, Jan 78

Medical fee and service advertising: a response from physicians. Bussom RS, et al. **Med Care** 16(2):110–21, Feb 78

Computer-based audit to detect and correct overutilization of laboratory tests. Eisenberg JM, et al. **Med Care** 15(11):915–21, Nov 77

Effects of acquiescent response set on patient satisfaction ratings. Ware JE Jr. **Med Care** 16(4):327–36, Apr 78

New South Wales health care interpreter service [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(25):820, 17 Dec 77

Making research relevant: experience in a Canadian health region. Gent M, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(24):807–12, 10 Dec 77

The doctor in prison. Topp DO. **Med Sci Law** 17(4):261–4, Oct 77

Prospects and problems in health services research. Mechanic D. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 56(2):127–39, Spring 78

Of purple suits and other things: an Army officer looks at unification of the Department of Defense medical services. Ginn RV. **Milit Med** 143(1):15–24, Jan 78

Sounding boards. The Federal Trade Commission enters a new arena: health services. Avellone JC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):478–83, 31 Aug 78

Health-service research—does it make a difference? [letter] Last JM. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1073, 10 Nov 77

Health-services research can make a difference! [letter] Spitzer WO, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1406, 22 Dec 77

Pakistan needs indigenous medicine. **Nature** 275(5675):1, 7 Sep 78

The consumer's right to health care: how does the nursing profession respond? Benson ER. **Nurs Forum** 16(2):138–43, 1977

Nursing and health care in China. Garfield R. **Nurs Forum** 16(3–4):329–38, 1977

Caring for a divided land. **Nurs Times** 73(41):1580–5, 13 Oct 77

Health care in the USA: a doctor's impressions. Thompson D. **Nurs Times** 73(44):1724–5, 3 Nov 77

A health care assault by auto no fault [editorial] Tillis BP. **NY State Dent J** 44(2):43–4, Feb 78

Ombudsman's report into a complaint against the Departments of Health and Social Welfare. Powles G. **NZ Med J** 86(591):42–6, 13 Jul 77

Biological adaptation, digestive disorders, and health services. Almy TP. **Psychosomatics** 19(4):200–7, Apr 78

U.S.–U.S.S.R. cooperation in health: the first 5 years. Fischer RD. **Public Health Rep** 93(2):136–41, Mar–Apr 78

Standard of living, health, and utilization of social and health services. A survey of the population of three districts in Malmö. Dahlin L. **Scand J Soc Med** 5(2):97–103, 1977

The science base and social context of health maintenance: an overview. Hamburg DA, et al. **Science** 200(4344):847–9, 26 May 78

The origins of the municipal health department, Singapore. Lee YK. **Singapore Med J** 18(3):189–91, Sep 77

Physicians' attitudes toward political and health care policy issues in cross-national perspective: a comparison of FMGs and USMGs. Colombotos J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(11–13):603–9, Sep 77

Priority determination for the provision of health services: an economic and social analysis. Dunlop DW, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(8–9):471–5, May 77

Accessibility of modern and traditional health services in Singapore. Quah SR. **Soc Sci Med** 11(5):333–40, Mar 77

A multimodel approach to collaborative practice in health settings. Mailick MD, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 2(4):445–54, Summer 77

Medical research in Kenya. VII. Operational research on health services. Vogel LC, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):S51–5, Jun 77

Practicing medicine in Pago Pago. Munsey FA. **Va Med** 104(11):767–70, Nov 77

Two pathways in understanding disease: traditional and scientific. Morinis EA. **WHO Chron** 32(2):57–9, Feb 78

Health services: concepts and information for national planning and management. White KL, et al. **WHO Public Health Pap** (67):1–117, 1977

[The Institute of Hematology and Immunology in Havana and the Cuban transfusion service. Various experiences from a study trip] Fiala J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(15):472–4, 14 Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[Science – technology – health services] Rosický B. **Cesk Farm** 27(2):52–5, Mar 78 **(Cze)**

[The executive power of state administration in health services] Zeman Z. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(5):206–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The present neurological function in health services] **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(45):2718–26, 7 Nov 77 **(Dan)**

[Development of service in health sector. Results of the Delfi investigation in 1977 by the Danish Medical Association] Almind G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(24):1442–50, 12 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Systematic use of the patient's evaluation] Feldman W. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(2):84, 9 Jan 78 **(Dan)**

[Potential of polyvalent health services for detection of sleeping sickness] Mercenier P. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):323–33, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Medicine in a developed socialist society] **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (10):3–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[New approach to health services in the Americans (editorial)] Acuña HR. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 83(4):281–93, Oct 77 **(Spa)**

[Study of health services] Rodríguez-Domínguez J, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 114(3):109–16, Mar 78 **(Spa)**

[Double language difficulties in health care. Ignored immigrants have less diseases] Salovaara H. **Nord Med** 93(5–6):106–8, Jun 78 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Monetary value of a human life [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6105):105, 14 Jan 78

The other crisis of health care [letter] Arnold PC. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1555, 10 Jun 78

What is the monetary value of a human life? Card WI, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1627–9, 24–31 Dec 77

Campaigning to keep health care costs down. Douglas V. **Forum** 2(1):14–6, Jan–Feb 78

Allocating resources: the case of hypertension. Weinstein MC, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 7(5):24–9, Oct 77

Drug-taking compliance: a review and synthesis. Christensen DB. **Health Serv Res** 13(2):171–87, Summer 78

Rostenkowski speech on tax issues. Iglehart JK. **Hosp Prog** 59(7):29, 32, Jul 78

The effect of national health insurance on the price and quantity of medical care. pp. 505–41. Feldstein M, et al.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.

New estimates of price and income elasticities of medical care services. pp. 261–320. Newhouse JP, et al.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.

Social relations of production and consumption in the human service occupations. Stevenson G. **Int J Health Serv** 8(3):453–63, 1978

On being responsive: the tension between human and fiscal accountability. Kissick WL. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(1):19–21, Aug 77

Gifts, exchanges and the political economy of health care. Part I: should blood be bought and sold? Plant R. **J Med Ethics** 3(4):166–73, Dec 77

The whys and wherefores of rising health care costs [editorial] Laskin DM. **J Oral Surg** 35(12):959, Dec 77

The rising cost of health care: The health services 'crisis'—reality or fantasy? Ford H. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(11):822–7, Nov 77

National Health Insurance in Great Britain, part 2: An economic view. Shinfield A. **Md State Med J** 27(5):43–4, May 78

MSMS working on many fronts to combat rising health care costs. Campau RM. **Mich Med** 77(16):315,318, Jun 78

MSMS task force chairman believes hospitals, physicians must do much about costs. Cummins E. **Mich Med** 77(16):316–8, Jun 78

The Carter administration's health budget: charting new priorities with limited dollars. Iglehart JK. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 56(1):51–77, Winter 78

Proposition 13 panics health officials. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(7):16, Jul 78

Physician responsibility for the cost of unnecessary medical services. Eisenberg JM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):76–80, 13 Jul 78

Federal health spending passes the $50-billion mark. Walsh J. **Science** 200(4344):886–7, 26 May 78

[The cost of medical services—set the facts right (letter)] Bremer JK. **S Afr Med J** 52(13):508–9, 17 Sep 77 **(Afr)**

[Expenditures on health services in the GDR (German Democratic Republic)] Richau H. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(8–9):352–9, Sep 77 **(Cze)**

[Research on the economic aspects of health care] Kamper-Jørgensen F. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(25):1504–6, 19 Jun 78 **(Dan)**

[The prodigal foursome (editorial)] Brosseau BL. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(9):4–5, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Studies on health services—European outline] Blanpain JE. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):87–91, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Health services as a study object: preconditions, principles, applications] Gutzwiller F. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):79–86, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health economics: friend or enemy of the health service?] Waaler HT, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(27):1370–6, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

HISTORY

Reflections on the past: the development of Eskimo health care. Albrecht CE. **Alaska Med** 19(6):72–4, Nov 77

Social work in health settings: a historical review. Nacman M. **Soc Work Health Care** 2(4):407–18, Summer 77

[30 years of socialist health care since the February 1948 victory] Tichý S. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 27(1):4–6, Feb 78 **(Cze)**

[Historial traditions of the Great October Revolution. Laying the foundations for the socialist health services] Fijałek J. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 41(1):1–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[In the Gross-Rosen sick-ward] Popek W. **Przegl Lek** 35(1):171–2, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Duties of members of the health services at the Court of the Duke of Szczecin Barnim XI (1501–1573)] Dorsz-Szteke E. **Wiad Lek** 30(16):1309–11, 15 Aug 77 **(Pol)**

[Epidemiological health service of the Russian Federation on the 60th anniversary of Soviet power] Akulov KI. **Gig Sanit** (11):94–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Development and forms of epidemiological health service organization in Samarkand Province] Aripova TU. **Gig Sanit** (1):35–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[60 years of the Soviet epidemiologic health service] Burgasov PN. **Gig Sanit** (11):3–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Development of the epidemiological health service in Moscow Province] Korneva VE, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):32–5, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Achievements of the sanitary service in the Lithuanian SSR] Sangaila IV. **Gig Sanit** (11):111–3, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Eidemiologic health service in the Kighiz SSR (ON THE 60TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE Great October)] Turgunbaev OT. **Gig Sanit** (11):116–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[V.I. Lenin on health protection of the workers in the Ukraine] Emel'ianova GF, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):1–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Basic stages in the development of an aviation health service] Shemburskaia ZI. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (3):8–11, 1978 **(Rus)**

[I. The development of health services in Macedonia] Storova V. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:175–216, 1977 **(Scc)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Regulations & legislators: HR-3 The Medicare-Medicaid anti-fraud and abuse amendments. **Am Pharm** 18(1):46–7, Jan 78

Intervention through adult protective services programs. Regan JJ. **Gerontologist** 18(3):250–4, Jun 78

Medicare-Medicaid Anti-Fraud and Abuse Amendments. Vincent RH, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(12):973–4, Dec 77

MANPOWER

Health services administrators as health educators. LeTouzé D. **Can J Public Health** 69(2):163–7, Mar–Apr 78
Future procurement of medical talent for the federal medical agencies. Custis DL. **Milit Med** 143(2):81–5, Feb 78
[Physician and therapist: therapist's image throught the daily Senegalese press] Stievenard JM.
Cah Sociol Demogr Med 18(1):46–52, Jan–Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[The health promoter: barefoot doctor in the Andean Cordillera] Gachoud P. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(7):361–4, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Social area analysis in community medicine. Scott-Samuel A. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(3):199–204, Sep 77
The other crisis of health care [letter] Finnigan AE.
Br Med J 1(6121):1211, 6 May 78
Priorities in the organizations of medical practice. Freymann JG. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(1):23–36, Jan 78
How to write a health care program. Iddenden FR, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(5):22–3, May 78
The stacks of federal forms come tumbling down. Smith T. **Forum** 1(2):30–1, Nov–Dec 77
Fitness, Incorporated: hospitals' new health role? Parker JL Jr. **Hosp Prog** 59(7):39, 42, Jul 78
Curriculums must address issues in practice milieu. Thompson JD. **Hospitals** 51(19):73–4, 76, 1 Oct 77
Technology and the governance of the health care industry: the dilemma of reform. Strosberg MA.
J Health Polit Policy Law 2(2):212–26, Summer 77
Developing health service managers. Armfield J, et al.
Nurs Times 73(42):suppl 133–6, 20 Oct 77
Ordering social objectives: National Health Service and National Health Insurance as policy options in organizing the medical care system. Silver GA. **Yale J Biol Med** 51(2):177–84, Mar–Apr 78
[Tasks of the Institute of Social Medicine and Organization of Health Care in the development of socialist health care in Czechoslovakia] Bilek V. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):104–11, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Organizers of health care and their contribution to the improvement and organization of socialist health care] Bilek V. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(6):260–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Contribution of the Institute of Social Medicine and Organization of Health Care and of social medicine to the development of health services in Czechoslovakia] Prokopec J. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):97–103, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Development cooperation in the development of a basic medical service] Cadotsch AF. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 34(3):189–203, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Practical aspects of the realization of systematic procedure in the health services. Results of a round-table conference] Abelin T. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):140–2, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Scientific theory and planning in the health fields] Gebert AJ. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):97–100, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Resources for the prevention of tuberculosis in Londrina, P.R., Brazil] Magalhães LB, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 12(1):35–43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Organization and activity of specialized medical center, 'Family and Marriage'] Benediktov II.
Akush Ginekol (Mosk) (10):57–9, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Results and basic trends of introducing the scientific organization of work into the activities of epidemiological health stations in the Russian Federation] Titkov NS, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):52–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Problems in the organization of pulmonological aid in the USSR] Putov NV, et al. **Grudn Khir** (5):78–82, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Organization of help to glaucoma patients in Crimea Province] Ivkova MI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):304–5, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Organization and quality of the medical care for diabetes mellitus patients] Gomel'skaia GL, et al. **Sov Med** (6):123–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Automation of the management of an epidemiological health service] Kardash IB. **Sov Zdravookhr** (7):40–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of computers in studying the work organization of epidemiologic health station specialists] Kuz'minskaia GIa, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (7):44–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Centralization of the control over the epidemiological health service and an increase in the efficiency of state sanitary supervision] Pavlov AV. **Sov Zdravookhr** (3):26–30, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Automated epidemiological health service management in the Belorussian SSR] Savchenko NE, et al.
Sov Zdravookhr (2):13–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Health of persons in the older age groups and the organization of medical care for them] Shilova SP.
Sov Zdravookhr (2):35–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Organizational and methodological work at a republic health education house for the protection of maternal and child health] Sadkova LA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):80–1, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Experience in organizing a specialized service for vascular pathology patients in Orel Province] Kovalev AG.
Zdravookhr Ross Fed (3):30–3, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Scientific organization of work at epidemiological health stations (letter)] Malevannyĭ IN, et al.
Zdravookhr Ross Fed (4):44–6, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Participation of the Institute of Social Medicine and Organization of Health Care and of the Society for Social Medicine in the extension of postgraduate medical education in Czechoslovakia] Vrábelová R, et al.
Cesk Zdrav 26(3):112–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

STANDARDS

Health care problems in developing countries. Onuoha EJ.
Int Nurs Rev 25(3):78–81, May–Jun 78
Area wide nutritional support service. Dean RE. **JPEN** 1(2):105–7, 1977
An interview with Dr. Anthony Partridge by Dr. Michael Smith, past president of the Louisiana State Medical Society. Partridge A, et al. **Md State Med J** 27(5):50–6, May 78
The national health service as seen by an English surgeon. Sharrard JW. **Md State Med J** 27(5):45–7, May 78
Minimum adequate levels of personal health care: history and justification. Abel-Smith B. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 56(1):7–21, Winter 78
Planning and administrative perspectives on adequate minimum personal health services. Price DK.
Milbank Mem Fund Q 56(1):22–50, Winter 78
A right to what? : toward adequate minimum standards for personal health services [editorial] Rosenthal G, et al.
Milbank Mem Fund Q 56(1):1–6, Winter 78
Review of health services in correctional facilities in the United States. Newport J. **Public Health Rep** 92(6):564–9, Nov–Dec 77
[Tasks of the Society for Hospital Institutialism in the improvement of health services in the German Democratic Republic] Richau H. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):121–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The notion of effectiveness in the health field] Tschopp P.
Soz Praeventivmed 23(2):92–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health insurance as a regulating instrument. Report of a work group] Bruppacher R, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):104–7, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Health statistics as a permanent instrument for planning and evaluation] Hofmeister A, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):108–11, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Medical care in Iraq before and after the introduction of social insurance] Tajeldin H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):205–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Should medicine be standardized? (editorial)] Helsingen N.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(24):1138, 30 Aug 78 **(Nor)**
[Experience in evaluating the work of therapeutic and prophylactic establishments by indices of the level of service and health maintenance] Astrakhanov VKh, et al.
Sov Zdravookhr (12):41–2, 18 Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Ways to improve the epidemiologic health service] Savchenko NE, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (11):29–35, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Study of health services. I. Introduction] Laguna J.
Gac Med Mex 114(3):99–100, Mar 78 **(Spa)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

The International Grenfell Association. Part II: the benefits of Newfoundland's entry into Confederation. Thomas GW.
Can Med Assoc J 118(4):446–9, 459, 18 Feb 78
Health services in India. Ramakrishnan NR.
Indian J Public Health 20(4):161–8, Oct–Dec 76
Gifts, exchanges and the political economy of health care. Part II: how should health care be distributed? Plant R.
J Med Ethics 4(1):5–11, Mar 78
Expansionist trends in health care and the role of minority students: a challenge for nursing education. Claerbaut D.
JNE J Nurs Educ 17(4):42–7, Apr 78
Planning a geriatric service for North Canterbury. Malcolm LA, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(613):397–400, 14 Jun 78
The social revolution in health services. Roux JP.
S Afr Med J 52(17):686–8, 15 Oct 77

TRENDS

Appeasement 1977 style [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6103):1619–20, 24–31 Dec 77
Coming! Holistic medicine. Monaco AJ. **Hosp Top** 56(4):10–1, Jul–Aug 78
Future shock—future health service. Willard WR.
J Med Assoc State Ala 47(3):10–11, Sep 77
Nonemergency use of ED reflects change in US health care. Looney GL. **JACEP** 7(1):32–3, Jan 78
Federal health services in the next decade. Richmond JB.
Milit Med 143(5):311–3, May 78
Preparing for the health needs for the year 2000. Newell KW. **NZ Med J** 87(606):140–3, 22 Feb 78
Social work in health care in the next ten years. Lurie A.
Soc Work Health Care 2(4):419–28, Summer 77
[Effect of the Great October Socialist Revolution on the basic developmental trends in health care]
Klimková-Deutschová E. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 40(6):361–3, Nov 77 **(Cze)**
[Document on the main trends of health care politics after the XV. Congress of the Czechoslovak Communist Party]
Cesk Zdrav 26(5):193–205, May 78 **(Cze)**
[The integration process as a natural law in the development of society and health care] Kozusznik B. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(4):155–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

UTILIZATION

The Medicaid program and a regular source of care. Kronenfeld JJ. **Am J Public Health** 68(8):771–3, Aug 78
Explaining the low use of health services by the poor: costs, attitudes, or delivery systems? Dutton DB.
Am Sociol Rev 43(3):348–68, Jun 78
Never too young to learn. Lewis CE, et al. **FORUM** 1(1):20–2, Sep–Oct 77
NHI won't control costs, quality, or access. Phelps CE.
Hosp Prog 58(10):79–85, Oct 77
Demand for health care among the urban poor, with special emphasis on the role of time. pp. 165–214. Acton JP.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.
The impact of Medicare and Medicaid on access to medical care. pp. 391–435. Davis K, et al.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.
Beyond the medical marketplace: expenditure, utilization, and pricing of insured health care in Canada. pp. 437–503. Evans RG.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.
Education and income effects in the use of ambulatory services in the United States: an analysis of the 1970 National Health Interview Survey data. Berki SE, et al.
Int J Health Serv 8(2):351–65, 1978
The search for medical care: an exploration of urban black behavior. Shannon GW, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 8(3):519–30, 1978
Determinants of pattern and degree of utilization of health services in Western State, Nigeria. Ademuwagun ZA.
Isr J Med Sci 13(9):896–907, Sep 77
Health care utilization of student families at the University of Florida. Robitaille ME, et al.
J Am Coll Health Assoc 26(3):158–61, Dec 77
Family practice in Virginia: a comparative analysis of two years' data. Rockhold FW, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(4):793–7, Apr 78
Family utilization of a medical center. Wilson JL.
J Fam Pract 5(6):991–6, Dec 77
Health service used by north Florida Medicaid recipients. Reynolds RC, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(1):27–32, Jan 78
Provider variables and the utilization of ambulatory care services. Kronenfeld JJ. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(1):68–76, Mar 78
Social networks, health beliefs, and preventive health behavior. Langlie JK. **J Health Soc Behav** 18(3):244–60, Sep 77
Services for older people: an integrated framework for research. Ward RA. **J Health Soc Behav** 18(1):61–70, Mar 78
Inequality in the distribution and differential utilization of health services: a Botswana case study. Walker G, et al.
J Trop Med Hyg 80(11):238–43, Nov 77
Examining the homosexual male for sexually transmitted diseases. Felman YM, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2046–7, 7 Nov 77
Access to medical care in the U.S.: realized and potential. Andersen R, et al. **Med Care** 16(7):533–46, Jul 78
Paying for medical care: the burden on the disabled. The relationship between the distribution of income and the distributions of medical services and payments. Boaz RF.
Med Care 16(9):705–22, Sep 78
The use of health services by civilian beneficiaries of the military health care system. A comparative study. Thorner RM. **Med Care** 16(4):267–88, Apr 78
A causal model of health services for diabetic patients. Williams SJ, et al. **Med Care** 16(4):313–26, Apr 78
Consulting rates of general practitioners by demographic groups in a defined community. Finlay-Jones RA, et al.
Med J Aust 1(8):411–4, 22 Apr 78
The potential impact of sexual equality on health. Lewis CE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):863–9, 20 Oct 77
Assessment of health needs of agricultural workers in Nigeria. Oyemade A, et al. **Public Health** 91(4):183–8, Jul 77
Standard of living, health, and utilization of social and health services. A survey of the population of three districts in Malmö. Dahlin L. **Scand J Soc Med** 5(2):97–103, 1977
Clinical decision-making and the utilization of medical resources. Frost CE. **Soc Sci Med** 11(17–18):793–9, Dec 77
Adaptation in health behavior: modern and traditional medicine in a West Mexican community. McClain C.
Soc Sci Med 11(5):341–7, Mar 77
The determinations of health services utilization in a rural community in Kenya. Mburu FM, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(4A):211–7, Jul 78
[Cost of health services utilized by the rural population] Mizrahi A, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 18(2):84–91, Apr–Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Comparison of health services utilization by the rural population and those coming under the provisions of Social Security] Sandier S, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 18(2):92–100, Apr–Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Concerning the work of Professor Bogumil Kołaczkowski: 'Social health service in civil defense'] Drapiewski J.
Wiad Lek 30(20):1663–7, 15 Oct 77 **(Pol)**
[New model solution for local health centers in Slovakia]

Preiner T. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(10):419–29, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

HEALTH SERVICES ACCESSIBILITY

Health status indices and access to medical care. Andersen R. **Am J Public Health** 68(5):458–63, May 78

Timliness and equity of access [editorial] Muller C. **Am J Public Health** 68(6):539–40, Jun 78

Constructing causal models: problems of units of analysis, aggregation, and specification. Anderson JG. **Health Serv Res** 13(1):50–60, Spring 78

The impact of a satellite facility on the delivery of mental health services. Hadley TR, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(6):360–1, Jun 78

Principles of justice as a basis for conceptualizing a health care system. Bryant JH. **Int J Health Serv** 7(4):707–39, 1977

The search for medical care: an exploration of urban black behavior. Shannon GW, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 8(3):519–30, 1978

Access to medical care in the U.S.: realized and potential. Andersen R, et al. **Med Care** 16(7):533–46, Jul 78

A method for analyzing resource use in ambulatory care settings. Moscovice I. **Med Care** 15(12):1024–44, Dec 77

Improving access to health care [letter] **Pediatrics** 60(5):775–6, Nov 77

Health problems and priorities and the health professions. White KL. **Prev Med** 6(4):560–6, Dec 77

Social surveys and health policy implications for national health insurance. Aday LA, et al. **Public Health Rep** 92(6):508–17, Nov–Dec 77

National health insurance: comments on selected issues. Ball RM. **Science** 200(4344):864–70, 26 May 78

Accessibility of modern and traditional health services in Singapore. Quah SR. **Soc Sci Med** 11(5):333–40, Mar 77

Medical education and the distribution of medical care. Berliner RW. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 45(2):74–9, Oct 77

ECONOMICS

Barriers to the delivery of mental health services: the New York City experience. Mesnikoff AM. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(6):373–78, Jun 78

Paying for medical care: the burden on the disabled. The relationship between the distribution of income and the distributions of medical services and payments. Boaz RF. **Med Care** 16(9):705–22, Sep 78

HEALTH SERVICES, INDIGENOUS see under **HEALTH SERVICES**

HEALTH SERVICES MISUSE see under **HEALTH SERVICES**

HEALTH SERVICES NEEDS AND DEMAND see under **HEALTH AND WELFARE PLANNING**

HEALTH STATUS INDICATORS see under **HEALTH SURVEYS**

HEALTH SURVEYS

see related
QUESTIONNAIRES

Seventy-year-old people in Gothenburg a population study in an industrialized Swedish city. II. General presentation of social and medical conditions. Svanborg A. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** (611):5–37, 1977

Physical health of ten-year-old children. An epidemiological study of school children and a follow-up of previous health care. Kornfält R, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):481–9, Jul 78

International survey of drug abuse. Introduction. Ball JC, et al. **Addict Dis** 3(1):1–4, 1977

Assessment of nutritional status. Olusi SO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(3):149–56, Sep 77

A survey of the haematological, nutritional and biochemical state of the rural elderly with particular reference to vitamin C. Attwood EC, et al. **Age Ageing** 7(1):46–56, Feb 78

Adequacy of survey data collected from substitute respondents. Kolonel LN, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(6):476–84, Dec 77

Health status indices and access to medical care. Andersen R. **Am J Public Health** 68(5):458–63, May 78

Health survey of students of a primary school. Ali K. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 3(2):124–9, Dec 77

A review of the Canada health survey. Muiznieks VE. **Can J Public Health** 69(3):204–7, May–Jun 78

The health status of foster children. Swire MR, et al. **Child Welfare** 56(10):635–53, Dec 77

Field methods for the assessment of health and disease in pre-agricultural societies. Lozoff B, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):49–62, 1977

Health and disease in unacculturated Amerindian populations. Neel JV. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):155–68, 1977

Diet and nutrition of hunter-gatherers. Truswell AS. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):213–21, 1977

Pitfalls to avoid: the Australian experience. White IM. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):269–92, 1977

Individual character of variation in time-series studies of healthy people: II. Differences in values for clinical chemical analytes in serum among demographic groups, by age and sex. Williams GZ, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):313–20, Feb 78

Investigation of the health status of Michigan chemical corporation employees. Anderson HA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 23:187–91, Apr 78

Measuring trauma severity: the ESP index. Krischer JP. **Health Serv Res** 13(1):61–5, Spring 78

The estimated survival probability index of trauma severity. Levy PS, et al. **Health Serv Res** 13(1):28–35, Spring 78

Measures of community health status for health planning. Mooney A, et al. **Health Serv Res** 13(2):129–45, Summer 78

Preliminary estimates of annual survey results. Hauge J. **Hospitals** 52(4):83–6, 16 Feb 78

Health status indicators as tools for health planning. pp. 125–32. Bergner M.
In: Elinson J, et al., ed. Health goals and health indicators. Washington, American Assoc for the Advancement of Science, 1977. W3 A101S v.2 1977.

Methodological perspective on health status indexes. pp. 114–24. Bice TW, et al.
In: Elinson J, et al., ed. Health goals and health indicators. Washington, American Assoc for the Advancement of Science, 1977. W3 A101S v.2 1977.

Readiness of sociomedical sciences to measure health status. pp. 65–83. Siegmann AE.
In: Elinson J, et al., ed. Health goals and health indicators. Washington, American Assoc for the Advancement of Science, 1977. W3 A101S v.2 1977.

Health status of professional blood donors of Calcutta with special reference to Australia antigen. Jalan KN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):435–9, Sep 77

A comparative study of the health status of infants and preschool children in rural and urban areas of Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh. Bildhaiya GS, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(356):257–71, Sep 77

Summary of the findings of the Third General Health Survey of Singur health centre area 1975. Chakraborty AK, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(3):168–9, Jul–Sep 77

Health status of school children in some primary schools of Indore city (M.P.). Patodi RK, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(2):71–7, Apr–Jun 77

A comparative study of health status of children whose parents have undergone family planning operations with those whose parents were not. Choudhary PR, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):13–8, Jan 78

A field survey on the health status of workers in dye-producing factories. Ikeda M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 39(4):219–35, 15 Sep 77

The effect of living in flats on mental health. A general practice survey. Knipschild P. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(3):207–15, 12 May 78

The health of adolescents. A survey of the state of health of 14- to 18-year-old applicants for a job in the Netherlands. Nijenhuis HW. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(3):209–24, 29 Nov 77

The prevalence and severity of major disabling conditions—a reappraisal of the government social survey on the handicapped and impaired in Great Britain. Badley EM, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(2):145–51, Jun 78

A household study of illness prevalence and health care preferences in a rural district of Cameroon. Nchinda TC. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(3):235–41, Sep 77

Work and general psychological and physical well-being. Coburn D. **Int J Health Serv** 8(3):415–35, 1978

An evaluation of the DASH questionnaire and the health risk analysis system. Dulski J. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):279, 282, Apr 78

Cervical pap smear usage in Arkansas, resurvey, 1976. Steinkamp RC, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 75(1):55–7, Jun 78

Modeling prevalence rates based on complex sample survey data. Freeman DH Jr. **J Chronic Dis** 30(11):769–79, Nov 77

A case control survey and dysmenorrhea in a family practice population: a proposed disability index. Sobczyk R, et al. **J Fam Pract** 7(2):285–90, Aug 78

Illness and health behavior in septuagenarians. Stenback A, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(1):57–61, Jan 78

Royal Naval Dockyards Asbestosis Research Project—Survey of Registered Asbestos Workers. Harries PG, et al. **J R Nav Med Serv** 63(3):133–48, Winter 77

The environmental survey: practical guidance for new entrants to occupational health and safety. McDonald MA. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(3):95–100, Jul 78

A study of the health status of the black population in Alameda County, California. Chen MK, et al. **Med Care** 16(7):598–603, Jul 78

Development of an index of health utilizing factor analysis. Hightower WL. **Med Care** 16(3):245–55, Mar 78

Patient outcomes in alternative long-term care settings. Mitchell JB. **Med Care** 16(6):439–52, Jun 78

Health status of a group of narcotic addicts in a methadone treatment programme. Webster IW, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(15):485–91, 8 Oct 77

Admission health evaluation of inmates of a city-county workhouse. Derro RA. **Minn Med** 61(5):333–7, May 78

Population statistics-2. Indicators of the nation's health care. Hewitt M, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(18):766–7, 4 May 78

Child health of Great Barrier Island. Asher MI, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(612):339–41, 24 May 78

The state of school health: a Bay of Plenty study. Darby C, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(612):341–3, 24 May 78

The Milton survey: Part 1, General methods, height, weight and 24-hour excretion of sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium and creatinine. Simpson FO, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(613):379–82, 14 Jun 78

Practice for defining and solving community health problems—Japan and Korea co-operative study. (Report 1)—. Tanaka H, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 23(1):21–35, 1977

Health status of preschool children in some settlements of tobacco plantation labourers in North Sumatra. Tarigan S, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(11–12):371–7, Nov–Dec 77

National health surveys for dermatology and its relationship to primary care. Johnson ML, et al. **Primary Care** 5(2):187–95, Jun 78

Health information services: a view from Scotland. Heasman MA. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):705–8, Oct 77

The psychological effect of a screening programme and clinical trial for hypertension upon the participants. Mann AH. **Psychol Med** 7(3):431–8, Aug 77

Health change in air traffic controllers: a prospective study. I. Background and description. Rose RM, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(2):142–65, Mar 78

A study of the health and sickness behavior and selected adults in southeastern Kentucky. Carlton B. **Public Health Rep** 93(4):356–61, Jul–Aug 78

The Vietnamese orphan: medical impact upon the family. Barkin M, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(3):140–1, May–Jun 78

The significance of the tuberculosis infection risk and its application in Pretoria. Glatthaar E, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):615–9, 22 Apr 78

Physical development and state of health of school-children during the last decade. Kardashenko VN, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(2):175–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Gynaecological state of health of 2 654 women in Nurmes 1970–71. A clinical outpatient study. Selander K. **Scand J Soc Med** 5(2):77–83, 1977

A model for the estimation of change in knowledge between two interview occasions with unreliable responses. Taube A, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(1):31–5, 1978

The Framingham Eye Study. Milton RC. **Sight Sav Rev** 48(1):29–36, Spring 78

The meaning of symptom-check-list scores in mental health surveys: a testing of multiple hypotheses. Murphy HB. **Soc Sci Med** 12(2A):67–75, Mar 78

Family age in the epidemiology of family health. Sprague HA, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(4A):271–5, Jul 78

Biomedical survey on the Minahasa peninsula of North Sulawesi, Indonesia. Cross JH, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):390–9, Sep 77

Family planning in Mauritius: a national survey Hein CR. **Stud Fam Plann** 8(12):316–320, Dec 77

Machakos project studies. Agents affecting health of mother and child in a rural area of Kenya. I. Introduction: study design and methodology. Muller AS, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):291–302, Sept 77

A study of the use of community leaders in case-finding for pulmonary tuberculosis in the Machakos district of Kenya. Nsanzumuhire H, et al. **Tubercle** 58(3):117–28, Sep 77

Current estimates from the health interview survey; United States-1976. **Vital Health Stat [10]** Series 10(119):1–80, Nov 77

Health characteristics by geographic region, large metropolitan areas, and other places of residence. United States, 1973–74. **Vital Health Stat [10]** (113):i–iv, 1–63, Nov 77

Synthetic estimation of state health characteristics based on the Health Interview Survey. Levy PS, et al. **Vital Health Stat [2]** (75):1–22, Oct 77

[Problems in the comprehensive assessment of the populations health status] Holčík J. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(11):456–63, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Tasks and objectives of the program of health-status assessment in a population] Leovski J. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(5):210–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Health of schoolchildren in Copenhagen] Michelsen N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(1):35–40, 2 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A source of information on the medical demands of the French people: the 1970–1971 health survey] Lemel Y. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 17(3):81–8, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[The health information system in the Socialist Republic of Rumania] Mureşan P. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(1):51–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Substance and meaning of a theory of medicine in socialist society] Löther R. **Med Ges** 2:11–20, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Attempts to survey the state of health of the rural population on the basis of selected disease symptoms (author's transl)] Blohmke M, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(10):617–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Written inquiry by questionnaire, a survey method of epidemiologic research (author's transl)] Gredler B, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(5):244–52, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nutritional and health status in a random sample of 20–40-year-old men in Heidelberg. Evaluation of single cholesterol, triglyceride, uric acid and blood pressure determinations] Schellenberg B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1730–1, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Results of screening for risk factors in a rural community] Walter J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:281, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Health status in the German Democratic Republic and various international trends in health development] Winter K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(21):1029–38, 1 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Random sampling studies on the degree of lead exposure in the population of Bautzen] Auermann E, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):540–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Graduation of gynecological findings from the social-gynecological and industrial health viewpoint (author's transl)] Fritzsch W. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(3):173–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of physical development as an important part of the control of growth processes and the health status of an individual child and the colleective body] Dorozhnova KP. **Gig Sanit** (10):77–82, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[State of health of parents and children in the families of rural residents] Arkhipova GP, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (8):33–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex approach to the study of health] Kaznacheev VP, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (10):12–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morbidity among women engaged in separate branches of the national economy (based on data from a comprehensive study of the health of the population of the city of Ivanovo)] Murakhovskaia LI. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):18–21, 1978 **(Rus)**

[General morbidity of the urban population (based on data from a comprehensive study of the health status of the population conducted in 1969–1971)] Romenskiĭ AA. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):13–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization and perspectives of studying the health status of construction workers of the Baikal-Amur Railroad] Rybalko MA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (8):30–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex evaluation of the health status of adolescents] Stal'nova RS. **Sov Zdravookhr** (10):31–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tasks of medical demography in the study of health status of the population] Kanep VV, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (9):18–21, 1977 **(Rus)**

[A study of the health status of the population within a program of scientific and technical cooperation of the members of the Council of Mutual Economic Assistance] Makovický E. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(7):289–94, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[The state of child health in Trujillo, Peru: survey of morbidity in children under 5 years of age] Rivera Castañeda C, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 84(2):157–71, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health and nutrition among the indigenous population of Shuaras in Ecuador] Kroeger A, et al. **Rev Ecuat Hig Med Trop** 30(2):119–67, Apr–Jun 77 **(Spa)**

METHODS

Medical economics survey-methods study: cost-effectiveness of alternative survey strategies. Yaffe R, et al. **Med Care** 16(8):641–59, Aug 78

HEALTH SYSTEMS AGENCIES

Participating in health planning. Kamp LG. **AJOT** 32(4):234–7, Apr 78

The planning environment of health systems agencies: a strategy for intervention. Frankenhoff CA. **Inquiry** 14(3):217–28, Sep 77

Experiences of a dietitian in a Health Systems Agency (HSA). Traylor MN, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 71(6):638–40, Dec 77

Health care planning in Michigan. Wellman S, et al. **Mich Med** 77(5):73–6, Feb 78

HSAs slow voluntary hospital building. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):47, Apr 78

[Role of government and public organizations in conducting oncological research in Great Britain] Kiselev AK. **Vopr Onkol** 24(6):57–64, 1978 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Robert T. Jones and Health Systems Agency of South Florida attempt to hold line against expensive equipment. Simler SL. **Mod Health Care** 8(2):40–2, Feb 78

HISTORY

[Health organizations in the cities of Russia in the 19th and at the beginning of the 20th centuries] Rozanov LS. **Gig Sanit** (3):62–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Technical assistance and implementation. Kimmey JR. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(1):68–72, Jan 78

Nebraska planning agency, lacking procedural rules, halted in opposing project. **Hospitals** 52(18):22, 16 Sep 78

Health planning chief foresees more support for planning process. Cain HP. **Hospitals** 52(5):54–7, 1 Mar 78

Concern expressed over data exchanges between PSROs and HSAs. Welsh L. **Hospitals** 52(8):48, 16 Apr 78

HSA/PSRO relationships. Rothenberg E, et al. **J Leg Med** 5(11):24–6, Nov 77

Will HSA members disclose finances? Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):45–6, Aug 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Are health planners using standards in lieu of judgment? Wolper LF. **Hosp Prog** 59(6):16, 19, 26, Jun 78

EMS or HSA: which program model influences health delivery more? Brye PE, et al. **Hospitals** 52(11):55–7, 1 Jun 78

The first fully designated HSAs begin a long, exacting job. Friedman E. **Hospitals** 52(14):69–74, 16 Jul 78

Most feel HSAs can't handle new regulations. Simler SL. **Mod Health Care** 8(7):13–4, Jul 78

HEALTH VISITORS see **COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING**

HEARING

see related
ACOUSTIC STIMULATION
AUDITORY PERCEPTION
BONE CONDUCTION

Speech intelligibility through communication headsets for general aviation. Townsend TH. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):466–9, Mar 78

On the choice of noise for the analysis of the peripheral auditory system. Swerup C. **Biol Cybern** 29(2):97–104, 5 May 78

Report of a hearing survey of dentists. Roberts ME. **Dent J** 44(3):110–3, Mar 78

Natural language and auditory input. pp. 305–12. Simmons-Martin A. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.**

Backward masking: detection versus recognition. Bland DE, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(4):1215–7, Apr 78

The Silver Medal in Psychological and Physiological Acoustics. Citation to Lloyd A. Jeffress. McFadden D. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62 Suppl 1:37–40 suppl, Fall 77

Psychoacoustical aspects of synthesized vertical locale cues. Watkins AJ. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(4):1152–65, Apr 78

Peripheral control of responsiveness to auditory stimuli in giant fibres of crickets and cockroaches. Orida N, et al. **J Exp Biol** 72:153–64, Feb 78

The effect of sign language on picture naming in two retarded girls possessing normal hearing. Kotkin RA, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 22(1):19–25, Mar 78

Audiometric configurations of drop forge hammermen and helpers. Ward WD, et al. **JOM** 20(1):12–3, Jan 78

Preservation of hearing in tumors of the internal auditory canal and cerebellopontine angle. Glasscock ME 3d, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):43–55, Jan 78

Homograft tympanoplasty techniques and results for restoration of hearing. Pulec JL, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):553–61, Oct 77

Urea and hearing in patients with menière's disease. Angelborg C, et al. **Scand Audiol** 6(3):143–6, 1977

[Hearing through electromagnetic induction] Fombeur JP, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(6):318–21, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Vestibular influences on auditory function in patients with vestibular disorders] Kehaiov AN. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(9–10):471–80, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of three models of acoustic fluctuation strength (author's transl)] Schöne P. **Biol Cybern** 29(1):57–62, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nose and speech discrimination with specific hearing aid systems (author's transl)] Bernath O, et al. **HNO** 26(2):73–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bilateral hearing in patients with temporal epilepsy with or without verifiable lesions] Caffarra P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):964–7, 30 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Characteristics of the effect of noise on the hearing and on the hemodynamics of the inner ear] Pal'gov VI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (4):72–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hearing in diabetics] Axelsson A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(23):2301–3, 7 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Pharmacology of hearing and ototoxicity. Brown RD, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:233–52, 1978 (186 ref.)

A technique for the investigation of the effects of drugs on hearing [proceedings] Mendel D. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):348P–349P, Jun 78

Intrauterine ototoxicity of kanamycin in the guinea pig. pp. 347–58. Uziel A, et al. **In: Portmann M, Aran JM, ed. Inner ear biology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. WV 250 I58 1977.**

[Effect of high carbon dioxide concentrations on the function of the human auditory analyzer] Krylov IuV. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):91–2, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

An improved model for loudness coding during auditory adaptation. Weiler EM, et al. **Audiology** 16(6):499–506, Nov–Dec 77

A comparison of models for sharpening of the frequency selectivity in the cochlea. Nilsson HG. **Biol Cybern** 28(3):177–81, 15 Feb 78

Linear and nonlinear models of the basilar membrane motion. Nilsson HG, et al. **Biol Cybern** 27(2):107–12, 3 Aug 77

Sensitivity and accuracy of the visual analogue scale: a psycho-physical classroom experiment. Maxwell C. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(1):15–24, Jul 78

Behavioral and physiological studies of hearing in birds. Sachs MB, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2329–35, Aug 78 (38 ref.)

Angle estimation and binaural processing in animal echolocation. Altes RA. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(1):155–71, Jan 78

The Fourier-Mellin transform and mammalian hearing. Altes RA. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(1):174–83, Jan 78

Aural harmonics: estimation consistency from tone-on-tone masking measurements. Clack TD. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(6):1941–3, Jun 78

Ear dominance of dichotic chords and ear superiority in frequency discrimination. Divenyi PL, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):624–32, Sep 77

Effects of signal intensity and noise on the pitch mixture of dichotic chords. Efron R, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):618–23, Sep 77

Intensity of guitar playing as a function of auditory feedback. Johnson CI, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(6):1930, Jun 78

Acoustically dependent latency shifts of BSER (wave V) in man. Klein AJ, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(6):1887–95, Jun 78

Binaural detection at high frequencies with time-delayed waveforms. McFadden D, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(4):1120–31, Apr 78

Properties of feature detectors for VOT: the voiceless channel of analysis. Miller JL. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):641–8, Sep 77

Periodicity measures for repeated random auditory patterns. Pollack I. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(4):1132–44, Apr 78

Measuring laterality effects in dichotic listening. Repp BH. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):720–37, Sep 77

Masking-level differences for repeated filtered transients. Yost WA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(6):1927–30, Jun 78

Model for the relative salience of the pitch of pure tones presented dichotically. Yund EW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):607–17, Sep 77

Procedure for calculating loudnesss of temporally variable sounds. Zwicker E. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):675–82, Sep 77

Auditory nerve fiber response to wide-band noise and tone combinations. Rhode WS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):692–704, May 78

Dynamics of the amphibian middle ear. Chung SH, et al. **Nature** 272(5649):142–7, 9 Mar 78

Effects of deafening and blindfolding on amphetamine induced stereotypy in the cat. Stevens J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):809–12, May 77

The peripheral hearing mechanism: new biophysical concepts for transduction of the acoustic signal to an electrochemical event. Naftalin L. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(4–5):337–82, 1977 (141 ref.)

[To Wittmaack's theory of 'hearing without the organ of Corti' (author's transl)] Pirsig W. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(3):379–90, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The proof of age differences of slow acoustically evoked potentials of adults by a multivariate statistical analysis (author's transl)] Stürzebecher E, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(1–2):19–25, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Critical comments on dichotic hearing] Rothenberger A, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(2):136–55, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of hearing-protective devices and hearing loss on the intelligibility of speech during aircraft noise] Fröhlich G. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(3):78–81, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Audiological studies of infants under 1 year of age] Fabbi F, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(1–2):61–70, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Physiology of hearing (2)] Oyama H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(12):1525–8, 20 Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Physiology of hearing] Yamashita K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(11):1440–3, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Modeling the process of excitatory transmission from the mechanical portion of the auditory system to the nerve endings of the auditory nerve] Babkina IN, et al. **Biofizika** 23(3):532–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The meaning of nonlinear distortions in the internal ear for acoustic and ultrasonic stimuli] Sagalovich BM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):737–40, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hearing function in children after generalized forms of meningococcal infection] Bazarov VG, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):64–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Impaired ability to differentiate between acoustic stimuli within the zone of their accretion as a pathognomonic sign of presbyacousia] Sagalovich BM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolar'ngol** (3):10–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative bioacoustical study of diurnal and nocturani

rodents from closed ranges] Movchan VN. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):73–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEARING AIDS

Hearing aid dispensing in the otolaryngological–audiological clinic. Bailey HA Jr, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(11):671–5, Nov 77

Hearing aid evaluations for persons with total postlingual hearing loss. Fujikawa S, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):446–50, Aug 78

Two years of a program in hearing–aid–related services. Owens E, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(9):495–500, Sep 78

Children's use of CROS hearing aids. Shapiro I. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(12):712–6, Dec 77

Auditory processing disorders and problems with hearing–aid fitting in old age. Antonelli AR. **Audiology** 17(1):27–31, Jan–Feb 78

Auditory processing of speech and its implications with respect to prosthetic rehabilitation. The bioengineering viewpoint. Biondi E. **Audiology** 17(1):43–50, Jan–Feb 78

Psychology of the hearing–impaired and differential psychological reactions to prosthetic rehabilitation. Canestrari R, et al. **Audiology** 17(1):32–42, Jan–Feb 78

The use of high–pass amplification for broad–frequency sensorineural hearing loss. Harford ER, et al. **Audiology** 17(1):10–26, Jan–Feb 78

Effect of homolateral and contralateral routing of signals through body–worn hearing aids on the localization ability of hearing–impaired people. Markides A. **Audiology** 17(4):346–59, 1978

The speech spectrum—some aspects of its significance for hearing aid selection and evaluation. Byrne D. **Br J Audiol** 11(2):40–6, May 77

Selection of hearing aids for severely deaf children. Byrne D. **Br J Audiol** 12(1):9–14, 19–22, Feb 78

Hearing aids for children [letter] Stacey JS. **Br J Audiol** 11(2):63, May 77

Why physicians may regret a decision to dispense hearing aids. Pratt LL. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(5):209–12, May 78

Binaural versus monaural hearing aid amplification for hearing impaired individuals. pp. 235–49. Ross M. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.** (50 ref.)

Hearing aid selection and evaluation procedures in children. pp. 217–33. Schwartz DM, et al. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.**

Auditory handicap of hearing impairment and the limited benefit of hearing aids. Plomp R. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(2):533–49, Feb 78

Investigating the MESA (multipoint electrotactile speech aid): the transmission of segmental features of speech. Sparks DW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(1):246–57, Jan 78

Quality judgments of hearing aid–processed speech and music by normal and otopathologic listeners. Punch JL. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(4):179–88, Jan–Feb 78

Amplification for hearing–impaired children: basic considerations. Madell JR. **J Commun Disord** 11(2–3):125–35, Apr 78

Editorial: Hearing aids—a new physician responsibility. Adams DM 3d. **J La State Med Soc** 129(8):203–5, Aug 77

Hearing aids and aural rehabilitation in a geriatric population. Alberti PW. **J Otolaryngol [Suppl]** 6(4):I–V, 1–50, Oct 77

Aids to hearing [letter] Douek EE. **J R Soc Med** 71(4):302–3, Apr 78

Individual hearing aids: selection and prescription. Martin MC. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):129–34, Feb 78

Speech–translation systems for the hearing impaired. Newell AF, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(5):558–63, Sep 77

The clinical value of single electrode systems in auditory prostheses. House WF. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):201–8, Feb 78

The successful hearing aid user. Sanders JW. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):187–93, Feb 78

Some questions about an implantable hearing instrument. Vernon JA. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):163–71, Feb 78

A critical examination of distortion measurement in hearing aids. Jirsa RE, et al. **Scand Audiol** 6(2):69–72, 1977

Satisfaction with fitted hearing aids. II. An investigation into the influence of psycho–social factors. Kapteyn TS. **Scand Audiol** 6(4):171–7, 1977

Listening levels through hearing aids: a difference of opinion. Martin MC, et al. **Scand Audiol** 6(3):107–13, 1977

An approach to calculating gain requirements for severely deaf children as a function of hearing loss which is independent of frequency response. Morris T. **Scand Audiol** 6(1):21–5, 1977

A reply to M.C. Martin, D. Brooks and T. Morris: 'Listening levels through hearing aids'. Powell CA, et al. **Scand Audiol** 6(3):117–21, 1977

Total hearing rehabilitation: within–clinic hearing aid dispensing. Pappas JJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(7):786–8, Jul 78

The changing hearing aid delivery system. Rousseau F. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 31(1):103–5, Spring 78

[Usefulness of fixed preadjustment of the loudness of hearing aids in various children and adults] Boorsma A. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(1):99–101, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Surgically implanted electronic apparatus for the rehabilitation of total deafness and deaf–mutism] Chouard CH, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(7–8):353–63, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The surgical rehabilitation of total deafness and deaf–mutism (author's transl)] Chouard CH, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(1–2):3–18, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hearing through electromagnetic induction] Fombeur JP, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(6):318–21, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Directivity a qualitative function of hearing aids (author's transl)] Sanguy C, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(9):409–511, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The profession of the hearing aid specialist and its limitations] Sanguy C, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(6):345–52, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Very early fitting of a hearing aid in deaf children] Dussert J, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(7–8):401–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nose and speech discrimination with specific hearing aid systems (author's transl)] Bernath O, et al. **HNO** 26(2):73–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Critical notes on the fitting of hearing–aids in children (author's transl)] Biesalski P. **HNO** 25(9):322–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems of hearing aid fitting in elderly adults (author's transl)] König E. **HNO** 26(1):28–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hearing aid dermatitis. Marshall M, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1050–1, Jul 78

Latent Tinnitus? [letter] Stacey JS. **Br J Audiol** 12(2):61, May 78

High–level amplification and potential hearing loss in children. pp. 267–93. Rintelmann WF, et al. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.**

[Changes caused by earmoulds in shape of the formation of the external auditory meatus (author's transl)] Reck R, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(7):668–72, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Earmold configuration: relation to speech discrimination scores. Epstein A, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 1):260–5, Mar–Apr 78

Radio frequency clipping in hearing aids. Bradley PJ. **Br J Audiol** 11(3):69–74, Aug 77

A note on acoustic hearing aids. Grover BC. **Br J Audiol** 11(3):75–6, Aug 77

Design criteria of a multiple–electrode cochlear implant hearing prosthesis [43.66.Ts, 43.66.Sr]. Clark GM, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(2):631–3, Feb 78

Mathematical predictions of electroacoustic frequency response of in situ hearing aids. Egolf DP, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(1):264–71, Jan 78

Selective amplification—a review and evaluation. Lybarger SF. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(6):258–66, May–Jun 78

A multiple electrode cochlear implant. Clark GM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(11):935–45, Nov 77

Loop, group and radio aids. Kennedy M. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):134–7, Feb 78

Individual hearing aids: availability and prescription in the NHS. Shipley AD. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):126–9, Feb 78

Domestic and office appliances. Wright V. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):137–9, Feb 78

The reliability and validity of the comfort level method of setting hearing aid gain. Walden BE, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 42(4):455–61, Nov 77

Sound pressure in insert earphone couplers and real ears. Burkhard MD, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):799–807, Dec 77

A comparison of four hearing aid measurement systems. Townsend TH, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):718–30, Dec 77

A multiple–electrode hearing prosthesis for cochlea implantation in deaf patients. Clark GM, et al. **Med Prog Technol** 5(3):127–40, 15 Dec 77 (60 ref.)

Implantable hearing aids. Goode RL. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):155–61, Feb 78

[High frequency hearing aid for individual and collective use] Coll J, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(7–8):407–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Simulator for individual auditory training of hard–of–hearing persons] Zhilinskiĭ IuP, et al. **Med Tekh** (1):20–1, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Clinical rationale for using an overhead speaker in evaluation of hearing aids. Mueller HG, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):417–8, Jul 78

Development of test procedures for evaluation of binaural hearing aids. A final report. Carhart RT, et al. **Bull Prosthet Res** :9–45, Fall 76

Attack and release times of automatic–gain–control hearing aids. Burnett ED, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):784–5, Sep 77

Signal–processing techniques in a computerized hearing aid test system. Feldman S, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(6):1457–62, Dec 77

Sound levels in a 2–cc cavity, a Zwislocki coupler, and occluded ear canals. Larson VD, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(2):63–70, Sep–Oct 77

Side branch and parallel vent effects in real ears and in acoustical and electrical models. Studebaker GA, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(2):108–17, Sep–Oct 77

FDA hearing regulations [letter] Pratt LL. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 1):1536–9, Sep 78

What every otolaryngologist should know about hearing aids. Schiff M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):932–45, Jun 78

Selection of hearing aids. Weber HJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):173–86, Feb 78

Satisfaction with fitted hearing aids. I. An analysis of technical information. Kapteyn TS. **Scand Audiol** 6(3):147–56, 1977

[Hearing aid fitting in the hearing–impaired (author's transl)] König E. **Ther Umsch** 35(7):578–84, Jul 78 **(Fre)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Head–worn hearing aids [letter] Stephenson JW. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1606, 17 Dec 77

UTILIZATION

Hearing aid use by adults: a survey of surveys. Stephens SD. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(4):385–402, Nov 77 (47 ref.)

HEARING DISORDERS

Juvenile diabetes mellitus, optic atrophy, hearing loss, diabetes insipidus, atonia of the urinary tract and bladder, and other abnormalities (Wolfram syndrome). A review of 88 cases from the literature with personal observations on 3 new patients. Cremers CW, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (264):1–16, 1977

Early communication: semantic functions and communicative intentions in the communication of the preschool child with impaired hearing. Skarakis EA, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 122(4):382–91, Aug 77

Symposium on hearing loss—the otolaryngologist's responsibility. Discussion. Paparella MM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):980–1, Jun 78

Sudden Hearing Loss Research Clinic. Byl FM. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):71–9, Feb 78

Acrodysostosis. A case of peripheral dysostosis, nasal hypoplasia, mental retardation and impaired hearing. Reiter S. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(1):53–5, 10 Apr 78

Hearing loss. The physician's responsibility. Paparella MM. **Postgrad Med** 62(4):94–8, Oct 77

Hearing loss—a common medical responsibility. Introduction. Paparella MM. **Postgrad Med** 62(4):93, Oct 77

Attitude changes following speechreading training. Binnie CA. **Scand Audiol** 6(1):13–9, 1977

[The evaluation of auditive incapacity, handicaps and disability: principles, definition, and general formula of evaluation (author's transl)] Carrat R, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(12):701–14, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Unrecognized hearing disorders in infants] von Deuster C. **Med Welt** 28(47):1911–5, 25 Nov 78 **(Ger)**

[Effects of hearing–protective devices and hearing loss on the intelligibility of speech during aircraft noise] Fröhlich G. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(3):78–81, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Pharmacology of hearing and ototoxicity. Brown RD, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:233–52, 1978 (186 ref.)

A screen for assessing the audio–toxic potential of aminoglycoside antibiotics [proceedings] Baird JR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):410P, Jun 78

Ototoxic effects of gentamicin and kanamycin in the guinea–pig [proceedings] Bridges JB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):354P–355P, Jun 78

Cytopathogenic effects of atoxyl, an ototoxic compound, on human diploid fibroblasts in vitro. Thelestam M, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(1):47–60, Oct 77

H. influenzae meningitis treated with ampicillin or chloramphenicol, and subsequent hearing loss. Jones FE, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):593–7, Oct 77

Test of environmental exposure to arsenic and hearing changes in exposed children. Bencko V, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:95–101, Aug 77

Health aspects of burning coal with a high arsenic content. II. Hearing changes in exposed children. Bencko V, et al. **Environ Res** 13(3):386–95, Jun 77

Auditory thresholds and kanamycin–induced hearing loss in the guinea pig assessed by a positive reinforcement procedure. Prosen CA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(2):559–66, Feb 78

Evaluation of ototoxicity of tobramycin in guinea pigs. Akiyoshi M. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4 Suppl A:69–72, May 78

Ototoxicity of tobramycin, gentamicin, amikacin and

sisomicin in the guinea pig. Brummett RE, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4 Suppl A:73–83, May 78

Aminoglycoside ototoxicity. Symonds JM. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(3):199–201, May 78

Ototoxicity of erythromycin [letter] van Marion WF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):214–5, 22 Jul 78

[New data on the ototoxicity of aminoglycoside antibiotics] Federspil P. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 15:45–68, 1978 (70 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The question of ototoxicity of gentamycin therapy in children] Innitzer J, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 15:149–55, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Kanamycin ototoxicity in children] Himmelfarb M, et al. **Harefuah** 93(11):349–50, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Application of a response duration schedule in rats to evaluate drug-induced auditory impairment (author's transl)] Kameyama T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):419–26, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

The assessment of hearing handicap. Tempest W. **J Soc Occup Med** 27(4):134–7, Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

Study of 100 patients with bilateral sensorineural hearing loss for lipid abnormalities. Lowry LD, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):404–8, May–Jun 78

Effect of syntactic order on serial-recall performance of hearing-impaired and normal-hearing subjects. Tomblin JB. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):421–9, Sep 77

Auditory/vibratory perception of syllabic structure in words by profoundly hearing-impaired children. Zeiser ML, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):430–6, Sep 77

[Histidinemia in a normal intelligent boy with hearing defect (author's transl)] Plöchl E, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(3):303–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intelligence of children with hearing disorders: relation to the social status] Biro M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(2):163–7, Feb 77 **(Scc)**

CONGENITAL

Hearing in patients with congenital deformity of the inner ear. Phelps PD, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(1):31–8, 1976

Congenital absence of the oval window. Jahrsdoerfer RA. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL904–14, Sep–Oct 77

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical findings and diagnostic problems in sensorineural low frequency hearing loss. Parving A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(3–4):184–90, Mar–Apr 78

Reception of sentences under oral-manual interpreted and simultaneous test conditions. Caccamise F, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 122(4):414–21, Aug 77

Analyzing the language of hearing impaired children with severe language acquisition problems. Scroggs CL. **Am Ann Deaf** 122(4):403–6, Aug 77

Audiologic quiz case. Hayes D. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):485–6, Aug 78

Effect of age on prediction of sensorineural hearing level from the acoustic reflex. Jerger J, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):393–4, Jul 78

Prediction of sensorineural hearing level from the brain stem evoked response. Jerger J, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):456–61, Aug 78

Central auditory testing with peripheral hearing loss. Miltenberger GE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):11–5, Jan 78

Cochlear reserve in otosclerosis. A long-term follow-up study of fenestration cases. Miyamoto RT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):464–6, Aug 78

Detection of syphilitic hearing loss. Zoller M, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(2):63–5, Feb 78

Early discovery of hearing impairment: a critical evaluation of the BOEL test. Barr B, et al. **Audiology** 17(1):62–7, Jan–Feb 78

Acoustic reflex measures of cochlear damage—a normative study. French-St. George M, et al. **Br J Audiol** 11(4):111–9, Nov 77

Self-assessment of hearing impairment: test of the expanded hearing ability scale questionnaire on hearing impaired adults in England. Ward PR, et al. **Br J Audiol** 11(2):33–9, May 77

Potentialities of clinical electrocochleography. Eggermont JJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(3):275–86, Aug 77

Acoustic impedance measurement in the otological assessment of multiply handicapped children. Keith RW, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(3):221–4, 1976

Wanted: children with an absent superior crus. Johnson CF. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(5):393–4, May 78

Speech, language and hearing in Moebius syndrome: a study of 22 patients. Meyerson MD, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(3):357–65, Jun 78

Acoustic reflex measurement in children with cerebral palsy. Keith RW, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(4):311–4, 1977

Medical evaluation and medical management of children with sensorineural hearing loss. pp. 197–210. Jaffe BF. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.**

Electrophysiological measurements in the assessment of the young child. pp. 161–72. McCandless GA. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.**

Assessment of hearing sensitivity during the preschool years. pp. 127–34. Matkin ND. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.**

Electrochochleographic detection of hearing impairment. pp. 153–60. Zerlin S, et al. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.**

Comparison of speech detection and spondee thresholds and half- versus full-list intelligibility scores with MLV and taped presentations of NU-6. Beattie RC, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(6):267–72, May–Jun 78

A filtered speech test for an aging population. Klein H. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 23:87–97, Dec 76

Evaluation of a clinical method for measuring comfortable loudness for speech. Ventry IM, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):149–59, May 78

Development of the California Consonant Test. Owens E, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):463–74, Sep 77

Symposium on hearing loss—the otolaryngologist's responsibility. Differential diagnosis of hearing loss. Paparella MM. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):952–9, Jun 78

Clinical differentiation of conductive hearing loss. Stroud MH. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1378–80, Aug 78

Hearing, traumatic deafness: medicolegal implications. Guttman MR. **Med Trial Tech Q** 22(3):217–29, Winter 76

Middle ear measurements in a difficult to test mentally retarded population. Givens GD, et al. **Ment Retard** 15(5):40–2, Oct 77

Identification of hearing loss in infants and young children. Simmons FB. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):19–28, Feb 78

Hearing test for a profoundly retarded human subject. Wyatt WJ. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):91–4, Feb 78

Evoked response audiometry and hearing impairment in adults. Heron TG. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 54(419):9–14, May–Dec 74

The performance of stutterers on selected central auditory tests. Karr GM. **S Afr J Comm Disorders** 24:100–9, 1977

[Juvenile hearing loss] de Reynier JP. **Ther Umsch** 35(7):585–9, Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Stapedo-vestibular ankylosis] Belkahia A, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(3):135–7, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Hearing after curing middle ear operations with tympanoplasty (author's transl)] Fikentscher R, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(3–4):269–80, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical use of the Frostig program in visual perception disordered, speech and hearing disordered children] Wissen I, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(2):109–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional hearing loss in speech audiometry (author's transl)] Stoll W, et al. **HNO** 26(6):206–12, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The 'negative' SISI-test (author's transl)] Brusis T. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):46–53, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The reliability of audiometry based on conscious orientation of the hearing impaired child (author's transl)] Dieroff HG, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(10):872–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative results of the brainstem audiometry in middle ear, cochlear, and retrocochlear hearing damage (author's transl)] Gerull G, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):54–62, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of ERA-hearing-tests during infancy (author's transl)] Knothe J, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(11):932–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multivariate variability investigations of acoustically evoked slow potentials (AEP) (author's transl)] Stürzebecher E, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):63–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Impedance audiometry (author's transl)] Spillmann T. **Ther Umsch** 35(7):538–46, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Medico-social importance of neonatal audiologic screening] Sarti P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(30):1809–14, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical application of double pulse tone test (author's transl)] Horiuchi K. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(9):871–80, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of binaural intermittent speech audiometry in differential diagnosis of neurosensory hearing disorders] Siargava VA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):14–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Audio-vestibulometric parallels in neuro-sensory hearing disorders] Bazarov vg, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):25–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of the audiometry of individual groups of agricultural workers] Chaĭkovskiĭ VK, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):79, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Correlation between tonal and speech hearing in conductive and neuro-sensory hearing disorders] Shidlovskaia TV, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):20–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The importance and role of medical audiology in occupational health] Pražić M. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28 Suppl:7–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Hearing damage of nontraumatic and non-acoustic origin and its relationship to a normal audiogram] Salaj B, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28 Suppl:15–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Our experience in impedancemetry (author's transl)] López Menchen E, et al. **Rev Esp Otoneurooftalmol Neurocir** 34(201):253–64, Sep–Oct 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Evaluation of diatrizoate meglumine (Hypaque) in treatment of sudden hearing loss. Shea JJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(11):1809–14, Nov 77

Therapeutic action of Cavinton in hearing defects of neurological origin. Ordögh B, et al. **Ther Hung** 26(1):16–9, 1978

[Effect of bencyclan on hearing disorders of the inner ear] Reinecke M. **Med Welt** 29(22):927–31, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Drug treatment of hearing losses (author's transl)] Kellerhals B. **Ther Umsch** 35(7):572–7, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Experimental substantiation of the possibility and prospects of drug treatment of neurosensory hearing impairment] Sagalovich BM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (4):63–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of the overall treatment of neurosensory hearing disorders using aminalone] Tsyganov AI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):18–21, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Vestibular disorders in medically managed chronic renal insufficiency. Laitakari K. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (349):1–30, 1977

Noise exposure and hearing loss. Tempest W. **Ann Occup Hyg** 21(1):51–6, Mar 78

Hearing defects in preterm infants. Schulte FJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):269–70, Apr 78

Acoustic reflex and loudness discomfort in acute facial paralysis. Citron D 3d, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(6):303–6, Jun 78

Auditory and vestibular damage in head injuries at work. Gannon RP, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):404–8, Jul 78

Comparison of hearing-test accuracy in compensation and noncompensation patients. Westerman ST. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(12):483–6, Dec 77

Selected problems in the hearing, voice and speech disturbances in the extrapyramidal form of cerebral palsy. Pruszewicz A, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(4):302–10, 1977

Diagnosing the cause of hearing loss. Meyerhoff WL, et al. **Geriatrics** 33(2):95–9, Feb 78

High-level amplification and potential hearing loss in children. pp. 267–93. Rintelmann WF, et al. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.**

Selective impairment of hearing and vestibular function in a brain stem lesion. Kam-Hansen S, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(6):505–10, Jun 78

Some audiological aspects of diabetes mellitus. Taylor IG, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(2):99–113, Feb 78

Inter industry noise study. The effects upon hearing of steady state noise between 82 and 92 dBA. Yerg RA, et al. **JOM** 20(5):351–8, May 78

Temporal bone histopathology of Paget's disease with sensorineural hearing loss and narrowing of the internal auditory canal. Applebaum EL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1753–9, Oct 77

Audiological and vestibular function tests in hypothyroidism. Bhatia PL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(12):2082–9, Dec 77

Allergy in Ménière's disease related fluctuating hearing loss preliminary findings in a double-blind crossover clinical study. Endicott JN, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1650–7, Oct 77

Unrelated sensorineural hearing loss in patients with otosclerosis. A report of three cases. Linthicum FH J et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1746–52, Oct 77

Hearing loss as a sequela of meningitis. Nadol JB Jr. **Laryngoscope** 88(5):739–55, May 78

Serous otitis media associated with sensorineural hearing loss in children. Ruben RJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 1):1139–54, Jul 78

Luetic hearing loss. Wong RT, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1765–9, Oct 77

'Nerve hearing loss'. You have to live with it or do you? Luetje CM. **Mo Med** 75(3):125–30, Mar 78

Impulsive noise and synergistic effects aggravate hearing loss. Hamernik RP, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 47(1):50–8, Jan–Feb 78

Rupture of the round window membrane. Freeman P. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):81–93, Feb 78

Noise induced sensorineural hearing loss: implications for the practicing clinician. Lipscomb DM. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):49–53, Feb 78

Sensorineural hearing loss secondary to bacterial infection. Prado S, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):40–1, Feb 78

Ataxia and hearing loss secondary to perilymphatic fistula. Healy GB, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):238–41, Feb 78

Factors increasing the risk for hearing loss in 'pop' musicians.

Axelsson A, et al. **Scand Audiol** 6(3):127–31, 1977

Noise exposure and hearing impairment in the shipbuilding industry. Nilsson R, et al. **Scand Audiol** 6(2):59–68, 1977

Severe sensorineural hearing loss associated with viral hepatitis. Urban GE Jr. **South Med J** 71(6):724–5, Jun 78

Hearing impairment due to noise in the Kyung–In industrial area in Korea. Moon YH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 17(1):30–8, 1976

[Hearing loss due to mumps (author's transl)] Chüden HG, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(8):745–50, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic mucous effusions of the middle ear and the influence on inner ear function (author's transl)] Ganzer U, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(10):850–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ear–nose throat in advanced renal insufficiency (author's transl)] Mitschke H. **Wien Klin Wochenschr [Suppl]** 90(88):1–14, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Aphasia accompanied by auditory disorders following bilateral temporal lobe lesions: a case report (author's transl)] Monoi H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(6):675–84, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of acoustic microclimate prevailing in shipyards on the health of workers] Pilawska H, et al. **Med Pr** 28(5):441–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of hemorrhage occurring during the first pregnancy trimester on hearing in newborn infants] Dwornika B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(1):13–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Damaging effect of music on the hearing organ in musicians] Gryczyńska D, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(5):527–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Damage of the hearing organ in the clinical picture of chronic brucellosis] Jeżyna C, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(6):631–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Examination of the hearing and equilibrium organs in persons exposed to vibration] Kieszkowska L. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(2):233–5, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Condition of the hearing organ in glass blowers] Obara K. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(1):121, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Effect of noise on the hearing organ in relation to age] Taniewski M. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(2):159–66, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pathogenesis of functional disorders of the auditory and vestibular analyzers in patients with neuroses] Rakhmilevich AG. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):39–42, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Observation of combined hypoacusis in influenzal otitis] Novoselitskiĭ EM, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):85–7, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[2 cases of sudden bilateral hypoacusis against a background of acute psychogenic reaction] Novoselitskiĭ EM. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):107–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Damage to the inner ear in epidemic parotitis] Obradović Z, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(9–10):483–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Barotraumatic ear disorders in divers] Rišavi R, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(2):158–61, Mar–Apr 78 **(Scr)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Autosomal recessive sensorineural hearing impairment, dizziness, and hypodontia. Lee ML, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):292–3, May 78

Genetic hearing loss with preauricular sinus and branchiogenic fistula. Won KH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(11):676–80, Nov 77

[Deafness and hypacusis combined with branchiogenic and sometimes renal congenital abnormalities] Cremers CW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(47):1676–9, 19 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Auditory deficiency and genetic counseling] Van Regemorter N. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(2):169–82, 1977 (48 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Diabetes insipidus, diabetes mellitus, optic nerve atrophy, and deafness—an autosomal recessive syndrome (didmoad–syndrome) (author's transl)] Boltshauser E, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(4):205–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genetically determined sound–conduction disorder] Kessler L, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(7):340–1, 1 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Comprehension disorders in aphasia: a historical review. Boller F. **Brain Lang** 5(2):149–65, Mar 78

[The musical ear] Conde Jahn F. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 4(5):611–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

HLA and Cogan's syndrome [letter] Kaiser–Kupfer MI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1094–5, 11 May 78

NURSING

Communicating with the hard–of–hearing. McNamee C. **Can Nurse** 74(3):27–9, Mar 78

OCCURRENCE

The expanding imperatives of early identification. pp. 95–106. Downs MP.
In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.

Hearing impairment; prevalence and relation to school background, intellectual ability and encephalopathy: a sociomedical study of a birth–cohort from Bergen. Kinge FO, et al. **Scand Audiol** 6(4):225–31, 1977

[Epidemiology of hearing disorders in school children] Milošević D, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(7–8):357–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural features of spiral ganglion cells. A study of patients with hearing loss of varying origins. Ylikoski J, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(2):84–8, Feb 78

[Audiometry and cytological study of the external hair cells of 4 strains of mice] Niaussat MM, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):991–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Transtympanic electrocochleography in patients with syphilis and hearing loss. Ramsden RT, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):827–34, Nov–Dec 77

Human auditory nerve action potentials and brain stem evoked responses: effects of audiogram shape and lesion location. Coats AC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(10):605–22, Oct 77

Electrophysiological study of Norrie's disease. An X–linked recessive trait with hearing loss. Parving A, et al. **Audiology** 17(4):293–8, 1978

Voice onset time in the speech of hearing–impaired individuals. Gilbert HR, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(1):67–81, 1978

Evaluating speech–perception ability in hearing impaired children. pp. 173–81. Erber NP.
In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.

Tympanic membrane perforations in cats: configurations of losses with and without ear canal extensions. Kruger B, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(2):436–41, Feb 78

Sound conduction of the diseased ear. Austin DF. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(5):367–93, May 78 (28 ref.)

Audiograms derived from the brain stem response. Mitchell C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(12):2016–22, Dec 77

Brainstem auditory responses [letter] Rose DE. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(2):132–3, Feb 78

Researchers seek to pinpoint physiological mechanisms of noise–induced hearing loss. Lawrence M. **Occup Health Saf** 47(1):22–4, Jan–Feb 78

Sensorineural hearing impairment: clinical differentiation. Brackmann DE, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):195–9, Feb 78

Fluid dynamics in sudden sensorineural hearing loss. Simmons FB. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):55–61, Feb 78

Electrocochleographic response patterns in a group of patients mainly with presbyacusis. Bergholtz LM, et al. **Scand Audiol** 6(1):3–11, 1977

Observations on electric brain–stem responses in retrocochlear hearing loss: a preliminary report. Rosenhamer HJ. **Scand Audiol** 6(4):179–96, 1977

The effect of loud noise on the vestibular system. Salmivalli A, et al. **Scand Audiol** 6(3):139–141, 1977

Extratympanic manometry in man. Clinical and experimental investigations of the acoustic stapedius and tensor tympani contractions in normal subjects and in patients. Brask T. **Scand Audiol [Suppl]** (7):1–199, 1978

[ERA–findings by 'cortical hearing disorder' (author's transl)] Zöllner C, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(4):451–61, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Progression of sensorineural hearing loss in children (author's transl)] Satoh M, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(1):50–8, 20 Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the functional state of the cortical segments of the auditory analyzer in children with hearing disorders] Belov IM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):9–13, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the threshold angle of sound lateralization in the pathology of sound conduction] Ryndina AM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):16–21, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the amplitude change in the acoustic reflex of the stapedius muscle in various forms of perceptive hypoacusis] Limar Bla, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):21–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reactions of brain vessels in occupational hearing disorders according to rheoencephalography] Ostapkovich VE, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):73–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Screening the newborn infant for hearing loss: a complete identification program. pp. 107–16. Mencher GT.
In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.

The post–auricular myogenic response: a new instrument which simplifies its detection by machine scoring. Fraser JG, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(4):293–303, Apr 78

Coast Guard launches new hearing conservation program. Firestone H. **Occup Health Saf** 47(1):34–5, Jan–Feb 78

Dow nurses make hearing conservation a reality. Lacy SE. **Occup Health Saf** 47(1):18–20, Jan–Feb 78

Auditory screening—time for reappraisal. Brooks DN. **Public Health** 91(6):282–8, Nov 77

[Occupational deafness (author's transl)] Böhme G, et al. **Ther Umsch** 35(7):508–15, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Motor development profiles of preschool deaf and hard–of–hearing children. Geddes D. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):291–4, Feb 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic evaluation of sensorineural hearing loss. Britton BH. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):3–6, Feb 78

REHABILITATION

Present status of neural prostheses: visual, auditory, and motor. Frank K, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:337–46, 1976 (26 ref.)

Rehabilitation of the hearing–impaired child. Avery CB. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(4):167–72, Apr 78

Effects of visual and auditory impairment in driving performance. Booher HR. **Hum Factors** 20(3):307–20, Jun 78

Trends in educational programming: the early years of the hearing impaired child, zero to three. pp. 313–9. Horton KB, et al.
In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.

Acoustics and amplification in classrooms for the hearing impaired. pp. 251–66. Olsen WO.
In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976. (58 ref.)

Educational programming for the older infant. pp. 321–31. Sanders DA.
In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.

Effects of voiced–voiceless discrimination training upon articulation of hearing–impaired children. Bennett CW, et al. **Lang Speech** 20(3):287–93, Jul–Sep 77

What every otolaryngologist should know about hearing aids. Schiff M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):932–45, Jun 78

Total hearing rehabilitation: within–clinic hearing aid dispensing. Pappas JJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(7):786–8, Jul 78

[Hearing aid fitting in the hearing–impaired (author's transl)] König E. **Ther Umsch** 35(7):578–84, Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Critical notes on the fitting of hearing–aids in children (author's transl)] Biesalski P. **HNO** 25(9):322–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Surgically treatable sensorineural hearing loss. Pulec JL. **Postgrad Med** 62(4):121–30, Oct 77

Surgical correction of congenital conductive hearing losses. Althaus SR.
Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet 58:43–56, 1977

[Replacement of the incus in reconstruction of the ossicular chain] Montandon PB, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(5):323–8, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Possibilities and limits of the operative therapy of conduction deafness (author's transl)] Fisch U. **Ther Umsch** 35(7):557–65, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and prospects of the operative therapy of perceptive deafness (author's transl)] Fisch U. **Ther Umsch** 35(7):566–71, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Binaural versus monaural hearing aid amplification for hearing impaired individuals. pp. 235–49. Ross M.
In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976. (50 ref.)

Symposium on hearing loss—the otolaryngologist's responsibility. Introduction. Paparella MM. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):949–51, Jun 78

Management of sensorineural hearing loss. Educational, social, and psychologic aspects. Carney AE. **Postgrad Med** 62(4):135–9, Oct 77

Medical management of hearing loss. Meyerhoff WL. **Postgrad Med** 62(4):103–12, Oct 77

[Tuba aperta] Poulsen G. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(19):1091–2, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Is acupuncture a meaningful therapy for the hard of hearing?] Gwan KH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(40):1568–9, 1 Oct 77 **(Dut)**

[Hearing disorders. Conservative and surgical treatment] Wigand ME. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(34):2131–42, 10 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Simulator for individual auditory training of hard–of–hearing persons] Zhilinskiĭ IuP, et al. **Med Tekh** (1):20–1, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of complex treatment of children with neurosensory

hearing disorders] Miasnikov VS. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):22–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of the treatment of neuro-sensory hearing disorders] Ozinkovskiĭ VV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):94–6, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Treatment with oxygen under increased pressure in perceptive hypoacusis and Ménière's disease] Tarasiuk VZ. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):120, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

HEARING TESTS

Revision of the spondaic word list. Byers VW. **ASHA** 20(6):487–8, Jun 78

Reverberation as a parameter in clinical testing. Nábělek AK, et al. **Audiology** 17(3):239–59, May–Jun 78

A comparison of the SISI and the stapedius reflex test in the differential diagnosis of choclear pathology. Block L. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 23:99–108, Dec 76

A filtered speech test for an aging population. Klein H. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 23:87–97, Dec 76

Development of the California Consonant Test. Owens E, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):463–74, Sep 77

A multi-agency approach hearing screen for preschool children. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(1):52, Jan 78

Auditory screening—time for reappraisal. Brooks DN. **Public Health** 91(6):282–8, Nov 77

Development of the speech reception test. Elkins E, et al. **Vital Health Stat Series** 2(71):i–iv, 1–16, Oct 77

[Boel test. A new screening method for infants] Biering-Sørensen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(3):125–30, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Directivity a qualitative function of hearing aids (author's transl)] Sanguy C, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(9):409–511, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrocochleography in the diagnosis of childhood deafness] Belkahia A, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(3):131–3, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Correlation between tonal and speech hearing in conductive and neuro-sensory hearing disorders] Shidlovskaia TV, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):20–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The importance and role of medical audiology in occupational health] Pražić M. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28 Suppl:7–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Evaluation of hearing damaged by traumatizing noise at the 1st systematic audiologic and audiometric examination of workers] Tičinović I, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28 Suppl:39–45, 1977 **(Scr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Effects of instructional set on the comfortable loudness range. Lucker JR, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):186–72, May 78

[A stimulator for neonatal auditory screening] Crifò S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(3):178–83, 15 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

METHODS

Electrocochleography used as a clinical hearing test in difficult-to-test children. Bergholtz LM, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):385–92, Nov–Dec 77

Evaluation of the localization auditory screening test in children 6–18 months of age. Tillis CH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(1):65–7, Jan 78

Use of heart rate response for the assessment of hearing in infants. Suzuki T. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 1):243–7, Mar–Apr 78

The present status of audiometric practice: a follow-up study. Martin FN, et al. **ASHA** 20(7):531–41, Jul 78

Early discovery of hearing impairment: a critical evaluation of the BOEL test. Barr B, et al. **Audiology** 17(1):62–7, Jan–Feb 78

BOEL screening: a program for the early detection of communicative disorders. Preliminary reports from a study on 1,000 Finnish infants. Junker KS, et al. **Audiology** 17(1):51–61, Jan–Feb 78

Anaesthesia for electrocochleography. Hutton JN. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(1):39–44, 1976

Transtympanic electrocochleography in the diagnosis of retrocochlear tumours. Morrison AW, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(2):153–67, 1976

The aural-overload test: twenty years later. Humes LE. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(1):34–46, Feb 78

Identification of hearing loss in infants and young children. Simmons FB. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):19–28, Feb 78

Hearing test for a profoundly retarded human subject. Wyatt WJ. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):91–4, Feb 78

The performance of stutterers on selected central auditory tests. Karr GM. **S Afr J Comm Disorders** 24:100–9, 1977

Central auditory testing: procedures & applications. Silcox LE, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 30(2):148–51, Fall 77

[The importance of the 'contingent negative variation' (CNV) for audiometry (author's transl)] Brix R. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(3):273–87, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Various recordings of the german speech intelligibility test (DIN 45 621 recommendation) (author's transl)] Keller F. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 22(12):292–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new method of testing directional hearing (author's transl)] Baschek V, et al. **HNO** 25(9):318–21, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The 'negative' SISI-test (author's transl)] Brusis T. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):46–53, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the testing of the difference limen of intensity (author's transl)] Fritze W. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(11):919–21, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical application of double pulse tone test (author's transl)] Horiuchi K. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(9):871–80, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of a response duration schedule in rats to evaluate drug-induced auditory impairment (author's transl)] Kameyama T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):419–26, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Audiology—7: additional hearing tests. Rose WR. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1295–8, Aug 77

HEART

see related
ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY
BALLISTOCARDIOGRAPHY
ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY

Relationship between nuclear size, ploidization and organ weight in human hearts. Gaspa L, et al. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 62(1):1–10, Apr 77

Percutaneous cardiac puncture in domestic pigs. Calvert GD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):337–9, Jul 77

Transvascular removal of catheter fragments from the great vessels and heart. Aldridge HE, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1300–4, 3 Dec 77

Technique for removal of detached polyethylene catheters from intracardiac chambers and great vessels. West RO, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1310, 1315, 3 Dec 77

The nonsurgical retrieval of intracardiac foreign bodies—an international survey. Bloomfield DA. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(1):1–14, 1978

A possible change in the rate-limiting step for cardiac norepinephrine synthesis in the cardiomyopathic Syrian hamster. Sole MJ, et al. **Circ Res** 41(6):814–7, Dec 77

The clinical estimation of acute myocardial infarct size with 99mTechnetium pyrophosphate scintigraphy. Sharpe DN, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):307–13, Feb 78

Reaction of human smooth muscle autoantibody with skeletal muscle, cardiac muscle, and thymic myoid cells. Toh BH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):28–36, Jan 78

Host response to treponema pallidum infection. II. Rabbit leukocyte migration inhibition in the presence of homologous organ extracts. Wicher V, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):481–6, 1977

Assessment of cell-mediated hypersensitivity against coxsackievirus B3 viral-induced myocarditis utilizing hypertonic salt extracts of cardiac tissue. Paque RE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1672–8, May 78

Unusual foreign body pathway to the heart [letter] McCormack PM, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2016, 7 Nov 77

Perfusion preservation of hearts for 6 to 9 days at room temperature. Linask J, et al. **Science** 199(4326):299–301, 20 Jan 78

Follicular carcinoma of the thyroid with massive angioinvasion: extension of tumor thrombus to the heart. Thompson NW, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):451–7, Apr 78

[Oxygen supply to isolated rabbit heart during its perfusion with eryhem and blood] Iarochkin VS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):529–31, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Foreign body in the muscle and cavity of the heart] Lutsenko SM. **Klin Khir** (7):90–1, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Foreign body (furrier's needle) in the heart] Savchenko PA. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):107, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Adaptation of the human body to muscular work under warm and humid microclimate conditions] Maksimovich VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):120–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Transverse diameter of the chest and of the heart of infants in the course of physiological cardiorespiratory adaptation. Weisenbach J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(3–4):251–65, 1977

Echocardiographic study of cardiac dimensions and function in the endurance-trained athlete. Gilbert CA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):528–33, Oct 77

Cardiac size and performance during pregnancy estimated with echocardiography. Rubler S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):534–40, Oct 77

Right ventricular performance during ischemia: an anatomic and hemodynamic analysis. Brooks H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H505–13, Oct 77

The terminal pathway of the lymphatic system of the human heart. Feola M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):531–6, Dec 77

Effects of self-induced starvation on cardiac size and function in anorexia nervosa. Gottdiener JS, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):425–33, Sep 78

Heart morphological changes in rats placed in a crowded environment. Fani K, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):421–9, Oct 77

Cross sectional visualization of the normal heart by the UI Octoson. Kossoff G, et al. **JCU** 6(1):3–9, Feb 78

Two-dimensional real-time ultrasonic imaging of the heart and great vessels. Technique, image orientation, structure identification, and validation. Tajik AJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(5):271–303, May 78

On defining microcardia: application in pulmonary emphysema. Wigh RE. **South Med J** 71(2):150–4, Feb 78

[Distribution of the lymph vessels in the mouse heart. A light and electron microscopic study (author's transl)] Böger A, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(5):510–29, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative morphological studies of the Berlin miniature swine heart] **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):259–62, 1977 **(Ger)**

[2-dimensional real time ultrasonic echocardiography of the adult heart] Just H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:274–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Light and electron microscopy studies of the distribution of lymph vessels in the mouse heart] Böger A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:356–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of ECG-triggered, two-dimensional ultrasonic cross-sectional pictures of the heart] Fleischmann HJ, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(18):466–9, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Small heart syndrome] Abe T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:770–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Multimeasurement analysis of the quantitative spatial organization of epicardial lymphatic capillaries under normal conditions] Avtandilov GG, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(1):52–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative characteristics of tissue and ultrastructural organization of the rat myocardium] Kolesnikova LV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(4):28–33, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative stereometric study of the intramural arterial bed of the human myocardium using injection and non-injection methods] Gevondian TA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):84–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphometry of the normal heart] Gnatiuk MS. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(3):18–20, Jul–Sep 78 **(Rus)**

[Projection of the heart and its orifices onto the anterior chest wall in children to 7 years of age] Kasym-Khadzhaev I. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):18–21, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structure of myocardial bridges and their relationship to the walls of coronary arteries] Kargovska A, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:79–85, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Anatomic study of 115 normal hearts] Amoedo Mon M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(1):67–79, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of halothane anesthesia on heart function during normovolemia and hypovolemia in the dog. Ahlgren FI. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):93–7, 1978

Clinical pharmacology of minoxidil, a new potent vasodilator antihypertensive drug. Velasco M. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(5):313–6, 1977

The cardiac response to a small i.v. dose of dihydralazine, a safe drug for diagnostic tests? Falch DK, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):433–5, 1978

Cardio-respiratory toxicity of propoxyphene and norpropoxyphene in conscious rabbits. Lund-Jacobsen H. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(3):171–8, Mar 78

Myocardial effects of lithium in vitro. Nielsen-Kudsk F, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(4):311–17, Apr 78

Nicotine inhibits the release of 6-keto-prostaglandin F1alpha from the isolated perfused rabbit heart. Wennmalm A. **Acta Physiol Scand** 103(1):107–9, May 78

Vectorcardiographic changes at selective coronary angiography. Comparison of two contrast media. Nordlie K, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(4):401–6, Jul 77

Influence of age on activity of antiarrhythmic drugs in rat heart [proceedings] Goldberg PB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:309–13, 1978

Histamine-induced increases in cardiac work in vitro [proceedings] Flynn B, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):388, Jun 78

Cardiac reserve during isoproterenol stress in patients with aortic valve disease before and after corrective surgery. Schwarz F, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):146–53, Feb 78

Abolished compensation of cardiac performance after nitroglycerin in patients with ventricular asynergy. Schwarz F, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(4):421–7, Oct 77

Cardiac dose response relationship for intravenously infused glucagon in normal intact dogs and men. Smitherman TC, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):363–71, Sep 78

Protection of the ischemic dog myocardium with carnitine. Folts JD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1209–14, Jun 78

Beneficial effects of propranolol and digitalis on contraction and S-T segment elevation after acute coronary occlusion. Raina S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):226–33, Aug 78

Improved right ventricular systolic time intravals after digitalis in patients with cor pulmonale and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Smith DE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1299–1304, Jun 78

Influence of methylprednisolone on ultrastructural and

cytochemical changes during myocardial ischemia. Selective effects on various cell inclusions and organelles including lysosomes. Decker RS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(1):1–22, Jul 78

Morphologic effects of dietary plant and animal lipids rich in docosenoic acids on heart and skeletal muscle of cynomolgus monkeys. Schiefer B, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):551–64, Mar 78

Normal cardiac myosin ATPase and mechanics in pressure overload with digitalis treatment. Carey RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):H253–9, Mar 78

Effects of nitroglycerin on cardiac function and regional blood flow distribution in conscious dogs. Vatner SF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):H244–52, Mar 78

The cardiac effects of therapeutic plasma concentrations of imipramine. Kantor SJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):534–8, May 78

Cardio-respiratory effects of nitrous oxide:oxygen:halothane anaesthesia administered to dental outpatients in the upright position. Al-Khishali T, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(2):184–8, Feb 78

Induction of lipid droplet accumulation in cardiac muscle cells of guinea pigs and mice: an analysis of the effects of reserpine and fasting. Iacovitti L, et al. **Anat Rec** 191(3):327–43, Jul 78

Failure of general anesthesia to potentiate propranolol activity. Slogoff S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(6):504–8, Dec 77

Cardiac cyanide toxicity induced by nitroprusside in the dog: potential for reversal. Tinker JH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):109–16, Aug 78

Doxorubicin cardiomyopathy: evaluation by phonocardiography, endomyocardial biopsy, and cardiac catheterization. Bristow MR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):168–75, Feb 78

Hepato-and cardiotoxicity of xanthoascin, a new xanthocillin analogue produced by Aspergillus candidus. II. A preliminary electron microscopic observation of the heart and lung with intranuclear myelin-like figures. Ohtsubo K, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):771–80, 1977

Topical cardiac hypothermia: the effect of methylprednisolone sodium succinate. Barner HB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):526–35, Jun 78

Improved myocardial performance in postoperative cardiac surgical patients with sodium nitroprusside. Bixler TJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):444–8, May 78

Influence of phenylephrine on levels of cyclic 3',5'-AMP in the heart of rats in vivo. Dynarowicz I. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(6):851–5, 1977

Effects of angiotensins and catecholamines on the transmembrane potential and isometric force of rattib isolated atria. Bonnardeaux JL, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(1):83–94, Sep 77

Antiarrhythmic, electrophysiologic and hemodynamic effects of lorcainide. Carmeliet E, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(1):104–30, Jan 78

Comparison of the cardiac effects of ASI-222 HCl, an aminosugar cardiac glycoside, and digoxin. Cook LS, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 227(2):220–32, Jun 77

In vitro analysis of Ca-antagonistic effects of prenylamine as mechanisms for its cardiac actions. Hashimoto K, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(2):212–21, Feb 78

Effects of l-penbutolol (Hoe 893d) on the transmembrane potentials of canine purkinje fibers and ventricular muscle fibers. Kodama I, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(2):232–42, Feb 78

Actions of G-strophanthin, adrenaline and acetylcholine on bullfrog ventricular muscle in the sodium-free lithium solution. Nakamura M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(2):291–301, Apr 78

The influence of nitrogen oxides and products of their neutralization by ammonia on the myocardium and blood vessels. Kośmider S. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28(3):259–77, 1977

Effect of some Pteridine compounds on the Na+ + K+)-ATPase and on the cardiac glycoside receptor of human heart). Erdmann E, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):298–9, 1978

A biometrical approach for determining the effects of treatment with a chemotherapeutic agent upon heart weight in the mature rabbit. Bier CB, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(2):230–40, Mar-Apr 78

Studies on isoprenaline-induced myocardial lesions. 1. Quantitative evaluation by mercurascan uptake. Faltová E, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(5):454–63, Sep-Oct 77

Comparison of bacterial cardiotoxins: thermostable direct hemolysin from Vibrio parahaemolyticus, streptolysin O and hemolysin from Listeria monocytogenes. Takeda Y, et al. **Biken J** 21(1):1–8, Mar 78

Effects of disophenol on the isolated, perfused rat heart. Aronson CE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(23):2297–305, 1 Dec 77

Molecular mechanism of the cardiotoxic action of a polypeptide neurotoxin from sea anemone on cultured embryonic cardiac cells. de Barry J, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3850–5, 23 Aug 77

Hormone action at the membrane level. VIII. Adrenergic receptors in rat heart and adipocytes and their modulation by thyroxine. Ciaraldi TP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(3):334–46, 3 Jul 78

Effect of thiopentone on myocardial function. Chamberlain JH, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(9):865–70, Sep 77

Changes in myocardial performance induced by pancuronium and gallamine in hypercapnic and hypocapnic dogs. Eriksen S, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(12):1199–1206, Dec 77

Use of the systolic time intervals in clinical pharmacology. Gibson DG. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(2):97–102, Aug 78

Direct assessment of cardiac function. Hamer J. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(1):7–13, Jul 78

The effect of diphenidol on ouabain cardiotoxicity in the cat. Bounous H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):73–7, May 78

Inhibition of [3H]-dihydroalprenolol binding to rat cardiac membranes of various beta-blocking agents. Chenieux-Guicheney P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):177–82, May 78

Electrophysiological effects of imipramine in guinea pig-myocardium [proceedings] De Jalon PG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):373P, Jun 78

The effects of histamine and selective histamine receptor agonists on the isolated working guinea-pig heart preparation [proceedings] Flynn SB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):125P–126P, Sep 77

Assessment of the selectivity of OPC-2009, a new beta2-adrenoceptor stimulatn, by the use of the blood-perfused trachea in situ and of the isolated blood-perfused papillary muscle of the dog. Himori N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):9–17, Sep 77

Comparative effects of a new orally active antidysrhythmic agent, Organon 6001, on the cardiac action potential of human ventricular muscle and sheep Purkinje fibres [proceedings] Kane KA. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):457P–458P, Nov 77

Tachyphylaxis to ethacrynic acid in the isolated atrium of guinea-pig and its relation to noradrenaline stores. Khoyi MA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):191–6, May 78

Action of guanethidine on rabbit atrial membranes. Misu Y, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):17–23, May 78

Prevention of thiopental and thiopental/halothane cardiac sensitization to epinephrine in the sheep. Rezakhani A, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):389–95, Oct 77

The electrophysiological effects of disopyramide phosphate on canine ventricular muscle and Purkinje fibers in normal and low potassium. Kus T, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):139–49, Feb 78

Disopyramide phosphate: is it just another quinidine. Kus T, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):326–31, Apr 78

Experience with the use of adriamycin in combination with other anticancer agents using a weekly schedule, with particular reference to lack of cardiac toxicity. Weiss AJ, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2046–52, Nov 77

Effect of digitalis on human ventricular refactoriness. Bissett JK, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(5):288–93, May 78

Evidence for the detrimental effect of adrenaline infused to healthy dogs in doses imitating spontaneous secretion after coronary occlusion. Ceremużyński L, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(3):179–89, Mar 78

The effects of glycerol treatment on the isolated rat heart. Weihe E, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(1):43–62, 30 Nov 77

Beta-adrenergic blockade of the lung. Dose-dependent cardioselectivity of tolamolol in asthma. Fleming GM, et al. **Chest** 73(6):807–12, Jun 78

Effects of digitalis on the exercise electrocardiogram in normal adult subjects. Tonkon MJ, et al. **Chest** 72(6):714–8, Dec 77

Differential effects of digoxin at comparable concentrations in tissues of fetal and adult sheep. Berman W Jr, et al. **Circ Res** 41(5):635–42, Nov 77

Effect of D600, practolol, and alterations in magnesium on ionized calcium concentration-response relationships in the intact dog heart. Bristow MR, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):574–81, Oct 77

Inhibition of myocardial monovalent cation active transport by subtoxic doses of ouabain in the dog. Hougen TJ, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):856–63, Jun 78

Prostaglandin-induced preservation of the ischemic myocardium. Ogletree ML, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):218–24, Feb 78

Cholinergic sensitivity of the denervated cannine heart. Priola DV, et al. **Circ Res** 41(5):600–6, Nov 77

Relationship between regional myocardial procainamide concentration and regional myocardial blood flow during ischemia in the dog. Wenger TL, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):846–51, Jun 78

Inhibited response to isoproterenol and altered action potential of beating rat heart cells by human serum in septic shock. Carli A, et al. **Circ Shock** 5(1):85–94, 1978

Inhibited response to isoproterenol and altered action potential of beating rat heart cells by human serum in septic shock. Carli A, et al. **Circ Shock** 5(1):85–94, 1978

The influence of venous return on cardiac mechanical and sarcoplasmic reticulum function during endotoxemia. Hess ML, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(2):143–52, 1977

Myocardial fatty acid and lactate metabolism after E. coli endotoxin administration. Liu MS, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(2):191–200, 1977

In vitro effects of E. coli endotoxin on fatty acid and lactate oxidation in canine myocardium. Liu MS, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(2):181–90, 1977

Regional myocardial wall thickening response to nitroglycerin. A predictor of myocardial response to aortocoronary bypass surgery. Chesebro JH, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):952–7, May 78

Mummification of the infarcted myocardium by high dose corticosteroids. Kloner RA, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):56–63, Jan 78

Long-term preservation of ischemic myocardium in the dog by hyaluronidase. Kloner RA, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):220–6, Aug 78

Hemodynamic and metabolic response after abrupt uithdrawal of long-term propranolol. Myers JH, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):196–201, Aug 78

Identification and description of separate mechanisms for two components of renografin cardiotoxicity. Popio KA, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):520–8, Sep 78

The effect of tricyclic antidepressant drugs on the isolated perfused guinea-pig heart. Dumovic P, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(4):421–4, Jul-Aug 77

Cardiac and bronchial beta-adrenoceptor antagonistic potencies of atenolol, metoprolol, acebutolol, practolol, propranolol and pindolol in the anaesthetized dog. Harms HH, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):53–9, Jan-Feb 78

Antiarrhythmic drugs and in vivo myocardial excitability in the dog. Hasin Y, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(4):391–403, Jul-Aug 77

The effect of adrenaline-induced endogenous lipolysis upon the mechanical and metabolic performance of ischaemically perfused rat hearts. Brownsey RW, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(6):513–21, Dec 77

Myocardial changes after chronic immunization of guinea pigs with diphtheria—tetanus—pertussis (DTP) vaccine. Dymnicka S, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(6):458–64, 1977

Ultrastructural and physiological changes induced by atractylate in the canine myocardium. Koke JR, et al. **Cytobios** 17(67–68):211–29, 1976

[Abnormal left-ventricular contraction and filling in patients receiving adriamycin for solid tumours (author's transl)] Stein E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(36):1408–12, 8 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

The inotropic action of adrenaline on cardiac muscle: does it relax or potentiate tension? Morad M, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:53–62, Jun 78

The effects of isoproterenol on taurine concentration in the rat heart. Chubb J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(4):357–67, 15 Apr 78

Lack of interaction of spironolactone with ouabain guinea pig isolated heart muscle preparations. Fricke U. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(4):363–71, 15 Jun 78

Some effects of disopyramide and its N-dealkylated metabolite on isolated nerve and cardiac muscle. Grant AM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(4):389–94, 15 Jun 78

Transmitter release and adrenergic mechanical responses in the heart: effect of papaverine and imidazole. Pham-Huu-Chanh, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(4):371–6, 15 Dec 77

Vascular and myocardial effects of mecinarone. Pourrias B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):203–11, 1 Jun 78

Comparison of the electrophysiological effects of two neuroleptics, melperone and thioridazine, on isolated rat atria. Refsum H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):285–93, 1 Jun 78

Intraocular pressure, organ weights and the chronic use of cannabinoid derivatives in rabbits for one year. Green K, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(5):465–71, Nov 77

Interaction of cocaine and bunaphtide on the 3H-norepinephrine uptake mechanism on isolated left atrium of guinea-pig. Barrigón S, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):770, 15 Jun 78

Difference in the sensitivity to Ca ion among glycerinated skeletal, cardiac and smooth muscles. Nakahata N. **Experientia** 34(3):362–3, 15 Mar 78

Postnatal development of adrenergic and cholinergic sensitivity in the isolated rat atria. Nukari-Siltovuori A. **Experientia** 33(12):1611–12, 15 Dec 77

Direct toxic effect of isoproterenol on cultured cardiac muscle cells. Severin E, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1489, 15 Nov 77

Effects of bunamidine on the isolated perfused rat heart. Aronson CE, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(2):101–12, 1978

Effects of ketamine on the isolated perfused rat heart. Aronson CE, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(4):249–55, 1978

Cardiac effects of nortriptyline and other tricyclic antidepressant drugs. Bonaccorsi A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(2):81–4, 1978 (27 ref.)

An electrocardiographic study of digitalis effect. Faerber K, et al. **Heart Lung** 6(6):1064, Nov-Dec 77

Direct effects of diuretic drugs on the myocardium. pp. 298–310. Lüderitz B, et al. **In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.**

On the inotropic and arrhythmogenic effects of digitalis. pp. 331–43. Tsien RW, et al. **In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.**

Influence of atrial repolarisation complex on the configuration of ST segment and T wave. Sugathan K. **Indian Heart J** 29(6):335–6, Nov-Dec 77

Effect of isoprenaline on lipid profile & cardiac enzymes in rats. Dhawan S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):376–8, Mar 78

Role of acetylcholine in oxygen consumption and cardiac glycogen changes induced by hypoxia. Dube SN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:671–6, Apr 78

Isolated auricles of frog in pharmacological evaluation of cardioactive drugs. Gambhir SS, et al.

Indian J Med Res 66(6):1022–5, Dec 77

Interaction of physostigmine, insulin and glucose on the cardiac and hepatic glycogen contents and blood sugar of hypothermic dogs. Singh PN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:662–70, Apr 78

Interactions between atropine and sympathomimetic amines on rabbit isolated jejunum and auricle [letter] Phadke S, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 22(1):110–1, Jan–Mar 78

IgE-mediated cardiac hypersensitivity reactions. An experimental model. Levi R, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 57(6):529–34, 1978

Conformational stability of a snake cardiotoxin. Hung MC, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(4):277–85, Oct 77

Haemodynamic effects of dopamine, epinephrine and orciprenaline (Alupent) in patients early after cardiac surgery. Gattiker R, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 4(1):55–61, Jan 78

Effects of contrast material on dimensions and hemodynamics of the newborn heart: a study in conscious newborn lambs. Romero TE, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):510–4, Nov–Dec 77

EKG effects of imipramine treatment in children. Saraf KR, et al. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 17(1):60–9, Winter 78

Protective effect of betamethasone on the subendocardial ischemia after the cardiopulmonary bypass. Sunamori M. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(3):291–310, May–Jun 78

Reversal of advanced digitoxin toxicity and modification of pharmacokinetics by specific antibodies and Fab fragments. Ochs HR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1303–13, Dec 77

Carnitine-induced effects on cardiac and peripheral hemodynamics. Brooks H, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 17(10 Pt 1):561–8, Oct 77

Restorative effect of epinephrine on the electrophysiologic properties of depressed human atrial tissue. Gelband H, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):313–20, 1977

Mitosis in beating cardiac myoblasts treated with cytochalasin-B. Sanger JW. **J Exp Zool** 201(3):463–9, Sep 77

On the effects of divalent cations and ethylene glycol-bis-(beta-aminoethyl ether) N,N,N',N'-tetraacetate on action potential duration in frog heart. Miller DJ, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(1):47–67, Jan 78

Alteration of relative affinities toward myocardial and vascular beta adrenoceptors induced by side-chain substitution of aryloxypropanolamines. Shtacher G, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(7):678–83, Jul 78

Functional and subcellular changes in the isolated rat heart perfused with oxidized isoproterenol. Dhalla NS, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(1):31–41, Jan 78

Effects of taurine on heart calcium in the cardiomyopathic hamster. McBroom MJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(10):853–8, Oct 77

Chloroquine-induced lysosomal abnormalities in cultured foetal mouse hearts. Ridout RM, et al.
J Mol Cell Cardiol 10(2):175–83, Feb 78

The effects of amphotericin B on the ionic currents on frog atrial trabeculae. Schanne OF, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(11):907–20, Nov 77

Effects of calcium on respiration and ATP content of isolated, leaky, heart muscle cells. Tsokos J, et al.
J Mol Cell Cardiol 9(10):823–36, Oct 77

Myocardial imaging with Tc-99m pyrophosphate in patients with adriamycin for neoplasia [letter] Soin JS.
J Nucl Med 19(5):564–5, May 78

Effects of thiamine tetrahydrofurfuryldisulfide (TTFD) on the refractory period and maximum driving frequency of isolated rat heart muscle. Nishikubo Y, et al.
J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo) 24(2):133–41, 1978

Responses of heart ornithine decarboxylase and adrenal catecholamines to methadone and sympathetic stimulants in developing and adults rats. Bareis DL, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 205(1):164–74, Apr 78

Effects of 2,4,6-triaminopyrimidine on the electromechanical properties of guinea-pig myocardium. Frank M, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 204(1):175–82, Jan 78

Effects of droperidol on depolarization-induced automaticity, maximum upstroke velocity (Vmax) and the kinetics of recovery of Vmax in guinea-pig ventricular myocardium. Grant AO, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):193–203, Apr 78

Effects of ATP on the hypodynamic frog ventricle [proceedings] Flitney FW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):50P–52P, Dec 77

Action of carbachol on atrial fibres: induced extra current and slow inward current inhibition [proceedings] Garnier D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:27P–28P, Mar 78

Effects of procaine-induced cardioplegia on myocardial ischemia, myocardial edema, and postarrest ventricular function. A comparison with potassium-induced cardioplegia and hypothermia. Bixler TJ, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 75(6):886–93, Jun 78

Potassium-induced cardioplegia. Additive protection against ischemic myocardial injury during coronary revascularization. Craver JM, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 76(1):24–7, Jul 78

Myocardial protection during ischemic cardiac arrest. Possible deleterious effects of glucose and mannitol in coronary infusates. Hearse DJ, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 76(1):16–23, Jul 78

Protection of the ischemic myocardium. Ultrastructural, enzymatic, and functional assessment of the efficacy of various cardioplegic infusates. Jynge P, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 76(1):2–15, Jul 78

Effects of lidocaine and epinephrine on myocardial preservation following cardiopulmonary bypass in the dog. Schaub RG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):571–6, Oct 77

Cardiovascular effects of tricyclics for enuresis [letter] Martin GE. **JAMA** 239(22):2338, 2 Jun 78

A temporal profile of myocardial zinc changes after isoproterenol induced cardiac necrosis. Mathew BM, et al.
Jpn Circ J 42(3):353–7, Mar 78

Inhibition of hypertension and organ changes under long-term administration of anti-hypertensive drugs to SHR [proceedings] Uchiyama T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):519–20, Jul 77

Effects of a 2-substituted adenosine derivative, 2-(p-methoxyphenyl)-adenosine (CV-1674) on coronary and cardiohemodynamics, and myocardial energetics. Hirata M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):689–700, Oct 77

Effects of aminophylline, proxyphylline and a proxyphylline-Melilotus extract-rutin mixture (theoesberiven) on the heart and the coronary circulation. Takeda K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):709–20, Oct 77

Subacute cardiotoxicity of adriamycin in the rat: biochemical and ultrastructural investigations. Olson HM, et al.
Lab Invest 37(4):386–94, Oct 77

Disulfiram-induced myocardial and skeletal-muscle degeneration in rats [letter] Ekvärn S, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):770–1, 8 Oct 77

Systolic time interval to predict doxorubicin cardiotoxicity [letter] Al-Ismail SA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1315, 17 Jun 78

Radionucleotide ejection fraction and prediction of doxorubicin cardiotoxicity [letter] Morgan GW, et al.
Lancet 1(8077):1315–6, 17 Jun 78

The effect of taurine on cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum. Entman ML, et al. **Life Sci** 21(4):543–9, 15 Aug 77

Effect of prostacyclin on perfusion pressure, electrical activity, rate and force of contraction in isolated rat and rabbit hearts. Karazyn M, et al. **Life Sci** 22(23):2079–85, 19 Jun 78

Kinetic and empirical analysis of dose-response curves illustrated with a cardiac example. Waud DR, et al.
Life Sci 22(13–15):1275–85, 3–17 Apr 78

The effects of psychotropic drugs on the heart. Lutz EG. **Med Times** 106(2):21–7, Feb 78

Chronic guanethidine treatment increases cardiac beta-adrenergic receptors. Glaubiger G, et al. **Nature** 273(5659):240–2, 18 May 78

Is digitalis inotropy associated with enhanced slow inward calcium current? Weingart R, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):389–92, 1 Jun 78

The effects of nifedipine on contraction and monophasic action potential of isolated cat myocardium. Bayer R, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(1):29–37, Dec 77

The effects of adrenaline and theophylline on action potential and contraction of mammalian ventricular muscle under 'rested-state' and 'steady-state' stimulation. Bergsewicz A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(2):99–107, Dec 77

Electrical and mechanical activity of mammalian heart fibres treated with papaverine. Interaction with isoprenaline and dibutyryl cyclic AMP. Nawrath H, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 299(3):253–8, 6 Oct 77

Cardio-toxicity of Daunomycin and Adriamycin. Bossa R, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(4):405–9, 1977

Adenosine as inhibitor of myocardial effects of catecholamines. Schrader J, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):29–35, 25 Nov 77

Role of adrenergic mechanisms in cardiac and respiratory effects of digoxin. Viana AP. **Pharmacology** 15(5):436–44, 1977

Purification and characterization of a cardioexcitatory neuropeptide from the central ganglia of a bivalve mollusc. Price DA, et al. **Prep Biochem** 7(3–4):261–81, 1977

A noninvasive means for assessing glycoside toxicity: mechanically induced repetitive ventricular response. Blatt CM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):531–3, Dec 77

The effects of haloperidol on ouabain cardiac inotropy and toxicity. Briggs AH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):192–5, Jun 78

Protective action of methylprednisolone on the isolated perfused rat heart following severe hypoxia. Busuttil RW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):580–3, Apr 78

Separation of pancreatic cardiodepressant activity into peptide and salt activity. Goldfarb RD, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 156(2):219–22, Nov 77

Effects of carbon monoxide on isolated heart muscle. McGrath JJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):681–3, Apr 78

Hemodynamic changes during acute salicylate intoxication in conscious dogs. Wang BC, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(4):531–5, Apr 78

Allopurinol-induced myocardial and renal damage in nonarteriosclerotic (virgin) and arteriosclerotic (breeder) Sprague-Dawley rats. Wexler BC, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(4):541–9, Apr 78

Clinical pharmacokinetics of digitalis glycosides. Doherty JE, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 21(2):141–58, Sep–Oct 78 (84 ref.)

The efficacy of practolol-induced beta1 adrenergic blockade in the canine heart. Hoskins EJ, et al.
Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 21(1):165–8, Jul 78

Efffect of exo- and endo-2-aminobenzonorbornene on the acceleration of efflux of norepinephrine from isolated perfused rabbit atria. Wood LE.
Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 21(1):169–72, Jul 78

Adrenergic stimulation of taurine transport by the heart. Huxtable R, et al. **Science** 198(4315):409–11, 28 Oct 77

Effects of di-2-ethylhexyl phthalate on the isolated perfused rat heart. Aronson CE, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(1):155–69, Apr 78

Chronic cardiotoxicity of doxorubicin (adriamycin) in the rat: morphologic and biochemical investigations. Olson HM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(3):605–16, Jun 78

Use of various solvents to study the effect of diazepam on cardiac rhythm. Pearl DS, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 44(3):653–6, Jun 78

Effect of diazepam on digitalis-induced ventricular arrhythmias in the cat. Pearl DS, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 44(3):643–52, Jun 78

Cardiotoxicity of diazepam in cultured heart cells. Acosta D, et al. **Toxicology** 8(3):311–7, Dec 77

A study of cardiotoxic principles from the venom of Bungarus fasciatus (Schneider). Lin SS, et al. **Toxicon** 13(3):189–96, Jun 75

Cardiac effects of toxin A-III from the heteronemertine worm Cerebratulus lacteus (Leidy). Posner P, et al.
Toxicon 16(4):343–9, 1978

Ultrastructural alterations of atrial myocardium induced by adriamycin in chronically treated animals.
Lambertenghi-Deliliers G, et al. **Tumori** 64(1):15–24, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Ultrastructural and cytochemical localization of calcium in a rat cardiac muscle in normal and experimental conditions. Grzycki S, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(5):883–92, 1976

[Effect of trimepranol on myocardial changes in rats with high altitude hypoxia] Urbanová D, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(2):170–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of dobutamine in the treatment of septic shock] Dupeyron JP, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(5):917–27, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic effects of alphadione in man. Effects of nitrous oxide] Pinaud M, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 35(1):73–82, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[The heart and drug poisoning, excluding cardiologic treatments] Nicolas G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(4):471–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Myocardial lesions after ingestion of docosenoic acid in rats: comparative effects of brassidic and erucic acids] Astorg PO, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(11):1123–6, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Myocardial and muscular damage during drug poisoning (letter)] Jeanmet A, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):151, Jan–Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Effects of phentolamine on the sub-endocardial viability coefficient after heart surgery (letter)] Dequirot A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(43):4972, 17 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Protective effect of pyridoxilate on the hypoxic myocardium. Experimental studies] Moret PR, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 107(44):1585–6, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiotoxicity of mianserin, an antidepressant (author's transl)] Kopera H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(35):1373–6, 1 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the effect of ionophoric coccidiostatics on the chicken heart] Kaemmerer K, et al. **DTW** 85(6):216–20, 5 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Permant isoproterenol application from an intraperitoneal depot capsule—effects on the heart] Klingenberg HG, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(5):282–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The stabilizing effect of pyruvate on the function and metabolism of isolated perfused guinea pig hearts] Bünger R. **Fortschr Med** 96(23):1246, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Cardiotoxic effects of drugs and various other substances. A review] Mono G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(14):765–70, 13 Apr 78 (55 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The mechanism of action of histamine on the myocardium and the smooth vascular muscles] Reinhardt D.
Fortschr Med 95(37):2251–5, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of alcohol on the heart including alcoholic cardiomyopathy] Kuhn H, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(2):97–106, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Cardiac effects of antikaliuretic diuretics-clinical and biochemical investigation (author's transl)] Erdmann E, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(20):985–94, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mexiletine—findings in animal experiments on its antiarrhythmic and electrophysiological effects in the heart (author's transl)] Haap K, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(4):169–73, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of doxepin on the efficiancy of the human heart (author's transl)] Wolter H, et al. **Med Klin** 72(35):1392–401, 2 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of the cardiotoxic effects of carbromal, bromisoval and pentobarbital] Strubelt O, et al.
Med Welt 29(29–30):1184–7, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[The effects of naloxone on oxygen uptake, pulmonary ventilation and cardiac performance in adult non-anaesthetised persons (author's transl)] Dick W, et al.
Prakt Anaesth 13(2):134–43, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of nitrates on the function of intact and ischemic myocardium (author's transl)] Hagl S, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):219–29, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The protective effect of magnesium–aspartate–procaine cardioplegia on the hypertrophied left ventricle of the mini-pig (author's transl)] Seybold-Epting W, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):205–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Action mechanism of cardioactive glycosides in pathophysiologic conditions] Bolte HD. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:19–27, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Correlations between plasma level and cardial effects of digitoxin and beta-acetyldigoxin in man] Erbel R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1637–41, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[A new substance with positive inotropic action and good controlability for intensive medicine: AR–L 57 Cl] Mehmel HC, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1685–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Relations between pathologic-anatomical and clinical findings in the problem of glycoside tolerance of the heart muscle] Olsen EG. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:83–91, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Basis of the active mechanism of cardioactive glycoside] Schoner W. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:6–18, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Mechanocardiographic and pharmacokinetic studies with a new cardiac glycoside in man] Bodem G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:422, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Cardiotoxicity of tricyclic antidepressants] Weigel B, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(4):153–8, 15 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the cardiac effect of glucagon in patients with chronic failure of left ventricle (author's transl)] Kuhn H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(4):256–64, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiovascular effect of 15(S)–15–methyl–prostaglandin F2alpha] Retzke U, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(8):504–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electron-optical demonstration of specific adenosine triphosphatases in the rat heart muscle following administration of strophanthin with special reference to calcium metabolism] Regal DS. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(10):833–47, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the ion composition of the myocardium under the effect of isoproterenol therapy] Judit S, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 48(1):36–43, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Alcohol and the heart] Gesztesi T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(37):2209–17, 11 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Current data on the effect of Halidor on the heart] Széplaki S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(48):2883–8, 27 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

[Aprotinin and the cardiac, intestinal and uterine musculature. Experimental studies in vitro] Lampa E, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(2):233–40, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Variations in the catecholamine content of the rat brain and heart after administration of alpha-methyldopa, clonidine and diazoxide] Albano V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2036–40, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of ethanol on the migration and proliferation of myocardial explants cultured 'in vitro'] Cocchi M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2094–8, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Inotropic effects of inosine on the isolated rabbit heart in hypoxia] Bongrani S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 22(1):29–39, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bioavailability and effect on myocardial function of a solution of digoxin in a soft gelatin capsule] Longhini C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1753–63, 1976 **(Ita)**

[A new beta-blocking drug, tolamolol (Uk 6558). Polygraphic and hemodynamic evaluation of its effects on ventricular function] de Divitiis O, et al. **Cardiol Prat** 28(2):89–100, Apr–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pharmacodynamics of digitalis. Where and how digitalis acts (on the myocardium under normal conditions and in congestive heart failure)] Magri G. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(11):875–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on the cardiotoxicity of daunomycin in patients with acute leukemia] Marni E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(4):333–8, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experimental study ont he cardiovascular actions of droperidol. Part 2. The blocking of norepinephrine uptake by the isolated left atrial strip of rabbit (author's transl)] Kasama A. **Masui** 26(9):1016–23, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparative study of halothane and enflurance with and without nitrous oxide on cardiac effects using PEP and LVET in man (author's transl)] Kemmotsu O, et al. **Masui** 27(6):578–83, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of a new adrenergic beta-blocking agent, Kö 1400 on the canine heart–lung preparation supported by a donor dog and the perfused hindlimb preparation of the dog (author's transl)] Nakagawa Y, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(4):411–21, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Histochemical reactions of dehydrogenases in the Myocardium of white rat after Andiamin application (author's transl)] Królikowska-Prasal I, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:251–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of histamine on tissue respiration of the cardiac muscle of rats treated with antihistaminics (author's transl)] Mazur E, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:273–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of chlorpromazine on the polycardiogram in healthy subjects] Smielak–Korombel W. **Kardiol Pol** 21(4):139–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Various side effects of adriamycin] Pawlicki M, et al. **Nowotwory** 27(3):205–11, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Direct cardiotropic action of tolbutamide on the myocardium in healthy dogs] Karnafel W, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):261–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of non-steroid antiinflammatory drugs on the dynamics of the left ventricle systole (author's transl)] Adamska–Dyniewska H, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(6):523–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the ECG in the course of treatment of endogenous depression with tricyclic antidepressive agents] Bilikiewicz A, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(5):511–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the central hemodynamics and contractile function of the heart with the consecutive use of preparations with alpha–and beta–adrenergic blocking and m–cholinolytic action under ether anesthesia] Damir EA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (6):29–33, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic effects of a pharmacological block in acute cardiac loading] Damir EA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):41–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the cardiotoxicity of the anthracycline antibiotics, rubomycin, carminomycin and dihydrocarminomycin, in experiments on white mice] Shepelevtseva NG, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(1):78–87, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional aspects of the experimental effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on the myocardium of the healthy organism] Rossinskaia VV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(1):49–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of prostaglandins in regulating myocardial catecholamine absorption] Mirzoian SA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):44–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the cardiotoxic action of No–Spa] Bogachev NA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):547–51, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of imipramine on the vasomotor tone, blood supply and activity of the heart] Chichkanov GG. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(6):710–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the antianginal action of oxyfedrine] Chichkanov GG, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):302–6, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of mercazolyl on the course of isadrin lesions of the heart] Kit SM, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):544–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a new central adrenolytic on cardiac metabolic indices in neurogenic damage] Novikova NA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):171–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of fentolamin on carbohydrate–phosphorus metabolic indices of the rat myocardium in the early periods of body growth] Viktorov AP. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):306–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative assessment of the effect of sympatholytics and beta–adrenoblockaders on carbohydrate–phosphorus metabolic indices in the myocardium of growing rats] Viktorov AP, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):168–71, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative effect of pyrazidol and imizin on the ECG and other indices of cardiac activity] Zaftseva KA. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):400–3, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age-related characteristics of the effect of vasopressin on energy metabolism in the myocardium and brain] Golovchenko SF, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):45–51, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of no–spa and nitroglycerin on the work of the heart and systemic hemodynamics during adrenergic blockade] Kazak LI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):366–70, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of catecholamines on the electrical and contractile activity of cultured heart cells from warm–blooded animals] Pronchuk NF. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):409–11, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of action of parathyroid hormone on the functional activity of myocardial tissue] Barabanova VV. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1312–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparison of the effect of ildamen and nonachlazin on the blood supply and activities of the heart] Kaverina NV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):88–93, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Certain problems of pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics and the use of cardiac glycosides] Kukes VG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):135–42, Sep 77 (72 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thyrocalcitonin on the functions of the intact and hypertrophied myocardium] Merzon AK, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):86–91, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hexahydroubiquinone–4 (KoQ4) on the bioenergetics and functional activity of the myocardium in ischemia] Pichugin VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):79–83, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dependence of the physiological and pathological effects of adrenaline on changes in heart metabolism] Raĭskina ME, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):83–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cardiac desympathization, stimulation of the central adrenergic structures and blockade of beta–adrenergic receptors on cardiotonic and cardiotoxic effect of cardiac glycosides] Smolenskiĭ VS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):60–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of combined therapy with strophanthin and various correctors of metabolism on the myocardial functions] Karbasnikova GV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):38–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac lesion in exotoxic shock] Savina AS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):28–33, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of thyroxine on the energy processes of liver and heart tissue in embryogenesis] Khamidov DKh, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):91–4, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various problems of pathogenesis of catecholamine–induced myocardial lesions] Klibaner MI, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):87–93, 1978 (70 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of L–dopa on the catecholamine content and myocardial ultrastructure and contractility in heart surgery] Zavodskaia IS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):13–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of arsenical mineral baths on tissue respiration and oxidative phosphorylation processes in a myocardial homogenate] Danilova IN, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):9–11, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the prolonged administration of the atherogenic fractions of lipoproteins on the blood and myocardial lipid picture in rabbits] Kalinkin MN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):147–51, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of strophanthin on the oxidative processes in the heart muscle in experimental myocardial infarct] Frol'kis RA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):38–41, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Change in the reaction of the embryonic myocardium to adrenaline and noradrenaline under the action of prostaglandins] Boroian RG. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):20–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Seasonal changes in myocardial sensitivity to acetylcholine in the molluscs, Anodonta complanata and Anodonta piscinalis] Nistratova SN, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):358–64, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac activity changes in dogs after lethal doses of ethanol (author's transl)] Kollár J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(16):503–8, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Origin and development of the septum primum. Puerta Fonollá AJ, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(2):250–7, 1978

A cinematographic test of a hypothesis concerning the circulation in the embryonic chick heart after 4 and 5 days of incubation [proceedings] Kooiman MJ, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(1):94, Feb 77

The septation of the arterial pole of the heart in the chick embryo. II. Development of the truncus arteriosus of the heart of chick embryos from 4 to 5 days of incubation. Laane HM. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 16(1):29–53 contd, Feb 78

The septation of the arterial pole of the heart in the chick embryo. I. Introduction. Lanne HM. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 16(1):17–27, Feb 78

A proposed pathogenesis of cor triatriatum: impingement of the left superior vena cava on the developing left atrium. Gharagozloo F, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):618–26, Nov 77

Hereditary conotruncal septal defects in Keeshond dogs: embryologic studies. Van Mierop LH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):936–50, Dec 77

Choline acetyltransferase activity in heart: evidence for neuronal and not myocardial origin. Roskoski R Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H642–6, Dec 77

Control of embryonic development: effect of an embryonic inducer RNA on in vitro translation of mRNA. Arnold HH, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2050–4, 30 May 78

Polysome activity in relation to growth and protein starvation in brains and hearts of cultured early chick embryos. Lynch AG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(1):194–203, 22 Jun 78

Developmental changes in the sensitivity of embryonic heart cells to tetrodotoxin and D600. Galper JB, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(1):216–27, Jul 78

Lectin activity from embryonic chick brain, heart, and liver: changes with development. Kobiler D, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(1):326–30, 1 Oct 77

Structural analyses on the matrical organization of glycosaminoglycans in developing endocardial cushions. Markwald RR, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(2):292–316, Feb 78

Response of the quiescent heart tube to mechanical stretch in the intact chick embryo. Rajala GM, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):330–7, Dec 77

Cardiac-like action potentials recorded from spontaneously-contractiong structures induced in post-nodal pieces of chick blastoderm exposed to an RNA-enriched fraction from adult heart. McLean MJ, et al. **Differentiation** 11(1):13–7, 24 Jul 78

A quantitative morphometric study of capillary length and

ventricular volume and surface area in the human embryonic and foetal heart [proceedings] Lichnovský V, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):187–93, 1978

Ultrastructural differentiation of the atrial wall of the human heart during embryonic and foetal development. Obručník M, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):178–81, 1978

Development of proliferation structure of the ventricular heart wall in the chick embryo between the 6th and 14th day of embryogenesis. Rychterová V. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):131–43, 1978

Cytological and cytochemical studies of the necrotic area of the bulbus of the chick embryo heart: phagocytosis by developing myocardial cells. Hurle JM, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 41:161–73, Oct 77

Experimental studies of the shape and structure of isolated cardiac jelly. Nakamura A, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 43:167–83, Feb 78

Cardiac mutant salamanders: evidence for heart induction. Kulikowski RR, et al. **J Exp Zool** 201(3):485–90, Sep 77

Ultrastructural and experimental evidence of myocardial cell differentiation into connective tissue cells in embryonic chick heart. Argüello C, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(4):307–15, Apr 78

Ontogenetic development of autonomic neuroeffector transmission and transmitter reactivity in embryonic and fetal hearts. Pappano AJ. **Pharmacol Rev** 29(1):3–33, Mar 77

In vitro differentiation of a fast Na+ conductance in embryonic heart cell aggregates. Nathan RD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2776–80, Jun 78

Tissue specificity of myocardial glycopeptides synthesized during early embryonic development. Manasek FJ, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:13–7, 26–29 May 76

Chronotropism and blood flow patterns following teratogenic doses of catecholamines in 5-day-old chick embryos. Cheung MO, et al. **Teratology** 16(3):327–43, Dec 77

[Anatomy and embriology of double outlet right ventricle (author's transl)] Angelini P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):417–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Early delay of embryological development in 4 hearts] Ariza S, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):727–32, 1977 **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Cardiac cellular responses to altered nutrition in the neonatal rat. Hollenberg M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):H356–60, Sep 77

Normal and hypertrophic growth of the rat heart: changes in cell dimensions and number. Korecky B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):H123–8, Feb 78

Form and structure of cell nuclei in growing and hypertrophied human hearts. Adler CP, et al. **Beitr Pathol** 161(4):342–62, Dec 77

Hybrid isozymes of pyruvate kinase appear during avian cardiac development. Cardenas JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(3):593–9, 14 Feb 78

Cardiac-muscle hypertrophy. Differentiation and growth of the heart cell during development. Claycomb WC. **Biochem J** 168(3):599–601, 15 Dec 77

Maturational changes in left and right ventricular electromechanical intervals in the newborn lamb. Riemenschneider TA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(4):228–38, Apr 78

Postnatal ultrastructural changes in the cat myocardium: a morphometric study. Sheridan DJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(6):536–40, Nov 77

The influence of aging and growth on the postnatal development of cardiac muscle in rats. Rakusan K, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):212–8, Feb 78

Cardiac structure growth pattern determined by echocardiography. Rogé CL, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):285–90, Feb 78

Freeze-fracture studies of gap junctions in the developing and adult amphibian cardiac muscle. Mazet F. **Dev Biol** 60(1):139–52, 1 Oct 77

Post-natal development of the normal and cardiomyopathic Syrian hamster heart: a quantitative electron microscopic study. Colgan JA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(1):43–54, Jan 78

The effect of age and thyroid hormones upon the ability of the chick heart to deaminate monoamines. Fowler CJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(10):593–7, Oct 77

Quantitative analysis of ultrastructural changes in developing rat cardiac muscle during normal growth and during acute volume load. Nakata K. **Jpn Circ J** 41(11):1237–50, Nov 77

DNA polymerases during postnatal myocardial development. Limas CJ, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):781–3, 23 Feb 78

Factors accounting for growth and atrophy of the heart. Kao RL, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:105–13, 26–29 May 76

Polyploidization of heart muscle nuclei as a prerequisite for heart growth and numerical hyperplasia in heart hypertrophy. Sandritter W, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:115–27, 26–29 May 76

Contraction duration and diastolic stiffness in aged canine left ventricle. Templeton GH, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:169–73, 26–29 May 76

[Quantitative characteristics of the multiplication of muscle cells in the course of postnatal cardiogenesis in mice] Belov LN, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(5):442–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelations of cyclic adenosine monophosphate and calcium in regulating glycogen synthetase in developing skeletal and cardiac muscles in chickens] Kuznetsova LA. **Ontogenez** 8(5):532–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Myocardial electrical activity in dogs during postnatal ontogenesis (according to orthogonal electrocardiographic findings)] Brin VB, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 13(6):686–90, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

T lymphocytes and anticardiac antibodies in patients with ischemic heart diseases. Agrawal CG, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(3):246–52, 1978

Host response to Treponema pallidum infection. III. Demonstration of autoantibodies to heart in sera from infected rabbits. Casavant CH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(2):171–8, 1978

INNERVATION

Adrenergic innervation of the coronary arteries and the myocardium. Doležel S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(3):306–16, 1978

Fiber size and sensory endings of the middle cardiac nerve of the domestic fowl (Gallus domesticus). Estavillo JA. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(2):104–9, 1978

Cardiac receptors activated during the hypothalamic defence reaction. Wennergren G, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):241–6, Oct 77

Prostaglandin-mediated inhibition of noradrenaline release: II. Dual mechanism behind its frequency-dependence. Wennmalm A. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(2):199–204, Feb 78

Ionic regulation of signal transfer from adrenergic receptors in cardiac muscle. Mayer SE, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:305–14, 1978 (25 ref.)

Importance of cardiac and vascular beta-receptors in the action of phentolamine. Hoffmann A, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(3):399–403, Sep 77

The effect of chronic cardiac denervation on infarct size following acute coronary occlusion. Jones CE, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):738–46, Jun 78

Human pharmacology studies with a new, orally active stimulant of cardiac adrenergic beta-receptors. Knaus M, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):602–10, May 78

Cardiac arrhythmias of sympathetic origin in the dog. D'Agrosa LS. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H535–40, Nov 77

Chronology and mode of reinnervation of the surgically denervated canine heart: functional and chemical correlates. Kaye MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H431–7, Oct 77

Cardiopulmonary sympathetic afferent influences on renal nerve activity. Weaver LC. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H592–9, Nov 77

Influence of 2-(2,6-diethylphenylamino)-2-imidazoline hydrochloride on cardio-inhibitory vagal fibres. Streller I. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):260–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

Myocardial blood flow measured by carbonised microspheres before and after cardiac denervation. Drake AJ, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):53–6, 1977

Sympathetic and parasympathetic control of heart rate in unanaesthetized fetal and newborn lambs. Walker AM, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):135–43, 1978

Electrophysiological effects of edrophonium in the innervated and the transplanted denervated human heart. Stemple DR, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):644–9, Jun 78

Cardiac adrenoceptors at low temperature and the adrenoceptor interconversion hypothesis. Benfey BG. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):167–73, Oct 77

Time-course analysis of the cardiovascular effects of clonidine resulting from the activation of cardiac pre- and vascular postsynaptic alpha-adrenoceptors in the pithed rat [proceedings] Cavero I, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):468P, Mar 78

Ultrastructural changes in atrial sympathetic nerves during perfusion with solutions deficient in sodium and compensated by potassium or urea [proceedings] Dixon JS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):494P, Nov 77

Potentiation of cardiac sympathetic nerve responses in vivo by pancuronium bromide [proceedings] Docherty JR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):472P–473P, Nov 77

Modulation of noradrenergic transmission by the presynaptic alpha-inhibitory feedback process in the rat heart [proceedings] Drew GM. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):381P–382P, Mar 78

Structure-activity relationship of compounds which block receptors for 5-hydroxytryptamine on the sympathetic nerves of the rabbit heart [proceedings] Fozard JR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):499P–500P, Nov 77

Dopamine receptor mediated inhibition by bromocriptine of accelerator nerve stimulation effects in the pithed cat [proceedings] Scholtysik G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):379P, Mar 78

Viscerosomatic convergence onto spinal neurons responding to afferent fibers located in the inferior cardiac nerv. Foreman RD. **Brain Res** 137(1):164–8, 25 Nov 77

Field potential and single unit analyses of the avian dorsal motor nucleus of the vagus and citeria for identifying vagal cardiac cells of origin. Schwaber JS, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):79–90, 19 May 78

Electrophysiological and electron microscopic analysis of the vagus nerve of the pigeon, with particular reference to the cardiac innervation. Schwaber JS, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):65–78, 19 May 78

Neuronal activity with cardiac rhythm in the nucleus of the solitary tract in cats and dogs. I. Different discharge patterns related to the cardiac cycle. Stroh-Werz M, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):65–80, 9 Sep 77

Neuronal activity with cardiac rhythm in the nucleus of the solitary tract in cats and dogs. II. Activity modulation in relation to the respiratory cycle. Stroh-Werz M, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):81–93, 9 Sep 77

Dependence of myocardial blood flow and metabolism on cardiac innervation. Drake AJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(2):69–80, Feb 78

Correlation of the mechanical responses of the heart with the norepinephrine overflow during cardiac sympathetic neural stimulation in the dog. Levy MN, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(6):481–8, Nov 77

Effects of isolated right and left ventricular stretch on regional arteriolar resistance. Zelis R, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):419–26, Sep 77

Innervation of heart and alary muscles in Sphinx ligustri L. (Lepidoptera). A scanning and transmission electron microscopic study. Wasserthal LT, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(4):467–86, 23 Nov 77

Steady state and time-dependent slowing of conduction in canine hearts. Effects of potassium and lidocaine. Saito S, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):246–54, Feb 78

Regional choline acetyltransferase activity in the guinea pig heart. Schmid PG, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):657–60, May 78

Neural control of renin secretion in anesthetized dogs. Interaction of cardiopulmonary and carotid baroreceptors. Thames MD, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):237–45, Feb 78

Behavior of cardiac receptors with nonmyelinated vagal afferents during spontaneous respiration in cats. Thames MD, et al. **Circ Res** 41(5):694–701, Nov 77

Hemodynamic components of a cardiogenic hypertensive chemoreflex in dogs. Urthaler F, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):135–42, Jan 78

Nonuniform cardiac sympathetic nerve discharge: mechanism for coronary occlusion and digitalis-induced arrhythmia. Lathers CM, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1058–65, Jun 78

The effect of exercise and atrial pacing on left ventricular volume and contractility in patients with innervated and denervated hearts. McLaughlin PR, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):476–83, Sep 78

Sympathetic cardiovascular reflex initiated by bradykinin-induced stimulation of cardiac pain receptors in the dog. Staszewska-Barczak J, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(5):443–52, Sep-Oct 77

Studies on beta-adrenoceptors mediating changes in mechanical events and adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate levels. Rat atria. Buckner CK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(3):259–71, 1 Feb 78

Prazosin and presynaptic alpha-receptors in the cardioaccelerator nerve of the dog. Constantine JW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(1):51–60, 1 Jul 78

Dual mechanism of the stimulant action of N,N-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-tryptamine (bufotenine) on cardiac sympathetic nerves. Fozard JR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(1):25–30, 1 May 78

Presynaptic muscarinic cholinergic receptors in rat heart sympathetic nerves. Sharma VK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(1):75–6, 1 Nov 77

Investigation of cardiac beta-adrenoceptors using 125I-labelled 1-(4-iodophenoxy)-3-isopropylaminopropan-2-ol. Woodcock EA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(1):73–80, 1 May 78

Immunochemical and biochemical analyses of myosin light chains from normal and denervated cardiac muscle. Wilson FJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(3):455–69, 1 May 78

Types of nerve terminals in fetal and neonatal rabbit myocardium. Papka RE. **Experientia** 34(5):655–8, 15 May 78

Bradykinin-induced stimulation of cardiac parasympathetic ganglia. Schumacher KA, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):223–4, 15 Feb 78

Mechanoreceptors in the intrathoracic circulation and plasma volume control. pp. 3–17. Gauer OH. **In: Epstein M, ed. The kidney in liver disease. New York, Elsevier, 1978. WI 700 K46 1976.** (28 ref.)

Anodal block of medullated cardiopulmonary vagal afferents in cats. Thorén P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(3):461–5, Mar 77

Categories of axons in the inferior cardiac nerve of the cat. Emery DG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(2):301–10, 15 Jan 78

Dopamine-beta-hydroxylase release following acute selective sympathetic nerve stimulation of the heart, spleen and mesentery. Algate DR, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(3):162–6, Mar 78

Correlation of ouabain-induced arrhythmia and nonuniformity in the histamine-evoked discharge of cardiac sympathetic nerves. Lathers CM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):467–79, Nov 77

Haemodynamic responses to simulation of the cardiac nerves at different right atrial pressures [proceedings] Barnes RJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):40P–41P, Oct 77

Are there functionally important temperature sensors in the right heart or lungs? Cranston WI, et al.

J Physiol (Lond) 273(2):533–7, Dec 77

Effect of pre-synaptic alpha-adrenoceptor blockade on the chronotropic response to cardiac sympathetic nerve stimulation in the pithed rat [proceedings] Docherty JR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):63P–64P, Dec 77

The projection of vagal, cardiac C-fibres to the brain stem of the cat [proceedings] Donoghue S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):44P–45P, Aug 77

Vagal preganglionic innervation of the cat heart--an attempt to identify the medullary 'heart area' by the retrograde axoplasmic transport of horseradish peroxidase. Todo K. **Jpn Circ J** 41(12):1341–52, Dec 77

Adrenergic reactivity of the myocardium in hypertension. Kunos G, et al. **Life Sci** 22(10):847–54, Mar 78

Disorganised and 'excessive' reinnervation of frog cardiac ganglia. Ko CP, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):286–8, 20 Jul 78

Stimulation of the sympathetic nervous system during sucrose feeding. Young JB, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):615–7, 13 Oct 77

Receptors for 5-hydroxytryptamine on the sympathetic nerves of the rabbit heart. Fozard JR, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(3):223–35, Jan–Feb 78

Effect of butyrophenones on the sympathetic nerves of the isolated rabbit heart and on the postsynaptic alpha-adrenoceptors of the isolated rabbit aorta. Göthert M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(3):255–65, Nov 77

Effects of presynaptic modulators on Ca2+-induced noradrenaline release from cardiac sympathetic nerves. Göthert M. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(3):267–72, Nov 77

The influence of the rate of perfusion on the kinetics of neuronal uptake in the rabbit isolated heart. Graefe KH, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):275–83, 5 May 78

Saturation kinetics of the adrenergic neurone uptake system in the perfused rabbit heart. A new method for determination of initial rates of amine uptake. Graefe KH, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):263–73, 5 May 78

Noradrenaline transport by rat heart sympathetic nerves: a re-examination of the role of sodium ions. Sánchez-Armáss S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):255–61, 5 May 78

Demonstration in human atrial preparations of alpha-adrenoceptors mediating positive inotropic effects. Schümann HJ, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):333–6, 5 May 78

On the presence and distribution of alpha-adrenoceptors in the heart of various mammalian species. Wagner J, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):239–54, 5 May 78

Effects of taipoxin on cholinergic and adrenergic transmission in the guinea-pig atrium. Ziegler A. **Neuroscience** 3(4–5):469–72, 1978

The adrenergic nerves of the normal and the hypertrophied heart. Borchard F. **Norm Pathol Anat (Stuttg)** 33:1–68, 1978

Activation of afferent cardiac sympathetic nerve fibers of the cat by pain producing substances and by noxious heat. Nishi K, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):53–61, 25 Nov 77

Morphological evidence for neural control of the activity of rat heart pacemaker. Moravec-Mochet M, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:71–5, 26–29 May 76

Droperidol, its alpha-adrenergic blocking action on the aortic strip and inhibitory action on norepinephrine uptake of the adrenergic terminal of the left atrial strip of rabbit. Satoh M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(1):65–72, Jan 78

[Current status of heart-denervation surgery] Vrána M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(6):377–86, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Modification of the effect of cardio-accelerator nerve stimulation in dogs by clonidine and several alpha-adrenolytics] Mouillé P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(19):1399–402, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adrenergic and cholinergic innervation of the heart and carotid sinus reflexogenic zone in man] Shvalev VN, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(5):19–26, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intracardiac neurogenic autoregulation of the rate of atrioventricular conduction] Zokhur IN, et al. **Biol Nauki** (9):70–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Enzymes of tissue respiration and oxidative phosphorylation in the myocardium after neurogenic damage to it] Bul'on VV. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):13–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacologic analysis of the neural pathways transmitting hypothalamic influences on the electrical activity of the heart] Begeka AD. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):207–13, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacologic analysis of the nerve pathways for transmitting hypothalamic effects on the electrical activity of the heart] Begeka AD. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):207–13, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nervous regulation of cardiac function during aging] Frol'kis VV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1134–43, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of extracardiac denervation of the heart on the phase structure of left ventricular systole in dogs] Gereliuk IP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(10):1478–82, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tissue reactins in the heart in disorders of its adrenergic innervation] Volkova OV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):123–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional reserves of the sympathetic apparatus of the heart in hypoxia] Khitrov NK, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):53–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional and morphologic changes in the heart following phrenicotomy] Elizarovskiĭ SI, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (6):43–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Histochemical observations on the Sarcocystis fusiformis cysts in ox hearts. Telles de Jesus Filho M, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(1):160–7, 1977

Henneguya sp. (Cnidospora:Myxosporida) parasitic in the heart of the bluefish, Pomatomus saltatrix. Meyers TR, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):890–6, Oct 77

Multiple hydatids in the heart of an Indian buffalo (Bubalus bubalus). Sinha BP, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(1):18, Feb 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Electrical properties of the cardiac muscle cell membrane and its role in the excitation–contraction coupling. Kiss T. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(3):291–302, 1977

Alpha- and beta-adrenergic receptor stimulation in cultures of beating rat heart cells and its effect on automaticity and cyclic AMP levels. Karsten U, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):K63–9, 1977

Electrocardiographic changes during total energy deprivation (fasting). Theorell T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1–2):13–19, 1978

Long-term effect of previous swimtraining in girls. A 10-year follow-up of the 'girl swimmers'. Eriksson BO, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):285–92, May 78

Changes of certain cardio-vascular parameters and the sympathetic nervous activity upon afferent vagal stimulation in cats. Mileva S. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(2):54–61, 1977

Effect of single exhaustive swimming on mitochondrial enzyme activities in rat myocardium. Radeva-Domushieva D, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(3):49–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effect of respiration on cardiac motion determined by cineangiography. Implications concerning three-dimensional heart reconstruction using computer tomography. Bogren HG, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(6):609–20, Nov 77

Control of myocardial function by the autonomic nervous system. Alderman EL. **Adv Cardiol** 23:93–102, 1978

Cyclic nucleotides and the heart. Nayler WG. **Adv Drug Res** 12:39–51, 1977 (49 ref.)

Perspectives on the aged myocardium. Lakatta EG. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:147–69, 1978 (34 ref.)

Of diastolic and systolic pressure and left ventricular work [letter] Burch GE. **Am Heart J** 95(3):406, Mar 78

Of why the two heart pumps are anatomically united to form one heart. Burch GE. **Am Heart J** 95(6):811, Jun 78

The O-point and diastolic impedance waveform [letter] Lababidi Z. **Am Heart J** 96(2):277–9, Aug 78

Exaggerated impedance waveform – a noninvasive assist [letter] Leschin A, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):275, Aug 78

Rapid changes in left ventricular dimensions and mass in response to physical conditioning and deconditioning. Ehsani AA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):52–6, Jul 78

Echocardiographic study of cardiac dimensions and function in the endurance-trained athlete. Gilbert CA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):528–33, Oct 77

Hemodynamic responses to exercise in normal children. Lock JE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1278–84, Jun 78

Cardiac size and performance during pregnancy estimated with echocardiography. Rubler S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):534–40, Oct 77

Continuous ventricular dimensions in man during supine exercise and recovery. An echocardiographic study. Stein RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):655–60, Apr 78

Extent of utilization of the Frank-Starling mechanism in conscious dogs. Boettcher DH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H338–45, Apr 78

Graded reductions of atrial pressure and renin release. Brosnihan KB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H175–81, Aug 78

Myoglobin function in the isolated fluorocarbon-perfused dog heart. Cole RP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H567–72, May 78

Ionic basis of electrical activity in cardiac tissues. Coraboeuf E. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):H101–16, Feb 78 (165 ref.)

Loss of regional ventricular postextrasystolic potentiation after coronary occlusion in dogs. Crozatier B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):H392–48, Sep 77

Effect of prophylactic digitalization on the development of myocardial hypertrophy. Cutilletta AF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H600–4, Nov 77

Cardiac function and metabolism during cholinergic stimulation in the newborn lamb. Downing SE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H451–7, Oct 77

A closed-chest canine model for cross-sectional echocardiographic study. Franklin TD Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):H417–9, Sep 77

High sensitivity of cultured cardiac muscle cells to autonomic agents. Hermsmeyer K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):C172–9, Nov 77

Measurement of Vmax of the cardiac action potential with a sample/hold peak detector. Hondeghem LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):H312–4, Mar 78

Effect of regional myocardial ischemia on cardiac pump performance during exercise. Horwitz LD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):H157–62, Feb 78

Positive inotropic response to inosine in the in situ canine heart. Jones CE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H438–43, Oct 77

Comparison of left ventricular free wall and septal diastolic compliance in the dog. Kent RS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H392–8, Apr 78

Effect of activation sequence on MVO2 before and after coronary ligation. Kralios AC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):H260–5, Mar 78

Effect of ventricular end-diastolic volume on vectocardiographic potentials of the pig. Millard RW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H182–7, Aug 78

Cardiac pacemakers in absence of the SA node: responses to exercise and autonomic blockade. Randall WC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H465–70, Apr 78

Regional variations in calculated diastolic wall stress in rat left ventricle. Role L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H247–50, Aug 78

Respiratory acidosis and its reversibility in perfused rat heart: regulation of citric acid cycle activity. Schaffer SW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):H40–51, Jan 78

End-systolic force-length relationship of nonexcised canine papillary muscle. Suga H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H711–7, Dec 77

Relation of mitral valve opening and closure to left atrial and ventricular pressures in the intact dog. Tsakiris AG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):H146–51, Feb 78

Systemic hemodynamic effects of microspheres in conscious rats. Tsuchiya M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H617–21, Nov 77

Noninvasive analysis of regional myocardial wall motion: cardiokymography. Vas R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H700–6, Dec 77

Comparison of cardiorenal functions between women and female rhesus macaques. Liu CT. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1439–42, Sep 77

Echocardiography in swine. Pipers FS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):707–10, Apr 78

Effects of left atrial pressure on pulmonary shunt and the dead space/tidal volume ratio. Stanley TH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):128–35, Aug 78

Blood viscosity factors in evaluation of submaximal work output and cardiac activity in men. Dintenfass L, et al. **Angiology** 28(11):788–98, Nov 77

The cardiorespiratory effects of oral terbutaline and an ephedrine-theophylline-phenobarbital combination: comparison in patients with chronic obstructive ventilatory disorders. Cohen BM. **Ann Allergy** 40(4):233–9, Apr 78

The influence of heart rate, age, blood pressure, obesity, and work on systolic and diastolic time intervals. Oilinki OI, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 10(1):14–8, Feb 78

No effect of transcendental meditation on left ventricular function. Gash A, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):215–6, Feb 78

Assessment of cardiac function in marathon runners by graphic noninvasive techniques. Zoneraich S, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:900–17, 1977

Influences of postnatal physiological adjustments on the cardiac electrical field. Schwartze H, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):489–91, 1977

Comparative aspects of vertebrate cardiorespiratory physiology. White FN. **Annu Rev Physiol** 40:471–99, 1978 (171 ref.)

Position of the apex beat in childhood. Antia AU, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):585–9, Jul 78

The delayed outward current compared in the heart of the frog (Rana esculenta) and the tortoise (Testudo germani) [proceedings] de Hemptinne A. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):188–90, Feb 78

Cardiorespiratory fitness: response to differing intensities and durations of training. Pollock ML, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(11):467–73, Nov 77

The inheritance of heart score in racehorses. Steel JD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):306–9, Jul 77

A cross-bridge model for inotropism as revealed by stiffness measurements in cardiac muscle. Herzig JW. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(3):273–86, May–Jun 78

Time- and voltage-dependent interactions of antiarrhythmic drugs with cardiac sodium channels. Hondeghem LM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 472(3–4):373–98, 14 Nov 77 (98 ref.)

Open chain crown-type polyethers and pyridinophane cryptands act as ionophores upon frog motor nerve and isolated rat heart cells. Tümmler B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(1):122–9, 21 Mar 78

Baroreflex activity in conscious fetal and newborn lambs. Maloney JE, et al. **Biol Neonate** 31(5–6):340–50, 1977

On the heterogeneity of the fish heart ventricle: II. A functional overview. Cimini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):1996–9, 30 Nov 77

Alterations in left ventricular function in normal man on exposure to high altitude (3658 m). Balasubramanian V,

et al. **Br Heart J** 40(3):276–85, Mar 78

Recovery from exercise at varying work loads. Time course of responses of heart rate and systolic intervals. Nandi PS, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(9):958–66, Sep 77

A study of systolic time intervals during uninterrupted exercise [letter] Spodick DH. **Br Heart J** 40(5):586–8, May 78

The normal ECG and its variations. Bourdillon PJ. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(6):648–50, Jun 78

Coronary reactions to cardiac hyperactivity and to hypoxia in isolated perfused heart of rat. Sen AK, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):381–93, Nov 77

The interventricular septum: an isolated perfused model for assessing myocardial function. Bayliss CE, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1358–68, Dec 77

Regulatory role of membrane systems in heart function. Dhalla NS, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1211–34, Dec 77 (256 ref.)

Comparative effects of arachidonic acid, bisenoic prostaglandins, and an endoperoxide analog on the canine pulmonary vascular bed. Kadowitz PJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1369–77, Dec 77

Use of computers in clinical electrocardiography: an evaluation. Wolf HK, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(8):877–80, 22 Oct 77

Physiologic and biologic variants of the electrocardiogram. Gaughan GL, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(3):7–23, 1977 (73 ref.)

Relation between pressure difference across the aortic valve and left ventricular outflow. Clark C. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(5):276–87, May 78

Effects of oral equiblocking doses of a cardioselective and noncardioselective beta-adrenergic blocking agent on left ventricular function in the normal conscious dog. LeWinter MM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(2):81–90, Feb 78

The interpretation of the T wave of the electrocardiogram. Noble D, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(1):13–27, Jan 78

The noninvasive cardiac evaluation of long-distance runners. Parker BM, et al. **Chest** 73(3):376–81, Mar 78

Inverse calculation of QRS-T epicardial potentials from body surface potential distributions for normal and ectopic beats in the intact dog. Barr RC, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):661–75, May 78

Analytical description of force-time and force-velocity relations of isometric contractions in feline isolated heart muscle and in the intact heart. Castellano EE. **Circ Res** 42(5):686–93, May 78

The effect of an increase in inotropic state and end-diastolic volume on the pumping ability of the feline left heart. Elzinga G, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):620–8, May 78

The magnitude of the electromotive force of canine ventricular myocardium. Mashima S, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):757–63, Jun 78

Adenosine, theophylline, and perfusate pH in the isolated, perfused guinea pig heart. Merrill GF, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):225–9, Feb 78

Comparison of measured torso potentials with those simulated from epicardial potentials for ventricular depolarization and repolarization in the intact dog. Ramsey M 3d, et al. **Circ Res** 41(5):660–72, Nov 77

Canine atrial and ventricular muscle mechanics studied as a function of age. Urthaler F, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):703–13, May 78

Accuracy of echocardiography in assessing left ventricular dimensions and volume. Bhatt DR, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):699–707, Apr 78

Cardiac function in the normal newborn: additional information by computer analysis of the M-mode echocardiogram. St John Sutton MG, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1198–204, Jun 78

Cardiovascular responses to changes in blood gases in dogfish shark, Squalus acanthias. Kent B, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 60(1):37–44, 1978

Left ventricular pressure analysis: design and validation of a computer algorithm with an investigation of inter-physician variability. Lagler RG, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 11(3):229–41, Jun 78

Efficacy of monophasic electrical impulses with steep leading and trailing edges in cardiac defibrillation. Raugalas E, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):376–84, 1977

Electrocardiographic abnormalities in hypothyroidism before and after exercise. Boufas DG, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):341–6, 1977

Mechanisms of relaxation in the heart as a muscle and pump. Brutsaert DL, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:71–8, Jun 78

The influence of acute alterations in coronary blood flow on left ventricular diastolic compliance and wall thickness. Gaasch WH, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:147–61, Jun 78

Relaxation and diastole. Proceedings of the Fourth Workshop on contractile behavior of the heart. Concluding remarks. Jewell B. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:97–101, Jun 78

Sarcomere relaxation in intact cardiac muscle. Krueger JW, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:79–96, Jun 78

Computer prediction of left ventricular complicance throughout diastole in normal patients. Moskowitz SE, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:121–32, Jun 78

Finite element analysis of myocardial diastolic stress and strain relationships in the intact heart. Ritman EL, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:105–19, Jun 78

Direct measurement of myocadial hardness. Sideris DA, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):59–70, Mar 78

A mechanism for shifts in the diastolic, left ventricular, pressure-volume curve: the role of the pericardium. Tyberg JV, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:163–75, Jun 78

Control of the frog heart relaxation by Na-Ca exchange. Vassort GM, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:17–25, Jun 78

Hemodynamic and metabolic changes induced by temporary clamping of the thoracic aorta. Brusoni B, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(3):206–16, 1978

Cardiorespiratory and electroencephalographic responses to stimulation of the mesencephalic tegmentum in toads, lizards, and rats. Segura ET, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):364–73, Nov 77

Cellular pacemakers: introduction. Carpenter DO. **Fed Proc** 37(8):2125–6, Jun 78

Electrical noise and rhythmic properties of embryonic heart cell aggregates. De Haan RL, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(8):2132–8, Jun 78

The contribution of metabolism to the hypothermia-induced supersensitivity of guinea-pig isolated atria; selective supersensitivity for beta-adrenoceptor agonists and their positive inotropic responses. Broadley KJ, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):305–10, 1977

Echocardiographic evaluation of myocardial performance during infusion of angiotensin and handgrip-exercise. pp. 220–8. Autenrieth G, et al. **In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.**

Some results in cryopreservation of rat heart fragments. pp. 399–406. Matthes G, et al. **In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.**

Interrelations of the proliferation and differentiation processes during cardiact myogenesis and regeneration. Rumyantsev PP. **Int Rev Cytol** 51:186–273, 1977 (430 ref.)

The first derivative of the transthoracic electrical impedance as an index of changes in myocardial contractility in the intact anaesthetised dog. Welham KC, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 4(1):43–50, Jan 78

Cardiac responses to moderate training in rats. Codini MA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):262–6, Feb 77

Influence of pericardial fluid on cardiogenic gas mixing in the lung. Fukuchi Y, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(1):5–12, Jan 77

Cardiac function and actomyosin ATPase activity in hearts of conditioned and deconditioned rats. Giusti R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):171–4, Feb 78

Metabolic and cardiovascular adjustment to arm training. Magel JR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):75–9, Jul 78

Cardiopulmonary function in dogs during lung lavage and unilateral hypoxia. Silbaugh SA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):778–83, Nov 77

Cardiac hypertrophy in response to dynamic conditioning in female athletes. Zeldis SM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(6):849–52, Jun 78

Data acquisition system for body surface potential mapping. Ko WH, et al. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):33–46, Apr 78

Muscarinic acetylcholine receptors in developing chick heart. Galper JB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8692–9, 10 Dec 77

Identification of two protease inhibitors from bovine cardiac muscle. Waxman L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5888–91, 10 Sep 78

Work of the heart: a general thermodynamics analysis. Blick EF, et al. **J Biomech** 10(9):589–95, 1977

A kinetic analysis of heart motion. Fenton TR, et al. **J Biomech** 10(11/12):789–97, 1977

Cardiovascular effects of direct vagal stimulation in man. Amin E, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):257–60, 1977

P-R interval in relation to heart rate during exercise and the influence of posture and autonomic tone. Atterhög JH, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):331–6, 1977

A note on the application of Morse theory to the study of the potential extrema of body surface potential maps. Grossman R. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):201–2, Apr 78

Theoretical analysis of T-wave polarity based on a model of cardiac electrical activity. Inoue M, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):171–80, Apr 78

A note on the 'Brody-effect'. Rudy Y, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):87–90, Jan 78

Effects of the volume conductor on the apparent orientation of a known cardiac dipole. Salu Y, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):143–6, Apr 78

Isometric force development, isotonic shortening, and elasticity measurements from Ca2+-activated ventricular muscle of the guinea pig. Maughan DW, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(4):431–51, Apr 78

Nutrition and aging of the heart. Rudell JH. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(5):38–9, Nov 75

Feedback loops involved in cardiac excitation-contraction coupling: evidence for two different pathways. Hennekes R, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(9):699–713, Sep 77

Tension transients in extracted rabbit heart muscle preparations. Steiger GJ. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(8):671–85, Aug 77

Membrane conductance measurements in cat ventricular muscle. Trautwein W, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(4):387–94, Apr 78

Loss of excitability and tension associated with osmotic swelling in the perfused rabbit heart. Vargas FF, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(5):461–8, May 78

Repair and reorganization of minced cardiac muscle in the adult newt (Notophthalmus viridescens). Bader D, et al. **J Morphol** 155(3):349–57, Mar 78

A gradiometer for the study of magnetic fields generated by the human heart in a magnetically unshielded environment: preliminary results. Barbanera S, et al. **J Phys E Sci Instrum** 11(4):297–8, Apr 78

The influence of the sympathetic nervous system on right heart filling pressure during lower body negative pressure in the anaesthetized rabbit [proceedings] Adigun SA. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:69P, Mar 78

Activity dependent changes in mammalian ventricular muscle [proceedings] Attwell D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):17P–18P, Oct 77

Haemodynamic responses to stimulation of the splanchnic and cardiac sympathetic nerves at different right atrial pressures [proceedings] Barnes RJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:65P–66P, Mar 78

Membrane currents underlying activity in frog sinus venosus. Brown HF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(3):783–816, Oct 77

Influence of intermittent breathing on ventricular depolarization patterns in chelonian reptiles. Burggren WW. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:349–64, May 78

Effects of pH on the myofilaments and the sarcoplasmic reticulum of skinned cells from cardiace and skeletal muscles. Fabiato A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:233–55, Mar 78

The action of acetylcholine on background conductance in frog atrial trabeculae. Garnier D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:381–96, Jan 78

Action of carbachol on atrial fibres: induced extra current and slow inward current inhibition [proceedings] Garnier D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:27P–28P, Mar 78

Activation of the electrogenic Na pump in heart by external K ions [proceedings] Glitsch HG. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):47P–48P, Dec 77

Effects of acetylcholine and parasympathetic nerve stimulation on membrane potential in quiescent guinea-pig atria. Glitsch HG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:655–68, Jun 78

Synaptic delay in the heart: an ionophoretic study. Hill-Smith I, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:31–54, Jun 78

Capillary growth and increased heart performance induced by chronic bradycardial pacing [proceedings] Hudlicka O, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):41P–42P, Oct 77

The potassium current underlying delayed rectification in cat ventricular muscle. McDonald TF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:217–46, Jan 78

Membrane currents in cat myocardium: separation of inward and outward components. McDonald TF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:193–216, Jan 78

An X-ray diffraction study of the cross-circulated canine heart. Matsubara I, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):311–20, Sep 77

Correlation between ischemic metabolism and postischemic cardiac function. Kay HR, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(3):193–200, Mar 78

Resistance and potential profiles in the cleft between two myocardial cells: electrical analog and computer simulations. Mann JE Jr, et al. **J Theor Biol** 68(1):1–15, 7 Sep 77

An in vivo study of the dimensional changes of the aortic valve leaflets during the cardiac cycle. Brewer RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):645–50, Oct 77

Preservation of canine hearts after warm ischemia (zero to thirty minutes) and one to two days of hypothermic storage. A comparative analysis of crystalloid and colloid solutions with different osmolarity and ion composition. Toledo-Pereyra LH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):594–603, Oct 77

Harvey's legacy [editorial] Burchell HB. **JAMA** 239(13):1316–7, 27 Mar 78

Role of connectin in the length-tension relation of skeletal and cardiac muscles. Matsubara S, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(5):589–600, 1977

Monitoring cardiac potentials on the electroencephalogram [letter] Henry CE. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(5):345, May 78

Inexpensive analogue amplifier for mechanical recording. Frank M, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 16(1):118–20, Jan 78

Cardiological effects of nomifensine, a new antidepressant. Burrows GD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(6):341–3, 25 Mar 78

Experimental preparations to understand the cardiovascular effect of training: in situ preparation. Dowell RT. **Med Sci Sports** 9(4):246–52, Winter 77

Invasive and noninvasive evaluation of exercise in humans. Falsetti HL. **Med Sci Sports** 9(4):262–7, Winter 77

The advantages and disadvantages of the isolated perfused working rat heart. Scheuer J. **Med Sci Sports** 9(4):231–8, Winter 77

The unanesthetized instrumented animal preparation. Stone HL. **Med Sci Sports** 9(4):253–61, Winter 77

Effects of coronary-artery bypass on global and regional left ventricular function during exercise. Kent KM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(26):1434–9, 29 Jun 78

Lack of evidence for a temperature-mediated change of adrenoceptor type in the rat heart. Bennett T, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(3):217–22, Jan–Feb 78

Heart rate and cardiac function curves. Their dependence on the age of the myocardium and the compliance of the ejection circuit. Sebban C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(10):723–7, Dec 77

Demonstration of alpha-adrenergic coronary control in

different layers of canine myocardium by regional myocardial sympathectomy. Holtz J, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(2):187–94, 12 Dec 77

Effective compliance of the circulation in the upright sitting posture. Koubenec HJ, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):121–4, 18 May 78

Time course of cardiac distension with rapid immersion in a thermo-neutral bath. Risch WD, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):119–20, 18 May 78

Current-voltage relations in ventricular muscle preparations from different species. Trautwein W, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(1):79–89, 25 Apr 78

Exercise induced augmentation of myocardial oxygen extraction in spite of normal coronary dilatory capacity in dogs. von Restorff W, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(2):181–5, 12 Dec 77

The course of ionic transmembrane currents during cardiac action potentials. Simurdová M, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(4):367–72, Aug 77

Circadian synchronization and desynchronization of some cardiodynamic parameters in reversed activity-rest cycle. Groza P, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):23–7, Jan–Mar 78

Prostaglandins and cyclic nucleotides in cardiac function. Vapaatalo H, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):195–213, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Cardiac functional changes during hemodialysis. Mahajan S, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:99–103, 1977

Pituitary neuropeptides, emotional behavior and cardiac responses. Bohus B. **Prog Brain Res** 47:277–88, 1977

The use of echocardiography for quantitative evaluation of left ventricular function. Mason SJ, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 21(2):119–32, Sep–Oct 78 (79 ref.)

Development of a method of evaluating cardiac performance using interactive computer graphics. Moore R, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):529–30, May 78

Metabolic effect of pH on myocardium of heart-lung preparation. Anazawa S, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:325–33, 26–29 May 76

Electrical aspects of excitation-contraction coupling. Fozzard HA, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:3–10, 26–29 May 76 (26 ref.)

Membrane calcium current in cardiac excitation: effects of ATP and related substances and sodium pump on bullfrog atrium. Goto M, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:37–44, 26–29 May 76

The effect of the reciprocal relationship of Ca2+ and cAMP on the control of beating in cultured rat heart cells. Harary I, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:635–43, 26–29 May 76

Role of slow inward current on premature excitation in ventricular muscle. Hiraoka M, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:31–6, 26–29 May 76

Effects of catecholamines on myocardial energy metabolism as studied by an organ redoximeter. Imai S, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:335–41, 26–29 May 76

Experimental studies on the effect of glucocorticoids on cardiac muscle. Ito T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:203–10, 26–29 May 76

Electrophysiological properties of rat heart cells in vitro and in tissue culture. Jongsma HJ, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:19–24, 26–29 May 76

Local pulsatile intramyocardial pressure (IMP) as a vector force: simultaneous measurements of IMP and tissue oxygen availability. Koyama T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:237–43, 26–29 May 76

Effects of morphine and halothane on canine cardiac function before and after cardiopulmonary bypass. Kumazawa T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:481–7, 26–29 May 76

Dose-dependent depression of cardiac function and metabolism by inhalation anesthetics in chronically instrumented dogs. Merin RG, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:473–80, 26–29 May 76

Effects of halothane anesthesia on myocardial contractility, coronary as well as systemic hemodynamics, and myocardial metabolism in dogs. Saito T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:467–71, 26–29 May 76

Effects of anoxia and metabolic inhibitors on reaction of the fast sodium system. Sano T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:79–83, 26–29 May 76

Cardiotoxic effects of adriamycin in mammalian cardiac cells in culture. Seraydarian MW, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:713–9, 26–29 May 76

Increase in membrane conductance and positive inotropic action of hemolysin produced by Vibrio parahaemolyticus on rabbit myocardium. Seyama L, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:621–5, 26–29 May 76

Effects of acetate on myocardial contractility and epicardial ECG of isolated and perfused feline hearts. Song SH. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:183–9, 26–29 May 76

Electrical properties of cultured heart cells. Sperelakis N, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:645–66, 26–29 May 76

Autophagy in cardiac myocytes. Sybers HD, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:453–63, 26–29 May 76

Quantifying drugs influence on cardio-respiratory synchronism. Bucher K, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(1):825–31, 16 Aug 77

Measurement of the human magnetic heart vector. Barry WH, et al. **Science** 198(4322):1159–62, 16 Dec 77

Dynamic geometry of the left ventricle during ventricular pacing: correlation with cardiac pumping action. Miyazawa K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(3):261–6, Mar 78

Equine electrocardiography. The genesis of the different configurations of the 'QRS' complex. Muylle E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(9):762–71, Nov 77

[Cardiorespiratory changes in pregnant women during physical load (author's transl)] Andrásová V, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(1):3–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Definition of sleeping stages in the newborn using analysis of the heart action] Chmelik V Jr. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):133, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[Repolarization of isopotential maps on the chest wall surface in persons with normal heart, ventricular hypertrophy and ischemic heart disease] Stojan M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(10):946–54, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The aged heart (proceedings)] Dunning AJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(42):1646–9, 15 Oct 77 **(Dut)**

[The aged heart in surgery] Castaigne A. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(5–6):433–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The relationship between left ventricular end-systolic pressure and volume. Comparative study of changes in load and inotropism] Mérillon JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(10):1013–20, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 serer populations. I. Object and scope of the study] Baylet R, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):201–2, Mar–Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Increase in spontaneous beating frequency in rat heart cells cultured in homologous serum] Auclair MC, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):389–92, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rest and active potentials of dissociated rat heart cells in culture] Athias P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):86–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac and metabolic beta-adrenergic receptor blockade by pindolol in man] Scheen A, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):666–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of alpha-amanitin on the development of Xenopus (Xenopus laevis Daud.) heart in vitro] Stocker S, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):568–76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic assessement of the subendocardial perfusion (author's transl)] Weber S, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(28):2511–4, 27 Aug–3 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Various newer views on the physiology of the cardiac muscle] Greven K. **Hippokrates** 48(3):278–80, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Unloaded shortening velocity of the myocardium as an index of contractility (author's transl)] Jacob R, et al. **Med Klin** 73(9):317–20, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative stress studies in the 1st postoperative year following prosthetic mitral valve replacement with reference to rehabilitative measures] Haerten K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:359–62, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Is exertion echocardiography for the assessment of left ventricular function possible and useful?] Bubenheimer P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:347, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Stress-free contraction rate of the myocardium as a degree of contractility. Predictive capacity and error rating of a muscle physiological parameter] Jacob R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:390–1, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The question of age dependence of the so-called tension index and its behavior after administration of nitroglycerin] Gläser U, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(10):308–11, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The manual extrathoracal stimulation of the heart. Technique and effect of the precordial thump (author's transl)] Zeh E, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(4):299–304, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mitochondria morphometry of rat heart muscle cells after chronic intermittent disorders of oxygen consumption of various origins] Kunde D, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(4):618–22, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Metabolism and heart function (editorial)] Hamerman H, et al. **Harefuah** 94(7–8):238–40, Apr 78 **(Heb)**

[Estimation of the volume of the left chamber by echography of the mitral valve] Lengyel M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(7):389–4, 12 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

[Changes in some electrocardiographic parameters after an exercise test in a group of athletes performing in various light exercise specialities. III. ECG changes caused by exercise in mid-distance runners] Giustardi A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):956–9, 30 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Changes in some electrocardiographic parameters after an exercise test in a group of athletes performing in various light athletic specialties. III. ECG changes caused by exercise in sprinters] Giustardi A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):952–5, 30 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Change in some electrocardiographic parameters after an exercise test in a group of athletes engaged in various light athletic specialties. I. ECG changes due to physical effort in long-distance runners] Lombardi S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):857–61, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Cardiovascular and respiratory reflex changes during rhythmic or tetanic muscular exercise induced by electric stimulation of the muscles of the rabbit hindlimb] Tallarida G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2145–51, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Echocardiographic measurement of left ventricular function in athletes (author's transl)] Orlando E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):261–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electrocardiographic telemetry in the study of cardiac function of athletes engaged in various sports] Craveri A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(9):693–705, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiogenic oscillation (author's transl)] Fukuchi Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(3):221–8, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[The effects of epidural and spinal block on cardiac performance by a non-invasive method (author's transl)] Kemmotsu O, et al. **Masui** 26(12):1523–31, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Continuous monitoring of preload, contractility and afterload for evaluation of cardiac performance (author's transl)] Tsuda H, et al. **Masui** 27(5):455–62, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial protection against anoxia: experimental and clinical evaluations (author's transl)] Furukawa S. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(2):169–81, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anoxic cardiac arrest in the dog: Its safe period and myocardial protection against anoxia (author's transl)] Murata T. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(4):406–17, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on hemodynamics and cardiac function in the immediate postoperative period following open heart surgery, especially changes of intracardiac pressures and pulmonary arterial resistances (author's transl)] Iwaya F. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(6):699–710, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recovery of the cardiac viability in cadaver hearts and the time limit of normothermic cardiac arrest (author's transl)] Kitamura N. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):993–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on myocardial protection by perfusion cooling through the aortic root with Modified Krebs solution during aortic cross-clamping for 120 min (author's transl)] Takahashi J. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1459–69, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Refractory, excitatory, and over-excitatory periods] Long Tai F. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2305–13, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Experimental studies concerning the hemodynamic and metabolic functions in the canine heart-lung preparation supported by a donor (author's transl)] Otorii T, et al. **Nippon Seirugaku Zasshi** 39(6):127–38, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Value of the correlation and regression in the evaluation of post-exercise changes in left ventricular contraction in healthy subjects] Markiewicz K, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):445–53, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Assessment of left ventricular function at rest in sportswomen participating in contests] Dubiel JP, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(51):2015–8, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Importance of the receptors of the cardio-pulmonary and aortic areas in the control of cardiac inotropism during arterial pressure elevation] Spadaro J, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(4):267–70, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Functional stability of the isolated guinea pig heart during isovolumetric contractions] Tucci PJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(6):423–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Integral characteristics of the eletrical generator of the human heart] Kneppo P, et al. **Biofizika** 22(4):686–93, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of stimulation of the hypothalamic nuclei on the lipid concentration and ATPase activity of the mitochondrial and microsomal fractions of the rabbit heart] Chernysheva GV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):23–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrical activity of the myocardium during work and at rest under hyperbaric conditions of many days duration] Evstropova GN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):259–62, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the electrical activity of myocardial fibers following heart transplantation to under the skin of the ear in mice] Vornovitskiĭ EG. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):396–400, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Model of myocardial excitation-contraction coupling in the frog] Mukumov MR, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(1):239–41, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Role of baroreceptors in regulating heart rhythm in awake animals] Bravkov MF, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):475–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adrenergic regulation and adrenoreactivity of the rat heart during adaptation to altitude hypoxia] Pshennikova MG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1159–66, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Rus)
[Chromotopography of ventricular depolarization in northern reindeer] Roshchevskiĭ MP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1144–52, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Importance of the 'proximity effect' in recording intracardiac electrograms] Rugenius IU, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):777–84, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Electrocardiographic findings in normal dogs] Tat'ianchenko VK. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):200–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[State of intracardiac hemodynamics in normothermic heart perfusion] Barinov EF. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):112–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cardiac study of athletes using echocardiography] Graevskaia ND, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):140–3, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Automatic data processing in the studies of the electric activity of the heart] Ianushkevichus ZI. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):14–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of hypodynamia on the blood coagulating properties of the vascular wall and myocardium] Inchina VI. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):126–9, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Genesis of the apex cardiogram and its relation to cardiac cycle dynamics and hemodynamic disorders] Makarovskaia ES, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):143–5, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Mathematical model of transient long-term adaptation processes of the heart] Meerson FZ, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):31–40, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Analysis of recording of cardiac rhythm and myocardial function after exercise test] Shestakova TN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):61–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Study of a multifield equivalent cardiac generator] Tsukerman BM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):65–70, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of neural regulation on the fluctuations in the intervals between cardiac contractions and the force of the contractions] Zakharov MIu, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):89–93, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Method of determination of due values of the electrical systole and systolic index under experimental conditions] Laptev BI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):82–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Echometry of the heart cavities of healthy persons] Zaretskiĭ VV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):39–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Importance of left ventricular cardiography in evaluating the functional state of the myocardium] Fatenkov VN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (5):39–42, 1978 (Rus)
[Role of cholinoreactive substances of the brain in synthesis and secretion of hypothalamic hormones exerting an influence on cardiac activity] Karapetian RO, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 9:189–95, 1974 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Comparative evaluation of the changes in the cardiac activity and hemodynamics of healthy women at the end of pregnancy while lying on their sides and on their backs] Demidov VN. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):71–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[State of the hemodynamics and cardiac activity in infants born of mothers who suffered nephropathy] Miasnikova IG, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):74–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hemodynamic indicators of parturients in different methods of delivery] Obukhova LB. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):62–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of the ultrasonic Doppler-cardiography for the study of the cardiovascular system (review of the literature)] Safronov VV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):48–52, Apr 78 (90 ref.) (Rus)
[Radiometric and electrokymographic indicators of the heart in healthy inhabitants of Tien-Shan under different altitude conditions] Israilov AI. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (2):36–41, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)
[Age-related characteristics of the electrical activity of the cardiac fibers in the human embryo] Bredikis IuIu, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):43–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Statocyst regulation of the heart and statokinetic reflexes in the crab, Hemigrapsus sanguineus, during linear acceleration] Kuntsova MIa, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):370–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of hypothalamus on cardiac activity under conditions of cumulation of angular acceleration] Koriukin VE. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):59–63, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Transitory changes in the heart action with intrauterine contraceptive devices insertion (author's transl)] Salahović S. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(12):747–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[Supplementary electrocardiographic indices characterizing the functional state of the myocardium] Lozover AA. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):5–8, 1978 (Ukr)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of ventilation with large tidal volumes or positive end-expiratory pressure on cardiorespiratory function in anesthetized obese patients. Eriksen J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):241–8, 1978
Non-invasive assessment of cardiac function in poisoning with drugs. Brubakk O, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):39–42, 1978
Cardiovascular impairment and physical working capacity in children with chronic renal failure. Ulmer HE, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(1):43–8, Jan 78
On the chemical nature of the blood borne cardiotoxic material released from the feline small bowel in regional shock. Lundgren O, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 103(1):59–70, May 78
Computer analysis of orthogonal ECG and VCG in hypertension. Arsenescu G, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:185–7, 1978
Use of techniques from communication analysis in diagnosis of myocardial infarction from body surface potential maps. Fischmann EJ, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:90–5, 1978
A study of myocardial infarction in the dog using multiple dipole electrocardiography. Holt JH Jr, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:71–2, 1978
Exercise ST segment depressions in asymptomatic hyperlipoproteinaemia and its relation to various lipoprotein classes. Olsson AG. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:118–20, 1977
Evidence for existence of intramyocardial steal. Reves JG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:755–60, 4–7 Jul 77
Further studies on postischemic brain edema: contribution by disorders of central circulation and respiratory mechanical difficulties. Kapuściński A. **Adv Neurol** 20:321–32, 1978
Right parasternal lift in atrial septal defect. Fukumoto T, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):699–704, Dec 77
Sequence of cardiac changes in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Heymsfield SB, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):283–94, Mar 78
The role of local disparity in conduction and recovery time on ventricular vulnerability to fibrillation. Merx W, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):603–10, Nov 77
Spontaneous heart rate, ventricular tachycardia, and the response to procainamide during acute ischemia. Nathan MP, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):627–32, Nov 77
Echocardiography in chronic alcoholics following prolonged periods of abstinence. Reeves WC, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):578–83, May 78
Atrial flutter. Electrocardiographic, vectorcardiographic and echocardiographic correlation. Zoneraich O, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):286–94, Sep 78
Relations between ventricular refractoriness and regional myocardial blood flow after acute coronary occlusion. Batsford WP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(6):1083–8, 22 May 78
Differences in cardiac function with prolonged physical training for cardiac rehabilitation. Bruce RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):597–603, Oct 77
Efficacy of trimazosin and prazosin therapy on cardiac and exercise performance in outpatients with chronic congestive heart failure. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):155–60, Jul 78
Echocardiographic abnormalities in patients with transfusion-dependent anemia and secondary myocardial iron deposition. Henry WL, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):547–55, Apr 78
Echocardiographic assessment of cardiac structure and function in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. MacDonald WJ Jr, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):890–6, Dec 77
Afterload reduction and cardiac performance. Physiologic basis of systemic vasodilators as a new approach in treatment of congestive heart failure. Mason DT. **Am J Med** 65(1):106–25, Jul 78 (196 ref.)
Herpes virus infection alters electrical parameters of heart cell aggregates. Shrier A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):C170–6, May 78
Effect of staphylococcal enterotoxin B on cardiorenal functions in rhesus macaques. Liu CT, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):279–86, Feb 78
Effect of staphylococcal enterotoxin B on cardiorenal functions and survival in X-irradiated rhesus macaques. Liu CT, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1213–7, Jul 78
Methoxamine-induced increase in afterload. Effect on left ventricular performance in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Matthay RA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(5):871–7, May 78
Pump failure in acute myocardial infarction. Fluid and drug therapy. Chatterjee K. **Ann Clin Res** 9(3):124–33, Jun 77 (50 ref.)
Pump failure and haemodynamic subsets in acute myocardial infarction. Heikkilä J. **Ann Clin Res** 9(3):112–23, Jun 77 (59 ref.)
Cardiac function in renal failure [letter] Mir MA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):495, Oct 77
Cardiac function at rest and during exercise in normals and in patients with coronary heart disease: evaluation by radionuclide angiocardiography. Rerych SK, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):449–64, May 78
Does local cardiac hypothermia during cardiopulmonary bypass protect the myocardium from long-term morphological and functional injury? Schraut W, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(4):315–22, Oct 77
Slow-channel depolarization: mechanism and control of arrhythmias. Bailey JC, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:417–26, 1978 (47 ref.)
Cardiogenic hypertension. Dustan HP, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:485–93, 1978 (45 ref.)
Value and limitations of precordial ST-segment mapping [editorial] Madias JE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):529–30, Apr 78
Cardiac and pulmonary function in regional intestinal shock. Haglund U, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):963–9, Aug 78
Circulatory reactions in coronary patients during interview—a noninvasive study. Theorell T, et al. **Biol Psychol** 5(3):233–43, Sep 77
Aortic root and left atrial wall motion. An echocardiographic study. Akgün G, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(10):1082–7, Oct 77
Detection of abnormal left ventricular wall movement during isovolumic contraction and early relaxation. Comparison of echo- and angiocardiography. Doran JH, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(4):367–71, Apr 78
Clinical assessment of calibrated jugular pulse recording. Pyhel HJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(3):297–302, Mar 78
Left ventricular performance in children with homozygous sickle cell anaemia. Rees AH, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):690–6, Jun 78
Neonatal electrocardiographic changes in relation to cardiotocographic changes. Hökegård KH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):165–71, Mar 78
Topograhic relation between the myocardial uptake of radiothallium and left ventricular kinetics in myocardial infarction. Planiol T, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(606):443–7, Jun 78
Sleep-induced respiratory obstruction and the heart [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6113):599, 11 Mar 78
Electrophysiological changes in the canine atrium and ventricle during progressive hyperkalaemia: electrocardiographical correlates and the in vivo validation of in vitro predictions. Arnsdorf MF, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):409–18, Sep 77
Multidisciplinary treatment of chronic pulmonary insufficiency. 3. The effect of physical training on cardiopulmonary performance in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Chester EH, et al. **Chest** 72(6):695–702, Dec 77
Cardiac transmembrane potentials and metabolism. Carmeliet E. **Circ Res** 42(5):577–87, May 78 (119 ref.)
The equivalent strap muscle of the left ventricle. A model for describing myocardial force and length, and mean endocardial fiber-shortening rate in man. Grant C. **Circ Res** 42(6):806–12, Jun 78
The course of passive elasticity of myocardial tissue following experimental infarction in rabbits and its relation to mechanical dysfunction. Laird JD, et al. **Circ Res** 41(5):715–21, Nov 77
Equivalent generator properties of acute ischemic lesions in the isolated rabbit heart. Mirvis DM, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):676–85, May 78
Regional myocardial dysfunction and hemodynamic abnormalities during strenuous exercise in dogs with limited coronary flow. Tomoike H, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):487–96, Apr 78
Influence of endotoxin on myocardial calcium transport and the effect of augmented venous return. Soulsby ME, et al. **Circ Shock** 5(1):23–34, 1978
Right and left heart size and function in infants with symptomatic coarctation. Graham TP Jr, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):641–7, Oct 77
Reduced LV myocardial blood flow [letter] Hoffman JI. **Circulation** 58(3):573–4, Sep 78
De subitaneis mortibus. XXVIII. Apoplexy of the heart. James TN. **Circulation** 57(2):385–91, Feb 78
De subitaneis mortibus. XXX. Observations on the pathophysiology of the long QT syndromes with special reference to the neuropathology of the heart. James TN, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1221–31, Jun 78
Doppler echocardiography. Use of a graphical display system. Lorch G, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):576–85, Oct 77
Physiologic improvement following coronary artery bypass surgery. Miller DW Jr, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):831–5, Apr 78
Diastolic left ventricular pressure-volume and stress-strain relations in patients with valvular aortic stenosis and left ventricular hypertrophy. Peterson KL, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):77–89, Jul 78
Left ventricular function following attempted surgical repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Rocchini AP, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):798–802, Apr 78
Changes in the P-wave terminal segment correlated with left ventricular end-diastolic pressure. Kölbel F, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(2):100–5, 1977
Spontaneous recovery of the anoxic diminution in the action potential plateau of the late embryonic and neonatal chicken hearts. Matsuki N, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(2):455–60, Apr 78
Noninvasive estimation of myocardial performance in patients with diabetes. Effect of alcohol administration. Rubler S, et al. **Diabetes** 27(2):127–34, Feb 78
Left ventricular compliance in acute transmural myocardial infarction in man. Bertrand ME, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:179–93, Jun 78
Modelling of hypertrophic heart potentiation with reference to morphological measurements. Nilius B, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 15(2):74–84, 1978
Cardiac effects of chronic lead poisoning. pp. 127–30. Williams BJ, et al. **In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.**
Cardiac arrhythmias in sleep apnea. pp. 197–210. Tilkian AG, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea**

syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.
The heart in hypertension. pp. 175–84. Kaufmann W.
In: Zulch KJ, et al., ed. Brain and heart infarct. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 355 B814 1976.
Influence of arterial hypoxia on cardiac and coronary dynamics in the conscious sinoaortic-denervated dog. Krasney JA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1012–8, Dec 77
Left ventricular function in chronic constrictive pericarditis before and after pericardiectomy. Ghose JC, et al.
J Assoc Physicians India 25(12):851–7, Dec 77
Mechanisms contributing to malignant dysrhythmias induced by ischemia in the cat. Corr PB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):109–19, Jan 78
Long-term preservation of ischemic myocardium after experimental coronary artery occlusion. Maclean D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):541–51, Mar 78
Left bifascicular block with normally conducting middle fascicle. Alboni P, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):401–4, 1977
Ventricular extrastimulation in the mitral valve prolapse syndrome. Evidence for ventricular reentry. Engel TR, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):137–42, Apr 78
Two-to-one A-V block with four-to-three A-V nodal wenckebach, a form of spontaneous multilevel block. Feldman R, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):181–4, Apr 78
Simultaneous but separate intermittent and continuous ventricular parasystole. Lightfoot PR. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):405–10, 1977
Isolated T wave alternans elicited by hypocalcemia in dogs. Navarro-Lopez F, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):103–8, Apr 78
The effects of hypoxia and reoxygenation on force development in myocardia of carp and rainbow trout: protective effects of CO2/HCO3. Gesser H. **J Exp Biol** 69:199–206, Aug 77
Myocardial damage after repetitive direct current shock in the dog: correlation between left ventricular end-diastolic pressure and extent of myocardial necrosis. Mehta J, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):272–89, Feb 78
The prognostic importance of the ECG localization in acute myocardial infarction. Barkve T, et al.
J Oslo City Hosp 27(10):131–2, Oct 77
Correlation of the changes in diastolic myocardial tissue pressure and regional coronary blood flow in hemorrhagic and endotoxic shock. Adiseshiah M, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(1):20–5, Jan 78
Cardiac function during hemorrhagic shock and crystalloid resuscitation. Rayner AV, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):235–44, Apr 78
Recovery from myocardial failure after aortic valve replacement. Schwarz F, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 75(6):854–64, Jun 78
Cardiovascular function following non-colloid fluid management of severely traumatized man. Rhodes GR, et al. **J Trauma** 18(8):559–63, Aug 78
The myocardium after repeated infarction [editorial] Danilevicius Z. **JAMA** 238(24):2637, 12 Dec 77
Separating cardiac from pulmonary dyspnea. Raffin TA, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2066–7, 7 Nov 77
Quantitative assessment of myocardial infarct size from serial determinations of serum creatine phosphokinase activity: significance of previous infarction for the cardiac function and prognosis. Fukui S. **Jpn Circ J** 41(8):837–46, Aug 77
Effect of dietary protein on cardiac function in spontaneously hypertensive rats [proceedings] Ageta M, et al.
Jpn Heart J 18(4):525–7, Jul 77
The study of the third heart sound in relation to the left ventricular filling and wall movement by echocardiography. Furukawa K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(5):611–20, Sep 77
Behavior of asynergic ventricle. Nakamura Y, et al.
Jpn Heart J 18(5):729–35, Sep 77
Clinical evaluation of left ventricular myocardial stiffness. Tomoda H. **Jpn Heart J** 19(1):74–83, Jan 78
Combined electrophysiological technique for assessment of the cellular basis of early ventricular arrhythmias. Russell DC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):684–6, 1 Oct 77
The effect of dietary fatty acid balance on myocardial lesions in male rats. Hulan HW, et al. **Lipids** 12(11):951–6, Nov 77
Survival predictors in coronary artery disease. Medical and surgical comparisons. Vlietstra RE, et al.
Mayo Clin Proc 52(2):85–90, Feb 77
The myocardium and its vasculature in diabetes mellitus: Part II. Regan TJ, et al. **Mod Concepts Cardiovasc Dis** 47(4):75–8, Apr 78
Effect of hypophosphatemia on myocardial performance in man. O'Connor LR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):901–3, 27 Oct 77
Ventricular arrhythmias in cardiac anaphylaxis. Senges J, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(2):115–21, 10 Nov 77
Respiratory distress syndrome: echocardiographic assessment of cardiovascular function and pulmonary vascular resistance. Halliday H, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):444–9, Oct 77
Contribution of myocardial metabolism to the knowledge of myocardial failure and myocardial infarction. Bing RJ.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 12:3–9, 26–29 May 76
Ischemic-like change produced in canine heart by atractyloside: a chemical model. Bittar N, et al.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 12:167–74, 26–29 May 76
Transmural gradients in myocardial gas tensions in regionally ischemic canine left ventricle. Flaherty J, et al.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 12:219–25, 26–29 May 76
Reduced response of cardiac norepinephrine release to isometric handgrip exercise in heart failure. Haneda T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:383–7, 26–29 May 76
Histopathological study of hypertrophied myocardium of known etiologies with special reference to correlation of ECG changes. Okada R, et al.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 12:141–7, 26–29 May 76
Investigation into the causes of increased protein synthesis in acute hemodynamic overload. Schreiber SS, et al.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 12:49–59, 26–29 May 76
Myocardial energy and electrolyte metabolism during exercise in patients with circulatory disease. Seki I, et al.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 11:589–98, 26–29 May 76
Interrelation of left ventricular function and myocardial ultrastructure as assessed by endomyocardial biopsy: comparative study of hypertrophic and congestive cardiomyopathies. Sekiguchi M, et al.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 12:327–34, 26–29 May 76
Ultrastructural change in myocardium subsequent to ischemic cardioplegia 'no-reflow phenomenon'. Sunamori M, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:597–601, 26–29 May 76
Disturbance of myocardial energy liberation in experimental charcoal embolism of canine pulmonary artery. Tanimoto T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:605–8, 26–29 May 76
An experimental study of the effect of glucose-insulin-potassium solution on energy metabolism of infarcted cardiac muscle. Ueno T, et al.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 11:549–54, 26–29 May 76
Hemodynamic and metabolic changes caused by regional ischemia in porcine heart. Verdouw PD, et al.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 12:227–31, 26–29 May 76
Changes in intramyocardial oxygen tension and local electrograms produced by coronary occlusion. Winbury MM, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:233–6, 26–29 May 76
Effect of low protein diet on cardiac function and ultrastructure of spontaneously hypertensive rats loaded with sodium chloride. Yokota Y, et al.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 12:157–62, 26–29 May 76
Echocardiographic assessment of cardiac performance in patients with arteriovenous fistulas. Riley SM Jr, et al.
Surg Gynecol Obstet 146(2):203–8, Feb 78
Response of the hypertrophied heart to acute anemia and coronary stenosis. Anderson HT, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):8–15, Jul 78
Adverse effects of protein malnutrition on myocardial function. Kyger ER 3d, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):147–56, Jul 78
A study of pulmonary artery pressure, electrocardiography, and mechanocardiography in thoracic scoliosis. Shneerson JM, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):700–5, Dec 77
ECG changes in dogs with hypothyroidism. Nijhuis AH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(14):736–41, 15 Jul 78
Studies on hemodynamics and cardiac function in the immediate postoperative period following open heart surgery. Honda K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(2):125–37, Oct 77
[Ergometric assessment of lung-heart function in obesity in young men] Nanchev L, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):66–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Echocardiographic evaluation of cardiac function in idiopathic congestive (dilatation) myocardiopathy] Tomov I. **Vutr Boles** 17(1):24–31, 1978 **(Bul)**
[Echocardiographic investigation of left ventricular ejection fraction and contractility in ischaemic heart disease (author's transl)] Cihulová L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(18):572–4, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Comparison of echocardiographic and cineangiographic examinations of various cardiac functions] Cihulová L, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):161–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Vasodilator treatments in left ventricular insufficiency. Physiopathogical bases and indications] Gourgon R, et al. **Acquis Med Recent** :99–102, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Changes in the left ventricular performance of coronary patients in the immediate postoperative period after abdominal surgery (author's transl)] Pinaud M, et al.
Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris) 27(2):111–6, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Significance of the relationship between myocardial mass and systolic work in the functional assessment of the left ventricle in heart valve diseases] Nitenberg A, et al.
Ann Med Interne (Paris) 129(1):39–42, Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Hypertensive cardiopathy. Study of cardiac performance] Clémenty J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(4):414–20, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Echocardiography in Ebstein's anomaly. Apropos of 12 cases] Lablanche JM, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):546–52, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The end-diastolic pressure-volume relationship of the left ventricle. Significance for the indices of compliance and diastolic rigidity of the ventricle] Le Pailleur C, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur 70(10):1005–11, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Echocardiographic and intracavitary electrical recordings in cardiac amyloidosis] Chambourlier P, et al.
Coeur Med Interne 17(2):245–8, Apr-Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[State of the myocardium in chronic coronary patients with or without angina pectoris] Lichtlen P.
Coeur Med Interne 16(4):455–66, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cardiac performance on effort in patients on chronic hemodialysis] Fendler JP, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):336–9, Apr-May 78 **(Fre)**
[Changes in the activity of the heart and cerebral and peripheral circulation produced by a moderately hypoxic and hyperthermal environment] Pintilie I, et al.
Physiologie 15(1):11–6, Jan-Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[The heart of the nonagenarian] Chaumeil JM, et al.
Sem Hop Paris 54(9–12):401–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hypokalemic familial periodic paralysis with basal electrocardiographic changes] Vallat G, et al.
Sem Hop Paris 53(20):1163–5, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Echocardiography series. IX. Obstructive myocardiopathy] Tremblay G. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1534–5, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Methodology of myocardial scintigraphy with thallium 201: limits of pathological findings] Lütolf UM, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 107(44):1574–7, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Myocardial function and metabolism during local coronary flow reduction] Villiger B, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 107(44):1567–70, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of afterload (AL) on left ventricular functional reserve in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy (HOCM)] Ensslen R, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch 43:341–2, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Functional ability of patients following aortic and/or mitral valve replacement and its relationship with preoperative data] Gehrke A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:396, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Studies of left ventricular function during 2-stage auricular stimulation in coronary heart disease] Hagemann K, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch 43:316, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Echocardiographic analysis of left ventricular filling and relaxation action in various forms of hypertrophy] Markworth P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:349–50, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Value of echocardiographically determined left ventricular contractility parameters in patients with and without dysfunction of the left ventricle] Schinz A.
Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch 43:348, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Behavior of cardiopulmonary function in hypertonics under ergometer load] Schauer J, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(10):228–32, 15 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Acute or protracted coronary occlusion. Changes in the electric fibrillation threshold of the heart in acute or protracted coronary occlusion in relation to coronary collaterals] Krämer B, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(1):9–14, 10 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Electrophysiological study of the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] **G Ital Cardiol** 7(7):740–4, 1977 **(Ita)**
[Pre and post-operative echocardiographic study of Fallot's tetralogy (author's transl)] Ballerini L, et al.
G Ital Cardiol 8(3):275–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Acute rheumatic fever: a new apexcardiographic index for evaluating myocardial involvement? (author's transl)] Baroffio R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(7):685–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effectiveness of nifedipine on exercise tolerance in patients with angina pectoris. Comparison with a nitroderivative and a beta-blocking agent] De Ponti C, et al.
G Ital Cardiol 7(12):1162–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Echocardiographic findings in a case of right atrial myxoma with pericarditis (author's transl)] Di Lorenzo M, et al.
G Ital Cardiol 8(2):213–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Aorto-coronary by-pass: pre and post-operative ergometric evaluation of 95 patients (author's transl)] Nidasio GP, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):145–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Behavior of left ventricular dynamics in unstable intraventricular conduction disorders] Fiore CE, et al.
Minerva Cardioangiol 26(4):243–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Coarctation of the aorta. Electrocardiographic aspects 10–22 years after surgical treatment] Lo Bue B, et al.
Minerva Cardioangiol 25(7–8):567–84, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Sisto-diastolic murmur in a case of angiofibroma of the inner thoracic wall] Foresti V, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(33):224–54, 7 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[X-ray study of coronary disease. Selective ventriculo-kymography (proceedings)] Casolo F.
Radiol Med (Torino) 63(7–8):685, Jul-Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[X-ray study of coronary disease. Left ventriculography: radiographic anatomy and physiology (proceedings)] Sossai M. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(7–8):685–6, Jul-Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[X-ray study of coronary disease. Left ventriculography: radiographic judgment of function (proceedings)] Tonnellier M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(7–8):687–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Cardiac electromechanical dissociation (author's transl)] Komatsu Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(2):117–26, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on diffuse intersitial fibrosing pneumonitis (pulmonary fibrosis)—an experimental investigation on cardio-pulmonary function (author's transl)] Shimura M. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 16(3):180–95, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial infarct and myocardial compliance] Matsuda M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2472–8, 10 Aug 77 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the functional state of the left ventricular heart muscle prior to and following commissurotomy by means of polycardiographic registration] Kolasińska W. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(4):395–407, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Subperiods of left ventricular contraction in patients with rheumatoid arthritis in the light of polycardiographic studies] Krauze J. **Kardiol Pol** 21(4):113–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrasonocardiographic assessment of left ventricle size and ejection fraction following dynamic overloading in patients with ischemic heart disease] Telichowski C. **Kardiol Pol** 20(6):489–95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparison of resuls of cardiorespiratory tests during the postoperative course in patients with lung carcinoma] Langer J, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(1):25–31, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Polycardiographic evaluation of right-ventricular function and pulmonary hypertension] Rydlewska-Sadowska W. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(48):1893–4, 28 Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Ultrasonographic measurement of maximal diastolic inclination of the posterior left ventricular wall in patients with ischemic heart disease] Telichowski C. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(37):1413–5, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analysis of contractile activity of left ventricle in the initial stage of chronic renal failure] Trznadel K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(39):1509–12, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Polycardiographic assessment of left-ventricular contractility and its changes in patients with visceral lupus erythematosus] Wodniecki J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(49):1935–6, 5 Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Morphofunctional correlations in experimental myocardiopathies during stress due to forced immobilization. I.] Dinu M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):431–4, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Cardiovascular changes in acromegaly] Triandaf I, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):365–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Exercise stress test in patients with ischemic heart disease] Orha I, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(2):137–44, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Analysis of the changes in duration of the action potentials of the myocardial cells of guinea pigs in local anaphylactic reaction and the effect of histamine] Ignat'eva VB. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):326–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Myocardial resistance to adrenaline in rats adapted to hypoxia] Nuzhnyĭ VP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):265–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of isadrine and anapriline on permeability of myocardial histo-hematic barriers in conditions of acute ischemia] Prusachenko VK, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):403–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modeling Lutembacher's syndrome and several functional indices in it] Kir'iakulov GS, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):420–2, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of heart contractions in dogs with experimental renal hypertension under conditions of hypoxic hypoxia] Mansurov T. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):312–20, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Contractile function of the myocardium and its energy supply in animals of different ages with experimental cardiac hyperfunction] Shevchuk VG, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):291–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adaptation and disadaptation of the myocardium of rats trained to hypoxia] Alaverdian AM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):483–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of protein biosynthesis activation in the mechanism of the negative chronotropic action of the vagus nerve and acetylcholine on the heart] Frol'kis VV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1662–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of mechanisms regulating the heart in extreme situations] Siabro PI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):965–72, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-experimental study of the heart condition after long-term exposure to carbon disulfide] Saĭtanov AO, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):37–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chronotropic reserve of the heart in stenocardia] Anikin VV. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):116–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on the degree of subsequent ischemic myocardial lesion and on the size of the zone of ischemia] Belov IuV. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):137–9, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Method for the quantitative assessment of myocardial overload in cardiac fibrillation] Dobrokhotov NG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):81–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Types of disorders of the contractile function of the heart in acute myocardial infarct] Dolabchian ZL, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):88–93, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Retrospective evaluation of various methods of examination for prognosis of cardiac insufficiency in the subacute period of myocardial infarct] Ganelina IE, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):49–55, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the bioelectric activity of the myocardium, mechanical cardiac activity and electrolyte balance in determination of the indications for electroimpulse therapy] Kats GL, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):130–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic importance of a study of the rate of change in potential difference during the period of ventricular repolarization in ischemic heart disease] Khalfen ESh, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):55–62, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Coronary circulation and energy metabolism in the intact zone of the left ventricle in experimental myocardial infarct] Khomaziuk AI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):101–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac insufficiency and mortality after correction of the mitral valve defect, depending on the degree of cardiac output before the operation] Konstantinov BA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):113–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ventricullar fibrillation in the acute stage of myocardial infarct. II. The characteristics of the heart functional changes in experimental myocardial infarct complicated by ventricullar fibrillation] Kovács A, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):96–100, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the echocardiographic indicators in myocardial infarct] Lobanov NA. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):81–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indices of intracardiac hemodynamics and of myocardial contractile function in relationship to the total coronary artery lesion in stenocardia] Mamedkulieva AA. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):76–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the end part of the ECG ventricular complex under the effect of digitalis preparations and their combination with metabolic preparations] Masliuk VI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):100–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of manifestation of myocardial pathology at the cellular-molecular level under experimental conditions and in rheumatic heart diseases] Monaenkov AM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):103–11, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the electric activity of the heart atria in auricular fibrillation with the aid of the instrumental correlation analysis] Pasternak EB, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):50–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various electromechanical processes and their interrelations during the periods of the systole and diastole in auricular fibrillation] Podgurskiĭ VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):130, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Echocardiography in evaluation of the results of surgical treatment of aortic coarctation] Pokrovskiĭ AV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):71–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ergometry and the risk factors in ischemic heart disease] Pomerantsev VP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):96–100, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vector characteristics of the electrical field of the heart in chronic glomerulonephritis] Popov AA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):135–6, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the condition of the peri-infarct zone in acute myocardial infarct according to 35 precordial leads] Riabykina GV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):89–96, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional and structural myocardial changes in experimental glomerulonephritis] Samoĭlova ZT, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):106–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics and cardiac electrical activity in ventricular myocardial hypertrophy] Tatinian NG. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):64–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vectorcardiographic changes in the infra-atrial rhythm] Vakhliaev VD. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):145, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of various noninvasive methods of determination of stroke volume and its relationship with the electric activity of the myocardium] Vasilev IN. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):144–6, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Origin of the change of tone 1 of the heart sound] Goloshchapov OA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):98–103, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of latent forms of respiratory and cardiac insufficiency in the acute period of myocardial infarct] Martynov IF, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(4):99–104, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phasic analysis of the left-ventricular systole in glomerulonephritis] Shul'tsev GP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):65–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of microcirculation and central hemodynamics in patients with postinfarction cardiosclerosis] Trotsiuk VV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):98–102, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Productivity of the 'athletic heart' in children] Khrushchev SV, et al. **Pediatriia** (2):18–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Early diagnosis of circulatory insufficiency in thyrotoxicosis] Rom-Bugoslavskaia ES. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):26–32, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of EKG changes in patients with Itsenko-Cushing disease before surgery, and following the 1st and 2d stages of adrenalectomy] Slavina ES, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):35–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pre-clinical detection of left-ventricular insufficiency in patients with myocardial infarct] Inzel' TN, et al. **Sov Med** (1):35–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of spiroergometry for the control of the effectiveness of treatment with cardiac glycosides in cardiac insufficiency] Khamrakulova DS. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):65–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Detection of the signs of cardiac insufficiency in ischemic heart disease with various degree of involvement of coronary vessels] Krol VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):90–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrocardiographic changes in patients with hypertension in long-term preventive treatment at an industrial plant] Mingazetdinova LN. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):34–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of chronic tonsillitis on the ECG indicators in construction workers of the Baĭkal-Amur railroad] Sedov KR, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):19–22, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the changes in cardiac activity in clinical and experimental terminal states] Al'tshuller MD. **Voen Med Zh** (10):79–81, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Value of the exercise test for detection of cardio-hemodynamic disorders in patients with post-infarct cardiosclerosis at a cardiological health resort] Kazets AI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):76–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of mountaineering on the cardiovascular system of patients with hypertension and ischemic heart disease (radiotelemetric study)] Lebedev VI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):58–62, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of cardiac activity and metabolism in healthy newborn infants and those who had undergone chronic hypoxia] Fedorova MV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):62–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of various mixtures of anticholinergic agents on the functional state of the circulatory system in peptic ulcer] Ivanova EA. **Vrach Delo** (10):108–11, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Orthostatic tolerance in hypertension] Khomaziuk IN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):53–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes of intracardiac hemodynamics in patients with ulcer disease] Kishko NM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):73–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the right ventricle in the compensation of cardiac activity in myocardial infarct] Kochetov AM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (3):23–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the myocardium in microsaturnism treated with dithiol compounds] Lubianova IP. **Vrach Delo** (2):123–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Pressure in the pulmonary artery and cavities of the heart in patients with suppurative lung diseases] Mel'nik VP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):100–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural phase of the left ventriular systole in patients with myocardial cardiosclerosis] Selivonenko VG. **Vrach Delo** (4):56–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radioisotope study of the cardiovascular system in thyrotoxicosis and diabetes mellitus] Slavnov VN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):107–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the heart and the blood redistribution reaction in chronic, nonspecific lung diseases under measured physical load] Dzhamankulov TS, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (5):16–22, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Adaptation and dysadaptation to hypoxia] Alaverdian AM. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(6):26–31, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Analysis of systolic phases of the left ventricle in acromegaly after dosed veloergometric load] Kiandarian GG. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(3):77–83, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Particularities of heart adaptation to increased pressure work due to different localization of coarctation of the aorta (author's transl)] Fizel' A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(1):28–39, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Fixed fibrous subaortic stenosis. Postoperative evaluation] Attié F, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):395–403, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The electrocardiogram as a detector of hemodynamic disorders] Bisteni A. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):528–37, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

[The picture of severe cardiac dyspnea in routine ECG] Söderström N. **Lakartidningen** 74(42):3635–6, 19 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Mechanical activity of the myocardium in children with obesity] Chekunova LK. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):10–1, 1978 **(Ukr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Myocardial lesions subsequent to roentgenotherapy. Magyar E, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):345–51, 1976

Effects on the cardiovascular system of irradiation for malignant lymphoma. Larsson LE, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 15(6):529–40, Dec 76

Radiation—induced damages of the heart and major arteries. Kolář J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):455–81, 1976

Adriamycin cardiotoxicity: endomyocardial biopsy evidence of enhancement by irradiation. Billingham ME, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1(1):17–23, Mar 77

[Cardiac complications of thoracic radiotherapy] Di Mattéo J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(4):447–52, Apr 78 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of radiation lesions of the heart in rats during space flight (experimental morphologic study)] Kaplanskii AS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):74–6, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of different schemes for fractionated local irradiation of the area of the heart] Bogomazov MIa, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(7):49–54, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of a cardiac lesion from the intratracheal and intravenous injection into the body of polonium-210] Ivanov AE, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):223–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morpho-functional study of neurohumoral responses following radiation damage to the heart] Leont'eva GV. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):792–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Photodynamic effects in organ cultures] Serikov AZ. **Zh Obshch Biol** 39(2):304–9, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Appearance of the right coronary sulcus at conventional roentgen examination of the heart. Szamosi A, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(4):445–8, Jul 77

Wilms' tumor to the heart: clinical and radiographic evaluation. Slovis TL, et al. **AJR** 131(2):263–6, Aug 78

Computer analysis of left ventricular dynamic geometry in man. Bove AA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1239–48, Jun 78

Direct method for determining regional myocardial shortening after bypass surgery from radiopaque markers in man. Brower RW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1222–9, Jun 78

Echocardiographic and roentgenographic determination of left ventricular size after coronary arterial bypass graft surgery. Righetti A, et al. **Chest** 72(4):455–8, Oct 77

Clinical, angiographic, and hemodynamic assessment of late results after Mustard operation. Hagler DJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1214–20, Jun 78

New vistas for the study of structural and functional dynamics of the heart, lungs, and circulation by noninvasive numerical tomographic vivisection. Wood EH. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):506–20, Oct 77

Radiological features of the heart and lungs in total anomalous pulmonary venous return in early infancy. Haworth SG, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(5):561–9, Sep 77

Radiological evaluation of the cardiac apex in Jamaican children. Walker TM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):119–24, Mar 78

Heart imaging from computerized tomography. Huang HK, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 2(1):37–44, 1978

Myocardial radiopaque markers used to quantify minor axis shortening for follow-up studies in experimental surgery. I. Recording and analysis techniques. II. Comparison with contractility indices. Brower RW, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(5):364–83, 1977

Gated computed tomography of the human heart. Sagel SS, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):563–6, Nov–Dec 77

Abnormal cardiac silhouette in a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Huber SC, et al. **JAMA** 239(26):2785–6, 30 Jun 78

Film-loop method for cardiac motion images [letter] Van Heerden PD, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1047, Oct 77

Quantitative imaging of the structure and function of the heart, lungs, and circulation. Ritman EL, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(1):3–11, Jan 78

Distinguishing ischemic from fibrotic myocardium during ventriculograpy by means of physiological potentiation. Wolf GL, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):821–2, Mar 78

The inherent mathematical error factors in the radiological determination of heart volume. Sperber GO. **Ups J Med Sci** 83(2):89–95, 1978

[Radiological changes of the heart and other chest organs after pneumonectomy in childhood] Novak J. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:515–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiological heart volume determination—a new method carried out in the sitting position (author's transl)] Hopf R, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):167–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Examination of the size of the heart (author's transl)] Maurer H, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(1):21–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on radiography based on the arbitrarily selected cardiac phases (author's transl)] Kamei F. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(2):137–43, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiological assessment of mass X-ray surveys in patients exhibiting abnormal heart configuration according to the Richter method] Chodera B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(44):1707–9, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Computer programming for radiocardiography and radiocyclography] Khorvat M, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):98–104, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative evaluation of the changes in the heart in children with infectious, allergic myocarditis and other cardiopathies] Mirimova TD, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):15–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Roentgenological changes of the heart in patients with diffuse glomerulonephritis] Frankfurt MI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):49–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Myocardial scintigraphy as a supplementary diagnostic tool in heart disease. Gustafson A, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):349–56, 1977

Myocardial scintigraphy with 99mTc-pyrophosphate in patients with unstable angina pectoris. Lessem J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):491–5, 1978

Regional myocardial perfusion: studies with 133xenon and a multiple-crystal scintillation camera. Cannon PJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:693–702, 1977

Post-exercise thallium-201 myocardial scanning: a clinical appraisal. Rosenblatt A, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(4):463–70, Oct 77

Assessment of cardiac performance with quantitative radionuclide angiocardiography: right ventricular ejection fraction with reference to findings in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Berger HJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):897–905, 1 May 78

Quantitative radionuclide angiography in the right anterior oblique view: comparison with contrast ventriculography. Bodenheimer MM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):718–25, Apr 78

Noninvasive assessment of coronary stenoses by myocardial imaging during pharmacologic coronary vasodilatation. II. Clinical methodlogy and feasibility. Gould KL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):279–87, Feb 78

Noninvasive assessment of coronary stenoses by myocardial perfusion imaging during pharmacologic coronary vasodilatation. I. Physiologic basis and experimental validation. Gould KL. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):267–78, Feb 78

Ejection fraction image: a noninvasive index of regional left ventricular wall motion. Maddox DE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1230–8, Jun 78

Radionuclide cinecardiography using minicomputer generated sequential gated images. Sneed A, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(9):982–7, Sep 77

Myocardial perfusion imaging with thallium-201: correlation with coronary arteriography and electrocardiography. Sternberg L, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(3):283–7, 4 Feb 78

Correlation of exercise 201thallium myocardial scan with coronary arteriograms and the maximal exercise test. Carrillo AP, et al. **Chest** 73(3):321–6, Mar 78

Iatrogenic false-positive findings on cardiac scans. McDaniel MM, et al. **Chest** 72(6):777–9, Dec 77

Noninvasive cardiac diagnostic tests. Their attributes and limitations [editorial] Parisi AF. **Chest** 72(4):417–8, Oct 77

Evaluation of cardiac function and structure with radioactive tracer techniques. Strauss HW, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):645–54, Apr 78 (78 ref.)

Myocardial scintigraphy in coronary artery disease. Botvinick EH, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):13–6, Spring 78

Myocardial visualization on a lung scan. Lisbona R. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(4):157, Apr 78

Intracoronary myocardial perfusion imaging: patterns in patients with coronary artery disease. Oxley DK, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(3):94–102, Mar 78

Abnormal myocardial image with 99mTc-pyrophosphate in a child on chemotherapy. Sty JR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):65–6, Feb 78

Radionuclide imaging of the heart in myocardial infarction and acute ischemia by 99mtechnetium diphosphonate. Stern S, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(3):167–78, Oct–Nov 77

Dynamic cardiac scintigraphy with a multi-imaging device. Planiol T, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):187–91, 30 Dec 76

Nuclear techniques in myocardial disease: 'hot spot' scanning. Willerson JT. **Hosp Pract** 13(5):82–8, May 78

Nuclear techniques in myocardial disease: 'cold spot' scanning. Zaret BL. **Hosp Pract** 13(5):78–82, May 78

Myocardial color scan with 43K in ischemic heart disease. Rouleau J, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):262–9, Dec 77

Improved computer definition of regions of interest by using a double-cursor method. Byrom E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):959–60, Aug 78

Myocardial imaging the thallium-201 [letter] Goris ML. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):332, Mar 78

Myocardial imaging with thallium-201: effect of cardiac drugs on myocardial images and absolute tissue distribution. Hamilton GW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):10–6, Jan 78

Inexpensive EKG gate for computer-processed cardiac motion study. Kan MK. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):320–1, Mar 78

Myocardial imaging with Tl-201 [letter] Kaufman L, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):861, Jul 78

Distribution of thallium-201 injected into rats following stress: imaging, organ to plasma uptake ratios, and myocardial kinetics. Llaurado JG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):172–7, Feb 78

Development of nonionic gamma-emitting radiopharmaceuticals for myocardial imaging. Thrall JH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):969–71, Aug 78

Tc-labeled glucoheptonate myocardial infarct imaging in patients undergoing coronary artery revascularization. Roberts AJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):83–91, Aug 78

Segmental analysis of T1-201 stress myocardial scintigraphy: the problem of using uniform normal values of T1-201 myocardial uptake. Buell U, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1240–1, Dec 77

The radionuclide ejection fraction: a comparison of three radionuclide techniques with contrast angiography. Folland ED, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1159–66, Dec 77

Hot spots of the heart [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8084):299–300, 5 Aug 78

Image analysis of the heart action recorded with a high speed multicrystal gamma camera. Nickel O, et al. **Med Prog Technol** 5(4):163–9, 23 May 78

Left ventricular ejection fraction—a review of several radionuclide angiographic approaches using the scintillation camera. Ashburn WL, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 20(4):267–84, Jan–Feb 78 (54 ref.)

Evaluation of myocardial metabolism and perfusion with positron-emitting radionuclides. Weiss ES, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 20(3):191–206, Nov–Dec 77 (111 ref.)

Myocardial scintigraphy by infarct-avid radiotracers. Wynne J, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 20(4):243–66, Jan–Feb 78 (103 ref.)

Coincidence positron imaging of the liver and heart following rectal administration of 13N-ammonia in liver cirrhosis. Fukuda N, et al. **Radioisotopes** 26(12):872–5, Dec 77

Simultaneous detection of myocardial perfusion and wall motion abnormalities by cinematic 201Tl imaging. Alderson PO, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):531–3, May 78

Three dimensional imaging of the myocardium with radionuclides. Budinger TF, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):433–9, Nov 77

Correlation between intracoronary 201Tl myocardial scanning, coronary angiography and left ventriculography. D'Souza VJ, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):433–6, May 78

Radionuclide emission computed tomography of the body of laboratory animals. Hill TC, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):799–801, Sep 78

Edge enhancement of ECG-gated cardiac images using directional masks. Kan MK, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):525–8, May 78

Myocardial imaging using emission computed tomography. Keyes JW Jr, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):809–12, Jun 78

Acute myocardial infarction: clinical application of technetium 99m stannous pyrophosphate infarct scintigraphy. Werner JA, et al. **West J Med** 127(6):464–78, Dec 77 (86 ref.)

Technetium 99m stannous pyrophosphate myocardial scintigraphy to detect myocardial necrosis [editorial] Willerson JT. **West J Med** 127(6):510–2, Dec 77

[Myocardial scintigraphy with 99m technetium pyrophosphate] Flemming P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(15):846–50, 10 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Evaluation of aortic regurgitation with radioisotopes] Vacheron A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(5):317–21, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Scintigraphy of the myocardium in the functional evaluation of the patient with coronary disease] Barzin J, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(23):738–47, 1 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Significance of myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in the diagnosis and evaluation of coronary disease] Liese W, et al. **Med Klin** 72(44):1837–45, 4 Nov 77 (25 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The accuracy of 201 thalium scintigraphy of the heart under conditions of stress (author's transl)] Aldor E, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):23–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sequential cardiac szintigraphy: a methodological contribution to the evaluation of local cardiac dynamics] Ramos M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1594–5, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regional myocardial motility as evaluated by analysis of 'gated blood pool' data (author's transl)] Adam WE, et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(10):545–55, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scintigraphic study of myocardial perfusion with labeled microspheres in coronary disease] Banfi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):794–6, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Myocardiscintigraphy with Tl-201] Palermo F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):791–4, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Detection and localization of myocardial ischemia with multiple view 201T1 myocardial imaging (author's transl)] Bunko H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(4):477–84, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial scintigraphy using 201T1] Matsuo D, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(4):555–64, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial scintigram with thallium-201: basic investigation of the interpolative background substraction method (author's transl)] Narita M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(2):227–30, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Short-lived cyclotron produced radionuclides evaluation on the myocardial imaging agents. Fundamental studies on the 13N-labeled ammonia (author's transl)] Rikitake T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):69–77, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radioisotope diagnosis of myocardial infarct] Suzuki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2494–505, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial and cardiac blood pool scintigraphy in nuclear cardiology (author's transl)] Ueda H. **Radioisotopes** 27(6):350–7, Jun 78 (36 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Noninvasive detection of regional myocardial perfusion abnormality with 201Tl and 81Rb (author's transl)] Narita M, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(5):308–13, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac evaluation with radionuclide angiocardiography (author's transl)] Suzuki Y, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(11):1069–80, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Myocardial biopsy: a useful diagnostic procedure or only a research tool? Ferrans WJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):965–7, 1 May 78 (36 ref.)

Leukocytic scintigraphy after cardiac transplanation [letter]

Gillum RF. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):528, Sep 78

Use of a double atrial-triggered standby pacemaker system for a patient with a biventricular bypass heterotopic cardiac homograft. Kennelly BM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):341–4, Feb 78

The effect of digoxin on the contractility of transplanted heart. Mattila S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(6):311–5, 1977

Normal cardiac function with a hybrid heart. Losman JG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(2):177–84, Aug 78

Anaesthesia for major surgery in a patient with a transplanted heart. Samuels SI, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(3):265–7, Mar 77

The migrant cells in allotransplants of heart, kidney and skin. III. The source and evolution of migrant cells in association with allotransplant fibroplasia. Dempster WJ. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(6):683–702, Dec 77

The migrant cells in allotransplants of heart, kidney and skin. I. A comparative electron microscopic analysis of the migrant cells. Dempster WJ. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(4):418–33, Aug 77

Coronary bypass graft fate: angiographic grading of 1400 consecutive grafts early after operation and of 1132 after one year. FitzGibbon GM, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1070–74, Jun 78

Total hip arthroplasty in the cardiac transplant patient. Burton DS, et al. **Clin Orthop** (130):186–90, Jan–Feb 78

Interdependent extrasystoles in a patient with a biventricular bypass heterotopic cardiac homograft. Kennelly BM, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):7–13, Mar 78

Transplantation tolerance in adult rats using total lymphoid irradiation: permanent survival of skin, heart, and marrow allografts. Slavin S, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):700–7, 1 Mar 78

Cell-mediated immunity of cytomegalovirus infection in normal subjects and cardiac transplant patients. Pollard RB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):541–9, May 78

The advantage of heterotopic cardiac transplantation over orthotopic cardiac transplantation in the management of severe acute rejection. Barnard CN, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):918–24, Dec 77

Current expectations in cardiac transplantation. Baumgartner WA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):525–30, Apr 78

Anesthetic experience with cardiac transplantation. Fernando NA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):531–5, Apr 78

Hemodynamic evaluation of left ventricular bypass with a homologous cardiac graft. Losman JG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):695–708, Nov 77

Alterations in total and regional myocardial blood flow during acute rejection of orthotopic canine cardiac allografts. Salomon NW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):542–7, Apr 78

Improved survival of heart transplants. Graft and/or donor pretreatment with antilymphoblast globulin, cyclophosphamide, or methylprednisolone. Toledo-Pereyra LH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):536–41, Apr 78

Malignant neoplasms following cardiac transplantation. Krikorian JG, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):639–43, 18 Aug 78

Expectations in cardiac transplantation [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8085):356–7, 12 Aug 78

Successful cardiac transplant after maintenance with intra-aortic balloon pump [letter] Bregman D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):525, 2 Sep 78

Prolonged survival of pig orthotopic heart grafts treated with cyclosporin A. Calne RY, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1183–5, 3 Jun 78

Total support of the circulation of a patient with post-cardiotomy stone-heart syndrome by a partial artificial heart (ALVAD) for 5 days followed by heart and kidney transplantation. Norman JC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1125–7, 27 May 78

Heart transplantation after ten years [editorial] Austin WG. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):682–4, 23 Mar 78

Increased pulmonary superinfections in cardiac-transplant patients undergoing primary cytomegalovirus infection. Rand KH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(17):951–3, 27 Apr 78

Cardiac transplantation for patients requiring mechanical circulatory support. Reemtsma K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):670–1, 23 Mar 78

Heart preservation by means of a complex artificial perfusion fluid. Păuşescu E, et al. **Physiologie** 14(3):141–57, Jul–Sep 77

Heterotopic cardiac transplantation with a xenograft for assistance of the left heart in cardiogenic shock after cardiopulmonary bypass. Barnard CN, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(26):1035–8, 17 Dec 77

Human technology after cardiac epigenesis. Artificial heart versus cardiac transplantation. Losman JG. **S Afr Med J** 52(14):570–2, 24 Sep 77

The incidence of infections in compromised patients at Groote Schuur hospital. An autopsy study. van den Ende J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(25):1015–8, 10 Dec 77

Heart transplantation—1978 Thomas FT, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(2):335–56, Apr 78

In vitro correlates of rejection. III. Immunologic models for the study of a variety of kidney and heart transplant rejection and prolongation phenomena. Guttmann RD. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):361–6, Jun 78 (36 ref.)

A role of anti-'LD' antibody in induction of active enhancement in rat heart allografts. Monden M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):489–92, Jun 78

Intragraft immune events causing vascularized organ graft rejection. Strom TB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):389–94, Jun 78

Effect of lambda-carrageenan on the survival of rat heart transplants. Everson NW, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):393–4, Nov 77

Failure of concanavalin A graft perfusion to prolong rat cardiac allograft survival. Nowygrod R, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):341–2, Jun 78

Evaluation of endomyocardial biopsy in the diagnosis of cardiac rejection. A study using bioptome samples of formalin-fixed tissue. Rose AG, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):10–3, Jul 78

Prolongation of rat cardiac allograft survival by donor pretreatment. Screening of antineoplastic drugs. Soots A, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):259–64, May 78

Differential effects of immunosuppressive drugs on human T, B, and K lymphocytes. Thomas F, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):435–41, Dec 77

Enhancement of cardiac allografts in rats. Comparison of host responses to different treatment protocols. Tilney NL, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):1–6, Jan 78

Mechanisms of cardiac allograft rejection in the inbred rat: the effect of complement depletion by cobra venom factor on hyperacute cardiac allograft rejection. Whittum JA, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):226–8, Sep 77

The reversal of established enhancement in rat cardiac allografts. Wood RF, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):416–8, Dec 77

Exceptional performance in heart preservation with an amino acid–containing perfusion fluid. Păuşescu E, et al. **World J Surg** 2(1):109–21, Jan 78

[Value of hemodynamic surveillance by radiocardiography in human heart transplants] Rottembourg J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(9):953–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The PHOCAR computer system] Nerron Y, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(12):1603–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical heart transplantation. Orientation after 10 years] Struck E, et al. **Med Klin** 73(13):435–46, 31 Mar 78 (113 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The heterotopic heart transplantation: first clinical experiences (author's transl)] Curcio AC, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1098–104, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Heart transplantation] Moll J. **Kardiol Pol** 21(4):101–5, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Cardiac transplantation in man: requirements and contraindications (author's transl)] Décourt LV. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(2–3):189–91, Jun 78 **(Por)**

[Lysosome activity in mice during rejection of a heterotopic heart implant] Frolov VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):750–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lymphocyte reactions at early periods after heart transplantation] Frolova MA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):704–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phase analysis of left ventricular systole during preservation of heart-lung preparations] Barinov EF. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):321–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Importance of determining hemodynamic disorders for assessing the functional state of a heart transplant in the pretransplantation period] Barinov EF. **Grudn Khir** (4):38–43, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intramural vessels, metabolism and myocardial injuries during preservation of the heart using the methods of hypothermia and hyperbaric oxygenation in association with hypothermia] Chumakov AA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):31–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical heart transplantation] Kazakov EN, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):102–11, Jan–Feb 78 (53 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental autotransplantation of the heart] Zimin NK, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):126–30, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results and problems of heart transplantation] Sokolov SS. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):8–14, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Experimental heterotopic heart transplant. Surgical considerations] Iglesias A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 1):23–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart transplantation—postoperative function] Areskog NH. **Lakartidningen** 75(19):1904–5, 10 May 78 **(Swe)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

An ultrastructural basis for electrocardiographic alterations associated with Duchenne's progressive muscular dystrophy. Sanyal SK, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1122–9, Jun 78

HEART ABNORMALITIES see **HEART DEFECTS, CONGENITAL**

HEART ANEURYSM

[A case of subannular aneurysm of the left ventricle] Chauvaud S, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):222–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Coronary occlusions associated with chronic arsenic poisoning. Apropos of 2 operated cases] Moran S, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(10):1115–20, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Left ventricular-right atrial communication with aneurysm of the membranous interventricular septum. Russell E, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(606):463–6, Jun 78

Coronary arterial dissection: an unrecognized cause of myocardial infarction, with subsequent coronary arterial patency. Ciraulo DA, et al. **Chest** 73(5):677–9, May 78

Clinico-pathological study of Ebstein's anomaly with aneurysm of membranous interventricular septum and aortic stenosis. Gaspa L, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1003–1004):323–31, May–Jun 78

Tricuspid insufficiency associated with aneurysm of the ventricular septum. Eshaghpour E, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):586–92, Apr 78

[Abeurysm of the septum membranaceum] Goebel N, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1591–2, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Traumatic rupture of the interventricular septum associated with aneurysms of the left ventricle] Tronconi L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(6):519–26, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ventricular septal defect associated with aortic insufficiency and aneurysm of sinus Valsalva (author's transl)] Fujioka Y. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(10):873–80, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of sinus of Valsalva aneurysn associated with bacterial endocarditis (author's transl)] Nakamura K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(6):575–81, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dyspnea and pain of the anterior thoracic region (ECG): (myocardial infarct) formation of ventricular aneurysm)] Hirohama K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:2940–1, 3298–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial infarct and heart ventricular aneurysm—diagnosis and excision of ventricular aneurysm] Takatsu T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):1078–93, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac arrhythmia and apical injury in chronic Chagas cardiopathy. Considerations on a case] Jorge PA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(2):135–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital aneurysmal dilatation of the left auricle demonstrated by sequential cardiac blood-pool scintiscanning. McClelland RR. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):507–9, May 78

DIAGNOSIS

Infective aneurysm of the left ventricle: angiographic and echocardiographic features. Saksena FB, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):385–8, Sep 78

Aneurysmal dilatation of the right ventricular outflow tract in infancy: severe form of Uhl's anomaly? Graham TP Jr, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(4):397–407, 1977

Submitral annular left ventricular aneurysm—unusual echocardiographic and angiographic features. Thadani U, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(2):163–74, 1978

Delayed peak of the posterior wall. A new echocardiographic index of posterior wall aneurysm. Ogawa S, et al. **Chest** 73(3):382–6, Mar 78

Echocardiographic diagnosis of atrial septal aneurysm in an infant with hypoplastic right heart syndrome. Sahn DJ, et al. **Chest** 73(2):227–30, Feb 78

High lateral ventricular aneurysm. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(5):234, May 78

Echocardiographic recognition of ventricular septal aneurysm—a case report. Sahn DJ, et al. **JCU** 3(4):297–9, Dec 75

Pseudoventricular aneurysms. Jones RH Jr. **W Va Med J** 73(11):287–95, Nov 77

[Left ventricular aneurysm without trunk or main coronary artery branch occlusion (author's transl)] Kölbel F, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(7–8):231–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pseudotumor of the right atrium caused by hernia of the valve of Vieussens] Latour H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):207–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Validity of 131Cs scintigraphy and echocardiography in the early diagnosis of postinfarctional aneurysm] Corallo S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1651–7, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis of aneurysm following myocardial infarct using pericardial rheography data] Shilov AM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):97–101, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Enzyme activity in post-infarct aneurysm and in the myocardial zone outside the infarct in experimental infarct in rats] Budiakova GN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):352–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Postmyocardial infarction complications requiring surgery. Kleiger R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1580–6, Nov 77

Nonmycotic subvalvular aneurysm nine years after aortic valve replacement [letter] Dalldorf FG, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(6):328–9, Jun 78

Subvalvular left ventricular false aneurysm complicating mitral valve replacement. Rose AG, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(6):285–6, Jun 78

Large ventricular aneurysms occurring after myocardial infarction. Letac B, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):516–22, May 78

Intraoperative left ventricular perforation with false aneurysm formation [letter] Yuste P. **Br Heart J** 40(3):333, Mar 78

Cardiac rupture in post-myocardial infarction syndrome. Hislop WS. **Postgrad Med J** 54(628):129–32, Feb 78

Left ventricular aneurysms caused by blunt chest trauma. Hellman RM, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):652–5, Jun 78

Ventricular tachycardia in a young adult with an apical aneurysm. Edmiston WA, et al. **West J Med** 128(3):248–53, Mar 78

[Pseudoaneuysms of the heart after myocardial infarct. Apropos of 5 operated cases] Giraud J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):16–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Posttraumatic true aneurysm of the left ventricle caused by a shotgun wound] Stéphan E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):235–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Coronary aneurysms following aortocoronary bypass surgery] Goebel N, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):128, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical and angiographic observations in aneurysm of the membranous septum. Pathologenetic implications] Stritoni P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(6):624–37, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pseudoaneurysm of the left ventricle following myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Horie T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(2):127–35, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Heart wound complicated by aneurysm of the left ventricle] Ushmarov AK, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(4):126–8, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Postinfarct cardiac aneurysms (incidence, indication and surgical technic; results)] Rivas Martin J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):467–73, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Interventricular communication associated to an aneurysm of the membranous septum: Ecgocardiographic and hemodynamic studies] Bethencourt González A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):329–34, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Aneurysm of the ductus arteriosus. Adachi K, et al. **Angiology** 29(1):33–9, Jan 78

Aneurysms of the septum primum in adults. Silver MD, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(2):62–5, Feb 78

Mechanical behaviour of ventricular aneurysms. Mirsky I, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 40(4):451–64, 1978

Clinicopathological conference. Ruptured cardiac aneurysm. **S Afr Med J** 52(27):1089–93, 24 Dec 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Predicted effect of chronic apical aneurysms on the passive stiffness of the human left ventricle. Janz RF, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):255–63, Feb 78

Importance of the location of myocardial infarction and ventricular aneurysm on left ventricular function. Ozawa K. **Jpn Heart J** 18(6):867–77, Nov 77

[Significance of the transition zone for the contractility reserve of the residual ventricle in anterior wall aneurysms] Sesto M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:306–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Functional analysis of the left ventricle with postinfarction aneurysm (author's transl)] Neuhaus KL, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(5):335–41, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Myocardial contractile capacity in postinfarct cardiosclerosis and heart aneurysm] Shershnev VG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):139–42, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

False aneurysms of the left ventricle. Identification of distinctive clinical, radiographic, and angiographic features. Higgins CB, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):21–7, Apr 78

Pseudoaneurysm of the left ventricle. Radiographic and angiocardiographic diagnosis. Spindola-Franco H, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):29–34, Apr 78

[Left ventricular aneurysm with myocardial infarction and normal coronary arteriogram (author's transl)] Fujiwara T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1643–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of mycotic aneurysms arising from left and right Valsalva sinuses (author's transl)] Kitatani T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(2):295–300, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Diagnosis of a covered ventricular perforation (aneurysma falsum) after myocardial infarct using the ECG-triggered noninvasive heart scintigraphy] Sauer E, et al. **ROEFO** 128(4):494–5, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Combined radionuclide procedure for the assessment of ventricular aneurysm] Pachinger O, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:305, 1977 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Long term follow-up of aneurysmectomy for recurrent ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation. Sami M, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):303–8, Sep 78

Delayed mediastinal infection after ventricular aneurysm resection. Engelman RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):470–3, May 78

Left ventricular aneurysm resection: indications and long-term follow-up. Shaw RC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):336–9, Apr 78

Posterior ventricular aneurysm, severe mitral regurgitation, and rupture of the left ventricle after acute myocardial infarction: six-year survival after surgical correction. West PN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):236–9, Mar 78

Resection of postinfarction left ventricular aneurysm with and without revascularization. Goto T, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):817–9, Jul 78

Ventricular aneurysms and akinesis. Cooley DA. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):130–2, Spring 78

Ventricular aneurysms and akinesis. Rivera R, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):133–5, Spring 78

Successful repair of left ventricular aneurysm due to blunt trauma. A case report. Lukács L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):407–10, Jul–Aug 78

Ruptured aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva, surgical treatment: a report of three cases. Buranadham C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(10):522–30, Oct 77

Early and late results of resection of ventricular aneurysm. Okies JE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):255–60, Feb 78

The effect of emergency aortocoronary bypass, infarctectomy and ventricular aneurysmectomy on arrhythmias in patients with acute and chronic myocardial infarctions. Tanaka N, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):319–24, Mar 78

Aneurysm of the cardiac ventricle. Its management by medical and surgical intervention. Swan HJ, et al. **West J Med** 129(1):26–40, Jul 78

[Value of resection-reinforcement in the repair of parietal sequellae of myocardial infarction (letter)] Cabrol C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3551, 12 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Postinfarct ventricular aneurysm: surgical treatment] Rivera R, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(10):1347–51, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results after resection of left ventricular aneurysm (author's transl)] Frank G, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(16):565–8, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of myocardial aneurysms. Indications and results] Zürcher H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1597–8, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of aneurysmectomy on left ventricular exercise hemodynamics] Trieb G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:303–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Intramyocardial coronary aneurysm treated surgically] Békássy S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(41):2463–5, 9 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Prolonged mechanical circulation assistance with left atrio-aortic bypass] Békássy S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(48):2908–10, 27 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

[Surgical management of ventricular aneurysm associated with pericardial effusion for an aged patient--report of a case treated with an 'On-lay' patch and pericardial fenestration (author's transl)] Yamazaki Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(9):759–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical repair in a case of giant idiopathic aneurysmal dilatation of the superior vena cava] Kawaida T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1074–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical studies concerning surgical indication for excision of left ventricular aneurysm or asynergy following myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Ohara K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(7):907–27, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ruptured aneurysm of the sinus of Valsalva into left atrium and left ventricle--a report of successful correction (author's transl)] Shimazaki Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1067–73, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of postinfarct heart aneurysms] Mol J. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):43–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Surgery of postinfarct ventricular aneurysms] Rivera R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(4):405–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEART ARREST

Cardiac arrest temperature: the effect of ethyl alcohol and carbon dioxide on rats, guinea-pigs and isolated rat hearts. Duthie AM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(4):375–81, Jul–Aug 77

Long-term antiarrhythmic therapy in survivors of prehospital cardiac arrest. Initial 18 months' experience. Myerburg RJ, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2621–4, 12 Dec 77

Intrapartum fetal cardiac arrest. A preliminary observation. Yeh SY, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):571–7, Nov 77

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cytology of human cerebro-spinal fluid after cardiac arrest. Siemkowicz E, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(1):1–7, Jan 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Transient visual impairment following cardiac arrest. Priluck IA, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 206(1):67–70, 7 Apr 78

Accidental massive lignocaine injection to newborn [letter] Matsuki A. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(1):88–9, Feb 78

Sensitivity to diethyl-ester as a possible cause of repeated cardiac arrest. Ishihara H, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(12):670–3, Dec 77

Cardiac arrest due to liquoriceinduced hypokalaemia. Bannister B, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):738–9, 17 Sep 77

[Autopsy findings in a case of fatal dextran reaction (author's transl)] Ziegler HK. **Med Klin** 73(30):1089–90, 28 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Electroencephalographic prediction of anoxic brain damage after resuscitation from cardiac arrest in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Møller M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1–2):31–7, 1978

Cortical blindness following hypoxia during cardiac arrest. Kam CA, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):143–5, May 78

'Alpha-pattern coma' and survival after cardiac arrest. Møller M. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(4):518–22, Apr 78

[Brain damage and other psychiatric disorders after cardiac arrest. Review and 14 cases] Hoff HH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(5):215–22, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Late complications following an anesthesia accident (letter)] Paravicini D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(4):148, 27 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Sudden cardiac death. Identification and treatment of candidates for sudden cardiac death. 1. Statistics, symptoms, pathology, pathogenesis] Michel D. **Fortschr Med** 96(8):374–9, 23 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[A case of consumption coagulopathy following cardiac arrest (author's transl)] Mifune J, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(1):35–9, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cardiac arrest vs extreme bradycardia [letter] Tizes R. **JAMA** 240(3):213, 21 Jul 78

[Circulatory arrest in the operating room. 2. Physiopathology and symptomatology] **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(3):492–509, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Dopamine in cardiac failure and shock [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6102):1563–4, 17 Dec 77

Clinical feasibility trials of barbiturate therapy after cardiac arrest. Breivik H, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(4):228–44, Jul–Aug 78

Intracardiac injections of medication [editorial] McSwain NE. **JACEP** 7(4):170–1, Apr 78

[Streptokinase in pulmonary embolisation with cardiac arrest (author's transl)] Unseld HM, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(7):333–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Acute cardiac obstruction and cardiac arrest from a Björk--Shiley valve [letter] Gilston A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):810–1, Sep 77

A hazard of double-orifice epidural catheters. Ward CF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):362–4, May 78

Prehospital brady-asystolic cardiac arrest. Iseri LT, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):741–5, Jun 78

Paraplegia: succinylcholine-induced hyperkalemia and cardiac arrest. Brooke MM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(7):306–9, Jul 78

Myocardial infarction-resuscitation following cardiac arrest in a peripheral district general hospital. Oli HI. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(7):198–9, Jul 78

Repetitive cardiac arrest from electromechanical dissociation. Marshall AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):97–8, 8 Jul 78

Liquorice-induced cardiac arrect [letter] Montoliu J. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1352–3, 19 Nov 77

Cardiovascular complications during exercise training of cardiac patients. Haskell WL. **Circulation** 57(5):920–4, May 78

Cardiac arrest in otorhinolaryngology. Condon HA. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(2):137–42, 1976

Long-term prognosis after acute myocardial infarction. Kjoller E, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 24(4):143–50, Sep 77

Cardiorespiratory arrest as a complication of Guillain-Barré syndrome in a postsurgical patient. Hickory JE, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(7):549–50, Jul 78

Cardiac arrest during induction of anesthesia in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Seay AR, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):88–90, Jul 78

Ventricular fibrillation in a medically supervised cardiac exercise program. Clinical, angiographic, and surgical correlations. Fletcher GF, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2627–9, 12 Dec 77

Cardiorespiratory arrest in diabetic autonomic neuropathy [letter] Garcia-Buñuel L. **Lancet** 1(8070):935–6, 29 Apr 78

Cardiorespiratory arrest and diabetic autonomic neuropathy. Page MM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):14–6, 7 Jan 78

Cardiorespiratory arrest in diabetic neuropathy [letter] Pont A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):386–7, 18 Feb 78

Dangerous nasal reflexes [letter] Root P. **Lancet** 2(8082):205, 22 Jul 78

Cardiorespiratory arrest in diabetes [letter] Srinivasan G, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):504–5, 4 Mar 78

Cardiac arrest following an intravenous urogram--a case

report. Chan CP. **Med J Malaysia** 32(2):147–8, Dec 77

Acute hyperkalemia risks in recipients of kidney graft cooled with Collins' solution. Souilillou JP, et al. **Nephron** 19(5):301–4, 1977

Umbilical vessel catheterization; the immediate risks with the venous route. Rubaltelli FF, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):39–43, 1978

A study of the relationship between psychological defenses and endocrine function in a patient with cardiovascular disease. Dubin WR. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 45(2):65–73, Oct 77

[Cardiac arrest in acute myocardial infarct. A follow-up study from a nonspecialized medical department] Graudal C. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(34):2037–41, 21 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Circulatory arrest in the operating room. 3. Etiology] **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(3):511–666, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Circulatory arrest. Physiopathological mechanisms] Gilgenkrantz JM, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):793–800, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Management of peroperative circulatory arrest] Nicolas F. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):845–52, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Circulatory arrest in the operating room] Otteni JC. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):671–92 concl, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Peroperative circulatory insufficiency caused by hypothermia during massive transfusions] Pasteyer J, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):801–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Circulatory arrest in the operating room. Mysterious deaths] Stieglitz P. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):833–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Peroperative cardiac arrest] Heyat J. **Chirurgie** 103(10):882–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tubal sterility: Disturbances in haemostasis and cardiac arrest during the shirodkar manoeuvre (author's transl)] Enault G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(10):827–30, 11 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes of the heart axis with in flow occlusion through intraabdominal pressure (an unusual complication during laparoscopy)] Ho YH. **Prakt Anaesth** 12(5):423, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Unusual complication of catheterization of the superior vena cava in a 7 weeks of infant] Katalin P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(23):1425–6, 4 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

[Heart arrest during introduction of Swan-Ganz catheter into the pulmonary artery] Borkowski P, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 21(4):151–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Segmental colitis complicated by severe hemorrhage and intraoperative cardiac arrest] Sierko S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(8):533–6, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Influence of factors, observed during cardiopulmonary resuscitation, on the development of cardiac arrest] López M, et al. **AMB** 23(9):291–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Cardiac arrest. Clinical case] Sarmiento H, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 41(5):285–9, 1976 **(Spa)**

[Etiological factors on cardiac arrest] Ayesa P, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(5):453–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Sodium bicarbonate in cardiac arrest [letter] Rackwitz R, et al. **Lancet** 1(7982):474, 21 Aug 76

The effect of aerobic and anoxic perfusion on protein synthesis in cardiac arrest. Schreiber SS, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:61–7, 26–29 May 76

OCCURRENCE

Incidence of circulatory arrest in patients with acute myocardial infarction in coronary unit. Mechanism of their genesis and factors conditioning successful resuscitation. Pavlovič J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 20(1):9–17, 1978

[Circulatory arrest in the operating room. 1. Statistical and analytical study] **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(3):457–92, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[The outcome of peroperative circulatory arrests] Wattel F, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):837–43, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of cardiac arrest on cerebral circulation. An experimental investigation. Lin SR, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):149–65, 1976

Cerebral surface pH changes during asphyxia, hypotension, and circulatory arrest in the dog. Young AE, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(6):817–21, Nov–Dec 77

Distribution of left ventricular myocardial blood flow under various loading conditions. Wüsten B, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):35–40, 1977

Functional and ultrastructural investigations of myocardium in various cardiac arrest procedures. Stolte M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(2):193–210, Mar–Apr 78

Experimental chronic left ventricular akinesis. Hemodynamic effects of atrial pacing. Smith SC Jr, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):26–34, Jul 78

Myocardial ultrastructural changes after experimental ventricular fibrillation and anoxic arrest. Sunamori M, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(8):519–25, Aug 78

[Permanent atrial paralysis: clinical and instrumental study of a case] Capucci A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 22(1):45–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Restoration of the vital functions of animals resuscitated with the help of a donor following prolonged circulatory arrest] Soboleva VI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):271–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A comparison between propranolol and hypothermia in preventing ischemic contracture of the left ventricle (stone heart). Zumbro GL Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):541–50, Jun 78

Transitory heart pacemaker for the prophylaxis of hypoxic cardiac standstill in cases of severe pulmonary insufficiency. Borst RH. **Resuscitation** 6(2):87–90, 1978

[Circulatory arrest in the operating room. 4. Prevention] **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(3):667–8, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

A return from the 'Land of no Return' [letter] Abelsohn J. **Anaesthesia** 32(9):911–2, Oct 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Renal circulation after cardiac arrest. Angiography and microangiography. Lin SR, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1):17–32, 1978

THERAPY

The Brighton resuscitation ambulances: review of 40 consecutive survivors of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. Mackintoch AF, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1115–8, 29 Apr 78

Resuscitation from cardiac arrest during accidental hypothermia [letter] **Can Med Assoc J** 117(9):998–1000, 5 Nov 77

Management of cardiac arrest [letter] Brook J. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(8):859–60, 22 Oct 77

Management of cardiac arrest [letter] Ferguson KG. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1127–8, 19 Nov 77

Improved outcome for prehospital cardiopulmonary collapse with resuscitation by bystanders. Copley DP, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):901–5, Dec 77

Cardiac arrest and resuscitation: defibrillators and defibrillation. Ewy GA. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 2(11):1–71, Feb 78 (101 ref.)

To thump or not to thump? Packard JM. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(5):10–2, Nov 77

Paramedic use of intracardiac medications in prehospital sudden cardiac death. Amey BD, et al. **JACEP** 7(4):130–4, Apr 78

Cardiac arrest in the Emergency Medical Service System: guidelines for resuscitation. Eliastam M, et al. **JACEP** 6(12):525–9, Dec 77

Prehospital cardiac arrest after arrival of the Paramedic Unit. Iseri LT, et al. **JACEP** 6(12):530–5, Dec 77

To resuscitate or not to resuscitate [editorial] Lambrew C. **JACEP** 6(12):569, Dec 77

Esophageal obturator airway. Don Michael TA. **Med Instrum** 11(6):331–3, Nov–Dec 77

Treatment of cardiac arrest [letter] Eliastam M. **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1313–4, 8 Jun 78

Cardiac arrest equipment-at CSSD service. Birmingham JM. **Nurs Times** 73(48):1869–71, 1 Dec 77

[Practicioner and circulatory arrest (author's transl)] Marty H, et al. **Praxis** 67(27):1010–3, 4 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Case of restoration of cardiac activity after auricular fibrillation without the use of the electric countershock] Rozenfel'd NIa, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):136–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Heart arrest and reanimation] Miranda Caballero R. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(4):951–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEART ARREST, INDUCED

The use of profound hypothermia and circulatory arrest for hepatic lobectomy in infancy. Ward CF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):473–4, Nov 77

Continuous hypothermic arrest versus intermittent ischemia for myocardial protection during coronary revascularization. Koster JK Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(4):330–6, Oct 77

Surface cooling (20 degrees C) and circulatory arrest in infants undergoing cardiac surgery. Results in ventricular septal defect, complete atrioventricular canal, and total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Lamberti JJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):822–6, Jul 78

Corrective surgery for congenital heart disease in infants with the use of profound hypothermia and circulatory arrest techniques. Barratt-Boyes BG. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):737–44, Dec 77

Deep hypothermia and circulatory arrest: effect on cerebrospinal fluid electrolytes in newborn lambs. Ohmura A, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):192–8, Apr 78

Visual evoked potentials during hypothermia and prolonged circulatory arrest. Reilly EL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(1):100–6, Jul 78

Combined application of metabolic myocardial arrest and general profound hypothermia in aortic valve replacement. Seybold-Epting W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(1):1–6, Jan–Feb 78

Morphometric observations of the effects of normothermic ischemic arrest on dog myocardial ultrastructure. McCallister LP, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(1):67–80, Jan 78

Tumor invasion of the upper inferior vena cava: the use of profound hypothermia and circulation arrest as a surgical adjunct. Theman T, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):331–4, Jun 78

Myocardial oxygen transport in dogs after hypothermic ischemic cardiac arrest. Archie JP Jr. **J Surg Res** 24(6):556–62, Jun 78

Beneficial effects of alkalotic reperfusion following ischemic cardiac arrest. Bixler TJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):488–94, Jun 78

Failure of methylprednisolone to protect myocardial function or prevent myocardial edema following ischemic cardiac arrest. Goldman RA, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):477–87, Jun 78

Cold hyperkalemic cardiac arrest versus intermittent aortic cross-clamping and topical hypothermia for coronary bypass surgery. Adappa MG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):171–8, Feb 78

Effects of procaine-induced cardioplegia on myocardial ischemia, myocardial edema, and postarrest ventricular function. A comparison with potassium-induced cardioplegia and hypothermia. Bixler TJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):886–93, Jun 78

Intraoperative myocardial protection by cardioplegia in hypothermia. Bleese N, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):405–13, Mar 78

Potassium-induced cardioplegia. Additive protection against ischemic myocardial injury during coronary revascularization. Craver JM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):24–7, Jul 78

Studies on lipid and carbohydrate metabolism during surface-induced deep hypothermia with circulatory arrest for open-heart surgery. Shida H, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):211–6, Dec 77

Cerebral hypothermia and circulatory arrest. Review and commentary. White RJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(7):450–8, Jul 78

The effects of potassium cardioplegia and hypothermia on the distribution of water and ions in the canine heart. Mavroudis C, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):476–81, Apr 78

Does potassium potentiate profound hypothermic cardioplegia for myocardial preservation? Schachner A, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):94–103, Jul 78

[Myocardial contractility in different methods of Cardioplegia. An experimental study (author's transl)] Hügel W, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):201–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Energy deficit of ischemic and cardioplegic arrested human heart during hypothermia (author's transl)] Knoll D, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):391–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The protective effect of magnesium-aspartate-procaine cardioplegia on the hypertrophied left ventricle of the mini-pig (author's transl)] Seybold-Epting W, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):205–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Myocardial protection during open heart operations] Argenteri A, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(4):355–67, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Myocardial protection against anoxia: experimental and clinical evaluations (author's transl)] Furukawa S. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(2):169–81, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anoxic cardiac arrest in the dog: Its safe period and myocardial protection against anoxia (author's transl)] Murata T. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(4):406–17, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental studies of coronary perfusion with cold Ringer's lactate solution to protect the hypertrophied left ventricles for 2 hours ischemic arrest (author's transl)] Ohori K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1610–21, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthesia and myocardial protection in aortocoronary shunting] Buniatian AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):3–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acid-base equilibrium during deep hypothermia with circulatory arrest] Juffe Stein A, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(6):529–35, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Myocardial edema, a complication of ischemic arrest during cardiopulmonary bypass. Engelman RM. **Am Heart J** 95(1):128–30, Jan 78

[Induced circulatory arrest and the EEG during normothermia in humans] Vecchierini-Blineau MF, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):815–31, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Myocardial stress of different surgically induced types of cardiac arrest in dogs evaluated by myocardial potassium and acid-base balance (author's transl)] Franz C, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):194–200, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical analysis of the protective effect of methylprednisolone on the heart in anoxic arrest (random study)] Vallejo JL, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):705–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

Advantages of potassium cardioplegia and perfusion

hypothermia in left ventricular hypertrophy. Ellis RJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(4):229–306, Oct 77
A simple method of cold coronary perfusion. Laks H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):351–3, Apr 78
Potassium cardioplegia. An alternate method of intraoperative myocardial protection. Wright RN, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):976–80, Aug 78
Effect of potassium cardioplegia on myocardial ischemia and post arrest ventricular function. Schaff HV, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):240–9, Aug 78
Clinical experience using potassium-induced cardioplegia with hypothermia in aortic valve replacement. Adams PX, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):564–8, Apr 78
Effect of temperature of cardioplegic solution. Behrendt DM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):353–7, Sep 78
Cold cardioplegia or continuous coronary perfusion? Report on preliminary clinical experience as assessed cytochemically. Braimbridge MV, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):900–6, Dec 77
The significance of multidose cardioplegia and hypothermia in myocardial preservation during ischemic arrest. Engelman RM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):555–63, Apr 78
Prolonged safe aortic clamping by combining membrane stabilization, multidose cardioplegia, and appropriate pH reperfusion. Follette D, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):682–94, Nov 77
Myocardial protection during ischemic cardiac arrest. The importance of magnesium in cardioplegic infusates. Hearse DJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):877–85, Jun 78
Preliminary clinical experience with isotonic hypothermic potassium-induced arrest. Tyers GF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):674–81, Nov 77
Technique and experience using potassium cardioplegia during myocardial revascularization for preinfarction angina. Adams PX, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):12–9, Jan 78
[Evaluation of coronary flush during myocardial protection : two hours aortic clamping in the dog. Early and late results (author's transl)] Bercot M, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):79–87, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Myocardial protection utilizing hypothermia and cardioplegia during surgical correction of congenital heart disease (author's transl)] Hoffmeister HE, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(2):98–103, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Combined application of magnesium-aspartate-cardioplegia and general hypothermia in aortic valve replacement (author's transl)] Seybold-Epting W, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):397–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cardioplegia according to Bretschneider for valve replacement: clinical experiences and electronmicroscopical results (author's transl)] Volkmer I, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(6):451–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Myocardial protection by retrograde cardiac perfusion with cold Medified Krebs solution through coronary sinus during complete ischemic arrest for 120 min (author's transl)] Ishizaka M. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1592–601, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cold cardioplegia in heart valve prosthesis] Tsukerman GI, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):33–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effects of induced hypothermia with extracorporeal circulation on the renal function] González M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):235–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEART, ARTIFICIAL

The artificial heart. Progress and promise. Pierce WS, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(12):1430–8, Dec 77
Mechanically assisted circulation—the status of the NHLBI program and recommendations for the future. Report of the Cardiology Advisory Committee—May, 1977. **Artif Organs** 1(2):39–58, Nov 77
Scanning electron microscopic evaluation of the surfaces of artificial hearts. Coleman D, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):166–72, May 78
Current status of artificial organs in Japan. Inou T. **Artif Organs** 1(1):19–20, Aug 77
Human thoracic anatomy relevant to implantable artificial hearts. Jacobs GB, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(1):64–82, Feb 78
Exponential growth and future of artificial organs. Kolff WJ. **Artif Organs** 1(1):8–18, Aug 77
Intracorporeal partial artificial hearts: initial results in ten patients. Norman JC. **Artif Organs** 1(1):41–52, Aug 77
Can LVAD and hepatic assist save patients? [editorial] Nosé Y. **Artif Organs** 2(2):115–6, May 78
Implantation of the total artificial heart by lateral thoracotomy. Olsen DB, et al. **Artif Organs** 1(2):92–8, Nov 77
Molecular, microscopic, microstructural and mechanical methods of analyzing pseudoneointimal linings within partial artificial hearts in man and the calf. Trono R, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):173–82, May 78
The beat goes on: status of the artificial heart, 1977. Jarvik RK, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(1):21–7, Jan 78 (8 ref.)
Total support of the circulation of a patient with post-cardiotomy stone-heart syndrome by a partial artificial heart (ALVAD) for 5 days followed by heart and kidney transplantation. Norman JC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1125–7, 27 May 78
Recent advances with the total artificial heart [letter] Jarvik RK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(7):404–5, 16 Feb 78
Surface-modified acrylic polymers in artificial heart pumps. Ott Z. **Polim Med** 7(2):99–104, 1977
Human technology after cardiac epigenesis. Artificial heart versus cardiac transplantation. Losman JG. **S Afr Med J** 52(14):570–2, 24 Sep 77
Comparison of cardiovascular responses and left ventricular work during exercise before and after artificial heart implantation. Stanley TH, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):542–8, May 78
Development of prosthesis for correction of single ventricle. Arom KV, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:331–4, 1977
Criteria for human total artificial heart implantation based on steady state animal data. Jarvik RK, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:535–42, 1977
Peripheral vascular effects of glucagon, acetylocholine and dopamine with an implanted total artificial heart (TAH). Kaku K, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:611–6, 1977
Long-term in vivo automatic electronic control of the artificial heart. Landis DL, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:519–25, 1977
Peak and phasic changes of power utilization of a total artificial heart in response to after-load. Meador JW, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:512–8, 1977
Advances in electrical assist devices. Poirier V, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:72–9, 1977
Selection of materials for ventricular assist pump development and fabrication. Szycher M, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:116–26, 1977
145 days survival of calf with total artificial heart (TAH). Tsushima N, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:526–34, 1977
Parathoracic left ventricular assist device (PVAD). Washizu T, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:301–8, 1977
[Comparative study of different artificial heart designs] Berdyshev VK, et al. **Med Tekh** (6):17–20, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hydrodynamic stands for testing assisted circulation and artificial heart apparatus] Bobrov BS, et al. **Med Tekh** (6):43–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Method of bench testing an artificial heart] Iakovenko VS, et al. **Med Tekh** (6):12–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

An intracorporeal (abdominal) left ventricular assist device. Initial clinical trials. Norman JC, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(12):1442–51, Dec 77
Studies on an implantable assist and total heart system including a new conventional assisted circulation. Taguchi K, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 27(1):37–45, Mar 78
High flex rubber for blood pump diaphragms. Kiraly RJ, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:127–33, 1977

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Minerva v. National Health Agency: allocation of artificial hearts in the year 2002. Annas GJ. **Leg Med Annu** :343–59, 1977

HEART ATRIUM

Electrocardiographic left atrial enlargement versus interatrial conduction defect [letter] Zoneraich O, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):618–9, Mar 78
Bilateral atrial myxomas. Echocardiographic considerations. Dashkoff N, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):361–6, Aug 78
Echocardiographic visualisation of the interatrial baffle after Mustard's operation. Hunter S, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(9):954–7, Sep 77
Two-dimensional echocardiographic diagnosis of left atrial myxoma. Lappe DL, et al. **Chest** 74(1):55–8, Jul 78
The posterior left atrial wall in echocardiographic diagnosis of pericardial effusion [letter] Sasse L. **Chest** 72(6):801–2, Dec 77
Esophageal left atrial pulse in mitral valve prolapse [letter] Longhini C, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1114, Dec 77
Atrial Pressure By Atraumatic Techniques (Correlation With Haemdynamics). Grover DN, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(5):254–9, Sep–Oct 77
Lipoma of the right atrium of heart. A case report. Phadke SA, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 15(1):75–7, Mar 78
Silicone catheter embolisation during total parenteral nutrition. Peeters R, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 61(1):39–41, 1978
Pseudotumor of the heart: subepicardial hematoma of the right atrium. Iida Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):453–8, Sep–Oct 77
A simple method for inserting a catheter into the left auricle during cardiac surgery. Rufilanchas JJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):469–70, Sep–Oct 77
Left atrial thrombi in mitral stenosis. Parnsingha T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(9):424–9, Sep 77
Peptic ulceration of the left atrium. Scott A, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(5):331–2, Sep 77
Tumor embolism in the right atrium after hepatic artery ligation for hepatoma. Kanashima R, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):246–52, Dec 77
Unusual echocardiographic findings in a patient with left atrial myxoma. Giuliani ER, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(7):469–72, Jul 78
Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 14–1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):834–42, 13 Apr 78
Staphylococcal aortic valve endocarditis with aortic root to right atrial fistula. De Cock KM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):413, Jun 78
Direct right atrial catheterization for total parenteral nutrition. Oram-Smith JC, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):274–6, Mar 78
[Fate of patients with mitral commisurotomy and residual left atrial thrombosis] Dimitrov D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):242–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[A new anatomo-clinical entity? The left superior vena cava obstructing the interior of the left atrium in association with a left-right shunt. Apropos of 2 cases] Binet JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):104–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pseudotumor of the right atrium caused by hernia of the valve of Vieussens] Latour H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):207–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experimental study of the cavo-atrial internal shunt for temporary vascular exclusion of the liver. Application to bloodless hepatic surgery] Germain M, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(4):344–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Surgical treatment of mitral diseases with left atrial ectasia. New technic] Guilmet D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3969–71, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Myxoma of the left auricle and auricular tumors] Tremblay G. **Union Med Can** 106(9):1282–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Transvenous removal of a catheter which has embolised to the heart (author's transl)] Bessler W. **ROEFO** 127(2):164–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fever of long standing in atrial myxoma] Noseda G, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(21):791–4, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Projectiles in the cardiac cavities of the dog] Mayrhofer E. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):499–506, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Diagnostic and clinical features of atrial myxoma (author's transl)] Braunsteiner H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(5):161–8, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The atrial esophagocardiogram in polygraphic studies] Longhini C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(4):669–79, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Left artrial mixoma. Report of 3 cases and critical review of diagnostic criteria (author's transl)] Cecchi F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(5):534–43, May 78 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The phenomenon of atrial thrombosis in mitral stenosis] Barberis L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1–2):59–62, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Shell-like calcifications of the left atrium. Apropos of 5 operated cases] Morino F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(5):295–309, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Calcification of the left atrium (author's transl)] Kodama R, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(6):561–7, Jun 78 **(Jpn)**
[A case of left atrial myxoma (author's transl)] Igari T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):226–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Right atrial enlargement—report of a case (author's transl)] Ottomo M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):798–800, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Left atrial myxoma—surgical considerations and review of recurrence (author's transl)] Tanabe T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):252–8, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Chaotic heart action—multifocal atrial tachycardia] Kasanuki H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:742–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Thoracic pain, fainting during exercise, sputum cruentum and dyspnea (thoracic radiography): (angiosarcoma originating in the right atrium)] Niki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3056–7, 3418–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**
[An autopsy case of aplastic anemia associated with gigantic mucor mycotic thrombus in the atrium (author's transl)] Uchiyama F, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(11):1378–81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Primary hemangiosarcoma of the right atrium] Dubiel JP, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):515–9, Nov 77 **(Pol)**
[Echocardiographic diagnosis of myxoma of the left atrium] Konstantinov BA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):111–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Anomalous venous connection from the left atrium to the cardinal venous system: 'levoatriocardinal vein'. Blieden LC, et al. **AJR** 129(5):937–8, Nov 77
A proposed pathogenesis of cor triatriatum: impingement of the left superior vena cava on the developing left atrium. Gharagozloo F, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):618–26, Nov 77
Lack of connection between the atria and the peripheral conduction system in a case of corrected transposition with congenital atrioventricular block. Bharati S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):147–53, Jul 78
Plain film identification of failure of interior vena caval-right atrial continuity. Folger GM Jr. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):267–77, 1977
Use of time interval histographic output from echo-Doppler to detect left-to-right atrial shunts. Goldberg SJ, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):147–52, Jul 78
Ventricular volume characteristics in infants and children with endocardial cushion defects. Jarmakani JM, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):153–7, Jul 78

Cor triatriatum associated with large atrial septal defect and partial anomalous pulmonary venous return. Case report. Saylam A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):465–8, Sep–Oct 77

An elderly case of mixed levocardia with situs inversus including inverted atria and complete transposition of the great vessels—an autopsied case. Matsuo T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(9):1015–21, Sep 77

[Sandglass-shaped cor triatriatum with foramen ovale apertum in the left accessory atrial cavity] Jójárt G. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 19(1):55–62, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Congenital partial defect of the pericardium with herniation of the left atrial appendage (author's transl)] Schuster P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(7):508–12, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Direct communication of the right pulmonary artery and the left atrium associated with accessory cardiac bronchus (author's transl)] Kawada S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1497–503, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cor triatriatum dexter. Report of a case] Chouza M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(4):457–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

On the presence of myocardial alpha-adrenoceptors in the atrium of the guinea pig. Wagner J, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(2):83–92, Aug 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The role of displacement of the mitral annulus in left atrial filling and emptying in the intact dog. Tsakiris AG, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):447–57, Jun 78

Echocardiography for the evaluation of the tricuspid valve, right ventricle, and atrium. Matsumoto M, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 21(1):1–42, Jul–Aug 78 (79 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Positive inotropic effect of ethylephrine on the isolated rat atria. Márquez MT, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(3):102–7, 1977

Response of the atrial pacemaker to dobutamine. Puntoni de Mikulić LE, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(3):108–13, 1977

Alpha and beta adrenergic effects on human atrial specialized conducting fibers. Mary-Rabine L, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):84–90, Jan 78

Effects of dl-propranolol on atrial and ventricular rates in unanesthetized atrioventricular blocked dogs. Reynolds RD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):374–81, May 78

Comparative study of beta andreoceptor antagonists on the isolated atria of control and of the reserpine treated rabbits. Hague MA, et al. **Pahlavi Med J** 8(3):326–44, July 77

Paradoxical effects of calcium-glucagon interaction on cardiac muscle contractility of isolated guinea pig atria. Green RL. **Pharmacology** 15(6):519–28, 1977

The influence of dibutyryl cGMP on the rabbit auricle. Tuganowski W, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(1):73–5, Jan–Feb 78

The electrophysiological actions of the combination of quinindine and propranolol on the dog atrium. Korte DW Jr, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):337–41, Jul 78

[Comparative activity of ethaverine and papaverine on the effective refractory period of the isolated guinea pig atrium] Lacroix P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):214–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of hexobendine, prenylamine and verapamil on the contractile response of isolated rabbit left atria and aortae to calcium (author's transl)] Shibata K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(8):931–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INJURIES

Tear of right atrial appendage following blunt chest wall trauma. Galton BB. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(12):1066–8, Dec 77

Wounds traversing two or more cardiac chambers. Case presentation of two survivors and review of the literature. Enders GC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):83–9, Jul 78

INNERVATION

Neurons in medullary areas controlling ACTH: atrial input and rostral projections. Ward DG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):R116–26, Sep 77

A vagolytic action of neuromuscular blocking agents at the pacemaker of the isolated guinea pig atrium. Son SL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):191–4, Mar 78

The use of rat atria as a simple and sensitive in vitro preparation for detecting pre-synaptic actions of drugs on adrenergic transmission [proceedings] Ddowu OA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):157P, Sep 77

Study of cardiac sympathetic and vagal efferent activity during reflex responses produced by stretch of the atria. Kollai M, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):519–32, 21 Jul 78

Participation of atrial specialized conduction pathways in atrial flutter. Pastelin G, et al. **Circ Res** 42(3):386–93, Mar 78

Study of heart rate and blood pressure changes under distension of right and left atrial appendages in dogs. Agarwal JL, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 22(1):53–60, Jan–Mar 78

Responses of atrial mechanoreceptors to pulsation of atrial volume. Baertschi AJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):1–21, Dec 77

Patterns of discharge from atrial receptors in the dog [proceedings] Kappagoda CT, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):65P–66P, Aug 77

Atrial receptors in the dog and rabbit. Kappagoda CT, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):799–815, Nov 77

[Relationship of inotropic vagal effects to stretching of the atrium] Nilius B. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1347–50, 1977 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Calcium fluxes and contractility in isolated guinea pig atrium: effect of A23187. Holland DR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):C13–9, Jul 78

Cholesterol content of the human atrium is related to plasma lipoprotein levels. Nestel PJ, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 30(3):177–83, Jul 78

PATHOLOGY

Organized left atrial mural thrombus demonstrated by coronary angiography. Cipriano PR, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):166–9, Aug 78

[A candida bezoar in the Chiari reticulum of the right heart atrium] Rüegger M. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(10):387–9, 11 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Atrial infarction and injury] Horie T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(5):429–37, May 78 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The influence of atrial activity on ventricular capture by failing artificial pacemakers. I. Report of two new cases and review of the literature. Abernathy WS, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(4):502–10, Apr 78 (39 ref.)

The influence of atrial systole on ventricular capture by failing artificial pacemakers. II. Experimental observations. Abernathy WS, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(4):489–96, Apr 78

Indirect recording of left atrial activation in the main pulmonary trunk [letter] Puech P. **Am Heart J** 95(3):412–3, Mar 78

Effect of a left atrium-pulmonary vein baroreflex on peripheral vascular beds. Lloyd TC Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H587–91, Nov 77

Electrophysiological studies on the mechanism of electrically induced sustained rhythmic activity in the rabbit right atrium. Saito T, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):199–206, Feb 78

Comparison of right atrial and pulmonary capillary wedge pressures. Risk C, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(3):172–5, May–Jun 78

Identification of ionic currents underlying the repolarization process in the frog auricle. de Hemptinne A. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:5–15, Jun 78

Servo control of atrial and/or arterial blood pressures in experimental animals. Axen K, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 24(6):533–5, Nov 77

In vivo atrial excitability and anti-arrhythmic drugs. Hasin Y, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):367–73, 1977

Influence of metabolic inhibition by NaCN on Electrical and mechanical activities of frog atrial fibers: studies using current and voltage clamp. Nargeot J, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(5):469–85, May 78

The response to distension of the pulmonary vein-left atrial junctions in anaesthetized dogs after section of the rostral medulla. Burkhart SM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):57–67, Dec 77

Effects of medullary lesions on arterial baroreceptor reflexes and responses to distension of pulmonary vein-left atrial junctions in anaesthetized dog. Burkhart SM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):69–81, Dec 77

The effect of vascular volume on positive end-expiratory pressure-induced cardiac output depression and wedge-left atrial pressure discrepancy. Zarins CK, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(5):348–60, Nov 77

[Stimulation of left atrial tension receptors and regulation of pulmonary artry resistance in the swine] Branzi A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(4):639–48, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echocardigraphic and polygraphic correlations between the sounds and the systolic and diastolic intervals in normal subjects] Rusconi O, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1373–82, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Recording of the right atrial monophasic action potential in humans. I. Subjects not affected by arrhythmia] Fenici R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(6):601–11, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intra-atrial excitation conduction and atrioventricular nodex conduction] Konishi T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2297–304, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Non-invasive methods for evaluating the importance of heart rate and atrial activity in cardiac pacing. Results of ballistocardiography and digital plethysmography studies in six patients with heart block. Theorell T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):497–502, 1978

Longitudinal dissociation of Bachmann's bundle as a mechanism of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Ogawa S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):915–22, Dec 77

Echocardiography in assessment of mitral valve disease II. Left atrium and left ventricle. Ikäheimo M, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(6):321–9, Dec 77

Dissimilar atrial rhythms in a patient with the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Genetos BC, et al. **Chest** 72(5):663–6, Nov 77

Dual echocardiographic determination of atrial contraction sequence in atrial flutter and other related atrial arrhythmias. Fujii J, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):314–21, Aug 78

Entrainment and interruption of atrial flutter with atrial pacing: studies in man following open heart surgery. Waldo AL, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):737–45, Nov 77

Influence of atrial repolarisation complex on the configuration of ST segment and T wave. Sugathan K. **Indian Heart J** 29(6):335–6, Nov–Dec 77

Intermittent concealed atrial conduction demonstrated through intracavitary leads. Cotoi S, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):85–6, Jan 78

Atrial diastolic friction rubs. Abinader EG, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):48–9, 7 Jul 78

[Permanent auricular paralysis with variable substitution rhythm (author's transl)] Ebagosti A, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(2):155–62, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intra-auricular conduction and its abnormalities. Preliminary studies (author's transl)] Ravara L, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(2):143–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution and limits of the auricular extrasystole method for the study of sinoauricular conduction time] Bousser JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(7):723–32, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echography after regularization of atrial fibrillation] Sacrez A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):90–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Permanent partial paralysis of the right heart atrium (letter)] Donzeau JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2995, 8 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Electrophysiological studies in permanent atrial paralysis] Cárdenas M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):691–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Anterior border of the left atrium on conventional heart films. Szamosi A. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1):57–64, 1978

Left atrial dimension on the frontal thoracic radiograph: a method for assessing left atrial enlargement. Higgins CB, et al. **AJR** 130(2):251–5, Feb 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Congenital aneurysmal dilatation of the left auricle demonstrated by sequential cardiac blood-pool scintiscanning. McClelland RR. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):507–9, May 78

SURGERY

Mesoatrial shunt: a new treatment for the Budd-Chiari syndrome. Cameron JL, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(4):402–6, Apr 78

Melanotic malignant schwannoma of the right atrium. Gelfand ET, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):808–12, Nov 77

The Senning operation for transposition of the great arteries. Parenzan L, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):305–11, Sep 78

Successful extraction of intracardiac tumor thrombus of renal carcinoma. Bissada NK, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):474–5, Sep 77

Hypernephroma of the right kidney with inferior vena caval and right atrial thrombosis: case study and successful removal. Musiani U. **J Urol** 118(3):472–3, Sep 77

Atrial myxoma. Lim CH, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(1):68–75, Mar 77

[Right atrium-right ventricle anastomosis in tricuspid valve stenosis] Isobe H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):220–2, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of tricuspid atresia; experimental studies on right atrium-pulmonary artery bypass grafting and clinical review of surgically treated 91 cases of tricuspid atresia (author's transl)] Iriyama T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(10):1288–305, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of successful repair of tricuspid atresia by atrio-pulmonary shunt using a Teflon graft (author's transl)] Niibori T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1055–61, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correction of anomalous connection of the right lower pulmonary vein to the inferior vena cava by direct anastomosis to the left atrium without the use of extracorporeal circulation (author's transl)] Ottomo M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):194–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental plastic repair of the atrial walls using a pericardial flap on a nourishing pedicle] Barinov EF, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):44–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Echocardiography localization of the intrauricular patch after the surgical correction of transposition of the great arteries using Mustard's technic. Study of 11 cases] Girona Comas J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):711–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Left atrial ultrastructure in mitral valvular disease. Thiedemann KU, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(3):575–604, Dec 77

Atrial ultrastructure of the human embryonic and foetal heart. Obručník M, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 25(4):357–9, 1977

Modified hamster atrial cardiac muscle cells isolated in the anterior chamber of the eye. Oberpriller JO, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(12):1013–7, Dec 77

HEART AUSCULTATION

The third and fourth heart sounds [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 18(3):73, Sep 78

Of Ewart's sign and myocardial infarction. Burch GE. **Am Heart J** 94(6):809, Dec 77

Echocardiographic correlate of presystolic pulmonary ejection sound in congenital valvular pulmonic stenosis. Flanagan WH, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):633–6, Nov 77

The effects of exercise on the amplitude of the first heart sound in normal subjects. Hume L, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(1):4–11, Jan 78

Group teaching of auscultation. Use of a new wireless stethoscope-type headphone. deLeon AC Jr, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):333–5, Feb 78

Pacemaker-induced endocardial friction rub. Glassman RD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):811–4, Nov 77

Determinants of the amplitude of the aortic component of the second heart sound in aortic stenosis. Sabbah HN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):830–5, 1 May 78

Origin of the second heart sound: clinical relevance of new observations. Stein PD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):108–10, Jan 78

Musical murmurs: an echo-phonocardiographic study. Venkataraman K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):952–5, 1 May 78

Relation of the second sound to diastolic vibration of the closed aortic valve. Sabbah HN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):H696–700, Jun 78

Early diastolic murmurs in end-stage renal failure. Alexander WD, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(8):900–2, Aug 77

Unusual arteriovenous communications presenting as cardiac murmurs in infancy. Report of three cases. Sutton D, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(600):871–5, Dec 77

On the frequency of early systolic clicks in mitral valve prolapse. Chandraratna PA. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):315–21, 1977

Significance of momentary pressure changes during isovolumic relaxation. Sabbah HN, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(1):53–62, 1978

Proof by catheterization of mitral valvular origin of a systolic click. Towne WD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(1):47–52, 1978

Continuous precordial murmur due to congenital fistula between the femoral artery and the superior vena cava. Bashour T, et al. **Chest** 74(2):226–7, Aug 78

Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and apical middiastolic murmur. Association with left ventricular fibromuscular bands. Hall RR, et al. **Chest** 73(6):866–9, Jun 78

Mitral valvular prolapse and systolic click-murmur syndrome [letter] Lengyal MA. **Chest** 73(1):119, Jan 78

Audible atrial sounds in atrial flutter modulating an aortic regurgitant murmur. Echocardiographic and phonocardiographic correlates. Mehl SJ, et al. **Chest** 73(1):101–3, Jan 78

Diastolic rumbles in normally functioning porcine mitral valves. Mirro MJ, et al. **Chest** 73(2):189–92, Feb 78

Tricuspid opening snap in tricuspid insufficiency. Pyhel HJ, et al. **Chest** 72(5):651–3, Nov 77

Echocardiographic tricuspid prolapse and nonejection systolic click. Sassé L, et al. **Chest** 73(6):869–70, Jun 78

Abnormal pulmonic sound during acute massive pulmonary embolism. Susmano A, et al. **Chest** 74(1):45–9, Jul 78

The mitral knock with atrial fibrillation. A possible source of auscultatory confusion. Towne WD, et al. **Chest** 73(3):417–9, Mar 78

Spectral energy of the first heart sound in acute myocardial ischemia. A correlation with electrocardiographic, hemodynamic, and wall motion abnormalities. Clarke WB, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):593–8, Mar 78

The bruit of carotid stenosis versus radiated basal heart murmurs. Differentiation by phonoangiography. Kistler JP, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):975–81, May 78

The mechanism of splitting of the second heart sound in atrial septal defect. O'Toole JD, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1047–53, Dec 77

The first heart sound [letter] Prakash R. **Circulation** 57(1):202–3, Jan 78

Exploration of the cause of the low intensity aortic component of the second sound in nonhypotensive patients with poor ventricular performance. Stein PD, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):590–3, Mar 78

Intracardiac phonocardiography: intracardiac sound and pressure in man. Wooley CF. **Circulation** 57(6):1039–54, Jun 78 (123 ref.)

Second heart sound: a phono-echocardiographic correlation in 20 cardiac patients. Prakash R. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(8):372–4, Aug 78

Heart murmurs in infants and children. Riemenschneider TA. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):151–5, Jan 78

Changing murmur of patent ductus arteriosus. Thapar MK, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):939–41, Jun 78

Current concepts of the genesis of heart sounds. II. Third and fourth sounds. Abrams J. **JAMA** 239(19):2029–30, 12 May 78

Current concepts of the genesis of heart sounds. II. Third and fourth sounds. Abrams J. **JAMA** 239(26):2790–1, 30 Jun 78

Current concepts of the genesis of heart sounds. I. First and second sounds. Abrams J. **JAMA** 239(26):2787–9, 30 Jun 78

Bedside aids to auscultation of the heart. Cochran PT. **JAMA** 239(1):54–5, 2 Jan 78

Cardiac auscultation. Back WR, et al. **JAOA** 77(3):245–52, Nov 77

Mechanism of production of midsystolic click in a prolapsed mitral valve. Terasawa Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(5):652–63, Sep 77

Valsalva and the murmur of hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy [letter] Wiener B, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):45, 6 Jul 78

Problems in auscultation. Carson P. **Practitioner** 220(1317):370–8, Mar 78

The child with an innocent heart murmur. Scott O. **Practitioner** 220(1317):403–5, Mar 78

Austin flint murmur associated with a disc mitral valve prosthesis. A case report. Dannheimer IP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(19):781–2, 29 Oct 77

Middiastolic click in mitral valve prolapse. Finchum RN. **South Med J** 71(3):342–4, Mar 78

Mitral valve prolapse syndrome with early diastolic click. Genda A, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):461–2, Apr 78

[Changes in the carotid sphymogram and apex cardiogram in the mesosystolic click-telesystolic apical murmur syndrome] Kolev N. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):82–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Atrial (IV) sound in acute myocardial infarct] Petrov K. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):22–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Unusual musical diastolic murmur in aortic regurgitation] Kozák P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(3):293–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A modern view of the syndrome: mesosystolic click-telesystolic murmur (author's transl)] Gerbaux A, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):187–92, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Auscultatory peculiarities of the Lillehei-Kaster prosthesis in the mitral position] Bassand JP, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 16(4):539–42, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic differences between aged patients with and without a so-called innocent systolic murmur] Eugene M, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 16(3):385–9, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recording of faintly audible murmurs] Luisada AA, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 16(3):405–11, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contoursonagraphic analysis of heart sound phenomena and sounds produced by various heart valve prostheses] Aigner A. **Fortschr Med** 95(25):2162–6, 22 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The atrial sound over the carotid artery] Akahoshi R, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(10):497–501, 16 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The frequency of the mesotelesystolic click in school age (a mass study in the elementary schools of the Community of Florence)] Giardina A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):357–61, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echocardiographic and polygraphic correlations between the sounds and the systolic and diastolic intervals in normal subjects] Rusconi O, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1373–82, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Phenocardiographic and auscultatory patterns in patients with normally functioning Björk-Shiley aortic prosthesis (author's transl)] Russo R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):166–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The click syndrome and the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome associated with mitral regurgitation. Disappearance of the regurgitation after resolution of the preexcitation] Grassi T, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(9):723–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Click syndrome] Yoshimura S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:762–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Etiology of protodiastolic murmur in patients with aortic prosthesis] Martsinkiavichius AM, et al. **Grudn Khir** (5):65–8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the sound symptomatology of the heart in functional cardiopathy] Abbakumov SA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):40–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Variants of the N.D. Strazhesko's 1st amplified sound] Goloshchapov ND. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):131–2, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Origin of the change of tone 1 of the heart sound] Goloshchapov OA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):98–103, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spectral phonocardiography in the differential diagnosis of systolic heart murmurs in children] Kochkin VI, et al. **Pediatriia** (2):9–12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the phonocardioselector as a means of teaching students heart auscultation] Masevich TsG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):116–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[State of the hemodynamics in children with functional murmurs] Obukhova VP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):14–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Cardiac murmurs: innocent or organic? Segal BL, et al. **Del Med J** 50(7):365–72, Jul 78

INSTRUMENTATION

An electronic frequency shifting stethoscope for heart sounds. Holloway GA Jr, et al. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):59–64, Apr 78

[A new stethoscope for use with resuscitation of the newborn infant] Ginott N. **Anaesthesiol Intensivmed Prax** 14(1):69–70, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Cardiac signs for students [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6135):504, 12 Aug 78

Perché ascoltare il cuore all'articolazione cleido-sternale destra? Ferrero C. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1275–9, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Correlation between the direct intra-arterial method and the sphygmomamometric auscultation in the determination of the systemic arterial pressure] Sánchez G, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):673–83, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEART BLOCK

The sick sinus syndrome. Mandel WJ, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):71–9, 1978

Wenckebach and Mobitz type II intra His bundle block in patients with normal QRS complex and syncopes. Von Leitner ER, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:231–4, 1978

Diabetes Mellitus in Kearns-Sayre syndrome [letter] Boltshauser E, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):321–2, Mar 78

Creating permanent complete heart block by indirect cauterization without atriotomy. Shiang HH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H723–6, Dec 77

Profound first-degree atrioventricular block. A 30-year study. Greene HL, et al. **Chest** 74(2):212–4, Aug 78

A-V block [letter] Schindler S, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):689, Oct 77

Left fascicular hemiblocks in the elderly. Tammaro AE, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(10):439–42, Oct 77

[Paradoxical atrioventricular block within the bundle of His] Baudouy M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(12):1329–36, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Case of cardiac pacing disorders caused by effects of bioelectric activity of skeletal muscles] Mandecki T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(6):229–30, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Disappearance of atrioventricular block of many years' duration following myocardial infarct] Telichowski C. **Wiad Lek** 30(22):1753–6, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical aspects and treatment of sick sinus syndrome] Ostapiuk FE. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):45–53, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of disorders of heart conduction] Sivkov II, et al. **Sov Med** (1):126–34, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Paroxysmal left bundle branch block during nitrous oxide anesthesia in a patient on lithium carbonate: a case report. Azar I, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(6):868–70, Nov-Dec 77

Complete heart block due to chronic chloroquine toxicity managed with permanent pacemaker. Edwards AC, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1109–10, 29 Apr 78

Heart block in mianserin hydrochloride overdose. Green SD, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1190, 5 Nov 77

Simultaneous atrial and A-V junctional tachycardia. Wan-chun C, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):332–6, 1977

Propranolol-induced dysfunction of the sinus node in Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Berry EM, et al. **Chest** 73(6):873–5, Jun 78

Cardiac toxicity of clonidine. Williams PL, et al. **Chest** 72(6):784–5, Dec 77

Attempted suicide with verapamil. de Faire U, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(3):195–8, Oct-Nov 77

Atrioventricular dissociation in a patient receiving clonidine [letter] Abiuso P, et al. **JAMA** 240(2):108–9, 14 Jul 78

Effect of clonidine on atrioventricular conduction. Kibler LE, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1930–2, 31 Oct 77

Carbamazepine and heart block [letter] Hamilton DV. **Lancet** 1(8078):1365, 24 Jun 78

[Peroperative sinus arrest in a patient with sick sinus syndrome (apropos of a case)] Janvier G, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(9):730–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Depression of heart conduction system induced by hypometabolic treatment] Wójcik E, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(4):393–7, Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Hemodynamic effects of a pharmacological block in acute cardiac loading] Damir EA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):41–3, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Third degree atrioventricular block, chronic progressive external ophthalmoplegia and pigmentary degeneration of

retina. Case report and survey of the literature. Petersen E. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1-2):39-42, 1978

Alternating left anterior hemiblock without associated tachycardia. Cole TO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(4):203-8, Dec 77

Intermittent tachycardia-dependent combined right bundle branch and left anterior conduction block. Goodfriend MA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):647-53, Oct 77

Kearns-Sayre syndrome with hypoparathyroidism. Horwitz SJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(6):513-8, Jun 78

Chronic Chagas' heart block: acute hemodynamic alterations during surgically implanted internal pacemakers. Amorim DS, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(3):179-86, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Preservation of pre-excitation despite acute myocardial infarction complicated by complete heart block. Boroomand K, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):139-42, 22 Jul 78

Idiopathic atrial flutter, high grade atrioventricular block and sino-atrial dysrhythmia in a young man. Effects of exercise testing. Aronson RJ. **Chest** 72(4):526-9, Oct 77

Coexistence of the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome and atrioventricular nodal block. Jordan JL, et al. **Chest** 74(1):79-82, Jul 78

Concealed (proximal) Wenckebach phenomenon with distal 2:1 exit block in the ectopic-ventricular junction. Kinoshita S, et al. **Chest** 73(2):198-201, Feb 78

Body surface and intracardiac recordings in a patient with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome (type A) with complete infra-His bundle block. Portillo B, et al. **Chest** 73(2):219-21, Feb 78

Ebstein's disease associated with complete atrioventricular block. Price JE, et al. **Chest** 73(4):542-4, Apr 78

Sudden death after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Electrocardiographic and electrophysiologic abnormalities. Gillette PC, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):566-71, Oct 77

Studies of acute myocardial infarction with intermittent bundle branch and hemiblock. Schamroth L, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):165-70, Apr 78

[Prognostic significance of left anterior hemiblock and right branch block association (LEH-RBB) in preventive medicine] Kulbertus H, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(5):xxix-xxx, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Nodal tachycardia with atrio-ventricular dissociation probably connected with Mahaim's bundle undetectable in sinus rhythm] Donzeau JP, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):413-7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dyspnea on exercise, early symptom of Mobitz type II atrio-ventricular block (author's transl)] Chatillon J. **Praxis** 67(6):185-90, 7 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atrial tachycardia with atrioventricular block] Fricke G, et al. **Med Klin** 72(41):1667-75, 14 Oct 77 (27 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Atrial tachycardia with atrio-ventricular block in infancy and childhood (author's transl)] Wolf D. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(6):387-90, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kearns syndrome. Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, retinal pigment degeneration and heart conduction disorders] Boltshauser E, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(50):1880-8, 17 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electro-vectorcardiographic problems in acute myocardial infarct associated with mono or plurifascicular block] Palmieri M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):375-84, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Isolated his-bundle block during acute myocardial infarct] Rizzon P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1427-30, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Ventricular fibrillation and electromechanical dissociation in a young man] Androsoni A, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(3):151-5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Right bundle-branch block associated with left posterior hemiblock. Clinical, vectorcardiographic and electrophysiological study] Bellocci F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(6):461-74, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Atrial flutter with total atrio-ventricular block. Report of 2 cases] Traini E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(13):907-10, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Clinical aspects of acute myocardial imfarct complicated by complete atrioventricular block] Kimmel Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(14):543-6, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Case of myocardial infarct complicated by a grade II atrioventricul block coexistent with pre-excitation syndrome] Telichowski C. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):115-9, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Atrial tachycardia with atrioventricular block] Ostapiuk FE, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):51-7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Lack of connection between the atria and the peripheral conduction system in a case of corrected transposition with congenital atrioventricular block. Bharati S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):147-53, Jul 78

Heart block, sudden death, and atrioventricular node mesothelioma. Ross MJ. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1209-11, Nov 77

Congenital heart block and maternal systemic lupus erythematosus. Berube S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):595-6, 1 Mar 78

Congenital heart block and hypothyroidism. Syed AA. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):256-8, Mar 78

Familial congenital complete heart block and maternal systemic lupus erythematosis. Winkler RB, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1103-7, Dec 77

Congenital complete heart block associated with hydrops fetalis. Altenburger KM, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):618-20, Oct 77

Pacemaker implantation in the extremely young. A safe and cosmetic approach. Culliford AT, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):763-4, May 78

Association of maternal systemic lupus erythematosus with congenital complete heart block. Chameides L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(22):1204-7, 1 Dec 77

Congenital atrio-ventricular block. Wantania JM, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(9-10):327-332, Sep-Oct 77

[Antenatal diagnosis of a foetal heart block in the 33. week of pregnancy (author's transl)] Methfessel G, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(4):298-301, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital heart block. Clinical, hemodynamic and histological studies in 7 cases] Vázquez-Pérez J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):249-57, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of left fascicular blocks masked by myocardial infarction. Bordalo AD, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:249-52, 1978

Left median hemiblock-a chimera? de Pádua F, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:242-8, 1978

Of hemiblock propaganda. Burch GE. **Am Heart J** 94(4):532-3, Oct 77

Lenegre's disease in youth. Dianzumba SB, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(4):479-85, Oct 77

Overdiagnosis of left anterior hemiblock [letter] Neurath O. **Am Heart J** 95(5):675, May 78

His bundle electrogram after intracardiac repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Analysis of data in 59 patients. Hougen TJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):552-8, Mar 78

Echocardiographic features of second degree atrioventricular block. D'Cruz IA, et al. **Chest** 72(4):459-63, Oct 77

Electrocardiogram of the month. The pseudo-infarction pattern of left anterior hemiblock. Magram M, et al. **Chest** 72(6):771-3, Dec 77

Intermittent left anterior hemiblock during treadmill exercise test. Correlation with coronary arteriogram. Oliveros RA, et al. **Chest** 72(4):492-4, Oct 77

Occurrence of pseudoatrioventricular block and atrioventricular block in the same patient. Rosen KM, et al. **Chest** 73(2):211-4, Feb 78

Fascicular block within the His bundle. Sobrino JA, et al. **Chest** 74(2):215-8, Aug 78

Accelerated idioventricular rhythm masquerading as complete A-V block. Hamer SS, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(3):505-8, May-Jun 78

Post-exercise Wenckebach phenomenon with ST-T changes: case report. Chandrasekhara Rao AS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(5):260-1, Sep-Oct 77

Atrial premature depolarisation in evaluating sinus node function. Pahlajani DB, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(5):296-7, Sep-Oct 77

The surface electrocardiogram in complete intra-his heart block. Berman ND. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):151-8, Apr 78

Electrocardiogram of the month. Uncommon cause for pause. Glasser SP, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 129(12):278, 282, Dec 77

Eeny, meeny, miney . . . mobitz. Martinez-Lopez JI. **J La State Med Soc** 130(2):54, 58-9, Feb 78

EKG of the month. Campbell WB. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(4):286-7, Apr 78

Electrocardiograms of the month. Rubin IL, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1448-9, Aug 78

High-degree atrioventricular block with facilitated conduction. Shah NN, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1469-72, Aug 78

A new prenatal cardiac diagnostic device for congenital heart disease. Hamilton LA Jr, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):491-4, Oct 77

[Dysfunction of the sinoatrial node in children] Vítek B, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(11):684-8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pseudoblock of A-V conduction caused by parasystole] Jedlička J. **Vnitr Lek** 23(10):970-6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Differentiation of peroperative dysfunction of the sinoatrial node from atrioventricular block by means of isoprenaline] Vítek B, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(3):226-30, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Value of clinical findings, electrocardiography and electrophysiologic studies in the diagnosis of paroxysmal chronic atrio-ventricular blocks. Apropos of the course of 75 patients] Fournial C, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6-7):611-6, Jun-Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Endocavitary explorations in the diagnosis and treatment of disorders of rhythm and heart conduction. Part II.] Folliot JP, et al. **Lille Med** 23(3):160-9, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Prognosis of postoperative permanent atrioventricular block type III. Staging according to type] Kiss A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):137-43, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Arhythmias; diagnosis and therapy. Atrioventricular block XV] So CS. **Med Klin** 73(9):71, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Arrhythmias; diagnosis and therapy. Hemiblock and fascicular block tracings] So CS. **Med Klin** 73(32-33):preceding 1141, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Significance of the localization of rate-dependent A-V blocks 2d grade type I and II] von Leitner ER, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:327-30, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Study of patients with unclear syncopes using long-term ECG and His bundle electrography] Leitner ER, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:382-3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The investigation of A-V conduction disturbances by means of His bundle electrograms (author's transl)] Amor H. **Wien Klin Wochenschr [Suppl]** 89(72):1-19, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Esophageal electrocardiogram in left anterior hemiblock] Borrello G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):331-7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Left anterior hemiblock and postero-inferior infarct. Vectorcardiographic study] Cipressi F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(5):773-9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mobitz type II 2d degree atrioventricular block. Clinical and electrophysiological study] Bellocci F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(7):691-705, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of ajmaline in the diagnosis of sick sinus syndrome with a-v associated conduction defects] Dini P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(5):574-8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Lights and shadows of cardiac stimulation in the diagnosis of sino-atrial node dysfunction] Masini. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(7):695-7, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Phonomechanocardiography in complete atrioventricular blocks] Giordano MP, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(9):713-22, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bundle of His electrocardiography in syncope] Smith G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(9):449-50, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Variants of the N.D. Strazhesko's 1st amplified sound] Goloshchapov ND. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):131-2, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Electrokymography in disorders of heart conductivity] Orlov VN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):129-30, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the test with frequent atrial stimulation in the sinoatrial node insufficiency syndrome] Grigorov SS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):19-23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disordered intracardiac conductivity study of rheumatism patients by registering local electrograms of the atria and bundle of His. Matulis A, et al. **Vopr Revm** (2):31-7, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complete atrio-ventricular block in childhood] Zdraveva M, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:1021-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Value of the PLE and Q-PV in the diagnosis of atrioventricular disorders] Attie F, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):281-5, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The Ehlers-Danlos syndrome associated with an interauricular communication, total A-V block, aortic aneurysm and growth of the left ventricle (myocardiopathy)] Rotberg T, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):562-71, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Torsades de pointes. Observations and considerations] Arnáu Silla A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(3):239-46, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Disorders of the intra-auricular conduction with retrograde left auricular conduction. Clinical and electrocardiographic study, apropos of 24 cases] Bayes De Luna A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 2):173-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Long-term follow-up of patients with disorders of intraventricular conduction in the acute phase of myocardial infarct] Daniel Riesco C, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(5):493-501, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Auriculoventricular pseudoblock intermitent 2:1, secondary to latent junctional A-V extrasystole] Torrado E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):365-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of propranolol on experimental periinfarction block and myocardial ischemia. Carp C. **Med Interne** 15(4):395-410, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Comparative study of the efficacy and action duration of ipratropium bromide and atropine sulfate using His bundle-EG and tracing ECG in bradycardial arrhythmias] Flohr E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:333-6, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of beta-receptor blocking agent in 2nd degree av-block: conduction study in 9 patients (author's transl)] Csapo G, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(6):420-7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of oxyfedrine on sino-atrial function and on conduction in patients with sinus node and/or atrial dysrhythmias (author's transl)] Franchi F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(10):950-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Lack of effect on brain stem and cerebral cortex Na+, K+-ATPase during heart block produced by chronic digoxin treatment. Akera T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol**

45(3):243–9, 1 Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Left anterior hemiblock in acute myocardial infarction. Incidence and clinical significance in relation to the presence of bundle branch block and to the absence of intraventricular conduction defects. Otterstad JE, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):529–34, 1978

Conduction disturbances in 190 patients with familial amyloidotic polyneuropathy (Andrade's type). Falcão De Freitas A, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:206–9, 1978

Intraventricular conduction defects associated with hypertrophic myocardiopathy–an echocardiographic and vectorcardiographic study. Lopes MG, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:223–7, 1978

Unstable axis deviations during the acute phase of myocardial infarction. Serial vectorcardiographic study of 200 cases. Ribeiro C, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:253–8, 1978

Excitation–contraction abnormalities and heart block [letter] Istanbullu A, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):275, Feb 78

Retrograde block during dual pathway atrioventricular nodal reentrant paroxysmal tachycardia. Bauernfeind RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):499–505, Sep 78

A–V block in Prinzmetal's angina [letter] Fazzini PF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):621, Mar 78

Serial His bundle electrograms in a catheter induced complete heart block. Gould L, et al. **Angiology** 26(4):329–33, Apr 78

Conduction disease with aortic stenosis [letter] Mautner RK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):133–4, Jan 78

Bradycardia–dependent peri–infarction block. Armenta J. **Br Heart J** 39(12):1386–9, Dec 77

Prognostic significance of isolated left anterior hemiblock and left axis deviation in the course of acute myocardial infarction. Büyüköztürk K, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1192–5, Nov 77

Intrathoracic lymphoma associated with atrial arrhythmias and artrioventricular conduction defects. Mitchell–Heggs P, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 72(1):71–3, Jan 78

Cardiac conduction abnormalities and Stokes–Adams attacks in myotonic dystrophy. Noel C, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(11):1402–4, 10 Jun 78

Dysrhythmias and sudden death in acromegalic heart disease. A clinicopathologic study. Rossi L, et al. **Chest** 72(4):495–8, Oct 77

Anterograde and retrograde bradycardiac block in the His–Purkinje system. Finding in a patient with acute myocardial infarction. Sobrino JA, et al. **Chest** 73(1):109–13, Jan 78

De subitaneis mortibus. XXVI. Fatal electrical instabiltiy of the heart associated with benign congenital polycystic tumor of the atrioventricular node. James TN, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):667–78, Oct 77

Left anterior hemiblock in adult Africans. Fadayomi MO, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):35–9, Mar 78

Hemiplegia and complete heart block in diphtheria: (a cse report). Shah VG, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(8):653–5, Aug 77

Left anterior hemiblock modifying anteroseptal myocardial infarction. Abinader EG, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(3):97–102, Mar 78

Surgical management of double–outlet right ventricle associated with atrioventricular discordance. Tabry IF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):336–44, Sep 78

Complete heart block with hyperthyroidism. Eraker SA, et al. **JAMA** 239(16):1644–6, 21 Apr 78

[Atrioventricular block and adiostole during secondary hemochromatosis of hematologic origin] Leclercq JF, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(3):205–9, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Electrophysiological study of a Portuguese case of amyloidosis with conduction disorders] Barraine R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):112–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sinoatrial heart block (turtle heart) in thyroid insufficiency] Stalnikiewicz G, et al. **Lille Med** 23(5):328–30, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Posterior mycardial infarction with or without the initial complication of atroventricular block. Short and long term comparative clinical study (author's transl)] Blanc JJ, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(16):1369–71, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac and renal involvements of sarcoidosis (author's transl)] Gallopin Y, et al. **Praxis** 67(6):203–10, 7 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atrioventricular block following thoracic radiotherapy. Apropos of 2 cases] Patri B, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(38):2141–2, 9 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[The significance of the 'idiopathic' degeneration of the conduction system] Knieriem HJ. **Med Klin** 73(3):75–83, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Arrhythmias. Diagnosis and therapy. Hemiblock and heart block representations] So CS. **Med Klin** 73(31):preceding 1109, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Etiology of juvenile AV–block] Steinhäuser A. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 17(3):157–61, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Late prognosis of permanent postoperative III–grad A–V block in childhood] Kiss A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(43):2582–4, 23 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Conduction disorders and cardiac electric stimulation in acute diaphragmatic myocardial infarct] Leone A, et al. **Cardiol Prat** 28(2):79–81, Apr–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electrophysiological mechanisms of tachyarrhythmias associated with the sick sinus syndrome (author's transl)] Finzi A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(8):781–94, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bi– and trifascicular conduction blocks. Relation to complete A–V block] Adornato E. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(6):539–49, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Incidence and significance of left anterior hemiblock complicating acute infarct of the postero–inferior wall of the myocardium] Cipressi F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1–2):1–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prognostic and therapeutic considerations on intraventricular block during a course of acute myocardial infarct] Longo FN, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(63):4265–72, 29 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Total correction of five cases of DORV with atrioventricular discordance (author's transl)] Koh Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):788–98, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[The conduction disturbance caused by surgical trauma in congenital heart diseases, and its transition (author's transl)] Tamiya T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(6):446–52, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Swallowing syncope] Golf S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):890–2, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Problems in electrocardiographic diagnosis] Negoiţa CI, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):309–10, Apr–Jun 77 **(Rum)**

[Prognosis in myocardial infarct complicated in the acute period by heart conduction disorders] Ianushkevichus ZI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):24–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Variants of development of complete atrioventricular block. Prognosis in disorders of intraventricular conduction] Martiushov SI. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):57–63, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Case of complete atrioventricular block in Bechterew's disease] Butkevich OM, et al. **Vopr Revm** (1):77–80, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Transitory bifascicular block during cirsis of inverted angina pectoris. Evolution into necrosis and permanent bifascicular block] Daniel Riesco C, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 1):679–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hereditary bundle branch system defect: survey of a family with four affected generations. Stephan E. **Am Heart J** 95(1):89–95, Jan 78

[Genetic mechanism of ventricular capture in complete atrio–ventricular block] Dagnini G. **G Clin Med** 58(1–2):1–18, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Progressive heart conduction disorders in monozygotic twins] Aleszewicz J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):101–4, Jan 78 **(Pol)**

MORTALITY

Atrioventricular block: natural history after permanent ventricular pacing. Simon AB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):500–7, Mar 78

OCCURRENCE

Fascicular conduction distrubances after coronary bypass surgery. Zeldis SM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):860–4, 1 May 78

Significance of left anterior hemiblock. Corne RA, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):552–7, May 78

Potential candidates for pacemakers. Survey of heart block and sinoatrial disorder (sick sinus syndrome). Shaw DB, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(2):99–105, Feb 78

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 Serer populations. IX. Electrocardiographic characteristics of the 2 Serer groups] Ndo B, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 70(6):642–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Disorders of supra–ventricular rhythm and of atrioventricular conduction in the aged patient] Loeb G, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(9–12):409–12, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disorders of intraventricular conduction of the stimulus in the aged] Beggiato O, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(5):325–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Heart block: histological and clinical features. Solti F, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):251–60, 1976

[Isolated or associated left–sided posterior incomplete heart block. With a report of 12 personal cases, 7 of them with histological examination of the septum (author's transl)] Laham J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):199–208, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of proximal intra–atrial Wenckebach on distal atrioventricular nodal, and His–Purkinje, block with special reference to the theory of alternating Wenckebach periods. Castellanos A, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):228–34, Feb 78

Absence of Wedensky effect in man. Engel TR, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(4):435–8, Oct 77

Alternating Wenckebach periods occurring in the atria, His–Purkinje system, ventricles and Kent bundle. Castellanos A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):853–9, Dec 77

Continuous Holter monitoring of patients with bifascicular block complicating anterior wall myocardial infarction. Lichstein E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):860–4, Dec 77

Electrophysiologic studies on atrioventricular nodal Wenckebach cycles. Simson MB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):244–58, Feb 78

Electrophysiologic observations in a patient with bradycardia–dependent atrioventricular block. Wu D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):506–12, Sep 78

Alternans in human atrial monophasic action potenial. Pop T, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1273–5, Nov 77

Clinical implications of atrioventricular and intraventricular conduction abnormalities I. Haft JI. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(3):41–64, 1977

Clinical implications of atrioventricular and intraventricular conduction abnormalities II. Acute myocardial infarction. Haft JI. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(3):65–77, 1977 (24 ref.)

Electrocardiographic manifestations and clinical significance of atrioventricular nodal alternating Wenckbach periods. Castellanos A, et al. **Chest** 73(1):69–74, Jan 78

Electrocardiogram of the month. Intermittent double junctional rhythm with complete atrioventricular block. Johnson CD. **Chest** 74(2):200–2, Aug 78

Coexistent Wenckebach phenomenon in the distal branches of the specialized conduction system. Sclarovsky S, et al. **Chest** 73(4):534–6, Apr 78

Clinical and electrophysiologic findings in patients with paroxysmal slowing of the sinus rate and apparent Mobitz type II atrioventricular block. Massie B, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):305–14, Aug 78

A.V. alternans with concealed conduction in the atria. Chawla AK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(4):216–9, Jul–Aug 77

Two–to–one A–V block with four–to–three A–V nodal wenckebach, a form of spontaneous multilevel block. Feldman R, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):181–4, Apr 78

Combined intra–Hisian block and A–V nodal bypass. Schweitzer P, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):75–80, Jan 78

An analysis of Wenkebach periodicity during atrial pacing. Okada M. **Jpn Heart J** 18(6):777–88, Nov 77

Relationship between cardiac hypertrophy and idioventricular rate in dogs with chronic A–V block. Reynolds RD, et al. **Life Sci** 22(22):1999–2002, 12 Jun 78

Intra–His block with distal His pacemaker responsive to autonomic stimuli. Hartzler GO, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(1):46–50, Jan 77

Heart block—1. Coulshed N. **Nurs Times** 74(4):149–53, 26 Jan 78

Heart block—2. Coulshed N. **Nurs Times** 74(5):190–3, 2 Feb 78

Retrograde ventriculo–atrial conduction in complete heart block. Gould I, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2116–7, Nov 77

Measurement of the human magnetic heart vector. Barry WH, et al. **Science** 198(4322):1159–62, 16 Dec 77

[The notion of re–entry in the bundle of His: discussion of three observations (author's transl)] Leclercq JF, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(4):277–85, Jul–Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atrio–ventricular conduction disorders and non–propagated Hisextrasystoles] Slama R, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):231–7, May–Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Complete auriculo–ventricular block. A study of supplemental pacemakers] Blanc JJ, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(10):1033–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution and limits of the auricular extrasystole method for the study of sinoauricular conduction time] Bousser JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(7):723–32, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrophysiological study of sinoatrial node dysfunction. Clinical correlations] Medvedowsky JL, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):49–59, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The heart and lithium. Apropos of a case of lithium poisoning with intracavitary electrocardiographic exploration] Morena H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(7):741–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution of intracavitary explorations in the diagnosis and treatment of disorders of rhythm and heart conduction] Folliot JP, et al. **Lille Med** 23(2):99–105, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Results of electrophysiological studies and interventions in patients with a high degree of AV conduction disorders] Probst P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:386–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Analysis of latent intraventricular heart conduction disorders] Tenczer J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(14):832–6, 2 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Appearance made of the retrograde–conduction block in ventribular tachycardia of the dog] Gattullo D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):718–24, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Possible significance of a left bundle branch block associated with extreme left deviation of the axis] Eliseo V. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):13–22, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Preliminary studies on the TCI/TC relation in cardiodynamics] Lomurno G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(7):1107–9, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Study of the recovery time of the sinus node in sick sinus syndrome: importance and limits] Morgera T, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(11):2027–33, 1976 **(Ita)**

[The antegrade GAPs (author's transl)] Abate G, et al.

G Ital Cardiol 8(4):374–86, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Effect of potassium chloride on myocardial stimulation threshold and correlated electrophysiologic parameters (author's transl)] Domenichelli B, et al. G Ital Cardiol 8(4):436–45, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Analysis of Luciani–Wenckebach periodism in A–V node. I. Typical features (author's transl)] Milazzotto F, et al. G Ital Cardiol 8(4):387–91, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Analysis of the Luciani–Wenckebach phenomenon in the A–V node. II. Relationship between conduction and recovery times] Milazzotto F, et al. G Ital Cardiol 8(5):503–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Behavior of left ventricular dynamics in unstable intraventricular conduction disorders] Fiore CE, et al. Minerva Cardioangiol 26(4):243–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Hemodynamics in patients with arrhythmia and conduction disorders associated with bradycardia] Biryńczyk J, et al. Wiad Lek 30(21):1677–82, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Atrioventricular conduction disorders in Graves–Basedow disease] Plamieniak Z, et al. Wiad Lek 30(22):1757–61, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Complete atrioventricular block. A contribution to the better understanding of the heart conduction system] Telichowski C. Wiad Lek 30(21):1691–3, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Isolated infarct of the right atrium manifesting as a sinus node block and ending fatally] Gratsianskiĭ NA, et al. Kardiologiia 18(1):124–6, Jan 78 (Rus)
[Blood plasma catecholamines and central hemodynamics in patients with complete atrioventricular block] Oganov RG, et al. Kardiologiia 17(8):141–3, Aug 77 (Rus)
[Hemodynamics in atrioventricular block in acute myocardial infarct and its changes under the influence of electric stimulation of the heart] Ruda MIa, et al. Kardiologiia 18(1):29–37, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[P-controlled electrical heart stimulation in complete transverse block in acute myocardial infarct] Ruda MIa, et al. Kardiologiia 18(2):20–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[A–V conduction disorders in progressive muscular dystrophy. Report of 2 cases] Flores Pedauye A, et al. Rev Esp Cardiol 31(2):289–93, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The risk of advanced heart block in surgical patients with right bundle branch block and left axis deviation. Pastore JO, et al. Circulation 57(4):677–80, Apr 78
Pacing dilemma in bifascicular block with acute anterior myocardial infarction. Dalal S, et al. Indian Heart J 29(4):230, Jul–Aug 77
Prophylactic pacing in acute myocardial infarction. Gandhi MJ. Indian Heart J 29(4):228–9, Jul–Aug 77

RADIOTHERAPY

Reversible heart block in acute leukemia. Maguire LC, et al. JAMA 240(7):668–9, 18 Aug 78

REHABILITATION

[Problems of rehabilitation during permanent cardiac stimulation] Bellanca G. Minerva Med 68(46):3225–7, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

SURGERY

Transmural pacing for the management of heart block refractory to presently available pacing techniques. Robicsek F, et al. Coll Works Cardiopulm Dis 21:35–7, Aug 77
Heart block and cardiac pacing. LaRosa JJ. J Fla Med Assoc 65(7):574–6, Jul 78
[Surgical treatment of complete atrioventricular heart block in animal experiments] Chashchevoĭ VK. Klin Khir (9):53–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

Patients with high-grade atrioventricular block treated and not treated with a pacemaker. Ohm OJ, et al. Acta Med Scand 203(6):521–8, 1978
Non-invasive methods for evaluating the importance of heart rate and atrial activity in cardiac pacing. Results of ballistocardiography and digital plethysmography studies in six patients with heart block. Theorell T, et al. Acta Med Scand 203(6):497–502, 1978
Increasing indications for implanted cardiac pacemaker in Nigeria. Cole TO, et al. Adv Cardiol 21:279–82, 1978
Prophylactic permanent pacing [letter] Amikam S, et al. Am J Cardiol 41(2):348–9, Feb 78
Fourteen years of implanted pacemakers in children. Shearin RP, et al. Ann Thorac Surg 25(2):144–7, Feb 78
Intraventricular conduction defects: clinical implications. Ostrander LD Jr. Arch Intern Med 138(1):25–6, Jan 78
Overdrive suppression of implanted pacemakers in patients with AV block. Grendahl H, et al. Br Heart J 40(2):106–13, Feb 78
Inhibition of bipolar demand pacemaker by diaphragmatic myopotentials. Barold SS, et al. Circulation 56(4 Pt 1):679–83, Oct 77
Coronary sinus pacing clinical follow-up. Greenberg P, et al. Circulation 57(1):98–103, Jan 78
Junctional pacemakers in man. Response to overdrive suppression with and without parasympathetic blockade. Narula OS, et al. Circulation 57(5):880–9, May 78
Clinical profile of heart block and outlines of artificial pacemaking. Ray AK, et al. J Indian Med Assoc 69(5):104–7, 1 Sep 77
'False inhibition' of demand pacemaker due to leakage of fluid into the pacemaker lead socket. Chandra MS, et al. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 75(5):765–8, May 78
Parasternal mediastinotomy for implantation of a myocardial electrode. Experience of 71 patients. Kostiainen S, et al. Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 11(3):233–7, 1977
[Left ventricular insufficiency, a complication in direct ventricular stimulation. Value of atrio–ventricular stimulation. A description of five cases, clinical and computerised phonocardiographic investigations (author's transl)] Delanoë G. Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris) 26(5):383–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Pacemakers in children] Pavie A, et al. Arch Mal Coeur 70(9):939–44, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Diphtheritic atrioventricular block: treatment by endocavitary electric stimulation. one case (author's transl) (letter)] Marandian MH, et al. Nouv Presse Med 7(12):1033, 25 Mar 78 (Fre)
[Incidence of spontaneous rhythm after pacemaker implantation for total A–V block (author's transl)] Merx W, et al. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(7):302–5, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Arrhythmias, diagnosis and therapy] So CS. Med Klin 73(19):preceding 705, 12 May 78 (Ger)
[Pacemaker therapy in emergency services. Preliminary report] Tury P, et al. Orv Hetil 118(51):3081–83, 18 Dec 77 (Hun)
[Longitudinal study on the morbidity and mortality of patients with artificial pacemakers] Permutti B, et al. Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(3):417–24, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Progress in permanent cardiac stimulation] Alliegro A, et al. G Ital Cardiol 7(9):905–16, 1977 (Ita)
[Apparently unusual causes of inhibition of demand unipolar pacemakers (author's transl)] Baggioni GF, et al. G Ital Cardiol 8(1):61–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Motion of the interventricular septum in patients with right intraventricular electric stimulators. Echocardiographic and vectorcardiographic study] Casanova R, et al. G Ital Cardiol 8(6):619–23, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Long-term cardiac pacing: survival above 10 years (author's transl)] Fiorista F, et al. G Ital Cardiol 8(1):55–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Indications for permanent cardiac electrostimulation] Masini V, et al. G Ital Cardiol 7(7):730–7, 1977 (42 ref.) (Ita)
[Permanent endocardial electric stimulation. Study on 552 cases] Albanese D, et al. Minerva Cardioangiol 26(3):125–30, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Correct transposition of the great vessels and AV block. Study of 2 cases treated with permanent pacemakers] Donati A, et al. Minerva Cardioangiol 25(12):939–46, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[A case of 'late' perforation of the right atrium during permanent endocardiac stimulation] Klugmann S, et al. Minerva Med 69(36):2459–63, 28 Jul 78 (Ita)
[Clinical experiences of urgent temporary cardiac pacing for complete atrio–ventricular block after acute myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Okada M, et al. Kyobu Geka 31(3):214–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cardioversion in pregnancy] Rumiński W, et al. Pol Tyg Lek 33(21):857–9, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Indications for electric stimulation of the heart in disorders of atrioventricular conductivity] Grigorov SS, et al. Kardiologiia 18(4):146–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Optimal frequency for electrical stimulation of the heart in transverse block in acute myocardial infarct] Ruda MIa, et al. Kardiologiia 17(12):44–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Continuous electric stimulation of the heart in complete transverse block] Kaĭdash AN, et al. Klin Med (Mosk) 56(4):87–91, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

VETERINARY

Complete atrioventricular block in a cat. Orsini D, et al. J Am Vet Med Assoc 172(2):158–60, Jan 78
Cardiopathological observations on histopathogenesis of incomplete atrioventricular block in horses. Kiryu K, et al. Nippon Juigaku Zasshi 39(4):425–36, Aug 77

HEART CATHETERIZATION

Why does a child with a normal heart undergo cardiac catheterization? Agarwala B, et al. Am Fam Physician 17(6):117–21, Jun 78
Echocardiographic interpretation in the presence of Swan–Ganz intracardiac catheters. Charuzi Y, et al. Am J Cardiol 40(6):989–94, Dec 77
Catheter recording of Bachmann's bundle activation from the right pulmonary artery: a new technique for atrial mapping and the study of supraventricular tachycardia. Ogawa S, et al. Am J Cardiol 41(6):1089–96, 22 May 78
Modification of intraaortic balloon catheter to permit introduction by cardiac catheterization techniques. Wolfson S, et al. Am J Cardiol 41(4):733–8, Apr 78
Intracardiac catheters unnecessary in neurosurgical anesthesia [letter] Jackson PL. Anesthesiology 48(2):154, Feb 78
Sedation for cardiac catheterization in children. Freed MD. Arq Bras Cardiol 31(2):85–7, Apr 78
Plasma catecholamine levels and cardiac rhythm before and after cardiac catheterisation. Turton MB, et al. Br Heart J 39(12):1307–11, Dec 77
Assessing the blalock–hanlon atrioseptectomy at cardiac catheterization. Clark EB, et al. Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 3(4):417–9, 1977
Pseudo subaortic stenosis—a catheter-induced artifact. Danahy DT. Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 4(2):199–205, 1978
Proof by catheterization of mitral valvular origin of a systolic click. Towne WD, et al. Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 4(1):47–52, 1978
Clicks due to Swan–Ganz catheter. LaSala AF, et al. Chest 74(1):92–4, Jul 78
Role of cardiac catheterization in infective endocarditis. Mills J, et al. Chest 72(5):576–82, Nov 77
Creatine kinase isoenzyme activity following cardiac catheterization and exercise stress testing. Steele BW, et al. Chest 73(4):489–96, Apr 78
Physician and patient exposure during cardiac catheterization. Rueter FG. Circulation 58(1):134–9, Jul 78
The value of monitoring pulmonary artery pressure in clinical practice. Dizon CT, et al. Conn Med 41(10):622–5, Oct 77
Atrial catheter and lumbar disk surgery [letter] Albin LS, et al. JAMA 239(6):496, 6 Feb 78
Atrial catheter and lumbar disk surgery [letter] Levitt JD, et al. JAMA 240(2):110, 14 Jul 78
Calculation of oxygen saturation of mixed venous blood in infants. Thomsen A. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 38(4):389–92, Jun 78
Direct right atrial catheterization for total parenteral nutrition. Oram–Smith JC, et al. Surgery 83(3):274–6, Mar 78
[Renal excretion of catecholamines, vanillylmandelic acid, and 17–OH–corticoids; changes after diagnostic cardiac catheterization (author's transl)] Brodan V, et al. Cas Lek Cesk 117(8):236–40, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Invasive procedures in cardiology: a necessary evil (editorial)] Krémer R. Acta Cardiol (Brux) 33(1):1–4, 1978 (Fre)
[The role of right catheterization in valvular prosthesis surveillance (author's transl)] Beissel J. Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris) 26(6):587–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Exercise electrocardiogram coupled with right cardiac microcatheterization after myocardial infarct. Correlations with ventriculo–coronarography] Marco J, et al. Arch Mal Coeur 70(10):1049–57, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Value of right microcatheterization in the demonstration of cardiopathies and pneumopathies] Defrance P. Rev Med Liege 32(15):453–6, 1 Aug 77 (Fre)
[Computer system for the automatic analysis of cath–lab data. Reliability of pattern–recognition and measurements (author's transl)] Meyer J, et al. Klin Wochenschr 56(2):81–91, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Isometric exercise (handgrip) during cardiac catheterization] Specchia G, et al. G Ital Cardiol 8(7):795–8, 1978 (Ita)
[Acid–base equilibrium and its change during cardiac catheterization in childhood] Schiavello R, et al. Minerva Anestesiol 44(3):143–50, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Cardiac catheterization] Kusugawa R. Kokyu To Junkan 26(6):515, Jun 78 (Jpn)
[Prolonged catheterization of the left atrium in assessing the circulatory state following the surgical correction of a mitral heart defect] Abbakumov VV, et al. Kardiologiia 18(1):78–83, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Importance and applicability of Swan–Ganz catheters in patients with respiratory insufficiency (author's transl)] Drinovec I. Plucne Bolesti Tuberk 29(2):114–21, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Advanced coronary atherosclerosis in swine produced by combination of balloon–catheter injury and cholesterol feeding. Lee KT, et al. Adv Exp Med Biol 82:597–602, 1977
Risks and benefits of postoperative cardiac catheterization in patients with ball valve prostheses. Morton MJ, et al. Am J Cardiol 40(6):870–5, Dec 77
Management of the upper extremity with absent pulses after cardiac catheterization. Menzoian JO, et al. Am J Surg 135(4):484–7, Apr 78
Displacement of right atrial and endotracheal catheters with neck flexion. Lingenfelter AL, et al. Anesth Analg (Cleve) 57(3):371–3, May–Jun 78
Serial His bundle electrograms in a catheter induced complete heart block. Gould L, et al. Angiology 26(4):329–33, Apr 78
Iatrogenic arteriovenous fistula. An unusual complication of indwelling pericardial catheter and intrapericardial steroid instillation for the treatment of uremic pericarditis. Silverstein R, et al. Arch Intern Med 138(2):308–10, Feb 78
Fracture of a float catheter. A case report. Parulkar DS, et al. Br J Anaesth 50(2):201–3, Feb 78
Cardiac catheterization experience in hospitals without cardiovascular surgery programs. Hansing CE, et al.

Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 3(3):207–14, 1977

Thrombogenic properties of arterial catheters: a scanning electron microscopic examination of the surface structure. Thomsen HK, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(4):351–8, 1977

Pulmonary consolidation associated with infusion of a glucose–insulin–potassium solution in acute myocardial infarction. Dye LE, et al. **Chest** 73(2):179–82, Feb 78

Complications of coronary arteriography and left heart catheterization. Sones FM Jr. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):21–3, Spring 78

Transluminal extraction of catheter embolus from the heart using a ureteral stone basket catheter. Cantwell B, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(8):248–9, 26 May 78

Prosthetic valve endocarditis after heart catheterization. Villagra F, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):437–8, Jul–Aug 78

Endocarditis associated with cardiac catheterization due to a Gram–positive coccus designated Micrococcus mucilaginosus incertae sedis. Rubin SJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):546–9, Jun 78

Catheter migration during home hyperalimentation. Mullen JL, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1946–7, 31 Oct 77

Pulmonary fiber embolism and granuloma. Tang TT, et al. **JAMA** 239(10):948–50, 6 Mar 78

[Return to the sources] Marlin P. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(28):2527–8, 27 Aug–3 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Endotoxic reaction observed at the beginning of collapse and neutropenia following intracavity exploration (letter)] Seigneurin D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(14):1207–8, 8 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Coronary embolism during coronary angiography] Bauer G, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:283–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The prophylaxis of thrombosis due to central venous catheter with low–dose–heparin (author's transl)] Fassolt A, et al. **Praxis** 67(2):57–60, 10 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arrhythmias during catheterization of patients with acute myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Spiel R, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(23):788–92, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Considerations on the usefulness of beta blockers during cardiac microcatheterization] Scotto Di Quacquaro G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1859–69, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Acute aortic insufficiency produced during cardiac catheterization] Romão N, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(1):65–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Complications of heart catheterization and angiocardiography in children up to 3 years old with congenital heart defects] Shumskiĭ VI, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):32–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hemopericardium and cardiac tamponade caused by heart catheterization] Silin VA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):111–13, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic changes due to disordered rhythm during heart catheterization] Zečević D, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(5–6):261–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Renal venous and inferior cava vein thrombosis post–catheterization (author's transl)] Barrio Corrales F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(3):307–12, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

History of cardiovascular catheterization. Doby T. **Clio Med** 12(2–3):185–8, Jun–Sep 77

[Münchener Medizinische Wochenschrift/20 March 1931 Contrast representation of the cavities of the living right half of the heart by Werner Forssmann, Eberswalde] **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(14):489, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Heart catheterization; forerunner of modern cardiology] Blömer H. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(14):490–2, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

The Swan–Ganz catheter: use in a respiratory intensive care unit—an initial impression. Zimmer S, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(2):199–204, Feb 78

Reduced risk of cardiac fibrillation with use of a conductive catheter. Ream AK, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 5(3):287–301, Sep 77

Transvascular removal of catheter fragments from the great vessels and heart. Aldridge HE, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1300–4, 3 Dec 77

Pediatric cardiac angiography using a 4 French catheter. Keane JF, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):313–9, 1977

Use of preformed catheters from the brachial approach [letter] Krone R. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):333, 1977

Angiographer's radiation shield [letter] Miller GC. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(4):443, 1977

Staple technique for proximal coronary artery anastomosis marker [letter] Rubie PA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(2):229–30, 1978

Comparison of the performance of pigtail catheters with different number of sideholes. Schwartz L, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(4):421–4, 1977

'Zero reference' during cardiac catheterization. Waldman JD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(2):225–8, 1978

Swan–Ganz catheterization—an aid in management of high risk obstetrical patients. Paust JC, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(7):319–23, Jul 78

Pulmonary artery catheterization with the Swan Ganz catheter. Hall F, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(4):45–8, Oct 77

Profound topical hypothermia [letter] Spotnitz HM. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):814–5, Nov 77

Swan–Ganz catheters [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8085):357–8, 12 Aug 78

Umbrella catheter for nonoperative closure of atrial septal defects. Mills NL, et al. **Med Instrum** 12(1):65–9, Jan–Feb 78

[Method of measuring central blood volume with 1 catheter] Georgiev L, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(2):142–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Intracavitary recording and pacing by means of a right atrial perfusion catheter] Trigano JA. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):201–4, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vivo measurements with a new fiber–optical system] Most E, et al. **Med Welt** 29(9):363–5, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Fiberoptic catheter–tip micromanometer (author's transl)] Kobayashi K, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(7):465–72, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The development of the side hole type fiber optic catheter transducer for intracardiac pressure measurement (author's transl)] Matsumoto H, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(7):480–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of the Swanz–Ganz catheter in the diagnosis and evaluation of postinfarct septal rupture] González Maqueda I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 2):147–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

Subclavian approach for cardiac catheterization with balloon–tipped pulmonary arterial catheter [letter] Brown TM Jr. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):613–4, Mar 78

Retrograde left ventricular catheterization in patients with an aortic valve prosthesis. Karsh DL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):893–6, 1 May 78

Measurement of atrial septal defect during cardiac catheterization. Experimental and clinical results. King TD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):537–42, Mar 78

Transvascular endomyocardial biopsy in infants and small children: description of a new technique. Lurie PR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):453–7, Sep 78

Recurrent cardiac tamponade and large pericardial effusions: management with an indwelling pericardial catheter. Wei JY, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):281–2, Aug 78

Manipulation of the pulmonary–artery catheter after placement: Maintenance of sterility. Kopman EA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):373–4, May 78

A simplified cardiac cannulation technique. Marafioti H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):456, May 78

Simplified insertion of left atrial pressure monitoring catheter. Olinger GN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):356–7, Apr 78

Pericardial effusion [letter] Spodick GH. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1484–5, Oct 77

Preformed catheters for simplified transbrachial coronary arteriography. Co ED, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(4):435–42, 1977

Transseptal left heart catheterization in infants and children. Duff DF, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(2):213–23, 1978

Antegrade left heart catheterization. Waldman JD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):321–6, 1977

Mechanical stimulation of the heart: its therapeutic value in tachyarrhythmias. Befeler B. **Chest** 73(6):832–8, Jun 78

Selective coronary arteriography a.m. Judkins. Technique and prevention of complications. Hansen JF. **Dan Med Bull** 25(2):63–7, Feb 78

New catheter techniques for analysis of the sequence of retrograde atrial activation in man. Gallagher JJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(1):1–14, Sep–Oct 77

Figure–of–eight circulation in thoracopagus conjoined twins with a shared heart. Joffe HS, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(3): 157–66, Oct–Nov 77

A new technique for selective cannulation of the sino–atrial node artery. Adamantidis M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(1):105–8, 1 May 78

A simple method for inserting a catheter into the left auricle during cardiac surgery. Rufilanchas JJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):469–70, Sep–Oct 77

Cardiac catheterization in the neonate. A comparison of three techniques. Porter CJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):97–101, Jul 78

Correction of distortions of pressure waves obtained with catheter–manometer systems. Futamura Y. **Jpn Heart J** 18(5):664–78, Sep 77

Detection of a temporary cardiac pacing catheter in the left ventricle by chest X–ray. Curry RC Jr, et al. **Rev Interam Radiol** 2(4):239–41, Oct 77

Trans–septal monitoring of left atrial pressure after cardiac surgery. An alternative method. Wolpowitz A. **S Afr Med J** 53(5):185–6, 4 Feb 78

Blood access system developed for transapical left ventricular bypass (TALVB). McRea JC, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:309–13, 1977

[Transumbilical heart–catheterization diagnostics and therapy as an emergency measure in the 1st week of life] Bernsau U, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):322–3, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Use of the flow–guided catheter to check the course of congenital heart–disease in children (author's transl)] Menner K, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(3):136–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognostic studies using a floating catheter technic in children with congenital heart defects] Menner K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:408–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of measurement accuracy in microcatheterization of the heart] Krause M, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(5):150–2, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Retrograde left atrial catheterization: indications and results] Giuffrida G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):23–43, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Microcatheterization in the diagnosis of certain complications during the acute phase of myocardial infarct] Persico S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):169–78, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Study of the precision and limitations in measuring left ventricular pressure and its first time–derivative (author's transl)] Branzi A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(10):995–1002, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical study of cardiocirculatory changes induced by ketamine during intracavitary examinations in congenital heart defects in infancy and childhood] Ricucci G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(9):527–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Temporary endocardial electric stimulation. Percutaneous utilization of the subclavian vein] Rossi E, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(4):251–6, Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Indications and limitations of the use of ketamine in hemodynamic studies] Schiavello R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(9):549–58, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Long–term catheterization of cardiac cavities] Frantsev VI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):143–51, Jul 77 (98 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the method of selective catheterization of the heart and major vessels in biomedical research with the participation of healthy persons] Gazenko OG, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):47–51, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heart catheterization in the newborn by percutaneous route] Enríquez De Salamanca F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):215–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Inter–Society Commission for Heart Disease Resources Report [editorial] **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):215–6, 1977

A critical look at guidelines for cardiac catheterization laboratories [editorial] Murray JA. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):203–6, 1977

The ICHD and HEW on cath lab criteria [letter] Hansing CE, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):690, Oct 77

UTILIZATION

[Value of right cardiac microcatheterization in the prescription and control of oxygen therapy in chronic respiratory insufficiency] Muir JF, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(2):127–36, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HEART CONDUCTION SYSTEM

see related

ARRHYTHMIA

Vascularization of the conducting system in the human heart. Hadžiselimović H. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(2):105–10, 1978

Atrio–ventricular conduction intervals in infants and children with and without congenital heart disease. Shiku D, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(4):233–6, 1977

Definition of terms related to cardiac rhythm. **Am Heart J** 95(6):796–806, Jun 78

Involvement of the cardiac conducting system in panarteritis nodosa. Thiene G, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):716–24, Jun 78

Electrocardiographic left atrial enlargement versus interatrial conduction defect [letter] Zoneraich O, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):618–9, Mar 78

Validity of Vmax as a measure of the sodium current in cardiac and nervous tissues [letter] Hondeghem LM. **Biophys J** 23(1):147–52, Jul 78

Vmax as a measure of GNa in nerve and cardiac membranes [letter] Strichartz G, et al. **Biophys J** 23(1):153–6, Jul 78

Fascicular block within the His bundle. Sobrino JA, et al. **Chest** 74(2):215–8, Aug 78

De subitaneis mortibus. XXVI. Fatal electrical instabiltiy of the heart associated with benign congenital polycystic tumor of the atrioventricular node. James TN, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):667–78, Oct 77

Prolonged atrial conduction. A major predisposing factor for the development of atrial flutter. Leier CV, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):213–6, Feb 78

The management of arrhythmias following an acute myocardial infarction. Rowlands DJ. **Intensive Care Med** 4(1):13–9, Jan 78

Mapping of conduction bundle [letter] Siegel L, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):786–7, May 78

Electrophysiologic study of the condition system in normal children. Roberts NK, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):858–63, Dec 77

[Paradoxical atrioventricular block within the bundle of His] Baudouy M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(12):1329–36, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[ECG–registration of the bundle of His in man] Wórum F, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(5):273–6, 29 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[The role of cardiac dyssynergia in the etiology of left

ventricular dysfunction in myocardial infarct. Unbloody study of the systolic times and the cinecardiography of previous myocardial infarct] Finardi G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1709–13, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Isolated his-bundle block during acute myocardial infarct] Rizzon P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1427–30, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Sudden death] Thiene G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):329–32, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Blood supply and the atrioventricular conduction system of the dog heart] Berdichevskii MS, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(12):31–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Lack of connection between the atria and the peripheral conduction system in a case of corrected transposition with congenital atrioventricular block. Bharati S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):147–53, Jul 78

Supraventricular tachycardia dependent upon accessory pathways in the absence of ventricular preexcitation. Pritchett EL, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):214–20, Feb 78

Persistent atrial standstill with limb girdle muscular dystrophy. Antônio JH, et al. **Cardiology** 63(1):39–46, 1978

The course of the conduction system in dextrocardia. Bharati S, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):163–71, Jan 78

Surgical treatment of tachyarrhythmias in patients with both an Ebstein anomaly and a Kent bundle. Sealy WC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):847–53, Jun 78

ANALYSIS

Cesium determination in physiological fluids and tissues by field desorption mass spectrometry. Schulten HR, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 33(3–4):178–83, Mar–Apr 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Hypertension and the cerebral circulation—its relevance to the elderly. Rossi L. **Am Heart J** 96(2):271–2, Aug 78

Electrophysiologic-histologic correlation of the cardiac specialized conduction system in two cases of single ventricle and levotransposition of the great arteries. Schatz J, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):235–42, Aug 78

Lymphatic vessels of the conducting system of human heart. Gołąb B. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(4):317–22, 1977

CYTOLOGY

[Ultrastructure of the cardiomyocytes of the pedicles of the bundle of His in the rat heart] Pavlovich ER, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(12):39–44, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Electrophysiological methods in assessing cardiac effects of the tricyclic antidepressant imipramine. Brorson L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):429–32, 1978

The effect of nifedipine on the sinus and atrioventricular node of the dog heart after beta-adrenergic receptor blockade. Amlie JP, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(4):287–91, Apr 78

Serum levels and electrophysiological effects of N-acetlyprocainamide as compared with procainamide in the dog heart in situ. Amlie JP, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(4):280–6, Apr 78

Cadmium feeding: apparent depression of atrioventricular-his-Purkinje conduction system. Kopp SJ, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(2):110–6, Feb 78

Effects of ethylephrine on the rat atrial pacemaker. Márquez MT, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(2):59–64, 1977

The electrophysiological effects of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol (cannabis) on cardiac conduction in man. Miller RH, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):740–7, Dec 77

Effects of lidocaine on hypoxic and ischemic cardiac cells. Lazzara R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):872–9, 1 May 78

Electrophysiologic properties of a new antiarrhythmic drug—tocainide. Moore EN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):703–9, Apr 78

Effect of procainamide on reentry within the His-Purkinje system in man. Reddy CP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):957–64, Dec 77

Effect of potassium on supernormal conduction in the bundle branch-Purkinje system of the dog. Spear JF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):923–8, Dec 77

Atrioventricular conduction times and atrioventricular nodal conductivity during enflurane anesthesia in dogs. Atlee JL 3d, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(6):498–503, Dec 77

Electrophysiologic properties of morphine in man. Gould L, et al. **Angiology** 29(8):579–88, Aug 78

Neural actions of digitalis. Gillis RA, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:73–9, 1978 (43 ref.)

Effects of l-penbutolol (Hoe 893d) on the transmembrane potentials of canine purkinje fibers and ventricular muscle fibers. Kodama I, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(2):232–42, Feb 78

Influence of drugs on the relationship between sinus node recovery time and calculated sinoatrial conduction time in man. Breithardt G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(1):68–76, Jan–Feb 78

Electrophysiological properties of phentolamine in man. Gould L, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(9):939–44, Sep 77

Electrophysiological effects of acebutolol. Mason JW, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):35–40, Jan 78

Electrophysiological properties of intravenous metoprolol in man. Rizzon P, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):650–5, Jun 78

Clinical electrophysiological effects of atenolol—a new cardioselective beta-blocking agent. Robinson C, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):14–21, Jan 78

Electrophysiological effects of edrophonium in the innervated and the transplanted denervated human heart. Stemple DR, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):644–9, Jun 78

The effects of isoprenaline and a new beta-sympathomimetic amine upon spontaneous activity, diastolic depolarization and plateau height in cardiac Purkinje fibres. Grabowski W, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(3):427–34, Jul 78

Comparative effects of a new orally active antidysrhythmic agent, Organon 6001, on the cardiac action potential of human ventricular muscle and sheep Purkinje fibres [proceedings] Kane KA. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):457P–458P, Nov 77

The electrophysiological effects of disopyramide phosphate on canine ventricular muscle and Purkinje fibers in normal and low potassium. Kus T, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):139–49, Feb 78

Drugs and the atrioventricular conducting system. Caracta AR, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(3):267–84, 1977 (86 ref.)

Influence of alterations in sinus rate on determination of drug-induced changes in ventricular automaticity. Wilkerson RD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(1):34–41, Jan 78

Actions of lidocaine on transmembrane potentials of subendocardial Purkinje fibers surviving in infarcted canine hearts. Allen JD, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):470–81, Sep 78

Electrophysiological responses of cardiac muscle to isoproterenol covalently linked to glass beads. Becker E, et al. **Circ Res** 41(5):653–60, Nov 77

Ionized calcium and the heart. Elucidation of in vivo concentration-response relationships in the open-chest dog. Bristow MR, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):565–74, Oct 77

The effects of acetylcholine on the electrical activity of canine cardiac Purkinje fibers. Gadsby DC, et al. **Circ Res** 43(1):29–35, Jul 78

The effects of ouabain on the transmembrane potentials and intracellular potassium activity of canine cardiac Purkinje fibers. Miura DS, et al. **Circ Res** 42(3):333–8, Mar 78

Effects of norepinephine, calcium, and rate of discharge on 42K movements in canine cardiac Purkinje fibers. Musso E, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):276–84, Feb 78

Effects of a cardiac glycoside on regional function, blood flow, and electrograms in conscious dogs with myocardial ischemia. Vatner SF, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):413–23, Sep 78

Clinical electrophysiologic effects of tocainide. Anderson JL, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):685–91, Apr 78

The effect of digitalis on refractoriness of the intact canine His-Purkinje system. Gomes JA, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):284–94, Aug 78

Depressant effect of digoxin on atrioventricular conduction in man. Ricci DR, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):898–903, May 78

The electrophysiological evaluation of intravenous acebutolol, a beta-blocking drug. Marrott PK, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(2):117–30, Oct 77

Electrophysiologic evaluation of intravenous verapamil in man. Rizzon P, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(3):179–94, Oct–Nov 77

Correlation between serum concentration and pharmacological effect on atrioventricular conduction time of the antiarrhythmic drug propafenone. Keller K, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(1):17–20, 17 Mar 78

Comparative dromotropic activity of timolol and propranolol in anesthetized dogs. Jaillon P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):129–39, 15 Jan 78

Electrogenic hyperpolarization in canine cardiac Purkinje fibres exposed to calcium ionophores. Gelles JM, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):619–21, 15 May 78

Inhibition of noradrenaline release from sympathetic nerves by pentobarbital. Göthert M, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):282–4, 15 Mar 78

Effect of acute digitalization on His bundle intervals and corrected sinus recovery time in normal young adults. Bhatia ML, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(2):78–84, Mar–Apr 77

Intraventricular conduction during coronary arteriography in patients with pre-existing conduction abnormalities. Langou RA, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):505–9, Nov–Dec 77

Effects of TTX and verapamil on the upstroke components of the action potential from the atrioventricular node of the rabbit. Ruiz-Ceretti E, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(1):95–107, Jan 78

Potassium-related humoral transmission of overdrive suppression. Vassalle M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(11):921–31, Nov 77

Effects of lidocaine and on slow response and depressed fast response action potentials of canine cardiac Purkinje fibers. Brennan FJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):312–24, Feb 78

Electrophysiological effects of bretylium tosylate on subendocardial Purkinje fibers from infarcted canine hearts. Cardinal R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):159–74, Jan 78

Epinephrine-induced automaticity of canine cardiac Purkinje fibers and its relationship to the adenylate cyclase-adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate system. Danilo P Jr, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):175–82, Apr 78

Effects of aprindine HCl on slow channel action potentials and transient depolarizations in canine Purkinje fibers. Elharrar V, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):410–7, May 78

Lidocaine effects on action potentials of Purkinje fibers from neonatal and adult dogs. Mary-Rabine L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):204–11, Apr 78

The effects of calcium on outward membrane currents in Purkinje fibres from sheep hearts [proceedings] Di Francesco D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):47P–48P, Aug 77

Effect of clonidine on atrioventricular conduction. Kibler LE, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1930–2, 31 Oct 77

Membrane current changes induced by acetylstrophanthidin in cardiac Purkinje fibers. Hiraoka M. **Jpn Heart J** 18(6):851–9, Nov 77

Disopyramide in myocardial infarction [letter] Ross D, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):330, 11 Feb 78

Cardiological effects of nomifensine, a new antidepressant. Burrows GD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(6):341–3, 25 Mar 78

The effects of prostaglandins on the beating activity of cultured heart cells. Martinez TT, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(3):449–61, Sep 77

Low prostaglandin concentrations cause cardiac rhythm disturbances. Effect reversed by low levels of copper or chloroquine. Swift A, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(4):651–7, Apr 78

Inducing of automatism of Purkinje fibers with dibutyryl 3', 5' cyclic AMP. Kentera D, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):157–60, Jul 78

The effect of mexiletine on the electrophysical properties of the intact human heart. Harper RW, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(6):503–7, Oct 77

Cardiac effects of Stomolophus meleagris (cabbage head jellyfish) toxin. Toom PM, et al. **Toxicon** 13(3):159–64, Jun 75

[Effect of the preparations amiodarone, pexid and CERM-1978 on sinus rhythm and atrioventricular conduction in unanesthetized dogs] Georgiev G. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(4):202–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Effect of ajmalin on cardiac conducting system (author's transl)] Homola D, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(25):776–81, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of magnesium sulphate on the supernormal phase of myocardial excitability (author's transl)] Critelli G, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):407–11, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A study of the effect of SC 26 348 on sinus function and atrioventricular conduction (author's transl)] Derrida JP, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):431–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrophysiological study of aprindine] Ponsonnaille J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):247–50, May–Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Electrophysiological cardiac properties of fenoxedil. An experimental study on dogs (author's transl)] Puech P, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):389–400, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Action of chloro-acetyl-ajmaline on the electrical properties of the human heart] Touboul P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(9):973–80, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative activity of ethaverine and papaverine on the effective refractory period of the isolated guinea pig atrium] Lacroix P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):214–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of mexiletine with particular regard to His bundle electrogram] Lang KF, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 16:33–44, 1978 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Sympathicomimetics and bradycardiac arrhythmias] Hennig E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1682–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Alternatives to digitalis therapy? Pharmacological basis] Klaus W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:127–39, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Significance of propranolol action on the AH-time for the diagnosis of normal and aberrant atrial-His correlations] Neumann G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:330–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Digitalis and parasympathicomimetics in bradycardiac arrhythmias] Pelzer D, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1707–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Action of ajmaline on the accessory excitation conduction in WPW-syndrome] Seipel L, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:337–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of potassium on nomotopic stimulus development of the heart] Naumann d'Alnoncourt C, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:366–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The effect of diphenylhydantoin on the automatism of the sinus node and on the sino-atrial conduction time in patients with and without sick sinus syndrome] Volkmann H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(8):237–42, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiocardiographic assessment of the effect of digoxin on heart conduction insufficiency] Völkner E, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(6):184–7, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of beta-receptor blocking agent in 2nd degree av-block: conduction study in 9 patients (author's transl)] Csapo G, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(6):420–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of Atenolol and Propranolol on sinus node and intracardiac conduction in man (author's transl)] Seipel L,

et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(12):719–25, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of bretylium tosylat on the human atrio–ventricular and intraventricular conduction] Abate G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(4):601–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effects of tolamolol on excito–conduction in men (author's transl)] Alboni P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(9):862–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electrophysiological effects of ajmaline on the human conduction system (author's transl)] Alboni P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(7):752–63, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of potassium chloride on myocardial stimulation threshold and correlated electrophysiologic parameters (author's transl)] Domenichelli B, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):436–45, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Digitalis and arrhythmia] Masini V, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1113–8, 1977 (23 ref.) **(Ita)**

[The anti–arrhythmia properties of ketamine. Preliminary observations on the electrophysiological effects of the drug in humans by means of registration of right atrial monophasic action potentials and the His bundle electrogram] Fenici R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(9):487–93, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pharmacodynamics of digitalis. Where and how digitalis acts (on the myocardium under normal conditions and in congestive heart failure)] Magri G. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(11):875–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The prolongation of QRS–duration resulting from delayed recovery from ventricular inexcitability. A study in chlorpromazine treated dogs (author's transl)] Nagamoto Y. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 69(1):1–14, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac adverse effects the 1st hours after digoxin intake] Osnes JB. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(2):92, 20 Jan 78 **(Nor)**

[Effect of selective contrast injection of coronary arteries on heart rate and AV conduction in man] Deccache W, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(2):105–14, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Changes of the systolic variations of the left ventricle induced by isosorbitol dinitrate in patients with chronic coronary insufficiency] Savioli RM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(6):441–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of sodium selenite, alpha–tocopherol and their combinations on the indices of the functional state of the heart regulation adren– and cholinergic systems in experimental myocardial infarct] Kudrin AN, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(6):706–10, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Automatic activity of the pacemaker cells of the atrioventricular valves under the action of parasympathetic and sympathetic mediators] Kosharskaia IL, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):285–91, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of propranolol on the fibrillation threshold and the period of vulnerability of cardiac ventricles under normal conditions and during acute coronary occlusion] Mishchenko IK, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):79–84, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of strophanthin and atropine on atrioventricular conduction in acute myocardial infarct] Pichugin VN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):43–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Development of the conducting system in the human heart [proceedings] Wenink AC. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(1):92–3, Feb 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Regional choline acetyltransferase activity in the guinea pig heart. Schmid PG, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):657–60, May 78

Enzyme histochemical studies on the Purkinje fibers of the atrioventricular system of the bovine and porcine hearts. Meijer AE, et al. **Histochem J** 10(4):399–408, Jul 78

Electron microscopic cytochemistry of cytochrome oxidase activity in the conduction system of the canine heart. Kawamura K, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:93–101, 26–29 May 76

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome in the neonate. Wolff GS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):559–63, Mar 78

[Incorporation of 3H–thymidine into the cells of the heart conduction system (sinoatrial and atrioventricular nodes, bundle of His) during cardiogenesis in mice] Erokhina IL. **Ontogenez** 8(5):451–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

The fine structure of healing over in mammalian cardiac muscle. Baldwin KM. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(12):959–66, Dec 77

METABOLISM

The action of theophylline on potassium uptake in cardiac purkinje fibers. Musso E, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):322–31, 1977

Effects of low–chloride solutions on action potentials of sheep cardiac Purkinje fibers. Kenyon JL, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 70(5):635–60, Nov 77

Effects of divalent cations on the intracellular sodium ion concentration of sheep heart Purkinje fibres [proceedings] Deitmer JW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):16P–17P, Oct 77

Comparison of the action of various cardiac glycosides on the intracellular sodium activity of sheep heart Purkinje fibres [proceedings] Deitmer JW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:26P–27P, Mar 78

Changes in the intracellular sodium activity of sheep heart Purkinje fibres produced by calcium and other divalent cations. Deitmer JW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:437–53, Apr 78

The effects of external cations and ouabain on the intracellular sodium activity of sheep heart Purkinje fibres. Ellis D. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):211–40, Dec 77

[Interaction between norepinephrine, calcium and the frequency of stimulation on the behavior of the potassium flow in the Purkinje fibers] Musso E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1523–4, 1976 **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Histopathology of the conducting tissue of the heart in Chagas' myocarditis. Andrade ZA, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):316–24, Mar 78

Histologic observations of the cardiac conduction system in a patient with postoperative bilateral bundle branch block. Krongrad E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):635–40, Oct 77

Atrioventricular bundle in corrected transposition [letter] Anderson RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):95–7, Jul 78

Conducting tissues in congenitally corrected transposition with situs inversus. Wilkinson JL, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):41–8, Jan 78

De subitaneis mortibus. XXVII. Histological abnormalities in the sinus node, atrioventricular node and His bundle associated with coarctation of the aorta. James TN, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1094–102, Dec 77

De subitaneis mortibus. XXIX. Randomly distributed focal myocardial lesions causing destruction in the His bundle or a narrow–origin left bundle branch. James TN, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):816–23, Apr 78

The conduction system in corrected transposition with situs inversus. Thiene G, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(1):57–70, Sep–Oct 77

Atrioventricular bundle degeneration associated with sudden death in the dog. Meierhenry EF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(12):1418–22, 15 Jun 78

The conducting tissues in primitive ventricle with outlet chamber. Two different possibilities. Wenink AC. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):747–53, May 78

The examination of the conduction system of the heart in medicolegal practice. Voigt J. **Leg Med Annu** :83–95, 1977

[Isolated or associated left–sided posterior incomplete heart block. With a report of 12 personal cases, 7 of them with histological examination of the septum (author's transl)] Laham J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):199–208, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The significance of the 'idiopathic' degeneration of the conduction system] Knieriem HJ. **Med Klin** 73(3):75–83, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Patho–physiologic correlation between His bundle electrogram and conduction system—A case of congestive cardiomyopathy (author's transl)] Tsuruha Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(1):71–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Explanation for normal Q–T prolongation in young embryos and in some newborns. Manoach M, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:237–41, 1978

Present state of the electrocardiographic forward problem. Scher AM, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:2–7, 1978

Physiological and pharmacological changes of rat cardiac pacemakers with increasing age [proceedings] Goldberg PB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:315–8, 1978

Differential refractoriness of ventricular specialized conduction system [letter] Tenczer J, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):270, Feb 78

Recordings of AV nodal potentials during junctional rhythms utilizing signal averaging. Berbari EJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H110–5, Jul 78

Comparison of SA nodal and subsidiary atrial pacemaker function and location in the dog. Jones SB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H471–6, Apr 78

Role of sodium in strophanthidin toxicity of Purkinje fibers. Lin CI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H477–86, Apr 78

Differential sensitivity of the canine heart to acetylcholine and vagal stimulation. Priola DV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H460–4, Apr 78

Cardiac pacemakers in absence of the SA node: responses to exercise and autonomic blockade. Randall WC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H465–70, Apr 78

Cardiac automaticity and its control. Vassalle M. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H625–34, Dec 77

Reentrant excitation as a cause of cardiac arrhythmias. Wit AL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H1–17, Jul 78

Modification of cardiac pace–maker current by 4–aminopyridine [proceedings] Snyders DJ, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):190–1, Feb 78

His bundle electrocardiography during routine left heart catheterisation. Cabeen WR Jr, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(3):286–93, Mar 78

Noninvasive recording of electrical activity in the PR segment in man. Vincent R, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(2):124–30, Feb 78

Supraspinal regulation of spinal reflex discharge into cardiac sympathetic nerves. Coote JH, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):425–37, 10 Mar 78

Perspectives on physiological monitoring: junctional–type potentials in the food ventricle. Hoff HE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res Cent Bull** 16(2):44–79, Oct–Dec 77

Action potentials, afterpotentials, and arrhythmias. Cranfield PF. **Circ Res** 41(4):415–23, Oct 77 (42 ref.)

Path and significance of heart vector migration during QRS and ST–T complexes of ectopic beats in isolated perfused rabbit hearts. Ideker RE, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):558–64, Oct 77

Transient, 'paradoxical' effects of increasing extracellular K+ concentration on transmembrane potential in canine cardiac purkinje fibers. Role of the na+ pump and k+ conductance. Ito S, et al. **Circ Res** 41(6):799–807, Dec 77

The influence of the parasympathetic nervous system on atrioventricular conduction. Martin P. **Circ Res** 41(5):593–9, Nov 77 (70 ref.)

Detection and localization of multiple epicardial electrical generators by a two–dipole ranging technique. Mirvis DM, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):551–7, Oct 77

The role of canine superficial ventricular muscle fibers in endocardial impulse distribution. Myerburg RJ, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):27–35, Jan 78

The relationship of excitability to conduction velocity in canine Purkinje tissue. Peon J, et al. **Circ Res** 43(1):125–35, Jul 78

The vagus and the ventricles. Rosen MR, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):1, Jan 78

Electrotonic interaction during canine ventricular repolarization. Toyoshima H, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):348–56, Sep 78

Triggered and automatic activity in the canine coronary sinus. Wit AL, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):434–45, Oct 77

Reentry within the His–Purkinje system. Elucidation of reentrant circuit using right bundle branch and His bundle recordings. Akhtar M, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):295–304, Aug 78

Noninvasive recording of His–Purkinje activity in man by ORS–triggered signal averaging. Wajszczuk WJ, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):95–102, Jul 78

Ionic mechanisms of pacemaker activity in cardiac Purkinje fibers. Tsien RW, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(8):2127–31, Jun 78 (27 ref.)

A study in reciprocal rhythm. Schamroth L. **Heart Lung** 7(3):494–6, May–Jun 78

Effects of hydrostatic pressure on conduction and excitability in rabbit atria. Doubt TJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):24–32, Jul 78

Lack of electrical interaction between proximal bundle branches and subjacent muscle. Lathrop DA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):235–9, Feb 77

Endocardial electrogram amplitudes and stimulation thresholds in monopolar electrodes: possible correlations. Antonioli EG, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):359–66, 1977

Prediction of the functional refractory period of the atrioventricular node. Dresel PE, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):123–7, Apr 78

In vivo atrial excitability and anti–arrhythmic drugs. Hasin Y, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):367–73, 1977

The effect of hypoxia on the refractoriness of the canine ventricular muscle. Iinuma H, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):15–22, Jan 78

Factors affecting overdrive suppression of idioventricular pacemakers and associated potassium shifts. Krellenstein DJ, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):3–10, Jan 78

Values and limitations of surface isopotential mapping techniques in the detection and localization of multiple discrete epicardial events. Mirvis DM, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):347–58, 1977

Two levels of resting potential in cardiac Purkinje fibers. Gadsby DC, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 70(6):725–46, Dec 77

Interactions between digoxin and brief vagal bursts influencing atrioventricular conduction. Pace DG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(3):657–65, Jun 78

Effects of dl–propranolol on atrial and ventricular rates in unanesthetized atrioventricular blocked dogs. Reynolds RD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):374–81, May 78

Effect of adrenaline on the potassium current reversal potential in cardiac Purkinje fibres of the sheep [proceedings] Cohen I, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):53P–54P, Oct 77

Intracellular chloride activity of quiescent cardiac Purkinje fibres [proceedings] Vaughan–Jones RD. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):32P–33P, Oct 77

Repolarisation and frequency in cardiac cells. Carmeliet E. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(7):903–23, 1977 (83 ref.)

[An experimental study on canine A–V junctional pacemaker—evaluation of the automaticity by overdrive suppression and autonomic blockade by practolol and atropine] Tanahashi Y. **Jpn Circ J** 41(9):1037–9, 1043–9, Sep 77 **(Eng, Jpn)**

Effects of heart rate and isoproterenol on the functional refractory period of the AV node. Tsukada T. **Jpn J Physiol** 28(1):17–31, 1978

Circuit to explain cardiac conduction and propagation. Padmanabhan K. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(6):604–10, Nov 77

Constancy of the H–V interval and contour in lead A: surface His's bundle ECG [letter] Trethewie ER. **Med J Aust** 2(7):230–1, 13 Aug 77

Role of intracellular calcium in the transient outward current of calf Purkinje fibres. Siegelbaum SA, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):611–3, 13 Oct 77

Electrophysiologic study of the condition system in normal children. Roberts NK, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):858–63, Dec 77

Passive electrical properties of the atrio–ventricular node. De Mello WC. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):135–9, 19 Oct 77

Cardiac Purkinje fibres: [Ca2+]i controls the potassium permeability via the conductance components gK1 and gK2. Isenberg G. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):77–85, 19 Oct 77

Cardiac Purkinje fibres: resting, action, and pacemaker potential under the influence of [Ca2+]i as modified by intracellular injection techniques. Isenberg G. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):51–9, 19 Oct 77

Cardiac Purkinje fibres: the slow inward current component under the influence of modified [Ca2+]i. Isenberg G. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):61–9, 19 Oct 77

Cardiac Purkinje fibres: [Ca2+]i controls steady state potassium conductance. Isenberg G. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):71–6, 19 Oct 77

The effect of raised pH on pacemaker activity and ionic currents in cardiac Purkinje fibers. van Bogaert PP, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 375(1):45–52, 21 Jun 78

Comparative physiology of the cardiac pacemaker mechanism. Irisawa H. **Physiol Rev** 58(2):461–98, Apr 78 (391 ref.)

[Structure of the electrocardiac space] Laufberger V. **Cesk Fysiol** 26(5):385–90, Nov 77 **(Cze)**

[The supernormal phase of cardiac conduction. An experimental study in the dog] Cabasson J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(6):691–700, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Method of recording the bundle of His externally (letter)] Fontaine G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3433, 5 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[The possibility of the detection of His bundle potentials using thoracic surface electrodes (author's transl)] Pernod J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2963–5, 8 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Various problems in intermittent intraventricular conduction] Zamfirescu NR, et al. **Physiologie** 14(3):185–92, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Measurement of the conduction time within the fascicles of the His–Purkinje–system using endocardial detection (author's transl)] Theisen K, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 53(16):279–81, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of noninvasive registration of His bundle potential from surface leads] Hombach V, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:379, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Functional refraction period (FRP) of healthy AV–nodes. The effect of stimulation rate, impulse conduction and effective refractory period (ERP)] Luckmann E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:380, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Attachement to the 6–channel electrocardiograph 6NEK–4 for bundle of His electrography] Scharf W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(18):456–9, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recording of the right atrial monophasic action potential in humans. I. Subjects not affected by arrhythmia] Fenici R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(6):601–11, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Observations on the sequence of endocardial activation in the left ventricle of the normal subject] Knippel M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):206–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electrophysiological demonstration of more structures in the atrioventricular node (author's transl)] Marinato PG, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(1):67–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electrophysiological studies on ventriculo–atrial conduction during ventricular pacing (author's transl)] Shinoda S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(7):607–11, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pacemaker cell and its automaticity] Arita M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2289–96, 10 Jul 77 (40 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Atrioventricular junction rhythm and ECG of the bundle of His] Hiraoka M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2320–6, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Intra–atrial excitation conduction and atrioventricular nodex conduction] Konishi T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2297–304, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Recording of conduction system potentials from chest surface] Stopczyk MJ, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 20(5):397–406, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[H–V interval of the prolonged His electrogram in first–degree left bundle branch block] Ginefra P, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(2):93–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Selective activation of fast and slow electrogenesis of cardiac membranes in the excitable period of the cardiac cycle] Sakson ME, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):127–32, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intracardiac neurogenic autoregulation of the rate of atrioventricular conduction] Zokhur IN, et al. **Biol Nauki** (9):70–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the bioelectrical activity of pacemaker cells of the desympathized and reserpinized frog heart under conditions of parasympathetic rhythm acceleration] Bochkina GI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):268–71, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in pacemaker cell activity during parasympathetic acceleration of the heart rate] Sokolova NA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1153–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Parameters of the bioelectrical activity of the heart conduction system in virtually healthy persons] Rugenius Iu, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):26–34, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between the spike potentials of 'local' intra–atrial and esophageal electrocardiograms of the atria and notched P wave of ECG from the body surface] Rugenius Iu, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):30–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Control of myocardial relaxation and the problem of diastolic activity] Udel'nov MG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):148–53, Aug 77 (39 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of neural regulation on the fluctuations in the intervals between cardiac contractions and the force of the contractions] Zakharov MIu, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):89–93, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The electrocardiogram of the normal child] Medrano GA, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):320–34, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Relationship of various QRS indices to SGOT levels in acute anterior myocardial infarction. Rabkin SW. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(4):295–303, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

The relationship between QT interval and ventricular arrhythmias in acute myocardial infarction. Ahnve S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):17–9, 1978

Atrio–ventricular conduction intervals in infants and children with and without congenital heart disease. Shiku D, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(4):233–6, 1977

Trifascicular explanation of the WPW syndrome. Antalóczy Z, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:235–6, 1978

Left median hemiblock–a chimera? de Pádua F, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:242–8, 1978

Conduction disturbances in 190 patients with familial amyloidotic polyneuropathy (Andrade's type). Falcão De Freitas A, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:206–9, 1978

Vectorcardiographic and the spatial velocity electrocardiographic features of the acute diffuse myocardial injury determined experimentally. Kokusho S, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:306–9, 1978

Local potential gradients as a unifying measure for thresholds of stimulation, standstill, tachyarrhythmia and fibrillation appearing after strong capacitor discharges. Lepeschkin E, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:268–78, 1978

The sick sinus syndrome. Mandel WJ, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):71–9, 1978

Electrocardiographic and vectorcardiographic observations in Fabry's disease. Mehta J, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:220–2, 1978

Vectorcardiographic interpretation in isolated inferior wall myocardial infarction.. Mehta J, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:303–5, 1978

Effect of emotional stress on cardiac repolarization vectors. Ruttkay–Nedecký I. **Adv Cardiol** 21:284–5, 1978

Wenckebach and Mobitz type II intra His bundle block in patients with normal QRS complex and syncopes. Von Leitner ER, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:231–4, 1978

Antegrade and retrograde conduction characteristics in three patterns of paroxysmal atrioventricular junctional reentrant tachycardia. Akhtar M, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(1):22–42, Jan 78

Of the myocardium and myotonia atrophica (dystrophica myotonia). Burch GE. **Am Heart J** 96(2):272–3, Aug 78

Effects of proximal intra–atrial Wenckebach on distal atrioventricular nodal, and His–Purkinje, block with special reference to the theory of alternating Wenckebach periods. Castellanos A, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):228–34, Feb 78

Retrograde Wenckebach phenomenon in ventricular tachycardia [letter] Cotoi S, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):676, May 78

Functional properties of the left septal Purkinje network in premature activation of the ventricular conduction system. Iwamura N, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(1):60–9, Jan 78

Parasystole and re–entry [letter] Kinoshita S. **Am Heart J** 95(6):12–3, Jun 78

Effects of acute hyperkalemia on cardiac excitability. Lyons CJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):755–63, Dec 77

Study of the temporal effects on conduction and refractoriness of the His–Purkinje system in man. Reddy CP, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):316–25, Sep 78

Vagal tone, significance of electrophysiologic findings and clinical course in symptomatic sinus node dysfunction. Thormann J, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):725–31, Jun 78

Progressive transmural electrographic, myocardial potassium ion/sodium ion ratio and ultrastructural changes as a function of time after acute coronary occlusion. Banka VS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):429–43, Sep 78

Retrograde block during dual pathway atrioventricular nodal reentrant paroxysmal tachycardia. Bauernfeind RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):499–505, Sep 78

Recording from the body surface of arrhythmogenic ventricular activity during the S–T segment. Berbari EJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):697–702, Apr 78

Significance of changes in R wave amplitude during treadmill stress testing: angiographic correlation. Bonoris PE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):846–51, 1 May 78

Alternating Wenckebach periods occurring in the atria, His–Purkinje system, ventricles and Kent bundle. Castellanos A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):853–9, Dec 77

Second degree His–Purkinje block during his bundle pacing. Castellanos A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(6):1110–4, 22 May 78

Pseudo bundle branch block produced by premature impulses arising in the bundle branches. Castellanos A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):641–6, Oct 77

Time–related changes in the Q–T interval in acute myocardial infarction: possible relation to local hypocalcemia. Doroghazi RM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):684–8, Apr 78

Concealed anomalous cardiac conduction pathways: a frequent cause of supraventricular tachycardia. Gillette PC. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):848–52, Dec 77

Continuous concealed ventricular arrhythmias. Hope RR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):733–8, Nov 77

His bundle electrogram after intracardiac repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Analysis of data in 59 patients. Hougen TJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):552–8, Mar 78

Electrophysiologic findings in patients with idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Ingham RE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):811–6, 1 May 78

Sustained ventricular tachycardia: evidence for protected localized reentry. Josephson ME, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):416–24, Sep 78

Supraventricular tachycardia in Lown–Ganong–Levine syndrome: atrionodal versus intranodal reentry. Josephson ME, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):521–7, Oct 77

Precordial mechanical stimulation for exposing electrical instability in the ischemic heart. Lown B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):425–8, Sep 78

Multiple intracardiac recordings in evaluation of patterns occurring during attempted his bundle pacing in man. Mendoza IJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(6):1068–74, 22 May 78

Atrioventricular nodal gap conduction as a manifestation of dual nodal pathways. Mirvis DM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(6):1115–8, 22 May 78

Longitudinal dissociation of Bachmann's bundle as a mechanism of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Ogawa S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):915–22, Dec 77

Electrophysiologic studies on atrioventricular nodal Wenckebach cycles. Simson MB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):244–58, Feb 78

Clinical and electrophysiologic observations in patients with concealed accessory atrioventricular bypass tracts. Sung RJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):839–47, Dec 77

Initiation of two distinct forms of atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia during programmed ventricular stimulation in man. Sung RJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):404–15, Sep 78

The U wave and aberrant intraventricular conduction. Further evidence for the Purkinje repolarization theory on genesis of the U wave. Watanabe Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):23–31, Jan 78

Electrophysiologic effects of acute myocardial infarction in man. Wiener I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):513–6, Sep 78

Electrophysiologic observations in a patient with bradycardia–dependent atrioventricular block. Wu D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):506–12, Sep 78

Electrophysiologic effects of anterior septal arterial occlusion. Yamaguchi I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):727–32, Nov 77

Sudden infant death syndrome and prolongation of the QT interval. Steinschneider A. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):688–91, Jul 78

Hemodynamic compromise associated with ventriculoatrial conduction following transvenous pacemaker placement. Johnson AD, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):75–9, Jul 78

Cardiac electrophysiologic alterations during myocardial ischemia. Elharrar V, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):H329–45, Sep 77 (132 ref.)

Hypotension from a nodal rhythm [letter] Ravindran R. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):229, Mar 78

A characteristic precordial repolarization abnormality with intermittent left bundle–branch block. Denes P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):55–7, Jul 78

Asynergy in coronary heart disease. Evolving clinical and pathophysiologic concepts. Helfant RH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):475–82, Oct 77

Nonmechanical ST–segment alternans in Prinzmetal's angina. Rozanski JJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):76–7, Jul 78

The relationship between posture, blood pressure and electrophysiological properties in patients with paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Curry PV, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(3):293–9, Mar 78

The relationship between myocardial ischaemia and cell death during acute myocardial infarction. Selwyn AP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(3):271–5, Mar 78

The short PR interval with narrow QRS complex: pre–excitation or normal variant? [editorial] Aranda JM. **Bol Asoc Med PR** 70(2):56–8, Feb 78

Existence of automaticity in anomalous bundle of Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome. Przybylski J, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):672–80, Jun 78

Preservation of pre–excitation despite acute myocardial infarction complicated by complete heart block. Boroomand K, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):139–42, 22

Jul 78
Electrocardiographic findings before and after surgery for atrial septal defect of the secundum type in middle-aged patients. Forfang K. **Cardiology** 63(2):94–106, 1978
Evaluation of the exercise test in patients with angiographically documented coronary artery disease. Friedmann J, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):367–75, 1977
His bundle electrocardiography in the Wolff-Parkinson-syndrome. Evidence for combination of James and Mahaim conduction. Gomes JA, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):355–66, 1977
Left axis deviation as a single screening criterion in acquired nonvalvulvar heart disease. Association with abnormal systolic time intervals in hypertensive subjects. Gopal M, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):269–76, 1977
Junctional escape rhythm in the sick sinus syndrome. Kleinfeld MJ, et al. **Cardiology** 63(4):193–8, 1978
Normalization of the QRS complex by concealed conduction in a patient with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Schweitzer P, et al. **Cardiology** 63(4):208–11, 1978
Electrocardiographic manifestations and clinical significance of atrioventricular nodal alternating Wenckbach periods. Castellanos A, et al. **Chest** 73(1):69–74, Jan 78
Coexistent Wenckebach phenomenon in the distal branches of the specialized conduction system. Sclarovsky S, et al. **Chest** 73(4):534–6, Apr 78
Dissociation of the atrioventricular node in acute inferior wall myocardial infarction. 1. Transverse dissociation (alternate Wenckebach periods). Sclarovsky S, et al. **Chest** 73(5):634–7, May 78
Dissociation of the atrioventricular node in acute inferior wall myocardial infarction. 2. Longitudinal dissociation (dual atrioventricular nodal pathways). Sclarovsky S, et al. **Chest** 73(5):638–41, May 78
Anterograde and retrograde bradycardiac block in the His-Purkinje system. Finding in a patient with acute myocardial infarction. Sobrino JA, et al. **Chest** 73(1):109–13, Jan 78
Surface reflections of cardiac excitation and the assessment of infarct volume in dogs. A comparison of methods. Flowers NC, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):406–13, Sep 78
Sequential unipolar strength-interval curves and conduction times during myocardial ischemia and reperfusion in the dog. Levine HJ, et al. **Circ Res** 43(1):63–72, Jul 78
Experimental basis for QRS and T wave potentials in the WPW syndrome. The relation of epicardial to body surface potential distributions in the intact chimpanzee. Spach MS, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):103–18, Jan 78
Characteristics of atrioventricular conduction and the spectrum of arrhythmias in lown-ganong-levine syndrome. Benditt DG, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):454–65, Mar 78
Modification and abolition of re-entry within the His-Purkinje system in man by diphenylhydantoin. Dhatt MS, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):720–6, Nov 77
Sudden death after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Electrocardiographic and electrophysiologic abnormalities. Gillette PC, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):566–71, Oct 77
Repolarization abnormalities in survivors of out-of-hospital ventricular fibrillation. Haynes RE, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):654–8, Apr 78
Evaluation of asynergy as an indicator of myocardial fibrosis. Ideker RE, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):715–25, Apr 78
Continuous local electrical activity. A mechanism of recurrent ventricular tachycardia. Josephson ME, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):659–65, Apr 78
Longitudinal dissociation in the His bundle. Bundle branch block due to asynchronous conduction within the His bundle in man. Narula OS. **Circulation** 56(6):996–1006, Dec 77
A-V block [letter] Schindler S, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):689, Oct 77
Normalization of bundle branch block patterns by distal His bundle pacing. Clinical and experimental evidence of longitudinal dissociation in the pathologic his bundle. El-Sherif, N, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):473–83, Mar 78
Mechanisms of ischemic ST-segment displacement. Evaluation by direct current recordings. Vincent GM, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):559–66, Oct 77
Effects of procainamide on atrioventricular nodal re-entrant paroxysmal tachycardia. Wu D, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1171–9, Jun 78
Electrophysiological studies with multiple drugs in patients with atrioventricular re-entrant tachycardias utilizing an extranodal pathway. Wu D, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):727–36, Nov 77
Abnormalities of cardiac conduction in sinus node disease. Correlation with clinical findings. Musial WJ. **Cor Vasa** 19(3):197–206, 1977
Reentry within the atrioventricular node in man: a reassessment. Pritchett EL, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(6):437–47, Feb 78
The loss of electrically active myocardium in cardiogenic shock. Selwyn AP, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(5):337–46, Jan 78
Asynchronous conduction in the human His bundle. Thomsen PE. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(5):323–35, Jan 78
A study in intracardiac conduction. Schamroth L. **Heart Lung** 7(4):657–8, Jul-Aug 78
Enhanced conduction through depressed bundle branch. Muralidar K, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(5):262–6, Sep-Oct 77
Cardiac dysautonomia in leprosy. Khattri HN, et al. **Int J Lepr** 46(2):172–4, Apr-Jun 78
A cardiac cause in cot death: a discarded hypothesis? Froggatt P. **Ir Med J** 70(14):408–14, 30 Sep 77 (34 ref.)
His-Purkinje conduction during retrograde stress. Josephson ME, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):171–7, Jan 78
The surface electrocardiogram in complete intra-his heart block. Berman ND. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):151–8, Apr 78
Ventricular tacharrhythmias induced by premature beats during acute coronary occlusion. Goel BG, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):33–8, Jan 78
Manifest and concealed ventricular rhythms [letter] Lightfoot PR. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):413–4, 1977
Combined intra-Hisian block and A-V nodal bypass. Schweitzer P, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):75–80, Jan 78
Neural mechanisms in cardiac arrhythmias. Levy MN. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):589–91, Oct 77
Clinical use of His bundle electrograms [letter] Scherlag BJ. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):788–9, May 78
Myocardial conducting system dysfunctions from thoracic impact. Viano DC, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):452–9, Jun 78
Clinical applications of His' bundle electrocardiography. Greene HL. **JAMA** 240(3):258–60, 21 Jul 78
Functional properties of mahaim fibers. Neuss H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(21):1031–7, 1 Nov 77
Intra-His block with distal His pacemaker responsive to autonomic stimuli. Hartzler GO, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(1):46–50, Jan 77
Retrograde ventriculo-atrial conduction in complete heart block. Gould I, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2116–7, Nov 77
The preexcitation syndromes. Gallagher JJ, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 20(4):285–327, Jan-Feb 78 (166 ref.)
[Electrophysiology of cardiac arrhythmias] Sumbera J, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 26(6):505–39, 1977 (97 ref.) **(Cze)**
[Pseudoblock of A-V conduction caused by parasystole] Jedlička J. **Vnitr Lek** 23(10):970–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Clinical and electrocardiographic pictures of intra-His bundle blockade. A study using bundle of His electrograms] Lukl J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(5):417–24, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Circulatory arrest. Physiopathological mechanisms] Gilgenkrantz JM, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):793–800, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[An unusual type of atrio-His preexcitation. 2 cases without short PR] Critelli G, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):239–44, May-Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Nodal tachycardia with atrio-ventricular dissociation probably connected with Mahaim's bundle undetectable in sinus rhythm] Donzeau JP, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):413–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Electrophysiological changes during acute myocardial ischemia and possible mechanisms for ventricular arrhythmias (author's transl)] Janse MJ, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:551–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The notion of re-entry in the bundle of His: discussion of three observations (author's transl)] Leclercq JF, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(4):277–85, Jul-Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Particular elements of the cardiac rhythm in the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome: report of two cases (author's transl)] Malebranche R, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):221–9, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intra-auricular conduction and its abnormalities. Preliminary studies (author's transl)] Ravara L, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(2):143–7, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Atrio-ventricular conduction disorders and non-propagated Hisextrasystoles] Slama R, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):231–7, May-Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Value of clinical findings, electrocardiography and electrophysiologic studies in the diagnosis of paroxysmal chronic atrio-ventricular blocks. Apropos of the course of 75 patients] Fournial C, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):611–6, Jun-Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Electrophysiological study of a Portuguese case of amyloidosis with conduction disorders] Barraine R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):112–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Isolated electrical alternation of the T wave. Experimental study] Cinca J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(3):283–92, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The electrocardiogram during bilharziosis caused by Schistosoma mansoni] de Lorbeau BM, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):95–103, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The double ventricular response phenomenon in 2 cases of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] Guize L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):159–66, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Nodo-ventricular accessory pathway unmasked by a block in the trunk of the bundle of His] Motté G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):227–34, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Transitory positivation of negative T waves in coronary patients] Haiat R, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):139–40, Jan-Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Concealed preexcitation] Krikler D. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):3–5, Jan-Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Unusual behavior of Tawara's node: sudden lengthening of the atrioventricular node-His bundle conduction time] Victor J, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):29–40, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Apparently idiopathic ventricular tachycardias caused by re-entry in young patients] Folliot JP, et al. **Lille Med** 23(1):13–8, Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Contribution of intracavitary explorations in the diagnosis and treatment of disorders of rhythm and heart conduction] Folliot JP, et al. **Lille Med** 23(2):99–105, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Correlations between certain types of alteration of ventricular repolarization and coronary risk factors] Ionescu V, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):49–52, Jan-Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Repetitive supraventricular tachycardia. Case report and electrophysiologic bases] Zach M, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):495–507, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical physiology and physiopathology of the atrioventricular node] Runge M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(42):1477–82, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Sinus node automaticity and AV-conduction in carotid sinus syndrome] Kollmeier W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:342–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Disappearing His potential: a new form of His bundle block] Csapo G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:376–8, 1977 **(Ger)**
[TU-fusion waves due to extended refractory period of the Purkinje system] Fleischmann DW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:381, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Effective refractory periods of accessory AV-connections (EPP AC) and their relationships to heart rate] Neuss H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:384, 1977 **(Ger)**
[The effect of stimulation sites on antegrade effective refractory period of the Kent bundle] Petri H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:385, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Disturbances of intracardial stimulus development and expansion of stimulation in oxygen deficiency] Senges J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:369, 1977 **(Ger)**
[His-bundle-electrography and programmed electrical stimulation of the heart in patients with ventricular tachycardia (author's transl)] Fleischmann DW, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(6):405–14, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Oesophagosternal and oesophagoapical leads for registration of surface his-bundle potentials (author's transl)] Hombach V, et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(10):565–71, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Appearance made of the retrograde-conduction block in ventribular tachycardia of the dog] Gattullo D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):718–24, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**
[A case of pre-excitation of the ventriculo-nodal fibers with double intranodal pathway] Zacà F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1909–15, 1976 **(Ita)**
[Chronological modifications of the His bundle conduction relative to frequency-speed variations] Zennaro RG, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1929–31, 1976 **(Ita)**
[The antegrade GAPs (author's transl)] Abate G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):374–86, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Mobitz type II 2d degree atrioventricular block. Clinical and electrophysiological study] Bellocci F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(7):691–705, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The prognostic significance of H-V interval in 66 patients with chronic bundle branch block] Dini P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):392–405, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Analysis of Luciani-Wenckebach periodism in A-V node. I. Typical features (author's transl)] Milazzotto F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):387–91, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The atrial stimulation programmed for the research of dual A-V nodal conduction pathways (author's transl)] Nava A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(9):850–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The mechanism of the chronic supraventricular tachycardia: an intracavitary electrophysiological study (author's transl)] Raviele A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1057–68, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Right bundle-branch block associated with left posterior hemiblock. Clinical, vectorcardiographic and electrophysiological study] Bellocci F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(6):461–74, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hemodynamic aspects of the suppression of ventricular tachycardia by means of high supraventricular frequencies. Preliminary observations. II. Atrioventricular capture with reduction of the mean ventricular frequency] Gattullo D, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(9):729–34, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Changes in epimyocardial stimulation threshold time in patients with permanent artificial pacemakers. Preliminary note on a personal series] Vincre G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):117–24, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Electrophysiological evaluation of the aberrant pathways of intraventricular conduction obtained by means of premature atrial stimulation] Balestra G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(14):965–76, 24 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Early electrocardiographic changes in rheumatic fever in childhood. Notes and cases] Mignone F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(3):225–31, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Dual AV nodal pathways in AV conduction curves (author's transl)] Ono T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(11):1029–35, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Patho-physiologic correlation between His bundle electrogram and conduction system—A case of congestive cardiomyopathy (author's transl)] Tsuruha Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(1):71–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of parainfluenza viral myocarditis showing various kinds of conduction disturbances (author's transl)] Otsu F, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(5):510–4, 10 May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Re-entry theory and etiology of fibrillation] Watanabe Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2314–9, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Bundle of His electrocardiography in syncope] Smith G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(9):449–50, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Recording of His bundle potentials: a simplified method] Lada W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 21(4):127–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hemodynamics in patients with arrhythmia and conduction disorders associated with bradycardia] Biryńczyk J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(21):1677–82, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Assessment of the cardiac conduction system in hyperthyroid patients by the method of transesophageal left atrium stimulation] Prochaczek F, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1161–6, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Complete atrioventricular block. A contribution to the better understanding of the heart conduction system] Telichowski C. **Wiad Lek** 30(21):1691–3, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Accelerated atrioventricular conduction in acute myocardial infarct; electrophysiologic study and cinecoronariographic correlation] Pileggi F, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(2):97–103, Apr 77 **(Por)**

[Electrocardiographic aspects of attacks of angina pectoris] Marcu C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):187–92, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Use of the variation pulsimetry in the evaluation of diurnal dynamics of cardiac rhythm in patients with ischemic heart disease and functional disorders of the cardiovascular system] Baevskiĭ RM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):44–51, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current state and perspectives of the study of cardiac rhythm disorders] Mazur NA. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):5–11, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Extracardiac regulation of cardiac rhythm in thyroid diseases] Oranskiĭ IE, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):99–106, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Origin of the deep and wide T-wave in myocardial diseases] Ostapiuk FE, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):111–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of changes in the sympathetic regulation of the cardiac rhythm during the vigilance-sleep cycle in neuroses] Vlasov NA. **Sov Med** (1):54–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Nature of the regulation of cardiac rhythm in repeated exposure to neuro-emotional stimulus] Khankin VN. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):76–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[The electrocardiogram as a detector of hemodynamic disorders] Bisteni A. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):528–37, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

[Effect of hypoxia on atrio-ventricular conduction in severe respiratory insufficiency] González-Hermosillo JA, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):296–307, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of the heart conduction system in atrioventricular disorders] Vargas JL, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):396–411, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Supraventricular tachycardias: auricular and A-V tachycardia due to ectopic foci or reentry (editorial)] Coumell P, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(4):339–54, 1977 **(Spa)**

[Tachycardia in WPW. Importance of the retrograde refractory period of the His-Purkinje system] García Civera R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):375–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Wenckebach periods of alternate beats. Electrophysiological study] Gutiérrez Palau L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 2):163–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The long QT syndrome. Calculation of the effective refractory period of the right ventricle] Novo Valledor L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):743–7, 1977 **(Spa)**

[Disorders of the A-V conduction in the lower infarct and right precordial derivations (V3R and V4R)] San Jose Garagarza JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 2):179–84, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Preexcitation by double route. Electrophysiological studies] Sobrino JA, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):733–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Etiology of right bundle branch block pattern following surgical repair of atrioventricular cushion defects. Antar R, et al. **Chest** 73(5):642–6, May 78

Complete common atrioventricular canal in infancy—surgical repair and postoperative hemodynamics. Culpepper W, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):550–8, Sep 78

Transvenous electrocautery of the atrioventricular connection guided by the His electrogram. Mitsui T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):313–8, Mar 78

[Auricular fibrillation with ventricular tachycardia. Surgical section of a left lateral bundle of Kent] Nicolai P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(11):1173–82, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Sarcoplasmic reticulum in the conducting fibers of the dog heart. Rybicka K. **Anat Rec** 189(2):237–61, Oct 77

Nerve-Purkinje fiber relationship in the moderator band of bovine and caprine heart. Jensen H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):11–8, 31 Mar 78

Cytoskeletal filaments of heart conducting system localized by antibody against a 55,000 dalton protein. Eriksson A, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):792–4, 15 Jun 78

Microtubules in the ventricular specialized conducting fibers of the dog heart. Rybicka K. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(5):409–14, May 78

Fine structure of the conduction system and working myocardium in the little brown bat, Myotis lucifugus. Kawamura K, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:81–91, 26–29 May 76

Ultrastructural study on the extrusion of multivesicular bodies from cardiac cells. Rybicka K. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 28(2):119–33, 25 Aug 78

HEART CONTRACTILITY see **MYOCARDIAL CONTRACTION**

HEART DEFECTS, CONGENITAL

Malformation of the great vein of Galen with neonatal heart failure. Report of two cases. Eide J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):529–32, Jul 78

Association of interrupted aortic arch with malformations producing reduced blood flow to the fourth aortic arches. Moore GW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):467–72, Sep 78

Attitudes and preventive dental health behaviour in children with congenital cardiac disease. Berger EN. **Aust Dent J** 23(1):87–90, Feb 78

Malposition terminology [letter] **Indian Heart J** 29(4):231–2, Jul–Aug 77

Syndrome of congenital defects involving the abdominal wall, sternum, diaphragm, heart and pericardium. Purohit NN, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):731–3, Sep 77

Taussig-Bing syndrome. Khatua SP, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(11):233–5, 1 Jun 77

Ventricular septal defect associated with left ventricular outlfow tract obstruction below the defect. Dirksen T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):688–94, May 78

Diet and growth in congenital heart disease [letter] Steier M, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):558–9, Oct 77

A note on the epidemiology of acardiac monsters. James WH. **Teratology** 16(2):211–6, Oct 77

[Hypoplastic syndrome of the left heart. Anatomo-echocardiographic correlations] Bozio A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):3–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunologic and endocrinologic considerations apropos of a case of acardia] Nigro M. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(7):963–70, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pregnancy and labor in women with congenital heart defects] Radocha K, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(5):645–51, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of thoracopagus with an unusual cardiac anomaly] Altmann P, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(18):1124–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital aplasia of the right ventricular myocardium (personal contribution and nosographic revision)] Fiore CE, et al. **Cardiol Prat** 28(2):101–8, Apr–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anomalous muscle band of the right ventricle. Part II: Report of six cases associated to other cardiac congenital malformations (author's transl)] Chioin R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):196–205, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The total anomalous pulmonary venous connection: pathophysiological, clinical and surgical aspects. Observations on 10 cases (author's transl)] Stritoni P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(5):549–63, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endocardial cushion defect (author's transl)] Asano K. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(4):345–51, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Hypoplastic left heart syndrome] Harada K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:768–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Polysplenia syndrome] Matsuo N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:786–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Asplenia syndrome] Shirotani H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:800–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Noonan-(Ehmke) syndrome] Takao A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:730–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Acardius monster] Vangen O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(29):1498–9, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Congenital cardiopathies in general practice] Mihăilescu VV. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(2):97–104, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rum)**

[Clinical course and diagnosis of congenital heart defects] Bukharin VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):116–22, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Taussig-Bing syndrome] Rozenberg VD. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(11):87, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Case of multiple race congenital abnormalities] Smirnov IP. **Vrach Delo** (5):130–1, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Dermatoglyphic analysis in patients with inborn heart defects—qualitative and quantitative values of fingers (author's transl)] Kacejová M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(6):684–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Pathology of the cardio-hiatal sector (editorial) (author's transl)] Boix-Ochoa J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(8–9):597–604, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diabetes and congenital cardiopathy] Pérez-Treviño C, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(12):581–4, Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[Congenital cardiopathies of the adult] De Berrazueta JR, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 2):121–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Hyperuricemia in congenital heart disease. Dearth JC, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):900–2, Sep 78

Calcium and chloride content in myocardium-trapped erythrocytes of cardiomyopathic hamsters. Yarom R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(12):1222–5, Dec 77

Bone changes in congenital cyanotic heart disease and their correlation with erythrokinetic data. Jindal SK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(12):867–71, Dec 77

[The pre- and postoperative 2,3-diphosphoglycerate concentration of erythrocytes in children with cyanotic heart disease] Oldag D, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):665–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Characteristics of the alteration in the oxygen transport function of the blood in the early postoperative period in open-heart surgery patients] Khodas MIa, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):29–33, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correction of the acid-base equilibrium and gas state of the blood in heart defect patients under moderate hypothermia] Okuneva GN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (6):43–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Type and frequency of cardiac defects in embryofetal alcohol syndrome. Report of 16 cases. Löser H, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(12):1374–9, Dec 77

The effect of propranolol upon chick embryo cardiogenesis. Gilani SH, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 45(3–4):158–66, 1977

Congenital heart disease and prenatal exposure to exogenous sex hormones. Janerich DT, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):606–8, Sep 77

Chronotropism and blood flow patterns following teratogenic doses of catecholamines in 5-day-old chick embryos. Cheung MO, et al. **Teratology** 16(3):327–43, Dec 77

Further comments on 'contraceptive hormones and congenital heart disease' [letter] Miller JR, et al. **Teratology** 17(3):359–60, Jun 78

CLASSIFICATION

Nomenclature [letter] Chacko KA. **Circulation** 57(5):1035–7, May 78

COMPLICATIONS

Surgical implications of pulmonary hypertension in congenital heart disease. Kouchoukos NT, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):225–31, 1978

Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and apical middiastolic murmur. Association with left ventricular fibromuscular bands. Hall RR, et al. **Chest** 73(6):866–9, Jun 78

Prognosis for patients with congenital heart disease and postoperative intraventricular conduction defects. Krongrad E. **Circulation** 57(5):867–70, May 78 (36 ref.)

Diastasis of the tibiofibular mortise, hypoplasia of the tibia, and clubfoot, in a neonate with cleft hand and cardiac anomalies. A case report. Matthews WE, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):216–9, Jul–Aug 77

Extracardiac malformations associated with congenital heart disease. Wallgren EI, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):15–24, Mar 78

Asplenia and associated congenital cardiac anomalies. Durairaj M, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(4):211–5, Jul–Aug 77

Brain abscess in congenital cyanotic heart disease. Balaji NK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(8):517–21, Aug 77

Cardiofacial syndrome in an infant with complicated cyanotic congenital heart disease. King TD, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 130(6):115–8, Jun 78

Heart malformation as a feature of the Mohr syndrome [letter] Cordero JF, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):683–4, Oct 77

Cardiac defects in the Hallerman-Streiff syndrome. Dinwiddie R, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):77–8, Jan 78

Uric-acid lithiasis in an infant with cyanotic congenital heart disease [letter] Hsu AC, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1021–2, Dec 77

Left ventricular fistula as a cause of intractable angina pectoris. Successful surgical repair. Housman LB, et al. **JAMA** 240(4):372–4, 28 Jul 78

Cyanotic heart disease: 'low altitude' risk for carotid body tumor? Nissenblatt MJ. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(1):18–22, Jan 78

An elderly case of mixed levocardia with situs inversus including inverted atria and complete transposition of the great vessels--an autopsied case. Matsuo T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(9):1015–21, Sep 77

Brain abscess following dental extraction in a child with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Lampe RM, et al.

Pediatrics 61(4):659–60, Apr 78

[Right aortic arch associated with left subclavian steal. A well-defined entity (author's transl)] Bensaid J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(2):103–10, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cerebral abscess due to abnormal caval return] Leclerc F, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):1001–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Halasz syndrome revealed in the newborn infant by pulmonary arterial hypertension. Study of 4 cases] Ponté C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):514–26, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Secondary coronary fistulas] Petitier H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):502–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urography after angiography in congenital heart disorders (author's transl)] Hoeffel JC, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(1):29–32, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiological aspects of Edward's syndrome] Castillo JA, et al. **Pediatrie** 33(3):277–86, Apr–May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Frequency of association of cardiac and urinary abnormalities] Hoeffel JC, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(9–12):437–41, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of congenital hypotrichosis with hair abnormalities, scar-like changes of the scalp, corneal changes and a congenital heart defect] Lazović-Tepavac O, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(5):367–71, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Coincidence of malformations of the cardiovascular system as well as of the kidneys and of the efferent urinary tract (author's transl)] Hoffmann W, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):147–50, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oculoauriculovertebral dysplasia (author's transl)] Wagner IU, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):209–13, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital heart defects as the cause of cardiac emergencies in newborn infants] Bühlmeyer K. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):303–6, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Thrombo-embolic occlusion disease of the aorta ascendens in a patient with hypoplastic left heart syndrome (author's transl)] Frisch H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(1):49–51, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Somatomedin and growth hormone in patients with retarded growth and atrophy due to congenital heart disease or malabsorption (author's transl)] Kerpel-Fronius E, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):783–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pulmonary hypertension and histological findings before and years after surgical treatment of congenital heart disease (author's transl)] Hoffmeister HE, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):387–90, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Persistence of the left superior vena cava associated with other cardiac malformations. Case report] Argenteri A, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):501–10, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Clinical and angiographic observations in aneurysm of the membranous septum. Pathologenetic implications] Stritoni P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(6):624–37, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Atrial septal defect and associated cardiac anomalies (author's transl)] Ando M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(4):311–9, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Association of ventricular septal defect and other cardiac anomalies--embryological aspect (author's transl)] Okada R. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(10):863–71, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Cardiovascular anomalies, old Löhlein type nephritis and segmental membrano-proliferative glomerulonephrits. An interpretation of relationship between these lesions at one autopsy case (author's transl)] Uchida T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(9):761–72, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary hypertension in children with congenital heart defects] Ereciński J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):27–33, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Esophageal cyst of the mediastinum in combination with congenital defect of the pericardium] Kiseleva IA, et al. **Pediatriia** (9):81–2, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Rare case of association of mediastinal bronchogenic cyst with pericardial defect] Marushkin AV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):85–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Right aortic arch associated with congenital heart defects] Hurtado del Rio D, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):362–72, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Growth and development in congenital heart disease. Pre and post operative studies] Cordovilla G, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):225–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Echocardiographic features of cor triatriatum. Canedo MI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):615–9, Oct 77

Echocardiographic assessment of pulmonary arterial pressure in children with complete right bundle branch block. Johnson GL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1264–9, Jun 78

Echocardiographic features of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection to the coronary sinus. Orsmond GS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):597–601, Mar 78

Assessment of the cardiovascular system in conjoined thoracopagus twins. Izukawa T, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):19–24, Jan 78

Congenital cardiac defects: assessment and case finding. Shor VZ. **Am J Nurs** 78(2):256–61, Feb 78

Usefulness of continuous positive airway pressure in differential diagnosis of cardiac from pulmonary cyanosis in newborn infants. Rao PS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):456–60, Jun 78

Echocardiography of primitive ventricle. Mortera C, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(8):847–55, Aug 77

Cardiovascular anomalies in thoracopagus twins and the importance of preoperative cardiac evaluation. Patel R, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1254–8, Nov 77

Echocardiographic diagnosis of primitive ventricle with two atrioventricular valves [letter] Wright JS. **Br Heart J** 39(10):1159–61, Oct 77

DiGeorge syndrome presenting as severe congenital heart disease in the newborn. Finley JP, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):635–40, 19 Mar 77

Electrocardiogram in adults with congenital heart disease. Gooch AS, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(3):171–90, 1977 (54 ref.)

d-Transposition of the great arteries and atresia of the mitral and pulmonary valves: association with a normal anatomic left ventricle. Matisoff DN, et al. **Chest** 73(5):665–6, May 78

Anomalous pulmonary venous return with intact atrial septum: diagnosis and pathophysiology. Alpert JS, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):870–5, Nov 77

Axial cineangiography in congenital heart disease. Section I. Concept, technical and anatomic considerations. Bargeron LM Jr, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1075–83, Dec 77

Inhalation imaging with oxygen-15 labeled carbon dioxide for detection and quantitation of left-to-right shunts. Boucher CA, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):632–40, Oct 77

Axial cineangiography in congenital heart disease. Section II. Specific lesions. Elliott LP, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1048–93, Dec 77

Supraternal notch echocardiography [letter] Mortera C, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1232–3, Jun 78

The utility of contrast echocardiographic techniques in the care of critically ill infants with cardiac and pulmonary disease. Sahn DJ, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):959–68, Dec 77

A criss-cross heart with concordant atrioventriculo-arterial connections. Report of a case. Sato K, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):396–400, Feb 78

Apex echocardiography. A two-dimensional technique for evaluating congenital heart disease. Silverman NH, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):503–11, Mar 78

Noninvasive detection and quantification of left-to-right shunts in children using oxygen-15 labeled carbon dioxide. Tamer DM, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):626–31, Oct 77

Apexcardiography in the diagnosis of haemodynamic disturbances in patients with congenital heart disease. Volynsky YD, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(6):414–20, 1977

Value of echocardiography in routine diagnostic use during the first year of life. Lundström NR. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(6):425–36, Feb 78

Bidimensional real-time echocardiological visualization of a ventricular right-to-left shunt following peripheral vein injection. Serruys PW, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(2):99–107, Oct 77

The role of the digital computer in pediatric cardiology. Heintzen PH. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(1–2):1–12, 23 Aug 77 (25 ref.)

Diffuse interstitial pulmonary fibrosis. Differential diagnosis from cyanotic congenital heart disease. Mustafa A. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(11–12):645–8, 1975

Persistence of fetal circulation syndrome: an echocardiographic study. Riggs T, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):626–31, Oct 77

Blue baby blues [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8087):460, 26 Aug 78

A new prenatal cardiac diagnostic device for congenital heart disease. Hamilton LA Jr, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):491–4, Oct 77

The present role of Doppler techniques in cardiac diagnosis. Baker DW. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 21(2):79–91, Sep–Oct 78 (17 ref.)

Echocardiographic evaluation of valvar and shunt lesions in children. Williams RG, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 20(6):423–40, May–Jun 78 (55 ref.)

Differential diagnosis of congenital heart disease in the newborn. **West J Med** 128(2):127–32, Feb 78

[Contribution of echocardiography to the diagnosis of infradiaphragmatic total anomalous pulmonary venous return] Rey C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(9):997–1001, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of congenital heart defects during the neonatal period: value of transcutaneous measurement of PO2 (letter)] Monin P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(4):289, 28 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Clinical evaluation of congenital heart diseases in children. 1.] Payot M. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(7):333–6, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Clinical evaluation of congenital heart diseases. 1.] Payot M. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(7):337–48, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Isolated, completely aberrant pulmonary vein orifice--a case report on the infracardial type of abnormality] Klaube A, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(10):455–9, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Use of the flow-guided catheter to check the course of congenital heart-disease in children (author's transl)] Menner K, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(3):136–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiologic diagnosis in the newborn] Bartel J. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 17(3):111–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic contrast studies for the delineation of the heart cavities using peripheral venous sodium chloride injections. A contribution to shunt diagnosis] Grube E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:366–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Congenital pericardium defect - report of 2 cases] Klenk HO, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1799–801, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Prognostic studies using a floating catheter technic in children with congenital heart defects] Menner K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:408–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Recommendations for the evaluation and assessment of electrocardiograms in childhood. Clinical electrocardiography. Announcement 11: 1. The ECG in abnormalities of the tricuspid valve] Bartel J, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(23):1117–21, 1 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Recommendations on the evaluation and assessment of electrocardiograms in childhood. Clinical electrocardiography. 12.] Bartel J, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(2):75–9, 15 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Recommendations for the evaluation and interpretation of electrocardiograms in childhood--Clinical electrocardiography. 5. ECG after stress on the right ventricle] Bartel J, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(12):586–92, 15 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[The role of M-mode-echocardiography in the differential-diagnosis of the cyanotic newborn (author's transl)] Schmaltz AA, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(7):491–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Direct fetal electrocardiography in umbilical cord complications and congenital heart abnormalities] Wunderlich M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(14):843–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical study of cardiocirculatory changes induced by ketamine during intracavitary examinations in congenital heart defects in infancy and childhood] Ricucci G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(9):527–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acid-base equilibrium and its change during cardiac catheterization in childhood] Schiavello R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(3):143–50, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Suspected hypoplasia of the left ventricle in a case of tetralogy of Fallot] Horiuchi T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(9):767–8, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Negative P wave in lead I caused by heart displacement in the thorax] Hawrylkiewicz I, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 21(4):155–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Criss-cross atrioventricular relationships: 'criss-cross heart'. Presentation of 3 cases] Fontes VF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(1):71–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Quadricuspid aortic valve with a displacement of the right coronary orifice] Prates PR, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(5):369–71, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Juxtaposition of the auriculae atrii: the diagnosis and clinical significance of the anomaly] Bukharin VA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):24–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Defect of the aorto-pulmonary septum (clinical aspects, diagnosis and surgical treatment)] Burakovskiĭ VI, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):3–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complications of heart catheterization and angiocardiography in children up to 3 years old with congenital heart defects] Shumskiĭ VI, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):32–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problems of the diagnosis and surgical treatment of congenital heart defects (editorial)] Solov'ev GM. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):5–8, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of the tetrapolar rheography method for assessment of the circulatory system] Tikhomirov IB, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):70–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bland-White-Garland syndrome] Rozenberg VD. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):130–1, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Multi-element echocardiography in children (author's transl)] Frabečić-Sabadi V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(3):187–92, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Dermatoglyphic analysis in patients with congenital heart defects--hypothenar and thenar/1st interdigital area (author's transl)] Kacejová M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(1):53–6, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Dermatoglyphic analysis in patients with congenital heart defects--some palm parameters (author's transl)] Kacejová M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(2):156–62, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Di Giorge's syndrome with congenital heart disease (author's transl)] Cintado Bueno C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(6–7):532–42, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Anomalous pulmonary venous drainage to inferior vena cava (author's transl)] Esteban I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(6–7):543–56, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cor triatriatum dexter. Report of a case] Chouza M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(4):457–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart catheterization in the newborn by percutaneous route] Enríquez De Salamanca F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):215–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Segmentary aproximation of diagnosis and classification in congenital cardiopathies. Basic principles and uses] Otero Coto E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(5):557–66, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of prostaglandins and blockers of prostaglandin

synthesis on the ductus arteriosus: animal and human studies. Heymann MA, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res 4:363–72, 1978

Use of prostaglandin E1 for maintaining the patency of the ductus arteriosus. Noah ML.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res 4:355–62, 1978

Role of prostaglandin E1 and E2 in the management of neonatal heart disease. Olley PM, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res 4:345–53, 1978

Bumetanide in heart failure in infancy. Ward OC, et al.
Arch Dis Child 52(11):877–82, Nov 77

[Major hypoglycemic complications in children treated by beta blockaders] Brévière GM, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):585–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perfusion with prostaglandins (PGE) in newborn infants with acute cardiopathy] Moreno F, et al.
Rev Esp Cardiol 31(3):335–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Primary and secondary deviations from normal development on the way to cardiovascular malformations [proceedings] Klein HW, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(4):334, Dec 77

Hereditary conotruncal septal defects in Keeshond dogs: embryologic studies. Van Mierop LH, et al.
Am J Cardiol 40(6):936–50, Dec 77

Congenital cardiac defects: embryology and fetal circulation. Sacksteder S. **Am J Nurs** 78(2):262–4, Feb 78

Closure of the ductus arteriosus in normal and malformed human heart. Imamura H, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 27(1):47–59, Mar 78

[Arterial conus in congenital heart defects] Karczeński K. **Patol Pol** 28(3):303–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Early delay of embryological development in 4 hearts] Ariza S, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):727–32, 1977 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

A proposed pathogenesis of cor triatriatum: impingement of the left superior vena cava on the developing left atrium. Gharagozloo F, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):618–26, Nov 77

Coxsackievirus B3 infection in pregnancy and its influence on foetal heart development. Lansdown AB.
Br J Exp Pathol 58(4):378–85, Aug 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Chromosome aberration in ectopia cordis (46,XX,17q+) [letter] Say B, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):274–5, Feb 78

A syndrome of severe midface retraction, multiple skull anomalies, clubfeet, and cardiac and renal malformations in sibs. Schinzel A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(4):361–75, 1978

Familial recurrence of congenital heart diseases [letter] Friedman WF. **Circulation** 57(6):1233–4, Jun 78

The evolution of specific genetic and environmental counseling in congenital heart diseases. Nora JJ, et al.
Circulation 57(2):205–13, Feb 78 (29 ref.)

The recurrence risk in congenital heart disease. Sanchez-Cascos A. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(2–3):197–210, Apr–May 78

De novo simultaneous reciprocal translocation and deletion. Fries K, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):152–4, Apr 78

Cleft palate and accessory metacarpal of index finger syndrome: possible familial occurrence. Gewitz M, et al.
J Med Genet 15(2):162–4, Apr 78

Quantitative analysis of dermatoglyphics. (1) Total ridge count. Goto M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(12):1353–6, Dec 77

Rheumatoid arthritis in the mother of five siblings with congenital heart block [letter] Crittenen IH.
N Engl J Med 299(9):491–2, 31 Aug 78

[Hypoplasia of the left side of the heart in two brothers] Monin P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):1008–11, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Familial asplenia syndrome] Jójárt G, et al.
Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung 19(1):35–40, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Hypoplastic left heart syndrome (letter)] Keutel J.
Med Klin 72(35):1416, 2 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Familial occurrence of Ivemark's syndrome] Jójárt G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(48):2901–3, 27 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

[Supravalvular aortic stenosis. Apropos of 4 familial cases] Santarelli P, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(9):675–86, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Familial congenital heart diseases and HLA antigens (author's transl)] Hasegawa T, et al.
Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi 52(6):254–8, Nov 78 **(Jpn)**

[Familial form of Holt–Oram syndrome]
Grabowska-Lubaszko U, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):105–7, Jan 78 **(Pol)**

[Specific features of the reproductive function and development of children from mothers with congenital heart diseases] Protopopova TA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (10):48–51, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[3 cases of familial congenital cardiac defect of the same type] Tashpulatov AT, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):70–1, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Role of hereditary factors in the development of congenital heart diseases] Dyshlovoĭ VD, et al. **Klin Khir** (10):82–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Clinical and immunomorphological changes in the palatine tonsils of children with congenital heart defects] Kuskov VV, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):52–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Fibrinogen metabolism in cyanoti congenital heart disease. Goldschmidt B, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1–2):169–76, 1977

[Characteristics of lactation and the ascorbic acid content in the milk of puerperae with heart defects] Galalu SI.
Pediatr Akush Ginekol (2):35–6, 1978 **(Ukr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Anaerobic infection without injuries, in a patient with cyanogenous cardiopathy] Zamudio L, et al.
Gac Med Mex 113(7):359–61, Jul 77 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Encounters with grief: that night in the neonatal nursery. Kovalesky A. **Am J Nurs** 78(3):414–6, Mar 78

[Maternal–fetal risk of congenital heart diseases associated with pregnancy] Chávez Azuela J, et al.
Ginecol Obstet Mex 43(257):163–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

NURSING

Kelly—an infant with heart defects. Clark J. **Am J Nurs** 77(11):1823–7, Nov 77

Congenital cardiac defects: pre- and postoperative nursing care. Gildea JH, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(2):273–8, Feb 78

OCCURRENCE

Twins, conjoined twins, and cardiac defects. Noonan JA.
Am J Dis Child 132(1):17–8, Jan 78

Congenital heart disease in children born at Ramathibodi Hospital. Pongpanich B, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(5):261–7, May 78

Congenital heart disease in high school and college students. Shibata H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):457–61, Jul 77

Blood pressure and valvular and congenital heart disease in Torres Strait Islanders. Neilson G, et al. **Med J Aust** 1 Suppl 1:12–6, 25 Mar 78

A predictive study of congenital heart disease and need for care. Roberts N. **West J Med** 129(1):19–25, Jul 78

[Severe congenital heart defects in children below 2 years of age. Occurrence in the East-Bohemian Region, 1970–1974] Frank M, et al.
Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl] 19(5):575–84, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The heart diseases of children born to alcoholic mothers] Dupuis C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):656–72, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiovascular abnormalities in black Africians (apropos of 326 cases in Senegalese)] Koaté P, et al.
Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr 22(4):433–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital heart disease found in autopsies from the University-Institute of Pathology in Leipzig (author's transl)] Schultrich S. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 121(4–5):429–39, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morbidity and care of patients with heart defects at Dunaujváros and in the surrounding area] Wittmann K.
Orv Hetil 119(14):839–42, 2 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[An epidemiological study of congenital heart disease. I. Incidence of cardiovascular malformations in 11,584 live-born babies in the District of Florence (Italy) (author's transl)] Dolara A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):135–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[X-ray diagnosis of congenital heart disease, incidence, age distribution, prognosis and genetics (author's transl)] Matsuyama S. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(9):813–21, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The results of post-mortem examinations of 712 cases of congenital heart disease (author's transl)] Karczeński K.
Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj 7:127–33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Congenital malformations of the heart as a factor of infantile morbidity and mortality] Haimovici M, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 81(4):567–70, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PATHOLOGY

A variant form of median defect syndrome. Syndrome of combined congenital defects involving the supraumbilical abdominal wall, sternum, diaphragm, pericardium, and heart. Okayasu I, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(2):287–90, Mar 78

Necropsy study of congenital hearts with dental rubber base. Staats OJ, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 15(1):49–53, Jan 78

What should we call the 'crista'? Anderson RH, et al.
Br Heart J 39(8):856–9, Aug 77

Two-dimensional sector scanner echocardiography in cyanotic congenital heart disease. Houston AB, et al.
Br Heart J 39(10):1076–81, Oct 77

Absent tricuspid valve with aortic atresia in mixed levocardia (atria situs solitus, L-loop). A hitherto undescribed entity. Brenner JI, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):836–40, Apr 78

Figure-of-eight circulation in thoracopagus conjoined twins with a shared heart. Joffe HS, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(3): 157–66, Oct–Nov 77

Spontaneous rupture of a congenital diverticulum of the right ventricle in a 1-month-old child. Rajs J, et al.
Eur J Cardiol 6(2):131–7, Oct 77

The conducting tissues in primitive ventricle with outlet chamber. Two different possibilities. Wenink AC.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 75(5):747–53, May 78

Epicardial nodules: a possible sign of coronary endarteritis with hypoplastic right heart syndrome. Vigorita V.
Johns Hopkins Med J 142(6):215–7, Jun 78

Congenital absence of the heart: observation of human funiculopagous twinning with insertio funiculi furcata, fusion, forking, and interpositio velamentosa. Averback P, et al. **Teratology** 17(2):143–50, Apr 78

[Apparent cardiac malformations in old age] Zeman V.
Cesk Patol 12(3):113–22, Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Anatomy and embriology of double outlet right ventricle (author's transl)] Angelini P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):417–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Congenital heart diseases] Okada R. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3798–801, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Congenital heart defects] Okada R. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):172–5, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Some problems of the pathomorphology of congenital heart defects in youngest children (author's transl)] Karczeński K. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:118–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rare congenital cardiopathy] Granzotti JA, et al.
Rev Paul Med 91(3–4):71–2, Mar–Apr 78 **(Por)**

[Double outlet of the left ventricle versus anatomically corrected malposition] Ardura J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 1):1–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Incomplete differentiation of heart valves (mixo-hamartomatous valvular lesion). Ultrastructural study] Muñoz I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 1):661–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Atrio-ventricular conduction intervals in infants and children with and without congenital heart disease. Shiku D, et al.
Acta Paediatr Belg 30(4):233–6, 1977

The kidney in congenital heart disease—an overview. Gruskin AB. **Adv Pediatr** 24:133–89, 1977 (216 ref.)

Birthweight of infants with congenital heart disease. Levy RJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):249–54, Mar 78

Common congenital cardiac defects. Sacksteder S, et al.
Am J Nurs 78(2):266–72, Feb 78

Importance of mixed venous oxygen saturation in the care of critically ill patients. de la Rocha AG, et al.
Can J Surg 21(3):227–9, May 78

Shunt quantification by mathematical analysis of indicator dilution curves. Billings RG, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 4(2):143–62, 1978

Models of congenital heart disease in fetal lambs. Fishman NH, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):354–64, Aug 78

Evaluation of congenital heart defects from dynamic tracer measurements. Nassi M, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(2):166–77, Mar 78

Intestinal function in infants with severe congenital heart disease. Sondheimer JM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):572–8, Apr 78

[Blood flow through muscles of the extremities in congenital heart defects] Skovránek J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(35):1080–4, 2 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Recommendations for the evaluation and assessment of electrocardiograms in childhood. Clinical electrocardiography. 4. ECG in volume load of the left ventricle and at the Eisenmeger's reaction] Bartel J, et al.
Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 71(10):479–87, 15 May 77 **(Ger)**

[Left- and Right- ventricular pressure-volume relationships analyzed by simultaneously recorded high-fidelity pressure measuring and biplane cine-angiocardiography in pediatric cases of various heart diseases (1) (author's transl)] Baba K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1119–25, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hydrodynamic evaluation of outflow tract stenosis in cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Tsuji T, et al.
Kokyu To Junkan 26(2):153–7, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Rheoencephalographic and electroencephalographic changes in congenital heart defects] Hnatkowska L, et al.
Neurol Neurochir Pol 12(3):275–80, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cardiac activity characteristics of parturients with a heart defect in anesthesia of labor using prolonged peridural anesthesia] Babaev VA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (5):37–40, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the vascular bed of the lungs and pleura in congenital heart defects with hypovolemia of the lesser circulation] Nikolaeva TN, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(1):36–43, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diurnal rhythm of the adrenal cortex function in patients with circulatory disorders] Tabolin VA, et al.
Kardiologiia 17(9):74–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the hemodynamics in children with functional murmurs] Obukhova VP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):14–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Procedure for treating chronic tonsillitis in children with congenital heart defects] Obukhova VP, et al.
Vopr Okhr Materin Det 23(5):13–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pulmonary hypertension of congenital cardiopathies in high altitude] Quijano Pitman F. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):636–42, Sep–Oct 77 **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological factors in congenital heart disease in children. Kitchen LW. **J Fam Pract** 6(4):777–83, Apr 78

Hypoxemia and auditory reaction time in congenital heart disease. Aisenberg RB, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):595–600, Oct 77

[Psycho-pedagogical implications of congenital cardiopathies (study apropos of 31 children less than 6 years old)] Boucharlat J, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(5):879–97, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Somatomental development of school children with congenital heart defects] Wagner KD, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(11):501–8, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Demonstration of pulmonary arteries by contrast injection into pulmonary vein. Singh SP, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):55–7, Jan 78

[Persistence of the common pulmonary vein (author's transl)] Pernot C, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(7):691–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prognostic significance of right aortic arch] Hartyánszky I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(22):1345–8, 28 May 78 **(Hun)**

[Approach to roentgen diagnosis in congenital heart disease (author's transl)] Kozuka T. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(9):805–11, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Roentgen diagnosis of left-to-right shunts (author's transl)] Maeda H. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(9):823–31, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Plain film interpretation in the neonate with congenital heart disease (author's transl)] Nosaki T. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(9):845–52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chest X-ray interpretation of cyanotic congenital heart disease (author's transl)] Takamiya M. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(9):833–43, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Asplenic syndrome] Becker PF, et al. **AMB** 23(9):320–2, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Role of angiocardiographic study in the diagnosis of complicated congenital defects on the truncus arteriosus] Petrosian IuS, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):52–60, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Radioisotopic angiocardiography in the diagnosis of congenital heart defects] Riumina EN, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(7):3–10, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

[Rehabilitation of patients after heart and vascular surgery] Kassirskii GI. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):66–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Open heart surgery in infancy under deep hypothermia. Raveau A. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(4):217–31, 1977

Concepts and practices in surgery for total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Katz NM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):479–87, May 78

The Blalock–Taussig shunt in the neonate. Laks H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):220–4, Mar 78

Successful intracardiac repair of the Taussig–Bing malformation in 2 children. Snoddy JW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):158–63, Feb 78

Current results with construction and interruption of the Waterston anastomosis. Stewart S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):431–6, May 78

The Blalock–Taussig shunt in the first two years of life: a safe and effective procedure. Tyson KR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):38–41, Jul 78

Effects of continuous positive airway pressure on lung mechanics of babies after operation for congenital heart disease. Cogswell JJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):799–804, Oct 75

Corrective surgery for congenital heart disease in infants with the use of profound hypothermia and circulatory arrest techniques. Barratt-Boyes BG. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):737–44, Dec 77

Long-term postoperative prognosis of patients with congenital heart disease. Clinical conference from the Cardiology Branch of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Maron BJ, et al. **Chest** 72(4):499–507, Oct 77

Entrainment and interruption of atrial flutter with atrial pacing: studies in man following open heart surgery. Waldo AL, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):737–45, Nov 77

Psychomotor development of infants and children after profound hypothermia during surgery for congenital heart disease. Haka-Ikse K, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(1):62–70, Feb 78

The management of cardiac disease in Down's syndrome. Johnson AM. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(2):220–3, Apr 78

Initial experiences in open heart surgery. Ayim EN, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(6):298–305, Jun 77

Successful surgical repair of double outlet right ventricle with situs inversus, l-loop, l-malposition and subaortic VSD in a 16-month-old patient. Alfieri O, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):41–7, Mar 78

Treatment of mediastinitis in children after cardiac surgery. A study of 20 cases. Barois A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 4(1):35–9, Jan 78

Intracardiac correction of congenital heart anomalies in 126 infants. Borst HG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):565–70, Nov–Dec 77

Successful correlation of type C complete atrio-ventricular (A-V) canal in infancy. Singh AK, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):397–400, Jul–Aug 78

Repeat open intracardiac operation. Analysis of fifty operations. English TA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):56–60, Jul 78

Conduit repair for complex congenital heart disease. Late follow-up. Heck HA Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):806–14, Jun 78

Clinical implications of postoperative unilateral phrenic nerve paralysis. Mickell JJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):297–304, Sep 78

Late hemodynamic and angiographic findings after ascending aorta--pulmonary artery anastomosis. Norberg WJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):345–52, Sep 78

The cause of kinking of the right pulmonary artery in the Waterston anastomosis. A growth phenomenon. Rao PS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):126–9, Jul 78

Surgical management of double-outlet right ventricle associated with atrioventricular discordance. Tabry IF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):336–44, Sep 78

Ascending aorta–right pulmonary artery anastomosis. Long-term results in 137 patients with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Vetter VL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):115–25, Jul 78

Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Long-term results following repair in infancy. Whight CM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):52–63, Jan 78

Surgical treatment of infantile lobar emphysema in cardiovascular disease with left-to-right shunts. Isojima A, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(1):57–65, Mar 78

Down's syndrome and heart surgery [letter] Feinglod M. **Pediatrics** 61(2):331, Feb 78

Cardiac surgery and the general practitioner. Rees G. **Practitioner** 220(1317):383–92, Mar 78

A central aorto–pulmonary artery shunt for cyanotic neonates. Singh AK, et al. **RI Med J** 61(1):9–11, Jan 78

Risk factors in surgical correction of congenital heart defects in early childhood. Losman JG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(10):351–7, 11 Mar 78

[Pregnancy in women operated on for congenital heart or vascular defects] Janku K, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):871–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Current possibilities of heart surgery in congenital heart defects] Lacquet LK. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 39(2):105–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Surgical problems raised by the association of coarctation of the aorta and a heart lesion except in infants (author's transl)] Blondeau P, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):235–46, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interest of Pott's anastomosis in the treatment of congenital cyanotic heart disease in the new born (author's transl)] Champsaur G, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):299–301, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Correction of cardiac malformations after corrected transposition of the great vessels. A series of 18 cases operated on by an open heart technique] Hazan E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(6):657–64, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Total surgical correction of congenital cardiomyopathies in infants] Friedli B, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):443–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Complete surgical correction of congenital cardiopathies in infants] Friedli B, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):443–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Heart–lung machine for babies and infants. Development, experimental and clinical testing] Achatzy R. **Fortschr Med** 96(17):927–9, 4 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical cardiac emergency interventions] Reidemeister JC. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):306–8, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Supporting the pumpfunction of the right atrium. A new therapeutic concept after physiological repair of tricuspid atresia (author's transl)] Hellberg K, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):400–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Myocardial protection utilizing hypothermia and cardioplegin during surgical correction of congenital heart disease (author's transl)] Hoffmeister HE, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(2):98–103, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intracardiac correction of congenital heart anomalies in 104 infants (author's transl)] Oelert H, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):379–83, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart–operations in the first year of life (author's transl)] Sebening F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(9):545–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late prognosis of permanent postoperative III–grad A–V block in childhood] Kiss A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(43):2582–4, 23 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[The incomplete atrio–ventricular canal. Operative and long term results in 100 cases (author's transl)] Gordini V, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):411–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Indications for early correction of congenital heart defects] Invernizzi G. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):127–34, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Rapid diagnosis of myocardial function after open–heart operations] Franzev VI, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(5):253–7, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Rastelli operation using Hancock valve–containing Dacron prosthesis (author's transl)] Kobayashi H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(5):379–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of left ventricular–right atrial communication (author's transl)] Mondori E, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):230–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of thoraco–abdominal ectopia cordis (author's transl)] Nakayama R, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(1):113–8, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A successful repair of Marfan's syndrome associated with rare cardiac anomaly (author's transl)] Nonoyama A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(7):586–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endocardial cushion defect of older age patient (author's transl)] Yuge I, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(9):746–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on Blalock–Taussig operation, from the aspect of pre- and postoperative lung scintiscanning (author's transl)] Akasaka T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(1):74–81, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Heart surgery in retrospect] Asada S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):535–40, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Endocardial cushion defect associated with partial anomalous pulmonary venous return and with ostium secundum atrial septal defect (author's transl)] Itaoka T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(1):104–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preoperative evaluation of surgical treatment for partial anomalous pulmonary connection (author's transl)] Murase M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(6):711–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Shunt operation for congenital cyanotic heart disease--appraisal of intraluminal shunt technique (author's transl)] Shimizu T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(7):854–61, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of complete atrioventricular canal with pulmonary stenosis successfully treated by intracardiac surgery (author's transl)] Shiroma K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(10):1334–41, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Common atrioventricular canal; technical surgical factors influencing the surgical outcome] Verginelli G, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(2):119–22, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Surgical treatment of complete anomalous drainage of the pulmonary veins] Amosov NM, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):3–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of bacterial endocarditis in patients with heart defects] Spasokukotskii AIu, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):29–35, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problems of the surgical treatment of congenital heart defects in adult patients] Gadzhiev SA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(11):80–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Successful operation for aortico–left ventricular tunnel] Shumakov VI. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):121–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Heart operations on young children under deep hypothermia] Volkolakov IaV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):18–23, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Congenital isolated stricture of the right ventricle outlet] Arapov AD, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):43–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indications for hypothermia in the surgery of congenital heart defects and the results of its use] Korolev BA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):11–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pulmonary arterial bnading hemodinamic and clinical evaluation in 23 cases (author's transl)] Merino Batres G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(11):809–14, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Medical management of congenital cyanotic heart disease. Sukumar IP, et al. **Indian Heart J Teach Ser** 1(1):53–6, Jun 76

[Psycho-pedagogical implications of congenital cardiopathies (study apropos of 31 children less than 6 years old)] Boucharlat J, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(5):879–97, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

An unusual heart defect in a Holstein heifer. Kobluk CN, et al. **VM SAC** 73(3):343–8, Mar 78

[Pictorial report. Heart–lung abnormality as a labor obstruction for the calf] Heydorn AO, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(8):155–6, 15 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

HEART DISEASE, ISCHEMIC see **CORONARY DISEASE**

HEART DISEASES

see related

NEUROCIRCULATORY ASTHENIA

The aging heart. Mead WF. **Am Fam Physician** 18(2):73–80, Aug 78

Cardiac index and incidence of heart failure cells. Friedman–Mor Z, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(8):418–9, Aug 78

Cardiac sarcoidosis [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6119):1009–10, 22 Apr 78

Diseases of the pericardium. Fowler NO.

Curr Probl Cardiol 2(10):6–38, Jan 78

Left ventricular subendocardial haemorrhages. A study of their morphology, pathogenesis and prognosis. Rajs J. **Forensic Sci** 10(2):80–103, Sep–Oct 77

Hyperdynamic beta-adrenergic circulatory state. A case report. Yoshimura Y, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(5):260–5, Oct 77

Heart disease and pregnancy at the Royal Women's Hospital. Etheridge MJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(9):277–81, 27 Aug 77

Multifactorial index of cardiac risk in noncardiac surgical procedures. Goldman L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):845–50, 20 Oct 77

Cardiac problems in pregnancy. Gray IR. **Practitioner** 220(1315):111–4, Jan 78

[The cardiac patient and anesthesia] Maunuksela EL. **Duodecim** 93(21):1394–407, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Notes on refractory cardiac insufficiency] Lequime J. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1281–5, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Contraception in cardiac patients] Taurelle R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):111–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of physiological and psychological studies of different body types. A study of 210 patients with cardiovascular diseases and 100 students (author's transl)] Myrtek M, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(6):584–604, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiomyopathies] Kuhn E. **Fortschr Med** 96(13):704–8, 6 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The long QT interval syndrome as a cardiological emergency] Benzing F, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):320–1, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Modern aspects of inflammatory juvenile heart diseases] Bock K. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 17(3):117–27, 1978 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Summary concluding observations] Strauer BE. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:179–83, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Degenerative changes in human myocardium] Thiedemann KU. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:355, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Shell-like calcifications of the left atrium. Apropos of 5 operated cases] Morino F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(5):295–309, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Benign right ventricular alternation] Zagreanu I. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(6):535–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

['Stiff heart' syndrome] Ito Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:752–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Postpericardiotomy syndrome] Mizuno A. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:780–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Hegglin's syndrome] Ota I, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:718–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Primary echinococcosis of the pericardium] Andrianov VE. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):118, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Autonomic-endocrine myocardial dystrophy in men] Moiseev SG. **Sov Med** (1):29–35, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac neurosis (editorial)] Méndez L. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):259–60, May–Jun 77 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Lignocaine kinetics in cardiac patients and aged subjects. Nation RL, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):439–48, Aug 77

Arterial blood gases in the coronary care unit [letter] **Heart Lung** 7(2):341–2, Mar–Apr 78

Serum cadmium concentrations in patients from a cardiac clinic and in healthy controls. pp. 157–60. PetitClerc C, et al.
In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.

The relationships among arterial oxygen flow rate, oxygen binding by hemoglobin, and oxygen utilization in chronic cardiac decompensation. Daniel A, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):635–49, Apr 78

Serum digoxin levels in neonates, infants and children with heart disease. Neutze JM, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(591):7–10, 13 Jul 77

[Disorders of thrombocyte function in heart diseases] Oversohl K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1178–80, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Characteristics of the alteration in the oxygen transport function of the blood in the early postoperative period in open-heart surgery patients] Khodas MIa, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):29–33, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Factors influencing phenothiazine-induced ECG changes. Nasrallah HA. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):118–9, Jan 78

Doxorubicin cardiomyopathy: evaluation by phonocardiography, endomyocardial biopsy, and cardiac catheterization. Bristow MR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):168–75, Feb 78

Isoprenaline-induced myocardial necrosis in dogs. Gopinath C, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(2):148–57, Apr 78

Transient changes in plasma digoxin concentration and the development of cardiotoxicity. Chapple DJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):409–13, Nov 77

Fluorouracil cardiotoxicity [letter] Mikhailidis DP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1138, 29 Apr 78

Fluorouracil cardiotoxicity [letter] Soukop M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6124):1422, 27 May 78

Ephedrine-induced cardiopathy. Van Mieghem W, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):816, 1 Apr 78

Doxorubicin cardiotoxicity: role of digoxin in prevention [letter] Williams CJ. **Br Med J** 1(6106):176, 21 Jan 78

Cardiac toxicity of adriamycin-DNA complex and rubidazone: evaluation by electrocardiogram and endomyocardial biopsy. Benjamin RS, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):935–9, Jun 78

Clinical spectrum of anthracycline antibiotic cardiotoxicity. Bristow MR, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):873–9, Jun 78

Noninvasive profile in the prospective monitoring of adriamycin cardiomyopathy. Fulkerson PK, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):881–6, Jun 78

Prospective monitoring for anthracycline cardiotoxicity: an introduction. McGuire WP. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):855, Jun 78

High incidence of cardiomyopathy in children treated with adriamycin and DTIC in combination chemotherapy. Smith PJ, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(9):1736–8, Dec 77

Relation of platelets to catecholamine induced myocardial injury. Moschos CB, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(4):243–6, Apr 78

Tricyclic antidepressant toxicity. Rose JB. **Clin Toxicol** 11(4):391–402, 1977

The influence of heart rate on ouabain cardiotoxicity in cats with spinal cord transection. Cagin NA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(1):69–74, 1 Jul 78

Cardiotoxic actions of bromisoval and carbromal. pp. 148–50. Strubelt O, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Cortisone induced cardiac lesions. Gupta RK. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):314–6, Apr 77

Phenothiazine cardiomyopathy: electrolyte alterations in serum and cardiac tissue of rabbits with acute thorazine intoxication. Guillan RA, et al. **J Kans Med Soc** 78(11):459–63, 487, Nov 77

E.C.G. abnormalities in steroid-treated rheumatoid patients [letter] Ichikawa Y, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):828, 15 Oct 77

E.C.G. abnormalities in steroid-treated rheumatoid patients [letter] Stewart IM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1237–8, 10 Dec 77

The effects of psychotropic drugs on the heart. Lutz EG. **Med Times** 106(2):21–7, Feb 78

How does alcohol affect the heart? Regan TJ, et al. **Med Times** 106(8):29–35, Aug 78

The cardiotoxic effect of batrachotoxin. Honerjäger P, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(3):239–52, 6 Oct 77

Protective effect of ethanol against epinephrine-induced myocardial necrosis in rats. Gilmour RF, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):303–27, Oct 77

Increase in cardiac toxicity of ouabain in dogs after repetitive treatment with diazepam. Brissette Y, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(1):127–35, Apr 78

Similar cardiovascular toxicity of the pesticide chlordimeform and lidocaine. Lund AE, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(2):357–65, May 78

Effects of prolonged tolbutamide treatment on plasma glucose concentrations and isoproterenol-induced cardiac lesions in rats. Weiss LR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):129–35, Oct 77

[Cardiotoxicity of bromethylbutyramide (carbromide) (author's transl)] Strubelt O. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(2):151–4, 27 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiotoxicity of cytostatics in long-term therapy (letter)] Bühner R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(33):1311–2, 18 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Cardiovascular side effects of tricyclic psychopharmaca under special consideration of the ECG (author's transl)] Schanda H. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 45(9):491–500, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The possibility of heart-muscle damage through fenoterol (elektrocardiographic and blood-chemistry studies with particular reference to the heart-muscle-specific isoenzym creatinkinase MB.) (author's transl)] Willstein A, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(6):402–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Damage to the heart due to industrial influences with special reference to chemical noxae] Renker U, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):81–3, Feb 78 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alcohol and the heart] Gesztesi T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(37):2209–17, 11 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Damage to the isolated heart due to adrenaline perfused with a saline solution] Nuzhnyĭ VP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):682–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Myocardial resistance to adrenaline in rats adapted to hypoxia] Nuzhnyĭ VP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):265–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nature and incidence of cardiac disorders in chronic carbon disulfide poisoning] Tarlov EL, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (8):34–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the cardiotoxic effect of various industrial poisons (metals)] Chekunova MP. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):54–61, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lesion of the heart in exotoxic shock] Luzhnikov EA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):83–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Cardiac thromboembolism: evidence for role of platelets and value of platelet suppressant therapy. Genton E. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 102:227–37, 1978 (20 ref.)

Tracheostomy in children without heart disease. Saad SA, et al. **Am Surg** 44(5):296–9, May 78

Inguinal herniorrhaphy in poor risk patients without cardiac or thromboembolic complication. Bellis CJ. **Angiology** 29(4):337–44, Apr 78 (15 ref.)

Carotid and vertebral-basilar transient ischemic attacks: effect of anticoagulants, hypertension, and cardiac disorders on survival and stroke occurrence--a population study. Whisnant JP, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(2):107–15, Feb 78

Cardiac abnormality in polymyositis. Sharratt GP, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(6):575–8, Dec 77

Peripheral circulation in cardiovascular disease. Zakauddin V. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1673–4, Dec 77

Protein-losing gastroenteropathy in cardiac disease [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6096):1176, 5 Nov 77

Cardiac involvement in Friedreich's ataxia [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6108):261–2, 4 Feb 78

Sarcoid heart disease [letter] Fleming HA. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1144, 29 Apr 78

Atypical chest pain of cardiac and esophageal origin. Henderson RD, et al. **Chest** 73(1):24–7, Jan 78

Fulminant beriberi heart disease with lactic acidosis: presentation of a case with evaluation of left ventricular function and review of pathophysiologic mechanisms. Attas M, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):566–72, Sep 78

Hypertension and cardiac impairments increase stroke risk. Kannel WB, et al. **Geriatrics** 33(9):71–7, 81–3, Sep 78

Chronic pericardial effusion owing to postpericardiotomy syndrome [letter] Sade RM. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):789, May 78

Index of cardiac risk in noncardiac surgery [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(6):339–40, 9 Feb 78

Carotid and vertebral basilar transient ischemic attacks: effect of anticoagulants, hypertension, and cardiac disorders on stroke occurrence in a community. Whisnant JP, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:22–4, 1977

Pancarditis with valvulitis in endomyocardial fibrosis (=emf) and in human African trypanosomiasis (= hat). A comparative histological study of four Ugandan cases. Poltera AA, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 375(1):53–70, 9 Aug 77

[Sudden death due to cardiac failure. Anatomical and mechanical findings (author's transl)] Loire R, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:557–60, Nov 77 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypertension of the pulmonary artery in cardiopathy: contribution of precapillary angiography (author's transl)] Roux JJ, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):617–27, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention and treatment of throboemboli of cardiac origin] Genton E. **Union Med Can** 107(2):185–6,191–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac findings in patients with acromegaly: an echocardiographic study (author's transl)] Bodem R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(3):163–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of various respiratory parameters in diseases of the left heart] Giorgetti C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 22(1):65–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mitral regurgitation due to ruptured chordae tendineae--diagnosis and surgical treatment (author's transl)] Aoyagi S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(1):5–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of scapuloperoneal muscular atrophy with contracture of joints and cardiopathy (author's transl)] Kuriyama M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(9):575–81, Sept 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of causes of death of patients with chronic circulatory insufficiency] Perchikova GE, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):93–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the cardiovascular and respiratory systems in laparoscopy] Gerasimov GF, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):68–72, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Myofibrillar degeneration of the smooth muscle of the gastrointestinal tract and the urinary bladder in patients with low cardiac output] Renteria VG, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(1):138–48, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical applications of echocardiographic studies of the mitral valve. A review. Paquay P, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(3):203–24, 1977 (75 ref.)

A complex cardio-diagnostic program integrating radiocardiography and radiocyclography with haemodynamic studies. Horváth M. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):261–73, 1976

Diagnostic significance of alterations of the 'absolute' ECG gained by vector mapping during repolarization. Kienle FA, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:82–9, 1978

Electrocardiographic data processing: what does the future hold? Pipberger HV. **Adv Cardiol** 21:122–34, 1978

The U vector loop and the genesis of the U wave. Sano T, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:202–5, 1978

Why does a child with a normal heart undergo cardiac catheterization? Agarwala B, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 17(6):117–21, Jun 78

Now the treadmill! [letter] Bassler TJ. **Am Heart J** 94(5):673, Nov 77

Significance of a terminal R wave in lead V1 of the electrocardiogram. Raunio H, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):702–6, Jun 78

Correlations between electrocardiographic, vectorcardiographic, and echocardiographic findings in patients with left ventricular overload. Toshima H, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):547–56, Nov 77

Echocardiographic interpretation in the presence of Swan–Ganz intracardiac catheters. Charuzi Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):989–94, Dec 77

Cardiac sarcoidosis. Diagnosis with endomyocardial biopsy and treatment with corticosteroids. Lorell B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):143–6, Jul 78

Current application of echocardiography. Abbasi AS. **Angiology** 26(4):303–16, Apr 78

Isorhythmic artifact (diaphragmatic?) simulating an inferior wall injury pattern: a case report. Desser KB, et al. **Angiology** 29(7):556–8, Jul 78 **(Eng, Eng)**

Cardiac biopsy in childhood. Mackay EH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(10):785–9, Oct 77

Echocardiographic detection of cardiac involvement in patients with chronic renal failure. D'Cruz IA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):720–4, May 78

Detection of adriamycin cardiotoxicity by echocardiography. Ewy GA, et al. **Ariz Med** 35(6):402–5, Jun 78

Pulmonary stress testing. Rowland V, et al. **Ariz Med** 35(6):394–6, Jun 78

Critical assessment of diagnostic value of endomyocardial biopsy. Assessment of cardiac biopsy. MacKay EH, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):69–78, Jan 78

Cardiac signs for students: the wheat and the chaff. Finlayson JK, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):471–3, 3 Jun 78

Noninvasive cardiac evaluation of patients receiving adriamycin. Ewy GA, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):915–22, Jun 78

Noninvasive assessment of cardiac dysfunction in the cancer patient. Gottdiener JS. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):949–53, Jun 78

Subclinical adriamycin cardiotoxicity: detection by timing the arterial sounds. Greco FA. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):901–5, Jun 78

Systolic time intervals in monitoring for anthracycline cardiomyopathy in pediatric patients. Hutchinson RJ, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):907–10, Jun 78

Left axis deviation as a single screening criterion in acquired nonvalvulvar heart disease. Association with abnormal systolic time intervals in hypertensive subjects. Gopal M, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):269–76, 1977

Automated phonocardiographic screening for heart disease in children. Ninova PP, et al. **Cardiology** 63(1):5–13, 1978

Diagnostic accuracy of the electrocardiogram. Johnson JC, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(3):25–40, 1977 (66 ref.)

Noninvasive cardiac diagnostic tests. Their attributes and limitations [editorial] Parisi AF. **Chest** 72(4):417–8, Oct 77

Range of frontal plane QRS axes. Electrocardiograms of subjects in a multiphasic screening program. Soffer A. **Chest** 72(4):477–9, Oct 77

Doppler echocardiography. Use of a graphical display system. Lorch G, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):576–85, Oct 77

Two-dimensional echocardiographic recognition of ruptured chordae tendineae. Mintz GS, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):244–50, Feb 78

Variation in probability levels in electrocardiographic diagnosis. Dunn RA, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 11(1):41–9, Feb 78

Reproducibility of diagnostic results by a multivariate computer ECG analysis program (AVA 3.5). Willems JL, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(3):229–43, Oct–Nov 77

Echocardiography as an index of cardiac performance. Parisi AF. **Hosp Pract** 13(4):101–11, Apr 78

Left axis deviation–analysis of two hundred and fifty eight cases. Kirti S, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(5):347–52, May 77

Pseudotumor of the heart: subepicardial hematoma of the right atrium. Iida Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):453–8, Sep–Oct 77

The impact of the computer-reported vectorcardiogram on the cardiologist interpreter of the scalar electrocardiogram. Milliken JA, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):375–8, 1977

The diagnosis of alcohol cardiomyopathies. Lacour F Sr, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 130(8):159–61, Aug 78

Cardiac catheterization in the neonate. A comparison of three techniques. Porter CJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):97–101, Jul 78

Current concepts of the genesis of heart sounds. II. Third and fourth sounds. Abrams J. **JAMA** 239(19):2029–30, 12 May 78

The heart of the pilot [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8070):915–7, 29 Apr 78

The myocardial biopsy. A modern investigation method in cardiology. Stanciu L, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 24(2):117–9, Apr–Jun 78

Clinical echocardiography a valuable non invasive diagnostic tool in clinical cardiology. Djalaly A. **Pahlavi Med J** 8(4):416–35, Oct 77

The present role of Doppler techniques in cardiac diagnosis. Baker DW. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 21(2):79–91, Sep–Oct 78 (17 ref.)

Assessment of echocardiography in clinical practice. Feigenbaum H. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 20(5):329–36, Mar–Apr 78

The use of echocardiography for quantitative evaluation of left ventricular function. Mason SJ, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 21(2):119–32, Sep–Oct 78 (79 ref.)

Echophonocardiography. Mills P, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 20(5):337–58, Mar–Apr 78

The study of left ventricular function from digitized echocardiograms. Upton MT, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 20(5):359–84, Mar–Apr 78

Clinical uses of C15 O2 in cardiovascular disease. Janowitz WR, et al. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:194–8, 1978

A primer in medicine: refresher in basic medicine. Crosby P. **Q Med Rev** 28–29(4–1):39–50, Oct 77–Jan 78

Clinical results of real-time ultrasonic scanning of the heart using a phased array system. Kisslo JA, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(4):355–65, Jul–Aug 77

[What is the diagnostic significance of an exertion EKG?] Arstila M. **Duodecim** 93(13):883–5, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Applications of echocardiography in acquired heart diseases in adults] Lesbre JP, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:475–91, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of right microcatheterization in the demonstration of cardiopathies and pneumopathies] Defrance P. **Rev Med Liege** 32(15):453–6, 1 Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Perfusion scintigraphy of the myocardium in cardiological diagnosis. Coronary diseases, primary myocardial diseases and rheumatic heart valve diseases] Luther M. **Fortschr Med** 95(37):2256–62, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Perioperative ECG–diagnosis] Brisse B. **Hippokrates** 48(4):395–7, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiography, an improvement of non–invasive heart diagnosis] Most E, et al. **Hippokrates** 48(4):391–4, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Problems in functional heart troubles from the psychosomatic viewpoint] Haesler L. **Med Welt** 29(15):603–8, 14 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Automated method of determining blood circulation time in nuclear medicine cardiology] Knapp WH, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(5):218–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of chronic lung diseases on the left heart (author's transl)] Oversohl K. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(7):484–7, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[The evaluation of test methods in the clinical diagnosis of heart diseases (invasive procedures)] Riecker G. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:592–603, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic diagnosis of cardiac and abdominal diseases using real time b–scan technique (author's transl)] Bergmann H Jr. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(10):341–7, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Progress and limits in modern cardiological diagnosis] Schaefer J. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(7):194–8, 15 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[A cardiological data bank system (author's transl)] Mannebach H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(2):147–53, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Pediatric cardiology in general practice] Hushke U. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(18):955–9, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[The frequency of the mesotelesystolic click in school age (a mass study in the elementary schools of the Community of Florence)] Giardina A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):357–61, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiac echinococcosis simulating myocardial necrosis in a 9 year–old boy. Diagnosis and surgical treatment (author's transl)] Di Carlo D, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):323–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Problems in scientific research (letter)] Di Michele R. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(9):927, 1977 **(Ita)**

[3 cases of cardiac echinococcosis. Diagnostic considerations] Loperfido F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):315–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Practical usefulness of vectorcardiography] Piccolo E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(12):1229–36, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Current status of vectorcardiography] Piccolo E. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(7):738–9, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Electrocardiographic findings in sarcoidosis patients (author's transl)] Yamamoto M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(6):314–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent progress of clinical physiological tests (author's transl)] Yanaga T. **Rinsho Byori** 26(2):87–96, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Echocardiography] Lunde P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(6):317–24, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Usefulness of reflexography as a screening test in states of hyperkinetic circulation] Lada W. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(33):1289–91, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diffusion of the sinus node in chronic chagasic cardiopathy] Benchimol CB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(5):337–44, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Echocardiographic evalution of the function of the left ventricle] Ortiz J, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(6):437–40, Dec 77 **(Por)**

[Clinical aspects and diagnosis of climacteric cardiopathy] Vdovenko LG, et al. **Kardiologila** 18(5):136–8, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Case of cysticercosis of the skeletal muscles and internal organs] Dediunina RS. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):126–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Use of portable electric cardiomonitors for diagnosis and evaluation of the effectiveness of treatment of cardiovascular diseases] Golitsyn SP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):23–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the ultrasonic Doppler–cardiography for the study of the cardiovascular system (review of the literature)] Safronov VV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):48–52, Apr 78 (90 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Simultaneous inderal–potassium test] Brodskiĭ MD. **Vrach Delo** (8):34–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Importance of the functional capacity of the thrombocytes and the phagocytic and phosphatase activity of the leukocytes in diagnosis of myocardial lesions] Pavlishchuk SA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):21–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Parasitic diseases of the heart] Jančić–Zguricas M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 104(10):751–60, Oct 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[3–dimension vectorcardiography. Preliminary study] Lindig Bos M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):261–4, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The study of the cardiac function by means of echocardiography] Yuste P. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):509–15, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

[Risk factors in sudden death] Parás–Chavero E, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 114(1):9–11, Jan 78 **(Spa)**

[Normal criteria in dynamic electrocardiography (Bruce's test)] Vidal Secanell JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 1):593–602, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Echocardiographic assessment of heart function] Wikstrand J. **Lakartidningen** 75(30–31):2717–23, 26 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DIET THERAPY

Parenteral nutrition for patients with severe cardiac illness. pp. 147–57. Abel RM.
In: Greep JM, et al., ed. Current concepts in parenteral nutrition. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WB 410 158c 1977.

DRUG THERAPY

Steroids in myocardial disease [letter] Giorgianni SJ Jr. **Am Heart J** 96(2):274, Aug 78

Current clinical status of nitroglycerin and other nitrates. Franciosa JA. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):525–6, Apr 78

New applications for nitroglycerin. Helfant RH. **Compr Ther** 4(1):39–43, Jan 78

Beta blocking agents in cardiovascular diseases. Bordia A, et al. **Indian Heart J Teach Ser** 1(1):11–5, Jun 76

Drug combination in cardiac practice. Shah SJ, et al. **Indian Heart J Teach Ser** 1(1):6–10, Jun 76

The outpatient use of digitalis: a chart audit. Webb BW. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):39–45, Jan 78

Discontinuation of maintenance digoxin therapy in general practice. Hull SM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1054–5, 19 Nov 77

Heart patients in U.S. find vital new drugs not approved for sale. Bronson G. **Med Times** 105(12):57–62, Dec 77

A guide to the use of propranolol in five cardiac conditions. LeWinter MM. **Med Times** 106(8):44–9, Aug 78

[Vasodilation treatment of heart insufficiency] Buch J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(20):1182–4, 15 May 78 **(Dan)**

[Beta–blocking agents in the treatment of heart disease (author's transl)] de Sépibus G. **Praxis** 67(14):515–7, 4 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The heart in the aged. Clinical aspects. Therapeutic progress] Berkman M, et al. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(7–8):391–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[New nitrate indications] Schrey A. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 17:1–54, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Long–term study with the novel cardiac glycoside meproscillarin (author's transl)] Eckardt A, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3a):570–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glycoside treatment in hospital and practice] Grosse–Brockhoff F, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:57–75, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Symposium A: alternatives to digitalis therapy? Introduction to the subject] Strauer BE. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:116–27, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Summary concluding observations] Strauer BE. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:179–83, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies on the bioequivalency of digoxin (Lanoxin) and of beta–methyldigoxin (Lanitop) in patients with cardiac insufficiency] Otten H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:423–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular function in myocardial diseases: effects of strophanthin] Rossi P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1365–71, 1976 **(Ita)**

[List of prescriptions for cardiotonic therapy] Fanelli V. **Clin Ter** 83(6):657–60, 31 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of a potassium–sparing diuretic in cardiac edema and ascitic cirrhosis] Schena FP, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(5):489–94, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Beta–blockaders and cardiovascular therapy: facts and theories. Part I. Introduction, characterization; therapeutic indications: arterial hypertension] Motolese M. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):218–31, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Clinical courses of five probable cases of myocardial sarcoidosis—especially on the effect of steroid treatment (author's transl)] Muramatsu M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(10):687–95, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intravenous nitroglycerin in the treatment of cardiac insufficiency] Carvalho MA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(2):123–5, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Problems of individual pharmacotherapy in modern cardiology (editorial)] Metelitsa VI. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):5–11, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Clinical value of determination of digoxin concentration in blood during treatment of cardiac insufficiency] Naumov VG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):34–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Digitalis in treatment of cardiac insufficiency] Vinogradov AV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):8–13, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of cardiac insufficiency with a new cardiac glycoside—cuspidoside] Iuldashev UI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):69–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical pharmacology of digoxin (review of the literature)] Gorchakova NA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):76–80, Feb 78 (63 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiotonic therapy in nephrology] Grozdanovski R, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:887–92, 1977 **(Scc)**

[Use of beta blockaders in angina pectoris, myocardial infarct and functional heart diseases] Gerc V. **Med Arh** 31(2):77–80, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Up-dating the treatment with beta-blockaders in cardiology] Rubio Sanz R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):103–12, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Herniation of the heart after intrapericardial pneumonectomy. Gergely M, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):129–32, 1977

Radiation—induced damages of the heart and major arteries. Kolář J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):455–81, 1976

Cardiac herniation with volvulus after pneumonectomy. Arndt RD, et al. **AJR** 130(1):155–6, Jan 78

The importance of magnesium deficiency in cardiovascular disease. Burch GE, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):649–57, Nov 77

Myocardial hemorrhage after coronary reperfusion in pigs. Capone RJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):259–66, Feb 78

Clinicopathologic analysis of cardiac dysfunction in 52 patients with sickle cell anemia. Gerry JL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):211–6, Aug 78

Cardiac manifestations in polymyositis. Gottdiener JS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1141–9, Jun 78

Echocardiographic assessment of cardiac structure and function in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. MacDonald WJ Jr, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):890–6, Dec 77

Metastatic myocardial abscess due to group F streptococci. Gopalakrishna KV, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(3):329–32, Nov–Dec 77

Dystrophic cardiac calcinosis in mice: genetic, hormonal, and dietary influences. Eaton GJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(1):173–86, Jan 78

Cardiomyopathy produced by cigarette smoke. Ultrastructural observations in guinea pigs. Lough J. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(7):377–80, Jul 78

Diet and heart disease [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6106):170–1, 21 Jan 78

The water story [letter] West RR. **Br Med J** 1(6113):649–50, 11 Mar 78

Cardiac candidiasis in cancer patients. Ihde DC, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2364–71, Jun 78

Left internal mammary—left ventricular fistula after Vineberg operation. Kronzon I, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):279–82, 1977

Right heart failure secondary to compression of the right pulmonary artery by a syphilitic aortic aneurysm. Iskandrian A, et al. **Chest** 72(4):530–2, Oct 77

Unexplained in-hospital fever following cardiac surgery. Natural history, relationship to postpericardiotomy syndrome, and a prospective study of therapy with indomethacin versus placebo. Livelli FD Jr, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):968–75, May 78

The Björk-Shiley aortic prosthesis: flow characteristics, thrombus formation and tissue overgrowth. Yoganathan AP, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):70–6, Jul 78

Hypertensive heart disease in the Zambian. Levitt D. **East Afr Med J** 54(4):174–80, Apr 77

The chronic heart disease—end-stage of an ignored hormonal imbalance [editorial] Popovici D. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):157–9, Apr–Jun 78

Effect of ionizing radiation on the heart: a prospective study of 65 patients. Nanivadekar S, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(6):308–14, Nov–Dec 77

Role of viruses in myocarditis during the years 1973–76 in Pondicherry area. Madhavan HN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:190–6, Feb 78

Cardiovascular manifestations of scorpion sting in children. Santhanakrishnan BR, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):353–6, May 77

Primary disseminated aspergillosis—involving myocardium. Review of literature with a case report. Kher HL, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(6):433–6, Jun 77

Electrocardiographic abnormalities in chronic alcoholics. Upasani SP, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(5):99–101, 1 Sep 77

Preliminary report on radiation and heart disease. Bross ID, et al. **J Med** 9(1):3–15, 1978

Saturated animal fat, plasma cholesterol and coronary heart disease. Caster WO, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(12):947–9, Dec 77

Acute herniation of the heart following pneumonectomy. Chaukar AP, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(3):143–5, Jul 77

Alcoholism as a cause of beri-beri heart disease. Majoor CL. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(2):143–52, Jan 78

Late sequelae of penetrating cardiac wounds. Abbott JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):510–8, Apr 78

Myocardial depression in acute thermal injury. Raffa J, et al. **J Trauma** 18(2):90–3, Feb 78

High-energy electrical current and myocardial damage. Resnekov L. **Med Instrum** 12(1):24–6, Jan–Feb 78

Cardiac damage produced by transchest damped sine wave shocks. Tacker WA Jr, et al. **Med Instrum** 12(1):27–30, Jan–Feb 78

Cardiac risk factors and complications in non-cardiac surgery. Goldman L, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(4):357–70, Jul 78

Beer drinker's cardiomyopathy liver failure, hyponatraemia, hypo-osmolality, inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone, lactic acidosis, venous gangrene and myoneuropathy. Karthigasu M. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(8):544–8, Aug 77

[Cardiovascular effects of various systemic diseases] Haïat R, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 16(4):587–8, Oct–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Cardiothyrosis in patients over 60 years of age] Heim J, et al. **Lille Med** 23(4):274–9, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Cardiopulmonary manifestations of Mycoplasma pneumoniae infections (author's transl)] Carré JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2373–6, 1–8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stress and its clinical implications. Testing of elements] Van Cauwenberge H, et al. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 39(5–6):333–57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac neurosis in everyday general medical practice (author's transl)] Garcia J, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(27):923–6, 7 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of thoracic fluorography in the examination of pneumoconiosis patients for the problem of 'right-stressed and right, prevalently bilaterally-stressed heart'] Jacob G. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(6):787–97, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart involvement in rheumatoid polyarthritis] Hartl O. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(12):344–5, 20 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic study of myxedematous heart disease] Sandric S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1383–9, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Diabetic heart disease. Polygraphic study] Negro R, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(24):1633–40, 12 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Beriberi heart disease (author's transl)] Wakabayashi A, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(9):781–90, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Good news about heart and coronary diseases (editorial)] Norum KR. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(13):665–6, 10 May 78 **(Nor)**

[Cardiac arrhythmia and apical injury in chronic Chagas cardiopathy. Considerations on a case] Jorge PA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(2):135–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Functional status of the cardiovascular system following surgery of the abdominal organs] Gel'fand BR, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):57–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical aspects and diagnosis of cardiac lesions in severe trauma] Borisenko AP. **Sov Med** (1):98–103, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the heart during typhoid fever] Kostić N, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(7–8):669–79, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Cardiological manifestation in ankylosing spondylarthritis] Svec V, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(6):337–42, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Value of echocardiography in Marfan's syndrome] Asin Cardiel E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):259–64, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Friedreich's disease—a family study. O'Brien ET, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(1):15–24, Sep–Oct 77

The skin and the heart in inherited disease. Moynahan EJ. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 20:7–13, 20–23 Oct 76

Familial nonobstructive cardiomyopathy with endocardial fibroelastosis beyond infancy. Singh A, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):410–6, Mar 78

HISTORY

The first 20 years of The American Journal of Cardiology. A chronicle of the golden age of cardiology. Braunwald E. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):5–8, Jul 78

The development of ideas on the cardiac and respiratory complications of spinal deformities. Shneerson JM. **Med Hist** 21(4):397–410, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological reactions in heart disease. Lessof M. **Br Heart J** 40(3):211–4, Mar 78 (38 ref.)

Response of children with cardiac disease to the bivalent influenza A vaccines. Hall CB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S632–7, Dec 77

[Cardiac diseases and anti-heart cellular autoimmunity] Moulias R, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):175–81, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immune phenomenon following cardiotomy and heart infarct] Maisch B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:831–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Findings on serum anti-myocardium antibodies in heart disease. Preliminary communication] Dini M, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(42):2955–61, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Hemoglobin-oxygen affinity in organic heart disease. Neville JR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:443–9, 4–7 Jul 77

Effects of taurine on heart calcium in the cardiomyopathic hamster. McBroom MJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(10):853–8, Oct 77

Mitochondrial calcium overloading in cardiomyopathic hamsters. Wrogemann K, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(2):185–95, Feb 78

Measurement of 201Tl-concentration in myocardial biopsies from patients with cardiomyopathy and other forms of heart disease. Mattsson S, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(2):76–7, Apr 78

[Effect of disseminated necrotic heart lesions on incorporation of radioactive precursors into the RNA of the inner membranes of rat myocardial mitochondria] Kopteva LA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):570–2, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sulfanilimide acetylation and coenzyme A concentration in liver and heart muscle in experimental myocardial necrosis] Prashkyavichius A, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):475–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Coxsackie A13 virus in the etiology of various cardiopathies in childhood] Lozovskaia LS, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (7):58–67, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Statistics, marathoning and CHD. Milvy P. **Am Heart J** 95(4):538–9, Apr 78

Fluoridation and mortality due to heart disease. Taves DR. **Nature** 272(5651):361–2, 23 Mar 78

[Complications causing death in patients convalescing froma a heart infarct in the hospital] Liem KL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(27):970–4, 8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The sudden cardiac dwth. Identification and treatment of candidates for sudden cardiac death. 2. Possibilities of prevention] **Fortschr Med** 96(10):502–3, 16 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Occupational stress and cardiac mortality of German sea-pilots in 1945–1973] Zorn E, et al. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 27(8):185–94, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Sudden cardiac death syndrome: SCDS] Okada R. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:776–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Mortality from heart diseases in Warsaw in the years 1960–1974] Królewski AS, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 20(5):389–95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Sudden death. I. Epidemiological notes] Mendoza F. **Gac Med Mex** 114(1):3–6, Jan 78 **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Pattern of heart disease in adults of the Nigerian Savanna: a prospective clinical study. Ladipo GO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(4):185–92, Dec 77

Serum cholesterol, triglycerides and heart disease of nomadic and sedentary tribesmen consuming isoenergetic diets of high and low fat content. Murray MJ, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(1):159–63, Jan 78

Heart disease in life-long cyclists. Robertson HK. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1635–6, 24–31 Dec 77

Cardiovascular diseases seen in Tanzanian hospitals 1966–1968. Vaughan JP. **East Afr Med J** 54(7):372–9, Jul 77

The changing pattern of heart disease in South African Blacks. Isaacson C. S **Afr Med J** 52(20):793–8, 5 Nov 77

[Is it possible to speak of 'geriatric cardiology'? (author's transl)] Forin G. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1120–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[How many cardiac patients in Italy need surgery?] Palminiello A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):245–55, 1978 **(Ita)**

[A policy for heart surgery] Palminiello A. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):256–60, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Miniature radiography as a preventive medicine method in social cardiology. Statistical evaluation of previously undetected heart diseases diagnosed by mass screening among the population of the Province of Pisa] Delle Sedie PF, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(6):487–98, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The electrocardiogram of the long-lived. Observations gathered from a study of 190 subjects over 80] Elli U, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(15):1019–24, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiac neurosis. Study of 100 cases with a healthy heart] Gorodezky M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):277–80, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Cardiac findings in bilharziasis without pulmonary arterial

hypertension] Bertrand E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(6):676–80, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

The sinus node. James TN. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):965–86, Dec 77

Sarcoidosis of the heart [letter] Fleming HA. **Am J Med** 64(5):915–6, May 78

Anthracycline cardiomyopathy monitored by morphologic changes. Billingham ME, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):865–72, Jun 78

Overview of cardiac pathology in relation to anthracycline cardiotoxicity. Ferrans VJ. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):955–61, Jun 78 (26 ref.)

Invasive and noninvasive methods of assessing adriamycin cardiotoxic effects in man: superiority of histopathologic assessment using endomyocardial biopsy. Mason JW, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):857–64, Jun 78

The morphologic spectrum of double outlet left ventricle and its surgical significance. Bharati S, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):558–65, Sep 78

Myocardial lesions in cardiomyopathies. pp. 251–65. Bulloch RT, et al.
In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.

Ultrastructure of degenerated muscle cells in patients with cardiac hypertrophy. pp. 185–200. Ferrans VJ.
In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.

Cellular and subcellular morphology of biopsy material. pp. 175–84. Olsen EG, et al.
In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.

Cardiomyocytes in the embryonal stage of Syrian hamsters with a hereditary cardiomyopathy. Wada A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(10):799–805, Oct 77

The examination of the conduction system of the heart in medicolegal practice. Voigt J. **Leg Med Annu** :83–95, 1977

Cardiac lymphatic obstruction: ultrastructure of acute-phase myocardial injury in dogs. Sun SC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(12):785–92, Dec 77

Progeria in childhood with description of a new progeroid syndrome displaying gross Fabry-like changes in heart, great vessels and kidneys. Moynahan EJ. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 20:14–7, 20–23 Oct 76

[Apparent cardiac malformations in old age] Zeman V. **Cesk Patol** 12(3):113–22, Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Papyraceous right atrium and right ventricle. Pathological and clinical report] Tatibouet L, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(34–35):1883–8, 9–16 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Clinical significance of heart muscle biopsy] Kuhn H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:265–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Relations between pathologic-anatomical and clinical findings in the problem of glycoside tolerance of the heart muscle] Olsen EG. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:83–91, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Degenerative changes in human myocardium] Thiedemann KU. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:355, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Headache, ankylosis of the posterior of the neck and pyrexia (spinal puncture and ECG): (septicemia—heart abscess)] Hayashida K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3228–9, 3598–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Sensation of constriction of the frontal thorax, bradycardia and lymphadenopathy (thyroid function test and ECG): (myxedema of the heart)] Ikejiri K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3218–9, 3586–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Dyspnea, thoracic discomfort and nausea (proteinuria, blood chemistry, thoracic radiography and heart sounds)—erythema nodosum: (endocardial myosclerosis)] Matsuoka S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:2958–9, 3318–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Structure of the venous and lymphatic beds of the heart and their alteration in experimental pathology] Vyrenkov IuE, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(3):20–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Case of death from a cardiac air embolism after pneumoperitoneum] Chekin BP. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):47–8, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Echinococcus of the heart] Marković Z, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(2):217–23, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of intravenous verapamil on hemodynamics in patients with heart disease. Singh BN, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):593–9, Nov 77

Clinical study of 'A waves' (atrial waves) in impedance cardiograms. Takada K, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):710–7, Dec 77

Echocardiography: pericardial tickening and constrictive pericarditis. Lewis JR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):383–7, Sep 78

Isovolumic relaxation time in normal subjects and patients with cardiac disease: comparison of determinations made with echocardiographic techniques and apex cardiography. Araoye MA, et al. **Angiology** 29(1):7–15, Jan 78

Diastolic intervals in cardiomyopathy and abnormal thyroid states: alterations in isovolumic relaxation time and rapid filling time of depressed and enhanced myocardial contractility. Rubler S, et al. **Angiology** 28(10):702–11, Oct 77

Study of the phases of cardiac cycle. Weissler AM. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):493–8, Jul–Aug 77

Diastolic changes in left ventricular wall thickness studied by echocardiography. Traill TA, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(3):314–20, Mar 78

Preoperative assessment of patients with cardiac disease. Foëx P. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):15–23, Jan 78 (52 ref.)

Systolic time intervals in monitoring adriamycin-induced cardiotoxicity. Balcerzak SP, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):893–9, Jun 78

Systolic time intervals: an effective measure of cardiac function in anthracycline-induced cardiomyopathy of rabbits. Long HJ. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):911–4, Jun 78

Time- and dose-dependent changes in ejection fraction determined by radionuclide angiography after anthracycline therapy. Singer JW, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):945–8, Jun 78

Underestimation of true pulmonary blood volume by the pulmonary artery wedge injection technique in cardiac patients. Schreiner BF, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(1):56–60, Jan 78

Experimental right ventricular hypertrophy and failure in swine. Welham KC, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(1):61–5, Jan 78

Measurements of cardiac output in seriously ill patients using a CO2 rebreathing method. Davis CC, et al. **Chest** 73(2):167–72, Feb 78

Mechanism of impaired water excretion in acute right ventricular failure in conscious dogs. Yaron M, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):801–5, Jun 78

Stroke volume calculated from the mitral valve echogram in patients with and without ventricular dyssynergy. Rasmussen S, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):125–33, Jul 78

Pulmonary blood flow distribution [editorial] Milne EN. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):479–81, Nov–Dec 77

Hemodynamic evaluation of left ventricular bypass with a homologous cardiac graft. Losman JG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):695–708, Nov 77

Relationships between mean velocity of circumferential fiber shortening (VCF) and heart rate – the diagnostic value of a normalization of VCF to heart rate. Knapp WH. **JCU** 6(1):10–5, Feb 78

An approach to the accelerative phenomena of left ventricular pressure generation during pre-ejection phase: a concept of 'dominance index (t(dP/dt)/P). Kumada T. **Jpn Circ J** 41(12):1357–71, Dec 77

Left ventricular performance in various heart diseases with or without heart failure:—an appraisal by quantitative one-plane cineangiocardiography. Lien WP, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(1):11–27, Jan 78

Quantitative determination of stress-induced myocardial damage in rats. Miller DG, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(2):139–45, Aug 77

[Hyperkinetic syndrome of the heart] Verheugt AP. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(3):76–81, 21 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Comparative measurement of pulmonary artery pressure after meproscillarin and beta-methyldigoxin demonstrating their effects on the left bentricular function in patients with heart and coronary insufficiency] Stauch M, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3a):545–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences made on patients with heart disease on an altitude of 1500 m (author's transl)] Lüthi Y. **Praxis** 67(14):503–8, 4 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is exertion echocardiography for the assessment of left ventricular function possible and useful?] Bubenheimer P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:347, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Biventricular angiography for the evaluation of form and function of the ventricular septum] Delius W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:339–40, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Can interventricular septum movements be evaluated correctly by echocardiography?] Hess OM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:402–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Value of echocardiographically determined left ventricular contractility parameters in patients with and without dysfunction of the left ventricle] Schinz A. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:348, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of disturbances of the heart potentials during repolarization in cardiomyopathies by integration of potential gradients gathered by gradient mapping (author's transl)] Kienle FA, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(2):122–35, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of various respiratory parameters in diseases of the left heart] Giorgetti C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 22(1):65–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparison between human 'capillary' pulmonary pressure and left atrial pressure] Giuffrida G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):143–60, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electrophysiological evaluation of the aberrant pathways of intraventricular conduction obtained by means of premature atrial stimulation] Balestra G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(14):965–76, 24 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on right ventricular diastolic pressure-volume relationship of the heart and pulmonary diseases (author's transl)] Kanemoto N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(7):416–21, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Right ventricular function in the presence of left heart abnormalities (author's transl)] Chino M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(2):145–51, 10 Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamics of the beriberi heart disease, as observed in a typical case (author's transl)] Munakata J, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(6):655–9, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Ventricular function and echocardiography] Tranchesi J. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(6):379, Dec 77 **(Por)**

[Relationship between the activity of the kallikrein, plasmin and thrombin systems of the blood during intense physical exertion] Gomazkov OA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):521–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Circulatory insufficiency in the light of neuroendocrine and metabolic disorders] Kryzhanovskaia II, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):78–84, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Origin of the change of tone 1 of the heart sound] Goloshchapov OA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):98–103, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of sudden death in the adult] Bisteni A. **Gac Med Mex** 114(1):7–9, Jan 78 **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of the functional status of the left ventricle using the velocity of the mean circumferential circulation. Comparison with the ejection fraction] Gimeno de Carlos F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(4):437–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of myocardial depression in experimental hemorrhagic shock by pretreatment with hydrocortisone. Merin G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(1):27–33, Jan–Feb 78

The effect of anti-lipolytic agents on isoprenaline-induced myocardial necrosis in the rat. Woolf N, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(4):438–43, Aug 77

Doxorubicin cardiotoxicity: role of digoxin in prevention [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6109):363–4, 11 Feb 78

Pilots' hearts [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6120):1089–90, 29 Apr 78

Doxorubicin cardiotoxicity: possible role of digoxin in its prevention. Guthrie D, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1447–9, 3 Dec 77

Adriamycin cardiotoxicity: early detection by systolic time interval and possible prevention by coenzyme Q10. Cortes EP, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):887–91, Jun 78

The results of the mass screening for heart diseases among the first graders of primary and junior high school students in Osaka City. Nishizaki K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(1):62, Jan 78

Maintaining a healthy heart: guidelines for a feasible goal. Zifferblatt SM, et al. **Prev Med** 6(4):514–25, Dec 77

Dietary goals for the United States: statement of The American Medical Association to the Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs, United States Senate. **RI Med J** 60(12):576–81, Dec 77

[Current status of the heart disease control program in the Czech Socialist Republic] Hurych J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(1):24–5, 6 Jan 78 **(Cze)**

[Prevention of surgical failures through the prevention and treatment of cardiopulmonary complications] Bergmann H. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(12):360–3, 20 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Prevention of disorders in the contractile function of the heart and ulcerative lesions of the stomach during emotional stress by using sodium hydroxybutyrate and vitamin E] Meerson FZ, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(5):1230–3, 11 Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of unexpected sudden death] Cárdenas M. **Gac Med Mex** 114(1):11–3, Jan 78 **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Emotional aspects of heart disease: a personal narrative. Abram HS. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(3):225–33, 1977–78

[Psychosomatic aspects of anxiety: the heart] Piccione M. **Clin Ter** 83(5):457–62, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Anterior border of the left atrium on conventional heart films. Szamosi A. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1):57–64, 1978

Intracardiac calcification in a child. Kleiner JP, et al. **Chest** 72(4):517–8, Oct 77

Recent multiple pulmonary nodules with progressive cardiomegaly. Soler-Soler J, et al. **Chest** 73(3):397–8, Mar 78

Coronary neovascularity and fistula formation: a sign of mural thrombus. Soulen RL, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):663–6, Oct 77

The effect of acute pulmonary edema on pulmonary vascular resistance: significance for the interpretation of dilated upper lobe vessels on chest radiographs. Savoca CJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):488–95, Nov–Dec 77

[Complete tomography in cardiac examinations] Virtama P. **Duodecim** 94(1):7–8, 1978 **(Fin)**

[Functional x-ray diagnosis of the heart (author's transl)] Reindell H, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 30(9):438–53, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiological picture in the diagnosis of various complications of permanent endocardial electrostimulation] Vanaria D, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(46):3213–5, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Coelomatic pericardial cyst in childhood. Report of a case] Reboa E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(1):47–52, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Myocardial scintigraphy as a supplementary diagnostic tool in heart disease. Gustafson A, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):349–56, 1977

Radionuclides in cardiology [editorial] Johansson BW. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):145–7, 1977

Technetium–99m stannous pyrophosphate scintigraphy in patients with calcification within the cardiac silhouette. Wald RW, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):547–51, May 78

Radionuclide angiography for the evaluation of anthracycline therapy. Kennedy JW, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):941–3, Jun 78

Overlying breast as cause of false-positive thallium scans. Stolzenberg J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):229, Jun 78

Deadtime measurements in scintillation cameras under scatter conditions simulating quantitative nuclear cardiography. Adams R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):538–44, May 78

Cardiac chamber imaging: a comparison of red blood cells labeled with Tc–99m in vitro and in vivo. Hegge FN, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):129–34, Feb 78

Evaluation of left-ventricular function in normal persons and patients with heart disease. Qureshi S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):135–41, Feb 78

Myocardial imaging with Tc–99m pyrophosphate in patients with adriamycin for neoplasia [letter] Soin JS. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):564–5, May 78

The use of videotape for off-line viewing of computer-assisted radionuclide cardiology studies. Thrall JH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):210–1, Feb 78

Radioisotope techniques in clinical cardiology. Spies SM. **JAMA** 239(16):1651–3, 21 Apr 78

A case of myocardial abscess evaluated by radionuclide techniques: case report. Spies SM, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1089–90, Nov 77

[Noninvasive assessment of left ventricular dynamics (author's transl)] Sauer E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(30):1199–202, 1205–6, 28 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Non-invasive nuclear medical diagnosis in cardiology. 201T1-myocardial and ECG triggered heart ventricle scintigraphy] Dressler J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(15):785–92, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative gated radionuclide cine cardiography. I Technical basis and methods (author's transl)] Knopp R, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):44–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radioisotope studies in the practice of an intensive therapy department] Svirshchevskiĭ EB, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):37–43, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

Five groups start community cardiac rehabilitation program. Kowalski RS. **Hosp Prog** 59(3):41, 45, Mar 78

Cardiac rehabilitation: a patient education program. Owens JF, et al. **Nurs Res** 27(3):148–50, May–Jun 78

'Let's have a heart to heart talk. . .' Silvestri B. **Phys Ther** 58(4):445–6, Apr 78

[Health education within the framework of cardiological rehabilitation] Halhuber MJ. **Fortschr Med** 96(21):1109–12, 1 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Significance of rehabilitation for the prognosis of coronary heart disease] Halhuber MJ. **Med Welt** 29(12):463–6, 24 Mar 73 **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation and after care in heart diseases] Loogen F. **Med Welt** 29(12):461–2, 24 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation in various types of heart diseases] Galassi A. **Minerva Med** 68(46):3209–11, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Group therapy. Rehabilitation of heart and hemiplegic patients] Martínez Pérez A. **Neurol Neurocir Psiquiatr** 18(2–3):109–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of echinococcal cyst of the heart. Report of two cases and review of the world literature. Shakibi JG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):941–6, Dec 77 (30 ref.)

Preliminary clinical experience with isotonic hypothermic potassium-induced arrest. Tyers GF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):674–81, Nov 77

Assessment of the surgical management of coronary atherosclerosis coexisting with other surgically correctable heart disease. Dosios TJ, et al. **Pa Med** 80(11):32–5, Nov 77

[Influencing of the kininogen–Kinin–System by means of a kallikrein-inhibitor during extracorporeal circulation in open heart surgery (author's transl)] Deklerk J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(12):639–43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiac and selective vascular effects of canrenoate-potassium (aldactone pro injectione) in cardiosurgical patients (author's transl)] Piepenbrock S, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 12(5):400–12, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[2 cases of pericardial cysts] Lijoi A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(12):999–1002, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Cardiac assist devices. Lamberti JJ, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:571–82, 1978 (35 ref.)

Intracorporeal partial artificial hearts: initial results in ten patients. Norman JC. **Artif Organs** 1(1):41–52, Aug 77

Support of severely impaired cardiac performance with left-heart assist device following intracardiac operation. Litwak RS, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(4):622–6, Jul–Aug 78

Modern trends in cardiac therapeutics. Banerjea JC. **Indian Heart J Teach Ser** 1(1):1–5, Jun 76

The osteopathic approach to cardiac and pulmonary problems. Frymann VM. **JAOA** 77(9):668–73, May 78

How MSU's cooperative heart program enhances university, community education. Gonzalez–Lavin L, et al. **Mich Med** 76(26):489–92, Sep 77

The inevitability of mortality: pathologic physiology of aging. Crosby P. **Q Med Rev** 28–29(4–1):4–9, Oct 77–Jan 78

[Circulatory support by use of an aortic balloon pump. Preliminary results] Alstrup P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(3):103–7, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Intra-aortic balloon pumping] Carstensen HE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(3):100–3, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Organisation of cardiological emergencies (author's transl)] Gilgenkrantz JM, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:543–50, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Circulatory assistance by intra-aortic counter pressure. Long term results in a series of 108 cases] Bardet J, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 16(3):391–403, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Glycoside therapy in patients with pacemakers] Haasis R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1653–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Introduction to the topic 'electrotherapy of the heart'] Straube KH. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(17):797–8, 1 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Specialized aid to pregnant women with heart diseases] Vanina LV. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(11):72–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

URINE

[Comparative study on the saluretic activity of etacrynic acid and BAY g 2821 in patients with cardiac decompensation (author's transl)] Klein W, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2377–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Characterization of glycogen in selected tissues of turkey poults with spontaneous round heart disease and furazolidone-induced cardiomyopathy. Czarnecki CM, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):33–9, 1978

Heartworm heart disease. Knight DH. **Adv Vet Sci Comp Med** 21:107–49, 1977

Ultrastructure of hyaline microthrombi in myocardial capillaries of pigs with spontaneous 'mulverry heart disease'. Van Vleet JF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2077–80, Dec 77

Effect of selenium-vitamin E on adriamycin-induced cardiomyopathy in rabbits. Van Vleet JF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):997–1010, Jun 78

Vitamin E and selenium responsive myocardial degeneration in dogs. Green PD, et al. **Can Vet J** 18(10):290–1, Oct 77

The legal responsibilities of the veterinary surgeon arising from advances in equine cardiology and in the prescription of drugs for racehorses. Cazalet E. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):183–5, Oct 77

The clinician's approach to equine cardiology. Glendinning SA. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):176–7, Oct 77

Prognosis of equine cardiac conditions. Holmes JR. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):181–2, Oct 77

Cardiological problems in equine medicine. Littlewort MC. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):173–5, Oct 77

Bacterial endocarditis with obstruction of the right atrioventricular orifice and the pulmonary outflow trace in an African monkey (Cercopithecus aethiops). Wood LL, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(1):85–8, Feb 78

Intravascular fat globules in the heart of pigs fed rapeseed meals. Umemura T, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):59–61, Jul 77

Report of masses found free in bovine hearts. Baker JR. **Vet Rec** 102(25):557, 24 Jun 78

HEART ENLARGEMENT

Cardiac hypertrophy in response to dynamic conditioning in female athletes. Zeldis SM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(6):849–52, Jun 78

Effects of successful, uncomplicated valve replacement on ventricular hypertrophy, volume, and performance in aortic stenosis and in aortic incompetence. Pantely G, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):383–91, Mar 78

Recovery from myocardial failure after aortic valve replacement. Schwarz F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):854–64, Jun 78

Time course of cardiac distension with rapid immersion in a thermo-neutral bath. Risch WD, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):119–20, 18 May 78

[Transitory cardiomegaly in the newborn infant] Sabatino G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):1004–9, 30 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Left ventricular hypertrophy] Astorri E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(4):631–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experimental studies of coronary perfusion with cold Ringer's lactate solution to protect the hypertrophied left ventricles for 2 hours ischemic arrest (author's transl)] Ohori K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1610–21, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simple surgical method for producing a model of an experimentally enlarged heart in newborn puppies (author's transl)] Zlatoš L, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(5):576–82, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy--a myocardial disease with a wide range of symptoms] Berlind S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(13):1294–9, 29 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

BLOOD

[Studies on the right ventricular hypertrophy in high altitude. The relation between hematocrit and right ventricular hypertrophy in rats (II) (author's transl)] Sakai A. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 39(12):479–89, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the right ventricular hypertrophy in high altitude. The relation between hematocrit and right ventricular hypertrophy in rats (I) (author's transl)] Sakai A. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 39(11):431–41, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Prevention of isoproterenol-induced cardiac hypertrophy by beta-blocking agents in the rat. Szabó J, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(1):79–86, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)

Experimental cardiac hypertrophy induced by isoproterenol in the rat. Szabó J, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 46(3):281–5, 1975

Furazolidone-induced cardiomyopathy in turkeys. Association with a relative alpha1-antitrypsin deficiency. Staley NA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(3):531–44, Jun 78

Cardiomegaly produced by chronic beta-adrenergic stimulation in the rat: comparison with alpha-adrenergic effects. Pagano VT, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):619–24, 1 Sep 77

Effects of carbon monoxide inhalation on erythropoiesis and cardiac hypertrophy in fetal rats. Prigge E, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):225–8, Oct 77

CLASSIFICATION

Classification and natural history of primary cardiomyopathies. pp. 232–50. Loogen F, et al. **In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.**

COMPLICATIONS

Circulating catecholamines and systolic time intervals in normotensive and hypertensive patients with and without left ventricular hypertrophy. Cousineau D, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):227–34, Aug 78

'Mitral stenosis' secondary to combined 'massive' mitral anular calcific deposits and small, hypertrophied left ventricles. Hemodynamic documentation in four patients. Hammer WJ, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):371–6, Mar 78

Hypertrophic nonobstructive crardiomyopathy in scleroderma [letter] Frayha R, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5):609–11, Jun 78

Effect of renal hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy on the coronary circulation in dogs. Mueller TM, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):543–9, Apr 78

Systolic anterior motion of the mitral valve in the absence of asymmetric septal hypertrophy. Mintz GS, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):256–63, Feb 78

Myocardial fiber disarray and ventricular septal hypertrophy in asymmetrical hypertrophy of the heart. Wigle ED, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):398–402, Sep 78 (55 ref.)

A case of chronic obstructive airways disease. Davies TK. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):30, May–Dec 75

[Relative dislocation of the stimulating endocavitary catheter] Raineri A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(12):2081–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Congenital defects of the cerebral vessels associated with cardiomegaly] Vladiuk VV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(8):75–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of myocardial lesiosn in thanatogenesis in bronchial asthma] Odinokova VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):100–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital aneurysmal dilatation of the left auricle demonstrated by sequential cardiac blood-pool scintiscanning. McClelland RR. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):507–9, May 78

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical experience upon an ECG program with multivariate diagnostic classification. Abel H, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:168–72, 1978

Computer analysis of orthogonal ECG and VCG in hypertension. Arsenescu G, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:185–7, 1978

Diagnostic accuracy of clinicians, the VA program and the Mount Sinai program in the interpretation of electrocardiograms as compared with clinicopathological data. Bourdillon PJ, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:165–7, 1978

U vectorcardiograms in left ventricular overloading. Hiroki T, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:214–9, 1978

Diagnosis of myocardial damage upon the Frank lead electrocardiogram. Ishikawa K. **Adv Cardiol** 21:313–7, 1978

Intraventricular conduction defects associated with hypertrophic myocardiopathy-an echocardiographic and vectorcardiographic study. Lopes MG, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:223–7, 1978

The clinical significance of the potassium stress ECG. So CS, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:318–20, 1978

On the significance of an abnormal p-terminal force in Lead V. Chandraratna PA. **Am Heart J** 95(2):267–8, Feb 78

Idiopathic enlargement of the right atrium. Asayama J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):620–3, Oct 77

Clinical correlates of left ventricular cavity obliteration [letter] Val-Mejias JE. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):527–8, Sep 78

Electrocardiographic left atrial enlargement versus interatrial conduction defect [letter] Zoneraich O, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):618–9, Mar 78

Severe mitral regurgitation with a normal-sized left atrium. Gould L, et al. **Angiology** 29(2):174–8, Feb 78

Cardiomegaly and paradoxical pulse. Jacobs WR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1125–6, Jul 78

Eelectrocardiographic correlates of ultrasonically increased septal, left ventricular posterior wall and left ventricular internal dimensions. Browne PJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(1):15–27, 1978

Echocardiographic diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy. McFarland TM, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1140–4, Jun 78

Cardiac size and function in acromegaly. Martins JB, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):863–9, Nov 77

Symmetrical ventricular hypertrophy [letter] Val-Mejias JE. **Circulation** 57(5):1031–2, May 78

The clinical interpretation of electrocardiogram in hypertensive children and adolescents. Ringel J. **Cor Vasa** 20(1):44–51, 1978

Hypertrophy or dilatation? A vectorial analysis of echocardiographically determined left ventricular enlargement. Browne PJ, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):117–22, Apr 78

Vectorcardiographic criteria of high posterior infarction: differentiation from normal subjects, right ventricular hypertrophy and primary myocardial disease. Suzuki K, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):159–63, Apr 78

Echocardiographic detection of the enlarged left atrium. Sueblinvong V. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(10):493–9, Oct 77

EKG of the month. Campbell WB. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(11):830–1, Nov 77

EKG of the month. Campbell WB. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(2):114–5, Feb 78

EKG of the month. Campbell WB. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(5):366–7, May 78

EKG of the month. Campbell WB. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(9):654, Sep 77

Determination of right ventricular wall thickness by echocardiogram. Prakash R, et al. **JAMA** 239(7):638–40, 13 Feb 78

The electrocardiogram and overload of the left ventricle [editorial] Blake TM. **South Med J** 71(3):229–30, Mar 78

The diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertensive patients by electrocardiography and echocardiography. Hsieh YY. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(2):165–73, Feb 78

[Development of ECG manifestations of right ventricular hyperthrophy in relation to changes of pulmonary artery pressure in interstitial pulmonary fibrosis] Susa Z, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(2):146–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dynamics of left ventricular hypertrophy and function in spontaneous hypertension of rats (author's transl)] Bürger S, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(4):207–9, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic findings in hypertrophic non-obstructive cardiomyopathy] Köhler E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:269–72, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[What value does echocardiography have in the assessment of left ventricular hypertrophy?] Eichstädt H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:400–1, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Criteria and possibilities of error in one and two-dimensional ultrasonic diagnosis of right ventricular volume overload] Gehrke J. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:406, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular function in chronic obstructive bronchopneumopathy] Corsini B, et al. **Arch E Maragliano Patol Clin** 31(2):218–25, Jul-Dec 75 **(Ita)**

[The quantitative cineangiography. Part II. Computerized analysis of the left ventricular volumes in man (author's transl)] Mariani M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(12):1188–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparison between vectocardiogram and echocardiogram in the diagnosis of left atrial enlargement (author's transl)] Zeppilli P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):188–95, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[ECG in cardiac hypertrophy and ventricular overloading] Nohara Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2266–74, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Vectorcardiography of asymmetrical septal hypertrophy (ASH)] Toshima H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2446–9, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Size of the left atrium--comparison of echocardiographic and electrocardiographic criteria] Lapińska K, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 21(4):133–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the echocardiographic parameters in definite electrocardiographic types of left ventricular hypertrophy] Igant'eva IF, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):50–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the ordinal properties of ECG wave amplitides in the diagnosis of ventricular myocardial hypertrophy] Krishchian EM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):69–73, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic significance of vectorcardiographic data of the MacFee-Parungao system in various forms of cardiac hypertrophy] Gadzaeva FU. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):82–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Size and volume of the left ventricle and the myocardial mass in chronic glomerulonephritis and pyelonephritis] Selsembekov TZ. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):93–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nature and diagnostic significance of ECG changes in influenza] Trushinskiĭ ZK, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):125–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrocardiographic criteria of hypertrophy of the right ventricle in young children] Sereda GE. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):37–41, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Renal venous and inferior cava vein thrombosis post-catheterization (author's transl)] Barrio Corrales F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(3):307–12, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The process of ventricular repolarization. II. In the hypertrophies and ventricular overloadings] Bisteni A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):385–95, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The electrocardiogram as a detector of hemodynamic disorders] Bisteni A. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):528–37, Jul-Aug 77 **(Spa)**

[Echoelectrocardiographic correlation in the study of the left ventricular wall] García Fernández MA, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):265–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Cardiac hypertrophy and antihypertensive therapy. Sen S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):427–33, Sep 77

[Effect of thyrocalcitonin on the functions of the intact and hypertrophied myocardium] Merzon AK, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):86–91, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Effect of 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine induced cardiac hypertrophy on cytosolic protein kinases. Newcomb M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):596–601, 30 Mar 78

The ATPase activity of subfragment-1 from the hypertrophied heart. Litten RZ 3d, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 523(2):377–84, 12 Apr 78

Biochemical studies on the sarcolemmal function in the hypertrophied rabbit heart. Lamers JM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(3):235–48, Mar 78

Cardiac hypertrophy in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ultrastructural cytochemistry of beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase [proceedings] Imamura K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):581–2, Jul 77

ETIOLOGY

Heart muscle disease in Nigerian adults: a multifactorial disease. Falase AO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(4):165–76, Dec 77

Inferior myocardial infarction as a cause of asymmetric septal hypertrophy. An echocardiographic study. Henning H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):817–22, 1 May 78

Ventricular morphology and pumping ability of exercised spontaneously hypertensive rats. Pfeffer MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H193–9, Aug 78

The athlete's heart syndrome: a new perspective. Morganroth J, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:931–41, 1977

Left ventricular performance in patients with left ventricular hypertrophy caused by systemic arterial hypertension. Karlinger JS, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1239–45, Nov 77

Hypertension, hypokalemia, hyporeninemia and severe target organ damage. Wilkins GE. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):241–3, 7 Feb 76

Dysrhythmias and sudden death in acromegalic heart disease. A clinicopathologic study. Rossi L, et al. **Chest** 72(4):495–8, Oct 77

Pressure-induced cardiac enlargement in neonatal and adult rats. Left ventricular functional characteristics and evidence of cardiac muscle cell proliferation in the neonate. Dowell RT, et al. **Circ Res** 42(3):303–10, Mar 78

Right and left heart size and function in infants with symptomatic coarctation. Graham TP Jr, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):641–7, Oct 77

Heart/body weight ratios for aging high and low blood pressure mice. Elias MF, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 3(3):231–8, May 77

Development of a new model of subcoronary valvular aortic stenosis to create ventricular hypertrophy. Roper KO, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):302–7, Apr 78

Cobalt in uraemic cardiomyopathy [letter] Pehrsson K, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):51–2, 1 Jul 78

Aortic dystrophy: a cause of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy of obscure origin. Soustek Z. **Pathol Annu** 12(Pt. 2):111–30, 1977

Systemic hypertension, left ventricular hypertrophy and myocardial infarction in patients with chronic obstructive lung disease. Kassis E. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(6):324–9, Dec 77

[Participation of cyclic-3',5'-adenosine monophosphate in the pathogenesis of myocardial hypertrophy in experimental hypertension] Popova N, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(4):207–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Beriberi heart in alcoholics] Majoor CL. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(21):737–44, 27 May 78 **(Dut)**

[Internal mammary-subclavian arteriovenous fistula following percutaneous puncture, complicating cardiac insufficiency (letter)] Guarino L, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1488–9, 29 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Echocardiographic data in trained athletes] Howald H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(46):1662–6, 19 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Thyroxine-induced myocardial hypertrophy in rats] Takács E, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 47(4):179–85, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Changes of ventricular depolarization after total pneumectomy. ECG and VCGgraphic study. (author's transl)] Malacarne C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(6):638–44, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypoparathyroidism and hypocalcemic cardiomyopathy] Purcaro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):145–52, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Radiological picture and pathogenesis of vascular and cardiac changes in the so-called chronic pulmonary heart disease (proceedings)] Luzzatti G. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(4):350–2, Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Left ventricular volume and mass in primary congestive cardiomyopathy] Dubiel JP, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(6):547–55, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cardiovascular changes in acromegaly] Triandaf I, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):365–8, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Hypertrophic Cardiopathy: variations in the obstruction produced by changes of the aortic diastolic pressure] Oliver J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 2):101–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

'Malignant' hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: identification of a subgroup of families with unusually frequent premature death. Maron BJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1133–40, Jun 78

Cardiomegaly and hemiplegia in two young siblings. Gwata T, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(5):92–6, May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Protein fractions and antigens of the heart muscle in isoproterenol induced cardiac hypertrophy. Iazigian A, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 35(4):363–72, Dec 76

METABOLISM

Experimental cardiac hypertrophy and the synthesis of poly (A) containing RNA and of myocardial proteins in the rat: the effect of digitoxin treatment. Turto H. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):114–54, Oct 77

Advantages of potassium cardioplegia and perfusion hypothermia in left ventricular hypertrophy. Ellis RJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(4):229–306, Oct 77

Protein synthesis during right-ventricular hypertrophy after pulmonary-artery stenosis in the dog. Everett AW, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):315–21, 15 Sep 77

Increase of protein synthesis in cell-free system prepared from hypertrophied rat heart during L-triiodothyronine treatment. Bachner L, et al. **Biochimie** 59(11–12):863–8, 1977

Myocardial lipid metabolism in cardiac hyper- and hypo-function. Studies on triiodothyronine-treated and transplanted rat hearts. Vasdev SC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1311–9, Dec 77

Collagen in the normal and hypertrophied human ventricle. Caspari PG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(6):554–8, Nov 77

Myocardial collagen, the effects of right ventricular hypertrophy and its involution induced by changes in atmospheric pressure. Caspari PG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(3):173–8, Mar 78

The structural proteins of normal and diseased human myocardium. Frederiksen DW, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):459–66, Apr 78

In vivo incorporation of 3H-glycerol and 14C-palmitate into lipids of subcellular fractions of the myocardium hypertrophied during experimental hypoxia. Alberghina M, et al. **Ital J Biochem** 26(5):331–41, Sep-Oct 77

Decrease in the rate of RNA and protein synthesis and degradation in the myocardium under long-term compensatory hyperfunction and on aging. Meerson FZ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(2):145–59, Feb 78

The adrenergic nerves of the normal and the hypertrophied heart. Borchard F. **Norm Pathol Anat (Stuttg)** 33:1–68, 1978

Increased protein synthesis during right ventricular hypertrophy following pulmonary stenosis in the dog. Everett AW, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:35–8, 26–29 May 76

The pathways of protein synthesis and degradation in normal heart and during development and regression of cardiac hypertrophy. Sims JM, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:19–28, 26–29 May 76

Alteration in calcium metabolism in cardiac hypertrophy and failure caused by bacterial infection. Tomlinson CW, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:191–8, 26–29 May 76

Adrenergic stimulation of taurine transport by the heart. Huxtable R, et al. **Science** 198(4315):409–11, 28 Oct 77

[The protective effect of magnesium-aspartate-procaine cardioplegia on the hypertrophied left ventricle of the mini-pig (author's transl)] Seybold-Epting W, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):205–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alphamethyldopa and the catecholamine content of the hypertrophic myocardium] Pirrelli R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(24):2424–8, 24 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[State of the glycolytic system in the hypertrophied heart] Larionov NP. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):7–11, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Metabolism of myocardial poly A+-containing mRNA normally and in compensatory cardiac hyperfunction] Meerson FZ, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):275–81, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

ECG aberrations, latent coronary heart disease and cardiopulmonary fitness in various age groups of Norwegian cross-country skiers. Lie H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):503–7, 1978

PATHOLOGY

Mid-ventricular hypertrophy without clinically apparent obstruction. Levene DL, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):769–72, Dec 77

Clinical pathologic conference. Duchenne's muscular dystrophy. Rubler S, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):776–84, Dec 77

Myocardial morphology in spontaneously hypertensive and aortic-constricted rats. Lund DD, et al. **Am J Anat** 152(2):141–51, Jun 78

Normal and hypertrophic growth of the rat heart: changes in cell dimensions and number. Korecky B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):H123–8, Feb 78

Ultrastructural studies on the formation of myofilaments and myofibrils in the human embryonic and adult hypertrophied heart. Myklebust R, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 152(2):127–40, 20 Feb 78

Form and structure of cell nuclei in growing and hypertrophied human hearts. Adler CP, et al. **Beitr Pathol** 161(4):342–62, Dec 77

Intercapillary distance and capillary reserve in rat heart during normal growth and hypertrophy: significance for O2 transport. Henquell L, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):420–4, 1977

Right cardiac hypertrophy after a left-sided myocardial infarction in rats. Arterial blood gases, diffusion distance, and muscle fiber diameter in the myocardium. Turek Z, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):539–41, 1977

Ultrastructure of degenerated muscle cells in patients with cardiac hypertrophy. pp. 185–200. Ferrans VJ. **In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.**

Left ventricular hypertrophy: a cytometric study on 42 human hearts. Astorri E, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(9):763–75, Sep 77

Absolute morphometric study of myocardial hypertrophy in experimental hypertension. II. Ultrastructure of myocytes and interstitium. Anversa P, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(5):597–609, May 78

Absolute morphometric study of myocardial hypertrophy in experimental hypertension. I. Determination of myocyte size. Loud AV, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(5):586–96, May 78

Ultrastructural aspects of contractile proteins in cardiac hypertrophy and failure. Ferrans VJ, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:129–40, 26–29 May 76

Right ventricular hypertrophy in tetralogy of Fallot. Kato M, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:149–55, 26–29 May 76

The influence of chronically hypoxemic states on human carotid body structure and cardiac hypertrophy. Janzer RC, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(1):75–87, 27 Oct 77

[Quantitative morphology of coronary arteriosclerosis and coronary insufficiency in heart hypertrophy (author's transl)] Müller G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(5):464–78, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathogenesis of endomyocardial diseases of unknown causes: considerations on a case] Bittencourt LA, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 85(5–6):131–5, May–Jun 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Relationship between the myocardial mass and the volume of human heart ventricles in hypertrophy] Shperling ID. **Arkh Patol** 39(8):79–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mosaic nature of pathological changes in the hypertrophic myocardium] Vail' SS. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):24–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nuclear proteins and DNA in the myocardial myocytes in compensatory cardiac hypertrophy] Stepanov RP. **Tsitologiia** 19(7):756–62, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-pathological case] Villarreal H, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(1):233–49, Jan–Feb 78 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Left ventricular function in exercise-induced hypertrophy in dogs. Carew TE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):82–8, Jul 78

Abnormal right ventricular size and ventricular septal motion after atrial septal defect closure: etiology and functional significance. Pearlman AS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):295–301, Feb 78

Recovery of myosin ATPase after relief of pressure-overload hypertrophy and failure. Carey RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):H711–7, Jun 78

A reproducible model of moderate to severe concentric left ventricular hypertrophy. Kleinman LH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H515–9, May 78

Contractile state of hypertrophied left ventricle in long-standing volume overload. Newman WH. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):H88–93, Jan 78

Hemodynamics of hypertension and of hypertensive heart disease. Frohlich ED. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):329–35, May–Jun 77

Tolerance to ischemia of hypertrophied human hearts during valve replacement. Schaper J, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(2):171–87, Mar–Apr 78

Electrocardiographic criteria of left ventricular hypertrophy in left bundle-branch block. Cokkinos DV, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(3):320–4, Mar 78

Electrocardiography in hypertensive heart disease. Zafar SA. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(3):141–9, 1977

Experimental right ventricular hypertrophy and failure in swine. Welham KC, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(1):61–5, Jan 78

Does increased work of the right ventricle diminish left ventricular function? Bahler RC. **Chest** 72(5):551–2, Nov 77

Pressure-induced hypertrophy of cat right ventricle. An evaluation with the force-interval relationship. Anderson PA, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):582–8, Oct 77

Functional morphology of the pressure- and the volume-hypertrophied rat heart. Lin HL, et al. **Circ Res** 41(6):830–6, Dec 77

Coronary blood flow in experimental canine left ventricular hypertrophy. O'Keefe DD, et al. **Circ Res** 43(1):43–51, Jul 78

Diastolic left ventricular pressure-volume and stress-strain relations in patients with valvular aortic stenosis and left ventricular hypertrophy. Peterson KL, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):77–89, Jul 78

Evaluation of chamber and myocardial compliance in pressure overload hypertrophy. Peterson KL, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:195–211, Jun 78

Modelling of hypertrophic heart potentiation with reference to morphological measurements. Nilius B, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 15(2):74–84, 1978

Muscle metabolism and cardiac function of the myopathic hamster following training. Sembrowich WL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):936–41, Dec 77

Myocardial blood flow distribution in concentric left ventricular hypertrophy. Rembert JC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):379–86, Aug 78

Time-dependent alterations of myocardial microsomal yield and calcium accumulation in experimentally-induced right ventricular hypertrophy and failure. Departments of Pharmacology, University of Miami School of Medicine, Miami, Florida.. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(4):395–407, Apr 78

Functional evaluation of cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum and mitochondria in human pathologic states. Lentz RW, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(1):3–30, Jan 78

Real time observation of the echo source of systolic hump in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy with high speed ultrasono-cardiotomography. Kambe T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(6):743–50, Nov 77

Relationship between cardiac hypertrophy and idioventricular rate in dogs with chronic A-V block. Reynolds RD, et al. **Life Sci** 22(22):1999–2002, 12 Jun 78

Histopathological study of hypertrophied myocardium of known etiologies with special reference to correlation of ECG changes. Okada R, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:141–7, 26–29 May 76

Polyploidization of heart muscle nuclei as a prerequisite for heart growth and numerical hyperplasia in heart hypertrophy. Sandritter W, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:115–27, 26–29 May 76

Response of the hypertrophied heart to acute anemia and coronary stenosis. Anderson HT, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):8–15, Jul 78

[Repolarization of isopotential maps on the chest wall surface in persons with normal heart, ventricular hypertrophy and ischemic heart disease] Stojan M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(10):946–54, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Significance of the relationship between myocardial mass and systolic work in the functional assessment of the left ventricle in heart valve diseases] Nitenberg A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(1):39–42, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Hypertensive cardiopathy. Study of cardiac performance] Clémenty J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(4):414–20, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Right ventricular hypertrophy, verified by autopsy, and symptoms of its development in patients with silicosis and coal worker's pneumoconiosis (author's transl)] Smidt U, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(6):407–16, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regional ventricular function in rest and during exercise in myocardiopathies] Bussmann WD, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:343–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Characteristic training-induced and pressure-induced cardiac hypertrophy in experimental animals] Kissling G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:388–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Circulatory and metabolic action of pressure-induced cardiac hypertrophy in rest, during exercise and following medicinal dilatation of the coronary vessels] Kupper W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:429–30, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Exercise studies in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with and without obstruction] Lösse B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:337–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[A preliminary study on parietal stress decay in patients with left ventricular hypertrophy (author's transl)] Malfanti PL, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):269–74, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Dynamic geometry of the left ventricle. Relaxation and elasticity indices] Fantini F, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(33):2275–33, 7 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of hypertrophy and dilatation on the left ventricular pressure-volume relation—analysis based on the large deformation theory (author's transl)] Nakamura T, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 16(1):39–44, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Principle of cardiac adaptation and hypertrophy (author's transl)] Suga H. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(5):342–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of isoproterenol and l-norepinephrine on the left ventricular hypertrophied heart (author's transl)] Abe T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(3):271–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamics and cardiac electrical activity in ventricular myocardial hypertrophy] Tatinian NG. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):64–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Productivity of the 'athletic heart' in children] Khrushchev SV, et al. **Pediatriia** (2):18–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effect of prophylactic digitalization on the development of myocardial hypertrophy. Cutilletta AF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H600–4, Nov 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Left atrial dimension on the frontal thoracic radiograph: a method for assessing left atrial enlargement. Higgins CB, et al. **AJR** 130(2):251–5, Feb 78

Radiological findings in atrial septal defect in the middle-aged. Forfang K, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):71–83, Mar 78

The plain chest film as an unreliable method to determine left ventricular size. ten Cate FJ, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(6):878–82, Nov 77

[Mitral stenosis in the conventional radiograph. I. Relationship between heart size and haemodynamic parameters (author's transl)] Brecht G, et al. **ROEFO** 127(6):514–20, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Idiopathic enlargement of the right atrium] Goebel N, et al. **ROEFO** 128(4):491–3, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Congenital brain arteriovenous shunt. cardiological aspects (author's transl)] Pérez de la Cruz JM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(2):151–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

[Right atrial enlargement—report of a case (author's transl)] Ottomo M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):798–800, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Norepinephrine stores in the hypertrophied bovine heart. Gupta RP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):679–81, Apr 78

Right ventricular enlargement in heartworm disease. Rawlings CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1801–5, Nov 77

Karyological and electron-microscopic studies in myocardial cells of primates after experimentally induced cardiac hypertrophy. Pfitzer P, et al. **J Med Primatol** 6(6):349–59, 1977

HEART FAILURE, CONGESTIVE

Congestive heart failure in infancy and childhood. Khalil A. **Indian Pediatr** 14(7):559–65, Jul 77

Congestive cardiomyopathy in a child. Dutt S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(5):111–2, 1 Sep 77

Peri-partum cardiac failure [letter] Davidson NM. **Lancet** 2(8083):261, 29 Jul 78

[Clinico-morphological parallels in cardiac insufficiency] Shilov AM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):119–22, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Plasma norepinephrine in congestive heart failure. Thomas JA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):233–43, Feb 78

Raised plasma urea concentration. Weiner K. **Br Med J**

2(6096):1223–4, 5 Nov 77
The diurnal rhythm of plasma aldosterone and plasma renin activity in patients with congestive heart failure. Sakamaki T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):513–8, Oct 77
Serum digoxin levels in elderly nursing home patients: appraisal of routine periodic measurements. Dimant J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(8):378–9, Aug 78
[Catecholamine levels in plasma, in erythrocytes and thrombocytes of patients with cardiac insufficiency] Mäurer W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:276, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Fibrinogen metabolism in congestive circulatory insufficiency] Belousov IuB, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):94–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

QRS voltage change with adriamycin administration. Minow RA, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):931–4, Jun 78
Time relationship between last dose of daunorubicin and congestive heart failure [letter] Von Hoff DD, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1411–3, Oct 77
Two clinical syndromes and mianserin [letter] Tulloch AE. **Lancet** 1(8073):1097, 20 May 78
How adriamycin affects the heart. Ewy GA. **Med Times** 106(8):36–42, Aug 78
[Cardiotoxicity in long term treatment with cytostatics (author's transl)] Fuhrmann U, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(9):387–90, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Massive obesity and cardiac failure. **Am J Med** 64(5):827–33, May 78
Congestive heart failure as cause of fulminant hepatic failure. Kaymakcalan H, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):384–8, Aug 78
Unusual cardiac, renal and pulmonary involvement in Gaucher's disease. Intersitial glucocerebroside accumulation, pulmonary hypertension and fatal bone marrow embolization. Smith RL, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):352–60, Aug 78
Peripartal heart failure and untreated hypertension [letter] Dianzumba SB. **Circulation** 58(1):190–1, Jul 78
First annual Herbert S. Shubin Memorial Lecture. Acute circulatory failure (shock) associated with cardiogenic pulmonary edema. Weil MH, et al. **Crit Care Med** 5(5):215–9, Sep–Oct 77
Left anterior hemiblock in adult Africans. Fadayomi MO, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):35–9, Mar 78
Left-sided heart failure presenting as hepatitis. Cohen JA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):583–7, Mar 78
The liver when the heart fails. Ware AJ. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):627–8, Mar 78
A study of fat, D-xylose, folate mono-glutamate and vitamin B12 malabsorption in chronic congestive cardiac failure. Singh V, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(3):105–9, Jul 77
Late onset muscular dystrophy with dominant cardiac failure and a normal electro cardiogram. Jindal SK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(9):669–71, Sep 77
Complex atrial dysrhythmias in a patient with congestive cardiomyopathy. Leier CV, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):397–400, 1977
Clinical experience with metolazone—a new diuretic—in cases of edema and ascites due to hepatic cirrhosis, C.C.F., and malnutrition. Sheth UK, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(4):147–55, Oct 77
Acute metabolic alkalosis perpetuating hypercarbia. A role for acetazolamide in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Miller PD, et al. **JAMA** 238(22):2400–1, 28 Nov 77
Left ventricular performance in various heart diseases with or without heart failure:—an appraisal by quantitative one-plane cineangiocardiography. Lien WP, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(1):11–27, Jan 78
The carpal tunnel syndrome in congestive cardiac failure. Arnold AG. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):623–4, Oct 77
Radiologic evaluation of acute pulmonary congestion of cardiac origin. Ort J. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(3):335–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
Erroneous classification of a pleural effusion. The role of a traumatic thoracentesis. Israel RH. **Respiration** 36(1):48–9, 1978
Massive hepatic haemangiomatosis. Lim CH, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(2):139–43, Jun 77
Hepatic dysfunction in congestive heart failure simulating hepatitis. Field CR, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):221–2, Feb 78
[Hyperacute hepatic insufficiency of cardiac etiology] Vo-Huu-Tri, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(12):965–8, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Pulmonary emboli in heart patients] Loire R. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8–9):566, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Haemodynamic data, blood gas measurements and coagulation disorders in acute respiratory failure of patients with chronic lung disease (author's transl)] Deveze JL, et al. **Respiration** 36(3):127–34, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Systemic lupus erythematosus and congestive heart failure. Heart histological and ultrastructural study (author's transl)] Walter P, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 375(1):71–82, 9 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The significance of heart insufficiency in central conduction anesthesia] Rupieper N, et al. **Anaesthesiol Intensivmed Prax** 14(1):41–9, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Therapy of acute cardiac pulmonary edema] Helwing HP, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(35):1256–8, 2 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Substitution treatment in hypokalemia due to cardiac insufficiency] Gessler U. **Fortschr Med** 96(25):1308–10, 6 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Cerebral AV fistula with cardiac insufficiency in newborns (author's transl)] Beitzke A, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(5):385–91, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tolerance of carbenoxolone sodium in elderly patients (author's transl)] Hagenmüller F, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(6):385–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia in malignant tumors. 2 cases] Pietra CD, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(10):357–62, 11 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Caryotype 47 XYY, aortic hypoplasia and congestive cardiomyopathy] Veronika P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(45):2721–33, 6 Nov 77 **(Hun)**
[The modifications in glycemia and insulinemia (I.R.I.) in heart decompensation] Montagnani M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):363–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Behavior of the respiratory mechanics in cardiac insufficiency and in uremia due to acute dehydration] Todisco T, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(5):763–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Disorders of water-electrolyte balance and acid-base equilibrium in congestive heart failure] Lenzi S, et al. **G Clin Med** 59(1–2):6–33, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Radiologic and clinico-functional correlations in chronic lung diseases during congestive heart failure] Piloni V, et al. **Torace** 18(3–4):96–113, Dec 75 **(Ita)**
[Clinical conference: Evaluation of atrial septal defect associated with pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure] Nakamura K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):929–31, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**
[Dynamics of the amount of fluid in the chest cavity and lower extremities in cardiac insufficiency under the influence of strophanthin and lasix] Shteingardt IuN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):74–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Roentgenological characteristics of the lungs in left-ventricular insufficiency] Goreva NA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):85–90, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dystrophic syndrome in circulatory insufficiency] Vinogradov AV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(9):110–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Thromboembolism of the lung and lower extremities in patients with chronic global congestive heart failure] Carrasco Guerra H, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(1):214–32, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Atrial septal defect: acute left heart failure after surgical closure. Beyer J. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(1):36–43, Jan 78
Echocardiography in adriamycin cardiotoxicity. Bloom KR, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1265–9, Apr 78
Heart failure and the liver [letter] Kanel GC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):350, Aug 78
Systolic time intervals in aortic stenosis. Differential diagnosis of heart failure. Ghose JC, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(4):186–91, Jul–Aug 77
Congestive heart failure—a diagnostic approach. Wray TM. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(10):728–30, Oct 77
Aortico-left ventricular tunnel with natal cardiac failure. Giardina AC, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1351–4, Nov 77
[Problems of peripartal heart disease] Janku K, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(12):1173–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Hemodynamic diagnosis of complications in myocardial infarct] Málek I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(4):313–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Latent heart insufficiency in cor pulmonale] Widimský J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(2):139–45, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Mechanocardiographic diagnosis of impaired cardiac function (author's transl)] Slany J, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(23):773–8, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hemodynamic measurements during a long-term training program (18 months) in patients after myocardial infarction with and without myocardial dysfunction (the diastolic pulmonary arterial pressure as a prognostic parameter) (author's transl)] Schenk KE, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(4):273–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The flow-volume curve in congestive cardiac insufficiency] Todisco T, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(5):757–61, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Rapid diagnosis of myocardial function after open-heart operations] Franzev VI, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(5):253–7, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Radiological and functional evaluation of chronic obstructive lung diseases in congestive heart failure (proceedings)] Piloni V, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(4):379–80, Apr 77 **(Ita)**
[Patho-physiologic correlation between His bundle electrogram and conduction system—A case of congestive cardiomyopathy (author's transl)] Tsuruha Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(1):71–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Ballistocardiography in cardiomyopathies] Piwowarska W. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(33):1273–4, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Diagnosis of left ventricular congestive heart failure at the onset of acute myocardial infarct] Gol'dberg GA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):45–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Prognosis of acute postoperative respiratory and cardiac insufficiency in pulmonary tuberculosis] Balezina ZN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):42–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Digitalis therapy in a 70-year-old population. Landahl S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):437–43, 1977
Comparative natriuretic and diuretic efficacy of theophylline ethylenediamine and of bendroflumethiazide during long-term treatment with the potent diuretic bumetanide. Permutation trial tests in patients with congestive heart failure. Sigurd B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1–2):113–9, 1978
Passage of digoxin into cerebrospinal fluid in man. Allonen H, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(3):193–202, 1977
Afterload reduction in congestive heart failure. Miller RR, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):199–204, 1978
Afterload reduction in the management of congestive heart failure following acute myocardial infarction. Miller RR, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 23:173–81, 1978 (26 ref.)
Effect of the vasodilator trimazosin versus placebo on exercise performance in chronic left ventricular failure. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):789–93, Nov 77
Hemodynamic advantage of combined administration of hydralazine orally and nitrates nonparenterally in the vasodilator therapy of chronic heart failure. Massie B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):794–801, Nov 77
Comparative hemodynamic effects of intravenous nitroprusside and oral prazosin in refractory heart failure. Mehta J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):925–30, 1 May 78
Combined nitroprusside-dopamine therapy in severe chronic congestive heart failure. Dose-related hemodynamic advantages over single drug infusions. Stemple DR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):267–75, Aug 78
Vasodilator and inotropic therapy of heart failure [panel discussion] **Am J Med** 65(1):208–16, Jul 78
Efficacy of trimazosin and prazosin therapy on cardiac and exercise performance in outpatients with chronic congestive heart failure. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):155–60, Jul 78
New and traditional therapy of congestive heart failure. A European view. Bleifeld W, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):203–7, Jul 78
Long-term outpatient vasodilator therapy of congestive heart failure. Consideration of agents at rest and during exercise. Chatterjee K, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):134–45, Jul 78
Selection of vasodilator, inotropic or combined therapy for the management of heart failure. Cohn JN, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):181–8, Jul 78
Hospital treatment of congestive heart failure. Management according to hemodynamic profile. Forrester JS, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):173–80, Jul 78
Right-sided heart failure and the use of diuretics. Heinemann HO. **Am J Med** 64(3):367–70, Mar 78
Afterload reduction and cardiac performance. Physiologic basis of systemic vasodilators as a new approach in treatment of congestive heart failure. Mason DT. **Am J Med** 65(1):106–25, Jul 78 (196 ref.)
Symposium on vasodilator and inotropic therapy of heart failure. Symposium perspective. Mason DT. **Am J Med** 65(1):101–5, Jul 78 (56 ref.)
Bumetanide in heart failure in infancy. Ward OC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):877–82, Nov 77
Hydralazine-induced tachycardia and sodium retention in heart failure. Hemodynamic and symptomatic correction by prazosin therapy. Laslett LJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):819–20, May 78
Digitalis in congestive heart failure. Fact or fancy. Lemberg L. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):451–2, Mar 78
The treatment of congestive heart failure. Digitalis glycosides are still the primary mode of therapy. Tobin JR. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):453–4, Mar 78
Haemodynamic effects of isosorbide dinitrate in patients with congestive cardiac failure at rest and during submaximal supine exercise. Stephens JD, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(3):241–50, Mar 78
Hypercalcemic effect of nifedipine treatment in man. Gennari C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1187–91, 30 Jul 77
Circulatory effects of controlled arterial hypotension with trimetaphan (Arfonad). Experimental study in patients with left ventricular failure. Nitter-Hauge S. **Br Heart J** 40(4):401–5, Apr 78
Continuous infusion of frusemide in refractory oedema. Lawson DH, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):476, 12 Aug 78
Demeclocycline treatment of water retention in congestive heart failure. Zegers de Beyl D, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):760, 25 Mar 78
Hemodynamic effects of chlorpromazine in patients with acute myocardial infarction and pump failure. Elkayam U, et al. **Chest** 72(5):623–7, Nov 77
Combined oral hydralazine-nitrate therapy in left ventricular failure. Hemodynamic equivalency to sodium nitroprusside. Pierpont GL, et al. **Chest** 73(1):8–13, Jan 78
Clinical observations on dopamine cardiotonic and diuretic

action. Li TT, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(3):241–3, May 78

Comparison of effects of nitroprusside and prazosin on left ventricular function and the peripheral circulation in chronic refractory congestive heart failure. Awan NA, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):152–9, Jan 78

Comparative systemic and regional hemodynamic effects of dopamine and dobutamine in patients with cardiomyopathic heart failure. Leier CV, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):466–75, Sep 78

Comparative hemodynamic effects of inotropic and vasodilator drugs in severe heart failure. Mikulic E, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):528–33, Oct 77

Beneficial effect of salbutamol on cardiac function in severe congestive cardiomyopathy. Effect on systolic and diastolic function of the left ventricle. Sharma B, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):449–60, Sep 78

Clinical use of prazosin in chf [letter] Straub EJ. **Circulation** 57(1):200, Jan 78

Potassium–level changes during long–term thiazide therapy. Wilkinson PR. **Compr Ther** 4(1):67–72, Jan 78

Treatment of chronic heart failure with slow release phentolamine. Georgopoulos AJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(5):325–9, 30 Jul 78

An electrocardiographic masquerade. Schamroth L, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(2):323–4, Mar–Apr 78

Beta–blockers in myocardial failure. pp. 344–52. Oakley CM. **In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.**

Management of intractable heart failure with hyponatremia. Datey KK, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 20(1):21–7, Jan 78

Sodium nitroprusside therapy in congestive cardiomyopathy–variability in hemodynamic response. Mookherjee S, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(1):67–75, Jan 78

The outpatient use of digitalis: a chart audit. Webb BW. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):39–45, Jan 78

The pharmacologic effects of furosemide therapy in the low–birth–weight infant. Ross BS, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):149–52, Jan 78

Commentary: a reappraisal of digitalis for infants with left–to–right shunts and 'heart failure' [editorial] White RD, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):867–70, May 78

Contraindications to digitalis in congestive 'heart' failure. Kossmann CE. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(12):884–7, Dec 77

Of vasodilation in the treatment of congestive heart failure [editorial] Burch GE. **JAMA** 239(13):1317–8, 27 Mar 78

Nitrate therapy for congestive heart failure. Franciosa JA, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):443–6, 4 Aug 78

Vasodilator therapy for congestive heart failure––new use for old drugs [editorial] McAlpin RN. **JAMA** 240(5):461–2, 4 Aug 78

Vasodilators in the treatment of heart failure. Mehta J. **JAMA** 238(23):2534–6, 5 Dec 77

Vasodilators in heart–failure [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8071):972–3, 6 May 78

When to use vasodilators in intractable congestive heart failure. Berger H. **Med Times** 105(11):110–4, Nov 77

Nitroprusside in acute congestive heart failure [letter] **N Engl J Med** 297(18):1014, 3 Nov 77

Refractory heart failure. Comparison of time course of action of sublingual nitroglycerin and isosorbide dinitrate, oral or sublingual. Cagin NA, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(6):888–9, May 78

Potassium depletion in heart failure and its relation to long–term treatment with diuretics: a review of the literature. Morgan DB, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(628):72–9, Feb 78 (29 ref.)

[Vasodilator treatments in left ventricular insufficiency. Physiopathogical bases and indications] Gourgon R, et al. **Acquis Med Recent** :99–102, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Diuretics in cardiac insufficiency] Carlier J, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(3):198–208, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Value of dopamine in the treatment of refractory cardiac insufficiency. Apropos of a clinical case] Renard M, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(5):336–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharmacokinetics and metabolism of cardiac glycosides. Their application to the therapeutics (author's transl)] Carlier J. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:509–23, Nov 77 (141 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of cardiotonic heterosides in pediatrics] Hummel M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):671–83, Aug–Sep 77 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aldactazine in the treatment of congestive cardiac insufficiency] Koaté P, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):365–76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the hemodynamic effects of intravenous Trinitrine. Applications to the vasodilator treatment of heart failure, myocardial infarct, and mitral insufficiency] Baligadoo S, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):231–42, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congestive–type primary myocardiopathies: treatment with beta–blocking agents (letter)] Ponsonnaille J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):570, 18 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of hydrosaline retention of congestive heart failure with demeclocycline (author's transl) (letter)] Richard C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(14):1215, 8 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The treatment of congestive heart failure by using vasodilators. I. Physiological basis. Different vasodilators (author's transl)] Solignac A. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):1013–20, 25 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The treatment of cardiac insufficiency using vasodilators (author's transl)] Solignac A. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1101–8, 1 Apr 78 (82 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The use of dopamin in shock and heart failure (author's transl)] Arońska A, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(4):183–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical observations during accumulative oral glycoside therapy with meproscillarin (author's transl)] Pozenel H. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3a):560–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vasodilator therapy of congestive heart failure] Schröder R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1388–94, 30 Sep 77 (80 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Nitroglycerin in research and clinical use (proceedings)] Bussmann WD. **Fortschr Med** 96(3):124–5, 19 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[The effect of nifedipine on the pulmonary artery pressure in patients with coronary heart disease (author's transl)] Beck OA, et al. **Med Klin** 73(13):457–62, 31 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical experience with the cardiac glycoside Gitoformat (author's transl)] Benda L, et al. **Med Klin** 73(30):1081–4, 28 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aldosterone antagonists in coronary insufficiency] Osswald H. **Med Klin** 73(3):84–8, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Drug therapy of cerebrovascular and cardiac insufficiency] Kief W, et al. **Med Welt** 28(42):1730–2, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Potassium supplements in heart failure (author's transl)] Follath F. **Praxis** 67(26):955–6, 27 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of cardiac failure with vasodilators (author's transl)] Imhof P. **Praxis** 67(22):219–29, 30 May 78 (94 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Action mechanism of cardioactive glycosides in pathophysiologic conditions] Bolte HD. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:19–27, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Alternatives to digitalis therapy: metabolic aspects] Kübler W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:140–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Alternatives to digitalis therapy: diuretics] Rahn KH. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:148–54, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Organic nitrate and vasodilator therapy of cardiac insufficiency] Strauer BE. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:154–70, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Action of glucagon on the systolic time interval and on cyclic–AMP plasma concentration in patients with chronic myocardial insufficiency] Jaeschke M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:421, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the cardiac effect of glucagon in patients with chronic failure of left ventricle (author's transl)] Kuhn H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(4):256–64, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plasma levels of various formulations of oral digoxin, and correlated indices of myocardial function in the healthy subject and in the decompensated patient] Astorri E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1585–92, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Functional response of the hypertensive decompensated heart to the removal of adrenergic effects] Fiorentini C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(11):1955–61, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Behavior of various endocrine and metabolic parameters in heart patients treated with glucagon] Gragnoli G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(5):834–55, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Variability of the therapeutic response to digitalis. Relation between administered dose, serum level and myocardial concentration of the drug] Carbonin PU. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):355–8, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Vasodilator agents in treatment of cardiac insufficiency (letter)] De Servi S, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(7):803–4, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Vasodilator agents in the treatment of heart failure] Prati PL, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(1):1–11, 1978 (33 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Preferential indications for the radioimmunological determination of digitalis in the blood] Angelino PF, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(11):897–900, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Kinetics of betamethyl–digoxin in various degrees of renal function] Angelino PF, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(11):907–16, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pharmacologic interactions in digitalis therapy] Carbonin PU, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(11):881–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Digitalis therapy in the aged] Fabris F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(11):901–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Digitalis poisoning] Finardi G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(11):917–32, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pharmacodynamics of digitalis. Where and how digitalis acts (on the myocardium under normal conditions and in congestive heart failure)] Magri G. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(11):875–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Digitalization and blood digitalis levels. Relation between its clinical effects and blood concentrations] Tronconi L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(11):889–96, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Zinc protamine glucagon in refractory heart failure with arrhythmia] Gamba S, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(53):3613–26, 3 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vasodilator therapy in congestive heart failure––hemodynamic effects of oral administered isosorbide dinitrate (author's transl)] Osamura Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(7):677–83, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of heart failure. (2) Significance of the control of venus shunt volume] Sugimoto T. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(10):933, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Vasodilator therapy by isosorbide dinitrate for the patients with congestive heart failure (author's transl)] Ogasawara B, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(1):24–34, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial infarct and heart failure––a new approach in their management] Yasuda H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2513–8, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Nitrates and other peripheral vasodilator agents in acute myocardial infarct and congestive heart failure] Jasiński K, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 21(1):75–82, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Combined treatment with furosemide, aldactone and hygroton in chronic right–ventricular circulatory failure] Florkiewicz H, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1171–5, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of high doses of furosemide in treatment of congestive circulatory insufficiency] Kharchenko VI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):1201, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Acid–base state and blood oxygenation in cardiac insufficiency treated by drug agents] Markov VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):74–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined use of glucagon and strophanthin in myocardial infarct complicated by severe cardiac insufficiency] Riabinin VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):62–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of glucagon in cardiac glycoside poisoning in patients with congestive circulatory insufficiency] Sivkov SI. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):39–42, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of congestive cardiomyopathy] Charchoglian RA. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):71–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical evaluation of Talusin in the treatment of cardiac insufficiency] Grujić M, et al. **Med Arh** 31(3):171–5, May–Jun 77 **(Scr)**

ETIOLOGY

Nigerian 'heart muscle disease': the late stages of untreated hypertensive heart failure? Brockington IF, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(4):245–67, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Heart muscle disease in Nigerian adults: a multifactorial disease. Falase AO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(4):165–76, Dec 77

The role of the central nervous system in chronic congestive heart failure. Burch GE. **Am Heart J** 95(2):255–61, Feb 78

Myocardial edema, a complication of ischemic arrest during cardiopulmonary bypass. Engelman RM. **Am Heart J** 95(1):128–30, Jan 78

Cerebral arteriovenous fistula causing congestive heart failure in infancy. Berant M, et al. **Angiology** 28(10):684–6, Oct 77

The association of lung distention, PEEP and biventricular failure. Manny J, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):151–7, Feb 78

Left ventricular failure in calves produced by supravalvular aortic stenosis. Cant JR, et al. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 5(4):379–92, 1977

Heart failure and lithopedion. Goodall JW. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(6):174, Jun 78

Late right ventricular failure after Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries. Nixon JV, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(2):175–82, 1978

The evolution of peripartal heart failure in Zaria, Nigeria. Some etiologic factors. Fillmore SJ, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1058–61, Dec 77

Tetralogy of Fallot with polycystic kidneys. A case report. Balaji NK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(2):101–4, Mar–Apr 77

Infantile hemangio–endothelioma of the liver with congestive cardiac failure. Prabhu SR, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):370–2, Dec 77

Successful surgical management of a dissecting aneurysm of the ascending and transverse aorta with heart failure due to sudden, severe aortic valve insufficiency. Kainuma Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):389–96, Jul–Aug 78

Hepatic mesenchymal hamartoma causing heart failure in the neonate. Smith WL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):183–5, Apr 78

Alcohol and the heart: alcoholic cardiomyopathy. Goodwin JF. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(1):5–11, Oct 77

Pulmonary sequestration presenting as congestive heart failure. Ransom JM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):378–80, Sep 78

Renal and cardiac failure. Complications of an arteriovenous fistula in a renal transplant recipient. Malone J, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2636, 12 Dec 77

Pulmonary perfusion defect and bronchial artery collateral blood flow. Neches WH, et al. **JAMA** 238(17):1842–4, 24 Oct 77

Oedema and heart–failure in the tropics. Sanderson JE. **Lancet** 2(8049):1159–61, 3 Dec 77

Peri–partum cardiac failure [letter] Stein GS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1214, 3 Jun 78

Congestive cardiomyopathy in Werner's syndrome [letter] Tri TB, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1052–3, 13 May 78

Two minutes with diabetes. Whitehouse FW. **Med Times** 105(10):79–80, Oct 77

Relationship of hypertension to heart failure. Reichgott MJ, et al. **Pa Med** 81(2):50–2, Feb 78

[Left ventricular insufficiency, a complication in direct ventricular stimulation. Value of atrio–ventricular stimulation. A description of five cases, clinical and computerised phonocardiographic investigations (author's transl)] Delanoë G. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):383–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Refractory cardiac failure as the presenting feature of a renal arteriovenous fistula and cancer of the kidney] Kabaker M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(3):199–204, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Solitary hemangioma of the liver manifested by neonatal heart failure] Landrieu P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(8):763–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late heart failure and myocardial fibrosis in tetralogy of Fallot. Apropos of a case] Fléjou Y, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):526–31, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Apparently primary acute heart failure in infants. Long–term outcome] Ribierre M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(4):421–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[2 cases of acute cardiac insufficiency in the course of septic shock of puerperal origin] Le Bris H, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(2):83–92, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical correction of an arteriovenous fistula with heart failure] Ryckelynck JP, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):287–91, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac output in progressive acromegaly with cardiac insufficiency (letter)] Potier J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2162, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Death caused by acute cardiac insufficiency due to rupture of the metal cage of a Braunwald–Cutter prosthesis. Description of a case] Menghi B, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(12):1207–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiac rhabdomyoma as one of the causes of circulatory failure in the newborn and infants] Rachocka J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(11):443–5, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of exchange transfusion on the systemic hemodynamics of the resuscitated animal] Lanovenko II. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):306–11, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

'Malignant' hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: identification of a subgroup of families with unusually frequent premature death. Maron BJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1133–40, Jun 78

HISTORY

Abraham Lincoln and cardiac decompensation: a preliminary report. Schwartz H. **West J Med** 128(2):174–7, Feb 78

[The therapeutic advent of the irreplaceable leaf of Digitalis purpurea] Lévy A. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):133–7, Jan–Mar 78 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cardiomyopathies related to immunological processes. pp. 266–74. Bolte HD, et al.
In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.

[Immunological study findings in myocardial biopsies of patients with myocardiopathies] Bolte HD, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:352–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Digoxin and congestive heart failure. Fantini F, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(5):353–62, 1977

Reduced drug elimination in congestive heart failure. Studies using aminopyrine as a model drug. Hepner GW, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):371–6, Aug 78

Endotoxin and myocardial failure: role of the myofibril and venous return. Bruni FD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H150–6, Aug 78

Demeclocycline in congestive cardiac failure [letter] Ghose RR, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1282, 13 May 78

Quinidine kinetics in congestive heart failure. Ueda CT, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(2):158–64, Feb 78

Distribution, elimination and effect of furosemide in normal subjects and in patients with heart failure. Andreasen F, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(1):15–22, 17 Aug 77

Fluid balance and acute cardiovascular failure. Stoddart JC. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 16(1):174–98, Spring 78 (160 ref.)

The effects of potassium supplements, spironolactone of amiloride on the potassium status of patients with heart failure. Davidson C, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):405–9, Jun 78

Species difference of mitochondrial respiration in experimentally induced heart failure. Saito H, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:199–202, 26–29 May 76

Studies on myocardial mitochondria in failing dog hearts: studies by electron spin resonance (ESR) spectrometry. Suzuki Y, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:599–603, 26–29 May 76

Alteration in calcium metabolism in cardiac hypertrophy and failure caused by bacterial infection. Tomlinson CW, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:191–8, 26–29 May 76

Osmolality measurements in heart disease. Villani A, et al. **Resuscitation** 6(2):77–85, 1978

[Intestinal absorption of fats in patients with chronic circulatory failure] Florkiewicz H, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(1):1–5, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Assessment of intestinal absorption of carbohydrates in patients with chronic circulatory failure by means of the D–xylose test] Rumiński W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(1):7–10, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Characteristics of organ metabolism in acute cardiac insufficiency in patients with acquired heart defects operated on under conditions of artificial circulation] Tsyganiĭ AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):44–54, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Severe aortic stenosis with impaired left ventricular function and clinical heart failure: results of valve replacement. Smith N, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):255–64, Aug 78

[Fatal prognosis of congestive myocardiopathy in absence of hypertrophy. Apropos of 6 cases] Coma Canella MI, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(1):53–7, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Cardiac failure at Ahmadu Bello University Hospital, Zaria. Ladipo GO. **Niger Med J** 8(2):96–9, Mar–Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

Right ventricular thrombosis. Kawamura Y, et al. **Chest** 73(3):435–7, Mar 78

Case records of the California Podiatry Hospital. Clinicopathologic exercise: congestive heart failure with peripheral involvement. Wolf EW. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(7):506–8, Jul 78

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 20–1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1184–92, 25 May 78

Ultrastructural aspects of contractile proteins in cardiac hypertrophy and failure. Ferrans VJ, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:129–40, 26–29 May 76

[Clinicopathological aspects of adriamycin–induced cardiomyopathy] Bühner R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1235–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical pharmacology and therapeutic application of prazosin in acute and chronic refractory congestive heart failure. Balanced systemic venous and arterial dilation improving pulmonary congestion and cardiac output. Awan NA, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):146–54, Jul 78

Nitrate effects on cardiac output and left ventricular outflow resistance in chronic congestive heart failure. Franciosa JA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):207–13, Feb 78

Hemodynamic responsiveness to short– and long–acting vasodilators in left ventricular failure. Franciosa JA, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):126–33, Jul 78

Nitrate therapy of heart failure in valvular heart disease. Importance of resting level of peripheral vascular resistance in determining cardiac output response. Goldberg S, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):161–6, Jul 78

Efficacy of new inotropic drugs in clinical coronary heart failure. Jewitt D, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):197–202, Jul 78

Mechanisms of beneficial effects of vasodilators and inotropic stimulation in the experimental failing ischemic heart. Kirk ES, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):189–96, Jul 78

Relationship between colloid osmotic pressure and pulmonary artery wedge pressure in patients with acute cardiorespiratory failure. Weil MH, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):643–50, Apr 78

Recovery of myosin ATPase after relief of pressure–overload hypertrophy and failure. Carey RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):H711–7, Jun 78

Cocaine and the contractile response to catecholamines in right ventricular failure. O'Keefe DD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):H399–403, Sep 77

Outflow resistance as a regulator of left ventricular performance. Franciosa JA. **Angiology** 29(5):393–401, May 78

The velocity–strain relationship: application in normal and abnormal left ventricular function. Phillips CA. **Ann Biomed Eng** 5(4):329–42, Dec 77

Angiotensin II blockade in congestive heart failure. Turini GA, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(1):166–76, May 78

Imbalanced ventricles and cardiac failure [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6109):324, 11 Feb 78

Serial studies of cardiac function in patients receiving adriamycin. Henderson IC, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):923–9, Jun 78

Aortic input impedance in heart failure. Pepine CJ, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):460–5, Sep 78

Hemodynamic effects of intravenous phentolamine in low output cardiac failure. Dose–response relationships. Stern MA, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):157–63, Jul 78

Hemodynamic effects of dopamine in patients with resistant congestive heart failure. Durairaj SK, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):175–85, Aug 78

Hemodynamic effects of trimazosin in patients with left ventricular failure. Franciosa JA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(1):11–8, Jan 78

Electrolytes in cardiology. Hansoti RC. **Indian Heart J Teach Ser** 1(1):34–9, Jun 76

Physiologic response patterns to occlusion of clinically significant arteriovenous fistulas. Cerra FB, et al. **J Dial** 1(7):665–74, 1977

Time–dependent alterations of myocardial microsomal yield and calcium accumulation in experimentally–induced right ventricular hypertrophy and failure. Departments of Pharmacology, University of Miami School of Medicine, Miami, Florida.. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(4):395–407, Apr 78

Subcellular basis of cardiac contractile failure. Dhalla NS, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(4):363–85, Apr 78 (125 ref.)

Functional evaluation of cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum and mitochondria in human pathologic states. Lentz RW, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(1):3–30, Jan 78

The myocardium after repeated infarction [editorial] Danilevicius Z. **JAMA** 238(24):2637, 12 Dec 77

A relation between myocardial taurine contest and pulmonary wedge pressure in dogs with heart failure. Newman WH, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(3):259–63, 1977

Contribution of myocardial metabolism to the knowledge of myocardial failure and myocardial infarction. Bing RJ. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:3–9, 26–29 May 76

Reduced response of cardiac norepinephrine release to isometric handgrip exercise in heart failure. Haneda T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:383–7, 26–29 May 76

Forearm and splanchnic blood flow at rest and during exercise in relation to the systemic arteriovenous oxygen difference in cardiac patients. Hesse B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(5):455–9, Sep 77

[Ventricular and myocardial function in congestive cardiomyopathy] Sauer G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:262–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Exercise echocardiography for functional diagnosis of the left ventricle] Autenrieth G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:216–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Regional ventricular function in rest and during exercise in myocardiopathies] Bussmann WD, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:343–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Studies on compliance of the peripheral capacitance vessels in patients with congestive heart failure (author's transl)] Kato M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(11):1023–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Management of heart failure. (3) Significance of arterial pressure control] Sugimoto T. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(1):70, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Factors responsible for congestion in heart failure] Sugimoto T. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(3):244, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of changes in the concentrations of Na, K and Ca ions in the medium on rhythmo–inotropic relationships in pathologically altered myocardium] Vornovitskiĭ EG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):8–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the passive orthostatic position on kidney function in healthy persons and in patients with cardiac insufficiency] Zeligman VS. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):136–8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Rheology of the blood and condition of the microcirculation in congestive circulatory insufficiency] Liusov VA, et al. **Sov Med** (10):51–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiological studies in permanent atrial paralysis] Cárdenas M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):691–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Left ventricular dynamics during long–term digoxin treatment in patients with stable coronary artery disease. Kleiman JH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):937–42, 1 May 78

Relationship between prolonged hypovolaemic shock and myocardial failure. Roy SK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):386–9, Mar 77

Failure of methylprednisolone to protect myocardial function or prevent myocardial edema following ischemic cardiac arrest. Goldman RA, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):477–87, Jun 78

Effects of procaine–induced cardioplegia on myocardial ischemia, myocardial edema, and postarrest ventricular function. A comparison with potassium–induced cardioplegia and hypothermia. Bixler TJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):886–93, Jun 78

Radionucleotide ejection fraction and prediction of doxorubicin cardiotoxicity [letter] Morgan GW, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1315–6, 17 Jun 78

[Prevention of edema during coronary perfusion with cardioplegic solution (author's transl)] Steiner D, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):235–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Radiocardiographic assessment of the effect of digoxin on heart conduction insufficiency] Völkner E, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(6):184–7, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart failure in 4 cases of Fallot's tetralogy] Coma Canella MI, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 2):193–7, 1978 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Spa)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Regional lung function study using 133Xe gas in a case of chronic heart failure and co-existent chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD): case report. Kajita A, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(11):803-6, Nov 77

Renal uptake of 99mTc-sulfur colloid in congestive heart failure. Klingensmith WC 3d, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):185-7, Apr 78

[Nuclear medicine study methods in the assessment of severe left cardiac insufficiency] Sauer E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:197-200, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)

SURGERY

Imminent cardiac insufficiency in terminal renal failure, an indication for the use of a straight arterio-arterial Buselmeier 'shung' in the pediatric age group. Binkert F, et al. **Vasa** 6(3):270-3, 1977

[Pulmonary arterial bnading hemodinamic and clinical evaluation in 23 cases (author's transl)] Merino Batres G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(11):809-14, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

THERAPY

Successful treatment of drug-resistant atrial tachycardia and intractable congestive heart failure with permanent coupled atrial pacing. Arbel ER, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):336-40, Feb 78

Management of congestive cardiac failure in infants and children. Tandon R. **Indian Heart J Teach Ser** 1(1):48-52, Jun 76

Changing concepts in management of congestive heart failure. Lemberg L. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(6):415-20, Jun 78

Management of refractory heart failure. Ghose JC. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(5):101-3, 1 Sep 77

Massive pulmonary embolism with circulatory failure: survival following sixty hours' support with a membrane lung. Jardin F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):252-6, Aug 78

[Haemofiltration in the treatment of acute left heart failure in anuric patients (author's transl)] Blanke H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(49):1804-7, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Acute cardiac insufficiency] Apitz J. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):299-302, May 78 (Ger)

[Artificial respiration in the treatment of cardiopulmonary failure (author's transl)] Wex P, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(6):425-9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Scanning electron microscopy studies of membrane surfaces for the establishment of a heparin-independent extracoporeal circulation system for long-term perfusion in pulmonary and cardiac insufficiency] Rosenbauer KA, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):823-30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[New aspects in the treatment of acute cardiac insufficiency] Sterz H. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(9):256-61, 15 May 78 (16 ref.) (Ger)

[Therapy of cardiac insufficiency. (1) Significance of control of the heart rate] Sugimoto T. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(8):718, Aug 77 (Jpn)

[Intra-aortic balloon pumping (IABP) for severe cardiac failure after cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Takano H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):984-92, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Treatment of decompensation of the heart in hemolytic anemias] Nešić B. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3-4):191-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

[Congestive heart failure] Miranda Caballero R. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(4):947-50, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

VETERINARY

Right ventricular heart failure of Montana cattle. Hull MW, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(2):199-210, Apr 78

Pulmonary edema in a dog with acute pancreatitis and cardiac disease. Lees GE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(6):690-6, 15 Mar 78

Digitalis versus diuretics: an individualized approach. Wood GL. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):245-56, May 78

HEART FUNCTION TESTS

A complex cardio-diagnostic program integrating radiocardiography and radiocyclography with haemodynamic studies. Horváth M. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):261-73, 1976

MLAP, LVEDP, and left ventricular dysfunction [letter] Haddad A. **Am Heart J** 95(6):814, Jun 78

Clinical study of 'A waves' (atrial waves) in impedance cardiograms. Takada K, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):710-7, Dec 77

Precordial mechanical stimulation for exposing electrical instability in the ischemic heart. Lown B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):425-8, Sep 78

The velocity-strain relationship: application in normal and abnormal left ventricular function. Phillips CA. **Ann Biomed Eng** 5(4):329-42, Dec 77

Non-invasive evaluation of left ventricular functional limits. Bruce RA. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):516-27, Jul-Aug 77

Low intensity physical conditioning: effects on patients with coronary heart disease. Franklin BA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(6):276-80, Jun 78

Aortocoronary bypass surgery: effects of surgery and 32 months of physical conditioning on treadmill performance. Oldridge NB, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(6):268-75, Jun 78

Direct assessment of cardiac function. Hamer J. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(1):7-13, Jul 78

Influence of the contractile state of the heart of the preload dependence of the maximal rate of intraventricular pressure rise dP/dt max. Schmidt HD, et al. **Cardiology** 63(2):112-25, 1978

The noninvasive cardiac evaluation of long-distance runners. Parker BM, et al. **Chest** 73(3):376-81, Mar 78

Evaluation of cardiac function and structure with radioactive tracer techniques. Strauss HW, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):645-54, Apr 78 (78 ref.)

His-Purkinje conduction during retrograde stress. Josephson ME, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):171-7, Jan 78

Physiological appraisal of physical training procedures [proceedings] Cotes JE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):35P-36P, Aug 77

Systolic time intervals and the submaximal exercise stress test as predictors of coronary artery disease. Rogers F, et al. **JAOA** 77(5):369-72, Jan 78

Cardiac evaluation of school sports participants. Guidelines approved by the Medical Society of the state of New York. Schell NB. **NY State J Med** 78(6):942-3, May 78

Effect of age on circulatory response to postural and valsalva tests (39884). Kalbfleisch JH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):100-3, Oct 77

Reduced response of cardiac norepinephrine release to isometric handgrip exercise in heart failure. Haneda T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:383-7, 26-29 May 76

Prognosis in arteriosclerotic heart disease. Mullins CB. **Trans Assoc Life Ins Med Dir Am** 59:122-45, 1976

[Invasive procedures in cardiology: a necessary evil (editorial)] Krémer R. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 33(1):1-4, 1978 (Fre)

[Comparative study of normal and pathological magnetocardiograms (author's transl)] Karp PJ, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):65-70, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Pharmacologic testing of heart function] Bolte HD. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(11):571-8, Nov 77 (40 ref.) (Ger)

[Value of diagnostic methods: testing of cardiopulmonologic functions. Introduction] Riecker G. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(11):561-3, Nov 77 (Ger)

[Ergometry in the diagnosis of strain insufficiency of the heart] Witte J. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(11):564-70, Nov 77 (48 ref.) (Ger)

[Heart function studies under stress in hypertonic patients with and without ischemic heart disease] Hujer W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(20):suppl: 305-6, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Effects of isometric exercise on the behavior of the systolic time intervals in normal untrained subjects. V.] Rengo F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):123-36, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Methods of morphological study of the heart in adults] Lopukhovskiĭ VG. **Vrach Delo** (4):69-72, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Exertion test in patients with aorto-coronary bypass] Numić N, et al. **Med Arh** 31(6):369-70, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

INSTRUMENTATION

End-diastolic and end-systolic ventricular volume clamper for isolated canine heart. Suga H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H718-22, Dec 77

A hardware digital device for the assessment of heart rate variability [proceedings] Coenen AJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):7P-8P, Aug 77

Heart- or respiration-rate calculator. Ludwig H. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(6):700-2, Nov 77

A video processor to facilitate computer calculation of pressure-volume indices from left ventriculograms. Conely J, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(3):503-7, May 78

[Interpretation of the normal and pathological magnetocardiogram, based on 140 thoracic chestings (author's transl)] Denis B, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):81-6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Magnetocardiogram recording with a coil gradiometer: technical considerations (author's transl)] Favier C, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):71-3, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Magnetocardiography. Criteria of normality (author's transl)] Matelin D, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):75-9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Measurement of the ventricular systolic time intervals by means of a mini-calculator] Dalli G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(5):809-20, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Method of recording transitory processes in the rhythm of cardiac contractions and its performance] Lebed' AN, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):418-20, May-Jun 78 (Rus)

METHODS

Cardiokymography: a new method for assessing segmental wall motion in man. Forrester JS, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):48-64, 1978

Evaluation of the heart rate response to the Valsalva maneuver. Kalbfleisch JH, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):707-15, Jun 78

Assessment of mitral valve E point-septal separation as an index of left ventricular performance in patients with acute and previous myocardial infarction. Lew W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):836-45, 1 May 78

A six-point scoring system for antenatal cardiotocographs. Pearson JF, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):321-7, May 78

Noninvasive assessment of cardiac dysfunction in the cancer patient. Gottdiener JS. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):949-53, Jun 78

Harmonic analysis of the left ventricular pressure waveform of the primate. Mirvis DM, et al. **Cardiology** 63(2):79-93, 1978

Noninvasive cardiac diagnostic tests. Their attributes and limitations [editorial] Parisi AF. **Chest** 72(4):417-8, Oct 77

Systolic time intervals [letter] Spodick TH. **Circulation** 57(1):200-1, Jan 78

Noninvasive monitoring of beta-adrenergic tone during isoproterenol infusions. Easley RB, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):881-7, Dec 77

Post-exertion restitution of left ventricular systolic time intervals in healthy subjects. Markiewicz K, et al. **Cor Vasa** 20(1):52-62, 1978

Reliability of noninvlasive methods for measuring cardiac function in exercise. Wolfe LA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(1):55-8, Jan 78

Assessment of the heart by histochemical and birefringence techniques as compared with ventricular function tests. Brown AH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(1):29-48, Jan-Feb 78

Evaluation of cardiac efficiency (a preliminary note on a new method). Chihata YM. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3-4):299-304, 1976

Left-ventricular ejection fraction and segmental wall motion by peripheral first-pass radionuclide angiography. Hecht HS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):17-23, Jan 78

Interesting approaches to the diagnosis of angina pectoris. Sheffield LT, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):408-12, Apr 78

[Methods of monitoring of respiration and blood circulation] Salorinne Y. **Duodecim** 93(21):1308-24, 1977 (Fin)

[Technological problems in stress radiocardiography (proceedings)] Stoll W, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):98-9, Feb 78 (Ger)

[Sequential cardiac szintigraphy: a methodological contribution to the evaluation of local cardiac dynamics] Ramos M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1594-5, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Local contractility and acidosis in the ischemic myocardium of the dog (author's transl)] Hagemann H, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):230-4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The evaluation of test methods in the clinical diagnosis of heart and circulatory diseases (non-invasive procedures)] Effert S, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:603-18, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)

[The evaluation of test methods in the clinical diagnosis of heart diseases (invasive procedures)] Riecker G. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:592-603, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)

[The use of noninvasive function tests in the diagnosis of coronary heart disease] Kubicek F, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(20):619-23, 30 Oct 77 (Ger)

[Cardiac function diagnosis in the hemodialysis practice using so-called Rentsch tension index] Kleint V, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(1):23-7, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Preliminary studies on the TCI/TC relation in cardiodynamics] Lomurno G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(7):1107-9, 1976 (Ita)

[The atrial esophagocardiogram in polygraphic studies] Longhini C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(4):669-79, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[The normalized medium speed of the circumferential muscle fiber stretch (MVCL) used as an index for relaxation in the construction of left ventricular function curves] Malavasi A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1353-63, 1976 (Ita)

[Noninvasive measurements of systolic time intervals: rate dependence by atrial pacing in normal subjects (author's transl)] Visioli O, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1040-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Aanlysis of diastolic time intervals in intratracheal cardiogram (author's transl)] Yamada K, et al. **Masui** 27(2):132-6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Evaluation of intratracheal cardiogram (ITCG): Comparison with existing non-invasive measurements of cardiac systolic time intervals (author's transl)] Sekiguchi H. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(7):422-30, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Quantitative radiocardiography of rabbits] Shelretova E, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1753-6, Dec 77 (Rus)

[Retrospective evaluation of various methods of examination for prognosis of cardiac insufficiency in the subacute period of myocardial infarct] Ganelina IE, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):49-55, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Computer programming for radiocardiography and radiocyclography] Khorvat M, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):98–104, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of magnetic recording and automatic processing of the polycardiograms] Mardi RA. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):136–7, Jul 77 **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of functional methods of examination of the cardiovascular system in clinical practice] Briukhovetskiĭ AG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):36–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the test with frequent atrial stimulation in the sinoatrial node insufficiency syndrome] Grigorov SS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):19–23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Exertion test in patients with aorto-coronary bypass] Numić N, et al. **Med Arh** 31(6):369–70, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

STANDARDS

[Importance of the handgrip test in the functional evaluation of the left ventricle during heart catheterization] Corsini G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):75–88, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Direct recording of arterial blood pressure and heart rate in the conscious rat. Andrews DI, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(8):524–5, Aug 78

HEART INJURIES

Cardiac trauma from angiographic injections. A quantitative study. Abbott JA, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):91–8, Jan 78

Effects of acute cellular injury on coronary vascular reactivity in awake dogs. Cobb FR, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):962–8, May 78

Effects of dimethyl propranolol (UM-272; SC-27761) on myocardial ischemic injury in the canine heart after temporary coronary artery occlusion. KU DD, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):541–8, Mar 78

A review on cardiac injuries: a case report of bullet injury to the heart. Abdalla FZ. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):281–91, 1977

Histamine effects upon hypoxic heart and effect of hypoxia upon histamine concentration in the heart of the rat. Budihna M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):359–67, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[The value of CKMB in multiple trauma and high voltage injuries] Hackl JM, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(4):204–7, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Injuries of the heart and of vessels near the heart (author's transl)] Stapenhorst K. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(10):405–13, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart contusion in cases of severe multi-organ injuries] Gontarz W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(13):509–10, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Penetrating heart injury] Karapetian ET, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):113–4, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Traumatic right coronary artery–right ventricular fistula with retained intramyocardial bullet. Alter BR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):815–9, Nov 77

Traumatic myocardial infarction with subsequent normal coronary arteriogram. de Feyter PJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(1):25–31, Sep–Oct 77

Isolated mitral valve injury from non-penetrating cardiac trauma. Report of a case with successful repair. Harada M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):459–64, Sep–Oct 77

Successful repair of left ventricular aneurysm due to blunt trauma. A case report. Lukács L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):407–10, Jul–Aug 78

Late sequelae of penetrating cardiac wounds. Abbott JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):510–8, Apr 78

Traumatic acute pericardial tamponade. Markovchick VJ, et al. **JACEP** 6(12):562–7, Dec 77

Cardiac contusion and right bundle branch block. Miller MS, et al. **JACEP** 6(11):504–5, Nov 77

Cardiac contusion confusion [letter] Sternbach GL, et al. **JACEP** 7(3):122–3, Mar 78

Left ventricular aneurysms caused by blunt chest trauma. Hellman RM, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):652–5, Jun 78

[Posttraumatic true aneurysm of the left ventricle caused by a shotgun wound] Stéphan E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):235–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late death following contusio cordis] Geppert M. **Med Welt** 29(18):739–41, 5 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Delayed hemopericardium after penetrating injury] Gedalia A, et al. **Harefuah** 94(1):27–9, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Traumatic rupture of the interventricular septum associated with aneurysms of the left ventricle] Tronconi L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(6):519–26, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Heart wound complicated by aneurysm of the left ventricle] Ushmarov AK, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(4):126–8, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Transient elevation of serum activity of MB isoenzyme of creatine phosphokinase in drivers involved in automobile accidents. Lindsey D, et al. **Chest** 74(1):15–8, Jul 78

The electrocardiographic and clinical diagnosis of myocardial contusion. Cane RD, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 4(2):99–102, Apr 78

Multiple cardiac injuries secondary to a single stab wound. Tresch DD, et al. **J Trauma** 17(12):964–7, Dec 77

[Diagnosis and therapy of acute penetrating myocardial injury (author's transl)] Nier H, et al. **Med Klin** 73(4):131–4, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic features of ruptured chordae tendineae caused by non-penetrating injury of the heart (author's transl)] Yanagihara K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(5):477–82, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Wounds of the heart and pericardium in peacetime] Veselov VP, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):35–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Rupture of the heart in a case of myocarditis [letter] Mambo NC. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(6):329–30, Jun 78

Nonfatal cardiac contusion caused by sternal puncture. Litvin Y, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(7):796–7, Jul 78

Needle in heart [letter] Brodman HR. **JAMA** 239(16):1609, 21 Apr 78

[Heart concussion following blunt thoracic injury] Bach S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(36):2175–7, 4 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Heart trauma caused by central venous catheter (author's transl)] Müller KM, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(8):349–51, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of 'late' perforation of the right atrium during permanent endocardiac stimulation] Klugmann S, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(36):2459–63, 28 Jul 78 **(Ita)**

[Heart contusion—diagnosis and treatment] Barcikowski S, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 21(1):55–9, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Pericardial rupture and heart luxation in combined operations on the lungs and vena cava superior] Vishnevskiĭ AA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):47–51, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hazards and complications of temporary endocardial stimulation] Tafipol'skiĭ VA. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):25–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Case of isolated injury of the heart in closed injury of the chest] Budzinskaia NI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):52–3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Accumulation of technetium-99m stannous pyrophosphate in contused myocardium. Downey J, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1171–5, Dec 77

Myocardial uptake of Tc-99m skeletal agents in the rat after experimental induction of microscopic foci of injury. Miller DG, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1005–9, Oct 77

[Effect of a new central adrenolytic on cardiac metabolic indices in neurogenic damage] Novikova NA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):171–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

[Heart injuries in Poland in the years 1946–1976] Suchorski H. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1203–7, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

The fine structure of healing over in mammalian cardiac muscle. Baldwin KM. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(12):959–66, Dec 77

Modified hamster atrial cardiac muscle cells isolated in the anterior chamber of the eye. Oberpriller JO, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(12):1013–7, Dec 77

Cardiac contusion: a review. Menzies RC. **Med Sci Law** 18(1):3–12, Jan 78

[Cardiac lesions in severe closed chest injury] Borisenko AP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):23–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rupture of the vatrium in self-hanging] Guliamov TG, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):50, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Foreign body (furrier's needle) in the heart] Savchenko PA. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):107, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[2 cases of penetrating heart wound] Mamakeev MM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (1):49–51, 1978 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Prolongation of the Q–T interval with myocardial contusion. Cane RD, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(4):652–6, Jul–Aug 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Imaging of experimental myocardial contusion: observations and pathologic correlations. Gonzalez AC, et al. **AJR** 128(6):1039–40, Jun 77

Evaluation of technetium scanning for myocardial contusion. Brantigan CO, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):460–3, Jun 78

SURGERY

Management of penetrating heart wounds. Sherman MM, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):553–8, Apr 78

Acute rupture of the pericardium with delayed dislocation of the heart: a case report. King JB, et al. **Injury** 9(4):303–6, May 78

Myocardial lacerations vs. time. Lowry CE. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(1):18–9, Jan 78

Wounds traversing two or more cardiac chambers. Case presentation of two survivors and review of the literature. Enders GC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):83–9, Jul 78

[Experience with the treatment of 14 cases of heart injury] Tódar G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(47):2839–31, 20 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

[Successfully treated cardiogenic shock and cardiac luxation through right side pericardium (author's transl)] Wada J, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1049–54, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Multiple injuries of the heart and left lung] Savinov AP, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):71–2, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Closure of heart wound in a district hospital] Katsovich SB, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):115, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[2 cases of knife injuries of the heart with favorable outcome] Spasiuk NI, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):91, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Heart injury in 4-year-old child] Atamanov IuA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):86–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Interventricular communication by a stab injury. Report of a case successfully treated by surgery] Arcas Meca R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 1):95–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Successful treatment of myocardial perforation and tamponade after temporary endocardial pacing. Dancy M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6105):79–80, 14 Jan 78

Penetrating wounds of the heart. Fulton RL. **Heart Lung** 7(2):262–8, Mar–Apr 78

Stab wound of the heart. Lowe JP. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 54(420):46, Jan–Apr 75

[Case of successful recuscitation in a patient with cavitary pulmonary tuberculosis complicated by penetrating heart injury] Tsuleĭskiri GI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):82–3, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Sequential cardiac morphologic alterations induced in dogs by single transthoracic damped sinusoidal waveform defibrillator shocks. Van Vleet JF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):271–8, Feb 78

Effect of shock strength on survival and acute cardiac damage induced by open-thorax defibrillation of dogs. Van Vleet JF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):981–7, Jun 78

Gunshot injury to the heart of a dog. von Recum AF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(2):157–8, Jan 78

[Projectiles in the cardiac cavities of the dog] Mayrhofer E. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):499–506, 1977 **(Ger)**

HEART-LUNG BYPASS see **CARDIOPULMONARY BYPASS**

HEART-LUNG MACHINE see **HEART, MECHANICAL**

HEART MASSAGE

Termination of ventricular tachycardia by a chest thump over the area of paradoxical pulsation. Befeler B, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):773–5, Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Complications of resuscitative measures with special regard to liver damage (author's transl)] Lignitz E, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 12(6):523–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Mechanical stimulation of the heart: its therapeutic value in tachyarrhythmias. Befeler B. **Chest** 73(6):832–8, Jun 78

Self-administered chest thump for cardioversion of recurrent ventricular tachycardia. Conner D, et al. **Chest** 73(6):877, Jun 78

On the technique of external cardiac compression. Vaagenes P, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(3):176–80, May–Jun 78

A new technique for external heart compression. Bilfield LH, et al. **JAMA** 239(23):2468–9, 9 Jun 78

External cardiac compression. A randomized comparison of mechanical and manual techniques. Taylor GJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):644–6, 18 Aug 78

HEART, MECHANICAL

see related
CARDIOPULMONARY BYPASS
OXYGENATORS

A pulsatile assist device (PAD) for use during cardiopulmonary bypass. Bregman D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):574–81, Dec 77

Left ventricular failure in calves produced by supravalvular aortic stenosis. Cant JR, et al. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 5(4):379–92, 1977

Recent experience with the Baylor left ventricular bypass pump. Chimoskey JE, et al. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 5(4):361–77, 1977

A servo controlled transapical left ventricular to aortic assist device with implantable canulae. Laks H, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:319–25, 1977

Left ventricular bypass—an experimental and clinical experience. Lefemine AA.

Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs 23:326–30, 1977
Blood access system developed for transapical left ventricular bypass (TALVB). McRea JC, et al.
Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs 23:309–13, 1977
Extracorporeal, biventricular bypass (BVB) of the natural heart. Peters JL, et al.
Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs 23:506–11, 1977
Clinical studies on the ventricular bypass with local heparinization in 8 consecutive patients. Taguchi K, et al.
Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs 23:739–40, 1977
Left ventricular or biventricular bypass with local heparinization. Taguchi K, et al.
Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs 23:498–505, 1977
Long-term continuous total left heart bypass without synchronization. Takagi H, et al.
Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs 23:314–8, 1977
[Mechanical left ventricular assist devices (editorial)] Kronzon I. **Harefuah** 93(3–4):105–7, Aug 77 **(Heb)**
[Engineering analysis of veno-arterial bypass system (I)—effects and limits of non-pulsatile V-A bypass (author's transl)] Umezu M.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 26(1):27–36, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Kidney failure following surgery using the heart-lung machine] Strauchmann U, et al.
Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 71(18):847–50, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Membrane oxygenation: an overview. pp. 11–9. Galletti PM.

In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

INSTRUMENTATION

Dynamic evaluation of the viscoelastic properties of a biomedical polymer (biomer). Young S, et al.
Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs 5(3):233–54, 1977
[Thermoregulation device with remote control for a heart-lung apparatus] Pisarevskiĭ AA, et al. **Med Tekh** (6):57–9, Nov-Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Comparative evaluation of membrane, bubble and foam-film oxygenators in artificial circulation during heart surgery] Shumakov VI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):15–21, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Heart-lung machine for babies and infants. Development, experimental and clinical testing] Achatzy R.
Fortschr Med 96(17):927–9, 4 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEART MITOCHONDRIA see **MITOCHONDRIA, HEART**

HEART MURMURS see under **HEART AUSCULTATION**

HEART NEOPLASMS

Obstruction of right ventricular outflow tract by solitary ovarian metastasis. Griffith DN, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):700–2, Jun 78
Primary mesothelioma of the pericardium. Das PB, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 18(4):262–5, Oct 76
[Primary and secondary heart tumors] Dittrich J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(46):2752–7, 8 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis, therapy and longterm results of atrial myxoma (author's transl)] Becker HJ, et al. **Med Klin** 73(13):447–56, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pericardial mesothelioma] Rassokhin VM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):105–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Primary hemangioendothelioma of the heart with metastases into the brain] Sgibneva OV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):90–3, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Cardiac tumors] Amado Señaris JA, et al.
Rev Esp Cardiol 31(1 Pt 1):33–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Arterial blood supply to a left artrial myxoma diagnosed by coronary arteriography: report of a case. Stroobandt R, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 5(6):477–80, Aug 77

COMPLICATIONS

Effusive-constrictive hemodynamic pattern due to neoplastic involvement of the pericardium. Mann T, et al.
Am J Cardiol 41(4):781–6, Apr 78
Heart block, sudden death, and atrioventricular node mesothelioma. Ross MJ. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1209–11, Nov 77
Left atrial myxoma infected with Histoplasma capsulatum. Rogers EW, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):683–90, Apr 78
Late deterioration in tetralogy of Fallot: unusual findings and successful correction. Busch UW, et al.
Arch Intern Med 138(9):1423–4, Sep 78
Left atrial myxoma with aortic regurgitation. Bourdillon PD, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):575–8, May 78
Sipple's syndrome with a malignant pheochromocytoma presenting as a pericardial effusion. Westfried M, et al.
Cardiology 63(5):305–11, 1978
Embolism to the central nervous system from cardiac myxoma. Report of two cases. Tipton BK, et al.
J Neurosurg 47(6):937–40, Dec 77
Myocardial infarction due to metastasis of choriocarcinoma in a 29-year-old woman. Akaike A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(11):1257–63, Nov 77
Atrial myxoma with a patent foramen ovale [letter] Nishimura RN. **Lancet** 2(8048):1137–8, 26 Nov 77
Rhabdomyoma of the heart: case report of a rare cardiac tumor associated with polyhydramnios. De La Pena CA. **W Va Med J** 74(6):134–7, Jun 78
[Cerebral arterial aneurysms complicating cardiac myxomas] Castaigne P, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(1):39–40, Jan-Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Cardiac rhabdomyoma as one of the causes of circulatory failure in the newborn and infants] Rachocka J, et al.
Pol Tyg Lek 33(11):443–5, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Myxoma of the heart with cerebrovascular thromboembolism] Kazanovich VK, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):85–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Cardiac myxoma with peripheral emboli and ischemic muscle damage in the legs] Olin C, et al.
Lakartidningen 74(46):4113–5, 16 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital fibrous hamartoma of the heart [letter] Gonzalez-Crussi F, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(9):491–3, Sep 78
Echocardiographic evidence of left ventricular tumor in a neonate. Rees AH, et al. **Chest** 73(3):433–5, Mar 78
De subitaneis mortibus. XXVI. Fatal electrical instabiltiy of the heart associated with benign congenital polycystic tumor of the atrioventricular node. James TN, et al.
Circulation 56(4 Pt 1):667–78, Oct 77
Congenital papillary tumor of the tricuspid valve. An unusual cause of right ventricular outflow obstruction in a neonate with trisomy E. Anderson KR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(10):665–9, Oct 77
[Congenital cardiac tumors. Study of 3 cases] Ariza S, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(5):567–79, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Left heart myxomas. Morgan DL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):611–4, Oct 77
Bilateral atrial myxomas. Echocardiographic considerations. Dashkoff N, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):361–6, Aug 78
Left ventricular myxoma: echocardiographic diagnosis and review of the literature. Meller J, et al. **Am J Med** 63(5):816–23, Nov 77
Atrial myxoma masquerade. Wharton RN.
Am J Psychiatry 134(12):1441–2, Dec 77
Unusual aspects of atrial myxoma. Crawford FA Jr, et al.
Ann Surg 188(2):240–4, Aug 78
Echocardiographic findings in patients with mitral valve prolapse mimicking left atrial tumor. Nomeir AM, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 30(4):233–8, Aug 77
Echocardiographic findings in patients with mitral valve prolapse mimicking left atrial tumor. Nomeir AM, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 31(1):59–64, Feb 78
Left atrial metastasis of chorion carcinoma, presenting as mitral stenosis. Hepp A, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(10):1154–6, Oct 77
Right atrial myxoma: an echocardiographic study. Pernod J, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(2):201–3, Feb 78
Right ventricular tumour demonstrated by echocardiography. Melendez LJ, et al.
Can Med Assoc J 118(1):62–3, 7 Jan 78
Electrocardiogram in neoplastic and hematologic disorders. Lindsay J Jr, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(3):225–42, 1977
Ventricular pacemaker wire simulating a right atrial mass. Kendrick MH, et al. **Chest** 72(5):649–50, Nov 77
Two-dimensional echocardiographic diagnosis of left atrial myxoma. Lappe DL, et al. **Chest** 74(1):55–8, Jul 78
Pericardial angiosarcoma simulating pericardial effusion by echocardiography. Lin TK, et al. **Chest** 73(6):881–3, Jun 78
Echocardiography of left ventricular masses. Ports TA, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):528–36, Sep 78
Pseudotumor of the heart: subepicardial hematoma of the right atrium. Iida Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):453–8, Sep-Oct 77
Primary cardiac chondromyxosarcoma--clinical and echocardiographic manifestations. A case report. Winer HE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):567–70, Oct 77
Echocardiographic features in a case of intrapericardial teratoma. Farooki ZQ, et al. **JCU** 6(2):108–10, Apr 78
Unusual echocardiographic findings in a patient with left atrial myxoma. Giuliani ER, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(7):469–72, Jul 78
[Heart tumor in a child] Horký J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):162–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Echocardiographic diagnosis of myxoma] Berning J.
Ugeskr Laeger 139(37):2187–8, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Pseudotumor of the right atrium caused by hernia of the valve of Vieussens] Latour H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):207–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Myxoma of the right auricle presenting as pericardial effusion] Baudouy M, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 16(3):435–41, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Myxoma of the left atrium diagnosed by pathological examination of an embolism of the aortic bifurcation (author's transl)] Piekarski A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3521–3, 12 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fibroma of the heart. General study apropos of a case observed in an infant girl] Brochard A, et al. **Pediatrie** 33(2):137–44, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Myxoma of the left auricle and auricular tumors] Tremblay G. **Union Med Can** 106(9):1282–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Myoxoma of left atrium. Echocardiographic diagnosis (letter)] Bodem R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(45):1647, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Myxoma of left atrium (letter)] Ibrahim Z, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(1):39, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Special diagnostic procedures in atrial tumours of the heart (author's transl)] Schweizer P, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(28):1133–5, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Heart tumour in the right atrium: clinical recognition and therapeutical management (author's transl)] Deeg P, et al.
Med Klin 73(9):321–4, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Left atrial myxoma. Diagnosis and differential diagnosis] Niehues B, et al. **Med Welt** 29(18):768–74, 5 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Endocardial myxoma and ball-shaped thrombus in the left atrium] Schlörer E, et al. **Med Welt** 29(20):834–8, 19 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Echocardiographic detection of a left ventricular tumor after myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Niehues B, et al.
Z Kardiol 67(7):503–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Left artrial mixoma. Report of 3 cases and critical review of diagnostic criteria (author's transl)] Cecchi F, et al.
G Ital Cardiol 8(5):534–43, May 78 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Echocardiographic findings in a case of right atrial myxoma with pericarditis (author's transl)] Di Lorenzo M, et al.
G Ital Cardiol 8(2):213–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Diagnostic considerations on 3 cases of neoplasms of the pericardium] Figari G, et al. **Pathologica** 69(993–994):407–18, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Echocardiography in left atrial myxoma] Lunde P.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 97(31):1616–7, 10 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Metastasis of bronchial carcinoma to the myocardium imitating myocardial infarct] Owiński J, et al.
Pneumonol Pol 45(9):621–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Myxomas of the heart] Gerbode F. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):39–43, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Echocardiographic diagnosis of myxoma of the left atrium] Konstantinov BA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):111–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Metastases of malignant tumors into the myocardium and pericardium] Shkhvatsabaia I.V, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):24–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cardiac myxomas (author's transl)] Prat H, et al.
Rev Med Chil 106(4):281–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Glycosaminoglycans of cardiac tumors.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(3):461–5, Mar 78

OCCURRENCE

[Contribution to the frequency and diagnosis of cardiac metastases in autopsy cases (author's transl)] Wohlgemuth B, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 121(4–5):409–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Clinical recognition and management of cardiac metastatic disease. Observations in a unique case of alveolar soft-part sarcoma. Stark RM, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):653–9, Oct 77
Metastatic tumors of the endocardium: report of three cases. Bryant J, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):206–8, Apr 78
Lipomatous infiltrates of the heart. Crocker DW.
Arch Pathol Lab Med 102(2):69–72, Feb 78
Fibrous histiocytoma of the heart [letter] Rose AG.
Arch Pathol Lab Med 102(7):389, Jul 78
Intracardiac heterotopia--mesenchymal and endodermal. Ariza S, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(3):325–7, Mar 78
Lipoma of the right atrium of heart. A case report. Phadke SA, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 15(1):75–7, Mar 78
Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 14–1978.
N Engl J Med 298(15):834–42, 13 Apr 78
[Mesothelial polyp of the epicardium] Horáček J.
Cesk Patol 12(3):147–9, Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Carcinoid heart disease secondary to a tumor of the small intestine. Apropos of a case with associated tricuspid and pulmonary insufficiency] Rossignol B, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur 70(11):1221–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fibrosarcoma of the right ventricle of the heart--a contribution to the pathology of the primary sarcoma of heart and pulmonary arteries (author's transl)] Buchholz A. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 122(1–2):29–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Ger)

[Clinico-pathological correlations in a case of primary cardiac rhabdomyosarcoma] Miraglia G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(3):455–64, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Shortness of breath and thoracic pain (thoracic radiography and pericardial aspiration): (primary malignant pericardial mesothelioma)] Fujiki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3058–9, 3420–1, Fall 77 (Jpn)

[Dyspnea and left back and thoracic pain (thoracic radiography and pulmonary scintigraphy): (malignant lymphoma—with cardiac invasion)] Horiguchi M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3168–9, 3534–5, Fall 77 (Jpn)

[Diarrhea, blood stool, edema, dyspnea and cutaneous nodule formation: (primary tumor of the small intestine—myocardial and skin metastasis)] Kanemaru R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3090–1, 3454–5, Fall 77 (Jpn)

[Shortness of breath during exertion, coughs and edema of the eyelid (heart sounds, thoracic radiography and the left atrial radiography) : (cardiac myxosarcoma)] Kitamura K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3224–5, 3592–3, Fall 77 (Jpn)

[Dyspnea, backache, hepatomegaly and a loss of weight (thoracic radiography, heart auscultation, cardiac scintigraphy and angiography): (reticulum cell sarcoma of the heart)] Kusugawa R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3164–5, 3530–1, Fall 77 (Jpn)

[Dyspnea, palpitation, edema, a loss of appetite and languor (echocardiography): (cardiac lymphosarcoma)] Mori M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3166–7, 3532–3, Fall 77 (Jpn)

[Thoracic pain, fainting during exercise, sputum cruentum and dyspnea (thoracic radiography): (angiosarcoma originating in the right atrium)] Niki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3056–7, 3418–9, Fall 77 (Jpn)

[Cardiac hemangiopericytoma] Cieślicka T, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 20(5):435–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Primary hemangiosarcoma of the right atrium] Dubiel JP, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):515–9, Nov 77 (Pol)

[Morphology of heart tumors in rats induced by methyl- and ethylnitrosourea] Schreiber D, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(1):54–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Tumors of the heart and pericardium] Stojanović VK. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):48–54, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Primary rhabdomyoma in a 3-1/2-year-old child] Smiian IS, et al. **Pediatriia** (9):80–1, Sep 77 (Rus)

[Malignant neurilemmoma of the heart in a 7-year-old girl] Likhacheva AA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):81–3, Sep 77 (Rus)

[Rhabdomyoma of the heart in a newborn infant] Pokk LR, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):84–5, May 78 (Rus)

[Embryonal fibroma of the heart] Nadtochiĭ AA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):54–5, May 78 (Rus)

[Incomplete differentiation of heart valves (mixo-hamartomatous valvular lesion). Ultrastructural study] Muñoz I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 1):661–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Right ventricular tumors [letter] Sasse L, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):401–2, Feb 78

[The ECG in cardiac tumors] Siebner H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(6):237–41, 10 Feb 78 (Ger)

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiosarcoma of the right atrium with hemorrhagic pulmonary metastases and spontaneous pneumothorax. Starshak RJ. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):83–4, Apr 78

[Leiomyofibroma of the left ventricle] Goebel N, et al. **ROEFO** 127(6):592–3, Dec 77 (Ger)

[Epi-pericardial radioluscent tumor: lipoma; presentation of 2 cases from the radiologic viewpoint] Medeiros JH, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(2):145–51, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

67Ga scintigraphy in lymphomas with special reference to cardiac apical mass. Manfredi OL, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):43–7, Feb 78

Radionuclide angiocardiography: use in the detection of myocardial rhabdomyoma. Starshak RJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(3):106–7, Mar 78

Gallium-67-citrate accumulation in the heart with tumor involvement. Yeh SD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(3):103–5, Mar 78

SURGERY

Secondary leiomyosarcoma of the right ventricle. A surgical report. Keir P, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(3):328–30, Mar 78

Atrial myxoma. Clinical manifestations and surgical treatment. Saha SP, et al. **Int Surg** 63(3):180–2, Mar 78

Successful replacement of the interventricular septum following excision of a large intramural fibroma. Mustafa I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):411–6, Jul-Aug 78

Benign tumors of right atrium necessitating extensive resection and reconstruction. Culliford AT, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):178–82, Aug 78

Melanotic malignant schwannoma of the right atrium. Gelfand ET, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):808–12, Nov 77

Cardiac paraganglioma (chemodectoma): a case report and review of the literature. Gopalakrishnan R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):183–9, Aug 78

An alternative approach to the apex of the left ventricle. Grunwald RP. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):646–7, Apr 78

Primary plasmacytoma of the atrium. Report of a case with successful surgical management. Torstveit JR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):563–6, Oct 77

Atrial myxoma. Lim CH, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(1):68–75, Mar 77

Cardiac myxomas: report of eight cases with successful excision. Fauvre F, et al. **West J Med** 127(4):284–91, Oct 77

[Successful surgical treatment of left atrial myxoma, diagnosed by echocardiography] Lengyel M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(1):17–20, 1 Jan 78 (Hun)

[A case of left atrial myxoma (author's transl)] Igari T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):226–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Left atrial myxoma—surgical considerations and review of recurrence (author's transl)] Tanabe T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):252–8, 1978 (Jpn)

THERAPY

Oncology grand rounds: Sarcomas of the heart and great vessels. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(3):194–8, Mar 78

[Long-term remission in a patient with breast cancer with metastases into the pericardium] Orlova PN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):126–8, 1977 (Rus)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

An ultrastructural study of rhabdomyomatosis cordis. Dura WT, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(4):305–6, 1977

An ultrastructural study of seven cardiac myxomas. Feldman PS, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2216–32, Nov 77 (47 ref.)

Ultrastructural comparison between skeletal muscle and cardiac rhabdomyomas. Silverman JF, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):189–93, Jul 78

Presence of satellite cells in a cardiac rhabdomyoma. Trillo AA, et al. **Histopathology** 2(3):215–23, May 78

Ultrastructure of a cardiac rhabdomyoma. Fenoglio JJ Jr, et al. **Hum Pathol** 8(6):700–6, Nov 77

[Dyspnea, edema, petechiae and jaundice (ECG)—below knee amputation of the right leg: (rhabdomyosarcoma of the heart metastasizing to the talus)] Kodama F, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3054–5, 3416–7, Fall 77 (Jpn)

VETERINARY

Myocardial fibrosarcoma in rhesus monkey. Brown RJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(4):524–5, Aug 77

Pericardial mesothelioma in a horse. Carnine BL, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):513–5, Sep 77

HEART RATE

The effect of optical and acoustical stimuli on heart rate of guinea-pigs under various acoustical conditions. Bilsing A. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):1–2, 1978

Emotional reactions in twins [proceedings] Jirák R, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):256–7, 1977

Influence of short acoustical stimuli on heart rate and muscular activity in freemoving guinea-pigs. Kneis P. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):2–3, 1978

Development of heart rate responses in early infancy [proceedings] Krulišová H, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):275, 1977

Non-invasive methods for evaluating the importance of heart rate and atrial activity in cardiac pacing. Results of ballistocardiography and digital plethysmography studies in six patients with heart block. Theorell T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):497–502, 1978

The effect of short term thermal stress on the heart and respiration rates of conscious and anaesthetized chickens. Jastrzębski M, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(4):359–64, Jul-Aug 77

Role of the adrenergic nervous system in development of training-induced bradycardia. Sigvardsson K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):481–8, Dec 77

Electrodermal and heart-rate measurements in chronic and partially remitted schizophrenic patients. Tarrier N, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(5):369–76, May 78

Effect of emotional stress on cardiac repolarization vectors. Ruttkay-Nedecký I. **Adv Cardiol** 21:284–5, 1978

A study of exercise performance and heart rate: the response to exercise of a small group of manual workers before and after retirement. Bassey EJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 6(4):232–7, Nov 77

Electrocardiographic response to urography [letter] Mindell HJ. **AJR** 130(4):800–1, Apr 78

Comparative influence of ouabain, norepinephrine and heart rate on myocardial oxygen consumption and inotropic state in dogs. Boerth RC, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):355–62, Sep 78

Evaluation of the heart rate response to the Valsalva maneuver. Kalbfleisch JH, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):707–15, Jun 78

Variations in the critical cycle length inducing rate dependent bundle branch block. Kinoshita S. **Am Heart J** 96(1):54–61, Jul 78

Comparison of rhythm and rate-induced myocardial O2 consumption changes before and after coronary occlusion. Kralios AC, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):373–80, Sep 78

Spontaneous heart rate, ventricular tachycardia, and the response to procainamide during acute ischemia. Nathan MP, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):627–32, Nov 77

Effects of postextrasystolic potentiation on systolic time intervals. Ranganathan N, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):14–22, Jan 78

Cardiac and respiratory responses during visual search in nonretarded children and retarded adolescents. Porges SW, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(2):162–9, Sep 77

Clinical significance of fetal heart rate patterns during labor. IV. Agonal patterns. Cibils LA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):833–44, 15 Dec 77

Clinical significance of fetal heart rate patterns during labor. III. Effect of paracervical block anesthesia. Cibils LA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):73–100, 1 Jan 78

An unusual fetal heart rate pattern. Cruikshank DP. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):101–2, 1 Jan 78

Correct usage of tachycardia and bradycardia [letter] Dooley SL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):916–7, 15 Aug 78

Evaluation of fetal heart rate variability by a visual semiquantitative method and by a quantitative statistical method with the use of a minicomputer. Kariniemi V. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):588–90, 1 Mar 78

An assessment of continuous fetal heart rate monitoring in labor. A randomized trial. Kelso IM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):526–32, 1 Jul 78

Clinical application of a scoring system for evaluation of antepartum fetal heart rate monitoring. Krebs HB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):765–72, 1 Apr 78

The effects of paracervical block on uterine activity and beat-to-beat variability of the fetal heart rate. Miller FC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):284–8, 1 Feb 78

Quantitative indices of short- and long-term heart rate variability. Organ LW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):20–7, 1 Jan 78

Changes in fetal heart rate-uterine contraction patterns associated with eclampsia. Paul RH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):165–9, 15 Jan 78

Fetal heart rate acceleration in response to acoustic stimulation as a measure of fetal well-being. Read JA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):512–7, 1 Nov 77

Fetal movements associated with fetal heart rate accelerations and decelerations. Timor-Tritsch IE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):276–80, 1 Jun 78

Hyperresponsivitiy of spontaneously hypertensive rat to indirect measurement of blood pressure. Chiueh CC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):H690–5, Jun 78

Cardiovascular-respiratory reflex interactions between carotid bodies and upper-airways receptors in the monkey. Daly MB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):H293–9, Mar 78

Cardiac performance: independence of adrenergic inotropic and chronotropic effects. Ilebekk A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H525–32, May 78

Comparison of SA nodal and subsidiary atrial pacemaker function and location in the dog. Jones SB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H471–6, Apr 78

Chronology and mode of reinnervation of the surgically denervated canine heart: functional and chemical correlates. Kaye MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H431–7, Oct 77

Cardiac pacemakers in absence of the SA node: responses to exercise and autonomic blockade. Randall WC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H465–70, Apr 78

Heart rate response to isocapnic hypoxia in conscious man. Slutsky AS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):H129–32, Feb 78

Thiobarbiturate-induced dysrhythmias: the role of heart rate and autonomic imbalance. Muir WW. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1377–81, Sep 77

Two-way communication between the heart and the brain. Significance of time within the cardiac cycle. Lacey BC, et al. **Am Psychol** 33(2):99–113, Feb 78

Circulatory effect of respiratory maneuvers. Miyazaki M. **Angiology** 29(7):541–7, Jul 78

Diastolic intervals in cardiomyopathy and abnormal thyroid states: alterations in isovolumic relaxation time and rapid filling time of depressed and enhanced myocardial contractility. Rubler S, et al. **Angiology** 28(10):702–11, Oct 77

Systolic and diastolic intervals in the cardiac cycle in healthy men. Takkunen JT, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(4):193–200, Aug 77

Use of heart rate response for the assessment of hearing in infants. Suzuki T. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 1):243–7, Mar-Apr 78

Different patterns of autonomic heart rate control during hypoxia in fetal and newborn lambs. Walker AM, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):486, 1977

Cardiorespiratory variables in middle-aged men. Schmidt MN, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(10):444–8, Oct 77

Physiological responses to maximal exercise in a normal Australian population—comparative values in patients with anatomically defined coronary artery disease. Calvert AF, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(5):497–506, Oct 77

Physiological analysis of repetitive lifting. Miller JC, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(10):984–8, Oct 77

Stress and workload in pilots. Roscoe AH. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):630–3, Apr 78

Systolic time intervals—correction for heart rate. Wolf GK, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(1):85–96, Jan-Feb 78

Behavioral and cardiovascular responses of spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rats to inescapable footshock. McCarty R, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):405–10, Mar 78

Psychophysiological responses in obsessive–compulsive patients. Boulougouris JC, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 15(3):221–30, 1977

An investigation of the relation between reported fear and heart rate. Sartory G, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 15(5):435–8, 1977

Physiological, behavioural and cognitive changes resulting from flooding in a monosymptomatic phobia. Tgomas MR, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 15(3):304–6, 1977

Realtion of heart rate control to heartbeat perception. Blackwell B. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(4):317–92, Dec 77

Cardiac perception and cardiac control. A review. Carroll D. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(4):349–69, Dec 77 (37 ref.)

The role of interoception in learned visceral control. Gannon L. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(4):337–47, Dec 77 (21 ref.)

Biofeedback heart rate training during exercise. Goldstein DS, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(2):107–25, Jun 77

The effects of the distribution of training on learning feedback–assisted cardiac acceleration. Young LD. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(4):427–34, Dec 77

Baroreflex activity in conscious fetal and newborn lambs. Maloney JE, et al. **Biol Neonate** 31(5–6):340–50, 1977

Sympathetic and parasympathetic control of heart rate in unanaesthetized fetal and newborn lambs. Walker AM, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):135–43, 1978

Heart rate and body temperature in separated monkey infants. Reite M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(1):91–105, Feb 78

Diphasic electrodermal response, heart rate and moods. De Bonis M, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(2):77–91, Mar 78

Measurement of the evoked cardiac response: the problem of prestimulus variability. Turpin G, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(2):127–38, Mar 78

Instrumental conditioning of human heart rate during free and controlled respiration. Vandercar DH, et al. **Biol Psychol** 5(3):221–31, Sep 77

The impact of stress experience on heart rate and task performance in the presence of a novel stressor. Vossel G, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(3):193–201, Apr 78

A portable miniature solid–state heart rate recorder for monitoring daily physical activity. Saris WH, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(3):131–40, 1977

Classical conditioning of heart rate in one trial in rats. Prado–Alcalá RA, et al. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 29(5–6):305–11, Jan–Apr 77

Recovery from exercise at varying work loads. Time course of responses of heart rate and systolic intervals. Nandi PS, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(9):958–66, Sep 77

Exercise test and 24–hour heart rate recording in men with high and low casual blood pressure levels. Thulin T, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):534–40, May 78

Plasma catecholamine levels and cardiac rhythm before and after cardiac catheterisation. Turton MB, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(12):1307–11, Dec 77

Fetal heart rate responses to fetal movements. Aladjem S, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(7):487–91, Jul 77

The relevance of antenatal and intrapartum fetal heart rate patterns to fetal outcome. Liu DT, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(4):270–7, Apr 78

Nonspecific decelerations in fetal heart rate during high–risk pregnancy. Trimbos JB, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(10):732–6, Oct 77

Measurement of the fetal heart rate during pregnancy by a new electrocardiographic technique. Wheeler T, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(1):12–7, Jan 78

Patterns of fetal heart rate during normal pregnancy. Wheeler T, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(1):18–27, Jan 78

A note on voluntary control of heart–rate and short–term memory. Cerna A, et al. **Br J Psychol** 68(4):467–8, Nov 77

Vulnerability and defensive reactions in relation to the human menstrual cycle. Vila J, et al. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(1):93–100, Feb 78

Heart rates during female physical education lessons. Hale T, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 12(1):22–6, Mar 78

Effect of a twelve week exercise programme on cardiorespiratory and body composition variables in nonobese young and middle–aged females. White GM, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 12(1):27–32, Mar 78

Heart–rate response to standing as a test for autonomic neuropathy [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6111):505, 25 Feb 78

Immediate heart–rate response to standing: simple test for autonomic neuropathy in diabetes. Ewing DJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):145–7, 21 Jan 78

Heart–rate response to standing as a test for automatic neuropathy [letter] Ewing DJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1700, 24 Jun 78

Heart–rate response to standing as a test for autonomic neuropathy [letter] Oliver DJ. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1349–50, 20 May 78

Energy under–nutrition in the weanling filly foal. III. Effects on heart rate and subsequent voluntary food intake. Ellis RN, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(4):333–41, Jul–Aug 78

Inhibition of reflex bradycardia by stimulation of cerebral motor cortex. Achari NK, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):198–200, 7 Jul 78

Cardiovascular alteration by nucleus locus coeruleus in spontaneously hypertensive rat. Kawamura H, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):137–47, 20 Jan 78

Neuronal activity with cardiac rhythm in the nucleus of the solitary tract in cats and dogs. I. Different discharge patterns related to the cardiac cycle. Stroh–Werz M, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):65–80, 9 Sep 77

Neuronal activity with cardiac rhythm in the nucleus of the solitary tract in cats and dogs. II. Activity modulation in relation to the respiratory cycle. Stroh–Werz M, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):81–93, 9 Sep 77

The effects of hemolyzed blood on pulmonary and systemic arterial pressure and heart rate of the dog. McCrady JD, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):69–73, Jan 78

A free–running endogenous rhythm of the resting heart rate in man. Doust JW. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):83–6, Feb 78

Cardiac reflex activity in chemically sympathectomized dogs in response to hypotension or hypertension. Gauthier P, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1070–8, Oct 77

Reduction of intrinsic sinoatrial frequency and norepinephrine response of the exercised rat. Hughson RL, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):813–20, Aug 77

Heart rates of white–tailed deer fawns in response to recorded wolf howls. Moen AN, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(5):1207–10, May 78

Systolic time intervals in monitoring adriamycin–induced cardiotoxicity. Balcerzak SP, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):893–9, Jun 78

Adriamycin cardiotoxicity: early detection by systolic time interval and possible prevention by coenzyme Q10. Cortes EP, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):887–91, Jun 78

Systolic time intervals in monitoring for anthracycline cardiomyopathy in pediatric patients. Hutchinson RJ, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):907–10, Jun 78

Systolic time intervals: an effective measure of cardiac function in anthracycline–induced cardiomyopathy of rabbits. Long HJ. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):911–4, Jun 78

The magnitude of the bradycardia induced by face immersion in patients convalescing from myocardial infarction. Gooden BA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(4):239–42, Apr 78

Perspectives on physiological monitoring: a new variety of respiratory heart rate relationship. Hoff HE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res Cent Bull** 16(1):1–30, Jul–Sep 77

Electrocardiogram of the month. Intermittent double junctional rhythm with complete atrioventricular block. Johnson CD. **Chest** 74(2):200–2, Aug 78

The effect of fiberoptic bronchoscopy on cardiac rhythm. Shrader DL, et al. **Chest** 73(6):821–4, Jun 78

Interdependence of left ventricular end–diastolic volume and heart rate [letter] Werf T van der. **Chest** 73(5):683–4, May 78

Force–frequency characteristics of the left ventricle in the conscious dog. Arentzen CE, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):64–71, Jan 78

Effect of maximal coronary vasodilation on transmural myocardial perfusion during tachycardia in the awake dog. Bache RJ, et al. **Circ Res** 41(5):648–53, Nov 77

Path and significance of heart vector migration during QRS and ST–T complexes of ectopic beats in isolated perfused rabbit hearts. Ideker RE, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):558–64, Oct 77

Regulation of cardiac output by stroke volume and heart rate in conscious dogs. Vatner SF, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):557–61, Apr 78

Humoral factors in shock causing bradycardia and myocardial depression. David D, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(2):153–61, 1977

Etiology of the negative chronotropic responses to transient coronary artery occlusion in the anesthetized rhesus monkey. Alter WA 3d, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):756–62, Apr 78

The influence of heart rate on pulmonary arterial–left ventricular pressure relationships at end–diastole. Enson Y, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):533–9, Oct 77

The rate–pressure product as an index of myocardial oxygen consumption during exercise in patients with angina pectoris. Gobel FL, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):549–56, Mar 78

Maximal heart rate and treadmill performance of healthy women in relation to age. Sheffield LT, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):79–84, Jan 78

The effect of heart rate on myocardial ouabain uptake and on the susceptibility to ouabain cardiotoxicity in the dog. Lloyd BL, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(2):171–9, Mar–Apr 78

The effect of heart rate on indices of myocardial contractility in the dog. Richmond DR, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 2(6):469–79, Nov–Dec 75

Interpretation of the continuous fetal heart rate record. Renou P, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(1):191–216, Apr 74

Methods for recording the continuous fetal heart rate and uterine contractions. Serr DM. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(1):169–90, Apr 74

Intrapartum fetal heart rate monitoring. Miller FC, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(2):561–77, Jun 78

Antepartum fetal heart rate monitoring. Paul RH, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(2):375–84, Jun 78

Tolerance to marijuana: heart rate and subjective 'high'. Nowlan R, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 1):550–6, Nov 77

Relationships between cardiac output, heart rate and blood volume in essential hypertension. Chau NP, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):175–80, Feb 78

Lack of effect of isometric handgrip exercise on the responses of the carotid sinus baroreceptor reflex in man. Ludbrook J, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(2):189–94, Aug 78

Measurement of systolic time intervals through non–invasive polygraphic techniques in healthy subjects and in patients with ischaemic heart disease. Comparison of results obtained by conventional and computer assisted means. Sistková J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(2):156–60, 1977

Effects of feeding on state and cardiac regulation in the infant. Harper RM, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(6):507–17, Nov 77

Spectral analysis of R–R intervals under different work conditions. Charnock DM, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(2):103–8, Feb 78

Influence of heavy weight carrying on the cardiorespiratory system during exercise. Borghols EA, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(3):161–9, 15 Apr 78

Heart rate and perceptual response to exercise with different pedalling speed in normal subjects and patients. Löllgen H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 37(4):297–304, 22 Dec 77

A portable heart rate distribution recorder for studying daily physical activity. Saris WH, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 37(1):17–25, 15 Jun 77

The influence of heart rate on ouabain cardiotoxicity in cats with spinal cord transection. Cagin NA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(1):69–74, 1 Jul 78

Studies of maternal–fetal interaction during the last trimester of pregnancy: ontogenesis of the basic rest–activity cycle. Hoppenbrouwers T, et al. **Exp Neurol** 61(1):136–53, Aug 78

Age, inactivity and some physiological responses to exercise. Bassey EJ. **Gerontology** 24(1):66–77, 1978

Metabolic changes during the prodome of a migraine headache. Benson H, et al. **Headache** 17(6):248–9, Jan 78

Antepartum fetal heart rate monitoring. pp. 205–24. Schifrin BS.
In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.

Serial studies of heart rate, blood pressure and urinary catecholamine excretion on acute induction to high altitude (3658m). Sharma SC, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(1):16–20, Jan 77

Moderate hypothermia vis–a–vis haemo–cardio–respiratory changes. Chaturvedi SB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):373–4, Mar 78

Some haemo–cardio–respiratory studies during hyperthermia in dogs. Chaturvedi SB, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):667–70, Oct 77

Cardio–pulmonary responses to exercise during acclimatisation to altitude and cold. Nair CS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):498–506, Sep 77

Effects of increased pressure in the ventricular system of the brain on the cardiac rate in dogs. Varma S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):507–12, Sep 77

Study of heart rate and blood pressure changes under distension of right and left atrial appendages in dogs. Agarwal JL, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 22(1):53–60, Jan–Mar 78

Effect of smoking on electrocardiogram and blood pressure. Mujtaba FA. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):393–5, Oct–Dec 77

Fetal heart rate response to maternal hypotension during amniocentesis. Ron M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):503–4, 1976

Fetal heart rate and fetal movements. Yaffe H, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):525–8, 1976

Energy expenditure, heart rate, rhythm and blood pressure in normal female subjects engaged in common hospitalized patient positions and modes of patient transfer. Jackson BS, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 15(3):115–28, 1978

Pupillary and heart rate reactivity in children with minimal brain dysfunction. Zahn TP, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):135–47, Mar 78

Size estimation, perceptual recognition, and cardiac rate response in acute paranoid and nonparanoid schizophrenics. McCormick DJ, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 87(4):385–98, Aug 78

Prediction of heat tolerance from heart rate and rectal temperature in a temperate environment. Shvartz E, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):684–8, Oct 77

Psychophysiological responses to presentation of a caged snake among behaviorally avoidant and non–avoidant college students. McGlynn FD, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):313–9, Apr 78

Comparative effectiveness of voluntary heart rate control and muscular relaxation as active coping skills for reducing speech anxiety. Gatchel RJ, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1093–1100, Dec 77

Cardiovascular effects of direct vagal stimulation in man. Amin E, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):257–60, 1977

Factors affecting overdrive suppression of idioventricular pacemakers and associated potassium shifts. Krellenstein DJ, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):3–10, Jan 78

The effect of sectioning cranial nerves V, VII, IXand X on the cardiac response of the dogfish Scyliorhinus canicula to environmental hypoxia. Butler PJ, et al. **J Exp Biol** 69:233–45, Aug 77

Effects of varied durations of training on improvement in cardiorespiratory endurance. Hartung GH, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 6(1):61–8, Sep 77

Physiological and morphological factors associated with

successful fencing performance. Stewart KJ, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 6(1):53–60, Sep 77

Psychological differentiation, event uncertainty, and heart rate. Gaines LS, et al. **J Human Stress** 3(3):11–25, Sep 77

The effect of cigarette smoking on the duration of cardiac cycle phases in normal and myocardial infarction subjects. Kolatat T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(7):318–25, Jul 77

Potassium-related humoral transmission of overdrive suppression. Vassalle M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(11):921–31, Nov 77

Analysis of heart rate variations in patients with multiple sclerosis. A simple measure of autonomic nervous disturbances using an ordinary ECG. Neubauer B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(5):417–9, May 78

Effect on the Cushing response of different rates of expansion of a supratentorial mass. Zidan AH, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):61–70, Jul 78

A simple method for continuous recording of fetal systolic time interval. Landini L, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(1–2):48–50, Jan–Jun 77

Direct recording of arterial blood pressure and heart rate in the conscious rat. Andrews DI, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(8):524–5, Aug 78

The effects of artificial lung inflation on reflexly induced bradycardia associated with apnoea in the dog. Angell-James JE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:349–66, Jan 78

A hardware digital device for the assessment of heart rate variability [proceedings] Coenen AJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):7P–8P, Aug 77

Thermally elicited entertainment of heart rate variability [proceedings] Coenen AJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):5P–6P, Aug 77

Respiratory modulation of baroreceptor and chemoreceptor reflexes affecting heart rate through the sympathetic nervous system. Davis AL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):691–703, Nov 77

Arterial chemoreceptors, ventilation and heart rate in man. Drysdale DB, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):109–20, Dec 77

Reflex bradycardia occurring in response to diving, nasopharyngeal stimulation and ocular pressure, and its modification by respiration and swallowing. Gandevia SC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:383–94, Mar 78

Inhibition of baroreceptor and chemoreceptor reflexes on heart rate by afferents from the lungs. Gandevia SC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:369–81, Mar 78

Capillary growth and increased heart performance induced by chronic bradycardial pacing [proceedings] Hudlicka O, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):41P–42P, Oct 77

Magnitude and phase changes in heart rate variability and blood pressure during respiratory entrainment [proceedings] Kitney RI. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):40P–41P, Aug 77

Thermal entrainment patterns in heart rate variability [proceedings] Kitney RI, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):41P–42P, Aug 77

Influence of low pressure baroreceptor activity on arterial baroreflex control of heart rate in humans [proceedings] Mark AL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):82P, Oct 77

Heart rate, tonic cardiac variability and evaluation. Burdick JA. **J Psychosom Res** 22(2):69–77, 1978

Observations in perinatal heart rate monitoring. I. A quantitative method of describing baseline variability of the fetal heart rate. Young BK, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(4):205–12, Apr 78

Cardiovascular adaptations on Puerto Rican basketball players during a 14-week season. Cabrera JM, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(2):173–80, Jun 77

Effects of judo instruction on cardiorespiratory parameters. De Meersman RE, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(2):169–72, Jun 77

Effect of blood removal and autotransfusion on heart rate response to a submaximal workload. Videman T, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(4):387–90, Dec 77

Heart beat and blood pressure: comparison of readings by a physician and several practical nurses. Rosen H. **JAOA** 77(5):373–5, Jan 78

Relationships between mean velocity of circumferential fiber shortening (VCF) and heart rate – the diagnostic value of a normalization of VCF to heart rate. Knapp WH. **JCU** 6(1):10–5, Feb 78

Effects of heart rate and isoproterenol on the functional refractory period of the AV node. Tsukada T. **Jpn J Physiol** 28(1):17–31, 1978

The rhythm of the normal human heart. Clarke JM, et al. **Lancet** 1(7984):508–12, 4 Sep 76

Heart-rates of surgeons during operations and other clinical activities and their modification by oxprenolol. Foster GE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1323–5, 24 Jun 78

Oxprenolol in the operating-theatre [letter] Jourdan MH. **Lancet** 2(8080):111, 8 Jul 78

Relationship between cardiac hypertrophy and idioventricular rate in dogs with chronic A–V block. Reynolds RD, et al. **Life Sci** 22(22):1999–2002, 12 Jun 78

The effects of short-term isolation on systolic blood pressure and heart rate in rats. Gardiner SM, et al. **Med Biol** 55(6):325–9, Dec 77

Autocorrelation techniques for measuring avian heart rates. Clark JS, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(6):656–65, Nov 77

Modelling the natural pacemaker of the heart as a pulse-frequency modulator. Mohn RK. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 16(1):90–7, Jan 78

Ratemeter based on analogue divider. Parviainen T, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 16(1):121–3, Jan 78

A special-purpose computer for on-line statistical analysis of the heart rate. Rompelman O, et al. **Med Prog Technol** 5(3):149–56, 15 Dec 77

The effect of weight lifting exercise on heart rate and metabolism in experienced weight lifters. Keul J, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 10(1):13–5, Spring 78

Specificity of run training on VO2 max and heart rate cganges during running and swimming. McArdle WD, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 10(1):16–20, Spring 78

The use of the Langendorff preparation to study the bardycardia of training. Tipton CM, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 9(4):220–30, Winter 77

The dependence on contraction frequency of the positive inotropic effect of dihydro-ouabain. Ebner F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(1):1–9, 25 Oct 77

The development of periodicity of heart rate and respiration during sleep in newborn babies. Baust W, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):387–96, Nov 77

The autonomic basis of certain forms of activity in local lesions of the limbico-reticular complex (mathematical analysis of the cardiac rhythm). Solov'eva AD. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):227–32, Jul–Sep 76

Reflex changes in heart rate after mechanical and thermal stimulation of the skin at various segmental levels in cats. Kaufman A, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(1):103–9, 1977

Endurance riding and 'scoring' endurance rides. Kelly CM. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):393–4, Dec 77

The significance of fetal heart rate reactivity with a positive oxytocin challenge test. Braly P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):689–93, Dec 77

Analysis of heart rate patterns preceding fetal death. Gaziano EP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):578–82, Nov 77

FHR monitoring [letter] Hochberg HM. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):257, Feb 78

Deceleration/contraction ratios as an index of fetal health during labor. Lin CC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):666–70, Jun 78

Sinusoidal fetal heart rate pattern following intrauterine fetal transfusion. Mueller-Heubach E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):43S–46S, Jul 78

Significance of oscillation frequency in intrapartum fetal monitoring. Richter R, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):694–700, Dec 77

Antepartum fetal heart rate monitoring. Cetrulo CL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:125–34, 1978

Adaptation to extrauterine existence: cardiac and respiratory rates during the first 72 hours. Hahn J, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):9–20, 1978

Heart rate and cardiac function curves. Their dependence on the age of the myocardium and the compliance of the ejection circuit. Sebban C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(10):723–7, Dec 77

Heart rate and respiratory rate differences between preterm and full-term infants during quiet sleep: possible implications for sudden infant death syndrome. Katona PG, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):91–5, Jul 78

An analysis of the relationship between cardiac deceleration and correct performance under conditions of constant task difficulty. Carriero NJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):895–900, Jun 78

Short-latency acceleration of human heart rate as a function of stimulus intensity. O'gorman JG, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):579–83, Oct 77

Personality correlates of successful biofeedback training. Pardine P, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1099–1103, Dec 77

Locus of control and cardiac response to reaction time, mental arithmetic, and time-estimation tasks. Runcie D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1199–1208, Jun 78

Heart rate, recall, and reaction-time measures of levels of processing. Shangi LM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):187–98, Feb 78

Postganglionic sympathetic activity with correlation to heart rhythm and central cortical rhythms. Camerer H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(3):221–5, 16 Sep 77

Cardiac and respiratory rhythmicities in cutaneous and muscle vasoconstrictor neurones to the cat's hindlimb. Gregor M, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(3):299–302, 16 Sep 77

Effect of exercise on systemic blood pressure and heart rate in horses. Hörnicke H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):95–9, 25 Nov 77

Clinical indicators of endurance. Lunsford BR. **Phys Ther** 58(6):704–9, Jun 78

Effect of maternal odor on the cardiac rate of maternally separated infant rats. Compton RP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):769–73, May 77

Effects of hippocampal lesion on cardiovascular, adrenocortical and behavioral response patterns in mice. Ely DL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1075–83, Jun 77

A reliable and inexpensive technique for recording heart rate in unrestrained unanesthetized rats. McGinn D, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):171–2, Jan 77

Concomitant heart rate and corneoretinal potential conditioning in the rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus): effects of caudate lesions. Powell DA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):143–50, Feb 78

Effect of suprachiasmatic lesions on diurnal heart rate rhythm in the rat. Saleh MA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):561–4, Oct 77

A method for functional capacity of effort evaluation (theoretical contributions). Schneider F. **Physiologie** 14(4):237–9, Oct–Dec 77

Vibration, blood pressure and heart rate. Fentem PH, et al. **Physiotherapy** 63(11):364–5, Nov 77

Effects of age, light regimes and food removal on development of daily rhythmicity in chick heart rate. Shimada K, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):271–6, Jan 78

Epidemiologic findings on the relationship of time of day and time since last meal to five clinical variables: serum cholesterol, hematocrit, systolic and diastolic blood pressure, and heart rate. Mayer KH, et al. **Prev Med** 7(1):22–7, Mar 78

Escape from the chamber: alternative methods for large animal calorimetry. Brockway JM. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):13–9, May 78 (29 ref.)

Cardioacceleration by atrial pacing and transmural metabolite levels in the canine left ventricle. Dunn RB, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):230–4, Jun 78

Pregnancy: its effects on blood pressure, heart rate and sympatho-adrenal activity in spontaneously hypertensive rats. McCarty R, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):242–4, Jun 78

A pharmacological analysis of Cushing's response in rats. Roozekrans NT, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:425–8, 1977

The relationship between psychological and physiological measures of anxiety. Morrow GR, et al. **Psychol Med** 8(1):95–101, Feb 78

Absence of cardiac deceleration in a signalled escape paradigm: a psychophysiological deficit in chronic schizophrenia. Waddington JL, et al. **Psychol Med** 8(1):157–62, Feb 78

Heart-rate changes in improved spider-phobic patients. Taylor CB. **Psychol Rep** 41(2):667–71, Oct 77

Two experimental orientations toward a stressful situation and their related somatic and visceral responses. Barrell JJ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):517–21, Nov 77

Cardiac deceleration and reflex blink facilitation. Bohlin G, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(5):423–31, Sep 77

The role of instructions versus instructions plus feedback in voluntary heart rate slowing. Bouchard MA, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(5):475–82, Sep 77

Oxygen consumption and ambulation during operant conditioning of heart rate increases and decreases in rats. Brener J, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(5):483–91, Sep 77

Autonomic correlates of depression and clinical improvement following electroconvulsive shock therapy. Dawson ME, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):569–78, Nov 77

Maternal physiological response to infant signals. Donovan WL, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(1):68–74, Jan 78

Biofeedback and progressive relaxation: effects on systolic and diastolic blood pressure and heart rate. Fey SG, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):239–47, May 78

Differential effects of left versus right monaural biofeedback for heart rate increase. Greenstadt L, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):233–8, May 78

Development of a neuromuscular blocking procedure for heart rate conditioning in immobilized pigeons. Migani-Wall SA, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(5):499–506, Sep 77

The relationship among heart rate, caratid dP/dt, and blood pressure in humans as a function of the type of stress. Obrist PA, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(2):102–15, Mar 78

Effects of biofeedback and voluntary control procedures on heart rate and perception of pain during the cold pressor test. Victor R, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(3):216–26, May 78

Ultradian cardiac rhthms in surgical intensive care unit patients. Wilson DM, et al. **Psychosom Med** 39(6):432–5, Nov–Dec 77

Cardiac indices of infant speech perception: orienting and burst discrimination. Miller CL, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol** 29(3):533–45, Aug 77

Significance of heat loss in energetics of left ventricle. Aoyagi R, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:313–7, 26–29 May 76

Myocardial fatty acid and cardiac performance. Takenaka F, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:379–84, 26–29 May 76

Acceleration patterns of the fetal heart rate before and during labour. Odendaal HJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(12):473–5, 10 Sep 77

The effect of lumbar epidural analgesia on the fetal heart. Zaaijman JD, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(28):1113–4, 31 Dec 77

Circulatory and ventilatory effects of combined static and dynamic activities. Kilbom A. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):99–104, 1978

Cardiac pacemaking. **Science** 199(4334):1233–4, 17 Mar 78

Precocious cardiac orienting in a human anencephalic infant. Graham FK, et al. **Science** 199(4326):322–4, 20 Jan 78

An adaptive correlation ratemeter: a new method for Doppler fetal heart rate measurements. Takeuchi Y, et al. **Ultrasonics** 16(3):127–37, May 78

Maximal physical-work capacity of man at 43.4 ATA. Dwyer J, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 4(4):359–72, Dec 77

Differentials in resting heart rates and blood pressures between a high and low altitude sample of southern Peruvian Quechua. Hoff C, et al. **Z Morphol Anthropol**

68(3):275–85, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
[Right bundle-branch block depending on the cardiac frequency] Apostolov G. **Vutr Boles** 17(1):98–102, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Some comments to the problem of clinical evaluation of cardiotocogram (author's transl)] Srp B, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(5):331–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Ventricular tachycardia dependent upon heart rate] Motte G, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):419–21, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Increase in spontaneous beating frequency in rat heart cells cultured in homologous serum] Auclair MC, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):389–92, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Physiological activation and psychometric performance: relation between spinal excitability and performance as a function of the intensity of the activation] Bathien N, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(1):74–81, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Electrocardiographic modifications in candidates for medical examinations] Unger PF, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(40):1399–405, 8 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Muscle activity and heart rate during rhythmical work on the hand ergometer. I. Heart rate, bioelectric muscle activity and mechanogram relative to the strength of contraction] Kobryn U, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1253–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Heart rate of anaesthesiologists under physical and psychological professional stress (author's transl)] Lazarus G, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(8):375–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reactions of European wild boars (Sus scrofa scrofa L.) to running stress. 1. Behavior of respiratory and heart rate as well as the rectal temperature in standard tests of varying intensity and duration] Bünger U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(3):445–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Influence of cycle length shortening, atropine and beta-receptor blockage on sinus node recovery time (SRT) in patients with healthy sinus node (author's transl)] Runge M, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(5):530–46, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Simultaneous registration of fetal heart rate in twin pregnancies (author's transl)] Breuker KH, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(7):525–33, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Radiotelemetric studies on heart rates of 10 year old boys and girls during a 3000 m-run on the sports field and on the treadmill (author's transl)] Wasmund U, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(4):198–204, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Heart rate and blood pressure of sportsmarksmen in competition] Schmid P, et al. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 26(1):5–14, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Is exertion echocardiography for the assessment of left ventricular function possible and useful?] Bubenheimer P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:347, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Effective refractory periods of accessory AV-connections (EPP AC) and their relationships to heart rate] Neuss H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:384, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Exertion hypertension in hypertensive patients and borderline hypertensive subjects] Zerzawy R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:261, 1977 **(Ger)**
[The influence of music on ergospirometric data (author's transl)] Liptak V. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(10):355–7, 12 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Heart rate, respiratory rate and catecholamines measured during dispatcher work in a housing construction combine] Meyer S. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):722–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dependence of lactate and heart rate in ergometer-, running- and swimming stress and its use for the preparation of individual conditioning programs for patients with myocardial infarct in rehabilitation phase III] Schaller K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(22):622–5, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Measurement of the ventricular systolic time intervals by means of a mini-calculator] Dalli G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(5):809–20, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effects of dynamic exercise on the behavior of the systolic time intervals in subjects with hypoxic myocardiopathy. II.] Rengo F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):99–112, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effects of isometric exercise on the behavior of the systolic time intervals in normal untrained subjects. V.] Rengo F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):123–36, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effects of dynamic exercise on the behavior of the systolic time intervals in normal untrained subjects. I.] Rengo F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):89–98, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effects of dynamic exercise on the behavior of the systolic time intervals in patients with arterial hypertension. III.] Rengo F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):113–21, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Chronological modifications of the His bundle conduction relative to frequency-speed variations] Zennaro RG, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1929–31, 1976 **(Ita)**
[Noninvasive measurements of systolic time intervals: rate dependence by atrial pacing in normal subjects (author's transl)] Visioli O, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1040–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Shifts of the center of gravity in connection with respiratory and circulatory movements (author's transl)] Imaoka K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1093–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Therapy of cardiac insufficiency. (1) Significance of control of the heart rate] Sugimoto T. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(8):718, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[A case of extreme bradycardia (heart rate 8/min) treated by pacing and its follow-up studies (author's transl)] Uga S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(9):763–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Polycardiografic evaluation of the left heart ventricle function after mitral commisurotomy in relationship to the heart rhythm (author's transl)] Kolasińska W. **Przegl Lek** 34(9):713–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Telemetric recording of heart rate, temperature and energy expenditure in patients with ankylosing spondylitis in the course of treatment. Preliminary communication] Brehmer R, et al. **Reumatologia** 15(4):495–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Modeling the effect of rhythm on the strength of myocardial contraction] Markhasin VS, et al. **Biofizika** 23(4):674–81, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Significance of the statistical characteristics of the sinus rhythm of the heart] Shargorodskaia DV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):628–30, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Method of recording transitory processes in the rhythm of cardiac contractions and its performance] Lebed' AN, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):418–20, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Role of protein biosynthesis activation in the mechanism of the negative chronotropic action of the vagus nerve and acetylcholine on the heart] Frol'kis VV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1662–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cardiac contraction frequency in Macaca rhesus monkeys occupying different position in a group hierarchy] Fufacheva AA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1675–82, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Chronotropic reserve of the heart in stenocardia] Anikin VV. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):116–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Electric systole in healthy persons] Podgurskiĭ VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):126–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Use of electrocardiostimulator EKSN-2 for determination of the cardiac stimulation threshold] Pavliuk MS, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):73, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Successful applications of mathematical analysis in cardiorhythmology] Menitskiĭ DN, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 9(2):42–60, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Frequency of cardiac contractions in pathological conditions of the umbilical cord (cardiomonitor observations)] Demidov VN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):67–70, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The role and contribution of cardiotocography and pH measurement in modern methods of delivery] Marković A. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(7–8):607–13, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**
[Development of postural heart rate changes (author's transl)] Popperová E, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):281–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of precurarization on the heart measured by systolic time intervals. Hommelgaard P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(5):430–6, 1977
The effects of antihypertensive medication on the control of the cardiovascular system during halothane anaesthesia in rats. Kaukinen S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):64–75, 1978
Heart rate changes caused by enflurane and halothane anaesthesia in man. Heiberg JK, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):59–62, 1978
On the disulfiram-like effect of coprine, the pharmacologically active principle of Coprinus atramentarius. Carlsson A, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(4):292–7, Apr 78
Effects of ethylephrine on the rat atrial pacemaker. Márquez MT, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(2):59–64, 1977
Physiological and behavioral normalizing actions of a single alcohol dose in mice. Reed TE. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85B:293–303, 1977
Studies on the effect of clonidine on histamine h2-receptors in the uterus, heart and gastric mucosa [proceedings] Parsons ME. **Agents Actions** 8(4):402–3, Jun 78
Histamine reactions in blood pressure and heart rate in trained and untrained albino rats [proceedings] Pavlik G, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):404–5, Jun 78
Experimental analysis of some cardiovascular effects of St 600 clonidine (St 155) and guanabenz (BR 750). Marmo E, et al. **Agressologie** 18(4):201, 190–200, 1977
Ethanol increases rate of isolated atria. Lake DA, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 2(3):271–5, Jul 78
Lidocaine-induced cardiac rate changes in atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter. Danahy DT, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(4):474–82, Apr 78
Effects of verapamil on ventricular rhythm during acute coronary occlusion. Fondacaro JD, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(1):81–6, Jul 78
The digoxin concentration: before and after the fact. Holford N, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(4):529–30, Oct 77
Comparison of heart rate and blood pressure response to amyl nitrite, isoproterenol, and standing before and during acute beta-adrenergic blockade with intravenous propranolol. Niarchos AP, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(1):47–53, Jul 78
Effects of atropine in patients with bradyarrhythmia complicating myocardial infarction. Usefulness of an optimum dose for overdrive. Chadda KD, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):503–10, Oct 77
Acute asthma. Part II. The effects of therapy on heart rate and blood pressure. Karetzky MS. **Am J Med Sci** 275(3):319–27, May–Jun 78
The effects of dopamine of blood pressure and heart rate of the unanesthetized fetal lamb. Harris WH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):211–5, 15 Jan 78
The effect of drugs on fetal heart rate variability. Petrie RH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):294–9, 1 Feb 78
Cardiac function and metabolism during cholinergic stimulation in the newborn lamb. Downing SE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H451–7, Oct 77
Progressive postnatal changes in sinus node response to atropine and propranolol. Woods WT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H412–5, Apr 78
Attempted reduction of the cardiostimulatory effects of ketamine by labetalol. Dundee JW, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):506–11, Jun 78
Attempts to attenuate the cardiostimulatory effects of ketamine. Lilburn JK, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):499–505, Jun 78
Central vagal control of fentanyl-induced bradycardia during halothane anesthesia. Reitan JA, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):31–6, Jan–Feb 78
Blood pressure and heart rate changes during short-duration laryngoscopy for tracheal intubation: influence of viscous or intravenous lidocaine. Stoelting RK. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(2):197–9, Mar–Apr 78
Circulatory response to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation with or without prior oropharyngeal viscous lidocaine. Stoelting RK. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):618–21, Sep–Oct 77
Cardiovascular effects of plasma levels of thiopental necessary for anesthesia. Becker KE Jr, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):197–200, Sep 78
Interactions of ketamine with vasoactive amines at normothermia and hypothermia in the isolated rabbit heart. Hill GE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):315–9, May 78
Comparative effects of amiodarone, perhexiline and bepridil on the cardiac rhythms of the unanesthetized dog in chronic heart block. Boucher M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(1):65–75, May 78
Possible sites of temperature-dependent changes in sensitivity of the positive inotropic and chronotropic responses to sympathomimetic amines by comparisons of the temperature optima for a range of agonists. Duncan C, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(2):196–211, Feb 78
Change in automaticity of excised, sino-atrial node by alprenolol and its dextro isomer and several drugs injected into the sinus node artery of the dog. Himori N, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):245–56, Dec 77
Negative chronotropic effect of propanidid on the SA node of the dog heart in vivo. Nakajima T, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(1):112–9, Nov 77
Effect of autonomic blocking agents on chronotropic actions of 1-alpha-acetylmethadol. Stickney JL. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(1):70–80, Jan 78
Hypotensive and bradycardic activities of clonidine and related imidazolidines; structure-activity relationship. Timmermans PB, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 228(2):237–50, Aug 77
Hypotensive and bradycardic effects of classical alpha-sympathomimetic drugs upon intravenous administration to pentobarbitone-anaesthetized rats. Timmermans PB, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(1):98–103, Jan 78
Cardiodepressive and noradrenaline-antagonistic effects of the organic calcium-antagonist D 600 in the spontaneously beating guinea-pig atrium. Wagner J, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(2):206–12, Oct 77
Measures of heart rate and skin conductance to orienting stimuli during repetitive administration of marijuana. Rickles WH Jr, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(1):69–74, Mar 78
Bradycardia during antagonism of pancuronium-induced neuromuscular block. Heinonen J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(11):1109–15, Nov 77
Changes in sleep pattern, blood pressure, heart rate and plasma noradrenaline after night-time administration of slow release clonidine [proceedings] Dollery CT, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):634P, Oct 77
Use of the systolic time intervals in clinical pharmacology. Gibson DG. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(2):97–102, Aug 78
Indirect blood pressure and heart rate measured quickly without observer bias using a semi-automatic machine (auto-manometer)—response to isometric exercise in normal healthy males and its modification by beta-adrenoceptor blockade. Nyberg G. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):275–81, Jun 77
Studies of cardioselectivity and partial agonist activity in beta-adrenoceptor blockade comparing effects on heart rate and peak expiratory flow rate during exercise. Oh VM, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(2):107–20, Feb 78
Fetal heart rate patterns and uterine activity after segmental epidural analgesia. Jouppila P, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(7):481–6, Jul 77

Comparison of the vasodepressor effects of prostacyclin and 6-oxo-prostaglandin F1alpha with those of prostaglandin E2 in rats and rabbits. Armstrong JM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):125-30, Jan 78

The effects of prazosin on the clonidine induced hypotension and bradycardia in rats and sedation in chicks [proceedings] Cavero I, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):468P-469P, Mar 78

Initial investigations into adrenaline accumulation and adrenergic responsiveness in cultured neonatal rat heart cells. Walker MJ. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):185-93, Feb 78

Respiratory and cardiovascular effects of met-enkephalin applied to the ventral surface of the brain stem. Flórez J, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):585-900, 23 Dec 77

Effects of lidocaine in rabbit atria. Illanes A, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):175-9, Apr 78

On the mechanism of central hypotensive action of clonidine. Srimal RC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1007-14, Oct 77

Reversal of aconitine-induced tachycardia by prostaglandins in the rabbit Langendorff preparation. Tanz RD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):446-53, Sep 77

Influence of alterations in sinus rate on determination of drug-induced changes in ventricular automaticity. Wilkerson RD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(1):34-41, Jan 78

Pharmacodynamics of inotropic and chronotropic responses to oral therapy with propranolol. Studies in normal subjects and patients with angina. Boudoulas H, et al. **Chest** 73(2):146-53, Feb 78

Negative chronotropic and antiarrhythmic properties of atropine and other tropane analogues on isolated cat heart preparations. Tanz RD, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):467-73, Apr 78

beta-adrenoceptor-mediated effects of clenbuterol (NAB 365) on trachea, heart and skeletal muscle in anaesthetized guinea-pigs. Bohmer K, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(4):383-90, Jul-Aug 77

Species difference in the beta1/beta2-adrenoceptor selectivity of SM220CL in the cat and guinea-pig. Bohmer K, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(4):349-58, Jul-Aug 77

Effects of acetylcholine on the frequency-force relationship of the isolated dog atrium. Chiba S. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(6):575-7, Nov-Dec 77

Comparative study of chronotropic and inotropic effects of dopamine and seven derivatives on the isolated, blood-perfused dog atrium. Chiba S. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):23-9, Jan-Feb 78

Cardiovascular effects of carbachol and other cholinomimetics administered into the cerebral ventricles of conscious cats. Day MD, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(5):431-42, Sep-Oct 77

Cyclic 3'5'-adenosine monophosphate and central circulatory control in cats and dogs. Delbarre B, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(4):341-8, Jul-Aug 77

Cholic acid and the heart: in vitro studies of the effect on heart rate and myocardial contractility in the rat. Joubert P. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):9-16, Jan-Feb 78

An in vivo investigation of the negative chronotropic effect of cholic acid in the rat. Joubert P. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):1-8, Jan-Feb 78

The effects of adrenalectomy on the cardiovascular responses to delta 1-tetrahydrocannabinol in rats. Li DM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(3):207-13, May-Jun 78

Sympathetic cardiovascular reflex initiated by bradykinin-induced stimulation of cardiac pain receptors in the dog. Staszewska-Barczak J, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(5):443-52, Sep-Oct 77

Comparative cardiovascular and respiratory effects of Bungarus fasciatus and Naja naja siamensis venoms in dogs. Ratanabanangkoon K, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 60(1):61-3, 1978

Effect of thyrotropin releasing hormone on heart rate and visual evoked potentials in rats. Tonoue. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):271-6, Jun 77

Control of heart rate during movement in acute myocardial infarction. Devlin JE, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(2-3):147-56, Apr-May 78

The electrophysiological evaluation of intravenous acebutolol, a beta-blocking drug. Marrott PK, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(2):117-30, Oct 77

An investigation of 'absolute plasma level effect relationships' and 'absolute cardioselectivity' with respect to beta-adrenoceptor blockade. Kumana CR, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(1):7-13, 17 Aug 77

Involvement of central GABA receptors in the regulation of blood pressure and heart rate of anesthetized cats. Antonaccio MJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(3):283-7, 1 Dec 77

Positive chronotropic and inotropic responses to guanosine in the isolated dog atrium. Chiba S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):319-21, 1 Jun 78

Positive chronotropic and inotropic effects of angiotensin II in the dog heart. Kobayashi M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(1):17-25, 1 Jul 78

The contribution of metabolism to the hypothermia-induced supersensitivity of guinea-pig isolated atria; selective supersensitivity for beta-adrenoceptor agonists and their positive inotropic responses. Broadley KJ, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5-6):305-10, 1977

Adrenergic and cholinergic responses of the isolated saline-perfused heart of the elasmobranch fish Squalus acanthias. Capra MF, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(1):59-65, 1977

Modification of relative potencies of beta-adrenoceptor agonists by negative chronotropic agents in rat atrium. Sadavongvivad C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(4):263-7, 1977

Effect of oral bromelain on blood pressure and heart rate of hypertensive patients. Gutfreund AE, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 37(5):143-6, May 78

A mechanism of action of phenylephrine on heart. Srivastava RD, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(3):167-74, Jul-Sep 77

Demonstration of two different types of beta1-receptors in man (selective blockade of the positively inotropic and the positively chronotropic effect of isoproterenol). Bonelli J. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(7):313-9, Jul 78

Dose-effect relationship and safety of oral administration of penbutolol. A new beta adrenoceptor antagonist in normal subjects. Sharma PL, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(3):98-101, Mar 78

Effects of atropine on cardiac rate and rhythm in dogs. Muir WW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(8):917-21, 15 Apr 78

Mechanism of the attenuated cardiac response to beta-adrenergic stimulation in chronic hypoxia. Maher JT, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(5):647-51, May 78

Hypotensive phospholipids. Some stable analogues of Darmstoff. Milbert AN, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(3):245-8, Mar 78

Changes of heart rate during administration of local anesthetics in the oral region. Yokobayashi T, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(12):961-7, Dec 77

Physostigmine's effect on diminished fetal heart rate variability caused by scopolamine, meperidine and propiomazine. Boehm FH, et al. **J Perinat Med** 5(5):214-22, 1977

Positive chronotropic effect of threo-3,4-dihydroxyphenylserine as a precursor of noradrenaline in rat isolated atria. Araki H, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(7):456-8, Jul 78

Evidence from agonist and antagonist studies to suggest that the beta1-adrenoceptors subserving the positive inotropic and chronotropic responses of the heart do not belong to two separate subgroups. Lumley P, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(10):598-604, Oct 77

Chronotropic and cyclic adenosine monophosphate response of fetal rat heart in organ culture to isoproterenol, quinidine, and a dysrhythmogenic agent. Eyer CL, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1450-3, Oct 77

Effect of autonomic neural blockade on verapamil-induced suppression of the accelerated ventricular escape beat in ouabain-treated dogs. Klevans LR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(2):259-67, Aug 78

The effect of the combination of quinidine and propranolol upon atrial and ventricular automatically in dogs. Korte DW Jr, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):303-11, Feb 78

Withdrawal of clonidine: effects of varying dosage or duration of treatment on subsequent blood pressure and heart rate responses. Oates HF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(2):268-73, Aug 78

Effects of dl-propranolol on atrial and ventricular rates in unanesthetized atrioventricular blocked dogs. Reynolds RD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):374-81, May 78

Blood pressure and heart rate responses produced by d-amphetamine: correlation with blood levels of drug. Simpson LL. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):366-73, May 78

Reserpine-induced supersensitivity to the chronotropic and inotropic effects of calcium in rabbit atria. Tenner TE Jr, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):183-92, Apr 78

The effects of cocaine HCl and a quaternary derivative of cocaine, cocaine methiodide, on isolated guinea-pig and rat atria. Tessel RE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(3):568-76, Jun 78

Effect of pre-synaptic alpha-adrenoceptor blockade on the chronotropic response to cardiac sympathetic nerve stimulation in the pithed rat [proceedings] Docherty JR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):63P-64P, Dec 77

Comparison of the pharmacological effects of epinephrine administered by the intravenous and endotracheal routes. Roberts JR, et al. **JACEP** 7(7):260-4, Jul 78

Differential inotropic-chronotropic action of carteolol. Chiba S. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):585-7, Aug 77

Mechanism of chronotropic and inotropic effects of phenylephrine. Chiba S. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):563-71, Aug 77

Pharmacologic analysis of chronotropic and inotropic responses to 5-hydroxytryptamine in the dog heart. Chiba S. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):727-34, Oct 77

Potentiation of tyramine action by 5-hydroxytryptamine in the dog heart. Chiba S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):160-2, Feb 78

Influence of fentanyl on the chronotropic response of isolated rabbit atria to cholinergic and adrenergic stimulation. Hatano Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):105-14, Feb 78

Cardiovascular changes induced by large doses of clonidine in mice. Razzak A, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(3):437-44, Jun 77

Coronary vasoactivity of adenosine covalently linked to polylysine. Olsson RA, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1343-50, 1 Nov 77

delta9-Tetrahydrocannabinol and dimethylheptylpyran induced tachycardia in the conscious rat. Osgood PF, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1329-36, 1 Nov 77

Chlordiazepoxide inhibition of reflex vagal bradycardia in the cat. Quest JA, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):659-66, 1 Sep 77

Possible involvement of GABA mechanisms in central cardiovascular and respiratory control. Studies on the interaction between diazepam, picrotoxin and clonidine. Bolme P, et al. **Med Biol** 55(6):301-9, Dec 77

Effect of prolonged beta-blockade on energy metabolism and adrenergic responses in the rat. Harri MN. **Med Biol** 55(5):268-76, Oct 77

Experiments with pindolol (Visken) in healthy volunteers. Aellig WH. **Med J Aust** 2(2 Suppl):8-11, 3 Sep 77

Plasma pindolol levels and their significance in the assessment of cardiac beta blockade. Bobik A, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(2 Suppl):3-5, 3 Sep 77

Differentiation of cardiac chronotropic and inotropic effects of beta-adrenoceptor agonists. Carlsson E, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(2):101-5, 10 Nov 77

Effects of calcium-antagonistic coronary vasodilators, nifedipine and verapamil, on ventricular automaticity of the dog. Endoh M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(2):235-8, Apr 78

Mechanisms involved in the cardiovascular response to intracerebroventricular injection of noradrenaline and phentolamine. Buccafusco JJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(11):775-80, Nov 77

Glutamate-induced fastigial pressor response in the dog. Dormer KJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(4):577-84, 1977

Rapid eye movement sleep, apnea, and cardiac slowing influenced by phenobarbital administration in the neonate. Gabriel M, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):426-30, Oct 77

Combined effects of tobacco and caffeine on the components of choice reaction-time heart rate, and hand steadiness. Smith DL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):635-9, Oct 77

Effect of ethanol on cardiac function in rats genetically selected for their ethanol preference. Hillbom ME, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(5):609-14, May 78

Conditioning under carbolonium bromide and D-tubocurarine chloride paralysis. O'Sullivan PA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):357-64, Apr 78

Action of cytidine diphosphocholine on functional and hemodynamic effects of cerebral ischemia in cats. Boismare F, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(1):15-20, 1978

Consequence of solubility alteration by salt effect on dissolution enhancement and biological response of a solid dispersion of an experimental antianginal drug. Nang LS, et al. **Pharmacology** 15(6):545-50, 1977

Norepinephrine-induced reflex bradycardia after central administration of angiotensin II. Severs WB, et al. **Pharmacology** 15(5):428-35, 1977

Physiologic responses to intravenous serotonin in the awake squirrel monkey. Bachman DS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):987-90, May 77

Effect of digoxin on ventricular automaticity in Chagasic cardiomyopathy. Beer N, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):537, Sep 77

Correlation of reduction of exercise heart rate with blood levels of atenolol after oral and intravenous administration. Shanks RG, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:70-3, 1977

Direct myocardial depressant effects of several beta-adrenergic blocking agents in the unanesthetized atherosclerotic rabbit. Lee RJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):147-50, Jun 78

Central action of some cholinergic drugs (arecaidine esters) and nicotine on blood pressure and heart rate of cats. Porsius AJ, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:131-5, 1977

Clonidine and related imidazolidines: structure-activity relationship with respect to various cardiovascular actions. Timmermans PB, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:391-6, 1977

Comparative effects of cocaine and pseudococaine on EEG activities, cardiorespiratory functions, and self-administration behavior in the rhesus monkey. Matsuzaki M, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(1):13-20, 14 Apr 78

Marked individual variability in heart rate 'normalization' by ethanol. Reed TE. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(1):95-8, 15 Jun 78

Ventilation, cardiac frequency and pattern of breathing during exercise in men exposed to O-chlorobenzylidene malononitrile (CS) and ammonia gas in low concentrations. Cole TJ, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 62(4):341-51, Oct 77

Intraventricular conduction disturbance due to delayed recovery from ventricular inactivation in chlorpromazine-treated dogs. Arita M, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:85-90, 26-29 May 76

Inotropic and chronotropic effects of antiarrhythmic agents onisolated blood-perfused canine ventricular tissue. Hashimoto K, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:451-5, 26-29 May 76

Chronotropic effects of calcium and magnesium ions at different temperatures. Mackaay AJ, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:51-5, 26-29 May 76

Effects of phenobarbital and diazepam on imipramine-induced changes in blood pressure, heart rate and rectal temperature of rats. Carpenter DC, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(4):613-25, Dec 77

Centrally mediated hypotension and bradycardia induced by an aminotetralin derivative: TL-68. Sharabi FM, et al.

Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 20(3):457–73, Jun 78

Use of isoproterenol infusion to study intrapulmonary gas mixing in man. Löllgen H, et al. **Respiration** 35(4):198–203, 1978

Hexoprenaline and terbutaline administered by inhalation. A comparison between two beta2-adrenoreceptor agonists with respect to effect on bronchial obstruction, heart rate, blood pressure and muscle tremor. Hörnblad Y, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 59(3):160–6, Jun 78

Stimulatory effect of beta-adrenergic drugs on mucociliary transport. Mossberg B, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (101):71–8, 1977

Methylphenidate in hyperkinetic children: differences in dose effects on learning and social behavior. Sprague RL, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1274–6, 23 Dec 77

Chronotropism and blood flow patterns following teratogenic doses of catecholamines in 5-day-old chick embryos. Cheung MO, et al. **Teratology** 16(3):327–43, Dec 77

Increased acute toxicity of oral ethanol in the hyperthyroid state. Hillbom ME. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(3):463–70, Jun 78

The cardioactive and related properties of prazosin 2-4-(2-furoyl)—piperazine -1-yl-)-4 amino-6, 7-dimethoxy-quina zoline hydrochloride [proceedings] Salako LA, et al. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):75P–76P, Jun 77

[Effect of the preparations amiodarone, pexid and CERM-1978 on sinus rhythm and atrioventricular conduction in unanesthetized dogs] Georgiev G. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(4):202–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Hemodynamic justification of continuous flow technics for catecholamine infusion in circulatory distress] Chausset B, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1223–37, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic effects of phenoperidine in elderly subjects] Pinaud M, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(5):943–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Apropos of complications following the use of methylmethacrylate. Possible prevention by betamethasone] Vignon H, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(4):279–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiovascular effects of S 2620 in dogs anesthetized with pentobarbital] Gastaud M, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):169–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the effect of ethaverine and papaverine on post-ischemic arrhythmias in the awake dog] Lacroix P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1075–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative activity of ethaverine and papaverine on the effective refractory period of the isolated guinea pig atrium] Lacroix P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):214–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of the effects of bepridil, dipyridamole, and propranolol on the cardiac activity and the coronary venous debt in anesthetized dogs] Michelin MT, et al. **Therapie** 32(4):485–99, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrocardiographic functional diagnosis of the autonomic nervous system in cattle. 1. Electrocardiographic determination of maximum dose for the beta-adrenergic substance isoprenaline] Schumann S. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):727–39, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Coupling behavior of central nervous system functions as well as heart rate and respiratory rhythm under the influence of diazepam] Amenda G, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21 Suppl):57–61, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biorhythmometric examinations on the action of diazepam on functional disturbances] Goldhahn S, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21 Suppl):61–7, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of atropine on fetal heart rate] Resch BA, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(8):496–503, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aprotinin and the cardiovascular system] Rossi F, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(4):337–58, Oct–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of hormones and chemical mediators on certain functional parameters of the rabbit heart. XIV. Effect of the thyrotropic hormone] Macrì I, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1807–9, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of hormones and chemical mediators on certain functional parameters of the rabbit heart. XIII. Effect of testosterone] Macrì I, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1804–6, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Comparative study of the effects of various antiarrhythmic drugs on the frequency of ventricular response during established atrial fibrillation] Bracchetti D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 22(1):51–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of perhexiline maleate on the electrocardiogram] Cristallo E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 22(1):5–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of oxprenolol on the hemodynamic modifications induced by the stress of work] Timio M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1901–8, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Drug effects on blood pressure and heart rate in unanesthetized animals. (1). Effects of beta-blocking agents (author's transl)] Iizuka H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(4):401–9, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative study between dobutamine and other catecholamines in their effects on the cardiac contraction and rhythm (author's transl)] Ueda M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(4):501–16, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of phenformin on heart rate and urinary catecholamine excretion (preliminary communication)] Czyżyk A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):255–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Left ventricle stroke volume and heart index in healthy subjects prior to and following intravenous tolbutamide administration] Karnafel W. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):269–74, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of selective contrast injection of coronary arteries on heart rate and AV conduction in man] Deccache W, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(2):105–14, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of adrenaline on rat atrial and ventricular chronoinotropy] Gorbachev VV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):49–54, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the action of neurotropic preparations on the postnystagmus and number of heart contractions and respiratory movements in rabbits of different ages] Chirkova LP. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):37–42, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of inderal on heart rate changes in rabbit and guinea pig foetuses during hypoxia (author's transl)] Javorka K, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(4):450–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Microwave-induced chronotropic effects in the isolated rat heart. Olsen RG, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 5(4):395–409, Dec 77

Heart rate response to light in the embryo of the Japanese quail (Coturnix coturnix). Ockleford EM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 201(3):439–44, Sep 77

HEART RUPTURE

Myocardial rupture. Major left ventricular infarct rupture treated by infarctectomy. Anagnostopoulos E, et al. **JAMA** 238(25):2715–6, 19 Dec 77

[Biventricular massive infarction with rupture of a mitral papillary muscle and a tricuspid papillary muscle] Perrault MA, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(10):1091–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rupture of the heart] Djordjević B, et al. **Glas Srp Akad Nauka [Med]** 303(29):23–7, 1977 **(Scc)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Massive mitral insufficiency due to spontaneous and isolated rupture of a posterior papillary muscle. Echocardiographic study, treatment by assisted circulation and prosthetic valve replacement] Bareiss P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(11):1213–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of sinus of Valsalva aneurysn associated with bacterial endocarditis (author's transl)] Nakamura K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(6):575–81, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of cardiac rupture complicated by subarachnoid hemorrhage] Antonov VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):139, 1977 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Hemodynamic diagnosis of complications in myocardial infarct] Málek I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(4):313–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Role of ECG in diagnosis of external heart rupture in myocardial infarct] Mogilev VM. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):138–9, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of combined rupture of the interventricular septum and heart wall in myocardial infarct] Timoshina SA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):129–30, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Usefulness of the Swanz-Ganz catheter in the diagnosis and evaluation of postinfarct septal rupture] González Maqueda I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 2):147–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of ruptured interventricular septum with afterload reduction. DiSegni E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1427–9, Sep 78

ETIOLOGY

Myocardial rupture [letter] Cordeiro A. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):615, Mar 78

Intraoperative posterior left ventricular wall rupture associated with mitral valve replacement. Wolpowitz A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):551–4, Jun 78

Effect of hypertension on myocardial rupture after acute myocardial infarction. Christensen DJ, et al. **Chest** 72(5):618–22, Nov 77

Apparent rupture of the ventricular septum after myocardial infarction in an infant with congenital heart disease. Stevenson JG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(3):245–50, May–Jun 78

Bedside diagnosis of ventricular septal defect complicating acute myocardial infarction. Yang SC, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(7):579–85, Jul 77

Cardiac rupture. Hariharan V, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(5):114–6, 1 Sep 77

Cardiac rupture in post-myocardial infarction syndrome. Hislop WS. **Postgrad Med J** 54(628):129–32, Feb 78

[Ventricular septal defects due to septal perforation during endocarditis. Report of 3 operated cases (author's transl)] Jouven JC, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):227–33, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Acquired interventricular communications in bacterial endocarditis. Apropos of a case with review of the literature] Chestier Y, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):25–32, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Analysis of 153 cases of myocardial rupture following acute myocardial infarct] Petrov K, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(7):691–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Heart rupture in acute myocardial infarct] Demoulin JC. **Rev Med Liege** 32(23):733–7, 1 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[An unusual complication of iatal hernia: rupture into the pericardium] Caspi G, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(31–32):1714, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Rupture of the heart into a pericardial conpartment secondary to myocardial infarct] Mialet G, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(43):2505–8, 16 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Heart rupture after myocardial infarct] Kalbfleisch H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(20):844–8, 19 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Electrodynamic discrepancy of the heart] Szám I, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(40):1295–8, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rupture of the left ventricle in acute myocardial infarction] Almog C, et al. **Harefuah** 93(3–4):57–60, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Myocardial perforation during left ventriculography] Scialdone A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):137–42, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiac rupture after acute myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Horie T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(11):997–1004, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Perforation of the interventricular septum following acute myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Horie T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1085–92, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical conference at the Department of Thoracic Surgery, Mie University—Evaluation of surgical treatment for ventricular septal perforation after myocardial infarct] **Kyobu Geka** 31(6):475–7, Jun 78 **(Jpn)**

[Rupture of the free wall of the heart as cause of death in acute myocardial infarct] Hurtado Buen Abad L, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):335–46, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Aneurysm of the sinus of Valsava perforated into the right ventricle: surgical correction of 2 cases] Morillo F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):763–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Clinicopathological conference. Ruptured cardiac aneurysm. **S Afr Med J** 52(27):1089–93, 24 Dec 77

[Cardiac catastrophes—ruptures of the heart and aorta] Toth L, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(5–6):241–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide scintigraphy in the evaluation of ventricular septal defect complicating acute myocardial infarction. Wynne J, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(2):189–97, 1978

SURGERY

The surgical repair of acute ventricular septal defect as a complication of myocardial infarction. Coles JC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:335–6, 1977

Postinfarction cardiac rupture: surgical success and review of the literature. Kendall RW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):311–5, Apr 78

Surgical treatment of cardiogenic shock and of acute mechanical complications following myocardial infarction. Mundth ED. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(2):241–63, 1977

Anatomic, clinical, and therapeutic features of acute cardiac rupture. Successful surgical management fourteen hours after myocardial infarction. Eisenmann B, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):78–82, Jul 78

Replacement of ruptured chordae tendineae of the mitral valve with autologous pericardial chordae. Rittenhouse EA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):870–6, Jun 78

Perforation of the interventricular septum complicating myocardial infarction. Windsor HM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(11):587–90, 3 Jun 78

[Early surgical treatment of a septal perforation complicating a posterior infarct. Value of the diaphragmatic left ventricular approach] Bareiss P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):174–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

[Pericardial defect with incarceration of the heart in a dog] van den Ingh TS. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(11):473–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEART RUPTURE, TRAUMATIC see **HEART INJURIES**

HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS

Paradoxical motion of interventricular septum in absence of shunting [letter] Struck BL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):831–2, Nov 77

COMPLICATIONS

Tuberculosis-masked cardiac disorders. Kounis NG. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(4):117-9, Apr 78

Left ventricular-right atrial communication with aneurysm of the membranous interventricular septum. Russell E, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(606):463-6, Jun 78

Atrial myxoma with a patent foramen ovale [letter] Nishimura RN. **Lancet** 2(8048):1137-8, 26 Nov 77

[Paradoxical embolism and postembolic right-left shunt (author's transl)] Parrot AM, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(2):117-22, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Residual pulmonary hypertension after surgical correction of left-right shunts. Therapeutic implications (proceedings)] Vernant P. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1547-51, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Congenital aortopulmonary septal defect. Balaji NK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(4):220-7, Jul-Aug 77

[Contrast echocardiography in two dimensions and in real time. 2. Clinical applications] Serruys PW, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(6):611-26, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of right-to-left shunts by one- and twodimensional contrast echocardiography (author's transl)] Müller KD, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(5):346-51, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The radiocardiographic method in the semiquantitative evaluation of left to right shunts] Balbarini A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(6):1047-56, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Microcatheterization in the diagnosis of certain complications during the acute phase of myocardial infarct] Persico S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):169-78, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Commentary: a reappraisal of digitalis for infants with left-to-right shunts and 'heart failure' [editorial] White RD, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):867-70, May 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Hereditary conotruncal septal defects in Keeshond dogs: embryologic studies. Van Mierop LH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):936-50, Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

[Acute postinfarction septal perforation of the myocardium. Apropos of 6 cases] Prieto Solís JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(1):79-84, 15 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Disproportionate ventricular thickening in patients with systemic hypertension. Maron BJ, et al. **Chest** 73(4):466-70, Apr 78

[Clinico-pathological conference at the Hôpital Brugmann] **Acta Clin Belg** 32(5):326-35, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Congenital heart diseases] Okada R. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2198-201, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Congenital heart diseases] Okada R. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2372-5, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Congenital heart disease] Okada R. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2542-5, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Congenital heart diseases] Okada R. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2850-3, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Pathological anatomy of the common ventricle, based on a study of 28 cases] Karczeński K. **Patol Pol** 28(3):291-302, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Isometric contraction and relaxation times of right and left ventricles in normal subjects and in patients with right ventricular overloading measured with bidirectional echocardiography. Ito M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(2):193-203, Mar 78

SURGERY

Primary repair of complete atrioventricular canal in patients less than 2 years old. Berger TJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):906-13, 1 May 78

Surgical correction of complete atrioventricular canal. Foglia RP, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):121-7, Jul 78

Complete atrioventricular canal malformation: further clarification of the anatomy of the common leaflet and its relationship to the VSD in surgical correction. Ebert PA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):134-43, Feb 78

Surface cooling (20 degrees C) and circulatory arrest in infants undergoing cardiac surgery. Results in ventricular septal defect, complete atrioventricular canal, and total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Lamberti JJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):822-6, Jul 78

The surgical management of total atrioventricular canal lesions. Clarke CP, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):509-15, Aug 77

Successful surgical repair of solitus, dextrocardia, atrioventricular discordance, and double outlet right ventricle with l-malposition of the aorta. Villani M, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(2-3):105-15, Apr-May 78

Repair of atrioventricular canal associated with membranous subaortic stenosis. Spanos PK, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):121-4, Feb 77

[Common atrioventricular canal; technical surgical factors influencing the surgical outcome] Verginelli G, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(2):119-22, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Plastic surgery of heart septal defects with autologous pericardium] Zorin AB, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):28-31, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS, ATRIAL

Sir Nicholas Attygalle Oration. Atrial septal defects. Stephen SJ. **Ceylon Med J** 22(2):70-7, Jun 77

[Lutembacher's syndrome] Okada R. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:726-7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Holt-Oram syndrome] Okuni M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:720-1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Severe cyanosis due to atrial septal defect and an anomalous inferior vena caval valve. Laks H, et al. **Angiology** 29(5):422-8, May 78

Hypoxia and intracardiac right-to-left shunt. Complicating inferior myocardial infarction with right ventricular extension. Morris AL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):145-6, Sep 78

The association between atrial septal defect and prolapse of the tricuspid valve. An echocardiographic study. Chandraratna PA, et al. **Chest** 73(6):839-42, Jun 78

A case of congenital corneal anaesthesia with dextro cardia and situs inversus with ASD. Fernandez ST, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(2):19-20, Jul 76

Cor triatriatum associated with large atrial septal defect and partial anomalous pulmonary venous return. Case report. Saylam A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):465-8, Sep-Oct 77

Cyanosis in a patient with combined ostium primum and secundum atial septal defects and anomalous inferior vena cava with azygos continuation. Case report and surgical considerations. Jung JY, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):244-7, Feb 78

Surgery for mitral and tricuspid insufficiency associated with secundum atrial septal defect. Shigenobu M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):290-5, Feb 78

Double orifice mitral valve associated with ostium primum atrial septal defect: (case report). Saylam A, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 18(1-2):58-62, Jan-Apr 76

[A new anatomo-clinical entity? The left superior vena cava obstructing the interior of the left atrium in association with a left-right shunt. Apropos of 2 cases] Binet JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):104-11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sandglass-shaped cor triatriatum with foramen ovale apertum in the left accessory atrial cavity] Jójárt G. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 19(1):55-62, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Impression of the left atrium by a dilated right pulmonary artery] Goebel N, et al. **ROFO** 128(1):90-1, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Atrial septal defect and associated cardiac anomalies (author's transl)] Ando M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(4):311-9, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Arrhythmias in atrial septal defect (author's transl)] Fuse K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(4):337-44, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[ASD and mitral valve diseases (author's transl)] Sakakibara T. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(4):353-8, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[A case report of scimitar syndrome associated with atrial septal defect, accessory diaphragm and pulmonary A-V fistula (author's transl)] Minami K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(7):594-9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical conference: Evaluation of atrial septal defect associated with pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure] Nakamura K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):929-31, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[A case report of ASD with severe pulmonary hypertension (author's transl)] Ogata N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(7):590-3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ostium secundum type of atrial septal defect associated with a cleft both in the anterior and posterior leaflets of the mitral valve (author's transl)] Ohashi H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(12):946-50, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[2 cases of atrial septal defects associated with myocardial infarct--autopsy studies] Kobayashi M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2615-8, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Congenital heart diseases] Okada R. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(11):3950-3, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Abnormal drainage of the vena cava inferior associated with interatrial septal defect] Sidarenko LN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):121-3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

The use of saline or blood for ultrasonic detection of a right-to-left intracardiac shunt in the early postoperative patient. Duff DF, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(4):402-6, Oct 77

Small atrial septal defects [letter] Katholi RE. **Am Heart J** 94(5):669, Nov 77

Misdiagnosis of atrial septal defect in patients with hereditary telangiectasia (Osler-Weber-Rendu disease) and hepatic arteriovenous fistulas. Radtke WE, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):235-42, Feb 78

Symptoms of palpitations and dyspnea with an abnormal ventricular echocardiogram. Talano JV, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):145-6, Jan 78

Electrocardiographic findings before and after surgery for atrial septal defect of the secundum type in middle-aged patients. Forfang K. **Cardiology** 63(2):94-106, 1978

Unsuspected left-to-right shunt: is routine use of hydrogen platinum electrode system indicated in shunt detection? Iskandrian AS, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):327-31, 1977

Echocardiography in Lutembacher's syndrome. Quash JA, et al. **Chest** 72(5):676-8, Nov 77

Echocardiographic diagnosis of atrial septal aneurysm in an infant with hypoplastic right heart syndrome. Sahn DJ, et al. **Chest** 73(2):227-30, Feb 78

The mechanism of splitting of the second heart sound in atrial septal defect. O'Toole JD, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1047-53, Dec 77

Quantitative radionuclide angiocardiography in animals with experimental atrial septal defects. Alderson PO, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):364-9, Apr 78

[Echocardiography (letter1] Paquet M. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1535-6, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Interatrial communication] Tremblay G. **Union Med Can** 106(8):1164-5, Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Artrial septal defect in the adult (author's transl)] Schaefer J, et al. **Med Klin** 72(35):1402-7, 2 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnosis of atrial septal defect using echocardiography (author's transl)] Nagai Y. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(4):321-7, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Atrial septal defect symptomatic in infancy. Report of 11 cases (author's transl)] Suárez Cabrera P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(12):905-12, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The Ehlers-Danlos syndrome associated with an interauricular communication, total A-V block, aortic aneurysm and growth of the left ventricle (myocardiopathy)] Rotberg T, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):562-71, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Acoustic-hemodynamic correlation of the left-right shortcircuits at the auricular level] Sogorb Garri F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 1):617-28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

[Artificial defect in the interatrial septum as a complication of the right-sided approach to the mitral valve for closed commissurotomy] Gudim-Levkovich NV, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):29-33, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hereditary atrial septal defect. Update of a large kindred. Lynch HT, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):600-4, Jun 78

[Secundum atrial septal defect with prolonged atrioventricular conduction: an autosomal dominant hereditary cardiac defect (author's transl)] Schaede A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(43):1552-4, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interatrial patency and heredity. Study of a family with respect to the HL-A system and hypotheses on new possibilities of genetic analysis of congenital heart defects] Barberis L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):137-43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Familial occurrence of interatrial communication and pulmonary stenosis] Ferreira C, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(6):429-31, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

MORTALITY

Natural history of atrial septal defect of secundum type in the middle-aged. Medical versus surgical therapy. Forfang K. **Cardiology** 63(2):73-8, 1978

PATHOLOGY

Mitral regurgitation associated with secundum atrial septal defect. Parnsingha T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(8):383-8, Aug 77

[Lutembacher syndrome. A rare anomaly of the heart] Dittrich J, et al. **Med Klin** 73(13):474-80, 31 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Morphogenetic considerations in the clinicopathology of endocardial atrioventricular defects] Lozsádi K. **Orv Hetil** 118(51):3072-80, 18 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Right parasternal lift in atrial septal defect. Fukumoto T, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):699-704, Dec 77

Left ventricular performance in patients with atrial septal defect: evaluation with noninvasive methods. Wanderman KL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):487-93, Mar 78

Hemodynamic findings before and after surgery for atrial septal defect of the secundum type in middle-aged patients. Forfang K. **Cardiology** 63(1):14-32, 1978

Pulmonary arterial pressure-flow characteristics in atrial septal defect: comparative study with ventricular septal defect and patent ductus arteriosus. Miyazawa K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(4):375-81, Aug 77

[Echocardiographic changes in a defect of the interatrial septum] Tomov I. **Vutr Boles** 17(2):28-34, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Left-right-shunt (LRS) in atrial septal defect (AS): quantification using echocardiography] Bodem R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:411, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Incidence and extent of abnormal systolic mitral movement of the posterior flap in atrial septal defects (ASD)] Walpurger C, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:410, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Atrial septal defect in the aged (author's transl)] Thormann I, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(7):498–502, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modeling Lutembacher's syndrome and several functional indices in it] Kir'iakulov GS, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):420–2, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Interatrial septal defect in a child with the Ehlers–Danlos syndrome] Bochkova DN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):127–9, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Displacement of left ventricle in atrial septal defect. Ringertz H, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):281–8, 1978

Measurement of atrial septal defect during cardiac catheterization. Experimental and clinical results. King TD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):537–42, Mar 78

Prolapsed mitral cusps in atrial septal defect. An erroneous radiological interpretation. Somerville J, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):58–63, Jan 78

Radiological findings in atrial septal defect in the middle-aged. Forfang K, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):71–83, Mar 78

[Radiologic study of auriculoventricular disocordances] Attié F, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):543–61, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Visualization of atrial myocardium with thallium-201: case report. Cowley MJ, et al. **JNM** 18(10):984–6, Oct 77

SURGERY

Abnormal right ventricular size and ventricular septal motion after atrial septal defect closure: etiology and functional significance. Pearlman AS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):295–301, Feb 78

Atrial septal defect: acute left heart failure after surgical closure. Beyer J. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(1):36–43, Jan 78

Sinus venosus atrial septal defect: early and late results following closure in 109 patients. Kyger ER 3d, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(1):44–50, Jan 78

Sinus venosus atrial septal defect associated with partial anomalous pulmonary venous drainage: surgical repair. Lewin AN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(2):185–8, Aug 78

Clinical and hemodynamic results of surgical closure of atrial septal secundum defects (ASD II) in 100 patients operated after 40 years of age. Efskind L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1273–4, 1976

Long-term results following closure of isolated ostium secundum atrial septal defect in children and adults. Esscher E, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(2):109–16, Oct 77

Recognition of right-to-left shunts following closure of low atrial septal defects. Crawford FA Jr. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):595–8, Nov–Dec 77

Near fatal hemolysis following repair of ostium primum atrial septal defect. Hines GL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(1):7–10, Jan–Feb 78

Radical repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage with atrial and ventricular septal defects. Sadakata S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):591–4, Nov–Dec 77

Surgical correction of a case of common atrium with anomalous systemic and pulmonary venous drainage. Ghosh PK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):604–6, Oct 77

Repair of atrial septal defect primum. Results, course, and prognosis. Losay J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):248–54, Feb 78

[Cor triatriatum in infants. Four cases with two surgical successes] Fermont L, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(9):825–43, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long-term results of total surgical correction in Fallot's trilogy] Dubost C, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):643–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Arrhythmias following closure of atrial septal defects. Apropos of 300 cases] Lancelin B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(12):1283–91, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Residual pulmonary hypertension after surgical correction of left-right shunts. Therapeutic implications (proceedings)] Vernant P. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1547–51, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of operative treatment of atrial septal defect in the adult (author's transl)] Schlick W, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(2):109–16, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Severe mechanical haemolysis after correction of a partial atrioventricular canal (author's transl)] Schulte HD, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(2):117–23, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Natural history and surgical indication of atrial septal defect (author's transl)] Kusumoto M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(4):329–36, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Operative treatment of atrial septal defect (secundum type)—clinical assessments in 83 patients (author's transl)] Matsuki H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(1):71–6, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of coronary sinus ASD (author's transl)] Moritani Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(5):389–91, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endocardial cushion defect associated with partial anomalous pulmonary venous return and with ostium secundum atrial septal defect (author's transl)] Itaoka T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(1):104–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of elderly patients with atrial septal defect (secundum type)—studies of changes with age and the characteristics of the elderly (author's transl)] Kakihara R. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(10):1316–33, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inferior vena cava draining into left atrium associated with atrial septal defect: report of a case treated surgically (author's transl)] Kokaji A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(1):116–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of tetralogy of Fallot with coarctation of the thoracic aorta and atrial septal defect: consideration of rare incidence of this complication and surgical indication (author's transl)] Miyata Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):200–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Floppy mitral valve associated with atrial septal defect: report of a case corrected with mitral valve replacement (author's transl)] Shirabe J, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):206–11, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Indications and contraindications concerning surgical treatment of atrial septal defects] Arapov AD, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):20–2, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of correcting isolated secondary defects of the interatrial septum under moderate hypothermia] Frantsev VI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):14–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Late results and rehabilitation of patients with secondary interatrial septal defects] Sergievskii VS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):32–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Umbrella catheter for nonoperative closure of atrial septal defects. Mills NL, et al. **Med Instrum** 12(1):65–9, Jan–Feb 78

HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS, VENTRICULAR

Phonocardiographic study of sounds produced by a circulatory assist device: report of a patient with a ruptured ventricular system. Clements SD Jr, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1619–20, Nov 77

Taussig–Bing syndrome. Khatua SP, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(11):233–5, 1 Jun 77

[Anatomical variants of aortic pseudotruncus (pulmonary atresia with interventricular defect)] Thiene G, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:173–85, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Taussing–Bing complex] Kawashima Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:734–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Development of ventricular septal defect in infants under medical treatment] Haimovici M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):41–3, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Taussig–Bing syndrome] Rozenberg VD. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(11):87, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

The simultaneous occurrence of a ventricular septal defect and mitral insufficiency after myocardial infarction [letter] Zaidi SA. **Am Heart J** 94(4):538–9, Oct 77

Dextrocardia and ventricular septal defect in the Möbius syndrome. Caravella L, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):572–5, Apr 78

Tetralogy of Fallot with subpulmonary ventricular septal defect. Neirotti R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(1):51–6, Jan 78

Transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis. van Gils FA, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):494–9, May 78

Atresia of the aortic valve with ventricular septal defect. A clinicopathologic study of four newborns. Perry LW, et al. **Chest** 72(6):757–61, Dec 77

Echocardiographic features of the interventricular septum in chronic constrictive pericarditis. Candell-Riera J, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1154–8, Jun 78

Catenoid shape of the interventricular septum: possible cause of idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Hutchins GM, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):392–7, Sep 78

Determinants of growth in patients with ventricular septal defect. Levy RJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):793–7, Apr 78

Prevalence and characteristics of disproportionate ventricular septal thickening in patients with coronary artery disease. Maron BJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):250–6, Feb 78

Anomalous origin of left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery with ventricular septal defect. Pinsky WW, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):1026–30, May 78

Myocardial fiber disarray and ventricular septal hypertrophy in asymmetrical hypertrophy of the heart. Wigle ED, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):398–402, Sep 78 (55 ref.)

Patent ductus arteriosus with ventricular septal defect during infancy. Kher HL, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(5):287–91, Sep–Oct 77

'Anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia with VSD'—a case report. Rayudu GB. **Indian Pediatr** 14(6):495–6, Jun 77

Apparent rupture of the ventricular septum after myocardial infarction in an infant with congenital heart disease. Stevenson JG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(3):245–50, May–Jun 78

One stage correction of coarctation of the aorta associated with intracardiac defects in infancy. Tiraboschi R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(1):11–6, Jan–Feb 78

Chronic obstructive lung disease in infants with ventricular septal defects [letter] Lester LA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):344–5, Feb 78

Subclavian flap aortoplasty for treatment of coarctation in early infancy. Midgley FM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):264–8, Jun 78

Ventricular septal defect associated with left ventricular outlfow tract obstruction below the defect. Dirksen T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):688–94, May 78

Congenital papillary tumor of the tricuspid valve. An unusual cause of right ventricular outflow obstruction in a neonate with trisomy E. Anderson KR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(10):665–9, Oct 77

Congenital pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect: angiographic and surgical correlates. Davis GD, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):133–44, Jul 78

[Association of an intraventricular communication and an aorto-cardiac fistula. Diagnostic and therapeutic problems. Apropos of 10 cases] Blondeau P, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):251–8, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Fatal pulmonary thrombosis in a small subaortic ventricular septal defect] Pollak S. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:321–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Subaortic stenosis due to antero-lateral muscular band, associated with ventricular septal defect and underdevelopment of the aortic arch. Anatomical features in three cases (author's transl)] Frescura C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(10):989–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Agenesis of the pulmonary valve associated with interventricular defect] Mikus PM, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(7):713–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical and angiographic observations in aneurysm of the membranous septum. Pathologenetic implications] Stritoni P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(6):624–37, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ventricular septal defect associated with aortic insufficiency and aneurysm of sinus Valsalva (author's transl)] Fujioka Y. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(10):873–80, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Association of ventricular septal defect and other cardiac anomalies—embryological aspect (author's transl)] Okada R. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(10):863–71, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary hypertension, with special reference to Eisenmenger syndrome (author's transl)] Sekiguchi M. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(10):881–8, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical conference at the Department of Thoracic Surgery, Mie University—1. Evaluation of pulmonary atresia associated with ventricular septal defect and patent ductus arteriosus] **Kyobu Geka** 31(5):395–7, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[The palliative Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries associated with ventricular septal defect and severe pulmonary vascular obstructive disease: a report of two patients (author's transl)] Tsuchiya K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1655–60, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interventricular communication with aortic insufficiency] Hernánez Martínez M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(3):291–6, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

[Interventricular communication associated to an aneurysm of the membranous septum: Ecgocardiographic and hemodynamic studies] Bethencourt González A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):329–34, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

The use of saline or blood for ultrasonic detection of a right-to-left intracardiac shunt in the early postoperative patient. Duff DF, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(4):402–6, Oct 77

Multiple and single ventricular septal defect. A clinical and haemodynamic comparison. Fox KM, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(2):141–6, Feb 78

Echocardiographic differentiation of partial and complete atrioventricular canal. Bass JL, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1144–50, Jun 78

Diagnosis of ventricular septal defect by pulsed Doppler echocardiography. Sensitivity, specificity and limitations. Stevenson JG, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):322–6, Aug 78

Echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular filling and septal and posterior wall dynamics in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Sutton MG, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):512–20, Mar 78

Echocardiographic estimation of a left-to-right shunt in isolated ventricular septal defects. Rees AH, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):25–33, Mar 78

Rapid bedside diagnosis of perforated ventricular septum following myocardial infarction. Copperman IJ, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(2):58–9, 17 Feb 78

The vectorcardiogram as an aid to diagnosis in left ventricular-right atrial communication. Shakibi JG, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):337–40, 1977

Echocardiographic recognition of ventricular septal aneurysm—a case report. Sahn DJ, et al. **JCU** 3(4):297–9,

Dec 75

Echocardiographic diagnosis of double inlet 'left' ventricle: indocyanine green contrast studies as an aid to diagnosis. Lamp LM, et al. **South Med J** 71(7):865–8, Jul 78

[Isolated defect of the interventricular septum in old persons] Obol'nikov IR, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):132–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of functional methods of examination of the cardiovascular system in clinical practice] Briukhovetskiĭ AG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):36–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fibrous subvalvular stenosis associated to abnormal cord in the outlet duct of the left ventricle. Report of a case. Echocardiographic study] Perea Ramos MA, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):371–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Holmes' heart. Report of 2 new cases] Pey Illera J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(4):463–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Echocardiographic evaluation of the shortcircuit in interventricular communication in ductus arteriosus: comparative study of the examen with heart catheterization] Reyes ME, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 2):135–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Disproportionate ventricular septal thickening in the developing normal human heart. Maron BJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):520–6, Mar 78

ETIOLOGY

Recurrence of shunt-induced by bacterial endocarditis following correction of a tetralogy of Fallot. Vaseenon T, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1295–6, Nov 77

Postmyocardial infarction complications requiring surgery. Kleiger R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1580–6, Nov 77

Lesion of the interventricular septum and tricuspid valve by stab wound. A case report. Jaén RJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):607–10, Nov–Dec 77

Hypoplastic right ventricle with eosinophilic endomyocarditis and patent foramen ovale. Smith JW. **West J Med** 129(1):64–7, Jul 78

[Acquired isolated ventricular septal defects] Dittrich J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(38):2273–80, 13 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Goldenhar's syndrome and congenital heart diseases. Apropos of an observation] Marni E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(30):1835–9, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Perforation of the interventricular septum following acute myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Horie T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1085–92, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

[Effect of daily locomotor activity on selected indices of acid–base balance in children with small ventricular septal defects] Barbacki M. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):1013–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

OCCURRENCE

Point prevalence at birth of ventricular septal defect in Hungary. Mészáros M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 19(1):51–4, 1978

Patent ductus arteriosus and ventricular septal defect: trends in reported frequency. Anderson CE, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(4):281–9, Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

Intraventricular relationship between arterial and atrioventricular ostia in transposition of the great arteries [proceedings] Oppenheimer-Dekker A. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(3):233, Oct 77

Conal anatomy in aortic atresia, ventricular septal defect, and normally developed left ventricle. Freedom RM, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):689–98, Dec 77

Development of the pulmonary circulation in ventricular septal defect: a quantitative structural study. Haworth SG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):781–8, Nov 77

Pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect. Further anatomical observations. Thiene G, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1223–33, Nov 77

Myocardial necrosis through chemical–calcic mechanism. Căluşer I, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 23(4):279–80, Oct–Dec 77

[Electron microscopical findings of the myocardium in Fallot's disease and of the ventricular septal defects (author's transl)] David H, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 122(1–2):34–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphogenetic considerations in the clinicopathology of endocardial atrioventricular defects] Lozsádi K. **Orv Hetil** 118(51):3072–80, 18 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Anatomy and embriology of double outlet right ventricle (author's transl)] Angelini P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):417–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Functional status of patients with large ventricular septal defect and pulmonary vascular disease 6 to 16 years after surgical closure of their defect in childhood. Hallidie-Smith KA, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(10):1093–101, Oct 77

Use of contrast echocardiography for evaluation of right ventricular hemodynamics in the presence of ventricular septal defects. Serwer GA, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):327–36, Aug 78

Right and left ventricular volume characteristics in common atrioventricular canal. Thanopoulos BD, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):991–5, May 78

Systolic anterior motion of the mitral valve caused by sarcoid involving the septum. Awdeh MR, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):969–71, Aug 78

Pulmonary arterial pressure–flow characteristics in atrial septal defect: comparative study with ventricular septal defect and patent ductus arteriosus. Miyazawa K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(4):375–81, Aug 77

[Natural course of a large defect in the interventricular septum] Voříšková M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(9):523–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The natural history of ventricular septal defect (author's transl)] Shibuya M. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(10):889–91, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Experimental and clinical studies on the hemodynamics of ventricular septal defect associated with mitral regurgitation (author's transl)] Hanya S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1546–58, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Contractile reaction of the myocardium of patients with heart diseases to chemical scarification of cell membranes] Shumakov VI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):284–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spontaneously closed defect of the interventricular septum] Shpuga OG, et al. **Pediatriia** (2):29–32, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

A radiographic study of congenital pulmonary atresia with ventricular septal defect. Soto B, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1027–37, Dec 77

Double-outlet right ventricle. Anatomic and angiocardiographic correlations. Sridaromont S, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(9):555–77, Sep 78

[Radiologic study of auriculoventricular disocordances] Attié F, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):543–61, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Agenesis of the pulmonary valve associated with interventricular communication] Azcuna JI, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 1):643–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Electrocardiographic changes following surgical repair of ostium primum defect. Salazar J, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 33(1):55–61, 1978

Transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis. Anatomy: a key for surgery [proceedings] Van Gils FA, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(3):234–5, Oct 77

Prevention of the Eisenmenger syndrome; observations in surgical survivors. Vogel JH. **Adv Cardiol** (22):232–40, 1978

Left ventriculotomy for closure of muscular ventricular septal defects. Treatment of choice. Singh AK, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(5):577–80, Nov 77

Successful intracardiac repair of the Taussig-Bing malformation in 2 children. Snoddy JW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):158–63, Feb 78

Left ventricular approach to multiple ventricular septal defects. Zavanella C, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):537–43, Dec 77

Surface cooling (20 degrees C) and circulatory arrest in infants undergoing cardiac surgery. Results in ventricular septal defect, complete atrioventricular canal, and total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Lamberti JJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):822–6, Jul 78

Pulmonary artery banding for ventricular septal defect with pulmonary hypertension. Paton BC, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(12):1454–9, Dec 77

Ventricular septal defect following blunt trauma: spontaneous closure of residual defect after surgical repair. Krajcer Z, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(4):409–15, 1977

Successful surgical repair of double outlet right ventricle with situs inversus, l-loop, l-malposition and subaortic VSD in a 16-month-old patient. Alfieri O, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):41–7, Mar 78

Radical repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage with atrial and ventricular septal defects. Sadakata S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):591–4, Nov–Dec 77

Surgical management of ventricular septal defects in infants. McNicholas KW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):346–53, Mar 78

Correction of type B interrupted aortic arch with ventricllar septal defect in infancy. Monro JL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):618–23, Oct 77

Perforation of the interventricular septum complicating myocardial infarction. Windsor HM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(11):587–90, 3 Jun 78

Intracardiac repair after previous pulmonary artery banding. Marco JD, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(1):8–13, Jan–Feb 77

Spontaneous closure of ventricular septal defects following pulmonary artery banding. Friedberg DZ, et al. **Wis Med J** 76(8):100–2, Aug 77

[Residual pulmonary hypertension after surgical correction of left-right shunts. Therapeutic implications (proceedings)] Vernant P. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1547–51, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ventricular septal defect and valvular aortic insufficiency. Our experience with nineteen patients (author's transl)] Santoli C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(9):877–87, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Open heart surgery for congenital heart disease on chronic hemodialysis (author's transl)] Fujioka Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(1):13–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary hemodynamics after open heart surgery of ventricular septal defect with severe pulmonary hypertension under 6 years of age (author's transl)] Fujioka Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):182–9, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment for ventricular septal defect associated with mitral regurgitation (author's transl)] Hanya S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):779–87, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of VSD with severe pulmonary hypertension whose defect was closed by Teflon patch equipped with a functioning valve (author's transl)] Kurisu S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):840–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Muscular ventricular septal defect (author's transl)] Kuroshima S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(7):604–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of VSD+PH with bleeding tendency (author's transl)] Momokawa T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(9):751–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of intravascular haemolysis following correction of subpulmonary ventricular septal defect with pulmonic stenosis (author's transl)] Sakai A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):223–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[One-stage correction of preductal coarctation of aorta with PDA and VSD by simple deep hypothermia (author's transl)] Senda H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(7):600–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The conduction disturbance caused by surgical trauma in congenital heart diseases, and its transition (author's transl)] Tamiya T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(6):446–52, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of double-outlet right ventricle (S,D,L) with subpulmonary ventricular septal defect (author's transl)] Chiba Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(2):240–8, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary artery banding with use of balloon catheter for ventricular septal defect complicating acute myocardial infarction in dogs (author's transl)] Mizuniwa H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1531–45, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ventricular septal defect and subvalvular pulmonary stenosis associated with corrected transposition of the great vessels. A case report of successful surgical treatment (author's transl)] Ohashi H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1504–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[One-stage successful total repair of transposition of the greate arteries with ventricular septal defect, patent ductus arteriosus, coarctation of the aorta, and pulmonary hypertention (author's transl)] Soejima K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1092–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Late results of the surgical treatment of interventricular septal defects] Bukharin VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(11):85–91, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Defect in the interventricular septum in adults and the indications for its operative treatment] Chachava TM. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):109–15, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interventricular septal defects in combination with aortic valve insufficiency and the problems of their surgical correction] Konstantinov BA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):9–14, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of defects of the interventricular septum in adults] Cherepenin LP. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):51–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interventricular communication. Analysis of surgial indications and study of residual interventricular communications in a series of 118 operated-on patients] Lozano Sainz C, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(4):363–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Reversal of the left-to-right shunt in acute ventricular septal defect with a balloon-tipped catheter in the main pulmonary artery. McEnany MT, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):308–15, Apr 78

[Treatment of ventricular septal defect (author's transl)] Tamura T. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(10):893–904, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

HEART SEPTUM

Inferior myocardial infarction as a cause of asymmetric septal hypertrophy. An echocardiographic study. Henning H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):817–22, 1 May 78

Diagnosis and successful management of septal myocardial abscess: a complication of bacterial endocarditis. Mildvan D, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(3):311–6, Nov–Dec 77

Treatment of ruptured interventricular septum with afterload reduction. DiSegni E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1427–9, Sep 78

The tricuspid valve in pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum: a morphological study of 60 cases. Freedom RM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(1):28–31, Jan 78

Transseptal left heart catheterization in infants and children. Duff DF, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(2):213–23, 1978

Aortic atresia with normal left ventricle and intact ventricular septum. Esteban I, et al. **Chest** 73(6):883–4, Jun 78

Techniques in coronary artery grafting. Septal artery revascularization and graft patency in jump grafts. Vermeulen FE, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):103–6, Spring 78

Apparent rupture of the ventricular septum after myocardial infarction in an infant with congenital heart disease. Stevenson JG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(3):245–50, May–Jun 78

Bedside diagnosis of ventricular septal defect complicating acute myocardial infarction. Yang SC, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(7):579–85, Jul 77

Successful Jatene operation for transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum. A case report. Abe T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):64–7, Jan 78

Paradoxical embolism [letter] Rosier RP. **JAMA** 238(18):1911–2, 31 Oct 77

Clinico–pathological study of Ebstein's anomaly with aneurysm of membranous interventricular septum and aortic stenosis. Gaspa L, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1003–1004):323–31, May–Jun 78

[Ventricular septal defects due to septal perforation during endocarditis. Report of 3 operated cases (author's transl)] Jouven JC, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):227–33, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Early surgical treatment of a septal perforation complicating a posterior infarct. Value of the diaphragmatic left ventricular approach] Bareiss P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):174–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acquired interventricular communications in bacterial endocarditis. Apropos of a case with review of the literature] Chestier Y, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):25–32, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Paradoxical displacement of the interventricular septum with impairment of filling of the left ventricle. Echocardiographic and hemodynamic diagnosis. Apropos of 3 cases] Drobinski G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):9–15, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Abeurysm of the septum membranaceum] Goebel N, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1591–2, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Motion of the interventricular septum in patients with right intraventricular electric stimulators. Echocardiographic and vectorcardiographic study] Casanova R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(6):619–23, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical and angiographic observations in aneurysm of the membranous septum. Pathologenetic implications] Stritoni P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(6):624–37, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical conference at the Department of Thoracic Surgery, Mie University—Evaluation of surgical treatment for ventricular septal perforation after myocardial infarct] **Kyobu Geka** 31(6):475–7, Jun 78 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of combined rupture of the interventricular septum and heart wall in myocardial infarct] Timoshina SA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):129–30, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Usefulness of the Swanz–Ganz catheter in the diagnosis and evaluation of postinfarct septal rupture] González Maqueda I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 2):147–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Perfusion of the canine interventricular septum: significance of right coronary artery supply. Sostman HD, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):611–7, Nov 77

Problems in ultrasonic estimates of septal thickness. Allen JW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):89–96, Jul 78

Closed foramen ovale: a potential entrance to left atrium. Sweeney LJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(4):385–9, 1977

EMBRYOLOGY

Origin and development of the septum primum. Puerta Fonollá AJ, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(2):250–7, 1978

INJURIES

Acute bacterial endocarditis following traumatic ventricular septal defect. Rubio PA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):433–6, Jul–Aug 78

[Interventricular communication secondary to a perforating wound of the heart. A description of two cases operated on successfully (author's transl)] Folliot JP, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):425–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interventricular communication caused by nonpenetrating injury of the thorax] Pernod J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):733–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Traumatic rupture of the interventricular septum associated with aneurysms of the left ventricle] Tronconi L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(6):519–26, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Aneurysms of the septum primum in adults. Silver MD, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(2):62–5, Feb 78

[Isolated or associated left-sided posterior incomplete heart block. With a report of 12 personal cases, 7 of them with histological examination of the septum (author's transl)] Laham J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):199–208, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparison of left ventricular free wall and septal diastolic compliance in the dog. Kent RS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H392–8, Apr 78

The interventricular septum: an isolated perfused model for assessing myocardial function. Bayliss CE, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1358–68, Dec 77

Lack of electrical interaction between proximal bundle branches and subjacent muscle. Lathrop DA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):235–9, Feb 77

Mechanodynamics at the interventricular sulcus—reciprocal effect of the ventricles on the ventricular function. Seki S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(9):967–74, Sep 77

[Right ventricular free wall and interventricular septum in right ventricular function (author's transl)] Seki S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):261, 381–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of echocardiographic interventricular septal motion (author's transl)] Yoshikawa J, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(11):985–96, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Echocardiogram of the mitral valve and left chamber] Obradović V, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(9–10):453–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Preliminary observations on interventricular septum vibrations: an echocardiographic sign in aortic valvular stenosis. Vukas M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):363–6, 1977

Functional properties of the left septal Purkinje network in premature activation of the ventricular conduction system. Iwamura N, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(1):60–9, Jan 78

Abnormal septal motion after coronary bypass surgery [letter] Lengyel M. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):619–20, Mar 78

Assessment of mitral valve E point–septal separation as an index of left ventricular performance in patients with acute and previous myocardial infarction. Lew W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):836–45, 1 May 78

Abnormal right ventricular size and ventricular septal motion after atrial septal defect closure: etiology and functional significance. Pearlman AS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):295–301, Feb 78

Paradoxical motion of interventricular septum in absence of shunting [letter] Struck BL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):831–2, Nov 77

Sam and IVG without ASH [letter] Chahine RA, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):378–9, Aug 78

The relationship between abnormal echocardiographic septal motion and myocardial perfusion in patients with significant obstruction of the left anterior descending artery. Kolibash AJ, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):780–5, Nov 77

[Biventricular angiography for the evaluation of form and function of the ventricular septum] Delius W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:339–40, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Can interventricular septum movements be evaluated correctly by echocardiography?] Hess OM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:402–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic study of the interventricular septum in 249 heart patients] Belli C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1321–6, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Echocardiographic analysis of the movements of the interventricular septum in left bundle branch block] De Luca I, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(7):1119–28, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide scintigraphy in the evaluation of ventricular septal defect complicating acute myocardial infarction. Wynne J, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(2):189–97, 1978

SURGERY

The surgical repair of acute ventricular septal defect as a complication of myocardial infarction. Coles JC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:335–6, 1977

The trousers-shaped baffle for use in the Mustard operation. Quaegebeur JM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):240–2, Mar 78

Successful replacement of the interventricular septum following excision of a large intramural fibroma. Mustafa I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):411–6, Jul–Aug 78

The Senning operation for transposition of the great arteries. Parenzan L, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):305–11, Sep 78

[Posterior septal rupture occurring early following myocardial infarction. Surgical repair (author's transl)] Loisance D. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1853–4, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A consideration for trans-right ventricular septectomy of idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (author's transl)] Komatsu H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(10):1349–56, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Therapeutic value and critical analysis of atrial septostomy in the transposition of the great arteries] Fontes VF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(1):33–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Indications and contraindications concerning surgical treatment of atrial septal defects] Arapov AD, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):20–2, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEART SOUNDS see under **HEART AUSCULTATION**

HEART SURGERY

Clinical experience with four intravenous induction agents in cardiac surgery patients. Thomas B. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(2):75–92, 1977

Diazepam and flunitrazepam as induction agents for cardiac surgical operations. Clarke RS, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(4):282–92, 1977

Early postsurgical bacterial contamination of the airways: a study on 28 open-heart patients. de Villota ED, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):227–33, 1978

Gentamycin in cardiac surgery. Kiss J, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):133–9, 1977

Ultrastructure of the cardiac muscle in selected phases of surgery on the open heart. Wrzołkowa T, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(4):365–6, 1977

MLAP, LVEDP, and left ventricular dysfunction [letter] Haddad A. **Am Heart J** 95(6):814, Jun 78

General surgical complications after cardiac surgery. Lawhorne TW Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):254–6, Aug 78

Physostigmine in open-heart surgery. Reversal of hyoscine supplementation of morphine–oxygen–air–relaxant anaesthesia. May AE, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):547–50, Jun 78

Criteria for early extubation after intracardiac surgery in adults. Prakash O, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):703–8, Sep–Oct 77

Plasma antidiuretic hormone levels in cardiac surgical patients during morphine and halothane anesthesia. Philbin DM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):95–8, Aug 78

Current status of coronary surgery. May A. **Angiology** 28(12):879–84, Dec 77 (67 ref.)

Improved myocardial performance in postoperative cardiac surgical patients with sodium nitroprusside. Bixler TJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):444–8, May 78

A comparative study of IPPB, the incentive spirometer, and blow bottles: the prevention of atelectasis following cardiac surgery. Iverson LI, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):197–200, Mar 78

Transapical aortic perfusion with a double-barreled cannula. Tanaka T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):209–14, Mar 78

Haemodynamic studies during induction of anaesthesia for open-heart surgery using diazepam and ketamine. Jackson AP, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(4):375–8, Apr 78

Meptazinol after open-heart surgery [letter] Kingston HG. **Br J Anaesth** 50(8):867, Aug 78

Plasma catecholamine concentrations during operation. Butler MJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(11):786–90, Nov 77

Rapid calculation of children's fluid requirements after cardiac surgery [letter] Joseph M. **Br Med J** 1(6108):306, 4 Feb 78

Progress in cardiovascular surgery in Canada [editorial] Dobell AR. **Can J Surg** 21(2):95–6, Mar 78

Anterior pituitary response to thyrotrophin-releasing hormone during open-heart surgery. Taylor KM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(2):114–9, Feb 78

Unexplained in-hospital fever following cardiac surgery. Natural history, relationship to postpericardiotomy syndrome, and a prospective study of therapy with indomethacin versus placebo. Livelli FD Jr, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):968–75, May 78

Pulsatile flow for improved myocardial protection. Bregman D. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):76–7, Spring 78

Hemodynamic considerations in the postoperative management of the cardiovascular surgical patient. Russell RO Jr, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):54–9, Spring 78

Myocardial preservation by topical hypothermia. Stinson EB. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):70–1, Spring 78

Blood usage in open heart surgery. Tector AJ. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):42–3, Spring 78

Three years experience with computer-based intensive care of patients following open heart and major vascular surgery. Robicsek F, et al. **Coll Works Cardiopulm Dis** 21:48–60, Aug 77

Mycobacterium fortuitum epidemics after open heart surgery. Robicsek F, et al. **Coll Works Cardiopulm Dis** 21:95–102, Aug 77

An assessment of cardiac output by thermodilution in infants and children following cardiac surgery. Colgan FJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 5(5):220–5, Sep–Oct 77

Myocardial radiopaque markers used to quantify minor axis shortening for follow-up studies in experimental surgery. I. Recording and analysis techniques. II. Comparison with contractility indices. Brower RW, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(5):364–83, 1977

Support of severely impaired cardiac performance with left-heart assist device following intracardiac operation. Litwak RS, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(4):622–6, Jul–Aug 78

Preoperative information and recovery of open-heart surgery patients. Miller P, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(3):486–93, May–Jun 78

Board refuses CON for cardiac surgery facility. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):82, 84, 87, Apr 78

Humoral and cellular studies in diseases with heart-reactive antibodies. pp. 201–8. Read SE, et al. **In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.**

Cephalothin prophylaxis in open-heart surgery, and other uncontrolled studies [letter] Herxheimer A. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):621–2, Nov 77

A simple method for inserting a catheter into the left auricle during cardiac surgery. Rufilanchas JJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):469–70, Sep–Oct 77

Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation in community hospital: interface with open-heart centers and description of patient transport system. Abel RM, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(12):1041–6, Dec 77

A 'second' radial artery for monitoring the perioperative pediatric cardiac patient. Amato JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):715–7, Oct 77

Evaluation of the activated clotting time to control heparin andprotamine dosage in open-heart surgery [letter] Arkin CF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):790–2, May 78

'General' versus 'noncardiac' thoracic surgery [letter] Bryant LR. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):784, May 78

Levels of plasma cyclic AMP and insulin in cardiac surgery. Chiu RC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):286–9, Feb 78

Autotransfusion of shed mediastinal blood after cardiac surgery: a prospective study. Schaff HV, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):632–41, Apr 78

An improved design of temporary myocardial electrode. Yokoyama M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):443–5, Mar 78

Massive propranolol therapy and uncomplicated cardiac surgery. Kopriva CJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(12):1157, 20 Mar 78

Myocardial protection during open-heart surgery: intermittent aortic crossclamping versus coronary perfusion. Murakami T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):199–210, Dec 77

The role of the liver in the changes of acid-base balance and plasma lipids during surface-induced deep hypothermia. Shida H, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(3):139–46, Sep 77

Studies on lipid and carbohydrate metabolism during surface-induced deep hypothermia with circulatory arrest for open-heart surgery. Shida H, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):211–6, Dec 77

Reaction of the myocardium and coronary arteries to cryosurgery. Mikat EM, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(6):632–41, Dec 77

Nutrition and open heart surgery [letter] Rich AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):281, 4 Feb 78

Nutrition and open heart surgery [letter] Walesby RK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):613, 18 Mar 78

Pulsatile pumps for open-heart surgery [letter] Wright G, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):217–8, 28 Jan 78

Automation of measurements and interventions in the systematic care of postoperative cardiac surgical patients. Sheppard LC, et al. **Med Instrum** 11(5):296–301, Sep–Oct 77

Cardiopulmonary bypass and renal function in open heart surgery. Larmi TK. **Minerva Chir** 32(12):877–82, 30 Jun 77

Planning of specialized health facilities: size vs. cost and effectiveness in heart surgery. McGregor M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):179–81, 27 Jul 78

One must die so the other might live. Drake DC. **Nurs Forum** 16(3–4):228–49, 1977

Cardiac surgical services in New Zealand. Ross JK. **NZ Med J** 85(586):349–51, 27 Apr 77

Deep hypothermia in infant cardiac surgery. Wagner HR, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):479–83, Mar 78

Effectiveness of breathing exercises in preventing pulmonary complications following open heart surgery. Vraciu JK, et al. **Phys Ther** 57(12):1367–71, Dec 77

Immediate postoperative care of cardiac surgical patients. English TA. **Prog Surg** 15:1–15, 1977 (22 ref.)

Paradoxical depression after heart surgery: a form of survivor syndrome. Blacher RS. **Psychoanal Q** 47(2):267–83, 1978

Open heart surgery, Baragwanath Hospital—1974/June 1977. Kinsley RH, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 15(4):191–9, Dec 77

Trans-septal monitoring of left atrial pressure after cardiac surgery. An alternative method. Wolpowitz A. **S Afr Med J** 53(5):185–6, 4 Feb 78

Open-heart surgery. Myerowitz PD, et al. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:61–4, Oct 77

Intraoperative protection of the myocardium. Levitsky S, et al. **Surg Annu** 10:305–20, 1978 (95 ref.)

A critical look at temporary ventricular pacing following cardiac surgery. Curtis JJ, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):888–93, Dec 77

Refractory ventricular arrhythmia: the role of intraoperative electrophysiological study. Moran JM, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):809–15, Dec 77

Wessex cardiac surgery follow-up survey: the quality of life after operation. Ross JK, et al. **Thorax** 33(1):3–9, Feb 78

Cardiac surgery relative to population: pattern of cardiac surgery in South Australia, 1949—75. Sutherland HD, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):570–7, Oct 77

Studies on hemodynamics and cardiac function in the immediate postoperative period following open heart surgery. Honda K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(2):125–37, Oct 77

[Surgical problems of electrocardiostimulation] Dominik J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(1):34–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Care of patients, particularly children, after heart surgery] Novák M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(10):673–81, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Organization of cardiosurgical treatment in Czechoslovakia] Procházka J. **Rozhl Chir** 57(1):3–6, Jan 78 **(Cze)**

[Role of the anestesiologist in cardiosurgery] Táborská D. **Rozhl Chir** 57(1):69–71, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The gathering and processing of data from operating rooms during heart surgery using the M 6000 computer] Vránová Z, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(6):387–92, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Results of more than one year of heart surgery in Genolier, Switzerland] Wijnen HP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(30):1108–10, 29 Jul 78 **(Dut)**

[The cardiac patient and anesthesia] Maunuksela EL. **Duodecim** 93(21):1394–407, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Subendocardial ischemia and protection of the myocardium] **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):307–14, Oct 77 (51 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Automatic control of surgical aspiration in cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Barthelemy R, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):64–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of coronary flush during myocardial protection : two hours aortic clamping in the dog. Early and late results (author's transl)] Bercot M, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):79–87, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Value of extra-corporeal circulation in autoperfusion. Technical and laboratory problems, in more than 800 cases including 52 Jehovah's witnesses (author's transl)] Dor V, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):276–84, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of extracorporeal circulation in adults including or not a system of filtration on the tubes of recovery (author's transl)] Mikaeloff P, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):68–73, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Late post-operative cardiac tamponade (author's transl)] Papaioannou J, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):303–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Haemorrhages of the digestive tract following cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Vanetti A, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):59–63, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Pharmacological reduction of a residual postoperative left-right shunt (letter)] Dequirot A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(34):3112, 15 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Effects of phentolamine on the sub-endocardial viability coefficient after heart surgery (letter)] Dequirot A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(43):4972, 17 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Monitoring of the pulmonary artery pressure after open heart surgery (author's transl)] Jouven JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3325–6, 29 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Membrane oxygenators or bubble oxygenators during extracorporeal circulation in heart surgery? (letter)] Loisance D. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1304, 15 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Deep selective myocardial hypothermia (author's transl)] Tessier AM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(10):843–5, 11 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[E.E.G. features during prolonged anaesthesia for cardiac surgery: the effects of temperature variations (author's transl)] Arfel G, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(1):45–61, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative treatment and secondary prevention after coronary surgery (author's transl)] Bloch A, et al. **Ther Umsch** 35(2):112–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The 1st 100 cases of open heart surgery at the University of Sherbrooke (21 September 1976 – 31 March 1977)] Raymond G, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(3):306–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Autologous blood transfusion in heart surgery] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(23):955–6, 9 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Autologous transfusions of frozen blood in heart surgery (letter)] Luboldt W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(36):1413–2, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Cephradine in open heart serugery. Concentrations of cephradine in pericardial exudate and serum after cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Adam D, et al. **Med Klin** 72(43):1808–13, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Loss of thrombocytes in heart surgery with membrane and bubble oxygenators (author's transl)] Birnbaum D, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(6):438–42, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Compensatory mechanisms of haemolysis after surgery with the heart-lung-maschine (author's transl)] Heilmann E, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(2):104–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychiatric and neurological complications associated with cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Meyendorf R. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):339–44, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The regulation of the circulatory system in the early postoperative period after open-heart surgery during physical therapy and orthostatic exercise (author's transl)] Pokar H, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):356–60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electroacupuncture analgesia in 500 heart surgery cases] Pongratz W, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):545–58, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Tasks of the internist in the determination of indications for heart surgery] Sterz H. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(19):599–603, 20 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation, its perspective in cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Bokerija LA. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(22):1377–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodilution perfusion technic during open heart surgery] Barankay A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(4):203–8, 22 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Use and effect of electro-acupuncture in anesthesia for heart surgery. Comparative clinical study] Boros M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(44):2632–40, 30 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Experience with dopamine in heart surgery] Kroó M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(34):2081–3, 20 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

[Postoperative low cardiac output syndrome: factors that have reduced its incidence] Bergui GC. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(4):437–59, Oct–Dec 77 (101 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Aldosterone-Na-K interactions after operations with extracorporeal circulation] Carboni A, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(6):595–605, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Myocardial protection during open heart operations] Argenteri A, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(4):355–67, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[How many cardiac patients in Italy need surgery?] Palminiello A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):245–55, 1978 **(Ita)**

[A policy for heart surgery] Palminiello A. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):256–60, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Assessment of various factors involved in bacterial infection in open heart surgery] Galli R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(1):65–74, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparative clinical experience with membrane oxygenators and bubble oxygenators in open-heart surgery in childhood] Romano S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(4):219–20, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Studies on administration of cephalothin sodium after open heart surgery (author's transl)] Nishioka T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(9):645–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Influence of excision of left ventricular aneurysm or asynergy following myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Endo M, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(8):725–33, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Serum catecholamines (epinephrine, dopamine and norepinephrine) following open heart surgery (author's transl)] Seki S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(4):367–73, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early diagnosis of acute renal failure after open heart surgery: Usefulness of free water clearance (author's transl)] Tanaka K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(8):719–23, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial protection by use of cardiac cooling perfusion during cardiac surgery under aortic cross-clamping. Technical consideration in clinical cases (author's transl)] Kawakami T. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):190–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum and urine concentration of the cephalosporin antibiotics during cardiopulmonary bypass for open heart surgery (author's transl)] Matsuki H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(6):466–71, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intraoperative and postoperative immediate autotransfusion in open heart surgery under profound hypothermia without pump-oxygenator—development of an immediate autotransfusion system and its clinical applications (author's transl)] Matsumoto K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):270–6, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Postoperative hepatitis in cardiac and other thoracic surgery (author's transl)] Nobuoka W, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(1):38–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical use of phenoxybenzamine for vasodilator therapy after open heart surgery (author's transl)] Sakamoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(9):699–706, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical use of glucagon following cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Sakamoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):824–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on priming fluid and transfusion for open heart surgery undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass in the aspects of carbohydrate metabolism (author's transl)] Shida H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):806–10, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Betamethasone (Rinderone) concentration in the blood during open heart surgery under anesthesia] Shirai K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):822–3, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Local cardiac hypothermia for myocardial protection during open heart surgery—clinical and experimental study (author's transl)] Takaba T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(8):667–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study on hemodynamic changes by mechanocardiogram after open heart surgery (author's transl)] Yamane M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(5):352–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Monitoring system for patients in open cardiac surgery by measuring the deep body temperature (author's transl)] Yasuura K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(9):729–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simple deep hypothermia for open heart surgery in infancy (author's transl)] Wakusawa R, et al. **Masui** 26(8):895–903, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic effects of dopamine in the immediate postoperative period following open-heart surgery (author's transl)] Yamada T, et al. **Masui** 26(12):1511–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic effects of methylprednisolone sodium succinate in the early postoperative period following open heart surgery (author's transl)] Yamada T, et al. **Masui** 26(13):1586–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial protection against anoxia: experimental and clinical evaluations (author's transl)] Furukawa S. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(2):169–81, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on hemodynamics and cardiac function in the immediate postoperative period following open heart surgery, especially changes of intracardiac pressures and pulmonary arterial resistances (author's transl)] Iwaya F. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(6):699–710, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodilution in practice of cardiopulmonary bypass for infants open heart surgery (author's transl)] Kawamura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):155–62, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urinary excreation of noradrenaline and adrenaline in open heart surgery (author's transl)] Nagara H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(9):1138–45, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic evaluation by dye dilution method early after intracardiac surgery in babies and young children (author's transl)] Nakabayashi M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1414–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical and experimental studies on the change of plasma lipids during open heart surgery undergoing surface induced deep hypothermia (author's transl)] Shida H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1451–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined use of norepinephrine and phenoxybenzamine in low output syndrome following open heart surgery (author's transl)] Shirabe J, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):121–33, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computer-aided automated monitoring and treatment system following open heart surgery (author's transl)] Takanashi Y. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(6):749–63, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intra-aortic balloon pumping (IABP) for severe cardiac failure after cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Takano H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):984–92, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Statistical prediction of acute renal failure after open heart surgery. I. A multiple regression equation derived from pre- and intra-operative factors (author's transl)] Tanaka K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1602–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study on the myocardial protection under open heart surgery—from the aspect of myocardial energy metabolism (author's transl)] Watanabe T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(9):1107–18, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mixed venous oxygen level as a guide to the adequacy of oxygen demand and supply following open-heart surgery (author's transl)] Yamada T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):189–93, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Administration of steroid during open-heart surgery (author's transl)] Yasuura K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1587–91, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Low cardiac output syndrome] Sakamoto T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:792–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Use of digitalis in cardiosurgery] Wasniewska M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(20):827–9, 15 May 78 **(Pol)**

[Central analgesia – a method of protection of the body from surgical stress] Beloiartsev FF. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):41–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enzymological control of the adequacy of body defense by means of hyperbaric oxygenation in operations on the heart] Bokeriia LA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):45–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Urgent problems of anesthesia in cardiac surgery] Burakovskiĭ VI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (5):16–25, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined antibiotic therapy following heart surgery] Vasina TA, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(11):1022–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Work of American surgeons in the field of heart surgery] Burakovskiĭ VI. **Grudn Khir** (1):115–21, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Heart surgery in the USSR—main achievements and various future prospects] Burakovskiĭ VI. **Grudn Khir** (5):14–22, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rheological properties of the blood in patients undergoing surgery with extracorporeal circulation] Savel'ev VS, et al. **Grudn Khir** (5):39–48, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the indicators of acid–base equilibrium, oxygen and electrolyte blood levels for early diagnosis of hemodynamic disorders after heart surgery] Khodas MIa, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):100–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of early activation of patients after heart surgery] Radzivil GG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):95–100, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adverse effect of fluothane anesthesia on blood circulation in heart surgery] Zubareva RA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):64–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of acid–base equilibrium and of the protein–electrolyte makeup of the blood serum and their pathogenetic correction in operations on the heart] Danilenko MV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(6):16–20, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of cardiovascular surgery in the development of theoretical and practical aspects of current research on cardiovascular diseases] Burakovskiĭ VI. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):6–18, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Advantages and hazards of the intraoperative control of endocardial electrode pacemakers] Mlinarić I, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25(1):87–93, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Technic of anesthesia and perfusion for cardiac surgery with extracorporeal circulation and moderate hypothermia] García A, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(4):300–22, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of flunitrazepam in heart surgery with C.E.C. Metabolic and respiratory aspects] Navarro Ariza J, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(5):424–36, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Histologic observations of the cardiac conduction system in a patient with postoperative bilateral bundle branch block. Krongrad E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):635–40, Oct 77

Infective endocarditis as a result of medical progress. Watanakunakorn C. **Am J Med** 64(6):917–9, Jun 78

Gastroduodenal perforation after open heart surgery. Shocket E, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):643–6, Nov 77

Intermittent mandatory ventilation and controlled mechanical ventrilation without positive end-expiratory pressure following cardio-pulmonary bypass. Sladen RN, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(3):166–72, May 78

The prevention and treatment of sternum separation following open heart surgery. Robicsek F, et al. **Coll Works Cardiopulm Dis** 21:61–3, Aug 77

The treatment of tricuspid insufficiency after the Mustard procedure with a Carpentier annuloplasty ring. Dunn J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):784–7, Nov 77

Clinical implications of postoperative unilateral phrenic nerve paralysis. Mickell JJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):297–304, Sep 78

Mycobacterium fortuitum epidemics after open-heart surgery. Robicsek F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):91–6, Jan 78

Thrombotic occlusion of Hancock conduit due to severe dehydration after Fontan operation. Mair DD, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(6):397–402, Jun 78

[Classification of psychopathological disorders after open-heart surgery (author's transl)] Dahme B, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):345–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychiatric and neurological complications associated with cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Meyendorf R. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):339–44, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arrhythmia during the postoperative course in patients after heart surgery] Iarussi D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):209–15, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The intraaortic balloon counterpulsation (author's transl)] Yacoub MH, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(5):528–33, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of disseminated intravascular coagulation after major heart surgery] Tempia A, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(33):2269–71, 7 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endophthalmitis after open heart surgery (author's transl)] Parzuchowski A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(12):599–601, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Heart surgery and infectious endocarditis: a situation with 2 aspects] Décourt LV. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(6):441, Dec 77 **(Por)**

[Renal disorders in the postoperative period of heart surgery. Acute renal insufficiency] Ianhez LE, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(5):309–11, Oct 77 **(Por)**

[Artificial defect in the interatrial septum as a complication of the right-sided approach to the mitral valve for closed commissurotomy] Gudim-Levkovich NV, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):29–33, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various characteristics of diagnosis and treatment of complications after surgery in patients with ischemic heart disease] Kniazev MD, et al. **Sov Med** (1):61–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of suppurative complications considering the risk of their occurrence] Mintser OP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):3–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hepatic complications in the postoperative of cardiac surgery] Guio CH, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(1):8–11, Jan–Feb 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

The variation in hospital charges: a problem in determining cost/benefit for cardiac surgery. Marty AT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):409–16, Nov 77

The cost of cardiac surgery. Monro JL, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1684–5, 24 Jun 78

HISTORY

Presidential address. Alfred Blalock. Sabiston DC Jr. **Ann Surg** 188(3):255–70, Sep 78

A view of the International Cardiovascular Society on its Silver Anniversary. Connolly JE. **Arch Surg** 112(11):1281–6, Nov 77

The Herbert Moran memorial lecture in medical history: The saga of cardiothoracic surgery in Australia. Nicks R. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):119–24, Feb 78

[25 years of heart-valve surgery. Review and outlook] Schlosser V. **Hippokrates** 49(1):41–62, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Basic achievements of heart surgery in the Soviet Union] Burakovskiĭ VI. **Kardiologiia** 17(11):19–25, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

The membrane lung in routine bloodless open heart surgery. Heimbecker RO, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:337–9, 1977

Retrieval of an embolized polyethylene catheter: a new use for the Schultze endomyocardial bioptome. Copeland JG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):569–70, Jun 78

Relationship between platelet count and cardiotomy suction return. Edmunds LH Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):306–10, Apr 78

Bubble formation in flush systems [letter] Harbort RA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):179–80, Feb 78

Simplified insertion of left atrial pressure monitoring catheter. Olinger GN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):356–7, Apr 78

Continuous epicardial echocardiographic assessment of postoperative left ventricular function. Gaudiani VA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):64–9, Jul 78

[All-purpose dilator on flexible wire for transatrial mitral and tricuspidal commissurotomy] Lapkin KV. **Grudn Khir** (2):38–41, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Counterpulsation by means of a new device with a pulsatile blood flow in open heart operations (author's transl)] Bregman D, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):37–43, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New retractors for intracardiac surgery] Latsis AT. **Med Tekh** (4):27–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of membrane, bubble and foam-film oxygenators in artificial circulation during heart surgery] Shumakov VI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):15–21, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

Letter from...Holland. Pastures new for cardiac surgery. Crook B. **Br Med J** 1(6106):159–60, 21 Jan 78

METHODS

Decompression of the heart with siphon drainage. Lajos TZ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):454–5, May 78

Intracoronary perfusates for myocardial protection. Levitsky S. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(4):297–8, Oct 77

Moderate and extreme hemodilution in open-heart surgery: fluid balance and acid-base studies. Lilleaasen P, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):127–33, Feb 78

Implantation of the total artificial heart by lateral thoracotomy. Olsen DB, et al. **Artif Organs** 1(2):92–8, Nov 77

Surgical consideration for preventing air embolism during open heart surgery. Taguchi K, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(1):9–11, Mar 77

Beneficial effects of potassium cardioplegia during intermittent aortic cross-clamping and reperfusion. Wright RN, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(3):201–9, Mar 78

Cold cardioplegia or continuous coronary perfusion? Report on preliminary clinical experience as assessed cytochemically. Braimbridge MV, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):900–6, Dec 77

Inexpensive sternal closure [letter] Tabry IF. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):902, Jun 78

Myocardial preservation [letter] Tyers GF. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):813–4, Nov 77

Myocardial metabolism during prolonged selectived hypothermic coronary perfusion. Hashimoto S, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:491–9, 26–29 May 76

Myocardial protection during open-heart surgery: preservation of myocardial metabolism and ultrastructure by cold coronary perfusion. Nonoyama A, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:479–84, 26–29 May 76

Myocardial energy metabolism and protection of heart muscle at low temperatures. Watanabe T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:485–9, 26–29 May 76

[Current status of heart-denervation surgery] Vrána M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(6):377–86, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Surgical procedure in permanent electrostimulation of the heart] Roloff W. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(17):814–8, 1 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Experience with combined electro-acupuncture anesthesia in open and closed heart surgery] Kalmár I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(44):2641–3, 30 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Surgical aspects of embolism in mitral cardiopathy] De Luca Tupputi Schinosa L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):197–207, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

MORTALITY

Open heart surgery in the community hospital: 100 consecutive cases without mortality. Voegele LD, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(2):82–4, Feb 78

Repeat open intracardiac operation. Analysis of fifty operations. English TA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):56–60, Jul 78

Prognostic indices for survival during postcardiotomy intra-aortic balloon pumping. Methods of scoring and classification, with implications for left ventricular assist device utilization. Normal JC, et al.

J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 74(5):709–20, Nov 77

Ascending aorta–right pulmonary artery anastomosis. Long–term results in 137 patients with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Vetter VL, et al. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 76(1):115–25, Jul 78

NURSING

Evaluation of computer–aided monitoring of patients after heart surgery. Edmunds LH Jr, et al. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 74(6):890–9, Dec 77

PSYCHOLOGY

The thoughts and feelings of patients in the waiting period prior to cardiac surgery [letter] Moore K. Heart Lung 6(6):1079, Nov–Dec 77

Sex differences in sick role rejection and in work performance following cardiac surgery. Brown JS, et al. J Health Soc Behav 18(3):276–92, Sep 77

Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory prediction of intellectual changes following cardiac surgery. Shealy AE, et al. J Nerv Ment Dis 166(4):263–7, Apr 78

Comparison of two non–intellective scales of intelligence and their relationship to intellectual changes following surgery. Shealy AE. Psychol Rep 42(1):51–6, Feb 78

STANDARDS

Myocardial preservation [letter] Tyers GF. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 74(5):813–4, Nov 77

TRENDS

[Discussion: the present and future of heart surgery] Asano K, et al. Kyobu Geka 30(1):25–47, Jan 77 (Jpn)

HEART VALVE DISEASES

Coronary ostial disease and myocardial infarction [clinical conference] Uys CJ, et al. S Afr Med J 53(17):661–5, 29 Apr 78

[Hemodynamic and angiographic aspects of the mitral valve prolapse syndrome] De Servi S, et al. Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(11):1995–7, 1976 (Ita)

[Click syndrome] Yoshimura S, et al. Nippon Rinsho 35 Suppl 1:762–3, Spring 77 (Jpn)

[Mitral valve prolapse syndrome] Storozhakov GI, et al. Ter Arkh 50(5):29–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CLASSIFICATION

[Classification and nomenclature of acquired heart defects] Mukharliamov NM, et al. Ter Arkh 50(4):6–12, 1978 (Rus)

COMPLICATIONS

Coronary artery spasm and mitral valve prolapse. Buda AJ, et al. Am Heart J 95(4):457–62, Apr 78

Cholelithiasis: a frequent complication of artificial heart valve replacement. Harrison EC, et al. Am Heart J 95(4):483–8, Apr 78

Occurrence and significance of echocardiographically demonstrated tricuspid valve prolapse. Werner JA, et al. Am Heart J 96(2):180–6, Aug 78

Nitrate therapy of heart failure in valvular heart disease. Importance of resting level of peripheral vascular resistance in determining cardiac output response. Goldberg S. et al. Am J Med 65(1):161–6, Jul 78

Ballooning posterior leaflet syndrome: syncope and sudden death. Shappell SD, et al. Arch Intern Med 135(5):664–7, May 75

Acquired decrease in platelet secretory ADP associated with increased postoperative bleeding in post–cardiopulmonary bypass patients and in patients with severe valvular heart disease. Beurling–Harbury C, et al. Blood 52(1):13–23, Jul 78

Cardiovascular malformations in Turner's and Noonan's syndrome. Van der Hauwaert LG, et al. Br Heart J 40(5):500–9, May 78

Mitral valve prolapse in rheumatic mitral stenosis. Weinrauch LA, et al. Chest 72(6):752–6, Dec 77

Active valvulitis associated with chronic rheumatic valvular disease and active myocarditis. Edwards WD, et al. Circulation 57(1):181–5, Jan 78

Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in patients with mitral valve prolapse. Josephson ME, et al. Circulation 57(1):111–5, Jan 78

The long–term outlook for valve replacement in active endocarditis. Wilcox BR, et al. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 74(6):860–3, Dec 77

Strokes: a complication of mitral–leaflet prolapse? [letter] Newman P. Lancet 2(8041):766, 8 Oct 77

Strokes: A complication of mitral–leaflet prolapse [letter] Pomerance A, et al. Lancet 2(8049):1186, 3 Dec 77

Fibrin–bound tumour cells on a sclerosed mitral valve. Donald KJ, et al. Pathology 9(3):195–8, Jul 77

Pancarditis with valvulitis in endomyocardial fibrosis (=emf) and in human African trypanosomiasis (= hat). A comparative histological study of four Ugandan cases. Poltera AA, et al. Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat] 375(1):53–70, 9 Aug 77

[Surgical problems raised by the association of coarctation of the aorta and a heart lesion except in infants (author's transl)] Blondeau P, et al. Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc 16(3):235–46, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Mitral valve prolapse and ventricular pre–exitation syndrome] Antonelli G, et al. Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(8):1487–93, 1976 (Ita)

[Left hypoplasic ventricle. Anatomoclinical study of 23 cases] Pastor E, et al. Rev Esp Cardiol 31(3):311–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical applications of echocardiographic studies of the mitral valve. A review. Paquay P, et al. Acta Cardiol (Brux) 32(3):203–24, 1977 (75 ref.)

Musical murmurs: an echo–phonocardiographic study. Venkataraman K, et al. Am J Cardiol 41(5):952–5, 1 May 78

Diagnosis of valvular heart disease using transcutaneous Doppler ultrasound. Brubakk AO, et al. Cardiovasc Res 11(5):461–9, Sep 77

The bruit of carotid stenosis versus radiated basal heart murmurs. Differentiation by phonoangiography. Kistler JP, et al. Circulation 57(5):975–81, May 78

Myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in patients with mitral valve prolapse: Its advantage over stress electrocardiography in diagnosing associated coronary artery disease and its implications for the etiology of chest pain. Massie B, et al. Circulation 57(1):19–26, Jan 78

Cardiac murmurs: innocent or organic? Segal BL, et al. Del Med J 50(7):365–72, Jul 78

Heart murmurs in infants and children. Riemenschneider TA. J Fam Pract 6(1):151–5, Jan 78

Valve disease: clinical recognition and assessment of when to operate. Merrill AJ Jr. J Med Assoc Ga 67(6):435–6,439, Jun 78

Echocardiographic evaluation of the mitral valve. Pridie RB, et al. Prog Cardiovasc Dis 21(2):92–118, Sep–Oct 78

[Significance of pulse doppler echocardiography in diagnosing haemodynamic changes in defects of the aorta (author's transl)] Nevrtal M, et al. Cas Lek Cesk 117(11):321–33, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Diagnosis of associated tricuspid–valve diseases] Bělobrádek Z, et al. Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl] 20(1):9–56, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Echocardiographic investigation of the left ventricle in valvular insufficiency, coronary insufficiency and myocardiopathies. Diagnostic importance in cases of left ventricular failure (author's transl)] Drobinski G, et al. Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris) 26(6):629–34, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Contrast echocardiography in two dimensions and in real time. 2. Clinical applications] Serruys PW, et al. Arch Mal Coeur 71(6):611–26, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Non–invasive exploration of valvular heart disease using Pulsed Doppler Flowmetry with echography (author's transl)] Kalmanson D, et al. Nouv Presse Med 6(32):2849–53, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Echocardiographic signs of disease due to de Bakey type artificial valve (letter)] Labatut A, et al. Nouv Presse Med 6(33):2992–3, 8 Oct 77 (Fre)

[Diagnostic problem and therapy of the mitral–valve–prolapse syndrome (MVPS)] Kaindl F, et al. Acta Med Austriaca [Suppl] (4):98–9, 1977 (Ger)

[The mitral–valve–prolapse syndrome] Hanrath P, et al. Med Klin 73(6):189–94, 10 Feb 78 (15 ref.) (Ger)

[Invasive cardiologic diagnosis in acquired heart defects] Rudolph W, et al. Med Klin 73(3):106–8, 20 Jan 78 (Ger)

[Detailed analysis of systolic and diastolic parameters in aortic valve disease (author's transl)] Meyer J, et al. Thoraxchir Vask Chir 25(5):350–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The doppler echocardiography with pulsating wave in the diagnosis of aortic diseases] Fantini F, et al. Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(8):1337–44, 1976 (Ita)

[The behavior of the atrial esophagocardiogram in mitral valve diseases] Longhini C, et al. Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(4):681–92, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[The isoproterenol test in mitral valve prolapse syndrome] Recusani F, et al. Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(11):1999–2001, 1976 (Ita)

[Value of the puncture of the left ventricle in diagnosis of the mitral and aortic valve defects] Karov VV, et al. Kardiologiia 17(9):132, Sep 77 (Rus)

[Spectral phonocardiography in the differential diagnosis of systolic heart murmurs in children] Kochkin VI, et al. Pediatriia (2):9–12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Echocardiography in diagnosis of acquired heart defects] Storozhakov GI, et al. Vopr Revm (1):72–7, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[The significance of echocardiography in investigating the degree of mitral valve stenosis and uncovering calcifications] Obradović V, et al. Med Pregl 30(11–12):545–50, 1977 (Scc)

DRUG THERAPY

[Changes in the end part of the ECG ventricular complex under the effect of digitalis preparations and their combination with metabolic preparations] Masliuk VI, et al. Kardiologiia 17(8):100–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

'Rheumatic' heart disease, psittacosis and the importance of epidemiology. Ward C. Am Heart J 95(2):266–7, Feb 78

Acute mitral valve obstruction during infective endocarditis. Prasquier R, et al. Br Med J 1(6104):9–11, 7 Jan 78

Endocarditis due to Pseudomonas aeruginosa in a heroin addict. Successful treatment with trimethoprim–Sulfamethoxazole mixture plus colistin. Yoshikawa TT, et al. Chest 72(6):794–6, Dec 77

Methysergide and tricuspid valve lesions [letter] Barrillon A, et al. Circulation 58(3):578, Sep 78

Calcification of glutaraldehyde–fixed porcine xenograft. Rose AG, et al. Thorax 33(1):111–4, Feb 78

[Rheumatic heart–valve disease. Acquired heart valve disease. Epidemiology, clinical, pathological anatomical, and genetic aspects] Schieche M. Beitr Rheumatol 22:1–139, 1977 (Ger)

[Mitral valve prolapse in patients with coronary artery insufficiency. Report of two unusual cases (author's transl)] Robustelli Della Cuna F, et al. G Ital Cardiol 7(8):801–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[The medico–social problem of rheumatic valve disease in Sicily] Mangiameli S, et al. Minerva Med 68(46):3217–20, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[ASD and mitral valve diseases (author's transl)] Sakakibara T. Kokyu To Junkan 26(4):353–8, Apr 78 (Jpn)

[Etiopathogenic heterogeneity of mitral and aortic valve diseases. Clinico–pathological study] Salinas Madrigal L, et al. Arch Inst Cardiol Mex 48(1):48–61, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

METABOLISM

[Myocardial metabolism in mitral valve prolapse syndrome] Gavazzi A, et al. Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(9):1739–42, 1976 (Ita)

OCCURRENCE

Blood pressure and valvular and congenital heart disease in Torres Strait Islanders. Neilson G, et al. Med J Aust 1 Suppl 1:12–6, 25 Mar 78

[Rheumatic valvular defects in Algeria (author's transl)] Vinogradov S. Cas Lek Cesk 116(43):1334–7, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Acquired valvular heart diseases in patients over the age of 55] Falencik M, et al. Kardiol Pol 21(1):29–36, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PATHOLOGY

Healed left–sided infective endocarditis: a clinicopathologic study of 59 patients. Roberts WC, et al. Am J Cardiol 40(6):876–88, Dec 77

Cardiac valvulitis in human African trypanosomiasis. Poltera AA, et al. East Afr Med J 54(9):497–9, Sep 77

Scanning electron microscopy of acute rheumatic valvutis. pp. 341–8, 234. Siew S. In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Coxsackievirus B4 myocarditis in mice: valvular changes in virus–infected and control animals. el–Khatib MR, et al. J Infect Dis 137(4):410–20, Apr 78

Acquired nonrheumatic valvular and endocardial pathology. Pomerance A. Pathol Annu 12(Pt. 2):151–87, 1977

[Diameter of the aortic root assessed by means of echocardiography and angiocardiography. Comparative study (author's transl)] Hradec J, et al. Sb Lek 80(7–8):219–22, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Mitral valve prolapse syndrome] Michel D. Fortschr Med 96(9):477–86, 9 Mar 78 (Ger)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Valve origin of the aortic incisura. Sabbah HN, et al. Am J Cardiol 41(1):32–8, Jan 78

The velocity–strain relationship: application in normal and abnormal left ventricular function. Phillips CA. Ann Biomed Eng 5(4):329–42, Dec 77

Effect of additional valve lesions on left ventricular ejection time in aortic stenosis. Kligfield P, et al. Br Heart J 39(11):1259–64, Nov 77

Electrocardiographic assessment of valvular heart disease. Rios JC, et al. Cardiovasc Clin 8(3):161–70, 1977

Mechanism of production of midsystolic click in a prolapsed mitral valve. Terasawa Y, et al. Jpn Heart J 18(5):652–63, Sep 77

[Functional changes in the respiratory system in acquired heart defects] Marinov Kh. Vutr Boles 17(3):59–65, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Significance of the relationship between myocardial mass and systolic work in the functional assessment of the left ventricle in heart valve diseases] Nitenberg A, et al. Ann Med Interne (Paris) 129(1):39–42, Jan 78 (Fre)

[Hemodynamic and cineangiocardiographic study of the effects of dopamine in patients with valvular insufficiency of the left heart] Nitenberg A, et al. Coeur Med Interne 16(4):553–63, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The effect of coronary stenoses and ventricular function disorders on the regional myocardial blood supply in coronary disease] Engel HJ, et al. Schweiz Med Wochenschr 107(51):1920, 24 Dec 77 (Ger)

[Recommendations for the evaluation and assessment of electrocardiograms in childhood—clinical electrocardiography. 6. The ECG in pressure and volume load of the left ventricle] Bartel J, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(16):775–80, 15 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Contractile and relaxation reserve of the left ventricle. II. Patients with rheumatic valvular disease (author's transl)] Bussmann WD, et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(12):696–705, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Initial systolic ejection rate as a parameter of ventricular function in valvular heart disease (author's transl)] Mathes P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(4):233–41, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Echo-phonomechanocardiographic relations of the systolic time intervals of the left ventricle (author's transl)] Gullace G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(7):781–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Dynamic geometry of the left ventricle. Relaxation and elasticity indices] Fantini F, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(33):2275–83, 7 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Low postoperative stroke volume in valvular cardiopathies] Trompeo M, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(33):2273–4, 7 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Analysis for methods of assessment of cardiac mechanical function (author's transl)] Ghista DN, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 16(1):1–10, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Studies of pre- and post-operative cardiac function of valvular heart disease by echocardiography (author's transl)] Tago M. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(10):1306–15, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Role of cardiac catheterization in infective endocarditis. Mills J, et al. **Chest** 72(5):576–82, Nov 77

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Thallium-201 myocardial perfusion studies in patients with the mitral valve prolapse syndrome. Gaffney FA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):21–6, Jan 78

Quantitative nuclear angiocardiography in valvular heart disease. Breuel HP, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(4):271–83, Dec 77

Ejection fraction by count rate from gated images. Green MV, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):880–3, Aug 78

[Noninvasive radionuclide determination of the left ventricular ejection fraction] Stauch M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:392, 1977 **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Rehabilitation in acquired valvular diseases. Rulli V. **Adv Cardiol** (24):174–8, 1978

[Rehabilitation following heart-valve-replacement surgery] Mertens HM, et al. **Med Welt** 29(12):498–502, 24 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Physical training of patients after mitral valve replacement (author's transl)] Huhmann W. **Z Kardiol** 66(9):491–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation of heart disease patients after recent corrective surgery] Cerri B, et al. **Cardiol Prat** 28(2):59–68, Apr-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Haemodynamic effects of enflurane in patients with valvular heart disease. Christensen V, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):34–7, 1978

Structural changes in Hancock porcine xenograft cardiac valve bioprostheses. Spray TL, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):241–51, 1978

Surgical treatment of valvular heart disease. Cohn LH. **Am J Surg** 135(3):444–51, Mar 78 (66 ref.)

The determinants of survival following reoperation on prosthetic cardiac valves. Stewart S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):555–7, Jun 78

Radionuclide imaging to assess myocardial damage during open heart surgery. Kelly DT, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):135–40, Apr 78

Living with artificial valves [letter] Belcher JR. **Br Med J** 2(6131):200–1, 15 Jul 78

Cardiovascular haemodynamics during enflurane-pancuronium anaesthesia in patients with valvular heart disease. Klauber PV, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(2):113–6, Mar 78

Clinical evaluation of porcine heterograft cardiac valves in 200 patients. Jamieson WR, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(2):133–5, Mar 78

Entrainment and interruption of atrial flutter with atrial pacing: studies in man following open heart surgery. Waldo AL, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):737–45, Nov 77

Present status of cardiac valve replacement. Tyers GF, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 14(10):1–78, Oct 77 (181 ref.)

Preoperative intermittent positive pressure respiration as preparation for emergency valvular surgery for pulmonary edema. Klein E, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(12):1211–6, Dec 77

Homologous dura mater cardiac valves. Manothaya C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(11):545–50, Nov 77

Successful emergency surgical treatment of staphylococcal aortic and mitral valvulitis, with aortic and mitral regurgitation, acquired ventricular septal defect and aorto-right-ventricular defect. Harrold BP, et al. **J R Soc Med** 71(3):227–31, Mar 78

Unreliability of fever and leukocytosis in the diagnosis of infection after cardiac valve surgery. Bell DM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):87–90, Jan 78

Clinical experience with Tamari-Kaplitt pulsator. New device to create pulsatile flow or counterpulsation during open-heart surgery [proceedings] Kaplitt MJ, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1090–4, Jun 78

Replacement of heart valves by prosthetic devices. Byrne JP, et al. **Pathobiol Annu** 7:83–114, 1977 (108 ref.)

Cardiac surgery and the general practitioner. Rees G. **Practitioner** 220(1317):383–92, Mar 78

[Valve substitution: prosthesis or graft? 1. Introduction] Blondeau P. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:525–8, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[The surgery of acquired valve disease in the child (author's transl)] Fourati M, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(5):373–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of associated coronary disease and heart valve disease] Papaioannou J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(14):526–9, 8 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention using cephalothin in open-heart surgery] Eigel P, et al. **Chirurg** 48(8):524–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[After care following heart-valve replacement surgery] Both A, et al. **Med Welt** 29(15):617–20, 14 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Long-term results following valve-conserving surgery] Seipel L, et al. **Med Welt** 29(12):488–91, 24 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Assisted circulation with the heart-lung machine after cardiosurgical interventions: one year's experience with intra-aortal counter-pulsation with the heart-lung machine after cardiosurgical operations is reported (author's transl)] Reichart B, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(7):197–200, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An unusual complication following heart surgery] Huth JH, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(18):1148–51, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Simultaneous surgical treatment of valvular and coronary lesions] Barboso G, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 49(1):61–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The biological prostheses of Hancock in our experience of 250 subjects underwent a valvular replacement (author's transl)] Di Summa M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1093–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immediate and remote results of the surgical treatment of acquired heart valve diseases] Morino F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(4):209–18, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical conference at the 2d Department of Surgery, Kobe University School of Medicine. I. Combined valvular disease associated with pulmonary hypertension] **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):234–7, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Valvuloplastic surgery for valvular disease—with special reference to congenital valvular diseases (author's transl)] Tatsuta N. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(6):655–6, 1 Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Heart surgery in retrospect] Asada S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):535–40, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[A clinical study on prolonged selective hypothermic coronary perfusion (author's transl)] Hashimoto S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1571–86, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical management of combined valvular diseases (with special reference to ultrasonic diagnosis during surgery and annuloplasty of the aortic valve)] Koga M. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):565–8, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Combined valvular diseases] Koyanagi J. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):554–6, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluations of the lung scintiscanning before and after operation for valvular heart disease. Especially in relationship between U/L ratio of the distribution of the pulmonary blood flow and hemodynamic changes (author's transl)] Murata H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1035–48, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prosthetic and biologic cardiac valves with special reference to dura-mater valves] Zerbini EJ, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):650–7, Sep-Oct 77 **(Por)**

[Pre- and postoperative hemodyamic evalution of the left ventricular function in valvular replacement] Gregori F Jr, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(6):399–404, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Combined lesion of the heart valves and coronary vessels and their surgical treatment (a review of the foreign literature)] Kolesnikova NI. **Grudn Khir** (4):93–9, Jul-Aug 78 (17 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Valvular substitution in children and adolescents] Baz Iglesias R. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):658–9, Sep-Oct 77 **(Spa)**

[Short-term results in valve substitutions using Hancock's prosthesis] Gallo JI, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(5):483–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Clinical analysis of the protective effect of methylprednisolone on the heart in anoxic arrest (random study)] Vallejo JL, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):705–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

The absent pulmonary valve syndrome. Considerations of management. Pinsky WW, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):159–62, Jan 78

VETERINARY

Chronic valvular disease (endocardiosis) in dogs. Buchanan JW. **Adv Vet Sci Comp Med** 21:75–106, 1977

HEART VALVE PROSTHESIS

Obstructic characteristics of Björk-Shiley, Hancock, and Lillehei-Kaster prosthetic mitral valves in the immediate postoperative period. Holen J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1-2):5–10, 1978

Cholelithiasis: a frequent complication of artificial heart valve replacement. Harrison EC, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(4):483–8, Apr 78

Influence of etiology on the functional result of aortic valve replacement. Hossack KF, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(4):454–6, Apr 78

The management of anticoagulation during noncardiac operations in patients with prosthetic heart valves. A prospective study. Katholi RE, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):163–5, Aug 78

Aortic valve prostheses, rheumatic fever, and lone aortic regurgitation [letter] Kloth HH. **Am Heart J** 95(2):275–6, Feb 78

Cardiac reserve during isoproterenol stress in patients with aortic valve disease before and after corrective surgery. Schwarz F, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):146–53, Feb 78

Structural alterations of the porcine heterograft after various durations of implantation. Ashraf M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1185–90, Jun 78

Structural changes in glutaraldehyde-treated porcine heterografts used as substitute cardiac valves. Transmission and scanning electron microscopic observations in 12 patients. Ferrans VJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1159–84, Jun 78

Retrograde left ventricular catheterization in patients with an aortic valve prosthesis. Karsh DL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):893–6, 1 May 78

Computer-assisted reporting system for the follow-up of patients with prosthetic heart valves. MacGregor DC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):444–52, Sep 78

Risks and benefits of postoperative cardiac catheterization in patients with ball valve prostheses. Morton MJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):870–5, Dec 77

Myocardial structure and function in patients with aortic valve disease and their relation to postoperative results. Schwarz F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):661–9, Apr 78

Late prosthetic valve endocarditis: clinical features influencing therapy. Karchmer AW, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):199–206, Feb 78

Pregnancy and its complications following cardiac valve prostheses. Lutz DJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):460–8, 15 Jun 78

Surgical treatment of valvular heart disease. Cohn LH. **Am J Surg** 135(3):444–51, Mar 78 (66 ref.)

Apical-aortic shunts in children. Stansel HC Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):547–52, Apr 78

Heart disease in pregnancy. The anaesthetic management of a patient with prosthetic heart valves. Gothard JW. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):523–6, Jun 78

Recall following ketamine anesthesia for open-heart surgery: report of a case. Kumar SM, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(2):267–9, Mar-Apr 78

Normothermic coronary perfusion during aortic valve replacement. Cukingnan RA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):215–9, Mar 78

Restenosis of the mitral valve: surgical considerations and results of operation. John S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):316–21, Apr 78

Intraoperative changes in coronary resistance during aortic valve replacement. Kärköla P, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):407–12, May 78

Late results of triple valve replacement: a 14-year review. Macmanus Q, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):402–6, May 78

Valve placement in the ventricular apex for complicated left ventricular outflow obstruction. Murray GF. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):368–71, Apr 78

A new prosthesis for reconstruction of the left ventricular outflow tract. Pierce WS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):358–63, Apr 78

Modified continuous suture technique for mitral valve replacement. Pluth JR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):459–62, May 78

Patient-related risk factors as predictors of results following isolated mitral valve replacement. Salomon NW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):519–30, Dec 77

Aortic insufficiency requiring valve replacement in Whipple's disease. Wright CB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):466–9, May 78

Comparison of cephalothin and cefamandole prophylaxis during insertion of prosthetic heart valves. Archer GL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):924–9, Jun 78

Carpentier ring annuloplasty in severe noncalcific mitral insufficiency. Chopra PS, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(12):1469–71, Dec 77

Aortic valve replacement in the elderly. Encouraging postoperative clinical and hemodynamic results. Hochberg

MS, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(12):1475–80, Dec 77
Tolerance to ischemia of hypertrophied human hearts during valve replacement. Schaper J, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(2):171–87, Mar–Apr 78
Results after mitral valve replacement with cloth-covered Starr–Edwards prostheses (models 6300, 6310/6320, and 6400). Forman R, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):612–6, Jun 78
Anticoagulants and the Björk–Shiley prosthesis. Experience of 390 patients. Sutton MG, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):558–62, May 78
Living with artificial valves [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6126):1505–6, 10 Jun 78
Serum epinephrine and norepinephrine during valve replacement and aorta–coronary bypass. Balasaraswathi K, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(3):198–203, May 78
Petriellidium boydii (Allescheria boydii) endocarditis associated with porcine valve replacement [letter] Roberts FJ, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1250, 1252, 3 Dec 77
The echocardiogram of the porcine aortic bioprosthesis in the aortic position. Bloch WN Jr, et al. **Chest** 72(5):640–6, Nov 77
Mitral and aortic valve replacement in valvular rheumatoid heart disease. Bortolotti U, et al. **Chest** 73(3):427–9, Mar 78
Successful management of massive pulmonary embolism occurring during cardiopulmonary bypass for mitral valve replacement. Cleveland JC, et al. **Chest** 73(2):236–8, Feb 78
Bacterial endocarditis on a prosthetic valve. Oral treatment with amoxicillin. Lidji M, et al. **Chest** 74(2):224–5, Aug 78
Diastolic rumbles in normally functioning porcine mitral valves. Mirro MJ, et al. **Chest** 73(2):189–92, Feb 78
Surgical management of the small aortic annulus. Hemodynamic evaluation. Pupello DF, et al. **Chest** 74(2):163–6, Aug 78
Ball variance in a Harken mitral prosthesis. Echocardiographic and phonocardiographic features. Wann LS, et al. **Chest** 72(6):785–7, Dec 77
Long-term mitral valve replacement in young children. Influence of somatic growth on prosthetic valve adequacy. Friedman S, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):981–6, May 78
Radiographic assessment of leaflet motion of Gore–Tex laminate trileaflet valves and Hancock xenograft in tricuspid position of dogs. Imamura E, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1053–8, Dec 77
A guide to the radiographic identification of prosthetic heart valves. Mehlman DJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):613–23, Mar 78
Hemodynamic results of aortic valvular replacement with the porcine xenograft valve. Morris DC, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):841–4, Nov 77
Anticoagulant therapy and central nervous system complications in patients with prosthetic valve endocarditis. Wilson WR, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):1004–7, May 78
The Björk–Shiley aortic prosthesis: flow characteristics, thrombus formation and tissue overgrowth. Yoganathan AP, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):70–6, Jul 78
Simultaneous morphological and stress–strain studies of the fibrous components in wet heart valve leaflet tissue. Broom ND. **Connect Tissue Res** 6(1):37–50, 1978
Present status of cardiac valve replacement. Tyers GF, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 14(10):1–78, Oct 77 (181 ref.)
Scanning electron microscopic studies of four different types of prosthetic mitral valves which were in place between one and fifty months. pp. 459–64. Rosenbauer KA, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.
Two mitral valve replacements during the course of a single pregnancy. Miller M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 4(1):41–2, Jan 78
Echocardiographic left ventricular function in aortic and mitral incompetence and the effect of valve replacement. Karasik A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(12):1171–81, Dec 77
Use of glutaraldehyde and formaldehyde to process tissue heart valves. Woodroof EA. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):1–9, Apr 78 (42 ref.)
Experimental and clinical evaluations of the optimum combination in size and type of prostheses on double valve replacement. Kitamura N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(2):177–92, Mar–Apr 78
Isolated mitral valve replacement with the Björk–Shiley prosthesis in 100 consecutive patients. Short- and long-term results. Maroñas JM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):575–80, Nov–Dec 77
Combined application of metabolic myocardial arrest and general profound hypothermia in aortic valve replacement. Seybold-Epting W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(1):1–6, Jan–Feb 78
Prosthetic valve endocarditis after heart catheterization. Villagra F, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):437–8, Jul–Aug 78
Homologous dura mater cardiac valves. Manothaya C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(11):545–50, Nov 77
Changes in the blood coagulation system associated with septicemia following open-heart surgery (a reveiw and case report). Purandare SV, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(4):201–6, Oct 77
Clinical experience using potassium-induced cardioplegia with hypothermia in aortic valve replacement. Adams PX, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):564–8, Apr 78
Fatigue-induced damage in glutaraldehyde-preserved heart valve tissue. Broom ND. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):202–11, Aug 78
Late spontaneous disruption of a porcine xenograft mitral valve. Clinical, hemodynamic, echocardiographic, and pathological findings. Brown JW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):606–11, Apr 78
Considerations in the management of open-heart surgery in uremic patients. Connors JP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):400–4, Mar 78
The treatment of tricuspid insufficiency after the Mustard procedure with a Carpentier annuloplasty ring. Dunn J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):784–7, Nov 77
Repeat open intracardiac operation. Analysis of fifty operations. English TA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):56–60, Jul 78
Evaluation of the in vivo function of the Hancock porcine xenograft in the aortic position. Johnson A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):599–605, Apr 78
Hemodynamic and clinical evaluation of the Hancock xenograft bioprosthesis of aortic valve replacement (with emphasis on management of the small aortic root). Jones EL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):300–8, Feb 78
Myocardial reactive hyperemia caused by initial myocardial anoxia during aortic valve replacement. Kairaluoma MI, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):716–21, May 78
Endomyocardial fibrosis in a European woman and its successful surgical treatment. Laing HC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):803–7, Nov 77
In situ placement of a valved conduit at the pulmonary annulus. Laks H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):640–4, Oct 77
Incidence of emboli with cloth-covered Starr–Edwards valve without anticoagulation and with varying forms of anticoagulation. Analysis of 183 patients followed for 3 1/2 years. Moggio RA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):296–9, Feb 78
Acute hemodynamic alterations after aortic valve replacement with the glutaraldehyde-treated porcine heterograft prosthesis. Mookerjee A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):788–97, Nov 77
Effects of successful, uncomplicated valve replacement on ventricular hypertrophy, volume, and performance in aortic stenosis and in aortic incompetence. Pantely G, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):383–91, Mar 78
Evaluation of lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme patterns in serum of patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Papadopoulos NM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):173–7, Aug 78
Recovery from myocardial failure after aortic valve replacement. Schwarz F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):854–64, Jun 78
Long-term follow-up of unusual ball-valve aortic substitute. Shumacker HB Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):216–7, Aug 78
Comparative analysis of isolated aortic valve replacement with fascia lata and homograft valves. Soorae AS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):46–55, Jul 78
The long-term outlook for valve replacement in active endocarditis. Wilcox BR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):860–3, Dec 77
Aortic valve replacement in von Willebrand's disease. Young PH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):218–22, Aug 78
Mycobacterium gordonae infection of a prosthetic aortic valve. Lohr DC, et al. **JAMA** 239(15):1528–30, 14 Apr 78
Discontinuing anticoagulant therapy in surgical patients with cardiac valve prostheses. Observations in 180 operations. Tinker JH, et al. **JAMA** 239(8):738–9, 20 Feb 78
Intracavitary echoes in patients with mitral prosthetic valves. Schuchman H, et al. **JCU** 3(2):107–10, Jun 75
Echocardiography in evaluation of mitral valve prostheses. Watts E, et al. **JCU** 3(2):111–6, Jun 75
Which prosthetic valve? [letter] Rees G. **Lancet** 1(7961):692–3, 27 Mar 76
Nutritional status of patients undergoing valve replacement by open heart surgery. Walesby RK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):76–7, 14 Jan 78
Cardiac valve replacement—a brief review. Lim KO. **Med J Malaysia** 32(1):67–70, Sep 77
Replacement of heart valves by prosthetic devices. Byrne JP, et al. **Pathobiol Annu** 7:83–114, 1977 (108 ref.)
Prosthetic valve endocarditis: reviewing the problem. Bogart DB, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(5):119–27, Nov 77
Long-term experience with modified bovine heterograft arteriovenous fistula. Hong J, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:59–64, 1977
Upper arm bovine graft as an access for hemodialysis. Oh HK, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:68–71, 1977
Xenograft heterotopic cardiac transplantation in cardiogenic shock [letter] Barlow JB. **S Afr Med J** 53(10):350, 11 Mar 78
Austin flint murmur associated with a disc mitral valve prosthesis. A case report. Dannheimer IP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(19):781–2, 29 Oct 77
Emergency valve replacement for primary infective endocarditis. Kinsley RH, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(3):86–8, 21 Jan 78
Pathology of aortic valve replacement. Rose AG. **S Afr Med J** 52(14):551–6, 24 Sep 77
Results five to seven years after aortic valve replacement with the original Delrin disc model Björk–Shiley prosthesis. Björk VO, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):177–80, 1977
Isolated mitral valve replacement with the Björk–Shiley tilting disc valve prosthesis. A six-year review and a comparison between the Delrin and the pyrolytic carbon disc models. Björk VO, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):181–5, 1977
Central haemodynamics in the immediate postoperative period after aortic valve replacement. Carlens P. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):187–93, 1977
Endocarditis on a Björk–Shiley mitral prosthesis due to Neisseria meningitidis. Dennis J, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):205–9, 1977
Aorto–coronary vein bypass and valvular surgery. Fjeld NB, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):211–5, 1977
Intra-operative ascending aortic flowmetry. Larmi TK, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):199–203, 1977
Pericardial effusion causing early cardiac tamponade after open-heart surgery. Report of a patient successfully treated by radiotherapy. Rufilanchas JJ, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):217–9, 1977
Intracranial hemorrhage and infarction in anticoagulated patients with prosthetic heart valves. Lieberman A, et al. **Stroke** 9(1):18–24, Jan–Feb 78
The tissue valve as a superior cardiac valve replacement. Angell WW, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):875–87, Dec 77
Acute supravalvular stenosis following replacement of the aortic valve and ascending aorta in a patient with Marfan's syndrome: report of a case. Klopp E, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):292–4, Aug 78
The principles and in vivo performance of the Edinburgh pivoted aerofoil-disc prosthetic heart valve. Macleod N, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:80–8, 1977
In vitro comparison between the hydrodynamic characteristics of the Hancock 250 (modified orifice) xenografts and the Björk–Shiley aortic valve prostheses. Wright JT. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:89–94, 1977
[Research and development of circumfluxed cardiac valve prosthesis] Druckmüller M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(1):57–62, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Treatment of mitral stenosis with a valvular prosthesis] Halkier E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(25):1487–9, 19 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Results of Björk–Shiley's valvular prosthesis operation (author's transl)] Aliot E, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):603–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The role of right catheterization in valvular prosthesis surveillance (author's transl)] Beissel J. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):587–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[In favor of artificial valve prostheses] Blondeau P. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:535–41, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Valve substitution: prosthesis or graft? 1. Introduction] Blondeau P. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:525–8, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[The exercise test with valvular prosthesis patients (author's transl)] Dambrine P. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):591–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Valve grafts: problems and results] Duran CG, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:529–34, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Clinical surveillance of valvular prosthesis (author's transl)] Eichstaedt H. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):599–601, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Valvular prosthesis: surveillance and results. Introduction] Faivre G. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):567–8, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Computerised phonocardiographic surveillance of patients fitted with valve prostheses. 2. Symptoms of malfunction of ball or disc prostheses (author's transl)] Granatelli D, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):365–71, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Further surgery for valvular patients (author's transl)] Mathieu P. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):611–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hemodynamic assessment of the functioning of the natural and prosthetic aortic valves by Doppler effect (author's transl)] Milleret R, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(4):267–75, Jul–Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Valvular prosthesis surveillance and detection of complications. A practioner's view (author's transl)] Rebeix G. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):569–73, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Organization and aims of long-term surveillance of valvular prosthesis patients (author's transl)] Souris D. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):575–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Surgical indications and remote results in voluminous aortic insufficiency] Luxereau P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(5):301–7, May 78 **(Fre)**
[Long-term prognosis of mitral valve prostheses] Ourbak P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(12):951–4, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[The 'small aortic ring.' Hope for a surgical solution] Bloch G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):558–64, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Results of valve replacements with the Lillehei–Kaster

prosthesis. Apropos of 140 cases] Guilmet D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(9):945–51, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe tricuspid insufficiency and primary carcinoid tumor of the ovary. Long term success after valve replacement. Apropos of a case] Herreman F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):72–80, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prosthetic replacement valve in the child (author's transl)] Pavie A, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(5):381–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Auscultatory peculiarities of the Lillehei–Kaster prosthesis in the mitral position] Bassand JP, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 16(4):539–42, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long–term results following heart–valve–replacement surgery] Haerten K, et al. **Med Welt** 29(12):492–7, 24 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation following heart–valve–replacement surgery] Mertens HM, et al. **Med Welt** 29(12):498–502, 24 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic and echocardiographic investigations following mitral valve replacement by glutaraldehyde preserved xenografts (author's transl)] Deltz E, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(1):52–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Artificial cardiac valve with curved disc (author's transl)] Köhler J. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):209–13, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preoperative ventilatory function tests as an aid in assessment of operative risk of prosthetic heart valve replacement (author's transl)] Loddenkemper R, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(2):88–94, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined application of magnesium–aspartate–cardioplegia and general hypothermia in aortic valve replacement (author's transl)] Seybold–Epting W, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):397–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardioplegia according to Bretschneider for valve replacement: clinical experiences and electronmicroscopical results (author's transl)] Volkmer I, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(6):451–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rifampicin in bacterial endocarditis following prosthetic valve replacement] Austerhoff A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1452–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation and vocational readjustment of patients with artificial heart valves in the aortic and in the mitral position] Gehrke A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:355–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Comparative postoperative studies following implantation of synthetic and xenograft prosthesis in the mitral position. An echocardiographic study] Grube E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:351–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Comparative stress studies in the 1st postoperative year following prosthetic mitral valve replacement with reference to rehabilitative measures] Haerten K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:359–62, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic and clinical findings following mitral valve replacement with biological material (Hancock porcine xenograft)] Mattern H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:352–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamics before and after prosthetic mitral and/or aortic valve replacement] Fricke GR, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:398–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Functional ability of patients following aortic and/or mitral valve replacement and its relationship with preoperative data] Gehrke A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:396, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Preoperative hemodynamics and prognosis in aortic valve replacement] Müller–Seydlitz PM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:397, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Clinical and hemodynamic results after combined mitral and aortic valve replacement (author's transl)] Haerten K, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(4):248–55, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physical training of patients after mitral valve replacement (author's transl)] Huhmann W. **Z Kardiol** 66(9):491–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left ventricular function before and after aortic valve replacement due to aortic stenosis and aortic incompetence (author's transl)] Mehmel HC, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(4):242–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[4 cases of pregnancy in patients with heart valve prosthesis] Carlomagno G, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 98(5):330–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Simultaneous surgical treatment of valvular and coronary lesions] Barboso G, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 49(1):61–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prosthetic heart valve substitution during the first 15 years of life] Ballerini L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(5):803–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Practical value of polygraph studies in patients with valve prostheses (Long and medium term studies)] Forattini C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):385–94, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Polygraphic and echocardiographic study of 47 patients with mitral valve prosthesis] Giudice N, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1345–52, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Rehabilitation of heart disease patients after recent corrective surgery] Cerri B, et al. **Cardiol Prat** 28(2):59–68, Apr–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Phenocardiographic and auscultatory patterns in patients with normally functioning Björk–Shiley aortic prosthesis (author's transl)] Russo R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):166–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surveillance of patients with heart valve prostheses] Englert M. **Minerva Med** 68(60):4053–8, 8 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Replacement of heart valves with bioprostheses. (3) Clinical study of heart valves] Maeda H, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(9):780, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Heart valve replacement with bioprothesis (2). Carpentier–Edwards valve and Hancock valve] Maeda H, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(8):690, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

Heart valve replacement with bioprosthesis. (1) General concepts and graft management] Maeda H, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(7):606, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of aortic valve replacement with bioprosthesis (author's transl)] Maeta H, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(7):613–20, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Re–replacement of heart valves] Asano K. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):859–60, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Experience of mitral valve prosthesis replacement (author's transl)] Goto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):881–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Re–replacement of prosthetic heart valve (author's transl)] Kagawa Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):874–80, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Problems and treatments in patients requiring reoperation for malfunctional prosthetic valves (author's transl)] Kitamura N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):867–73, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Annular ectasis in simultaneous replacement of the aortic and mitral valves—coupling valve graft] Kitamura N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(8):663–4, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical problems related to re–replacement for cardiac prosthesis] Komatsu S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):861–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Re–replacement of mitral prosthetic valve (author's transl)] Kuroda K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):898–902, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Ebstein's malformation delivered of baby successfully following the secont tricuspid valve replacement (author's transl)] Kusagawa M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):910–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Late results of mitral valve replacement with Starr–Edwards low profile disc valve (author's transl)] Nakano S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(6):440–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mitral valve replacement using a bypass between the left ventricular apex and descending aorta] Shimakura T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):267–9, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Malfunction of SAM disc valve prosthesis—detection and surgery (author's transl)] Takayasu S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):903–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti–thromboembolic therapy and effects of dipyridamole on platelet function in patients with heart valve prostheses (authors transl)] Tokumo M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(1):19–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rupture of a papillary muscle after annuloplasty with successful early treatment by mitral valve prosthesis (author's transl)] Yamada T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(5):339–43, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experience with valve replacement of primary infective endocarditis (author's transl)] Yokote Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(5):348–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical effect of dipyridamole ingestion after prosthetic heart valve replacement—especially on the blood coagulation system (author's transl)] Kasahara T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1007–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The optimum combination in size and type of the prosthetic valves in the combined aortic and mitral valve replacement (author's transl)] Kitamura N. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(7):847–53, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the post–operative hemodynamics and prognosis in the combined aortic and mitral valvular replacement with Björk–Shiley prostheses (author's transl)] Kitamura N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(9):1101–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined valvular diseases] Koyanagi J. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):554–6, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic evaluation of the bioprosthesis in mitral position (author's transl)] Maeta H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(9):1202–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Problems of the bioprosthesis (author's transl)] Maeta H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(1):82–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Heart valve replacement (Hancock's valve) and annuloplasty in tricuspid valve insufficiency] Mizuno A. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):674–5, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Starr–Edwards ball valve. Part 1. The non cloth–covered and cloth–covered valve (author's transl)] Sakashita I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1000–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on thromboembolic complication of the mitral valve with Starr–Edwards ball valve prostheses with reference to a combined anticoagulation utilizing warfarin and bucolome (author's transl)] Sakashita I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1395–402, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on anticoagulations and thromboembolic complication in aortic and double valve replacement with Starr–Edwards ball valve prostheses (author's transl)] Sakashita I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1470–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperation following prosthetic valve replacement and its results with reference to Starr–Edwards ball valve (author's transl)] Sakashita I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(10):1235–40, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Floppy mitral valve associated with atrial septal defect: report of a case corrected with mitral valve replacement (author's transl)] Shirabe J, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):206–11, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical application of Carpentier–Edwards flexible support–mounted xenograft (author's transl)] Tanaka T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(7):827–32, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radiological diagnosis of partial detachment heart of valvula prosthesis (author's transl)] Wójtowicz J, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(5):301–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prosthetic and biologic cardiac valves with special reference to dura–mater valves] Zerbini EJ, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):650–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Por)**

[Pre– and postoperative hemodyamic evalution of the left ventricular function in valvular replacement] Gregori F Jr, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(6):399–404, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Late hemodynamic evaluation of a dura mater valve in mitral position] Gregori F Jr, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(1):13–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Current surgical treatment in infectious endocarditis] Nuță M, et al. **Rev Med Intern [Med Intern]** 29(4):333–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rum)**

[Prosthesis of the stem and valves of the pulmonary artery: types of artificial trunks] Bukharin VA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):83–90, Nov–Dec 77 (65 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Open correction of rheumatic heart defects in children and adolescents] Burakovskiĭ VI, et al. **Gruda Khir** (6):3–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Causes of incomplete effect of heart valve prosthesis at remote follow–up periods] Martsinkiavichius A, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):23–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Etiology of protodiastolic murmur in patients with aortic prosthesis] Martsinkiavichius AM, et al. **Grudn Khir** (5):65–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Assessment of the late results of mitral valve prosthesis in children and adolescents] Serbin VI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):118–23, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Metabolic and structural characteristics of myocardial mitochondria in patient with acquired heart defects, operated on under conditions of artificial circulation] Stepanian EP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):107–11, Jul 77 **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics and the heart volumes of patients before and after mitral valve prosthesis] Tsukerman GI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(11):96–103, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correction of uncomplicated rheumatic aortic insufficiency in adult patients by using a ball prosthesis without artificial circulation] Meshalkin EN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):61–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Device for studying the kinematics of movement of closing elements in artificial heart valves] Perimov IuA, et al. **Med Tekh** (6):30–1, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods of reducing the postoperative blood loss in mitral valve prosthesis] Korolev BA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(6):11–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Comparative hydrodynamic study of artificial heart valves in pulsating flow] Uglov FG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):3–13, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Temporal characteristics of the movement of the cut–off elements of artificial heart valves in a pulsing flow] Uglov FG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):11–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sterilization of the heart valve and cardiac pacemaker implants with the use of peracetic acid] Vutsler P, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):110–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Echocardiogram of the Björk–Shiley mitral valve prosthesis] Matić B, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(6):555–60, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Substitution of the mitral valve with acute pulmonary hypertension. Long term results and evaluation] Iglesias A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):460–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Long–term results of mitral valve prostheses] Rebollar L. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):257–60, Mar–Apr 78 **(Spa)**

[Use of aspirin in patients with replaced mitral valve by a bioprosthesis] Núñez González L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):347–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Aortic prosthesis. Results after 5 years] Sánchez Posada I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):717–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Arterial thromboembolic complications with aortic ball valve prostheses [letter] Boekhout–Mussert MJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):270–2, Feb 78

Intravascular hemolysis in the late course of aortic valve.

Dale J, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(1):24–30, Jul 78
Reduced platelet adhesiveness in patients with prosthetic ball valves: relation to adenosine diphosphate and mechanical trauma. Dale J. **Am Heart J** 94(5):562–7, Nov 77
Complications due to cloth wear in cloth-covered Starr-Edwards aortic and mitral valve prostheses—and their management. Shah A, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):407–14, Sep 78
Thromboembolism in mitral porcine valve recipients. Edmiston WA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):508–11, Mar 78
Tissue valve replacement of prosthetic heart valves for thromboembolism. Reitz BA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):512–5, Mar 78
Prosthetic-valve endocarditis due to Listeria monocytogenes. Breyer RH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(2):186–7, Feb 78
Acute cardiac obstruction and cardiac arrest from a Björk—Shiley valve [letter] Gilston A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):810–1, Sep 77
Bacteremia, endocarditis, and the Hancock valve. Magilligan DJ Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):508–18, Dec 77
Intraoperative posterior left ventricular wall rupture associated with mitral valve replacement. Wolpowitz A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):551–4, Jun 78
Group B streptococcus endocarditis in a prosthetic valve [letter] Murcia A, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1304–5, Aug 78
Nonmycotic subvalvular aneurysm nine years after aortic valve replacement [letter] Dalldorf FG, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(6):328–9, Jun 78
Subvalvular left ventricular false aneurysm complicating mitral valve replacement. Rose AG, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(6):285–6, Jun 78
Late complications of prosthetic heart valves. Silver MD. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(6):281–4, Jun 78
Red cell survival after aortic valve replacement with Björk-Shiley prosthesis in presence of sickle-cell trait. Wenham PW, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):703–4, Jun 78
Intraoperative left ventricular perforation with false aneurysm formation [letter] Yuste P. **Br Heart J** 40(3):333, Mar 78
Survival after late disc dislodgement of a mitral Wada-Cutter prosthesis. Gelfand ET, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(3):248, May 78
Combination antibiotic therapy in an outbreak of prosthetic endocarditis caused by Staphylococcus epidermidis. Hammond GW, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):524–30, 4 Mar 78
Prosthetic valve endocarditis due to Mycobacterium fortuitum. Narasimhan SL, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):154–5, 22 Jul 78
Disk embolism to left atrium. Dislodgment of disk of Beall prosthetic mitral valve into left atrium [letter] Arvan SB, et al. **Chest** 73(4):562, Apr 78
Expulsion of the disk of a Bjork-Shiley aortic prosthesis after temporary removal [letter] Maronas JM, et al. **Chest** 73(1):124, Jan 78
An unusual lethal complication associated with Starr-Edwards prosthetic aortic valve holder. Nandi P, et al. **Chest** 72(6):787–9, Dec 77
The problem of valve prosthesis-patient mismatch. Rahimtoola SH. **Circulation** 58(1):20–4, Jul 78 (62 ref.)
Prosthetic valve endocarditis. Siebert WT, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(1):53–60, Jan 78
Prosthetic valve hemolysis aggravated by gastrointestinal bleeding. Brezis M, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(5):383–7, Jan 78
Failure of a Björk-Shiley mitral valve prosthesis to open: clinical recognition. Saunders CR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):571–4, Nov-Dec 77
Fatal poppet embolization from a Braunwald-Cutter aortic valve prosthesis. Fayemi AO, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(3):250–2, Mar 78
Malfunction of Cutter-Smeloff mitral prosthesis. An echocardiographic diagnosis. Behi F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):313–6, Feb 78
Mechanical failure (leaflet disruption) of a porcine aortic heterograft: rare cause of acute aortic insufficiency. Housman LB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):212–3, Aug 78
Ball variance and fracture of mitral valve prosthesis causing recurrent thromboemboli. Joyce LD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):309–12, Feb 78
Left ventricular-coronary sinus fistula following repeated mitral valve replacements. Miller DC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):43–5, Jul 78
Acute thrombotic obstruction with Björk-Shiley valves: diagnostic and surgical considerations. Moreno-Cabral RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):321–30, Mar 78
Development of left ventricular—coronary sinus fistula following replacement of mitral valve prosthesis. Morritt GN, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):381–4, Sep 78
Hemolytic anemia associated with heterograft replacement of the mitral valve. Myers TJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):214–5, Aug 78
Fracture and embolization of a Björk-Shiley disc. Fatal failure of a prosthetic mitral valve. Norenberg DD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):925–7, Dec 77
Results of aortoventriculoplasty in 21 consecutive patients with left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. Rastan H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):659–69, May 78
Rifampin therapy of Staphylococcus epidermidis. Use in infections from indwelling artificial devices. Archer GL, et al. **JAMA** 240(8):751–3, 25 Aug 78
Poppet embolization from Braunwald-Cutter aortic valve. Pifarré R, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2057, 7 Nov 77
Thrombosis of the Björk-Shiley aortic valve prosthesis. Recognition and management. Sands MJ Jr, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1411–3, 22 Sep 78
Thrombolytic treatment for thrombotic complication of valve prosthesis after tricuspid valve replacement. A case report. Inberg MV, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):195–8, 1977
Prosthetic valve endocarditis: a review of 24 cases. Petheram IS, et al. **Thorax** 32(4):478–85, Aug 77
Calcification of glutaraldehyde-fixed porcine xenograft. Rose AG, et al. **Thorax** 33(1):111–4, Feb 78
Sound spectroanalytic diagnosis of malfunctioning prosthetic heart valve. Kagawa Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(1):77–89, Sep 77
[Long-term prognosis of prosthetic mitral valve replacement] Ježek V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(12):1165–72, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Valvular prosthesis surveillance by means of phonocardiography and echocardiography (author's transl)] Muller L, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):581–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The contribution of left catheterization and angiography to diagnosis of valvular prosthesis dysfunction (author's transl)] Neimann JL, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):595–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Late dysfunction of Starr mitral prosthesis due to localised endoventricular fibrosis. Report of 3 cases operated on successfully (author's transl)] Brunet A, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):285–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[First medical cure of Candida endocarditis on a valve prosthesis] Dupont B, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(8–9):699–703, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Incidence and extent of revision operations on intracardiac valve prostheses] d'Allaines C, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):183–9, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Heart valve prosthesis and anticoagulant treatment. Apropos of 240 patients, including 57 without treatment] Ismail MB, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):19–27, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of a case of endocarditis caused by Serratia with bacteriophages (letter)] Grimont PA, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(25):2251, 24 Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Echocardiographic signs of disease due to de Bakey type artificial valve (letter)] Labatut A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2992–3, 8 Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Supervision of patients with artificial heart valves (author's transl)] Englert M. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(51–52):1671–4, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Significance of mechanical resistance of erythrocytes with reference to the implantability of artificial heart valves] Kreul HG, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(37):1181–2, 16 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Complications in patients with artificial heart valves] Lang KF, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:349–51, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Intravascular hemolysis in patients with artificial valves (editorial)] Benjamin D, et al. **Harefuah** 93(11):367–8, 1 Dec 77 **(Heb)**
[Coronary calcium embolism following open heart surgery] Galambos J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(5):287–8, 29 Jan 78 **(Hun)**
[Death caused by acute cardiac insufficiency due to rupture of the metal cage of a Braunwald-Cutter prosthesis. Description of a case] Menghi B, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(12):1207–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Malfunction of Beall's mitral valve prosthesis (Mod. 104). Clinical aspects and treatment] Brugnami R, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(10):785–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Dislodgement of a mitral valve disc formed of an autogenous saphenous vein with reoperation and recovery of the patient] Cysne E, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(1):39–43, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Characteristics of organ metabolism in acute cardiac insufficiency in patients with acquired heart defects operated on under conditions of artificial circulation] Tsyganiĭ AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):44–54, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cardiac insufficiency and mortality after correction of the mitral valve defect, depending on the degree of cardiac output before the operation] Konstantinov BA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):113–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[25 years of heart-valve surgery. Review and outlook] Schlosser V. **Hippokrates** 49(1):41–62, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Prosthetic heart valves: which ones and why. Roberts WC. **Hosp Pract** 13(1):63–9, Jan 78
A flexible ring for atrioventricular heart valve reconstruction. Durán CM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):417–20, Jul–Aug 78
Hemodynamic assessment of Lillehei-Kaster tilting disc aortic and mitral prostheses. Forman R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):595–8, Apr 78
Function of expanded-polytetrafluoroethylene laminated trileaflet valves in animals. Imamura E, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(12):770–5, Dec 77
Another prosthetic heart valve? [editorial] Pluth JR. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(12):824–5, Dec 77
[The Bjoerk-Shiley and the Lillehei-Kaster valve in aortal position. A hemodynamic comparison] Diggelmann UP, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(3):92–7, 21 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mitral valve annuloplastic operation using a supporting, semirigid metallic ring (the anatomical and physiological justification and the 1st clinical experience] Konstantinov BA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):9–15, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pressure distribution on the surface of the cut-off elements of artificial heart valves] Uglov FG, et al. **Med Tekh** (2):6–11, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Mitral valve repair for significant mitral insufficiency. Harold J, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):253–62, Aug 78
Extraanatomical bypass of the aortic root: an experimental technique. Brown JW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):433–8, Nov 77
Technical considerations in patients undergoing combined aortic valve replacement and aortocoronary bypass surgery. Macmanus Q, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):608–11, Jun 78
Myocardial protection during aortic valve replacement: normothermia versus hypothermia. Haraphongse M, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(2):101–3, Mar 78
Intraoperative myocardial protection by cardioplegia in hypothermia. Bleese N, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):405–13, Mar 78
[Mitral and tricuspid annuloplasty on supple linear reducer. Preliminary report of 50 cases (author's transl)] Bex JP, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):273–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Total replacement of the ascending aorta with reimplantation of the coronary arteries. Technic and indications] Gandjbakhch I, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(3):329–33, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Indication for alloplastic heart valve prosthesis] Panzner B, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(24):680–2, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Annuloplasty with a semi-rigid supporting ring for correction of mitral insufficiency] Konstantinov BA, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(5):275–80, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Surgical treatment of Ebstein's anomaly] Amosov NM, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):9–15, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cold cardioplegia in heart valve prosthesis] Tsukerman GI, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):33–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experimental study of a new circular semiprosthesis for mitral and tricuspid valve replacement] Arcas R, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):719–26, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Use of dura mater prosthesis in the mitral position. Preliminary report] García Cornejo M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):301–12, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Short-term results in valve substitutions using Hancock's prosthesis] Gallo JI, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(5):483–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Valve replacement in patients over 70 years. Bessone LN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):417–21, Nov 77
Actuarial analysis of surgical results: rationale and method. Grunkemeier GL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):404–8, Nov 77
The determinants of survival following reoperation on prosthetic cardiac valves. Stewart S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):555–7, Jun 78
Severe aortic stenosis with impaired left ventricular function and clinical heart failure: results of valve replacement. Smith N, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):255–64, Aug 78
Surgery using cardiopulmonary bypass in the elderly. Stephenson LW, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):250–4, Aug 78 (52 ref.)
Long-term follow-up after isolated aortic valve replacement. Copeland JG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):875–89, Dec 77
Regression analysis of late survival following mitral valve replacement. Grunkemeier GL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):131–7, Jan 78
Long-term survival after single aortic or mitral valve replacement with the present model of Smeloff-Cutter valves. McHenry MM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):709–15, May 78
Replacement of prosthetic heart valves. A fifteen-year experience. Sandza JG Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):864–74, Dec 77
Comparative analysis of isolated aortic valve replacement with fascia lata and homograft valves. Soorae AS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):46–55, Jul 78
Pulmonary hypertension in mitral valve disease: 56 surgical patients reviewed. Manners JM, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):691–6, Dec 77
[Changes in the aortic prosthesis surgical risk] Valty J, et

al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(11):819–26, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical anatomical basis of the pathogenesis of fatal complications in the late periods after heart valve prosthesis] Ptashekas RS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(11):91–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Substitute cardiac valves. Advantages and disadvantages of four commonly used ones. Roberts WC. **Adv Cardiol** (22):252–70, 1978

Insidious strut fractures in a DeBakey–Surgitool aortic valve prosthesis. Scott SM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):382–4, Apr 78

The Starr–Edwards model 6000 valve. A fifteen-year follow-up of the first successful mitral prosthesis. Macmanus Q, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):623–5, Oct 77

The pathology of wear in the Beall model 104 heart valve prosthesis. Silver MD, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):617–22, Oct 77

Atypical mycobacteria and the xenograft valve. Tyras DH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):331–7, Mar 78

[Practical value of polygraph studies in patients with valve prostheses (Long and medium term studies)] Forattini C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):385–94, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The biological prostheses of Hancock in our experience of 250 subjects underwent a valvular replacement (author's transl)] Di Summa M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1093–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Equipment for testing valves made of the dura mater] Pereira SN, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(3):193–5, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

HEART VALVES

ABNORMALITIES

Triventricular heart with three atrioventricular valves in a conjoined twin. Berman W Jr, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(8):414–7, Aug 78

ANALYSIS

Solubilization of bovine heart-value collagen. Jimenez SA, et al. **Biochem J** 173(1):337–40, 1 Jul 78

The collagen of heart valve. Collins D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(1):129–39, 25 Nov 77

[Quantitative determination of hexosamine in cardiac valves in the case of so-called serous endocarditis (author's transl)] Geiler G, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 121(4–5):420–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The observation of collagen and elastin structures in wet whole mounts of pulmonary and aortic leaflets. Broom ND. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):121–30, Jan 78

[Quantitative-morphological studies of the heart of MINI-LEWE minature swine. 2: Atrioventricular and semilunar valves] Litzke LF, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):547–56, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

[The functional structure of the heart valves (author's transl)] Radu M, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(1–2):62–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Evaluation of the antigenicity of heart valve leaflets using inbred rat strain combinations (author's transl)] Timm C, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(2):124–34, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Experimental infection of mice, gerbils, and rats with mycoplasms from canine pericardium and cardial value (author's transl)] Eberle G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(1):95–103, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Structural changes in Hancock porcine xenograft cardiac valve bioprostheses. Spray TL, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):241–51, 1978

[Morphometric studies of age-related changes of human heart valves] Friske D, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:394–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Studies of the pathogenesis of bacterial endocarditis (author's transl)] Harasaki H. **Ryumachi** 17(3):285–97, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Simultaneous morphological and stress–strain studies of the fibrous components in wet heart valve leaflet tissue. Broom ND. **Connect Tissue Res** 6(1):37–50, 1978

Computation and modelling of resistive inertive and turbulent contribution acorss heart valves [proceedings] Taylor DE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):24P–25P, Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

A guide to the radiographic identification of prosthetic heart valves. Mehlman DJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):613–23, Mar 78

SURGERY

Hypophosphataemia and its consequences in patients following open heart surgery. Swaminathan R, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(7):601–5, Jul–Aug 78

Complete atrioventricular canal malformation: further clarification of the anatomy of the common leaflet and its relationship to the VSD in surgical correction. Ebert PA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):134–43, Feb 78

Bacteremia, endocarditis, and the Hancock valve. Magilligan DJ Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):508–18, Dec 77

Combined valve procedures [letter] Phillips SJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):594, Dec 77

Contributing factors preventing return to work of cardiac surgery patients. David P. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):177–8, Spring 78

Combined valve replacement or valvulotomy and bypass graft surgery. Grondin P, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):123–4, Spring 78

The tissue valve as a superior cardiac valve replacement. Angell WW, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):875–87, Dec 77

[Long-term results of total surgical correction in Fallot's trilogy] Dubost C, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):643–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[25 years of heart-valve surgery. Review and outlook] Schlosser V. **Hippokrates** 49(1):41–62, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Re-replacement of heart valves] Asano K. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):859–60, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Re-replacement of prosthetic heart valve (author's transl)] Kagawa Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):874–80, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Problems and treatments in patients requiring reoperation for malfunctional prosthetic valves (author's transl)] Kitamura N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):867–73, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical problems related to re-replacement for cardiac prosthesis] Komatsu S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):861–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperation after valve replacement—a study of reoperated and autopsy findings of long term follow up cases (author's transl)] Senoo Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):914–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Valvuloplastic surgery for valvular disease—with special reference to congenital valvular diseases (author's transl)] Tatsuta N. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(6):655–6, 1 Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Simultaneous operations of the heart valves and aorto-coronary shunting in patients with rheumatic heart diseases associated with coronary artery disease] Kaldash AN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):94–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Tissue valve replacement: the choices, the results. Kouchoukos NT. **Adv Cardiol** (22):101–9, 1978

Echocardiographic features of the normal and malfunctioning porcine xenograft valve. Chandraratna PA, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):548–54, May 78

Living with artificial valves [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6126):1505–6, 10 Jun 78

Clinical evaluation of porcine heterograft cardiac valves in 200 patients. Jamieson WR, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(2):133–5, Mar 78

The stress/strain and fatigue behaviour of glutaraldehyde preserved heart-valve tissue. Broom ND. **J Biomech** 10(11/12):707–24, 1977

The tissue valve as a superior cardiac valve replacement. Angell WW, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):875–87, Dec 77

Porcine xenograft for atioventricular cardiac valve replacement. Chu SH, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 76(12):897–905, Dec 77

A re-evaluation of antibiotic sterilisation of heart valve allografts. Wain WH, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):740–2, Dec 77

[In favor of artificial valve prostheses] Blondeau P. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:535–41, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Valve substitution: prosthesis or graft? 1. Introduction] Blondeau P. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:525–8, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Valve grafts: problems and results] Duran CG, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:529–34, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Problems of re-replacement of cardiac valves (author's transl)] Ohta S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):887–93, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

Current status of the biological tissue valves (author's transl)] Ohta S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):171–81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Problems of the bioprosthesis (author's transl)] Maeta H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(1):82–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sterilization of the heart valve and cardiac pacemaker implants with the use of peracetic acid] Vutsler P, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):110–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Candida albicans endocarditis: ultrastructural studies of vegetation formation. Calderone RA, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):279–89, Apr 78

Surface structure of the human cardiac valve. A comparative study of normal and diseased valves. Harasaki H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(3):281–90, May–Jun 78

[Ultrastructure of activation of connective and lymphoid tissue cells during experimental infectious-allergic carditis] Ptashekas RS, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(6):11–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Incomplete differentiation of heart valves (mixo-hamartomatous valvular lesion). Ultrastructural study] Muñoz I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 1):661–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEART VENTRICLE

A new approach to the direct measurement of tension within the outer layers of the left ventricular wall of the dog heart. Lewartowski B, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(5):417–30, Sep–Oct 77

Direct communication between a coronary artery and the right ventricle. Obrez I, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(6):657–62, Nov 77

Echocardiographic diagnosis of left ventricular mural thrombi occurring in cardiomyopathy. Kramer NE, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):381–3, Sep 78

Spatial and temporal heterogeneity of left ventricular perfusion in awake dogs. Marcus ML, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):748–54, Dec 77

Traumatic right coronary artery–right ventricular fistula with retained intramyocardial bullet. Alter BR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):815–9, Nov 77

Left ventricular myxoma: echocardiographic diagnosis and review of the literature. Meller J, et al. **Am J Med** 63(5):816–23, Nov 77

Diverticulum of the left ventricle in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Tecklenberg PL, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):707–14, Apr 78

Delayed mediastinal infection after ventricular aneurysm resection. Engelman RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):470–3, May 78

Left ventricular failure in calves produced by supravalvular aortic stenosis. Cant JR, et al. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 5(4):379–92, 1977

Recent experience with the Baylor left ventricular bypass pump. Chimoskey JE, et al. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 5(4):361–77, 1977

Fistula from coronary arteries to left ventricle after myocardial infarction. Ryan C, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(10):1147–9, Oct 77

Left internal mammary—left ventricular fistula after Vineberg operation. Kronzon I, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):279–82, 1977

Aortic atresia with normal left ventricle and intact ventricular septum. Esteban I, et al. **Chest** 73(6):883–4, Jun 78

The influence of heart rate on pulmonary arterial–left ventricular pressure relationships at end-diastole. Enson Y, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):533–9, Oct 77

Multiple coronary arterioventricular fistulae. Rose AG. **Circulation** 58(1):178–80, Jul 78

Blood vessels supplying the left-ventricular cardiac muscle in man. Ratajczyk-Pakalska E. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(2):99–106, 1977

Arterial branches in the region of the posterior interventricular sulcus in the human heart. Zapędowski Z. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(3):195–201, 1977

High lateral ventricular aneurysm. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(5):234, May 78

A synopsis of left ventricular performance. Hendrix G. **J SC Med Assoc** 73(10):437–43, Oct 77

Development of left ventricular—coronary sinus fistula following replacement of mitral valve prosthesis. Morritt GN, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):381–4, Sep 78

Myocardial rupture. Major left ventricular infarct rupture treated by infarctectomy. Anagnostopoulos E, et al. **JAMA** 238(25):2715–6, 19 Dec 77

Decisions in the treatment of ventricular ectopic activity. Myerburg RJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):476–9, 4 Aug 78

Clinico-pathological study of Ebstein's anomaly with aneurysm of membranous interventricular septum and aortic stenosis. Gaspa L, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1003–1004):323–31, May–Jun 78

Measurement of left ventricular cast volume by computed tomography. Lipton MJ, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):419–23, May 78

Development of prosthesis for correction of single ventricle. Arom KV, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:331–4, 1977

Week long partial pulmonary bypass with an artificial lung pumped by the right ventricle. Boucher R, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:448–55, 1977

[Paradoxical displacement of the interventricular septum with impairment of filling of the left ventricle. Echocardiographic and hemodynamic diagnosis. Apropos of 3 cases] Drobinski G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):9–15, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Posttraumatic true aneurysm of the left ventricle caused by a shotgun wound] Stéphan E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):235–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arteries of the heart ventricles in man] Nguyen Huu, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(174):369–82, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[External extraction of a broken catheter fragment in the right ventricle (author's transl)] Delvigne J, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 61(1):31–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Differential hemodilution in the left and right ventricle as a diagnostic method for death by drowning] Fryc O, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:167–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Projectiles in the cardiac cavities of the dog] Mayrhofer E. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):499–506, 1977 (Ger)

[Recommendations for the evaluation and interpretation of electrocardiograms in childhood—Clinical electrocardiography. 5. ECG after stress on the right ventricle] Bartel J, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(12):586–92, 15 Jun 77 (Ger)

[The left ventricle volume in mitral valve stenosis] Barsotti A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(11):1983–93, 1976 (Ita)

[The behavior of the myocardial contractility indices during changes of the intraventricular volume. Experimental study] Bongrani S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(5):781–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Suspected effect of environmental factors on the formation of abnormalities of intraventricular diffusion after stimulation] Della Silva AN, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1807–10, 1976 (Ita)

[Hemodynamic changes after left ventriculography] Tagliavini S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1477–86, 1976 (Ita)

[Motion of the interventricular septum in patients with right intraventricular electric stimulators. Echocardiographic and vectorcardiographic study] Casanova R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(6):619–23, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[An unusual complication of hiatal hernia: perforation of an ulcer of the intrathoracic stomach into the left ventricle] Di Bonito L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(11):667–9, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Left ventricular aneurysm with myocardial infarction and normal coronary arteriogram (author's transl)] Fujiwara T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1643–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Use of Doppler effect in the evaluation of blood of blood flow velocity to the left ventricle] Telichowski C, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(50):1853–5, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Ultrasonographic assessment of the size of the left heart ventricle and the ejection fraction in ischemic heart disease] Telichowski C. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(8):293–5, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Value of the puncture of the left ventricle in diagnosis of the mitral and aortic valve defects] Karov VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):132, Sep 77 (Rus)

[Aneurysm of the sinus of Valsava perforated into the right ventricle: surgical correction of 2 cases] Morillo F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):763–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ABNORMALITIES

Coronary and endocardial fibroelastosis of the ventricles in the hypoplastic left and right heart syndromes [proceedings] Essed CE, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(1):95–6, Feb 77

Contrast echocardiographic findings in an infant with right coronary artery to right ventricular fistula. Brenner JI, et al. **AJR** 130(5):983–5, May 78

Electrophysiologic–histologic correlation of the cardiac specialized conduction system in two cases of single ventricle and levotransposition of the great arteries. Schatz J, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):235–42, Aug 78

Triventricular heart with three atrioventricular valves in a conjoined twin. Berman W Jr, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(8):414–7, Aug 78

Primitive ventricle with normally related great vessels and stenotic subpulmonary outlet chamber. Angiographic differentiation from tetralogy of Fallot. Saalouke MG, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):49–54, Jan 78

Aneurysmal dilatation of the right ventricular outflow tract in infancy: severe form of Uhl's anomaly? Graham TP Jr, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(4):397–407, 1977

Anomalous left coronary artery from pulmonary artery. Unusual case complicated by coronary arterial disease and fistula from coronary artery to left ventricle. Krajcer Z, et al. **Chest** 74(1):102–4, Jul 78

Inexcitable right ventricle and bilateral bundle branch block in Uhl's disease. Bharati S, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):636–44, Mar 78

Ventricular volume characteristics in infants and children with endocardial cushion defects. Jarmakani JM, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):153–7, Jul 78

Antiarrhythmic drug effect mimicked by spontaneous variability of ventricular ectopy. Winkle RA. **Circulation** 57(6):1116–21, Jun 78

Hypoplastic left heart syndrome. Experience with an operation to establish functionally normal circulation. Doty DB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):624–30, Oct 77

Aortico—left ventricular tunnel and sinus of Valsalva aneurysm. Case report with operative repair. Spooner EW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):232–6, Feb 78

Surgical management of double-outlet right ventricle associated with atrioventricular discordance. Tabry IF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):336–44, Sep 78

Left ventricular fistula as a cause of intractable angina pectoris. Successful surgical repair. Housman LB, et al. **JAMA** 240(4):372–4, 28 Jul 78

Double-outlet right ventricle. Anatomic and angiocardiographic correlations. Sridaromont S, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(9):555–77, Sep 78

Aortico–left ventricular tunnel with natal cardiac failure. Giardina AC, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1351–4, Nov 77

Blood flow and pressure measurements of right coronary artery to left ventricle fistula. Kiso I, et al. **Thorax** 33(2):253–6, Apr 78

Double outlet right ventricle: clinical and anatomical spectrum. Weir EK, et al. **Thorax** 33(3):283–9, Jun 78

[Anomalous muscle band of the right ventricle. I. Presentation of 4 cases of the isolated form] Boffa GM, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(1):48–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Anomalous muscle band of the right ventricle. Part II: Report of six cases associated to other cardiac congenital malformations (author's transl)] Chioin R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):196–205, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Obstruction syndrome of the right ventricle; re-evaluation of the obstructive malformations in the right ventricle, especially of the two-chambered right ventricle (author's transl)] Tanaka T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1403–13, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Case of primary hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with double obstacle in the left-ventricular outlet] Pluta W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(49):1929–30, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Left hypoplasic ventricle. Anatomoclinical study of 23 cases] Pastor E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):311–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ANALYSIS

Collagen in the normal and hypertrophied human ventricle. Caspari PG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(6):554–8, Nov 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Shape of the human cardiac ventricles. Hutchins GM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):646–54, Apr 78

Statistical considerations in determination of ventricular volume from echocardiographic and angiographic data [letter] Simon R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):351–2, Feb 78

On the heterogeneity of the fish heart ventricle: II. A functional overview. Cimini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):1996–9, 30 Nov 77

Assessment of correction formula for echocardiographic estimations of left ventricular volumes. Martin MA. **Br Heart J** 40(3):294–96, Mar 78

A geometric basis for calculation of right ventricular volume in man. Boak JG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):217–30, 1977

Left ventricular wall thickness during the isovolumic relaxation period. Lewis BS, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):436–9, Apr 78

Determination of right ventricular wall thickness by echocardiogram. Prakash R, et al. **JAMA** 239(7):638–40, 13 Feb 78

Echocardiography for the evaluation of the tricuspid valve, right ventricle, and atrium. Matsumoto M, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 21(1):1–42, Jul–Aug 78 (79 ref.)

An ultrasonic gauge for measurement of ventricular dimensions. Manoli SH. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):247–51, 1977

[Diagnosis of ventricular localization by studying the septal forces in dextrocardia] Marinato PG, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(6):981–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of urea on left ventricular systolic function in healthy subjects. Luciak M, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(3):181–90, 1977

Efficacy of propranolol in the control of exercise-induced or augmented ventricular ectopic activity. Nixon JV, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):115–22, Jan 78

Beneficial effect of salbutamol on cardiac function in severe congestive cardiomyopathy. Effect on systolic and diastolic function of the left ventricle. Sharma B, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):449–60, Sep 78

The effects of the d- and l-optical isomers of propranolol on the ventricular fibrillation threshold. Spear JF, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(2–3):117–24, Apr–May 78

Effects of dl-propranolol on atrial and ventricular rates in unanesthetized atrioventricular blocked dogs. Reynolds RD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):374–81, May 78

[The effect of oxyphedrine on the function of the left ventricle in patients afflicted 3—5 months before by myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Ressl J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(42):1296–300, 21 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Acute and long term action of isosorbide dinitrate on the pulmonary circulation, right ventricular function and arterial blood gases in patient with chronic cor pulmonale] Schüren KP, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1687–90, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

[Echocardiographic study of the left ventricular performance in normal subjects after acute beta-methyl digoxin administration per os (author's transl)] Bracchi G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(5):510–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Echocardiographic study of the action of trinitroglycerin on the internal dimensions of the left ventricle] Rusconi C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(9):707–12, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Ethanol and left ventricular function] Dubiel JP. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 659(2):183–9, Feb 78 (Pol)

[Hemodynamic effects of the contrast media used for angiocardiography. Its value as an overload test of the left ventricle] Ruíz Ros JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(2):131–6, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

EMBRYOLOGY

[Arterial conus in congenital heart defects] Karczeński K. **Patol Pol** 28(3):303–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

ENZYMOLOGY

Fall in choline acetyltransferase activity in the ventricles of the rat heart after treatment with a ganglion blocking drug. Ekström J. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(1):116–9, Jan 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Water and nucleic acids modifications in both ventricles of the rat during the growth [proceedings] Arranz CT, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):941–3, Dec 77

[Mathematical definition of pre and postnatal growth of the Cavia cobaya heart ventricle] Schwartze H. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):253–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

INJURIES

Intraoperative left ventricular perforation with false aneurysm formation [letter] Yuste P. **Br Heart J** 40(3):333, Mar 78

Wounds traversing two or more cardiac chambers. Case presentation of two survivors and review of the literature. Enders GC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):83–9, Jul 78

A near fatal complication of sutureless electrode placement. Sutton JP, et al. **JAMA** 238(25):2717, 19 Dec 77

INNERVATION

Central neurochemical factors related to serotonin metabolism and cardiac ventricular vulnerability for repetitive electrical activity. Rabinowitz SH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):516–22, Mar 78

Preferential distribution of inhbititory cardiac receptors in left ventricle of the dog. Walker JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H188–92, Aug 78

Left ventricular mechanoreceptors: a haemodynamic study. Fox IJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):405–25, Dec 77

[Selective ventricular and coronary denervation (author's transl)] Kaye MP, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1069–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

METABOLISM

Hormone action at the membrane level. VII. Stimulation of dihydroalprenolol binding to beta-adrenergic receptors in isolated rat heart ventricle slices by triiodothyronine and thyroxine. Kempson S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):320–9, 3 May 78

Effects of exogenous ATP on contractile force and intracellular cyclic nucleotide levels in the hypodynamic frog ventricle [proceedings] Flitney FW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:69P–70P, Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

Left ventricular subendocardial necrosis. Buckberg GD. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(4):379–93, Oct 77

Changes in left ventricular free wall thickness in patients with ischaemic heart disease. Gibson DG, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(12):1312–8, Dec 77

Right ventricular thrombosis. Kawamura Y, et al. **Chest** 73(3):435–7, Mar 78

Approximation of the left ventricle by a cone of revolution using biplane measurements. Beranek I, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):597–601, Dec 77

[Papyraceous right atrium and right ventricle. Pathological and clinical report] Tatibouet L, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(34–35):1883–8, 9–16 Oct 77 (Fre)

[Left ventricular hypertrophy] Astorri E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(4):631–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Quantitative cineangiocardiography: computerized elaboration of the left ventricular images] Mariani M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(6):1077–87, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[A morphometric and histometric study of coarctation of the aorta in infancy—with special reference to the morphological response of the left ventricle (author's transl)] Shindo G. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1022–34, Aug 77 (Jpn)

[Hypertrophic right-ventricular cardiomyopathy. (apropos of an autopsy case)] Legiewski A, et al. **Patol Pol** 28(4):539–42, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PHYSIOLOGY

Origin of epicardial ST-T wave potentials in the intact dog. Spach MS, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:15–8, 1978

The influence of atrial activity on ventricular capture by

failing artificial pacemakers. I. Report of two new cases and review of the literature. Abernathy WS, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(4):502–10, Apr 78 (39 ref.)

The influence of atrial systole on ventricular capture by failing artificial pacemakers. II. Experimental observations. Abernathy WS, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(4):489–96, Apr 78

Left ventricular compliance [letter] Fantini F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):617–8, Mar 78

Influence of vagal tone on stellectomy–induced changes in ventricular electrical stability. Brooks WW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H503–7, May 78

End–diastolic and end–systolic ventricular volume clamper for isolated canine heart. Suga H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H718–22, Dec 77

Spectrum analysis of transient phenomena of the left ventricular pressure. Delaunois AL, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):83–92, Feb 78

Relation between apex cardiographic and internal indices of left ventricular relaxation in man. Manolas J, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(12):1324–32, Dec 77

Studies on left ventricular isotonic function in conscious and anaesthetized ponies. Hillidge CJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(5):446–53, Sep–Oct 77

Effects of external pressures on the pressure–volume relation of the left ventricle. Mirsky I. **Bull Math Biol** 40(4):465–82, 1978

Transmural distribution of intrinsic and transmitted left ventricular diastolic intramyocardial pressure in dogs. Archie JP Jr. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(4):255–62, Apr 78

Perspectives on physiological monitoring: junctional–type potentials in the food ventricle. Hoff HE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res Cent Bull** 16(2):44–79, Oct–Dec 77

Aortic root motion determined by ultrasound: relation to cardiac performance in man. Burggraf GW, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(1):29–46, 1978

Force–frequency characteristics of the left ventricle in the conscious dog. Arentzen CE, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):64–71, Jan 78

Mechanically dependent changes in action potentials recorded from the intact frog ventricle. Lab MJ. **Circ Res** 42(4):519–28, Apr 78

The role of canine superficial ventricular muscle fibers in endocardial impulse distribution. Myerburg RJ, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):27–35, Jan 78

The vagus and the ventricles. Rosen MR, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):1, Jan 78

Effect of phasic respiration on left ventricular dimension and performance in a normal population. An echocardiographic study. Brenner JI, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):122–7, Jan 78

The effect of acute changes in coronary blood flow on left ventricular end–diastolic wall thickness. An echocardiographic study. Gaasch WH, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):593–8, Oct 77

Postextrasystolic compliance of the left ventricle. Gaasch WH, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):540–4, Oct 77

Alteration of the left ventricular pressure–volume relationship in man and its effect on the mitral echocardiographic early diastolic closure slope. Vignola PA, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):586–92, Oct 77

The underfilled coronary artery: some pre– and post–operative observations on recipient arterial quality and left ventricular function after coronary artery surgery. Partridge JB, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(1):5–8, Jan 78

Post–exertion restitution of left ventricular systolic time intervals in healthy subjects. Markiewicz K, et al. **Cor Vasa** 20(1):52–62, 1978

Echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular function. Investigation of infants, children and teenagers without heart disease. Bjørkhem G. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(2):83–98, Oct 77

Significance of left ventricular power waveform on changes in stroke work during pulsatile left ventricular bypass. Min BG, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):544–55, Jun 78

Mechanodynamics at the interventricular sulcus—reciprocal effect of the ventricles on the ventricular function. Seki S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(9):967–74, Sep 77

Maximum tolerable afterload and afterload reserve for the evaluation of ventricular performance. Suma K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(1):84–93, Jan 78

Tetanic contraction and tension–length relation of frog ventricular muscle. Mashima H. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(3):321–35, 1977

Cardioacceleration by atrial pacing and transmural metabolite levels in the canine left ventricle. Dunn RB, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):230–4, Jun 78

Significance of heat loss in energetics of left ventricle. Aoyagi R, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:313–7, 26–29 May 76

Intraventricular conduction disturbance due to delayed recovery from ventricular inactivation in chlorpromazine–treated dogs. Arita M, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:85–90, 26–29 May 76

Dynamic geometry of the left ventricle during ventricular pacing: correlation with cardiac pumping action. Miyazawa K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(3):261–6, Mar 78

[Evaluation of the function of the left ventricle in healthy subjects and in ischemia] Hegerová J, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):141–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Development of an electric–stimulation theory of live tissue] Monnier AM. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 49(2):315–27, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Experimental study of the pressure–volume relationship in the right ventricle] Donnet V, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 16(3):375–83, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Exercise echocardiography for functional diagnosis of the left ventricle] Autenrieth G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:216–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[On–line computer analysis of left ventricular contractility reserve in healthy subjects and in coronary patients] Meyer J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:283–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Contractile and relaxation reserve of the left ventricle. I. Normal left ventricle (author's transl)] Bussmann WD, et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(12):690–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic and polygraphic correlations between the sounds and the systolic and diastolic intervals in normal subjects] Rusconi O, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1373–82, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Study of the precision and limitations in measuring left ventricular pressure and its first time–derivative (author's transl)] Branzi A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(10):995–1002, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Observations on the sequence of endocardial activation in the left ventricle of the normal subject] Knippel M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):206–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Analysis of the right ventricular function by simulation (author's transl)] Seki S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):361, 373–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Right ventricular free wall and interventricular septum in right ventricular function (author's transl)] Seki S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):261, 381–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of echocardiographic interventricular septal motion (author's transl)] Yoshikawa J, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(11):985–96, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[A study of quantitative assessment of left ventricular wall motion by cineangiography (author's transl)] Hamanaka Y. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(10):1426–37, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Echocardiography in the assessment of left ventricular function] Jaszczuk J, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 20(6):517–24, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Segmental contractility of the left ventricle (author's transl)] Wójtowicz J. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(4):225–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Influence of preload increase on myocardial contractility indices obtained with isovolumetric pressure and DF/DT] Cicogna AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(2):89–92, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Final diastolic pressure as a functional indicator of the left ventricle] Gottschall CA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(3):201–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The process of ventricular repolarization. I. Experimental study] Bisteni A. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):265–76, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Wenckeback's phenomenon between an electrical pacemaker and the ventricle] Durán Freire E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):285–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ventricular function in coronary heart disease. Detry JM, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (24):37–46, 1978

The importance of R on T phenomenon. Chou TC, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):191–4, Aug 78

Value of the QRS complex in assessing left ventricular ejection fraction. Askenazi J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):494–9, Mar 78

Exercise–induced left ventricular dysfunction in symptomatic and asymptomatic patients with aortic regurgitation: assessment with radionuclide cineangiography. Borer JS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):351–7, Sep 78

Computerized orthogonal electrocardiogram: relation of QRS forces to left ventricular ejection fraction. Gottwik MG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):9–13, Jan 78

Echocardiography: pericardial tickening and constrictive pericarditis. Lewis JR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):383–7, Sep 78

Left ventricular performance in patients with atrial septal defect: evaluation with noninvasive methods. Wanderman KL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):487–93, Mar 78

Finding more viable ventricle [letter] Cheng TO. **Am J Med** 64(4):725, Apr 78

The velocity–strain relationship: application in normal and abnormal left ventricular function. Phillips CA. **Ann Biomed Eng** 5(4):329–42, Dec 77

Echocardiography in assessment of mitral valve disease II. Left atrium and left ventricle. Ikäheimo M, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(6):321–9, Dec 77

Left ventricular stiffness. Wisneski JA, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:475–83, 1978 (31 ref.)

Non–invasive evaluation of left ventricular functional limits. Bruce RA. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):516–27, Jul–Aug 77

Assessment of left ventricular function by means of calibrated apexcardiography. Kesteloot H. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):499–508, Jul–Aug 77

The acute effects of cigarette smoking on left ventricular function. Meaney E, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):684–90, Nov–Dec 77

Study of the phases of cardiac cycle. Weissler AM. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):493–8, Jul–Aug 77

Diastolic changes in left ventricular wall thickness studied by echocardiography. Traill TA, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(3):314–20, Mar 78

Vasodilatory capacity in different layers of the left ventricle. Flohr H, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):41–7, 1977

Comparison of contrast medium and atrial pacing as tests of ventricular function in coronary artery disease. Brundage BH, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(3):250–5, Mar 78

Left ventricular performance in patients with left ventricular hypertrophy caused by systemic arterial hypertension. Karlinger JS, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1239–45, Nov 77

Effect of additional valve lesions on left ventricular ejection time in aortic stenosis. Kligfield P, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1259–64, Nov 77

Origin of ventricular reflexes caused by coronary arteriography. Perez–Gomez F, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(9):967–73, Sep 77

Echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular filling after mitral valve surgery. St. John Sutton MG, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(12):1283–91, Dec 77

Prompt return to normal of depressed right ventricular ejection fraction in acute inferior infarction. Steele P, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(12):1319–23, Dec 77

Study of left ventricular wall thickness and dimension changes using echocardiography. Traill TA, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(2):162–9, Feb 78

Imbalanced ventricles and cardiac failure [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6109):324, 11 Feb 78

Effect of coronary bypass surgery on left ventricular function. Bristow JD, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(2):97–106, 1977 (53 ref.)

Ventricular refractoriness during acute myocardial ischaemia and its relationship to ventricular fibrillation. Russell DC, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(4):221–7, Apr 78

Ventricular reentry and automaticity in myocardial infarction. Effect of size of injury. Kaplinsky E, et al. **Chest** 74(1):66–71, Jul 78

Noninvasive assessment of left ventricular performance in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Kline LE, et al. **Chest** 72(5):558–64, Nov 77

Percentage of shortening of the echocardiographic left ventricular dimension. Its use in determining ejection fraction and stroke volume. Quinones MA, et al. **Chest** 74(1):59–65, Jul 78

Right ventricular infarction. Raabe DS Jr, et al. **Chest** 73(1):96–9, Jan 78

Simultaneous left atrial echocardiography and aortic blood velocity during right ventricular pacing in man. Raizada V, et al. **Chest** 73(4):532–3, Apr 78

Effects of propranolol and nitroglycerin on left ventricular performance in patients with coronary arterial disease. Steele PP, et al. **Chest** 73(1):19–23, Jan 78

Left ventricular performance in diabetic patients without clinical heart disease. Evaluation by systolic time intervals and echocardiography. Zoneraich S, et al. **Chest** 72(6):748–51, Dec 77

Ventricular compliance [letter] Bhargava V, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1234, Jun 78

Exercise and VPCs [letter] Gey G, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1113–4, Dec 77

Contractile state of the left ventricle in man as evaluated from end–systolic pressure–volume relations. Grossman W, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):845–52, Nov 77

Recurrent sustained ventricular tachycardia. 1. Mechanisms. Josephson ME, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):431–40, Mar 78

Left ventricular function before and following aortic valve replacement. Kennedy JW, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):944–50, Dec 77

Influence of reduction of preload and afterload by nitroglycerin on left ventricular diastolic pressure–volume relations and relaxation in man. Ludbrook PA, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):937–43, Dec 77

Assessment of cardiac performance with quantitative radionuclide angiocardiography: sequential left ventricular ejection fraction, normalized left ventricular ejection rate, and regional wall motion. Marshall RC, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):820–9, Nov 77

Use of contrast echocardiography for evaluation of right ventricular hemodynamics in the presence of ventricular septal defects. Serwer GA, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):327–36, Aug 78

The bad left ventricle. Bourassa MG. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):179–80, Spring 78

Postoperative assessment of left ventricular function. Manley JC. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):116–20, Spring 78

Assessment of left ventricular function. Rahimtoola SH. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):24–7, Spring 78

Contraction activity of right heart ventricle and pulmonary haemodynamics in cytotoxic cardiogenic shock. Povzhitkov MM, et al. **Cor Vasa** 20(1):63–71, 1978

Right and left ventricular flow during mechanical alternans. Hasin Y, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(2–3):157–68, Apr–May 78

Secular variation in frequency of premature ventricular contractions in untreated individuals. Misner JE, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(1):117–25, Jul 78

Left ventricular pump failure associated with diffuse coagulation in experimental intraoperative autotransfusion. Lehr L, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):263–8, Apr 78

Ventriculographic–echocardiographic correlation in patients with asynergy. Morrison CA, et al. **JAMA** 239(18):1855–9, 5 May 78

Infarct size and left ventricular ejection fraction in acute myocardial infarction. Hori M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(11):1280–2, 1299–306, Nov 77 **(Eng, Jpn)**

Importance of the location of myocardial infarction and

ventricular aneurysm on left ventricular function. Ozawa K. **Jpn Heart J** 18(6):867–77, Nov 77

Interpretation of the body surface isopotential maps of patients with right bundle branch block. Determination of the region of the delayed activation within the right ventricle. Sugenoya J. **Jpn Heart J** 19(1):12–27, Jan 78

Left ventricular function in ischaemic heart disease. A review. Khattri HN, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(627):16–25, Jan 78 (14 ref.)

Left ventricular function and regional myocardial blood flow after atenolol in normals and patients with coronary artery disease. Lichtlen P, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:85–9, 1977

Pulmonary vascular resistance and right ventricular function in canine endotoxin shock. Guntheroth WG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):610–4, Apr 78

Comparison of cardiovascular responses and left ventricular work during exercise before and after artificial heart implantation. Stanley TH, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):542–8, May 78

[Spatial analysis of the electrophysiological changes in ventricular loading] Urumov G, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):29–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Left ventricular function in mitral stenosis (author's transl)] Ježková L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(11):337–41, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Estimation of function of the left ventricle in relation to the parameters of ventilation in chronic pneumopathy (author's transl)] Tilšer P, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(46):1437–40, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Evaluation of left-ventricular-wall motility in ischemic heart disease] Stránský P, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):149–59, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Contractility and compliance of the left ventricle in coronary patients not suffering from cardiac insufficiency. Importance of proximal stenosis of the anterior interventricular artery (author's transl)] Marco J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):377–82, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angiocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular function in chronic and voluminous aortic insufficiency] Herreman F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(5):329–33, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Echocardiographic study of the left ventricle in aortic insufficiency. Comparison with the data of clinical development and hemodynamic results] Drobinski G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(7):733–40, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of myocardial mass determination in the evaluation of left ventricular functional value in chronic mitral insufficiency. Apropos of 44 cases] Nitenberg A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(12):1245–55, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of determination of myocardial mass in evaluation of the functional value of the left ventricle in chronic aortic insufficiency. Apropos of 33 cases] Nitenberg A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(9):929–37, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in the subvalvular apparatus and left ventricular function in pure mitral stenosis] Nitenberg A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(3):348–56, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in left ventricular function with effort in the coronary patient. 1.] Quiret JC, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(7):707–14, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Left ventricular function with effort in the coronary patient. Study of the correlations with the data on echocardiography, effort ECG, and the teleheart. 2.] Quiret JC, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(7):715–21, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular function in chronic pulmonary heart disease] Corsini B, et al. **Bronchopneumologie** 27(5):345–52, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Relations between left ventricular ejection fraction and volume in coronary disease (letter)] Solignac A. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3982, 10 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Prognosis for coronary patients with low ejection fraction. Comparison between a medically and a surgically treated group] Bopp P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1580–1, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dynamics of left ventricular hypertrophy and function in spontaneous hypertension of rats (author's transl)] Bürger S, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(4):207–9, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Concomitant infarction of the right ventricle in patients with acute transmural myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Kikis D, et al. **Med Klin** 72(35):1372–8, 2 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left ventricular function in chronic pressure stress] Jehle J, et al. **Med Welt** 29(9):355–7, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Right ventricular hypertrophy, verified by autopsy, and symptoms of its development in patients with silicosis and coal worker's pneumoconiosis (author's transl)] Smidt U, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(6):407–16, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative functional analysis of the left ventricle in coronary heart disease: an evaluation of current methods. I description of basic methods and definition of normal range (author's transl)] Janson R. **ROEFO** 128(5):586–90, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Echocardiography in the evaluation of ventricular function] Krayenbühl HP, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(38):1317–24, 24 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left ventricular function in chronic pulmonary hypertension] Turina J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1589–90, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left ventricular dynamics with exercise after revascularization in advanced coronary heart disease (author's transl)] Sigwart U, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):214–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simultaneous analysis of left ventricular pressure, volume and time in coronary heart disease] Hagemann K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:224–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Determination of heart minute volume and ejection fraction with a new radiocardiographic study method. Comparative studies with conventional results] Klein CP, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:221–23, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Infarct size, infarct localization and hemodynamics of the left ventricle] Kupper W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:186–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Non-invasive methods for the evaluation of pathological ventricular filling] Mathey D, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:229–31, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Functional significance of coronary artery stenosis: a comparison of 4 evaluation scales in their relationship to left ventricular function and coronary circulation in rest and during isometric exercise] Mehmel HC, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:226–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Ventricular and myocardial function in congestive cardiomyopathy] Sauer G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:262–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Delayed forward movement of the anterior mitral velum echo in the early diastole in patients with coronary heart disease and segmental wall movement disturbances of the left ventricle] Schmitz H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:258–61, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Changes in myocardial function and calcium metabolism produced by uremic metabolic conditions] Zebe H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1697–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Ventricular function and contractility reserve in spontaneous essential hypertension in rats] Bürger S, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:269–60, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Significance of 'SAM', 'ASH' and left ventricular output tract obstruction in hypertension] Gehrke J. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:244, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic morphological and functional analysis of the left ventricle in arterial hypertension] Hanrath P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:256–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Ventricle functional dependence on the contractile behavior of the surviving heart muscle following heart infarct] Mathes P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:311–2, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The dependence of aortocoronary bypass flow on extravascular resistance] Pasch T, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:285–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Significance of the transition zone for the contractility reserve of the residual ventricle in anterior wall aneurysms] Sesto M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:306–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Ventricular function and coronary hemodynamics in essential hypertension] Strauer BE. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:41–55, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The effect of aneurysmectomy on left ventricular exercise hemodynamics] Trieb G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:303–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Dissociation between oxygen consumption and mechanical function in the reperfusion phase after cardiac ischemia] Winkler B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:278–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Recommendations for the evaluation and assessment of electrocardiograms in childhood. Clinical electrocardiography. 4. ECG in volume load of the left ventricle and at the Eisenmeger's reaction] Bartel J, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(10):479–87, 15 May 77 **(Ger)**

[Contractile and relaxation reserve of the left ventricle. II. Patients with rheumatic valvular disease (author's transl)] Bussmann WD, et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(12):696–705, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regional ventricular function at rest during exercise before and after bypass surgery (author's transl)] Bussmann WD, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(6):384–94, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Initial systolic ejection rate as a parameter of ventricular function in valvular heart disease (author's transl)] Mathes P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(4):233–41, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left ventricular function before and after aortic valve replacement due to aortic stenosis and aortic incompetence (author's transl)] Mehmel HC, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(4):242–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional analysis of the left ventricle with postinfarction aneurysm (author's transl)] Neuhaus KL, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(5):335–41, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Systolic and diastolic left ventricular function in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy] Spiller P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(9):483–90, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The heart in hypertension. II. Coronary hemodynamics and left ventricular oxygen consumption (author's transl)] Strauer BE. **Z Kardiol** 67(7):452–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The heart in hypertension. I. Left ventricular function at rest and during exercise (author's transl)] Strauer BE. **Z Kardiol** 67(6):375–83, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The ejection fraction of the right ventricle in mitral valve diseases before and after surgical correction] Barsotti A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(6):1057–65, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Importance of the handgrip test in the functional evaluation of the left ventricle during heart catheterization] Corsini G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):75–88, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Isometric exercise test in the evaluation of left ventricular function by means of echocardiography] Cottino AM, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1327–35, 1976 **(Ita)**

[The role of cardiac dyssynergia in the etiology of left ventricular dysfunction in myocardial infarct. Unbloody study of the systolic times and the cinecardiography of previous myocardial infarct] Finardi G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1709–13, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Comparison of various indices of 'stiffness' and 'compliance' of the right ventricle in diverse hemodynamic situations] Franchi F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1453–62, 1976 **(Ita)**

[A rare and abnormal ECG picture: changes in the rapid complexes in an uremic patient with marked hyperkalemia] Pellegrini V. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1819–22, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Echocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular function in myocardial diseases: effects of strophanthin] Rossi P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1365–71, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Obstruction of the outflow from the right ventricle by an aneurysm of Valsalva's sinus] Scialdone A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(6):1021–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echocardiographic study of the left ventricular function in mitral valve stenosis] Tommasini G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(11):1963–8, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Regional kinetics of the left ventricle with regard to the development of anastomotic circulation in coronary disease patients] Trevi GP, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(3):479–89, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diastolic alterations of the left ventricle in patients with coronary artery disease. Correlations between pressure values, ventricular filling pattern and end diastolic distensibility (author's transl)] De Servi S, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(1):28–36, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The vectorcardiogram in akinesia of the anterior and apical walls of the left ventricle] Labriola E, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(5):333–42, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of graded coronary stenosis on left ventricular wall motion (author's transl)] Matsuguchi H. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 69(4):109–26, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis for methods of assessment of cardiac mechanical function (author's transl)] Ghista DN, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 16(1):1–10, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of hypertrophy and dilatation on the left ventricular pressure–volume relation—analysis based on the large deformation theory (author's transl)] Nakamura T, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 16(1):39–44, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left- and Right- ventricular pressure–volume relationships analyzed by simultaneously recorded high-fidelity pressure measuring and biplane cine-angiocardiography in pediatric cases of various heart diseases (1) (author's transl)] Baba K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1119–25, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular volume and mass in primary congestive cardiomyopathy] Dubiel JP, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(6):547–55, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Coronary atherosclerosis and segmental contractility of the left ventricle (author's transl)] Wójtowicz J, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(4):231–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Right ventricular systolic time intervals in mitral valve stenosis] Karczmarz A. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(46):1781–4, 14 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Polycardiografic evaluation of the left heart ventricle function after mitral commisurotomy in relationship to the heart rhythm (author's transl)] Kolasińska W. **Przegl Lek** 34(9):713–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrasonographic measure of maximal systolic slant of the posterior left ventricle wall in patients with past myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Telichowski C. **Przegl Lek** 34(12):855–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Left ventricle geometry in aortic insufficiency] Aloan L, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(2):121–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Pre- and postoperative hemodyamic evalution of the left ventricular function in valvular replacement] Gregori F Jr, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(6):399–404, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Echocardiographic evalution of the function of the left ventricle] Ortiz J, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(6):437–40, Dec 77 **(Por)**

[Changes of the systolic variations of the left ventricle induced by isosorbitol dinitrate in patients with chronic coronary insufficiency] Savioli RM, et al.

Arq Bras Cardiol 30(6):441–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Amplitude of the P wave ventricular function in ischemic cardiopathy] Solimene MC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(5):345–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ventricular function and echocardiography] Tranchesi J. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(6):379, Dec 77 **(Por)**

[Compliance of the left ventricle. Evaluation through different indexes in normal subjects and patients with heart disease] Armelin E, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(4):232–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Influence of left ventricular failure during postoperative hemodynamic development of direct surgical myocardial revascularization] Bevilacqua RG, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(4):221–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Evaluation of left ventricular function in hypertensive patients by determination of systolic time (ST)] Câmpeanu A, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(2):128–35, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Symposium on the evaluation of the ventricular function by non risk methods: introduction] Fishleder BL. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):490–2, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

[Abnormalities of left ventricular function in atherosclerotic heart disease] Meaney E, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):347–61, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Influence of anemia on cardiovascular function in chronic renal insufficiency] Schiffrin EL, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 2:163–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of the functional status of the left ventricle using the velocity of the mean circumferential circulation. Comparison with the ejection fraction] Gimeno de Carlos F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(4):437–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Different types of contraction of the left ventricle in dynamic hyperthrophic subaortic stenosis] López-Sendón JL, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 1):49–59, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Medium aortic gradient: a simplified method for its calculation] Marqués Defez JL, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):271–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The long QT syndrome. Calculation of the effective refractory period of the right ventricle] Novo Valledor L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):743–7, 1977 **(Spa)**

[Changes in contractality and distensibility of the left ventricle in myocardial infarct. Evaluation of the response to exercise] Ruíz Ros JA, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 1):79–87, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Function of the left ventricle in constrictive pericarditis] Salvador Sanz A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 1):653–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Displacement of left ventricle in atrial septal defect. Ringertz H, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):281–8, 1978

The value of the augmented left ventriculogram in detecting contractile reserve in coronary artery disease. Cohn PF. **Adv Cardiol** 23:63–72, 1978

The place of coronary angiography and ventriculography in the rehabilitation of patients with coronary heart disease. Roskamm H. **Adv Cardiol** (24):47–56, 1978

Quantitative radionuclide angiography in the right anterior oblique view: comparison with contrast ventriculography. Bodenheimer MM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):718–25, Apr 78

Coronary angiography and left ventriculography in survivors of transmural and nontransmural myocardial infarction. Schulze RA Jr, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):108–13, Jan 78

Aortic atresia with normal left ventricle distinctive angiocardiographic findings. Freedom RM, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):283–95, 1977

Radiographic appearance of implanted transvenous endocardial pacing electrodes [letter] Schlesinger Z. **Chest** 74(2):234–5, Aug 78

Migratory traumatic cardiovascular foreign bodies. Moncada R, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):186–9, Jan 78

Coronary arteriography and ventriculography in survivors of acute myocardial infarction. Humphries JO, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):151–2, Spring 78

The plain chest film as an unreliable method to determine left ventricular size. ten Cate FJ, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(6):878–82, Nov 77

A video processor to facilitate computer calculation of pressure–volume indices from left ventriculograms. Conely J, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(3):503–7, May 78

Correlation between intracoronary 201Tl myocardial scanning, coronary angiography and left ventriculography. D'Souza VJ, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):433–6, May 78

False aneurysms of the left ventricle. Identification of distinctive clinical, radiographic, and angiographic features. Higgins CB, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):21–7, Apr 78

Pseudoaneurysm of the left ventricle. Radiographic and angiocardiographic diagnosis. Spindola-Franco H, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):29–34, Apr 78

Detection of a temporary cardiac pacing catheter in the left ventricle by chest X-ray. Curry RC Jr, et al. **Rev Interam Radiol** 2(4):239–41, Oct 77

[Coronarography and volumometry of the left ventricle] Hlava A, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):135–9, 1977 **(Cze)**

[Coronary lesions in rudimentary infarction] Di Matteo J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(1):9–13, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Exercise test after myocardial infarct. Correlations with data of coronary angiography and ventriculography] Cherrier F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(10):1039–47, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Exercise electrocardiogram coupled with right cardiac microcatheterization after myocardial infarct. Correlations with ventriculo-coronarography] Marco J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(10):1049–57, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The examination of measuring cineangiographic of left ventricular volumes (author's transl)] Lovjagin EV. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):18–24, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tetralogy of Fallot: morphodimensional angiographic evaluation of the right ventricular outflow tract and pulmonary arteries] Chioin R, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:99–117, 1978 **(Ita)**

[An automatic system for pressure–volume syncronisation during left ventricular cineangiography (author's transl)] Zannoli R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(6):662–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Limitations of left ventriculography in the evaluation of cardiac contractility. The ejection fraction as an indicative parameter of cardiac surgery] Jorge PA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(1):53–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Aorto–ventricular tunnel with left aneurysm. Report of a case] Medeiros JH, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(6):433–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide ventriculography and its applications to myocardial infarction. Maddox DE. **Adv Cardiol** 23:111–31, 1978 (93 ref.)

Variability in sequential measures of left ventricular performance assessed with radionuclide angiocardiography. Marshall RC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):531–6, Mar 78

Prevalence of right ventricular involvement in inferior wall infarction assessed with myocardial imaging with thallium-201 and technetium-99m pyrophosphate. Wackers FJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):358–62, Sep 78

Analysis of left ventricular function from multiple gated acquisition cardiac blood pool imaging. Comparison to contrast angiography. Burow RD, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1024–8, Dec 77

Left-ventricular ejection fraction and segmental wall motion by peripheral first-pass radionuclide angiography. Hecht HS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):17–23, Jan 78

Gated radionuclide biventriculography [letter] Abdel-Razzak M. **JNM** 18(12):1240, Dec 77

[Comparative study of left ventricular kinetics by gamma–cinecardiography and ventriculography] Planiol T, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):132–40, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radioisotope ventriculography and the computation of the ejection fraction] Dupras G, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(1):63–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Noninvasive assessment of left ventricular dynamics (author's transl)] Sauer E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(30):1199–202, 1205–6, 28 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Non-invasive nuclear medical diagnosis in cardiology. 201T1-myocardial and ECG triggered heart ventricle scintigraphy] Dressler J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(15):785–92, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technical equipment for the determination of cardiac ejection fraction (proceedings)] Siewert H, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):97–8, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Functional scintigraphy during contraction of the left ventricle. II. Evaluation of background correction (author's transl)] Breuel HP, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):18–23, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined radionuclide procedure for the assessment of ventricular aneurysm] Pachinger O, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:305, 1977 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Apical–aortic shunts in children. Stansel HC Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):547–52, Apr 78

Is a left ventricular vent necessary during cardiopulmonary bypass? Arom KV, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):566–73, Dec 77

Valve placement in the ventricular apex for complicated left ventricular outflow obstruction. Murray GF. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):368–71, Apr 78

A new prosthesis for reconstruction of the left ventricular outflow tract. Pierce WS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):358–63, Apr 78

Recurrent sustained ventricular tachycardia. 2. Endocardial mapping. Josephson ME, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):440–7, Mar 78

Technique for insertion of apicoaortic conduit. Brown JW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):90–2, Jul 78

Left ventricular–coronary sinus fistula following repeated mitral valve replacements. Miller DC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):43–5, Jul 78

[Resections of the left ventricle in the surgical treatment of parietal sequelae of myocardial infarct] Cachera JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):167–73, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of myocardial aneurysms. Indications and results] Zürcher H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1597–8, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Obstructions of the left ventricular outflow track. Clinical experience with the use of composite tubular prostheses] Trivellato M, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(5):311–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Right atrium–right ventricle anastomosis in tricuspid valve stenosis] Isobe H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):220–2, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Resection (scartectomy) of the left ventricular scar for the recurrent peripheral emboli and refractory ventricular arrhythmia after myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Okada M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1476–83, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interventricular communication by a stab injury. Report of a case successfully treated by surgery] Arcas Meca R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 1):95–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEARTBURN

ETIOLOGY

Food sensitivity in reflux esophagitis. Price SF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):240–3, Aug 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Metoclopramide and the gastro-oesophageal sphincter. A study in pregnant women with heartburn. Hey VM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(5):462–5, May 78

Pregnancy and the lower esophageal sphincter [editorial] Dodds WJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1334–6, Jun 78

Altered lower esophageal sphincter function during early pregnancy. Fisher RS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1233–7, Jun 78

The effect of atropine on the lower esophageal sphincter in late pregnancy. Dow TG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):426–30, Apr 78

HEARTWATER DISEASE

MICROBIOLOGY

Heartwater in Nigeria. II. The isolation of Cowdria ruminantium from live and dead animals and the importance of routes of inoculation. Ilemobade AA, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(1):39–44, Feb 78

Brain biopsy for the diagnosis of heartwater. Synge BA. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(1):45–8, Feb 78

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology of heartwater in Nigeria. Ilemobade AA, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(2):149–55, 1977

Heartwater in Nigeria. I. The susceptibility of different local breeds and species of domestic ruminants to heartwater. Ilemobade AA. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):177–80, Aug 77

PATHOLOGY

Clinico-pathological study of heartwater in goats. Illemobade AA, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(1):71–6, Mar 78

HEARTWORM DISEASE see **DIROFILARIASIS**

HEAT

see related
CALORIMETRY
DESERT CLIMATE
TROPICAL CLIMATE
WATER POLLUTION, THERMAL

Structure of the respiratory system of sheep as related to heat tolerance. Shafie MM, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):441–60, 1978

The role of shortening and tension in the heatproduction of muscle. Lőrinczi D. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(3):283–9, 1977

Morphology of Salmonella typhi in different inactivation techniques. Bergmann P, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):207–19, 1977

The effect of short term thermal stress on the heart and respiration rates of conscious and anaesthetized chickens. Jastrzębski M, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(4):359–64, Jul–Aug 77

Influence of local noxious heat stimulation on sensory nerve activity in the feline dental pulp. Ahlberg KF. **Acta Physiol Scand** 103(1):71–80, May 78

Heat injury of bacterial spores. Adams DM. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 23:245–61, 1978 (58 ref.)

The relationship of skin temperatures of clothed adults to ambient temperature in a warm environment. Elebute EA. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(2):175–8, Jun 76

Thermal contraction–relaxation and dissolution of rat tail tendon collagen in different ages. Viidik A. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(9):493–8, Sep 77

Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. Wren JE, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(11):603–12, Nov 77

The joule versus the calorie [letter] Eckhert CD. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1574–5, Oct 77

The effects of stress on cortical bone thickness in rodents. Brandt M, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 49(1):31–4, Jul 78

Morphological changes in cooked longissimus dorsi muscle of pig, buffalo, sheep, goat and poultry. Kumar YP, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(2):145–51, 1978

Warming povidone–iodine solution for skin preparation [letter] Johnson SB. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):142, Jan–Feb 78

Treatment of premalignant lesions of the uterine cervix by means of moderate heat thermosurgery using the SEMM coagulator. Staland B. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 67(3):112–6, 1978

Heat tolerance of female distance runners. Drinkwater BL, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:777–92, 1977

Work–heat tolerance of distance runners. Gisolfi CV, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:139–50, 1977

Potassium deficiency during training in the heat. Knochel JP. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:175–82, 1977

Osmotically induced increase in thermal resistance of heat–sensitive, dipicolinic acid–less spores of Bacillus cereus Ht–8. Bhothipaksa K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):800–8, Apr 78

Survival of a Salmonella typhimurium experimental contaminant during cooking of beef roasts. Blankenship LC. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1160–5, Jun 78

Thermal inactivation of ileal loop–reactive Clostridium perfringens type A strains in phosphate buffer and beef gravy. Bradshaw JG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(3):280–4, Sep 77

Recovery of sublethally heat–injured Salmonella typhimurium on supplemented plating media. D'Aoust JY. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):483–6, Mar 78

Antimetabolite sensitivity and magnesium uptake by thermally stressed Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Heinis JJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1035–40, Jun 78

Effect of growth substrate on thermal death of thermophilic bacteria. Merkel GJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):626–9, Dec 77

Recovery of spores of Clostridium botulinum in yeast extract agar and pork infusion agar after heat treatment. Odlaug TE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):377–81, Oct 77

Isolation of the etiological agent of primary amoebic meningoencephalitis from artifically heated waters. Stevens AR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):701–5, Dec 77

Thermophilic methanogenesis in a hot–spring algal–bacterial mat (71 to 30 degrees C). Ward DM. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1019–26, Jun 78

Discovery of an agent in wastewater sludge that reduces the heat required to inactivate reovirus. Ward RL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):681–8, Dec 77

Dry–heat resistance of selected psychrophiles. Winans L, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):150–4, Aug 77

Localized heat urticaria. Wise RD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1079–80, Jul 78

Effect of heat treatment of human milk on absorption of nitrogen, fat, sodium, calcium, and phosphorus by preterm infants. Williamson S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):555–63, Jul 78

Sensory irritation and incapacitation evoked by thermal decomposition products of polymers and comparisons with known sensory irritants. Barrow CS, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(2):79–88, Mar–Apr 78

Plasma membrane alterations as a result of heat activation in Dictyostelium spores. Hohl HR, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(3):239–44, Mar 78

Ultrastructural study of microcyclic macroconidiation in Neurospora crassa. That TC, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(3):279–88, Mar 78

Significance of anomalous thermoregulation in the pre–diabetic spiny mouse (Acomys cahirinus): cold tolerance: blood glucose and food consumption responses to environmental heat. Wise PH. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(4):475–84, Aug 77

Biochemical alterations in human breast milk after heating. Legge M, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(2):87–90, Jun 78

Effect of exercise in the heat on plasma renin and aldosterone with either water or a potassium–rich electrolyte solution. Francis KT, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):461–5, Mar 78

Effects of high ambient temperature on sleep in young men. Karacan I, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):855–60, Jul 78

Effect of rewarming at various water bath temperatures in experimental frostbite. Malhotra MS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):874–6, Jul 78

Physiological and psychological effects of heat stress simulating cockpit conditions. Nunneley SA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(6):763–7, Jun 78

Sexual variations in thermoregulation during heat stress. Paolone AM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(5):715–9, May 78

Heat acclimatization by a method utilizing microclimate cooling. Schutte PC, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(5):710–4, May 78

Metabolic responses to exercise in three thermal environments. Wells CL, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(10):989–93, Oct 77

Effect of high–temperature stress on the growth and seed characteristics of barley and cotton. Khan RA. **Basic Life Sci** 8:319–24, 1–7 Mar 76

Plant responses to high temperatures. Sullivan CY, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 8:301–17, 1–7 Mar 76

A comparison of the effect of oleandomycin and oxytetracycline supplementation on the growth and the meat quality of Dokki–4 chicks reared in hot weather. El–Gammal AM, et al. **Beitr Trop Landwirtsch Veterinaermed** 15(3):313–20, 1977

Differential thermal influences on skin blood flow through capillaries and arteriovenous anastomoses, and on sympathetic activity. Hales JR, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):189–91, 1977

Biochemical and genetic factors in the heat inactivation of murine beta–glucuronidase. Herrup K, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):641–53, Aug 77

Isometric tension developed during heating of collagenous tissues. Relationships with collagen cross–linking. Allain JC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):147–55, 28 Mar 78

Optimum temperature requirements for cutaneous oxygen measuremtns (cpO2); a comparative study of 44 and 43 degrees C. Hohenauer L, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(2):101–8, 1977

Sézary syndrome with warm and cold erythrocyte autoantibodies [letter] Amrein P, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1229–30, Jun 78

Effect of heating on the osmotic fragility of stored blood. Van der Walt JH, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(8):815–20, Aug 78

The hyperthermic potentiation of the cytotoxic effect of misonidazole on the EMT6 mouse tumour: relevance of in vitro measurement of in vivo effect. Honess DJ, et al. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 37(3):173–7, Jun 78

Cytotoxicity of radiosensitizers in multicell spheroids: combination treatment with hyperthermia. Sutherland R, et al. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 37(3):168–72, Jun 78

The response of skin to fractionated heat and x rays. Field SB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(603):221–2, Mar 78

Hyperthermic sensitization of mouse intestine to damage by X rays: the effect of sequence and temporal separation of the two treatments. Hume SP, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(604):302–7, Apr 78

The response of the mouse ear to heat applied alone or combined with X rays. Law MP, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(602):132–8, Feb 78

Interaction of hyperthermia and radiation: the survival surface. Loshek DD, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(600):893–901, Dec 77

Interaction of hyperthermia and radiation: temperature coefficient of interaction. Loshek DD, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(600):902–7, Dec 77

Heat transfer in perfused biological tissue—II. The 'macroscopic' temperature distribution in tissue. Klinger HG. **Bull Math Biol** 40(2):183–99, 1978

Hyperthermia and host–cell reactivation of adenovirus 12. Lam P, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 20(1):35–40, Mar 78

Free proline content and sensitivity to desiccation and heat during yeast sporulation and spore germination. Ho KH, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):312–20, Mar 78

The effect of compounds which degrade hydrogen peroxide on the enumeration of heat–stressed cells of Salmonella senftenberg. Rayman MK, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):883–5, Jul 78

Heterogeneity and the modelling of bacterial spore death: the case of continuously decreasing death rate. Sharpe K, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(11):1501–7, Nov 77

Hot water epilepsy. Szymonowicz W, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(2):247–51, May 78

Resistance to heat stress in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Wright G, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):975–82, Oct 77

Effects of heat on the centrosomes of Chinese hamster ovary cells. Barrau MD, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2290–4, Aug 78

Sensitivity of different cell lines and of different phases in the cell cycle to hyperthermia. Bhuyan BK, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3780–4, Oct 77

Effects of hyperthermia on the production and activity of primary and secondary cytolytic T–lymphocytes in vitro. Harris JW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):1120–6, Apr 78

Induction of thermotolerance in Chinese hamster ovary cells by high (45 degrees) or low (40 degrees) hyperthermia. Henle KJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):570–4, Mar 78

Selective potentiation of hyperthermic killing of hypoxic cells by 5–thio–D–glucose. Kim SH, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2935–8, Sep 78

Impairment of Na+–dependent amino acid transport in a cultured human T–cell line by hyperthermia and irradiation. Kwock L, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):83–7, Jan 78

Effects of hyperthermia on survival and progression of Chinese hamster ovary cells. Sapareto SA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):393–400, Feb 78

Alterations in thermal stability of rat liver chromatin and DNA induced in vivo by dimethylnitrosamine and diethylnitrosamine. Stewart BW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):510–5, Mar 78

Immunogenicity of tumor cells inactivated by heat [letter] Suit HD, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3836–7, Oct 77

Effect of hypothermia and hyperthermia on the induction of chromosome aberrations by adriamycin in human leukocytes. Vig BK. **Cancer Res** 38(3):550–5, Mar 78

Enhancement by hyperthermia of the effect of BCNU against the EMT6 mouse tumor. Twentyman PR, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(3):439–43, Mar 78

Transcription at two heat shock loci in Drosophila. Henikoff S, et al. **Cell** 12(2):441–51, Oct 77

Hyperthermic treatment (43 degrees C) rapidly impedes attachment of fibroblasts to culture substrates. Lin PS, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(1):57–61, Jan 77

Myocardial lesions produced by external heat or cold exposure in rats. Lin MT, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 22(3):115–25, 31 Dec 77

Enhancement of human lymphocyte responses to phytomitogens in vitro by incubation at elevated temperatures. Ashman RB, et al. **Cl²n Exp Immunol** 29(3):464–7, Sep 77

Correlation of structural changes in chromatin with transcription in the Drosophila heat–shock response. Biessmann H, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):829–34, 1977

The effect of heat shock on gene expression in Drosophila melanogaster. Mirault ME, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):819–27, 1977

The effects of sub–lethal doses of valinomycin, gramicidin D and m–chlorocarbonylcyanidephenylhydrazone (CCP) on the heat resistance of the goldfish, Carassium auratus L. Morton W. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 59(1):1–4, 1978

Numerical analysis of heat and mass transfer during freeze–drying. Ku AC, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:207–19, Oct 76

Mortality in the elderly in a heat wave in New York City, August 1975. Ellis FP, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):504–12, Jun 78

Daily mortality and environment in English conurbations. II. Deaths during summer hot spells in greater London. Macfarlane A. **Environ Res** 15(3):332–41, Jun 78

Role of physical fitness in heat acclimatisation, decay and reinduction. Pandolf KB, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(4):399–408, Jul 77

A feature selection approach in evaluation of parameter changes on the human operator under thermal stress. Repperger DW, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(1):35–48, Jan 78

Human responses during recovery from heat stress with relation to comfort. Shitzer A, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(1):21–34, Jan 78

Voluntary march rate as a measure of work output in the heat. Soule RG, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(6):455–62, Jun 78

Carbohydrate and fat metabolism of unacclimatized men during and after submaximal exercise in cool and hot environments. Irondelle M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 37(1):27–38, 15 Jun 77

Studies on vasodilatation in the hand on exposure to heat. Onabanjo AO. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(3):207–13, 15 Apr 78

Glycerin prevents the 'heat–death' of Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Fekete I. **Experientia** 34(7):829–30, 15 Jul 78

Polyamine and magnesium effects on mitochondrial respiration in control and heat–acclimated rats. Chaffee RR, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):95–9, 1978

Thermostability of ABO(H) blood–group antigens in human teeth. Korszun AK, et al. **Forensic Sci** 11(3):231–9, May–Jun 78

Kinetics of tumor cell death by hyperthermic treatment and x–ray irradiation. Okumura Y. **Gan** 68(6):837–40, Dec 77

Midbrain heating in freely behaving cats (Felis domesticus): further evidence on the role of serotonin in thermoregulation. Cronin MJ, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):359–63, 1977

Characterization of diamine oxidase in guinea–pigs skin: increase of diamine oxidase activity at high temperature. Yoshikuni K, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 27(1):61–5, Mar 78

Metabolic effect of high environment temperature on non–diabetic and diabetic rats. Frascella DW, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):374–8, Sep 77

Microwave heating effect on the dog thyroid gland. Magin RL, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 24(6):522–9, Nov 77

Thermal stimulation of the cornea. pp. 413–22. Beuerman RW, et al. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North–Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**

Plasma corticosteroid & catecholamines in rats under different degrees of high ambient temperatures. Basu SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):697–8, Aug 77

Skin thermometry of rats under different ambient temperatures. Basu SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1212–3, Dec 77

Lethal effect of moist heat on enteropathogenic strain of Escherichia coli. Singh RS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):278–81, Mar 78

In vivo and in vitro reactivation of heat inactivated Ranikhet disease virus. Babbar OP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):895–905, Dec 77

Thermal strain in foundry operations in the small scale sector. Parikh DJ, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):900–8, Jun 77

Repression of heat–stable enterotoxin synthesis in enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Alderete JF, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):629–33, Sep 77

Microtiter solid–phase radioimmunoassay for detection of Escherichia coli heat–labile enterotoxin. Greenberg HB, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):541–5, Sep 77

Effect of heat on antigenicity and immunogenicity of the antigenic determinant shared by Haemophilus influenzae type b and Escherichia coli K100. Whang HY, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):68–72, Oct 77

Studies on heat tolerance of subtropical natives after migration to a temperate zone. Hori S, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 22(2):82–93, Jun 78

Effect of heat, wind, and humidity on ultraviolet injury. Owens DW. **Int J Dermatol** 17(1):52–4, Jan–Feb 1978

Lethality in mammalian cells due to hyperthermia under oxic and hypoxic conditions. Bass H, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(1):57–67, Jan 78

Cellular radiation effects and hyperthermia. Influence of post–exposure incubation conditions. Kiefer J. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(1):89–94, Jan 78

Modification of rat thymocyte membrane properties by hyperthermia and ionizing radiation. Lin PS, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(4):371–82, Apr 78

The influence of membrane lipid composition and procaine on hyperthermic death of cells. Yatvin MB. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(6):513–21, Dec 77

The lack of correlation between heat and radiation sensitivity in mammalian cells. Gerweck LE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(3–4):283–5, Mar–Apr 78

Sex–dependent changes in plasma globulins in women and men exposed to heat stress. Röcker L, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(2):212–7, Feb 78

Inhibition of formation of volatile nitrosamines in fried bacon by the use of cure–solubilized alpha–tocopherol. Fiddler W, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):653–6, May–Jun 78

Effect of heat treatment on amino acid composition of canned baby food [letter] Raunio RP, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):766–8, May–Jun 78

Localized heat urticaria. Daman L, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(4):273–8, Apr 78

Identification of thermophilic actinomycetes. Kurup VP. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(4):232–3, Apr 78

Thermophilic actinomycetes: characteristics and identification. Lacey J. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(4):231–2, Apr 78

Farmer's lung disease among farmers with precipitating antibodies to the thermophilic actinomycetes: a clinical and immunologic study. Marx JJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(3):185–9, Sep 78

Fractionation and characterization of thermophilic actinomycetes. Roberts R. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(4):234–5, Apr 78

Effects of heat stress on rectal temperature, respiratory rate and activity rates in peripartal sows and gilts. Kelley KW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):356–61, Feb 78

Effects of thermal stress and epinephrine on uterine blood flow in ewes. Roman–Ponce H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):167–74, Jan 78

Thermal stress effects on uterine blood flow in dairy cows. Roman–Ponce H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):175–80, Jan 78

Incidence of enterotoxigenic Clostridium perfringens in healthy humans in relation to the enhancement of enterotoxin production by heat treatment. Uemura T. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(3):411–9, Jun 78

Control of liver size in heat–acclimated hamsters. Chayoth R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):445–8, Sep 77

Response of prepubertal girls and college women to work in the heat. Drinkwater BL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1046–53, Dec 77

Renal vascular response to heat stress in baboons—role of renin–angiotensin. Eisman MM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):739–46, Oct 77

Influence of exercise and heat stress on pulmonary function during ozone exposure. Folinsbee LJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):409–13, Sep 77

Indices of thermoregulatory strain for moderate exercise in the heat. Gonzalez RR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(6):889–99, Jun 78

Intravascular volume and tonicity as factors in the regulation of body temperature. Harrison MH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(1):69–75, Jan 78

Cellular dynamics of rats' submaxillary gland during heat acclimatization. Horowitz M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(1):21–4, Jan 78

Physiological and biophysical limits to work in the heat for clothed men and women. Kamon E, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(6):918–25, Jun 78

Sweating response in man during transient rises of air temperature. Libert JP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):284–90, Feb 78

Spontaneous activity and heat avoidance of mice. Murakami H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):573–6, Oct 77

Fluid shifts during thermal stress with and without fluid replacement. Myhre LG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):252–6, Feb 77

Thermally induced peripheral blood flow changes in chickens. Nolan WF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(1):81–4, Jan 78

Lipolysis in brown adipose tissue of cold– and heat–acclimated hamsters. Rabi T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1007–11, Dec 77

Effects of training and heat acclimatization on blood plasma contents of exercising men. Senay LC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):591–9, Oct 77

Early response of plasma contents on exposure of working men to heat. Senay LC Jr. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):166–70, Feb 78

Age and sex difference in response to short exposure to extreme dry heat. Shoenfeld Y, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(1):1–4, Jan 78

Heat acclimation, physical fitness, and responses to exercise in temperate and hot environments. Shvartz E, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):678–83, Oct 77

Prediction of heat tolerance from heart rate and rectal temperature in a temperate environment. Shvartz E, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):684–8, Oct 77

Stability of ribosomes of Staphylococcus aureus S6 sublethally heated in different buffers. Hurst A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):564–8, Feb 78

Metal ion dependence of a heat–modifiable protein from the outer membrane of Escherichia coli upon sodium dodecyl sulfate–gel electrophoresis. McMichael JC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):314–20, Oct 77

Effects of high temperature on Escherichia coli F pili. Novotny CP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):459–64, Feb 78

Heat sensitivity of Haemophilus influenzae containing defective prophage. Setlow JK. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):1048–9, Dec 77

Relationship between the heat resistance of spores and the optimum and maximum growth temperatures of Bacillus species. Warth AD. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):699–705, Jun 78

Constancy of the shift–up point in two temperature–sensitive mammalian cell lines that arrest in G1. Ashihara T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):15–22, Jul 78

Cytotoxicity of commonly used solvents at elevated temperatures. Li GC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(3):331–4, Dec 77

Heat shock dependent fluctuations of RNase activity during the cell cycle of synchronized Tetrahymena. Tarnowka MA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(1):85–93, Apr 78

Differences in thermal sensitivities of the regulatory–catalytic and catalytic forms of cyclic AMP–dependent protein kinases from various tissues. Costa M. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(4):283–91, Aug 77

Influence of storage, heat, and homogenization upon xanthine oxidase activity of milk. Demott BJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(2):164–7, Feb 78

Solubility and heat stability of whey protein concentrates. Hidalgo J, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(10):1515–8, Oct 77

Somite abnormalities caused by short heat shocks to pre–neurula stages of Xenopus laevis. Cooke J. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 45:283–94, Jun 78

The effect of heat–inactivated murine cytomegalovirus on host DNA synthesis of different cells. Gönczöl E, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):415–26, Jun 78

Cell types involved in cytotoxicity induced by heated cells and inhibition of this cytotoxicity by anti–human B cell sera. Kasakura S. **J Immunol** 121(1):105–10, Jul 78

Incomplete inactivation of hepatitis B virus after heat treatment at 60 C for 10 hours. Shikata T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):242–4, Aug 78

Sequestration of heat–treated autologous red cells in the spleen. Levesque MJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):666–79, Oct 77

Orientation effects on microwave–induced hyperthermia and neurochemical correlates. Merritt JH, et al. **J Microwave Power** 12(2):167–72, Jun 77

Translation in vitro of Drosophila heat–shock messages. McKenzie SL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(1):279–83, 25 Nov 77

Effect of hyperthermia on the functional activity of cytotoxic T–lymphocytes. MacDonald HR. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1263–8, Oct 77

Thermal degradation of gelatin as applied to processing of gel mass. Ling WC. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):218–23, Feb 78

Thermal entrainment patterns in heart rate variability [proceedings] Kitney RI, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):41P–42P, Aug 77

The blood–testis barrier and temperature damage to the testis of the rat. Main SJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):439–450, Nov 77

Effects of thermic shock on HEp–2 cells. An ultrastructural and high–resolution autoradiographic study. Cervera J. **J Ultrastruct Res** 63(1):51–63, Apr 78

Heat inactivation of vaccinia virus particle–associated functions: properties of heated particles in vivo and in vitro. Harper JM, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):646–59, Jun 78

Method for the immobilization of bacterial spores in alginate gel. Dallyn H, et al. **Lab Pract** 26(10):773–5, Oct 77

Thermal stress elevates the systolic blood pressure of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Yen TT, et al. **Life Sci** 22(4):359–62, Jan 1978

Metabolic effects of repeated short–term exposures to heat in the rat. Harri MN. **Med Biol** 55(6):330–3, Dec 77

The recession of gastric cancer and its possible causes. Seely S. **Med Hypotheses** 4(1):50–7, Jan–Feb 78

Capacity of young males and females for running in desert heat. Dill DB, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 9(3):137–42, Fall 77

Thermal denaturation analysis of chromatin and DNA—nuclear protein complexes. Ansevin AT. **Methods Cell Biol** 18:397–415, 1978 (36 ref.)

Thermal denaturation analysis of chromatin and DNA—nuclear protein complexes. Li HJ. **Methods Cell Biol** 18:385–96, 1978 (45 ref.)

Thermolabile repression of cephalosporinase synthesis in Citrobacter freundii. Sawai T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(11):631–8, Nov 77

On the formation of rho – petites in yeast. III. Effects of temperature on transmission and recombination of mitochondrial markers and on rho – cell formation in temperature sensitive mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Backhaus B, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(2):153–73, 3 May 78

Mutations in the tryptophanyl–transfer ribonucleic acid ligase of E. coli causing temperature–sensitivity for growth. Bohman K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):285–9, 31 May 78

The temperature sensitive mutant 72c. II. Accumulation at high temperature of ppGpp and pppGpp in the presence of protein synthesis. Takata R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):15–21, 25 Apr 78

The actions of interferon are potentiated at elevated temperature. Heron I, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):508–10, 3 Aug 78

Ethanol–induced tolerance to heat and to adriamycin. Li GC, et al. **Nature** 274(5672):699–701, 17 Aug 78

The sartorial sign [letter] Christie R, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(606):149, 22 Feb 78

Low–temperature pasteurisation of human milk. Eyres R, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(606):134–5, 22 Feb 78

Heating of metallic intrauterine contraceptive devices during ultrasound examination. Grossman M. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):110–12, Jul 78

Cystathionine beta–synthase deficiency: differences in thermostability between normal and abnormal enzyme from cultured human cells. Fleisher LD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(4 Pt 1):293–6, Apr 78

Interactions of behavioral and autonomic thermoregulation in heat stressed pigeons. Schmidt I. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(1):47–55, 25 Apr 78

Heat shock of Drosophila melanogaster induces the synthesis of new messenger RNAs and proteins. Moran L, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):391–406, 11 May 78

In vitro transcription of heat–shock–specific RNA from chromatin of Drosophila melanogaster cells. Biessmann H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):759–63, Feb 78

Endorphins may function in heat adaptation. Holaday JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2923–7, Jun 78

The combined effects of hyperthermia and ionizing radiation on the adult mouse spinal cord. Goffinet DR, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):238–45, Nov 77

Acid phosphatase activity following hyperthermia of mouse spleen and its implication in heat potentiation of X–ray damage. Hume SP, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(1):145–53, Oct 77

Kinetics of interaction of hyperthermia and ionizing radiation in Tribolium confusum. Lai PK, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):296–307, Nov 77

The effects of hyperthermia on the protein–to–DNA ratio of isolated HeLa cell chromatin. Roti Roti JL, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(1):159–69, Apr 78

Combined effects of X irradiation and hyperthermia on CHO cells for various temperatures and orders of application. Sapareto SA, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(2):221–33, Feb 78

Effect of hyperthermia on nonhistone proteins isolated with DNA. Tomasovic SP, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(3):535–52, Mar 78

Heat–ethanol isolation of normal serum albumin: present status. Schneider W. **S Afr Med J** 52(11):435–7, 3 Sep 77

The heart production in energy–depleted human erythrocytes induced by glucose, inosine and adenine. Grarup J, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):85–8, Feb 77

Formation of mutagens in beef and beef extract during cooking. Commoner B, et al. **Science** 201(4359):913–6, 8 Sep 78

5–Thio–D–glucose selectively potentiates hyperthermic killing of hypoxic tumor cells. Kim JH, et al. **Science** 200(4338):206–7, 14 Apr 78

Abnormalities induced in cultured rat embryos by hyperthermia. Cockroft DL, et al. **Teratology** 17(3):277–83, Jun 78

Thermal and ultraviolet light inactivation of Mycobacterium africanum. David HL, et al. **Tubercle** 58(3):137–41, Sep 77

Effect of heat and cold stress on inert gas (133xenon) exchange in the rabbit. Bove AA, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 5(2):149–58, Jun 78

Temperature sensitivity in Escherichia coli K12: mutants unable to support normal growth of lambda phage at high temperatures. Fuerst CR, et al. **Virology** 87(2):416–36, 15 Jun 78

Kinetics of petite mutation and thermal death in Saccharomyces cerevisiae growing at superoptimal temperatures. Simões–Mendes B, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(4):275–9, 1978

[Inversion of the female sexual phenotype at high temperature in the urodelian amphibian, Pleurodeles waltii Michah] Houillon C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(20):1475–8, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in Plasmodium berghei berghei in mice maintained at high temperatures] Moyou–Somo R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(18):1315–7, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reduction of heat stress in fattening pigs] Rafai P. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(6):111–5, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heating polyene acid containing lipids and oils (letter)] Schlierf G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(35):1362, 1 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Biological properties of the mumps virus. Behavior using the T50 marker] Glathe H, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):162–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in immune factors of human milk by heat] Frank K, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(2):71–6, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Threshold and tole.ance to electrical and thermal stimulation of the skin. evaluation of a new apparatus for induction and measurement of experimental pain (author's transl)]

Lahoda R, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(9):316–21, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Criteria for the use of heat–protective clothing] Peter H. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(4):103–10, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Criteria for the evaluation of thermal load during work] **Med Lav** 68(5):i–iv, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of temperature on percutaneous absorption of methyl salicylate (author's transl)] Kida H. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 69(5):208–22, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulse–cytophotometric studies on experimental brain tumor under the effect of chemotherapeutic agents, microwave irradiation and hyperthermia (author's transl)] Shitara N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18 Pt 2(3):199–207, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on D–penicillamine (1): Inhibitory effect of D–penicillamine on the heat–Cu++ induced denaturation of human gamma–globulin (author's transl)] Otomo S, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(2):193–205, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the biological constants of saliva in workers exposed to high temperatures] Rizescu M, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol [Stomatol]** 25(1):1–8, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Value of heat treatment applied to gold alloy dental prostheses] Andrei M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):265–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Cooperative nature of the denaturation process in tissues and cell nuclei] Monaselidze DR, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):167–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heat induced structural transformations in Escherichia coli membranes in the presence of Ca2+] Sabel'nikov AG, et al. **Biofizika** 23(4):730–2, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of transcallosal potentials following local exposure of the cerebral cortex to high temperature] Bulochnik ED, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):408–11, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thermal sensitivity of specific transplantation antigens of the tumor–cell membrane] Kliuchareva TE. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):351–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of different conditions for adaptation of white rats to repeated exposure to heat] Lekakh VA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):500–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reactions of the microcirculatory bed of cat mesentery during exposure to heat] Sultanov FF, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):1004–13, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of insecticide, bazudin, and high temperature on the activity of microsomal enzymes] Kasymov RA. **Gig Sanit** (10):91–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Substantiation of the permissible level of noise in combination with high environmental temperature] Zvereva GS, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):41–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of combined exposure to dry air warming and cooling water procedures on orthostatic stability in humans] Zhidkov VV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):85–7, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Method of repeated determination of muscle heat resistance in individual frog specimens] Dzhamusova TA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(8):927–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Beverages under heat load and intensive water metabolism] Eronin FT, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):55–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the state of natural immunity of women working in hot shops] Kucheruk TK. **Vrach Delo** (1):135–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Local effect of high temperature on the direct cortical response] Bulochnik ED, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):186–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Changes in mechanical properties and microscopic structure in Wironit and Wironium after 1st and 2nd castings] Simov G, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:771–6, 1977 **(Scc)**

[Mathematical analysis of the disappearance curve of 51Cr–labelled and heat–damaged erythrocytes from blood (author's transl)] Mikulecký M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(6):633–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Abbreviated guidelines for heat stress exposure. Ramsey JD. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(6):491–5, Jun 78

Radiotelemetry–based study of occupational heat stress in a steel factory. Reischl U, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(3):115–30, 1977

The wages of warmth: changes in erythema ab igne. Shahrad P, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(2):179–86, Aug 77

Mechanisms of heat damage in proteins. 8. The role of sucrose in the susceptibility of protein foods to heat damage. Hurrell RF, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(2):285–97, Sep 77

Sensitivity and discomfort associated with overhead thermal radiation. McIntyre DA. **Ergonomics** 20(3):287–96, May 77

Thermal deformation of polyethylene in a total knee prosthesis. Volz RG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):662–3, Jul 78

Influence of heat and humidity on the airway obstruction induced by exercise in asthma. Strauss RH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):433–40, Feb 78

Acridine probe study into synergistic DNA–denaturing action of heat and ultraviolet light in squamous cells. Roth D, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(4):368–72, Oct 77

Fluorescent probe study of DNA conformation in briefly heated human squamous cells: brief communication. Roth D. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):97–9, Jan 78

Another potential hazard of radiant warmers. Fleischman AR. **J Pediatr** 91(6):984, Dec 77

Febrile response to whirlpool treatment [letter] Thrash AM. **JAMA** 240(2):108, 14 Jul 78

Hyperthermia and the neural tube [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8089):560–1, 9 Sep 78

Heat and haemodialysis [letter] Clyne CA, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):415, 21 Aug 76

Maternal hyperthermia as a possible cause of anencephaly. Miller P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):519–21, 11 Mar 78

Anencephaly and the sauna [letter] Rapola J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1162, 27 May 78

Nutritional and metabolic studies of distillable fractions from fresh and thermally oxidized corn oil and olive oil. Gabriel HG, et al. **Lipids** 13(1):49–55, Jan 78

Environmental heat stress effects in the hamster. Umpierre CC, et al. **Teratology** 16(2):155–8, Oct 77

Heat induced deformity [letter] Pout DD. **Vet Rec** 102(19):427, 13 May 78

[Morphologic acrosomal changes in a man exposed to heat] Brun B, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(7):907–11, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of high environmental temperatures on lactation of cows] Marschang F. **DTW** 84(9):342–5, 5 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Effects of high temperature on the oral cavity] Struzak–Wysokinska M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1451–4, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Biophysics of thermal lesions] Lepen's D, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):574–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the body immunobiological reactivity of women at work in a warming microclimate] Mol'kova VL, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (7):27–30, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Skin enzymatic activity in rats on combined exposure of the body to external beta irradiation and heat load] Matiushichev VB, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):96–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biochemical shifts in the skin of rats irradiated against a background of heat stress] Matiushichev VB, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):275–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Life span of animals exposed to combined radiation and heat] Molotkov OV. **Radiobiologiia** 17(6):913–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in aldolase and creatine kinase activity during thermal muscle damage] Stabrovskaia VI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(9):965–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hot microclimate on the development of pneumoconiosis] Zinger FKh, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):125–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Changes in the skin temperature of the lower extremities in diabetes mellitus during a heat test] Kamysheva GV. **Sov Med** (6):130–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

'Pocket–warmer' therapy of chromomycosis [letter] Yanase K, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1095, Jul 78

Hyperthermia and cancer. Burkhardt D, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):571–6, Oct 77

Combined treatment of a solid tumour by local hyperthermia and actionomycin D. Yerushalmi A. **Br J Cancer** 37(5):827–32, May 78

In vivo assay of the radiation sensitivity of hypoxic tumour cells; influence of gamma–rays cyclotron neutrons, misonidazole, hyperthermia and mixed modalities. Porschen W, et al. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 37(3):194–7, Jun 78

Enhancement of local tumour control by misonidazole and hyperthermia. Stone HB. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 37(3):178–83, Jun 78

The effect of sequence and time intervals of combined hyperthermia and radiation treatment [letter] Overgaard J. **Br J Radiol** 50(598):763–5, Oct 77

Good thermal dosimetry is essential to good hyperthermia research. Robinson JE, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(607):532–4, Jul 78

The therapeutic advantage of combined heat and X rays on a mouse fibrosarcoma. Stewart FA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(604):307–16, Apr 78

Selective radiofrequency heating of ferrosilicone occluded tissue: a preliminary report. Rand RW, et al. **Bull Los Angeles Neurol Soc** 41(4):154–9, Oct 76

Radiofrequency heating of tumours in rodents. Dickson JA, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(7):753–63, Jul 77

Effects of total body hyperthermia and regional hyperthermia on mouse fibrosarcoma. Vaidya SG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):305–9, Aug 77

Developments in radiotherapy other than heavy particle beams. Fowler JF. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 3:351–8, 1977

Accidental hypothermia: peritoneal dialysis. Johnson LA. **JACEP** 6(12):556–61, Dec 77

Management of heel pain [letter] **JAMA** 239(12):1131–2, 20 Mar 78

Sustained complete remission of metastatic sweat gland carcinoma following regional hyperthermic perfusion. Briscoe KE, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):51–2, 7 Jul 78

Rewarming for accidental hypothermia [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8058):251–2, 4 Feb 78

Combined treatment techniques in head and neck cancer: radiation therapy, chemotherapy and hyperthermia. Brady LW. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):68–74, Jan 78

Thermometry considerations in localized hyperthermia. Cetas TC, et al. **Med Phys** 5(2):79–91, Mar–Apr 78

Hemifacial spasm and blepharospasm: percutaneous fractional thermolysis of branches of facial nerve. Battista AF. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2234–7, Dec 77

Controlled thermodenervation of the facial nerve in the treatment of hemifacial spasm. Kao MC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(2):226–33, Feb 78

Battery–operated warm compress for chalazion therapy. Haddad HM. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):866, Sep–Oct 77

Local microwave hyperthermia (43 degrees C) and stimulation of the macrophage and T–lymphocyte systems in treatment of Guerin epithelioma in rats. St. Szmigielski, et al. **Z Krebsforsch** 91(1):35–48, 26 Jan 78

[25 years of Parafango Battaglia (author's transl)] Custer M. **Ther Umsch** 34(10):740–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of the complement components C3 and C4, C–reactive protein and blood sedimentation rate for activity control in arthritis patients during thermo–hydrotherapy] Günther R, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 31(1–2):33–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Substantiation of the method of body warming in general hypothermia] Uvarov BS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (9):73–4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of single–stage hyperthermia on life expectancy of rabbits with Brown–Pearce carcinoma] Nikolaev VG, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(6):82–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

HEAT EXHAUSTION

Heat stroke and hyperthermia in marathon runners. Wyndham CH. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:128–38, 1977

Heat injury in the newborn. Bhargava SK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):688–95, May 77

Heat illness in athletes. Andrews JR, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(2):29–32, Aug 75

A medical investigation of a proto team disaster. Froneman JC. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 54(420):44–5, Jan–Apr 75

[Malignant hyperthermia of effort or 'heat stroke' (author's transl)] de la Bastaie P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2381–5, 1–8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Heat–injured rats: pathochemical indices and survival time. Francesconi RP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):1–6, Jul 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Fatal drug–induced heat stroke. Forester D. **JACEP** 7(6):243–4, Jun 78

['Heat stroke' and/or 'Malin's syndrome' in a patient treated with fluphenazine decanoate] Ginestet D, et al. **Encephale** 3(4):327–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Coma due to a heat stroke. Description of a recovery case without sequelae] Llavador J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):99–101, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Heal illness syndrome and lithium intoxication. Granoff AL, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(2):103–7, Feb 78 (39 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Heat stroke in a 'run for fun'. Nicholson MR, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1525–6, 10 Jun 78

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural changes in the liver in heatstroke. Kew MC, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):609–18, Mar 78

Alterations of rat liver subsequent to heat overload. Bowers WD Jr, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(3):154–7, Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The hemodynamic and metabolic alterations associated with acute heat stress injury in marathon runners. O'Donnell TF Jr. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:262–9, 1977

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Heat stress—development of a personal warning device. Lutz R, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(4):397–405, Dec 77

Nurses can 'take the heat' off of workers. Haraguchi KL. **Occup Health Saf** 47(4):36–40, Jul–Aug 78

THERAPY

Peritoneal lavage cooling in an anesthetized dog heatstroke model. Bynum G, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med**

49(6):779–84, Jun 78

HEAT LOSS see **BODY TEMPERATURE REGULATION**

HEAT PRODUCTION see **BODY TEMPERATURE REGULATION**

HEATING

Warming skin-preparation solutions [letter] Albert SN. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):748, Sep–Oct 77

Local discomfort to the human body caused by non-uniform thermal environments. Fanger PO. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(3):285–91, Dec 77

Exercise and heat orthostatism and the effect of heat acclimation and physical fitness. Shvartz E, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):836–42, Sep 77

The most comfort for the fewest BTUs. Greiner PC. **Hosp Prog** 58(12):71–3, Dec 77

VA hospitals achieve 'zero energy growth'. Chase JD, et al. **Hospitals** 51(24):109–10, 112 passim, 16 Dec 77

Factors related to the incidence of symptomless infections with haemolytic streptococcus. Fukuda K, et al. **Public Health** 92(1):26–9, Jan 78

Home heating. Green M. **R Soc Health J** 97(4):177–87, Aug 77

[Effect of heat bridges on heat protection in the construction of residential and industrial buildings] Achtziger J. **Gesund Ing** 98(11):289–91 contd, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[The problem of increased heating-temperature consumption during wind. Studies of centrally heated residential blocks] Frank W. **Gesund Ing** 99(1–2):3–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[The folding principle and the simulation of thermodynamic space behavior] Jahn A. **Gesund Ing** 98(12):342–52, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[The folding principle and simulation of the thermodynamic space behavior] Jahn A. **Gesund Ing** 98(10):253–65 contd, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Reduction of heat-consumption in buildings through infrared casting of windows, facades and roofs] Kälin R, et al. **Gesund Ing** 98(9):244–51, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Joseph Strebel] Usemann KW. **Gesund Ing** 99(1–2):41–2, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Polycyclic aromatics and benzene in the exhaust gases of furnaces in households. I. Oiloven (author's transl)] Herlan A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(2):192–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiological-hygienic evaluation of electric radiant heating at low air temperatures] Repin GN, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):16–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of heated air for maintaining and restoring the work capacity of sailors] Trifonov IuN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (6):60–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Hazard of blood warming coils [letter] Coroneos NJ. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(1):87, Feb 78

Apparatus for controlling temperature of catheter contents in cold environments. Hills GA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1028–30, Dec 77

A heated operating board for maintenance of normal body temperature during anesthesia in small laboratory mammals. McKay DH, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1036–7, Dec 77

Water-bath temperature controller. Noble DF, et al. **Med Biol Eng** 16(3):334–6, May 78

[Requirement-specific studied on further development of remote-heating ducts] Brachetti HE. **Gesund Ing** 99(5):117–22 contd, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Mixture adjustment for heating units] Lang C. **Gesund Ing** 98(12):340–2, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Devices for heated respiration] Dragomiretskiĭ VD, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):110–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Electric heater for drug solutions] Markzitser AL. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):114–5, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Simple methods in nursery care. Tan KL. **Trop Doct** 8(1):36–9, Jan 78

[Burns after preoperative use of heated mattresses] Andersen PK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(43):2568–70, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE

see related
IMMUNOGLOBULIN FRAGMENTS

A new case of gamma-heavy chain disease. Gallart MT, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(5):262–76, 1978

Murine heavy chain disease. Morrison SL. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):194–9, Mar 78

[Complete clinical, histological and immunological remission in a patient with alpha-chain disease treated by oral antibiotics (author's transl)] Rambaud JC, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(1):49–61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

An unusual case of a plasma cell neoplasm with an IgG3lambda myeloma and a gamma3 heavy chain disease protein. Adlersberg JB, et al. **Blood** 51(1):85–96, Jan 78

COMPLICATIONS

Multiple myeloma (light chain disease) with rheumatoid-like amyloid arthropathy and mu-heavy chain fragment in the serum. Pruzanski W, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):334–41, Aug 78

Primary upper small-intestinal lymphoma and alpha-chain disease. Report of 10 cases emphasizing pathological aspects. Haghighi P, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(2):147–57, Jun 78

Monoclonal IgM cryoglobulinemia associated with gamma-3 heavy chain disease: immunochemical and biochemical studies. Wang AC, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):375–9, Jun 78

[Bone lesions in a case of heavy chain alpha disease (author's transl)] Lascar J, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(3):227–30, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gamma heavy chain disease associated with rheumatoid arthritis. Spontaneous disappearance of the pathologic protein] Gaucher A, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(38):2117–20, 9 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[alpha chain disease as a cause of diarrhea (author's transl)] Saruta E. **Rinsho Byori** 26(1):35–6, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Alpha heavy-chain disease in southern Iran. Haghshenass M, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):866–73, Oct 77

Gamma heavy chain disease seen initially as gastric neoplasm. Papae RJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1151–3, Jul 78

New presentation of alpha heavy chain disease: North American polypoid gastrointestinal lymphoma. Clinical and cellular studies. Cohen HJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1161–9, Mar 78

DRUG THERAPY

[Franklin's disease: remission after 3 months using chlorambucil (letter)] Felman P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3647, 19 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Immunobiology and pathogenesis of alpha chain disease. Seligmann M. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):263–81, 26–28 Apr 77 (34 ref.)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Unusual genes at the aminoterminus of human immunoglobulin variants. Frangione B, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):400–1, 1 Jun 78

Paraproteinemia in normal family members of eight cases with primary intestinal lymphomas in Iraq. Alsabti EA. **Oncology** 35(2):68–72, 1978

[Alpha heavy chain disease in a young African black (letter)] Lemercier Y, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):1028–9, 25 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

T and B lymphocytes in alpha-chain disease. Kharazmi A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(1):48–54, Jan 78

[Heavy chain disease (proceedings)] Seligmann M. **Minerva Med** 68(51):3505–6, 27 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Heavy chain disease gamma I Har: molecular defect (author's transl)] Garcia Pardo A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(1):31–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

mu-Chain secretion by peripheral blood lymphocytes in mu-chain disease; functional and ultrastructional characterization of cells associated with mu-chain production. Wetter O, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(9):985–92, Sep 77

PATHOLOGY

Alpha heavy chain disease (report of 18 cases from Iraq). Al-Bahrani Z, et al. **Gut** 19(7):627–31, Jul 78

Common clonal origin of lymphoplasmacytic proliferation and immunoblastic lymphoma in intestinal alpha-chain disease [letter] Pangalis GA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):880, 22 Oct 77

HEBEPHRENIC SCHIZOPHRENIA see **SCHIZOPHRENIA, HEBEPHRENIC**

HEBERDEN'S NODES see under **OSTEOARTHRITIS**

HEDGEHOGS

[Transmission of human leprosy bacteria to hedgehogs] Klingmüller G, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(12):645–6, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Connections of the visual cortex in the hedgehog (Paraechinus hypomelas). I. Thalamocortical projections. Gould HJ 3d, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):445–72, 1 Feb 78

Connections of the visual cortex in the hedgehog (Paraechinus hypomelas). II. Corticocortical projections. Gould HJ 3d, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):473–502, 1 Feb 78

Interlaminar connections of the visual cortex in the hedgehog (Paraechinus hypomelas). Gould HJ 3d, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):503–18, 1 Feb 78

[Comparative morphologic features of the retinas of insectivores and primates] Ozhigova AP. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(3):61–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Plasma glucose and insulin in the hibernating hedgehog. Hoo-Paris R, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):13–8, Mar 78

[Seasonal variations in the blood testosterone and thyroxine levels in the hedgehob (Erinaceus europaceus L)] Saboureau M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(20):1479–82, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Effect of isatin on liver acid phosphatase of different species—a comparative study on rat & hedgehog, liver enzyme. Singh B, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):64–6, Jan 77

[Radioautographic study of the in vitro incorporation of tritiated noradrenaline into central catecholaminergic fibers in active and hibernating hedgehogs] Faure A, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):136–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histochemical study of the glycogen in Gasserian ganglion neurons of hedgehogs during hibernation] Zelikina TI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(4):967–70, 1978 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Leptospira ballum isolated from hedgehogs. Brockie RE, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(1–2):28–30, Jan–Feb 77

The taxonomic status of the hedgehog fungus Trichophyton erinacei. Padhye AA, et al. **Sabouraudia** 15(2):103–14, Jul 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparison of induced and spontaneous arousals in hibernating hedgehogs. Tähti H, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):321–5, 1978

Control of non-shivering thermogenesis in a hibernator. Wünnenberg W, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):315–9, 1978

Winter weight and water intake fluctuations of hedgehogs (Erinaceus europaeus) under laboratory conditions. Ganchrow JR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):213–4, Apr 78

[Food getting conditioned reflexes in hedgehogs] Maliukova IV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1036–42, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEDONISM see **PHILOSOPHY**

HEEL

see related
ACHILLES TENDON
CALCANEUS
TALUS

Cutaneous horns: a review and case history. Ingram NP. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(2):128–9, Mar 78

Radiotherapy for painful heel syndrome. Mantell BS. **Br Med J** 2(6130):90–1, 8 Jul 78

Unilateral heel pain in a file clerk. Layfer LF, et al. **IMJ** 152(5):445–6, Nov 77

Heel cushioning—use of silicone compound [letter] Coates IS. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(7):518, Jul 78

A method to alleviate and cure the painful heel syndrome. Karr JP. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(2):124–6, Feb 78

Heel pain. Sorrells RB. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(12):494–7, May 78

Talalgia. A review of 30 severe cases. Gerster JC, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(2):210–6, Summer 78

Management of heel pain [letter] **JAMA** 239(12):1131–2, 20 Mar 78

SURGERY

The use of bipedicle flap for the repair of ulcers in the non-weight-bearing areas of the heel. Elsahy NI. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 20(1):34–41, 1978

Use of an innervated skin graft to provide sensation to the reconstructed heel. Lister GD. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):157–61, Aug 78

HEINZ BODIES

Salicylazosulphapyridine-induced Heinz body anemia. Kaplinsky N, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(5):310–4, 1978

The effects of splenectomy and glucocorticoids on survival and hepatic uptake of damaged red cells in the mouse. Ganick DJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(4):365–73, 1977

Onions as a cause of Heinz body anaemia and death in cattle. Hutchison TW. **Can Vet J** 18(12):358–60, Dec 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Pathological study on experimental Heinz body anemia: intracellular changes of phagocytized red cells in macrophages of the spleen and liver. Adachi H. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(5):657–75, Sep 77

HELA CELLS

Partial characterization and proposed mode of action of inhibitory HeLa cell surface polypeptides. Fisher LE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(1):113–20, 3 Oct 77

Mitotic asynchrony of multinucleate cells in tissue culture. Ghosh S, et al. **Chromosoma** 65(4):293–300, 24 Feb 78

Conformation of methylated sequences in HeLa cell 18-S ribosomal RNA: nuclease S1 as a probe. Khan MS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):241–50, Mar 78

Fusion of human cells with Haplopappus protoplasts by means of Sendai virus. Lima-de-Faria A, et al. **Hereditas** 87(1):57–66, 1977

Survey of ATCC stocks of human cell lines for HeLa contamination. Lavappa KS. **In Vitro** 14(5):469–75, May 78

MA160 and HeLa cell lines [letter] Nelson-Rees WA. **In Vitro** 13(9):525, Sep 77

Lung organ-specific antigens on cells with HeLa marker chromosomes. Nelson-Rees WA. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1205–7, Jun 78

Suppression of Hela cell growth and increase in nuclear size by chemical carcinogens: a possible screening method. Grant D, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(3):369–80, Jul 78

Growth and maintenance of HeLa cells in serum-free medium supplemented with hormones. Hutchings SE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):901–4, Feb 78

HeLa marker chromosomes, Chang liver cells, and liver-specific functions [letter] Chang RS. **Science** 199(4328):567–8, 3 Feb 78

ANALYSIS

Occurrence of small molecular weight RNAs in Hela nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles containing HnRNA. Guimont-Ducamp C, et al. **Biochimie** 59(8–9):755–8, 1977

Ribosomal proteins of HeLa cells. Schiffmann D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):91–5, 2 Jan 78

Characterisation of ribosomal proteins from HeLa and Krebs II mouse ascites tumor cells by different two-dimensional polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis techniques. Issinger OG, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(3):297–309, 17 Apr 78

31P nuclear magnetic resonance studies of HeLa cells. Evans FE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4909–13, Nov 77

CYTOLOGY

Cell interactions in a 'bilayer' of tumor cells. A scanning electron microscope study. Knyrim K, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(4):309–25, 21 Nov 77

[Karyological study of the continuous cell lines. Comparative analysis of the Hela and Detroit-6 cell lines] Mikhallova GR, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(7):786–90, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Early steps in mutagenesis by hycanthone. Bases R, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):781–6, Mar 78

Differences in the toxicity and metabolism of the 2-nitroimidazole misonidazole (Ro-07-0582) in HeLa and Chinese hamster ovary cells. Taylor YC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2745–52, Sep 78

Effect of n-butyrate on DNA synthesis in chick fibroblasts and HeLa cells. Hagopian HK, et al. **Cell** 12(3):855–60, Nov 77

Growth inhibitory activity of synthetic mannan derivative against tumor cells in vitro. Matsumoto T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(1):321–4, Jan 78

Action of A RNase and AS RNase on growth of cells in vitro. Cinátl J, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(4):235–42, 1977

Selective killing of oncogenic human cells cocultivated with normal human fibroblasts. Warrington RC. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):69–73, Jul 78

The suitability of different quantitative methods for determination of the cytotoxic activity of agents in cell cultures. Horáková K, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(3):309–15, 1978

[The influence of methylnitrosourea and adriamycin on cells in exponential and plateau-phase growth (author's transl)] Ban J, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(4):234–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Endoribonuclease activity associated with heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles of HeLa cells [proceedings] Strachan T, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):663–4, 1977

(Na, K)ATPase activity in membrane preparations of ouabain-resistant HeLa cells. Robbins AR, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(23):5163–8, 15 Nov 77

A cytoplasmic exoribonuclease from HeLa cells. Kwan CN. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(3):322–31, 2 Dec 77

Enzymes of the gamma-glutamyl cycle in 'aging' WI-38 fibroblasts and in HeLa S3 cells. Takahashi S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):63–73, 12 Jan 78

Effect of methotrexate and 5-fluorodeoxyuridine on ribonucleotide reductase activity in mammalian cells. Elford HL, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4389–94, Dec 77

Comparison of aldolase isozymes in placenta, HeLa cells, and human fibroblast cultures. Gliksman R, et al. **Enzyme** 22(6):416–9, 1977

Characterisation of an endogenous protein kinase activity in ribonucleoprotein structures containing heterogenous nuclear RNA in HeLa cell nuclei. Blanchard JM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):11731, 15 Sep 77

Acidic phosphoproteins of HeLa and rat 60 S ribosomal subunits. Horak I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):82–4, 1 Oct 77

Effect of methylation of the N6 position of the penultimate adenosine of capped mRNA on ribosome binding. Keith JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5039–41, 25 Jul 78

HeLa cell RNA (2'-O-methyladenosine-N6-)-methyltransferase specific for the capped 5'-end of messenger RNA. Keith JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5033–9, 25 Jul 78

Synthesis of histone messenger RNAs by RNA polymerase II in nuclei from S phase HeLa S3 cells. Detke S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(5):1515–28, May 78

Protein kinase in HeLA nucleosomes: a reevaluation of the interactions of histomes with the ends of core particle DNA. Simpson RT. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1109–19, Apr 78

5'-Terminal capping of RNA by guanylyltransferase from HeLa cell nuclei. Wei C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3758–61, Sep 77

Heterogeneity of alkaline phosphatases in different HeLa lines. Benham FJ, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(1):13–25, Jan 78

[Early effect of poliomyelitis virus on 5'-nucleotidase activity in HeLa cells] di Pietro A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(8):925–8, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Parasite-specified phagocytosis of Chlamydia psittaci and Chlamydia trachomatis by L and HeLa cells. Byrne GI, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):598–606, Feb 78

A three-sera set for immunological identification of HeLa cells. Espmark JA. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):59–62, Jan 78

Variability in thymectomized, irradiated mice that effects their responses to HeLa cells. Garrett AJ, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):67–72, Jan 78

PHA-induced cytotoxicity of human lymphocytes against adherent hela cells. Huges-Law G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(1):29–39, 1978

Simian virus 40 (SV40)-specific proteins associated with the nuclear matrix isolated from adenovirus type 2-SV40 hybrid virus-infected HeLa cells carry SV40 U-antigen determinants. Deppert W. **J Virol** 26(1):165–78, Apr 78

Immunological characterization of HeLa cell subpopulations enriched for blood group H or its precursor. Kuhns WJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):287–95, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Why HeLa cells do not produce interferon? Blach-Olszewska Z, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(5):683–91, 1977

Functional stabilization of HeLa cells histones messenger RNA's by 3'-OH polyadenylation [proceedings] Marbaix G, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):1005–6, Dec 77

In vivo incorporation of different amino acids into electrophoretically characteristic polypeptides synthesized by HeLa cell mitochondria. Ching E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):451–60, 21 Nov 77

Subcellular location of precursors to small nuclear RNA species C and D and of newly synthesized 5 S RNA in HeLa cells. Eliceiri GL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):915–9, 14 Apr 78

Inhibition of exogenous RNA-dependent protein synthesis by a low-molecular-weight RNA from nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles of adenovirus-infected HeLa cells. Sarma MH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):384–91, 15 May 78

Characterization of double-stranded RNA from HeLa cell mitochondria. Young PG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1201–7, 18 Aug 75

Cyclic nucleotide metabolism in HeLa and Chinese hamster cells after treatment with chlorambucil. Tisdale MJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):604–6, 15 Feb 78

Phosphorylation of ribosomes in adenovirus infection [proceedings] Blair GE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):660–1, 1977

Phosphorylation in vivo and in vitro of proteins from HeLa cells: heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles [proceedings] Blanchard JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):670–1, 1977

Ribonucleoproteins and heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleic acid metabolism in isolated HeLa-cell nuclei. Burdon RH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):632–3, 1977

Structure of parental deoxyribonucleic acid of synchronized HeLa cells. Collins JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5438–44, 13 Dec 77

Methylation and capping of RNA polymerase II primary transcripts by HeLa nuclear homogenates. Groner Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(6):977–82, 21 Mar 78

Heterogeneity in the 3'-terminal sequence of ribosomal 5S RNA synthesized by isolated HeLa cell nuclei in vitro. Yamamoto M, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):457–61, 7 Feb 78

Identification of the methylated ribosomal proteins in HeLa cells and the fluctuation of methylation during the cell cycle. Chang FN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(1):89–94, 29 Mar 78

Increased alkaline phosphatase activity in HeLa cells mediated by aliphatic monocarboxylates and inhibitors of DNA synthesis. Deutsch SI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):382–91, 25 Oct 77

Methylation of ribosomal proteins in HeLa cells. Goldenberg CJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(2):220–34, 16 Nov 77

Phosphorylation in vivo of proteins associated with heterogenous nuclear RNA in HeLa cell nuclei. Blanchard JM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):301–10, May 78

Kinetics of synthesis of cytoplasmic messenger-like RNA not associated with ribosomes in HeLa cells. Mauron A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):619–25, 16 Jan 78

Properties of the complex between histone H1 and poly(ADP-ribose synthesised in HeLa cell nuclei. Stone PR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):9–18, 15 Nov 77

HeLa cell plasma membranes. III. Incorporation of [3H] fucose into plasma membrane glycoproteins during the cell cycle. Johnsen S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):53–61, 1 Oct 77

The effect of hypertonic conditions on protein synthesis in cells infected with herpes virus. Stevely WS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):308–10, 15 Mar 78

Colloidal iron binding to the surface of HeLa cells, spreading in monolayer culture. Van Peteghem MC, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(4):285–90, 22 Sep 77

Contrast of Glycogenesis and protein synthesis in monkey kidney cells and HeLa cells infected with Chlamydia trachomatis lymphogranuloma venereum. Weigent DA, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):632–9, Jun 78

Suppression of histone deacetylation in vivo and in vitro by sodium butyrate. Boffa LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3364–6, 25 May 78

Separation and characterization of two activities from HeLa cell nuclei that degrade double-stranded RNA. Saha BK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4537–43, 10 Jul 78

Effect of respiratory syncytial virus infection of HeLa-cell macromolecular synthesis. Levine S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):53–63, Oct 77

Defective transport of thymidine by cultured cells resistant to 5-bromodeoxyuridine. Lynch TP, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(3):363–74, 1977

Comparative pharmacologic effects on tissue factor activity in normal cells and an established cell line. Maynard JR, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(1):14–20, Jan 78

Effect of 2',3'-dideoxythymidine-5'-triphosphate on HeLa cell in vitro DNA synthesis: evidence that DNA polymerase alpha is the only polymerase required for cellular DNA replication. Waqar MA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):1933–46, Jun 78

Competition between apo and holo transcobalamin II (TC-II) for the TC-II mediated uptake process. Hall CA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):206–9, Jun 78

[Incubation at high temperature of transformed human cells (HELA). A rapid aging process?] Cocchieri E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(19):1660–4, 15 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of several compounds on the chromium uptake from surrounding medium by HeLa cells (author's transl)] Furukawa Y, et al. **Radioisotopes** 26(12):846–51, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Early changes in the membrane of HeLa cells adsorbing Sendai virus under conditions of fusion. Spiegelstein PF, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(2):223–33, May 78

A latent infection of baby hamster kidney-21 cells with mumps virus. Truant AL, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):470–5, Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

[Various morphologic changes in cells cultivated in vitro and observed under phase contrast and electron microscopy during biological testing of various stomatologic materials] Novák L, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 78(1):1–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Endocytosis of Salmonella typhimurium 395 MS and MR10 by HeLa cells. Kihlström E, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):322–28, Oct 77

Influence of incorporated cerebrosides on the interaction of liposomes with HeLa cells. Bussian RW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(2):336, 1 Dec 77

Thermal behavior of HeLa and KB cells in suspension and attached to glass. Cerretti DP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(3):748–58, 23 Dec 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

The influence of pH on the excision of UV-photoproducts from HeLa cells. Mašek F, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(5):507–11, 1977

Potentiation of radiation effects in hypoxic HeLa cells. Djordjevic B, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):525–7, Nov 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Isolation of a distinct pool of polyribosomes from nuclei of adenovirus-infected Hela cells. Chatterjee NK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):228–41, Sep 77

Role of nonhistone proteins in metaphase chromosome structure. Adolph KW, et al. **Cell** 12(3):805–16, Nov 77

Structure and ribonucleoprotein staining of kinetochores of colchicine-treated HeLa cells. Bielek E. **Cytobiologie** 16(3):480–4, Apr 78

Electron microscopic dry-mounting radioautography for

diffusible compounds by means of ultracryotomy. Nagata T, et al. **Histochemistry** 54(1):75–82, 3 Oct 77
Further characterization of HeLa S3 plasma membrane ghosts. Costantino-Ceccarini E, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(2):448–63, May 78
Stereo surface replicas of culture cells for high-resolution electron microscopy. Peters KR. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(1):115–23, Oct 77
The biophysical effects of therapeutic ultrasound on HeLa cells. Watmough DJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):205–19, 1977

HELIANTHUS

[Nutritive value of sunflower seeds (Helianthus annus) (author's transl)] Bion FM, et al.
Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol 10(4):237–40, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Stability of oil from the sunflower Helianthus annuus L. Action of antioxidants] Baruffaldi R, et al.
Rev Farm Bioquim Univ Sao Paulo 14(2):127–44, Jul–Dec 76 **(Por)**
[Treatment of wounds of the rectum and the anal region] Borshosh IuIu, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):99–102, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of rations with an increased sunflower seed oil level on the rate of very low-density lipoprotein formation in the liver, secretion into the blood and composition in the blood] Liapkov BG. **Vopr Pitan** (3):16–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Change in the level of available lysine under the action of moisture and different types of carbohydrates in the thermal processing of casein and sunflower protein products] Vorob'eva NA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):54–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

[Immunochemical identification of sunflower and field bean proteins in spun and extruded products subjected to physicochemical or thermal constraints] Daussant J, et al.
Ann Nutr Aliment 31(2):161–4, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Changes in the level of available lysine in casein and several sunflower protein products under the influence of humidity and different types of carbohydrates during thermal treatment] Vorob'eva NA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):54–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Kinetics of dicarboxylic-acid transport in the mitochondria of Helianthus tuberosus] DeSantis A, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 53(17):1411–7, 15 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

HELIOTHERAPY see under **PHYSICAL THERAPY**

HELIUM

Human tolerance to He, Ne, and N2 at respiratory gas densities equivalent to He-O2 breathing at depths to 1200, 2000, 3000, 4000, and 5000 feet of sea water (predictive studies III). Lambertsen CJ, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 48(9):843–53, Sep 77
Vitamins limiting for growth of subjects fed a normal diet under hyperbaric He-O2 conditions. Zogg CA, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 49(1 Pt 1):47–52, Jan 78
Three-gas diffusion—experimental and theoretical study. Bres M, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(3):227–33, 23 Nov 77
Effects of pulmonary gas embolism on circulation and respiration in the dog. V. Effect of changing breathing gas composition on pulmonary gas embolization. Verstappen FT, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):125–30, 18 May 78
Direct measurement of helium elimination in mice. Losee JR, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 4(4):373–80, Dec 77
[Relationship between different types of memory in animals after a long stay in a changed gaseous environment] Troshikhin GV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):801–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Quantification of high pressure nervous syndrome (HPNS) tremor in the guinea pig. Gruenau SP, et al.
Undersea Biomed Res 5(1):95–104, Mar 78

ANALYSIS

Acoustic helium analyzer for closing volume measurement. Hamilton LH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):911–5, Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Helium effect on isolated nerve activity. Ritchie DM, et al.
Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 231(1):57–62, Jan 78
Lack of effect of helium breathing on catecholamine levels in the adrenal vein blood of the rabbit. Hardenbergh E, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):573–5, Apr 78
Effect of increased oxygen on kidney function in the rat during and after 21 ATA He-O2 exposure. Syftestad GT, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(11):1035–8, Nov 77
Visual evoked cortical potentials in men during compression and saturation in He-O2 equivalent to 400, 800, 1200 and 1600 feet of sea water. Kinney JA, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 44(2):157–71, Feb 78
Effects of hyperbaric helium-oxygen on the antipyretic actions of aspirin and acetaminophen in rats. Hart JL.
Undersea Biomed Res 5(1):53–62, Mar 78
Interactions of helium, oxygen, and nitrous oxide affecting bacterial growth. Marquis RE, et al.
Undersea Biomed Res 5(2):189–98, Jun 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Helium in respiratory therapy [letter] Cushing IE. **JAMA** 239(17):1744, 28 Apr 78
Effect of helium breathing on cardiac arrhythmias induced by coronary occlusion and digitalis in the cat. Evans DE, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 4(4):381–9, Dec 77

TOXICITY

Effect of long-term hyperbaric He-O2 exposure on the weight and histology of endocrine organs in growing rats. Kennedy J, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 4(4):317–23, Dec 77

HELIX (SNAILS)

Dissociation and oxygen-binding behaviour of beta-hemocyanin from Helix pomatia. Zolla L, et al.
Eur J Biochem 87(3):467–73, 3 Jul 78
[Neuron membrane depolarization under the influence of cyclic-3',5'-adenosine monophosphate and its possible role in the neuronal molecular computer (MC)] Liberman EA, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):305–11, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Studies by small-angle X-ray scattering of the quaternary structure of the beta-haemocyanin of Helix pomatia. Berger J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):79–82, 17 Oct 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Ultrastructure of the epithelial sensory region of the lip in the snail Helix pomatia L. Benedeczky I. **Neuroscience** 2(5):781–9, 1977
[2 types of neuromuscular junction in the pharyngeal retractor muscle of snails] Ostroumova NK, et al.
Neirofiziologiia 9(5):539–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

[Differentiation of the prostate in the snail Helix aspersa Müll] Enée J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):728–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effect of hydrolases and digitonin on the electrophysiological characteristics of the neurons of the snail, Helix pomatia] Akimov IuA.
Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol 14(4):334–40, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

A purification of Helix pomatia alpha amylase involving a novel affinity-binding procedure. Marshall JJ, et al.
Carbohydr Res 61:407–17, Mar 78
Purification and physicochemical properties of chitinase extracted from digestive tract of Helix peliomphala. Kimura A. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(1 No 2):1–8, Jun 1977

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-A agglutinin from Helix pomatia as a marker for L cells. Jentzsch KD, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(3–4):220–6, Sep–Oct 77
Opsonizing effect of serum and albumin gland extracts on the elimination of human erythrocytes from the circulation of Helix pomatia. Renwrantz L, et al.
J Invertebr Pathol 31(2):164–70, Mar 78
Reactivity of snail agglutinin from Helix pomatia (anti-AHP) to non-A meconium glycoproteins. Takatsu A, et al.
Jpn J Exp Med 47(4):255–62, Aug 77
Receptors for Helix pomatia A haemagglutinin (HP) on a subpopulation of human B cells. Hellström U, et al.
Scand J Immunol 7(3):191–7, Mar 78
[Effect of anti-brain serum on the electrical activity of grape snail neurons] Solntseva EI, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 238(4):1003–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Modulation of electrical activity and cyclic nucleotide metabolism in molluscan nervous system by a peptide-containing nervous system extract. Levitan IB, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):307–17, 11 Nov 77
Kinetics of the co-operative reaction of Helix pomatia hemocyanin with oxygen. Oxygen binding at low and intermediate oxygen saturations. van Driel R, et al.
J Mol Biol 121(4):431–9, 5 Jun 78
Do snail neurones contain more than one neurotransmitter? Osborne NN. **Nature** 270(5638):622–3, 15 Dec 77
[Identification of serotonin receptors in several grape snail neurons] Solntseva EI, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(3):300–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Commercially available, edible snails Otala lactea (Müller) and Helix aperta (Born) as laboratory hosts of Angiostrongylus cantonensis. Jindrak K, et al.
J Parasitol 63(6):1132–3, Dec 77
'Commercially available, edible snails Otala lactea (Müller) and Helix aperta (Born) as laboratory hosts of Angiostrongylus cantonensis' [letter] Payne WL, et al.
J Parasitol 64(1):44, Feb 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Overlapping effects of different pituitary hormones on the oogenesis and spermatogenesis of Helix pomatia. Csaba G, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(2):201–4, 1977
Impulse dependent adaptation in Helix pomatia neurones: demonstration of the adaptation conductance. Colding-Jorgensen M. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):382–93, Dec 77
Impulse dependent adaptation in Helix pomatia neurones: effect of the impulse on the firing pattern. Colding-Jorgensen M. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):369–81, Dec 77
Cytochemical localization of acid phosphatase in regenerated and dark-adapted eyes of a snail, Helix aspersa. Brandenburger JL. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(3):301–13, 7 Nov 77
Is there a specific octopamine receptor in the brain of Helix? [proceedings] Batta S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):63P–64P, Aug 77
The action of high hydrostatic pressure on voltage-clamped Helix neurones [proceedings] Harper AA, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 273(2):70P–71P, Dec 77
Calcium mobilisation during reproduction in snail Helix aspersa. Tompa AS, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):53–4, 3 Nov 77
An aequorin study of a facilitating calcium current in bursting pacemaker neurons of Helix. Lux HD, et al.
Neuroscience 2(4):585–92, 1977
[Study of the reversion potential for the slow component of the entering current in the membrane of mollusk neurons] Doroshenko PA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(2):206–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of intracellular calcium on the calcium entry current] Doroshenko PA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(2):203–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Modulation of the endogenous activity of the snail bursting neuron] Kononenko NI. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(6):606–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ionic mechanisms of burst activity in grape snail neurons] Kononenko NI. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(2):193–202, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Factor modulating the electrical activity of the grape snail bursting neuron] Kononenko NI, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(3):319–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Analysis of current fluctuations shunted from small portions of the membrane of a nerve cell soma] Kryshtal' OA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(6):644–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sensitization and habituation of command neurons during a defensive reflex in grape snails] Balaban PM.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat 28(2):356–63, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Selective decrease in neuron excitability during habituation] Tsitolovskiĭ LE, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):25–32, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HELMINTHIASIS

Two cases of delusions of worm infestation. Munro A.
Am J Psychiatry 135(2):234–5, Feb 78
Major helminthic diseases of North America: a review. Fozard G. **J Fam Pract** 6(6):1195–203, Jan 78
Gosumecs' contribution to helminthiasis. Kothare SN.
J Postgrad Med 22(3):105–11, Jul 76
[Clinico-diagnostic aspects of intestinal parasitic invasions] Alekseeva MI, et al. **Sov Med** (5):49–54, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Bronchial asthma associated with intestinal parasites. Kayhan B, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):605–6, May 78
[Celomic pleural-pericardial cyst of rare localization (author's transl)] Owsiński J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(6):563–5, 1977 **(Pol)**
[Pathogenesis of skin manifestations in helminthiasis] Triapichnikov PF. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):28–32, Feb 78 (60 ref.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnoses of intestinal parasites by state and territorial public health laboratories, 1976. Ruebush TK II, et al.
J Infect Dis 138(1):114–8, Jul 78
Immunodiagnosis of parasitic zoonoses: comparative efficacy of three immunofluorescence tests using antigens purified by affinity chromatography. Welch JS, et al.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 72(3):282–8, 1978
[Immunologic diagnosis of the principal human helminthiases] Piersantelli N, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1001–1002):125–38, Mar–Apr 78 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Unified methods of laboratory studies. Methods of examination of biological material for the presence of helminths, their fragments and ova] **Lab Delo** (8):496–503, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Achievements and ways of further development in the immunodiagnostic approach in helminthology] Leĭkina ES. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):131–7, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Oxantel–pyrantel in various regimens for the treatment of soil transmitted helminthiasis in rural and urban communities. Cabrera BD, et al. **Drugs** 15 Suppl 1:78–86, 1978

A comparative trial of oxantel–pyrantel and mebendazole in multiple helminth infection in school children. Dissanaike AS. **Drugs** 15 Suppl 1:73–7, 1978

Treatment of multiple intestinal helminthiasis with oxantel and pyrantel. Garcia EG. **Drugs** 15 Suppl 1:70–2, 1978

Current trends in drug therapy of intestinal parasites. Gupte S. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(354):195–8, Jul 77

[Anthelminthic therapy during pregnancy] Gerber H, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17(3):149–57, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of intestinal helminthiases using a new drug combination: pyrantel pamoate and thiabendazole] Huggins D. **An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb)** 4(1–4):21–5, Jan–Dec 76 **(Por)**

[Activity of several quaternary salts of beta–aryloxyethylaralkylammonia in white mice with experimental helminthiases] Bekhli AF, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(6):703–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mebendazole (vermox) – a new anthelmintic with a broad spectrum of action] Krotov AI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):48–54, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Advances in the treatment of helminthiasis] Gómez Hernández O. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):649–54, 31 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[1st clinical therapeutic trial of mebendazole in some cases of helmenthiasis in Cuba] Otero Domínguez R, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(1):13–6, Jan–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Therapeutic effectiveness of fenbendazole (HOE–881) in helminthiasis transmited by the soil in the state of Chiapas, Mexico] Sánchez–Carrillo MC, et al. **SPM** 19(5):691–700, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

[Tropical diseases of occupational etiology] Pirquin G. **Brux Med** 58(1):45–60, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The eosinophil and its role in immunity to helminth infection. Butterworth AE. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 77:127–68, 1977 (239 ref.)

Immunodepression in parasite infections. pp. 161–78. Terry RJ.
In: Capron A, et al., ed. Immunity in parasitic disease. Paris, INSERM, 1978. WC 695 I295 1977. (76 ref.)

Immunity to intestinal parasites. Wakelin D. **Nature** 273(5664):617–20, 22 Jun 78

OCCURRENCE

Overview of quantitation of intestinal helminth infections. Martin LK. **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):107–11, Apr 75

Prevalence of hookworm and other parasites in man at Patna, Bihar. Sinha AK, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(1):29–33, Jan–Mar 77

Intestinal parasites of man around Madras. Veerannan KM. **Indian J Public Health** 21(3):157–65, Jul–Sep 77

Biomedical survey in North Samar Province, Philippine Islands. Cross JH, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 8(4):464–75, Dec 77

Intestinal and blood parasites in the Banggai Kabupaten, Central Sulawesi, Indonesia. Putrali J, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 8(3):375–9, Sep 77

[Characteristics of the helminthological situation in the zone of the eastern portion of the Baikal–Amur mainline] Dovgalev AS, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):3–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Main forms of helminthiasis in the RSFSR and their prevention] Iasinskiĭ AA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):3–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of determining the relative significance of individual helminthiases in the overall degree of infestation of the population] Shul'man ES, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):11–3, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Progress report on current work] Petrović Z.
Glas Srp Akad Nauka [Med] (28):25–6, 1976 **(Scc)**

PARASITOLOGY

Some helminthozoonotic infections in Zambia. Hira PR.
Afr J Med Med Sci 7(1):1–7, Mar 78

Analysis of selected techniques for surveys of intestinal parasites. Kaminsky RG. **East Afr Med J** 55(2):45–53, Feb 78

Evaluation of Kato thick smear technique for the detection of helminthic ova in faeces. Sehgal SC, et al.
Indian J Med Res 65(4):509–12, Apr 77

Evaluation of Kato thick smear technique for quantitative estimation of helminthic infections. Vinayak VK, et al.
Indian J Med Res 67:231–3, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

[Clinical and rectoscopic characteristics of dysentery with accompanying helminthic invasion] Vasil'ev VS, et al.
Klin Med (Mosk) 56(2):91–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Control trial of soil–transmitted helminthic infections with pyrantel pamoate. Bhaibulaya M, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 8(3):329–34, Sep 77

TRANSMISSION

Biology of soil–transmitted helminths: the massive infection. Beaver PC. **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):116–25, Apr 75

[Geographical aspects of the bringing of tropical helminthiases into the USSR] Darchenkova NN, et al.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 47(4):7–11, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Study on the helminthiasis of Rutilus frisii katum from the South Caspian Sea. Eslami A, et al.
Acta Zool Pathol Antverp (70):153–5, Feb 78

Chemotherapy of helminthiasis among wild mammals. III. Some considerations on the control of helminthiasis among the mammals and birds of zoological gardens. Kumar V, et al. **Acta Zool Pathol Antverp** (70):221–5, Feb 78

Effect of albendazole on gastrointestinal parasites of cattle. Williams JC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2037–8, Dec 77

Helminth parasites of Canberra cats (letter). Pavlov PM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):599–600, Dec 77

The helminthic infestations among cattle in the Senegal River Basin. Vassiliades G. **Bull Epizoot Dis Afr** 22(1):69–74, Mar 74

Influence of breeding technology of helminth fauna of geese (Anser anser f. domestica). Baruš V, et al.
Folia Parasitol (Praha) 24(4):305–14, 1977

Gordius aquaticus larvae found in the lampreys Lampetra planeri (Bloch) and L. fluviatilis (L.). Malmqvist B, et al.
Folia Parasitol (Praha) 25(1):40, 1978

Intestinal helminthic infections in stray dogs—a public health problem. Joshi BN, et al. **Indian J Dermatol** 22(3):127–30, Apr 77

Intestinal helminthic infections in stray dogs: a public health problem. Joshi BN, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(1):34–7, Jan–Mar 77

Anthelmintic treatment of brown pelicans. Courtney CH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):991–2, 1 Nov 77

Gastrointestinal parasitism of Iowa coyotes in relation to age. Franson JC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):303–5, Apr 78

Intestinal helminths and protozoa of New Jersey dogs. Loebenberg D, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1139–40, Dec 77

The parasites of trout in northwest Washington. Mamer BE.
J Parasitol 64(2):314, Apr 78

Ecology of helminth parasitism in the bobcat from West Texas. Stone JE, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):295–302, Apr 78

The toxicity of levamisole as a parenteral treatment for birds [letter] Buys SB, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(4):284, Dec 77

Endo– and ecto–parasites of dogs and cats: a survey from practices in the East Anglian Region, BSAVA. Else RW, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(11):731–7, Nov 77

Economics and treatment of parasitic diseases in dairy and beef cattle. Todd AC, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(7):507–10, Jul 78

Metabolic changes in some helminths from sheep treated with mebendazole. Rahman MS, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(4):79–83, Apr 77

A review of some modern equine anthelmintics. Scott P.
NZ Vet J 25(12):373–8, Dec 77

Protozoan and helminth parasites of small wild mammals in a new Felda settlement Jenderak Utara, Central Pahang, Peninsular Malaysia. Fong YL, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 8(3):345–53, Sep 77

Helminth parasites from the Old World leaf monkey Presbytis from West Malaysia. Palmieri JR, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 8(3):409, Sep 77

Helminth parasites of beef cattle in the East Kimberley and Victoria River Districts of Northern Australia. Henderson AW, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(2):63–73, May 78

Controlled critical anthelmintic evaluation of mebendazole powder in the dog. McCurdy HD, et al.
Vet Med Small Anim Clin 72(11):1731–3, Nov 77

Natural incidence of stomach worms in domestic swine from Georgia & Wisconsin. Peterson PM, et al.
Vet Med Small Anim Clin 72(11):1778–80, Nov 77

Haloxon as an anthelmintic for dogs and cats. Kingsbury PA, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(24):477–9, 10 Dec 77

An economic appraisal of helminth parasites in sheep. Reid JF, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(1):4–7, 7 Jan 78

Milk production by dairy cattle in Pennsylvania and North Carolina after deworming (treatment at freshening and systematically over the first three months of lactation). Todd AC, et al. **VM SAC** 73(5):614–9, May 78

[Etiology and epizootiology of helminthiases on commercial sheep raising farm complexes] Bankov DE, et al.
Vet Med Nauki 14(7):39–48, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Pastures as a source of helminthiasis invasions in sheep and cattle] Kotrlá B, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(1):39–48, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Helminthiases in newly established large–capacity breeding stations for cattle] Kotrlá B, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(6):321–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Small mammal helminths in Neusiedlersee region] Frank C.
Angew Parasitol 18(4):206–15, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Parasites in the GDR.1. Studies on helminths occurrence in European wild pigs (Sus scrofa)] Henne E, et al.
Angew Parasitol 19(1):52–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Birth of helminth–free canine pups through maternal fenbendazole therapy] Düwel D, et al. **DTW** 85(6):239–41, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biological principles in the management and prevention of helminthiases in pigs] Enigk K. **DTW** 85(3):77–81, 5 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of an attempt at therapy of intestinal helminthiasis in fattening lambs under conditions of general practice] Pfister K. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 120(2):89–99, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Principles of the rational prevention of helminthozoonoses] Bessonov AS. **Veterinariia** (5):58–62, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of sanitary control of fish helminthiasis] Linnik VIa. **Veterinariia** (9):101–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Helminth infectivity of cattle on irrigated pastures] Nikitin VF. **Veterinariia** (7):59–61, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Fenasal for group dehelmintiration] Vibe P. **Veterinariia** (5):21–2, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Genypterus blacodes, Schneider, a new record in Chile for Hepatoxylon trichiuri Holten 1802 (Cestoda, Trypanorhyncha) (author's transl)] Cattan PE.
Bol Chil Parasitol 32(3–4):92–3, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HELMINTHOSPORIUM see under **MONILIALES**

HELMINTHS

Evaluation of Kato thick smear technique for the detection of helminthic ova in faeces. Sehgal SC, et al.
Indian J Med Res 65(4):509–12, Apr 77

Some metazoan parasites of ring–necked ducks, aythya collaris (Donovan), from Canada. Noseworthy SM, et al.
J Parasitol 64(2):365–7, Apr 78

[Helminth fauna of Syrian lambs] El–Moukdad AR.
Z Parasitenkd 53(3):273–80, 10 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Range of helminth egg scattering in sewage irrigation by the sprinkling method] Khizhniak NI. **Gig Sanit** (12):76–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Survival of the ova of certain helminths in the sediment of sewage waters] Khizhniak NI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):112–3, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Helminth egg decontamination of sewage sludge under the conditions in the Azerbaijani SSR] Niftullaev MZ, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):107–8, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Modification of the Wassal–Denham method of isolation of helminth eggs from feces with the aid of a special apparatus] Nadzhafov IG, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):225–6, Mar–Apr 77 **(Rus)**

[Helminthology] Ershov VS. **Veterinariia** (11):86–90, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Comparative effectiveness of the methods of soil examination for helminth eggs] Nizhniak NI. **Vrach Delo** (12):124–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A staining basket for small helminths. Turner WM, et al.
J Parasitol 63(6):1018, Dec 77

CLASSIFICATION

On the topical problems of species in general and in relation to helminths. Macko JK. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):23–30, 1978

[Small mammal helminths in Neusiedlersee region] Frank C.
Angew Parasitol 18(4):206–15, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Search for ovocides among petroleum products for decontaminating the environment of helminth eggs] Chobanov RE. **Gig Sanit** (9):102–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Anisakis and eosinophil. I. Detection of a soluble factor selectively chemotactic for eosinophils in the extract from Anisakis larvae. Tanaka J, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):745–9, Mar 78

[Genotypic characteristics of the immune response of the body to the administration of helminth metabolic products] Shchukin PI, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (1):121–30, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Comparative evaluation of a modified zinc sulfate flotation technique. Bartlett MS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):524–8,

Jun 78

A study on the prevalence of soil transmitted helminths among lettuce leaves sold in local markets in Penang, Malaysia. Anuar AK, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 31(4):262–5, Jun 77

Protozoan and helminth parasites of small wild mammals in a new Felda settlement Jenderak Utara, Central Pahang, Peninsular Malaysia. Fong YL, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):345–53, Sep 77

[Helminths in chickens in Sudan] el-Khawad, et al. **Angew Parasitol** 18(3):142–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unified methods of laboratory studies. Methods of examination of biological material for the presence of helminths, their fragments and ova] **Lab Delo** (8):496–503, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of the dehelminthization of sewage and its sludge in the purification structures of the city of Ordzhonikidze] Girt MV. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):28–32, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genypterus blacodes, Schneider, a new record in Chile for Hepatoxylon trichiuri Holten 1802 (Cestoda, Trypanorhyncha) (author's transl)] Cattan PE. **Boi Chil Parasitol** 32(3–4):92–3, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Metabolic changes in some helminths from sheep treated with mebendazole. Rahman MS, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(4):79–83, Apr 77

PARASITOLOGY

[Characteristics of the helminthological situation in the zone of the eastern portion of the Baikal–Amur mainline] Dovgalev AS, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):3–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Facts that explain the host specificity of helminths] Zaiats RG. **Parazitologiia** 12(2):126–30, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of lineus ruber (Rhyncocoela) epidermis. Oaks JA. **Tissue Cell** 10(2):227–42, 1978

HELPER CELLS see **LYMPHOCYTE COOPERATION**

HELPER VIRUSES

ANALYSIS

5'-terminal nucleotide sequences of mammalian type C helper viruses are conserved in the genomes of replication-defective mammalian transforming viruses. Tronick SR, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):570–6, Jun 78

GENETICS

Genetic evidence for a temperature-sensitive lesion in the adenovirus 7 region of the PARA genome. Estes MK, et al. **Intervirology** 9(5):261–75, 1978

Effect of the Fv-1 locus in vivo: host range pseudotypes of murine sarcoma virus. Otten JA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):875–80, Apr 78

Molecular mechanisms involved in the differential expression of gag gene products by clonal isolates of a primate sarcoma virus. Robbins KC, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):471–8, Feb 78

Are spleen focus-forming virus sequences related to xenotropic viruses and expressed specifically in normal erythroid cells? Pragnell IB, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):456–8, 30 Mar 78

In vitro transcription in E. coli crude lysates prepared on cellophane discs. Valla S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2665–78, Jul 78

The Friend spleen focus-forming virus (SFFV) genome: fractionation and analysis of SFFV and helper virus-related sequences. Mak TW, et al. **Virology** 87(1):73–80, 1 Jun 78

[Mechanism for increasing the transfection effectiveness of lysogenic and helper-phage-infected Escherichia coli cells with linear phage lambda DNA molecules] Drabkina LE, et al. **Genetika** 14(7):1153–63, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Elementary aspects of autointerference and the replication of defective interfering virus particles. Adachi T, et al. **Virology** 87(1):152–63, 1 Jun 78

METABOLISM

Replication of viral RNA by a defective interfering vesicular stomatitis virus particle in the absence of helper virus. Johnson LD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4387–91, Oct 77

PATHOGENICITY

The effect of helper virus on Abelson virus-induced transformation of lymphoid cells. Rosenberg N, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1126–41, 1 Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Determination of capsid size by satellite bacteriophage P4. Shore D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):400–4, Jan 78

Rescue at nonpermissive temperature of complementation group II temperature-sensitive mutants of vesicular stomatitis virus by uv-irradiated VSV. Deutsch V, et al. **Virology** 87(1):96–108, 1 Jun 78

HELPING BEHAVIOR see under **SOCIAL BEHAVIOR**

HELSINKI DECLARATION see under **ETHICS, MEDICAL**

HEMADSORPTION

Concanavalin A-mediated hemadsorption by normal and malignant human mammary epithelial cells. Voyles BA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1578–83, Jun 78

Micro mixed hemadsorption assay—a sensitive method for detecting antibodies against tumor-associated antigens. Reddy AL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(3–4):293–307, 1977

Electron microscopic study of hemadsorption on vaccinia virus infected cells. Saburi Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(10):593–600, 20 Oct 77

Tissue typing of cells in culture. II. Histocompatibility typing of diploid fibroblastic cultures by the mixed hemadsorption (MH) test. Espmark A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):273–8, Mar 78

Tissue typing of cells in culture. III. HLA antigens of established human cell lines. Attempts at typing by the mixed hemadsorption technique. Espmark JA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):279–86, Mar 78

[Hematological shifts in hemosorption using charcoal sorbents] Ul'ianov MI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):77–80, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic aspects of the effect of Vi-antigen deposition in the human body. I. Hereditary cause of the effect of Vi-antigen deposition on erythrocytes] Bunin KV, et al. **Genetika** 13(11):2029–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correction of hyperkalemia by means of hemosorption] Mashkov OA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):45–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extracorporeal hemadsorption of fat-soluble poisons using a lanolin-paraffin film] Bonitenko IuIu, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (5):43–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Study on the role of influenza viral neuraminidase in the early stages of the growth cycle by means fo quantitative hemadsorption (author's transl)] Shinkai K. **Uirusu** 24(2):181–3, Aug 74 **(Jpn)**

HEMAGGLUTINATING VIRUS OF JAPAN see **PARA-INFLUENZA VIRUS TYPE 1**

HEMAGGLUTINATION

Agglutination of erythrocytes using lectin-labeled spacers. Horisberger M. **Experientia** 34(6):721–2, 15 Jun 78

A substance reacting with sheep red blood cells. Its relation to cortisone-resistant thymocytes. Bezvershenko IA, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(7):509–12, Jul 77

Association of hemolysin production, hemagglutination of human erythrocytes, and virulence for chicken embryos of extraintestinal Escherichia coli isolates. Minshew BH, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):50–4, Apr 78

Inhibition studies on the Schistosoma mansoni agglutinin. Cesari IM, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(4):275–9, Aug 77

Prolonged erythrocyte T-polyagglutination in two children with bowel disorders. Obeid D, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):953–5, Oct 77

Hemagglutination by purified type I Escherichia coli pili. Salit IE, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1169–81, 1 Nov 77

Antigenic reactivities of synthetic polymers. (I) Hemagglutination of polymers to red blood cells of various species and hemagglutination inhibition of guinea pig antisera. Chiu SY, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(9):678–84, Sep 77

Observations on leucocytes and platelets in six cases of Tn-polyagglutination. Beck ML, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 34(4):325–9, Oct 77

Enhanced agglutination of all the erythrocytes when only half are trypsinised. Gordon JA, et al. **Nature** 272(5654):636–8, 13 Apr 78

Synthetic concanavalin A receptors and erythrocyte agglutination. Orr GA, et al. **Nature** 272(5655):722–5, 20 Apr 78

Hemagglutination and hemagglutination-inhibition studies of the Robinia pseudoacacia seeds. Güran A. **Planta Med** 32(2):171–6, Sep 77

Selected topics in immunohematology: II. Albumin autoagglutination phenomenon (antibodies to albumin-bound caprylate). Hossaini AA Sr. **Prog Clin Pathol** 7:178–82, 1978 (19 ref.)

Enveloped virus- and lectin-induced structural change in erythrocyte lipid bilayer: dependence on species of erythrocyte and on the multivalence of the agglutinin. Lyles DS, et al. **Virology** 88(1):25–32, 1 Jul 78

Changes in the agglutinability of red cells and the inhibition of specific agglutination by plasma from human blood taken into ACD and stored at 4 degrees C. Longster GH, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(4):193–9, 1978

Influence of various physicochemical factors on hemagglutination. van Oss CJ, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(6):351–61, 1978 (53 ref.)

The Thomsen agglutination phenomenon: a discovery revisited 50 years later. Vaith P, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(1):1–15, 1978

[Indirect hemagglutination against polyvalent colibacillary antigen in urinary tract diseases] Krátký V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(39):1201–5, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Technic for differential disagglutination specific to the ABO system] Garretta M, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(3):473–81, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sucrose induced agglutinability of human erythrocytes] Halbhuber KJ, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):885–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Quantitative studies of the ABO blood group system. Quantitative changes in agglutinability of antigens A, B and H with regard to the patient's age] Prodanov P. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(3):436–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiments with hemosensitins from Clostridium butyricum] Sachse H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):759–62, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of dithiothreitol on agglutination and complement fixation by porcine 19 S IgM. Beale D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):209–21, 27 Sep 77

Phytohemagglutinin and transmembrane proteins in agglutinated sheep erythrocyte ghost membranes. Lesslauer W. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(2):264–9, 4 Jul 78

Inhibition of Clostridium botulinum types A and B hemagglutinins by sugars. DasGupta BR, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1257–60, Sep 77

Lectin-mediated agglutination of erythrocyte ghost membranes following depletion of membrane protein and intramembrane particles. Gordon JA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):439–48, Dec 77

Immunological and electron microscopic analysis of IgG anti-D saline hemagglutination of neuraminidase-and protease-modified red cells. Masouredis SP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):929–48, Nov 77

Effect of serum albumin on hemagglutination with Nebraska calf diarrhea virus. Sato K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(2):109–11, 1978

Autoagglutination dispersal utilizing sulphydryl compounds. Reid ME. **Transfusion** 18(3):353–5, May–Jun 78

[Lectins, sugar-binding plant proteins] Institut für Pharmazie und Lebensmittelchemie der Universit9at, D-8700 Würzburg., et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 65(5):239–44, May 78 **(Ger)**

HEMAGGLUTINATION INHIBITION TESTS

Studies on the correlation between the results of the haemagglutination-inhibition test and the immunity against Newcastle disease. Balla L, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):235–42, 1976

Kinetic haemagglutination inhibition technique as a means of detecting antigenic variations among strains of Nigerian flaviviruses. Odelola HA, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(4):291–5, 1978

The influence of test conditions on Newcastle disease hemagglutination-inhibition titers. Brugh M Jr, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(2):320–8, Apr–Jun 78

An evaluation of rapid serum agglutination and haemagglutination inhibition tests for mycoplasmosis in turkeys. Snell GC, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(3):198–204, May–Jun 78

Hemagglutination and hemagglutination-inhibition studies with a strain of Nebraska calf diarrhea virus (bovine rotavirus). Fauvel M, et al. **Intervirology** 9(2):95–105, 1978

Use of sodium polyanetholesulfonate-CaCl2 for removal of serum nonspecific inhibitors of rubella hemagglutination: comparison with other polyanion-divalent cation combinations. Ellins ML, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):348–58, Oct 77

Hemoagglutination and hemagglutination inhibition tests with enterovirus type 70. Kono R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):595–8, Jun 78

Comparisons of Venezuelan encephalitis virus strains by hemagglutination-inhibition tests with chicken antibodies. Scherer WF, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):578–85, Dec 77

Comparison of radial haemolysis with haemagglutination inhibition in estimating rubella antibody. Appleton PN, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):479–82, May 78

Antigenic reactivities of synthetic polymers. (I) Hemagglutination of polymers to red blood cells of various species and hemagglutination inhibition of guinea pig antisera. Chiu SY, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(9):678–84, Sep 77

Haemagglutination-inhibition antibodies against influenza A and influenza B in maternal and neonatal sera. Masurel N, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(1):13–9, Feb 78

Completion of hemagglutination inhibition test by solid-phase radioimmunoassay test in routine diagnostic rubella serology. Meurman O, et al. **Med Biol** 55(4):241–4, Aug 77

Quantification of human high-molecular-weight kininogen (HMW-KGN) by specific hemagglutination inhibition reaction (39887). Kleniewski J, et al.

Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 156(1):113–7, Oct 77
[Normal values of LH and FSH excretion in the urine of children and juveniles by the luteonosticon and FSH–nosticon test (author's transl)] Bressensdorf DB, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(4):383–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[2–mercapto–ethanol application in tick–borne encephalitis serologic diagnostics (author's transl)] Grešíková M, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Immunol** 27(1):26–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METHODS

A simplified determination of the urinary luteinizing hormone surge using the hemagglutination inhibition test. Oster G, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(2):116–20, 1977
Evaluation of a new test system for rubella haemagglutination inhibiting antibodies. Roberts PC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(11):1011–4, Nov 77
Virus titrations using trypsin modified erythrocytes. Shortridge KF, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):993–5, Oct 77
The influence of the incubation period and the amount of antigen on the haemagglutination inhibition titres to Newcastle disease virus. de Jong WA. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(2):104–9, 15 Jan 78
[Serum–treatment in the rubella hi–test by menas of silicic acid (author's transl)] Steinmann J. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(2):157–61, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Immunological assay and radioimmunoassay of FDP on human serum (author's transl)] Abe K. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):313–21, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Experience in using the HIR modified by the addition of antisera to IgG, IgM and IgA for detecting anti–influenzal antibodies in respiratory tract discharge] Gennad'eva TIa, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:78–84, 1976 **(Rus)**
[Method of quantitative determination of antibodies to varicella–zoster virus] Mal'tseva NN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):120–2, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Evaluation of the effectiveness of receptor destroying enzyme preparations. Styk B, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(6):474–84, Nov 77

HEMAGGLUTINATION TESTS

A passive hemagglutination test for detecting bovine serum albumin antibodies. Katz D, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):724–8, Oct–Dec 77
Diagnosis of bovine salmonellosis II. Application of the indirect haemagglutination test to the diagnosis of Salmonella dublin infection. Smith PJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(5):509–17, Sep–Oct 77
Hymenoptera sting hypersensitivy: IgE, IgG and haemagglutinating antibodies to bee venom constituents in relation to exposure and clinical reaction to bee stings. Müller U, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):267–72, May 78
Detection of antibody against limax amoebae by means of the indirect haemagglutination test. Cerva L. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 24(4):293–9, 1977
Comparative evaluation of the anti–hyaluronidase, anti–streptolysin 'O' and streptozyme tests in acute rheumatic activity. Ganguly NK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):802–8, Nov 77
Pattern of haemagglutination and haemolysis tests in V. cholerae biotype El Tor recently isolated from Howarah Hospital. Mukerji AC, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(3):157–62, Jul 77
Hemagglutination and hemagglutination–inhibition studies with a strain of Nebraska calf diarrhea virus (bovine rotavirus). Fauvel M, et al. **Intervirology** 9(2):95–105, 1978
The Treponema Pallidum Haemagglutination test as a screening procedure in the diagnosis of syphilis. Melinn MT, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(12):418–20, Dec 77
Discrepancy between results of the Streptozyme test and those of the antideoxyribonulcease B and antihyaluronidase tests. Hederstedt B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):50–3, Jul 78
Hemoagglutination and hemagglutination inhibition tests with enterovirus type 70. Kono R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):595–8, Jun 78
Immune adherence hemagglutination: alternative to complement–fixation serology. Lennette ET, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):282–5, Mar 78
Quantitative estimation of infantile gastroenteritis virus antigens in stools by immune adherence hemagglutination test. Matsuno S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):310–1, Mar 78
Rubella virus hemagglutination with human and animal erythrocytes: effect of age and trypsinization. Ponzi AN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):442–7, May 78
Quantitation of antibodies to varicella–zoster virus by immune adherence hemagglutination. Wong CL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):6–11, Jan 78
Pregnancy diagnosis in squirrel monkeys: hemagglutination test, radioimmunoassay, and bioassay of chorionic gonadotropin. Hodgen GD, et al. **J Med Primatol** 7(1):59–64, 1978
Evaluation of the hemagglutination test for epidemiologic studies of leptospiral antibodies in wild mammals. Cirone SM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(2):193–202, Apr 78
Clinical application of the passive hemagglutination test for the titration of tetanus antitoxin. Kondo S, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(2):119–24, Apr 77
An indirect haemagglutination test for the sero–diagnosis of C ovis infection in sheep. Shigidi MT. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):57–60, Jan 78
[Passive haemagglutination test in serodiagnosis of syphilis. Survey of a one–year trial in a venereal diseases prophylactic center (author's transl)] Chambon J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(4):373–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Attempts at use of indirect hemagglutination in the diagnosis of gonorrhea] Krell L, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(5):361–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Immunological diagnosis of filariosis in persons returning from tropical countries and in European and indigenous inhabitants of endemic areas (author's transl)] Mannweiler E, et al. **Infection** 5(4):219–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spirochaetal hemagglutination test (TPHA) with reagents of Wroclaw production] Hoffmann B, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(1):33–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of a hemagglutination technic to detect anti–microsomal antibodies in thyroid disease] de Medeiros–Neto GA, et al. **AMB** 23(4):108–11, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The passive hemagglutination test in the diagnosis of syphilis] Tringali G. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 23(2):101–6, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[The choice of optimal sensitizing dose of the antigen in the preparation of cholera erythrocytic diagnostic agent, with consideration to the avidity of antibodies under study] Bunin KV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):89–92, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparison of the sensitivity of the passive, indirect hemagglutination reaction and the latex fixation test in the demonstration of the migratory phase of experimental ascariasis (Ascaris suum) in swine] Benková M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(6):355–60, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Study of hepatitis B surface antigen by 2 different serological methods] Bilgehan H, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(3):365–70, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Automatized hemagglutination kinetics. Monnet A, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(4):227–30, 1978

METHODS

Diagnosis of bovine salmonellosis I. Development of an indirect haemagglutination test. Smith PJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(5):474–82, Sep–Oct 77
Quantitative measurements of cholera enterotoxin in cultures of toxinogenic wild–type and nontoxinogenic mutant strains of Vibrio cholerae by using a sensitive and specific reversed passive hemagglutination assay for cholera enerotoxin. Holmes RK, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):101–6, Jan 78
Virus titrations using trypsin modified erythrocytes. Shortridge KF, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):993–5, Oct 77
Determination of e antigen and antibody to e by means of passive hemagglutination method. Takahashi K, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1556–9, Nov 77
An improved haemagglutination technique for the detection of hepatitis Bs antigen. Archer AC. **Med Lab Sci** 34(4):345–50, Oct 77
Improved reversed passive hemagglutination for simple and rapid detection of staphycococcal enterotoxins A approximately E in food. Yamada S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(12):675–82, 1977
Evaluation of haemoagglutination techniques for detection of hepatitis B associated antigen. Vujovic A, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(2):254–6, Jun 77
Diagnostic information from serological tests in human toxoplasmosis. III.—Hemagglutination titers paradoxical decrease in acute infections. Camargo ME, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 20(1):41–4, Jan–Feb 78
Modified microtiter tray method for blood typing. Parker JL, et al. **Transfusion** 18(4):417–22, Jul–Aug 78
Evaluation of passive hemagglutination techniques in detection of Australia antigen (HBsAg). Scalise G, et al. **Transfusion** 17(6):625–7, Nov–Dec 77
Red cell agglutination for HBsAg detection. Babeş VT, et al. **Virologie** 28(4):299–300, Oct–Dec 77
[Haemagglutinin from rabies viruses (author's transl)] Ardoin P, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):553–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Molecular basis of the antigen–antibody reaction. Principles of the methods of precipitation, of hemagglutination. Limits of these methods] Étiévant M. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):141–51, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Indirect micro–haemagglutination method with duck erythrocytes for the diagnosis of hydatid disease (author's transl)] Ferone U, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(3):372–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Inverse haemoagglutination test as a method for the detection of HB–Ab (author's transl)] Fiocca S, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(3):383–92, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Use of the erythrocytes, sensitized with antibodies, for diagnosis of Escherichia coli infection] Eremenko VA, et al. **Lab Delo** (1):35–8, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Modification of the passive hemagglutination test for detection of the antibodies to capsular polysaccharide of Haemophilus influenzae type b] Porubinovskaia NM, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):494–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of 3 immunological tests (latex–agglutination, indirect hamagglutination and double gel diffusion tests) for the purpose of increasing the effectiveness of diagnosis of echinococcosis and alveococcosis] Ballad NE, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):25–31, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Use of the indirect hemagglutination test for diagnosis of human trichinosis] Konovalova LM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):337–46, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of the serological methods in malariology (review of the literature)] Shuikina EE, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):613–9, Sep–Oct 77 (81 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of the indirect hemagglutination test with dry blood in diagnosis of echinococcosis and alveococcosis] Zorikhina VI. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):97–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Method of increasing the effectiveness of the passive phosphatide hemagglutination test] Razbash MP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):70–2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of the indirect hemagglutination reaction for the express diagnosis of influenza outbreaks] Korneeva EP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):628–32, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Methods for the rapid diagnosis of herpes simplex using the indirect hemagglutination reaction] Marennikova SS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):626–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Production and testing of lyophilized standard preparation for diagnosis of Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection by the indirect hemagglutination test] Nalkhin AN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):85–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of the indirect hemagglutination test for the study of ornithosis. Report 2. Preparation and approbation of the dry ornithosis erythrocyte diagnostic agent] Gorovits ES, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):68–71, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Direct hemagglutination reaction in the diagnosis of toxoplasmosis (author's transl)] Apt W, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(4):265–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Practical value of the heating test in the detection of HBs antigen (Australia antigen)] Medarde Agustin A, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 51(9–10):1087–91, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEMAGGLUTINATION, VIRAL

Use of formalinized goose erythrocytes in HA and HI tests for arboviruses. Nagarkatti PS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):399, Mar 78
Restitution of hemagglutinating activity to spikeless particles of HVJ (Sendai virus) by glycoprotein components of Newcastle disease virus. Iinuma M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(7):379–89, 1977
Hemagglutination with Nebraska calf diarrhea virus. Inaba Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(9):531–4, 1977
Non–specific inhibitory fraction for hemagglutination of some togaviruses obtained from Swiss albino mouse brain. Zapata MT, et al. **Rev Asoc Argent Microbiol** 10(1):32–9, Jan–Apr 78
The attachment of encephalomyocarditis virus to erythrocytes from several animal species. Angel MA, et al. **Virology** 83(2):428–32, Dec 77
Biological properties of the VSV glycoprotein. II. Effects of the host cell and of the glycoprotein carbohydrate composition on hemagglutination. McSharry JJ, et al. **Virology** 84(1):183–8, Jan 78
[Formation of measles haemagglutinin in vero line cell cultures (author's transl)] Izbický A. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(3):157–65, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Hemagglutinating properties of the virus of utricular foulbrood of bees] Starodubtseva UE. **Veterinarlia** (8):56–7, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Quantitative indices and physico–chemical properties of non–specific inhibitors of influenza A virus hemagglutination in the sera of different species of animals and birds] Saiatov MKh, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):299–304, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Immunochemical characterization of Lymantri dispar NPV hemagglutinin: protein–carbohydrate interaction. Peters JE, et al. **Intervirology** 9(4):231–42, 1978

HEMAGGLUTININS see under **AGGLUTININS**

HEMAGGLUTININS, PLANT see **PLANT AGGLUTININS**

HEMAGGLUTININS, VIRAL

Characterization of tick–borne encephalitis virus and immunogenicity of its surface components in mice. Heinz F, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(4):308–16, Jul 77
Comparison of rotavirus strains by hemagglutination inhibition. Spence L, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):353–62, Apr 78
Distinct recognition of influenza virus hemagglutinin and H–2 antigens by cytotoxic thymus derived lymphocytes. Ennis FA, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:373–8, 1–3 Jun 77

HI antibody response in volunteers vaccinated with live influenza A/New Jersey/76 vaccine. Ikić D, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:67–71, 1–3 Jun 77

The carboxyl-terminal sequence of the heavy chain of a Hong Kong influenza haemagglutinin. Dopheide TA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(2):393–8, 17 Apr 78

Association of carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) and influenza antigen. Sauter C, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(6):623–8, Jun 78

Cytotoxic T cells to type A influenza virus; viral hemagglutinin induces A-strain specificity while infected cells confer cross-reactive cytotoxicity. Zweerink HJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):630–5, Sep 77

Hemagglutination and hemagglutination-inhibition studies with a strain of Nebraska calf diarrhea virus (bovine rotavirus). Fauvel M, et al. **Intervirology** 9(2):95–105, 1978

Immunochemical characterization of Lymantri dispar NPV hemagglutinin: protein-carbohydrate interaction. Peters JE, et al. **Intervirology** 9(4):231–42, 1978

Hemagglutination by simian rotavirus. Kalica AR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):314–5, Mar 78

Lymphocyte responses to hemagglutinin and neuraminidase subunits of influenza virus. Ruben F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):558–61, Jun 78

Radioimmunoprecipitation assay for quantitation of serum antibody to the hemagglutinin of type A influenza virus. Six HR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):165–71, Feb 78

The diversity of the influenza-specific primary B-cell repertoire in BALB/c mice. Cancro MP, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):776–87, 1 Mar 78

Hemagglutinin-specific complement-dependent cytolytic antibody response to influenza infection. Verbonitz MW, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):265–70, 1 Jan 78

The hemagglutinin of influenza viruses: structure, immunology, and biological function. Summary of a meeting. Laver G. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):105–9, Jul 78

The structural basis of the function of influenza virus glycoproteins. Rott R. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 164(1–3):23–33, 1977

Hemagglutination with Nebraska calf diarrhea virus. Inaba Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(9):531–4, 1977

Fusion of Sendai virus with the target cell membrane is required for T cell cytotoxicity. Gething M, et al. **Nature** 274(5672):689–91, 17 Aug 78

Interaction between cerulopasmin and Sendai virus envelope components. Note V. Serological response in the rabbit to Sendai virus and subviral fractions. Samuel I, et al. **Virologie** 28(4):277–82, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Antigenic determinants of influenza virus hemagglutinin. I. Cyanogen bromide peptides derived from A/MEMPHIS/72 hemagglutinin possess antigenic activity. Jackson DC, et al. **Virology** 89(1):199–205, Aug 78

Enveloped virus- and lectin-induced structural change in erythrocyte lipid bilayer: dependence on species of erythrocyte and on the multivalence of the agglutinin. Lyles DS, et al. **Virology** 88(1):25–32, 1 Jul 78

[Differences of capacity of human erythrocytes of newborn infants and adults and trypsin-treated erythrocytes to bind rubella virus hemagglutinin] Negro Ponzi A, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):79–86, Jan-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Radioimmunoassay of influenza A virus haemagglutinin. I. Preparation and properties of radioactive 125I-labelled bromelain-released haemagglutinin. Russ G, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(1):1–10, Jan 78

Quantitation of influenza vaccine hemagglutinin by immunoelectrophoresis. Mayner RE, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:169–78, 1–3 Jun 77

Application of an improved single-radial-immunodiffusion technique for the assay of haemagglutinin antigen content of whole virus and subunit influenza vaccines. Wood JM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:193–200, 1–3 Jun 77

Serological studies on Dhori virus. Sokhey J, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):726–31, Nov 77

The effect of formaldehyde treatment of influenza virus on the assay of its haemagglutinin antigen content by the single-radial-immunodiffusion (SRD) technique. Gandhi SS. **J Biol Stand** 6(2):121–6, 1978

Reagents for single-radial-diffusion assay of the haemagglutinin antigens of A/New Jersey/8/76 (Hsw1 N1) and B/Hong Kong/8/73 strains of influenza virus. Wood JM, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):63–6, Jan 78

Surface charge of dengue virus hemagglutinins prepared from infected mouse brains. Inouye S, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(2):109–18, Apr 77

[Haemagglutinin from rabies viruses (author's transl)] Ardoin P, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):553–6, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Antigenic specificity of influenza type A virus hemagglutinin by the method of radioimmunological quantitative analysis] Berezina ON, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):160–5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the antigenic specificity of hemagglutinin of influenza viruses type A by quantitative radioimmunoassay. Comparative study of differences in the specificity of H3 hemagglutinin in epidemiologically active strains] Iamnikova SS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):15–9, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Identification of hemagglutinin and neuraminidase genes of influenza B virus. Ueda M, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):685–6, Feb 78

Identification of the gene coding for the hemagglutinin of reovirus. Weiner HL, et al. **Virology** 86(2):581–4, 15 May 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preparation of rubella virus haemagglutinating antigen by polyethlene glycol precipitation. Filczak K, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(1):70–3, Jan 78

Preparation of highly purified vaccinia virus haemagglutinin [letter] Khabakhpasheva NA, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(2):173, Mar 78

Purification of the influenza hemagglutinin glycoprotein and characterization of its carbohydrate components. Collins JK, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):457–67, May 78

Haemagglutinin from rabies viruses [letter] Ardoin P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):606, 17 Sep 77

Purification of the fusion protein of Sendai virus: analysis of the NH2-terminal sequence generated during precursor activation. Gething MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2737–40, Jun 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effect of ultraviolet irradiation and formalin on the antigenic properties of the hemagglutinin and neuraminidase from the influenza A/–Victoria/72 virus] Bokhnevich GM, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:24–31, 1976 **(Rus)**

HEMANGIOENDOTHELIOMA

[Malignant angio-endothelioma (author's transl)] Laugier P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(8–9):557–61, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary hemangioendothelioma of the heart with metastases into the brain] Sgibneva OV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):90–3, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Unusual presacral tumours obstructing delivery. Foruhan B, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):231–3, Mar 78

Infantile hemangio-endothelioma of the liver with congestive cardiac failure. Prabhu SR, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):370–2, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

[Multiple angio-endothelio-sarcomas of the skin and mucosa of the head] Bitter K, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:217–20, 1977 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Vascular hamartoma and vascular tumours of orbit. Nath K, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(1):18–23, Apr 77

[Development of the disease and autopsy findings in a case of malignant hemangioendothelioma of the right main bronchus (author's transl)] Pollak KH, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 150(1):101–5, Jan 78

Infantile hemangioendothelioma of the liver. Lin HJ, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(1):120–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vegetating intravascular hemangioendothelioma] Fievez M, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(4):283–6, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Endothelioma of the skin] Nödl F. **Hautarzt** 29(2):68–73, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital multinodular hemangio-endothelioma in infants] Balázz M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(37):2219–22, 11 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Hemangioendothelioma of the stomach] Gunyhó I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(7):411–2, 12 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

[Light and electron microscopy in determining the histogenesis of vascular tumors] Kats VA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(12):34–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

The use of profound hypothermia and circulatory arrest for hepatic lobectomy in infancy. Ward CF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):473–4, Nov 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of infantile hemangioendothelioma of the liver. Feldman PS, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):521–7, Aug 78

Fine structure of multiple neonatal haemangioendothelioma of the liver. Balázs M, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 379(2):157–68, 22 Aug 78

VETERINARY

[Hemangioendotheliomas in the skeletal muscles of a horse] Reinacher M. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(7):121–3, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEMANGIOMA

see related

ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATIONS

Acral arteriovenous tumor [letter] Persson JR. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(1):95, 1978

Giant hemangiomatosis of the liver in infancy. Othersen HB Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 44(1):20–5, Jan 78

Capillary hemangioma of the tympanic membrane. Balkany TJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):296–7, May 78

Vascular malformations of the parotid region. Faber RG, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):171–5, Mar 78

Haemangiomas of the parotid gland in children. Tresserra L, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 5(4):238–41, Nov 77

Blue rubber-bleb nevus syndrome. Morris SJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(18):1887, 5 May 78

Intramuscular hemangioma of the masseter muscle: case report. Conley JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):121–4, Jul 77

Hemangiomas of the striated muscle. Conners JJ, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1423–4, Dec 77

[Perforating verruciform angioma] Laugier P. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(6–7):492–3, Jun-Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[2 further cases of renal angiomyolipoma] Verges J. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):579–80, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Hemangiomas of the cranial vault. Atypical forms: lacunar, pseudomeningiomatous, hyperostotic] Paillas JE, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(6–7):475–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metastases from bronchial carcinomas in hepatic angioma and scirrhous cancer] Silvestri F, et al. **Pathologica** 69(993–994):419–23, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Juxtaglomerular cell tumor (Robertson-Kihara syndrome)] Kihara I. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1164–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Spontaneous regression of true angiomas] Kik A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):741–6, Nov-Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Hemangioma of the uterine cervix in pregnancy] Pinheiro LS, et al. **AMB** 23(8):281–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hemangioma of the lateral nasal wall in a 10-year-old child] Mitin IuV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):97–8, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Hemangioma of the lungs] Dorfman MV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):66–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

['Sinus pericranii' (author's transl)] Villarejo F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(8–9):661–4, Aug-Sep 77 **(Spa)**

[Angioleiomyoma of the larynx] Quesada P, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 5(2):265–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Closed system venography in the evaluation of upper extremity hemangiomas. Geiser JH, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):173–8, Mar 78

Parasitic arterial supply to renal angiomyolipoma. Davis TJ. **J Urol** 119(2):271–4, Feb 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Induction of liver tumors in rats by sodium nitrite and methylguanidine. Matsukura N, et al. **Z Krebsforsch** 90(1):87–94, Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

Chorioangioma with hydramnios and intrauterine fetal death (letter) Sen DK. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):540, 1977

Hydrops fetalis, hydramnios and hepatic vascular malformation associated with cutaneous hemangioma and chorioangioma. Shturman-Ellstein R, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):239–43, Mar 78

Picture of the month: hemangiomas with osteolysis (Gorham's disease, vanishing bone disease). Gellis SS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):715–6, Jul 78

Ophthalmic sequelae of infantile hemangiomas of the eyelids and orbit. Stigmar G, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):806–13, Jun 78

Multinodular hemangiomatosis with partial biliary obstruction. Wishnick MM. **J Pediatr** 92(6):960–2, Jun 78

Colo-colic intussusception due to a hemangioma. Bower RJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):777–8, Oct 77

Analbuminaemia with cutaneous angiomata. Klaber M, et al. **J R Soc Med** 71(1):67–9, Jan 78

Dissecting aneurysm of renal artery owing to subadventitial angioma. Acconcia A, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):268–70, Feb 78

Re: renal angiomyolipoma: a study of 13 cases [letter] Garvin DD, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):709, May 78

XXY Klinefelter's syndrome with bilateral cryptochidism, obesity, multiple capillary hemangiomas and telangiectasia. Gupta MM, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):143–4, Jan 78

Hemangioma in the wall of a cyst. Summers JL. **J Urol** 118(4):529–30, Oct 77

Hemangiomas in the epidermal nevus syndrome. Solomon LM. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 20:38–9, 20–23 Oct 76

Artificial embolisation of inoperable dura and sinus angioma in an infant. Köhler B, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):451–8, Nov 77

The pathogenesis of glaucoma in Sturge-Weber syndrome. Phelps CD. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(3):276–86, Mar 78

Hemoperitoneum from spontaneous rupture of hemangioma of the liver, the value of angiographic diagnosis. Nyman U. **ROEFO** 128(2):237–8, Feb 78

Haemangiomas of jejunum causing anaemia [letter] Blumsohn D, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(21):833, 12 Nov 77

Enchondromatosis with hemangiomas (Maffucci's syndrome). Gutman E, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):466–7, Apr 78

Duodenal leiomyoma as a cause of gastrointestinal

hemorrhage. Morris SJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):470–3, Apr 78
Renal failure secondary to angiomyolipoma. Case of Forme-Fruste tuberous sclerosis. Thelmo WL, et al. **Urology** 11(4):389–92, Apr 78
[Giant osteo-hypoplastic venous angioma with hemodynamic repercussions and consumption coagulopathy] Moulin G, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(6–7):479–81, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Solitary hemangioma of the liver manifested by neonatal heart failure] Landrieu P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(8):763–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Multinodular hepatic angioma: a rare cause of neonatal asystole. A case and review of the literature] Lefèvre M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(11):1197–202, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Apropos of a case of secondary retinoschiasis developing in contact with isolated angioma of the choroid] Bérard-Badier M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):343–7, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Microangiopathic anaemia with thrombocytopaenia. Cure following excision of an angioma of the small intestine (author's transl)] Eugène C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):735–7, 4 Mar 78 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intra-osseous angioma: rare cause of hemarthrosis (letter)] Lemaire V, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1116, 1 Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Medullary angiomas and the Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome] Djindjian M, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(11):609–19, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Colloid cyst of the 3rd ventricle associated with a hemangioma of the posterior cerebral fossa] Pasquier B, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(38):2139–40, 9 Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Epileptic attacks in arteriovenous angiomas of the cerebrium (author's transl)] Haller P, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(4):217–22, Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Combined deformity of the brain and cerebral vessels (congenital hydrocephalus) in a 3-year-old child: dandy-walker syndrome, arteria primitiva trigemina and haemangioma (author's transl)] Stoeter P, et al. **ROEFO** 128(6):680–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Medullar compression due to epidural angiolipoma. Report of a case] Occhiogrosso M, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(6):850–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The Kasabach-Merritt syndrome associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation. Report of a case] Vecchi V, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(38):2335–40, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Bilateral renal angiomyolipoma and the Bourneville Pringle syndrome in a leveled-off form. Description of a case and its treatment] Zanetti G, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(4):167–74, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of diffuse pulmonary hamartoangiomyomatosis with recurrent spontaneous pneumothorax (author's transl)] Tanimoto H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 16(1):19–25, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Blue rubber bleb nevus syndrome] Sugai T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:898–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Vertebral and epidural hemangioma of high thoracic spinal column associated with compression of the spinal cord (author's transl)] Matsukado Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):425–30, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Giant hemangiomas in infants with blood coagulation disorders (Kasabach-Merritt syndrome)] Lyko MM, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(1):75–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Pol)**
[Hypophosphatemic osteomalacia associated with hemangiofibroma. Etiopathogenic considerations] Leite MO, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(1):65–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Spontaneous perforation of cystic hemangioma of the retroperitoneal space] Baranchuk VN. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):90–1, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Extradural angiolipoma: uncommon cause of spinal pressure] Obrador S, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):395–6, 30 Sep 77 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Involuting hemangiomas. Himmelberger ES, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 17(1):99–102, Jan 78
The Cobb syndrome: association with hereditary cutaneous hemangiomas. Mercer RD, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(2):237–40, Summer 78
Combined congenital vascular anomalies and neuroepithelial (colloid) cysts. Shuangshoti S, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(6):552–5, Jun 78
[Extensive superficial ulcero-mutilating angioma in a newborn infant. Study of a case and review of the literature] Vittori F, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(7):691–700, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Choroidal melanoma clinically simulating a retinal angioma. Shields JA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(1):67–71, Jan 78
Renal angiomyolipoma mimicking acute appendicitis. Thorpe JA. **Br J Urol** 49(5):406, Oct 77
Phlebography in unilateral proptosis. Tawaty SE. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):553–63, 1976
Thermographic assessment of synovial haemangioma. McInerney D, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(4):469–72, Jul 78
The importance of retrograde phlebography in the diagnosis of orbital lesions. Osmers F, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 5(3):172–80, Sep 77
Ultrasound of hemangioma of the neck in a newborn. Bell RL. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(4):289, Apr 78
Symptomatic renal angiomyolipoma: report of 8 cases, 2 with spontaneous rupture. Mouded IM, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):684–8, May 78
Prenatal diagnosis of placental tumor by ultrasound. Asokan S, et al. **JCU** 6(3):180–1, Jun 78
Ultrasound findings of renal angiomyolipoma. Lee TG, et al. **JCU** 6(3):150–5, Jun 78
Ultrasonic appearances of a hepatic hemangioma. McArdle CR. **JCU** 6(2):124, Apr 78
[Angiomyolipoma of the kidney. 2 new cases of symptomatic tumors] Tabbara WS, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 23(1):53–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The diagnosis of a hemangioma of the choroid (author's transl)] François J. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1(4):313–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The diagnosis of isolated choroidal hemangioma (author's transl)] Bacin F, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(3):197–203, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Endoscopic esophageal exploration in young children. Apropos of 3 cases (neonatal ulcer, angioma, benign tumor)] Desnos J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(1):49–51, Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Renal angioma. 3 cases] Ducassou J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(6):460–3, Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Isolated angiomyolipomas of the kidney. Diagnostic difficulties] Oliveux A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(6):405–12, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Participation of the oral mucosa in vascular anomalies and hemangiomas of the face] Steinhilber W. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:172–4, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Diagnostic errors in angiomas] Kämpfer R, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(21):1083–98, 1 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Space requiring intracranial conditions and pregnancy] Unger RR, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 37(3):177–89, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hemangioma of the mediastinum (review of the literature and report of a personal case)] Giua R, et al. **Arch Chir Torac Cardiovasc** 30(3–4):200–29, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of intrapleural tumor with a special growth feature suspected to be pleural mesothelioma (author's transl)] Sato M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(12):853–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hemangiomas of the large intestine] Fedorov VD, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):28–32, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Haemangioma with coagulopathy: sustained response to prednisone. Evans J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):809–12, Oct 75
Corticosteroid treatment of cutaneous hemangiomas: how effective? A report on 24 children. Bartoshesky LE, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(8):625, 629–38, Aug 78
Corticosteroid treatment of cutaneous hemangiomas: how effective? A report on 24 children. Bartoshesky LE, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(8):625–38, Aug 78
[Treatment of giant hemangiomas in infants, including the Kasabach-Merritt syndrome, with systemic corticosteroids] Kik A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(1):81–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

[Bilateral angiomyolipoma of the kidney as a part of Bourneville's disease] Vrubel F, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(11):764–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

OCCURRENCE

Pattern of angiomas in the Igbos of Nigeria. Onuigbo WI. **Angiology** 28(11):803–5, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Vascular hamartoma and vascular tumours of orbit. Nath K, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(1):18–23, Apr 77
Angiomatous implantation cyst of the conjunctiva. Thakur, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(1):32–3, Apr 76
Cystic angiomatosis (hamartous haemolymphagiomatosis) of bone. A clinicopathological study of three cases. Schajowicz F, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):100–6, Feb 78
Angiolipoma of the labia majora. Sengupta S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 66(1):40–1, 1 Jan 76
Synovial haemangioma of the knee: light and electron microscopic findings. Wynne-Roberts C, et al. **J Pathol** 123(4):247–55, Dec 77
Angiolipoma of the cheek in a child. Weitzner S, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):95–7, Jan 78
[Exophytic nevo-carcinoma of the external palpebral angle] Flament J, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1(4):321–2, Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Chorioangioma (author's transl)] Schulz-Hetzel I. **Arch Gynaekol** 225(2):131–46, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Unusual mesenchymal mixed tumors in the kidney region] Chladt J, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(10):739–47, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Thyroid hemangiomas] Queiroz LS, et al. **AMB** 24(4):127–30, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Morphological and clinical peculiarities of intramuscular hemangiomas] Lavnikova GA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):95–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Recurrent hemangioma of the liver] Derimanov S. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):349–50, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Disseminated hemangiomatosis of the liver in a newborn infant] Pavlenishvili IV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):85–7, May 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Functions of the centre section (trunk) of the corpus callosum in man. Dimond SJ, et al. **Brain** 100(3):543–62, Sep 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Tumours of the lower urinary tract in children. Eklöf O, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):171–85, 1978
Radiology of peripheral arteriovenous malformations. Piyachon C. **Australas Radiol** 21(3):246–59, Sep 77
Hemangioma of the rectum: clinical appearance and treatment. Chaimoff C, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(4):295–6, May–Jun 78
Haemangioma of bone with radiographic appearances simulating a giant cell tumour. Olmi R, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 2(3):417–9, Dec 76
Skeletal diseases associated with angiomatosis. Macpherson RI, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):90–100, Jun 78
Computed tomography of cerebral venous angiomas. Michels LG, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):149–54, Jan 77
Diagnosis: subglottic hemangioma. **Md State Med J** 27(5):80–1, May 78
Benign blood vascular tumors of the mediastinum. Report of four cases and review of the literature. Davis JM, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):581–7, Mar 78
Computed tomography diagnosis of renal angiomyolipoma. Hansen GC, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):789–91, Sep 78
Adrenal hemangiomas: angiographic appearance of a rare tumor. Rothberg M, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):341–4, Feb 78
Diffuse pulmonary hemangiomatosis. Rowen M, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):445–51, May 78
[Osteo-hypoplastic angioma venosum] Thivolet J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(5):415–6, May 77 **(Fre)**
[Orbital angioma (apropos of a case studied by tacography)] Saracco JB, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1199–201, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[A radiological study of a case of multiple liver and bone angiomas in an infant (author's transl)] Rolain G, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(2):109–11, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Unusual anatomo-radiologic image of an angiomyolipoma] Rampal M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(6):465–7, Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Two cases of pericranial sinuses (author's transl)] Barge M, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(2):133–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The recurrent nerve root of the cauda equina: a rarity and a radiological pitfall with a pseudo-angiomatous aspect in myelography] Simon D, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(2):129–32, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[X-ray presentation of hemangiomas in the facial region with serial angiography and subtraction technic] Bunte M, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:167–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Significance of phleboliths in the diagnosis of deeply located hemangiomas of the mandibulofacial region] Esswein W, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:169–72, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Roentgenographic findings in hemangioma of the skull (author's transl)] Agnoli AL, et al. **Radiologe** 18(2):37–41, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Giant capillary angioma of the kidney. Angiographic study and review of the literature based on a single observation] Bruneton JN, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):134–6, Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Venous angiomas of the brain (author's transl)] Sartor K, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):171–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spontaneous regression of sinus pericranii--report of a case (author's transl)] Hayakawa I, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(1):91–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of cerebral venous angioma (author's transl)] Suganuma Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(1):77–83, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A giant haemangioma with thrombocytopenia in children (radiological findings and radiotherapy) (author's transl)] Kubicz S. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 42(1):22–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Roentgenological examination in differential diagnosis of tumors and tumor-like formations in soft tissues] Skotnikov VI, et al. **Sov Med** (8):134–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hepatic hemangioma. Apropos of a case. Review of the literature] Buzón Rueda LM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3–4):181–4, 15–31 Aug 77 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Computerized tomography in the evaluation of orbital masses. Barry J, et al. **Conn Med** 42(2):95, Feb 78
Hepatic hemangiomas: pitfalls in scintigraphic detection. Good LI, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):752–8, Apr 78
[Radioisotopic method of diagnosing hepatic hemangioma] Romanova A, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):526–30, 1977 **(Bul)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Treatment of infantile subglottic hemangioma with radioactive gold grain. Benjamin B.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 87(1 Pt 1):18–21, Jan–Feb 78

Haemangiosarcoma following irradiation of a haemangioma of the face. (Case report). Ward CM, et al.
J Maxillofac Surg 5(3):164–6, Sep 77

[Betatherapy of haemangiomata (including a short note on the diagnostic value of thermography) (author's transl)] Hermans J, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 61(1):13–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Conservative treatment of malignant intra-ocular tumours seen in Lausanne. First report (author's transl)] Gailloud C. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):617–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Low-dose x-ray treatment of 44 haemangiomas of the lid (author's transl)] Bamberg M, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(33):1293–7, 18 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Follow-up of a disfiguring hemangiolymphangioma of the face] Mauss J. **Hautarzt** 29(2):94–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiotherapy of blastomatous hemangiomas – under special consideration of 44 eyelid hemangiomas (author's transl)] Bamberg M, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(4):233–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Intra-operative angiography in cerebral angioma and aneurysm surgery. Berger EC, et al.
Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh) (347):31–7, 1976

Major hepatic resection for neoplasia: personal experience in 108 patients. Fortner JG, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(3):363–71, Sep 78

Haemangioma of adductor pollicis. Chen VT. **Hand** 9(2):187–94, Jun 77

Benign hemangioma: a case report. Simon M.
J Foot Surg 16(4):157–61, Winter 77

Haemangioma of thyroid with calcification. Shamim M.
J R Coll Surg Edinb 23(4):226–9, Jul 78

Excision of buccal hemangioma by carbon dioxide laser beam. Shafir R, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(3):347–50, Sep 77

Pediatric plastic surgery. Thomson HG.
Surg Clin North Am 57(5):1069–88, Oct 77

Management of a vascular malformation of the face using total circulatory arrest. Mulliken JB, et al.
Surg Gynecol Obstet 146(2):168–72, Feb 78

[Surgical treatment of hemangiomas in the facial- and mouth-cavity region] Gattinger B, et al.
Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir 22:177–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of extended and partly pre-irradiated naevi flammei in the face using close and distant grafts] Kapovits M. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:194–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of vessel anomalies and tumors in the oromandibulofacial region in relation to location, size and age] Pfeifer G. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:153–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Cryosurgical treatment of hemangiomas] Reuther J, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:196–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of hemangiomas of the mandibulofacial region—indication and contraindication] Scheunemann H. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:174–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of angiomas in the region of the parotid gland] Schwenzer N. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:179–82, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of capillary hemangiomas and nevi flammei with light] Mühlbauer W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:91–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery of benign liver neoplasms] Rohde W. **Med Welt** 28(44):1794–6, 4 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Experiences with endoscopic electrocoagulation of colonic hemangioma (proceedings)] Nüesch HJ, et al.
Z Gastroenterol 15(10):603–4, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Primary diaphragmatic hemangioma (author's transl)] Beppu M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):801–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthesia for a patient with Kasabach-Merritt syndrome (author's transl)] Yodono M, et al. **Masui** 27(3):293–7, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of extensive hemangioma of the head in children] Urbanowicz W. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(3):355–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Large fast-growing vascular tumor in a newborn] Kharin VIu, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):122–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Experimental and clinical basis for intratissular biactive electrocoagulation of hemangiomas] Prusakov VA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(5):49–52, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Late results of the surgical treatment of renal angiomyolipoma] AIvazian AV, et al.
Urol Nefrol (Mosk) (6):68–71, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Experience in using a cryo-ultrasonic method in vascular tumors of the upper respiratory tracts] Timofeev VT.
Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn (4):92–3, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Pericranial sinus (sinus pericranial)] Zlotnik EI, et al.
Zh Vopr Neirokhir (5):56–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Treatment of giant hemangioma [letter] Margileth AM.
J Pediatr 92(6):1030–1, Jun 78

Partial embolization of large peripheral hemangioma for pain control. Mitty HA, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):671–2, Jun 78

[Use of arterial embolization in a case of hemorrhage caused by angioma of the upper jaw] Lachard J, et al.
Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 78(5):333–6, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The treatment of capillary hemangiomas (author's transl)] Thormann T. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(5):375–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technic of artifical embolization and block resection in extended, osseous angioma of the maxilla] Schettler D, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:189–91, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Superselective arteriography and embolization of angiomas of the cephalic region] Cantarelli I, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(5):525–34, 15 Jun 78 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical aspects and treatment of nasal hemangiomas] Agapov VS, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (4):22–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cryotherapy in angiomas of the oral cavity, pharynx and nose] Gapanovich VIa, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):55–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructrual studies of cerebral aneurysms and angiomas gained operatively. Meyermann R, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:557–67, 1978

Eccrine angiomatous hamartoma: a rare skin lesion with diverse histological features. Challa VR, et al.
Dermatologica 155(4):206–9, 1977

VETERINARY

Hemangioma of the nictitating membrane in a dog. Peiffer RL Jr, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(7):832–3, 1 Apr 78

German shepherds and splenic tumours [letter] Dome SH, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(10):224, 11 Mar 78

HEMANGIOMA, CAVERNOUS

Peripheral nerve tumour composed of neurilemmoma and haemangioma elements. Bojsen-Møller M, et al.
Acta Neurochir (Wien) 40(3–4):299–305, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

The cavernous haemangioma of the frontal bone. A case report. McIntyre NG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(13):537–8, 17 Sep 77

[Angioma of the tongue in infants] Morgon A, et al.
J Fr Otorhinolaryngol 26(7):539–41, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Cavernous angioma of the liver in an infant] Zoratto E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(3):239–54, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemangioma of the skull—a report of 2 cases (author's transl)] Asari S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):485–90, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

A case of giant cavernous hemangioma of the liver complicated by intravascular coagulopathy. Watanabe M, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 32(1):61–8, Apr 78

Vertebral and epidural hemangioma with paraplegia in Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome. Case report. Gourie-Devi M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):814–7, May 78

[Diffuse hemangiomatosis of the small pelvis. Death from lung embolism in an 11 year old girl] Böhm N, et al.
Med Welt 29(20):839–43, 19 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Blue rubber bleb nevus syndrome] Sugai T.
Nippon Rinsho 35 Suppl 1:898–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Recurrent pontine hemorrhage associated with persistent primitive trigeminal artery and facial angioma (author's transl)] Miyahara S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(6):685–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hemangioma of the nasal bones: radiographic appearance. Zizmor J, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):360–3, May–Jun 78

[Blue rubber-bleb nevus or Bailey's glomangiomatosis? Apropos of 2 cases] Chandon JP, et al.
Arch Anat Cytol Pathol 25(4):287–93, 1977 (81 ref.) **(Fre)**

[2 studies of the Kasabach-Merritt syndrome] Horch HH.
Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir 22:220–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Giant cavernous hemangioma of the liver. Case report and review of the literature (author's transl)] Hirner A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 346(1):25–35, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Retinal cavernous haemoangioma (author's transl)] Chrzanowska-Srzednicka K, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(12):593–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rare case of acquired venous dysplasia in the form of multiple varicose aneurysms] Reich J, et al.
Pol Tyg Lek 32(38):1473–5, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Conservative-surgical management of cavernous hemangiomas of the facial skin through initial obliteration with Aethoxysklerol (Kreussler)] Stahl P, et al.
Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir 22:192–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Pathogenesis of angiodysplasias. Tasnádi G, et al.
Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung 18(3–4):301–9, 1977

PATHOLOGY

Cavernous angiomas of the brain. Account of fourteen personal cases and review of the literature. Giombini S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 40(1–2):61–82, 1978

Cavernous hemangioma of the sphenoid wing. Dickins JR.
Arch Otolaryngol 104(1):58–60, Jan 78

Pathologic Quiz Case 2. Cavernous hemangioma of the pharynx. Dickins JR. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(10):624–6, Oct 77

Giant cavernous haemangiomata. Beare JM, et al.
Mod Probl Paediatr 20:58–68, 20–23 Oct 76

[Chorioangioma (author's transl)] Schulz-Hetzel I.
Arch Gynaekol 225(2):131–46, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cavernous angioma of the medulla oblongata] Bień A, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(2):185–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Vascular tumors of the choroid plexus: diagnosis by computed tomography. Coin CG, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomography 1(1):146–8, Jan 77

Angiographic manifestations of intracerebral cavernous hemangioma. Numaguchi Y, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(3):113–6, 14 Dec 77

Hemangiomas of the liver in patients with renal cell carcinoma. Madayag MA, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):391–4, Feb 78

[Granuloma oleosum orbitae (author's transl)] Rehuřek J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(5):341–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemangioma of the renal pelvis (author's transl)] Wehner H, et al. **Radiologe** 18(1):28–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multiple cavernous haemangiomas of the colon (author's transl)] Wagner H, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):131–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cavernous hemangiomas of the skull. Clinical, radiological and therapeutical aspects] Kirchhoff D, et al.
Arq Neuropsiquiatr 35(4):307–17, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Cavernous hemangioma of the liver (author's transl)] Lanuza A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(2):165–70, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Perfusion vascularity mismatch in liver hemangiomas. Front D, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):212–3, Jun 78

RADIOTHERAPY

[Radiation treatment of extensive and multiple cavernous hemangiomas of the skin in children] Smirnov IuP, et al.
Pediatriia (12):54–6, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

The place of cryosurgery in the treatment of subglottic angiomas of the infant. Charachon R, et al.
Clin Otolaryngol 2(3):207–11, Aug 77

Cavernous angiomas of the skull. Kirchhoff D, et al.
Neurochirurgia (Stuttg) 21(2):53–62, Mar 78

Extracerebral cavernous hemangioma of the middle fossa. Kawai K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(1):19–25, Jan 78

[Cryosurgical treatment of vascular tumors in the oral cavity] Bekke JP. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:200–2, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Indication for surgery and complications in cavernous hemangiomas of the face] Schröder F.
Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir 22:183–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Synovial hemangioma of the knee-joint (author's transl)] Lőrincz G, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(6):959–62, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical case of cavernous hemangioma of right lung (author's transl)] Katsumura T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(1):67–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cryosurgery of extensive hemangiomas of the parotid region in children] Sitkovskiĭ NB, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):44–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMANGIOPERICYTOMA

Retroperitoneal hemangiopericytoma. Zirkin RM. **Int Surg** 62(8):395–6, Aug 77

Hemangiopericytoma of the parotid gland with a review of the literature. Yamaguchi KT, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 6(5):431–5, Oct 77

[Malignant hemangiopericytoma. Apropos of the ultrastructural and histoenzymological analysis of a case] Chomette G, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 23(1):41–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Orbital hemangiopericytoma (author's transl)] Gerosa M, et al. **Pathologica** 70(999–1000):89–100, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemangiopericytoma of the nasal septum] Myshkin EN, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):92–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[Hematopoietic tissue reactions associated with the growth of syngeneic transplanted tumors in mice] Osipova TV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):346–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Rus)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hemangiopericytoma of the bladder after polyvinyl alcohol exposure. Prout MN, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1328–30, Mar 77

COMPLICATIONS

[Ectopic renin-secreting orbital hemangiopericytoma associated with juvenile hypertension and hypokalemia; a case report (author's transl)] Yokoyama H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(11):1568–81, 10 Nov 77 (Jpn)

CONGENITAL

Multiple congenital hemangiopericytomas of the head and neck. Seibert JJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):1006–12, Jun 78

DIAGNOSIS

Hypertension due to a renin-secreting tumour localised by segmental renal vein sampling. Bonnin JM, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(6):630–5, Dec 77

Primary malignant haemangiopericytoma of the larynx (a case report with autopsy). Ferlito A. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(6):511–9, Jun 78

Hemangiopericytoma in a mixed renal tumour (author's transl)] Čapek J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(8):244–5, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Hemangiopericytoma of the tongue and lips] Hary M, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:205–7, 1977 (Ger)

[A-scan echography of a hemangiopericytoma (author's transl)] Trauzettel H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(3):384–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A case of hemangiopericytoma of the lung] Lungarella G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):699–705, 15 May 77 (Ita)

[Case of malignant hemangiopericytoma of the femur] Volodina GI, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (5):104–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Chemotherapy of malignant hemangiopericytoma. Wong PP, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1256–60, Apr 78 (28 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Primary orbital hemangiopericytoma. An aggressive and potentially malignant neoplasm. Henderson JW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):666–73, Apr 78

Pathologic quiz case 2. Fechner RE. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):420–2, Jul 78

A light and electron microscopic study of a hemangiopericytoma of the prostate with local extension. Reyes JW, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1122–6, Sep 77

Vascular hamartoma and vascular tumours of orbit. Nath K, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(1):18–23, Apr 77

Dural mesenchymal chondrosarcoma. Case report. Zucker DK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):829–33, May 78

Hemangiopericytoma-like tumors of the nasal cavity: a comparison with hemangiopericytoma of soft tissues. Compagno J. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):460–9, Mar 78

Hemangiopericytoma. Tomík F, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(4):445–51, 1977

[Haemangiopericytomas of the uterus. 4 case histories (author's transl)] Poitout P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):398–406, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Hemangiopericytoma in the mandibulofacial region] Huth F, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:202–5, 1977 (Ger)

[Bronchial haemangiopericytoma (author's transl)] Stanulla H. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 150(1):106–12, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[An autopsy case of hemangiopericytoma in the thorax (author's transl)] Murata I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 16(1):3–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Cardiac hemangiopericytoma] Cieślicka T, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 20(5):435–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Light and electron microscopy in determining the histogenesis of vascular tumors] Kats VA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(12):34–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Giant angiopericytoma of the epiglottis] Smirnov NM. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):99–100, Jan–Feb 78 (Rus)

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiographic manifestations of soft-tissue and osseous hemangiopericytomas. Yaghmai I. **Radiology** 126(3):653–9, Mar 78

[Retroperitoneal haemangiopericytoma (author's transl)] Dupuy JP, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(10):653–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Haemangiopericytoma (author's transl)] Jurczykowski T, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(5):325–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

RADIOTHERAPY

The role of radiotherapy in the management of malignant hemangiopericytoma: report of eleven new cases and review of the literature. Mira JG, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1254–9, Mar 77 (44 ref.)

[A case of hemangiopericytoma originated from sacral bone (author's transl)] Hishikawa Y, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(4):507–10, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

SECRETION

Extrarenal renin-secreting tumor associated with hypertension. Ohmori H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(4):567–86, Jul 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of an infantile hemangiopericytoma. Eimoto T. **Cancer** 40(5):2161–70, Nov 77

[Electron-microscopy studies of hemangiopericytoma] Morgenroth K, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:207–9, 1977 (Ger)

HEMARTHROSIS

DIAGNOSIS

[Haemophilic pseudo-tumours. A review of seven cases (author's transl)] Witvoët J. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(2):141–54, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Diagnosis of the anterior cruciate ligament lesion in hemarthrosis] Hovelius L. **Lakartidningen** 75(15):1508–9, 12 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

ETIOLOGY

Hemarthrosis as the presenting manifestation of true myeloma joint disease. Mintz G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):148–51, Jan–Feb 78

Haemarthrosis of the knee presenting as ankle bruising. Clarke AK. **Br Med J** 1(6118):961–2, 15 Apr 78

Severe degenerative joint disease. Mild and moderately severe hemophilia A. Gilchrist GS, et al. **JAMA** 238(22):2383–5, 28 Nov 77

[Intra-osseous angioma: rare cause of hemarthrosis (letter)] Lemaire V, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1116, 1 Apr 78 (Fre)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Electromyographic examination of the femoral muscles in hemophilic effusion in the knee-joint and in irritated conditions of the knee-joint (author's transl)] Bittscheidt W, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(1):56–60, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

RADIOGRAPHY

Lipohemarthrosis of the elbow joint. Yousefzadeh DK, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):643–5, Sep 78

[Hemophilic arthropathy associated with hemarthrosis (author's transl)] Oba S. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(3):423–4, Mar 78 (Jpn)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Morphological and functional radioisotope study of the joints of hemophiliacs] Musumeci S. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):798–9, Sep 77 (Ita)

SURGERY

Synovectomy as a prophylactic measure in recurrent haemophilic haemarthrosis. Follow-up of 23 cases. Sneppen O, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):491–5, Jul 78

Synovectomy and total joint arthroplasty for recurrent hemarthroses in the arthropathic joint in hemophilia. London JT, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1543–5, Nov–Dec 77

Lower limb arthrodeses in haemophilia. Houghton GR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(3):387–9, Aug 78

[Some aspects of hemophilic arthropathy: clinical and therapeutic considerations] Budriesi N, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(11–12):436–43, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

THERAPY

[Auriculotherapy and pneumarthrocentesis in the treatment of hydrarthrosis of the knee] Privitera P. **Minerva Med** 68(56):3804–5, 17 Nov 77 (Ita)

HEMATEMESIS

COMPLICATIONS

[Spontaneous rupture of the esophagus after hematemesis from gastric ulcer. Report of a case] Moreno Fernández C, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(1):3–7, Jan–Feb 75 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DIAGNOSIS

[Hematemesis/melena in patients in a central hospital] Valnes K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):903–5, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

ETIOLOGY

Submucosal arterial malformation of the stomach as the probable cause of recurrent severe haematemesis in a 16-year-old girl. Gough MH. **Br J Surg** 64(7):522–4, Jul 77

[Laceration of jejunal mucosa after vomiting in B II: a new cause of hematemesis (proceedings)] Knoblauch M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):629, Oct 77 (Ger)

[Hematemesis/melena in patients at a central hospital] Valnes K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):903–5, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

HEMATINICS

'Shotgun' hematinics [letter] Patten RS. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):855, 13 Apr 78

[Use of dextrafer for the treatment and prevention of iron deficiency anemia] Zhestkov VA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):72–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

BLOOD

Eosinophilopoietin: a low molecular weight peptide stimulating eosinophil production in mice. Mahmoud AA, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:127–34, 1977

THERAPEUTIC USE

Shotgun hematinic therapy. Rosner F. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1129, Jul 78

Anaemia in infancy. Burman D, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):120A, Dec 77

TOXICITY

[Toxicologic study of the antianemia preparation dextrafer] Polushina TV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):366–9, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HEMATOCRIT

Rabbit lung plasma and erythrocyte volumes. Lung hematocrit in relation to total body hematocrit. Aarseth P, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 103(2):165–72, Jun 78

Plasma volume, red cell volume, and thoracic duct lymph flow in hypothermia. Chen RY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H605–12, Nov 77

Packed cell volume in relation to tubocurarine requirements. Yeung ML. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):801–3, Sep 77

Hematology of the common Indian frog Rana tigrina. III. Hemoglobin and hematocrit. Singh K. **Anat Anz** 143(2):161–6, 1978

Nutrition survey of Finnish rural children. III. Haemoglobin and haematocrit values. Räsänen L. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):311–3, Oct 77

The dependence of the O2Hb binding curve on hemotocrit in normal human blood. Barnikol WK. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):409–11, 1977

Capillary-venous hematocrit differences in newborn infants. I. Relationship to blood volume, peripheral blood flow, and acid base parameters. Linderkamp O, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(1):9–14, 30 Dec 77

Haematology of inbred chicken lines. Karakoz I, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):419–20, 1977

Haematocrit and cerebral blood-flow [letter] **Lancet** 1(8054):41, 7 Jan 78

Blood viscosity, red-cell flexibility, haematocrit, and plasma-fibrinogen in patients with angina. Nicolaides AN, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):943–5, 5 Nov 77

Effect of haematocrit on cerebral blood-flow in man. Thomas DJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):941–3, 5 Nov 77

Low blood hematocrits in male Army volunteers during basic training [letter] Bell J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):491, 31 Aug 78

Haematocrit values and blood viscosity in the newborn infant. Van der Elst CW, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(13):494–6, 1 Apr 78

Importance of the hematocrit as a risk factor in cerebral infarction. Tohgi H, et al. **Stroke** 9(4):369–74, Jul–Aug 78

Optimal hematocrit value in critically ill postoperative patients. Czer LS, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):363–8, Sep 78

Effects of lead inhalation exposures alone and in combination with carbon monoxide in nonpregnant and pregnant rats and fetuses. II. Effects on delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase activity, hematocrit and body weight. Prigge E, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(3–4):294–304, Dec 77

Influence of promazine on the venous haematocrit and plasma protein concentration in the horse. de Moor A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(3):189–97, Apr 78

[Comparison of biological examinations in chronic alcoholism. Statistical study of 103 patients] Lecompte JM, et al. **Lille Med** 23(2):80–7, Feb 78 (Fre)

[Laboratory diagnosis of chronic alcoholism: combined study of gamma glutamyl transpeptidase, immunoglobulin A, alpha 1 lipoprotein and mean corpuscular volume (letter)] Fontan M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):469, 11 Feb 78 (Fre)

[The effect of hematocrit value and factors altering the surface charge on the 22Na and 86Rb efflux of human erythrocytes] Kunter U, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):925–30, 1977 (Ger)

[Hematocrit and cerebrovascular circulation (letter)] Stampa A. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(11):479, 17 Mar 78 (Ger)

[Investigations in the streaming blood of the alert animal and

man. III. Postprandial and therapeutically induced changes of electrolyte concentration and hematocrit in man during hemodialysis (author's transl)] Aziz O, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(2):143–54, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possible relationships between platelet aggregation and hematocrit values] Cordova C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(24):2473–9, 24 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Studies on the right ventricular hypertrophy in high altitude. The relation between hematocrit and right ventricular hypertrophy in rats (I) (author's transl)] Sakai A. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 39(11):431–41, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the right ventricular hypertrophy in high altitude. The relation between hematocrit and right ventricular hypertrophy in rats (II) (author's transl)] Sakai A. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 39(12):479–89, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Nyctohemeral variations in the concentration of thyroid hormones, free fatty acids and hematocrit value in blood plasma in cows] Bobek S, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(3):233–44, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical value of the hematocrit index] Morozova VT. **Lab Delo** (2):122–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Modeling of hemodynamic processes and indirect determination of the circulation blood volume and blood components] Sidora VD, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(5):41–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of loss and gain of body weight on blood values in premature neonates (author's transl)] Hajnžić TF, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(2):93–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Field hematocrit] Kudashev AK. **Veterinariia** (7):97, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

[Environmentally dependent erythrocyte membrane permeability as a source of error in the determination of hematocrit] Halbhuber KJ, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 105(1):102–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Epidemiologic findings on the relationship of time of day and time since last meal to five clinical variables: serum cholesterol, hematocrit, systolic and diastolic blood pressure, and heart rate. Mayer KH, et al. **Prev Med** 7(1):22–7, Mar 78

VETERINARY

The haematological examination of canine blood samples received by post: the influence of delay in examination on red cell parameters. Hinton M, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(2):95–9, Feb 78

The application of an electronic particle counter with a mean cell volume computer and an hematocrit accessory to avian hematology. Steel EG, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):839–42, May 77

HEMATO-ENCEPHALIC BARRIER see **BLOOD-BRAIN BARRIER**

HEMATOLOGIC DISEASES

Bleeding disorders in children. Hruby MA. **Compr Ther** 3(9):26–64, Sep 77

Hematologic problems of the elderly. Baisden R. **Hosp Pract** 13(1):93–8, 103–4, Jan 78

Anaesthesia and blood diseases. Howells TH. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 16(1):120–30, Spring 78

[Autoimmune panhemopathy in lymphoid hyperplasia in a child] Péraldi M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):533–42, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Blood and malignant diseases as indications for pregnancy interruption] Jungi WF. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(5):279–83, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Platelet transfusion in the peroperative care of hemopathic patients] Guarini A, et al. **G Clin Med** 59(1–2):34–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Proceedings of the XXXX General Meeting of the Japan Hematological Society [I] (author's transl)] **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 41(2):1–453, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Some problems of medical ethics and blood diseases in children] Berlinson MIa. **Pediatriia** (7):63–6, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Hematology in children today] Koshel' IV. **Pediatriia** (8):5–11, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Disorders of neutrophil function. Miller ME. **Am J Hematol** 3:257–61, 1977 (14 ref.)

Clinical rheology in cardiovascular disease. Chien S. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):472–4, 1977

Microscopic platelet size and morphology in various hematologic disorders. Zeigler Z, et al. **Blood** 51(3):479–86, Mar 78

[Radioimmunoassay of human serum beta 2 microglobulin in liver and blood diseases] Saito H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(3):341–4, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fetal hemoglobin in various pathological conditions in adults] Lutyński A, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 8(3):197–204, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of polychlorinated pesticides on PHA-stimulated and non-stimulated lymphocytes in vitro] Arczyńska E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(21):837–40, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Peroral toxicity of Orange RN in pigs. Early haemotological changes. Hansen E, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):313–5, 1978

Unpredictable hematologic toxicity of weekly ddmp. Hansen M, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):849–50, May 78

Hematotoxicity of inhaled benzene to Sprague–Dawley rats and AKR mice at 300 ppm. Synder CA, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(4):605–18, Jul 78

Benzene toxicity: a critical evaluation: hematotoxicity in humans. Goldstein BD. **J Toxicol Environ Health [Suppl]** Suppl 2:69–105, 1977 (0 ref.)

Immunologic drug-induced blood dyscrasias [editorial] Miescher PA, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(1):1–5, 1 Jan 78

Blood dyscrasias and childhood tumors and exposure to chlordane and heptachlor. Infante PF, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4(2):137–50, Jun 78

[Side-effects of non-steroid anti-inflammatory agents on the blood crasis] Rizzo SC. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(4):366–81, Oct 77 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Secondary blood dyscrasias due to drugs and chemical agents. Study in patients hospitalized in the Hematology Service of the Hospital das Clinicas of the F.M.U.S.P. from 1955 to 1975] de Cillo DM, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(1):33–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hematological toxic implications of drugs] Popa G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):19–22, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rum)**

CLASSIFICATION

[The problem of the suitable allocation rule (author's transl)] Wichmann HE, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 17(1):47–54, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Computerized axial tomography in the study of intracranial complications in hematology. Gastaut JA, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):487–501, Feb 78

Uncommon causes of stroke. Part 2. Changes in blood constituents and hemodynamic factors. Greer M. **Geriatrics** 33(1):51–6, Jan 78

Observation on haematological patterns in pulmonary tuberculosis in Nigerians. Oluboyede OA, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(5):91–5, May 78

The management of infections in the hematologically compromised patient. Schwob MF. **Pediatr Ann** 6(12):778–85, Dec 77

Opportunistic infections in certain non-malignant diseases. Geddes AM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(4):121–6, 28 Jan 78

[Complications of diabetes in ophthalmic surgery in the aged] Mesnard J. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(5–6):509–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Haematological diseases with primary otorhinolaryngological manifestation (author's transl)] Tomity IT, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(11):943–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Polyneuropathies in hematologic diseases] Pribilla W. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1029–41, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Intravenous administration of amikacin sulfate for the infections complicated with hematologic disorders (author's transl)] Ueda T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(12):1021–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Necrosis of the soft tissues of the face, oral cavity and jaw bones in chronic cardiovascular insufficiency and diseases of the blood system] Simanovskaia Elu, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):61–3, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Epistaxis in patients with hematologic diseases] Todorović M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(3–4):291–5, Mar–Apr 77 **(Scc)**

DIAGNOSIS

Significance of the cytochemical demonstration of nonspecific esterases in haematology. Heřmanský F, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (78 Pt 2):19–28, 1977

A computer program for the diagnosis of hematologic disorders. Reich PR, et al. **Am J Hematol** 3:127–35, 1977

Antenatal diagnosis of haematological disorders—'1978'. Alter BP, et al. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):195–216, Feb 78 (73 ref.)

Isotopes in the clinical investigation of dyserythropoiesis. Heimpel H. **Clin Haematol** 6(3):657–70, Oct 77 (57 ref.)

[Prognosis of hematopoietic dysplasia (author's transl)] Dresch C, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):401–13, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Computer-assisted diagnosis of haematological disease in hospital patients (author's transl)] Spechtmeyer H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(13):545–9, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical hematology in general medicine (3 case reports) (author's transl)] Michot F, et al. **Praxis** 66(41):1297–307, 11 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Hints for a directed laboratory diagnosis of the resident physician. Part 2. 5. Lipid metabolism. 6. Hematology] **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(11):637–52, 20 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Hematological screening of a group of children from a school population] Pinto L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 86(1):41–7, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic value of bone marrow biopsy in a general internal medicine department] Alexandersen O, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(22):1084–6, 92, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Activity and heterogeneity of various enzymes in serum and leukocytes of patients with hematologic diseases] Gabryś K. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(5):641–58, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cytochemical test with nitrotetrazol blue and its evaluation in healthy subjects and haematologic patients (author's transl)] Chabroňová I, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(4):462–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Administration of corticosteroids in hematologic diseases] Haanen C. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(19):671–8, 13 May 78 **(Dut)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Human beta-mercaptopyruvate sulfurtransferase: distribution in cellular compartments of blood and activity in erythrocytes from patients with hematological disorders. Mårtensson J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(1):11–5, 1 Jul 78

Platelet lipoxygenase deficiency [letter] Okuma M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1351–2, 15 Dec 77

[Behavior of phosphohexose isomerase activity (PHI) in the serum, pleural effusions, and ascitic fluids of subjects with malignant hematologic diseases and tumors] Valguarnera G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):15–9, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Activity of muramidase in blood system diseases in children] Ostrovskiĭ AD, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(7):55–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Hematological and biochemical paraneoplastic disorders. Payan HM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(1):19–21, Jan 78

Neonatal haematological abnormalities associated with maternal disease. Lukens JN. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):155–73, Feb 78 (71 ref.)

The haematology of bacterial infection in newborn infants. Zipursky A, et al. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):175–93, Feb 78

The role of vaccinia virus in the evolution of some human hemopathies. Topciu V, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):59–63, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Risks of splenectomy. Their compensation] Hugues J. **Rev Med Liege** 33(15):521–6, 1 Aug 78 **(Fre)**

[Hematological and clinical manifestations of bone marrow metastasis of carcinomas. Apropos of 36 cases verified by biopsy] Dao C, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(31–32):1693–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Alcohol-induced hematologic disorders] Goebel KM. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(2):110–4, 115, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Megakaryocyte polyploidization in May–Hegglin anomaly. Mayer M, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 60(1):45–52, 1978

Monosomy-7 and the Colton blood-groups [letter] De Ca Chapelle A, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):817, 25 Oct 75

Variable phenotypic expression of an X-linked recessive lymphoproliferative syndrome. Purtilo DT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1077–80, 17 Nov 77

[Western African immigrant's anhaptoglobinemia (author's transl) (letter)] Regouby y, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1117, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic counseling in hematologic diseases] Korać D, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):33–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Membrane-bound IgD on human lymphoid cells, with special reference to immunodeficiency and immunoproliferative diseases. Preud'Homme JL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 37:127–51, 1977 (58 ref.)

[Blastogenetic activity of medullary blood serum of patients with various blood diseases] Tossi B, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):288–93, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The significance of cryoglobulins and cryohemagglutinins. Immunological and clinical study of 39 cases] Scolozzi R, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(29):1949–60, 9 Jun 78 (122 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Antigammaglobulins in diseases of the blood system of children] Fokina TV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(7):43–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Progenitor cells in canine cyclic hematopoiesis. Dunn CD, et al. **Blood** 50(6):1111–20, Dec 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Oropharyngeal excretion of Epstein–Barr virus by patients with lymphoproliferative disorders and by recipients of renal homografts. Chang RS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):34–40, Jan 78

NURSING

Mouth care in patients with blood dyscrasias. Wallace J, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(22):921–2, 1 Jun 78

OCCURRENCE

Genes and geography. Waldenstrom JG. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):275–83, 1977

[Hematologic diseases preceding acute leukemia in children] Polák J. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(4):491–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Epidemiology of the blood and hematopoietic diseases (author's transl)] Aoki K. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(5):555–63, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Lymph node and splenic imprints: their value in diagnosis. Cowling DC, et al. **Pathology** 10(2):135–44, Apr 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

UCLA Conference. Monocytes and macrophages: functions and diseases. Cline MJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):78–88, Jan 78 (100 ref.)

Role of complement in the pathophysiology of hematologic diseases. Atkinson JP, et al. **Prog Hematol** 10:211–45, 1977 (155 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

[The contribution of whole body scanning in the exploration of haematological diseases. Preliminary study of 100 patients (author's transl)] Gastaut JA, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):337–42, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Bone marrow scintigraphy with 111 In–chloride—a clinical study for systemic hematopoietic disorders (author's transl)] Kan M, et al. **Radioisotopes** 26(12):852–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

[Indication for splenectomy in hematologic diseases. Current views] Blume KG, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(2):50–2, 13 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Principles of intensive therapy, in the postoperative period, of patients with blood diseases] Terekhov NT, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(12):3–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Continuous- and semicontinuous-flow blood centrifugation systems: therapeutic applications, with plasma-, platelet, lympha-, and eosinapheresis. Pineda AA, et al. **Transfusion** 17(5):407–16, Sep–Oct 77

[Splenectomy in childhood. Indications, results and complications] Cohn J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(37):2183–5, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Bone marrow transplantation in development] Löwenberg B. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(10):332–7, 11 Mar 78 **(Dut)**

[Splenectomy for hematologic indications. Indications, early results (author's transl)] Charleux H, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(6):413–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Granulocyte transfusion in hematological disorders methods and clinical effects (author's transl)] Kurokawa I, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(5):602–6, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Splenectomy in hematological diseases in children] Wójtowicz M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):307–13, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of splenectomy in present-day hematology (editorial)] Pawelski S. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(4):373–8, Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Achievements of Soviet hematological surgery] Grozdov DM. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(8):3–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Certain achievements and perspectives of clinical hematology] Vorob'ev AI. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):35–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Splenectomy in the therapy of various hematologic disorders] Gučev S, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:703–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

URINE

The excretion of tryptophan metabolites in patients with different forms of haemoblastosis. Mauri C, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):132–9, 1975

HEMATOLOGIC TESTS

Investigation of statistical decision rules for sequential hematologic laboratory tests. Klee GG, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):375–82, Apr 78

Chess and combat: the algorithm in medicine [editorial] Crosby WH. **JAMA** 238(25):2721, 19 Dec 77

Clinical laboratory use in the evaluation of anemia. Wheeler LA, et al. **JAMA** 238(25):2709–14, 19 Dec 77

A scorecard for the CBC. Knouse CA. **JAOA** 77(2):167–71, Oct 77

Haematology services for general practitioners. Crome PE. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):718–9, Oct 77

Normal hematologic values obtained with a Coulter counter, model S. Godwin ID, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):47–9, Jan 78

Hematologic screening tests in patients with operative prostatic disease. Rader ES. **Urology** 11(3):243–6, Mar 78

[Analysis of the discriminative capacity of hematological tests used in the diagnosis of sideropenia and microcythemia] Bondanini Gallozzi M, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(4):793–803, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Laboratory tests applied to transfusion problems. Identification of dangerous universal donors and their frequency] De Bartolo M, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):1092–102, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Morphological examination of peripheral blood according to the International System of Measurement Units, SI] Szymkiewicz T. **Wiad Lek** 30(24):1921–2, 15 Dec 77 **(Pol)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A comparative study of five commercial reagents for the Coulter Model S: a proposed method for reagent evaluation. Nosanchuk JS, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(5):258–62, May 78

[Experience with the use of the Coulter Counter Model 'S' in the field of animal experimentation] Guénard J, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 20(3):113–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Improvement of the model 065 of the photoelectric erythrohemometer] Azevich VV. **Lab Delo** (10):634–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Romanowsky-type stains in haematology. Marshall PN. **Histochem J** 10(1):1–29, Jan 78 (118 ref.)

Computer simulation as a method for evaluating the copper sulfate test for hemoglobin in diverse populations. Buckle GC, et al. **Transfusion** 18(3):323–8, May–Jun 78

STANDARDS

Multivariate estimation of reference ranges. Horvath BM. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):398–404, Apr 78

[Platelet aggregation in clinical medicine: value of Breddin's method] Davì G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(12):2123–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Observations on the use of a semi-automatic system for haematological measurements in birds. Smith IM, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(6):585–92, Nov–Dec 77

HEMATOLOGY

see related
HEMATOLOGIC DISEASES

Haematology: Origins of an impasse [letter] Smith MD. **Lancet** 1(7961):691, 27 Mar 76

Newer developments in nuclear medicine applicable to hematology. McIntyre PA. **Prog Hematol** 10:361–409, 1977 (139 ref.)

The human histocompatibility complex: a review for the hematologist. Miller WV. **Prog Hematol** 10:173–91, 1977 (57 ref.)

Literature. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 17(8):918–23, Aug 76

Literature. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(10):1280–6, Oct 77

Literature. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(11):1385–9, Nov 77

Literature. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 19(1):65–70, Jan 78

Literature (author's transl)] **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(5):674–8, May 77

[The Central Institute of Hematology and Blood Transfusion in Moscow] Fiala J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(29–30):939–40, 29 Jul 77 **(Cze)**

[The Moscow Institute of Hematology and Blood Transfusion] Novák J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(10):313–4, 10 Mar 78 **(Cze)**

[Quality control of the work in a hematological laboratory] Janele J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(8):781–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hematology] Drivsholm A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(37):2199–2200, 12 Sep 77 **(Dan)**

[Hematology, genetics and ethnology (author's transl)] Ruffié J. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):325–9, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Study group on interlaboratory quality control in hematology] Soulier JP, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(3):648–60, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Bibliography of Japanese literature, 1976] **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(8):1015–57, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Relationship of hematology to other clinical branches] Beler VA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):15–20, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Achievements of Soviet hematology] Gavrilov OK. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):23–9, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Aseptic ward in a hematological clinic and the principles of work in it] Abakumov EM, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(5):53–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Experience in using antimicrobial fabric articles in the surgical and hematological clinics of the Central Institute of Hematology and Blood Transfusion] Golosova TV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(3):53–4, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Sanitary condition of the aseptic ward in the hematological clinic (data of the microbiological study)] Golosova TV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(5):40–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Present-day problems in development of hematologic services] Kochemasov VV, et al. **Sov Med** (8):99–102, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Achievements and prospects for the development of Soviet hematology and transfusiology] Gavrilov OK. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (12):74–82, 1977 **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

A diagnostic aid for medical education. Friedman RB, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(11):935–7, Nov 77

[Jean Bernard and Argentinian hematology] Pavlovsky A. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):451–3, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Computer assisted teaching of hematology] Varet B, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):391–400, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The special relations hips between hematology and clinical oncology] Obrecht JP. **Med Klin** 72(49):2133–6, 9 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

A note on reticulocytes. Kass L. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):514–5, Oct 77

Johannes Müller on the blood, the lymph, and the chyle. Mazumdar PM. **Isis** 66(232):242–53, Jun 75

Hematological firsts at Hopkins. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** Suppl:288–313, 1974–76

Ludwik Hirszfeld—physician, scientist, teacher (1884–1954). Relevancy of his studies to Karl Landsteiner, military medicine, and other areas. Camp FR Jr, et al. **Milit Med** 143(2):115–9, Feb 78

[Hematology from Hippocrates to Paul Ehrlich. Physiological and pathophysiological concepts and discoveries] Koelbing HM. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(41):1441–5, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution of Academician N. D. Strazhesko and his school to the development of Soviet hematology] Brevnov VP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):142–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Life and creative work of Prof. A.A. Bagdasarov, Academician of the USSR Academy of Medical Sciences (on his 80th birthday)] **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(5):3–9, May 78 **(Rus)**

[45th anniversary of the hematological services Belorussia] Buglov ED. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):20–3, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Development and perspectives of the hematological service in the Azerbaijan SSR] Elvazov BA. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):27–31, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Hematology and transfusiology under conditions of developed Socialist society] Gavrilov OK. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):3–10, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Main results of scientific research in the field of hematology and transfusiology in the Georgian SSR] Kevlishvili GE, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):23–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Development of hematology and transfusiology in the Uzbekistan] Khakimov KhA. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):31–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Main achievements and perspectives of development of hematology and transfusiology in the USSR] Shabalin VN, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):11–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Development and perspectives of the hematologic service in the Ukrainian SSR] Terekhov NT. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):17–20, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of the hematological services in the Odessa district] Zubarenko VZ, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):38–40, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Certain achievements and perspectives of clinical hematology] Vorob'ev AI. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):35–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Founder of the Soviet school of surgical hematology and transfusiology, Antonin Nikolaevich Filatov (on the 75th anniversary of his birth)] Golovin GV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):138–40, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[The beginning and development of hematology and blood transfusion in Croatia] Milić N. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(1):75–7, 1977 **(Scr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Safety and efficacy of jet anesthesia for bone marrow aspirations. Dyment PG, et al. **Blood** 52(3):578–80, Sep 78

A simple and inexpensive device for pooling cryoprecipitate. Low WT, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):641, 24 Sep 77

[Methods of handling of the slides] Frolov VM. **Lab Delo** (1):54, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Improved Copley's viscosimeter for determination of viscosity in small blood samples under thermostabile

conditions] Udovichenko VI. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):73–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[New possibilities of obtaining blood components in oncological practice by means of a separator] Trapeznikov NN, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (5):78–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Device for determining blood alkaline reserve] Kondrakhin IP, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):94–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Recommended methods for radioisotope platelet survival studies: by the panel on Diagnostic Application of Radioisotopes in Hematology, International Committee for Standardization in Hematology. **Blood** 50(6):1137–44, Dec 77

Cytochemistry in haematology. Hall R. **Med Lab Sci** 35(2):109–10, Apr 78

Cytochemical application in haematology, with particular reference to acute leukaemias: a review. Scott CS. **Med Lab Sci** 35(2):111–36, Apr 78 (201 ref.)

[Possibilities of the method of fibrin plates for determination of the activity of the blood fibrinolytic system components] Butorov VN, et al. **Lab Delo** (5):271–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Recommendations for measurement of serum iron in human blood. **Br J Haematol** 38(2):291–4, Feb 78

Recommendations for selected methods for quantitative estimation of Hb A2 and for Hb A2 reference preparation. International Committee for Standardization in Haematology. **Br J Haematol** 38(4):573–8, Apr 78

The ICSH panel on diagnostic application of radioisotopes in haematology. Berlin NI. **Clin Haematol** 6(3):745–6, Oct 77

Standardization in hematology. Lewis SM. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 62(5):455–68, Oct 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

International Committee for Standardization in Haematology: Protocol for type testing equipment and apparatus used for haematological analysis. **J Clin Pathol** 31(3):275–9, Mar 78

[First thoughts on regional quality control in hemocytology and hemostasis (proceedings)] Guibaud S, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(3):665–7, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Five year trial of quality control in hematology from the practitioner's point of view. Future perspectives in the plan for the new biological law (proceedings)] Leblanc A. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(3):668–70, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Immediate tasks of the hematological service concerning the organization of preparation of isoserological standards] Klimova KN, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):46–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMATOMA

Duodenal hematoma in infancy and childhood: changing etiology and changing treatment. Woolley MM, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):8–14, Jul 78

Spontaneous intramural of hematoma of esophagus. Atefi D, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):172–4, May 78

Spontaneous haematoma in the head and neck. Schrøder KE, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(3):215–21, Mar 78

[Spontaneous unilateral hematose of the left adrenal gland. Anatomo-clinical study of a case with subacute and favorable course and review of the literature] Chestier Y, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(1):49–56, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Management of apparently traumatic hematoma of the orbit] Massin MM, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1051–3, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Dissecting hematomas of the infra-renal abdominal aorta] Cormier JM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2137–41, 11 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous hematoma of the rectus abdominis muscle] Giustina A. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 49(1):119–28, 1978 **(Ita)**

Fulminant cases in the lateral type of hypertensive intracerebral hematoma (author's transl)] Koba T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):559–65, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early diagnosis and treatment of cephalohematomas in newborn infants] Elizarova IP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):27–30, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

A preliminary study of the dynamics of resolution of experimental haematomas: radioisotope studies in animals. Perriman A, et al. **Br J Oral Surg** 15(3):240–4, Mar 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ovarian hematoma complicating anticoagulant therapy. Lee RA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(1):19–23, Jan 77

Intramural oesophageal haematoma complicating anticoagulant therapy. Smart RF, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(607):176–7, 8 Mar 78

[Intramural hematoma of the jejunum due to anticoagulant therapy] Dony A, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(5):427–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bilateral hematoma of the iliac muscle with femoral nerve palsy complicating anticoagulant therapy] Støren EJ. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(15):780–2, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Giant hematoma of rectus abdominis muscle capsule in the course of anticoagulant therapy] Macyszyn R, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):239–41, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Intramural hematoma of the digestive tract in relation to anticoagulant therapy] Nuñez D, et al. **GEN** 32(2):185–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Intraneural hematoma of the sciatic nerve. Case report. Richardson RR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(2):298–300, Aug 78

Selective management of post-traumatic obstructing intramural hematoma of the duodenum. Maull KI, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):221–4, Feb 78

[Intimate mechanism of premature separation of the normally inserted placenta] Minh HN, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(3):301–10, Apr–May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thrombosis of the splenic vein, intrasplenic hematoma and pancreatic pseudocyst. Apropos of a case] Chevrel JP, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(1):55–6, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Hematoma of the umbilical cord. A clinical case] Angeloni C. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):547–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of congenital cervical arteriovenous fistula with spontaneous intracerebral hematoma (author's transl)] Kokunai T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):479–83, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute and subacute intracranial hepatoma with hemophilia A—two cases report (author's transl)] Toyama M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(3):275–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Unilateral exophthalmos caused by organized hematoma of the orbit—report of a case (author's transl)] Yamashita T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(2):185–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Motor weakness in the lateral type of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. On the mechanism of the dissociation of motor weakness between arm and leg (author's transl)] Yokoyama T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(1):55–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Spontaneous hematoma of the abdominal wall. Eikelboom BC, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(1):15–9, 1978

Echographic detection and characterization of abdominal hemorrhages in patients with altered coagulation states. Thomas JL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1392–3, Sep 78

Ultrasonic diagnosis of haematocervix following cone biopsy of the cervix. Konstantoulas M. **Br J Radiol** 51(601):56–7, Jan 78

The ultrasound diagnosis of rectus sheath haematoma. Lee PW, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):633–4, Sep 77

Ultrasound and renal haematoma. Vickery FR, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):378, Oct 77

Persistant CSF otorrhoea—an important sign of intracranial clot formation following head injury. Sande GM. **East Afr Med J** 54(8):425–8, Aug 77

Pseudotumor of the heart: subepicardial hematoma of the right atrium. Iida Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):453–8, Sep–Oct 77

Hematoma of liver: a lesion-mimicking hepatic neoplasm. Jochimsen PR, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 9(6):579–86, 1977

Rectus sheath hematoma. Spitz HB, et al. **JCU** 5(6):413–6, Dec 77

Traumatic intracranial haematoma. Galbraith S. **Scott Med J** 23(1):95, Jan 78

Accessory spleen simulating splenic hematoma. Fitzer PM. **Va Med** 104(11):782–3, Nov 77

Splenic subcapsular hematoma—ultrasonic diagnosis. Wilson RL, et al. **West J Med** 128(1):6–8, Jan 78

[The rectus abdominis hematoma: a clinical diagnosis confirmed by means of echoscopy] Eskes TK, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(53):2121–4, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Spontaneous intracerebral hematomas] Möser E, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(3):259–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Musculus rectus abdomini syndrome] Bukowska M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(2):135–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgical diagnosis of intracranial hematomas] Lebedev VV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (8):66–9, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Major extraperitoneal bleeding complicating amniocentesis: a case report. McBride JR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):108–9, 1 Jan 78

Cecal hematoma. An unusual cause of cecal bleeding. Lytle GH, et al. **Conn Med** 41(12):755–6, Dec 77

Cullen's sign after percutaneous liver biopsy [letter] Capron JP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1185, Nov 77

Intrahepatic hematoma resulting in obstructive jaundice. An unusual complication of liver biopsy. Chiprut RO, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):124–7, Jan 78

Case report. Iatrogenic injury of the brachial artery. Beal JM. **IMJ** 153(4):305–8, Apr 78

Injury to the brachial plexus as a result of diagnostic arteriography. Braun RM, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(1):90–4, Jan 78

Delayed traumatic intracerebral hematomas. Report of three cases. Brown FD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):1019–22, Jun 78

Chronic extradural hematoma presenting 33 years after penetrating cranial trauma. Case report. Punt J. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):103–6, Jul 78

Supravesical hematoma following suprapubic urine aspiration. Mandell J, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):286, Feb 78

Balloon occlusion of segmental hepatic arteries. Control of biopsy-induced hemobilia. Dunnick NR, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2524–6, 5 Dec 77

Spontaneous intracerebellar hematoma during childhood caused by spongioblastoma of the IVth ventricle. Mauersberger W, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):443–50, Nov 77

Retropharyngeal hematoma in a hemophiliac. Kitchens CS. **South Med J** 70(12):1421–2, Dec 77

Intramural hematoma of the small bowel: a possible lethal complication of herniography. Butsch JL, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):121–2, Jan 78

[Intraligamentous tumor of the late post-abortion period] Tshibangu K, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):73–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous intracerebral hematoma during acute promyelocytic leukemia (letter)] Bauters F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1484–5, 29 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Bumper car syndrome (author's transl) (letter)] El Meddeb A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2176, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe complications of amniocentesis: coagulopathy, parietal and sub-peritoneal haematoma in the mother. Intrauterine foetal death (letter) (author's transl)] Rudigoz RC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2394, 1–8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on 2 cases of intracerebral multiple traumatic hematomas] Spaziante R, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(6):841–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Umbilical cord hematoma during labor. Cardiotocographic finings antepartum and intrapartum] Mattone PG, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 98(5):337–45, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of post-traumatic intrapulmonary hematoma due to non-penetrating chest injury (author's transl)] Yokotani K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):305–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ruptured aneurysms with intracerebral hematoma (author's transl)] Abe H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):527–35, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intracerebellar Hematoma following microsurgical STA-cortical MCA bypass surgery (author's transl)] Eguchi T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(10):1085–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of intracranial hematoma in an infant with hemophilia B (author's transl)] Tomono Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(3):281–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rupture of hepatic subcapsular hematoma in the postoperative period in a newborn infant] Kotovich LE. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):131–2, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Pulsing hematoma of the thigh as a result of a wound to an anomalously deep femoral artery] Mamakeev MM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):56–7, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[A study on cerebral metabolism participated in recovery of experimental cerebrovascular accident in rats (author's transl)] Nakama M. **No To Shinkei** 30(4):443–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of Salmonella typhimurium from cephalhematoma and osteomyelitis. Diwan N, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:27–9, Jan 78

OCCURRENCE

Extradural haematoma—report of 30 cases. Finn DJ, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(8):274–5, 26 May 78

[Cephalohematoma in the newborn] György K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(40):2393–6, 2 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructure of experimentally produced subcutaneous haematomas in the rabbit. Lalonde JM, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(3):221–32, 3 Nov 77

[Subcapsular splenic hematoma of the pseudocyst type following infectious mononucleosis] Kurnatowska A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(42):1639–41, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Dynamics of local cerebral blood flow in patients with contusion and compression of the brain in the postoperative period] Kondakov EN. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (5):28–33, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prevention of puerperal hematoma of the genitals (proceedings)] Hraško L. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):698, Oct 77 **(Slo)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography in spontaneous intracerebral haematomas. Kendall BE, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(608):563–73, Aug 78

Computed tomography of intracerebral hematoma. Tans JT. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 79(4):285–95, 1977

Dural arteriovenous malformation associated with subdural and intracerebral hematoma: a CT scan and angiographic correlation. Solis OJ, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(2):145–50, 1977

Esophageal hematoma associated with thrombocytopenia. Ashman FC, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):115–8, 25 Jun 78

Intramural duodenal hematoma in children. The role of the radiologist in its conservative management. Mahboubi S, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(2):167–71, 24 Sep 76

Variation with time of the attenuation values of intracranial hematomas. Bergström M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):57–63, Jan 77

Computerized tomographic demonstration of a retroperitoneal hematoma causing femoral neuropathy. Report of two cases. Simeone JF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):946–8, Dec 77

[Classification of intracerebral hematoma (lateral type) on C.T. and its relation to the shift of the lenticulostriate arteries (author's transl)] Kanno T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):567–72, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of perirenal encysted hematoma (author's transl)] Hashimoto S, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(4):497–501, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pneumoencephalographic signs of traumatic intracranial hematomas] Vaulina LF, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (5):51–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Experimental subcapsular hematoma of the spleen: natural history and radioisotope scan correlation. Washburn ME, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(4):407–10, Apr 78

'Small spleen' due to liquified hematoma [letter] Spencer RP, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1146, Nov 77

SURGERY

Controlled subtotal evacuation of intracerebral haematomas by stereotactic technique. Backlund EO, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):99–101, Feb 78

[Subgaleal hematoma in children] Coufalová J. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):268–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Surgery of intracranial hematomas in closed cranio–cerebral injuries] Shalaev MI, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):5–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of active vacuum drainage in treatment of otohematoma] Gusarov IuV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):98–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Treating 'cauliflower ear' with silicone mold. Gross CG. **Am J Sports Med** 6(1):4–5, Jan–Feb 78

Resuscitation from coma due to head injury. Bruce DA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(4):254–69, Jul–Aug 78

Tie-over dressing to prevent recurrence of a hematoma of the ear. Case report. Scarcella JV. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):610–1, Apr 78

[Therapy of infected hematomas after trauma in hemophiliac patients] Novosad NA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):50–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Small animal clinical otology. Surgery 3—Hematoma auris. Number twenty-four in a series. Rose WR. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1827–9, Dec 77

Traumatic subcapsular splenic cystic hematoma in the dog/a case study. Pollock S, et al. **VM SAC** 73(5):600–6, May 78

HEMATOMA, EPIDURAL

Extradural haematoma. Report of 132 cases. Kvarnes TL, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):223–31, 1978

Extradural haematoma. Reddy DR, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(6):121–2, 16 Sep 77

Extradural haematoma [editorial] Tandon PN. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(6):138–9, 16 Sep 77

Idiopathic spinal epidural haematoma [letter] Fosselle E, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):42, 1 Jul 78

Spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma in an 8-year-old boy. Ghanem Q, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(8):829–32, Aug 78

COMPLICATIONS

Acute spinal epidural hematoma. Simmons EH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):395–6, Apr 78

Recovery from paraplegia caused by spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma. McQuarrie IG. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):224–8, Mar 78

[Traumatic arteriovenous fistula following epidural haematoma due to middle meningeal haemorrhage (author's transl)] Holbach KH, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 40(1–2):117–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The significance of the isolated epidural hemorrhage in the spinal canal for perinatal mortality] Sebök J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 17(1):51–8, 1976 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Subacute extradural haematoma. Tawfik ME. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(5–6):551–6, 1976

Epidural hematoma of posterior fossa. Sadik AR, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(5):801–3, Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

The accidental introduction of the nasogastric tube into the brain. Case report. Gustavsson S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(1):55–6, 1978

Spinal epidural hematoma after lumbar puncture in liver disease. Laglia AG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):515–6, Apr 78

Epidural hematoma from lumbar puncture [letter] Warren SE. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):431, Sep 78

Postoperative epidural hematoma as a complication of anterior cervical discectomy. Report of three cases. U HS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(2):288–91, Aug 78

Otitis media and epidural hematoma after cerebrospinal fluid fistula [letter] Gordon AG. **J Otolaryngol** 6(5):440–1, Oct 77

Extradural hematoma due to traumatic pseudoaneurysm of middle meningeal artery. Garza-Mercado R, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):103–5, Feb 78

[Extra dural hematoma complicating ventricular decompression during posterior fossa exploration (author's transl)] Jan M, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(2):137–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of acute spinal epidural hematoma due to a hemorrhage of spinal epidural arteriovenous malformations (author's transl)] Miyasaka Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):655–61, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of epidural hematoma that developed after the aneurysmal clipping on the contralateral side (author's transl)] Oka N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):505–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epidural hemorrhage in the newborn—report of two cases (author's transl)] Takagi T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(3):265–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fatal sneezing?] Persson B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(47):4222, 23 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

OCCURRENCE

Extradural haematoma—report of 30 cases. Finn DJ, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(6):196–7, 21 Apr 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of extracerebral fluid collections by computed tomography. Cornell SH, et al. **AJR** 131(1):107–10, Jul 78

Computed tomography of extracerebral hematoma. Tans JT. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 79(4):296–306, 1977

Computed tomography of cranial subdural and epidural hematomas: variation of attenuation related to time and clinical events such as rebleeding. Bergström M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):449–55, Oct 77

Sequential angiographic studies demonstrating delayed development of an acute epidural hematoma. Case report. Goodkin R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):479–82, Mar 78

Extra-dural hematoma of the posterior fossa (author's transl)] Besson G, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(1):53–63, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An acute spontaneous epidural hematoma (author's transl)] Fliedner E, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(11):603–7, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Subacute epidural hematoma of the posterior fossa—a case study (author's transl)] Eguchi T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(6):525–32, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Epidural hematoma of the posterior fossa: radionuclide features. Hulvat GF, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):194, Apr 78

SURGERY

Extradural hemorrhage in the newborn as a result of birth trauma. Takagi T, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(5):306–18, 1978

Spontaneous epidural haemorrhage: A surgical emergency. Packer NP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):356–8, 18 Feb 78

HEMATOMA, SUBDURAL

Subdural hygroma of the spinal meninges: a case report. Black PM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 2(1):52–4, Jan–Feb 78

Complete spontaneous resolution of bilateral subdural hematoma. Erkulvrawatr S, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):456–8, Apr 78

COMPLICATIONS

Headache rounds. Evidence. Caskey WH. **Headache** 18(2):65–8, May 78

Subdural haematoma (effusion) and internal hydrocephalus. Mori K, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 20(5):154–61, Sep 77

[Transitory dyslexia related to hematoma of the left temporal lobe in a 14-year-old adolescent] Debray-Ritzen P, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(3):207–10, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The fate of children with subdural hematomas during their infancy] Neuhäuser G, et al. **Med Welt** 29(33):1270–3, 18 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[The parkinsonian syndrome induced by intracranial space occupying lesions (author's transl)] Cohn DF. **Nervenarzt** 48(7):383–5, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Chronic subdural hematoma with adversive seizures and chronic alcoholism. Report of a case (author's transl)] Narumi S, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(6):764–9, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of sub-acute subdural hematoma associated with a calcified subdural hematoma (author's transl)] Isu T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(12):1279–83, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Intrauterine chronic subdural hematoma. MacDonald JT, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(12):777–8, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Electroencephalographic findings of children with subdural hygroma. Uhlíř F. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):164, 1976

Metastatic melanoma simulating subdural hematoma. Case report. Palmer FJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(2):301–2, Aug 78

Spinal subdural hematoma. Reynolds AF Jr, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(4):199–200, Jul–Aug 78

[Diagnostic and therapeutical problems in patients more than 50 years old suffering from intracerebral hematomas due to high blood pressure and arteriosclerosis (author's transl)] Probst C. **Praxis** 67(28):1030–7, 11 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Masked subdural hematoma in alcoholics] Seyfeddinipur N, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(7):387–90, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Space requiring intracranial conditions and pregnancy] Unger RR, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 37(3):177–89, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute traumatic intracranial hematoma in infancy and childhood. 3. Acute subdural hematoma (author's transl)] Makino H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17(5 Pt 2):375–82, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Chronic subdural hematoma in the elderly (clinical features and prognosis) (author's transl)] Hoshi Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 14(6):480–8, Nov 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical picture and diagnosis of subdural hematomas in children] Lifshits FI, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (3):36–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intracerebral hemorrhages (4): Subdural hematoma—an important differential diagnosis in cerebral insult] von Arbin M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(28–29):2643–4, 12 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Fibrinolytic enzyme in the lining walls of chronic subdural hematoma. Ito H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):197–200, Feb 78

ETIOLOGY

Subdural haematoma and the malfunctioning shunt. Moussa AH, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(8):759–61, Aug 78

Subacute subdural hematoma in hemophilia B: a case report of successful treatment. Yamakawa Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17(1 Pt 1):39–42, 1977

Acute neonatal subdural hematoma following breech delivery. Abroms IF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):594–5, Sep 77

[Subdural hematoma as a complication of hemodialysis] Shasha SM, et al. **Harefuah** 93(3–4):79–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Etiology of chronic subdural hematoma—role of local hyperfibrinolysis (author's transl)] Komai T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17 Pt 2(6):499–505, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[False cortical aneurysm complicated by chronic subdural hematoma (author's transl)] Kiya K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(4):373–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Three cases of chronic subdural hematoma developing after direct aneurysmal surgery (author's transl)] Komatsu S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(12):1273–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Subdural hematoma as a complication of shunting procedures for hydrocephalus (author's transl)] Suematsu K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(12):1261–6, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Subdural hygroma after head injury] Vaagenes F. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(4):201, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

METABOLISM

[A trial for the determination of the age of intracranial hematomas by means of measurements of water concentrations (author's transl)] Klöppel A, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(2):107–9, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MORTALITY

Long-term follow-up review of patients with acute and subacute subdura. hematomas. Rosenørn J, et al.

J Neurosurg 48(3):345–9, Mar 78

OCCURRENCE

Subdural haematoma in Zambian Africans. Umerah B, et al. East Afr Med J 54(12):686–8, Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

A simple formula for calculating the volume of subdural hematomas. Sachs J, et al. Neurosurgery 1(1):60–1, Jul–Aug 77

[Consciousness disorder, paralysis of all extremities and oculomotor disorder: (cerebral embolism and recurrence of subdural hematoma)] Tsubaki T, et al. Nippon Rinsho 35 Suppl 2:2936–7, 3292–4, Fall 77 (Jpn)

[Two types of acute subdural hematoma] Pavlík T, et al. Rozhl Chir 56(9):643–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Regional cerebral blood flow in older patients with chronic subdural hematoma (author's transl)] Hoshi Y, et al. Kaku Igaku 15(1):9–15, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

RADIOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of extracerebral fluid collections by computed tomography. Cornell SH, et al. AJR 131(1):107–10, Jul 78

Subdural hematomas due to ruptured cerebral aneurysms: angiographic diagnosis and potential pitfall for CT. Handel SF, et al. AJR 130(3):507–9, Mar 78

Posterior fossa subdural hematomas in neonates. Blank NK, et al. Arch Neurol 35(2):108–11, Feb 78

Arachnoid cyst and associated subdural hematoma. Observations on conventional roentgenographic and computerized tomographic diagnosis. LaCour F, et al. Arch Neurol 35(2):84–9, Feb 78

Computed tomography of extracerebral hematoma. Tans JT. Clin Neurol Neurosurg 79(4):296–306, 1977

Improved visualization of subdural hematoma by use of coronal view in computerized tomography. Nakagawa H, et al. Comput Tomogr 2(1):17–20, 1978

Computerized tomography—the first line of investigation in cranial trauma. Barry JW, et al. Conn Med 41(12):763, Dec 77

Computed tomography of cranial subdural and epidural hematomas: variation of attenuation related to time and clinical events such as rebleeding. Bergström M, et al. J Comput Assist Tomography 1(4):449–55, Oct 77

Aspects of interhemispheric subdural haematoma, including the falx syndrome. Ogsbury JS, et al. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 41(1):72–5, Jan 78

Diagnosis of subdural haematoma by computed axial tomography: use of xenon inhalation for contrast enhancement. Zilkha E, et al. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 41(4):370–3, Apr 78

Infantile chronic subdural hematoma of the posterior fossa diagnosed by computerized tomography. Case report. French BN, et al. J Neurosurg 47(6):949–52, Dec 77

CT scan in inter hemispheric subdural hematoma. Clinical and pathological correlation. Ho SU, et al. Neurology (Minneap) 27(11):1097–8, Nov 77

Computed-tomography of bilateral isodense chronic subdural hematomas. Marcu H, et al. Neuroradiology 14(2):81–3, 30 Sep 77

The usefulness of CT scanning for subdural hematomas. Haar FL, et al. Neurosurgery 1(3):272–5, Nov–Dec 77

Computed tomography in the evaluation of subdural hematomas. Forbes GS, et al. Radiology 126(1):143–8, Jan 78

Computed tomography in isodense subdural hematoma. Kim KS, et al. Radiology 128(1):71–4, Jul 78

Correlation between the location of hematoma and its clinical symptoms in the lateral type of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. Observations on Pantopaque radiography of the hematoma cavity in cases of early surgical treatment. Koba T, et al. Stroke 8(6):676–80, Nov–Dec 77

Intracranial sarcoidosis presenting angiographically as a sub-dural hematoma. de Tribolet N, et al. Surg Neurol 9(3):169–71, Mar 78

[Computer tomographic and scintigraphic aspects of subdural haematomas (author's transl)] Huber G. ROEFO 128(1):11–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A study of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. (II)—Sequential CT examination and classification (author's transl)] Miura N, et al. No Shinkei Geka 6(7):635–45, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[A case of posterior fossa acute subdural hematoma diagnosed through extravasated contrast media (author's transl)] Wakai S, et al. No Shinkei Geka 5(10):1089–94, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[A case report of subdural hematoma and hygroma demonstrated by brain scan and cisternogram (author's transl)] Koga I, et al. Kaku Igaku 15(2):247–51, Apr 78 (Jpn)

SURGERY

Contribution to the surgical treatment of acute supratentorial subdural haematomas. Cantore GP, et al. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 41(4):349–53, 1978

Subdural hygroma and its composition. Lebeda D. Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha) (75):90–1, 1976

A follow up study of children with subdural hematoma in the early childhood. Zemánková M, et al. Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha) (75):87–9, 1976

Subgaleal shunt for temporary ventricle decompression and subdural drainage. Perret GE, et al. J Neurosurg 47(4):590–5, Oct 77

Recovery from acute subdural hematoma and uncal herniation due to ruptured intracranial aneurysm. Sachs E, et al. Neurosurgery 3(1):66–7, Jul–Aug 78

Subdural haematoma. Lowe JP. Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA 55(421):29, May–Dec 75

[Continuous low-flow enteral alimentation using a nutripump. Preliminary results in neurotraumatological resuscitation] Domenichini E, et al. Minerva Anestesiol 44(7–8):555–62, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[A study of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. (III)—Responsible factors for surgical indication of HICH in basal ganglia (author's transl)] Nakahara A, et al. No Shinkei Geka 6(7):647–55, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

THERAPY

Subdural hematoma in infants. Bejšovec M, et al. Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha) (75):82–3, 1976

HEMATOMETRA see under UTERINE DISEASES

HEMATOPOIESIS

Light and electronmicroscopic observations on hepatic hematopoiesis of human fetuses. I. Granulocytopoiesis in the hepatic mesenchymal tissue. Enzan H, et al. Acta Pathol Jpn 28(3):411–26, May 78

Ontogeny of myelopoietic precursor cells in the chicken embryo. Szenberg A. Adv Exp Med Biol 88:3–11, 1977

The interplay between lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus, immune function, and hemopoiesis in mice. Bro-Jørgensen K. Adv Virus Res 22:327–69, 1978 (165 ref.)

Hematopoietic studies in vitamin A deficiency. Hodges RE, et al. Am J Clin Nutr 31(5):876–85, May 78

Hematopoietic engraftment following transplantation of bone marrow cells carrying a Philadelphia (Ph')-like chromosome. Graze P, et al. Am J Hematol 3:137–42, 1977

Adenocarcinoma of the lung, choledocholithiasis, hepatosplenomegaly and leukocytosis [clinical conference] Am J Med 64(4):651–8, Apr 78

Immune suppression of hematopoiesis. Cline MJ, et al. Am J Med 64(2):301–10, Feb 78 (112 ref.)

Myeloblastic leukemic cells causing suppression of granulopoiesis and excessive binding of colony-stimulating activity. The effect of antithymocyte globulin. Craddock CG, et al. Am J Med 64(2):343–53, Feb 78

Structural analysis of hemopoiesis in S1/S1d anemic mice. Shaklai M, et al. Am J Pathol 90(3):633–44, Mar 78

Prenatal hematopoiesis and blood characteristics of the cat. Tiedemann K, et al. Anat Embryol (Berl) 153(3):243–67, 12 Jun 78

Embryonic and fetal hemopoiesis in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Smith RA, et al. Anat Rec 189(3):499–517, Nov 77

Anemia and extramedullary hematopoiesis associated with carcinoma of the breast. DiBenedetto J Jr, et al. Ann Clin Res 9(6):330–4, Dec 77

Impaired marrow granulocyte reserve and leukocyte mobilization in leukemic reticuloendotheliosis. Yam LT, et al. Ann Intern Med 87(4):444–6, Oct 77

Isolation and biochemical characterization of nuclei from immature and mature guinea pig granulocytes. Rao RB, et al. Arch Biochem Biophys 186(1):89–97, Feb 78

Use of [75Se]-methionine as a tracer of thrombocytopoiesis. II- Kinetics in normal rats and in platelet disorders in man: a new approach. Dassin E, et al. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 81(2):329–35, 30 Mar 78

Hemopoietic support capacity of adult mouse liver. Studies in 89 Sr marrow-ablated mice. Adler SS, et al. Blood 52(2):293–300, Aug 78

Nutritional and regulatory roles of human serum in cultures of human granulopoietic cells. Baker FL, et al. Blood 52(1):241–8, Jul 78

Inhibition in vivo of mouse granulopoiesis by cell-free activity derived from human polymorphonuclear neutrophils. Broxmeyer HE. Blood 51(5):889–901, May 78

Method for enrichment of proliferating myeloid cells from normal and leukemic human bone marrow. Burghouts J, et al. Blood 51(1):9–20, Jan 78

Kinetics and regulation of granulocyte precursors during a granulopoietic stress. Chikkappa G, et al. Blood 50(6):1099–110, Dec 77

Diversity of human granulopoietic precursor cells: separation of cells that form colonies in diffusion chambers (CFU-d) from populations of colony-forming cells in vitro (CFU-c) by velocity sedimentation. Jacobsen N, et al. Blood 52(1):221–32, Jul 78

Role for monocyte-macrophage-derived colony-stimulating factor and prostaglandin E in the positive and negative feedback control of myeloid stem cell proliferation. Kurland JI, et al. Blood 52(2):388–407, Aug 78

Unified hypothesis for the origin of aplastic anemia and periodic hematopoiesis. Mackey MC. Blood 51(5):941–56, May 78

Inhibition of growth of normal murine granulocytes by cocultured acute leukemic cells. Miller AM, et al. Blood 50(5):799–809, Nov 77

Inhibitor of hematopoietic cell proliferation derived from a human leukemic cell line. Olofsson T, et al. Blood 52(1):143–52, Jul 78

Purification and characterization of granulocytic progenitor cells (CFU-C) from human peripheral blood using immunologic surface markers. Richman CM, et al. Blood 51(1):1–8, Jan 78

Properties of a factor increasing monocytopoiesis (FIM) occurring in serum during the early phase of an inflammatory reaction. van Waarde D, et al. Blood 50(4):727–42, Oct 77

Marrow culture in diffusion chambers in rabbits. I. Effect of mature granulocytes on cell production. Willemze R, et al. Blood 51(1):21–31, Jan 78

Marrow culture in diffusion chambers in rabbits. II. Effect of competing demands for red cell and white cell production on cell growth. Willemze R, et al. Blood 51(6):1129–35, Jun 78

Regulation of megakaryopoiesis in long-term murine bone marrow cultures. Williams N, et al. Blood 51(2):245–55, Feb 78

High resolution autoradiographic studies of RNA, protein and DNA synthesis during human eosinophil granulocytopoiesis: evidence for the presence of RNA on or within eosinophil granules. Wickramasinghe SN, et al. Br J Haematol 38(2):179–83, Feb 78

Synthesis of murine leukemia virus proteins differentiating Friend erythroleukemia cells. Sherton CC, et al. Cancer Res 38(5):1426–33, May 78

Infection of bone marrow cells in vitro with FLV: effects on stem cell proliferation, differentiation and leukemogenic capacity. Dexter TM, et al. Cell 12(2):355–64, Oct 77

Electron microscopical identification of the committed precursor cell of the megakaryocyte compartment of rat bone marrow. Tranum-Jensen J, et al. Cell Biol Int Rep 1(5):445–52, Sep 77

Macrophage-mediated cytostasis of neoplastic hemopoietic cells: cytofluorometric analysis of the reversible cell cycle block. Kurland JI, et al. Cell Immunol 36(2):318–30, 15 Mar 78

Splenic lymphocytopoiesis and migration pattern of splenic lymphocytes. Pabst R, et al. Cell Immunol 33(1):33–44, Sep 77

Development of haematopoietic colonies on the macrophage layer formed in the peritoneal cavity of S1/S1d mice. Miyano Y, et al. Cell Tissue Kinet 11(2):103–9, Mar 78

The kinetics of platelet production and destruction in man. Harker LA. Clin Haematol 6(3):671–93, Oct 77

Increased sensitivity of C. parvum treated mice to ionizing whole body irradiation. Bašić I, et al. Dev Biol Stand 38:311–6, 13–15 Apr 77

Effects of Corynebacterium parvum on granulocyte/macrophage production and toxicity of chemotherapy. Foster RS. Dev Biol Stand 38:245–51, 13–15 Apr 77

The effect of syngeneic lymphoid tumors upon mouse B-lymphocyte and granulocyte—macrophage colony forming cells. Claësson MH, et al. Eur J Cancer 14(5):515–25, May 78

Studies on the inhibitory effect of granulocytes on human granulocytopoiesis in agar cultures. Bruch C, et al. Exp Hematol 6(4):337–45, Apr 78

The effect of Rauscher murine leukemia virus infection on the hemopoietic system of BALB/c mice. Cell proliferation and cell loss. de Both NJ, et al. Exp Hematol 6(6):515–27, Jun 78

Different colony stimulating activity by tumoral ascitic fluid and conditioned media. Garotta G, et al. Exp Hematol 6(5):505–12, May 78

An amplifier cell in hemopoiesis. Goodman JW, et al. Exp Hematol 6(2):151–60, Feb 78

Proliferative response of clonal acute myelogenous leukemia cells in localized grafts of normal bone marrow stroma to in vivo stimulation of myelopoiesis. Greenberger JS, et al. Exp Hematol 6(2):141–50, Feb 78

Haemopoietic recovery in spleen and marrow after transplantation of bone marrow from either normal or hydroxyurea treated mice. Hasthorpe S, et al. Exp Hematol 5(5):348–56, Sep 77

Hematopoiesis on cellulose ester membranes (CEM). I. Functional characteristics of cells comprising the hematopoietic microenvironment. Knospe WH, et al. Exp Hematol 6(2):233–45, Feb 78

Hemopoietic redistribution in tumor-bearing mice. Lala PK, et al. Exp Hematol 6(3):283–98, Mar 78

The production of hemopoietic growth factors by PHA-stimulated leukocytes. Lau L, et al. Exp Hematol 6(1):114–21, Jan 78

Serum inhibitors to granulopoiesis in thalassemia major. Luban NL, et al. Exp Hematol 6(2):185–92, Feb 78

A direct assay of granulocytic repopulating ability. Marsh JC, et al. Exp Hematol 6(2):135–40, Feb 78

The effect of crude and differently absorbed anti-human T-cell globulin on granulocytic and erythropoietic colony formation. Netzel B, et al. Exp Hematol 6(4):410–20, Apr 78

Dose-dependence of the augmentation of hemopoiesis by thymocytes. Pritchard LL, et al. Exp Hematol 6(2):161–71, Feb 78

Hemopoietic effects in mice of a transplanted, granulocytosis-inducing tumor. Reincke U, et al.

Exp Hematol 6(4):421–30, Apr 78

Factors regulating yolk sac hematopoiesis in diffusion chambers: various types of sera, cyclophosphamide, irradiation and long-term culture. Weinberg SR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(5):374–84, Sep 77

Production of mesenchymal tumors in nude mice by Ph1 negative fibroblasts obtained from a Ph 1 positive CML patient: a preliminary report. Wilson FD, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(6):549–57, Jun 78

Tumefactive extramedullary hematopoiesis of the stomach. Gomes AS, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(2):163–5, 24 Sep 76

Screening for granulopoiesis inhibitors (chalones) by different assays. Maschler R, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(7):825–34, Jul 78

Concepts and observations on the regulation of granulocyte production. pp. 41–9. Cronkite EP, et al. **In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.**

The regulatory role of the macrophage in normal and neoplastic hemopoiesis. pp. 51–62. Kurland J, et al. **In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.**

Humoral regulation of eosinophil granulocytopoiesis. pp. 63–70. McGarry MP, et al. **In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.** (37 ref.)

Colong-forming unit, megakaryote (CFU-m): its use in elucidating the kinetics and humoral control of the megakaryocytic committed progenitor cell compartment. pp. 111–23. Nakeff A. **In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.**

Characterization of bone marrow and lymph node repopulating cells by transplanting mononuclear cells into radiated dogs. pp. 29–38. Ross WM, et al. **In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.**

Physical separation of the cycling and noncycling compartments of murine hemopoietic stem cells. pp. 21–7. Visser J, et al. **In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.**

Megakaryocytopoiesis. pp. 563–7. Odell TT. **In: Drewinko B, Humphrey RM, ed. Growth kinetics and biochemical regulation of normal and malignant cells. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W3 SY5177 1976g.**

Cell interactions in the control of hemopoiesis. pp. 223–35. Till JE, et al. **In: Drewinko B, Humphrey RM, ed. Growth kinetics and biochemical regulation of normal and malignant cells. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W3 SY5177 1976g.**

Hematopoietic microenvironment: role of sinusoidal microcirculation and other stromal elements. pp. 95–107. Knospe WH. **In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.**

Mechanisms of hemopoietic and immunological dysfunction induced by lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus. Silberman SL, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):533–9, Feb 78

Extramedullary hematopoiesis with multiple tumor-simulating mediastinal masses in a patient with beta-thalassemia intermedia. Ben-Bassat I, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(12):1206–10, Dec 77

Production by spleen and lymph node cells of conditioned medium with erythroid and other hemopoietic colony-stimulating activity. Metcalf D, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):31–42, Jul 78

Proliferation and differentiation of normal granulopoietic cells in continuous bone marrow cultures. Williams N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(3):435–9, Dec 77

Membrane receptors of mouse leukocytes. II. Sequential expression of membrane receptors and phagocytic capacity during leukocyte differentiation. Rabellino EM, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):434–45, 1 Feb 78

Humoral regulation of thrombopoiesis in man. Adams WH, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):141–7, Jan 78

Role of the spleen and lymphocytes in regulation of the circulating platelet number in mice. Bessler H, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(5):760–8, May 78

Comparative studies of humoral factors stimulating granulopoiesis in agar in vitro and in diffusion chambers. Gordon MY, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):883–90, Nov 77

The hemopoietic vitamins. Schilling RF. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(6):893–900, Jun 78

Evidence for a proliferative advantage of human leukemia colony-forming cells in vitro. Broxmeyer HE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):513–21, Mar 78

In vitro suppression of normal granulocytic stem cells by inhibitory activity derived from human leukemia cells. Broxmeyer HE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):497–511, Mar 78

Cinemicrographic studies on granulopoiesis. Chang YT. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1479–89, Nov 77

Cytodifferentiation in the acute myeloblastic leukemias of man. Lan S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):265–9, Feb 78

Osteoporotic, hematopoietic mandibular marrow defect: an osseous manifestation of sickle cell anemia. Sanner JR, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(12):986–8, Dec 77

7th annual ICN-UCLA symposia. Molecular and cellular biology. Abstracts. **J Supramol Struct Suppl** 2:1–349, 1978

Effect of surgery on granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Reines HD, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 10(2):163–70, 1978

Microbial modulation of granulopoiesis [editorial] Vaisrub S. **JAMA** 239(15):1533, 14 Apr 78

Lymphographic appearance of nodal extramedullary hematopoiesis simulating lymphoma. Cunningham JJ. **Lymphology** 10(4):216–8, Dec 77

Studies of the hemopoietic microenvironment. VII. Neural mechanisms in splenic microvascular regulation in mice. Reilly FD, et al. **Microvasc Res** 14(3):293–302, Nov 77

Inhibition of normal murine hematopoiesis by leukemic cells. Quesenberry PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):71–5, 13 Jul 78

Bacterial stimulation and granulocyte inhibition of granulopoietic factor production. Robinson WA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(21):1129–34, 24 Nov 77

In vitro duplication and 'cure' of haemopoietic defects in genetically anaemic mice. Dexter TM, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):412–4, 29 Sep 77

Experimental study on the hemopoietic reconstitution after bone marrow transplantation following stem-cell kinetics. Hirashima K. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(6):892–9, Dec 77

Granulopoiesis in chronic myeloproliferative disorders in children. Crist WM, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):889–93, Jun 78

Cell proliferation of canine cyclic hematopoietic marrow in diffusion chambers. Dunn CD, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):50–3, May 78

Spinal cord compression by extramedullary hematopoiesis in agnogenic myeloid metaplasia. Cromwell LD, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):118, Jul 78

Platelet production in hypoxic and RBC-transfused mice. McDonald TP. **Scand J Haematol** 20(3):213–20, Mar 78

Stem cells and small lymphocytes of congenitally asplenic-athymic mice. Quantitative and autoradiographic results. Röpke C. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):405–10, Oct 77

Limitation of excessive myelopoiesis by the intrinsic modulation of macrophage-derived prostaglandin E. Kurland JI, et al. **Science** 199(4328):552–5, 3 Feb 78

Cell surfaces and the regulation of hemopoiesis. Price GB, et al. **Semin Hematol** 15(3):283–300, Jul 78 (72 ref.)

Possible pathogenic mechanisms in aplastic anemia. Boggs DR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):125–30, Mar 78

Production of hemopoietic stimulating factors by pokeweed-mitogen-stimulated spleen cells. Metcalf D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):91–4, Mar 78

Stem cell regulation in continuous hematopoietic cell culture. Moore MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):83–90, Mar 78

Hemopoietic microenvironments. Trentin JJ. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):77–82, Mar 78

Lack of correlation between splenic and marrow hematopoiesis following irradiation or irradiation and transplantation in mice. Boggs DR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):328–30, Jun 78

[Depression of hematopoiesis following infectious hepatitis] Fabianová J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(12):721–2, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical studies on Theileria annulata infection in cattle. II. Hematological studies] Laiblin C. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(3):48–50, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alcohol-related disturbances in haematopoiesis (author's transl)] Waller HD, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(6):259–65, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vitro (agar culture) and in vivo (diffusion chamber) determination of the cytopoietic capacity of cryopreserved human bone marrow] Schaefer UW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1230–1, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Megakaryocytopoiesis after induced thrombocytopenia] Biral GP, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1150–6, 30 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Variations in the granulocyte colony formation stimulating activity 'in vitro' during various days of incubation of the leukocyte 'feeder layer'] Bonanni F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(15):1257–61, 15 Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Blood platelets and megakaryocytopoiesis after mild bleeding] Ferrari R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1157–62, 30 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Variations in the granulocyte and macrophage colony formation stimulating activity 'in vitro' in normal young subjects] Ponassi A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(15):1266–7, 15 Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Hematopoiesis in vitro: new methods of study and their clinical importance] Górski A. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):283–5, 13 Feb 78 (33 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Colony stimulating factor and its role in the regulation of granulopoiesis] Szmitkowski M, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 32(1):60–78, Jan–Feb 78 **(Pol)**

[Conditions for the development of auto-oscillations in the hematopoietic system] Monichev ALa. **Biofizika** 23(4):682–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of action of granulocyte breakdown products on granulocytopoiesis] Kurbanova GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):731–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hematopoietic tissue reactions associated with the growth of syngeneic transplanted tumors in mice] Osipova TV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):346–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of regeneration of hematopoietic organs on the number and type of splenic colonies] Sukhova GK, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):219–21, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of foci of hemopoiesis, microcolonies, in the spleen of mice under the influence of cytotoxic immune sera] Tsygankova VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):493–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the mast cell function, thrombocytopoiesis and the blood coagulation system in pathogenesis of anthracosilicosis] Vinarik EM, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (8):51–2, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Nature of the suppression of normal hematopoiesis in acute leukemia] Konradov AA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (1):97–103, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of granulocytopoiesis in acute leukemia during the remission period] Kruglova NB. **Lab Delo** (12):714–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Hematopoiesis in acute opisthorchiasis according to the data of complex morphological study of the bone marrow] Tomilov AF, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):158–61, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of electrostimulation on osteogenesis and bone marrow hemopoiesis] Buzdanov NB, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):31–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hematopoiesis and the erythropoietic activity of blood in chronic renal insufficiency] Tomilina NA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):54–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of adrenal cortex hormones in the mechanism of the influence of inflammation on the course of experimental leukemia] Tsinberg ED. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):63–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Leukopoietic activity of blood serum in children with pyelonephritis] Anan'eva AP, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):57–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of blood plasma thrombocytopietic activity in portal hypertension and in Werlhoff's disease] Aslamazova EB, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(6):35–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the leukocytic pyrogen on the granulocytopoiesis of rats] Fedorov NA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(9):31–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Colony-stimulating activity of blood serum of dogs with aseptic inflammation] Karpushina IA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(9):36–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Granulocytosis study by means of agar bone marrow cell cultures from hypoplastic anemia patients] Kuzdenbaeva RS, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(3):34–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of the commitment processes in the hematopoiesis] Monichev ALa, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(1):117–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distribution characteristics of leukocytic antigens in hematopoietic hypoplasia] Timoshenko LI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):55–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical significance of the demonstration of 2,3 diphosphoglycerate level in erythrocytes. II. Level of 2,3 diphosphoglycerate in primary and secondary hematopoiesis disorders] Sakalová A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):905–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Growth of diffusion chamber hematopoietic colonies derived from spleen cells of rats administered hydroxyurea. Ben-Ishay Z, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(2):88–98, 1978

Cytotoxic effects of alcohol on hematopoietic and intestinal cells. Lindenbaum J. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85A:415–27, 1977 (56 ref.)

Amphotericin inhibition of hematopoiesis in vitro. Koeffler HP, et al. **Am J Hematol** 3:57–62, 1977

Effects of busulfan (BU) on hemopoiesis and immune reactivity in dogs. Abb J, et al. **Biomedicine** 26(6):403–8, Dec 77

A stimulator of stem cell proliferation in regenerating bone marrow. Lord BI, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(6):223–6, Jul 77

Kinetics of the development of methylcellulose-induced hepatic hematopoiesis in adult mice. Pfrimmer W, et al. **Blood** 51(4):611–22, Apr 78

Effect of intermittent exposure to a low concentration of nitrous oxide on haemopoiesis in rats. Cleaton-Jones P, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(3):223–6, Mar 77

Effect of lithium on granulopoiesis in culture. Morley DC Jr, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(3):288–90, 4 Feb 78

Role of cyclic nucleotides in the proliferation of committed granulocyte-macrophage progenitor cells. Kurland JI, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4534–8, Dec 77

Effect of glucan, a macrophage activator, on murine hemopoietic cell proliferation in diffusion chambers in mice. Niskanen EO, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1406–9, May 78

Chalone inhibition of granulocyte colony growth in agar: kinetic quantitation by capillary tube scanning. Maurer HR, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(2):129–38, Mar 78

Effects of chronic arsenic exposure on hematopoietic function in adult mammalian liver. Woods JS, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:209–13, Aug 77

Toxic interactions among Pb, Zn, and Cd with varying levels

of dietary Ca and vitamin D: Hematological system. Thawley DG, et al. **Environ Res** 14(3):463–75, Dec 77

Analysis of receptor mechanisms involved in the hemopoietic effects of androgens: use of the Tfm mutant. Byron JW. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):429–35, Nov 77

Modulation of hemopoiesis by prostaglandins. Kurland J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(5):357–73, Sep 77

Effect of a low dose of vincristine on platelet production in mice. Mandel EM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):499–504, Nov 77

Studies of the hemopoietic microenvironments: effects of acid mucopolysaccharides and dextran sulphate on erythroid and granuloid differentiation in vitro. Ploemacher RE, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(3):311–20, Mar 78

The in vivo effect of testosterone propionate on the proliferation of bone marrow and peripheral blood CFUc in normal man. Gorini M, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(1):27–35, Feb 78

Effects of estrogen on erythropoiesis and granuloid progenitor cell (CFU–C) proliferation in mice. Adler SS, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(6):960–8, Jun 78

Lithium stimulation of granulopoiesis [letter] Rossof AH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):280–1, 2 Feb 78

Type C RNA virus production and cell competence for normal differentiation in myeloid leukaemic cells. Liebermann D, et al. **Nature** 269(5624):173–5, 8 Sep 77

The granulocytic chalone–a specific inhibor of granulopoiesis: molecular weight and chemical nature. Paukovits WR, et al. **Oncology** 34(5):187–9, 1977

Effect of levamisole on human granulopoiesis in vitro. Mahmood T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):359–64, Nov 77

Mechanisms of action of testosterone on hemopoiesis in vivo and in diffusion chambers. Porcellini A, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):184–8, Feb 78

Inhibitors of myelopoiesis. Cline MJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):99–102, Mar 78

Hormonal interactions with hematopoietic cells in vitro. Golde DW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):95–7, Mar 78

[Effect of talliblastine on several hematologic indices] Astardzhieva Z, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(3):151–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Behavior of some hematological parameters after administration of antineoplastic agents in C57Bl/C3H mice after bloodletting. Preliminary note] Massa G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(8):639–44, 30 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Changes in C57Bl/C3H mice of some hematological parameters after administration of neoplastic agents during passive polycythemia induced by blood transfusions. Preliminary note] Saviane A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(8):634–8, 30 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Experimental studies on the hematopoietic effects of synthetic androgen, fluoxymesterone] Kubota K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):1025–8, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Chloramphenicol–induced reversible suppression of hematopoiesis (author's transl)] Abe T. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(6):689–93, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of different leukocyte pyrogen fractions on hemopoiesis] Sorokin AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):523–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of manganese in the daily food rations on hematopoiesis] Antonova MV. **Gig Sanit** (1):100–1, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Hematopoietic indices in rats with sarcoma 45 in the process of treatment with cytostatics and diuretic agents] Pashinskiĭ VG, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(3):83–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of two antineoplastic compounds of the alkoxybenzylpyrimidylamidophosphoric acid diethyleneimide group on normal nematopoiesis and immunobiologic reactivity] Stepanian GM, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(2):41–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Comparative haematological changes after 15 mev neutron– and X–irradiation. I. Differentiation counts in peripheral blood and bone marrow. Birkenmayer E, et al. **Blut** 35(3):203–11, 29 Sep 77

Effect of protein deprivation on hematopoietic stem cells and on peripheral blood counts. Fried W, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(2):303–10, Aug 78

Modification of repair of X–irradiation damage of hemopoietic system of mice by microwaves. Rotkovská D, et al. **J Microwave Power** 12(2):119–23, Jun 77

Enhancement of haemopoietic colony–formation in irradiated mice by the serum from carbon–treated mice. Mori KJ, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 18(3):225–31, Aug 77

Studies on the regeneration of the CFU–C population in blood and bone marrow of lethally irradiated dogs after autologous transfusion of cryopreserved mononuclear blood cells. Nothdurft W, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(5):470–81, Nov 77

Transplantation of bone marrow cells to lethally irradiated mice. Time–dependent morphological changes in the spleen and bone marrow. Viktora L, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(1):13–7, Jan 78

[Study on hematological toxicity in irradiation and ICRF 159 combination treatment during experimentation on animals with particular consideration of long–term effects (author's transl)] Hassenstein E, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(2):122–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hematopoiesis during radiation therapy of lymphocytic leukemia] Polianskaia AM, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(1):28–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the hematopoietic system of rats with combined radiation damage] Andreeva LP, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):752–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in hematopoiesis and survivability in mice under prolonged irradiation] Kalina I, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(6):849–54, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the strength of the radiation dose on the size of the median lethal dose in mice developing hematopoietic and intestinal syndromes] Koznova LB. **Radiobiologiia** 18(3):375–80, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[State of hemopoiesis in rats with chronic exposure to tritium oxide] Voronin VS, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(6):865–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thymocytes on hemopoiesis in nonuniform irradiation of the body] Ziablitskiĭ VM, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):114–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

HEMATOPOIETIC AGENTS see **HEMATINICS**

HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELLS

Haematopoietic stem cells (CFUc) in human cord blood. Prindull G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):413–6, Jul 78

Ontogeny of hemopoietic colony–forming units in the chick embryo spleen. Keller G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:13–28, 1977

Colony–stimulating activity. Hays EF, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):165–71, Apr 78

Regulation of CFU–S proliferation by locally produced endogenous factors. Wright EG, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(6):215–8, Jul 77

Long–term preservation of bone marrow and stem cell pool in dogs. Gorin NC, et al. **Blood** 51(2):257–65, Feb 78

Procurement of human blood stem cells by continuous–flow centrifugation—further comment [letter] Körbling M, et al. **Blood** 50(4):753–4, Oct 77

Concentration gradient of blood stem cells in mouse bone marrow—an open question. Maloney MA, et al. **Blood** 51(3):521–5, Mar 78

Cryopreservation of blood mononuclear leukocytes and stem cells suspended in a large fluid volume. A preclinical model for a blood stem cell bank. Fliedner TM, et al. **Blut** 35(3):195–202, 29 Sep 77

Human placenta–conditioned medium for stimulation of human granulopoietic precursor cell (CFU–C) colony growth in vitro. Lohrmann HP, et al. **Blut** 36(2):81–8, Feb 78

Simultaneous assay by six methods of the effect on haemopoietic precursor cells of adriamycin, methyl CCNU, 60Co gamma–rays, vinblastine, and cytosine arabinoside. Blackett NM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(1):2–8, Jan 78

A technique for staining haemopoietic colonies in agar cultures. Bol S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):551–3, Nov 77

A microcytocentrifugation technique for cytological studies on hemopoietic colonies grown in agar. de Laforest PG, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(4):361–4, Apr 78

Hemopoietic stem cells in mouse liver. Hays EF, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(1):18–27, Jan 78

Marrow stem cell release in the autorepopulation assay. Maloney MA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(2):227–32, Feb 78

The statistical distribution of colony counts in the spleen colony assay. Mossman KL. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):487–98, Nov 77

Bone marrow stem cell kinetics in transplanted AKR leukemia. Sainteny F, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(1):72–7, Jan 78

Mesenteric hemopoietic colonies. II. Occurrence in mice after transplantation of syngeneic normal bone marrow cells. Umar MH, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(1):110–3, Jan 78

Origin of erythropoietic and lymphopoietic stem cells in the avian embryo, studied in interspecific chimaeras. Dieterlen–Lièvre F, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):373–5, 1977

The XIVth international symposiuum on laboratory animals. Martin C, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):369–70, 1977

Relationships between early hemopoietic progenitor cells determined by correlation analysis of their numbers in individual spleen colonies. pp. 93–101. Gregory CJ, et al.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

Recognition of hemopoietic progenitors. pp. 89–91. Till JE.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976. (23 ref.)

The appearance of the multipotential hemopoietic stem cell. pp. 3–10. van Bekkum DW.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976. (27 ref.)

Committed erythroid precursor populations in genetically anemic W/Wv and Sl/Sld mice. pp. 31–6. Iscove NN.
In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.

Behavior of leucocytes and colony–forming units (CFU–C) in blood of chronic uremic patients during hemodialysis and hemodiafiltration. Franz HE, et al. **J Dial** 1(7):705–14, 1977

Haemopoietic stem cells [letter] Barr RD, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):199, 24 Jul 76

Reversal of blast–cell crisis in C.G.I. by transfusion of stored autologous buffy–coat cells [letter] Goldman JM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):437–8, 25 Feb 78

Cells on stems [editorial] Desforges JF. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):104, 12 Jan 78

Cellular distribution of hemoglobin F in a clonal hemopoietic stem–cell disorder. Papayannopoulou T, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):72–5, 12 Jan 78

Pluripotential and committed hemopoietic stem cells. A hypothesis. Brecher G. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):285–91, 1977 (21 ref.)

Inhibition of bone marrow erythroid colony–forming cells (CFU–E) by serum from chronic anemic uremic rabbits (39874). Ohno Y, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):56–9, Oct 77

Hemopoietic colonies: in vitro cloning of normal and leukemic cells. Metcalf D. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (61):Title page, 1–227, 1977 (428 ref.)

Studies on the regeneration of the CFU–C population in blood and bone marrow of lethally irradiated dogs after autologous transfusion of cryopreserved mononuclear blood cells. Nothdurft W, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(5):470–81, Nov 77

Stem cells and small lymphocytes of congenitally asplenic–athymic mice. Quantitative and autoradiographic results. Röpke C. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):405–10, Oct 77

Direct identification of the murine pluripotential stem cell using rabbit anti–mouse brain serum. Filppi JA, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):305–8, Jun 78

[Bone marrow culture, a new method of study in hematology] Löwenberg B. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(23):820–4, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Stem–cell leukoses in the adult age—a clinical study] Trux F, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(19):492–5, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Variations in the granulocyte colony formation stimulating activity 'in vitro' during various days of incubation of the leukocyte 'feeder layer'] Bonanni F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(15):1257–61, 15 Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of granulocyte colony forming cells 'in vitro' (CFUC) in the blood of normal subjects] Morra L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(15):1262–5, 15 Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Kinetics of hematopoietic stem cells in the bone marrow of hepatectomized mice] Osipova TV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):218–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Perspectives of clinical use of human hematopoietic tissue cultures] Kolesnikova AI. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):128–34, 1977 (68 ref.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Merocyanine 540 as a fluorescent probe of membranes: selective staining of leukemic and immature hemopoietic cells. Valinsky JE, et al. **Cell** 13(3):487–99, Mar 78

CYTOLOGY

Cell proliferation and size variability of anatomical structures. A theoretic analysis of the effects of random variability in cell proliferation. Mitolo V. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):75–93, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

In–vitro cloning techniques for hemopoietic cells: clinical applications. Metcalf D. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):483–8, Oct 77

Haemopoietic stem cells in the foetal mouse thymus. Barg M, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):195–200, Apr 78

Regulation of haemopoietic stem cell proliferation in long term bone marrow cultures. Dexter TM, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(9–10):344–9, Dec 77

Discrete clusters of hematopoietic cells in the marrow cavity of man after bone marrow transplantation. Cline MJ, et al. **Blood** 50(4):709–12, Oct 77

Agnogenic myeloid metaplasia: a clonal proliferation of hematopoietic stem cells with secondary myelofibrosis. Jacobson RJ, et al. **Blood** 51(2):189–94, Feb 78

Increased survival of haemopoietic pluripotent stem cells in vitro induced by a marrow fibroblast factor. Blackburn MJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(3):337–44, Nov 77

Preparation of cell populations with stabilized erythropoietic potential from the primitive streak chick blastodisc: some implications for control of gastrulation. Wainwright SD, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):430–9, Jun 78

Infection of bone marrow cells in vitro with FLV: effects on stem cell proliferation, differentiation and leukemogenic capacity. Dexter TM, et al. **Cell** 12(2):355–64, Oct 77

Developmental relationships between vitelline and intra–embryonic haemopoiesis studied in avian 'yolk sac chimaeras'. Martin C, et al. **Cell Differ** 7(3):115–30, Jun 78

Defect of erythropoiesis in non–leukaemic AKR mice. Legrand E, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(3):251–64, May 78

Development of haematopoietic colonies on the macrophage layer formed in the peritoneal cavity of Sl/Sld mice. Miyano Y, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(2):103–9, Mar 78

Ability of thymic lymphocytes to alter CFU kinetics in radiation chimeras. Shinpock SG, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(2):111–7, Mar 78

The in vitro induction of differentiation of putative human

stem cells by thymosin and agents that affect cyclic AMP. Horowitz SD, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(4):408–18, Apr 78

Erythrocytic transplantable stem cells in young chick blastoderms. Jurdic P, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(2):339–41, Jun 78

Effects of Ehrlich ascites tumor transplantation in mice on the distribution of cells capable of forming hemopoietic colonies in vitro. Keeb G, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(4):331–42, Apr 78

Negative and positive feedback control of the committed granulocytic stem cell compartment. pp. 127–34. Baum SJ.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976. (35 ref.)

Changes in human bone marrow colony-forming cells following chemotherapy using an agar diffusion-chamber technique. pp. 233–7. Gordon MY.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

In vivo colony forming unit population sizes in hypertransfused Sl/Sld mice. pp. 81–5. McCarthy KF.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

Characteristics of the in vitro monocyte–macrophage colony-forming cells detected within mouse thymus and lymph nodes. pp. 147–56. MacVittie TJ, et al.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

Colong-forming unit, megakaryote (CFU-m): its use in elucidating the kinetics and humoral control of the megakaryocytic committed progenitor cell compartment. pp. 111–23. Nakeff A.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

Physical characterization of a subpopulation of granulocyte/monocyte progenitor cells (CFU-c). pp. 157–63. van den Engh G, et al.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

Physical separation of the cycling and noncycling compartments of murine hemopoietic stem cells. pp. 21–7. Visser J, et al.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

The morphological characterization of the haematopoietic stem cell (CFU-S). Thomas DB, et al. **J Anat** 124(1):21–30, Sep 77

Cell growth and differentiation of murine extra-embryonic fetal and adult hematopoietic tissues in diffusion chamber cultures. Weinberg SR, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 40:159–66, Aug 77

Hematopoietic stem cell regulatory volumes as revealed in studies of the bgj/bgj:W/WV chimera. Maloney MA, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1189–97, 1 Apr 78

Human erythroid burst-forming unit: T-cell requirement for proliferation in vitro. Nathan DG, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):324–39, 1 Feb 78

Heterogeneity of human colony-forming cells (CFU-C): differences in size, rate of colony formation, and responsiveness to colony-stimulating factor. Miller AM, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(1):38–44, Jul 78

Improvement of preparative conditions for cytogenetic studies by short-term liquid culture of haemopoietic cells. Heit W, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(18):895–8, 15 Sep 77

A theory on the differentiation of bone-marrow stem cells. Greally J. **Med Hypotheses** 4(2):89–96, Mar–Apr 78

In vitro duplication and 'cure' of haemopoietic defects in genetically anaemic mice. Dexter TM, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):412–4, 29 Sep 77

A common progenitor for human myeloid and lymphoid cells. Prchal JT, et al. **Nature** 274(5671):590–1, 10 Aug 78

Control of normal cell differentiation and the phenotypic reversion of malignancy in myeloid leukaemia. Sachs L. **Nature** 274(5671):535–9, 10 Aug 78

A new concept of haematopoietic stem cell differentiation in the young mammalian organism. Valet G, et al.
New Istanbul Contrib Clin Sci 12(1):102–9, Sep 77

Studies on hematopoietic stem cells. IX. Growth of human erythroid precursors in liquid culture—a new diffusion chamber technique. Moriyama Y, et al.
Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi 40(4):558–62, Aug 77

Studies on hematopoietic stem cells. VI. Effects of erythropoietin on erythroid colony formation in uremic human bone marrow cultures. Moriyama Y, et al.
Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi 40(4):455–9, Aug 77

Endosteal marrow: a rich source of hematopoietic stem cells. Gong JK. **Science** 199(4336):1443–5, 31 Mar 78

Early origins of definitive erythroid cells in the chick embryo. Dardick I, et al. **Tissue Cell** 10(2):355–64, 1978

Stem cell regulation in continuous hematopoietic cell culture. Moore MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):83–90, Mar 78

Hemopoietic microenvironments. Trentin JJ.
Transplant Proc 10(1):77–82, Mar 78

[Preservation of hematopoietic stem cells by slow freezing and elimination of the heat of fusion] Gorin NC, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(7):547–50, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Culture of bone marrow stem cells in agar] Urasiński I. **Acta Haematol Pol** 9(1):33–6, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Change in the proliferative activity of pluripotent hematopoietic stem cells caused by administration of glucocorticoids and andrognes] Kozlov BA, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 238(2):501–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Development of hematopietic and lymphoid tissues in conjoint bone marrow and thymus transplants] Kuralesova AI, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(1):94–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the cellular composition of the hematopoietic organs and peripheral blood of healthy rats at different times following hypophysectomy] Deshevoĭ IuB.
Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi (11):37–40, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of the commitment processes in the hematopoiesis] Monichev AIa, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(1):117–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Differential in vitro sensitivity of marrow erythroid and granulocytic colony forming cells to chloramphenicol. Yunis AA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(4):355–63, 1977

Progenitor cells of erythroblasts: an in vitro investigation of erythropoietin-responsive cells of guinea pig bone marrow. Rosse C, et al. **Anat Rec** 191(2):135–45, Jun 78

Chemotherapy of differentiated thyroid carcinomas. Clinical results and effects on the granulocytic stem cell (CFUc) compartment. Droz JP, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):814–8, Nov–Dec 77

Multisystem stem cell failure after apparent recovery from alkylating agents. Botnick LE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1942–7, Jul 78

Altered toxicity of 5-fluorouracil following treatment with Corynebacterium parvum. Foster RS Jr. **Cancer Res** 38(3):850–8, Mar 78

Sensitivity of human and murine hematopoietic precursor cells to 2-[3-(2-chloroethyl)-3-nitrosoureido]-D-glucopyranose and 1,3-bis(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea. Schein PS, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):257–60, Feb 78

Changes in stem cell compartments in mice after hydroxyurea. Nečas E, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(2):119–27, Mar 78

Effects of human leukocyte conditioned medium on mouse haemopoietic progenitor cells. Wagemaker G, et al.
Cell Tissue Kinet 11(1):45–56, Jan 78

In vivo synchronization of haemopoietic stem cells with hydroxyurea. Hodgson G, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(5):423–6, Sep 77

The influence of a new antitumor agent on hemopoietic colony forming cells. Gassel WD, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):765–7, 15 Jun 78

Disappearance of haemopoietic stem cells from blood after hydroxyurea. Nečas E, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(1):78–90, 1978

Drug-induced aplastic anemia: effect of chloramphenicol on hemopoietic stem cells. pp. 343–53. Nagai K, et al.
In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.

Testosterone influences on erythroid and myeloid stem cells. pp. 385–96. Peschle C, et al.
In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.

Growth inhibitory effects of interferon on normal and malignant human haemopoietic cells. Balkwill FR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):500–5, 15 Oct 77

Quantitation of differential sensitivity of human-tumor stem cells to anticancer drugs. Salmon SE, et al.
N Engl J Med 298(24):1321–7, 15 Jun 78

The role of dextran sulfate in increasing the CFUc-concentration in dog blood. Ross WM, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(2):301–5, Feb 78

Protective effect of a mixture of radioprotective substances (AET and mexamine) on the haemopoietic stem cells of mice. Vacek A, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(6):424–9, Jun 78

[Effects of blood letting on the sensitivity of the CFU C57BL/C3H mice to various antineoplastic agents] Massa G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(15):1252–6, 15 Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of passive polycythemia on the susceptibility of CFU-s of C57Bl/C3H mice to various antiblastic agents] Saviane A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1120–4, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Changes of erythropoietin and erythropoietin-responsive cells in cases of aplastic anemia reacting to anabolic steroids] Shirokura T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(12):1363–9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Chloramphenicol induced hemopoietic stem cell damage—with special reference to the effect on CFU-E colony growth (author's transl)] Hotta T, et al.
Rinsho Ketsueki 18(6):699–703, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of chloramphenicol on hemopoietic stem cells (author's transl)] Kanamaru A. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(6):694–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chloramphenicol, liver and hemopoiesis (author's transl)] Shibata A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(6):704–13, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Change in the proliferative activity of polypotent hematopoietic stem cells caused by the administration of glucocorticoids and androgens] Kozlov VA, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 238(2):501–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Radioprotective effect of physiological concentrations of catecholamines and dibutyryl-cAMP on bone marrow stem cells] Kulinskiĭ VI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(6):1502–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Glucocorticoids and the hematopoietic stem cells] Romashko OO, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):47–53, Jul 78 (55 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Migration of hematopoietic stem cells and B-lymphocytes from the bone marrow to the spleen in anemia induced by phenylhydrazine] Kozlov VA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):287–90, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of DNA on the pool of hematopoietic stem cells irradiated in vitro] Shvets VN. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):613–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The origin of lymphoid stem cells studied in chick yoid sac-embryo chimaeras. Lassila O, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):353–4, 23 Mar 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Cytochemical profile of human haematopoietic biopsy cells and derived cell lines. Sundström C, et al.
Br J Haematol 37(4):489–501, Dec 77

The function and clinical significance of DNA polymerases in human hematopoietic cells. Sasaki R, et al.
Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi 40(6):1104–16, Dec 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Theoretical, methodological and clinical aspects of the growth of granulopoietic cells in agar culture] Schultze W, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 105(1):20–34, 1978 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune suppression of hematopoiesis. Cline MJ, et al.
Am J Med 64(2):301–10, Feb 78 (112 ref.)

Heterogeneity and ageing of haematopoietic stem cells. Micklem HS, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):367–76, Feb–Mar 78 (35 ref.)

Natural cytotoxicity of haemopoietic cell populations against murine lymphoid tumours. Burton RC, et al.
Br J Cancer 37(5):806–17, May 78

Studies on the mechanism of allogeneic disease in mice. I. The influence of bone marrow T lymphocytes on the differentiation and proliferation of hemopoietic stem cells. Burek V, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):465–79, Nov 77

Characterization of the anti-stem cell activity of anti-mouse brain serum. Monette FC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(3):299–310, Mar 78

An immunologic approach to cell cycle analysis of the stem cell. pp. 11–9. Monette FC, et al.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

The potential of bursa-immigrated hematopoietic precursor cells to differentiate to functional B and T cells. Weber WT, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):653–7, Aug 78

Murine pluripotential stem cells lack Ia antigen. Basch RS, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):520–2, 8 Dec 77

Myleloid colony-forming cells express human B lymphocyte antigens. Kaplan J, et al. **Nature** 271(5644):458–9, 2 Feb 78

Haemopoietic stem cells of rats but not of mice express Th-1.1 alloantigen. Thierfelder S. **Nature** 269(5630):691–3, 20 Oct 77

Prevention or reduction of GVH reaction: physical separation of immunocompetent cells and immunosuppressive potential of antithymocyte serum. Harada M. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(6):909–19, Dec 77

Stable chimerism induced in noninbred rabbits by neonatal injection of spleen cells from allotype-suppressed adult donors. I. Replacement of hemopoietic tissue by donor cells. Adler LT, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):338–48, Nov 77

Effects of allogeneic stimulations on the proliferation and differentiation of the hemopoietic stem cell. Hamano T, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):23–6, Jan 78

[Thymosin activation of T-killer precursors for hematopoietic stem cells] Chermeneva LM, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 85(5):602–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the stem cell and interferon inhibition factor on hemopoietic cells] Golovanova TA, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 239(4):999–1001, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of the migratory capacity of hematopoietic stem cells and of immunocompetent precursors after acute hypoxia and the administration of testosterone] Kozlov VA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(3):747–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Effect of sera against aggregated mouse immunoglobulins on a population of lymphoid and hematopoietic cells] Khorobrykh VV, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(2):131–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interaction of lymphocytes with hematopoietic stem cells] Petrov RV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (11):28–42, Nov 77 (75 ref.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Progenitor cells in canine cyclic hematopoiesis. Dunn CD,

et al. **Blood** 50(6):1111–20, Dec 77

Stem cell kinetics in aplastic anemia. pp. 19–30. Gavosto F, et al.
In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.

Studies of the hemopoietic microenvironment. V. Erythropoietin–induced release of vasoactive substance(s) from erythropoietin–responsive stem cells (39902). McCuskey RS, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):181–5, Oct 77

Studies of erythropoiesis in culture. Nathan DG, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:47–52, 1978

Erythroid progenitors circulating in the blood of adult individuals produce fetal hemoglobin in culture. Papayannopoulou T, et al. **Science** 199(4335):1349–50, 24 Mar 78

Factors controlling the proliferation of haemopoietic stem cells in vitro. Dexter TM, et al. **Symp Soc Dev Biol** (35):149–60, 1978

MICROBIOLOGY

Are spleen focus–forming virus sequences related to xenotropic viruses and expressed specifically in normal erythroid cells? Pragnell IB, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):456–8, 30 Mar 78

[Isolation of foamy virus type II out of haematopoetic cells from baboons with haematoblastoses and from healthy animals (author's transl)] Agrba VZ, et al.
Arch Geschwulstforsch 48(2):97–111, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Increased granulocytic, erythrocytic, and megakaryocytic progenitors in myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia. Chikkappa G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 4(2):121–31, 1978

Effect of a transplantable leukemia on hematopoietic stem cells in AKR mice. Nakeff A, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):737–41, May 78

Hematopoietic stem cell failure of constitutional aplastic anemia. pp. 133–40. Freedman MH, et al.
In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.

Erythroid stem cells in Friend–virus infected mice. Opitz U, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):95–104, Jul 78

Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia: Clonal origin in a committed B–lymphocyte progenitor. Fialkow PJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):444–6, 26 Aug 78

Terminal–deoxynucleotidyl–transferase positive acute lymphoblastic leukaemia with Auer rods [letter] Stass SA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1042–3, 13 May 78

[Stimulation of hematopoietic stem cells by antilymphocyte serum] Gluckman E, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(7):841–3, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hematology. Preleukemia (contribution to the natural history of acute leukemia)] Brücher H.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:1093–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Colony–forming capacity of the bone marrow and blood cells in vitro in different forms of acute leukemia] Zabelina TS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):53–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Growth of diffusion chamber hematopoietic colonies derived from spleen cells of rats administered hydroxyurea. Ben–Ishay Z, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(2):88–98, 1978

Effect of bleeding on in vivo in vitro colony–forming hemopoietic cells. Pannacciulli IM, et al.
Acta Haematol (Basel) 58(1):27–33, 1977

Differentiation of the primary lymphoid organs in avian embryos: origin and homing of the lymphoid stem cells. Le Douarin NM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:29–37, 1977

Stem cells: a negative approach. Nevalainen DE, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(4):304–5, Apr 78

Hemopoietic repopulating potential of subcutaneous exudate cells. Scuderi P, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(1):141–7, Sep 77

Hemopoietic support capacity of adult mouse liver. Studies in 89 Sr marrow–ablated mice. Adler SS, et al. **Blood** 52(2):293–300, Aug 78

Marrow adherent cell colony–stimulating activity production in acute myeloid leukemia. Greenberg PL, et al. **Blood** 52(2):362–78, Aug 78

Role for monocyte–macrophage–derived colony–stimulating factor and prostaglandin E in the positive and negative feedback control of myeloid stem cell proliferation. Kurland JI, et al. **Blood** 52(2):388–407, Aug 78

Kinetics of erythroid and myeloid stem cells in post–hypoxia polycythaemia. Peschle C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(3):345–52, Nov 77

Stimulatory effects of products from inflammatory exudates upon stem cell production. Baum SJ, et al.
Exp Hematol 6(4):405–9, Apr 78

Colony stimulating factor (CSF) in human mixed lymphocyte cultures: effect on human and mouse progenitor cells. Gassel WD, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(4):391–7, Apr 78

Effects of fibroblasts on the growth of erythroid progenitor cells in vitro. Ghio R, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(5):341–7, Sep 77

Differences in the buoyant density characteristics of murine granulocyte–macrophage progenitor cells cloned in the presence of serum and/or hemolysate. Williams N, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(4):383–90, Apr 78

Embryonic mouse thymus development: stem cell entry and differentiation. Ritter MA. **Immunology** 34(1):69–75, Jan 78

Hemopoietic stem cells in aplastic anemia and pure red cell aplasia. pp. 37–51. Mizoguchi H, et al.
In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.

Hematopoietic thymocyte precursors: IV. Enrichment of the precursors and evidence for heterogeneity. Basch RS, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1843–8, 1 Jun 78

Inhibition of normal murine hematopoiesis by leukemic cells. Quesenberry PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):71–5, 13 Jul 78

Experimental study on the hemopoietic reconstitution after bone marrow transplantation following stem–cell kinetics. Hirashima K. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(6):892–9, Dec 77

Proliferative capacity of murine hematopoietic stem cells. Hellman S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):490–4, Jan 78

Stem cell (CFU–C) proliferation and emergence in a case of chronic granulocytic leukaemia: the role of the spleen. Bagby GC Jr. **Scand J Haematol** 20(3):193–9, Mar 78

Inhibition of haemopoietic stem cell proliferation by a diffusible product of bone marrow cells. Benestad HB, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(1):18–24, Jan 78

[The effect of storage and short term cultivation the proliferation of mouse bone marrow stem cells] Viktora L, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(3):388–95, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Extraembryonal erythropoiesis in organ type cultures] Salvatorelli G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2067–9, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Study of the kinetics of the behavior of a population of hematopoietic stem cells using analog modeling devices] Grudinin MM, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):338–44, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Migration and differentiation of hematopoietic stem cells depending on the level of endogenous corticoids in the body] Bezin GI, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(12):21–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Granulocytic colonies on macrophage–coated membranes. Turner AR, et al. **Am J Hematol** 4(2):105–112, 1978

The genetic and late somatic effects of chronic tritium ingestion in mice. Carsten AL, et al.
Curr Top Radiat Res Q 12(1–4):212–24, Jan 78

Changes in the recovery ability of colony–forming units after continuous irradiation. Kalina I, et al.
Folia Biol (Praha) 24(3):219–22, 1978

Normal stem cell proliferation and cell depletion after X–irradiation of spermatogonia of inbred and hybrid mice. Valentin K. **Hereditas** 88(1):117–26, 1978

Effect of protein deprivation on hematopoietic stem cells and on peripheral blood counts. Fried W, et al.
J Lab Clin Med 92(2):303–10, Aug 78

Differential spermatogonial stem–cell survival and mutation frequency. Oakberg EF. **Mutat Res** 50(3):327–40, Jun 78

Susceptibility of hematopoietic stem cells (CFU–s) to 55Fe radiation damage. Reincke U, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(1):66–78, Apr 78

Quantitative response of bone marrow colony–forming units (CFU–C and PFU–C) in weanling beagles exposed to acute whole–body gamma irradiation. Wilson FD, et al.
Radiat Res 74(2):289–97, May 78

[Dosis–performace–effects on the pluripotent hematopoietic stem cell. Results of partial body irradiation using 8MeV–x rays] Sauer R. **Fortschr Med** 95(34):2081–3, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recovery procedures in the region of bone–marrow stem cells following irradiation] Fliedner TM, et al.
Strahlenschutz Forsch Prax 18:4–20, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Influence of dose rate on the proliferation capacity of hematopoietic stem cells in vivo after partial body irradiation] Sauer R. **Strahlenschutz Forsch Prax** 18:30–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Age–related changes in the radiosensitivity of animals and critical cell systems. 1. Survival on irradiation in the 'bone marrow' dosage range and the general characteristics of the state of the CFU pool] Konopliannikova OA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(6):844–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hematopoietic stem cell proliferation and migration processes in irradiated mice with exposure of the RES] Kozlov VA. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):290–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Development of hematopoietic spleen colonies in nonirradiated genetically normal mice. Kitamura Y, et al. **Blood** 50(6):1121–7, Dec 77

To cure leukemia and related conditions. German JL 3d. **In Vitro** 14(5):402–4, May 78

Loss of proliferative capacity in immunohemopoietic stem cells caused by serial transplantation rather than aging. Harrison DE, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1526–31, 1 May 78

Stem cells in chronic granulocytic leukaemia—old better than new? [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8061):424–5, 25 Feb 78

Hemopoietic stem cell transplantation using mouse bone marrow and spleen cells fractionated by lectins. Reisner Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2933–6, Jun 78

Hemopoietic grafts between DLA–identical canine littermates following dimethyl myleran. Evidence for resistance to grafts not associated with DLA and abrogated by antithymocyte serum. Storb R, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):349–57, Nov 77

[Effect of age of mouse recipients on the functional activity of transplanted hematopoietic and lymphoid cells] Kozlov VA, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(2):159–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Intimate contact between human yolk sac endoderm and haemopoietic precursor cells. Kelemen E, et al.
Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung 24(1–2):71–8, 1976

Comparative ultrastructural morphometric studies of micromyeloblastoid and lymphoblastoid paramyeloblasts. Dobreva A, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(5):619–26, 1977

[Ultrastructure of leukemic blood cells] Stang–Voss C, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):811–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM

CYTOLOGY

The 'M' cell. A special effector cell system for rejection of hematopoietic grafts. South MA. **Cutis** 22(1):34, 39, Jul 78

[Change in the cellular composition of the hematopoietic organs and peripheral blood of healthy rats at different times following hypophysectomy] Deshevoĭ IuB.
Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi (11):37–40, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Early Indian haematopoietic drugs in the light of their history and therapy. Mahdihassan S. **Gesnerus** 34(3–4):404–7, 1977

Investigations of the antiproliferative effect of somatostatin in man and rats. Wagner H, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1381–6, Sep 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Embryonic and fetal hemopoiesis in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Smith RA, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(3):499–517, Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Continuous lymphoblastoid suspension cultures from cells of haematopoietic organs of baboons with malignant lymphoma. Report III: Immunological studies. Kokosha LV, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(4–5):247–54, 1977

[Immunofluorescent study of the hemopoietic organs of xenogeneic mouse radiation chimeras] Vasil'eva TV, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(4):413–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Proceedings of the XXXX General Meeting of the Japan Hematological Society [I] (author's transl)]
Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi 41(2):1–453, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Complement (C3) activation by human hematopoietic and lymphoreticular cell membranes of various origins (author's transl)] Shimbo T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(3):300–5, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Changes in spleen dihydrofolate reductase activity during regeneration of the hemopoietic tissue in irradiated mice following bone marrow transplantation. Bitny–Szlachto S, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):425–9, 1977

[Kinetics of the basic sections of the hemopoietic system in radiation chimeras] Kondratenko NF.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 84(8):227–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mathematical model of the postradiation recovery of the hematopoietic system] Verigo VV, et al.
Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med 12(1):31–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Histopathological and ultrastructural study on extramedullary hematopoietic foci in early stage of 3'–methyl–4–(dimethylamino)azobenzene hepatocarcinogenesis. Enomoto K, et al. **Gan** 69(2):249–54, Apr 78

HEMATOPORPHYRIN

Singlet oxygen as a mediator in the hematoporphyrin–catalyzed photooxidation of NADPH to NADP+ in deuterium oxide. Bodaness RS, et al.
J Biol Chem 252(23):8554–60, 10 Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Induction of drug photosensitization in man after parenteral exposure to hematoporphyrin. Zalar GL, et al.
Arch Dermatol 113(10):1392–7, Oct 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Tumor fluorescence with hematoporphyrin derivative. Carpenter RJ 3d, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):661–6, Sep–Oct 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Detection of hematoporphyrin fluorescence during fiberoptic bronchoscopy to localize early bronchogenic carcinoma. Kinsey JH, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(9):594–600, Sep 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Photochemotherapy of human glioma cells in culture by hematoporphyrin and visible light (preliminary experiment). Signorelli CD, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(2):105–12, Mar–Apr 78

[Comparative study of hematoporphyrin and psoralen effects on fibroblasts after black light irradiation (author's transl)] Olmos L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(4):381–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stimulating action of hematoporphyrin on motor coordination and resistance to fatigue in rats] Franzone JS, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(4):403–6, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Photoradiation therapy for the treatment of malignant tumors. Dougherty TJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2628–35, Aug 78

HEMATOXYLIN see under **BENZOPYRANS**

HEMATURIA

Haematuria. Higgins PM. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):325–6, 328–9, 332–4, Apr 78

[Hematuria as a symptom] Brodehl J. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):745–6, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Hematuria] Bonardi R. **Minerva Med** 69(7):480–2, 11 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hemorrhagic cystitis with MOPP therapy. Royal JE, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1261–4, Apr 78

The case of the edematous bladder. Seaman WB. **Hosp Pract** 13(4):195–9, Apr 78

Acute hemorrhagic cystitis. Industrial exposure to the pesticide chlordimeform. Folland DS, et al. **JAMA** 239(11):1052–5, 13 Mar 78

[Drug-induced or simulated hematuria] Natzschka J. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):752–3, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Flank pain and hematuria in a man with superficial bladder tumors [clinical conference] **J Urol** 120(3):345–8, Sep 78

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical course of asymptomatic haematuria/proteinuria: a three year study. Swee PH, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:22–7, Jan 78

Pseudohematuria in neonates. Rasoulpour M, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):852–3, May 78

Hematuria and proteinuria in pediatric patient. Diagnostic approach. Chan JC. **Urology** 11(3):205–14, Mar 78

[Hematuria. Diagnosis, differential diagnosis. Tabular review] Topf G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(30):1855–8, 11 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Marsh's erythrocyturia—an unusual form of hematuria (letter)] Völter D. **Med Welt** 29(34):1327, 25 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic procedure in hematurias] Brodehl J. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):762–3, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[A new test-strip for the detection of hematuria (author's transl)] Müller-Wiefel DE, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(6):395–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Methods of hematuria determination] Olbing H. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):747–8, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[The internist's view of hematuria (author's transl)] Brass H, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):1–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemorrhagic calico papillitis. Clinical picture of pyelitic hematuria with special reference to cytodiagnostic problems] Hübner G, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):37–41, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Idiopathic hematuria in childhood (author's transl)] Vázquez Martul M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(10):705–14, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

The effect of bicarbonate and distilled water on sickle cell trait hematuria and in vitro studies on the interaction of osmolality and pH on erythrocyte sickling in sickle cell trait. Marynick SP, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):793–6, Nov 77

[Intravesical formalization. Three case histories (author's transl)] Aubert J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):793–800, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Formalin poisoning in the course of bladder filling] Golański J, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):1019–22, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Gross hematuria: a complication of intrapelvic cement intrusion in total hip replacement. Greenspan A, et al. **AJR** 130(2):327–9, Feb 78

Renal hematuria associated with adenovirus 7a infection. Steigbigel RT, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):208–10, Feb 78

Endometriosis of the urinary bladder: an unusual cause of haematuria. Report of a case. Mäkinen J, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(6):292–3, 1977

Hematuria as a sign of aorto-caval fistula. Brewster DC, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):766–71, Dec 77

Haematuria [letter] Vicary P. **Br Med J** 2(6087):642, 3 Sep 77

Haemochyluria (a case report). Indira Bai K, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):417–8, May 77

Hematuria in a child. Miller LL, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):159–65, Jan 78

The renal calculus and asymptomatic hematuria. A possible cause of exaggerated exercise hematuria. Iitaka K, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):774–6, May 78

Massive hematuria and perforation in a case of amyloidosis of the bladder: case report and review of the literature. Abramovici I, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):964–6, Dec 77

The significance of delayed post-traumatic renal hemorrhage. Peterson NE. **J Urol** 119(4):563–5, Apr 78

Hematuria associated with soda pop drinking [letter] Thompson DM. **JAMA** 239(3):193, 16 Jan 78

'Hypertrophy of the column of Bertin' in a could-be case of adolescent idiopathic hematuria. Nakashima Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(12):1387–92, Dec 77

Bleeding from the urinary tract. Lytton B. **Med Times** 105(10):27–35, Oct 77

Renal mass with hematuria. **NY State J Med** 78(1):49–52, Jan 78

Carcinoma of lung. Sudden onset of massive hematuria. Drasin H, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1473–4, Aug 78

Behçet's disease with arterial and renal manifestations. Piers A. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(8):540–4, Aug 77

Grossly bloody urine of runners. Fred HL, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1394–6, Dec 77

Runner's hematuria: a new start. Scheid MS. **South Med J** 70(12):1393, Dec 77

Runner's hematuria [letter] Walton KN, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):750, Jun 78

Intraurethral thrombosed varix: unusual cause for hematuria. Bourne CW, et al. **Urology** 10(6):571–2, Dec 77

[Massive hemorrhage into the urinary bladder in secondary amyloidosis] Mačák J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(11):779–83, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A patient with proteinuria and microscopic hematuria] Meijer S, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(51):2053–7, 17 Dec 77 **(Dut)**

[Clinico-pathological conference XLIV. Prolonged fever and hematuria in a young conscript] Riska H. **Duodecim** 93(16):1042–50, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Minimal glomerulopathy during pneumonia with pneumococcal bacteremia] Beufils H, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):353–5, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**

[A rare cause of hematuria: filariasis] Dufour B, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):231–5, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Recurrent hematuria in Still's disease in adults revealed by recurrent pericarditis] Hory B, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(31–32):1715–8, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Hematuria; diagnosis, differential diagnosis; a tabulated review 2. Etiology] Topf G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(25):2127–30, 22 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Hematuria—a symptom of urogenital schistosomiasis. A contribution to bladder-bilharziosis] Wegner G, et al. **Med Welt** 28(47):1929–30, 25 Nov 78 **(Ger)**

[Hematuria in coagulopathies] Barthels M. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):749–51, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Renally caused hematurias. Clinical aspects and pathomorphology] Brodehl J, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):754–8, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Haematuria in children. I. Differential diagnosis of haematuria in childhood (author's transl)] Mehls O, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(2):53–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hematuria as a problem of pediatric surgery] Mildenberger H. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):759–60, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Hematuria in urinary tract infections] Olbing H. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):761, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[A case of profuse hematuria caused by primary carcinoma of the ureter] Beisland HO, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(28):1445–6, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Hematuria in sickle cell anemia: urogenital hemorrhage secondary to falciform anemia] Barbosa E, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 89(1–2):27–8, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

OCCURRENCE

Hematuria in renal transplant recipients. Previte SR, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):219–22, Feb 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Angiographic infarction of a large hypernephroma with a tissue adhesive for control of hematuria. Sullivan M, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):863–4, Nov 77

PSYCHOLOGY

Self-inflicted haematuria and the syndrome of hospital addiction. Fries H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):309–13, 1977

RADIOGRAPHY

Early angiography in the management of post-renal biopsy hematuria. Levi J, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):410–1, Mar 78

[Value of renal angiography in patients with asymptomatic hematuria (author's transl)] **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(11):1115–24, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Conservative surgery for refractory sickle cell hematuria. Douglas LL, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):385–6, Sep 78

THERAPY

[Transcatheter embolization in renal pathology (author's transl)] Struyven J, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(3):289–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intracystic administration of formalin solution in the treatment of massive hemorrhage from the bladder in inoperable bladder tumors] Sosnowski M, et al. **Nowotwory** 28(2):225–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE

[24-hour variations in lipid correlation in the urine of children with kidney diseases] Krylov VI, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):17–21, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Bovine enzootic haematuria in Queensland. McKenzie RA. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):61–4, Feb 78

Chronic haematuria caused by Acinetobacter calcoaceticus in a race horse. Rajasekhar M, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(25):557, 24 Jun 78

HEME

Resonance Raman studies on the ligand–iron interactions in hemoproteins and metallo–porphyrins. Kitagawa T, et al. **Adv Biophys (Tokyo)** 11:153–96, 1978

Mössbauer effect: studies of the electronic structures of the heme. Maeda Y. **Adv Biophys (Tokyo)** 11:199–213, 1978

Electronic aspects of the heme. Seno Y, et al. **Adv Biophys (Tokyo)** 11:13–49, 1978 (101 ref.)

Studies of the unique nature of the cytochrome P-450 active site. Electron spin resonance spectroscopy as a probe of the hemin iron of cytochrome P-450: the influence of buffer composition, alcohols, and nitrogenous ligands. Ebel RE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):317–27, Sep 77

Interaction of the hemin 2 and 4 substituents with apo horseradish peroxidase. DiNello RK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):698–703, 28 Feb 78

Carbon-13–iron-57 spin coupling as a new structural probe on hemoproteins. Carbon-13 NMR spectrum of iron-57-enriched carbonyl myoglobin. La Mar GN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):19–23, 15 May 78

Heme c – heme d1 interaction in Pseudomonas cytochrome oxidase (nitrite reductase): a reappraisal of the spectroscopic evidence. Vickery LE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(2):458–63, 30 Jan 78

Bile-pigment isomers from degradation of haemoglobin M Iwate [proceedings] Brown SB, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1020–2, 1977

The role of iron in haem degradation [proceedings] Brown SB, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1017–20, 1977

Properties of trout hemoglobins reconstituted with unnatural hemes. Falcioni G, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1229–33, 4 Apr 78

Axial ligation and heme environment in cytochrome c-555 from Prosthecochloris aestuarii. Investigation by absorption and solvent perturbation difference spectroscopy. Fiechtner MD, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(6):1028–31, 21 Mar 78

Mechanism of N-demethylation of aminopyrine by hydrogen peroxide catalyzed by horseradish peroxidase, metmyoglobin, and protohemin. Griffin BW, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2206–11, 30 May 78

Raman spectra of heme a, cytochrome oxidase–ligand complexes, and alkaline denatured oxidase. Salmeen I, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):800–6, 7 Mar 78

Structural studies of the heme domain of sulfite oxidase: CNBr fragments. Winge DR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1846–53, 16 May 78

On the identity of the high spin heme components of cytochrome c oxidase. Beinert H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(1):121–30, 12 Oct 77

The orientation of a heme of cytochrome c oxidase in submitochondrial particles. Blum H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(1):1–10, 11 Apr 78

The dimerization of ferrihaems. I. The effect of buffer ions and specific cations on deuteroferrihaem dimerization. Brown SB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(3):338–51, 20 Mar 78

The dimerization of ferrihaems. II. Equilibrium and kinetic studies of mesoferrihaem dimerization. Brown SB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(3):352–63, 20 Mar 78

Studies on the orientations of the mitochondrial redox

carriers. I. Orientation of the hemes of cytochrome c oxidase with respect to the plane of a cytochrome oxidase-lipid model membrane. Erecińska M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 501(1):53–62, 11 Jan 78

Assignment of the heme c resonances in the 360 MHz H NMR spectra of cytochrome c. Keller RM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):195–208, 28 Mar 78

The pH dependence of the resonance raman spectra and structural alterations at heme moieties of various c-type cytochromes. Kitagawa T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):100–14, 27 Sep 77

Resonance Raman study of the pH-dependent and detergent-induced structural alterations in the heme moiety of Rhodospirillum rubrum cytochrome c'. Kitagawa T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(1):1–11, 25 Nov 77

Kinetics of iron hexacyanide release from the ferric hemes of partially oxidized intermediates of human deoxy hemoglobin. Salhany JM. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):239–45, 21 Jun 78

EPR determination of the oxidation-reduction potentials of the hemes in cytochrome c3 from Desulfovibrio vulgaris. Dervartanian DV, et al. **Biochimie** 60(3):321–5, 1978

Human serum hemopexin: direct evidence for change of its isoelectric point upon heme binding. A new serum protein fractionation. Plancke Y, et al. **Biochimie** 60(2):171–5, 1978

Semiempirical calculations of model deoxyheme. Variation of calculated electromagnetic properties with electronic configuration and distance of iron from the plane. Loew GH, et al. **Biophys J** 22(2):179–89, May 78

Aromatic methyl group migration and hydroxylation of p-toluidine by iron-thiol and hemin-thiol systems as a model of cytochrome P-450. Sakurai H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2330–5, Sep 77

Structural rearrangements due to ligand binding and haem replacement in myoglobin and leghaemoglobins. Nicola NA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):133–40, 15 Aug 77

Pulse-radiolytic studies on the spin-state transitions in aquomethemoglobin after reduction of a single heme group. Raap A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):111–4, 1 Sep 77

A heme-nonapeptide tracer for electron microscopy. Preparation, characterization and comparison with other heme-tracers. Plattner H, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(3):223–42, 22 Aug 77

Haeme binding to human serum albumin and to the three large cyanogen bromide albumin fragments. Hrkal Z, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(5):349–55, 1978

The electronic state of heme in cytochrome oxidase II. Oxidation-reduction potential interactions and heme iron spin state behavior observed in reductive titrations. Babcock GT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2400–11, 10 Apr 78

Mapping of yeast cytochrome c oxidase by fluorescence resonance energy transfer. Distances between subunit II, heme a, and cytochrome c bound to subunit III. Dockter ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):311–7, 10 Jan 78

Reconstitution of the apoenzyme of cytochrome oxidase from Pseudomonas aeruginosa with heme d1 and other heme groups. Hill KE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):489–95, 25 Jan 78

Oxygen equilibria of hybrid-heme hemoglobins containing proto- and mesoheme groups. On the nonequivalence of alpha and beta chains. Makino N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1174–9, 25 Feb 78

Formation of two alternative complementing structures from cytochrome c heme fragment (residue 1 to 38) and the apoprotein. Parr GR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5381–8, 10 Aug 78

Crystallographic determination of the heme orientation and location of the cyanide binding site in yeast cytochrome c peroxidase. Poulos TL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3730–5, 25 May 78

Photodissociation of ligands from heme and heme proteins. Effect of temperature and organic phosphate. Saffran WA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):7955–8, 25 Nov 77

Effects of chemical modifications of heme on kinetics of carbon monoxide binding to free heme. Sono M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7475–82, 10 Nov 77

Siroheme: methods of isolation and characterization. Siegel LM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 52:436–47, 1978

Haem exposure as the determinate of oxidation-reduction potential of haem proteins. Stellwagen E. **Nature** 275(5675):73–4, 7 Sep 78

Fe-O2 bonding and oxyheme structure in myoglobin. Makinen MW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2291–5, May 78

Time-resolved resonance raman spectroscopy of hemoglobin derivatives: heme structure changes in 7 nanoseconds. Woodruff WH, et al. **Science** 201(4358):831–3, 1 Sep 78

[Quenching of triplet states by Fe(II)- and Fe(III)-porphyrins] Sapunov VV, et al. **Biofizika** 22(5):766–70, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interaction of the oxygen anion-radical with FeIII-porphyrins. New oxygenated heme complex] Afanas'ev IB, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(3):641–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Reverse ferroporphyrin oxygenation in a bilayer phospholipid membrane] Vasilenko IA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 241(4):963–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Changes in the melanin content in the Kupffer cells of Rana esculenta L., induced by parenteral administration of heme] Cicero R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):764–9, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Interaction between iron deficiency and alpha-thalassaemia: the in vitro effect of haemin on alpha-chain synthesis. el-Hazmi MA, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 60(1):1–9, 1978

Transitory renal failure following rapid administration of a relatively large amount of hematin in a patient with acute intermittent porphyria in clinical remission. Dhar GJ, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):437–43, 1978

Use of hematin in the acute attack of the 'inducible' hepatic prophyrias. Watson CJ, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 23:265–86, 1978 (57 ref.)

Induction of heme oxygenase by hemin in cultured pig alveolar macrophages. Shibahara S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):243–50, Jun 78

Effect of hemin, sodium periodate and concanavalin A on in vitro biosynthesis of rabbit reticulocyte membrane proteins. Deutsch J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1224–30, 21 Dec 77

Hemin feedback inhibition at reticulocyte delta-aminolevulinic acid synthetase and delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase. Ibrahim NG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):722–8, 28 Feb 78

Incorporation of methionine-derived methyl groups into sirohaem by Escherichia coli. Siegel LM, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):669–74, 1 Dec 77

The mechanism of coupled oxidation of octaethylhaem to octaethylbiliverdin [proceedings] Chaney BD, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):419–21, 1978

Heme sulfuric anhydrides as soybean leghemoglobin structure probes. Ellfolk N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(1):153–9, 24 May 78

Heat inhibition of reticulocyte protein synthesis. Evidence for a mechanism independent of the hemin-controlled repressor. Spieler PJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(2):366–79, 27 Apr 78

Asynchronous globin chain synthesis in rabbit reticulocyte lysates induced by hemin-controlled repressor. Franco RS, et al. **Blood** 51(4):653–8, Apr 78

A model of cytochrome P-450; optical and EPR properties of a thiol-containing peptide-hemin system and its activity of aniline hydroxylation. Sakurai H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(5):1348–52, May 78

The high-temperature inactivation of rabbit reticulocyte lysates by a haemin-independent mechanism. Bonanou-Tzedaki SA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):591–600, 15 Mar 78

Control of globin synthesis by the haemin-controlled translational repressor in a fractionated cell-free system from rabbit reticulocytes. Sarre T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):123–31, 2 Jan 78

Action of hemin on chromatin protein kinases of rat liver. Loeb JE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):423–6, 15 Sep 77

The effect of hemin on the expression of beta globin genes in friend cells. Rovera G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):366–70, 15 Sep 77

Molecular requirements for synthetic oxygen carriers. pp. 221–7. Traylor TG. **In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.**

Hemin control of heme biosynthesis in mouse Friend virus-transformed erythroleukemia cells in culture. Granick JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5402–6, 10 Aug 78

Determination of the hemin requirement of Haemophilus ducreyi: evaluation of the porphyrin test and media used in the satellite growth test. Hammond GW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):243–6, Mar 78

Cytochrome formation, oxygen-induced proton extrusion and respiratory activity in Streptococcus faecalis var. zymogenes grown in the presence of haematin. Pritchard GG, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 104(1):15–22, Jan 78 (14 ref.)

Treatment of acute hepatic porphyria [letter] **Lancet** 1(8078):1361–2, 24 Jun 78

Prevention of acute porphyric attacks by intravenous haematin. Lamon JM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):492–4, 2 Sep 78

Billiary excretion of exogenous hematin in rats. Petryka ZJ, et al. **Life Sci** 21(7):1015–20, 1 Oct 77

Haemin promotes rapid neurite outgrowth in cultured mouse neuroblastoma cells. Ishii DN, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):372–4, 27 Jul 78

Effect of hematin in porphyric neuropathy. Bosch EP, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1053–6, Nov 77

Translational control by hemin is due to binding to cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. Datta A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1148–52, Mar 78

Mechanism of translational control by hemin in reticulocyte lysates. Datta A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3326–9, Aug 77

Mode of action of the hemin-controlled inhibitor of protein synthesis. de Haro C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):243–7, Jan 78

Effect of hemin on site-specific phosphorylation of eukaryotic initiation factor 2. Tahara SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):789–93, Feb 78

Enhancement of nitro reduction in rat liver microsomes by haemin and haemoproteins. Jonen HG, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(5):281–8, May 78

[Reverse ferroporphyrin oxygenation in a bilayer phospholipid membrane] Vasilenko IA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 241(4):963–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Hemin compounds of the blood serum in experimental destructive pancreatitis] Starosek VN, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):66–7, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hematin therapy of porphyrin neuropathy] Navarro F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):541–4, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Adsorption preconcentration for the direct analytical determination of heme. Kolpin CF, et al. **Anal Chem** 50(7):916–20, Jun 78

Localization of Cu and heme a on cytochrome c oxidase polypeptides. Gutteridge S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):945–51, 10 Oct 77

Hemosiderin. an EPR study of water-insoluble iron in human and rat liver. van Leeuwen FX, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):304–9, 22 Dec 77

Tracheobronchial cytologic changes and abnormal serum heme pigments in hemorrhagic shock. Friedman-Mor Z, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):829–34, Nov 77

Abnormal heme-protein patterns in hemorrhagic shock. Friedman-Mor Z, et al. **J Trauma** 18(2):104–7, Feb 78

New methods for isolation and characterization of hemes. Smith ML, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 52:421–36, 1978

BIOSYNTHESIS

Alteration of haem synthesis in cirrhosis of the liver. Kautzsch E. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(2):124–6, Apr 78

Heme biosynthesis from [14C]- and [3H]-labeled tripyrroles. Franck B, et al. **Angew Chem [Engl]** 16(9):652–3, Sep 77

The late steps of anaerobic heme biosynthesis in E. coli: role for quinones in protoporphyrinogen oxidation. Jacobs JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):429–33, 9 Sep 77

Synthesis of haem and cytochrome c prosthetic group from delta-aminolaevulinate by the cell sap from rat liver. Sáez de Córdova C, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):305–13, 15 Sep 77

Is porphobilinogen deaminase activity a secondary control mechanism in haem biosynthesis in humans? [proceedings] Brodie MJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1466–8, 1977

Hormone-stimulated heme synthesis by isolated mitochondria. Agam G, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1157–61, Jun 78

Addictions: some reasons for investigating their hematology. Sassoon HF. **Br J Addict** 73(1):61–7, Mar 78

Haem synthesis in the Diamond-Blackfan syndrome. **Br J Haematol** 31(4):515–20, Dec 75

Cyclic AMP maintenance of rabbit reticulocyte haem and protein synthesis in the presence of ethanol and benzene. Freedman ML, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(2):179–94, Oct 77

Hepatic drug metabolism and haem biosynthesis in lead-poisoned rats. Goldberg A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(4):529–36, Apr 78

Haem biosynthesis and hepatic drug metabolism in lead poisoned rats [proceedings] Goldberg A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):134P–135P, Sep 77

Haem synthesis in sideroblastic anaemia. Hoffbrand AV, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (51):269–2, 7–9 Dec 76

Haem biosynthesis in peripheral blood in erythropoietic protoporphyria. Brodie MJ, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(4):381–8, Dec 77

Alterations in the activity of enzymes of haem biosynthesis in lead poisoning and acute hepatic prophyria. Campbell BC, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):335–40, Oct 77

Effects of metals on heme biosynthesis and metabolism. Tephly TR, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(1):35–9, Jan 78 (39 ref.)

Hemin control of heme biosynthesis in mouse Friend virus-transformed erythroleukemia cells in culture. Granick JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5402–6, 10 Aug 78

Stimulation of heme accumulation and erythroid colony formation in cultures of chick bone marrow cells by chicken plasma. Coll J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(1):184–90, Jan 78

Cellular and molecular toxicology of lead. III Effect of lead on heme syntnesis. Lake L, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(4):527–40, Jul 78

Analysis of heme biosynthesis in catalase and cytochrome deficient yeast mutants. Labbe-Bois R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(2):177–83, 14 Nov 77

Early labeled heme synthesis from delta-aminolevulinic acid-4-[14C] in rats: comparison with glycine-2-[14C]. Yannoni CZ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):466–70, Jul 78

Altered regulation of mammalian hepatic heme biosynthesis and urinary porphyrin excretion during prolonged exposure to sodium arsenate. Woods JS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(2):361–71, Feb 78

Heme synthesis in the lead-intoxicated mouse embryo. Gerber GB, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1–2):173–9, Feb 78

[Disorders of various links in heme synthesis in subjects with occupational exposure to nitrogen oxides] Kubek A. **Acta Haematol Pol** 8(4):263–8, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Control of iron delivery to haemoglobin in erythroid cells. Poňka P, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (51):167–200, 7–9 Dec

76

DEFICIENCY

The effects of altered membrane sterol composition on oxidative phosphorylation in a haem mutant of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Astin AM, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):287–98, 15 Aug 77

The manipulation of cellular cytochrome and lipid composition in a haem mutant of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Astin AM, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):275–85, 15 Aug 77

METABOLISM

Effect of ligands of ferric hemes on interaction between ferric and ferrous chains in partially oxidized hemoglobin A. Pawlak AL. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):621–4, 1977

Heme metabolites in blood and urine in relation to lead toxicity and their determination. Chisolm JJ Jr. **Adv Clin Chem** 20:225–65, 1978 (136 ref.)

Hemes, chlorophylls, and related compounds: biosynthesis and metabolic regulation. Granick S, et al. **Adv Enzymol** 46:33–203, 1978 (670 ref.)

Requirement of heme for growth of Bacteroides fragilis. Sperry JF, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):386–90, Oct 77

Depletion of serum hemopexin in fulminant rhabdomyolysis. Evidence for an interaction of hemopexin with myoglobin-derived heme. Adornato BT, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(8):547–8, Aug 78

Heme content of normal and porphyric cultured skin fibroblasts. Brenner DA, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(11–12):1061–70, Dec 77

Tryptophan pyrrolase, the regulatory free haem and hepatic porphyrias. Early depletion of haem by clinical and experimental exacerbators of porphyria. Badawy AA. **Biochem J** 172(3):487–94, 15 Jun 78

The mechanism of haem catabolism. Bilirubin formation in living rats by [18O]oxygen labelling. Brown SB, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):297–311, 15 Feb 78

Accelerated hepatic haem catabolism in the selenium-deficient rat. Burk RF, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):105–11, 15 Oct 77

Loss of haem from cytochrome P-450 caused by lipid peroxidation and 2-allyl-2-isoprophylacetamide. An abnormal pathway not involving production of carbon monoxide. De Matteis F, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):417–22, 15 Dec 77

The effect of 4-ethyl-5-hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-delta3-pyrrolin-2-one on haem metabolism in the rat [proceedings] Graham DJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1468–70, 1977

Amounts of iron, haem and related compounds in Mycobacterium smegmatis grown in various concentrations of iron [proceedings] McCready KA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):421–3, 1978

Hydroperoxidase activities of ferrihemes: heme analogues of peroxidase enzyme intermediates. Jones P, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):3974–8, 6 Sep 77

Human serum histidine-rich glycoprotein. I. Interactions with heme, metal ions and organic ligands. Morgan WT. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):319–33, 21 Aug 78

Modified method of erythropoietin (ESF) bioassay in vitro using mouse fetal liver cells. I. Effect of serum iron on 59Fe incorporation into heme. de Klerk G, et al. **Blood** 52(3):560–8, Sep 78

Action of cobalt chloride on the biosynthesis, degradation, and utilization of heme in fetal rat liver. Woods JS, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 5(5):487–92, Sep–Oct 77

Erythroid differentiation in a Friend erythroleukemic cell X lymphoma hybrid cell line is limited, possibly due to reduced hem levels. Harrison PR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(2):237–46, 15 Oct 77

Evidence for a rapidly turned over pool of haem in isolated hepatocytes. Lodola A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):250–4, 15 Jun 78

NMR studies of the binding of 15N-labeled ligands to hemoproteins. pH-Dependent features of heme-bound C15N-resonances in cyanide complexes of myoglobin and cytochrome c and some implications for their heme environmental structures. Morishima I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):57–60, 1 Sep 77

Nickel mediated alterations in the activity of hepatic and renal enzymes of heme metabolism and heme dependent cellular activities. pp. 75–81. Maines MD, et al. **In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.**

Coordinated polypeptide synthesis and insertion of protoheme in cytochrome P-450 during development of endoplasmic reticulum membranes. Negishi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4791–7, 10 Jul 78

Heme is necessary for the accumulation and assembly of cytochrome c oxidase subunits in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Saltzgaber-Müller J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):305–10, 10 Jan 78

Enzymes of heme metabolism in the kidney: regulation by trace metals which do not form heme complexes. Maines MD, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1286–93, 1 Nov 77

Host heme catabolism in drug-sensitive and drug-resistant malaria. Eckman JR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):767–70, Oct 77

Metabolism of vinyl chloride: destruction of the heme of highly purified liver Microsomal cytochrome P-450 by a metabolite. Guengerich FP, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):993–1004, Nov 77

Regulation of protein synthesis in rabbit reticulocyte lysates by the heme-regulated protein kinase: inhibition of interaction of Met-tRNAfMet binding factor with another initiation factor in formation of Met-tRNAfMet.40S ribosomal subunit complexes. Ranu RS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):745–9, Feb 78

Metals as regulators of heme metabolism. Maines MD, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1215–21, 23 Dec 77 (65 ref.)

[Reverse ferroporphyrin oxygenation in a bilayer phospholipid membrane] Vasilenko IA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 241(4):963–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Status of heme-globin bonds in experimental hypoparathyroidism] Khudaverdian DN, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):36–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Heme lysis of the bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma brucei. Meshnick SR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1923–8, 15 Oct 77

Prostaglandin endoperoxide synthetase from bovine vesicular gland microsomes. Inactivation and activation by heme and other metalloporphyrins. Ogino N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5061–8, 25 Jul 78

HEMEPROTEINS

Magnetic circular dichroism approach to hemoprotein analyses. Hatano M, et al. **Adv Biophys (Tokyo)** 11:95–149, 1978 (98 ref.)

Resonance Raman studies on the ligand-iron interactions in hemoproteins and metallo-porphyrins. Kitagawa T, et al. **Adv Biophys (Tokyo)** 11:153–96, 1978

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of high-spin ferric hemoproteins. Morishmima I, et al. **Adv Biophys (Tokyo)** 11:217–45, 1978

Haemichrome formation from haemoglobin subunits by hydrogen peroxide. Tomoda A, et al. **Biochem J** 171(2):329–35, 1 May 78

Kinetic analysis of the acid–alkaline conversion of horseradish peroxidases. Araiso T, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):942–6, 7 Mar 78

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of hemoproteins. Acid–alkaline transition, ligand binding characteristics, and structure of the heme environments in horseradish peroxidase. Morishima I, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(23):5109–15, 15 Nov 77

Heme sulfuric anhydrides as soybean leghemoglobin structure probes. Ellfolk N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(1):153–9, 24 May 78

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of hemoprotein. Proton hyperfine shifts and structural characterization of the different heme environments in methemoglobin and metmyoglobin. Morishima I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):307–16, 21 Jun 78

Study of the pseudoperoxidatic activity of soybean leghemoglobin and sperm whale myoglobin. Sievers G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):293–301, 26 Apr 78

Methaemalbuminaemia as a cause of cyanosis. Drysdale HC, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):962, 15 Apr 78

Structural rearrangements due to ligand binding and haem replacement in myoglobin and leghaemoglobins. Nicola NA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):133–40, 15 Aug 77

Leghemoglobins: immunochemistry and phylogenetic relationships. Hurrell JG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):244–6, 15 Dec 77

The reaction of ferrous leghemoglobin with hydrogen peroxide to form leghemoglobin(IV). Aviram I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5685–9, 25 Aug 78

The green hemoproteins of bovine erythrocytes. I purification and characterization. DeFilippi LJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):2946–53, 10 May 78

The green hemoproteins of bovine erythrocytes. II. Spectral, ligand-binding, and electrochemical properties. DeFilippi LJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):2954–62, 10 May 78

A proton magnetic resonance study of the distal histidine of soybean Leghemoglobin. Effects of nicotinate and other heme ligands. Johnson RN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2148–54, 10 Apr 78

Leghemoglobin. Low temperature optical spectra of acid and alkaline forms of leghemoglobin(IV). Configuration of the heme. Wittenberg JB. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5690–3, 25 Aug 78

Haem exposure as the determinate of oxidation-reduction potential of haem proteins. Stellwagen E. **Nature** 275(5675):73–4, 7 Sep 78

On the photosensitivity of liganded hemoproteins and their metal-substituted analogues. Hoffman BM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):21–5, Jan 78

[Acid–base equilibrium of yellow lupine ferrileghemoglobin. potentiometric studies] Krasnobaeva NN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):901–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Electron-paramagnetic-resonance studies of leghaemoglobins from soya-bean and cowpea root nodules. Identification of nitrosyl-leghaemoglobin in crude leghaemoglobin preparations. Maskall CS, et al. **Biochem J** 167(2):435–45, 1 Nov 77

Differential spectrophotometry for the determination of serum methemalbumin. Kempisty CC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):187–92, 1 Oct 77

Detection of hemoproteins in SDS-polyacrylamide gels. Moore RW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 52:324–31, 1978

BIOSYNTHESIS

delta-Aminolevulinic acid synthetase-sensitive methods in liver for hemoprotein biosynthesis. Condie LW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 52:350–54, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Anomalous migration of leghaemoglobin on sodium dodecyl sulphate/polyacrylamide-gel electrophoresis. Lehtovaara P. **Biochem J** 169(1):251–3, 1 Jan 78

Metal-substituted hemoglobin and other hemoproteins. Scholler DM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 52:487–93, 1978

[Heterogeneity of leghemoglobin from yellow lupine nodules] Kudriavtseva NN, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(2):321–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

An investigation of the degradation of cytochrome P-450 hemoproteins using SDS gel electrophoresis. Ivanetich KM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):317–22, 9 Sep 77

15N magnetic resonance studies of the binding of 15N-labeled cyanide to various hemoproteins. Morishima I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):739–46, 23 Sep 77

Effects of cadmium on heme oxygenase and hemoproteins in smooth and rough endoplasmic reticulum of rat liver. Krasny HC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):364–6, 1 Feb 78

Hydroperoxidase activities of ferrihemes: heme analogues of peroxidase enzyme intermediates. Jones P, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):3974–8, 6 Sep 77

The effect of ammonium nitrate on the synthesis of nitrogenase and the concentration of leghemoglobin in pea root nodules induced by Rhizobium leguminosarum. Bisseling T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(1):1–11, 13 Feb 78

Facilitation of oxygen diffusion by intracellular leghemoglobin and myoglobin. pp. 228–46. Wittenberg JB. **In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Properties and regulation of guanylate cyclase: activation by azide, nitro compounds and hydroxyl radical and effects of heme containing proteins. pp. 33–42. Murad F, et al. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.** (47 ref.)

Enhancement of nitro reduction in rat liver microsomes by haemin and haemoproteins. Jonen HG, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(5):281–8, May 78

HEMERALOPIA

CONGENITAL

[Electrophysiological and fluorescence-angiographical examinations in a case of fundus albipunctatus cum hemeralopia congenita (author's transl)] Bartl G, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(4):587–91, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

[Psoriasis and retinal adaptation (AERG)] Peyresblanques J. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):987–9, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

HEMERYTHRIN see under **METALLOPROTEINS**

HEMIANOPSIA

[Homonymous hemianopsia and chiasmatic syndrome] Rosselet E, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 49(5):379–83, 1977 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Septo-optic dysplasia (de Morsier syndrome). Rush JA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):202–5, Aug 78

[Videoprocessing pupillographic perimetry in hemianopsia (author's transl)] Hellner KA, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(5):731–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Binasal hemianopia (author's transl)] Wenig C, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(10):548–53, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Relative afferent pupillary defect in optic tract hemianopias. Bell RA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(4):538–40, Apr 78

Suprasellar tumors and incidental optic disc anomalies.

Diagnostic problems in two patients with hemianopic temporal scotomas. Keane JR. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(12):2180–3, Dec 77

Homonymous hemianopsia caused by chiasmal compression due to intracranial aneurysm. Kodama N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1 Pt 1):91–100, 1978

Homonymous hemianopsia and rehabilitation in fifteen cases of C.C.I. Savir H, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 9(4):151–3, 1977

Traumatic bitemporal hemianopsia and diabetes insipidus. Morris WJ. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):246, Apr 78

[Physical and chemical toxic actions on the visual field] Dubois-Poulsen A. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):455–64, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Altitudinal pigmentary hemi-retinopathy] Rossazza C, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):481–3, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Homonymous hemianopsia and chiasmatic syndrome] Rosselet E, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 49(5):379–83, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Monakow's syndrome (syndrome of the anterior choroid artery)] Totoh F. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:554–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Alexia and left homonymous hemianopia in a non-right-hander. Erkulvrawatr S. **Ann Neurol** 3(6):549–52, Jun 78

Optic tract syndrome. A review of 21 patients. Savino PJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):656–63, Apr 78

Visual function within the hemianopic field following early cerebral hemidecortication in man—I. Spatial localization. Perenin MT, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):1–13, 1978

Visual processing in cortically blind hemifields. Torjussen T. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):15–21, 1978

HEMICHOLINIUM 3

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Biological evaluation of some biphenyl analogs of acetyl-seco-hemicholinium No. 3. Domer FR, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(2):276–86, Oct 77

Biological evaluation of some terphenyl analogs of hemicholinium No. 3. Domer FR, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(2):251–60, Oct 77

Some pharmacological actions of acetylsecohemicholinium. Hemsworth BA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(5):291–6, May 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Antagonism by deanol of some behavioral effects of hemicholinium. Jenden DJ, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(6):575–80, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Cooperative effects of hemicholinium-3 on high-affinity choline uptake by rat diaphragm. Veldsema-Currie RD. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(3):287–90, 1 Oct 77

The effects of microinjection of carbachol or hemicholinium into the amygdala on the levels of plasma and adrenal corticosterone in rats. Kawa A, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):814–5, 15 Jun 78

Effect of hemicholinium-3 on the release and net synthesis of acetylcholine in Auerbach's plexus of guinea pig ileum. Somogyi GT, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):791–6, 1977

Some behavioral effects of suppressing choline transport by cerebroventricular injection of hemicholinium-3. Russell RW, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):399–403, Apr 78

[Action of hemicholinium on spontaneous muscular contractions of the body wall in earthworms and its sensitivity to cholinomimetics] Rozhkova EK. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):341–6, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMICRANIA see **MIGRAINE**

HEMIN see under **HEME**

HEMIPARESIS see **HEMIPLEGIA**

HEMIPELVECTOMY see under **AMPUTATION**

HEMIPLEGIA

Hemiplegia—a six-year summary. Satterfield WT Jr. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(9):631–3, 638, Sep 77

[Anton-Babinski syndrome] Higashi Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:678–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Thalamic syndrome] Honda M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:646–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Tapia's syndrome] Miyazaki M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:596–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Schmidt's (A) syndrome] Okayama M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:584–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Collet-Sicard syndrome] Takase S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:485–6, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Carotid spasm with hemiparesis—complication after migraine treatment] Glitterstam K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(38):3195–6, 21 Sep 77 **(Swe)**

COMPLICATIONS

Symptomatology of the Opalski syndrome. Gulewicz E, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):595–8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

'H' reflexes and 'F' waves in hemiplegics. Liberson WT, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(3–4):247–64, Jun-Aug 77

A pseudohemipharetic form of Parkinson's disease. Gilbert GJ. **Lancet** 1(7982):442–3, 21 Aug 76

Orthopedic evaluation in hemiplegic stroke. Garland DE, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):291–304, Apr 78

[Functional cerebral hemodynamics under normal and pathological conditions] Lechner H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(33):1268–9, 18 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic encephalography in the hemiparetic form of infantile cerebral palsy] Semenova KA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(12):37–41, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Effects of dantrolene sodium on pyramidal hypertonia. Clinico-electrophysiological study] Caruso G, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(6):872–83, Nov-Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Lioresal in the treatment of hemiplegia. Clinical and electromyographic evaluation. Preliminary report] Musioł A, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(6):661–7, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A case of idiopathic transverse acute myelopathy with a favorable response to intravenous methotrexate associated to corticoids] Peña Yañez A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(1):91–4, 15 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Recurrent disseminated vasculomyelinopathy. Poser CM, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):166–70, Mar 78

Herpes zoster ophthalmicus with contralateral hemiplegia. Pratesi R, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):640–1, Oct 77

Neurophysiologic syndromes in stroke as predictors of outcome. Gordon EE, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(9):399–403, Sep 78

Non-paralytic motor dysfunction after strokes [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6121):1165–6, 6 May 78

Subclavian artery thrombosis with contralateral hemiplegia. English R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1583, 17 Dec 77

Respiratory arrest in familial hemiplegic migraine: a clinical and neuropathological study. Neligan P, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):732–4, 17 Sep 77

Peduncular hemiplegia following removal of large cerebellopontine angle tumors: discussion of a mechanism of brain stem injury. Dyck P. **Bull Los Angeles Neurol Soc** 42(1):8–15, Mar 77

When an elderly patient complains of weakness. Andriola MJ. **Geriatrics** 33(6):79–80, 83–5, Jun 78

Hemiplegia and myocarditis following scorpion bite (a case report). Bisarya BN, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(2):97–100, Mar-Apr 77

Hemiplegia and complete heart block in diphtheria: (a cse report). Shah VG, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(8):653–5, Aug 77

An unusual case of scorpion bite. Mangal BD, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(6):431–2, Jun 77

Hemiplegia: a case of unusual etiology. Kumar VN. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(1):17–8, Jan 78

Hemiplegia and the billowing mitral leaflet syndrome. Hirsowitz GS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):381–3, Apr 78

Critical cerebral blood flow for production of hemiparesis after unilateral carotid occlusion in the gerbil. Nakai K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(6):595–9, Jun 77

Brown-Séquard syndrome and cervical spondylosis. Jabbari B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(4):556–60, Oct 77

Focal neurolcgical symptoms associated with uncontrolled diabetes [letter] Chimenes H, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):883, 22 Apr 78

Virus in brain of child with hemiplegia, hemiconvulsions, and epilepsy [letter] Friedman H, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):666, 24 Sep 77

Embolic hemiplegia following blunt thoraco-cervical trauma. Sivanesan S, et al. **Med Sci Law** 18(1):63–5, Jan 78

Familial hemiplegia migraine. Parrish RM, et al. **Minn Med** 60(10):709–15, Oct 77

Dystonia and hemiplegia in a patient following strangulation. A case of delayed encephalopathy? Thomas MD, et al. **Neurol India** 25(4):257–9, Dec 77

Subdural haematoma. Lowe JP. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):29, May-Dec 75

[Bilateral blindness and hemiplegia caused by a single bird shot. A stroke of bad luck] Arné JL, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):337–9, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tomodensitometric study of cerebral accidents causing acute hemiplegia in children] Gastaut H, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(11):595–607, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intracranial arteriopathy as initial symptomatology of cerebral coenuriasis] Michal A, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(1):41, Jan-Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Bacteria endocarditis of dental origin with neurological complications] Nabbout S, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(7):479–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Post-traumatic changes following injuries of the upper cervical spine] Eberle H, et al. **Z Unfallmed Berufskr** 70(4):189–94, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Vernet's syndrome] Sato G, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:600–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Millard-Gubler syndrome] Takahashi A. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:548–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Paramedian bulb syndrome (Dejerine's syndrome)] Takahashi A. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:634–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Monakow's syndrome (syndrome of the anterior choroid artery)] Totoh F. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:554–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Cestan-Chenasis syndrome] Tsukagoshi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:480–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Long-standing headache and diplopia and recent appearance of right hemiparesis (author's transl)] Kitamura K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(1):17–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Cardiomegaly and hemiplegia in two young siblings. Gwata T, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(5):92–6, May 78

[Familial hemiphegic migraine] Müller D, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(16):763–7, 15 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Muscle metabolism during exercise in hemiparetic patients. Landin S, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(3):257–69, Sep 77

PATHOLOGY

Ataxic hemiparesis. A pathologic study. Fisher CM. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):126–8, Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Electrophysiological study of hemiplegia. Motor nerve conduction velocity, brachial plexus latency, and electromyography. Chokroverty S, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(6):360–3, Jun 78

Spirometry in convalescent hemiplegic patients. Odia GI. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(7):319–21, Jul 78

The determinants of muscle action in the hemiparetic lower extremity (and their effect on the examination procedure). Perry J, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):71–89, Mar-Apr 78

Proximal-distal gradient in the involvement of the peripheral neurons in the upper extremities of hemiplegics. Liberson WT, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(3–4):281–5, Jun-Aug 77

Clinical and electrophysiological study of the spinal peripheral motoneurone in patients with central motoneurone lesions of varying causes. Aşgian B, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 16(2):69–77, Apr-Jun 78

Interaction between peripheral motoneurons of antagonist muscles in normal subjects and spastic hemiparesis studied by the H-reflex method. Erokhina LG, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):232–6, Jul-Sep 76

The blink reflex: a useful test in different neurological and psychophysiological conditions. Messina C. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 98(1):1–10, Jan-Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Domestic work in patients with neuromuscular handicap. Bjurö T, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):193–6, 1978

Selspot recording of gait in normals and in patients with spasticity. Larsson LE, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):21–7, 1978

Dynamic features of standing and their correlation with neurological disorders. Seliktar R, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 10(2):59–64, 1978

[Study of the F wave in the hemiplegic] Leduc BE. **Union Med Can** 107(8):746–50, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Analysis of gait in hemiplegics (author's transl)] Löffel-Wagner M, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(8):427–38, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electroneurographic studies of healthy children and children with cerebral paralysis] Hoffmann W, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(5):267–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic significance of speech and auditory function tests in patients with cerebral apoplexy (author's transl)] Katayama Y. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(5):468–76, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparison of Bender-Gestalt test on right and left hemiplegic patients (author's transl)] Watanabe S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(3):311–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparison of Benton visual retention test on right and left hemiplegic patients (author's transl)] Watanabe S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(4):377–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Cestan-Chenais syndrome associated with repetitive episodes of the lateropulsion (author's transl)] Okada M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 18(1):44–51, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Effects of controlled background interference on test

performance by right and left hemiplegics. Nemec RE. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):294–7, Apr 78
Study of anosognosia. Cutting J.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 41(6):548–55, Jun 78
Reaction time in patients with cerebral hemiparesis. Nakamura R, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):845–8, 1977
Dependence of reaction times on movement patterns in patients with cerebral hemiparesis. Nakamura R, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):121–4, 1978

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomographic findings in childhood hemiplegia. Rothner AD, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(2):219–23, Summer 78
Aspects of interhemispheric subdural haematoma, including the falx syndrome. Ogsbury JS, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 41(1):72–5, Jan 78
[Computed tomographic (CT) findings in cases of putaminal hemorrhages with hemiplegia that have taken a favorable course (author's transl)] Nishijima M, et al.
Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) 18(1):71–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

REHABILITATION

Electromyographic feedback and physical therapy for neuromuscular retraining in hemiplegia. Mroczek N, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(6):258–67, Jun 78
Rehabilitation outcome of patients with dual disability of hemiplegia and amputation. Varghese G, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 59(3):121–3, Mar 78
Orthotic management in adult hemiplegia. McCollough NC 3d. **Clin Orthop** (131):38–46, Mar–Apr 78
Therapy evaluation and management of patients with hemiplegia. Savinelli R, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):15–29, Mar–Apr 78
Locus of control as a predictor variable in rehabilitation medicine. Finlayson MA, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):367–8, Apr 78
Reflex and voluntary electromyographic activity in patients with hemiparesis. Norton BJ, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(8):951–5, Aug 78
Use of augmented sensory feedback to achieve symmetrical standing. Wannstedt GT, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(5):553–9, May 78
Central control insufficiency. III. Disturbed motor control and sensation: a treatment approach emphasizing upper extremity orthoses. Wilson D, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(3):313–20, Mar 78
Treatment of adult hemiplegia. Bobath B. **Physiotherapy** 63(10):310–3, Oct 77
FGP assessment of postural disorders during the process of rehabilitation. Arcan M, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 9(4):165–8, 1977
Multichannel electrical stimulation for correction of hemiplegic gait. Methodology and preliminary results. Stanič U, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 10(2):75–92, 1978
[Rehabilitation of spastic syndromes] Androvic A.
ZFA (Stuttgart) 53(33):2072–7, 30 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of psychosensory disorders in rehabilitation programs for aged hemiplegics] De Candia O, et al.
Clin Ter 84(4):433–40, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**
[Development of grasping and manipulatory function in the paretic hand in hemiparetic children] Molczanow A.
Neurol Neurochir Pol 11(5):511–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of unaffected extremities in the rehabilitation of hemiparesis (letter)] Waclawik P. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(2):202–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Forced imitative synkinesis as an approach to rehabilitation in central hemiparesis] Baikushev SV.
Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 78(5):654–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Group therapy. Rehabilitation of heart and hemiplegic patients] Martínez Pérez A. **Neurol Neurocir Psiquiatr** 18(2–3):109–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

[Effect of hemispherectomy on mental condition and epileptic seizures in patients with infantile hemiplegia] Cvetko B, et al. **Neuropsihijatrija** 24(1–4):55–62, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THERAPY

[A case of hemiplegic migraine treated with stellate ganglion block (author's transl)] Kaneko T, et al. **Masui** 27(1):62–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Problems of the equine larynx and pharynx. Anderson LJ. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):387–9, Dec 77

HEMIPTERA

Biological control potential of Anisops bouvieri Kirkaldy (Hemiptera : Notonectidae). Panicker KN, et al.
Indian J Med Res 66(5):772–6, Nov 77
Effects on humans of bites of Australian non-bloodsucking reduviid bugs. Cook ML, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(25):833–5, 17 Dec 77
Dufouriellus ater (Dufour) (Hemiptera: Anthocoridae) biting industrial workers in Britain. Dolling WR.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 71(4):355, 1977

ANALYSIS

High-molecular-weight forms of diuretic hormone from Rhodnius prolixus [proceedings] Hughes L.
Biochem Soc Trans 5(4):1060–3, 1977

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Relation between corpus allatum and haemolymph proteins in Sphaerodema rusticum Fabr. Shukla RN, et al.
Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch 90(3):427–34, 1976

EMBRYOLOGY

Modulation of ribosomal RNA synthesis in Oncopeltus fasciatus: an electron microscopic study of the relationship between changes in chromatin structure and transcriptional activity. Foe VE. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):723–40, 1977

METABOLISM

Antigenic and electrophoretic variants of vitellogenin in Oncopeltus blood and their control by juvenile hormone. Kelly TJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(1):58–69, Nov 77
Histochemical observations on the neuroendocrine complex of Heteroptera, II—The endocrine glands. Faruqui SA.
Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow) 15(3):259–65, 1977

MICROBIOLOGY

Vesicular inclusions in the nuclei of epithelial cells of Malpighian tubes of the hemipteran, Panstrongylus megistus. Dolder H, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):794–6, 15 Jun 78
Three African isolates of small iridescent viruses: type 21 from Heliothis armigera (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), type 23 from Heteronychus arator (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae), and type 28 from Lethocerus columbiae (Hemiptera Heteroptera: Belostomatidae). Carey GP, et al. **Virology** 85(1):307–9, Mar 78

PARASITOLOGY

Leptomonas seymouri sp. n. from the cotton stainer Dysdercus suturellus. Wallace FG. **J Protozool** 24(4):483–4, Nov 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The distribution and function of microtubules in nutritive tubes. Hyams JS, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(3):537–45, 1977

HEMOCHROMATOSIS

A case of early haemachromatosis without diabetes. Okrasinski H. **Dermatologica** 155(6):362–7, 1977
Hemochromatosis. **West J Med** 128(2):133–41, Feb 78
[The cardiomyopathy of idiopathic hemochromatosis] Mattheyses M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(4):371–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Clinical cases of patients with hemochromatosis] Valenkevich LN. **Vrach Delo** (1):81–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Idiopathic hemochromatosis. Report of a case in a woman of childbearing age] Cabades F, et al.
Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig 52(3):373–82, 1 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

alpha-Fetoprotein screening in patients with idiopathic hemochromatosis and liver cirrhosis. Chayvialle JA, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):118–27, 1977
Plasma immunoreactive beta-melanocyte-stimulating hormone in chronic liver disease and fulminant hepatic failure. Smith AG, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(6):326–7, Jun 78
Serum-ferritin in diagnosis of haemochromatosis [letter] Leyland MJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1030–1, 12 Nov 77
Serum-ferritin in haemochromatosis [letter] Leyland MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):874–5, 22 Apr 78
Serum-ferritin in diagnosis of haemochromatosis [letter] Valberg LS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):279–80, 4 Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Proliferative retinopathy in a patient with diabetes mellitus and idiopathic haemochromatosis. Walsh CH, et al.
Br Med J 2(6129):16–7, 1 Jul 78
Glucagon secretion in diabetic patients with idiopathic haemochromatosis. Passa P, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):509–13, Sep 77
Arthritis in hemochromatosis: a case report. Laborde JM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1103–7, Dec 77
Haemochromatosis and anthracyclines: free-radical-mediated tissue injury? [letter] Moldow CF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):154–5, 15 Jul 78
Diabetes mellitus due to secondary hemochromatosis in a child with thalassemia major. Sonityo OW, et al.
Paediatr Indones 17(7–8):246–54, Jul–Aug 77
[Hemochromatotic arthropathies] Dorfmann H, et al.
Ann Med Interne (Paris) 128(11):841–5, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Atrioventricular block and adiostole during secondary hemochromatosis of hematologic origin] Leclercq JF, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(3):205–9, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Is hemochromatosis diabetes promoted by diabetic heredity?] Saddi R, et al.
Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu :17–31, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Diabetes of idiopathic hemochromatosis is not promoted (except by chance) by diabetic heredity] Simon M, et al.
Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu :33–43, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Study of platelet aggregation in patients with idiopathic hemochromatosis and diabetes] Bensoussan D, et al.
Nouv Presse Med 7(2):124, 14 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

The detection of early hemochromatosis. Powell LW, et al.
Am J Dig Dis 23(4):377–9, Apr 78
Desferrioxamine utilisation for the quantitation of iron excess. Study of 24 patients having idiopathic haemochromatosis Saddi R, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):41–7, Jan–Feb 78
Haemochromatosis presenting as angina and responding to venesection. Feely J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):681–2, 10 Sep 77
Serum-ferritin in diagnosis of haemochromatosis. A study of 43 families. Halliday JW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):621–4, 24 Sep 77
Serum-ferritin in diagnosis of haemochromatosis [letter] Saab GA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):103–4, 14 Jan 78
Deferoxamine-chelatable iron in hemochromatosis and other disorders of iron overload. Baldus WP, et al.
Mayo Clin Proc 53(3):157–65, Mar 78
The detection of early hemochromatosis. **Nutr Rev** 36(3):76–9, Mar 78
[Effect of LH-RH infusion on plasmatic testosterone level in normal man and in pathologic cases (author's transl)] Roger P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):387–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnostic criteria of hemochromatosis] Simon M, et al.
Diabete Metab 3(3):206–9, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Hemochromatoses] Bonardi R. **Minerva Med** 69(4):279–82, 28 Jan 78 **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Continuous intravenous deferoxamine infusion. Treatment of secondary hemochromatosis in adults. Blume KG, et al.
JAMA 239(20):2149–51, 19 May 78
[Further experiences with iron-chelating therapy (desferrioxamine and ascorbic acid) in siderochromatosis and Cooley's disease] Cartei G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(13):811–21, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

The saftey of iron-foritifed food [editorial] Crosby WH.
JAMA 239(19):2026–7, 12 May 78
Preclinical hemochromatosis in a population on a high-iron-fortified diet. Olsson KS, et al. **JAMA** 239(19):1999–2000, 12 May 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Idiopathic haemochromatosis [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6097):1242, 12 Nov 77
HLA-phenotype and hemochromatosis in Germany [letter] Dyrszka H, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):555–6, Sep 78
Idiopathic hemochromatosis. Demonstration of recessive transmission and early detection by family HLA typing. Simon M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1017–21, 10 Nov 77
[Heredity in idiopathic hemochromatosis: evidence of recessive transmission and of the location of the responsible gene on chromosome 6] Simon M, et al.
Gastroenterol Clin Biol 2(6–7):573–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Association of HLA antigens with idopathic hemochromatosis [letter] Laukens P, et al.
Gastroenterology 74(6):1351–2, Jun 78
HLA-antigens in idiopathic haemochromatosis (i.h.). preliminary report. Henke J, et al.
Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol 154(1):41–3, 1978
[Idiopathic hemochromatosis linkage with the HLA system (author's transl)] Lipinski M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):109–15, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Influence of food iron absorption on the plasma iron level in idiopathic hemochromatosis. Milder MS, et al.
Acta Haematol (Basel) 60(2):65–75, 1978
Diagnostic efficacy of tests for the detection of iron overload in chronic liver disease. Valberg LS, et al.
Can Med Assoc J 119(3):229–36, 12 Aug 78
Lysosomal disruption in the pathogenesis of hepatic damage in primary and secondary haemochromatosis. Peters TJ, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (51):317–29, 7–9 Dec 76
Relationship between serum ferritin and total body iron stores in idiopathic haemochromatosis. Powell LW, et al. **Gut** 19(6):538–42, Jun 78
[Porphyrins and idiopathic hemochromatosis. Study of 32 cases (author's transl)] Brissot P, et al.
Gastroenterol Clin Biol 2(6–7):603–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Familial idiopathic haemochromatosis with diabetes. Study of glucagon and growth hormone secretions (author's transl)] Passa P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):343–7, 4 Feb

78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Iron deposits in the muscle manifesting hepatic iron overload. Determination of normal blood iron (letter)] Vallat JM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(44):4141, 24 Dec 77 (Fre)

PATHOLOGY

Hemochromatosis associated with brain lesions--a disorder of trace-metal binding proteins and/or polymers? Miyasaki K, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 36(6):964-76, Nov 77
Hemochromatosis associated with side-to-side portacaval shunt. Plumb V, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1369-73, Nov 77
[Languor, sensation of pressure at the thorax, skin pigmentation deposits and spoon-shaped nails (blood pictures and skin biopsy): (secondary hemochromatosis)] Miyazaki T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3264-5, 3634-5, Fall 77 (Jpn)
[Hemochromatous myocardiopathy: report of a case] Merino Angulo A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(5):585-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The importance of gastric hydrochloric acid in the absorption of nonheme food iron. Bezwoda W, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(1):108-16, Jul 78
[Study of glucagon secretion in patients with hemochromatosis] Gonvers JJ, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1841-2, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of iron loading in transfusion-dependent thalassaemia. Pippard MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1178-81, 3 Jun 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Arthropathy of hemochromatosis [letter] Budiman-Mak E, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1430-2, Sep-Oct 77
Computed tomography in the diagnosis of disorders of excessive iron storage of the liver. Mills SR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):101-4, Jan 77

HEMOCUPREIN see **SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE**

HEMOCYANIN

Spectroscopic studies of ligand perturbation effects on the half oxidized action site of Busycon canaliculatum hemocyanin. Himmelwright RS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):237-42, 15 Mar 78
Preparation and characterization of met apo hemocyanin: a single copper (II) active site. Himmelwright RS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):243-7, 15 Mar 78
Physical properties of small functional units obtained from gastropod mollusc haemocyanins by tryptic digestion. Gullick WJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):386-9, 1978
The haemocyanin from the river snail Viviparus viviparus (L.): some properties and subunit structure [proceedings] Wood EJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):696-8, 1977
Fragments resulting from the limited proteolytic digestion of a mollusc haemocyanin [proceedings] Wood EJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):694-6, 1977
Analysis of the effect of three different allosteric ligands on oxygen binding by hemocyanin of the shrimp, Penaeus setiferus. Brouwer M, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2148-54, 30 May 78
Oxygen binding by Limulus polyphemus hemocyanin: allosteric modulation by chloride ions. Brouwer M, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3897-902, 23 Aug 77
Interactions of small ligands with Busycon canaliculatum and Limulus polyphemus hemocyanins as studied by ultraviolet spectrophotometry and 1H and 19F nuclear magnetic resonance. Guo JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):452-7, 7 Feb 78
Subunit association and heterogeneity of Limulus polyphemus hemocyanin. Johnson ML, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1448-55, 18 Apr 78
The reaction of mercaptans with tyrosinases and hemocyanins. Aasa R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):287-98, 21 Aug 78
Hydrogen ion titration and amino acid analysis of hemocyanin from the spiny lobster Jasus edwardsii. Ellerton HD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(1):140-50, 25 Nov 77
A light-scattering study of the effect of calcium chloride on the molecular weight of Busycon hemocyanin. Loeffler MC, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(2):133-8, 1978
Studies by small-angle X-ray scattering of the quaternary structure of the beta-haemocyanin of Helix pomatia. Berger J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):79-82, 17 Oct 77
Hemocyanins in spiders, IV[1]. Subunit heterogeneity of Eurypelma (Dugesiella) hemocyanin, and separation of polypeptide chains. Schneider HJ, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(9):1133-41, Sep 77
Molecular weights of aggregation states of Busycon hemocyanin. Quitter S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):525-30, 25 Jan 78
Ultrastructure of 16 S substances obtained by reassociation using different combinations of three isolated subunits of scorpion hemocyanin (Androctonus australis garzonii). Lamy J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(4):869-75, 25 Dec 77
Crystals of a functional 70,000 molecular weight subunit of hemocyanin from Limulus polyphemus. Magnus KA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(1):171-3, 15 Oct 77
Magnetic susceptibility studies of laccase and oxyhemocyanin. Dooley DM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3019-22, Jul 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The binuclear cupric cluster of Cancer magister methemocyanin. Makino N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(2):315-26, 15 Feb 78
The reaction of azide with Limulus polyphemus methaemocyanin. Lijnen HR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):358-60, 15 Apr 78

ANALYSIS

[Structure of scorpion hemocyanin: heterogeneity of its sub-units] Lamy J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):241-4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Haemocyanin synthesis in pore cells of the terrestrial snail Helix aspersa. Sminia T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(2):299-301, 26 Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

A suppressor mechanism controlling lymphocyte recruitment. Elson CJ, et al. **Immunology** 33(3):369-72, Sep 77
Studies on the question of conventional immunoglobulin on thymocytes from primitive vertebrates. I. Presence of anti-carbohydrate antibodies in rabbit anti-trout Ig sera. Yamaga KM, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2068-73, Jun 78
Transfer to man of sensitisation to keyhole limpet haemocyanin by mouse transfer factor [letter] Vich JM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):265-6, 4 Feb 78
Immune response in dog. 3. Antibody formation in dogs and rabbits to human serum proteins and keyhole limpet haemocyanin. Mates A, et al. **Microbios** 17(70):175-87, 1976

METABOLISM

Dissociation and oxygen-binding behaviour of beta-hemocyanin from Helix pomatia. Zolla L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):467-73, 3 Jul 78
Non-heme oxygen transport proteins. pp. 177-220. Bonaventura J, et al. **In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.**
Built-in co-operativity of oxygen binding by arthropod hemocyanins. Klarman A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(2):257-61, 15 Sep 77
Kinetic control of co-operativity in the oxygen binding of Panulirus interruptus hemocyanin. Kuiper HA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):569-76, 5 Nov 77
Kinetics of the co-operative reaction of Helix pomatia hemocyanin with oxygen. Oxygen binding at low and intermediate oxygen saturations. van Driel R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 121(4):431-9, 5 Jun 78
Fluorescence studies of oxygen binding in limulus hemocyanin. Ma JK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1684-7, Dec 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

Electron addition to the active site of Cancer magister haemocyanins. An ESR study of cu(II) centres after gamma-radiolysis. Symons MC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):247-52, 21 Aug 78

HEMOCYTES see under **BLOOD CELLS**

HEMODIALYSIS

see related
KIDNEY, ARTIFICIAL

Uremic pericarditis in chronic hemodialysis patients. Treatment by surgical pericardiostomy. Lornoy W, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(4):230-4, 1977
The effect of hemodialysis on neutrophil chemotactic responsiveness. Björkstén B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1-2):67-70, 1978
The adrenocortical response to angiotensin II infusion in anephric and non-nephrectomized patients on regular hemodialysis. Olgaard K, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):213-9, 1977
Dialysis and renal transplantation of children in Europe, 1975. Chantler C, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(1):5-10, Jan 78
Hemolytic uremic syndrome. Results of treatment with hemodialysis. Ekberg M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):693-8, Nov 77
Enlargement of hemodialyzed spleen in uremia histopathological and biometrical studies compared with the kidney. Morohoschi T. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(3):283-95, May 77
Humoral and cell-mediated immunity to hepatitis B virus antigen in a haemodialysis-renal transplantation unit. Skinhøj P, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):401-5, Dec 77
The source and clinical significance of serum alkaline phosphatases in patients treated by chronic dialysis. Štěpán J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (78 Pt 2):75-9, 1977
An influence of hemodialysis upon electrocardiographic waveforms. Ishikawa K, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:210-3, 1978
Hemofiltration, an alternative method for treatment of end-stage renal failure. Man NK, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 7:293-310, 1977
Angiography of chronic hemodialysis arteriovenous grafts. O'Reilly RJ, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1105-13, Jun 78
Hyperlipidemia [letter] Chantler C, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1404-5, Dec 77
Consultant approach to improving drug-related services to chronic hemodialysis patients. Conrad W, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):558-61, May 78
Role-effectiveness of the pharmacist in the treatment of hemodialysis patients. Skoutakis VA, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(1):62-5, Jan 78
Decrease in circulating immune complexes during hemodialysis. Ahlin TD, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):672-7, Apr 78
Effect of cyclic nucleotides on mitogen. Responsiveness of lymphocytes from patients undergoing dialysis. Briggs WA. **Am J Med** 65(1):12-7, Jul 78
Hemodialysis for methanol intoxication. Gonda A, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):749-58, May 78
The management of renal scleroderma: experience with dialysis, nephrectomy and transplantation. LeRoy EC, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):974-8, Jun 78
Can dialysis help the chronic schizophrenic? [letter] **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1310-1, Nov 77
The effect of hemodialysis on schizophrenia: a survey of patients with renal failure. Port FK, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):743-4, Jun 78
Vascular access for chronic hemodialysis: polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) versus bovine heterograft. Butler HG 3d, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):791-3, Dec 77
Use of Allen Brown shunt between profunda femoris artery and long saphenous vein for hemodialysis access. Rajagopalan PR, et al. **Am Surg** 44(4):226-8, Apr 78
1,25 dihydroxycholecalciferol effects in chronic dialysis. A double-blind controlled study. Berl T, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):774-80, Jun 78
Iron balance in hemodialysis patients. Eschbach JW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):710-3, Dec 77
Methotrexate and hemodialysis [letter] Hande KR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):495-6, Oct 77
Phenformin, lactic acidosis, and dialysis [letter] Hull S. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):432, Mar 78
Effect of saralasin in hypertensive patients on chronic hemodialysis. Lifschitz MD, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):23-7, Jan 78
Propranolol effects in long-term hemodialysis patients with renin-dependent hypertension. Lindner A, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):457-62, Apr 78
Psoriasis and hemodialysis [letter] McEvoy J. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):429-30, Sep 78
Venous angiography and the surgical management of subcutaneous hemodialysis fistulas. Anderson CB, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):194-204, Feb 78
Arterio-venous access utilizing modified bovine arterial grafts for hemodialysis. Mohaideen AH, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(5):643-50, Nov 77
A three year experience using modified bovine arterial heterografts for vascular access in patients requiring hemodialysis. Oakes DD, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(4):423-9, Apr 78
Dialysis versus transplantation in the treatment of end-stage renal disease. Merrill JP. **Annu Rev Med** 29:343-58, 1978 (35 ref.)
Treatment of psoriasis with dialysis [letter] Anderson PC. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):966, Jun 78
Porphyria cutanea tarda-like dermatosis by hemodialysis. Ultrastructural study of exposed skin. Perrot H, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 259(2):177-85, 22 Aug 77
Long-term dialysis and renal transplantation in lymphatic leukemia. Davin TD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1139-40, Jul 78
Plasma erythropoietin levels in patients undergoing long-term hemodialysis. Raich PC, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(2):73-5, Feb 78
Arteriovenous fistulas for long-term dialysis. Factors that influence fistula survival. Rohr MS, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):153-5, Feb 78
Perspective on hemofiltration. An editorial introduction [editorial] Friedman EA. **Artif Organs** 2(2):119, May 78
Artificial organ support strategies in combined renal, circulatory, pulmonary and liver failure. Jäger R, et al. **Artif Organs** 1(2):100-2, Nov 77
Evaluation of hemodialyzers and dialysis membranes. Report of a study for the artificial kidney-chronic uremia program NIAMDD-1977. Klein E, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(1):35-44, Feb 78
The effect of hemodialysis on fifteen chronic, process schizophrenics. Wagemaker H. **Artif Organs** 2(2):205-6, May 78
Successful pregnancy in a 44-year-old haemodialysis patient. Sheriff MH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):386-9, May 78
Haemodialysis during cyclophosphamide treatment [letter] Bending MR, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1145-6, 29 Apr 78
Remission of psoriasis during haemodialysis [letter]

Buselmeier TJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1139, 29 Apr 78
Cimetidine for duodenal ulceration in patients undergoing haemodialysis. Doherty CC, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1506–8, 10 Dec 77
Intravenous glucose tolerance and maintenance haemodialysis. Ferrannini E, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):803–4, 24 Sep 77
Treatment of hyperlipidaemia in patients on chronic haemodialysis. Gokal R, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6105):82–3, 14 Jan 78
Fulminant Wilson's disease with haemolysis and renal failure: copper studies and assessment of dialysis regimens. Hamlyn AN, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):660–2, 10 Sep 77
Haemodialysis during cyclophosphamide treatment. Milsted RA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):820–1, 1 Apr 78
Remission of psoriasis during haemodialysis. Muston HL, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6111):480–1, 25 Feb 78
Cimetidine and haemodialysis [letter] Ramus NI, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6107):235, 28 Jan 78
Prediction of postdialysis hypophosphataemia. Walker GS, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1060–1, 22 Oct 77
Clinical responsibility I. One organ medicine. Winder E. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1585–6, 17 Dec 77
Treatment of bone disease with dihydrotachysterol in patients undergoing long-term hemodialysis. Cordy PE. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):766–8, 8 Oct 77
Survival of patients treated for end-stage renal disease by dialysis and transplantation. Higgins MR, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(8):880–3, 22 Oct 77
Results of 12 years' treatment of chronic renal failure by dialysis and transplantation. Price JD, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(3):263–6, 4 Feb 78
Detection and pathogenesis of visceral calcification in dialysis patients and patients with malignant disease. Velentzas C, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(1):45–50, 7 Jan 78
Hemodynamic changes during hemodialysis. Endou K, et al. **Cardiology** 63(3):175–87, 1978
Amikacin therapy of serious gram-negative bacillary infections in chronic hemodialysis patients. Meyer RD, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(3):172–8, 1978
Coronary revascularization in patients maintained on chronic hemodialysis. Crawford FA Jr, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):684–7, Oct 77
Time--concentration studies by high-performance liquid chromatography of metabolites removed during hemodialysis. Knudson EJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):686–91, Apr 78
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate concentrations in the serum of hemodialysis patients. Lewis LM, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(5):741–6, May 78
Gas-chromatographic method for plasma acetate analysis in acetate-intolerance studies. Nielsen LG, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):348–50, Feb 78
Plasma acetate levels during hemodialysis. Desch G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(3):231–41, 2 May 78
Dyslipoproteinemia (a remnant lipoprotein disease) in uremic patients on hemodialysis. Minamisono T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):163–72, 1 Mar 78
Phosphate and 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 therapy in haemodialysis patients. Davison AM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:91s–99s, Dec 77
Histopathology of renal osteodystrophy with particular reference to the effects of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in patients treated by long-term haemodialysis. Ellis HA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:31s–38s, Dec 77
Prophylactic 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 therapy in haemodialysis patients. Walker GS, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:125s–130s, Dec 77
The effect of dialysate calcium concentration on 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 on skeletal calcium loss and hyperparathyroidism in haemodialysis patients. Winney RJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:151s–158s, Dec 77
Depressant action of acetate upon the human cardiovascular system. Aizawa Y, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(5):477–80, Nov 77
Ultrafiltration without dialysis for removal of fluid and solutes in uremia. Bergström J. **Clin Nephrol** 9(4):156–64, Apr 78
Impaired lymphocyte function and neutrophil damage during the first hours of hemodialysis. de Gast GC, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(6):514–9, Dec 77
Folic acid status of patients with chronic renal failure maintained by dialysis. Hemmeloff Andersen KE. **Clin Nephrol** 8(6):510–3, Dec 77
Hemofiltration. Henderson LW. **Clin Nephrol** 9(2):43–4, Feb 78
A new technique for measuring blood flow in polytetrafluorethylene grafts for hemodialysis. Kaye M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(6):533–4, Dec 77
Simultaneous hemofiltration/hemodialysis: an effective alternative to hemofiltration and conventional hemodialysis in the treatment of uremic patients. Leber HW, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(3):115–21, Mar 78
The effect of an angiotensin antagonist (saralasin) on arterial pressure and plasma aldosterone in hemodialysis-resistant hypertensive patients. Mimran A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(2):63–7, Feb 78
Hemolysis and blood loss in children with chronic renal failure. Müller-Wiefel DE, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(5):481–6, Nov 77
Exacerbation of hepatic encephalopathy by chronic renal failure: response to maintenance hemodialysis. Oster JR, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(6):254–7, Jun 78
Oral essential amino acid supplementation in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Phillips ME, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(6):241–8, Jun 78
Glucose tolerance tests and their insulin and growth hormone responses in hemodialysis patients: are they reproducible? Richards CJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(3):384–94, Sep 77
Circulating thyroid hormone levels and adequacy of dialysis. Savdie E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(2):68–72, Feb 78
The effects of arteriovenous shunts on cardiac function in renal dialysis patients--an echocardiographic evaluation. von Bibra H, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(5):205–9, May 78
Spontaneous tendon ruptures in patients treated by chronic hemodialysis. Morein G, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):209–13, May 77
Drug kinetics and artificial kidneys. Gibson TB, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 2(6):403–26, Nov-Dec 77
Plasma protein binding and distribution characteristics of drugs as indices of their hemodialyzability. Gwilt PR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):154–61, Aug 78
Calcitriol in dialysis patients. Maxwell DR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(5):515–9, May 78
Oxygen transport in children on maintenance haemodialysis. Bursaux E, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(1):85–91, Jan 78
Renin, blood volume and response to saralasin in patients on chronic haemodialysis: evidence against volume- and renin-'dependent' hypertension. McGrath BP, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):305–12, Mar 78
Catecholamines in peripheral venous plasma in patients on chronic haemodialysis. McGrath BP, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(1):89–96, Jul 78
Inter-relationships of carbonate, phosphate, monohydrogen phosphate, calcium, magnesium and sodium in uraemic bone: comparison of dialysed and non-dialysed patients. Pellegrino ED, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):307–16, Oct 77
Hemodialysis in a patient with acute mercuric cyanide intoxication. Concentrations of mercury in blood, dialysate, urine, vomitus, and feces. Leumann EP, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 11(3):301–8, 1977
Clincial application of a single compartment model to urea and creatinine kinetics in dialysis therapy. Sanfelippo ML, et al. **Comput Programs Biomed** 8(1):44–50, Mar 78
Treatment of adult respiratory distress syndrome with diuretics, dialysis, and positive end-expiratory pressure. Bone RC. **Crit Care Med** 6(3):136–9, May-Jun 78
Visual and somatosensory evoked potentials characteristics of patients undergoing hemodialysis and kidney transplantation. Lewis EG, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(2):223–31, Feb 78
EEG and haemodialysis. A structural survey of EEG spectral analysis, Hjorth's EEG descriptors, blood variables and psychological data. Spehr W, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(6):787–97, Dec 77
Hemodialysis and enzymatic cleavage of methotrexate in man. Howell SB, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(7):787–92, Jul 78
Prune belly syndrome: treatment of terminal renal failure by hemodialysis and renal transplantation. Dreikorn K, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(4):245–7, 1977
Sexual function and hormonal abnormalities in uremic men on chronic dialysis and after renal transplantation. Chopp RT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):661–6, Jun 78
Artificial liver: a baby delivered prematurely. Berk PD. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):789–91, Apr 78
Are your elderly patients good candidates for dialysis? Rathaus M, et al. **Geriatrics** 33(9):56–9, 63–6, Sep 78
Trials and tribulations with artificial liver support. Williams R. **Gut** 19(6):578–83, Jun 78 (43 ref.)
Dialysis or transplant: one patient's choice. Coene RE. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(2):5–7, Apr 78
Dialysis or transplant: values and choices. Levine C. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(2):8–10, Apr 78
Plasma 18 hydroxy--II--deoxycorticosterone in dialysis patients with headache. Bana DS, et al. **Headache** 18(1):23–5, Mar 78
Gram-negative water bacteria in hemodialysis systems. Favero MS, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(4):321–34, Oct 75
Prolactinemia during hemodialysis: lack of correlation with sodium, potassium and renin-aldosterone system. Sciarra F, et al. **Horm Res** 8(3):129–38, 1977
Dialysis preferred over grafting in polycystic disease. **Hosp Pract** 12(12):101, Dec 77
New dialysis unit in older building meets codes, expands department. **Hospitals** 52(18):39–40, 16 Sep 78
Preliminary studies on trace metal changes in blood during haemodialysis. pp. 45–8. Stevens BJ, et al. **In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.**
Drugs of abuse--comparison of experimental clearance by forced diuresis, haemodialysis, haemoperfusion and supportive therapy. pp. 234–6. Medd RK, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**
A critical review of the role of dialysis in the treatment of liver disease. pp. 325–36. Perez GO, et al. **In: Epstein M, ed. The kidney in liver disease. New York, Elsevier, 1978. WI 700 K46 1976.** (40 ref.)
An in vitro study of the comparative performance of single and double needle dialysis systems. pp. 319–26. Black MM, et al. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**
Dialysate regeneration. pp. 311–8. Denti E, et al. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**
Chronic uraemia-haemodialysis or haemoperfusion? pp. 220–6. Leber HW, et al. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**
Preserved allografts of dilated saphenous vein for vascular access in hemodialysis: a three-year experience. pp. 328–34. Piccone VA Jr. **In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v.**
Experience with bovine heterografts in arteriovenous fistulas for dialysis access. pp. 305–8. VanderWerf BA, et al. **In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v.**
Dialysis, ultrafiltration, hemoperfusion and schizophrenia [editorial] Denti E. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(4):162–3, Jul 78
Continuous monitoring of urea and inorganic phosphate during hemodialysis: II. Clinical trials. Klein E, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(4):175–80, Jul 78
Experiences in the treatment of fulminant hepatic failure by conservative therapy, charcoal haemoperfusion, and polyacrylonitrile haemodialysis. Silk DB, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(1):29–33, Jan 78
The conflict between anticoagulation and hemostasis during hemodialysis. Vogel GE, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(4):181–6, Jul 78
Autonomic function in hemodialyzed patients. Zuccalà A, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(2):76–82, Mar 78
Coping behavior and intelligence in the prediction of vocational rehabilitation of dialysis patients. De-Nour AK, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(2):145–58, 1977-78
Improvement in the anemia of hemodialyzed patients following subtotal parathyroidectomy. Evidence for the role of secondary hyperparathyroidism in the etiology of the anemia of chronic renal failure. Shasha SM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(3):328–32, Mar 78
Total hip replacement in a patient on hemodialysis. Weigl K, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(7):790–3, Jul 78
Dental management of patients receiving hemodialysis and kidney transplants. Westbrook SD. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(3):464–8, Mar 78
The effect of a token economy on dietary compliance for children on hemodialysis. Magrab PR, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(4):573–8, Winter 1977
Use of homologous vein grafts for chronic hemodialysis. Vegeto A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):501–4, Sep-Oct 77
Dynamics and characterization of plasma immunoreactive beta-melanocyte stimulating hormone in hemodialysis patients: its relationship to ACTH. Bertagna X, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1179–86, Dec 77
A study of plasma vasopressin in patients undergoing chronic hemodialysis. Shimamoto K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):714–20, Oct 77
e Antigen and antibody in outbreaks of hepatitis B in two renal dialysis units. Gibson PE. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):717–9, Aug 77
Acute massive chloral hydrate intoxication treated with hemodialysis: a clinical pharmacokinetic analysis. Stalker NE, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(2–3):136–42, Feb-Mar 78
Some recent biochemical findings with possible therapeutic implications for schizophrenia. Ban TA. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(6):535–6, 541, Jun 78
Fluoxymesterone therapy in anemia of patients on maintenance hemodialysis: comparison between patients with kidneys and anephric patients. Acchiardo SR, et al. **J Dial** 1(4):357–66, 1977
Successful coronary artery bypass in hemodialysis patients. Byrd LH. **J Dial** 2(1):33–42, 1978
Critical appraisal of haemofiltration and ultra-filtration. The development of ultra-short dialysis: preliminary results. Cambi V, et al. **J Dial** 2(2):143–54, 1978
Scleroderma kidney disease: a therapeutic approach with nephrectomy and hemodialysis. Cheigh JS, et al. **J Dial** 1(4):349–56, 1977
Behavior of leucocytes and colony-forming units (CFU-C) in blood of chronic uremic patients during hemodialysis and hemodiafiltration. Franz HE, et al. **J Dial** 1(7):705–14, 1977
Mobilizing hemodialysis. Friedman EA, et al. **J Dial** 1(8):797–803, 1977
Theoretical considerations on molecular transport in dialysis and sorbent therapy for uremia. Gotch FA, et al. **J Dial** 1(2):105–44, 1976–77
Lipid metabolism in uremia: effect of regular hemofiltration and hemodialysis treatment. Henning HV, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):595–605, 1977
Lymphocyte subpopulations in maintenance hemodialysis patients. Hoy WE, et al. **J Dial** 2(1):1–15, 1978
Acid base status during treatment of chronic uremia with diafiltration. Kohnle W, et al. **J Dial** 1(5):419–30, 1977
Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia in hemodialysis patients. Latos DL, et al. **J Dial** 1(5):399–418, 1977
Quality assurance in dialysis: the role of the social worker. Lowe JI. **J Dial** 2(1):43–53, 1978
Lipid metabolism in non-uremic and uremic dogs during and after hemodialysis with acetate. Morin RJ, et al. **J Dial** 2(2):113–29, 1978
Hemofiltration: treatment of renal failure by ultrafiltration

and substitution. Quellhorst E, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):529–43, 1977

Shipboard dialysis. Shapiro WB, et al. **J Dial** 1(8):825–9, 1977

Endocarditis in hemodialysis patients with systemic disease. Tobin M, et al. **J Dial** 2(1):75–84, 1978

Clinical aspects of hemofiltration. von Herrath D, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):545–58, 1977

Federal legislation and agency actions concerning self-care dialysis. Wineman RJ. **J Dial** 2(1):103–10, 1978

Nutritional status of patients on renal dialysis. Kern U, et al. **J Hum Nutr** 31(6):433–8, Dec 77

Effects of ultrafiltration on peripheral plasma renin activity and prostaglandin concentration in hemodialysis patients with and without bilateral nephretomy. Juncos LI, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):904–13, Nov 77

Self—dependency dialysis unit in Singapore. Khoo OT, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:100–3, Jan 78

Maintenance haemodialysis in Singapore. Lim CH, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:80–3, Jan 78

Clinical evaluation of amino acid addition into dialysate. Maeda K, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:88–96, Jan 78

Recurrent hemodialysis treatment in the Philippines: A comparative study between the periods before and after May 1974. Padolina-Perez A. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:84–7, Jan 78

Hemodialysis and schizophrenia. A negative report. Kroll P, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(4):291–3, Apr 78

Effects of hemodialytic treatment on uremic polyneuropathy. A clinical and electrophysiological follow-up study. Caccia MR, et al. **J Neurol** 217(2):123–31, 13 Dec 77

Effect of hemodialysis on cefazolin protein binding. Greene DS, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1508–10, Oct 77

An extracorporeal complexing hemodialysis system for the treatment of methylmercury poisoning. II. In vivo applications in the dog. Kostyniak PJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):253–63, Nov 77

Bacteriology of urinary tract infection in patients of renal failure undergoing dialysis. Jadav SK, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(1):10–8, Jan 77

Effects of an exercise programme in a patient undergoing hemodialysis treatment. Jetté M, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(2):181–6, Jun 77

Augmentation of nutritional intakes in children receiving long-term hemodialysis treatment. Chan JC. **J Urol** 118(5):824–5, Nov 77

Bilateral nephrectomy for hypertension in patients with chronic renal failure on a dialysis program. Lee C, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):20–2, Jan 78

Successful delivery of a patient on hemodialysis for acute renal failure: a case report and review of the literature. Nemoto R, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):673–4, Oct 77

Bovine grafts in vascular access for hemodialysis: loop versus straight forearm configuration. Zornow DH, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):714–5, Nov 77

Emergencies in dialysis patients. McAllister CJ, et al. **JACEP** 7(3):96–8, Mar 78

Dialysis vs transplant [letter] **JAMA** 239(25):2656–7, 23 Jun 78

Dialysis therapy for psoriasis. Buselmeier TJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(12):1270, 15 Sep 78

Hemodialysis. Effect on plasma levels of vitamin A and carotenoid. Gotloib L, et al. **JAMA** 239(8):751, 20 Feb 78

Severe methicillin-induced renal failure treated with hemodialysis. Platia EV, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(5):152–4, May 78

Haemodialysis [editorial] **JPMA** 27(5):322, May 77

Abstracts: European Dialysis and Transplant Association Istanbul, Turkey June 4—7, 1978. **Kidney Int** 14(1):103–12, Jul 78

Competitive effects of hypokalemia and volume depletion on plasma renin activity, aldosterone and catecholamine concentrations in hemodialysis patients. Henrich WL, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(4):279–84, Oct 77

Hepatitis B surface antigen in urine of hemodialysis patients. Hourani MR, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(4):324–8, Apr 78

Aluminum transfer during hemodialysis. Kaehny WD, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(5):361–5, Nov 77

Autonomic blockade and the Valsalva maneuver in patients on maintenance hemodialysis: a hemodynamic study. McGrath BP, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(4):294–302, Oct 77

Dialysis and transplantation in young children [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8054):26, 7 Jan 78

Heat and haemodialysis [letter] Clyne CA, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):415, 21 Aug 76

Serum-tryptophan and haemodialysis [letter] Gulyassy PF. **Lancet** 1(8055):106, 14 Jan 78

Growth-hormone response to haemodialysis [letter] Hawkins DF, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1054–5, 13 May 78

Evaluating the treatment of renal failure by dialysis and transplantation. Knapp MS. **Lancet** 2(8047):1068–70, 19 Nov 77

Dialysis procedures in acute liver coma. Knell AJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):402–3, 21 Aug 76

Acid-base status and parathyroid hormone in dialysed patients [letter] Phillips PJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):818, 25 Oct 75

Dialysis and kidney transplantation in Europe. Häyry P. **Med Biol** 55(5):245–8, Oct 77

Hyperlipoproteinaemia and dietary fat modification in haemodialysis and renal transplant patients. Wahlqvist ML, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(7):207–8, 13 Aug 77

The hemodialysis-induced reaction in patients with leukemia. Berman MA. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 3(4):333–8, 1977

Nurses' rejection and acceptance of patients. A study of a chronic hemodialysis unit. Kaplan De-Nour A, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1-2):85–94, Jan 78

Thyroid function in patients undergoing maintenance hemodialysis: unexplained low serum thyroxine concentration. Hershman JM, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):755–9, Jul 78

Community Psychiatric Centers sees growth in psychiatric, dialysis units. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):34, Sep 78

Therapy for end-stage renal disease [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1085–8, 11 May 78

Dialysance of iodide [letter] Blum M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):154, 20 Jul 78

Increase in plasma extracellular fluid volume ratio caused by bilateral nephrectomy in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Bianchi G, et al. **Nephron** 20(2):75–82, 1978

Binding of hippurate in normal plasma and in uremic plasma pre- and postdialysis. Farrell PC, et al. **Nephron** 20(1):40–6, 1978

Calcium flux during hemodialysis. Goldsmith RS, et al. **Nephron** 20(3):132–40, 1978

Diabetic nephropathy: clinical course and effect of hemodialysis. Goldstein DA, et al. **Nephron** 20(5):286–96, 1978

Deficiency of T and B lymphocytes in uremic subjects and partial improvement with maintenance hemodialysis. Hoy WE, et al. **Nephron** 20(4):182–8, 1978

Effectiveness of intestinal phosphate binders in patients maintained by hemodialysis. Johnson WJ, et al. **Nephron** 21(3):123–30, 1978

Bilateral nephrectomy and chronic hemodialysis in renal failure due to diabetic nephropathy complicated by malignant hypertension and cerebral edema [letter] Nik-Akhtar B, et al. **Nephron** 21(4):236, 1978

Removal of guanidinosuccinic acid by hemodialysis. Perez G, et al. **Nephron** 19(4):214–9, 1977

Effect of 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol, 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol, 3 deoxy-1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol, 24R, 25-dihydroxycholecalciferol and successful renal transplantation on calcium absorption in haemodialysis patients. Pierides AM, et al. **Nephron** 20(4):203–11, 1978

Successful treatment of galactorrhoea during chronic haemodialysis with bromocriptine: a case report. van Leusen R, et al. **Neth J Med** 20(6):278–82, 1977

Chronic dialysis. Fluid removal by dental suction device. Moss SW, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(6):892–3, May 78

Menstrual dysfunction of patients undergoing chronic hemodialysis. Perez RJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):552–5, May 78

The ethical challenges of dialysis and transplantation. Parsons V. **Practitioner** 220(1320):871–7, Jun 78

Dialysis and transplantation. Robinson BH. **Practitioner** 220(1320):881–90, Jun 78

Hemodialysis for methanol intoxication. Churchill D, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:72–5, 1977

Alternate reasons for atherogenesis in uremia. Cohen BD, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:178–80, 1977

Erythrocyte sodium transport in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Cole CH. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:152–6, 1977

A controlled study on the value of oral supplementation with essential amino acids and keto analogues in chronic hemodialysis. Hecking E, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:157–61, 1977

Long-term experience with modified bovine heterograft arteriovenous fistula. Hong J, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:59–64, 1977

Hemodynamic and angiographic investigation of polytetrafluoroethylene grafts (PTFE) for hemodialysis—a prospective study. Kaye M, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:65–7, 1977

Cardiac functional changes during hemodialysis. Mahajan S, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:99–103, 1977

Randomized double blind study of 1, 25(OH)2D3 in dialysis patients. Maxwell DR, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:166–9, 1977

Upper arm bovine graft as an access for hemodialysis. Oh HK, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:68–71, 1977

Acetate-free hemodialysis with a sorbent regenerative system. Richards CJ, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:104–8, 1977

Technical aspects of on-line proportioning of bicarbonate dialysate. Sargent JA, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:109–16, 1977

The role of acetate in atherogenesis in the patient on chronic hemodialysis. Scribner BH. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:181–2, 1977

Uremic hyperlipidemia: the nature of the problem. Sherrard DJ, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:176–7, 1977

Medical, moral and legal aspects of renal replacement therapy. Siemsen AW, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:185–99, 1977

Visceral calcification and the role of the calcium-phosphorus (caXP) product in its production. Velentzas C, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:162–5, 1977

Neuromuscular changes in uraemic patients treated with diet therapy and haemodialysis after successful renal transplantation. Ahonen RE, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:568–70, 1977

In 'vitro' evaluation of polycarbonate membrane for haemodialysis. Bionda A, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:618–20, 1977

Chloramines, an aggravating factor in the anemia of patients on regular dialysis treatment. Botella J, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:192–9, 1977

Dialysis versus integrated programme of dialysis and transplantation. Cantaluppi A, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:593–5, 1977

Combined report on regular dialysis and transplantation of children in Europe, 1976. Chantler C, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:70–112, 1977

Ionised calcium during haemodialysis. Conceicao S, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:229–35, 1977

The accurate control of ultrafiltration. Flendrig JA, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:624–7, 1977

Improved tolerance to rapid ultrafiltration with the use of bicarbonate in dialysate. Graefe U, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:153–9, 1977

Is parenteral or oral administration of essential amino acids beneficial in patients on chronic haemodialysis? Hecking E, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:577–80, 1977

Haemofiltration: a useful adjunct to dialysis. Ivanovich P, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:605–6, 1977

Combined report on regular dialysis and transplantation in Europe, VII, 1976. Jacobs C, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:3–69, 1977

Separation of dialysis and ultrafiltration-does it really help? Jones EO, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:160–6, 1977

Serum antibodies before and after immunisation in haemodialysed children. Kleinknecth C, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:209–14, 1977

Successful haemodialysis and renal transplantation in a patient with haemophilia A. Koene RA, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:401–6, 1977

A new automatic haemofiltration machine with continuously monitored fluid balance. Kramer P, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:613–7, 1977

Changes of plasma concentration and elimination of various hormones by haemofiltration. Kramer P, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:144–50, 1977

Automatic control of ultrafiltration. Larsen NA, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:621–3, 1977

Effect of albumin on diffusion rates of basic peptides across semipermeable membrane. Markiewicz K, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:610–2, 1977

Blood access in haemodialysis: long term results. Masselot JP, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:633–4, 1977

Long-term haemodialysis-an enhancing factor for cadaveric graft survival. Mebel M, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:285–9, 1977

A new (alloplastic) vascular prosthesis for reconstruction of subcutaneous A-V fistulae. Möhring K, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:635–7, 1977

Comparison of dialysis programmes on different molecular prescriptions: a preliminary study. Nakagawa S, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:167–73, 1977

Clinical experience with circumferentially reinforced expanded polytetrafluoroenthylene (E-PTFE) graft as a vascular access for haemodialysis. Ota K, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:222–8, 1977

Efficacy of vaccine against hepatitis B; epidemiological data. Pengloan J, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:215–21, 1977

Treatment of severe hypertension in chronic renal failure by haemofiltration. Quellhorst E, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:129–35, 1977

Haemoglobin oxygen dissociation curve in patients on regular haemodialysis. Raidis PC, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:200–6, 1977

The hypothalamic-hypophyseal-gonadal axis in patients undergoing chronic haemodialysis. Rosa CD, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:565–7, 1977

Clinical experience with haemofiltration. Schneider H, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:136–43, 1977

Computer use in management of dialysis and transplant patients. Shah SV, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:586–9, 1977

Efficiency of automated reuse of disposable dialysers. Vandenbroucke JM, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:598–600, 1977

Oral or parenteral iron therapy in haemodialysis patients? Winney RJ, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:184–91, 1977

Hemodialysis: sexual functioning. De Nour AK. **Psychosomatics** 19(4):229–35, Apr 78

Phantom urinary phenomena in hemodialysis patients. Kane FJ Jr, et al. **Psychosomatics** 18(5):13–5, 19–20, Dec 77

Dietary abuse in maintenance hemodialysis patients. Procci WR. **Psychosomatics** 19(1):16–24, Jan 78

The management of polycystic kidney disease with special reference to dialysis and transplantation. De Bono DP, et al. **Q J Med** 46(183):353–63, Jul 77

Aldosterone regulation in anephric patients. Ruilope LM, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 34(1):33–8, Mar 78

Study of the influence of haemodialysis on the beta-methyl digoxin levels in uraemic patients. Dotti C, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(4):375–84, Oct-Dec 77

Increased serum gastrin concentration in hemodialysis patients treated with 1-alpha-hydroxy vitamin D.

Christensen CK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):967–70, 1977

A study of patients on chronic haemodialysis. A sociomedical investigation of the experiences of patients on haemodialysis and their quality of life. Bergsten E, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** (11):1–31, 1977

Arteriovenous fistulas for hemodialysis and the diabetic. A report on eighteen patients. Eklund B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):105–7, 1977

Vascular access for chronic hemodialysis: use of bovine xenografts to create arteriovenous fistulas. Richie RE, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):386–8, Apr 78

Salvage of bovine graft arteriovenous fistula for hemodialysis. Saha SP, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1439, Dec 77

Growth and development in children receiving hemodialysis. Uwedjojevwe UG, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):118–20, Feb 78

Echocardiographic assessment of cardiac performance in patients with arteriovenous fistulas. Riley SM Jr, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):203–8, Feb 78

More on uremic pericarditis [letter] Connors JP. **Surgery** 83(5):609–10, May 78

Gastric mucosal permeability and gastric acid secretion before and after hemodialysis in patients with chronic renal failure. Shapira N, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):528–35, May 78

Effect of dialysis treatment on glucose metabolism in uremic patients. Kaneda H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(1):35–42, May 77

A patient with recurrent hepatic encephalopathy and chronic renal failure treated successfully with long-term hemodialysis. Kaneda H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(3):227–34, Nov 77

Simplified assessment of pituitary–adrenal axis in a stable group of chronic hemodialysis patients. Akmal M, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:703–6, 1977

Enhanced platelet aggregation in chronic renal failure patients receiving hemodialysis treatment. Bemis J, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:48–53, 1977

Cardiopulmonary bypass surgery in chronic hemodialysis and transplant patients. Chawla R, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:694–7, 1977

Chronic peritoneal dialysis at home—a comparison with hemodialysis. Diaz-Buxo JA, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:191–3, 1977

Quantitating iron balance in hemodialysis patients. Eschbach JW, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:54–8, 1977

Uremic hyperlipoproteinemia: correlation with residual renal function and duration of maintenance hemodialysis. Frank W, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:59–64, 1977

Precise control of minimal heparinization for high bleeding risk hemodialysis. Gotch FA, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:168–76, 1977

Individualized hemodialysis therapy based upon kinetic modeling—a practical method. Janssen HF, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:543–7, 1977

Incidence and type of infections occurring in 445 chronic hemodialysis patients. Keane WF, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:41–7, 1977

A comparison of the cardiovascular effects of sodium acetate, sodium bicarbonate and other potential sources of fixed base in hemodialysate solutions. Kirkendol PL, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:399–405, 1977

The influence of hemodiafiltration on blood pressure regulation. Levy SB, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:691–3, 1977

Determination of plasticizer levels in serum of hemodialysis patients. Lewis LM, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:566–72, 1977

Membranes containing sorbents for blood detoxification. Malchesky PS, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:659–6, 1977

Extended ultrafiltration control. Miller JH, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:244–52, 1977

Comparative results between dialysis and transplantation in diabetic patients. Rao KV, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:427–32, 1977

Effect of acetate on serum lipids in maintenance hemodialysis. Savdie E, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:385–92, 1977

Clinical use of a totally heparin grafted hemodialysis system in uremic patients. Schmer G, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:177–84, 1977

Malignancy in end-stage renal disease. Slifkin RF, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:34–40, 1977

A clinical appraisal of the dialysis index. Teehan BP, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:548–55, 1977

Neurobehavioral probes for adequacy of dialysis. Teschan PE, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:556–9, 1977

Solute flux in hemodialysis and hemofiltration membranes. Villarroel F, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:225–33, 1977

Role of dialysate glucose in preventing gluconeogenesis during hemodialysis. Wathen R, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:393–8, 1977

Dialysis and hemoperfusion of poisons and drugs—update. Winchester JF, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:762–842, 1977 (953 ref.)

Monitoring of responsiveness in dialysis-transplant patients by delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity tests. Rolley RT, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):505–7, Jun 78

Reactivity of autolymphocytotoxic antibodies from dialysis patients with lymphocytes from chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) patients. Ting A, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):31–3, Jan 78

The role of formaldehyde in the formation of haemodialysis-associated anti-N-like antibodies. Fassbinder W, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(1–2):41–8, Jul–Aug 78

[Kidney transplantation and haemodialysis in South Africa (editorial)] **S Afr Med J** 53(13):474–5, 1 Apr 78 **(Afr)**

[Changes in the plasma values of glucose, free fatty acids, triglycerides and cholesterol in terminal kidney failure during hemodialysis] Romanov N, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):49–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Arteriovenous fistula in patients with chronic renal failure on regular dialysis therapy. Changes of systolic time intervals in dependence on the fistula] Chvatiková J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(18):556–9, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of peripheral arteriovenous fistula on hemodynamic findings in patients with chronic renal insufficiency subjected to periodical dialysis treatment (author's transl)] Chvatiková J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(27):842–5, 8 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comment on interception of blood elements on the dialysis membrane (author's transl)] Němeček R, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(45):1047–8, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Regular dialysis therapy in the German Federal Republic in 1977] Válek A. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(18):574–8, 5 May 78 **(Cze)**

[Evaluation of subcutaneous arteriovenous fistulae created for hemodialysis treatment] Cerný J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(6):430–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The life of patients' life under regular dialysis treatment] Melicharová D, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(10):1015–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[5 years experience with chronic intermittent hemodialysis in elderly patients] Kolendorf K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(43):2561–5, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Diatel Amsterdam. Experience of Limited Care Dialysis in the Netherlands] Nielsen B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(16):922–4, 17 Apr 78 **(Dan)**

[Vacation arrangements for dialysis patients. 3 years experience] Pedersen K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(18):1028–32, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Arterio-venous fistulas with transposition of the superficial cubital vein (author's transl)] Marcade JP, et al. **Ann Chir** 32(2):132–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical aspects and therapy of acute pericardial effusions in 37 patients treated with iterative dialysis (author's transl)] Jacobs C, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(6–7):371–6, Jun–Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of pseudo-porphyria cutanea tarda in 100 hemodialyzed patients (author's transl)] Griffon-Euvrard S, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(4):193–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Implementation of a system in France for following a chronic renal dialysis population] pp. 227–31. Goupy F, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976. (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of ultrasonic flow measurement in the postoperative surveillance and observation of arteriovenous fistulae for chronic haemodialysis (author's transl)] Barra JA, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):519–25, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[100 modified bovine carotide arteries in chronic hemodialysis. Clinical and hemodynamic results] Bourquelot P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):709–12, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Effect of hemofiltration on plasma levels of parathyroid hormone and calcitonin] De Fremont JF, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):323–8, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**

[Cardiac performance on effort in patients on chronic hemodialysis] Fendler JP, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):336–9, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**

[Serum antibodies before and after vaccination of hemodialyzed children. Preliminary results] Margolis A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):700–4, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Utilization of sodium acetate by patients with chronic renal failure on chronic hemodialysis] Oulès R, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):340–4, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**

[Pregnancy and delivery of a live infant in a patient treated with chronic hemodialysis] Ringenbach M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):360–6, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**

[Survey on uremic polyneuritis] Rojas P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(12):985–97, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Transient hypercalcemia associated with Reiter's syndrome in patients treated by chronic dialysis] Zingraff J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):332–5, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**

[Corneal and conjunctival deposits in the eyes of patients treated with periodic haemodialysis. Study of 47 patients (author's transl)] Michaud PA. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):523–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[When to consider chronic hemodialysis in a child with renal insufficiency] Foulard M. **Lille Med** Spec No:568–70, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Study of blood levels of a number of metals (Al, Mn, Cd, Pb, Cu, Zn) in chronic haemodialysis patients before and after dialysis (author's transl)] Allain P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):92–6, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative necrotizing enteritis in chronic renal failure treated by hemodialysis (letter)] Brun-Pbuisson C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(4):288, 28 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Prolonged and reversible encephalopathy in a chronic haemodialysis patient. Probable responsibility of aluminium salts (author's transl)] Buge A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2053–9, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[14'anti N' antibodies in dialysis patients (author's transl) (letter)] Melis C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2181, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of pipemidic acid as an extra-urinary antibiotic in patients with renal failure and on hemodialysis: kinetics of its concentrations in blood and urine] Meyrier A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):117, 14 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Pregnancy and delivery of a live infant in a patient treated by hemodialysis (letter)] Ringerbach M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(43):4068, 17 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Manganese blood level in chronically hemodialysed patients (letter)] Versieck J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(25):2253, 24 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Hemoglobin oxygen affinity in children on chronic hemodialysis] Martin JC, et al. **Respiration** 36(4):209–15, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Calification of the dental system in dialized patients] Cadenat H, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(7):491–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gentamicin treatment in nondialized, hemodialyzed and peritoneal-dialyzed renal patients] El Matri A, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(5):297–305, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Scanning electron microscope study of silicone arteriovenous shunts implanted in patients on hemodialysis] Gosselin C, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(3):275–82, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodialysis—the arteriovenous fistula, distal to the wrist joint] Harder F, et al. **Chirurg** 48(11):719–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Haemodialysis in the treatment of biguanide-induced lactate acidosis (author's transl)] Althoff PH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(2):61–8, 13 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute rise in serum calcitonin concentration during haemodialysis (author's transl)] Augustin R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(12):508–13, 24 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of severe haemolytic-uraemic syndrome by dialysis (author's transl)] Bläker F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(31):1229–32, 4 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dialysis therapy of small children] Bulla M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(11):447–9, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous puncture of the femoral vein for haemodialysis: report of 5000 punctures (author's transl)] Fuchs HJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(36):1280–4, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous puncture of the femoral vein for hemodialysis (letter)] Grabensee B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1401, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Spontaneous regression of a dissecting aortic aneurysm during hemodialysis (letter)] Kopsa H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(44):1610, 1611–2, 4 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Haemodialysis in diabetics with terminal renal failure] Küppers H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(47):1716–20, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatitis Bs antigen in dialysis personnel (letter)] Wildhurst E. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(1):38–9, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Bovine graft as arteriovenous fistula for hemodialysis] Zingher E, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):799–804, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fall in serum complement prior to manifestation of hepatitis B in patients on chronic haemodialysis (author's transl)] Eibl M, et al. **Infection** 5(3):197–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Parathyroid function in patients on chronic intermittent hemodialysis (author's transl)] Augustin R, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(16):811–6, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ascorbic acid content in plasma and in leukocytes in patients undergoing maintenance haemodialysis (author's transl)] Froese P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(23):1173–4, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bone mineral content during chronic hemodialysis long term observation by 125-i photonabsorptiometry (author's transl)] Kuhlencordt F, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(2):75–9, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

Serum ribonuclease activity in patients during parenteral nutrition, chronic hemodialysis and acute pancreatitis. Sommer H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(20):1019–20, 15 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Dopamin-beta-hydroxylaseaktivität im Plasma von Dialysepatienten (author's transl)] Spohr U, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(22):1089–93, 15 NOV 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Filtration and irradiation of the dialysis fluid to prevent bacteriemia during hemodialysis (author's transl)] Tolon M, et al. **Med Klin** 72(36):1451–4, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparin dosage in chronic hemodialysis (author's transl)] Vogel GE, et al. **Med Klin** 72(40):1617–23, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Calcitonin in hemodialysis patients] Augustin R, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(6):173–4, 10 Feb 78

(Ger)
[Hemodialysis concentrate and dialysis solutions] Schramm G. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(6-7):125-38, 1977 (95 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The use of wide-bore catheters in acute haemodialysis (author's transl)] Schwarzbech A, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 13(2):102-7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Dialysis and renal transplantation in Switzerland 1975 (author's transl)] Brunner FP, et al. **Praxis** 67(17):620-9, 25 Apr 78 (Ger)
[Mineral content of the skeleton in chronic kidney insufficiency treated with dialysis and after kidney transplantation. Results of isotope densitometry] Mujagic M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(42):1487-92, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Porphyria cutanea tarda-like bullous dermatosis in a patient with chronic renal failure under hemodialysis] Rufli T, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(31):1093-6, 6 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Use of 5,6-trans-25-OH-cholecalciferol in patients needing dialysis with florid renal osteopathy: therapeutic management and treatment results] Cremer W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1307-10, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Relevance of hemodialysis or hemoperfusion for the acceleration of digitalis glycosides elimination] Gilfrich HJ, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1621-4, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Neurophysiologic parameters of uremic polyneuropethy as criteria for an optimization of chronic dialysis treatment] Knoll O. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1053-6, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[The effect of various dialysis procedures on late complications of diabetes mellitus] Quellhorst E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1275-7, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[The effect of glucose-free dialysate on blood lipid concentration in chronic intermittent hemodialysis] Ravens KG, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1273-4, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Digoxon or digitoxin in patients with terminal kidney insufficiency in the dialysis stage?] Risler T, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1662-4, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Hydroxyproline in the dialysate as a parameter of secondary hyperparathyroidism. Effects of phosphate reduction and alkalization] Schiessl JH, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1310-3, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Anamnestic observations of renal osteopathy during hemodialysis using microradioscopy of the hand and histomorphometry of the iliac crest] Schulz W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1296-9, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Pharmacokinetics of propranolol and clonidine in patients during chronic intermittent hemodialysis treatment] Seiler KU, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1612-4, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Comparative studies with propranolol, verapamil and atenolol in hypertensive dialysis patients] Hepp A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:239, 1977 (Ger)
[Hemodialysis in children (author's transl)] Balzar E, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(20):706-10, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Osteopathy and serum parathormone and 25-hydroxycholecalciferol levels in patients on long-term haemodialysis (author's transl)] Zazgornik J, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(14):496-9, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Cardiac function diagnosis in the hemodialysis practice using so-called Rentsch tension index] Kleint V, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(1):23-7, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect of factors related to hemodialysis on certain blood-coagulation parameters] Košlik S, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(5):339-44, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Uremic tendencies for hemorrhage and hemodialysis] Vogel GE, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):895-900, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Hemodialysis and atherosclerosis (editorial)] Peresecenschi G, et al. **Harefuah** 94(7-8):240, Apr 78 (Heb)
[Anti-N-like antibody in the serum of patients on chronic hemodialysis (editorial)] Shemesh W, et al. **Harefuah** 94(1):32-3, ; Jan 78 (Heb)
[Titration control of heparin administration in chromic uremia treated by artificial kidney machine] Gal G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(33):2007-10, 13 Aug 78 (Hun)
[Dialysis or transplantation versus dialysis and transplantation] István T. **Orv Hetil** 119(18):1093-4, 30 Apr 78 (Hun)
[Successful treatment of uremia by hemodialysis in the early stages of acute lymphoid leukemia in childhood] Kemény P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(5):277-9, 29 Jan 78 (Hun)
[Calcitonin sensitivity testing in patients with kidney diseases. Changes in serum calcium, phosphorus and plasma cyclic adenosine monophosphate levels under the effect of calcitonin in healthy subjects and uremic patients under chronic hemodialysis] Szücs J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(20):1220-4, 14 May 78 (Hun)
[Uremic polyneuropathy in hemodialytic treatment (clinical and serial electrophysiological study of 43 cases)] Caccia MR, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(5):535-50, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Amino acid composition of bone tissue in patients with uremia (on diet, under hemodialysis and transplantation) and normal subjects. II] Lorusso S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1-2):79-85, 30 Jan 77 (Ita)
[Peripheral neuropathy of uremic patients on periodic hemodialysis: clinical and electrophysiological response to treatment with cerebral cortex gangliosides] Catizone L, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(4):395-408, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Grafting of preserved venous segments in the production of internal arteriovenous fistulas for hemodialysis] Tesio F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(6):411-8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[The quarantined dialysis room for Australia-antigen-positive patients. Theoretical, normative, structural, operational, organizational and management aspects] Martini PF, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(35):2371-80, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Homologous saphenous vein transplantation in problems of vascular access in patients undergoing periodic hemodialytic treatment] Giorcelli G, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):23-5, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[The behaviour of some serologic enzymes during hemodialytic treatment] De Jaco M, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(3):350-8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[X-ray features of osteodystrophy in uraemic patients subjected to haemodialysis (author's transl)] Bock E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(7-8):609-28, Jul-Aug 77 (Ita)
[Pulmonary function with acute loss of excess lung water by hemodialysis (author's transl)] Kiyama T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(10):905-8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Open heart surgery for congenital heart disease on chronic hemodialysis (author's transl)] Fujioka Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(1):13-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Unconscious patients in ICU and dialysis therapy (author's transl)] Ogawa H, et al. **Masui** 26(10):1144-50, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Morphopathological study on the extirpated kidneys in dialyzed patients with chronic renal failure (author's transl)] Nakanishi J. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(2):172-87, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in chronic renal failure. Part 2) change of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system during hemodialysis (author's transl)] Fukuchi S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(10):809-14, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Evaluation in 10 patients of malignant hypertension undergoing dialysis treatment (author's transl)] Haruyama T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(6):455-63, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Plasma renin activity and sodium balance in patients under chronic hemodialysis (author's transl)] Haruyama T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(2):167-74, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Loss of amino acid during hemodialysis and essential amino acid supplementation in patients on regular dialysis treatment (author's transl)] Iida N, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(11):909-19, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Clinical studies of hypertension in patients undergoing regular maintenance hemodialysis. 1) A comparison of hemodynamic data and plasma renin activity between responsive and resistant hypertension to regular dialysis alone. 2) Beta adrenergic blockade in resistant hypertension (author's transl)] Kanatu K. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(11):871-81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A patient with recurrent hepatic encephalopathy and chronic renal failure treated successfully with long-term hemodialysis (author's transl)] Kaneda H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(4):197-208, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Serum transferrin levels in chronic renal failure. II. The relationship between anemia and nutrition in regular hemodialysis patients (author's transl)] Miura Y. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(3):243-53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Studies on hemodynamics and cardiovascular disease in long-term hemodialysis patients. 1. Hemodynamic studies (author's transl)] Ohmori T. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(1):79-100, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Dialysis and potassium metabolism] Shibata M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2454-8, 10 Jul 77 (Jpn)
[Intracranial surgery under hemodialysis (author's transl)] Ohkubo T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(2):173-7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The characteristics with regard to the serum alkaline phosphatase in patients under longterm hemodialysis (author's transl)] Matsuda Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(5):451-6, May 78 (Jpn)
[Arteriovenous fistulas for hemodialysis] Erichsen HG, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(28):1443-5, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Arteriovenous fistulas in hemodialysis] Vikse A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(23):1091-3, 20 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Pharmacokinetics of beta-methyldigoxin in patients with chronic renal failure treated with extracorporeal dialysis] Baczyński R, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(3):213-21, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of heparin on desmofibrin-generating activity of the blood in patients with chronic kidney failure treated with hemodialysis] Zuch A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(4):367-75, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Arteriovenous fistulas for hemodialysis in patients with chronic renal failure] Sołtysiak A, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(8):739-44, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Modification of arteriovenous fistula for long-term hemodialysis treatment] Targoński J, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(4):325-6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of heparin on lipid metabolism in patients with chronic renal failure treated with hemodialysis] Chmielewska J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(34):1337-40, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[A comparison of the efficiency of eliminating middle-weight molecules and myoinositol from plasma during hemoperfusion and hemodialysis in cases of chronic uremia] Trznadel K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):257-9, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Use of digoxin in patients under chronic hemodialysis] Knijnik R, et al. **AMB** 23(10):355-7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Gasometry, 2,3-DPG and plasma inorganic phosphorus in chronic dialysed renal patients] Stabile Neto C, et al. **AMB** 24(3):86-8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Effect of arteriovenous shunt and anastomosis on the central hemodynamics of patients kept on programmed hemodialysis] Ermolenko VM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):91-5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Ambulatory hemodialysis in the treatment of chronic uremia] Dzhavad-Zade MD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):83-5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[6 years' experience of using hemodialysis in the treatment of chronic renal insufficiency] Dzhavad-Zade MD, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):43-7, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of hemodialysis on the state of the stomach in chronic renal insufficiency] Ryss ES. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):48-52, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hemodialysis treatment of terminal kidney failure complicated by diabetes mellitus] Sorkin KhL, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):13-5, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experience with ambulatory hemodialysis in a child] Berkhovskiĭ BD, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):83-5, Oct 77 (Rus)
[Effect of hemodialysis on the serum free amino acid level in patients with chronic renal failure] Gagarinova AV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):46-9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Change in juxtaglomerular apparatus activity in chronic renal insufficiency in the process of hemodialysis treatment] Barsegian BA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):82-5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The significance of regular dialysis in the treatment of terminal renal insufficiency] Suša S. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(5):327-31, Sep-Oct 77 (Ser)
[Arteriovenous fistula for dialysis. Comparative flowmetric study] Cucchiara G, et al. **Angiologia** 30(2):62-4, Mar-Apr 78 (Spa)
[Arteriovenous fistula for pediatric hemodialysis. Experience of 9 years] López Uriarte A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):695-702, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Variations of blood glucose and cholesterol in chronic renal insufficiency during hemodialysis] Aljama P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):499-501, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Changes of carbohydrate metabolism in patients under periodic hemodiaysis] Cerezo Morales S, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):587-92, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Various aspects of the physician-patient relations in a dialysis unit. The patient and the staff personnel (I)] Liaño García F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3-4):171-3, 15-31 Aug 77 (Spa)
[Fetal monitoring during hemodialysis during pregnancy] Sánchez-Casajus A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(2):187-8, 30 Apr 78 (Spa)
[Treatment of schizophrenia with artificial kidney] Wetterberg L. **Lakartidningen** 75(28-29):2612, 12 Jul 78 (Swe)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Bone marrow morphology in patients on regular haemodialysis treatment. Sjögren U, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(6):332-8, 1977
The epidemiology of febrile reactions in haemodialysis. Kolmos HJ, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):345-9, 1978
Parenchymal destruction and arterial changes (haemodialysis intimal fibrosis) of glomerulonephritic kidneys in chronic intermittent haemodialysis. Ormos J, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1-2):139-52, 1976
Hyperlipoproteinemia in chronic hemodialysis patients and long-term renal transplant recipients. Bear RA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:109-11, 1977
Pharmacokinetics of essential amino acids in chronic dialysis-patients. Chami J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1652-9, Sep 78
Pericarditis in patients undergoing long-term hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis. Incidence, complications and

management. Silverberg S, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):874–9, Dec 77

Septicemia in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Dobkin JF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):28–33, Jan 78

Role of aluminum in dialysis dementia. Dunea G, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):502–4, Apr 78

e Antigen in hepatitis B virus infected dialysis patients: assessment of its prognostic value. Werner BG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):310–4, Sep 78

Dialysis encephalopathy syndrome. Alfrey AC. **Annu Rev Med** 29:93–8, 1978 (15 ref.)

Hemodialysis-associated infections: treatment with cephapirin. Berman SJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(1):4–6, Jan 78

The Achilles' heel of the hemodialysis patient [editorial] Kjellstrand CM. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1063–4, Jul 78

Complications associated with arteriovenous fistulas in patients undergoing chronic hemodialysis. Mennes PA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1117–21, Jul 78

Progressive dialysis encephalopathy from dialysate aluminum. Rozas VV, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1375–7, Sep 78

Aluminium toxicity during regular haemodialysis. Elliott HL, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1101–3, 29 Apr 78

Osteomalacic dialysis osteodystrophy: a trial of phosphate-enriched dialysis fluid. Feest TG, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):18–20, 7 Jan 78

Swelling of olecranon bursa in uremic patients receiving hemodialysis. Handa SP, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):812–4, 8 Apr 78

Clinically silent pericardial effusions in patients on long-term hemodialysis. Pericardial effusions in hemodialysis. Goldstein DH, et al. **Chest** 72(6):744–7, Dec 77

Hyperlipidemia in uremic children: response to peritoneal dialysis and hemodialysis. Berger M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(1):19–24, Jan 78

Prevention of hepatitis B in hemodialysis patients using hepatitis B immunoglobulin. A controlled study. Kleinknecht D, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(3):373–6, Sep 77

Surgical treatment of infective endocarditis in hemodialysis patients. Lavelle KJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(1):6–10, Jan 78

Modified neutropenic response to re-used dialyzers in patients with chronic renal failure. Savdie E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(4):422–8, Oct 77

Peritoneo-venous shunt for ascites associated with maintenance dialysis. Yen MC, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(4):446–8, Oct 77

Hemodialysis induced hypotension [letter] Bergström J, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(4):202–4, Jul 78

Blood pressure behaviour during dialysis and ultrafiltration. A pathogenic hypothesis on hemodialysis-induced hypotension. Cannella G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(2):69–75, Mar 78

Metabolic disturbances and hemodialysis treatment—a clinical view. Klinkmann H, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(4):165–74, Jul 78

Treatment of uremic pericarditis and pericardial effusion by augmented hemodialysis. El-Said W, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 10(1):53–8, 1978

Clinical aspects of dialysis dementia. Silke B, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(1):10–2, 27 Jan 78

Acquired cystic disease of the kidneys: a hazard of long-term intermittent maintenance haemodialysis. Dunnill MS, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):868–77, Sep 77

Analysis of tonic muscle activity and muscle cramps during hemodialysis. Howe RC, et al. **J Dial** 2(1):85–99, 1978

Acute hemolysis due to profound hypo-osmolality. A complication of hemodialysis. Said R, et al. **J Dial** 1(5):447–52, 1977

Arteriovenous fistula as a complication of percutaneous femoral vein catheterization for hemodialysis. Shapiro WB, et al. **J Dial** 1(8):757–61, 1977

Hepatitis B immune globulin: final report of a controlled, multicenter trial of efficacy in prevention of dialysis-associated hepatitis. Prince AM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(2):131–44, Feb 78

Patterns of bone disease in maintenance haemodialysis patients in Singapore. Ku G, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:120–6, Jan 78

Splinter hemorrhages in patients receiving regular hemodialysis. Blum M, et al. **JAMA** 239(1):47, 2 Jan 78

Retroperitoneal bleeding hemodialysis patients. A cause for morbidity and mortality. Brautbar N, et al. **JAMA** 239(15):1530–1, 14 Apr 78

Growth velocity in a child on prolonged hemodialysis. Beneficial effect of 1-alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Chan JC, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2053–4, 7 Nov 77

Dialysis elbow [letter] Cheatum DE. **JAMA** 238(17):1813, 24 Oct 77

Dialysis elbow [letter] Cruz C, et al. **JAMA** 239(7):614, 13 Feb 78

Unilateral asterixis in a dialysis patient. Ericson G, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):671, 18 Aug 78

Clubbing secondary to an arteriovenous fistula used for hemodialysis. Leb DE, et al. **JAMA** 240(2):142–3, 14 Jul 78

Cervical osteomyelitis. Infection due to Staphylococcus epidermidis in hemodialysis patients. Parker MA, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):50–1, 7 Jul 78

Studies on a dyslipoproteinemia in hemodialysis patients. Handa Y. **Jpn Heart J** 19(2):236–51, Mar 78

Hemodialysis bone disease: correlation between clinical, histologic, and other findings. Alvarez-Ude F, et al. **Kidney Int** 14(1):68–73, Jul 78

Electroencephalographic and radionuclide studies in dialysis dementia. Mahurkar SD, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(4):306–15, Apr 78

Skeletal X-ray findings and bone histology in patients on hemodialysis. Ritz E, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(4):316–23, Apr 78

Acquired cystic disease of the kidney [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8047):1063, 19 Nov 77

Dialysis osteodystrophy [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7982):451–2, 21 Aug 76

Persistent hypophosphataemia and osteomalacia in dialysis patients not on oral phosphate-binders: Response to dihydrotachysterol therapy. Ahmed KY, et al. **Lancet** 1(7982):439–42, 21 Aug 76

Carnitine deficiency induced during haemodialysis [letter] Battistella PA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):939, 29 Apr 78

Acquired cystic disease of kidney [letter] Elliott HL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1359, 24–31 Dec 77

Aluminium toxicity syndrome [letter] Elliott HL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1203, 3 Jun 78

Growth-hormone response to haemodialysis in children [letter] Ijaiya K, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):573, 9 Sep 78

Brain-aluminium concentration in dialysis encephalopathy. McDermott JR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):901–4, 29 Apr 78

Dialysis encephalopathy [letter] Masramón J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1370, 24 Jun 78

Tryptophan in patients on chronic haemodialysis [letter] Unge G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):937, 29 Oct 77

Osteomalacic dialysis osteodystrophy: Evidence for a water-borne aetiological agent, probably aluminium. Ward MK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):841–5, 22 Apr 78

Fibrillation caused by leakage from dialysis machines—what is the danger? Frize M, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 16(1):124, Jan 78

Pulmonary dysfunction in hemodialysis [letter] Craddock PR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):283, 2 Feb 78

Selective deficiency of hepatic triglyceride lipase in uremic patients. Mordasini R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1362–6, 22 Dec 77

Porphyria cutanea tardia in two patients treated with hemodialysis for chronic renal failure. Poh-Fitzpatrick MB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):292–4, 10 Aug 78

Porphyria cutanea tarda-like syndrome in hemodialyzed patients. Brivet F, et al. **Nephron** 20(5):258–66, 1978

Accelerated atherosclerosis in chronic-dialysis patients—another look. Burke JF Jr, et al. **Nephron** 21(4):181–5, 1978

Bacteriological contamination of dialyzers. Clinical, bacteriological and scanning electron-microscopic evaluation of different dialysate mixing systems. Jans H, et al. **Nephron** 20(1):10–7, 1978

Spontaneous rupture of tendons. A complication of hemodialyzed patients treated for renal failure. Lotem M, et al. **Nephron** 21(4):201–8, 1978

Vascular consequences of maintenance hemodialysis—an uproven case. Lundin AP, et al. **Nephron** 21(4):177–80, 1978

Aluminum and parathyroid hormone: a role in dialysis dementia? [letter] Mayor GH, et al. **Nephron** 20(6):346–7, 1978

Rosenheim in 1977. Taber SM. **Nurs Times** 73(39):1502–3, 29 Sep 77

Cardiac arrhythmias in hemodialysis patients. Edson J, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:82–5, 1977

Natural history of asymptomatic pericardial effusions in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Horton JD, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:76–81, 1977

Acid base changes in sequential therapy. Keshaviah P, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:53–8, 1977

The variable role of erythropoietin deficiency in the pathogenesis of dialysis anaemia. Radtke HW, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:177–83, 1977

Post-permanent access neuropathy. Bosanac PR, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:162–7, 1977

Relationship between pulmonary functions and hemodialysis induced leukopenia? Mahajan S, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:411–4, 1977

The need and use of a phosphate-enriched dialysate during regular hemodialysis. Pierides AM, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:376–84, 1977

Hypoventilation and hypoxemia during hemodialysis: reflex response to removal of CO2 across the dialyzer. Sherlock J, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:406–10, 1977

Formaldehyde in the pathogenesis of hemodialysis-related anti-N antibodies. White WL, et al. **Transfusion** 17(5):443–7, Sep-Oct 77

Managing complications of AV fistulae for hemodialysis. Saha SP, et al. **Va Med** 104(11):780–1, Nov 77

Case reports. Acute renal failure associated with hemodialysis and hypophosphatemia. Laiken S, et al. **West J Med** 128(4):343–4, Apr 78

[Bone isoenzyme fraction of alkaline phosphatase in patients undergoing prolonged hemodialysis treatment] Bunkova M, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(2):86–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Changes in the plasma concentration of antidiuretic hormone in chronic renal insufficiency during hemodialysis] Horký K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(47):1449–55, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Intracranial haemorrhagic complications in patients on chronic haemodialyzation programme (author's transl)] Prokop J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(8):241–3, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Etiopathogenesis of fibrosing hemorrhagic pericarditis in patients under hemodialysis] Janda J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(1):11–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Ophthalmologic aspects of chronic hemodialysis] Biard L, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):537–9, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Changes in the anterior portion of the eye in patients on periodic hemodialysis] Ardouin M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(1):93–5, Jan 77 **(Fre)**

[Dialysis-computer program. IV. Summary report. Epidemiology of complications] Degoulet P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(12):925–83, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anemia in chronic hemodialysis; comparative value of iron therapy administered by oral and intravenous routes] Ducros J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):735–8, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Cortico-dependent hypercalcemia in 3 patients on chronic hemodialysis] Fuss M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):318–23, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of a vitamin P. P. deficiency in chronic insufficiency treated by repeated supplementary hemodialysis] Gross A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):312–8, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**

[Progressive myoclonic encephalopathy in dialysis patients. The role of the water used for haemodialysis (author's transl)] Cartier F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):97–102, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dialysis bone disease in children. Six cases (author's transl)] Luciani JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3616–9, 19 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Progressive encephalopathy in dialyzed patients (letter)] Masbernard A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2172, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Ovarian cysts during periodic hemodialysis (letter)] Seignard H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1863, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Simultaneous bilateral avulsion of the quadriceps and Achilles tendons in 1 limb and of the patellar tendon in the other in a hyperparathyroid patient on chronic hemodialysis] Fery A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(2):175–81, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Folic acid levels in patients with compensated renal failure and during long-term haemodialysis (author's transl)] Fischer JT, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(49):1808–13, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodialysis without risk of hemorrhage. Introduction of an APTT bedside method for exact heparin monitoring—a review] Vogel GE. **Fortschr Med** 95(40):2437–44, 27 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Corneal changes in patients on dialysis for renal failure (author's transl)] Severin M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(5):670–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[e-Antigens in patients with chronic hemodialysis] Gmelin K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:581–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemodialysis and metabolic disorders] Klinkmann H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(11):356–62, 1 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of hemodialysis, heparin and protamin on the pre-beta fraction of lipoproteins in patients with chronic kidney failure] Koslík S, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(23):658–61, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of uremic pericarditis] Mampel E, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(12):280–2, 15 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute pulmonary insufficiency during hemodialysis: a new syndrome? A new era? (editorial)] Brautbar Z. **Harefuah** 94(9):298–9, 1 May 78 **(Heb)**

[Subdural hematoma as a complication of hemodialysis] Shasha SM, et al. **Harefuah** 93(3–4):79–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[The Rorschach test during chronic haemodialysis (author's transl)] Faravelli C, et al. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 97(4):225–38, Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Development of malignant hypertension as a result of negative sodium balance (author's transl)] Haruyama T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(6):441–53, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tuberculosis in patients on long-term hemodialysis] Nartowicz E, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(4):389–92, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The nature and pathogenesis dialysis-induced biological equilibrium disorders] Trznadel K. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(4):313–7, Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Change in the state of the internal organs in chronic hemodialysis] Riabov SI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):76–82, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidemiology and prevention of 'dialysis' hepatitis] Ermolenko VM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):134–44, 1978 (113 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Change in bone density during the treatment of chronic renal insufficiency by systematic hemodialysis] Kuchinskiĭ IN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):37–9, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[X-ray characteristics of the changes in the bones and soft tissues during prolonged hemodialysis] Diankov LA, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):45–51, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study on the disorders of lipid metabolism in 32 patients under periodical hemodialysis] Gutiérrez Millet V, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):239–42, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

The cost of dialysis [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 16(6):73, Dec 77

Cost and technology: end-stage renal disease. Rikli AE, et al. **Clin Eng** 6(2):17–9, Apr–May 78

Pragmatic realities in uremia therapy. Friedman EA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(7):368–71, 16 Feb 78

Predicting treatment costs and life expectancy for end-stage renal disease. Stange PV, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(7):372–8, 16 Feb 78

HISTORY

Progress in hemodialysis. Gotch FA. **Clin Nephrol** 9(4):144–55, Apr 78

Progress in hemodialyzers and membranes—the last 20 years. Klein E. **Clin Nephrol** 9(4):131–7, Apr 78

METHODS

Modified dialysis for metabolic alkalosis [letter] Schwartz RD, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):432–3, Mar 78

A new approach to the treatment of renal failure. Rosin RD. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(2):99–107, Mar 78

Experience with dacron graft arteriovenous fistulas for dialysis access. Burdick JF, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):262–6, Mar 78

Venous access using the bovine carotid heterograft: techniques, results, and complications in 75 patients. Hertzer NR, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):696–700, Jun 78

Vascular access in a University transplant and dialysis program. Results, costs, and manpower implications. Mandel SR, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(11):1375–80, Nov 77

In search of 'psoriasis factor(s)': a new approach by extracorporeal treatment. Chen WT, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):203–5, May 78

Hemodiafiltration: a new alternative to hemofiltration and conventional hemodialysis. Leber HW, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):150–3, May 78

Tolerance to high ultrafiltration rates during closed batch hemodialysis. Man NK, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):154–6, May 78

Comparative effects of dialysis with cuprophan versus polyacrylonitrile membranes on plasma immunoreactive parathyroid hormone levels in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Gueris J, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:434–8, May 77

Blood access. Butt KM. **Clin Nephrol** 9(4):138–43, Apr 78

Unsolved technical problems of maintenance dialysis. Wathen R, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(4):174–8, Apr 78

Experience with an immunologically depurating extracorporeal apparatus. pp. 239–40. Malizia E, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Hemodiafiltration. Henderson LW, et al. **J Dial** 1(3):211–38, 1977

The management of dialysis and transplantation in children. Lewy JE. **J Dial** 1(1):75–102, 1976–77

An in vitro comparison of recirculation in 'Y' flow and coaxial flow single needle dialysis systems. Ogden DA. **J Dial** 1(5):431–46, 1977

Precise anticoagulation for routine hemodialysis. Farrell PC, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(2):164–76, Aug 78

Conversion of external arteriovenous hemodialysis shunt to internal fistula. Schwartz AB, et al. **JAMA** 239(17):1782–3, 28 Apr 78

Recycle of dialysate from the artificial kidney by electrochemical degradation of waste metabolites: small-scale laboratory investigations. Fels M. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 16(1):25–30, Jan 78

Respiratory gas exchange by high-efficiency hemodialyzers. Tolchin N, et al. **Nephron** 21(3):137–45, 1978

Single needle continuous flow haemodialysis without a control module. Boen ST, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:596–7, 1977

Preserved saphenous vein allografts for vascular access. Piccone VA Jr, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):385–90, Sep 78

Controlled ultrafiltration (UF) with hemodialysis (HD): analysis of coupling between convective and diffusive mass transfer in a new HD–UF system. Kunitomo T, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:234–43, 1977

Hemodialysis against activated charcoal suspension as a treatment of hepatic encephalopathy. Merino GE, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:591–8, 1977

Double lumen single needle dialysis compared to two needle dialysis. Rosen SM, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:707–8, 1977

Imminent cardiac insufficiency in terminal renal failure, an indication for the use of a straight arterio-arterial Buselmeier 'shung' in the pediatric age group. Binkert F, et al. **Vasa** 6(3):270–3, 1977

[How long and how often to dialyse patients with chronic renal failure (author's transl)] Válek A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(47):1461–6, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemofiltration in uremia: clinical approach] Vantelon J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):712–7, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Controlled study of the effect of a single puncure system on the efficacy of hemodialysis] Zaïd D, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):705–8, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Prospects of hemofiltration in hepatic insufficiency (letter)] Roche JY, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):3003, 8 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Purification of blood by simultaneous dialysis and diafiltration (author's transl)] Dieter K, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 22(11):277–84, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arteriovenous haemofiltration: a new and simple method for treatment of over-hydrated patients resistant to diuretics] Kramer P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(22):1121–2, 15 NOV 77 **(Ger)**

[Elimination of cardiac glycosides by hemofiltration] Kramer P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1618–21, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic studies during various hemodialysis procedures] Paeprer H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1290–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemofiltration – a new procedure for the treatment of uremia and hypotonic hyperhydration] Schünemann B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1287–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Acute hemodialysis in intensive therapy] Feurstein V. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(5):122–5, 15 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Shunt-forms and shunt problems in long-term hemodialysis] Wagemann W, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(14):664–6, 15 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Dialysis technic for regulation of the internal milieu in acute poisoning] Erben J. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):887–93, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Short-term hemodialyses using large surface dialysers] Ivanovich P, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):901–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[2 1/2-year experience with highly-effective short-term dialyses in Erfurt] Otto N, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(5):323–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Position of hemo- and peritoneal dialysis in the pre- and postoperative period] Stein G. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(9):685–7, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Short-term dialyses using a conventional hemodialyzer] Válek A, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(5):329–38, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodialysis in the treatment of arterial hypertension in terminal uremia] Romagnoli GF, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(3–4):108–22, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodialytic treatment of the diabetic patient] Vercellone A, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(3–4):133–50, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The in-vitro activity of fosfomycin and its pharmacokinetics in subjects with integral renal function, with renal failure and undergoing peritoneal and extracorporeal dialytic treatment] De Rosa F, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 23(2):75–80, Jul–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Aspects of glycolipid metabolism in chronic renal insufficiency: interference of oral glucose administration during and after dialysis with changes induced by short dialyses with glucose free dialysate] Zuliani U, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(44):3073–80, 22 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Importance of hemodialysis in the treatment of uremigenic obstructive uropathy] Ventura M, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(4):149–60, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparative characteristics of the methods of elimination of chlorophos under experimental conditions] Vorotyntsev AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):76–8, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Reimplantation of extremities using a liver-dialyzer connection] Kostandian LI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):52–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the therapeutic and detoxication effects of the methods of extra- and intracorporeal purification of the body] Chelmakina VP. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):48–52, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[New methods of extrarenal blood purification in the treatment of chronic renal insufficiency, and further ways of their development] Levitskiĭ ER, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):115–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Optimization of the method of chronic hemodialysis] Zeĭdlits LA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):122–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method for the repeated use of Cordis Dow (model 4) capillary dialyers] Kozlechkov IuA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):65, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Experience in using a small artificial kidney apparatus with regeneration and recirculation of the dialysing solution] Sépp ON, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):41–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adsorbents in extrarenal purification of the body] Gorbovitskiĭ EB, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):79–87, 1978 (85 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodialyses with polyacrylonitrile membranes and their reutilization (author's transl)] Krpan A, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(3):183–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Brief hemodialysis: a procedure of choice] Matesanz Acedos R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):143–8, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Small group dynamics and survival on chronic hemodialysis. Foster FG, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(2):105–16, 1977–78

Chronic renal failure in diabetes: survival with hemodialysis vs. transplantation. Totten MA, et al. **J Dial** 2(1):17–32, 1978

NURSING

Current nursing practice in dialysis care: a summary. Leonard MO. **J Dial** 1(2):181–208, 1976–77

Analysis of patient-nurse interaction in hemodialysis units. Wertzel H, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 21(5):259–66, 1977

PSYCHOLOGY

Selection criteria for dialysis and renal transplant. Rabinowitz S, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):861–3, Jul 78

On the vicissitudes of the need for control in patients confronted with hemodialysis. Viederman M. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(5):455–67, Sep–Oct 78

Psychosis and pseudo dementia associated with hemodialysis. Buchanan DC, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(1):85–97, 1977–78

Dialysis vs transplant [letter] Howard RJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(9):830–1, 27 Feb 78

Psychological maladjustment in renal dialysis patients. Armstrong SH. **Psychosomatics** 19(3):169–71, Mar 78

Psychological sequelae to hemodialysis. Levy NB. **Psychosomatics** 19(6):329–31, Jun 78

Dementia dialytica. Weddington WW Jr. **Psychosomatics** 19(6):367–70, Jun 78

[Periodic dialysis and kidney transplantation through the eyes of a psychiatrist] Zvolský P. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(27):835–9, 8 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Psychiatric and psychological problems in patients undergoing chronic hemodialysis (author's transl)] Sakamoto S, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(7):686–94, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Hygienic safety measures in the light of observations in a haemodialysis unit. Váry L, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):353–9, 1977

Hemodialyzer performance: an assessment of currently available units. Hone PW, et al. **J Dial** 1(3):285–310, 1977

[Decision of dialysate sodium concentration appropriate for each dialysis patient from the standpoint of the prevention of high reninemia, high blood pressure, tetanic attack and thirst feeling (author's transl)] Haruyama T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(5):383–9, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Maintenance dialysis and renal transplantation facilities in South Africa—1977. Furman KI. **S Afr Med J** 53(13):501–3, 1 Apr 78

HEMODIALYSIS, HOME

Children of dialysis patients and selection of dialysis setting. Evans RW. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):343–5, Mar 78

Medical management of home hemodialysis patients. Wright LF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):367–72, Sep 78

Hyperlipidaemia in children on regular haemodialysis. El-Bishti M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):932–6, Dec 77

Home peritoneal dialysis [letter] Northway ML. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(12):1370, 17 Dec 77

Future of home hemodialysis. Friedman EA. **J Dial** 1(5):515–25, 1977

Free-living amoebae in home dialysis unit [letter] Casemore DP. **Lancet** 2(8047):1078, 19 Nov 77

Physical, emotional and social adjustments to home dialysis. Brown DJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(5):245–7, 11 Mar 78

Integration of transplantation and home dialysis. Oliver DO, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:590–2, 1977

Home dialysis program of the Nashville VA Hospital. Latos DL, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1431–5, 1439, Dec 77

Chronic peritoneal dialysis at home—a comparison with hemodialysis. Diaz-Buxo JA, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:191–3, 1977

Home peritoneal dialysis. A major advance in promoting home dialysis. Fenton SS, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:194–200, 1977

[Chronic peritoneal dialysis: an alternative to iterative hemodialysis] Gagnadoux MF, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(9):860–75, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Piperazine intoxication in long-term hemodialysis] Graf W, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(5):177–81, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence, degree of severity and type of renal osteopathy during chronic home dialysis treatment] Henning HV, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1299–302, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Experience with home hemodialysis] Levi J. **Harefuah** 93(12):402–5, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Home dialysis] Gessler U, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(60):4045–52, 8 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[The home dialysis program of Guy's Hospital] Ogg CS, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(60):4037–44, 8 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Home hemodialysis: our experience] Hernando Avendaño L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):325–32, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Haemodialysis-triggered asthma. Aljama P, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):251–2, 22 Jul 78

Composition of the domestic water supply and the incidence of fractures and encephalopathy in patients on home

dialysis. Platts MM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):657–60, 10 Sep 77
Dialysis dementia: recovery after transplantation. Sullivan P, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):740, 17 Sep 77
Severe hyponatremia in a home-dialysis patient [letter] Olivero JJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(2):108–9, 9 Jan 78
Aeromonas hydrophila sepsis in a patient undergoing hemodialysis therapy. Ramsay AM, et al. **JAMA** 239(2):128–9, 9 Jan 78

ECONOMICS

The cost of dialysis [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 16(6):73, Dec 77
Home dialysis program costs less than outpatient treatment. Blagg CR. **Forum** 2(1):20–5, Jan–Feb 78
Home dialysis in New York State. Bochner H. **J Dial** 1(5):495–513, 1977
'The Federal government and home hemodialysis. Burton BJ. **J Dial** 1(5):457–63, 1977
Cost of home dialysis versus institutional dialysis. Warner JD, et al. **J Dial** 1(1):67–73, 1976–77
Home dialysis and the costs of uremia [editorial] Rennie D. **N Engl J Med** 298(7):399–400, 16 Feb 78
Predicting treatment costs and life expectancy for end-stage renal disease. Stange PV, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(7):372–8, 16 Feb 78
[Assistance in home dialysis] Händel K. **Med Welt** 29(32):1261–2, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Field trial of compact travel dialysis system. Briefel GR, et al. **J Dial** 1(1):57–66, 1976–77
Home-made hemodialysis machine. Indraprasit S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:97–9, Jan 78
In search of a 24 hrs/day, 7 days/week wearable hemodialyzer. Landé AJ, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:185–90, 1977

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Washington Report. Renal politics. Greenberg DS. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1427–8, 22 Jun 78

METHODS

[Home dialysis (author's transl)] Gessler U, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(51–52):1665–70, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Guy's Hospital home dialysis program (author's transl)] Ogg CS, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(51–52):1659–64, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Home dialysis. Review of clinical organizational and management problems encountered in more than 6 years of activity] Martini PF, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(57):3839–50, 24 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Self-care and home dialysis-role of social work. Hickerson M. **J Dial** 2(2):155–63, 1978
Psychological aspects of self-care and home dialysis. Rusk GH. **J Dial** 2(2):165–74, 1978

TRENDS

[Kidney transplantation and haemodialysis in South Africa (editorial)] **S Afr Med J** 53(13):474–5, 1 Apr 78 **(Afr)**

UTILIZATION

Incidence and prevalence of home dialysis. Blagg CR. **J Dial** 1(5):475–93, 1977
Whatever happened to home hemodialysis? Delano BG. **J Dial** 1(5):465–74, 1977

HEMODYNAMICS

Anaphylactic shock in the monkey: its hemodynamics and mediators. Pavek K. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(4):293–307, 1977
The effect of surgical stress on haemodynamics during neurolept anaesthesia. Santesson J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):123–9, 1978
Hemodynamic observation in relation to extensive surgical treatment of patients with increased operative risk. Sørensen MB, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):287–302, 1978
The haemodynamic effects of sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension during beta-adrenergic blockade and anaesthesia. A case report. Beierholm EA, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):55–8, 1978
Central haemodynamics during induction of neurolept anaesthesia in patients with arteriosclerotic heart disease. Bille-Brahe NE, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):47–54, 1978
Postoperative haemodynamics in patients with and without cardiac disease. Sorensen MB, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):38–46, 1978
Haemodynamic and respiratory changes accompanying haemorrhagic shock in thoracotomized dogs. Pénzes I, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(1):59–73, 1977
Leg blood flow and central circulation at varying blood volumes. An intra-operative study of nine patients undergoing a femoro-popliteal vein bypass graft. Cronestrand R, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):75–81, 1978
A complex cardio-diagnostic program integrating radiocardiography and radiocyclography with haemodynamic studies. Horváth M. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):261–73, 1976
Obstructic characteristics of Björk-Shiley, Hancock, and Lillehei-Kaster prosthetic mitral valves in the immediate postoperative period. Holen J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):5–10, 1978
Management of hypertension. Clinical and hemodynamic studies with special reference to patients refractory to treatment. Andersson O. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** (617):1–62, 1977
Function and dimensions of the circulatory system in anorexia nervosa. Fohlin L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(1):11–6, Jan 78
Circulatory reflex responses during the initial stage of feline endotoxin shock. Halinen MO, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(3):264–9, Nov 77
Cardiovascular reactivity and design in rats with experimental 'neurogenic hypertension'. Jones JV, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(1):41–9, Jan 78
Influence of age on sensitivity and effector mechanisms of the carotid baroreflex. Lindblad LE. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(1):43–9, Sep 77
Effects of low tissue temperature on peripheral vascular control mechanisms. Reite OB, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):247–53, Oct 77
Central and regional circulatory effects of adding arm exercise to leg exercise. Secher NH, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):288–97, Jul 77
Hemodynamic evaluation in acute myocardial infarction. Amsterdam EA, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 23:132–41, 1978
Hemodynamics of coronary artery stenosis. Tyberg JV. **Adv Cardiol** 23:25–39, 1978 (19 ref.)
The hemodynamic basis of atherosclerosis. Texon M. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:180–1, 1977
Electromagnetic rheoangiometry: an extension of selective angiography. Kolin A, et al. **AJR** 130(1):13–23, Jan 78
Components of the hemodynamic response to elevated cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Brashear RE, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(1):52–9, Jan 78
Changes in components of kinin system and hemodynamics in acute myocardial infarction. Hashimoto K, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):619–26, May 78
Cardiac abnormalities in cachectic patients before and during nutritional repletion. Heymsfield SB, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):584–94, May 78
Ondine's Curse: hemodynamic response to diaphragm pacing (electrophrenic respiration). Langou RA, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):295–300, Mar 78
Hemodynamic evaluation of the Ionescu-Shiley pericardial xenograft in the mitral position. Tandon AP, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):595–601, May 78
Peripheral hemodynamics in anephric patients with hypertension. Vyden JK, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):203–12, Aug 78
Computer analysis of left ventricular dynamic geometry in man. Bove AA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1239–48, Jun 78
Left ventricular function in exercise-induced hypertrophy in dogs. Carew TE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):82–8, Jul 78
Echocardiographic assessment of pulmonary arterial pressure in children with complete right bundle branch block. Johnson GL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1264–9, Jun 78
Early systolic closure of the aortic valve in patients with hypertrophic subaortic stenosis and discrete subaortic stenosis. Correlation with preoperative and postoperative hemodynamics. Krajcer Z, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):823–9, 1 May 78
Left ventricular function in chronic pulmonary hypertension. Krayenbuehl HP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1150–8, Jun 78
Left ventricular hemodynamics and function in acute myocardial infarction: studies during the acute phase, convalescence and late recovery. Kupper W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):900–5, Dec 77
Hemodynamic responses to exercise in normal children. Lock JE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1278–84, Jun 78
Effusive-constrictive hemodynamic pattern due to neoplastic involvement of the pericardium. Mann T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):781–6, Apr 78
Hemodynamics at rest and during supine and sitting bicycle exercise in normal subjects. Thadani U, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):52–9, Jan 78
Hospital treatment of congestive heart failure. Management according to hemodynamic profile. Forrester JS, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):173–80, Jul 78
'Mitral stenosis' secondary to combined 'massive' mitral anular calcific deposits and small, hypertrophied left ventricles. Hemodynamic documentation in four patients. Hammer WJ, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):371–6, Mar 78
Hemodynamic compromise associated with ventriculoatrial conduction following transvenous pacemaker placement. Johnson AD, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):75–9, Jul 78
Repeat hemodynamic determinations in borderline hypertension. Weiss YA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):382–7, Mar 78
Hemodynamic functions and blood viscosity in surface hypothermia. Chen RY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H136–43, Aug 78
Cardiovascular-respiratory reflex interactions between carotid bodies and upper-airways receptors in the monkey. Daly MB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):H293–9, Mar 78
Shear stress and aortic histamine synthesis. DeForrest JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):H701–5, Jun 78
Sympathetic stimulation, hemodynamic factors, and indices of cardiac inotropic state. Galosy RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H562–6, May 78
Reflex effects on circulation and respiration from contracting skeletal muscle. Mitchell JH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):H374–8, Sep 77
Systemic hemodynamic effects of microspheres in conscious rats. Tsuchiya M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H617–21, Nov 77
Altered hemodynamic responses to acute hypoxemia in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Walsh GM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):H275–9, Mar 78
Pulmonary and systemic hemodynamic evolution in chronic bronchitis. Schrijen F, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(1):25–31, Jan 78
Hemodynamic analysis of septic shock in thermal injury: treatment with dopamine. Drueck C, et al. **Am Surg** 44(7):424–7, Jul 78
Some cardio-pulmonary effects of infra-renal clamping of the abdominal aorta. Askitopolou H, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(1):44–8, Feb 78
Positive end-expiratory pressure. Immediate haemodynamic effects during artificial ventilation. Wildsmith JA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(1):20–4, Jan 78
An overall analysis of cardiovascular regulation: fifteenth annual Baxter-Travenol lecture. Guyton AC. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(6):761–8, Nov–Dec 77 (20 ref.)
Hemodynamics of increased intra-abdominal pressure: Interaction with hypovolemia and halothane anesthesia. Diamant M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(1):23–7, Jan 78
Hemodynamic factors and indirect assessment of myocardial oxygen consumption in the therapy of angina pectoris. Asmterdam EA, et al. **Angiology** 28(12):844–52, Dec 77
Hemodynamic effects of isometric exercise in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Chrysant SG. **Angiology** 29(5):379–85, May 78
Spontaneous changes in hemodynamics in uncomplicated acute myocardial infarction: a prospective echocardiographic study. Prakash R, et al. **Angiology** 28(10):677–83, Oct 77
Arterial compliance in permanent essential hypertension: preliminary report. Simon AC, et al. **Angiology** 29(5):402–9, May 78
Pump failure and haemodynamic subsets in acute myocardial infarction. Heikkilä J. **Ann Clin Res** 9(3):112–23, Jun 77 (59 ref.)
The influence of heart rate, age, blood pressure, obesity, and work on systolic and diastolic time intervals. Oilinki OI, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 10(1):14–8, Feb 78
Morphine therapy controls autonomic hyperactivity in tetanus. Rie MA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):653–4, May 78
Heat tolerance of female distance runners. Drinkwater BL, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:777–92, 1977
Central circulatory function during prolonged exercise. Hartley LH. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:189–94, 1977
Effects of an endurance training regimen on assessment of work capacity in prepubertal children. Lussier L, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:734–47, 1977
The hemodynamic and metabolic alterations associated with acute heat stress injury in marathon runners. O'Donnell TF Jr. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:262–9, 1977
Submaximal and maximal working capacity of elite distance runners. Part I: Cardiorespiratory aspects. Pollock ML. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:310–22, 1977
Multiple subcritical arterial stenoses: effect on poststenotic pressure and flow. Flanigan DP, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(5):663–8, Nov 77
Hemodynamic effects of prolonged hyperoxia. Moran JF, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(1):73–8, Jan 78
Cardiac function at rest and during exercise in normals and in patients with coronary heart disease: evaluation by radionuclide angiocardiography. Rerych SK, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):449–64, May 78
Influence of the burn wound on local and systemic responses to injury. Wilmore DW, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):444–58, Oct 77
Hemodynamics of hypertension and of hypertensive heart disease. Frohlich ED. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):329–35, May–Jun 77
Orthostatic hypotension in amputees and subjects with spinal cord injuries. Shoenfeld Y, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(3):138–41, Mar 78
Hemodynamic studies of the audiofrequency analysis of carotid bruits. Bouchier-Hayes DJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):920–3, Aug 78
Assessment of myocardial performance and optimal volume loading during elective abdominal aortic aneurysm resection. Bush HL Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(11):1301–5, Nov 77
Cardiac and pulmonary function in regional intestinal shock. Haglund U, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):963–9, Aug 78
Surface cooling (20 degrees C) and circulatory arrest in infants undergoing cardiac surgery. Results in ventricular septal defect, complete atrioventricular canal, and total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Lamberti JJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):822–6, Jul 78

Time dependence of [131I]albumin uptake following removal of an experimental aortic stenosis. Batten JR, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(2):101–9, Oct 77

The role of hemodynamic factors in arterial wall thickening in the rat. Matsuda I, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(3):363–71, Mar 78

Hemodynamics of the venous microcirculation. Johnson PC. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):282–3, 1977

SEM observations of the embryonic endocardium under normal and experimental hemodynamic conditions. Pexieder T. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):531–4, 1977

Echocardiographic, haemodynamic, and angiographic correlations in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Chahine RA, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(9):945–53, Sep 77

P wave analysis in ischaemic heart disease. An echocardiographic, haemodynamic, and angiographic assessment. Shettigar UR, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(8):894–9, Aug 77

Long-term haemodynamic evaluation of aortic pericardial xenograft. Tandon AP, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):602–7, Jun 78

Effect of a twelve week exercise programme on cardiorespiratory and body composition variables in nonobese young and middle-aged females. White GM, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 12(1):27–32, Mar 78

Fluid–mechanical and biochemical interactions in haemostasis. Born GV. **Br Med Bull** 33(3):193–7, Sep 77 (33 ref.)

Some effects of acupuncture at Jen Chung (Go–26) on cardiovascular dynamics in dogs. Lee DC, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):446–54, Oct 77

Role of Doppler ultrasonography in determining the hemodynamic significance of aortoiliac disease. Johnston KW. **Can J Surg** 21(4):319–20, 325, Jul 78

Growth and cardiovascular measures in hyperactive individuals as young adults and in matched normal controls. Hechtman L, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1247–50, 20 May 78

Time- and dose-dependent changes in ejection fraction determined by radionuclide angiography after anthracycline therapy. Singer JW, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):945–8, Jun 78

Cardiovascular changes in awake dogs caused by suddenly induced aortic hypertension. Ehrlich W, et al. **Cardiology** 63(5):253–69, 1978

Hemodynamic changes during hemodialysis. Endou K, et al. **Cardiology** 63(3):175–87, 1978

Hemodynamic findings before and after surgery for atrial septal defect of the secundum type in middle-aged patients. Forfang K. **Cardiology** 63(1):14–32, 1978

Postural effects on the noninvasive baselines of ventricular performance. Lance VQ, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):296–304, 1977

Harmonic analysis of the left ventricular pressure waveform of the primate. Mirvis DM, et al. **Cardiology** 63(2):79–93, 1978

A comparison of hemodynamic and angiographic indices of left ventricular performance in patients with coronary artery disease. Williamson JS, et al. **Cardiology** 63(4):220–36, 1978

The hemodynamics of coronary arterial stenosis. Tyberg JV, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(2):71–84, 1977 (20 ref.)

Haemodynamic effects of static and dynamic exercise in males with arterial hypertension of varying severity. Brorson L, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(5):269–75, May 78

Aortic input impedance and left ventricular energetics in acute isovolumic anaemia. Clarke TN, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(1):49–55, Jan 78

Haemodynamic changes during tilt after autonomic blockade in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Noresson E, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(6):475–80, Nov 77

Haemodynamic effects of supraventricular tachycardias and their alterations by electrically and verapamil induced termination. Schlepper M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(1):28–33, Jan 78

Experimental right ventricular hypertrophy and failure in swine. Welham KC, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(1):61–5, Jan 78

Hemodynamic changes in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Boushy SF, et al. **Chest** 72(5):565–70, Nov 77

Agenesis of the left lung and total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Hemodynamic studies before and after complete surgical correction. Boxer RA, et al. **Chest** 74(1):106–9, Jul 78

Hemodynamic correlates of echocardiographic aortic root motion. Observations on normal subjects and patients with idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Chandraratna PA, et al. **Chest** 74(2):183–9, Aug 78

Multidisciplinary treatment of chronic pulmonary insufficiency. 3. The effect of physical training on cardiopulmonary performance in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Chester EH, et al. **Chest** 72(6):695–702, Dec 77

Intermittent severe mitral regurgitation. McDonnell MA, et al. **Chest** 74(2):130–2, Aug 78

Surgical management of the small aortic annulus. Hemodynamic evaluation. Pupello DF, et al. **Chest** 74(2):163–6, Aug 78

Right ventricular infarction. Raabe DS Jr, et al. **Chest** 73(1):96–9, Jan 78

Renal function of conscious spontaneously hypertensive rats. Beirewaltes WH, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):721–6, May 78

Analytical description of force–time and force–velocity relations of isometric contractions in feline isolated heart muscle and in the intact heart. Castellano EE. **Circ Res** 42(5):686–93, May 78

Mechanism of cardiovascular changes produced in cats by activation of the central nervous system with picrotoxin. DiMicco JA, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):446–51, Oct 77

The effect of an increase in inotropic state and end–diastolic volume on the pumping ability of the feline left heart. Elzinga G, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):620–8, May 78

Fluid dynamics of coronary artery stenosis. Mates RE, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):152–62, Jan 78

Initial myocardial adjustments to brief periods of ischemia and reperfusion in the conscious dog. Pagani M, et al. **Circ Res** 43(1):83–92, Jul 78

Regional myocardial dysfunction and hemodynamic abnormalities during strenuous exercise in dogs with limited coronary flow. Tomoike H, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):487–96, Apr 78

Cerebral circulatory responses to arterial hypoxia in normal and chemodenervated dogs. Traystman RJ, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):649–57, May 78

Hemodynamic components of a cardiogenic hypertensive chemoreflex in dogs. Urthaler F, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):135–42, Jan 78

Regional blood flow redistribution during early burn shock in the guinea pig. Ferguson JL, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(4):317–26, 1977

Importance of state of consciousness in determining hemodynamic responses to acute coronary occlusion in the dog. Franciosa JA, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(3):213–21, 1977

Cardiac output and regional blood flow following trauma. Malik AB, et al. **Circ Shock** 5(1):73–84, 1978

Platelets, fibrinogen, and pulmonary haemodynamics in early experimental septic shock. Myrvold HE, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(2):201–9, 1977

Cerebral hemodynamics, vascular reactivity, and metabolism during canine endotoxin shock. Parker JL, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(1):41–53, 1977

Anomalous pulmonary venous return with intact atrial septum: diagnosis and pathophysiology. Alpert JS, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):870–5, Nov 77

Spectral energy of the first heart sound in acute myocardial ischemia. A correlation with electrocardiographic, hemodynamic, and wall motion abnormalities. Clarke WB, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):593–8, Mar 78

Complete common atrioventricular canal in infancy—surgical repair and postoperative hemodynamics. Culpepper W, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):550–8, Sep 78

Clinical, angiographic, and hemodynamic assessment of late results after Mustard operation. Hagler DJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1214–20, Jun 78

Prediction of late survival in patients with mitral valve disease from clinical, hemodynamic, and quantitative angiographic variables. Hammermeister KE, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):341–9, Feb 78

Hemodynamically significant primary anomalies of the coronary arteries. Angiographic aspects. Levin DC, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):25–34, Jul 78 (67 ref.)

Systemic and regional hemodynamics in low, normal and high cardiac output borderline hypertension. Messerli FH, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):441–8, Sep 78

Hemodynamic results of aortic valvular replacement with the porcine xenograft valve. Morris DC, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):841–4, Nov 77

Pulmonary hemodynamics and right ventricular function in hypertension. Olivari MT, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1185–90, Jun 78

Echocardiographic and hemodynamic correlation in transposition of the great arteries. Park SC, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):291–8, Feb 78

Cardiac tamponade: hemodynamic observations in man. Reddy PS, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):265–72, Aug 78

Transcutaneous doppler jugular venous flow velocity recording. Sivaciyan V, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):930–9, May 78

Echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular filling and septal and posterior wall dynamics in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Sutton MG, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):512–20, Mar 78

Detection of myocardial ischemia by regional dysfunction during and after rapid pacing in conscious dogs. Tomoike H, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):48–56, Jul 78

Hemodynamic consequences of hemodilution. Keats AS. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):39–41, Spring 78

Hemodynamic considerations in the postoperative management of the cardiovascular surgical patient. Russell RO Jr, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):54–9, Spring 78

The effects of arteriovenous shunts on cardiac function in renal dialysis patients—an echocardiographic evaluation. von Bibra H, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(5):205–9, May 78

Alterations of systemic haemodynamics in experimental renovascular hypertension in dogs of different ages. Brin VB, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(6):451–7, 1977

A comparison between cardiac pacing and exercise tests in patients with angina pectoris. Pavlovič J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(6):421–7, 1977

An equation illustrating the relationship between haemodynamic factors and renal sodium excretion. Schück O, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):389–90, 1977

Apexcardiography in the diagnosis of haemodynamic disturbances in patients with congenital heart disease. Volynsky YD, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(6):414–20, 1977

Cardiorespiratory and metabolic effects of profound hypothermia. Prakash O, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(3):165–71, May–Jun 78

Cardiovascular adjustments to carbon monoxide exposure during rest and exercise in dogs. Wagner JA, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):368–74, Jun 78

Oxygen transport during early altitude acclimatization: a perspective study. Hannon JP, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 36(4):285–97, 10 May 77

Comparison of supine and sitting body position during a triangular exercise test. I. Experiences in healthy subjects. Kubicek F, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 36(4):275–83, 10 May 77

Evidence for imparied left ventricular relaxation during acute ischemia in man. Grossman W, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:239–49, Jun 78

Observations on the effect of angina on the left ventricle, with special reference to diastolic behavior. Rickards AF, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:213–38, Jun 78

Finite element analysis of myocardial diastolic stress and strain relationships in the intact heart. Ritman EL, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:105–19, Jun 78

Hemodynamic factors associated with the production of pain in angina pectoris. Sharma B, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(5):367–82, Jan 78

A mechanism for shifts in the diastolic, left ventricular, pressure–volume curve: the role of the pericardium. Tyberg JV, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:163–75, Jun 78

Consequences of myocardial reperfusion following temporary coronary occlusion in pigs; effects on morphologic, biochemical and haemodynamic findings. Althaus U, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):437–43, Oct 77

Hemodynamic and metabolic changes induced by temporary clamping of the thoracic aorta. Brusoni B, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(3):206–16, 1978

The possible role of vasoactive substances for the hemodynamic effects of rapidly injected antilymphocyte globulin. Henricsson A, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(5):326–37, 1977

Early biochemical and hemodynamic changes after operation in a bloodless field. Larsson J, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(5):311–20, 1977

Metabolic and hemodynamic aspects of the hypothermia of early burn shock. Miller HI, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):327–31, 1978

Portal hypertension in vinyl chloride monomer workers. A hemodynamic study. Blendis LM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):206–11, Aug 78

Hepatic vasculature: a conceptual review. Lautt WW. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1163–9, Nov 77 (52 ref.)

Determinants of venous return in the fetal lamb. Gilbert RD. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5–6):233–45, 1977

Characterization of the arterial system in the time domain. Laxminarayan S, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(2):177–84, Mar 78

Haemodynamic study of septic shock. pp. 262–72. Motin J, et al.
In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.

Routine measurement of cardiovascular parameters in the conscious restrained baboon (Papio species). pp. 306–7. Hall JM, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Hemodynamic implications of ascites and abdominal paracentesis. pp. 337–48. Materson BJ.
In: Epstein M, ed. The kidney in liver disease. New York, Elsevier, 1978. WI 700 K46 1976.

Hemodynamic studies in sleep apnea. pp. 177–96. Schroeder JS, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

Haemodynamic effects of exercise in patients with constrictive pericarditis before and after pericardiectomy. Bhatia ML, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(5):272–7, Sep–Oct 77

Clinical Evaluation of Haemodynamic Changes in Hypertension. Dutta AL, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(5):237–45, Sep–Oct 77

Circadian rhythm of circulatory functions in depressives and on sleep deprivation. Rudolf GA, et al. **Int Pharmacopsychiatry** 12(3):174–83, 1977

Echocardiographic evaluation of cardiac function and drug effects in acute myocardial infarction. Prakash R. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(5):203–8, May 78

Response of prepubertal girls and college women to work in the heat. Drinkwater BL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1046–53, Dec 77

Effects of angiotensin antagonism on hemodynamics, renin, and catecholamines during exercise. Fagard R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):440–4, Sep 77

Effect of pH on cardiorespiratory and metabolic responses to exercise. Jones NL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):959–64, Dec 77

Influence of arterial hypoxia on cardiac and coronary dynamics in the conscious sinoaortic–denervated dog. Krasney JA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1012–8, Dec 77

Metabolic and cardiovascular responses to norepinephrine in trained and nontrained human subjects. LeBlanc J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):166–73, Feb 77

Hemodynamic response to graded exercise after chronic

beta-adrenergic blockade. Reybrouck T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):133-8, Feb 77

Eisenmenger complex-clinical and haemodynamic profile. Abraham KA, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(7):483-8, Jul 77

A comparative study of common modes of tobacco use on pulse, blood pressure, electrocardiogram and blood coagulability in patients with coronary artery disease. Bordia A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(6):395-401, Jun 77

Left ventricular function in chronic constrictive pericarditis before and after pericardiectomy. Ghose JC, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(12):851-7, Dec 77

Viscous energy dissipation for steady flow in models of arterial bifurcations. Round GF, et al. **J Biomech** 10(11/12):725-34, 1977

Haemodynamics at rest and under effort in chronic arteriovenous fistulae (AVFs). Longo T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):509-17, Sep-Oct 77

The role of renal nerves and prostaglandins in control of renal hemodynamics and plasma renin activity during hypotensive hemorrhage in the dog. Henrich WL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):744-50, Mar 78

Role of hemodynamic changes in the increased cation excretion after acute unilateral nephrectomy in the anesthetized dog. Humphreys MH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):590-6, Mar 78

Physiologic response patterns to occlusion of clinically significant arteriovenous fistulas. Cerra FB, et al. **J Dial** 1(7):665-74, 1977

Correlation of hemodynamic changes and cytologic findings in splenic aspirates in hepatosplenic bilharziasis. el-Sharkawy MM, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3-4):197-215, 1977

Estimation of shunting, systemic and pulmonary output of the heart, and regional blood flow distribution in unanaesthetized lizards (Varanus exanthematicus) by injection of radioactively labelled microspheres. Berger PJ, et al. **J Exp Biol** 71:111-21, Dec 77

Glycogen storage disease of the heart--hemodynamic and angiocardiographic features--report of a case. Thisyakorn C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(2):123-9, Feb 78

Systemic vascular responses to increased intracranial pressure. 2. The 'Cushing' response in the presence of intracranial space-occupying lesions: systemic and cerebral haemodynamic studies in the dog and the baboon. Fitch W, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):843-52, Sep 77

Systemic vascular responses to increased intracranial pressure. 3. Effects of individual balloon inflations on intracranial pressure and the systemic circulation. Fitch W, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):340-4, Apr 78

Persistence of fetal circulation syndrome: an echocardiographic study. Riggs T, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):626-31, Oct 77

Hemodynamics of congenital diaphragmatic hernia in lambs. Olivet RT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):231-5, Jun 78

Microsealed drug delivery systems I: In vitro-in vivo correlation on subcutaneous release of desoxycorticosterone acetate and prolonged hypertensive animal model for cardiovascular studies. Chien YW, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):214-7, Feb 78

Respiratory and cardiovascular responses to feeding in lambs [proceedings] Harding R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:40P-41P, Feb 78

Effect of body position during cycling on heart rate, pulmonary ventilation, oxygen uptake and work output. Faria I, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):49-56, Mar 78

Cardiorespiratory responses to maximal treadmill and bicycle exercise in trained and untrained subjects. Miyamura M, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):25-32, Mar 78

Hemodynamic analysis of bifurcation grafts: are we using the right graft? Bush HL Jr, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(5):449-56, May 78

Correlation between xenon-133 rectum-to-heart time and portal venous hemodynamics. Ludewig RM, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(2):92-6, Feb 78

Relation of atrio-ventricular systolic interval to left ventricular function. McIlduff JB, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(3):219-28, Mar 78

Significance of left ventricular power waveform on changes in stroke work during pulsatile left ventricular bypass. Min BG, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):544-55, Jun 78

Sensitivity of indocyanine green (ICG) half-life changes relative to circulatory shock state. Nxumalo JL, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(6):400-4, Dec 77

Hemodynamic and respiratory effects of transvenous catheter embolectomy for massive embolism. Wilk JD, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(6):387-91, Dec 77

Hemodynamic assessment of Lillehei-Kaster tilting disc aortic and mitral prostheses. Forman R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):595-8, Apr 78

Continuous epicardial echocardiographic assessment of postoperative left ventricular function. Gaudiani VA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):64-9, Jul 78

Comparison of exercise and catheterization results following total surgical correction of tetralogy of Fallot. Hirschfeld S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):446-51, Mar 78

Hemodynamic evaluation of selective arterialization of the coronary venous system. An experimental study of myocardial perfusion utilizing radioactive microspheres. Hochberg MS. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):774-83, Nov 77

Evaluation of the in vivo function of the Hancock porcine xenograft in the aortic position. Johnson A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):599-605, Apr 78

Hemodynamic and clinical evaluation of the Hancock xenograft bioprosthesis of aortic valve replacement (with emphasis on management of the small aortic root). Jones EL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):300-8, Feb 78

Fistula size and hemodynamic events within and about canine femoral arteriovenous fistulas. Lavigne JE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):551-6, Oct 77

Hemodynamic evaluation of left ventricular bypass with a homologous cardiac graft. Losman JG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):695-708, Nov 77

Acute hemodynamic alterations after aortic valve replacement with the glutaraldehyde-treated porcine heterograft prosthesis. Mookerjee A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):788-97, Nov 77

Late hemodynamic and angiographic findings after ascending aorta--pulmonary artery anastomosis. Norberg WJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):345-52, Sep 78

Prognostic indices for survival during postcardiotomy intra-aortic balloon pumping. Methods of scoring and classification, with implications for left ventricular assist device utilization. Normal JC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):709-20, Nov 77

Profound topical hypothermia [letter] Spotnitz HM. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):814-5, Nov 77

Hemodynamic and respiratory response to varying gradients between end-expiratory pressure and end-inspiratory pressure in patients breathing on continuous positive airway pressure. Weinstein ME, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):231-5, Apr 78

Left ventricular performance in various heart diseases with or without heart failure:--an appraisal by quantitative one-plane cineangiocardiography. Lien WP, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(1):11-27, Jan 78

The hemodynamics of cardiac tamponade. Nakata Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(2):131-7, Feb 78

Hydraulic and hemodynamic studies on the blood flow through the cardiovascular system. Fujiwara H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(2):271-80, Mar 78

Changes in hemodynamics and bradykinin concentration in coronary sinus blood in experimental coronary artery occlusion. Hashimoto K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(5):679-89, Sep 77

Cardiovascular function in experimental chronic mitral insufficiency in dogs. Prasad K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(6):823-40, Nov 77

Role of autonomic and non-autonomic circulatory components in borderline hypertension in young men. Tanaka S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(1):66-73, Jan 78

Effects of acute ureteral obstruction on glomerular hemodynamics in rat kidney. Canton AD, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(6):403-11, Dec 77

Autonomic blockade and the Valsalva maneuver in patients on maintenance hemodialysis: a hemodynamic study. McGrath BP, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(4):294-302, Oct 77

Serotonin-mediated cardiovascular responses to electrical stimulation of the raphe nuclei in the rat. Smits JF, et al. **Life Sci** 23(2):173-8, 10 Jul 78

Vascular interface system for automation of haemodynamic monitoring and therapy. Bisera J, et al. **Med Biol Eng** 16(3):278-84, May 78

A new concept of renal hemodynamics. Gatzek WJ. **Med Hypotheses** 4(3):221-30, May-Jun 78

Hemodynamic stresses and atherosclerosis. Velican C. **Med Interne** 16(1):3-14, Jan-Mar 78

Hemodynamic response to submaximal exercise after dehydration and rehydration in high school wrestlers. Allen TE, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 9(3):159-63, Fall 77

Effect of hypophosphatemia on myocardial performance in man. O'Connor LR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):901-3, 27 Oct 77

Systemic hemodynamics in nephrotoxic acute renal failure. Kurtz TW, et al. **Nephron** 21(2):100-6, 1978

Experimental studies on hepatic hemodynamics and function in postsinusoidal block. Kawabe K, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(5):551-62, 1 Sep 77

Cardiovascular effects of epidural analgesia. I. Thoracic epidural analgesia. An experimental study in sheep of the effects on central circulation, regional perfusion and myocardial performance during normoxia, hypoxia and isoproterenol administration. Ottesen S, et al. **Nunt Radiol** (69):1-16, 1978

Cardiovascular effects of epidural analgesia. II. Haemodynamic alerations secondary to lumbar epidural analgesia and their modification by plasma expansion and adrenaline administration. An experimental study in the sheep. Ottesen S, et al. **Nunt Radiol** (69):17-31, 1978

Effect of positive external pressure on calf volume and local venous haemodynamics. Zicot M, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 22(6):1146-59, Nov 77

Pulmonary haemodynamics during nasal apnoea in rabbits. Javorka K, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(5):411-6, 1977

Effect of physical training on cardiovascular adjustments to exercise in man. Clausen JP. **Physiol Rev** 57(4):779-815, Oct 77 (118 ref.)

Differences in the mechanisms of borderline and permanent hypertension. Safar ME, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:35-9, 1977

Haemodynamic responses during experimental emotional stress and physical exercise in hypertensive and normotensive patients. Groen JJ, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:301-8, 1977

Role of central cholinoceptors in cardiovascular regulation. Tangri KK, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:123-30, 1977

Left ventricular ejection fraction--a review of several radionuclide angiographic approaches using the scintillation camera. Ashburn WL, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 20(4):267-84, Jan-Feb 78 (54 ref.)

The cardiovascular response to stress. Bove AA. **Psychosomatics** 18(4):13-7, Oct 77

Coronary circulation, myocardial metabolism and hemodynamics of pacing-induced angina. Tamura K, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:265-70, 26-29 May 76

Hemodynamic and metabolic changes caused by regional ischemia in porcine heart. Verdouw PD, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:227-31, 26-29 May 76

Responses to exercise in the pregnant pygmy goat. Dhindsa DS, et al. **Respir Physiol** 32(3):299-311, Mar 78

Pulmonary gas exchange in candidates for surgical treatment of ischaemic heart disease. Jebavý P, et al. **Respiration** 35(3):136-47, 1978

Clinical, functional and pulmonary hemodynamic course of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease followed-up over 3 years. Weitzenblum E, et al. **Respiration** 36(1):1-9, 1978

Immediate and middle-term cardiorespiratory effects of positive end-expiratory pressure in thirteen cases of non-haemodynamic pulmonary oedema. Jardin F, et al. **Resuscitation** 6(2):125-9, 1978

Hemodynamic analysis of septic shock in burned patients after treatment with dopamine. Drueck C, et al. **Rev Surg** 34(6):434-6, Nov-Dec 77

The influence of physical training during pregnancy on physical work capacity and circulatory parameters. Erkkola R. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):747-54, Dec 76

Renin stimulation by passive tilting: the influence of an anti-gravity suit on postural changes in plasma renin activity, plasma noradrenaline concentration and kidney function in normal man. Hesse B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(2):163-9, Apr 78

Central haemodynamics in the immediate postoperative period after aortic valve replacement. Carlens P. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):187-93, 1977

Intra-operative ascending aortic flowmetry. Larmi TK, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):199-203, 1977

Experimental pulmonary contusion. A pathophysiological study on dogs. Kärkölä P. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg [Suppl]** (20):1-51, 1976

Hemodynamic concepts in treating acute pulmonary edema. Biddle TL. **South Med J** 70(11):1342-4, Nov 77

Role of the pancreas in organ blood flow during shock. Manabe T, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(4):577-82, Apr 78

Hemodynamic monitoring during complete vascular exclusion for extensive hepatectomy. Offenstadt G, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):709-13, May 78

Blood volume and hemodynamic changes in relation to extensive vascular operations. Sørensen MB, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):369-75, Sep 78

Central hemodynamics in acute gastrointestinal bleeding. Sorensen MB, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):685-90, Nov 77

The effects of hemorrhagic shock on the diastolic properties of the left ventricle in the conscious dog. Alyono D, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):691-8, Jun 78

Hemodynamic analysis of the portal circulation during temporary portal vein occlusion and after portal-systemic shunt surgery. Archie JP Jr. **Surgery** 82(5):674-9, Nov 77

Humorally mediated alterations in cardiac performance as a consequence of positive end-expiratory pressure. Patten MT, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):201-5, Aug 78

Comparison of cardiovascular responses and left ventricular work during exercise before and after artificial heart implantation. Stanley TH, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):542-8, May 78

Studies on hemodynamics and cardiac function in the immediate postoperative period following open heart surgery. Honda K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(2):125-37, Oct 77

Hemodynamics in sepsis: its relationship to pulmonary complication. Motoki R, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(2):109-24, Oct 77

Left ventricular bypass--an experimental and clinical experience. Lefemine AA. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:326-30, 1977

Hana Kai II: a 17-day dry saturation dive at 18.6 ATA. IV. Cardiopulmonary functions. Smith RM, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 4(3):267-81, Sep 77

Determination of the pressure drop across an arterial stenosis utilizing angiocinedensitometry. Itzchak Y, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(4):375-81, Jul-Aug 77

[Hemodynamic classification of 2d-stage mitral stenosis] Georgiev L. **Vutr Boles** 17(2):41-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Anthropometric and resting cardiologic measurements in patients with ischemic heart disease before and after aortocoronary by-pass operation (author's transl)] Barták K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(46):1475-9, 18 Nov 77 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Cze)

[Arteriovenous fistula in patients with chronic renal failure on regular dialysis therapy. Changes of systolic time intervals in dependence on the fistula] Chvatíková J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(18):556–9, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[The effect of peripheral arteriovenous fistula on hemodynamic findings in patients with chronic renal insufficiency subjected to periodical dialysis treatment (author's transl)] Chvatíková J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(27):842–5, 8 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Thermodiagnostics of circulatory changes in arteriovenous shunt in patients with chronic renal insufficiency prepared for haemodialysis (author's transl)] Kadeřávek F, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(42):1300–3, 21 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Reaction of selected circulatory functions to draded exertion in 15–year–old swimmers in comparison with nonatheletes] Seliger V, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(2):80–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Natural course of a large defect in the interventricular septum] Voříšková M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(9):523–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Significance of peripheral changes in the pathogenesis of hyperkinetic circulation in experimentally thyrotoxic rats (author's transl)] Kapitola J, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(9):257–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Relation of hemodynamic and ophthalmodynamic findings in patients with essential hypertension and secondary hypertension in chronic pyelonephritis] Chvatíková J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(10):955–62, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Relation of central hemodynamics to ventilation and respiration in interstitial fibrosis of the lung] Fučík J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(2):126–33, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Elementary principles of hemodynamics in the use of the balloon catheter. Applications in anesthesia and resuscitation] Safran D, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(4):suppl 1F–3F, 1977 (Fre)

[Giant osteo–hypoplastic venous angioma with hemodynamic repercussions and consumption coagulopathy] Moulin G, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(6–7):479–81, Jun–Jul 77 (Fre)

[Stenosis of the trunk of the left coronary artery. Contribution of coronary arteriography and hemodynamic correlations. Apropos of 34 cases] Bernadet P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(11):1121–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Value of hemodynamic surveillance by radiocardiography in human heart transplants] Rottembourg J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(9):953–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Which element, hemodynamic or respiratory, is possibly a limiting factor in the functioning of the lung?] Goerg R, et al. **Bronchopneumologie** 27(5):353–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Fre)

[The effects of the pause at the end of inspiration on gas exchange and hemodynamics during artificial ventilation] Suter PM, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(5):550–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Hemodynamic differences between aged patients with and without a so–called innocent systolic murmur] Eugene M, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 16(3):385–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Hyperkinetic hemodynamic syndrome in fulminating pneumopathy (letter)] Darragon T, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(34):3118–9, 15 Oct 77 (Fre)

[Hemodynamic profile in acute respiratory distress syndromes in the adult (author's transl)] Jardin F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3401–6, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Hyperkinetic syndrome in fulminant pneumopathies (letter)] Jardin F. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1961, 3 Jun 78 (Fre)

[Sealing of total prosthesis of the hip: hemodynamic repercussions (letter)] Perrin J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(1):44, 7 Jan 78 (Fre)

[Changes in the activity of the heart and cerebral and peripheral circulation produced by a moderately hypoxic and hyperthermal environment] Pintilie I, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):11–6, Jan–Mar 78 (Fre)

[Hemodynamic effects of chronic broncho–pneumopathies. Physiopathology. Practical implications] Bouchoucha S, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(1):7–15, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Symptomatology of pulmonary embolism. 4. Values of hemodynamic measurements in pulmonary embolism] Boland J. **Rev Med Liege** 33(11):402–6, 1 Jun 78 (Fre)

[Hemodynamic repercussions of heart rhythm disorders] Carlier J. **Rev Med Liege** 33(2):37–41, 15 Jan 78 (Fre)

[Haemodynamic effects after rapid infusion of dextrane in geriatric patients (author's transl)] Helms U, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(6):298–301, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The effect of operation, anaesthesia and blood viscosity on haemodynamic during aortofemoral bypass operation (author's transl)] Störmer B, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(2):76–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Evaluation of venous hemodynamics as the decisive diagnostic criterion for venous surgery] Balzer K, et al. **Chirurg** 49(5):290–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Hemodynamic studies on liver circulation with special reference to the hepatic artery] Thiel H. **Fortschr Med** 95(27):1741–4, 21 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Significance of systolic time intervals in diagnosis of thyroid function] Burckhardt D, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(11):601–4, Nov 77 (Ger)

[Systemic hemodynamics and blood coagulation in portal hypertension. Pathophysiologic and therapeutic aspects] Kühn HA, et al. **Med Klin** 72(42):1713–20, 21 Oct 77 (40 ref.) (Ger)

[Energy metabolism and hemodynamics during labor] Lehmann V. **Med Klin** 72(36):1417–22, 9 Sep 77 (12 ref.) (Ger)

[Monitoring of cardio–pulmonary parameters in cases of severe multiple injuries (author's transl)] Hempelmann G, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 12(6):445–63, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Alcoholic cardiomyopathy. Clinical aspects. Hemodynamics and problems of differential diagnosis (author's transl)] Urech A. **Praxis** 66(31):953–67, 2 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Comparative evaluations of the renal medullary hemodynamics under salt depletion and chronic hypertonic sodium and urea uptake (author's transl)] Heuer LJ, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(2):203–10, 20 Mar 78 (Ger)

[Mitral stenosis in the conventional radiograph. I. Relationship between heart size and haemodynamic parameters (author's transl)] Brecht G, et al. **ROEFO** 127(6):514–20, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Changes in liver haemodynamics after mesenterico–caval dacron prosthesis anastomosis ("H–shunt") in portal hypertension (author's transl)] Thelen M, et al. **ROEFO** 128(4):423–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Stress hemodynamics in fresh myocardial infarct] Baitsch G, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(52):1957–60, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Erogometric and hemodynamic results after aortocoronary bypass in 378 patients] Roskamm H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(50):1888–96, 17 Dec 77 (Ger)

[Hemodynamics after reconstruction of the outflow tract in tetralogy of Fallot. Infundibulectomy, patchreconstruction or valve rearing conduit (author's transl)] Sievers HH, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):368–73, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Left ventricular dynamics with exercise after revascularization in advanced coronary heart disease (author's transl)] Sigwart U, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):214–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The circulation following multiple injury (author's transl)] Burri C. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(6):443–50, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Hemodynamic studies during various hemodialysis procedures] Paeprer H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1290–4, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

[Comparison of various hemodynamic prognostic indices in acute myocardial infarct] Schmitz T, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:194–7, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

[Hemodynamics before and after prosthetic mitral and/or aortic valve replacement] Fricke GR, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:398–9, 1977 (Ger)

[Preoperative hemodynamics and prognosis in aortic valve replacement] Müller–Seydlitz PM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:397, 1977 (Ger)

[Exertion hemodynamics following coronary bypass] Sigwart U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:325–6, 1977 (Ger)

[Hemodynamics in pulmonary emphysema] Kopp VC, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(10):291–4, 30 May 78 (Ger)

[Valve shunt—construction and hemodynamics] Förster J, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 10(6):320–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[ECG and hemodynamics in experimental coronary thrombosis induced by direct current in the closed thorax of the dog and mini–pig] Sedlařik K, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 11(1):52–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Nuclear medicine methods in cardiology. Report on a Titisee Symposium(November 17–19,1977) of the German Society for Cardiovascular Research and the Society of Nuclear Medicine] **Z Kardiol** 67(6):428–41, Jun 78 (Ger)

[Metabolic, electrophysiologic and hemodynamic investigations in patients with rate dependent left bundle branch block (author's transl)] Probst P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(6):415–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Non–invasive determination of cardiac pump function by respiratory gas exchange measurement during submaximal exercise — comparison with hemodynamic (heart catheterisation) data (author's transl)] Rox J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(11):614–24, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Influence of dynamic exercise and training on systolic time intervals in normals and patients with coronary heart disease (author's transl)] Staffeld HF, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(5):305–16, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Tetralogy of Fallot: hemodynamics] Gioffrè PA. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:92–8, 1978 (Ita)

[Diurnal changes in Schellong's test] Fogari R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(4):222–7, 28 Feb 77 (Ita)

[Practical value of polygraph studies in patients with valve prostheses (Long and medium term studies)] Forattini C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):385–94, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Hemodynamic changes in the acute phase of myocardial infarct. Clinico–therapeutic implications. Preliminary report] Roma F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(3):523–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Changes in hemodynamics and in arterial PO2 during the acute phase of myocardial infarct] Roma F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(3):517–22, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Hemodynamic findings by means of cardiac microcatheterization in essential hypertension during rest and after exertion] Varricchio M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1561–6, 1976 (Ita)

[Hemodynamic and enzyme changes after subtotal hepatectomy in rats] Contieri E, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(1):11–5, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Plethysmographic changes during postural tests, exercise tests and drug tests in patients with juvenile diabetes] Strozzi C, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(11–12):453–74, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Hemodynamic classification of acute myocardial infarction: physiopathological aspects and prognostic implications. Considerations on 130 cases (author's transl)] Fumagalli C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(7):698–709, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension by means of noninvasive techniques (author's transl)] Krzeminska–Pakula M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):432–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Hemodynamic and therapeutic aspects of acute myocardial infarct. II. Pharmacological evaluations and guidelines for therapy] Salerno JA, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(1):12–27, 1978 (92 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Hemodynamic and therapeutic aspects of the acute myocardial infarction. I: hemodynamic classification (author's transl)] Tavazzi L, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(12):1143–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[X–ray study of coronary disease. Left ventriculography: hemodynamic findings (proceedings)] Tonnelier M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(7–8):686–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Ita)

[Sleep pattern and hemodynamic modifications in angina pectoris] Maggini C, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):507–22, Sep–Oct 77 (Ita)

[Hemodynamic changes in primary pulmonary hypertension. With special reference to prognosis (author's transl)] Kanemoto N, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(11):1017–21, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Serum catecholamines (epinephrine, dopamine and norepinephrine) following open heart surgery (author's transl)] Seki S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(4):367–73, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Pulmonary hemodynamics after open heart surgery of ventricular septal defect with severe pulmonary hypertension under 6 years of age (author's transl)] Fujioka Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):182–9, 1978 (Jpn)

[Study on hemodynamic changes by mechanocardiogram after open heart surgery (author's transl)] Yamane M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(5):352–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Microcirculatory hemodynamics in ischemic cerebrovascular diseases and the indication for by–pass operation (author's transl)] Kawase T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17 Pt 2(6):539–49, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Studies on the hemodynamic status of renal homograft utilizing Doppler flow technique. II. Correlation between Doppler flow pattern and angiographical and histopathological findings (author's transl)] Arima M. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(3):327–39, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Studies on the hemodynamic status of renal homograft utilizing Doppler flow technique. I. Estimation of the graft blood flow with Doppler flow technique (author's transl)] Arima M. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(3):315–26, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Clinical studies of hypertension in patients undergoing regular maintenance hemodialysis. 1) A comparison of hemodynamic data and plasma renin activity between responsive and resistant hypertension to regular dialysis alone. 2) Beta adrenergic blockade in resistant hypertension (author's transl)] Kanatu K. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(11):871–81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Studies on hemodynamics and cardiovascular disease in long–term hemodialysis patients. 1. Hemodynamic studies (author's transl)] Ohmori T. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(1):79–100, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Experimental and clinical studies on the hemodynamics of ventricular septal defect associated with mitral regurgitation (author's transl)] Hanya S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1546–58, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[A clinical study on prolonged selective hypothermic coronary perfusion (author's transl)] Hashimoto S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1571–86, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Pulmonary circulation and gas exchange before and after pneumonectomy] Hirono T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):549–50, May 77 (Jpn)

[Studies on hemodynamics and cardiac function in the immediate postoperative period following open heart surgery, especially changes of intracardiac pressures and pulmonary arterial resistances (author's transl)] Iwaya F. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(6):699–710, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Evaluation of the post–operative hemodynamics and prognosis in the combined aortic and mitral valvular replacement with Björk–Shiley prostheses (author's transl)] Kitamura N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(9):1101–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Hemodynamic evaluation of the bioprosthesis in mitral position (author's transl)] Maeta H, et al.

Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 25(9):1202–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluations of the lung scintiscanning before and after operation for valvular heart disease. Especially in relationship between U/L ratio of the distribution of the pulmonary blood flow and hemodynamic changes (author's transl)] Murata H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1035–48, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic evaluation by dye dilution method early after intracardiac surgery in babies and young children (author's transl)] Nakabayashi M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1414–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Influence of perfusion pressure on renal hemodynamics and intrarenal blood flow distribution during cardiopulmonary bypass (author's transl)] Sese A. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):141–54, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamics of the beriberi heart disease, as observed in a typical case (author's transl)] Munakata J, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(6):655–9, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic disorders during acceleration] Barański S, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol [Suppl]** 28(14):21–30, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Selected hemodynamic indices of the cardiovascular system in children with diabetes] Koziol H. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 23:471–95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of computer in the calculation of hemodynamic indices] Dubiel JP, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 21(1):21–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hemodynamic changes in essential hypertension with normal, high and low renin level] Krupa-Wojciechowska B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(5):527–33, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pattern of various hemodynamic parameters in ischemic heart disease and hypertension] Stasi-57nski T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(34):1321–4, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hemodynamics in patients with arrhythmia and conduction disorders associated with bradycardia] Biryńczyk J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(21):1677–82, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Late hemodynamic evaluation of a dura mater valve in mitral position] Gregori F Jr, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(1):13–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Various hemodynamic indicators in patients with uterine myoma] Britsun IaM. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):60–1, 9 Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic disorders in uterine myoma] Landekhovskiĭ IuD. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):5–10, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indices of hemodynamics in newborn infants who had suffered from hypoxia] Lomako LT. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (10):40–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[General hemodynamic and regional circulatory characteristics in parturients with mitral valve defects] Savchenko LA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):46–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamics after surgery on the lungs depending on the extent of surgical intervention and respiratory disorders] Abbakumov VV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):58–62, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Contractile function of the myocardium and the central hemodynamics in the post-resuscitation period] Dolgikh VT, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):37–44, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of central hemodynamics before and after surgery on the lungs in patients with chronic ischemic heart disease] Goncharov AI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):54–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structure of the hemodynamic shifts in resuscitation after prolonged clinical death caused by electrical injury] Lanovenko II. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (5):48–52, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the parameters of central hemodynamics in intensive therapy and resuscitation of patients with acute peritonitis and pancreatitis] Malyshev VD, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):65–70, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic changes and methods of their correction during surgery of the sympathetic-adrenal system in hypertension] Savitskiĭ GA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):12–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural changes in the vessels of the heart in different hemodynamic disorders in the coronary basin] Shormanov SV. **Arkh Patol** 40(1):28–35, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamics and myocardial contractility during prolonged craniocerebral hypothermia] Loginov SI. **Biol Nauki** (4):81–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Gas exchange and hemodynamics following complete replacement of blood with a solution of purified hemoglobin] Fedorov NA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):402–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[GABA system as a factor facilitating the development of compensation of disordered cerebral hemodynamics] Mirzoian SA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):45–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the hemodynamics in the remaining kidney after nephrectomy] Neĭmark AI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):149–52, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationships between central and local mechanisms regulating hemodynamics] Gurevich MI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):598–606, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic changes upon nociceptive stimulation and stimulation of the amygdaloid complex following catecholamine administration] Isakova LS, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):191–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Shifts in systemic hemodynamics, local blood flow and brain temperature during stimulation of its structures in a chronic experiment] Krasil'nikov VG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):633–45, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic features of the response to stimulation of the subcortical nuclei of the striopallidal system] Lagutina NI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):655–62, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic reactions in cats exposed to physical loading] Medvedev OS, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):491–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Hereditary determination of several hemodynamic indices] Klimova LP, et al. **Genetika** 13(12):2201–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the total low-frequency vibration on the hemodynamic system of the female body] Malinskaia NN, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):4–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic indices in persons working in contact with vibration] Popova NL, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):27–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Importance of determining hemodynamic disorders for assessing the functional state of a heart transplant in the pretransplantation period] Barinov EF. **Grudn Khir** (4):38–43, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship of hemodynamic shifts in the lesser circulation to the method of placing the pulmonary artery suture] Kudriashov GM, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):25–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Non-invasive evaluation of hemodynamics and heart contractility using pulse-coherent Doppler ultrasonic location] Matiushin IF, et al. **Grudn Khir** (5):55–60, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Aspects of the adaptation of lesser circulation hemodynamics in children after radical operations on the lungs] Sergeev VM, et al. **Grudn Khir** (3):76–83, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics after moderate physical exertion in patients with chronic nonspecific lung diseases] Aleksandrov AL, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):146–9, May 78 **(Rus)**

[State of intracardiac hemodynamics in normothermic heart perfusion] Barinov EF. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):112–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of arteriovenous shunt and anastomosis on the central hemodynamics of patients kept on programmed hemodialysis] Ermolenko VM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):91–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methodical approach to the study of hemodynamics and renal function in hypertension] Glezer GA. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):109–13, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Certain characteristics of central hemodynamics in acute period of myocardial infarct] Golikov AP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):65–70, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in using integral rheography for evaluating the hemodynamic indices in emergency states in cardiology] Golikov AP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):54–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the indicators of acid-base equilibrium, oxygen and electrolyte blood levels for early diagnosis of hemodynamic disorders after heart surgery] Khodas MIa, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):100–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of hemodynamics in patients with acromegaly by means of radiocardiography] Kiandarian GG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):114–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the hemodynamics in pregnant women suffering from mitral stenosis] Korenevskaia IL. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):122–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined disorders of the central and regional hemodynamics and microcirculation in myocardial infarct] Leshchinskiĭ LA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(11):125–32, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genesis of the apex cardiogram and its relation to cardiac cycle dynamics and hemodynamic disorders] Makarovskaia ES, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):143–5, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Identification of the complex of hemodynamic indicators according to QK curve-blood pressure] Maliarenko IuE, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):147, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Indices of intracardiac hemodynamics and of myocardial contractile function in relationship to the total coronary artery lesion in stenocardia] Mamedkulieva AA. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):76–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood plasma catecholamines and central hemodynamics in patients with complete atrioventricular block] Oganov RG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):141–3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics in atrioventricular block in acute myocardial infarct and its changes under the influence of electric stimulation of the heart] Ruda MIa, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):29–37, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-morphological parallels in cardiac insufficiency] Shilov AM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):119–22, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics and cardiac electrical activity in ventricular myocardial hypertrophy] Tatinian NG. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):64–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics and the heart volumes of patients before and after mitral valve prosthesis] Tsukerman GI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(11):96–103, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of the orthostatic test used in abdominal trauma] Bugulov GK. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):74–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamics in disorders following operations on the abdominal organs] Dubova MN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):55–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mathematical model of hemodynamics in patients with the intrahepatic form of portal hypertension] Patsiora MD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):113–9, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Study of central and peripheral hemodynamics in obliterative vascular diseases of the extremities] Davydova LI. **Klin Khir** (7):50–2, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes of hemodynamics in peridural anesthesia of middle-aged and old patients] Karpenko AS, et al. **Klin Khir** (8):51–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hemodilution on hemodynamics and oxygen supply of tissue in severely burned patients with septicotoxemia] Kozinets GP. **Klin Khir** (3):33–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes of the central hemodynamics in peridural analgesia] Oreshnikov VA, et al. **Klin Khir** (8):56–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central and regional hemodynamics in acute and chronic hepatitis] Belozerov ES, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):116–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of microcirculation and central hemodynamics in patients with postinfarction cardiosclerosis] Trotsiuk VV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):98–102, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modeling of hemodynamic processes and indirect determination of the circulation blood volume and blood components] Sidora VD, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(5):41–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of the hydro- and hemodynamic processes in the workers' eyes under the effect of different groups of hydrocarbons (chlorinated, saturated and unsaturated)] Giniiatullina AKh, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):424–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics in myopic eyes according to the rheoophthalmographic data] Levchenko OG, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):112–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between the renin-aldosterone system, kidney function and hemodynamics after renal artery constriction in dogs] Kolpakov MG, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):10–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mathematical prognosis of the hemodynamic types in arterial hypertension in children] Nadezhdina EA, et al. **Pediatriia** (2):68–72, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics of the eyes in diabetes mellitus] Lukashina TV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):23–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of auto- and homologous blood transfusions on the correction of central and renal hemodynamic disorders occurring after nephrectomy] Neĭmark AI. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):15–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamics after pulmonary resection and autologous and homologous transfusion of blood and polyglucin] Valgel' AM. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):23–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamics and hepatic and renal blood flow in pulmonary tuberculosis] Ginzburg VS. **Probl Tuberk** (4):44–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the cardiovascular system after poisoning with organophosphorus compounds] Andriukin AA. **Sov Med** (1):107–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Hemodynamics in hypertension according to the echocardiographic data] Dechko EP. **Sov Med** (1):78–81, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic and humoral disorders during surgery of the kidneys] Neĭmark AI. **Sov Med** (11):73–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics of the parodontium in children under orthodontic treatment] Pilikin AS. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):74–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Long-term follow-up of the state of central and renal hemodynamics following nephrectomy for symptomatic arterial hypertension] Rustamova MT, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):105–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various indicators of central and renal hemodynamics in patients with history of hemorrhagic fever with nephrotic syndrome] Sirotin BZ, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):73–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Main characteristics of the cardiovascular system after suppression of the central regulation of blood circulation] Sokolv MV, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (2):77–83, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Local vasographic and general hemodynamic changes in functioning distal arteriovenous anastomosis] Askerkhanov RP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):67–73, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Lesser circulation hemodynamics after radical operations on the lungs in children] Biriukov VV. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):98–101, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in portal system and liver hemodynamics under the influence of operations on the gastrointestinal tract organs and the basic principles of its correction] Novikova RI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):47–54, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Restructuring of the hemodynamics of the lesser circulation

in surgical pathology of the lungs in children] Sergeev VM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):74–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Comparative hydrodynamic study of artificial heart valves in pulsating flow] Uglov FG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):3–13, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Diagnosis and correction of central and regional hemodynamic disorders in difused peritonitis] Vasil'kov VG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):111–3, Jan 78 (Rus)

[Ocular hemodynamic indices in aphakic glaucoma] Baiteriakova LS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):27–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of the effect of noise on the hearing and on the hemodynamics of the inner ear] Pal'gov VI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (4):72–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Complex assessment of the hemodynamics in cochleovestibulopathies] Petrova EI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):15–21, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Daily hemodynamic rhythm in hypertension patients] Iakovlev VA. **Voen Med Zh** (6):75–8, Jun 78 (Rus)

[Value of the exercise test for detection of cardio–hemodynamic disorders in patients with post–infarct cardiosclerosis at a cardiological health resort] Kazets AI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):76–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Rus)

[Effect of mountaineering on the cardiovascular system of patients with hypertension and ischemic heart disease (radiotelemetric study)] Lebedev VI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):58–62, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)

[Regional–cerebral and systemic hemodynamic disorders in brain tumors] Nesterov LN, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (2):19–24, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Comparative evaluation of the changes in the cardiac activity and hemodynamics of healthy women at the end of pregnancy while lying on their sides and on their backs] Demidov VN. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):71–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Study of hemodynamics of the uterus by rheography in prolonged pregnancy and late pregnancy toxemia] Devizorova AS. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):59–61, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hemodynamic disorders in 'pure' mitral stenosis in pregnant women] Khristich VN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):75–7, May 78 (Rus)

[State of the hemodynamics and cardiac activity in infants born of mothers who suffered nephropathy] Miasnikova IG, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):74–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hemodynamic indicators of parturients in different methods of delivery] Obukhova LB. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):62–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[State of the hemodynamics in children with functional murmurs] Obukhova VP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):14–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Renal hemodynamics in rheumatic heart disease with hypertension] Bobrov VA. **Vrach Delo** (3):67–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Changes of intracardiac hemodynamics in patients with ulcer disease] Kishko NM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):73–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Indices of hemodynamics in early stages of hypertension] Monastyrskiĭ IuI. **Vrach Delo** (5):36–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[State of the myocardial contractile function and of the central hemodynamics in hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Sirotin BZ, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):45–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Radioisotope study of the cardiovascular system in thyrotoxicosis and diabetes mellitus] Slavnov VN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):107–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Examination of central hemodynamics using Fick's method in patients with acute myocardial infarct] Tolstopiatov SM. **Vrach Delo** (8):12–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of blood sugar fluctuations on the cardiovascular system of patients with diabetes mellitus] Zelinskiĭ STs. **Vrach Delo** (10):89–92, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[General and cerebral hemodynamics in atherosclerosis of the cerebral vessels with transient disorders of cerebral circulation] Komorovskaia IaM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(1):8–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Central hemodynamics in the late, poststroke period in hypertension] Solov'ev VN, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(1):22–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hemodynamic changes during the orthostatic test in patients with spinal cord damage at different levels] Sergeeva KA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (3):39–43, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Cardiovascular system in pernicious anemia] Trajković B, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(3–4):103–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)

[Hemodynamic changes due to disordered rhythm during heart catheterization] Zečević D, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(5–6):261–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)

[Hemodynamic studies on chronic pulmonary heart disease using invasive and noninvasive methods] Fortič M, et al. **Nar Zdrav** 32(9–10):411–7, Sep–Oct 76 (Scr)

[Haemodynamic changes in the region of the right carotid artery in extremely anaemized dogs (author's transl)] Brozman B, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):330–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

[Some haemodynamic changes in the pulmonary and systemic circulation associated with the aspiration reflex (author's transl)] Samseli A, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(1):22–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

[Experimental cardiogenic shock (author's transl)] Maroñas JM, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 33(4):317–21, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[The peripheral circulation in the remaining leg in unilateral amputees] Ekeström S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(4):226–7, 25 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

[Rheographic characteristics of the peripheral hemodynamics in children with bronchial asthma] Grishchenko VI. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):14–6, Dec 77 (Ukr)

[Study of liver hemodynamics in chronic gastritis and peptic ulcer in children by a rheographic method] Orekhova SK, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):25–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Ukr)

DRUG EFFECTS

The hemodynamic effect of halothane in the normovolemic dog. Ahlgren I, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):83–92, 1978

Hemodynamics during superficial thiopental anesthesia in the dog. Ahlgren I, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):76–82, 1978

The adrenergic mechanism of the haemodynamic effects of massive doses of hydrocortisone in controlled haemorrhagic shock in the dog. Häggendal E, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):208–14, 1978

Haemodynamic effects of different corticosteroids in controlled haemorrhagic shock in the dog. Hellman A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):314–22, 1978

Acute effects of furosemide and mannitol on central haemodynamics in the early postoperative period. Järnberg PO. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):184–93, 1978

Cardiovascular effects of local adrenaline infiltration during neurolept analgesia and adrenergic beta–receptor blockade in man. Pöntinen PJ. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):145–53, 1978

Cardiovascular effects of local adrenaline infiltration during halothane anaesthesia and adrenergic beta–receptor blockade in man. Pöntinen PJ. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):130–44, 1978

Althesin in neurosurgical patients: effects on cerebral hemodynamics and metabolism. Rasmussen NJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):257–69, 1978

Influence of intravenously administered ephedrine on splanchnic haemodynamics and clearance of lidocaine. Wiklund L, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(4):275–81, 1977

Haemodynamic effects of enflurane in patients with valvular heart disease. Christensen V, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):34–7, 1978

The circulatory effects of intravenously administered ephedrine during epidural blockade. Engberg G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (66):27–36, 1978

The use of ephedrine for prevention of arterial hypotension during epidural blockade. A study of the central circulation after subcutaneous premedication. Engberg G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (66):1–26, 1978

Hemodynamic changes in burned mice treated with triglycylvasopressin. Wetterlin S. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):401–6, 1977

Cardiovascular actions of bromocriptine. Clark BJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(216):75–81, 1978

Hemodynamic effect of long—term treatment with pindolol in essential hypertension with special reference to the resistance and capacitance vessels of the forearm. Atterhög JH, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):517–21, 1977

Effect of saluretic therapy on muscle content of water and electrolytes in relation to hemodynamic variables. Bevegård S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):379–84, 1977

The cardiac response to a small i.v. dose of dihydralazine, a safe drug for diagnostic tests? Falch DK, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):433–5, 1978

Haemodynamic effects of oxytocin (syntocinon) and methyl ergometrine (methergin) on the systemic and pulmonary circulations of pregnant anaesthetized women. Secher NJ, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(2):97–103, 1978

Effect of lidocaine on umbilical circulation [letter] Meirelles RS, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(6):516–7, 1976

On the coronary and cardiotonic action of crataemon. Taskov M. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(4):53–7, 1977

Effect of methylglucamine salts of iocarmic and iothalamic acids on hemodynamics, acid–base equilibrium and coagulation. Amiel M, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(5):602–8, Sep 77

Hemodynamic effects of adrenergic beta–receptor blocking agents. Sannerstedt R. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:70–8, 1976

Pulmonary vascular responses to prostaglandins and prostaglandin synthetase inhibitors in perinatal goats. Cassin S, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:249–56, 1978

Circulatory effects of a continuous infusion of E–type prostaglandins in the newborn lamb. Olley PM, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:239–47, 1978

Hemodynamic changes induced by blockers of prostaglandin synthesis in the fetal lamb in utero. Rudolph AM, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:231–7, 1978

Hemodynamic effects of prostaglandin E1 on lambs in utero. Tripp ME, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:221–9, 1978

Intrapulmonary acetylcholine in bilharzial cor pulmonale. Abdel–Fattah MM, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):141–5, Feb 78

Effects of rapid digitalization on total and regional myocardial performance in patients with coronary artery disease. Ferlinz J, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):337–46, Sep 78

Human pharmacology studies with a new, orally active stimulant of cardiac adrenergic beta–receptors. Knaus M, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):602–10, May 78

Measurement of the circulatory effects of dobutamine, a new inotropic agent, in patients following cardiac surgery. Lewis GR, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):301–7, Mar 78

Mechanism of antihypertensive effect of thiazide diuretics. Shah S, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):611–8, May 78

Effects of intravenous verapamil on hemodynamics in patients with heart disease. Singh BN, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):593–9, Nov 77

Nitroglycerin–induced improvement in exercise tolerance and hemodynamics in patients with chronic rheumatic heart valve disease. Borer JS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):302–7, Feb 78

Hemodynamic advantage of combined administration of hydralazine orally and nitrates nonparenterally in the vasodilator therapy of chronic heart failure. Massie B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):794–801, Nov 77

Comparative hemodynamic effects of intravenous nitroprusside and oral prazosin in refractory heart failure. Mehta J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):925–30, 1 May 78

Combined nitroprusside–dopamine therapy in severe chronic congestive heart failure. Dose–related hemodynamic advantages over single drug infusions. Stemple DR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):267–75, Aug 78

Selection of vasodilator, inotropic or combined therapy for the management of heart failure. Cohn JN, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):181–8, Jul 78

Nitrate effects on cardiac output and left ventricular outflow resistance in chronic congestive heart failure. Franciosa JA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):207–13, Feb 78

Hemodynamic responsiveness to short– and long–acting vasodilators in left ventricular failure. Franciosa JA, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):126–33, Jul 78

Nitrate therapy of heart failure in valvular heart disease. Importance of resting level of peripheral vascular resistance in determining cardiac output response. Goldberg S, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):161–6, Jul 78

Afterload reduction with phentolamine in patients with acute pulmonary edema. Henning RJ, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):568–73, Oct 77

Efficacy of new inotropic drugs in clinical coronary heart failure. Jewitt D, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):197–202, Jul 78

Mechanisms of beneficial effects of vasodilators and inotropic stimulation in the experimental failing ischemic heart. Kirk ES, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):189–96, Jul 78

Systemic and uterine hemodynamic responses to dopamine in pregnant and nonpregnant sheep. Blanchard K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):669–73, 15 Mar 78

Uterine and cardiovascular effects of aminophylline. Lipshitz J. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):716–8, 1 Aug 78

Maternal circulatory response to a single dose of ritodrine hydrochloride during orthostasis in normal and hypertensive late pregnancy. Suonio S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):745–7, 1 Apr 78

The effect of complement depletion on bacterial lipopolysaccharide (LPS)–induced hemodynamic and hematologic changes in the Rhesus monkey. Ulevitch RJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(1):277–40, Jul 78

Hemodynamic effects of acute hypoxia and minute amounts of endotoxin in awake swine. Orr JA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1753–6, Nov 77

The pulmonary hemodynamic effects of aerosols of isoproterenol and ipratropium in normal subjects and patients with reversible airway obstruction. Sackner MA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(6):1013–22, Dec 77

Propranolol in thyrotoxicosis. Cardiovascular changes during thyroidectomy in patients pre–treated with propranolol. Trench AJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):535–9, Jun 78

A physiologic analysis of cardiopulmonary responses to ketamine anesthesia in noncardiac patients. Gooding JM, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(6):813–6, Nov–Dec 77

Effect of etomidate on the cardiovascular system. Gooding JM, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):717–9, Sep–Oct 77

Cardiovascular responses to nitrous oxide during light, moderate, and deep halothane anesthesia in man. Hill GE, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):84–94, Jan–Feb 78

Intravenous potassium chloride in hypokalemic dogs pretreated with digoxin. Kawamura R, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):108–13, Jan–Feb 78

Cardiovascular effects of nitrous oxide during meperidine infusion in the dog. Stanley TH, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(6):836–41, Nov–Dec 77

Cardiovascular effects of meperidine–N2O anesthesia before and after pancuronium. Stanley TH, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):669–73, Sep–Oct 77

Influence of barbiturate anesthetic induction on circulatory responses to morphine. Stoelting RK. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):615–7, Sep–Oct 77

Correlation of oxygen uptake and cardiovascular dynamics during N2O–fentanyl and N2O–thiopental anesthesia in the dog. Westenskow DR, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):37–41, Jan–Feb 78

Ventricular function in children during halothane anesthesia:

an echocardiographic evaluation. Barash PG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):79–85, Aug 78

Hemodynamic responses to low doses of naloxone after narcotic–nitrous oxide anesthesia. Desmonts JM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):12–6, Jul 78

Hemodynamics during general anesthesia in patients receiving propranolol. Kopriva CJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(1):28–33, Jan 78

Echocardiographic assessment of ventricular performance following induction with two anesthetics. Rathod R, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):86–90, Aug 78

Failure of general anesthesia to potentiate propranolol activity. Slogoff S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(6):504–8, Dec 77

Impact of nitrous oxide on the circulation during enflurane anesthesia in man. Smith NT, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):345–9, May 78

Left ventricular function in conscious man and during halothane anesthesia. Sonntag H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):320–4, May 78

Cardiovascular vs. renal effects of dopamine [letter] Zimmerman BI. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):153–4, Feb 78

Hemodynamic changes induced by prolonged NaCl and DOCA administration in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Chrysant SG, et al. **Angiology** 29(4):303–9, Apr 78

Acute effects of furosemide on blood electrolytes and hemodynamics in dogs. Koob R, et al. **Angiology** 29(6):463–72, Jun 78

Effect of magnesium sulfate on cardiovascular hemodynamics. Mroczek WJ, et al. **Angiology** 28(10):720–4, Oct 77

Hemodynamic aspects of the treatment of ischemic heart disease. Wellens D. **Angiology** 28(12):839–43, Dec 77 (16 ref.)

Prolonged arterial hemodynamic disturbances in the lower limbs after oral use of ergotamine. Zicot M, et al. **Angiology** 29(6):495–6, Jun 78

Circulatory responses to laryngoscopy and endotracheal intubation in patients with and without cardiovascular disease. Effect of prophylactic practolol. Ryhänen P, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(6):294–8, 1977

Effect of an anabolic steroid (metandienone) on central and peripheral blood flow in well-trained male athletes. Holma P. **Ann Clin Res** 9(4):215–21, Aug 77

The effect of glucagon in animals on chronic propranolol therapy. Peterson A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):340–5, Apr 78

Studies on the haemodynamic action of complamin in pregnancy. Lippert TH, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(2):85–92, 30 Sep 77

The acute systemic and coronary hemodynamic effects of acetaldehyde. Bandow GT, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(1):120–30, Nov 77

Effects of lithium chloride, desmethylimipramine and cocaine on the cardiovascular actions of ouabain in dogs with or without carotid and aortic baro-receptor reflexes. Basuray BN, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 228(1):99–107, Jul 77

Antiarrhythmic, electrophysiologic and hemodynamic effects of lorcainide. Carmeliet E, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(1):104–30, Jan 78

Acute cardiovascular activity of beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs in awake or anaesthetized normotensive and hypertensive rats. Davy M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):257–78, Dec 77

Comparative haemodynamic effects of clonidine and guanfacine. Oates HF, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(1):148–56, Jan 78

Cardiovascular and metabolic actions of an adenosine analogue (2'3'-o-methoxy-ethyliden-adenosine-5'-ethylcarboxamid in the conscious dog. Raberger G, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(1):150–7, Mar 78

Cardiovascular effects of 5-hydroxypropranolol (ORF 12592) in dogs. Ram N, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 228(1):118–25, Jul 77

The systemic and coronary hemodynamic effects of intracoronary arterial tolazoline (Priscoline). Rowe GG, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(1):131–9, Nov 77

A comparison of the effects of quinetholate, lidocaine and procainamide on ouabain-induced ventricular tachycardia and cardiac function. Taylor SE, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(2):279–90, Apr 78

Effect of l-alpha-acetylmethadol (LAAM) on various physiological parameters in the conscious dog. Waters IW, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(1):157–67, Jan 78

Action of Nitroglycerin and amyl nitrite in labile and essential hypertension: hemodynamic differences. Chrysant SG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1702–5, Dec 77

Effects of administration of mannitol and furosemide in the renal hemodynamics of the dog. Arcila-Herrera H, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(1):59–66, 1978 **(Eng, Spa)**

Haemodynamic effects of isosorbide dinitrate in patients with congestive cardiac failure at rest and during submaximal supine exercise. Stephens JD, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(3):241–50, Mar 78

The cardiovascular effects of caffeine in various forms. Atkinson J. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2070–2, 1977

Effects of diltiazem hydrochloride (CRD-401) on hepatic, superior mesenteric and femoral hemodynamics. Ishikawa H, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3):400–2, 1978

The cardiovascular activity of a new antidepressant DIV 154 in comparison with imipramine. Komarek J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2066–70, 1977

Cardiovascular and antiarrhythmic effects of fendiline compared to prenylamine in the dog. Mouillé P, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1954–8, 1977

Effect of diltiazem on coronary blood flow of the heart with experimental coronary sclerosis and on regional myocardial blood flow of the heart with acute myocardial ischemia. Saito D, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1669–76, 1977

Anaesthetics in the study of the microcirculation of tumours: pitfalls and uses. Zanelli GD, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):249–54, 1977

Action of beta-adrenoceptor blocking agents on hemodynamic variables and on baroreceptor and postganglionic sympathetic activities in rabbits. Chevalier-Cholat AM, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):67–72, Jan-Feb 78

Comparison of haemodynamic effects of phentolamine, sodium nitroprusside, and glyceryl trinitrate in acute myocardial infarction. Kötter V, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1196–204, Nov 77

Haemodynamic effects of acebutolol. Mason JW, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):29–34, Jan 78

Haemodynamic effects of atenolol in patients with coronary artery disease. Robinson C, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):22–8, Jan 78

Effect of atenolol (ICI 66 082) on coronary haemodynamics in man. Simonsen S. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1210–16, Nov 77

Haemodynamic responses to isoflurane anaesthesia and hypovolaemia in the dog, and their modification by propranolol. Horan BF, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(12):1179–87, Dec 77

Haemodynamic responses to enflurane anaesthesia and hypovolaemia in the dog, and their modification by propranolol. Horan BF, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(12):1189–97, Dec 77

An investigation of the centrally and peripherally mediated cardiovascular effects of etomidate in the rabbit. Hughes RL, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):101–8, Feb 78

Haemodynamic studies during induction of anaesthesia for open-heart surgery using diazepam and ketamine. Jackson AP, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(4):375–8, Apr 78

Haemodynamic responses to induced arterial hypotension in children. Salem MR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(5):489–94, May 78

Haemodynamic responses to antagonism of bocurarine block with atropine-neostigmine mixture in children. Salem MR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(9):901–5, Sep 77

Some circulatory and respiratory effects of morphine in patients without pre-existing cardiac disease. Samuel IO, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(9):927–33, Sep 77

Modification of the circulatory effects of extradural block combined with general anaesthesia by the addition of adrenaline to lignocaine solutions. Scott DB, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(9):917–25, Sep 77

Attenuation of the cardiostimulatory effects of ketamine [proceedings] Dundee JW, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):658P, Oct 77

Cardiovascular effects of a new inotropic agent, U. K. 14275, in patients with coronary heart disease. Hutton I, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):513–7, Oct 77

Some aspects of the cardiovascular pharmacology of UK 14,275 in patients with coronary artery disease. Jennings K, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(1):13–8, Jan 78

Circulatory and alpha-adrenoceptor blocking effects of phentolamine. Richards DA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(6):507–13, Jun 78

Comparative peripheral and coronary haemodynamic effects of rimiterol and isoprenaline. Stephens JD, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(2):163–70, Aug 78

Circulatory effects of prostaglandin endoperoxide analogues studied in the dog during left ventricular bypass. Alter I, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):395–8, Nov 77

Cardiovascular actions of prostacyclin (PCI2) in chloralose anaesthetized dogs [proceedings] Armstrong JM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):136P, Sep 77

Comparison of the actions of central and peripheral administration of clonidine and BS 100-141 in the rabbit [proceedings] Barber ND, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):395P, Jun 78

Effect of parathyroidectomy on cardiovascular reactivity in rats with mineralocorticoid-induced hypertension. Berthelot A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):199–205, Feb 78

Cardiovascular responses to centrally administered adrenaline in spontaneous hypertensive rats [proceedings] Borkowski KR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):130P, Sep 77

Cardiovascular effects of diltiazem, a calcium antagonist, on isolated heart muscle preparations and in anaesthetized and pitched rats [proceedings] Boudot JP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):403P, Jun 78

Time-course analysis of the cardiovascular effects of clonidine resulting from the activation of cardiac pre- and vascular postsynaptic alpha-adrenoceptors in the pithed rat [proceedings] Cavero I, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):468P, Mar 78

Haemodynamic response to converting enzyme inhibitor and saralasin in salt-depleted dogs; relation to plasma renin activity [proceedings] Conway J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):448P, Mar 78

Modification, by aspirin and indomethacin, of the haemodynamic and prostaglandin releasing effects of E. coli endotoxin in the dog. Fletcher JR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):175–81, Oct 77

The cardiovascular response to dimaprit, a selective histamine H2-receptor agonist. Flynn SB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):101–7, Sep 77

The cardiovascular effects of cyclopropane in the intact, decerebrate and pithed rabbit preparations. Hughes RL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):67–73, Jan 78

The effects of intravenous anaesthetics on the cardiovascular system of the rabbit. McGrath JC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):199–212, Oct 77

The cardiovascular and uterine effects of labetolol in conscious normotensive pregnant rats [proceedings] Whalley ET. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):505P, Nov 77

Cardiovascular haemodynamics during enflurane-pancuronium anaesthesia in patients with valvular heart disease. Klauber PV, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(2):113–6, Mar 78

Cardiovascular effects of droperiodol during enflurane and enfluarne-nitrous oxide anaethesia in man. Stanley TH. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(1):26–9, Jan 78

Reversal of myocardial dysfunction in endotoxin shock with insulin. Archer LT, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):132–8, Feb 78

Development of cardiovascular responses to sympathomimetic amines and autonomic blockage in the unanesthetized fetus. Harris WH, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):400–9, Jun 78

Hemodynamic and therapeutic effects of intravenous dopamine. Théroux P, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):645–8, 19 Mar 77

Comparative haemodynamic and metabolic effects of vasodilator and inotropic agents in experimental myocardial infarction. Franciosa JA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(5):294–302, May 78

Cardiocirculatory and antianginal actions of nitroglycerin ointment. Evaluation by cardiac catheterization, forearm plethysmography and treadmill stress testing. Awan NA, et al. **Chest** 73(1):14–8, Jan 78

Hemodynamic effects of chlorpromazine in patients with acute myocardial infarction and pump failure. Elkayam U, et al. **Chest** 72(5):623–7, Nov 77

Combined oral hydralazine-nitrate therapy in left ventricular failure. Hemodynamic equivalency to sodium nitroprusside. Pierpont GL, et al. **Chest** 73(1):8–13, Jan 78

Effects of digitalis on the exercise electrocardiogram in normal adult subjects. Tonkon MJ, et al. **Chest** 72(6):714–8, Dec 77

Cardiovascular responses to PGI2 (prostacyclin) in the dog. Fitzpatrick TM, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):192–4, Feb 78

Cholinergic intervention on myocardial dynamics and metabolism in the nonworking dog heart. Glaviano VV, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):508–14, Oct 77

Pulmonary insufficiency produced by norepinephrine: a comparison with epinephrine. Berk JL, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(3):247–51, 1977

Effect of dopamine infusion on the hemodynamics of normal and sympathectomized rhesus monkeys in endotoxin shock. Bhagat BD, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(3):271–8, 1977

Hemodynamic correlates of saralasin-induced arterial pressure changes. de Carvalho JG, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):373–8, Feb 78

Hemodynamic effects of nitroprusside and hydralazine in experimental cardiac tamponade. Fowler NO, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):563–7, Mar 78

Comparative systemic and regional hemodynamic effects of dopamine and dobutamine in patients with cardiomyopathic heart failure. Leier CV, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):466–75, Sep 78

Electrophysiologic and hemodynamic effects of verapamin. Correlation with plasma drug concentrations. Mangiardi LM, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):366–72, Feb 78

Comparative hemodynamic effects of inotropic and vasodilator drugs in severe heart failure. Mikulic E, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):528–33, Oct 77

Effects of sublingual nitroglycerin on resting pulmonary gas exchange and hemodynamics in man. Mookherjee S, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):106–10, Jan 78

Effect of dopamine on hemodynamics and myocardial metabolism in shock following acute myocardial infarction in man. Mueller HS, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):361–5, Feb 78

Hemodynamic effects of intravenous sodium nitroprusside in the conscious dog. Pagani M, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):144–51, Jan 78

Hemodynamic effects of intravenous phentolamine in low output cardiac failure. Dose-response relationships. Stern MA, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):157–63, Jul 78

The hemodynamic effects of intravenous tocainide in patients with heart disease. Winkle RA, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):787–92, Apr 78

The cardiovascular effects of intraventricular 5,6-dihydroxytryptamine in conscious hypertensive rats. Finch L. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 2(6):503–8, Nov-Dec 75

Comparative haemodynamic effects of clonidine administered intramuscularly or intravenously to anaesthetized rats. Oates HF, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(2):191–3, Mar-Apr 78

Pentaerythritol trinitrate and glyceryl trinitrate on myocardial oxygen consumption and haemodynamics in the dog. Wilkes SB, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 2(6):517–28, Nov-Dec 75

alpha-Methyldopa and beta-blockers in hypertension—a

comparison of their haemodynamic effects. Lund-Johansen P. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol [Suppl]** (4):23–34, 1978

Depressant action of acetate upon the human cardiovascular system. Aizawa Y, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(5):477–80, Nov 77

Hemodynamic correlates of prolonged thiazide therapy: comparison of responders and nonresponders. de Carvalho JG, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):875–80, Dec 77

Hemodynamic effects of dopamine in patients with resistant congestive heart failure. Durairaj SK, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):175–85, Aug 78

Noninvasive monitoring of beta-adrenergic tone during isoproterenol infusions. Easley RB, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):881–7, Dec 77

Hemodynamic effects of trimazosin in patients with left ventricular failure. Franciosa JA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(1):11–8, Jan 78

Hemodynamic and respiratory effects of morphine and butorphanol. Popio KA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(3):281–7, Mar 78

Guanabenz and methyldopa on hypertension and cardiac performance. Walker BR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):868–74, Dec 77

Haemodynamic observations with KO. 1366 (bunitrolol), a new beta-adrenergic blocking agent. Banim SO, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 4(9):630–4, 1977

The effect of tablet formulation on the haemodynamic properties of glyceryl trinitrate. Charles R, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 4(9):672–4, 1977

The combined clinical and hemodynamic effects of trinitrin and propranolol. Fox KM, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 5(6):507–15, Aug 77

Effect of exercise and of prolonged oral administration of propranolol on haemodynamic variables, plasma renin concentration, plasma aldosterone and c-AMP. Bonelli J, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):337–43, Oct 77

Enhanced sympathetic nervous activity after intravenous propranolol in ischaemic heart disease: plasma noradrenaline splanchnic blood flow and mixed venous oxygen saturation at rest and during exercise. Hansen JF, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(1):31–6, Feb 78

Effect of diazoxide on capacitance vessels. Bahlmann J, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(5):321–3, 30 Jul 78

Haemodynamic and tolerance studies in man of a new, orally active, selective beta1-adrenoceptor agonist H 80/62. Johnsson G, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(3):163–70, 31 May 78

Haemodynamic effects of molsidomin. Karsch KR, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(4):241–5, 19 Jun 78

Cardiovascular response to increasing theophylline concentrations. Ogilvie RI, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(6):409–14, 28 Dec 77

Haemodynamic response to graded exercise during chronic beta-adrenergic blockade with bunitrolol, an agent with intrinsic sympathomimetic activity. Reybrouck T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(5):333–9, 16 Dec 77

Haemodynamic effects of adrenaline during treatment of hypertensive patients with propranolol and metoprolol. van Herwaarden CL, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(6):397–402, 28 Dec 77

Cardiovascular effects of morphine and opioid peptides following intracisternal administration in chloralose-anesthetized rats. Bolme P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(3):319–24, 1 Apr 78

Cardiovascular responses to intraventricular adrenaline in spontaneous hypertensive rats. Borkowski KR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(3):281–90, 1 Feb 78

Cardiovascular effects of synthetic substance P in several species. Bury RW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(4):335–40, 15 Oct 77

2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylamphetamine (DOM)- a central component of its cardiovascular effects in rats; involvement of serotonin. Friedman E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(2):157–61, 15 May 78

Haemodynamic and baroreceptor responses to beta-adrenoceptor blocking agents in rabbits with cardiopulmonary bypass. Friggi A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(3):295–300, 1 Oct 77

Central cardiovascular effects of morphinomimetic peptides in dogs. Laubie M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(1):67–71, 1 Nov 77

The influence of cocaine and desipramine on the cardiac responses to exogenous and endogenous norepinephrine. Levy MN, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):37–49, 1 Mar 78

Mechanism of the cardiovascular activity of dibenzoxazepine in cats. Lundy PM. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(3):271–9, 1 Apr 78

Antagonism by mianserin and classical alpha-adrenoceptor blocking drugs of some cardiovascular and behavioral effects of clonidine. Robson RD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(4):431–42, 15 Feb 78

Regional and systemic haemodynamic changes evoked by 5-hydroxytryptamine in awake and anaesthetized rabbits. Saxena PR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(1):61–8, 1 Jul 78

Central cardiovascular effects of SQ 14,225, an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor in chloralose-anesthetized cats. Vollmer RR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(2):117–25, 15 Sep 77

Cardiovascular effects of bunaphtine in the rat. Tamargo J, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 33(1):41–8, Jan 78

Aerosolized or intravenous catecholamines: cardiovascular effects in awake rats. Buñag RD, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(4):269–73, 1977

The cardiovascular toxicity of tricyclic antidepressants. pp. 469–75. Spiker DG.
In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977. (53 ref.)

The hemodynamic effects of antiarrhythmic drugs on the depressed myocardium. pp. 353–67. Harrison DC, et al.
In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.

Circulatory and contractile effects of thyroid hormones. pp. 311–28. Strauer BE, et al.
In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.

Comparative investigation of the respiratory and cardiovascular effect of mepindolol, propranolol and pindolol in asthmatic patients. Beumer HM, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(6):249–53, Jun 78

Decrease of peripheral resistance after acute intravenous application of a new beta-receptor blocking agents, bufuralol HCl. Magometschnigg D, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(2):54–8, Feb 78

Hemodynamic effects of cutaneously administered isosorbide dinitrate ointment. Schinz A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(7):297–301, Jul 78

Hemodynamic effects of oral contraceptives during exercise. Lehtovirta P, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(1):35–7, 1977

Recent advances in the pharmacology of catecholamines. Goldberg LI. **Intensive Care Med** 3(4):233–6, Dec 77

Potential systemic side effects of six common ophthalmic drugs. Hopkins GA, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(10):1241–5, Oct 77

Effects of catecholamines during respiratory alkalosis in dogs. Yakaitis RW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(4):581–4, Apr 78

Renin-angiotensin system inhibition in conscious sodium-depleted dogs. Effects on systemic and coronary hemodynamics. Liang CS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):874–83, Apr 78

Carnitine-induced effects on cardiac and peripheral hemodynamics. Brooks H, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 17(10 Pt 1):561–8, Oct 77

Sodium nitroprusside therapy in congestive cardiomyopathy-variability in hemodynamic response. Mookherjee S, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(1):67–75, Jan 78

Antihypertensive and haemodynamic effects of clonidine-hydrochlorothiazide combination. Basu J, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(9):177–82, 1 May 77

Studies on the pathogenesis of dengue hemorrhagic fever: Hemodynamic alteration and effect of alpha blocking agent. Futrakul P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(12):610–4, Dec 77

Actions of procaterol (OPC-2009), a new beta2-adrenoceptor stimulant, on pulmonary resistance, contractions of the soleus muscle, and cardiovascular system of the anaesthetized cat. Yamashita S, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(5):273–9, May 78

Cardiovascular actions of three harmala alkaloids: harmine, harmaline, and harmalol. Aarons DH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1244–8, Sep 77

Synthesis, toxicity, and cardiovascular properties of N-aralkyl- and N-acyl-5-aminoethylindans. Solomons WE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):314–7, Mar 78

The cardiovascular effects of the antihypertensive drug debrisoquin: a contribution to the pharmacology of chronic treatment. I. One-week administration to dogs. Cavero I, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):123–31, Jul 78

The influence of indomethacin on the pharmacokinetics, diuretic response and hemodynamics of furosemide in the dog. Data JL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(2):431–8, Aug 78

Central nervous system sites involved the cardiovascular effects of picrotoxin. DiMicco JA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):64–71, Oct 77

Hemodynamic effects of systemic and central administration of alpha-methyldopa. Forsyth RP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(3):675–82, Jun 78

Pharmacology of 6,7-dihydroxy-2-dimethylaminotetralin (TL-99). I. Cardiovascular activity in the dog and cat. Kitzen JM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(2):239–47, Aug 78

Contribution of supracollicular structures of the brain to the central depression of cardiovascular function by clonidine. Tadepalli AS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(3):693–701, Jun 78

Antiarrhythmic, metabolic and hemodynamic effects of Org 6001 (3alpha-amino-5alpha-androstan-2beta-ol-17-one-hydroc after coronary flow reduction in pigs. Verdouw PD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(3):634–44, Mar 78

Effect of dipivalyl derivatives of catecholamines on cardiovascular function in the conscious dog. Wang BC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):442–8, Nov 77

The central origin and mechanism of cardiovascular effects of morphine as revealed by naloxone in cats [proceedings] Feldberg W, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):99P–100P, Oct 77

Effects of indomethacin on hemodynamics of dogs in refractory hemorrhagic shock. Leffler CW, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(6):392–9, Dec 77

Left ventricular pump failure associated with diffuse coagulation in experimental intraoperative autotransfusion. Lehr L, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):263–8, Apr 78

Vasodilator therapy for congestive heart failure—new use for old drugs [editorial] McAlpin RN. **JAMA** 240(5):461–2, 4 Aug 78

Effect of EDTA2Na in contrast media on hemodynamic and electrocardiographic changes during selective coronary angiography—an experimental study. Tanimoto Y. **Jpn Circ J** 41(9):999–1007, Sep 77

Comparison of the hemodynamic changes between spontaneously hypertensive rat and normotensive Wistar rat caused by the exogenous catecholamine [proceedings] Furukata M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):513–4, Jul 77

Effects of several beta-blockers on hemodynamics of SHR [proceedings]. Sasaki T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):515–6, Jul 77

Effects of Kö 1366 on the hemodynamics of the normotensive and hypertensive elderly subjects. Terasawa F, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(2):212–25, Mar 78

Effects of a 2-substituted adenosine derivative, 2-(p-methoxyphenyl)-adenosine (CV-1674) on coronary and cardiohemodynamics, and myocardial energetics. Hirata M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):689–700, Oct 77

Cardiovascular activity of Carnigen in normotone and in experimentally hypotone dogs. Komarek J, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):609–20, Oct 77

Cardiovascular and antidiuretic effects of central histamine. Hoffman WE, et al. **Life Sci** 22(19):1709–13, 15 May 78

Clinical and experimental studies on a new beta-adrenergic blocker. Use of dl-5-methyl-8-(2-hydroxy-3-t-butylaminopropoxy) coumarin hydrochloride (bucumolol) in anesthesia. Miyazaki M, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 27(3–4):129–53, Mar 77

Hemodynamic and renin responses to somatostatin in essential hypertension. Rosenthal J, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1361–3, Sep 78

Clinical hazards of powerful diuretics. Furosemide and ethacrynic acid. Plumb VJ, et al. **Mod Concepts Cardiovasc Dis** 47(7):91–4, Jul 78

Effect of beta-adrenoceptor blockade on the cardiovascular and hyperglycaemic actions of diazoxide. Sponer G, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(1):15–20, 31 May 78

Haemodynamic and coronary actions of ouabain during coronary infusion. Zimpfer M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(1):61–4, 15 Aug 77

Cardiovascular effects of intracerebroventricular norepinephrine in conscious and anaesthetized monkeys. Forsyth RP, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(2):103–8, Feb 78

Cardiovascular response to intracerebroventricular administration of acetylcholine in rats. Krstić MK, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(6):341–7, Jun 78

Dopamine administration in the normotensive pregnant ewe. Callender K, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):586–9, May 78

Effect of terbutaline on cardiovascular state and uterine blood flow in pregnant ewes. Caritis SN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):603–6, Nov 77

Haemodynamic long-term effects of atenolol at rest and during exercise in essential hypertension. Lund-Johansen P. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:99–101, 1977

Inhibition of angiotensin-converting enzyme by SQ 14,225 in anesthetized dogs: hemodynamic and renal vascular effects. Murthy VS, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):121–4, Jan 78

Effects of prolonged administration of delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol on the autonomic and cardiovascular function and regional hemodynamics in mongrel dogs. Jandhyala BS. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(3):489–508, Jun 78

Central cardiovascular effects of clonidine and another imidazoline derivative ST [600] in adult fowls. Marmo E, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(1):1–10, Jan 78

Hemodynamic effects of two cardioselective beta-adrenoceptive antagonists, metoprolol and H 87/07, in coronary insufficiency. Adolfsson L, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):755–61, Dec 76

Myocardial metabolism and performance during sodium salicylate infusion in dogs. Vik-Mo H, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):763–9, Dec 76

Prostacyclin: a potentially valuable agent for preserving myocardial tissue in acute myocardial ischemia. Lefer AM, et al. **Science** 200(4337):52–4, 7 Apr 78

Comparative responses of the carotid and vertebral arterial systems of rhesus monkeys to betahistine. Tomita M, et al. **Stroke** 9(4):382–7, Jul-Aug 78

Halothane and blood flow distribution within myocardium of the dog, with reference to hemodynamics, cardiac contractility and metabolism. Saito T, et al. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(3–4):49–61, Dec 77

Acute cardiovascular toxicity of trazodone, etoperidone and imipramine in rats. Lisciani R, et al. **Toxicology** 10(2):151–8, Jun 78

Peripheral vascular effects of glucagon, acetylocholine and dopamine with an implanted total artificial heart (TAH). Kaku K, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:611–6, 1977

Hemodynamic effects of intravenous furosemide on peripheral circulation in humans. Roztočil K, et al. **Vasa** 7(1):86–9, 1978

[Action of pentobarbital narcosis upon circulation effects of thyroid hormones (author's transl)] Kapitola J, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(7–8):212–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemodynamic effects of intravenously and peroperatively injected methyl-4-umbelliferone (cantabiline)] Lassauniére JM, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 35(1):169–73, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic effects of etomidate] Safran D, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):214–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic effects of sodium nitroprusside in the absence of coronary insufficiency] Mérillon JP, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):631–4, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Action of a sodium lactate perfusion on the hemodynamic effects of beta-blockaders] Scebat A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(3):306–13, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Critical study of the hemodynamic status during anesthesia] Stieglitz P, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(3):191–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Beta-blockaders in the treatment of arterial hypertension. Part I. Pharmacologic, hemodynamic and metabolic aspects] Andréjak M, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):113–22, Jan–Mar 78 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the hemodynamic effects of intravenous Trinitrine. Applications to the vasodilator treatment of heart failure, myocardial infarct, and mitral insufficiency] Baligadoo S, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):231–42, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic and cineangiocardiographic study of the effects of dopamine in patients with valvular insufficiency of the left heart] Nitenberg A, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 16(4):553–63, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study in the elderly of the action of cardiotonic glycosides on various hemodynamic parameters] Sebban C, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 16(4):545–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Essential hypertension: long term haemodynamic effects of a diuretic combination (cyclothiazide–triamterene) (author's transl)] Simon A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):349–50, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Venous hemodynamics before and after sclerosing therapy] Kriessmann A. **Phlebologie** 30(2):167–8, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamics following a 14-day propranolol therapy] Bonelli J, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:87–93, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic long-term effects of a beta-receptor blockader (Pindolol) in primary essential hypertension] Klein WW, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:79–85, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antihypertensive and hemodynamic effects of beta-receptor blockaders with various action spectra] Lohmöller G, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:94–8, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Haemodynamic effects after rapid infusion of dextrane in geriatric patients (author's transl)] Helms U, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(6):298–301, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of Complamine on human uteroplacental hemodynamics (proceedings)] Lippert TH, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):109–10, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Maternal circulatory parameters during labor inhibition with beta-sympathomimetics (proceedings)] Steyer M, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):198–9, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Preliminary hemodynamic studies on the activity of meproscillarin (author's transl)] Klein WW, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3a):553–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of pentoxifylline, xanthinol nicotinate and theophylline on the cardiovascular system, myocardial dynamics and left ventricular contractility of the dog in short-system, experiments] Komarek J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1932–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of meproscillarin on left ventricular hemodynamics (author's transl)] Pachinger O, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3a):550–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiac effects, relative enteral effectiveness and rate of inactivation of the cardiac glycoside meproscillarin] Raschack M, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3a):495–502, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the influence of the antihypertensive drug urapidil on blood circulation and its regulation in animal experiments (author's transl)] Schoetensack W, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1908–19, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of meproscillarin on human left ventricular function (author's transl)] Turina J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3a):555–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of tramadol, a new analgesic, on respiration and cardiovascular function (author's transl)] Vogel W, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1a):183–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Haemodynamic effects of nefopam (author's transl)] Hagemann K, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(25):1040–3, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of oxyfedrine on haemodynamics in patients with acute myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Rettig G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(13):445–60, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect on circulation, coronary blood pressure, and margin of safety of Rohypnol (flunitrazepam)] Brückner JB, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (17):82–92, 1978 **(Ger)**

[The effect of flunitrazepam and diazepam on circulation in coronary surgical patients after anesthesia induction and during extracorporeal circulation] Tarnow J, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (17):119–29, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic effects of sar1-ala8-angiotensin in patients with renovascular hypertension (author's transl)] Philipp T, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(18):917–9, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pulmonary hemodynamics, coagulation and morphological changes in the lung after thrombocyte aggregation inhibition and intravasal coagulation in experimental trauma and hemorrhagic shock] Saggau W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:322–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tests on the vegetative dynamics of depression under thymoleptic treatment] Strzyżewski W. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21 Suppl):99–104, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plasma catecholamines and hemodynamics in the course of antihypertensive beta blockade: varying patterns in 'propranolol-responders' and 'non-responders'] Bühler FR, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1590–1, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of pindolol (Visken) on the size and hemodynamics of the experimental myocardial infarct in the pig] Dolder M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1586–7, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alternatives to digitalis therapy? Pharmacological basis] Klaus W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:127–39, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of k-strophanthin on hemodynamics and metabolism of the heart in coronary disease in rest and during angina pectoris induced by pacing] Klein WW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1646–50, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamics, renin and aldosterone following angiotensin II blockade and sodium chloride deficiency in hypertensive subjects] Beyer J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:212–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The action of minoxidil on hemodynamics in the greater and lesser circulation in patients with severe arterial hypertension] Loracher C, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:233, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Clinical and experimental investigations of the effect of dopamine on haemodynamics and function of kidney and liver (author's transl)] Peschl L. **Wien Klin Wochenschr [Suppl]** 90(86):1–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of nitroglycerin on central hemodynamics in posture studies and under mechanical stress in patients with coronary disease] Reiterer W, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(8):237–40, 30 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Comparative effects of ajmaline and lidocaine on hemodynamics in myocardial infarct] Beck OA, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(1):5–10, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of internally effective venous drugs] Friederich HC, et al. **Z Hautkr** 53(11):369–74, 1 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic effects of aldosterone antagonists in patients with mitral stenosis (author's transl)] Bachour G, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(7):469–73, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The comparative hemodynamic effects of antiarrhythmic drugs in acute myocardial infarction (comparison of propafenone and lidocaine) (author's transl)] Beck OA, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(1):41–5, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic differences in the effects of mepindolol-sulfate and propranolol after 4 weeks treatment under conditions of rest and physical exercise in patients with coronary heart disease (author's transl)] Bonelli J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(1):46–50, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamics in patients with coronary heart disease under conditions of physical exercise before and after mepindolol-sulfate (author's transl)] Bonelli J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(1):51–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left ventricular ejection and ejection reserve during isoproterenol infusion in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy (author's transl)] Ensslen R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(11):633–40, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic effects of intracardiac diatritoic acid and their dependance on left ventricular function and severity of coronary sclerosis (author's transl)] Kober G, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(7):474–80, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic interaction of propranolol and digitalis in patients with arterial hypertension (author's transl)] Nechwatal W, et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(10):572–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of furosemide on hemodynamic, electrocardiographic, and symptomatic responses to exercise in patients with angina pectoris (author's transl)] Nechwatal W, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(2):116–21, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiovascular effect of fenoterol (Partusisten)] Retzke U, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(22):1371–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiovascular effect of 15(S)-15-methyl-prostaglandin F2alpha] Retzke U, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(8):504–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of hemodynamic, ventilatory and blood-gas effects of terbutaline administered intravenously in various doses in patients with spastic bronchial obstruction] Iodice F, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 32(1–2):97–114, Jan–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of a beta blockader (SD/1601) associated with a tranquilizing agent (Camazepam) on systemic and coronary hemodynamic modifications due to induced emotional stress in the conscious dog] Brusoni B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):445–9, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of a new beta blockader (SD/1601) on positive levelling of the ST epicardial tracing during coronary occlusion in the narcotized dog] Merlo L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):440–4, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic modifications induced by various bronchodilator agents administered intravenously in patients with chronic bronchitis] Mazzola C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1791–7, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Antihypertensive mechanism of alpha-methyl-dopa and clinical trials] Pirrelli A, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(6):583–92, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Possibilities of controlling the cardiovascular side effects of ketamine. Experimental and clinical study] Dauri A, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(8):477–86, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical study of cardiocirculatory changes induced by ketamine during intracavitary examinations in congenital heart defects in infancy and childhood] Ricucci G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(9):527–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Indications and limitations of the use of ketamine in hemodynamic studies] Schiavello R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(9):549–58, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic effects of antihypertensive drugs] Bellini G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(20):1389–400, 28 Apr 78 (125 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic and electrocardiographic effects caused by intravenous infusion of a tricyclic antidepressive agent dibenzepin] Cocco G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(5):301–9, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vasodilator therapy in congestive heart failure—hemodynamic effects of oral administered isosorbide dinitrate (author's transl)] Osamura Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(7):677–83, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Redistribution of cardiac output during administration of vasoactive drugs—effect of dobutamine (author's transl)] Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(1):49–56, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical use of glucagon following cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Sakamoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):824–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Phenoxybenzamine and pulmonary hemodynamics—effectiveness as a vasodilating agent (author's transl)] Sakamoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):285–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiovascular effects of estrogen in dogs (author's transl)] Imai T, et al. **Masui** 26(7):758–63, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiovascular and respiratory effects of ketamine-diazepam anesthesia by 'micro-mini' drip technique in man (author's transl)] Matsukawa H, et al. **Masui** 27(4):369–75, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effects of anesthetics on the pulmonary and the systemic hemodynamics (author's transl)] Nabeshima S. **Masui** 27(3):269–77, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical use of acebutolol (beta blocking agent) during induction of anesthesia accompanied with crush intubation technique (author's transl)] Takahashi T, et al. **Masui** 27(1):37–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Systemic hemodynamics during hypotension induced by sodium nitroprusside, ATP and halothane (author's transl)] Tanaka A, et al. **Masui** 26(7):739–46, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic effects of methylprednisolone sodium succinate in the early postoperative period following open heart surgery (author's transl)] Yamada T, et al. **Masui** 26(13):1586–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic effects of dopamine in the immediate postoperative period following open-heart surgery (author's transl)] Yamada T, et al. **Masui** 26(12):1511–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic and antiarrythmic actions of acebutolol in clinical anesthesia (author's transl)] Yusa T, et al. **Masui** 26(13):1600–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic action of nitroglycerin in mitral regurgitation] Aloan LA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(5):157–61, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of sodium nitroprusside on renal hemodynamics: study with radioactive microspheres] Araujo IM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(5):313–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Intravenous nitroglycerin in the treatment of cardiac insufficiency] Carvalho MA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(2):123–5, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Study of changes in left ventricular dynamics caused by sodium nitroprussiate in mitral insufficiency] Freire RJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(4):239–45, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hemodynamic effects of verapamil in patients with coronary insufficiency] Lamounier EN, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31 Suppl 1:11–14, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Changes in the central hemodynamics and contractile function of the heart with the consecutive use of preparations with alpha-and beta-adrenergic blocking and m-cholinolytic action under ether anesthesia] Damir EA,

et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (6):29–33, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic effects of a pharmacological block in acute cardiac loading] Damir EA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):41–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of massive doses of prednisolone on hemodynamic and hemostatic indices in toxic infectious shock] Enaleeva DSh. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):21–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of enflurane anesthesia on hemodynamics in children] Mikhel'son VA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):28–32, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of various non-inhalation anesthetics on the central hemodynamics during induction anesthesia] Seleznev MN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):24–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Functional interrelationships of hemodynamic reactions and the activity of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenal system in operations on the lungs] Shanin IuN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):41–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of obsidan on the systemic hemodynamics of dogs in ontogeny] Brin VB. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):551–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of prostaglandin A1 on systemic and regional hemodynamics in dogs] Flerov EV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):407–12, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Azabutyron concentration in the blood plasma and the hemodynamic effects of the preparation] Siniukhin VN, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):289–91, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect adrenaline and ephedrine against a background of aminazine on systemic, cerebral and extracerebral hemodynamics] Trofimenko SP, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):299–302, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of no-spa and nitroglycerin on the work of the heart and systemic hemodynamics during adrenergic blockade] **Kazak LI, et al. Fiziol Zh** 24(3):366–70, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Circulatory responses to adrenaline administration at rest, during physical loading and under anesthesia] Palets LD, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):785–94, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic effects of obzidan in vasorenal hypertension in dogs in ontogeny] Brin VB. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):100–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in central and regional hemodynamics during treatment of hypertension with hemiton] Erina EV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):56–62, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of prostaglandin E1 on the systemic and regional hemodynamics of dogs] Ismailov ShI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):122–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of baxacor on the hemodynamics and contractile function of the myocardium in acute ischemia (an experimental study)] Sandrikov VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):48–52, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of isoptin on the central and peripheral hemodynamics in hypokinesia in healthy persons] Trushinskiĭ ZK, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):90–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in ocular hemodynamics on the experimental inhalation of oxygen and carbogen] Sidorenko EI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):62–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of etiron on systemic hemodynamics and microcirculation in anaphylactic shock] Ovsiannikov VG. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):44–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Variants in the catecholamine effect on renal hemodynamics] Branchevskii LL. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):98–102, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indications for treatment of middle-aged and old persons with cardiac glycosides] Ol'binskaia LI, et al. **Sov Med** (1):111–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the central hemodynamics during general anesthesia in stomatological interventions on hypertensive patients] Aleksandrov VN, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):39–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of etimizol on hemodynamics in bronchial asthma] Mikulis RI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):119–21, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of heparin on hemodynamics and the hemostatic system in hypertension] Petrova TR, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):47–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the central hemodynamic indices during a cesarean section operation under prolonged peridural anesthesia] Manevich LE, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):69–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of intrahepatic hemodynamics according to rheohepatographic data in children with accidental drug poisoningsA1 Mel'nik VA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):84–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics, gas exchange and tolerance to physical exertion during treatment of ischemic heart disease with nerobolil] Ianovskiĭ GV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):67–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect on hemodynamics of tuberculostatics infused into the pulmonary artery] Kovalenko NN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):55–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of 'Moinaki' briny and thermal water aerosols on hemodynamic indices in chronic diseases of the upper respiratory tract] Litvinenko VF. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):58–63, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic effects of the contrast media used for angiocardiography. Its value as an overload test of the left ventricle] Ruíz Ros JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(2):131–6, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hemodynamic effects induced by intravenous administration of gentamycin sulfate (experimental study)] Aguilar Olmos J, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(6):536–45, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effect of low-intensity UHF electromagnetic waves on changes in the hemodynamics of animals with an acute inflammatory process in the abdominal cavity] Bachurian VI. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):28–30, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOGLOBIN A see under **HEMOGLOBINS**

HEMOGLOBIN C

Double heterozygosis for hemoglobin C-beta thalassemia: description of a Spanish family. Hemoglobin C-beta thalassemia in a Spanish family. Casado A, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):265–70, Mar 78

ANALYSIS

Double heterozygosis for hemoglobin C-beta thalassemia: description of a Spanish family. Hemoglobin C-beta thalassemia in a Spanish family. Casado A, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):265–70, Mar 78

Identification of sickle cell and haemoglobin C traits in cord blood [letter] Hicks EJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):818, 15 Oct 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Hemoglobin switching in sheep. Quantitation of betaA- and betaC-mRNA sequences in nuclear and cytoplasmic RNA during the HbA to HbC switch. Benz EJ Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5025–32, 25 Jul 78

Hemoglobin switching in sheep and goats: induction of hemoglobin C synthesis in cultures of sheep fetal erythroid cells. Barker JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5078–82, Nov 77

METABOLISM

G gamma delta beta thalassaemia and g gamma HPFH (Hb Kenya type): comparison of 2 new cases. Wood WG, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):237–44, Aug 77

HEMOGLOBIN C DISEASE

COMPLICATIONS

Optic disk neovascularization in hemoglobin SC disease. Ober RR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):711–4, May 78

Splenic sequestration with sickle cell–C disease. Geola F, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):307–8, Feb 78

DIAGNOSIS

Hematology Problem. Sealfon MS, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 43(11):1052–3, Nov 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Hemoglobin C and beta-thalassemia in a Sicilian-Sardinian family] Cataldo F, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(2):312–27, 30 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

MORTALITY

Early deaths in Jamaican children with sickle cell disease. Rogers DW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1515–6, 10 Jun 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Massive splenic infarction in sickle cell–hemoglobin C disease: angiographic findings. Fishbone G, et al. **AJR** 129(5):927–8, Nov 77

HEMOGLOBIN E see under **HEMOGLOBINS, ABNORMAL**

HEMOGLOBIN F see **FETAL HEMOGLOBIN**

HEMOGLOBIN H see under **HEMOGLOBINS, ABNORMAL**

HEMOGLOBIN J see under **HEMOGLOBINS, ABNORMAL**

HEMOGLOBIN M see under **HEMOGLOBINS, ABNORMAL**

HEMOGLOBIN S see **HEMOGLOBIN, SICKLE**

HEMOGLOBIN, SICKLE

Hemoglobinopathies and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in one of the regions of Azerbaijan: mass screening and laboratory investigations. Javadov RB, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):709–15, 1977

The rate of reversible and irreversible sickling. Rampling MW. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):919–20, 1977

The Ggamma deltabeta-thalassemia and Ggamma-betaO-hpfh conditions in combination with beta-thalassemia and Hb S. Altay C, et al. **Am J Hematol** 3:1–14, 1977

Hematology Problem. Sealfon MS, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 43(11):1052–3, Nov 77

Intermolecular effects in the polymerization of hemoglobin S. Benesch RE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1307–12, 28 Apr 78

Functional properties of normal and sickle cell hemoglobins in polyethylene glycol 6000. Amiconi G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):279–86, 20 Dec 77

ESR correlation times of 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl piperidone-N-oxyl (Tempone) in solutions of hemoglobin A and hemoglobin S. Beaudoin AG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):41–7, 25 Jan 78

Conformational changes induced by the addition of carbamyl phosphate to sickle cell hemoglobin. Chapman CE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(2):408–15, 26 Oct 77

Kinetics of HB S gelation. Effect of alkylureas, ionic strength and other hemoglobins. Elbaum D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):228–38, 21 Jun 78

Sickle hemoglobin gelation. Reaction order and critical nucleus size. Behe MJ, et al. **Biophys J** 23(1):129–45, Jul 78

Photon correlation spectroscopy of hemoglobin: diffusion of oxy-HbA and oxy-HbS. Jones CR, et al. **Biopolymers** 17(6):1581–93, Jun 78

A new antisickling agent: in vitro studies of its effect on S/S erythrocytes and on hemoglobin S. Adhikary PK, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):804–6, 15 Jun 78

Hemoglobin S and some other hemoglobinopathies in Eti-Turks. Altay C, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(1):56–61, 1978

Effect of the beta6 Glu replaced by Val mutation on the optical activity of hemoglobin S and of its beta subunits. Fronticelli C. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2288–91, 10 Apr 78

Alteration of the trate of deoxyhemoglobin S polymerization. Effect of pH and percentage of oxygenation. Shibata K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7468–74, 10 Nov 77

Schiff base adducts of hemoglobin. Modifications that inhibit erythrocyte sickling. Zaugg RH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8542–8, 10 Dec 77

Kinetics of hemoglobin S gelation followed by continuously sensitive low-shear viscosity. Kowalczykowski S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(2):201–13, 15 Sep 77

Thermodynamics of gelation of sickle cell deoxyhemoglobin. Ross PD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(2):111–34, 15 Sep 77

Location and bond type of intermolecular contacts in the polymerisation of haemoglobin S. Benesch RE, et al. **Nature** 269(5631):772–5, Oct 77

Polymerisation of haemoglobin SA hybrid tetramers. Bookchin RM, et al. **Nature** 269(5628):526–7, 6 Oct 77

Diameter of haemoglobin S fibres in sickled cells. Crepeau RH, et al. **Nature** 274(5671):616–7, 10 Aug 78

Cellular mechanism for the protective effect of haemoglobin S against P. falciparum malaria. Pasvol G, et al. **Nature** 274(5672):701–3, 17 Aug 78

Oligopeptides as potential antiaggregation agents for deoxyhemoglobin S. Kubota S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5431–4, Dec 77

Electron microscopy of fibers and discs of hemoglobin S having sixfold symmetry. Ohtsuki M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5538–42, Dec 77

Alternative aspirins as antisickling agents: acetyl-3,5-dibromosalicylic acid. Walder JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5499–503, Dec 77

The binding of zinc to human deoxyhemoglobin and its possible relevance to the anti-sickling effect of zinc. Arnone A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:317–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Correlation of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G-6-PD) deficiency and sickle cell trait (Hb-AS). Nhonoli AM, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):99–101, Mar 78

ANALYSIS

Further observations on new tube tests for rapid detection of hemoglobin s. Loh WP, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(7):692–3, Jul 78

[A quick test-tube method for detection of hemoglobin S] Laurens A, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(3):283–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of a method of screening for hemoglobin S for the purpose of genetic consultation in Cuba. Results of an analysis of 24,000 blood samples] Eredero L, et al. **Genetika** 14(6):1079–84, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Haemoglobinopathies and related disorders. I. Analytical schemes for their detection with special stress on the screening tests for HbS: A critical review (author's transl)] Saenz GF. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(3):358–68, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Hemoglobin S-O Arab-alpha-thalassemia: globin biosynthesis and clinical picture. Ballas SK, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(7):651–62, 1977

Post-translational control of human hemoglobin synthesis; the number of alpha chain genes and the synthesis of HB S. Felice A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:131–57, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preparative separation of hemoglobins A and S by gel electrofocusing, using selective zone elution by gel transposition between suitable anolytes and catholytes. McCormick AG, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):209–18, Mar 78

METABOLISM

The effect of sickle cell haemoglobin polymerization on hydrogen ion dissociation. Dash S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):182–4, 1 Feb 78

Effect of 2, 3-diphosphoglycerate on the solubility of deoxy-sickle hemoglobin. Swerdlow PH, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(6):527–37, 1977

Some properties of Hb G San Jose (beta7 glu replaced by gly): comparisons with Hb S. Roth EF Jr, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):837–43, Nov 77

Interaction between human hemoglobin variants and hemoglobin S. Kumpati J, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):250–2, Feb 78

Aggregation effects on oxygen binding of sickle cell hemoglobin. Gill SJ, et al. **Science** 201(4353):362–4, 28 Jul 78

HEMOGLOBINOMETRY

HISTORY

Some problems in the history of haemoglobinometry (1878–1931). Farr AD. **Med Hist** 22(2):151–60, Apr 78

METHODS

Effect of hyperchylomicronemia on the measurement of hemoglobin. Gagné C, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):584–6, Nov 77

International Committee for Standardization in Haematology. Recommendations for reference method for haemoglobinometry in human blood (ICSH standard EP 6/2: 1977) and specifications for international haemiglobincyanide reference preparation (ICSH standard EP 6/3: 1977). **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):139–43, Feb 78

A rapid simplified method for routine measurement of glycosylated haemoglobin. Davis RE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):350–1, 12 Aug 78

HEMOGLOBINOPATHIES

Pregnancy in patients with hemoglobinopathies and thalassemias. Lambert EK, et al. **J Reprod Med** 19(4):193–203, Oct 77

[Hemoglobinoses] Orsini A. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):448–56, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Circulating erythropoietic precursors assessed in culture: characterization in normal men and patients with hemoglobinopathies. Ogawa M, et al. **Blood** 50(6):1081–92, Dec 77

[Structural alterations, functional modifications and clinical manifestations of hemoglobin variants (author's transl)] Hayashi A. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(2–3):102–12, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Haemorrhagic infarction of the myocardium in a newborn with haemoglobin H disease and erythroblastosis. Gadoth N, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):245–7, Mar 78

Secondary gout in hemoglobinopathies: report of two cases and review of the literature. Ballou SP, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(4):397–402, 1977

Hb Leiden-beta degrees thalassemia in a Chinese with severe hemolytic anemia. Lie-Injo LE, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(4):335–42, 1977

Acquired haemoglobin H disease in leukemia: pathophysiology and molecular basis. Weatherall DJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(3):305–22, Mar 78

Management of osteonecrosis in sickle-cell anemia and its genetic variants. Chung SM, et al. **Clin Orthop** (130):158–74, Jan–Feb 78

Orthopedic aspects of sickle cell anemia and allied hemoglobinopathies. Sennara H, et al. **Clin Orthop** (130):154–57, Jan–Feb 78

Hemoglobin-E, disease with mitral stenosis (a case report). Sheth AU, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 22(4):201–3, Oct 76

DIAGNOSIS

Hematology Problem. Sealfon MS, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 43(11):1052–3, Nov 77

Fetoscopy in continuing pregnancies. Hobbins JC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):440–2, 15 Oct 77

Laboratory screening of hemoglobinopathies. Chan MS, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):91–9, Apr 75

Prenatal diagnosis of hemoglobin H disease. Koenig HM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):278–81, Feb 78

Prenatal diagnosis of hemoglobin disorders. Kan YW. **Prog Hematol** 10:91–104, 1977 (58 ref.)

[Diagnosis of hemoglobinopathies] Schoos-Barbette S, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(24):786–92, 15 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Haemoglobinopathies and related disorders. I. Analytical schemes for their detection with special stress on the screening tests for HbS: A critical review (author's transl)] Saenz GF. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(3):358–68, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Finding of haemoglobin E beta 26 (B 8) glu leads to lis in Costa Rica (author's transl)] Saenz GF, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(5):652–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Homozygotes for the hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin: the ratio of G gamma to A gamma chains and biosynthetic studies. Ringelhann B, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(11–12):1083–96, Dec 77

Asymptomatic splenomegaly due to heterozygote haemoglobin D punjab. Vats TS, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(353):162–4, Jun 77

G gamma delta beta thalassaemia and g gamma HPFH (Hb Kenya type): comparison of 2 new cases. Wood WG, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):237–44, Aug 77

Genetic diversity in hemoglobins. Disease and nondisease. Scott RB, et al. **JAMA** 239(25):2681–4, 23 Jun 78

[Genetics in blood diseases] Stefanović S, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):5–17, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

OCCURRENCE

The prevalence of haemoglobinopathies, nutritional iron and folate deficiencies in native and immigrant children in Glasgow. Goel KM, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(4):176–83, Jul 78

Hemoglobin S and some other hemoglobinopathies in Eti-Turks. Altay C, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(1):56–61, 1978

Aetiological study of anaemia in infancy and childhood with special reference to haemoglobinopathies in and around Jaipur. Duggal N, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(357):309–14, Oct 77

[Survey for detection of hemoglobinopathies in the Clermont-Ferrand region] Demeoco F, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(6):557–63, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Preliminary observations on the fingerprint of Hb Lepore] Esposito L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(3):349–61, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemoglobinopathies in the Samarkand region of Uzbekistan] Asanov AIu, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):105–12, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOGLOBINS

Mössbauer effect: studies of the electronic structures of the heme. Maeda Y. **Adv Biophys (Tokyo)** 11:199–213, 1978

Conformational change and cooperative ligand binding in hemoglobin. Otsuka J, et al. **Adv Biophys (Tokyo)** 11:53–92, 1978 (59 ref.)

Analysis of acid–base properties of peroxidase and myoglobin. Yamazaki I, et al. **Adv Biophys (Tokyo)** 11:249–81, 1978 (162 ref.)

Electrical potentials during carbon dioxide transport in hemoglobin solutions. De Koning J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:183–8, 4–7 Jul 77

The use of stroma-free hemoglobin solution for partial exchange transfusion in aortic resection in dogs. Colt JD. **Am J Surg** 135(5):656–63, May 78

Resolution of hemoglobin subunits by electrophoresis in acid urea polyacrylamide gels containing Triton X-100. Rovera G, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(2):506–18, Apr 78

Hemoglobin—an inspiration for research in coordination chemistry. Buchler JW. **Angew Chem [Engl]** 17(6):407–23, Jun 78 (127 ref.)

The frequency in Japanese of genetic variants of 22 proteins II. Carbonic anhydrase I and II, lactate dehydrogenase, malate dehydrogenase, nucleoside phosphorylase, triose phosphate isomerase, haemoglobin A and haemoglobin A2. Ueda N, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(1):43–52, Jul 77

Minor hemoglobins, diabetic 'control', and diseases of postsynthetic protein modification [editorial] Peterson CM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):489–91, Oct 77

The enhancement of the alkaline Bohr effect of some fish hemoglobins with adenosine triphosphate. Gillen RG, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):678–85, Oct 77

Spontaneous degradation of hemoglobin and egg albumin. Saroff HA. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):753–60, Oct 77

Haemoglobins of the shark, Heterodontus portusjacksoni. III. Amino acid sequence of the beta-chain. Fisher WK, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(6):487–506, Dec 77

Effect of hemoglobin loads on the function and morphology of ischemic kidneys in the rat. Schubert GE, et al. **Beitr Pathol** 161(4):328–41, Dec 77

Reverse temperature dependence of tuna hemoglobin oxygenation. Carey FG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1376–82, 24 Oct 77

Bromotrifluoroacetone alkylates hemoglobin at cysteine beta93. Huestis WH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):892–9, 14 Apr 78

The site of modification of hemoglobin A by bromotrifluoroacetone? Knowles FC. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1155–62, 18 Aug 75

Discrete charge calculations of potentiometric titrations for globular proteins: sperm whale myoglobin, hemoglobin alpha chain, cytochrome c. Matthew JB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):416–21, 30 Mar 78

Isolation, structural elucidation and synthesis of a tetradecapeptide with in vitro ACTH-releasing activity corresponding to residues 33–46 of the alpha-chain of porcine hemoglobin. Schally AV, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):582–8, 30 May 78

Protein–protein interactions:possible location of hemoglobin–haptoglobin contacts. Tsapis A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(2):319–26, 30 Jan 78

The association equilibrium between haptoglobin and apohemoglobin. Waks M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):252–8, 13 Jan 78

Haemichrome formation from haemoglobin subunits by hydrogen peroxide. Tomoda A, et al. **Biochem J** 171(2):329–35, 1 May 78

Oxygen-binding properties of the multiple haemoglobins of the blood clam Anadara senilis (L.) [proceedings] Djangmah JS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1478–80, 1977

Free-radical production from acetylphenylhydrazine and haemoglobin [proceedings] Winterbourn CC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1480–1, 1977

Binding of carbon monoxide to isolated hemoglobin chains. Alberding N, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):43–51, 10 Jan 78

Analogous effect of protons and inositol hexaphosphate on the alteration of structure of nitrosyl fetal human hemoglobin. Chevion M, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1745–50, 2 May 78

Properties of trout hemoglobins reconstituted with unnatural hemes. Falcioni G, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1229–33, 4 Apr 78

Light-scattering investigations of the subunit dissociation of human hemoglobin A. Effects of various neutral salts. Herskovits TT, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5795–801, 27 Dec 77

Librational motion of an 'immobilized' spin label: hemoglobin spin labeled by a maleimide derivative. Johnson ME. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1223–8, 4 Apr 78

Specific modification of the alpha chain C-terminal carboxyl group of hemoglobin by trypsin-catalyzed hydrazinolysis. Kilmartin JV, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5393–7, 29 Nov 77

Proton nuclear magnetic resonance study of the rotational position and oscillatory mobility of vinyl groups in allosteric monomeric insect hemoglobins. La Mar GN, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(2):361–7, 24 Jan 78

Interaction of zinc and hemoglobin: binding of zinc and the oxygen affinity. Rifkind JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4438–43, 4 Oct 77

Spectroscopic studies of the nature of ligand bonding in carbonmonoxyhemoglobins: evidence of a specific function for histidine-E7 from infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance intensities. Satterlee JD, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1456–62, 18 Apr 78

Interaction of hemoglobin with red blood cell membranes as shown by a fluorescent chromophore. Shaklai N, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5585–92, 13 Dec 77

Classification and localization of hemoglobin binding sites on the red blood cell membrane. Shaklai N, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5593–7, 13 Dec 77

Oxidation-reduction reactions of hemoglobin A, hemoglobin M Iwate, and hemoglobin M Hyde Park. Yamada T, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(2):231–6, 24 Jan 78

Functional properties of normal and sickle cell hemoglobins in polyethylene glycol 6000. Amiconi G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):279–86, 20 Dec 77

Infrared stretching frequencies of CO in carbomonoxyhemoglobin from trout. Ascoli F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):534–7, 26 Apr 78

ESR correlation times of 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl piperidone-N-oxyl (Tempone) in solutions of hemoglobin A and hemoglobin S. Beaudoin AG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):41–7, 25 Jan 78

Studies on erythrocruorin. VII. Reconstitution of earthworm erythrocruorin from the apoprotein. Chiancone E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(1):150–9, 21 Jul 78

Kinetics of HB S gelation. Effect of alkylureas, ionic strength and other hemoglobins. Elbaum D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):228–38, 21 Jun 78

Identification of the globin chain and the amino acid residue responsible for polymerization of bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana) hemoglobin with iodo[14C]acetamide. Goto Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):374–7, 21 Jun 78

Differential effects of erythrocyte lysates on spectra of potential-sensing carbocyanine dyes. Guillet E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(2):385–8, 18 May 78

The amino acid sequence of the alpha chain of badger (Meles meles) haemoglobin. Hombrados I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(1):1–10, 21 Jul 78

Tertiary structure variability within the quaternary states of hemoglobin: a spin label study. Johnson ME, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):193–205, 21 Aug 78

Role of Bohr group salt bridges in cooperativity in hemoglobin. Kilmartin JV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(1):15–25, 24 May 78

The effect of quaternary structure on the state of the alpha and beta subunits within nitrosyl haemoglobin. Low temperature photodissociation and the ESR spectra. Nagai K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):17–28, 25 Jan 78

Kinetics of iron hexacyanide release from the ferric hemes of partially oxidized intermediates of human deoxy hemoglobin. Salhany JM. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):239–45, 21 Jun 78

Oxygen binding domains of Helisoma trivolvis hemoglobin. Terwilliger RC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(2):416–25, 26 Oct 77

Binding of sodium ethylene diamine tetraacetate (EDTA) to human hemoglobin A. Poyart C, et al. **Biochimie** 60(1):97–8, 1978

Concentration dependence of the self-diffusion of human and Lumbricus terrestris hemoglobin. Gros G. **Biophys J** 22(3):453–68, Jun 78

Semiempirical calculations of model deoxyheme. Variation of calculated electromagnetic properties with electronic configuration and distance of iron from the plane. Loew GH, et al. **Biophys J** 22(2):179–89, May 78

Investigation of two deoxygenated haemoglobin–haptoglobin complexes by Mössbauer spectroscopy. Alfsen A, et al. **Biophys Struct Mech** 3(3–4):229–38, 28 Sep 77

Magnetic circular dichroism studies of myoglobin, hemoglobin and peroxidase at room and low temperatures. Ferrous high spin derivatives. Sharonov YA, et al. **Biophys Struct Mech** 4(2):139–58, 13 Apr 78

Photon correlation spectroscopy of hemoglobin: diffusion of oxy-HbA and oxy-HbS. Jones CR, et al. **Biopolymers** 17(6):1581–93, Jun 78

Isoelectric focusing of human hemoglobin: its application to screening, to the characterization of 70 variants, and to the study of modified fractions of normal hemoglobins. Basset P, et al. **Blood** 51(5):971–82, May 78

Haemoglobin Alc and diabetes mellitus. Cerami A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(1):1–4, Jan 78 (20 ref.)

Cattle haemoglobin—a possible dietary iron supplement. Reizenstein P. **Br J Haematol** 31(3):265–8, Nov 75 (12 ref.)

The interaction of some bis-aryl compounds with sites of known structure of human and horse haemoglobin [proceedings] Goodford PJ. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):428P–429P, Mar 78

Chimeric drift in allophenic mice. Analysis of changes in red blood cell and white blood cell populations in C57BL/6 in equilibrium A mice. Stephens TJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):412–22, Oct 77

Hemoglobin interference with Du Pont Automatic Clinical Analyzer procedure for calcium. Porter WH, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2145–7, Nov 77

The interaction of human hemoglobin with erythrosin. Comparison of hemoglobins with variously liganded heme groups. Kalousek I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):417–22, 16 May 78

Evidence for a dimeric form of Artemia salina extracellular hemoglobins with high-molecular-weight subunits. Moens L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):65–72, 2 Jan 78

Kinetics of carbon monoxide binding to fully and partially reduced human hemoglobin valency hybrids. Rollema HS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):313–7, 1 Feb 78

Hemoglobinemia in rats exposed to high altitude. Ou LC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(5):473–8, May 78

The effect of ligand on the kinetics of the sulfhydryl groups of human hemoglobin with p-mercuribenzoate. Currell DL, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):439–40, 15 Apr 78

The alteration of the functional properties of human haemoglobin by spectrin. Devogel M, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1429–50, 15 Nov 77

Comparison between human normal and Sétif haemoglobins by circular dichroism and differential absorption studies. Aubert JP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):375–8, 15 Dec 77

Evidence against the binding of native hemoglobin to spectrin of human erythrocytes. Cassoly R. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):357–60, 15 Jan 78

In vitro glycosylation of hemoglobins by different sugars and sugar phosphates. Dolhofer R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):86–90, 1 Jan 78

Identification of the N-terminal blocking groups of trout hemoglobins by mass spectrometry. Doonan S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):141–4, 1 Jan 78

Hb A2-Adria (delta 51 Pro yield Arg (D2)): a new delta-chain variant found in association with beta-thalassemia. Alberti R, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):171–4, 1978

An evaluation of the methods for quantitation of hemoglobin A2: results from a survey of 10,663 cases. Efremov GD. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):845–60, 1977

Biosynthetic and structural studies of hemoglobin in a patient with congenital dyserythropoietic anemia type I. Harkness DR, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(7):663–77, 1977

Micro-column method for the determination of hemoglobin minor fractions A I a+b and A I c. Jones MB, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):53–8, 1978

Location of amino acid residues in human deoxy hemoglobin. Sack JS, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):153–69, 1978

Acylation of hemoglobin by glutarylsalicylamide and its effect on oxygen transport properties. Tam JW. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):101–16, 1978

The amino acid sequences of the two main components of adult hemoglobin from orangutan (Pongo pygmaeus). Maita T, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):129–32, Jan 78

Some thermodynamic aspects of hydration, stability & denaturation of globular protein: Part I—Water-protein binding in the absence of solute. Chattoraj DK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):1–6, Mar 77

Comparative study of foetal & adult haemoglobins of buffalo towards denaturation behaviour in acid & alkali. Bachlaus NK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):660–1, Aug 77

Hematological studies in vitamin A deficient children. Mohanram M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(4):389–93, 1977

Iron and hemoglobin status of the offspring of guinea pigs whose mother received large doses of vitamin C during pregnancy and lactation. Nandi BK, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):265–7, 1977

Subunit structure of hemoglobins from erythrocytes of the blood clam, Anadara broughtonii. Furuta H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1723–30, Dec 77

On the validity of the spectrophotometric determination of oxygen saturation of hemoglobin. The wavelength dependence of observed oxygen equilibrium parameter values. Imaizumi K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1707–13, Jun 78

Amino acid sequences of the aplpha and beta chains of adult hemoglobin of the tupai, Tupaia glis. Maita T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):603–5, Aug 77

Studies on the heterotropic interaction of hemoglobin. II. Role of beta-146 and beta-2 histidines in the alkaline Bohr effect. Ohe M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):839–45, Sep 77

The preferential adsorption of hemoglobin to polyethylene. Horbett TA, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(2):61–77, Jan 77

Comparative studies of Hb Lepore Boston, Hb A2, and Hb A. Adachi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):382–4, 25 Jan 78

Thermodynamic characterization of subunit association in liganded ferrohemoglobin. The temperature pH, and anion dependence of the carboxyhemoglobin A dimer-tetramer equilibrium. Barksdale AD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4881–5, 25 Jul 78

Characterization of the ionizable groups interacting with anionic allosteric effectors of human hemoglobin. Bucci E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):821–7, 10 Feb 78

Use of nitric oxide as a probe for assessing the formation of asymmetrical hemoglobin hybrids. An attempted comparison between alphaNObetaNOalphadeoxybetadeoxy, alpha2NObeta2deoxy, and alpha2deoxybeta2NO hybrids. Cassoly R. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3602–6, 25 May 78

Magnetic resonance studies of the binding of ATP and cations to human hemoglobin. Gupta RK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6165–71, 10 Sep 78

Hydrogen exchange kinetics of human hemoglobins. The pH dependence of solvent accessibility in cyanomet-, oxy-, and deoxyhemoglobin. Hedlund BE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3702–7, 25 May 78

Influence of ring substituents on the binding of nitrosobenzene by ferrohemoglobin. Hirota K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3477–81, 25 May 78

Studies on cobalt myoglobins and hemoglobins. Electron paramagnetic resonance investigation of iron-cobalt hybrid hemoglobins and its implication for the heme-heme interaction and for the alkaline Bohr effect. Ikeda-Saito M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8639–44, 10 Dec 77

Glycosylated minor components of human adult hemoglobin. Purification, identification, and partial structural analysis. McDonald MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2327–32, 10 Apr 78

Oxygen equilibria of hybrid-heme hemoglobins containing proto- and mesoheme groups. On the nonequivalence of alpha and beta chains. Makino N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1174–9, 25 Feb 78

Hemoglobins of the killifish Fundulus heteroclitus. Separation, characterization, and a model for the subunit compositions. Mied PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3521–8, 25 May 78

Photodissociation of ligands from heme and heme proteins. Effect of temperature and organic phosphate. Saffran WA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):7955–8, 25 Nov 77

The dissociation of NO from nitrosylhemoglobin. Sharma VS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6467–72, 25 Sep 78

Chain nonequivalence in binding of nitric oxide to hemoglobin. Taketa F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5448–51, 10 Aug 78

Schiff base adducts of hemoglobin. Modifications that inhibit erythrocyte sickling. Zaugg RH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8542–8, 10 Dec 77

Haemoglobin D Ouled Rabah (beta 19[B1] asn leads to lys) in a Tuareg tribe of the Southern Sahara. Mauran-Sendrail A, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):245–9, Aug 77

Structure of human deoxyhemoglobin specifically modified with pyridoxal compounds. Arnone A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(4):627–42, 5 Oct 77

Studies on erythrocruorin. VI. Ferric derivatives of earthworm erythrocruorin. Ascoli F, et al. **J Mol Biol** 119(2):191–202, 25 Feb 78

The structure of oxy-erythrocruorin at 1.4 X resolution. Weber E, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(2):327–36, 5 Apr 78

Morphologic effects following massive exchange transfusions with a stroma-free hemoglobin solution. I. Liver. Friedman HI, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(2):167–77, Aug 78

Hemoglobin porphyrin modification. Asakura T. **Methods Enzymol** 52:447–55, 1978

Spectral characterization of human hemoglobin and its derivatives. Waterman MR. **Methods Enzymol** 52:456–63, 1978

Effect of drugs on oxidation and precipitation of the isolated chains of human hemoglobin. Brunori M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 19(1):43–7, 24 Feb 78

Polymerisation of haemoglobin SA hybrid tetramers. Bookchin RM, et al. **Nature** 269(5628):526–7, 6 Oct 77

Extended X-ray absorption fine structure determination of iron nitrogen distances in haemoglobin. Eisenberger P, et al. **Nature** 274(5666):30–4, 6 Jul 78

Model compounds for the T state of hemoglobin. Collman JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):564–8, Feb 78

Kinetics of the alkaline tetramer leads to dimer dissociation in liganded human hemoglobin: a laser light-scattering stopped-flow study. Flamig DP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3814–6, Sep 77

Picosecond photodissociation and subsequent recombination processes in carbon monoxide hemoglobin. Noe LJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):573–7, Feb 78

Kinetics of hemoglobin and transition state theory. Szabo A. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2108–11, May 78

Self-association of hemoglobin betaSH chains is linked to oxygenation. Valdes R Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):311–4, Jan 78

A laser light-scattering study of haemoglobin systems. Johnson P, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1135):263–78, 14 Nov 77

Dedication of the fourth international conference on red cell metabolism and function to dr. max perutz cambridge, england. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:XXVI–XXVIII, 1978

The binding of zinc to human deoxyhemoglobin and its possible relevance to the anti-sickling effect of zinc. Arnone A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:317–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Oxygen equilibrium and structural studies of amidinated human hemoglobin. Horowitz B, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 19:149–74, 1978

Chairman's comments on plasma substitutes. Rabiner SF. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 19:109–10, 1978

Oncotic and oxygen transport effects of hemoglobin solutions. Zuck TF, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 19:111–47, 1978

The distribution of tritium in the glycogen, hemoglobin, and chromatin of mice receiving tritium in their drinking water. Commerford SL, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):333–42, Nov 77

Effects of abnormal hemoglobin concentration in human blood on membrane diffusing capacity of the lung and on pulmonary capillary blood volume. Riepl G. **Respiration** 36(1):10–8, 1978

Time-resolved resonance raman spectroscopy of hemoglobin derivatives: heme structure changes in 7 nanoseconds. Woodruff WH, et al. **Science** 201(4358):831–3, 1 Sep 78

Mechanisms of the adjuvant effect of hemoglobin in experimental peritonitis. I. In vivo inhibition of peritoneal leukocytosis. Hau T, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):223–9, Feb 78

Total and partial blood exchange in the rat with hemoglobin prepared by crystallization. De Venuto F, et al. **Transfusion** 17(6):555–6, Nov–Dec 77

Correlation of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G-6-PD) deficiency and sickle cell trait (Hb-AS). Nhonoli AM, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):99–101, Mar 78

[Hemoglobin Alc in newly diagnosed diabetics before and after insulin treatment] Ditzel J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(36):2161–3, 4 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hemoglobin Alc and diabetes. An improved indicator of diabetic control?] Salling N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(36):2159–60, 4 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Auto-transfusion in vascular surgery (hematolotic study)] Bonnet A, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(10):831–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fluorimetric study of the interaction between human 'spectrin' and hemoglobin (proceedings)] Devogel M, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):201–2, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 Serer populations. VI. Hematological index (hematocrit and hemoglobin) in 2 adult Serer populations of rural and urban centers] Baylet R, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 70(6):633–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Characteristics of the partial derivative of hemoglobin saturation with respect ot oxygen pressure : delta S 02/delta P 02] Séroussi S, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(2):201–4, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vitro and in vivo study of a hemoglobin solution used as a blood substitute] Teisseire B, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(4):585–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The interaction between phosphate and protein, and the respiration of the llama, the human fetus and the horse (author's transl)] Braunitzer G, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(5):547–58, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Resuscitation with stroma-free hemoglobin solution after acute blood loss] Endrich B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:53–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oxygen transport using stromafree hemoglobin solutions and fluorocarbons] Pabst R. **Med Klin** 72(39):1555–62, 30 Sep 77 (60 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the membrane proteins of blood cells in the course of embryonal megaloerythropoiesis in relation to hemoglobin maturation] Notario A, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(1):1–8, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Conformational changes of hemoglobin on oxygenation (author's transl)] Tyuma I. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(8):664–70, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Spectral studies of drug interactions with hemoglobin and cytochrome c (author's transl)] Ono T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(1):77–89, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative study of the hemoglobins of amphibian species differing according to their thermophilic nature. II. Species

differences between Rana ridibunda and Rana temporaria in resistance to exposure to heat and several hemoglobin denaturing agents] Vitvitskiĭ VN. **Biol Nauki** (7):30–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Gas exchange and hemodynamics following complete replacement of blood with a solution of purified hemoglobin] Fedorov NA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):402–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Oxygen supply to isolated rabbit heart during its perfusion with eryhem and blood] Iarochkin VS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):529–31, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the degree of hydration on the mobility of Mossbauer atoms in the active centers of metalloenzymes and carriers] Belonogova OV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 241(1):219–22, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Absorption spectrum and magnetic circular dichroism of heme-containing proteins in nonequilibrium states. I. Hemoglobin and its derivatives] Magonov SN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):947–57, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Content of SH-groups in some fractions of rat hemoglobin] Starodub NF, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):76–80, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heterogeneity of hemoglobins in hypoxia-resistant animals] Sukhomlinov BF, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):171–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Content of SH-groups in some fractions of rat hemoglobin] Starodub NF, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):76–80, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemoglobin oxygen affinity in Mesocricetus auratus hamsters of different ages] Moiseenko NA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):295–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural differences of hemoglobin from herbivorous fish] Sukhomlinov BF, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(6):24–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A clinical safety trial of stroma-free hemoglobin. Savitsky JP, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(1):73–80, Jan 78

ANALYSIS

Chemical changes in Xenpus laevis haemoglobin during metamorphosis. Ferigo E, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):137–54, Sep 77

A new approach to the diagnosis of beta-thalassaemia. Chalevelakis G, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(4):217–28, 1977

Interaction of Hb A2 Indonesia trait with beta-thalassaemia trait and with Hb E trait. Ganesan J, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(6):341–7, 1978

Heterozygous beta-thalassaemia with normal haemoglobin pattern. Haematologic, haemoglobin and biosynthesis study of 4 families. Silvestroni E, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(6):332–40, 1978

A comparison of the electrophoretic haemoglobin patterns of the vertebrates. De Smet WH. **Acta Zool Pathol Antverp** (70):119–31, Feb 78

Methods developed for the mass sampling analysis of CO and carboxyhemoglobin in man. Baretta ED, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(3):202–9, Mar 78

Hemoglobin concentration in white, black, and Oriental children: is there a need for separate criteria in screening for anemia? Dallman PR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):377–80, Mar 78

Immunochemical detection of human blood in feces. Barrows GH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(3):342–6, Mar 78

Substitution of a non-hazardous chromogen for benzidine in the measurement of plasma hemoglobin. Elson EC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(3):354–5, Mar 78

Identification of hemoglobins in single erythrocytes by electrophoresis. Anyaibe SI, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(3):307–15, 1977

On definition of anemia [letter] Buttery CM. **Am J Public Health** 68(2):174, Feb 78

Hemoglobin A2 levels in malaria patients. Van Ros G, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):659–63, Jul 78

Stabilzation of pH gradients formed by ampholine. Nguyen NY, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(1):226–35, Sep 77

Nutrition survey of Finnish rural children. III. Haemoglobin and haematocrit values. Räsänen L. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):311–3, Oct 77

Effect of gradually increasing carboxyhaemoglobin saturation on visual perception and psychomotor performance of smoking and nonsmoking subjects. Seppänen A, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):314–9, Oct 77

Smoking in closed space and its effect on carboxyhaemoglobin saturation of smoking and nonsmoking subjects. Seppänen A. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):281–3, Oct 77

Carboxyhaemoglobin saturation in relation to smoking and various occupational conditions. Seppänen A, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):261–8, Oct 77

Brake reaction time--effects of age, sex, and carbon monoxide. Wright GR, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(3):141–50, May–Jun 78

Carboxyhemoglobin levels during a submarine patrol. Bondi KR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):851–4, Jul 78

Joint Committee on Aviation Pathology: XVI. Studies on the relation between carboxyhemoglobin concentration and toxicity. Goldbaum LR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(10):969–70, Oct 77

Prediction of carboxyhemoglobin concentration from transient carbon monoxide exposure. Weir FW, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(11):1076–80, Nov 77

Primary structure of the major beta-chain of rat haemoglobins. Garrick LM, et al. **Biochem J** 173(1):321–330, 1 Jul 78

Recommendations for selected methods for quantitative estimation of Hb A2 and for Hb A2 reference preparation. International Committee for Standardization in Haematology. **Br J Haematol** 38(4):573–8, Apr 78

Immunologic characterization and quantification of haemoglobin A1c. Javid J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(3):329–37, Mar 78

A new method of carboxyhaemoglobin determination. Sanderson JH, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):67–72, Feb 78

Haemoglobin AIc concentrations after initial insulin treatment for newly discovered diabetes. Ditzel J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):741–2, 25 Mar 78

Effect of cigar smoking on carboxyhaemoglobin and plasma nicotine concentrations in primary pipe and cigar smokers and ex-cigarette smokers. Turner JA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1387–9, 26 Nov 77

Oxygen transport in patients with Friedreich's ataxia. Bureau MA, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):97–9, Feb 78

Hemoglobin values: comparative survey of the 1976 Canadian Olympic team. Clement DB, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):614–6, 17 Sep 77

Low hemoglobin values in athletes [letter] Lloyd EL. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):779, 8 Apr 78

Method for measuring increased plasma hemoglobin in the presence of erythrocytes. Kruszyna R, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2156–9, Nov 77

Hemoglobin electrophoresis at alkaline pH on agarose gels. Lepp CA, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(6):936–7, Jun 78

Carboxyhaemoglobin. Spectrophotometric determination tested and calibrated using a new reference method for measuring carbon monoxide in blood. Dijkhuizen P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):95–104, 1 Oct 77

Dosage of hemoglobin A1c by isoelectrofocusing. Schoos R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):61–5, 16 May 78

A simplified assay of hemoglobin AIc in diabetic patients by use of isoelectric focusing and quantitative microdensitometry. Spicer KM, et al. **Diabetes** 27(4):384–8, Apr 78

A rapid micro-scale method for the measurement of Haemoglobin A1(a+b+c). Welch SG, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):209–11, Mar 78

Spirocamallanus cricotus (Nematoda): isoelectric focusing and spectrophotometric characterization of its hemoglobin and that of its piscine host, Micropogonias undulatus. Fusco AC. **Exp Parasitol** 44(2):155–60, Apr 78

Haematology of inbred chicken lines. Karakoz I, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):419–20, 1977

Hematological data of the laboratory-maintained bonnet (Macaca radiata) and the langur (Presbytis entellus entellus) monkeys. Jayaraman S, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 29(2):98–102, 1978

Further study on spectrophotometric determination of CO--Hb in post-mortem blood. Hayashi T, et al. **Forensic Sci** 11(2):127–34, Mar–Apr 78

Hemoccult testing [letter] Ostrow JD. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1185–6, Nov 77

Peroxidase and pseudoperoxidase reactions in relation to sudanophilia. Heřmanský F, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(1):89–95, 18 Jul 77

Isoelectric focusing on HEPES--buffered pH gradients. Rao KV. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):552–3, Jul 77

Host parasite relationship in bird malaria-haemoglobin and serum composition in susceptible and resistant birds. Basu T, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):744–53, May 78

E.s.r. radiation studies of erythrocyte membrane haemoglobin interaction. Koter M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(4):369–74, Oct 77

Globin chain separation by SDS polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Simple screening method for elongated hemoglobin chains. Lie-Injo LE, et al. **J Chromatogr** 153(1):161–5, 1 Jun 78

Microchromatography of hemoglobins. VIII. A general qualitative and quantitative method in plastic drinking straws and the quantitative analysis of Hb-F. Schroeder WA, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):203–12, 1 Mar 78

International Committee for Standardization in Haematology. Recommendations for reference method for haemoglobinometry in human blood (ICSH standard EP 6/2: 1977) and specifications for international haemiglobincyanide reference preparation (ICSH standard EP 6/3: 1977). **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):139–43, Feb 78

Quality control in haemoglobin determination using the Coulter Counter S: a preliminary note [letter] Paz JM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):904, Sep 77

The variation of hemoglobin level by age and race, a follow-up of a population sample of the Los Angeles heart study. Abu-Zeid HA. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(9–10):465–82, 1975

Re-evaluation of the presence of multiple haemoglobins during the ontogeny of the mouse. Shimizu K, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 43:17–28, Feb 78

Alc hemoglobin in patients with diabetes mellitus and sickle cell trait. Wheeler TE, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 64(11):757–61, Nov 77

HbAlc--an indicator of diabetic control. Tze WJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):13–6, Jul 78

Glycohemoglobin (HbAlc): a predictor of birth weight in infants of diabetic mothers. Widness JA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):8–12, Jan 78

Haemoglobin concentrations in beef. Warriss PD, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(10):931–4, Oct 77

The haematological examination of canine blood samples received by post: the influence of delay in examination on red cell parameters. Hinton M, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(2):95–9, Feb 78

Heme catabolism studies in rats after subcutaneous transposition of the spleen. Börjesson B, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):532–6, Jun 78

Effect of hypertriglyceridemia on the hemoglobin--oxygen dissociation curve. Cooksey JD, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):70–3, Jul 78

Glycosylated hemoglobin: a new approach to diabetes control. Sannella JJ. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(4):285, 287, Apr 78

Extreme but asymptomatic carboxyhemoglobinemia and chronic lung disease. Hebbel RP, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2584–6, 16 Jun 78

The role of exertion as a determinant of carboxyhemoglobin accumulation in firefighters. Griggs TR. **JOM** 19(11):759–61, Nov 77

Identification of hemoglobins within individual rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta) erythrocytes. Wu NC, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):986–92, Dec 77

Glycosylated haemoglobin in diabetes and renal failure [letter] Casparie AF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):758–9, 8 Oct 77

A rapid simplified method for routine measurement of glycosylated haemoglobin. Davis RE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):350–1, 12 Aug 78

Haemoglobin A1, blood glucose, and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol in insulin-requiring diabetics. Elkeles RS, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):547–9, 9 Sep 78

Haemoglobin A1: An indicator of the metabolic control of diabetic patients. Gonen B, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):734–7, 8 Oct 77

Glycosylated haemoglobin concentrations and clinitest results in insulin-dependent diabetes. Lanoe R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1156–7, 3 Dec 77

Fetal haemoglobin and malaria. Pasvol G, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1269–72, 12 Jun 76

Glycosylated haemoglobin-A in renal failure [letter] Stanton KG, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):100, 14 Jan 78

Glycosylated haemoglobin levels in patients with diabetes mellitus. Davis RE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(10):530–2, 20 May 78

A rapid method for the determination of glycosylated hemoglobins using high pressure liquid chromatography. Cole RA, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):289–301, Mar 78

HbA1c in comparison with other parameters as index of diabetic control. Casparie AF, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(2):73–6, 1978

The haematology of hyperthyroidism. Nightingale S, et al. **Q J Med** 47(185):35–47, Jan 78

Genetic resistance to helminths. Comparison of the development of Ostertagia circumcincta infections in Scottish Blackface sheep of different haemoglobin type. Altaif KI, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(3):391–3, May 78

Separation and characterization of peptides of delta chain from haemoglobin A2 by fingerprint at pH 3.5. Naoum PC. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(5):285–8, 1977

The glycosylation of hemoglobin: relevance to diabetes mellitus. Bunn HF, et al. **Science** 200(4337):21–7, 7 Apr 78

Carboxyhaemoglobin levels and inhaling habits in cigarette smokers. Wald N, et al. **Thorax** 33(2):201–6, Apr 78

Computer simulation as a method for evaluating the copper sulfate test for hemoglobin in diverse populations. Buckle GC, et al. **Transfusion** 18(3):323–8, May–Jun 78

Chimeric drift in allophenic mice: analysis of changes in red blood cell and white blood cell populations in C57Bl/6 in equilibrium (A X SJL)F1, C57Bl/6 in equilibrium (CBA X CBA/H-T6)F1, and C57Bl/6 in equilibrium DBA/1 mice. Warner CM, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):183–93, Sep 77

Haematological values in a rural Ghanaian population. Bruce-Tagoe AA, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):237–44, Sept 77

Hematologic changes after daily asymptomatic dives. Diercks KJ, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 4(4):325–31, Dec 77

Polycythemia after kidney transplantation: influence of the native kidneys on the production of hemoglobin. Ianhex LE, et al. **Urol Int** 32(5):382–92, 1977

Changes in the serum concentrations of sodium, potassium, and free haemoglobin during transurethral resection of the prostate--parts of the TUR-syndrome? Mommsen S, et al. **Urol Res** 5(4):201–5, 25 Nov 77

Preparation of human erythrocyte ghosts in isotonic solution: haemoglobin content and polypeptide composition. Saleemuddin M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7–8):627–31, Jul–Aug 77

[Comparative study of free serum hemoglobin and other laboratory tests for intravascular hemolysis in surgical patients] Kovacheva N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):40–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Some changes in the peripheral blood after the use of K2EDTA for blood withdrawal (author's transl)] Viktora

L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(26):818–20, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The use in current practice in the French Antilles (FWI) of a unique standard for the identification of hemoglobins] Fabritius H, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(1):43–7, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Micromethod determination of hemoglobin A Ic in diabetics. Preliminary results (letter)] Poynard JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(19):1648–9, 13 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Hemoglobin, hematocrit, lactates and glucose in blood of fattening pigs in the course of slaughering and snout loop fixation] Steinhardt M, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):477–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemoglobins, XXI: sequence analysis of porcine hemoglobin (author's transl)] Braunitzer G, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):137–46, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A routine method for the investigation of the oxygen affinity of haemoglobin (author's transl)] Müller-Plathe O. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(8):451–8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distribution of haemoglobin content in human red cells, estimated by scanning cytophotometry (author's transl)] Heimpel H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(23):1149–57, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Patent blue V dye for hemoglobin determination in bone marrow cells] Schramm G, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 53(2):53–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of hemoglobin using the porphyrin test (author's transl)] Schwerd W. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(2):135–8, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microchromatography for determination of hemoglobin A 2: statistical study of values in normal subjects and beta-thalassemic heterozygotic subjects] Izzo P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):787–91, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Prevision of the hazard of acute carbon monoxide poisoning. A nomogram for calculating blood HbCO on the basis of the carbon monoxide concentration in air, the length of exposure and the lung ventilation (author's transl)] Gobbato F, et al. **Lav Um** 29(5):129–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodilution in practice of cardiopulmonary bypass for infants open heart surgery (author's transl)] Kawamura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):155–62, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lead and carbon monoxide levels in the blood of road builders in Bergen] Bjordal M, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):886–8, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The Tallqvist hemoglobin scale -- a diagnostic aid?] Forsdahl A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(29):1514–6, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[New method of determination of carboxyhemoglobin by the conductometric method of extraction of carbon monoxide from the blood] Spioch FM, et al. **Med Pr** 28(5):365–76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hemoglobin fractions in diabetes] Piniewska DM. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):367–70, Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Rat hemoglobulin normally and under hypoxic action] Grigor'eva GI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):18–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the total potassium content, hemoglobin volume and bromine space in Soiuz-14 crewmembers] Balakhovskii IS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):11–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a constant magnetic field of ultra-high intensity on the morphologic composition of peripheral blood] Borodkina AG, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):50–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peripheral blood changes in the crew members of the Saliut-4 orbital space station] Legen'kov VI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):3–12, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Standards of hemoglobin levels in young children] Mosiagina EN, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):12–4, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Hemoglobin in lymphogranulomatosis in children] Lopatina NI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(10):59–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in human hemoglobin makeup in postanatal ontogeny] Lopatina NI, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):402–5, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Ecological characteristics of the hemoglobinograms of 3 species of sturgeons] Luk'ianenko VI, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fizioi** 14(4):347–50, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of loss and gain of body weight on blood values in premature neonates (author's transl)] Hajnžić TF, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(2):93–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Hematological profile in young adults in Chile (author's transl)] Lira P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(2):91–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Haemoglobin as a marker in bone marrow transplants of rats. Brdička R, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):421–4, 1977

The onset of hemoglobin synthesis in spleens of irradiated mice after bone marrow transplantation. Poňka P, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):353–62, 1977

Comparative ultrastructure of late rabbit-embryo erythroid cells in liver and peripheral blood. Brunner A Jr, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(3):227–36, 1977

Haemoglobin switching during development in normal and hypophysectomised fetal sheep. Wood WG, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):379–83, 1977

Hemiglobin formation in vitro induced by azo dyes and their metabolites. Würtzen G, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):309–11, 1978

Hormonal regulation of hemoglobin synthesis in cells of fetal calf liver cultured in a serum-free medium. Congote LF, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1160–5, 4 Apr 78

The canine erythroid cell system: a new model for study of regulatory mechanism in hemoglobin synthesis. Burka ER, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 478(4):428–36, 18 Oct 77

Amino acid analog incorporation into protein in dimethyl sulfoxide and mutagen-treated aging mice. Hirsch GP, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(1):431–48, 1978

The development of haemoglobin A2 in normal negro infants and in sickle cell disease. Serjeant BE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 39(2):259–65, Jun 78

X-linked control of hemoglobin production in somatic hybrids of mouse erythroleukemic cells and mouse lymphoma or bone marrow cells. Benoff S, et al. **Cell** 12(1):263–74, Sep 77

Analysis of erythroid differentiation in Friend cells using noninducible variants. Harrison PR, et al. **Cell** 14(1):61–70, May 78

Hemoglobin synthesis in cell hybrids formed between teratocarcinoma and Friend erythroleukemia cells. McBurney MW. **Cell** 12(3):653–62, Nov 77

Differential control of the synthesis of two hemoglobin beta chains in normal mice. Whitney JB 3d. **Cell** 12(4):863–71, Dec 77

Control of iron delivery to haemoglobin in erythroid cells. Poňka P, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (51):167–200, 7–9 Dec 76

Effect of concentrations of salt and oxygen on the synthesis of extracellular hemoglobins during development of Artemia salina. Heip J, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):247–51, Mar 78

Ontogenetical studies on extracellular hemoglobins of Artemia salina. Heip J, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(1):73–81, May 78

Interconversion of mouse adult hemoglobin and a neonatal spleen fast hemoglobin band. Whitney JB 3d, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(1):233–7, Jul 78

Demonstration of two alpha-globin genes per human haploid genome for normals and Hb J Mexico. Tolstoshev P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):161–5, 15 Aug 77

Gene expression in Friend erythroleukemia cells following the induction of hemoglobin synthesis. Minty AJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 115(1):1–14, Aug 78

The effect of hemin on the expression of beta globin genes in friend cells. Rovera G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):366–70, 15 Sep 77

Carbon isotope(s) enrichment of haemoglobin by specific biosynthetic labeling with amino acids. Gradinski-Vrbanac B, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(2):121–5, 1978

Hemoglobin switching in sheep. Quantitation of betaA- and betaC-mRNA sequences in nuclear and cytoplasmic RNA during the HbA to HbC switch. Benz EJ Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5025–32, 25 Jul 78

The function of the histidine tRNA isoaccepting species in hemoglobin synthesis. McNamara AL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5964–70, 10 Sep 78

Erythrocyte membrane antigen expression during Friend cell differentiation: analysis of two non-inducible variants. MacDonald ME, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(3):291–301, Sep 78

Production of Friend leukaemia antigens in chronically-infected cells treated with interferon. Ramoni C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):285–96, Nov 77

Hemoglobin switching: a new experimental model. Nienhuis AW. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(6):857–61, Jun 78

Evolution of haemoglobin A1c after oral glucose [letter] Maquart FX, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):431–2, 19 Aug 78

Hemoglobin synthesis in a rabbit ribosomal system: localization of heme synthetase activity. Gribble TJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 2):1106–8, Oct 77

Structure and synthesis of hemoglobin in marmosets (Saguinus fuscicollis). Fuhr JE, et al. **Primates Med** 10:193–8, 1978

Antisickling effect of cystamine and its action on the biosynthesis of hemoglobin. Beuzard Y, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:109–29, 1978

The formation of hb aic as a biochemical model for the sequelae of diabetes. Cerami A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:33–45, 1978

Post-translational control of human hemoglobin synthesis; the number of alpha chain genes and the synthesis of HB S. Felice A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:131–57, 1978

Polymorphism in the number of hemoglobin alpha-chain loci and mechanisms governing the balance of chain synthesis. Rucknagel DL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:63–78, 1978

The effect of vincristine on haemoglobin synthesis. Ben-Bassat I, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(3):304–8, Sep 77

Haemoglobin synthesis following injection of iron-poly (sorbitol-gluconic acid) complex, Ferastral. Norrby A, et al. **Scand J Haematol** (32):270–6, 1977

Maintenance of hemoglobin inducibility in somatic cell hybrids of tetraploid (2S) mouse erythroleukemia cells with mouse or human fibroblasts. Axelrod DE, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(2):157–68, Mar 78

[Haemoglobinosis C/beta-thalassemia double heterozygosity in an Algerian patient with total suppression of haemoglobin A synthesis (author's transl)] Boreux G, et al. **J Genet Hum** 26(1):1–15, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical and biochemical studies on the significance and formation of hemoglobins AIc and AIa+b in diabetes mellitus. Dolhofer R, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(19):945–54, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Iron therapy and hemoglobin regeneration in pregnancy anemias and postpartum anemias (author's transl)] Schwab J, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(5):363–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of the relation between blood iron and HbA2 synthesis in infants] Zoratto E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(7):555–66, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The molecular basis of the thalassemia syndromes (author's transl)] Imamura T. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(2–3):113–28, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of erythropoietin on human cord blood in vitro (author's transl)] Kataoka J, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(3):275–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Diagnostic value of determining hemoglobin in cerebrospinal fluid in acute cerebral circulatory disorders] Guner MM. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(9):1300–2, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Bovine haemoglobin types and their possible relationship to resistance to babesiosis: an experimental study. Bachmann AW, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):361–6, Sep 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Hemoglobin AIc--a promising new method for determining long term control in diabetes mellitus. Dippe SE, et al. **Ariz Med** 35(7):456–7, Jul 78

GENETICS

The linkage relationships of the haemoglobin beta, delta and alpha loci with 34 genetic marker systems. Weitkamp LR, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(1):61–75, Jul 77

The proportion of all point mutations which are unacceptable: an estimate based on hemoglobin amino acid and nucleotide sequences. Boyer SH, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 20(1):111–37, Mar 78

Genetics of hemoglobin in the deer mouse, Peromyscus maniculatus. II. Multiple alleles at regulatory loci. Snyder LR. **Genetics** 89(3):531–50, Jul 78

Genetics of hemoglobin in the deer mouse, Peromyscus maniculatus. I. Multiple alpha- and beta-globin structural loci. Snyder LR. **Genetics** 89(3):511–30, Jul 78

Variation in hemoglobin A2. Vella F. **Hemoglobin** 1(7):619–50, 1977 (178 ref.)

Genetic studies on the Savara and Jatapu Tribes of Andhra Pradesh, India. Rao PM, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(2):122–31, 1978

The restriction of codon ambiguity on the basis of known variants. Fitch WM. **J Mol Evol** 10(2):97–102, 25 Nov 77

Haemoglobin genotype, reproductive performance and response to PMSG in sheep. Hanrahan JP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):499–501, Nov 77

Haemoglobin genotype, ABO blood groups and carcinoma of the cervix. Adelusi B. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(7):152–4, Jul 77

Genetic diversity in hemoglobins. Disease and nondisease. Scott RB, et al. **JAMA** 239(25):2681–4, 23 Jun 78

Evaluation of genetic risks of alkylating agents IV. Quantitative determination of alkylated amino acids in haemoglobin as a measure of the dose after-treatment of mice with methyl methanesulfonate. Segerbäck D, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(1):71–82, Jan 78

Regulation of hemoglobin synthesis during the development of the red cell (first of three parts). Nienhuis AW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1318–28, 15 Dec 77 (193 ref.)

Regulation of hemoglobin synthesis during the development of the red cell (third of three parts). Nienhuis AW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1430–6, 29 Dec 77 (67 ref.)

Regulation of hemoglobin synthesis during the development of the red cell. (Second of three parts). Nienhuis AW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1371–81, 22 Dec 77 (159 ref.)

Polymorphism of genetic markers in serum, hemoglobin and isoenzyme of beagles bred in Japan. Ikemoto S, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(5):587–91, Oct 77

Developmental biology of human hemoglobins. Wood WG, et al. **Prog Hematol** 10:43–90, 1977 (248 ref.)

Structure of human hemoglobin messenger RNA and its relation to hemoglobinopathies. Wilson JT, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:117–26, 1977

[Method of detection of genetic variants of transferrin, haptoglobin and hemoglobin after disc electrophoresis in polyacrylamide gel] Rafikov KhS. **Lab Delo** (12):746, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Types of hemoglobin and amylase and their role in the ecologo-genetic differentiation of yak and cattle populations] Zhanchiv Ts. **Tsitol Genet** 12(2):137–41, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Introductory note with my personal recollection of early hemoglobin research. Kotani M. **Adv Biophys (Tokyo)**

11:3-10, 1978

IMMUNOLOGY

Prediction and conformation by synthesis of two antigenic sites in human haemoglobin by extrapolation from the known antigenic structure of sperm-whale myoglobin. Kazim AL, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):275-8, 1 Oct 77

[Role of quaternary structure in the antigenic specificity of amino acid derivatives of hemoglobin] Levina AA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):482-5, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preparative separation of hemoglobins A and S by gel electrofocusing, using selective zone elution by gel transposition between suitable anolytes and catholytes. McCormick AG, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):209-18, Mar 78

A high-performance liquid chromatography method for hemoglobin A1c. Davis JE, et al. **Diabetes** 27(2):102-7, Feb 78

Metal-substituted hemoglobin and other hemoproteins. Scholler DM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 52:487-93, 1978

[Experimental preparation of hemoglobin infusion solution using CM sephadex] Ulrych S, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(7):302-4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hemoglobin XXIII: note on the sequence of the delta-chains of human hemoglobin (author's transl)] Braunitzer G, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(7):777-83, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Statistical analysis of the distribution of HbA2 values, obtained through cellulose acetate electrophoresis and densitometry in normal subjects and in persons with minimal beta-thalassemia] Capalbo MI, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1-2):36-41, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Superoxide anion and drug-induced hemolysis. Goldberg B, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):731-4, 1977

The molecular function of hemoglobin as reflected in ligand binding data: analysis of data on erythrocytes. Groth T, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3-4):523-9, 1977

Changes of erythrocytes due to hyperoxygenation. Irzhak LI, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):657-60, 1977

Effect of ligands of ferric hemes on interaction between ferric and ferrous chains in partially oxidized hemoglobin A. Pawlak AL. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):621-4, 1977

The transplantation of bone marrow cells with a change of hemoglobin pattern induced by bleeding. Sulc K, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3-4):417-9, 1977

Homeostatic responses to increased oxygen affinity. Charache S. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:433-41, 4-7 Jul 77

Respiratory gas transport in blood during pregnancy with hemoglobin concentrations below 12g/100ml. Grote J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:491-6, 4-7 Jul 77

Calculation of the facilitation of O2 or CO transport by Hb or Mb by means of a new method for solving the carrier-diffusion problem. Hoofd L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:163-8, 4-7 Jul 77

Induction by hypoxia of a new haemoglobin-like pigment. Longmuir IS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:297-300, 4-7 Jul 77

The theoretical effect of DPG upon oxygen diffusion in erythrocytes. Meldon JH. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:255-61, 4-7 Jul 77

Hemoglobin-oxygen affinity in organic heart disease. Neville JR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:443-9, 4-7 Jul 77

Hematopoietic studies in vitamin A deficiency. Hodges RE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(5):876-85, May 78

Hemoglobin differences between blacks and whites [letter] Hoobler IM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):1935-7, Dec 77

Food iron absorption in iron deficiency. Olszon E, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):106-11, Jan 78

The oxygen affinity of concentrated human hemoglobin solutions and human blood. Horvath SM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(4):343-54, 1977

Binding of 2,3-diphosphoglycerate by spectrin and its effect on oxygen affinity of hemoglobin. Shaklai N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):C36-40, Jan 78

Demethylation in erythrocytes: a reaction involving hemoglobin. Tyce GM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E150-7, Aug 78

Membrane-covered thin-layer optical cell for gas-reaction studies of hemoglobin. Dolman D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):127-34, 15 Jun 78

Hematology of the common Indian frog Rana tigrina. III. Hemoglobin and hematocrit. Singh K. **Anat Anz** 143(2):161-6, 1978

Plasma cofactors of platelet function: correlation with diabetic retinopathy and hemoglobins Ala-c. Coller BS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):311-6, Mar 78

The dependence of the O2Hb binding curve on hemotocrit in normal human blood. Barnikol WK. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):409-11, 1977

Oxygen affinity of stroma free hemoglobin and its effect on tissue oxygenation. Messmer K, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):375-9, 1977

Non-linear relationship between oxygen saturation and proton release, and equivalence of the Bohr and Haldane coefficients in human hemoglobin. Tyuma I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1278-83, 18 Aug 75

Oxygen-binding characteristics of three extracellular haemoglobins of Artemia salina. D'Hondt J, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):705-10, 1 Jun 78

The oxygen-linked zinc-binding site of human haemoglobin. Gilman JG, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):625-32, 1 Mar 78

Proton nuclear magnetic resonance hyperfine shifts as indicators of tertiary structural changes accompanying the Bohr effect in monomeric insect hemoglobins. La Mar GN, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(2):352-61, 24 Jan 78

Properties of trout hemoglobin covalently bound to a solid matrix. Brunori M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(2):426-32, 26 Oct 77

Physicochemical and functional properties of Perinereis cultrifera (Grübe) erythrocruorin. Chiancone E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):1-8, 27 Sep 77

The kinetics and equilibria of squirrel-fish hemoglobin. A Root effect hemoglobin complicated by large subunit heterogeneity. Pennelly RR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):120-9, 28 Mar 78

The effect of carbon monoxide on haem-facilitated oxygen diffusion. Britton NF, et al. **Biophys Chem** 7(2):159-67, Sep 77

The CO and NO Bohr effect of human hemoglobin with and without inositolhexaphosphate. de Bruin SH, et al. **Biophys Chem** 7(2):169-72, Sep 77

Red cell 2,3-diphosphoglycerate and oxygen affinity of hemoglobin in patients with thyroid disorders. Zaroulis CG, et al. **Blood** 52(1):181-5, Jul 78

Assessment of regional myocardial blood flow and regional fractional oxygen extraction in dogs, using 15O-water and 15O-hemoglobin. Parker JA, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):511-8, Apr 78

Effect on carboxyhemoglobin of exposure to aerosol spray paints with methylene chloride. Stevenson MF, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 12(5):551-6, 1978

Two different populations of primitive erythroid cells in the chick embryo. Cirotto C, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):384-7, Dec 77

Relationship between the major phosphorylated metabolic intermediates and oxygen affinity of whole blood in the loggerhead (Caretta caretta) and the Green Sea Turtle (Chelonia mydas) during development. Isaacks RE, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(2):344-53, Feb 78

Glycosylated hemoglobin in normal subjects and subjects with maturity-onset diabetes. Evidence for a saturable system in man. Graf RJ, et al. **Diabetes** 27(8):834-9, Aug 78

An estimation of the first binding constant of O2 to human hemoglobin A. Poyart CF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(1):75-83, 1 Jun 78

Comparison of human adult and fetal hemoglobin: aminophenol-induced methemoglobin formation. Wind M, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1500-1, 15 Nov 77

Kinetics of the reaction with CO of human erythrocytes. Observations by single cell spectroscopy. Antonini E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):209-12, 15 Feb 78

Differences in affinity of variant beta chains for alpha chains: a possible explanation for the variation in the percentages of beta chain variants in heterozygotes. Abraham EC, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):861-73, 1977

Haemoglobin--a frustrated oxidase? Implications for red cell metabolism. Carrell RW, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):815-27, 1977 (22 ref.)

Studies on avian erythrocyte metabolism. VII. Effect of inositol pentaphosphate and other organic phosphates on oxygen affinity of the embryonic and adult-type hemoglobins of the turkey embryo. Isaacks RE, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(6):577-93, 1977

Binding of Protoporphyrin to hemoglobin in red blood cells of patients with erythropoietic protoporphyria. van Steveninck J, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(7):679-90, 1977

Non-heme oxygen transport proteins. pp. 177-220. Bonaventura J, et al.
In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.

Some molecular adaptations of hemoglobin for oxygen transport in vertebrates. pp. 160-76. Riggs A.
In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.

The haemoglobin molecule as a model drug receptor. pp. 109-26. Goodford PJ.
In: Roberts GC, ed. Drug action at the molecular level. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. QV 38 D7905 1976. (33 ref.)

Effect of riboflavin deficiency on the metabolism of the red blood cell. Hassan RM, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(4):349-55, 1977

Red cell oxygen affinity in fetal sheep: role of 2,3-DPG and adult hemoglobin. Bard H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):7-10, Jul 78

Influence of temperature on hemoglobin-ligand interaction in whole blood. Hlastala MP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):545-50, Sep 77

Refectance spectrophotometry of cytochrome aa3 in vivo. Jöbsis FF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):858-72, Nov 77 (57 ref.)

Determining P50 in the presence of carboxyhemoglobin. Ledwith JW. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):317-21, Feb 78

Causes of high blood O2 affinity of animals living at high altitude. Petschow D, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):139-43, Feb 77

Variability of oxygen affinity of normal blood: an automated method of measurement. Winslow RM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(2):289-97, Aug 78

Proton transfer between hemoglobin and the carbonic anhydrase active site. Silverman DN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2563-7, 25 Apr 78

Inhibitory effect of histone on the peroxidase activity of the Hp/Hb complex. Giannitsis DJ. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(9):509-11, Sep 77

Hypoxic ventilatory response in subjects with normal and high oxygen affinity hemoglobins. Hebbel RP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1211-5, Nov 77

Catabolism of hemoglobin by human erythrocyte membranes. Ballas SK, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(3):387-92, Sep 78

The relationships among arterial oxygen flow rate, oxygen binding by hemoglobin, and oxygen utilization in chronic cardiac decompensation. Daniel A, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):635-49, Apr 78

Carbamylation distributions in extracorporeal treatment of sickle cell anemia. Uvelli DA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(6):939-47, Jun 78

Estimation of parameters in a multi-affinity-state model for haemoglobin from oxygen binding data in whole blood and in concentrated haemoglobin solutions. Groth T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 121(4):507-22, 5 Jun 78

Effects of dietary corn on hematological response of anemic rats to ferrous sulfate. Miller J. **J Nutr** 108(1):33-9, Jan 78

Effect of dietary histidine deprivation in two rat strains on hemoglobin and tissue concentrations of histidine-containing dipeptides. Quinn MR, et al. **J Nutr** 107(11):2044-54, Nov 77

'Effects of heat and pressure processing on the relative biological value of selected dietary supplemental inorganic iron salts as determined by chick hemoglobin repletion assay'. Wood RJ, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1477-84, Sep 78

Hemoglobin changes during pregnancy and growth disturbances in the neonate. Mau G. **J Perinat Med** 5(4):172-7, 1977

Effect of ortho-iodo sodium benzoate on hemoglobin-oxygen affinity in normal and ischemic myocardium. Gross GJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):72-81, Oct 77

The effect of 2,3-diphosphoglycerate on the oxygen dissociation curve of human haemoglobin. Goodford PJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(3):631-45, Dec 77

Evaluation of genetic risks of alkylating agents. III. Alkylation of haemoglobin after metabolic conversion of ethene to ethene oxide in vivo. Ehrenberg L, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(2):175-84, Nov 77

Cellular regulation of an allosteric modifier of fish haemoglobin. Greany GS, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):73-4, 3 Nov 77

Endocytosis of red blood cells or haemoglobin by activated macrophages inhibits their tumoricidal effect. Weinberg JB, et al. **Nature** 269(5625):245-7, 15 Sep 77

Oxygen affinity of hemoglobins F and A partially oxidized to methemoglobin: influence of 2,3-diphosphoglycerate. Versmold HT, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(2):133-8, Feb 78

Oxygen affinity of hemoglobin in postmenopausal women. Humpeler E, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(3):287-8, 1977

Hemoglobin-oxygen equilibrium at different hemoglobin and 2,3-diphosphoglycerate concentrations. Torelli G, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(1):21-38, 1977

Haemoglobin oxygen dissociation curve in patients on regular haemodialysis. Raidis PC, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:200-6, 1977

Thermodynamic aspects of the linkage between binding of chloride and oxygen to human hemoglobin. Haire RN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4135-8, Oct 77

Proteolytic activity in erythrocyte precursors. Hanash SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3427-31, Jul 78

Emission Mössbauer study of the stereochemical trigger that initiates cooperative interaction of hemoglobin subunits. Srivastava TS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4996-5000, Nov 77

Myocardial oxygen-supply during hemodilution with stroma-free hemoglobin and methemoglobin solutions. Biro GP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 19:213-26, 1978

Experimental transfusion of dextran-hemoglobin. Blumenstein J, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 19:205-12, 1978

Blood preservatives and hemoglobin oxygen affinity XXX: 2,3-DPG and its maintenance by ascorbate. Dawson RB, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:627-50, 1978

Oxygen supply by stroma-free hemoglobin. Messmer K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 19:175-90, 1978

Transport of oxygen and carbon dioxide by hemoglobin-saline solution in the red cell free primate. Moss GS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 19:191-203, 1978

Temperature and acid-base balance effects on oxygen transport by human blood. Reeves RB. **Respir Physiol** 33(1):99-102, Apr 78

Metabolic, respiratory and haematological adjustments of the little pocket mouse to circadian torpor cycles. Withers PC. **Respir Physiol** 31(3):295-307, Dec 77

The glycosylation of hemoglobin: relevance to diabetes mellitus. Bunn HF, et al. **Science** 200(4337):21-7, 7 Apr 78

Hemoglobin adsorption to three polymer surfaces. Horbett TA, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(2):319-29, Feb 78

What is the clinical importance of alterations of the

hemoglobin oxygen affinity in preserved blood--especially as produced by variations of red cell 2,3 DPG content? **Vox Sang** 34(2):111–27, 1978

Change of oxygen affinity of hemoglobin in different conditions of blood preservation. Sasakawa S, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(3):164–70, 1978

Hemoglobins in single chick erythrocytes as determined by a differential elution procedure. Zagris N, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 33(5–6):330–6, May–Jun 78

[Experimental studies of anemia in cattle caused by immune antibody. 2. Behavior of plasma hemoglobin, and serum bilirubin, inorganic phosphorus and calcium] Kolb D, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):719–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An improved modification of the micro-method according to Niesel and Thews for the measurement of O2-hb binding curves in whole blood and concentrated Hb solutions (author's transl)] Barnikol WK, et al. **Respiration** 36(2):86–95, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recent findings in the pharmacological manipulations of oxygen-hemoglobin affinity and their applications (author's transl] Kugimiya Y. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(5):412–20, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of the slope of hemoglobin dissociation] Jankowska L, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol [Suppl]** 28(14):87–98, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Homotropic and heterotropic interactions in human hemoglobin A (author's transl)] Pawlak AL. **Postepy Biochem** 23(3):417–43, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Specific features of erythron and hemoglobin composition in children with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura] Shabalov NP, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):21–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Absorption of hemoglobin iron in kidney diseases] Shostka GD, et al. **Sov Med** (5):143–4, May 78 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Enhancement of experimental anaerobic infections by blood, hemoglobin, and hemostatic agents. Hill GB. **Infect Immun** 19(2):443–9, Feb 78

The effect of L-aspartic acid, L-alanine, and hemoglobin on trypan blue-induced embryolethality and gross fetal malformations in gestating albino mice. Zawoiski EJ. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):411–6, Nov 77

[Hemoglobin induces multiplication and differentiation of chick myoblasts cultured under non optimal conditions] Verger C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(3):221–4, 18 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Fluid shifts during thermal stress with and without fluid replacement. Myhre LG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):252–6, Feb 77

Hemoglobin A2 in early childhood. Angelova-Gateva P, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):944–5, Jun 78

Hemoglobin autoxidation: the risk of the red cell and the contribution of copper. Carrell RW, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:687–99, 1978

Plasma oncotic pressure during and after blood exchange with crystalline hemoglobin solution. DeVenuto F, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):379–84, Sep 78

Hemoglobin function in stored blood. XIX. Inosine maintenance of 2,3-DPG for 35 days in a CPD-adenine preservative. Dawson RB. **Transfusion** 17(5):525–8, Sep–Oct 77

[Hemoglobin and mammalian adaptation to hypoxia] Grigor'eva GI. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 85(2):238–53, Mar–Apr 78 (130 ref.) **(Rus)**

HEMOGLOBINS, ABNORMAL

Hemoglobinopathies and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in one of the regions of Azerbaijan: mass screening and laboratory investigations. Javadov RB, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):709–15, 1977

Haemoglobin H disease and pregnancy in a Malaysian woman. Ong HC, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(4):229–33, 1977

Haemoglobin M Boston in an Iranian family. Rahbar S, et al. **Acta Med Iran** 20(1–2):1–8, 1977

Sulfonamide-induced hemolytic anemia and hemoglobin Hasharon. Adams JG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1449–51, Oct 77

Acquired hemoglobin H in refractor sideroblastic anemia. A preleukemic marker. Boehme WM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):603–6, Apr 78

Unstable hemoglobins and the selective hemolytic action of sulfonamides [editorial] Zinkham WH. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1365–6, Oct 77

Bile-pigment isomers from degradation of haemoglobin M Iwate [proceedings] Brown SB, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1020–2, 1977

Hemoglobin Raleigh (beta1 valine replaced by acetylalanine). Structural and functional characterization. Moo-Penn WF, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(22):4872–9, 1 Nov 77

Proton nuclear magnetic resonance studies of hemoglobins Osler (beta145HC2 Tyr replaced by Asp) and McKee Rocks (beta145HC2 Tyr replaced by term): an assignment for an important tertiary structural probe in hemoglobin. Viggiano G, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):795–9, 7 Mar 78

Proton nuclear magnetic resonance studies of hemoglobin Providence (beta82EF6 Lys replaced by Asn or Asp): a residue involved in anion binding. Wiechelman KJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):791–5, 7 Mar 78

Oxidation-reduction reactions of hemoglobin A, hemoglobin M Iwate, and hemoglobin M Hyde Park. Yamada T, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(2):231–6, 24 Jan 78

Haemoglobin North Shore, beta134 Val replaced by Glu, a new unstable haemoglobin. Brennan SO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(2):403–7, 26 Oct 77

Properties of hemoglobin G. Ferrara (beta57(E1) Asn replaced by Lys). Giardina B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(1):1–6, 24 May 78

Crystallography and oriented single crystal electron microscopy of hemoglobin deer II, a hemoglobin that exhibits matchstick-shaped erythrocytes. Houston TE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):413–7, 21 Aug 78

A new hemoglobin variant. HB Yatsushiro alpha 2 A beta 2 60 Val replaced by Leu. Kagimoto T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):195–8, 25 Jan 78

Chemical characterization of a new haemoglobin variant haemoglobin J Cubujuqui (alpha2141(HC3)Arg replaced by Ser beta2). Sáenz GF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):48–50, 27 Sep 77

32P and acute leukemia: development of leukemia in a patient with hemoglobin Yakima. Bagby GC Jr, et al. **Blood** 52(2):350–4, Aug 78

Isoelectric focusing of human hemoglobin: its application to screening, to the characterization of 70 variants, and to the study of modified fractions of normal hemoglobins. Basset P, et al. **Blood** 51(5):971–82, May 78

High affinity haemoglobins [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6094):1040–1, 22 Oct 77

Comparison between human normal and Sétif haemoglobins by circular dichroism and differential absorption studies. Aubert JP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):375–8, 15 Dec 77

Haemoglobin Port Phillip alpha91 (FG3) Leu replaced by Pro, a new unstable haemoglobin. Brennan SO, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):115–7, 1 Sep 77

Hemoglobin Ty GARD (alphaA2beta2 124 (H2) Pro replaced by Gln). A stable high O2 affinity variant at the alpha1beta1 contact. Bursaux E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(1):155–9, 1 Apr 78

Haemoglobin Strasbourg alpha2beta2 23 (B5) Val replaced by Asp: revised structure anf functional properties. Cohen-Solal M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):286–8, 15 Jun 78

Structural and functional studies of Hb Rothschild beta (C3) Trp replaced by Arg. A new variant of the alpha1beta2 contact. Gacon G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):243–6, 15 Oct 77

Haemoglobin Sherwood Forest beta104 (G6) Arg replaced by Thr. Ryrie DR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):260–2, 15 Nov 77

Hemoglobin J Lome beta 59 (E3) Lys leads to Asn. A new fast moving variant found in a Togolese. Wajcman H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):372–4, 15 Dec 77

The interaction of betaO-thalassemia with hemoglobin D Punjab: a study of globin chain synthesis in an Indian family. Ballas S, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(7):697–701, 1977

Absolute identification of Hb D-Los Angeles (beta121 Glu replaced by Gln). Brennan SO. **Hemoglobin** 1(6):571–6, 1977

The structure of hemoglobin Hopkins-2. Clegg JB, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):85–8, 1978

Studies of globin chain synthesis and globin mRNA content in a patient homozygous for hemoglobin Lepore. Forget BG, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):117–28, 1978

Hb Suresnes or alpha2 141(HC3) ArgyieldHis beta2 in a black family. Gravely ME, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):187–9, 1978

Clinical and hematological studies in a family with hemoglobin Vancouver. Gray FR, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):143–52, 1978

Hemoglobin Gavello – alpha 2 beta 2 47 (CD6) Asp replaced by Gly. A new hemoglobin variant from Polesine (Italy). Marinucci M, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):771–9, 1977

Characterization of Hb Ube-4: alpha 116 (GH4) Glu yield Ala. Ohba Y, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):181–6, 1978

Hemoglobin Osu-Christiansborg (beta52 (D3) Aspyield Asn) in an Iranian family. Rahbar S, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):175–9, 1978

Duffy blood group and hemoglobin variants. Reed T, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(3):305–7, 23 Dec 77

Genetic interaction of beta-thalassaemia (Hb betaT-) & haemoglobin E (Hb betaE) in populations of Eastern India. Ajmani M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):455–7, Jun 77

Comparative studies of Hb Lepore Boston, Hb A2, and Hb A. Adachi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):382–4, 25 Jan 78

The effect of pH on carbon monoxide binding to Menhaden hemoglobin. Allosteric transitions in a root effect hemoglobin. Saffran WA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3171–9, 10 May 78

Hemoglobin Hirose, a human hemoglobin variant with a substitution at the alpha1beta2 interface. Subunit dissociation and the equilibria and kinetics of ligand binding. Sasaki J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):87–94, 10 Jan 78

Variability in the interaction of beta-thalassemia with the alpha-chain variants Hb G-Philadelphia and Hb Rampa. Huisman TH, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(2):311–20, Aug 78

Response of the Bohr group salt bridges to ligation of the T state of haemoglobin Kansas. Kilmartin JV, et al. **J Mol Biol** 123(1):71–87, 25 Jul 78

Mechanism of charge compensation and impairment of co-operative functions in haemoglobin Tacoma (Arg B12(30)beta leads to Ser). Tucker PW, et al. **J Mol Biol** 114(3):415–20, 15 Aug 77

Prenatal diagnosis of hemoglobin H disease. Koenig HM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):278–81, Feb 78

Hemoglobin-E, disease with mitral stenosis (a case report). Sheth AU, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 22(4):201–3, Oct 76

Identification of a nondeletion defect in alpha-thalassemia. Kan YW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1081–4, 17 Nov 77

Structure of hemoglobins Zürich [His E7(63)beta replaced by Arg] and Sydney [Val E11(67)beta replaced by Ala] and role of the distal residues in ligand binding. Tucker PW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1076–80, Mar 78

Structure of haemoglobins Zürich (his e7(63)beta leads to arg) and Sydney (val e11(67)beta leads to ala) and the role of the distal residues in ligand binding. Tucker PW, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:3–16, 1978

[Hemoglobinoses] Orsini A. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):448–56, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Clinical, structural and functional studies of HbG Philadelphia detected in a Moroccan newborn] North ML, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(3):601–10, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microcythemias today. Personal contribution and conclusions] Quattrin N. **Minerva Med** 69(13):827–30, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Structural alterations, functional modifications and clinical manifestations of hemoglobin variants (author's transl)] Hayashi A. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(2–3):102–12, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Interaction of Hb A2 Indonesia trait with beta-thalassaemia trait and with Hb E trait. Ganesan J, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(6):341–7, 1978

Haemoglobin Vanderbilt (alpha2beta289Ser leads to Arg): a new haemoglobin with high oxygen affinity and compensatory erythrocytosis. Paniker NV, et al. **Br J Haematol** 39(2):249–58, Jun 78

Acquired haemoglobin H disease in leukemia: pathophysiology and molecular basis. Weatherall DJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(3):305–22, Mar 78

Standardization of a simple method for the estimation of haemoglobin A2. Vettore L, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(2):129–34, Jun 78

Abnormal haemoglobins in Nepali Gorkhas. Gupta SC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):809–14, Nov 77

Globin chain separation by SDS polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Simple screening method for elongated hemoglobin chains. Lie-Injo LE, et al. **J Chromatogr** 153(1):161–5, 1 Jun 78

Isoelectric focusing studies of a 'stable' asymmetrical hybrid formed with a new hemoglobin variant, hemoglobin alberta (alpha2beta2101(G3)Glu leads to Gly). Stinson RA. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):623–31, Oct 77

Hemoglobin Coventry, a betadelta chain? Lehmann H. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:81–91, 1978

Reduced exercise tolerance in a dog associated with an abnormal haemoglobin. Jones DR, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(5):105, 4 Feb 78

[The use in current practice in the French Antilles (FWI) of a unique standard for the identification of hemoglobins] Fabritius H, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(1):43–7, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of hemoglobinopathies] Schoos-Barbette S, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(24):786–92, 15 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[HBE value in unknown pernicious anemia (letter)] Pribilla W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(50):1864, 16 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Preliminary observations on the fingerprint of Hb Lepore] Esposito L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(3):349–61, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Methods of rapid detection of abnormal hemoglobins] Troitskaia OV, et al. **Lab Delo** (7):390–2, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glycolysated haemoglobin and diabetic control [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6124):1373–4, 27 May 78

Synthesis of haemoglobin Wayne in erythroid cells. Hanash SM, et al. **Nature** 269(5630):717–9, 20 Oct 77

Molecular basis for acquired haemoglobin H disease. Old J, et al. **Nature** 269(5628):524–5, 6 Oct 77

GENETICS

Detection and quantitation of the fetal hemoglobin variant Hb F-Malta-I in adults. Altay G, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(9–10):915–23, Oct 77

Interaction between Hb Hasharon and alpha-thalassemia: an approach to the problem of the number of human alpha loci. Pich P, et al. **Blood** 51(2):339–46, Feb 78

Double heterozygosity for two unstable haemoglobins: Hb Sydney (beta67[E11] Val leads to Ala) and Hb Coventry (beta141[H19] Leu deleted). Casey R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(2):195–209, Feb 78

Demonstration of two alpha-globin genes per human haploid genome for normals and Hb J Mexico. Tolstoshev P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):161–5, 15 Aug 77

Mutant hemoglobins having elongated chains. Bunn HF. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):1–28, 1978

Double heterozygosis for Hb J Paris and beta-thalassemia. Marinucci M, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(6):595–8, 1977

The linkage relationships of the beta and delta hemoglobin genes. Stamatoyannopoulos G, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(6):561–70, 1977

Genetic and biosynthetic studies of families carrying hemoglobin J alpha Mexico: association of alpha-thalassemia with HbJ. Trabuchet G, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(2):189–99, 9 Jun 78

Haemoglobin Porto Alegre in a Cuban family. Martínez G, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(6):422–5, Dec 77

The restriction of codon ambiguity on the basis of known variants. Fitch WM. **J Mol Evol** 10(2):97–102, 25 Nov 77

Haemoglobin J Tongariki is associated with alpha thalassaemia. Old JM, et al. **Nature** 273(5660):319–20, 25 May 78

Hemoglobin Lincoln Park: a betadelta fusion (anti-Lepore) variant with an amino acid deletion in the delta chain-derived segment. Honig GR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1475–9, Mar 78

Structure of human hemoglobin messenger RNA and its relation to hemoglobinopathies. Wilson JT, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:117–26, 1977

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Hb Potomac (101 Glu replaced by Asp): speculations on placental oxygen transport in carriers of high-affinity hemoglobins. Charache S, et al. **Blood** 51(2):331–8, Feb 78

HB Beth Israel (beta 102 [G4] Asn replaced by Ser) observed in a Yugoslavian teenager. Efremov GD, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):75–7, 1978

Hemoglobin G Taichung (alpha 74 aspartic acid replaced by histidine) heterozygotes found in two Japanese families. Iuchi I, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):79–84, 1978

Hb M Milwaukee in a German family. Kohne E, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):759–69, 1977

Hemoglobin Alamo (alpha2beta2 19 (b1) Asn replaced by Asp). Lam H, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(7):703–6, 1977

Hemoglobin Tak in a newborn Malay. Lie-Injo LE, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):747–57, 1977

HB O Indonesia (alpha 2 116(GH4) Glu replaced by Lys beta 2) in association with beta thalassemia. Marinucci M, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):59–63, 1978

Hb J Camaguey alpha 2 141(HC3) Arg replaced by Gly beta 2: a new abnormal human hemoglobin. Martinez G, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):47–52, 1978

Hemoglobin P Nilotic in a Mexican-American family. Moo-Penn WF, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):65–9, 1978

Hemoglobin Matsue-Oki (alpha 75 Asp replaced by Asn) in a black American. Moo-Penn WF, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):71–4, 1978

Hemoglobin Thailand [alpha 56 (E 5) Lys leads to Thr]: a new abnormal human hemoglobin. Pootrakul S, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):781–98, 1977

Hemoglobin Lufkin: beta 29 (B11) Gly replaced by Asp. An unstable hemoglobin variant involving an internal amino acid residue. Schmidt RM, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):799–814, 1977

Characterization of a red minor component of abnormal hemoglobin found in Hb M Hyde Park disease. Shibata S, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):829–44, 1977

Hemoglobin Louisville (beta 42 (CD1) phenylalanine replaced by leucine) occurring as a fresh mutation in a Canadian woman. Smiley RK, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):89–90, 1978

[1st case of fetal hemoglobin persistance of the Negro type reported in Italy] Izzo P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(7):500–3, 15 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Finding of haemoglobin E beta 26 (B 8) glu leads to lis in Costa Rica (author's transl)] Saenz GF, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(5):652–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Hemoglobin Creteil: oxygen transport by erythrocytes. In-vitro and in-vivo studies in a high oxygen-affinity mutant hemoglobin. Poyart C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):758–63, Jun 78

Equilibrium and kinetic measurements of carbon monoxide binding to hemoglobin Kansas in the presence of inositol hexaphosphate. Castillo CL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):504–10, 30 Jan 78

Oxygen equilibrium analyses of isolated hemoglobins A2, Lepore-Washington and P-nilotic. Raybourne SR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(1):78–84, 21 Jul 78

Increased oxygen affinity for hemoglobin Sawara: alphaA4(6) aspartic acid replaced by alanine. Sasaki J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(1):183–6, 25 Nov 77

Hemoglobin Presbyterian: beta108 (G10) asparagine leads to lysine, A hemoglobin variant with low oxygen affinity. Moo-Penn WF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):53–6, 1 Aug 78

Hypoxic ventilatory response in subjects with normal and high oxygen affinity hemoglobins. Hebbel RP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1211–5, Nov 77

Some properties of Hb G San Jose (beta7 glu replaced by gly): comparisons with Hb S. Roth EF Jr, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):837–43, Nov 77

Interaction between human hemoglobin variants and hemoglobin S. Kumpati J, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):250–2, Feb 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Functional studies of Hb Malmö beta97 (FG4) His leads to Gln. Thillet J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):71–3, 1 Dec 77

HEMOGLOBINURIA

BLOOD

Hematology Problem. Sealfon MS, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 43(11):1052–3, Nov 77

COMPLICATIONS

[Case of recurrent acute renal failure caused by intravascular hemolysis with hemoglobunuria] Wyszyńska T, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):1029–31, Sep 77 **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Child abuse and hemoglobinuria. Rimer RL, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2034–5, 7 Nov 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Double heterozygosis for hemoglobin C-beta thalassemia: description of a Spanish family. Hemoglobin C-beta thalassemia in a Spanish family. Casado A, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):265–70, Mar 78

URINE

[Verdoglobinuria: the green urine syndrome] Lane JC. **Rev Paul Med** 85(5–6):120–2, May–Jun 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

HEMOGLOBINURIA, BACILLARY

ETIOLOGY

Experimental induction of bacillary hemoglobinuria in cattle. Erwin BG. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1625–7, Oct 77

HEMOGLOBINURIA, PAROXYSMAL

Paroxysmal cold haemoglobinuria. Bird GW. **Br J Haematol** 37(2):167–71, Oct 77 (29 ref.)

Clinical conferences at The Johns Hopkins Hospital: paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(6):218–23, Jun 78

Paroxysmal cold haemoglobinuria in children: 3 cases encountered within a period of 7 months. Johnsen HE, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(5):413–6, May 78

[Marchiafava-Micheli syndrome] Muto Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:946–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria] Ljunggren H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(52):4683–4, 28 Dec 77 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Survival and significance of PNH erythrocytes: a scanning study. Zavagli G, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(5):293–301, 1978

Neutrophil life span in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Brubaker LH, et al. **Blood** 50(4):657–62, Oct 77

Differences in the terminal steps of complement lysis of normal and paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria red cells. Rouault TA, et al. **Blood** 51(2):325–30, Feb 78

Lysis of red blood cells in some haemolytic anaemias—the lytic effect of agkistrodon piscivorus venom in vitro. Brabec V, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(3):428–35, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Lack of specific morphological changes of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria erythrocytes. pp. 563–8, 562. Doll DC, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Activation of complement by stroma from normal and paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria red cells. De Sandre G, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(3):265–70, Mar 78

Relations between surface charge and in vitro lysis of red blood cells in paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria. Hause LL, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(2):141–6, Feb 78

[Physiopathology of cellular abnormality in nocturnal paroxysmal hemoglobinuria] Angulo P. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(2):105–9, 30 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Production paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria-like red blood cells by tea. Benjamin LJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(3):245–9, 1977

COMPLICATIONS

Skin lesions in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Rietschel RL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):560–3, Apr 78

Disseminated intravascular coagulation in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Boklan BF, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1942–4, Oct 77

[Nocturnal paroxysmal haemoglobinuria with Budd-Chiari's syndrome (author's transl)] Agguirre Errasti C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(25):2264, 24 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Paroxysmal hemoglobinuria and myoglobinuria (letter)] Heilmann E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(20):871–2, 19 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Aplastic anemia-paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria syndrome] Takahashi R. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:996–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[A case of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria following idiopathic aplastic anemia (author's transl)] Yamazaki Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 19(2):160–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria: atypical presentation in a 13-year old Chinese and a Malay adult. Chu SF, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 32(2):149–51, Dec 77

Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria: the significance of iron deficiency, pancytopenia, and cyclic neutropenia. Case report. Koppes GM, et al. **Milit Med** 143(4):285–7, Apr 78

[Hemolytic diseases of the erythrocyte membrane] Mařík T, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(4):358–65, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Therapy of Marchiafava-Micheli's disease: Remission under therapy with Lynestrenol (author's transl)] Ruiz-Torres A, et al. **Med Klin** 73(5):162–7, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Aplastic anemia syndrome in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH). pp. 273–84. Gardner FH. **In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.**

[Paroxysmal hemoglobinuria and myoglobinuria (letter)] Borchard F. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(34):1346, 25 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Measurement of Donath-Landsteiner antibody-producing cells in idiopathic nonsyphilitic paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (PCH) in children. Miyagawa Y, et al. **Blood** 52(1):97–101, Jul 78

OCCURRENCE

Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria in Thailand with special reference to as association with aplastic anaemia. Kruatrachue M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 39(2):267–76, Jun 78

HEMOLYMPH

Lectins in the hemolymph of Japanese horseshoe crab, tachypleus tridentatus. Shimizu S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(1):71–9, 7 Nov 77

The role of the haemocytes of Clitumnus extradentatus in haemolymph coagulation. Rowley AF. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(4):513–24, 5 Sep 77

Effect of serum from various animal species on erythrocyte attachment of endotoxins and other bacterial antigens. Praino M, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):612–6, Dec 77

[Host-parasite relation between Carcinus mediterraneus and Sacculina carcini; immunochemical analysis and demonstration of antisacculin precipitin] Herberts C. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(9):725–8, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

A method for separation of trehalose from insect hemolymph. Kramer KJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):692–6, 1 Jun 78

Molecular characterization of limulin, a sialic acid binding lectin from the hemolymph of the horseshoe crab, Limulus polyphemus. Kaplan R, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(19):4297–303, 20 Sep 77

Uptake of horseradish peroxydase by the testis of locusta migratoria during the last larval instar; relation with variations of ecdysteroid levels in haemolymph. Marcaillou C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):63–74, 31 Mar 78

Biochemical and immunological studies on larval serum protein 1, the major haemolymph protein of Drosophila melanogaster third-instar larvae. Wolfe J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):47–53, 15 Sep 77

Free aminoacids in the haemolymph of the cockroach, Periplaneta americana, after bacterial inhibition. Bhaumik SK, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 26(1):41–6, 1978

Total proteins & free amino acids in the hemolymph of snails Biomphalaria alexandrina & Helisoma duryi exposed to Schistosoma mansoni miracidia. Emara SH, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):378–81, Mar 78

Relation between corpus allatum and haemolymph proteins in Sphaerodema rusticum Fabr. Shukla RN, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):427–34, 1976

[Changes in the sulfhydryl group content in the hemolymph of freshwater gastropods infected with trematode parthenitae and larvae] Stadnichenko AP. **Parazitologiia** 12(1):79–82, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[X-ray microanalysis of the fundamental composition of the hemolymph of the mollusk Mytilus edulis] Burovina IV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):241–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Acid phosphatase in granulocytic capsules formed in strains of Biomphalaria glabrata totally and partially resistant to Schistosoma mansoni. Cheng TC, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(6):467–72, Dec 77

Aminopeptidase activity in the hemolymph and body tissues of the pulmonate gastropod Biomphalaria glabrata. Yoshino TP, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(1):76–9, Jul 77

[Mixed 'n' type inhibition of alpha-glucosidase activity by glucose in hemolymph of honeybee prenymphs] Bounias M. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(14):1263–6, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of the kinetic parameters of enzyme inhibition of the K-type mechanism: application to the control of alpha-glucosidase activity of honeybee hemolymph by glucose] Bounias M. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(3):261–4, 18 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Modification of alpha-glucosidases (E.C. 3.2.1.20) activity in honeybee hemolymph during nymphosis] Bounias M. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(1):53–6, 4 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Insect plasma proteins. Wyatt GR, et al. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:779–817, 1978 (455 ref.)

Synthesis of both optical isomers of insect juvenile hormone III and their affinity for the juvenile hormone-specific binding protein of Manduca sexta. Schooley DA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):743, 14 Apr 78

Lack of persistence in the haemolymph accounts for the low toxicity of the putative transmitter L-glutamate towards the sheep maggot fly Lucilia sericata [proceedings] Wilson RG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1078–81, 1977

Haemolymph calcuium in Helix pomatia: effects of EGTA, ganglion extracts, ecdysterone, cyclic AMP and ionophore A23187. Burton RF. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 57(2):135–7, 1977

The hemolymph titer of juvenile hormone binding protein and binding sites during the fourth larval instar of Manduca sexta. Goodman W, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):27–34, May 78

The developmental profiles of two major haemolymph proteins from Drosophila melanogaster. Roberts DB, et al. **J Insect Physiol** 23(7):871–8, 1977

[The ketone bodies in the hemolymph of Biomphalaria glabrata under starvation and infection with Schistosoma mansoni (author's transl)] Becker W, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(1):109–13, 25 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kinetics of the binding 14C-DDT-and haemolymph lipoproteins of Periplaneta americana (author's transl)] Fell D, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 43(3–4):135–9, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Antimicrobial activity of bee hemolymph] Guzeva LN. **Veterinariia** (8):57–8, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Detection of the virus in the hemolymph of bees with viral paralysis] Ziuman BV. **Veterinariia** (4):55, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Opsonizing effect of serum and albumin gland extracts on the elimination of human erythrocytes from the circulation of Helix pomatia. Renwrantz L, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 31(2):164–70, Mar 78

[Coagulation of the hemolymph in Macropipus puber (L)., Crustacea, Decapoda. Electrophoretic demonstration of a plasma component intervening in hemostasis] Vendrely R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(10):1069–72, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HEMOLYSIN FACTORS see under **PLASMIDS**

HEMOLYSINS

The hemolytic activity of heterocyclic n-alkyl amine oxides. Takácsová G, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1415–6, 15 Nov 77

Potentially dangerous group O blood: incidence of anti-A and anti-B haemolysins in group O blood in Port Moresby. Talonu T. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(1):23–5, Mar 77

A bacterial cardiotoxin: thermostable direct hemolysin produced by Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Honda T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:609–14, 26–29 May 76

Enhancement of hemolytic and cytotoxic activity of staphylococcal alpha-toxin in vitro by incubation with cultured fibroblasts. Brief communication. Szmigielski S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(3):297–301, Apr 78

[Lethal activities of the thermostable direct hemolysin produced by Vibrio parahaemolyticus (author's transl)] Honda T. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(6):777–84, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Light scattering assay of haemolytic antibody. (A rapid and sensitive non-flow procedure for quantitation of complement fixing activity). Gancevici G, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 35(4):335–62, Dec 76

Hemolysins in mushrooms of the genus Amanita. Seeger R. **Curr Probl Clin Biochem** 7:15–21, 1977

Assay of staphylococcal delta-haemolysin with fish erythrocytes. Chao LP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(3):303–13, Aug 78

A harvester ant venom: chemistry and pharmacology. Schmidt JO, et al. **Science** 200(4345):1064–6, 2 Jun 78

The characterization of a second class of haemolysins from Trypanosoma brucei. Tizard IR, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):198–200, 1978

[Characterization of the thio-dependent hemolysin of Bacillus alvei] Kiredjian M. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(4):325–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Haemolysis of white rat erythrocytes by pathogenic and saprophytic strains of leptospires (author's transl)] Bazovská S. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(5):275–83, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of hemolysis by zinc and its reversal by L-histidine. Avigad LS, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):1101–3, Mar 78

Inhibition by gangliosides of hemolysis induced by streptolysin O and Listeria monocytogenes hemolysin [proceedings] Takeda Y, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):198–200, Apr 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Restriction on the secretion of hemolytic antibodies of more than one allotypes by rabbit splenocytes. Brahmi Z. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50–51:131–8, 1972–73

Specialization of antibody forming cells. Brahmi Z, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50–51:65–85, 1972–73

Diversity of natural haemolysin-producing cells in the developing chick embryo. Marković BD, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):384–5, 1977

Effect of mithramycin on immune response against sheep erythrocytes in rats. Prasad KS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):13–5, Jan 77

Haemolysin and necrotoxin production of E. coli isolated from various sources. Bisht D, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(4):223–9, Oct 77

Association of hemolysin production, hemagglutination of human erythrocytes, and virulence for chicken embryos of extraintestinal Escherichia coli isolates. Minshew BH, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):50–4, Apr 78

[The mutual transmission of Staphylococcus aureus between humans and cattle and the environmental adaptation of hemolysin and fibrinolysin formation] Hummel R, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(2):287–98, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[L forms of Staphylococcus aureus. Behavior of coagulase, hemolytic and desoxyribonuclease activities and antibiotic sensitivity] Loschiavo F, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):118–24, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on the toxin of Aspergillus fumigatus. VIII. Biological properties of Asp-hemolysin (author's transl)] Sakaguchi O, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(6):821–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Suppressive effect of autologous thymocytes abolished by prednisolone] Giulling EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):316–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Induction of the immunologic response in vitro] Kaulen DR, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (11):106–11, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Production of antibody to staphylococcal delta-haemolysin in the rabbit. Heatley NG. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(4):400–11, Aug 77

[Our experience with the determination of serum anti-alphastaphylolysins and antigammastaphylolysins during infectious osteoarthritis. A personal series of 53 staphylococcal osteoarthritis cases, 14 cases of osteoarthritis from various germs, 47 extra-articular staphylococcal infections and 500 control subjects] Queneau P, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(5):325–33, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Theta-toxin of Clostridium perfringens. I. Purification and some properties. Yamakawa Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(2):301–13, 26 Oct 77

A cytolytic substance, monopodialysin obtained from a Streptomyces. I. Isolation and characterization of monopodialysin produced by Streptomyces aureomonopodiales. Mimura T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):827–32, Mar 78

Purification and characterization of an immunologically distinct delta-hemolysin from a canine strain of Staphylococcus aureus. Turner WH. **Infect Immun** 20(2):485–94, May 78

[Production of staphylococcal alpha-hemolysin in a nutrient medium free of ballast substances] Reisbrodt R, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):93–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Digestive processes of haematophagous insects. XIV. Haemolytic activity in the midgut of Glossina morsitans morstians Westwood (Diptera: Glossinidae). Gooding RH. **Can J Zool** 55(11):1899–905, Nov 77

The role of hemolysin in corneal infections with Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Johnson MK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(5):480–3, May 78

Studies on the mechanism of action of oxygen-labile haemolysins. Johnson MK, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 101(2):237–41, Aug 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Comparison of bacterial cardiotoxins: thermostable direct hemolysin from Vibrio parahaemolyticus, streptolysin O and hemolysin from Listeria monocytogenes. Takeda Y, et al. **Biken J** 21(1):1–8, Mar 78

Effect on sphingomyelin-containing liposomes of phospholipase D from Corynebacterium ovis and the cytolysin from Stoichactis helianthus. Linder R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 530(2):236–46, 25 Aug 78

Stopping of spontaneous beating of cultured mouse and rat myocardial cells by a toxin (thermostable direct hemolysin) from Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Goshima K, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:615–20, 26–29 May 76

Increase in membrane conductance and positive inotropic action of hemolysin produced by Vibrio parahaemolyticus on rabbit myocardium. Seyama L, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:621–5, 26–29 May 76

HEMOLYSIS

see related
ANEMIA, HEMOLYTIC
OSMOTIC FRAGILITY

Superoxide anion and drug-induced hemolysis. Goldberg B, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):731–4, 1977

'False positive' acidified serum test in a preleukemic dyserythropoiesis. Hauptmann G, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(2):73–9, 1978

Myeloid metaplasia in the spleen after acute haemolysis. Iyenegar B. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):161–71, 1976

Intravascular hemolysis in the late course of aortic valve. Dale J, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(1):24–30, Jul 78

Hemolysis of washed rat erythrocytes in vitro by dust particles. Potts WJ, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(6):497–502, Jun 78

The use of filtration techniques for the lysis and study of red blood cells. Hultquist DE, et al. **Am J Hematol** 3:237–44, 1977

Hemolysis by complement and cold-reacting antibodies: time and temperature requirements. Rosse WF, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(3):259–70, 1977

Complement 'specificity' and interchangeability: measurement of hemolytic complement levels and use of the complement-fixation test with sera from common domesticated animals. Grant CK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1611–7, Oct 77 (62 ref.)

Ultrastructure of anaplasmal inclusions (Pawhuska isolate) and their appendages in intact and hemolyzed erythrocytes and in complement-fixation antigen. Kocan KM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1123–30, Jul 78

A computerized method for the determination of the osmotic fragility curve of erythrocytes. Maeda N, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):149–61, Nov 77

Intramembranous particle distribution in human erythrocytes: effects of lysis, glutaraldehyde, and poly-L-lysine. Pricam C, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(4):595–607, Dec 77

Lytic erythrocyte aggregation in sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). Mason JM, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):495–7, 1977

Effect of haemolysis on the hexose monophosphate pathway in normal and in glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase-deficient erythrocytes. Galiano S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 501(1):1–9, 11 Jan 78

Human red cell hemolysis rates in the subsecond to seconds range. An analysis. Anderson PC, et al. **Biophys J** 20(2):181–91, Nov 77

Haemolysis of human erythrocytes in dextran solutions during rapid flow in capillaries. Coakley WT, et al. **Biorheology** 14(2–3):91–7, 1977

Hemolysis due to gram-negative urinary tract infection. Seeler RA. **Birth Defects** 13(5):425–31, 1977

Physiologic features of hemolysis axxociated with altered cation and 2,3-diphosphoglycerate content. Albala MM, et al. **Blood** 52(1):135–41, Jul 78

Editorial: Why has the autohemolysis test not gone the way of the cephalin flocculation test? Beutler E. **Blood** 51(1):109–10, Jan 78

Oxidative hemolysis and erythrocyte phospholipids. Jain SK, et al. **Blood** 51(4):769–70, Apr 78

Differences in the terminal steps of complement lysis of normal and paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria red cells. Rouault TA, et al. **Blood** 51(2):325–30, Feb 78

Study of a kindred with partial deficiency of red cell 2,3-diphosphoglycerate mutase (2,3-DPGM) and compensated hemolysis. Travis SF, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1107–16, Jun 78

The role of adherence to human mononuclear phagocytes in the destruction of red cells sensitized with non-complement binding IgG antibodies. van der Meulen FW, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(4):541–9, Apr 78

The fragility of normal and abnormal erythrocytes in a controlled hydrodynamic shear field. Williams AR, et al.

Br J Haematol 37(3):379–89, Nov 77
Fulminant Wilson's disease with haemolysis and renal failure: copper studies and assessment of dialysis regimens. Hamlyn AN, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):660–2, 10 Sep 77
The effects of hemolyzed blood on pulmonary and systemic arterial pressure and heart rate of the dog. McCrady JD, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):69–73, Jan 78
Determination of red blood cell superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase in newborns in relation to neonatal hemolysis. Rotilio G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(2):131–4, 1 Dec 77
Hemolysis during BAL chelation therapy for high blood lead levels in two G6PD deficient children. Janakiraman N, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(6):485–7, Jun 78
Natural hemolytic activity of snake serum. I. Natural antibody and complement. Kawaguchi S, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):287–95, Apr 78
Hemolytic pattern of erythrocytes in the newborn measured by the coil planet centrifuge system and its relationship to neonatal jaundice. Ogita S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(2):67–73, 17 Jan 78
The haemolytic effect of sorbose in dogs. Keller P, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1380–2, 15 Oct 77
Haemolysis of dog erythrocytes by sorbose in vitro. Kistler A et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1379–80, 15 Oct 77
Rickettsial hemolysis: adsorption, desorption, readsorption, and hemagglutination. Winkler HH. **Infect Immun** 17(3):607–12, Sep 77
Observation of beta-hemolysis among three strains of Streptococcus mutans. Wolff L, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):745–8, Feb 78
Bilirubinemia and intravascular hemolysis during acclimatization to high altitude. Altland PD, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 21(2):165–70, Jun 77
The effect of shear, specific surface, and air interface on the development of blood emboli and hemolysis. Solen KA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(3):381–99, May 78
Quantitative influence of antibody and complement coating of red cells on monocyte-mediated cell lysis. Kurlander RJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1309–19, May 78
Enzymatic and hemolytic properties of Propionibacterium acnes and related bacteria. Hoeffler U. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):555–8, Dec 77
Hemolytic mutants of group A Streptococcus pyogenes. Owens W, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):153–7, Feb 78
Comparison of radial haemolysis with haemagglutination inhibition in estimating rubella antibody. Appleton PN, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):479–82, May 78
The effects of human saliva on the hemolytic activity of complement. Boackle RJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):103–10, Jan 78
Red cell damage induced by peroxidized microsomes: the relationship between hemolytic activity and peroxide content. Pesh-Imam M, et al. **J Environ Sci Health Part C Environ Health Sci** 13(1):81–95, 1978
Single radial haemolysis: a survey of antibody titres in the highland region of Scotland to recent strains of influenza A. Joss AW, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(1):1–11, Feb 78
Studies on the terminal stages of immune hemolysis. III. Distinction between the insertion of C9 and the formation of a transmembrane channel. Boyle MD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1721–25, May 78
Kinetic assessment of alternative complement pathway activity in a hemolytic system. II. Influence of antibody on alternative pathway activation. Polhill RB Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):371–6, Jul 78
Kinetic assessment of alternative complement pathway activity in a hemolytic system. I. Experimental and mathematical analyses. Polhill RB Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):363–70, Jul 78
A microassay for the determination of hemolytic complement activity in mouse serum. Andrews BS, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):273–81, 1978
A simple microtitration technique for quantitating total haemolytic complement levels. Ellis ST, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:311–6, 1978
A radial hemolysis method in agarose for the functional assay of properdin. Minta JO, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(2–3):153–67, 1978
Identifying immunoglobulin isotypes, allotypes and idiotypes by a hemolytic assay in gel. Molinaro CA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1–2):89–100, 1978
Passive immune haemolysis — a class specific antibody assay for use in the pig. Newby TJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:11–6, 1978
Passive hemagglutination and hemolysis tests for the detection of anti-DNA antibody. Sasaki T, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):327–37, 1978
Spectrophotometric determination of lymphocyte mediated sheep red blood cell hemolysis in vitro. Simpson MA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1–2):159–65, 1978
Role of vitamin E in glutathione-induced oxidant stress: methemoglobin, lipid peroxidation, and hemolysis. Brownlee NR, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(5):365–44, Sep 77
Hypertonic cryohemolysis: ionophore and pH effects. Jung CY, et al. **J Membr Biol** 39(2–3):273–84, 10 Mar 78
Octadecenoic fatty acids and their association with hemolysis in malaria. Holz GG Jr, et al. **J Protozool** 24(4):566–74, Nov 77
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reactions. An often-missed entity. Solanki D, et al. **JAMA** 239(8):729–31, 20 Feb 78
Hemolytic transfusion reaction. Recent experience in a large blood bank. Pineda AA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(6):378–90, Jun 78
Alteration of the erythrocyte membrane during Newcastle disease virus-induced hemolysis. Sziegoleit A, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(2):101–9, 4 Jul 78
The mechanisms of hemolysis in Wilson's disease: study of a case and review of the literature. Meyer RJ, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(4):530–8, Jul–Aug 77
Red-cell stability in Duchenne's syndrome [letter] Brain MC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(7):403, 16 Feb 78
Protoporphyrin IX sensitized photohemolysis: stoichiometry of the reaction and repair by reduced glutathione. Strom R, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(1):63–74, 1977
Intravascular haemolysis and acute renal failure following potassium dichromate poisoning. Sharma BK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):414–5, Jun 78
Search for relationships among the hemolytic, phospholipolytic, and neurotoxic activities of snake venoms. Jeng TW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):600–4, Feb 78
Diagnosis of intravascular haemolysis using starch gel electrophoresis. Ali MA, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):343–6, Oct 77
Relations between surface charge and in vitro lysis of red blood cells in paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria. Hause LL, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(2):141–6, Feb 78
Comparative studies of non-hemoglobin proteins of adult and newborn red blood cell lysates. Sagisaka K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(3):287–94, Nov 77
Evaluation of tests for blood damage produced by oxgenators. Mortensen JD. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:747–55, 1977
Red blood cell preservation in protein-poor media. I. Leukocyte enzymes as a cause of hemolysis. Högman CF, et al. **Transfusion** 18(2):233–41, Mar–Apr 78
Transfusion reaction. An immunologic hazard of blood transfusion. Pineda AA, et al. **Transfusion** 18(1):1–7, Jan–Feb 78
Hemolytic anti-hr' (e) detectable solely by an automated polybrene technique. Snyder EL, et al. **Transfusion** 18(1):79–83, Jan–Feb 78
Sendai virus hemolysis: influence of lectins and analysis by immune fluorescence. Bächi T, et al. **Virology** 85(2):518–30, Apr 78
Hemolysis by adenovirus: influence of antibodies and liposomes. Kjellén L. **Virology** 86(1):272–5, 1 May 78
Lymphocyte-mediated antibody-dependent cytolysis: role in immune hemolysis. Handwerger BS, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(5):276–80, 1978
Delayed haemolytic transfusion reactions due to anti-C. Pickles MM, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(1–2):32–5, Jul–Aug 78
Pathogenesis of hemolysis in immune hemolytic anemia. Cohen JR. **West J Med** 127(4):363–5, Oct 77
[Comparative study of free serum hemoglobin and other laboratory tests for intravascular hemolysis in surgical patients] Kovacheva N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):40–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Protection of erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase during hemolysis] Lachachi H, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):749–51, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Intraoperative autotransfusion and haemolysis (author's transl)] Homann B, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(11):600–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Blood coagulation disorder, hemolysis and hypoalbuminemia after autotransfusion in experimental intraperitoneal hemorrhages] Kretschmer G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:58–62, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Significance of mechanical resistance of erythrocytes with reference to the implantability of artificial heart valves] Kreul HG, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(37):1181–2, 16 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Compensatory mechanisms of haemolysis after surgery with the heart-lung-maschine (author's transl)] Heilmann E, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(2):104–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A simple method for Kanagawa-Test of Vibrio parahaemolyticus by a liquid medium (author's transl)] Iida H, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(4):603–4, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**
[Application of immunochemical methods to the estimation of C3 and C5 hemolytic activity (author's transl)] Inai S. **Rinsho Byori** 25(11):919–20, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**
[On the hemolysis in aplastic anemia (author's transl)] Sakai M. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(12):1408–13, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Case of recurrent acute renal failure caused by intravascular hemolysis with hemoglobunuria] Wyszyńska T, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):1029–31, Sep 77 **(Pol)**
[Fatal reactions following blood transfusions] Kwiatkowski A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(19):777–8, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Importance of the thrombocytes and hemolytic syndrome in the pathogenesis of transient cerebral circulatory disorders in hypertension patients] Pavlishchuk SA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):118–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of different fractions of the hemolysate of rats with polycythemia on the proliferative activity of the bone marrow cells] Neustroev GV. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):61–3, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hemolysis of the erythrocytes in the cerebrospinal fluid] Safronov VA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):56–61, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Hemolysis in myocardial infarct] Krylov AA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):64–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Eosinophil lysis reaction in acute dysentery] Bespalov EP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):146–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Hemolytic properties of the lymphocytes of schizophrenia patients] Bogdanova ED, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(1):77–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Late haemolytic complications following antihaemophilic plasma and antihaemophilic kryoprotein (author's transl)] Filová A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(4):456–61, Oct 77 **(Slo)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Red blood cell lysis induced by the venom of the brown recluse spider: the role of sphingomyelinase D. Forrester LJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):355–65, 30 Apr 78
NADPH-dependent microsomal lipid peroxidation and the problem of pathological action at a distance. New data on induction of red cell damage. Roders MK, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):437–43, 15 Feb 78
Lysis of normal and reduced glutathione-deficient sheep erythrocytes by tellurite and selenite [proceedings] Crowley C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1455–7, 1977
Action of surface-active substances on biological membranes. II. Hemolytic activity of nonionic surfactants. Zaslavsky BY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 507(1):1–7, 2 Feb 78
Action of surface-active substances of biological membranes. III. Comparison of hemolytic activity of ionic and nonionic surfactants. Zaslavsky BY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(1):151–9, 16 Jun 78
Antagonistic effects of two anaesthetics of hypotonic haemolysis [proceedings] Beatty RC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):426P, Mar 78
Effect of drugs on human erythrocytes. III. Protecting effect of chondroitin sulfate on drug-induced hemolysis. Ogiso T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(11):3034–41, Nov 77
Influence of the sialic acid content of membranes on their sensitivity to silica and aluminate-modified silica. Depasse J. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):88–91, Jul 78
Interaction between red cells and prostaglandins: reducing effect on haemolysis by streptolysin O. Venza D, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(7–12):157–64, Jul–Dec 77
Drug induced hemolysis. Wang YM. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(1):13–9, 1977
Inhibition of hemolysis by zinc and its reversal by L-histidine. Avigad LS, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):1101–3, Mar 78
Effect of administration of alpha- and gamma-tocopherol on tissue distribution and red cell hemolysis in rats. Aftergood L, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 48(1):32–7, 1978
Studies on hemolytic activity of bisphenol A diglycidyl methacrylate (BIS-GMA). Fujisawa S, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):98–102, Jan 78
Effect of hypervitaminosis A on hemolysis and lipid peroxidation in the rat. Kartha VN, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(3):332–4, Mar 78
Relationship between inhibition of membrane SH groups and hemolysis induced by SH inhibitors. Ohmiya Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):596–9, Aug 77
Hemolysis and morphological changes in rat erythrocytes with mercurials. Tanaka R, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(3):413–9, Jun 77
Effects of lectins on the hemolysis of rabbit erythrocytes by straphylococcal alpha toxin. Kato I, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(9):517–24, 1977
Antihemolytic, antiproteolytic and anticonvulsant properties of 10-substituted hydrazonoacetyl phenothiazines. Pandey BR, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(3):417–26, Mar 78
Hemolytic activity of a lipid material obtained from peroxidized microsomes. Willis RJ, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(3):433–7, Nov 77
Inhibition of Sendai virus-induced hemolysis by concanavalin A. Toyama S, et al. **Virology** 86(1):138–47, 1 May 78
Implication of the glutathione-glutathione reductase (GSH-GR) system in haemolysis by an elapid snake venom peptide, DLF, and phenylhydrazine [proceedings] Lege L. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):66P–67P, Jun 77
Enhancement of hemolytic and cytotoxic activity of staphylococcal alpha-toxin in vitro by incubation with cultured fibroblasts. Brief communication. Szmigielski S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(3):297–301, Apr 78
[Hemolytic action of asbestos] Vaille C, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 36(1–2):23–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Studies on the photohemolytic effects of drugs and industrial substances] Barth J, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(8):613–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The hemolytic properties of the membrane modifying peptide antibiotics alamethicin, suzukacillin and trichotoxin (author's transl)] Irmscher G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):165–74, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Lytic action of retinol on the change in erythrocytes] Callari D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(7):563–8, 15 Apr 77 **(Ita)**
[Glycerol-induced hemolysis of mammalian erythrocytes and inhibition of the lysis by fructose (author's transl)] Arakawa M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(5):541–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Interactions between

6-chloro-5-cyclohexyl-1-indancarboxylic acid (TAI-284) and biopolymers (author's transl)] Fujimura H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(8):895-905, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of imipramine on the osmotic resistance of erythrocytes] Főrika M, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Neurol Psihiatr]** 23(1):39-43, Jan-Mar 78 **(Rum)**

[Effect of cholinolytic and adrenergic blocking preparations on rat erythrocyte resistance to hypo-osmotic hemolysis] Petrov AN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):48-51, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of antibiotics and combined preparations on the hemolytic activity of Rickettsia prowazekii] Klimchuk ND. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(1):80-4, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protection from phenylhydrazine induced hemolysis 'in vivo' (author's transl)] Valenzuela A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** (1):1-5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Selective inactivation of catalase during protoporphyrin induced photohemolysis of human red blood cells. Finazzi-Agrò A, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):181-2, 15 Feb 78

[Effect of complement on the postradiation hemolysis of erythrocytes] Ivanov AA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):581-3, Jul-Aug 77 **(Rus)**

HEMOLYTIC DISEASE OF NEWBORN see **ERYTHROBLASTOSIS, FETAL**

HEMOLYTIC PLAQUE TECHNIC

Drugs affecting the release of rheumatoid factor in a plaque-forming cell assay. Moore TL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):114-9, Jan-Feb 78

The influence of poly I: poly C on kinetics of the primary immune response to sheep erythrocytes in the mouse spleen. Thomson AW. **Biomedicine** 26(5):319-26, Oct 77

Suppression of an in vitro humoral immune response by cultured fetal thymus cells. Luckenbach GA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(1):8-12, Jan 78

A general method for enumerating single cells secreting antigen: albumin-secreting hepatocytes detected as plaque-forming cells. Molinaro GA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):771-4, Nov 75

Influence of route and dose of antigen on the migration inhibition and plaque-forming cell responses to sheep erythrocytes in the lizard, Calotes versicolor. Jayaraman S, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):241-6, Feb 78

Pattern of haemagglutination and haemolysis tests in V. cholerae biotype El Tor recently isolated from Howarah Hospital. Mukerji AC, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(3):157-62, Jul 77

Serum-derived immunosuppressive substances. III. Regulation of the immune response by human serum alpha-globulin fractions: the dose-response relationship. Habicht GS, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1-6):239-46, 1977

Evaluation of the single radial haemolysis (SRH) technique for rubella antibody measurement. Russell SM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(6):521-6, Jun 78

Functional differentiation of B lymphocytes in congenital agammaglobulinemia. I. Generation of hemolytic plaque-forming cells. Dosch HM, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1959-64, Dec 77

Circulating and mitogen-induced immunoglobulin-secreting cells in human peripheral blood: evaluation by a modified reverse hemolytic plaque assay. Ginsburg WW, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):33-9, Jan 78

Activation of human B lymphocytes. X. Heterogeneity of concanavalin A-generated suppressor cells of the pokeweed mitogen-induced plaque-forming cell response of human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Haynes BF, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):559-65, Aug 78

A method for autoradiographic studies of single clones of plaque forming cells. Andersen V, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 18(3-4):347-52, 1977

A computer method for determining plaque size and plaque morphology. Esrig SM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 16(4):301-12, 1977

An improved plaque assay for mouse myeloma (MOPC 315) cells for use in studies of humoral and cell-mediated immunity. Levin D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1-2):101-16, 1977

A direct hemolytic plaque assay on polylysine-coated coverslips for scanning electron microscopy of antibody forming cells. Pan S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(3-4):329-36, 1977

Assay of staphylococcal delta-haemolysin with fish erythrocytes. Chao LP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(3):303-13, Aug 78

Studies of antibody-dependent cytotoxicity in a plaque assay: evidence of human monocyte-like effector cells. Thorsteinsson L, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1305-15, 1977

Demonstration of antibodies to measles virus by hemolysis-in-gel (HIG) test. Wesslén L. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):15-20, 1978

[Detection of antibodies against rubella virus by means of radial hemolysis in gel] Mazzaracchio R, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):404-8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Rheumatoid factor producing cells detected by direct hemolytic plaque assay (author's transl)] Chihara T, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(3):238-39, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of plaque formation in healthy persons and patients with lung cancer] Skachkov AP, et al. **Lab Delo** (3):180, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Nature and biological role of the plaque formation phenomenon with autologous erythrocytes] Pukhova IaI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):137-8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Indirect plaque-forming cells detected by use of normal mouse serum. I. Normal mouse serum plaque-forming cells are IgA producers. van Dijk H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):124-30, Jun 78

HEMOLYTIC-UREMIC SYNDROME

The hemolytic-uremic syndrome: spectrum of severity and significance of prodrome. Dolislager D, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):55-8, Jan 78

The hemolytic-uremic syndrome: experience at a center in the Midwest. Sorrenti LY, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):59-62, Jan 78

Hemolytic-uremic syndrome [editorial] Kaplan BS, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1246-7, 3 Dec 77

The hemolytic-uremic syndrome. A clinical review. Musgrave JE, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(3):218-25, Mar 78 (32 ref.)

Haemolytic-uraemic syndrome in childhood [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8054):26-7, 7 Jan 78

The hemolytic-uremic syndrome is a syndrome [editorial] Kaplan BS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(17):964-6, 27 Apr 78

[2 cases of hemolytic-uremic syndrome in infants, with special reference to its clinical and immuno-histological aspects] Sernia O, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):1015-32, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemolytic-uremic syndrome (HUS)] Matsuoka M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1010-1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Hemolytic-uremic syndrome] Uszycka-Karcz M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(11):1195-200, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Abdominal mass and colonic perforation in a case of the hemolytic-uremic syndrome. Liebhaber MI, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1168-9, Oct 77

Haemolytic uraemic syndrome and idiopathic membranous glomerulonephritis. Dische FE, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1112-3, 29 Apr 78

Persistent glomerulonephritis following the haemolytic-uremic syndrome. Immunopathological and morphological studies. Cossio PM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):361-8, Sep 77

Hemolytic uremic syndrome and idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura in a single patient [letter] Mendoza SA, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):851-2, Nov 77

Hemolytic-uremic syndrome with prolonged anuria. Giangiacomo J, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):675-6, Oct 77

Ischemic colitis and stricture after hemolytic-uremic syndrome. Sawaf H, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):315-7, Feb 78

Segmental colonic gangrene: a surgical emergency in the hemolytic-uremic syndrome. Schwartz DL, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):54-6, Jul 78

DIAGNOSIS

Hemolytic-uremic syndrome confused with acute appendicitis. Edmonson MB, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):754-5, Jun 78

Hemolytic uremic syndrome with recurrent episodes: an important subset. Kaplan BS. **Clin Nephrol** 8(6):495-8, Dec 77

Recurrent post-partum haemolytic uraemic syndrome [letter] Gomperts ED, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):48, 7 Jan 78

Two year old female with vomiting, anemia, uremia of sudden onset. Sullivan CD, et al. **SD J Med** 31(2):7-11, Feb 78

ETIOLOGY

Haemolytic-uraemic syndrome complicating shigella dystentery in south Indian children. Raghupathy P, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1518-21, 10 Jun 78

Hemolytic-uremic syndrome [letter] Stark JM. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(11):1353, 10 Jun 78

Haemolytic-ureamic syndrome in dysentry [letter] Chu JY, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1025-6, 12 Nov 77

Shigellosis and haemolytic uraemic syndrome [letter] Rahaman MM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1051, 13 May 78

Hemolytic-uremic syndrome after shigellosis. Relation to endotoxemia and circulating immune complexes. Koster F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(17):927-33, 27 Apr 78

Post-partum thrombotic microangiopathy. Suc JM, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(6):423-32, Nov-Dec 77

[The hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) as the terminal stage of a generalized vascular disease with Raynaud phenomena. A contribution on the pathogenesis of mesenchymal diseases] Junge-Hülsing G, et al. **Med Welt** 28(50):2045-9, 16 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Edelsten AD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):255-6, Mar 78

[The hemolytic uremic syndrome in sibs] Blobrádková J. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(4):445-7, 1977

IMMUNOLOGY

Thomsen-Friedenreich antigen in haemolytic-uraemic syndrome [letter] Klein PJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1024-5, 12 Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Malignant nephrosclerosis in patients with hemolytic uremic syndrome (primary malignant nephrosclerosis). Bohle A, et al. **Curr Top Pathol** 65:81-113, 1977

THERAPY

Hemolytic uremic syndrome. Results of treatment with hemodialysis. Ekberg M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):693-8, Nov 77

[Treatment of severe hacmolytic-uraemic syndrome by dialysis (author's transl)] Bläker F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(31):1229-32, 4 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peritoneal dialysis in the treatment of acute renal failure with hemolytic-uremic syndrome] Uszycka-Karcz M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):35-40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HEMOPERFUSION

Removal of plasma bilirubin by hemoperfusion in dogs. Lopukhin UM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):345-53, Oct 77

Treatment of theophylline neurotoxicity with resin hemoperfusion. Lawyer C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):516-7, Apr 78

Artificial liver: the effect of ACAC microencapsulated charcoal hemoperfusion on fulminant hepatic failure. Chirito E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1(1):76-83, Aug 77

Hemoperfusion for methotrexate removal. Gibson TP, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(3):351-5, Mar 78

Serum octopamine, coma, and charcoal haemoperfusion in fulminant hepatic failure. Chase RA, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):351-4, Oct 77

Biocompatibility of coated and uncoated charcoal during haemoperfusion in healthy dogs. Weston MJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):401-6, Oct 77

Artificial liver: a baby delivered prematurely. Berk PD. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):789-91, Apr 78

Trials and tribulations with artificial liver support. Williams R. **Gut** 19(6):578-83, Jun 78 (43 ref.)

Drugs of abuse--comparison of experimental clearance by forced diuresis, haemodialysis, haemoperfusion and supportive therapy. pp. 234-6. Medd RK, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Treatment of poisoning by Amanita phalloides with haemoperfusion. pp. 151-3. Rossel C. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Charcoal haemoperfusion in the treatment of paraquat poisoning. pp. 156-9. Widdop B, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Group 2. The clinical role of adsorbents in acute and chronic therapeutic medicine. pp. 439-42. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**

Resin and charcoal haemoperfusion in the treatment of hepatic coma. pp. 363-71. Abouna GM, et al. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**

Protective effects of microencapsulation (coating) on platelet depletion and particulate embolism in the clinical applications of charcoal haemoperfusion. pp. 164-77. Chang TM. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**

The design of a polymer coating for activated carbon. pp. 133-8. Courtney JM, et al. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**

Evaluation of haemoperfusion systems: in vitro methods related to performance and safety. pp. 148-57. Fennimore J, et al. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**

Successful management of stage IV hepatic coma in a child by haemocarboperfusion. pp. 425-8. Gelfand MC, et al. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**

The design of a charcoal haemoperfusion system. pp. 123-32. Hill JB, et al. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**

Chronic uraemia-haemodialysis or haemoperfusion? pp. 220-6. Leber HW, et al. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**

The clinical use of a carbon haemoperfusion column. pp.

196–202. Martin AM, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.
An animal model for adsorbent evaluation. pp. 213–9. Medd RK.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.
Haemoperfusion in the treatment of acute poisoning. pp. 203–12. Rosenbaum JL.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.
Removal of bilirubin from the blood of jaundiced infants. pp. 413–24. Sideman S, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.
Selective removal of phosphate ions from the blood of uraemic patients. pp. 291–9. Sideman S, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.
Conversion of creatinine in the presence of activated carbon. pp. 158–63. Tijssen J, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.
The role of charcoal haemoperfusion in the management of acute poisoning by drugs. pp. 178–87. Volans GN, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.
Clinical application of haemoperfusion in uraemia. pp. 188–95. Winchester JF.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976. (47 ref.)
Haemostatic changes induced by adsorbent haemoperfusion. pp. 280–90. Winchester JF.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976. (61 ref.)
Dialysis, ultrafiltration, hemoperfusion and schizophrenia [editorial] Denti E. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(4):162–3, Jul 78
Haemoperfusion over ion exchange resins and polymeric adsorbents. Maini R. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(4):196–201, Jul 78
Experiences in the treatment of fulminant hepatic failure by conservative therapy, charcoal haemoperfusion, and polyacrylonitrile haemodialysis. Silk DB, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(1):29–33, Jan 78
Effect of hemoperfusion of clearance of gentamicin, cephalothin, and clindamycon from plasma of normal dogs. Rosenbaum JL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(6):801–4, Dec 77
Hemoperfusion removal of digoxin from dogs. Gibson TP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):673–82, Apr 78
Charcoal hemoperfusion for insecticide overdose. Nielsen EF. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(2):177, Feb 78
Effect of changes in intercompartment rate constants on drug removal during hemoperfusion. Gibson TP, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1178–9, Aug 78
Massive theophylline overdose. Rapid elimination by charcoal hemoperfusion. Ehlers SM, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):474–5, 4 Aug 78
Solute, amino acid, and hormone changes with coated charcoal hemoperfusion in uremia. Winchester JF, et al. **Kidney Int** 14(1):74–81, Jul 78
Treatment of massive digitoxin overdose by charcoal haemoperfusion and cholestyramine [letter] Gilfrich HJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):505, 4 Mar 78
Charcoal haemoperfusion for insecticide overdose [letter] Nielsen EF. **Lancet** 1(8062):506, 4 Mar 78
Charcoal haemoperfusion and antidepressant overdose [letter] Pedersen RS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):719–20, 1 Apr 78
Plasmaperfusion fo: the treatment of intractable pruritus of cholestasis. Lauterburg BH, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(6):403–7, Jun 78
Analysis of haemoperfusion through fixed-bed adsorber. Shettigar UR, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(6):589–97, Nov 77
The treatment of paracetamol overdose with charcoal haemoperfusion and cysteamine. Rigby RJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(7):396–9, 8 Apr 78
Hemoperfusion: a new treatment for severe drug overdose. Passer JA. **Nebr Med J** 63(4):116–9, Apr 78
Hemoperfusion with uncoated amberlite XE-336 resin in normal and uremic dogs. Rosenbaum JL, et al. **Nephron** 21(1):27–37, 1978
The use of haemoperfusion in the elimination of absorbed drug mixtures in acute intoxications. de Groot G, et al. **Neth J Med** 20(4–5):142–8, 1977
Severe meprobamate poisoning: successful treatment with haemoperfusion. Crome P, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(625):698–9, Nov 77
Treatment of severe drug overdosage with charcoal hemoperfusion. Gelfand MC, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:599–605, 1977
Hemodialysis against activated charcoal suspension as a treatment of hepatic encephalopathy. Merino GE, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:591–8, 1977
Hemoperfusion in digitalis intoxication: a comparative study of coated versus uncoated charcoal. Tobin M, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:730–1, 1977
Dialysis and hemoperfusion of poisons and drugs—update. Winchester JF, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:762–842, 1977 (953 ref.)
[Elimination of meproscillarin by hemoperfusion (author's transl)] Rupp M, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3a):567–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Relevance of hemodialysis or hemoperfusion for the acceleration of digitalis glycosides elimination] Gilfrich HJ, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1621–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Effect of extracorporeal hemoperfusion on the elimination of carbromal in carbromal poisoning] Klehr HU, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1612–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[The use of haemocol hemoperfusion] Pall H. **Wien Klin Wochenschr [Suppl]** 90(89):1–12, 1978 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A comparison of the efficiency of eliminating middle-weight molecules and myoinositol from plasma during hemoperfusion and hemodialysis in cases of chronic uremia] Trznadel K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):257–9, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Hemoperfusion in the treatment of endogenous and exogenous poisoning] Trznadel K. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(5):203–5, 30 Jan 78 **(Pol)**
[Artificial system sustaining liver function in hepatic coma] Shurkalin BK. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):70–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of primary biliary cirrhosis by hemosorption] Kuznetsov VN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):77–83, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[New possibilities of treatment of hepatitis B in patients with hepatic coma] Nem GIu, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):144–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Platelet function in fulminant hepatic failure and effect of charcoal haemoperfusion. Weston MJ, et al. **Gut** 18(11):897–902, Nov 77

INSTRUMENTATION

Hepatic assist 2: devices for use with sorbent and biological reactors. pp. 378–87. Nosé Y, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.
Artificial cells and charcoal hemoperfusion [letter] Chang TM. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(2):111–2, Mar 78
The emperor's new clothes [letter] Hill JB. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(2):110, Mar 78
Clinical evaluation of the clearance profiles of a portable, compact, dialysate-free system incorporating microencapsulated charcoal hemoperfusion for blood purification with ultrafiltration for fluid removal. Chang TM, et al. **J Dial** 1(3):239–59, 1977
Methods of measurement of mass transfer rates and capacities of hemoperfusion cartridges. Holland FF, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:573–82, 1977

METHODS

Haemoperfusion in treatment of drug intoxication [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6106):174, 21 Jan 78
Haemoperfusion with R-004 Amberlite resin for treating acute poisoning. Trafford JA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1453–6, 3 Dec 77
Liver support systems: the low clearance of model hepatic excretory anions by charcoal hemoperfusion. Hew JT, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):661–3, Apr 78
Towards an extracorporeal detoxification system in liver failure. Detoxifying enzymes bound to artificial carriers as mono-and multi-enzyme complexes. pp. 388–94. Brunner G, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.
Microencapsulated charcoal hemoperfusion: a possible therapeutic adjunct in digoxin toxicity. Prichard S, et al. **J Dial** 1(4):367–77, 1977
Charcoal haemoperfusion in nortriptyline poisoning [letter] Iversen BM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):388–9, 18 Feb 78
Hepatic support with hepatocyte suspensions in a permeable membrane dialyzer. Olumide F, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):599–606, Nov 77
Resin removal of digoxin from dogs. Gibson T, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:606–10, 1977
The removal of uremic small and middle molecules and free amino acids by carbon hemoperfusion. Oulès R, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:583–90, 1977
[Experimental and clinical extracorporeal haemoperfusion of the liver (author's transl)] Vrastyak J, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 32(1):39–44, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The value of dialysis by hemoperfusion on an activated charcoal column in severe meprobamate poisoning (letter)] Trémolières F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3225–6, 22 Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Hemoperfusion with coated activated charcoal for treating acute poisoning by remedies, plant protectants, and fungi. III. Fungi (author's transl)] Okonek S. **Med Klin** 72(45):1917–21, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Detoxification treatment in chronic digitalis poisoning in dogs using hemocol perfusion] Bischoff KO, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1616–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of the experimental chronic digitalisintoxication by hemoperfusion (author's transl)] Bischoff KO, et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(11):656–62, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of poisoning with hemoperfusion] Wiśniewski J. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):987–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Detoxication sorption in resuscitation and intensive treatment of acute exogenous and endogenous toxicoses] Lopukhin IuM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):81–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Physiological assessment of the method of autohemoperfusion through activated carbon] Mudraia IS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):653–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[New methods of extrarenal blood purification in the treatment of chronic renal insufficiency, and further ways of their development] Levitskiĭ ER, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):115–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOPERICARDIUM see under **PERICARDIAL EFFUSION**

HEMOPERITONEUM

[Hemobilia and hemoperitoneum (discussion of an unusual clinical case)] Sianesi M, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(4):397–408, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Haemoperitoneum in a transsexual [letter] Bell JI, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):817, 15 Oct 77
[Hemoperitoneum of ovarian origin due to rupture of a graafian follicle. Complication of anticoagulant treatment (letter)] Quandalle P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(29):2602, 10 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Peritoneal lavage in the diagnosis of intraperitoneal bleeding. Kiil J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(3):159–62, 1977
[Diagnostic peritoneal lavage in pediatric surgery] Pettinato G. **Chir Ital** 29(5):516–25, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Personal experience with intraperitoneal lavage] Pettinato G. **Chir Ital** 29(6):609–26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of rupture of the spleen with hemoperitoneum simulating extrauterine pregnancy] Barbanti A. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):130–2, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Hepatic-cell adenoma presenting with intraperitoneal haemorrhage in the puerperium. Hayes D, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1394, 26 Nov 77
Intraabdominal bleeding from variceal vessels in cirrhosis. Shapero TF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):128–9, Jan 78
Massive adrenal hemorrhage in neonatal neuroblastoma. Murthy TV, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):31–4, Feb 78
Retroperitoneal bleeding hemodialysis patients. A cause for morbidity and mortality. Brautbar N, et al. **JAMA** 239(15):1530–1, 14 Apr 78
Hepatoma with the complication of spontaneous rupture and hemoperitoneum: case report and discussion. Camisa C. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):128–34, Jan–Feb 78
Hemoperitoneum from spontaneous rupture of hemangioma of the liver, the value of angiographic diagnosis. Nyman U. **ROEFO** 128(2):237–8, Feb 78
Haemoperitoneum due to placenta percreta. A case report. Golan A, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(28):1133–4, 31 Dec 77
[Obliteration of the internal orifice as a cause of hemoperitoneum] Mikl A, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):127–8, Apr 78 **(Cze)**
[Hemoperitoneum manifesting a ruptured digestive aneurysm. Apropos of 2 cases] Izard G. **Chirurgie** 103(6):400–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Massive hemoperitoneum due to a spontaneously ruptured hepatoma] Tschikof R, et al. **Chirurg** 48(12):796–8, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

[Reoperation for intra-abdominal hemorrhage] Knobloch J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(5):360–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Treatment of tension hemoperitoneum by laparocentesis in a patient operated on for stomach cancer and thrombosis of the mesenteric vessels] Kulebakin VI, et al. **Klin Khir** (1):72, 1978 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Intra-abdominal haemorrhage: control by perfusion-dialysis (author's transl)] Guiset J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(4):281–3, 28 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The rapid transfusion of large amounts of blood, blood derivatives and blood substitutes in massive intraoperational hemorrhage (author's transl)] Antoszewski Z, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(3):387–9, 1978 **(Pol)**

HEMOPEXIN

On the molecular conformation of human haemopexin. II. Analysis of circular dichroic spectra. Kodíček M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):268–78, 20 Dec 77
On the molecular conformation of human haemopexin. I. Reactivity of the tyrosine and tryptophan side chains. Kodíček M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):260–7, 20

Dec 77
Interaction of rabbit hemopexin with bilirubin. Morgan WT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):57–64, 25 Jan 78
Magnetic and natural circular dichroism of metalloporphyrin complexes of human and rabbit hemopexin. Morgan WT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):2940–5, 10 May 78

ANALYSIS

Elevations of hemopexin levels in neuromuscular disease. Adornato BT, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(9):577–80, Sep 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The use of wheat-germ lectin–Sepharose for the purification of human haemopexin. Vretblad P, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):759–64, 1 Dec 77
Human serum hemopexin: direct evidence for change of its isoelectric point upon heme binding. A new serum protein fractionation. Plancke Y, et al. **Biochimie** 60(2):171–5, 1978

METABOLISM

Depletion of serum hemopexin in fulminant rhabdomyolysis. Evidence for an interaction of hemopexin with myoglobin-derived heme. Adornato BT, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(8):547–8, Aug 78
Hemopexin metabolism in mice with transplantable tumors. Carmel N, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(12):1182–90, Dec 77
Effects of leukocytic endogenous mediator on hemopexin, transferr, and liver catalase. Merriman CR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):669–71, Apr 78

HEMOPHILIA

see related

HEMARTHROSIS

Factor VIII and its inherited disorders. Bloom AL, et al. **Br Med Bull** 33(3):219–24, Sep 77 (58 ref.)
The female carrier of haemophilia—a problem for the anaesthetist. Inwood MJ, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(4):266–9, Jul 78
Haemophilia: a survey on social issues. Markova I, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(4):177–82, Jul 77
Hemophilia and dental treatment. Evans BE, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(5):827–34, May 78
Hypnosis for patients with hemophilia [letter] Newman M. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(1):11, Jul 78
Management of ambulatory oral surgical patients with hemophilia. Sachs SA, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(1):25–9, Jan 78
Protocol for the management of the hemophiliac having oral surgery [letter] Segelman AE. **J Oral Surg** 36(6):423, Jun 78
Aids for hemophiliac children on a self-infusion program. Inwood MJ. **J Pediatr** 92(1):78–9, Jan 78
The management of drug induced gingival hyperplasia in mentally retarded patients with hemophilia: a report of two cases. Murphy JB, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(1):44–6, Jan 78
Factor-VIII–related disorders and their relationship to pregnancy. Telfer MC, et al. **J Reprod Med** 19(4):211–22, Oct 77
National survey of haemophilia and Christmas disease patients in the United Kingdom. Report on behalf of the Haemophilia Reference Centre directors of the U.K. Biggs R, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1143–4, 27 May 78
Haemophilia. Rizza CR. **Nurs Times** 73(38):1475–7, 22 Sep 77
Dental management of mild hemophilia with polycythemia vera. Menius JW, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(5):714–20, May 78
Haemophilia. Gétaz EP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(15):595–601, 1 Oct 77
[Transfusion support in operations on hematophilic patients] Klimanskiĭ VA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(12):7–10, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Absence of VIII AHF response to adrenalin in hemophilia A. Eyster ME, et al. **Am J Hematol** 3:193–8, 1977
Apparent antihaemophilic activity of basic amphoteric polyelectrolytes. Exner T, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):169–76, Apr 78
Studies on platelet function in cases of hemophiliac Egyptian children. Awaad S, et al. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 24(3–4):193–208, Jul–Oct 76
Survival of 125iodine-labeled Factor VIII in normals and patients with classic hemophilia. Observations on the heterogeneity of human Factor VIII. Over J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):223–34, Aug 78
D.D.A.V.P. in haemophilia B [letter] Kobayashi I, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):615, 18 Mar 78
D.D.A.V.P. in haemophilia [letter] Lowe G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):614–5, 17 Sep 77
Factor VIII inhibitor postpartum. Michiels JJ, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(2):97–107, Feb 78
Studies on the neutralization of rabbit antibodies to human factor VIII. Kernoff PB, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(3):707–16, 31 Oct 77
[Factor VIII inhibitors in the French hemophiliac population (proceedings)] Sultan Y, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(3):671–3, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Factor VIII in hemophilia and von Willebrand's disease] Bolland J, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(8):284–95, 15 Apr 78 (70 ref.) **(Fre)**
['Inhibitory' form of hemophilia in children] Mazurin AV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):18–21, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical characteristics of hemophilia in children with circulatory anticoagulants in the blood] Iakunina LN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(7):47–51, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Inherited combined deficiency of factor V and factor VIII: report of a case with normal factor VIII antigen and ristocetin-induced platelet aggregation. Cimo PL, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(4):385–91, 1977
Retinal surgery complicated by a spontaneously acquired factor VIII inhibitor. Priluck IA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):27–30, Jul 78
Synovectomy and total joint arthroplasty for recurrent hemarthroses in the arthropathic joint in hemophilia. London JT, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1543–5, Nov–Dec 77
Proliferative synovitis in hemophilia: biochemical and morphologic observations. Mainardi CL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):137–44, Jan–Feb 78
Central nervous system bleeding in hemophiliacs. Eyster ME, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1179–88, Jun 78
Haemophilia, hepatitis and porphyria. Burnett JW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(4):453–5, Oct 77
Bilateral cataract: extraction in classic haemophilia with retrobulbar anaesthesia and peripheral iridectomy. Rothkoff L, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(12):765–6, Dec 77
Chronic active hepatitis in a child with hemophilia A [letter] Reaman G, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):731–2, 8 Oct 77
Septic arthritis of the hip in a hemophiliac. Report of a case. Houghton GR. **Clin Orthop** (129):223–4, Nov–Dec 77
Reconstructive surgery in the lower limb in hemophiliacs. Hofmann P, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(10):988–94, Oct 77
Role of synovectomy in hemophilic arthropathy. Mannucci PM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(10):983–7, Oct 77
Fractures in haemophilia. Boni M, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 2(3):301–10, Dec 76
Lower limb arthrodeses in haemophilia. Houghton GR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(3):387–9, Aug 78
Commercial factor VIII associated hepatitis, 1974–75, in the United Kingdom: a retrospective survey. Craske J, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(3):327–36, Jun 78
Traumatic false aneurysm of the hand in hemophilia. Lokey H, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):283–4, Apr 78
Severe degenerative joint disease. Mild and moderately severe hemophilia A. Gilchrist GS, et al. **JAMA** 238(22):2383–5, 28 Nov 77
Massive factor-VIII infusion in haemophiliac with factor-VIII inhibitor, high responder [letter] Brackmann HH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):933, 29 Oct 77
Traumatic rupture of the liver in a haemophilic patient with factor-VIII inhibitors [letter] English PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1299–300, 12 Jun 76
D.D.A.V.P. in haemophilia [letter] Ingram GI, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):721–2, 1 Oct 77
D.D.A.V.P. in haemophilia [letter] Mannucci PM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1171–2, 3 Dec 77
Asymptomatic structural liver disease in hemophilia. Spero JA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1373–8, 22 Jun 78
Management of musculoskeletal problems in the hemophilias. Hoskinson J, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):455–80, Apr 78
Cerebral haemorrhage in haemophilia. Bennett M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(628):115–8, Feb 78
Successful haemodialysis and renal transplantation in a patient with haemophilia A. Koene RA, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:401–6, 1977
Intussusception in haemophilia: a case report. Fripp RR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(15):617–8, 1 Oct 77
Nineteen year old known hemophiliac who underwent knee surgery. Thatcher LG, et al. **SD J Med** 31(5):21–24, May 78
Retropharyngeal hematoma in a hemophiliac. Kitchens CS. **South Med J** 70(12):1421–2, Dec 77
Major head and neck surgery in hemophilia. Wong ML, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL851–8, Sep–Oct 77
Liver dysfunction in patients with hemophilia A, B, and von Willebrand's disease. Hilgartner MW, et al. **Transfusion** 17(5):495–9, Sep–Oct 77
[Severe course of erysipelas in a hemophiliac (author's transl)] Cerná M, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(1):45–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Cutaneous iontophoresis of hyaluronidase in the treatment of hemorrhages in hemophilic patients] Gandini S, et al. **Electrodiagn Ther** 14(3):99–105, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The prognosis of fractures in hemophiliacs has improved] Tozzi E, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(1):87–9, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Some aspects of hemophilic arthropathy: clinical and therapeutic considerations] Budriesi N, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(11–12):436–43, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Acute and subacute intracranial hepatoma with hemophilia A—two cases report (author's transl)] Toyama M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(3):275–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hemophilic arthropathy associated with hemarthrosis (author's transl)] Oba S. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(3):423–4, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**
[Therapeutic resolution of perforated duodenal ulcer associated with hemophilia] Drăgoi F, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol** 27(2):157–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Chir) (Rum)**
[Therapy of infected hematomas after trauma in hemophiliac patients] Novosad NA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):50–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Case of successful resuscitation of a patient with hemophilia] Perkova KA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):76–7, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[X-ray diagnosis of a pseudotumor in hemophilia] Marchenko VN. **Vrach Delo** (7):62–5, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Tympanoplasty in patient with hemophilia] Lavetskiĭ RT, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):101–2, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis by linkage: hemophilia A and polymorphic glucose-6-phosphate deydrogenase. Edgell CJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(1):80–4, Jan 78
Distinguishing mild hemophilia A from von Willebrand's syndrome. Sabo MG, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):455–63, May 78
The art of betting: which of a bleeder's female relatives is a carrier? [editorial] Ratnoff OD. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):281–2, Aug 78
Hemophilia in females: use of immunologic AHG-determination in its diagnosis. Rodriguez-Erdmann F, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1715–6, Dec 77
Problems in the detection of carriers of hemophilia A: the influence of stress and thrombin. Göbel U, et al. **Blut** 37(1):37–41, 14 Jul 78
Immunoradiometric assay of procoagulant factor-VIII antigen in plasma and serum and its reduction in haemophilia. Preliminary studies on adult and fetal blood. Peake IR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):473–5, 4 Mar 78
[Partial thromboplastin time in the diagnosis and therapeutic control of hemophilia] Sutor AH, et al. **Med Welt** 28(48):1954–6, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Differential diagnosis of hemophilia A and Willebrand's disease] Iurlov VM, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):21–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[An assessment of the quotient F. VIII-procoagulant/F. VIII-antigen in haemophilia A carriers. Evaluation of the diagnosis of the carrier state (author's transl)] Aznar JA, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(5):533–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Activated F IX concentrate (FEIBA) used in the treatment of haemophilic patients with antibody to F VIII. Stenbjerg S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):471–6, 1978
Prothrombin complex concentrates. Use in treatment of hemophiliacs with factor VIII inhibitors. Yolken RH, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):291–3, Mar 78
Prothrombin complex concentrates [letter] Blatt PM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):827, May 78
Characteristics of various factor VIII concentrates used in treatment of haemophilia A. Nilsson IM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(4):543–57, Dec 77
Evidence that 'activated' prothrombin concentrates enhance platelet coagulant activity. Vermylen J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(2):235–42, Feb 78
Haemophilia A home therapy in the United Kingdom 1975–6. Jones P, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1447–50, 3 Jun 78
Thaw-siphon technique for factor-VIII cryoprecipitate [letter] Das PC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8083):273, 29 Jul 78
Intranasal application of D.D.A.V.P. in severe haemophilia [letter] Sutor AH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):446, 25 Feb 78
[The role of self-infusion treatment for the patient with haemophilia (author's transl)] Schimpf K. **Blut** 36(2):63–71, Feb 78 (42 ref.) **(Ger)**
[DDAVP: alternative to replacement treatment in mild haemophilia A and von Willebrand-Jürgens syndrome (author's transl)] Theiss W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1769–72, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A clinical study of congenital factor XIII deficiency (author's transl)] Nakamura K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(5):636–47, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Use of a herbal infusion of Origanum in hemophilia patients during tooth extraction] Klement AA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):25–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[New looks in the treatment of haemophilia 'A' patients with specific factor VIII inhibitors (author's transl)] Magallón Martínez M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(1):47–63, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Combined factor VII and factor VIII deficiency due to a casual association of heterozygosis for factor VII deficiency and hemophilia A. Girolami A, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(4):246–54, 1977
Detection of haemophilia carriers [letter] Ratnoff OD, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(3):411, Nov 75
Methods for the detection of haemophilia carriers: a memorandum. **Bull WHO** 55(6):675–702, 1977

Implications of the identification of carriers of chronic disease [editorial] Ratnoff O. **J Chronic Dis** 30(9):543–5, Sep 77
A note on the carrier detection of hemophilia A. Yoshioka A, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(4):261–70, Dec 77
The sporadic case of haemophilia A. Biggs R, et al. **Lancet** 1(7982):431–3, 21 Aug 76
Mutations and haemophilia [letter] Edwards JH. **Lancet** 2(8079):42, 1 Jul 78
Carrier detection in haemophilia [letter] Nicholson GA. **Lancet** 1(8076):1258, 10 Jun 78
Coexistence of haemophilia A and von Willebrand's disease in the same kindred. Gastaldi G, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(5):423–8, May 78
Carrier studies in 'Simplex families' [letter] Ekert H. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(3):721–3, 31 Oct 77
Direct proof of extreme lyonization as a cause of low factor VIII levels in females [letter] Mannucci PM, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):544–5, 30 Apr 78
[Current possibilities in the laboratory detection of hemophilia A carrier state] Procházka J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(1):32–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Hemophilia in triplets] Schaison G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2161, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Haemophilia A in a girl with deletion of a part of the long arm of one X chromosome (author's transl)] Samama M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25 Suppl:10–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Detection of Hemophilia A carrier state] Michalski R, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 8(3):229–33, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological studies in combined factor V and factor VIII deficiency. Giddings JC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(2):257–64, Oct 77
Antibody to hepatitis B surface antigen in haemophiliacs on long-term therapy with Scottish factor VIII. Burrell CJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):309–12, Apr 78
Immune complexes and abnormal liver function in haemophilia. McVerry BA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(12):1142–6, Dec 77
Antibodies to hepatitis B surface and core antigens in haemophiliacs and their contacts among hospital personnel. Hansson BG. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):167–9, 1977
Absence of blocking antibody in non-inhibitor haemophilic plasma. Pool J, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(3):717–20, 31 Oct 77
Possible linkage between the major histocompatibility complex and the immune response to factor VIII in classic haemophilia. Frommel D, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(5):270–2, 1977
[Factor VIII inhibitor-caused hemophilia] Pető I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(36):2145–9, 4 Sep 77 **(Hun)**
[Prevalence of inhibitors in hemophiliacs with reference to the transfusion of blood products (author's transl)] Kamiya T. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):291–7, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Combination of hemophilia A and isoimmune thrombocytopenia in a newborn infant] Bushmarina TA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):56–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Further advancements in biochemistry and immunobiology of factor VIII] Vicente García V, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):325–9, 28 Feb 78 **(Spa)**
[Major HLA histocompatibility system as a possible genetic marker in haemophilia A and Von Willebrand's disease (author's transl)] Ustariz CR, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(3):314–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

[The influence of hemophilia occurrence on family size] Polák J. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(5):567–74, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PATHOLOGY

Liver biopsy in hemophilia [letter] Mannucci PM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):429–30, Mar 78
[Suggillation and edema of all extremities (blood coagulation tests and serum reactions): (acquired blood coagulation factor VIII deficiency—hemorrhagic tendency caused by a circulating anticoagulation factor)] Ueno T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3262–3, 3632–3, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Combination of hemophilia and rheumatoid arthritis] Iakunina LN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(7):80–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Psychological aspects of diabetes and hemophilia in boys. Comparative study] Appelboom-Fondu J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(1):99–108, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Widening of the radial notch of the ulna: a new articular change in haemophilia. Perri G. **Clin Radiol** 29(1):61–2, Jan 78
Intraspinal bleeding in haemophilia: successful treatment with factor VIII concentrate. Harvie A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(12):1220–3, Dec 77

THERAPY

Hemophiliac with hemolytic anemia resulting from factor VIII concentrate. Soni NS, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(5):294–7, 1977
The use of non-activated prothrombin concentrate in the management of haemophilia A with factor VIII antibodies. Price DA, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):286–90, Jun 77
Early treatment of hemophilia with minimal doses of factor VIII or factor IX [letter] Ripa T, et al. **Blood** 51(4):763, Apr 78
Splenomegaly after intensive treatment of hemophilia [letter] Shulman NR. **Blood** 50(6):1153, Dec 77
Home treatment of haemophilia and Christmas disease: five years' experience. Rizza CR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(1):53–66, Sep 77
Clinical management of haemophilia. Rizza CR. **Br Med Bull** 33(3):225–30, Sep 77 (31 ref.)
Regional co-ordinator for haemophilia in domiciliary practice. Colvin BT, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):814–5, 24 Sep 77
Self-treatment in hemophilia. A new device for controlling the rate of infusion of plasma or concentrate. Inwood MJ. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(12):1145–6, Dec 77
Home treatment for haemophilia. **Drug Ther Bull** 16(13):49–50, 23 Jun 78
The management of hemophilia patients: a challenge to society [editorial] Ramot B. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(10):981–2, Oct 77
Serial plasmapheresis in a haemophiliac with antibodies to FVIII. Cobcroft R, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):763–5, Aug 77
Factor VIII inhibitor bypassing activity [letter] English PJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):207–8, 24 Jul 76
A simple and inexpensive device for pooling cryoprecipitate. Low WT, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):641, 24 Sep 77
Anti-factor VIII anamnesis after factor IX complex [letter] Palascak JE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1403, 22 Dec 77
Doses of Factor VIII for hemophilic bleeding [letter] Weiss AE. **N Engl J Med** 297(22):1237–8, 1 Dec 77
Developments and problems in the management of hemophilia. Jones P. **Semin Hematol** 14(4):375–90, Oct 77 (68 ref.)
Home therapy for hemophilia. Weinger RS, et al. **Tex Med** 74(6):57–60, Jun 78
Treatment of anti-factor VIII antibodies. Blatt PM, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):514–23, 31 Aug 77
Factor VIII inhibitor by-passing activity (FEIBA) in the management of patients with factor VIII inhibitors. Preston FE, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(5):643–51, Nov 77
Chronic liver dysfunction in multitransfused hemophiliacs. Hasiba UW, et al. **Transfusion** 17(5):490–4, Sep–Oct 77
[Hemorrhagic syndromes: some practical observations] Joosen E, et al. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 32(4):359–62, 1977 **(Dut)**
[Treatment of the hemophiliac 'at home' (proceedings)] Allain JP. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(3):677–82, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Alteration of platelet function during intensive replacement therapy in haemophilia A (author's transl)] Gadner H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(23):1165–71, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Safe and cost-conscious supply of factor-VIII-deficient Swiss hemophiliacs with AHF preparations] Stampfli K. **Ther Umsch** 34(10):717–24, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Hemophilia A in three unrelated cats. Cotter SM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(2):166–8, Jan 78

HEMOPHILIA B see **CHRISTMAS DISEASE**

HEMOPHILIA C see **FACTOR XI DEFICIENCY**

HEMOPHILUS see **HAEMOPHILUS**

HEMOPNEUMOTHORAX

SURGERY

[Case of spontaneous hemopneumothorax treated with thoracotomy and pulmonary resection] Miedniak J, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 45(9):627–9, Sep 77 **(Pol)**

HEMOPTYSIS

Hemoptysis 1977 [editorial] Neff TA. **West J Med** 127(5):411–2, Nov 77
[Hemoptysis] Junod AF. **Praxis** 67(29):1061–3, 18 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hemoptysis in pulmonary cryptococcosis. Riley DJ, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(7):553–5, Jul 78
[Massive pulmonary hemorrhage as a cause of death in Goodpasture's disease] de la Cal MA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(3):329–31, 15 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of hemoptysis through the bronchoscope. Selecky PA. **Chest** 73(5 Suppl):741–5, May 78
Immune-complex-mediated glomerulonephritis and pulmonary hemorrhage simulating Goodpasture syndrome. Loughlin GM, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):181–4, Aug 78
Hemoptysis. Putnam JS, et al. **Primary Care** 5(1):67–80, Mar 78
Hemoptysis: diagnosis and management. Wolfe JD, et al. **West J Med** 127(5):383–90, Nov 77

ETIOLOGY

Respiratory dysfunction in thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Bone RC, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):262–70, Aug 78
Hemoptysis and pulmonary aspergilloma: operative versus nonoperative treatment. Faulkner SL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):389–92, May 78
Chronic cough and haemoptysis due to a nematode, 'Syngamus laryngeus'. Birrell DJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):168–70, Apr 78
Hemoptysis. Parsons GH, et al. **J Fam Pract** 7(2):353–9, Aug 78
Hemoptysis with intercourse [letter] Fagin ID. **JAMA** 240(1):22–3, 7 Jul 78
Broncholith as a cause of fatal hemoptysis. Lin CS, et al. **JAMA** 239(20):2153, 19 May 78
Mitral stenosis, intercourse, and hemoptysis [letter] Thompson WP. **JAMA** 239(23):2446, 9 Jun 78
Hemoptysis during orgasm [letter] Woellner RC, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):637, 18 Aug 78
[Gastroesophageal reflux and chronic or acute broncho-pulmonary diseases in adults] Favre JP, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(6):339–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Aortitis syndrome associated with hemoptysis—a case report of surgical treatment (author's transl)] Yoshino T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(12):990–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pulmonary endometricsis] Gorbachev VV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):112–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Mycotic pulmonary artery aneurysms: a rare cause of fatal hemoptysis. Giraldo HD, et al. **Bol Asoc Med PR** 69(8):266–71, Aug 77
Death-producing hemoptysis in tuberculosis. Middleton JR, et al. **Chest** 72(5):601–4, Nov 77

RADIOGRAPHY

[Bronchial arteriography in etiology and topical diagnosis of pulmonary hemorrhage and hemoptysis] Ozols AIa, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (11):73–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Surgical management of massive hemoptysis. A ten-year experience. Garzon AA, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):267–71, Mar 78
[Treatment of pulmonary hemoptysis by embolization of the bronchial arteries] Kuzin MI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):132–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Treatment of massive hemoptysis by combined occlusion of pulmonary and bronchial arteries. Bredin CP, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(5):969–73, May 78
Treatment and prognosis of massive hemoptysis in cystic fibrosis. Stern RC, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(5):825–8, May 78
Massive haemoptysis [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6127):1570, 17 Jun 78
The role of bronchial arteriography and therapeutic embolization in hemoptysis. Bookstein JJ, et al. **Chest** 72(5):658–61, Nov 77
Management of major hemoptysis in patients with cystic fibrosis. Schuster SR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):889–96, Dec 77
Conservative management of life-threatening hemoptysis. Yang CT, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(3):329–33, May–Jun 78
[Left esophago-bronchial fistula following bronchial artery embolization (letter)] Hélénon CH, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4209, 31 Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[The management of bronchial hemoptysis – case study (author's transl)] Huth JH, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(2):236–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEMORRHAGE

Peroperative haemorrhage and epidural anaesthesia in major abdominal surgery. A retrospective study. Jensen M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):153–7, 1978
Effect of bleeding on in vivo in vitro colony-forming hemopoietic cells. Pannacciulli IM, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(1):27–33, 1977
Method of measuring blood loss. Kaplan S. **Anaesthesia** 33(2):191–2, Feb 78
Blood loss following cardiopulmonary bypass [editorial] Pifarré R. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):4–5, Jul 78
Abdominal apoplexy. Gough IR, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(5):321–2, May 78
Abdominal apoplexy. Stevenson IM, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(5):318–20, May 78
Left ventricular subendocardial haemorrhages. A study of their morphology, pathogenesis and prognosis. Rajs J.

Forensic Sci 10(2):80–103, Sep–Oct 77
Subaponeurotic haemorrhage in the newborn. Kumari S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(1):3–5, 1 Jul 77
Adrenal hemorrhage in the adult. Xarli VP, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(3):211–21, May 78
Retro-bulbar hemorrhage [letter] Coyle TJ. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):102, Oct 77
Clinical study of hemospermia. Yu HH, et al. **Urology** 10(6):562–3, Dec 77
[Biliary hemorrhage due to a false aneurysm of the hepatic and gastroduodenal arteries (author's transl)] De Toeuf J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 76(5):501–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Physician–dentist and severe hemorrhage] Jeanty L. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 114(2):81–5, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Hemobilia and hemoperitoneum (discussion of an unusual clinical case)] Sianesi M, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(4):397–408, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

The transplantation of bone marrow cells with a change of hemoglobin pattern induced by bleeding. Sulc K, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):417–9, 1977
Creatine during bleeding anemia of rabbits. Syllm-Rapoport I, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):411–4, 1977
Effects of metaraminol, insulin and trasylol on the responses to haemorrhage in dogs. Saleh MA, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(3):229–34, Sep 76
Hemorrhagic death associated with a high titer factor V inhibitor. Coots MC, et al. **Am J Hematol** 4(2):193–206, 1978
Active and inactive renin in rabbit plasma during and after haemorrhage [proceedings] Grace S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):72P–73P, Aug 77
Optimal hematocrit value in critically ill postoperative patients. Czer LS, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):363–8, Sep 78
[Clinical and laboratory studies of the hemorrhagic syndrome in hypo- and aplastic anemias] Osmanliev P, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):36–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Hemorrhage and hemodilution] de Araujo CG, et al. **AMB** 23(5):182, May 77 **(Por)**
[Effect of blood transfusion on blood coagulation in hemorrhages] Gilevich IuS, et al. **Klin Khir** (3):20–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of acute blood loss on the lysosomal apparatus of the neutrophils] Lunina NV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):76–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Serum immunoglobulin levels in children with hemorrhagic vasculitis] Verimeevich LI, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):26–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Oxygen therapy and massive pulmonary haemorrhage in newborn infants. Fekete M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(1):53–9, 1977
Massive intraperitoneal hemorrhage from a ruptured ovarian cyst secondary to anticoagulant therapy for recurrent pulmonary emboli. Philip RS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):231–2, 15 Jan 78
Ovarian hemorrhage due to anticoagulants. Semchyshyn S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):837–44, 15 Aug 78
Postoperative hemorrhage associated with carbenicillin administration. Report of two cases and review of the literature. Haburchak DR, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):630–4, Nov 77
Intrapelvic hemorrhage and renal vein thrombosis [letter] Genin B, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):269, Feb 78
Aspirin- and coumadin-related bleeding after coronary-artery bypass graft surgery. Torosian M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):325–8, Sep 78
Ovarian (corpus luteum) hemorrhage during anticoagulation therapy. Tresch DD, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):642–6, May 78
Clinical importance of side-effects of drugs inhibiting platelet function. de Gaetano G, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):202–4, 1977
Surgical haemorrhage in patients given subcutaneous heparin as prophylaxis against thromboembolism. Allen NH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1326, 20 May 78
Quinine idiosyncracy leading to bilateral subhyaloid haemorrhage. Jain MR, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(2):19–21, Jul 77
A case of bilateral vitreous haemorrhage following snake bite. Rao BM. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(2):1–2, Jul 77
Interaction of isoniazid and warfarin. Rosenthal AR, et al. **JAMA** 238(20):2177, 14 Nov 77
Corpus luteum hemorrhage. Cause of acute abdominal pain in patients receiving anticoagulant therapy. Waxman M, et al. **JAMA** 239(21):2270–1, 26 May 78
Low-dose heparin [letter] Thomas DP. **Lancet** 2(8049):1181–2, 3 Dec 77
Evidence favoring the use of anticoagulants in the hospital phase of acute myocardial infarction. Chalmers TC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1091–6, 17 Nov 77
The hazards of aspirin plus heparin [letter] Yett HS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1092, 11 May 78
Dose–response study of hemorrhagic death by dietary butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT) in male rats. Takahashi O, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(2):399–406, Feb 78
[Potentialization of the anticoagulant action of antivitamin K by thienylic acid (letter)] Grand A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(30):2691, 17 Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Heparin hemorrhage and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia] Laake K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(34–36):1812, 10 Dec 77 **(Nor)**

CLASSIFICATION

Lymphomatoid papulosis [letter] Macaulay WL. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1617, Nov 77
[Problems in the classification and differential diagnosis of hemorrhagic thrombocytopathies] Iurlov VM. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(6):37–43, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

The pulmonary–renal syndrome. Herman PG, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1141–8, Jun 78
Effects of ionophore RO 2–2985 (X537 A) on conscious dogs in experimentally induced hemorrhagic hypotension. Mortality, systemic pressure and renal and coronary blood flow. Hanley HG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):63–8, Jan 78
Spontaneous mediastinal hemorrhage associated with renovascular hypertension. Culliford AT, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(12):1500–1, Dec 77
Central nervous system bleeding in hemophiliacs. Eyster ME, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1179–88, Jun 78
Subarachnoid Terson's syndrome and vitreous haemorrhage. el Hoshy M, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):475–9, 1976
Neonatal anaemia secondary to blood loss. Lubin B. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):19–34, Feb 78
Hemorrhagic neuropathy of the sciatic, femoral and obturator nerves: case report and review of the literature. Dingeman RD, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):133–6, 1977
Control of jugular bulb hemorrhage with microfibrillar collagen. Luetje CM. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(10):405–6, Oct 77
Coagulation abnormalities associated with localized hemorrhage in the neonate. Easa D. **J Pediatr** 92(6):989–94, Jun 78
Acute hemorrhage into Wilms tumor: a cause of rapidly developing abdominal mass with hypertension, anemia, and fever. Ramsay NK, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):763–5, Nov 77
Adrenal origin of the increase in plasma dopamine beta-hydroxylase and catecholamines induced by hemorrhagic hypotension in dogs. Cubeddu L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):587–97, Dec 77
Hemorrhage into a pheochromocytoma. Jacobs LM, et al. **JAMA** 239(12):1156, 20 Mar 78
Central retinal artery occlusion following haemorrhage. Vijendran M, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 32(1):37–40, Sep 77
The mechanism of orthostatic and haemorrhage fainting. Bergenwald L, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(3):209–16, May 77
Mechanisms of hemorrhage in leukemias. Lisiewicz J. **Semin Thromb Hemostas** 4(3):241–67, Winter 78 (159 ref.)
Progressive systemic sclerosis complicated by diffuse pulmonary haemorrhage. Kallenbach J, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):767–70, Dec 77
[A respiratory reflex after hemorrhage] Vacca C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(24):2373–9, 24 Feb 78 **(Ita)**
[Effect of hemorrhage occurring during the first pregnancy trimester on hearing in newborn infants] Dwornika B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(1):13–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Electrical activity of the cortex and subcortical structures during the development of hypoxia due to blood loss] Zarzhetskii IuV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):658–61, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Plasma hemodynamic and chemiluminescent indices during protracted hemorrhagic hypotension and infusion therapy] Fedorova ZP, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):392–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hemangiosarcoma of the spleen with thrombohemorrhagic syndrome] Bychkova VI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):108–10, May 78 **(Rus)**
[2 cases of arterial hypertension caused by hemorrhagic cysts of the adrenal glands] Torgunakov AP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):135–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Degenerative and regenerative processes of an injured nerve in irradiated animals after acute blood loss] Akhmedov NK. **Radiobiologiia** 18(3):440–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Abdominal paracentesis for early diagnosis of closed abdominal injury. Lamke LO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(1):21–5, 1978
Experimental vitreous haemorrhage: echographic appearances. Forrester JV, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(2):101–12, 28 Oct 77
Radioisotope dilution technique for measurement of blood loss associated with lower segment caesarean section. Read MD, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(11):859–61, Nov 77
Haemobilia: a report of 2 cases. Jansen WB, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(7):485–6, Jul 77
Diagnosis of adrenal hemorrhage by ultrasound. Lawson EE, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):423–6, Mar 78
Detection of large fetal–maternal transfusions. Simon NV, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(2):249–52, Aug 78
Traumatic hemobilia. Bosquez M, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(4):190–4, Jul–Aug 78
Haemorrhagic fevers in Africa [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 52(16):626–7, 8 Oct 77
A simple photometric method for determination of blood loss during transurethral surgery. Jansen H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):1–5, 1978
[The clinical importance of the bleeding intensity, based on 12 years of experience] de Nicola P. **Med Welt** 29(8):314–9, 24 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Hemorrhages due to hemostasis disorders not induced by consumption coagulopathies] Schellong G. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):290–2, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Hemorrhages within the scope of consumption coagulopathies] Sutor AH. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):293–6, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Traumatic carotid aneurysm in the region of the base of the skull with life-threatening hemorrhage into the nasopharyngeal space] Kintzel D. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 39(1):65–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mediastinal bleeding during anticoagulant simulating dissecting hematoma] Kaplinsky N, et al. **Harefuah** 94(5–6):172–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Assessment of methods to determine blood loss at medical evacuation stages] Oborin AN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (6):29–31, Jun 78 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The importance of the central venous pressure for the compensation of the hypovolemic episode (author's transl)] Rubinjoni T, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(2):123–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Uncontrollable hemorrhage and tissue adhesive. Kirkegaard P, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):483–4, 1977
Gangrene of the feet associated with mesenteric intraarterial vasopressin. Twiford TW Jr, et al. **AJR** 130(3):558–60, Mar 78
Treatment with urokinase [editorial] **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(8):499, Aug 77
Urokinase in the management of vitreous hemorrhage. Chapman-Smith JS, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(8):500–5, Aug 77
Urokinase in the management of vitreous haemorrhage [letter] Peyman GA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(1):70–1, Jan 78
Control of bleeding after renal biopsy with epsilon-amino-caproic acid. Savdie E, et al. **Br J Urol** 50(1):8–11, Feb 78
Selective arterial infusion of vasoconstrictors for control of traumatic splenic hemorrhage. Cho KJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(1):67–70, Jan–Feb 78
Topical hemostatic agents for bone bleeding in humans. A quantitative comparison of gelatin paste, gelatin sponge plus bovine thrombin, and microfibrillar collagen. Harris WH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):454–6, Jun 78
An approach to the control of massive hemorrhage in cyclophosphamide-induced cystitis by intravenous vasopressin: a case report. Pyeritz RE, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):253–4, Aug 78
Intraocular hemorrhages: a hemostatic therapeutic approach. Pandolfi M. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(5):322–34, Mar–Apr 78
Fatal complication of intravesical formalin during control of intractable hemorrhage from radiation cystitis. Rao MS, et al. **Urology** 11(6):588–90, Jun 78
[Treatment of hemorrhagic vasculitis in children] Plakhuta TG. **Pediatriia** (8):70–5, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Therapeutic effectiveness of gelvisol in acute hemorrhage] Zarivchatskii MF. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):114–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dicynon in the treatment of traumatic hemophthalmos] Romashchenko AD, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):70–2, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Fibrinolytic agents in the biological fluids of a caterpillar (author's transl)] Arocha-Piñango CL, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(4):284–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Developmental aspects of the pituitary–adrenal axis response to hemorrhagic stress in lamb fetuses in utero. Rose JC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):42,4–32, Feb 78

ENZYMOLOGY

[Level of nuclease, phosphatase, and cathepsin in the blood serum in children with hemorrhagic vasculitis] Breimaer GM, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):27–9, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Management of the innominate artery haemorrhage—a complication following tracheostomy. Case report. Selking O, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):489–91, 1977
Conjunctival bleeding in Osler's disease with associated platelet dysfunction. A case report. Pandolfi M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(1):75–82, Feb 78
Haemorrhagic infarction of the myocardium in a newborn with haemoglobin H disease and erythroblastosis. Gadoth N, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):245–7, Mar 78
Myocardial hemorrhage after coronary reperfusion in pigs. Capone RJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):259–66, Feb 78
Pancreatic retention cyst secondary to chronic pancreatitis.

A cause of hemobilia. Stewart DL, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(7):663–6, Jul 78

Perforation of the peritoneum and intra-abdominal hemorrhage: a complication of umbilical vein catheterizations. Kanto WP Jr, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1102–3, Oct 77

Complications of subrapubic bladder aspiration. Schreiner RL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):98–9, Jan 78

Neonatal pulmonary hemorrhage associated with administration of hyperosmolal solution. Simmons MA, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):208, Feb 78

Splenic erosion and hemorrhage secondary to pancreatic pseudocyst. A review of the literature and additional case report. Shafiroff BB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(2):145–53, Aug 77

Splenic rupture in pregnancy. Ellis GF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):220–1, 15 Sep 78

Laceration of a placental vein: an injury possibly inflicted by the fetus. Tuggle AQ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):220–1, 15 May 78

Chronic fibrous tenonitis with vitreous hemorrhage and choroidal indentation. Kielar RA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):671–5, May 78

Supraclavicular internal-jugular-vein catheterization—further caution [letter] Schwartz AJ. **Anesthesiology** 48(6):448–9, Jun 78

Bloody tears due to congenital factor VII deficiency. Slem G, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):593–4, Apr 78

Non-mechanical hemorrhage in severe liver injury. Clagett GP, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(4):369–74, Apr 78

Blood loss and bank blood requirement in coronary bypass surgery. Yeh T Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):11–6, Jul 78

Template bleeding time and clinical hemorrhage in myeloproliferative disease. Murphy S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1251–3, Aug 78

Acquired decrease in platelet secretory ADP associated with increased postoperative bleeding in post-cardiopulmonary bypass patients and in patients with severe valvular heart disease. Beurling-Harbury C, et al. **Blood** 52(1):13–23, Jul 78

Antithrombin Pittsburgh: an alpha1-antitrypsin variant causing hemorrhagic disease. Lewis JH, et al. **Blood** 51(1):129–37, Jan 78

Intrapleural haemorrhage complicating pulmonary arteriovenous fistula. Kintzer JS, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 72(2):155–7, Apr 78

Haemorrhage into the anterior pituitary during pregnancy after induction of ovulation with clomiphene. Nagulesparan M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(2):153–5, Feb 78

Surgical haemorrhage in patients given prophylactic heparin [letter] Faber RG. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1700, 24 Jun 78

Fetal exsanguination associated with antepartum hemorrhage. Akhter MS, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):651–2, 657, 18 Mar 78

A rare cause of massive intraperitoneal hemorrhage. Bate JT. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):157, 22 Jul 78

A bleeding syndrome in infants due to acquired prothrombin complex deficiency: a survey of 93 affected infants. Bhanchet P, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(11):992–8, Nov 77

Essential renal haemorrhages. Lopatkin NA, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):115–9, 1978

Early postoperative bleedings after prostatectomy in the light of statistical figures. Bieniak B, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):313–5, 1977

Haemobilia following percutaneous liver biopsy. Bradley PJ, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(10):343–5, Oct 77

A profile of snake bite poisoning with special reference to haematological, renal, neurological and electrocardiographic abnormalities. Sarangi A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(8):555–60, Aug 77

Pulmonary hemorrhage in systemic lupus erythematosus. Gamsu G, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(1):66–8, Mar 78

Postmenopausal bleeding. Panda S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(9):185–8, 1 May 77

Unusual foreign body causing bleeding per urethra. Saha S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(12):286–7, 16 Dec 77

Hyposplenic septicemia and adrenal hemorrhage [letter] Dearth JC, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):512, Mar 78

Acute massive pulmonary hemorrhage in systemic lupus erythematosus. Mintz G, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(1):39–50, Spring 78

Tracheo-innominate artery erosion in a burned child. Majeski JA, et al. **J Trauma** 18(2):137–9, Feb 78

Spontaneous subdural hemorrhage in infants beyond the neonatal period. Mitrakul C, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(5):226–35, Oct 77

Renal bleeding due to congenital vascular malformation: control by arterial embolization. Brooker WJ, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):261–3, Feb 78

The significance of delayed post-traumatic renal hemorrhage. Peterson NE. **J Urol** 119(4):563–5, Apr 78

Incidence of hemorrhagic complications in patients with cancer. Belt RJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2571–4, 16 Jun 78

Splinter hemorrhages in patients receiving regular hemodialysis. Blum M, et al. **JAMA** 239(1):47, 2 Jan 78

Massive spontaneous renal cyst hemorrhage. Brown CD. **JAMA** 239(14):1418–9, 3 Apr 78

Self-inflicted bleeding and bruising. Carney MW, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):924–5, 29 Apr 78

Prostacyclin-like activity and bleeding in renal failure. Remuzzi G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1195–7, 10 Dec 77

Fetal respiratory distress causing CNS and inner ear hemorrhage. Spector GJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(5):764–84, May 78

Hemorrhage of choroidal melanoma: complication of radioactive phosphorus uptake test. Packer S. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2274–5, Dec 77

Uncontrollable hemorrhage secondary to bladder carcinoma and cyclophosphamide cystitis. Mount Sinai Hospital experience with intravesical formalin instillation. Stein M, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1056–8, Jun 78

An unusual complication of fetal blood sampling during labor. Modanlou HD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):7s–8s, Jan 78

Bladder hemorrhage following transcutaneous bladder aspiration [letter] Carlson KP, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):765, Nov 77

Traumatic haemobilia: case reports. Bryer JV, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(11):451–3, 3 Sep 77

Pregnancy in a uterine scar sacculus—an unusual cause of postabortal haemorrhage. A case report. Larsen JV, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(4):142–3, 28 Jan 78

Massive airway hemorrhage after transtracheal aspiration. Holt GR, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):325–7, Mar 78

Cervical hematomyelia as cause of death after mild head injury. Wu WQ. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):270–2, Apr 78

Incidence of decompression-induced pulmonary haemorrhage in young and old rats. Fang HS, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):749–51, Dec 77

The role of platelets in the pathogenesis of thrombosis and hemorrhage in patients with thrombocytosis. Walsh PN, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):1085–96, 15 Dec 77

[Blood coagulation studies to discover the pathologically increased fibrinolytic activity of the blood that causes hemorrhage] Enev N. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):41–5, 1978 (34 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Evaluation of per- and postoperative bleeding in 250 poro-metal total hip prostheses without cement] Charhon F, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(10):796–802, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Observation of a bilateral exudative central hemorrhagic choroidopathy followed for 2 years in a young patient] Desprez P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):635–6, May-Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of complications of renal puncture biopsies] Le Duc A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):622–7, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[A case of malignant hepatoma rupturing into the bile ducts. Obstructive jaundice and hemobilia caused by tumoral ductal migration] Malafosse M, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(5):295–7, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Fatal hemorrhagic accident caused by bronchial punch biopsy of a microchemodectoma (letter)] Mugica J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(16):1410, 22 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Severe complications of amniocentesis: coagulopathy, parietal and sub-peritoneal haematoma in the mother. Intrauterine foetal death (letter) (author's transl)] Rudigoz RC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2394, 1–8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rare causes of acute internal hemorrhage] Nissel H, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(2):44–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rupture of postoperative adhesions and hemorrhage—a rare complication of peritoneoscopy (author's transl)] Ortmans H, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(2):116–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unusual cause of extensive abdominal hemorrhage] Schiefer R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(25):1582–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[A case of probable meteoropathological, late recurrent tonsillar hemorrhage] Perrone B, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(3–4):269–73, May-Aug 76 **(Ita)**

[Systemic hyperfibrinolysis and adenotonsillectomy] Perroni L, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(1–2):99–103, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Hemobilia caused by rupture of a false aneurysm of the left branch of the hepatic artery] Natalini G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(11):651–5, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Importance and value of colposcopic findings in decentralized hospitals in the case of patients with blood loss from the external genitalia] Malanetto C, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):366–79, May 78 **(Ita)**

[Hemorrhagic manifestations in celiac disease] Santini B. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(37):2271–2, 24 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Clinical conference at the 2d Department of Surgery, Kobe University School of Medicine—Recurrent hemorrhage after excision of the ascending aortic aneurysm] **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):313–7, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Massive hemorrhage in chronic osteomyelitis] Zawadziński S. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(1):73–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Carotid artery hemorrhage in a patient following X-ray treatment and laryngectomy] Gniazdowski R, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(5):557–9, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Sigmoid sinus hemorrhage during the fistula test] Konopacki K. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(4):453–5, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Hemobilia in primary hepatic carcinoma] Krejczy K, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):243–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hemostasis disorders following surgery for hyperthyroid goiter] Biernacki J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(8):517–22, 15 Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Idiopathic hemorrhage into the orbit] Miłkowski S. **Wiad Lek** 30(22):1775–8, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Assessment of blood loss following prostatectomy] Sosnowski M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(3):159–62, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vitreous hemorrhage after intracranial hemorrhage: Terson's syndrome] Segal N, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):15–8, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Extensive hemorrhagic peripancreatitis in acute pancreatitis] Setlacec D, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Ori Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(1):51–5, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rum)**

[Incomplete desmogenesis, a cause of major artery rupture in women in the late periods of pregnancy and in the puerperal period] Velisheva LS, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):59–60, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Acute postoperative hemorrhages caused by a deficit of blood coagulation factor XIII and a method for their correction using steroid hormones] Avrutskii MIa, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):64–7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemorrhages from the brachiocephalic trunk in prolonged artificial ventilation of the lungs and resuscitation] Popova LM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (5):66–72, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complications of puncture catheterization of the subclavian vein in infants less than 1-year-old] Kosoĭ GKh. **Arkh Patol** 39(12):18–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemobilia as complication of bile duct surgery] Danilov MV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (9):82–5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Pathogenesis of hemorrhage in patients with Glanzmann's thrombasthenia] Iurlov VM. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):101–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemorrhagic complications in chronic renal insufficiency] Potapova IV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):74–9, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Blood losses in injuries to and surgical interventions on the bones. Transfusion of blood and blood substitutes. Complications] Meniailov NV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):72–9, Feb 78 (49 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the blood kinin system in the pathogenesis of hemorrhagic manifestations in acute leukemia] Bleian GT, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(6):59, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the manifestation of the hemorrhagic syndrome in chronic, prolonged and acute radiation effects] Arlashchenko NI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):60–5, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenetic role of fibrinogen degradation products in viral hepatitis with acute liver necrosis] Zhitar' VD. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):116–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Gunshot wound of the left femoral artery followed by arrosion hemorrhage] Abasov BKh, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):104–5, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Etiology and pathogenesis of hemorrhagic thrombocytopathies] Iurlov VM. **Vrach Delo** (8):40–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fatal hemorrhage after tracheotomy] Nagulić I, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:167–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Difference between type I autoimmune inhibitors of fibrin stabilization in two patients with severe hemorrhagic disorder. Lopaciuk S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1196–203, May 78

METABOLISM

In acute pancreatitis the decrease of villous activity, the damage of the intestinal mucosa might be induced by agents produced during pancreatitis or by trypsin. Papp M. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(6):613–4, Dec 77

The effect of fibrinolytic inhibition in the resolution of experimental vitreous hemorrhage. Forrester JV, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(6):810–4, Dec 77

Pulmonary and skeletal capillary permeability to albumin in experimental acute hemorrhagic pancreatitis. Heinle FJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):119–21, Aug 78

The effects of hypotension and hypovolaemia on the liberation of vasopressin during haemorrhage in the unanaesthetized monkey (Macaca mulatta). Arnauld E, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(3):193–200, 23 Nov 77

[Energy potential of the cerebral cortex in the pre-agonal and post-resuscitation period after acute blood loss] Kozhura VL. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):569–70, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretion by the adrenal cortex and blood 11-hydroxycorticosteroid levels in different regions following blood loss] Davydov VV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (5):68–73, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rate of basic energetic processes in the individual organs and the resistance of animals to severe blood loss] Zinov'ev IuV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):25–9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of adrenalectomy and chemical sympathectomy on the catecholamines content in the central nervous system in hemorrhagic stress] Shirinian EA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):216–9, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Liver metabolism during massive hemorrhage and subsequent blood transfusion] Skovronskaia EV. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):22–8, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Coxsackievirus A24 variant EH 24/70 and enterovirus type 70 in an epidemic of acute haemorrhagic conjunctivitis--a preliminary report. Christopher S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):593–5, May 77

Laboratory investigations of an epidemic of acute haemorrhagic conjunctivitis in Bombay and Poona in 1975. Gogate SS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(2):34–7, 16 Jan 78

MORTALITY

Effect of pretreatment with acetylsalicylate on surgical bleeding and peroperative mortality in rats undergoing kidney transplantation. Reyers I, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):664–5, 15 May 78

The age and hematocrit of stored blood in determining the survival of rats after exchange transfusion and hemorrhage. Collins JA. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:617–26, 1978

Fatal intrahepatic hemorrhage after percutaneous liver biopsy using a Menghini needle: a rare but real complication. Whittle TS Jr. **South Med J** 70(11):1355–6, Nov 77

PARASITOLOGY

[Otic myiasis in a newborn caused by Calliphoridae larvae of the genus Phaenicia] Bowe Douglas L, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(2):75–9, May–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

The pathology of vitreous hemorrhage. I. Gross and histological appearances. Forrester JV, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):703–10, Apr 78

Light and electron microscopic study of hermorrhagic hepatitis induced by trimethyllysine and D-galactosamine. Tompa A, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(2–3):118–29, 1977

Spontaneous cervical hemorrhage due to ruptured dissecting aneurysm of thyroid artery: a case report and review of literature. Lin CS. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(2):179–83, Mar–Apr 78

[Intra-abdominal hemorrhages after appendectomy (author's data)] Nikolov S, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(2):163–6, 1977 **(Bul)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effect of hemorrhage on blood arginine vasotocin level in the domestic fowl. Niezgoda J. **Acta Physiol Pol** 29(2):107–10, Mar–Apr 78

Fluid transfer from skeletal muscle to blood during hemorrhage. Importance of beta adrenergic vascular mechanisms. Lundvall J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):450–8, Apr 78

Animal models: importance in research on hemorrhage and thrombosis. Brinkhous KM. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 102:123–33, 1978 (34 ref.)

Enhancement of vagal restraint on systemic blood pressure during hemorrhage. Chen HI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):H192–8, Feb 78

Angiotensin II, renal nerves, and prostaglandins in renal hemodynamics during hemorrhage. Henrich WL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):F46–51, Jul 78

Overall characteristics of arterial pressure control system studied by mild hemorrhage. Hosomi H. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):R104–9, Mar 78

Renal blood flow and intrarenal oxygen tension in haemorrhagic hypotension. Tuononen S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol Fenn** 66(5):258–61, 1977

Coronary blood flow and oxygen consumption by the heart following a hemorrhage. Stążka W. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:77–84, 1976

Dynamic aspects of the hemorrhage induced by the venom of habu (Trimeresurus flavoviridis). Tsuchiya M, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):361–3, 1977

Proliferation of osteoclasts in rat bone following bleeding and femoral fractures. Johnell O, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):241–4, 20 Oct 77

Reticuloendothelial system function and humoral factor deficiency following acute hemorrhage. Carr FK, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):299–303, Apr 78

Alterations in brain and muscle oxygenation during hypovolemia and replacement with plasma substitutes in rats. Weiss HR, et al. **Circ Shock** 5(2):115–24, 1978

The effect of haemorrhage on renal blood flow and intrarenal flow distribution. Szabó G, et al. **Injury** 9(2):146–50, Nov 77

Mechanism of change in pulmonary shunt flow with hemorrhage. Colley PS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):196–201, Feb 77

Hemostasis in the Egyptian female in ante and post partum haemorrhage. Talaat M, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3–4):191–202, 1976

Influence of haemorrhage on renal haemodynamic changes at anuric state in dogs. Atisook P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(6):323–9, Jun 78

The effect of haemorrhage and bone fracture on bone marrow circulation. Szabó Z, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(1):7–17, 30 Jan 78

[Blood coagulation disorder, hemolysis and hypoalbuminemia after autotransfusion in experimental intraperitoneal hemorrhages] Kretschmer G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:58–62, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of hemorrhagic hypotension and inhibitory drugs of renin–angiotensin system upon endocrine and renal functions (author's transl)] Yamashita M. **Masui** 26(12):1482–93, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of state-by-stage determination of blood loss and the problem of rational restoration of blood level according to the indicators of circulating blood volume in patients with malignant tumors of the lungs and stomach] Anakhasian VR, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):22–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Placental permeability after massive bloodletting in rats] Berezovskaia LK. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):164–5, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Functional state of different portions of the brain following acute fractional blood loss] Alekseeva IP. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):193–201, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of different brain regions following fractionated hemorrhage] Alekseeva IP. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):193–201, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of blood transfusions on the coagulating system in hemorrhage] Gilevich IuS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):143–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood coagulation and fibrinolysis tissue factors on the 15th day of traumatic hemophthalmos and its heparin treatment] Romashchenko AD, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):295–300, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenal system at different stages of acute massive blood loss] Tyrtyshnikov IM, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):68–71, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Procoagulant and fibrinolytic activity of the ultrastructures of the aortic intima normally and in blood loss] Kuznik BI, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(6):44–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Arterial embolization for radical tumor resection. Patel D, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):353–5, 1977

Removable purse-string suture of the bladder neck in transvesical prostatectomy. Alfthan O, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(4):206–8, 1977

Symptomatic therapy of aplastic anemia. pp. 361–70. Hasegawa M. **In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.**

Transbronchial lung biopsy in the compromised host [letter] Chapman RG. **JAMA** 239(7):613, 13 Feb 78

Haemorrhage and low-dose heparin [letter] Kakkar VV. **Lancet** 2(8050):1236–7, 10 Dec 77

D.D.A.V.P. in haemophilia [letter] Mannucci PM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1171–2, 3 Dec 77

Prevention of chemically induced adrenal hemorrhage and lung injury by somatostatin in the rat. Schwedes U, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1377–80, Sep 78

Precise control of minimal heparinization for high bleeding risk hemodialysis. Gotch FA, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:168–76, 1977

[Hemodialysis without risk of hemorrhage. Introduction of an APTT bedside method for exact heparin monitoring--a review] Vogel GE. **Fortschr Med** 95(40):2437–44, 27 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of Raveron in adenomectomies] Kanô H, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(3):175–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Platelet transfusion in the peroperative care of hemopathic patients] Guarini A, et al. **G Clin Med** 59(1–2):34–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Behaviour of 'haemorrhage times' in hypocolinesterasic subjects after administration of acetil-salicylic acid (author's transl)] Schirru PL. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(1):1–7, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Causes and prevention of hemorrhage following resection of lungs in suppurative lung diseases] Mishchenko FF. **Grudn Khir** (6):61–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Forceps for control of renal bleeding] Gagarinov VS, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):85, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Various experimental data concerning the evaluation of artificial hemodilution against the background of ganglionic block as a method of reduction of blood loss] Uvarov BS, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):19–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiography as an aid in extra-enteric gastrointestinal bleeding due to visceral artery aneurysm. Keehan MF, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(4):357–61, Apr 78

Spontaneous thymic hemorrhage in an adult. Ghoshhajra K. **Chest** 72(5):666–8, Nov 77

Radiographic aspects of occult pulmonary haemorrhage. Palmer PE, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):139–43, Mar 78

Hemobilia: calcified hepatic artery aneurysm presenting with massive gastrointestinal bleeding. Balthazar EJ. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(1):71–4, 18 Aug 77

Intraspinal bleeding in haemophilia: successful treatment with factor VIII concentrate. Harvie A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(12):1220–3, Dec 77

Cerebellar hemorrhage in adults. Diagnosis by computerized tomography. Little JR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):575–9, Apr 78

Plain film diagnosis of perirenal hemorrhage. McCort JJ. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 47(4):280–94, 1978

The angiographic diagnosis of acute hemorrhagic renal cortical necrosis. Tuttle RJ, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):637–8, Mar 78

[Hemobilia: A case report (author's transl)] Nagata Y, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(2):305–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bronchial arteriography in etiology and topical diagnosis of pulmonary hemorrhage and hemoptysis] Ozols Ala, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (11):73–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemorrhage and caliceal communication of renal serous cyst. Diagnostic difficulties] Mayayo T, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(2):85–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

A case of pancreatic pseudocyst extending into the spleen with associated subcapsular hemorrhage. Hanelin J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):232, Jun 78

SURGERY

Massive pulmonary hemorrhage: surgical approach as choice of treatment. Sehhat S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(1):12–5, Jan 78

The treatment of haemobilia. Taylor SA, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):252–3, Apr 78

Lobar devascularisation for massive liver haemorrhage. Singh R, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):47–9, Jan 78

Ligation of the main hepatic artery for exsanguinating liver laceration in an adolescent. Jona JZ. **J Trauma** 18(3):225–6, Mar 78

[Therapeutic possibilities in hemorrhage from tracheostoma following erosion of the large carotid artery] Stimpl J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(12):841–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Haemorrhage and haemostasis in face, visceral cranium, neck and middle ear region (author's transl)] Kornmesser HJ. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 219(1):209–83, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Closure of patent ductus arteriosus and control of bleeding from the ductus by using hemoclips (author's transl)] Asao M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(6):472–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transpubic approach for the control of intractable prostatic hemorrhage] Srougi M, et al. **AMB** 23(11):393–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Noninhalation anesthesia in operations performed against a background of acute uncompensated blood loss] Ageenko VP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):55–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Causes and outcomes of relaparotomy in the early postoperative period] Muromskiĭ IuA, et al. **Sov Med** (3):49–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dramatic hemorrhages] Zadorozhnyĭ AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):94–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Superselective arterial embolization for the control of postsurgical bleeding. Hietala SO. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(6):673–9, Nov 77

Embolic control of superior mesenteric artery hemorrhage caused by abdominal abscesses. Cho KJ, et al. **AJR** 128(6):1041–3, Jun 77

Pitfalls in the angiographic management of hemorrhage: hemodynamic considerations. Ring EJ, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1007–13, Dec 77

Blood clot formation during multiple cardiopulmonary bypass procedures necessitated by massive hemorrhage. King DO, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(2):273–6, Mar–Apr 78

A treatment plan for rapid assessment of the patient with massive blood loss and pelvic fractures. McAvoy JM, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):986–90, Aug 78

Vitreous haemorrhage [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6118):940, 15 Apr 78

Selective arterial embolization for hemorrhage following hip arthroplasty. Halpern AA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):144–8, May 77

Control of experimental traumatic hepatic hemorrhage by transcatheter embolization. Tyler T, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(1):71–3, Jan–Feb 78

A case report: Creation of pelvic tamponade by deliberate ureteral obstruction in treatment of intractable unilateral renal bleeding. Mannion RA. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(3):336–7, Mar 78

Intravesical hydrostatic pressure treatment in the control of severe bleeding from the bladder. Donaldson RA. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(6):417–20, Nov 77

Treatment and traumatic hemobilia with angiographic embolization. Heimbach DM, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):221–4, Mar 78

Retrohepatic vena cava balloon shunt introduced via the sapheno-femoral junction. Pilcher DB, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):837–41, Nov 77

Hemorrhage from open pelvic fracture controlled intraoperatively with balloon catheter. Sheldon GF, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):68–70, Jan 78

Prevention of vesicoureteral reflux with Fogarty catheters during formalin therapy. Bright JF, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):950–2, Dec 77

The use of microfibrillar collagen hemostat for control of renal bleeding. Hanisch ME, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):312, Mar 78

Antithrombin-III transfusion in disseminated intravascular coagulation [letter] Blatt PM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1212, 3 Jun 78

Traumatic rupture of the liver in a haemophilic patient with factor-VIII inhibitors [letter] English PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1299-300, 12 Jun 76

Misuse of blood [letter] Burman ND. **S Afr Med J** 52(21):834, 12 Nov 77

First aid for shark attack victims. Goodwin NM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(24):981-2, 3 Dec 77

Bilateral renal loss resulting from intravesical formalin instillation. Melman A, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1152-4, Sep 78

Selective arterial embolization for control of traumatic pelvic hemorrhage. van Urk H, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):133-7, Feb 78

Transcatheter angiographic control of bleeding. Just HA, et al. **Urology** 11(6):629-32, Jun 78

[Procedure with surgical patients depending on blood coagulation changes in the postoperative period] Baltadzhieva M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):487-93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Cutaneous iontophoresis of hyaluronidase in the treatment of hemorrhages in hemophilic patients] Gandini S, et al. **Electrodiagn Ther** 14(3):99-105, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of traumatic pelvic bleedings using embolization] Schröder J, et al. **Chirurg** 49(5):286-9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Resuscitation with stroma-free hemoglobin solution after acute blood loss] Endrich B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:53-7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Management of tracheo-innominate artery erosions following tracheal resection (author's transl)] Moritz E. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(12):427-30, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effectiveness of ultrasound therapy in cases of aetiologically different haemorrhages and exudates into vitrous (author's transl)] Kapuściński WJ, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(11):533-4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental basis for the use of polydesis solution for treatment of massive hemorrhage] Chaplygina ZA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):5-11, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Controlled hemodilution in surgical treatment of tumors of the musculoskeletal apparatus associated with severe blood loss] Knysh IT, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):11-4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transfusion therapy in acute hemorrhage] Terekhov NT. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):1-5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenetic principles in the therapy of hemostatic disorders] Baluda VP, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (5):56-8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of blood transfusion therapy in treating acute hemorrhage in thrombocytopathies] Fedorova ZD, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):33-6, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Methods of reducing the postoperative blood loss in mitral valve prosthesis] Korolev BA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(6):11-5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of polyglucin, gelatinol and plasma in the treatment of hemorrhage] Koziner VB, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):25-30, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the effectiveness of blood substitution in acute lethal hemorrhage with polyglucin and polyglucin with the ionic composition of Hanks' solution] Zinov'ev IuV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(8):48-51, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acute blood losses and principles of its replacement] Klimanskii VA. **Sov Med** (8):82-6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Therapeutic application of angiographic technics] Hietala SO. **Lakartidningen** 75(37):3180-8, 13 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

VETERINARY

Hemostatic function in swine as influenced by warfarin and an oral antibacterial combination. Osweiler GD. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):633-8, Apr 78

Massive liver hemorrhage in Ontario broiler chickens. Gough AW, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):205-10, Jan-Mar 78

Intravesical instillation of dilute formalin for treatment of cyclophosphamide-induced hemorrhagic cystitis in two dogs. Weller RE. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(10):1206-9, 15 May 78

Studies on the effect of ketamine hydrochloride on dogs after bleeding. I. Clinical findings and acid-base balance. Nam TC. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(3):273-81, Jun 77

Studies on the effect of ketamine hydrochloride on dogs after bleeding. II. Electrocardiographical findings. Nam TC. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(6):627-33, Dec 77

Influence of diet composition on hepatic lipid accumulation and hemorrhages in caged layers. Maurice DV, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):989-97, Jul 78

Pathological and biochemical observations on subclinical cases of fatty liver-haemorrhagic syndrome in the fowl. Pearson AW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):65-71, Jan 78

The oestrogenised chick as an experimental model for fatty liver-haemorrhagic syndrome in the fowl. Pearson AW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):82-6, Jan 78

Influence of dietary cereal and energy content on the accumulation of lipids in the liver in fatty liver-haemorrhagic syndrome in the fowl. Pearson AW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):72-6, Jan 78

Pulmonary hemorrhage in a racing thoroughbred (a case report). Gertsen KE, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1535-7, Oct 77

Haemorrhage from the bovine penis during erection and ejaculation: a possible explanation of some cases. Ashdown RR, et al. **Vet Rec** 103(1):12-3, Jul 78

T-2 toxin and haemorrhagic syndromes of cattle [letter] Matthews JG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(19):391, 5 Nov 77

Death of a dehorned Charolais [letter] Newey RM. **Vet Rec** 101(16):335-6, 15 Oct 77

The identification of T-2 toxin and its association with a haemorrhagic syndrome in cattle. Petrie L, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(16):326, 15 Oct 77

HEMORRHAGE, CEREBRAL see **CEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, GASTROINTESTINAL

Duodenal hematoma in infancy and childhood: changing etiology and changing treatment. Woolley MM, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):8-14, Jul 78

Emergency situations: acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Dronfield MW, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(2):97, 100-2, 104-5 passim, Feb 78

Color blindness and bowel bleeding [letter] Pearl SS. **JAMA** 239(12):1132, 20 Mar 78

Angiographic localization and treatment of gastrointestinal bleeding. White RI Jr. **Nebr Med J** 63(5):147-8, May 78

Analgesic intake and chronic gastric ulcer. Acute upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage, personality traits and social class. Piper DW, et al. **Proc R Soc Med** 70 Suppl 7:11-5, 1977

[Haemorrhage from the duct of Wirsung : emergency arteriographic diagnosis. One case (author's transl)] Corbeau A, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(4):275-8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Observations apropos 500 case reports of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhages] Chigot JP, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(2):88-99, 9 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angiographic diagnosis and therapy of acute and chronic gastrointestinal hemorrhages] Schmidt-Hieber M, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(14):771-5, 13 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemobilia and hemoperitoneum (discussion of an unusual clinical case)] Sianesi M, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(4):397-408, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The potentially bleeding lesions during the course of hemorrhages of the upper digestive tract] de la Revilla L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):419-24, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding [letter] McGowan GK. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(5):534, May 78

Effects of sulphinpyrazone and aspirin on gastrointestinal blood loss in man. Dawson A, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):947-50, May 78

[Determination of blood concentration by puncture of the abdominal cavity] Zubairov FS. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):112-3, 1978 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hemostatic defect in endoscoped upper gut bleeding. Hall WH, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(1):68-72, Feb 78

Synergistic effect of vitamin C and aspirin on gastric lesions in the rat. Lo GY, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1397-9, Aug 78

Massive upper gastrointestinal bleeding during chemotherapy for malignant melanoma. Goldman SL, et al. **Am Surg** 43(11):768-70, Nov 77

Duodenal erosions on cimetidine therapy [letter] Linaker BD, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1278-9, 13 May 78

Bleeding gastric erosion after oral zinc sulphate [letter] Molokhia MM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1145, 29 Apr 78

Bleeding gastric erosion after oral zinc sulphate. Moore R. **Br Med J** 1(6115):754, 25 Mar 78

Bleeding gastric erosion after oral zinc sulphate [letter] Morgan AA. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1283-4, 13 May 78

Gastrointestinal blood loss after diflunisal and after aspirin: effect of ethanol. DeSchepper PJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):669-76, Jun 78

Gastrointestinal microbleeding after aspirin and naproxen. Lussier A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):402-7, Apr 78

Estimation of gastro-intestinal blood loss in volunteers treated with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Vakil BJ, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):32-7, 1977

Pharmacokinetics and effects on fecal blood loss of a controlled release potassium chloride tablet. Tannen RL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):240-6, Jan 78

Drug-induced gastrointestinal bleeding. Report from the Boston Collaborative Drug Surveillance Program, Boston University Medical Center. Jick H, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):87-9, 8 Jul 78

Gastric mucosal injury from common drugs. Menguy R. **Postgrad Med** 63(4):82-4, 86, Apr 78

The role of analgesic antirheumatic drugs in precipitating acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Langman MJ. **Proc R Soc Med** 70 Suppl 7:16-7, 1977

A review of papers purporting to show a cause-and-effect relationship between aspirin ingestion and massive gastrointestinal haemorrhage. Shirley E. **Proc R Soc Med** 70 Suppl 7:4-10, 1977

Gastrointestinal blood loss in man during administration of two ampicillin esters. Magnusson B, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):218-20, 1977

[Signs of inflammation and hemorrhage in the rectal mucosa during therapy of rectal constipation with phosphate enemata and bisacodyl rectal tube] Sand P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(34):2041-4, 21 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Drug-induced hemorrhagic gastritis in African blacks (preliminary study, apropos of 8 cases observed in Dakar] Sankalé M, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):384-9, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Comparative experimental studies in animals and humans on gastrointestinal blood loss following antirheumatic pharmacotherapy (author's transl)] Palme G, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3):426-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complications of antithrombotic prophylaxis with acetylsalicylic acid (ASS) in polycythemia (author's transl)] Ranft K, et al. **Med Klin** 73(22):839-42, 2 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of pharmacological substances on the development of hemorrhagic erosions and on the noradrenaline level in the stomach wall in rats] Zabrodin ON. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):32-6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastrointestinal hemorrhages as a consequence of the side effects of drug substances] Komakhidze ME, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):26-30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intramural hematoma of the digestive tract in relation to anticoagulant therapy] Nuñez D, et al. **GEN** 32(2):185-9, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Acetylsalicylic acid and gastrointestinal bleeding--a study of blood loss and absorption after intake of a gastric juice--resistant preparation] Arvidsson B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(46):4101-2, 16 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

COMPLICATIONS

Bleeding intestinal varices associated with portal hypertension and previous abdominal surgery. Fee HJ, et al. **Am Surg** 43(11):760-2, Nov 77

Prosthetic valve hemolysis aggravated by gastrointestinal bleeding. Brezis M, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(5):383-7, Jan 78

Primary sideroblastic anemia masked by bleeding. Popescu ER, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 105(2):255-9, 1978

Selective management of post-traumatic obstructing intramural hematoma of the duodenum. Maull KI, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):221-4, Feb 78

[Association of thyrotoxicosis and hemorrhagic rectocolitis] Modigliani E, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6-7):625-29, Jun-Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Angiographic complications caused by vasopressin infusion of gastrointestinal bleeders (author's transl)] Komaki S. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(7):657-64, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Languor and tarry stool (blood pictures and gastric radiography): (hemorrhagic stomach cancer and aplastic anemia)] Suenaga T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3082-3, 3446-7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Segmental colitis complicated by severe hemorrhage and intraoperative cardiac arrest] Sierko S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(8):533-6, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Acute gastrointestinal haemorrhage. Experience with early panendoscopy and tranexamic acid in a rural hospital. Ostberg HO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7-8):463-8, 1977

Emergency endoscopy [letter] Brick IB. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(1):94-5, Jan 78

Acute upper-gastrointestinal hemorrhage. New observations on an old problem. Graham DY, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(1):76-84, Jan 78

Endoscopic evaluation of upper gastrointestinal bleeding in the newborn. Liebman WM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):607-8, May 78

A fibreendoscopic study of acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage in Nairobi, Kenya. Hansen DP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):197-200, Jan 78

Precise diagnosis in severe hematochezia. Beychok IA. **Arch Surg** 113(5):634-6, May 78

Should endoscopy be performed in all patients with upper GI bleeding? Kravetz RE, et al. **Ariz Med** 35(4):274-5, Apr 78

Evaluation of radiochromium blood loss studies in unexplained iron-deficiency anaemia. St John DJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):121-6, Apr 78

Stigmata of recent haemorrhage in diagnosis and prognosis of upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Foster DN, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1173-7, 6 May 78

Differential diagnosis of upper gastrointestinal bleeding and cancer. Sherlock P, et al. **CA** 28(1):7-16, Jan-Feb 78

Early management of acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Keller RT. **Compr Ther** 4(7):63-7, Jul 78

Early endoscopy and outcome of the patient with upper gastrointestinal bleeding [letter] Rohde H, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1188–9, Nov 77

Early endoscopy in upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage [letter] Zipkin CR. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1461–2, Dec 77

Intramural gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Clinical and radiographic manifestations. Balthazar EJ, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(3):229–39, 30 Nov 76

Toluidine blue O used to identify intricate bleeding points and minute ulcerations of the stomach during surgery. An experimental study in dogs. Rigas A, et al. **Int Surg** 62(8):391–2, Aug 77

Emergency endoscopy in upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage. O'Morain C, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(4):117–8, 18 Mar 78

Colonoscopy for rectal bleeding in childhood. Holgersen LO, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):83–5, Feb 78

Ultrasound diagnosis of intramural intestinal hematoma. Lee TG, et al. **JCU** 5(6):423–4, Dec 77

Colonscopy for investigation of unexplained rectal bleeding. Teague RH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1350–2, 24 Jun 78

Endoscopy for acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding [letter] Zimmon DS, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):614, 17 Sep 77

A radiotelemetry pill for the measurement of ionising radiation using a mercuric iodide detector. Hassan MA, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(2):302–8, Mar 78

Treatment management through catheterizations and angiography. Granger LK. **Radiol Technol** 49(5):615–28, Mar–Apr 78

Bleeding at the gastroesophageal junction. Katz D, et al. **South Med J** 71 Suppl 1:29–30, Jan 78

Colonic hemorrhage. Veidenheimer MC, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(3):581–90, Jun 78

[Contribution of urgent endoscopy to the surgeon's decision (author's transl)] Dvořáková H, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(7):470–80, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Upper gastrointestinal bleeding: comparison between the diagnostic conclusions of emergency fibroscopy and those of surgery (author's transl)] Kammerer J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1081–4, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Upper digestive tract hemorrhage. Anamnesis and clinical examination] Vosse-Matagne G. **Rev Med Liege** 32(24):771–2, 15 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Clinical aspects and therapy of spontaneous under-anticoagulants-occurring intramural intestinal hemorrhages] Huber FB. **Chirurg** 48(8):534–40, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is the effectivity of emergency endoscopy ascertained? (letter)] Eckardt V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(52):1927, 30 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Prognosis of acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding before and after the introduction of emergency endoscopy (author's transl)] Huber P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(45):1621–4, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is the effectivity of emergency endoscopy proven? (letter)] Huber P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(7):315, 17 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Emergency gastrointestinal endoscopy (author's transl)] Deyhle P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:295–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Emergency endoscopy: its application in the department of medicine of a city hospital (author's transl)] Rentsch I, et al. **Med Klin** 72(42):1743–8, 21 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of emergency endoscopy in acute hemorrhage of upper digestive tract] Wagner PK, et al. **Med Welt** 28(47):1926–8, 25 Nov 78 **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic findings in massive intestinal hemorrhage in childhood] Burdelski M, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):333–4, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical importance of emergency endoscopy in acute gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Biffl H, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(8):225–7, 30 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[The usefulness of esophagogastroduodenoscopic examination for the diagnosis and treatment of portal hypertension] Norberto L, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(6):552–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of gastroduodenal hemorrhages] Rossi P. **Minerva Med** 68(55):3769–72, 14 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis of small intestinal bleeding with intestinal tube and peroperative endoscopy] Evensen SA, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(10):515–6, 10 Apr 78 **(Nor)**

[Endoscopic studies in acute upper digestive tract hemorrhage] Jonderko G, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):109–15, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Procedures of the ship's doctor in acute gastrointestinal hemorrhages] Shakhov MI. **Voen Med Zh** (12):47–50, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Various aspects of the radioisotope studies in thoracic and abdominal surgery] Avdalbekian SKh, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):85–93, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Localization of varices and bleeding in portal hypertension] Cársky S, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(8):536–40, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Determination of intestinal blood losses in full-term infants] Cléa Rodrigues L, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1081–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Immediate endoscopic diagnosis in upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage (analysis of 79 cases)] Carrillo Penso N, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):173–81, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Emergency endoscopy in upper digestive hemorrhage] Fernández JA, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):229–34, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Emergency fibroendoscopy. Basic exploration in the diagnosis of upper digestive bleeding (experience in 200 cases)] Manso E, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):155–8, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Early diagnosis of upper digestive hemorrhage, hematemesis and/or melena by means of an emergency panendoscopy] García Paredes J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(2):163–6, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparison of early endoscopy and surgical examination in 117 cases of upper digestive hemorrhage] Pou Fernández JM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(1):73–80, 1 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

[Early endoscopy for upper gastrointestinal bleeding in patients with esophageal varices (author's transl)] Morales A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(8):512–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Acute gastrointestinal haemorrhage. Experience with early panendoscopy and tranexamic acid in a rural hospital. Ostberg HO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):463–8, 1977

Cimetidine and Meckel's diverticulum [letter] Kirkpatrick RA. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):846–7, Jun 78

Fibrinolytic inhibitors for acute gastric haemorrhage [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6102):1563–6, 17 Dec 77

Fibrinolytic inhibitors for acute gastric haemorrhage [letter] Cox HT. **Br Med J** 1(6108):304–5, 4 Feb 78

Current status of cimetidine in upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Eden K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):466–7, Feb 78

Local gangrene: a complication of peripheral Pitressin therapy for bleeding esophageal varices. Greenwald RA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):744–6, Apr 78

Selective intraarterial infusion of vasopressin for control of gastrointestinal bleeding: experience with 35 cases. Melson GL, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(1):59–65, 1976

Histamine blocker effective vs severe gastric bleeding. **Hosp Pract** 12(12):33, 5, Dec 77

Selective arterial infusion of vasoconstrictors for massive diverticular bleeding. Ray JE, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 129(12):269–73, Dec 77

Angiographic management of gastrointestinal bleeding with vasopressin. Kadir S, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):111–9, Aug 77

[Selective intra-arterial perfusion of posthypophyseal hormone in the treatment of digestive hemorrhage] Oksenhendler G, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1243–55, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Whole gut irrigation with isotonic mannitol solution in the treatment of gastrointestinal bleeding due to cirrhosis: a controlled study (author's transl)] Hecketsweiler P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):145–52, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage (portal hypertension excluded) by intragastric infusion of hemostatic solution. A controlled trial (author's transl)] Pascal JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(4):357–64, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastrointestinal haemorrhage in the cirrhotic. The value of injectable posterior pituitary extract (author's transl)] Libeskind M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1537–40, 6 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Efficacy of vasopressin in the treatment of gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by the rupture of esophageal varices. Randomized study: preliminary results] Fourtanier G, et al. **Therapie** 32(3):283–6, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Local hemostatic therapy of gastroduodenal hemorrhage] Atanov IuP. **Sov Med** (9):48–54, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of erosive gastritis with cimetidine] Landa L, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113 Suppl 1:13–20, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Relationship between site of peptic ulceration and gastric acid-peptic activity: new evaluation of gastric analysis in patients with acute gastric bleeding and chronic peptic ulcer. Nagamachi Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(2):77–84, 1978

ETIOLOGY

Gastric bleeding due to segmental portal hypertension. A case report. Larmi TK, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):609–10, 1976

Serious delayed rectal haemorrhage following uncomplicated appendicectomy. Report of a case. Sandsmark M. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):385–6, 1977

Hemorrhage in pancreatic pseudocyst presenting as massive gastrointestinal bleeding. Report of a case. Stenberg B, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):249–51, 1977

Chronic intestinal bleeding due to arteriovenous malformation of the colon. Matsumoto M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(2):313–8, Mar 78

Extrahepatic obstruction of the portal vein with bleeding from the gallbladder. Report of a case. Holmlund D, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(6):680–4, Nov 77

Angiodysplasia of the right colon: a cause of gastrointestinal bleeding. Baum S, et al. **AJR** 129(5):789–94, Nov 77

Massive esophageal hemorrhage in leukemia. Stratemeier PH. **AJR** 129(6):1106–7, Dec 77

Vascular dysplasia of the right colon. An important cause of unexplained gastrointestinal bleeding. Broor SL, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(1):89–92, Jan 78

Recurrent renal carcinoma causing intestinal hemorrhage. Heymann AD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):582–5, May 78

Massive upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage from a granular cell tumor of the stomach. Ross JS. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(6):595–8, Dec 77

Massive colonic diverticular hemorrhage in a transplant patient. Carlton PK Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 44(3):159–61, Mar 78

Effect of early diagnosis on the mortality from massive upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Cleator IG. **Am Surg** 43(10):678–81, Oct 77

Aortoduodenal fistula: an uncommon but correctable cause of upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Dean RH, et al. **Am Surg** 44(1):37–43, Jan 78

Splenic vein thrombosis: an unusual case of gastric bleeding. Khan AH, et al. **Angiology** 28(10):725–7, Oct 77

Hemosuccus pancreaticus (hemoductal pancreatitis): gastrointestinal hemorrhage due to rupture of a splenic artery aneurysm into the pancreatic duct. Bivins BA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):751–3, Jun 78

Aortogastric fistula: an unusual complication of the thoracic portion of the stomach [letter] Deutsch AA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):537, Apr 78

Intraoperative localization of intestinal arteriovenous malformation. Evans WE, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):410–2, Apr 78

Methylene blue injection. An intraoperative guide in small bowel resection for arteriovenous malformation. Fogler R, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):194–5, Feb 78

Case report: fatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage in mixed connective tissue disease. Cooke CL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1421–7, Sep–Oct 77

Acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding [letter] Beckett PA. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):414, Apr 78

Gastrointestinal bleeding in acute respiratory failure [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6112):531, 4 Mar 78

Gastrointestinal bleeding in acute respiratory failure [letter] Brooks D. **Br Med J** 1(6117):922–3, 8 Apr 78

Unilateral short thumb associated with bleeding duodenal reduplication. Modlin IM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):412, 18 Feb 78

Cecal hematoma. An unusual cause of cecal bleeding. Lytle GH, et al. **Conn Med** 41(12):755–6, Dec 77

Massive colonic variceal bleeding secondary to abnormal splenocolic collaterals: report of a case. Freed JS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(2):126–7, Mar 78

Rectal bleeding due to Oesophagostomum brumpti: report of a case. Leoutsakos B, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(7):632–4, Oct 77

Exsanguinating uncontrollable lower gastrointestinal hemorrhage due to juvenile polyposis: report of a case. Middleton P, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(8):690–4, Nov–Dec 77

Abnormal blood vessels of the prepyloric antrum in cirrhosis of the liver as a cause of chronic gastrointestinal bleeding. van Vliet AC, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(2):89–94, May 78

Splenic vein thrombosis: a cause of gastric varices and upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Amarnani NH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):83–5, Nov 77

Gastrointestinal bleeding due to an invaginated and intussuscepted Meckel's diverticulum diagnosed by intraoperative ileoscopy. Lipshutz GR, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):177–8, May 78

Polyarteritis nodosa causing severe intestinal bleeding. Han SY, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(3):285–7, 30 Nov 76

Postsplenectomy abscess leading to acute gastric hemorrhage. Oestreich AE. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):157–9, 25 Jun 78

Chronic myeloid leukaemia with rare manifestations. Bilagi SS, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):743, Sep 77

Rectal bleeding in children. Kalani BP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(11):895–7, Nov 77

Problems in family practice. Rectal bleeding. Graham J. **J Fam Pract** 7(1):169–76, Jul 78

Upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Hepatocellular carcinoma. Lukens D. **J Kans Med Soc** 78(10):417–22, Oct 77

Acute idiopathic hemorrhagic pancreatitis with pseudocyst formation in a 15-year-old girl. Kinnebrew CA, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 130(5):97–9, May 78

Duodenal varices: a rare cause of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Schoettle GP Jr, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 130(1):7–10, Jan 78

Gastroduodenal varices secondary to splenic vein thrombosis. Lynch CT Jr, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(12):455–8, Dec 77

Extrahepatic portal hypertension: a review of 70 cases. Mitra SK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):51–7, Feb 78

Lower gastrointestinal bleeding: an unusual presentation for blunt abdominal trauma. Moore JB, et al. **J Trauma** 17(12):961–3, Dec 77

Balloon occlusion of segmental hepatic arteries. Control of biopsy-induced hemobilia. Dunnick NR, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2524–6, 5 Dec 77

An unusual cause of massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Carcinoid tumor of the ileum. Hui K, et al. **JAMA** 239(25):2690–1, 23 Jun 78

Complications of diagnostic paracentesis in patients with liver disease. Mallory A, et al. **JAMA** 239(7):628–30, 13 Feb

78
Diagnosis of Mallory-Weiss lesions. A common cause of upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Foster DN, et al. **Lancet** 1(7984):483–4, 4 Sep 76
Duodenal diverticula relationship to cholelithiasis and hemorrhage. Gupta S, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(4):336–9, Oct–Dec 77
Masked leiomyoma of the jejunum complicating massive persistent upper gastrointestinal bleeding: case report. Najafi JA, et al. **Milit Med** 143(3):198–200, Mar 78
Gastrointestinal haemorrhage from small bowel duplication. Johnstone MJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(625):700–2, Nov 77
Ano-rectal bleeding: a study of causes and investigative yields. Williams JT, et al. **Practitioner** 219(1311):327–31, Sep 77
Rectal bleeding secondary to fecal disimpaction: angiographic diagnosis and treatment. Naderi MJ, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):387–9, Feb 78
Bleeding from cecal ulcers in renal transplant patients. Castaneda-Zuniga WR, et al. **Rev Interam Radiol** 3(1):27–31, Jan 78
Cardiac disease and recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding: angiodysplasia with accompanying hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Kimmel DJ, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(6):316–9, Nov–Dec 77
Gastrointestinal hemorrhage in long-lasting traumatic coma. Becker E, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 10(1):23–6, 1978
Duodenal leiomyoma as a cause of gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Morris SJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):470–3, Apr 78
Variceal hemorrhage among patients with varices and upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Pitcher JL. **South Med J** 70(10):1183–5, Oct 77
Intramural hematoma of the small bowel: a possible lethal complication of herniography. Butsch JL, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):121–2, Jan 78
Hemorrhage from the large bowel with special reference to angiodysplasia and diverticular disease. Welch CE, et al. **World J Surg** 2(1):73–83, Jan 78
[Hemorrhages due to pathologic changes in the pancreas; a description of a rarely encountered complication] Galdarski R, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(2):164–6, 1978 **(Bul)**
[Isolated Hodgkin's disease of the gastrointestinal tract complicated by perforation and hemorrhage] Kalcheva V. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):288–90, 1977 **(Bul)**
[Genesis of esophageal hemorrhages in portal hypertension] Markov D. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):9–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Hemorrhages from the gastric stump after stomach resection] Mishev P, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):312–6, 1977 (18 ref.) **(Bul)**
[Severe rectal hemorrhage following use of a defective rectal irrigator] Arendrup H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(43):2574, 24 Oct 77 **(Dan)**
[Severe hemorrhage due to colonic diverticulosis (author's transl)] Simon P, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(8):693–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Haemorrhages of the digestive tract following cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Vanetti A, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):59–63, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Rupture of rectal varices?] Bernard A, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(1):75–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Right colonic angiodysplasias with recurring digestive hemorrhage] Besson A, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(9):760–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Digestive hemorrhage caused by rupture of varices of the small intestine] Champault G, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(8):651–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pancreatic lithiasis, an unusual cause of peritonitis due to duodenal perforation and of severe digestive hemorrhage] Dujardin A, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(9):830–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intestinal bleeding as a first manifestation of choriocarcinoma with jejunal metastases (author's transl)] Bernades P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):897–902, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding due to polypoid cystic gastritis at the site of gastroenterostomy after partial gastrectomy (author's transl)] Morin T, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(6–7):623–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Aspiration-section biopsy of the small intestine complicated by a digestive hemorrhage requiring surgical hemostasis] Nouël O, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):189–92, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intestinal and gallbladder metastases from a nevoepithelioma. Apropos of a case revealed by occult bleeding] Arnaud JP, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(1):29–34, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hepaticoportal arteriovenous fistula following needle biopsy. A case of hemobilia treated by direct approach to the fistula] Labayle D, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(4):225–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Massive digestive hemorrhage caused by arterial malformation of the jejunum. Diagnostic value of emergency arteriography] Abadie JC, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(1):61–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Haemorrhagic oesophagitis: an unrecognised source of bleeding in the post-gastrectomy patient (author's transl)] Boutelier P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(28):2495–7, 27 Aug–3 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Rupture of an aneurysm of the splenic artery into the pancreas (author's transl) (letter)] Favriel JM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2070, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gastrointestinal haemorrhage related to portal hypertension. The clinician's and the endoscopist's viewpoint (author's transl)] Janneau D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2371–2, 1–8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage after venous bypass in cirrhotics (author's transl)] Lataste J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(32):2841–4, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gastrointestinal hemorrhage in portal hypertension (editorial)] Leger L. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2365–6, 1–8 Jul 78 **(Fre)**
[Gastrointestinal haemorrhage related to portal hypertension. The pathologist's viewpoint (author's transl)] Lemaigre G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2367–9, 1–8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Upper digestive hemorrhages. Etiopathogenesis of upper digestive hemorrhages] Pirotte J. **Rev Med Liege** 32(24):765–70, 15 Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Aneurysm of the abdominal aorta ruptured into the 3d part of the duodenum. Revealed by gastrointestinal hemorrhage, associated with duodenal and multivisceral tuberculosis] Favriel JM, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(3):168–71, 16 Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Intestinal hemorrhage due to blind loops. 3 cases and review of the literature] Rogé J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(40):2247–52, 23 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Angiodysplasia of the gut as cause of massive gastrointestinal bleeding (author's transl)] Lux G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(9):383–7, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Angiodysplasia of cecum] Rösch W. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(3):191–2, Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Traumatic hemobilia. A case report (author's transl)] Dürig M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(4):271–9, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Lethal gastric hemorrhage caused by Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Mall K, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(1):25–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
['Surgical' hemorrhages of the digestive tract in childhood] Eksparre W. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):296–9, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Duodenal ulcer in a newborn infant with gastro-intestinal hemorrhage (author's transl)] Resch R, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):81–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rare abdominal diseases] Zängl A. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(14):448–51, 15 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Hemobilia] Bretzke G, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(5):209–10, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Juvenile gastrointestinal hemorrhages] Weingärtner L, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(13):601–3, 1 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Recurrent gastrointestinal hemorrhage in a gastric neuroma] Hesse R, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(24):700–1, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Acute gastric hemorrhage in lymphogranulomatosis] Jäger G, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(1):59–60, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Gastrointestinal bleeding and emergency endoscopy in portal hypertension (author's transl)] Tulassay Z, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(1):42–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spontaneous stomach rupture, following cesarean section, causing life threatening hemorrhage] Szörény E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(24):1487–8, 11 Jun 78 **(Hun)**
[Intestinal hemorrhage as cause of late death in a patient with abdominal aortic prosthesis] Breccia P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(17):1039–42, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of aneurysm of the celiac trunk ruptured into the duodenum] Manzullo V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(13–14):839–44, 15–31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Diagnostic problems of simple and complicated Meckel's diverticulum in adults] Quiroli A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(18):1113–7, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Treatment of digestive hemorrhage caused by portal hypertension] Masciariello S, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1191–3, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**
[The source of gastrointestinal bleeding in autopsied cases with chronic hepatic disease (author's transl)] Kamata T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(3):315–23, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Gastrointestinal hemorrhage in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasis (Osler-Weber-Rendu disease)] Halvorsen JF, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(7–8):386–7, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Mallory-Weiss syndrome as a cause of upper gastrointestinal bleeding] Bandurski R, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(1):49–52, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Small intestine polyps as a cause of massive hemorrhage] Navarra I, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(8):777–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[A case of bleeding jejunal diverticulum (author's transl)] Polańska-Wolak E, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(6):471–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Meckel's diverticulum as a cause of massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Dyktyński P, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(51):2019–20, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Complications of gastric leiomyoma] Domaniecki J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):125–7, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Gastrointestinal hemorrhage following plastic surgery of the aorta (review of the literature)] Belousova IM. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):128–30, Feb 78 (16 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Rare sources of gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Geshelin SA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):12–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Duodenal diverticulitis complicated by hemorrhage in a child] Gireev GI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):133–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Profused transpapillary hemorrhage due to erosion of the vesical artery] Osipenko RA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):135, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Neurinoma of the small intestine complicated by perfuse intestinal hemorrhaging] Zaporozhets VK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):126–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Adenoma of the duodenal glands as a source of intestinal hemorrhaging] Zubov NA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):125, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Hemorrhages after appendectomy] Shavarov IG, et al. **Klin Khir** (4):58–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Intestinal complications in typhoid] Podlevskil AF, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):103–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Spontaneous rupture of liver tumors with intra-abdominal hemorrhage and hemobillia] Shapkin VS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):89–93, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Traumatic hemobilia in a 2-stage rupture of the liver] Belov SI. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):92–4, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Acute ulcers of the gastrointestinal tract complicated by hemorrhage and perforation] Gorbashko AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):30–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Massive digestive hemorrhage caused by duodenal diverticula. Comments on a case of duodenal membrane, common mesentery and Meckel's diverticulum] Moreno Azcoitia M, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(5):605–16, 1 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

[Mortality in the emergency surgical management of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage due to ulcers and gastritis] Dufour C, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(3):261–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

[Postoperative haemorrhage in gastric ulceration and gallstone surgery (author's transl)] Keuntje H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(6):341–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endoscopy of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhages (U.G.H.) Follow-up during a regular year] Fernández Lloret S, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(3):361–72, 1 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Clinical conference. Fatal upper gastrointesinal bleeding in an 80-year-old man. Bayless TM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):130–3, Jan 78
Congestive and hemorrhagic lesions of duodenal mucosa. Critical evaluation. Cheli R, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):201–4, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.)
Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 3–1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(4):208–13, 26 Jan 78
Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 46–1977. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1113–9, 17 Nov 77
[Transpapillary hemorrhage recurrent over many years as a consequence of erosion of the splenic artery by a pancreatic cyst] Miroshnikov BI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):57–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Central hemodynamics in acute gastrointestinal bleeding. Sorensen MB, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):685–90, Nov 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A transthoracic devascularization procedure for control of bleeding esophageal varices: preliminary report. Pierce GE, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):794–8, Dec 77
A randomized, controlled trial of the distal splenorenal shunt. Rikkers LF, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(3):271–82, Sep 78
The effects of enteric coating of aspirin tablets on occult gastrointestinal blood loss. Howe GB, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(6):600–4, Dec 77
Cimetidine prophylaxis after renal transplantation [letter] Doherty CC. **Br Med J** 1(6114):717, 18 Mar 78
Cimetidine: prophylaxis against upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage after renal transplantation. Jones RH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):398–400, 18 Feb 78
H2-receptor antagonist in the prevention of acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage in fulminant hepatic failure: a controlled trial. MacDougall BR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):464–5, Feb 78
Reduction of aspirin-induced gastrointestinal bleeding with cimetidine. Welch RW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):459–63, Feb 78
The use of pharmacologic neuromuscular blockade as an aid to upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Gold MH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(5):244–5, Aug 78

Antacid titration in the prevention of acute gastrointestinal bleeding: a controlled, randomized trial in 100 critically ill patients. Hastings PR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1041–5, 11 May 78

Prevention by bismuth subsalicylate of gastric mucosal lesions in response to noxious stimuli in rats. Goldenberg MM, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(1):13–20, Jan 78

[Prevention and treatment of upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage with cimetidine and somatostatin in intensiv care patients (author's transl)] Bauer H, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(12):662–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of secondary hemorrhage following gastrectomy] Kats SA, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):64–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Crohn's disease presenting with massive lower gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Podolny GA. **AJR** 130(2):368–70, Feb 78

The importance of the anomalous left gastric artery in the arteriography of gastric haemorrhage. Rao AK, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(604):260–1, Apr 78

Angiography in determining the cause and treatment of gastrointestinal bleeding. Grace DM, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(2):171–4, Mar 78

Angiographic evaluation of gastrointestinal haemorrhage complicating pancreatic disease. Cosgrove H, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):289–93, May 78

Hemobilia: calcified hepatic artery aneurysm presenting with massive gastrointestinal bleeding. Balthazar EJ. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(1):71–4, 18 Aug 77

Intramural duodenal hematoma in children. The role of the radiologist in its conservative management. Mahboubi S, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(2):167–71, 24 Sep 76

Gastrointestinal hemorrhage from ileal leiomyoma: utility of the complete reflux small bowel examination. Miller RE, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(4):367–9, 23 Feb 78

Intramural hemorrhage of the small intestine. Eiland M, et al. **JAMA** 239(2):139–42, 9 Jan 78

Angiography in gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Shenoy SS. **NY State J Med** 78(5):761–4, Apr 78

Acute gastrointestinal hemorrhage: the changing role of barium examinations. Oddson TA, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 16(1):123–33, Apr 78

Angiographic demonstration of esophagogastric bleeding from the inferior phrenic artery. Smith DC, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):613–4, Dec 77

[Angiography in the localization of gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Standertskjöld-Nordenstam CG, et al. **Duodecim** 93(20):1265–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[Very severe haemorrhages of the lower digestive tract. The value of emergency arteriography (author's transl)] Kunstlinger F, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(1):19–24, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemorrhages of the digestive tract and arteriography. Present value and perspectives (author's transl)] Rabin A, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):567–72, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiologic diagnosis of upper digestive tract hemorrhage] Brassinne A. **Rev Med Liege** 32(24):773–4, 15 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Gastro-intestinal bleeding and vascular calcification in pseudoxanthoma elasticum (author's transl)] Rosenbusch G, et al. **ROEFO** 127(6):555–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

Angiographic demonstration of bleeding into a pancreatic pseudocyst with venous drainage] Trapp P, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):188–90, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[The esophagogastral transitional region--localization of acute and chronic hemorrhages (author's transl)] Hohenberg G, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(6):342–50, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The therapeutic angiography in gastrointestinal bleedings (author's transl)] Itzchak Y, et al. **Harefuah** 93(10):301–4, 15 Nov 77 **(Heb)**

[Use of endovascular methods of diagnosing and stopping acute gastrointestinal hemorrhages] Komarov BD, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):30–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Method and technic of x-ray study in acute gastroduodenal hemorrhages] Kireev BA. **Voen Med Zh** (3):60–1, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Angiodiagnosis and angiotherapy of gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Nuñez D. **GEN** 32(2):125–34, Oct–Dec 77 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide diagnosis of bleeding Meckel's diverticulum in children. Schussheim A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(1):25–9, Jul 77

Abdominal scintiphotography with 99mtechnetium-labelled albumin in acute gastrointestinal bleeding. An experimental study and a case-report. Miskowiak J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):852–4, 22 Oct 77

[Radioisotopic diagnosis of internal hemorrhages] Avdalbekian SKh, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):111–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Massive upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage in the elderly. Chang FC, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):721–3, Dec 77

Randomized trial of emergency mesocaval and portacaval shunts for bleeding esophageal varices. Malt RA, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):584–8, Apr 78

Renosplenic shunt for control of esophageal variceal hemorrhage. Stoney RJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(3):432–5, Mar 78

The emergency surgical management of massive and persistent intestinal haemorrhage due to typhoid fever: a report of 3 cases. Wong SH. **Br J Surg** 65(2):74–5, Feb 78

Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Himal HS. **Can J Surg** 21(3):192–3, May 78

Gastric fundus transection in massive hemorrhage of ruptured esophageal and gastric fundus varices. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(2):95–100, Mar 78

Control of experimentally produced gastric bleeding by a fiberoptically transmitted argon laser beam: status of investigation. Waitman AM, et al. **JAOA** 77(7):520–2, Mar 78

Transthoracic cardiectomy with infraesophago-supragastric devascularization for bleeding esophageal varices. Inokuchi K, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(3):123–40, Sep 77

Endoscopical control of massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage by irradiation with a high-power Neodymium-Yag laser. Kiefhaber P, et al. **Prog Surg** 15:140–55, 1977 (15 ref.)

Surgical complications of anticoagulants. Radway PR. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(5):250–3, Sep–Oct 77

Treatment of massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage from aortoenteric fistula. Mehta AI, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(1):59–62, Jan 78

[Surgery of complicated diverticular sigmoiditis. Report of 138 cases (author's transl)] Hollender LF, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(4):205–12, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of endoscopy after azygo-portal disconnection of the esophagus for rupture of esophageal varices] Garand G, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(1):57–62, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Esophageal stenosis after Murphy's button (utilized in treatment of hemorrhages of esophageal varices] Lallemant Y. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(1):51–4, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Per-endoscopic laser hemostasis of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhages: preliminary results (letter)] Brunetaud MF, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1486, 29 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of digestive hemorrhages by endoscopic electrocoagulation (letter)] Tournut R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3871, 3 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[A new method for the endoscopic coagulation of mucous membrane lesions using high frequency electric currents (author's transl)] Reidenbach HD, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 23(4):71–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antireflux plasty. A new path in the management of bleeding esophageal varices] Dahm K, et al. **Chirurg** 48(10):646–50, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laser coagulation in acute gastrointestinal hemorrhage (author's transl)] Kiefhaber P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:303–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical errors in acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Schnetzer J. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(24):744–5, 30 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical experiences with a new method of laser coagulation in gastrointestinal hemorrhages] Frühmorgen P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(13–14):763–6, 15–31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of massive gastroduodenal hemorrhages] Speranza V, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(55):3773–8, 14 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Endoscopic treatment of upper gastrointestinal bleedings] Rosseland AR, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):1011–2, 10 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Our emergency therapeutic attitude (in the 1st 7 days) in upper digestive hemorrhages] Suteu I, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(2):139–52, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rum)**

[Acute ulceration of the gastric mucosa and gastroduodenal hemorrhage] Briskin BS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):81–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical methods in hemorrhage from esophageal veins] Bychenkov VP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):95–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Arrest of a hemorrhage with laser applied through the fibroscope in a patient with Mallory-Weiss syndrome] Pantsyrev IuM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):123–4, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Surgery of patients with acute gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Lutsenko SM. **Klin Khir** (11):25–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Initial experience with laser endoscopic coagulation in gastrointestinal hemorrhages] Pantsyrev IuM, et al. **Sov Med** (2):82–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endovascular method of stopping gastric hemorrhages using temporary occlusion of the major vessels] Losev IuA. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):49–51, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Risk of surgery at the height of a gastroduodenal hemorrhage] Rubanovich GL, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):51–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Successful transcatheter Gelfoam embolization of a bleeding cecal vascular ectasia. Sniderman KW, et al. **AJR** 131(1):157–9, Jul 78

Angiographic control of traumatic haemobilia by selective arterial embolization. Eggink WF, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):635–7, Sep 77

Sclerotherapy of bleeding oesophageal varices by means of endoscopy. Paquet KJ, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):7–12, Feb 78

Endoscopic control of massive upper gastrointestinal bleeding with a tissue adhesive (MBR 4197). Martin TR, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):74–6, Nov 77

Use of gas jet appositional pressurization in endoscopic laser photocoagulation. Kimura WD, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(3):218–24, May 78

Selective embolization of the inferior mesenteric artery in massive colonic bleeding. Siegal B, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):481–4, Apr 78

Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Sheehy TW. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 6(6):32–6, Dec 76

Overdistension of the gastric balloon. Complication with the Sengstaken-Blakemore tube. Nickell MD, et al. **JAMA** 240(11):1172–3, 8 Sep 78

Transcatheter embolization for lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Bookstein JJ, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):345–9, May 78

Transcatheter embolization for treatment of Mallory-Weiss tears of the esophagogastric junction. Carsen GM, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):309–13, Aug 78

Selective transcatheter embolization of the upper gastrointestinal tract: an experimental study. Castañeda-Zuñiga WR, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):81–3, Apr 78

Haemostatic effect of triglycylvasopressin on bleeding from gastric mucosal lesions in the rat. Wetterlin S, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(2):131–5, 20 Mar 78

Gastric lavage for hemorrhage in the upper part of the gastrointestinal tract. Atkenson RJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):797–8, May 78

Endoscopic balloon tamponade for emergency control of bleeding esophageal varices using a new transparent tamponade tube. Idezuki Y, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:646–51, 1977

Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage—diagnosis and management. Midgley RC, et al. **West J Med** 127(5):371–7, Nov 77 (34 ref.)

[Indications of arteriography and of emergency embolization in gastrointestinal tract and abdominal hemorrhages (author's transl)] Merland JJ, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(2):123–34, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic embolization in gastrointestinal bleeding due to Rendu-Osler disease (author's transl)] Delas N, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(4):399–403, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transhepatic embolization of esophageal varices] Doyon D, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(1):54–6, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic arterial embolization in hemobilia. Apropos of 3 cases] Roche A, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(3):191–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medical treatment in the presence of upper digestive tract hemorrhage] Brassine A. **Rev Med Liege** 32(24):774–5, 15 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic underspraying for hemostasis in the gastrointestinal tract] Soehendra N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(46):1688–90, 18 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemorrhage in portal hypertension (author's transl)] Eckert P, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(37):1175–8, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transhepatic occlusion of bleeding oesophageal varices in cirrhosis of the liver (author's transl)] Deimer E, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):119–24, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis, surgical treatment and intensive medical therapy of hemorrhagic gastritis] Caldarola G, et al. **Chir Ital** 30(4):372–8, Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[Attempted rationalization of the therapeutic program for massive hemorrhages caused by portal hypertension] Staudacher V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(8):430–56, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Medical treatment of massive gastroduodenal hemorrhages] Fiaschi E, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(55):3765–8, 14 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Intensive therapy of postoperative digestive hemorrhage] Porcellini M, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(16):1117–8, 31 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of gastroduodenal hemorrhages] Rossi P. **Minerva Med** 68(55):3769–72, 14 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Hemorrhagic gastroenteritis in a Toy Poodle. Post K, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(6):422–6, Jun 78

Treating acute hemorrhagic diarrhea as shock. Wise RD, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1853, Dec 77

HEMORRHAGE, ORAL

DRUG THERAPY

[Resivit in stomatology] Cadenat H. **Rev Odontostomatol Midi Fr** (1):65–74, 1975 **(Fre)**

[Study on the antihemorrhagic action of aminaphtone] Amato G, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 26(2):91–4, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of aminocaproic acid for stopping the hemorrhage after tooth extraction] Khomiachenko VP. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):91, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect on blood loss of the local use of epsilon-aminocaproic

acid and ascorbic acid with an anesthetic (Novocain) during and after tonsillectomy] Rustamov FN, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):27–8, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Oral injury caused by fellatio. Worsaae N, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):187–8, 1978

Blood loss during periodontal flap surgery. Baab DA, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(11):693–8, Nov 77

The management of drug induced gingival hyperplasia in mentally retarded patients with hemophilia: a report of two cases. Murphy JB, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(1):44–6, Jan 78

Thrombocythemia as a cause of oral hemorrhage. Pogrel MA. **Oral Surg** 44(4):535–8, Oct 77

Retropharyngeal hematoma in a hemophiliac. Kitchens CS. **South Med J** 70(12):1421–2, Dec 77

[Hemorrhagic risk after multiple extractions in patients with hemorrhagic diathesis. Importance of local hemostasis] Ifi JC. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (121):45–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Etiology and therapy of hemorrhages in dental practice] Schmidt A. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(11):613–5, 1 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Cyanoacrylate spray in the treatment of prolonged oral bleeding. Bessermann M. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(4):233–40, Aug 77

[Etiology and prevention of hemorrhages after stomato-surgical interventions] Steinbicker B. **Stomatol DDR** 28(6):420–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of a herbal infusion of Origanum in hemophilia patients during tooth extraction] Klement AA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):25–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Use of arterial embolization in a case of hemorrhage caused by angioma of the upper jaw] Lachard J, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(5):333–6, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Pathogenetic basis for the oxygen therapy of parodontosis] Saburova LB. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):24–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMORRHAGE, PEPTIC ULCER see **PEPTIC ULCER HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, POSTPARTUM

Evaluation and management of critically ill patients. Baker RJ. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 6:295–315, 1977 (14 ref.)

BLOOD

Factor VIII inhibitor postpartum. Michiels JJ, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(2):97–107, Feb 78

DRUG THERAPY

[The treatment of a case of postpartum uterine atony with consumption coagulopathy by therapeutic pharmaco angiography (author's transl)] Spechter HJ, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(11):934–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Does increased uterine haemorrhage follow epidural block? [letter] Neumark J. **Anaesthesia** 33(1):70–2, Jan 78

[Incomplete desmogenesis, a cause of major artery rupture in women in the late periods of pregnancy and in the puerperal period] Velisheva LS, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):59–60, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemostasis in the Egyptian female in ante and post partum haemorrhage. Talaat M, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3–4):191–202, 1976

Anterior pituitary function in women with postpartum hemorrhage. Kayne RD, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 51(2):143–50, Mar–Apr 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The intramuscular use of oxytocic agents for prophylactic management of the third stage of labour. Djahanbakhch O, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(5):137–8, May 78

SURGERY

[Hypogastric artery ligation to control obstetrical hemorrhage] Abramovici H, et al. **Harefuah** 93(3–4):60–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

HEMORRHAGE, RETINAL see **RETINAL HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, SUBARACHNOID see **SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, UTERINE see **UTERINE HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGIC DIATHESIS

The bleeding disorders. Pollock A. **Br Dent J** 143(12):405–8, 20 Dec 77

Bleeding disorders in children. Hruby MA. **Compr Ther** 3(9):26–64, Sep 77

Hemorrhagic diatheses: diagnosis and management. Ahmadzai AS. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(8):756–70, Aug 78

Report of the working party on animal models. Dodds WJ, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):521–3, 30 Apr 78

[Hemorrhagic risk after multiple extractions in patients with hemorrhagic diathesis. Importance of local hemostasis] Ifi JC. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (121):45–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Passovoy factor [letter] Hougie C, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):821, 25 Oct 75

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Vascular hemorrhagic diathesis caused by drug-induced hyperergic vasculitis] Augustyniak W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(23):1825–7, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Mononeuritis multiplex due to haemorrhage. Cole IE, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1185–6, 6 May 78

Hemostatic abnormalities associated with malignant diseases. Rasche H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(10):1053–64, Oct 77 (126 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Investigation of a long-standing bleeding tendency. Ingram GI. **Br Med Bull** 33(3):261–4, Sep 77 (16 ref.)

Doubts about 'the Passovoy defect' [letter] Joist JH. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):310, 10 Aug 78

DRUG THERAPY

[New therapeutic guidelines for patients with hemorrhagic diatheses following oral sugery] Günther R, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(7):345–8, 1 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Haemorrhagic diathesis as a possible early sign of hereditary fructose intolerance. Hošková A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(1):63–5, 30 Dec 77

Bleeding diathesis is disseminated lupus erythematosus. Singh A, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(1):15–7, 1 Jan 78

Hematologic (cytopenic) manifestations of Wilson's disease (hepatolenticular degeneration). Hogland HC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(8):498–500, Aug 78

[Hemorrhagic diathesis after massive transfusions (letter)] Torrielli R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1745, 20 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Alteration of platelet function during intensive replacement therapy in haemophilia A (author's transl)] Gadner H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(23):1165–71, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vitamin K deficiency bleeding as a leading symptom in celiac disease (author's transl)] Mitterstieler G, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(2):175–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Uremic tendencies for hemorrhage and hemodialysis] Vogel GE, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):895–900, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thrombohemorrhagic syndrome in children with a pancreatic lesion] Siniavskaia OA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):49–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

The Passovoy defect: further characterization of a hereditary hemorrhagic diathesis. Hougie C, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1045–8, 11 May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Factor VIII inhibitor–caused hemophilia] Petó I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(36):2145–9, 4 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Normal and abnormal haemostasis. Mustard JF, et al. **Br Med Bull** 33(3):187–92, Sep 77 (103 ref.)

THERAPY

Blood replacement therapy. Urbaniak SJ, et al. **Br Med Bull** 33(3):273–82, Sep 77 (98 ref.)

VETERINARY

The diagnosis, management and treatment of bleeding disorders. Part 2. Dodds WJ. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(9):756–62, Sep 77

The diagnosis, management and treatment of bleeding disorders. Part 1. Dodds WJ. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(8):680–4, Aug 77

HEMORRHAGIC DISEASE OF NEWBORN

Neonatal coagulation: normal physiology and pathophysiology. Buchanan GR. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):85–109, Feb 78 (127 ref.)

[Hemorrhagic syndrome of the newborn, with special reference to disseminated intravascular coagulation] Esposito L. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(2):164–89, 30 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Bleeding in the newborn [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6092):915–7, 8 Oct 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Vitamin K and the newborn [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8067):755–7, 8 Apr 78

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, AMERICAN

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies of cell-mediated immunity to Junín virus. Giovanniello OA, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(1):37–44, Jan 78

Enhanced resistance against Junin virus infection induced by Corynebacterium parvum. Budzko DB, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):893–7, Mar 78

Argentine hemorrhagic fever. Alterations of the complement system and anti-Junin-virus humoral response. de Bracco MM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(5):216–21, 3 Aug 78

PATHOLOGY

Pathology of Bolivian Hemorrhagic fever in the African green monkey. McLeod CG Jr, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):822–6, Jul 78

VETERINARY

[Infection of Alouatta carayá (mono aullador) by Junín virus] Weissenbacher C, et al. **Rev Asoc Argent Microbiol** 10(1):43–5, Jan–Apr 78 **(Spa)**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, ARGENTINIAN see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, AMERICAN**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, BOLIVIAN see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, AMERICAN**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, CRIMEAN

[Various characteristics of the clinical course of Crimean hemorrhagic fever in the Rostov district] Lazarev VN. **Sov Med** (5):132–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Study of the circulation of Crimean hemorrhagic fever virus in Turkmenistan] Smirnova SE, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):92–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

[Factors determining population density of Hyalomma plumbeum Panz. and the effect of the latter on the incidence of Crimean hemorrhagic fever] Kondratenko VF. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):15–20, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, DENGUE see **DENGUE**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, EPIDEMIC

[2 cases of hemorrhagic fever in the Kharkov district] Kariuk SE, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):150–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Eclampsia in hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Koval'skil GS. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):59–63, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Convulsions in hemorrhagic fever with nephrotic syndrome] Figurnov VA, et al. **Sov Med** (5):142–3, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Acute renal insufficiency in hemorrhagic fever with nephrotic syndromc] Mazin VV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):86–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Maridi haemorrhgic fever: a new viral disease (author's transl)] Knobloch J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(44):1575–81, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Portable laboratory apparatus for the examination of patients with hemorrhagic fever] Figurnov VA. **Lab Delo** (7):433–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of hemorrhagic fever in the patients treated in the University Hospital for Infectious Diseases Zagreb from 1964 to 1976 (author's transl)] Petričević I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(4):231–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ETIOLOGY

Isolation of the etiologic agent of Korean Hemorrhagic fever. Lee HW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(3):298–308, Mar 78

Korean hemorrhagic fever. Traub R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):267–72, Aug 78 (51 ref.)

[Role of intravascular blood coagulation and the intravital morphological changes in the skin capillaries in pathogenesis of hemorrhagic fever with nephrotic syndrome] Bunin KV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):126–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Incidence and prevalence of endemic benign (epidemic) nephropathy in AC county, Sweden, in relation to population density and prevalence of small rodents. Nyström K. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** (609):1–92, 1977

Recent epidemiological features on Korean haemorrhagic fever in the Republic of Korea. Kim KH, et al. **Int J Zoonoses** 4(2):87–102, Dec 77

Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome: report of 11 observations. Manasia M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):177–84, 1977

An emerging zoonosis in Scandinavia — nephropathia epidemica. Lähdevirta J, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(9):406–12, Sep 77

[Epidemiologic parallels in Far East scalatiniform fever and hemorrhagic fever with the renal syndrome] Kuznetsov VG. **Voen Med Zh** (10):56–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Electron microscopy of nephropathia epidemica. Renal tubular basement membrane. Collan Y, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(1):167–72, Jul 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Kidney function in persons with history of hemorrhagic fever with nephrotic syndrome] Sirotin BZ, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):102–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various indicators of central and renal hemodynamics in patients with history of hemorrhagic fever with nephrotic syndrome] Sirotin BZ, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):73–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the myocardial contractile function and of the central hemodynamics in hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Sirotin BZ, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):45–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Successfully treated hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Mikler L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(13):781–3, 26 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, KOREAN see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, EPIDEMIC**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, EPIDEMIC see under **RNA VIRUSES**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUSES, AMERICAN see under **ARENAVIRUSES**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVERS, VIRAL

Ebola haemorrhagic fever: experimental infection of monkeys. Bowen ET, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):188–91, 1978

CLASSIFICATION

[Inclusion of Lassa fever and other forms of African viral hemorrhagic fever in group A] Drion R. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(6):212, 11 Feb 78 **(Dut)**

DIAGNOSIS

Assessment of patients with suspected viral haemorrhagic fever. Emond RT, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):966–7, 15 Apr 78

Haemorrhagic fevers in Africa [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 52(16):626–7, 8 Oct 77

MICROBIOLOGY

[Viral haemorrhagic fever] Terbeck G, et al. **Immun Infekt** 5(6):258–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

Ebola haemorrhagic fever in Zaire, 1976. **Bull WHO** 56(2):271–93, 1978

Ebola haemorrhagic fever in Sudan, 1976. Report of a WHO/International Study Team. **Bull WHO** 56(2):247–70, 1978

[The epidemic of Ebola haemorrhagic fever in Sudan and Zaire, 1976: introductory note. Brès P. **Bull WHO** 56(2):245, 1978

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Studies of blood coagulation and pathology in experimental infection of guinea pigs with Junin virus. Molinas FC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(6):740–6, Jun 78

THERAPY

[Emergency consultation for patients with hemorrhagic fever and nephrotic syndrome in rural areas] Figurnov VA, et al. **Sov Med** (1):150–1, Jan 78

VETERINARY

[Methodical studies on virus isolation in experimental viral hemorrhagic septicemia (VHS) of the trout] Wiedemann H. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(17):340–3, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEMORRHAGIC NEPHROSO-NEPHRITIS see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, EPIDEMIC**

HEMORRHAGIC SEPTICEMIA see under **PASTEURELLA INFECTIONS**

HEMORRHAGIC THROMBOCYTHEMIA

Megakaryocytic leukaemia. A case of unusual outcome. Droszcz W, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 60(2):122–5, 1978

BLOOD

Primary thrombocythemia in the young patient. Hoagland HC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(9):578–80, Sep 78

COMPLICATIONS

Thrombocythemia as a cause of oral hemorrhage. Pogrel MA. **Oral Surg** 44(4):535–8, Oct 77

DIAGNOSIS

Masked thrombocythaemia. Monson JP, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(12):222–3, Dec 77

[Clinico-laboratory diagnosis of hemorrhagic thrombocytopathy with disorders of collagen aggregation and reaction of ADP release] Iurlov VM. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):110–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The hemorrhagic thrombocythemia syndrome] Trajković B. **Med Pregl** 31(1–2):37–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

PATHOLOGY

Acute megakaryocytic leukemia. Description of a case initially seen as preleukemia syndrome. Balducci L, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):794–5, May 78

[Cyclic purpura caused by megakaryocyte dysgenesis] Lépine M, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(8):719–21, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Rapid reduction of platelet count in essential hemorrhagic thrombocythemia by discontinuous flow plateletpheresis. Younger J, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):659–61, Apr 78

HEMORRHOIDS

[Hemorrhoids: recognition and current therapeutic possibilities] Neiger A. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(13):500–4, 1 Apr 78 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The hemorrhoidal complex of symptoms] Witzel L. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(17):930–5, 20 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Rupture of rectal varices?] Bernard A, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(1):75–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of acute hemorrhoidal thrombosis] Napalkov PN. **Klin Khir** (4):50–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

The use of bulk evacuant in patients with haemorrhoids. Webster DJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):291–2, Apr 78

DRUG THERAPY

Preliminary studies on the extract used for 'haemorrhoids' (jedijedi) [proceedings] Noamesi BK, et al. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):80P–81P, Jun 77

[Medical treatment of hemorrhoidal varices: comparison of treatments] Bonfanti R, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(2):151–66, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of benzogammapyrone in the treatment of hemorrhoids] Ferri F, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(3):267–74, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

[New aspects of the pathogenesis and treatment of haemorrhoids (author's transl)] Hansen HH. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(35):1244–8, 2 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemorrhoids during pregnancy and puerperium] Lurz KH, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(48):1551–2, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemorrhoids] Podoliak GA. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):125–9, May 78 (32 ref.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Plies: their nature and management [letter] Rosner F. **Lancet** 2(7939):820–1, 25 Oct 75

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of haemorrhoids [letter] Trowell H. **Lancet** 2(7939):821, 25 Oct 75

PATHOLOGY

Internal sphincter and haemorrhoids: a pathological study. Haqqani MT, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(3):268–70, Mar 78

[Phleboarchitectonics of hemorrhoids] Mel'man EP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):44–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Anal pressures in hemorrhoids and anal fissure. Arabi Y, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):608–10, Nov 77

SURGERY

Modified Buie amputation for extensive hemorrhoidal disease. Atkinson KG, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):861–4, Jun 78

Rubber band ligation of hemorrhoids. Corman ML. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1257–8, Oct 77

Rubber band ligation or lateral subcutaneous sphincterotomy for treatment of haemorrhoids. Arabi Y, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(10):737–40, Oct 77

Pile suture: a new technique for the treatment of haemorrhoids. Farag AE. **Br J Surg** 65(4):293–5, Apr 78

Lord's procedure: a critical study of its basic principle. Ortiz H, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):281–4, Apr 78

Tetanus after rubber-band ligation of haemorrhoids. Murphy KJ. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1590–1, 17 Jun 78

External separation, internal ligation and injection in circumferential mixed hemorrhoids. Analysis of 202 cases. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(3):217–21, May 78

Rubber band ligation: its place in the treatment of haemorrhoids. Keane FB. **Ir Med J** 70(17):525–6, 18 Nov 77

Plication of rectal mucosa. Appel RH. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(7):684–5, Jul 78

The treatment of haemorrhoids by cryosurgery. Berry AR, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):37–9, Jan 78

Haemorrhoids: an 'outpatient package'. Kaufman HD. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):40–3, Jan 78

Lateral subcutaneous sphincterotomy: local or general anaesthetic? Gatehouse D, et al. **J R Soc Med** 71(1):29–30, Jan 78

Hemorrhoidectomy study: two technics, one patient. Weltman R. **JAMA** 240(5):426, 4 Aug 78

A rubberband ligation for internal hemorrhoids. Wantz GE. **Med Times** 105(10):47–50, 54, Oct 77

A possible alternative to haemorrhoidectomy short stay procedure for the treatment of haemorrhoids. Gue S. **Singapore Med J** 18(3):164–71, Sep 77

[Physiological and organ-preserving nature of radical operations in hemorrhoids (A. Rand's modification of Whitehead's operation)] Temelkov T. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):332–5, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Causes of failures in the surgical management of progressive hemorrhoidal syndrome and criteria for correction] Bureš Z, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(5):349–54, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Closed hemorrhoidectomy using Ferguson's technic] Muller CA. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):105–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experiences with the strangler, a ligature anoscope (proceedings)] Neiger A. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):602–3, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Cryosurgery for hemorrhoids] Berta V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(12):745–7, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Indications and technic of cryotherapy of hemorrhoids] Berti Riboli E, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(15–16):953–6, 15–31 Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[Ligation with elastic ligature: an alternative in the treatment of hemorrhoidal diseases] Müller JM, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(13–14):759–62, 15–31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemorrhoidectomy in hemorrhoidal thrombosis] Capelhuchnik P, et al. **AMB** 24(2):61–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Surgery of hemorrhoids] Myshkin KI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):96–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of lasers in the treatment of diseases of the anorectal region] Iukhvidova ZhM, et al. **Sov Med** (2):86–90, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Internal hemorrhoidectomy by ligation] Sanz Jiménez M, et al. **GEN** 31(4):299–307, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Rubber band ligation of haemorrhoids. Analysis of 281 patients. Möller C, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(4):184–6, 1977

Zeroid: alternative treatment of hemorrhoids [letter] Paloschi GB. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(3):235, 4 Feb 78

Manual dilatation of anus—how old? [letter] Bhardwaj HN. **Lancet** 1(8065):659, 25 Mar 78

A report on 102 rubber-band ligations of internal hemorrhoids. An HK. **Med J Malaysia** 32(2):161–4, Dec 77

Modern management of hemorrhoids. Buls JG, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(3):469–78, Jun 78
[Comparative evaluation of the dilatation method in treating hemorrhoids] Nikolov A. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(2):166–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Complications following sclerosing therapy of hemorrhoids (letter)] Pichlmaier H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):408, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Cryotherapy for haemorrhoids (author's transl)] Wienert V. **Med Klin** 73(11):405–7, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of hemorrhoids during pregnancy and puerperium] Lurz KH, et al. **MMW, Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(29–30):993–4, 21 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Ambulatory treatment of hemorrhoids by Lord's dilatation (author's transl)] Haj AM, et al. **Harefuah** 93(10):296–7, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

HEMOSIDERIN

see related
SIDEROSIS

ANALYSIS

Ultrastructure and x-ray microanalysis of siderosome. Sato S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(2):113–21, 7 Apr 78
Hemosiderin. an EPR study of water-insoluble iron in human and rat liver. van Leeuwen FX, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):304–9, 22 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Hemosiderin deposition in muscle. Report of three cases. Vallat JM, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(2):153–6, 24 May 78
The iron-loaded cell--the cytopathology of iron storage. A review. Richter GW. **Am J Pathol** 91(2):362–404, May 78 (153 ref.)
General discussion I: haemosiderin. **Ciba Found Symp** (51):69–78, 7–9 Dec 76
[Localization of retinal blood proteins in experimental intravitreous hemorrhages] Bagrov SN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):69–71, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOSIDEROSIS

[Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis (2 clinical cases)] Udrea E, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 26(3):185–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

[A case of primary pulmonary hemosiderosis] Caputi M, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 31(4):279–96, Jul–Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Contribution to the diagnosis and therapy of idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis in children (author's transl)] Pavkovčeková O, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(10):315–20, Oct 77 **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of iron overload in adults with continuous parenteral desferrioxamine. Cooper B, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):958–66, Dec 77
Mechanism of iron chelation in the hypertransfused rat: definition of two alternative pathways of iron mobilization. Hershko C, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(2):144–51, Aug 78
Desferrioxamine and transfusional iron overload [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8062):479–80, 4 Mar 78
Pharmacokinetics of the iron chelator desperrioxamine as affected by liposome encapsulation: potential in treatment of chronic hemosiderosis. Guilmette RA, et al. **Life Sci** 22(4):313–20, Jan 1978
Evaluation of continuous desferrioxamine administration in adults with transfusional hemosiderosis. Cooper B, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:335–41, 1977
[Further experiences with iron-chelating therapy (desferrioxamine and ascorbic acid) in siderochromatosis and Cooley's disease] Cartei G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(13):811–21, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[The effect of desferrioxamine on the treatment of transfusion hemosiderosis--with special reference to the method of its administration (authors' transl)] Fujiyama N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(12):1393–400, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Study of anaemia in cases of pellagra with hemosiderosis of liver. Gupta OP. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(4):261–5, Apr 77
[Various causes of pulmonary hemosiderosis in infants] Gietko M. **Pediatr Pol** 53(2):199–203, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis [letter] Breckenridge RL Jr, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(5):343–4, May 78
Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis: two cases in a family. Thaell JF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(2):113–8, Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Pulmonary hemosiderosis in children. Immunologic study] Lévy M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):382–94, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Influence of iron and ascorbic acid on tryptophan metabolism in man. Hankes LV. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):174–6, 1975

PATHOLOGY

Asymptomatic IgA nephropathy associated with pulmonary hemosiderosis. Yum MN, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):1056–60, Jun 78
Pathogenetic mechanisms in hepatic cirrhosis of thalassemia major: light and electron microscopic studies. Iancu TC, et al. **Pathol Annu** 12 Pt 1:171–200, 1977

RADIOGRAPHY

[Clinico-radiological evolution of 4 cases of idopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis] Martínez-Vázquez JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(3):307–10, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

HEMOSTASIS

Normal and abnormal hemostasis--an integrated view. A review. Mason RG, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(3):775–811, Sep 78
Relationships between platelets and coagulation factors in hemostasis. Majerus PW, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:41–9, 1978 (40 ref.)
The role of erythrocytes in initial haemostatic plug formation. Bergqvist D, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):457–9, 1977
Effects of stasis on leucocyte activity in microvessels. Mayrovitz HN, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):403–5, 1977
Endothelial cell activity in haemostasis and thrombosis in arteries. Warren BA, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):396–402, 1977
Chemotaxis and haemostasis. Kay AB, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(4):417–22, Dec 75 (31 ref.)
Components of the haemostatic mechanism in twin pregnancy. Condie R, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(1):37–9, Jan 78
Fluid-mechanical and biochemical interactions in haemostasis. Born GV. **Br Med Bull** 33(3):193–7, Sep 77 (33 ref.)
Population-based distributions of haemostatic variables. Meade TW, et al. **Br Med Bull** 33(3):283–8, Sep 77 (19 ref.)
Unstable metabolites of arachidonic acid and their role in haemostasis and thrombosis. Moncada S, et al. **Br Med Bull** 34(2):129–35, May 78 (104 ref.)
The haemostatic mechanisms in pre-eclampsia. Howie PW. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(3):595–611, Dec 77 (90 ref.)
Hemostasis in the premature infant. Gross SJ, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):259–304, Sep 77 (202 ref.)
[Endothelial and blood interaction in haemostasis, thrombosis and atherogenesis (editorial) (author's transl)] Bloom AL. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(2):101–24, Apr 78 (66 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**
Platelet aggregability in microvascular haemostasis and the effect of local inflammation. Arfors KE, et al. **Haemostasis** 7(1):46–53, 1978
Variations in blood coagulation, fibrinolysis, platelet function and various plasma proteins during the menstrual cycle. Cederblad G, et al. **Haemostasis** 6(5):294–302, 1977
Haemostatic changes induced by adsorbent haemoperfusion. pp. 280–90. Winchester JF.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976. (61 ref.)
The neutralization of thrombin and other serine proteases of the hemostatic mechanism. pp. 375–93. Rosenberg RD, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.
The conflict between anticoagulation and hemostasis during hemodialysis. Vogel GE, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(4):181–6, Jul 78
Haemostatic disorders and respiratory distress in the newborn. Boyer C, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 3(4):273–8, Dec 77
Adsorption of plasma proteins on hydrophobic surfaces. II. Fibrinogen and fibrinogen-containing protein mixtures. Bagnall RD. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(2):203–17, Mar 78
Hemostasis in the Egyptian female in ante and post partum haemorrhage. Talaat M, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3–4):191–202, 1976
Hemostasis in the Egyptian female in abortion with a case report. Talaat M, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(1–2):98–105, 1976
Relative hemostatic effectiveness of human platelets stored at 4 degrees and 22 degrees C. Filip DJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):618–24, Apr 78
Hemostasis through the eyes of the Central Society. Ratnoff OD. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(1):73–7, Jul 78
Nephrotic syndrome: a kinetic evaluation of hemostasis and anticoagulant therapy in children. Futrakul P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(6):309–18, Jun 78
Blood coagulation and fibrinolysis of the newborn viewed as perinatal factors. II. Finbrinolytic studies in the respiratory distress syndrome of the newborn infant. Suzuki S. **J Perinat Med** 6(1):46–58, 1978
The alteration of hemostatic mechanism in atherosclerosis. Ulutin ON, et al. **New Istanbul Contrib Clin Sci** 12(1):92–101, Sep 77
Hemostatic function and coagulopathy during pregnancy. Bonnar J. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:195–217, 1978 (63 ref.)
Newer techniques in the study of hemostatic disorders. Pepper DS, et al. **Semin Hematol** 15(1):73–92, Jan 78 (125 ref.)
Serum lipids, platelets, and fibrinolytic activity in cerebrovascular disease. Bansal BC, et al. **Stroke** 9(2):137–9, Mar–Apr 78
Spontaneous atrial thrombosis in aged Syrian hamsters. II. Hemostasis. Dodds WJ, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):457–64, 31 Aug 77
The importance of comparative studies [editorial] Hawkey C. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):395–8, 31 Aug 77
The 'normal range' in tests of haemostasis. Healy MJ, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):504–9, 30 Apr 78
Thrombotic and hemorrhagic problems in surgery. Rodvien R, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):254–62, 30 Apr 78
[Hemostasis in pregnant women with late toxicoses] Glavanakova V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(6):406–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Preservation of blood platelets in their relationship to hemostatic function and survival in vivo. (Preliminary report)] Vopatová M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(8):824–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[First thoughts on regional quality control in hemocytology and hemostasis (proceedings)] Guibaud S, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(3):665–7, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Thrombin, enzyme of hemostasis and thrombosis: a model of enzymatic autoregulation] Josso F. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25 Suppl:6–9, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Effect of heparin and ASA on changes of haemostasis induced by venous occlusion (author's transl)] Vinazzer H, et al. **Blut** 36(5):275–83, 18 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Local reciprocal action between the vascular wall and plasmatic space as the triggering mechanism of hemostasis] Zimmermann RE. **Med Klin** 73(5):145–52, 3 Feb 78 (30 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Hemorrhages due to hemostasis disorders not induced by consumption coagulopathies] Schellong G. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):290–2, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Hemostasis disorder and medical emergency] Heinrichs C. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(24):1149–58, 15 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[(Blood coagulation disturbances of rats after acute liver damage produced by D-galactosamin-HCl) (author's transl)] Köstering H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(8):512–27, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Disorders of hemostasis in shock] Heinrichs C. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(6):169–75, 15 Mar 78 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Study of the heparin-neutralizing effect of plasma in disorders of hemostasis (clinical use of the 'heparin-thrombin coagulation time')] Misz M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(37):2195–9, 11 Sep 77 **(Hun)**
[Pharmacological and clinical problems in secondary disorders of hemostasis] **Minerva Med** 69(20):1401–7, 28 Apr 78 **(Ita)**
[Hemostasis in patients with hepatic insufficiency during hemosorption] Efimov VS, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):84–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Microcirculatory hemostasis and its changes in cardiovascular diseases] Pavlishchuk SA. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):96–102, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Thrombocyte functional resistance and histamine and serotonin metabolism in ischemic heart disease] Pliushkis IuA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):48–55, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Disorders of hemostasis in purulent septic diseases] Pavlovskii DP. **Klin Khir** (3):71–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Relationship between hemostasis and blood kinins in the pathogenesis of pancreatitis] Orlov VA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):84–90, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Interaction between the vascular thrombocytic and coagulative links of the hemostasis system in children with Werlhof's disease] Fedorov AV. **Pediatriia** (7):56–61, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Vascular thrombocytic and coagulation links of the hemostasis system in children with thrombocytopathies] Fedorov AV. **Pediatriia** (7):51–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hemostasis and blood coagulation system in endemic familial erythrocytosis] Efimova NK, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):11–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of hemostasis in patients with autoimmune thrombopenic purpura] Sarnitskiĭ IP, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):33–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of primary hemostasis in thrombocythemia syndrome patients] Shitikova AS, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(3):14–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hemostasis in the pathogenesis of acute rejection crisis in kidney transplants] Shumakov VI, et al. **Sov Med** (11):10–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Venous stasis in the kidney and the systemic arterial pressure] Morozov AV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):5–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the hemostatic system in experimental dermatitis (an experimental study)] Shakhtmeister IIa, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):19–23, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Hemostatic function in swine as influenced by warfarin and an oral antibacterial combination. Osweiler GD. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):633–8, Apr 78

The effect of dextran 70 on the intra- and postoperative behaviour of haemostasis. Kladetzky RG, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):463–5, 1977

The effect of hydroxyethyl-starch on the intra- and postoperative behaviour of haemostasis. Müller N, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):460–2, 1977

Effect of hemostasis modifiers of the activity of VP 16 213 on Lewis lung carcinoma. Cattan A, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):203–8, Jul 77

The comparative effects of a synthetic and a 'natural' oestrogen on the haemostatic mechanism in patients with primary amenorrhoea. Toy JL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):359–62, May 78

The effects of long-term therapy with oestriol succinate on the haemostatic mechanism in postmenopausal women. Toy JL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):363–6, May 78

Hemostatic changes induced by exercise during oral contraceptive use. Hedlin AM, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):316–20, Apr 78

Interaction study between phenprocoumon and flurbiprofen. Marbet GA, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):26–31, 1977

Hemostasis in schistosomiasis mansoni. Borges DR, et al. **GEN** 31(3):165–77, Jan–Mar 77

The effects of snake venoms on the cardiovascular and haemostatic mechanisms. Marsh N, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(4):217–20, 1978 (25 ref.)

Acetaminophen toxicity. Madan PL. **J Clin Pharmacol** 17(10 Pt 1):555–60, Oct 77

D.D.A.V.P. in haemophilia B [letter] Kobayashi I, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):615, 18 Mar 78

Somatostatin: influence on hemostasis—a review. Mielke CH Jr, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1369–75, Sep 78

Effect of an aortic proteoglycan on platelet aggregation and thrombin time: plasma requirement and active moieties (39898). Ts'ao CH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):162–7, Oct 77

Effects of plasma expanders on coagulation and hemostasis: dextran hydroxyethyl starch, and other macromolecules revisited. Alexander B. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 19:293–330, 1978 (151 ref.)

Acetylsalicylic acid, hemostasis and human thromboembolism. Jobin F. **Semin Thromb Hemostas** 4(3):199–240, Winter 78 (303 ref.)

The effect of O-(beta-hydroxyethyl)-rutoside (HR) on macromolecular leakage, thrombosis and haemostasis in experimental animals. Bergqvist D, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 83(2):123–7, 1978

[Study of the bleeding mechanism during fibrinolysis induced by streptokinase in the rabbit (author's transl)] Bara L, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25 Suppl:48–54, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in haemostatis by x-ray contrast medium Visotrast 370 in the full blood and plasma (author's transl)] Wamhoff D, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(5):667–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of massive doses of prednisolone on hemodynamic and hemostatic indices in toxic infectious shock] Enaleeva DSh. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):21–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacological action on the thrombocyte link in hemostasis in the treatment of ischemic heart disease] Komarov FI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):12–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of heparin on hemodynamics and the hemostatic system in hypertension] Petrova TR, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):47–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of complamine on various indicators of hemostasis and microcirculation in chronic ischemic heart disease] Bol'shakova RM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):36–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOSTASIS, SURGICAL

Hemostatic effects of uniform, low-dose subcutaneous heparin in surgical patients. Gurewich V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):41–4, Jan 78

Control of jugular bulb hemorrhage with microfibrillar collagen. Luetje CM. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(10):405–6, Oct 77

Balloon occlusion of the renal artery [letter] Longo VJ. **J Urol** 118(6):1074–5, Dec 77

Simultaneous balloon occlusion of the renal artery and hypothermic perfusion in in situ surgery of the kidney. Marberger M, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):463–7, Apr 78

Cholecystectomy using hemostatic clips for ligation of the cystic duct and artery. Feinstein SM. **JAOA** 77(3):226–8, Nov 77

D.D.A.V.P. in haemophilia [letter] Lowe G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):614–5, 17 Sep 77

D.D.A.V.P. in haemophilia [letter] Mannucci PM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1171–2, 3 Dec 77

Haemostasis in traumatic injury to the portal vein. Bhattacharyya R. **NZ Med J** 86(592):95–6, 27 Jul 77

A new topical hemostatic agent in gynecologic surgery. Cameron WJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):118–22, Jan 78

[Aspiration-section biopsy of the small intestine complicated by a digestive hemorrhage requiring surgical hemostasis] Nouël O, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):189–92, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gelatin resorcin formaldehyde glue in vascular surgery (author's transl)] Laurian C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3221–3, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Haemorrhage and haemostasis in face, visceral cranium, neck and middle ear region (author's transl)] Kornmesser HJ. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 219(1):209–83, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognosis of loss of blood and plasma following pneumonectomy and indications for use of pleural obturator] Grinblat AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):42–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Syringe holder for constant Fogarty balloon catheter inflation. Fee HJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):396–71, Jul–Aug 78

Haemostasis in cataract surgery. The Down bipolar coagulator. Mehta RF, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):112–3, Apr 77

[The use of a new type of haemostatic forceps in trauma of the liver (author's transl)] Guiset J. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3745–6, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Set of clamps for preventing significant blood loss in operations on the lips] Mikhallik-Bernadskaia GP. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(5):83–5, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Evaluation of collagen film implantation for local haemostasis after transvesical prostatectomy. Bergqvist D, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):479–82, 1977

Uncontrollable hemorrhage and tissue adhesive. Kirkegaard P, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):483–4, 1977

Hemorrhage from open pelvic fracture controlled intraoperatively with balloon catheter. Sheldon GF, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):68–70, Jan 78

[Hemorrhagic risk after multiple extractions in patients with hemorrhagic diathesis. Importance of local hemostasis] Ifi JC. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (121):45–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Collagen-fleece. A new possibility for hemostasis in surgery] Riege W, et al. **Chirurg** 49(4):246–7, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Tissue adhesives for the closing of defects involving large cerebral veins] Willenberg E, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(7):445–6, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Closure of patent ductus arteriosus and control of bleeding from the ductus by using hemoclips (author's transl)] Asao M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(6):472–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemostatic properties of CO2-laser irradiation] Polishchuk EI. **Klin Khir** (1):44–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental use of an intravertebral hemostatic filling] Zhdanov GM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):79–81, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Endovascular method of stopping gastric hemorrhages using temporary occlusion of the major vessels] Losev IuA. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):49–51, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOSTATIC TECHNICS

Bimanual bipolar diathermy for treatment of bleeding from the anterior chamber angle. Michels RG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(6):873–4, Dec 77

Treatment of massive hemoptysis by combined occlusion of pulmonary and bronchial arteries. Bredin CP, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(5):969–73, May 78

Haemostatic prostatic adenomectomy. Gregoir W. **Eur Urol** 4(1):1–8, 1978

Retrohepatic vena cava balloon shunt introduced via the sapheno-femoral junction. Pilcher DB, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):837–41, Nov 77

Balloon occlusion of segmental hepatic arteries. Control of biopsy-induced hemobilia. Dunnick NR, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2524–6, 5 Dec 77

Does the oesophageal balloon compress oesophageal varices? Agger P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):225–7, 1978

Endoscopic balloon tamponade for emergency control of bleeding esophageal varices using a new transparent tamponade tube. Idezuki Y, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:646–51, 1977

[Hemostasis by clamping the radial and cubital arteries during surgery on the hand] Pegullo J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(31):2772, 24 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[The most important hemostatic technics in ophthalmic surgery] Schulze F. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(3):118–22, 1 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

The McCallum—Ashley haemostatic pressure device for femoral catheterisation. Finney LM. **Radiography** 43(515):248–52, Nov 77

METHODS

[Endoscopic underspraying for hemostasis in the gastrointestinal tract] Soehendra N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(46):1688–90, 18 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

HEMOSTATICS

[Collagen-fleece. A new possibility for hemostasis in surgery] Riege W, et al. **Chirurg** 49(4):246–7, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of vasopressin on the lower esophageal sphincter. Study on the action mechanism of vasopressin in bleeding esophageal varices] Häuptle B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(28):1087–8, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Local hemostatic therapy of gastroduodenal hemorrhage] Atanov IuP. **Sov Med** (9):48–54, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of synthetic steroid preparations for hemostasis and normalization of menstrual function in juvenile hemorrhages] Kuznetsova MN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):77–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Cyanoacrylate spray in the treatment of prolonged oral bleeding. Bessermann M. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(4):233–40, Aug 77

Topical hemostatic agents for bone bleeding in humans. A quantitative comparison of gelatin paste, gelatin sponge plus bovine thrombin, and microfibrillar collagen. Harris WH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):454–6, Jun 78

A new topical hemostatic agent in gynecologic surgery. Cameron WJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):118–22, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of Yunnan Bai Yao on blood platelets: an ultrastructural study. Chew EC. **Comp Med East West** 5(2):169–75, Summer 77

The hemostatic effects of orally administered Yunnan Bai Yao in rats and rabbits. Ogle CW, et al. **Comp Med East West** 5(2):155–60, Summer 77

Enhancement of experimental anaerobic infections by blood, hemoglobin, and hemostatic agents. Hill GB. **Infect Immun** 19(2):443–9, Feb 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Drug therapy reviews: clinical use of hemostatic agents. Lowe GD, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(4):414–22, Apr 78

Evaluating drugs: a new approach [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6098):1302, 19 Nov 77

Clinical use of hemostatic agents. Lowe GD, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(3):87–97, Mar 78

Microfibrillar collagen (Avitene) as a hemostatic agent in experimental oral wounds. Alexander JM, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(3):202–5, Mar 78

The use of microfibrillar collagen hemostat for control of renal bleeding. Hanisch ME, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):312, Mar 78

A study on the use of fluoroalkyl cyanoacrylate adhesive as a hemostatic agent and dressing after exodontia. Dogon IL, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):503–15, Apr 78

Intraocular hemorrhages: a hemostatic therapeutic approach. Pandolfi M. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(5):322–34, Mar–Apr 78

[Use and abuse of prothrombin-complex concentrates] Veltkamp JJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(21):766–7, 27 May 78 **(Dut)**

[Treatment of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage (portal hypertension excluded) by intragastric infusion of hemostatic solution. A controlled trial (author's transl)] Pascal JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(4):357–64, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic activity of aminaphthone in purpuric disorders] Chimenti S, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(5):501–8, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Study on the antihemorrhagic action of aminaphtone] Amato G, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 26(2):91–4, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute postoperative hemorrhages caused by a deficit of blood coagulation factor XIII and a method for their correction using steroid hormones] Avrutskii MIa, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):64–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenetic principles in the therapy of hemostatic disorders] Baluda VP, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (5):56–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[6-years' experience with the clinical use of the hemostatic preparation, PPSB] Koniukhov SG, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(8):37–40, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dicynon in the treatment of traumatic hemophthalmos] Romashchenko AD, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):70–2, 1978 **(Rus)**

HEMOTHERAPY see **SEROTHERAPY**

HEMOTHORAX

COMPLICATIONS

Congenital hernia of right side of diaphragm associated with hemothorax. Stoker JA, et al. **JAOA** 77(10):789–92, Jun 78

DIAGNOSIS

Hemothorax in a child. An unusual cause of chest pain. Fleisher GR, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(3):300–2, Mar 78

[Spontaneous hemopneumothorax] Kolarov I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):19–23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intrapleural streptokinase in the treatment of haemothorax and empyema. Bergh NP, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):265–8, 1977

[Intrapleural administration of trypsin] Rachev I, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):51–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Pancreatic pseudocyst presenting as massive hemothorax: a case report. Cochran JW. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(1):84–7, Jan 78

Massive hemothorax due to metastatic malignant melanoma [letter] Gibbons JA, et al. **Chest** 73(1):123, Jan 78

VETERINARY

Disseminated intravascular coagulation in a dog with hemothorax and hemangiosarcoma. Legendre AM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(10):1070–1, 15 Nov 77

The mediastinum and hemothorax, pyothorax, and pneumothorax in the dog. von Recum AF. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(6):531–3, 15 Sep 77

Autotransfusion in the dog. Zenoble RD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(12):1411–4, 15 Jun 78

HEMOTOXINS see **HEMOLYSINS**

HEMPA see under **ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUNDS**

HENOCH PURPURA see **PURPURA, SCHOENLEIN-HENOCH**

HEPARIN

Use of insoluble heparin for isolation of DNA polymerase enzymes from murine myeloma. Brennessel BA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):411–7, 1 Jul 78

Studies on the trehalose-phosphate synthase of Mycobacterium smegmatis: binding of heparin to the enzyme. Pan YT, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):392–400, Mar 78

Heparin-coated shunts for lesions of the descending thoracic aorta. Experimental and clinical observations. Wolfe WG, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(12):1481–7, Dec 77

In-vitro studies of gallstone dissolution: the effect of added heparin in bile salt solutions. Furnival CM, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):828–31, Dec 77

Acid-base and optical properties of heparin. Park JW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):604–8, 23 Sep 77

Heparin-sepharose 4B at low temperatures retains ribosomes. Hradec J, et al. **Biochem J** 173(1):349–52, 1 Jul 78

The effect of heparin adsorbed on Sepharose-lysine on the inactivation of thrombin by anti-thrombin III [proceedings] Hatton MW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1443–6, 1977

Isoelectric focusing of heparin. Evidence for complexing with carrier ampholytes. Righetti PG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):137–46, 25 Jan 78

Solvolytic desulfation of glycosaminoglycuronan sulfates with dimethyl sulfoxide containing water or methanol. Nagasawa K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):47–55, Sep 77

Heparin--Mn2+ quantitation of high-density-lipoprotein cholesterol: an ultrafiltration procedure for lipemic samples. Warnick GR, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(6):900–4, Jun 78

Adsorption of heparin on sodium acid urate. Finlayson B, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):203–6, 1 Mar 78

Selective precipitation of very low density lipoproteins from fasting sera by heparin and manganese ions. Lamplugh SM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):31–6, 16 May 78

Decreased heparin sensitivity of cycholhexanedione-modified thrombin. Machovich R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):473–7, Feb 78

Isolation and characterization of sulfated disaccharides from the deamination products of porcine heparin (alpha-heparin) and whale heparin (omega-heparin) and a comparison of the deamination products. Kosakai M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1567–75, Jun 78

Aliesterase activity in normal and postheparin human blood sera. Somorin O, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):617–23, Feb 78

Isolation of nuclear envelopes with polyanions. Bornens M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(1):191–206, Jan 78

The two dimensional structure of tetrazolium-mucopolysaccharide complexes deduced from reactivity studies. DeBari VA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(1):40–6, Jan 78

Heparin stability in dextrose solutions [proceedings] Anderson W, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:31P, Dec 77

Determination of heparin and related sulfated mucopolysaccharides. Jaques LB. **Methods Biochem Anal** 24:203–312, 1977 (186 ref.)

Estradiol receptor of calf uterus: interactions with heparin-agarose and purification. Molinari AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4886–90, Nov 77

Reimplantation of isolated skin flaps in dogs with circulation maintained through artificial heparinized shunts. Naas R, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(1):23–5, 1977

The chemical and anticoagulant nature of heparin. Jaques LB, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemostas** 4(4):277–97, Spring 78 (90 ref.)

Addendum: the discovery of heparin. Jaques LB. **Semin Thromb Hemostas** 4(4):350–3, Spring 78

Pharmacodynamics and clinical effectiveness of heparin. Jaques LB, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemostas** 4(4):298–325, Spring 78 (109 ref.)

Anticoagulant activities of four unfractionated and fractionated heparins. Lane DA, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(2):257–71, Feb 78

Determination of platelet adhesion to polyethylene and heparinized surfaces with the aid of bioluminescence and 51chromium labelled platelets. Larsson R, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(4):517–30, Oct 77

Clinical use of a totally heparin grafted hemodialysis system in uremic patients. Schmer G, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:177–84, 1977

[Electrophoretic mobility of antithrombin III in an agarose gel with heparin. (author's transl)] Aiach M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25 Suppl:35–41, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electron microscopic study of the products from dissolving unstabilized fibrin with complex heparin compounds] Ul'ianov AM, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(4):646–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of complexes of ATP, ADP and AMP with heparin in vitro] Liapina LA, et al. **Biol Nauki** (9):22–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of heparin polyanion on chromatin preparations obtained in solutions of low ionic strength] Gromov PS. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):473–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electron microscopic study of the molecular forms of products of unstabilized fibrin dissolution by complex compounds of heparin] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(4):965–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Antibacterial vascular prosthesis with anticoagulant properties and their application in infected wounds (experimental study)] Nikolaev AV, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):36–41, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular nature of histamine-heparin complex] Erzinkian KL, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (6):813–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interaction of poly-2-methyl-5-vinyl-N-ethylpyridinium bromide and heparin studied by means of ultraviolet and infrared spectroscopy] Zubakova LB, et al. **Polim Med** 7(4):255–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effect of ACTH and heparin treatment on the blood plasma aldosterone level in the domestic chicken. Kozma M, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(4):415–8, 1976

Subcutaneous heparin injection [letter] Mitchell JF, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):516, May 78

Low-dose heparin for preventing of thromboembolic disease in pregnancy. Baskin HF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):590–1, 1 Nov 77

The safety of low dose heparin prophylaxis. Rocko JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):798–800, Jun 78

Low dose heparin: bleeding and wound complications in the surgical patient. A prospective randomized study. Pachter HL, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):669–74, Dec 77

Tests of fibrin metabolism in recurrent venous thromboembolism. Bynum LJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1385–9, Oct 77

Hemostatic effects of uniform, low-dose subcutaneous heparin in surgical patients. Gurewich V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):41–4, Jan 78

Long-term self-administered subcutaneous heparin in pregnancy [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6130):124–5, 8 Jul 78

Prophylactic low-dose heparin by jet injection. Black J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):95, 8 Jul 78

Long-term self-administered subcutaneous heparin in pregnancy. Spearing G, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1457–8, 3 Jun 78

Oral anticoagulants controlled by the British comparative thromboplastin versus low-dose heparin in prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis. Taberner DA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6108):272–4, 4 Feb 78

Prevention of postoperative thromboembolism by various treatments. Controlled clinical trial in 632 patients using 125I-fibrinogen uptake test and lung perfusion scans in patients with deep venous thrombosis. Hör G, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):197–203, 30 Dec 76

Low dose heparin in major surgery: clinical relevance of plasma heparin concentrations. Kruse-Blinkenber HO, et al. **Haemostasis** 6(4):252–9, 1977

The conflict between anticoagulation and hemostasis during hemodialysis. Vogel GE, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(4):181–6, Jul 78

Precise anticoagulation for routine hemodialysis. Farrell PC, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(2):164–76, Aug 78

Deep vein thrombosis and low-dose heparin prophylaxis in neurosurgical patients. Cerrato D, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):378–81, Sep 78

Mini-dose heparin [letter] Van Dulken H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):974, Dec 77

Hypernatremia due to heparinized saline infusion through a radial artery catheter in a very low-bith-weight infant. Hayden WR. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1025–6, Jun 78

Evaluation of the activated clotting time to control heparin andprotamine dosage in open-heart surgery [letter] Arkin CF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):790–2, May 78

Antithrombin III and heparin [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8063):538–9, 11 Mar 78

Low-dose heparin [letter] Britton BJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):604, 17 Sep 77

Haemorrhage and low-dose heparin [letter] Kakkar VV. **Lancet** 2(8050):1236–7, 10 Dec 77

Prophylaxis against postoperative pulmonary embolism and deep-vein thrombosis by low-dose heparin. Kiil J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1115–6, 27 May 78

Low-dose heparin as a prophylaxis against deep-vein thrombosis after acute stroke. McCarthy ST, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):800–1, 15 Oct 77

Heparin-induced decrease in circulating antithrombin-III. Marciniak E, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):581–4, 17 Sep 77

Low-dose or small-dose heparin [letter] Sharnoff JG. **Lancet** 2(8047):1087, 19 Nov 77

One year of heparin anticoagulation. An ambulatory subject using a totally implantable infusion pump. Rohde TD, et al. **Minn Med** 60(10):719–22, Oct 77

The hazards of aspirin plus heparin [letter] Yett HS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1092, 11 May 78

Subcutaneous heparin. A logical prophylaxis for deep vein thrombosis after myocardial infarction. Marks P, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1317):425–7, Mar 78

Modified 'low-dose' heparin prophylaxis to reduce thrombosis after hip joint operations. Schöndorf TH, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):153–63, Jan 78

A train difference in anticoagulant response to subcutaneous administration of heparin in mice. Sue TK, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):5–13, Jan 78

Precise control of minimal heparinization for high bleeding risk hemodialysis. Gotch FA, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:168–76, 1977

Clinical studies on the ventricular bypass with local heparinization in 8 consecutive patients. Taguchi K, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:739–40, 1977

Left ventricular or biventricular bypass with local heparinization. Taguchi K, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:498–505, 1977

The current status of low-dose heparin in the prophylaxis of thrombophlebitis and pulmonary embolism. Kakkar VV. **World J Surg** 2(1):3–18, Jan 78

[Embolism prophylaxis in general surgery using small doses of heparin administered subcutaneously] Wijnja L, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(26):927–30, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Use of continuous flow heparin in resuscitation] Scalet M, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1239–41, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic trial for venous thrombosis of intra-arterial long-term heparin therapy] Rausis C, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(11):511–23, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Morphometric and histochemical studies of rat bones following the administration of heparin, coumarin, and coumarin and diphosphonate (EHDP), respectively] Hähnel H, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(12):664–73, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Low-dose heparin and acetyl-salicylic acid after elective operations on the hip joint (author's transl)] Schöndorf TH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(37):1314–8, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Triglycerides, free fatty acids and cholesterol after fat loading and heparin injection in diabetics with and without hyperlipoproteinemia as well as after clofibrate treatment] Singer P, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(1):27–37, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Subcutaneous application of heparin in internal medicine] Losonezy H, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):761–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Heparin dosage in chronic hemodialysis (author's transl)] Vogel GE, et al. **Med Klin** 72(40):1617–23, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Performance of uteroplacental perfusion in contrast to hormone-analytic investigations in intrauterine retardation and under the influence of intravenous long-term application of heparin (author's transl)] Krause W, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(5):352–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with the preventive use of heparin in septic abortion] Schwarz R. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(8):487–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Low dose heparin in the prevention of pulmonary embolism and venous thrombosis following cesarean section] Segal S, et al. **Harefuah** 94(2):70–1, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Incidence of pulmonary embolism at our clinic following introduction of heparin therapy by small subcutaneous doses] Erdi A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(7):395–7, 12 Feb 78

(Hun)

[Titration control of heparin administration in chromic uremia treated by artificial kidney machine] Gal G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(33):2007–10, 13 Aug 78 (Hun)

[Recent studies on the use of long-term heparin aerosol in thrombophilia] Molino N, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(12):989–91, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Blood coagulation in chronic bronchopneumopathias. Personal experience with heparin administered in aerosol form] Molino N, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(12):993–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Long-term heparin treatment of thrombo-hemorrhagic complications of septicemia in a newborn infant] Maszkiewicz W, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(5):629–32, May 78 (Pol)

[Proteolytic enzyme and heparin electrophoresis in treating late radiation skin lesions] Bardychev MS, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(6):23–6, Jun 78 (Rus)

[Treatment of chronic recurrent aphthous stomatitis by using heparin phonophoresis] Mikhailova RI, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):17–20, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effectiveness of heparin with dimethyl sulfoxide in patients with rheumatoid arthritis] Murav'ev IuV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):82–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Comparative evaluation of the methods of treatment of acute thrombosis of the main veins] Il'in VN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):59–63, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effectiveness of the heparin and euphyllin iontophoresis in the complex treatment of hypertension] Bobrik MV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):26–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Blocking effect of protamine in the clearance of lipoprotein X. Decreasing of postheparin lipoprotein activity in cholestasis] Frisón JC, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(8):909–16, 15 Dec 77 (Spa)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Heparin-related immune thrombocytopenia. Studies of antibody-heparin specificity. Trowbridge AA, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):277–83, Aug 78

An unusual complication of brachial plexus block and heparin therapy. Mani M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):213–4, Mar 78

Heparin induced thrombocytopenia: eight cases with thrombotic-hemorrhagic complications. Rhodes GR, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):752–8, Dec 77

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Nelson JC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):548–52, Apr 78

Two unusual bleedings during anticoagulation following digital replantation. Poole MD, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):267–8, Oct 77

Surgical haemorrhage in patients given subcutaneous heparin as prophylaxis against thromboembolism. Allen NH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1326, 20 May 78

Surgical haemorrhage in patients given prophylactic heparin [letter] Faber RG. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1700, 24 Jun 78

Arterial thromboembolism in patients receiving systemic heparin therapy: a complication associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Baird RA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1061–4, Dec 77

Cardiac tamponade during anticoagulation. Management with a pericardial drain and continued anticoagulation. Belic L, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):672, 18 Aug 78

Venous thrombosis, heparin-induced antithrombin III deficiency, and factor VIII [letter] **Lancet** 2(8050):1231–2, 10 Dec 77

Thrombocytopenia induced by low-dose subcutaneous heparin [letter] Hrushesky W. **Lancet** 2(8051):1286, 17 Dec 77

Thrombocytopenia induced by low-dose subcutaneous heparin [letter] Malcolm ID, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):444, 25 Feb 78

Low-dose heparin [letter] Thomas DP. **Lancet** 2(8049):1181–2, 3 Dec 77

Thrombocytopenia in two patients treated with low-dose heparin. Galle PC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):9S–11S, Jul 78

Intracranial hemorrhage and infarction in anticoagulated patients with prosthetic heart valves. Lieberman A, et al. **Stroke** 9(1):18–24, Jan–Feb 78

In vitro studies of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Alving BM, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):827–34, Dec 77

[Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia] Udvardy M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(26):1607–10, 25 Jun 78 (Hun)

[Heparin hemorrhage and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia] Laake K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(34–36):1812, 10 Dec 77 (Nor)

[Heparin induced thrombocytopenia—an investigation in Norweigan patients] Laake K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(12):641, 30 Apr 78 (Nor)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparison of heparin and a semi-synthetic heparin analogue, A73025. I. Kinetics of clearance from the circulation of man following intravenous injection. Lane DA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(2):239–45, Oct 77

Comparison of heparin and a semi-synthetic heparin analogue, A73025. II. Some effects on platelet function. Michalski R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(2):247–56, Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Heparin and sulfated mucopolysaccharides—a micro system for quantitative differentiation and determination. Jaques LB, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1179–89, Oct 77

Isolation and characterization of heparin disaccharides. Kosakai M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):153–64, Sep 77

Growth related changes in the content of heparin and 5-hydroxytryptamine of mast cells. Enerbäck L, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):367–78, 13 Mar 78

Changes in numbers and heparin content of peritoneal fluid mast cells of growing rats measured by flow cytofluorometry. Berlin G, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(1):14–21, Jan 78

Cytofluorometric quantitation of 5-hydroxytryptamine and heparin in individual mast cell granules. Gustafsson B, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(1):47–54, Jan 78

Structure-function relationships of heparin species. Rosenberg RD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3065–9, Jul 78

[Methods for the measurement of antiheparin and heparin] Domula M, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):865–73, 1977 (Ger)

BLOOD

Plasma heparin levels after low dose subcutaneous heparin in patients undergoing hip replacement. Brozović M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(4):461–6, Dec 75

Comparison of heparin and a semi-synthetic heparin analogue, A73025. I. Kinetics of clearance from the circulation of man following intravenous injection. Lane DA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(2):239–45, Oct 77

Heparin sodium and arterial blood gas analysis [letter] Scheinhorn DJ, et al. **Chest** 73(2):244–5, Feb 78

Plasma heparin: a simple, one-sample determination of both effect and concentration based on the activated partial thromboplastin time. Hoffman JJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):417–24, 1 Aug 78

Antiheparin activity in impaired haemostasis. Cieslar P, et al. **Rev Czech Med** 23(3):157–66, 1977

Plasma heparin concentrations in thoracic surgery. Low-dose heparin prophylaxis. Kruse-Blinkenberg HO, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):229–32, 1977

[Effect of the chronic stimulation hypothalamic negative emotiogenic zones on a change in blood lipid and heparin content and on arterial pressure] Simutenko LV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):131–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Clinical value of a new method of therapeutic control of heparin] Pizzuto J, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):373–86, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Decreased plasma postheparin lipolytic activity in systemic lupus erythematosus. Kawanishi K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(5):319–24, Oct 77

Technetium-labeled heparin: preliminary report of a new radiopharmaceutical with potential for imaging damaged coronary arteries and myocardium. Kulkarni PV, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):810–5, Jul 78

The heparin-thrombin clotting-time [letter] O'Brien JR. **Lancet** 2(7978):209, 24 Jul 76

Heparin resistance and decreased hepatic triglyceride hydrolase release during long-term estrogen-progestin treatment. Glad BW, et al. **Metabolism** 27(1):53–60, Jan 78

[Enzyme diagnosis in lipaemic sera before and after polyanion precipitation with heparin and magnesium chloride (author's transl)] Freise J, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(9):485–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

IMMUNOLOGY

Heparin immune thrombocytopenia: evidence for a heparin-platelet complex as the antigenic determinant. Green D, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):167–75, Jan 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Countercurrent chromatography—a new method for the fractionation of glycosaminoglycans. Hurst RE, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):230–8, Mar 78

The relationship between molecular weight and specific activity of unfractionated and fractionated heparins [proceedings] MacGregor IR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):214–7, 1978

METABOLISM

Further studies on glycosaminoglycan—lipoprotein interactions. Srinivasan SR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:155–9, 1977

Interaction of lipoprotein lipase with heparin-Sepharose. Evaluation of conditions for affinity binding. Bengtsson G, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):109–19, 1 Oct 77

The increase in human antithrombin III tryptophan fluorescence produced by heparin. Einarsson R. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(1):165–8, 24 May 78

A catalytic role for heparin. Evidence for a ternary complex of heparin cofactor thrombin and heparin. Pomerantz MW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(1):66–77, 21 Jul 78

Heparin pharmacokinetics: increased requirements in pulmonary embolism. Simon TL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 39(1):111–20, May 78

Antithrombin III and heparin. Barrowcliffe TW, et al. **Br Med Bull** 34(2):143–50, May 78 (112 ref.)

A substrate for direct measurement of L-iduronic acid 2-sulfate sulfatase. Ginsberg LC, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 64:225–35, Jul 78

Heparin adsorption on activated charcoal. Cooney DO. **Clin Toxicol** 11(5):569–72, Dec 77

A simple method for estimating a 'heparin binding capacity' of human serum. Pearson RD, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 15(1):32–7, Jan 78

Does heparin occur in mucosal mast cells of the rat small intestine? Tas J, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(9):1058–62, Sep 77

Interaction of human platelets with heparinized agarose gel. Lindon J, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):47–59, Jan 78

Studies of heparin affinity to antithrombin III and other proteins in vitro and in vivo. Takeda Y, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(3):685–95, 31 Oct 77

Heparin elimination in patients with liver cirrhosis. Teien AN. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(3):701–6, 31 Oct 77

Vascular sequestration of heparin. Mahadoo J, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):79–90, Jan 78

Purification of thrombin by affinity chromatography on immobilized heparin. Nordenman B, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):799–808, Dec 77

[Can heparin be absorbed percutaneously?] Hormozdiary F. **Med Welt** 29(25):1060–2, 23 Jun 78 (Ger)

[Analysis of the inhibitory influence of whole human erythrocytes on plasma heparin activity] Ashkinazi IIa. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):526–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Heparin clearance during activation of the anticoagulation system in animals] Ul'ianov AM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):651–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Change of heparin content in bronchial asthma] Fedoseev GB, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):73–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The inhibitory effect of heparin on trypsinogen activation with enterokinase. Wolosowicz N, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):368–71, Oct 77

Free fatty acids in plasma and platelets following low and high-dose heparin during alimentary hyperlipaemia. Nordoy A, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):163–71, 1977

Conversion of the electrophoretic pattern of type IV hyperlipidaemia to type III by intravenous heparin. Olsson AG, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):487–90, 1978

The problem of cell aggregation during coronary artery bypass procedures, Ecanow B, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(4):535–6, Apr 78

Heparin activity monitoring during vascular surgery. Jacobsen W, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):141–4, Jul 78

Platelet aggregation following heparin and protamine administration. Ellison N, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(1):65–8, Jan 78

The effect of anticoagulant on the early migration of Brugia pahangi microfilariae in Culex pipiens susceptible or refractory to B. pahangi. Obiamiwe BA. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 71(3):371–4, Sep 77

Heparin, antithrombin, and abnormal clotting. Rosenberg RD. **Annu Rev Med** 29:367–78, 1978 (45 ref.)

Inhibition of Na+ and K+-stimulated ATPase of rabbit heart sarcolemma after, administration of heparin. Karli JN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):168–75, 15 Mar 78

Heparin releases heparan sulfate from the cell surface. Kraemer PM. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1334–40, 24 Oct 77

Cytosol oestrogen receptor of lactating mammary gland. Effect of heparin on the aggregation of the receptor and interaction of the receptor with heparin-Sepharose. Auricchio F, et al. **Biochem J** 171(1):137–41, 1 Apr 78

Localization of histamine (diamine oxidase) in rat small intestinal mucosa: site of release by heparin. Shakir KM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2343–7, 15 Dec 77

Lipoprotein lipase of cultured mesenchymal rat heart cells. I. Synthesis, secretion and releasability by heparin. Chajek T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):456–65, 30 Mar 78

Action of heparin on mammalian nuclei. II. Cell-cycle-specific changes in chromatin organization correlate temporally with histone H1 phosphorylation. Hildebrand CE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(2):486–99, 16 Feb 78

Effect of heparin on the extent of inhibition of thrombin by heparin cofactor. Owen WG. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):182–90, 27 Sep 77

Differential effects of heparin on replicative DNA synthesis and unscheduled DNA synthesis. Seki S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(4):391–9, 14 Dec 77

Effect of hemostasis modifiers of the activity of VP 16 213 on Lewis lung carcinoma. Cattan A, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):203–8, Jul 77

Extrapulmonary colony formation after intravenous injection of tumour cells into heparin-treated animals. Maat B. **Br J Cancer** 37(3):369–76, Mar 78

Inhibition of plasmin by antithrombin-heparin complex. II. During thrombolytic therapy in man. Collen D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 39(1):101–10, May 78

Comparison of heparin and a semi-synthetic heparin analogue, A73025. II. Some effects on platelet function. Michalski R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(2):247–56, Oct 77

The inhibition of plasmin by antithrombin–heparin complex. I. In human plasma in vitro. Semeraro N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 39(1):91–9, May 78

Interaction of heparin with canine coagulation proteins: in vivo and in vitro studies. Gentry PA. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):396–403, Oct 77

Inhibition of deoxynucleotide–polymerizing enzyme activities of human cells and of simian sarcoma virus by heparin. DiCioccio RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2401–7, Aug 78

Selective protamine sulphate inactivation of lipoprotein lipase and hepatic lipase in human post–heparin plasma: specific lipase levels in normals and in type I hyperlipoproteinaemia. Berger GM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(3):219–28, 15 Dec 77

Hepatic lipase and lipoprotein lipase in postheparin plasma in liver disease. relations to plasma proteins. Sauar J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):213–23, 1 Mar 78

The effect of heparin on chemotactic and migration inhibitory lymphokines. Yoshida T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(3):287–91, Jul 78

Heparin: a drug of varying composition and effectiveness. Coon WW. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(2):139–42, Feb 78

Pharmacologic implications of heparin interactions with other drugs. Colburn WA. **Drug Metab Rev** 5(2):281–93, 1976 (87 ref.)

The mechanism by which heparin stimulates transcription in isolated rat liver nuclei. Polyribonucleotide elongation rates and the number of transcribing RNA polymerase molecules present. Coupar BE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):525–33, 3 Oct 77

Effect of heparin or removal of lysine–rich histone fraction on the poly (ADP–ribose) polymerase, DNA polymerase and template activity of isolated swine aortic nuclei. Janakidevi K. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):345–51, 15 Mar 78

Mechanisms of polyanion stimulation of nuclear DNA synthesis. Examination of thermal destabilization. Smith MR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):15–23, Nov 77

Electron microscopic investigation on the zona glomerulosa of rats after treatment with heparin and potassium. Lustyik G, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(4–5):189–97, 1977

Electronmicroscopical investigations of the effects of heparin upon the structural elemeats of the rat glomerulus. Petorak I, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(5):252–8, Nov 77

Electron microscopic observation of nucleosomes in ultrathin sections of heparin–treated nuclei. Erenpreiss JG, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):882–3, 15 Jul 78

Heparin: a potent inhibitor of ovarian luteinizing hormone–sensitive adenylate cyclase. Salomon Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):263–6, 15 Nov 77

Antagonistic effect of heparin and a water–soluble glucocorticoid on the peripheral lymphocyte count in mice. Jókay I, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1–2):103–10, 1977

The anticoagulant effect of heparin + antithrombin III using purified fibrinogen as substrate. Andersen P, et al. **Haemostasis** 6(6):329–38, 1977

Heparin–induced release of plasminogen activator. Markwardt F, et al. **Haemostasis** 6(6):370–4, 1977

Heparin–induced impairment of phagocytic and catabolic functions of the reticuloendothelial system in rats. pp. 379–85. Berghem L, et al.
In: Wisse E, Knook DL, ed. Kupffer cells and other liver sinusoidal cells. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North–Holland Biomedical, 1977. WI 700 I633k 1977.

Electrical capacity of external cell surface: Electrophoretic mobility analysis with polyanion treatment. Chaubal KA, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):285–7, Sep 77

Lipolytic activity of post–heparin plasma & various tissues of mouse. Sheorain VS, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):79–81, Mar 77

Survival & rate of utilization of circulating platelets following administration of heparin. Bhattacharya DK. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(3):188–9, Mar 77

Organ distribution of intravenously injected tumor cells as a function of cell surface charge. Lalwani ND, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):606–8, Aug 77

Pharmacokinetic aspects of digoxin in patients with terminal renal failure III. Effect of heparin. van der Vijgh WJ, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(12):560–2, Dec 77

Reversal by certain polyanions of an endogenous inhibitor of the vesicular stomatitis virus–associated transcriptase. Carroll AR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3361–3, 25 May 78

Modulation of the formation of the amplification convertase of complement, C3b, Bb, by native and commercial heparin. Weiler JM, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):409–21, 1 Feb 78

Response of plasma histaminase activity to heparin in normal subjects and in patients with small cell carcinoma of the lung. Ettinger DS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1239–42, Jun 78

Heparin–induced impairment of phagocytic and catabolic functions of the reticuloendothelial system in rats. Berghem LE, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(1):21–8, Jan 78

Heparin–induced impairment of phagocytic and catabolic functions of the reticuloendothelial system in rats. Berghem LE, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(1):21–8, Jan 78

Suppression by heparin of injury–induced myointimal thickening. Clowes AW, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(3):161–8, Mar 78

Postheparin–diamine oxidase (histaminase) in anaphylaxis. Gäng V, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 53(16):285–7, 15 Mar 78

Heparin–induced decrease in circulating antithrombin III [letter] **Lancet** 1(8057):208–9, 28 Jan 78

Heparin–induced decrease in circulating antithrombin–III [letter] Denson KW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1028–9, 12 Nov 77

Antithrombin III and heparin [letter] Ur A. **Lancet** 1(8069):874, 22 Apr 78

Failure of formaldehyde to influence action of heparin [letter] Di Giorgio J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):633, 16 Mar 78

Effect of heparin on cytomegalovirus replication. Choi YC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):569–71, Apr 78

A mechanism for the biochemical interaction of heparin with cellular membranes damaged by X radiation. McConnell V, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):246–64, Nov 77

A model of clot growth as a function of heparin and platelet concentration. Ramstack JM, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(1):157–66, Sep 77

Effect of heparin on the substrate utilization during prolonged exercise. Ahlborg G, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(7):619–24, Nov 77

Peritoneal dialysis and heparin. Thayssen P, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):73–4, 1978

Biologic actions of heparin. Rosenberg RD. **Semin Hematol** 14(4):427–40, Oct 77 (33 ref.)

Effects of heparin on platelet reactivity in citrated plasma [letter] Beck EA. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):578–80, 31 Aug 77

Effect of calcium ion on the interaction between thrombin and heparin. Thermal denaturation. Machovich R, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(3):677–84, 31 Oct 77

Antithrombin III and heparin inactivation in thrombin involving reactions. Marciniak E. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):486–93, 31 Aug 77

Anticoagulant activities of lung and mucous heparins. Barrowcliffe TW, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):27–36, Jan 78

Studies on the mechanism of platelet aggregation and release reaction induced by collagen and adrenaline. Bygdeman S, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(2):141–8, Aug 77

Decreased binding of heparin to antithrombin following the interaction between antithrombin and thrombin. Carlström AS, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):785–97, Dec 77

Binding of heparin on the surface of cultured human endothelial cells. Glimelius B, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):773–82, May 78

Heparin, brain thromboplastin and the insensitivity of the prothrombin time to heparin activity. Gomperts ED, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):105–17, Jan 78

Heparin–like effect of polymethacrylic acid on the reaction between thrombin and antithrombin–III. Machovich R, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):765–72, Dec 77

The influence of durgs on disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC). II. Effects of naturally occurring and synthetic thrombin inhibitors. Markwardt F, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(3):275–83, Sep 77

Studies on the binding of heparin to prothrombin and thrombin and the effect of heparin–binding on thrombin activity. Nordenman B, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):755–65, May 78

Simultaneous inactivation of thrombin and factor Xa by AT–III: influence of heparin. Odegård OR, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(4):697–700, Apr 78

Role of heparin in the inactivation of thrombin, factor Xa, and plasmin by antithrombin III. Stürzebecher J, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):835–46, Dec 77

Anticoagulant activity of heparin: assay of bovine, human and porcine preparations by amidolytic and clotting methods. Teien AN, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(2):107–17, Aug 77

Heparin and vascular endothelium. Engelberg H. **Vasc Surg** 11(6):344–8, Nov–Dec 77

[Changes in antithrombin III during treatment with heparin] Aiach M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):120, 14 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Influence of five commercial heparin preparations on the collagen induced platelet aggregation (author's transl)] Kronik G, et al. **Blut** 35(5):363–72, 22 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of heparin and ASA on changes of haemostasis induced by venous occlusion (author's transl)] Vinazzer H, et al. **Blut** 36(5):275–83, 18 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The mechanism of reaction of heparin] Stürzebecher J. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):731–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Inhibition of metabolism of triglyceride–rich lipoproteins by postheparin lipolytic activity in hyperlipoproteinemia type III] Augustin J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:387–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Plasma monoglyceride hydrolases before and after heparin administration] Hansen W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1154–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of heparin on lipid metabolism in experimental endotoxinemia] Oehler G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1151–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Influence of hemodialysis, heparin and protamin on the pre–beta fraction of lipoproteins in patients with chronic kidney failure] Koslik S, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(23):658–61, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Uremic tendencies for hemorrhage and hemodialysis] Vogel GE, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):895–900, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The interaction of Ca2+ and heparin in the activation of lipoprotein lipase from adipose tissue (author's transl)] Mitamura T, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(4):359–64, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Modification of the kinetics of adipose tissue lipoprotein lipase by heparin (author's transl)] Mitamura T, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(4):353–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of heparin on coagulation and fibrinolysis during experimental endotoxin shock (author's transl)] Kitajima T, et al. **Masui** 27(3):246–52, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glucocorticoid–induced hypertiglyceridemia: effects of cortisone acetate on triglyceride secretion rates and post–heparin lipolytic activity in rabbits (author's transl)] Mibayashi Y. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(3):203–18, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of heparin on desmofibrin–generating activity of the blood in patients with chronic kidney failure treated with hemodialysis] Zuch A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(4):367–75, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of heparin on lipid metabolism in patients with chronic renal failure treated with hemodialysis] Chmielewska J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(34):1337–40, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Stability of the anticoagulating effect of calcium and sodium heparin, injected subcutaneously] Langer B, et al. **AMB** 24(4):121–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Mechanism of action of heparin on lymphoid cells in vitro] Kozlov VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):588–90, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fibrinolysis in the blood of animals exposed to the chronic per os use of a heparin–urea complex] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):559–63, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thrombolytic action of a heparin–ocrase complex] Liapina LA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):174–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physiologic properties of heparin––thromboplastin complex] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):771–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heparin and erythrocyte aggregation] Levin GIa, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):124–6, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the blood coagulation factors on the thyroid gland function] Georgieva SA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):51–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the lipolytic potential after administration of heparin to patients with diabetes mellitus with or without hyperlipoproteinemia] Zinger P, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):76–85, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Formation of a ternary complex of heparin cofactor, thrombin and heparin. pp. 395–401. Owen WG, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

The neutralization of thrombin and other serine proteases of the hemostatic mechanism. pp. 375–93. Rosenberg RD, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

The heparin–thrombin complex in the heparin inactivation of thrombin in blood. pp. 413–9. Smith GF.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

Endogenous heparin. Jaques LB. **Semin Thromb Hemostas** 4(4):326–49, Spring 78

[The role of heparin in thrombin inhibition by antithrombin] Bleyl H, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):719–30, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Study of the heparin–neutralizing effect of plasma in disorders of hemostasis (clinical use of the 'heparin–thrombin coagulation time')] Misz M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(37):2195–9, 11 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[The influences of heparin on various factors on fibrinolysis. (1) The interaction between heparin and plasmin on fibrinolysis (author's transl)] Kohn S. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(3):306–15, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of heparin in the process of blood coagulation and fibrinolysis] Liapina LA. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 84(3):338–52, Nov–Dec 77 (136 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Importance of the fibrinogen–heparin complex in the fibrinolytic activity of the blood euglobulin fraction after the intravenous administration of thrombin or plasmin] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):255–60, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of complex compounds of heparin with fibrinogen on the processes of fibrin formation] Potrebich AV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):404–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Accidental heparin toxicity in the newborn intensive care unit. Schreiner RL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):115–6, Jan 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

A prospective study of streptokinase and heparin in the treatment of deep vein thrombosis. Arnesen H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):457–63, 1978

Anticoagulant treatment in sarcoidosis. Hedfors E. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):237–40, 1977

A controlled clinical trial of streptokinase and heparin in the treatment of major pulmonary embolism. Ly B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):465–70, 1978

Comparison of postoperative coumarin, dextran 40 and subcutaneous heparin in the prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis. van Geloven F, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):367–72, 1977

Preventing thromboembolism after myocardial infarction: effect of low-dose heparin or smoking. Emerson PA. **Am Heart J** 96(1):129–30, Jul 78

Fibrin deposition on a pacemaker catheter in a heparinized patient [letter] MacMillan RM, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):405–6, Mar 78

Comparison of bovine lung and porcine intestinal heparin for arterial thrombosis in man. Bedford RF, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(9):936–9, Sep 77

Bedside monitoring of heparin therapy. Mollitt DL, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):801–3, Jun 78

Heparin in the treatment of experimental peritonitis. Hau T, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):294–8, Mar 78

Treatment with anticoagulants and heparin [letter] Eichbaum FW. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):496, Mar 78

Superior sagittal sinus thrombosis [letter] Castaigne P, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(12):788–9, Dec 77

Fan-shaped shadows due to pulmonary artery catheters: heparin prophylaxis. Hagemeijer F, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1124, 29 Oct 77

Failure of heparin to alter the outcome of pneumococcal meningitis. MacFarlane JT, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1522, 10 Dec 77

Prophylactic heparin therapy in acute promyelocytic leukemia. Drapkin RL, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2484–90, Jun 78

Heparin and polychemotherapy for treatment of lung cancer. Rohwedder JJ, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1399–401, Oct 77

The inhibitory effect of heparin and warfarin treatments on the intravascular survival of B16 melanoma cells in syngeneic C57 mice. Lione A, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(1):81–6, Jan 78

Activity of intraperitoneal heparin during peritoneal dialysis. Furman KI, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(1):15–8, Jan 78

Proteases during the growth of Ehrlich ascites tumor. III. Effect of e-aminocaproic acid (EACA) and heparin. Back N, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(9):947–50, Sep 77

Experimental renal papillary necrosis. Effects of beta adrenergic receptor blockade, heparin and hydrocortisone. Bartsokas SK, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(4–5):209–12, 1977

The current status of small-dose subcutaneous heparin in the prevention of venous thromboembolism. pp. 517–28. Nicolaides AN.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Heparin therapy in venous thromboembolism. pp. 297–303. Salzman EW.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Postischemic amelioration of brain damage. pp. 73–80. Nemoto EM.
In: Zulch KJ, et al., ed. Brain and heart infarct. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 355 B814 1976.

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Ahuja SK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(6):126–7, 16 Mar 77

Nephrotic syndrome: a kinetic evaluation of hemostasis and anticoagulant therapy in children. Futrakul P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(6):309–18, Jun 78

Carotid endarterectomy. Temporal profile of the healing process and effects of anticoagulation therapy. Dirrenberger RA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):201–19, Feb 78

Heparin therapy in bacterial septicemia. Corrigan JJ Jr. **J Pediatr** 91(5):695–700, Nov 77 (59 ref.)

Treatment of giant hemangioma [letter] Margileth AM. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1030–1, Jun 78

The use of prophylactic low dose heparin in transurethral prostatectomy. Kass EJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):186–7, Aug 78

Microangiographic evaluation of the effects of heparin on progressive Masugi nephritis. Nakamoto Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(4):297–305, Apr 78

Low-dose heparin after stroke [letter] McCarthy ST. **Lancet** 1(8062):500–1, 4 Mar 78

Effect of heparin and warfarin on antithrombin III [letter] O'Brien JR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1231, 10 Dec 77

Heparin prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis in patients with a fractured neck of the femur. Xabregas A, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(11):620–2, 3 Jun 78

The effects of heparin on the evolution of experimental metastases. Todoruţiu C, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 24(2):157–60, Apr–Jun 78

Prophylaxis of venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in patients with acute traumatic spinal cord lesions. Casas ER, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):209–14, Nov 77

Comparision of low dose heparin and low dose heparin combined with aspirin in prevention of deep vein thrombosis after total hip replacement. Flicoteaux H, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25 Suppl:55–8, Dec 77

Heparin in the prophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism. Thomas DP. **Semin Hematol** 15(1):1–17, Jan 78 (73 ref.)

The premises involved in the clinical use of heparin. Jaques LB. **Semin Thromb Hemostas** 4(4):275–6, Spring 78

Prophylaxis of deep venous thrombosis by hydroxychloroquine sulfate and heparin. Wu TK, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):714–8, Nov 77

Prevention of deep vein thrombosis [editorial] Blaisdell FW. **Surgery** 83(2):243–4, Feb 78

Prevention of deep vein thrombosis in urological patients: a controlled, randomized trial of low-dose heparin and external pneumatic compression boots. Coe NP, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):230–4, Feb 78

Use of low-dose heparin in pelvic surgery. Marrs RP, et al. **Tex Med** 73(12):45–8, Dec 77

Experimental incompatible blood transfusion and the effects of heparin. Matsuo O, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(3):439–41, Sep 77

Prevention of postoperative deep-vein thrombosis by low-dose heparin in urological surgery. A double-blind, randomised study. Kutnowski M, et al. **Urol Res** 5(3):123–5, 31 Aug 77

Rapid resolution of a pulmonary embolus in man. James WS 3d, et al. **West J Med** 128(1):60–4, Jan 78

Indications and techniques for the use of heparin in the treatment of thromboembolism. Deykin D. **World J Surg** 2(1):39–43, Jan 78

[Exchange plasmapheresis and heparin in the treatment of coma in viral hepatitis] Kvasnička J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(5):440–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical value of heparin prophylaxis in low dosage (editorial)] Andersen D. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1242–3, 22 May 78 **(Dan)**

[Heparin in low dosage as prophylaxis of postoperative pulmonary embolism and deep venous thrombosis] Kiil J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1224–30, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Incidence of postoperative pulmonary embolism and influence of heparin in low dosage evaluated by ventilation-perfusion scintigraphy] Kiil J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1215–7, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Postoperative deep venous thrombosis in lower limbs and preventive value of heparin in low dosage evaluated by phlebography] Kiil J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1221–4, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Prevention of thrombosis with coumarin, low doses of heparin, dextran and inhibitors of platelet function] Loeliger EA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(44):1748–54, 29 Oct 77 (47 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Heparin therapy and burns] Guimbretière J, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1339–44, Nov-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Thromboembolic disease of long standing with hyperfibrinogenemia. Treatment with heparin, magnesium and anti-inflammatory agent] Cristau P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(11):887–94, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Thrombolytic agents and acute pulmonary emboli. Study of 28 cases treated by streptokinase or urokinase-heparin] Chiche P, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):59–66, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of phlegmasia cerulea dolens. Medical treatment. 'Recovery' in the absence of surgical intervention] Pinot JJ, et al. **Phlebologie** 31(1):35–7, Jan-Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of 2 methods of prevention of thromboemboli in 108 cases of total hip prosthesis] Cavin R. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(11):531–49, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Role of heparin in the treatment of decompensated chronic obstructive bronchopneumopathies] Wipf R, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(11):525–30, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Preventive and curative treatment of venous thrombosis with heparin] Raby C. **Therapie** 33(1):41–53, Jan–Feb 78 (141 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of venous thrombo--emboli] Hirsh J. **Union Med Can** 107(2):232–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Venous thromboemboli] Hirsh J, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(2):238–41, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anticoagulants and other drugs effective against thrombosis] Hirsh J. **Union Med Can** 107(2):179–84, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ambulatory heparinization in placental insufficiency (proceedings)] Berg D, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):113–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Efficacy of sodium heparin as compared to calcium heparin for preventing thromboembolic complications] Segesser D, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2157–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparin and phenprocoumon (letter)] Deutsch E. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(12):496, 24 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Change from heparin to phenprocoumon (letter)] Heene DL. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(36):1394, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Prevention of postoperative thrombo-embolism by heparin/dihydroergotamine (author's transl Koppenhagen K, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1374–8, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparin in myocardial infarct (letter)] Lutz W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(35):1383, 1 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Low-dose heparin therapy in per- and postoperative consumption coagulopathies] Fischer M. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):269–77, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Prevention and heparin therapy of pregnancy coagulopathies] Glavanakova V, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):778–84, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The effect of anticoagulants and inhibitors of platelet aggregation on disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC)] Lakin KM, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):816–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[New aspects of heparin therapy] Nagy I, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):751–60, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Disseminated intravascular coagulation: antithrombin III and heparin] Thaler E. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):740–50, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Hemodialysis without risk of hemorrhage. Introduction of an APTT bedside method for exact heparin monitoring--a review] Vogel GE. **Fortschr Med** 95(40):2437–44, 27 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism with heparin in gynecological and obstetric surgery] Wagner KL, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(39):2403–6, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Optimation of postoperative prophylaxis of thrombosis in gynaecology (author's transl)] Adolf J, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(2):98–104, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dissolution of choledochus stones with heparin-saline solution] Nussberger P, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):203–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preventive treatment with methylprednisolone and heparin in experimental trauma and hemorrhagic shock] Klöss T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:317–21, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dissolution of gallstones left in the common bile duct (author's transl)] Thiele H. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(2):123–9, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possible clinical importance of the activation of diamine oxidase (histaminase) in heparin treatment of renal diseases (author's transl)] Gäng V, et al. **Med Klin** 73(12):428–9, 24 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Initial heparin therapy and oral anticoagulants in acute myocardial infarct] Beck OA, et al. **Med Welt** 29(6):232–6, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[The prophylaxis of thrombosis due to central venous catheter with low-dose-heparin (author's transl)] Fassolt A, et al. **Praxis** 67(2):57–60, 10 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pulmonary pressure-flow relationship following pulmonary microembolism: preventive therapy with heparin and acetylsalicylic acid/dipyridamole] Leinberger H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1175–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of residual common duct stones by intracholedochal heparinized saline (author's transl)] Drömer H. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(24):1501–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The effectiveness of heparin in the treatment of acute diffuse intravascular clotting (author's transl)] Doni A, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(2):129–66, Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Heparin therapy in various types of nephritis (author's transl)] Akagi K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(11):849–69, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on intraglomerular coagulation--effectiveness and limitation of anticoagulant treatment to progressive masugi nephritis (author's transl)] Dohi K. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(4):209–23, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of diffuse scleroderma with heparin] Michałowski R, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):363–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Oral anticoagulants, dextran or low-dose subcutaneous heparin: which is it to be in the prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis of operated patients? (author's transl)] Verstraete M. **Przegl Lek** 34(10):777–9, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Lysis of fresh experimental thrombi under the action of a secondary adrenaline-heparin-fibrinogen complex] Liapina LA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):82–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of experimental thrombogenesis with secondary adrenaline-heparin-fibrinogen complex] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):127–30, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of fibrinolysin and heparin on the kinetic properties of the thrombocytes and the oxidation-reduction processes in myocardial infarct] Orlova NP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):115–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the coagulation and anticoagulation blood system in patients with obliterating arteriosis in the course of complex treatment including anticoagulants] Skripnichenko DF, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):35–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of prednisolone and heparin on circulating T- and B-lymphocytes in glomerulonephritis and systemic lupus erythematosus] Tareeva IE, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):79–84, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood coagulation and fibrinolysis tissue factors on the 15th day of traumatic hemophthalmos and its heparin treatment] Romashchenko AD, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):295–300, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heparin in the complex treatment of rheumatoid arthritis] Kartashov IA. **Sov Med** (10):72–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Achievements and problems of anticoagulant therapy in a nephrological clinic] Kovaliv BM. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):41–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Effect of heparin on hemodynamics and the hemostatic system in hypertension] Petrova TR, et al. **Ter Arkh**

50(4):47–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of heparin for treatment of psoriasis] Diurd' PI. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):69–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Treatment of necrobiosis lipoidica with heparin] Sidel'nikova MV, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):64–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Substantiation of the use of heparin in knee joint injuries] Redin VA. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):119–21, Jun 78 (Rus)
[Effect of heparin on blood sugar concentrations in rats with alloxan diabetes] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):520–3, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of substances that increase the activity of the anti-coagulating system of tumor-bearing animals on the growth of metastases and on the ultrastructure of the metastatic cells] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(12):77–81, 1977 (Rus)
[Treatment of microcirculatory disorders in cardiogenic shock] Dunchich LG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):57–61, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of heparin on various oxidation–reduction enzymes of the erythrocytes in pre-asthma] Shustov SS. **Vrach Delo** (3):74–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Blood coagulation state and the dynamic function of the thrombocytes in myocardial infarct in the process of heparin therapy] Kesler VM. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):8–11, May–Jun 78 (Rus)
[Heparin treatment during the acute phase of myocardial infarct] López-Sendón J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 1):7–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

URINE

[Studies on fractions VI and VII of glycosaminoglycans (dermatan sulfate and heparin) in urine of infants with rickets prior to and following the administration of vitamin D-3] Gadamska T. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1113–8, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

HEPARIN ANTAGONISTS

Effect of collagen on thrombin inactivation by antithrombin-III and heparin. Blaskó G, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1–2):163–8, 1977
The antiheparin effect of alpha1-acid glycoprotein and platelet material, evaluated by the heparin thrombin clotting time. Andersen P, et al. **Haemostasis** 6(6):339–46, 1977
Failure of formaldehyde to influence action of heparin [letter] Di Giorgio J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):633, 16 Mar 78
[The effect of the polymeric quaternary ammonium salt,2,5-ionene on blood coagulation] Efimov VS, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):409–13, Jun–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

BLOOD

Neutralization of heparin in plasma by platelet factor 4 and protamine sulphate. Michalski R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(4):561–71, Apr 78

HEPARIN-CLEARING FACTOR see under **LIPOPROTEIN LIPASE**

HEPARIN CO-FACTOR see under **ALPHA GLOBULINS**

HEPARINOID

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Effect of heparinoids on the blood sugar level and blood lipids in diabetes mellitus] Markoski S. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):52–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Mechanism of action of synthetic heparinoids: results in patients with hypertriglyceridaemia (author's transl)] Greten H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(5):204–11, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Heparinoids in the treatment of dyslipemia in patients with diabetic vasculopathy: action of 3gs] Cavazzini MG. **Clin Ter** 84(1):41–64, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Study of hypolipemic effect of atheroid in ischemic heart disease associated with various types of hyperlipoproteinemia] Zakharov VN. **Sov Med** (1):147–8, Jan 78 (Rus)

URINE

[Separation of heparinoid substance from human urine (author's transl)] Shiba T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(3):316–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

HEPARITIN SULFATE see under **MUCOPOLYSACCHARIDES**

HEPATECTOMY

see related
LIVER REGENERATION

Experimental liver failure. A comparison between hepatectomy and hepatic devascularization in the pig. Tonnesen K. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(5):271–7, 1977
Major hepatic resection for neoplasia: personal experience in 108 patients. Fortner JG, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(3):363–71, Sep 78
The effects of phenobarbital and 3,4-benzypyrene on microsomal cytochrome P-450 and NADPH-cytochrome C reductase in regenerating rat liver after partial hepatectomy or chemical injury. Katz DI, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(2):180–91, Oct 77
High density lipoprotein catabolism before and after partial hepatectomy. Van Tol A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(4):439–48, Apr 78
Discrepancies in the catabolic pathways of rat and human low density lipoproteins as revealed by partial hepatectomy in the rat. Van Tol A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(4):449–57, Apr 78
Selective alterations in hepatic enzyme response after reduction of nuclear triiodothyronine receptor sites by partial hepatectomy and starvation. Dillmann WH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):259–66, 13 Jan 78
Repeated partial hepatectomy as a promoting stimulus for carcinogenic response of liver to nitrosamines in rats. Pound AW, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(4):585–94, Apr 78
Liver blood flow measurements in the portacavally transposed rat before and after partial hepatectomy. Ryan CJ, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(2):111–5, Apr 78
Effect of 5-fluorouracil on liver regeneration and metabolism after partial hepatectomy in the rat. Nagasue N, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):435–43, Feb 78
Effects of fatty acid unsaturation on chylomicron metabolism in normal and hepatectomized rats. Florén CH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):23–30, 1 Jul 77
Adrenal and plasma corticosterone of hepatectomized rats: responses during hepatic restoration. Marotta SF, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):243–7, May 78
Role of anabolic steroid on hepatic regeneration following partial hepatectomy. Sengupta P, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(3):47–9, 1 Feb 77
Dopamine and norepinephrine in the brains of hepatectomized rats. Tyce GM, et al. **Life Sci** 22(9):781–6, Mar 78
Malignant hepatoma with disappearance of alpha-fetoproteinaemia after hemihepatectomy: a case report. Blumsohn D, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(18):738, 22 Oct 77
Liver damage in mice and rats causes tenfold increase of blood immunoglobulin A. Kaartinen M. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):519–22, 1978
Hemodynamic monitoring during complete vascular exclusion for extensive hepatectomy. Offenstadt G, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):709–13, May 78
Hepatic assistance after subtotal or total hepatectomy in the dog: a new concept. Joyeux H, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:683–90, 1977
[DNA synthesis in the rat liver following partial hepatectomy performed 1 day after medulotomy (C7)] Simek J, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):345–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Metabolic disorders in experimental hepatic insufficiency and parenteral feeding] Joyeux H, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(11):939–47, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Effects of tritoqualine on hepatic and blood levels of histamine after partial hepatectomy in rats] Chambon Y, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1283–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Effects of aminoguanidine sulfate on hepatic and blood levels of histamine after partial hepatectomy in rats] Moulinoux JP, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1288–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Concentration and characterization of a liver cell proliferation factor from partially hepatectomized rat livers (author's transl)] Ruhenstroth-Bauer G, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(4):543–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Hepatic resection in the treatment of closed injuries of the liver] Innocenti P, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):465–72, 1977 (Ita)
[Action of the blood of partially hepatectomized rats on the adenyl cyclase of liver membranes] Leoni S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(3):193–6, 15 Feb 77 (Ita)
[Surgical treatment of gastric carcinoma in the elderly. Clinical considerations on a group of patients undergoing major surgical destruction] Serio G, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(2):151–63, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Hemodynamic and enzyme changes after subtotal hepatectomy in rats] Contieri E, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(1):11–5, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Hepatic microcirculatory bed of dogs under normal conditions and after radical resection of the liver] Khudalberdyev RI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(8):71–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of repeated partial hepatectomy on cell division in regenerating rat liver] Beliaeva ID. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):488–91, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Role of lymphoid cells of the immune system in the genesis of kidney diseases] Kolpashchkova IF. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):410–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Kinetics of hematopoietic stem cells in the bone marrow of hepatectomized mice] Osipova TV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):218–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of partial hepatectomy on in vitro protein synthesis and on the sedimentation properties of liver polysomes in rats of different ages] Blok LN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(3):729–31, 1978 (Rus)
[Right hemihepatectomy in a child] Pashkov IuV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):117–8, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Resection of the liver in traumas] Shapkin VS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):42–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Tyrosine-alpha-ketoglutarate transaminase activity in the rat liver after partial hepatectomy and CCl4 poisoning] Iakobson GS, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):701–3, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Clinical and experimental studies of regeneration and possibilities of large resection of the liver in surgical practice] Kostić N. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(3):225–6, May–Jun 78 (Scr)
[Physiopathological consequences of digestive resections. 1. Introduction] **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 7(2):137–46, Aug 77 (Spa)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Combined effect of small doses of dimethylnitrosamine and prior liver injury on the induction of kidney tumour in the rat. Chopra P, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(3):129–37, Jul 77

METHODS

A benign hepatocellular adenoma treated by extended right lobectomy. Sivula A, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 65(1):46–51, 1976
Partial hepatectomies with a hand-held laser knife: An experimental study. Orda R, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(12):857–61, Dec 77
[Experimental study of the cavo-atrial internal shunt for temporary vascular exclusion of the liver. Application to bloodless hepatic surgery] Germain M, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(4):344–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Ambiguous and obscure problems of liver resection (author's transl)] Shapkin VS. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(11):715–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Right hemihepatectomy for giant hamartoma of the liver in a child] Černý J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):280–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

VETERINARY

Partial hepatectomy and liver regeneration in Syrian hamsters. Chernozemsky IN, et al. **Lab Anim** 12(2):61–2, Apr 78

HEPATIC ARTERY

see related
LIVER CIRCULATION

Transcatheter arterial embolization of normal livers and experimental hepatic tumours in the rat. Ekelund L, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(6):641–51, Nov 77
Carcinoid syndrome treated by hepatic embolization. Pueyo I, et al. **AJR** 131(3):511–3, Sep 78
Misdiagnosis of atrial septal defect in patients with hereditary telangiectasia (Osler-Weber-Rendu disease) and hepatic arteriovenous fistulas. Radtke WE, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):235–42, Feb 78
Intermittent occlusion of the hepatic artery and infusion chemotherapy for carcinoma of the liver. El-Domeiri AA, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):771–5, Jun 78
Repeated arterial embolization of rat livers by degradable microspheres. Lindell B, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(5):347–56, 1977
Percutaneous embolization for the management of hepatic artery aneurysms. Goldblatt M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1142–6, Nov 77
Hepatic arterioportal fistula related to a liver biopsy. Baer JW. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):297–9, 20 Dec 77
Hepatic clearance of endotoxins: differences in arterial and portal venous infusion. Wolter J, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(2):145–52, Feb 78
Balloon occlusion of segmental hepatic arteries. Control of biopsy-induced hemobilia. Dunnick NR, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2524–6, 5 Dec 77
Hepatoportal arteriovenous fistula and portal hypertension in an infant. Helikson MA, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):920–4, Dec 77
Proximal versus peripheral hepatic artery embolization experimental study in monkeys. Doppman JL, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):577–88, Sep 78
The circulation in liver tissue and experimental liver metastases before and after embolization of the liver artery. Lindell B, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(1):63–70, 16 Aug 77
Aneurysm of the hepatic artery—a report of three cases. Miller RM, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 15(4):205–9, Dec 77
Treatment of hepatic artery aneurysm [letter] Shaff MI, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(22):869, 19 Nov 77
[Biliary hemorrhage due to a false aneurysm of the hepatic and gastroduodenal arteries (author's transl)] De Toeuf J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 76(5):501–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Fre)
[Hemoperitoneum manifesting a ruptured digestive aneurysm. Apropos of 2 cases] Izard G. **Chirurgie** 103(6):400–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Hepatic arterial embolisation. 35 cases (author's transl)] Roche A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(8):633–7, 25 Feb 78

(Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Hemobilia caused by rupture of a false aneurysm of the left branch of the hepatic artery] Natalini G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(11):651-5, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

ABNORMALITIES

[An autopsy case of an anomalous hepatic artery (A. hepatica accessoria dextra) derived from the superior mesenteric artery (author's transl)] Ezaki T, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 52(4):277-81, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Individual variations of individual location of hepatic arteries in the lower part of the hepatoduodenal ligament] Iakubovskaia EV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):23-6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG EFFECTS

Glucagon inhibition of hepatic arterial responses to hepatic nerve stimulation. Richardson PD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H647-54, Dec 77
Responses of the canine hepatic arterial and portal venous vascular beds to dopamine. Richardson PD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(4):337-49, 15 Apr 78
[Effect of a flavonoid (4-methylesculetol) on the response of isolated calf hepatic arteries to angiotensin II] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):938-41, 15 Jun 77 (Ita)

INJURIES

Founder's lecture: The mythology of hepatic trauma--or Babel revisited. Walt AJ. **Am J Surg** 135(1):12-8, Jan 78
Liver necrosis following hepatic artery transection due to trauma. Lucas CE, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(9):1107, Sep 78
Operative management of combined injuries to the portal vein and hepatic artery. Fuller JW, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):423-4, Apr 78
[A new case of hepatico-portal fistula after needle biopsy of the liver (author's transl)] Benhamou G, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(2):191-6, 1978 (Fre)
[Isolated lesions of the porta hepatis in closed injuries of the abdomen: arteriographic data] Malvy P, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(7):507-17, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Hepatico-portal fistula due to liver biopsy. Report of a case with spontaneous occlusion (author's transl)] Favriel JM, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(4):405-13, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Hepaticoportal arteriovenous fistula following needle biopsy. A case of hemobilia treated by direct approach to the fistula] Labayle D, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(4):225-8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Angiographic abnormalities after punch-biopsy of the liver (author's transl)] Cremniter D, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(1):33-8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

INNERVATION

[Effects of anastomosis between biliary and gastrointestinal systems and partial denervation on the restorative process of ultrastructure of the liver in mechanical jaundice] Nevzorov VP. **Klin Khir** (3):43-6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

The hepatic artery: subservient to hepatic metabolism or guardian of normal hepatic clearance rates of humoral substances. Lautt WW. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(2):73-8, 1977 (43 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Why 'hepatic artery hypertrophy and sinusoidal hypertension in advanced schistosomiasis' [letter] Beker S. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):333, Feb 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of pH, PCO2, and O2 content of portal blood in hepatic circulatory autoregulation. Gelman S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E255-62, Oct 77
Steady-state systems analysis of hepatic hemodynamics in the isolated perfused canine liver. Sato T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):R188-97, Nov 77
Vasopressin: route of administration and effects on canine hepatic and superior mesenteric arterial blood flows. Kerr JC, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):137-42, Feb 78
The hepatic arterial and portal venous circulations of the liver studied with a krypton-85 clearance technique. Leiberman DP, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):154-62, Aug 78
The mechanism of the changes in splanchnic blood flow after feeding. Benyó I, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(3):255-61, 15 Dec 77
The effect of increased inferior vena cava pressure on hepatic circulation in the dog. Sugár I, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(3):263-70, 15 Dec 77
[Acute liver insufficiency. Production of an experimental model] Machado MC, et al. **AMB** 23(6):191-5, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Hemodynamic studies on liver circulation with special reference to the hepatic artery] Thiel H. **Fortschr Med** 95(27):1741-4, 21 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiography of the regenerating liver after lobar resection. Karp W, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(5):571-80, Sep 77
Hepatic angiographic changes after trauma. Schorn L, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):754-7, Dec 77
Angiography as an aid in extra-enteric gastrointestinal bleeding due to visceral artery aneurysm. Keehan MF, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(4):357-61, Apr 78
Hemobilia: calcified hepatic artery aneurysm presenting with massive gastrointestinal bleeding. Balthazar EJ. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(1):71-4, 18 Aug 77
Hepatic angiography in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Jaques P, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(2):149-52, 25 Oct 77
Angiographic demonstration of non-occlusive hepatic infarction with scintigraphic and microscopic correlation. Sundaram M, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(1):39-42, 15 Apr 78
Treatment and traumatic hemobilia with angiographic embolization. Heimbach DM, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):221-4, Mar 78
[Differential diagnosis of gallbladder distention by angiography (author's transl)] Chudáček Z. **Radiologe** 18(4):150-3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Angiography in chronic active hepatitis and active liver cirrhosis (author's transl)] Bieganowska-Klamut Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(6):425-9, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

SURGERY

Changes in cardiac output distribution after liver dearterialization in the rat. Lindell B, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):207-13, 1977
Oxygen measurement and arteriography in the rat and guinea pig liver after artery ligation in the liver hilus. von Haller C. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(1):35-9, Feb 78
Complete devascularization of hepatic lobe with nonresectable hepatoma. Nagasue N, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):650-5, Nov 77
Iatrogenic liver abscesses. A complication of hepatic artery ligation for tumor. Jochimsen PR, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):141-4, Feb 78
Hepatic artery ligation and adriamycin infusion chemotherapy for hepatoma. Lee YT, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1249-55, Apr 78 (45 ref.)
Ligation of the main hepatic artery for exsanguinating liver laceration in an adolescent. Jona JZ. **J Trauma** 18(3):225-6, Mar 78
Effect of glucagon on hepatic lymph (tissue) PO2 after ligation of the hepatic artery: an experimental study. Witte CL, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):27-33, Jan 78
Tumor embolism in the right atrium after hepatic artery ligation for hepatoma. Kanashima R, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):246-52, Dec 77
Effect of interruption of hepatic artery on liver regeneration. Ohtoshi E, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(6):681-8, 1 Nov 77
Preoperative occlusion of the hepatic artery with isobutyl 2-cyanoacrylate for resection of the 'unresectable' hepatic tumor. Shermeta DW, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):319-22, Mar 78
[Ligature of a hepatic artery for liver tumour (author's transl)] de Montalier H, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(8):711-8, Sep 77 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The treatment of carcinoid metastases by hepatic artery ligation. 2 personal cases (author's transl)] Edelmann G, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(3):300-10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Palliative treatment of liver neoplasms II: dearterialization of the liver: indications, premises, technic and limitations] Abrescia F, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(3):303-7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Treatment of hepatic artery aneurysms] Tiberio G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(1-2):43-50, 15-31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Our experience with hepatic artery ligation] Ancyparowicz S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(46):1789-90, 14 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Ligation of hepatic artery] Piotrowicz W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(45):1771-4, 7 Nov 77 (Pol)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Intrahepatic microcirculation: SEM study of the terminal distribution. pp. 837-42. Nopanitaya W, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

HEPATIC CIRRHOSIS see **LIVER CIRRHOSIS**

HEPATIC COMA

Hepatic encephalopathy. Glouberman S. **Ariz Med** 34(12):825-6, Dec 77
Clinical course and prognosis of one hundred and two patients with hepatic coma 1958 through 1975. Ukida M, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(5):368-79, 1977
Subclinical hepatic encephalopathy: detection, prevalence, and relationship to nitrogen metabolism. Rikkers L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):462-9, Sep 78
[Hepatic coma--causes, recognition, treatment] Zipprich B, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(12):259-65, 15 Jun 77 (95 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Hepatic coma] Budiner E. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(31):1926-30, 10 Nov 77 (Ger)
[Experimental study on hepatic encephalopathy: EEG and blood amino acid findings] Gafà M, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 49(1):5-23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Recent acquisitions in the treatment and pathogenesis of hepatic coma] Casciani CU, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(2):196-211, Aug 77 (Ita)
[Hepato-cerebral syndrome] Inose T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:638-9, Spring 77 (Jpn)
[Hepatic coma and insufficiency] Teitelbaum H, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 2:40-58, 1977 (156 ref.) (Spa)

BLOOD

Dopamine uptake by platelets in hepatic encephalopathy; evidence for a possible depletion of brain dopamine. Morelli A, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):405-10, Dec 77
Alterations in plasma and CSF amino acids, amines and metabolites in hepatic coma. Smith AR, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):343-50, Mar 78
Studies on plasma cytotoxicity and liver regeneration in fulminant hepatic failure. Williams R, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):299-305, 1977
Plasma immunoreactive beta-melanocyte-stimulating hormone in chronic liver disease and fulminant hepatic failure. Smith AG, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(6):326-7, Jun 78
[Changes in the level of erythrocyte phosphorylated compounds in patients with hepatic encephalopathy] Morelli A, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(1):9-14, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Alterations in plasma and CSF amino acids, amines and metabolites in hepatic coma. Smith AR, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):343-50, Mar 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The effects of intravenous sodium octanoate on the rhesus monkey. Rabinowitz JL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(2):187-90, Feb 78
The effect of acute and subacute ammonia intoxication on regional cerebral acetylcholine levels in rats. Parker TH, et al. **Biochem Med** 18(2):235-44, Oct 77
A model of fulminant hepatic failure in the rabbit. Blitzer BL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):664-71, Apr 78
Severe rifampicin-associated liver failure in patients with compensated cirrhosis [letter] Di Piazza S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):774, 8 Apr 78
[Hyperammonemia and hepatic encephalopathy in cirrhotics receiving spironolactone (author's transl)] Imler M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3407-10, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Liver coma in bromcarbamide poisoning] Mittermayer Ch, et al. **Med Welt** 28(46):1871-4, 18 Nov 77 (Ger)
[Postoperative fructose infusion in a case of presumed hereditary fructose intolerance (author's transl)] Hackl JM, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(7):237-40, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

COMPLICATIONS

Exacerbation of hepatic encephalopathy by chronic renal failure: response to maintenance hemodialysis. Oster JR, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(6):254-7, Jun 78
Pathophysiology of hypotension in patients with fulminant hepatic failure. Trewby PN, et al. **Gut** 18(12):1021-6, Dec 77
Two cases of acute hepatic insufficiency in the third trimester of pregnancy (Sheehan's syndrome). van der Vegt SG, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(2):61-6, 1978
[Phosphorus-calcium metabolism disorders in fulminant hepatitis with coma. Apropos of 120 cases, 31 of them with thyrocalcitonin determination] Darnis F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):249-53, Apr 78 (Fre)
[Changes of blood coagulation in acute liver failure] Lima-Gonçalves E, et al. **AMB** 23(7):224-7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Hepato-renal failure in Wegener's granulomatosis] Iampol'skaia SA. **Vrach Delo** (11):41-3, Nov 77 (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

Prognostic value of oculovestibular reflex [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6123):1346, 20 May 78
Continuous bipolar recording of the EEG in patients with fulminant hepatic failure. Trewby PN, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(1):107-10, Jul 78

DIET THERAPY

Effect of vegetable and animal protein diets in chronic hepatic encephalopathy. Greenberger NJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):845-55, Oct 77

[Serum amino acid imbalance and hepatic encephalopathy--nutritional therapy of severe liver diseases by infusion of branched chain amino acids (author's transl)] Watanabe A, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(4):466–80, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Ornicetil on encephalopathy. Effect of ornicetil (ornithine alpha-ketoglutarate) on encephalopathy in patients with acute and chronic liver disease. Chainuvati T, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):434–9, Dec 77

Neomycin-sorbitol and lactulose in the treatment of acute portal-systemic encephalopathy. A controlled, double-blind clinical trial. Atterbury CE, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(5):398–406, May 78

A controlled trial of 6-methylprednisolone in acute alcoholic hepatitis. With a note on published results in encephalopathic patients. Shumaker JB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(4):443–9, Apr 78

Amanita mushroom poisoning with recovery from coma: a case report. Teutsch C, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(2):177–9, Feb 78

The use of lactulose in portal-systemic encephalopathy. Matthews SJ. **Conn Med** 42(2):96–7, Feb 78

Response of acute hepatic coma to L-dopa [proceedings] Funovics JM, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):290–1, Sep-Oct 75

Parenteral application of a special amino acid solution in the treatment of severe hepatic encephalopathy. Reiter HJ, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(7):457–64, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Lactulose in the treatment of hepatic (pre)coma] Grijm R. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(6):198–200, 11 Feb 78 **(Dut)**

[Lactulose and portocaval encephalopathy: value of its administration by rectal route] Chevrel B. **Med Chir Dig** 6(5):309–12, 1977 **(Fre)**

[A new therapeutic principle in hepatic coma: parenteral supply of neutral amino acids] Funovics J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:95–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glutamic acid gamma-ethyl ester in high doses in the treatment of high blood ammonia levels in severe hepatic failure] Santagati G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(20):1367–74, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment with azathioprine and glucocorticoids of chronic aggressive hepatitis in hepatic coma in a 13-year-old boy] Morawska Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1531–3, 1 Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Treatment of portal encephalopathy with sodium N-acetyl glutamate] Triandaf I, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):299–303, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Adenylate cyclase activity in corpus striatum of rats with porto-caval anastomosis. Laursen H, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):282–7, Jul 77

ETIOLOGY

Congestive heart failure as cause of fulminant hepatic failure. Kaymakcalan H, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):384–8, Aug 78

Surgically induced hepatic failure in animals. Ouchi K, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 44(4):171–80, Winter 77

Contributions of ammonia to pathogenesis of hepatic coma. Davidson CS. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(3):246–7, 1977

Animal models of hepatic failure for evaluation of artificial liver support techniques. pp. 351–62. Abouna GM, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

[Hepatic coma in occlusive mesenteric infarction] Düker E, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(44):1429–30, 4 Nov 77

Encephalopathy in the cirrhotic patient. Snyder N. **Tex Med** 74(8):48–51, Aug 78

[Hyperacute hepatic insufficiency of cardiac etiology] Vo-Huu-Tri, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(12):965–8, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Fulminant hepatitis: an experience based on 137 cases. II. Course and prognosis. Nusinovici V, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):875–86, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fulminant hepatitis: an experience based on 137 cases. I. Complications (author's transl)] Nusinovici V, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):861–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Portacaval encephalomyelopathy. Case report] Lecieux P, et al. **Lille Med** 22(8):508–11, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Porto-systemic shunts and hepatic coma] Tufano R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(1):53–5, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[EEG and biochemical considerations on 40 cirrhotic patients surgically treated by portacaval anastomosis or mesenterico-caval bypass] Cherubini E, et al. **Riv Neurol** 48(2):193–206, Mar-Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Secific features of hepatic coma in chronic diseases of the liver in elderly and senile patients] Postovit VA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):81–4, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Extracorporeal-transfusion in hepatic coma] Cáceres C, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(4):291–5, Jul-Aug 76 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Brain monoamines in human hepatic encephalopathy. Jellinger K, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 43(1-2):63–8, 7 Aug 78

Neurotransmittor changes in the rat brain after portacaval anastomosis. Simert G, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(2):73–85, 1978

Tryptophan and hepatic coma. Ono J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):196–200, Feb 78

Can hepatic coma be caused by a reduction of brain noradrenaline or dopamine? Zieve L, et al. **Gut** 18(9):688–91, Sep 77

Animal models in hepatic coma. pp. 385–90. Fischer JE.
In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.

Sources of serum [14C]-octanoate in cirrhosis of the liver and hepatic encephalopathy. Rabinowitz JL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):223–7, Feb 78

Chronic inhibition of brain protein synthesis after portacaval shunting. A possible pathogenic mechanism in chronic hepatic encephalopathy in the rat. Wasterlain CG, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):233–8, Mar 78

Reversible modifications of neurotransmitters of the brain in experimental acute hepatic coma. Bloch P, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(4):551–8, Apr 78

[Hepatic encephalopathies; hemodynamic and metabolic study of the influence of ammonia and levodopa] Baldy-Moulinier M, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(3):175–89, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Glial changes in pigs with porto-caval anastomosis and temporary or total hepatic artery clamping. Diemer NH, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):721–30, Sep 77

An enormous intrahepatic shunt between portal vein and hepatic one. Kozuka S, et al. **Angiology** 26(4):365–71, Apr 75

[Consciousness disorder (EEG and liver biopsy): (nutritional hepatoencephalopathy)] Yataka I, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3258–9, 3628–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of glucocorticoids on the morphological picture of the liver in the course of hepatic coma caused by viral hepatitis] Kurasz S, et al. **Patol Pol** 28(3):389–93, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Electro-cardiographic abnormalities in acute hepato cellular failure in children. Sundaravalli N, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(8):631–4, Aug 77

[A case of the hepatic encephalopathy with unusual episodes of the triphasic spike-wave stupor (author's transl)] Hosokawa K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(6):391–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Hepatic coma in liver cirrhosis. Prevention and treatment] Bartels O, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(30):1845–50, 11 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Encephalopathy in patients with cirrhosis of the liver. A neuropsychological study. Elsass P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):241–7, 1978

THERAPY

Artificial liver: the effect of ACAC microencapsulated charcoal hemoperfusion on fulminant hepatic failure. Chirito E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1(1):76–83, Aug 77

Can LVAD and hepatic assist save patients? [editorial] Nosé Y. **Artif Organs** 2(2):115–6, May 78

Heroic treatment for fulminant hepatic failure? [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6098):1301–2, 19 Nov 77

Artificial liver: a baby delivered prematurely. Berk PD. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):789–91, Apr 78

Liver support systems: the low clearance of model hepatic excretory anions by charcoal hemoperfusion. Hew JT, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):661–3, Apr 78

Treatment of alcoholic hepatitis with encephalopathy. Comparison of prednisolone with caloric supplements. Lesesne HR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):169–73, Feb 78

Group 2. The clinical role of adsorbents in acute and chronic therapeutic medicine. pp. 439–42.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

Resin and charcoal haemoperfusion in the treatment of hepatic coma. pp. 363–71. Abouna GM, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

Towards an extracorporeal detoxification system in liver failure. Detoxifying enzymes bound to artificial carriers as mono-and multi-enzyme complexes. pp. 388–94. Brunner G, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

Successful management of stage IV hepatic coma in a child by haemocarboperfusion. pp. 425–8. Gelfand MC, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

Hepatic assist 1: use of liver tissue in an extracorporeal device. pp. 372–7. Nosé Y, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

Hepatic assist 2: devices for use with sorbent and biological reactors. pp. 378–87. Nosé Y, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

Approaches to the development of artificial liver support. pp. 403–12. Williams R.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

Dialysis procedures in acute liver coma. Knell AJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):402–3, 21 Aug 76

Hepatic support with hepatocyte suspensions in a permeable membrane dialyzer. Olumide F, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):599–606, Nov 77

A patient with recurrent hepatic encephalopathy and chronic renal failure treated successfully with long-term hemodialysis. Kaneda H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(3):227–34, Nov 77

Hemodialysis against activated charcoal suspension as a treatment of hepatic encephalopathy. Merino GE, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:591–8, 1977

[Exchange plasmapheresis and heparin in the treatment of coma in viral hepatitis] Kvasnička J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(5):440–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Metabolic disorders in experimental hepatic insufficiency and parenteral feeding] Joyeux H, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(11):939–47, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prospects of hemofiltration in hepatic insufficiency (letter)] Roche JY, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):3003, 8 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Extracorporeal perfusion with baboon livers for the management of hepatic coma (letter)] Fischer M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(50):1862, 16 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Extracorporeal perfusion with baboon liver in the treatment of hepatic coma (author's transl)] Lie TS, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(42):1506–11, 21 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of hepatic coma using extracorporeal perfusion with baboon and human liver as well as with activated charcoal] Lie TS, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:99–103, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the levels of ammonia and free phenols in patients with portocaval shunt treated with lactulose and/or neomycin compared to a low protein diet (author's transl)] Leonhardt H, et al. **Med Klin** 73(2):63–8, 13 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extracoporeal vital liver perfusion in the treatment of acute hepatic coma] Lie TS. **Med Klin** 73(4):124–9, 27 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Management of hepatic coma due to fulminant viral hepatitis B using anti-HB plasma] Baumann W, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):335–7, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Crossed perfusion with heterologous liver in the treatment of hepatic coma. Clinical experience] Cetrullo C, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(3):171–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A technic of resuscitation in fulminating hepatitis] Tufano R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(1):49–52, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A patient with recurrent hepatic encephalopathy and chronic renal failure treated successfully with long-term hemodialysis (author's transl)] Kaneda H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(4):197–208, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Artificial system sustaining liver function in hepatic coma] Shurkalin BK. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):70–4, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of acute hepatic failure by connecting a portal organ complex extracorporeally in animal experiments] Krakovskiĭ AI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):57–63, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New possibilities of treatment of hepatitis B in patients with hepatic coma] Nem GIu, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):144–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extracorporeal-transfusion in hepatic coma] Cáceres C, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(4):291–5, Jul-Aug 76 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Hepatic encephalopathy in a dog. Feldman EC. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(4):257–61, Apr 78

[Two cases of hepatoencephalopathia in the dog (author's transl)] Thorén-Tolling K, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(1):24–29, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

HEPATIC DUCT

Bile peritonitis due to spontaneous perforation of the common hepatic duct. Report of a case. Christensen AB, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):495–7, 1977

Can Mirizzi syndrome be classified into acute and chronic form? An endoscopic retrograde cholangiography (ERC) study. Morelli A, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(2):109–12, May 78

Palliation of non-resectable carcinomas of the extrahepatic duct system. Pecora C, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(12):1063–5, Dec 77

Successfully resected carcinoma of the bifurcation of the main hepatic ducts--report of two cases. Nishimura A, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(2):123–37, Jun 78

Case records of Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 45–1977. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1054–9, 10 Nov 77

[Radical surgery of adenocarcinomas of the junction of the right and left hepatic bile ducts (author's transl)] Berard P, et al. **Ann Chir** 32(2):126–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The Mirizzi syndrome as a special form of obstructive icterus] Heil T, et al. **Chirurg** 49(1):57–9, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Hepato-choledochal polyps] Banna P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(3):109–14, 15 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Unusual pathology of the biliary tract: primary sclerosing cholangitis] Bergamaschi R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(15–16):881–5, 15–31 Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[A case of obstructive jaundice caused by intraluminal growth of hepatoma through the right hepatic duct (author's transl)] Kawakami M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(12):1753–8, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Mirizzi's syndrome] Nagase M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:876–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Non-surgical removal of calculi left in the bile ducts] Nechai AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):32–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conservative treatment of hepaticocholedochus stones via external biliary fistulae] Prudkov ID, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):45–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Spontaneous rupture of the intrahepatic duct in mechanical jaundice] Zheliazkov S, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(2):162–4, 1978 **(Bul)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Recurrent pyogenic cholangitis: a study by endoscopic retrograde cholangiography. Lam SK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1196–1203, Jun 78

SURGERY

Proximal hepatic duct reconstruction. Repair using sutureless mucosal graft hepaticojejunostomy. Daugherty M, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):490–5, Apr 78

Subcutaneous bling loop--a new type of hepaticocholedochojejunostomy for bilateral intrahepatic calculi. Kan F, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(6):413–8, Nov 77

Bacterial flora of the small intestine and bile acid metabolism in patients with hepatico-jejunostomy Roux-en-Y. Nielsen ML, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):977–82, 1977

Long term results of Roux-en-Y hepaticojejunostomy. Bismuth H, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):161–7, Feb 78

[Loop hepatico-jejunostomy with subcutaneous upper part for diffuse intrahepatic calculi] Patel JC. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(14):1199–200, 8 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of bile duct stenoses using hepaticojejunostomy] Simma W, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(12):403–5, 20 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[The fine structure of the epithelium of the main outlets from the liver and pancreas of the domestic chicken (author's transl)] Weyrauch KD, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(1):37–49, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEPATIC ENCEPHALOPATHY see **HEPATIC COMA**

HEPATIC VEIN THROMBOSIS

[Budd-Chiari syndrome] Matsuda S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:858–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Case of Budd-Chiari syndrome] Tiossa GG. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(6):93–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hepatic-vein thrombosis after chemotherapy for histiocytoma [letter] Lehrner LM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):575–6, Apr 78

Hepatic vein thrombosis in mice ingesting chlorinated hydrocarbons. Reuber MD. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(3):163–8, 28 Sep 77

Hepatic vein thrombosis in a woman taking oral contraceptives: a case report. Hines C Jr, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 129(8):189–92, Aug 77

COMPLICATIONS

Pulmonary fecal embolization complicating the Budd-Chiari syndrome. Smith RR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1069–70, 11 May 78

[Nocturnal paroxysmal haemoglobinuria with Budd-Chiari's syndrome (author's transl)] Agguirre Errasti C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(25):2264, 24 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemangiosarcoma of the spleen with thrombohemorrhagic syndrome] Bychkova VI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):108–10, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Case of occlusion of large and small hepatic veins with transition of endophlebitis onto the central veins] Lautsevichus LZ, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):111–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pseudo-Budd-Chiari syndrome. Dhawan VM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(1):30–1, Jan 78

[Malignant degeneration of a primary leiomyoma of the inferior vena cava (leiomyosarcoma) with the clinical picture of the chiari-budd syndrome (author's transl)] Lintner F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(14):485–9, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peculiar clinico-anatomical variant of Chiari's syndrome] Orlova NL, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):114–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Occlusion of the hepatic veins by an adrenal carcinoma. Michael J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):599–600, May 78

Hepatic vein obstruction--a retrospective analysis of 72 autopsies and biopsies. Aikat BK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:128–44, Jan 78

Veno-occlusive disease of the liver. Srivastava RN, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):143–6, Feb 78

Inferior vena cava and hepatic vein thrombosis as a rare complication of ventriculoatrial shunt. Case report. O'Shea PA. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):143–5, Jan 78

The Budd-Chiari syndrome in sarcoidosis [letter] Nataline MR, et al. **JAMA** 239(25):2657–, 23 Jun 78

PATHOLOGY

A pathological study of the liver in an epidemic outbreak of veno-occlusive disease. Tandon HD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):679–84, May 77

Clinicopathological Conference: Budd-Chiari syndrome. **S Afr Med J** 53(4):126–30, 28 Jan 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Scintigraphic picture of the Budd-Chiari syndrome (proceedings)] Buchali K, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):106, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Sequential hepato-splenic scintigraphy with 99mTc-pertechnetate in experimental post-hepatic block (author's transl)] Biersack HJ, et al. **ROEFO** 127(6):572–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Mesoatrial shunt: a new treatment for the Budd-Chiari syndrome. Cameron JL, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(4):402–6, Apr 78

HEPATIC VEINS

see related
LIVER CIRCULATION

Misdiagnosis of atrial septal defect in patients with hereditary telangiectasia (Osler-Weber-Rendu disease) and hepatic arteriovenous fistulas. Radtke WE, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):235–42, Feb 78

An intracaval cannulation for obtaining pure, mixed hepatic venous blood samples. Lautt WW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H262–5, Aug 78

Hepatic venous occlusion from carcinoma of bile duct in ulcerative colitis. Lytton DG, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):404–7, Aug 77

Clinical value of hepatic vein catheterization. Improved pracability by balloon catheter technique. Bützow GH, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(2):153–61, 25 Oct 77

Unusual obliterative disease of the hepatic veins in an infant. Burkhardt A, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 375(3):225–32, 28 Sep 77

[The significance of hepatic vein catheterization for the indication of the techniques of treatment for portal hypertension (author's transl)] Jedlička K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(12):369–72, 24 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Demonstration of the hepatic veins by echotomography (author's transl)] Taboury J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(34):3069–73, 15 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

INJURIES

Critical wounds of the liver and juxtahepatic veins. Mays ET. **Am Surg** 43(10):635–55, Oct 77

[Most severe liver rupture with hepatic vein avulsion and massive hemobilia] Enneker C, et al. **Chirurg** 49(5):311–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

An enormous intrahepatic shunt between portal vein and hepatic one. Kozuka S, et al. **Angiology** 26(4):365–71, Apr 75

Hyperplasia and prolapse of hepatocytes into hepatic veins during longterm methyltestosterone therapy: possible relationships of these changes to the developement of peliosis hepatis and liver tumours. Paradinas FJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1(4):225–46, Jul 77

[Anatomical hepatic lesions following hepatic venous obstruction in the rat (author's transl)] Leymarios J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(8–9):629–35, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of constriction of the thoracic inferior vena cava and portal vein on renal hemodynamics and renal water excretion. pp. 143–53. Anderson RJ, et al. **In: Epstein M, ed. The kidney in liver disease. New York, Elsevier, 1978. WI 700 K46 1976.**

RADIOGRAPHY

Visualization of hepatic veins on excretory urography. Omell GH, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(1):64–5, Mar 78

Complications of wedge hepatic venography. Castaneda-Zuniga WR, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):53–6, Jan 78

The transjugular technique of hepatic venography and biopsy, cholangiography, and obliteration of esophageal varices. Goldman ML, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):325–31, Aug 78

Hepatic venography of normal and regenerating dog liver. Enge I, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(1):27–32, 1978

[Information obtained from hepatography. Report of 45 cases (author's transl)] Leger L, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(4):199–203, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angiographic demonstration of invasion of hepatocellular carcinoma in the hepatic vein and inferior vena cava] Okuda K, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(12):1267–74, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEPATICOLA HEPATICA see under **TRICHUROIDEA**

HEPATITIS

Neonatal hepatitis: histological and differential diagnostic aspects. Kádas I. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):223–36, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)

Chronic active hepatitis in Jerusalem: comparison between HBsAg-negative and HBsAg-positive cases. Shouval D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(1):70–80, Jan 78

Chronic hepatitis [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6096):1171–2, 5 Nov 77

Non-A non-B hepatitis [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6118):942–4, 15 Apr 78

Nomenclature of chronic hepatitis [letter] Benians RG. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1541, 10 Dec 77

Liver disease. Stenger RJ. **Hum Pathol** 8(6):603–19, Nov 77

Chronic active liver disease: experiences with 17 patients. Walsh MJ, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(7):223–9, Jul 78

Acute and chronic hepatitis revisited. Review by an international group. **Lancet** 2(8044):914–9, 29 Oct 77

[Chronic active hepatitis] Benhamou JP. **Acquis Med Recent** :19–31, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Chronic hepatitis] Meunier P, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(3):299–305, Mar 78 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis (editorial)] Gerok W. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(6):311–2, 28 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects of acute hepatitis. Diagnosis and differential diagnosis] Stein U, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(6):318–26, 28 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical studies of fulminant hepatitis, with special reference to complications and management] Sasaki H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(12):4225–40, Dec 77 (66 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Chronic hepatitis: modern concepts of classification, pathogenesis, and treatment] Podymova SD. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):117–25, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Remote observations in chronic hepatitis with the use of clinico-laboratory and repeated intravital histological examinations of the liver tissue] Mansurov KhKh, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):77–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood serum transaminase activity and antihepatic antibodies in chronic liver diseases] Epishin AV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):51–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of chronic hepatitis] Monterrubio Saenz D, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):269–74, Sep-Oct 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Serum lipids and lipoproteins in chronic liver disease. Fehér J, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):217–23, 1976

Effect of immunosuppressive therapy on the serum glycoprotein levels in chronic aggressive hepatitis. Fehér J, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):207–15, 1976

Hypermethioninemia in an infant. Meny RG, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):261–2, Mar 78

Serum somatomedin peptides measured by somatomedin A radioreceptor assay in chronic liver disease. Takano K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):828–32, Oct 77

Diagnosis of autoimmune chronic active hepatitis a simplified method for the detection of liver membrane autoantibodies (LMA). Hopf U, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(4):261–4, Apr 78

[Serum digoxin concentration in acute hepatitis] Somogyi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(3):131–2, 15 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Glycolipidemic variations during the double glucagon test in patients with liver diseases] Sgambato S, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(7–8):301–11, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical significance of plasma protein changes in chronic hepatitis] Pugliese V, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):301–6, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Behavior of total lipids, cholesterol, lipoproteins and apolipoprotein A in the blood of subjects with acute hepatitis and chronic hepatopathy] Vergani C, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(31):2081–94, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Chronic liver diseases with normal blood protein levels] Buzzelli G, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(5):497–526, Nov 77 (182 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical study of abnormal glucose tolerance in chronic liver disease] Kato K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(9):1179–86, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood lipoprotein fraction content in pregnant women with chronic hepatocholecystitis] Tishchenko VK, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (5):30–2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Importance of the determination of blood kallikreinogen level in chronic liver diseases] Bondar' ZA, et al. **Sov Med** (2):72–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of glycoprotein tests for diagnosis of chronic hepatitis and evaluation of the results of health resort therapy] Fedianin IuP. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):85–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Indices of phagocytic activity of leukocytes and leukocyte glycogen content in liver diseases] Epishin AV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):92–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spectrum of free and protein aminoacids of the blood in patients with chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Manto IE, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):93–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of acid–base equilibrium and lipid metabolism in parturients and the fetus in chronic hepatocholecystitis] Ivaniuta LI, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):42–3, 1978 **(Ukr)**

CLASSIFICATION

Liver biopsy in chronic hepatitis: 1968–78. Scheuer PJ. **Gut** 19(6):554–7, Jun 78 (32 ref.)

[Classification of chronic hepatitis] Lesch R. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(7):365–71, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Acute hepatitis: a prognostic study with observation time up to 37 years. A follow-up of the Iversen/Roholm liver biopsy material. Dietrichson O, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):271–6, 1977

Chronic active hepatitis and membraneous glomerulonephritis. Cogan MG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):386–91, Oct 77

Chronic active hepatitis and ulcerative colitis associated with eosinophilia, nonthrombocytopenic hypergammaglobulinemic purpura and serologic abnormalities. Harris AI, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(2):191–5, Feb 78

Sequential pure red cell and megakaryocyte aplasia associated with chronic liver disease and ulcerative colitis. Fox RM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 4(1):79–85, 1978

Chronic active hepatitis in a child with hemophilia A [letter] Reaman G, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):731–2, 8 Oct 77

Hyperviscosity syndrome attributable to hyperglobulinemia in chronic active hepatitis. Lee WM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):918–21, May 78

Prolonged obstructive jaundice and giant cell hepatitis in an infant with cystic fibrosis [letter] Rosenstein BJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1022–3, Dec 77

Chronic active hepatitis and extrahepatic malignancy [letter] Chaput JC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1367, 24 Jun 78

Chronic active hepatitis, haemolytic anaemia and Listeria monocytogenes bacteraemia. Chadwick RG, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(627):55–7, Jan 78

[Phosphorus–calcium metabolism disorders in fulminant hepatitis with coma. Apropos of 120 cases, 31 of them with thyrocalcitonin determination] Darnis F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):249–53, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Fulminant hepatitis: an experience based on 137 cases. II. Course and prognosis. Nusinovici V, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):875–86, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fulminant hepatitis: an experience based on 137 cases. I. Complications (author's transl)] Nusinovici V, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):861–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cholestatic hepatitis] Claerbout JP. **Lille Med** 22(10):818–21, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[From persistent chronic hepatitis to cirrhosis] Paris JC. **Lille Med** 22(10):821–4, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Acute lymphoblastic leukemia in the course of a primary herpetic infection and hepatitis complicated by bone marrow aplasia in a 2-year-old child] Lumiely LD, et al. **Pediatrie** 33(3):291–8, Apr–May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Combined form of chronic aggressive hepatitis primary biliary cirrhosis] Zimmermann K, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1749–52, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

['Necrotic shift' in liver cirrhosis as an expression of superimposed B and non-B hepatitis] Brodersen M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:558–60, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Lactic acidosis in diabetes mellitus, caused by butyl biguanide and carbohydrate administration (1st manifestation of latent chronic hapatopathy)] Winkler G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(41):2466–70, 9 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Secific features of hepatic coma in chronic diseases of the liver in elderly and senile patients] Postovit VA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):81–4, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Clinical picture and pathogenesis of diabetes mellitus in chronic hepatitis and cirrhosis of the liver] Shlimovich PB, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):7–14, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Function of the liver and pancreas following cholecystectomy] Gubergrits AIa, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):76–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital syphilitic hepatitis: a radionuclide study. Gates GF, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):163–4, Jul 78

DIAGNOSIS

Chronic hepatitis; prognostic aspects. Fehér J, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):299–307, 1976

Heart failure and the liver [letter] Kanel GC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):350, Aug 78

Wilson's disease, presenting as chronic active hepatitis. Scott J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):645–51, Apr 78

Laboratory diagnosis of EB virus infection in some cases presenting as hepatitis. Edwards JM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):179–82, Feb 78

Alpha fetoprotein in the differentiation of neonatal hepatitis and biliary atresia: current status and implications for the pathogenesis of these disorders. Zeltzer PM. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):381–7, Aug 78

Hepatic dysfunction in congestive heart failure simulating hepatitis. Field CR, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):221–2, Feb 78

[Comparison of histological and biochemical criteria for activity in patients with chronic active hepatitis. Proposition for a new grading of the histological lesions (author's transl)] Lenoir C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):153–64, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronic hepatitis (author's transl)] Bron B, et al. **Praxis** 66(40):1289–90, 4 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Courses of chronic persisting hepatitis. Histological criteria and their clinical prognostic value] Lüders CJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(32):1251–2, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[The diagnostic value of wedged hepatic vein pressure in chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis (author's transl)] Strohm WD, et al. **Med Klin** 73(14):509–15, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical diagnosis of acute gonorrhic perihepatitis] Partsch H. **Z Hautkr** 53(9):287–90, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects of chronic hepatitis. Diagnosis and differential diagnosis] Heissmeyer HH. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(7):372–8, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Prognostic aspects of acute hepatitis] Keller J. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(6):332–7, 28 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[The diagnostic significance of 'Hepato-Quick' in chronic hepatitis: correlation with other parameters of liver function] Di Martino G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(19):1641–7, 15 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Laparoscopic study of the development into chronicity of acute hepatitis] Berengo A, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(2):103–5, Apr–Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Clinico-morpho-biological correlations useful in diagnosis of chronic hepatitis] Triandaf I, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):27–30, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Prealbumin, an indicator of the course of chronic hepatitis] Burdea M, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 27(2):151–6, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rum)**

[Diagnostic significance of serum fatty acid determination in patients with chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Voloshchuk OA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):77–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hydatid disease and hepatitis] Nedelkoska N, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:925–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Abdominal form of acquired toxoplasmosis simulating the clinical picture of hepatitis (author's transl)] Kuhn I. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(6):705–12, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Laparoscopic diagnosis of chronic hepatitis] Solís Herruzo JA. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(3):397–406, 1 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

[Differential diagnosis between hepatitis and cirrhosis by means of intrahepatic sinusoidal manometry] Trakal E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(4):477–84, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

[Current aspects of differentiated diet therapy of chronic liver diseases] Beiul EA, et al. **Sov Med** (5):71–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the indices of radioisotope liver study methods under the influence of chronic hepatitis treatment with whole camel's and mare's milk] Sharmanov TSh, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (1):9–13, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Liver function state indices of pregnant women with chronic hepatocholecystitis who are on a qualitatively varied diet] Zakrevskiĭ AA. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):43–5, 1978 **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Therapeutic evaluation of chronic aggressive nepatitis and its relation to the Australian antigen. Jorge AD, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(3):179–84, Jun 78

Prednisone or prednisolone for the treatment of chronic active hepatitis? A comparison of plasma availability. Davis M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(6):501–5, Jun 78

Idiopathic granulomatous hepatitis with a prolonged course: effect of corticosteroid therapy. Penchas S, et al. **Digestion** 17(1):46–55, 1978

Therapeutic effect of histidine decarboxylase inhibitor on chronic active hepatitis. Ishii K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(2):105–10, 1978

Treatment of chronic active hepatitis. An analysis of three controlled trials. Wright EC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1422–30, Dec 77

Long-term follow-up of chronic active hepatitis of moderate severity. De Groote J, et al. **Gut** 19(6):510–3, Jun 78

Effects of medroxyprogesterone on the liver function and drug metabolism of patients with primary biliary cirrhosis and chronic active hepatitis. Sotaniemi EA, et al. **J Med** 9(2):117–28, 1978

Immunosuppressive therapy for chronic active hepatitis [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8088):507–8, 2 Sep 78

Leprous hepatitis: clinico-pathological study and therapeutic efficacy of Liv 52. Nigam P, et al. **Lepr India** 50(2):185–95, Apr 78

Chronic hepatitis. To treat or not to treat? Czaja AJ, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 62(1):71–85, Jan 78 (56 ref.)

[A form of hepatitis which responds to penicillin] Eeftinck Schattenkerk JK, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(47):1888–90, 19 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[2 patients with chronic hepatitis (clinical conference)] Sauerwein HP. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(17):596–600, 29 Apr 78 **(Dut)**

[Immunosuppressive treatment of HBs-antigen positive and negative chronic-active hepatitis (author's transl)] Meyer KH. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(21):887–92, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of chronic hepatitis. A comparative study of the effect azathioprine and (+)-cyanidanol-3] Aguilar Reina J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(2):75–9, 12 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of chronic hepatitis (author's transl)] Bode JC, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(5):310–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of two double-blind studies on the effect of silymarine in chronic hepatitis (author's transl)] Kiesewetter E, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(5):318–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of cholestatic hepatitis with phenobarbital] Tăpălagă D, et al. **Med Interne** 16(2):169–74, Apr–Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Influence of (+)-cyanidanol-3 on acute hepatitis. Results of a double blind study (author's transl)] Rehmann I, et al. **Med Klin** 72(50):2159–64, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Zinc concentration in serum and saliva of patients during heavy metal chelating therapy] Gerhardt H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:407–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Use of citiolone in chronic hepatitides. Results of a research with clinical and laboratory controls] Miglio F, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(46):3177–92, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of a histidine decarboxylase inhibitor on chronic active hepatitis] Ishii K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(9):1187–94, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sylimarine in the treatment of chronic hepatitis] Sawaryn T, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(4):445–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Intrahepatic hemodynamics under the effect of papaverine in chronic cholecystitis and hepatitis] Lepiavko AG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):86–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclophosphamide in renal transplantation] Guerra C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(4):195–200, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Michaelis–Menten constant of serum aspartate amino transferase (AST) in heart and liver diseases. Ramakrishnan S, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(7):685–7, Jul 78

e antigen and antibody, DNA polymerase, and inhibitors of DNA polymerase in acute and chronic hepatitis. Cappel R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):617–22, Nov 77

Influence of steroids on urea-cycle enzymes in chronic human liver disease. Maier KP, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(6):291–5, 15 Mar 78

[Monooxygenase activity in liver biopsies of patients with alcoholic liver damage, with other liver diseases and with normal livers] Hoensch H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:540–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The value of the gamma-glutamyl-transpeptidase study in acute hepatitis] Udvardy M, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(9):267–8, 15 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Significance of the determination of gamma glutamyl transpeptidase and enzyme activity in acute hepatitis] Miklós U, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(40):2397–8, 2 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Clinical significances of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase by acute hepatitis (author's transl)] Yamauchi M, et al.

Rinsho Byori 25(9):744–50, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Concentration and activity of alpha-1-antitrypsin in neonatal hepatitis] Muñóz O, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):617–23, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prognostic evaluation of chronic hepatitis] Bataller Sifre R, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(6):697–706, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Lymphogranuloma venereum with hepatic involvement. Bjerke JR, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(1):90–2, 1977

Hepatitis syphilitica. A clinico-pathological study of 25 cases. Józsa L, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):344–7, Oct 77

Neonatal hepatitis: a diagnostic approach. Watkins JB, et al. **Adv Pediatr** 24:399–454, 1977 (242 ref.)

Granulomatous hepatitis in a healthy adult following BCG injection into a plantar wart. D'Alessandria RM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):392–5, Oct 77

Nephrotic syndrome and granulomatous hepatitis in secondary syphilis. Bansal RC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1228–9, Aug 78

Botryomycosis as an obstructive hepatic disease. Bagby GC Jr, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):472–3, Mar 78

Hepatitis in early syphilis. Report of three cases. McMillan A, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):295–8, Oct 77

Chlamydia trachomatis as possible cause of peritonitis and perihepatitis in young women. Müller-Schoop JW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1022–4, 22 Apr 78

Left-sided heart failure presenting as hepatitis. Cohen JA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):583–7, Mar 78

Hyperplasia and prolapse of hepatocytes into hepatic veins during longterm methyltestosterone therapy: possible relationships of these changes to the developement of peliosis hepatis and liver tumours. Paradinas FJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1(4):225–46, Jul 77

Perihepatitis associated with salpingitis in adolescents. Litt IF, et al. **JAMA** 240(12):1253–4, 15 Sep 78

Varicella hepatitis and Reye's syndrome: an interrelationship? Landay SE. **Pediatrics** 60(5):746–8, Nov 77

Sub-acute thyroiditis and hepatitis in a case of infectious mononucleosis. Fennell JS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(631):351–2, May 78

Clinical and pathogenetic aspects on chronic active hepatitis. Lindberg J. **Scand J Infect Dis [Suppl]** (12):1–36, 1978

Neonatal hepatitis: (etiology and prognosis). Koçak N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 18(3–4):80–9, Jul–Oct 76

Anorectal lesions and syphilitic hepatitis. Haburchak DR, et al. **West J Med** 128(1):64–7, Jan 78

[Liver involvement in early syphilis] Larsen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(46):2749–51, 14 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Nephrotic syndrome, hepatitis and circulating anticoagulant in secondary syphilis] Congy F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):799–802, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Liver calcification and bone abnormalities in a case of antenatal cytomegavirus infection] Alix D, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(9):882–90, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Etiopathogenesis of prolonged hepatitis] Lecieux P. **Lille Med** 22(10):812–8, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[HBsAg negative chronic active hepatitis: presence of sanded nuclei in hepatocytes (letter)] Degott C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1861, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Rickettsial granulomatous hepatitis. Value of hepatic biopsy (letter)] Faure J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(32):2896, 1 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Malarial hepatitis. Apropos of a case] Deugnier Y, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(44):2559–62, 23 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis in the newborn infant] Luthardt T. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(7):359–64, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Causative agents of hepatitis and their identification] Nolte J. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(6):313–7, 28 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Inspissated bile syndrome] Kasagami H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:916–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Modern views on the etiology and classification of chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Hasik J. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):409–13, Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Chronic hepatitis as a sequela of acute viral hepatitis] Zielińska W. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(37):1431–3, 12 Sep 77 **(Pol)**

[Case of hepato-renal syndrome following vaccination against smallpox] Oszczak A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1519–21, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Modern clinical picture of the problem of hepatitis and cirrhosis] Tareev EM. **Sov Med** (12):3–14, Dec 77 (40 ref.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection of circulating immune complexes in hepatitis by means of a new method employing 125i-antibody. circulating immune complexes in hepatitis. Fresco GF. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(3):185–8, Jun 78

Antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in chronic active hepatitis. Bories P, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):396–7, 18 Feb 78

Prognostic value of HBeAg in chronic persistent hepatitis. Pastore G, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1521, 10 Dec 77

T and B lymphocytes in patients with chronic active hepatitis (CAH). Colombo M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):4–9, Oct 77

Hepatitis B in hemodialysis patients: significance of HBeAg. Miller DJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1208–13, Jun 78

Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity and hepatocyte membrane-fixed IgG in chronic active hepatitis [letter] Nonomura A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):640–1, Mar 78

Lymphocyte cytotoxicity in chronic active hepatitis: effect of therapy and correlations with clinical and histological changes. Cochrane AM, et al. **Gut** 19(4):308–14, Apr 78

O-agglutinin antibodies against Alcaligenes faecalis and Escherichia coli in hepatitis cases and normal subjects—a preliminary communication. Pal SR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:207–11, Feb 78

In vitro cell-mediated cytotoxicity in primary biliary cirrhosis and chronic hepatitis. Dysfunction of spontaneous cell-mediated cytotoxicity in primary biliary cirrhosis. Vierling JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1116–28, Nov 77

Australia antigen in persistent hepatitis in northern India. Sakhrie HV, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(8):170–3, 16 Oct 77

e antigen and antibody, DNA polymerase, and inhibitors of DNA polymerase in acute and chronic hepatitis. Cappel R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):617–22, Nov 77

Outcome of chronic active hepatitis: influence of histocompatibility antigens and triggering factors. Lindberg J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(2):189–93, Feb 78

Ultrastructural localization of mitochondrial and ribosomal antigens by peroxidase-labeled human antibodies. Gerber MA, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(2):101–5, Aug 78

Liver-specific protein: more questions than answers [editorial] Dienstag JL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):40–2, 6 Jul 78

Detection of antibodies directed against a liver-specific membrane lipoprotein in patients with acute and chronic active hepatitis. Jensen DM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):1–7, 6 Jul 78

Alteration in suppressor cell activity in chronic active hepatitis. Hodgson HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1549–53, Mar 78

Follow-up studies on liver disease associated with hepatitis B antigen carriers [proceedings] Bolin TD, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):290, Sep–Oct 75

Study on cell-mediated immune response in chronic active hepatitis [proceedings] Saarma V. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):288, Sep–Oct 75

Detection of hepatitis B antigen in circulating immune complexes in acute and chronic hepatitis. Carella G, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1297–304, 1977

Immunohistochemical patterns of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) in patients with hepatitis, renal homografts recipients and normal carriers. Camilleri JP, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(4):329–41, 8 Dec 77

[Immunomorphological studies of chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Tsoneva M, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 17(1):50–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Circulating immune complexes in acute viral hepatitis, chronic active hepatitis, and periarteritis nodosa (author's transl)] Hütteroth TH, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(6):395–402, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevalence of antibodies to hepatitis: anti-HA and anti-HBs] Bar-Shany S, et al. **Harefuah** 93(12):390–2, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Serum immunoglobulin and glycoprotein concentration and mesenchymal reaction in chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Fehér J, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 17(3):180–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Immunofluorescence aspects of chronic hepatitis in children] Calzia R, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):252–9, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Liver-specific autoantibodies and immunocomplexes in active chronic hepatitis] Realdi G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):476–88, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Lymphocytotoxicity test against isolated hepatocytes: study of the effector cells] Stefanini GF, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1199–205, 30 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[A case report of chronic hepatitis with antibody for glutamic pyruvic transaminase in serum (author's transl)] Kajita Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(11):1562–7, 10 Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Lymphocyte-mediated cytotoxicity against Chang liver cells in acute and chronic active hepatitis (author's transl)] Hara T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1679–88, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Long-term follow-up study of chronic hepatitis. Relation of histological course to HB antigens] Nakajima M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(9):1172–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lymphocyte cytotoxicity to Coon rat liver cells in chronic liver diseases (author's transl)] Shintani T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(1):28–33, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lymphocyte (Fc receptor-bearing cell) cytotoxicity to Coon liver cells in chronic active hepatitis (author's transl)] Shintani T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):174–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HB antigen incidence in families of children with chronic hepatitis] Karasińska M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):977–82, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hepatitis B antigenemia in chronic hepatopathies (author's transl)] Boroń P, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(10):759–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Core-antigens as an indication of infection by hepatitis B core antigens] Sarno EN, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(6):374–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Lymphocyte transformational reactivity in chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Epishina NA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):65–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Liver diseases and the rheumatoid factor] Petö S, et al. **Reumatizam** 24(5):158–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Incidence of hepatitis surface antigen among all the blood donors of the blood banks of the Venezuelan Institute of Social Security in the federal district] Pla MD, et al. **GEN** 31(3):185–90, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hepatopathies in renal transplants] Matesanz Acedos R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(3):239–44, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Posthepatitic aplastic anemia. Clinical and hematological study of 10 cases] Montalbán C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3–4):151–6, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of cellular immunity in aggresive chronic hepatitis, as measured using skin tests] Díaz-Rubio E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(7):763–70, 1 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

A method for measurement of liver iron fractions in needle biopsy specimens and some results in acute liver disease. Zuyderhoudt FM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(3):313–21, 15 Jun 78

Output of 14CO2 in breath after oral administration of (14C-methyl) aminopyrine in hepatitis, cirrhosis and hepatic bilharziasis: its relationship to aminopyrine pharmacokinetics. Noordhoek J, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(3):223–9, 31 May 78

[Pharmacokinetics of digoxin and methyldigoxin in patients with acute hepatitis (author's transl)] Zilly W, et al. **Med Klin** 73(13):463–9, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of collagen metabolism in chronic diffuse diseases of the liver] Komarov FI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):62–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of the pentose cycle of glucose metabolism in chronic inflammatory diseases of the hepatobiliary system and the pancreas] Okorokov AN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):88–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vitamin balance of patients with ulcer disease and associated liver and pancretic diseases] Fedyshin PS, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):68–72, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Hepatits A virus infection in fulminant hepatitis and chronic active hepatitis. Rakela J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):879–82, May 78

OCCURRENCE

Tourist hepatitis [letter] Steffen R. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1543, 10 Dec 77

The seroepidemiological pattern of acute viral hepatitis. An epidemiological study on viral hepatitis in the Hannover region. Müller R, et al. **Infection** 6(2):65–70, 1978

Hepatitis in clinical laboratories 1975–76. Grist NR. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):415–7, May 78

Hepatitis in undertakers. Berris B, et al. **JAMA** 240(2):138–9, 14 Jul 78

[Hepatitis A and non-A, non-B in Sweden] Frösner G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(26–27):2543–4, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

Jaundice in typhoid hepatitis: a light and electron microscopy study based on liver biopsies. de Brito T, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):426–33, Dec 77

Four autopsy cases of neonatal giant cell hepatitis died suddenly and unexpectedly from intracranial hemorrhage. Sugai M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(1):185–91, Jan 78

Chronic active hepatitis and pulmonary hypertension [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 63(4):604–13, Oct 77

Hepatocyte injury in chronic active liver disease [letter] Bhagwat AG, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(7):387–8, Jul 78

Light and electron microscopic study of hermorrhagic hepatitis induced by trimethyllysine and D-galactosamine. Tompa A, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(2–3):118–29, 1977

Chronic hepatitis: a problem for the pathologist. Scheuer PJ. **Histopathology** 1(1):5–19, Jan 77

Alterations of liver cell nuclei in hepatitis as revealed by scanning electron microscopy. pp. 203–8. Itoshima T, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

The morphology of cirrhosis. Recommendations on definition, nomenclature, and classification by a working group sponsored by the World Health Organization. Anthony PP, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):395–414, May 78

[Clinico-pathological conference at the Hôpital Brugmann] **Acta Clin Belg** 32(5):326–35, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Curshmann's encapsulated liver. Apropos of 4 case reports] Leborgne J, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(3):241–4, 247–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Core and coat of the hepatitis b-virus and cytoplasmic viruslike particles in chronic hepatitis. An electron microscopic study (author's transl)] Kendrey G. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 121(4–5):450–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Some morphological findings in chronic hepatitis] Giarelli L, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(55):3779–84, 14 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[So-called giant-cell hepatitis in newborn infants and children] Stępień A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):329–34, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphological characteristics of ground glass hepatocytes in chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Mirodzhov GK, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(3):50–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Clinical and histopathological evolution of active chronic hepatitis. Römer H, et al. **GEN** 31(3):143–7, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Interpretation of laboratory tests of thyroid function in chronic active hepatitis. Sheridan P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):73–80, 16 May 78

14C-D-galactose breath test for evaluation of liver function in patients with chronic liver disease. Caspary WF, et al. **Digestion** 17(5):410–8, 1978

[Changes of excretory pancreatic function in patients with liver cirrhosis and chronic hepatitis] Brailski C, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 36(5–6):269–74, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Excretory pancreatic function in liver cirrhosis and chronic hepatitis] Diwok K, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 36(5–6):275–80, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Value of the bromsulphalein test in establishing the total functional capacity of the liver in chronic hepatitis in children] Ionuş D, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 26(3):245–50, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Central and regional hemodynamics in acute and chronic hepatitis] Belozerov ES, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):116–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pancreatic exocrine function disorders in chronic hepatitis] Geller LI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):53–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pulmonary ventilation, gas exchange and pulmonary circulation in chronic diffuse liver diseases] Kireev PM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):95–101, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of the reproductive function and the blood prolactin level in men with chronic liver diseases] Shlimovich PB. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):56–60, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acid-forming and motor functions of the stomach in chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Mansurov KhKh, et al. **Sov Med** (12):27–30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastric function in patients with chronic hepatitis and cholecystitis] Fedoruk SG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):83–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the stomach in chronic cholangiohepatitis] Pocheptsov VG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):77–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of functional changes in the pancreas in various chronic diseases of the hepatobiliary and gastroduodenal systems] Grigorian EG, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(6):60–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[State of liver functions in pregnant women with chronic hepatitis] Bogdashkin NG, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):46–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Acute hepatitis and its complications. Prevention and therapy] Maier KP. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(6):327–31, 28 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The diagnostic value of pneumoperitoneogram for splenomegaly in chronic liver diseases. Harada T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):43–9, 1978

[Angiography in chronic active hepatitis and active liver cirrhosis (author's transl)] Bieganowska-Klamut Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(6):425–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Electronic data processing of liver scintigrams in chronic hepatitis (author's transl)] Szántay I, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(2):57–62, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

[Significance of isoenzyme determination for the assessment of healing degree in acute hepatitis] Hannig B, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(18):865–8, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

[Auxiliary liver transplantation in acute hepatic insufficiency] Machado MC, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(3):132–45, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Stop the exchange [editorial] Antia FP. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(2):157–8, Feb 77

[Diagnosis and therapy of chronic active hepatitis] Paumgartner G. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(4):120–3, 28 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fundamental aspects of diagnosis and therapy of chronic hepatitis and cirrhosis] Wallnöfer H. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(44):1–8 suppl, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Therapy and prognosis of chronic hepatitis] Talke H. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(7):379–84, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of staged treatment in chronic hepatitis] Serediuk NN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):47–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in treating chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis in children] Deputatova LD, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):35–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Hepatitis traced to Omaha motel. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(1):26, Jan 78

Risk factors in transmission of non-A, non-B posttransfusion hepatitis. The role of hepatitis B antibody in donor blood. Conrad ME, et al. **Transfusion** 17(6):579–85, Nov–Dec 77

HEPATITIS A

Infectious hepatitis (hepatitis A) research in nonhuman primates. Hilleman MR, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 11(2):140–52, 1977

The three type of human viral hepatitis. Zuckerman AJ. **Bull WHO** 56(1):1–20, 1978

Viral hepatitis—A to e. Aach RD. **Med Clin North Am** 62(1):59–70, Jan 78 (30 ref.)

Hepatitis A [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(22):726, 26 Nov 77

Acute and chronic hepatitis in children. Perman JA, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(1):191–3, 196–200, Jan 78

[Hepatitis A] Zanen-Lim OG. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(45):1812–5, 5 Nov 77 **(Dut)**

BLOOD

[Depression of hematopoiesis following infectious hepatitis] Fabianová J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(12):721–2, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Serum cyclic adenosine-3',5'-monophosphate in patients with viral hepatitis] Pawlak J. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):467–70, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparison of plasma lipoprotein concentration in viral hepatitis and obstructive jaundice] Kryska A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(34):1325–8, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hepatitis and pregnancy. Hieber JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):545–9, Oct 77

Failure of syngeneic bone-marrow graft without preconditioning in post-hepatitis marrow aplasia. **Lancet** 2(8041):742–4, 8 Oct 77

Case report: severe respiratory alkalosis—unusual manifestation of viral hepatitis. Denes AE, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(3):240–2, Mar 78

Coincidental obstructive and post-hepatitic cholestatic jaundice. Welsby PD, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(626):751–2, Dec 77

Severe sensorineural hearing loss associated with viral hepatitis. Urban GE Jr. **South Med J** 71(6):724–5, Jun 78

[Activation of chronic hepatitis B during hepatitis A and following administration of corticosteroids (letter)] Frösner GG, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(45):1477, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of pathological liver values in late pregnancy on the course of pregnancy and on the status of the child] Rückert E, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(4):222–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of diabetes on viral hepatitis] Chiźński Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1177–82, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of peptic ulcer on the course of viral hepatitis] Chiżyński Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(17):1331–6, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A case of myocarditis with severe cardiac rhythm disorders developing after Botkin's disease] Bogach NT. **Vrach Delo** (11):67–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

On the late prognosis of type A virus hepatitis. Weigl E, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):355–6, Oct 77

Hepatitis antigen—antibody tests and their clinical significance. Christiansen PA. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 70(11):865–9, Nov 77

Liver abscess presenting as infective hepatitis. Shah ZH, et al. **JPMA** 27(11):428–30, Nov 77

Halothane hepatitis [letter] Johnstone M. **Lancet** 2(8088):526, 2 Sep 78

Dics-test for cobalt-activated acylase activity and its use for early diagnosis of viral hepatitis. Szewczuk A, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(4):282–5, Oct–Dec 77

[Diagnostic value of cobalt-activated acylase in viral hepatitis and its complications] Golus B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(5):177–8, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinico-morphological parallels in Listeria infections of newborn infants] Dobronravov AV, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):67–70, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of the early phase of opisthorchiasis from certain infectious diseases] Nalobin AV, et al. **Sov Med** (12):103–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Several epidemiologic and clinico-laboratory criteria in the differential diagnosis of serum and infectious hepatitis] Tammepyld EK, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (10):87–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-immunologic features of viral hepatitis in the presence of splenomegaly] Lenartovich LS. **Vrach Delo** (11):131–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of lactate dehydrogenase and its isoenzymes in diseases of the liver and biliary tract] Podil'chak LM. **Vrach Delo** (3):97–100, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Results of a double blind study on the effect of silymarin in the treatment of acute viral hepatitis, carried out at two medical centres (author's transl)] Magliulo E, et al. **Med Klin** 73(28–29):1060–5, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Action of an anti-viral on the Australia antigen in patients with hepatitis A virus and in healthy carriers] Vilela MD, et al. **GEN** 31(3):149–55, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ECONOMICS

[Problem of cost demonstration in communicable diseases. IV. Application attempt at cost evaluation in infectious hepatitis as illustrated on the example of a hepatitis epidemic in two communities] Sander G, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(4):194–200, 15 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Certain data concerning the analysis of the foci of infectious hepatitis in cases of subsequent occurrence of the disease in families] Zharikov AN. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):84–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Serologic and animal inoculation studies of a communal outbreak of viral hepatitis, type A. Barker LF, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(3):247–53, Nov–Dec 77

Hepatitis A and B: serologic survey of various population groups. Krugman S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(3):249–55, May–Jun 78

Studies on human hepatitis A virus in chimpanzees. Thornton A, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(4):352–8, Aug 77

Detection of hepatitis A antigen by immunofluorescence. Mathiesen LR, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):524–30, Nov 77

The seroepidemiological pattern of acute viral hepatitis. An epidemiological study on viral hepatitis in the Hannover region. Müller R, et al. **Infection** 6(2):65–70, 1978

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of hepatitis A antigen in stool and antibody to hepatitis A antigen in sera: comparison with solid-phase radioimmunoassay, immune electron microscopy, and immune adherence hemagglutination assay. Mathiesen LR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):184–93, Feb 78

Studies of an outbreak of acute hepatitis A: I. Complement level fluctuation. Baer GM, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(1):1–7, 1977

Studies of an outbreak of acute hepatitis A: II. Antibody changes to cytomegalovirus and herpersvirus. Baer GM, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(1):9–14, 1977

Seroepidemiological investigation of patients and family contacts in an epidemic of hepatitis A. Frösner GG, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(3):163–73, 1977

Hepatitis-A antigen in Edinburgh [letter] Hopkins R, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):206, 24 Jul 76

Anti-hepatitis-A antibody in Spain [letter] Vargas V, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):583, 9 Sep 78

Antibody to hepatitis A and B in children in New York City. Cherubin CE, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(5):781–3, May 78

[Results of HBs and HBc determinations in liver tissue in patients with acute and chronic viral hepatitis] Jasiel M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(10):385–8, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correlation between the results of immunosuppressive treatment in aggressive chronic hepatitis and HBs antigenemia and history of acute viral hepatitis] Machalska M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(40):1541–3, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tuberculin reactions in patients with acute viral hepatitis (author's transl)] Gajda A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(2):287–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Change in the activity of the lymphocytes in chronic liver diseases treated with prednisolone] Zolotnitskaia RP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):51–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Serum and urinary uric acid in infectious hepatitis. Raz R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(12):1219–21, Dec 77

[Iron metabolism during acute viral hepatitis] Hengeveld P, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(24):856–61, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Gastric juice electrolytes in viral hepatitis] Tkaczewski W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(9):341–3, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Attempts to isolate a parvovirus from faecal specimens of patients with hepatitis A. Wosu LO, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):123–6, Feb 78

Hepatits A virus infection in fulminant hepatitis and chronic active hepatitis. Rakela J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):879–82, May 78

The polypeptides of hepatitis A virus. Coulepis AG, et al. **Intervirology** 10(1):24–31, 1978

Cyclic excretion of hepatitis A virus in experimentally infected chimpanzees: biophysical characterization of the associated HAV particles. Bradley DW, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(2):133–8, 1977

Biochemical and biophysical characterization of light and heavy density hepatitis A virus particles: evidence HAV is an RNA virus. Bradley DW, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):175–87, 1978

Characterization and classification of virus particles associated with hepatitis A. II. Type and configuration of nucleic acid. Siegl G, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):48–53, Apr 78

Characterization and classification of virus particles associated with hepatitis A. I. Size, density, and sedimentation. Siegl G, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):40–7, Apr 78

Hepatitis A–virus particles in stools of patients from a natural hepatitis outbreak in Germany. Flehmig B, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 163(3):209–14, 7 Oct 77

[The identification of hepatitis A virus in faeces. Diagnosis and epidemiological value (author's transl)] Coursaget P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(44):4109–13, 24 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

The reappearance of a classical epidemic of infectious hepatitis in Worcester, Massachusetts. Crusberg TC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(6):545–51, Jun 78

Hepatitis and scabies in northern Quebec [letter] Robinson E. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):590, 19 Mar 77

Hepatitis A virus infection: new insights from seroepidemiologic studies. Dienstag JL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(3):328–40, Mar 78 (106 ref.)

The changed epidemiology of hepatitis A infection in Scandinavia. Iwarson S, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(2):155–6, 1978

Tourist hepatitis in the West of Scotland. Chaudhuri AK. **Scott Med J** 23(3):213–4, Jul 78

[Type A virus hepatitis mass occurence and a presumed common way of infection transmission (author's transl)] Markvart K, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(3):147–56, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Detection of Australia antigen (HBsAg) in an institution for the mentally retarded and its staff] Mura MS, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):279–81, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Trends in studies of hepatitis A virus and the status of hepatitis A in Japan] Shikata T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2709–13, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Viral hepatitis as an occupational disease of health services workers in the light of our observations] Kozakiewicz H, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(6):243–5, 6 Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Antibodies against hepatitis A among Swedish blood donors] Frösner G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(7):544–5, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Hepatitis A and non–A, non–B in Sweden] Frösner G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(26–27):2543–4, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

[Clinical and morphological evaluation of hepatic changes in volunteer blood donors, carriers of HB antigen] Gajda A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(5):503–11, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Gastric secretion in patients with viral hepatitis] Tkaczewski W, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(5):559–64, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRANSMISSION

Prevalence of hepatitis A and B infections in multiply transfused thalassaemic patients. Papaevangelou G, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):689–91, 18 Mar 78

Failure to transmit human viral hepatitis types A and B to the congenitally athymic nude mouse. Whitney RA Jr, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1031, Dec 77

[Epidemiological and clinical circumstances of contracting viral hepatitis through drinking water] Puvačić Z, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 31(5):487–95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

VETERINARY

Hepatitis in marmosets: an introduction. Deinhardt F. **Primates Med** 10:277–9, 1978

Experimental infection of marmosets with hepatitis A virus. Ebert JW, et al. **Primates Med** 10:295–9, 1978

HEPATITIS A VIRUS

Cyclic excretion of hepatitis A virus in experimentally infected chimpanzees: biophysical characterization of the associated HAV particles. Bradley DW, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(2):133–8, 1977

Biochemical and biophysical characterization of light and heavy density hepatitis A virus particles: evidence HAV is an RNA virus. Bradley DW, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):175–87, 1978

Characterization and classification of virus particles associated with hepatitis A. I. Size, density, and sedimentation. Siegl G, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):40–7, Apr 78

ANALYSIS

Multiple buoyant densities of hepatitis A virus in cesium chloride gradients. Bradley DW, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(3):219–26, 1977

Characterization and classification of virus particles associated with hepatitis A. II. Type and configuration of nucleic acid. Siegl G, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):48–53, Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The immunology of the hepatitis viruses. Barker LF, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 23:327–51, 1978 (88 ref.)

Prevalence of antibody to hepatitis A and polioviruses in an unimmunized urban population. Gust ID, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(1):54–6, Jan 78

The prevalence of antibody to hepatitis A antigen in various parts of the world: a pilot study. Szmuness W, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(5):392–8, Nov 77

Detection of hepatitis A antigen by immunofluorescence. Mathiesen LR, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):524–30, Nov 77

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of hepatitis A antigen in stool and antibody to hepatitis A antigen in sera: comparison with solid-phase radioimmunoassay, immune electron microscopy, and immune adherence hemagglutination assay. Mathiesen LR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):184–93, Feb 78

Seroepidemiological investigation of patients and family contacts in an epidemic of hepatitis A. Frösner GG, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(3):163–73, 1977

The prevalence of antibody to hepatitis A virus in two populations in Victoria. Lehmann NI, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(22):731–2, 26 Nov 77

[Use of immune electron microscopy for detecting the hepatitis A virus] Zhdanov VM, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):474–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Hepatits A virus infection in fulminant hepatitis and chronic active hepatitis. Rakela J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):879–82, May 78

Purification of hepatitis A virus from human feces. Locarnini SA, et al. **Intervirology** 10(5):300–8, 1978

Hepatitis A–virus particles in stools of patients from a natural hepatitis outbreak in Germany. Flehmig B, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 163(3):209–14, 7 Oct 77

[The identification of hepatitis A virus in faeces. Diagnosis and epidemiological value (author's transl)] Coursaget P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(44):4109–13, 24 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nature of type A and type B hepatitis viruses and their diagnosis and control] Zuckerman AJ. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 53(2):165–72, 15 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

PATHOGENICITY

Failure to transmit human viral hepatitis types A and B to the congenitally athymic nude mouse. Whitney RA Jr, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1031, Dec 77

Tests in rufiventer and other marmosets of susceptibility to human hepatitis A virus. Provost PJ, et al. **Primates Med** 10:288–94, 1978

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The polypeptides of hepatitis A virus. Coulepis AG, et al. **Intervirology** 10(1):24–31, 1978

HEPATITIS, ALCOHOLIC

Clinical aspects of alcoholic hepatitis. A review of 26 cases. Demeulenaere L, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(7–8):261–70, Jul–Aug 77

Ultrastructural and biochemical aspects of liver mitochondria during recovery from ethanol-induced alterations. Experimental evidence of mitochondrial division. Koch OR, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(2):325–44, Feb 1978

Clinical conference: alcoholic hepatitis. Sabesin SM. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):276–86, Feb 78

[Acute alcoholic hepatitis] Bertrand L. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(1):30–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Pathogenesis and early diagnosis of alcoholic liver injury. Lieber CS. **N Engl J Med** 298(16):888–93, 20 Apr 78

Alcoholic hepatitis [editorial] Fallon HJ. **South Med J** 71(5):487–8, May 78

[Alcoholic liver diseases in the aged: pathogenetic, clinical and therapeutic aspects] Mancinella A, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(3):293–309, 15 May 78 (104 ref.) **(Ita)**

[The problem of alcoholic hepatitis. Recent acquisitions in the physiopathology and clinical aspects of hepatic damage caused by alcohol] Lovisetto P, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(62):4127–46, 22 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Identification of nascent high density lipoproteins containing arginine-rich protein in human plasma. Ragland JB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):81–8, 13 Jan 78

Serum alpha 1-antitrypsin levels in alcoholic hepatitis. Mihas AA. **Digestion** 17(3):275–7, 1978

[Rise in alpha 1-fetoproteins in alcoholic hepatitis (letter)] Boyer J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(16):1411–2, 22 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Studies on the pathogenesis of alcohol-induced metabolic and membrane defects of red blood cells in liver diseases] Goebel KM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:546–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Cholestasis in acute alcoholic liver disease [letter] Mills PR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):388, 18 Feb 78

DIAGNOSIS

[Liver damage due to alcohol and acute alcoholic hepatitis] Naim U. **Minerva Med** 68(47):3265–9, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis of acute alcoholic hepatitis] Mukhin AS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(4):113–7, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Role of the radiohepatography and liver scanning in diagnosis of chronic alcoholic hepatitis] Kolupaev GP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (9):47–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[The most relevant clinical and etiopathogenic aspects of acute alcoholic hepatitis] Olivan J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(2):167–78, Aug–Sep 77 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

A controlled trial of 6-methylprednisolone in acute alcoholic hepatitis. With a note on published results in encephalopathic patients. Shumaker JB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(4):443–9, Apr 78

Steroid treatment of alcoholic hepatitis. The yeas and the nays [editorial] Conn HO. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):319–22, Feb 78

Corticosteroid therapy of alcoholic hepatitis. Maddrey WC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):193–9, Aug 78

ENZYMOLOGY

[Monooxygenase activity in liver biopsies of patients with alcoholic liver damage, with other liver diseases and with normal livers] Hoensch H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:540–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Depressed delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity in alcoholic hepatitis. Snyder N, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):353–8, Apr 78

Alcoholic hyalin antigen (AHAg) and antibody (AHAb) in alcoholic hepatitis. Kanagasundaram N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1368–73, Dec 77

Chemical nature of alcoholic hyalin. Luisada-Opper AV, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1374–6, Dec 77

[Immunopathology of the hepatic damage caused by alcohol. Recent acquisitions] Lovisetto P, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(62):4147–51, 22 Dec 77 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

[Biochemical and morphological changes of the liver in chronic alcoholism] Van Waes L, et al. **Brux Med** 58(7):367–73, Jul 78 **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Alcohol, diseases of alcoholics and alcoholic liver disease. Gips CH. **Neth J Med** 21(2):83–90, 1978 (19 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Electron microscopic study of alcoholic liver disease with special attention to the changes of mesenchymal cells of the liver. Balázs M, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(6):340–50, 1977

Clinico-pathological experience with alcoholic hepatitis. McDonald GS, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(2):47–51, 17 Feb 78

Alcoholic hepatitis with and without alcoholic hyaline. Nakamura S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):351–8, Dec 77

[Liver biopsy changes in chronic alcoholism] Lorenz G. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(5):145–8, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic liver damage of alcoholics] András K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(23):1409–12, 4 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

[Organ changes in chronic alcoholism] Lao B. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(18):743–5, 1 May 78 (14 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Morphological characteristics of acute alcoholic hepatitis] Mirodzhov GK, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(8):42–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological variants of alcoholic hyalin and possible ways of its evolution] Serov VV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(7):28–34, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alcoholic liver disease. II: Pathologic and clinical aspects (author's transl)] Iturriaga H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** (1):52–57, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Treatment of alcoholic hepatitis with encephalopathy. Comparison of prednisolone with caloric supplements. Lesesne HR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):169–73, Feb 78

HEPATITIS, ANIMAL

BLOOD

The metabolic effects of sodium dichloroacetate in experimental hepatitis in the rat [proceedings] Johnson GA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1387–9, 1977

ENZYMOLOGY

[Cholinesterase activity in the blood and liver of mice with mouse hepatitis virus infection] Galanti B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(24):2401–4, 24 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Focal necrotising hepatitis caused by Clostridium novyi in a horse [letter] Hollingsworth TC, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):48, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Thymus dependent immunity against Tyzzer's disease in the mouse] Fujiwara K, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):710–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the immunogenesis and pathogenesis of viral hepatitis in ducklings] Siurin VN, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):53–5, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Protective role of hydrocortisone on galactosamine-induced hepatitis into rats. Bartsokas SK, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):321–5, 1977

OCCURRENCE

Suspected infectious necrotic hepatitis (black disease) in Oregon cattle. Kelch WJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):431–2, 1 Sep 77

THERAPY

[Effectiveness of nerobol and enteral oxygen therapy in experimental liver dystrophy] Kornienko GF. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):92–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Failure to transmit human viral hepatitis types A and B to the congenitally athymic nude mouse. Whitney RA Jr, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1031, Dec 77

HEPATITIS B

The infant and hepatitis B virus infection. Isenberg JN. **Adv Pediatr** 24:455–63, 1977

The three type of human viral hepatitis. Zuckerman AJ. **Bull WHO** 56(1):1–20, 1978

Hepatitis B in children. I. Analysis of 80 cases of acute and chronic hepatitis B. Dupuy JM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):17–20, Jan 78

Viral hepatitis—A to e. Aach RD. **Med Clin North Am** 62(1):59–70, Jan 78 (30 ref.)

Acute and chronic hepatitis in children. Perman JA, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(1):191–3, 196–200, Jan 78

The outcome of hepatitis B virus infection in pregnancy. Cossart YE. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):610–3, Oct 77 (38 ref.)

Not-so-endemic hepatitis B infection in a Montana institution for the developmentally disabled. Brooks BO, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(2):82–4, Mar–Apr 78

[Increased epidemic incidence of hepatitis B in a district hospital] Jakob A, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(2):48–51, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recent acquisitions about 'Australia antigen ' and 'virus B hepatitis' (author's transl)] Vallini A. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):935–42, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Gianotti's disease] Toda G, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:868–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[The healthy carrier of Australia antigen (HBsAg). Etiopathogenic, clinical and epidemiological problems] Lissen Otero E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):339–43, 30 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Peripheral blood and liver tissue T and B lymphocytes and hepatitis B virus (HBV) [letter] Fargion S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):160–1, Jan 78

Discovery of a lectin with affinity for the HBs antigen. Ikemoto S, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(1):22–4, 1978

[Fall in serum complement prior to manifestation of hepatitis B in patients on chronic haemodialysis (author's transl)] Eibl M, et al. **Infection** 5(3):197–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Virus-like particles in the sera of patients with viral hepatitis and donors with antigenemia] Bocharov AF, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):690–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Sequeale of acute viral hepatitis type B. Lešničar J, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):241–9, Aug 77

Hepatocellular carcinoma and chronic persistent hepatitis. Shikata T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(3):297–304, May 77

Rheumatoid arthritis—a sequel to HBsAg hepatitis. Morris EL, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):859–62, May 78

Hepatitis-associated lipid storage myopathy. Patten BM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):417–21, Oct 77

A case of hepatitis B with pleural effusion. Flacks LM, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(6):636–7, Dec 77

Triple infections of the liver occurring concurrently. Lena SM. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(7):204, Jul 78

Haemophilia, hepatitis and porphyria. Burnett JW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(4):453–5, Oct 77

Glomerulonephritis associated with hepatitis B. report of a case and review of the literature. Hirschel BJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(3):404–9, Sep 77

The clinicopathological features of the alcoholic liver injury in Japan and its etiological relationship to hepatitis B virus. Inoue K. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(3):230–40, 1977

Immune response to hepatitis B virus in children with papular acrodermatitis. Colombo M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1103–6, Nov 77

Papular acrodermatitis of childhood [editorial] Klaus SN. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1181, Nov 77

Infantile papular acrodermatitis (Gianotti's disease) and intrafamilial occurence of acute hepatitis B with jaundice: age dependency of clincial manifestations of hepatitis B virus infection. Toda G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):211–6, Aug 78

Experimental carcinoma of liver in macaque monkeys exposed to diethylnitrosamine and hepatitis B virus. Gyorkey F, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1451–67, Nov 77

Hepatitis and pregnancy. Hieber JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):545–9, Oct 77

Hepatitis B antigen and polymyositis. Mihas AA, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):221–2, 16 Jan 78

Hepatitis B and essential mixed cryoglobulinemia [letter] Dienstag JL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):946–7, 27 Oct 77

HBsAg and papular acrodermatitis of childhood [letter] Gianotti F. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):460, 23 Feb 78

HBV infection in polymyalgia rheumatica [letter] Miller LD. **N Engl J Med** 297(18):1013, 3 Nov 77

Australian antigen testing of patients [letter] Booth P. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(4):204, Dec 77

Acute pericarditis associated with hepatitis B infection. Adler R, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(5):716–9, May 78

Viral hepatitis in pregnancy with disseminated intravascular coagulation and hypoglycemia. Shabot JM, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):479–81, Apr 78

Mixed cryoglobulinemia-an immune complex disease often associated with hepatitis B virus infection. Levo Y, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:167–73, 1977

Hepatocellular carcinoma and hepatitis B. Zuckerman AJ. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(6):459–61, 1977

[Polyarthritis and hepatitis-B surface antigen-positive hepatitis (author's transl)] Barbier P, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 41(3–4):139–52, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angio-immunoblastic lymphadenopathy and hepatitis B virus] Darnis F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):293–5, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Periarteritis nodosa discovered in the course of hepatitis with HBs antigen associated with an orchitis (letter)] Paraf A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1298–9, 15 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Hemolytic anemia and viral hepatitis] Boizard B, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(3):867–72, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Moderate hypertriglyceridemia following acute hepatitis B] Moorjani S, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(6):564–71, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of hepatic coma due to fulminant viral hepatitis B using anti-HB plasma] Baumann W, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):335–7, May 78 **(Ger)**

['Necrotic shift' in liver cirrhosis as an expression of superimposed B and non-B hepatitis] Brodersen M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:558–60, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Pathology of hepatitis and liver cirrhosis in idiopathic cryoglobulinemic syndromes. Clinical, casuistic and histopathological contribution] Buonanno G, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(2):202–16, Feb 78 (66 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Hepatitis B virus infection in tuberculous patients] Vertun B, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(5):329–37, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Articular symptoms of viral hepatitis B: relative analysis of 145 patients] de Mendonça JS, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(4):269–74, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CONGENITAL

Perinatally acquired viral infections. Plotkin SA. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 78:111–20, 1977 (52 ref.)

[Vertical transmission of hepatitis B. Presentation of a case in an infant and review of the literature] Fiocchi A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(36):2175–81, 17 Nov 77 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

e Antigen in hepatitis B virus infected dialysis patients: assessment of its prognostic value. Werner BG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):310–4, Sep 78

A counterimmunoelectrophoretic technique for the detection of HBeAg/anti-HBeAg (e antigen/antibody) in human sera. Bonino F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):457–60, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

A trichrome stain for the intrahepatic localization of the hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg). Gubetta L, et al. **Histopathology** 1(4):277–88, Jul 77

Serologic testing for viral hepatitis, type B. Beebe JL. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(1):41, 47, Jan 78

Profile of HBsAg positive and negative hepatitis in Northern India. Singh DS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(10):689–93, Oct 77

Application of a screening test for antibody the hepatitis B core antigen. Cohen BJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):709–13, Aug 77

Hepatitis antigen—antibody tests and their clinical significance. Christiansen PA. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 70(11):865–9, Nov 77

Acute hepatitis B simulating dermatomyositis. Pittsley RA, et al. **JAMA** 239(10):959, 6 Mar 78

The diagnostical significance of antibodies against hepatitis B core antigen. Gerlich WH, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(21):1051–6, 1 Nov 77

Specialty conference: Chronic hepatitis B. **West J Med** 128(4):305–17, Apr 78

[Diagnosis of type B hepatitis by electron-microscopic proof of serum corpuscular antigen and its immune complexes (author's transl)] Benda R, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(48):1483–9, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dynamics examination of eliminating surface antigen of Hepatitis B Virus (HBsAg) and its significance for the prognosis of the disease and the carrier state (author's transl)] Pejčochová J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Immunol** 27(2):79–83, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Methodological problems of Hepatitis B Virus carriership detection (author's transl)] Pintera J. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Immunol** 27(2):108–27, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immunologic diagnosis of hepatitis B. Critical review of tests for the HBs antigen in the detection of infectious blood] Pillot J. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(1):1–17, 1977 (67 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Asymptomatic chronic-persisting hepatitis B in a young child as source of infection of hepatitis B within a family (author's transl)] Schober A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(14):623–6, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognosis of acute viral hepatitis B (author's transl)] Platzer S, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(2):83–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The different biochemical course of HBsAg-negative and HBsAg-positive hepatitis (author's transl)] Strohm WD, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(1):13–23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of hepatitis B antigen (HBsAg) and its related antibody (anti-HBs) in acute viral hepatitis] Giuliani G, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(7–12):197–214, Jul–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Contribution to the study of HBSAg in blood donors. III. Testing of various biochemical parameters in HBSAg positive subjects] Raffaldoni E, et al. **Riv Emoter Immunoematol** 24(3–4):69–79, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Seroallergic diagnosis of homologous serum hepatitis] Drobinskiĭ IR, et al. **Sov Med** (5):28–35, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Several epidemiologic and clinico-laboratory criteria in the differential diagnosis of serum and infectious hepatitis] Tammepyld EK, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (10):87–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of 2-year dispensary observation of children who have suffered acute icteric hepatitis B] Abdullokhodzhaev ZIa, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):134–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of HBsAg-positive chronic active hepatitis with human fibroblast interferon. Kingham JG, et al. **Gut** 19(2):91–4, Feb 78

Effect of vidarabine on chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Pollard RB, et al. **JAMA** 239(16):1648–50, 21 Apr 78

[Therapy of acute virus hepatitis with silymarin. Report of a controlled study] Schmidt U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:563–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[HBsAg positive viral hepatitis, associated with acute infectious mononucleosis simptoms, treated with prednisolone] Gábor T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(18):1103–5, 30 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Effectiveness of treatment of viral hepatitis with prednisolone and lysozyme] Bubliĭ VP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):48–51, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Anti-HBc, HBeAg and DNApolymerase activity in healthy HBsAg carriers and patients with inflammatory liver diseases. Arnold W, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(6):297–303, 15 Mar 78

[Serum enzymes and HBsAg in families with viral hepatitis] Spies K, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):145–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serum aldolase isoenzymes: differential distribution pattern in virus hepatitis B and virus hepatitis non-B] Chemnitz G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:560–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Activity of adenosine deaminase in severe course of viral hepatitis] Gromashevskaia LL, et al. **Sov Med** (5):24–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of the enzymological studies in prognosis of the outcome of viral hepatitis] Il'inskiĭ IuA, et al. **Sov Med** (5):18–24, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Commercial factor VIII associated hepatitis, 1974–75, in the United Kingdom: a retrospective survey. Craske J, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(3):327–36, Jun 78

Is blood containing anti-HBe safe for transfusion? [letter] Chiba S, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):684, Oct 77

Type B hepatitis after transfusion with blood containing antibody to hepatitis B core antigen. Hoofnagle JH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1379–83, 22 Jun 78

Chronic liver dysfunction in multitransfused hemophiliacs. Hasiba UW, et al. **Transfusion** 17(5):490–4, Sep–Oct 77

Hepatitis B antigen – post transfusion studies in Papua New Guinea. Woodfield DG. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):257–65, Sept 77

[Hepatitis B in diabetics] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(23):955, 9 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Activation of chronic hepatitis B during hepatitis A and following administration of corticosteroids (letter)] Frösner GG, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(45):1477, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Hepatitis b infection in renal transplant recipients (author's transl)] Schmidt P, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(5):173–6, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative hepatitis in cardiac and other thoracic surgery (author's transl)] Nobuoka W, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(1):38–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Additional possibilities of detection of the sources of viral hepatitis in blood recipients] Grinshteĭn EA, et al. **Sov Med** (5):96–9, May 78 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial clustering and immune response in family contacts of patients with HBsAg-positive liver cirrhosis. Eliakim M, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(5):407–12, May 78

Clustering of HBsAg in a family. Pastore G, et al. **Digestion** 17(5):428–36, 1978

Genetic and immunological aspects of familial chronic active hepatitis (type B). Nasrallah SM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):302–6, Aug 78

Intrafamilial spread of hepatitis Bs antigen. Zuberi SJ, et al. **JPMA** 28(5):61–3, May 78

Liver transplantation in a 27-year-old female with familial HBsAg-positive hepatocellular carcinoma. Macdougall BR, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(3):101–16, 1978

A family study of HBsAg carrier and major histocompatibility antigens. Kashiwagi S, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 69(4):156–61, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

Nobel Prize winners in medicine (1976). Datta RK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(10):216–8, 16 May 77

IMMUNOLOGY

A longitudinal study on the occurrence of autoantibodies in the course of acute hepatitis B. Niermeijer P, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):326–33, Oct 77

Acute viral hepatitis type B in Croatia (Yugoslavia). Fišer-Herman M, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(1):33–43, 1978

Hepatitis B vaccines. On the threshold. Purcell RH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):159–69, Jul 78 (108 ref.)

Prevalence and epidemiologic significance of antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in Greece. Papaevangelou G, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(6):502–6, Dec 77

Hepatitis A and B: serologic survey of various population groups. Krugman S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(3):249–55, May-Jun 78

Evidence that e-antigen is not transmitted with hepatitis B infection. Villarejos VM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):286–9, Mar 78

Urticaria associated with acute viral hepatitis type B: studies of pathogenesis. Dienstag JL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):34–40, Jul 78

Research on a new hepatitis B antigen-antibody system: e-anti-e. Ortona L, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):467–75, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Practical guidelines for assessing patients positive for hepatitis B surface antigen. Feinman SV, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 115(10):991–4, 20 Nov 76

Feasibility of routine testing for hepatitis B surface antigen in hospital employees and restriction of carriers. Leers WD, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 115(10):995–8, 20 Nov 76

Detection of core antibody in hepatitis B infection. Spence L, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 115(10):998–1000, 20 Nov 76

HBeAg in viral hepatitis type B. Woolf IL, et al. **Digestion** 17(4):317–22, Jul-Aug 78

Behaviour of hepatitis B antigen in bilharzial patients infected with HBs positive viral hepatitis. Nooman MZ, et al. **Egypt J Bilharz** 4(1):79–87, 1978

Clinical significance of e-antigen/anti-e, with special reference to HBc-antigen in the liver. Furuta S, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(6):460–5, 1977

Evidence for phasic sequences in nuclear HBcAg formation and cell membrane-directed flow of core particles in chronic hepatitis B. Gudat F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1194–7, Nov 77

Rapid progression of chronic active type B hepatitis in a patient with hypogammaglobulinemia. Tong MJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1418–21, Dec 77

T-lymphocyte cytotoxicity to HBsAg-coated target cells in hepatitis b virus infection. Alberti A, et al. **Gut** 18(12):1004–9, Dec 77

Localisation of e-antigen in nuclei of hepatocytes in HBsAg-positive liver diseases. Arnold W, et al. **Gut** 18(12):994–6, Dec 77

K-lymphocytes (killer-cells) in Crohn's disease and acute virus B-hepatitis. Eckhardt R, et al. **Gut** 18(12):1010–6, Dec 77

Hepatitis B. Cytologic localization of virus antigens and the role of the immune response. Yamada G, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(1):93–109, Jan 78 (102 ref.)

Immune mechanisms and the action of interferon in chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Vladutiu AO. **Immunol Commun** 7(4):371–82, 1978 (67 ref.)

Ultrastructural study on the genesis of immune complexes of hepatitis B antigen. Basu SK. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):1–5, Jul 77

Hepatitis B antigen-carriers—a two and a half year follow-up. Kelkar SS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):353–8, Sep 77

The changing subtypes of hepatitis B surface antigen in Hungary and the lack of correlation with severity and chronicity of the disease. Halmosdi G, et al. **Infection** 5(3):149–51, 1977

Chronic active hepatitis in patients with and without hepatitis B surface antigenemia. Pár A, et al. **Infection** 5(3):152–8, 1977

Hepatitis B vaccine: efficacy in high-risk settings, a two-year study. Maupas P, et al. **Intervirology** 10(3):196–208, 1978

Simultaneous presence in serum of HBsAg and anti-HBs of different specificities. Moraczewska Z, et al. **Intervirology** 9(3):189–92, 1978

Persistence of serum antibody to hepatitis B core antigen. Hansson BG. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):209–11, Sep 77

Occurrence of e antigen in acute hepatitis B [letter] Davey MG. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):501–2, May 78

Occurrence of e antigen in acute hepatitis B. Gibson PE, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):925–7, Oct 77

e Antigen and antibody in outbreaks of hepatitis B in two renal dialysis units. Gibson PE. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):717–9, Aug 77

Viral antigens and antibodies in hepatitis B infection. Howard CR, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):681–7, Jul 78

Radioimmunoassay and some properties of human antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen. Neurath AR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):549–59, Mar 78

Failure of antibody to e antigen to precipitate Dane particles containing DNA polymerase activity and hepatitis B core antigen. Takahashi K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):431–6, Mar 78

The effect of intradermal administration of Corynebacterium parvum on the immune response to hepatitis Bs antigen. Papaevangelou G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(1):15–9, 1977

e-Antigen and age in acute and chronic type B hepatitis. Villarejos VM, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):117–25, 1978

Hepatitis B e antigen and antibody activity in hepatitis B virus infection. Tiku ML, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):540–4, Oct 77

Hepatitis B surface antigen in various liver diseases in Iraq. Al-Balaghi SM, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(12):248–51, Dec 77

Prevalence of hepatitis B surface antigen and antibody in healthy subjects and patients with liver disease. Zuberi SJ, et al. **JPMA** 28(1):2–3, Jan 78

Relation of e antigen to infectivity of hBsAg-positive inoculations among medical personnel. **Lancet** 1(7984):492–4, 4 Sep 76

Prognostic significance of in-vitro complement fixation in liver biopsy specimens from patients with acute viral hepatitis type B. Rizzetto M, et al. **Lancet** 1(7982):436–8, 21 Aug 76

Hepatitis B antigen and the liver. Mihas AA, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(2):129–50, Mar 78

Seroconversion from hepatitis B e antigen to anti-HBe in acute hepatitis B virus infection. Aikawa T, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):439–41, 23 Feb 78

Hepatitis B infection and kidney-graft survival [letter] London WT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):342, 9 Feb 78

Duality of hepatitis B e antigen in serum of persons infected with hepatitis B virus: evidence for the nonidentity of e antigen with immunoglobulins. Takahashi K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1952–6, Apr 78

The immunological diagnosis of HBsAg liver disease by combined screening for the e system in the serum and the HB core and surface antigens in liver biopsy samples. Bonino F, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(4):365–72, Oct-Dec 77

Serological evidence of hepatitis B infection in patients with chronic liver diseases: radioimmunoassay of HBsAg and anti-HBs. Skinhöj P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(5):615–9, 1977

Subtypes of HBsAg among hepatitis patients. Ukkonen P. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):11–4, 1978

Graft survival rates and HLA antigen frequencies in renal cadaver transplant recipients with hepatitis B antigenemia. Opelz G, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):159–61, Mar 78

Some immunological features in asymptomatic HBsAg carriers [letter] Babeş VT, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):65–7, Jan-Mar 78

e-Antigen and anti-e in two categories of chronic carriers of hepatitis B surface antigen. Couroucé-Pauty AM, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(4):231–8, 1978

Anti-HBc titers in HBeAg and anti-HBe positive asymptomatic HBsAg carriers. Hess G, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(3):208–17, Jun 78

[Methods of demonstrating antigen and antibody in hepatitis type B (author's transl)] Novák J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(43):1331–4, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Selection of suitable individuals for the preparation of specific immunoglobulin against hepatitis B (author's transl)] Novák J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(6):186–7, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Somatic surface antigen of Type B hepatitis and antibody in blood donors and patients in the Prague institute of haematology and blood transfusion in 1977. Results of radioimmunoanalysis of mixtures of blood donor sera (author's transl)] Novák J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(20):634–6, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Angio-immunoblastic lymphadenopathy and hepatitis B virus] Darnis F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):293–5, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Complement study in 40 children with acute and chronic viral hepatitis of HB origin] Dupuy C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):CLXXXIV-CXCVI, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cellular immunity in 18 cirrhotic African carriers of hepatitis B virus surface antigen (HBsAg)] Sankale M, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(4):435–7, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison between the presence of specific circulating immune complexes and the leukocyte migration inhibition test in different clinical forms of hepatitis B] Krafft T, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1759–61, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anti-HBc within the framework of hepatitis B virus infection: correlation to the form of inflammation and to the viral expression] Endo Y, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(10):363–73, 11 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Immunological aspects of acute viral hepatitis treated with corticosteroids] Singeisen M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1762–4, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognostic significance of quantitative HBsAg determination in acute hepatitis B. Partial report of a cooperative clinical study of the DFG-focus of 'virus hepatitis'] Gerlich W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:554–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[e-Antigens in patients with chronic hemodialysis] Gmelin K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:581–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[e-Antigens in acute hepatitis B] Maier KP, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:552–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Panarteritis nodosa as an expression of an immune complex disease in persistent Australia antigen] Maintz J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:824–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Immunofluorescence of hepatitis b surface (HBs) antigen in conventionally paraffin-embedded liver biopsy material (author's transl)] Denk H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(19):643–8, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of immunologic reactivity in the acute phase of virus hepatitis B] Boroń-Kaczmarska A, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(4):116–9, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serological subroups of hepatitis B surface antigen and their significance] Halmosdi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(36):2139–4, 4 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Behavior and clinical significance of the eAg/ anti-e system in carriers of HBsAg] Pastore G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):333–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The hepatitis B antigen-antibody system in cariers of hepatitis B antigen. Anatomic-clinical correlations] Scillitani S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1749–51, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Immunological aspects and prophylactic and therapeutic problems of viral hepatitis] Fiaccadori F, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(62):4153–72, 22 Dec 77 (107 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on the clinical significance of the antibody to hepatitis B core antigen (author's transl)] Kiyosawa K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 73(8):935–40, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cellular immunity in hepatitis type B—mixed lymphocyte culture of peripheral blood from HBs-Ag carriers (author's transl)] Nozaki H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(2):153–8, Feb 78

(Jpn)
[HB antigen incidence in families of children with chronic hepatitis] Karasińska M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):977–82, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Immunology of hepatitis B virus infection] Rabenda C. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(4):543–54, Jul–Aug 77 (Pol)
[Selective studies of humoral immunity in carriers of HBs antigen] Bartelik S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(6):375–8, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Prevalence of hepatitis B antigen (AgHB) in children, in São Paulo] Oselka GW, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(3):149–57, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Australia (HB) antigen carrier state in donors] Khersonskaia RIa, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(12):40–1, Dec 77 (Rus)
[Hepatitis B surface antigen in chronic active hepatitis and primary biliary cirrhosis] Burlev VA, et al. **Sov Med** (5):39–45, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Epidemiological and clinical significance of long-term carrier state of the Australia antigen (HB-Ag)] Chimbru VI, et al. **Sov Med** (5):35–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of cellular immunity in chronic active hepatitis] Severov MV. **Sov Med** (5):45–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[T-lymphocyte population in acute and chronic viral hepatitis] Zuev PD. **Sov Med** (5):119–22, May 78 (Rus)
[Epidemiological value of HBs antigenemia] Vuković B, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(7–8):353–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)
[E-system in acute hepatitis B type] Pedreira JD, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):53–5, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Isolation and purification of the antigen associated with viral hepatitis of the B type (HBAg)] Pérez Alamino R. **Rev Lat Am Microbiol** 18(4):221–4, Oct–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

METABOLISM

Total immunoreactive angiotensin ii, its hepta-octapeptide fraction, and its hexapeptide in patients with liver disease. Spech HJ. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(8):399–404, 15 Apr 78
[Iron metabolism during acute viral hepatitis] Hengeveld P, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(24):856–61, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Indicators of water-electrolyte metabolism and acid-base equilibrium in viral hepatitis] Nguen-van-Tkhong. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):45–8, Jun 78 (Rus)

MICROBIOLOGY

Australia antigen--a fresh approach [editorial] Pal SR, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(8):180–1, 16 Oct 77
Hepatitis B detection systems: sensitivity and performance evaluation. Schultz WW. **Milit Med** 143(7):471–4, Jul 78
Admission screening for hepatitis B surface antigen in a university hospital. Mahoney JP, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):624–8, 637, Jun 78

OCCURRENCE

Humoral and cell-mediated immunity to hepatitis B virus antigen in a haemodialysis-renal transplantation unit. Skinhøj P, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):401–5, Dec 77
The epidemiology of hepatitis B infections in a poly-ethnic population. Bänffer JR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(6):507–11, Dec 77
Hepatitis B in ward and clinical laboratory employees of a general hospital. Levy BS, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(4):330–5, Oct 77
Hepatitis B antigen--a survey in a major metropolitan hospital. Luey K. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):394–9, Aug 77
Hepatitis-B virus infection in anaesthetists. Carstens J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(9):887–9, Sep 77
Prevalence of Australia antigen and antibody and its subtypes in India. Dutta RN, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(8):165–70, 16 Oct 77
Hepatitis B virus infections among Danish dentists. Aldershvile J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(1):63–6, Jan 78
Prevalence of hepatitis B virus infection and hepatocellular carcinoma in Chinese-Americans. Szmuness W, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(6):822–9, Jun 78
Hepatitis B infection in physicians. Results of a nationwide seroepidemiologic survey. Denes AE, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):210–12, 16 Jan 78
Hepatitis and hepatitis B surface antigen in health care personnel. Zuberi SJ, et al. **JPMA** 27(8):373–5, Aug 77
High prevalence of hepatitis B virus infection among heavy alcohol drinkers in Japan. Naito K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(12):735–8, 1977
Geographical distribution of HBs Ag in Africa. Soulier JP, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):331–8, 1977
A hepatitis serosurvey of New York dentists. Weil RB, et al. **NY State Dent J** 43(10):587–90, Dec 77
Investigation of hepatitis [letter] Milne A. **NZ Med J** 85(586):347–8, 27 Apr 77
Prevalence of hepatitis B in a high-risk setting: a serologic study of patients and staff in a pediatric oncology unit. Tabor E, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(5):711–5, May 78
Chronic hepatitis B and hepatitis B surface antigen carriers in university students. Nakamura S. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(4):391–2, Apr 78
Apparently healthy HBsAg carriers: sex-dependent difference in ABO blood group distribution, subtype ratio and antigen titer. Babes VT, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):3–8, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Hepatitis B in Trinidad. Hull B, et al. **West Indian Med J** 27(1):31–5, Mar 78
[Hepatitis B among Danish dentists] Aldershvile J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(10):521–4, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Intrinsical causes of the incidence of AgHBs in Senegal. Familial study in Serer] Diebolt G, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(3):269–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[High risk groups of hepatitis B virus infection in a large hospital. Demonstration of hepatitis B antigen, hepatitis B antibodies and Dane particles in the personnel of a university hospital (letter)] Scheiermann N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(26):1082, 30 Jun 78 (Ger)
[The epidemiologic and public aspects of HBsAg carriers (author's transl)A1 Eynat R. **Harefuah** 93(10):298–301, 15 Nov 77 (Heb)
[Immunologic study of serumhepatitis hazards for dental workers] György P, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(1):1–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Epidemiologic study of chronic hepatitis in relation to heptatis B virus infections (author's transl)] Pastore G, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):925–34, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Studies of diseases caused by hepatitis B virus on the island of Favignana] Gentile G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):274–8, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Detection of Australia antigen (HBsAg) in an institution for the mentally retarded and its staff] Mura MS, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):279–81, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Comparative study of the incidence of HBsAg and HBsAb in a random group of patients and in the normal population] Minoja GM, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):822–7, 30 May 77 (Ita)
[Findings on the frequency of apparently healthy carriers of HBsAg in the population of Fermano] Natale GM. **Minerva Med** 69(30):2069–71, 16 Jun 78 (Ita)
[Detection of HBsAg in blood donors. II. Statistical analysis of a sample of regular and occasional donors] Raffaldoni E, et al. **Riv Emoter Immunoematol** 24(1–2):1–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Frequency of anti-HBsAg in personnel employed in some hospital departments and services with high risk of contact with hepatitis B virus] Venturelli R, et al. **Riv Emoter Immunoematol** 24(1–2):43–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Enzyme-immunoassay (EIA) in the screening of hepatitis B antigen (HBsAg) in blood donors (author's transl)] Hernández Sánchez JM, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(1):39–46, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Hepatitis A and non-A, non-B in Sweden] Frösner G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(26–27):2543–4, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

PATHOLOGY

Skin lesions in viral hepatitis: histologic and immunofluorescent findings. Weiss TD, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):269–73, Feb 78
Immunofluorescence microscopy in experimentally induced, type B hepatitis in the chimpanzee. Hoofnagle JH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):182–7, Feb 78
[An electron microscopic study of liver cells in a case of chronic hepatitis HBsAg positive (author's transl)] Frongillo RF, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(3):368–79, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Histochemical detection of HBsAg in liver biopsies using the orcein staining method] Esposito R, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):316–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Natural history of acute hepatitis B in previously healthy patients: A prospective study. Niermeijer P, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):317–25, Oct 77
Hepatitis B virus and sex ratio of offspring. Drew JS, et al. **Science** 201(4357):687–92, 25 Aug 78
[Comparative statistical study of erythropoiesis in HBsAg- and HBsAg+ hepatitis] Tinelli M, et al. **Riv Emoter Immunoematol** 24(1–2):9–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Passive immunization against hepatitis B: a review of recent studies and comment on current aspects of control. Maynard JE. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(2):77–86, Feb 78 (22 ref.)
Gamma globulin and non-A type hepatitis [letter] Conrad ME, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):141–3, Jul 78
Gamma globulin and non-A type hepatitis [letter] Kisloff B. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):142–3, Jul 78
Prevention of neonatal hepatitis B infection [letter] Iwarson S, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1553–4, 10 Jun 78
Prevention of hepatitis B in hemodialysis patients using hepatitis B immunoglobulin. A controlled study. Kleinknecht D, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(3):373–6, Sep 77
Viral hepatitis B: aspects of environmental control. Bond WW, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 14(4):235–52, Oct 77
Anti-HBs immune globulin to prevent hepatitis B [letter] Couroucé AM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):504, 4 Mar 78
Failure of hyperimmune serum globulin, given several days after exposure, to protect against hepatitis B [letter] Frösner GG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1023, 12 Nov 77
Prevention of neonatal hepatitis B infection [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(1):46–7, 6 Jul 78
Prevention of neonatal hepatitis B infection by high-dose hepatitis B immune globulin. Dosik H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):602–3, 16 Mar 78
Transfusions and hepatitis: update in 1978 [editorial] Grady GF. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1413–5, 22 Jun 78
Sounding board. Use of hepatitis B immuneglobulin:reassessment needed. Prince AM. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):198–9, 27 Jul 78
Efficacy of vaccine against hepatitis B; epidemiological data. Pengloan J, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:215–21, 1977
Anti-HB immunoglobulin and its use in the prevention of hepatitis B. Hořejší J, et al. **Rev Czech Med** 23(3):129–32, 1977
The value of normal human immunoglobulines in the prophylaxis of post-transfusional hepatitis. Ivan A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):229–32, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Prevention of hepatitis B infections by passive immunization Prince AM. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(3):198–208, Jul–Sep 77 (41 ref.)
[The importance of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase screening to the prevention of post-transfusion hepatitis (author's transl)] Nedvěd J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(5):137–9, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Towards an effective vaccine against viral hepatitis B] Elewaut MP. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(3):191–3, 1977 (Dut)
[Immunoprevention of hepatitis B] Baumgarten R, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(3):139–42, 1 Feb 78 (Ger)
[HBsAg in the prevention of post-transfusion hepatitis. General notes and data on the incidence in Umbria] Macrì M, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(57):3833–7, 24 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[The quarantined dialysis room for Australia-antigen-positive patients. Theoretical, normative, structural, operational, organizational and management aspects] Martini PF, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(35):2371–80, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[The role of the dentist in the prevention of hepatitis B] Trykowski J. **Czas Stomatol** 31(3):247–52, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Prevention of hepatitic B in health institutions] Radović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(3):205–11, May–Jun 78 (Scr)

THERAPY

Immunostimulation for chronic active hepatitis [letter] Brzosko WJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):311, 5 Aug 78
Fibroblast interferon in HBsAg-positive chronic active hepatitis [letter] Weimar W, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1282, 17 Dec 77
[Chronic persisting hepatitis and the attempt at immunostimulation] Heschl R, et al. **Med Welt** 29(23):964, 9 Jun 78 (Ger)
[Prospects of antilymphocyte globulin therapy of acute hepatitis] Gasbarrini G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1915–21, 15 Nov 77 (Ita)
[New possibilities of treatment of hepatitis B in patients with hepatic coma] Nem GIu, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):144–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TRANSMISSION

Hepatitis B virus. The importance of 'nonepidemics' [editorial] Mosley JW. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):289–90, Apr 78
The risk of hepatitis B to hospital personnel. A prospective study among personnel exposed to patients without isolation precaution. Wickliffe CW, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):293–6, Apr 78
Type B hepatitis after needle-stick exposure: prevention with hepatitis B immune globulin. Final report of the Veterans Administration Cooperative Study. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):285–93, Mar 78
The dilemma of the HBsAg-positive physician. An approach to preventing transmission [editorial] Sampliner RE. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):905–6, Jun 78
Hepatitis B surface antigen in human tears. Darrell RW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):674–6, Apr 78
Anti-e and vertical transmission of hepatitis B surface antigen [letter] Chaudhuri AK, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1416–7, 26 Nov 77
Transmission of HBsAg from mother to infant in four ethnic groups. Derso A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):949–52, 15 Apr 78
Hepatitis B in the school environment [letter] Follett EA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1279–80, 13 May 78
Hepatitis B: absence of transmission by gastrointestinal endoscopy. McClelland DB, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):23–4, 7 Jan 78
Hepatitis B and endoscopy [letter] Morgan AG, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):369, 11 Feb 78
Prevalence of hepatitis A and B infections in multiply transfused thalassaemic patients. Papaevangelou G, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):689–91, 18 Mar 78

Anti-e and vertical transmission of hepatitis B [letter] Wallace J. **Br Med J** 1(6104):50, 7 Jan 78
Viral hepatitis B infection risk in flexible fiberoptic endoscopy. Bond WW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(5):225–32, Aug 78
Inadvertent exposure of endoscopy patients to viral hepatitis B. Moncada RE, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(5):231–2, Aug 78
An inquiry into the sterilization of dental handpieces relative to transmission of hepatitis B virus. Sanger RG, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(4):621–4, Apr 78
Hepatitis B in children. II. Study of children born to chronic HBsAg carrier mothers. Dupuy JM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):200–4, Feb 78
Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) and antibody to HBsAg. Prevalence in homosexual and heterosexual men. Dietzman DE, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2625–6, 12 Dec 77
Munchausen syndrome: blood bank variety [letter] Lefer LG, et al. **JAMA** 239(4):296, 23 Jan 78
Failure to transmit human viral hepatitis types A and B to the congenitally athymic nude mouse. Whitney RA Jr, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1031, Dec 77
Hepatitis risk in retired military dental patients. Crosslin EC, et al. **Milit Med** 142(10):782–3, Oct 77
Hepatitis and frozen blood cells [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(3):151–2, 20 Jul 78
Transmission of hepatitis V virus infection by transfusion of frozen-deglycerolized red blood cells. Alter HJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):637–42, 23 Mar 78
Anti-HBc and blood infectivity [letter] Katchaki JN, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1421–2, 22 Jun 78
Rosenheim in 1977. Taber SM. **Nurs Times** 73(39):1502–3, 29 Sep 77
The virus of hepatitis B a new dimension in the diagnosis of sexually transmitted disease. Stringer HC, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(604):44–7, 25 Jan 78
Recent advances in pediatric hepatology. Alagille D. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 2):994–6, Sep 77 (50 ref.)
Role of triatoma (cone-nose bugs) in transmission of hepatitis-B antigen. Rosa H, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):310–2, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Infection of the common bedbug (Cimex lectularius L) with hepatitis B virus in South Africa. Jupp PG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(15):598–600, 15 Apr 78
Studies on the subtypes of hepatitis B surface antigen-demonstration of vertical and intrafamilial transmission of hepatitis B virus. Chen DS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(3):263–71, Mar 78
How should a carrier of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) be cared for with regard to clinical investigation, general counseling and occupational restrictions? Barker LF, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(5):310–9, 1978
[HBs-antigen and blood transfusion (author's transl)] Andre A, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(5–6):222–35, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Maternal transmission of the hepatitis B virus (incidence and results)] Buffet C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(12):1053–62, 1977 (87 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Risks of peroperative transmission of hepatitis B (letter)] De Plaen JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):941, 18 Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Non-transmissibility of hepatitis B by orofecal mode (letter)] Piazza M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(29):2606–7, 10 Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[The social hygieneic importance of the cooperation of internal medicine and stomatology] Wolff HP. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):641–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Severe neonatal hepatitis B with asymptomatic hepatitis B antigen positive mother] Bubenzer J, et al. **Med Welt** 29(10):399–403, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Recent acquisitions on vertical transmission of viral hepatitis B] Moroni GA, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(3):191–8, May–Jun 78 **(Ita)**
[Transmission of Australia antigen by edible mollusca] Paoletti A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1718–24, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**
[Fecal and oral transmission of hepatitis virus type B among patients on the territory of Lašva and Upper Vrbas] Puvačić Z, et al. **Med Arh** 31(3):149–52, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

HEPATITIS B ANTIBODIES see under **ANTIBODIES, VIRAL**

HEPATITIS B ANTIGENS

The significance of hepatitis B antigenaemia in symptom-free blood donors in Kenya. Bagshawe AF, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(1):69–73, Mar 76
Evidence that e-antigen is not transmitted with hepatitis B infection. Villarejos VM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):286–9, Mar 78
The genome of hepatitis B virus. Robinson WS. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:357–77, 1977 (98 ref.)
Research on a new hepatitis B antigen-antibody system: e-anti-e. Ortona L, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):467–75, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Prognostic value of HBeAg in chronic persistent hepatitis. Pastore G, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1521, 10 Dec 77
HBAg-positive chronic liver disease associated with cirrhosis and hepatocellular carcinoma in the Senoi. Sumithran E, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1618–20, Oct 77
A further study on hepatitis B antigen in Rhodesia. Goldsmid JM, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(2):30–1, Feb 78
A preliminary study on hepatitis B vaccine. Tao CM, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(2):101–10, Mar 78
Clustering of HBsAg in a family. Pastore G, et al. **Digestion** 17(5):428–36, 1978
HBeAg in viral hepatitis type B. Woolf IL, et al. **Digestion** 17(4):317–22, Jul–Aug 78
Ultrastructural study on the genesis of immune complexes of hepatitis B antigen. Basu SK. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):1–5, Jul 77
Hepatitis B antigen in endemic hepatitis in a rural area. Joshi BN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):474–7, Apr 77
Hepatitis B antigen-carriers—a two and a half year follow-up. Kelkar SS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):353–8, Sep 77
Cellular and humoral immunity in guinea pigs to two major polypeptides derived from hepatitis B surface antigen. Cabral GA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(2):339–50, Feb 78
Prevalence of Australia antigen and antibody and its subtypes in India. Dutta RN, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(8):165–70, 16 Oct 77
Australia antigen in persistent hepatitis in northern India. Sakhrie HV, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(8):170–3, 16 Oct 77
Hepatitis B e antigen and infectivity of hepatitis B virus. Shikata T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(4):571–6, Oct 77
Immunoglobulins in healthy subjects and blood donors. Lodi TZ, et al. **JPMA** 27(9):389–90, Sep 77
Relation of e antigen to infectivity of hBsAg-positive inoculations among medical personnel. **Lancet** 1(7984):492–4, 4 Sep 76
Effects of HBAg-containing sera on tobacco plants [letter] Kelkar SS, et al. **Lancet** 1(7984):519, 4 Sep 76
Diagnostic significance of alpha1-fetoprotein, bile antigen VIII and Australia (HB) antigen in primary cancer of the liver. Luca N, et al. **Med Interne** 15(4):369–73, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Seroconversion from hepatitis B e antigen to anti-HBe in acute hepatitis B virus infection. Aikawa T, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):439–41, 23 Feb 78
The virus of hepatitis B a new dimension in the diagnosis of sexually transmitted disease. Stringer HC, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(604):44–7, 25 Jan 78
Follow-up studies on liver disease associated with hepatitis B antigen carriers [proceedings] Bolin TD, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):290, Sep–Oct 75
The clincial significance of positive tests for the hepatitis B antibody in asymptomatic british blood donors [proceedings] Boyes BE, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):217, Jul–Aug 75
[Significance of immuno-serological studies in chronic hepatopathies] Baltă N, et al. **Physiologie** 15(2):101–5, Apr–Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Study on the effect of formaldehyde on the immunological reactivity and morphology of hepatitis B-antigen (author's transl)] Westermann F, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(2):143–51, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The 'e' antigen (HBeAg) in leprosy] Nuti M, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):393–403, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Value of selected enzymatic studies in asymptomatic carriers of HB antigen] Urbański S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(20):1589–92, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Subtype characteristics of the surface antigen of hepatitis B in different regions of the USSR] Grannikova SA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):97–101, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Therapeutic evaluation of chronic aggressive nepatitis and its relation to the Australian antigen. Jorge AD, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(3):179–84, Jun 78
The significance of the Australia antigen (HBsAg) persistent healthy carrier 'status': a long-term follow-up study of 34 cases. Piccinino F, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(3):171–8, Jun 78
Immune response of leprosy patients to hepatitis B virus. Serjeantson S, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(4):321–7, Apr 78
HB-Ag in sweat. Telatar H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(5):492–3, Nov 77
e Antigen in hepatitis B virus infected dialysis patients: assessment of its prognostic value. Werner BG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):310–4, Sep 78
Hepatitis B antigen—a survey in a major metropolitan hospital. Luey K. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):394–9, Aug 77
A counterimmunoelectrophoretic technique for the detection of HBeAg/anti-HBeAg (e antigen/antibody) in human sera. Bonino F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):457–60, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Hepatitis B antigen-positive obstetric patients [letter] Saeed AA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(6):480, Jun 78
Hepatitis B antigen-positive obstetric patients. Waterson AP, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):674–8, Sep 77
Hepatitis B antigen and antibody in a male homosexual population [letter] Renton PH. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):206, Jun 78
e Antigen among male homosexual patients. Simmons PD, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1458, 3 Dec 77
Hepatitis B antigen in black patients with hepatocellular carcinoma: correlation between orcein stained liver sections and serology. Cohen C, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):245–9, Jan 78
Clinical significance of e-antigen/anti-e, with special reference to HBc-antigen in the liver. Furuta S, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(6):460–5, 1977
Hepatitis B in hemodialysis patients: significance of HBeAg. Miller DJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1208–13, Jun 78
Hepatitis B surface antigen and e antigen in pleural effusion: a case report. Tabor E, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1157–9, Nov 77
Localisation of e-antigen in nuclei of hepatocytes in HBsAg-positive liver diseases. Arnold W, et al. **Gut** 18(12):994–6, Dec 77
Immunofluorescence detection of new antigen-antibody system (delta/anti-delta) associated to hepatitis B virus in liver and in serum of HBsAg carriers. Rizzetto M, et al. **Gut** 18(12):997–1003, Dec 77
Hepatitis B. Cytologic localization of virus antigens and the role of the immune response. Yamada G, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(1):93–109, Jan 78 (102 ref.)
Hepatitis B antigen hepatomas. Kelker SS, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 31(5–6):90–3, May–Jun 78
Occurrence of e antigen in acute hepatitis B [letter] Davey MG. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):501–2, May 78
Occurrence of e antigen in acute hepatitis B. Gibson PE, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):925–7, Oct 77
e Antigen and antibody in outbreaks of hepatitis B in two renal dialysis units. Gibson PE. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):717–9, Aug 77
ad and ay subtypes of hepatitis B antigen in a case of hypogammaglobulinaemia. Lawton JW, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 28(11):863–7, Nov 75
Antigens of hepatitis B virus: failure to detect HBeAg on the surfaces of HBsAg forms. Gerin JL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):561–6, Mar 78
Failure of antibody to e antigen to precipitate Dane particles containing DNA polymerase activity and hepatitis B core antigen. Takahashi K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):431–6, Mar 78
An immunoperoxidase technique for demonstrating membrane localized HBsAg in paraffin sections of liver biopsies. Busachi CA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(1):95–9, 1978
e antigen and antibody, DNA polymerase, and inhibitors of DNA polymerase in acute and chronic hepatitis. Cappel R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):617–22, Nov 77
Prevalence of hepatitis B e antigen and its antibody as detected by radioimmunoassays. Mushahwar IK, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):77–87, 1978
e-Antigen and age in acute and chronic type B hepatitis. Villarejos VM, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):117–25, 1978
Hepatitis B e antigen and antibody activity in hepatitis B virus infection. Tiku ML, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):540–4, Oct 77
Prognostic implications of the e antigen of hepatitis B virus. Fay O, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2501–3, 5 Dec 77
Duality of hepatitis B e antigen in serum of persons infected with hepatitis B virus: evidence for the nonidentity of e antigen with immunoglobulins. Takahashi K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1952–6, Apr 78
Hepatitis B 'e' antigen: an apparent association with lactate dehydrogenase isozyme-5. Vyas GN, et al. **Science** 198(4321):1068–70, 9 Dec 77
Graft survival rates and HLA antigen frequencies in renal cadaver transplant recipients with hepatitis B antigenemia. Opelz G, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):159–61, Mar 78
e-Antigen and anti-e in two categories of chronic carriers of hepatitis B surface antigen. Couroucé-Pauty AM, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(4):231–8, 1978
[Diagnosis of type B hepatitis by electron-microscopic proof of serum corpuscular antigen and its immune complexes (author's transl)] Benda R, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(48):1483–9, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Methods of demonstrating antigen and antibody in hepatitis type B (author's transl)] Novák J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(43):1331–4, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Detection of hepatitis B antigen and antibody in selected groups. Comparison of the sensitivity of different tests in the healthy population, health workers and patients (author's transl)] Novák J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(24):738–42, 16 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Morphological determination of hepatitis B antigen] Dušek J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(11):1044–51, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Immune system 'e' in chronic hepatopathies with AgHBs] Nicolaescu T, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):277–82, Oct–Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Screening for HB antigens in blood donors. Danger of using a mixture of sera] Boudart D, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(3):535–7, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Screening for HB antigens by Groupmatic] Chassaigne M, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(3):531–4, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Frequency of the HB antigen in Spain and its geographic distribution. Study of about 70,000 voluntary blood donors] Galve C. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(3):527–30, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Risk of infection with hepatitis B virus in laboratory staff (author's transl)] Scheiermann N, et al.

Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(26):1065–7, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Experiences with an enzyme-immunoassay for hepatitis B antigen detection in blood donors (author's transl)] Seidl S, et al. Klin Wochenschr 56(10):521–4, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Histochemistry of hepatitis B antigen (HBs-Ag) in routine diagnostic procedures; practical use and interpretation of findings of orcein staining (author's transl)] von Seebach HB. Leber Magen Darm 8(2):78–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Clinical significance of the combined determination of alpha 1 fetoprotein, lipoprotein X, and hepatitis B antigen and antibodies] Weiss W, et al. Schweiz Med Wochenschr 107(48):1765–9, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Hepatitis B antigens and antibodies in HBs-antigen positive and negative blood donors] Berthold H, et al. Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:572–5, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

[e-Antigens in patients with chronic hemodialysis] Gmelin K, et al. Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:581–2, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

[The degree of contamination with HBs-antigen (Australia antigen) in insulin using diabetics] Schuricht R, et al. Z Gesamte Inn Med 32(21):580–1, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Cell immunologic studies in viral hepatitis, hepatitis HBAg carriers, and post-hepatitis patients after 21–25 years] Vu Bang D. Orv Hetil 119(32):1947–52, 6 Aug 78 (Hun)

[The hepatitis B antigen-antibody system in cariers of hepatitis B antigen. Anatomic-clinical correlations] Scillitani S, et al. Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 53(20):1749–51, 30 Oct 77 (Ita)

[Enzyme-immunoassay (EIA): comparative evaluation of the method for the study of hepatitis B antigen] Taliani G, et al. Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 53(20):1752–4, 30 Oct 77 (Ita)

[Contribution to the study of HBSAg in blood donors. III. Testing of various biochemical parameters in HBSAg positive subjects] Raffaldoni E, et al. Riv Emoter Immunoematol 24(3–4):69–79, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Long-term follow-up study of chronic hepatitis. Relation of histological course to HB antigens] Nakajima M, et al. Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 74(9):1172–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Occurrence of HB-s antigens and antiHB-s antibodies in blood donors at the Gdańsk Blood Transfusion Center] Ledóchowki H, et al. Acta Haematol Pol 9(2):101–5, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[HB antigen incidence in families of children with chronic hepatitis] Karasińska M, et al. Pediatr Pol 52(9):977–82, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Hepatic dysfunction during antituberculosis treatment of HB antigens carriers] Pawlak F. Pneumonol Pol 45(9):605–8, Sep 77 (Pol)

[Prevalence of hepatitis B antigen (AgHB) in children, in São Paulo] Oselka GW, et al. Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo 33(3):149–57, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[HB-antigenemia and liver pathology] Bliuger AF, et al. Arkh Patol 40(3):81–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Morphological characteristics of ground glass hepatocytes in chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Mirodzhov GK, et al. Arkh Patol 40(3):50–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of the HB-viral forms of chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis in children] Chistova LV, et al. Pediatriia (6):48–52, Jun 78 (Rus)

[HB-antigen content in cryopreserved erythrocytes] Margolina AN, et al. Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi 23(8):47–9, Aug 78 (Rus)

[Occurence of antinuclear antibodies, hepatitis B antigens and the significance of immunoglobulins in chronic liver diseases of alcohlic and non-alcoholic etiology] Stajić M, et al. Srp Arh Celok Lek 105(7–8):593–9, Jul-Aug 77 (Scc)

[Immunocomplex glomerulonephritis in hepatitis b antigenaemia (author's transl)] Sašinka M, et al. Cas Lek Cesk 117(20):637–9, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

[E-system in acute hepatitis B type] Pedreira JD, et al. Rev Clin Esp 149(1):53–5, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Enzyme-immunoassay (EIA) in the screening of hepatitis B antigen (HBsAg) in blood donors (author's transl)] Hernández Sánchez JM, et al. Sangre (Barc) 23(1):39–46, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Frequency of hepatitis B surface antigen in children] Ertuğrul M, et al. Turk Hij Deney Biyol Derg 37(2):179–85, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Tur)

[Hepatitis B surface antigen in urine and feces] Ertuğrul M. Turk Hij Deney Biyol Derg 37(2):172–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Tur)

[A comparison fo the reversed passive hemagglutination test (RPHA) with counterimmuno-electrophoresis(CIEP) in the detection of HBsAg] Türet S, et al. Turk Hij Deney Biyol Derg 37(2):157–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Tur)

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

HBAg in spinal fluid in leukaemia [letter] Schilirò G, et al. Lancet 2(7939):816–7, 25 Oct 75

IMMUNOLOGY

[Serological subroups of hepatitis B surface antigen and their significance] Halmosdi G, et al. Orv Hetil 118(36):2139–4, 4 Sep 77 (Hun)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Prevalence and epidemiologic significance of antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in Greece. Papaevangelou G, et al. Am J Epidemiol 106(6):502–6, Dec 77

Purification and partial characterization of hepatitis e antigen (HBeAg). Fields HA, et al. Infect Immun 20(3):792–803, Jun 78

Determination of e antigen and antibody to e by means of passive hemagglutination method. Takahashi K, et al. J Immunol 119(5):1556–9, Nov 77

e Antigen in agammaglobulinaemia [letter] Chadwick RG, et al. Lancet 1(8064):616–7, 18 Mar 78

HBsaG in renal disease [letter] Nagy J, et al. Lancet 2(8084):315–6, 5 Aug 78

Incidence of HBe antigen and HBe antibody in blood-donors [letter] Parker MJ, et al. Lancet 2(8041):770, 8 Oct 77

HBs Ag in superficial artery of patient with polymyalgia rheumatica. Plouvier B, et al. Lancet 1(8070):932–3, 29 Apr 78

[Positive finding of anti HB antibody without the presence of HBAg in health personnel. Results of hepatological examinations] Hořejší J, et al. Cas Lek Cesk 116(29–30):922–5, 29 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[e-Antigens in acute hepatitis B] Maier KP, et al. Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:552–4, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

[Hepatitis B virus and Gianottie Grosti syndrome, with special reference to multiple incidences in the Matsuyama area] Ishimaru Y, et al. Nippon Rinsho 35(9):2719–23, 10 Sep 77 (Jpn)

[Epidemiological and clinical significance of long-term carrier state of the Australia antigen (HB-Ag)] Chimbru VI, et al. Sov Med (5):35–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Isolation of hepatitis B antigen from the liver tissue and peripheral blood in chronic liver diseases] Loginov AS, et al. Ter Arkh 50(2):32–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Extra-membranous glomerulopathy associated with the Australia antigen] Dukić D, et al. Srp Arh Celok Lek 105(1):11–9, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)

[Australia antigen and its significance in medicine] Laboš I. Med Arh 31(3):167–70, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

[Isolation and purification of the antigen associated with viral hepatitis of the B type (HBAg)] Pérez Alamino R. Rev Lat Am Microbiol 18(4):221–4, Oct-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Structural changes of Dane particles after treatment with disinfectants] Baas EU, et al. Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:582–5, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

HEPATITIS B CORE ANTIGEN

Humoral and cell-mediated immunity to hepatitis B virus antigen in a haemodialysis-renal transplantation unit. Skinhøj P, et al. Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C] 85C(6):401–5, Dec 77

Antibody to hepatitis B core antigen in chronic active hepatitis. Bories P, et al. Br Med J 1(6110):396–7, 18 Feb 78

Detection of core antibody in hepatitis B infection. Spence L, et al. Can Med Assoc J 115(10):998–1000, 20 Nov 76

Association of human hepatocellular carcinoma and cirrhosis with hepatitis B virus surface and core antigens in the liver. Nayak NC, et al. Int J Cancer 20(5):643–54, 15 Nov 77

Hepatitis B core particles with endogenous DNA polymerase activity from chimpanzee liver. Onda H, et al. Intervirology 10(4):254–64, 1978

Persistence of serum antibody to hepatitis B core antigen. Hansson BG. J Clin Microbiol 6(3):209–11, Sep 77

Application of a screening test for antibody the hepatitis B core antigen. Cohen BJ, et al. J Clin Pathol 30(8):709–13, Aug 77

Radioimmunoassay and some properties of human antibodies to hepatitis B core antigen. Neurath AR, et al. J Gen Virol 38(3):549–59, Mar 78

Type B hepatitis after transfusion with blood containing antibody to hepatitis B core antigen. Hoofnagle JH, et al. N Engl J Med 298(25):1379–83, 22 Jun 78

Anti-HBc and blood infectivity [letter] Katchaki JN, et al. N Engl J Med 298(25):1421–2, 22 Jun 78

Humoral and cell-mediated immunity to hepatitis B virus antigens in acute and chronic liver disease. Aldershvile J, et al. Scand J Gastroenterol 12(8):917–22, 1977

Antibodies to hepatitis B surface and core antigens in haemophiliacs and their contacts among hospital personnel. Hansson BG. Scand J Infect Dis 9(3):167–9, 1977

Radioimmunoassay for the detection of the antibody against hepatitis-B-core antigen (anti-HBc). Hess G, et al. Vox Sang 35(3):137–42, Sep 78

Anticore antibody screening of transfused blood. Lander JJ, et al. Vox Sang 34(2):77–80, 1978

[Immunofluorescence aspects of chronic hepatitis in children] Calzia R, et al. Boll Ist Sieroter Milan 56(3):252–9, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Studies on the clinical significance of the antibody to hepatitis B core antigen (author's transl)] Kiyosawa K, et al. Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 73(8):935–40, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Cell-mediated immunity to surface and core antigens of type B hepatitis virus. II. Studies of persons exposed to infection] Szymańska I. Med Dosw Mikrobiol 29(3):223–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

ANALYSIS

Clinical significance of e-antigen/anti-e, with special reference to HBc-antigen in the liver. Furuta S, et al. Gastroenterol Jpn 12(6):460–5, 1977

Evidence for phasic sequences in nuclear HBcAg formation and cell membrane-directed flow of core particles in chronic hepatitis B. Gudat F, et al. Gastroenterology 73(5):1194–7, Nov 77

A direct immunofluorescence method for the detection of hepatitis B core antigen in formalin-fixed and gelatin-embedded liver specimens. Yoshizawa H, et al. J Clin Pathol 30(8):776–8, Aug 77

Some properties of hepatitis B core antigen isolated from serum of infected humans. Neurath AR, et al. J Gen Virol 39(1):91–101, Apr 78

Hepatitis antigen—antibody tests and their clinical significance. Christiansen PA. J Indiana State Med Assoc 70(11):865–9, Nov 77

The proteins of hepatitis B Dane particle cores. Hruska JF, et al. J Med Virol 1(2):119–31, 1977

The diagnostical significance of antibodies against hepatitis B core antigen. Gerlich WH, et al. Klin Wochenschr 55(21):1051–6, 1 Nov 77

Radioimmunoassay of hepatitis B core antigen and antibody with autologous reagents. Vyas GN, et al. Vox Sang 33(6):369–72, Dec 77

[Core-antigens as an indication of infection by hepatitis B core antigens] Sarno EN, et al. Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo 19(6):374–7, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The immunological diagnosis of HBsAg liver disease by combined screening for the e system in the serum and the HB core and surface antigens in liver biopsy samples. Bonino F, et al. Ric Clin Lab 7(4):365–72, Oct-Dec 77

[Results of HBs and HBc determinations in liver tissue in patients with acute and chronic viral hepatitis] Jasiel M, et al. Pol Tyg Lek 33(10):385–8, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

HEPATITIS B SURFACE ANTIGEN

Humoral and cell-mediated immunity to hepatitis B virus antigen in a haemodialysis-renal transplantation unit. Skinhøj P, et al. Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C] 85C(6):401–5, Dec 77

Clustering of different subtypes of hepatitis B surface antigen in families of patients with chronic liver diseases. Sung JL, et al. Am J Gastroenterol 69(5):559–64, May 78

Hepatitis associated antigen, autoantibodies and serum immunoglobulin levels in patients with liver injury following administration of antituberculosis drugs. Smolik R, et al. Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz) 25(4):483–7, 1977

The dilemma of the HBsAg-positive physician. An approach to preventing transmission [editorial] Sampliner RE. Arch Intern Med 138(6):905–6, Jun 78

Hepatic pathologic condition in asymptomatic Australia antigen carriers. A light microscopical study of 26 cases and a review of the literature. Shrago SS, et al. Arch Pathol Lab Med 101(12):648–51, Dec 77

Anti-e and vertical transmission of hepatitis B surface antigen [letter] Chaudhuri AK, et al. Br Med J 2(6099):1416–7, 26 Nov 77

Transmission of HBsAg from mother to infant in four ethnic groups. Derso A, et al. Br Med J 1(6118):949–52, 15 Apr 78

Familial HBsAg-positive hepatoma: treatment with orthotopic liver transplantation and specific immunoglobulin. Johnson PJ, et al. Br Med J 1(6107):216, 28 Jan 78

Practical guidelines for assessing patients positive for hepatitis B surface antigen. Feinman SV, et al. Can Med Assoc J 115(10):991–4, 20 Nov 76

Feasibility of routine testing for hepatitis B surface antigen in hospital employees and restriction of carriers. Leers WD, et al. Can Med Assoc J 115(10):995–8, 20 Nov 76

Transfer factor in the attempted treatment of patients with HBsAg-positive chronic liver disease. Jain S, et al. Clin Exp Immunol 30(1):10–5, Oct 77

Prevention of hepatitis B in hemodialysis patients using hepatitis B immunoglobulin. A controlled study. Kleinknecht D, et al. Clin Nephrol 8(3):373–6, Sep 77

Behaviour of hepatitis B antigen in bilharzial patients infected with HBs positive viral hepatitis. Nooman MZ, et al. Egypt J Bilharz 4(1):79–87, 1978

Identification of blood stains by non-genetic characteristics: the HBs antigen of viral hepatitis B. Hoste B, et al. Forensic Sci 10(3):229–34, Nov-Dec 77

T-lymphocyte cytotoxicity to HBsAg-coated target cells in hepatitis b virus infection. Alberti A, et al. Gut 18(12):1004–9, Dec 77

Immunofluorescence detection of new antigen-antibody

system (delta/anti-delta) associated to hepatitis B virus in liver and in serum of HBsAg carriers. Rizzetto M, et al. **Gut** 18(12):997-1003, Dec 77

Serum alpha-fetoprotein and hepatitis B antigen in subjects with hepatoma in south India. Hill PG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):482-7, Apr 77

Health status of professional blood donors of Calcutta with special reference to Australia antigen. Jalan KN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):435-9, Sep 77

Detection of hepatitis B surface antigen among blood donors--a comparative study on methods. Ray SN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):478-81, Apr 77

Incidence of hepatitis B surface antigen and antibody in patients with liver diseases, blood donors and leprosy patients--a preliminary report. Thyagarajan SP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:528-34, Apr 78

Australia antigen (HBsAg) in thallassemia children receiving multiple transfusions. Mehta KP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(6):455-9, Jun 77

Expression of hepatitis B virus-specific markers in asymptomatic hepatitis B surface antigen carriers. Arnold GH, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):550-4, Sep 77

Association of human hepatocellular carcinoma and cirrhosis with hepatitis B virus surface and core antigens in the liver. Nayak NC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(5):643-54, 15 Nov 77

Properties of delipidated hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) and preparation of its proteolytic cleavage fragments carrying HBsAg-specific antigenic determinants. Neurath AR, et al. **Intervirology** 10(5):265-75, 1978

Incidence of Australia angigen in hepatic amebiasis. Sharma S, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(7):457-8, Jul 77

Profile of HBsAg positive and negative hepatitis in Northern India. Singh DS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(10):689-93, Oct 77

Antibody to hepatitis B surface antigen in haemophiliacs on long-term therapy with Scottish factor VIII. Burrell CJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):309-12, Apr 78

[Thermal inactivation of hepatitis B surface antigen. De Flora S. **J Immunol** 120(1):40-5, Jan 78

A novel immunoadsorbent: use for the preparation of monospecific antibodies to the hepatitis B antigen. Dodd RY, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:117-29, 1978

Haemagglutination assay for HBsAg — a new approach to reagent preparation. Hopkins R, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:35-41, 1978

Radioimmunoassay for hepatitis B surface antigen and antibody using a two-component immunoadsorbent. O'Neill SP, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(1-2):143-8, 1978

Australia antigen--a fresh approach [editorial] Pal SR, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(8):180-1, 16 Oct 77

Epidemiology of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) and antibody to HBsAg in hospital personnel. Janzen J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(3):261-5, Mar 78

Relationship of subtypes of hepatitis B surface antigen with e antigen and its corresponding antibody. Nath N, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):252-6, Aug 78

The effect of intradermal administration of Corynebacterium parvum on the immune response to hepatitis Bs antigen. Papaevangelou G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(1):15-9, 1977

Hepatitis B antigen and venereal diseases (a preliminary study). Shetty RS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(4):186-8, Oct 77

Liver disease in asymptomatic antigen negative individuals. Ahmad M, et al. **JPMA** 28(5):57-8, May 78

Hepatitis Bs antigenemia--incidence in apparently healthy adult males. Quraishi MS, et al. **JPMA** 28(5):56-7, May 78

Hepatitis and hepatitis B surface antigen in health care personnel. Zuberi SJ, et al. **JPMA** 27(8):373-5, Aug 77

Intrafamilial spread of hepatitis Bs antigen. Zuberi SJ, et al. **JPMA** 28(5):61-3, May 78

Persistence of Australia antigen in leprosy--a frustrating puzzle in immunology. Saoji AM, et al. **Lepr India** 50(1):7-10, Jan 78

HBsAg and papular acrodermatitis of childhood [letter] Gianotti F. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):460, 23 Feb 78

Geographical distribution of HBs Ag in Africa. Soulier JP, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):331-8, 1977

Hepatitis B surface antigen and antibody among Samoans living in Christchurch. Faoagali JL, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(585):278-80, 13 Apr 77

HBsAg and anti-HBs in staff and patients of a psychopaedic hospital. Faoagali JL, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(588):416-20, 25 May 77

Distribution of anti HBs in Christchurch hospital staff. Faoagali JL, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(606):121-3, 22 Feb 78

Hepatitis B surface antigen and antibodies among Samoans [letter] Woodfield DG. **NZ Med J** 85(589):489-90, 8 Jun 77

The present state of HBsAg detection (without Groupamatic). Seidl S. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(2):503-8, Mar 78

Humoral and cell-mediated immunity to hepatitis B virus antigens in acute and chronic liver disease. Aldershvile J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):917-22, 1977

Antibodies to hepatitis B surface and core antigens in haemophiliacs and their contacts among hospital personnel. Hansson BG. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):167-9, 1977

Subtypes of HBsAg among hepatitis patients. Ukkonen P. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):11-4, 1978

Variation in gamma counter efficiency used in radioimmunoassay testing for hepatitis B surface antigen and antibody. Bales ZB, et al. **Transfusion** 18(1):91-3, Jan-Feb 78

Transplantation of hepatitis B surface antigen positive bone marrow. Falk PM, et al. **Transfusion** 18(2):242-3, Mar-Apr 78

Evaluation of passive hemagglutination techniques in detection of Australia antigen (HBsAg). Scalise G, et al. **Transfusion** 17(6):625-7, Nov-Dec 77

The effect of hepatitis B antigenemia on long-term success and hepatic disease in renal transplant recipients. Berne TV, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):412-5, Dec 77

How should a carrier of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) be cared for with regard to clinical investigation, general counseling and occupational restrictions? Barker LF, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(5):310-9, 1978

Professional and voluntary blood: a preliminary study in Iran. Harbour C, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(2):87-91, 1978

Discovery of a lectin with affinity for the HBs antigen. Ikemoto S, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(1):22-4, 1978

Results of a multicentre clinical trial of the solid-phase enzyme immunoassay for hepatitis B surface antigen. Kačaki J, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(1-2):65-74, Jul-Aug 78

A coated-tube radioimmunoassay (FRC-RIA) for hepatitis B surface antigen. Koistinen V. **Vox Sang** 34(6):321-8, 1978

wVariants of the hepatitis B surface antigen in Israeli populations. Sandler SG, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(3):149-51, 1978

Different fates of hepatitis B virus markers during plasma fractionation: a clue to the infectivity of blood derivatives. Trepo C, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(3):143-8, Sep 78

[HBs-antigen and blood transfusion (author's transl)] Andre A, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(5-6):222-35, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Antigen e and anti-e in primary liver cancer, cirrhosis, and viral hepatitis in Senegal] Sankale M, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(3):157-8, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Intrinsical causes of the incidence of AgHBs in Senegal. Familial study in Serer] Diebolt G, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(3):269-75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HBsAg negative chronic active hepatitis: presence of sanded nuclei in hepatocytes (letter)] Degott C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1861, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**

[HBs antigen screening with Groupamatic. Inhibition of passive hemagglutination and latex test] Soulier JP, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(2):511-21, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HBsAg and anti-HBs in liver diseases, blood donors and hospital personnel] Schlicht I, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:568-72, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Antibodies against e-antigen in patients with HBsAg-positive liver diseases] Thamer G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:557-8, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Recent acquisitions about 'Australia antigen ' and 'virus B hepatitis' (author's transl)] Vallini A. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):935-42, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Immunofluorescence aspects of chronic hepatitis in children] Calzia R, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):252-9, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparative study of the incidence of HBsAg and HBsAb in a random group of patients and in the normal population] Minoja GM, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):822-7, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Detection of hepatitis B antigen (HBsAg) and its related antibody (anti-HBs) in acute viral hepatitis] Giuliani G, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(7-12):197-214, Jul-Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Type B viral hepatitis. Recent findings] Brunello F, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(38):2647-66, 18 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The quarantined dialysis room for Australia-antigen-positive patients. Theoretical, normative, structural, operational, organizational and management aspects] Martini PF, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(35):2371-80, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Findings on the frequency of apparently healthy carriers of HBsAg in the population of Fermano] Natale GM. **Minerva Med** 69(30):2069-71, 16 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Relations between hepatitis B surface antigen and parasitic diseases: observations in patients with ancylostomiasis and schistosomiasis] Delia S, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(2):238-43, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Epidemical studies of HB antigen transmission] Kashiwagi S. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(8):443-4, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Cellular immunity in hepatitis type B--mixed lymphocyte culture of peripheral blood from HBs-Ag carriers (author's transl)] Nozaki H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(2):153-8, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Cell-mediated immunity to surface and core antigens of type B hepatitis virus. II. Studies of persons exposed to infection] Szymańska I. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 29(3):223-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical and morphological evaluation of hepatic changes in volunteer blood donors, carriers of HB antigen] Gajda A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(5):503-11, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correlation between the results of immunosuppressive treatment in aggressive chronic hepatitis and HBs antigenemia and history of acute viral hepatitis] Machalska M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(40):1541-3, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Australia antigen] Węgier A. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(49):1943-5, 5 Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Selective studies of humoral immunity in carriers of HBs antigen] Bartelik S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(6):375-8, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Action of an anti-viral on the Australia antigen in patients with hepatitis A virus and in healthy carriers] Vilela MD, et al. **GEN** 31(3):149-55, Jan-Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Incidence of HBsAg in chronic hepatic diseases] Zavate O, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):581-7, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The healthy carrier of Australia antigen (HBsAg). Etiopathogenic, clinical and epidemiological problems] Lissen Otero E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):339-43, 30 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hepatitis B vaccine: efficacy in high-risk settings, a two-year study. Maupas P, et al. **Intervirology** 10(3):196-208, 1978

[HBsAg in the prevention of post-transfusion hepatitis. General notes and data on the incidence in Umbria] Macrì M, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(57):3833-7, 24 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Orcein staining of hepatitis B surface antigen in paraffin sections of liver on autopsy cases. Sakurai M, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):334-9, Oct 77

Acute viral hepatitis type B in Croatia (Yugoslavia). Fišer-Herman M, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(1):33-43, 1978

Membraneous glomerulonephritis induced by HB (Australia) antigen-antibody complexes. Nagy J, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1-2):129-38, 1976

Familial clustering and immune response in family contacts of patients with HBsAg-positive liver cirrhosis. Eliakim M, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(5):407-12, May 78

Rheumatoid arthritis--a sequel to HBsAg hepatitis. Morris EL, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):859-62, May 78

Hepatitis A and B: serologic survey of various population groups. Krugman S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(3):249-55, May-Jun 78

Immune complexes of hepatitis B surface antigen in the pathogenesis of periarteritis nodosa. A study of seven necropsy cases. Michalak T. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):619-32, Mar 78

Hepatitis B surface antigen in human tears. Darrell RW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):674-6, Apr 78

Polypeptide composition of HBsag. Mineva E, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(1-2):87-91, 1977

Hepatitis B surface antigen detection by the millipore filters system. Surowiec A. **Biochem Med** 18(3):452-4, Dec 77

Improvement in the radioimmunological detection of HBsAg and HBsAb [letter] Lostia O, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):497-9, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Hepatitis-B surface antigen and antibody in Black and White patients with venereal diseases. Schneider J, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):372-4, Dec 77

Enzyme immunoassay for hepatitis B and its comparison to other methods. Caldwell CW, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(3):305-9, 15 Dec 77

Immunodeficiency in Down's syndrome: relationship between presence of human thyroglobulin antibodies and HBsAg carrier status. Ugazio AG, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(3):139-46, 12 Oct 77

Hepatitis B surface antigen and alpha-fetoprotein in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Chen DS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):163-4, Jan 78

Immune response to hepatitis B virus in children with papular acrodermatitis. Colombo M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1103-6, Nov 77

Papular acrodermatitis of childhood [editorial] Klaus SN. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1181, Nov 77

Hepatitis B in hemodialysis patients: significance of HBeAg. Miller DJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1208-13, Jun 78

Hepatitis B virus and primary liver cancer [letter] Nowak TV, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):163, Jan 78

Hepatitis B surface antigen and e antigen in pleural effusion: a case report. Tabor E, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1157-9, Nov 77

Clinical and pathological study of asymptomatic HBsAg carriers in Chile. Velasco M, et al. **Gut** 19(6):569-71, Jun 78

A trichrome stain for the intrahepatic localization of the hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg). Gubetta L, et al. **Histopathology** 1(4):277-88, Jul 77

Hepatitis B antigen detection by reversed passive haemagglutination method--comparative data. Bapat JP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):766-9, Jun 77

The changing subtypes of hepatitis B surface antigen in Hungary and the lack of correlation with severity and chronicity of the disease. Halmosdi G, et al. **Infection** 5(3):149-51, 1977

Chronic active hepatitis in patients with and without hepatitis B surface antigenemia. Pár A, et al. **Infection** 5(3):152-8, 1977

Simultaneous presence in serum of HBsAg and anti-HBs of different specificities. Moraczewska Z, et al. **Intervirology** 9(3):189-92, 1978

A multiple sampling device for the mass screening of serum samples for hepatitis B surface antigen. Cameron CH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(3):288-91, Mar 78

Laboratory diagnosis of EB virus infection in some cases presenting as hepatitis. Edwards JM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):179–82, Feb 78

HBsAg, chronic lymphoproliferative disorders, and cirrhosis of liver. Heimann R, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):817–21, Sep 77

Specificity control in solid-phase enzyme immunoassay for HBsAg by one-step in situ blocking with human anti-HBs. Kacaki J, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):894–8, Sep 77

Incidence in South-west Scotland of hepatitis B surface antigen in the liver of patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Turbitt ML, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(12):1124–8, Dec 77

An enzyme-linked immunosorbent-assay test for hepatitis B surface antigen. Vandervelde EM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):714–6, Aug 77

Antigens of hepatitis B virus: failure to detect HBeAg on the surfaces of HBsAg forms. Gerin JL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):561–6, Mar 78

Antigenicity of the major polypeptides of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg). Shih JW, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):520–5, Feb 78

Hepatitis antigen—antibody tests and their clinical significance. Christiansen PA. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 70(11):865–9, Nov 77

Detection of hepatitis B surface antigen in potentially contaminated human plasma and plasma fractions. Harris RB, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):1107–14, Dec 77

Correlations between anti-albumin antibodies and HBsAG in hepatic patients. Lenkei R, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(1):29–34, 1977

Hepatitis B surface antigen in various liver diseases in Iraq. Al-Balaghi SM, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(12):248–51, Dec 77

Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) and antibody to HBsAg. Prevalence in homosexual and heterosexual men. Dietzman DE, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2625–6, 12 Dec 77

Hepatitis B antigen and polymyositis. Mihas AA, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):221–2, 16 Jan 78

Prevalence of hepatitis B surface antigen and antibody in healthy subjects and patients with liver disease. Zuberi SJ, et al. **JPMA** 28(1):2–3, Jan 78

Hepatitis B surface antigen in urine of hemodialysis patients. Hourani MR, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(4):324–8, Apr 78

Hepatitis-B surface antigen in commercial gamma-globulin [letter] Dioguardi N, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):816, 25 Oct 75

An improved haemagglutination technique for the detection of hepatitis Bs antigen. Archer AC. **Med Lab Sci** 34(4):345–50, Oct 77

Hepatitis B antigen and the liver. Mihas AA, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(2):129–50, Mar 78

Evaluation of haemoagglutination techniques for detection of hepatitis B associated antigen. Vujovic A, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(2):254–6, Jun 77

Serological evidence of hepatitis B infection in patients with chronic liver diseases: radioimmunoassay of HBsAg and anti-HBs. Skinhöj P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(5):615–9, 1977

Selective staining of hepatitis B surface antigen in thick epoxy sections of liver. Shamoto M, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(5):285–9, Sep 77

Studies on the subtypes of hepatitis B surface antigen-demonstration of vertical and intrafamilial transmission of hepatitis B virus. Chen DS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(3):263–71, Mar 78

HBsAg, HBsAb, immunoglobulins and C3 in primary nephrotic syndrome. Chen WY, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(4):378–85, Apr 78

Chronic hepatitis B and hepatitis B surface antigen carriers in university students. Nakamura S. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(4):391–2, Apr 78

Hepatitis B antigen infection and graft survival in cadaveric renal transplantation. Rashid A, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:433–6, 1977

Evaluation of liquid scintillation counting solutions for radioimmunoassay of hepatitis-associated antigen (HBsAg). Hicks EJ, et al. **Transfusion** 17(5):503–8, Sep-Oct 77

Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) subtypes in Uganda. A preliminary report. Lwanga SK, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(4):381–5, Dec 77

The relationship between hepatitis B virus infection and hepatic cell carcinoma in Mozambique. Reys LL, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):251–6, Sept 77

Hepatitis B antigen – post transfusion studies in Papua New Guinea. Woodfield DG. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):257–65, Sept 77

Immunohistochemical patterns of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) in patients with hepatitis, renal homografts recipients and normal carriers. Camilleri JP, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(4):329–41, 8 Dec 77

Red cell agglutination for HBsAg detection. Babeş VT, et al. **Virologie** 28(4):299–300, Oct-Dec 77

HBsAg detection by micro-ELISA [letter] Babeş VT, et al. **Virologie** 29(2):161, Apr-Jun 78

Pitfalls in the sensitivity of HBsAg detection. Babeş VT, et al. **Virologie** 29(2):87–91, Apr-Jun 78

Development of hemagglutination assays II. Enhancement in the sensitivity of an RPHA test for HBsAg. Horowitz B, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(6):335–45, Dec 77

Simultaneous presence of HBsAg and anti-HBs in the serum of different subtypes (serological and immunofluorescent studies). Hess G, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch** 153(2):143–51, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Hepatitis Bs antigen in primary liver cancer] Kunchev K. **Vutr Boles** 17(2):24–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Somatic surface antigen of Type B hepatitis and antibody in blood donors and patients in the Prague institute of haematology and blood transfusion in 1977. Results of radioimmunoanalysis of mixtures of blood donor sera (author's transl)] Novák J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(20):634–6, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dynamics examination of eliminating surface antigen of Hepatitis B Virus (HBsAg) and its significance for the prognosis of the disease and the carrier state (author's transl)] Pejčochová J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Immunol** 27(2):79–83, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Radioimmunological determination of the antigen and hepatitis B antibodies and its practical use (author's transl)] Kseliková M, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(3):166–70, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Early detection of rubeola and Australia antigen in prenatal counseling facilities] Witasková O, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(6):454–5, Jul 78 **(Cze)**

[Polyarthritis and hepatitis-B surface antigen-positive hepatitis (author's transl)] Barbier P, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 41(3–4):139–52, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunologic diagnosis of hepatitis B. Critical review of tests for the HBs antigen in the detection of infectious blood] Pillot J. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(1):1–17, 1977 (67 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis B virus infection in leprotics. I. Detection of the hepatitis B surface antigens and antibodies by way of radio-immunology] Chiron JP, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(2):174–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of Australia antigen in blood donors from Saigon (Vietnam)] Doury JC, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(1):37–42, Jan-Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cellular immunity in 18 cirrhotic African carriers of hepatitis B virus surface antigen (HBsAg)] Sankale M, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(4):435–7, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of HBs Ag in bone's metastatic malignant hepatoma (author's transl)] Doury JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(31):2751–2, 24 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatocytes elaborating HBs antigen. Particular structure of the cytoplasm by phase contrast microscopy (letter)] Schenowitz G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):753, 4 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Immune system 'e' in chronic hepatopathies with AgHBs] Nicolaescu T, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):277–82, Oct-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Determination of subtypes of the HBs antigen in the Liège region] Donea-Debroise B, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(3):86–90, 1 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Haptoglobin- and group-specific component-phenotypes in healthy carriers of antibodies to hepatitis B surface antigen (author's transl)] Henke J, et al. **Blut** 36(2):109–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[HB's-antigen and anti-HBs in hospital staff (author's transl)] Schoppe WD, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(47):1712–5, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatitis Bs antigen in dialysis personnel (letter)] Wildhurst E. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(1):38–9, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Serum enzymes and HBsAg in families with viral hepatitis] Spies K, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):145–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occurrence of fetorenal antigens in renal andeocarcinoma] Popelier G, et al. **Urol Int** 32(5):373–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Prognostic significance of quantitative HBsAg determination in acute hepatitis B. Partial report of a cooperative clinical study of the DFG-focus of 'virus hepatitis'] Gerlich W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:554–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the etiology and course of acute virus hepatitis: analysis of HBs-antigens, anti-HBc, EBV and CMV antibodies] Heissmeyer H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:550–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Prevalence of HBs-antigens and anti-HBs in hospital personnel] Kindler U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:575–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of anti-HB demonstration for post-transfusion hepatitis] Lehmann H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:578–81, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Panarteritis nodosa as an expression of an immune complex disease in persistent Australia antigen] Maintz J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:824–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

['Australia-antigen' in diabetics] Brunová E, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(4):183–6, 15 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Studies on Australia antigen (HB-Ag) in a psychiatric community] **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(18):1495–8, 30 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[The presence of HBSAg in cattle in Caserta] Bonaduce D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(23):2362–5, 15 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Transmission of Australia antigen by edible mollusca] Paoletti A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1718–24, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Detection of hepatitis B antigen (HBsAg) and its related antibody (anti-HBs) in acute viral hepatitis] Giuliani G, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(7–12):197–214, Jul–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Comparison of radioimmunologic and immunoenzymatic methods in detection of Australia antigen] Savoldi R, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):482–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Detection of HBsAg in blood donors. II. Statistical analysis of a sample of regular and occasional donors] Raffaldoni E, et al. **Riv Emoter Immunoematol** 24(1–2):1–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

A family study of HBsAg carrier and major histocompatibility antigens. Kashiwagi S, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 69(4):156–61, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Detection of HB surface antigen and antibody in the hospital staff by radioimmunoassay (author's transl)] Imazeki K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(2):207–11, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Liver tissue HBSAG distribution and cellular immunity in liver diseases] Koyama S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(9):1136–45, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[RNA in surface antigen of hepatitis B virus (HBsAg)] Jóźwiak W, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 9(2):125–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hepatitis B antigenemia in chronic hepatopathies (author's transl)] Boroń P, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(10):759–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Identification of the HBsAg in hepatic tissue by the Gomori orcein and aldehyde-fuchsin technics] Sarno EN, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 20(1):1–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Australia (HB) antigen carrier state in donors] Khersonskaia RIa, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(12):40–1, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Antigenic determinants of blood serum proteins detected in the structure of hepatitis B surface antigen by the method of affinity chromatography] Burlev VA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):59–65, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative determination of Australia antigen in the serum and in the leukocytes in viral hepatitis] Zuev PD, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):66–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The occurrence and significance of the presence of alpha fetoprotein (AFP) and Australia antigen (HBsAg) in the serum of 392 patients with chronic disease and primary malignant neoplasms of the liver] Stajić M, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(3):243–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[An attempt to identify HBsAg in bile and gastric contents] Vuković B, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(5):332–3, Sep-Oct 77 **(Scr)**

[Incidence of hepatitis surface antigen among all the blood donors of the blood banks of the Venezuelan Institute of Social Security in the federal district] Pla MD, et al. **GEN** 31(3):185–90, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hepatopathies in renal transplants] Matesanz Acedos R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(3):239–44, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Posthepatitic aplastic anemia. Clinical and hematological study of 10 cases] Montalbán C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3–4):151–6, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Orcein staining of hepatitis B antigen in liver biopsies (author's transl)] Iturriaga H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(4):247–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Plasma alpha-fetoprotein in different liver diseases and in the primary carcinoma of the liver (author's transl)] Jorge AD, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 103(1):1–3, Jan 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Practical value of the heating test in the detection of HBs antigen (Australia antigen)] Medarde Agustin A, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 51(9–10):1087–91, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of hepatitis B surface antigen by 2 different serological methods] Bilgehan H, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(3):365–70, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

CLASSIFICATION

Sub-specificities of hepatitis Bs antigen. Zuberi SJ, et al. **JPMA** 28(1):8, Jan 78

GENETICS

[The hypothesis of the genetic transmission (autosomal recessive) of subtypes of HBs Ag. The example of Kel Kummer] Chaventré A. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(1):133–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Hepatitis B antigen in pleural effusion and ascitic fluids [letter] Capron JP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):633–4, Nov 77

Enzyme-immunoassay for the detection of hepatitis B surface antigen. Zanetti AR, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):397–8, Sep 77

Preliminary investigation of bilharzial patients for the presence of Australia antigen using latex agglutination test. Ata AA, et al. **Egypt J Bilharz** 4(1):47–51, 1978

Large-scale purification of hepatitis B surface antigen using affinity chromatography. Neurath AR, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):414–5, 15 Mar 78

The prevalence of ay and ad subtypes of the hepatitis B surface antigen in Belgium. Vranckx R, et al. **Infection**

6(1):2–4, 1978

Detection of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBS Ag) with use of alkaline phosphatase-labeled antibody to HBS Ag. Halbert SP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S318–23, Oct 77

Prevalence of hepatitis B surface antigen and antibody at a state prison in Kansas. Koplan JP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(4):505–6, Apr 78

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for hepatitis B surface antigen. Wolters G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S311–7, Oct 77

Prevalence of hepatitis B surface antigen in a dental school patient population. Tullman MJ, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 38(1):4–9, Winter 78

Electron microscopy of HBsAg from human hepatoma cell line [letter] **Lancet** 2(8040):713–4, 1 Oct 77

Detection of hepatitis-B surface antigen in blood and blood products dried on filter paper. Farzadegan H, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):362–3, 18 Feb 78

Hepatitis B detection systems: sensitivity and performance evaluation. Schultz WW. **Milit Med** 143(7):471–4, Jul 78

Australian antigen testing of patients [letter] Booth P. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(4):204, Dec 77

Detection of hepatitis B antigen in circulating immune complexes in acute and chronic hepatitis. Carella G, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1297–304, 1977

The prevalence of HB-Ag (Australia antigen) in the population of Liberia. Frentzel-Beyme RR, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(14–16):749–56, Nov 77

Admission screening for hepatitis B surface antigen in a university hospital. Mahoney JP, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):624–8, 637, Jun 78

Hepatitis B antigen and antibody among staff members of an Israeli hospital and a kibbutz population. Sikuler E, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(1):25–31, 1978

[Preparation of a highly purified Hbs antigen for the purpose of vaccination against viral hepatitis B] Pillot J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(11):1151–4, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of the HBs antigen at the Belgian transfusion centers] Donea-Debroise B, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(3):81–5, 1 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of HBs antigen with the hepanostika test, an enzyme immunoassay (author's transl)] Lange W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(44):1581–5, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[HBsAg and anti-HBs in liver diseases, blood donors and hospital personnel] Schlicht I, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:568–72, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Immunofluorescence of hepatitis b surface (HBs) antigen in conventionally paraffin-embedded liver biopsy material (author's transl)] Denk H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(19):643–8, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Humoral immunological studies in viral hepatitis and in HBAg virus carriers] Vu BD. **Orv Hetil** 119(22):1339–44, 28 May 78 **(Hun)**

[Incidence of the Australia antigen in the blood donors of Siena (transfusion centre) (author's transl)] Fanetti G. **Ann Sclavo** 19(3):357–67, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An electron microscopic study of liver cells in a case of chronic hepatitis HBsAg positive (author's transl)] Frongillo RF, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(3):368–79, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Histochemical detection of HBsAg in liver biopsies using the orcein staining method] Esposito R, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):316–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Behavior and clinical significance of the eAg/ anti-e system in carriers of HBsAg] Pastore G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):333–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[2 cases of Gianotti-Crosti syndrome. A clinical study] Pasyk K. **Pediatr Pol** 52(11):1271–7, Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Results of HBs and HBc determinations in liver tissue in patients with acute and chronic viral hepatitis] Jasiel M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(10):385–8, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hepatitis B surface antigen in chronic active hepatitis and primary biliary cirrhosis] Burlev VA, et al. **Sov Med** (5):39–45, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radioimmunoassay for detection of hepatitis B surface antigen] Gibenko EF, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):94–100, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidemiological value of HBs antigenemia] Vuković B, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(7–8):353–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Sec)**

[Antibodies against HBs antigens as identified using the radioimmunologic method] Hočevar M, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(1):59–67, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Frequency of subtypes HBsAg in the SAP Vojvodina] Vuković, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(4):264–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[A simplified method for the purification of Australia antigen (author's transl)] Pinto R. **Rev Med Chil** 103(1):26–7, Jan 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Virus-like particles in the sera of patients with viral hepatitis and donors with antigenemia] Bocharov AF, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):690–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEPATITIS B VIRUS

Hepatitis B vaccines. On the threshold. Purcell RH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):159–69, Jul 78 (108 ref.)

The clinicopathological features of the alcoholic liver injury in Japan and its etiological relationship to hepatitis B virus. Inoue K. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(3):230–40, 1977

An inquiry into the sterilization of dental handpieces relative to transmission of hepatitis B virus. Sanger RG, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(4):621–4, Apr 78

Incomplete inactivation of hepatitis B virus after heat treatment at 60 C for 10 hours. Shikata T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):242–4, Aug 78

[Core and coat of the hepatitis b-virus and cytoplasmic viruslike particles in chronic hepatitis. An electron microscopic study (author's transl)] Kendrey G. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 121(4–5):450–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Type B viral hepatitis. Recent findings] Brunello F, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(38):2647–66, 18 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Hepatitis B core particles with endogenous DNA polymerase activity from chimpanzee liver. Onda H, et al. **Intervirology** 10(4):254–64, 1978

Differential activation of hepatitis B DNA polymerase by detergent and salt. Hirschman SZ, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(1):61–76, 1978

Inhibition of hepatitis B DNA polymerase by intercalating agents. Hirschman SZ, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):681–3, 16 Feb 78

GENETICS

The genome of hepatitis B virus. Robinson WS. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:357–77, 1977 (98 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

The immunology of the hepatitis viruses. Barker LF, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 23:327–51, 1978 (88 ref.)

Immune response of leprosy patients to hepatitis B virus. Serjeantson S, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(4):321–7, Apr 78

Immune response to hepatitis B virus in children with papular acrodermatitis. Colombo M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1103–6, Nov 77

Hepatitis B e antigen and antibody activity in hepatitis B virus infection. Tiku ML, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):540–4, Oct 77

Prognostic implications of the e antigen of hepatitis B virus. Fay O, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2501–3, 5 Dec 77

Anti-e and rheumatoid factor [letter] Neurath AR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):614, 17 Sep 77

HLA antigens and hepatitis B virus [letter] Patterson MJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1124, 17 Nov 77

Anti-HB immunoglobulin and its use in the prevention of hepatitis B. Hořejší J, et al. **Rev Czech Med** 23(3):129–32, 1977

Different fates of hepatitis B virus markers during plasma fractionation: a clue to the infectivity of blood derivatives. Trepo C, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(3):143–8, Sep 78

[Properties of immunochemically defined Hepatitis B Virus components (author's transl)] Pintera J. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Immunol** 27(1):53–62, Feb 78 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Humoral immunological studies in viral hepatitis and in HBAg virus carriers] Vu BD. **Orv Hetil** 119(22):1339–44, 28 May 78 **(Hun)**

[Cell-mediated immunity to surface and core antigens of type B hepatitis virus. II. Studies of persons exposed to infection] Szymańska I. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 29(3):223–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunology of hepatitis B virus infection] Rabenda C. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(4):543–54, Jul–Aug 77 **(Pol)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Research into the cause, diagnosis and treatment of primary liver cancer. Kew MC. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):20–1, May–Dec 75

[Nature of type A and type B hepatitis viruses and their diagnosis and control] Zuckerman AJ. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 53(2):165–72, 15 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

PATHOGENICITY

Hepatitis B e antigen and infectivity of hepatitis B virus. Shikata T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(4):571–6, Oct 77

Failure to transmit human viral hepatitis types A and B to the congenitally athymic nude mouse. Whitney RA Jr, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1031, Dec 77

HEPATITIS, CANINE INFECTIOUS

COMPLICATIONS

Necrosis of a dog's toes following hepatitis. Mason BJ. **Vet Rec** 101(14):286–7, 1 Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Encephalitis following vaccination against distemper and infectious hepatitis in the dog. An optical and ultrastructural study. Bestetti G, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 43(1–2):69–75, 7 Aug 78

HEPATITIS, HOMOLOGOUS SERUM see **HEPATITIS B**

HEPATITIS, INFECTIOUS see **HEPATITIS A**

HEPATITIS, TOXIC

Morphological lesions in guinea pigs during skin exposure to 1,1,2-trichloroethane Kronevi T, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(4):298–305, Oct 77

Hepatic changes induced by Schrebera slata (Hochst): a preliminary report on the toxicology of II kau kawa. B-Mbaya V. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(2):131–7, Jun 76

Hypersensitivity to salicylazosulfapyridine: renal and hepatic toxic reactions. Chester AC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1138–9, Jul 78

Perhexiline maleate-induced hepatitis. Paliard P, et al. **Digestion** 17(5):419–27, 1978

Comparative study of two models for experimental cirrhosis in the dog. Testas P, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(2):146–52, 1978

Hepatic complications of androgen therapy [letter] Murray-Lyon IM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1461, Dec 77

Toxicity of vinylidene chloride in mice and rats and its alterations by various treatments. Short RD, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):913–21, Dec 77

Halothane hepatitis. Sherlock S. **Lancet** 2(8085):364–5, 12 Aug 78

Relations between hepatotoxicity and pharmacokinetics of paracetamol in rats and mice. Siegers CP, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(5):273–8, 1978

[Halothane hepatitis (editorial)] Andreasen PB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):804, 3 Apr 78 **(Dan)**

[Liver damage after analgesics (editorial)] Andreasen PB. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(37):2262, 11 Sep 78 **(Dan)**

[Paracetamol poisoning] Jensen K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(10):534–7, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Salicylate hepatitis in rheumatic fever] Jespersen J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(37):2247–8, 11 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Acetylsalicylic acid and liver damage] Knudsen FU. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(37):2233–6, 11 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Dextropropoxifen and liver involvement] Pramming S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(37):2249, 11 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Halothane hepatitis] Rajani G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):784–5, 3 Apr 78 **(Dan)**

[Rare and unusual drug intolerances, apropos of 6 cases] Sow A, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(2):127–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis caused by perhexiline maleate] Lenoir C, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):69–75, Jan–Mar 78 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis due to perhexiline maleate. Development of cirrhosis after interruption of the drug. Report of two cases (author's transl)] Beaugrand M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(10):745–50, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isoniazid-rifampicin: an exemplary hepatotoxicity] Berthelot P. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):129–32, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis after halothane anesthesia] Stalnikiewicz G, et al. **Lille Med** 22(10):771–3, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Ultrastructural study of the liver after treatment with perhexiline maleate] Serot JM, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(39):2199–2200, 16 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Halothane and antituberculous drugs—a hepatotoxic combination? (author's transl)] Schmidt-Wilcke HA, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(8):504–11, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alpha-methyldopa hepatitis] Dybing E. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(31):1639, 10 Nov 77 **(Nor)**

[Liver damage during treatment with trichlormethiazide (Fluitran)] Kleveland PM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(9):444–5, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Drug-induced liver disease] Laake K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(3):163–4, 30 Jan 78 **(Nor)**

[Paracetamol poisoning—liver damage] Reikvam A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(9):441–2, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Acute alcoholic hepatitis. Comparative study of 50 patients with alcoholic hepatitis and 50 with viral hepatitis] Wolpert E, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(1):3–12, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

An enzyme-linked immunoassay for ferritin in human serum and rat plasma and the influence of the iron in serum ferritin on serum iron measurement, during acute hepatitis. Zuyderhoudt FM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 88(1):37–44, 15 Aug 78

Alterations of rat serum lipoproteins and lecithin-cholesterol-acyltransferase activity in praseodymium-induced liver damage. Grajewski O, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(1):65–73, Dec 77

Abnormal platelet function and ultrastructure in fulminant hepatic failure. Rubin MH, et al. **Q J Med** 46(183):339–52,

Jul 77

Effect of AMP on serum minerals in carbon-tetrachloride hepatotoxicity. Mikhail TH, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 17(1):47–51, Mar 78

[Attempt at studying the structure of the serum proteins in hepatitis of a toxic chemical etiology] Bezsmertnyĭ VE, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):49–51, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hepatotoxic response to single or repeated injections of N-nitrosopyrrolidine in the rat. Hendy R, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 18(3):309–26, Sep 77

COMPLICATIONS

Cholestasis in acute alcoholic liver disease. Glover SC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1305–7, 24–31 Dec 77

[Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic-allergic hepatitis in a patient with exudative tuberculous pleuritis] Kiseleva IA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):113–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of drug induced liver injury using a lymphocyte blast transformation test based on whole blood culture. Takata S. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(3):187–202, Jun 77

Halothane hepatitis [letter] Johnstone M. **Lancet** 2(8088):526, 2 Sep 78

[Drug-induced liver lesions] Bode JC. **Med Welt** 29(14):559–66, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Toxic lesions of the liver excluding alcohol and drug-induced lesions] Schmid M. **Med Welt** 29(14):554–8, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of hepatic function during maintenance therapy of acute lymphoblastic leukemia remission in children] Mancini AF, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(36):2133–42, 17 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis of drug induced hepatitis by whole blood microculture technique (author's transl)] Yamada T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 73(8):950–63, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of toxic and drug-induced hepatocellular damage in patients treated in viral hepatitis units] Tolwińska I. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(37):1425–8, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Difficulties of the early diagnosis of the toxic liver damage (author's transl)] Habior A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(2):297–300, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Differential diagnosis of various liver diseases in children with acute leukemia] Vaganov PD, et al. **Pediatriia** (7):26–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Role of uridine entrapped in liposomes in galactosamine-induced hepatitis. Mathias C, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):142–6, Jun 77

[The hepatotoxicity of rifampicin and its modification through 'essential' choline phospholipids] Kuntz HD, et al. **Med Welt** 29(11):452–4, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Reactivity of the liver to administration of cholic acid to rats subjected to polychloropinene expsoure for a long time] Glukhova LG, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):374–6, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Efficacy of vitamin E and sodium selenite in experimental hepatic dystrophy] Skakun NP, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):434–8, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of splenin on bromsulphalein metabolism and excretion and bile secretion in rats with toxic hepatitis] Olelnik BV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):52–6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunostimulant action of thiamine in toxic lesions of the liver] Konoplia AI. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):54–9, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The effects of phenobarbital and 3,4-benzypyrene on microsomal cytochrome P-450 and NADPH-cytochrome C reductase in regenerating rat liver after partial hepatectomy or chemical injury. Katz DI, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(2):180–91, Oct 77

Hepatotoxic effect of thioacetamide (TAM) on NADP-linked enzymes, aminotransferases and glutamate dehydrogenase. Cerdán S, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):221–4, 1978

Lysosomal enzymes in hepatic injury induced by bromobenzene. Luoma PV, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):267–70, 1978

Changes in lysosomal enzymes in experimental hepatic damage. Matsumoto Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(1):226–33, Jan 78

Paracetamol hepatotoxicity and vitamin E. Kelleher J, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):251–3, 1976

Age dependent kinetic studies of cytoplasmic and lysosomal enzymes of the normal and D-galactosamine injured rat liver. Platt D, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(3):183–8, Mar 78

Hepatotoxicity of o-ethyl-S-(2-dimethylaminoethyl) methylphosphonothioate in rats. Bajgar J, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):309–16, 1977

ETIOLOGY

D-galactosamine induced hepatic cirrhosis: its ultrastructural and biochemical studies in rat. Funatsu K, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(2):97–104, Apr 78

Fulminant hepatic failure associated with methyldopa. Puppala AR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(6):578–81, Dec 77

Spectrum of methyldopa liver injury. Thomas E, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(2):125–33, Aug 77

Aspirin hepatotoxicity. Kanada SA, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(3):330–6, Mar 78

Fenoprofen-induced hepatotoxicity [letter] Stennet DJ, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(8):901, Aug 78

Oxacillin hepatitis. Two patients with liver biopsy, and review of the literature. Bruckstein AH, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):519–22, Mar 78

Recurrent hepatitis following halothane exposures. Schlippert W, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):25–30, Jul 78

Isoniazid-related hepatitis: a U.S. Public Health Service cooperative surveillance study. Kopanoff DE, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):991–1001, Jun 78

Hepatic toxicity associated with gold therapy. Favreau M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):717–9, Dec 77

Aprindine hepatitis. Herlong HF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):359–61, Sep 78

Meglumine hepatotoxicity [letter] Imoto S. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):129, Jan 78

Halothane hepatitis: benign resolution of a severe lesion. Miller DJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):212–5, Aug 78

Gold and liver biopsy [letter] Prichanond S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):579, Apr 78

Acetaminophen and liver disease [letter] Rosenberg DM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):129, Jan 78

Skin and liver lesions in rats fed a polychlorinated biphenyl mixture. Zinkl JG. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 5(2):217–28, 1977

Hypersensitivity to salicylazosulfapyridine: renal and hepatic toxic reactions. Chester AC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1138–9, Jul 78

Cholestatic hepatitis after administration of furan derivatives. Engel JJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 135(5):733–5, May 75

Hepatitis associated with high-dose oxacillin therapy. Pollock AA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):915–7, Jun 78

Allopurinol-induced granulomatous hepatitis with cholangitis and a sarcoid-like reaction. Swank LA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):997–8, Jun 78

Epidemic of toxic hepatitis in India of possible mycotoxic origin. Tandon HD, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(7):372–6, Jul 78

Hepatotoxicity in patients with liver disease. Andreasen PB. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):131–6, 1978

Hepato- and thyreotoxicity of tifemoxone. Bailly Y, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):229–33, 1978

Metabolic activation of methyldopa and other catechols. Dybing E, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):117–24, 1978 (33 ref.)

Hepatotoxicity of citalopram in rats and first-pass metabolism. Fredricson Overpø K, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):177–80, 1978

Liver injury and multiple drug therapy. Hokkanen OT, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):173–6, 1978

Halothane hepatitis. Ranek L. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):137–9, 1978

Drug biotransformation and hepatotoxicity. Studies with bromobenzene in isolated hepatocytes. Thor H, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):107–14, 1978

Clinical aspects of drug-induced hepatitis. Tygstrup N. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):125–30, 1978

Allopurinol hepatotoxicity. Case report and literature review. Chawla SK, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1546–9, Nov-Dec 77

Drug-induced hepatic injury [letter] Bhathal ps, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(5):539–40, Oct 77

Drug-induced hepatic injury [letter] Leong AS, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(5):537–9, Oct 77

Biotransformation and hepatotoxicity of halothane. Brown BR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(22):2091–4, 15 Nov 77 (62 ref.)

alpha-Naphthylisothiocyanate (ANIT) hepatotoxicity and irreversible binding to rat liver microsomes. El-Hawari AM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1857–66, 15 Oct 77

An in vitro model of liver injury using paracetamol treatment of liver slices and prevention of injury by some antioxidants. McLean AE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):425–30, 15 Feb 78

The productoin of periportal necrosis by allyl alcohol in the rat [proceedings] Butterworth KR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):353P–354P, Jun 78

The hepatotoxicity oof lithocholic acid im male mice [proceedings] Taylor W, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):133P–134P, Sep 77

Isoniazid-associated hepatitis. Edwards PQ. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):209–12, 1976

Isoniazid prophylaxis and deaths in Baltimore, Maryland 1972. Levin ML, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):213–23, 1976

Hepatitis cases in isoniazid treated groups and in a control group. Riska N. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):203–8, 1976

Drug-induced liver disease. Zimmerman HJ. **Drugs** 16(1):25–45, Jul 78 (111 ref.)

Halothane hepatotoxicity and the reduced derivative, 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-chloroethane. Brown BR Jr, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:185–8, Dec 77

Pathologic changes following chronic exposures to halothane: a review. Chang LW. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:195–210, Dec 77

Acute hepatotoxicity of ethylene and halogenated ethylenes after PCB pretreatment. Conolly RB, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:131–5, Dec 77

Influence of aliphatic alcohols on the hepatic response to halogenated olefins. Cornish HH, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:149–52, Dec 77

1,1-Dichloroethylene hepatotoxicity: proposed mechanism of action and distribution and binding of 14C radioactivity following inhalation exposure in rats. Jaeger RJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:113–9, Dec 77

Damage to hepatic cellular membranes by chlorinated olefins with emphasis on synergism and antagonism. Reynolds ES, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:137–47, Dec 77

Hepatic injury and drug metabolism in patients with alpha-methyldopa-induced liver damage. Sotaniemi EA, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(6):429–35, 28 Dec 77

Aflatoxin B1 hepatotoxicity in rats pretreated with ethanol. Glinsukon T, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):869–70, 15 Jul 78

Hepatitis associated with isoniazid-warning. **Fda Drug Bull** 8(2):11, Mar-Apr 78

Iproclozide fulminant hepatitis. Possible role of enzyme induction. Pessayre D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):492–6, Sep 78

Hepatotoxicity of salicylates in monolayer cell cultures. Tolman KG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):205–8, Feb 78

A comparison of the liver toxicity of isoniazid, cyanazide, and their acetyl-derivatives. pp. 89–98. Erill S, et al. **In: Bundgaard H, et al., ed. Drug design and adverse reactions. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1977. W3 AL36 1976d.**

Pathology and biochemistry of paracetamol-induced liver damage. pp. 27–40. Williams R, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Follow-up study of aflatoxic hepatitis in parts of western India. Bhat RV, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):55–8, Jul 77

Isoniazid hepatotoxicity: report of two cases. Bhandari B, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):859–60, Oct 77

Salicylate-induced hepatotoxicity: a review. Bryant CE. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(7):284–7, Jul 78

Fatal carbamazepine hepatitis. Zucker P, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):667–8, Oct 77

Metabolic activation of trichloroethylene into a chemically reactive metabolite toxic to the liver. Allemand H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(3):714–23, Mar 78

Sulfasalazine toxic reactions. Hepatitis, fever, and skin rash with hypocomplementemia and immune complexes. Mihas AA, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2590–1, 16 Jun 78

Halothane hepatitis [letter] **Lancet** 2(8087):468, 26 Aug 78

Chronic hepatic inflammation and fibrosis due to low doses of paracetamol. Bonkowsky HL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1016–8, 13 May 78

Hepatitis and anticonvulsant therapy [letter] McColl KE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1201–2, 3 Jun 78

Hepatotoxicity of glafenine [letter] Ypma RT, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):480–1, 26 Aug 78

How safe is isoniazid? Thompson JE. **Med J Aust** 1(3):165–9, 11 Feb 78

Acetaminophen hepatotoxicity. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(14):61, 14 Jul 78

Drugs and what they do to the liver. Riely CA. **Med Times** 106(1):87–92, Jan 78

Sarcoid granulomas associated with phenylbutazone treatment. Lebacq EG, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(6):778–81, Nov-Dec 77

Hepatitis from isoniazid and rifampin [letter] Groopman JE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1316–7, 8 Jun 78

Possible association of granulomatous hepatitis with clofibrate therapy [letter] Pierce EH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):314, 10 Aug 78

Polyuric renal failure and hepatitis: associated with methoxyflurane anesthesia. Kalkay NM. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2265–9, Dec 77

Stevens-Johnson syndrome plus toxic hepatitis due to ibuprofen. Sternlieb P, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(8):1239–43, Jul 78

Isoniazid-associated hepatitis in a Melanesian. Britton WJ. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(4):198–202, Dec 77

Hepatic injury in a child caused by trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Stevenson DK, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):864–6, Jun 78

Granulomatous hepatitis associated with salicylazosulfapyridine therapy. Callen JP, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1159–60, Sep 78

Methoxyflurane hepatitis. Min KW, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1363–4, Nov 77

Nephrotoxic and hepatotoxic effects of triclosan and chlorhexidine in rats. Chow AY, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):1–10, Oct 77

Enhanced hepatotoxicity of dimethylnitrosamine by pretreatment of rats with the antioxidant ethoxyquin. Skaare JU, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):19–31, Oct 77

Modification of 1,1-dichloroethylene hepatotoxicity by hypothyroidism. Szabo S, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):367–76, Nov 77

The hepatotoxicity of 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole and carbon disulphide in phenobarbitone-treated starved rats. Magos L, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1-2):103-7, Feb 78

The hepatic toxicity of antituberculosis regimens containing isoniazid, rifampicin and pyrazinamide. Girling DJ. **Tubercle** 59(1):13-32, Mar 78 (69 ref.)

Haloperidol-induced liver disease. Fuller CM, et al. **West J Med** 127(6):515-8, Dec 77

Liver and kidney damage induced by N-hydroxyparacetamol. Healey K, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(7):403-11, Jul 78

[Icterus following use of propoxyphene (Depronal)] van Breukelen FJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(24):870-2, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Chronic hepatitis after long-term administration of papaverine (author's transl)] Poupon R, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(3):305-8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis and acute renal failure following halothane anaesthesia in a patient treated with perhexiline maleate (author's transl) (letter)] Bournerias F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1301, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diffuse polymorphous inclusions in a patient treated with perhexiline maleate (author's transl)] Hauw JJ, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(10):817-20, 11 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Liver involvement in mehtyldopa therapy] Drèze C. **Rev Med Liege** 32(15):457-8, 1 Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Drug-induced chronic aggressive hepatitis] Rotermund HM. **Med Klin** 72(50):2139-45, 16 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Rifampicin-induced hepatitis in childhood] Bedir O, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):337-9, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Nitrofurantoin-induced granulomatous hepatitis] Strohscheer H, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(47):1535-6, 25 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Hepatotoxic side-effects of rifampicin; a comparative clinical study (author's transl)] Kuntz HD, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 31(11):925-32, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of adverse reactions of chronic drug therapy as examplified with the hepatotoxic action of isoniazid and rifampicin] Bartmann K. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1518-29, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Chronic liver disease caused by long term household poisoning with pentachlorophenol] Brandt M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1609-11, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[4,4-diaminodiphenylmethane in a chronic experiment] Gohlke R. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):159-62, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Toxic hepatoses due to Gravistat] Metzner C, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(16):407-8, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute liver damage in patients taking prodectin] László B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(4):193-6, 22 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Toxic hepatitis due to Amanita phalloides. Studies of 3 clinical cases] Marra F, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(6):357-66, Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Chloramphenicol-hepatitis-aplastic anemia syndrome] Shibata A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:970-1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of drug induced hepatic injury probably due to Glycopyramide [author's transl)] Watanabe S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):239-45, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Chloramphenicol, liver and hemopoiesis (author's transl)] Shibata A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(6):704-13, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental studies on the effect of Foschlor on a primarily damaged liver (author's transl)] Staszyc J. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:237-43, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Toxic reactions with the use of hycanthone] Gonçalves CS, et al. **AMB** 23(9):305-8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Acute renal-hepatic insufficiency in various types of rare acute exogenous poisoning] Rimalis BTs, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):125-8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Toxic lesion of the liver in patients with kidney allograft] Kuchinskiĭ IN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):21-5, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Agranulocytosis and toxic hepatitis in patients treated with Favistan] Manojlović D, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(6):549-54, Jun 77 **(Scc)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulins in submassive hepatic necrosis. Kaymakcalan H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(3 Pt 1):289-94, Mar 78

Evaluation of isoniazid-associated hepatitis by immunological tests. Warrington RJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):97-104, Apr 78

Detection of hypersensitivity to drugs by lymphocyte cultures in allergic drug hepatitis [proceedings] Yamamoto, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):218-9, Jul-Aug 75

[DNA synthesis in rat liver following administration of antihepatocytotoxic serum] Alekseeva IN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):75-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of lymphoid cells of the immune system in the genesis of kidney diseases] Kolpashchkova IF. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):410-2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thiamine on the formation of immune response in toxic lesions of the liver] Prokopenko LG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):36-40, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Young Scientists Award Lecture 1977: An investigation into the value of some clinical biochemical tests in the detection of minimal changes in liver morphology and function in the rat. Clampitt RB. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):1-13, 1978

The effect of fasting on galactosamine induced hepatitis in experimental animals. Pickering RW. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1992-6, 1977

Microsomal drug metabolism in acute and chronic galactosamine induced hepatic injuries. Shigeta Y. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(6):435-45, 1977

Influence of some hepatotoxic agents on hepatic glutathione levels in mice. pp. 160-2. Siegers CP, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Effects of inflammation on peroxisomal enzyme activities, catalase synthesis, and lipid metabolism. Canonico PG, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(5):479-86, Nov 77

Adverse drug reactions involving the liver: probable mechanisms. Schaffner F, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(6):813-20, Nov-Dec 77

Carbon tetrachloride activation, lipid peroxidation and liver necrosis in different strains of mice. de Toranzo EG, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(2):347-52, Feb 78

Effect of cycloheximide and actinomycin D on carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity. Lindstrom TD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):167-73, Oct 77

Lipid peroxidation and the concept of antioxygenic potential: vitamin E changes in acute experimental CCl_4-, $BrCCl_3$-, and ethanol-induced liver injury. Pesh-Imam M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):463-75, Dec 77

[Lipid peroxidation and hepatic damage (steatosis and dilatation of the sinusoids) in acute vinyl chloride poisoning] Bini A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):369-75, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Mechanisms and regulations of increased alpha-fetoprotein production by hepatocellular injury (author's transl)] Watanabe A. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(11):1529-28, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MORTALITY

A fatal case of peliosis of the liver and spleen. Benjamin DR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):207-8, Feb 78

OCCURRENCE

[Toxic hepatitis after halothane. 98 cases reported to the Danish Board on Adverse Reactions to Drugs] Hutters L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):798-9, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

PATHOLOGY

Liver ultrastructure in psoriatics related to methotrexate therapy. 2. Findings in bile ducts from 11 methotrexate treated psoriatics and 2 controls. Hopwood D, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(6):801-11, Nov 77

Liver ultrastructure in psoriatics related to methotrexate therapy. 1. A prospective study of findings in hepatocytes from 24 patients before and after methotrexate treatment. Nyfors A, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(6):787-800, Nov 77

A morphologic study of unexplained hepatitis following halothane anesthesia. Wills EJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(1):11-32, Apr 78

Hepatic pathology in a fresh-water teleost Channa punctatus (Bloch) exposed to sub-lethal and chronic levels of three organophosphorus insecticides. Anees MA. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(5):524-7, May 78

A pathological study of the liver in an epidemic outbreak of veno-occlusive disease. Tandon HD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):679-84, May 77

On the pathogenesis of galactosamine hepatitis. Indications of extrahepatocellular mechanisms responsible for liver cell death. Liehr H, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(4):331-44, 14 Feb 78

[Sinusoidal cells of the liver in toxic hepatitis induced by the FV3 (Frog Virus 3): ultrastructural changes in Kupffer cells and endothelial cells] Gendrault JL, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(7):439-41, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Should one systematically do a liver puncture biopsy during a laparotomy when the patient takes oral contraceptives? (letter)] Benhamou G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(19):1652, 13 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Histologic findings of the liver with drug-induced hepatic injury by delayed hypersensitivity reaction (author's transl)] Kuroda H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(11):1463-72, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electron microscopic observations on 5 nm microfilaments in hepatocytes with drug-induced cholestatic hepatitis (author's transl)] Namihisa T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):180-6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Toxic liver damage in guinea pigs fed with fodder containing an admixture of lead. I.] Smigla K, et al. **Patol Pol** 28(3):355-62, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of sex and phase of the estrous cycle on the intensity of the damage and recovery processes in the liver of rats following acute carbon tetrachloride poisoning] Iakobson GS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):460-4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Synergistic action of hepatocyte membrane defect and activated complement system in liver cell death--an experimental approach to fulminant hepatic failure. Liehr H, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(2):105-10, Apr 78

1,1-Dichloroethylene hepatotoxicity: effect of altered thyroid function and evidence for the subcellular site of injury. Jaeger RJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):545-5, Oct 77

[Sinusoidal cells of the liver in toxic hepatitis induced by the FV3 (Frog Virus 3): functional repercussions of morphological changes] Kirn A, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(7):445-8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Studies on the endocrine function of the pancreas with special regard to the alpha cell in subjects with various liver diseases. Part II Changes of plasma glucagon and insulin level in response to arginine treatment in rats with liver disorders induced by CC14 (author's transl)] Ogasawara T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1715-23, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Modification of hepatotoxic effects of aflatoxin B1 in rabbits by immunization. Ueno I, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):85-6, 15 Jan 78

Paracetamol hepatotoxicity in man. pp. 99-109. Prescott LF, et al. **In: Bundgaard H, et al., ed. Drug design and adverse reactions. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1977. W3 AL36 1976d.**

Hepatic protection in carbon tetrachloride experimental intoxication. Rotaru G, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 24(2):149-56, Apr-Jun 78

Chemical modification of acute hepatotoxicity of vinyl chloride monomer in rats. Jaeger RJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 41(3):597-607, Sep 77

Inhibition of amine-nitrite hepatotoxicity by alpha-tocopherol. Kamm JJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 41(3):575-83, Sep 77

[Effect of triton WR 1339 on the ultrastructure of liver parenchymal and stromal cells in rats with chronic toxic hepatitis] Vakulin GM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(11):1281-4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Alcoholic liver disease, new aspects of an old problem. Galambos JT. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(28):1050-52, 15 Jul 78

[Intravenous infusion of carbohydrate after induction of acute hepatic injury by CCl4 and its effect on injured liver (author's transl)] Ueda M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):166-73, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of enteric oxygen therapy on the functional state of the liver in acute dystrophy] Skakun NP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):419-21, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of splenin on bromsulfophthalein metabolism and excretion and bile secretion in rats with toxic hepatitis] Oleĭnik BV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):52-6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of nerobol and enteral oxygen therapy in experimental liver dystrophy] Kornienko GF. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):92-7, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of enteric oxygen therapy and vitamin E on the secretion and chemical composition of bile in experimental dystrophy] Skakun NP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):558-62, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Chlorinated benzene induction of hepatic porphyria. Carlson GP. **Experientia** 33(12):1627-9, 15 Dec 77

A comparison of ascorbic acid excretion with other indicators of nitrosamine hepatotoxicity. Nishie K. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(3):549-57, Jun 78

HEPATITIS, VIRAL, ANIMAL

Inclusion body hepatitis of chickens [letter] Bains BS, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):352, Nov 77

BLOOD

Free amino acids in plasma during experimental infection of mice with the MHV-3 strain of mouse hepatitis virus. Cacciatore L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(4):475-81, Oct 77

DRUG THERAPY

Beneficial effect of insulin and glucagon in fulminant murine viral hepatitis [letter] Farivar M, et al. **Lancet** 1(7961):696-7, 27 Mar 76

IMMUNOLOGY

Macrophages and age-dependent resistance to hepatitis induced by herpes simplex virus type 2 im mice. Mogensen SC. **Infect Immun** 19(1):46–50, Jan 78

Role of activated macrophages in resistance of congenitally athymic nude mice to hepatitis induced by herpes simplex virus type 2. Mogensen SC, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):792–8, Mar 78

Blocking of in vitro and in vivo susceptibility to mouse hepatitis virus. Weiser WY, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1467–72, 1 Nov 77

Detection of e antigen during acute and chronic hepatitis B virus infections in chimpanzees. Tabor E, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(4):541–7, Oct 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Serologic and pathogenicity studies of avian adenovirus isolated from chickens with inclusion body hepatitis. Grimes TM, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):177–80, Jan–Mar 78

Isolation of mouse hepatitis virus from infant mice with fatal diarrhea. Ishida T, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):269–76, Jun 78

Persistent infection with mouse hepatitis virus of low virulence in nude mice. Tamura T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(12):683–91, 1977

PATHOLOGY

Inclusion body hepatitis of chickens [letter] Bains BS. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):404, Aug 77

Epidemic adenovirus inclusions body hepatitis of the chicken in Australia. Wells RJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):586–90, Dec 77

Histological development of lesions in the bursa of Fabricius of chickens with inclusion body hepatitis. Hoffmann R, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(2):266–72, Apr–Jun 78

Immunofluorescence microscopy in experimentally induced, type B hepatitis in the chimpanzee. Hoofnagle JH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):182–7, Feb 78

Suspected viral hepatitis of nude mice in Australia. McKenzie RA, et al. **Lab Anim** 12(1):27–8, Jan 78

An electron microscopic study of experimental chronic viral hepatitis in nude mice. Kakudo K, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 28(1):57–66, Sep 77

Comparative study of experimental inclusion body hepatitis of chickens caused by two serotypes of avian adenovirus. Grimes TM, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(2):249–63, Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Phagocytic properties displayed by mouse hepatocytes after virus induced damage of the sinusoidal lining. Kirn A, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(1):25–8, Feb 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Role of interferon in the pathogenesis of viral diseases of mice as demonstrated by the use of anti-interferon serum. V. Protective role in mouse hepatitis virus type 3 infection of susceptible and resistant strains of mice. Virelizier JL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1616–9, May 78

Active immunisation of ducklings against duck virus hepatitis. Crighton GW, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(16):358–61, 22 Apr 78

[Preliminary data on the protective effect of interferon coupled with liposomes in the mouse-virus model of murine hepatitis] La Bonnardière C. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(3):397–402, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRANSMISSION

Hepatitis in marmosets: an introduction. Deinhardt F. **Primates Med** 10:277–9, 1978

HEPATITIS, VIRAL, HUMAN

Viral hepatitis--a triumphant triennial. Bradley SE. **Am J Med** 65(1):1–3, Jul 78

Non-A, non-B hepatitis. Feinstone SM, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:359–66, 1978 (41 ref.)

Viral hepatitis: a review of clinical, laboratory and research aspects. Hribar DL. **Aust Dent J** 22(6):471–7, Dec 77

Acute viral hepatitis. Gust ID. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(5):535–44, May 78

Viral hepatitis. Pollock A, et al. **Br Dent J** 144(5):146–8, 7 Mar 78

The three type of human viral hepatitis. Zuckerman AJ. **Bull WHO** 56(1):1–20, 1978

Viral hepatitis. Chotkowski LA. **Conn Med** 41(11):686–9, Nov 77

Viral hepatitis. Krugman S, et al. **Major Probl Intern Med** 15:1–147, 1978

Viral hepatitis--A to e. Aach RD. **Med Clin North Am** 62(1):59–70, Jan 78 (30 ref.)

Viral hepatitis: a vulnerable foe. Hillis WD. **Milit Med** 143(2):86–93, Feb 78

Hepatitis in teenager. Rahal JJ Jr, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):210–1, May 78

[Outcome of viral hepatitis in older children] Odievre M. **Acquis Med Recent** :133–41, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Viral hepatitis] Cappel R. **Brux Med** 57(10):445–51, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Viral hepatitis and pregnancy] Merger C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(4):529–36, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disinfection in salmonelloses and infectious hepatitis (letter)] Müller HE. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(32):1259–60, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Rate of abortions and abnormalities following viral hepatitis (letter)] Theile U. **Med Klin** 72(38):1554, 23 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Actual aspects of the acute virus hepatitis (author's transl)] Schmid M. **Praxis** 67(33):1215–20, 15 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Gianotti-Crosti infantile papular acrodermatitis: description of a case] Bertolotti MG, et al. **Arch E Maragliano Patol Clin** 31(2):261–4, Jul–Dec 75 **(Ita)**

[Non-A and non-B viral hepatitis] Rossolini A, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(4):391–403, Apr 78 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hepatitis other than types A or B] Furuta S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2724–8, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Previsibility of the chronicization of hepatitis] Nicolaescu T. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(5):385–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rum)**

[Criteria of chronicity of viral hepatitis in children] Teodorescu G, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 26(3):251–8, Jul–Sep 77 **(Rum)**

[New views on viral hepatitis] Vuković B, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(9–10):493–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Long term evolution of 103 cases of viral hepatitis] de Gonzalez MR. **GEN** 32(2):161–72, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Viral hepatitis] Suárez M. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(4):324–30, Jul–Aug 76 **(Spa)**

[Fulminant acute hepatitis. Review of 53 cases of presumed viral etiology] Muñóz Domínguez F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(6):687–96, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

[Acute alcoholic hepatitis. Comparative study of 50 patients with alcoholic hepatitis and 50 with viral hepatitis] Wolpert E, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(1):3–12, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Postprandial changes in serum concentrations of individual bile salts in normal subjects and patients with acute viral hepatitis. Campbell CB, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(7):599–608, Jul 78

Quantitative determination of single serum proteins during acute hepatitis in childhood. Moser C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(2):123–8, 20 Jun 78

Rapid turnover serum proteins in fulminant hepatitis. Kobayashi K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(6):455–9, 1977

Serum zinc concentration in acute viral hepatitis. Shadra B, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(10):687–8, Oct 77

Observations on serum mucoprotein levels in viral hepatitis and obstructive jaundice. Verma RN, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(7):459–64, Jul 77

Serum hydroxyproline and hydroxylysine levels in viral hepatitis. Dróżdż M, et al. **Med Interne** 16(1):79–82, Jan–Mar 78

The ESR in viral hepatitis. Silenzi M, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):484–5, Mar 78

Abnormal platelet function and ultrastructure in fulminant hepatic failure. Rubin MH, et al. **Q J Med** 46(183):339–52, Jul 77

Serum bile acids in patients with viral hepatitis. Pennington CR, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(1):77–80, 1978

[Lipid pattern and electrophoretic lipidogram in viral hepatitis in childhood. II. Toward clinical recovery] **Minerva Pediatr** 30(11):945–6, 15 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Lipid pattern and electrophoretic lipidogram in viral hepatitis in childhood. I. In the acute phase (letter)] Brunet MR, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(10):849–50, 31 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Subpopulations of T and B lymphocytes in viral hepatitis] Kiczka W, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(3):229–35, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serum myoinositol and phosphatidylinositol in patients with viral hepatitis] Tkaczewski W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(49):1913–5, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical course of leukemia complicated by viral hepatitis] Ważewska-Czyżewska M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(41):1597–600, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Specific features of hemocoagulation in cholestatic forms of viral hepatitis] Fedenko IuI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):76–82, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the clinical and biochemical shifts in different forms of viral hepatitis] Fedenko IuI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):39–42, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Significance of lipid peroxidation processes in the cytolysis syndrome in viral hepatitis in children] Nisevich NI, et al. **Pediatriia** (6):44–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenetic role of fibrinogen degradation products in viral hepatitis with acute liver necrosis] Zhitar' VD. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):116–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Terminology of viral hepatitis] **Vopr Virusol** (1):122–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Haemostatic disorders in suspected viral hepatitis and their prognostic significance. Maitra TK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):814–20, May 78

Hepatitis viruses. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:222–9, 1978 (54 ref.)

Membranous glomerulonephritis and chronic hepatitis. Wang F, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 32(1):78–81, Sep 77

Dermatologic manifestation of viral hepatitis [letter] Pollock JL. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):488, 31 Aug 78

Serologic evidence of hepatitis A and B virus infections in thalassemia patients: a retrospective study. Stevens CE, et al. **Transfusion** 18(3):356–60, May–Jun 78

[Exchange plasmapheresis and heparin in the treatment of coma in viral hepatitis] Kvasnička J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(5):440–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Study on lipid-digestion disorder as a contribution to the problem of pancreas involvement in acute hepatitis] Siede W, et al. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 29(5):117–20, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[A technic of resuscitation in fulminating hepatitis] Tufano R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(1):49–52, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of glucocorticoids on the morphological picture of the liver in the course of hepatic coma caused by viral hepatitis] Kurasz S, et al. **Patol Pol** 28(3):389–93, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Chronic hepatitis as a sequela of acute viral hepatitis] Zielińska W. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(37):1431–3, 12 Sep 77 **(Pol)**

[Functional-metabolic implications in diabetes mellitus associated with viral hepatitis] Dragomirescu M, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(1):85–90, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Assessment of the 'degree of risk' of the formation of unfavorable outcomes in viral hepatitis in children] Spiridonova EA. **Pediatriia** (6):53–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secondary staphylococcal infection in patients with viral hepatitis] Andreichin MA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):134–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Significance of viral hepatitis in the etiology of liver cirrhosis] Khazanov AI. **Vrach Delo** (12):121–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Early diagnosis of hepatic insufficiency in patients with viral hepatitis] Mikhailova AM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):137–40, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of ozokerite administration on hyperbilirubinemia of patients with chronic persistent viral hepatitis] Stetsenko GI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):90–2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Edematous-ascitic syndrome in viral hepatitis in children] Chikhalova VS, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):48–51, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of biochemical study methods in the diagnosis of biliary tract lesions in viral hepatitis in children] Trishkova LA, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):22–3, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cytomegalovirus hepatitis (diagnosis and differential diagnosis). Gróza S. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):340–3, Oct 77

The diagnosis and management of acute viral hepatitis. Bolin TD, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(12):1611–4, Dec 77

Profile of HBsAg positive and negative hepatitis in Northern India. Singh DS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(10):689–93, Oct 77

Red cell agglutination for HBsAg detection. Babeş VT, et al. **Virologie** 28(4):299–300, Oct–Dec 77

Viral hepatitis. Gitnick GL. **West J Med** 128(2):117–26, Feb 78

[Clinical application of the radiolabeled bile salt tolerance test] Bochet S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(30):1160–4, 29 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inflammatory purpura as first sign of viral hepatitis] Barriere H, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(42):2447–8, 9 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Serological-immunological and virological diagnosis of chronic virus-induced hepatitis] Frösner GG. **Med Welt** 29(14):567–9, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Chronic virus hepatitis and liver cirrhosis. Clinical picture and therapy] Möller E. **Med Welt** 29(14):570–5, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of toxic and drug-induced hepatocellular damage in patients treated in viral hepatitis units] Tolwińska I. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(37):1425–8, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of echohepatography in viral hepatitis with quantitative assessment of echograms] Chursin VI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):56–60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of chronic hepatitis and Duchenne's pseudohypertrophic myopathy in children] Gol'zand IV, et al. **Pediatriia** (6):56–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of various liver diseases in children with acute leukemia] Vaganov PD, et al. **Pediatriia** (7):26–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the course of viral hepatitis in elderly patients] Tagieva NB. **Vrach Delo** (5):26–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of viral hepatitis diagnosis by

immunofluorescent examination of patient blood smears] Iasin AE, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):110–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase activity in viral hepatitis—differential diagnosis and prognostic significance] Grunevska B, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:217–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of acute viral hepatitis with (+)-cyanidanol-3. Blum AL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1153–5, 3 Dec 77

(+)-cyanidanol-3 in acute viral hepatitis [letter] Blum AL. **Lancet** 1(8062):501–2, 4 Mar 78

[Apropos of corticoid therapy of acute viral hepatitis at the early phase (letter)] Laverdant C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(6–7):652–3, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Is (+)-Cyanidole-3 an effective therapeutic agent in liver diseases?] Blum AL. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(21):877, 26 May 78 **(Ger)**

[The treatment of acute viral hepatitis with (+)-cyanidanol-3] Pelloni S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1859–61, 10 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Action of coenzyme A on the course of viral hepatitis] De Paulis G, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(1):27–39, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of (+)-cyanidanol-3- on acute viral hepatitis. Preliminary results] Guadagnino V, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(5):463–8, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A double-blind clinical study of the effect of a new molecule (+)-cyanidanol-3 on the course of the clinical symptoms and biological parameters of viral hepatitis] Cachin M, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):307–12, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical and statistical study of the use of alpha-MPG in the treatment of viral hepatitis] Bosio G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(22):1495–501, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Problems concerning adrenal function during prolonged corticoid treatment in patients with chronic hepatitis. Preliminary note] Marazzi MG, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(11):937–44, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of treatment on various biochemical indicators in patients with viral hepatitis] Bondarenko VA. **Vrach Delo** (8):138–40, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ampevit hydrolysate on the pigment metabolism and antitoxic function of the liver in viral hepatitis] Artiushchenko II. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):24–5, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

ECONOMICS

[Method for evaluating economic consequences of viral hepatitis in the City of Radom] Bochyński K. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(3):275–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Viral hepatitis: enzyme assays and serologic procedures in the study of an epidemic. Rakela J, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(6):493–501, Dec 77

Acquired enzymopathy of erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in acute viral hepatitis. Kwiatkowska J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):75–9, 1 Feb 78

The behaviour of glycylaminopeptidase activity in the blood serum of patients with viral hepatitis and the comparison with cobalt-activated acylase activity. Szewczuk A, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 10(1):9–13, Jan–Mar 78

[Serum aldolase isoenzymes: differential distribution pattern in virus hepatitis B and virus hepatitis non-B] Chemnitz G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:560–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Role of gamma-glutamyl-transpeptidase in the course of viral hepatitis: its comparison with other indices of hepatic function. II] Mancini L, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1001–1002):175–82, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Serum cobalt-activated acylase in patients with viral hepatitis, liver cirrhosis and liver neoplasms] Modrzewska R, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(21):845–7, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thermolabile and thermostabile transaminase fractions in the blood in acute viral hepatitis and mechanical jaundice] Golub TV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):42–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phenylalanine-4-hydroxylase activity in the liver in viral hepatitis] Shaposhnikova AM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):597–601, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and pathogenetic importance of lysosomal proteolytic enzymes in viral hepatitis in children] Nisevich NI, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):31–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Non-A, non-B hepatitis [editorial] Feinstone SM, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1384–5, 22 Sep 78

Transfusion-related short-incubation hepatitis in hemophilic patients. Hruby MA, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1355–7, 22 Sep 78

Viral hepatitis: the risk to police personnel. Zuckerman AJ. **Practitioner** 219(1311):379–80, Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulins in submassive hepatic necrosis. Kaymakcalan H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(3 Pt 1):289–94, Mar 78

Lymphocyte cytotoxicity against Chang liver cells in chronic active hepatitis. Kakumu S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 36(1):46–53, 1 Mar 78

Hepatitis B antigen in endemic hepatitis in a rural area. Joshi BN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):474–7, Apr 77

Outcome of chronic active hepatitis: influence of histocompatibility antigens and triggering factors. Lindberg J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(2):189–93, Feb 78

Prognostic implications of the e antigen of hepatitis B virus. Fay O, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2501–3, 5 Dec 77

Prevalence and patterns of hyperimmunoglobulinemia in acute viral hepatitis convalescents. Stoica G, et al. **Med Interne** 15(4):357–67, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Detection of antibodies directed against a liver-specific membrane lipoprotein in patients with acute and chronic active hepatitis. Jensen DM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):1–7, 6 Jul 78

Complement studies in severe viral hepatitis of childhood. Dupuy C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(8):553–8, Oct 77

Rubella antibodies and acute viral hepatitis. Sloth K, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):161–5, 1977

HBsAg detection by micro-ELISA [letter] Babeş VT, et al. **Virologie** 29(2):161, Apr–Jun 78

[Study of changes in nonspecific immune factors during acute viral hepatitis (letter)] Laverdant C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):952, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Immune system 'e' in chronic hepatopathies with AgHBs] Nicolaescu T, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):277–82, Oct–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Antigens and antibodies in diagnosis of acute viral hepatitis] Maier KP, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(14):590–1, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the etiology and course of acute virus hepatitis: analysis of HBs-antigens, anti-HBc, EBV and CMV antibodies] Heissmeyer H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:550–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of anti-HB demonstration for post-transfusion hepatitis] Lehmann H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:578–81, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Circulating immune complexes in acute viral hepatitis, chronic active hepatitis, and periarteritis nodosa (author's transl)] Hütteroth TH, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(6):395–402, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Humoral immunological studies in viral hepatitis and in HBAg virus carriers] Vu BD. **Orv Hetil** 119(22):1339–44, 28 May 78 **(Hun)**

[Cell immunologic studies in viral hepatitis, hepatitis HBAg carriers, and post-hepatitis patients after 21–25 years] Vu Bang D. **Orv Hetil** 119(32):1947–52, 6 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

[Bacterial allergy in patients with viral hepatitis] Gal'braikh RB. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):119–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the HB-viral forms of chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis in children] Chistova LV, et al. **Pediatriia** (6):48–52, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Humoral and cellular immunity reactions in the process of acute viral hepatitis(a review of the literature)] Cherednichenko TV. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(12):22–9, Dec 77 (85 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Serum immunoglobulin content in viral hepatitis in children] Makhmudova OS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):140–1, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[State of various indicators of the reactivity in viral hepatitis] Neverova EI. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):145–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Comparative determination of Australia antigen in the serum and in the leukocytes in viral hepatitis] Zuev PD, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):66–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hepatitis, viral] **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 7(2):146–9, Aug 77 **(Spa)**

[Immunological reactivity state in viral hepatitis in children treated with ampevit] Blonskaia LF. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):13–4, 1978 **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Glucose tolerance in viral hepatitis. A study of twenty patients during the acute phase and after recovery. Chupin M, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):661–9, Jun 78

[Changes in aminophenazone metabolism with acute hepatitis in children (author's transl)] Windorfer A Jr, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(41):1460–4, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the erythrocyte membrane and the serum lipids in acute hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Pristautz H, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(4):99–103, 28 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Hydrolysis of lactose and absorption of its monosaccharides in patients with viral hepatitis] Bogachik LI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):142–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Content of bile acids and cholesterol in the bile during the convalescence peroid following viral hepatitis] Miroshnichenko VP. **Vrach Delo** (4):139–42, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Transmissible agent in non-A, non-B hepatitis. Alter HJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):459–63, 4 Mar 78

[Further comment on viral hepatitis (editorial)] **Vopr Virusol** (1):104–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Nature of type A and type B hepatitis viruses and their diagnosis and control] Zuckerman AJ. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 53(2):165–72, 15 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Study of causes of high case fatality and of outcome of pregnancy in viral hepatitis. Puvačić Z, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 31(4):305–20, 1977

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiological investigations of an outbreak of infectious hepatitis in Ahmedabad city during 1975–76. Sreenivasan MA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:197–206, Feb 78

Investigation of hepatitis [letter] Milne A. **NZ Med J** 85(586):347–8, 27 Apr 77

Viral hepatitis among practising dentists. Nicholas NK. **NZ Med J** 85(588):413–6, 25 May 77

Viral hepatitis in Tasmania. McGlashan ND. **Soc Sci Med** 11(14–16):731–44, Nov 77

Epidemiology of acute viral hepatitis in Singapore. Goh KT. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):289–97, Sep 77

The general stochastic model of epidemics applied to the study of viral hepatitis. Buiculescu M, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):9–13, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Seroepidemiology of acute infectious hepatitis (author's transl)] Müller R, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(15):517–20, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute viral hepatitis in children. Contribution to the epidemiology of HBsAg-positive and -negative hepatitis (author's transl)] Franzen C, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(3):127–32, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[How great is the risk of hepatitis due to travel? Retrospective study in the region of Zurich 1971–1976] Steffen R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(37):1300–7, 17 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New findings in the epidemiology of viral hepatitis] Baumgarten R, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(22):627–30, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology of viral hepatitis. Clinical considerations on a hospital caseload] Morettini A, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(5):471–96, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Viral hepatitis among Public Health workers in Lublin in the years 1960–1974: analysis of cases treated in the Clinic of Infectious Diseases] Szyszko B. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(3):281–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reasons for the decrease in viral hepatitis morbidity in Orekhovo-Zueve] Vasil'ev LV. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):135–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Chronic hepatitis: a problem for the pathologist. Scheuer PJ. **Histopathology** 1(1):5–19, Jan 77

[Severe viral hepatitis in childhood: course and prognosis] Dulac O, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(3):230–41, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Morphological changes in the liver in those who have had viral hepatitis] Kartashova OIa, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):49–53, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Acute viral hepatitis in Italy. Results of a collaborative study. Giusti G, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):226–37, Aug 77

[Comparative statistical study of erythropoiesis in HBsAg- and HBsAg+ hepatitis] Tinelli M, et al. **Riv Emoter Immunoematol** 24(1–2):9–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Central and regional hemodynamics in acute and chronic hepatitis] Belozerov ES, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):116–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of corticosteriod hormones on the pepsin-forming function of the stomach in viral hepatitis] Vylegzhanina TK. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):43–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radioisotope methods of examination in complex study of the liver function in viral hepatitis] Kuandykova SZh, et al. **Sov Med** (5):122–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Clinical and anatomical evolution of viral hepatitis in children (proceeding)] Romer, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):217–8, Jul–Aug 75 **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Metal vial closures and hepatitis [letter] Reinstein H. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2353, Dec 77

Hepatitis B immune globulin: final report of a controlled, multicenter trial of efficacy in prevention of dialysis-associated hepatitis. Prince AM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(2):131–44, Feb 78

Viral hepatitis in general hospitals: guidelines for control and

prevention. Breen KJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(1):18–20, 1 Jul 78

Investigations on the efficacy of two schemes of standard gammaglobulin administration in the prevention of viral hepatitis. Zavate O, et al. **Virologie** 29(2):155–60, Apr–Jun 78

[Gamma globulin prevention of hepatitis] Skinhøj P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(22):1271–3, 29 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Application of methods for the optimization of antiepidemic programs in the control of viral hepatitis.] Cristea A, et al. **Virologie** 29(2):93–106, Apr–Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Disinfection in salmonelloses and infectious hepatitis (letter)] Würtheim H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(36):1414, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[New aspects of therapy and prophylaxis of virus hepatitis (author's transl)] Müller R. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(5):295–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of viral hepatitis—regional effort and international cooperation] Nishioka K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2714–8, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Morpho-scintigraphic images during viral hepatitis] Ugolotti G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):763–4, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

[Therapeutic action of stress caused by surgical intervention in viral hepatitis and other diseases] Sitenko VM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):24–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Viral hepatitis (Chandigarh study). Datta DV. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(5):325–30, May 77

Exchange transfusion in fulminant hepatitis. Koshy A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(2):93–9, Feb 77

[Activation of Kupffer cells: its application in the treatment of viral hepatitis] Aron E. **Med Chir Dig** 6(7):483–5, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Biochemical and hematological parameters during extracorporeal heterologous perfusion with a porcine liver in acute liver failure] Keitel R, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 11(2):103–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detoxication therapy in epidemic hepatitis] Starosel'skiĭ DV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):125–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Difficulties and possibilities of current therapy of viral hepatitis] Farber NA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):38–43, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Non-A, non-B hepatitis transmission in chimpanzees: a project of the transfusion-transmitted viruses study group. Hollinger FB, et al. **Intervirology** 10(1):60–8, 1978

Transmission of non-A, non-B hepatitis from man to chimpanzee. Tabor E, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):463–6, 4 Mar 78

Another hepatitis virus [editorial] **NZ Med J** 87(610):286–7, 26 Apr 78

Commercial gammaglobulin (CGG) as a possible vehicle of transmission of HBsAg in familial clustering. Silva LC, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):352–4, Sep–Oct 77

Entamoeba and Trypanosoma as possible vectors of hepatitis viruses [letter] Molinari V. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):322, 1978

URINE

An evaluation of urinary D-glucaric acid excretion during acute hepatitis in man. Carrella M, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(1):18–22, Jan 78

HEPATITIS VIRUS, HOMOLOGOUS SERUM see **HEPATITIS B VIRUS**

HEPATITIS VIRUS, INFECTIOUS see **HEPATITIS A VIRUS**

HEPATITIS VIRUS, INFECTIOUS CANINE

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of canine adenovirus on JINET and Vero cells. Murakami T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(3):283–92, Jun 77

HEPATITIS VIRUS, MARMOSET see under **HEPATITIS VIRUSES**

HEPATITIS VIRUS, MOUSE

Mouse hepatitis virus strain MHV-S: formation of pseudotypes with a murine leukemia virus envelope. Yoshikura H, et al. **Intervirology** 10(2):132–6, 1978

ANALYSIS

Polyadenylate in the virion RNA of mouse hepatitis virus. Yogo Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):1103–8, Oct 77

RNA of mouse hepatitis virus. Lai MM, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):236–42, May 78

GENETICS

Mouse hepatitis virus strain MHV-S: formation of pseudotypes with a murine leukemia virus envelope. Yoshikura H, et al. **Intervirology** 10(2):132–6, 1978

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Stability of neurotropic mouse hepatitis virus (JHM strain) during chronic infection of neuroblastoma cells. Stohlman SA, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(1):53–61, 1978

In vivo and in vitro models of demyelinating diseases: tropism of the JHM strain of murine hepatitis virus for cells of glial origin. Lucas A, et al. **Cell** 12(2):553–60, Oct 77

Utility of mouse cell line DBT for propagation and assay of mouse hepatitis virus. Hirano N, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 48(1):71–5, Feb 78

Persistent infection with mouse hepatitis virus of low virulence in nude mice. Tamura T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(12):683–91, 1977

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of mouse hepatitis virus from infant mice with fatal diarrhea. Ishida T, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):269–76, Jun 78

HEPATITIS VIRUSES

Another hepatitis virus [editorial] **NZ Med J** 87(610):286–7, 26 Apr 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Causative agents of hepatitis and their identification] Nolte J. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(6):313–7, 28 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

PATHOGENICITY

Transmissible agent in non-A, non-B hepatitis. Alter HJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):459–63, 4 Mar 78

HEPATOLENTICULAR DEGENERATION

Ocular manifestations of Wilson's disease in Iran. Kashani AA. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):18–9, Apr 77

[Wilson's disease—pathogenesis, diagnosis and course (letter)] Feist D. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(7):457, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Wilson's disease—pathogenesis, diagnosis and course (letter)] Werner JP, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(7):458, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

BLOOD

The mechanisms of hemolysis in Wilson's disease: study of a case and review of the literature. Meyer RJ, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(4):530–8, Jul–Aug 77

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Wilson's disease and monoamines [letter] Nijeholt JL, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(9):617, Sep 78

COMPLICATIONS

Voice and speech in Wilson's disease. Dordain M, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(3):217–32, 1977

Cholelithiasis and Wilson disease. Rosenfield N, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):210–3, Feb 78

Hematologic (cytopenic) manifestations of Wilson's disease (hepatolenticular degeneration). Hogland HC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(8):498–500, Aug 78

Renal tubular acidosis in Wilson's disease: characteristics, mechanisms and implications. Leu ML, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 76(11):829–42, Nov 77

[Arthropathies in Wilson's disease] Boudin G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(11):853–6, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Eye manifestations of Wilson's disease] Le Rebeller MJ, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):173–6, Feb 77 **(Fre)**

[Wilson's disease with juvenile liver cirrhosis and death in acute dystrophic attack] Böhm N, et al. **Med Welt** 29(32):1255–60, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Morbus wilson—progressive fatal course of the hepatic form with apoplexy and abscess of the brain (author's transl)] Werner JP, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(12):966–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute polyneuropathy in hepatocerebral degeneration—report of a case] Mavra M. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(2):211–6, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prognosis of Wilson's disease in childhood. Arima M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(3):147–54, 12 Oct 77

Wilson's disease, presenting as chronic active hepatitis. Scott J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):645–51, Apr 78

Diagnosis of Wilson's disease. Sternlieb I. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):787–9, Apr 78

'Hepatolenticular degeneration'. Misra PK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):61–5, Jan 78

New screening method for Wilson's disease and Menkes' kinky-hair disease [letter] Aoki T, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1140, 26 Nov 77

Screening for Wilson's disease [letter] Matsuda I. **Lancet** 1(8063):562, 11 Mar 78

Diagnosis of treatable Wilson's disease. Cartwright GE. **N Engl J Med** 298(24):1347–50, 15 Jun 78 (16 ref.)

Diagnostic dilemmas of Wilson's disease: diagnosis and treatment. Werlin SL, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):47–51, Jul 78

[Lesions of the peripheral nerves in Wilson's disease. Electrodiagnostic findings (author's transl)] Leven B, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(4):202–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of hepatolenticular degeneration] Hach B. **Med Welt** 29(19):803–7, 12 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Early diagnosis of Wilson's disease in childhood (author's transl)] Feist D, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(6):371–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morbus Wilson—pathogenesis, diagnosis, therapy, and course (author's transl)] Werner JP, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(12):947–52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of Wilson's disease (hepatolenticular degeneration) with a distinct clinical development] Trajanovski D, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:1001–5, 1977 **(Scc)**

DRUG THERAPY

Failure of L-dopa to relieve activated rigidity in Parkinson's disease. Webster DD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 90:297–313, 1977

Physostigmine in Wilson disease [letter] Tarsy D, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(4):372–3, Apr 78

The effect of certain chelating compounds on the urinary excretion of copper by the rat: observations on their clinical significance. Gibbs K, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):317–20, Oct 77

Pregnancy and delivery in penicillamine treated patients with Wilson's disease. Fukuda K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(3):279–85, Nov 77

[2 cases of verruciform perforating elastoma after prolonged administration of D-penicillamine in Wilson's disease] Sfar Z, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(3):167–8, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Experiences with penicillamine in Wilson's disease] Lössner J, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21 Suppl):48–53, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Hepatolenticular degeneration in 2 families living in the lower Beskidy Mountain range] Słowik J. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(2):179–83, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical polymorphism and ceruloplasmin variants in hepatolenticular degeneration] Vakharlovskiĭ VG, et al. **Genetika** 13(7):1294–1304, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Eponym: the coups of Cu: Wilson's disease. Schoenberg DG, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):69–70, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The influence of prolonged treatment with D-penicillamine on the immune response in Wilson's disease. Członkowska A. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(4):265–71, 2 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Tryptophan metabolism in nervous disease. Brune GG, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):184–9, 1975

Fulminant Wilson's disease with haemolysis and renal failure: copper studies and assessment of dialysis regimens. Hamlyn AN, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):660–2, 10 Sep 77

Incorporation of radiocopper into ceruloplasmin in normal subjects and in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis and Wilson's disease. Vierling JM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):652–60, Apr 78

The pattern of the whole body distribution of radioactive copper (67Cu, 64Cu) in Wilson's Disease and various control groups. Walshe JM, et al. **Q J Med** 46(184):445–62, Oct 77

[Morpholine-dithiocarbamat: a new histochemical method for the demonstration of copper in tissue in Morbus Wilson (author's transl)] Höfler H, et al. **Mikroskopie** 33(7–8):185–9, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Chronic alcoholism: report of an autopsy case and comparison with pseudoulegyric type of hepatocerebral degeneration. Koga M, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(1):141–8, 1978

Kayser-Fleischer ring [letter] Israel CW. **South Med J** 71(6):750, Jun 78

[Ultrastructural changes in the liver in hepatocerebral dystrophy] Makarova VA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(11):1652–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[The evoked retroauricular response to homo- and contralateral acoustic stimulation in hepatolenticular degeneration (study of 8 cases)] Puxeddu P, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(5):624–38, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

[Management of hepatocerebral degeneration] Fouquet H, et al. **Med Klin** 72(50):2174–7, 16 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

HEPATOLIENAL FIBROSIS see ANEMIA, SPLENIC

HEPATOMA

Electron spin resonance spectra of chicken liver and hepatoma tissue embedded in paraffin. Elek G, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(3):231–5, 1977

Clinical, hormonal and ultrastructure studies of a virilizing hepatoblastoma. Kumar EV, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):389–92, May 78

Special bibliography of hepatoma cell lines. Becker JE. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:759–69, 22–24 May 77

Comparative ultrastructural studies of nucleoli of tumor cells treated with adriamycin and the newer anthracyclines, carminomycin and marcellomycin. Daskal Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):467–73, Feb 78

Spontaneous rupture of a hepatoma. Singh S, et al. **Int Surg** 63(1):45–6, Jan 78

Observations on hepato-cellular carcinoma in the Sudan. Salih SY, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(4):60–2, Apr 78

Preparation in undenatured form of the main protein bound to heterogeneous nuclear RNA in liver and hepatoma cells. Schweiger A, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 3(5):353–9, Sep 77

Hepatoma presenting as a bone tumour: a case report. Thomas AF, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(22):899–900, 19 Nov 77

Somatic cell hybrids between Friend erythroleukemia cells and mouse hepatoma cells. Conscience JF, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):157–72, Mar 77

Clinical and therapeutic aspects of hepatocellular carcinoma. Johnson PJ, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(6):462–5, 1977

[Radiolabeling of surface sialyl and galactosyl residues of Zajdela's ascitic hepatoma cells] Dodeur M, et al. **Biochimie** 60(2):177–81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

The composition and metabolism of microsomal and mitochondrial membrane lipids in the Morris 7777 hepatoma. Morton R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:381–403, 22–24 May 77

A test for foetal gene expression at the level of transcription in hepatoms. Longenecker JP, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(6):653–61, Dec 77

Modified nucleotides in T1 RNase oligonucleotides of 18S ribosomal RNA of the Novikoff hepatoma. Choi YC, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2551–60, 27 Jun 78

Analysis of rat repetitive DNA sequences. Pearson WR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):51–9, 10 Jan 78

Comparative study on glycolipid composition between two cell types of rat ascites hepatoma cells. Hirabayashi Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(1):96–105, 28 Apr 78

Biochemical composition and heterogeneity of heparan sulfates isolated from AH–130 ascites hepatoma cells and fluid. Nakamura N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):445–57, 1 Feb 78

Stochastic ESR analysis of rat liver and hepatoma mitochondrial lipids. **Biophys Struct Mech** 4(2):111–4, 13 Apr 78

Comparison of cell-surface glycoproteins of rat hepatomas and embryonic rat liver. van Beek WP, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(2):157–65, Aug 77

Analyses of relative protein content and distribution of histones in euchromatic and heterochromatic fractions. Paul IJ, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(11):1140–4, Nov 77

Comparative chemical structures of human alpha-fetoproteins from fetal serum and from ascites fluid of a patient with hepatoma. Aoyagi Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3663–7, Oct 77

Physicochemical approach to the purification of human alpha1-fetoprotein from the ascites fluid of a hepatoma-bearing patient. Gold P, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):6–12, Jan 78

Chromatin-associated glycoproteins of normal rat liver and Novikoff hepatoma ascites cells. Goldberg AH, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):1052–6, Apr 78

Differences in the intracellular concentration of elements in normal and cancerous liver cells as determined by X-ray microanalysis. Smith NR, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1952–9, Jul 78

Protein composition of nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles isolated from liver of rats in the early stages of feeding of 3'-methyl-4-dimethylaminoazobenzene and from hepatoma induced by the same carcinogen. Patel NT, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(3):303–16, Dec 77

Lysosomal accumulation of gallium-67 in Morris hepatoma-7316A and Shionogi mammary carcinoma-115. Takeda S, et al. **Gan** 69(2):267–71, Apr 78

Chicken embyro lethal orphan (CELO) virus DNA present in hamster cell lines derived from CELO-induced hepatomas. May JT, et al. **Intervirology** 9(5):321–4, 1978

Distribution of dietary octadecenoate isomers at the 1- and 2-positions of hepatoma and liver phospholipids. Wood R, et al. **Lipids** 13(1):75–84, Jan 78

Characterization of N6, O2-dimethyladenosine from nuclear RNA of Novikoff hepatoma. Crain PF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(3):771–6, Mar 78

Molecular composition of lecithins in the primary hepatoma induced by 3'-methyl-4-dimethylaminoazobenzene. Okano G, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(1):21–33, May 77

[Noradrenaline and glycogen content and the activity of several enzymes of carbohydrate metabolism in normal, embryonic, and partly denervated livers and in hepatomas of the rat] Iljin SV, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1459–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of iron on the proton magnetic relaxation of tissues] Murza LI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(5):1216–8, 11 Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Proton magnetic relaxation in studying the influence of tumors on the organism of tumor bearers] Murza LI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(2):474–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

alpha1-Antitrypsin deficiency and hepatocellular cancer. Kew MC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(4):635–8, Apr 78

Excessive alpha-fetoprotein concentrations in hepatocellular carcinoma. Amery AH, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6087):611–2, 3 Sep 77

Hemostatic factors in primary hepatocellular cancer. van der Walt JA, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1593–603, Oct 77

alpha-Fetoprotein screening in patients with idiopathic hemochromatosis and liver cirrhosis. Chayvialle JA, et al. **Digestion** 16(1-2):118–27, 1977

Serum alpha-fetoprotein in experimental hepatocellular carcinomas in rats. Gopal Naidu NR, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(3):295–301, Mar 78

Hepatitis B surface antigen and alpha-fetoprotein in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Chen DS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):163–4, Jan 78

Serum alpha-fetoprotein and hepatitis B antigen in subjects with hepatoma in south India. Hill PG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):482–7, Apr 77

Antigen-antibody crossed electrophoresis of alpha-fetoprotein in sera and liquor amnii. Kelkar SS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):576–80, Oct 77

Serum alpha-fetoprotein levels in patients with acute and chronic liver disease. Relation to hepatocellular regeneration and development of primary liver cell carcinoma. Eleftheriou N, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):704–8, Aug 77

Tumor associated hypoglycemia and elevated serum nonsuppressible insulin-like activity. Castro A, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(6):421–4, Jun 78

Hepatoma in childhood: report of 10 cases with emphasis on the significance of alpha--1--fetoprotein. Pongpipat D, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(9):418–22, Sep 77

Relationship between functional castration and alpha-fetoprotein produced by hepatoma-bearing female rats. Pool TB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):39–44, May 78

Dysfibrinogenemia associated with hepatoma. Increased carbohydrate content of the fibrinogen molecule. Gralnick HR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(5):221–6, 3 Aug 78

Malignant hepatoma with disappearance of alpha-fetoproteinaemia after hemihepatectomy: a case report. Blumsohn D, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(18):738, 22 Oct 77

[Serum alpha-fetoprotein in alcoholic liver disease (author's transl)] Dedieu P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(1):7–14, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The development of DIC in tumor (AH-109A) inoculated rats with priorly observed plasmin-antiplasmin changes and probable hypercoagulable states (author's transl)] Abe K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(10):781–6, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Hematopoietic tissue reactions associated with the growth of syngeneic transplanted tumors in mice] Osipova TV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):346–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The occurrence and significance of the presence of alpha fetoprotein (AFP) and Australia antigen (HBsAg) in the serum of 392 patients with chronic disease and primary malignant neoplasms of the liver] Stajić M, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(3):243–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Quantitative determination of X-lipoprotein in hepatic tumors] Frison JC, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3-4):139–41, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Alpha fetoprotein in hepatocarcinoma] Segura JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):73–5, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Complete devascularization of hepatic lobe with nonresectable hepatoma. Nagasue N, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):650–5, Nov 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The inhibitory effect of copper on ethionine carcinogenesis. Brada Z, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 91:193–206, 1977

Historical development of transplantable hepatomas. Morris HP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:1–19, 22–24 May 77

The natural history of neoplasia. Newer insights into an old problem. Pitot HC. **Am J Pathol** 89(2):402–11, Nov 77

A clinicopathologic study of steroid-related liver tumors. Christopherson WM, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1(1):31–41, Mar 77

Hepatic cell loss and proliferation induced by N-2-fluorenylacetamide, diethylnitrosamine, and aflatoxin B1 in relation to hepatoma induction. Nishizumi M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(2):192–7, Aug 77

Hepatocellular carcinoma associated with oral contraceptives. Menzies-Gow N. **Br J Surg** 65(5):316–7, May 78

Multiple hepatic adenomas and a hepatocellular carcinoma in a man on oral methyl testosterone for eleven years. Boyd PR, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1765–70, Oct 77

Benign liver-cell adenoma associated with long-term administration of an androgenic-anabolic steroid (methandienone). Hernandez-Nieto L, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1761–4, Oct 77

Nine year follow-up of a case of benign liver cell adenoma related to oral contraceptives. Kay S. **Cancer** 40(4):1759–60, Oct 77

The effect of estradiol-17-phenylpropionate and estradiol benzoate on N-nitrosomorpholine-induced liver carcinogenesis in ovariectomized female rats. Taper HS. **Cancer** 42(2):462–7, Aug 78

Effects of selenium on azo dye hepatocarcinogenesis. Griffin AC, et al. **Cancer Lett** 3(3-4):177–81, Sep 77

Hepatocarcinogenicity of polychlorinated terphenyl (PCT) in ICR mice and its enhancement by hexachlorobenzene (HCB). Shirai T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(5):271–5, May 78

Comparison of the oncogenicities of four structurally isomeric N-hydroxyxanthines. Teller MN, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2038–42, Jul 78

Hepatoma induction in the rat by the subcutaneous administration of powdered 3'-methyl-p-dimethylaminoazobenzene. Carruthers C, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):788, 15 Jun 78

Enhancing and inhibitory effects of some stilbene and steroid compounds on induction of hepatoma in rats fed 3'-methyl-4-(dimethylamino)azobenzene. Akao M, et al. **Gan** 69(3):375–82, Jun 78

Effect of alpha-benzene hexachloride on 2-fluorenylacetamide carcinogenesis in rats. Hiasa Y, et al. **Gan** 69(3):423–6, Jun 78

Sensitivity difference of rat ascites hepatoma AH-13 and mouse leukemia L-1210 to nitrosourea derivatives. Miyahara M, et al. **Gan** 69(2):187–93, Apr 78

Hepatic complications of androgen therapy [letter] Murray-Lyon IM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1461, Dec 77

Large migrating hepatic adenoma associated with use of oral contraceptives. Weissman I, et al. **IMJ** 152(6):483–6, Dec 77

Trout bioassay of mycotoxins. pp. 731–44. Sinnhuber RO, et al. **In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.**

Azaserine carcinogenesis: organ susceptibility change in rats fed a diet devoid of choline. Shinozuka H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):36–9, 15 Jul 78

The association between oral contraception and hepatocellular adenoma--a preliminary report. Rooks JB, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(2):143–4, 1977

Hepatic adenoma [editorial] **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(5):359, May 77

Carcinogenicity and acute toxicity of dimethylnitrosamine in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Grieco MP, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1127–31, May 78

Inhibitory effect of a polychlorinated biphenyl (Aroclor 1254) on aflatoxin B1 carcinogenesis in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Hendricks JD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1545–51, Nov 77

Malignant tumors in rats fed nafenopin, a hepatic peroxisome proliferator. Reddy JK, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1645–50, Dec 77

Aflatoxin B1 induction of hepatocellular carcinoma in the embryos of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Wales JH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1133–9, May 78

Asymptomatic liver cell adenomas. Another case of resolution after discontinuation of oral contraceptive use. Ramseur WL, et al. **JAMA** 239(16):1647–8, 21 Apr 78

Hepatoma in a child with methotrexate-induced hepatic fibrosis. Ruymann FB, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2631–3, 12 Dec 77

Primary liver tumors and oral contraceptives. Results of a survey. Vana J, et al. **JAMA** 238(20):2154–8, 14 Nov 77

In vitro demonstration of Mallory body formation in liver cells from rats fed diethylnitrosamine. Borenfreund E, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(3):295–303, Mar 78

Hepatocellular carcinoma in young women on oral contraceptives [letter] Christopherson WM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):38–9, 1 Jul 78

Oral contraceptives and malignant hepatoma [letter] Tigano F, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):196, 24 Jul 76

Hepatocellular carcinoma in a young woman with prolonged exposure to oral contraceptives. Gattanell PN, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(2):99–103, 1978

Biochemical characterisation of stages of hepatocarcinogenesis after a single dose of diethylnitrosamine. Pitot HC, et al. **Nature** 271(5644):456–8, 2 Feb 78

Uncomplicated pregnancy following oral contraceptive-induced liver hepatoma. Check JH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):28S–29S, Jul 78

[Influence of methylcobalamin and cyanocobalamin on the neoplastic process in rats] Kal'nev VR, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(5):677–81, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Liver tumours associated with the use of contraceptive pills. Terblanche J. **S Afr Med J** 53(12):439–42, 25 Mar 78 (33

ref.)
Inhibition of 3'-methyl-4-dimethylaminoazobenezene-induced hepatocarcinogenesis by portacaval shunt. Fiala S, et al. **Tumori** 64(2):131-42, 30 Apr 78
Chemotherapy studies in autochthonous rat tumors: hepatomas. Habs M, et al. **Z Krebsforsch** 90(2):167-73, 18 Nov 77
Primary liver carcinoma; do sex hormones play a role in its pathogenesis?] Houwert GJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(27):965-70, 8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[The liver and oral contraceptives] Berthelot P. **Acquis Med Recent** :33-7, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Liver cell carcinoma associated with oral contraceptives (author's transl)] Leclère J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):361-2, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Contraceptive tablets and liver adenoma] Westerholm B. **Lakartidningen** 74(34):2803, 24 Aug 77 **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

New gross anatomical classification of hepatocellular carcinoma and angiographic characteristic [proceedings] Okuda K, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):223, Jul-Aug 75

COMPLICATIONS

Hepatocellular carcinoma and chronic persistent hepatitis. Shikata T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(3):297-304, May 77
Obstructive jaundice caused by hepatocellular carcinoma. Report of three cases. Afroudakis A, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(7):609-17, Jul 78
Multiple hepatic tumors and peliosis hepatis in Fanconi's anemia treated with androgens. Shapiro P, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1104-6, Oct 77
Hepatic-cell adenoma presenting with intraperitoneal haemorrhage in the puerperium. Hayes D, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1394, 26 Nov 77
Thalassaemia minor, iron overload, and hepatoma. Parfrey PS, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):416, 18 Feb 78
A minute hepatocellular carcinoma found in a liver with clonorchis sinensis infection: report of two cases. Nakashima T, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1306-11, Mar 77
HBAg-positive chronic liver disease associated with cirrhosis and hepatocellular carcinoma in the Senoi. Sumithran E, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1618-20, Oct 77
Porphyria cutanea tarda. A rare cutaneous manifestation of hepatic tumors. Grossman ME, et al. **Cutis** 21(6):782-4, Jun 78
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and malignant hepatoma in a Bantu population. Mbensa M, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(1):17-9, Jan 78
Porphyria and hepatoma in an elderly patient. Stout RW, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(3):115-6, Mar 78
Triple cancer with disseminated intravascular coagulation--a case report and statistical analysis. Morino H, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 28(1):39-47, Sep 77
Hepatoma with the complication of spontaneous rupture and hemoperitoneum: case report and discussion. Camisa C. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):128-34, Jan-Feb 78
An autopsy case of agnogenic myeloid metaplasia complicated by hepatic cell carcinoma. Mitsuhashi T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(4):519-28, Aug 77
Glomerulonephritis in malignant extra-renal neoplasms. Experimental study on mice using the method of immunofluorescence. Nakopoulou L, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(1):1-6, 30 Jan 78
Erythrocytosis in hepatocellular cancer. Jacobson RJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(17):658-60, 29 Apr 78
[Polyglobulia as a manifestation of a primary of the liver] Cornet A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):279-81, Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Hepatoma complicating cirrhosis and subacute cor pulmonale. Apropos of a case] Acar J, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):273-7, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case of malignant hepatoma rupturing into the bile ducts. Obstructive jaundice and hemobilia caused by tumoral ductal migration] Malafosse M, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(5):295-7, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Massive hemoperitoneum due to a spontaneously ruptured hepatoma] Tschikof R, et al. **Chirurg** 48(12):796-8, Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Systemic and biochemical manifestations of hepatoblastomas (author's transl)] Mutz ID, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(4):359-64, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spontaneous rupture of a hepatoma] Klein E, et al. **Harefuah** 94(5-6):175-6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[A case of obstructive jaundice caused by intraluminal growth of hepatoma through the right hepatic duct (author's transl)] Kawakami M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(12):1753-8, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Hepatocarcinoma with hypoglycemic syndrome] Possik RA, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 89(5-6):112-4, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Reptilase test in cirrhosis and hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Barr RD. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1544, 10 Dec 77
Reptilase time in cirrhosis and hepatocellular carcinoma. Johnson PJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):869-70, 1 Oct 77
Primary hepatic tumor. Alpert E, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):759-69, Apr 78
Detection of hepatocellular carcinoma during a clinical follow-up of chronic liver disease: observations in 31 patients. Kubo Y, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):578-82, Mar 78
Alpha1-fetoprotein in the diagnosis of hepatoma: statistical and cost benefit aspects. Phillips PJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(12):1129-33, Dec 77
Upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Hepatocellular carcinoma. Lukens D. **J Kans Med Soc** 78(10):417-22, Oct 77
Alpha-fetoprotein testing in Papua New Guinea [letter] Booth PB. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(3):144, Sep 77
[Does the association of liver carcinoma and alpha-1-antitryptin deficiency exist? Does it have a diagnostic significance? (letter)] Beaugrand M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):939-40, 18 Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis of tumor or metastasis in the liver by means of laparoscopy and gammagraphy] Pérez Machado L, et al. **GEN** 30(3-4):255-8, Jan-Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Elevation in alpha-1-antitrypsin in hepatoma. Clinical observation] de la Fuente Perucho A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):391-4, 30 Sep 77 **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Vitamin B6 effects on the growth of Morris hepatomas and the development of enzymatic activity. Tryfiates GP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:607-42, 22-24 May 77 (110 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Intermittent occlusion of the hepatic artery and infusion chemotherapy for carcinoma of the liver. El-Domeiri AA, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):771-5, Jun 78
Response kinetics of host and experimental solid tumour after adriamycin. Hopkins HA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(6):1006-14, Jun 78
Solid tumour models for the assessment of different treatment modalities: VII: single vs fractionated doses of 5-fluorouracil on two solid tumours and their hosts. Looney WB, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(5):841-8, May 78
Intraaterial hepatic infusion and intravenous adriamycin for treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma: a clinical and pharmacology report. Bern MM, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):399-405, Aug 78
Complete necrotization of hepatocellular carcinoma by chemotherapy and subsequent intravascular coagulation: a case report. Harada T, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):67-73, Jul 78
Differential sensitivities of five rat hepatoma cell lines to anticancer drugs. Barranco SC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):656-60, Mar 78
Carcinostatic effect of aliphatic aldehydes and aldehyde dehydrogenase activity in Ehrlich carcinoma, Sarcoma 180, and Yoshida AH 130 hepatoma. Perin A, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2180-4, Jul 78
Adriamycin and 5-fluorouracil in the treatment of advanced hepatoma: a Southwest Oncology Group study. Baker LH, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(8):1595-7, Nov 77
A new antineoplastic amino acid derivative, A-924. Fujita H, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(8):1577-8, Nov 77
Adriamycin therapy in American patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Ihde DC, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1385-7, Oct 77
Antitumor activity of a new amino acid derivative, N6,N9-bis-(butyloxycarbonylaminomethyl)-L-citrulline. Fujita H, et al. **Gan** 69(1):99-101, Feb 78
Antitumor effect of 1,1'-polymethylene-bis (1-nitrosourea) and related compounds. Miyahara M, et al. **Gan** 68(5):573-80, Oct 77
Induction of remission in hepatocellular carcinoma with doxorubicin. Johnson PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1006-9, 13 May 78
Doxorubicin for liver cancer [letter] Vilaseca J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1367, 24 Jun 78
Malignant hepatoma. van Dyk JJ. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):19-20, May-Dec 75
[Fluorinated pyrimidines administered by percutaneous arterial perfusion in primary or secondary cancers of the liver] Ryan R, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 64(3):409-20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Therapeutic results using VP 16-213 alone or in combination with 5-fluorouracil in liver cancer (hepatoma)] Cavalli F, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(52):1960-6, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzyme histochemical study on hepatoma--the relation between enzyme activity and histological type. Ida M. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(5):647-55, Sep 77
Abnormal dietary regulation of glutamine synthetase in Morris hepatomas. Deuel TF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:665-75, 22-24 May 77
DNA-dependent RNA polymerases from Morris hepatomas 3924A and 7800 and from liver treated with thioacetamide. Jacob ST, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:273-88, 22-24 May 77
Vitamin B6 effects on the growth of Morris hepatomas and the development of enzymatic activity. Tryfiates GP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:607-42, 22-24 May 77 (110 ref.)
Alpha1-antitrypsin, protein marker in oral contraceptive-associated hepatic tumors. Palmer PE, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):736-9, Dec 77
Contrast manifestation of alkaline phosphatase and 5'-nucleotidase in plasma membranes isolated from rat liver and ascites hepatoma. Ikehara Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(2):202-11, 17 Oct 77
Gamma-glutamyl transferase in ascitic fluid in primary hepatoma [letter] Noll WW, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1351, 19 Nov 77
Gamma-glutamyltransferase in putative premalignant liver cell populations during hepatocarcinogenesis. Cameron R, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):823-9, Mar 78
Comparison of thioredoxin reductases from Novikoff ascites hepatoma cells and normal liver of rats. Chen CC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1885-8, Jul 78
Alterations in enzymes of amino acid catabolism in livers of rats bearing the Morris 7800 hepatoma. de Rosa G, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):950-4, Apr 78
Location of adult and fetal aldolases A, B, and C by immunoperoxidase technique in LF fast-growing rat hepatomas. Hatzfeld A, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):16-22, Jan 78
Membranous effects on adenosine triphosphatase activities of mitochondria from rat liver and Morris hepatoma 3924A. Melnick RL, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4395-9, Dec 77
Membrane-bound arylamidase from human hepatoma cells having the same electrophoretic mobility as placental membrane-bound arylamidase. Hiwada K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1-2):185-8, 1 Feb 78
Purification of aldolase C from rat brain and hepatoma. Hatzfeld A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):37-43, 1 Jul 77
Multi-enzyme complex of glutamine-dependent carbamoyl-phosphate synthetase with aspartate carbamoyltransferase and dihydroorotase from rat ascites-hepatoma cells. Purification, molecular properties and limited proteolysis. Mori M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):381-8, 16 May 78
gamma-Glutamyltranspeptidase activity in normal, regenerating and malignant hepatocytes. Cheng S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):310-2, 15 Jan 78
Mitochondrial ATPase of Zajdela hepatoma. Presence of F1-specific antigenic determinants outside mitochondria. Kužela S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):222-6, 15 Jul 78
Establishment of a clonal strain of hepatoma cells derived from Morris hepatoma 8999. Kido H, et al. **Gan** 68(5):691-6, Oct 77
Surface ATPase activity at cell-cell contacts in hepatic parenchymal cells and in cAMP-treated hepatoma cells in monolayer culture. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Histochemistry** 54(3):191-9, 7 Dec 77
Novel molecular basis for the lack of responsiveness of rat hepatoma cell adenylate cyclase to hormones: absence of specific receptors. pp. 13-6. Wicks WD, et al. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**
Studies on isoenzymes in relation to cancer. II: Serum aldolase isoenzyme patterns in the diagnosis of primary hepatocellular carcinoma. Damle SR, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):145-50, Jun 77
Nuclear and nucleolar protein phosphokinases in Novikoff hepatoma. Sakuma K, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(2):127-31, 1978
The serine protease from rat liver and hepatoma 8999. Location and role in mitochondrial protein degradation. Banno Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1545-54, Jun 78
Purification and characterization of alkaline phosphatase from plasma membranes of rat ascites hepatoma. Ikehara Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1471-83, May 78
Purification and characterization of alkaline phosphatase from cultured rat ascites hepatoma cells. Yokota Y. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1293-8, May 78
Mitochondrial ATPase activities of hepatoma BW7756 and ascites tumor cells. Influence of MG2+ ions, free fatty acids, and uncouplers. Barbour RL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):367-76, 25 Jan 78
Regulation of glutamine synthetase by dexamethasone in hepatoma tissue culture cells. Crook RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6125-31, 10 Sep 78
Nucleus-dependent regulation of tyrosine aminotransferase degradation in hepatoma tissue culture cells. Fan WW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7834-41, 10 Nov 77
Abnormal dietary regulation of glutamine synthetase in rat hepatomas. Louie M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6119-24, 10 Sep 78
Altered subcellular and submitochondrial localization of CTP:phosphatidate cytidylyltransferase in the Morris 7777 hepatoma. Hostetler KY, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(5):553-60, Jul 78
Gangliosides of liver tumors induced by N-2-fluorenylacetamide. II. Alterations in biosynthetic enzymes. Merritt WD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1329-37, Jun 78
Superoxide dismutase activity of normal murine liver, regenerating liver, and H6 hepatoma. Oberley LW, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):375-9, Aug 78
delta9 Desaturase activity in normal mouse liver and hepatoma SS1K. Mercuri O, et al. **Lipids** 13(4):289-90, Apr 78
Increased CTP synthetase activity in cancer cells. Williams JC, et al. **Nature** 271(5640):71-3, 5 Jan 78

Mitochondrial ATPase of Zajdela hepatoma. II. Mitochondria of Zajdela hepatoma contain less adenosine triphosphatase than mitochondria of rat liver. Kužela S, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(5):559–62, 1977

Isolation and properties of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase from Morris hepatoma 5123D. Szewczuk A, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(3):297–308, 1978 (42 ref.)

Temperature effects on the modulation of adenylate cyclases from rat liver and Morris hepatomas. Pradhan TK, et al. **Oncology** 34(6):258–60, 1977

Expression of hormonally induced tyrosine aminotransferase in host liver and Morris hepatoma No. 7777 during cofactor depletion. Shuler JK, et al. **Oncology** 35(2):73–5, 1978

Enzyme patterns in primary human liver cancers. Cayanis E, et al. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):18–9, May–Dec 75

Expression of differentiated functions in hepatoma cell hybrids: selection in glucose-free media of segregated hybrid cells which reexpress gluconeogenic enzymes. Bertolotti R. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(6):579–602, Nov 77

[Gamma-glutamyl-transpeptidase during cirrhosis and hepatoma in black Africans (apropos of 50 cases observed in Dakar)] Sankalé M, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(1):19–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A patient with hepatoma in which tissue placental form of membrane-bound arylamidase was found – report of an autopsy case (author's transl)] Terao M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(4):403–8, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Serum and tissue GOT GPT activities and GOT isoenzymes in human hepatocellular carcinoma and in 3'-me-dab' induced rat hepatoma (author's transl)] Arishima T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(3):324–36, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enzymes of anabolic and catabolic nucleic acid pathways in human hepatomas, in liver of healthy persons, and in liver of patients with cancer of gastrointestinal tract] Borzenko BG, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(7):1266–70, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lipid dependence of mitochondrial monoamine oxidase from rat hepatoma 27 with the use of rat liver lipid exchange proteins] Diatlovitskaia EV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(11):2039–43, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protein phosphorylation in normal and neoplastic hepatocytes] Nesterova MV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(3):535–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adenosine deaminase activity in hepatomas of varying degrees of malignancy] Davydova SIa, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):60–1, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophoretic study of the nuclear membrane ribonucleases of rat liver and hepatoma-27 cells] Shliakhovenko VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):670–2, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of oxidative pathways of the pentosophosphate cycle in carcinogenesis of the liver and in hepatomas] Birk RV. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (10):84–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity and isoenzymatic spectrum of hexokinase and pyruvate kinase during carcinogenesis in the liver and in primary hepatoma] Kil'dema LA. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):68–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biological characteristics of tumor progression] Shapot VS. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (10):19–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of the enzymes of glucose-6-phosphate metabolism in the tissues of hepatomas with different growth rates] Teras LE, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (10):82–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of L-threonine- and L-serine dehydratases from mouse liver and spontaneous hepatomas] Akopov MA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):394–401, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biochemical features of the liver of high and low cancer mouse strains and primary spontaneous hepatomas] Gobeev VN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):533–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of enzymes of glycolysis and gluconeogenesis in primary hepatomas induced by diethylnitrosamine] Kil'dema LA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):490–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of radiation on the activity of lactate dehydrogenase and acid phosphatase isoenzymes of Zajdela hepatoma] Surinov BP, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(6):61–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

The natural history of hypertrophic gastrophy (Menetrier's disease). Report of a case with 16 year follow-up and review of 120 cases from the literature. Scharschmidt BF. **Am J Med** 63(4):644–52, Oct 77

Influence of dietary protein and vitamin B12 on the toxicity and carcinogenicity of aflatoxins in rat liver. Temcharoen P, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2185–90, Jul 78

Inhibitory effect of hypothalamic lesions on liver tumor induction by N-2-fluorenylacetamide in male rats. Toh YC. **Cancer Res** 38(1):42–51, Jan 78

Induction of hepatocellular tumor by x-ray irradiation at perinatal stage of mice. Sasaki S, et al. **Gan** 69(3):451–2, Jun 78

Virus is the cause of cancer. Resistance of freezing injury as a criterion of the virus nature of the causative agent of the tumor Novikoff (hepatoma) in vivo. pp. 367–70. Angeloff LG.
In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.

Virus-specific markers and virus-like particles in cell lines of tumors produced by CELO virus in Syrian golden hamsters. Asch BB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):163–71, Jul 78

Experimental carcinoma of liver in macaque monkeys exposed to diethylnitrosamine and hepatitis B virus. Gyorkey F, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1451–67, Nov 77

Effect of dietary protein on the response of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) to aflatoxin B1. Lee DJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):317–20, Feb 78

Research into the cause, diagnosis and treatment of primary liver cancer. Kew MC. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):20–1, May–Dec 75

Liver cell proliferation and failure of X radiation to produce hepatomas in rats. Christov K. **Radiat Res** 74(2):378–81, May 78

Hepatocellular carcinoma and hepatitis B. Zuckerman AJ. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(6):459–61, 1977

[An autopsy case of thorotrast induced hepatoma (author's transl)] Hasebe M, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(7):695–700, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Expression mechanism of abnormality of ornithine aminotransferase level in Morris hepatomas. Katunuma N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:117–23, 22–24 May 77

Contribution of the Morris hepatomas to the biochemistry of cancer—establishment of the phenotypic heterogeneity of neoplasms in vivo. Pitot HC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:21–37, 22–24 May 77 (69 ref.)

The Morris hepatomas as models for studies of gene expression in neoplasia. Shatton JB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:39–58, 22–24 May 77 (86 ref.)

Familial HBsAg-positive hepatoma: treatment with orthotopic liver transplantation and specific immunoglobulin. Johnson PJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6107):216, 28 Jan 78

Serum Gc system in liver cirrhosis and hepatoma. Theodoropoulos G, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(2):225–8, 10 Nov 77

Chromosome banding patterns and breakpoints of three transplantable hepatomas induced in rats by aromatic amines. Kovi J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):495–506, Aug 78

Mammary tumors, hepatocellular carcinomas, and pancreatic islet changes in C3H-Avy Mice. Sass B, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):611–21, Mar 78

Familial liver-cell adenomas and diabetes mellitus. Foster JH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(5):239–41, 3 Aug 78

Liver transplantation in a 27-year-old female with familial HBsAg-positive hepatocellular carcinoma. Macdougall BR, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(3):101–16, 1978

Enrichment of special Novikoff hepatoma and regenerating liver mRNA by hybridization to cDNA-cellulose. Hirsch FW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1736–9, Apr 78

[Variation of the profile phenotype M of alpha-1-chymotrypsine : trial of interpretation (author's transl)] Houvet D, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 36(1):1–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Clustering of different subtypes of hepatitis B surface antigen in families of patients with chronic liver diseases. Sung JL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):559–64, May 78

Changes in the lectin binding capacities of hepatoma cells after treatment with chondroitinase. Nakada H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):280–4, 7 Nov 77

Biochemical and morphological comparison of two tumour-cell-aggregation factors from rat ascites hepatoma cells. Hanaoka Y, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(4):536–44, Apr 78

Hepatitis B antigen in black patients with hepatocellular carcinoma: correlation between orcein stained liver sections and serology. Cohen C, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):245–9, Jan 78

Differences in nucleolar antigens of rat liver and Novikoff hepatoma ascites cells. Davis FM, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1906–15, Jul 78

Marked stimulation of lymphocyte-mediated attack on tumor cells by target-directed liposomes containing immune RNA. Magee WE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):1173–6, Apr 78

Increased binding of tumor cells by macrophages activated in vitro with lymphocyte mediators. Piessens WF. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):303–17, Feb 1978

Effect of protease treatment on the sensitivity of tumor cells to antibody-GPC killing. Boyle MD, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(1):84–94, May 78

Hepatitis B antigen hepatomas. Kelker SS, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 31(5–6):90–3, May–Jun 78

Susceptibility to and escape from complement-mediated lysis of guinea-pig hepatoma line-10. Abe S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):137–45, 15 Jul 77

Resistance of guinea-pig hepatoma cells to complement-mediated lysis induced by ascites fluid or serum from tumor-bearing animals. Abe S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):595–606, 15 Oct 77

Induction of tumor resistance with BCG-associated tumor antigen. Crum ED, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(5):805–12, 15 Nov 77

Circulating immune complexes in rats bearing chemically induced tumors. I. Sequential determination during the growth of tumours at various body sites. Höffken K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(4):496–504, 15 Apr 78

Immune response of the draining and distal lymph nodes during the progressive grwoth of a chemically-induced transplantable rat hepatoma. Jones JA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):171–8, 15 Feb 78

Association of human hepatocellular carcinoma and cirrhosis with hepatitis B virus surface and core antigens in the liver. Nayak NC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(5):643–54, 15 Nov 77

Incidence in South-west Scotland of hepatitis B surface antigen in the liver of patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Turbitt ML, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(12):1124–8, Dec 77

Suppression of growth of guinea pig line-10 hepatocarcinoma. I. Effect of simultaneous administration of tumor cells and antibodies from normal rabbits. Brunda MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):831–6, Mar 78

Correlation between the ability of tumor cells to resist humoral immune attack and their ability to synthesize lipid. Schlager SI, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):463–71, Feb 78

Identification of lipids associated with the ability of tumor cells to resist humoral immune attack. Schlager SI, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):472–80, Feb 78

Complement-dependent cytotoxic antitumor antibody. I. Immunoglobulin class determined by interaction with protein A or concanavalin A. Langone JJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):411–8, Feb 78

Leukocyte migration inhibition of tumor antigen and purified protein derivative reactivity in guinea pigs sensitized to line 10 hepatocarcinoma and BCG. McCoy JL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):693–9, Mar 78

Electron microscopy of HBsAg from human hepatoma cell line [letter] **Lancet** 2(8040):713–4, 1 Oct 77

Establishment of a permanent hepatoma cell line from autopsy material from a case of hepatocellular carcinoma. Whitcutt JM. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):18, May–Dec 75

Purification of nuclear antigens in Novikoff hepatoma. Fujitani H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1943–6, Apr 78

Complement-dependent cytotoxicity against hepatoma cells mediated by IgM antibodies in serum from tumor-bearing rats. Lando P, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(11):1081–92, 1977

A microassay for the detection of tumour-specific complement-dependent serum cytotoxicity against a chemically induced rat hepatoma. Price MR. **Transplantation** 25(4):224–5, Apr 78

The relationship between hepatitis B virus infection and hepatic cell carcinoma in Mozambique. Reys LL, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):251–6, Sept 77

Antigenic proteins of nucleolar chromatin of Novikoff hepatoma ascites cells. Busch RK, et al. **Tumori** 63(4):347–57, Jul–Aug 77

[Hepatitis Bs antigen in primary liver cancer] Kunchev K. **Vutr Boles** 17(2):24–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Detection of HBs Ag in bone's metastatic malignant hepatoma (author's transl)] Doury JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(31):2751–2, 24 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cytotoxicity of peripheral lymphocytes from patients with hepatoma on human hepatoma cell line. I. Comparison with HeLa cells as a target cell and influence of PHA (author's transl)] Tsuchiya M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1660–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on non-specifically immunosuppressive factors in sera of patients with primary hepatoma (author's transl)] Urushizaki I, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(7):910–23, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inhibiting effect of BCG vaccine on specific antitumor immunity in Syrian hamsters] Agibalova LV. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (2):42–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Regulation of cAMP metabolism, protein kinase activation, and specific enzyme synthesis in cultured hepatoma cells. Wicks WD, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:411–24, 1978

Hexokinase: the direct link between mitochondrial and glycolytic reactions in rapidly growing cancer cells. Bustamente E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:363–80, 22–24 May 77

Nuclear macromolecular changes in hepatomas. Chiu JF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:181–203, 22–24 May 77

Cyclic nucleotide metabolism in solid tumor tissues. Criss WE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:489–516, 22–24 May 77 (159 ref.)

Biosynthesis of lipids in tumoral cells. De Tomás ME, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:119–25, 1977

Control of specific messenger RNA species in liver and hepatoma. Feigelson P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:307–30, 22–24 May 77

Regulation of cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP in Morris hepatomas and liver. Hickie RA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:451–88, 22–24 May 77 (217 ref.)

Regulation of macromolecular synthesis in Morris hepatomas.

Lea MA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:289-305, 22-24 May 77 (55 ref.)

Loss of regulation of lipid metabolism in Morris hepatomas: a potential role for cytoplasmic binding proteins. Mishkin S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:583-605, 22-24 May 77 (77 ref.)

Regulation of DNA synthesis in isolated Morris hepatoma nuclei. Ove P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:233-71, 22-24 May 77 (96 ref.)

Hormonal induction of enzyme functions, cyclic AMP levels and AIB transport in Morris hepatomas and in normal liver systems. Potter VR. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:59-87, 22-24 May 77 (93 ref.)

Transfer RNA in hepatomas. Randerath E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:517-64, 22-24 May 77 (222 ref.)

Terminal sugars in glycoconjugates: metabolism of free and protein-bound L-fucose, N-acetylneuraminic acid and D-galactose in liver and Morris hepatomas. Reutter W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:405-37, 22-24 May 77

The synthesis and secretion of serum albumin in Morris hepatomas 5123tc and 9121. Schreiber G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:565-82, 22-24 May 77 (34 ref.)

The molecular correlation concept of neoplasia: recent advances and new challenges. Weber G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:89-116, 22-24 May 77

Characterization of the glucocorticoid-receptor proteins in the Novikoff hepatoma. Liu SL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):141-8, Nov 77

Influence of ATP depletion on the degradation of rapidly labeled RNA in cultured hepatoma cells. Aviram M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1303-10, 18 Aug 75

Fate of a liposome-associated agent injected into normal and tumour-bearing rodents: attempts to improve localization in tumour tissues [proceedings] Neerunjun ED, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1380-3, 1977

NADPH-dependent lipid peroxidation in mitochondria from livers of young and old rats and from rat hepatoma D30 [proceedings] Player TJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1506-8, 1977

Synthesis and secretion of albumin by a synchronized rat hepatoma cell line. Chen LL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(1):53-68, 2 Nov 77

Modified cyclic nucleotide systems in Morris hepatoma 3924A favoring expression of cyclic GMP effect. Shoji M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):419-24, 22 Dec 77

The differences between the primary structures of mitochondrial DNAs from rat liver and ascites hepatoma (AH-130). Hayashi JI, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(3):125-30, Mar 78

Globin messenger RNA content in hepatomas: a test of retrogenesis. Longenecker JP, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(1):45-9, Jan 78

Lipoproteins isolated from plasma membranes of Morris hepatoma 5123. Barclay M, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1774-81, Jun 78

A comparison of polysomal messenger ribonucleoprotein particles from normal and neoplastic rat liver. Cardelli JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2099-102, Jul 78

Isozyme studies of several enzymes of carbohydrate metabolism in human adult and fetal tissues, tumor tissues, and cell cultures. Hammond KD, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1323-8, May 78

Activities of key gluconeogenic enzymes and glycogen synthase in rat and human livers, hepatomas, and hepatoma cell cultures. Hammond KD, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1317-22, May 78

Comparison of cyclic adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate and cyclic guanosine 3':5'-monophosphate levels, cyclases, and phosphodiesterases in Morris hepatomas and liver. Hickie RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3599-606, Oct 77

Comparison of abundant cytosol proteins in rat liver, Novikoff hepatoma, and Morris hepatoma by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. Hirsch FW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1514-22, Jun 78

Adsorption of messenger RNA of Novikoff hepatoma, normal liver, and regenerating liver on complementary DNA-cellulose affinity matrices. Hirsch FW, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3694-700, Oct 77

Differences in total mitochondrial proteins and proteins synthesized by mitochondria from rat liver and Morris hepatomas 9618A, 5123C, and 5123tc. Irwin CC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1584-8, Jun 78

Abnormal distribution of O-alkyl groups in the neutral glycerolipids from human hepatocellular carcinomas. Lin HJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):946-9, Apr 78

Glucocorticoid receptors in Morris hepatomas and host liver and the correlation of biological activity with receptor levels. McPartland RP, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4160-5, Nov 77

Changes in polyamine levels and protein synthesis rate during rat liver carcinogenesis induced by 4-dimethylaminoazobenzene. Perin A, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):1-5, Jan 78

Transport and metabolism of deoxycytidine and 1-beta-D-arabinofuranosylcytosine into cultured Novikoff rat hepatoma cells, relationship to phosphorylation, and regulation of triphosphate synthesis. Plagemann PG, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):978-89, Apr 78

Metabolism and cytotoxicity of 5-azacytidine in cultured Novikoff rat hepatoma and P388 mouse leukemia cells and their enhancement by preincubation with pyrazofurin. Plagemann PG, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2458-66, Aug 78

Isolation and characterization of a cytosol protein (64/7.2) present in large amounts in rapidly growing hepatomas. Raju KS, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1922-8, Jul 78

Metabolism and intracellular retention of 1-beta-D-arabinofuranosylcytosine as predictors of response of animal tumors. Rustum YM. **Cancer Res** 38(3):543-9, Mar 78

Different deviation patterns of carbohydrate-metabolizing enzymes in primary rat hepatomas induced by different chemical carcinogens. Sato K, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3086-93, Sep 78

Distribution of alpha-fetoprotein- and albumin-containing cells in the livers of Fischer rats fed four cycles of N-2-fluorenylacetamide. Sell S. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3107-13, Sep 78

Turnover of messenger RNA in transplantable hepatomas and host liver of rats. Sidransky H, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1645-53, Jun 78

Alteration of the ability of liver microsomes to activate N-2-fluorenylacetamide to a mutagen of Salmonella typhimurium during hepatocarcinogenesis. Stout DL, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2274-8, Aug 78

Glutathione synthesis and degradation in fetal and adult rat liver and Novikoff hepatoma. Wirth PJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2861-5, Sep 78

Resurgence of glycogen synthesis and storage capacity in cultured hepatoma cells. Staedel C, et al. **Cell Differ** 7(1-2):61-71, Apr 78

Actions of exogenous histones and other proteins on [3H]-thymidine incorporation into DNA of Novikoff hepatoma cells. Barra R, et al. **Cytobios** 17(66):123-36, 1976

Synthesis and secretion of transferrin by cultured mouse hepatoma cells. Papaconstantinou J, et al. **Differentiation** 10(3):139-45, 26 May 78

Quantitative relationship of UDP- glucuronosyltransferase to the NADPH and NADH electron-transport systems in Morris hepatomas with varying growth rates. Zimmerman JJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 5(6):572-8, Nov-Dec 77

A universal lipid exchange protein from rat hepatoma. Dyatlovitskaya EV, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):463-71, 16 Jan 78

Protein degradation in the plasma membrane of regenerating liver and Morris hepatomas. Tauber R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):37-45, 1 Feb 78

Specific alterations of fucoprotein biosynthesis in the plasma membrane of Morris hepatoma 7777. Vischer P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):363-8, 15 Mar 78

Dissociation of monomer ribosomes into subunits by liver and hepatoma DF extracts and its relation with age. Comolli R, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 12(3-4):89-96, 1977

Effect of sodium octanoate on leucine incorporation into protein of rat liver slices and of Yoshida ascites hepatoma cells. Agostini C. **Experientia** 34(2):232-3, 15 Feb 78

Synthesis of UDP-glucuronic acid in an established rat hepatoma cell line. Losman MJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):57-60, 20 Dec 77

Intracellular alpha-fetoprotein level in cultured ascites hepatoma cells of the rat determined as alpha-fetoprotein-negative. Isaka H, et al. **Gan** 68(5):709-10, Oct 77

Production of alpha-fetoprotein by cultured rat ascites hepatoma cells determined in vivo as alpha-fetoprotein-negative. Isaka H, et al. **Gan** 68(3):363-7, Jun 77

Stimulatory effect of dimethylsulfoxide on [3H]thymidine incorporation into DNA in Novikoff hepatoma cells. Barra R, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(6):389-94, 1978

Localization of alpha1-fetoprotein and DNA-synthesis in liver cell populations during experimental hepatocarcinogenesis in rats. Kuhlmann WD. **Int J Cancer** 21(3):368-80, 15 Mar 78

Distributions of 137Cs, 201Tl, 203Hg, 203Pb and 57Co in a rat hepatoma model. Comparison with 67Ga. Chauncey DM Jr, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(1):40-5, Jan-Feb 78

Release of glycopeptides and mucopolysaccharides from ascites hepatoma cells by tryptic treatment. Nakada H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):79-83, Jan 78

Comparative study of glycolipid compositions of plasma membranes among two types of rat ascites hepatoma and normal rat liver. Taki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1517-20, May 78

Biogenesis of plasma membrane glycoproteins in hepatoma tissue culture cells. Doyle D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):965-73, 10 Feb 78

Identification of a high molecular weight presumptive precursor to albumin mRNA in the nucleus of rat liver and hepatoma cell line H4AZC2. Strair RK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1328-31, 10 Mar 78

Nuclear spin relaxation in solutions prepared from normal and tumor hepatic tissues: Brief communication. Block RE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1731-5, Dec 77

In vitro inhibition of tritiated thymidine uptake in Morris hepatoma cells by normal rat liver extract: a possible liver chalone. Kuo CY, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1691-5, Dec 77

Effect of strain differences and tumor presence on microsomal drug metabolism in the guinea pig: brief communication. Litterst CL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1737-9, Dec 77

Gangliosides of liver tumors induced by N-2-fluorenylacetamide. I. Ganglioside alterations in liver tumorigenesis and normal development. Merritt WD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1313-27, Jun 78

In vitro alpha-fetoprotein synthesis by monkey hepatocellular carcinoma. Princler GL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):643-8, Mar 78

Relationship between thymidine transport and phosphorylation in Novikoff rat hepatoma cells as analyzed by a rapid sampling technique. Marz R, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(3):433-40, 1977

Effect of dietary cyclopropene fatty acids on the octadecenoates of individual lipid classes of rat liver and hepatoma. Wood R, et al. **Lipids** 13(4):232-8, Apr 78

Periodicity and fragment size of DNA from mouse TLT hepatoma chromatin and chromatin fractions using endogenous and exogenous nucleases. Duerksen JD, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 19(2):93-112, 11 Apr 78

Effect of 'fasting' and different concentrations of glucose on alpha-linolenic acid metabolism in HTC cells. Correlation with the ultrastructural study. Gomez Dumm LA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(1):15-20, 25 Nov 77

Studies of poly(A+)-RNA in mouse hepatoma and cortisone-stimulated rat liver. Konstantinova IM, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(1):29-32, 25 Nov 77

Evidence for an unidentified factor from the pituitary gland which affects the steroid metabolism in isolated hepatocytes and hepatoma cells of the rat. Skett P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(3):249-62, May 78

The lack of active bile acid transport in AS-30 D ascites hepatoma cells. Kroker R, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(3):299-301, 17 Jul 78

Mitochondrial adenosine triphosphatase of Zajdela hepatoma. III. Effect of uncouplers on the hydrolysis of intramitochondrial ATP. Kolarov J, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(6):649-51, 1977

Nucleic acids from subcellular fractions of N-nitrosodiethylamine-induced hepatoma in mice. II. Changes in gene expression during tumor progression. Shaposhnikov JD, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(2):145-52, 1978

High aerobic glycolysis of rat hepatoma cells in culture: role of mitochondrial hexokinase. Bustamante E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3735-9, Sep 77

A selective system for hepatoma cells producing gluconeogenic enzymes. Bertolotti R. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(4):365-80, Jul 77

[Study of insulin receptors on liver and hepatoma cell plasma membranes] Shelepov VP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(3):539-44, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Some features of cyclic adenosine monophosphate metabolism in mouse liver and hepatoma 22] Solntseva TI, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(7):1331-7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Concentration and metabolism of cyclic AMP during the early stages of hepatoma 22a growth] Solntseva TI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):472-4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nucleic acid metabolism in hepatomas with different degrees of differentiation] Bogdanov GN, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (3):473-6, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of substances released from Zajdela ascites hepatoma cells exposed to UV radiation of different wavelengths. III. Release of nucleoproteins and carbohydrates] Krylenkov VA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(8):894-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Degradation and repair of rat hepatoma cell DNA following exposure to gamma rays and methylnitrosourea] Zakrzhevskaia DT, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(11):1255-60, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reactions of tumor and organs of tumor-bearing animals to administration of a synthetic antioxidant] Burlakova EB, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):368-71, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[RNA biosynthesis in the ascitic cells of Ehrlich's carcinoma and Zajdela's hepatoma under conditions of blocked oxidative phosphorylation] Shilov LA. **Vopr Onkol** 13(9):55-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of cytoplasmic RNA in tissues of the rat, regenerating liver and in liver of rats with hepatoma PC-1] Polishchuk AS, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(6):66-70, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Induction of intracisternal type A particles by 5-bromo-2'-deoxyuridine in rat hepatoma cells. Weber HW, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):919-23, Apr 78

MORTALITY

[Terminal liver necrosis in primary liver cancer] Bruguera M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(3):299-301, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Hepatocellular carcinoma and hepatic cirrhosis in the west of Scotland: a 25-year necropsy review. Burnett RA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):108-10, Feb 78

Primary liver cell carcinoma (PLCC) in the Northern Guinea Savanna of Nigeria. Fakunle YM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):335-7, 1977

Primary carcinoma of the liver in Malawi: a review of 24 cases. Norredam K. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):141-9, Jun 77

PATHOLOGY

Surface membranes and biological regulation in differentiated hepatoma cells in vitro. Borek C. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:439–50, 22–24 May 77

Alterations in peroxisomes of hepatomas. Tsukada H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:331–62, 22–24 May 77 (66 ref.)

The histogenesis of hepatoma occurring spontaneously in a strain of sand rats (Psammomys obesus). Ungar H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(2):399–410, Feb 1978

Differences in growth of transplants of liver, liver hyperplastic nodules, and hepatocellular carcinomas in the mammary fat pad. Williams GM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(2):379–90, Nov 77

Cutaneous metastases from hepatomas. Reingold IM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1045–6, Jul 78

Quantitative nuclear–cytoplasmic ratios in human hepatomas. Gallagher JC. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):189–92, Apr 78

Clinicopathologic features of encapsulated hepatocellular carcinoma: a study of 26 cases. Okuda K, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1240–5, Sep 77

Patterns of spontaneous metastasis of transplantable hepatocellular carcinomas. Becker FF. **Cancer Res** 38(1):163–7, Jan 78

Morphology and metastatic nature of induced hepatic nodular lesions in C57BL x C3H F1 mice. Vesselinovitch SD, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2003–10, Jul 78

Appearance of intestinal type of tumor cells in hepatoma tissue induced by 3'–methyl–4–dimethylaminoazobenzene. Yoshida Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2753–8, Sep 78

Ultrastructure of somatotroph cells at different times in a circadian period, in mice bearing a slow growing transplanted hepatoma. Gómez Dumm CL, et al. **Chronobiologia** 5(2):127–36, Apr–Jun 78

Hepatocellular carcinoma in Ethiopia. A prospective clinical study of 100 patients. Tsega E. **East Afr Med J** 54(5):281–92, May 77

Histopathology of carcinomas of the liver in mice ingesting heptachlor or heptachlor epoxide. Reuber MD. **Exp Cell Biol** 45(3–4):147–57, 1977

Experimental studies on factors affecting tumor growth in the liver. I. A scrutiny of number of cells and volume of fluid inoculated. Kawaguchi T, et al. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 23(1–2):11–6, 1976

Motility of rat ascites hepatoma cells, with reference to malignant characteristics in cancer metastasis. Hosaka S, et al. **Gan** 69(2):273–6, Apr 78

The effects of various kinds of sparsely–ionizing radiation on total cell RNA and preribosomal nuclear RNA of Novikoff hepatoma ascites cells after in vivo labelling. Schmitt G, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(3):229–36, Sep 77

Hepatic adenoma. Pujari BD, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(5):363–5, May 77

Transfer of viable putative preneoplastic hepatocytes to the livers of syngeneic host rats. Laishes BA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):507–12, Aug 78

Effect of pyridoxine dose on the growth of transplantable Morris hepatoma 7288Ctc. Tryfiates GP, et al. **J Nutr** 108(3):417–20, Mar 78

Comparative study of glycolipid metabolism in two types of rat ascites hepatoma cells. Taki T, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(5):429–33, Oct 1977

Asymptomatic hepatocellular carcinoma metastatic to the mandible. Report of a case. Goveia G, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(3):424–30, Mar 78

Morphological and biological features of MC–29 virus–induced liver tumors in chicken. Lapis K. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 14:139–50, 1978

Hepatoblastoma in a middle–aged White South African Woman. A case report. Jameson CP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(4):143–4, 28 Jan 78

Quantitative study on the dispersiveness of cultured tumor cells, with reference to the invasiveness of cancer. Hosaka S, et al. **Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med]** 24(2–4):61–7, Dec 77

[Incidence of a secondary malignant tumor in cases of primary cancer of the liver] Tamás R, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(12):715–7, 19 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

[Abdominal mass, easy fatigability and a loss of appetite: (extrahepatic giant hepatoma)] Hirayama Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3098–9, 3462–3, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Sensation of bloating and edema of the legs (glycosuria, ascites and abdominal angiography): (primary liver cell tumor)] Honda T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3102–3, 3466–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Sensation fo bloating, a consciousness disorder, a loss of appetite, hepatomegaly, phlebectasia of the abdominal wall and ascites (gastrointestinal radiography, abdominal angiography and blood sugar levels): (liver cancer and hypoglycemic syndrome)] Miyasaka K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3094–5, 3458–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Languor, shortness of breath, sensation of bloating, hepatomegaly, massive melena and ascites: (liver cell tumor—a mature type—tumor embolism of the portal system)] Shiraishi T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3090–1, 3460–1, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of hepatocellular carcinoma presenting main clinical signs of complete spinal transection (author's transl)] Haratake J, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(4):552–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of embryonal hepatoblastoma in a newborn infant] Sulik M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(9):627–30, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thermal sensitivity of specific transplantation antigens of the tumor–cell membrane] Kliuchareva TE. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):351–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the hybridization characteristics of rapidly–labelled ribonucleic acids during tumor 'progression'] Shaposhnikov IaD, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(8):888–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of hyperplasia in hepatic carcinogenesis] Pyllvere EI. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (2):75–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Advantages of the Eagle medium over saline solutions in the studies of the metabolic parameters of tumor cells in vitro] Reztsova VV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(6):79–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Isopycnic equilibration of hepatoma–cell homogenates at different times during the cell cycle [proceedings] Quintart J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1174–6, 1977

Effects of soluble fractions of livers from neonatal, mature and hepatoma–bearing rats on microsomal lipid peroxidation. Player TJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):103–6, 1 May 78

Different response to phalloidin in rats with various hepatomas. Agostini B, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(12):650, Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Focal nodular hyperplasia and liver cell adenoma: radiologic and pathologic differentiation. Casarella WJ, et al. **AJR** 131(3):393–402, Sep 78

Computed tomographic demonstration of hepatic tumor with the aid of intravenous iodinated fat emulsion. An experimental study. Vermess M, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):711–5, Dec 77

[Angiographic demonstration of invasion of hepatocellular carcinoma in the hepatic vein and inferior vena cava] Okuda K, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(12):1267–74, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant hepatic tumors in infancy and childhood: special attention to their angiographic appearances (author's transl)] Takahashi M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(1):79–86, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Comparison of viable and nonviable tumor uptake of Sc–46, Mn–54, Zn–65, In–111 and Au–195 with Ga–67 citrate in a hepatoma model. Hagan PL, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(4):225–30, 30 Dec 77

57–cobalt–bleomycin as a tumor scanning agent in primary hepatocellular cancer. Kew M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):247–50, 30 Dec 76

Detection of hepatoma in liver cirrhosis. Moreau R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):183–8, 30 Sep 77

[Scintigraphic diagnosis of a primary liver–cell carcinoma using a new radiopharmaceutic agent] Hebestreit HP, et al. **ROEFO** 127(5):486–8, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Scintiscanning in the diagnosis of primary and secondary liver neoplasias (author's transl)] Spinelli F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):747–53, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis of liver tumor using 99mTc–pyridoxylideneisoleucine scintigraphy (author's transl)] Kumano M, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(3):157–9, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Internal radiation therapy of liver cancer (90–Yttrium resin spheres intra–arterially) to supplement external radiation therapy, local and systemic chemotherapy. Grady ED, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(8):625–9, Aug 77

Changes in serum trace element levels following local irradiation of a solid tumor. Allen RO, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):647–57, 1 Sep 77

A comparative study of the response to radiation by experimental tumors with markedly different growth characteristics. Kovacs CJ, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(3):455–68, Dec 77

[Study of the responses of tumor and normal tissues to exposure to ionizing radiation by the EPR method. I. Comparison of the low temperature EPR spectra of irradiated tumor and normal tissues] Rikhereva GT, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):395–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

SECRETION

The synthesis and secretion of serum albumin in Morris hepatomas 5123tc and 9121. Schreiber G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:565–82, 22–24 May 77 (34 ref.)

Enumeration of alphafetoprotein secreting cells using a reverse hemolytic plaque assay during the growth of Morris hepatoma 7777 in culture. de Néchaud B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):789–95, 7 Dec 77

SURGERY

A rationale for treating hepatic adenoma. Pawlikowski JR, et al. **Am Surg** 44(7):413–6, Jul 78

The use of profound hypothermia and circulatory arrest for hepatic lobectomy in infancy. Ward CF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):473–4, Nov 77

A benign hepatocellular adenoma treated by extended right lobectomy. Sivula A, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 65(1):46–51, 1976

Evacuation of orbital hematoma by continuous suction. Markovits AS. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(10):1255–8, Oct 77

Major hepatic resection for neoplasia: personal experience in 108 patients. Fortner JG, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(3):363–71, Sep 78

Immune response of distant lesions following cryosurgery in the experimental tumor system. Ikeda K. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 23(3–4):45–67, 1976

Surgery of tumors of the subdiaphragmatic inferior vena cava. Report of two cases and review of the literature. Hill JD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):38–42, Jul 78

Tumor embolism in the right atrium after hepatic artery ligation for hepatoma. Kanashima R, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):246–52, Dec 77

Preoperative occlusion of the hepatic artery with isobutyl 2–cyanoacrylate for resection of the 'unresectable' hepatic tumor. Shermeta DW, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):319–22, Mar 78

[Surgery of benign liver neoplasms] Rohde W. **Med Welt** 28(44):1794–6, 4 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Long–time follow–up of rare liver tumours in infancy (author's transl)] Braun F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(20):695–700, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Solid tumor models for the assessment of different treatment modalities: VI: Perturbations in the kinetics of tumor and host organ cellular regulation demonstrated by single and combined experimental therapy. Looney WB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:677–757, 22–24 May 77

Hepatic artery ligation and adriamycin infusion chemotherapy for hepatoma. Lee YT, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1249–55, Apr 78 (45 ref.)

Immunotherapy of established micrometastases with Bacillus Calmette–Guérin tumor cell vaccine. Hanna MG Jr, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):204–9, Jan 78

Bacillus Calmette–Guérin cell wall immunotherapy of intramuscular and metastatic Morris rat hepatomas. Wepsic HT, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1217–22, May 78

Suppression and immunotherapy of the guinea pig line–10 hepatocarcinoma mediated by nonviable Staphylococcus aureus. Minden P, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):535–8, Aug 78

Preoperative irradiation and chemotherapy for initially unresectable hepatoblastoma. Shafer AD, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1001–7, Dec 77

[Immunotherapy of a metastasized primary liver cell carcinoma with autologous tumor cells and BGC] Hahn E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1205–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Isolation and some biochemical characteristics of nuclei from AH–66 hepatoma cells. Nakaya K, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3701–6, Oct 77

Ultrastructural investigation of primary hepatic carcinoma. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(2):111–22, Mar 78

Internalization of cationized ferritin receptors by rat hepatoma ascites cells. Moller PC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):39–45, Jun 78

Cytoplasmic inclusions in spontaneous hepatomas of CBA/H–T6T6 mice. Histochemistry and electron microscopy. Helyer BJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):861–9, Apr 78

A light and electron microscopic study on complete dissociation of rat ascites hepatoma cells under activation of neutral protease and calcium depletion. Katsuya H, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(2):159–72, 29 Mar 78

VETERINARY

Pathology of hepatomas and other liver abnormalities in English sole (Parophrys vetulus) from the Duwamish River estuary, Seattle, Washington. Pierce KV, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1445–53, Jun 78

HEPATOMEGALY

COMPLICATIONS

[Idiopathic hyperlipoproteinemia of type V, splenomegaly and blue macrophages] Krč I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(11):1102–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pulmonary emphysema and hepatic involvement by alpha–1 antitrypsin deficiency in two adults with a PiZ phenotype (author's transl)] Kasparian P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(14):1191–4, 8 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

[What does hepatomegaly in childhood mean?] Sachtleben P. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(7):281–3, 17 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Stauffer's syndrome. Report of a clinical case] Gallo V, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(4):261–6, 28 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Estimation of lactose dehydrogenase in hepatospleenomegaly. Gopal C, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):367–71, May 77

ETIOLOGY

[Scintigraphic morphologic aspects of the liver and spleen in silicosis] Cabassa N, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):761–3, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Sea-blue histiocyte syndrome in Thai siblings. Chainuvati T, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(1):58–64, 1977

METABOLISM

Massive liver enlargement accompanied by decreased drug metabolism. Effect of anterior pituitary extract on hepatic ultrastructure, zoxazolamine paralysis, and metabolism in the rat. Szabo S, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1135–42, Oct 77

[Cholesterol-ester storage disease of the liver in childhood] Keller E, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(5–6):231–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

[Hepatitis B virus and Gianottie Grosti syndrome, with special reference to multiple incidences in the Matsuyama area] Ishimaru Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2719–23, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Hepatomegalies and splenomegalies in the district of Huambo (Angola)] Martins J. **An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb)** 4(1–4):103–9, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PATHOLOGY

Insulin-induced liver hyperplasia: evidence for a negative liver-size-correcting process. Steiner DF. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):229–36, 1977

[Clinico-pathological conference XLVIII. Hepatomegaly, bone changes and leukocytosis in a 70-year-old woman] Hirvonen P. **Duodecim** 94(5):328–35, 1978 **(Fin)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

A study of portosystemic collaterals by the intrasplenic injection of radio-iodinated macro-aggregated human serum albumin (MAAI131). Fayez MA, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3–4):329–46, 1976

VETERINARY

Liver enlargement. Ackerman N, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(11):949–54, Nov 77

Roentgen signs of endocrine disease. Ticer JW. **Vet Clin North Am** 7(3):465–86, Aug 77 (20 ref.)

HEPES see under **PIPERAZINES**

HEPTABARBITAL see under **BARBITURATES**

HEPTACHLOR

Histopathology of carcinomas of the liver in mice ingesting heptachlor or heptachlor epoxide. Reuber MD. **Exp Cell Biol** 45(3–4):147–57, 1977

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Blood dyscrasias and childhood tumors and exposure to chlordane and heptachlor. Infante PF, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4(2):137–50, Jun 78

TOXICITY

[Hygienic study of poisonous chemical transformation in the water chlorination process] Shtannikov EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):18–21, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEPTACHLOR EPOXIDE see under **HEPTACHLOR**

HEPTAMINOL see under **AMINO ALCOHOLS**

HEPTANES

[Simplified micromethod for determination of serum triglycerides (author's transl)] Arao M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(12):1027–30, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Metabolism of quaternary carbon compounds: 2,2-dimethylheptane and tertbutylbenzene. Catelani D, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):351–4, Oct 77

HEPTANOATES see under **HEPTANOIC ACIDS**

HEPTANOIC ACIDS

BLOOD

Plasma-fluphenazine concentrations after injection of long-acting esters [letter] Curry SH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1217–8, 3 Jun 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

11,12-secoprostaglandins. 4. 7-(N-alkylmethanesulfonamido) heptanoic acids. Jones JH, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(10):1299–304, Oct 77

HEPTOSES

5-Dehydro-3-deoxy-D-arabino-heptulosonic acid 7-phosphate. An intermediate in the 3-dehydroquinate synthase reaction. Maitra US, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5426–30, 10 Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Qualitative and semiquantitative calcium cytochemistry in B cells of mice treated with cyproheptadine and mannoheptulose. Klöppel G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):786–98, Apr 78

HERALDRY see **GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY**

HERBALISM

The development of Chinese herbal medicine and the Pen-ts'ao. Hou JP. **Comp Med East West** 5(2):117–22, Summer 77

The importance of taking garlic. Spray W. **Nurs Times** 74(7):295, 16 Feb 78

[The system of measures and dosages in the 1st Polish herbaries] Szostak J. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 41(1):9–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTORY

[The reputation of medicine. Historical reflections in herbals of the century] Dilg P. **Sudhoffs Archiv** 62(1):64–79, 1978 **(Ger)**

HERBICIDES

N-nitrosamine formation in soil from the herbicide glyphosate. Khan SU, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1430–2, Nov–Dec 77

Kinetics of nitrosation of the herbicide glyphosate. Young JC, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(1):59–72, 1978

[Chemical weed control in plantations of thyme (Thymus vulgaris L.)] Pank F, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(6):369–71, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Herbicides and spina bifida [letter] Lowry RB, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):580, 17 Sep 77

[Results of respiratory function analysis carried out on people exposed to herbicides in agriculture] Barthel E, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):636–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chemical dermatoses from nitrophene exposure] Tsyrkunov LP. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (7):48–9, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Effects of herbicides (Gramoxone and Defenuron) on the development and protein levels of quail (Coturix coturix japonica)] Paulov S. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(7):413–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of 3,6-dichloropicolinic acid residues in soil by gas chromatography of the 1-butyl ester. Cotterill EG. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):471–4, Apr 78

Electron-capture gas chromatographic determination of 2-sec-butyl-4,6-dinitrophenol (DNBP) residues in feed, tissue, and excreta. Edgerton TR, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):425–8, Mar–Apr 78

N-nitroso-compound impurities in herbicide formulations. Ross RD, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1416–8, Nov–Dec 77

Residue determination of a dioxane herbicide in soil and soybeans by high-pressure liquid chromatography. Selim S, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):106–10, Jan–Feb 78

[Determination of the cotton defoliant, butylcaptax, in cottonseed oil] Sheinian RI, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (2):79–80, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Preparation and study of phytotoxicity of N-arylalkyl substituted amides. I. Benzylamides] Borgna P, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(11):813–26, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Fate of 2-chloro-1-(3-ethoxy-4-nitrophenoxy)-4-(trifluoromethy benzene (oxyfluorofen) in rats. Adler IL, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1339–41, Nov–Dec 77

Fate of silvex following oral administration to humans. Sauerhoff MW, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):941–52, Dec 77

An example of the oxidative de-esterification of an isopropyl ester. Its role in the metabolism of the herbicide flampropisopropyl. Bedford CT, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(6):383–95, Jun 78

[The role of cysteine in the detoxification of an herbicide] Collet GF, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(9):681–4, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metabolism and excretion of 32P-aminophon in lactating cattle] Dedek W, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(2):239–45, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New route of microbial degradation of Ordram] Skriabin GK, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(3):717–20, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Metabolism of ordram, a herbicide of the thiocarbamate group, by microorganisms] Golovleva LA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (1):44–51, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Prenatal effects of herbicides: evaluation by the prenatal development index. Courtney KD. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 6(1):33–46, 1977

The influence of alachlor, trifluralin, and diazinon on the development of endogenous mycorrhizae in soybeans. Burpee LL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(2):191–7, Feb 78

Avoidance chamber responses of mayfly nymphs exposed to eight herbicides. Folmar LC. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(3):312–8, Mar 78

[Herbicides in cultivation of Matricaria chamomilla L. II. Communication: influence of herbicides on the composition of the essential oil (author's transl)] Reichling J, et al. **Planta Med** 32(3):235–43, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the cultivation of medicinal plants. VIII Influence of herbicides on the growth and yield of Bupleurum falcatum L. (author's transl)] Horikoshi T, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** (95):129–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

POISONING

Pharmacokinetic studies in severe intoxication with 2,4-D and mecoprop. pp. 154–5. Park J, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Guillain-Barré syndrome following organophosphate poisoning. Fisher JR. **JAMA** 238(18):1950–1, 31 Oct 77

[Hemoperfusion with coated activated charcoal for treating acute poisoning by remedies, plant protectants, and fungi. III. Fungi (author's transl)] Okonek S. **Med Klin** 72(45):1917–21, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Prevention of poisoning of animals with herbicides and arboricides] Stupnikov AA. **Veterinariia** (6):89–91, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Toxicological studies on hydrocarbons—Iomex. Rao GS, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 6(1):57–62, 1977

Acute toxicities of selected herbicides to fingerling channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus. McCorkle FM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(3):267–70, Sep 77

Investigations into the acute toxicity and some chronic effects of selected herbicides and pesticides on several fresh water fish species. Rehwoldt RE, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(3):361–5, Sep 77

[Experimental substantiation of the maximum permissible concentration of hexylure in the water of reservoirs] Avdiushkina SI. **Gig Sanit** (5):15–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Establishment of the maximum permissible concentrations and the approximate safe exposure levels to halogen-substituted carboxylic anilide herbicides in the air of a work area] Pan'shina TN. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):30–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mutagenicity of several pesticides—derivatives of urea, carbamic and thiocarbamic acids] Kurinnyĭ AI. **Tsitol Genet** 11(4):357–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HERBICIDES, CARBAMATE

ANALYSIS

A simplified method for determining sprout-inhibiting levels of chlorpropham (CIPC) in potatoes [letter] Corsini D, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):990–1, Jul–Aug 78

METABOLISM

Thiocarbamate herbicide metabolism: microsomal oxygenase metabolism of EPTC involving mono- and dioxygenation at the sulfur and hydroxylation at each alkyl carbon. Chen YS, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):263–7, Jan–Feb 78

[Problems of the kinetics of thiocarbamate pesticide accumulation and excretion from the body of warm-blooded animals] Aleksandrova LG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):101–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Microbiologic degradation of the herbicides ordram and 2,4-D in water reservoirs] Golovleva LA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (5):723–32, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Mutagenicity of diallate, sulfallate, and triallate and relationship between structure and mutagenic effects of carbamates used widely in agriculture. De Lorenzo F, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):13–5, Jan 78

Mutagenic activity of thiocarbamate herbicides in Salmonella typhimurium. Sikka HC, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):146–8, Jan–Feb 78

POISONING

[Relationship of the pesticide content to the biochemical changes in the tissues and blood in Ro-Neet poisoning] Ostroukhova VA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):65-7, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

HERBICIDES, TRIAZINE

Metabolism of [14C] terbutryn (2-(t-butylamino)-4-(ethylamino)-6-(methylthio-s-triazin by rats and goat. Larsen GL, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(6):382-900, Jun 78

[Use of the herbicide, simazine, for mosquito control] Statsenko LP. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):93-5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Capillary gas chromatography of s-triazines. Matisová E, et al. **J Chromatogr** 142:597-609, 11 Nov 77

[Comparative chromatographic analyses of s-triazines (author's transl)] Jork H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 144(1):39-56, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of atratone on hormone-dependent reactions in hypothalamus, pituitary and prostate gland. Kniewald Z, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(5):449-53, May 78

Mutagenicity of the triazine herbicides atrazine, cyanazine, and simazine in Drosophila melanogaster. Murnik MR, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(4):691-7, Nov 77

HERBICIDES, UREA

ANALYSIS

Gas chromatographic analysis of tebuthiuron and its metabolites in grass, sugarcane, and sugarcane by-products. Loh A, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):410-3, Mar-Apr 78

[Hygienic evaluation of the effectiveness of removing urea-derivative pesticides in the process of water treatment] Vrochinskii KK, et al. **Gig Sanit** (5):106-7, May 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Excretion balance, metabolic fate, and tissue residues following treatment of lactating goats and laying hens with thidiazuron cotton defoliant. Benezet HJ, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):622-7, May-Jun 78

Excretion balance, metabolic fate, and tissue residues following treatment of rats with thidiazuron cotton defoliant Crecelius CS, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):486-94, Mar-Apr 78

TOXICITY

[Studies on the embryotoxicity of monolinuron and buturon in NMRI-mice (author's transl)] Matthiaschk G, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(4):261-74, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HERBS

An investigation of the possible immunological relationship between allergen extracts from birch pollen, hazelnut, potato and apple. Andersen KE, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(2):73-9, Apr 78

Fusion of human cells with Haplopappus protoplasts by means of Sendai virus. Lima-de-Faria A, et al. **Hereditas** 87(1):57-66, 1977

Carcinogenicity of some folk medicinal herbs in rats. Kapadia GJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):683-6, Mar 78

Burdock root tea poisoning. Case report involving a commercial preparation. Bryson PD, et al. **JAMA** 239(20):2157, 19 May 78

Amaranth: use as food [letter] Stowe CM, et al. **Science** 198(4318):668, 18 Nov 77

Power tea (Lippia multiflora)--a potent hypertensive therapy. Noamesi BK. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):33-6, Jun 77

ANALYSIS

Nutrient content of spices and herbs. Murphy EW, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(2):174-6, Feb 78

[On the distribution of N-(13-methyltetradecyl)acetamide. A new acid amide from Capsicum annuum L. and other components (author's transl)] Takahashi M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(12):1372-4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of the flavonoids in plants of the genus Amaranthus] Bech TD, et al. **Farm Zh** 32(4):90-1, Jul-Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Diagnostic traits of common agrimony (Agrimonia eupatoria L.), a herbal raw material] Gorodnianskaia LM, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(1):34-8, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Biosynthesis of aromatic monoterpenes: conversion of gamma-terpinene to p-cymene and thymol in Thymus vulgaris L. Poulose AJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):307-14, 30 Apr 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Problems of extrapolation from high dose to low dose in Tradescantia mutation studies. Nauman CH, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 22:161-2, Feb 78

HERBST'S CORPUSCLES see under **MECHANORECEPTORS**

HEREDITARY DISEASES

The value of dual mating data in estimating genetic parameters. Matthysse S, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(4):477-80, May 78

The generalized sib pair IBD distribution: its use in the detection of linkage. Suarez BK, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 42(1):87-94, Jul 78

Genetic syndromes in man with potential relevance to the pathobiology of aging. Martin GM. **Birth Defects** 14(1):5-39, 1978 (63 ref.)

Genetic registers and record linkage. Miller JR. **Birth Defects** 13(6):9-17, 1977

The study of genetic diseases and malformations. Opitz JM, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(6):45-66, 1977

Influence of environment on hereditary risk factors [letter] Philippe P. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1249, 3 Dec 77

A unifying concept for degenerative diseases. Bjorksten J. **Compr Ther** 4(1):44-52, Jan 78

Genetics and the pediatrician. Wishnick MM. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(3):105-7, Mar 78

... but the family history was negative [editorial] Juberg RC. **J Pediatr** 91(4):693-4, Oct 77

Genetics and inherited diseases. Jones IH. **Nurs Times** 74(10):392-5, 9 Mar 78

The George M. Kober lecture: a genetical view of modern medicine. Motulsky AG. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:76-90, 1977

[Medical genetics. Introduction] Juillard E. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(1):1-2, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Achievements in medical (clinical) genetics and the development of genetic medical services] Vel'tishchev IuE. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(11):22-9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[A family with dominant hereditary deficiency of variant H: OHm and AHm] Prodanov P. **Vnitr Lek** 23(8):733-9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CLASSIFICATION

The William Allan Memorial Award Lecture: Genetic nosology: three approaches. McKusick VA. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):105-22, Mar 78

COMPLICATIONS

[Genetically determined complications of drug therapy, their prevention and treatment] Skakun NP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):19-28, May 78 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis of renal anomalies. Kaffe S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(2):241-51, 1977

Prenatal diagnosis of genetic diseases. Epstein CJ, et al. **Am Sci** 65(6):703-11, Nov-Dec 77

The prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders. Epstein CJ, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:117-28, 1978 (48 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis of genetic disease: a Canadian collaborative study. Miller JR. **Birth Defects** 13(3D):201-7, 1977

Amniocentesis. Hinkley CM, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(3):52-3, Mar 78

Indications for prenatal detection of genetic disorders. Finley WH, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(6):25-7, Dec 75

Antenatal diagnosis of genetic defects. Wertelecki W. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(7):30-5, Jan 76

Participants' reaction to amniocentesis and prenatal genetic studies. Finley SC, et al. **JAMA** 238(22):2377-9, 28 Nov 77

Genetic patient evaluation. Herrmann J, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(5):191-4, 199-203, Nov 77

Prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders. Omenn GS. **Science** 200(4344):952-8, 26 May 78

Prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders. Miller WA, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):201-6, Feb 78 (46 ref.)

[Prenatal diagnosis of genetic diseases] Pescia G, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(1):17-26, Jan 78 (31 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Possibilities and limitations of diagnosis by amniocentesis: genetic fundamentals (proceedings)] Fuhrmann W. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):154-8, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Present results and experiences with the prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders (proceedings)] Vujić J, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):190-1, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Search methods for genetic disorders and congenital defects] Neuhäuser G. **Hippokrates** 48(4):374-5, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Detection of genetic defects by amniocentesis in early pregnancy (author's transl)] Knörr K. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(24):1191-6, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems and results of screening tests in genetic disorders] Knapp A. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(11-12):535-9, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of an early diagnosis of hereditary diseases] Pelz L. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(11-12):539-41, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Early diagnosis of hereditary diseases requires moral choices] **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(11):624-5, 1 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[The physically and mentally handicapped child. 3. Genetic-eugenic counseling] Giza T. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(1):19-24, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of genetic diseases (a review of the literature)] Ibraimov AI, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (5):53-7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Pendred's syndrome. Report on 2 cases in a family] Nuño de la Rosa Pozuelo JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):523-6, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

The frequency and financial burden of genetic disease in a pediatric hospital. Hall JG, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(4):417-36, 1978

ETIOLOGY

Radiological protection and assessment of genetic risk. Searle AG. **J Med Genet** 14(5):307-8, Oct 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A robust method for the detection of linkage in familial disease. Fishman PM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):308-21, May 78

A note on the essential parameters of the two-allele autosomal locus model. Fishman PM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):283-92, May 78

On the benefits and costs of genetic screening [editorial] Inman RP. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):219-23, Mar 78

The correlation between estimates of familial frequencies. Wilson SR. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(2):235-9, Oct 77

Assumptions for different ascertainment models in human genetics. Williams JS, et al. **Biometrics** 33(3):523-7, Sep 77

A system for the retrieval of family structured information. Jacobs SE, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 7(4):281-90, Oct 77

The association of chromosome instability, defective DNA repair, and cancer in some rare human genetic diseases. pp. 64-8. German J. **In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.**

Genetics and Medicine: an evolving relationship. Scriver CR, et al. **Science** 200(4344):946-52, 26 May 78

[Genetic counselling (results of ten years experience). III. Evaluation of risk (author's transl)] Briard ML, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(2):77-94, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of the newest results of blood group research in the study of hereditary diseases] Rex-Kiss B, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 17(3):173-9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Hereditary biochemical polymorphism and hereditary pathology (review of the literature)] Sorokina TT. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(6):926-31, 1978 (99 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic heterogeneity and phenotypic variability of hereditary diseases. 2.] Genčík A. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):840-8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Immunologic HLA-typing. A tool for selection of recipients in transplantation and for detection of disposition to certain diseases (author's transl)] van Rood JJ. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(24):1209-15, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Avenues in biochemical genetics. Mellman WJ. **Birth Defects** 13(6):67-77, 1977

OCCURRENCE

Testing the significance of risk estimates for the predisposition of heterozygotes to common diseases. Chase C, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(1):123-32, Jul 77

On effects of relaxed selection in familial disorders. Davie AM, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(4):481-9, May 78

Genetic counselling. Carter CO. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(6):557-62, Jun 78

Genetic risks. Hutchins P, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(6):545-52, Jun 78 (40 ref.)

The incidence of genetic disease and the impact on man of an altered mutation rate. Trimble BK, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(3):375-85, Sep 77

The incidence of hereditary disease in man. Ash P, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(5):305, Oct 77

Monogenic disorders. Carter CO. **J Med Genet** 14(5):316-20, Oct 77

Genetic disorders in Southeast Asian immigrants [letter] Abuelo DN, et al. **JAMA** 240(12):1240, 15 Sep 78

[Heredity and frequently occurring internal diseases] Brunecký Z. **Vnitr Lek** 24(5):487-95, May 78 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Social-hygiene comments on the status and development of genetically induced morbidity] Kreuz B.

Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 72(6):299–302, 15 Mar 78 (Ger)
[Important of nation-wide registration of genetic abnormalities] Schlammadinger J. Orv Hetil 119(27):1687, 2 Jul 78 (Hun)
[Medico-genetic study of the population of Uzbekistan. IV. Medico-genetic description of the population of 4 villages of the Urgut district of the Samarkand region] Akhmina NI, et al. Genetika 14(6):1093–1100, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Medico-genetic study of the population of Uzbekistan. I. Incidence and variety of hereditary pathology] Ginter EK, et al. Genetika 13(9):1637–47, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PATHOLOGY

The skin and the heart in inherited disease. Moynahan EJ. Mod Probl Paediatr 20:7–13, 20–23 Oct 76

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Participation of Hageman factor dependent pathways in human disease states. Colman RW, et al. Thromb Haemostas 38(4):751–75, 15 Dec 77 (179 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Genetically defective children: emerging legal considerations. Shaw MW. Am J Law Med 3(3):333–40, Fall 77
Congenital malformations and genetic counselling. Connon AF. Med J Aust 2(24):805–7, 10 Dec 77
Unique considerations for genetic counseling in community-based carrier screening programs. Rimoin DL, et al. Prog Clin Biol Res 18:297–304, 1977
Attitudes toward control and elimination of genetic defects. Margolin CR. Soc Biol 25(1):33–7, Spring 78
[Pregnancy interruption based on pediatric indications] Murken JD. Internist (Berlin) 19(5):310–4, May 78 (Ger)
[Perspectives in medical genetics] Saldanha PH. Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo 33(2):114–20, Apr 78 (Por)
[Medical-genetic counseling (basic principles and methods)] Davidenkova EF, et al. Klin Med (Mosk) 56(4):12–27, Apr 78 (70 ref.) (Rus)
[Development of human genetics into a clinical specialty] Genčik A. Vnitr Lek 23(12):1145–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

PSYCHOLOGY

Genetic and congenital disorders. Knowledge and attitudes of the public, nurses and medical practitioners in South Africa. Lemkus SM, et al. S Afr Med J 53(13):491–4, 1 Apr 78

TRANSMISSION

Mendelian inheritance or transmissible agent? The lesson Kuru and the Australia antigen. Harper PS. J Med Genet 14(6):389–98, Dec 77 (61 ref.)

VETERINARY

Genetics in veterinary medical research. Leipold WH. Trans Kans Acad Sci 78(1–2):27–40, Spring–Summer 75

HEREDITARY OPALESCENT DENTIN see **DENTINOGENESIS IMPERFECTA**

HEREDITARY SPINAL SCLEROSIS see **FRIEDREICH'S ATAXIA**

HEREDITY see **GENETICS**

HEREDOPATHIA ATACTICA POLYNEURITIFORMIS see **REFSUM'S SYNDROME**

HERELLA see **ACINETOBACTER**

HERMAPHRODITISM

Male intersexuality presenting at puberty. Dowd P, et al. Br J Obstet Gynaecol 84(11):873–7, Nov 77
Intersexuality. van Niekerk WA. Clin Obstet Gynaecol 1(3):553–70, Dec 74
Hermaphroditic female Heterobilharzia americana. Sahba GH, et al. J Parasitol 63(5):947–8, Oct 77
Reproductive roles in the simultaneous hermaphrodite Aplysia dactylomela. Lederhendler II, et al. Nature 270(5634):238–9, 17 Nov 77
[True hermaphroditism] Seiferth J, et al. Med Welt 29(20):853–7, 19 May 78 (Ger)
[Intersexualism in qualified sports] Krawczyński M. Wiad Lek 31(3):189–91, 1 Feb 78 (Pol)

DIAGNOSIS

True hermaphrodism: seven cases. Cendron J. Birth Defects 13(5):259, 1977
Inconsistent expression of both centromeres of a dicentric Y chromosome in a child with ambiguous external genitalia. Fass B, et al. J Med Genet 15(3):232–6, Jun 78
[Intersexual organ malformations in childhood. I. Definition, classification, problems and diagnosis] Sandig KR, et al. Kinderaerztl Prax 45(12):529–34, Dec 77 (Ger)
[True hermaphroditism] Kushch IL, et al. Vopr Okhr Materin Det 23(7):40–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

H-Y antigen in human intersexuality. Ghosh SN, et al. Clin Genet 14(1):31–5, Jul 78
Report of a case of true hermaphroditism with karyotype 45,X/46,XX/46,X,mar/47,XX,mar. Kaluzewski B, et al. J Genet Hum 25(3):195–203, Oct 77
True hermaphroditism: a clinical description and a proposed function for the long arm of the Y chromosome. Donahoe PK, et al. J Pediatr Surg 13(3):293–301, Jun 78
[Mixed gonadal dysgenesis: A report of seven cases (author's transl)] Takayasu H, et al. Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 68(11):1072–83, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

IMMUNOLOGY

H-Y antigen in a male with 45, X karyotype [letter] Forabosco A, et al. Lancet 2(8084):313–4, 5 Aug 78

PATHOLOGY

[1 case of true hermaphroditism] Viiachki I, et al. Khirurgiia (Sofiia) 30(6):521–2, 1977 (Bul)
[Gonadal tumors in the testicular dysgenesis syndrome] Bronshtein ME, et al. Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 24(2):30–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

SURGERY

Pregnancy and childbirth in a true hermaphrodite following reconstructive surgery. Mayou BJ, et al. Br J Obstet Gynaecol 85(4):314–6, Apr 78

VETERINARY

Clinical, pathologic and cytogenetic observations on two intersex dogs. Bosu WT, et al. Cornell Vet 68(3):375–90, Jul 78
Morphological and chromosome studies on the genital organs of intersex goats and bovine freemartins. Omura Y. Hiroshima J Med Sci 26(2–3):81–102, Sep 77
Genetic basis of XX male syndrome and XX true hermaphroditism: evidence in the dog. Selden JR, et al. Science 201(4356):644–6, 18 Aug 78
Cryptorchidism and intersexuality. Rhoades JD, et al. Vet Clin North Am 7(4):789–94, Nov 77 (26 ref.)

HERNIA

Hedrocele: report of a case and review of the literature. Maull KI, et al. Dis Colon Rectum 21(2):107–9, Mar 78
Calcaneodynia — herniation. Galinski AW. J Am Podiatry Assoc 67(9):646–50, Sep 77
Gastroschisis: experience in a community hospital. Franz KS, et al. NC Med J 39(3):167–70, Mar 78
Herniation of the lacrimal glands. Smith B, et al. Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol 84(6):988–90, Nov–Dec 77
Head injury and early signs of tentorial herniation: a management dilemma. Hoff JT, et al. West J Med 128(2):112–6, Feb 78
[Paraduodenal hernia (author's transl)] Michiels G, et al. Acta Chir Belg 77(3):171–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Abdominal intercostal hernia. A case of a right-sided hernia (author's transl)] Guivarc'h M, et al. Chirurgie 104(2):149–58, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Juvenile hernias and phimoses] Bartelt H. Fortschr Med 95(33):1993–5, 8 Sep 77 (Ger)
[Hernia incarcerata in the aged (author's transl)] Nowotny K, et al. Zentralbl Chir 103(1):9–19, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Eventration] Toskin KD, et al. Vestn Khir 120(1):124–7, Jan 78 (Rus)

COMPLICATIONS

Low back pain and lumbar fat herniation. Faille RJ. Am Surg 44(6):359–61, Jun 78
Internal hernia with gastric outlet obstruction. Boras J, et al. Arch Surg 113(6):756–7, Jun 78
Herniation through the foramen of Winslow: report of a case. Schwarz HF. Dis Colon Rectum 20(6):521–3, Sep 77
Rupture of herniated small intestine from blunt abdominal injury: a report of 2 cases. Wahab YH, et al. Injury 9(3):225–6, Feb 78
Delayed perforation of a strangulated hernia. Berk JL, et al. JAMA 239(26):2781, 30 Jun 78
[1 case of obturating hernia] Uzunov A. Khirurgiia (Sofiia) 30(4):360–2, 1977 (Bul)
[A propos a case of strangulated properitoneal hernia] Milani H, et al. Acta Chir Belg 76(5):515–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Fre)
[Sentinel hernia (letter)] Benhamou G. Nouv Presse Med 7(7):574, 18 Feb 78 (Fre)

CONGENITAL

Congenital lumbar hernia. Parekh P, et al. Indian Pediatr 14(7):577–8, Jul 77
[Hernia paraduodenalis interna congenita incarcerata] Uzunov A. Khirurgiia (Sofiia) 30(5):425–6, 1977 (Bul)
[Congenital perineal hernia (letter)] Lebreton E, et al. Nouv Presse Med 6(33):3005, 8 Oct 77 (Fre)

DIAGNOSIS

Small paraduodenal hernias. Freund H, et al. Arch Surg 112(10):1180–3, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Intracutaneous herniation of fat in connection with microangiopathia diabetica. Einarsson K, et al. Acta Med Scand 204(1–2):137–9, 1978
Cardiac herniation with volvulus after pneumonectomy. Arndt RD, et al. AJR 130(1):155–6, Jan 78
Contralateral renal herniation after nephrectomy: a cause of pseudo-crossed renal ectopia. Cho KJ, et al. AJR 129(6):1099–100, Dec 77
Pleural herniation in respiratory distress syndrome [letter] Greene R. AJR 131(2):357, Aug 78
Simultaneous occurrence of ovarian torsion and gangrenous strangulation through a congenital opening in the mesosalpinx. Kyösola K. Ann Chir Gynaecol 66(6):290–1, 1977
Iatrogenic internal hernia involving the iliac artery. Guba AM Jr, et al. Ann Surg 188(1):49–52, Jul 78
Herniation at the site of an abdominal drain. Mosley JG, et al. Br J Clin Pract 32(2):56, 58, Feb 78
Small-intestinal obstruction from a Richter's hernia at the site of insertion of a laparoscope. Bourke JB. Br Med J 2(6099):1393–4, 26 Nov 77
Richter's hernia at site of insertion of laparoscope [letter] Stewart D. Br Med J 2(6103):1673, 24–31 Dec 77
Acute herniation of the heart following pneumonectomy. Chaukar AP, et al. J Postgrad Med 23(3):143–5, Jul 77
Herniation of the small bowel through a defect in the broad ligament: case report. Livaudais W Jr, et al. Milit Med 143(3):190–1, Mar 78
Traumatic herniation of buccal pad of fat (traumatic pseudolipoma). A review. Brooke RI. Oral Surg 45(5):689–91, May 78 (11 ref.)
Bilateral herniation of renal pelves: a complication of cutaneous pyelostomy. Stein ML, et al. Urology 11(5):504–6, May 78
[A rare complication of ophthalmic zona: scleral perforation with hernia of the ciliary body] Jallet G, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(4):489–90, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Symptomatic hernia (author's transl)] Weber V, et al. Med Klin 73(4):138–40, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

HISTORY

[External and internal hernias. Historical and developmental trends] Koch G, et al. Med Welt 29(2):61–70, 13 Jan 78 (Ger)

RADIOGRAPHY

Medial herniation of the parietal pleura: a useful sign of pneumothorax in supine neonates. Fletcher BD. AJR 130(3):469–72, Mar 78
Paraduodenal hernias. Bell-Thomson J, et al. Am J Gastroenterol 68(3):254–9, 1977
Posterior perineal hernias in the newborn. Coussement A, et al. Ann Radiol (Paris) 21(2–3):199–203, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Eng, Fre)
Hernia through the foramen of Winslow. Ohkuma R, et al. Jpn J Surg 7(3):151–7, Sep 77
Intramural hematoma of the small bowel: a possible lethal complication of herniography. Butsch JL, et al. Surgery 83(1):121–2, Jan 78
[Herniography in young girls. Apropos of 39 cases] Vanneuville G, et al. J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl 59(3):209–11, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

SURGERY

Transabdominal repair of cystocele, a 20 year experience, compared with the traditional vaginal approach. Macer GA. Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(2):203–7, 15 May 78
Plastic mesh repair of incisional hernias. Larson GM, et al. Am J Surg 135(4):559–63, Apr 78
A new concept of the aetiology and surgical repair of paraumbilical and epigastric hernias. Askar OM. Ann R Coll Surg Engl 60(1):42–8, Jan 78
Surgical repair of prolapsed lacrimal glands. Smith B, et al. Arch Ophthalmol 96(1):113–4, Jan 78
Pneumoperitoneum following hernia repair. Halsall AK, et al. Br J Surg 65(6):416, Jun 78
Day care after operations for hernia or varicose veins: a controlled trial. Ruckley CV, et al. Br J Surg 65(7):456–9, Jul 78
Richter's hernia at site of insertion of laparoscope [letter] Jenkins TP. Br Med J 1(6105):112, 14 Jan 78
Herniation of the bladder. An unusual complication of traumatic diastasis of the pubis. Fuhs SE, et al. J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 60(5):704–7, Jul 78
Duodenal recess with a new approach to a strangulated paraduodenal hernia (a case report). Mikhail LW. J Egypt Med Assoc 58(9–10):593–7, 1975
Growth, health, and development after neonatal gut surgery: a long-term follow-up. Tejani A, et al. Pediatrics 61(5):685–93, May 78
[Rational methods of herniotomy in children] Denchev Kh. Khirurgiia (Sofiia) 30(3):228–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Method of herniotomy in childhood] Denchev Kh. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(2):167–9, 1978 **(Bul)**

[Strangulated hernia of the omental bursa by the foramen of Winslow] Anotš F. **Rozhl Chir** 57(5):326–30, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A case of operated intercostal pulmonary hernia (author's transl)] Fingerhut A, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):75–8, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Surgery of obturator hernia by closure of the obturator canal with the round ligament] Aurousseau R, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(1):35–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spieghel's hernia and its treatment] Kienzle HF, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(16):376–9, 27 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dissociative anesthesia in minor abdominal surgery] Toscani F. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(9):563–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Lumbar hernias] Koczorowski S, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10):935–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hernias of the xiphoid process] Kim VIu. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):50–2, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comprehensive treatment of patients with large and huge postoperative hernias] Iatsentiuk MN. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):32–5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Activity and recurrent hernia [letter] Jones TI. **Br Med J** 2(6088):707, 10 Sep 77

[Management of strangulated hernias in early childhood] Denchev Kh. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):54–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

URINE

[Diurnal rhythm of total 17-OKS excretion in surgical patients] Buravnov VI. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):62–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Treatment of perineal hernia in the dog—a reassessment. Harvey CE. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(8):505–11, Aug 77

HERNIA, CEREBRAL see ENCEPHALOCELE

HEROIN see DIACETYLMORPHINE

HEROIN ADDICTION

'World Traveler' addicts in Asia: II. Comparison with 'Stay at home' addicts. Berger LJ, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(4):495–503, 1977

'World Traveler' addicts in Asia: I. Demographic and clinical description. Westermeyer J, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(4):479–93, 1977

Seven-year follow-up of heroin addicts: drug use and outcome. Stimson GV, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1190–2, 6 May 78

Consequences of use. Heroin and other narcotics. Lukoff IF. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:195–227, Nov 77 (69 ref.)

Critique of 'Consequences of Use: Heroin and Other Narcotics'. McGlothlin WH. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:228–31, Nov 77

[Heroin-withdrawal-syndrome in the newborn (author's transl)] Frisch H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):67–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphine intoxication and abstinence] Anggård E. **Lakartidningen** 74(48):4305–9, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Methadone dose, plasma level, and cross-tolerance to heroin in man. Volavka J, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(2):104–9, Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Renal consequences of narcotic abuse. Sreepada Rao TK, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 7:261–90, 1977

Infective endocarditis in heroin addicts: epidemiological observations and some unusual cases. Lange M, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):144–52, Aug 78

Narcotic addiction, pregnancy, and the newborn. Fricker HS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):360–6, Apr 78

Organic impairment in polydrug users: risk factors. Grant I, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):178–84, Feb 78

Thrombocytopenia and intravenous heroin use. Adams WH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):207–11, Aug 78

Pseudogynecomastia secondary to injection of heroin into breast tissue. Carlson RH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):483–4, Mar 78

Mycotic aneurysm of the right subclavian artery. A complication of heroin addiction [letter] Ho KL, et al. **Chest** 74(1):116–7, Jul 78

Endocarditis due to Pseudomonas aeruginosa in a heroin addict. Successful treatment with trimethoprim-Sulfamethoxazole mixture plus colistin. Yoshikawa TT, et al. **Chest** 72(6):794–6, Dec 77

Pemphigus erythematosus and heroin addiction. Fellner MJ, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(4):308–11, May 78

Spinal cord vasculitis presenting as a spinal cord tumor in a heroin addict. Case report. Judice DJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):131–4, Jan 78

Clinical spectrum of septic pulmonary embolism and infarction. MacMillan JC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):670–9, May 78

Drug injection injuries of the hands: evaluation and treatment. Gursel E, et al. **JACEP** 7(1):9–11, Jan 78

'Cotton fever' in narcotic addicts. Shragg T. **JACEP** 7(7):279–80, Jul 78

Tetanus despite preexisting antitetanus antibody. Berger SA, et al. **JAMA** 240(8):769–70, 25 Aug 78

Transient Pseudomonas bacteremia in a heroin addict. Resemblance to right-sided endocarditis. Borow KM, et al. **JAMA** 240(6):560–1, 11 Aug 78

Spinal cord compression due to pseudomonas in a heroin addict. Case report. Jabbari B, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1034–7, Nov 77

The effect of maternal narcotic addiction on the newborn infant. Ghodse AH, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(4):667–75, Nov 77 (42 ref.)

Diagnostic clues in metastatic lesions of endocarditis in addicts. Thadepalli H, et al. **West J Med** 128(1):1–5, Jan 78

Rupture of a subclavian artery aneurysm in a heroin addict. Report of a case. Whayne NG, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(2):147–9, 29 May 78

[Clinico-pathological conference at the Hôpital Brugmann] **Acta Clin Belg** 32(5):326–35, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Heroin withdrawal syndrome in a newborn infant (author's transl)] Attar M, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):20–2, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medcial complications in herion addicts] Natangelo R, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(4):411–22, Oct 77 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pupillography response to methadone challenge: aid to diagnosis of opioid dependence. Senay EC, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 3(2):133–8, Mar 78

[Pseudoheroinism as a psychosomatic phenomenon] De Maio D, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(2):218–28, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Naltrexone and cyclazocine. A controlled treatment study. Brahen LS, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 34(10):1181–4, Oct 77

Acceptability of methadyl acetate (LAAM) as compared with methadone in a treatment program for heroin addicts. Trueblood B, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 3(2):125–32, Mar 78

Sulpiride and extrapyramidal syndromes in chronic heroin addiction. De Maio D, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(1):36–9, 1978

Effects of beta-endorphin on narcotic abstinence syndrome in man. Su CY, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(2):133–41, Feb 78

ETIOLOGY

The spread of addiction-the role of the 'average addict'. Brown BS, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(4):521–8, 1976

Reply to John Schwartzman: 'systemic aspects of abstinence and addiction. Brown GN. **Br J Med Psychol** 50(4):397, Dec 77

Precursors to heroin: a pilot study of young heroin addicts and their nonaddicted friends. Crawford GA. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 3(3):165–74, May 78

The causes of heroin addiction. A review of the literature. Part I. Salmon R, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(5):679–96, 1977 (73 ref.)

The causes of heroin addiction— a review of the literature. Part II. Salmon R, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(7):937–51, Oct 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Chromosome aberrations in the mother and the newborn from drug-addiction pregnancies. Amarose AP. **J Reprod Med** 20(6):323–8, Jun 78

An automated procedure for correlation of q-sorts. Dibb GS, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1264–6, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Measurement of plasma morphine levels following diamorphine administration in dependent and non-dependent humans. pp. 171–3. Tress KH, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

MORTALITY

Psychosocial and biomedical aspects of deaths associated with heroin and other narcotics. Gottschalk LA, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:122–9, Nov 77

[1st cases of heroin death seen in the Umbria area and general related problems] Bolis GB. **Lav Ist Anat Istol Patol Perugia** 37(3):143–56, 1977 **(Ita)**

OCCURRENCE

The dynamics of heroin spread in endemic neighborhoods. Crawford GA, et al. **Addict Dis** 3(2):141–9, 1977

Biasing factors in the measurement of trends in heroin use. Gould LC, et al. **Addict Dis** 3(2):151–75, 1977

The black addict: I.Methodology, chronology of addiction, and overview of the population. Halikas JA, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(4):529–43, 1976

Further comments on the communicable disease model of heroin addiction [letter] Sidel VW, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(2):369–72, 1976

A heroin 'epidemic' in Asia. Westermeyer J. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(1):1–11, 1977

Canadian heroin indicators: the effect of delay between arrest and conviction on official statistics. Thomas E. **Bull Narc** 29(3):33–9, Jul-Sep 77

Heroin use among soldiers in the United States and Vietnam: a comparison in retrospect. Frenkel SI, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(8):1143–54, 1977

The epidemiology of heroin and other narcotics: executive summary. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:1–6, Nov 77

A critique of: Leon Gibson Hunt, 'Prevalence of Active Heroin Use in the United States'. Gould LC, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:87–95, Nov 77

Prevalence of active heroin use in the United States. Hunt LG. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:61–86, Nov 77

The race, class and irreversibility hypotheses. Myths and research about heroin. Johnson BD. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:51–7, Nov 77

Estimates of user populations for heroin and other narcotics. Available methodologies and their limitations: survey data as contributors to estimation. Johnston LD. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:103–8, Nov 77

Estimates of user populations for heroin and other narcotics. Available methodologies and their limitations: survey data as contributors to estimation. O'Donnell JA. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:109–13, Nov 77

Comments on Hunt's estimation procedures. O'Donnell JA. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:96–102, Nov 77

The epidemiology of heroin and other narcotics: reflections on the Stanford session. Rittenhouse JD, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:241–7, Nov 77

The epidemiology of heroin and other narcotics: selected themes of the discussion. Rittenhouse JD. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:15–22, Nov 77

Estimating addiction rates and locating target populations. How decomposition into stages helps. Robins LN. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:25–39, Nov 77

The epidemiology of heroin and other narcotics: brief terms of reference. Robins LN. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:12–4, Nov 77

Notes on the spectrum of opiate use. Room R. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:40–50, Nov 77

Reflections on the epidemiology of heroin and narcotic addiction from the perspective of treatment data. Sells SB. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:147–76, Nov 77

Heroin epidemiology and the demand for heroin. Silverman LP. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:137–43, Nov 77

Comments on Sells' paper: 'Reflections on the Epidemiology of Heroin and Narcotic Addiction from the Perspective of Treatment Data'. Smart RG. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 16:177–82, Nov 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Respiratory function in heroin and methadone addicts. Aylett P. **Br J Addict** 73(2):171–4, Jun 78

Responses to intravenous heroin in dependent and non-dependent volunteers [proceedings] Tress KH. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7–8):530–1, Jul-Aug 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Heroin maintenance. Berger H. **Br J Addict** 72(3):269–73, Sep 77

PSYCHOLOGY

The structure of heroin communities (in relation to methadone maintenance). Gerstein DR. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(4):571–87, 1976

Differences in interpersonal orientation of heroin, amphetamine, and barbiturate users. Penk WE, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(1):82–8, Mar 78

Heroin addiction as an occupation: traditional addicts and heroin-addicted polydrug users. Sackman BS, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(3):427–41, Apr 78

Compulsive heroin use and interpersonal orientation. Saxon S, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(3):349–58, Apr 78

REHABILITATION

Improving vocational placement in drug treatment clients: a pilot study. Hall SM, et al. **Addict Behav** 2(4):227–34, 1977

Methadone maintenance treatment of narcotic addiction: a unit of medical care based on over 50,000 patient treatment years. Cushman P, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(2):221–33, 1976

Ten years of methadone maintenance treatment: some clinical observations. Cushman P Jr. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(4):543–53, 1977

Alcoholism, heroin dependency, and methadone

maintenance: alternatives and aids to conventional methods of therapy. Gerston A, et al.
Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse 4(4):517–31, 1977
Adjunctive drug use by methadone patients. Senay EC, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(4):533–41, 1977
A study of addicts' career experiences with methadone. Smith RB, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(2):255–65, 1976
Use of difenoximide (SC-26100) for narcotic detoxification: a preliminary tolerance and efficacy study. Tennant FS Jr, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(1):123–35, 1977
A behavioral treatment of alcoholic methadone patients. Liebson IA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):342–4, Sep 78
What happens to heroin addicts? A follow-up study. Willis JH, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(2):189–98, Jun 78
Patterns of drug use among methadone maintenance patients in Los Angeles county. Jain NC, et al. **Bull Narc** 29(2):45–53, Apr–Jun 77
Failure of acetylmethadol in treatment of narcotic addicts due to nonpharmacologic factors. Segal R, et al.
Can Med Assoc J 115(10):1014–6, 20 Nov 76
Pharmacologic activity of beta-endorphin in man. Catlin DH, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(5):493–500, 1977
Ambulatory detoxification of heroin addicts: a follow-up study. Steer RA, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 3(3):175–83, May 78
A bibliography of opiate substitution. APA task force.
Int J Addict 12(7):889–909, Oct 77
Coordination of institution and parole services: an innovation within California's Civil Addict Program. Beckett GE, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(2):249–56, 1978
Methadone dose and human sexual behavior. Crowley TJ, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(2):285–95, 1978
Evaluation of the 21-day outpatient heroin detoxification. del Campo EJ, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(7):923–35, Oct 77
Is on-site urine testing of therapeutic value in a methadone treatment program? Goldstein A, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(6):717–28, 1977
Epidemiology abuse: epidemiologic and Psychosocial perspectives on heroin maintenance. Jacobs PE.
Int J Addict 12(5):697–706, 1977
Clinical aspects of the use of narcotic antagonists: the state of the art. Kleber HD. **Int J Addict** 12(7):857–61, Oct 77
Detoxification from methadone maintenance: the state of the art. Kleber HD. **Int J Addict** 12(7):807–20, Oct 77
Evaluation methodology. Klein DF. **Int J Addict** 12(7):837–49, Oct 77
Counselor effectiveness in a methadone maintenance program. Longwell B, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(2):307–15, 1978
Commonly asked clinical questions about methadone maintenance. Lowinson JH. **Int J Addict** 12(7):821–35, Oct 77
American Psychiatric Association Task Force Reports. Introduction. Meyer RE. **Int J Addict** 12(7):795–801, Oct 77
Problems of methadone diversion and implications for control. Resnick RB. **Int J Addict** 12(7):803–6, Oct 77
Heroin detoxification with acupuncture and electrical stimulation. Severson L, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(7):911–22, Oct 77
Comparison of the effect of high and low doses of methadone on treatment outcome. Siassi I, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(8):993–1005, 1977
An investigation of the feasibility of predicting outcome indices in the treatment of heroid addiction. Sirotnik KA, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(6):755–75, 1977
Factors related to successful retention in methadone maintenance: a review. Szapocznik J, et al.
Int J Addict 12(8):1067–85, 1977
Illicit opiat use during methadone maintenance. Wallace DB, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(2):241–7, 1978
Methadone maintenance and narcotic blocking drugs. Appendix. Wikler A. **Int J Addict** 12(7):869–81, Oct 77 (40 ref.)
Methadone maintenance and narcotic blocking drugs. Wikler A. **Int J Addict** 12(7):851–6, Oct 77
New approach to the rehabilitation of the hard core drug addict (heroin methadone addicts) a pilot community study. Serban G. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(2):111–6, Feb 78
Need similarity in husbands and wives who are receiving methadone maintenance therapy. Steer RA, et al.
J Clin Psychol 34(2):558–61, Apr 78
Treatment outcome and the role of the community in narcotic addition. Westermeyer J, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(1):51–8, Jan 78
Abuse of amitriptyline. Cohen MJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1372–3, 22 Sep 78
Late withdrawal symptoms in babies born to methadone addicts [letter] Challis RE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1230, 10 Dec 77
Renal failure and treatment of a methadone maintenance patient. Charuvastra VC, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(13):433–4, 24 Sep 77
Mandrax or heroin? [letter] Magro D. **Med J Aust** 2(23):784, 3 Dec 77
Voluntary methadone treatment clinic. Two-year study. Yapalater AR, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(1):45–8, Jan 78
The dynamics in time-limited relationship therapy with methadone-maintained patients. Smith TM.
Perspect Psychiatr Care 16(1):28–33, Jan–Feb 78

THERAPY

Personality tailored covert sensitization of heroin abuse. Snowden LR. **Addict Behav** 3(1):43–9, 1978
Transcendental meditation as an alternative to heroin abuse in servicemen. Anderson DJ. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1308–9, Nov 77
Contingency contracting as a therapeutic tool with methadone maintenance clients: six single subject studies. Hall SM, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 15(5):438–41, 1977
Fast detoxification of heroin addicts by acupuncture and electrical stimulation (AES) in combination with naloxone. Wen HL. **Comp Med East West** 5(3–4):257–63, Fall–Winter 77
Measuring psychosocial aspects of treatment outcome among compulsive drug users. Penk WE, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):222–9, Jan 78
Implications of psychodynamics for therapy in heroin use: a borderline case. Kaplan EH.
Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser (12):126–41, May 77
[The Swedish methadone rehabilitation program 1967–1977] Grönbladh L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(48):4318–22, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

URINE

The human urinary excretion pattern of morphine and codeine following the consumption of morphine, opium, codeine and heroin. Yong LH, et al. **Bull Narc** 29(3):45–74, Jul–Sep 77

HERPANGINA VIRUS see under **COXSACKIE VIRUSES**

HERPES GESTATIONIS see under **SKIN DISEASES, BULLOUS**

HERPES LABIALIS

[Herpes labialis recidivans (letter)] Nasemann T.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 102(49):1827, 9 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Topical treatment of herpes labialis with chloroform. Taylor CA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1550–2, Nov 77
A double-blind, controlled trial of levamisole in the treatment of recurrent herpes labialis. Russell AS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):597–600, May 78
Herpes simplex labialis history defined. Antiviral drug therapy may help. New tests aid multiple sclerosis diagnosis. **JAMA** 239(10):925–6, 6 Mar 78
The use of water-soluble bioflavonoid-ascorbic acid complex in the treatment of recurrent herpes labialis. Terezhalmy GT, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):52–5, Jan 78
Recurrent herpes infections and levamisole. Queiroz Carvalho CA, et al. **Rev Lat Am Microbiol** 18(4):225–6, Oct–Dec 76
[The tromantadine contact eczema] Mischer P, et al.
Hautarzt 29(6):337–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Sequential changes in cell-mediated immune responses to herpes simplex virus after recurrent herpetic infection in humans. Shillitoe EJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):130–7, Oct 77
Protective effect of an oral infection with herpes simplex virus type 1 against subsequent genital infection with herpes simplex virus type 2. Sturn B, et al.
Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl) 165(2):119–27, 4 Jul 78

OCCURRENCE

Epidemic cold sore. Nelson HG. **Ir Med J** 68(21):527–34, 22 Nov 75
A retrospective study of recurrent herpes labialis (RHL) in a professional population, 1958–1971. Ship II, et al.
Oral Surg 44(5):723–30, Nov 77

THERAPY

Ice-packs for cold-sores [letter] Danziger S. **Lancet** 1(8055):103, 14 Jan 78

HERPES LABIALIS VIRUS see **HERPESVIRUS HOMINIS**

HERPES SIMPLEX

An interesting herpes simplex infection [letter] Lazar P.
Arch Dermatol 113(10):145–9, Oct 77
Recurrent herpetic whitlow due to herpes simplex virus type 2. Haburchak DR. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1418–9, Sep 78
Relation of Herpes simplex viruses to human malignancies. Rawls WE, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 77:71–95, 1977
Reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus infection of the autonomic nervous system by postganglionic neurectomy. Price RW, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):523–32, Feb 78
Cytologic and virologic studies of herpetic pneumonia. Ishiguro T, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(3):124–8, Mar 78
Eczema herpeticum. Montes LF, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 4(4):230–1, Sep 77
Trauma to the skin causes recurrence of herpes simplex in the mouse. Hill TJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(1):21–8, Apr 78
Herpetic whitlow: a manifestation of primary infection with herpes simplex virus type 1 or type 2 [letter] Crane LR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(6):855–6, Jun 78
Herpetic whitlow as part of genital virus infection. Glogau R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):689–92, Nov 77
Herpes-simplex infection presenting as brainstem encephalitis [letter] Kindley AD, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):212–3, 28 Jan 78
Papular (erosive) herpes genitalis. A clinical variant in sarcoid and pregnancy. Young AW, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 50(6):730–2, Dec 77
Chlamydial, gonococcal, and herpes virus infections in neonates. Csonka GW, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):592–4, Oct 77
[Herpes simplex virus (hsv-1 and hsv-2) infection: its clinical and oncogenic properties (author's transl)] Dostal V, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(22):741–8, 25 Nov 77 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Herpetic gastritis. Sperling HV, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(11):1033–4, Nov 77
Herpes simplex ulcerative esophagitis in a healthy subject. Depew WT, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):381–5, Oct 77
Congenital oesophageal stenosis and herpes simplex infection [letter] Rossier A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):982, Dec 77
Myoglobinuria associated with herpes-group viral infections. Schlesinger JJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):422–4, Mar 78
Herpes simplex retinitis and encephalitis in an adult. Bloom JN, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(10):1798–9, Oct 77
Herpes simplex encephalitis. Boyle RS, et al.
Aust NZ J Med 7(4):408–13, Aug 77
Late ocular manifestations in neonatal herpes simplex infection. Tarkkanen A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(9):608–16, Sep 77
Genital herpes and cervical carcinoma [editorial]
Br Med J 1(6116):807, 1 Apr 78
Genital herpes and cervical carcinoma [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6118):988–9, 15 Apr 78
Genital herpes and cervical carcinoma [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6120):1136–7, 29 Apr 78
Bell's palsy and herpes simplex [letter] Grout P.
Br Med J 2(6100):1480–1, 3 Dec 77
Bell's palsy and herpes simplex [letter] Grout P.
Br Med J 2(6090):829–30, 24 Sep 77
Bell's palsy and herpes simplex [letter] Juel-Jensen B.
Br Med J 2(6094):1086, 22 Oct 77
Bell's palsy and herpes simplex [letter] Juel-Jensen BE.
Br Med J 1(6104):49, 7 Jan 78
Isolation of herpes simplex virus type 1 from lesions of erythema multiforme. Major PP, et al.
Can Med Assoc J 118(7):821–2, 8 Apr 78
Esophagitis associated with herpes simplex infection in an immunocompetent host. Owensby LC, et al.
Gastroenterology 74(6):1305–6, Jun 78
Disseminated herpes simplex with hepatoadrenal necrosis in a child with acute leukemia. Ruiz-Palacios G, et al.
J Pediatr 91(5):757–9, Nov 77
Acute pharyngotonsillitis caused by Herpesvirus type 2. Young EJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(18):1885–6, 5 May 78
Herpes-simplex infection presenting as brainstem encephalitis [letter] Fenton TR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):977–8, 5 Nov 77
Herpetic encephalitis with associated cytomegalovirus infection and myoclonus [letter] Iannetti P, et al.
Lancet 2(8050):1227–8, 10 Dec 77
Retention of urine in anogenital herpetic infection. Oates JK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):691–2, 1 Apr 78
Herpes simplex infection of the fetus and newborn. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:153–81, 1978 (62 ref.)
Urinary retention probably secondary to herpes genitalis. Caplan LR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):920–1, 27 Oct 77
The genital herpes-cervical cancer hypothesis—10 years later. Nahmias AJ, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 21:117–39, 1978 (120 ref.)
Severe thrombocytopenia after generalized herpes simplex virus-2 (HSV-2) infection. Whitaker JA 3d, et al.
South Med J 71(7):864–5, Jul 78
Infectious mononucleosis, herpes simplex infection, and diffuse lymphoma in a renal transplant recipient. Briggs JR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):227–8, Apr 78
Two cases of herpes simplex encephalitis at the University Hospital of the West Indies. Griffiths BB.
West Indian Med J 26(3):123–34, Sep 77
[Disseminated herpesvirus hominis infection. A case report] Brink JS, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(14):550–1, 8 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**
[Herpes simplex encephalitis] Jorgensen KA, et al.
Ugeskr Laeger 139(42):2511–2, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Herpes simplex encephalitis. Diagnostic and therapeutic difficulties] Korniluk S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(16):647–8, 17 Apr 78 **(Pol)**
[Herpes virus encephalitis in a 10-year-old boy] Taraszkiewicz F, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(5):191–2, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Concurrent course of meningococcal infection and herpes simplex] Pokrovskiĭ VI, et al. **Sov Med** (5):55–9, May 78

(Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Atypical course of herpes simplex] Ashmarin IuIa, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (10):63–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of cyclophosphane on the development of experimental chronic herpetic infection in animals] Spynu KI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):359–64, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CONGENITAL

Perinatally acquired viral infections. Plotkin SA. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 78:111–20, 1977 (52 ref.)
Unexpected disseminated herpes simplex infection in a newborn. Von Herzen JL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):728–30, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Rapid diagnostic tests for cutaneous eruptions of herpes simplex. Veien NK, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(1):83–5, 1978
Value of the erythrocyte sedimentation rate in primary genital herpes. Kinghorn GR, et 'al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(2):49–51, 55, Feb 78
Current approaches to the diagnosis of herpes genitalis. Belsey EM, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):115–20, Apr 78
Recurrent cutaneous herpes simplex: comments on diagnosis in an unusual case. Kibrick S, et al. **Cutis** 21(3):365–7, Mar 78
Use of immunoperoxidase for rapid diagnosis of mucocutaneous herpes simplex virus infection. Benjamin DR. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):571–3, Dec 77
Immune adherence hemagglutination test applied to the study of herpes simplex and varicella–zoster virus infections. Gillani A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):114–7, Feb 78
Clinical evaluation of commercial conjugates for direct immunofluorescence of herpes simplex virus. Gittzus JG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):574–7, Dec 77
Simultaneous serum and CSF antibodies in herpes simplex virus encephalitis. Levine DP, et al. **JAMA** 240(4):356–60, 28 Jul 78
Early diagnosis of herpes encephalitis [letter] Adams JH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1288, 8 Dec 77
[One case of severe tracheobronchopathy with immune depression : herpetic disease?] Larzul JJ, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(2):153–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Herpes simplex infections in the female genital tract (author's transl)] Decker K. **Praxis** 66(39):1237–40, 27 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Methods for the rapid diagnosis of herpes simplex using the indirect hemagglutination reaction] Marennikova SS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):626–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Disodium phosphonoacetate in cream base as a possible topical treatment for skin lesions of herpes simplex virus in cebus monkeys. Palmer AE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):510–2, Oct 77
Treatment of recurrent herpes simplex [letter] Robinson JK, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1096–7, Jul 78
A cure for recurrent herpes simplex [letter] Willis WF. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1096, Jul 78
Double blind trial in the treatment of herpes simplex and herpes zoster with adenine arabinoside and idoxuridine. Theodoridis A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 262(2):173–6, 28 Jul 78
Herpes simplex encephalitis treated with vidarabine (adenine arabinoside). Taber LH, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):608–10, Oct 77
A trial of adenine arabinoside in genital herpes. Hilton AL, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):50–2, Feb 78
A multicentered study of lysine therapy in Herpes simplex infection. Griffith RS, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(5):257–67, 1978
Orofacial herpes simplex virus infection in hairless mice: latent virus in trigeminal ganglia after topical antiviral treatment. Klein RJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):130–5, Apr 78
The use of betadine antiseptic paint in the treatment of Herpes simplex and Herpes Zoster. Woodbridge P. **J Int Med Res** 5(5):378–81, 1977
Adenine arabinoside therapy of biopsy-proved herpes simplex encephalitis. Whitley RJ, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(3):37–42, 66, Sep 77
Pharmacologic effects of polyinosinic–polycytidylic acid in man. Freeman AI, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(2):79–93, 1977
Photodye herpes therapy [letter] Kopf AW, et al. **JAMA** 239(7):615, 13 Feb 78
Application of diethyl ether to Herpes simplex lesions [letter] Mintun HD Jr. **JAMA** 239(9):831, 27 Feb 78
Derivative of adenine arabinoside in experimental herpes encephalitis [letter] Adams DH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):760, 8 Oct 77
Failure of levamisole in herpes simplex [letter] Mehr KA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):773–4, 8 Oct 77
The use of thymol in the treatment of herpes of the vulva: a preliminary report. Radman HM. **Md State Med J** 27(3):49–50, Mar 78
Herpes simplex encephalitis: treatment with adenine arabinoside and cytosine arabinoside. Maxwell GM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(4):181–3, 25 Feb 78
Ineffectiveness of topical ether for the treatment of genital herpes simplex virus infection. Corey L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(5):237–9, 3 Aug 78
Treatment of fatal disseminated herpes simplex virus, type 1, infection in immunosuppressed mice (39899). Worthington MG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):168–72, Oct 77
Recurrent herpes infections and levamisole. Queiroz Carvalho CA, et al. **Rev Lat Am Microbiol** 18(4):225–6, Oct–Dec 76
Levamisole and the treatment of Herpesvirus hominis infections. A case report. Adno J. S **Afr Med J** 53(14):547–50, 8 Apr 78
Development and therapeutic uses of topical 5% idoxuridine (IDU). Dawber RP. **Scott Med J** 22(4):311–3, Oct 77
Treatment of genital infections with herpesvirus hominis. Adams HG. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):160–2, Oct–Dec 77
[VII. Photodynamic therapy of Herpex simplex diseases] Meffert H, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(7):563–4, Jul 77 (Ger)
[Treatment of herpes simplex] **Fortschr Med** 96(23):1253, 15 Jun 78 (Ger)
[The virostatic effect of adenine–arabinoside monophosphate. Experimental findings and preliminary clinical experiences] Werner GT, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(32):1589–97, 24 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Herpes simplex—its prevention and therapy using aristolochic acid] Giss G. **Z Hautkr** 53(13):471–9, 1 Jul 78 (Ger)
[Treatment of herpes simplex with Viru–Merz Serol] Feuerman EJ. **Harefuah** 93(3–4):73–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)
[Treatment of acute herpetic stomatitis in children with colibacterin] Diachenko IuV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):72–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of ethonium for treating acute herpetic stomatitis in children] Fokina GV. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):70–2, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ENZYMOLOGY

[Enzymology of cells infected with herpes simplex virus] Petrovich IuA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):643–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Atypical herpesvirus hominis type 2 infection in uremic patients receiving immunosuppressive therapy. Stone WJ, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):511–6, Oct 77
Herpesvirus hominis endometritis in a young woman wearing an intrauterine contraceptive device. Abraham AA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):340–2, 1 Jun 78
Disseminated herpes simplex neonatorum: a complication of fetal monitoring. Golden SM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):917–8, 15 Dec 77
Double viral infection of the mouth in the cancer patient. Takagi M, et al. **Bull Tokyo Med Dent Univ** 24(3):233–8, Sep 77
Herpes simplex esophagitis after trigeminal nerve surgery. Pazin GJ. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):741–3, Apr 78
Productive infection with cytomegalovirus and herpes simplex virus in renal transplant recipients: role of source of kidney. Pass RF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):556–63, May 78
Placentitis, with a new light on an old ToRCH. Altshuler G. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 6:197–221, 1977 (130 ref.)
Enhancement of vaginal infection in mice by herpes simplex virus type II with progesterone. Baker DA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):131–4, Jun 78
[Recurrent herpetiform eruption symptomatic of an aneurysm of the intracavernous carotid artery] Rohmer F, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(2):169–72, Mar–Apr 78 (Fre)

IMMUNOLOGY

Sero–epidemiology of herpes type–2 virus and carcinoma of the cervix in Ibadan. Adelusi B, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(2):95–102, Jun 77
Effect of immunization on the development of latent ganglionic infection in mice challenged intravaginally with herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2. Asher LV, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):788–91, 1 Aug 78
Association of HLA–A1 antigen and susceptibility to recurrent cold sores. Russell AS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1721–2, Dec 77
Resistance to vaginal or systemic infection with herpes simplex virus type 2. Breinig MC, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(1):25–34, 1978
Latent herpes simplex virus in ganglia of mice after primary infection and reinoculation at a distant site. Klein RJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(2):161–6, 1978
Human neutrophil—mediated destruction of antibody sensitized herpes simplex virus type I infected cells. Fujimiya Y, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(2):182–6, Feb 78
A possible role for polymorphonuclear leucocytes in the defence against recrudescent herpes simplex virus infection in man. Russell AS, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):371–8, Mar 78
Determination of virus–specific antigens in extracts from herpes simplex virus–infected cells by a Cr release inhibition test. Kutinová L, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):587–91, Jun 78
Macrophages and age–dependent resistance to hepatitis induced by herpes simplex virus type 2 im mice. Mogensen SC. **Infect Immun** 19(1):46–50, Jan 78
Radioimmunoassay of herpes simplex virus antibody: correlation with ganglionic infection. Forghani B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 36(3):371–5, Sep 77
Fc receptors induced by herpes simplex virus. I. Biologic and biochemical properties. McTaggart SP, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):726–30, Aug 78
Immune responses to vaginal or systemic infection of BALB/c mice with herpes simplex virus type 2. Morahan PS, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2030–6, Dec 77
Herpes simplex virus antibodies in patients with Parkinson's disease. Marttila RJ, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 35(2–3):375–9, Feb 78
Human neonatal and maternal monocyte–macrophage and lymphocyte–mediated antibody–dependent cytotoxicity to cells infected with herpes simplex. Kohl S, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):206–10, Aug 78
Protective effect of an oral infection with herpes simplex virus type 1 against subsequent genital infection with herpes simplex virus type 2. Sturn B, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(2):119–27, 4 Jul 78
Resistance of C3H/HeJ mice to lethal challenge with herpes simplex virus. Kirchner H, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):29–32, Jan 78
Sequential changes in T and B lymphocyte responses to Herpes simplex virus in man. Shillitoe EJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(5):357–66, 1978
Immunological studies of hsv–infection of resistant and susceptible inbred strains of mice. Kirschner H, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(2):147–54, Mar 78
[Association of a latent herpetic infection with HLA–A2, B12, and BW35 antigens in patients with chronic renal insufficiency] Fabiani G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3437, 5 Nov 77 (Fre)
[Concentrations of the IgM and antibodies for the TORCH complex in the umbilical blood (author's transl)] Scalise G, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):943–50, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Studies on the effect of herpes virus infections on human cell–mediated immunity. 1. Lymphocyte subpopulations in the peripheral blood from patients with herpes zoster and herpes simplex (author's transl)] Urushibata O. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(8):493–500, Jul 77 (Jpn)
[Herpes simplex virus. II. Clinical aspects] Ojeda JM, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(1):22–6, 1977 (Spa)

METABOLISM

Herpes simplex virus DNA and mRNA sequences in acutely and chronically infected trigeminal ganglia of mice. Puga A, et al. **Virology** 89(1):102–11, Aug 78

MICROBIOLOGY

The multiplication of herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV–2) in isolated human lymphocytes. Dostal V, et al. **Acta Chir Ital [Suppl]** 34(5):198–200, 1977
Latent herpes cervicitis and mixed cervical carcinoma. Lauchlan SC. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):109–10, 1 May 78
The effect of ultraviolet light on primary herpes simplex virus infection in the mouse. Harbour DA, et al. **Arch Virol** 54(4):367–72, 1977
Recurrent genital herpes among women: symptomatic v. asymptomatic viral shedding. Rattray MC, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):262–5, Aug 78
Attempts to recover herpes simplex virus from skin sites of recurrent infection. Smith EB, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 16(9):748–51, Nov 77
Rapid identification and subtyping of herpes simplex virus by complement–dependent cytotoxicity. Olofsson S, et al. **Intervirology** 10(1):40–3, 1978
Tampon culture for quantitation of cervicovaginal herpes simplex virus. Ekwo EE, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(1):1–5, 1978
Neural spread of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 in mice after corneal or subcutaneous (footpad) inoculation. Kristensson K, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 35(2–3):331–40, Feb 78
Latent herpes simplex virus infection of mice. Infectious virus in homogenates of latently infected dorsal root ganglia. Schwartz J, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(1):45–55, Jan 78
Central nervous system susceptibility to herpes simplex infection. Townsend JJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(3):255–62, May 78
Isolation of herpes simplex type 1 from ventricular fluid of an infant with encephalitis. Frank AL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):601–2, Apr 78
Comparison and evaluation of fluorescent antibody techniques in the detection of herpes simplex virus in oral infection. Nitzan DW, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):207–13, Feb 78
Inactivation of clinical isolates of Herpesvirus hominis, types 1 and 2, by chemical contraceptives. Postic B, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 5(1):22–4, Jan–Mar 78
[Modelling of herpes simplex of the oral cavity in rabbits] Antonova NI. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):8–10, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Study of viremia in chronic human herpetic infection] Fomina AN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):17–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Viral diseases of the vulva. II. Herpetic vulvitis] Briones

H, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 41(6):419–28, 1976 **(Spa)**

[Herpes simplex virus. I. Virological aspects] Ojeda JM, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(1):17–21, 1977 **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Herpes simplex: epidemic unchecked. Basler RS, et al. **Ariz Med** 35(5):342–5, May 78

Herpes type-2 virus antibodies in Nigerian children. Adelusi B. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(353):157–61, Jun 77

Epidemic cold sore. Nelson HG. **Ir Med J** 68(21):527–34, 22 Nov 75

PATHOLOGY

Herpes simplex encephalitis: an autopsy case with isolation of type 1 herpes simplex virus. Miyake S, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(1):91–3, 26 Sep 77

Varicella-like infection due to herpes simplex. Long JC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):406–9, Mar 78

[Genital herpes: new viewpoints on a rediscovered disease] Emokpare NA. **Z Hautkr** 53(9):305–10, 1 May 78 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Electroencephalographic study of a case of neonatal herpes encephalitis (author's transl)] Estivill E, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):380–5, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Protein metabolism and the functional state of the stomach in acute herpetic stomatitis] Iunusova IF, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):54–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Double-blind cross-over study of levamisole as immunoprophylaxis for recurrent herpes progenitalis. Bierman SM. **Cutis** 21(3):352–4, Mar 78

Herpes simplex virus vaccines. Wise TG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):706–11, Nov 77

[Decrease in the recurrence frequency of herpes simplex through poliomyelitis-serum prevention? (letter)] Ringwald E. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(4):175, 27 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic appearance of viral disease of the lower respiratory tract in infants and children. Osborne D. **AJR** 130(1):29–33, Jan 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide imaging in herpes simplex encephalitis. Karlin CA, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):181–4, Jan 78

THERAPY

Treatment of herpes simplex infections [letter] Kern AB, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1463, Oct 77

Immunotherapy for recurrent herpetic infections. Starr SE. **Cutis** 20(5):596–8, 605, Nov 77

Treatment of cutaneous Herpesvirus hominis type 2 infection with 8-methoxypsoralen and long-wave ultraviolet light in guinea pigs. Oill PA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(6):715–21, Jun 78

Cassandra still a myth [letter] Kaufman RH, et al. **JAMA** 238(22):2368, 28 Nov 77

Herpetic whitlow—a non-surgical infection of the hand: case report. Berkowitz RL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):125–7, Jul 77

[Herpes simplex of the skin and its treatment] Schmidt U, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(13):608–11, 1 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[BCG therapy of recurrent herpes simplex type 1 and 2 (HSV-1 and 2)] Fanta D, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(21):1099–104, 1 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

TRANSMISSION

Local dissemination of herpes simplex following soaking or sitz bathing. Chang TW. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):342–3, 1 Jun 78

Inapparent sexual transmission of herpes simplex virus type II infection with subsequent neonatal death: case report. Spence MR. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):590–1, 1 Mar 78

Acquisition of Type 1 herpes simplex vulvitis within a monogamous relationship. Whitney JE, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):121–3, Apr 78

Primary and recurrent herpetic whitlow. Chang TW, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 16(9):752–4, Nov 77

Transmission of herpes-simplex virus type 1 in a nursery for the newborn. Identification of viral isolates by D.N.A. 'fingerprinting'. Linnemann CC Jr, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):964–6, 6 May 78

The portals of entry of herpes simplex virus infections. Mușețeanu C, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):289–99, Jul 77

[The importance of herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV-2) infection pregnancy and the period following birth (author's transl)] Koenig UD. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(6):380–9, Dec 77 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Herpes simplex genitalis] Stanek J. **Ginekol Pol** 48(12):1087–95, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Herpes progenitalis as a sexually transmitted disease] Mroczkowski TF. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):747–50, Nov–Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Herpetic infection of the oral cavity in guinea pigs] Antonova NI. **Vopr Virusol** (1):92–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Necrotizing encephalitis in skunks caused by Herpes simplex virus. Charlton KM, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):460–5, Oct 77

HERPES SIMPLEX, OCULAR see **KERATITIS, DENDRITIC**

HERPES SIMPLEX VIRUS see **HERPESVIRUS HOMINIS**

HERPES ZOSTER

Trigeminofacial herpeszoster—a case report. Anandakannan K. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(3):36–7, Oct 76

Herpes zoster-transverse myelitis. Rao KS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 66(1):41–2, 1 Jan 76

[Cross infectivity of varicella and herpes zoster (letter)] Nasemann T. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1402, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[A case of the Ramsay-Hunt syndrome (herpes zoster of the geniculate ganglion) with concomitant C2 and C3 nerve involvement] Cimino T, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(35):2391–4, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Granulomatous angiitis with preceding varicella zoster [letter] Rosenblum WI, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(4):374–5, Apr 78

Granuloma annulare at sites of healing herpes zoster. Guill MA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1383, Sep 78

Tooth exfoliation and osteonecrosis of the jaw following herpes zoster. Cooper JC. **Br Dent J** 143(9):297–300, 1 Nov 77

Cervical herpes zoster and shoulder pain [letter] Eban R. **Br Med J** 1(6106):177, 21 Jan 78

Congenital abnormalities and maternal herpes zoster. Webster MH, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1193, 5 Nov 77

Bell's palsy—Varicella Zoster and meningitis. Yalaburgi SB, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(12):1073–5, Dec 77

Contralateral facial palsy in a case of cervical zoster. Shoji H, et al. **J Neurol** 217(1):75–8, 1 Dec 77

A viremic phase for herpes zoster in children with cancer. Feldman S, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):597–600, Oct 77

Retrobulbar neuritis and central serous chorioretinopathy. Godel V, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(5):296–8, Sep–Oct 77

Fatal herpes zoster in Burkitt's lymphoma following contact with chicken pox. Adeniyi A, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(9):200–3, Sep 77

Varicella-zoster infections. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:192–208, 1978 (37 ref.)

Herpes zoster reactivation of phantom limb pain. Wilson PR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(5):336–8, May 78

Studies on the concomitant use of carbamazepine and clomipramine for the relief of post-herpetic neuralgia. Gerson GR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):104–9, 1977

Post-herpetic neuralgia, treatment and prevention. Haas LF. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 29:133–6, 1977

[Association of herpes zoster with facial nerve paralysis] Hybášek I, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 27(1):29–32, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of herpes zoster virus on the facial nerve (apropos of 33 cases)] Brémond G, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(3):240–8, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Amyotrophy caused by herpes zoster. Description of 5 cases] Artuso G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(22):1517–22, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Generalized herpes zoster in the course of reticulosarcoma histiocyticum of the tonsil] Białowąs J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(1):101–3, 1978 **(Pol)**

CONGENITAL

[Case of congenital zoster] Kacprzak-Bergman I, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):389–91, Mar 78 **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Immune adherence hemagglutination test applied to the study of herpes simplex and varicella-zoster virus infections. Gillani A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):114–7, Feb 78

[Lichen planus zosteriformis] Nagy G, et al. **Z Hautkr** 53(1):5–9, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Cephalic zoster with involvement of the 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th cranial nerves] Cicala S, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(63):4253–6, 29 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Atypical case of the Ramsay-Hunt syndrome] Filar H, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(1):97–100, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[2 cases of Ramsay-Hunt syndrome] Marks E. **Wiad Lek** 31(7):477–8, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Herpes zoster in lymphogranulomatosis patients] Unukova EN, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):48–51, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Rapid diagnosis of infections caused by the chickenpox-herpes zoster viruses] Mal'tseva NN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):247–51, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Double blind trial in the treatment of herpes simplex and herpes zoster with adenine arabinoside and idoxuridine. Theodoridis A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 262(2):173–6, 28 Jul 78

Epidural injection of local anesthetic and steroids for relief of pain secondary to herpes zoster. Perkins HM, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):253–4, Mar 78

Treatment with transfer factor of herpes zoster varicella infection in Hodgkin's disease. Silvino G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(1):56–60, Feb 78

The use of betadine antiseptic paint in the treatment of Herpes simplex and Herpes Zoster. Woodbridge P. **J Int Med Res** 5(5):378–81, 1977

Pharmacologic effects of polyinosinic-polycytidylic acid in man. Freeman AI, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(2):79–93, 1977

Interferon treatment of herpes zoster [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8080):84, 8 Jul 78

Human leukocyte interferon for the treatment of herpes zoster in patients with cancer. Merigan TC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):981–7, 4 May 78

Development and therapeutic uses of topical 5% idoxuridine (IDU). Dawber RP. **Scott Med J** 22(4):311–3, Oct 77

Cytosine arabinoside for varicella zoster: a second look. DuBois RE. **South Med J** 71(8):909–10, Aug 78

[Action of L-dopa on the eruption and pain of zona (letter)] Bonafé JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(29):2601, 10 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[The virostatic effect of adenine-arabinoside monophosphate. Experimental findings and preliminary clinical experiences] Werner GT, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(32):1589–97, 24 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Improvement of zoster therapy by adamantine] Barolin GS, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(22):757–60, 2 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of herpes zoster with dimethyl sulfoxide] Grushkov VM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):116–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ramsay Hunt syndrome (region of the geniculate ganglion). Dissemination caused by cortcioids and treated with griseofulvin] García Almagro D, et al. **Actas Dermosifiliogr** 68(11–12):643–50, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

NIH conference. Herpes zoster-varicella infections in immunosuppressed patients. Dolin R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):375–88, Sep 78

Herpes zoster and varicella infections in children with Hodgkin's disease: an analysis of contributing factors. Reboul F, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):95–9, Jan 78

Varicella-zoster virus vaccine [letter] Brunell PA. **JAMA** 239(11):1034–5, 13 Mar 78

[Severe generalized courses of zoster due to cellular immunologic defects. Importance of an absolute or relative T-cell deficiency] Runne U. **Hautarzt** 29(3):147–52, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Varicella virus and herpes zoster] Yasuda T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2758–62, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies on neutralization of varicella-zoster virus and serological follow-up of cases of varicella and zoster. Asano Y, et al. **Biken J** 21(1):15–23, Mar 78

[Viral immunofluorescent technic—virus] Miyoshi K. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):754–6, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the effect of herpes virus infections on human cell-mediated immunity. 1. Lymphocyte subpopulations in the peripheral blood from patients with herpes zoster and herpes simplex (author's transl)] Urushibata O. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(8):493–500, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Agglutinating anti-Duffy antibody of IgM type (author's transl)] Martin Vega C, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(6):1022–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Comparison of the DNAs of varicella-zoster viruses isolated from clinical cases of varicella and herpes zoster. Iltis JP, et al. **Virology** 82(2):345–52, 15 Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Intraoral isolated herpes zoster. Eisenbert E. **Oral Surg** 45(2):214–9, Feb 78

[Casuistic contribution to zoster with special regard to the viscero-cutaneous reflexes (VCR) as localization factors] Krause H, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(19):988–98, 1 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Motor lesions in herpes zoster (editorial)] Streifler M, et al. **Harefuah** 93(11):362–3, 1 Dec 77 **(Heb)**

[Diplopia and frontal headache (protein fractionation and immunoglobulin analysis): (myeloma and disseminating herpes zoster)] Shibata S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3150–1, 3516–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological aspects of post-herpetic neuralgia: some clinical observations. Pilowsky I. **Br J Med Psychol** 50(3):283–8, Sep 77

THERAPY

Evaluation of zoster immune plasma. Treatment of cutaneous disseminated zoster in immunocompromised patients. Groth KE, et al. **JAMA** 239(18):1877–9, 5 May 78

Sympathetic block for herpes zoster [letter] DeBacker LJ. **N Engl J Med** 299(12):664, 21 Sep 78

Effect of transfer factor and zoster immunoglobulin in patients with varicella-zoster infection and malignancy. Winsnes R, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):21–7, 1978

[Treatment of herpes zoster and chicken pox (editorial)] Rubinstein E. **Harefuah** 94(7–8):243–4, Apr 78 **(Heb)**

HERPES ZOSTER, OCULAR

COMPLICATIONS

Orbital apex syndrome secondary to herpes zoster ophthalmicus. Kattah JC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(3):378–82, Mar 78

Herpes zoster ophthalmicus with contralateral hemiplegia. Pratesi R, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):640–1, Oct 77

Isolated trochlear nerve palsies in herpes zoster ophthalmicus. Grimson BS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1233–5, Jul 78

External ocular motor palsies in ophthalmic zoster: a review. Marsh RJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(11):677–82, Nov 77 (63 ref.)

Herpes simplex and herpes zoster keratouveitis: diagnosis and management. Pavan-Langston D. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(8):731–48, Oct 77

[A rare complication of ophthalmic zona: scleral perforation with hernia of the ciliary body] Jallet G, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):489–90, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Cytarabine treatment of herpes zoster (author's transl)] Grüner HJ, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):791–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ophthalmic zoster treated with cytosine arabinoside (author's transl)] Peterlejtner E. **Klin Oczna** 48(2):71–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

[Post-herpes zoster keratitis: ultrastructural study of a case] Berard-Badier M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):839–41, Sep-Oct 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Light and electron microscopy in one case of herpes zoster keratitis (author's transl)] Berard M, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1(2):133–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

[Results of lamellar and perforating grafts in herpetic kerato-uveitis] Witmer R. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:206–10, 1977 **(Fre)**

HERPES ZOSTER VIRUS see **VARICELLA-ZOSTER VIRUS**

HERPESVIRUS HOMINIS

Induction of latent Herpes simplex virus type 2 infection in human cervical epithelial cells in vitro. Vesterinen E, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):289–95, Oct 77

Comparison of HSV1 DNA-induced and spontaneous transformation of hamster cells. Colbère-Garapin F, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(3):379–96, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Interferon enhances T cell mediated cytotoxicity of H-2 compatible target cells infected with UV-inactivated herpes simplex virus. Sethi KK, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(2):177–83, 1978

Ultrastructural and immunoperoxidase study of striatonigral neurons by means of retrograde axonal transport of herpes simplex virus. Bak IJ, et al. **Brain Res** 143(2):361–8, 24 Mar 78

Effect of vaccinia virus and herpes simplex viruses type 1 and 2, on the chromosomal system of human lymphocytes, in cultures in vitro. Blawat F, et al. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 28(3–4):209–14, 1977

Production of plasminogen activator by cells transformed by herpesviruses. Howett MK, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):1075–8, Apr 78

Relation of Herpes simplex viruses to human malignancies. Rawls WE, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 77:71–95, 1977

Studies on tumors produced by cells transformed with herpes simplex virus type 2. Takeichi S, et al. **Gan** 68(5):653–61, Oct 77

Role of activated macrophages in resistance of congenitally athymic nude mice to hepatitis induced by herpes simplex virus type 2. Mogensen SC, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):792–8, Mar 78

Conditions required for induction of murine p30 by herpes simplex virus. Isom H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):22–7, 15 Jul 78

The deoxyribonuclease induced after infection of KB cells by herpes simplex virus type 1 or type 2. I. Purification and characterization of the enzyme. Hoffmann PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3557–62, 25 May 78

The interaction of Herpes Simplex Virus with murine lymphocytes. I. Mitogenic properties of herpes simplex virus. Mochizuki D, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1500–10, 1 Dec 77

Radiometric detection of herpes simplex viruses. D'Antonio NL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):185–90, Feb 78

Synthesis of viral and host DNA in isolated chromatin from herpes simplex virus-infected HeLa cells. Yamada M, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):281–90, May 78

The pathogenesis and pathway into the central nervous system after intraocular infection of herpes simplex virus type I in rabbits. Narang HK, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 4(2):137–50, Mar-Apr 78

Relation of herpesvirus hominis type II to carcinoma of the cervix. An animal model for the induction of long-term latency of herpesvirus hominis type II. Tobin SM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):707–12, Jun 78

Experimental infection of subpopulations of human peripheral blood leukocytes by herpes simplex virus. Plaeger-Marshall S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):263–8, Jun 78

Chromosomal changes in rat cells transformed in vitro by herpes simplex virus (HSV) [letter] Constantinescu O, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):71–2, Jan-Mar 78

Chromosome abberations in rat embryo cells transformed after infection with ultraviolet-irradiated herpes simplex virus. Nachtigal M, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):29–34, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Cellular transformation in vitro induced by herpes simplex virus (HSV). Note IV. Presence of viral antigens and herpes-like particles in the T-TR1 tumor cell line. Sahnazarov N, et al. **Virologie** 28(4):283–7, Oct-Dec 77

Amplification of two endo R-Hind III-restricted fragments of the DNA of herpes simplex virus type 1. Biswal N, et al. **Virology** 85(2):568–86, Apr 78

Palindrome and palindrome-like sequences of herpes simplex virus DNA. Miller RH, et al. **Virology** 87(1):34–41, 1 Jun 78

Herpes simplex virus DNA and mRNA sequences in acutely and chronically infected trigeminal ganglia of mice. Puga A, et al. **Virology** 89(1):102–11, Aug 78

The effect of herpesvirus infection and 2-deoxy-D-glucose on glycosphingolipids in BHK-21 cells. Ray EK, et al. **Virology** 88(1):118–27, 1 Jul 78

[Herpes simplex virus type 2 and cervix cancer] te Velde ER, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(33):1226–30, 19 Aug 78 **(Dut)**

ANALYSIS

Physical maps for HSV type 2 DNA with five restriction endonucleases. Cortini R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):259–80, May 78

Physical map of the origin of defective DNA in herpes simplex virus type 1 DNA. Graham BJ, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):878–87, Mar 78

Anatomy of herpes simplex virus DNA. IX. Apparent exclusion of some parental DNA arrangements in the generation of intertypic (HSV-1 X HSV-2) recombinants. Morse LS, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):231–48, Oct 77

Nonstructural proteins of herpes simplex virus. I. Purification of the induced DNA polymerase. Powell KL, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):618–26, Nov 77

Proteins of herpesvirus type 2. III. Isolation and immunologic characterization of a large molecular weight viral protein. Strnad BC, et al. **Virology** 87(2):401–15, 15 Jun 78

[Detection of herpetic antibodies and the herpes simplex virus using new methods] Nikulina VG, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):51–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Herpes simplex virus. I. Virological aspects] Ojeda JM, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(1):17–21, 1977 **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Rapid identification and subtyping of herpes simplex virus by complement-dependent cytotoxicity. Olofsson S, et al. **Intervirology** 10(1):40–3, 1978

Serotyping herpes simplex virus isolated by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays. Mills KW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):73–6, Jan 78

Incidence and distribution of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 from genital lesions in college women. Kalinyak JE, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(3):175–81, 1977

DRUG EFFECTS

Failure of 5-bromodeoxyuridine to influence the activation of latent herpex simplex virus infection in explants of the rabbit regional sensory ganglia. Rajčáni J. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):245–8, May 78

Inactivation of herpes simplex viruses by nonionic surfactants. Asculai SS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):686–90, Apr 78

5,6-Dihydro-5-azathymidine: in vitro antiviral properties against human herpesviruses. Renis HE. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):613–7, Apr 78

Inhibition of adsorption of West-Nile and herpes simplex viruses by procaine. Fuchs P, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):163–8, 1978

Synthesis of N6- or 8-substituted 9-(beta-D-arabinofuranosyl)-adenines and their antiviral activities against herpes simplex and vaccinia viruses. Kaneko M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(10):2482–9, Oct 77

Characteristics of herpes simplex virus resistance to disodium phosphonoacetate. Duff RG, et al. **Intervirology** 9(4):193–205, 1978

The effect of prednisolone on antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity and the growth of type 1 herpes simplex virus in human cells. Cooper JA Jr, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(4):381–5, Apr 78

Alteration of the growth of cytomegalovirus and herpes simplex virus type 1 by epidermal growth factor, a contaminant of crude human chorionic gonadotropin preparations. Knox GE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1635–44, Jun 78

Antiviral activity of some beta-diketones. 3. Aryl bis(beta-diketones). Antiherpetic activity. Diana GD, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(7):689–92, Jul 78

Biochemical transformation of mouse cells by herpes simplex virus type 2: enhancement by means of low-level photodynamic treatment. Verwoerd DW, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):200–2, Apr 78

Selectivity of action of an antiherpetic agent, 9-(2-hydroxyethoxymethyl) guanine. Elion GB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5716–20, Dec 77

Inactivation of clinical isolates of Herpesvirus hominis, types 1 and 2, by chemical contraceptives. Postic B, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 5(1):22–4, Jan-Mar 78

[In vitro studies of the antiviral activity of ammonium humate against herpes simplex virus type 1 and type 2 (author's transl)] Thiel KD, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):304–21, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Some properties of the adenosine triphosphatase associated with herpes simplex virus and nuclear membrane of host cells. Matis J, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(1):21–30, Jan 78

Deoxyribonucleic acid polymerase of wild-type and phosphonoacetic acid-resistant mutant of herpes simplex virus. Fridlender B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(1):124–7, Jan 78

Induction capacity and influence of dThdMP on thymidine kinase activity of type 1 and 2 strains of herpes simplex virus. Dundarov S, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(3):243–9, 1978

Herpes simplex virus type 2 induced pyrimidine nucleoside kinase: enzymatic basis for the selective antiherpetic effect of 5-halogenated analogues of deoxycytidine. Dobersen MJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):920–8, 7 Mar 78

Detection of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase polypeptides in cells labeled with 35S-methionine. Kit S, et al. **Intervirology** 9(3):162–72, 1978

Association of thymidylate kinase activity with pyrimidine deoxyribonucleoside kinase induced by herpes simplex virus. Chen MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1325–7, 10 Mar 78

The deoxyribonuclease induced after infection of KB cells by herpes simplex virus type 1 or type 2. I. Purification and characterization of the enzyme. Hoffmann PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3557–62, 25 May 78

Aanlysis of dCMP deaminase and CDP reductase levels in hamster cells infected by herpes simplex virus. Langelier Y, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):547–53, Jun 78

[125I]deoxycytidine used in a rapid, sensitive, and specific assay for herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase. Summers WC, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):314–8, Oct 77

Selective inhibition of herpes simplex virus type 1 DNA polymerase by zinc ions. Fridlender B, et al. **Virology** 84(2):551–4, Feb 78

Levels of DNA-dependent RNA polymerases in herpes simplex virus-infected BHK21 C13 cells. Lowe PA. **Virology** 86(2):577–80, 15 May 78

Variation of DNA polymerase and RNA polymerase activities in cells infected with herpes simplex virus type 1. Müller WE, et al. **Virology** 84(2):320–30, Feb 78

GENETICS

Latent characteristics of selected herpesviruses. Stevens JG. **Adv Cancer Res** 26:227–56, 1978 (139 ref.)

Temporal regulation of herpes simplex virus type 1 transcription: location of transcripts on the viral genome. Clements JB, et al. **Cell** 12(1):275–85, Sep 77

Introduction of the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene into mouse cells using virus DNA or transformed cell DNA. Minson AC, et al. **Cell** 13(3):481–7, Mar 78

The transfer and stable integration of the HSV thymidine kinase gene into mouse cells. Pellicer A, et al. **Cell** 14(1):133–41, May 78

The presence and expression of herpes simplex virus DNA in transformed cells. pp. 71–7. Frenkel N, et al. **In: Hofschneider PH, Starlinger P, ed. Integration and excision of DNA molecules. Berlin, Springer, 1978. W3 MO87 28th 1977i.**

Some properties of recombinants between type 1 and type 2 herpes simplex viruses. Halliburton IW, et al. **J Gen Virol** 36(3):471–84, Sep 77

Alkaline DNase activity in cells infected with a temperature-sensitive mutant of herpes simplex virus type

2. Francke B, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):209–13, May 78
Anatomy of herpes simplex virus (HSV) DNA. X. Mapping of viral genes by analysis of polypeptides and functions specified by HSV–1 X HSV–2 recombinants. Morse LS, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):389–410, May 78
Herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase as the site of phosphonoacetate sensitivity: temperature–sensitive mutants. Purifoy DJ, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):470–7, Nov 77
Host–cell reactivation of UV–irradiated and chemically–treated herpes simplex virus–1 by xeroderma pigmentosum, XP heterozygotes and normal skin fibroblasts. Selsky CA, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(3):395–405, Jun 78
Cell transformation with herpes simplex viruses. Portugal FH. **Nature** 269(5625):196, 15 Sep 77
Identification of the herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase gene. Purifoy DJ, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):621–3, 13 Oct 77
Characterization of the mRNA for herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase by cell–free synthesis of active enzyme. Cremer K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2333–44, Jul 78
Cell fusion induced by herpes simplex virus is promoted and suppressed by different viral glycoproteins. Manservigi R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3913–7, Sep 77
Interallelic complementation of mutants of herpes simplex virus deficient in deoxypyrimidine kinase activity. Jamieson AT, et al. **Virology** 85(1):109–17, Mar 78
Thymidine kinase activity of biochemically transformed mouse cells after superinfection by thymidine kinase–negative, temperature–sensitive, herpes simplex virus mutants. Kit S, et al. **Virology** 85(2):456–63, Apr 78
Heterozygosis and genetic recombination in herpes simplex type 1 virus. Ritchie DA, et al. **Virology** 82(2):323–33, 15 Oct 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The multiplication of herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV–2) in isolated human lymphocytes. Dostal V, et al. **Acta Chir Ital [Suppl]** 34(5):198–200, 1977
Multiplication of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 in macrophages of NMRI and C57/BL mice. Frank U, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):193–202, May 78
Increased susceptibility to infection with herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 of cold–adapted L cells. Szántó J, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(2):113–22, Mar 78
Abortive and productive infections of human mononuclear phagocytes by type I herpes simplex virus. Daniels CA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(1):119–36, Apr 78
Replication of type I herpes simplex virus in primary cultures of hairy cell leukemic leukocytes. Pozner LH, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(1):187–99, Jan 78
Biochemical Transformation of mouse cells by herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2: comparison of different methods for inactivation of viruses. Rapp F, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):77–87, 1978
Interaction between cyclic nucleotides and herpes simplex viruses: productive infection. Stanwick TL, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):342–7, Nov 77
Nuclear accumulation of filamentous herpes simplex virus DNA late during the replicative cycle. Luetzeler J, et al. **Intervirology** 10(5):289–99, 1978
Infection by herpes simplex virus and cells of nervous system origin: characterization of a non–permissive interaction. Adler R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(1):9–20, Apr 78
Herpes simplex virus infection of in vitro cultured neuronal cells (mouse neuroblastoma C 1300 cells). Ahlne V, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):321–32, May 78
Reduction of intercellular adhesiveness of chick heart cells by herpes simplex viruses 1 and 2. Batra GK, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):437–47, Mar 78
Involvement of microtubules in cytopathic effects of animal viruses: early proteins of adenovirus and herpesvirus inhibit formation of microtubular paracrystals in HeLa–S3 cells. Ebina T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):535–48, Mar 78
A host range difference between herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2. Goldfarb P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):351–5, May 78
Electrokinetic alteration of the surface of herpes simplex virus infected cells. Thompson CJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):449–61, Jun 78
Replication of herpes simplex virus and cytomegalovirus in human leukocytes. Rinaldo CR Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):130–6, Jan 78
A nonlytic transforming mutant of herpes simplex virus type 2. Howett MK, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(1):29–38, 1978
Alterations in the protein synthetic apparatus of Friend erythroleukemia cells infected with vesicular stomatitis virus or herpes simplex virus. Nishioka Y, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):422–6, Jan 78
Prolongation of herpes simplex virus latency in cultured human cells by temperature elevation. O'Neill FJ. **J Virol** 24(1):41–6, Oct 77
Alterations of neutral glycolipids in cells infected with syncytium–producing mutants of herpes simplex virus type 1. Ruhlig MA, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):602–8, Nov 77
Herpes simplex virus and human cytomegalovirus replication in WI–38 cells. III. Cytochemical localization of lysosomal enzymes in infected cells. Smith JD, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):102–9, Apr 78
Inhibition of herpes simplex virus type 1 replication in temperature–sensitive cell cycle mutants. Yanagi K, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):42–50, Jan 78
The wavelength dependence of ultraviolet inactivation of host capacity in a mammalian cell–virus system. Coohill TP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(4):387–91, Oct 77
Herpes simplex virus infection of mouse neuroblastoma cells (39880). Vahlne A, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):82–7, Oct 77
Isoenzymes of lactate dehydrogenase, acid phosphatase, alkaline phosphatase and peroxidase in monkey kidney cell cultures inoculated with herpes virus type 1. Eşanu V, et al. **Virologie** 29(2):117–21, Apr–Jun 78
Expression of type C virus p30 in mouse cells infected with herpes simplex virus. Hampar B, et al. **Virology** 83(2):438–43, Dec 77
DNA repair replication in human embryonic lung cells infected with herpes simplex virus. Lorentz AK, et al. **Virology** 82(2):401–8, 15 Oct 77
Alterations of polyadenylate nuclease activities in herpes simplex virus–infected cells. Müller WE, et al. **Virology** 87(1):89–95, 1 Jun 78
The portals of entry of herpes simplex virus infections. Muşeţeanu C, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):289–99, Jul 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Herpes simplex virus–IgM specific antibodies in Guillain–Barré syndrome and encephalitis. Menonna J, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(3):223–31, Sep 77
Titration of herpes simplex virus antibodies in human sera by the enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). Vestergaard BF, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):466–8, Dec 77
Measurement of antibodies to herpesvirus types 1 and 2 in human sera by microradioimmunoassay. Jankowski MA, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):405–11, Sep 77
Herpes type–2 virus antibody status in groups of patients with neoplasm in Ibadan. Adelusi B, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(4):297–301, Dec 76
Effect of immunization on the development of latent ganglionic infection in mice challenged intravaginally with herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2. Asher LV, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):788–91, 1 Aug 78
Depressed herpes simplex virus–induced lymphocyte blastogenesis in individuals with severe recurrent herpes infections. El Araby II, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(2):253–63, Feb 78
Relation of Herpes simplex viruses to human malignancies. Rawls WE, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 77:71–95, 1977
Presence of herpes simplex virus–specific antigens in exfoliated cervical cells of virgins and sexually active women. Pacsa AS, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(10):1197–9, Oct 77
A study of Cytomegalovirus, Epstein–Barr virus and Herpesvirus hominis (types 1 and 2) antibody in institutionalized and non–institutionalized children. McMillan BC, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 14(4):261–8, Oct 77
Herpes type–2 virus antibodies in Nigerian children. Adelusi B. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(353):157–61, Jun 77
Determination of virus–specific antigens in extracts from herpes simplex virus–infected cells by a Cr release inhibition test. Kutinová L, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):587–91, Jun 78
Animal studies on the efficacy of an inactivated herpes simplex virus vaccine against recurrent herpes infection. Scriba M. **Infection** 6(3):137–9, 1978
Detection of herpes simplex virus–related antigens in the nuclei and cytoplasm of biochemically transformed cells with peroxidase/anti–peroxidase immunological staining and indirect immunofluorescence. Kurchak M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(3):371–80, 15 Sep 77
Characteristics of the Fc receptor induced by herpes simplex virus. Costa J, et al. **Intervirology** 10(1):32–9, 1978
Sexual behavior and antibodies to Herpes simplex virus in healthy Japanese women. Ishiguro T, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(6):271–4, Jun 78
Clinical evaluation of commercial conjugates for direct immunofluorescence of herpes simplex virus. Gittzus JG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):574–7, Dec 77
Antibody and cell–mediated immunity to herpes simplex virus in psychotic depression. Cappel R, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(3):266–8, Mar 78
Comparison of IgG level and fluorescent antibody titre to Herpes simplex virus type 1 in cerebrospinal fluid and serum of encephalitis patients and controls. El Falaky IH. **J Egypt Public Health Assoc** 52(2):93–103, 1977
In vitro mitogenic stimulation of murine spleen cells by herpes simplex virus. Kirchner H, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):641–5, Feb 78
Detection of antibodies specific for herpes simplex virus in human sera by the enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Gilman SC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S286–93, Oct 77
Salivary neutralizing activity against herpes simplex virus type 1. Gyselink R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):583–6, May 78
Herpes simplex virus vaccines. Wise TG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):706–11, Nov 77
Herpes simplex virus type 2 and carcinoma of cervix uteri. Vardthananusara C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(1):14–9, Jan 78
Radioimmunoassay of herpes–simplex and measles virus antibodies in serum and cerebrospinal fluid of patients without infectious or demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system. Kalimo KO, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 10(4):431–8, Nov 77
Identification of a common antigen of herpes simplex virus bovine herpes mammillitis virus, and B virus. Norrild B, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):712–7, Jun 78
Crossed immunoelectrophoretic studies of the solubility immunogenicity of herpes simplex virus antigens. Vestergaard BF, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):82–90, Oct 77
Simultaneous serum and CSF antibodies in herpes simplex virus encephalitis. Levine DP, et al. **JAMA** 240(4):356–60, 28 Jul 78
ELISA for herpes simplex virus type 2 antibodies [letter] Grauballe PC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1038–9, 12 Nov 77
Antibodies to herpes simplex virus type 2 in husbands of patients with cervical carcinoma [letter] Kunkel M, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):585–6, 9 Sep 78
Protective effect of an oral infection with herpes simplex virus type 1 against subsequent genital infection with herpes simplex virus type 2. Sturn B, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(2):119–27, 4 Jul 78
Immunoglobulin binding to herpes virus–induced Fc receptors inhibits virus growth. Costa J, et al. **Nature** 269(5625):251–2, 15 Sep 77
An investigation into the relationship of the immunological status of Herpes simplex virus type–2 (HSV–2) infected animals and the tumor–enhancing property of this infection. Reiss–Gutfreund RJ, et al. **Osterr Z Onkol** 4(2–3):35–9, 20 Oct 77
Binding to chromosomes of herpes simplex–related antigens in biochemically transformed cells. Kit S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3288–91, Jul 78
Differentiation of serum antibodies to herpesvirus types 1 and 2 by radioimmunoassay. Patterson WR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):273–7, Feb 78
Crossed immunoelectrophoretic identification of partially purified type common and type specific herpes simplex virus glycoprotein antigens. Vestergaard BF, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):349–53, Nov 77
Multiple sclerosis: local synthesis of electrophoretically restricted measles, rubella, mumps and herpes simplex virus antibodies in the central nervous system. Nordal HJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):473–9, 1978
HLA–Dw2–related hyporesponsiveness to herpes simplex antigen in multiple sclerosis. Paty DW, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:49–51, 1977
HLA–D typing with an association of Dw2 and absent immune responses towards herpes simplex (type i) antigen in multiple sclerosis. Paty DW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1845–8, Dec 77
Analysis of herpes simplex virus type 1 antigens exposed on the surface of infected tissue culture cells. Norrild B, et al. **Virology** 87(2):307–16, 15 Jun 78
Specifically immune mouse T–cells can destroy H–2 compatible murine target cells infected with herpes simplex virus types 1 or 2. Sethi KK, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch** 153(2):162–73, Jul 77
[Association between HSV 2 antigen and colpocytologic finding (author's transl)] Görcs J, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(5):437–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Possibility of the treatment of herpes simplex keratitis with fluorescent antibody combined with argon laser—study on herpetic keratitis in rabbit (author's transl)] Sakata H. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(4):302–7, 10 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Mixed herpesvirus and bacterial sensitization in uveitis] Zaitseva NS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):44–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the antigenic properties of herpesvirus strains isolated from herpetic lesions at different sites] Fomina AN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):40–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Herpes simplex virus. II. Clinical aspects] Ojeda JM, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(1):22–6, 1977 **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Ocular herpes simplex infection. A clinical evaluation of virus isolation and studies on iodo–deoxyuridine resistance. Nordenfelt L, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(6):919–26, Dec 77
The prevalence of Herpesvirus hominis in genital lesions with suggestive chancre morphology [letter] Sharon N. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):628–9, Nov 77
Herpesvirus in sensory and autonomic ganglia after eye infection. Martin RG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2053–6, Nov 77
Recurrent genital herpes among women: symptomatic v. asymptomatic viral shedding. Rattray MC, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):262–5, Aug 78
Herpes simplex virus excretion in febrile immunosuppressed patients [letter] Stalder H. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1144, 29 Apr 78
Intraaxonal transport of Herpes simplex virus in the rat central nervous system. Bak IJ, et al. **Brain Res** 136(3):415–29, 18 Nov 77
Isolation of herpes simplex virus from the aqueous humour in herpetic kerato–iritis. Korra AE, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):89–93, 1976
Isolation of herpes simplex virus type 1 from lesions of erythema multiforme. Major PP, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):821–2, 8 Apr 78
Attempts to recover herpes simplex virus from skin sites of recurrent infection. Smith EB, et al. **Int J Dermatol**

16(9):748–51, Nov 77
Solid-phase enzyme immunoassay for herpes simplex virus. Miranda QR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S304–10, Oct 77
Tampon culture for quantitation of cervicovaginal herpes simplex virus. Ekwo EE, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(1):1–5, 1978
Latent herpes simplex virus infection of mice. Infectious virus in homogenates of latently infected dorsal root ganglia. Schwartz J, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(1):45–55, Jan 78
Isolation of herpes simplex type 1 from ventricular fluid of an infant with encephalitis. Frank AL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):601–2, Apr 78
Isolation of Herpes simplex virus from human trigeminal ganglia, including ganglia from one patient with multiple sclerosis. Warren KG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):637–9, 24 Sep 77
Isolation of latent herpes simplex virus from the superior cervical and vagus ganglions of human beings. Warren KG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1068–9, 11 May 78
Comparison and evaluation of fluorescent antibody techniques in the detection of herpes simplex virus in oral infection. Nitzan DW, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):207–13, Feb 78
[Isolation of adenovirus from circulating lymphocytes in recurrent aphthae] Kulcsár G, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 70(11):345–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Study of viremia in chronic human herpetic infection] Fomina AN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):17–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Studies on glycopeptides of Herpes simplex virus infected cells. Olofsson S, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(4):293–304, 1977
Production of group- and type-specific antigens during non-permissive infection of dog kidney cells with herpes simplex virus type 2. Patterson WR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):243–51, 13 Jan 78
Cell-free synthesis of herpes simplex virus DNA: structure of the in vitro product and nucleolytic degradation. Francke B. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5664–70, 27 Dec 77
Cell-free synthesis of herpes simplex virus DNA: conditions for optimal synthesis. Francke B. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5655–64, 27 Dec 77
Synthesis and packaging of herpes simplex virus DNA in the course of virus passages at high multiplicity. Stegmann B, et al. **Intervirology** 10(4):228–40, 1978
On the association of virus proteins with the nuclei of cells infected with herpes simplex virus. Fenwick ML, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):519–29, Jun 78
Replication of herpes simplex virus DNA after removal of hydroxyurea block from infected cells. Shlomai J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):429–33, Nov 77
The phosphorylation of histones in herpes virus infected Vervet-monkey kidney cells (CV-1). Letnansky K, et al. **Osterr Z Onkol** 4(2–3):39–41, 20 Oct 77
Regulation of herpesvirus macromolecular synthesis. VII. Inhibition of internal methylation of mRNA late in infection. Bartkoski MJ Jr, et al. **Virology** 85(1):146–56, Mar 78
Studies on the in vivo methylation of replicating herpes simplex virus type 1 DNA. Sharma S, et al. **Virology** 82(2):265–74, 15 Oct 77

PATHOGENICITY

The fate of parental herpesvirus DNA after infection with normal and photoinactivated virions. Khan NC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(1):195–200, Apr 78
Experimental infection of Tupaia belangeri (tree shrews) with herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2. Darai G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(3):221–6, Mar 78
Susceptibility of human embryonic kidneys in organ culture to herpesvirus hominis. Crocker JF, et al. **Nephron** 21(1):48–54, 1978

RADIATION EFFECTS

The effect of ultraviolet light on primary herpes simplex virus infection in the mouse. Harbour DA, et al. **Arch Virol** 54(4):367–72, 1977
Survival and immunological characteristics of gamma-irradiated herpesviruses. Christensen RC, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(5):511–6, May 78
Interaction of ultraviolet-irradiated herpes simplex virus type 1 with BSC-1 cells. Fridlender B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):371–5, May 78
Cassandra still a myth [letter] Kaufman RH, et al. **JAMA** 238(22):2368, 28 Nov 77
Enhanced survival of ultraviolet-irradiated herpes simplex virus in carcinogen-pretreated cells. Lytle CD, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):60–2, 2 Mar 78
Ultraviolet reactivation of herpes simplex virus is mutagenic and inducible in mammlian cells. DasGupta UB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2378–81, May 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Circular and circular-linear DNA molecules of herpes simplex virus. Friedmann A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):205–8, Oct 77
Removal of serum from virus suspensions in preparation for immune electron microscopy. Beesley JE. **J Microsc** 111(2):233–5, Nov 77
Intramembrane changes occurring during maturation of herpes simplex virus type 1: freeze-fracture study. Rodriguez M, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):435–47, May 78
Direct evidence for 6-fold symmetry of the herpesvirus hexon capsomere. Furlong D. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2764–6, Jun 78

HERPESVIRUS INFECTIONS

Cytomegalovirus and herpes simplex virus: wolves in sheep's clothing. Hayes K. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(5):552–68, May 78
Epstein-Barr virus infection in staff treating patients with nasopharyngeal carcinoma [letter] Ho NC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):710–1, 1 Apr 78
[Herpes panaritium] Gammeltoft M. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(23):1355–6, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Viral diseases of the vulva. II. Herpetic vulvitis] Briones H, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 41(6):419–28, 1976 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Epidemiological approaches to determining whether herpesvirus is the etiological agent of cervical cancer. Melnick JL, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 21:49–69, 1978 (69 ref.)
Primary Epstein-Barr virus infection in a renal transplant recipient. Grose C, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1276–8, Nov 77

CONGENITAL

Congenital herpes simplex virus, type 2, bilateral endophthalmitis. Yanoff M, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 75:325–38, 1977

DIAGNOSIS

[Herpetic meningo-encephalitis : emergency E.E.G. diagnosis and neurosurgical treatment (author's transl)] Gaches J, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(2):117–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Herpes infections in man (author's transl)] Balda BR. **Praxis** 66(38):1223–30, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment with levamisole of recurrent herpes genitalis. Chang TW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):809–12, May 78
Alteration of mortality and pathogenesis of three experimental Herpesvirus hominis infections of mice with adenine arabinoside 5'-monophosphate, adenine arabinoside, and phosphonoacetic acid. Kern ER, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(1):53–60, Jan 78
Latent herpes simplex virus infections in sensory ganglia of mice after topical treatment with adenine arabinoside and adenine arabinoside monophosphate. Klein RJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(5):577–81, Nov 77
Effect of treatment with exogenous interferon, polyriboinosinic-polyribocytidylic acid, or polyriboinosinic-polyribocytidylic acid-poly-L-lysine complex on Herpesvirus hominis infections in mice. Olsen GA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(4):428–36, Apr 78
9-(2-hydroxyethoxymethyl) guanine activity against viruses of the herpes group. Bauer DJ, et al. **Nature** 272(5654):583–5, 13 Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

Clinical manifestations of infections with herpesviruses after kidney transplantation: a prospective study of various syndromes. Naraqi S, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):234–9, Aug 78
Herpetic whitlow: an occupational hazard for nursing personnel. Dunbar C. **Heart Lung** 7(4):654–6, Jul-Aug 78
Prospective study of prevalence, incidence, and source of herpesvirus infections in patients with renal allografts. Naraqi S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(4):531–40, Oct 77
Susceptibility of common marmosets (Callithrix jacchus) to oncogenic and attenuated strains of Herpesvirus saimiri. Wright J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1475–8, Nov 77
[Role of interferon in the pathogenesis of an experimental herpes virus infection in mice (author's transl)] Guillon JC, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(2):207–16, Feb-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Herpes of the pinna after trauma] Danilov LN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):85, Nov-Dec 77 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A new manifestation of infection with Epstein-Barr virus. Smith H, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):248, 22 Jul 78
Depressed herpes simplex virus-induced lymphocyte blastogenesis in individuals with severe recurrent herpes infections. El Araby II, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(2):253–63, Feb 78
Interactions between effector cell activity and lymphokines: implications for recovery from herpesvirus infections. Babiuk LA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(1):62–73, 1978
Epstein-Barr herpesvirus infection: inhibition by immunologically induced mediators with interferon-like properties. Lai PK, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):21–9, 15 Jul 77
An immunosuppressive factor in serum of rabbits lethally infected with the herpesvirus of bovine malignant catarrhal fever. Wilks CR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(4):403–9, Apr 78
Genital herpes and the FTA-ABS. Brown ZA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):186–7, Feb 78
Feline rhinotracheitis-calici-panleukopenia vaccine [letter] Turner EJ. **Pediatrics** 61(4):675, Apr 78
Atopic dermatitis, eczema herpeticum, infectious mononucleosis, and depressed cell-mediated immunity. Marks JG Jr. **South Med J** 71(3):330–3, Mar 78
Immunity, herpes simplex virus, and cervical carcinoma. Mumford DM, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):39–54, Feb 78 (66 ref.)
[Epidemiology and symptomatology of herpetic gingivostomatitis] Herrmann D. **ZWR** 86(22):1126–32, 25 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Viral immunofluorescent technic—virus] Miyoshi K. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):754–6, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Flow microfluorometric analysis of herpesvirus infected BHK-21 and BALB/3T3 cell cultures. Dunn J, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(5):391–400, May 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Cytologic examination and viral and bacterial culture in herpes simplex, herpes zoster, and varicella. Veien NK. **Cutis** 22(1):61–4, Jul 78
Incidence and distribution of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 from genital lesions in college women. Kalinyak JE, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(3):175–81, 1977
[Study of the antigenic properties of herpesvirus strains isolated from herpetic lesions at different sites] Fomina AN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):40–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Herpes virus infection alters electrical parameters of heart cell aggregates. Shrier A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):C170–6, May 78
[The E.E.G. of herpes encephalitis in children: 3 cases including one neonate (author's transl)] Isch-Treussard C, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):174–9, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Correlation and spectral analysis of cerebral biopotentials in rabbits with herpetic encephalitis] Voltinskii EIa, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(6):32–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Aerosol vaccination of chickens against avian infectious laryngotracheitis] Chernyshev VV, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):67–8, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Animal studies on the efficacy of an inactivated herpes simplex virus vaccine against recurrent herpes infection. Scriba M. **Infection** 6(3):137–9, 1978
Control of herpes virus infections by drugs or vaccines? Oxford JS. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):538–9, Nov 77
[Antiviral therapy of herpetic lesions of the nervous system] Akimov GA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(2):191–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Demonstration of low-pathogenicity laryngotracheitis virus in a chicken flock affected by Newcastle disease. Fehérvári T, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):157–66, 1976
An immunofluorescence diagnostic test for feline viral rhinotracheitis. Carlson JH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):465–7, Mar 78
Distribution of Bovid herpesvirus 2 in calves inoculated intravenously. Castrucci G, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):943–7, Jun 78
Herpesvirus-induced urolithiasis in specific-pathogen-free male cats. Fabricant CG. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1837–42, Nov 77
Characterization of herpesviruses isolated from lactating dairy cows with mammary pustular dermatitis. Reed DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1631–4, Oct 77
Perinatal foal mortality associated with a herpesvirus [letter] Dixon RJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):603, Dec 77
Perinatal foal mortality associated with a herpesvirus. Dixon RJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):103–5, Mar 78
Equine herpesviruses. Experimental infection of a foetus with type 2. Gleeson LJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):360–2, Aug 77
Generalised congenital equine herpes virus infection in a neonatal foal (letter). Mason RW, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):606, Dec 77
Equine abortion associated with herpesvirus [letter] Peet RL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):151, Mar 78
Natural intra-uterine infection of foals with equine herpes virus type 1 in Victoria [letter] Westbury HA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):147, Mar 78
An in vivo and in vitro study of infectious laryngotracheitis virus in chicken leukocytes. Chang PW, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):492–500, Oct-Dec 77
Effect of maternal antibody on viraemic and antibody responses to cell-associated and cell-free turkey

herpesvirus in chickens. Prasad LB. **Br Vet J** 134(4):315–21, Jul–Aug 78

Cell mediated immunity in equine herpesvirus type 1 infection I. In vitro lymphocyte blastogenesis and serum neutralization antibody in normal parturient and aborting mares. Dutta SK, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):404–8, Oct 77

Sensitivity and specificity of the fluorescent antibody technique for detection of infectious laryngotracheitis virus. Ide PR. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):54–62, Jan 78

Response of the respiratory tract of calves kept at controlled climatic conditions to bovine Herpesvirus 1 in aerosol. Jericho KW, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):156–67, Apr 78

Preliminary studies on the diffusion of bovid herpesvirus 2 in experimentally infected calves. Castrucci G, et al. **Folia Vet Lat** 7(3):243–51, Jul–Sep 77

Herpesvirus-like infection in two Pacific pond turtles. Frye FL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):882–4, 1 Nov 77

Measurement of neutralizing antibody to equid herpesvirus 1 by single radial hemolysis. Klingeborn B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):495–6, May 78

Toxoplasmosis, distemper, and herpesvirus infection in a skunk (Mephitis mephitis). Diters RW, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(1):132–6, Jan 78

Viral inclusions in raccoon liver cells. Sanger VL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(2):240–3, Apr 78

Naturally occurring canine herpesvirus infection in Japan. Hashimoto A, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(2):157–69, Apr 78

Comparison of tracheal histopathology and scanning electron microscopy of infectious laryngotracheitis. Bayer RC, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):964–8, May 77

Transfer factor and its protective effect against herpesvirus infections of marmosets. Eichberg JW, et al. **Primates Med** 10:271–6, 1978

Subclinical pneumonia associated with an experimental adenovirus infection in the domestic fowl and the effect of concurrent infectious laryngotracheitis virus. Van Kammen A, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):32–8, Jan 78

Feline viral rhinotracheitis in a colony of clouded leopards. Boever WJ, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1859–66, Dec 77

An outbreak of infectious pustular vulvovaginitis in beef heifers vaccinated against infectious bovine rhinotracheitis. Trueblood MS, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1622–4, Oct 77

A herpes-type virus from turbot (Scophthalmus maximus L). Buchanan JS, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(24):527–8, 17 Jun 78

Isolation of equine herpesvirus type 2 from foals, showing respiratory symptoms. Pálfi V, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(2):165–7, Mar 78

[Attempts at specific immunoprophylaxis against herpes mammillitis] Dilovski M, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):68–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Occurrence and histogenesis of various fetal pneumopathies in equine viral abortion] Geisel O, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(22):429–32, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of a clinically manifested mixed reovirus serotype III and rhinopneumonitis virus infection in a horse] Thein P. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(6):103–6, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pacheco's parrot disease—acute outbreak in a domestic psittacine stock] Ehrsam H, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 120(1):23–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HERPESVIRUS SAIMIRI see under **HERPESVIRUSES**

HERPESVIRUS SIMIAN B see under **HERPESVIRUSES**

HERPESVIRUS VARICELLAE see **VARICELLA-ZOSTER VIRUS**

HERPESVIRUSES

Proventriculitis, 'nakanuke' and reticuloendotheliosis in chickens following vaccination with herpesvirus of turkeys (HVT) [letter] Jackson CA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):457–9, Sep 77

The herpesvirus group. Melnick JL. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 11(2):153–6, 1977

Response of the respiratory tract of calves kept at controlled climatic conditions to bovine Herpesvirus 1 in aerosol. Jericho KW, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):156–67, Apr 78

The effect of hypertonic conditions on protein synthesis in cells infected with herpes virus. Stevely WS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):308–10, 15 Mar 78

Studies on paralytic syndrome virus of chickens in cell culture. Oberoi MS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):373–5, May 77

Transformation of marmoset lymphocytes in vitro with Herpesvirus ateles. Falk L, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(5):652–7, 15 May 78

Detection of a nuclear, EBNA-type antigen in apparently EBNA-negative Herpesvirus papio (HVP)-transformed lymphoid lines by the acid-fixed nuclear binding technique. Ohno S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(6):941–6, 15 Dec 77

Unity and diversity in the herpesviruses. Honess RW, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):15–37, Oct 77 (108 ref.)

Tumour induction with DNA of oncogenic primate herpesviruses. Fleckenstein B, et al. **Nature** 274(5666):57–9, 6 Jul 78

ANALYSIS

Comparative analyses of the proteins and antigens of five herpesviruses. Killington RA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):297–310, Nov 77

Anatomy of bovine mammillitis DNA. I Restriction endonuclease maps of four populations of molecules that differ in the relative orientation of their long and short components. Buchman TG, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):395–407, Jan 78

Herpesvirus ateles DNA and its homology with Herpesvirus saimiri nucleic acid. Fleckenstein B, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):361–73, Jan 78

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro antiviral efficacy of ribavirin against feline calicivirus, feline viral rhinotracheitis virus, and canine parainfluenza virus. Povey RC. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):175–8, Jan 78

Effects of 5-tungsto-2-antimoniate in oncogenic DNA and RNA virus-cell systems. Ablashi DV, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(7):713–20, Jul 77

Replication of equine herpesvirus type 1 and type 3: resistance to hydroxyurea and thymidine. Allen GP, et al. **Intervirology** 9(5):276–85, 1978

The effect of phosphonoacetic acid on the ultrastructure of cell cultures infected with simian oncogenic herpesviruses. King NW Jr, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(2):181–8, Feb 78

9-(2-hydroxyethoxymethyl) guanine activity against viruses of the herpes group. Bauer DJ, et al. **Nature** 272(5654):583–5, 13 Apr 78

Effects and mechanism of the interaction between ceruloplasmin and some viruses or subviral components. Samuel I, et al. **Virologie** 29(2):129–39, Apr–Jun 78

GENETICS

Isolation and preliminary characterization of temperature-sensitive mutants of pseudorabies virus. Huy VD, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):397–404, Sep 77

Latent characteristics of selected herpesviruses. Stevens JG. **Adv Cancer Res** 26:227–56, 1978 (139 ref.)

Small-plaque variant of canine herpesvirus with reduced pathogenicity for newborn pups. Carmichael LE, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):108–14, Apr 78

A phosphonoacetate-resistant mutant of herpesvirus of turkeys. Lee LF, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1141–6, May 78

Genetic relatedness of equine herpesvirus types 1 and 3. Allen GP, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):761–7, Dec 77

Susceptibility of primate diploid cells to human herpesviruses. Minamishima Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(11):667–71, Nov 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The effect of supraoptimal temperature on the formation of pseudorabies virus particles. Golais F, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(6):463–8, Nov 77

An in vivo and in vitro study of infectious laryngotracheitis virus in chicken leukocytes. Chang PW, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):492–500, Oct–Dec 77

Experimental infection of Callithrix Jacchus marmosets with Herpesvirus ateles, Herpesvirus saimiri, and Epstein Barr virus. Ablashi DV, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(1):7–10, Feb 78

Electronmicroscopy of the replication of the ISU-2 strain of IBR/IPV-herpes virus in inoculated cultures of bovine embryo kidney (BEK) cells. Branny J, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(3):205–9, 1977

Multiplication of turkey herpes virus and Marek's disease virus in chick embryo skin cell cultures. Prasad LB, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):515–20, Oct 77

Pigeon herpes virus. II. Susceptibility of avian and mammalian cell cultures to infection with pigeon herpes virus. Vindevogel H, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):605–10, Oct 77

Pigeon herpes virus. I. Pathogenesis of pigeon herpes virus in chicken embryo fibroblasts. Vindevogel H, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):597–603, Oct 77

[Electron microscopy studies on the multiplication of herpesvirus-equi-1 in brain cells of hamsters] Grund S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(2):140–51, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Role of tumor antigen in vaccine protection in Marek's disease. Sharma JM. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:345–53, 1977

Development and evaluation of a microimmunodiffusion test for detection of antibodies to pseudorabies virus in swine serum. Gutekunst DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):207–10, Feb 78

Frequency of occurrence of viruses associated with respiratory tract disease of cattle in Oklahoma: serologic survey for bovine herpesvirus DN599. Potgieter LN, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1243–5, Aug 77

Equine rhinopneumonitis vaccine: immunogenicity and safety in adult horses, including pregnant mares. Purdy CW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):377–83, Mar 78

Antigenic relatedness of equine herpes virus types 1 and 3 Gutekunst DE, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1-2):33–45, 1978

Studies of turkey herpesvirus viremia in two strains of vaccinated chickens strain difference and effects of vaccine dose. Cho BR. **Avian Dis** 21(3):394–401, Jul–Sep 77

Efficacy of herpesvirus of turkeys vaccine against challenge with Marek's disease tumor cells. Donahoe JP, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(3):436–9, Jul–Sep 77

Response to several avian respiratory viruses as affected by infectious bursal disease virus. Rosenberger JK, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):95–105, Jan–Mar 78

Cell mediated immunity in equine herpesvirus type 1 infection I. In vitro lymphocyte blastogenesis and serum neutralization antibody in normal parturient and aborting mares. Dutta SK, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):404–8, Oct 77

Effect of age and pregnancy on the antibody and cell-mediated immune responses of horses to equine herpesvirus 1. Gerber JD, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):471–8, Oct 77

Sensitivity and specificity of the fluorescent antibody technique for detection of infectious laryngotracheitis virus. Ide PR. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):54–62, Jan 78

The protective antigens of equine herpesvirus type 1. Papp-Vid G, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):219–26, Apr 78

Antibodies to herpesvirus type 1 and type 2 among Japanese cervical cancer patients. Ozaki Y, et al. **Gan** 69(1):119–22, Feb 78

Pattern of precipitin lines revealed in gel diffusion tests by syndrome virus of chickens. Oberoi MS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):136–7, Jan 77

Detection of paralytic syndrome virus of chickens by direct immunofluorescence test. Oberoi MS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):400, Mar 78

In vitro interaction of alveolar macrophages and pneumocytes with feline respiratory viruses. Langloss JM, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):836–41, Jun 78

Specificity of the blastogenic response of human mononuclear cells to herpesvirus antigens. Zaia JA, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):646–51, Jun 78

Biologic and antigenic characteristics of Epstein-Barr virus-related Herpesviruses of chimpanzees and baboons. Gerber P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(3):448–59, 15 Sep 77

Further characterization of a herpesvirus-positive orang-utan cell line and comparative aspects of in vitro transformation with lymphotropic old world primate herpesviruses. Rabin H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(6):762–7, 15 Jun 78

Antigen-inducing ability of herpesvirus papio in human and baboon lymphoma lines, compared to Epstein-Barr virus. Klein G, et al. **Intervirology** 10(3):153–64, 1978

The stability of reconstituted Marek's disease vaccines. Nicholas RA, et al. **J Biol Stand** 5(4):333–9, 1977

Measurement of neutralizing antibody to equid herpesvirus 1 by single radial hemolysis. Klingeborn B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):495–6, May 78

Agar-gel immunodiffusion assay for pseudorabies virus antibody. Smith PC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):423–5, May 78

Attempts to immunize monkeys against experimental infection with Herpesvirus suis. Baskerville A, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):591–6, Oct 77

Studies of an outbreak of acute hepatitis A: II. Antibody changes to cytomegalovirus and herpersvirus. Baer GM, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(1):9–14, 1977

Identification of a common antigen of herpes simplex virus bovine herpes mammillitis virus, and B virus. Norrild B, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):712–7, Jun 78

Solubilization and characterization of Herpesvirus saimiri-induced membrane antigens. Qaultiere LF, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):852–9, Mar 78

Studies on cytopathogenic viruses from cats with respiratory infections. IV. Properties of hemagglutinin in feline herpesvirus suspensions and receptors on feline erythrocytes. Mochizuki M, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(4):389–95, Aug 77

Application of the cell-free turkey herpesvirus vaccine by the aerosol route for the prevention of Marek's disease in chickens. Eidson CS, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1609–15, Sep 77

Vaccination against Marek's disease: efficacy of cell-associated and lyophilized herepesvirus of turkeys in nine strains of Leghorns. Gavora JS, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):846–53, May 77

Induction of delayed hypersensitivity to turkey herpesvirus in fowls. Prasad LB. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):258–9, Mar 78

Safety of RhinoquinTM, rhinopneumonitis vaccine in foals and pregnant mares. Purdy CW. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1478, 1480, Sep 77

Cat flu vaccine hazard [letter] **Vet Rec** 102(6):134, 11 Feb 78

Malignant catarrhal fever antiserum: a proposed international reference. Berry DM, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(9):170–1, 27 Aug 77

Cat flu vaccine hazard [letter] Cox BJ. **Vet Rec** 102(4):90, 28 Jan 78

Use of immunoenzyme technique for the detection of Aujeszky's disease virus in cell culture. Roszkowski J, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(21):462–3, 27 May 78

Antibody to bovid herpesvirus 2 in the sera from cattle in the Netherlands. Scott FM, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(21):464, 27

May 78
Data concerning the action of specific antiherpes immunoglobulins on the evolution of some nasopharyngeal and larynegeal neoplasms. Nastac E, et al. **Virologie** 28(4):271–6, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Challenge experiments with the virus of Aujeszky's disease in non–vaccinated and vaccinated sheep. Rondhuis PR, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(1):70–80, Jan 78
Influence of DEAE dextran upon pig lymphocyte stimulation by Aujeszky disease virus antigen. Wittmann G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(10):812–20, Dec 77
[Virus–neutralizing antibodies in the colostrum and milk of brood sows vaccinated with an ethanol vaccine against Aujeszky's disease virus] Diakov I. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(8):82–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Biological properties of the dermopathic bovine herpes (Allerton–mammillitis) virus] Khristov S, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):14–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Studies of the CFT in the diagnosis of Aujeszky's disease virus in swine] Ognianov D, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):26–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Comparative studies on the virulence of strains of Aujeszky's disease virus] Motovski A, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(2):173–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Vaccination using the inactivated Aujeszky disease virus (ADV) during the incubation period of ADV infection. Attempt at provoking infection] Jakubik J, et al. **DTW** 85(7):285–8, 5 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Structure and function of virus–induced antigens in cultured cells infected with Merek's disease and turkey herpes viruses. II. Isolation of intracellular antigens from infected cells (author's transl)] Kaaden OR. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 163(3):157–81, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Structure and function of virus–induced antigens in cultured cells infected with Marek's disease and turkey herpes viruses. I. Alteration of the immunological specificity of plasma membranes in infected cells (author's transl)] Kaaden OR. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 163(3):141–56, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Early stages of immunity following vaccination of piglets with an inactivated Aujezsky's virus vaccine] Wittmann G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(7):569–75, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Immunogenicity of an inactivated culture vaccine against Aujeszky's disease] Airapetian VG, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):56–8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Aerosol vaccination of chickens against avian infectious laryngotracheitis] Chernyshev VV, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):67–8, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Expression of herpesvirus in adherent cells derived from bone marrow of latently infected guinea pigs. Gonzalez–Serva A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(3):483–96, Jun 78
Characterization of herpesviruses isolated from lactating dairy cows with mammary pustular dermatitis. Reed DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1631–4, Oct 77
Equine abortion associated with herpesvirus [letter] Peet RL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):151, Mar 78
Isolation and characterisation of herpes virus from turkeys. Prasad LB, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):582–5, Dec 77
Natural intra–uterine infection of foals with equine herpes virus type 1 in Victoria [letter] Westbury HA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):147, Mar 78
An improved method for extracting cell–free herpesviruses of Marek's disease and turkeys from infected cell cultures. Cho BR. **Avian Dis** 22(1):170–6, Jan–Mar 78
Ultrastructure and function in sympathetic ganglia isolated from rats infected with pseudorabies virus. Dolivo M, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):111–23, 20 Jan 78
A bovine herpesvirus isolated from sheep. Trueblood MS, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):97–9, Jan 78
Cytologic examination and viral and bacterial culture in herpes simplex, herpes zoster, and varicella. Veien NK. **Cutis** 22(1):61–4, Jul 78
Pseudorabies virus associated with abortion in swine. Wohlgemuth K, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):478–9, 15 Feb 78
Isolation rates of feline respiratory viruses in local cat populations. Jensen MM, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(10):659–61, Oct 77
High incidence of virus isolation from donor and recipient tissues associated with renal transplantation. Orsi EV, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):372–3, 23 Mar 78
Establishment of a cell line with associated Epstein–Barr–like virus from a leukemic orangutan. Rasheed S, et al. **Science** 198(4315):407–9, 28 Oct 77
The isolation of bovid herpesvirus 2 from cattle in Zambia. Hedger RS, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(26–27):525–6, 24–31 Dec 77
Herpes virus of turkey vaccine: viraemias in field flocks and in experimental chickens. Riddell C, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(6):123–6, 11 Feb 78
Isolation of equine herpesvirus type 2 from foals, showing respiratory symptoms. Pálfi V, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(2):165–7, Mar 78
[Use of the plaque method for isolating Aujeszky's disease virus from meat, organs and meat products] Kunev Zh. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(6):79–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Duration of survival of the vaccination strain of Aujeszky's disease virus in the body of piglets] Vitin VG, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):57–9, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Equine rhinopneumonitis virus (herpesvirus type 1): attenuation in stable monkey cell line. Purdy CW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1211–5, Aug 77
Susceptibility of marmosets to Epstein–Barr virus–like baboon herpesviruses. Deinhardt F, et al. **Primates Med** 10:163–70, 1978
Comparative susceptibility of rabbits, rats, mice and pigs to infection with Aujeszky diseases virus (ADV) in the development of an efficacy test for ADV vaccines. Jakubik J. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(9):764–6, Oct 77
[Comparative studies of the virulence of some Aujeszky's disease viral strains] Motovski A, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 15(1):14–23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Sensitivity of Japanese quail, embryos and embryonal tissue culture to infection with several avian viruses] Bogomolova NN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):316–21, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Reproduction, morphogenesis and immunobiological properties of Aujeszky's disease virus commercially cultured in a suspension of poultry embryo explants] Nochevnyi VT, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):591–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Herpesvirus–like particles in tumor cells of breast muscle of chickens with Marek's disease. Simpson CF. **Avian Dis** 21(3):402–7, Jul–Sep 77
A herpes–type virus from turbot (Scophthalmus maximus L). Buchanan JS, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(24):527–8, 17 Jun 78

HESPERIDIN see under **BIOFLAVONOIDS**

HETACILLIN

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Hetacillin (R)– and (S)–sulfoxides. Synthesis and structure–activity relationships. Gottstein WJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(2):240–2, Feb 78

HETEROCHROMATIN

Studies in heterochromatin DNA: characterization of transcripts synthesized in situ from C–banded preparations. Kuo MT, et al. **Chromosoma** 65(4):325–34, 24 Feb 78
Genetic studies on heterochromatin in Drosophila melanogaster and their implications for the functions of satellite DNA. Yamamoto M, et al. **Chromosoma** 66(1):71–98, 22 Mar 78
Evidence for the clonal nature of erythropoietic bursts: application of an in situ method for demonstrating centromeric heterochromatin in plasma cultures. Strome JE, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(5):461–7, May 78
Involvement of disulfide bonds in the condensed structure of facultative heterochromatin and implications on cellular differentiation and aging. Taş S. **Gerontology** 24(5):358–64, 1978
Chromosomes 1 in 14 ovarian cancers. Heterochromatin variants and structural changes. Atkin NB, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(1):25–33, 31 Aug 77
Variability and familial transmission of constitutive heterochromatin of human chromosomes evaluated by the method of linear measurement. Balíček P, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):257–65, 27 Jun 78
[Quantitative assessment of human chromosomal polymorphism with regard to paracentromeric heterochromatin] Lelikova GP, et al. **Genetika** 13(12):2195–2200, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Heterochromatic regions of chromosomes: structure and function] Prokof'eva–Bel'govskaia AA. **Zh Obshch Biol** 38(5):735–67, Sep–Oct 77 (126 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Satellite DNA, H1 histone, and heterochromatin in Drosophila virilis. Blumenfeld M, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):273–6, 1977
Quantitative analysis of C–bands based on optical density profiles in human chromosomes. Benyush VA, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(2):169–75, 10 Nov 77
[Cytochemical data on histones of the heterochromatins and euchromatins of Triatoma infestans Klug (author's transl)] Mello ML. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(5):305–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

GENETICS

Chromosomes and DNA of Microtus. II. Confirmation of deletion of constitutive heterochromatin in M. agrestis cells in vitro. Cooper JE. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(3):537–41, Sep 77
Localization of ribosomal DNA within the proximal X heterochromatin of Sciara coprophila (Diptera, Sciaridae). Crouse HV, et al. **Chromosoma** 64(4):305–18, 6 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Studies on the DNA fragments of mammals and Drosophila containing structural genes and adjacent sequences. Ilyin YV, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):959–69, 1977
Perinuclear DNA and heterochromatin. Sparvoli E, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):315–21, Dec 77
Structure, replication and transcriptional activity of the sex–specific heterochromatin in a moth. Traut W, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):85–94, Apr 78
[Eu– and heterochromatin distribution in leukocytes] Drings P. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(2):75–8, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

DNA sequence organization in Drosophila heterochromatin. Brutlag D, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1137–46, 1977
Mammalian repetitive DNA and the subunit structure of chromatin. Musich PR, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1147–60, 1977
Fine structure and evolution of DNA in heterochromatin. Peacock WJ, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1121–35, 1977

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Transformation of the heterochromatin structure during epithelial cell differentiation in Microtus agrestis. Pera F, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 94(3):403–13, 1976
Lateral asymmetry in human constitutive heterochromatin: frequency and inheritance. Angell RR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):144–52, Mar 78
Differential condensation of mouse DNA families in chromatin: accessibility to nuclease probes. Marx KA. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):777–84, 23 Sep 77
Abnormal chromosomes and number 1 heterochromatin variants revealed in C–banded preparations from 13 bladder carcinomas. Atkin NB, et al. **Cytobios** 18(70):101–9, 1977
Centromeric heterochromatin and G–banding of the red brocket deer, Mazama americana temama (Cervoidea, Artiodactyla) with a probable non–Robertsonian translocation. Jorge W, et al. **Cytologia (Tokyo)** 42(3–4):711–21, Sep 77
Heterochromatin and histone phosphorylation. Gurley LR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):373–83, Feb 78
Length of human constitutive heterochromatin in relation to chromosomal contraction. Balíček P, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(2):189–93, 22 Sep 77
[Morphometric studies of heterochromatin distribution in the cell nucleus in dysplasia and in carcinoma in situ (proceedings)] Bahnsen J, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):524–5, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Changes in the heterochromatin structure during cell differentiation in uterus epithelium of the field vole] Wiater A, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):519–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Heterochromatin of the rat–like hamster Tscherskia triton de Winton (Rodentia, Cricetinae), II] Borisov IuM. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):250–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Heterochromatin of the rat–like hamster Tscherskia triton de Winton (Rodentia, Cricetinae). I] Borisov IuM, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(2):130–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Chromosomal heteromorphism in patients with chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (author's transl)] Prieto F, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(5B):807–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS

[Heterocyclic 12–pi and 14–pi systems. 14. Synthesis of thia–pseudophenafulvenes and thia–pentapseudophenafulvalenes] Neidlein R, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(8):685–7, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Reaction of 1–methyl–3–nitro–1–nitrosoguanidine (MNNG) with cyclic secondary amines (author's transl)] Kamiya S. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** (95):65–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Reactions concerned in tertiary amine N–oxides. X. Reactions of diazines with pyridine N–oxide (author's transl)] Haginiwa J, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(1):67–71, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Studies on the structure of mono– and diepoxy derivatives of dioxatricyclohexadecane. Gmernicka–Haftek C, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):345–8, 1977
Reaction of dichloroketene and sulfene with N,N–disubstituted 6–aminomethylene–5,6,8,9–tetrahydro–7H–benzocycloheptSynthesis of 5H–benzo(5,6)cyclohepta(2,1–b)pyran and 5H–benzo(5,6)cycloheptа(1,2–e)–1,2–oxathiin derivatives. Mosti L, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(11):794–802, Nov 77
[Synthesis of polyfunctional heterocyclic compounds by aminoalkylation of nitroalkanes (author's transl)] Roth HJ, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(6):492–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Iodine heterocycles: [125I] and [131I] ortho-iodosophenylphosphoric acid. Brody KR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):848–51, Jul 78

METABOLISM

The metabolism of N-heterocycles [proceedings] Stubley C, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:77P, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of sensitizers on cell respiration: II. The effects of hypoxic cell sensitizers on oxygen utilization in cellular and chemical models. Greenstock CL, et al. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 37(3):11–5, Jun 78

[Action mechanism of respiratory inhibition by systemic fungicides of the carboxin group. Action of oxathiin derevatives and analogs on nonphosphorylating submitochondrial particles from ox heart as well as Trametes versicolor and Trichoderma viride] Müller W, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(5):359–72, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Alterations of systolic and electrocardiographic time intervals in normal patients by Ro 11–1781, a new calcium-antagonist (author's transl)] Bischoff KO, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(4):268–72, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anti-tumor activity of eighty-four synthesized N-heteroaromatic compounds (author's transl)] Hayashi E, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(9):1022–33, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti-tumor activity of heterocyclic and ketenethioacetal derivatives (author's transl)] Kobayashi G, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(9):1039–45, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serial studies of some nitrogen-containing heterocyclic compounds; new semisynthetic penicillins of the quinoxaline class. II.] Sauciuc T, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):485–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Bactericidal activity of various derivatives of N-heteroaromatic compounds] Kondratenko GP, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):368–70, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[The effect of a new calcium antagonist (Ro 11–1781) in supraventricular paroxysmal tachycardia] Gmeiner R, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 16:81–102, 1978 **(Ger)**

HETEROCYCLIC N-OXIDES see **CYCLIC N-OXIDES**

HETEROGRAFT see **TRANSPLANTATION, HETEROLOGOUS**

HETEROPHYES see under **TREMATODA**

HETEROTOPIC TISSUE see **CHORISTOMA**

HETEROZYGOTE

Unusual heterozygotes of congenital adrenal hyperplasia due to 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Zachmann M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):557–65, Mar 78

Contribution to the problems of determining heterozygotes in phenylketonuria by the biochemical and electroencephalographic method. Cechák P, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (79 Pt 3):57–64, 1977

Hair root analysis in heterozygotes for Fabry's disease. Ejiofor A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:719–25, 1978

Segregation analysis of thalassemia in Ferrara. Papi C, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 29(6):627–34, Nov 77

Phenylketonuria heterozygote detection in families with affected children. Paul TD, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):293–301, May 78

Haemolytic anaemia in Basenji dogs. 2. Partial deficiency of erythrocyte pyruvate kinase (PK; EC 2.7.1.40) in heterozygous carriers. Andresen E. **Anim Blood Groups Biochem Genet** 8(3):149–56, 1977

Testing the significance of risk estimates for the predisposition of heterozygotes to common diseases. Chase C, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(1):123–32, Jul 77

Search for heterozygosis in quantitative characters. Smith CA, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 42(1):121–8, Jul 78

Prothrombin Molise: a 'new' congenital dysprothrombinemia, double heterozygosis with an abnormal prothrombin and 'true' prothrombin deficiency. Girolami A, et al. **Blood** 52(1):115–25, Jul 78

Factor VII verona coagulation disorder: double heterozygosis with an abnormal factor VII and heterozygous factor VII deficiency. Girolami A, et al. **Blood** 50(4):603–10, Oct 77

Inhibition of internuclear transport of SV40-induced T antigen in heterokaryons. Kellermayer M, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(1):19–24, Jan 78

Hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase activity in individual erythrocytes: autoradiographic studies in heterozygotes. Emmerson BT, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (48):97–104, 1977

Passive cutaneous anaphylaxis (PCA) and specific IgE in cystic fibrosis and their heterozygotes. McFarlane H, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):279–84, May 77

Detection of Fabry's disease heterozygotes by hair root analysis. Beaudet AL, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):251–8, Mar 78

Double heterozygosis for hemoglobin C-beta thalassemia: description of a Spanish family. Hemoglobin C-beta thalassemia in a Spanish family. Casado A, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):265–70, Mar 78

'Fast isoamylases' in parotid saliva of heterozygous carriers of cystic fibrosis. Chilla R, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(4):309–13, 1976

Crossover suppression in mice heterozygous for tobacco mouse metacentrics. Cattanach BM. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):264–81, 1978

Heterozygous effects on fitness of EMS-treated chromosomes in Drosophila melanogaster. Simmons MJ, et al. **Genetics** 88(3):575–90, Mar 78

Differences in affinity of variant beta chains for alpha chains: a possible explanation for the variation in the percentages of beta chain variants in heterozygotes. Abraham EC, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):861–73, 1977

Double heterozygosis for Hb J Paris and beta-thalassemia. Marinucci M, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(6):595–8, 1977

Human erythrocyte pyruvate kinase deficiency: the use of a kinetic study of mutant enzymes for the detection of heterozygotes. Sprengers ED, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(1):61–72, 23 Feb 78

Intellectual level (IQ) in heterozygotes for phenylketonuria (PKU). Is the PKU gene also acting by means other than phenylalanine-blood level elevation? Thalhammer O, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(3):285–8, 14 Oct 77

Asymptomatic splenomegaly due to heterozygote haemoglobin D punjab. Vats TS, et al. **Indian J Pedistr** 44(353):162–4, Jun 77

Haemoglobin Porto Alegre in a Cuban family. Martínez G, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(6):422–5, Dec 77

Relationship between heterozygosity for enzyme loci and variation of morphological characters in natural populations. Mitton JB. **Nature** 273(5664):661–2, 22 Jun 78

Enzymic detection of metachromatic leukodystrophy patients and heterozygotes. Jordan TW, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(587):369–72, 11 May 77

Drinking characteristics of normal rats and rats heterozygous or homozygous for diabetes insipidus. Kutscher CL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):833–9, May 77

Erythrocyte lipids in heterozygous carriers of duchenne muscular dystrophy. Howland JL, et al. **Science** 198(4314):309–10, 21 Oct 77

Reproductive performance of ewes mated to rams heterozygous for the Massey I (t1) centric fusion (Robertsonian) translocation. Long SE. **Vet Rec** 102(18):399–401, 6 May 78

[Detection of heterozygotes in the pedigrees of phenylketonurics using variants of amylase polymorphism] Kamarýt J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(8):449–51, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Heterokaryons in Beauveria tenella] Paris S. **Mycopathologia** 61(2):67–75, 16 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Detection of female heterozygous glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency] Grieger M, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):773–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Phenylalanine hydroxylase activity in heterozygote hereditary carriers of the phenylketonuria gene] Grimm U, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7–8):1179–82, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Possibility of detection of heterozygotic carriers of mucoviscidosis gene] Druchevskaia LP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(4):68–73, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Search for translocation heterozygous female mice among the progeny from males subjected to chemical mutagen (thioTHEPA) exposure] Semenov KhKh, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(5):454–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Abortive myxovirus infection in Ehrlich's ascitic carcinoma cells. Further study of the nature of the virus-specific structures produced by heterokaryons] Asadullaev TA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):449–56, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Osmotic resistance of erythrocytes as a screening method in detecting heterozygotes in beta-thalassemia] Nastev B, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):89–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The finding of betadegrees-thalassaemia [suppressor] gene in Costa Rica. V. Double heterozygosity S/betadegrees-tal (author's transl)] Saenz GF, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(2):196–201, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEXACHLOROBENZENE see under **CHLOROBENZENES**

HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE see **BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE**

HEXACHLOROPHENE

Endoneurial pressure in hexachlorophene neuropathy. Powell HC, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(2):139–44, 20 Feb 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Studies on hexachlorophene-induced myelin lesions in the trigeminal root transitional region in developing and adult mice. Persson LA, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(2):115–20, 24 May 78

Hexachlorophane—yes or no? [letter] Gowdy JM. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1353, 19 Nov 77

Hexachlorophene bath hazard [letter] Wilkinson DS. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):172, Jun 78

Hexachlorophene—interim caution regarding use in pregnancy. **FDA Drug Bull** 8(4):26–7, Aug–Sep 78

New study shows hexachlorophene is teratogenic in humans. Check W. **JAMA** 240(6):513–4, 11 Aug 78

ANALYSIS

Determination of hexachlorophane in cosmetic and toilet preparations. **Analyst** 103(1224):284–95, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Cytochrome P-450-mediated covalent binding of hexachlorophene to rat tissue proteins. Miller A 3d, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(2):323–6, Mar 78

Percutaneous absorption of hexachlorophene in rats, guinea pigs and pigs. Chow C, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1–2):147–54, Feb 78

Vaginal absorption of hexachlorophene in the rat. Chow CP, et al. **Toxicology** 10(2):123–30, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Comparison of the effects of two lipophilic acids, hexachlorophene and decanoate, on Bacillus subtilis. Levin BC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):357–67, Sep 77

Plasmid-determined resistance to hexachlorophene in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Sutton L, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):634–6, Apr 78

Cell binding and growth inhibition by hexachlorophene of decanoate and their reversibility. Levin BC, et al. **J Environ Sci Health Part C Environ Health Sci** 13(1):1–31, 1978

Topical exposure of neonates to hexachlorophene: long-standing effects on mating behavior and prostatic development in rats. Gellert RJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(2):339–49, Feb 78

Efficacy of chlorhexidine surgical scrub compared to that of hexachlorophene and povidone-iodine. Paul JW, et al. **VM SAC** 73(5):573–6, 579, May 78

POISONING

Accidental percutaneous hexachlorophane intoxication in children. Goutières F, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):663–5, 10 Sep 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Neonatal use of hexachlorophene [letter] Starkey DH. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1127, 19 Nov 77

TOXICITY

A hexachlorophene miscellany. Cooper P. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(4):353–5, Aug 77

Hexachlorophene-induced myelin lesions in the amphibian central nervous system. A freeze-fracture study. Reier PJ, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 35(2–3):257–74, Feb 78

Hexachlorophene toxicity in dogs. Bath ML. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(4):241–4, Apr 78

Effect of hexachlorophene intoxication on learning in rats. Weiss LR, et al. **Toxicology** 9(4):331–40, Apr 78

HEXADECADROL see **DEXAMETHASONE**

HEXADECANOIC ACID see **PALMITIC ACIDS**

HEXADIMETHRINE see under **POLYAMINES**

HEXAMETHONIUM COMPOUNDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hexafluorenium in renal failure [letter] Kleine JW, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(7):649–50, Jul–Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of hexamethonium on gastric acid secretion in the conscious rat. Bunce KT, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(5–6):507–11, Dec 77

The effect of hexamethonium on gastric acid secretion in the conscious rat [proceedings] Bunce KT, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):384–5, Jun 78

Blockade of delta9-thc induced hypothermia in rats. Schmeling WT, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 227(2):302–8, Jun 77

Comparative studies on anti-nicotinic action of hexamethonium, mecamylamine and adenosine in the guinea pig isolated ileum. Hayashi E, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):659–65, Oct 77

[Effect of nicotine transfer blockers on spontaneous automatic frog heart contractions in situ and on vagus substance release (author's transl)] Slavíček J, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(5):129–35, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Of vasodilation in the treatment of congestive heart failure

[editorial] Burch GE. **JAMA** 239(13):1317–8, 27 Mar 78
[Effect of cholinolytic substances (etpenal, amisyl, hexonium) on the catacholamine excretion level by the gastric mucosa in experimental ulcer] Virabian TL. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):24–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

HEXAMETHYLENEIMINES see **AZEPINES**

HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE see **METHENAMINE**

HEXAMETHYLMELAMINE see under **TRIAZINES**

HEXAMINE see **METHENAMINE**

HEXANES

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Toxic polyneuropathies in shoe factories: preventive aspects] Carapella C. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):353–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Biotransformation of n–hexane and methyl n–butyl ketone in guinea pigs and mice. Couri D, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(4):295–300, Apr 78
Antigenic variation and increase in pathogenicity in Pseudomonas aeruginosa as a result of growth on glucose or N–hexadecane as sole carbon source. Stinson RS, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):675–9, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Experimental studies on the augmentation of cell–mediated immunoreactivity by 4–imino–1,3–diazabicyclo–(3.1.0)–hexan–2–on (BM 06.002, Prop.INN Immexon)] Bicker U, et al. **Osterr Z Onkol** 4(2–3):55–6, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

POISONING

N–hexane polyneuropathy—a case report with a review of the literature. Takahashi M, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 28(1):77–85, Sep 77
[The epidemiology of toxic polyneuropathies] Kaeser HE. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1057–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

HEXANOATES see **CAPROATES**

HEXANOIC ACIDS see under **CAPROATES**

HEXANOLS see **ALCOHOLS, HEXYL**

HEXANONES see under **KETONES**

HEXEDINE see under **IMIDAZOLES**

HEXESTROL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparison of the novel bibenzyl bifluranol with diethystilboestrol: effect of aromatic fluorine substitution on metabolism [proceedings] Chan RP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):350P, Jun 78
Drug–induced retinal lipidosis: differential susceptibilities of pigment epithelium and neuroretina toward several amphiphilic cationic drugs. Drenckhahn D, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(3):360–71, Jun 78
Synthesis of diethylstilboestrol and hexoestrol glucuronides. Krohn K. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(12):1551–5, Dec 77
Inhibitory effect and its recovery in the gonadal system of adult male rats by single injection with the long–lasting reproductive inhibitor, hexestrol dicaprylate. Ono H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(4):437–43, Aug 77
[Potential antineoplastics. III: N–mustard derivatives of diethylstilbestrol and hexestrol with free phenolic hydroxy groups (author's transl)] Hamacher H. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(3):184–95, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Carbon–14–labeled diethylstilbestrol synthesis by the McMurry method: concurrent formation of hexestrol. Feil V, et al. **Science** 198(4316):510–1, 4 Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Performance, blood and carcase characteristics of finishing steers treated with trenbolone acetate and hexoestrol. Galbraith H, et al. **Vet Rec** 103(2):28–31, 8 Jul 78
[Vitamin B1 resorption. V. The effect of an extract of male sex glands and of 4,4–dioxydiphenylhexane on thiamine resorption] Lazarov I. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 30(4–6):123–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Histoenzymologic characteristics of the human fetal pituitary under conditions of maternal hyperestrogenism] Tomson VV. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(8):74–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEXESTROL BIS(DIETHYLAMINOETHYL ETHER) see under **HEXESTROL**

HEXETIDINE

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Determination of the in vitro bacteriostatic and bactericidal activity of a hexetidine–based pharmeceutic preparation on the bacterial strains from young dental plaque] Romond C, et al. **Rev Stomatoodontol Nord Fr** 29(115):159–67, 1974 **(Fre)**
[Effect of a hexetidine cetylpyridinium chloride combination on the mouth flora in mandibulo–maxillary immobilization. Results of a double–blind study with Doreperol] Schulz P, et al. **ZWR** 87(4):190–4, 25 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Influence of hexetidine upon plaque and gingivitis in the beagle dog. McDonald JL Jr, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):345–8, Feb 78

HEXOBARBITAL

Cadmium–induced alteration of drug action. Schnell RC. **Fed Proc** 37(1):28–34, Jan 78 (62 ref.)
Effect of hydrophilization of hydrophobic drugs on release rate from capsules. Lerk CF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):935–9, Jul 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[Stereospecific synthesis of 1–phenylnorhexobarbital (author's transl)] Knabe J, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(12):988–90, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Influence of corticosteroid on hexobarbital and tolbutamide disposition. Breimer DD, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):208–12, Aug 78

METABOLISM

Hexobarbital–1',2'–epoxide: a possible intermediate in the metabolism of hexobarbital. Vermeulen NP, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):135–8, 1 Jan 78
Hexobarbital disposition in compensated and decompensated cirrhosis of the liver. Zilly W, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(5):525–34, May 78
Effects of Corynebacterium parvum vaccine on drug metabolism in the mouse. Macnee CM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:427–30, 13–15 Apr 77
Microsomal hexobarbital metabolizing enzymes in regenerating cholestatic rat liver. Ahonen J, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(4):264–9, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The interaction between physostigmine and hexobarbital in male rats. Wahlström G. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(4):289–97, Oct 77
Induction of microsomal drug–metabolizing enzymes caused by hexobarbital. Lindner E, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):226–7, 15 Feb 78
A correlation between hexobarbitone and pentobarbitone sleeping times in fifteen different inbred strains of mice (Mus musculus). Lush IE, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(3):167–70, 1978
Imipramine induced potentiation of hexobarbitone hypnosis in rat: role of serotonin. Bhattacharya SK. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):362–3, Mar 78
Effect of various prostaglandins on hexobarbitone–induced sleep in mice. Raviprakash V, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:321–4, Feb 78
Potentiation of hexobarbital and amphetamine effects in male and female rats physically dependent on morphine. Lesher GA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(2):175–83, 28 Apr 78
[Influence of whole–body X–ray irradiation and 2, 4, 6–triethyleneimino– 1, 3, 5–triazine on the hypnotic effect of hexobarbital in mice (author's trans)] Brade L, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(10):699–73, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Regional changes of blood volume during ether and hexenal anesthesia] Kovalev OA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):53–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of various non–inhalation anesthetics on the central hemodynamics during induction anesthesia] Seleznev MN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):24–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[The influence of fluothane and hexobarbital on the cerebral cortex and spinal cord centers] Batrak GE, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):389–92, Jun–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of hexenal and thiopental anesthesia on energy metabolism in different brain areas] Batrak GE, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (6):745–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEXOBENDINE see under **BENZOATES**

HEXOKINASE

Ligand–induced conformations of rat brain hexokinase: studies with hexoses, hexose 6–phosphates, and nucleoside triphosphates leading to development of a new model for the enzyme. Wilson JE. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):88–99, 15 Jan 78
Affinity labelling of the rat muscle hexokinase type II [proceedings] Connolly BA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):586–7, 1978
A comparison of the binding of glucose of dimeric yeast hexokinase P–I and P–II isoenzymes [proceedings] Hoggett JG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):776–8, 1977
Protomer structure of oligomeric enzymes: symmetry and allosteric interactions in yeast hexokinase. Steitz TA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):620–3, 1977
Evidence for a single essential thiol in the yeast hexokinase molecule. Otieno S, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(19):4249–55, 20 Sep 77
Evidence for an essential glutamyl residue in yeast hexokinase. Pho DB, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4533–7, 4 Oct 77
Evaluation of the co–immobilized hexokinase/glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase method for glucose, as adapted to the Technicon SMAC. Garber CC, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1186–90, Jul 78
Enzyme memory. 2. Kinetics and thermodynamics of the slow conformation changes of wheat–germ hexokinase LI. Buc J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):593–601, 1 Nov 77
Sequencing a protein by x–ray crystallography. II. Refinement of yeast hexokinase B co–ordinates and sequence at 2.1 A resolution. Anderson CM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 123(1):15–33, 25 Jul 78
Sequencing a protein by x–ray crystallography. I. Interpretation of yeast hexokinase B at 2.5 A resolution by model building. Anderson CM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 123(1):1–13, 25 Jul 78
A refined model of the sugar binding site of yeast hexokinase B. Anderson CM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 123(2):207–19, 5 Aug 78
[Determination of glucose in the auto–analyzer II using the hexokinase technic in hemolysate] Hilgenfeldt J, et al. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 30(11):278–86, Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Study on starting enzymes in glucose determination—glucose oxidase, hexokinase, glucose dehydrogenase (author's transl)] Kameno Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(9):737–43, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[Mammalian hexokinases (author's transl)] Ishibashi S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1510–4, 1977 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Histochemical studies on the distribution of hexokinase and several enzymes related to catecholamine production in the locus coeruleus of the squirrel monkey. Iijima K. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):317–28, 1977
Rapid assessment of isoenzymes by high–performance liquid chromatography. Schlabach TD, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1351–60, Aug 78
Localization of hexokinase in neural tissue: light microscopic studies with immunofluorescence and histochemical procedures. Wilkin GP, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1039–51, Dec 77
[Determination of hexokinase isoenzymes in different tissues] Shurda GG, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):282–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Hexokinase and glucose–phosphoenolpyruvate phosphotransferase synthesis in Klebsiella aerogenes strains growing in continuous culture. Carter IS, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):643–6, 15 Sep 77
[Estradiol reception and induction of DNA–dependent RNA synthesis and adaptive enzymes in the mammary glands of mice] Merkulova TI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):79–83, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Studies on the functional significance of mitochondrial bound hexokinase in rabbit reticulocytes. Gellerich FN, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):571–7, 1977
Properties of the hexokinase–phosphofructokinase system on the basis of an extended PFK–model. Otto M, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):581–5, 1977
Kinetics of human erythrocyte hexokinase: influence of temperature, ATP4– and Mg2+. Rijksen G, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):477–80, 1977
Regulation of human erythrocyte hexokinase. The influence of glycolytic intermediates and inorganic phosphate. Rijksen G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):75–86, 23 Nov 77
Congenital nonspherocytic hemolytic anemia with an unstable hexokinase variant. Board PG, et al. **Blood** 51(1):111–8, Jan 78
Properties of human erythrocyte hexokinase related to cell age. Rijksen G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):193–202, 1 Oct 77
Glucokinase and hexokinase in pig erythrocytes. Fornaini G, et al. **Enzyme** 23(1):46–51, 1978
Importance of determinations of serum hexokinase, aldolase, and lactate dehydrogenase activities, and of the lactate/pyruvate–quotient in the diagnosis of malignant

tumors. Jurga L, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(1):95–106, 1978
[Determination of serum hexokinase using the 'Ferment-1' device] Ul'ianov VI, et al. **Lab Delo** (11):668–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Congenital hemolytic anemia due to hexokinase deficiency. Gilsanz F, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):636–7, Jun 78
Hereditary nonspherocytic hemolytic anemia and hexokinase deficiency. Beutler E, et al. **Blood** 51(5):935–40, May 78
Human erythrocyte hexokinase deficiency. Characterization of a mutant enzyme with abnormal regulatory properties. Rijksen G, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):294–301, Aug 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Serum glucose determination using the hexokinase and glucose dehydrogenase technic on the autoanalyzer] Thefeld W, et al. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 31(7):157–65, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

GENETICS

10q(q23 leads to qter) duplication: GOTs, HK1, and other gene markers. Sparkes RS, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):267–70, 27 Jun 78
Resistance to 2-deoxyglucose in yeast: a direct selection of mutants lacking glucose-phosphorylating enzymes. Lobo Z, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(3):297–300, 9 Dec 77
[Polymorphism of proteins in microorganisms with particular consideration of hexokinases (author's transl)] Szymona M. **Postepy Biochem** 24(1):3–13, 1978 **(Pol)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Hexokinases and myosin: a problem of isoenzyme separation. Trayer IP. **J Chromatogr** 159(1):93–9, 21 Feb 78
[Hexokinase of microorganisms (author's transl)] Kimura A. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1515–9, 1977 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Hexokinase: the direct link between mitochondrial and glycolytic reactions in rapidly growing cancer cells. Bustamente E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:363–80, 22–24 May 77
Brain microvessels. I. Enzymic activities. Djuričić BM, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:197–205, 1978
Comparative studies on glucose phosphorylating isoenzymes of vertebrates. Identification and characterization of amphibian liver hexokinases. Ureta T, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 186(2):235–47, Mar 78
On the existence of a nucleotide-binding regulatory site on brain hexokinase. Wilson JE.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 82(2):745–9, 30 May 78
Nucleotide and sugar substrate-binding sites on yeast hexokinase in solution as the native dimeric or monomeric form [proceedings] Bhargava AK, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 5(3):765–7, 1977
Role of arginyl residues in yeast hexokinase PII. Borders CL Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2654–8, 27 Jun 78
Fluorescence-quenching study of glucose binding by yeast hexokinase isoenzymes. Feldman I, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1541–7, 18 Apr 78
Chemical reactivity of the tyrosyl residues in yeast hexokinase. Properties of the nitroenzyme. Coffe G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):322–35, 13 Oct 77
Is hexokinase present in the basal lateral membranes of rat kidney proximal tubular epithelial cells? Keljo DJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(3):500–12, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Particulate and free hexokinase in fetal rat liver. Hommes FA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):193–200, 1978
Mitochondrial energy charge and hexokinase activity in hypoxic rat brain: developmental considerations. Broniszewska-Ardélt B. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 26(1):69–71, 1978
The role of adenylate energy charge and divalent cations in the regulation of brain hexokinase activity. Wróblewski JT, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(8):557–63, 1977
Enzyme memory. 1. A transient kinetic study of wheat-germ hexokinase LI. Ricard J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):581–92, 1 Nov 77
Isoenzymes of hexokinase in the developing, normal and neoplastic human brain. Bennett MJ, et al.
Eur J Cancer 14(2):189–93, Feb 78
Isozymic forms of some energy metabolism enzymes during oncovirus-induced cell transformation. Ageenko AI, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(2):128–35, 1978
The action of hydrocortisone, insulin, and glucagon on chicken liver hexokinase and glucose-6-phosphatase and on the plasma glucose and free fatty acid concentrations. O'Neill IE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(4):428–37, Apr 78
Studies on the metabolism of hexosamine. A kinase activity for D-glucosamine without inhibition by glucose in rat liver and its possible identity with glucokinase. Oguchi M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):559–67, Aug 77
Quantitative correlation of glucose uptake and phosphorylation with the activities of glucose-phosphorylating enzymes in perfused livers of fasted and fed rats. Alvares FL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8404–14, 10 Dec 77
Divalent cation-dependent stereospecificity of adenosine 5'-O-(2-thiotriphosphate) in the hexokinase and pyruvate kinase reactions. The absolute stereochemistry of the diastereoisomers of adenosine 5'-O-(2-thiotriphosphate). Jaffe EK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4823–5, 25 Jul 78
Physicochemical properties and isoenzyme composition of hexokinase from normal and malignant human tissues. Monakhov NK, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):27–34, Jul 78
Effect of fatty acids on rat brain particulate hexokinase. Domańska-Janik K, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1157–61, May 78
Effect of prenatally-induced and postnatally-maintained ketosis on beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase and hexokinase levels in the developing rat brain. Sherman TG, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):639–41, Mar 78
Hexokinase isozymes of normal human subcutaneous adipose tissue. Lavis VR. **Metabolism** 27(79):1101–8, Sep 78
An inverse relation between mitochondrial hexokinase content and phosphoglucomutase activity of rat tissues. Wilson JE, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(1):39–47, 25 Nov 77
The effect of epinephrine and dibutyryl cyclic AMP on glucose 1,6-bisphosphate levels and the activities of hexokinase, phosphofructokinase and phosphoglucomutase in the isolated rat diaphragm. Beitner R, et al.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 10(2):135–47, Apr 78
Reduced hexokinase activity in renal medullary tissue from rabbits with inferior vena caval constriction. Brown JN, et al. **Nephron** 20(6):343–5, 1978
Quantitative histochemical studies of the hypothalamus. Control point enzymes following androgen sterilization. Packman PM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(5–6):261–9, 1977
The effect of non-protein energy source and age on hexokinase concentration in chick muscle. Rosebrough RW, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):449–51, Mar 77
High aerobic glycolysis of rat hepatoma cells in culture: role of mitochondrial hexokinase. Bustamante E, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(9):3735–9, Sep 77
Adenosine 5'-O-([gamma-18O]gamma-thio)triphosphate chiral at the gamma-phosphorus: stereochemical consequences of reactions catalyzed by pyruvate kinase, glycerol kinase, and hexokinase. Orr GA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(5):2230–3, May 78
Control of rat adipose tissue hexokinase isoenzymes by sugars during in vitro incubation. Bernstein RS.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 156(2):223–8, Nov 77
[Regulation and electric excitation of enzyme membranes in vitro] Selegny E, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(1):117–20, 4 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hexokinase isoenzymes and regulation of glucose metabolism (author's transl)] Ishibashi S.
Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso 22(12):1781–5, 1977 **(Jpn)**
[Hexokinase: general aspect (author's transl)] Ishibashi S.
Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso 22(12):1507–9, 1977 **(Jpn)**
[Brain hexokinase (author's transl)] Broniszewska-Ardelt B.
Postepy Biochem 24(1):15–26, 1978 **(Pol)**
[Placental hexokinase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity depending on the course of the period preparatory to labor] Kurysheva KA, et al.
Akush Ginekol (Mosk) (7):15–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Relationship between the degree of the small intestine motility and the activity of hexokinase in its smooth muscle layer] Berezina TP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):260–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Activity of glucose-6-phosphate metabolism enzymes in the livers of rats with experimental valekson poisoning] Kuz'minskaia UA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):677–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Mechanism of the inhibition of the activity of several carbohydrate metabolism enzymes during fever] Antonova LA. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):44–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hexokinase activity in nephroureterolithiasis in the postoperative period] Goligorskiĭ SD, et al.
Urol Nefrol (Mosk) (6):24–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Activity and isoenzymatic spectrum of hexokinase and pyruvate kinase during carcinogenesis in the liver and in primary hepatoma] Kil'dema LA.
Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR (1):68–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Catalytic properties and isoenzyme composition of hexokinase in thyroid gland normal and neoplastic tissue] Alelnikova TD, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):390–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of insulin and insulin deficiency on the activity of hexokinase, malate dehydrogenase, lactate dehydrogenase and its isoenzyme composition in the smooth muscle of the rabbit stomach] Il'in VS, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):515–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hexokinase and glucosephosphate dehydrogenase activity of the placenta in uncomplicated preparatory period for labor] Zoppu A, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):57–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Changes in the properties of hexokinase from hyaloplasm on binding with mitochondria] Shcherbatykh LN, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1408–18, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Mechanism of action of ionizing radiation on rat brain hexokinase and cholinesterase activity against a background of altered m-cholinergic structure function] Khripchenko IP, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):520–3, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEXOPRENALINE see under **PHENETHYLAMINES**

HEXOSAMINES

The possible utilization of the 1-amino-1-deoxy-2-ketose compounds between amino acids and carbohydrates as foodstuff integrators. Barbiroli G, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 86B:449–70, 1977

ANALYSIS

Procedures for the automated analyses of proteoglycans and glycosaminoglycans. Ford JD, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):539–50, Feb 78
Method for qualitative determination of 2-deoxystreptamine. Lee BK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):157–8, Jul 78
Analysis of hexosaminitol-containing disaccharide alditols from rat brain glycoproteins and gangliosides as O-trimethylsilyl derivatives by gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Finne J, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(5):281–3, Oct 77
Determination of the linkages of disaccharides containing a 2-acetamido-2-deoxy sugar unit by solvent effects in circular dichroism. Dickinson HR, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 56(2):249–57, Jul 77
The identification of 2-amino-2-deoxy-L-altruronic acid as a constituent of Shigella sonnei phase I lipopolysaccharide. Kontrohr T. **Carbohydr Res** 58(2):498–500, Oct 77
Rapid chromatographic analysis of neutral oses and hexosamines of the human erythrocyte membrane. Bladier D, et al. **J Chromatogr** 154(2):330–5, 21 Jul 78
[Quantitative determination of hexosamine in cardiac valves in the case of so-called serous endocarditis (author's transl)] Geiler G, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 121(4–5):420–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Elimination of the ability of a kanamycin-producing strain to biosynthesize deoxystreptamine moiety by acriflavine. Hotta K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1146–9, Dec 77
Sub-unit assembly in the biosynthesis of neomycin. The synthesis of 5-O-beta-D-ribofuranosyl and 4-O-beta-D-ribofuranosyl-2,6-dideoxystreptamines.
Pearce CJ, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(1):74–81, Jan 78

BLOOD

[Hexosamine in serum and glycosaminoglycans in urine of infants with rickets prior to and following the administration of vitamin D-3] Gębala A, et al.
Pediatr Pol (10):1123–8, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Human serum hexosamine. Determination in neoplastic disease (author's transl)] Santos CR, et al.
Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol 10(4):247–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Amino sugars and N-glycosides by oxyamination of unsaturated carbohydrate derivatives. Dyong I, et al.
Angew Chem [Engl] 16(8):553–4, Aug 77

METABOLISM

Alkaline phosphatase, total protein, protein-bound hexose and hexosamine changes in serum and wound fluids in surgically-induced subcutaneous wounds in buffalo calves. Soni NK, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):263–70, 1976
The effect of inherited chondrodystrophy on the hexosamine content of cartilage from turkey embryos. Leach RM Jr, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):1043–5, May 77
Stimulatory effect of prostaglandins on the production of hexosamine-containing substances by cultured fibroblasts (3) induction of hyaluronic acid synthetase by prostaglandin F2alpha. Murota S, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(5):983–91, Nov 77
[Physiology and biochemistry of streptomycetes. XIII. Biosynthesis of paromomycin by Streptomyces albus var. metamycinus nov. var. supplied with 14C-glucose, 14C-glucosamine, 14C-2-desoxystreptamine and 14C-ribose] Reuter G, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(7):543–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibitory effect of D-mannosamine on the growth of D-glucosamine-requiring mutant strain of Chinese hamster lung cells. Kajiwara NM. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 27(1):75–83, Mar 78
Biochemical characteristics, metabolism, and antitumor activity of several acetylated hexosamines. Bernacki RJ, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(2):235–50, 1977

HEXOSAMINIDASES

see related

GANGLIOSIDOSIS

Studies of activity and stability of immobilized beta-N-acetylhexosaminidase. Yeung KK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:545-54, 1978

ANALYSIS

Characterization of residual hexosaminidase activity in Sandhoff's disease using man-Chinese hamster cell hybrids. Hoeksema HL, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(3):315-9, 23 Dec 77

Hexosaminidases A and B from human placenta. Geiger B, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:547-55, 1978

A fully automated method for identification of Tay-Sachs disease carriers by tear beta-hexosaminidase assay. Desnick RJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:245-65, 1977

Hexosaminidase A analysis of various biological fluids by pH inactivation for the identification of Tay-Sachs disease genotypes. Saifer A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:227-38, 1977

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Genetic control of hexosaminidases] Van Cong N, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):CLXV-CLXXI, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Carrier detection in Sandhoff disease. Lowden JA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(1):38-45, Jan 78

Human hexosaminidase isozymes. III. Distribution and activity of isozymes in peripheral blood leukocytes and platelets. Nakagawa S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(6):922-8, Jun 78

Expression of hexosaminidase isoenzymes in childhood leukemia. Ellis RB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(9):476-80, 2 Mar 78

Tay-Sachs disease with altered beta-hexosaminidase B: a new variant? Momoi T, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(2):77-81, Feb 78

Automated thermal fractionation of serum hexosaminidase: effects of alteration in reaction variables and implications for Tay-Sachs disease heterozygote screening. Kaback MM, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:197-212, 1977

DEFICIENCY

The deficiency of a lysosomal acid hydrolase in two clones derived from the human lymphoblastoid line F137 after mutagen treatment. Gardiner SE, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(1):17-25, Jul 77

Altered alpha subunits in Tay-Sachs disease. Srivastava SK, et al. **Nature** 273(5659):245-6, 18 May 78

A new juvenile hexosaminidase deficiency disease presenting as cerebellar ataxia. Clinical and biochemical studies. Johnson WG, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1012-8, Nov 77

Genetic variants of hexosaminidase deficiency. Patrick AD. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:147-59, 1977

GENETICS

Two variant hexosaminidase beta-chain alleles segregating in a South African family. Lane AB, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(2):219-28, 15 Jul 78

Assignment of the structural genes for the alpha subunit of hexosaminidase A, mannosephosphate isomerase, and pyruvate kinase to the region q22-qter of human chromosome 15. Chern CJ, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(6):553-60, Nov 77

Regional mapping of human genes for hexosaminidase B and diphtheria toxin sensitivity on chromosome 5 using mouse X human hybrid cells. George DL, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(6):629-38, Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological studies on heterospecies hexosaminidases. Basu D, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):75-7, Mar 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Biochemical and immunochemical characterization of hexosaminidase P. Geiger B, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1713-7, 2 May 78

Purification and some properties of bovine liver beta-acetylhexosaminidase. Tanaka M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(4):1188-94, Apr 78

Purification and characterization of beta-D-mannosidase and beta-N-acetyl-D-hexosaminidase of Tremella fuciformis. Sone Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1135-44, Apr 78

[Beta-N-acetylhexosaminidase of the mollusc Chamelea gallina L. Purification and some properties] Perez N, et al. **Biochimie** 59(8-9):729-33, 1977 **(Fre)**

[GM2 gangliosidosis diagnosis and carriers detection by fractionation of N-acetyl-beta-D-hexosaminidase by electrophoresis on cellulose acetate gel (author's transl)] Pampols T, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(10):695-704, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Juvenile neurolipidosis of Bernheimer-Seitelberger's type. Histopathological and biochemical findings. Brandt S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):587-602, Dec 77

Substrate specificity of hexosaminidase A isolated from the liver of a patient with a rare form (AB variant) of infantile GM2 gangliosidosis and control tissues. Sandhoff K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:727-30, 1978

The tissue distribution of hexosaminidase S and hexosaminidase C. Beutler E, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(2):163-7, Oct 77

Lysosomal enzymes in human lymphoblastoid lines: unusual characteristics of RAJI and DAUDI. Swallow DM, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(1):9-16, Jul 77

Clearance of human N-acetyl-beta-hexosaminidases from rat circulation. Bearpark T, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):435-9, 15 Dec 77

Purification and properties of the hexosaminidase A-activating protein from human liver. Hechtman P, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):693-701, 1 Dec 77

Cell disease: desialylation of beta-hexosaminidase and its effect on uptake by fibroblasts. Vladutiu GD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(1):31-6, 13 Feb 78

A rapid and simple microfractionation method for the analysis of hexosaminidase A and B activities in small numbers of cultured (amniotic fluid) cells. D'Azzo A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 88(1):1-7, 15 Aug 78

Beta-hexosaminidase activities in tears and plasma, diphosphoglycerate in blood of diabetic patients. van Haeringen NJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(3):333-8, 15 Jun 78

Detection of Fabry's disease heterozygotes by hair root analysis. Beaudet AL, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):251-8, Mar 78

Properties of four molecular forms of N-acetyl-beta-D-hexosaminidase isolated from germinating seeds of fenugreek (Trigonella foenum graecum). Bouquelet S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):551-9, 15 Mar 78

Purification, biochemical and immunological characterisation of hexosaminidase A from variant AB of infantile GM2 gangliosidosis. Conzelmann E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):27-33, Mar 78

Secretion of beta-hexosaminidase by cultured human skin fibroblasts. Kinetics, effect of temperature, cell density, serum concentration and pH. von Figura K. **Exp Cell Res** 111(1):15-21, Jan 78

Activity of N-acetyl-beta-D-hexosaminidases A and B from human liver towards various oligosaccharides and a glycopeptide core derived from glycoproteins. Bearpark T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):379-84, 15 Dec 77

Study on the degradation of glycosaminoglycans by canine liver lysosomal enzymes. I. The mode of contribution of hyaluronidase, beta-glucuronidase, and beta-N-acetylhexosaminidase on hyaluronic acid. Hayashi S. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1287-95, Nov 77

[N-Acetyl-beta-hexosaminidases. Present knowledge regarding chemical characterization and genetic relationships (author's transl)] Dhondt JL, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(7):493-504, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tay-Sachs disease: prospects for therapeutic intervention. Desnick RJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:129-41, 1977

URINE

Physico-chemical studies on human urinary beta-hexosaminidase A. Banerjee DK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):39-43, Mar 77

HEXOSEDIPHOSPHATASE

Digestion of rabbit liver fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase with subtilisin: sites of cleavage and activity of the modified enzyme. Botelho LH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):535-45, Dec 77

Interactions of Zn2+ and Mg2+ with rabbit liver fructose 1,6 bisphosphatase. Pontremoli S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):90-7, May 78

Molecular symmetry of fructose-1,6-diphosphatase by X-ray diffraction analysis. Soloway B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2461-2, 10 Apr 78

Unequivocal demonstration of fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase in mammalian brain. Majumder AL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3222-5, Aug 77

ANALYSIS

A simple method for removal of AMP contamination from NADP+ for the assay of muscle fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase. Han GY, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):326-9, Nov 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of liver fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase activity by Zn2+: reversal by imidazole pyruvate. Han PF, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):704-5, 15 Jun 78

DEFICIENCY

Combined deficiency of glucose-6-phosphatase and fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase. Studies of glucagon secretion and fuel utilization. Service FJ, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):698-706, Apr 78

Fructose-1,6-diphosphatase deficiency, hypoglycemia, and response to folate therapy in a mother and her daughter. Taunton OD, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(2):260-76, Apr 78

[Ketotic hypoglycemia. Presentation of 3 cases] Cordone G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(11):907-14, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

D-fructose-1,6-diphosphatase activity in rat placenta. Bagewadikar RS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):55-6, Jan 77

Crystalline alkaline form fructose-1,6-diphosphatase. A simple purification procedure and preliminary x-ray diffraction analysis. McPherson A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7031-4, 25 Oct 77

METABOLISM

Studies on a patient with in vivo evidence of type I glycogenosis and normal enzyme activities in vitro. Chalmers RA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):201-7, Mar 78

Crystalline fructose 1,6-bisposphatase from chicken breast muscle. Annamalai AE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):48-56, Sep 77

Modification of fructose bisphosphatase by a proteolytic enzyme from rat liver lysosomes. Lazo PS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):308-14, Jun 78

Isotope-tapping experiments with rabbit liver fructose bisphosphatase. Caperelli CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1699-704, 2 May 78

Studies on the regulatory properties of chloroplast fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase. Schürmann P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):130-8, 12 Jan 78

Purification and properties of fructose diphosphatase from bumblebee flight muscle. Role of the enzyme in control of substrate cycling. Storey KB. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 523(2):443-53, 12 Apr 78

Fructose-1,6-biphosphatase and phosphofructokinase activities in the brain of mice submitted to methionine sulfoximine. Hevor TK, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):210-5, 7 Jul 78

Fructose-1,6-diphosphatase activity in brown adipose tissue of the developing rat. Seccombe DW, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(9):924-7, Sep 77

Heterogeneous reciprocal localization of fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase and of glucokinase in microdissected periportal and perivenous rat liver tissue. Katz N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):272-6, 15 Nov 77

A proposed model for the regulation of phosphofructokinase and fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase based on their reciprocal anomeric specificities. Koerner TA Jr, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):207-13, 15 Dec 77 (49 ref.)

Liver cell heterogeneity. The distribution of fructose-bisphosphatase in fed and fasted rats and in man. Schmidt U, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):193-8, Feb 78

Effect of starvation on gluconeogenic enzymes in the small intestine of rats. Lata S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):461-4, Apr 78

Fetal to neonatal development of gluconeogenic enzymes in the guinea-pig kidney. Raghunathan R, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(4):279-81, 1978

Fructose 1,6-bisphosphate. Kinetics of hydrolysis catalyzed by rabbit liver neutral fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase with Mn2+. Dudman NP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5712-8, 25 Aug 78

Purification and properties of spinach leaf cytoplasmic fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase. Zimmermann G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5952-6, 10 Sep 78

Hepatic enzyme activites in weanling rats with ventromedial and dorsomedial hypothalamic lesions. Bernardis LL, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):115-25, 1977

Binding and kinetic data for rabbit liver fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase with Zn2+ as cofactor. Benkovic PA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2185-9, May 78

In vivo and in vitro phosphorylation of rat liver fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase. Riou JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4615-9, Oct 77

[Liver fructose-1,6-bisphophatase (author's transl)] Nakashima K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1585-9, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase (author's transl)] Taketa K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1574-9, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase in muscle (author's transl)] Tashima Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(12):1580-4, 1977 **(Jpn)**

HEXOSEDIPHOSPHATES

BIOSYNTHESIS

Quantitative enzymatic synthesis of 2-acetamido-2-deoxy-alpha-D-glucopyranosyl-1,6-dipho Cheng PW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(2):533-40, Apr 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Changes in urinary estriol after administration of fructose-1,6-diphosphate in pregnancy. Preliminary study] Giannola C, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(4-6):335-45, Jul-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Fructose 1,6-bisphosphate. Kinetics of hydrolysis catalyzed by rabbit liver neutral fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase with Mn2+. Dudman NP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5712-8, 25 Aug 78

Fructose-1,6-bisphosphate, a regulator of metabolism. Kirtley ME, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(2-3):141-9, 29 Dec 77 (89 ref.)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Experimental effects on rabbit ileum and biochemical action of fructose-1,6-diphosphate. Manani G, et al. **Agressologie** 18(4):189, 202-6, 1977

The effect of fructose diphosphate and phosphoenolpyruvate on cyclic AMP-mediated inactivation of rat hepatic pyruvate kinase. Pilkis SJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):139-46, 15 Mar 78

Phosphorylated sugars stimulate protein synthesis and Met-tRNAf binding activity in extracts of mammalian cells. Lenz JR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):80-7, 10 Jan 78

Yeast pyruvate kinase: a mutant from catalytically insensitive to fructose 1,6-bisphosphate. Maitra PK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):353-60, Sep 77

Modification of interconversion of pyruvate kinase type M2 from chicken liver by fructose 1,6-bisphosphate and l-alanine. Eigenbrodt E, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(8):1057-67, Aug 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical use of fructose 1,6-diphosphate. Manani G, et al. **Agressologie** 18(4):207-12, 1977

HEXOSEPHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE see under **NUCLEOTIDYLTRANSFERASES**

HEXOSEPHOSPHATES

BLOOD

Effect of haemolysis on the hexose monophosphate pathway in normal and in glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase-deficient erythrocytes. Galiano S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 501(1):1-9, 11 Jan 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of beta-L-fucopyranosyl phosphate and L-fucofuranosyl phosphates by the MacDonald procedure. Prihar HS, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 56(2):315-24, Jul 77

METABOLISM

Bilirubin inhibits hexose-monophosphate shunt activity of phagocytosing neutrophils. Thong YH, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):757-9, Nov 77

Effect of glucocorticoids on the hexose monophosphate pathway in human rheumatoid synovial lining cells in vitro and in vivo. Bitensky L, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(5):448-52, Oct 77

Reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate oxidase in adipocyte plasma membrane and its activation by insulin. Possible role in the hormone's effects on adenylate cyclase and the hexose monophosphate shunt. Mukherjee SP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):69-76, Nov 77

Stimulation of the hexose monophosphate shunt independent of hydrogen peroxide and superoxide production in rabbit alveolar macrophages during phagocytosis. Tsan MF. **Blood** 50(5):935-45, Nov 77

Intraerythrocyte pH, pCO2 and the hexose monophosphate shunt. Warth JA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(3):373-7, Nov 77

Growth of Escherichia coli on glucosamine 6-phosphate: selection of a constitutive hexose phosphate transport system mutant. Dietz GW Jr. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):203-8, Mar 78

Presence and activity of the hexosemonophosphate shunt in a marine pennate chemoorganotrophic diatom, Nitzschia alba, clone Link 001. Linkins AR. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):544-51, May 78

Galactose-1-phosphate accumulation by a Duarte-transferase deficiency double heterozygote. Wharton CH, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(2):171-5, Feb 78

Hexose-monophosphate shunt response to diamide in the component layers of the cornea. Geroski DH, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(6):611-9, Jun 78

The effect of chemotactic factors and agents which influence neutrophil movement on anaerobic glycolysis and hexose monophosphate shunt activity. Anderson R, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):141-9, Jul 78

Studies on phagocytosis and the hexose monophosphate shunt in normal and freeze preserved human polymorphonuclear granulocytes. pp. 151-6. Ashwood-Smith MJ, et al. **In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.**

Cyclic AMP regulation of the hexose phosphate transport system in Escherichia coli. Ezzell JW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):1047-9, Feb 78

Phosphohexosyl recognition is a general characteristic of pinocytosis of lysosomal glycosidases by human fibroblasts. Kaplan A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1088-93, Nov 77

The hexose monophosphate pathway in ethylnitrosourea induced tumors of the nervous system. Coleman MT, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):83-90, Jan 78

[Glycolysis in the eye tissues of the rabbit in ontogeny. I. The enzymes of glycolysis and hexosemonophosphate shunt] Faustov VS. **Ontogenez** 8(4):361-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Ligand-induced conformations of rat brain hexokinase: studies with hexoses, hexose 6-phosphates, and nucleoside triphosphates leading to development of a new model for the enzyme. Wilson JE. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):88-99, 15 Jan 78

HEXOSES

Studies on lectins. XXXII. Application of affinity electrophoresis to the study of the interaction of lectins and their derivatives with sugars. Hořejší V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(2):301-8, 29 Sep 77

Synthesis of 6-azido- and 6-amino-2,3,6-trideoxy-D-erythro-hexose. Canas-Rodriguez A, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 56(2):289-99, Jul 77

ANALYSIS

Structure of the hexose region of Shigella sonnei phase II lipopolysaccharide with 3-deoxy-D-manno-octulosonic acid as possible immunodeterminant and its relation to Escherichia coli R1 core. Kontrohr T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):267-73, 17 Jul 78

Human antithrombin III. Carbohydrate components and associated glycolipid. Danishefsky I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):32-7, 10 Jan 78

Rapid chromatographic analysis of neutral oses and hexosamines of the human erythrocyte membrane. Bladier D, et al. **J Chromatogr** 154(2):330-5, 21 Jul 78

Cyclic variation in concentrations of protein and hexose in human uterine flushings collected by an improved technique. Maathuis JB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):289-95, Mar 78

Blood preservation XXVII. Fructose and mannose maintain ATP and 2,3-DPG. Dawson RB, et al. **Transfusion** 18(3):347-52, May-Jun 78

[A gas chromatographic study of the composition of neutral and amino sugars in two neuraminidases, of bacterial and viral origin] Bienvenu P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(7):837-40, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Levan production by a strain of Rothia: activation of complement resulting in cytotoxicity for human gingival cells. Lesher RJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1097-105, Sep 77

BLOOD

Carbon balance studies with various substrates in human erythrocytes. Quadeflieg KH, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5-6):639-43, 1977

[Content of carbohydrate components of glycoproteins in the serum of newborn infants and premature infants] Gnacińska G, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(9):353-5, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of glycoprotein tests for diagnosis of chronic hepatitis and evaluation of the results of health resort therapy] Fedianin IuP. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):85-7, 1977 **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Preparative syntheses of 2,6-dideoxy-alpha-L-lyxo-hexose (2-deoxy-alpha-L-fucose) and its D-ribo epimer (digitoxose). Cheung TM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):139-51, Sep 77

Synthesis of 2,6-dideoxy-alpha-L-lyxo- and 2,6-dideoxy-alpha-L-arabino-hexopyranosyl halides. el Khadem HS, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):230-4, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Alkaline phosphatase, total protein, protein-bound hexose and hexosamine changes in serum and wound fluids in surgically-induced subcutaneous wounds in buffalo calves. Soni NK, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):263-70, 1976

1,5-anhydro-2-deoxy-3-O-(2-deoxy-beta-D-arabino-hex the by-product in the enzymic hydration of D-glucal by beta-D-glucosidase from emulsin. Lehmann J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):65-72, Sep 77

The stereochemistry of the addition of glycerol to D-galactal, catalyzed by beta-D-galactosidase. Lehmann J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):73-8, Sep 77

Carbohydrate incorporation in plasma membranes of mouse thymocytes stimulated by concanavalin A. Van Eijk RV, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):41-54, 15 Aug 77

Density-dependent changes in hexose transport, glycolytic enzyme levels, and glycolytic rates, in uninfected and murine sarcoma virus-transformed rat kidney cells. Gregory SH, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):387-97, Dec 77

Inhibition of carrier-mediated and non-mediated permeation processes by cytochalasin B. Plagemann PG, et al. **Front Biol** 46:445-73, 1978 (88 ref.)

Changes in carbohydrate components of glycoproteins in tissues with alteration in the pyridoxine intake in rats fed normal & atherogenic diet. Vijayammal PL, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):531-3, Jul 77

Increased antimetabolite sensitivity with variation of carbon source during growth. Jensen RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1232-6, Mar 78

Quercetin inhibits hexose transport in a human diploid fibroblast. Salter DW, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(1):67-76, 20 Apr 78

Factors in the movement of hexose across the intestine of Ascaris suum. Schanbacher LM, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):89-92, Feb 78

Asymmetry of the hexose transfer system in human erythrocytes. Experiments with non-transportable inhibitors. Baker GF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:377-88, May 78

Asymmetry of the hexose transfer system in human erythrocytes. Comparison of the effects of cytochalasin B, phloretin and maltose as competitive inhibitors. Basketter DA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:389-401, May 78

Hexose transport regulation in cultured hamster cells. Christopher CW. **J Supramol Struct** 6(4):485-94, 1977

Involvement of membrane sulfhydryls in the activation and maintenance of nutrient transport in chick embryo fibroblasts. Smith-Johannsen H, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(1):37-48, 1977

A partial defect in carbon catabolite repression in mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae with reduced hexose phosphyorylation. Entian KD, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(1):99-105, 4 Nov 77

Ligands containing heavy atoms: perturbation of phosphorescence of a tryptophan residue in the binding site of wheat germ agglutinin. Monsigny M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1324-8, Mar 78

Changes in blood metabolites following the acute ingestion of various amounts of glucose, fructose, sucrose and sorbitol. Macdonald I, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):117A, Dec 77

[Metabolism of glucides and polyols and disorders of their utilization] Grimaud D, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(11):871-81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of sugar and monoglyceride on fatty acid esterification. Shiau YF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E236-42, Mar 78

Ligand-induced conformations of rat brain hexokinase: studies with hexoses, hexose 6-phosphates, and nucleoside triphosphates leading to development of a new model for the enzyme. Wilson JE. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):88-99, 15 Jan 78

Effects of hexoses on insulin biosynthesis, content, and release in channel catfish islets. Fletcher DJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(2):121-6, Jun 78

HEXOSYLTRANSFERASES

ANALYSIS

Human milk fucosyltransferases [proceedings] Prieels JP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):838-9, 1977

Studies on secretory glycoproteins in the rat exocrine pancreas. II. Identification of a fetuin: fucosyl transferase in the smooth microsomal fraction. Völkl A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(1):111-9, 9 Jan 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthesis of glycoprotein-glycosyl transferases during the cell cycle. Aoi Y. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(2):139-44, Feb 78

[Enzyme induction and intrahepatic cholestasis] Levy VG, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(2):149-52, 1978 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Plasma glycosyltransferase activities as an index of marrow status in acute myelogenous leukaemias [proceedings] Kessel D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):187-90, 1978

Evaluation of two plasma fucosyltransferases as marker enzymes in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Khilanani P, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):701-5, Feb 78

Guanosine diphosphate-L-fucose plasma: N-acetylglucosaminide fucosyltransferase as in index of bone marrow hyperplasia after chemotherapy. Khilanani P, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):181-4, Jan 78

Levels of two plasma fucosyltransferases as an index of disease status in acute myelogenous leukemias. Kessel D, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(1):147-9, Jan 78

Activity of 2-alpha-L-fucosyltransferase in human sera and red cell membranes. A study of common ABH blood donors, rare 'Bombay' and 'Parabombay' individuals. Mulet C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):74-8, 1 Dec 77

ABH glycosyltransferase levels in sera and red cell membranes from Hz and Hm variant bloods. Mulet C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):233-8, 15 Jun 78

Human blood-group A- and H-specified glycosyltransferase levels in the sera of newborn infants and their mothers. Tilley CA, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(1):8-13, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterisation of a fucosyl transferase

associated with dictysomes from the brown alga Fucus serratus L. Coughlan S. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):33–6, 1 Sep 77

Solubilization and partial purification of yeast chitin synthetase. Confirmation of the zymogenic nature of the enzyme. Duran A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4419–25, 25 Jun 78

Separation of fucosyltransferase and endogenous acceptors of fucose from human parotid saliva. Nakamura R, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):817–21, Jul 77

[Purification of solubilized fucosyltransferase from lamb brain using ethylagarose gel] Pérez-Gonzalez MN, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(6):729–32, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Control of biochemical parameters in glycoprotein production. Schachter H. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:103–29, 1977

Biosynthesis of the yeast cell wall: selective assays and regulation of some mannosyl transferase activities. Elorza MV, et al. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):129–42, 1977

Chitin synthetase in Phycomyces blakesleeanus Burgeff [proceedings] Van Laere AJ, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):1025–6, Dec 77

Properties of membrane-bound uridine diphosphate N-acetylglucosamine-asparagine sequon N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase in preparations of endoplasmic reticulum from rabbit liver and from regenerating rat liver [proceedings] Khalkhali Z, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1337–40, 1977

Studies on aminoglycolipid contents and their synthesis in hamster cell lines. Polyoma-transformed BHK cell lines with low beta- and high alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase activities. Yokosawa N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(1):138–47, 27 Jan 78

Glycosyl transfers from UDP-sugars to lipids of plant membranes: identification and specificity of the transferases. Axelos M, et al. **Biochimie** 60(1):35–44, 1978

Perinatal development of bilirubin UDP-glycosyltransferase activities in rat liver. Fevery J, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):336–42, 1977

Occurrence of two fucosyltransferase activities at the outer surface of rat lymphocytes. Hoflack B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):1–6, 17 Jul 78

Factors affecting glucosyl and mannosyl transfer to dolichyl monophosphate by liver cell-free preparations. Kerr AK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):581–6, Feb 78

Mannosyl transferases of the retina: mannolipid and complex glycan biosynthesis. II. Activity in different species; subcellular distribution; during development. Kean EL, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(4):419–26, Oct 77

Mannosyl transferases of the retina: mannolipid and complex glycan biosynthesis. I. Kinetic properties; product identification. Kean EL. **Exp Eye Res** 25(4):405–17, Oct 77

Characteristics of galactosyl and fucosyl transfer to bovine rhodopsin. O'Brien PJ. **Exp Eye Res** 26(2):197–206, Feb 78

Surface glycosyltransferases on malignant and nonmalignant cells. pp. 245–53. Roth S, et al. **In: Drewinko B, Humphrey RM, ed. Growth kinetics and biochemical regulation of normal and malignant cells. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W3 SY5177 1976g.**

Chitin synthesis in Candida albicans: comparison of yeast and hyphal forms. Braun PC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1472–7, Mar 78

Biosynthesis of yeast mannan. Properties of a mannosylphosphate transferase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Karson EM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6484–92, 25 Sep 78

Sialyl- and fucosyltransferases in the biosynthesis of asparaginyl-linked oligosaccharides in glycoproteins. Mutually exclusive glycosylation by beta-galactoside alpha2 goes to 6 sialyltransferase and N-acetylglucosaminide alpha1 goes to 3 fucosyltransferase. Paulson JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5617–24, 25 Aug 78

The effect of tunicamycin, an inhibitor of protein glycosylation, on embryonic development in the sea urchin. Schneider EG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2348–55, 10 Apr 78

Hepatic conversion of bilirubin monoglucuronide to diglucuronide in uridine diphosphate-glucuronyl transferase-deficient man and rat by bilirubin glucuronoside glucuronosyltransferase. Chowdhury JR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):191–6, Jul 78

Fucosyltransferase activity in metastasizing and nonmetastasizing rat mammary carcinomas. Chatterjee SK, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):151–62, Jul 78

Properties of a Penicillium GDP-mannose: glycopeptide mannosyltransferase solubilized with Triton X-100. Gander JE, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(4):579–89, 1977

Glycosylation of VSV glycoprotein is similar in cystic fibrosis, heterozygous carrier, and normal human fibroblasts. Hunt LA, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(2):213–21, 1977

Steric requirements for the stimulation of glycosyltransferase activity by lysophosphatidylcholine. O'Doherty PJ. **Lipids** 13(4):297–300, Apr 78

Enzymatic synthesis of Q nucleoside containing mannose in the anticodon of tRNA: isolation of a novel mannosyltransferase from a cell-free extract of rat liver. Okada N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2931–8, Aug 77

Multiple abnormalities of ectoglycosyltransferases in cultured fibroblasts from patients with mucolipidosis II: Possible indication for abnormal plasma membrane glycoproteins. Donato SD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 2):1094–6, Oct 77

Defects of glycosyltransferase activities in human fibroblasts of Pk and p blood group phenotypes. Kijimoto-Ochiai S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5407–10, Dec 77

Biosynthesis in vitro of fucose-containing glycosphingolipids in human neuroblastoma IMR-32 cells. Presper KA, et al. **Proc Nati Acad Sci USA** 75(1):289–93, Jan 78

Levels of blood group synthetic enzymes in human colonic carcinoma. Kiang DT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):411–4, Mar 78

Blood group gene specified glycosyltransferases in rare ABO groups and in leukaemia. Watkins WM. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(1):201–28, Feb 78

Normal blood group B antigen and B transferase activity in a patient with IgM autoanti-B agglutinin. Lopez M, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(1):18–21, 1978

[Activities of 2-alpha-L-fucosyltransferase in the serum and erythrocyte membranes of 'Bombay' and 'para-Bombay' subjects] Cartron JP, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(1):29–46, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Glycosyltransferase activities in developing chick embryos: potential roles in cell recognition and migration. Pierce M, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):317–26, 1978

Glycosyltransferases and hypersecretion of respiratory mucus. Baker AP, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 19:99–109, 24–27 Oct 76

THERAPEUTIC USE

Immunization with dextransucrases, levansucrases, and glycosidic hydrolases from oral streptococci. II. Immunization with glucosyltransferases, fructosyltransferases, and glycosidic hydrolases from oral streptococci in monkeys. Bahn AN, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1586–98, Dec 77

HEXURONIC ACIDS see under **URONIC ACIDS**

HEXYLRESORCINOL

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Massive infection by trichiuris trichiuria in children (author's transl)] Pérez C, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(8):520–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HIATAL HERNIA see under **DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA**

HIBERNATION

Temperature regulation during wakefulness, sleep, and hibernation in marmots. Florant GL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):R82–8, Jul 78

Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system of the hibernating marmot. Kastner PR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):R178–82, May 78

Sleep and hibernation in ground squirrels (Citellus spp): electrophysiological observations. Walker JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):R213–21, Nov 77

Ultrastructural changes in the mitochondria of brown adipose cells during the hibernation cycle of Citellus lateralis. Grodums EI. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(2):231–7, 13 Dec 77

Regional studies of brain serotonin and norepinephrine in the hibernating, awakening or active european hamster, Cricetus cricetus, during winter. Canguilhem B, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 57(2):175–9, 1977

Plasma glucose and insulin in the hibernating hedgehog. Hoo-Paris R, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):13–8, Mar 78

Temperature sensitivity of axonal transport in hibernating and nonhibernating rodents. Bisby MA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 61(1):74–83, Aug 78

Hibernation as a model for studies on thermogenesis and its control. Malan A. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):303–14, 1978 (49 ref.)

Glucocorticoids and carbohydrate metabolism in hypothermic and hibernating hamsters. Musacchia XJ, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):247–58, 1978

Comparison of induced and spontaneous arousals in hibernating hedgehogs. Tähti H, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):321–5, 1978

Control of non-shivering thermogenesis in a hibernator. Wünnenberg W, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):315–9, 1978

Serum T4 and T3 in active and torpid ground squirrels, Spermophilus richardsoni. Demeneix BA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):77–85, May 78

Thyroxine metabolism in active and torpid ground squirrels, Spermophilus richardsoni. Demeneix BA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):86–92, May 78

Morphodynamic of the thyroid gland during the active period of the hibernating species of the bats (Myotis oxygnatus). Danailova-Koceva V. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:125–34, 1977

Mechanisms responsible for decreased glomerular filtration in hibernation and hypothermia. Tempel GE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(3):420–5, Mar 77

Regulation of arousal from hibernation by temperature in three species of Citellus. Twente JW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):191–5, Feb 77

Effects of hibernation on interradicular alveolar bone. Haller AC, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1552–7, Dec 77

Energy consumption of resting and hibernating meadow jumping mice. Muchlinski AE, et al. **J Mammal** 59(2):435–7, 30 May 78

Behavior of Spermophilus lateralis between periods of hibernation. Torke KG, et al. **J Mammal** 58(3):385–90, 20 Aug 77

On the stimulation of the rate of hydroxylation of tryptophan in the brain of hamsters during hibernation. Duncan RJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(2):553–6, Aug 78

Cold resistance of the brain during hibernation: the role of stearyl CoA desaturase in brain and liver as the source for monoenes. Goldman SS. **J Neurochem** 30(2):397–400, Feb 78

Temperature dependence of the cation affinities of the sodium pump in red cells from hibernators and non-hibernators [proceedings] Ellory JC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:62P, Feb 78

Effects of artificial hibernation on the ultrastructure of the parathyroid gland of the summer frog, Rana catesbiana. Isono H, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 55(1):41–56, May 78

Effect of 2,4-dinitrophenol and rotenone on frequency of miniature end-plate potentials of hibernating golden hamsters. Vyskočil F, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(1):94–6, 1978

Studies of the ovaries of hibernating and non-hibernating European hamsters (Cricetus cricetus). Hilfrich J, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(6):304–8, 1977

[Histofluorescence study of hypothalamic biogenic amines in Eliomys quercinus L. in normal and experimental conditions during hibernation] Cordonnier JL, et al. **Arch Biol (Liege)** 88(3):279–87, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Oxygen consumption of hibernating worker ants Dolichoderus quadripunctatus as a function of temperature and level of population] Torrossian C. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(9):693–6, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radioautographic study of the in vitro incorporation of tritiated noradrenaline into central catecholaminergic fibers in active and hibernating hedgehogs] Faure A, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):136–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Feeding behavior, circannual body weight and hibernation rhythms in European hamsters lesioned in the noradrenergic ascending bundles (author's transl)] Canguilhem B, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1067–74, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sources of heat production during animal arousal from a state of winter hibernation] Iakimenko MA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):213–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histochemical study of the glycogen in Gasserian ganglion neurons of hedgehogs during hibernation] Zelikina TI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(4):967–70, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Incorporation of 1-14C-acetate into ubiquinone and sterols in liver slices from hibernating, awakening and active Citellus pygmaeus] Fedurov VV. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):192–4, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of noradrenaline on transport adenosine triphosphatase in the cerebral synaptosomes of Citellus erythrogenus susliks] Vysochina TK, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):171–4, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HIBERNATION, ARTIFICIAL

Induction of summer hibernation in the 13-lined ground squirrel, Citellus tridecemlineatus. Rosser SP, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):113–6, Feb 78

Profound hypothermia in golden hamsters (Mesocricetus auratus) induced by serotonergic potentiating and noradrenergic inhibiting drugs. Burns JT, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):607–8, 15 May 78

Drugs and hypothermia--who cares? Karow AM Jr. **Fed Proc** 36(12):2569–71, Nov 77

Further studies on the nature of sodium nitroprusside-induced hypothermia in mice. II. Effect of pretreatment with sodium nitrite. Burke DH. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(3):505–10, Jun 78

HICCUP

Fetal hiccups [letter] Ritchie JW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):763, 8 Oct 77

DRUG THERAPY

Management of intractable hiccup [letter] Fry EN. **Br Med J** 2(6088):704, 10 Sep 77

THERAPY

A trigger point for hiccup. Travell JG. **JAOA** 77(4):308–12, Dec 77

Methods of management of persistent hiccup (singultus). Lamphier TA. **Md State Med J** 26(11):80–1, Nov 77

HIDRADENOMA

Acrosyringeal nevus. Weedon D, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 4(3):166–8, Aug 77

[Papillary hidradenoma of the vulva: case reports and review] Donna A, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1005–1006):359–75, Jul–Aug 78 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Combined papillary syringocystadenoma and hidradenoma. A case study. Steinhart AN. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(9):659–60, Sep 77

PATHOLOGY

Malignant clear cell acrospiroma. Headington JT, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):641–7, Feb 78

[Syringoepithelioma of the nasal cavity] Shevchenko AM, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):101–2, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

HIERARCHY, SOCIAL see under **SOCIAL DOMINANCE**

HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS see **LIPOPROTEINS, HDL**

HIGHER NERVOUS ACTIVITY

Behavioral and biochemical characteristics of rats genetically selected for high and low activity and defecation rates [proceedings] Benešová O, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):235–6, Sep 77

Psychotherapy of the family as a measure for preventing relapses and improving the prognosis in schizophrenic patients. Cazzullo CL, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):256–68, Mar–Apr 78

[13th interprofessional conference on experimental and clinical research in higher nervous activity. Pieštany, 26–29 October 1976] Baštecký J, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(6):414–8, Dec 77 **(Cze)**

[Initial stages in the development of the 2nd signal system in children] Tonkowa-Jampolskaja RW. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(21):996–9, 1 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Specifics in the development of higher-nervous-activity system in the ontogenesis of early childhood] Tonkowa-Jampolskaja RW. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(21):993–6, 1 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Neurochemical approaches to the higher nervous activity (author's transl)] Tsukada Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):833–43, 1977 (60 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation analysis of the relationship between the indicators of the cardiovascular system and higher nervous activity in women-switchboard operators] Bugaev VN. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):20–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modelling of neurotic disorders in monkeys under conditions of an increased load on higher nervous activity] Urmancheeva TG, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (8):65–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methodological aspects of the study of the structural basis of systemic organization of adaptive behavior] Grigorian GE. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):45–52, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Higher nervous activity of rats at early periods after the end of flight in the biosatellite 'Cosmos-605'] Livshits NN, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1250–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conditioned reflex activity of rats at later periods after the end of flight aboard the bioasatellite 'Cosmos-605'] Livshits NN, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):107–14, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

On the acute effect of some drugs on higher nervous activity in man followed up by the laboratory language method [proceedings] Hrbek J, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):294–5, 1977

[Effects of benzodiazepine derivatives on the CNS (author's transl)] Mačáková J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(5):597–603, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of prednisolone on the higher nervous activity and function of the motor analyzer in children with chorea] Zinchenko AM. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):13–4, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

HILL-BURTON ACT see **FINANCING, GOVERNMENT**

HIMASTHLA see under **TREMATODA**

HINDLIMB

Biokinetical analysis of hind limb movements of the dog. Wentink GH. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 151(2):171–81, 7 Oct 77

Twisted legs in broilers. Haye U, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 19(4):549–57, Jul 78

Navicular disease in the hindlimbs of the horse. Valdez H, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):291–2, 1 Feb 78

Changes in the canine stifle joint following rupture of the anterior cruciate ligament. Tirgari M. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(1):17–26, Jan 78

[Incidence and clinical evaluation of osteochondrosis dissecans (O.d.) in the equine talocrural joint] Zeller R, et al. **DTW** 85(6):223–6, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiological evaluation of performance of a pump for perfusing organs under constant pressure] Mudraia IS, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):414–7, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

The relation of aberrant vasculogenesis to skeletal malformation in the hamster fetus. Fraser BA, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 154(1):111–20, 17 Jul 78

[A five-legged Wistar rat] Mletzko HG. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(6):309–11, 1977 **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Clinically important structures of the equine hock. Sack WO, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):277–80, 1 Feb 78

Comparative anatomical studies on the nerves and muscles of the posterior limb of the northern fur seal and cat. Nakanishi T, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 54(6):317–40, Mar 78

Morphology, histology and functional anatomy of the canine cranial cruciate ligament. Heffron LE, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(13):280–3, 1 Apr 78

[Lymph vessels of dog extremities] Satjukowa GS, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):793–800, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Interaction between fluid movement and solute exchange in the isolated dog hindlimb. Fleming BP, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):483–8, 1977

Effect of streptozotocin-diabetes on the local and general responses to injury in the rat. Elebute EA, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(4):431–7, Apr 78

The interaction between noradrenaline and 5-hydroxytryptamine in the isolated perfused rat hindlimb. Wilton PB, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(3):213–9, 1 Dec 77

Effects of inhibition of adrenal steroidogenesis on compensation of fluid loss and on survivial after limb ischaemia in the rat. Barton RN, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):293–302, Feb 78

Effect of bilateral hind-limb ischaemia upon the patterns of free amino acids in the circulation in the rat [proceedings] Daniel PM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):103P–104P, Oct 77

Peripheral vascular responses from lung inflation [proceedings] Greenwood PV, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):55P–56P, Dec 77

The surgical significance of the blood supply of the canine stifle joint. Tirgari M. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(8):451–62, Aug 78

Heptapeptide analogues induce greater blockade of renal than femoral vascular responses to angiotensin. Caldicott WJ, et al. **Life Sci** 23(2):105–10, 10 Jul 78

Femoral vasodilatation produced by piribedil (ET495) and its metabolite S584 in the hindleg of the dog. Buylaert WA. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(1):101–3, 15 Aug 77

[Preservation of dog limbs through hypothermic perfusion] Stock W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:307–11, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of local muscular blood flow in the hindlimbs of dogs following electrolysis of conducting vascular prostheses previously implanted in the abdominal portion of the aorta] Vinnitskiĭ LI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):148–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between central and peripheral mechanisms in regulating capacitance vessels] Tkachenko BI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):607–17, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Properties of cultured chondrocytes obtained from histologically distinct zones of the chick embryo tibiotarsus. Kim JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8292–9, 25 Nov 77

EMBRYOLOGY

Experimental study on the morphogenetic relationships between ectoderm and mesoderm in the developing chick embryo limb bud. Amprino R. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):51–70, 1977

INJURIES

Equine radiology-the stifle. Quick CB, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(6):455–61, Jun 78

Stifle bruising in bobby calves. McCausland IP, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(3):71–2, Mar 77

[Fracture of the 1st phalanx in the horse] Böhm D, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(19):373–5, 1 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

Contralateral reflex reversal controlled by limb position in the acute spinal cat injected with clonidine i.v. Grillner S, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):411–4, 14 Apr 78

Short- and long-latency reflex pathways from neck afferents to hindlimb motoneurones in the cat. Kenins P, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):235–8, 23 Jun 78

Neuronal death in the development of the somatotopic projections of the ventral horn in Xenopus. Lamb AH. **Brain Res** 134(1):145–50, 23 Sep 77

Comparison of forelimb and hindlimb motor deficits following dorsal column section in monkeys. Vierck CJ Jr. **Brain Res** 146(2):279–94, 12 May 78

Generation of scratching. I. Activity of spinal interneurons during scratching. Berkinblit MB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):1040–57, Jul 78

Generation of scratching. II. Nonregular regimes of generation. Berkinblit MB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):1058–69, Jul 78

Cat hindlimb tactile dermatomes determined with single-unit recordings. Brown PB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):260–7, Mar 78

Projection of single knee flexor Ia fibers to homonymous and heteronymous motoneurons. Nelson SG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):778–87, May 78

The relation between axon area, axon circumference, total fibre circumference and number of myelin lamellae for different groups of fibres in cat hind-limb nerves [proceedings] Arbuthnott ER, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):88P–89P, Dec 77

Cardiac and respiratory rhythmicities in cutaneous and muscle vasoconstrictor neurones to the cat's hindlimb. Gregor M, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(3):299–302, 16 Sep 77

Functional discrimination of postganglionic neurones to the cat's hindpaw with respect to the skin potentials recorded from the hairless skin. Jänig W, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(3):217–25, 23 Nov 77

Localization of motor neuron pools supplying identified muscles in normal and supernumerary legs of chick embryo. Hollyday M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3582–6, Aug 77

[Reverberation of the hindlimb rudimentation on its innervation in squamate reptiles] Renous S. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(6):881–901, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sequence of discharge appearance in nerves to different hindlimb muscles during fictitious locomotion of thalamic cats] Baev KV. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(6):626–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous rhythmic discharges in the motor nerves of posterior limbs of decerebrate immobilized cats] Baev KV. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(6):622–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuromorphological disorders in the nerve trunks of the extremities in experimental alcoholic paralysis] Panikarskiĭ VG. **Vrach Delo** (7):112–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Epinephrine-induced cyclic AMP production and vasoconstriction in the noncyclically perfused rat hindlimb; a possible role for insulin. Rushakoff RJ, et al. **Life Sci** 22(1):61–5, Jan 78

Extraction of estrogens by the hind limb of the dog. Evidence for entry into the lymphatics. Collins DC, et al. **Steroids** 30(4):455–70, Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

The cruciate ligaments of the canine stifle: an anatomical and functional analysis. Arnoczky SP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1807–14, Nov 77

Biokinetical analysis of the movements of the pelvic limb of the horse and the role of the muscles in the walk and the trot. Wentink GH. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 152(3):261–72, 20 Feb 78

Effect of vitamin A excess on hind limb regeneration in tadpoles of the toad, Bufo andersonii (Boulenger). Saxena S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):435–9, Jun 77

Motor units and fiber types of primary ankle extensors of the skunk (Mephitis mephitis). Van De Graaff KM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1424–31, Nov 77

Reflex movements in the hind limbs of chelonia after spinal transection [proceedings] Crowe A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):27P–28P, Oct 77

Reflexes in cat ankle muscles after landing from falls. Prochazka A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):705–19, Nov 77

Regeneration of reduplicated limbs in contravention of the complete circle rule. Slack JM, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):760–1, 23 Feb 78

Modulation of hindlimb reflexes by tonic neck positions in cats. Wenzel D, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(3):277–82, 16 Sep 77

Regeneration of symmetrical hindlimbs in larval salamanders. Stocum DL. **Science** 200(4343):790–3, 19 May 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Equine radiology--the hock. Rendano VT Jr, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(2):132–8, Feb 78

SURGERY

Experimental reimplantation of extremities. Zboja S, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3–4):166–70, 1977

A model for reimplantation and transplantation of a complex organ: the rat hind limb. Shapiro RI, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):501–6, Jun 78

[Characteristics of functional circulatory disorders of the autotransplanted limb and the ways of their correction] Kiprenskiĭ IuV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):61–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental limb reimplantation (author's transl)] Zboja S, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(1):2–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Studies of degenerative joint disease in the mouse knee joint; scanning electron microscopy. Walton M. **J Pathol** 123(4):211–7, Dec 77

HIP

Persistent foetal alignment of the hip. Treatment. Somerville EW. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):552–6, Jul–Aug 77

Persistent foetal alignment of the hip. Clinic. Somerville EW. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):445–8, Jul–Aug 77

The development of dermatitis (scabby-hip) on the hip and thigh of broiler chickens. Harris GC Jr, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):122–30, Jan–Mar 78

Experience with steroid-induced avascular necrosis of the shoulder and etiologic considerations regarding osteonecrosis of the hip. Cruess RL. **Clin Orthop** (130):86–93, Jan–Feb 78

Septic arthritis of the hip in a hemophiliac. Report of a case. Houghton GR. **Clin Orthop** (129):223–4, Nov–Dec 77

Benign (intracapsular) tumors of the hip McBryde AM Jr. **Curr Pract Orthop Surg** 7:154–78, 1977

Pattern of osteoarthritis of the hip in Nigerians. Ebong WW, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(2):81–4, Feb 78

Transient regional osteoporosis of the hip treated with calcitonin [letter] Scheinberg MA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(2):236–8, Summer 78

Malignant disease mimicking arthritis of the hip. Meals RA, et al. **JAMA** 239(11):1070–1, 13 Mar 78

Early diagnosis and malignant disease of the hip [letter] Simon N. **JAMA** 240(5):434, 4 Aug 78

Shoulder and hip lameness in horses. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(7):565–8, Jul 78

Hip instability in children with myelomeningocele. Carroll NC. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):403–8, Apr 78

Biomechanics of the hip disarticulation prosthesis. Solomonidis SE, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1(1):13–8, Apr 77

Cutaneous angiosarcoma of the hip. Zdrojewski JF, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):914–6, Aug 78

[Tumerous calcinosis (Teutschlander's lipocalcinogranulomatosis). Long term observation and therapy with diphosphonates] Leicht E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1349–52, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of pulsating high frequency electromagnetic energy compared to the customary short-wave diathermy in the conservative treatment of coxarthrosis] Singer F, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(2):49–51, 30 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES

The histological characteristics of congenital coxa vara: a case report of a five year old boy. Chung SM, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):71–81, May 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Concentric centering of the normal hip and concentric reduction of the dislocated hip. Radiological study on their determination and clinical application] Fernández Herrera E. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(1):159–75, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INJURIES

Lead intoxication and traumatic arthritis of the hip secondary to retained bullet fragments. A case report. Windler EC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):254–5, Mar 78

[Prophylaxis of postoperative thromboembolic complications in hip fractures (author's transl)] von Aarburg R, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(7):475–81, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Patterns of tumoral calcinosis in Nigeria and Papua New Guinea. Onuigbo WI. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(2):78–9, Jun 77

PHYSIOLOGY

[Dynamic study of the hip] Le Coeur P. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):437–44, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Myelodysplasia. The influence of the quadriceps and hip abductor muscles on ambulatory function and stability of the hip. Huff CW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):432–43, Jun 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Roentgenographic measurements after Müller total hip replacement. Correlations among roentgenographic measurements and hip strength and mobility. Gore DR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):948–53, Oct 77

The adult hip: an anatomic study. Part I: the bony landmarks. Armbuster TG, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):1–10, Jul 78

An unusual location of an esteochondroma. Bleshman MH, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):456, May 78

The adult hip: an anatomic study. Part II: the soft-tissue landmarks. Guerra J Jr, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):11–20, Jul 78

[The hip in vertebral hyperostosis] Arlet J, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(1):17–26, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bone scintigraphy in early diagnosis of Perthes' disease. Fasting OJ, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):169–74, Apr 78

SURGERY

Plasma heparin levels after low dose subcutaneous heparin in patients undergoing hip replacement. Brozović M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(4):461–6, Dec 75

Femoral vein thrombosis and total hip replacement [letter] Clarke AK. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1542, 10 Dec 77

Pulmonary embolism and its prophylaxis following the Charnley total hip replacement. Johnson R, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):123–32, 1977

The treatment of osteonecrosis of the hip with fresh osteochondral allografts and with the muscle pedicle graft technique. Meyers MH. **Clin Orthop** (130):202–9, Jan–Feb 78

Transtrochanteric anterior rotational osteotomy of the femoral head in the treatment of osteonecrosis affecting the hip: a new osteotomy operation. Sugioka Y. **Clin Orthop** (130):191–201, Jan–Feb 78

Conversion of fused hips to low friction arthroplasty. Hardinge K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 59–B(4):385–92, Nov 77

Arthroplasty of the hip in ankylosing spondylitis. Williams E, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 59–B(4):393–7, Nov 77

Radiographic appearance and clinical progress after excision arthroplasty of the canine hip. Duff R, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(8):439–49, Aug 78

Congenital dislocation of the hip in infants: report of four cases. Andrews EL. **JAOA** 77(2):106–14, Oct 77

Total knee and total hip replacement in arthritis therapy. Box JH, et al. **NC Med J** 39(6):364–7, Jun 78

[Ttoal hip arthroplasty after arthrodesis (desarthrodesis)] Herbert A, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(3):171–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Total hip replacement in femoral metastatic tumor] Patyk C, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(2):175–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

Periarticular calcino-ossifications following total hip replacement] Wejsfolg G, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(2):163–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reimplantation of plantar skin on neurovascular connections in amputation of the leg and hip] Rozhkov AV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):19–23, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HIP CONTRACTURE

ETIOLOGY

Extension contracture of the hip due to idiopathic fibrosis of the gluteus maximus. Yadav SS. **Int Surg** 63(1):27–8, Jan 78

HIP DISLOCATION

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Bilateral central fracture-dislocation of hips after myelography with meglumine iocarmate (Dimmer X). Eastwood JB, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):692–3, 18 Mar 78

COMPLICATIONS

Torsion of the femur. Fabry G. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):454–59, Jul–Aug 77

Sciatic nerve paralysis in posterior dislocation of the hip. A case report. Hirasawa Y, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):172–5, Jul–Aug 77

Traumatic hip dislocation with ipsilateral femoral shaft fractures. Schoenecker PL, et al. **Clin Orthop** (130):233–8, Jan–Feb 78

Femoral shaft fracture with ipsilateral hip dislocation in a child. Fardon DF. **JACEP** 7(4):159–61, Apr 78

Pelvic displacement osteotomy in young myelodysplastic patients with dislocatable hips. Allen BL Jr, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):13–7, Jan 78

[Intra-articular bony incarceration after reduction of dislocated hip. Diagnostic and therapeutic problems (author's transl)] Letenneur J, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(2):97–100, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

['Typical defect' also in luxatio obturatoria] Lugger LJ. **ROEFO** 127(5):495–6, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Necroses of the femoral head and post-traumatic arthroses after operative and conservative treatment of dislocated fractures of the hip joint (author's transl)] Griebel W, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):117–22, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Traumatic dislocation of the hip joint with fracture of the femoral head (author's transl)] Weigand H, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(5):377–89, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Postoperative dislocation after Charnley low-friction arthroplasty. Etienne A, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):19–23, May 78

Dislocations after total hip-replacement arthroplasties. Lewinnek GE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):217–20, Mar 78

[Orthopedic deformations of the hips in a child with myelomeningocele] Clairbois J. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(3):289–96, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous hip dislocation in the course of infectious arthritis in childhood. Radioclinical evolution over 50 years] Gougeon J. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(4):295–9, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[The relationship between etiology and clinical aspects of hip dislocation] Kubát R. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(12):673–5, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Paralytic hip dislocations in children with birth-caused lower flaccid paraparesis] Larina GP. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):17–21, May 78 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A family with primary protrusio acetabuli. D'Arcy K, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):53–7, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

[Bilateral traumatic anteroinferior dislocation of the hips] Savchenko PA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):57–8, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The adductor transfer in the high-risk hip in myelodysplasia: a preliminary report. Gugenheim JJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):108–14, May 78

Prevention of the development of the typical dislocation of the hip. Ishida K. **Clin Orthop** (126):167–9, Jul–Aug 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological aspects of posterior dislocation of the hip. Whitehouse GH. **Clin Radiol** 29(4):431–41, Jul 78

Fractures and dislocations of bony pelvis and hip. Thaggard A 3d, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):117–34, Apr 78

[Concentric centering of the normal hip and concentric reduction of the dislocated hip. Radiological study on their determination and clinical application] Fernández Herrera E. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(1):159–75, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Results of posterior iliopsoas transfer for hip instability caused by cerebral palsy. Uematsu A, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):183–9, Jul–Aug 77

The effect of hip reduction on function in patients with myelomeningocele. Potential gains and hazards of surgical treatment. Feiwell E, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):169–73, Mar 78

Total hip replacement and femoral-head bone-grafting for severe acetabular deficiency in adults. Harris WH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):752–9, Sep 77

Double innominate osteotomy. Sutherland DH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1082–91, Dec 77

Total hip replacement for residual high dislocation of the hip in adults. Kinoshita I, et al. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(1 No 2):29–32, Jun 1977

[Our experience with the treatment of dislocated fractures of the femur head] Strmiska J. **Rozhl Chir** 56(7):502–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Surgical treatment of deformations of the hip in children with myelomeningocele] Clairbois J. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(3):317–29, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Results of surgical therapy of paralytic subluxations in juvenile hip joints] Kalnin JJ. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(4):187–90, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Osteosynthesis of intertrochanteric osteotomy with trochanter displacement] Pissarek H. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(12):686–9, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Results in surgically managed severe hip-dislocation fractures] Jungbluth KH, et al. **Chirurg** 48(12):786–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clean traumatic hip luxation in adults. Analysis of 24 follow-up cases (author's transl)] Weigand H, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(1):20–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Operation of the 'trochanteric fossa transposition' in the treatment of dysplastic coxarthrosis in adults] Kuz'menko VV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):70–2, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Supra-acetabular reconstruction in congenital, pathological and paralytic dislocation of the hip] Tal'ko II, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):5–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Unreduced obturator dislocation of the hip. A case report. Scadden WJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(15):601–2, 15 Apr 78

VETERINARY

Coxofemoral luxation complicated by upward fixation of the patella in the pony. Bennett D, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):192–4, Oct 77

Hip dysplasia in a cat. Holt PE. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(5):273–6, May 78

HIP DISLOCATION, CONGENITAL

Neonatal hip instability. Incidence, diagnosis and treatment at the university hospital, Uppsala, 1960–1964 and 1970–1974. Almby B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):642–9, 1977

[Statistical evaluations of femur head necrosis rate with conservative and additional surgical treatment of congenital hip dislocation] Tönnis D. **Z Orthop** 115(4):653–8, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Torsion of the femur. Fabry G. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):454–59, Jul–Aug 77

Malignant hyperthermia and central core disease in a child with congenital dislocating hips. Eng GD, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):189–97, Apr 78

Diamond Blackfan syndrome with congenital dislocation of right hip. Ramavat LG. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):179–80, Feb 78

Perthes' disease [editorial] Burwell RG. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):1–3, Feb 78

Cutis laxa with intrauterine growth retardation and hip dislocation in a male. Philip AG. **J Pediatr** 93(1):150–1, Jul 78

[Repeat operations for late hip joint damage following congenital dislocation taking into consideration biomechanical aspects (author's transl)] Endler F. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(2):151–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Anteversion of the femur neck] Bedouelle J. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):416–32, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Torsion abnormalities of the legs. History. Development. Clinical data] Kinzinger H. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):379–415, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Aseptic necrosis of the femur head in congenital hip dysplasia. Radiological signs for a prediction or an early diagnosis (author's transl)] Papadopulos JS, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(5):752–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of femur–, head necroses with various repositioning procedures for congenital hip dislocation. Symposium of the work group hip dysplasia. Introduction] Tönnis D. **Z Orthop** 115(4):636–7, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Neonatal diagnosis of congenital dislocation of hip. Sharrard WJ. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(3):389–90, Jun 78

Congenital dislocation of the hip joint. Valman HV. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(1):103–4, Feb 78

Detecting the dislocated hip [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8044):909–10, 29 Oct 77

Missed cases of C.D.H. [letter] **Lancet** 2(8049):1178, 3 Dec 77

Detecting the dislocated hip [letter] Ortolani M. **Lancet** 1(8062):506–7, 4 Mar 78

Effectiveness of neonatal screening for congenital dislocation of the hip. Place MJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8083):249–50, 29 Jul 78

Orthopedic screening: especially congenital dislocation of the hip and spinal deformity. Asher MA. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 24(4):713–21, Nov 77

[The clinical diagnosis of congenital hip dysplasia in man and its delayed radiological investigation (author's transl)] Kundrát J, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(6):524–31, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Diagnosis of the dislocated hip in newborn infants] Heitner H, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(10):543–9, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Reply to the comments by Ortolani on my article: 'Aspects of hip dysplasia'] Keller G. **Z Orthop** 116(1):151–2, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of congenital hip dysplasia during the neonatal period] Vigi V. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(29):1781–4, 22 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Grid–protractor for determining the degree of dislocation in the coxofemoral joint] Shvetsov GN. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):90, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Early diagnosis of hip dysplasia] Malagón Castro V, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(4):891–901, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The importance of the acetabular rim in the genesis of congenital hip dysplasia. Experimental research. Negri C, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(2):219–25, Aug 77

ETIOLOGY

Congenital dislocation of the hip joint. Cyvin KB. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (263):1–67, 1977

Abnormal pronation in children. An hormonal etiology. Schuster RO, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(9):613–5, Sep 77

[Congenital dislocation of the hip: an osteo–neural growth disturbance (author's transl)] Roth M. **Z Orthop** 115(5):758–64, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dysplasia of the hip and pre– and postnatal posture] Ortolani M, et al. **Clin Ortop** 26:219–23, 1975–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Paralytic hip dislocations in children with birth–caused lower flaccid paraparesis] Larina GP. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):17–21, May 78 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Congenital dislocation of the hip in Norway. Late diagnosis CDH in the years 1970 to 1974. Bjerkreim I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):329–32, May 78

Congenital dislocation of the hips [letter] Bossley CJ. **NZ Med J** 85(586):348, 27 Apr 77

[An experiment in screening for malformations of the hip on the scale of a department] Judet J, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(8):679–83, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Luxation anomaly of the hip as a socio–medical problem in the regional pathology of the southern Montenegro coast] Vrška M. **Med Pregl** 31(1–2):33–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Congenital anomalies of the locomotor apparatus from the analysis of a 5–year case material] Milićević N, et al. **Med Arh** 31(2):69–72, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PATHOLOGY

Morphology of the acetabulum in congenital dislocation of the hip. Gross, histological and roentgenographic studies. Ponseti IV. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):586–99, Jul 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Anteversion of the acetabulum in congenital dislocation of the hip: a preliminary report. Lloyd–Roberts GC, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(1):89–95, Jan 78

[Generalized joint hypermobility in the dislocated hip] Ackermann HJ, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(4):194–9, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Aspects of hip dysplasia in clinical medicine and radiology] Ortolani M. **Z Orthop** 116(1):149–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of the development of the coxofemoral joint elements during the process of treating children with congenital hip dislocation] Shengeliia MI. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):88–9, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[X–ray dose reduction in examination of infant's hip with image–intensifier–fluoroscopy–system (author's transl)] Dorn U, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(2):101–5, 18 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aspects of hip dysplasia in clinical medicine and radiology] Ortolani M. **Z Orthop** 116(1):149–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Roentgenographic indices in congenital dislocation of the hip in children] Shengeliia MI. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):17–20, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Roentgenoanatomical indices in dysplasia and congenital dislocation of the hip] Voskis KhIa. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):13–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Optimal projection criteria for pelvic roentgenography in the diagnosis of congenital dislocation and dysplasia of the coxofemoral joint] Voskis KhIa. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):55–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

[Rehabilitation therapy of children after extra–articular surgical operations on the femoral and pelvic components of the joint in residual subluxations of the hip] Tikhonenkov ES, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):49–54, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

A roentgen stereophotogrammetric investigation of innominate osteotomy (Salter). Hansson LI, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):68–72, Feb 78

Total hip replacement and femoral–head bone–grafting for severe acetabular deficiency in adults. Harris WH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):752–9, Sep 77

Pemberton's acetabuloplasty for congenital dislocation or subluxation of the hip. Eyre–Brook AL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):18–24, Feb 78

Perthes' disease of a severe type developing after satisfactory closed reduction of congenital dislocation of the hip. A report of three cases. Lindholm TS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):15–7, Feb 78

A long–term follow–up of congenital dislocation of the hip. Somerville EW. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):25–30, Feb 78

Congenital dislocation of the hip in infants: report of four cases. Andrews EL. **JAOA** 77(2):106–14, Oct 77

Congenital dislocation of the hip in infants: report of four cases. Andrews EL. **JAOA** 77(2):106–14, Oct 77

[The value of using an image amplifier with large screen for decisions on hip joint region surgery (author's transl)] Fait M, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(2):154–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Revalgization following varization osteotomy (author's transl)] Mattner HR. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(2):143–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The fate of the hip joint after Salter's pelvic osteotomy] Diepstraten AF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(45):1788–93, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Residual femoral anteversion after treatment of dislocating dysplasia of the hip by cushion abduction] Thiery J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):465–75, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New results of a modified acetabuloplasty after Lance combined with detorsion–varus–osteotomy (author's transl)] Tönnis D, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(5):743–52, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indication and efficiency of different operations in congenital hip dislocation (author's transl)] Tönnis D. **Z Orthop** 115(5):726–37, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The inguinal incision for the open reduction of congenital hip dislocation (author's transl)] Tönnis D. **Z Orthop** 116(1):130–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary surgical treatment of congenital hip dislocation] Valerio V. **Clin Ortop** 26:148–59, 1975–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Causes of reluxations after open elimination of congenital hip dislocation] Gertsen GI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):56–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Abducent splint for treatment of hip joint dysplasia in newborn infants] Radev IL. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):47–8, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Endoprosthesis in adults with congenital dislocation of the hip] Sivash KM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):1–5, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods of surgical treatment of congenital dislocation of the hip in adults] Sobolev IP. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):63–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Supra–acetabular reconstruction in congenital, pathological and paralytic dislocation of the hip] Tal'ko II, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):5–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indications and methods of osteotomies of the pelvis in children with residual instability of the hip joint] Tikhonenko ES, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):9–13, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A review of conservative treatment of congenital dislocation of the hip in outpatient material of the Orthopaedic University Clinic in Bratislava (author's transl)] Steňo M. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(3):208–13, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Unsatisfactory results of early treatment of infants with unstable hips at birth. Cyvin KB. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):665–72, 1977

Congenital dislocation of the hip [letter] Fredensborg N. **Br Med J** 2(6088):703–4, 10 Sep 77

[Blockage of the sacroiliac joint and positive Patrick's phenomenon in dysplasia of the hip] Jauch G. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(10):554–7, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of the so–called congenital hip dislocation] Matzen PF Jr. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(4):190–4, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Orthopedics in infancy (author's transl)] Stotz S. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(36):1153–8, 8 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Critical opinion on late reductions of congenital hip dislocations] Hofer H, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(5):134–6, 15 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Repositing technic for the so–called congenital hip dislocation using the Hoffmann–Daimler method] Eulert J. **Z Orthop** 115(4):641, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[The osteomyelitis of the hip in newborns and its functional treatment with 'extensionsreposition' and 'Hanausek–Retention' (author's transl)] Lenz G, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(6):907–15, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aimed partial immobilization (author's transl)] Linnemann H. **Z Orthop** 116(2):192–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of the Pavlik bandage in the treatment of so–called congenital hip dislocations] Riedl K. **Z Orthop** 115(4):639–40, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Incidence of femoral head necroses with various repositioning procedures for congenital hip dislocation. Treatment using straddle pants] Weiss JW. **Z Orthop** 115(4):638–9, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Repositing by means of the overhead extension] Zapfe E. **Z Orthop** 115(4):642–3, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Conservative treatment of congenital hip dislocation] Bezhenutsa VI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):53–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Gradual reduction of congenital hip dislocation with the aid of an ambulatory, functional plaster cast] Ter–Egiazarov GM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):36–40, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conservative treatment in polyclinic of congenital hip dislocation in children during their 1st year of age] Sunko AI. **Pediatriia** (12):57–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Occurrence of chondropathy of the head of the femur after treating congenital dislocation of the hip joint by vertical traction (author's transl)] Steňo M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(1):65–9, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

VETERINARY

Bone mineral contents and serum alkaline phosphatase activity of healthy and hip dysplasic German sheepdogs. Szilágyi M, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):297–301, 1976

Canine bone scanning: its use as a diagnostic tool for canine

hip dysplasia. Thrall DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1433–7, Sep 77

An improved procedure for genetic selection against hip dysplasia in dogs. Lust G, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 7:41–7, Jan 78

The usefulness of palpation of joint laxity in puppies as a predictor of hip dysplasia in a guide dog breeding programme. Wright PJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(8):513–22, Aug 77

Canine hip dysplasia: yet another radical view. Pharr JW. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):309–15, May 78

Aetiology of hip dysplasia [letter] Cruickshank AK. **Vet Rec** 102(19):427, 13 May 78

Control of canine hip dysplasia [letter] Mason TA. **Vet Rec** 103(1):19–20, Jul 78

Hip dysplasia in beef cattle. Weaver AD. **Vet Rec** 102(3):54–5, 21 Jan 78

[Hip dysplasia in the German wire-haired pointer] Zuschneid K. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(21):409–14, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HIP DYSPLASIA, CANINE see under **HIP DISLOCATION, CONGENITAL**

HIP DYSPLASIA, CONGENITAL see **HIP DISLOCATION, CONGENITAL**

HIP FRACTURES

Subtrochanteric fractures of the femur. Seinsheimer F. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):300–6, Apr 78

[Hip fractures: statistical data apropos of 195 cases treated at the Centre Hospitalier Fleury] Duchesne R, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(7):690–3, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pelvic fractures in children: clinic, late results, biomechanic (author's transl)] Stuhler T, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(2):187–98, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Femoral neck fractures and pertrochanteric fractures due to skiing accidents] Hackenbruch W. **Fortschr Med** 96(4):177–84, 26 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Causes of disability in patients with sequelae of injuries of weight-bearing and locomotion organs] Balakina VS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):43–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complications and mortality in a hip fracture series] Dolk T, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(42):3654–8, 19 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Bilateral central fracture-dislocation of hips after myelography with meglumine iocarmate (Dimmer X). Eastwood JB, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):692–3, 18 Mar 78

COMPLICATIONS

Intravesical femoral head [letter] Deodhare SG, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):205, 24 Jul 76

[Intra-articular bony incarceration after reduction of dislocated hip. Diagnostic and therapeutic problems (author's transl)] Letenneur J, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(2):97–100, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Necroses of the femoral head and post-traumatic arthroses after operative and conservative treatment of dislocated fractures of the hip joint (author's transl)] Griebel W, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):117–22, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Traumatic dislocation of the hip joint with fracture of the femoral head (author's transl)] Weigand H, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(5):377–89, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Changes in serum alkaline phosphatase after femoral fractures. Hosking DJ. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):61–5, Feb 78

ETIOLOGY

Occult osteomalacia in American (U.S.A.) patients with fracture of the hip. Sokoloff L. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(1):21–30, Mar 78

NURSING

Hip fractures in elderly patients [letter] Schneider M. **JAMA** 239(2):106–7, 9 Jan 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A photoelastic study of a model of the proximal femur. A biomechanical study of unstable trochanteric fractures I. Jensen JS. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):54–9, Feb 78

A photoelastic study of the hip nail-plate in unstable trochanteric fractures. A biomechanical study of unstable trochanteric fractures II. Jensen JS. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):60–4, Feb 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Fractures and dislocations of bony pelvis and hip. Thaggard A 3d, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):117–34, Apr 78

REHABILITATION

Practical aspects of mobilizing the elderly patient following hip fracture. Liss SE, et al. **Tex Med** 74(4):69–73, Apr 78

SURGERY

Treatment of intracapsular femoral neck fractures by femoral prostheses. Casteleyn PP, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(6):693–601, 1977

Perforation of the urinary bladder and small intestine caused by a trochanteric plate. Puranen J, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):65–7, Feb 78

Can death from venous thromboembolism be prevented in elderly patients with hip fractures? [editorial] Morris GK, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):139–40, Feb 78

Avulsion fractures of the inferior-anterior iliac spine. Schothorst AE. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(1):55–9, 1978

New concepts in femoral head replacement: clinical experiences [proceedings] Liebowitz S. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):57–8, Apr 77

New concepts in femoral head replacement: the place of the Bateman prosthesis in hip surgery [proceedings] Simon SR. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):59–61, Apr 77

Treatment of fractures of the hip and ipsilateral femur with the Zickel device: a report of three cases. Ashby ME, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):156–60, 1977

Method of operative treatment for intertrochanteric fractures of the femur. Stevens DB. **Curr Pract Orthop Surg** 7:56–77, 1977

False aneurysm of the profunda femoris artery following internal fixation of an intertrochanteric femoral fracture. Ebong WW. **Injury** 9(3):249–51, Feb 78

A comparison of the treatment of trochanteric fractures of the femur by internal fixation with a nail plate and the Ender technique. Jones CW, et al. **Injury** 9(1):35–42, Aug 77

Multiple intramedullary nailing of pertrochanteric fractures with elastic nails: operative procedure and results. Poigenfürst J, et al. **Injury** 9(2):102–13, Nov 77

Optimism in the management of hip fracture in elderly patients. Mikhail SF, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(1):39–42, Jan 78

Late injuries to femoral vessels after fracture of the hip. Case report. Whitehill R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):541–2, Jun 78

Internal fixation by the Ender method. Corzatt RD, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1366, 22 Sep 78

Management of unstable intertrochanteric fractures of the hip. Morrison D, et al. **JAOA** 77(10):793–802, Jun 78

Orthopedic surgery. Boyd RJ. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:48–50, Oct 77

[Our experience with the treatment of dislocated fractures of the femur head] Strmiska J. **Rozhl Chir** 56(7):502–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Migration of a Kirschner wire from the right hip to the left lung] Lawson JA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(43):1706–10, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Treatment of per-trochanteric fractures with the Lezius-Herzer nail] Reme H. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1065–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hip fractures: statistical data apropos of 195 cases treated at the Centre Hospitalier Fleury] Duchesne R, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(7):690–3, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dynamic force resistance of different osteosynthetic procedures in pertrochanteric femoral fractures (author's transl)] Sauer HD, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 89(3):275–82, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results in surgically managed severe hip-dislocation fractures] Jungbluth KH, et al. **Chirurg** 48(12):786–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anesthesia and mortality in surgery of hip fracture in the elderly. Statistical study on 240 cases] Cantoni A, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(1):1–10, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of transtrochanteric fractures of the femur in the elderly patients] Blinov BV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):27–30, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Device for the compression osteosynthesis of the intertrochanteric region of the femur] Trotsenko VV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):77–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Nontreatment of hip fractures [letter] Hyams DE. **JAMA** 239(15):1492–3, 14 Apr 78

HIP JOINT

A case of heterotopic ossification in the hip joint area following skin burn. Kubacek V, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3–4):209–14, 1977

Severe osteoarthritis of the hip and its surgical treatment by Pauwels' osteotomy. Ueno R. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):211–8, Jan-Feb 78

Changes in bone formation during immobilization and development of experimental osteoarthritis. Michelsson JE, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):443–9, 1977

On: restorative chemotherapy in degenerative hip disease [editorial] **Agents Actions** 8(3):280–1, Apr 78

Restorative chemotherapy in degenerative hip disease. Denko CW. **Agents Actions** 8(3):268–79, Apr 78

Quadriceps kinesiology (emg) with varying hip joint flexion and resistance. Deutsch H, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(5):231–6, May 78

A study of the oxygenation of trochanteric bone blood and its correlation with the maximum intra-medullary pressure value in 85 cases of chronic coxopathy. Tran MA, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(8):307–11, Nov 77

Force plate technique for canine gait analysis: preliminary report on total hip and excision arthroplasty [proceedings] Dueland R, et al. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):35–6, Apr 77

Degenerative osteoarthritis associated with osteopetrosis. Cameron HU, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):148–9, 1977

Transient monoarticular synovitis of the hip joint in adults. Dzioba RB, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):190–2, Jul-Aug 77

Anaerobic infection after total hip replacement. Report of three cases. Evanski PM, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):178–80, Jul-Aug 77

Arthrodesis for disabling hip pain in children and adolescents. Fulkerson JP. **Clin Orthop** (128):296–302, Oct 77

Coxa vara, avascular necrosis and osteochondritis dissecans complicating solitary bone cysts of the proximal femur. Khermosh O, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):143–6, Jul-Aug 77

Removal of methylmethacrylate in failed total hip arthroplasties. An improved technique. Razzano CD. **Clin Orthop** (126):181–2, Jul-Aug 77

Candida pyarthrosis of the hip and renal homotransplant. Report of a case treated by femoral head and neck resection and 5-fluorocytosine. Specht EE. **Clin Orthop** (126):176–7, Jul-Aug 77

Femoral anteversion and physical performance in adolescent and adult life. Staheli LT, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):213–6, Nov-Dec 77

128 limping children with no fracture, sprain, or obvious cause. Seven were found to have Perthes' disease, 76 seemed to have transient synovitis of the hip, and in 45 the cause seemed to be in the ankle or knee. Illingworth CM. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(2):139–42, Feb 78

A double-blind trial of feprazone in osteoarthritis of the hip. Bain LS, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 4(9):665–9, 1977

Tolmetin in osteoarthrosis of the hip and knee: double-blind crossover trials. Liyanage SP, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(4):299–305, 1977–78

The epidemiology of diseases of the hip: a review of the literature. Kelsey JL. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(3):269–80, Sep 77 (189 ref.)

Total hip replacement [editorial] Galante JO. **Int Surg** 63(1):6, Jan 78

Anatomical and radiographic study of arthrosis of the hip. Statistics. Aglietti P. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(1):83–101, Apr 77

Coxitis in a horse. Bergfeld WA 3d. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):273–4, 1 Feb 78

A model to predict the incidence of fracture in femoral components. Dobbs HS. **J Bioeng** 1(3):189–96, Aug 77

Stress analysis of human femur with implanted Charnley prosthesis. Svesnsson NL, et al. **J Biomech** 10(9):581–8, 1977

Malignant hemangioendothelioma of bone: case report of en bloc resection and prosthetic hip replacement. Dunlop J. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):832–4, Sep 77

Lead intoxication and traumatic arthritis of the hip secondary to retained bullet fragments. A case report. Windler EC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):254–5, Mar 78

The characteristics of acetabular cups worn in the human body. Dowling JM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(3):375–82, Aug 78

Osteoarthrosis of the hip: synergism or additive effect in combined medication (with corticosteroid and phenylbutazone). Wright V, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5 Suppl 2:100–7, 1977

Psycho-social factors in osteoarthritis of the hip. Lunghi ME, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 22(1):57–63, 1978

Direct measurement of local pressures in the cadaveric human hip joint. Adams D, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 16(1):113–5, Jan 78

Design of total hip prosthesis: the femoral stem. Brockhurst PJ, et al. **Med Prog Technol** 5(2):73–102, 29 Sep 77

Hip disease in children. Hui FC, et al. **Minn Med** 61(3):148–56, Mar 78

Efficiency of walking after total hip replacement. Brown MB, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):364–7, Apr 78

Hip joint infections in infants and children. Griffin PP, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(1):123–34, Jan 78

Septic arthritis of the hip joint. Paterson D. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(1):135–42, Jan 78

Diseases of the developing hip joint. Chung S. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 24(4):857–70, Nov 77

The effects of lubrication in hip joint prostheses. Unsworth A. **Phys Med Biol** 23(2):253–68, Mar 78

Pain in osteoarthrosis of the hip. Wroblewski BM. **Practitioner** 220(1315):140–1, Jan 78

A double-blind multicentre comparison of diclofenac sodium and naproxen in osteoarthrosis of the hip. Car A, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (22):63–8, 1978

Observations with Probon in the treatment of coxarthroses. Zbojanová M, et al. **Ther Hung** 26(2):82–4, 1978

Endemic familial arthritis of Malnad an outbreak in Southern India. Krishnamachari KA, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):33–7, Mar 78

[Difference of lower limb length in coxarthrosis (author's transl)] Náhoda J. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(3):218–20, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Social-rehabilitation problems in patients operated on for

coxarthrosis] Smaus J, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(2):99–102, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Derotation combined with varisation in recentering of the hip] Benard HM. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):173–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Indications and results of osteotomy of the pelvis using Chiari's method in advanced arthrosis] Chiari K, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):176–91, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Orthopedic deformations of the hips in a child with myelomeningocele] Clairbois J. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(3):289–96, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Clinical aspects of the etiopathogenesis of coxarthrosis] Endler F, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):105–13, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Long-term results of varus (Pauwels I) and valgus (Pauwels II) osteotomies in advanced coxarthrosis] Endler F, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):219–47, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Enlarged tenotomy in coxarthrosis. Importance of biomechanical preparation with respect to indication, operation and quality of the result] Endler F, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):140–59, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical lateralization of the trochanter major] Maquet P. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):193–200, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Different methods of reducing the compressive stresses in the hip joint] Maquet P. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):115–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pauwel's osteotomies. Conclusions of the symposium] Maquet P. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):280–92, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[10-year results in a series of translation osteotomies] Postel M, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):203–10, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pauwel's osteotomies. Analysis of 804 cases of osteotomy] Watillon M, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):248–79, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Operations with biomechanical aims in advanced coxarthrosis. Introduction. Justification and limitation of the subject] Watillon M. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):91–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[A case of bone metastases from prostatic cancer simulating a rhizomelic pseudo-polyarthritis] Sankalé M, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):343–5, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Intra-articular bony incarceration after reduction of dislocated hip. Diagnostic and therapeutic problems (author's transl)] Letenneur J, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(2):97–100, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Xanthomatous villo-nodular synovitis of the hip] Benoist M, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(12):753–7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous hip dislocation in the course of infectious arthritis in childhood. Radioclinical evolution over 50 years] Gougeon J. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(4):295–9, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Hip involvement in 72 cases of articular chondrocalcinosis] Lequesne M, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(10):547–54, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[The hip and primary articular chondrocalcinosis] Simon L, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(10):541–6, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Critical comment on the work of G. Ritter et al.: 'Elastic strapping of hip joint prosthesis'. (Arch. orthop. Unfall-Chir. 86, 1–14 (1976))] Kölbel R, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 89(2):245–7, 26 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Diffuse pigmented villonodular synovitis of the right hip joint with skeletal involvement] Uehlinger E. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 89(3):319–31, 29 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Fracture of the shaft in hip prostheses. Biomechanical and technological studies] Ungethüm M. **Fortschr Med** 95(44):2679–80, 24 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Physical-physiotherapeutic measures for the functional rehabilitation in coxarthrosis] Neff G. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(25):869–73, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Coxarthrosis and its treatment] Renier JC. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(25):859–62, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Indomethacin retard 75 mg in the treatment of coxarthrosis] Schlemmer H, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(22):767–70, 2 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Artificial hip joint replacement] Gächter A. **Ther Ggw** 117(7):1051–68, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hip prostheses] Ganz R. **Ther Umsch** 35(5):312–21, May 78 (43 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of arthroses of the hip and knee with tolectin (author's transl)] Maibach E. **Ther Umsch** 34(10):735–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Post-traumatic coxarthrosis and treatment possibilities (author's transl)] Ganz R, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):238–47, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoprostheses of the hip with surface structured anchorage shafts. Results of static loading experiments (author's transl)] Niederer PG, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):205–10, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A metal-ceramic composite endoprosthesis for total hip replacement (author's transl)] Zweymüller K, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(16):548–51, 2 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Investigations on tribology and strength of aluminium-oxide-ceramic—hip endoprostheses (author's transl)] Hinterberger J, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(3):285–303, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The new rotatory hip-joint endoprosthesis according to the unit construction system after Weber. Experience and results of follow-up checks after five years (author's transl)] Stühmer G, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(3):285–93, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for surgical treatment of painful hip] Picchio AA. **Minerva Med** 69(30):2057–64, 16 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Wiberg's sign in degenerative disease and rheumatoid arthritis of the hip joint] Staniczek J, et al. **Reumatologia** 15(4):481–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Koehler's tear in rheumatoid coxitis and in coxarthrosis] Staniczek J, et al. **Reumatologia** 15(4):485–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hip joint ankylosis in ankylosing spondylitis] Nowak C. **Wiad Lek** 30(17):1387–9, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of child with acute hematogenous osteomyelitis of the hip with septicopyogenic complications] Grinev MV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):123–4, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Pathogenesis of osteomyelitic coxitis] Kukuruza IuP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):35–40, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Operation of the 'trochanteric fossa transposition' in the treatment of dysplastic coxarthrosis in adults] Kuz'menko VV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):70–2, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Prevention and treatment of thromboembolic complications in the postoperative period in coxarthrosis deformans] Malova MN, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):39–43, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Balneotherapy of I- and II-stage coxarthrosis after osteotomy of the femur] Martens AS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):33–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biomechanical disorders during walking in patients with bilateral coxarthrosis] Miller BS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):27–31, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-biomechanical features of patients with unilateral coxarthrosis] Sautskaia GI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):23–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific clinico-biomechanical, physiological and electrophysiological changes in adult patients with aseptic necrosis and tuberculosis of the hip joint] Revenko TA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):53–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distraction epiphysiolysis for lengthening of the extremities in children with the hip and knee tuberculosis] Vorob'ev VN. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):79–83, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Grid-protractor for determining the degree of dislocation in the coxofemoral joint] Shvetsov GN. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):90, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Benorylate for the treatment of coxarthrosis (author's transl)] Zbojanová M, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(1):38–44, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Surgical treatment of coxa vara] Olszewski W. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):563–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Roentgenoanatomical indices in dysplasia and congenital dislocation of the hip] Voskis KhIa. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):13–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Sexual dimorphism and mechanics of the human hip: a multivariate assessment. Burr DB, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(2):273–8, Sep 77

[Functional and biomechanical anatomy of the hip] Kummer B. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):94–104, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Anatomical studies on the arteries distributed to the hip joint of the dog (author's transl)] Matsuo Y. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(6):437–55, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Influence of oblique position on postnatal development of hip joints (author's transl)] Komprda J. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(6):511–23, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dynamics of the development of the coxofemoral joint elements during the process of treating children with congenital hip dislocation] Shengeliia MI. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):88–9, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

INJURIES

The use of the Leinbach prosthesis in intertrochanteric fractures of the hip. Stern MB, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):325–31, Oct 77

INNERVATION

[Reactive-destructive changes in the nervous elements of the capsule of the hip joint in coxarthrosis] Nettov GG, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(2):72–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Failure of proteoglycans to form aggregates in morphologically normal aged human hip cartilage. Perricone E, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1372–80, Sep–Oct 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Septic arthritis due to mycoplasma hominis. A case report and review of the literature. Verinder DG. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):224, May 78

PATHOLOGY

Pathologic features of a familial arthropathy associated with congenital flexion contractures of fingers. Athreya BH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):429–37, May 78

Premature closure of the triradiate cartilage. A case report and animal experiment. Hallel T, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):278–81, May 77

[Lesions found on arthrotic femoral heads (author's transl)] Müller I. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(2):158–64, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pathological anatomy of coxarthrosis for the general practitioner] Lagier R. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(25):863–6, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Joint-surface changes as sequelae of disturbed functions. Scanning electron microscopy aspects] Richter IE, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1411–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Snapping hip phenomenon among dancers. Jacobs M, et al. **Am Correct Ther J** 32(3):92–8, May–Jun 78

The effects of walking velocity and age on hip kinematics and kinetics. Crowinshield RD, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):140–4, May 78

A biomechanical investigation of the human hip. Crowninshield RD, et al. **J Biomech** 11(1–2):75–85, 1978

The development of a computational stress analysis of the femoral head. Mapping tensile, compressive, and shear stress for the varus and valgus positions. Brown TD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):619–29, Jul 78

Joint surface incongruity and its maintenance: an experimental study. Goodfellow J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 59-B(4):446–51, Nov 77

Direct measurement of local pressures in the cadaveric human hip joint [proceedings] Adams D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:33P–34P, May 78

Coupling of hip and knee movement during forwards and backwards stepping in man [proceedings] Miller S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:45P–46P, Apr 78

[Characteristic Biomechanical values for the hip joint (author's transl)] Ehler E, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(3):237–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Compression tests on the human hip joint (author's transl)] Ehler E, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(1):120–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[2nd Generaltion of the Munich hip-joint-simulator (author's transl)] Ungethüm M, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(3):233–7, 30 May 78 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hip instability in myelodysplasia. Byrne RR, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):150–5, 1977

The assessment of the internal rotation gait in cerebral palsy: an electromyographic gait analysis. Chong KC, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):145–50, May 78

Reliability of goniometric measurements of hip motion in spastic cerebral palsy. Ashton BB, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(1):87–94, Feb 78

Testing hip extensor strength when passive hip extension is restricted. Woodman RM, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(7):882, Jul 78

[Generalized joint hypermobility in the dislocated hip] Ackermann HJ, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(4):194–9, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

A study of radiographic variations of the hip joint. Kashimoto T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):487–93, 1977

Changes in bone formation during immobilization and development of experimental osteoarthritis. Michelsson JE, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):443–9, 1977

The diagnostic value of buttressing of the femoral neck. Martel W, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):161–4, Jan–Feb 78

The hip joint in Paget's disease (Paget's 'coxopathy'). Guyer PB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(608):574–8, Aug 78

Arthrographic findings in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease and transient synovitis of the hip. Gershuni DH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):457–64, Jun 78

Acute bursitis calcarea trochanterica in an infant, with perforation into the hip joint demonstrated by arthrogram. Stenström R, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(1):51–2, 10 Apr 78

The joint space in normal hip radiographs. Fredensborg N, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):325–6, Feb 78

Radiography, radionuclide imaging, and arthrography in the

evaluation of total hip and knee replacement. Gelman MI, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):677–82, Sep 78

Arthrographic findings in septic arthritis of the hip in infants. Glassberg GB, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):151–5, Jul 78

Pneumoarthropathy: an unusual radiographic sign of gram-negative septic arthritis. Meredith HC, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):642, Sep 78

[Running practice and arthrosis deformans. A radiological assessment] De Carvalho A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(44):2621–2, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Intertrochanteric osteotomies. A critical study of the clinical radiologic evaluation] Langlais F, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(7):635–50, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Coxarthrosis. Radiological studies] Côrte-Real M. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(25):867–8, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Test of a new gonad shield for hip-joint radiographs of sucklings and infants (author's transl)] Bronsch T. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(6):849–51, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Diminished radiation load in examinations of the hip joint in infants, by means of a special radiographic technic] Dorn U, et al. **Strahlenschutz Forsch Prax** 18:146–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Radiation load in x-ray examinations of the hip joint in infants] Hofer H, et al. **Strahlenschutz Forsch Prax** 18:134–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Aetiology of degenerative-deforming hip joint changes in radiological analysis (author's transl)] Tylman D, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(6):399–403, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Optimal projection criteria for pelvic roentgenography in the diagnosis of congenital dislocation and dysplasia of the coxofemoral joint] Voskis KhIa. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):55–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Utility of combined 99mTc-phosphate and 67Ga imaging in diagnosis of septic arthritis. Seto H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(1):1–3, Jan 78

Radioisotopic assessment of some pathological conditions of hip joint. de Rossi G, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(6):817–23, 1977

SURGERY

Preoperative normovolemic hemodilution in total hip arthroplasty. A clinical study. Ahlberg A, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):407–11, 1977

The effect of a 'hanging hip' procedure in promoting the generation of functional articulating surfaces. Parker HG, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):132–9, Jan–Feb 78

Total hip replacement in ankylosing spondylitis. Baldursson H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):499–507, 1977

Prophylactic antibiotics against early and late deep infections after total hip replacements. Carlsson AK, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):405–10, 1977

Fracture of the femoral prosthesis in total hip replacement according to Charnley. Carlsson AS, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):650–5, 1977

Erythrocyte sedimentation rate in infected and non-infected total-hip arthroplasties. Carlsson AS. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):287–90, Jun 78

The Monk hip arthroplasty. Preliminary report on the uncemented standard Monk prosthesis. Hansen FW, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):394–9, 1977

Tuberculosis as a late complication of total hip replacement. McCullough CJ. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):508–10, 1977

Para-articular ossification following hip replacement. 70 arthroplasties ad modum Moore using McFarland's approach. Rosendahl S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):400–4, 1977

Experiences with total hip replacement arthroplasty ad modum ring. Ruszkowski I, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):192–4, Apr 78

Penetration of a long stem prosthesis into the knee joint: a complication of total hip replacement. Salama R. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):656–8, 1977

A physical examination of orthopaedic implants and asjacent tissue. Smethurst E, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):8–18, Feb 78

Gross hematuria: a complication of intrapelvic cement intrusion in total hip replacement. Greenspan A, et al. **AJR** 130(2):327–9, Feb 78

Evaluation of polytetrafluoroethylene-graphite-coated total hip prostheses in goats. Parvongnukul K, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):221–8, Feb 78

Hypotensive anesthesia for total hip arthroplasty: a study of blood loss and organ function (brain, heart, liver, and kidney). Thompson GE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):91–6, Feb 78

The effect of anaesthesia and total hip replacement on the phytohaemagglutinin and concanavalin A responses of lymphocytes. Salo M. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(6):299–303, 1977

Ectopic ossification after hip arthroplasty. Slätis P, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 67(3):89–93, 1978

A comparison of dicloxacillin and ampicillin in the antibiotic prophylaxis of total hip replacement. Visuri T, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 65(1):58–61, 1976

Sepsis rates in hip replacement surgery with special reference to the use of ultra clean air. Freeman MA, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(1):1–14, 21 Nov 77

Total hip replacement in children with arthritis. Singsen BH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):401–6, May 78

Plasma, bone, hip capsule and drain fluid concentrations of ampicillin and flucloxacillin during total hip replacement after intravenous bolus injection of magnapen. Parsons RL, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(2):135–43, Aug 78

Plasma, bone, hip capsule, synovial and drain fluid concentrations of lincomycin during total hip replacement. Parsons RL, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):433–7, Aug 77

[Deep-vein thrombosis after hip replacement [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6126):1550–1, 10 Jun 78

Late infection after hip replacement [letter] Bayston R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):770–1, 17 Sep 77

Femoral vein thrombosis after total hip replacement [letter] Bolton J. **Br Med J** 2(6089):774, 17 Sep 77

Late infection after total hip replacement [letter] Fincham WJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1026, 15 Oct 77

Failure of aspirin to prevent postoperative deep vein thrombosis in patients undergoing total hip replacement. Stamatakis JD, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1031, 22 Apr 78

Benefits of total hip replacement to older patients and the community. Wilcock GK. **Br Med J** 2(6129):37–9, 1 Jul 78

Considerations for implant design with application to custom prostheses [proceedings] Bartel DL. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(2):72–5, Oct 77

HIPping of hip prostheses [proceedings] Kummer FJ. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(2):76–7, Oct 77

Comparative evaluations of total hip prostheses with regard to wear and deterioration of the acetabular component [proceedings] Rose RM, et al. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(2):126–7, Oct 77

Total replacement of the hip joint affected by Paget's diseases. Ha'Eri GB, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(4):370–2, Jul 78

Total hip articular replacement by internal eccentric shells: the 'tharies' approach to total surface replacement arthroplasty. Amstutz HC, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):261–84, Oct 77

Treatment of fractures of the hip and ipsilateral femur with the Zickel device: a report of three cases. Ashby ME, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):156–60, 1977

A versatile surgical approach to the hip. Aufranc OT, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):285–6, Oct 77

Efficacy of graded-compression antiembolism stockings in patients undergoing total hip arthroplasty. Barnes RW, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):61–7, May 78

Changes in the calcar femoris in relation to cement technology in total hip replacement. Bocco F, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):287–95, Oct 77

Total hip arthroplasty in the cardiac transplant patient. Burton DS, et al. **Clin Orthop** (130):186–90, Jan–Feb 78

Autologous transfusion and total hip arthroplasty. Eckardt JJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):39–45, May 78

Septic arthritis of the hip in infancy: end result study. Hallel T, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):115–28, May 78

Selective arterial embolization for hemorrhage following hip arthroplasty. Halpern AA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):144–8, May 77

Use of the Fogarty embolectomy catheter as an 'internal tourniquet'. Jinkins WJ 3d. **Clin Orthop** (132):151–4, May 78

Treatment of pulmonary embolism in total hip replacement. Johnson R, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):149–54, May 77

Persistent sciatic artery and sciatic artery aneurysm: a hazard in hip surgery. Lindenbaum B, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):68–70, May 78

Incidence and natural history of 'head at risk' factors in Perthes' disease. Murphy RP, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):102–7, May 78

Prevention of thromboembolic disease by external pneumatic compression in patients undergoing total hip arthroplasty. Pedegana LR, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):190–3, Oct 77

Hip and knee joint surgery: retrospect and prospects. Pickett JC. **Clin Orthop** (132):2–3, May 78

The results of Charnley arthroplasty of hip performed for protrusio acetabuli. Sotelo-Garza A, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):12–8, May 78

The Amsterdam suspension. Balanced suspension after hip surgery. Sprenger TR. **Clin Orthop** (132):55–6, May 78

Total hip replacement in a patient on hemodialysis. Weigl K, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(7):790–3, Jul 78

Complications of trochanteric osteotomy in total hip replacement. Amstutz HC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):214–6, Mar 78

Total hip arthroplasty. Beckenbaugh RD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):306–13, Apr 78

Femoral stem failure in total hip replacement. Collis DK. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1033–41, Dec 77

Polymeric debris in synovium after total joint replacement: histogical identification. Crugnola A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):860–2, Oct 77

The penetration characteristics of cefazolin, cephalothin, and cephradine into bone in patients undergoing total hip replacement. Cunha BA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):856–9, Oct 77

Metal sensitivity before and after total hip arthroplasty. Deutman R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):862–5, Oct 77

Deep wound sepsis following total hip arthroplasty. Fitzgerald RH Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):847–55, Oct 77

Roentgenographic measurements after Müller total hip replacement. Correlations among roentgenographic measurements and hip strength and mobility. Gore DR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):948–53, Oct 77

Total hip replacement in patients with sickle-cell disease. Gunderson C, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):760–2, Sep 77

Reattachment of the greater trochanter in total hip-replacement arthroplasty. A new technique. Harris WH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):211–3, Mar 78

Dislocations after total hip-replacement arthroplasties. Lewinnek GE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):217–20, Mar 78

Small bowel obstruction after total hip replacement: a case report. Michel AG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1115, Dec 77

Deep infection following total hip arthroplasty. Nelson JP. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1042–4, Dec 77

Proximal strain distribution in the loaded femur. An in vitro comparison of the distributions in the intact femur and after insertion of different hip-replacement femoral components. Oh I, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):75–85, Jan 78

Improved fixation of the femoral component after total hip replacement using a methacrylate intramedullary plug. Oh I, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):608–13, Jul 78

Bilateral total hip-replacement arthroplasty in one stage. Salvati EA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):640–4, Jul 78

The painful migrated ununited greater trochanter in total hip replacement. Volz RG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1091–3, Dec 77

Total hip replacement with and without osteotomy of the greater trochanter. Clinical and biomechanical comparisons in the same patients. Wiesman HJ Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):203–10, Mar 78

Elements of hip joint prosthesis reliability. Dumbleton JH. **J Med Eng Technol** 1(6):341–6, Nov 77

Infection following total hip replacement and the possible prophylactic role of cephaloridine. Hughes SP, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):9–12, Jan 78

Infection after hip replacemnt [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8062):482–3, 4 Mar 78

Intravenous lignocaine in prevention of deep venous thrombosis after elective hip surgery. Cooke ED, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):797–9, 15 Oct 77

Changes in blood coagulation during total hip replacement. Houghton GR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1336–8, 24 Jun 78

The all metal trip. Fitzgerald FP. **Minerva Chir** 32(12):857–67, 30 Jun 77

Aspirin prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism after total hip replacement. Harris WH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1246–9, 8 Dec 77

Six hundred ninety total hip replacements: a comparative study. Mallory TH, et al. **Ohio State Med J** 74(1):123–7, Jan 78

Temporary prosthesis for the hip-disarticulation amputee. Giaccone V, et al. **Phys Ther** 57(12):1394–6, Dec 77

Experimental study in femoral component total hip replacement: mechanical failures of cement-bone interface with comparison of prosthesis, cement thickness, orientation and plug insertion. Savino AW. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 32(1):13–4, Jan–Mar 78

Effects of experimental excision arthroplasty of the hip joint. Duff R, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):174–81, Mar 78

Total hip replacement arthroplasty in arthritic conditions of the hip joint. Habermann ET, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(3):189–231, Feb 78 (369 ref.)

Pelvic displacement osteotomy in young myelodysplastic patients with dislocatable hips. Allen BL Jr, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):13–7, Jan 78

Joint replacement. Department of Surgery (Orthopedics), Cornell University Medical College, New York, NY.. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:55–60, Oct 77

Disarticulation for failed surgical procedures about the hip. Ford LT, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1293–6, Nov 77

Total hip replacement in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Jennings JJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1112–4, Sep 78

The nature of the proteins of fat emboli released during total hip prosthesis. Malmendier CL, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):947–8, Jun 78

Modified 'low-dose' heparin prophylaxis to reduce thrombosis after hip joint operations. Schöndorf TH, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):153–63, Jan 78

Long term results of excision arthroplasty of the canine hip. Duff R, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(10):181–4, 3 Sep 77

[Biomechanics of anchoring a total endoprosthesis and construction of the Poldi–Čech total endoprosthesis] Cech O, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(6):476–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The use of total hip joint replacement in states following sliding osteotomy according to Mc Murray and angulation osteotomy after Milch (author's transl)] Fleischmann M, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(3):214–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Problems in total hip replacement in patients with rheumatism] Rybka V, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(1):16–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Painful hip arthroplasty] Pedersen NT. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(13):709–11, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Use of scintigraphy in the study of patients with chronic pain after hip arthroplasty] Pedersen NT, et al.

Ugeskr Laeger 140(13):712-5, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

[Surgical treatment of deformations of the hip in children with myelomeningocele] Clairbois J. Acta Orthop Belg 43(3):317-29, May-Jun 77 (Fre)

[The contribution of trochanteric-iliac coaptation in the treatment of infections after total arthroplasty of the hip] Dutoy JP, et al. Acta Orthop Belg 42(6):611-8, 1976 (Fre)

[Surgical interventions for correction of deformations of the hip in children with spina bifida] Parsch K, et al. Acta Orthop Belg 43(3):359-65, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Total hip replacement in the aged] Moulin Y, et al. Ann Anesthesiol Fr 18(5-6):535-47, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Complications following cementing of joint prosthesis] Saint-Maurice C, et al. Ann Anesthesiol Fr 18(7-8):647-54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[A comparative study of the course of aged patients with hip surgery] Soret J, et al. Ann Anesthesiol Fr 18(5-6):549-52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The vascular problems raised by protrusion of a total prothesis of the hip (author's transl)] Letenneur J, et al. Ann Chir 32(2):162-5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[A new technique of hip arthroplasty: cemented coupled cups (author's transl)] Lang G, et al. Chirurgie 104(4):322-7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Chiari's osteotomy in adults (apropos of 50 cases of osteotomy): principles, technic, results after more than 3 years] Lord G, et al. Chirurgie 103(9):804-14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Cardiogenic shock following total hip prosthesis] Beaucaire G, et al. Lille Med 22(8):515-8, Oct 77 (Fre)

[Total prosthesis with screwed lamellar acetabulum] Ducroquet J. Nouv Presse Med 7(12):1021, 25 Mar 78 (Fre)

[False aneurysm of the external iliac artery complicating an arthroplasty of the hip after an interval of four years (letter) (author's transl)] Heraud G, et al. Nouv Presse Med 7(27):2394-5, 1-8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Sealing of total prosthesis of the hip: hemodynamic repercussions (letter)] Perrin J, et al. Nouv Presse Med 7(1):44, 7 Jan 78 (Fre)

[Approaches to the hip in the child. II. Wide approaches (author's transl)] Pichon F, et al. Nouv Presse Med 7(17):1475-7, 29 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Approaches to the hip in the child. I. Partial approaches (author's transl)] Pichon F, et al. Nouv Presse Med 7(16):1391-4, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Tuberculous infection after total hip replacement. Report of a case (author's transl)] Mouterde P, et al. Rev Chir Orthop 64(2):171-4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Comparative study of 2 methods of prevention of thromboemboli in 108 cases of total hip prosthesis] Cavin R. Rev Med Suisse Romande 97(11):531-49, Nov 77 (Fre)

[The total alloplasty of the hip in very aged people (author's transl)] Michel D. Aktuel Gerontol 7(12):653-7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Treatment of coxa magna in Perthes disease by pelvic osteotomy (author's transl)] Chairi K, et al. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 91(3):183-90, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The therapy for pyogenic coxitis and its stabilisation with the fixateur externe (tubular system) (author's transl)] Müller KH. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 91(3):201-13, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A ceramic total hip endoprosthesis for implantation without bone cement. Preliminary report (author's transl)] Chiari K, et al. Arch Orthop Unfallchir 89(3):305-13, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Intraoperative temperature measurements at the acrylic bone/cement interface in total hip endoprosthetic (TEP) implantations (author's transl)] Seidel H, et al. Arch Orthop Unfallchir 90(3):251-7, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Antibiotic concentration in postoperative wound fluid during short-term prevention with cephalosporins] Wewalka G, et al. Arzneim Forsch 28(1):72-5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Synovectomy of the hip joint in arthrosis] Angerhöfer KD, et al. Beitr Orthop Traumatol 25(8):451-4, Aug 78 (Ger)

[Cross-plate arthrodesis of the hip joint] Jaster D. Beitr Orthop Traumatol 25(5):269-76, May 78 (Ger)

[Gait examination in patients with coxarthrosis before and after hip surgery] Jaster D, et al. Beitr Orthop Traumatol 25(8):462-8, Aug 78 (Ger)

[Anesthesiologic aspects in orthopedic surgery in geriatric patients] Kimmritz J. Beitr Orthop Traumatol 25(7):383-6, Jul 78 (Ger)

[Risks of hip endoprosthesis surgery] Knöfler EW, et al. Beitr Orthop Traumatol 24(12):689-93, Dec 77 (Ger)

[Pauwels' variated osteotomy in progressive coxarthrosis] Reichel F, et al. Beitr Orthop Traumatol 25(8):455-62, Aug 78 (Ger)

[Causes of vascular injuries in alloplastic hip replacement] Schlosser V, et al. Chirurg 49(3):180-3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Low-dose heparin and acetyl-salicylic acid after elective operations on the hip joint (author's transl)] Schöndorf TH, et al. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 102(37):1314-8, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Indication for total hip endoprosthesis (letter)] Torklus D von. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 102(38):1363, 23 Sep 77 (Ger)

[Revisions in various types of total endoprosteses of the hip] Gebauer D, et al. Med Welt 29(36):1402-4, 8 Sep 78 (Ger)

[Total prosthesis of the hip: the principle of impaction of a shaft prosthesis (author's transl)] Schneider R. Unfallheilkunde 81(4):255-60, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Thromboembolic complications and their prevention in total hip replacement (author's transl)] Tscherne H, et al. Unfallheilkunde 81(3):178-87, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Osteotomy in the hip region with acetabular roof plasty for treatment of dysplasia coxarthrosis (author's transl)] Weber BG. Unfallheilkunde 81(4):261-3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Model investigations on the static abnormal strain on the homolateral knee joint following arthrodesis or ankylosis of the hip joint in the frontal plane (author's transl)] Breitenfelder J. Z Orthop 116(2):176-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The sacroiliac joint after hip arthrodesis (author's transl)] Helbling R. Z Orthop 116(1):113-23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Special problems in the conduction of anesthesia and surgical after care of orthopedic patients] L'Allemand H. Z Orthop 115(4):506-10, Aug 77 (Ger)

[What is the value of the corrective osteotomies in the therapy of the coxarthrosis (author's transl)] Leger W. Z Orthop 116(2):180-6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The problem of late results of total endoprostheses of the hip (author's transl)] Ruckelshausen MC. Z Orthop 116(1):132-4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Rehabilitation after operations on the hip-joint (author's transl)] Seiler B, et al. Z Orthop 115(5):765-72, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Experience in 77 changes of hip-joint prostheses (author's transl)] Wolf L. Z Orthop 116(2):248-54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The problem of infection in alloplastichip-replacement (author's transl)] Hellinger J, et al. Zentralbl Chir 103(13):873-80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Indications in hip- and knee-joint replacement] Weller S, et al. ZFA (Stuttgart) 54(10):577-83, 10 Apr 78 (Ger)

[Hip joint prosthesis of ceramic material] Paltrinieri M, et al. Chir Organi Mov 63(5):409-21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Lesions of the femoral nerve in hip prosthesis by the Watson-Jones technic] Tarolli G, et al. Chir Organi Mov 63(5):427-34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Surgical treatment of epiphysiolysis of the hip] Caccese BF, et al. Clin Ortop 26:126-37, 1975-76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Completely interchangeable joint prosthesis for the hip] De bastiani G, et al. Clin Ortop 26:29-37, 1975-76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Experiences with the Müller total hip joint prosthesis] Reikerås O, et al. Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(4):207-9, 203, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

[Complex balneotherapy and active rehabilitation following total replacement of hip joints] Kreczko R, et al. Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol 43(2):169-74, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Comments on the surgical method of endoprosthesis of the hip joint] Kulish NI. Ortop Travmatol Protez (6):24-7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Operation of the 'trochanteric fossa transposition' in the treatment of dysplastic coxarthrosis in adults] Kuz'menko VV, et al. Ortop Travmatol Protez (6):70-2, Jun 77 (Rus)

[Method of treatment of coxa vara] Omiadze DA, et al. Ortop Travmatol Protez (6):74-5, Jun 77 (Rus)

[Bilateral endoprosthesis in severe pathology of the hip joint] Panova MI, et al. Ortop Travmatol Protez (12):53-6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Complications of total endoprosthesis of the hip joint] Panova MI, et al. Ortop Travmatol Protez (6):28-33, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[New total endoprosthesis of the hip joint] Shersher IaI. Ortop Travmatol Protez (12):68-72, Dec 77 (Rus)

[Comparative evaluation of results of surgical treatment in coxarthrosis] Shtutin AIa, et al. Ortop Travmatol Protez (6):21-3, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of endoprosthesis of the hip joint in ankylosing spondylarthritis] Sivash KM, et al. Ortop Travmatol Protez (12):48-53, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Modification of Went's osteotomy in coxarthrosis] Timofeeva MI. Ortop Travmatol Protez (6):72-4, Jun 77 (Rus)

[Sivash endoprosthesis of the hip joint] Vartanian VE. Ortop Travmatol Protez (6):22-4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Complications after total endoprosthesis of the hip joint] Demichev NP. Vestn Khir 120(2):57-61, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hip joint plastic surgery] Hult L. Lakartidningen 75(1-2):25-6, 4 Jan 78 (Swe)

[The infection problem] Josefsson G. Lakartidningen 75(1-2):27-8, 4 Jan 78 (Swe)

[Secondary hematogenic infection of arthroplasties] Karlström G, et al. Lakartidningen 75(13):1292-3, 29 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

[Diagnosis and treatment of deep infection in total hip arthroplasty] Lindberg L. Lakartidningen 75(17):1701-4, 26 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

HIPPEL-LINDAU DISEASE see under **ANGIOMATOSIS**

HIPPIES see under **SOCIAL CONFORMITY**

HIPPOCAMPUS

[Formation of nerve fibers between organotypic explants of the hippocampus and mammillary bodies of newborn mice] Khaspekov LG. Biull Eksp Biol Med 84(11):626-7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ANALYSIS

Brain actin demonstrated by immunofluorescence. Toh BH, et al. Exp Neurol 58(3):425-34, Feb 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Labeled wheat germ agglutinin (WGA) as a new, highly sensitive retrograde tracer in the rat brain hippocampal system. Schwab ME, et al. Brain Res 152(1):145-50, 18 Aug 78

Observations on the commissural projection to the dentate gyrus in the Reeler mutant mouse. Stirling RV, et al. Brain Res 150(3):447-65, 21 Jul 78

A determination of the volumes of the layers of the rat hippocampal region. West MJ, et al. Cell Tissue Res 188(3):345-59, 28 Apr 78

Origin of the direct hippocampus--anterior thalamic bundle in the rat: a combined horseradish peroxidase--Golgi analysis. Sikes RW, et al. Exp Neurol 57(2):379-95, Nov 77

Synapse formation and plasticity in the developing dentate gyrus. pp. 47-65. Cotman CW.
In: Livingston KE, Hornykiewicz O, ed. Limbic mechanisms. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WL 314 L733L 1976. (36 ref.)

Distribution of commissural afferents to the hippocampus of the rabbit. Hjorth-Simonsen A. J Comp Neurol 176(4):495-513, 15 Dec 77

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vascularization and angioarchitecture of the human pes hippocampi. Hens L, et al. Eur Neurol 15(5):264-7, 1977

Spatial features of the rat hippocampal vascular system. Coyle P. Exp Neurol 58(3):549-61, Feb 78

Mesial temporal haemorrhage, consequence of status epilepticus. Noël P, et al. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 40(9):932-5, Sep 77

CYTOLOGY

Golgi study on cat hippocampal formation. Tömböl T, et al. Anat Embryol (Berl) 153(3):331-50, 12 Jun 78

Partial deafferentation of neurons in the dentate gyrus of the senescent rat. Geinisman Y, et al. Brain Res 134(3):541-5, 14 Oct 77

Short axon molecular layer neurons in the opossum fascia dentata: a Golgi study. Hazlett JC Jr, et al. Brain Res 143(2):355-60, 24 Mar 78

Light and electron microscopic changes in the rat dentate gyrus after lesions or stimulation of the ascending locus coeruleus pathway. Koda LY, et al. Brain Res 144(2):363-8, 14 Apr 78

Thalamic projections of the hippocampal formation: evidence for an alternate pathway involving the internal capsule. Meibach RC, et al. Brain Res 134(1):1-12, 23 Sep 77

Connections of latero-dorsal nucleus of the thalamus. II. Experimental study in Papio papio. Mikol J, et al. Brain Res 138(1):1-16, 9 Dec 77

A monosynaptic fiber track studied in vitro: evidence of a hippocampal CA1 associational system? Alger BE, et al. Brain Res Bull 2(5):355-65, Sep-Oct 77

Environmental complexity modulates growth of granule cell dendrites in developing but not adult hippocampus of rats. Fiala BA, et al. Exp Neurol 59(3):372-83, 1 May 78

Afferents to the entorhinal cortex of the rat studied by the method of retrograde transport of horseradish peroxidase. Segal M. Exp Neurol 57(3):750-65, Dec 77

Organization of the mossy fiber system of the rat studied in extended hippocampi. I. Terminal area related to number of granule and pyramidal cells. Gaarskjaer FB. J Comp Neurol 178(1):49-72, 1 Mar 78

Organization of the mossy fiber system of the rat studied in extended hippocampi. II. Experimental analysis of fiber distribution with silver impregnation methods. Gaarskjaer FB. J Comp Neurol 178(1):73-88, 1 Mar 78

The connections of the nucleus reuniens thalami: evidence for a direct thalamo-hippocampal pathway in the rat. Herkenham M. J Comp Neurol 177(4):589-610, 15 Feb 78

Cell counts for the stratum pyramidale of the hippocampus of the rat. Cassell MD, et al. Life Sci 21(8):1187-91, 15 Oct 77

Hippocampal efferents reach widespread areas of cerebral cortex and amygdala in the rhesus monkey. Rosene DL, et al. Science 198(4314):315-7, 21 Oct 77

[Do the island neurons of regio entorhinalis belong to the class of pyramid or star-shaped cells?] Braak H, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(6):1017–31, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spike transmission in statistical neuronal ensembles. IVa. Stating the problem in a diffusion approximation] Sbitnev VI. **Biofizika** 23(3):508–13, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphology of the horn of Ammon of the rat hippocampus in tissue culture] Antonova EG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):229–31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Ectopic neurones in the hippocampus of the postnatal rat exposed to methylazoxymethanol during foetal development. Singh SC. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(2):111–6, 10 Oct 77

Inhibition produced by iontophoretically applied acetylcholine in area CA1 of thin hippocampal slices from the rat. Hounsgaard J. **Acta Physiol Scand** 103(1):110–1, May 78

Area in the rat brain producing rhythmical slow activity after chemical stimulation. Mehl LW, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(1):1–10, 1976–77

Effects of kainic acid on histaminergic systems in guinea pig hippocampus. Garbarg M, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):638–41, 21 Jul 78

The effects of SP-111, a water-soluble THC derivative, on neuronal activity in the rat brain. Segal M. **Brain Res** 139(2):263–75, 13 Jan 78

The specificity of the response of preoptic-septal area neurons to estrogen: 17alpha-estradiol versus 17beta-estradiol and the response of extrahypothalamic neurons. Kelly MJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):43–52, 24 Oct 77

Effect of thyrotropin-releasing hormone, luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone, and somatostatin on neuronal activity of brain stem reticular formation and hippocampus in the femal rat. Korányi L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):807–16, Dec 77

Membranous neuronal and neuroglial inclusions produced by intracerebral injection of Suramin. Rees S. **J Neurol Sci** 36(1):97–109, Mar 78

The excitation and depression of hippocampal neurones by iontophoretically applied enkephalins [proceedings] Hill RG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):50P–51P, Oct 77

Is somatostatin an excitatory transmitter in the hippocampus? Dodd J, et al. **Nature** 273(5664):674–5, 22 Jun 78

Intraventricular kainic acid preferentially destroys hippocampal pyramidal cells. Nadler JV, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):676–7, 16 Feb 78

Effects of diazepines and barbiturates on hippocampal recurrent inhibition. Wolf P, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(3):211–8, 6 Oct 77

Morphine and enkephalin interactions with putative neurotransmitters in rat hippocampus. Segal M. **Neuropharmacology** 16(9):587–92, Sep 77

Effect of elevated potassium ion concentrations on electrically evoked release of [3H]acetylcholine in slices of rat hippocampus. Szerb JC, et al. **Neuroscience** 3(4–5):427–34, 1978

[Effect of serotonin on the growth and differentiation of the cellular elements of the hippocampus during cultivation] Chumasov EI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(1):98–106, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of acetylcholine iontophoresis on cellular and focal septo-hippocampal responses] Kozhedub RG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):411–4, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The time of origin of neurons in Ammon's horn and the associated retrohippocampal fields. Schlessinger AR, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 154(2):153–73, 18 Aug 78

[The effect of amino acids on the in-vitro differentiation of hippocampal neurons-morphometric and electron microscopic studies on ribosomes, protein synthesis and synaptogenesis] Wenzel M, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(4):357–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Development of dopamine sensitive adenylate cyclase in hippocampus reinnervated by transplanted dopamine neurons: evidence for new functional contacts. Stenevi U, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):39–42, 1977

Interactions between afferents to the dentate gyrus after entorhinal lesion during development: long-term regulation of choline acetyl-transferase activity. Nadler JV, et al. **Brain Res** 142(1):174–81, 17 Feb 78

Distribution of monoamine oxidase in hippocampal region of the rat. Hazama H, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):424–5, 15 Apr 78

Cytochemical investigations on the localization of 5'-nucleotidase in the rat hippocampus with special reference to synaptic regions. Bernstein HG, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(3):261–7, 4 Apr 78

Origin of labile NADH tissue fluorescence. pp. 90–9. O'Connor MJ, et al. **In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.**

Glutamic acid decarboxylase in cultured mouse hippocampus and striatum. Lehrer GM, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):367–9, Jul 78

Distribution of acetylcholinesterase along the dorso-ventral axis of the hippocampal formation in the rabbit. Malo P, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):729–33, Oct 77

Analysis of the time course of changes in hippocampal acetylcholinesterase and choline acetyltransferase activities after various septal lesions in the rat: return of enzymic activity after extensive medioventral lesions. Oderfeld-Nowak B, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(4):641–8, 1977

Ipsi- and contralateral changes in acetylcholinesterase and choline acetyltransferase activities in the hippocampus following unilateral septal lesions in the rat. Wieraszko A, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(4):649–54, 1977

[Dynamics of acetylcholinesterase activity in the brain during elaboration and stabilization of defensive conditioned reflexes] Dish TN. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):322–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The postnatal development of rat dentate gyrus and the effect of early thyroid hormone treatment. Seress L. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 151(3):335–9, 2 Dec 77

Comparison of electron microscopy and silver staining for the detection of the first entorhinal synapses to develop in the dentate gyrus. Singh SC. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 151(1):71–9, 9 Aug 77

Development of kitten hippocampal neurons. Schwartzkroin PA, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):429–44, 14 Oct 77

Specific postnatal threats to brain development: dendritic changes. pp. 302–15. Scheibel ME, et al. **In: Berenberg SR, ed. Brain – fetal and infant. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WS 340 B831 1976.**

Laminar differentiation of the hippocampus, fascia dentata and subiculum in developing rats, observed with the Timm sulphide silver method. Zimmer J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(3):581–617, 1 Jun 78

INJURIES

Anomalous innervation of the hippocampal formation by peripheral sympathetic axons following mechanical injury. Loy R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):645–50, Nov 77

[Quantitative-histochemical and behavior-physiological studies after lesions following septal in rats] Meyer U, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1015–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Stimulus evoked increase in the biosynthesis of the putative neurotransmitter glutamate in the hippocampus. Hamberger A, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):549–55, 31 Mar 78

The electron microscopic autoradiographic localization of alpha-bungarotoxin binding sites within the central nervous system of the rat. Hunt SP, et al. **Brain Res** 142(1):152–9, 17 Feb 78

Modulation of ACh turnover in the septal-hippocampal pathway by electrical stimulation and lesioning. Moroni F, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):333–41, 14 Jul 78

Evidence of an interaction between serotoninergic and cholinergic neurons in the corpus striatum and hippocampus of the rat brain. Samanin R, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):73–83, 28 Jul 78

Evaluation of glutamate as a hippocampal neurotransmitter: glutamate uptake and release from synaptosomes. Sandoval ME, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):285–99, 24 Feb 78

Identification of vasopressin in the subfornical organ region: effects of dehydration. Summy-Long JY, et al. **Brain Res** 140(2):241–50, 27 Jan 78

3H-Spiroperidol labels serotonin receptors in rat cerebral cortex and hippocampus. Creese I, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(2):201–2, 15 May 78

Studies of RNA metabolism in the nerve cells of hippocampus during training in rats. Cupello A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(1):143–52, 18 Jan 78

On the relationship between (3H)choline uptake activation and (3H)acetylcholine release. Murrin LC, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):681–7, Oct 77

Modulation of acetylcholine metabolism in the hippocampal cholinergic pathway by intraseptally injected substance P. Malthe-Sphirenssen D, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):21–8, Jul 78

Increase of hippocampal acetylcholine turnover rate and the stretching-yawning syndrome elicited by alpha-MSH and ACTH. Wood PL, et al. **Life Sci** 22(8):673–8, Feb 78

Glutamate as transmitter of hippocampal perforant path. White WF, et al. **Nature** 270(5635):356–7, 24 Nov 77

Tyrosine hydroxylase activation and transmitter release from central noradrenergic neurons by electrical field stimulation. Bustos G, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(3):149–56, Jan–Feb 78

Inhibition of acetylcholine turnover in rat hippocampus by intraseptal injections of beta-endorphin and morphine. Moroni F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(2):149–53, Sep 77

Parallel changes in behaviour and hippocampal monoamine metabolism in rats after administration of ACTH-analogues. Ramaekers F, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(5):547–51, May 78

Quantitative visualization of gamma-aminobutyric acid receptors in hippocampus and area dentata demonstrated by [3H]muscimol autoradiography. Chan-Palay V. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2516–20, May 78

Rat hippocampal norepinephrine response to cholinesterase inhibition. Holt TM, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(2):239–51, May 78

[Uptake of (3H)-leucine into the total proteins of various Sommer's sectors of the rat hippocampus in vivo and in vitro] Lössner B, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1221–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Topographic distribution of neurofibrillary tangles and granulovacuolar degeneration in hippocampal cortex of aging and demented patients. A quantitative study. Ball MJ. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(2):73–80, 24 May 78

Granulovacuolar degeneration in pyramidal cells of the hippocampus. Mann DM. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(2):149–51, 24 May 78

Dendritic atrophy in the dentate gyrus of the senescent rat. Geinisman Y, et al. **Am J Anat** 152(3):321–9, Jul 78

Histochemical evidence for a post-lesion reorganization of cholinergic afferents in the hippocampal formation of the mature cat. Steward O, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(4):697–709, 15 Apr 78

Morphological alterations in hippocampus after long-term alcohol consumption in mice. Riley JN, et al. **Science** 201(4356):646–8, 18 Aug 78

[Epilepsy and hippocampus sclerosis] Veith G. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (17–18):29–43, 1973 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

To the question of two activating mechanisms: cortical EEG desynchronization and hippocampal 'theta' rhythm. Irmiš F. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):22–5, 1978

Activity of subcortical neurons during sleep and sleep-like states [proceedings] Svorad D. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):209–10, Sep 77

Proactive and retroactive effects of hippocampal stimulation on active avoidance learning, hippocampal EEG and brain acetylcholinesterase activity in cats. Gralewicz S, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 38(1):45–61, 1978

Differential display of hippocampal and amygdaloid influences on hypothalamic evoked potentials. Ishida S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(4):295–9, Apr 78

Physiology of the hippocampus and related structures. Lopes da Silva FH, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 40:185–216, 1978 (231 ref.)

The effects of propranolol HCl in hippocampal-lesioned rats. Ram N, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(1):138–43, Sep 77

Hippocampal-fornix-mammillary circuit and memory [letter] McEntee WJ. **Arch Neurol** 35(9):618, Sep 78

Electrical activity of the cat hippocampus during the species-typical gape response: evidence against the voluntary movement hypothesis. Bennett TL, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(3):432–7, Nov 77

Species differences in the behavior correlates of hippocampal RSA. Bennett TL, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(2):161–77, Feb 78

Hippocampal inhibition and the fornix. Byzsáki G, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(1):67–76, Jan 78

Post-trial hippocampal and lateral hypothalamic electrical stimulation. Facilitation on long-term memory of appetitive and avoidance learning tasks. Destrade C, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):354–74, Mar 78

The effects of selective hippocampal lesions on DRL behavior in rats. Jarrard LE, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(3):393–404, Nov 77

Dorsal hippocampal lesions: effects of preconditioning CS exposure on flavor aversion. McFarland DJ, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):398–404, Mar 78

Hippocampectomy and the attenuation of blocking. Rickert EJ, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(2):147–60, Feb 78

Recovery of spontaneous alternation following lesions of the entorhinal cortex in adult rats: possible correlation to axon sprouting. Scheff SW, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(2):286–93, Oct 77

Mental phenomena evoked by electrical stimulation of the human hippocampal formation and amygdala. Halgren E, et al. **Brain** 101(1):83–117, Mar 78

Hippocampal EEG correlates of intraspecies aggressive behavior in the rat. Frederickson CJ, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 14(5):352–67, 1977

Functional characteristics of unmyelinated fibres in the hippocampal cortex. Andersen P, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):11–8, 7 Apr 78

Neuronal transmission in the dentate gyrus: role of inhibitory mechanisms. Assaf SY, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):587–92, 11 Aug 78

Neuronal plasticity in the limbic system during classical conditioning of the rabbit nictitating membrane response. I. The hippocampus. Berger TW, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):323–46, 28 Apr 78

Topography and some characteristics of the dentate fascia-field CA3 relations investigated in hippocampal slices in vitro. Bragin AG, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):55–66, 21 Oct 77

Effects of hippocampal and amygdaloid stimulation on the

firing of preoptic neurons in the proestrous female rat. Carrer HF, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):363–7, 24 Feb 78

Short lasting changes in hippocampal neuronal excitability following repetitive synaptic activation. Deadwyler SA, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):384–9, 26 May 78

Synaptic transmission is required for initiation of long-term potentiation. Dunwiddie T, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):413–7, 14 Jul 78

Rhythmical activity of hippocampal region units in the anaesthetised rat. Harfield JE, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):546–50, 14 Oct 77

The influence of brain damage on locomotor behavior of mice selectively bred for high or low activity in the open field. Isaacson RL, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):559–67, 21 Jul 78

Effects of hippocampal electrical stimulation on longterm memory and on cholinergic mechanisms in three inbred strains of mice. Jaffard R, et al. **Brain Res** 133(2):277–89, 16 Sep 77

Impaired synaptic potentiation processes in the hippocampus of aged, memory-deficient rats. Landfield PW, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):85–101, 7 Jul 78

Hippocampal connections and spatial discrimination. Olton DS, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):295–308, 13 Jan 78

Are the dorsal noradrenergic bundle projections from the locus coeruleus important for neocortical or hippocampal activation? Robinson TE, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):75–98, 9 Dec 77

Effect of serial lesions on sprouting in the dentate gyrus: onset and decline of the catalytic effect. Scheff SW, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):45–53, 7 Jul 78

Secondary range rhythmic spiking in hippocampal neurons. Schwartzkroin PA. **Brain Res** 149(1):247–50, 23 Jun 78

Probable calcium spikes in hippocampal neurons. Schwartzkroin PA, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):157–61, 21 Oct 77

Potentiation of the excitatory synaptic action of commissural, associational and entorhinal afferents to dentate granule cells. Steward O, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):551–60, 14 Oct 77

Postnatal hippocampal granule cell agenesis in the rat: effects on two types of rhythmical slow activity (RSA) in two hippocampal generators. Whishaw IQ, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):249–68, 12 May 78

Transient heterosynaptic depression in the hippocampal slice. Alger BE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(2):181–4, Mar–Apr 78

Reset of hippocampal rhythmical activities by afferent stimulation. Buño W Jr, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):21–8, Jan–Feb 78

A correlation between hippocampal responses to interhemispheric stimulation, hippocampal slow rhythmic activity and behaviour. Segal M. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(3):409–11, Sep 78

A possible mechanism of the puberty-delaying effect of hippocampal lesions in female rats. Döcke F. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):258–61, Jul 77

Transneuronal effects of entorhinal lesions in the early postnatal period on synaptogenesis in the hippocampus of the rat. Frotscher M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):549–60, 19 Dec 77

Hippocampal place units in the freely moving rat: why they fire where they fire. O'Keefe J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(4):573–90, 14 Apr 78

Changes of interhemispheric hippocampal responses during conditioning in the awake rat. Segal M. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):553–65, 28 Sep 77

Absence of cerebellar influences on hippocampal neurons in the cat. Crow TJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):486–505, Nov 77

Electrophysiological studies of the septal nuclei. II. The medial septal region. DeFrance JF, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(1):14–31, 1 Jan 78

Oscillatory changes in multiple unit activity during rapid eye movement sleep. Drucker-Colín RR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):331–41, Nov 77

Spatial correlates of hippocampal unit activity. Olton DS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(3):387–409, Feb 78

Long-term potentiation in thin hippocampal sections studied by intracellular and extracellular recordings. Yamamoto C, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):242–50, 15 Jan 78

Functional changes in the caudate and accumbens nuclei during amygdaloid and hippocampal seizure development in kindled cats. Sato M. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(3):501–12, 1977

Re-establishment of terminal patterns in the adult rat hippocampus by grafted monoaminergic neurons. pp. 67–74. Björklund A, et al.
In: Livingston KE, Hornykiewicz O, ed. Limbic mechanisms. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WL 314 L733L 1976.

Hippocampus and behavioral maturation. Wallace RB, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 7(4):185–200, 1977

Terminal proliferation and synaptogenesis following partial deafferentation: the reinnervation of the inner molecular layer of the dentate gyrus following removal of its commissural afferents. McWilliams R, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(3):581–616, 1 Aug 78

Rat hippocampus and memory for places of changing significance. Sinnamon HM, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):142–55, Feb 78

Behavior of the rat after removal of the neocortex and hippocampal formation. Vanderwolf CH, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):156–75, Feb 78

Effects of context manipulation on memory and reversal learning in rats with hippocampal lesions. Winocur G, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):312–21, Apr 78

Biochemical correlates of transmission mediated by glutamate and aspartate. Nadler JV, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):147–55, Jul 78

Responses of thermosensitive preoptic and septal neurons to hippocampal and brain stem stimulation. Boulant JA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1356–68, Nov 77

Neuronal transmission through hippocampal pathways dependent on behavior. Winson J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):716–32, May 78

Regional properties of dorsal and ventral hippocampus in suppression of intralaminar thalamic unit responses. Burchell A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(1):37–54, 1977

Regional properties of dorsal and ventral hippocampus in suppression of intralaminar thalamic unit responses. Burchell A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(3):193–208, 1977

Long-term protentiation and depression of synaptic responses in the rat hippocampus: localization and frequency dependency. Dunwiddie T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:353–67, Mar 78

The identification of two discrete excitatory systems in the dentate gyrus of the rat [proceedings] Miller JJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):58P–59P, Aug 77

Similarity of behaviour of granule cells in hippocampus to that predicted by informon theory. Uttley AM. **J Theor Biol** 69(3):401–13, 7 Dec 77

Methods of simulating the behavior of granule cells in hippocampus based on informon theory. Uttley AM. **J Theor Biol** 69(3):391–9, 7 Dec 77

Structural and functional restoration by collateral sprouting of hippocampal 5-HT axons. Azmitia EC, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):374–6, 27 Jul 78

Memory in monkeys severely impaired by combined but not by separate removal of amygdala and hippocampus. Mishkin M. **Nature** 273(5660):297–8, 25 May 78

Iontophoretically applied corticosteroids do not affect the firing of hippocampal neurons. Barak YB, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(4):248–56, 1977

Comparison between hypothalamic multiple-unit activity and corticotropic function after bilateral destruction of the hippocampus. Bouillé C, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(5):303–9, 1978

Opposite effects of oxytocin and vasopressin on avoidance behaviour and hippocampal theta rhythm in the rat. Bohus B, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(4–5):239–47, Apr–May 78

Correlation between neocortical and hippocampal biopotentials in lobectomized dogs. Uryvaev YV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):261–3, Jul–Sep 76

Effect of corticosteroids in the hippocampus on passive avoidance behavior in the rat. Cottrell GA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(3):277–80, Sep 77

Relationships of hippocampal theta cycles with bar pressing during self-stimulation. Buño W Jr, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):615–21, Nov 77

Effect of hippocampal lesions on rat shuttle responses in four different behavioral tests. Calderazzo Filho LS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):569–72, Oct 77

Effect of hippocampal and neocortical spreading depression on rat shuttle behavior in four different experimental paradigms. Cavalheiro EA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1011–6, Jun 77

Effects of successive bilateral hippocampectomy on DRL 20 performance in rats. Curtis SD, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):707–12, Dec 77

Effects of hippocampal lesion on cardiovascular, adrenocortical and behavioral response patterns in mice. Ely DL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1075–83, Jun 77

Effects of midbrain reticular formation, hippocampal, and lateral hypothalamic stimulation upon recovery from neophobia and taste aversion learning. Kesner RP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):763–8, May 77

Influences of dorsal and ventral hippocampus on hypothalamic self-stimulation. Koreli A. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):713–7, Dec 77

Sensory evoked neuronal activity in the hippocampus before and after lesions of the medial septal nuclei. Miller SW, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):141–6, Jan 77

Hippocampal function and behavior: spatial discrimination and response inhibition. Olton DS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):597–605, May 78

Effects of fornix lesions on waking and sleep patterns in white rats. Yamazaki S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):41–6, Jan 77

Stimulation of the hippocampus and its effect on electrographic manifestations of the brain in unrestrained rats. Kolínová M, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):517–24, 1977

Identification of pyramidal cells as the critical elements in hippocampal neuronal plasticity during learning. Berger TW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1572–6, Mar 78

The ionic mechanisms concerned in generating the i.p.s.ps of hippocampal pyramidal cells. Allen GI, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 198(1133):363–84, 19 Sep 77

The anionic permeability of the inhibitory postsynaptic membrane of hippocampal pyramidal cells. Eccles J, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 198(1133):345–61, 19 Sep 77

Hippocampal function in avoidance learning and punishment. Black AH, et al. **Psychol Bull** 84(6):1107–29, Nov 77

Recognition memory after short retention intervals in fornix-transected monkeys. Gaffan D. **Q J Exp Psychol** 29(4):577–88, Nov 77

Monkeys' recognition memory for complex pictures and the effect of fornix transection. Gaffan D. **Q J Exp Psychol** 29(3):505–14, Aug 77

Prediction of learning rate from the hippocampal electroencephalogram. Berry SD, et al. **Science** 200(4347):1298–300, 16 Jun 78

Loss of hippocampal theta rhythm results in spatial memory deficit in the rat. Winson J. **Science** 201(4351):160–3, 14 Jul 78

[Effects of bilateral dorsolateral pontine tegmentum lesions on hippocampus theta rhythm during paradoxical sleep in the rat] Monmaur P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(10):761–4, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Participation of hippocampal neurons on the stages of feeding behavior] Reymann K, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7–8):1107–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between the limbic system and gonadal function. 3. Quantifiable prepuberal morphokinesis of the basolateral amygdaloid body and the ventral hippocampus formation] Smollich A, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(2):191–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of a learning experiment on the synapses count in the hippocampus of the rat. Electron microscopic and morphometric studies] Wenzel J, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(1):57–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Animal experiment studies on the neurohumoral control of female puberty. 2. Studies on the influence of amygdala and of the hippocampus on sex maturation] Döcke F, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(10):609–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the curvature of the dorsal hippocampus on the shape of the electric field which it generates] Zhadin MN. **Biofizika** 23(1):139–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the mechanisms of frequency potentiation of the synaptic responses of hippocampal neurons] Bashkis AV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(1):234–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Influence of the hippocampus on the luteinizing activity of the adenohypophysis and the contraceptive activity of megastranol] Tomilina IV. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):342–6, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Excitatory postsynaptic potentials of hippocampal neurons and their extinction after repeated stimulation] Voronin LL, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):3–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiologic study of hippocampo-hypothalamic connections in rabbits] Avakian RT. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):196–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specificity of hippocampal field CA3 neuronal responses to repetitive single stimuli] Antonova LV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):149–52, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Several properties of the connections between the dentate fascia and field CA3 of the hippocampus in vitro] Bragin AG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):381–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuronal activity of the 'isolated hippocampus'] Brazhnik ES, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):372–80, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the morphofunctional organization of tissues of different regions of the rat brain in culture] Chubakov AR, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1198–1206, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between hippocampal activity and elaboration of an inert pathologic motor reaction] Gavrilova LN, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):854–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of hippocampal stimulation on the feeding behavior of cats] Kazakov VN, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):85–91, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interaction between the prefrontal cortex and hippocampus of monkeys in delayed spatial choice] Mordvinov EF, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):248–56, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Emotional stress during conditioned reflex transformation of heterogeneous instrumental reflexes] Preobrazhenskaia LA. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):505–13, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Responses of neurons of the hippocampal field CA3, EEG and behavior of rabbits] Shautskova LZ, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1322–4, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Tetanic and posttetanic potentiation in hippocampal pathways] Skrebitskiĭ VG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):650–7, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of coagulation of different regions of the hippocampus on elaboration and preservation of conditioned reflexes] Tsagareli SN. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):808–15, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Theta-bursts of hippocampal and septal neurons] Vinogradova OS, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1166–72, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Acute changes of evoked potentials in an angiotensin-induced hypertension model [proceedings] Martin G, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):314–5, 1977

Cellular and field potential properties of epileptogenic hippocampal slices. Schwartzkroin PA, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):117–30, 19 May 78

Afterdischarge thresholds and kindling rates in dorsal and

ventral hippocampus and dentate gyrus. Racine R, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 4(4):273–8, Nov 77

Human hippocampal formation EEG desynchronizes during attentiveness and movement. Halgren E, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):778–81, Jun 78

Role of the forebrain commissures in amygdaloid kindling in rats. McCaughran JA Jr, et al. **Epilepsia** 19(1):19–33, Feb 78

The hippocampal slice: a system for studying the pharmacology of seizures and for screening anticonvulsant drugs. Oliver AP, et al. **Epilepsia** 18(4):543–8, Dec 77

The hippocampally stimulated rat as a model for Korsakoff-type amnesias. Poschel BP. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 2):738–47, Oct 77

Epilepsy induced by hypothalamic cobalt focus in chronic cats. The effect of fornix sectioning. Voiculescu V, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 15(4):309–17, Oct–Dec 77

Epileptiform lesions in rat hippocampus and acquisition of two-way avoidance. Woodruff ML, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):401–10, Sep 77

[Effect of some brain lesions on cholinergic mechanisms of hippocampus (authors transl)] Oderfeld-Nowak B. **Postepy Biochem** 23(4):579–618, Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Data on a study of the nature of secondary immunodeficient states. I. An immunophysiological analysis of the mechanisms of allergic reaction suppression in experimental lesion of the structures of the dorsal hippocampus] Evseev VA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):114–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical neurophysiology of epilepsy (according to findings from stereoelectroencephalographic studies)] Saradzhishvili PM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(9):1281–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

A cross-sectional study of behavior at three ages after neonatal X irradiation of the hippocampus. Brunner RL. **Behav Biol** 22(2):211–8, Feb 78

Monoamine neuron innervation of the hippocampal formation: alteration by neonatal irradiation. Moore RY, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):318–26, Jun 78

SECRETION

Release of gamma-aminobutyric acid from hippocampal slices of the rat following generalized seizures induced by daily electrical stimulation of entorhinal cortex. Liebowitz NR, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):369–73, 16 Dec 77

SURGERY

Experimental reinnervation of the rat hippocampus by grafted sympathetic ganglia. I. Axonal regeneration along the hippocampal fimbria. Björklund A, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):259–70, 16 Dec 77

TRANSPLANTATION

Intrinsic and extrinsic determinants of dendritic development as revealed by Golgi studies of cerebellar and hippocampal transplants in oculo. Woodward DJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):984–98, Dec 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Light and electron microscopic observations on the relationship between Hirano bodies, neuron and glial perikarya in the human hippocampus. Gibson PH. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(3):165–71, 30 Jun 78

Ultrastructural identification of noradrenergic terminals in rat hippocampus: unilateral destruction of the locus coeruleus with 6-hydroxydopamine. Koda LY, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):190–5, 21 Apr 78

Synaptic terminals with somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in the rat brain. Petrusz P, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):181–7, 25 Nov 77

Fine structure of meganeurites and secondary growth processes in feline GM1-gangliosidosis. Purpura DP, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):1–12, 17 Mar 78

Electron microscopic effects of thallium poisoning on the rat hypothalamus and hippocampus: biochemica changes in the cerebrum. Hasan M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(4):255–61, Jul–Aug 77

Ultrastructural evidence for bouton proliferation in the partially deafferented dentate gyrus of the adult rat. Lee KS, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):475–85, 28 Sep 77

Commissural connections of the dentate area in the rat. Hjorth-Simonsen A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 174(4):591–606, 15 Aug 77

Numbers of Hirano bodies in the hippocampus of normal and demented people with Alzheimer's disease. Gibson PH, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1–2):199–206, Aug 77

The synaptic spinule in the dendritic spine: electron microscopic study of the hippocampal dentate gyrus. Tarrant SB, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(3):461–73, 1977

[Quantitative studies on environment-dependent differentiation of hippocampus neurons] Frotscher M, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):115–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electron microscopy for spatial organization of the CA I region of the hippocampus: section image morphometry and direct observation] Keyserlingk DG, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):391–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphometric studies on the plasticity of hippocampus neurons under experimental conditions] Wenzel J, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):111–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphometric studies on the in vivo differentiation of hippocampus neurons under pharmacological conditions] Wenzel M, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):121–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electron microscopy and morphometric studies of hippocampal synapses following learning experiments in the rat] Wenzel J, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(1):74–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Posttetanic changes in the ultrastructure of the giant spinal synapses in hippocampal field CA3] Moshkov DA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(6):1525–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructure of the cells of surviving hippocampal slices during the incubation process] Petrovskaia LL, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(3):375–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HIPPOCRATIC OATH

'Hippocrates in the welfare state'. Burbury S. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(1):3–6, Jan 78

[The Hippocratic oath] Butters F. **Fortschr Med** 96(32):1608–10, 1614, 24 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Hippocratic oath and numerus clausus. Medico-sociological critique in the present time] Pfohl G. **Med Welt** 29(8):329–32, 24 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[The medical oath in the Netherlands before 1865] Lindeboom GA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(44):1785–60, 29 Oct 77 **(Dut)**

HIPPURATES

BLOOD

Simple and rapid high-pressure liquid chromatographic simultaneous determination of aspirin, salicylic acid, and salicyluric acid in plasma. Peng GW, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):710–2, May 78

Binding of hippurate in normal plasma and in uremic plasma pre- and postdialysis. Farrell PC, et al. **Nephron** 20(1):40–6, 1978

METABOLISM

[The simultaneous determination of 125J-hippuran and 51Cr-EDTA clearance in children] Senf L, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(6):751–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of cold on I131-labelled Hippuran Resorption in patients with disorders from vibrations (author's transl)] Buchancová J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(4):433–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

URINE

An improved direct colorimetric method for the quantitative analysis of urinary hippuric acid as an index of toluene exposure. Ogata M, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(4):235–42, Aug 77

Simultaneous determination of toluene and xylene metabolites in urine by gas chromatography. Caperos JR, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 34(3):229–33, Aug 77

Measurement by gas chromatography of urinary hippuric acid and methylhippuric acid as indices of toluene and xylene exposure. Kira S. **Br J Ind Med** 34(4):305–9, Nov 77

Quantitative determination of hippuric and m-methylhippuric acids in urine by high-speed liquid chromatography. Matsui H, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 34(4):310–3, Nov 77

Absorption of m-xylene vapours through the respiratory tract and excretion of m-methylhippuric acid in urine. Seńczuk W, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):50–5, Feb 78

Quantitative determination of urinary hippuric acid and m- or p-methylhippuric acid as indices of toluene and m- or p-xylene exposure by high performance liquid chromatography. Ogata M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 39(4):199–206, 15 Sep 77

Quantitation of urinary m- and p-methylhippuric acids as indices of m- and p-xylene exposure. Sugihara R, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(4):281–6, 14 Jul 78

High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of hippuric acid in human urine. Matsui H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):231–6, 1 Mar 78

Measurements of the levels of organic solvent vapours by personal air samplers and the levels of urinary metabolites of workers. Part 2. Toluene vapour in a shipbuilding yard (author's transl)] Kira S. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):126–31, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[High-speed liquid chromatographic determination of hippuric and methylhippuric acids in urine (author's transl)] Matsui H, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):138–9, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative determination of urinary hippuric acid and m-methylhippuric acid by high performance liquid chromatography (author's transl)] Ogata M, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(1):46–7, Jan 77 **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative determination of urinary hippuric acid and m-methylhippuric acid by high performance liquid chromatography (part 2) (author's transl)] Sugihara R, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(6):506–7, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Rapid estimation of hippuric acid in human urine by high-speed liquid chromatography (author's transl)] Akada Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):395–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determination of urinary hippuric acid as a test of total exposure to toluene in the shoe-manufacturing industry] Bauer S, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:271–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE see **MEGACOLON**

HIRSUTISM

The enigma of hirsutism. Younger JB. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(2):33–5, Aug 75

[Hirsutism. Diagnosis and therapy] Brandau H. **Med Klin** 73(25):925–32, 23 Jun 78 (14 ref.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Plasma pregnenolone and 17-OH-pregnenolone in hirsute amenorrhoeic patients. Lorber DL, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):566–76, Mar 78

Medroxyprogesterone acetate for the evaluation of hypertestosteronism in hirsute women. Ettinger B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1285–8, Dec 77

[Testosterone and cortisol in the plasma of women with hirsutism] Marovski S. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(4):289–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Comparison of plasma testosterone (T), androstenedione (A) and dhea variations after métopirone in 10 normal and 12 hirsute women (author's transl)] Darsy P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):393–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effects of cyproterone acetate on plasma testosterone in the hirsute woman] Tejero A, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(5):683–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Florid Cushing's syndrome and hirsutism induced by desoximetasone. Himathongkam T, et al. **JAMA** 239(5):430–1, 30 Jan 78

DIAGNOSIS

[LR-RH test in Hirsutic women suffering with a menstrual dysfunction (author's transl)] Divila F, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):494–500, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[What is idiopathic hirsutism? Apropos of 26 cases] Schaison G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(6–7):431–4, Jun–Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[ACTH-dependency of hirsutism; significance and critical aspects of function tests] Radian N, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):116–27, Apr–Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Differential diagnosis of hirsutism] Scheuer A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(24):992–4, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical value of the dexamethasone-HCG test in females with hirsutism with special reference to 17-beta-hydroxyandrogens] Häffele R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(10):618–27, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

The effect of cyproterone acetate on the pituitary-adrenal axis in hirsute women. Smals AG, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):352–8, Feb 78

The influence of cyproteron-acetate orally on the hair root status in women with idiopathic hirsutism. Peereboom-Wynia JD, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 260(2):137–42, 12 Dec 77

Therapy of androgenetic sympatomatology with cyproterone acetate and ethinyl estradiol. Schindler AE, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 225(2):103–7, 12 May 78

Effect of cyproterone acetate on hair growth, sebaceous secretion and endocrine parameters in a hirsute subject. Ebling FJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(4):371–81, Oct 77

Hypertestosteronism treatment in hirsute women [letter] Ansbacher R. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):246–7, Aug 78

Treatment of hirsutism with cyproterone acetate [proceedings] Thomas AK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):28P–29P, Dec 77

[Antiandrogenic treatment of hirsutism (author's transl)] Stárka L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(38):1181–5, 23 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hormonal treatment of hirsutism] Presl J. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):677–9, Oct 77 **(Cze)**

[Antiandrogen treatment of acne and hirsutism in women (proceedings)] Kaiser E, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):428–9, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Primary amenorrhea associated with hirsutism, acanthosis nigricans, dermoid cysts of the ovaries and a new type of insulin resistance. Imperato-McGinley J, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):389–95, Aug 78

Hirsutism. Boyden TW. **Ariz Med** 35(3):189–91, 196, Mar 78

Fourteen year old girl with hirsutism of one year's duration.

Oakland JA, et al. **SD J Med** 31(3):25–31, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Urinary dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate excretion in women with idiopathic hirsutism. Pal SB. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):236–40, 1977

Androgen production and skin metabolism in hirsutism. Kuttenn F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):83–91, Oct 77

THERAPY

[Therapy of hirsutism] Demisch K. **Fortschr Med** 96(14):743–6, 13 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

URINE

Urinary pregnanetriol excretion in hirsutism. Van't Hoff W, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):373–9, 15 Oct 77

Urine steroid profiles of hirsute women (author's transl)] Egger HJ, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(3):359–69, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Urinary 5 alpha-androstane-3alpha, 17 beta-diol radioimmunoassay results in normal subjects and hirsute women (author's transl)] Wright F, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):357–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HIRUDIN

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The influence of durgs on disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC). II. Effects of naturally occurring and synthetic thrombin inhibitors. Markwardt F, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(3):275–83, Sep 77

[Use of N-benzoyl-phenylalanyl-valyl-arginine p-nitroanilide and hirudin for the detection of enzymatic activity under prothrombin acylation by citraconic anhydride] Baskova IP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1487–90, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HIRUDINEA see **LEECHES**

HISPANIC AMERICANS

Group and the Hispanic prenatal patient. Cooper EJ, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 47(4):689–700, Oct 77

An approach to identification and prevention of developmental difficulties among Mexican-American children. Gibson G. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(1):96–113, Jan 78

Some effects of bicultural and monocultural school environments on personality development. Goebes DD, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(3):398–407, Jul 78

Coping in the barrio: case studies of Mexican-American families. Hoppe SK, et al. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 7(4):264–75, Summer 77

The children of Mexican-American migrant workers: a population at risk? Henggeler SW, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):97–106, Mar 78

Visual perspective role-taking and field-independence among Anglo American and Mexican American children of two ages. Knudson KH, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 131(Second Half):243–53, Dec 77

Interracial depressive epidemiology in the Southwest. Zuesada GM, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(1):77–85, Mar 78

Alcohol use among Mexican-American youth. Guinn R. **J Sch Health** 48(2):90–1, Feb 78

Anomie and alcohol use. Drinking patterns in Mexican American and Anglo neighborhoods. Johnson LV, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(5):894–902, May 78

Multiple sclerosis among Spanish-surnamed Californians. Enstrom JE, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(5):434–8, May 78

Fire hazard of Florida water. Pyrogenic potential in Hispanic folk medicine. Cosman B. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1475–7, Aug 78

Medical orientation among a Mexican-American population: an old and a new model reviewed. Farge EJ. **Soc Sci Med** 12(4A):277–82, Jul 78

HISTACHLORAZINE see **CHLORCYCLIZINE**

HISTAMETIZYN see **MECLIZINE**

HISTAMINASE

The purification and preliminary investigation of fumarase, peroxidase, diamine oxidase and adenosine deaminase from human seminal plasma [proceedings] Crabbe MJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):735–7, 1977

Proton relaxation study of the hog kidney diamine oxidase active center. Kluetz MD, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5191–9, 29 Nov 77

ANALYSIS

Calcitonin and histaminase in C-cell hyperplasia and medullary thyroid carcinoma. A light microscopic and immunohistochemical study. Mendelsohn G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(1):35–43, Jul 78

Characterization of diamine oxidase in guinea-pigs skin: increase of diamine oxidase activity at high temperature. Yoshikuni K, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 27(1):61–5, Mar 78

Immunohistochemical localization of histaminase (diamine oxidase) in decidual cells of human placenta. Weisburger WR, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(6):703–6, Jun 78

Variable content of histaminase, L-dopa decarboxylase and calcitonin in small-cell carcinoma of the lung. Biologic and clinical implications. Baylin SB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):105–10, 20 Jul 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Histamine and pancreatitis: increase of plasma histamine levels in dogs with Pfeffer preparation and influence of aminoguanidine on the survival time. Lange E, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):376–9, Jun 78

Inhibition of histamine-N-methyltransferase and histaminase (diamine oxidase) by a new histamine H2-receptor agonist, Dimaprit. Shaff RE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):2075–8, 1 Nov 77

[Effects of aminoguanidine sulfate on hepatic and blood levels of histamine after partial hepatectomy in rats] Moulinoux JP, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1288–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Histamine and histaminase levels in the blood. Rai V, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):150–4, Jul 77

Blood histamine and histaminase in leprosy patients--a short communication. Rai V, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):978–82, Dec 77

Response of plasma histaminase activity to heparin in normal subjects and in patients with small cell carcinoma of the lung. Ettinger DS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1239–42, Jun 78

Postheparin-diamine oxidase (histaminase) in anaphylaxis. Gäng V, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 53(16):285–7, 15 Mar 78

METABOLISM

Aspects on diamine oxidase activity and its determination. Andersson AC, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(2):159–66, Feb 78

A new approach to the determination of diamine oxidase activity in tissues [proceedings] Andersson AC, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):380–1, Jun 78

Determination of diamine oxidase (histaminase) activity. An interference of aldehyde metabolizing enzymes [proceedings] Fogel A, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):388–9, Jun 78

Diamine oxidase activity in gastric and duodenal mucosa of man and other mammals with special reference to the pyloric junction. Kusche J, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):366–71, Jun 78

Localization of histamine (diamine oxidase) in rat small intestinal mucosa: site of release by heparin. Shakir KM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2343–7, 15 Dec 77

Association of diamine oxidase and ornithine decarboxylase with maturing cells in rapidly proliferating epithelium. Baylin SB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(3):415–9, 3 Jul 78

Role of pyridoxine in the metabolism of putrescine in the rat. Sourkes TL, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):470–3, Jun 78

Polyamine enzymes during development of mouse placenta. Sheth AR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):791–2, Sep 77

Studies on the formation of gamma-aminobutyric acid from putrescine in rat organs and purification of its synthetic enzyme from rat intestine. Tsuji M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1407–12, May 78

[Possible clinical importance of the activation of diamine oxidase (histaminase) in heparin treatment of renal diseases (author's transl)] Gäng V, et al. **Med Klin** 73(12):428–9, 24 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Change in the catecholamine and histamine content and in the histaminase activity in the organs of experimental animals in chronic inhalatory poisoning with lead, mercury and manganese] Talakin IuN. **Gig Sanit** (7):106–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

HISTAMINE

see related
HYPERSENSITIVITY, IMMEDIATE

Selected papers given at the '6th Annual Meeting of the European Branch of the Histamine Club', London, 20--22 April, 1977. **Agents Actions** 8(4):337–408, Jun 78

Ternary copper (II) complexes containing salicylate and nitrogenous chelates such as histamine. Walker WR, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (1):109–17, 1977

Procaine, lidocaine, and ketamine inhibit histamine-induced contracture of guinea pig tracheal muscle in vitro. Wanna HT, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):25–7, Jan-Feb 78

Effects of kainic acid on histaminergic systems in guinea pig hippocampus. Garbarg M, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):638–41, 21 Jul 78

New test for endotoxin potency based upon histamine sensitization in mice. Bergman RK, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):352–5, Nov 77

Histamine hypersensitivity in mice induced by concanavalin A. Doyle RJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(2):108–14, Feb 78

Inhibition of histamin-induced airway constriction negative results with oxtriphylline and ascorbic acid. Kreisman H, et al. **Lung** 154(3):223–9, 9 Sep 77

The distribution of electronic charge in some biologically active amines. Richards WG, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1135):291–307, 14 Nov 77

[Histamine sensitivity in guinea-pigs exposed to the dust of hemp, flax and jute] Silion I, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):245–8, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Molecular nature of histamine-heparin complex] Erzinkian KL, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (6):813–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effects of preferential deposition of histamine in the human airway. Ruffin RE, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(3):485–92, Mar 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Structural requirements of imidazole compounds to be inhibitors or activators of histamine methyltransferase: investigation of histamine analogues and H2-receptor antagonists. Barth H, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):359–65, Jun 78

Preparation of radioactive iodinated cholylhistamine for use in the radioimmunoassay of cholic acid. Weinberg PB, et al. **Steroids** 30(5):637–45, Nov 77

ANALYSIS

The measurement of histamine release from suspensions of rat peritoneal cells rich in mast cells. Day RO, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(4):431–6, Oct 77

Effect of histidine on morphine-induced changes in brain histamine. Henwood RW, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(5–6):495–500, Dec 77

Concurrent gas chromatographic--mass spectrometric determination of histidine, histamine and their 1-methyl metabolites [proceedings] Mahy N, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):399, Jun 78

Histamine content and mast cells in human gastric and duodenal mucosa. Mohri K, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):372–5, Jun 78

Gastrin: obligatory intermediate in the postprandial mobilization of gastric histamine in the rat. Håkanson R, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1541–3, 15 Nov 77

Assessment of tissue fluid histamine levels in patients with urticaria. Kaplan AP, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(6):350–4, Jun 78

Thin-layer chromatographic screening methods for histamine in tuna fish. Lieber ER, et al. **J Chromatogr** 153(1):143–52, 1 Jun 78

Determination of histamine and methylhistamines by dansylation and its application to biological specimens. Yamatodani A, et al. **J Chromatogr** 144(1):141–5, 21 Nov 77

The presence of two cellular pools of rab brain histamine. Picatoste F, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):735–7, Oct 77

Comparative regional and subcellular distributions of histamine and norepinephrine in the hearts of rats, mice, guinea pigs, rabbits, and dogs. Harvey SC. **Jpn Heart J** 19(1):125–35, Jan 78

Variations in chemical mediators of hypersensitivity in the sputum of chronic bronchitics: correlation with peak expiratory flow. Turnbull LW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):184–6, 22 Jul 78

Scombroid poisoning--recapitulation on the role of histamine. Foo LY. **NZ Med J** 85(588):425–7, 25 May 77

Comparison of histamine stores in lung and salivary gland. Erjavec F. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):347–57, Mar-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Pharmacological studies with scorpion (Palamneus gravimanus) venom: evidence for the presence of histamine. Ismail M, et al. **Toxicon** 13(1):49–56, Feb 75

BIOSYNTHESIS

Regulation of histamine synthesis: metiamide-induced synthesis of histamine in the rat stomach and the effect of histidine decarboxylase inhibitors on the elevated 14C-histamine level and histidine decarboxylase activity [proceedings] Huszti Z. **Agents Actions** 8(4):393–4, Jun 78

Shear stress and aortic histamine synthesis. DeForrest JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):H701–5, Jun 78

Urinary methylhistamine as an index of histamine formation during histidine decarboxylase inhibition in the rat. Kilgallon B, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(2):305–13, Jun 78

Histamine biosynthesis in shock. Galvin MJ Jr, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(2):133–41, 1977

BLOOD

Histamine and pancreatitis: increase of plasma histamine levels in dogs with Pfeffer preparation and influence of aminoguanidine on the survival time. Lange E, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):376–9, Jun 78

Serum histamine levels following administration of ultrastructural tracers in three strains of rats. Spall RD, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(3):206–8, Apr 78

Variations of histamine concentration in sleep and arousal hemodialysates (seasonal, thalamic and reticular influences). Monnier M, et al.

Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 228(1):39–49, Jul 77

Effect of butorphanol and morphine on pulmonary mechanics, arterial blood pressure and venous plasma histamine in the anesthetized dog. Schurig JE, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(2):296–304, Jun 78

Histamine and histaminase levels in the blood. Rai V, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):150–4, Jul 77

Blood histamine and histaminase in leprosy patients—a short communication. Rai V, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):978–82, Dec 77

Opposite changes in blood histamine and force expiratory volume during bronchial inhalation challenge. Poon HC, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(9):432–7, Sep 77

The relationship of plasma histamine to the activity of bronchial asthma. Simon RA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(5):312–6, Nov 77

Separation of radioactive histamine and some of its metabolites by one-dimensional paper chromatography. Thomas DV, et al. **J Chromatogr** 148(2):477–83, 1 Feb 78

A reverse double-isotope enzymatic histamine assay: advantages over single-isotope methods. Salberg DJ, et al. **Life Sci** 21(10):1439–46, 15 Nov 77

Blood histamine level in bovine leukemias. Parhon CC, et al. **Med Interne** 15(4):393–4, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Histamine release in clinical conditions. Lorenz W, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(3):357–86, May–Jun 78 (78 ref.)

[Use of an automated histamine assay system to detect reagins: clinical and experimental contribution (author's transl)] Radermecker M, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):271–80, Apr–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the pre- and posthepatic plasma histamine concentrations and their possible pathophysiological effects in liver cirrhosis (author's transl)] Stopik D, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(5):241–6, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plasma histamine concentration and hemodynamic changes in liver cirrhosis (author's transl)] Stopik D, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(2):91–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interference of various antihistaminics in the fluorometric determination of blood histamine] Bellomo G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(4):217–21, 28 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

[Blood histamine in the aged] Fogari R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):123–8, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Blood histamine and serotonin concentration in various skin diseases and following prednisone treatment] Lańcucki J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(51):2011–3, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Histamine level in the blood of dogs with the antral portion of the gastric mucosa removed] Linar EIu, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1742–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Thrombocyte functional resistance and histamine and serotonin metabolism in ischemic heart disease] Pliushkis IuA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):48–55, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of histamine in the blood plasma] Smirnova VK, et al. **Lab Delo** (9):546–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histaminopexic activity of the blood and acid phosphatase activity of lymphocytes in allergic diseases] Maksimov LI, et al. **Pediatriia** (11):20–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histamine and serotonin content in patients with newly detected pulmonary tuberculosis complicated by nonspecific endobronchitis] Shesterina MV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (9):36–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histamine metabolism in acute dysentery and nonspecific ulcerative colitis] Borisova MA, et al. **Sov Med** (12):118–20, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Clinical value of the studies of blood histamine content in rheumatism] Kozlov GS. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):98–101, 1977 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Intradermal test with histamine in Schistosomiasis mansoni. Pellegrino J, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):363–4, Mar 78

Comparative study of histamine and exercise challenges in asthmatic children. Mellis CM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(5):911–5, May 78

Histamine challenge and anterior nasal rhinometry: their use in the assessment of pseudoephedrine and triprolidine as nasal decongestants in subjects with hayfever. Britton MG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(1):51–8, Jul 78

Comparative analysis of bronchial provocation tests with histamine inhalation an physical exericse in the detection and differentiation of particular diseases with bronchospasm. Rozniecki J, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):168–70, 1978

Determination of gastric acid by Acidotest combined with Peremin in ulcerous patients. Kisfalvi I. **Ther Hung** 26(1):33–9, 1978

Protective effect of drugs on histamine-induced asthma. Cockcroft DW, et al. **Thorax** 32(4):429–37, Aug 77

[Experimental evaluation of changes induced by glucagon in gastric acid secretion under conditions of chronic endogenous hypergastrinemia and after maximal histamine stimulation] Cadili G, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(2):85–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bronchial reactivity to exercise and histamine in patients with seasonal rhinitis] Gniazdowski R, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(2):189–95, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A new stimulation test of gastric acid secretion] Puşcaş I, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(1):69–72, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Value of histamine skin test in allergic dermal reactions in childhood (author's transl)] Srameková E. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(3):315–24, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Comparisons of the effects of fenoterol on PCA and histamine skin test in rats. Townley RG, et al. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):974–6, Jun 78

Studies on the role of histamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine in immunity against the nematode Trichostrongylus colubriformis. IV. Inhibition of the expulsion of worms transplanted into the duodenum of immune guinea pigs. Rothwell TL, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(5):457–62, 1978

Bronchial hyperreactivity to histamine and methacholine in asthmatic children after inhalation of SCH 1000 and chlorpheniramine maleate. Woenne R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):119–24, Aug 78

Histamine enhances anaphylactic histamine release from bovine lung and leukocytes via histamine H2-receptor. Holroyde MC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):183–8, Jan 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A procedure for the isolation of noradrenaline (together with adrenaline), dopamine, 5-hydroxytryptamine and histamine from the same tissue sample using a single column of strongly acidic cation exchange resin. Atack C, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(1):35–57, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Metabolism of histamine in myotonic dystrophy a dual pattern of inactivation of intestinal histamine. Sjaastad O, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(5):413–29, Nov 77

On the cation exchanger properties of rat mast cell granules and their storage of histamine. Uvnäs B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):309–14, Jul 77

The effects of calcium on morphology and histamine content in isolated intact mast cell granules [proceedings] Anderson P, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):381, Jun 78

Effect of experimental hyper- and hypothyroidism on neonatal rat brain histamine levels [proceedings] Blanco I, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):384, Jun 78

Automated liquid chromatography in research on histamine metabolism [proceedings] Henningsson S. **Agents Actions** 8(4):392–3, Jun 78

Histamine and its metabolism in mammals. Part II: Catabolism of histamine and histamine liberation. Maślińki C. **Agents Actions** 5(3):183–225, Aug 75 (810 ref.)

Metabolism of histamine during anaphylactic shock in guinea-pigs [proceedings] Mileva J, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):399–400, Jun 78

Effect of histamine methylation inhibitors on entry of 14C-histamine into brain. Reilly MA, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(3):203–5, Apr 78

Effects of various S-adenosylmethionine preparations on histamine methylation in vitro and in vivo. Reilly MA, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):332–6, Jun 78

Methyl derivatives of histamine; interaction with histamine metabolism. Schayer RW, et al. **Agents Actions** 5(3):231–5, Aug 75

Effect of thyroxine on histamine metabolism in mice. Schayer RW, et al. **Agents Actions** 5(3):226–30, Aug 75

Histamine uptake and metabolism in smooth muscle in vitro [proceedings] Zilletti L, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):408, Jun 78

The mediator concept as it developed: histamine and bradykinin. Lewis GP. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):93–7, 1977

Increased histidine and histamine content in the brain of chronic uremic rats. Cause of enhanced cerebral cyclic adenosine monophosphate in uremia? Schmid G, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1665–8, Sep 78

Studies on myocardial histamine. Effects of catecholamine-depleting drugs. Harvey SC. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(1):141–9, Mar 78

The metabolism of exogenous histamine by aortic tissues. Foldes A, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(4):441–51, Aug 77

Accumulation and metabolism of [14C]histamine by rat lung in vivo. Smith Kline & French Laboratories, Department of Biological Research, Section of Respiratory Diseases, Philadelphia, PA.. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):820–1, 1 Mar 78

Histochemical demonstration of histamine in primary cutaneous inflammation of the rat. Prottey C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(3):331–8, Mar 78

Enzymatic histamine degradation by human skin. Francis D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 60(4):583–7, Aug 77

Changes in blood flow, histamine and prostaglandin E2 in rabbit skin grafts [proceedings] Lewis GP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):420P–421P, Mar 78

Effect of selective gastric vagotomy on histamine concentration in gastric mucosa of patients with duodenal ulcer. Troidl H, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(1):10–6, Jan 78

Mediators and the mechanism of their release. Lichtenstein LM. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):919–26, Jun 78

Enzymic histamine catabolism in skin and its possible clinical significance: a review. Yamamoto S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(4):389–93, Dec 77

Methylation of histamine in the gastric mucosa. Maslinski S, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):497–505, 1977

Localization of histamine and histamine H2-receptor antagonists in the gastric mucosa. Cross SA. **Histochem J** 9(5):619–44, Sep 77

Histamine in nasal secretions. Eggleston PA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(3):193–200, 1978

Studies on the role of histamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine in immunity against the nematode Trichostrongylus colubriformis. V. Changes in amine levels in the intestine following infection of guinea pigs of different immune status. Jones WO, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(1):48–56, 1978

Histamine metabolism in cluster headache and migraine. Catabolism of 14C histamine. Sjaastad O, et al. **J Neurol** 216(2):105–17, 12 Sep 77

Effect of day of pregnancy and pregnancy terminating agents on prostaglandin synthesis and metabolism and histamine metabolism in the rat utero-placental fetal complex and lung. Lerner LJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):395–402, May 77

Ethanol-induced alterations in histamine content and release in the rat hypothalamus. Subramanian N, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(1):119–21, 16 Mar 78

A role for carnosine and anserine in histamine metabolism of the traumatized rat. Fisher DE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):402–5, Jul 78

[Changes in biodose and histamine pathergometry in patients with chronic cor pulmonale] Zdichynec B. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(1):53–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Histamine changes in the rat lungs in relation to the concentration of nitrogen oxides] Vyskočil A, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):325–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effects of tritoqualine on hepatic and blood levels of histamine after partial hepatectomy in rats] Chambon Y, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1283–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Strong increase in hepatic and blood histamine levels after partial hepatectomy in rats] Chambon Y, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):644–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of aminoguanidine sulfate on hepatic and blood levels of histamine after partial hepatectomy in rats] Moulinoux JP, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1288–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histamine and H2 receptor blockaders] Lorenz W. **Ther Ggw** 116(9):1624–41, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Behavior of histamine in gastric secretion and plasma in the normal and morphologically altered human gastric mucosa] Stopik D, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(4):242–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacological study of parkinsonian tremor. III. Role of the serotonin-histamine system] Cerone G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):354–60, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of antienzymatic therapy on a change in the content of histamine and serotonin in the blood and tissues in anaphylactic shock] Meshcheriakova SA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (6):64–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the catecholamine and histamine content and in the histaminase activity in the organs of experimental animals in chronic inhalatory poisoning with lead, mercury and manganese] Talakin IuN. **Gig Sanit** (7):106–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Chemical nature of the reactive tension syndrome] Sidorenko EI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):10–2, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histamine content in the blood and tissues of the palatine tonsils in various forms of chronic tonsillitis] Avakian ZA. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):89–92, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the histamine and serotonin levels in the external respiratory apparatus in botulinic poisoning in cats] Morrison VV. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):224–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histamine concentration, histaminase activity and the histaminopexic index in systemic progressive sclerosis] Drampian FS, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(2):61–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Histamine stimulates prolactin release in norman men. Pontiroli AE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):23–8, May 78

Terbutaline preventing permeability effects of histamine in the lung. Persson CG, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(5):395–7, May 78

Effects of Serotonin and Histamine on the contractile activity of smooth-muscle strips of sheep complex stomach. Vassileva P. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(2):47–53, 1977

Effect of histamine on pial arteries: a microapplication study. Kuschinsky W, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:65–9, 1978

Spasmolytic action of histamine in airway smooth muscle of horse. Chand N, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(3):191–8, Apr 78

Histamine-induced increases in cardiac work in vitro

[proceedings] Flynn B, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):388, Jun 78

Action of histamine at the nerve-muscle synaptic area [proceedings] Korsak Z, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):395–6, Jun 78

Histamine reactions in blood pressure and heart rate in trained and untrained albino rats [proceedings] Pavlik G, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):404–5, Jun 78

Cimetidine inhibition of histamine activated ATPase in human gastric mucosa [letter] Mooney P, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):571–2, Jun 78

The effects of proprandolol and histamine on the ventilation response to carbon dioxide inhalation in normal subjects. Keltz H, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(2):131–7, Sep–Oct 77

Histaminergic pharmacology of primate lower esophageal sphincter. Brown FC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E42–6, Jul 78

Dissociation between oxyntic cell cAMP formation and HCl secretion in bullfrog gastric mucosa. Chew CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E140–9, Aug 78

Prostaglandins: renal vascular responses to bradykinin, histamine, and nitroglycerine. Feigen LP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H496–502, Apr 78

Evidence for a histamine H2 receptor that inhibits pepsin secretion in the dog. Hirschowitz BI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E225–8, Sep 77

Gastric mucosal defense mechanisms: effects of salicylate and histamine. Fromm D. **Am J Surg** 135(3):379–84, Mar 78 (29 ref.)

The effects of endogenous and exogenous histamine on pulmonary alveolar membrane permeability. Propst K, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):1063–8, Jun 78

Post-extrasystolic potentiation; effect of Ca, histamine, caffeine and epinephrine. De Mello WC. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):235–44, Dec 77

The effects of samarium on the contractile responses of the guinea-pig taenia coli to acetylcholine, potassium, histamine and barium. Turrin MA, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):199–209, Dec 77

Vascular reactions to histamine and compound 48/80 in human skin: suppression by a histamine H2-receptor blocking agent. Marks R, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):367–9, Jun 77

Histamine-sensitive adenylate cyclase of human gastric mucosa: a model for H2-receptor excitation. Simon B, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(3):277–8, Mar 78

Regional perfusion of the airways of guinea-pig lung: a selective action of histamine on the smooth muscle of the small airways [proceedings] Beswick SP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):156P, Sep 77

A dual-component positive inotropic response of guinea-pig isolated atria to histamine [proceedings] Broadley KJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):463P, Nov 77

The effect of atropine on acid secretion stimulated by acetylcholine, histamine and gastrin in the isolated whole stomach of the rat. Bunce KT, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):279–84, Oct 77

Responses of rabbit portal vein to histamine. Cook DA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):165–70, Feb 78

The effects of histamine and selective histamine receptor agonists on the isolated working guinea-pig heart preparation [proceedings] Flynn SB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):125P–126P, Sep 77

The influence of vasoactive substances on blood flow and contractile responses of cat gastrocnemius. Hudlicka O, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(4):587–95, Dec 77

The effects of pentobarbitone and chloralose anaesthesia on the vagal component of bronchoconstriction produced by histamine aerosol in the anaesthetized dog. Jackson DM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):251–6, Oct 77

The effects of sodium cromoglycate on histamine aerosol-induced reflex bronchoconstriction in the anaesthetized dog. Jackson DM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):257–62, Oct 77

The effects of intra-arterial and intraportal injections of histamine on the simultaneously-perfused hepatic arterial and portal venous vascular beds of the dog [proceedings] Richardson PD, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):366P, Jun 78

Responses of preoptic-septal neurons to iontophoretically applied histamine. Carette B. **Brain Res** 145(2):391–5, 28 Apr 78

Stimulation of cell proliferation by histamine H2 receptors in dimethylhdrazine-induced adenocarcinomata. Tutton PJ, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(2):199–202, Mar 78

Modulation of cellular immune function in vitro by histamine receptor-bearing lymphocytes: mechanism of action. Rocklin RE, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):162–73, Apr 78

Histamine suppression of human lymphocyte responses to mitogens. Wang SR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 36(1):28–36, 1 Mar 78

Influences of adrenergic and histaminic blockades upon the effects of shock plasma on the renal artery of the rabbit. Lu HH, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 22(3):126–32, 31 Dec 77

Effects of catecholamines, histamine, and nitroglycerin on flow, oxygen utilization, and adenosine production in the perfused guinea pig heart. Wiedmeier VT, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):503–8, Oct 77

Eosinophil chemotaxis to an ECF-A tetrapeptide and histamine: the response in various disease states. Bryant DH, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):219–26, May 77

Cutaneous eosinophil accumulation in atopic and non-atopic individuals: the effect of an ECF-A tetrapeptide and histamine. Bryant DH, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):211–7, May 77

Bronchial reactivity to inhaled histamine: a method and clinical survey. Cockcroft DW, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):235–43, May 77

Asthma, allergy and bronchial hyper-reactivity to histamine in patients with bronchiectasis. Varpela E, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):273–80, May 78

Histamine-stimulated adenylate cyclase: blockade by imipramine and its analogues. Palmer GC, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(1):61–9, 1977

Neurotensin hyperglycemia:evidence for histamine mediation and the assessment of a possible physiologic role. Nagai K, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):577–82, May 78

Comparison of the step-dose and single-dose acid response to histamine and pentagastrin in chronic gastric fistula rats. Pascaud XB, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):57–68, 1977

Topographical studies on histamine- and adrenaline-sensitive adenylate cyclases in gastric and duodenal mucosa of human beings. Simon B, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):185–8, 1977

Adenylate cyclase of human gastric mucosa. Stimulation of enzyme activity by histamine and catecholamines. Simon B, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):175–9, 1977

Effects of biogenic amines on the formation of adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate in human thyroid slices. Sato A, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):319–25, Aug 77

Effects of histamine on the human penis muscle in vitro. Adaikan PG, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(3):261–5, 1 Oct 77

Effect of phosphodiesterase inhibitors and dBcAMP on the inotropic and relaxing actions of histamine in cardiac muscle. De Mello WC. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(2):153–63, 15 Sep 77

Direct or indirect action of histamine on dopamine metabolism in the rat striatum? Nowak JZ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(2):171–5, 15 Nov 77

Histamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine-inhibition of transmitter release mediated by H2- and 5-hydroxytryptamine receptors. McGrath MA, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(2):195–8, Feb 78 (36 ref.)

Histamine augments gastric ulceration produced by intravenous aspirin in cats. Hansen DG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):540–3, Mar 78

Effect of histamine and histamine antagonists on human lower esophageal sphincter function. Kravitz JJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):435–40, Feb 78

Effects of the H2-antagonists on histamine action and interaction with gastrin in isolated parietal cells. Soll AH. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):355, Feb 78

The activity of certain enzymes in the blood serum of rabbits during a histamine and acetylcholine shock. Kolataj A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(1):29–32, 1978

Effect of secretogogues on mucosal blood flow in the antrum and corpus of the stomach. Taylor TV, et al. **Gut** 19(1):14–8, Jan 78

The nature of histamine control of eosinophil localization. pp. 195–210. Clark RA, et al. **In: Gallin JI, Quie PG, ed. Leukocyte chemotaxis. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QW 690 L652 1977.**

Assessment of airway reactivity in guinea pigs using a non-invasive body plethysmographic technique. Agrawal KP. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(1):3–7, Jan 77

Chemotactic activity og guinea pig eosinophils for the ECF-A acidic tetrapeptides, histamine, histamine metabolites, and the effect of H1- and H2-receptor antagonists. Jones DG, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):277–82, 1977

The in vitro effect of toluene diisocyanate on lymphocyte cyclic adenosine monophosphate production by isoproterenol, prostaglandin, and histamine: a possible mode of action. Davies RJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):223–9, Oct 77

Bronchial reactivity: interaction between vagal stimulation and inhaled histamine. Benson MK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):643–7, Oct 77

Effects of intravenous histamine on pulmonary mechanics in nonasthmatic and asthmatic subjects. Brown R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):221–7, Feb 77

Adrenergic influences on histamine-mediated bronchoconstriction in the guinea pig. Drazen JM. **J Appl Physiol** 44(3):340–5, Mar 78

Pressure, serotonin, and histamine effects on lung multiple-indicator curves in sheep. Harris TR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):245–53, Feb 78

Effect of ozone on bronchomotor response to inhaled histamine aerosol in dogs. Lee LY, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):626–31, Oct 77

Vagal and aerosol histamine interactions on airway responses in dogs. Loring SH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):40–4, Jul 78

Effects of intravenous histamine on lung mechanics in man after beta-blockade. Ploy-Song-Sand Y, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(5):690–5, May 78

beta-Receptor influence on lung vasoconstrictor responses to hypoxia and humoral agents. Porcelli RJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):612–6, Oct 77

Mechanisms by which histamine stimulates rapidly adapting receptors in dog lungs. Vidruk EH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):397–402, Sep 77

The effect of histamine on the growth of cultured fibroblasts isolated from normal and keloid tissue. Russel JD, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(3):389–93, Dec 77

Comparative responses of tracheal spirals and parenchymal strips to histamine and carbachol in vitro. Drazen JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1441–7, Jun 78

The interaction of histamine with gastrin and carbamylcholine on oxygen uptake by isolated mammalian parietal cells. Soll AH. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):381–9, Feb 78

Induction of proclactin and luteinizing hormone release by histamine in male and female rats and the influence of brain transmitter antagonists. Donoso AO. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):193–202, Feb 78

Direct effect of histamine on cortisol and corticosterone production by isolated dog adrenal cells. Hirose T, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):371–2, Feb 78

Generation of suppressor lymphocytes during sensitization in culture against a syngeneic tumor: affinity chromatography on insolubilized histamine. Schechter B, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1268–73, Apr 78

Cyclic AMP accumulation in psoriatic skin: differential responses to histamine, AMP, and einephrine by the uninvolved and involved epidermis. Iizuka H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(5):250–3, May 78

Difference in the mechanisms by which acetylcholine and histamine interact with Ca2+ to contract the rabbit taenia coli. Takayanagi I, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):775–6, Dec 77

Rat jugular vein relaxes to norepinephrine, phenylephrine and histamine. Cohen ML, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):400–9, May 78

Correlation of ouabain-induced arrhythmia and nonuniformity in the histamine-evoked discharge of cardiac sympathetic nerves. Lathers CM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):467–79, Nov 77

Modification of the effects of histamine and norepinephrine on the sinoatrial node pacemaker by potassium and calcium. Levi R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(3):625–33, Mar 78

Effects of histamine on the lower esophageal sphincter in vivo: evidence for action at three different sites. Rattan S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):334–42, Feb 78

Histamine-induced negative inotropism: mediation by H1-receptors. Zavecz JH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(2):274–80, Aug 78

The effects of acetylcholine and histamine on total lung resistance, dynamic lung compliance and lung irritant receptor discharge in the anaesthetized dog [proceedings] Dixon M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:79P–80P, Feb 78

The effect of intestinal fat on histamine-stimulated gastric secretion. Wazna MF, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(6):415–21, Dec 77

Body temperature reduction of pertussis vaccine-sensitized mice following histamine challenge and a new sensitive assay method for HSF [proceedings] Ishida S, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):172–4, Apr 78

Dualist or pseudo-dualist interactions of mepyramine, diphenhydramine and eprozinol with histamine at H1-receptors. Labrid C, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):491–500, Aug 77

Effects of sammarium (Sm3+) on the contractility of isolated guinea pig ventral taenia coli to histamine. Turrin MQ, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):592–5, Aug 77

Induction of liver cell proliferation in intact rats by amines and glucagon. Hasegawa K, et al. **Life Sci** 21(12):1723–8, 15 Dec 77

Cardiovascular and antidiuretic effects of central histamine. Hoffman WE, et al. **Life Sci** 22(19):1709–13, 15 May 78

Leucocyte infiltration into the conjunctiva following topical challenge with antigen, histamine, or compound 48/80. Tuffin DP, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:213–5, 1977

The ECF-A tetrapeptides and histamine selectively enhance human eosinophil complement receptors. Anwar AR, et al. **Nature** 269(5628):522–4, 6 Oct 77

Opiate-like and abstinence-like effects of intracerebral histamine administration in rats. Glick SD, et al. **Nature** 273(5663):547–9, 15 Jun 78

Histamine induces release of an eosinophil immobilising factor from mononuclear cells. Kownatzki E, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):67–9, 3 Nov 77

Bronchial reactivity in cystic fibrosis. Mellis CM, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):446–50, Mar 78

Effect of histamine on cyclic AMP levels in control and antigen-sensitized guinea pig lungs. Mathé AA, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(1):30–6, 1978

Blood pressure response to bolus administration of vasoactive drugs in the rat. Vacek L, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(1):37–41, 1978

Effect of histamine upon the dynamics of carbon dioxide. Russell JC, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(1):39–46, 1977

Restorative effect of histamine on the transmembrane action potentials in potassium-depolarized guinea-pig auricle. Kecskeméti V. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):377–86, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

N-methyl, 5-methyl histamine evokes a higher maximal rate of gastric acid secretion than histamine. Impicciatore M, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):296–8, Nov 77

H1 and H2 histamine actions on lung vessels; their relevance to hypoxic vasoconstriction. Barer GR, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 63(2):157–69, Apr 78

The mechanism of rapid shallow breathing due to histamine and phenyldiguanide in cats and rabbits. Miserocchi G, et al. **Respir Physiol** 32(2):141–53, Feb 78

Changes of airway smooth muscle in experimental asthma. Souhrada JF. **Respir Physiol** 32(1):79–90, Jan 78

Bronchial reactivity to prostaglandins F2alpha, E2, and histamine in different types of asthma. Szczeklik A, et al. **Respiration** 34(6):323–31, 1977

Increased sensitivity of lymphocytes from atopic individuals to histamine-induced suppression. Strannegård IL, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1225–31, 1977

Histamine H1 receptor-mediated guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate formation by cultured mouse neuroblastoma cells. Richelson E. **Science** 201(4350):69–71, 7 Jul 78

Bronchial responsiveness to inhaled histamine and isoprenaline in patients with airway obstruction. Benson MK. **Thorax** 33(2):211–3, Apr 78

Bronchial secretion from normal human airways after inhalation of prostaglandin F2alpha, acetylcholine, histamine, and citric acid. Lopez-Vidriero MT, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):734–9, Dec 77

Histamine receptors in urethrovesical smooth muscle. Khanna OP, et al. **Urology** 10(4):375–81, Oct 77

An ontogenic study of the acute inflammatory response in the fetal rhesus monkey. II. The mediation of increased vascular permeability by histamine, compound 48/80 and bradykinin. Schwartz LW, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(3):358–66, May 78

Influence of combined action of histamine and theophylline on mast cells, antibody-bearing cells and parasites in the course of experimental trichinellosis in mice. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(6):745–55, 1977

[Histamine-induced aggravation of restraint ulcer (author's transl)] Oporto Ruiz T, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):887–90, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Effect of dopamine, histamine and acetylcholine on the distribution of cardiac output in the anesthetized rat (author's transl)] Morfaux C, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(8):1081–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Modification of the immune response by histamine in normal and immunodeficient patients (dysgammaglobulinemia with hyper IgM)] Hébert J, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(4):371–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The mechanism of action of histamine on the myocardium and the smooth vascular muscles] Reinhardt D. **Fortschr Med** 95(37):2251–5, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of a flavonoid (4-methylesculetin) on the response of isolated calf coronary arteries to histamine] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2015–9, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of histamine on tissue respiration of the cardiac muscle of rats treated with antihistaminics (author's transl)] Mazur E, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:273–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Symptoms of chronic nonspecific respiratory diseases and bronchial sensitivity to histamine] Durda M. **Pneumonol Pol** 45(10–11):743–8, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Allosteric regulation of ceruloplasmin activity] Tinteris LV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):979–87, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the changes in duration of the action potentials of the myocardial cells of guinea pigs in local anaphylactic reaction and the effect of histamine] Ignat'eva VB. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):326–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of adrenalectomy on the gastric juice secretion evoked by food or histamine in dogs] Pegel' VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):531–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of histamine and nicotine on carbohydrate metabolic indices and the catecholamine balance in the vascular wall] Rachkov AK. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):563–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of histamine on serum and lymph free amino acid concentrations] Kul'baev IS. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1561–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Role of the mediator in anaphylactic reactions in birds] Spužić I, et al. **Glas Srp Akad Nauka [Med]** 303(29):29–38, 1977 **(Scc)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of histamine release on the increase in vascular permeability during rat passive peritoneal anaphylaxis [proceedings] Smith H, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):406–7, Jun 78

Guanethidine-induced vasodilatation in the rabbit, mediated by endogenous histamine. Angus JA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):7–17, Jan 78

Investigation of the role of histamine in antigen-induced bronchoconstriction in the ascaris-hypersensitive dog. Krell RD. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(4):519–28, Apr 78

Monosynaptic connections between histamine-containing neurons and their various follower cells. McCaman RE, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):165–71, 3 Feb 78

Interrelationships between histamine, prostaglandins, and cyclic AMP in gastric secretion: a hypothesis. Dousa TP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):904–12, Oct 77 (111 ref.)

Inhibition of sympathetic nervous system by histamine:studies with H1- and H2-receptor antagonists. Lokhandwala MF. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):115–22, Jul 78

Histamine mediation in muscular vasodilatation induced by beta adrenoceptor stimulation in dogs. Rengo F, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):30–7, Oct 77

The role of histamine in implantation in the rabbit. Dey SK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):23–6, May 78

Is histamine a mediator in bile-induced gastric mucosal injury? Cheung LY, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):272–6, Apr 78

Histamine effects upon hypoxic heart and effect of hypoxia upon histamine concentration in the heart of the rat. Budihna M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):359–67, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Role of basophils, mast cells, and vasoamines in hypersensitivity reactions with a delayed time course. Askenase PW. **Prog Allergy** 23:199–320, 1977 (425 ref.)

[A physiological property of histamine] Lecomte J. **Rev Med Liege** 33(6):193–5, 15 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[The immunobiological role of the histamine and its significance for the diagnosis of allergies (author's transl)] König W. **Immun Infekt** 6(1):38–46, Feb 78 (46 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Recent progress in histamine receptor and physiological role of histamine (author's transl)] Kanno M. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(3):181–4, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Recent findings on histamine] Saeki K. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):13–8, 1978 (58 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Histamine and its importance for the organism] Krüger PG. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(31):1625–7, 10 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Role of serotonin and histamine in the pathogenesis of various types of inflammation] Chernukh AM, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):33–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of histamine in the pathogenesis of eczema] Anton'ev AA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):7–10, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of histamine and serotonin in the pathogenesis of psoriasis] Borisenko KK, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):11–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

[Histamine poisoning transmitted by food] Skovgaard N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(6):313–6, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Healing of traumatic stomach ulcers under treatment with histamine and placebo (proceedings)] Halter F, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):618–9, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Sensitivity of the bronchopulmonary apparatus to the inhalation of biologically active substances in different forms of bronchial asthma] Proshchalykin AI, et al. **Sov Med** (4):64–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

On the aetiology of scombroid poisoning: cadaverine potentiation of histamine toxicity in the guinea-pig. Bjeldanes LF, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 16(2):157–9, Apr 78

[Toxicity of histamine and serotonin aerosols] Lebengarts IaZ. **Veterinariia** (6):97, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

URINE

Urinary histamine excretion in migraine and cluster headache. Further observations. Sjaastad O, et al. **J Neurol** 216(2):91–104, 12 Sep 77

HISTAMINE ANTAGONISTS

Comparison of the inhibition of histamine- and pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion by somatostatin in the cat. Albinus M, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(5–6):501–6, Dec 77

Antagonism of histamine edema formation by catecholamines. Marciniak DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):H180–5, Feb 78

Inhibitory effects of sexual steroidal hormones on the responses of the isolated guinea-pig lleum to acetylcholine and histamine. Seaman I, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 227(2):233–7, Jun 77

Beta-adrenoceptor mediated inhibition by terbutaline of histamine effects on vascular permeability. O'Donnell SR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):321–24, Mar 78

Inhibition of the hypoglycaemic effect of intracerebroventricularly injected histamine by pheniramine [letter] Trivedi CP, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 22(1):108–9, Jan–Mar 78

Dualist or pseudo-dualist interactions of mepyramine, diphenhydramine and eprozinol with histamine at H1-receptors. Labrid C, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):491–500, Aug 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Prevention of complications of histamine liberation occurring after administration of anesthetic agents and adjuvants] Laxenaire MC, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(7–8):&UU–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Oral slough caused by dentifrice detergents and aggravated by drugs with antisialic activity. Rubright WC, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(2):215–20, Aug 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

(+)- and (-)-3-Methoxycyproheptadine. A comparative evaluation of the antiserotonin, antihistaminic, anticholinergic, and orexigenic properties with cyproheptadine. Remy DC, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1681–4, Dec 77

trans-2,3b,4,5,7,8b,9,10-Octahydronaphtho[1,2-c:5,6-c']di a new orally active antiallergic compound. Vítolo MJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(7):692–4, Jul 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Influence of some inhibitors of histamine metabolism on the gastric secretion. Maśliński S, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(6):515–20, Nov–Dec 77

[Histamine-liberating effect of antihistaminics on the isolated rat mast cells] Gushchin IS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):329–32, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Studies on the objectivization of fenistil effectiveness] Dènes M, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(9):432–4, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

HISTAMINE BINDING SITES see **RECEPTORS, HISTAMINE**

HISTAMINE H1 RECEPTOR BLOCKADERS

see related

HYPERSENSITIVITY, IMMEDIATE

Correlation between plasma diphenhydramine level and sedative and antihistamine effects. Carruthers SG, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):375–82, Apr 78

The effect of diphenhydramine alone and in combination with ethanol on histamine skin response and mental performance. Baugh R, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(3):201–4, 14 Nov 77

Inhibitory activity of terfenadine on histamine-induced skin wheals in man. Hüther KJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(3):195–9, 14 Nov 77

Disparity between the antihistaminic and antiarrhythmic activities of chlorpheniramine and its isomers. Sánchez-Pérez S, et al. **Life Sci** 22(13–15):1179–87, 3–17 Apr 78

Tricyclic antidepressants block histamine H1 receptors of mouse neuroblastoma cells. Richelson E. **Nature** 274(5667):176–7, 13 Jul 78

[Generalities on histamine antagonists] Sepúlveda B. **Gac Med Mex** 113 Suppl 1:1–2, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Combined treatment with hypostamine and nicotinamide of allergic reactions and asthma] Chyrek-Borowska S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(3):107–8, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A repeated dose comparison of the side effects of five antihistamines on objective assessments of psychomotor performance, central nervous system arousal and subjective appraisals of sleep and early morning behaviour. Hindmarch I, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3):483–6, 1978

Tardive dyskinesia and antihistamines. Hale C, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(2):112–3, 28 Jan 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of benzimidazole derivatives with potential antihistaminic activity. Rida SM, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(10):577–9, Oct 77

[Sila analogs of meflophenhydramine] Tacke R. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(9):719–28, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

An experimental non-invasive animal technique for measuring nasal airway resistance: I. Adrenergic and antihistaminic agents. Matson CJ, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(1):68–78, Mar 78

Discriminable effects of antihistamine drugs. Overton DA. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(2):221–6, Apr 78

Performance studies with antihistamines. Clarke CH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(1):31–5, Jul 78

Some clinical pharmacological studies with terfenadine, a new antihistamine drug. Kulshrestha VK, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(1):25–9, Jul 78

Anti-allergy properties of PRD-92-Ea [5,5-dimethyl-11-oxo 5H, 11H-(2) benzopyrano (4,3-g) (1) benzopyran-9-carboxylic acid ethanolamine] [proceedings] Beets JL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):423P, Mar 78

Oxatomide, a new orally active drug which inhibits both the release and the effects of allergic mediators. Awouters F, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1657–9, 15 Dec 77

Effect of histamine receptor antagonists on bile damage to the gastric mucosa of canine Heidenhain pouches. Rees WD, et al. **Gut** 18(10):821–6, Oct 77

Effect of some antihistamines on the uterine response to oestrogen in rat [letter] Sambasivarao K, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(3):207–8, Jul–Sep 77

Inhibition of allergic reactions by a new antiallergic drug, LC-6

(trans-2,3b,4,5,7,8b,9,10-octahydronaphthol[1,2-c:5,6-c'] dipyrazole). I. Inhibition of the rat reaginic passive cutaneous anaphylaxis. Hurtado I, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 57(6):507–13, 1978

Chemotactic activity og guinea pig eosinophils for the ECF-A acidic tetrapeptides, histamine, histamine metabolites, and the effect of H1- and H2-receptor antagonists. Jones DG, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 55(1–6):277–82, 1977

Inhibition of sympathetic nervous system by histamine:studies with H1- and H2-receptor antagonists. Lokhandwala MF.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 206(1):115–22, Jul 78

Evidence for H2-receptor-mediated feed-back regulation of histamine release from endocrine cells in the rat stomach. Håkanson R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:151–7, Mar 78

Dualist or pseudo-dualist interactions of mepyramine, diphenhydramine and eprozinol with histamine at H1-receptors. Labrid C, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):491–500, Aug 77

Ketotifen: a histamine release inhibitor. Martin U, et al.
Monogr Allergy 12:145–9, 1977

Beneficial and detrimental actions of histamine H1- and H2-receptor antagonists in circulatory shock. Altura BM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2941–4, Jun 78

[Specific and aspecific activity of an antihistaminic of the H1 type: HC 20–511 or ketothiphen (benzo-cyclohepta-thiophenone derivative)] Lampa E, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(11):644–63, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Interference of various antihistaminics in the fluorometric determination of blood histamine] Bellomo G, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 53(4):217–21, 28 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

[Comparative pharmacological studies of N-(2-benzhydryloxyethyl)homomorpholine (linadryl H), linadryl and benadryl. I. Antihistaminic, anticholinergic and spasmolytic effects of linadryl H] Zając A.
Acta Pol Pharm 34(3):327–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of histamine on tissue respiration of the cardiac muscle of rats treated with antihistaminics (author's transl)] Mazur E, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:273–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rat placental barrier permeability for the new antihistaminic preparation, fenkarol] Golovanova IV, et al.
Farmakol Toksikol 41(1):65–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacokinetics of the new Soviet, tritium-labelled, antihistamine preparation, phencarol] Kaminka ME, et al.
Farmakol Toksikol 41(3):279–83, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of a new antihistamine HC 20–511 with cyproheptadine (Periactin) in chronic urticaria. Kuokkanen K. **Acta Allergol (Kbh)** 32(5):316–20, Oct 77

Comparative trial of two antihistamines, mequitazine and brompheniramine. Blamoutier J. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):366–70, 1978

Comparative trial of an antihistamine, mequitazine, and placebo. Laugier P, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):371–5, 1978

Double-blind comparison of two antihistamines: mequitazine and dexchlorpheniramine. Muler H, et al.
Curr Med Res Opin 5(5):359–65, 1978

Morphological evaluation of oxatomide—a new anti-allergic drug in guinea pig anaphylaxis. Borgers M, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 56(6):507–16, 1978

The protective effect of ketotifen in bronchial asthma. Göbel P. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):78–85, 1978

Effects of disodium cromoglycate and antihistamines in acute serum sickness of rabbits. Egido J, et al.
Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc 14:581–3, 1977

[Comparison between desinsitization with pollen and administration of a new inhibiting agent of releasing histamin, 'ketotifene' (author's transl)] Martin-du-Pan R.
Praxis 67(29):1085–7, 18 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Anaphylactoid reactions following administration of plasma substitutes in man. Prevention of this side-effect of haemaccel by premedication with H1- and H2-receptor antagonists (author's transl)] Lorenz W, et al.
Anaesthesist 26(12):644–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Controlled clinical trials of an oral anti-allergic agent (author's transl)] Horak F, et al. **Praxis** 66(41):1321–4, 11 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the results of antallerg-therapy] Temesvári E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(6):331–2, 5 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

[Analysis of the effectiveness of stugeron in treatment of cochlear neuritis] Bugaenko LP, et al.
Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn (2):86–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

HISTAMINE H2 RECEPTOR BLOCKADERS

Histamine H2-receptor antagonists. Feldman M, et al.
Adv Intern Med 23:1–24, 1978 (108 ref.)

Tricyclic antidepressant drugs block histamine H2 receptor in brain. Green JP, et al. **Nature** 269(5624):163–5, 8 Sep 77

The study of inhibition of histamine H2 receptors in the heart of the rat. Korošec L, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):369–76, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Immunological studies after long-term H2-receptor-antagonist therapy [letter] de Pauw BE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):616, 17 Sep 77

ANALYSIS

[Histamine H2 receptor antagonists. Implications of their discovery in the phisiology of gastric secretion and in the treatment of gastroduodenal ulcer] Rodríguez Agullo JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):1–7, 15 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[H2-antihistaminics, II: Synthesis and pharmacology of alpha-substituted metiamide analogues (author's transl)] Wegner K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(2):98–103, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

The preferential localization of H2-receptor antagonists in the parietal cell [proceedings] Cross SA. **Agents Actions** 8(4):386–7, Jun 78

Localization of histamine and histamine H2-receptor antagonists in the gastric mucosa. Cross SA.
Histochem J 9(5):619–44, Sep 77

[Histamine and H2 receptor blockaders] Lorenz W.
Ther Ggw 116(9):1624–41, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Structural requirements of imidazole compounds to be inhibitors or activators of histamine methyltransferase: investigation of histamine analogues and H2-receptor antagonists. Barth H, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):359–65, Jun 78

Analysis of the interaction between histamine H2-receptor antagonists and pentagastrin [proceedings] Black JW, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):383–4, Jun 78

Comparative assay of histamine H2-receptor antagonists using the isolated mouse stomach [proceedings] Angus JA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):445P–446P, Mar 78

Measurement of gastric acid secretion in isolated gastric mucosa of the rat: effects of secretagogues and inhibitors including cyclic adenosine monophosphate related agents and an H2-receptor antagonist. Watanabe K, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 25(8):1934–40, Aug 77

Effects of the H2-antagonists on histamine action and interaction with gastrin in isolated parietal cells. Soll AH.
Gastroenterology 74(2 Pt 2):355, Feb 78

Effect of histamine receptor antagonists on bile damage to the gastric mucosa of canine Heidenhain pouches. Rees WD, et al. **Gut** 18(10):821–6, Oct 77

Chemotactic activity og guinea pig eosinophils for the ECF-A acidic tetrapeptides, histamine, histamine metabolites, and the effect of H1- and H2-receptor antagonists. Jones DG, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 55(1–6):277–82, 1977

Inhibition of sympathetic nervous system by histamine:studies with H1- and H2-receptor antagonists. Lokhandwala MF.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 206(1):115–22, Jul 78

Antidepressants and histamine [letter] Black JW. **Lancet** 2(8079):53–4, 1 Jul 78

Clonidine-induced hypotension: further evidence for a central interaction with histamine H2 receptor antagonists in the rat. Finch L, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(4–5):307–13, Apr–May 78

Beneficial and detrimental actions of histamine H1- and H2-receptor antagonists in circulatory shock. Altura BM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2941–4, Jun 78

Antagonism of histamine-activated adenylate cyclase in brain by D-lysergic acid diethylamide. Green JP, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(12):5697–701, Dec 77

[Several new inhibitors of gastric secretion] Vasilevskaia LS.
Fiziol Zh SSSR 64(6):871–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

H2 receptor antagonists. Siepler JK, et al.
Am J Hosp Pharm 35(2):141–5, Feb 78 (44 ref.)

Prevention of stress ulcerations using H2 receptor antagonists. Strauss RJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):120–6, Jan 78

H2-Histamine receptor blocking agents in the Zollinger-Ellison syndrome. Experience in seven cases and implications for long-term therapy. McCarthy DM, et al.
Ann Intern Med 87(6):668–75, Dec 77

Treatment with H2 receptor antagonists. Zollinger-Ellison Syndrome. Siepler JK, et al. **IMJ** 153(4):283–7, Apr 78

H2-receptor antagonists in perspective. Malagelada JR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(3):184–90, Mar 78 (66 ref.)

Treatment of peptic ulcer: a dilemma [letter] Freedman S.
N Engl J Med 297(23):1293, 8 Dec 77

Development and application of H-2 receptor antagonists. Parsons ME. **Scott Med J** 22(4):292–3, Oct 77

Histamine H2-receptor antagonists and peptic ulcer disease [editorial] Thompson MH. **South Med J** 71(7):753, Jul 78

[Efficacy of combined anti-secretory treatment (cimétidine and pirenzepin) in Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (letter)] Bonfils S, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3544–5, 12 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Anaphylactoid reactions following administration of plasma substitutes in man. Prevention of this side-effect of haemaccel by premedication with H1- and H2-receptor antagonists (author's transl)] Lorenz W, et al.
Anaesthesist 26(12):644–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of peptic ulcer in the Zollinger-Ellison syndrome with histamin H2-receptor antagonists (author's transl)] Hausamen TU, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(47):1709–12, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current antihistaminic preparations in treatment of peptic ulcer (review of foreign literature)] Ryss ES.
Klin Med (Mosk) 56(6):17–24, Jun 78 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of peptic ulcer with histamine H2-receptor antagonists] Radbil' OS. **Sov Med** (11):111–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacological inhibition of gastric secretion and treatment of peptic ulcer] Konturek SJ.
Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig 53(1):65–82, 1 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

HISTAMINE LIBERATION

see related
COMPOUND 48–80

Plasma membrane adenosine triphosphatase in rat mast cells in relation to histamine release [proceedings] Chakravarty N, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):385–6, Jun 78

Evaluation of the significance of binding of calcium-45 to isolated rat mast cells during histamine release [proceedings] Grosman N, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):390–1, Jun 78

Binding of 45calcium to isolated rat mast cells in connection with histamine release. Grosman N, et al.
Agents Actions 8(4):338–46, Jun 78

Histamine and its metabolism in mammals. Part II: Catabolism of histamine and histamine liberation. Maśliński C.
Agents Actions 5(3):183–225, Aug 75 (810 ref.)

Allergic reactions, cAMP and histamine release. A re-evaluation of the cAMP hypothesis [proceedings] Norn S, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):401–2, Jun 78

Studies of histamine release from pig lung in vitro induced by extracts of hemp dust [proceedings] Williams B, et al.
Agents Actions 8(4):408, Jun 78

Does cyclic AMP play any role in histamine release from rat mast cells. Diamant B, et al. **Allergy** 33(1):50–1, Feb 78

Basophil histamine release by RNA, DNA and aggregated IgG examined in rheumatoid arthritis and systemic lupus erythematosus. Results compared with basophil counts and antinuclear antibodies. Permin H, et al. **Allergy** 33(1):15–23, Feb 78

Relation between cholinergic and histaminergic components in reflex vasodilatation in the dog. Rengo F, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(3):H305–11, Mar 78

Strontium ions as a probe for the role of alkaline-earth metal ions in histamine secretion [proceedings] Foreman JC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):879–83, 1977

Histamine release in exercise-induced asthma [letter] Ferris L, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1697, 24 Jun 78

Cellular histamine release, specific and total serum IgE levels in hay fever patients and controls. Weyer A, et al.
Clin Allergy 8(2):187–94, Mar 78

Histamine release and gastric mucosal damage. Guth PH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):622–3, Mar 78

Effect of mast cell degranulation on gastric mucosal damage produced by sodium taurocholate in the rat. Rees WD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):492–5, Mar 78

Human skin anaphylaxis. Effect of cyclic AMP on the two stages of allergic histamine release from human skin, and colchicine-induced inhibition of cutaneous allergic histamine release. Yamamoto S, et al.
Hiroshima J Med Sci 26(2–3):167–71, Sep 77

Release of platelet-activating factor and histamine. I. Effect of immune complexes, complement and neutrophils on human and rabbit mastocytes and basophils. Camussi G, et al. **Immunology** 33(4):523–34, Oct 77

Ultrastructure of isolated human mast cells during histamine release induced by ionophore A 23187. Behrendt H, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 56(2):188–92, 1978

Pharmacologic regulation of antigen-induced mediator release from canine lung. Krell RD, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 56(1):39–47, 1978

IgE-induced changes in human basophil cyclic AMP levels. Lichtenstein LM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(5):473–8, 1978

Antigen-, anti-F(ab')2- and anti-IgE-induced histamine release from rat mast cells. Nagai H, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 56(3):264–72, 1978

Histamine release by calcium from sodium fluoride-activated rat mast cells. Further evidence for a secretory process. Patkar SA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(2):146–54, 1978

Enhancement by a serum factor of immunoglobulin-mediated histamine release from human leukocytes. Petersson BA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):178–88, 1977

The effect of phosphatidyl serine on the activation stage of histamine release induced by neutrophil cationic protein. Ranadive NS, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):314–23, 1977

Enhancement of antigen-induced leukocyte histamine release by a mononuclear cell—derived factor. Bamzai AK, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 62(3):137–42, Sep 78

The direct demonstration of histamine release in allergic reactions in the skin using a skin chamber technique. Dunsky EH, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):127–30,

Aug 78

Polistes wasp hypersensitivity: diagnosis by venom-induced release of histamine in vitro. Findlay SR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):230–5, Oct 77

A new concept of triggering mechanisms of IgE-mediated histamine release. Ishizaka T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(5):320–30, May 78

Measurement of stomach acidity as a test for histamine release in cold urticaria [letter] Lass N. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(3):195, Mar 78

Regulatory role of prostaglandin E in allergic histamine release with observations on the responsiveness of basophil leukocytes and the effect of acetylsalicylic acid. Okazaki T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(6):360–6, Dec 77

Plasma membrane folds on the mast cell surface and their relationship to secretory activity. Burwen SJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):690–7, Sep 77

Histamine release due to bivalent penicilloyl haptens: control by the basophil plasma membrane. Dembo M, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):354–8, Jul 78

Histamine release from rat mast cells by antibodies against rat basophilic leukemia cell membrane. Ishizaka T, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1589–96, Nov 77

Triggering of histamine release from rat mast cells by divalent antibodies against IgE-receptors. Ishizaka T, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):800–5, Mar 78

Noncytotoxic IgE-mediated release of histamine and serotonin from murine mastocytoma cells. Taurog JD, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1757–61, Nov 77

Theory of equilibrium binding of asymmetric bivalent haptens to cell surface antibody: application to histamine release from basophils. Wofsy C, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):593–601, Aug 78

Histamine enhances anaphylactic histamine release from bovine lung and leukocytes via histamine H2-receptor. Holroyde MC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):183–8, Jan 78

Spontaneous histamine secretion from mast cells in the presence of strontium. Foreman JC. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):215–32, Sep 77

The relationship between histamine secretion and 45calcium uptake by mast cells. Foreman JC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):193–214, Sep 77

Movement of strontium ions into mast cells and its relationship to the secretory response. Foreman JC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):233–51, Sep 77

Evidence for H2-receptor-mediated feed-back regulation of histamine release from endocrine cells in the rat stomach. Håkanson R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:151–7, Mar 78

Guinea pig anaphylaxis: time course of changes in cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP. Sohn RJ, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1365–72, 1 Nov 77

Histamine release from isolated guinea pig mast cells by anaphylatoxin. Schmutzler W, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:143–4, 1977

Histamine release in clinical conditions. Lorenz W, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(3):357–86, May-Jun 78 (78 ref.)

Histamine release from rat mast cells induced by Sendai virus. Sugiyama K. **Nature** 270(5638):614–5, 15 Dec 77

Histamine effects upon hypoxic heart and effect of hypoxia upon histamine concentration in the heart of the rat. Budihna M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):359–67, Mar-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Mechanisms of histamine release in anaphylactic and anaphylactoid reactions. Kazimierczak W, et al. **Prog Allergy** 24:295–365, 1978 (517 ref.)

Calcium and cyclic nucleotides as universal second messengers. Rasmussen H. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:243–68, 1977 (107 ref.)

[Histamine release from basophilic granulocytes. A comparative study between bronchial provocation and histamine release in asthma patients] Malling HJ. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(39):2312–6, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Use of an automated histamine assay system to detect reagins: clinical and experimental contribution (author's transl)] Radermecker M, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):271–80, Apr-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of histamine liberation after administration of anesthetic substances, curare agents and plasma substitutes in man] Doenicke A, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(7–8):691–700, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of complications of histamine liberation occurring after administration of anesthetic agents and adjuvants] Laxenaire MC, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(7–8):&UU–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endogenous histamine. Principles of prevention] Parrot JL. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(7–8):685–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The human basophil degranulation test in the diagnosis of drug allergies] Dry J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):265–8, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Histamine release from human leukocytes in children with bronchial asthma, allergic rhinitis and urticaria (author's transl)] Sychlowy A, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(11):914–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Release of histamine from leukocytes. A comparison between allergic and intrinsic asthma and normal persons (author's transl)] Virchow C, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(1):14–28, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histamine and serotonin liberation and vascular permeability in a focus of acute aseptic inflammation] Lipshits RU, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):660–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Gastric mucosal histamine in duodenal-ulcer patients: release by secretin. Domschke W, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):444–6, Dec 77

Thapsigargine and thapsigargicine, two new histamine liberators from Thapsia garganica L. Rasmussen U, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(2):133–40, 1978

Inhibitory effects of imidazolines on histamine liberation from human leukocytes and on tracheal smooth muscle tone. Andersson RG, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(5):381–7, May 78

The mechanism of histamine release induced by the ionophore X537A from isolated rat mast cells. I. Significance of monovalent cations, calcium, metabolic energy and temperature. Kazimierczak W, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):265–73, Mar 78

Swelling as a possible mechanism of action of X537A to release histamine from rat mast cells [proceedings] Diamant B, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):387, Jun 78

The mechanism of histamine release induced by the ionophore X537A from isolated rat mast cells. II. The relationship between increase of cell volume and histamine release. Diamant B, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):315–23, Jun 78

Modulation of the spontaneous histamine release by adrenergic and cholinergic drugs. Fantozzi R, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):347–58, Jun 78 (82 ref.)

Insulin and the dextran reaction in rats [proceedings] Hanahoe TH, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):392, Jun 78

Histamine release from rat mast cells induced by the ionophore A23187 in the absence of extracellular calcium [proceedings] Johansen T. **Agents Actions** 8(4):394, Jun 78

Monovalent cation-dependent histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells by ionophore X537A [proceedings] Kazimierczak W, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):394–5, Jun 78

Anaphylactoid reactions and histamine release by plasma substitutes: a randomized controlled trial in human subjects and in dogs [proceedings] Lorenz W, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):397–9, Jun 78

The role of calcium and strontium ions in the secretion of histamine from mast cells [proceedings] Mongar JL, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):400, Jun 78

Calcium-dependent histamine release from isolated rat mast cells induced by sodium fluoride—a two-step reaction [proceedings] Patkar SA, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):403–4, Jun 78

The effect of sodium 5,6-dimethyl-2-nitroindanedione on anaphylactic reactions in vitro. Sharpe TJ, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(3):199–202, Apr 78

The anti-anaphylactic action of tiaramide hydrochloride. Renoux ML, et al. **Allergy** 33(2):76–81, Apr 78

A clinical study of concanavalin A-induced histamine release utilizing a single isotopic enzymatic assay of histamine. Morita Y, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(1):47–50, Jan 78

Histamine release in rats after administration of five neuromuscular blocking agents. Ertama PM. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(1):82–91, May 78

Differences in requirements and actions of various histamine-releasing agents. Baxter JH, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):497–503, 15 Feb 78

The action of the complexes of lidocaine with zinc on histamine release from isolated rat mast cells. Kazimierczak W, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(2):243–4, 15 Jan 78

Ionophore- and antigen-induced histamine release from mast cells and a comparison of their inhibition [proceedings] Barrett-Bee KJ. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):965–7, 1977

Release of mediators of anaphylaxis: inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis and the modification of release of slow reacting substance of anaphylaxis and histamine. Engineer DM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):61–6, Jan 78

The relationship between energy metabolism and the action of inhibitors of histamine release. Garland LG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):237–42, Oct 77

Mechanism of A23187 induced histamine release [proceedings] Johansen T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):471P, Mar 78

The inhibition of histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells by non-steroid anti-inflammatory drugs and its reversal by calcium. Lewis GP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):229–35, Oct 77

Histamine output from the rat isolated gastric mucosa during acid secretion stimulated by pentagastrin, methacholine and dibutyryl cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate [proceedings] Main IH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):461P, Nov 77

The effect of catecholamines on the in vivo and in vitro responses of the cat lung during anaphylaxis. Mitchell HW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(4):533–40, Dec 77

Pancuronium and histamine release. Bodman RI. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(1):40–2, Jan 78

Mechanism of action of an anti-allergic compound; 2,4-bis(2-acetoxy-benzamido) benzoic acid (AB-50): inhibition of anaphylactic and non-anaphylactic histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells. Ohsugi Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2437–43, Sep 77

Effect of beta adrenergic agents on in vitro histamine release and bronchial challenge responses. Rosenthal RR. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):977–9, Jun 78

Effects of beta2 adrenergic agents on mediator release. Rosenthal RR. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):972–3, Jun 78

Blocking of histamine release from human basophils in vitro by the ATPase inhibitor, ethacrynic acid. Magro AM. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):436–41, Sep 77

In vitro histamine and serotonin release by radiographic contrast media (RCM). Complement-dependent and -independent release reaction and changes in ultrastructure of human blood cells. Ring J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):105–18, Apr 78

The effect of various drugs on adenosine triphosphate content and histamine release from rat peritoneal cell suspensions rich in mast cells. Day RO, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(3):223–7, May-Jun 78

Actions of adenosine and guanosine 3' : 5' cyclic phosphorothioates on histamine secretion. Eckstein F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):182–5, 15 Jul 78

Inhibition of histamine release by diisopropylfluorophosphate in human cutaneous anaphylaxis. Yamamoto S. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(2–3):173–5, Sep 77

Inhibition of allergic reactions by cromoglycate and by a new anti-allergy drug U-42,585E. I. Activity in rats. Johnson HC, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(5):416–23, 1978

The inhibition of histamine release by antiallergic drugs. Nagai H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(4):307–15, 1978

Sodium fluoride—a stimulus for a calcium-triggered secretory process. Patkar SA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):193–200, 1977

Complement-mediated release of histamine from human basophils. III. Possible regulatory role of microtubules and microfilaments. Grant JA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(5):306–11, Nov 77

Distribution oand pharmacological release of histamine in canine lung in vivo. Nisam MR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(3):455–63, Mar 78

Mechanism of histamine release by formyl methionine-containing peptides. Siraganian RP, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2078–83, Dec 77

Effect of disodium cromoglycate (Intal) on antigen-induced histamine release from passively sensitized human lung in vitro. Morr H. **Lung** 155(1):33–8, 28 Apr 78

Ketotifen: a histamine release inhibitor. Martin U, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:145–9, 1977

Release of histamine from rat mast cells by acetylcholine. Fantozzi R, et al. **Nature** 273(5662):473–4, 8 Jun 78

Studies on the release of histamine from isolated guinea pig mast cells stimulated by ionophore A23187 or by the anaphylactic reaction. Pearce FL, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(2):165–72, Apr 78

Ethanol-induced alterations in histamine content and release in the rat hypothalamus. Subramanian N, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(1):119–21, 16 Mar 78

Effect of corticosteroids on the release of histamine and prostaglandins from fragments of mesentery of immunized guinea pigs. Dembińska-Kieć A, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(2):153–60, Feb 78

The effects of zinc sulphate on gastric histamine release and ulcer formation in stressed pylorus-occluded rats. Ogle CW, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(8):679–88, Sep 77

Anaphylaxis in chickens: evidence for in vivo and in vitro histamine release. Frondoza CG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):436–40, Dec 77

Preliminary investigation on mast cell degranulation and prostaglandin involvement in experimental gastric ulceration. Usardi MM, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(3):507–11, Mar 78

Severe adverse reactions to contrast media: a simplified means of recognition and treatment. Andrews EJ Jr. **South Med J** 70(12):1440–1, Dec 77

Histamine release by fire ant (Solenopsis) venom. Read GW, et al. **Toxicon** 16(4):361–7, 1978

[Histamine and etomidate] Doenicke A, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):207–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents and the histamine liberator 48/80] Tarayre JP, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 36(1–2):61–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histamine liberation by flunitrazepam] Doenicke A, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (17):62–6, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Pulmonology. The effect of disodium cromoglycate on immunologically stimulated histamine liberation from in vitro human lung] Morr H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1455–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Histamine-liberating effect of antihistaminics on the isolated rat mast cells] Gushchin IS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):329–32, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cyngal on gastric secretion in rats] Mats MN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):679–82, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the histaminergic mechanisms of the action of malaben] Gromova EG. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):538–40, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Study on histamine release in lung tissue of rats after irradiation (author's transl)] Tasei Y. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(1):60–4, 25 Jan

78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

HISTAMINE METHYLTRANSFERASE see under **METHYLTRANSFERASES**

HISTAMINE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, HISTAMINE**

HISTAPYRIDAMINE see **PHENIRAMINE**

HISTIDASE see under **AMMONIA-LYASES**

HISTIDINE

Studies of a reactive histidine of dyphosphopyridine nucleotide-linked isocitrate dehydrogenase from bovine heart. Fan CC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):125–34, Nov 77

Differential antigenicity of human salivary histidine-rich polypeptides in goats and rabbits. Baum BJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(7):457–9, 1977

The effect of modification of lysine and histidine residues on the potential activity of pig pepsinogen [proceedings] Dykes CW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1535–7, 1977

Assignment and characterization of the histidine resonances in the 1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of rabbit tropomyosins. Edwards BF, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):684–9, 21 Feb 78

Proton magnetic resonance studies of histidines in human, rhesus monkey, and bovine carbonic anhydrases. Campbell IA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):443–52, 13 Oct 77

An essential active-site histidine residue in human prostatic acid phosphatase. Ethoxyformylation by diethyl pyrocarbonate and phosphorylation by a substrate. McTigue JJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 523(2):407–21, 12 Apr 78

The chemistry of the reaction of 2-hydroxy-5-nitrobenzyl bromide with his-32 of alpha-lactalbumin. Barman TE. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):465–71, Feb 78

Nuclear-magnetic-resonance study of the histidine residues of S-peptide and S-protein and kinetics of 1H-2H exchange of ribonuclease A. Bradbury JH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(2):411–22, 1 Dec 77

Evidence for essential histidine residues in tryptophanyl-tRNA synthetase. Favorova OO, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):193–202, May 78

Studies on the mechanism of action of histone kinase dependent on adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate. Evidence for involvement of histidine and lysine residues in the phosphotransferase reaction. Kochetkov SN, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):111–8, 15 Nov 77

Interaction of molybdate with copper(II)-histidine. Pitt MA. **Experientia** 33(11):1410–2, 15 Nov 77

Oxygenated cytochrome P-450cam: evidence against axial histidine ligation of iron. Dawson JH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(1):127–30, 1 Apr 78

Chemical modification of histidine and lysine residues of crotoxin. Jeng TW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):291–6, 15 Mar 78

NMR studies of the histidine residues of the alpha-subunit of porcine lutropin. Maghuin-Rogister G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):247–50, 15 Mar 78

Base stacking interactions of L-histidine and thyrotropin-releasing hormone with adenosine-5'-monophosphate. Mantsch HH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):57–60, 1 Feb 78

An NMR study of a tyrosine and two histidine residues in the structure of porcine pancreatic colipase. Wieloch T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):271–4, 15 Jan 78

Hb Suresnes or alpha2 141(HC3) ArgyieldHis beta2 in a black family. Gravely ME, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):187–9, 1978

Hemoglobin G Taichung (alpha 74 aspartic acid replaced by histidine) heterozygotes found in two Japanese families. Iuchi I, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):79–84, 1978

Empirical calculations on cyclic dipeptides. Conformations of serine, threonine and histidine residues. Genest M, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(3):194–208, Mar 78

Thiolysis of Nim-2,4-dinitrophenyl-histidine peptides with 2-mercaptoethanol. An explannation for the pH optimum. Goren HJ, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(1):1–8, Jan 78

Nuclear magnetic resonance investigation of 15N-labeled histidine in aqueous solution. Blomberg F, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(25):1849–59, 7 Dec 77

Hepatic microsomal epoxide hydrase. Involvement of a histidine at the active site suggests a nucleophilic mechanism. DuBois GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):2932–9, 10 May 78

A proton magnetic resonance study of the distal histidine of soybean Leghemoglobin. Effects of nicotinate and other heme ligands. Johnson RN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2148–54, 10 Apr 78

The function of the histidine tRNA isoaccepting species in hemoglobin synthesis. McNamara AL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5964–70, 10 Sep 78

Reactions between peroxidizing lipids and histidyl residue analogues: enhancement of lipid oxidation and browning by 4-methylimidazole. Yong SH, et al. **Lipids** 13(1):1–5, Jan 78

Modification of histidyl residues in proteins by diethylpyrocarbonate. Miles EW. **Methods Enzymol** 47:431–42, 1977

The reduction of Cu(II) complexes of histidine and histidyl peptides. A pulse radiolysis study. Bettelheim A, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(1):71–80, Oct 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Developmental changes and dietary histidine manipulation: effect on rat olfactory bulb and leg muscle components. Barbaro D, et al. **J Nutr** 108(8):1348–54, Aug 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of excess dietary L-histidine on plasma cholesterol levels in weanling rats. Solomon JK, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):936–43, Jun 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Concurrent gas chromatographic--mass spectrometric determination of histidine, histamine and their 1-methyl metabolites [proceedings] Mahy N, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):399, Jun 78

Urinary excretion of N gamma-methylihistidine (3-methylihistidine): a tool to study metabolic responses in relation to nutrient and hormonal status in health and disease of man. Munro HN, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1608–14, Sep 78

Studies on 3-methylhistidine metabolism in children with protein-energy malnutrition. Nagabhushan VS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1322–7, Aug 78

Methylamino acids as robust unequivocal indices of lean meat in foods. Poulter NH, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):245–53, 1977

Phosphohistidine as a stoichiometric intermediate in reactions catalyzed by isoenzymes of wheat germ acid phosphatase. Van Etten RL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):250–9, Sep 77

3-Methylhistidine as a measure of skeletal-muscle protein catabolism in the adult New Zealand white rabbit [proceedings] Harris CI, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):706–8, 1977

Stability of the disulfide bonds of fibrinogen and identification of specific subsets of surface-oriented histidine residue highly susceptible to alkylation. Plow EF. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):55–64, 17 Oct 77

Ontogenetic changes in the content of methylated amino acids in rodent skeletal muscle. Helm R, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 12(5–6):245–52, 1977

Ntau-methylhistidine (3-methylhistidine) and muscle protein turnover: an overview. Young VR, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(9):2291–300, Jul 78 (70 ref.)

Potential histidine decarboxylase inhibitors. 1. alpha- and beta-substituted histidine analogues. DeGraw JI, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1671–4, Dec 77

Mercaptoimidazolylpropionic acid hydrobromide. Inhibition of tadpole collagenase and related properties. Yankeelov JA Jr, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(7):701–4, Jul 78

Increased myofibrillar protein catabolism in Duchenne muscular dystrophy measured by 3-methylhistidine excretion in the urine. McKeran RO, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(10):979–81, Oct 77

Musle protein breakdown rates in humans based on Ntau-methylhistidine (3-methylhistidine) content of mixed proteins in skeletal muscle and urinary output of Ntau-methylhistidine. Bilmazes C, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):525–30, May 78

Quantitative contribution by skeletal muscle to elevated rates of whole-body protein breakdown in burned children as measured by N tau-methylhistidine output. Bilmazes C, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):671–6, Jun 78

Incorporation of 2-fluoro-L-histidine into cellular protein. Klein DC, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1105–10, Nov 77

Amino acid sequence of a myosin fragment that contains SH-1, SH-2, and Ntau-methylhistidine. Elzinga M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4281–4, Oct 77

The unreliability of urinary 3-methylhistidine excretion as a measure of muscle protein degradation in sheep. Harris CI, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):138A, Dec 77

The inadequacy of urinary 3-methylhistidine excretion as an index of muscle protein degradations in the pig. Milne G, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):18A, May 78

ANALYSIS

Effect of amino acid replacement on the stability of the tobacco mosaic virus protein structure. Ruttkay-Nedecký G, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):365–74, Sep 77

Concurrent gas chromatographic--mass spectrometric determination of histidine, histamine and their 1-methyl metabolites [proceedings] Mahy N, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):399, Jun 78

Histidine-rich-polypeptides in Macaque parotid saliva are not nuclear histones. Baum BJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(7):455–6, 1977

BIOSYNTHESIS

Histidine production by a regulatory mutant of Streptomyces coelicolor. Derkos-Šojak V, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):621–5, Dec 77

L-Histidine production by histidase-less regulatory mutants of Serratia marcescens constructed by transduction. Kisumi M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):465–72, Nov 77

Characterization of a Salmonella typhimurium hisU mutant defective in tRNA precursor processing. Bossi L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):612–20, May 78

A new locus (leuK) affecting the regulation of branched-chain amino acid, histidine, and tryptophan biosynthetic enzymes. Brown CS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):542–50, Aug 78

Biochemical-genetic study of the first enzyme of histidine biosynthesis in Salmonella typhimurium: substrate and feedback binding regions. Wainscott VJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):114–21, Jan 78

Expression of the histidine operon in rho mutants of Escherichia coli. Winkler ME. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):721–5, Aug 78

Tandem chromosomal duplications in Salmonella typhimurium: fusion of histidine genes to novel promoters. Anderson RP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 119(1):147–66, 15 Feb 78

BLOOD

Maternal histidinaemia [letter] Armstrong MD. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):831–2, Oct 75

Deficits in discrimination and maze learning resulting from maternal histidinemia in rats. Whitman RD, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(6):662–4, Dec 77

[Screening newborn infants for phenylketonuria, histadinemia, homocystinuria and maple syrup disease. Results from north rhein-westphalia (1974–1976) (author's transl] Menne F, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(18):619–22, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

DEFICIENCY

Effect of dietary histidine deprivation in two rat strains on hemoglobin and tissue concentrations of histidine-containing dipeptides. Quinn MR, et al. **J Nutr** 107(11):2044–54, Nov 77

GENETICS

An apparent connection between histidine, recombination, and repair in Neurospora. Newmeyer D, et al. **Genetics** 89(2):271–9, Jun 78

Promoter- and attenuator-related metabolic regulation of the Salmonella typhimurium histidine operon. Winkler ME, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):830–43, Feb 78

Specific binding of the first enzyme for histidine biosynthesis to the DNA of histidine operon. Meyers M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(11):2021–36, Nov 75

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A histidine-rich protein from Plasmodium falciparum and its interaction with membranes. Kilejian A, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(2–3):191–7, 1977

Photochemical evidence for the presence of histidyl residue in the active site of alkaline mesentericopeptidase. Shopova M, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(5):369–74, Nov 77

Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of human salivary histidine-rich-polypeptides. Baum BJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):115–8, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Effect of systemic bacterial infection on absorption rates of L-histidine and glycylglycine from the human jejunum in vivo. Cook GC. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):1994–8, Dec 77

Increased histidine and histamine content in the brain of chronic uremic rats. Cause of enhanced cerebral cyclic adenosine monophosphate in uremia? Schmid G, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1665–8, Sep 78

The histidine residues of phospholipase C from Bacillus cereus. Little C. **Biochem J** 167(2):399–404, 1 Nov 77

Basis for substrate preference of amino acid transport system L over amino acid transport system A. Matthews RH, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3820–4, 23 Aug 77

Spectroscopic studies of the nature of ligand bonding in carbonmonoxyhemoglobins: evidence of a specific function for histidine-E7 from infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance intensities. Satterlee JD, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1456–62, 18 Apr 78

Protein-bound histidine, as well as protein-bound serine, residues are sites of phosphorylation in the synaptic plasma membrane. Weller M. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(3):491–8, 2 Jun 78

The role of histidine in human epidermis. Baynes J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(4):387–94, Oct 77

The effects of histidine starvation on the methylation of ribosomal RNA. Grummt I. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):133–41, 15 Sep 77

Histidine-rich proteins as molecular markers of epidermal differentiation. Ball RD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5861–8, 25 Aug 78

Effect of dietary histidine on olfaction, and rat brain and muscle concentration of histidine-containing dipeptides. Quinn MR, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):712–28, Oct 77

Histidine status in the chick as measured by growth rate, plasma free histidine and breast muscle carnosine. Robbins KR, et al. **J Nutr** 107(11):2055–61, Nov 77

Effect of histidine-free and -excess diets on anserine and carnosine contents in rat gastrocnemius muscle. Tamaki N, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(4):331–40, 1977

Histidine metabolism in fish. Urocanic acid in mackerel (Scomber scombrus). Mackie IM, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(10):935–40, Oct 77

Mutation in continuous cultures of Schizosaccharomyces pombe II. Effect of amino acid starvation on mutational

response and DNA concentration. McAthey P, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(2):175–80, May 78

[Histidinemia in a normal intelligent boy with hearing defect (author's transl)] Plöchl E, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(3):303–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Presence of SH-groups and histidine in the active site of Chlorella glutamine synthetase] Rasulov AS, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):1090–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of histidine on morphine-induced changes in brain histamine. Henwood RW, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(5–6):495–500, Dec 77

Inhibition of hemolysis by zinc and its reversal by L-histidine. Avigad LS, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):1101–3, Mar 78

Effects of histidine on the transport of L-dopa by slices of brain cortex and striatum of the rat. Herreros B, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1101–4, May 78

Effects of dietary histidine and arginine on nitrogen retention of men. Anderson HL, et al. **J Nutr** 107(11):2067–77, Nov 77

Effects of dietary histidine and arginine on plasma amino acid and urea concentrations of men fed a low nitrogen diet. Soon Cho E, et al. **J Nutr** 107(11):2078–89, Nov 77

Formiminoglutamate excretion in rat urine after whole body irradiation, histidine administration, starvation and stress. Hilgertová J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):565–72, 1977

RADIATION EFFECTS

Gamma-radiolysis of aqueous solution of histidine. Kopoldová J, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7–8):482–7, Jul-Aug 77

SECRETION

Evidence that the histidine-rich polypeptides of human parotid saliva are acinar secretory products of the parotid gland. Baum BJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):877, Jul 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with L-histidine: a randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. Pinals RS, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(4):414–9, Winter 77

Antituberculous effect of histidine. Kader MM, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(7):327–9, Jul 77

HISTIDINE DECARBOXYLASE see under **CARBOXY-LYASES**

HISTIDINOL see under **IMIDAZOLES**

HISTIDINOL PHOSPHATE AMINOTRANSFERASE see under **AMINOTRANSFERASES**

HISTIDINOLPHOSPHATASE see under **PHOSPHOMONOESTERASES**

HISTIDYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see under **AMINO ACYL T RNA SYNTHETASES**

HISTIOCYTES

see related
RETICULOENDOTHELIAL SYSTEM

Sea-blue histiocyte syndrome in Thai siblings. Chainuvati T, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(1):58–64, 1977

Development of a histiocytic medullary reticulosis-like syndrome during the course of acute lymphocytic leukemia. Griffin JD, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):851–8, May 78

Orbital involvement in 'sinus' histiocytosis. A report of four cases. Friendly DS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2006–11, Nov 77

Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(9):209, Sep 77

Benign sinus histiocytosis--a case report. Mehrotra RM, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(3):187–8, Jul 77

Syndrome of the sea blue histiocyte (a case report). Sainani GS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(1):77–81, Jan 77

Prolonged survival in lymphoma with epithelioid histiocytes [letter] Staples WG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(21):833, 12 Nov 77

[Hemophagocytic sinus histiocytosis with pseudolymphomatous lymphadenopathy. 2 new cases with ultrastructural study (author's transl)] Meugé C, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 26(1):13–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adenomegalic cytophagic sinusal histiocytosis. Morphological and immunologic study of a case] Nézelof C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(2):118–29, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronic malignant histiocytosis: 5 cases of a special form of lympho-reticular systemic disease] Schreml W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1100–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Association of membrane cisternae and macrotubules in vinblastine-treated histiocytes. Schliwa M. **J Cell Sci** 28:273–81, Dec 77

ENZYMOLOGY

[Nonspecific esterase activity in malignant non-lymphogranulomatous lymphomas] Press BO, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(7):48–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A morphologic and immunologic surface marker study of 299 cases of non-Hodgkin lymphomas and related leukemias. Lukes RJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(2):461–85, Feb 1978

[The Reed-Sternberg cell: absence of specific antigens on the surface of B (HBLA) and T (HTLA) lymphocytes (letter)] Schmitt D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3334, 29 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Melanocytes and melanophages in autoimmune diseases] Lejman K, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):325–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Siderophages in differentiation of blood in cerebrospinal fluid. Veuger AJ, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 80(1):46–56, 1977

Spontaneous pyrogen production by mouse histiocytic and myelomonocytic tumor cell lines in vitro. Bodel P. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1503–16, 1 May 78

[Role of the cytochemical studies in differential diagnosis of lesions of the lymph nodes] Novik VI, et al. **Lab Delo** (1):9–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Pathological, histochemical and ultrastructural studies on sea-blue histiocytes and Gaucher-like cells in acquired lipidosis occurring in leukemia. Takahashi K, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(6):775–97, Nov 77

Two distinctive types of lipid histiocytes appearing in the spleen of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Sea-blue histiocyte and foam cell. Takahashi K, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(4):447–62, Jul 77

Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy (Rosai and Dorfman) and significant skin involvement. Tanaka N, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(1):175–84, Jan 78

Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy. Report of its occurrence in two siblings with retropharyngeal involvement in both. Bankaci M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):327–31, May-Jun 78

The cutaneous manifestations of sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy. Thawerani H, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):191–7, Feb 78

Cytological diagnosis of cows' milk protein intolerance [letter] Bentley D. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1699, 24 Jun 78

Malignant lymphoma with a high content of epithelioid histiocytes: a distinct clinicopathologic entity and a form of so-called 'Lennert's lymphoma'. Kim H, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):620–35, Feb 78

The histiocytic origin of the multinucleated giant cells in myeloma kidney. Factor SM, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(1):114–20, Jan 78

Early appearance and mitotic activity of multinucleated giant cells in mice after combined injection of talc and prednisolone acetate. A model for studying rapid histiocytic polykarion formation in vivo. Dreher R, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(2):149–56, Feb 78

Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy: clinico-pathological features of four cases. Hanchard B, et al. **West Indian Med J** 26(4):204–10, Dec 77

[Histiocytic medullary reticulosis in children, with special reference to our own 3 cases and others reported in Japan] Tanaka Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):878–93, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical aspects and morphology of sinus histiocytosis of the lymph nodes] Iakovleva IA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):29–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sea-blue histiocyte syndrome. Report of a case (author's transl)] Alvarez-Sala Walther JL, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(3):327–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Tracheobronchial cytologic changes and abnormal serum heme pigments in hemorrhagic shock. Friedman-Mor Z, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):829–34, Nov 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The morphology of cells in effusions settled on glass. Woyke S, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):508–13, Jul-Aug 77

Sea-blue histiocytes in a patient with lymphoma. Mason BA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):515–8, Mar 78

Cytochemical, ultrastructural and immunological studies of circulating Reed-Sternberg cells. Hayhoe FG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(4):485–90, Apr 78

Supraependymal cells and fiber processes in the fetal monkey third ventricle: correlated scanning and transmission electron microscopy. pp. 143–50. Coates PW. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Evaluation of intracytoplasmic particles in histiocytes after endodontic therapy with a hydrophilic plastic. Kronman JH, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):795–801, Jul 77

[B-lymphocyte origin of the Reed-Sternberg cell. Immunoelectronmicroscopical arguments (author's transl)] Diebold J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3835–7, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Origin of Reed-Sternberg cells in Hodgkin's disease (letter)] Diebold J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2392–3, 1–8 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Eosinophilic granuloma of the skull. Study by electron microscopy (author's transl)] Le Sec G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(25):2260, 2263, 24 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reticulohistiocytosis (reticulohistiocytic granuloma). A histochemical and electron-microscopical study (author's transl)] Sakurai I, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(1):53–9, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

HISTIOCYTOMA

An analysis of 38 malignant fibrous histiocytomas in the extremities. Ekfors TO, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 86(1):25–35, Jan 78

Fibrous histiocytoma of the tarsus. Jakobiec FA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(6):794–7, Dec 77

Fibrous histiocytoma. Novicki DC, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(8):606–12, Aug 78

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of bone. Spainer SS. **Orthop Clin North Am** 8(4):947–61, Oct 77

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the mandible. Case report. Webber WB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):629–34, Oct 77

Fibrous histiocytoma of bladder. Karol JB, et al. **Urology** 10(6):593–5, Dec 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Induction of testicular sarcomas in Fischer rats by intratesticular injection of nickel subsulfide. Damjanov I, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):268–76, Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma and pleomorphic sarcoma in association with medullary bone infarcts. Galli SJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):607–19, Feb 78

Malignant fibrohistocytoma of the maxilla presenting with endodotically involved teeth. Jee A, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(3):464–9, Mar 78

DIAGNOSIS

[Fibrous histiocytomas of the nose and paranasal sinuses (author's transl)] Wilmes E, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):69–72, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Hepatic-vein thrombosis after chemotherapy for histiocytoma [letter] Lehrner LM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):575–6, Apr 78

Chemotherapy of malignant fibrous histiocytoma: a Southwest Oncology Group report. Leite C, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2010–4, Nov 77

ETIOLOGY

Postirradiation sarcoma (malignant fibrous histiocytoma) of axilla. Hardy TJ, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):118–24, Jul 78

Studies on tumors produced by cells transformed with herpes simplex virus type 2. Takeichi S, et al. **Gan** 68(5):653–61, Oct 77

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the bone (8 years after radiation exposure)] Meister P, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(1):95–101, 21 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Inflammatory fibrous histiocytoma (? anthogranuloma). Report of two cases with ultrastructural observations in one. Kay S. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(3):313–9, Sep 78

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Clinicopathologic and ultrastructural study of 12 cases. Limacher J, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(3):265–74, Sep 78

Multiple periorbital fibrous histiocytomas: a light and electron microscopic study. Ronan SG, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1345–7, Sep 78

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the orbit. Rodrigues MM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2025–8, Nov 77

Fibrous histiocytoma metastatic to the orbit. Stewart WB, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):871–3, May 78

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the maxillary sinus. Crissman JD, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(4):228–30, Apr 78

Malignant thymic tumor in an infant (malignant histiocytoma). Lemos LB, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(2):84–9, Feb 78

Fibrous histiocytoma of the heart [letter] Rose AG. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(7):389, Jul 78

Inflammatory fibrous histiocytoma: case report. Asirwatham JE, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1467–71, Apr 78

Histiocytic tumors of the larynx: a clinicopathological study with review of the literature. Ferlito A. **Cancer** 42(2):611–22, Aug 78 (35 ref.)

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma (malignant fibrous xanthoma: xanthosarcoma) of bone. Kahn LB, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):640–51, Aug 78

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma: an analysis of 200 cases. Weiss SW, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2250–66, Jun 78

Inflammatory fibrous histiocytoma of the bronchus. Herczeg E, et al. **Chest** 73(5):669–70, May 78

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma arising in a benign cystic teratoma of the ovary. Ueda G, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):313–22, Sep 77

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the maxilla. Report of a case. Slootweg PJ, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(4):560–6, Oct 77

[Multivesicular vacuolization in malignant histiocytoma of the skin (author's transl] Seifert HW, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(2):163–73, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scrotal atypical fibrous histiocytoma repeatedly recurred (author's transl)] Porrazzi LC, et al. **Pathologica** 69(995–996):515–21, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Abdominal mass and pyrexia: (malignant fibrous histiocytoma)] Koyama A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3206–7, 3574–5, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Inflammatory fibrous histiocytoma presenting as a renal pelvic and bladder mass. Anderson JD, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):470–1, Sep 77

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

99MTc–metyhlene diphosphonate concentration in soft tissue malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Rosenthall L. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):58–61, Feb 78

SURGERY

Orbital fibrous histiocytoma in an infant. Biedner B, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(4):548–50, Apr 78

Malignant histiocytomas. Langsam LB, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):473–6, Apr 78

The trilobed flap. Case report. Harashina T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):623–4, Oct 77

THERAPY

Combined therapy for malignant tumors of the chest wall in children. Kumar AP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):991–9, Dec 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma: an ultrastructural study of six cases. Alguacil-Garcia A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(2):121–9, Feb 78

Ultrastructure and x-ray microanalysis of siderosome. Sato S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(2):113–21, 7 Apr 78

Ultrastructure of malignant histiocytoma arising in the acromion. Johnson WW, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(2):199–209, Mar 78

The ultrastructure of malignant fibrous histiocytoma (case report). Lombardi L, et al. **Tumori** 63(4):387–96, Jul–Aug 77

HISTIOCYTOSIS X

Histiocytosis X in adult with skin and uncommon central nervous system involvement. Amirdjazil Z, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(5):283–91, 1977

Histiocytosis X. An analysis of 50 cases. Rapidis AD, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(2):76–84, Apr 78

[Histiocytosis (author's transl)] Tokoro Y. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):413–24, May 78 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Histiocytosis X. I. Erythrocyte sedimentation rate correlated to prognosis and extent of disease. Thommesen P, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(6):538–44, Dec 77

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Histiocytosis X: abnormal cerebrospinal fluid cytology in extrahypothalamic central nervous system involvement. Ransom JL, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1367–9, Nov 77

COMPLICATIONS

Secondary open-angle glaucoma in histiocytosis X [letter] Weiss DI. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(3):428–9, Mar 78

[Idiopathic hyperlipoproteinemia of type V, splenomegaly and blue macrophages] Krč I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(11):1102–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Disseminated intravascular coagulation in histiocytosis X] Esposito L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(3):426–34, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Clinicopathological conference: Thirteen year old body with fever and inguinal lymphadenopathy. Nielsen J, et al. **SD J Med** 31(1):29–32, Jan 78

[A case of pulmonary histiocytosis in an adolescent (author's transl)] Rajčević V. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 30(1–2):166–9, Jan–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

[A contribution to treatment of histiocytosis X in children (author's transl)] Najbrt V. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(1):24–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Precocious histiocytosis X with cutaneous nodules. Favorable evolution] Desmons F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(1):87–9, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Medical treatment of histiocytosis X in childhood. Results of 26 observations] Bernard R, et al. **Pediatrie** 33(2):145–61, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Infantile histiocytosis X (Letterer–Siwe disease): investigations with enzymehistochemical and sheep–erythrocyte. Elema JD, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):555–65, Aug 78 (44 ref.)

alpha–D–mannosidase activity in histiocytosis X. Elleder M, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(2):139–45, 30 Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

[Ophthalmological localisation of histiocytosis X. A review of the literature. Orbital involvement with ultrastructural studies. Offret H, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(5):329–49, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Malignant histiocytosis (author's transl)] Huhn D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(2):55–61, 13 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histiocytosis of the omentum] Martinón F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):443–4, 30 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Growth and function of somatotropin in histiocytosis] Marianelli L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(34):2021–6, 3 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Vertebral changes in histiocytosis x (author's transl)] Greinacher I, et al. **Radiologe** 18(6):228–32, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiologic manifestations of histiocytosis in childhood] Torres Hernández P, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(1):87–96, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

[Splenectomy in histiocytosis X] Marquet Santillán L, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(1):123–36, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTOCOMPATIBILITY

Mixed lymphocyte culture reactions at delivery and in the puerperium: effects of parity, HLA antigens and maternal serum. Herva E, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85(5):333–44, Oct 77

Major histocompatibility complex restricted cell-mediated immunity. Shearer GM, et al. **Adv Immunol** 25:55–91, 1977 (162 ref.)

The major histocompatibility complex—comparison in the mouse, man, and the rat. A review. Gill TJ 3rd, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):737–77, Mar 78

The capacity of histocompatibility antigens solubilized in hypertonic salt solution to induce allograft tolerance in rats. Février M, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(1):47–61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Influence of histocompatibility and transplant site on survival. Perloff LJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):186–96, Aug 78

Resistance to transplantation of spontaneous AKR lymphoma cells by substrains of AKR mice. In vivo resistance and generation of an H–2 restricted CML response. Zatz MM. **Cell Immunol** 36(2):251–62, 15 Mar 78

The dominant role of Ia antibodies in the passive enhancement of H–2 incompatible skin grafts. Staines NA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):782–9, Nov 75

The immune response genes of the major histocompatibility complex. Benacerraf B, et al. **Immunol Rev** 38:70–119, 1978 (145 ref.)

T cells, T cells recognition structures, and the major histocompatibility complex. Snell GD. **Immunol Rev** 38:3–69, 1978 (225 ref.)

Nomenclature for factors of the HLA system—1977. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(3):282–7, 1978

Relationship of tumor–specific transplantation antigens to the histocompatibility complex: dissociation of in vitro alloantigen expression and in vivo alloimmunity from tumor–specific transplantation antigen strength. Chauvenet PH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):79–90, 15 Jul 78

Primary in vitro cell–mediated lympholysis reaction of NZB mice against unmodified targets syngeneic at the major histocompatibility complex. Botzenhardt U, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1435–48, 1 May 78

Immunochemical evidence for three Ia loci in the I–region of the H–2 complex. Delovitch TL, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1549–60, 1 Dec 77

Genetic control of cell–mediated responsiveness to an AKR tumor–associated antigen: mapping of the locus involved to the I region of the H–2 complex. Meruelo D, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1367–79, 1 Nov 77

Regulatory mechanisms in cell–mediated immune responses. VI. Interaction of H–2 and non–H–2 genes in elaboration of mixed leukocyte reaction suppressor factor. Rich SS, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1221–33, 1 Nov 77

The immune response of allophenic mice to 2,4–dinitrophenyl (DNP)–bovine gamma globulin. I. Allotype analysis of anti–DNP antibody. Warner CM, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1849–53, 1 Jun 78

H–2 effects on cell–cell interactions in the response to single non–H–2 alloantigens. I. Donor H–2D region control of H–7.1–immunogenicity and lack of restriction in vivo. Wettstein PJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1346–55, 1 Nov 77

H–2 effects on cell–cell interactions in the response to single non–H–2 alloantigens. II. H–2D region control of H–7.1–specific stimulator function in mixed lymphocyte culture and susceptibility to lysis by H–7.1–specific cytotoxic cells. Wettstein PJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1356–66, 1 Nov 77

Resistance to murine cytomegalovirus linked to the major histocompatibility complex of the mouse. Chalmer JE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):107–14, Oct 77

Analysis of genetic differences in early versus late agglutinability with H–2 antibodies of neonatal mouse erythrocytes. Boubelik M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):341–51, Oct 77

Genetic differences in BCG–induced resistance to Schistosoma mansoni are not controlled by genes within the major histocompatibility complex of the mouse. Civil RH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1070–2, Mar 78

Phenotypes of the major histocompatibility complex in wild rats of different geographic origins. Cramer DV, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):179–87, Jan 78

Patterns of expression of human 'Ia–like' antigens during the terminal stages of B cell development. Halper J, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1480–4, May 78

Genetic control of the immune response to phage fd. IV. Complementation between H–2–linked Ir genes. Kölsch E, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2114–9, Dec 77

Neonatal tolerance induction across regions of H–2 complex. Streilein JW, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2147–50, Dec 77

Target antigens for H–2–restricted vesicular stomatitis virus–specific cytotoxic T cells. Zinkernagel RM, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):744–8, Aug 78

Further studies on the relationship between large glycoprotein molecules and allotransplantability in the TA3 tumor of the mouse: studies on segregating TA3–HA hybrids. Codington JF, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):811–8, Apr 78

Resistance to syngeneic lymphoma cells as a result of immunization with chemically modified allogeneic lymphoma cells in mice. Gillette RW, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1427–32, Jun 78

Nerve allografts and histocompatibility in dogs. Singh R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):737–43, Nov 77

Lack of correlation between tolerance inducibility and major histocompatibility gene complex. Fujiwara M, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):525–7, Dec 77

Immunology of pre–eclampsia. Scott JS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):704–6, 1 Apr 78

The major histocompatibility complex and rheumatic diseases. Kemple K, et al. **Pathobiol Annu** 7:305–26, 1977 (99 ref.)

Murine complement component 3: genetic variation and linkage to H–2. Da Silva FP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):963–5, Feb 78

The human histocompatibility complex: a review for the hematologist. Miller WV. **Prog Hematol** 10:173–91, 1977 (57 ref.)

Influence of HLA matching and blood transfusion on renal allograft survival. Briggs JD, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):80–5, Feb 1978

Analysis of the major histocompatibility complex in Syrian hamsters. II. Linkage studies. Duncan WR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):17–22, Jan 78

Analysis of the major histocompatibility complex in Syrian hamsters. I. Skin graft rejection, graft–versus–host reactions, mixed lymphocyte reactions, and immune response genes in inbred strains. Duncan WR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):12–16, Jan 78

Bone marrow transplantation between a histocompatible parent and child for acute leukemia. Falk PM, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):88–90, Feb 1978

Non–major histocompatibility system immunogenetic influences in rat renal allograft survival. Paris AM, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):252–4, May 78

Hemopoietic grafts between DLA–identical canine littermates following dimethyl myleran. Evidence for resistance to grafts not associated with DLA and abrogated by antithymocyte serum. Storb R, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):349–57, Nov 77

Pretransplant monitoring of donor–recipient compatibility. Thomas F, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):442–8, Dec 77

Familial Hodgkin's disease and the major histocompatibility complex. Bowers TK, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(5):273–7, 1977

[Corneal transplantation and tissue compatibility] Ehlers N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(45):2679–82, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Blood group and histocompatibility research] Kissmeyer–Nielsen F, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(15):856–8, 10 Apr 78 **(Dan)**

[Study on the tissue compatibility of intracorneal horn lenses in experimental animals (author's transl)] Schimmelpfennig B. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):464–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems ano the prospects for the development of a histocompatibility service] Zaretskaia IuM. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (11):8–15, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the adrenals and their interaction with the thymus in regulating the tissue incompatibility response] Semenkov

VF. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 85(2):254–66, Mar–Apr 78 (130 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the HLA system in the Slovak population. Incidence of Antigens of the A, B, and C locus (author's transl)] Nyulassy S, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(4):436–44, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS

Genetic and cellular control of spontaneous autoimmune thyroiditis in OS chickens. Bacon LD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:309–18, 1977

Role of the major histocompatibility complex in resistance to Marek's disease: restriction of the growth of JMV–MD tumor cells in genetically resistant birds. Longenecker BM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:287–98, 1977

Syngeneic inbred lines of chickens and their use in immunogenetics. Morrow PR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:319–27, 1977

Cell transfer studies with the DK/or inbred chicken lines. Seto F. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:275–85, 1977

Histocompatibility requirements for cellular cooperation in the chicken. Toivanen A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:257–65, 1977

The major histocompatibility complex--comparison in the mouse, man, and the rat. A review. Gill TJ 3rd, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):737–77, Mar 78

Enhanced syngeneic tumor destruction by in vivo inhibition of suppressor T cells using anti-I-J alloantiserum. Perry LL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(2):491–506, Aug 78

Presence of soluble SLA histocompatibility antigen in pig plasma. Chardon P, et al. **Anim Blood Groups Biochem Genet** 8(3):139–48, 1977

Serologically defined specificities of the pig main histocompatibility complex (SL–A). Hruban V, et al. **Anim Blood Groups Biochem Genet** 8(2):85–92, 1977

HLA antigens in recurrent oral ulceration. Challacombe SJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1717–9, Dec 77

HLA antigens associated with Behçet's disease. Ersoy F, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1720–1, Dec 77

HLA and epidermolysis bullosa. Gedde-Dahl T Jr, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1722–3, Dec 77

HLA antigens in psoriatic arthritis and psoriasis. Jajić I, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1724–5, Dec 77

Histocompatibility antigens and disease [editorial] Katz SI. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1715, Dec 77

HLA–B12 in alopecia areata. Kianto U, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1716, Dec 77

HLA antigens in alopecia areata. Kuntz BM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1717, Dec 77

HLA antigens in keloids and hypertrophic scars. Laurentaci G, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1726, Dec 77

Association of HLA–A1 antigen and susceptibility to recurrent cold sores. Russell AS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1721–2, Dec 77

HLA markers and lymphocytotoxins in lichen planus. Saurat JH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1719–20, Dec 77

Contrasting patterns of newer histocompatibility determinants in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and systemic lupus erythematosus. Gibofsky A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5 Suppl):S134–8, Jun 78

The unity of genes in the major histocompatibility complex. Klein J. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5 Suppl):S90–6, Jun 78

Influence of the H–2 and H–1 histocompatibility systems upon life span and spontaneous cancer incidences in congenic mice. Smith GS, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(1):281–312, 1978

The chemistry of transplantation antigens. Henning R. **Blut** 36(4):199–209, 20 Apr 78

Histocompatibility antigens and human disease. Oliver RT. **Br J Hosp Med** 18(5):449–52, 457–9, Nov 77

Common transplantation antigens on methylcholanthrene–induced murine sarcomas detected by three assays of tumor rejection. Leffell MS, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4112–9, Nov 77

Variations in viral gene expression in Friend virus–transformed cell lines congenic with respect to the H–2 locus. Freedman HA, et al. **Cell** 13(1):33–40, Jan 78

Abelson virus–transformed lymphocytes: null cells that modulate H–2. Pratt DM, et al. **Cell** 12(3):683–90, Nov 77

Analysis of cytotoxic mechanisms induced by minor histocompatibility antigens in the mouse. Jones B. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):157–67, Jun 78

Cooperation of nonsyngeneic tolerant lymphocytes: genetic restriction. Marušić M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):72–80, Sep 77

Induction of H–2–restricted cytotoxic T cells: in vivo induction has the appearance of being unrestricted. Matzinger P, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):92–100, Sep 77

H–Y antigen in human intersexuality. Ghosh SN, et al. **Clin Genet** 14(1):31–5, Jul 78

The self recognition concept: an active function for the molecules of major histocompatibility complex based on the complementary interaction of protein and carbohydrate. Rothenberg BE. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(1):23–37, Feb 78

Histocompatibility antigens and diabetic retinopathy. Becker B, et al. **Diabetes** 26(10):997–9, Oct 77

Enrichment of effector T lymphocytes specific to H–2 antigens by elution from allogeneic target cells and characterization of the eluted lymphocyte population. Brondz BD, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):773–41, Nov 75

Ir gene control of carrier recognition. III. Cooperative recognition of two or more carrier determinants on insulins of different species. Keck K. **Eur J Immunol** 7(11):811–6, Nov 77

The private specificity H–2.4 and the public specificity H–2.28 of the D region are expressed on two independent polypeptide chains. Neauport–Sautes C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):511–5, Aug 77

Analysis of the alloimmune properties of a recombinant genotype in the major histocompatibility complex of the chicken. Vilhelmová M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):674–9, Oct 77

Matching for DLA–A, DLA–B and DLA–D antigens and skin allograft survival in unrelated beagle dogs. Abb J, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(2):142–5, 1978

Can hamsters suppress allogeneic responsiveness? Lause DB, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2050–1, 15 May 78

Olfaction, pheromones, and the major histocompatibility complex. O'Connell RJ. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2099–101, 15 May 78

Allogeneic reactions, 'adjuvant effect' and response to weak transplantation antigens in hamsters. Streilein JW, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2052–4, 15 May 78

Major transplantation antigens in T cell–mediated immunity: a comparison of the transplantation reaction with antiviral immunity. Zinkernagel RM. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2379–84, Aug 78 (62 ref.)

Differences in the distribution of chicken B complex antigens demonstrated by means of tolerance. Harmanová J, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):406–7, 1977

Evaluation of in vitro and in vivo activities of isoantibodies directed against idiotypes and recognition structures for transplantation antigens. Kinsky RG, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(2):81–94, 1978

Major histocompatibility (B) antigens and spontaneous autoimmune thyroiditis in OS chickens. Wick G, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):408–10, 1977

The immune response genes of the major histocompatibility complex. Benacerraf B, et al. **Immunol Rev** 38:70–119, 1978 (145 ref.)

T cells, T cells recognition structures, and the major histocompatibility complex. Snell GD. **Immunol Rev** 38:3–69, 1978 (225 ref.)

Genetic control of the immune response to Thy–1 antigens. Zaleski M, et al. **Immunol Rev** 38:120–62, 1978 (61 ref.)

Effects of a cell–free helper factor(s) on the kinetics of T–cell responses to histocompatibility antigens. pp. 199–203. Plate JM. **In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.**

Quantitative estimation of alloantisera against mouse histocompatibility antigens on motility of spermatozoa. pp. 215–20. Saji F, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Immunogenetic techniques and approaches in the study of sperm and testicular cell surface antigens. pp. 73–84. Koo GC, et al. **In: Edidin M, Johnson MH, ed. Immunobiology of gametes. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1977. W3 C162G v.4 1976.**

Experimental models for prevention of graft–versus–host reaction in bone marrow transfusion. II. Inability to prevent graft–versus–host reaction in an H–2 identical combination. Nagino H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(1):48–56, 1978

SV40 tumor rejection induced by vesicular stomatitis virus bearing SV40 tumor–specific transplantation antigen (SV40–TSTA). I. Specificity of immunoprotection and effect of enzyme treatment on TSTA activity. Ansel S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):51–60, 15 Jul 77

In vitro and in vivo expression of original and foreign H–2 antigens and of the tumor–associated transplantation antigen of a murine fibrosarcoma. Carbone G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(1):85–93, 15 Jan 78

Relationship of tumor–specific transplantation antigens to the histocompatibility complex: dissociation of in vitro alloantigen expression and in vivo alloimmunity from tumor–specific transplantation antigen strength. Chauvenet PH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):79–90, 15 Jul 78

In vivo and in vitro TSTA–inducing activity of temperature–sensitive (ts) mutants of SV40. Deichman GI, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):616–23, 15 Oct 77

Unique and common tumor–specific transplantation antigens of chemically induced mouse sarcomas. Hellström KE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(3):317–22, 15 Mar 78

SV40 tumor rejection induced by vesicular stomatitis virus bearing SV40 tumor–specific transplantation antigen (SV40–TSTA). II. Association of SV40–TSTA activity with liposomes containing VSV glycolipids. Huet C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):61–6, 15 Jul 77

Induction of allogeneic unresponsiveness in adult dogs. Role of non–DLA histocompatibility variables in conditioning the outcome of bone marrow, kidney, and skin transplantation in radiation chimeras. Rapaport FT, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):790–800, Mar 78

Association of the H–Y male antigen with beta2–microglobulin on human lymphoid and differentiated mouse teratocarcinoma cell lines. Fellous M, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):58–70, 1 Jul 78

Specific enrichment of the suppressor T cell bearing I–J determinants: parallel functional and serological characterizations. Okumura K, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1234–45, 1 Nov 77

Acquisition of murine major histocompatibility complex gene products by schistosomula of Schistosoma mansoni. Sher A, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):46–57, 1 Jul 78

Enrichment of specific suppressor T cells and characterization of their surface markers. Taniguchi M, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1450–4, 1 Nov 77

Histocompatibility antigens and genetic control of the immune response in guinea–pigs. V. Evidence from further breeding studies for the polygenic control of the cellular immune response to structurally unrelated antigens in the guinea–pig. Geczy AF, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):367–70, Oct 77

Comparison of haplotypes of the major histocompatibility complex in the rat. II. Serological analysis of the haplotypes H–1a (Ag–B4), H–1d (Ag–B9) and H–1f (Ag–B10). Kunz HW, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(6):411–22, Dec 77

The I region transplantation antigens: immunogenicity and enhancement. McKenzie IF, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(4):259–69, Aug 77

The H–2 complex: immunogenicity and enhancement studies of H–2K region alloantigens. McKenzie IF, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(4):249–57, Aug 77

Comparison of haplotypes of the major histocompatibility complex in the rat. I. The Ag–B7 (H–1g) and Ag–B8 (H–1k) haplotypes. Stark O, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(6):405–10, Dec 77

Presence of SLA and Ia–like antigen on boar spermatozoa. Vaiman M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(2):135–42, Apr 78

Serologic and immunochemical characterization of HLA–A9 xenoantisera. Allison JP, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):579–85, Aug 78

Genetic control of the immune response to mammalian myoglobins in mice I. More than one I–region gene in H–2 controls the antibody response. Berzofsky JA. **J Immunol** 120(2):360–9, Feb 78

Structural differences between the mouse H–2D products of the mutant B10.D2.M504 (H–2da) and the parental nonmutant strain B10.D2 (H–2d). Brown JL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):726–33, Mar 78

Murine Ia antigens: identification and mapping of Ia.23 and further definition of the I–E subregion. David CS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1659–62, May 78

In vitro secondary MLR. III: Hybrid histocompatibility determinants. Fathman CG, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):259–64, Jul 78

Cytotoxic T lymphocytes to murine plasmacytoma cells in allogeneic and syngeneic mice: H–2 antigens are essential in the induction and effector stages of CTL. Kaneko Y, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):427–37, Aug 78

Characterization of murine colony–forming B cells. I. Distribution, resistance to anti–immunoglobulin antibodies, and expression of Ia antigens. Kincade PW, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1289–94, Apr 78

Histocompatibility–2 system in wild mice. VI. Histogenetic analysis of sixteen B10.W congenic lines. Klein J, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1912–5, Dec 77

Linkage of guinea pig Bf and C4 TO THE GPLA. Krönke M, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2016–8, Dec 77

Inhibition of the induction of cytolytic T lymphocytes with alloantisera directed against H–2K and H–2D gene products. Lemonnier F, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1717–20, May 78

Generation of T helper cells in vitro. III. Helper cell culture–derived factors are related to alloantigens coded for the I region of the H–2 major histocompatibility complex. McDougal JS, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1933–7, Dec 77

Ia antigens in inbred rats and their relationship to the MLR phenotype. Radka SF, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2037–44, Dec 77

Sharing of Ia antigens between species. II. Molecular localization of shared Ia determinants implies the existence of more than one I sublocus of the rat MHC. Shinohara N, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):637–40, Aug 78

Autochthonous, allogeneic, and exenogeneic cells as targets for vaccinia immune lymphocyte cytotoxicity. Woan MC, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):312–6, Jan 78

Outcome of chronic active hepatitis: influence of histocompatibility antigens and triggering factors. Lindberg J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(2):189–93, Feb 78

Febrile transfusion reactions despite compatible cross matches. Hooper AD. **J Ky Med Assoc** 75(10):486–8, Oct 77

Immune reactivity of RBL–3, a nonproducer leukemia induced by Rauscher murine leukemia virus in C57BL/6 mice. Chang KS. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):107–12, Jul 78

Subcellular distribution of the tumor–specific transplantation antigen of simian virus 40–transformed cells. Rogers MJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1291–5, Oct 77

The HLA system and immunological defence against cancer: a review. Oliver RT. **J R Soc Med** 71(1):50–4, Jan 78

Embryology and transplantation immunology: a synthesis in sex differentiation [editorial] Teplitz RL. **JAMA** 239(3):229, 16 Jan 78

Immunising against receptors for antigen [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7984):505, 4 Sep 76

Sex and histocompatibility testing [letter] Comfort A. **Lancet** 2(8042):817, 15 Oct 77

Clonal priming of lymphocytes and genetic determination of immune response [letter] Bernheim JL. **N Engl J Med** 298(9):514–5, 2 Mar 78

Partial N–terminal amino acid sequence of rat transplantation antigens. Blankenhorn EP, et al. **Nature** 274(5666):90–2, 6 Jul 78

Membrane–bound H–2 and H–y antigens move independently of each other. Geib R, et al. **Nature** 270(5635):352–4, 24 Nov 77

Homology of (murine) H–2 and (human) HLA with a chicken histocompatibility antigen. Vitetta ES, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):535–6, 8 Dec 77

Sensitivity of TSTA and species–specific cell membrane antigens of tumor cells to glutaraldehyde treatment. Kluchareva TE, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(3):273–8, 1978

Effect of 6–mercaptopurine on response to major and minor histocompatibility antigens. Fanguy RC, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):789–92, May 78

Secretion of mediators following T lymphocyte–macrophage interaction is regulated by the major histocompatibility complex. Farr AG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3542–6, Aug 77

Cell–mediated immunity and the major histocompatibility complex. Langman RE. **Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol** 81:1–37, 1978 (64 ref.)

Relationships between beta2–microglobulin and alloantigens coded for by the major histocompatibility complexes of the rabbit and the guinea pig. Björck L, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(10):1063–9, 1977

Identification of H–2 and Ia–antigen analogues in several species by immunological crossreactions of xenoantisera. Kvist S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):447–52, 1978

Influence of an M–locus difference on the cellular and humoral immunological reactivity against H–2 determined antigens of the mouse. Lilliehöök B, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):945–52, 1977

Induction of specific unresponsiveness to transplantation antigens. Wigzell H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):12–7, 1977

The structure and function of histocompatibility antigens. Cunningham BA. **Sci Am** 237(4):96–107, Oct 77

Serologically defined (SD) locus in cattle. Amorena B, et al. **Science** 201(4351):159–60, 14 Jul 78

Rejection of male skin grafts by splenectomized female mice. Coons TA, et al. **Science** 200(4339):320–1, 21 Apr 78

Serological studies of Cw1 and Cw3 expressed on the same haplotype. Goodfellow PN, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(4):350–6, Apr 78

Definition of 17 Rhesus monkey histocompatibility antigens, including one new antigen. Maurer BA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):1–19, Jan 78

The major histocompatibility complex of Rhesus monkeys IX. Current concepts of serology and genetics of Ia antigens. Roger JH, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):163–80, Feb 78

Histocompatibility antigens in two American Indian tribes of French Guiana. Tchen P, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):315–9, Mar 78

Report of the IUIS committee on nomenclature of DLA determinants. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1909–10, Dec 77

Report of the First International Workshop on alloantigenic systems in the rat. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):271–85, Mar 78

Donor–recipient pairing for MHC LD and CD determinants. Bach FH. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):327–31, Jun 78 (20 ref.)

Mixed leukocyte culture reactivity and the outcome of bone marrow transplantation in dogs. Bachvaroff R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):119–22, Mar 78

Paternal–strain antigen excess in semiallogeneic pregnancy. Carlson GA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):403–7, Jun 78 (16 ref.)

Structural aspects of the products of the human major histocompatibility complex. Fuks A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1685–9, Dec 77

The monitoring of canine LD responsiveness using two systems: (1) blocking antibody in second–set renal allografts and (2) modulation of cellular response stimuli. Miller J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):395–402, Jun 78

Immune responses to transplantation antigens. Experimental approaches to the induction of allogeneic unresponsiveness in the canine species. Rapaport FT. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):373–7, Jun 78 (30 ref.)

Studies of the antibodies against HLA, Ia–like, Fc, and/or C3 receptors present in pretransplant sera: anti–B–cell antibodies not associated with accelerated graft loss. Soulillou JP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):475–7, Jun 78

Failure of engraftment and graft–versus–host disease after canine marrow transplantation. Two phenomena linked to but not exclusively determined by known antigens of the major histocompatibility complex. Storb R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):113–8, Mar 78

Accelerated graft loss: association with presensitization to donor B–cell (Ia) antigens. Suthanthiran M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):471–3, Jun 78

The importance of non–HLA systems and the feasibility of the use of unrelated donors in bone marrow transplantation. van Rood JJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):47–51, Mar 78

Immune response to transplantation antigens in human marrow graft recipients. Weiden PL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):409–13, Jun 78 (23 ref.)

Enhanced allograft survival by combined active and passive immunization. Requirement of both erythrocytes and leukocytes. Baldwin WM 3d, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):121–5, Mar 78

Pig histocompatibility antigens and beta2–microglobulin. Chardon P, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):107–12, Aug 78

Major transplantation antigens of pig kidney and liver. Comparisons between the whole organs and their parenchymal constituents. Davies HS, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):290–5, Jun 78

Correlation between an aberrant serological response to transplantation antigens and renal allograft enhancement in allogeneic recipients. Gallico GG, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):46–51, Jul 78

Factors affecting trophoblast growth in extrauterine sites. Kaneko Y, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):309–14, Jun 78

Are tumor–associated transplantation antigens of chemically induced sarcomas related to alien histocompatibility antigens? Pliskin ME, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):19–24, Jul 78

Major histocompatibility complex and non–major histocompatibility complex antigens on mouse ectoplacental cone and placental trophoblastic cells. Sellens MH, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):173–9, Apr 78

Marrow grafts between DLA–identical and homozygous unrelated dogs: evidence for an additional locus involved in graft–versus–host disease. Storb R, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):165–74, Sep 77

Immunobiology of the graft–versus–host reaction. I. Symptoms of graft–versus–host disease in mice are preceded by delayed–type hypersensitivity to host histocompatibility antigens. Wolters EA, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):40–5, Jul 78

[H–Y antigens—a sex determining factor] Pelliniemi LJ. **Duodecim** 93(24):1587–90, 1977 **(Fin)**

[The Ly–Li system, a new locus of the HLA complex] Dausset J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2121–31, 11 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HL–A and disease: physiopathological role of the major histocompatibility complex] Muller JY. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(3):823–64, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[The HL–A specificities of immune reactions in parablastic leukemias] Nedelkova M, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(3):324–29, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The lymphocytoxicity reaction of the blood in pregnant women with tissue antigens] Laurentaci G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):473–80, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Genetic conditioning of immunological phenomena connected with the transplantation of hematopoietic tissue] Kosiński S. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(6):777–91, Nov–Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Thermal sensitivity of specific transplantation antigens of the tumor–cell membrane] Kliuchareva TE. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):351–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Further study of the hormonal regulation of natural immunity to weak transplantation antigens in inbred mice] Semenkov VF, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):89–93, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Properties of cells determining their immunosensitivity] Lavrovskiĭ VA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(9):1018–23, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Soluble transplantation– and species–specific antigens 'peeling off' of the surface of tumor cells] Kliuchareva TE, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (2):59–63, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of antigen–feeding on intestinal and systemic immune responses. I. priming of precursor cytotoxic T cells by antigen feeding. Kagnoff MF. **J Immunol** 120(2):395–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Induction of simian virus 40 (SV40) transplantation immunity in mice by SV40–transformed cells of various species. Law LW, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1523–6, Nov 77

ANALYSIS

Histocompatibility antigens in lithium treated manic–depressive patients. Zvolský P, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):72, 1978

Isolation and partial characterization of the major histocompatibility antigen in the chicken. Kubo RT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:209–20, 1977

Microdroplet testing for HLA–A, –B, –C, and –D antigens. The Phillip Levine Award Lecture. Terasaki PI, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(2):103–20, Feb 78 (76 ref.)

HLA antigens and urticaria. van Neste D, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(2):213–5, 7 Apr 78

Histocompatibility antigens in primary affective disorders. Zvolský P, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 225(2):159–62, 5 Jun 78

Histocompatibility antigens and rheumatic diseases. Harris BK. **Ariz Med** 35(4):265–6, Apr 78

The structure of the major histocompatibility (B) complex of the chicken. Hála K. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):400–1, 1977

Antigens of the chicken major histocompatibility (B) complex. Pink JR, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):404–5, 1977

The use of GVH methods in analysis of the B–complex. Simonsen M, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):402–3, 1977

Tumor–specific skin–reactive antigen solubilized from a syngeneic guinea pig liposarcoma by 3M potassium chloride. Kataoka T, et al. **Gan** 69(3):427–30, Jun 78

Predominance of histocompatibility antigens W18 and HL–A1 in miners resistant to complicated coalworkers pneumoconiosis. Heise ER, et al. **Inhaled Part** 4 Pt 2:495–507, Sep 75

A study of cell–mediated immunity and histocompatibility antigens in leprosy patients in Iran. Massoud A, et al. **Int J Lepr** 46(2):149–53, Apr–Jun 78

Analysis of H–2 and Ia molecules by two–dimensional gel electrophoresis. Jones PP. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1261–79, 1 Nov 77

Transplantation in minature swine. IV. Chemical characterization of MSLA and Ia–like antigens. Lunney JK, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):607–12, Feb 78

The role of H–Y antigen in primary sex determination. Ohno S. **JAMA** 239(3):217–20, 16 Jan 78

Immunological specificity and memory in a scleractinian coral. Hildemann WH, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):219–23, 17 Nov 77

Histocompatibility antigens in human organ transplantation. Morris PJ. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(2):233–44, Apr 78 (61 ref.)

Association of human leukocyte antigen (HLA)–B5 and –BW22–J with hepatic cirrhosis of apparently unknown etiology. Ohkubo A, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(3):257–63, Nov 77

H–Y antigen in the dog. Selden JR, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):298–9, Oct 77

HLA in paternity testing. Terasaki PI. **West J Med** 128(1):48, Jan 78

[Apparent internal male pseudo–hermaphroditism. Gynecomastia. Negative gonad surgical research. Caryotype 46, XX. Presence of H–Y antigen (author's transl)] Vague J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):395–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The major OLA histocompatibility complex of sheep. Recent results in the genetic study of 11 factors previously defined by microlymphocytotoxicity] Millot P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(10):801–5, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Further qualitative and quantitative studies on the inhibition of in vivo T–cell reactions by drugs] Schmassmann E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1132–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

[New nomenclature of the HLA system] Májský A. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(15):471–2, 14 Apr 78 **(Cze)**

GENETICS

Some recent recombinants at the B locus. Briles WE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:221–5, 1977

The structure of the major histocompatibility complex of the chicken. Hála K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:227–32, 1977

Immune response and adult mortality associated with the B locus in chickens. Nordskog AW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:245–56, 1977

Allo–aggression in chickens: analysis of the B–complex by means of GVH splenomegaly and by inhibitory antibodies. Simonsen M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:267–74, 1977

The influence of the major histocompatibility locus on Marek's disease in the chicken. Stone HA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:299–307, 1977

Genetic polymorphisms in human blood. Giblett ER. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:13–28, 1977 (114 ref.)

Genetic control of allogeneic interactions in the guinea pig. I. Evidence from mixed leukocyte culture and normal lymphocyte transfer reactions. Geczy CL, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):236–43, Apr 78

Genetic definition of I region–determined antigens of the rat major histocompatibility complex. Günther E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):206–12, Mar 78

Specific control of responsiveness by two complementing Ir loci in the H–2 complex. Melchers I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):753–9, Nov 75

Concerning the laboratory career of Mesocricetus auratus with special reference to transplantation. Billingham RE. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2024–7, 15 May 78

Definition of the major histocompatibility complex equivalent in Syrian hamsters. Duncan WR, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2048–9, 15 May 78

The Syrian hamster in immunologic perspective. Hildemann WH. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2102–5, 15 May 78

Syrian hamsters: do they or don't they have an MHC? Klein J. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2061–2, 15 May 78

Cytotoxic T–cell responses to H–Y: mapping of the Ir genes. Hurme M, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):758–67, 1 Mar 78

Cytotoxic T–cell responses to H–Y: correlation with the rejection of syngeneic male skin grafts. Hurme M, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):768–75, 1 Mar 78

Influence of the major histocompatibility complex in the pig (SLA) on serum haemolytic complement levels. Vaiman M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(1):59–65, Feb 78

A hypothesis to relate the specificity of T lymphocytes and the activity of I region–specific Ir genes in macrophages and B lymphocytes. Benacerraf B. **J Immunol** 120(6):1809–12, Jun 78 (47 ref.)

Rfv–1 and Rfv–2, two H–2–associated genes that influence recovery from Friend leukemia virus–induced splenomegaly. Chesebro B, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1081–5, Apr 78

Genetic control of the immune response to phage fd. IV. Complementation between H-2-linked Ir genes. Kölsch E, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2087–92, Jun 78

Genetic control of the T lymphocyte proliferative response to staphylococcal nuclease: evidence for multiple MHC-linked Ir gene control. Schwartz RH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1741–9, May 78

Mapping the locus of the H-Y gene on the human Y chromosome. Koo GC, et al. **Science** 198(4320):940–2, 2 Dec 77

Genetic basis of XX male syndrome and XX true hermaphroditism: evidence in the dog. Selden JR, et al. **Science** 201(4356):644–6, 18 Aug 78

H-Y antigen and the genetics of sex determination. Wachtel SS. **Science** 198(4319):797–9, 25 Nov 77 (24 ref.)

Haplotype designations of various strains of guinea pigs [letter] Geczy AF, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):335, Jun 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Comparative behavior of simian virus 40 T-antigen and of tumor-specific surface and transplantation antigens during partial purification. Luborsky SW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2367–71, Aug 78

Separation of the tumor rejection antigen (TSTA) from the major viral structural proteins associated with the membrance of an R-MuLV-induced leukemia. Rogers MJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):246–52, 15 Feb 78

Primed lymphocyte testing in pigs: conditions for the generation of primed cells and their response characteristics. Pawelec GP. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):247–59, 1978

H-Y antigen in a male with 45, X karyotype [letter] Forabosco A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):313–4, 5 Aug 78

Isolation and partial characterization of rat lymphoid cell surface histocompatibility antigens and immunoglobulins. Nilsson F, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(4):307–14, Apr 78

The major histocompatibility complex of rhesus monkeys. VIII. Isolation and partial characterization of SD antigens. Giphart MJ, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):131–5, Mar 78

[Histocompatibility antigens in juvenile progressive arthritis (proceedings)] Havelka S, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):391–2, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

HISTOCOMPATIBILITY TESTING

Sex, cadavers, and histocompatibility matching in renal transplantation [editorial] London WT, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):264–5, Feb 78

Platelet support in polysensitized patients: role of HLA specificities and crossmatch testing for donor selection. Gmür J, et al. **Blood** 51(5):903–9, May 78

Histocompatibility typing and the counseling of families with ankylosing spondylitis. Falace P, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(4):380–3, Apr 78

The HLA system--part III. Tissue typing and transplantation. South MA. **Cutis** 20(4):461–4, Oct 77

Freeze-drying of histocompatibility typing sera. Perry VP, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:349–53, Oct 76

Evaluation of sensitive complement-dependent microcytotoxicity serological methods. Richiardi P, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 62(5):479–89, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Recovery of lymphocytes from clotted blood for HLA typing. Cox IS, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):385–8, 1978

Role of tissue typing on preserved nerve allografts in dogs. Singh R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):865–71, Sep 77

Make me a perfect match? [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8064):591–2, 18 Mar 78

Matching renal grafts [letter] **Lancet** 1(8072):1047–8, 13 May 78

Sperm-induced lymphocyte activation [letter] **Lancet** 1(8070):937–8, 29 Apr 78

Matching for HLA antigens of A, B, and DR loci in renal transplantation by Eurotransplant. Persijn GG, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1278–81, 17 Jun 78

Repeat HLA-DR mismatches in second transplants [letter] Ting A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):148–9, 15 Jul 78

Australasian Tissue Typing Workshop [editorial] Bashir H. **Med J Aust** 1(3):139, 11 Feb 78

Histocompatibility testing for bone marrow transplantation. Itakura K. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(6):920–2, Dec 77

Enhanced kidney allograft survival across a positive crossmatch (Cx) arising from B-cell specific and cold reactive antibodies (Ab). Lobo P, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:4–6, 1977

The importance of HLA matching in primary cadaveric kidney transplantation in Gothenburg. Sandberg L, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:277–84, 1977

HLA typing of leukemic cells and lymphoblastoid cell lines: effects of non-HLA antibodies in common typing sera. DuBois D, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:115–28, 1977

Rena transplantation and HLA-A, B matching. Theoretical considerations concerning pool size. Jensen EB, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):203–6, 1977

Corneatransplantation and matching for HLA-A and B. Kissmeyer-Nielsen F, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):44–5, 1977

HLA determination in renal transplantation with living donor. Kuhlbäck B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):36–9, 1977

HLA-ABC matching and outcome of primary cadaveric kidney transplantations in Gothenburg. Sandberg L, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):25–7, 1977

The influence of HLA-A, -B, -C, and -D matching on kidney graft survival. Solheim BG, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):28–31, 1977

Correlation between mixed lymphocyte culture in compatibility and cadaver kidney graft rejection. Thomsen M, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):40–3, 1977

Seventh Histocompatibility Testing Workshop. Abstracts. **Tissue Antigens** 10(3):123–258, Sep 77

Tissue typing of cells in culture. IV. Cell surface antigens of tumor cell lines, not obviously belonging to the HLA-system. Espmark A. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):287–94, Mar 78

A study of 15 anti-HLA-Bw16 sera. Lepage V, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):410–1, Nov 77

A study of 22 anti-HLA-AW33 sera. Lepage V, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):412–3, Nov 77

Primed lymphocyte typing (PLT): dichtomizing responses into 'positives' and 'negatives'. Sheehy MJ. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):87–95, Feb 78

'tb 9', a new HLA-D specificity defined by two homozygous typing cells. Trucco M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):343–4, Oct 77

The relationship between donor-recipient lymphocytotoxicity and the transfusion response using HLA-matched platelet concentrates. Herzig RH, et al. **Transfusion** 17(6):657–61, Nov-Dec 77

Selection of compatible platelet donors: a prospective evaluation of three cross-matching techniques. Wu KK, et al. **Transfusion** 17(6):638–43, Nov-Dec 77

Immunologic evaluation of renal allograft recipients. Cerilli J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1815–7, Dec 77

A comparison of the antiglobulin versus extended incubation time crossmatch: results in 223 renal transplants. Cross DE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1803–6, Dec 77

Generation of highly discriminant PLT cells using a hybrid HTC-PLT system. Hartzman RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1763–6, Dec 77

Mechanisms and measurements of alloresponsiveness. Current concepts for activation of alloreactive lymphocytes. Möller E. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):333–8, Jun 78 (37 ref.)

Renal transplantation in the presence of a positive crossmatch. Morris PJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):467–9, Jun 78

Factors influencing effect of HLA matching on cadaver kidney transplants. Opelz G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1795–7, Dec 77

Antigenic complexity of the HLA-D region as defined by homozygous typing cells and primed lymphocyte tests. Reinsmoen N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1767–9, Dec 77

Pretransplant immune monitoring of donor-recipient compatibility. Thomas F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):429–32, Jun 78

Use of primed lymphocyte test (PLT) in unrelated individuals to identify 11 antigenic clusters. Thompson JS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1759–61, Dec 77

Cell-mediated lympholysis--problems and possibilities in defining specificities. Ward MJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1781–6, Dec 77

Renal transplantation and HLA-A,B matching. Theoretical considerations concerning pool size. Jensen EB, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):265–70, May 78

Kidney transplantation across positive B and T cell crossmatches. Lobo PI, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):84–6, Aug 78

[Transfusion safety in the erythrocyte system] Bonnardot JP, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(4):1D–4D, 1978 **(Fre)**

[HL-A typing in disease diagnosis] Thorsby E. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(19–21):961–2, 10 Jul 78 **(Nor)**

[Determination of HL-A hyplotypes and evolution of renal transplantation] Andreu J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(6):343–6, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

Comparison of the tube leukocyte adherence inhibition test with the lymphocyte stimulation assay in a rat transplantation model. van Beek JJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):84–93, Jun 78

Expected hemotherapy in elective surgery. A follow-up. Mintz PD, et al. **JAMA** 239(7):623–5, 13 Feb 78

Renal transplantation and B-cell cross-matches with autoantibodies and alloantibodies. Ting A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1095–7, 26 Nov 77

Possible use of histone acetylation in mixed leukocyte cultures to assess histocompatibility. Mukherjee AB, et al. **Nature** 273(5662):467–9, 8 Jun 78

Crossmatch test in kidney transplantation [letter] d-Orchimont RC, et al. **Nephron** 20(3):178–9, 1978

Detection of HLA-D clusters and segregation studies using primed LD typing. Crosier PS, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):337–42, Oct 77

Tissue typing of cells in culture. II. Histocompatibility typing of diploid fibroblastic cultures by the mixed hemadsorption (MH) test. Espmark A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):273–8, Mar 78

Tissue typing of cells in culture. III. HLA antigens of established human cell lines. Attempts at typing by the mixed hemadsorption technique. Espmark JA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):279–86, Mar 78

A survey about blood bank policies and procedures. Waheed A. **Transfusion** 18(4):482–7, Jul-Aug 78

Prognostic value of antibody-dependent assays for presensitization in bone marrow transplant recipients. Parkman R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):71–3, Mar 78

HLA CD antigen crossmatching—the pool cell-mediated lympholysis test. Martinis J, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):39–41, Jan 78

Standardization of the HLA typing method and reagents. Mittal KK. **Transplantation** 25(5):275–9, May 78

[Immunologic HLA-typing. A tool for selection of recipients in transplantation and for detection of disposition to certain diseases (author's transl)] van Rood JJ. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(24):1209–15, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mixed lymphocyte culture (MLC) as a histocompatibilty test for allogen grafts. Part I: HLA-D locus: genetics and typing (author's transl)] Moser C, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(19):637–40, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mixed lymphocyte culture (MLC) as a histocompatibility test for allogen grafts. Part II. technique, significance and applications (author's transl)] Vogel I, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(19):640–3, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Compatibility testing and incomplete antibodies (author's transl)] Murakami S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(5):439–40, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Preparation of the set of antileukocyte sera for tissue typing] Tuliaganov KS, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):56–8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Obtaining anti-HLA typing sera by planned alloimmunization of volunteers (author's transl)] Hrubišková D, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(3):300–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

STANDARDS

Standardization of the HLA typing method and reagents. Report of a workshop held on November 11, 1976, by the Bureau of Biologics, Food and Drug Administration, United States Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Mittal KK. **Vox Sang** 34(1):58–63, 1978

VETERINARY

Weak graft-versus-host response in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Karavodin LM, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1035–6, Dec 77

HISTOCYTOCHEMISTRY

Modification of the horseradish peroxidase method avoiding fixation. Courville J, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):551–8, 10 Mar 78

Effect of morphine of prostaglandin E2 (PGE2)-sensitive adenylate cyclase in corpus striatum of rats and its cellular localization by using kainic acid. Havemann U, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):441–5, 14 Jul 78

Histochemistry of carboxyl esterases in the broad bean root tip with indoxyl substrates. Beneš. **Histochemistry** 53(1):79–87, 18 Jul 77

Fixation variables in horseradish peroxidase neurohistochemistry. I. The effect of fixation time and perfusion procedures upon enzyme activity. Rosene DL, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(1):28–39, Jan 78

Localization of sialyl residues on cell surfaces by affinity cytochemistry. Skutelsky E, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(3):325–35, Dec 77

[Quantitative cytochemistry procedures in pathology] Caspersson T. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (72):34–50, 1976–77 **(Ger)**

[Role of the cytochemical studies in differential diagnosis of lesions of the lymph nodes] Novik VI, et al. **Lab Delo** (1):9–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Tribute to professor Giovanni Prenna. Solcia E, et al. **Histochem J** 10(3):251, May 78

The cytochemical approach to hormone assay. Chayen J. **Int Rev Cytol** 53:333–96, 1978 (216 ref.)

INSTRUMENTATION

[Multi-channel microfluorimeter with separate recording] Papaian GV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(9):1072–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

The use of Pinen for the enlightment and embedment of histochemical preparations treated with azo-dye coupling method. Gendler EM. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):30–1, 1978

The use of magnesium ions for sensitive visualization of catecholamines and serotonin in the CNS. Lorén I, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):15–8, 1977

Cytochemical hormone bioassays. Rees LH, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(3):229–35, Mar 78

A sensitive method for histochemical demonstration of horseradish peroxidase in neurons following retrograde axonal transport. Malmgren L, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):279–94, 16 Jun 78

Methodical aspects of the histochemical demonstration of

choline acetyltransferase and acetylcholinesterase. Hüther G, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(3–4):353–6, 1977

Identification of human mononuclear leucocyte populations by esterase staining. Horwitz DA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):289–98, Nov 77

Cytochemical approaches to the localization of specific adenosine triphosphatases. Firth JA. **Histochem J** 10(3):253–69, May 78

A quantitative cytochemical method for measuring carbonic anhydrase activity. Loveridge N. **Histochem J** 10(3):361–72, May 78

Methodological aspects of the histochemical localization and activity of some cerebellar dehydrogenases. Contestabile A, et al. **Histochemistry** 56(2):117–32, 9 Jun 78

HIDACSYS: computer programs for interactive scanning cytophotometry. Van der Ploeg M, et al. **Histochemistry** 54(4):273–88, 28 Dec 77

The use of histochemical techniques in teratology. pp. 328–31. Merker HJ, et al. **In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.**

Metabolism in rat lung tissue slices: technical factors. O'Neil JJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):902–6, Nov 77

Simultaneous localization of myosin and tubulin in human tissue culture cells by double antibody staining. Fujiwara K, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):182–95, Apr 78

A new histochemical technique of use in the interpretation and diagnosis of adenocarcinoma and villous lesions in the large intestine. Culling CF, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(11):1056–62, Nov 77

Cytochemical methods of hormone assay. Bitensky L. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):22–5, Nov 76

Development of a cytochemical section-assay for thyroid stimulators [proceedings] Gilbert DM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):40P, Dec 77

A new dynamic model system for the study of capture reactions for diffusable compounds in cytochemistry. I. Description of the model with special attention to phosphate capture in acid phosphatase cytochemistry. de Jong AS, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(5):331–9, May 78

Radioimmunocytochemistry–a novel immunocytochemical principle. Larsson LI, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(10):1140–6, Oct 77

Tissue fixation and staining with osmium tetroxide: the role of phenolic compounds. Nielson AJ, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(2):138–40, Feb 78

The use of EM tissue processor capsules for enzyme cytochemical incubations. Gradidge TJ. **J Microsc** 113(2):217–8, Jul 78

Comparison of methods for demonstrating retrogradely transported horseradish peroxidase in neurones [proceedings] McHanwell S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:12P–14P, Apr 78

Cytochemistry in haematology. Hall R. **Med Lab Sci** 35(2):109–10, Apr 78

Cytochemical application in haematology, with particular reference to acute leukaemias: a review. Scott CS. **Med Lab Sci** 35(2):111–36, Apr 78 (201 ref.)

Technical considerations on the use of horseradish peroxidase as a neuronal marker. Adams JC. **Neuroscience** 2(1):141–5, 1977

[Histochemical methods for the localization of cellulase, chitinase and laminarinase. Application to the gastric shield of the bivalve mollusk Scrobicularia plana (author's transl)] Arnould C, et al. **Histochemistry** 56(1):45–54, 2 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electronmicroscopic-histochemical demonstration of acid mucopolysaccharides using cationic ferrocenyl compounds (author's transl)] Franz H, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):64–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histological, histochemical and electron microscopical methods for identification of islet cells (author's transl)] von Dorsche HH. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(1):146–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technic for the demonstration of argentaffin tissue elements II] Krutsay M. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 17(3):199–200, Jul 77 **(Hun)**

[Argentaffinity and argentophilia. I. A critical review about the technique and the possibilities for histochemical research (author's transl)] Vialli DM. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(1):103–20, 1977 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of semipermeable membranes in several histochemical reactions] Alekseevich IuG, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(5):71–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTOLOGICAL TECHNICS

The influence of fetal circulation on liver cell ultrastructure. Rømert P, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(3):272–5, 1978

A technique for preparation of large cochlear specimens for assessment with the transmission electron microscope. Hunter-Duvar IM, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (351):33–44, 1978

A technique for preparation of cochlear specimens for assessment with the scanning electron microscope. Hunter-Duvar IM. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (351):3–23, 1978

A method for the use of immunofluorescence on paraffin-embedded tissues. Dorsett BH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(1):66–72, Jan 78

Semen collection and evaluation in the ram. The preparation of spermatozoa for morphological examination. Cameron RD. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):384–6, Aug 77

A simple vascular perfusion technique for use in waterfowl. Hunter B, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):181–4, Jan–Mar 78

Immunofluorescence studies on formalin-fixed and paraffin-embedded material. Witting C. **Beitr Pathol** 161(3):288–91, Nov 77

Preparation of thick tissue sections using cellophane tape. An improved method. Inaba M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(6):625–30, Jun 78

A silver intensification method for cobalt-filled neurones in wholemount preparations. Bacon JP, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):359–63, 16 Dec 77

Endogenous phosphorylation in vitro: selective effects of sacrifice methods on specific brain proteins. Conway RG, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):366–73, 13 Jan 78

Short axon molecular layer neurons in the opossum fascia dentata: a Golgi study. Hazlett JC Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 143(2):355–60, 24 Mar 78

Horseradish peroxidase as a retrogradely-transported, detailed dendritic marker. Keefer DA. **Brain Res** 140(1):15–32, 20 Jan 78

Processing histopathology specimens, a simplified manual method. Fernando NV. **Ceylon Med J** 22(1):50–2, Mar 78

Allergic contact dermatitis to an epoxy hardener: dodecenyl-succinic anhydride. Göransson K. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(5):277–8, Oct 77

An improved HRP method for the study of central nervous connections. de Olmos JS. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):541–51, 28 Sep 77

Optimizing selection of sites for tissue blocks from arteries for microscopic evaluation. McMahan CA, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(2):129–39, Apr 78

Normative development of the chick telencephalic choroid plexus. Stříteský J. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 25(4):364–5, 1977

An economical way of embedding specimens in the polymerizing resin durcupan ACM fluka for electron microscopy. Těšík I, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(1):38–41, 1978

The histological preparation of bronchial brushings--a reliable and satisfactory method. Blum LJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1(2):115–23, Mar 78

The preparation of bronchial brushings [letter] Gooch ALV. **Histopathology** 1(5):397, Sep 77

Methyl-methacrylate as an embedding medium in histopathology. Velde JT, et al. **Histopathology** 1(5):319–30, Sep 77

An improved latex injection media for replicating the pulmonary microvasculature. pp. 485–9. Frasca JM, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Replica techniques for scanning electron microscopy--a review. pp. 831–6, 810. Pameijer CH. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.** (61 ref.)

Evaluation of skeleton. pp. 145–52. Lorke D. **In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.**

Selective extraction of DNA from fixed mammalian tissues with formic acid. Dutt MK. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1219–20, Dec 77

Application of the critical point dried whole cell technique to the study of animal rhabdoviruses. Iwasaki Y. **Intervirology** 9(4):214–25, 1978

Polymeric debris in synovium after total joint replacement: histogical identification. Crugnola A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):860–2, Oct 77

Scanning electron microscope study of the cast of the pulmonary capillary vessels in rats. Hijiya K, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 27(1):49–53, 1978

Melamine resin as water-containing embedding medium for electron microscopy. Shinagawa Y, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 27(1):13–7, 1978

Evaluation of the utility of air-dried whole mounts for quantitative electron microprobe studies of platelet dense bodies. Costa JL, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(9):1079–86, Sep 77

The contribution of microchemical methods of histochemistry to the biological sciences. Glick D. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(9):1087–101, Sep 77 (63 ref.)

Microwave irradiation: a new rapid technique for separating epidermal tissue from mouse skin preserving RNA, DNA, protein and phorbol ester-induced ornithine decarboxylase levels. Mufson RA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(6):547–50, Dec 77

Correlation of histology and ultrastructure in pathology specimens. Morgan PR, et al. **J Med Ethics** 7(3):122–34, Jun 78

Cryofracture of paraffin-embedded heart muscle cells. Dalen H, et al. **J Microsc** 112(1):139–51, Jan 78

Metallic deposition in specimens presenting cavities using the sputter coater. de Slobodrian ML, et al. **J Microsc** 112(3):365–9, Apr 78

A method for the study of internal spaces in hard tissue matrices by SEM, with special reference to dentine. Martin DM, et al. **J Microsc** 112(3):345–52, Apr 78

Two rapid and simple methods used for the removal of resins from 1.0 micron thick epoxy sections. Maxwell MH. **J Microsc** 112(2):253–5, Mar 78

Improved technique for pipetting solutions during tissue processing for electron microscopy. Mollenhauer HH. **J Microsc** 113(2):215–6, Jul 78

Cyanide removal of gold from SEM specimens. Sela J, et al. **J Microsc** 111(2):229–31, Nov 77

Visualization of vesicles in semi-thin sections by the heat removal of epoxy resins. Uhrik B, et al. **J Microsc** 110(2):171–3, Jul 77

Microwave fixation of brain tissue as a neurochemical technique- a review. Merritt JH, et al. **J Microwave Power** 12(2):133–9, Jun 77

Studies on the fine structural localization of zinc iodide-osmium reaction in the brain. III. Some characteristics of localization in the synaptosomes. Halász N, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(1):93–105, Feb 78

The observation of collagen and elastin structures in wet whole mounts of pulmonary and aortic leaflets. Broom ND. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):121–30, Jan 78

A study of positive staining of ultrathin frozen sections. Tokuyasu KT. **J Ultrastruct Res** 63(3):287–307, Jun 78

Dioxan in paraffin-embedding for immunofluorescence. Burns RB, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 35(1):99–100, Jan 78

The use of histophotography in bone histology and morphometry. Ráliš ZA, et al. **Microsc Acta** 79(5):443, Sep 77

A method of morphological identification of individual neurons in the brain in vivo and after fixation. Samoilov MO. **Microsc Acta** 79(4):348–52, Jul 77

Two methods for three-dimensional examination of the pattern of vasculature in tumours. Falk P. **Microvasc Res** 15(1):83–91, Jan 78

A method for removing starch from plant tissue with bacterial amylase. Lyshede OB. **Mikroskopie** 33(9–10):241–5, Nov 77

The smear technique in the diagnosis of neurosurgical biopsies. Berkeley BB, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(603):12–5, 11 Jan 78

Scanning electron microscopic studies on parafollicular cells of puppies with particular reference to the effect of fixation and cracking methods upon micrographs. Takagi I, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 55(1):19–40, May 78

Standardized fixation of human lung for radiology and morphometry; Description of a 'two chamber'-system with formaldehyde vapor inflation. Mittermayer C, et al. **Path Res Pract** 162(1):115–30, May 78

'En face' preparation methods for investigation of endothelia and mesothelia. Riese KH, et al. **Path Res Pract** 162(3):327–36, Jul 78

Lymph node and splenic imprints: their value in diagnosis. Cowling DC, et al. **Pathology** 10(2):135–44, Apr 78

Perfusion-fixation procedure for immediate histologic processing of brain tissue. Bondonna TJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):345–7, Aug 77

SEM and the surface coat. Discussion on reliable assessment of endothelial morphology of arteries by SEM. Bowyer DE. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:192–5, 1977

Methodological aspects of arterial wall SEM. Kádár A, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:187–8, 1977

Recommended preparation method for SEM in the rabbit aorta. Kjeldsen K, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:189–91, 1977

Some remarks on arterial tissue preparation for SEM. Stachelberger H, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:196–202, 1977

Processing with arterial tissues for SEM examinations. Weber G. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:185–6, 1977

Culture and microscopy of microorganisms in frozen sections. Curry J, et al. **Sabouraudia** 15(3):217–9, Nov 77

Methods for the calculation of weight loss by water evaporation from small biopsy specimens. Oakley EH. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(7):667–8, Nov 77

A new fixative solution to precede the reduced silver impregnation of arthropod central nervous systems. Blest AD, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(5):273–5, Sep 77

Surface staining of sawed sections of undecalcified bone containing alloplastic implants. Gross UM, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(4):217–9, Jul 77

A method of affixing separate thick sections from materials embedded in paraffin. Huynh KL. **Stain Technol** 52(5):296–7, Sep 77

In vitro labeling of solid tissues with tritiated thymidine for autoradiographic detection of S-phase nuclei. Meyer JS, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(4):185–95, Jul 77

Embedding softened herbarium material in Spurr's resin for histological studies. Peterson RL, et al. **Stain Technol** 53(1):1–9, Jan 78

Techniques for histological reconstruction of brain stem recording sites. Rigamonti D, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(6):345–9, Nov 77

Improvement of freeze-substitution by programmed rewarming. Sasse D, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(5):299–300, Sep 77

An introduction to plastic embedding with emphasis on brain tissues. Persky B, et al. **Trans Kans Acad Sci** 79(1–2):21–33, Spring-Summer 76

[Immunofluorescence study on semi-thin sections of tissues embedded in hydrosoluble polyepoxide (letter)] Galian A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):573, 18 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Histological, histochemical and electron microscopical methods for identification of islet cells (author's transl)] von Dorsche HH. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(1):146–64,

1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Contribution to the problem of color reproduction in photomicrography with color films (author's transl)] Habermalz F. **Microsc Acta** 80(1):65–70, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Use of freeze drying in the preparation of pathologico-anatomical teaching preparations] Albrecht F, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1447–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Plexiglass cuvettes for the embedding of humid preparations into gelatin hardened by formalin] Braak H, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1477, 1977 (Ger)
[Origins of stereology and the International Society for Stereology] Elias H. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):359–62, 1977 (Ger)
[Determination of the absolute volume of tissue components. Calculation of wall thickness of hollow cylindrical and of the radius of solid cylindrical structures in a section. Direct determination of the absolute volume of a tissue component] Kališnik M. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):297–302, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Quantitative expression of tissue properties as a system] Katinas GS. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):291–5, 1977 (Ger)
[Methods and parameters of quantitative morphology] Stiller KJ. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):75, 1977 (Ger)
[First experiences with embedding into plastics in dermato-histology] Kaufmann J. **Z Hautkr** 53(4):109–11, 15 Feb 78 (Ger)
Preparation of histological sections from nondecalcified cortical bone. Eitenmüller J, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):521–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Recrystallization and reaction of urates in gout tophus after fixation with glutaraldehyde] Pazderka V, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 37(5–6):153–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect of the fixation of biopsy specimens from rat testicles on the results of morphometric studies] Kleinteich B, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(9):663–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Technic for the demonstration of intra- and peritumorous vessels in Yoshida sarcoma of the rat using the synthetic injection material Kallocryl 'M'] Rolle DJ, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(4):238–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The change of the weight of the pineal gland by formalin-fixation (author's transl)] Fischer D, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 122(1–2):20–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Staining of bacteria and fungi in histological sections II] Krutsay M. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 17(3):206–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Argentaffinity and argentophilia. II. The sensitivity of histochemical argentophilic techniques (author's transl)] Vialli DM. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):211–27, 1977 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[A new method for quantitative determination of cholinesterase activity in human extraocular muscle (author's transl)] Ishikawa H. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(12):1870–6, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Method of obtaining cryoprints of superficiale epithelia] Mal'tsev EV. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(8):101–4, Aug 77 (Rus)
[Method of random selection of fields of view for pathological study of histological preparations] Iabluchanskiĭ NI, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(6):71–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

INSTRUMENTATION

An automatic device for freeze-clamping of cardiac tissue within a fraction of the contraction cycle. Podzuweit T, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(5):322–6, May 78
A device for the rapid freezing of biological specimens under precisely controlled and reproducible conditions. Bald WB, et al. **J Microsc** 112(1):3–15, Jan 78
Rapid microwave fixation of rat brain. Moroji T, et al. **J Microwave Power** 12(4):273–86, Dec 77
Holder assembly for 'Ralph' type glass knives. Szczesny TM. **Stain Technol** 53(1):50–1, Jan 78
[A small portable fume cupboard for the histological laboratory (author's transl)] Novotny E, et al. **Mikroskopie** 33(3–4):61–3, Aug 77 (Ger)
[Use of the 25-point ocular grid plate in quantitative-morphological studies of eutopic and dystopic testes of children] Kleinteich B, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 10(6):361–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

METHODS

Plastic embedding of cutaneous specimens for light microscopy using araldite epoxy resin. Barr RJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(6):342–4, Jun 78

HISTOLOGY

[Histology, an indispensible component of clinical odontology] Verchère M, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(4):279–80, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)
[Basic concepts in histology] Mikhallov VP, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(9):11–26, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CLASSIFICATION

[Theoretical problems of morphology. The theory of tissues and tissue classification from the biological and philosophical viewpoints] Krustev Kh. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(7):3–13, 1977 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

EDUCATION

[Science of experimental animals in the training for medical morphology technology] Matthias R, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1473–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Our experience in improving practical studies in histology] Eletskiĭ IuK, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(6):102–6, Jun 78 (Rus)
[Outline of the teaching of histology in the public health schools of medical universities] Klishov AA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):105–9, Jul 78 (Rus)

INSTRUMENTATION

Knife sharpening revolutionized. Richardson L, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 43(11):1061–2, Nov 77
[Semiautomatic image-analysis with the MOP and the MOP/AM 01 (author's transl)] Redmann G. **Mikroskopie** 33(3–4):102–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[A simple opto-electronic device for morphometry (author's transl)] Wolf B. **Mikroskopie** 33(3–4):98–101, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

HISTOMONAS see under **MASTIGOPHORA**

HISTOMONIASIS

DRUG THERAPY

Influence of level, timing and duration of ronidazole water medication on histomoniasis in turkeys. Sullivan TW, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):571–6, Mar 77

HISTONE DEACETYLASE see under **AMIDOHYDROLASES**

HISTONE KINASE see under **PROTEIN KINASE**

HISTONES

Thermal denaturation and template activities of reconstituted DNA–histone complexes. Oda T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(5):275–87, Oct 77
Electron spin resonance studies on the conformation and interactions of histories containing cysteine. Histones H3 from calf thymus and H4 from sea urchin sperm. Padrós E, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):408–15, Oct 77
A model for the nucleosome core particle subunit. Bram S. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):684–91, 30 Mar 78
Specific degradation of histones H1 and H3. Fornells M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):217–21, 9 Sep 77
Sensitivity of regions of chromatin containing hyperacetylated histones to DNAse I. Nelson DA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):365–63, 15 May 78
Biochemical and immunological characterization of two distinct variants of histone H2A in Friend leukemia. Blankstein LA, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4557–62, 18 Oct 77
Asymmetry of chromatin subunits probed with histone H1 in an H1–DNA complex. Hayashi K, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1880–3, 16 May 78
Primary structure of histone H2B from trout (Salmo trutta) testes. Kootstra A, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2504–10, 27 Jun 78
Histone deoxyribonucleic acid complexes studied by thermal denaturation and circular dichroism spectroscopy. Leffak IM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5869–78, 27 Dec 77
Studies on the reactive properties of histone amino groups: reactivities of free histones and histones in chromatin as a function of ionic strength. Malchy BL. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3922–7, 23 Aug 77
High resolution proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy of histones and histone--histone complexes in aqueous solution. Nicola NA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1779–85, 2 May 78
Characterization of complexes of superhelical and relaxed closed circular DNA with H1 and phosphorylated H1 histones. Singer DS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2086–95, 30 May 78
Nuclear proteins. V. Studies of histone-binding proteins from mouse liver by affinity chromatography. Conner BJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):122–36, 25 Jan 78
Complexes of DNA with arginine-rich and slightly lysine-rich histones. Transcription and electron microscopy. Weihe A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(1):172–6, 29 Mar 78
Chromatography of different forms of DNA on immobilized histone columns. Yu SH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(1):31–42, 26 Jan 78
Intrinsic and extrinsic fluorescence of histones H2A and H2B: a conformational study. Giancotti V, et al. **Biophys Chem** 7(4):269–77, Jan 78
Synthesis of histone messenger RNA of HeLa cells during the cell cycle. Melli M, et al. **Cell** 12(1):167–74, Sep 77
Nucleosomes, histone interactions, and the role of histones H3 and H4. Bradbury EM, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):277–86, 1977
Nucleosome structure, DNA folding, and gene activity. Camerini-Otero RD, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):57–75, 1977
H1 histone and the condensation of chromatin and DNA. Cole RD, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):253–63, 1977
Dynamics of nucleosome structure studied by fluorescence. Dieterich AE, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):199–206, 1977
The structure of nucleosomes: the arrangement of histones in the DNA grooves and along the DNA chain. Mirzabekov AD, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):149–55, 1977
Nucleosome structure I: all four histones, H2A, H2B, H3, and H4, are required to form a nucleosome, but an H3–H4 subnucleosomal particle is formed with H3–H4 alone. Oudet P, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):287–300, 1977
Nucleosome structure II: structure of the SV40 minichromosome and electron microscopic evidence for reversible transitions of the nucleosome structure. Oudet P, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):301–12, 1977
Scattering studies of chromatin subunits. Pardon JF, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):11–22, 1977
Histone H1 involvement in the structure of the chromosome fiber. Renz M, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):245–52, 1977
Histone-DNA interactions in chromatin core particles. Simpson RT, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):127–36, 1977
The nucleosome core protein. Thomas JO, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):119–25, 1977
The generation and propagation of variegated chromosome structures. Weintraub H, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):401–7, 1977
Ultrastructure of chromatin subunits during unfolding, histone depletion, and reconstitution. Woodcock CL, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):43–55, 1977
Molecular architecture of the chromatin fiber. Worcel A. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):313–24, 1977
Conformational states of chromatin. Zama M, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):31–41, 1977
A nuclear-magnetic-resonance study of the globular structure of the H1 histone. Chapman GE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):35–44, May 78
The location of secondary structure in histone H4. Crane-Robinson C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):535–48, 3 Oct 77
Studies on the role and mode of operation of the very-lysine-rich histone H1 in eukaryote chromatin. The three structural regions of the histone H1 molecule. Hartman PG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):45–51, 1 Jul 77
The amino-acid sequence of trout-testis histone H1. Macleod AR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):281–91, 15 Aug 77
Studies on the role and mode of operation of the very-lysine-rich histones in eukaryote chromatin. Effect of A and B site phosphorylation on the conformation and interaction of histone H1. Rattle HW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):499–505, Dec 77
Association of DNA polymerase with nucleosomes from mammalian cell chromatin. Schlaeger EJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):95–102, Mar 78
Closely spaced nucleosome cores in reconstituted histone.DNA complexes and histone–H1-depleted chromatin. Steinmetz M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):615–28, Feb 78
Properties of the complex between histone H1 and poly(ADP-ribose synthesised in HeLa cell nuclei. Stone PR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):9–18, 15 Nov 77
Comparative bright field microscopy of isolated nucleosomes, ribosomes and histone aggregates. Poon NH, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):95–110, Apr 78
Fractionation of mouse DNA by precipitation with F1 histone intro fragments differing in their base composition. Sawecka J, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):309–10, 15 Mar 78
Nucleosome structure studied with purified antibodies to histones H2B, H3 and H4. Absolom D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):61–4, 20 Dec 77
The conformation of DNA and protein within chromatin subunits. Cotter RI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):63–8, 1 Oct 77
Evidence for the close proximity of histones H1 and H3 in chromatin of intact nuclei. Glotov BO, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(1):149–52, 1 Jul 78
The significance of structural variations of lysine-rich histones. pp. 179–88. Cole RD, et al. **In: Sparkes RS, et al., ed. Molecular human cytogenetics. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.7 1977.**
The organization of H1 histone on chromosomes. pp. 139–57. Gaubatz J, et al. **In: Sparkes RS, et al., ed. Molecular human cytogenetics. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.7 1977.**
The approach to a functional definition of histones: a current stock-taking. pp. 17–23. Isenberg I, et al. **In: Sparkes RS, et al., ed. Molecular human cytogenetics. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.7 1977.**
Hydrocyapatite thermal chromatography of chromatin. Elution pattern of mouse satellite DNA in partially dehistonized and reconstituted chromatin. Pashev IG, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(5):307–12, 1978

Pea histones H2A and H2B. Variable and conserved regions in the sequences. Hayashi H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):503–10, Aug 77

Folding of 140-base pair length DNA by a core of arginine-rich histones. Bina-Stein M. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5213–9, 25 Jul 78

Histone affinity chromatography as a tool for fractionating nonhistone chromatin proteins and studying histone-nonhistone protein interactions. McCleary AR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5199–205, 25 Jul 78

Folding of DNA by histones which lack their NH2-terminal regions. Whitlock JP Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3857–61, 10 Jun 78

The evolution of histones. Reeck GR, et al. **J Mol Evol** 10(4):309–17, 21 Feb 78

Sperm basic proteins in cervical carcinogenesis: Correlation with socioeconomic class. Reid BL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):60–2, 8 Jul 78

Peptide mapping and amino acid sequencing of histones. Delange RJ. **Methods Cell Biol** 18:169–88, 1978 (81 ref.)

Determination of the primary structures of histones. Hsiang MW, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 18:189–228, 1978 (197 ref.)

Proximity and accessibility studies of histones in nuclei and free nucleosomes. Bonner WM. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(1):71–85, Jan 78

Binding of phosphorylated histone H1 to DNA. Knippers R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):2113–31, Jun 78

Structural transition in chromatin induced by ions in solution. Li HJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(11):3839–54, Nov 77

A nucleosome-like structure containing DNA and the arginine-rich histones H3 and H4. Moss T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(7):2477–85, Jul 77

Histones H2A and H2B are neighbors along DNA in chromatin: characterization of subnucleosomal particles containing H2A+H2B. Nelson DA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(12):4223–34, Dec 77

DNA associated with hyperacetylated histone is preferentially digested by DNase I. Sealy L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):1863–76, Jun 78

A low resolution model for the chromatin core particle by neutron scattering. Suau P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(11):3769–86, Nov 77

The helical model of the nucleosome core. Trifonov E. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1371–80, Apr 78

Changes in chromatin structure induced by EDTA treatment and partial removal of histone H1. Vengerov YY, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3017–27, Sep 77

Thermal denaturation of nucleosomal core particles. Weischet WO, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(1):139–60, Jan 78

Cross-linking of nucleosomal histones with monofunctional imidoesters. Wyns L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2345–58, Jul 78

Relation of nucleosomes to nucleotide sequences in the rat. Prunell A, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):269–73, 11 May 78

Histone modification by 1,3-diphosphoglycerate: site of acylation and quantitative estimation. Manao G, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(2):117–22, 1977

Histone H3 disulfide dimers and nucleosome structure. Camerini-Otero RD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5519–23, Dec 77

Characterization of the histone core complex. Chung SY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1680–4, Apr 78

Structure of histone H1-DNA complex: effect of histone H1 on DNA condensation. Hsiang MW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4852–6, Nov 77

Arrangement of subunits in assembled histone H4 fibers. Sperling R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3772–6, Sep 77

Higher order structure of simian virus 40 chromatin. Müller U, et al. **Science** 201(4354):406–15, 4 Aug 78

The H1 class of histone and diversity in chromosomal structure. Hohmann P. **Subcell Biochem** 5:87–127, 1978 (152 ref.)

[H1 histone - giemsa competition and chromosome labeling] Deminatti M, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(3):199–202, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interaction between polyamines and the DNA-histone complex] Guarnieri C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2140–5, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Interactions between histones (author's transl)] Hayashi H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(2):95–108, Feb 78 (98 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of estrogens on reconstructed nucleohistones] Portugalov SN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):416–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histone--histone reactions in chromatin with participation of histone H1] Bakaeva TG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(3):737–40, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Localization of histone H1 in chromatin] Glotov BO, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(3):741–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Preliminary sequence of histone distribution in nucleosome DNA. New method of localizing protein molecules in DNA] Mirzabekov AD, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 235(3):710–3, 21 Jul 77 **(Rus)**

[Reaction between synthetic fragment of histone F2al and the protamines iridine and salmine with DNA] Avidukova NV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):689–94, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of DNA slots in mono- and oligonucleosomes and in DNA complexes with individual histones] Kolchinskii AM, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(2):365–71, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Structure of DNA complexes with regular polypeptides] Krylov AS, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(2):297–307, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sea urchin sperm DNP. I. Chemical composition and template properties of DNP] Turoverova LV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):836–44, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Histone and non-histone proteins from rabbit mammary gland at late pregnancy and early lactation. Chomczyński P, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 25(1):23–8, 1978

Low-density lipoprotein complexes with histones. Skrzydlewski Z. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 27(4):291–7, 1976

Two-dimensional electrophoretic analysis of major histone species and their variants from somatic and germ-line tissue. Bhatnagar YM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):754–60, 1 Jun 78

A rapid and sensitive method for the detection of histone peptides. Kane DJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):214–9, May 78

Histidine-rich-polypeptides in Macaque parotid saliva are not nuclear histones. Baum BJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(7):455–6, 1977

A quantitative analysis of histone H1 in rabbit thymus nuclei. Goodwin GH, et al. **Biochem J** 167(2):485–8, 1 Nov 77

The fractionation of histones isolated from Euglena gracilis. Jardine NJ, et al. **Biochem J** 169(1):103–11, 1 Jan 78

Histone composition of a chromatin fraction containing ribosomal deoxyribonucleic acid isolated from the macronucleus of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Jones RW. **Biochem J** 173(1):155–64, 1 Jul 78

Molecular homogeneity of the histone content of HeLa chromatin subunits. Bustin M, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5281–5, 29 Nov 77

Histone composition of nucleosomes isolated from cultured Chinese hamster cells. Rall SC, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(22):4940–4, 1 Nov 77

Histones and other basic nuclear proteins in genetically active and genetically inactive nuclei of the ciliate, Oxytricha sp. Caplan EB. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(2):214–9, 16 Nov 77

The histone content of chromatin preparations from leukaemic cells. Simpkins H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(4):467–73, Dec 77

Analyses of relative protein content and distribution of histones in euchromatic and heterochromatic fractions. Paul IJ, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(11):1140–4, Nov 77

Histone neighbors in nuclei and extended chromatin. Hardison RC, et al. **Cell** 12(2):417–27, Oct 77

Satellite DNA, H1 histone, and heterochromatin in Drosophila virilis. Blumenfeld M, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):273–6, 1977

Histones and chromatin structure in Tetrahymena macro- and micronuclei. Gorovsky MA, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):493–503, 1977

A developmental analysis of the histone patterns of two species of Xenopus and their hybrids. Cassidy DM, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):224–32, Mar 78

Heterogeneity in the interaction of chromatin subunits with anti-histone sera visulatized by immuno-electron microscopy. Goldblatt D, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(1):1–14, 1 Mar 78

An immunofluorescent analysis of Drosophila polytene chromosomes with antisera directed against H3, H4, and a native H3-H4 complex. Silver LM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):479–84, Jul 78

The reversible action of alpha-amanitin on nuclear structure and molecular composition. Sinclair GD, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(1):1–14, Jan 78

Histones from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sučhilienė SP, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):454–8, Jul 78

Labelling of histones and nonhistones in lung nuclear matrix and chromatin fractions. Hemminki K. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(9):1125–31, Sep 77

Thiol contents of total histones from brain nuclei of different species. Chatterjee R, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):81–2, Mar 77

A method for mapping the distributions of modified and variant histones among mono- and polynucleosomes. Bafus NL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2568–74, 25 Apr 78

Fractionation and characterization of chromosomal proteins by the hydroxyapatite dissociation method. Bloom KS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4446–50, 25 Jun 78

Cross-referencing testis-specific nuclear proteins by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. Levinger LF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5232–4, 10 Aug 78

Characterization of the octamer of histones free in solution. Thomas JO, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(4):769–81, Nov 77

Sperm basic proteins in cervical carcinogenesis [letter] Cameron D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):366, 12 Aug 78

Serological analyses of histones. Stollar BD. **Methods Cell Biol** 18:105–22, 1978

Comparative electrophoretic properties of histones from cells of the mosquito aedes aegypti and of the fruitfly Drosophila melanogaster. Bogdanova ES. **Mol Biol Rep** 3(5):361–9, Sep 77

Yeast chromatin: search for histone H1. Sommer. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):323–31, 31 May 78

Distribution of H1 histone in chromatin digested by micrococcal nuclease. Gaubatz JW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(10):3281–301, Oct 77

Sequence specific interaction of the chromosomal proteins with DNA. Tuan D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(10):3415–39, Oct 77

Histone-like proteins in the purified Escherichia coli deoxyribonucleoprotein. Varshavsky AJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2725–45, Aug 77

Nucleosome structure. Oudet P, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):241–58, 11 May 78

Presence of protein A24 in rat liver nucleosomes. Goldknopf IL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5492–5, Dec 77

Nucleoprotein localization by bismuth staining. Brown GL, et al. **Tissue Cell** 10(2):365–88, 1978

[Cytochemical studies of histones in basal cell nuclei of the epidermis. I. Relationship between epidermal thickness and histone basicity of basal cell nuclei (author's transl)] Kameda T. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(4):263–8, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of histones (author's transl)] Hamana K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(13):1409–17, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[An analysis of the histones obtained from calf and bovine brains (author's transl)] Stryjecka-Zimmer M, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:103–10, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cytochemical data on histones of the heterochromatins and euchromatins of Triatoma infestans Klug (author's transl)] Mello ML. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(5):305–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Microelectrophoretic analysis of histones from single chromosomes and nucleoli of mosquito (Chironomis plumosus) larvae] Berdnikov VA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):1001–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Functional stabilization of HeLa cells histones messenger RNA's by 3'-OH polyadenylation [proceedings] Marbaix G, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):1005–6, Dec 77

Histone synthesis is not coupled to the replication of adenovirus DNA. Tallman G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):815–22, 7 Dec 77

Study of the translational stability of messenger ribonucleic acids of Lytechinus pictus and HeLa-cell histones injected into Xenopus oocytes [proceedings] Huez G, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):936–7, 1977

Use of H1 histone to test the fidelity of protein biosynthesis in mouse tissues [proceedings] Medvedev ZA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):610–2, 1978

Size of histone gene transcripts in different embryonic stages of the sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Kunkel NS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2591–8, 27 Jun 78

Template activity for histones of poly(A)-minus RNA fraction from different developmental stages of Artemia salina embryos. Amaldi PP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):518–24, 23 May 78

Non-coordinated histone synthesis with DNA replication and close temporal association of ribosomal proteins and rRNA syntheses in germinating Vicia faba embryos. Fukuei K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):390–400, 23 May 78

Stimulation of the synthesis of mouse epidermal histones by tumor-promoting agents. Raineri R, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4584–9, Dec 77

Histone gene transcripts in the cleavage and mesenchyme blastula embryo of the sea urchin, S. purpuratus. Kunkel NS, et al. **Cell** 14(2):313–26, Jun 78

Conservative assembly and segregation of nucleosomal histones. Leffak IM, et al. **Cell** 12(3):837–45, Nov 77

Stage-specific mRNAs coding for subtypes of H2A and H2B histones in the sea urchin embryo. Newrock KM, et al. **Cell** 14(2):327–36, Jun 78

Length and sequence heterogeneity of the histone gene repeat unit of the sea urchin, S. purpuratus. Overton GC, et al. **Cell** 14(2):247–57, Jun 78

The phosphorylation of thymidine and the synthesis of histones in ammonia-treated eggs and egg fragments of the sea urchin. Nishioka D, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(1):23–30, Jan 77

Histone synthesis by cleavage arrested sea urchin eggs. Brookbank JW. **Cell Differ** 7(3):153–8, Jun 78

The mobilization of maternal histone messenger RNA after fertilization of the sea urchin egg. Woods DE, et al. **Cell Differ** 7(1-2):103–14, Apr 78

Histones of sea urchin embryos. Transients in transcription, translation, and the composition of chromatin. Senger DR, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):416–25, Aug 78

Fate of histone messenger RNA in mengovirus-infected Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Gallwitz D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(2):387–93, 1 Dec 77

Re-examination of histone changes during development of newt embryos. Imoh H. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):23–9, Apr 78

Nuclear protein synthesis and phosphorylation in Friend erythroleukemia cells stimulated with DMSO. Neumann JR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):277–84, Feb 78

Nuclear protein synthesis in regenerating rat liver. Selective histone inhibition by alpha-amanitin. Novello F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):219–24, 15 Mar 78

Presence & synthesis of histone mRNA in rice embryos. Bhat SP, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):151–3, Jun 77

A portion of all major classes of histone messenger RNA in amphibian oocytes is polyadenylated. Ruderman JV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):2018–25, 25 Mar 78

DNA and histone synthesis in reovirus-infected cells. Hand R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):437–48, Jun 78

Fidelity of histone synthesis in cultured human fibroblasts. Buchanan JH, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(5):321–34, May 78

Regulation of maternal mRNA translation in developing embryos of the surf clam Spisula solidissima. Gabrielli F, et al. **Nature** 269(5628):529–31, 6 Oct 77

Synthesis of histone messenger RNAs by RNA polymerase II in nuclei from S phase HeLa S3 cells. Detke S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(5):1515–28, May 78

Histone synthesis during infection of monkey kidney cells with Simian Virus 40. Kay AC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(10):3371–86, Oct 77

The nucleosome repeat length increases during erythropoiesis in the chick. Weintraub H. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1179–88, Apr 78

Purification of cDNA complementary to sea urchin histone mRNA. Woods D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3187–98, Sep 77

Noncoincidence of histone and DNA synthesis in cleavage cycles of early development. Arceci RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5016–20, Nov 77

Histone synthesis and differentiation in murine virus-infected erythroleukemia cells. Tanaka M. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(1):13–20, Jan 78

BLOOD

Alcohols-histones metabolic interactions in intact human erythrocytes. Giannitsis DJ. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1595–7, 1977

Histone H5 in nucleated erythrocytes of fish as determined by radioimmunoassay. Goetz G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(1):236–45, 26 Jan 78

Histone H2B variants from the erythrocytes of an amphibian, a reptile and a bird. Van Helden P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):278–81, 28 Mar 78

Primary structure of chicken erythrocyte histone H2A. Laine B, et al. **Biochimie** 60(2):147–50, 1978

Histone proteolysis in fish erythrocyte nuclei. Miki BL, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(12):1213–9, Dec 77

Comparison of the histones from fish erythrocytes. Miki BL, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(12):1220–7, Dec 77

Isolation of histone proteins from rat normal and tumour blood plasma. Daskalov D, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):522, 15 Apr 78

Erythropoiesis in the duck embryo: accumulation of H5 histone during red blood cell maturation. Enea L, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(2):97–108, Feb 78

Immunofluorescent study of histone H5 in chick erythroid cells from developing embryos and adults. Mura C, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(2):109–22, Feb 78

GENETICS

Non-histone chromosomal proteins: their role in the regulation of histone-gene expression. Stein GS, et al. **Biochem Soc Symp** (42):137–63, 1977 (52 ref.)

Chromosomal proteins in transformed and neoplastic cells: a review. Stein GS, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1181–201, May 78

The histone H4 gene of Strongylocentrotus purpuratus: DNA and mRNA sequences at the 5' end. Grunstein M, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1083–92, 1977

Transcription of xenopus tDNAmet1 and sea urchin histone DNA injected into the Xenopus oocyte nucleus. Kressmann A, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1077–82, 1977

The organization of the histone genes in Drosophila melanogaster: functional and evolutionary implications. Lifton RP, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1047–51, 1977

Evolutionary conservation of histone-histone binding sites: evidence from interkingdom complex formation. Spiker S, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):157–63, 1977

Regulation of histone gene expression in HeLa S3 cells. Stein GS, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1107–20, 1977

Histone gene heterogeneity in the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Weinberg ES, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1093–100, 1977

The localization of the genes coding for histone H4 in human chromosomes. Yu LC, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1101–5, 1977

Changes in histone patterns during amphibian embryonic development. Poupko JM, et al. **Differentiation** 8(2):61–70, 11 Aug 77

Influence of deficiency of the histone gene-containing 38B-40 region on X-chromosome template activity and the white gene position effect variegation in Drosophila melanogaster. Khesin RB, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(3):323–8, 4 Jul 78

High frequency recombination in centromeric and histone regions of Drosophila genomes. Grell RF. **Nature** 272(5648):78–80, 2 Mar 78

Functional stabilisation of HeLa cell histone messenger RNAs injected into Xenopus oocytes by 3'-OH polyadenylation. Huez G, et al. **Nature** 271(5645):572–3, 9 Feb 78

Structural options. Staynov DZ. **Nature** 274(5666):15–6, 6 Jul 78

Aspects of the regulation of histone genes. Birnstiel ML, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):319–24, 11 May 78

[Study of evolutionary changes in subfraction composition of histone H1 in birds] Berdnikov VA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(5):830–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of histones and nonhistone chromatin proteins on the differentiation of embryonic systems] Duprat AM, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(1):54–69, 1978 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological probes for chromatin structure. Bustin M, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):379–88, 1977

Histone antibodies and chromatin structure. pp. 25–40. Bustin M.
In: Sparkes RS, et al., ed. Molecular human cytogenetics. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.7 1977.

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A technique of low-pH gel electrophoresis of chromosomal proteins which does not require preliminary removal of DNA. Shmatchenko VV, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):42–6, Mar 78

Purification by immunoadsorption and immunochemical properties of histone H3. Absolom D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):419–22, 15 Sep 77

High-resolution polyacrylamide gradient slab gel electrophoresis of histones H1, H3 and H4. Traub P, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(5):571–9, May 78

Purification of ADP-ribosylated nuclear proteins by covalent chromatography on dihydroxyboryl polyacrylamide beads and their characterization. Okayama H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1111–5, Mar 78

Sub-fractionation and characterization of lysine-rich histones from Oberling Guerin-Guerin's myeloma. Romano M, et al. **Tumori** 63(5):449–55, Sep-Oct 77

[Electrophoretic study of the acid soluble proteins of Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeast chromatin] Suchilene SP, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):863–7, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Enzymatic modification of nuclear proteins during neoplastic growth. Paik WK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:205–32, 22–24 May 77 (131 ref.)

Phosphorylation of chromosomal proteins as a function of age and its modulation by calcium. Kanungo MS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1031–6, 21 Dec 77

The nature of interactions responsible for the differences in the affinities of histones for DNA. Paponov VD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):674–9, 30 May 78

Polyamine induced changes in the ADP-ribosylation of nuclear proteins from rat liver. Perrella FW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):575–81, 30 May 78

Modulation of acetylation of chromosomal proteins of the brain of rats of various ages by epinephrine and estradiol. Thakur MK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):828–31, 14 Apr 78

Reversible effects of Na-butyrate on histone acetylation. Vidali G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):223–7, 15 May 78

Post-synthetic modifications of nuclear macromolecules. Shall S, et al. **Biochem Soc Symp** (42):103–16, 1977 (55 ref.)

Sites of in vivo phosphorylation of histone H5. Sung MT, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1884–90, 16 May 78

Action of heparin on mammalian nuclei. II. Cell-cycle-specific changes in chromatin organization correlate temporally with histone H1 phosphorylation. Hildebrand CE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(2):486–99, 16 Feb 78

Phosphorylation of sperm histone during spermiogenesis in mammals. Marushige Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):440–9, 23 May 78

Dispersion of mammalian sperm chromatin during fertilization: an in vitro study. Marushige Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(1):1–22, 22 Jun 78

Histones of rat testis chromatin during early postnatal development and their interactions with DNA. Mills NC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):760–8, Dec 77

Pancreas acinar cell regeneration and histone (H1 and H10) modifications after partial pancreatectomy or after a protein-free ethionine regimen. Varricchio F, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):3964–9, Nov 77 (69 ref.)

Sodium butyrate inhibits histone deacetylation in cultured cells. Candido EP, et al. **Cell** 14(1):105–13, May 78

Preferential association of newly synthesized histones with replicating SV40 DNA. Crémisi C, et al. **Cell** 12(4):947–51, Dec 77

The effect of sodium butyrate on histone modification. Sealy L, et al. **Cell** 14(1):115–21, May 78

Structure of chromatin containing extensively acetylated H3 and H4. Simpson RT. **Cell** 13(4):691–9, Apr 78

Altered histone-DNA interactions in rat liver chromatin containing 5-bromodeoxyuridine-substituted DNA. Matthes E, et al. **Cell Differ** 6(3–4):241–51, Oct 77

Correlation of RNA polymerase B and transcriptional activity in the chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. Jamrich M, et al. **Chromosoma** 64(4):319–26, 6 Dec 77

The expressed portion of eukaryotic chromatin. Bonner J, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):851–7, 1977

Assembly of SV40 and polyoma minichromosomes during replication. Crémisi C, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):409–16, 1977

Segregation of some chromosomal proteins during cell replication. Freedlender EF, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):417–20, 1977

Chromatin assembly and transcription in eggs and oocytes of Xenopus laevis. Laskey RA, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):171–8, 1977

The gene-size DNA molecules in Oxytricha. Lawn RM, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):483–92, 1977

Structure and function of the low-salt extractable chromosomal proteins. Preferential association of trout testis proteins H6 and HMG-T with chromatin regions selectively sensitive to nucleases. Levy B, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):793–801, 1977

Histone changes during chromatin remodeling in embryogenesis. Newrock KM, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):421–31, 1977

Relation of nucleosomes to DNA sequences. Prunell A, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):103–8, 1977

Modified histones in HeLa and Friend erythroleukemia cells treated with n-butyrate. Riggs MG, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):815–8, 1977

Nucleohistone assembly: sequential binding of histone H3-H4 tetramer and histone H2A-H2B dimer to DNA. Ruiz-Carrillo A, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):165–70, 1977

Histone metabolism during amphibian metamorphosis. Isolation, characterization, and biosynthesis. Morris SM Jr, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(1):52–64, Jan 78

Existence of differences in repressor properties between serine-rich histones (H5, F2c) from immature and mature pigeon erythroid cells. Gasaryan KG, et al. **Differentiation** 10(2):123–7, 13 Mar 78

Histone acetylation associated with gastrulation in Rana pipiens. Poupko JM, et al. **Differentiation** 8(3):167–74, 13 Oct 77

Histone phosphorylation and chromatin structure during mitosis in Chinese hamster cells. Gurley LR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):1–15, Mar 78

The modification of nuclear proteins by ADP-ribosylation. Rickwood D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):589–98, 3 Oct 77

DNA-protein interactions and chromosome banding. Burkholder GD, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):251–62, Dec 77

Nuclear protein transitions in rat testis spermatids. Grimes SR Jr, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):31–9, Nov 77

Heterochromatin and histone phosphorylation. Gurley LR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):373–83, Feb 78

Change in a nuclear phosphoprotein during in vitro myogenesis. Lough J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):349–56, Jul 78

The role of H1 histone phosphorylation in the cell cycle. Turbidity studies of H1-DNA interaction. Matthews HR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):343–51, Feb 78

DNA-bound histones are not phosphorylated by protein kinases. Knippers R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(2):253–6, 15 May 78

Investigations of major sites phosphorylated in histone H1 by kinases from different stages of the cell cycle. Kurochkin SN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):163–6, 1 Dec 77

Purification and properties of a histone-specific protease from rat liver chromatin: effect on acylated histones. Ramponi G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):228–32, 15 Jun 78

Turnover of histone acetyl groups in cultured cells is inhibited by sodium butyrate. Reeves R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(1):117–20, 1 Jul 78

Changing patterns of histone acetylation and RNA synthesis of the developing and ageing rat brain. Sarkander HI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):301–4, 15 Jan 78

Tissue specificity and age changes for the pattern of the H1 group of histones in chromatin from mouse tissues. Medvedev ZA, et al. **Gerontology** 24(4):286–92, 1978

Changes in the microheterogeneity of histone H1 after mengovirus infection of Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Traub U, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(5):581–9, May 78

Histone interactions and chromatin structure. pp. 117–37. Bradbury EM, et al.
In: Vogel HJ, ed. Nucleic acid-protein recognition. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QU 58 N964 1976.

The structure of the nucleosome: evidence for an arginine-rich histone kernel. pp. 151–8. Camerini-Otero RD, et al.
In: Vogel HJ, ed. Nucleic acid-protein recognition. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QU 58 N964 1976.

(Lysyl-Glycyl-Glycyl)5 and (Lysyl-Glycyl-Glycyl)10 as models of histone. Interaction with DNA and acetylation by calf thymus enzyme. Horiuchi K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):261–7, Jan 78

Suppression of histone deacetylation in vivo and in vitro by sodium butyrate. Boffa LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3364–6, 25 May 78

Calf liver nuclear N-acetyltransferases. Purification and properties of two enzymes with both spermidine acetyltransferase and histone acetyltransferase activities. Libby PR. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):233–7, 10 Jan 78

Purification and properties of poly(adenosine diphosphate ribose) synthetase. Okayama H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7000–5, 25 Oct 77

Cytochemical and autoradiographic study of nuclei in zinc-deficient rat buccal epithelium. Chen SY. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1546–51, Dec 77

Structures of polyoma virus: on the histone component and virion core. Frost E, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(1):103–11, Apr 78

Binding of metabolically activated benzo(a)pyrene to DNA and histones of rat liver, lung and regenerating liver. Pezzuto JM, et al. **Life Sci** 22(1):105–10, Jan 78

Assaying histone interactions by sedimentation equilibrium and other methods. Roark DE. **Methods Cell Biol** 18:417–28, 1978 (43 ref.)

The study of histone—histone associations by chemical cross-linking. Thomas JO, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 18:429–40, 1978 (24 ref.)

Effect of biotin on phosphorylation, acetylation, methylation of rat liver histones. Petrelli F, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 4(2):87–92, 16 Jun 78

Possible use of histone acetylation in mixed leukocyte cultures to assess histocompatibility. Mukherjee AB, et al. **Nature** 273(5662):467–9, 8 Jun 78

Binding of additional histones to chromatin core particles. Voordouw G, et al. **Nature** 273(5662):446–8, 8 Jun 78

Interaction of chromosomal proteins with BrdU substituted DNA as determined by chromatin–DNA competition. Bick MD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(11):3687–700, Nov 77

Subunit associations among chromatin particles. Campbell AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(11):3877–86, Nov 77

Histone H1—DNA interaction. On the mechanism of DNA strands crosslinking by histone H1. Glotov BO, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2587–605, Jul 78

Transcription of DNA–histone complexes by yeast RNA polymerase B. Karagyozov LK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):1907–17, Jun 78

Protein kinase in HeLA nucleosomes: a reevaluation of the interactions of histomes with the ends of core particle DNA. Simpson RT. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1109–19, Apr 78

Effect of DNA on poly (ADP-ribose) glycohydrolase and the degradation of histone H1-poly (ADP-ribose) complex from HeLa cell nuclei. Stone PR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(1):173–84, Jan 78

Reconstitution of chromatin: assembly of the nucleosome. Wilhelm FX, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(2):505–21, Feb 78

The phosphorylation of histones in herpes virus infected Vervet-monkey kidney cells (CV-1). Letnansky K, et al. **Osterr Z Onkol** 4(2–3):39–41, 20 Oct 77

Histone interactions, histone modifications and chromatin structure. Bradbury EM. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):291–3, 11 May 78

Reconstituted histone—DNA complexes. Steinmetz M, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):259–68, 11 May 78

Correlation between phosphorylated H1 histones and satellite DNAs in Drosophila virilis. Blumenfeld M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):866–70, Feb 78

Assembly of new nucleosomal histones and new DNA into chromatin. Hancock R. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2130–4, May 78

Novel enzyme from rat liver that cleaves an ADP-ribosyl histone linkage. Okayama H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2254–7, May 78

Butyrate suppression of histone deacetylation leads to accumulation of multiacetylated forms of histones H3 and H4 and increased DNase I sensitivity of the associated DNA sequences. Vidali G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2239–43, May 78

Histone occurrence in chromatin from Peridinium balticum, a binucleate dinoflagellate. Rizzo PJ, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1258–60, 23 Dec 77

[Plant histones. Relevance to the evolution of prokaryotes to eukaryotes] Gofshtein LV. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):947–58, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[On mechanisms determining the relationships between the histone component of chromatin and DNA] Paponov VD, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(2):274–82, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acetylation of histones and acid proteins of the rat liver cells chromatin complex in postnatal ontogenesis] Klimenko AI, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):10–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acetylation of histone and acid proteins of rat liver cells chromatin complex in postnatal ontogenesis] Klimenko AI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):10–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Stimulatory effect of histone on glutathione reductase of human erythrocytes. Giannitsis DJ. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):300–1, 1978

Actions of exogenous histones and other proteins on [3H]-thymidine incorporation into DNA of Novikoff hepatoma cells. Barra R, et al. **Cytobios** 17(66):123–36, 1976

Effect of histones from brain on DNA-synthesis in vitro. Jahn G, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1588–90, 15 Dec 77

Stimulatory effect of histones on phosphorylation of nuclear phosphoproteins. Kuroda Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):1167–72, Oct 77

Inhibitory effect of histone on the peroxidase activity of the Hp/Hb complex. Giannitsis DJ. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(9):509–11, Sep 77

[Effect of histone on skin allograft survival (author's transl)] Hořejší J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(4):401–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Inhibitory effect of exogenous histones on cellular growth and DNA synthesis in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Dron M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(1):149–52, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of histones on a change in the enzymatic activity of Escherichia coli and Staphylococcus aureus cells] Zhdan-Pushkina SM, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):41–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of serine-rich histone (H5) in bird erythrocyte genome inactivation] Andreeva NB, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(1):123–34, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of leukocyte cation proteins in vitro on the activity of the pathogen of meningopneumonitis] Kokriakov VN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):94–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Mode of chromatin reconstitution. Elements controlling globin gene transcription. Gadski RA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):869–74, 7 Mar 78

Influence of histone H1 on chromatin structure. Thoma F, et al. **Cell** 12(1):101–7, Sep 77

The role of H1 in the structure of chromatin. Gaubatz J, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):265–71, 1977

The multifunctional role of histone H1, probed with the SV40 minichromosome. Griffith JD, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):215–26, 1977

Effect of heparin or removal of lysine-rich histone fraction on the poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase, DNA polymerase and template activity of isolated swine aortic nuclei. Janakidevi K. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):345–51, 15 Mar 78

Immunofluorescent and autoradiographic analysis of the relationship between the presence of histone H5 and DNA synthesis in developing chick erythroid cells. Mura C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):301–5, Jul 78

The linkage of chromatin subunits and the role of histone H1. pp. 139–50. Noll M. **In: Vogel HJ, ed. Nucleic acid-protein recognition. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QU 58 N964 1976.**

[Histone modification and its significance (author's transl)] Marushige Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(2):109–16, Feb 78 (45 ref.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of gamma irradiation on rat thymus argininerich H3 histone in vitro. Patil MS, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):44–8, Mar 77

Studies of interaction between histone F2b and DNA from normal and exposed to x-radiation calf lymph nodes. Bartkowiak J, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(6):609–13, Jun 78

Effect of 5-bromodeoxyuridine on deoxyribonucleic acid-protein adducts induced by ultraviolet light on chromatin cells. Schiaffonati L, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(1):58–66, Jan 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Enhancing and inhibiting effects of histone fractions on film sarcoma. Lavelle SM, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(4):145–50, Apr 78

HISTOPLASMA

Improved version of the exoantigen test for identification of Coccidioides immitis and Histoplasma capsulatum cultures. Kaufman L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):42–5, Jul 78

ANALYSIS

[Biochemical studies on the mycelial cell wall of Histoplasma duboisii (author's transl)] San Blas G, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(5):333–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Biochemical studies on the mycelial cell wall of Histoplasma duboisii (author's transl)] San Blas G, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(5):333–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Further characterization of a ribonucleotide-polymerizing enzyme from Histoplasma capsulatum. II. Possible role in cellular metabolism. Boguslawski G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):684–9, 23 Sep 77

Mechanism of the inhibition by RNA of the RNA polymerases of Histoplasma capsulatum. Kumar BV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 478(2):192–200, 20 Sep 77

Inhibition of isolated yeast and mycelial phase RNA polymerases of Histoplasma capsulatum by rifamycin derivatives. McMillian R, et al. **Sabouraudia** 15(3):257–61, Nov 77

Isolation of aminopeptidases from Histoplasma capsulatum. Watson RR, et al. **Sabouraudia** 16(1):69–78, Mar 78

[Periplasmic beta-glucanases in two species of histoplasma (author's transl)] San Blas G, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(5):338–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Humoral and cell-mediated immunity to Histoplasma capsulatum during experimental infection in neotropical bats (Artibeus lituratus). McMurray DN, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):815–21, Jul 78

Fungal complement-fixing antibodies [letter] Baum GL. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(2):399, Feb 78

Spherulin skin testing and histoplasmal and coccidioidal serology: lack of effect. Deresinski SC, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(6):1116–8, Dec 77

Comparative immunochemical studies of different antigens of deep mycosis pathogens. Kashkin KP, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):287–300, Feb–Mar 78

Procedures for the production and separation of H and M antigens in histoplasmin: chemical and serological properties of the isolated products. Pine L, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(3):131–41, 28 Oct 77

[Immunology of histoplasmosis: isolation of a polysaccharide-protein complex with immuno-specific activity from Histoplasma capsulatum] Taylor ML, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 8(2):91–102, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Histopathological demonstration of Histoplasma capsulatum [letter] Gass JD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):725–6, May 78

[Hepatic histoplasmosis] Lazo RF. **Rev Ecuat Hig Med Trop** 30(2):217–24, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

A rapid radiometric technique used to trap and quantitate 14CO2 evolved by slow-growing microorganisms. Moser SA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):625–8, May 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electron microscopy of yeastlike cell development from the microconidium of Histoplasma capsulatum. Garrison RG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):345–53, Jan 78

HISTOPLASMIN

Paracoccidioidin and histoplasmin sensitivity in Coari (state of Amazonas), Brazil. Mok WY, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):808–14, Jul 78

Solid-phase competitive-binding radioimmunoassay for detecting antibody to the M antigen of histoplasmin. Reiss E, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):598–604, Dec 77

Procedures for the production and separation of H and M antigens in histoplasmin: chemical and serological properties of the isolated products. Pine L, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(3):131–41, 28 Oct 77

HISTOPLASMOSIS

State of the art: histoplasmosis. Goodwin RA Jr, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(5):929–56, May 78

Histoplasmosis due to Histoplasma capsulatum var duboisii in a Canadian immigrant. Nethercott JR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):595–8, Apr 78

Acute cavitary histoplasmosis. Davies SF, et al. **Chest** 73(1):103–5, Jan 78

Histoplasmosis. Baum GL, et al. **Contrib Microbiol Immunol** 4:96–107, 1977

Histoplasmosis—a case report. Kumari S, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(3):191–3, Jul 77

African histoplasmosis of the jejunum. Report of a case. Adekunle OO, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(5):88–90, May 78

Recurrent disseminated histoplasmosis. Morris RJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):621–3, 632, Jun 78

The presumed ocular histoplasmosis syndrome. Hadden OB. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 30:23–6, 1978

[A case of African histoplasmosis (Histoplasma Duboisii)] Păun L, et al. **Med Interne** 16(1):37–41, Jan–Mar 78 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Disseminated histoplasmosis producing hypertrophic gastric folds. Fisher JR, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):282–5, Mar 78

Central nervous system histoplasmosis with obstructive hydrocephalus. Enarson DA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):895–6, May 78

Left atrial myxoma infected with Histoplasma capsulatum. Rogers EW, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):683–90, Apr 78

Occurrence of pulmonary histoplasmosis after jejunoileal bypass for obesity [letter] Stewart A, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):155, Jul 78

Disseminated histoplasmosis in diabetes [letter] Tulloch BR, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6092):959, 8 Oct 77

Fibrous mediastinitis: a late manifestation of mediastinal

histoplasmosis. Wieder S, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):305–12, Nov 77

Mycobacterium intracellulare presenting as a sarcoid-like illness. Bretza J, et al. **South Med J** 71(7):872–4, Jul 78

[Recurrent disseminated chorioretinitis due to acquired histoplasmosis (author's transl)] Bernardczykowa A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(4):183–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Microbiology problem. Hofherr L. **Am J Med Technol** 44(1):43–4, Jan 78

Histoplasmosis. Saoji AM, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 66(1):37–8, 1 Jan 76

False-positive complement-fixation serology in histoplasmosis. A retrospective study. Terry PB, et al. **JAMA** 239(23):2453–6, 9 Jun 78

DRUG THERAPY

In vivo studies with ambruticin in murine histoplasmosis. Shadomy S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):95–8, Jul 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Histoplasmosis in immunosuppressed patients. Kauffman CA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):923–32, Jun 78

The prevalence of HLA-B7 in presumed ocular histoplasmosis. Braley RE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):859–61, Jun 78

Association of presumed ocular histoplasmosis with HLA-B7. Godfrey WA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):854–8, Jun 78

Solid-phase competitive-binding radioimmunoassay for detecting antibody to the M antigen of histoplasmin. Reiss E, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):598–604, Dec 77

Disseminated histoplasmosis in corticosteroid-treated patients. Report of five cases. Dismukes WE, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1495–8, 29 Sep 78

Histoplasma meningitis with hyperactive suppressor T cells in cerebrospinal fluid. Couch JR, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):119–23, Feb 78

[The value of the immunodiffusion test in the diagnosis of animal histoplasmosis] Macola Olano S, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(2):81–4, May–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[African pulmonary histoplasmosis due to Histoplasma duboisii] Gentilini M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(5):451–5, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Hepatic histoplasmosis] Lazo RF. **Rev Ecuat Hig Med Trop** 30(2):217–24, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

An outbreak of histoplasmosis at an Arkansas courthouse with five cases of probable reinfection. Dean AG, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 108(1):36–46, Jul 78

Disseminated histoplasmosis in immunologically suppressed patients. Occurrence in a nonendemic area. Davies SF, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):94–100, Jan 78

An epidemic of histoplasmosis on the Isthmus of Panama. Larrabee WF, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):281–5, Mar 78

Paracoccidioidin and histoplasmin sensitivity in Coari (state of Amazonas), Brazil. Mok WY, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):808–14, Jul 78

Histoplasmosis in Belize, Central America. Quinones F, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):558–61, May 78

Histoplasma infection in Uganda. Mugerwa JW. **East Afr Med J** 54(4):227–32, Apr 77

Histoplasma reactors in a family practice. Ferrell JL, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(5):220–1, May 78

Primary pulmonary epidemic histoplasmosis in an abandoned mine. Velasco-Castrejón O, et al. **Mykosen** 20(10):393–9, Oct 77

[Histoplasmosis in the State of Bolivar, Venezuela. Clinical cases, epidemiologic survey, and serologic data of a locality] Volcán GS, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(4):261–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Isolated nodular cutaneous histoplasmosis. The initial manifestation of recurrent disseminated disease. Chanda JJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1197–80, Aug 78

Presumed histoplasmosis. van Den Heuvel JP, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(1):105–11, 30 Sep 77

Histoplasmoma of the lung. A necropsy : case report. Chantarakul N, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(8):379–82, Aug 77

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 23–1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(24):1353–7, 15 Jun 78

Ocular histoplasmosis: clinicopathologic correlation of 3 cases. Meredith TA, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(3):189–205, Nov–Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

The radiological features of Histoplasma pericarditis. Kirchner SG, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(1):7–9, 10 Apr 78

SURGERY

Results of argon laser photocoagulation in presumed ocular histoplasmosis. Klein ML, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):211–7, Aug 78

VETERINARY

Humoral and cell-mediated immunity to Histoplasma capsulatum during experimental infection in neotropical bats (Artibeus lituratus). McMurray DN, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):815–21, Jul 78

Disseminated histoplasmosis with osseous involvement in a dog. Burk RL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(12):1416–7, 15 Jun 78

Histoplasma capsulatum infection in a metatarsal of a dog. Lau RE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(12):1414–6, 15 Jun 78

HISTORIOGRAPHY

The woman question. Garner J. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):685, 18 Mar 78

In defense of a critical-presentist historiography: the fact-theory relationship and Marx's epistemology. Buss AR. **J Hist Behav Sci** 13(3):252–60, Jul 77

The historiography of psychology in Canada. Laver AB. **J Hist Behav Sci** 13(3):243–51, Jul 77

History versus the historians [editorial] **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 33(2):127–8, Apr 78

Psychological considerations in historiography. Winnik H. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3–6):125–42, 1975

Witchcraft in histories of psychiatry: a critical analysis and an alternative conceptualization. Spanos NP. **Psychol Bull** 85(2):417–39, Mar 78

[The study of the history of medicine—today] Lindeboom GA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(29):1064–7, 22 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

HISTORY

History and the psychiatrist. Musto DF. **Am J Psychiatry** 135 Suppl:22–6, Jul 78

History versus the historians [editorial] **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 33(2):127–8, Apr 78

The King is dead: some medical observations on the course of English history. The Lumleian lecture 1977. Badenoch J. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(4):308–22, Jul 78

HISTORY OF DENTISTRY

The dental collections and exhibits in the Reynolds Historical Library and the Alabama Museum of the Health Sciences. Odom KC. **Ala J Med Sci** 15(1):120–2, Jan 78

John Hunter: recollections on his 250th birthday anniversary. Dewel BF. **Am J Orthod** 73(1):85–8, Jan 78

Webb-Johnson lecture, 1978. The marches of dentistry. Fickling BW. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):182–91, May 78

Australian dentists and dentistry around 1900. Levine S. **Aust Dent J** 23(1):14–25, Feb 78

Dentists honoured in the post. Leonard AG. **Br Dent J** 145(1):23–7, 4 Jul 78

[The theoretical background of the supposed thickening of the tooth during and after growth, as perceived by ancient authors] Gysel C. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 32(3):301–2, 1977 **(Dut)**

[Young Haller's stomatology (1708–1777–1977). Ledran and Winslow's student in Paris] Gysel C. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 32(4):399–412, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Dentistry of the ancient Greeks] Mitsis. 11(11):483–6, Dec 76 **(Ger)**

[Concepts and findings in dentistry in medical dissertations from the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries] Lorber CG. **SSO** 87(12):1197–217, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the 60th anniversary of the Great October Socialist Revolution (editorial)] Dénes J. **Fogorv Sz** 70(10):289–90, Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Dentistry in protohistory] Monti A. **Minerva Stomatol** 26(2):95–6, Apr–Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Development of stomatology in Lithuania after World War II] Przylipiak S. **Czas Stomatol** 30(11):991–3, Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Soviet stomatology on the rise] Ermolaev II, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(5):1–5, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Results and prospects for the development of scientific research in the area of stomatology] Rybakov AI. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (12):68–74, 1977 **(Rus)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE

Looking backward for profit and pleasure [editorial] Goldwyn RM. **Arch Surg** 113(9):1033, Sep 78

The Henry E. Sigerist supplements. Stevenson LG. **Bull Hist Med** 52(1):1–4, Spring 78

Are health science faculty interested in medical history? An evaluative case study. Bowman IA, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(2):228–31, Apr 78

The Hall of Fame. Lyons JB. **Ir Med J** 71(8):237–43, 26 May 78

Kate Hurd Mead, M.D. (1888) and her prestigious lectures in the history of medicine. Lansing DI. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(3):116–7, 123, Mar 78

Lord Cohen of Birkenhead, C.H., M.D., F.R.C.P. (1900–1977). Poynter N. **Med Hist** 22(1):90–1, Jan 78

Research methods in the history of medical science and technology. Farr AD. **Med Lab Sci** 35(1):89–95, Jan 78

Memento mori: source material for medical and social history can easily be found all over the country. Bayliss JH. **Nurs Times** 74(20):846–7, 18 May 78

Western medicine's attempt to become more scientific: examples from the United States and Thailand [1] Riley JN. **Soc Sci Med** 11(10):549–60, Jul 77

[The study of the history of medicine—today] Lindeboom GA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(29):1064–7, 22 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Natural science and historicity in modern times] von Engelhardt D. **Fortschr Med** 95(36):2203–5, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The reputation of medicine. Historical reflections in herbals of the century] Dilg P. **Sudhoffs Archiv** 62(1):64–79, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Does medicine limit enlightenment?] Schipperges H. **Z Klin Psychol Psychother** 25(1):5–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medical history in Hungarian literature of the turn of the 20th century] Birtalan G. **Orv Hetil** 118(40):2407–9, 2 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Medicine in the light of the arts (exhibition at the Semmelweis Museum of Medical History at Tihany)] Kádár Z. **Orv Hetil** 119(6):349–50, 5 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

[Remembering Kálmán Demkó (1852—1918)] Sasvápi L. **Orv Hetil** 119(30):1859–60, 23 Jul 78 **(Hun)**

[Medicine on coins] Tóth A. **Orv Hetil** 119(2):97–102, 8 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Medicina in nummis (medicine on coins). Coin exhibit at the Semmelweis Museum of Medical History] Vissi Z. **Orv Hetil** 119(8):482–3, 19 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

[Theory and history of science: reflexions on the teachings on the history of medicine] Bonora F. **Med Secoli** 14(3):443–65, Sep–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Current Polish bibliography of the history of medicine] **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 40(3):367–9, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Current Polish bibliography of history of medicine] **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 40(4):471–4, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Current Polish bibliography of the history of medicine] **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 41(2):288–92, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Current Polish bibliography of history of medicine] Jedlinska M. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 41(1):124–7, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Development of the history of medicine in the USSR] Petrov BD. **Gig Sanit** (11):69–73, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Various problems of historical-medical work with unpublished documents] Gritskevich VP. **Sov Zdravookhr** (8):87–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Visual presentation in the teaching of the history of medicine in colleges] Iarovinskiĭ MIa. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):91–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[20th anniversary of the P. I. Stradyn' History of Medicine Museum] Lebed'kova MS, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):83–4, 18 Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Activities of the Moscow Scientific Society of Historians of Medicine in 1972–1976] Lisitsyn IuP, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):79–83, 18 Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Contribution of Professor V. N. Ternovskiĭ to the history of medicine] Petrov BD. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):70–2, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Significance of the history of medicine and health services] Červeňanská N. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(5):620–6, Nov 77 **(Slo)**

EDUCATION

[Agoston Schoepf-Merei, medical historian] Csanád V, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(26):1617–9, 25 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, ANCIENT

Medical references in ancient inscriptions of Sri Lanka. Uragoda CG. **Ceylon Med J** 22(1):3–10, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

The development of medical-pharmaceutical thought in China. Unschuld PU. **Comp Med East West** 5(2):109–15, Summer 77

Hippocrates (460–377 B. C.). Blath RA. **Invest Urol** 15(2):183, Sep 77

A structural pattern in Greek dietetics and the early history of Greek medicine. Lonie IM. **Med Hist** 21(3):235–60, Jul 77

I swear by Imhotep the physician. Ralston BL. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2148–52, Nov 77

Suessmann A. Muntner, M.D. 1897—1973. Rosner F. **NY State J Med** 78(1):119–22, Jan 78

Galen on the Ideal of the Physician. Brain P. **S Afr Med J** 52(23):936–8, 26 Nov 77

The structure of medical knowledge in Aristotle's philosophy. Gracia D. **Sudhoffs Archiv** 62(1):1–36, 1978

The thorax in history 1. From ancient times to Aristotle. French RK. **Thorax** 33(1):10–8, Feb 78

[Reading Hippocrates] Aznarez EP. **Rev Fac Cienc Med Cordoba** 35(1):65–75, Jan–Mar 77 **(Spa)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, MEDIEVAL

Treatment of the mentally ill in medieval and early modern

England: a reappraisal. Neugebauer R. **J Hist Behav Sci** 14(2):158–69, Apr 78
The thorax in history. 3. Beginning of the Middle Ages. French RK. **Thorax** 33(3):295–306, Jun 78
Medical aspects of the first recorded Celtic invasion of Ulster (the Táin). Gallagher HW. **Ulster Med J** 47(1):1–20, 1978
[Teachers of Abu Ali Ibn-Sina] Abdullaev AA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):142–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, 16TH CENT.

[Medicine in the Netherlands and in Rubens' time] Vander Elst E. **Brux Med** 58(3):171–8, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Anatomical works of the 16th and 17th century in illustrations] Gontscharow NI, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1499–309, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Controversies of Renaissance medicine in the light of a discussion between Simonius and Bucella after the death of King Stefan Batory] Szpilczyński S. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 40(3):291–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, 17TH CENT.

Vicary Lecture, 1977. Sir Thomas Browne: the man and the physician. Shaw AB. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):336–44, Jul 78
Earliest observation of lip-reading by touch? (letter) Primrose DA. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(1):116, Feb 78
[Medicine in the Netherlands and in Rubens' time] Vander Elst E. **Brux Med** 58(3):171–8, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Anatomical works of the 16th and 17th century in illustrations] Gontscharow NI, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1499–509, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pediatric recipes of an Italian physician in 17th century] Bèttica-Giovannini R. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 18(7–12):297–317, Jul–Dec 75 **(Ita)**
[Medical science in the 17th century. Lights and shadows] Simili A. **Minerva Med** 69(19):1331–41, 21 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, 18TH CENT.

The french Revolution: a revolution in medicine, too. **Hosp Pract** 12(11):127–38, Nov 77
Colonial medicine. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(9):27, Apr 76
Alabama medicine in 1776. Cameron JE. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(9):33–4, Mar 76
American medicine during the Revolutionary era. Davies TC. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 6(5):34–6, Nov 76
John Brown, and the nonspecific component of human sickness. Trotter WR. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(2):258–64, Winter 78
[Topical problems of psychiatry in 1888 as illustrated in the work of Karel Kuffner] Mrňa B. **Cesk Psychiatr** 74(1):31–3, Feb 78 **(Cze)**
[History of medicine associated to a social history of Ausserrhoden during the 18th and 19th century] Ruesch H. **Gesnerus** 34(3–4):415–8, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Conflict of opinion between iatrochemistry and iatrophysics in the 18th century in Rostock] Wischhusen HG. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1519–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Medicine and health education during the period of enlightment in Poland] Skrobacki A. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(12):926–8, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, 19TH CENT.

Reflections on the nineteenth century German medicine. Warren R. **Am J Surg** 135(3):461–8, Mar 78
John Dickinson and Daniel Hughes: two early Cape May County physicians. Cryder TS. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(6):606–17, Jun 78
Physicians as explorers. Robert McCormick: travels by open boat in arctic Canada. Swinton WE. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1205–8, 19 Nov 77
Five made it – one not. The rise of medical craftsman to academic status during the 19th century. Ackerknecht EH, et al. **Clio Med** 12(4):255–67, Dec 77
The state of medical knowledge in Maryland, 1812–15. Carroll DG Jr. **Md State Med J** 27(4):45–7, Apr 78
Officiers de santé: the second-class doctors of nineteenth-century France. Heller R. **Med Hist** 22(1):25–43, Jan 78
Dr. Jacob Bigelow on self-limited diseases (1835). **Pediatrics** 60(4):466, Oct 77
Medicine and natural history—crosscurrents in Philadelphia in the nineteenth century. Gifford GE Jr. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 45(3):139–49, Jan 78
[History of medicine associated to a social history of Ausserrhoden during the 18th and 19th century] Ruesch H. **Gesnerus** 34(3–4):415–8, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Antiepileptic therapy 1877—epilepsy treatment one hundred years ago (author's transl)] Schneble H. **Nervenarzt** 49(2):76–81, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Beginnings of clinical x-ray diagnostics—the year 1896] Novak D, et al. **Roentgenpraxis** 30(12):302–14, Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Medical activities of the Decembrists (on the 150th anniversary of exile to Siberia for hard labor] Gubergrits Ala. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):147–8, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, 20TH CENT.

The questionable contribution of medical measures to the decline of mortality in the United States in the twentieth century. McKinlay JB, et al. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(3):405–28, Summer 77
Excerpts from a personal perspective of medicine in Singapore in the last 50 years. Monteiro ES. **Singapore Med J** 18(2):118–25, Jun 77
[Soviet physicians-writers] Kořenek J. **Vnitr Lek** 23(11):1141–4, Nov 77 **(Cze)**
[Jean Bernard, doctor and philosopher of science] Escoffier-Lambiotte C. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):441–4, 1977 **(Fre)**
[The development of medicine in Quebec: VIII] Desjardins E. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1549–44, 1546, 1549–50 passim, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Review of a quarter century of medicine. A survey. Progress in physiology since 1945] Greven K. **Hippokrates** 49(2):107–22, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Review of a quarter century of medicine. A survey. Hepatology] Markoff N. **Hippokrates** 49(2):123–48, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Review of a quarter century of medicine. A survey. X-ray diagnostics] Wenz W, et al. **Hippokrates** 49(2):149–62, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Experimental cardiology at the beginning of the 20th century in Vienna] Wyklicky H. **Wien Med Wochenschr [Beih]** (7):1–120, 1974 **(Ger)**
[On the 60th anniversary of the Bolshevik Revolution: course of the struggle and victory] **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):387–9, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Achievements of Soviet medical science] Timakov VD, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (11):7–23, 1977 **(Rus)**

HISTORY OF MEDICINE, MODERN

1977 annivesaries. Mora G. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1400–4, Dec 77
Charcot's legacy: opening new frontiers of the psyche. **Hosp Pract** 13(4):172–94, Apr 78
Offbeat pioneers. Corgan JX. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(12):373–6, Dec 77
[The Great October Socialist Revolution and the development of the scientific foundation of Soviet medicine] **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(4):169–73, 1977 **(Bul)**
[The practice of medicine and surgery at the beginning of the 19th century at Enkhuizen] Drogendijk AC. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(49):1666–9, 3 Dec 77 **(Dut)**
[De Gorter and Tilanus: a Dutch chapter in the history of infection] Swaans JA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(18):637–9, 6 May 78 **(Dut)**
[The development of medicine in Quebec: VII] Desjardins E. **Union Med Can** 106(10):1416–38, Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Achievements of the science of the history of medicine] Petrov BD. **Sov Zdravookhr** (11):64–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

HISTORY OF NURSING

Four score and ten. **Can Nurse** 73(10):26–9, Oct 77
Four score and ten: part three. Wilkinson M. **Can Nurse** 73(12):16–23, Dec 77
Lavinia L. Dock (1947) on nurses and the Cold War. Monteiro LA. **Nurs Forum** 17(1):46–54, 1978
Four events in nursing history: a new look--2. Case 4. Education and management: options for change in the mid-1960s. Davies C. **Nurs Times** 74(26):69–70, 29 Jun 78
Towards a social history of nursing 1. Maggs CJ. **Nurs Times** 74(20):suppl 53–6, 18 May 78
Towards a social history of nursing 2. Maggs CJ. **Nurs Times** 74(21):suppl 57–8, 25 May 78

HL-A ANTIGENS

Genetic markers in psoriasis. Correlations to age at onset, continuity of symptoms and the risk of developing the disease. Beckman L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(3):247–51, 1977
The histocompatibility antigens in patients with Behçet's disease. Haim S, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(3):243–5, 1977
Significance of the expression of HLA-DR antigen on epidermal Langerhans cells. Forsum U, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 58(79):37–40, 1978
HLA antigens in allergic contact dermatitis. Lidén S, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 58(79):53–6, 1978
HLA antigens in Graves' disease. Bech K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):510–6, Nov 77
HLA antigens in a family with maturity-onset type diabetes mellitus. Faber OK, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):329–38, Jun 78
HLA-BW35 and B5 in Japanese patients with Graves' disease. Kawa A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):754–7, Dec 77
Cystic fibrosis: a HLA associated hereditary disease? Kaiser GI, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(1):27–9, 1977
Mixed lymphocyte culture reactions at delivery and in the puerperium: effects of parity, HLA antigens and maternal serum. Herva E, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85(5):333–44, Oct 77
Specificity of the inhibitory effect of a grand-multipara serum on MLC reactions and on responses to PHA, PWM and PPD. Herva E, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):424–34, Dec 77
Adverse reactions to practolol: some observations on the possible relevence to immune mechanisms. Dick HM, et al. **Allergy** 33(2):71–5, Apr 78
Successful transfusion of platelets 'mismatched' for HLA antigens to alloimmunized thrombocytopenic patients. Duquesnoy RJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(3):219–26, 1977
The prevalence of HLA-B7 in presumed ocular histoplasmosis. Braley RE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):859–61, Jun 78
Association of presumed ocular histoplasmosis with HLA-B7. Godfrey WA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):854–8, Jun 78
A study on the IgE levels of military recruits and association with HLA antigens. Perelmutter L, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(5):319–21, May 78
HLA B27 and arthritis [letter] Cleveland LG. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):496, Oct 77
Immunoglobulin deficiency, HLA antigens, and seizures [letter] Fontana A, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):429, Mar 78
Inherited deficiency of second component of complement and HLA haplotype A10,B18 associated with inflammatory bowel disease. Slade JD, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):796–8, Jun 78
HLA antigens and keratoconus. Gasset AR, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(6):767–8, Jun 77
Histocompatibility antigens (HLA) and open angle glaucoma. Scharf J, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(7):914–6, Jul 78
HLA antigens and rheumatoid arthritis. Matej H, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):493–4, 1977
HLA antigens in asbestosis. Matej H, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):489–91, 1977
HLA antigens in autoimmune thyroid diseases. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):567–70, Apr 78
HLA and disease [editorial] Rose NR. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):527–8, Apr 78
Association between HLA-BW38 and peripheral psoriatic arthritis. Espinoza LR, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):72–5, Jan-Feb 78
A subgroup of ankylosing spondylitis associated with HLA-B7 in American blacks. Khan MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5):528–30, Jun 78
Histocompatibility antigens (HLA): associations with immunopathic diseases and with responses to microbial antigens. Morris PJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(6):616–24, Dec 77
The preparation of liposomes bearing human (HLA) transplantation antigens. Turner MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 171(2):505–8, 1 May 78
Molecular data on urinary glycoproteins with human leucocyte antigen (HLA) activity. Bernier I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):355–61, 26 Apr 78
Platelet support in polysensitized patients: role of HLA specificities and crossmatch testing for donor selection. Gmür J, et al. **Blood** 51(5):903–9, May 78
Effect of peripheral blood lymphocytes from patients with aplastic anemia on granulocytic colony growth from HLA-matched and -mismatched marrows: effect of transfusion sensitization. Singer JW, et al. **Blood** 52(1):37–46, Jul 78
Histocompatibility (HLA) factors in ataxia telangiectasia. Berkel AI, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):26–9, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Immunogenetical aspects of multiple sclerosis with special regard to the HLA-histocompatibility system. Bertrams J. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(6):506–15, 31 Jan 78
HLA-A3 linked C3 deficiency in multiple sclerosis. Caputo D, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):260–3, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
The HLA system and multiple sclerosis. Zanussi C, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(6):531–8, 31 Jan 78
HLA patterns and diabetic retinopathy. Larkins RG, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1111, 29 Apr 78
Associated clinical syndromes in a patient homozygous for HLA B27. Sikora K, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1184–5, 6 May 78
Prevalence of ankylosing spondylitis and HLA-B27 in a North American Indian population: a pilot study. Russell AS, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(2):148–9, 22 Jan 77
The HLA-dependent expression of testis- organizing H-Y antigen by human male cells. Beutler B, et al. **Cell** 13(3):509–13, Mar 78
HLA antigen frequencies in allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis. Flaherty DK, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(1):73–6, Jan 78
Cellular responses to transplantation antigens. Generation of non-specific cytotoxic cells in vivo. Barnes RM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):536–42, Nov 77
C8 deficiency in a family with xeroderma pigmentosum. Lack of linkage to the HLA region. Giraldo G, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):377–84, Nov 77
HLA antigen in three types of glomerulonephritis. Noël LH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(1):19–23, May 78
The HLA system--part III. Tissue typing and transplantation. South MA. **Cutis** 20(4):461–4, Oct 77
Distribution of HLA antigens in patients with mycosis fungoides. Dick HM, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(5): 275–82, 1977
HL-A antigens in Behçet's disease. A family study. Nahir M, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(4):205–8, 1978

Host factors and susceptibility to influenza A infection: the effect of ABO blood groups and HL-A antigens. Mackenzie JS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:355–62, 1–3 Jun 77

HLA antigens in Sardinian patients with diabetes mellitus. Contu L, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(4):263–7, Dec 77

Intra-HLA recombinations in juvenile diabetes mellitus. Rubinstein P, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(3):199–204, Sep 77

HLA antigens and insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. A family study. Savi M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(4):259–62, Dec 77

Genetic heterogeneity in thyrotoxicosis patients with and without endocrine ophthalmopathy. Schernthaner G, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(3):189–92, Sep 77

The HLA system and the genetics of juvenile diabetes mellitus. Suciu-Foca N, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(3):193–8, Sep 77

HLA, islet cell antibodies, and types of diabetes mellitus. Nerup J, et al. **Diabetes** 27 Suppl 1:247–50, 1978

HLA phenotypes and diabetic retinopathy. Möller E, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):155–8, Mar 78

Human Ia-like DRw lymphocyte antigens stimulating activity in primary mixed lymphocyte reaction. Fradelizi D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):88–93, Feb 78

Molecular structure of human histocompatibility antigens: the HLA-C series. Snary D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):580–5, Aug 77

Histocompatibility determinants, immune responsiveness and aging in man. Greenberg LJ, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1258–62, Apr 78

Association of HLA antigens with idopathic hemochromatosis [letter] Laukens P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1351–2, Jun 78

Cell-mediated immunity in subjects immunized with HLA antigens. Alföldy P, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1–2):93–102, 1977

Multiple transfusions of HLA compatible blood in thalassaemia major. Wyss M, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):451–9, Feb 78

Identification of the origin of triploidy by HLA markers. Couillin P, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(1):35–44, 23 Feb 78

Analysis of the HLA-ABC linkage disequilibrium: decreasing strength of gametic association with increasing map distance. Hiller C, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(3):301–12, 24 Apr 78

Evidence for subtypic determinants in the HLA-DW3 cluster. Niese D, et al. **Hum Genet** 43(1):23–30, 12 Jul 78

Genetic considerations on association between HLA and disease. Nijenhuis LE. **Hum Genet** 38(2):175–82, 22 Sep 77

HLA antigens and affective disorders. Beckman L, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(2):96–9, 1978

HLA types, blood groups, serum protein and red cell enzyme types among Samoans in New Zealand. Booth PB, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(6):412–23, 1977

Linkage of glyoxalase I and HLA in two Newfoundland communities. Carter ND, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(5):397–400, 1978

An HLA map of Europe. Ryder LP, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(3):171–200, 1978

The HLA system. pp. 295–307. Bodmer WF.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics, Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.

The cellology of lymphocyte responses to cell membrane structures coded for HLA and non-HLA regions. pp. 3C8–15. Bradley BA, et al.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics, Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.

Contribution of the mouse H-2 system to the study of the human major histocompatibility complex. pp. 316–24. Klein J.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics, Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.

The application of the uranyl-labelled antibody (ULA) method for A B O, Rh, HLA, AIHA and anti-sperm antibodies. pp. 237–45. Toma VA, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Pulmonary disease in ankylosing spondylitis positive for rheumatoid factor and HLA-B 27. Shankar PS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(1):27–31, Jan 77

HLA in primary open-angle glaucoma. Shin DH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):546–50, 1977

Frequency of W4 and W6 antigens in perennial, nonallergic asthmatics. Flaherty DK, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):236–7, Oct 77

Carbohydrate moiety of HLA antigens. Antigenic properties and amino acid sequences around the site of glycosylation. Parham P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7555–67, 10 Nov 77

Sequence of the COOH-terminal hydrophilic region of histocompatibility antigens HLA-A2 and HLA-B7. Robb RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5319–24, 10 Aug 78

Thyroid autoimmune disease in a large Newfoundland family: the influence of HLA. Farid NR, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 45(6):1165–72, Dec 77

A suppressor T cell of the mixed lymphocyte reaction in man specific for the stimulating alloantigen. Evidence that identity at HLA-D between suppressor and responder is required for suppression. Engleman EG, et al.
J Exp Med 147(1):137–46, 1 Jan 78

Suppression of the mixed lymphocyte reaction in man by a soluble T-cell factor. Specificity of the factor for both responder and stimulator. Engleman EG, et al.
J Exp Med 147(4):1037–43, 1 Apr 78

Human immune responses to hapten-conjugated cells. I. Primary and secondary proliferative responses in vitro. Seldin MF, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1671–83, 1 Jun 78

The genetic polymorphism of the fourth component of human complement: methodological aspects and a presentation of linkage and association data relevant to its localization in the HLA region. Teisberg P, et al.
J Exp Med 146(5):1380–9, 1 Nov 77

Linkage studies with C6. Hobart MJ, et al.
J Immunogenet 4(6):423–8, Dec 77

Segregation of HLA haplotypes in 100 families with a myasthenia gravis patient. van den Berg-Loonen EM, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):331–40, Oct 77

Human cytotoxic response in vitro to trinitrophenyl-modified autologous cells. II. Diversity of self determinants recognized in association with TNP. Shaw S, et al.
J Immunol 121(1):290–9, Jul 78

Recovery of lymphocytes from clotted blood for HLA typing. Cox IS, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):385–8, 1978

Expression of human T-lymphocyte antigens by natural killer cells. Kaplan J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):961–4, May 78

Histocompatibility types and measles antibodies in multiple sclerosis. Fewster ME, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(2):287–96, Nov 77

HLA-typing and lymphocyte population studies in patients with multiple sclerosis. Reekers P, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1–2):143–53, Aug 77

The close correlation between symptoms and disease expression in HLA B27 positive individuals. Calin A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):277–81, Autumn 77

Whipple's disease and ankylosing spondylitis simultaneous occurrence in HLA-B27 positive male. Canoso JJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(1):79–84, Spring 78

Polymyalgia rheumatica and temporal arteritis in blacks—clinical features and HLA typing. Sanford RG, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(4):435–42, Winter 77

HLA-Bw51 and Behçet's disease [letter] Ohno S, et al. **JAMA** 240(6):529, 11 Aug 78

Reactivity of HLA typing sera against cultured lymphoblastoid cell lines and purified peripheral B and T cells from the same original donors. Nakayama E, et al.
Jpn J Exp Med 47(5):425–7, Oct 1977

HLA and congenital adrenal hyperplasia linkage confirmed [letter] **Lancet** 1(8070):930–2, 29 Apr 78

Enterobacter, B27, and ankylosing spondylitis [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8076):1242, 10 Jun 78

HLA and congenital adrenal hyperplasia [letter] **Lancet** 2(8088):524, 2 Sep 78

Ankylosing spondylitis, HLA-b27 and Bf [letter] Arnason A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):339–40, 11 Feb 78

Genetic susceptibility in diabetic identical twins [letter] Cudworth AG, et al. **Lancet** 1(7984):518–9, 4 Sep 76

Close genetic linkage between HLA and congenital adrenal hyperplasia (21-hydroxylase deficiency). Dupont B, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1309–12, 24–31 Dec 77

Influence of HLA, ABO, and Rh(D) on survival after remission in acute myelogenous leukaemia [letter] Harris R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):653, 24 Sep 77

HLA-B27-associated spondylarthritis in chronic brucellosis [letter] Hodinka L, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):499, 4 Mar 78

B27-negative HLA-BW16 in ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Khan MA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1370–1, 24 Jun 78

Strong association between HLA-DRW2 and antibody-mediated Goodpasture's syndrome. Rees AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):966–8, 6 May 78

Association between treatment-resistant kidney-allograft rejection and post-transplant appearance of antibodies to donor B-lymphocyte alloantigens. Soulillou JP, et al.
Lancet 1(8060):354–6, 18 Feb 78

In-vitro lymphoproliferative response to Mycobacterium leprae of HLA-D-identical siblings of lepromatous leprosy patients. Stoner GL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):543–7, 9 Sep 78

Repeat HLA-DR mismatches in second transplants [letter] Ting A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):148–9, 15 Jul 78

Agranulocytosis, levamisole, and HLA-B27 [letter] Veys EM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):764, 8 Oct 77

HLA and the genesis of autoimmune diseases. Mitchell NR, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 4(2):149–55, Mar-Apr 78

The pathogenesis of HLA-associated psoriasis. Wood C.
Med Hypotheses 4(2):111–22, Mar-Apr 78

Australasian Tissue Typing Workshop [editorial] Bashir H. **Med J Aust** 1(3):139, 11 Feb 78

Family studies in HLA-B27 associated arthritis. Hochberg MC, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(5):463–75, Sep 78

More on genetics in juvenile diabetes [letter]
N Engl J Med 298(21):1200–2, 25 May 78

Mesangial IgA glomerulonephritis and HLA antigens [letter] Brettle R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):200, 27 Jul 78

HLA type and occurrence of disease in familial polyglandular failure. Eisenbarth G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):92–4, 12 Jan 78

HLA and Cogan's syndrome [letter] Kaiser-Kupfer MI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1094–5, 11 May 78

Reconstitution in severe combined immunodeficiency by transplantation of marrow from an unrelated donor. O'Reilly RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1311–8, 15 Dec 77

HLA antigens and hepatitis B virus [letter] Patterson MJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1124, 17 Nov 77

HLA and disease susceptibility: a primer [editorial] Rosenberg LE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1060–2, 10 Nov 77

HLA and Graves' disease or diabetes mellitus in Japan [letter] Sasazuki T, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):630–1, 16 Mar 78

Histocompatibility leukocyte antigen patterns in nasopharyngeal carcinoma cases from California. Jing J, et al. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 47:153–6, Dec 77

Immunogenetic aspects of nasopharyngeal carcinoma. V. Confirmation of a Chinese-related HLA profile (A2, Singapore 2) associated with an increased risk in Chinese for nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Simons MJ, et al.
Natl Cancer Inst Monogr 47:147–51, Dec 77

Histocompatibility leukocyte antigen patterns and nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Simons MJ, et al.
Natl Cancer Inst Monogr 47:143–6, Dec 77

Production of HLA antibody in mice immunised with syngeneic mouse-human hybrid cells containing human chromosome 6. Aden DP, et al. **Nature** 271(5643):375–7, 26 Jan 78

Human cell-mediated cytotoxicity against modified target cells is restricted by HLA. Dickmeiss E, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):526–8, 8 Dec 77

Production in vitro of murine antibody to a human histocompatibility alloantigen. Lampson LA, et al.
Nature 271(5644):461–2, 2 Feb 78

HLA restriction of cell-mediated lysis of influenza virus-infected human cells. McMichael AJ, et al.
Nature 270(5637):524–6, 8 Dec 77

HLA-D locus and susceptibility to disease. Oliver RT.
Nature 274(5666):14–5, 6 Jul 78

HLA 'help' for human B2-microglobulin across species barriers. Sanderson AR. **Nature** 269(5627):414–7, 29 Sep 77

Human virus-infected target cells lacking HLA antigens resist specific T-lymphocyte cytolysis. Tursz T, et al.
Nature 269(5631):806–8, Oct 77

Homology of (murine) H-2 and (human) HLA with a chicken histocompatibility antigen. Vitetta ES, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):535–6, 8 Dec 77

Orientation of cell-surface antigens in the lipid bilayer of lymphocyte plasma membrane. Walsh FS, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):307–11, 22 Sep 77

HLA and neurologic disease [editorial] Compston A.
Neurology (Minneap) 28(5):413–4, May 78

Cytomegalovirus infections in renal allograft recipients: correlative studies with histocompatibility antigens. Patel R, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(613):393–4, 14 Jun 78

HLA antigens in bronchogenic carcinoma. Sengar DP, et al. **Oncology** 34(4):143–5, 1977

Major histocompatibility complex or HL-A antibodies in patients with a rejection reaction [proceedings] van Dorp G, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):42, 1977

Immunological investigations in systemic lupus erythematosus. Szegedi G. **Panminerva Med** 20(1):9–12, Jan-Mar 78

The major histocompatibility complex and rheumatic diseases. Kemple K, et al. **Pathobiol Annu** 7:305–26, 1977 (99 ref.)

Computerized system for the selection of the most HLA-compatible kidney recipient (France-Transplant). Busson M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 26(3–4):163–7, Mar-Apr 78

HLA antigens in Kawasaki disease. Kato S, et al.
Pediatrics 61(2):252–5, Feb 78

HLA-B27-negative sacroiliitis: a manifestation of familial Mediterranean fever in childhood. Lehman TJ, et al.
Pediatrics 61(3):423–6, Mar 78

Induction of specific unresponsiveness to allogeneic tissue: an introduction. Thorsby E.
Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc 14:239–44, 1977

Reconstitution of purified detergent-soluble HLA-A and HLA-B antigens into phospholipid vesicles. Engelhard VH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3230–4, Jul 78

HLA-D associated alloantisera react with molecules similar to Ia antigens. Giphart MJ, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(8):3533–6, Aug 77

Further structural studies of the heavy chain of HLA antigens and its similarity to immunoglobulins. Terhorst C, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(9):4002–6, Sep 77

Molecular structure of the gene products of the human HLA system: isolation and characterization of HLA-A, -B, -C and Ia antigens. Crumpton MJ, et al.
Proc R Soc Lond [Biol] 201(1146):159–75, 5 Jun 78

Genetically determined immune hyperreactivity in human liver disease. Eddleston AL. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(8):525–9, Aug 77

HLA antigens in multiple sclerosis. Sachs JA.
Proc R Soc Med 70(12):869–71, Dec 77 (21 ref.)

Genetic and immunologic consideration of the HLA system of human lymphocytes and tissues. Amos DB, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 16:1–7, 1977

HLA and association with malignancy: a critical view. Dausset J. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:131–44, 1977

Evaluation of anomalous HLA reactivity in the typing of neoplastic lymphoreticular cells. Huntington SJ, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 16:91–102, 1977

Experimental models with possible implications for the role

of HLA in malignancy. Williams RM. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:21–8. 1977

Arthritis with sigmoid volvulus and HL-A B27. Bird HA, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(3):152–4, Aug 77

Ankylosing spondylitis: klebsiella and HL-A B27. Ebringer R, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(3):190–6, Aug 77

Ankylosing spondylitis and its association with the histocompatibility antigen HL-A B27: an epidemiological and clinical study. Al-Rawi ZS, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 17(2):72–5, May 78

Ankylosing spondylitis in three Zulu men negative for the HLA B27 antigen. Chalmers IM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(14):567–9, 24 Sep 77

Strong association between the HLA-Dw3-related B cell alloantigen -DRw3 and coeliac disease. Ek J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):229–33, 1978

HLA-D-associated 'Ia-like' antigens on human macrophages. Albrechtsen D. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):907–12, 1977

Reactivity of a rabbit antiserum against highly purified HLA-DR antigens. Klareskog L, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(3):199–208, Mar 78

Primate HLA antibodies are specifically mitogenic for human lymphocytes and act synergistically with beta2m antibodies. Ringdén O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(4):337–43, Apr 78

HLA-antigens and pulmonary upper lobe fibrocystic changes with and without ankylosing spondylitis. A report of seven cases. Kentala E, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 59(1):8–12, Feb 78

The significance of HLA-A and -B matching for cadaver-kidney survival in Stockholm 1970—1976. Berg B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):32–5, 1977

Rena transplantation and HLA-A, B matching. Theoretical considerations concerning pool size. Jensen EB, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):203–6, 1977

Corneatransplantation and matching for HLA-A and B. Kissmeyer-Nielsen F, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):44–5, 1977

HLA determination in renal transplantation with living donor. Kuhlbäck B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):36–9, 1977

HLA-ABC matching and outcome of primary cadaveric kidney transplantations in Gothenburg. Sandberg L, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):25–7, 1977

The influence of HLA-A, -B, -C, and -D matching on kidney graft survival. Solheim BG, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):28–31, 1977

The HLA complex. Some recent developments. Thorsby E. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):21–4, 1977

Nomenclature for factors of the HLA system—1977. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):81–6, Feb 78

Seventh Histocompatibility Testing Workshop. Abstracts. **Tissue Antigens** 10(3):123–258, Sep 77

Genetic control of B-cell alloantigens: evidence for gene(s) linked to the HLA-A locus. Abelson LD, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):295–301, Mar 78

HLA antigens and De Quervain's thyroiditis. Aiginger P, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):59–60, Jan 78

Relationship of HLA—D associated B lymphocyte (Ia-like) antigens in the cell membrane. Albrechtsen D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(4):372–83, Apr 78

The genetic control of HLA-A and B antigens in somatic cell hybrids: requirement for beta2 microglobulin. Arce-Gomez B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):96–112, Feb 78

Appearance and evolution of anti-Da (B cell-specific) antibodies after planned immunizations. Belvedere M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):153–62, Feb 78

HLA antigens in polycythemia vera. Benjamin D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):65–7, Jan 78

Association between HLA-B7 and allergic reactions to insulin in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Bertrams J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):273–7, Oct 77

Absence of cell-membrane HLA antigens in an immunodeficient child. Betuel H, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):68–70, Jan 78

Two-chain subunit structure of HLA-D antigens. Billing R, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):267–72, Oct 77

The HL-A system [editorial] Bodmer WF. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):193–4, Mar 78

HLA polymorphism in Israel. 6. North African Jews from Libya. Bonné-Tamir B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):221–5, Mar 78

HLA polymorphism in Israel. 8. The Armenian community in Jerusalem. Bonné-Tamir B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):230–4, Mar 78

HLA polymorphism in Israel. 3. Ashkenazi Jews of German descent. Bonné-Tamir B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):206–12, Mar 78

HLA polymorphism in Israel. 9. An overall comparative analysis. Bonné-Tamir B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):235–50, Mar 78

Histocompatibility determinants in Israeli Jewish patients with multiple sclerosis. Brautbar C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):291–302, Oct 77

A genetic study of Behçet disease in Israel. Brautbar C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):113–20, Feb 78

HLA polymorphism in Israel. 2. Israeli Jews originating from Russia. Brautbar C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):201–5, Mar 78

Association of HLA antigen a9 with progressive systemic sclerosis (scleroderma). Clements PJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(4):357–61, Apr 78

Detection of HLA-D clusters and segregation studies using primed LD typing. Crosier PS, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):337–42, Oct 77

HLA gene and haplotype frequencies in spina bifida. Population and family studies. De Bruyere M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):399–402, Nov 77

Subdivision of the antigen HLA-B14. Dewar PJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):345–7, Oct 77

Tissue typing of cells in culture. III. HLA antigens of established human cell lines. Attempts at typing by the mixed hemadsorption technique. Espmark JA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):279–86, Mar 78

HLA and phenylthiocarbamide (PTC) tasting in autoimmune thyroid disease. Farid NR, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):414–6, Nov 77

Relationship between the HLA associated specifities 4a and 4b and the lymphocyte C3 receptor. Frew AJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):315–22, Oct 77

HLA polymorphism in Israel. 7. The Babylonian Jews. Gazit E, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):226–9, Mar 78

HLA polymorphism in Israel. 5. The Moroccan Jews. Gazit E, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):217–20, Mar 78

HLA polymorphism in Israel. I. Jews of Polish extraction. Gazit E, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):195–200, Mar 78

Frequency of HLA-Dw3 in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Gershwin ME, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):330–6, Oct 77

B cell alloantigens in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Gershwin ME, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):71–3, Jan 78

Bw21 partition and crossreactivity of the components. Grumet FC, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):39–44, Jan 78

HL-A determinants and familial multiple sclerosis: HL-A typing of 13 families with at least two affected members. Hens L, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):75–80, Jan 78

HLA-Dw3 as a marker of resistance against juvenile diabetes mellitus. Ilonen J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):144–6, Feb 78

HLA-antigen frequency in an Iraqi population. Jabbar AA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):303–5, Oct 77

Polio antibodies and HLA antigens in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Jokelainen M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):259–66, Oct 77

Can anti HLA-A and -B antibodies inhibit the MLC test? Jonker M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):251–64, Mar 78

MLC (HLA-D) typing: a family study. Jørgensen F, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):379–93, Nov 77

On the HLA-B,D map distance. Lamm LU, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):394–8, Nov 77

On the mapping of PGM3, GLO and HLA. Lamm LU, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):132–8, Feb 78

Bf types of HLA haplotyped individuals in an isolated Newfoundland population. Larsen B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):403–9, Nov 77

Bu—a new antigen at the HLA-B locus. Laundy GJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):121–8, Feb 78

A study of 15 anti-HLA-Bw16 sera. Lepage V, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):410–1, Nov 77

A study of 22 anti-HLA-AW33 sera. Lepage V, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):412–3, Nov 77

Histocompatibility antigens and myocardial infarction. Logan RL, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):361–3, Nov 77

Wilms' tumor and HLA antigens. Májský A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):74, Jan 78

Modification of HLA antigens in patients with malignancies following hormone therapy. Májský A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):181–5, Feb 78

Primary affective disorders and HLA antigens. Májský A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):190–1, Feb 78

HLA system and Balkan endemic nephropathy (a collective study with the collaboration of all participants in the HLA workshop—Sofia 1976). Minev M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):50–4, Jan 78

Mixed lymphocyte culture search for HLA-D homozygous typing cells in the Hungarian inbred population of Ivád. Onody C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):30–8, Jan 78

Subdivisions of the HLA-B5 and Bw35 complex. Payne R, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):302–14, Mar 78

Type IIa hyperlipoproteinemia and the HLA system. Raffoux C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):55–8, Jan 78

HLA antibodies cytotoxic only for B lymphocytes. Richiardi P, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):323–9, Oct 77

HLA frequencies in patients with cystic fibrosis. Säfwenberg J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):287–90, Oct 77

Reconsideration of genetic mapping of the weak LD locus. Sheehy MJ. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):186–9, Feb 78

HLA-A antigens of patients with Wegener's granulomatosis. Strimlan CV, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):129–31, Feb 78

HLA and mycobacterial infection: increased frequency of B8 in Japanese leprosy. Takata H, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):61–4, Jan 78

Biological function of HLA. Thorsby E. **Tissue Antigens** 11(4):321–9, Apr 78 (59 ref.)

HL-A markers in the Vietnamese population. Tran MH, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):139–43, Feb 78

'tb 9', a new HLA-D specificity defined by two homozygous typing cells. Trucco M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):343–4, Oct 77

HLA antigens in inflammatory bowel disease. Woodrow JC, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):147–52, Feb 78

HLA polymorphism in Israel. 4. Israeli Jews originating from Rumania. Zamir R, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):213–6, Mar 78

Epstein-Barr virus antibodies and histocompatibility type in multiple sclerosis. Ellison GW, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:59–60, 1977

HLA-Dw2-related hyporesponsiveness to herpes simplex antigen in multiple sclerosis. Paty DW, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:49–51, 1977

An immune adsorption technique for analysis of antigenic determinants reacting with HLA antisera. Allison JP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1691–3, Dec 77

Donor-recipient pairing for MHC LD and CD determinants. Bach FH. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):327–31, Jun 78 (20 ref.)

Feasibility of HLA haplotype matching of cadaver kidney donors and recipients. Blaschke J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1799–802, Dec 77

A comparison of the antiglobulin versus extended incubation time crossmatch: results in 223 renal transplants. Cross DE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1803–6, Dec 77

Variable expression of w4 and w6 on platelets: possible relevance to platelet transfusion therapy of alloimmunized thrombocytopenic patients. Duquesnoy RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1829–31, Dec 77

Computer analysis of presensitization and cross-reacting antibodies. Garovoy MR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1811–3, Dec 77

Specific blocking of MLR-stimulating determinants (HLA-D) with B-cell alloantisera: preabsorption of antibody on stimulator cells. Hansen JA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1721–6, Dec 77

Generation of highly discriminant PLT cells using a hybrid HTC-PLT system. Hartzman RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1763–6, Dec 77

An overview of the HLA system: clinical aspects. Kissmeyer-Nielsen F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1789–94, Dec 77

Previously unexplained HLA antigens of combined immunodeficiency disease due to Ia alloantigens. Noreen HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1717–9, Dec 77

Factors influencing effect of HLA matching on cadaver kidney transplants. Opelz G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1795–7, Dec 77

Significance of HLA and non-HLA antigens in bone marrow transplantation. Opelz G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):43–6, Mar 78

Severe combined immunodeficiency: transplantation approaches for patients lacking an HLA genotypically identical sibling. O'Reilly RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):187–99, Mar 78 (88 ref.)

Pretransplantation sensitization by HLA and non-HLA antigens and its correlation with graft survival. Rashid A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):501–3, Jun 78

Complete typing of the HLA region in families. III. Analysis of responses in the primed lymphocyte test (PLT). Rubinstein P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1747–9, Dec 77

Cell-mediated lympholysis in man: identification of a common target determinant associated with HLA-B12 and Bw35. Schendel DJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1777–80, Dec 77

Studies of the antibodies against HLA, Ia-like, Fc, and/or C3 receptors present in pretransplant sera: anti-B-cell antibodies not associated with accelerated graft loss. Soulillou JP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):475–7, Jun 78

Use of primed lymphocyte test (PLT) in unrelated individuals to identify 11 antigenic clusters. Thompson JS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1759–61, Dec 77

Identification and significance of products of the HLA-D region. Thorsby E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):313–8, Jun 78 (41 ref.)

The importance of non-HLA systems and the feasibility of the use of unrelated donors in bone marrow transplantation. van Rood JJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):47–51, Mar 78

Association of lymphocyte-mediated cytotoxicity (LMC) and antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC) with bone-marrow graft rejection in HLA-identical siblings. Warren RP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):433–4, Jun 78

Nomenclature for factors of the HLA system-1977. Albert E, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):272–5, May 78

Xenoantisera to allospecificities of human histocompatibility antigenic systems [letter] Ferrone S. **Transplantation** 24(5):387–8, Nov 77

HLA-independent cell-mediated alloimmunity detected by a microcytotoxicity assay. Gluckman JC, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):70–2, Jul 78

Renal transplantation and HLA-A,B matching. Theoretical considerations concerning pool size. Jensen EB, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):265–70, May 78

HLA CD antigen crossmatching—the pool cell-mediated lympholysis test. Martinis J, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):39–41, Jan 78

Xenoantibody directed against molecular components of the HLA system. Relationship between xeno- and allodeterminants of soluble serologically defined HLA molecular complexes. Wilson LA, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):73–9, Feb 1978

Xenoantibody directed against molecular components of the HLA system. Quantitation of antibody to serologically defined HLA complexes on the cell surface. Wilson LA, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):35–9, Jul 78

Fifteen years of HL-A: what is the importance of HL-A compatibility for clinical outcome of renal transplantations? **Vox Sang** 34(3):171–88, 1978

Nomenclature for factors of the HLA system--1977. **Vox Sang** 35(1-2):111-6, Jul-Aug 78

Possible linkage between the major histocompatibility complex and the immune response to factor VIII in classic haemophilia. Frommel D, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(5):270-2, 1977

Standardization of the HLA typing method and reagents. Report of a workshop held on November 11, 1976, by the Bureau of Biologics, Food and Drug Administration, United States Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Mittal KK. **Vox Sang** 34(1):58-63, 1978

Association between HLA and red cell antigens. V. A further study of the nature and behaviour of the HLA antigens on red blood cells and their corresponding haemagglutinins. Nordhagen R. **Vox Sang** 35(1-2):49-57, Jul-Aug 78

HLA and hereditary spherocytosis. Sengar DP, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(5):278-9, 1977

Nomenclature for factors of the HLA-system 1977. Albert E, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 153(5):373-9, Dec 77

HLA-antigens in idiopathic haemochromatosis (i.h.). preliminary report. Henke J, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(1):41-3, 1978

[Demonstration of HLA-lymphocytoxins in anti-erythrocyte serum] Májský A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):877-9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Phenozyne expressivity of serum antigen elements. Problems of cooperation of internal and external factors] Májský A. **Vnitr Lek** 23(8):802-9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[HL-A system in psoriasis; study of 31 families (author's transl)] Civatte J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(8-9):525-32, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Schizophrenia and the tissue histocompatibility system. Demonstration of the rise of A9 and CW4 antigens in paranoid schizophrenia] Julien RA, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(5):939-44, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[HLA system and malignant diseases (author's transl)] Feingold N. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 65(1):79-82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunopathological study in a case of Mooren's ulcer. Preliminary results] Adenis JP, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7-8):719-21, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Behcet's disease, behcetoid uveitis and the H.L.A. system] Bloch-Michel ME, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1081-3, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Significance of the HLA complex in Behcet's disease] Vadot E, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):257-9, Mar 77 **(Fre)**

[Relations between magnesium, erythrocyte zinc and HL-A groups] Henrotte JG. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(6):737-9, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Close genetic relation between determinants coding for the HLA-D region, detected by the technique of mixed primary and secondary lymphocyte culture and by serology of B lymphocytes] Sasportes M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):409-14, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fetal maternal anti-HLA sensitization. Its relationship with the pathology of pregnancy and/or the neonate (author's transl)] Eberst B, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):57-62, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The Ly-Li system, a new locus of the HLA complex] Dausset J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2121-31, 11 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Association of a latent herpetic infection with HLA-A2, B12, and BW35 antigens in patients with chronic renal insufficiency] Fabiani G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3437, 5 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Pan-lobular emphysema: relationship with serum alpha-1-antitrypsin levels, Pi phenotype and the HLA system (author's transl)] Lochon B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(14):1167-70, 8 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HLA genotypes in patients with psychiatric diseases (letter)] Plantey F. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):471, 11 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Study of HLA antigens among family members who have two hereditary anomalies of the complement system (letter)] Seignalet J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3327, 29 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Excess of HLA-A2 and HLA-A2 homozygotes in patients with aplastic and Fanconi's anemias] Dausset J, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):315-24, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Mo66, a new allele of the HLA-B locus. Preliminary note (author's transl)] Seignalet J. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 20(1):123-30, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HLA and disease] Dausset J. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(2-3):147-58, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[HLA and IgA deficiency] Seignalet J, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(3):753-61, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The HLA system and diseases] Bouillenne C, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(20):640-51, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of detection of the HLA-B27 antigen in the diagnosis of inflammatory seronegative arthropathies] Ott H. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(3):111-7, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[HL-A and periodic disease] Chaquat Y, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(12):703-8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HL-A D antigens from B-lymphocytes and susceptibility to certain diseases] de Moerloose P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(41):1461, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HLA system and rhizomelic pseudopolyarthritis] Sany J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(31-32):1689-91, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gene frequencies in the HL-A system in blood samples from Schleswig-Holstein] Grüner O, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:177-80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serostatistic balancing of blood group and HLA-findings in cases involving aliens] Hummel K, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:181-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunologic HLA-typing. A tool for selection of recipients in transplantation and for detection of disposition to certain diseases (author's transl)] van Rood JJ. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(24):1209-15, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The HLA-antigen-system: nature and significance (author's transl)] Rosenthal M. **Praxis** 67(22):815-8, 30 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Ankylosing spondylitis (Bechterew) and tissue antigen HLA-B27. III, Heredity of ankylosing spondylitis (Bechterew)] Gerber N, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(7-8):230-8, Jul-Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Ankylosing spondylitis (Bechterew) and tissue antigen HLA-B 27. II. HLA-B 27 negativity in classical clinical ankylosing spondylitis: no independent nosological entity] Gerber N, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(7-8):124-9, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of an agglutination-like nature of haptoglobins against streptococci with T4-antigen through the examination of umbilical cord sera] Prokop O, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(23):1409-12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interatrial patency and heredity. Study of a family with respect to the HL-A system and hypotheses on new possibilities of genetic analysis of congenital heart defects] Barberis L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):137-43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Nomenclature of the HL-A system factors] **Ric Clin Lab** 7 Suppl 2:67-74, Apr-Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[A case of acute monocytic leukemia treated with allogeneic bone marrow transplantation from HLA identical sibling (author's transl)] Morishma Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(8):985-93, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HL-A typing in disease diagnosis] Thorsby E. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(19-21):961-2, 10 Jul 78 **(Nor)**

[Attempt at evaluating the HL-A system relationship with Rh-D antigen-stimulalated immunological response] Mączyńska-Rusiniak B, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 8(3):221-7, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunogenetic aspects of human ontogenesis. I. Significance of HL-A system in the development of congenital malformations] Pietrzyk JJ. **Pediatr Pol** 52(11):1299-303, Nov 77 (18 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Immunogenetics and the biological role of the HL-A complex] Burghart-Czaplińska M. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(51):2025-7, 19 Dec 77 (32 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical importance of the HL-A system] Burghart-Czaplińska M. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(52):2067-9, 26 Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Human leukocytic antigens (HL-A) and diseases] Tananov AT. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(3):45-50, Mar 78 (52 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Human transplantation antigens and diseases. Current state of the problem] Zaretskaia IuM. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):33-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[HLA antigens among Ukrainians in Odessa and its suburbs] Krivda GF. **Tsitol Genet** 12(1):64-8, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mixed lymphocyte culture (MLC test) in HLA identical relatives and between HLA identical unrelated subjects (author's transl)] Buc M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(2):147-56, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Production of diagnostic anti-HL-A sera by means of artificial immunization] Waltz H, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(8):763-8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[HLA and disease] Möller E. **Lakartidningen** 75(24):2373-6, 14 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

HLA histocompatibility antigens in open-angle glaucoma. Damgaard-Jensen L, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(3):384-8, Jun 78

HLA studies in diabetes mellitus: a review. Nerup J. **Adv Metab Disord** 9:263-77, 1978 (49 ref.)

Diabetes mellitus, islet-cell antibodies, and HLA-B8 in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus. Fruman LS. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1252-4, Nov 77

HLA antigens in mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome. Matsuda I, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1417-8, Dec 77

HL-A antigens and fibrosing alveolitis [letter] Strimlan CV, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(6):1120, Dec 77

Familial multiple sclerosis: clinical, histocompatibility, and viral serological studies. Eldridge R, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(1):72-80, Jan 78

Ankylosing spondylitis and inflammatory bowel disease. III. Clinical characteristics and results of histocompatibility typing (HLA B27) in 50 patients with both ankylosing spondylitis and inflammatory bowel disease. Dekker-Saeys BJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):36-41, Feb 78

HLA in maturity-onset type of hyperglycemia in the young. Barbosa J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):90-3, Jan 78

Intraocular pressure response to topical epinephrine and HLA-B12. Shin DH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1012-3, Jun 78

Familial lupus. Family studies of HLA and serologic findings. Cleland LG, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):183-91, Mar 78

Relationshipp of HLA-Dw3 and HLA-B8 to Sjögren's syndrome. Fye KH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(3):337-42, Apr 78

HLA antigens and the skin. Rotstein H. **Australas J Dermatol** 18(2):98, Aug 77

HLA antigens and manic-depressive disorders. Johnson GF. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(3):409-12, Jun 78

Studies of HLA antigens in multiple sclerosis. Jersild C. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(6):516-30, 31 Jan 78

Immunogenetics of Lennox-Gastaut syndrome: search for LD determinants as genetic markers of the syndrome. Smeraldi E, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(6):544-51, 31 Jan 78

HLA typing on Italian multiple sclerosis population. Zibetti A, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(6):539-43, 31 Jan 78

Histocompatibility antigens in granuloma annulare. Comparative study of the generalized and localized types. Friedman-Birnbaum R, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(4):425-8, Apr 78

HLA C and D antigens associated with psoriasis. McMichael AJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(3):287-92, Mar 78

The incidence of HLA-SD antigens in recessive retinitis pigmentosa. Chen MC, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(3):172-3, Mar 78

HLA antigens in ocular cicatricial pemphigoid. Mondino BJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):265-7, Apr 78

HLA-B27 frequency in Greek patients with acute anterior uveitis. Zervas J, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(11):699-701, Nov 77

Histocompatability antigens and schizophrenia. McGuffin P, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:149-51, Feb 78

HLA-B12 as a genetic marker for vesicoureteric reflux? [letter] Bailey M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):48-9, 7 Jan 78

Association between HLA-BW40 and alcoholic liver disease with cirrhosis. Bell H, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):822, 1 Apr 78

HLA and DRW antigens in insulin-dependent diabetes. de Moerloose P, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):823-4, 1 Apr 78

Association of polymyalgia rheumatica and giant-cell arteritis with HLA-B8. Hazleman B, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):989-91, 15 Oct 77

Human leucocyte antigens and mixed lymphocyte reaction in severe pre-eclampsia. Jenkins DM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):542-4, 4 Mar 78

Role of Chlamydia trachomatis and HLA-B27 in sexually acquired reactive arthritis. Keat AC, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):605-7, 11 Mar 78

HLA antigens in polymyalgia rheumatica [letter] Mattingly PC, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):989-90, 15 Apr 78

Correlation between cytomegalovirus infection and HLA-BW15 [letter] Pereira RS, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):126, 8 Jul 78

Association of autoimmune diseases with HLA-B8 [letter] von Knorring J. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1354-5, 19 Nov 77

HLA and complement typing in olivo-ponto-cerebellar atrophy. Wastiaux JP, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):75-81, Feb 78

The association of HLA-B8 with visceral disease in systemic sclerosis. Hughes P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):351-6, Mar 78

The high prevalence of HLA-B5 in Behçet's disease. Yazici H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):259-61, Nov 77

Distribution of HLA antigens in patients with mycosis fungoides. Dick HM, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(5): 275-82, 1977

First experiences with HLA-matched corneal grafts in high risk cases. Völker-Dieben HJ, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(1):39-48, 30 Sep 77

HLA BW54 and B5 in Japanese diabetics with juvenile-onset and insulin-dependency (with special reference to the family history). Kawa A, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):669-70, 15 May 78

Genetic basis of gluten-sentitive enteropathy. Peña AS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):230-5, Aug 78

HL-A antigens in cluster headache and classical migraine. Kudrow L. **Headache** 18(3):167-8, Jul 78

HLA antigen and susceptibility to leprosy. Nakajima S, et al. **Int J Lepr** 45(3):273-7, Jul-Sep 77

Comparison of osteitis condensans ilii and ankylosing spondylitis in female patients: clinical, radiological and HLA typing characteristics. de Bosset P, et al. **J Abdom Surg** 31(3):171-81, Mar 78

Association between HLA-antigens and periodontal disease. Reinholdt J, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1261-3, Oct 77

Human cell membrane components bound to beta2-microglobulin in T cell-type cell lines. Tada N, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):513-9, Feb 78

Histocompatibility antigens (HLA) in multiple sclerosis in Iran. Lotfi J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(8):699-701, Aug 78

The role of HLA B27 in the diagnosis and management of low-back pain and sciatica. Bingham WF. **J Neurosurg** 47(4):561-6, Oct 77

Ankylosing spondylitis and sciatica [letter] Hudgins WR. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):668-9, Apr 78

Combined immunodeficiency disease associated with absence of cell-surface HLA-A and -B antigens. Touraine JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):47–51, Jul 78

Histocompatibility antigens in progressive systemic sclerosis (scleroderma). Birnbaum NS, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(4):425–8, Winter 77

Histocompatibility antigens in vertebral ankylosing hyperostosis. Brigode M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(4):429–34, Winter 77

HLA antigens in patients with giant cell arteritis and polymyalgia rheumatica. Hunder GG, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):321–3, Autumn 77

Cross-reactive HLA antigens in B27-negative Reiter's syndrome and sacroiliitis. Arnett FC Jr, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 141(4):193–7, Oct 77

Make me a perfect match? [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8064):591–2, 18 Mar 78

The Lewis system: New histocompatibility antigens in renal transplantation. Oriol R, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):574–5, 18 Mar 78

Matching for HLA antigens of A, B, and DR loci in renal transplantation by Eurotransplant. Persijn GG, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1278–81, 17 Jun 78

HLA antigens in severe pre-eclampsia. Redman CW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):397–9, 19 Aug 78

Matching for B-cell antigens of the HLA-DR series in cadaver renal transplantation. Ting A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):575–7, 18 Mar 78

HLA in cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis [letter] Turton CW, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):507–8, 4 Mar 78

HLA antigens in atopic diseases. Yamamoto K, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 20:73–85, 20–23 Oct 76

HLA antigens and disease. Neville E. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(6):772–7, Nov–Dec 77

HLA-B8 in polymyositis [letter] Behan WM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(22):1260–1, 1 Jun 78

HLA-Bw35 and mesangial IgA glomerulonephritis [letter] Berthoux FC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1034–5, 4 May 78

Hashimoto's thyroiditis is associated with HLA-DRw3. Moens H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):133–4, 20 Jul 78

The genetics of juvenile-onset-type diabetes mellitus [editorial] Neel JV. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1062–3, 10 Nov 77

Genetics of juvenile diabetes mellitus. A recessive gene closely linked to HLA D and with 50 per cent penetrance. Rubinstein P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1036–40, 10 Nov 77

Idiopathic hemochromatosis. Demonstration of recessive transmission and early detection by family HLA typing. Simon M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1017–21, 10 Nov 77

Association of the B-cell alloantigen DRw4 with rheumatoid arthritis. Stastny P. **N Engl J Med** 298(16):869–71, 20 Apr 78

Twins with two different fathers identified by HLA. Terasaki PI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):590–2, 14 Sep 78

HLA-B27 antigen and rheumatic diseases. Khan MA. **Ohio State Med J** 73(9):619–21, Sep 77

Recent advances in clinical immunology. Bellanti JA. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 2):1005–8, Sep 77

Distribution of HLA-B27 in patients with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Mitsui H, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):562, Oct 77

HLA antigens in malignant melanoma. Bergholtz B, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:175–80, 1977

HLA antigens on human peripheral lymphocytes and spleen of malignant lymphoma and other cancer patients. Cohen E, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:181–6, 1977

HLA-A9 and survival in acute lymphocytic leukemia and myelocytic leukemia. Cohen E, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:65–70, 1977

HLA typing of leukemic cells and lymphoblastoid cell lines: effects of non-HLA antibodies in common typing sera. DuBois D, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:115–28, 1977

The HLA system and survival in malignant disease: Hodgkin's disease and carcinoma of the breast. Falk J, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:205–19, 1977

Histocompatibility typing in spontaneous regression of retinoblastoma. Gallie BL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:229–37, 1977

Distribution of HLA-A, B, C and the Merrit B-cell alloantigen specificities in chronic lymphatic leukemia. Gossett T, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:55–63, 1977

HLA and MLC typing in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Hansen JA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:217–27, 1977

Histocompatibility antigens in adult acute leukemia. Hester JP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:71–9, 1977

HLA in breast cancer-prone families and the cancer family syndrome. Lynch HT, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:149–62, 1977

Lack of association between breast cancer and HLA (A and B) specificities: importance of age-matched controls. Oh JH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:163–7, 1977

HLA associations with acute myelogenous leukemia. Parrish EJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:81–9, 1977

Antigenic structure of HLA antigens. Pressman D, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:199–204, 1977

Breast cancer and HLA relationship in a high-risk family. Rosner D, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:169–74, 1977

Evidence that bound beta2-microglobulin is present only in HLA antigen molecules. Tanigaki N, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:189–98, 1977

HLA antigens and manic-depressive disorders: further evidence of an association. Psychochemistry Institute, Department of Psychiatry, Copenhagen, Denmark.. **Psychol Med** 7(3):387–96, Aug 77

HLA-B27 associated arthropathies. Schumacher TM, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):289–97, Feb 78

The relationship between HLA-B27 positive peripheral arthritis and sacroiliitis. Sebes JI, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):299–302, Feb 78

HLA antigens in different age groups. Pandey JP, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(3):220–3, Jul–Sep 77

HLA-B8 in caucasian patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Scherak O, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 7(1):3–6, 1978

Birth weights, perinatal insults, and HLA types: return to 'original din'. Torrey EF. **Schizophr Bull** 3(3):347–51, 1977

Spondylitis and related syndromes. Spencer DG. **Scott Med J** 23(1):81–4, Jan 78

HLA antigens and diffuse toxic goiter in Taiwan. Chen FW, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(1):77–83, Jan 78

HLA antigens and toxoplasmic retinochoroiditis. Ohno S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(1):91–4, Sep 77

HLA antigens in plasma protein fraction and albumin. Dickerson JM, et al. **Transfusion** 18(4):479–81, Jul–Aug 78

Donor selection for bone marrow transplantation: the predictive value of HLA-D typing for MLR compatibility between unrelated individuals. Dupont B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):53–6, Mar 78

The human Ia equivalent (the Ly-Li system) of the HLA-D region. Legrand L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):39–41, Mar 78

Standardization of the HLA typing method and reagents. Mittal KK. **Transplantation** 25(5):275–9, May 78

Graft survival rates and HLA antigen frequencies in renal cadaver transplant recipients with hepatitis B antigenemia. Opelz G, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):159–61, Mar 78

B peripheral lymphocytes express more HLA antigens than T peripheral lymphocytes. Pellegrino MA, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):93–5, Feb 1978

[HL-A system and appendicitis] Minev M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):45–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Wilms tumour and the HLA-A locus (author's transl)] Abrahámová J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(34):1059–61, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Production of immunoglobulins IgA and HLA antigen A 1. Significance for Wilms' tumour prognosis (author's transl)] Abrahámová J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(21):667–9, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Neuroblastoma and the HLA system (author's transl)] Abrahámová J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(19):593–4, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The HLA system and liver disease (author's transl)] Petera V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(12):367–8, 24 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[HLA antigens in psoriatics and their family members (author's transl)] Novotný F, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(4):222–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[HL-A antigens and their possible relationship to schizophrenia (author's transl)] Zemek P. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(3):184–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Study of 39 cases of multiple sclerosis (MS) including 2 familial cases. Leukocyte migration inhibition test in the presence of measles antigen with and without levamisole. HL-A typing (SD)] Hainaut J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):767–72, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[HLA phenotypes in patients surviving a long time after immunotherapy with BCG for acute childhood lymphoblastic leukemia. Arguments in favor of the existance of a gene for immune response in human leukemia] Tursz T, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1585–7, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Idiopathic hemochromatosis linkage with the HLA system (author's transl)] Lipinski M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):109–15, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Heredity in idiopathic hemochromatosis: evidence of recessive transmission and of the location of the responsible gene on chromosome 6] Simon M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(6–7):573–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Association of Parkinson's disease with HLA-B17 and B18 antigens (letter)] Emile J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(44):4144, 24 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[HLA-B27 antigen in subjects with osseous proliferation] Le Goff P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):120–1, 14 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Insulin-dependent diabetes: prevalence of HL-A antigens depending on sex of the patients (letter)] Pointel JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1747, 20 May 78 **(Fre)**

[HLA DRw in ankylosing spondylitis] Gaucher A, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(5):335–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of a population carrying HLA B27 antigen compared with a population without B27, in the detection of ankylosing spondylitis] Thorel JB, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(4):275–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of HLA-antigen and lymphocytotoxic antibody studies in patients with cervical cancer (proceedings)] Koenig UD, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):473–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[HLA antigens in dermatology] Lassus A, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(6):303–12, Jun 78 (110 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Conjugal psoriasis and its relation to histocompatibility antigens. A family study] Stancl I, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(8):407–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute iridocyclitis, ankylosing spondylitis (Bechterew) and congenital tissue antigens (author's transl)] Bigar F, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):597–601, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distribution of the HL-A antigens in patients with pigeon breeder's lung] Sennekamp J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(8):315–7, 25 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Familial occurrence of chronic lymphatic leukemia. HL-A antigen and cytogenetic studies] Fazekas T, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(9):262–4, 15 May 78 **(Ger)**

[HL-A-B 27 in Reiter's disease with special reference to oligosymptomatic course forms] Lange CE, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(22):1153–9, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Highly different values for the plausibility of fatherhood and for the exclusion chance (author's transl)] Hummel K, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(3):217–22, 27 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ankylosing spondylitis (Bechterew) and tissue antigen HLA-B 27. I. Diagnostic value of HLA-typing] Gerber N, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(7–8):219–23, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

A family study of HBsAg carrier and major histocompatibility antigens. Kashiwagi S, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 69(4):156–61, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Familial congenital heart diseases and HLA antigens (author's transl)] Hasegawa T, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(6):254–8, Nov 78 **(Jpn)**

[H L A (author's transl)] Nakazawa M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(7):631–7, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

[HLA antigens and Behçet's disease (author's transl)] Ohno S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(2):95–8, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HLA antigens in pemphigus vulgaris and pemphigus foliaceus] Hashimoto K. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):808–9, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[HLA specificities of cedar pollinosis (author's transl)] Terao A, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(2):101–5, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HLA antigens in Takayasu's disease (author's transl)] Numano F, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(3):258–66, 10 Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Infection and genetics (author's transl)] Itakura K. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):336–9, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Present and future of HLA in clinical medicine (author's transl)] Tsuji K. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(5):564–74, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[The association between HLA-D specificities and disease (author's transl)] Sasazuki T, et al. **Ryumachi** 18(2):137–46, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Detection of HLA-A and HLA-B antigens on cryopreserved lymphocytes] Zaretskaia IuM, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(3):50–3, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[HL-A system antigen distribution in malignant neoplasm patients] Dzhaginian AI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(10):53–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distribution characteristics of leukocytic antigens in hematopoietic hypoplasia] Timoshenko LI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):55–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[HLA system antigens in Hodgkin's disease in children] Vuković I, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):59–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[HLA-B27 antigen in ankylosing spondylitis and its role in the etiopathogenesis of the disease] Jajić I, et al. **Reumatizam** 24(6):195–200, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Determination of HL-A hyplotypes and evolution of renal transplantation] Andreu J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(6):343–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[HL-A antigens in delayed alcoholic hepatocutaneous porphyria] Betancor León P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):607–8, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Familial lupus erythematosus disseminatus and HLA. Study of a family with 2 sisters affected with the disease] Moya Mir MS, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(3):223–8, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The incidence of H-LA antigens in Costa Rica (author's transl)] Barrantes A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(3):265–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A study on the lymphocyte structure that control cell-mediated allogeneic response (mixed lymphocyte culture): HLA-D locus (author's transl)] Núñez Roldán A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(5):574–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Optic neuritis and distribution of genetic markers of the HLA systems. Stendahl-Brodin L, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(5):418–31, May 78

CLASSIFICATION

Nomenclature for factors of the HLA system 1977. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):911–4, Dec 77

Typing for MLC determinants: methods and applications. Thomsen M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** Suppl 5:157–74, Jun 76

GENETICS

The HLA complex in 1977. Dausset J. **Adv Nephrol** 7:311–26,

1977 (25 ref.)
Distribution of HLA antigens in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. Fulmer JD, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):141–7, Jul 78
Homozygosity for HLA–B27 in psoriatic arthritis and spondylitis [letter] Lauter SA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1569–70, Nov–Dec 77
Histocompatibility antigens and urinary tract abnormalities [letter] Sengar DP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1146, 29 Apr 78
HLA phenotypes in long–term survivors treated with BCG immunotherapy for childhood ALL. Tursz T, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1250–1, 13 May 78
HLA–phenotype and hemochromatosis in Germany [letter] Dyrszka H, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):555–6, Sep 78
HLA antigen, gene, and haplotype frequencies in Thailand. Greiner J, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(1):73–87, 23 Feb 78
The HLA system and leprosy in Thailand. Greiner J, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(2):201–13, 9 Jun 78
Evidence for a 'silent allele' GLO0 at the glyoxalase I locus. Rittner C, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):315–8, 27 Jun 78
Kartagener's syndrome in sibs: clinical and immunologic investigations. Rott HD, et al. **Hum Genet** 43(1):1–11, 12 Jul 78
Evidence for nonlikage of genes for HLA and hereditary angioedema. Jackson CE, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(5):331–3, May 78
Analysis of linkage between the major histocompatibility system and juvenile, insulin–dependent diabetes in multiplex families. Reanalysis of data. Barbosa J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):492–5, Aug 78
The histocompatibility system in juvenile, insulin–dependent diabetic multiplex kindreds. Barbosa J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):989–98, Nov 77
Hereditary C7 deficiency. Diagnosis and HLA studies in a French–Canadian family. Delâge JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1061–9, Nov 77
A suppressor T cell of the mixed lymphocyte reaction specific for the HLA–D region in man. Engleman EG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):828–38, Mar 78
Measles antibodies and HLA. Haverkorn MJ, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(2):129–34, Apr 78
'Silent' alleles at the HLA–C locus. Ferrara G, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):731–5, Aug 78
Risk of coeliac disease in children of patients and effect of HLA genotype. Dennis NR, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):20–2, Feb 78
Chido and Rodgers blood groups are distinct antigenic components of human complement C4. O'Neill GJ, et al. **Nature** 273(5664):668–70, 22 Jun 78
Association between an HLA haplotype and low responsiveness to tetanus toxoid in man. Sasazuki T, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):359–61, 23 Mar 78
Detection of acceptor sites on human lymphocytes for antigen–specific T cell factors. Taussig MJ, et al. **Nature** 270(5633):151–4, 10 Nov 77
The number of ancestral genes contributing to a sample of B8 alleles [letter] Thompson EA. **Nature** 272(5650):288, 16 Mar 78
HLA markers in parents of triploid conceptuses. Couillin P, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(9):647–50, Nov 77
Genetics HLA: the major human histocompatibility system. Bodmer WF, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 201(1146):93–116, 5 Jun 78 (82 ref.)
Ordering of genes for HLA antigens and complement components on the human 6th chromosome. Carpenter CB, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:9–20, 1977
Possible mechanisms for association of HLA antigens and disease. Mittal KK. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:39–51, 1977
HLA associations with acute myelogenous leukemia. Parrish EJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:81–9, 1977
HLA and nasopharyngeal cancer. Simons MJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:145–8, 1977
HLA antigens and Ia antibody in the gastric cancer patient. Tsuji K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:29–37, 1977
Synthetic maps of human gene frequencies in Europeans. Menozzi P, et al. **Science** 201(4358):786–92, 1 Sep 78
Possible role of HLA–B8 antigen as a genetic marker of autoimmune thrombocytopenia in a patient with myasthenia gravis [letter] Remuzzi G, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):593–4, 31 Aug 77
Cellular immunogenetics of HLA: quantitative crossmatches for LD and CD determinants. Bach FH. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):63–6, Mar 78
HLA antigens in mitral valve prolapse. Braun WE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1869–71, Dec 77
HLA antigens and psoriatic arthritis. Buchanan R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1873–5, Dec 77
Genetics of the major histocompatibility complex in man. The genetics of HLA. Dossetor JB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):309–12, Jun 78 (3 ref.)
Nonrandom selection of HLA–B/D recombinant gametes. Dupont B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1853–4, Dec 77
Evidence for linkage between HLA and Paget's disease. Fotino M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1867–8, Dec 77
HLA and disease associations. Grumet FC. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1830–44, Dec 77
Linkage disequilibrium between HLA–B13 and HLA–D. Hanrahan LR Jr, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1729–32, Dec 77
Further data on HLA recombination in juvenile–onset diabetes. Hsu SH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1855–8, Dec 77
HLA–D typing with an association of Dw2 and absent immune responses towards herpes simplex (type i) antigen in multiple sclerosis. Paty DW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1845–8, Dec 77
Antigenic complexity of the HLA–D region as defined by homozygous typing cells and primed lymphocyte tests. Reinsmoen N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1767–9, Dec 77
Close genetic relationships between determinants of the HLA–D region detected by MLR–I, MLR–II, and B–lymphocyte serology. Sasportes M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):57–62, Mar 78
HLA–B7 association with low spontaneous cell–mediated cytotoxicity (Sp–CMC) to renal cell carcinoma cell lines. Schacter B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1849–51, Dec 77
HLA–A,B,C and B–lymphocyte alloantigens in insulin–dependent diabetes. Solow H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1859–61, Dec 77
HLA–Dw4 in adult and juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Stastny P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1863–6, Dec 77
Complete typing of the HLA region in families. IV. The genetics of HLA–D as seen by the HTC and PLT methods. Suciu–foca N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1751–4, Dec 77
Two different HLA restimulating determinants separated by recombination and titration. Wank R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1771–5, Dec 77
Cytotoxicity against HLA–identical sibling lymphocytes: genetic determination and independent segregation of the antigenic system involved. Warren RP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):67–9, Mar 78
The importance of H–Y incompatibility in human organ transplantation. Goulmy E, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):315–9, Jun 78
Lack of linkage between hereditary angioedema and the A and B loci of the HLA system. Blumenthal MN, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(3):132–6, Sep 78
Association between HLA and red cell antigens. VI. Family studies. Nordhagen R. **Vox Sang** 35(1–2):58–64, Jul–Aug 78
[HLA markers and periodic disease [familial Mediterranean fever (F.M.F.)] (author's transl)] Chaouat Y, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2949–53, 8 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intra–familial coexistence of genotypic condensing osteopathy and chronic psychosis. Study of HLA genotypes (letter)] Goudemand M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3434, 5 Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Value of the cryopreservation of HL–A phenotype blood platelets obtained on a cell separator (letter)] Hervé P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(29):2602, 10 Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[HLA and erythrocyte genetic markers in a family with hereditary angioneurotic edema (author's transl)] Reznikoff–Etievant MF, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 26(2):103–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[HLA isoantibodies in pregnancy] Salvetti E, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 20(1–6):43–50, Jan–Jun 77 **(Ita)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

HLA B8 and BW15 antigens in diabetic children. Barta L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 19(1):41–4, 1978
The HLA and ABO antigens in pigment dispersion syndrome. Kaiser–Kupfer MI, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(3):368–72, Mar 78
HLA–A10 in pemphigus among Japanese. Hashimoto K, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1518–9, Nov 77
Epidermal expression of HLA–DR antigens in mycosis fungoides. Tjernlund UM. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(1):81–6, 15 Feb 78
Vertebral ankylosing hyperostosis (Forestier's disease) and HLA antigens in Pima Indians. Spagnola AM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):467–72, May 78
Isolation and structure of HLA antigens. Strominger JL, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):235–46, 1978
Transient loss of HLA B27 [letter] Amor B, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):284, 4 Feb 78
HLA and serum complement in polymyositis [letter] Cumming WJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):978–9, 5 Nov 77
Histocompatibility antigens in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and parkinsonism–dementia on Guam [letter] Hoffman PM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):717, 1 Oct 77
Correlation of HLA and thyroid antibodies with clinical course of thyrotoxicosis treated with antithyroid drugs. Irvine WJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):898–900, 29 Oct 77
HLA in Behçet's disease [letter] Jung RT, et al. **Lancet** 1(7961):694, 27 Mar 76
B27–negative HLA–BW16 in ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Khan MA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1370–1, 24 Jun 78
Increased frequency of HLA–B8 in juvenile dermatomyositis [letter] Pachman LM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1238, 10 Dec 77
HLA–DRW4 and prognosis in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Roitt IM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):990, 6 May 78
B–lymphocyte alloantigens and insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus [letter] Schernthaner G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1128, 26 Nov 77
Extra HLA antigens [letter] Sengupta S, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):773, 8 Oct 77
[Subacute thyroiditis and antigen HLA–BW 35 (W 5) (author's transl)] Feix C, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(7–8):210–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Viral infection, autoimmunity and immunogenetics in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus] Schernthaner G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:828–31, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Mixed lymphocyte culture (MLC) as a histocompatibilty test for allogen grafts. Part I: HLA–D locus: genetics and typing (author's transl)] Moser C, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(19):637–40, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Histotypes HL–A in the Ligurian population of the islet San Pietro in Sardinia] Pintus A, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):339–42, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Artificial immunization of volunteers with allogeneic leukocytes for the purpose of obtaining anti–HL–A sera] Tananov AT, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(12):50–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Correlation between the frequency of HL–A antigens and antigens of the P system in the population of Serbia] Gligorović V, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(1):3–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**
[Anti–Bg(HL–A) antibodies] Gligorović VN, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(1):13–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**
[Analysis the incidence of HL–A–system antigen incidence in children treated for acute lymphoblastic leukemia] Vuković I, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(1):37–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**
[Obtaining anti–HLA typing sera by planned alloimmunization of volunteers (author's transl)] Hrubišková D, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(3):300–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Study of the HLA system in the Slovak population. Incidence of Antigens of the A, B, and C locus (author's transl)] Nyulassy S, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(4):436–44, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[A study of HLA–B27 frequency in ankylosing spondylitis patients in Granada, Spain (author's transl)] Garrido F, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(6):949–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Major HLA histocompatibility system as a possible genetic marker in haemophilia A and Von Willebrand's disease (author's transl)] Ustariz CR, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(3):314–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

[Molecular aspects of 2 human urinary glycoproteins with histocompatibility antigen (HLA) serological activity] Dautigny A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1535–6, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HOARSENESS

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of hoarseness. Caruso VG, et al. **Tex Med** 74(5):101–6, May 78

ETIOLOGY

Hoarse voice. Dhasmana PS. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(2):167–74, Feb 78
Turbulent noise in dysphonia. Isshiki N, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(3):214–24, 1978
[Hyperkinetic dysphonia in children] Majdevac Z. **Med Pregl** 30(9–10):505–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Sec)**

THERAPY

Treatment of spastic dysphonia by EMG biofedback. Henschen TL, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 3(1):91–6, Mar 78

HOBBIES

Jazz history comes alive for Larchmont orthodontist. Schultz DW. **NY State Dent J** 44(2):63–4, Feb 78
Tropical fish tank granuloma. Faoagali JL, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(586):332–5, 27 Apr 77

HOCK see under **HINDLIMB**

HOCKEY see under **SPORTS**

HODGKIN'S DISEASE

Disseminated Hodgkin's disease with bilateral orbital involvement. Fratkin JD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(1):102–4, Jan 78
Kinetics of indium–III labelled lymphocytes in normal subjects and patients with Hodgkin's disease. Lavender JP, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):797–9, 24 Sep 77
Endobronchial Hodgkin's disease. Donlan CJ Jr, et al. **JAMA** 239(11):1061–2, 13 Mar 78
Hodgkin's disease presenting at the elbow [letter] Sacks PV, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):476, 26 Aug 78
Hodgkin's disease [editorial] Cooper I. **Med J Aust** 2(25):817–8, 17 Dec 77
Hodgkin's disease. Hovenden AL. **Nurs Times** 73(39):1520–2, 29 Sep 77
Hodgkin's disease in children. Ragab AH, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 7(7):491–9, Jul 78 (57 ref.)

Hodgkin's disease and other lymphomas. Wheby M. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** (2):69–76, 1977

Hodgkin's disease in pregnancy. Smith HN, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):374–6, Apr 78

Lung involvement in Hodgkin's disease. MacDonald JB. **Thorax** 32(6):664–7, Dec 77

Medical staff conference: Hodgkin disease. **West J Med** 127(6):487–96, Dec 77

[Computer case-sheet for a clinical investigation in morbus Hodgkin (author's transl)] Blažek T, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(7–8):249–55, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Primary pleural localization of Hodgkin's disease] Decroix G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):585–8, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Primary gastric forms of Hodgkin's disease] Leymarios J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):549–51, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Localization of Hodgkin's disease in the small intestine] Gauthier-Benoit C, et al. **Lille Med** 22(10):774–7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Evolution of Hodgkin's disease: new concepts] Dubois A, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(8):732–4, Aug 78 **(Fre)**

[Lymphogranulomatosis in infancy. histology, therapy and prognosis (author's transl)] Beck JD, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(18):615–8, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute lymphatic leukemias and malignant lymphomas in children. Advances in diagnosis and therapy] Haas RJ. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(18):613–4, 5 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Hodgkin's disease: classification, staging, therapy] Wewerka JR. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(32):1241–6, 12 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Murchison-Sanderson syndrome] Kitami Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:954–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Routes of lymphatic metastasis in lymphogranulomatosis] Baĭsogolov GD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):42–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical intervention in diagnosis and treatment of lymphogranulomatosis in primary intrathoracic localization of the pathological process] Oleĭnik VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):38–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognostic value of the clinical indicators in Hodgkin's disease] Baĭsogolov GD, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):54–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Case of isolated lymphogranulomatosis of the stomach] Davydov AA. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):90–1, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

[RNA tumor virus-like particles in Hodgkin's disease and in non-Hodgkin lymphomas] Hehlmann R. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1224–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

BLOOD

The measurement of lymphokines in cancer patients and its implications in diagnostic testing. Papermaster BW. **Antibiot Chemother** 22:32–7, 1978

Serum zinc levels, lymphocyte counts and functions in pediatric Hodgkin's disease. Babacan E, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):228–34, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

The effect of quadruple chemotherapy on the peripheral blood lymphocyte populations in Hodgkin's disease. Clay A, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):475–8, Aug 77

Plasma zinc levels in Hodgkin's disease. Evaluation of 37 cases. Gobbi PG, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(2):143–55, Apr 78

Serum copper assay as a biochemical marker to assess the response to therapy in Hodgkin's disease. Kesava Rao KV, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):320–4, Dec 77

Increased ferritin synthesis and release by Hodgkin's disease peripheral blood lymphocytes. Sarcione EJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(3):339–46, 15 Sep 77

Modification of erythrocyte abnormalities in Hodgkin's disease after chemotherapy [letter] Rao KA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):563, 11 Mar 78

Similar lymphocytes in Hodgkin's disease and breast cancer [letter] Order SE. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1094, 11 May 78

[Serumferritin in patients with malignant lymphomas (author's transl)] Oertel J, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(22):1109–14, 15 NOV 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metabolism of glycosphingolipids: plasma levels as examplified by Hodgkin's disease and by congenital spherocytosis before and after splenectomy] Atzpodien W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1124–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Proportion of B- and T-lymphocytes in lymph nodes removed from patients with Hodgkin's disease] Pluzżańska A, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 9(1):19–24, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hemoglobin in lymphogranulomatosis in children] Lopatina NI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(10):59–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Induced blood serum chemiluminescence in lymphogranulomatosis patients] Serkiz IaI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(5):17–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Development of Hodgkin's disease in a patient receiving procarbazine, CCNU, and vincristine therapy for a gemistocytic astrocytoma [letter] Crafts DC, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(1):177–8, Jan 78

CLASSIFICATION

[Significance of classification of malignant lymphoma and its problems] Nanba K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3664–72, 1977 (63 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Sepsis in treated Hodgkin's disease [letter] Lester EP, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):914–5, May 78

Generalized lipodystrophy, scleroderma, and Hodgkin's disease [letter] Hall SW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1303–4, Aug 78

Sjögren's syndrome with pseudolymphoma 13 years after Hodgkin's disease. Kennealey GT, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):635–6, Apr 78

Deficiency of coagulation factors VII and XII in a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Slease RB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1633–5, Nov 77

Brain stem toxoplasmosis complicating Hodgkin's disease. Slavick HE, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):636–7, Oct 77

Ocular toxoplasmosis and Hodgkin's disease: report of two cases. Hoerni B, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(1):62–3, Jan 78

Generalized eczéma craquelé as a presenting feature of lymphoma. Barker DJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(3):323–6, Sep 77

Osteonecrosis in Hodgkin's disease. Park WM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(605):328–32, May 78

Sodium cromoglycate and Hodgkin's pruritus [letter] Leven A, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):896, 1 Oct 77

Panhypopituitarism resulting from Hodgkin's disease of the nasopharynx. Bunick EM, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1134–6, Mar 78

Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura in Hodgkin's disease: a rare occurrence of no prognostic significance. Cohen JR. **Cancer** 41(2):743–6, Feb 78

Disseminated atypical tuberculosis-antedating the clinical onset of neoplasia. DiBella NJ, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1276–9, Sep 77

Bacterial infections in pediatric Hodgkin's disease: relationship to radiotherapy, chemotherapy and splenectomy. Donaldson SS, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1949–58, May 78

Proximal tubulare dysfunction associated with Burkitt's lymphoma. Goldsweig HG, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):568–77, Feb 78

Renal papillary necrosis associated with renal candidiasis in a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Hancock BW, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2309–11, Nov 77

Pregnancy outcome of patients treated for Hodgkin's disease: a controlled study. Holmes GE, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1317–22, Apr 78

Herpes zoster and varicella infections in children with Hodgkin's disease: an analysis of contributing factors. Reboul F, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):95–9, Jan 78

Epithelioid granulomas associated with Hodgkin's disease: clinical correlations in 55 previously untreated patients. Sacks EL, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):562–7, Feb 78

Suspected superior vena cava syndrome: the role of the Swan-Ganz catheter. Chetty KG, et al. **Chest** 72(5):673–5, Nov 77

Treatment with transfer factor of herpes zoster varicella infection in Hodgkin's disease. Silvino G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(1):56–60, Feb 78

Simultaneous chronic lymphatic leukaemia and Hodgkin's disease. Kealy WF. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(5):187–90, May 78

Carcinoma-in-situ of the cervix and vulval warts complicating malignant lymphoma. el-Maraghy MA, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(5):159–61, 31 Mar 78

Acute leukemia complicating Hodgkin disease. Powers JS, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):323–4, Aug 78

Actinomycotic bowel and ureteral obstruction in a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Tilford DL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):189–92, Apr 78

Hodgkin's disease, alcohol, and vena caval obstruction [letter] Cheson BD. **JAMA** 239(1):23–4, 2 Jan 78

Secondary malignant neoplasms in Hodgkin's disease [letter] Getaz EP, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1337, 22 Sep 78

Campylobachter fetus infection in a patient with Hodgkin's disease [letter] Krutchik AN, et al. **JAMA** 238(17):1810–1, 24 Oct 77

Guillain-Barré syndrome in a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Cuttner J, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(3):415–7, May–Jun 78

Bilateral spontaneous urinary extravasation in Hodgkins disease. Gribetz ME, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):81–5, Jan–Feb 78

Hematologic neoplasia in patients treated for Hodgkin's disease. Coleman CN, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1249–52, 8 Dec 77

Leukemia in patients treated for Hodgkin's disease [letter] Hall TC. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):853–4, 13 Apr 78

Coronary-artery disease after radiotherapy and chemotherapy [letter] Kopelson G. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):603–4, 14 Sep 78

Hypersplenism in Hodgkin's disease: a report of three cases presenting with cytopenias. Fischetti MR, et al. **Oncology** 34(6):264–6, 1977

Hodgkin's disease and acute leukaemia. A clinical and cytogenetic study. Cavallin-Ståhl E, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(3):273–80, Sep 77

Hodgkin's disease complicating Crohn's colitis. Codling BW, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):625–8, Nov 77

A case of fistula of the colon and fatal salmonella sepsis in advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma. Zer M, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):675–81, Sep 77

[Isolated Hodgkin's disease of the gastrointestinal tract complicated by perforation and hemorrhage] Kalcheva V. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):288–90, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Secondary amyloidosis in Hodgkin's disease] Khristov V, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):102–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Calcification of mediastinal lymphatic ganglions in Hodgkin disease (author's transl)] Grepl J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(4):254–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Diagnosis, treatment and prognosis in 20 patients with 24 cases of spinal cord compression caused by epidural localization of malignant lymphomas] Nováková I, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(6):184–7, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Chylascites in a patient with Hodgkin's disease] van Turnhout JM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(40):1540–3, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Original cutaneous and articular syndrome announcing Hodgkin's disease: a new entity?] Dupré A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(10):658–61, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Palmar erythema and Hodgkin's disease (letter)] Texier L. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(3):349, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Diffuse non-granulamtous reticular cerebral infiltration in a patient treated for Hodgkin's disease] Buge A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(12):969–72, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

['Immunologic' thrombopenic purpura as a manifestation of Hodgkin's disease] Guy H, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):243–7, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Hepatic peliosis. Clinical and paraclinical aspects apropos of 6 cases of unusual etiology] Duffaud-Thierman D, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(8):519–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Association of Hodgkin's disease and 'idiopathic' thrombopenic purpura (letter)] Foa J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):206, 21 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Skeletal and medullary involvement in Hodgkin's disease] Ferrant A, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(3):545–54, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cerebral toxoplasmosis complicating Hodgkin's disease in the adult. Light and electron-microscopic findings (author's transl)] Pilz P, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 225(2):127–34, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute myeloid leukemia in the course of Hodgkin's disease (letter)] Kuse R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(49):1824, 9 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Lethal gastric hemorrhage caused by Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Mall K, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(1):25–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urological Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Jacobi GH, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):186–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnosis of struma in lymphogranulomatosis] Barthels W, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(1):36–8, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Acute gastric hemorrhage in lymphogranulomatosis] Jäger G, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(1):59–60, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Unusual mediastinal complication of Hodgkin's disease: esophago-bronchial and aorto-bronchial fistula] Ferenc B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(16):974–80, 16 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Splenic amyloidosis, early associated with Hodgkin's disease in a patient with pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Casirola G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 62(4):440–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Lung diseases during the course of systemic diseases: current clinico-radiological problems (proceedings)] Cetto GL, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(4):309–12, Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Autoimmune hemolytic manifestations associated with Hodgkin's disease] Boccardi V, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(4):446–54, Apr 78 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cytomegalic inclusion disease of the stomach associated with Hodgkin's disease—a case study] Naramoto J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2873–7, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Intrahepatic cholestasis in lymphogranulomatosis] Bjørneklett A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(1):13–4, 10 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Skin manifestations as a symptom in malignant disease. Acquired ichthyosis vulgaris as a first symptom in Hodgkin's disease] Storås B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):895–6, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Skin manifestations as a symptom of malignant disease. Acquired ichthyosis vulgaris as the initial symptom of Hodgkin's disease] Storås B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):895–6, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Spontaneous pneumothorax in Hodgkin's disease treated with radiotherapy and chemotherapy. Report of 2 cases] Szelc S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(48):1891–2, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Coexistence of laryngeal carcinoma and Hodgkin's disease] Bętkowski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1549–51, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The spleen and Hodgkin's disease] Athanasiu A. **Rev Med Intern [Med Intern]** 29(4):207–306, Jul–Aug 77 (50 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Case of craniopharyngioma in a patient with Hodgkin's disease] Sarnatskiĭ VM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):111–2, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Hemolytic anemia in lymphogranulomatosis in children] Potapova-Vinogradova IN, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):55–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Herpes zoster in lymphogranulomatosis patients] Unukova EN, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):48–51, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Intradermal phytohemagglutinins in the study of delayed hypersensitivity in patients with lymphogranulomatosis] Isaev IG. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):116–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Leukemia associated with lymphogranulomatosis] Volkova MA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):47–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hodgkin's disease and glomerulonefritis (author's transl)] Gómez S, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(12):913–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Lipoid nephrosis in a child with advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma] Gordillo Paniagua G, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(4):815–21, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usual presentation of Hodgkin's disease] Romero González R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):517–9, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Staging laparotomy with splenectomy in Hodgkin's disease. Poulsen H, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):347–52, 1977

Complexities of classifying patients with Hodgkin disease: a plea for a prognostic index. Schilling RF. **Am J Hematol** 4(1):93–5, 1978

Transabdominal bone biopsy during staging laparotomy for Hodgkin's disease. Nicholas GG, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):260–1, Feb 78

Sternberg-Reed-like cells in a pleural effusion secondary to pulmonary emboli with infarction: a cytological observation. Irwin RS, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(2):76–8, Feb 78

B lymphocyte antigens in the differential diagnosis of human neoplasia. Kadin ME, et al. **Blood** 51(5):813–23, May 78

Hodgkin's disease diagnosed in pregnancy, case report. Johnson IR, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(10):791–2, Oct 77

If I had . . . [letter] Palmer KN. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1553, 10 Jun 78

Diagnostic tests and Hodgkin's disease: a standardized approach to their evaluation. Harris JM Jr, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2388–92, Jun 78

Hodgkin's disease presenting at the elbow [letter] Firth LA. **Lancet** 2(8080):111, 8 Jul 78

Hodgkin's disease presenting at the elbow [letter] Sacks PV, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):476, 26 Aug 78

Study of mediastinal and lung involvements in Hodgkin's disease. Sighetea E, et al. **Med Interne** 16(1):67–72, Jan–Mar 78

The accuracy of retroperitoneal ultrasonography in Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Brascho DJ, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):485–7, Nov 77

Hodgkin's disease in Medellin, Colombia. Bedoya V. **Z Krebsforsch** 89(3):297–310, 15 Aug 77

[Digestive localisations of non-Hodgkin's malignant lymphomas (author's transl) (letter)] Voigt JJ, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(16):1407, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary and secondary exploratory laparotomy and splenectomy in Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Bruntsch U, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(49):1799–804, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nitroblue tetrazolium test in Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Hartwich G, et al. **Med Klin** 72(39):1586–9, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparotomy and splenectomy in Hodgkin's disease] Seewann HL. **Osterr Z Onkol** 4(1):23–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of Hodgkin's disease today (author's transl)] Wagner K. **Osterr Z Onkol** 4(5–6):93–102, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic laparotomy in Hodgkin's disease: indication, management, results (author's transl)] Sauer R, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(12):813–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and timing of the explorative laparotomy in Hodgkin's disease] Heyszl G. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(6):168–70, 30 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and cytostatic therapy of lymphogranulomatosis] Redenbacher M, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(32):1985–93, 20 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Current value of diagnostic laparatomy with splenectomy in Hodgkin's disease (critical evaluation of 188 cases)] Lise M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(1–2):1–7, 15–31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic laparotomy in Hodgkin's disease] Rolfo F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(20):1265–74, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Lymphogranulomatosis maligna of the stomach] Gacyk W, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(12):1279–81, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Preliminary results of laparotomy with splenectomy in children with Hodgkin's disease] Armata J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(20):805–7, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the diagnostic methods for lymphogranulomatosis] Dienstbier Z, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(8):16–22, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical picture and differential diagnois of malignant lymphomas of the large intestine] Fedorov VD, et al. **Sov Med** (2):65–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lesion of the kidneys and upper urinary tracts in lymphogranulomatosis in children] Tsyplenkov VG, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):61–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Early diagnosis of lymphogranulomatosis] Chekharina EA. **Vopr Onkol** 24(5):22–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reserve granulocytes in the bone marrow in Hodgkin's disease] Sarnitskiĭ IP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):30–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

MVPP chemotherapy combined with radiotherapy in the treatment of Hodgkin's disease in children. Armata J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):269–73, May 78

The treatment of combination chemotherapy-resistant Hodgkin disease with single-agent vinblastine. Warren RD, et al. **Am J Hematol** 4(1):47–55, 1978

Impact of salvage treatment on initial relapses in patients with Hodgkin disease, stages I–III. Portlock CS, et al. **Blood** 51(5):825–33, May 78

A combination of chlorambucil, vinblastine, procarbazine and prednisolone for treatment of Hodgkin's disease. McElwain TJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(2):276–80, Aug 77

MVPP chemotherapy regimen for advanced Hodgkin's disease. Sutcliffe SB, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):679–83, 18 Mar 78

Treatment of advanced Hodgkin's disease with adriamycin, bleomycin, vinblastine, and imidazole carboxamide (ABVD) after failure of MOPP therapy. Krikorian JG, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2107–11, Jun 78

Comparison of methyl-CCNU and CCNU in patients with advanced forms of Hodgkin's disease, lymphosarcoma nad reticulum cell sarcoma. Maurice P, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1658–63, May 78

Childhood Hodgkin's disease in Uganda: a ten year experience. Olweny CL, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):787–92, Aug 78

Rapid development of keratoacanthoma and accelerated transformation into squamous cell carcinoma of the skin: a mutagenic effect of polychemotherapy in a patient with Hodgkin's disease? Poleksic S, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):12–6, Jan 78

Treatment of advanced Hodgkin's disease with B-CAVE following MOPP failure. Porzig KJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1670–5, May 78

ABVD treatment of MOPP failures in Hodgkin's disease: a re-examination of goals of salvage therapy. Clamon GH, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(3):363–7, Mar 78

Phase II trial of piperazinedione in Hodgkin's disease, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, and multiple myeloma: a Southwest Oncology Group study. Jones SE, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(9):1617–21, Dec 77

Phase II clinical trial with vindesine for remission induction in acute leukemia, blastic crisis of chronic myeloid leukemia, lymphosarcoma, and hodgkin's disease: absence of cross-resistance with vincristine. Mathé G, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):805–9, May 78

Prolonged administration of bleomycin without clinical toxicity. Therapy with 2,700 units over four years. Kurnick JE. **Chest** 72(6):798–9, Dec 77

Hodgkin's disease: combination chemotherapy in resistant Hodgkin's disease. Peterson J, et al. **J Kans Med Soc** 78(11):466–8, Nov 77

Hodgkin's disease: results of treatment with combination chemotherapy. Roeser HP, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(25):821–5, 17 Dec 77

Chemotherapy, testicular damage and gynecomastia: an endocrine 'black hole' [editorial] Forbes AP. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):42–3, 6 Jul 78

Gynecomastia and gonadal dysfunction in adolescent boys treated with combination chemotherapy for Hodgkin's disease. Sherins RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):12–6, 6 Jul 78

Effect of chemotherapy on the lymph node and bone marrow cell chromosomes in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Neistadt EL, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(1):91–4, 1978

Hodgkin's disease. Basir D, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 18(1–2):58–66, Jan–Feb 78

Combination chemotherapy including bleomycin in the treatment of advanced Hodgkin's disease. Bezwoda WR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(10):369–73, 11 Mar 78

Combination chemotherapy with 1-methyl-1-nitrosourea (MNU) and cyclophosphamide in solid tumors. Kolarić K. **Z Krebsforsch** 89(3):311–9, 15 Aug 77

[Bleomycin in advanced Hodgkin's disease] Van Gijsegem D, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(5):303–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Chemotherapy-radiotherapy association in the treatment of localized forms of Hodgkin's disease. Prognosis of polychemotherapy after three trials of M.O.P.P.] Baillet F, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):457–61, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Polychemotherapy of Hodgkin's disease. Long-term results in 226 cases] Jacquillat C, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):473–83, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of Hodgkin's disease stages I, II, and III] Teillet F, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):485–94, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Present-day treatment of Hodgkin's disease] Debray JM. **Therapie** 32(3):249–58, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A modified MOPP regimen in the treatment of Hodgkin's disease stage III B and IV (author's transl)] Tigges FJ, et al. **Blut** 37(2):83–8, 15 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytostatic chemotherapy of lymphogranulomatosis] Dold U. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(6):235–8, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Long-term evaluation of the effect of a chemotherapy protocol using vincristine, adriamycin, procarbazine and prednisone (VAPP) on advanced Hodgkin's disease] Marinone G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(18):1255–61, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Long-standing remission following relapse in Hodgkin's disease in 2 children] Armata J, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 9(1):51–3, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Advances in the treatment of blood diseases] Pawelski S. **Acta Haematol Pol** 8(3):173–9, Jul–Sep 77 **(Pol)**

[Multiple drug treatment of Hodgkin's disease: the MOPP schedule] Singer Z, et al. **Nowotwory** 28(2):203–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Chemotherapy program for treatment of Hodgkin's disease refractory to MOPP or MVPP] Armata J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(37):1441–3, 12 Sep 77 **(Pol)**

[Allergic reaction to the administration of natulan in a patient with Hodgkin's disease] Pavlov VV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(5):52–3, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Results of the use of hydrazine sulfate in lymphogranulomatosis] Danova LA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):45–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Ambulatory treatment of hemoblastoses] Vorob'ev AI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):3–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Combined chemotherapy of lymphogranulomatosis] Raevskiĭ IG, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(6):15–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Serum glycylproline p-nitroanilidase activity in blood cancers. Fujita K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(2):215–7, 1 Dec 77

Complexing Rauscher leukemia virus reverse transcriptase with human plasma ribonuclease from Hodgkin's disease patients. Bandyopadhyay AK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7783–7, 10 Nov 77

[Serum sialyltransferase follow up control of malignant diseases] Ganzinger U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1212–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Granulocyte acid phosphatase activity during the course of chronic myeloid leukemia and Hodgkin's disease] Dallegri F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):50–3, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of splenectomy on enzyme state of the blood cells in children with lymphogranulomatosis] Vialushkina MD, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):59–63, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of the study of the activity of gamma-glutamyltransferase and urokinase for diagnosis of liver lesions in Hodgkin's disease] Syromiatnikova EN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):58–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

A case-control study of Hodgkin's disease in Israel. Abramson JH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):307–14, Aug 78

High school contact among persons with leukemia and lymphoma. Zack MM Jr, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1343–9, Nov 77

Hodgkin's disease during acute leukaemia in remission [letter] Garwicz S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):269, 4 Feb 78

Hodgkin's disease occurring during acute leukaemia in remission. Woodruff RK, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):900–3, 29 Oct 77

[Autoimmunity and lymphoproliferative diseases (proceedings)] Serafini U, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(50):3461–74, 20 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Etiological studies of Hodgkin's disease] Watanabe S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3673–9, 1977 (75 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of occupational affiliation of patients with leukemia and lymphogranulomatosis (according to the data of the Kuibyshev district)] Plotnikov IuK. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(1):18–21, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of autoimmunization in the pathogenesis of lymphogranulomatosis] Blinova NG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):16–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Serum genetic markers in a Newfoundland isolate with a familial aggregate of Hodgkin's disease. Carter ND, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(5):372–9, 1978

Chromosome findings in effusions from patients with Hodgkin's disease. Hossfeld DK, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):147–56, 15 Feb 78

Red cell ABH antigens in leukaemias and lymphomas. Saichua S, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(3):154–9, Sep 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Circulating immune complexes in Hodgkin's disease. Brown CA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):289–94, Feb 78

Lymphocytotoxic antibodies and Hodgkin's disease [letter] Larsen B, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):718, May 78

Anti-lymphocytic globulin in Hodgkin's disease. Jones DB, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):177–8, Jul 77

Normal active rosette-forming-cells in untreated patients with Hodgkin's disease. Lang JM, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(9–10):322–4, Dec 77

Lymphocyte receptors for concanavalin A in Hodgkin disease. Aisenberg AC, et al. **Blood** 51(3):439–43, Mar 78

Monocyte-mediated inhibition of lymphocyte blastogenesis in Hodgkin disease. Schechter GP, et al. **Blood** 52(2):261–71, Aug 78

Follow-up studies on the immune status of patients with Hodgkin's disease after splenectomy and treatment, in relapse and remission. Hancock BW, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(3):347–54, Sep 77

Effect of in vitro produced transfer factor on Hodgkin patients [letter] Phillips J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(3):430–1, Mar 78

Atopy and immunoglobulin E concentrations in Hodgkin's disease and other lymphomas. Amlot PL, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):327–9, 11 Feb 78

Serum IgE, lymphomas, and atopy [letter] Davies MG. **Br Med J** 1(6112):580–1, 4 Mar 78

Decreased monocyte function in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Leb L, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1794–803, May 78

Delayed hypersensitivity and lymphocytic transformation in patients with Hodgkin's disease and granulomas. Pick AI, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2192–6, Jun 78

Effects of radiochemotherapy and splenectomy on cellular immunity in long-term survivors of Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Steele R, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):133–9, Jul 78

Age-related differences in the trends of fatal Hodgkin's disease as a consequence of immune experience. Szekely DR, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4568–71, Dec 77

In vitro responses of peripheral blood and spleen lymphoid cells to mitogens and antigens in childhood Hodgkin's disease. Tan CT, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):886–93, Apr 78 (58 ref.)

Production of migration inhibitory factor (MIF) by human leukocytes following exposure to Epstein-Barr virus. Wilson GL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):147–56, Jun 78

Correlation between immune complexes and prognostic factors in Hodgkin's disease. Amlot PL, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):166–73, Feb 78

E-rosette inhibiting substance in Hodgkin's disease spleen extracts. Bieber MM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):369–75, Sep 77

Spontaneous lymphocyte proliferation and depressed cellular immunity in Hodgkin's disease. Shiftan TA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):144–52, Apr 78

Comparative studies of the proportions of T, B and zero lymphocytes and the degrees of blastic transformation of lymphocytes after stimulation by PHA and CON A in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Plużańska A. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:203–7, 1977

Phagocytic activity in Hodgkin–Sternberg cells: a fact or an artifact? [letter] Quaglino D, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 62(5):561–4, Oct 77

Immune competence in a patient with Hodgkin's disease and relapsing toxoplasmosis. Frenkel JK, et al. **Infection** 6(2):84–91, 1978

Study of some immunological parameters in untreated patients with Hodgkin's disease. Romagnani S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):429–38, 1977

Relationship of serum total IgE and cell-mediated immunity in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Rubinstein E, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):439–43, 1977

Quantitation of serum complement components and plasma C3d in patients with malignant lymphoma: relation to the stage of the tumor and circulating immune complexes. Heier HE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(6):695–9, 15 Jun 78

Characterization of immunoglobulins in Hodgkin cells. Landaas TO, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(5):717–22, 15 Nov 77

The complexity of immunohistochemical staining pattern of Hodgkin and Sternberg-reed cells—demonstration of immunoglobulin, albumin, alpha1-antichymotrypsin and lysozyme. Papadimitriou CS, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(5):531–41, 15 May 78

EBV antigens in lymphocytes of patients with exudative tonsillitis, infectious mononucleosis and Hodgkin's disease. Veltri RW, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(6):683–7, 15 Jun 78

The fine page. Fine RM. **Int J Dermatol** 17(5):403, Jun 78

Impaired cell-mediated immunity in Hodgkin's disease mediated by suppressor lymphocytes and monocytes. Hillinger SM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1620–7, Jun 78

Studies of cell subpopulations mediating mitogen hyporesponsiveness in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Sibbitt WL Jr, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):55–63, Jan 78

Bivalent influenza vaccine in children with cancer. Sumaya CV, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S656–60, Dec 77

Epstein-Barr virus infections in Brazil. II. Hodgkin's disease. Evans AS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):19–26, Jul 78

A surface antigen associated with Hodgkin's disease: brief communication. Favre R, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1727–30, Dec 77

Prostaglandin-producing suppressor cells in Hodgkin's disease. Goodwin JS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(18):963–8, 3 Nov 77

Hodgkin's disease in children: investigation of T and B lymphocytes. Ilyin NV, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(1):75–81, 1978

Immunologic parameters in childhood Hodgkin's disease II. T and B lymphocytes in the peripheral blood of normal children and in the spleen and peripheral blood of children with Hodgkin's disease. de Sousa M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(2):143–7, Feb 78

HLA and MLC typing in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Hansen JA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:217–27, 1977

Immunological defects in healthy twin siblings to patients with Hodgkin's disease. Björkholm M, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):396–404, Oct 77

Immunodeficiency in Hodgkin's disease and its relation to prognosis. Björkholm M. **Scand J Haematol** (33):1–74, 1978

Immunological family studies in Hodgkin's disease. Is the immunodeficiency horizontally transmitted? Björkholm M, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(4):297–305, Apr 78

Prognostic factors in Hodgkin's disease. II. Role of the lymphocyte defect. Björkholm M, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(4):306–18, Apr 78

Altered proportion of T mu-and T gamma-cell subpopulations in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Romagnani S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):511–4, 1978

Familial Hodgkin's disease and the major histocompatibility complex. Bowers TK, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(5):273–7, 1977

Transient LW-negative red blood cells and anti-LW in a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Perkins HA, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(5):299–303, 1977

[Polyclonal immunoglobulin G level in Hodgkin's disease and the pathogenesis of the disorder] Sandor G. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2585–7, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The Reed-Sternberg cell: absence of specific antigens on the surface of B (HBLA) and T (HTLA) lymphocytes (letter)] Schmitt D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3334, 29 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Hodgkin's disease. T lymphocyte defect in patients in complete remission (author's transl)] Lang JM, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 26(3–4):159–62, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lymphocyte membrane markers in lympho and immunoproliferative diseases (proceedings)] Del Giacco GS, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(50):3433–40, 20 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Human lymphocyte membrane markers in lymphoproliferative diseases (proceedings)] Giunchi G, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(50):3441–6, 20 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Immunologic aspects of Hodgkin's disease] Grifoni V, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(37):2511–7, 4 Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[Proportions and absolute count of T- and B-lymphocytes in peripheral blood and their blastic transformation induced by mitogens in splenectomized and non-splenectomized patients with Hodgkin's disease] Plużańska A. **Acta Haematol Pol** 9(1):37–44, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the immune status of patients with Hodgkin's disease on the basis of determination of the T and B lymphocyte proportion in peripheral blood, spleen and lymph nodes and the determination of their mitogen-induced blastic transformation] Plużańska A. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):189–95, Aug 77 **(Pol)**

[Concentration of serum immunoglobulins in children with lymphogranulomatosis] Fokina TV, et al. **Pediatriia** (7):39–41, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific features of immunological state in lymphogranulomatosis and its changes in the course of disease] Bogomolova EL, et al. **Sov Med** (8):25–30, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional activity of T-lymphocytes in hemoblastoses] Raushenbakh MO, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (5):47–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[T- and B-lymphocytes in lymphogranulomatosis] Il'in NV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(6):9–15, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunity disorders in malignant lymphomas] Stefanović S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(3–4):245–52, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[HLA system antigens in Hodgkin's disease in children] Vuković I, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):59–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Skin response to phytohemagglutinin in patients with typhoid fever, bronchial asthma and Hodgkin's disease] Martínez-Cairo S, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):591–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Splenic respiratory gas exchange and glucose uptake in patients with splenomegaly in hypersplenism and Hodgkin's disease. Wendling P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(21):1057–61, 1 Nov 77

[Comparative evaluation of erythrocytic and urinary beta activity in lymphogranulomatosis and malignant neoplasm patients] Gelashvili KD. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(3):20–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of prednisolone on the nucleic acid content and RNA synthesis in human lymph nodes in systemic diseases] Reztsova VV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):21–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of Epstein-Barr virus from cultured cells of a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Agrba VZ, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(6):289–95, 1977

[Meningoencephalitis as an evolutive conplication of Hodgkin's disease] Redón Más J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(6):619–22, 31 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

The HLA system and survival in malignant disease: Hodgkin's disease and carcinoma of the breast. Falk J, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:205–19, 1977

Prognostic factors in Hodgkin's disease. I. Analysis of histopathology, stage distribution and results of therapy. Björkholm M, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(5):487–95, Nov 77

NURSING

People with Hodgkin disease: the nursing challenge. Le Blanc DH. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(2):281–300, Jun 78

OCCURRENCE

A cluster of Hodgkin's disease in a small community: evidence for environmental factors. Schwartz RS, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 108(1):19–26, Jul 78

Epidemiology and histopathology of Hodgkin's disease in Finland. Franssila KO, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1280–8, Mar 77

Epidemiologic and histologic patterns of Hodgkin's disease in blacks. Vianna NJ, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):3133–9, Dec 77

Appraisal of case clustering data in lymphoma. McVie JG, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(2):91–4, Mar 78

Infectious mononucleosis and Hodgkin's disease. Muñoz N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):10–3, 15 Jul 78

BCG vaccination and the incidence of lymphomas and leukaemia. Skegg DC. **Int J Cancer** 21(1):18–21, 15 Jan 78

The epidemiology of leukaemias and lymphomas: a review. Kinlen LJ. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(8):553–6, Aug 77 (27 ref.)

[Epidemiology of Hodgkin's disease] Holý J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):414–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Age, duration of disease and survival period of patients with involvement of the nervous system by malignant lymphomas. A statistical comparison of mycosis fungoides with lymphogranulomatosis (author's transl)] Heintel H, et al. **J Neurol** 217(1):53–6, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiological features of leukemia and lymphoma and other malignant hemopathies (author's transl)] Jamra M. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(1):65–75, May 78 **(Por)**

PATHOLOGY

Correlation between the proportion of Reed-Sternberg cells and Hodgkin's cells with attached lymphocytes and prognosis. McGuire RA Jr. **Ala J Med Sci** 14(4):434, Oct 77

Morbidity of staging laparotomy in Hodgkin's disease. Brogadir S, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):429–33, Mar 78

Staging laparotomy and splenectomy for Hodgkin's disease. Lee YT, et al. **Am Surg** 44(4):215–25, Apr 78

Staging laparotomy in Hodgkin's disease. Sandusky WR, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):485–9, May 78

Functional characterization of cells separated from suspensions of Hodgkin diseases tumor cells in an isokinetic gradient. Willson JK Jr, et al. **Blood** 50(5):783–97, Nov 77

The T and B lymphocyte content of lymph nodes and spleen in Hodgkin's disease. Stathopoulos G, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(6):712–6, Dec 77

Hodgkin's disease, lymphocyte depletion type: a clinicopathologic study of 39 patients. Bearman RM, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):293–302, Jan 78

Incidental discovery at radical mastectomy of inapparent Hodgkin's disease in long term survivors. Miller GA Jr, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):318–25, Jul 78

Anatomical substages of stage III Hodgkin's disease: implications for staging, therapy, and experimental design. Stein RS, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):429–36, Aug 78

Acute nonlymphocytic leukemia in malignant lymphoma: a morphologic study. Vardiman JW, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):229–42, Jul 78

Observations on cell lines derived from a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Friend C, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2581–91, Aug 78 (60 ref.)

Cultural, morphological, cell membrane, enzymatic, and neoplastic properties of cell lines derived from a Hodgkin's disease lymph node. Roberts AN, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3033–43, Sep 78 (69 ref.)

Characterization of a human Hodgkin cell line and a lymphoblastic EBNA-negative cell line derived from a non-Hodgkin lymphoma patient. Gallmeier WM, et al. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:277–81, 1977

Lymphocyte subpopulations in lymphatic tissues and blood of patients with malignant lymphomas. Lutz D, et al. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:235–9, 1977

The bone marrow in Hodgkin's disease: the non-involved marrow. Te Velde J, et al. **Histopathology** 2(1):31–46, Jan 78

Lymphomatoid granulomatosis: report of a case without pulmonary lesions and with ischemic colitis, probably a sequel to granulomatosis. Singh G, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(3):364–6, May 78

Hodgkin's disease: a clinicopathologic study of 300 cases. Mehrotra RM, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):249–55, Sep

77
Hodgkin's disease in childhood. Khanna KK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):82–6, Jul 77
The Ann Arbor staging system for Hodgkin's disease: does E stand for error? [editorial] Prosnitz LR. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(9–10):1039, Sep–Oct 77
Initial relapse in previously treated Hodgkin's disease—II retrograde transdiaphragmatic extension. Weller SA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(9–10):863–72, Sep–Oct 77
Cytological basis of histological typing of diffuse Hodgkin's disease. Demonstration of an implied misnomer in the terminology of the Rye classification. Livesey AE, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(6):551–9, Jun 78
'Ivory vertebra' in Hodgkin's disease. Restoration of trabecular pattern after therapy. Hertz M, et al. **JAMA** 238(22):2402, 28 Nov 77
Secondary malignant neoplasms in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Neufeld H, et al. **JAMA** 239(23):2470–1, 9 Jun 78
Ivory vertebra in Hodgkin's disease [letter] Stein RS, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2550, 16 Jun 78
Classification and staging of cancer: Part 8. **JAOA** 77(7):555–64, Mar 78
Origin of Reed–Sternberg cells [letter] Bacigalupo A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):608–9, 17 Sep 77
Liver biopsy at lymphoma laparotomy [letter] Glees JP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):210–1, 28 Jan 78
Reed–Sternberg-cell/lymphocyte interaction [letter] Payne SV, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):768–9, 8 Oct 77
Post-treatment laparotomy in the management of Hodgkin's disease. Sutcliffe SB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):57–60, 8 Jul 78
Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 8–1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(9):501–5, 2 Mar 78
Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 19–1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(20):1133–8, 18 May 78
Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 24–1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1407–12, 22 Jun 78
Partial splenectomy for staging Hodgkin's disease: risk of false-negative results. Dearth JC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):345–6, 17 Aug 78
Granulomas and the diagnosis of Hodgkin's disease [letter] Koene–Bogman J. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):553, 7 Sep 78
Staging of Hodgkin's disease. Diagnostic organization. Owen DR, et al. **Nebr Med J** 63(4):111–3, Apr 78
In vitro cell proliferation studies in Hodgkin's disease. Cowley JG. **Neoplasma** 25(1):83–90, 1978
Hypouricemia in Hodgkin's disease. Relation to extent of disease. Zamkoff K, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1047–9, Jun 78
Accidental detection of a tumor cell embolism on the surgical materials of Hodgkin's splenomegaly. Kurobane T. **Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med]** 24(1):1–14, Sep 77
Practical approach to laparotomy for staging in the management of lymphomas. Jain JK, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):914–6, Jun 78
Hodgkin's disease in the spleen. Investigation of Hodgkin foci and areas for the immune response. Halie MR, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(1):39–48, 2 Mar 78
[Hodgkin's disease with epithelioid cells. Study of 56 cases having undergone an exploratory laparotomy] Diebold J, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 22(3):221–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Kaposi's sarcoma and malignant lymphoma. Discussion of this association (author's transl)] Beylot C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(12):817–23, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Origin of Reed–Sternberg cells in Hodgkin's disease (letter)] Diebold J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2392–3, 1–8 Jul 78 **(Fre)**
[Hodgkin's disease with clinically isolated axillary localization. Benefits of laparotomy (letter)] Lederlin P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):210–1, 21 Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Origin of the Reed–Sternberg cell (letter)] Thivolet J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(8):666–7, 25 Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Inflammatory granuloma of the face with a malignant course. Atypical Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Cernea P, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 79(2):99–107, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Morphology of histological subgroups of Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Noltenius H, et al. **Med Klin** 72(39):1579–85, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy (lymphogranulomatosis X). Reaction or malignoma of lymphatic system] Hesselmann J, et al. **Med Welt** 28(46):1884–91, 18 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Bioptic and autoptic findings in lymphogranulomatosis] Frege J, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(10):314–6, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Explorative laparotomy and splenectomy for staging Hodgkin's disease in children (author's transl)] Blau HJ. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(23):1409–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Exploratory laparotomy for Hodgkin's disease in childhood. Presentation of 30 cases] Cordioli GP, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(7):411–4, 15 Apr 78 **(Ita)**
[Cytomorphological studies of immunoproliferative diseases using an optic and electron microscope (proceedings)] Di Guglielmo R. **Minerva Med** 68(50):3455–60, 20 Oct 77 **(Ita)**
[Evaluation of the bone marrow granulocyte reserve in patients with Hodgkin's disease during antiblastic polychemo- and radiation therapy] Santagati G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(25):1739–43, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hodgkin's disease with involvement of the brain. Report of a case (author's transl)] Iwata Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(7):837–44, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**
[Remittent fever, diarrhea and a loss of weight: (Hodgkin's disease)] Kanazawa N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3188–9, 3556–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**
[Inguinal lymphadenosis, circumscribed edema of the upper femur (lymph node biopsy): (malignant lymphoma—Hodgkin's granuloma)] Okubo H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3170–1, 3536–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**
[Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia—a new clinical and pathological syndrome] Sylwestrowicz T, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 8(3):241–7, Jul–Sep 77 (21 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Histological and clinical correlations in Hodgkin's disease] Cicholska A. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(38):1477–9, 19 Sep 77 **(Pol)**
[Changes in the digestive tract in Hodgkin's disease] Gabryś K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):261–3, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Correlations between morphological features and the degree of clinical course and the survival of patients with Hodgkin's disease] Cicholska A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(16):1249–53, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Pathological anatomy of splenic lymphogranulomatosis (according to the materials of diagnostic laparotomy)] Pokrovskaia NN. **Arkh Patol** 39(7):40–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Histopathology of lymphogranulomatosis] Popov VM. **Arkh Patol** 39(8):83–9, 1977 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the stromal colony-forming cells of human bone marrow in lymphogranulomatosis] Rudakova SF, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):609–12, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnostic value of the prescalene biopsy] Zharakhovich IA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):89–93, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Isolated lymphogranulomatosis of the pancreas] Utkin VV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):92–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Lymphography as a guide during laparotomy in Hodgkin's and non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Cotman HE, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(4):295–304, Aug 77
Accuracy of bipedal lymphography in Hodgkin's disease. Kademian MT, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1041–2, Dec 77
Duodenal Hodgkin's disease. Balthazar EJ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(3):306–11, 1977
Hodgkin's disease of the small intestine. Ornstein DH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(2):182–7, Aug 77
Abnormal cardiac silhouette in a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Huber SC, et al. **JAMA** 239(26):2785–6, 30 Jun 78
CT-pathologic correlations in Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Breiman RS, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):159–66, Jan 78
[Angiography of the spleen and liver in lymphogranulomatosis] Ryzhkov VK, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (11):16–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnostic possibilities of the celiacography and radiography of the vena cava inferior for detection of lymphogranulomatous lesions of the spleen, liver and retroperitoneal lymph nodes] Baisogolov GD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):36–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Value of 111Indium chloride bone marrow scanning in the differential diagnosis of blood count depression in lymphoma. Gilbert EH, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):143–52, Jan 78
67Ga scintigraphy in lymphomas with special reference to cardiac apical mass. Manfredi OL, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):43–7, Feb 78
Bone scan as a diagnostic aid in Hodgkin's disease [letter] Cambell EW Jr, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1143–4, Nov 77
Localisation of Hodgkin's disease and lymphomas by 67-gallium substraction scanning. Krolikiewicz H, et al. **Oncology** 34(4):179–84, 1977
[Scintigraphic method in the diagnoses of malignant lymphogranuloma (author's transl)] Dienstbier Z, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(41):1269–72, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Value of splenic scintigraphy in the assessment of the extension of Hodgkin's disease] Sulman C, et al. **Lille Med** 22(9):684–8, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Gallium 67 citrate scintigraphy. II. Clinical aspects] Vallières BJ, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(10):1382–91, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Isotope diagnosis of the thoracic cavity in Hodgkin's disease] Bechyně M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(4):183–7, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Lymph node calcification in Hodgkin's disease following irradiation. De Giuli E, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(4):305–13, Aug 77
Chromosome radiation-induced aberrations in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Possible correlation with second malignancy? Zaccaria A, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):76–83, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Myocardial infarction following radiotherapy for Hodgkin's disease. Hamilton DV, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(6):181, Jun 78
Radiotherapy in the treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Timothy AR, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1246–9, 13 May 78
Are pelvic irradiation and routine staging laparotomy necessary in clinically staged IA and IIA Hodgkin's disease? Griffin T, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2914–6, Dec 77
Extended field radiation therapy in Hodgkin's disease: analysis of failures. Mill WB, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2896–904, Dec 77
Complications of total nodal irradiation of Hodgkin's disease stages III and IV. Poussin-Rosillo H, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):437–41, Aug 78
Hilar irradiation in early stage Hodgkin's disease. Nisce LZ, et al. **Clin Bull** 7(4):135–9, 1977
Thyroid dysfunction following external irradiation to the neck for Hodgkin's disease in childhood. Shalet SM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(5):511–5, Sep 77
Graves' disease following irradiation for Hodgkin's disease. Pilepich MV, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1381–2, 22 Sep 78
Acute myelogenous leukemia as a late complication of the multimodality therapy for Hodgkin's disease. Trump DL, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 141(5):249–51, Nov 77
Relapse of Hodgkin disease after extended-field radiotherapy. Horner RJ, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(2):169–74, 1978
The 3 and 2 technique for Hodgkin's disease at Memorial Hospital. Snyder EM. **Radiol Technol** 49(3):293–300, Nov–Dec 77
[Residual mediastinal masses after radiotherapy for Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Katz M, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(7):667–72, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cardiac complications of thoracic radiotherapy] Di Matteo J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(4):447–52, Apr 78 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of clinical stages I and II of Hodgkin's disease] Tubiana M, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):463–72, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Radiotherapy of lymphogranulomatosis—relations between radiomyelitis and oncogenic alteration of the spinal marrow (author's transl)] Schulz U, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(10):655–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Radiotherapy of Hodgkin's disease] Haase W, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(32):1994–2002, 20 Nov 77 (24 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Telecobaltotherapy of retroperitoneal lymphnode stations (author's transl)] Botturi M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(11):951–61, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinical picture of the initial recurrences of lymphogranuloma after a radical program of radiation therapy] Baisogolov GD, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(6):3–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Our 1st results in the radical radiotherapy of Hodgkin's disease] Sobić V, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(2):125–33, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

REHABILITATION

[Influence of the diagnosis of Hodgkin's disease on the quality of life of cured patients] Combes PF, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 64(3):395–408, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prolonged remissions and the rehabilitation of lymphogranulomatosis patients] Airapetian MKh, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):70–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

The creation of artificial subcutaneous arteriovenous fistulas in patients with malignant haematological disease. Bell SN, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):614–7, Oct 77
[Experience with 'staging' laparotomy and splenectomy in Hodgkin's disease] Kuhn E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(37):2201–6, 11 Sep 77 **(Hun)**
[Splenectomy and examination of the abdominal organs in lymphogranulomatosis in children] Pugachev AG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):27–31, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical method in the diagnosis and treatment of malignant lymphomas] Peterson BE, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):34–40, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

The therapy of Hodgkin's disease in Nigeria: a five year study. Oluboyede OA, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(3):201–7, Sep 76
Tumors of the thymus and thymic region: II. Clinicopathological studies on Hodgkin's disease of the thymus. Bergh NP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):99–106, Feb 78
Management of Hodgkin's disease in childhood. Smith IE, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):725–32, Sep 77
If I had Hodgkin's disease. Wood RA. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1329–31, 20 May 78
Risk of new cancers in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Arseneau JC, et al. **Cancer** 40(4 Suppl):1912–6, Oct 77
Multiple primary cancer risk after therapy for Hodgkin's

disease. Brody RS, et al. **Cancer** 40(4 Suppl):1917–26, Oct 77

Acute nonlymphocytic leukemia: a delayed complication of Hodgkin's disease therapy: analysis of 109 cases. Cadman EC, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1280–96, Sep 77 (127 ref.)

Staging and treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Amiel JL, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(1):1–4, Jan 78

New E.O.R.T.C. trial on early Hodgkin's disease (HV). Burgers JM. **Eur J Cancer** 14(2):203–4, Feb 78

Combination chemotherapy and radiotherapy for Hodgkin's disease in children. Janka GE, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(4):287–92, 20 Apr 78

Hodgkin's disease: the salvage of radiation treatment failures. DeVita VT Jr. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(9–10):1035–7, Sep–Oct 77

Patterns of relapse in stages I, II and IIIA Hodgkin's disease: influence of initial therapy and implications for the future. Levi JA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(9–10):853–62, Sep–Oct 77

Current concepts in the evaluation and treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Williams SD, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(4):402–4, Apr 78

Diagnosis and treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Canellos GP. **Med Times** 106(3):30–5, Mar 78

Impaired antibody response to pneumococcal vaccine after treatment for Hodgkin's disease. Siber GR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):442–8, 31 Aug 78

Prophylactic antibiotics in Hodgkin's disease [letter] Westphal R. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):948, 27 Oct 77

Hodgkin's disease [editorial] **NZ Med J** 87(614):436–7, 28 Jun 78

The management of Hodgkin's disease in a regional centre over an eight-year period. Colls BM. **NZ Med J** 87(614):421–4, 28 Jun 78

The strategy of treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Hoerni B, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):110–3, 1977

Lung carcinoma after radiotherapy and chemotherapy for Hodgkin's disease. Matthay RA, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):628–31, Oct 77

The role of staging laparotomy in combined modality therapy of Hodgkins disease: A new treatment plan based on a 6-year experience. Wilson RE, et al. **World J Surg** 2(1):101–7, Jan 78

[Complex rational teams for the treatment of Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Dienstbier Z, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(6):190–1, Jun 78 **(Cze)**

[The significance of laparotomy and splenectomy in Hodgkin's disease] Wagener DJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(27):976–81, 8 Jul 78 (100 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Recent progress in the treatment of Hodgkin's disease] Jacquillat C. **Acquis Med Recent** :89–98, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Hodgkin's disease: the value of prognostic criteria and of the combination of radiotherapy and chemotherapy in localised lymphoid stages (I and II). 94 patients undergoing laparotomy (author's transl)] Bernadou A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(10):807–12, 11 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[B.C.G. osteitis after immunotherapy (author's transl)] Metz R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1835–8, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparotomy in the therapy of Hodgkin's disease] Bauters F, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):495–502, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Indication for splenectomy and exploration of the abdomen in Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Revol R, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):503–12, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Tumors of the lymphatic system. Part II: therapy] Huber H, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(3):105–14, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Relapses in Hodgkin's disease and their radiochemotherapy (author's transl)] Babini L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(2):113–8, Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[MVPP multiple drug therapy combined with conventional radiotherapy in children with Hodgkin's disease] Armata J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(5):571–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Combined therapy of disseminated forms of lymphogranulomatosis] Lushina LI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(7):25–30, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Cytochemical, ultrastructural and immunological studies of circulating Reed-Sternberg cells. Hayhoe FG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(4):485–90, Apr 78

Lacunar cells of nodular sclerosing Hodgkin's disease: an ultrastructural and immunohistologic study. Anagnostou D, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1032–43, Mar 77

[Thymic determinations of Hodgkin's disease. Ultrastructural study. Report of 3 cases (author's transl)] Garbe L, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(4):235–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[B-lymphocyte origin of the Reed-Sternberg cell. Immunoelectronmicroscopical arguments (author's transl)] Diebold J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3835–7, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

URINE

The excretion of tryptophan metabolites in patients with different forms of haemoblastosis. Mauri C, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):132–9, 1975

Urinary excretory patterns of tRNA degradation products: a marker of Hodgkin's cell metabolism? Cooper IA, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(11):1309–12, Nov 77

VETERINARY

[Experimental reproduction of lymphogranulomatosis] Parakin VK, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):71–3, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

HOE 33258 see under **BENZIMIDAZOLES**

HOG CHOLERA

DRUG THERAPY

[Effect of the proteinase-inhibitor Trasylol on the course of swine fever disease and the demonstration of antigens (virus and a chymotrypsin-like protease) and their antibodies] Korn G. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(24):469–72, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the proteinase inhibitor Trasylol on the course of hog cholera as well as the deomonstration of antigens (viral and chymotrypsin-like protease) and of various antibody types] Korn G. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(23):461–3, 1 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Application of the indirect enzyme-labeled antibody microtest to the detection and surveillance of animal diseases. Saunders GC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S258–66, Oct 77

[Comparative precipitation studies between the highly-virulent virus of European swine fever, swine-fever-virus split products and precipitating swine-fever antigens from the organs of swine-fever infected pigs] Matthaeus W. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(10):830–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Residual viruses in pork products. McKercher PD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):142–5, Jan 78

Structural similarities of hog cholera virus with togaviruses. Enzmann PJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(4):339–48, 1978

Ultrastructural studies of some organs from pigs with swine fever. Rutili D, et al. **Folia Vet Lat** 7(2):165–73, Apr-Jun 77

Effects of experimental border disease infection in the pregnant sow. Wrathall AE, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(1):62–9, Jan 78

[Detection of C-strain virus in pigs following vaccination against swine fever (author's transl)] Terpstra C. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(13):678–84, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Reverse plaque formation by hog cholera virus inducing interference with VSV (author's transl)] Laude H. **Arch Virol** 56(3):273–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

[Analysis of the hog cholera outbreak in Hesse in 1971–1974] Wachendörfer G, et al. **DTW** 85(4):113–20, 5 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Utilization of epizootiological analysis in the diagnosis of swine palgue] Tikhonov LI. **Veterinariia** (12):74–6, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Comparison of the immune response in serum and bucco-pharyngeal secretions following immunization by different routes with a live hog cholera virus vaccine (Thiverval strain). Corthier G, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(2):159–65, 1977

Capacity of attenuated swine fever vaccines to prevent virus carriers in the vaccinated pigs, after contact with field virus. Leunen J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):533–6, 1977

[Comparative study of the immunogenic activity of 2 vaccines from strain K against swine plague] Dimitrov K. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):55–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Practical aerogenic immunization of swine against plague] Gavrilov N, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(7):49–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Problems of eliminating plague in swine] Pritulin PI. **Veterinariia** (5):48–53, May 78 **(Rus)**

HOLIDAYS

Christmas and depression. Breen HJ. **Ariz Med** 34(12):823–4, Dec 77

Illness associated with 'package tours': a combined Spanish-Scottish study. Reid D, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(1):117–22, 1978

Planning for summer staff shortages [editorial] Martin JC. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(7):10–1, Jul 78 **(Eng, Fre)**

Annual demonstration: holiday foods for patients with diabetes. Sowada BJ. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(4):414–5, Apr 78

Fireworks: some thoughts on their sale and use. O'Keefe DP. **Sight Sav Rev** 47(2):61–5, Summer 77

[Additional vacations for roentgen, operating room and laboratory personnel (letter)] Leppin W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(34):1346–7, 25 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Additional leave for personnel of roentgen, operating room and laboratory service] Rieger HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(27):1098–9, 7 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

HOLOGRAPHY

Holography in dentistry. Schwaninger B, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(4):814–7, Oct 77

Optical holography in ultrasonography. Baum G. **JCU** 3(4):251–3, Dec 75

Holographically stored x-ray images: gray-tone reproduction. Clausen C, et al. **Med Phys** 5(3):181–7, May-Jun 78

METHODS

Visualization of the lens in ultrasonic holography [letter] Chivers RC. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):822–4, Aug 78

Holographic displays for computer assisted tomography. Greguss P. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):184–6, Apr 77

Holographic measurement of tooth mobility in three dimensions. Burstone CJ, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(4):283–94, Jul 78

[Holographic vibration analysis of the tympanic membrane (author's transl)] von Bally G. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(5):444–51, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HOLOTHURIN see under **SAPONINS**

HOLTZMAN INKBLOT TEST see under **INK BLOT TESTS**

HOMATROPINE see under **TROPANES**

HOME ACCIDENTS see **ACCIDENTS, HOME**

HOME CARE SERVICES

Pharmaceutical services to improve drug therapy for home health care patients. Solomon DK, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):553–7, May 78

When the patient is dying: home care for the child. Martinson IM, et al. **Am J Nurs** 77(11):1815–7, Nov 77

Home visit: a gray zone in evaluation. Shaffer MK, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(2):239–41, Feb 78

Home care for the elderly disabled: a study of its effectiveness in a country town. Lefroy RB. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(3):337–42, Mar 78

Home treatment of haemophilia and Christmas disease: five years' experience. Rizza CR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(1):53–66, Sep 77

Home or hospital confinement? [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6091):845–6, 1 Oct 77

Home or hospital? Barley S. **Br Med J** 2(6129):25, 1 Jul 78

Home or hospital care for coronary thrombosis? Colling A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1254–9, 13 May 78

Regional co-ordinator for haemophilia in domiciliary practice. Colvin BT, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):814–5, 24 Sep 77

Improvement of perinatal care [letter] Davis J. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1696, 24 Jun 78

Intended place of delivery and perinatal outcome. Fedrick J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):763–5, 25 Mar 78

Decline of visiting [letter] Gray DJ. **Br Med J** 1(6104):53, 7 Jan 78

Haemophilia A home therapy in the United Kingdom 1975–6. Jones P, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1447–50, 3 Jun 78

The status of vision and vision care of homebound senior citizens not in institutions. Woodruff ME. **Can J Public Health** 69(1):44–8, Jan-Feb 78

Effect of chronic home care on admission to institutions providing long-term care. Kraus AS, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):747–9, 8 Oct 77

Needed: a new way of helping. McAlary R. **Can Nurse** 73(4):45–6, Apr 77

Home care treatment of acutely ill psychiatric patients. A one year follow-up. Smith FA, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(2):73–6, Mar 78

An approach to the evaluation of early intervention projects with mothers of severely handicapped children: the attitude dimension. Burden RL. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(3):171–81, May-Jun 78

The Exeter home-visiting project: the psychologist as one of several therapists. Rayner H. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(1):1–7, Jan-Feb 78

Home intervention with parents of severely subnormal, pre-school children: an interim report. Sandow S, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(1):29–39, Jan-Feb 78

Improvised home beds. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(3):151–2, May 77

Home care of the sick--an emerging general analysis based on schemes in France. Cang S, et al. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(3):167–72, Feb 78

Nursing home costs halved by home maintenance program. Shepherd R. **Forum** 2(2):32–5, 1978

The pharmacist's expanding role in home health care of geriatric patients. Frisk PA, et al. **Geriatrics** 32(12):80–3, 85, Dec 77

Aged excluded from home health care: an interorganizational solution. Noelker L, et al. **Gerontologist** 18(1):37–41, Feb

78
The effectiveness of homemaker—home health aides. Fashimpar GA, et al. **Health Soc Work** 3(1):147–65, Feb 78
Full-service hospice offers home, day, and inpatient care. Hackley JA. **Hospitals** 51(21):84–7, 1 Nov 77
Maternity day care program offers economical, family-oriented care. Hickey LA, et al. **Hospitals** 51(23):85–6, 8, 1 Dec 77
Community and home care: United States and United Kingdom. The unrealized potential of an old idea. pp. 147–61. Maddox GL.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.
The elderly in family practice: an evaluation of the geriatric visiting nurse. Williams GO. **J Fam Pract** 5(3):369–73, Sep 77
A system for observing the potential nutritional risks of elderly people living at home. Metress J, et al. **J Geriatr Psychiatry** 11(1):67–72, 1978
Pediatric home care: an ambulatory 'special care unit'. Stein RE. **J Pediatr** 92(3):495–9, Mar 78
Outcomes of elective home births: a series of 1,146 cases. Mehl LE, et al. **J Reprod Med** 19(5):281–90, Nov 77
Some problems of professionally attended home births. Moawad AH. **J Reprod Med** 19(5):298, Nov 77
A comparison of home and hospital delivery based on 25 years' experience with both. White G. **J Reprod Med** 19(5):291–2, Nov 77
Hospitals at home [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8046):1016, 12 Nov 77
Home or hospital for myocardial infarction [letter] **Lancet** 1(8073):1089–90, 20 May 78
Home versus hospital for myocardial infarction [letter] **Lancet** 1(8077):1307–8, 17 Jun 78
A randomised trial of home-versus-hospital management for patients with suspected myocardial infarction. Hill JD, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):837–41, 22 Apr 78
[Domiciliary surveillance of patients with artificial pacemakers. Explanation of the problem] Meciani L. **Minerva Med** 68(60):4059–62, 8 Dec 77
Regulation increases as home healthcare grows. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(2):32–3, Feb 78
Sounding board. The hospice movement. Krant MJ. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):546–9, 7 Sep 78
Home health care: services and cost. Widmer G, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 26(8):488–93, Aug 78
Pomiciliary care of the elderly. Craigmile WM, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(5):suppl 13–5, 2 Feb 78
Child care in North America–1. Round-the-clock home care. Jolly JD. **Nurs Times** 73(47):1843–4, 24 Nov 77
The elderly: a challenge to nursing—14. Planning care at home. Roberts I. **Nurs Times** 74(4):154–6, 26 Jan 78
Rheumatoid arthritis–2. Nursing care of the patient at home and in hospital. Wright V. **Nurs Times** 73(47):1832–5, 24 Nov 77
Myocardial infarct in the home. Coombes AC. **NZ Med J** 86(598):391–4, 26 Oct 77
Home care for children dying of cancer. Martinson IM, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):106–13, Jul 78
Development of Cheltenham Domiciliary physiotherapy service. Cardno PL. **Physiotherapy** 63(11):357–9, Nov 77
Continuity of care for patients with malignant disease. Wills LA. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):391–4, Jun 78
Control of insulin dependent diabetes at home. Bridgman JF, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1316):193–4, Feb 78
Home care. A newly paved road to patient independence or somebody still makes house calls. Detmer SS. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(7):199–200, Jul–Sep 77
Attendant care needs of the physically disabled: institutional perspectives. Thornock M, et al. **Rehabil Lit** 39(5):147–53, May 78
[The system of health visitors] Bille H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(25):1518–20, 19 Jun 78 **(Dan)**
[Delivery at home or at an institution? An analysis of the preferences of 5,240 Danish women concerning the place of delivery] Howitz P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(26):1569–73, 26 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Hospital training compared with home training in patients with intermittent claudication] Nielsen SL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(46):2733–6, 14 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Correlation between the perinatal mortality figures and the place of delivery: at home or in the hospital] Hoogendoorn D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(32):1171–8, 12 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Delivery and puerperium] Van Alten D, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(1):5–9, 7 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Childbirth at home] van Alten D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(32):1178–84, 12 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Pediatric home care services in Belgium] Toppet M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):1015–21, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Home care and maintenance of the aged patient] Veylon R. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(29):2611–4, 10 Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Domiciliary assisted respiration in the Languedoc-Roussillon region (author's transl)] Bertrand A, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(51–52):1647–52, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Domiciliary assisted respiration for patients with severe respiratory insufficiency] Levi-Valensi P, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(51–52):1653–8, 23 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Respiratory assistance at home in the Languedoc-Rousillon region] Bertrand A, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(60):4015–24, 8 Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[Assisted ventilation at home by tracheotomy in subjects with chronic respiratory insufficiency] Bolot JF, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(60):409–14, 8 Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[Ventilatory assistance at home in patients with severe respiratory insufficiency] Levi-Valensi P, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(60):4025–36, 8 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

ECONOMICS

Hospital provides home care for elderly at one-half nursing home cost. Brickner P, et al. **Forum** 1(2):6–12, Nov–Dec 77
GAO and US Commission on Civil Rights assess programs for the elderly. **Geriatrics** 33(3):15–6, Mar 78
Do benefits exceed costs of alternatives to institutional care? Lashof JC. **Geriatrics** 32(11):33, 36, Nov 77
Home health care is good economics. Colt AM, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 25(10):632–6, Oct 77

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Saint John Hospital, Detroit, expands nonhospital-based programs. Whitelaw P. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):40–1, May 78
Coordinated home care: the Massachusetts General Hospital experience. Tolkoff-Rubin NE, et al. **Med Care** 16(6):453–64, Jun 78
[Home activities in child psychiatry] Constant J. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(1):111–6, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Home health agencies and community nursing services accredited by NLN/APHA, September 1978. **Nurs Outlook** 26(9):581–2, Sep 78
Multiple sclerosis: visiting trouble. **Nurs Times** 74(19):suppl 136–9, 11 May 78
Home health care and quality assurance: the experience of the Pennsylvania Assembly Project. Berkoben RM. **QRB** 3(10):25–8, Oct 77

UTILIZATION

In-home health services in California: some lessons for national health insurance. Ricker-Smith K, et al. **Med Care** 16(3):173–90, Mar 78

HOME HEALTH AGENCIES see **HOME CARE SERVICES**

HOME HEMODIALYSIS see **HEMODIALYSIS, HOME**

HOME NURSING

Home parenteral nutrition: results in 34 pediatric patients. Strobel CT, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(3):394–403, Sep 78
Home care in myocardial infarction. Lunn DE. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(9):1161–9, Sep 77
How patients use domiciliary oxygen. Jones MM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6124):1397–400, 27 May 78
Net beds in general practice [letter] Scott D. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1156, 29 Oct 77
Intermittent compression for lymphoedema of arm [letter] McNair TJ. **Clin Oncol** 4(1):93, Mar 78
Planning for the psychological needs of a young child in a double spica cast. Including a plan for construction of a scooter. Streissguth AP, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(3):277–83, Mar 78
Home treatment for haemophilia. **Drug Ther Bull** 16(13):49–50, 23 Jun 78
Rural health. Dodge RE. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(4):247–8, Apr 78
Pediatric home care: an ambulatory 'special care unit'. Stein RE. **J Pediatr** 92(3):495–9, Mar 78
Dying at home. Sampson WI. **JAMA** 238(22):2405–6, 28 Nov 77
Dying at home [letter] Sampson WI. **JAMA** 239(16):1612, 21 Apr 78
Dying at home. Gray A. **Nurs Times** 73(32):suppl 9–10, 11 Aug 77
Home care for children dying of cancer. Martinson IM, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):106–13, Jul 78
[Treatment of the hemophiliac 'at home' (proceedings)] Allain JP. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(3):677–82, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Intermittent positive pressure breathing (IPPB) with respirators in home nursing] Angehrn U, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(36):1254–7, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Present status of rheumatoid arthritis patients being cared for at home in Osaka City] Sawada K. **Ryumachi** 17(6):549–51, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[The acutely ill child in the family environment. A summary of research] Horanská E. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(6):359–61, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Experiences of care of pregnant diabetics at a country hospital] Leonhardt T, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(30–31):2709–11, 26 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**
[Clinical laboratory characteristics of scarlatina in children kept under home isolation] Koliagina NT, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):21–3, 1978 **(Ukr)**

EDUCATION

Dietitians play a role in the home training of patients. Bloch AS. **JPEN** 1(3):160–2, 1977

HOME RANGE

Home range, activity pattern, and agonistic encounters of a group of night monkeys (Aotus trivirgatus) in Peru. Wright PC. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 29(1):43–55, 1978

HOMEMAKER SERVICES see under **HOME CARE SERVICES**

HOMEOPATHY

see related
PHARMACOPOEIAS, HOMEOPATHIC

Screening of homoeopathic mother tinctures for antimicrobial activity. Ray PG, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):338–9, Apr 77
Homoeopathic medicine. **Lancet** 2(8081):166–7, 15 Jul 78
Ethical problems of screening for neural-tube defects [letter] Owen RM. **Lancet** 2(8088):527, 2 Sep 78
Why patients choose homeopathy. Avina RL, et al. **West J Med** 128(4):366–9, Apr 78
[Recent bio-electronic discoveries concerning allergies and visceral spasmodic states. Correlations between biorhythms and bioequivalents] de Larebeyrette J. **Electrodiagn Ther** 14(3):107–15, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Homeopathy and acupuncture (letter)] Prokop O. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(34):1323–4, 25 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

EDUCATION

Towards a realistic medical education policy [letter] Bhattacharya S. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(6):140, 16 Sep 77

HISTORY

Modern medicine, old mystique in Macedonia. Irving C. **Nurs Times** 74(16):686–7, 20 Apr 78
History of Homeopathic Medicine at Oberlin, Ohio 1833...1933. Siddall AC. **Ohio State Med J** 74(2):121–4, Feb 78

HOMEOSTASIS

Cerebral autoregulation in unconscious patients with brain injury. Cold GE, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):270–80, 1978
Homeostatic responses to increased oxygen affinity. Charache S. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:433–41, 4–7 Jul 77
Intestinal O2 consumption under low flow conditions in anaesthetized cats. Hamar J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:573–8, 4–7 Jul 77
Are proteinase inhibitors a factor for the derangement of homoeostasis in protein-energy malnutrition? Schelp FP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):451–6, Mar 78
Autoregulation of cerebral blood flow during early experimental renal hypertension in the conscious dog. Allotey JB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):H35–9, Jan 78
Renal hemodynamics in the rat before and during inhibition of angiotensin II. Arendshorst WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):F290–7, Oct 77
Relation of distal tubular delivery and reabsorptive rate to nephron filtration. Blantz RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):F315–24, Oct 77
Humoral and mechanical factors modulating neural input to the renal vasculature. Carlson DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):R64–75, Jul 78
Homeostatic regulation of cellular energy metabolism: experimental characterization in vivo and fit to a model. Erecińska M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):C82–9, Mar 78
Renal autoregulation: perspectives from whole kidney and single nephron studies. Navar LG. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):F357–70, May 78 (90 ref.)
Role of autoregulation in spatial and temporal perfusion heterogeneity of canine myocardium. Sestier FJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H64–71, Jul 78
Autoregulation of nephron filtration rate in the dog assessed by indicator-dilution technique. Williams RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):F282–9, Oct 77
Nephron function and perinatal homeostasis. Horster M. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):468–82, 1977 (63 ref.)
The peripheral circulation: local regulation. Sparks HV Jr, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 40:67–92, 1978 (157 ref.)
The microcirculatory approach to homeostasis. Zweifach BW. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):6–14, 1977
Skeletal homeostasis and ageing. Studies in human femora. Manegold C, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:389–92, May 77
Neoplasia and skeletal homeostasis: an animal model. Young DM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:505–7, May 77
Diameter of afferent arterioles during autoregulation estimated from microsphere data in the dog kidney. Mørkrid L, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):181–91, Feb 78
Autoregulatory responses of superficial nephrons and their association with sodium excretion during arterial pressure alterations in the dog. Navar LG, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):487–96, Oct 77

Sodium homeostasis in patients with autonomic failure. Wilcox CS, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):321–8, Oct 77

Renal autoregulation: effect of chemical denervation in normovolemic and hypovolemic dogs. Gewertz BL, et al. **Curr Surg** 35(3):214–6, May–Jun 78

Physical exercise and fuel homeostasis in diabetes mellitus. Wahren J, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(4):213–22, Apr 78

Primitive forms of potassium homeostasis: observations on crustacean central nervous system with implications for vertebrate brain. Abbott NJ, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25 Suppl:259–71, 1977 (35 ref.)

Homeostasis of the ionic composition of the cerebrospinal fluid. Bradbury MW, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25 Suppl:249–57, 1977

Vitamin D–parathyroid interactions in calcium homeostasis. pp. 197–203. Henry HL, et al.
In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.

Mitochondrial calcium transport and the intracellular calcium homeostasis. pp. 535–51. Carafoli E, et al.
In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.

Role of carbonic anhydrase in chemical control and autoregulation of cerebral circulation. Gotoh F, et al. **Int J Neurol** 11(2–3):219–27, 1977

Regulation of megakaryocytes in W/Wv mice. Ebbe S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):73–9, Jul 78

Effect of phosphate depletion on magnesium homeostasis in rats. Kreusser WJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):573–81, Mar 78

Insulin and glucagon as determinants of body weight set point and microregulation in rats. de Castro JM, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):571–9, Jun 78

Rats defend different body weights depending on palatability and accessibility of their food. Peck JW. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):555–70, Jun 78

Autoregulation and CO2 responses of cerebral blood flow in patients with acute severe head injury. Enevoldsen EM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):689–703, May 78

Cerebral arterial blood flow and aneurysm surgery. Part 2: Induced hypotension and autoregulatory capacity. Nornes H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):819–27, Dec 77

Hyperemia, CO2 responsiveness, and autoregulation in the white matter following experimental spinal cord injury. Smith AJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):239–51, Feb 78

Autoregulation and tubuloglomerular feedback in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Ploth DW, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(4):253–67, Oct 77

Insulin rather than glucose homoeostasis in the pathophysiology of diabetes. Turner RC, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1272–4, 12 Jun 76

Effect of starvation on hepatic glycogen metabolism and glucose homeostasis. Goldstein DE, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):315–23, Mar 78

Relationships between specialized cells, capillaries and intermediary cytofibrillary elements. Xth Note. Biological evolution of the emonctory subsystem and stereotype in invertebrates. Mârza VD. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 24(1):3–17, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Evolution of homeothermy in mammals. Crompton AW, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):333–6, 23 Mar 78

The influence of body position on autonomic nervous system function. McLaughlin LJ, et al. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 13(1):29–41, Jan–Mar 78

Data on the role of the frontal cortex in vegetative behavior. Obál F, et al. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 13(1):13–21, Jan–Mar 78

Cerebral blood flow autoregulation in the rat. Hernández MJ, et al. **Stroke** 9(2):150–4, Mar–Apr 78

Autoregulation of the blood supply to the anterior optic nerve and lamina cribrosa. Neetens A. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):168–76, Apr 77

[New observations on hormonal control of calcium homeostasis] Blahoš J. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(6):336–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immune homeostasis and natural history of individuals] Burgio GR. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):926–31, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Disorders of homoistasis and accident hazards] Auerswald W. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):213–6, 1978 **(Ger)**

[The influence of the central nervous system on glucose physiological equilibrium in man (author's transl)] Grote E. **Nervenarzt** 49(5):271–76, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Calcium–magnesium homeostasis anf the tetany syndrome] Fehlinger R. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(1):24–8, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Soviet antarctic research with special emphasis on medical and hygienic problems] Schrader G. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):825–35, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on the neurogenic factors in autoregulation of regional circulation in dogs' brains (author's transl)] Sakuma H. **No To Shinkei** 29(7):779–86, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Metabolic response to trauma in partial gastrectomy] Ziliotto Júnior A, et al. **AMB** 24(2):47–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Kidney function and homeostatic indices in pure and combined forms of late pregnancy toxicosis] Vasil'eva ZV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):51–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Trace effects of short-term cooling and their importance in the adaptation to cold] Shvetsova EI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1715–20, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Further comment on the biological norm and the ways to determine it in health and toxicological research] Kurliandskiĭ BA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):79–80, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Use of autogenic training for the self-regulation of cardiovascular activity and the prevention of neurocirculatory dystonia in student pilots] Lozinskiĭ VS. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):88–90, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[The role of energetic skin zones in the regulatory processes of the energetic balance of the human organism] Nechushkin AI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):60–4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Homeostatic indices in the prolonged crush syndrome] Torbenko VP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):46–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

['Physiologic asymmetries' and their role in human pathology] Berger EN. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):82–7, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Several considerations with regard to the principle of the alternating activity of functioning structures (discussion with regard to the article by G. N. Kryzhanovskiĭ, 'Several basic patterns in the performance of biological processes and their role in pathology')] Maianskiĭ DN. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):87–9, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Regularity in the extreme character of the ontogenetic development of ovarian activity in the reproductive function self-regulation system] Morozov SL. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):40–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Self-regulation of posture] Kozerenko OP, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:245–56, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Clinical significance of disorders of osmotic and ion homeostasis] Natochin IuV. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):3–11, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Release and disintegration in biological systems] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 85(3):447–62, May–Jun 78 (101 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of homeostasis and methods for their correction in patients with gastrogenic tetany] Spynu AV. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):59–61, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possible role of the biological state of the body tissues in the biological action of various physical factors] Kulin ET, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):32–5, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Adaptational and thyroid homeostasis and the state of fat and carbohydrate metabolism in lung cancer] Bershteĭn LM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(2):48–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[General mechanisms of supply of information concerning the body's nutritional status to its regulatory systems (review of the literature)] Konyshev VA. **Vopr Pitan** (3):8–16, May–Jun 78 (87 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of regulation of the glucocorticoid level in the body (review of the literature)] Korkach VI. **Vrach Delo** (3):3–8, Mar 78 (45 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Disordered lipid homeostasis in hypertensive patients and their relatives] Aslanian NL, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):51–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the homeostasis of potassium and sodium at different stages of chronic renal insufficiency in patients with pyelonephritis and renal amyloidosis] Barsegian BA. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):122–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Avoidance of renal cortical blood flow autoregulation induced by NaCl not attributable to plasma asmolarity changes (author's transl)] Rovere AA, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(2):80–6, 1977 **(Spa)**

[Homeostatic changes in uterine fibromyoma] Miroshnichenko VP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):49–50, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

[State of carbohydrate and fat metabolism as well as hormonal homeostasis in ovarian tumors] Rybalka AN. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):44–5, 1978 **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Cardioselective (metoprolol) and non-selective (propranolol) beta-blockade and glucose homeostasis. Syvälahti E, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):292–5, Oct 77

Effects of ethanol and 3-mercaptopicolinic acid on isoproterenol and epinephrine-induced changes in glucose homeostasis in normal and alloxan-diabetic rats. Potter DE. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(23):2231–5, 1 Dec 77

[Effect of high-calorie parenteral feeding on homeostatic indices in burned patients during the period of septicotoxemia] Sologub VK, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):5–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of lead as a factor affecting, via food, the internal medium of the body] Shtenberg AI, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (3):78–82, 1978 (49 ref.) **(Rus)**

HOMES FOR THE AGED

A longitudinal study of falls in an elderly population II. Some circumstances of falling. Ashley MJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 6(4):211–20, Nov 77

A longitudinal study of falls in an elderly population: I. Incidence and morbidity. Gryfe CI, et al. **Age Ageing** 6(4):201–10, Nov 77

The gaslight phenomenon—an institutional variant. Lund CA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:533–4, Nov 77

One day the door closes. McIvor J, et al. **Can Nurse** 74(3):30–3, Mar 78

Putting animation into extended care. Bohm H. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(12):14–6, Dec 77

Performance on cognitive tasks in predicting the behavioral competences in the institutionalized elderly. Cyr J, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 3(4–6):253–64, Jul–Nov 77

The elderly retarded: a little-known group. DiGiovanni L. **Gerontologist** 18(3):262–6, Jun 78

Staff assessments of confusion and the situation of confused residents in homes for old people. Slater R, et al. **Gerontologist** 17(6):523–30, Dec 77

A longitudinal study of elderly residents of long-stay institutions: I. Early response to institutional care. Spasoff RA, et al. **Gerontologist** 18(3):281–92, Jun 78

Skilled nursing facility design meets needs of community. Loorz W. **Hospitals** 52(4):165–6, 16 Feb 78

Institutional care: United States and United Kingdom. New approaches in the United States. pp. 121–8. Shore H.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.

Nutritional evaluation of B groups of vitamins in institutionalised aged. Vir SC, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):211–8, 1977

Encountering hopelessness [letter] Gelperin A. **JAMA** 240(3):211, 21 Jul 78

Medical screening of old people accepted for residential care. Brocklehurst JC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):141–2, 15 Jul 78

Vitamin C status of elderly men in a residential home. McClean HE, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(598):379–82, 26 Oct 77

Oral health among the inmates of old people's homes. V. Radiographic findings in the jawbones. Mäkilä E, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 74(1–2):11–7, Feb–Apr 78

Minimum need for care in geriatric institutions. Mackeprang B, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(1):25–9, 1978

Some aspects concerning admittance to and accommodation in geriatric institutions housing persons with varying degrees of need for care. Mackeprang B, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(2):59–62, 1978

Care of the aged: old problems in need of new solutions. Kane RL, et al. **Science** 200(4344):913–9, 26 May 78

[Rehabilitation of chronic psychiatric patients. Description of a program and follow-up of 89 patients transfered to rest homes] Cosyns P, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(4):487–502, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Continuous education for people who work with the aged, especially for people who run homes for the aged (author's transl)] Brandt S. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):215–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analyses of space available in homes and day centers for the aged, as well as nursing homes for elderly people, in the FRG. Booking and occupation rate in homes and nursing homes for the aged (author's ttransl)] Institut für Altenwohnbau des Kuratoriums Deutsche Altenhilfe.. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(6):341–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of cerebrovascular disorders using Kollateral-P degrees. Open long-term study in a home for the aged] Feine-Haake G, et al. **Ther Ggw** 116(7):1348–58, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Sociological aspects of social activities of inhabitants of homes for the aged (author's transl)] Kuhlmey J. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(3):243–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medical aspects of the care of elderly in homes for the aged (author's transl)] Petričenko AE. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(3):251–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Cost functions for care services for the elderly. Knapp MR. **Gerontologist** 18(1):30–6, Feb 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Increasing engagement in activity of residents in old people's homes by providing recreational materials. Jenkins J, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 15(5):429–34, 1977

Teamwork eases long-term care admissions. Melia K. **Hosp Prog** 59(7):45, 48, 50, Jul 78

STANDARDS

Nursing home patients' rights. Are they enforceable? Wilson SH. **Gerontologist** 18(3):255–61, Jun 78

UTILIZATION

Institutions and alternatives for older people. Lawton MP. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):108–34, May 78

HOMESICKNESS see under **ANXIETY, SEPARATION**

HOMICIDE

An epidemiologic study of homicides in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. Costantino JP, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(4):314–24, Oct 77

'Son of sam': implications for psychiatry [letter] **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):131, Jan 78

Denying the incredible: unexplained deaths in a Veterans Administration hospital. Kroll P, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1376–80, Dec 77

Narcissism and the self in homicidal adolescents. McCarthy JB. **Am J Psychoanal** 38(1):19–29, Spring 78

Epileptic homocide: a case report. Gunn J. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:510–3, May 78
Necrophilia, murder and high intelligence: a case report. Lancaster NP. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:605–8, Jun 78
The price of humane treatment [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6099):1374, 26 Nov 77
Medical criminology notes '1. Victim–precipitated criminal homicide. Dietz PE. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 5(3):367–70, 1977
Type A, AB, B murderers: their relationship to the victims and to the criminal justice system. Simon RI. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 5(3):344–62, 1977
The use of drawings for psychiatric evaluation of a defendant in a case of homicide. Uhlin DM. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1–3):187–8, 1978
Pockets of violence: an exploration of homicide and suicide. Humphrey JA, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(10):833–7, Oct 77
Role interference: an analysis of suicide victims, homicide offenders, and non–violent individuals. Humphrey JA. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(8):652–5, Aug 78
The right to life. Hostler J. **J Med Ethics** 3(3):143–5, Sep 77
The laugh of Satan: a study of a familial murderer. McCully RS. **J Pers Assess** 42(1):81–91, Feb 78
Heavier burden put on insanity defense. Sadoff RL. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(6):14, Jun 78
Detection and significance of blood in firearms. MacDonell HL, et al. **Leg Med Annu** :183–99, 1977
Homosexual necrophilia. Bartholomew AA, et al. **Med Sci Law** 18(1):29–35, Jan 78
Arrows of outrageous fortune. Gresham GA. **Med Sci Law** 17(4):239–40, Oct 77
The use of drawings for psychiatric evaluation of a defendant in a case of homicide. Uhlin DM. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1–2):61–73, Jan 78
Murder or suicide? Rho YM. **NY State J Med** 78(6):965–7, May 78
A survey of criminal homicide in Nigeria. Emovon AC, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(2):55–8, 1978
Suicide related to the assassination of President John F. Kennedy. Biller WA. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(1):40–4, Spring 77
[Suicide or crime; a report of two cases] Schnyder–Kögel V. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:71–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[On the problem of defensive dismembering of a dead body by a person not involved in the previous homicide (author's transl)] Gerchow J. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(2):151–6, 29 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intellectual efficiency and intentional homicide] Rutkowski R, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(5):533–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Spermatozoa preservation in the mouth and vagina of corpses] Starostin NN, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(2):48, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Gov. Wallace, Arthur Bremer and Dr. Rappeport, Part 1. Inside Arthur Bremer: Portrait of the assailant. Rappeport JR. **Md State Med J** 27(3):35–8, Mar 78
Gov. Wallace, Arthur Bremer and Dr. Rappeport, Part 2. Jonas R. Rappeport, MD: the man behind the Bremer report. Taylor B. **Md State Med J** 27(3):39–43, Mar 78

HOMOARGININE see under **ARGININE**

HOMOCYSTEINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The enzymatic synthesis of S–adenosyl–L–[2(n)–3H]homocysteine. Trewyn RW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):310–6, Oct 77
A sensitive enzymatic procedure for the quantitative determination of S–adenosylhomocysteine in tissues. Yu PH. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):615–21, Feb 78
S–adenosyl–L–homocysteine dialdehyde: an affinity labeling reagent for histamine–N–methyltransferase. Borchardt RT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):1025–33, 10 Oct 77
Adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase inhibitors: synthesis of 5'–deoxy–5'–(isobutylthio)–3–deazaadenosine and its effect on Rous sarcoma virus and Gross murine leukemia virus. Chiang PK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):417–23, 30 May 78
Differential inhibition of mammalian aminopropyltransferase activities. Hibasami H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1398–405, 28 Apr 78
Inhibition of virus–induced cell transformation by synthetic analogues of S–adenosyl homocysteine. Robert–Géro M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1242–9, 18 Aug 75
Tissue distribution of S–adenosylmethionine and S–adenosylhomocysteine in the rat. Effect of age, sex and methionine administration on the metabolism of S–adenosylmethionine, S–adenosylhomocysteine and polyamines. Eloranta TO. **Biochem J** 166(3):521–9, 15 Sep 77
In vivo inhibition of Novikoff cytoplasmic messenger RNA methylation by S–tubercidinylhomocysteine. Kaehler M, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5770–5, 27 Dec 77
Inhibition of Newcastle disease virion messenger RNA (guanine–7–)–methyltransferase by analogues of S–adenosylhomocysteine. Pugh CS, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3928–32, 23 Aug 77
Protein methylation in animal cells. II. Inhibition of S–adenosyl–L–methionine:protein(arginine) N–methyltransferase by analogs of S–adenosyl–L–homocysteine. Casellas P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(1):255–68, 22 Jun 78
Role of S–adenosylhomocysteine in adenosinemediated toxicity in cultured mouse T lymphoma cells. Kredich NM, et al. **Cell** 12(4):931–8, Dec 77
Biosynthesis of S–N6–methyladenosylhomocysteine, an inhibitor of RNA methyltransferases. Hoffman JL. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):2905–7, 10 May 78
S–adenosyl–L–homocysteine as a stimulator of viral RNA synthesis by two distinct cytoplasmic polyhedrosis viruses. Mertens PP, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):832–5, Jun 78
'Pretranscriptional capping' in the biosynthesis of cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus mRNA. Furuichi Y. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1086–90, Mar 78
[Effect of S–nucleosyl–L–homocysteines on the activity of DNA methylases] Nikol'skaia II, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):252–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Homocysteine biosynthesis in green plants. Physiological importance of the transsulfuration pathway in Chlorella sorokiniana growing under steady state conditions with limiting sulfate. Giovanelli J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5665–77, 25 Aug 78

METABOLISM

Methionine requirement and replacement by homocysteine in tissue cultures of selected rodent and human malignant and normal cells. Kreis W, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2259–62, Aug 78
Sulfur amino acid activity of D– and L–homocystein for chicks. Harter JM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):139–43, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The mode of action of homocysteine on mouse brain glutamic decarboxylase and gamma–aminobutyrate aminotransferase. Tunnicliff G, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(9):1013–8, Sep 77
Effect of DL–homocysteine on some hepatic folate enzymes and folate concentration in cobalamin–deficient rats. Osifo BO. **Enzyme** 23(2):116–20, 1978
The effect of homocysteine, methionine, serine and glycine on DNA synthesis by human normoblastic and megaloblastic bone marrow cells. Taguchi H, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 24(2):83–9, 1978

HOMOCYSTINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anti–inflammatory drugs in experimental atherosclerosis. Part 3. Evaluation of the atherogenicity of homocystine in rabbits. Makheja AN, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(1):105–12, Jan 78

HOMOCYSTINURIA

[Various clinical and therapeutic aspects of homocystinuria] Piccardo MG, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(4):389–95, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pulmonary embolism in a homocystinuric patient during treatment with dipyridamole and acetylsalicylic acid [letter] Schulman JD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(12):661, 21 Sep 78
[Thrombosis of intracraneal sinuses in homocystinuria (author's transl)] Prats JM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(3):295–300, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Screening newborn infants for phenylketonuria, histadinemia, homocystinuria and maple syrup disease. Results from north rhein–westphalia (1974–1976) (author's transl] Menne F, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(18):619–22, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Report on a new case of homocystinuria diagnosed using the Scriver et al. technic] Berio A. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(39):2381–7, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of homocystinuria diagnosed using screening methods] Berio A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(40):2479–86, 29 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Homocystinuria. The evolution of skeletal changes in relation to treatment. Thomas PS, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(2–3):95–104, 1978 **(Eng, Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Homocystinuria. Evidence for three distinct classes of cystathionine beta–synthase mutants in cultured fibroblasts. Fowler B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):645–53, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Free amino acids in liver of patients with homocystinuria due to cystathionine synthase deficiency: effects of vitamin B6. Rassin DK, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):574–7, Oct 77

OCCURRENCE

Homocystinuria in New South Wales. Wilcken B, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):242–5, Mar 78
[Results of screening for metabolic diseases in the Moravian neonatal population] Mrskoš A. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(8):457–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PATHOLOGY

Skeletal abnormalities in homocystinuria. Brenton DP. **Postgrad Med J** 53(622):488–96, Aug 77

HOMOFOLIC ACID

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Folate analogues altered in the C9–N10 bridge region: N10–Toxylisohomofolic acid and N10–Toxylisohomoaminopterin. Nair MG, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(7):673–7, Jul 78

HOMOGENTISIC ACID

METABOLISM

Rapid spectrophotometric differentiation between glutathione–dependent and glutathione–independent gentisate and homogentisate pathways. Crawford RL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):170–4, Aug 77
Metabolic hypoxia: accumulation of tyrosine metabolites in hepatocytes at low pO2. Jones DP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(3):477–83, 14 Feb 78
Profiles in altered metabolism. II.—Accumulation of homogentisic acid in serum and urine following acetylsalicylic acid ingestion. Montgomery JA, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(5):331–3, May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of phenylpyruvate and homogentisate on the formation of aromatic aminoacyl–tRNAs. Lähdesmäki P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):86–90, 1 Sep 77

URINE

A simple urine screening test for alcaptonuria [letter] Koska L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1471–2, 29 Dec 77
[Biochemical diagnosis and some biochemical parameters in patients with alcaptonuria (author's transl)] Koska L, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(4):490–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

HOMOLOGOUS WASTING DISEASE

see related
GRAFT VS HOST REACTION

[Runting syndrome] Hoshino T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1320–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

The skin biopsy in the diagnosis of acute graft–versus–host disease in man. Sale GE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(3):621–35, Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

[Disorders in the formation of the hematologic status of mice following rat lymph node transplantation during the early postnatal period] Maianskiĭ DN. **Ontogenez** 6(5):492–502, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

HLA antigens in severe pre–eclampsia. Redman CW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):397–9, 19 Aug 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological studies of T–cell receptors. I. Specifically induced resistance to graft–versus–host disease in rats mediated by host T–cell immunity to alloreactive parental T cells. Bellgrau D, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):103–14, 1 Jul 78
Failure of engraftment and graft–versus–host disease after canine marrow transplantation. Two phenomena linked to but not exclusively determined by known antigens of the major histocompatibility complex. Storb R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):113–8, Mar 78
The effect of graft–versus–host disease on reconstitution of the immune system following marrow transplantation for aplastic anemia or leukemia. Witherspoon R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):233–5, Mar 78

PATHOLOGY

Chronic cutaneous graft–versus–host disease in man. Shulman HM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(3):545–70, Jun 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Pharmacologic control of the hormonally modulated immune

response. III. Prolongation of allogeneic skin graft rejection and prevention of runt disease by a combination of drugs acting on neuroendocrine functions. Pierpaoli W, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1600–3, May 78

Approaches to graft–versus–host disease following bone marrow transplantation in monkeys and man. Dicke KA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):217–21, Mar 78

THERAPY

Anti–human thymocyte globulin (ATG) for prophylaxis and treatment of graft–versus–host disease in recipients of allogeneic marrow grafts. Weiden PL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):213–6, Mar 78

HOMOSERINE

[52–Homoserine]–basic pancreatic trypsin inhibitor. Preparation and properties of a protein analog. Dyckes DF, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(4):258–68, Apr 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Extracellular accumulation of a new amino acid, O–2–hydroxypropylhomoserine, from 1,2–propanediol by flavobacterium rigense. Yamada S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1046–51, Jun 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

On the synthesis of serine and homoserine samples asymmetrically labelled with tritium and deuterium in the hydroxymethylene group. Fuganti C, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):297–8, 15 Mar 78

HOMOSERINE DEHYDROGENASE see under **ALCOHOL OXIDOREDUCTASES**

HOMOSEXUALITY

Homosexual behavior and child molestation: a review of the evidence. Newton DE. **Adolescence** 13(49):29–43, Spring 78

Homosexual labeling by university youths. Nyberg KL, et al. **Adolescence** 12(48):541–6, Winter 77

Father–son incest: underreported psychiatric problem? Dixon KN, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):835–8, Jul 78

Sexual identity of 37 children raised by homosexual or transsexual parents. Green R. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):692–7, Jun 78

Pseudohomosexuality in male patients with hysterical psychosis: a preliminary report. Miller RD. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):112–3, Jan 78

Giardiasis: association with homosexuality. Schmerin MJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):801–3, Jun 78

An involvement and overtness measure for lesbians: its development and relation to anxiety and social zeitgeist. Ferguson KD, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(3):211–27, May 78

Age and sexual culture among homosexually oriented males. Harry J, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(3):199–209, May 78

Sociosexual behavior in male and female homosexuals: a study in sex differences. Schäfer S. **Arch Sex Behav** 6(5):355–64, Sep 77

Childhood indicators of male homosexuality [letter] Schmidt G. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(1):73–5, Jan 78

Psychological adjustment of homosexual and heterosexual men: a cross–national replication. Siegelman M. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(1):1–11, Jan 78

Parental relationships during childhood in homosexuality, transvestism and transsexualism. Buhrich N, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 12(2):103–8, Jun 78

Treatment of obsessive homosexual pedophilic fantasies with medroxyprogesterone acetate. Pinta ER. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(3):369–73, Jun 78

Homosexuality in adolescence. Glasser M. **Br J Med Psychol** 50(3):217–25, Sep 77

The differential diagnosis of homosexuality. Limentani A. **Br J Med Psychol** 50(3):209–16, Sep 77

Personality core dynamics and predisposition towards homosexuality. Shoham SG, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 51(2):161–75, Jun 78

A neglected source–book on homosexuality. Zuger B. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:87–8, Jul 78

Hepatitis B antigen and antibody in a male homosexual population [letter] Renton PH. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):206, Jun 78

Threadworms in homosexual males [letter] McMillan A. **Br Med J** 1(6109):367, 11 Feb 78

e Antigen among male homosexual patients. Simmons PD, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1458, 3 Dec 77

Lesbian mother child custody: legal and psychiatric aspects. Harris BS. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 5(1):75–89, 1977

Effeminate behavior present in boys from childhood: ten additional years of follow–up. Zuger B. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(4):363–9, Jul–Aug 78

Homosexuality from a contemporary perspective. Hunt SP. **Conn Med** 42(2):105–8, Feb 78

Plasma basal levels of FSH, LH and testosterone in homosexual men. Rohde W, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):241–8, 1977

Sexually–transmitted diseases in homosexual males in Edinburgh. McMillan A, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(5):266–71, Sep 77

The effect of luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (LRH) on pituitary gonadotropins in male homosexuals. Livingstone IR, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):248–9, May 78

Some thoughts on transference perversion. Etchegoyen RH. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(1):45–63, 1978

Political lesbianism and sexual politics. Defries Z. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(1):71–8, Jan 78

Reassociation of dreams. IV. A second LSD analysis of the beetle bug dream: its relation to a shark dream and fear of lesbianism. Abramson HA. **J Asthma Res** 15(1):23–62, Oct 77

Reassociation of dreams. III. LSD analysis of a threatening male–female dog dream and its relation to fear of lesbianism. Abramson HA. **J Asthma Res** 14(3):131–58, Apr 77

Psychological adjustment of nonpatient homosexuals: critical review of the research literature. Hart M, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(7):604–8, Jul 78 (32 ref.)

Male homosexual behavior and ego function strategies in the group encounter. Scott JM, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1079–84, Oct 77

Not can but ought: the treatment of homosexuality. Davison GC. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):170–2, Feb 78

The right to treatment: issues in the treatment of homosexuality. Sturgis ET, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):165–9, Feb 78

Sexual orientation and violations of civil liberties. Adelman MR. **J Homosex** 2(4):327–30, Summer 77

Toward a new model of treatment of homosexuality: a review. Coleman E. **J Homosex** 3(4):345–59, Summer 78

Tolerance as a correlate of experience with stigma: the case of the homosexual. Corbett SL, et al. **J Homosex** 3(1):3–13, Fall 77

Jeremy Bentham's essay on 'Paederasty': an introduction. Crompton L. **J Homosex** 3(4):383–7, Summer 78

Offences against one's self: paederasty. Part I, Jeremy Bentham. Crompton L. **J Homosex** 3(4):389–405, Summer 78

Studying violations of civil liberties of homosexual men and women. De Cecco JP. **J Homosex** 2(4):315–22, Summer 77

A study of perceptions of rights and needs in interpersonal conflicts in homosexual relationships. De Cecco JP, et al. **J Homosex** 3(3):205–16, Spring 78

A critique of anthropological research on homosexuality. Fitzgerald TK. **J Homosex** 2(4):385–97, Summer 77

Sexual molestation and rape reported by homosexual and heterosexual women. Gundlach RH. **J Homosex** 2(4):367–84, Summer 77

Attitudes, opinions, and sexual development of 205 homosexual women. Hogan RA, et al. **J Homosex** 3(2):123–36, Winter 77

Acceptance of the rights of homosexuals: a social profile. Irwin P, et al. **J Homosex** 3(2):107–21, Winter 77

Satisfaction in male homosexual couples. Jones RW, et al. **J Homosex** 3(3):217–24, Spring 78

The civil liberties of gay persons: present status. Knutson DC. **J Homosex** 2(4):337–42, Summer 77

Permanent partner priorities: gay and straight. Laner MR. **J Homosex** 3(1):21–39, Fall 77

Media mating I: newspaper 'personals' ads of homosexual men. Laner MR, et al. **J Homosex** 3(2):149–62, Winter 77

Going public: a study in the sociology of homosexual liberation. Lee JA. **J Homosex** 3(1):49–78, Fall 77

The relationship of assumption and knowledge of the homosexual orientation to the abridgment of civil liberties. Liljestrand P, et al. **J Homosex** 3(3):243–8, Spring 78

The effects of social sex–role stereotypes and sexual orientation on psychotherapeutic outcomes. Liljestrand P, et al. **J Homosex** 3(4):361–72, Summer 78

Role expectations and definitions: a comparison of female transsexuals and lesbians. McCauley EA, et al. **J Homosex** 3(2):137–47, Winter 77

Teaching assertive skills to a passive homosexual adolescent: an illustrative case study. McKinlay T, et al. **J Homosex** 3(2):163–70, Winter 77

Rights or repentance. Minnigerode FA. **J Homosex** 2(4):323–6, Summer 77

Lesbianism in female and coed correctional institutions. Propper AM. **J Homosex** 3(3):265–74, Spring 78

Self–concept and psychological adjustment differences between self–identified male transsexuals and male homosexuals. Roback HB, et al. **J Homosex** 3(1):15–20, Fall 77

Stigma, sex and society: a new look at gender differentiation and sexual variation. Ross MW, et al. **J Homosex** 3(4):315–30, Summer 78

Attitudes toward homosexuality and femininity in men. Storms MD. **J Homosex** 3(3):257–63, Spring 78

The male adolescent involved with a pederast becomes and adult. Tindall RH. **J Homosex** 3(4):373–82, Summer 78

Couples: the hidden segment of the gay world. Tuller NR. **J Homosex** 3(4):331–43, Summer 78

Homosexuality in ancient Greek and Roman civilization: a critical bibliography. Verstraete BC. **J Homosex** 3(1):79–89, Fall 77

Nonreproduction, homosexuality, transsexualism, and intelligence: I. A systematic literature search. Weinrich JD. **J Homosex** 3(3):275–89, Spring 78

Neisseria meningitidis in the anal canal of homosexual men. Chapel TA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(6):810–2, Dec 77

Anogenital infection with Neisseria meningitidis in homosexual men. Judson FN, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(4):458–63, Apr 78

Lesbian couples: should help extend to AID? [clinical conference] **J Med Ethics** 4(2):91–5, Jun 78

Psychopathology of sexual behaviour [letter] Lipsedge MS, et al. **J R Soc Med** 71(1):73, Jan 78

Counseling homosexual alcoholics. Ten case histories. Small EJ Jr, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 38(11):2077–86, Nov 77

Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) and antibody to HBsAg. Prevalence in homosexual and heterosexual men. Dietzman DE, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2625–6, 12 Dec 77

Examining the homosexual male for sexually transmitted diseases. Felman YM, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2046–7, 7 Nov 77

Homosexual necrophilia. Bartholomew AA, et al. **Med Sci Law** 18(1):29–35, Jan 78

Female homosexuality. Roberts LA. **Nurs Times** 74(37):1426–9, 15 Sep 77

Sexually transmitted enteric pathogens in male homosexual population. William DC, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2050–2, Nov 77

Sex–deviant handwriting, femininity, and homosexuality. Lester D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1156, Dec 77

A psychoanalytic view of homosexuality: an interview with Joseph J. Geller. M.D. Geller JJ, et al. **Perspect Psychiatr Care** 16(2):76–9, Mar–Apr 78

Changing attitudes toward homosexuality—or are they? Gross MJ. **Perspect Psychiatr Care** 16(2):71–5, Mar–Apr 78

Status of behavioral reorientation techniques in the modification of homosexuality: a review. Adams HE, et al. **Psychol Bull** 84(6):1171–88, Nov 77

Significance of androgen levels in the aetiology and treatment of homosexuality. James S, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(3):427–9, Aug 77

Interrelationship of sexist, racist, and antihomosexual attitudes. Henley NM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):83–90, Feb 78

Venereal transmission of shigellosis in Seattle–King county. Bader M, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):89–91, Jul–Sep 77

Anal warts in a population of gay men in New York City. Carr G, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):56–7, Apr–Jun 77

Improving sexually transmitted disease health services for gays: a national prospective. Henderson RH. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):58–62, Apr–Jun 77

Sexually transmitted disease in gay men [editorial] Judson FN. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):76–8, Apr–Jun 77

An innovative program of venereal disease casefinding, treatment and education for a population of gay men. Merino HI, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):50–2, Apr–Jun 77

The experience of the Howard Brown Memorial Clinic of Chicago with sexually transmitted diseases. Ostrow DG, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):53–5, Apr–Jun 77

Venereal transmission of intestinal parasites. Hurwitz AL, et al. **West J Med** 128(1):89–91, Jan 78

[A comment on psychiatric aspects of homosexuality (author's transl)] Bártová D, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(33):1029–30, 19 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Couple heterosexual dysfunction in relation to homosexual latency (author's transl)] Steichen R, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(6):732–46, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Ar–Râzî on the hidden illness. Rosenthal F. **Bull Hist Med** 52(1):45–60, Spring 78

Pederasty, heroism, and the family in classical Greece. Ungaretti JR. **J Homosex** 3(3):291–300, Spring 78

HOMOSEXUALITY, FEMALE see under **HOMOSEXUALITY**

HOMOVANILLIC ACID see under **PHENYLACETATES**

HOMOZYGOTE

Splenectomy in homozygous beta thalassaemia: a retrospective study of 30 patients. Engelhard D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(3):391–403, Nov 75

Germ line integration of moloney leukemia virus: effect of homozygosity at the m–mulV locus. Jaenisch R. **Cell** 12(3):691–6, Nov 77

Homozygous C3 deficiency: detection of C3 by radioimmunoassay. Davis AE 3d, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):543–50, Nov 77

Developmental analysis of lethal effects of homozygosity for the c25H deletion in the mouse. Lewis SE. **Dev Biol** 65(2):553–7, Aug 78

Studies of globin chain synthesis and globin mRNA content in a patient homozygous for hemoglobin Lepore. Forget BG, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):117–28, 1978

Ultrastructural analysis of preimplantation lethal yellow (Ay/Ay) mouse embryos. Cizadlo GR, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 45:13–24, Jun 78

Identification of eight–cell tw32 homozygous lethal mutants by aberrant compaction. Granholm NH, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(1):81–8, Jan 78

Drinking characteristics of normal rats and rats heterozygous or homozygous for diabetes insipidus. Kutscher CL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):833–9, May 77

Microsurgically produced homozygous–diploid uniparental

mice. Hoppe PC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5657–61, Dec 77
[Excess of HLA-A2 and HLA-A2 homozygotes in patients with aplastic and Fanconi's anemias] Dausset J, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):315–24, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Homozygous drepanocytosis in adults. Eighteen cases in Dakar] Lacroute JM, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(3):583–99, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Case of Pelger–Huet anomaly in its exceptional homozygotic variant] Ciatto A, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(11):697–700, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HONEY

Evaluating the inhibitory action of honey on fungal growth, sporulation, and aflatoxin production. Wellford TE, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(5):280–3, 28 Jun 78
An electron microscope cytochemical study of calcium ion localization in the honey-bee flight muscle. Grzycki S, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(4):762–72, 1976
[The proteins of honey. III. Separation of honey amylase by hydrophobic partition chromatography (author's transl)] Bergner KG, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(2):85–6, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Allergic properties of bee honey (author's transl)] Międzobrodzka A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(9):721–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of flower honey and its products on the M. tuberculosis] Iareshko AG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):83–4, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Study of the Hafnia isolated from honey] Salimov RM. **Veterinariia** (4):44–6, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Honey as an environmental indicator of radionuclide contamination. Gilbert MD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):32–4, Jan 78
[Semi-quantitive thin-alyer chromatography determination of toxaphene in honey from bees--a contribution for residue analysis] Thielemann H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):139, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

HONG KONG VIRUS see **ORTHOMYXOVIRUS TYPE A, HUMAN**

HOOF AND CLAW

Lactic acidosis: a factor associated with equine laminitis. Garner HE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1037–41, Nov 77
Road founder. Rooney JR. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(5):391–2, May 78
Clinical and clinico-pathological studies on fattening Holstein steers with stiff gait on a feedlot farm. Sonoda M, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(5):575–9, Oct 77
Unusual cause of lameness in a pony [letter] Aitken DC, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(11):247, 18 Mar 78
[Dependence of the condition of the hoof horn on the floor construction material] Pritula AS, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):31–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Hoof overgrowth in Holstein—Friesian dairy cattle. Glicken A, et al. **J Hered** 68(6):386–90, Nov–Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Proteins of the hard keratins of echidna, hedgehog, rabbit, ox and man. Gillespie JM, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(5):401–9, Oct 77

EMBRYOLOGY

A study on the development of the cat claw. Kato T. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(2–3):103–26, Sep 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Experimental transformation of muscle fiber properties in lobster. Lang F, et al. **Science** 201(4360):1037–9, 15 Sep 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Sheared heels. Rooney JR. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(8):708–9, Aug 77

SURGERY

A technique for declawing cats. Rubin LD, et al. **VM SAC** 73(1):52–3, Jan 77

HOOKWORM INFECTIONS

Hookworm. Banwell JG, et al. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(1):129–56, Jan 78
Effect of marginal protein malnutrition on repeated nematode infection of small intestine. Tomkins AM, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):10A, May 78

BLOOD

Eosinophil chemotactic factor release from neutrophils by Nippostrongylus brasiliensis larvae. Czarnetzki BM. **Nature** 271(5645):553–4, 9 Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Iron deficiency – anaemia. Lowe JP. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):26–7, May–Dec 75
Effect of marginal protein malnutrition on repeated nematode infection of small intestine. Tomkins AM, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):10A, May 78
Nippostrongylus (Nematoda) infection in protein-malnourished rats. Crompton DW, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):195–7, 1978
Anaemia in non-sickling Nigerian children around Enugu. Azubuike JC, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(4):365–8, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Immunofluorescence in serodiagnosis of hookworm disease. Kaul TN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):413–6, Sep 77

DRUG THERAPY

Mebendazole, tetrachlorethylene and pyrantel pamoate in the treatment of hookworm infection. Migasena S, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 72(2):199–200, Apr 78
Nippostronglylus brasiliensis infection in the rat: effect of iron and protein deficiency and dexamethasone on the efficacy of benzimidazole anthelmintics. Duncombe VM, et al. **Gut** 18(11):892–6, Nov 77
Clinical trial of mebendazole on whipworm and hookworm. Bunnag D, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(6):319–22, Jun 78
Anaemia treatment trials in a rural population of Tanzania. Vaughan JP, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(4):369–73, Dec 77
[Evaluation of the effectiveness of thiabendazole, pyrantel and mebendazole in the treatment of necatoriasis in children] Alvarez Chacón R, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(3):551–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocytes and eosinophils in the immune response of rats to initial and subsequent infections with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Ogilvie BM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):61–7, Nov 77
The protective capacities of fractionated immune thoracic duct lymphocytes against Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Nawa Y, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):41–50, Apr 78
Sites of synthesis and localization of IgE in rats infested with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Mayrhofer G. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):155–82, 26–28 Apr 77 (61 ref.)
Serum immunoglobulin levels in N. brasiliensis infection. Jarrett EE, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):330–2, Nov 77
Nippostrongylus brasiliensis: systemic and local IgA and IgG immunoglobulin responses in parasitized rats. Siński E, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):382–9, Dec 77
Nippostrongylus brasiliensis infection in rats. The cellular requirement for worm expulsion. Ogilvie BM, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):521–8, Apr 77
Nematospiroides dubius: stimulation of acquired immunity in inbred strains of mice. Behnke JM, et al. **J Helminthol** 51(3):167–76, Sep 77
IgE-B cell-generating factor from lymph node cells of rats infected with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. II. Effector mechanisms of IgE-B cell-generating factor. Urban JF Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):199–203, Jul 78
IgE-B cell-generating factor from lymph node cells of rats infected with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. I. Source of IgE-B cell-generating factor. Urban JF Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):192–8, Jul 78
In vitro binding of IgG and IgA to Nippostronglylus brasiliensis measured by radio-immunoassay. Siński E, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):189–91, Feb 78
Changes in the adenylate energy charge of Nippostrongylus brasiliensis and Nematodirus battus during the development of immunity to these nematodes in their host. Ballantyne AJ, et al. **Parasitology** 76(2):211–20, Apr 78
Antibody responses in self-infections with Necator americanus. Ogilvie BM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):66–71, 1978

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of intestinal helminths among patients admitted to the Balik Pulau district hospital on Penang island. Khan SM, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(2):260–4, Jun 77
The prevalence of hookworm and of S. haematobium in rural Zambia. Wenlock RW. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(4):415–21, Dec 77
[Epidemiological study of intestinal helminthiasis in the island of Tortuga (Haiti). II. Evaluation of the parasite count by means of the Kato method] Raccurt C, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(3):240–9, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Epidemiological study of intestinal helminthiasis in the island of Tortuga (Haiti). I. Prevalence of trichocephalosis, ascaridiasis and necatoriasis studied from elimination of eggs in the stools] Raccurt C, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(3):227–40, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Factors involved in the spread of enteroparasites. IV. Distribution of Necator americanus and ncylostoma duodenale is suburban and rural populations in the Municipality of Londrina, Paraná, Brazil] Marzochi MC, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 20(1):36–40, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PARASITOLOGY

Necator americanus and Ancylostoma duodenale: life history parameters and epidemiological implications of two sympatric hookworms of humans. Hoagland KE, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):36–49, Feb 78
The location of parasites within their hosts: the behavioural component in the larval migration of Nippostrongylus brasiliensis in the tissues of the rat. Croll NA. **Int J Parasitol** 7(3):201–4, Jun 77
The location of parasites within their hosts: the behaviour of Nippostrongylus brasiliensis in the anaesthetised rat. Croll NA, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(3):195–200, Jun 77

PATHOLOGY

Nippostrongylus brasiliensis: lung mast cell populations in repeatedly inoculated rats. Wells PD. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):326–35, Dec 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protection against Nippostrongylus brasiliensis by adoptive immunization with immune thoracic duct lymphocytes. Nawa Y, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):51–60, Apr 78

VETERINARY

Observations on the infectivity of parasitic third-stage larvae of Uncinaria lucasi Stiles 1901 (Nematoda: Ancylostomatidae) of Northern fur seals, Callorhinus ursinus Linn., on St. Paul Island, Alaska. Lyons ET, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):454–8, Jun 78

HOOKWORMS

Hookworm. Banwell JG, et al. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(1):129–56, Jan 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Interactive influences of male- and female-producted pheromones on male attraction to female Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Bone L, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):845–8, Oct 77
Chemical attraction between adults of Nippostrongylus brasiliensis characterization of the substance which attracts females. Roberts TM, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):849–53, Oct 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Negative results of biochemical tests for collagenase and hyaluronidase activities in extracts of Hymenolepis diminuta (Cestoda) oncospheres and Nippostrongylus muris (Nematoda) invasive larvae. Moczoń T. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(7):478–81, 1977

IMMUNOLOGY

Ultrastructural observations on the in vitro interaction between rat eosinophils and some parasitic helminths (Schistosoma mansoni, Trichinella spiralis and Nippostrongylus brasiliensis). McLaren DJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):105–18, Oct 77
Nippostrongylus brasiliensis: systemic and local IgA and IgG immunoglobulin responses in parasitized rats. Siński E, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):382–9, Dec 77
In vitro binding of IgG and IgA to Nippostronglylus brasiliensis measured by radio-immunoassay. Siński E, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):189–91, Feb 78
In vitro binding of IgG and IgA to Nippostrongylus brasiliensis measured by radio-immunoassay. Siński E, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):189–91, Feb 78
Immune mechanism of rats on Nippostrongylus brasiliensis in vitro. II. The influence of lymphocytes and peritoneal cells. Hörchner F, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 52(3):281–8, 29 Jul 77

METABOLISM

Changes in the adenylate energy charge of Nippostrongylus brasiliensis and Nematodirus battus during the development of immunity to these nematodes in their host. Ballantyne AJ, et al. **Parasitology** 76(2):211–20, Apr 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Nematospiroides dubius as a vector for Salmonella typhimurium. Bottjer KP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):151–3, Jan 78

PATHOGENICITY

Observations on the infectivity of parasitic third-stage larvae of Uncinaria lucasi Stiles 1901 (Nematoda: Ancylostomatidae) of Northern fur seals, Callorhinus ursinus Linn., on St. Paul Island, Alaska. Lyons ET, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):454–8, Jun 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Nippostrongylus brasiliensis: factors influencing movement of males toward a female pheromone. Bone LW, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):100–8, Feb 78
The location of parasites within their hosts: the behavioural component in the larval migration of Nippostrongylus

brasiliensis in the tissues of the rat. Croll NA. **Int J Parasitol** 7(3):201–4, Jun 77

The location of parasites within their hosts: the behaviour of Nippostrongylus brasiliensis in the anaesthetised rat. Croll NA, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(3):195–200, Jun 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Visualization of Nippostrongylus brasiliensis by scanning electron microscopy. Seesee FM, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1135–7, Dec 77

HORMONE ANALOGS see HORMONES, SYNTHETIC

HORMONE ANTAGONISTS

BLOOD

Effect of indomethacin on the response of mice to endotoxin. Goodrum KJ, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(3):213–21, Mar 78

URINE

Some observations on gonadotropin inhibitor (anti-LH) for human urine—with discussion on its possible source of origin. Banerji AP, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):273–80, 1977

HORMONE RECEPTORS see RECEPTORS, HORMONE

HORMONES

The pharmacodynamics and toxicology of steroids and related compounds. Bischoff F, et al. **Adv Lipid Res** 15:61–157, 1977 (526 ref.)

Evidence for gramicidin S functioning as a bacterial hormone specifically regulating spore outgrowth in Bacillus brevis Nagano [proceedings] Nandi S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):409–11, 1978

The receptor conformation of flexible peptides [proceedings] Snell CR. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):138–41, 1978

Interaction of steroids with D-amino acid oxidase. Tanaka F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):43–8, 12 Jan 78

Tissue culture in endocrine research: perspectives, pitfalls, and potentials. O'Hare MJ, et al. **Curr Top Exp Endocrinol** 3:1–56, 1978 (233 ref.)

Fructose and hormone levels in semen: their correlations with sperm counts and motility. Biswas S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):200–4, Aug 78

Peptides as neurohormones. pp. 340–73. Barker JL, et al. **In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.**

Hormones and growth factors in cell cultures: problems and perspectives. pp. 619–30. Mather J, et al. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.**

The conformation of hormonal peptides in solution. pp. 55–72. Feeney J. **In: Roberts GC, ed. Drug action at the molecular level. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. QV 38 D7905 1976.** (48 ref.)

The replacement of serum with hormones and its implications for primary culture. pp. 23–7. Sato G, et al. **In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.**

Anti-Müllerian hormone is a functional marker of foetal Sertoli cells. Tran D, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):411–2, 29 Sep 77

Protein hormones and the eucaryotic genome: a general theory of hormone action. Raacke ID. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(1):139–57, Autumn 77 (157 ref.)

Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance investigations of hormone structure and function. Smith IC, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:309–32, 1977 (64 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Biodegradable semipermeable microcapsules containing enzymes, hormones, vaccines, and other biologicals. Chang TM. **J Bioeng** 1(1):25–32, Nov 76

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Continued use of hormonal pregnancy test. Brewer C. **Br Med J** 1(6110):437, 18 Feb 78

[Administration of hormones and endocrine modifiers to pregnant women] Crosignani PG. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(10):739–43, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Heterogeneity of peptide hormones: its relevance in clinical radioimmunoassay. Yalow RS. **Adv Clin Chem** 20:1–47, 1978 (119 ref.)

Localization of four polypeptide hormones in the saurian pancreas. Rhoten WB, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(4):595–601, Apr 78

One year's experience with a regional hormone assay service. Challand GS, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(5):254–7, Sep 77

Interlaboratory comparison of radioimmunoassay results. Variation produced by different methods of calculation. Jeffcoate SL, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(5):258–60, Sep 77

Quantitative cytochemistry: the basis of sensitive bioassays, for comparison of bio-and immuno-reactive hormone values. Bitensky L, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1399–407, Aug 78

Immunohistochemical localisation of peptides in the nervous system. pp. 17–35. Elde R, et al. **In: Hughes J, ed. Centrally acting peptides. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. QU 68 C397 1977.** (93 ref.)

Hormonal changes after vasectomy. Setty BS. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(3):109–12, Mar 76

The cytochemical approach to hormone assay. Chayen J. **Int Rev Cytol** 53:333–96, 1978 (216 ref.)

Guidelines for hormone radioimmunoassays. Hafs HD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(4):927–8, Oct 77

Prolactin and other protein hormones in milk. Malven PV. **J Anim Sci** 45(3):609–16, Sep 77

The supply of matched assay reagents for radioimmunoassay of hormones in reproductive physiology [proceedings] Hall PE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):22P, Dec 77

An external quality control survey of the radioimmunoassay of hormones in reproductive physiology [proceedings] Hall PE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):22P–23P, Dec 77

Cytochemical bioassays of polypeptide hormones. Bitensky L. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):287–94, Sep 77 (48 ref.)

New techniques in quantitative mass spectrometry. Millington DS. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):303–8, Sep 77

Radioreceptor assays: plasma membrane receptors and assays for polypeptide and glycoprotein hormones. Schulster D. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):295–301, Sep 77 (54 ref.)

[Proteohormone concentrations in maternal and fetal blood as well as in the amniotic fluid at the moment of delivery (proceedings)] Baumann R, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):122–3, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Analytical hormone studies of menstrual cycles during the premenopausal period (proceedings)] Geiger W, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):399–401, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The study of physiological chemistry on active fragments of the salivary gland hormone] Aonuma S, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(7):821–32, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunoenzymatic method of determining protein hormones in the blood and biological fluids] Sukhikh VF. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):82–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New findings concerning the coronaroactive proteins of the hypothalamus] Srapionian RM, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:97–104, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

More polypeptide hormones in oat cell cancer of the lung [letter] Akoun GM, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):724, Apr 78

Polypeptide secondary structure may direct the specificity of prohormone conversion. Geisow MJ. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):111–4, 1 Mar 78

Short term culture of human midterm and term placenta: parameters of hormonogenesis. Hall CS, et al. **Steroids** 30(4):569–80, Oct 77

[The greatest contribution to the physico-chemical constitution of the amniotic fluid for the development of the ovum is made by the hormonopoietic tissue of the uterus] Fornero A. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(2):69–96, Mar–Apr 76 **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Circadian and circannual rhythms in plasma hormones and other variables of five healthy young human males. Reinberg A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):417–27, Jul 78

The first 24 hours of acute pancreatitis. Changes in biochemical and endocrine homeostasis in patients with pancreatitis compared with those in control subjects undergoing stress for reasons other than pancreatitis. Drew SI, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):795–803, May 78

Interrelationships between maternal and cord prolactin, progesterone, estradiol, 13,14-dihydro-15-keto-prostaglandin F2alpha, and cord cortisol at delivery with respect to initiation of parturition. Haning RV Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):204–10, 15 Jan 78

Hormonal profile as a prognostic index of early threatened abortion. Jovanovic L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):274–8, 1 Feb 78

Homeostasis of the fetal circulation and the part played by hormones. Rudolph AM. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):405–12, 1977

Hormone production by tumors. Rees LH. **Antibiot Chemother** 22:161–5, 1978

Assessment of hormone loss through hemofiltration. Kramer P, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):128–30, May 78

Effect of ovarian wedge resection for the Stein-Leventhal syndrome on plasma FSH, LH, oestradiol and testosterone levels and on the responses of the pituitary to intravenous LHRH. Valkov IM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(7):539–42, Jul 77

Effects of exertion on hormone secretion [letter] Dessypris AG, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6087):644, 3 Sep 77

Effect of corticosteroids on endocrine function in haemorrhagic shock. Oyama T, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(1):7–17, Jan 78

Twenty-four-hour preoperative endocrine profiles in women with benign and malignant breast disease. Malarkey WB, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4655–9, Dec 77

Plasma hormone levels in normal and lead-treated pregnant mice. Jacquet P, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1375–7, 15 Oct 77

Changes of hormonal status in young mice by restricted caloric diet. Relation to lifespan extension. Preliminary results. Pierpaoli W. **Experientia** 33(12):1612–4, 15 Dec 77

Radioimmunoassay of some hormones simultaneously measured in serum and breast cyst fluid. Srivastava LS, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1659–60, 15 Dec 77

Diurnal changes in serum metabolites and hormones in lean and obese Zucker rats. Martin RJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):187–92, May 78

Relation of hormonal variations to nutritional studies and metabolism of ruminants. Trenkle A. **J Dairy Sci** 61(3):281–93, Mar 78 (84 ref.)

Elimination of hormones through hemofiltration. Matthaei D, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):641–9, 1977

Effects of MSH/ACTH 4—10 on memory, attention and endogenous hormone levels in women. Veith JL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):43–50, Jan 78

Changes of plasma concentration and elimination of various hormones by haemofiltration. Kramer P, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:144–50, 1977

Plasma hormone levels, cervical mucus, and vaginal cytology in normal pregnancy. Sandler SW, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(12):487–92, 10 Sep 77

Hormones and the pathophysiology of fibrocystic mastopathy: elevated luteinizing hormone levels. Golinger RC, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):212–5, Aug 78

[Hormonal profile during arrest of post-partum lactation by bromocryptin in women in travail (author's transl)] Felt V, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(4):258–60, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Plasma hormone levels and labor in abortion induced with prostaglandin F2 alpha (proceedings)] Gethmann U, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):269–70, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Plasma hormone profile in mother and child (proceedings)] Göser R, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):125–6, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Changes of CAMP and steroid profile during labor (proceedings)] Göser R, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):126–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Binding of progesterone and other steroid hormones to serum proteins: 3d Adolf Butenandt lecture] Westphal U. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(4):431–47, Apr 78 (52 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of natural and artificial light via the eye on the hormonal and metabolic balance of man (author's transl)] Hollwich F, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(1):98–104, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sexual impotence. Neuroendocrine and pharmacotherapeutic examinations] Benkert O. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 15:1–132, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of free, bioavailable plasma steroid hormones; clinical application] Bartmann E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1346–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hormone levels in the serum of pregnant woman] Gazárek F, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(22):1345–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in serum level of various hormones in early acute myocardial infarct] Halawa B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(45):1745–8, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of cigarette smoking on serum levels of various hormones and sugar] Halawa B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(33):1277–9, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Peptide hormones in the cerebrospinal fluid. Jäger AC, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):71–2, Jan–Mar 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Continued use of hormonal pregnancy tests [letter] Meire F, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):856, 1 Apr 78

[Modern hormonal methods used in the diagnosis of fetal distress] Markovski N, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(4):267–73, 1977 (25 ref.) **(Bul)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and identification of biologically active peptides. pp. 1–15. Morris HR. **In: Hughes J, ed. Centrally acting peptides. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. QU 68 C397 1977.** (21 ref.)

METABOLISM

Pathogenesis and significance of hormonal-metabolic derangements in uremia. Avioli LV. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1554–60, Sep 78

Endocrine and metabolic alterations with food and water deprivation. Lee PA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):1953–62, Dec 77

Hormonal regulation during prolonged exercise. Galbo H, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:72–80, 1977 (47 ref.)

Hypothalamic hormones: subcellular distribution and mechanisms of release. Terry LC, et al.

Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 18:111–23, 1978 (109 ref.)

Hormonal indices of tolerance to +Gz acceleration in female subjects. Vernikos-Danellis J, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):886–9, Jul 78

Effects of cigarete smoke on metabolism of vasoactive hormones in rat isolated lungs [proceedings] Bakhle YS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):355P–356P, Jun 78

The effect of methadone on hypophyseal and peripheral glandular hormones during withdrawal. Kley HK, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):484–8, Nov 77

Cholera toxin as a tool for endocrine studies in insects. pp. 319–22. Denlinger DL. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**

Mode of action of hormones on the kidney. Morel F. **Intensive Care Med** 3(4):231–2, Dec 77

Toxic agents resulting from the oxidative metabolism of steroid hormones and drugs. Horning EC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2–3):341–61, Mar–May 78

The steroid profile of a virilizing ovarian tumor. Soules MR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):73–8, Jul 78

Effect of abomasal infusions of casein, arginine, methionine or phenylalanine on growth hormone, insulin, prolactin, thyroxine and some metabolites in blood from lactating goats. Oldham JD, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):9A, May 78

Steroid hormone actions in tissue culture cells and cell hybrids—their relation to human malignancies. Thompson EB, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:571–615, 1977 (107 ref.)

Steroid hormone action in the neuroendocrine system: when is the genome involved? McEwen BS, et al. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:255–68, 1978

Phosphorylated proteins as physiological effectors. Greengard P. **Science** 199(4325):146–52, 13 Jan 78 (73 ref.)

Polypeptide hormones: what are they doing in cells? Kolata GB. **Science** 201(4359):895–7, 8 Sep 78

Emission of maternal pheromone [letter] Leon M. **Science** 201(4359):938–9, 8 Sep 78

Hormones and the pathophysiology of fibrocystic mastopathy. Golinger RC. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):273–85, Feb 78 (198 ref.)

[Pulmonary metabolism] Hartiala J. **Duodecim** 93(18):1132–4, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Effect of the hormonal environment on the occurrence of diabetes mellitus] Réach G, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :53–72, 1978 (146 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Liver and steroid hormones. III. Changes in steroid synthesis, concentration and metabolism in liver diseases] Kley HK, et al. **Med Klin** 73(34):1155–62, 25 Aug 78 (60 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Change in glycoside tolerance caused by hormonal factors] Ruiz-Torres A. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:91–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Role of the liver in hormone metabolism and in the regulation of their content in the blood] Genes SG. **Arkh Patol** 39(6):74–80, 1977 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the hormonal function of the adrenal and sex glands in experiments on monkeys] Goncharov NP, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (8):13–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of carbohydrate and fat metabolism as well as hormonal homeostasis in ovarian tumors] Rybalka AN. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):44–5, 1978 **(Ukr)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Drug-induced modification of the responsiveness of adenylate cyclase to hormones. Perkins JP, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:19–32, 1978

Hormonal induction of enzyme functions, cyclic AMP levels and AIB transport in Morris hepatomas and in normal liver systems. Potter VR. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:59–87, 22–24 May 77 (93 ref.)

Prostaglandin biosynthesis and metabolism in the midpregnancy rat placenta as influenced by hormonal and drug treatment. Lerner LJ, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:103–14, 1978

In vitro effect of some naturally secreted hormones on tyrosine hydroxylase activity of beef adrenal medulla. Mostafa MH, et al. **Agressologie** 18(5):253–6, 1977

Effects of hormones on the synthesis of alpha 1 (acute-phase) glycoprotein in isolated rat hepatocytes. Jeejeebhoy KN, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):347–52, 15 Dec 77

Hormonal control of glycogen-metabolizing enzymes in liver. Hems DA. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):33–7, 1978

Hormonal regulation of hemoglobin synthesis in cells of fetal calf liver cultured in a serum-free medium. Congote LF, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1160–5, 4 Apr 78

Hormone-specific responses and biosynthesis of sulfolipids in cell lines derived from mammalian kidney. Ishizuka I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(4):467–82, 17 Jul 78

Precocious differentiation of mouse parotid glands and pancreas induced by hormones. Takuma T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):376–83, 18 Jan 78

Effect of hormones on the glycosaminoglycan content of canine renal arteries. Sirek OV, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(4):259–65, 1978

Hormonal regulation and the effects of glucose on tyrosine aminotransferase activity in adult rat hepatocytes cultured on floating collagen membranes. Michalopoulos G, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1550–5, Jun 78 (49 ref.)

Hormone-responsive growth in vivo of a tissue culture cell line established from the MT-W9A rat mammary tumor. Sirbasku DA. **Cancer Res** 38(4):1154–65, Apr 78

Neural and hormonal stimulation of DNA and protein synthesis in cultured regeneration blastemata in the newt Notophthalmus viridescens. Vethamany-Globus S, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(1):183–92, Jul 78

Regulation of mammary gland metabolism: pathways of glucose utilization, metabolite profile and hormone response of a modified mammary gland cell preparation. Greenbaum AL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):505–16, 3 Jul 78

Adrenaline-sensitive adenylate cyclase of human fat cell ghosts: properties and hormone-sensitivity. Kather H, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):363–71, Oct 77

Effect of hormones on content of purine nucleoside cyclic monophosphates in perfused rat liver. Hems DA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):196–8, 15 Mar 78

Influence of lithium on hormonal stimulation of adenylate cyclase. pp. 159–65. Geisler A, et al. **In: Johnson FN, Johnson S, ed. Lithium in medical practice. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1978. W3 BR447 1st 1977L.**

Hormonal growth control of cells in culture. Hayashi I, et al. **In Vitro** 14(1):23–30, Jan 78

Effect of steroids on the adenohypophyseal gonadotrophes & its relation to spermatogenesis in Rana hexadactyla lesson. Kasinathan S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):703–7, Sep 77

Study of hormonal influences on mast cells in rats. Kameswaran L, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):795–804, May 78

Interaction of diphenylhydantoin (phenytoin) and phenobarbital with hormonal mediation of fetal rat bone resorption in vitro. Hahn TJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):406–14, Aug 78

Pharmacologic control of the hormonally modulated immune response. III. Prolongation of allogeneic skin graft rejection and prevention of runt disease by a combination of drugs acting on neuroendocrine functions. Pierpaoli W, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1600–3, May 78

Replacement of serum in cell culture by hormones: a study of hormonal regulation of cell growth and specific gene expression. Wu R, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2–3):427–48, Mar–May 78

Radiation induced osteogenic sarcoma in the rat as a model of hormone-responsive differentiated cancer. Ingleton PM, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 2):748–56, Oct 77 (27 ref.)

Effects of trinucleotides on hormonally responsive adenylate cyclase activity in rat kidney. Herman CA, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):721–30, Jun 78

Hormone-induced release of intracellular Ca2+ triggers meiosis in starfish oocytes. Moreau M, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):251–3, 16 Mar 78

Hormonal effects on intracellular and secreted casein in cultures of mouse mammary epithelial cells on floating collagen membranes. Emerman JT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4466–70, Oct 77

Hormonal induction of the secretory immune system in the mammary gland. Weisz-Carrington P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2928–32, Jun 78

Modification of the 5-hydroxytryptophan-induced head-twitch response by exogenous endocrine agents. Brotherton CS, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(2):145–51, 6 Jul 78

Pleiotropic effect of serum on beating rat heart cell cultures and their modulation by hormones. Frelin C, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:683–8, 26–29 May 76

Hormonal stimulation of intestinal brush border enzymes release. Eloy R, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(2):109–21, 20 Mar 78

Investigations on the modification of postirradiation pancreatic lipase activity by some endo- or exogenic factors. Part II. The influence of some ions, biogenic amines and hormones. Kościerska-Grodzka D. **Strahlentherapie** 154(6):430–5, Jun 78

Effects of hormones on the aggressive behaviour and social organization of the scincid lizard, Sphenomorphus kosciuskoi. Done BS, et al. **Z Tierpsychol** 44(1):1–12, May 77

[Influence of salivary gland hormone on the number of leukocytes and level of calcium in the blood of experimental rabbits] Ilarionov I, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(3):142–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Effects of rabbit serum and various organ homogenates on leukocytosis promoting activity of parotin (author's transl)] Shinoda M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(4):553–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of biologically active substances on pharmacokinetic indices of medicinal preparations] Nikulin AA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):27–33, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inhibition of rat heart and brain cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate phosphodiesterase under the influence of neurohormone 'C'] Galoian AA, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:89–96, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of neurohormone 'C' on adenine nucleotide and adenosine metabolism in rat heart and brain] Galoian AA, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:197–207, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Advance abstracts of short papers: 23. Symposion Deutsche Gesellschaft für Endokrinologie, Ulm, February 22–25, 1978. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 87(215):1–148, 1978

Hormones and memory. Gold PE, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 17:127–43, 1977

Hormone-sensitive adenylate cyclase: resolution and reconstitution of some components necessary for regulation of the enzyme. Ross EM, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:53–68, 1978

Is the lung a para-endocrine organ? Heinemann HO, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):595–603, Oct 77 (47 ref.)

Receptor dysfunction and hormone resistance in human diseases—a review. Macaron C, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):149–58, Mar–Apr 78

Hypothalamic hormones: the link between brain and body. Schally AV, et al. **Am Sci** 65(6):712–9, Nov–Dec 77

Transcriptional and translational effects of hormones. Pimentel E. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):117–26, 1978 (100 ref.)

Compartmentalization of cyclic nucleotide-mediated hormone action. Earp HS, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:431–59, 1978 (158 ref.)

Calcium as a mediator of hormone action [proceedings] Hales CN, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):866–72, 1977

Short-term hormonal control of fat metabolism in the liver [proceedings] Hems DA. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):886–90, 1977

Hormones and fatty acid metabolism in white adipose tissue [proceedings] Saggerson ED, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):900–3, 1977

Intracellular mediators in the mechanism of action of hormones or neurotransmitters: reciprocal controls. van Cauter E, et al. **Biosystems** 9(1):23–33, Jun 77

Hypopituitary dwarf and athymic nude mice and the study of the relationships among thymus, hormones, and aging. Piantanelli L, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(1):315–33, 1978 (64 ref.)

Endocrine relationships during late gestation and parturition in the cow. Hoffmann B, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (47):107–25, 1977

Endocrine regulation of fetal development and its relation to parturition in the rhesus monkey. Kittinger GW. **Ciba Found Symp** (47):235–57, 1977

Hormonal control of lactation. Schams D. **Ciba Found Symp** (45):27–48, 1976 (136 ref.)

Tryptophan metabolism in Japanese and British women and its relationship to endogenous steroid levels. Bell ED. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):33–40, 3 Apr 78

Dietary factors in hormone-dependent cancers. Carroll KK. **Curr Concepts Nutr** 6:25–40, 1977

Hormonal thermogenesis of 'non-norepinephrine' type. Jansky L. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):169–75, 1978 (24 ref.)

Neurohormonal control of pancreatic secretion. A review. Singh M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):294–309, Feb 78 (210 ref.)

Adipokinetic hormone-induced lipid mobilization and cyclic AMP accumulation in the fat body of Locusta migratoria during development. Gäde G, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):481–7, Aug 77

Morphologic and biochemical effects of hormones on the developing nervous system in mammals. pp. 137–64. Legrand J. **In: Berenberg SR, ed. Brain – fetal and infant. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WS 340 B831 1976.** (156 ref.)

Bilirubin metabolism and bile secretion: hormonal regulation. pp. 167–76. Domschke W, et al. **In: Bianchi L, et al., ed. Liver and bile. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. W3 IN4294 4th 1976L.**

Morphological and physiological aspects of hormone action in bone. pp. 77–8. Matthews JL. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

Activation of hormone-sensitive lipase by cyclic AMP-dependent and by cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinases and its deactivation by protein phosphatases. pp. 95–108. Steinberg D. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.** (48 ref.)

Hormonal control of substrate utilization in parenteral nutrition. pp. 39–54. Carlo PE. **In: Greep JM, et al., ed. Current concepts in parenteral nutrition. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WB 410 I58c 1977.**

Diffuse neuroendocrine system: peptides common to brain and intestine and their relationship to the APUD concept. pp. 49–57. Pearse AG. **In: Hughes J, ed. Centrally acting peptides. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. QU 68 C397 1977.** (69 ref.)

Lithium as a regulator of hormone-stimulated prostaglandin synthesis. pp. 243–6. Horrobin DF, et al. **In: Johnson FN, Johnson S, ed. Lithium in medical practice. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1978. W3 BR447 1st 1977L.**

The role of the limbic system in neuroendocrine regulation. pp. 211–61. Willoughby JO, et al. **In: Livingston KE, Hornykiewicz O, ed. Limbic mechanisms. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WL 314 L733L 1976.** (276 ref.)

Determinations of high-affinity gestagen receptors in hormone-responsive and hormone-independent GR mouse mammary tumors by an exchange assay. pp. 59–69. Daehnfeldt JL, et al.
In: McGuire WL, et al., ed. Progesterone receptors in normal and neoplastic tissues. New York, Raven Press, 1977. W1 PR667M v.4 1977.

Neural hormones and reproduction: reflections and commentary. pp. 356–64. Reiter RJ.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

Hormones and skin pigmentation in the mammal. Thody AJ, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 16(8):657–64, Oct 77 (84 ref.)

Cyclic nucleotides in mode of hormone action. Fain JN, et al. **Int Rev Physiol** 16:241–94, 1977 (290 ref.)

The hormonal control of sodium excretion. Knox FG, et al. **Int Rev Physiol** 16:173–98, 1977 (176 ref.)

Hormonal antagonism to insulin and its significance in the diabetic state. Muraleedharam MV, et al.
J Assoc Physicians India 25(10):739–51, Oct 77 (114 ref.)

Immunological effect of hormones: a review. Castro JE.
J R Soc Med 71(2):123–5, Feb 78

Hormones, brain differentiation and fundamental processes of life. Dörner G. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):531–6, May 77

Hormone regulation of cellular metabolism: interplay of membrane transport and consecutive enzymic reaction. Engasser JM, et al. **J Theor Biol** 67(3):433–45, 7 Aug 77

Enzymatic modulation of hormonal action at the target tissue. Gurpide E. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2–3):249–68, Mar–May 78 (55 ref.)

Hormonal regulation of cultured rabbit endometrial cells. Murai JT, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2–3):449–56, Mar–May 78 (21 ref.)

Neural and endocrine control systems acting on the population kinetics of the intestinal epithelium. Tutton PJ. **Med Biol** 55(4):201–8, Aug 77

Evidence for local hormonal communication between neurones in Aplysia. Branton WD, et al. **Nature** 274(5666):70–2, 6 Jul 78

Specific regulation by steroid hormones of the amount of type I cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase holoenzyme. Fuller DJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):223–7, Jan 78

Multihormonal induction of hepatic alpha2u-globulin mRNA as measured by hybridization to complementary DNA. Kurtz DT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4791–5, Nov 77

Hormones and behaviour. Herbert J.
Proc R Soc Lond [Biol] 199(1136):425–43, 13 Dec 77

The behavioural actions of the hypothalamic peptides: a review. Donovan BT. **Psychol Med** 8(2):305–16, May 78 (71 ref.)

RNA and DNA synthesis in developing rat brain: hormonal influences. Ardeleanu A, et al.
Psychoneuroendocrinology 3(1):93–101, Jan 78

Actions of steroid hormones on neural growth in culture: role of glial cells. Vernadakis A, et al.
Psychoneuroendocrinology 3(1):47–64, Jan 78

The antimüllerian hormone. Josso N, et al.
Recent Prog Horm Res 33:117–67, 1977 (99 ref.)

The role of hormones on digestive and urinary tract carcinogenesis. Yamamoto RS, et al.
Recent Prog Horm Res 33:617–53, 1977 (131 ref.)

Hormonal regulation of intraocular pressure. Kass MA, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(3):153–76, Nov–Dec 77

Invertebrate systems for the study of hormonal effects on behavior. Truman JW, et al. **Vitam Horm** 35:283–315, 1977 (146 ref.)

[New knowledge of hormone action (author's transl)] Schreiber V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(38):1161–4, 23 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Evidence of an ileal hormone inhibiting pancreatic secretion (ACP anticholecystokinine peptide)] Sarles H, et al.
C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 286(4):367–9, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[General notions on the action mecanism of hormones (author's transl)] Fossoul C. **J Pharm Belg** 33(1):35–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of fetal hormones in the growth of the fetus] Jost A. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(6):877–90, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Proceedings of the 51st Congress of the Japan Endocrine Society] **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(4):277–618, 20 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of hormone actions (author's transl)] Kondo Y. **Seikagaku** 50(6):412–8, 1978 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hormones and brain function (author's transl)] Kosaka M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):827–32, 1977 (41 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The hormonal system and the monoamines of the central nervous system] Kostowski W. **Acta Physiol Pol [Suppl]** 28(15):109–22, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Hormonal system and mental activities in physiology and pathology] Pużyński S. **Acta Physiol Pol [Suppl]** 28(15):123–42, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Neuroendocrine response to stress] Aun F, et al. **AMB** 23(4):132–8, Apr 77 (106 ref.) **(Por)**

[Modern concepts of the mechanism of action of steroid hormones] Fanchenko ND. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):6–10, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Substrate and non-substrate regulation of the mass and enzyme activity of the mucosa of the small intestine (hypothesis concerning the existence of endogenous physiologically active substances, acting through chyme—'chymohormones' and 'chymochalones'] Ugolev AM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(5):1244–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Hormonal regulation of the electrical properties of the cell membrane] Frol'kis VV. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):86–93, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of cholinoreactive substances of the brain in synthesis and secretion of hypothalamic hormones exerting an influence on cardiac activity] Karapetian RO, et al.
Vopr Biokhim Mozga 9:189–95, 1974 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Depressive effect of hormones during pregnancy on cellular-type immunological reactions (a review of the literature)] Ivanova LA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):54–8, May 78 (95 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Hormones in the pathogenesis and treatment of malignant ovarian tumors] Livshits MA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):104–11, 1977 (56 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of innervation and hormones on enzyme activation and synthesis] Il'in VS, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):13–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biochemical and clinical aspects of the intracellular activity of steroid hormones] Eriksson H. **Lakartidningen** 75(9):770–4, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

SECRETION

Preadolescent and adolescent endocrinology: physiology and physiopathology. II. Hormonal changes during abnormal pubertal development. Sizonenko PC. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):797–805, Aug 78 (87 ref.)

The contribution of hyperglycemic hormones to the pathogenesis of diabetes mellitus. Sperling MA.
Am J Dis Child 131(10):1145–9, Oct 77

Failure of streptozotocin in rare hormonally active malignancies. Weiss RB. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):847–9, May 78

Catecholamines and the regulation of hormone secretion. Young JB, et al. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 6(3):657–95, Nov 77 (241 ref.)

First annual Arnar-Stone lecture: The importance of the endocrine and metabolic responses to shock and trauma. Egdahl RH, et al. **Crit Care Med** 5(6):257–63, Nov–Dec 77 (98 ref.)

Sleep and hormones [editorial] Oswald I.
Eur J Clin Invest 8(2):55–6, Apr 78

Classification of peptide-hormone-producing cells [letter] Hakanson R, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):997, 6 May 78

Health and weather [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(10):312, 3 Sep 77

Sleep-related endocrine rhythms. Boyar RM.
Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis 56:373–86, 1978

THERAPEUTIC USE

Endocrine-induced regression of cancers. Huggins C.
Am J Surg 136(2):233–8, Aug 78

Hormonal therapy of breast cancer. Baker JJ.
J Med Assoc Ga 66(10):824–5, Oct 77

[Results of pregnancy in women with endocrinopathy or receiving long-term hormone treatment (author's transl)] Hníková O, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(36):1108–11, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Possibilities of prevention of some inborn evolutive defects during preconceptive stage (author's transl)] Hájek Z, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):85–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Selection of patients with breast cancer with regard to endocrine therapy] Cikes M, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 107(46):1645–55, 19 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

URINE

[Role of kidneys in hormone inactivation] Nieszporek T.
Pol Arch Med Wewn 59(4):465–72, Apr 78 (55 ref.) **(Pol)**

HORMONES, ECTOPIC

see related

NEOPLASTIC ENDOCRINE-LIKE SYNDROMES

Ectopic adrenocorticotrophic hormone syndrome. A case report. Kallmeyer JC, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(12):461–2, 25 Mar 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Current concepts in the ectopic production of fetal proteins and hormones by neoplastic cells. Cox RP, et al.
Am J Med Sci 275(3):232–48, May–Jun 78 (56 ref.)

Humoral syndromes associated with cancer. Odell WD, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:379–406, 1978 (216 ref.)

Ectopic parathyroid hormone syndrome. Occurrence in a case undifferentiated lymphoma with bone marrow involvement. Goldman JW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1290–1, Aug 78

Immunohistochemical localization of a choriogonadotropin-like protein in bacteria isolated from cancer patients. Acevedo HF, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1217–29, Apr 78

Production of calcitonin, adrenocorticotropic hormone, and beta-melanocyte-stimulating hormone in tumors derived from amine precursor uptake and decarboxylation cells. Abe K, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4190–4, Nov 77

Common precursor molecule as origin for the ectopic-hormone-producing-tumour syndrome. Lips CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):16–8, 7 Jan 78

Cell differentiation and the biological significance of inappropriate tumour products. Ellison ML.
Proc R Soc Med 70(12):845–50, Dec 77 (42 ref.)

Ectopic ACTH production and mediastinal lipomatosis. Drasin GF, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):610, Jun 78

Ectopic peptide synthesis: a universal concomitant of neoplasia. Odell W, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:204–27, 1977

[Hormonally active carotid body tumour with clinical manifestations of pheochromocytoma (author's transl)] Pavlová A, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(7–8):237–44, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Ectopic ACTH as a parameter of early tumor diagnosis] Kley HK. **Hippokrates** 48(3):305–6, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Pseudohyperparathyroidism] Fujita T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1128–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Ectopic ACTH syndrome] Hirata Y, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 35 Suppl 1:1120–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Paraneoplastic syndrome—primary liver tumor] Ichida F, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:906–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Coughs and a loss of appetite (thoracic radiography and serum sodium and ADH levels): (lung cancer—ADH producing type—)] Naruse T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3068–9, 3432–3, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Left cervical mass, moon-shaped face, facial redness, skin pigmentation deposits and muscular atrophy: (medullary carcinoma of the thyroid—Cushing's syndrome caused by ectopic ACTH)] Ogiwara T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3214–5, 3582–3, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Demonstration of hormonal activity of a glomus juglare tumour by catecholamine determination. Kersing W.
Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY) 217(4):463–73, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

The hCG-beta subunit radioimmunoassay in nontrophoblastic gynecologic tumors. Rutanen EM, et al.
Cancer 41(2):692–6, Feb 78

Hypercalcitoninaemia in vipomas [letter] Rambaud JC, et al.
Lancet 1(8057):220, 28 Jan 78

METABOLISM

Biosynthesis of ACTH and 'MSH' by endocrine and non-endocrine tumours. Rees LH, et al.
Front Horm Res 4:215–23, 1977

Somatostatin content of pancreatic endocrine tumors. Bloom SR, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1235–8, Sep 78

SECRETION

Ectopic hormones. Blackman MR, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 23:85–113, 1978 (101 ref.)

Ectopic secretion of chorionic gonadotropin by a lung carcinoma. Pituitary gonadotropin and subunit secretion and prolonged chemotherapeutic remission. Metz SA, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):325–33, Aug 78

Ectopic ACTH-secreting tumour of the bronchus and agammaglobulinaemia. Crome P. **Br Med J** 1(6116):824–5, 1 Apr 78

A new look at pituitary adenomas: structure elucidating function. Sirek AM, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):225–9, 7 Feb 76

Norepinephrine-producing tumors of bilateral breasts: a case report. Kaneko H, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):2002–7, May 78

Kinetics of growth and ectopic production of human chorionic gonadotropin by an ovarian cystadenocarcinoma cell line maintained in vitro. Kanabus J, et al.
Cancer Res 38(3):765–70, Mar 78

Osteosclerotic myeloma with polyneuropathy and ectopic secretion of calcitonin. Rousseau JJ, et al.
Eur J Cancer 14(2):133–40, Feb 78

Influence of chemotherapeutic agents on chorionic gonadotropin-alpha subunit secretion in a human lung cancer cell line (ChaGo): discordance of cytotoxic and secretory effects. Broder LE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):349–51, Aug 78

Maintenance of ectopic chorionic gonadotropin and alpha subunit secretion by a human lung cancer cell line (ChaGo) transplanted into nude mice. Lieblich JM, et al.
J Natl Cancer Inst 59(4):1285–9, Oct 77

Spontaneous return of normocalcemia. Association with long-term hypoparathyroidism. Licata AA, et al.
JAMA 240(5):468–9, 4 Aug 78

'Somatostatinoma': follow-up studies [letter] Ganda OP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1352–3, 15 Dec 77

Neuroendocrinomas and neuroendocrine carcinomas: APUD cell system neoplasms and their aberrant secretory activities. Gould VE. **Pathol Annu** 12(Pt. 2):33–62, 1977

Extrapulmonary manifestations of tumors of the lung. Ayvazian LF. **Postgrad Med** 63(2):93–9, Feb 78

[The A.P.U.D. system and pediatric pathology] Royer P. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):590–4, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Calcitonin secretion by testicular cancers (letter)] Israël L, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3866, 3 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Neoplasms and hormones] Abe K.
Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 53(11):1234–40, 20 Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[A case of medullary thyroid carcinoma with ectopic ACTH

syndrome (author's transl)] Takai S, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(11):1279–91, 20 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of ACTH and beta-MSH producing malignant thymic carcinoid tumor and its relation to the ectopic ACTH producing malignant thymoma (author's transl)] Nawata H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(9):1260–8, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Ectopic ACTH producing neoplasm (bronchial carcinoid) with diffuse metastasis—an autopsy case] Okada S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2903–5, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

HORMONES, INVERTEBRATE see **INVERTEBRATE HORMONES**

HORMONES, SYNTHETIC

Conformationally restricted bicyclic analogs of somatostatin. Veber DF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2636–40, Jun 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Natural oestrogen as an effective treatment for type-II hyperlipoproteinaemia in postmenopausal women. Tikkanen MJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):490–1, 2 Sep 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[5-Aspartic acid]-oxytocin: first 5-position neurohypophyseal hormone analogue possessing significant biological activity [letter] Walter R, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 100(3):792–3, 1 Feb 78

Preparation of 125I polypeptide hormones for radioimmunoassay using glucose oxidase with latoperoxidase. Tower BB, et al. **Life Sci** 21(7):959–66, 1 Oct 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Newer understanding of human hypothalamic-pituitary disease obtained through the use of synthetic hypothalamic hormones. Frohman LA. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:387–413, 1978

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Comparisons of synthetic 1-18 ACTH (Organon 2001) and 1-39 ACTH of animal origin in human subjects. Danowski TS, et al. **Behav Neuropsychiatry** 8(1-12):3–15, Apr 76–Mar 77

Slow-wave sleep induced in cats by extremely small amounts of synthetic and pineal vasotocin injected into the third ventricle of the brain. Pavel S, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(4):251–4, Jul–Aug 77

Influence of peptides structurally related to ACTH and MSH on active avoidance behaviour in rats. A structure-activity relationship study. Greven HM, et al. **Front Horm Res** 4:140–52, 1977

On the molecular mechanism of alpha-MSH receptor interactions. Schwyzer R, et al. **Front Horm Res** 4:18–25, 1977 (29 ref.)

The effect of motilin on the gastrointestinal propulsion in rats. Nakazawa S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 13(1):50–3, 1978

Relative potencies of locust adipokinetic hormone and prawn red pigment-concentrating hormone in insect and crustacean systems. Mordue W, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):103–8, Sep 77

Comparison of the biological potency of a new synthetic preparation of secretin with that of natural porcine secretin in the dog. Gyr K, et al. **Gut** 19(5):355–7, May 78

Structure-activity studies on oxytocin and vasopressin 1954—1976. From empiricism to design. pp. 9–21. Manning M, et al. **In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.**

A new highly effective ovulating agent for fish reproduction. Practical application of LH-RH analogue for the induction of spawning of farm fishes. **Sci Sin** 20(4):469–74, Jul–Aug 77

[Electromyography of the canine stomach in fasting—relationship with the action of synthetic motilin] Yamashita M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):267–9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of TRH on plasma levels of LH, estrogen, and progestin following LH release: in relation to luteinization during the early luteal phase (author's transl)] Koyama T, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(2):151–8, 20 Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical study on the effect of extrinsic corticotropin on the pituitary-adrenocortical function (author's transl)] Mori M. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(6):819–34, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of pancreozymin on the absorptive capacity of the hepatocytes and liver circulation in chronic recurrent pancreatitis] Geller LI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):72–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the hypophyseal reserve of LH and FSH by stimulation with synthetic LHRH. III) Hypothalamo-hypophyseal functional pathology] Villar Ortiz J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):11–5, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of a gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) analogue (A-43818) on 7, 12- dimethylbenz (a)anthracene-induced rat mammary tumors. Histological and endocrine studies. Danguy A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(10):1089–94, Oct 77

Treatment of cryptorchidism by synthetic luteinising-hormone-releasing hormone [letter] White MC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052-8053):1361, 24–31 Dec 77

Treatment of isolated gonadotropin deficiency in men with synthetic LR-RH and a more potent analogue of LH-RH. Tharandt L, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(3-4):195–207, 1977

[Clinical use of Soviet-made human somatotropin preparation. 1. Dynamics of physical development] Zarubina NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):40–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HORNER'S SYNDROME

[Horner's syndrome] Oono S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1264–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Bernard-Horner syndrome] Yoshikura N. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:472–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Symptomatology of the Opalski syndrome. Gulewicz E, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):595–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Horner's syndrome with ipsilateral accommodative paresis. Weisfeld L, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):114–7, Jul 78

Lost lid signs in topical neuro-ophthalmic diagnosis. Laibovitz RA, et al. **Tex Med** 73(12):68–9, Dec 77

Diagnosing Horner's syndrome. Thompson HS. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):840–2, Sep–Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Dislocation of the cervical spine with Horner's syndrome and a lesion of the spinal trigeminal tract. Itzchaki M, et al. **J Neurol** 217(2):139–43, 13 Dec 77

Herniated thoracic disc at T1–2 level associated with Horner's syndrome. Case report. Gelch MM. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):128–30, Jan 78

Horner syndrome of benign origin. Menken M. **Postgrad Med** 62(4):225–6, Oct 77

[Raeder's syndrome and pathology of the internal carotid artery (apropos of 3 cases)] Castaigne P, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(1):43–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Posttraumatic Horner's syndrome (author's transl)] Näf E. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):517–20, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Horner's syndrome in the horse: experimental induction and a case report. Firth EC. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):9–13, Jan 78

HORNS

Variation in the weight, specific gravity and composition of the antlers of red deer (Cervus elaphus L.). Hyvärinen H, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):301–11, Nov 77

Bull horn injury: a clinical study. Shukla HS, et al. **Injury** 9(2):164–7, Nov 77

ANALYSIS

Proteins of the hard keratins of echidna, hedgehog, rabbit, ox and man. Gillespie JM, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(5):401–9, Oct 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Correlation between antler and long bone relative bone mass and circulating androgens in white-tailed deer (Odocoileus virginianus). Brown RD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):1053–6, Jun 78

SURGERY

Dehorning the mature goat. Bowen JS. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(12):1249–50, 15 Dec 77

Death of a dehorned Charolais [letter] Newey RM. **Vet Rec** 101(16):335–6, 15 Oct 77

HORSE DISEASES

Maintenance of foals with combined immunodeficiency: causes and control of secondary infections. Perryman LE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):1043–7, Jun 78

Acute pulmonary failure in the conscious pony with Escherichia coli septicemia. Sembrat R, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1147–54, Jul 78

Perinatal foal mortality associated with a herpesvirus [letter] Dixon RJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):603, Dec 77

Focal necrotising hepatitis caused by Clostridium novyi in a horse [letter] Hollingsworth TC, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):48, Jan 78

The identification of Babesia equi in Australia. Mahoney DF, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(10):461–4, Oct 77

Pyrrolizidine alkaloid poisoning of horses [letter] Seaman JT. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):150, Mar 78

Lymphosarcoma in a horse. Green PD, et al. **Can Vet J** 18(9):257–8, Sep 77

Spinal cord disease in the horse. Mayhew IG, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 6:1–207, Jan 78

Gastrict carcinoma with pseudohyperparathyroidism in a horse. Meuten DJ, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(2):179–95, Apr 78

Problems in pleasure horse practice. Roberts SJ, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 7:31–40, Jan 78

Twin pregnancy in a mare: a live foal and a mummified fetus. Roberts SJ. **Cornell Vet** 68(2):196–8, Apr 78

Coxofemoral luxation complicated by upward fixation of the patella in the pony. Bennett D, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):192–4, Oct 77

Chronic tenosynovitis of the extensor tendons and tendon sheaths of the carpal region in the horse. Mason TA. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):186–8, Oct 77

Osteochondrosis dissecans of the head of the humerus in two foals. Mason TA, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):189–91, Oct 77

Chlamydia psittaci infection of horses with respiratory disease. Moorthy AR, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):38–42, Jan 78

Contagious equine metritis. Powell DG. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):1–4, Jan 78

A case of primary lymphoid leukaemia in a horse. Roberts MC. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):216–9, Oct 77

Short communications. (i) Craniovertebral malformations in an Arab foal. Whitwell KE. **Equine Vet J** 10(2):125–6, Apr 78

Protozoal encephalomyelitis in horses [letter] Brown TT Jr, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(6):492, 15 Sep 77

Listeriosis in an Arabian foal with combined immunodeficiency. Clark EG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):363–6, 1 Feb 78

Equine myositis and septicemia caused by Acinetobacter calcoaceticus infection. Dickie CW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):357–9, 1 Feb 78

Chronic enteritis associated with the malabsorption and protein-losing enteropathy in the horse. Meuten DJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):326–33, 1 Feb 78

Arrhenoblastoma in a mare. Mills JH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(8):754–7, 15 Oct 77

Metastatic phycomycosis in a horse. Murray DR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(7):834–6, 1 Apr 78

Streptococcal mastitis in a mare. Reese GL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):83–4, 1 Jul 78

Internal abdominal abscesses in the horse: a study of 25 cases. Rumbaugh GE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):304–9, 1 Feb 78

Disseminated septic meningitis in a mare. Rumbaugh GE. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):452–4, 1 Sep 77

Intramural esophageal cyst in a horse. Scott EA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(7):652–4, Oct 77

Recurrent abdominal distress caused by enteroliths in a horse. Tate LP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(7):830–2, 1 Apr 78

Contagious equine metritis 1977 [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8072):1028, 13 May 78

Foot problems in horses. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(11):967–70, Nov 77

Dental problems in horses. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(1):67–8, Jan 78

Nutritional problems in horses. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(5):395–6, May 78

Shoulder and hip lameness in horses. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(7):565–8, Jul 78

Acute pulmonary edema. Lindley WH. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(1):64–5, Jan 78

Myxoma of the equine respiratory tract. Murphy JR, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(7):529–32, Jul 78

Road founder. Rooney JR. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(5):391–2, May 78

Hypothyroidism in foals [letter] Irvine CH, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):354, Nov 77

Probable leptospiral abortion in mares [letter] Tyndel PE. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):401, Dec 77

Black grain mycetoma (madduromycosis) in horses. Boomker J, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(4):249–51, Dec 77

Experimental Parascaris equorum infection of foals. Clayton HM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):109–14, Jul 77

Ataxia and equine wobbles. Bagley CV, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1885–7, Dec 77

Cecal inversion in a horse. Cowles RR Jr, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1346–8, Aug 77

Pulmonary hemorrhage in a racing thoroughbred (a case report). Gertsen KE, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1535–7, Oct 77

Corneoconjunctival foreign body in a horse. Peiffer RL Jr. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1870–1, Dec 77

Contagious equine metritis [letter] **Vet Rec** 101(24):491–2, 10 Dec 77

Contagious equine metritis [letter] Allen WE, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(21):468, 27 May 78

Equine sarcoids [letter] Baker JR, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(8):179–80, 25 Feb 78

Ascariasis in foals. Clayton HM. **Vet Rec** 102(25):553–6, 24 Jun 78

Contagious equine metritis [letter] Crowhurst RC, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(4):91–2, 28 Jan 78

Contagious metritis 1977. David JS, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(10):189–90, 3 Sep 77

Thiamine measurements in horses with laryngeal hemiplegia [letter] Duncan ID, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(18):373–4, 29 Oct 77

Thiamine measurements in horses with laryngeal hemiplegia [letter] Loew FM. **Vet Rec** 101(25):510, 17 Dec 77

Rabies in the horse [letter] Owen RR. **Vet Rec** 102(3):69, 21 Jan 78

Contagious equine metritis [letter] Platt H, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(21):434, 19 Nov 77

Equine influenza [letter] Powell DG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(10):191–2, 3 Sep 77

Chronic haematuria caused by Acinetobacter calcoaceticus in a race horse. Rajasekhar M, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(25):557, 24 Jun 78

Equine sarcoids [letter] Robinson M, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(11):248, 18 Mar 78

Chronic pulmonary diseases in horses [letter] Sainsbury DW. **Vet Rec** 101(11):214, 10 Sep 77

Haemolytic disease of the newborn foal. Scott AM, et al. **Vet Rec** 103(4):71–4, 22 Jul 78

Contagious equine metritis [letter] Simons MA, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(2):43, 14 Jan 78

A contagious genital infection of mares [letter] Timoney PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(5):103, 30 Jul 77

Primary ocular squamous cell carcinoma with metastasis in a horse. Eversole TG, et al. **VM SAC** 73(3):287–90, Mar 78

Lymphoid masses in the pharynx of a thoroughbred filly. Meagher DM, et al. **VM SAC** 73(2):171–4, Feb 78

Diagnosis and treatment of thrombosis of the posterior aorta or iliac arteries in the horse. Moffett FS, et al. **VM SAC** 73(2):184, Feb 78

BLOOD

Serum antiproteases and respiratory diseases of the horse. Corbella E, et al. **Folia Vet Lat** 7(3):258–72, Jul–Sep 77

Lactic acidosis: a factor associated with equine laminitis. Garner HE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1037–41, Nov 77

Effects of storage on the methaemoglobin content of equine blood. Dixon PM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):241–3, Sep 77

Thiamin measurements in horses with laryngeal hemiplegia. Cymbaluk NF, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(5):97–8, 30 Jul 77

[Hematological effects produced on horses and sheeps pasturing upon Brachiaria radicans Napper (Tanner grass) in winter time (author's transl)] Rosenfeld G, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 43(3–4):99–103, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Amprolium-induced thiamine deficiency in horses: clinical features. Cymbaluk NF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):255–61, Feb 78

Chronic lead poisoning in horses. Dollahite JW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):961–4, Jun 78

Pharmacologic and toxicologic study of prostaglandin F2alpha in mares. Goyings LS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1445–52, Sep 77

Clinical signs and chemical confirmation of 4-aminopyridine poisoning in horses. Ray AC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):329–31, Feb 78

Acute laryngeal paralysis of Arabian foals [letter] Rose RJ. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):154, Mar 78

Oxalate nephropathy in a horse [letter] Webb RF, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(11):554–5, Nov 77

Priapism after sedation, neuroleptanalgesia and anaesthesia in the horse. Pearson H, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(2):85–90, Apr 78

Bromide intoxication of horses, goats, and cattle. Knight HD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):446–8, 1 Sep 77

Rodenticide toxicosis in a horse. Russel SH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):270–1, 1 Feb 78

Toxic lung disease. Breeze R, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(4):301, Apr 78

Ergot toxicosis. Lindley WH. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(6):463–4, Jun 78

Sudden death in a stallion after xylazine medication. Fuentes VO. **Vet Rec** 102(5):106, 4 Feb 78

Penile prolapse with Immobilon [letter] Whittle BA, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(15):312, 8 Oct 77

[Monensin poisoning in horses] van de Kerk P. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(13):699–700, 1 Jul 78 **(Dut)**

CONGENITAL

Generalised congenital equine herpes virus infection in a neonatal foal (letter). Mason RW, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):606, Dec 77

Syringomyelia in a thoroughbred foal. Cho DY, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):195–7, Oct 77

Congenital occipitoatlantoaxial malformations in the horse. Mayhew IG, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(2):103–13, Apr 78

Congenital stationary night blindness: an animal model. Witzel DA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):788–95, Aug 78

Epiglottic entrapment by arytenoepiglottic folds in the horse. Boles CL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):338–42, 1 Feb 78

Tricuspid atresia in a foal. Button C, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(7):825–30, 1 Apr 78

Congential kyphoscoliosis in a foal. Lerner DJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):274–6, 1 Feb 78

Interruption of aortic arch in two foals. Scott EA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):347–50, 1 Feb 78

Retrospective study of 350 cases of equine cryptorchidism. Stickle RL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):343–6, 1 Feb 78

DIAGNOSIS

Vestibular disease, and its relationship to facial paralysis in the horse: a clinical study of 7 cases. Firth EC. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):560–5, Dec 77

Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation in a racehorse. Rose RJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(11):545–9, Nov 77

The use of electrocardiography in the diagnosis of poor racing performance in the horse. Rose RJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):51–6, Feb 78

Endoscopic differentiation of epiglottic entrapment and elongation of the soft palate: including surgical correction of epiglottic entrapment. Fretz PB. **Can Vet J** 18(12):352–5, Dec 77

Diagnosis of equine neurologic problems. De Lahunta A. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 7:122–32, Jan 78

A serologic method for the detection of Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis infections in horses. Knight HD. **Cornell Vet** 68(2):220–37, Apr 78

The legal responsibilities of the veterinary surgeon arising from advances in equine cardiology and in the prescription of drugs for racehorses. Cazalet E. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):183–5, Oct 77

The value of arterial blood pressure measurement in assessing the prognosis in equine colic. Gay CC, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):202–4, Oct 77

The clinician's approach to equine cardiology. Glendinning SA. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):176–7, Oct 77

Prognosis of equine cardiac conditions. Holmes JR. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):181–2, Oct 77

Cardiological problems in equine medicine. Littlewort MC. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):173–5, Oct 77

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD): identification of affected horses. McPherson EA, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):47–53, Jan 78

Pacing techniques in assessing cardiac function in the horse. O'Callaghan MW. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):178–80, Oct 77

Acute necrotizing pancreatitis in a horse. Baker RH. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):268–70, 1 Feb 78

Arthroscopy in the diagnosis of equine joint disease. McIlwraith CW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):263–8, 1 Feb 78

Adverse drug reactions [letter] Stick JA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(11):1133, 1 Dec 77

Measurement of neutralizing antibody to equid herpesvirus 1 by single radial hemolysis. Klingeborn B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):495–6, May 78

Veterinary examination for three-day-events. Oulaghan KA. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):391–2, Dec 77

Problems of the equine iris: what is your diagnosis? Joyce JR. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1467–71, Sep 77

Diagnosis and treatment of 'verminous aneurysm' formation in the horse. Greatorex JC. **Vet Rec** 101(10):184–7, 3 Sep 77

[Local anesthesia in the examination for lameness] Zeller R. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(9):166–71, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and prognosis of chronic respiratory diseases in horses] Minder HP. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(8):341–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stomatitis in the foal] Küpper G, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(3):339–42, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Unusual use of a 'trash bag' as a breathing inhibitor during examination of the respiratory tract in horses and cattle] Sturm F. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(3):349–50, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Endoscopy of the nasopharingeal space in the horse using a flexible cold light instrument (esophagoscope)] Sudhoff W, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):467–74, 1977 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Methods in the evaluation of antiparasitic drugs in the horse. Drudge JH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1581–6, Oct 77 (36 ref.)

Critical tests of oxfendazole against internal parasites of horses. Lyons ET, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2049–53, Dec 77

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: a review. New applications in hypersensitivity reactions of cattle and horses. Chand N, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):233–40, Jul 77 (87 ref.)

Treatment of traumatic arthritis in the horse with intra-articular orgotein (palosein). Ahlengard S, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(2):122–4, Apr 78

Use of an anabolic steroid in racetrack practice. Dawson HA, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(2):129–30, Feb 78

The anthelmintic efficacy of cambendazole in horses. Cairns GC, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(1–2):35–7, Jan–Feb 77

Steroidal and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for wounds and traumatic inflammation. Jones EW, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):317–9, Nov 77

A clinical evaluation of Bisolvon (R) for the treatment of some equine respiratory diseases. Pearce HG, et al. **NZ Vet J** 26(1–2):28–30, Jan–Feb 78

A review of some modern equine anthelmintics. Scott P. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):373–8, Dec 77

Open wound management of extensive laceration in a horse. (A photographic essay). Murphy D. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1472–3, Sep 77

Multivitamins and tetanus [letter] **Vet Rec** 101(17):353, 22 Oct 77

Multivitamins and tetanus [letter] Franks PW. **Vet Rec** 101(13):274, 24 Sep 77

Safety evaluation of pyrantel pamoate administered with trichlorfon as a broad-spectrum anthelmintic in horses. Bentley OE, et al. **VM SAC** 73(1):70–3, Jan 77

[Effectiveness of coumaphos against chorioptes bovis in a horse with foot-mange (author's transl)] Boersema JH. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(7):377–80, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Veterinary and clinical experience of the use of a beta2-receptor-stimulating sympathicomimetic agent (NAB 365) in horses with respiratory discase (author's transl)] Sasse HH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(21):1233–8, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Clinical experiences with a prostaglandin F2alpha-analog (Equimate) in the mare] Leidl W, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(4):61–4, 19 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Management of trichophytosis in horses] Reuss U. **DTW** 85(6):231–5, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacological basis of colic therapy] Hapke HJ. **Tieraerztl Prax** 6(1):77–81, 1978 **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Blood glutathione peroxidase activity in horses in relation to muscular dystrophy and selenium nutrition. Caple IW, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):57–60, Feb 78

Phenylalanine inhibited p-nitrophenyl phosphatase activity in the serum as an indication of intestinal cellular disruption in the horse. Blackmore DJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):146–52, Sep 77

ETIOLOGY

Equine grass sickness: serologic evidence of association with Clostridium perfringens type A enterotoxin. Ochoa R, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):1049–51, Jun 78

Horner's syndrome in the horse: experimental induction and a case report. Firth EC. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):9–13, Jan 78

Blister beetle poisoning in horses. Schoeb TR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):75–7, 1 Jul 78

A case of white muscle disease in an adult horse. Irwin DH. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(4):297–8, Dec 77

Coronavirus and gastroenteritis in foals [letter] Bass EP, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):822, 25 Oct 75

Ischemic myelopathy caused by fibrocartilaginous emboli in a horse. Taylor HW, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):479–81, Sep 77

Unusual cause of lameness in a pony [letter] Aitken DC, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(11):247, 18 Mar 78

Abortion in a mare associated with Brucella abortus infection and twins. Hinton M, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(26–27):526, 24–31 Dec 77

Experimental reproduction of contagious equine metritis in pony mares. Timoney PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(3):63, 21 Jan 78

Contagious equine metritis [letter] Timoney PJ. **Vet Rec** 102(19):428, 13 May 78

Acute bracken fern poisoning in a 14-month-old horse. Kelleway RA, et al. **VM SAC** 73(3):295–6, Mar 78

[Colic in the horse. Shock pathogenesis and symptoms, clinical examination and treatment. A survey (author's transl)] Hesselholt M, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(10):417–28, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Long-term studies on the causes of abortion in the breeding of pure breeds] von Benten C, et al. **DTW** 84(12):453–9, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial methaemoglobinaemia and haemolytic anaemia in the horse associated with decreased erythrocytic glutathione reductase and glutathione. Dixon PM, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):198–201, Oct 77

The significance of the XO syndrome in infertility of the mare. Blue MG, et al. **NZ Vet J** 26(6):137–41, Jun 78

Preliminary observations on the occurrence of the equine XO syndrome. Bruère AN, et al. **NZ Vet J** 26(6):145–6, Jun 78

HISTORY

Dermatophilosis of horses and cattle: an early australian report (letter). McKenzie RA. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):352, Jul 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Complement-fixation reactions in equine viral arteritis. Fukunaga Y, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2043–6, Dec 77

Evaluation of delayed hypersensitivity responses in normal horses and immunodeficient foals. Hodgin EC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1161–7, Jul 78

Immune response of ponies to experimental infection with Ehrlichia equi. Nyindo MB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):15–8, Jan 78

Immunoglobulins and secretory component in the external secretions of foals with combined immunodeficiency. Buening GM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):695–8, Feb 78

Demonstration of specific antibodies in the central nervous system of horses naturally infected with Borna disease

virus. Ludwig H, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 163(4):215–26, 27 Dec 77

Mixed lymphocyte culture responses in combined immunodeficiency of horses. Perryman LE, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):50–2, Feb 1978

Serological response in mares affected by contagious equine metritis 1977. Benson JA, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(13):277–80, 1 Apr 78

METABOLISM

Plasma clearance of [51Cr] albumin into the intestinal tract of normal and chronically diarrheal horses. Merritt AM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1769–74, Nov 77

Lactic acid concentration in peritoneal fluid of normal and diseased horses. Moore JN, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):117–8, Jul 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Equine herpesviruses. Experimental infection of a foetus with type 2. Gleeson LJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):360–2, Aug 77

Equine contagious metritis [letter] Hughes KL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):101, Feb 78

Equine abortion associated with herpesvirus [letter] Peet RL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):151, Mar 78

Isolation of equine rhinovirus type 1 [letter] Studdert MJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):452, Sep 77

Natural intra-uterine infection of foals with equine herpes virus type 1 in Victoria [letter] Westbury HA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):147, Mar 78

Isolation of Actinobacillus suis from a colt. Harbourne JF, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(2):122–7, Mar–Apr 78

Isolation of Mycoplasma from an arthritic foal. Moorthy AR, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(3):320–1, May–Jun 77

Some studies on equine strains of Escherichia coli. Davies ME. **Equine Vet J** 10(2):115–21, Apr 78

The incidence, pathogenicity and pathology of bacterial and fungal species in the mare's uterus. Redaelli G, et al. **Folia Vet Lat** 7(3):198–204, Jul–Sep 77 (30 ref.)

Agglutinins to causative organism of contagious equine metritis 1977 in human serum [letter] Smith JE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1266, 10 Jun 78

Agglutinins to the causative organism of contagious equine metritis 1977 in human serum [letter] Taylor CE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1038, 13 May 78

Cryptosporidiosis in immunodeficient Arabian foals. Snyder SP, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(1):12–7, Jan 78

Contagious equine metritis [letter] **Vet Rec** 101(23):470–1, 3 Dec 77

Isolation of the CEM organism from the clitoris of the mare [letter] **Vet Rec** 102(1):19–20, 7 Jan 78

Isolation of CEM organism [letter] Atherton JG. **Vet Rec** 102(3):67, 21 Jan 78

Swabbing for contagious metritis tests [letter] Crowhurst RC, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(20):413, 12 Nov 77

Problems of isolating CEM organism [letter] David JS, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(17):386, 29 Apr 78

Swabbing for contagious metritis tests [letter] Newcombe JR, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(17):351, 22 Oct 77

Preliminary observations on X-factor growth requirement of the bacterium responsible for CEM [letter] Shreeve JE. **Vet Rec** 102(1):20, 7 Jan 78

Sites of CEM infection [letter] Simpson DJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(22):488, 3 Jun 78

CEM: bacteriological methods [letter] Swaney LM, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(2):43, 14 Jan 78

P mirabilis and CEM [letter] Timoney PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(1):20–1, 7 Jan 78

CEM and the foaling mare [letter] Timoney PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(11):246, 18 Mar 78

Survival properties of the causal agent of contagious equine metritis 1977. Timoney PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(7):152, 18 Feb 78

Isolation of equine herpesvirus type 2 from foals, showing respiratory symptoms. Pálfi V, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(2):165–7, Mar 78

[Results of bacteriological cervical swab examinations taken from warm-blooded and trotting mares between 1974 and 1977] Sonnenschein B, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(7):123–8, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of a clinically manifested mixed reovirus serotype III and rhinopneumonitis virus infection in a horse] Thein P. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(6):103–6, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of latent cases of Babesia equi infection in some parts of North West India as measured by the capillary agglutination test. Malhotra DV, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):24–6, Jan 78

Serological evidence for arboviral infection among horses--HI test by filter paper disc method. D'Souza MB, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):708–12, May 78

Prevalence and epizootiology of equine salmonellosis. Smith BP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):353–6, 1 Feb 78

Equine and bovine onchocerciasis in Colombia, S.A. Eberhard ML, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):191–2, Feb 78

Equine and bovine onchocerciasis in Colombia, S.A. Eberhard ML, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):191–2, Feb 78

Prevalence and pathogenicity of Anoplocephala perfoliata in a horse population in South Auckland. Bain SA, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(1–2):27–8, Jan–Feb 77

Equine dermatophilus infection in Hong Kong. Munro R. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(2):92, May 77

An epidemic of venereal infection in thoroughbreds. O'Driscoll JG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(18):359–60, 29 Oct 77

[Occurence of an outbreak of horse dermatophytosis caused by the fungus Trichophyton equinum] Stros K, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(3):175–84, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Occurrence and routine detection of Clostridium perfringens in the horse] Ackerman W, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(8):141–4, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occurrence and histogenesis of various fetal pneumopathies in equine viral abortion] Geisel O, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(22):429–32, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Grass disease in Germany] Mayer H, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(8):147–8, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence and clinical evaluation of osteochondrosis dissecans (O.d.) in the equine talocrural joint] Zeller R, et al. **DTW** 85(6):223–6, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiological study of fascioliasis and other parasitic diseases in Almoloya del Rio, Estado de Mexico] de Haro Arteaga I, et al. **Rev Invest Salud Publica** 37(1):57–64, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Strongyloides westeri Ihle, 1917 (Nematoda: Strongyloididae. II. Parasitological and haematological features of experimental infection (author's transl)] Mirck MH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(7):355–60, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Piroplasmosis in racing-horses. A serologic study in Santiago race-tracks (author's transl)] Correa J, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):21–2, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Pathologic changes and pathogenesis of Parascaris equorum infection in parasite-free pony foals. Srihakim S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1155–60, Jul 78

An outbreak of Swainsona poisoning in horses. O'Sullivan BM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):446–7, Sep 77

Guttural pouch mycosis in two horses. Rawlinson RJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):135–8, Mar 78

A correlation of the endoscopic and pathological changes in subclinical pathology of the horse's larynx. Duncan ID, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):220–5, Oct 77

Ameloblastic ondontoma in a foal. Roberts MC, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(2):91–3, Apr 78

Cyclic and pathologic changes of the mare endometrium as detected by biopsy, with a note on early embryonic death. Kenney RM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):241–62, 1 Feb 78

Scanning electron microscopy of Gasterophilus intestinalis lesions of the equine stomach. Shefstad DK. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):310–3, 1 Feb 78

Salivary gland adenocarcinoma in a mare. Stackhouse LL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):271–3, 1 Feb 78

A pathological study of the lungs of foals infected experimentally with Parascaris equorum. Nicholls JM, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(2):261–74, Apr 78

Cardiopathological observations on histopathogenesis of incomplete atrioventricular block in horses. Kiryu K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(4):425–36, Aug 77

Cardiopathological observations on histopathogenesis of wandering pacemaker in horses. Kiryu K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(2):131–40, Apr 78

Problems of the equine larynx and pharynx. Anderson LJ. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):387–9, Dec 77

Pericardial mesothelioma in a horse. Carnine BL, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):513–5, Sep 77

Sebaceous carcinoma in a horse. McMartin DN, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):532–4, Sep 77

Lungworm (Dictyocaulus arnfieldi) infection in the horse. Nicholls JM, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(10):216–7, 11 Mar 78

[Hemangioendotheliomas in the skeletal muscles of a horse] Reinacher M. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(7):121–3, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects of nutritional muscular dystrophy in foals] Bostedt H. **DTW** 84(8):293–6, 5 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathophysiology of airway obstruction in horses: a review. Robinson NE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):299–303, 1 Feb 78

Collateral flow resistance and time constants in dog and horse lungs. Robinson NE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(1):63–8, Jan 78

The use of force platform gait analysis in the assessment of treatment for tendon injury in the racehorse [proceedings] Brown PN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:38P, Apr 78

Sheared heels. Rooney JR. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(8):708–9, Aug 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Efficacy of trivalent inactivated encephalomyelitis virus vaccine in horses. Barber TL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):621–5, Apr 78

Field observations on influenza vaccination among horses in Britain, 1971–1976. Powell DG, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:347–52, 1–3 Jun 77

CEM and AI [letter] Bowen JM. **Vet Rec** 102(15):349, 15 Apr 78

Additional recommendations for the control of contagious equine metritis 1977. David JS, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(8):161, 25 Feb 78

Artificial insemination to help control CEM [letter] Rossdale PD. **Vet Rec** 102(13):291, 1 Apr 78

[Clinical findings with prostaglandin F2 alpha. Use of ICI 81008 fluprostenol (equimate) for estrous cycle regulation in the mare] Klug E, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):475–80, 1977 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Changes in the sustentaculum tali associated with distension of the tarsal sheath (thoroughpin). Edwards GB. **Equine Vet J** 10(2):97–102, Apr 78

Coxitis in a horse. Bergfeld WA 3d. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):273–4, 1 Feb 78

Equine radiology--the pastern and foot. Quick CB, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(12):1022–7, Dec 77

Equine radiology-the stifle. Quick CB, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(6):455–61, Jun 78

Equine radiology--the fetlock. Rendano VT. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(10):871–5, Oct 77

Equine radiology -- the carpus. Rendano VT. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(8):701–7, Aug 77

Equine radiology--the hock. Rendano VT Jr, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(2):132–8, Feb 78

Metrizamide myelography in two horses. Stowater JL, et al. **VM SAC** 73(2):177–83, Feb 78

[Radiological and clinical considerations on navicular disease (author's transl)] Dik KJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(15):788–97, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Oesophageal diverticulum in a pony (author's transl)] Franken P, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(13):689–94, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Late diagnosis by means of a gamma camera] Schmidt S, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 6(1):69–75, 1978 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Presurgical care of the equine colic patient. Smith DF. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 7:113–21, Jan 78

A case of spermatic arteriovenous anastomosis in the horse. David JS, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(2):94–6, Apr 78

Short term immobilization in the horse with ketamine CHl and promazine HCl combinations. Fuentes VO. **Equine Vet J** 10(2):78–81, Apr 78

Megaesophagus in a colt. Bowman KF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):334–7, 1 Feb 78

Retrospective comparison of two surgical techniques for correction of angular deformities in foals. Fretz PB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):281–6, 1 Feb 78

Evaluation of inferior check ligament desmotomy for treatment of acquired flexor tendon contracture in the horse. McIlwraith cw, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):293–8, 1 Feb 78

Repair of physeal fractures of the tuber olecranon in the horse, using a tension band method. Monin T. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):287–90, 1 Feb 78

Surgical repair of fractures of the third metatarsal bones in a Standarbred gelding. Turner AS. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(7):655–8, Oct 77

Surgical treatment of an unusual fracture of the first phalanx of a horse. Frost GE, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(2):125–6, Jun 77

Amputation and use of a prosthesis. Zehr DR. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(11):933–4, Nov 77

Cesarean section and correction of uterine torsion in a mare. Hill DR. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1753–9, Nov 77

Correction of contracted tendon in a filly foal by desmotomy of the inferior check ligament. Lose MP, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1349–53, Aug 77

Prosthetic filling of a cement defect in premolar tooth necrosis in a horse. Swanstrom OG, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1475–7, Sep 77

The surgical treatment of equine fractures. Denny HR. **Vet Rec** 102(13):273–7, 1 Apr 78

Surgical treatment of acute epistaxis associated with guttural pouch mycosis. McIlwraith CW. **VM SAC** 73(1):67–9, Jan 77

Ruptured trachea in the horse: a method of surgical reconstruction. Scott EA. **VM SAC** 73(4):485–9, Apr 78

[Typhlectomy in the horse--experimental and clinical experiences] Huskamp B, et al. **DTW** 85(1):1–7, 5 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Immunotherapy in equine sarcoid: a report of two cases. Wyman M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):779–51, 1 Sep 77

The equine practitioner. Case report. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(12):1015–6, Dec 77
Some unusual cases of abnormal respiratory noises in the horse. Goulden BE. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):389–90, Dec 77
The lightcast system of limb immobilisation. Horney FD. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):372, Dec 77
A degenerative joint disease in the horse. Wyburn RS. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):321–2, 335, Nov 77
Clinical use of a prefabricated casting system (Minute–on) in the horse. Moore JN, et al. **VM SAC** 73(5):627–31, May 78

TRANSMISSION

Salmonellosis: possible transmission from horse to human to dog of infection. Morse EV, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(5):497–9, May 78
Attempted transmission of contagious equine metritis 1977 to other domestic animal species. Timoney PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(7):152, 18 Feb 78
[Natural galactogenic infestation of the foal by Strongyloides westeri] Genchi C, et al. **Parassitologia** 18(1–3):41–4, Jan–Dec 76 **(Ita)**

HORSERADISH PEROXIDASE see under **PEROXIDASES**

HORSES

Histochemistry of the duodenal glands of the cat and horse. Oduor–Okelo D. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 94(3):449–56, 1976
Demonstration isolation and identification of culturable microfungi and bacteria in horse hair and dandruff. Immunochemical comparison with allergic components. Gravesen S, et al. **Allergy** 33(2):89–92, Apr 78
Potency of halothane–N20 in the horse. Steffey EP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1141–6, Jul 78
National individual identification of horses. Farrell RK, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):409–14, Sep 77
Xylazine–morphine sequence to obtain analgesia in the horse and dog. Huska GR. **Can Vet J** 18(11):317, Nov 77
General anesthesia in pleasure horses. Short CE, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 7:276–83, Jan 78
Recovery from anaesthesia in ponies: a comparative study of the effects of isoflurane, enflurane, methoxyflurane and halothane. Auer JA, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):18–23, Jan 78
A study of the hearing ability of horses. Odberg FO. **Equine Vet J** 10(2):82–4, Apr 78
Radiological protection in equine radiography and radiotherapy. Yoxall AT. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):167–71, Oct 77
Selection, care, and maintenance of endoscopic equipment for use in horses. Johnson JH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):374–6, 1 Feb 78
Enflurane and isoflurane anesthesia: a summary of laboratory and clinical investigations in horses. Steffey EP. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):367–73, 1 Feb 78
Restraint of horses. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(9):801, 803, Sep 77
Xylazine and tranquilizers [letter] Wollen TS. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(2):80–1, Feb 78
Xylazine for sedation of horses. Holmes AM, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(6):159–61, Jun 77 (23 ref.)
Pasture management on Waikato equine studs. Wallace T. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):346–50, Nov 77
Markings for identification of foals and horses [letter] Fawell EV. **Vet Rec** 102(11):247, 18 Mar 78
Chemical restraining agents in the horse [letter] Hillidge CJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(9):174, 27 Aug 77
Diazepam/xylazine/ketamine combination for short–term anesthesia in the horse. Butera TS, et al. **VM SAC** 73(4):490,495–6,499, Apr 78
[The horse in Greek sculpture] Hidiroglou M. **Can Vet J** 19(4):105–6, Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Hemifacial repair and blepharopoiesis after horse bite] Seghir M, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(6):387–97, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Electrocardiographic problems in the equine clinic] Ghergariu S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(7):566–74, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Legal problems in horse trading—consequences for veterinary examination] Eikmeier H. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(9):161–3, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The horse—a medium for sport therapy and social education in institutional work] Randenberg A. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 27(4):144–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Horseback–riding therapy. Possibilities and limitations] Gerster E. **Ther Ggw** 117(2):237–8, 241–2, 244 passim, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Dilution of stallion sperm] Naumenkov AI, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):86–8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Is horseback riding a dangerous sport?] Lennquist S. **Lakartidningen** 74(51):4608–10, 21 Dec 77 **(Swe)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Male uterus in the donkey and horse. Shehata R. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(3):245–8, 1978
Connection between the seminiferous tubules and the efferent ducts in the stallion. Amann RP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1571–9, Oct 77
Vasculature of the equine and canine iris. Anderson BG, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1791–9, Nov 77
Quantitative study of the decussating optic axons in the pony, cow, sheep, and pig. Herron MA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1137–9, Jul 78
Clinically important structures of the equine hock. Sack WO, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):277–80, 1 Feb 78
Studies on the equine placenta. III. Ultrastructure of the uterine glands and the overlying trophoblast. Samuel CA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):433–7, Nov 77
The equine skull. Quick CB, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(4):291–8, Apr 78
Somatostatin–containing cells in the rat and horse pancreatic islets. Ito S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(1):57–64, Jan 78
[Arterial blood supply and its intraosseous course in bones of the extremities in foals. III. Ossa antebrachii and ossa metacarpalia] Pohlmeyer K, et al. **DTW** 85(1):12–7, 5 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[The fluorescence angiogram of the normal ocular fundus in the dog and horse] Walde I. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(3):343–7, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Ultrastructure of the lacrimal gland of Equidae] Orlandini GE, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 82(1):1–20, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Identification of the PR prealbumin proteins in horse serum. Ek N. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):458–70, 1977
Comparative study of blood coagulation tests in the horse and pony. Gentry PA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):333–6, Feb 78
Survival of 59Fe–labeled erythrocytes in cross–transfused equine blood. Kallfelz FA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):617–20, Apr 78
Radioimmunoassay of equine serum for thyroxine: reference values. Thomas CL Jr, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1239, Jul 78
Haematology of the racehorse. A recent study of thoroughbreds in Victoria. Stewart GA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):353–9, Aug 77
Blood groups in horses born after double transplantation of embryos. Allen RW, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(11):757–9, 1977
The influence of neuroleptanalgesia on the serum activity of muscle enzymes in ponies. Hillidge CJ. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):60–4, Jan 78
Effect of training on some metabolic changes associated with submaximal endurance exercise in the horse. Snow DH, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):226–30, Oct 77
The effects of exercise and adrenaline infusion upon the blood levels of propranolol and antipyrine in the horse. Powis G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(3):725–31, Jun 78
Testosterone and progesterone in peripheral plasma during the oestrous cycle of the mare. Silberzahn P, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):1–5, May 78
An evaluation of five commonly used anticoagulants, in relation to the accuracy of haematological tests for bovine, ovine, equine and canine blood. Falconer GJ, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(4):86–9, Apr 77
Phenylalanine inhibited p–nitrophenyl phosphatase activity in the serum as an indication of intestinal cellular disruption in the horse. Blackmore DJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):146–52, Sep 77
Inhibition of the growth of some strains of Mycoplasma mycoides subsp mycoides by the blood of certain horses. Dyson DA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):252–4, Sep 77
The effect of storage and handling on the activity of lactate dehydrogenase and its isoenzymes in horse serum. Lohni MD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):259–61, Sep 77
Direct radioimmunoassay of progesterone in mare plasma. Mathieu HP, et al. **Steroids** 30(1):33–9, Jul 77
Studies on a number of erythrocytic enzymes and intermediate products of equine erythrocyte metabolism. Franken P, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(20):1197–203, 15 Oct 77
Analysis of normal equine serum using the SMA 12/60 Autoanalyzer. Porter T, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1629–33, Oct 77
Diagnostic blood samples from horses [letter] Abbott EM, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(17):387–8, 29 Apr 78
Effect of exercise on platelet size and number in ponies. Lepherd EE. **Vet Rec** 101(24):488, 10 Dec 77
Biochemical changes in horses during a 50–mile endurance ride. Lucke JN, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(16):356–8, 22 Apr 78
Biochemical changes in horses during endurance rides [letter] Orton RG. **Vet Rec** 102(21):469, 27 May 78
The glycemia pattern in blood serum of thoroughbred foals from birth to eighteen months. Oliveira ME, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(7):561–5, Sep 77
[Biochemical and hematological changes in the blood of horses after the 'Velká Pardubická' steeple chase] Komárek J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(3):169–74, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The ascorbic–acid status of the horse. 1. Methods and normal values] Jaeschke G, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(14):279–86, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Activity scopes for glutamate oxaloacetic (GOT), glutamic–pyruvic transaminase (GPT) and alkaline phosphatase (AP) as determined using optimal and suboptimal determination methods in the horse and dog] Kraft W, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(7):128–30, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Determination of vitamin E in the serum and behavior of serum tocopherol level following parenteral administration of vitamin E–selenium solution in the horse] Wintzer HJ, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(14):273–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Quaternary structure of butyrylcholinesterase from horse blood serum] Tishchenko VM. **Biofizika** 23(1):153–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunodiffusion serologic study of equine infectious anemia in the Province of Buenos Aires, Argentina] Etcheverrigaray ME, et al. **Rev Asoc Argent Microbiol** 10(1):20–3, Jan–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Equine cerebrospinal fluid: reference values of normal horses. Mayhew IG, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1271–4, Aug 77

EMBRYOLOGY

Germ cell proliferations in the fetal horse ovary. Deanesly R. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(3):361–71, 19 Dec 77

GENETICS

The inheritance of heart score in racehorses. Steel JD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):306–9, Jul 77
Chromosome banding studies of the Equidae. Ryder OA, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):332–50, 1978

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Energy under–nutrition in the weanling filly foal. I. Effects on subsequent live–weight gains and onset of oestrus. Ellis RN, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(3):205–11, May–Jun 78
Energy under–nutrition in the weanling filly foal. II. Effects on body conformation and epiphyseal plate closure in the fore–limb. Ellis RN, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(4):321–32, Jul–Aug 78
An assessment of ossification and radiological interpretation in limbs of growing horses. MacCallum FJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(4):366–74, Jul–Aug 78
Effect of protein level on growth in young ponies. Yoakam SC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(4):983–91, Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Study of homologous and heterologous antibody response in California horses vaccinated with attenuated Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis vaccine (strain TC–83). Ferguson JA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):371–6, Mar 78
Evaluation of delayed hypersensitivity responses in normal horses and immunodeficient foals. Hodgin EC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1161–7, Jul 78
Microculture method for mixed lymphocyte cultures in the horse. McClure JJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):337–9, Feb 78
In vitro and in vivo effects of corticosteroids on peripheral blood lymphocytes from ponies. Magnuson NS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):393–8, Mar 78
Equine rhinopneumonitis vaccine: immunogenicity and safety in adult horses, including pregnant mares. Purdy CW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):377–83, Mar 78
Erythrocyte rosette formation of equine peripheral blood lymphocytes. Tarr MJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1775–9, Nov 77
Serologic survey of leptospiral antibodies in horses in California. Verma BB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1443–4, Sep 77
Leucocyte migration inhibition in horses immunized with detoxified scorpion venom. Brahmi Z. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50–51:121–29, 1972–73
Effect of age and pregnancy on the antibody and cell–mediated immune responses of horses to equine herpesvirus 1. Gerber JD, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):471–8, Oct 77
Studies on the antigenicity of an inactivated, aluminum hydroxide adjuvant equine influenza vaccine. Kucera CJ, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):326–31, Jul 77
Allergy to horse dander allergens. Berrens L, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):311–2, May 78
RAST in the diagnosis of hypersensitivity to horse allergens. A comparison with clinical history and in vivo tests. Leegaard J, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):455–64, Sep 77
Affinity of horse anti–phosphorylcholine antibodies for some pneumococcal polysaccharides. Contribution of the polysaccharide backbone. Manjula BN, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(4):269–71, Apr 78
Plasmapheresis in hyperimmunized horses—technique and observations. Bhardwaj KR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):260–5, Feb 77
Characterization and chemical modification of isolated allergens from horse hair and dandruff. Løwenstein H. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(4):349–57, 1978
Practical methods of determining serum immunoglobulin M and immunoglobulin G concentrations in foals. Buening GM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):455–8, 1 Sep 77
Measurement of neonatal equine immunoglobulins for assessment of colostral immunoglobulin transfer: comparison of single radial immunodiffusion with the zinc sulfate turbidity test, serum electrophoresis, refractometry for total serum protein, and the sodium sulfite precipitation test. Rumbaugh GE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):321–5, 1 Feb 78
Detection of antibody against adenovirus in horses imported

into Japan. Harasawa R, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(4):451–4, Aug 77

The 'normal range' and precision of phytohaemagglutinin-induced equine lymphocyte transformation in vitro. Dixon JB, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):87–91, Jan 78

Safety of RhinoquinTM, rhinopneumonitis vaccine in foals and pregnant mares. Purdy CW. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1478, 1480, Sep 77

[Measurement of tetanus-antitoxin in the horse with enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA)] Fey H, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(11):437–46, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Interrelationship of Na, HCO3, and volatile fatty acid transport by equine large intestine. Argenzio RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E469–78, Dec 77

Plasma clearance of [51Cr] albumin into the intestinal tract of normal and chronically diarrheal horses. Merritt AM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1769–74, Nov 77

Calcium metabolism, body composition, and sweat losses of exercised horses. Schryver HF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):245–8, Feb 78

Studies related to the metabolism of anabolic steroids in the horse: a gas chromatographic mass spectrometric method to confirm the administration of 19-nortestosterone or its esters to horses. Houghton E, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(2):170–3, Feb 78

The use of cocoa-bean meal in the diets of horses: pharmacology, and pharmacokinetics of theobromine. Kelly WR, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(2):171–80, Mar–Apr 78

On the watering of horses: a review. Hinton M. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):27–31, Jan 78

Response to dietary nitrogen in ponies. Reitnour CM. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):65–8, Jan 78

Cytochemical staining of equine blood and bone marrow cells. Tschudi P, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):205–7, Oct 77

Isolation of a gonadotropin (PMEG) from pregnant mare endometrial cups: comparison with PMSG. Papkoff H, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):373–7, Jul 78

Lactic acid concentration in peritoneal fluid of normal and diseased horses. Moore JN, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):117–8, Jul 77

Phosphatase activity of placental extracts and pregnant mare's plasma. Parkes RD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):248–9, Sep 77

Some biochemical and clinical aspects of corpora lutea and follicles in mares. Nitschelm D, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(8):422–34, 15 Apr 78

[Studies on the effects of intravenous administration of glucose, fructose, invertose and sorbitol on various blood constituents of blood plasma (monosaccharides, insulin, lactate, pyruvate and free fatty acids as well as glutamate-oxaloacetate transaminase) in the horse] Kouider S, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):701–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Mechanisms of infertility in genital tract infections due to Chlamydia psittaci transmitted through contaminated semen. Bowen RA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):95–8, Jul 78

Isolation of adenovirus from adult thoroughbred horses. Kamada M, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(6):661–4, Dec 77

Comparison of the bacterial flora of three sites in the genital tract of the mare. Newcombe JR. **Vet Rec** 102(8):169–70, 25 Feb 78

CEM and the foaling mare [letter] Timoney PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(11):246, 18 Mar 78

[Cochliatoxum periachtum Gassovsky, 1919, entodinimorphic Ciliate of the horse digestive tract] Meuleman A, et al. **Cellule** 72(1–2):5–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PARASITOLOGY

Observations on the life cycle and prevalence of Eimeria leuckarti in horses in Montana. McQueary CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1673–4, Oct 77

[Infectivity of toxoplasma oocysts for the horse] Niazi ZM, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(22):433–5, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Cardiovascular effects of exercise and training in horses. von Engelhardt W. **Adv Vet Sci Comp Med** 21:173–205, 1977

A technique for chronic, extraluminal measurement of uterine activity. Capraro DL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1275–8, Aug 77

Indirect mean blood pressure in the anesthetized pony. Geddes LA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2055–7, Dec 77

A laboratory system for production of flexion rates and forces in the forelimb of the horse. Kingsbury HB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):365–9, Mar 78

A relationship between gait and breakdown in the horse. Pratt GW Jr, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):249–53, Feb 78

Regional blood flow to the stomach and small intestine in ponies. Reddy VK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2047–8, Dec 77

Bending properties of cortical bone of the horse. Schryver HF. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):25–8, Jan 78

Cardiovascular effects of halothane in the horse. Steffey EP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):611–5, Apr 78

Telemetric measurements of strain in the metacarpus of the horse: a pilot study. Sumner-Smith G, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1675–7, Oct 77

Biokinetical analysis of the movements of the pelvic limb of the horse and the role of the muscles in the walk and the trot. Wentink GH. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 152(3):261–72, 20 Feb 78

An experimental study on the role of the reciprocal tendinous apparatus of the horse at walk. Wentink GH. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 154(2):143–51, 18 Aug 78

The oestrous cycle of the mare and its uterine control. Hughes JP, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):415–8, Sep 77

A phonocardiographic study of equine heart sounds. Vanselow B, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(4):161–70, Apr 78

Some observations on pseudopregnancy in mares. Allen WE. **Br Vet J** 134(3):263–9, May–Jun 78

Progestagens in mares' milk. Bailes G, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(3):214–6, May–Jun 78

Energy under-nutrition in the weanling filly foal. III. Effects on heart rate and subsequent voluntary food intake. Ellis RN, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(4):333–41, Jul–Aug 78

Studies on left ventricular isotonic function in conscious and anaesthetized ponies. Hillidge CJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(5):446–53, Sep–Oct 77

Influence of general anesthesia on peripheral resistance in the horse. Hillidge CJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(3):225–30, May–Jun 77

The measurement of extracellular fluid volume (radiosulphate space) in horses. Thornton JR. **Br Vet J** 134(3):283–5, May–Jun 78

Role of intracranial [H+] receptor in physiologic regulation of ventilation in ponies. Forster HV, et al. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):253–6, Feb 78

Twin pregnancy in a mare: a live foal and a mummified fetus. Roberts SJ. **Cornell Vet** 68(2):196–8, Apr 78

The development of a radio-stethoscope for use in the horse at rest and during exercise. Attenburrow DP. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):14–7, Jan 78

Foetal electrocardiography in the mare. Colles CM, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):32–7, Jan 78

A critical review of current methods for induction of parturition in the mare. Jeffcott LB, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):208–15, Oct 77 (35 ref.)

Some reproductive statistics from the Polish National Stud. Symanski TA. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):238–9, Oct 77

Monitoring of plasma and milk progesterone for evaluation of postpartum estrous cycles and early pregnancy in mares. Hunt B, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(11):1298–1302, 1 Jun 78

Effects of endometrial biopsy, uterine culture, and cervical dilatation on the equine estrous cycle. Hurtgen JP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):97–100, 1 Jul 78

Practical implications of recent physiologic findings for reproductive efficiency in cows, mares, sows, and ewes. Stabenfeldt GH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(6):667–75, 15 Mar 78

In vivo and analytical studies of forces and moments in equine long bones. Rybicki EF, et al. **J Biomech** 10(11/12):701–5, 1977

The actions of the beta-adrenoceptor blocking agents propranolol and metoprolol in the maximally exercised horse [proceedings] Snow DH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):39P–40P, Oct 77

Fertility, ovulation and maturation of eggs in mares injected with HCG. Webel SK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):337–41, Nov 77

Endurance riding and 'scoring' endurance rides. Kelly CM. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):393–4, Dec 77

Effect of exercise on systemic blood pressure and heart rate in horses. Hörnicke H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):95–9, 25 Nov 77

Identification of the receptor involved in adrenaline mediated sweating in the horse. Snow DH. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):246–7, Sep 77

Equine electrocardiography. The genesis of the different configurations of the 'QRS' complex. Muylle E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(9):762–71, Nov 77

[Fibrinogen level in clinically healthy horses] Dušek J. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(10):605–11, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Vaginal cytology studies in the horse] Bader H, et al. **DTW** 85(6):226–31, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[ECG in the foal. II. Development of the QRS complex in standard extremity leads during the first year of life] Deegen E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(10):799–816, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Surgical implications of extensibility of the skin of the equine carpus. Cartee RE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):387–92, Mar 78

Splenectomy in the horse. Roberts MC, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(4):196–7, Apr 78

An experimental study of autologous digital tendon transplants in the horse. Strömberg B, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):231–7, Oct 77

Cervical esophagostomy to permit extraoral feeding of the horse. Freeman DE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):314–20, 1 Feb 78

More on ear cropping [letter] Smith HM. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(2):77–8, Feb 78

An evaluation of chemical restraining agents in the horse. MacKenzie G, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(2):30–3, 9 Jul 77

URINE

Radioimmunoassay technique for detecting urinary excretion products after administration of synthetic anabolic steroids to the horse. Jondorf WR, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(4):197–206, Apr 78

HORSESHOE CRABS

see related
LIMULUS TEST

Lectins in the hemolymph of Japanese horseshoe crab, tachypleus tridentatus. Shimizu S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(1):71–9, 7 Nov 77

Possible endotoxin contamination in some antitumor agent preparations: study with the limulus amebocyte lysate test. Fumarola D. **Farmaco [Prat]** 32(9):444–8, Sep 77

Crystals of a functional 70,000 molecular weight subunit of hemocyanin from Limulus polyphemus. Magnus KA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(1):171–3, 15 Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Interactions of small ligands with Busycon canaliculatum and Limulus polyphemus hemocyanins as studied by ultraviolet spectrophotometry and 1H and 19F nuclear magnetic resonance. Guo JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):452–7, 7 Feb 78

Limulus polyphemus agglutinin (limulin). Barondes SH, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:302–5, 1978

CYTOLOGY

[Haemostasis and coagulation in horseshoe crab—On the mechanism of gel filtration of the amoebocytes lysate induced by endotoxins (author's transl)] Nakamura S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(4):277–90, 1978 (93 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

An octopamine-sensitive adenylate cyclase in the central nervous system of Limulus polyphemus. Atkinson MM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 58(2C):107–10, 1977

A kinetic characterization of choline esterases in Limulus polyphemus. Townsel JG, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 58(1C):29–32, 1977

Chromogenic substrates for horseshoe crab clotting enzyme. Its application for the assay of bacterial endotoxins. Iwanaga S, et al. **Haemostasis** 7(2–3):183–8, 1978

IMMUNOLOGY

Broad-spectrum bacterial agglutinating activity in the serum of the Horsehoe crab, Limulus polyphemus. Pistole TG. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(1):65–76, Feb 78

Bactericidal activity of amebocytes from the horseshoe crab, Limulus polyphemus. Pistole TG, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 31(3):376–82, May 78

METABOLISM

A characterization of alpha-bungarotoxin binding in the brain of the horseshoe crab, Limulus polyphemus. Thomas WE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):53–60, 15 Apr 78

Subunit association and heterogeneity of Limulus polyphemus hemocyanin. Johnson ML, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1448–55, 18 Apr 78

Separation and partial purification of central nervous system peptides from Limulus polyphemus with hyperglycemic and chromatophorotropic activity in crustaceans. Pezalla PD, et al. **Biol Bull** 154(1):145–56, Feb 78

Fluorescence studies of oxygen binding in limulus hemocyanin. Ma JK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1684–7, Dec 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Voltage-sensitive potassium channels in Limulus ventral photoreceptors. Pepose JS, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(1):101–20, Jan 78

The spatial temporal response of the Limulus eye neural set. Leung LS, et al. **J Theor Biol** 69(1):41–56, 7 Nov 77

The response height versus stimulus intensity curve of the ventral nerve photoreceptor of Limulus depending on adaptation and external calcium concentration. Stieve H, et al. **Vision Res** 18(6):747–9, 1978

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Gill receptor arrays in the horseshoe crab (Limulus polyphemus). Griffin AJ, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(4):745–50, 1977

HOSPICES see under **HOSPITALS, SPECIAL**

HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION

see related
PROFESSIONAL STAFF COMMITTEES

A multi-station gravity delivery system. Lapidus BM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(1):73–6, Jan 78

Judicial review of internal policy decisions of private

nonprofit hospitals: a common law approach. McMahon JJ. **Am J Law Med** 3(2):149–81, Summer 77

A study of the relationships between perceived organizational stratification, and individual job satisfaction and adaptiveness in hospital laboratories. Love JE Jr. **Am J Med Technol** 43(12):1135–43, Dec 77

Transfer of the chronically ill? [letter] Har-Esh R. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(4):499, Apr 78

Planning for a mental hospital phasedown. Lawton MP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1386–90, Dec 77

Monetary value of a human life [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6105):105, 14 Jan 78

Hospital appointment procedure. Lee B. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1222, 5 Nov 77

Hospital regulation. A special committee's report. Hamilton TS. **Conn Med** 42(5):317–9, May 78

The authority of the OR nurse. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(2):26–7, Feb 78

A safety program in case of fire. Anderson M. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(2):16–7, Feb 78

The key to the vault. Baker JD. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(4):24–5, Apr 78

Hospital information system needs reinforcement [editorial] Brosseau BL. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(11):6–7, Nov 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

How five hospitals rate the corporate structure. Carruthers P. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(11):11–3, Nov 77

Why hospitals need security systems. Giroux F. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(12):26, 28–9, Dec 77

Administration and the professional associations. Grossman E. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(2):23–4, Feb 78

A mix of organizational models. Hurka SL. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(4):16–7, Apr 78

Marketing health care: its untapped potential. Garton T. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):46–50, 80, Feb 78

Potent firefighting tools. Neighborliness and disaster training. Mary Anita Sister. **Hosp Prog** 58(10):27, Oct 77

Reducing direct and indirect losses. Morgan JA, et al. **Hosp Prog** 58(11):88–9, 106, Nov 77

Lay ownership of Catholic hospitals. O'Rourke KD. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):86–7, 98, Sep 78

Law forum. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 58(12):29–30, 32, 34, Dec 77

Members and directors disputed authority to govern. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(7):96, 98, Jul 78

Countdown to 1984: managerial models. Shortell SM. **Hosp Prog** 58(10):64–9, Oct 77

Moving a hospital from a city to a suburban area. Deabler L. **Hosp Top** 55(6):25–8, Nov–Dec 77

In unity is strength—and economy. Edmands CD, et al. **Hosp Top** 55(6):23–4, Nov–Dec 77

How supervisors can put systems to work in day to day management. Monaco RJ, et al. **Hosp Top** 55(5):34–41, Sep–Oct 77

Effective time management: the forgotten administration and nursing supervisor art. Smith HL, et al. **Hosp Top** 56(1):32–7, Jan–Feb 78

Early planning helps hospitals run efficiently during strike. Anthony MF. **Hospitals** 52(6):105, 108, 110–2, 16 Mar 78

Planning and selecting an information system. Austin CJ. **Hospitals** 51(20):95–100, 202, 16 Oct 77

Clinical affiliations needed to augment educational experience. Banaszak SM, et al. **Hospitals** 52(15):169–70, 172–3, 1 Aug 78

Management reports can help control costs. Barker WD. **Hospitals** 51(20):165–70, 16 Oct 77

Who's minding the store? Cunningham RM Jr. **Hospitals** 52(6):115–7, 120, 16 Mar 78

Of snake oil and science: hospital marketing must never ignore the professional ethic that grows out of patient trust. Cunningham RM Jr. **Hospitals** 52(8):79–82, 16 Apr 78

First questions on the HEW handicap regulations. Epstein RL, et al. **Hospitals** 51(19):57–60, 1 Oct 77

Management engineering: still much to be done. Flagg WG. **Hospitals** 52(7):123–4, 126, 128, 1 Apr 78

Data systems and management engineers work better together. Freeman JR, et al. **Hospitals** 51(20):175–7, 16 Oct 77

Updating disaster plans: a tale of three hospitals. Friedman E. **Hospitals** 52(9):95–6, 98, 100–2, 1 May 78

Medicaid: one seed for the crow (fourth of a series). Friedman E. **Hospitals** 51(19):61–6, 1 Oct 77

Operational auditing can help hospitals evaluate effectiveness, efficiency, and economy. Garbarczyk WJ. **Hospitals** 52(5):46, 48, 1 Mar 78

Good patient relations can help abate potential risk situations. Gekas A. **Hospitals** 52(6):58, 60, 16 Mar 78

Following the bee's example: making research a useful thing. Graff L. **Hospitals** 52(8):51–2, 54, 56, 16 Apr 78

Certain areas dominate research. Graff L. **Hospitals** 52(14):36, 36, 40 passim, 16 Jul 78

The current status and future prospects for computers in hospitals. Grams RR. **Hospitals** 51(20):187–93, 16 Oct 77

Risk management: successful program needs support of hospital board of trustees. Groves J, et al. **Hospitals** 52(10):40, 44, 16 May 78

Hospital follows two-phase plan for move into new building. Hanlon ME. **Hospitals** 52(5):69–72, 1 Mar 78

Applying data from closed claims studies to hospitals. Korsak A. **Hospitals** 52(18):48, 52, 152, 16 Sep 78

Hospital puts employees on the management team. Lagasse RF. **Hospitals** 51(23):89–90, 1 Dec 77

Chairman of hospital commission asserts value of rate review. Lobe L. **Hospitals** 51(23):49–52, 1 Dec 77

Administrative profiles: impact of community size on selected hospital indicators. Michela WA. **Hospitals** 52(7):28, 30, 1 Apr 78

Risk management: many solutions proposed and successes noted. Parker S. **Hospitals** 52(7):156–8, 1 Apr 78

Management structure review results in program consolidation. Pence C, et al. **Hospitals** 52(5):58–61, 1 Mar 78

Emergency/outpatient satellites serve as rural outposts. Plant J, et al. **Hospitals** 52(5):87–8, 90–2, 1 Mar 78

It takes a sense of survival. Sacks TJ. **Hospitals** 52(8):101–2, 16 Apr 78

The anatomy of a successful system implementation. Schmitz HH. **Hospitals** 51(20):105–15, 16 Oct 77

Multihospital system minimizes management costs through centralized financial operations. Toomey RE, et al. **Hospitals** 52(12):109–10, 112, 114, 16 Jun 78

Interdisciplinary task force designs risk management program. Van Sluyter CK, et al. **Hospitals** 52(15):87–8, 90, 1 Aug 78

HISs, MISs, DBMSs: sorting out the letters. Veazie S, et al. **Hospitals** 51(20):80–4, 16 Oct 77

Minicomputers may maximize data processing. Wasserman AI. **Hospitals** 51(20):119–28, 16 Oct 77

Function of hospital-based planner must match organizational need. Wiesner FJ. **Hospitals** 52(16):59–61, 16 Aug 78

Program expedites reporting, resolving medical incidents. Wilford NB. **Hospitals** 52(14):83–4, 87–90, 16 Jul 78

Efficiency evaluation of hospital operations. pp. 321–7. Ostheimer E.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.

Hospital information systems: a current perspective. Austin CJ, et al. **Inquiry** 15(2):95–112, Jun 78 (166 ref.)

The administrator, the physician, the trustee: the triad in the management of today's hospital [editorial] Weeks LE. **Inquiry** 14(4):319–20, Dec 77

Hospitals as a public utility: or 'work with us now or work for us later'. Corley WE. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(3):304–9, 1977

Relative importance of physicians' personal and situational characteristics for the quality of patient care. Rhee SO. **J Health Soc Behav** 18(1):10–5, Mar 78

Surveys of Maine Hospitals: an overview. Hurwitz A. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(3):84–6, Mar 78

A case for a positive public relations program in hospitals. Deliere HM, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(4):122–7, Apr 78

The management and leadership role of the emergency physician: some intrahospital relationships. O'Donovan TR. **JACEP** 6(10):458–61, Oct 77

Understanding waiting lists. Jones FA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):346, 1 Jul 78

An index of hospital performance. Duckett SJ, et al. **Med Care** 16(5):400–7, May 78

Patient hospital care—changing times. Hirsh HL. **Med Trial Tech Q** 24(2):157–63, Fall 77

Strategy of discovery for the defendant physician and hospital in medical malpractice actions. Morris C. **Med Trial Tech Q** 24(2):139–56, Fall 77

HSAs slow voluntary hospital building. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):47, Apr 78

Modern Healthcare's 1978 survey of the leading proprietary multiunit hospital systems. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):50, 53–5, Apr 78

45 hospitals warehouse new drug. **Mod Health Care** 8(5):28, May 78

Aggressive growth record makes MacNaughton ideal CEO for HCA. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):28, Aug 78

HCA's insurance captive contains premiums and risk management costs. Alt S. **Mod Health Care** 8(5):61–2, May 78

Nonprofits predict 38% rise in contract business. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):47, 50, Apr 78

American Health Services expects to grow by buying out another firm. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):29, Jun 78

IHC predicts 20% growth during next five years. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 7(10):38–40, Oct 77

Harrington works closely with his full-time board. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):55, 58–9, Apr 78

A 29% rise in management contracts reported by multiunit hospital systems. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):46–7, Apr 78

Hospital advertiser denies existence of marketing program. Ralston RM. **Mod Health Care** 7(10):70, Oct 77

Bruce seeks turn-around challenges. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):53–4, Apr 78

The program-resource concept: a management approach for an academic health center. Davis S, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(5):624–32, Sep–Oct 77

No smoking—by agreement with the management. Crofton E. **Nurs Times** 74(7):262–3, 16 Feb 78

Eliminating health and hospitals corporation. Proposal to improve hospital care while saving money. Puretz DH. **NY State J Med** 78(8):1314–8, Jul 78

A model to integrate hospital board and health office functions at district level. McKean WI, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(595):228–32, 14 Sep 77

How Johns Hopkins makes cost containment work. Peterson RR. **Record (Washington)** 1(3):9–11, Jun–Jul 77

The autonomy loss index: measuring autonomy lost by hospital administrators through participation in joint programs with other organizations. Diseker RA. **Soc Sci Med** 12(4A):293–6, Jul 78

Hospital productivity: an overview. Herkimer AG Jr. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(2):1–12, Winter 77

['Hospital planning'—centralization or decentralization? (author's transl)] Brandecker V. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(4):214–21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Setting up of the work schedule in a polyclinic] Bohndorf HJ, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(14):684–92, 15 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Determination of information required for managing an outpatient clinic] Wiesenhütter P, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):498–504, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The department system in surgery (author's transl)] Borst HG. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(20):1256–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[10-year experience with the organization of the centralized anesthesia department of a Hungarian hospital] Széll K. **Orv Hetil** 119(13):767–72, 26 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

[Hospitals in the national health service (proceedings)] Leopizzi F. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2833–6, 1 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Work organization of an intensive therapy ward in a rural district hospital] Kras'ko TS. **Klin Khir** (4):55–6, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

['Patient movement stand' as a means of optimizing the management of a consolidated eye hospital] Zhaboedov GD, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):307–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Experience in organizing control over the execution of management decisions] Novoselov VP. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):33–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in organizing socialist competition in military district therapeutic institutions] Mikhal'chuk VF, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):9–12, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Scientific organization of work in a central district hospital] Evstigneev VN, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):22–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Problems of managing the hospital bed resources in a large city] Geil' VV, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (2):40–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[The internal organization of the hospitals] Nordlander NB. **Lakartidningen** 74(44):3845–6, 2 Nov 77 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

A cost containment alternative: an interview with Paul Brown. Brown P. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(8):30, Aug 78

Hospital management by diagnostic costing. Gillespie T. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(8):26, 28, Aug 78

Integrating skills of middle managers. van der Slagt H. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(8):24–5, Aug 78

Conflict of interest and the banker-trustee. Choate GM. **Hosp Prog** 59(3):48–53, 74, 76, Mar 78

Selecting a CPA firm. Rossi JJ Jr, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):62–6, Apr 78

Energy management: total program considers all building's systems. Blan GJ, et al. **Hospitals** 52(18):121–2, 124, 126 passim, 16 Sep 78

Informed, involved employees aid hospital's cost control program. Branson RM. **Hospitals** 52(13):75–6, 78, 1 Jul 78

Credit policy for patient accounts must suit hospital's objectives, community role. Johnson E. **Hospitals** 52(13):50, 52, 1 Jul 78

Cost improvement program generates major savings. Peterson RR. **Hospitals** 52(13):83–4, 86, 88–90, 1 Jul 78

Hospitals, like industry, must apply cost accounting techniques. Thompson GB, et al. **Hospitals** 52(12):129, 131–2, 16 Jun 78

Two Blue Cross plans lead the way. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):5, Aug 78

Bills are lower in contracted units. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(1):13–4, Jan 78

Insurance premium costs cut under Illinois' Charitable Risk Pooling Act. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):24–5, Sep 78

American Hospital Association guidelines: contractual relationships between hospitals and physicians. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(3):111–33, Spring 78

EDUCATION

The health care management matrix. Patterson DJ, et al. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(7):14–5, Jul 78

AHA seminars encourage risk management programs. Sax A. **Hospitals** 52(8):38–9, 16 Apr 78

The teaching of clinical administration: opportunities and problems of role ambiguity. Gutheil TG, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 49(4):259–72, Winter 77

HISTORY

John J. Flanagan, SJ, memorial lectures. Maher TP. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):69–70, Sep 78

Hospital administration and revolution: the economy of Pennsylvania Hospital, 1775–1782. Sharpe WD. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 45(2):105–15, Oct 77

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Citizens group failed to halt closing of acute care unit. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(8):80, 82, Aug 78

METHODS

[Current status of the patients control system in the Hospital das Clinicas] Rodrigues RJ, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 84(6):493–504, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The unit dose concept for supplies. Housley C. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(8):37, Aug 78

Centralizing O R inventory management to effect cost reductions. Gainor PB, et al. **Hosp Top** 56(4):19–21, Jul–Aug 78

Multihospital system minimizes management costs through centralized financial operations. Toomey RE, et al. **Hospitals** 52(12):109–10, 112, 114, 16 Jun 78

[Organization of the centralized sterilization of medical instruments and materials] Fediaev BP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):51–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Nurses can change the social systems of hospitals. Jones M. **Am J Nurs** 78(6):1012–4, Jun 78

The Liverpool hospital scandal: can Canada escape the problems of Britain's medicare system? Gray C. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):573–6, 4 Mar 78

Operations audits measure efficiency. Bowman RM. **Mod Health Care** 8(3):60, Mar 78

TRENDS

300 hospitals surveyed regarding the future. Lazarre J. **Hosp Top** 55(6):16–22, Nov–Dec 77

Health care delivery: strength in numbers. DeVries RA. **Hospitals** 52(6):81–4, 16 Mar 78

Creative responses needed in controlled environment. Rogatz P. **Hospitals** 52(15):73–7, 1 Aug 78

Hospital Corp.'s growth has exceeded its founders' optimistic expectations. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):26, Aug 78

Hospital Corp. eyes foreign markets; expects to double its size in 5 years. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):24–5, Aug 78

Rate of contract increases slows. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):18–9, Aug 78

Nursing managers gain control, clout. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):48, 52, Sep 78

The computer and hospital productivity. Gray P. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(2):41–6, Winter 77

HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS see under **HEALTH FACILITY ADMINISTRATORS**

HOSPITAL AUXILIARIES see under **HOSPITAL VOLUNTEERS**

HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY

Challenge of a coronary care unit in a small hospital. Wagner NA. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):86–9, Jan 78

The calculation of tertiary referral hospital requirements in Vancouver. Anderson DO, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(5):407–13, Sep–Oct 77

Improvised home beds. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(3):151–2, May 77

The excess bed capacity controversy: myths and realities. Lind JH. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):12, 14, Apr 78

Brooklyn bed need findings rebutted by hospital group over claim of 'excess' beds. **Hospitals** 52(18):23, 16 Sep 78

Applications of economies of scale is selective in hospitals. Michela WA. **Hospitals** 52(13):32, 121, 1 Jul 78

Hospital bed needs defy cut-and-dried planning. Rode EA. **Hospitals** 52(15):81–3, 1 Aug 78

Simulation-based occupancy recommendations for adult medical/surgical units using admissions scheduling systems. Hancock WM, et al. **Inquiry** 15(1):25–32, Mar 78

Determination of newborn special care bed requirements by application of queuing theory to 1975–1976 morbidity experience. Morriss FH Jr, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):668–71, Apr 78

A comment on 'further evidence on the relative performance of proprietary and nonprofit hospitals' [letter] Kane DA. **Med Care** 15(11):966, Nov 77

State and regional distribution of psychiatric beds in 1976. Witkin MJ. **Ment Health Stat Note** (144):1–26, Feb 78

Two Blue Cross plans lead the way. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):5, Aug 78

50 largest hospitals: big hospitals' expenses still soaring. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 8(5):34–6, 38, 42, May 78

Quantifying the need for hospital beds. Schneer EC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1065–8, 10 Nov 77

How many hospital beds does Virginia need? MacStravic RE. **Va Med** 105(1):73–5, Jan 78

[Rational utilization of hospital beds at the ophthalmological department of the Celinograd district clinic] Golenkov AK, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (10):26–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problems of managing the hospital bed resources in a large city] Geil' VV, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (2):40–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Statistical data on the development of the network and the growth of the bed capacity of medical hospitals in the RSFSR] Ivakina VN. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (11):40–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of utilizing the hospital bed resources of central district hospitals (based on data from the Dagestan ASSR)] Molbiev AB. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (10):34–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Ostersunds' rheumatic hospital: low bed capacity creates economic problems] Rennerstedt B. **Lakartidningen** 74(50):4517–20, 14 Dec 77 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Hospital beds and hospital costs [editorial] Ryan AJ. **Postgrad Med** 62(5):22–3, Nov 77

HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY, UNDER 200 see under **HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY**

HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY, 200 TO 499 see under **HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY**

HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY, 500 AND OVER see under **HOSPITAL BED CAPACITY**

HOSPITAL CENTRAL SUPPLY see **CENTRAL SUPPLY, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL CLOSURE see under **HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION**

HOSPITAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Notification of drug recalls [letter] Gousse GC. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(6):654, Jun 78

No news is bad news: patients' views about communication in hospital. Reynolds M. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1673–6, 24 Jun 78

The current status and future prospects for computers in hospitals. Grams RR. **Hospitals** 51(20):187–93, 16 Oct 77

A regionally organized doctors' orders communication system—a new concept for a computerized hospital information system. pp. 109–17. Rosenfield VL. **In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.**

[Hospital signaling device] Salomashenkov II, et al. **Med Tekh** (4):48–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Current status of the patients control system in the Hospital das Clinicas] Rodrigues RJ, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 84(6):493–504, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Worsening communications problems force replacement of phone systems. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):34–6, Aug 78

HOSPITAL DENTAL SERVICE see **DENTAL SERVICE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL DENTAL STAFF see **DENTAL STAFF, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL DEPARTMENTS

Radiography of the pelvis in a series of 200 elderly patients. Schouten J. **Age Ageing** 6(4):246–7, Nov 77

Computer-assisted pathology encoding and reporting system (CAPER). Aller RD, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):715–20, Dec 77

The medical usefulness of Stat tests. Barnett RN, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(5):520–4, May 78

Computerization of a hospital clinical microbiology laboratory. Jorgensen JH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(6):605–14, Jun 78

The role of the microbiology laboratory in surveillance and control of nosocomial infections. Weinstein RA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(2):130–6, Feb 78

Compliance clinic: an opportunity for an expanded practice role for pharmacists. Schneider P, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(3):288–95, Mar 78

Physical and occupational therapy for arthritic patients: a cooperative effort among hospital departments. Barrows DM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(2):64–7, Feb 78

The use of a computer in an obstetric department. Tuck CS, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 83(2):97–104, Feb 76

Communication in hospital [letter] Ledward RS. **Br Med J** 2(6135):505, 12 Aug 78

The biochemical service: the professional function of the clinical chemist in the hospital. Daigneault R, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(1):5–6, Jan 78

Will your hospital be permitted to have a pediatric service and a newborn nursery? Polk LD. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(4):329–32, Apr 78

When do you call a chaplain? Sachtleben CR. **Del Med J** 50(7):359, Jul 78

We visited for you: the urological clinic in Warsaw. Grasset D. **Eur Urol** 3(6):373–4, 1977

We visited for you: the Urology at the Komensky University of Bratislava. Gregoir W. **Eur Urol** 4(3):238–9, 1978

Perinatal mortality in pregnancies booked for a general practitioner maternity unit. Geals MF, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(5):248–52, Sep 77

Obstetric care in mothers booked for a general practitioner maternity unit. Geals MF, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(5):243–8, Sep 77

A formula for estimating the bed requirements for a department of geriatric medicine. Morris JB, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(3):111–4, May 78

A Sister-'retreatmaster' serves patients. Pelletier D. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):26, Apr 78

Construction-renovation project provides maternity 'swing' unit that improves utilization. **Hospitals** 52(4):50, 54, 16 Feb 78

New addition planned for future individual departmental growth. **Hospitals** 52(10):59–60, 62, 16 May 78

New childbirth care concept emphasizes family contact. **Hospitals** 52(17):22, 1 Sep 78

Maternity day care program offers economical, family-oriented care. Hickey LA, et al. **Hospitals** 51(23):85–6, 8, 1 Dec 77

Panel provides 1978 update on hospital social work. Thueson J. **Hospitals** 52(15):199–200, 202, 204 passim, 1 Aug 78

Head injury and the anaesthetist. Browne LA. **Ir Med J** 71(8):250–1, 26 May 78

'Which' maternity unit. Rowland A, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(2):60–2, 17 Feb 78

Cross infection in a surgical ward caused by Pseudomonas aeruginosa with transferable resistance to gentamicin and tobramycin. Falkiner FR, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):731–7, Aug 77

Monitoring of I-125 contamination using a portable scintillation camera. Taylor A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):431–2, Apr 78

Changing from orthodox to family-centered obstetrics. Sender N. **J Reprod Med** 19(5):295–7, Nov 77

Birthing: a real family affair in California center. **JAMA** 240(9):823–6, 1 Sep 78

Parent-infant bonding sought in 'birthing' centers. Annexton M. **JAMA** 240(9):823, 1 Sep 78

The ward round. Steele SJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):85–6, 14 Jan 78

Pathology services: rationalization or centralization [editorial] Posen S. **Med J Aust** 1(6):314–5, 25 Mar 78

Design and development of a comprehensive computer system for radiotherapy departments. Inamura K, et al. **Med Prog Technol** 5(4):195–202, 23 May 78

Consensus vs. discrepancy: an analysis role performance of admission clerks in hospital setting. Baider L, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 4(3–4):221–8, 1977

Medical admissions from an emergency room: factors associated with long delays. Reilly TA, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(4):544–50, Jul–Aug 77

The horizontal perspective: a study of patients' attitudes towards hospital chaplains. Neels RJ. **NZ Med J** 85(588):429–32, 25 May 77

Safety and efficacy of combining obstetric and noninfectious gynecologic hospital patients. Klimek JJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):431–4, Oct 77

The computer as an aid in the daily practice of pediatric radiology. Oestreich AE, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(2):110–2, 19 Jun 78

Role of the physiotherapist in obstetrics and gynaecology. Brown JA. **Physiotherapy** 64(8):228–9, Aug 78

St James' Hospital NHS Sports Medicine Clinic. Steele V. **Physiotherapy** 62(8):246–50, Aug 76

The Memorial Sloan-Kettering biomedical cyclotron facility: program overview. Tilbury RS. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:2–5, 1978

Protection and safety in the X-ray department. Barker D. **Radiography** 44(518):45–9, Feb 78

University of Manchester Department of Diagnostic Radiology. Lord GS, et al. **Radiography** 43(513):187–9, Sep 77

Notes on the history of the Department of Radiology of the Royal Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle upon Tyne. Warrick CK. **Radiography** 43(513):190–4, Sep 77

Implementing a new x-ray film management system. Busching LW. **Radiol Technol** 49(5):603–10, Mar–Apr 78

The Department of Surgery Baragwanath Hospital [editorial] Lawson HH. **S Afr J Surg** 15(4):175–8, Dec 77

Hemolytic streptococci among infants in a maternity department. Report of an outbreak. Bygdeman S, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):45–9, 1978

Radiation therapy facilities in the United States. **Stat Bull Metropol Life Ins Co** 58:10–1, Dec 77

[Development and current status of sexological care within the sexology department of the psychiatric clinic in Olomouc] Tabarka K. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(29–30):917, 29 Jul 77 **(Cze)**

[Roentgendiagnostics at anaesthesiologically-resuscitation department (ARO) (author's transl)] Chudáček Z, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(4):263–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Main principles of rehabilitation in cardiovascular diseases at in-patient departments] Stastný V. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(3):165–70, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Adverse drug reactions in a surgical department] Andersen T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):799–802, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Intrauterine transfer of the very premature infant] van Alten D, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(9):299–303, 4 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Role of the anesthesia-resuscitation departments] Echter E. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(1–2):90–2, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Listeria monocytogenes meningitis in the newborn and contamination in the maternity ward] Laugier J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(2):168–71, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The influence of radiology departments in the problems of records from Paris and the Paris area] Sauvegrain J. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8–9):555–7, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Presence of psychologists in pediatric departments. Reflections on 10 years of institutional experience] Rapoport D. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 26(2–3):91–8, Feb–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Automatic processing of medical records in a gastroenterology department. Liaison between hospital and general practitioner] Cornée J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1967–70, 23 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Maternal mortality in the maternity ward of the Hôpital Charles Nicolle from 1972 to 1975, abortions excepted] El Goulli M, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(5):279–84, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Operation of high-risk pregnancy clinic. 5-year experience] Guimond P, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(12):1627–30, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Cause and incidence of suicides and attempted suicides by patients over 65 years old in psychiatric hospitals (author's transl)] Mehne P. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(2):105–8, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suicides in patients of a geriatric hospital (author's transl)] Schmidt D. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(2):101–4, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharaoh ants in a ward for premature infants] Steinbrink H. **Angew Parasitol** 19(1):28–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nosocomial infections in gynecology and obstetrics (proceedings)] Decker K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):451, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Physician's liability in a patient's hospitalization in a foreign department] Rieger HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(36):1392–3, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Voice rehabilitation work in a phoniatric department] Ulbrich H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(2):127–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hospital social service] van de Voordt J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(26–27):1345–6, 1376, 20 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Attitude of women to rooming-in in puerperal wards] von Ritter St, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(2):111–5, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Yearly statistics (1976–1977) of gynecological and obstetric hospitals and departments with FMH teaching facilities in all of Switzerland] Brun del RE R, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:135–45, 1977 **(Ger)**

[New building of the skin clinic in Kassel. Previous history, planning, reality] Wulf K. **Hautarzt** 28(10):551–4, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Surgical and hospital hygiene (author's transl)] Dohrmann R. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:539–43, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drug prescription and distribution on the wards. Evaluation of questionnaires (author's transl)] Kopp D. **Med Klin** 73(16):579–82, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The problem of common accomodation of puerpeae and newborn infants] Grossmann G, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 17(1):1–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Balint seminars with hospital chaplains: indirekt help for the physically ill patient with emotional problems (author's transl)] Böker W. **Psychother Med Psychol (Stuttg)** 27(5):194–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychiatric morbidity of patients hospitalized at the internal medicine ward] Modestin J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(39):1354–61, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Patient admission to the hospital from the patient's viewpoint—results of an interview with hospitalized patients in the surgical and internal medicine departments] Erpenbeck F, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(13):647–9, 1 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Problems in hospital admission from the patient's viewpoint—results of an interview of in-patients in surgical and internal medicine departments] Erpenbeck F, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(12):598–604, 15 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Radiation exposure to personnel in bronchology (author's transl)] Rothe W. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(2):185–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Toxicological chemical analysis in the central laboratory of a hospital (laboratory type III)] Büchner M, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 18(5):323–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Monitoring station and intensive care unit in an orthopedic clinic (development, equipment, function)] Koch H. **Z Orthop** 115(4):515–9, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[The department system in surgery (author's transl)] Borst HG. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(20):1256–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reduction of hospital stay in surgical units (author's transl)] Vinz H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(19):1153–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences from the conception of a complex-diagnostic neuroradiologic department integrated into a neurosurgical clinic (model of a novel functional and structural solution)] Winkelmann H, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(1):43–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional assessment in evaluating a geriatric unit] Galinshy D, et al. **Harefuah** 93(11):346–8, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[10-year experience with the organization of the centralized anesthesia department of a Hungarian hospital] Széll K. **Orv Hetil** 119(13):767–72, 26 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

[Foreign bodies in respiratory passages. Cases at a pediatric department] Bolgiani MP, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 18(1–6):93–110, Jan–Jun 75 **(Ita)**

[Polyresistant 'Salmonella bredeney' in a general surgical ward (author's transl)] Caroli G, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(3):490–3, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bacterial pollution in the hospital and bacteriological control of the hospitalier staff (author's transl)] Gattai A, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(3):429–36, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Antibiotic therapy in a specialist hospital environment] Messineo M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(7–8):661–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Statistical studies of patients treated in the Pediatric Division of the Ospedale Civile di Manduria in the years 1973–1974] Venezia A, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(2):277–90, 30 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Patients referred from the pain clinic to the other departments for further investigation (author's transl)] Kashiki K, et al. **Masui** 27(6):634–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New forms of training heads of hospital internal medicine departments] Dzieniszewski J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(16):661–3, 17 Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Modern medical and technical aspects of designing the delivery ward of an obstetrical hospital] Volova NN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):67–71, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Substantiation of the maximum permissible level of contamination of working clothing with radioactive substances] Shcherbakov BL, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):42–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in using a set of ophthalmological apparatus for the eye department of a general hospital] Babich GA. **Nov Med Tekh** (3):70–2, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the length of patient's stay in the internal disease department] Petrov MN. **Sov Zdravookhr** (9):27–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Patient structure and length of stay in the internal disease department of the hospitals of Kiev] Shupik PL, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (9):23–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Work experience of the x-ray department of a pediatric clinic] Grabosh E, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (2):84–7, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Work experience of the Kharkov Polyclinic No. 6 X-Ray Fluorographic Department] Zaretskaia FM. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (1):92–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Microclimatic characteristics of the underground department of the allergological hospital of the Ministry of Public Health of Ukrainian SSR in the village Solotvino (mine no. 9)] Torokhtin MD, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):61–2, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Dispensary care of rheumatoid arthritis and Becterew's disease patients at a district polyclinic rheumatology office] Aseeva EM, et al. **Vopr Revm** (2):53–9, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hospitalization and length of stay of patients in specialized therapeutic departments in Kiev hospitals] Shupik PL, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):140–4, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Cerebrovascular morbidity according to data from the Neurological Department of Mtsensk Central District Hospital] Shvets SN. **Vrach Delo** (7):51–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Experience in rendering aid to patients with acute pains in the abdomen in the admitting department of a general hospital] Zaitsev VG, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (5):33–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Drug use in a sample of patients at a medical ward (author's transl)] Profozić V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(12):761–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

[Changes in the basic composition of microflora of the atmosphere of an aseptic unit after it had been reopened (author's transl)] Kukura J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):277–80, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Computer recordings of case histories in conditions of the central admissions department (author's transl)] Scheidová L, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(2):163–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Algorithmisation of computerised recording of medical data in conditions of the central admissions department (author's transl)] Scheidová L, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(5):519–27, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Incidence of nosocomial infections at the obstetric-neonatal departments (proceedings)] Kestnerová V, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):689, Oct 77 **(Slo)**

[Experiences in a special kidney calculi admitting department] Backman U, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(19):1916–7, 10 May 78 **(Swe)**

[Pain clinics in Great Britain—impressions from a study trip] Haegerstam G. **Lakartidningen** 75(36):3075–6, 6 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Antibiotic treatment in a pediatrics department] Hellgren H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(4):232–3, 25 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Ethical values in anesthesia and intensive care (7): A hospital chaplain's view of abortion, euthanasia and the ethical aspects of suicide] Stenäs I. **Lakartidningen** 75(4):224–5, 25 Jan 78 **(Swe)**

[Psychiatric consultation at a department for obstetrics and gynecology] Uddenberg N, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(30–31):2696–8, 26 Jul 78 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

An approach to cost analysis of clinical laboratory services. Krieg AF, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(5):525–36, May 78

Guaranteeing OB rates to reduce bad debts. Sheahan ET. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):52, 54, Jan 78

Guaranteed rate for obstetric care helps reduce bad debts. **Hospitals** 52(9):36, 40, 1 May 78

Find profits of non-revenue centers. Bowman RW. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):64, Apr 78

Technician gives pointers on silver recovery systems [letter] Lambrecht LG. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):58, Jun 78

Hospitals see silver recovery benefit. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(2):36–7, Feb 78

Clinical laboratories. Profit center, production industry or patient-care resource? Conn RB. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):422–7, 23 Feb 78

Clinical laboratories: myth, fact and future [editorial] Rabkin MT. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):454–5, 23 Feb 78

Economic analysis of a comprehensive quality assurance program. Nelson RE, et al. **Radiol Technol** 49(2):129–34, Sep–Oct 77

Cost analysis: strep only culture. McConnell TS, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(4):207–8, Jul–Aug 78

HISTORY

The Department of Anaesthesia, Rigshospital. Personal views from 1953–78. Secher O. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):10–22, 1978

The first full-time academic department of pediatrics: the story of the Harriet Lane Home. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** Suppl:195–224, 1974–76

[25 years department of radiation physics (author's transl)] Degner W, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(4):451–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The history of the department of ophthalmology, B. Krysiewicz Province Specialist Paediatric Hospital in Poznan on the centenary of its existence (author's transl)] Gotzowa R, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(11):473–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Despite contracted radiologist, staff uses other consultants. Ragan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):34, 40, Jan 78

Jury awarded $25,000 to patients burned by light box in surgery. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):28–30, Feb 78

Contract radiologists alleged that hospital breached agreement. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):112, Sep 78

Oral okay upheld but written preferred. Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 8(3):64, 67, Mar 78

[Medical records in Norway are made available for patients through a supreme court decision] Mitsem P. **Nord Med** 92(12):323–4, Dec 77 **(Nor)**

MANPOWER

Admissions nurse practitioners make a difference. Kettel LJ, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(4):648–9, Apr 78

Applications of economies of scale is selective in hospitals. Michela WA. **Hospitals** 52(13):32, 121, 1 Jul 78

The case for laboratory aides in district clinical chemistry departments. Watson D. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):136–8, Feb 78

The Dulwich bicycle [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8070):917, 29 Apr 78

Registrar quotas in Northern region [letter] **Lancet** 2(8088):531, 2 Sep 78

Stay North, young man...if you can [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8088):511, 2 Sep 78

Our professional image: as we are seen. Neuhaus B. **Radiol Technol** 49(4):485–9, Jan–Feb 78

Personnel management in a radiology department. Trovato GH. **Radiol Technol** 49(4):475–9, Jan–Feb 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Work sampling: a tool in management. Conine TA, et al. **AJOT Am J Occup Ther** 32(5):301–4, May–Jun 78

RAPORT system [letter] Covvey HD, et al. **AJR** 130(3):589–90, Mar 78

Consultant approach to improving drug-related services to chronic hemodialysis patients. Conrad W, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):558–61, May 78

Availability of previous chest roentgenograms [letter] Stonehill RB, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):156–7, Jul 78

Early experiences in organising and running a replantation service. Biemer E, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(1):9–15, Jan 78

A simple coding system for a diagnostic X-ray department. Steiner GM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(601):20–3, Jan 78

A survey of attitudes of patients in a department of genitourinary medicine. Balsdon MJ, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):199–200, Jun 78

Hospital laboratory computing [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6110):387–8, 18 Feb 78

Safety in laboratories [letter] Harper IA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1350, 20 May 78

The physical function evaluation unit at Helen Hayes Hospital [proceedings] Cochran GV. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):37–40, Apr 77

What is a pain center? Crue BL, et al. **Bull Los Angeles Neurol Soc** 41(4):160–7, Oct 76

Organisation of fetal intensive care. Simmons SC. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(1):217–40, Apr 74
Social work in health care: past and future. Caputi MA. **Health Soc Work** 3(1):8–29, Feb 78
Speech and hearing services in hospitals. Gerstman HL. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):64–7, 75, Feb 78
Five keys to effective management of hospital data processing. Schmitz HH, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):73–6, 88, Jan 78
A new role for the RN: discharge coordinator. Thoms FL, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):38, 40, Feb 78
Assessing trends in perinatology. Tyne MD. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):67–9, 74, Apr 78
Data systems can enhance or hinder medical, nursing activities. Barnett GO, et al. **Hospitals** 51(20):157–61, 16 Oct 77
How accessible are medical records? Bernstein AH. **Hospitals** 51(21):154, 156, 159, 1 Nov 77
Operational auditing can help hospitals evaluate effectiveness, efficiency, and economy. Garbarczyk WJ. **Hospitals** 52(5):46, 48, 1 Mar 78
Hospital meets patient demand for 'home-style' childbirth. Hardy CT, et al. **Hospitals** 52(5):73–4, 79–80, 1 Mar 78
Social service conducts two quality assurance programs. Lurie A. **Hospitals** 52(3):67–9, 1 Feb 78
Patients and staff favor night ministry program. Murr JM. **Hospitals** 52(18):72–4, 16 Sep 78
Management structure review results in program consolidation. Pence C, et al. **Hospitals** 52(5):58–61, 1 Mar 78
A little knowledge is a useful thing. Rockwell CK. **Hospitals** 52(5):65–6, 1 Mar 78
System cuts red tape for patients from admission to discharge. Testolin K, et al. **Hospitals** 52(17):107–8, 110, 1 Sep 78
Minicomputer controls medical record maneuvers. Witte LM, et al. **Hospitals** 51(18):119–20, 122, 16 Sep 77
Systems science: computers and the surgical intensive care unit. pp. 277–82. Greenburg AG, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
The organization of a hyperalimnetation unit. pp. 77–83. Fischer JE.
In: Greep JM, et al., ed. Current concepts in parenteral nutrition. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WB 410 I58c 1977.
Separate radiotherapy-oncology department [letter] Abadir R. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(9–10):1045–6, Sep–Oct 77
Diagnostic ultrasound in a community hospital the first two years. Fayle BW. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(1):56–7, Mar 78
The Chairman of a Department of Surgery? Abel RM, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(6):377–83, Dec 77
Hospital care for the elderly. The need for acute services [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7983):454–5, 28 Aug 76
Hospital waiting-lists [letter] **Lancet** 1(8054):40, 7 Jan 78
Hospital pathology services: rationalization versus regionalization [letter] Brown CS. **Med J Aust** 1(6):338–9, 25 Mar 78
Contract services: respiratory therapy contracts up 15% over last year for most companies. **Mod Health Care** 8(7):48, Jul 78
Day-case anaesthesia: problems of organization. Loder RE. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):413–4, Jul 75
HRU: a standard measurement for hospital productivity. Herkimer AG Jr, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(2):29–36, Winter 77
[Selection and concentration: developments in obstetrical organization] Stolk JG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(9):295–9, 4 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[The organization of an obstetric center in relation to obstetrical analgesia] Schaer B. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(4):259–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Rooming-in at the maternity department. Results of a questionnaire-action] Wolff E, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(38):2319–22, 13 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The child in nephro-urologic care. 2. Organization of ambulatory and stationary cooperation] Mebel M, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(13):604–7, 1 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Dilemma of roentgenologic diagnosis] György C. **Orv Hetil** 119(23):1395–402, 4 Jun 78 **(Hun)**
[Organization of a coronarography department (proceedings)] Obrez I. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(7–8):679–80, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[The role and way of anesthesiology department as the service for pain control (author's transl)] Ogawa H, et al. **Masui** 27(1):85–90, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pain clinic in a middle size hospital (author's transl)] Yukimachi T, et al. **Masui** 26(7):815–9, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**
[Systematization and automation on clinical laboratory (author's transl)] Kushiro H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(11):877–82, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**
[Organization of medical service in the field of gynecologic endocrinology] Koreneva GP. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):33–6, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Organizational problems of resuscitation departments] Petrovskiĭ BV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):3–9, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of present-day activities of the bacteriological laboratory in a therapeutic institution] Lipkin ME. **Lab Delo** (1):52–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Organization of work in gastroenterogical departments] Alekseev VF. **Sov Med** (2):106–11, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in organizing a specialized urological service for an urban population] D'iakonov VP, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):16–21, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Rational utilization of hospital beds at the ophthalmological department of the Celinograd district clinic] Golenkov AK, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (10):26–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Organization of a resuscitation service and intensive therapy at the hospital stage in obstetrical and gynecologic practice] Kurilenko LI, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (1):19–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Work of a roentgenological department of the multiprofile specialized hospital] Dogadin AM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (5):86–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Certain organizational problems in the activity of the centers dealing with the contrast and intracardiac methods of roentgenological examination in the RSFSR] Gorelova LN, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (5):76–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Activity of the Kaliningrad District Roentgenoradiological Department] Liakhova EA. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (5):87–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Methods of organization of the roentgenological archives] Rabkin IKh, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):75–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Organizational experience with the examination and treatment of gastroenterology patients] Lisovskiĭ VA, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (6):29–32, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Work organization in the admitting departments of the first aid hospitals with regard to handling the patients with acute internal diseases] Permiakova MK, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (1):28–30, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Experience in organizing specialized help for bronchial asthma patients in a district hospital] Savinov VA. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):35–7, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Work experience of a centralized interdistrict pathologicoanatomic department] Shmurun RI. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (8):32–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Quality control in diagnostic radiology. Lindstrom R. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(7):30–1, Jul 78
Conflicts, trade-offs, and preference measurement. Seaton B, et al. **Health Serv Res** 13(2):146–56, Summer 78
Standards for hospital social services. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):4–12, May 78
Evaluating a social work department in psychiatric hospital. Selig AL. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):72–87, May 78
Peer review of hospital social work. Kohut SA. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):36, 38, 40 passim, Apr 78
Quality standards established for ancillary departments. Knowlton HC. **Hospitals** 51(22):123–4, 126, 16 Nov 77
Assessing the performance of hospital support services. Vanloh SW, et al. **Hospitals** 52(15):163–4, 166, 1 Aug 78
Won't ban sales helpers from ORs. **Mod Health Care** 8(2):20, Feb 78
Perinatal facilities assessment. Perkins M, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(1):73–84, Mar 78
Keeping the bugs out of radiology: a need for infection control. Ehrenpreis J, et al. **Radiol Technol** 49(2):160–9, Sep–Oct 77
[Monday to Friday-clinic (author's transl)] Kubo G, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(6):358–63, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Nitrous oxide and carbon monoxide in the air of the physical therapy rooms and the photaria] Dmitriev MT, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (6):68–71, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

TRENDS

The Department of Cardiovascular Diseases—a functional concept that has come of age. Mason DT. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):1013–4, Dec 77
A mathematical model to determine facility needs for a radiology department. Simendinger EA, et al. **Radiography** 44(521):116–28, May 78

UTILIZATION

Department of inappropriate investigations. Golberg B. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1274–5, 12 Nov 77
Ultrasound and work load in the radiology department [letter] Gompels BM. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1487, 3 Jun 78
Department of inappropriate investigations [letter] Whitehouse GH. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1537, 10 Dec 77
Departments of clinical pharmacology and therapeutics as sources of data. Herxheimer A. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):554–5, Sep 77
[Activity in radiology departments in 1975–1976] Christensen SC. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(38):2270, 19 Sep 77 **(Dan)**

HOSPITAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Redesigning a food services area. O'Dell TL. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(3):30–1, Mar 78
Design and planning of psychiatric facilities. Cochran B. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(8):533–7, Aug 78
Professional energy audit points way to $100,000 annual saving. Bradley JA, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(6):70–4, Jun 78
The fallacy of shell space cost savings. Heckler TM. **Hosp Prog** 58(11):44, 46, 48, Nov 77
Building and earthquake-proof hospital. Zeisel WS. **Hosp Prog** 58(10):48–9, Oct 77
Hospitals seek Rx for chronic space ills as budgets squeeze filing and storage capabilities. Halpin J. **Hosp Top** 56(2):36–51, Mar–Apr 78
Patient rooms take shapes that ensure comfort and efficiency. **Hospitals** 51(22):14–16, 16 Nov 77
Horizontal plan efficiently links nursing, outpatient wings to basic services core. **Hospitals** 51(24):32, 34, 36, 16 Dec 77
Construction-renovation project provides maternity 'swing' unit that improves utilization. **Hospitals** 52(4):50, 54, 16 Feb 78
Modular medical office building ensures flexibility for varying uses and growth. **Hospitals** 52(2):28, 30, 16 Jan 78
Employees join with architect to design practical, functional work areas. **Hospitals** 52(5):26, 28, 1 Mar 78
Hospital basement recycled to provide engaging center for health testing, education. **Hospitals** 52(6):49–50, 54, 16 Mar 78
Ingenious design meets budget, space constraints for hospital's community mental health center. **Hospitals** 52(8):41–4, 16 Apr 78
New addition planned for future individual departmental growth. **Hospitals** 52(10):59–60, 62, 16 May 78
Medical center converts parking facility to emergency/surgery/ancillary services unit. **Hospitals** 52(14):12, 16 Jul 78
Interior and exterior environments coordinated and contrased in two projects. **Hospitals** 52(16):38, 40, 42, 16 Aug 78
New dialysis unit in older building meets codes, expands department. **Hospitals** 52(18):39–40, 16 Sep 78
Hospital's design design details provide efficient, pleasant environment for patients. **Hospitals** 51(18):38, 40, 16 Sep 77
Hospital remains in inner city by moving to recycled factory. Adams G, et al. **Hospitals** 52(11):61–3, 1 Jun 78
Flexibility planning keys cost-effective construction. Boyar RL. **Hospitals** 52(9):79–80, 83, 1 May 78
Construction manager can reduce costs, frustrations. Carlisle B. **Hospitals** 52(9):87–8, 90–2, 1 May 78
Forward-looking architecture: flexibility with change in mind. Douglass R. **Hospitals** 52(4):113–4, 116, 118, 16 Feb 78
Hospitals beef up building systems to cut waste, costs. Ellis B. **Hospitals** 51(24):99–8, 100, passim, 16 Dec 77
The impact of energy conservation on hospital design. Frye JW. **Hospitals** 52(4):105–6, 108–10, 16 Feb 78
Fast track and flexible design cut costs. Goodwin P. **Hospitals** 52(4):139–40, 142, 16 Feb 78
AHA research capsule No. 25: sources of funding for construction. Matthews D, et al. **Hospitals** 52(6):65–8, 16 Mar 78
Planning team programs energy-conserving systems for satellite unit. Morgan WR Jr, et al. **Hospitals** 52(4):157–8, 162–3, 16 Feb 78
Hospital-designed support system offers top efficiency, accessibility. O'Brien JF. **Hospitals** 52(3):85–6, 88, 1 Feb 78
Compliance with 504 regulations need not require costly renovation. Rees FW Jr, et al. **Hospitals** 52(10):78–80, 16 May 78
Construction management ensures flexibility in project delivery. Scarano J. **Hospitals** 51(21):99–100, 102 passim, 1 Nov 77
Careful planning can reduce cost problems in hospital construction. Taylor WJ. **Hospitals** 52(4):97–100, 16 Feb 78
Construction manager helps steer project through constraints. Vandegrift RA. **Hospitals** 52(4):145–6, 148, 16 Feb 78
Ambulatory care survey paves way to the future. Zilm F, et al. **Hospitals** 52(11):79–80, 82–3, 1 Jun 78
Scottish Rite has natural surroundings. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):38–9, Apr 78
HSAs slow voluntary hospital building. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):47, Apr 78
Hospital construction costs will increase by 12 percent in 1978. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(3):41–2, Mar 78
State aid should boost new heliport construction. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):22, Jun 78
Room clusters facilitate nursing care. Girard NE. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):46–7, Jun 78
Impact of construction moratoriums uncertain. Simler SL. **Mod Health Care** 8(3):52, Mar 78
Patient services cube and redesigned floor plan provide access to patients. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(2):38–9, Feb 78
Interiors: contract limitations can be overcome. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):62–3, Sep 78
How to rebuild a clinic without disrupting the practice. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(10):831–5, Oct 77
[Current air conditioning and projecting technic for surgical operating rooms at the municipal hospital Kassel] Pfaar H. **Gesund Ing** 99(1–2):12–20, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Integration of a university clinic for women into a complex university hospital] Dellas G, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(7):457–68, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hospital design: technical organizational devices and

solutions facilitating the orthopedic traumatologic patient] Banfo G. **Clin Ortop** 26:167–83, 1975–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Planning, organization and development of a multi-purpose intensive care unit] Domenighetti G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(1):75–89, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The open-plan unit: a need or myth?] Lotsberg J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(2):74–8, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Modern medical and technical aspects of designing the delivery ward of an obstetrical hospital] Volova NN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):67–71, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of typical designs for general municipal hospitals] Zarivaiskaia KhA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):18–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[1st rural hospital designs in Russia (on the 125th anniversary of the publication of the 1st rural hospital design)] Kogan VIa. **Gig Sanit** (5):55–7, May 78 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Structural codes and patient safety: does strict compliance make sense? Feeley R, et al. **Am J Law Med** 3(4):447–54, Winter 77–78

Anaesthetists' Joint Working Party on hospital building programme [letter] Boulton TB. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1142, 29 Apr 78

Hospital design considerations. Lewis AD. **Clin Eng** 6(2):20–4, Apr–May 78

Infection surveillance team prepares for move to new facility. Abrams J, et al. **Hospitals** 51(18):177–8, 180, 16 Sep 77

Barrier-free design reflects spirit of the law. Rees FW Jr, et al. **Hospitals** 52(4):121–2, 124, 126, 16 Feb 78

Codes, regulations and compliance: a never-ending dilemma. Sprague JG. **Hospitals** 52(4):90–2, 16 Feb 78

Regulations challenge hospitals to find better design solutions. Thweatt AA. **Hospitals** 52(4):129–30, 132, 134 passim, 16 Feb 78

[Asepsis and hospital architecture: the surroundings of the operating theatre (author's transl)] Maisonnet M. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(1):33–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HOSPITAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS see under **HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION**

HOSPITAL DRUG DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS see **MEDICATION SYSTEMS, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL ECONOMICS see **ECONOMICS, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL EMERGENCY SERVICE see **EMERGENCY SERVICE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES see **EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL FOOD SERVICE see **FOOD SERVICE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL GROUNDSKEEPING see **MAINTENANCE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL HOUSEKEEPING see **HOUSEKEEPING, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL INFECTIONS see **CROSS INFECTION**

HOSPITAL MAINTENANCE see **MAINTENANCE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL MATERIALS MANAGEMENT see **MATERIALS MANAGEMENT, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL MEDICAL STAFF see **MEDICAL STAFF, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL MEDICATION SYSTEMS see **MEDICATION SYSTEMS, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL NURSERIES see **NURSERIES, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL NURSING SERVICE see **NURSING SERVICE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL NURSING STAFF see **NURSING STAFF, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION see **HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION**

HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINICS see **OUTPATIENT CLINICS, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL PERSONNEL see **PERSONNEL, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION see **PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL PHARMACY SERVICE see **PHARMACY SERVICE, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL PLANNING

Demand for patient care [letter] Donaldson SN, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1289, 12 Nov 77

Doctors to tradesmen. O'Brien E. **Br Med J** 1(6113):633–4, 11 Mar 78

Hospital for diseases of the locomotor system, Brasilia: plan for the development of a regional orthopedic and rehabilitation program. Campos da Paz Júnior A, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 11(3):206–11, 1977

The Liverpool hospital scandal: can Canada escape the problems of Britain's medicare system? Gray C. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):573–6, 4 Mar 78

PEI's best buy hospital registers no sale. Korcok M. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):269–72, 7 Feb 76

When is hospital capacity excessive? Macstravic RE. **Hosp Prog** 58(11):52, 56, 58, Nov 77

Hospital, Blue Cross reach accord in planning dispute, subtract old beds for new. **Hospitals** 52(16):20–1, 16 Aug 78

Brooklyn bed need findings rebutted by hospital group over claim of 'excess' beds. **Hospitals** 52(18):23, 16 Sep 78

Public utility regulation of hospitals may fall short of goals in actual operation. Boeh JM. **Hospitals** 51(21):51–2, 1 Nov 77

Forward-looking architecture: flexibility with change in mind. Douglass R. **Hospitals** 52(4):113–4, 116, 118, 16 Feb 78

Planning: learning to live with the big picture. Geyer RF Jr. **Hospitals** 52(7):139–41, 1 Apr 78

It takes a sense of survival. Sacks TJ. **Hospitals** 52(8):101–2, 16 Apr 78

Cost effective acute care facilities planning in Michigan. Griffith JR, et al. **Inquiry** 14(3):229–39, Sep 77

The hospital support game revisited. Smith DB. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(2):257–65, Summer 77

Catholics form network planning unit. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):20, Sep 78

Impact of construction moratoriums uncertain. Simler SL. **Mod Health Care** 8(3):52, Mar 78

Two hospitals threatened with reimbursement cut-off. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(3):38–9, Mar 78

The role of the community physician in capital planning. Eskin F. **Public Health** 91(4):175–8, Jul 77

Results of the survey concerning the structure of the hospitalized patients in the Hungarian People's Republic during the years 1972/1973. Greff L. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(1):31–6, 1977

['Hospital planning'—centralization or decentralization? (author's transl)] Brandecker V. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(4):214–21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Cost-benefit evaluation of alternative hospital structures. pp. 387–93. Donner E.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.

Observations on 'Cost Effective Acute Care Facilities Planning in Michigan'. Levin AL. **Inquiry** 15(2):189–91, Jun 78

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Nebraska planning agency, lacking procedural rules, halted in opposing project. **Hospitals** 52(18):22, 16 Sep 78

METHODS

Data profiles: a tool for decision makers. Dinerman B. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):61–3, Feb 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Joint planning—how a hospital and a city carried it off. Seaver D, et al. **Hospitals** 52(18):67–71, 16 Sep 78

Function of hospital-based planner must match organizational need. Wiesner FJ. **Hospitals** 52(16):59–61, 16 Aug 78

STANDARDS

[Aims and evaluation of hospital planning] Raeber U. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):119–22, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

HOSPITAL PSYCHIATRIC DEPARTMENT see **PSYCHIATRIC DEPARTMENT, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL PURCHASING see **PURCHASING, HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL READMISSION see **PATIENT READMISSION**

HOSPITAL RECORDS see under **MEDICAL RECORDS**

HOSPITAL SHARED SERVICES

Hospital program consortium experiences. **Am J Med Technol** 44(1):38–42, Jan 78

Redesigning computerized medical records. Bickle J. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(7):18, Jul 78

Shared services re-examined [editorial] Martin JC. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(3):6–7, Mar 78 **(Eng, Fre)**

Group purchasing means savings and quality. Yuen JY. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(10):37–8, Oct 77

Multihospital, shared services systems found effective but needing research. Bolster C. **Hospitals** 52(16):22, 16 Aug 78

Shared project studies, revises hospital record retention policies. Domanico L, et al. **Hospitals** 52(10):133–4, 136, 16 May 78

New sharing arrangements meet hospitals' technical support needs. Ellis B. **Hospitals** 52(16):108–10, 112–3, 16 Aug 78

Audiocassettes help hospitals break language barriers to care. Melrose J. **Hospitals** 51(21):93–4, 96, 1 Nov 77

Hospital libraries' consortium blunts impact of budget cuts. Mundt JL. **Hospitals** 52(11):75–6, 78, 1 Jun 78

Troubles and triumphs mold small rural hospital education. Skaling MM. **Hospitals** 52(2):55–8, 16 Jan 78

What is institutional synergism? An analysis of a consortium of health and education providers. Sapadin D, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(2):103–7, Oct 77

Pathology services: rationalization or centralization [editorial] Posen S. **Med J Aust** 1(6):314–5, 25 Mar 78

Salt Lake City hospitals form co-op. **Mod Health Care** 8(5):19, May 78

Catholic congregations contemplate forming a regional hospital network. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):8–9, Aug 78

Shared clinical laboratories. State of the art, configurations, and clinical and management considerations. Amador E. **Prog Clin Pathol** 7:337–52, 1978 (30 ref.)

The autonomy loss index: measuring autonomy lost by hospital administrators through participation in joint programs with other organizations. Disecker RA. **Soc Sci Med** 12(4A):293–6, Jul 78

ECONOMICS

Sharing price information. Housley C. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(2):30–1, Feb 78

Shared laundry service moves east. Katz E. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(5):32, 34, May 78

Hospitals seek to share ECG systems. Friedman E. **Hospitals** 52(13):99–100, 102, 1 Jul 78

Outdated information—for shame [letter] Stephens M. **Hospitals** 52(18):12, 16, 16 Sep 78

Group purchasing has a long way to go [editorial] **Mod Health Care** 8(6):7, Jun 78

Regulations discouraging chains, shared services. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):9–10, Aug 78

Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother see rapid growth of purchasing group. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):42–4, Sep 78

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Court says IRS can't tax shared laundry. Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):72, 74, Sep 78

MANPOWER

[Results of a study of the organization of the work of analytical chemists in the interhospital pharmacies of the UkrSSR] Visiagina LG, et al. **Farm Zh** (3):37–9, 1978 **(Ukr)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Shared services in a small multihospital system. Deabler L. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):64–5, 92, May 78

Urban-rural linkage brings advanced EDP capabilities within reach. Abrahamson HE, et al. **Hospitals** 51(20):179–83, 16 Oct 77

Hospital, nursing homes become partners in psychiatric care. Dressler DM, et al. **Hospitals** 52(5):93–4, 96, 1 Mar 78

Multihospital systems hold promise of better care and successful cost containment. Marron-Cost J. **Hospitals** 52(3):40, 44, 1 Feb 78

Various experts work to shape computerized tumor registry. Priest SL, et al. **Hospitals** 52(2):69–70, 72, 16 Jan 78

Psychiatric emergency service expands to serve total hospital. Rosenzweig N, et al. **Hospitals** 52(17):89–90, 94, 98, 1 Sep 78

Multi-institutional pacts offer rural hospitals do-or-die options. Wegmiller DC. **Hospitals** 52(2):51–4, 16 Jan 78

Hospital pathology services: rationalization versus regionalization [letter] Brown CS. **Med J Aust** 1(6):338–9, 25 Mar 78

Condominium hospital concept offers efficiency and philosophical diversity. **Mod Health Care** 8(7):24, Jul 78

National groups save on equipment. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):37, Aug 78

[Analysis of the work of large interhospital pharmacies] Bobrova LM, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(3):4–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRENDS

Multi-institutional arrangements: shared services gain support. Brown M. **Hospitals** 52(7):131–2, 134, 136–7, 1 Apr 78

Health care delivery: strength in numbers. DeVries RA. **Hospitals** 52(6):81–4, 16 Mar 78

The role of the shared services in linking inpatient and outpatient services. Eilert JH Jr. **Millit Med** 142(10):768–72,

Oct 77

HOSPITAL SHOPS see under **HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION**

HOSPITAL UNITS

Treatment environment and staff ideology in two British mental hospitals. Jackson J, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 5(3):307–19, Sep 77

The children's psychiatric hospital unit in the community: I. Concept and development. Blinder BJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):848–51, Jul 78

Automated measurement of patient activity on a hospital rehabilitation ward. Saunders KJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(6):255–7, Jun 78

Ward rounds. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:526, May 78

Perceived noise in surgical wards and an intensive care area: an objective analysis. Bentley S, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1503–6, 10 Dec 77

Role of an acute spinal cord injury unit. Schweigel JF. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1189–90, 19 Nov 77

The children's waiting room at Charing Cross Hospital. Leffman J, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(4):241–5, Jul–Aug 77

A child psychiatry consultation service to paediatricians. Wrate RM, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(3):347–56, Jun 78

Construction–renovation project provides maternity 'swing' unit that improves utilization. **Hospitals** 52(4):50, 54, 16 Feb 78

Impact of the respiration of ornamental flowers on the composition of the atmosphere in hospital wards. Gale R, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(4):255–9, 22 Dec 77

Hospital units for children. Dundon S. **Ir Med J** 71(8):235, 26 May 78

Cross infection in a surgical ward caused by Pseudomonas aeruginosa with transferable resistance to gentamicin and tobramycin. Falkiner FR, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):731–7, Aug 77

Bacterial contamination in a modern operating suite. 4. Bacterial contamination of clothes worn in the suite. Hambraeus A, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(2):175–81, Apr 78

Self–dependency dialysis unit in Singapore. Khoo OT, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:100–3, Jan 78

The ethological study of four psychiatric wards: patient, staff and system behaviors. Fairbanks LA, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 13(4):193–209, 1977

The ethological study of four psychiatric wards: behavior changes associated with new staff and new patients. McGuire MT, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 13(4):211–36, 1977

Day-care units for diabetics [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7978):187, 24 Jul 76

The ward round. Steele SJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):85–6, 14 Jan 78

Milwaukee gets scan suite for trials. **Mod Health Care** 8(7):38, Jul 78

Alcohol unit creates new social setting. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):58–9, Sep 78

Pediatric wing highlights bright colors. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):56–7, Sep 78

An alcoholism and detoxification centre. Toshney J. **Nurs Times** 74(14):573–6, 6 Apr 78

A prospective study into thyroid disease in a geriatric unit. Palmer KT. **NZ Med J** 86(597):323–4, 12 Oct 77

Medical rehabilitation unit—Palmerston North, the first four years. Perry GH, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(610):271–4, 26 Apr 78

Cardiac surgical services in New Zealand. Ross JK. **NZ Med J** 85(586):349–51, 27 Apr 77

Patient satisfaction with facilities at an acute admission psychiatric unit. Snelling E, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(605):94–7, 8 Feb 78

Safety and efficacy of combining obstetric and noninfectious gynecologic hospital patients. Klimek JJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):431–4, Oct 77

Minimal care concept. An alternative for the management of arthritis. Lopolo RB, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(6):700–3, Jun 78

Alcoholics and the emergency ward. Part I. Clinical characteristics. Fialkov MJ. **S Afr Med J** 52(15):613–6, 1 Oct 77

[Ward rounds (editorial)] Wassermann HP. **S Afr Med J** 52(16):625–6, 8 Oct 77 **(Afr)**

[Evaluation of personnel needs in long–term–care hospital units] Forette F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(30):2695–6, 17 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[The open–plan unit: a need or myth?] Lotsberg J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(2):74–8, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Experiences from a department for hypertensive patients at Södersjukhuset] Danielson M. **Lakartidningen** 74(35):2901–4, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Health expenditure [letter] Hamer JW, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(595):241–2, 14 Sep 77

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Citizens group failed to halt closing of acute care unit. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(8):80, 82, Aug 78

Hospital upheld in operating unit on 'closed–staff' basis. **Hospitals** 52(17):20, 1 Sep 78

Federal legislation and agency actions concerning self–care dialysis. Wineman RJ. **J Dial** 2(1):103–10, 1978

Self–care may reduce a hospital's legal liability. Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 7(10):74–5, Oct 77

MANPOWER

Clinical responsibility I. One organ medicine. Winder E. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1585–6, 17 Dec 77

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Parent–inclusive pediatric units: a survey of policies and practices. Hardgrove CB, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(9):847–50, Sep 78

Area security unit in a psychiatric hospital. Carney MW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):27–8, 7 Jan 78

An alcoholism service. Merry J. **Br Med J** 1(6106):161–2, 21 Jan 78

Dynamic approach to adolescence. Support of the staff. Perinpanayagam KS. **Br Med J** 1(6113):629–30, 11 Mar 78

How work organization affects nursing turnover. Strilaeff F. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(5):28, 30–1, May 78

The psychiatric screening clinic at a VA hospital: making it work. Sherman JM, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(6):393–5, Jun 78

Hospital–based drinking drivers program established in South Bronx. **Hospitals** 52(17):28, 30, 1 Sep 78

Hospital child care center yields high dividends. Foster B. **Hospitals** 52(16):66–7, 16 Aug 78

Small firms look to hospitals for occupational health services. Plant J. **Hospitals** 52(6):135–7, 16 Mar 78

No smoking, please! Zimmerman MW. **Hospitals** 52(15):183–4, 186, 1 Aug 78

Simulation–based occupancy recommendations for adult medical/surgical units using admissions scheduling systems. Hancock WM, et al. **Inquiry** 15(1):25–32, Mar 78

Room clusters facilitate nursing care. Girard NE. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):46–7, Jun 78

The community nurse in a developing psychogeriatric service. Ainsworth D, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(21):873–4, 25 May 78

STANDARDS

Program evaluation of a physical medicine and rehabilitation unit: a new approach. Carey RG, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(7):330–7, Jul 78

Health protection on the GDR sea–going ships without medical personnel. Ebert H. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 28(3–4):125–8, 1977

UTILIZATION

Home dialysis program costs less than outpatient treatment. Blagg CR. **Forum** 2(1):20–5, Jan–Feb 78

HOSPITAL VOLUNTEERS

A first Volunteer Case Aid programme in a mental hospital. Revealing the voluntary helper's role of reality testing between staff and patients. Lear T, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 51(1):77–86, Mar 78

What do your volunteers think? Perrin J. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(9):46–7, Sep 77

Attitude towards family planning (a study of inpatient attendants). Dhar GM, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(2):89–94, Apr–Jun 77

TRENDS

Voluntarism: much done, little published. Bryant MT. **Hospitals** 52(7):164–8, 1 Apr 78

UTILIZATION

A face–to–face support program. Griffiths B. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(6):23, 26, Jun 78

Apologies to the unsung heroes—the volunteers. Davidson LS. **Hospitals** 52(4):64, 68, 16 Feb 78

HOSPITALIZATION

Review of the acute admissions of 442 foreign born in closed psychiatric wards (Antwerp, 1967–1975). Comparison to native borns for age, sex, descent and diagnosis. Bleys JL. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):287–301, Mar–Apr 78

A comparison of self–esteem, dogmatism and fantasy in psychiatric inpatient adolescents and their parents with non–hospitalized adolescents and their parents. Mlott SR, et al. **Adolescence** 13(50):201–7, Summer 78

Bacteriuria in geriatric hospital patients its correlates and management. Brocklehurst JC, et al. **Age Ageing** 6(4):240–5, Nov 77

Why admit stroke patients to hospital? Brocklehurst JC, et al. **Age Ageing** 7(2):100–8, May 78

Drug prescribing patterns in the elderly: a cross–sectional study of in–patients. Christopher LJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 7(2):74–82, May 78

The effect of location on the elderly mentally infirm: relationship to mortality and behavioural deterioration. Gilleard CJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 7(1):1–6, Feb 78

An assessment of hospital care for the alcoholic patient. Westermeyer J, et al. **Alcoholism** 2(1):53–7, Jan 78

At home or to hospital? [letter] Donaldson RJ. **Am Heart J** 95(3):406–7, Mar 78

Patient package inserts in hospitals [editorial] Zellmer WA. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(4):393–4, Apr 78

Evaluation of calcium urolithiasis in ambulatory patients: comparison of results with those of inpatient evaluation. Pak CY, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):979–87, Jun 78

The prehospital course of patients with chest pain. Analysis of the prodromal, symptomatic, decision–making, transportation and emergency room periods. Schroeder JS, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):742–8, May 78

Resident characteristics and staff behavior in two hospitals for mentally retarded adults. Grant GW, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):259–65, Nov 77

Learning concepts through modeling: using different instructional procedures with institutionalized mentally retarded adults. Mansdorf IJ. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):287–91, Nov 77

How well do patients understand hospital jargon? Cosper B. **Am J Nurs** 77(12):1932–4, Dec 77

The decision to hospitalize. Feigelson EB, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):354–7, Mar 78

Anxiety and depression associated with caffeinism among psychiatric inpatients. Greden JF, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):963–6, Aug 78

The incidence of hospitalized burn injury in upstate New York. Feck G, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(10):966–7, Oct 77

Oral contraceptive use: association with frequency of hospitalization and chronic disease risk indicators. Hoover R, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(4):335–41, Apr 78

Genetic counseling as part of hospital care. Riccardi VM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(7):652–5, Jul 78

Assessing changes of hospital admission in preschool children. Critical evaluation. Wadsworth ME, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):159–63, Feb 78

Bereavement and psychiatric hospitalization. Frost NR, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 34(10):1172–5, Oct 77

Private beds and the British National Health Service: their relation to university surgery. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1248–9, Oct 77

Breast biopsy. A comparison of outpatient and inpatient experience. Walker GM 2d, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):942–6, Aug 78

Advances in nutritional evaluation and therapy of the hospitalized patient. Gilsdorf RB, et al. **Ariz Med** 34(10):704–6, Oct 77

Whose crisis? [letter] Vann D. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(6):747, Jun 78

Outcome evaluation of a hospital–based alcoholism treatment programme. Wilson A, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(1):39–45, Mar 78

Effects of jet aircraft noise on mental hospital admissions. Meecham WC, et al. **Br J Audiol** 11(3):81–5, Aug 77

Patient servitude [editorial] Mackintosh JP. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(3):282, Mar 78

A political view: the patient's perspective. Mackintosh JP. **Br J Hosp Med** 18(4):374, Oct 77

Marital status and hospital use. Butler JR, et al. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(3):192–8, Sep 77

Home or hospital? Barley S. **Br Med J** 2(6129):25, 1 Jul 78

Intended place of delivery and perinatal outcome. Fedrick J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):763–5, 25 Mar 78

Intended place of delivery and perinatal outcome [letter] Fedrick J. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1623, 17 Jun 78

Variation in rates of hospital admission for appendicitis in Wales. West RR, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1662–4, 24 Jun 78

Square pegs in round holes: a study of residents in long–term institutions in London, Ont. Cape RD, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1234–7, 3 Dec 77

Behaviour modification: three techniques for decreasing the stress of hospitalization and surgery. Marshall MA. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(1):45–7, 8 Jul 78

The influence of area population on medical practice. Richards G. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(8):852–3, 22 Oct 77

Hospitalization: is it always a negative experience? Laing GP. **Can Nurse** 73(11):35–7, Nov 77

Analysis of medical paediatric admissions, Harare hospital, 1973. Axton JH. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(9):193–201, Sep 77

When to hospitalize the COPD patient [editorial] Pierson DJ. **Chest** 73(2):126–9, Feb 78

Physically handicapped children in long–stay hospitals. Oswin M. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(5):349–55, Sep–Oct 77

The use of Glasgow hospital beds by children under the age of one year. Snook H. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(3):165–73, May–Jun 77

A retrospective survey of injuries resulting from road traffic accidents as seen at Southampton General Hospital in 1975. Patel C, et al. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(3):142–8, Feb 78

Community characteristics that affect hospitalization and rehospitalization rates in a municipal psychiatric hospital. Schweitzer L, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 14(1):63–73, Spring 78

Time–limited treatment of hospitalized borderline patients: considerations. Nurnberg NG, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(5):419–31, Sep–Oct 78

Psychiatric hospitalization—what is the issue? [editorial] Miles DG. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(11):863, Nov 77

The effects of family presence and brief family intervention on global outcome for hospitalized schizophrenic patients. Gould E, et al. **Fam Process** 16(4):503–10, Dec 77

Pinpointing the costs of hospital services. Douglas V. **FORUM** 1(1):24–8, Sep–Oct 77

HMO's stimulate competition; bring hospitalization rates down. Judge M. **FORUM** 1(1):2–5, Sep–Oct 77

Cimetidine, antacid, and hospitalization in the treatment of benign gastric ulcer: a multicenter double blind study. Englert E Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):416–25, Feb 78

The family as a system in hospital–based social work. Parry JK, et al. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):54–70, May 78

Prehospital care—nursing perspective. Willis JC, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(2):253–6, Mar–Apr 78

The cycle of hospitalization from the patient's viewpoint. Colvin SM. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(6):396–7, Jun 78

An evaluation of the Veterans Administration day hospital program. Davis JE Jr, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(5):297–302, May 78

Measuring patients' opinions about hospitalization using the client satisfaction scale. Glenn RN. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(3):158, 161, Mar 78

A hospitalization criteria checklist as an evaluation tool for an emergency service. Sherrill R Jr. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(11):801–7, Nov 77

Impact of community mental health programs on hospitalization for mental illness. An historical perspective. Smith WG, et al. **IMJ** 153(5):359–63, May 78

Cost effective acute care facilities planning in Michigan. Griffith JR, et al. **Inquiry** 14(3):229–39, Sep 77

The value of bed rest in twin pregnancies. Komáromy B, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(3):262–6, 1977

The influence of early deprivation on regressive behavior in the hospital: a clinical case conference. Viederman M, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(3):303–14, 1977–78

Psychiatric services in a rural general hospital. Werner A, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(1):25–34, 1977–78

A study of hospital bed occupancy related to cigarette smoking. McKiernan PO, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(4):109–11, 18 Mar 78

Psychiatric hospitalization and academic performance. Ganz VP, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(4):202–6, Feb 78

Perceptions of urban versus rural hospital patients about return to their communities. Costello TP, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(12):552–5, Dec 77

An empirical demonstration of Berkson's bias. Roberts RS, et al. **J Chronic Dis** 31(2):119–28, Feb 78

Sexual involvement with patients. Kirstein L. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(4):316–8, Apr 78

A retest of MMPI prediction of admission to a psychiatric hospital. Klingler DE, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1029–31, Oct 77

Therapists' expectations for in–therapy roles of hospitalized patients. Martin PJ, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1103–5, Oct 77

Comparative effectiveness of day hospital and inpatient psychiatric treatment. Penk WE, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):94–101, Feb 78

Practical psychiatry in medicine. Part 5. Psychologic reactions during hospitalization: their evaluation and management. **J Fam Pract** 5(5):893–900, Nov 77

A family practice residency inpatient service: a review of 631 admissions. Medley ES, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(4):817–22, Apr 78

I am a patient. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(5):392, May 78

Hospital stress and patient reports of pain and physical status. Volicer BJ. **J Human Stress** 4(2):28–37, Jun 78

An analysis of variables related to self–injurious behaviour among institutionalised retarded persons. Maisto CR, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 22(1):27–36, Mar 78

Sociodemographic factors and military psychiatric hospitalization. Kirstein L. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(4):299–303, Apr 78

Social functioning and self–care in hospitalized psychogeriatric patients. Ross HE, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(1):25–33, Jan 78

Activity therapy as a reconstructive plan on the social competence of chronic hospitalized patients. Beard MT, et al. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 16(2):33–41, Feb 78

Role of the district or non–teaching hospital [letter] Paulley JW. **J R Soc Med** 71(5):382–4, May 78

Relationships among control orientation, the FIRO–B, and the Ward Atmosphere Scale in hospitalized men alcoholics. Greenberg EA, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(1):68–76, Jan 78

Routine admission testing [letter] Macpherson CR. **JAMA** 239(21):2239–40, 26 May 78

Seduction and the hospitalized person. Whitley MP. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 16(6):34–9, Jun 78

Hospital care for the elderly. The need for acute services [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7983):454–5, 28 Aug 76

A randomised trial of home–versus–hospital management for patients with suspected myocardial infarction. Hill JD, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):837–41, 22 Apr 78

Why not permanent hospitalization? Miike LH, et al. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(7):58–62, Jul 78

Spontaneous pneumothorax. A review of 210 consecutive admissions to Royal Perth Hospital. Watt AG. **Med J Aust** 1(4):186–8, 25 Feb 78

Changes in the age, sex, and diagnostic composition of the resident population of state and county mental hospitals, United States 1965–1975. Malazzo–Sayre L. **Ment Health Stat Note** (146):1–16, Mar 78

Changes in the age and sex composition of first admissions to state and county mental hospitals, United States 1962–1975. Milazzo–Sayre L. **Ment Health Stat Note** (145):1–11, Mar 78

The workshop group: a case history of group processes among institutionalized mentally retarded men. Cohen HG, et al. **Ment Retard** 15(6):45–6, Dec 77

The cost of accidents and injuries at an institution for retarded adults. Pierce CH. **Ment Retard** 15(6):23–4, Dec 77

Blood lead levels in an institutionalized developmentally disabled population. Tillman P, et al. **Ment Retard** 16(3):265–6, Jun 78

Helping patients to vote. Lee WG. **MH** 61(2):14–6, Summer–Fall 77

Preexisting correlates of hospital stress. Volicer BJ, et al. **Nurs Res** 26(6):408–15, Nov–Dec 77

The bedpan and the commode. Anderson E. **Nurs Times** 74(16):684, 20 Apr 78

School phobia: in–patient treatment. Bhoyrub JP. **Nurs Times** 73(36):1388–92, 8 Sep 77

The elderly: a challenge to nursing—15. Planning hospital care. Kemp J. **Nurs Times** 74(5):198–9, 2 Feb 78

On the receiving end. Lee EA. **Nurs Times** 73(38):1474, 22 Sep 77

In hospital: patients' feelings and opinions. Wilson–Barnett J. **Nurs Times** 74(11):suppl 29–32, 16 Mar 78

In hospital: patients' feelings and opinions. 2. Wilson–Barnett J. **Nurs Times** 74(12):supp 33–4, 23 Mar 78

Hospital consumerism [editorial] **NZ Med J** 86(600):482–3, 23 Nov 77

Acute glomerulonephritis in childhood: a retrospective study of hospital admissions in New Zealand. Wallace MR. **NZ Med J** 87(607):166–8, 8 Mar 78

Reaction of patients to hospital care. Wilson L. **NZ Med J** 86(595):223–4, 14 Sep 77

Hospital rounds nurse concept expanded, evaluated. Merenstein JH, et al. **Pa Med** 81(2):62–4, Feb 78

Childhood pertussis and pneumonia admissions in the highlands of Papua New Guinea. Eastman AM. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(2):66–70, Jun 77

Long–term hospitalization in the management of intractable bronchial asthma. Gawchik SM, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 7(1):112–9, Jan 78

Personality relationships among parents and adolescent offspring in inpatient treatment. Archer RP, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):207–14, Feb 78

The favorite reasons of psychiatric patients for selecting a president. Ibrahim AS, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):77–8, Aug 77

Self–concept: effects of alcoholism, hospitalization and treatment. O'Leary MR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):655–61, Apr 78

Effect of a pregroup collective project on the cohesiveness of inpatient therapy groups. Shipley RH. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):79–85, Aug 77

Controlled study: comparison of disease stages at hospital admission between comprehensive health center (CHC) enrollees and non–CHC participants. Gonnella JS. **QRB** 3(10):15–8, Oct 77

Discharge and be damned: heads you win – tails I lose. Young K. **R Soc Health J** 98(3):''2–5, Jun 78

Results of the survey concerning the structure of the hospitalized patients in the Hungarian People's Republic during the years 1972/1973. Greff L. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(1):31–6, 1977

The main causes of hospitalization and hospital deaths of adolescents aged 15 to 19 years. Sztachelska I. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(3):287–95, 1977

A drug–free week after admission. Bellak L. **Schizophr Bull** 3(3):342–4, 1977

Persons hospitalized by number of episodes and days hospitalized in a year. United States—1972. **Vital Health Stat** Series 10(116):I–IV, 1–54, Aug 77

[Analysis of hospital mortality in myocardial infarct] Beloev I, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(1):68–73, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Problems of hospitalism at the department of pathological pregnancy (proceedings)] Uhlíř M, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):688, Oct 77 **(Cze)**

[Statistical processing of hospitalized patients at the pediatric ear, nose and throat clinic] Kanta J. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(7):329–32, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Tasks of the Society for Hospital Institutialism in the improvement of health services in the German Democratic Republic] Richau H. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):121–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparison of the hospitalized population in the East Bohemian Region and the Uppsala region in Sweden in 1964] Sobotík Z, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(7):301–11, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Unnecessary hospitalization of children] Bordal D, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(11):619–23, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Proposal for objecting to unnecessary hospitalization of children] Bordal D, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(11):623–5, 13 Mar 78 **(Dan)**

[The very old patient (80 years and older) in the hospital] Hoogendoorn D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(2):58–62, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Artificical deliveries, perinatal mortality and hospitalization in the Netherlands] Hoogendoorn D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(19):691–3, 13 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Correlation between the perinatal mortality figures and the place of delivery: at home or in the hospital] Hoogendoorn D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(32):1171–8, 12 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Perinatal mortality, hospitalization and obstetric care in the province of North Brabant] Swaak AJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(23):832–4, 10 Jun 78 **(Dut)**

[Regional perinatal mortality and regional hospitalization for delivery in the Netherlands] Treffers PE. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(9):291–5, 4 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Delivery and puerperium] Van Alten D, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(1):5–9, 7 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Inservice systems in case of disaster. 1. Hospital admission. Admission to public health hospitals] Grumbach A. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(1–2):85–9, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Hospitalization of the young child in Great Britain] Weil–Halpern F. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 26(2–3):87–90, Feb–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Age and time of hospitalization (author's transl)] Füsgen I. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(12):659–63, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of obesity in hospitalised patients 1933–1972 (author's transl)] Berger M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(50):1836–7, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Emergency hospitalization of mentally and emotionally sick patients] Schiffner K. **Fortschr Med** 95(34):2045–8, 2068, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Data on hospital admission with 'appendicitis'] Imdahl H, et al. **Med Welt** 28(42):1702–9, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Experiences in in–patient psychoanalytic therapy] Becker H, et al. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 32(1):1–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the importance of the geographical position of psychiatric hospitals for the admission rates and hospitalization period (author's transl)] Weyerer S, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 5(1):58–64, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychiatric morbidity of patients hospitalized at the internal medicine ward] Modestin J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(39):1354–61, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with methodologic tools for health education in ambulatory and in–patient facilities] Gallwas K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(5):235–9, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Epidemiological analysis of stationary morbidity due to alcoholic damage] Váradi E. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(10):487–92, 15 May 77 **(Ger)**

[Frequency of in–patient urologic treatment during 1973 in the district of Dresden] Noack P, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):493–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of stationary management of patients with hypertension with reference to previous ambulatory care] Behn P, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(15):363–6, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Out–patient or in–patient treatment after trauma? (author's transl)] Arnold K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(21):1281–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Proposal for the introduction of a new substance into hospital practice: dipropyl acetate sodium in the prevention and treatment of alcoholic delirium] Bonfiglio G, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(63):4233–45, 29 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hospital care norms for treating patients with malignant neoplasms of the head and neck] Verigina AD. **Vopr Onkol** 24(6):77–81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hospitalization and length of stay of patients in specialized therapeutic departments in Kiev hospitals] Shupik PL, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):140–4, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Data on morbidity in children during the 1st year of life and their hospitalization needs] Gracheva AN, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (8):36–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of hospitalization as an antiepidemic measure in dysentery] Perezhogina II, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):143–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Personal experiences with Voltaren under ambulatory and hospital therapy of rheumatic patients] Bruck S. **Reumatizam** 24(4):128–31, Sep 77 **(Scr)**

[Hospital abortions in El Salvador] Monreal T, et al. **SPM** 19(3):387–95, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Methodological approaches to estimating the need for hospital care for the newborn] Matveeva GP. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):29–30, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

ECONOMICS

Price controls in medical care [editorial] Bryan JE. **Am Fam Physician** 16(6):183–7, Dec 77

Highlighting the need for alternatives to hospitalization [letter] Solomon JG. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):386–7, Mar 78

Do benefits exceed costs of alternatives to institutional care? Lashof JC. **Geriatrics** 32(11):33, 36, Nov 77

Day hospitalization as a cost–effective alternative to inpatient care: a pilot study. Guillette W, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(8):525–7, Aug 78

Educational costs to hospitalized patients. Martz EW, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(5):383–6, May 78

Personal cost of hospital admission [letter] Hart JT, et al. **Lancet** 1(7982):468, 21 Aug 76
Expected principal payment sources of admissions to inpatient services of state & county mental hospitals - U.S. 1975. Meyer NG. **Ment Health Stat Note** (143):1-14, Jan 78
First year hospitalisation costs for the spinal cord injured patient. Webb SB Jr, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(4):311-8, Feb 78
Cost of living for infants weighing 1,000 grams or less at birth. Pomerance JJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):908-10, Jun 78
Geriatrics limited [editorial] Lynch JP. **Va Med** 105(5):398-9, May 78
[Preliminary survey on the cost of alcoholic cirrhosis in the hospital] **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(4):431-41, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Beer, beef bagatelle and bandages. **Nurs Times** 74(11):456, 16 Mar 78
[Hospitals and hospital patients] Reisner V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(29-30):,37-J, 29 Jul 77 **(Cze)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Consent and competency. Sharpe G. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1215-6, 19 Nov 77

STANDARDS

[Quality reliability in the German Federal Republic. A model plan for ensuring quality and efficiency of hospital care (author's transl)] Baugut G.
MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr 720(17):591-2, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Increase in hospitalisation for childhood asthma. Anderson HR. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):295-300, Apr 78
Policy decisions and the reduction of mental hospitalization of the aged. Aviram U, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 3(5-6):315-25, 1976
Trends in hospitalization among Metropolitan employees. **Stat Bull Metropol Life Ins Co** 58:9-12, Nov 77

HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE see **INSURANCE, HOSPITALIZATION**

HOSPITALIZED CHILD see **CHILD, HOSPITALIZED**

HOSPITALS

Establishing and administrating a private practice in a hospital setting. Frazian BJ. **AJOT Am J Occup Ther** 32(5):296-300, May-Jun 78
Judicial review of internal policy decisions of private nonprofit hospitals: a common law approach. McMahon JJ. **Am J Law Med** 3(2):149-81, Summer 77
Optometry in the hospital: a cooperative endeavor [editorial] Challenor B. **Am J Public Health** 68(4):325, Apr 78
Optometry in the hospital: an evolving profession. Soroka M. **Am J Public Health** 68(4):404-6, Apr 78
Postgraduate learning in private hospitals. Andrew RR. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(5):585, 589, 591 passim, May 78
Hepatitis B antigen--a survey in a major metropolitan hospital. Luey K. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):394-9, Aug 77
Adverse reactions to drugs: a 12-month hospital survey. McMahon KA, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):382-5, Aug 77
Role of the hospital in primary paediatric care [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6093):1021, 15 Oct 77
Home or hospital care for coronary thrombosis? [letter] Bethell HJ. **Br Med J** 2(6130):126, 8 Jul 78
Hospital laboratory computing [letter] Cole EC. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1140, 29 Apr 78
Role of the hospital in primary paediatric care [letter] Komrower G. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1350-1, 19 Nov 77
Foreign intervention in the private sector [letter] Studd J. **Br Med J** 1(6118):990, 15 Apr 78
Origin and significance of mycobacterium xenopi in clinical specimens. I. Water as a source of contamination. Gross WM, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):267-9, 1976
Survey on hospital care [news] **Clin Chem** 24(8):1433-5, Aug 78
Physician-hospital relationships. **Conn Med** 41(9):577-8, Sep 77
The strategy for placing smoke detectors. Harrison W. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(10):44-5, Oct 77
Partners in health care. Lynch K. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(7):34, Jul 78
Curbing hospital insurance costs. Rozovsky LE. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(9):16-8, Sep 77
Evaluating community health services. Vanhooren G. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(7):24-5, Jul 78
A Catholic hospital and natural family planning. Kambic R, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):70-3, Apr 78
Health care amid religion and revelation. O'Meara TF. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):68-72, Feb 78
Fitness, Incorporated: hospitals' new health role? Parker JL Jr. **Hosp Prog** 59(7):39, 42, Jul 78
Hospitals sought confidentiality for all JCAH reports. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):32, Feb 78
Patient and hospital contest liability for fire. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):78, 80, Apr 78
$35,000 awarded to salicylate poisoning victim. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(3):37-8, Mar 78
Court directed hospital to permit laetrile treatment. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(8):82, 90, Aug 78
Why a catholic hospital provides rape relief. Van Dyke C. **Hosp Prog** 58(12):64-9, Dec 77
We need to know what you need to know [editorial] **Hospitals** 51(22):57, 16 Nov 77
Hospitals enter antitrust era. Borsody RP. **Hospitals** 52(9):59-63, 1 May 78
New JCAH president faces problems and opportunities. Ellis B. **Hospitals** 51(18):89-90, 92, 94 passim, 16 Sep 77
Burn care in U.S. hospitals-how much? How good? Friedman E. **Hospitals** 51(23):53-8, 1 Dec 77
Applying data from closed claims studies to hospitals: WESTAT 1970 study. Korsak A. **Hospitals** 52(14):28, 123, 16 Jul 78
Hospital inpatient education: results of a survey and implications for the biocommunicator. Allan FD, et al. **J Biocommun** 5(1):11-4, Mar 78
On the plight of the rural hospital [editorial] Geyman JP. **J Fam Pract** 6(3):477-8, Mar 78
The diffusion of hospital technologies: some econometric evidence. Russell LB. **J Hum Resour** 12(4):482-502, Fall 77
Hospital patient care--share and share alike [editorial] Hirsh HL. **J Leg Med** 5(11):12-3, Nov 77
Hospital regulation: a real growth industry? Opstad EA. **J Leg Med** 5(11):38-41, Nov 77
Current trends in hospital liability. Pine LF. **J Leg Med** 5(11):33-5, Nov 77
Hospital in Saudi Arabia [letter] Awais GM, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(10):870-1, Oct 77
A comparison of home and hospital delivery based on 25 years' experience with both. White G. **J Reprod Med** 19(5):291-2, Nov 77
Health and safety in hospital laboratories. Brown PM, et al. **J Soc Occup Med** 27(4):148-50, Oct 77
The ovarian plantiff. Grumet BR. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(7):44-9, Jul 78
Gloom for whom? [letter] Sanderson RR. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(4):72, Apr 78
Doctor and hospital sued successfully by child born eight years after injury to mother. Wachsman HF. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(7):41-3, Jul 78
Hospitals and the antitrust laws. Miller RW. **Med Leg Bull** 27(2):1-6, Mar-Apr 78
Hospitals disclose suits, insurance. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):25, Apr 78
43 leading voluntary multiunit hospital systems. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):58-9, Apr 78
Hospitals build more doctors' offices despite certificate-of-need uncertainties. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(3):46-9, Mar 78
The program-resource concept: a management approach for an academic health center. Davis S, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(5):624-32, Sep-Oct 77
Patient education and self-care: how do they differ? Levin LS. **Nurs Outlook** 26(3):170-5, Mar 78
An automated hospital information system. Butler EA. **Nurs Times** 74(6):245-6, 9 Feb 78
New ideas in old institutions. Kratz CR. **Nurs Times** 73(40):1559-61, 6 Oct 77
Maori attitudes to sickness, doctors and hospitals. Durie MH. **NZ Med J** 86(600):483-5, 23 Nov 77
Death certification in Dunedin hospitals. Gwynne JF. **NZ Med J** 86(592):77-81, 27 Jul 77
Patients denied abortion at a private early pregnancy termination service in Auckland. Hunton RB. **NZ Med J** 85(588):424-5, 25 May 77
Social characteristics of patients attending a private early pregnancy termination service in Auckland. Hunton RB, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(584):220-2, 23 Mar 77
Comparative risk of death from legally induced abortion in hospitals and nonhospital facilities. Grimes DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):323-6, Mar 78
Hospital phobia: a rapid desensitization technique. Waxman D. **Postgrad Med J** 54(631):328-30, May 78
Radionuclide production aspects of a CS-30 cyclotron. Beaver JE, et al. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:28-33, 1978
The Mount Sinai Medical Center cyclotron: its clinical role. Serafini AN, et al. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:184-93, 1978
1976 survey of hospitals' use of fuels. Berg GW. **Public Health Rep** 93(3):293-6, May-Jun 78
First experience of the inside-hospital fight against smoking among patients, and among the medical and paramedical staff. Kelemen SA. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):154-6, 1978
Epidural anaesthesia in an up-country hospital. Corti L, et al. **Trop Doct** 8(3):119-22, Jul 78
The feasibility of using the fibreoptic gastroscope in a small hospital in a developing country. Wierman JA, et al. **Trop Doct** 8(3):110-1, Jul 78
[Possibilities for scientific work in hospitals type I and II and medical bibliographies] Birgus J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(1):63-9, Mar 78 **(Cze)**
[Comment of the article by Dr. Birgus, M.D.: [Medical bibliographies and possibilities of scientific work at type-I and II hospitals] Fischer I. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(3):204, Apr 78 **(Cze)**
[Comment on the article by J.Birgus, M.D.:'Possibilities of scientific work at type-I and II hospitals] Nesit V. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(3):203, Apr 78 **(Cze)**
An approach to community health education by a voluntary hospital. Rubin JM, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):37-40, Jan-Feb 78 **(Cze)**
[That's the way it feels. Notes from 1 week's daytime stay in a hospital in Copenhagen] Oestmar S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(1):20-1, 2 Jan 77 **(Dan)**
[The introduction of information into the hospital medical milieu] pp. 251-7. Lustman F.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976. (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Integration othe MG 50 into the routine of a hospital transfusion center] Govaerts A, et al.
Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol 21(2):715-9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hospital medicine. Its specific problems, its integration within the frame of delivery of health care] Van Cauwenberge H. **Rev Med Liege** 33(15):538-41, 1 Aug 78 **(Fre)**
[Guidelines for social services in the hospital] Mehs M. **Fortschr Med** 96(1):1-2, 5 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Guy's Hospital home dialysis program (author's transl)] Ogg CS, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(51-52):1659-64, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical demonstrations (author's transl)] Mühlberger F. **Praxis** 67(14):509-14, 4 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The noise burden on patients in hospital] Morgenstern E, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(1):71-82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Oral hygiene as an important part of hospital hygiene] Balan E. **Stomatol DDR** 27(8):542-3, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Deaths in hospitals] Blumenthal-Barby K. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):131-4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pest control in the hospital and insecticide residues] Schulze HD. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):472-4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The clinical pharmacist as a drug adviser in the hospital] Yoselsohn -Superstein S. **Harefuah** 94(5-6):195-6, Mar 78 **(Heb)**
[Sensitivity to fosfomycin of 249 strains isolated from hospital surroundings in Turin] Vanini GC, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 23(2):105-10, Jul-Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[Epidemiological study on the dissemination of healthy carriers of Staphylococcus aureus in the hospital environment] Gondoni SP, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(8):495-9, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Dental health survey and initiating dental health measures in a hospital] Berger L, et al. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 88(3):109-12, Mar 78 **(Nor)**
[Is it possible to learn general practice in hospitals? Ideologic disagreements in Scandinavia behind variations in training for general practice?] Borchgrevink CF. **Nord Med** 92(10):242-4, Oct 77 **(Nor)**
[Norwegian Institute of Hospital Research] Kristiansen K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(34-36):1783-4, 10 Dec 77 **(Nor)**
[Shortening the median length of patient bed occupancy in a provincial hospital] Koliadenko AP, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (3):46-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Quality of the diagnosis at therapeutic hospitals] Shestakov VP. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):21-4, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Measures of prophylaxis of nosocomial infections in somatic hospitals] Vashkov VV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):114-9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Health care's inpatient activities] Nordlander NB. **Lakartidningen** 74(37):3069-70, 14 Sep 77 **(Swe)**
[The predominance of hospital care in general practice training in Sweden is partly intentional] Haglund G. **Nord Med** 92(10):244, Oct 77 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

The first hospital in the New World. Jimenez FA. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(10):906-10, Dec 77
Urals factory hospitals and surgeons at the dawn of the nineteenth century. Haigh B. **Med Hist** 22(2):119-37, Apr 78
Joseph Klingenstein and the growth of the Mount Sinai Hospital. Steinberg MR. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(5):594-7, Sep-Oct 77
Rags to riches. **Nurs Times** 73(44):1698-9, 3 Nov 77
Pouchlands Hospital. **Nurs Times** 73(28):suppl 25-8, 14 Jul 77
Hospital administration and revolution: the economy of Pennsylvania Hospital, 1775-1782. Sharpe WD. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 45(2):105-15, Oct 77
Ruthin Castle: a private hospital for the investigation and treatment of obscure medical diseases (1923-1950). Allison RS. **Ulster Med J** 46(1):22-31, 1977
[The hospital as determinant of medical care (editorial)] Wassermann HP. **S Afr Med J** 52(18):705-6, 22 Oct 77 **(Afr)**
[Hospitals and hospital patients] Reisner V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(29-30):,37-J, 29 Jul 77 **(Cze)**
[The founding of the 1st County Hospital at Szekszárd and the 1st physician of the institution: Mihály Babits, great-grandfather of the poet] Gutai M. **Orv Hetil** 118(41):2473-6, 9 Oct 77 **(Hun)**
[Prison hospital at the Lublin Castle during the Nazi occupation] Bonikowski SA. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 40(3):333-43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Origins of the 1st hospital-almshouse in Wroclaw]

Deskur-Ostromęcka H. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 40(4): 373-81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[History of the Chrzanów hospital] Skulimowski M, et al. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 40(4):435-40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A field hospital at Sielec Kolonia] Gołębiowska J. **Przegl Lek** 35(1):184-7, 1978 **(Pol)**

[The Mokotowska street Hospital 55 during the Warsaw uprising] Mistecka L. **Przegl Lek** 35(1):140-3, 1978 **(Pol)**

[History of a night pass from hospital] Sadowski C. **Przegl Lek** 35(1):187-9, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Hospital laboratory at the Brzezinka concentration camp] Zasacki S. **Przegl Lek** 35(1):158-60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Incorporation of the hospital into modern technology] Foucault M. **Educ Med Salud** 12(1):20-35, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Hospital hearings: now you can take a lawyer along-maybe. Goldsmith LS. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(4):23-4, Apr 78

Owners are liable for hospital malpractice. Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 8(5):65-6, May 78

[Liability in fatal hospital incidents] Gujer HR. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:231-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MANPOWER

A survey of dietitians' work in hospitals in the United Kingdom. Elliot E, et al. **J Hum Nutr** 32(3):187-93, Jun 78

STANDARDS

Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals--twenty-five years of promoting improved health care services. McCleary D. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(9):951-4, Sep 77

Private psychiatric hospitals: 'excellence is their watchword'. Gibson RW. **Am J Psychiatry** 135 Suppl:17-21, Jul 78

A medico--legal view. Gray TC, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(7):721-8, Jul 78

Small hospitals are ignoring accreditation [editorial] Brosseau BL. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(12):6-7, Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

Federal certification of hospitals has substantial impact on quality of care. Szucs GF. **Forum** 2(1):26-9, Jan-Feb 78

From voluntary standardization to accreditation and regulation. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):49, Sep 78

JCAH: the best game in town. Affeldt JE. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):51-4, Sep 78

Voluntary accreditation: the best choice. Bradley LO. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):56-8, Sep 78

JCAH standards move toward regulation. Curtin T. **Hosp Prog** 58(11):6, Nov 77

Needed: a durable JCAH-HCFA partnership. Derzon RA. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):54-5, Sep 78

The march of history: growing regulations and growing costs. Palmer RE. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):58-61, Sep 78

Hospitals sought confidentiality for all JCAH reports. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):32, Feb 78

Hospitals aren't safe enough! Shepard IM. **Hosp Prog** 58(11):85-7, 104, Nov 77

At hand: bureaucratic surveillance. Stephenson GW. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):50-1, Sep 78

Accreditation problems: equivalency concept. Affeldt JE. **Hospitals** 52(10):37, 16 May 78

Newly revised and expanded standards. Affeldt JE. **Hospitals** 52(14):14, 16 Jul 78

Accreditation problems: newly revised and expanded standards. Affeldt JE. **Hospitals** 52(16):46, 16 Aug 78

Hospitals have say in code-making process. diMonda RJ, et al. **Hospitals** 51(18):154-6, 160, 162-3, 16 Sep 77

Quiet please! For patients' sake. Hargest TS. **Hospitals** 52(14):115, 16 Jul 78

How codes can affect the adoption of technology: a specific example. Minihan EP, et al. **Hospitals** 51(18):141-2, 144, 147 passim, 16 Sep 77

Surveys of Maine Hospitals: an overview. Hurwitz A. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(3):84-6, Mar 78

A comment on 'further evidence on the relative performance of proprietary and nonprofit hospitals' [letter] Kane DA. **Med Care** 15(11):966, Nov 77

Hospital accreditation and Australian hospitals. **Med J Aust** 1(9):480-1, 6 May 78

Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals plans stiffer, but not costlier, standards under new director Affeldt. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 7(9):60-2, Sep 77

The PSRO, quality-assurance blues [editorial] Komaroff AL. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1194-6, 25 May 78

Concurrent quality assurance in hospital care. Report of a study by Private Initiative in PSRO. Sanazaro PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1171-7, 25 May 78

[Comment on the study of the 'Possibilities of performance and quality assessment in a health establishment' from W.Heidel and H.Karow in 'Z.artztl.Fortbild.', 70, (1976), 21,p.1136-38] Kreuz B, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(16):783-7, 15 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Handling of RI in the hospital (author's transl)] Takahashi T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(6):457-63, Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Hospital establishments. **World Health Stat Rep** 30(3):272-9, 1977 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Statistical data on the development of the network and the growth of the bed capacity of medical hospitals in the RSFSR] Ivakina VN. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (11):40-8, 1977 **(Rus)**

TRENDS

[Private hospitals in the national health service (proceedings)] Milone F. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2837-8, 1 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

UTILIZATION

Role of the hospital in primary paediatric care [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6099):1415, 26 Nov 77

Contribution of general practitioner hospitals in England and Wales. Cavenagh AJ. **Br Med J** 2(6129):34-6, 1 Jul 78

Demand for patient care. Donaldson SN, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):799-802, 24 Sep 77

The role of the hospital in primary care for the child in the community. Komrower GM. **Br Med J** 2(6090):787-9, 24 Sep 77

Self-sufficiency in a regional hospital system. MacLean LC, et al. **Health Serv Res** 12(3):312-21, Fall 77

Implementation of a model for census prediction and control. Swain RW, et al. **Health Serv Res** 12(4):380-95, Winter 77

Cutting costs by controlling physicians. Johnson RL. **Hosp Prog** 58(11):70-4, 124, Nov 77

Calendar year statistics for 1977. Hauge J. **Hospitals** 52(10):71-4, 16 May 78

Hospital indicators: 1977-1978 comparisons show little changes. Hauge J. **Hospitals** 52(16):53-6, 16 Aug 78

Hospital privileges for family physicians. Hansen DV, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(5):805-9, Nov 77

Comment on 'Effects of medicare on hospital use: a disease specific study' [letter] Boaz RF. **Med Care** 15(10):871-4, Oct 77

A comment on 'A cost benefit analysis of continued stay certification [letter] Sheehy DP. **Med Care** 16(4):356-8, Apr 78

Models for hospital care. Lindsay JS. **NZ Med J** 86(591):12-6, 13 Jul 77

Inpatient utilization of short-stay hospitals by diagnosis. United States--1974. Glickman LS. **Vital Health Stat** Series 13(30):1-72, Jul 77

Inpatient utilization of short-stay hospitals by diagnosis. United States, 1975. Glickman L. **Vital Health Stat [13]** (35):i-iv, 1-72, Apr 78

HOSPITALS, ANIMAL

Toxocara infection in animal hospital employees. Glickman LT, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1193-5, Dec 77

The teaching hospital. de Lahunta A. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 7:220-3, Jan 78

How to rebuild a clinic without disrupting the practice. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(10):831-5, Oct 77

Emergency clinics. Solving the problems. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(7):498-504, Jul 78

[Step forward] **Veterinariia** (6):18-20, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Therapeutic and prophylactic work at therapeutic health centers] Salfutdinov D. **Veterinariia** (4):11-2, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Organizational experience of therapeutic health centers] Shchelokov N, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):8-11, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

HOSPITALS, CHRONIC DISEASE see under **HOSPITALS, SPECIAL**

HOSPITALS, COMMUNITY

Bacteremia in a community hospital: spectrum and mortality. Setia U, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1698-1701, Dec 77

The tumor board--how it works in a community hospital. Katterhagen JG, et al. **CA** 27(4):201-4, Jul-Aug 77

Hemodynamic monitoring in patients with hypotension after myocardial infarction. The role of the medical center in relation to the community hospital. Carabello B, et al. **Chest** 74(1):5-9, Jul 78

The development of community hospitals. Baddeley S, et al. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(2):60-5, Nov 77

A vertigo diagnosis center in a community hospital. Orzac ES, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(11):460-4, Nov 77

Transvenous pacemaker placement in a community hospital. McNamara JJ, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 36(11):351-3, Nov 77

The nonprofit hospital: not requiem but revival! Toomey RE. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):60-3, Jan 78

Hospital remains in inner city by moving to recycled factory. Adams G, et al. **Hospitals** 52(11):61-3, 1 Jun 78

Preliminary estimates of annual survey results. Hauge J. **Hospitals** 52(4):83-6, 16 Feb 78

Hospital opening becomes big event. Taylor PJ. **Hospitals** 51(23):63-4, 6, 8, 1 Dec 77

Temporary cardiac pacing in a community practice. Coder DM. **IMJ** 153(1):27-30, Jan 78

Integration of the health education component in the opening of a new regional hospital in Jerusalem. Khassis U, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2):116-9, 1978

Patient education in the community hospital. Lane DS. **J Biocommun** 5(1):6-10, Mar 78

Diagnostic ultrasound in a community hospital the first two years. Fayle BW. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(1):56-7, Mar 78

Cooperation between an academic subspecialty department and a community-based family medicine department: a developmental model. Love RR, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(5):1045-8, May 78

Preparing an education program in a community hospital. Hudson JA. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(11):870-1, Nov 77

Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation in community hospital: interface with open-heart centers and description of patient transport system. Abel RM, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(12):1041-6, Dec 77

Satellite genetic clinic in a community hospital. Schechter L, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(3):231-3, Mar 78

Impact of the day of admission on length of stay in a community general hospital. Deliere HM, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(5):158-60, May 78

Fiberoptic bronchoscopy: use in small community hospitals. Moeller JA. **JAOA** 77(9):679-83, May 78

Respiratory distress syndrome (RDS) in a district referral center. Thullen JD. **NC Med J** 38(11):645-8, Nov 77

An alternative birth center in a community teaching hospital. Kerner J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):371-3, Mar 78

Management of the cancer patient in the community hospital. Prendergast NJ, et al. **Ohio State Med J** 74(3):173-4, Mar 78

The rejected blood donor: comparison between a voluntary and municipal hospital. McBarnette L, et al. **Transfusion** 18(1):69-72, Jan-Feb 78

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in rural community hospitals. Hess GH. **West J Med** 128(4):282-4, Apr 78

A university/community hospital family practice residency program. Werblun MN, et al. **West J Med** 127(5):433-7, Nov 77

ECONOMICS

Quarterly report on hospital financial status. Hauge J. **Hospitals** 52(8):57-62, 16 Apr 78

Quarterly report on hospital financial status. Hauge J. **Hospitals** 52(14):55-8, 60, 62, 16 Jul 78

Quarterly report on hospital financial status. Hauge J, et al. **Hospitals** 51(20):67-74, 16 Oct 77

Not-for-profit hospitals must develop social dividend policies. Lightle MA. **Hospitals** 52(11):46, 50, 1 Jun 78

HISTORY

St Tydfil's Hospital. **Nurs Times** 73(43):suppl 29-32, 27 Oct 77

MANPOWER

Helpers and therapists in peripheral hospitals. Miller H, et al. **Physiotherapy** 64(3):84, Mar 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Multi-institutional pacts offer rural hospitals do-or-die options. Wegmiller DC. **Hospitals** 52(2):51-4, 16 Jan 78

Clinical and administrative issues of a child psychiatric nurses's role in a community hospital. Cannon MT. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 16(2):29-32, Feb 78

Improving community hospital board performance. Kovner AR. **Med Care** 16(2):79-89, Feb 78

Little Aspen Valley Hospital thrives on a big seasonal emergency business. Roynon M. **Mod Health Care** 8(5):32-3, May 78

STANDARDS

Continuing medical education in a community hospital. An innovative approach. Firestone F, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(1):33-5, Jan 78

A systematic comparison of teaching hospital and remote-site clinical education. Friedman CP, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(7):565-73, Jul 78

TRENDS

Rural hospitals face change for a bright future. Johnson RL. **Hospitals** 52(2):47-50, 16 Jan 78

UTILIZATION

Follow-up 15 years after a geronto-psychiatric prevalence study in Samsø. I. Geriatric service by the general practitioners, the local hospital, and the community psychiatric clinic. Nielsen J, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 18(6):533-44, Nov-Dec 77

Windham Community Memorial Hospital and the community it serves: a private corporation and the public interest. Jodaitis E. **Conn Med** 41(12):765-9, Dec 77

Hospital care for the terminally ill: a model program. Longo DR, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(3):62-5, 84, Mar 78

Latest utilization statistics. Hauge J, et al. **Hospitals** 51(24):49, 51, 54, 16 Dec 77

Newborn utilization in community hospitals. Hauge J. **Hospitals** 52(6):75-8, 16 Mar 78

Hospital indicators: reconciling the panel and annual survey statistics. Tway JW. **Hospitals** 52(18):57-60, 16 Sep 78

HOSPITALS, CONVALESCENT

[Effectiveness of the workers' stay in the rest homes and

boarding houses according to the indicators of temporary disability] Pertsov AI.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):62–6, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Sanatorium–health resort treatment and recreation of the workers during the years of Soviet rule and the perspectives of their development] Poltoranov VV.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (5):8–14, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

[Organization of the work in a sanatorium–preventorium] Eremin GF, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):82–3, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

HOSPITALS, COUNTY see under **HOSPITALS, PUBLIC**

HOSPITALS, DISTRICT see under **HOSPITALS, PUBLIC**

HOSPITALS, FEDERAL see under **HOSPITALS, PUBLIC**

HOSPITALS, GENERAL

The children's psychiatric hospital unit in the community: I. Concept and development. Blinder BJ, et al.
Am J Psychiatry 135(7):848–51, Jul 78

Early psycho-social assessment of overdose patients in a casualty department. Donnan AE, et al.
Aust NZ J Psychiatry 11(2):133–5, Jun 77

Consultation–liaison psychiatry. Evans L.
Aust NZ J Psychiatry 11(2):95–100, Jun 77

A study of hearing loss among employees in a large urban hospital. Van Wagoner R, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):511–2, Nov–Dec 77

Toxicology test–ordering patterns in a large urban general hospital during five years: an update. Walberg CB, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):507–11, Mar 78

A model for individual supervision in a general hospital. Karasu TB, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(4):323–9, Jul–Aug 78

Frequency and pattern of radionuclide administration to medical patients in a general hospital. Henry DA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):133–5, 30 Sep 77

Behavioural disturbances in a general hospital psychiatric unit. McPhail NI. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(2):79–88, Mar 78

A community mental health center's consultation service in a general hospital. Soreff SM, et al.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 28(10):749–52, Oct 77

'Health happening' educates community, enhances hospital's image. Mannix PM, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(8):32, 34, 36, Aug 78

Hospital social work audit focuses on discharge planning. Keith JG. **Hospitals** 51(23):73–5, 1 Dec 77

Hospital units for children. Dundon S. **Ir Med J** 71(8):235, 26 May 78

Should nonteaching hospitals bear the brunt of Open University undergraduate clinical education? Davies IJ.
J R Soc Med 71(5):379–81, May 78

Patients and hospitals: the consumer view [editorial]
Med J Aust 1(12):635–6, 17 Jun 78

Viral hepatitis in general hospitals: guidelines for control and prevention. Breen KJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(1):18–20, 1 Jul 78

Aborigines and alcoholism: the role of the general hospital [editorial] Bulteau P, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(11):593–4, 3 Jun 78

Nursing training in intensive care in a country hospital. McTaggart DR. **Med J Aust** 1(3):172–3, 11 Feb 78

A psychiatric ward with its specific attitudes as a social system within the community of a General Hospital. Edelstein EL, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3–6):275–81, 1975

The Worcester Development Project: Newtown Hospital. Gillard RE. **Nurs Times** 73(28):1074–5, 14 Jul 77

Echocardiography in a district general hospital. Pollick C.
Postgrad Med J 54(631):297–301, May 78

Psychiatric consultation: resistance to continuing therapy. Nathan RJ. **Psychosomatics** 19(6):343–7, Jun 78

Dutch treatise: peer review in general hospitals in the Netherlands. **QRB** 3(12):18–21, Dec 77

[Emergency and psychiatric emergency at the General Hospital (author's transl)] Renard P.
Acta Psychiatr Belg 77(5):639–52, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Psychiatric vigilance in a general hospital] Cazéjust T, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(3):500–5, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Clinical engineering at the Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston (author's transl)] Irnich W, et al.
Biomed Tech (Berlin) 22(12):307–11, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychiatry in the general hospital (editorial)] Bronisch FW.
MMW 119(50):1603–6, 16 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[From the analysis of the inadequacies of a 200-bed zonal hospital to an alternative proposal of a single general hospital to be used by the whole territory] Jona E, et al.
Arch Sci Med (Torino) 135(2):289–98, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hygienic evaluation of typical designs for general municipal hospitals] Zarivaiskaia KhA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):18–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Automated archive of disease histories in a general surgical hospital] Osipova EA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):42–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The National Academy of Medicine and the General Hospital of Mexico (editorial)] Maldonado J.
Gac Med Mex 114(3):97–8, Mar 78 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

New Britain General Hospital v. the Commission on Hospitals and Health Care. Alcorn HW. **Conn Med** 41(10):629–36, Oct 77

Hospitals in Utah reduce costs, improve use of facilities. Aland KM, et al. **Hospitals** 52(6):85–7, 16 Mar 78

Charges follow costs. Michela W. **Hospitals** 52(15):44, 222, 1 Aug 78

HISTORY

[Studies on the location of the general hospital and of other medical institutions in Prague 2 centuries ago] Hlaváčková L. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(19):602–6, 12 May 78 **(Cze)**

[History of the Vinohrady hospital in the period of capitalism] Nikliček L, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(11):864–72, Nov 77 **(Cze)**

[Józef Dietl and the Wilanów Hospital (on the 350th anniversary of Willanow Hospital)] Berezowski S.
Pol Tyg Lek 33(20):831–2, 15 May 78 **(Pol)**

[Why and how the new hospital of Vinkovci was built in 1958] Spicer F. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(4):261–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

A case of discrimination. Le Bourdais E.
Dimens Health Serv 55(1):32–3, Jan 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

A hospital for all seasons. Friedman E. **Hospitals** 52(18):101, 104, 108, 16 Sep 78

Psychiatric services in a rural general hospital. Werner A, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(1):25–34, 1977–78

Delayed flow of patients in a Black hospital. Ellis CG.
S Afr Med J 53(16):635–6, 22 Apr 78

[Organization of therapuetic nutrition in general hospitals] Skladchikova EN, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (2):37–40, 1978 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

A review of the medical records of adolescent psychiatric inpatients in a general hospital. Nowels A.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 28(12):903–6, Dec 77

TRENDS

Commission report addresses future of public–general hospitals. Appelbaum AL. **Hospitals** 52(10):95–100, 16 May 78

HOSPITALS, GROUP PRACTICE see under **HOSPITALS**

HOSPITALS, MATERNITY see under **HOSPITALS, SPECIAL**

HOSPITALS, MILITARY see under **HOSPITALS, PUBLIC**

HOSPITALS, MUNICIPAL see under **HOSPITALS, PUBLIC**

HOSPITALS, PACKAGED see under **HOSPITALS**

HOSPITALS, PEDIATRIC see under **HOSPITALS, SPECIAL**

HOSPITALS, PROPRIETARY see under **HOSPITALS**

HOSPITALS, PSYCHIATRIC

Pharmacotherapeutic census in a psychiatric hospital after ten years. Topiař A, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):49, 1978

Oral hygiene, periodontal health and need for periodontal treatment among institutionalized mentally subnormal persons in Norway. Svatun B, et al.
Acta Odontol Scand 36(2):89–95, 1978

Accident and its correlates in a psychiatric hospital. Abbott A. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(1):36–48, Jan 78

Mortality in the long-stay population of all Dutch mental hospitals. Giel R, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(5):361–8, May 78

Fifteen years later. A comparison of patients in Danish psychiatric institutions in 1957, 1962, 1967, and 1972. Weeke A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(2):129–44, Feb 78

Inpatient bed needs for psychiatric care. MacStravic RE.
Adm Ment Health 5(1):14–20, Fall–Winter 77

Crisis intervention and the prevention of institutionalization: an interrupted time series analysis. Delaney JA, et al.
Am J Community Psychol 6(1):33–45, Feb 78

Treatment environment and staff ideology in two British mental hospitals. Jackson J, et al.
Am J Community Psychol 5(3):307–19, Sep 77

Effect of increased space on the social behavior of institutionalized profoundly retarded male adults. Rago WV Jr, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(6):554–8, May 78

ECT in metropolitan New York hospitals: a survey of practice, 1975–1976. Asnis GM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(4):479–82, Apr 78

Transfer of the chronically ill? [letter] Har-Esh R.
Am J Psychiatry 135(4):499, Apr 78

Psychiatric disorder, hospital admission, and season. Eastwood MR, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(6):769–71, Jun 78

Suicide in Norwegian, Finnish, and Swedish psychiatric hospitals. Hessö R. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(2):119–27, 11 Oct 77

Referral to a psychiatric institution. O'Regan J.
Aust Fam Physician Suppl:25–30, Sep 77

Effects of jet aircraft noise on mental hospital admissions. Meecham WC, et al. **Br J Audiol** 11(3):81–5, Aug 77

Teaching psychotherapy in mental hospitals. Lieberman S, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:398–402, Apr 78

Social deviance in a day hospital. Watts FN, et al.
Br J Psychiatry 132:455–62, May 78

Morale in mental handicap hospitals [letter] Hutchinson JT.
Br Med J 1(6109):362–3, 11 Feb 78

An alcoholism service. Merry J. **Br Med J** 1(6106):161–2, 21 Jan 78

Fall in admission rate of old people to psychiatric units [letter] Shulman K, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1280, 13 May 78

Psychiatric care and politics [editorial] Thompson MG.
Can Med Assoc J 118(3):223–6, 4 Feb 78

Recurrent psychiatric hospitalization. Voineskos G, et al.
Can Med Assoc J 118(3):247–50, 4 Feb 78

Physical illness and length of psychiatric hospitalization. Allodi F, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(2):101–6, Mar 78

Treating sex offenders [letter] Nichols FL.
Can Psychiatr Assoc J 23(1):71–2, Feb 78

Charging a patient with assault of a nurse on a psychiatric unit. Schwarz CJ, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(4):197–200, Jan 78

The impact of government insurance on a psychiatric clinic. Stein S, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(7):365–70, Nov 77

Milieu therapy under the primary caretaker system at the University of Michigan's Children's Psychiatric Hospital. Kutschinski WR. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 8(1):31–42, Fall 77

Measuring the public image of psychiatric hospitals: is it a significant cause of recruitment problems? Lewis BR, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(3):257–65, May–Jun 78

Rights and responsibilities of professional staff. Gibson RW.
Curr Psychiatr Ther 17:3–12, 1977

Sane asylum: an alternative to the mental hospital. Treffert DA. **Curr Psychiatr Ther** 17:309–14, 1977

Implementation of laboratory screening procedures on a short-term psychiatric inpatient unit. Willett AB, et al.
Dis Nerv Syst 38(11):867–70, Nov 77

Evaluating a social work department in psychiatric hospital. Selig AL. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):72–87, May 78

Hospital & Community Psychiatry Service list of member facilities: 1977–78. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(1):73–85, Jan 78

The use of psychotropic drugs in state hospitals: a legal or medical decision? Armstrong B.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 29(2):118–21, Feb 78

Conference report: handling the violent patient in the hospital. Armstrong B. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(7):463–7, Jul 78

A six-month study of incidents involving patients at a state psychiatric center. Damijonaitis V.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 29(9):570–1, Sep 78

Measuring patients' opinions about hospitalization using the client satisfaction scale. Glenn RN.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 29(3):158, 161, Mar 78

The state hospital as a training and staff development resource for community treatment personnel. Levey L.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 28(10):735–6, Oct 77

Establishing an affiliate chapter of the Mental Health Association at a state mental hospital. Pickel EM.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 29(1):11, 15, Jan 78

Establishing an affiliate chapter of the Mental Health Association at a state mental hospital. Pickel EM.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 29(1):11,5, Jan 78

Unwelcome patients: where can they find asylum? Robbins E, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(1):44–6, Jan 78

Psychiatric services in Sweden. Greene VT. **Ir Med J** 68(22):571–4, 6 Dec 75

Independence of interaction and interpersonal attraction in a psychiatric hospital population. Martindale C, et al.
J Abnorm Psychol 87(2):247–55, Apr 78

Fluphenazine decanoate vs oral antipsychotics: a comparison of their effectiveness in the treatment of schizophrenia as measured by a reduction in hospital readmissions. Devito RA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(1):26–34, Jan 78

Evaluation of substance abuse problems in a psychiatric hospital. Mclellan AT, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(5):425–30, May 78

A retest of MMPI prediction of admission to a psychiatric hospital. Klingler DE, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1029–31, Oct 77

Staff 'attitude' and 'atmosphere' scores as a function of ward size and patient chronicity. Edelson RI, et al.
J Consult Clin Psychol 45(5):874–84, Oct 77

Psychiatric nursing home patients. Calhoon BM. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(8):53, 55, Feb 78

An analysis of verbal-performance intelligence quotient discrepancies in the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale results of mentally subnormal hospital patients. Calvert EJ, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 22(2):147–53, Jun 78

Hospital and community mortality rates among the retarded. Miller C, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 22(2):137–45, Jun 78

Treatment environment and patient improvement. Alden L. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(5):327–34, May 78

Self-destructive behavior on an inpatient ward. Kroll JL. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(6):429–34, Jun 78

Intracranial space-occupying masses in mental hospital patients: necropsy study. Cole G. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(8):730–6, Aug 78

Team building in a psychiatric hospital. Laszlo SS. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 16(2):11–3, Feb 78

Psychiatric house staff on strike. Koz G, et al. **JAMA** 239(11):1056–60, 13 Mar 78

Institutional care of the young chronically disabled. Wilton N. **Med J Aust** 1(3):150–2, 11 Feb 78

Changes in the age, sex, and diagnostic composition of the resident population of state and county mental hospitals, United States 1965–1975. Malazzo-Sayre L. **Ment Health Stat Note** (146):1–16, Mar 78

Diagnostic distribution of admissions to inpatient services of state and county mental hospitals, United States, 1975. Meyer NG. **Ment Health Stat Note** (138):1–16, Aug 77

Expected principal payment sources of admissions to inpatient services of state & county mental hospitals – U.S. 1975. Meyer NG. **Ment Health Stat Note** (143):1–14, Jan 78

State and regional distribution of psychiatric beds in 1976. Witkin MJ. **Ment Health Stat Note** (144):1–26, Feb 78

HBsAg and anti-HBs in staff and patients of a psychopaedic hospital. Faoagali JL, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(588):416–20, 25 May 77

Sharing responsibility: a hospital/community rehabilitation programme for chronic psychiatric patients. Walker F, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(599):437–9, 9 Nov 77

The self-image of nurses employed in a psychiatric hospital. Reich S, et al. **Perspect Psychiatr Care** 15(3):126–8, Jul–Sep 77

The teaching of clinical administration: opportunities and problems of role ambiguity. Gutheil TG, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 49(4):259–72, Winter 77

Etiological family life factors leading to hospitalization of seriously disturbed adolescents. Pollack J, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 50(1):30–6, Spring 78

Psychiatric disorder in an adult training centre and a hospital for the mentally handicapped. Ballinger BR, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(3):525–8, Aug 77

Serum folic acid and B12 in 272 psychiatric in-patients. Carney MW, et al. **Psychol Med** 8(1):139–44, Feb 78

Psychotic symptoms in schizophrenia after the acute phase. Harrow M, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 3(4):608–16, 1977

The situation of nursing administrators in hospitals for the mentally handicapped: problems in measuring and evaluating the quality of care. Alaszewski A. **Soc Sci Med** 12(2A):91–7, Mar 78

The behaviour of staff: an ignored variable in programme evaluation. Robinson VM. **Soc Sci Med** 12(3A):175–82, May 78

Advantages of multifamily therapy for families of psychiatric inpatients. Tangari A, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 2(4):399–406, Summer 77

[First experience with closed-circuit television at a psychiatric hospital (author's transl)] Zapletálek M. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(6):383–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Why do patients remain in hospitals? Evaluation of 13 relevant problem factors in 50 psychiatric day patients] Aggernaes A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(7):371–6, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Psychiatric misuse] Kristiansen ES. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(11):629–31, 13 Mar 78 **(Dan)**

[Works from the day hospital of Santos-Dumont, 25, Villa Santos-Dumont, Paris XVe, France. Psychological support for the parents of psychotic children treated at a day clinic] Caroli F. **Acta Paedopsychiatr (Basel)** 43(4):145–8, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Works from the day hospital of Santos-Dumont, 25, Villa Santos-Dumont, Paris XVe, France. II. The role of the psychoanalyst in a day hospital] Daymas-Lugassy S. **Acta Paedopsychiatr (Basel)** 43(4):137–43, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Works from the day hospital of Santos-Dumont, 25, Villa Santos-Dumont, Paris XVe, France. I. Introduction] Gaetner R. **Acta Paedopsychiatr (Basel)** 43(4):129–36, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Clinical and therapeutic approach of the borderline patient in psychiatric clinic (author's transl)] Lecompte D. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(4):503–15, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Difficult and/or dangerous mental patients: criminologic survey on 547 subjects submitted to the maximum security ward at Cadillac between 1967 and 1976] Benezech M, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(4):641–75, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[From the asylum to the Department of Psychiatry, or the methods of organizing psychiatry outside the hospital] Léger JM, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(1):93–9, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Psychiatric hospitalization] Parent M. **Rev Med Liege** 33(8):280–283, 15 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[The duration of hospitalization in psychiatric hospitals] Eckmann F, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(43):2581–2, 2618, 17 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Behavioral therapy programs in the psychiatric hospital: effects on the cooperation of personnel (author's transl)] Döpp S, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 5(1):52–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with small groups in a psychiatric hospital (author's transl)] Meissner B. **Psychiatr Prax** 5(1):65–70, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Balint seminars with hospital chaplains: indirekt help for the physically ill patient with emotional problems (author's transl)] Böker W. **Psychother Med Psychol (Stuttg)** 27(5):194–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Clinic for Neurotic Diseases at the Institute of Psychoneurologic Research of the Polish Ministry of Health in Warsaw (author's transl)] Ploeger A. **Psychother Med Psychol (Stuttg)** 27(6):216–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[10-year experience with a day clinic at the District Hospital for Psychiatry and Neurology in Rodewisch] von Kirchbach A, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):603–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Social composition of the patient population of psychiatric institutions in Hungary during the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy] Pisztora F. **Orv Hetil** 118(44):2657–60, 30 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[The staff's view on issues concerning milieu therapy work. A questionnaire survey at a psychiatric department for adults] Malt U, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(2):70–4, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Analysis of factors causing long-term hospitalization in mental hospitals] Maksimowska M, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(5):547–52, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Brief psychotherapy in a closed-door hospital] Sandler PC. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(3):230–4, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Study of a strongyloidiasis focus in a specialized boarding house (for persons with a mental disorder)] Prokhorov AF, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):99–102, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Place of day hospitals in the system of services for schizophrenic patients] Gurovich IIa, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(11):1726–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Post-hospital rehabilitation center of a psychiatric hospital (clinical, organizational and economic aspects)] Mar'ianchik RIa, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(11):1716–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Assessment of the effectiveness of rehabilitation measures in day hospitals working in the framework of the territorial-team system] Shcherbina EA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(11):1732–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Day hospital and night dispensary as intermediate links in the system of psychiatric services] Volovik VM. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(11):1721–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Day hospitalization as a cost-effective alternative to inpatient care: a pilot study. Guillette W, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(8):525–7, Aug 78

HISTORY

Banstead Hospital. **Nurs Times** 73(51):suppl archive 41–4, 22–29 Dec 77

Changing care pattern—Powick Hospital 1852–1977. Morris LN. **Nurs Times** 73(28):1069–71, 14 Jul 77

Harry Stack Sullivan colloquium: Sullivan's Clinical contribution during the Sheppard Pratt era—1923—1930. Schulz CG. **Psychiatry** 41(2):117–28, May 78

[75 years of psychiatry in Grossschweidnitz] Gross FR. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 30(4):238–9, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Creation in Russia of the 1st special institutions for the insane] Shereshevskii AM. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(1):132–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[History of the creation of regional psychiatric hospitals in Russia] Shereshevskii AM. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(3):432–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Inhumanity to man [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6087):591–2, 3 Sep 77

Hospital liability for suicide: a regional survey. Slawson PF, et al. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 5(1):29–33, 1977

Granting patients access to records: the impact of the Privacy Act at a federal hospital. Seitz JF, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(5):288–9, May 78

Mental patient who fell from window sued hospital. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):40, Jan 78

MANPOWER

Psychiatric manpower for state mental hospitals. A continuing dilemma. Knesper DJ. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(1):19–24, Jan 78

A first Volunteer Case Aid programme in a mental hospital. Revealing the voluntary helper's role of reality testing between staff and patients. Lear T, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 51(1):77–86, Mar 78

[Effect of specialization study after high school in the field of psychiatric care (author's transl)] Vlachová A. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(4):251–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The psychiatric nursing staff: self-evaluation and evaluation from others. An attitude survey (author's transl)] Lorenzen D, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(4):223–7, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Planning for a mental hospital phasedown. Lawton MP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1386–90, Dec 77

Ward rounds. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:526, May 78

Area security unit in a psychiatric hospital. Carney MW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):27–8, 7 Jan 78

Improving continuity of care through a state hospital-CMHC liaison program. Boyd C, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(6):384–6, Jun 78

Design and planning of psychiatric facilities. Cochran B. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(8):533–7, Aug 78

Turning state mental institutions into hospital-school complexes. Roth WF Jr. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(3):195–6, Mar 78

A system model of a mental health facility. pp. 297–302. West EN, et al. **In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.**

Assessing the potential of change in institutions. Glenn RN, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 49(4):322–30, Winter 77

[Role of a hospital psychiatric center in a military milieu. Convergence and divergence in relation to the Department of psychiatry] Clément J, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(1):176–83, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Psychiatric treatment under unfavorable conditions (author's transl)] Finzen A. **Psychiatr Prax** 5(1):44–51, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychiatric hospital and therapeutic community and community psychiatry. Contraindications and incongruencias] Mortins C. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(2):113–9, Apr 77 **(Por)**

STANDARDS

Private psychiatric hospitals: 'excellence is their watchword'. Gibson RW. **Am J Psychiatry** 135 Suppl:17–21, Jul 78

The price of humane treatment [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6099):1374, 26 Nov 77

Inhumanity to man [letter] Henryk-Gutt R. **Br Med J** 2(6089):764, 17 Sep 77

The clinical audit in a psychiatric setting. Is big brother watching you? Thompson MG. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(6):261–8, Oct 77

The problem-oriented medical record as a training tool for staff. Biron R, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(12):909–11, Dec 77

Record-keeping in a state hospital: a modification of the Weed system. Fahrner BG, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(12):907–8, Dec 77

Medical audit: an effective arm of quality assurance. Greenspan J. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(12):901–3, Dec 77

A system to document medical records for utilization review. Withersty DJ, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(12):881, 885, Dec 77

Off the record. Ashton K. **Nurs Times** 74(9):346–9, 2 Mar 78

A concerted effort. James D. **Nurs Times** 74(12):482–3, 23 Mar 78

Three methods of peer review in a state mental hospital system. Hays JR. **Psychol Rep** 41(2):519–25, Oct 77

[A study on the present state of medical care for geriatric and physically ill patients in mental hospitals: I. The results of a questionnaire administered to public mental hospitals in Japan and private mental hospitals in the Kanto District (author's transl)] Takezaki H. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 77(5):357–77, May 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Community Psychiatric Centers sees growth in psychiatric, dialysis units. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):34, Sep 78

[On the importance of the geographical position of psychiatric hospitals for the admission rates and hospitalization period (author's transl)] Weyerer S, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 5(1):58–64, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

[Psychiatric—sociologic data and theses on institutional psychiatric reform as the essential part of psychiatric reform (author's transl)] Heinrich K, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(11):578–85, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Steps toward a therapeutic community in a psychiatric hospital (author's transl)] Heim E. **Psychiatr Prax** 5(1):14–24, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Population density and the rate of mental illness. Schweitzer L, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1165–72, Dec 77

Fall in admission rate of old people to psychiatric units.

Shulman K, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):156–8, 21 Jan 78
Utilization of an evening/night hospital: first two years of operation. Ratcliffe WD, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(7):335–40, Nov 77
Impact of aftercare services on recidivism of mental hospital patients. Byers ES, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 14(1):26–34, Spring 78
Community characteristics that affect hospitalization and rehospitalization rates in a municipal psychiatric hospital. Schweitzer L, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 14(1):63–73, Spring 78
A conceptual approach to deinstitutionalization. Bachrach LL. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(9):573–8, Sep 78
Aftercare for psychiatric patients: does it prevent rehospitalization? McCranie EW, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(9):584–7, Sep 78
Effects of community mental health services on state hospital admissions: a clinical–demographic study. Shaeffer DE, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(9):578–83, Sep 78
The impact of a psychiatric hospital crisis unit on admissions and use of community resources. Sundel M, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(9):569–70, Sep 78
A day hospital within the divisions of a troubled community. Williamson F. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 24(2):95–103, Summer 78
Policy decisions and the reduction of mental hospitalization of the aged. Aviram U, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 3(5–6):315–25, 1976
Admission rates to state and county psychiatric hospitals by age, sex, and race, United States, 1975. Milazzo-Sayre L. **Ment Health Stat Note** (140):1–8, Nov 77
Admission rates to state and county psychiatric hospitals by age, sex, and marital status, United States 1975. Milazzo-Sayre L. **Ment Health Stat Note** (142):1–9, Nov 77
Changes in the age and sex composition of first admissions to state and county mental hospitals, United States 1962–1975. Milazzo-Sayre L. **Ment Health Stat Note** (145):1–11, Mar 78
State trends in additions – state and county mental hospital inpatient services 1971—1975. Milazzo-Sayre L. **Ment Health Stat Note** (149):1–12, Jun 78
Deinstitutionalization and mental health services. Bassuk EL, et al. **Sci Am** 238(2):46–53, Feb 78
The use of diagnosis-specific rates of mental hospitalization to estimate underutilization by immigrants. Morgan P, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(11–13):611–8, Sep 77

HOSPITALS, PUBLIC

An extradural service in a district general hospital. Brown SE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(3):243–6, Mar 77
A model for individual supervision in a general hospital. Karasu TB, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(4):323–9, Jul–Aug 78
The future of publicly-owned hospitals. Hess AE. **Forum** 2(1):34–9, Jan–Feb 78
The use of psychotropic drugs in state hospitals: a legal or medical decision? Armstrong B. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(2):118–21, Feb 78
Improving continuity of care through a state hospital–CMHC liaison program. Boyd C, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(6):384–6, Jun 78
Establishing an affiliate chapter of the Mental Health Association at a state mental hospital. Pickel EM. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(1):1,5, Jan 78
Comhairle na n-Ospidéal discusses the role of the smaller hospitals. **Ir Med J** 68(20):524–6, 8 Nov 75
A description of Walter Reed Army Medical Center's in-patient psychiatric service population 1973 to 1975. Collins JL, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 69(8):555–9, Aug 77
Role of the district or non-teaching hospital [letter] Bonham-Carter D. **J R Soc Med** 71(4):302, Apr 78
Should nonteaching hospitals bear the brunt of Open University undergraduate clinical education? Davies IJ. **J R Soc Med** 71(5):379–81, May 78
Role of the district or non-teaching hospital [letter] Godber G. **J R Soc Med** 71(4):300–1, Apr 78
Role of the district or non-teaching hospital [letter] Loudon IS. **J R Soc Med** 71(4):301, Apr 78
Relative frequency and survival results of cancer seen at a county hospital. Lee YT. **J Surg Oncol** 10(2):151–61, 1978
Introduction of partographic records in a District Hospital in Zambia and development of nomograms of cervical dilatation. Steward P. **Med J Zambia** 11(4):97–9, Aug–Sep 77
Changes in the age, sex, and diagnostic composition of the resident population of state and county mental hospitals, United States 1965–1975. Malazzo-Sayre L. **Ment Health Stat Note** (146):1–16, Mar 78
Diagnostic distribution of admissions to inpatient services of state and county mental hospitals, United States, 1975. Meyer NG. **Ment Health Stat Note** (138):1–16, Aug 77
Medical and health career Exploring in military hospitals. Wachtel TL, et al. **Milit Med** 143(4):263–6, Apr 78
The city hospital system and affiliations with medical centers. Trussell RE. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(5):633–8, Sep–Oct 77
The Medical Research Council cyclotron at Hammersmith Hospital. A status report, March 1976. Clark JC. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:140–5, 1978
The rejected blood donor: comparison between a voluntary and municipal hospital. McBarnette L, et al. **Transfusion** 18(1):69–72, Jan–Feb 78
Military blood banking: blood transfusion aboard a Naval hospital ship receiving multiple casualties in a combat zone, a controlled medical environment. Monaghan WP, et al. **Transfusion** 17(5):473–8, Sep–Oct 77
[Inservice systems in case of disaster. 1. Hospital admission. Admission to public health hospitals] Grumbach A. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(1–2):85–9, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Voice rehabilitation work in a phoniatric department] Ulbrich H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(2):127–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Blood component transfusion at Komagome Municipal Hospital—the past, present and future] Shimizu M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(12):4189–96, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Hygienic evaluation of typical designs for general municipal hospitals] Zarivaiskaia KhA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):18–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Work organization of an intensive therapy ward in a rural district hospital] Kras'ko TS. **Klin Khir** (4):55–6, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Front-rank garrison hospital] Abdrashitov RS. **Voen Med Zh** (3):9–12, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Operating and repair experience with medical apparatus at the N. N. Burdenko Military Hospital] Afinogenov II. **Voen Med Zh** (1):69–70, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[At the A. A. Vishnevskii Central Military Clinical Hospital] Glukhov IuD. **Voen Med Zh** (5):11–5, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Problems of dispensary care per the work experience of a hospital] Kapitanenko AM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (3):34–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of applying the principles of medical ethics and deontology in the hospital] Kazanov PI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):22–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Experience with health education in the hospital] Kocherga PN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (11):36–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Prevention of drug allergy in unit medical stations, medical battalions and hospitals] Latysh VN. **Voen Med Zh** (4):62–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Experience in organizing socialist competition in military district therapeutic institutions] Mikhal'chuk VF, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):9–12, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Political Party work in studies] Pushanka AE. **Voen Med Zh** (1):12–5, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Cerebrovascular morbidity according to data from the Neurological Department of Mtsensk Central District Hospital] Shvets SN. **Vrach Delo** (7):51–4, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Experience in organizing specialized help for bronchial asthma patients in a district hospital] Savinov VA. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):35–7, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Directed hemotherapy in the Military Medical Academy] Radović M, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** (18):50–4, 1976 **(Scr)**

ECONOMICS

Letter from ... Chicago. War games. Dunea G. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1272–3, 12 Nov 77
Renovating acute wards in older hospitals [letter] Jones FA. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1601, 17 Dec 77
Cost-benefit evaluation of alternative hospital structures. pp. 387–93. Donner E. **In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.**
The urban fiscal crisis in the United States, national health insurance, and municipal hospitals. Craig J, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 8(2):329–49, 1978
Government hospitals chart growth. Simler S. **Mod Health Care** 8(7):22, Jul 78

HISTORY

[Tricentennial of the 1st neutralization of a military field hospital. Declaration of safeguard for the French field hospital at Marchienne-au-Pont (23 August 1677)] Evrard E. **Ann Droit Int Med** (27):62–9, May 77 **(Fre)**
[Austrian military hospitals in Transylvania in 1807] Spielmann J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(18):1109–12, 30 Apr 78 **(Hun)**
[Organization of the treatment of women military personnel in evacuation hospitals of the People's Commissariat of Public Health of the USSR in the World War II years] Drachko VF. **Sov Zdravookhr** (3):68–9, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Outstanding work in memory of the Great October] Efimov VV. **Voen Med Zh** (10):14–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[100th anniversary of the Kharkov Order of the Red Star Military Hospital] Kazakov PI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (3):89–91, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Oldest military hospital] Krylov NL. **Voen Med Zh** (11):21–5, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Organization of the admission and triage of the wounded and sick at a hospital base at the rear in the USSR in World War II] Selivanov EF, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (5):86–9, 1978 **(Rus)**
[From the Turkish military hospital to the modern medical center] Tomašević M. **Med Arh** 31(3):123–4, May–Jun 77 **(Scr)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Granting patients access to records: the impact of the Privacy Act at a federal hospital. Seitz JF, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(5):288–9, May 78

MANPOWER

Psychiatric manpower for state mental hospitals. A continuing dilemma. Knesper DJ. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(1):19–24, Jan 78
Helpers and therapists in peripheral hospitals. Miller H, et al. **Physiotherapy** 64(3):84, Mar 78
[For work efficiency and quality] Denisenko VZ, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):11–5, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Turning state mental institutions into hospital-school complexes. Roth WF Jr. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(3):195–6, Mar 78
[Medical advice at the county level. Report from organisation selection, 1978] **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(31):1899–1908, 31 Jul 78 **(Dan)**
[Providing information to the administrators of a regional hospital on the operative management] Vaĭdalin IuD, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):147–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Record-keeping in a state hospital: a modification of the Weed system. Fahrner BG, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(12):907–8, Dec 77
A review of the medical records of adolescent psychiatric inpatients in a general hospital. Nowels A. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(12):903–6, Dec 77
An appropriate technology for surgery in district hospitals. Bewes PC. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(3):161–4, May 78
Frontiers of surgery. Cook J. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(3):151–6, May 78
Surgical support of district hospitals by the East African Flying Doctor Service. Gilchrist DS, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(3):159–61, May 78
The district surgeon. Loefler IP. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(3):156–9, May 78
Three methods of peer review in a state mental hospital system. Hays JR. **Psychol Rep** 41(2):519–25, Oct 77
[Public hospitals and private clientele (vain hope, true concern)] Milliez P. **Acquis Med Recent** :85–8, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Let us improve the work of military sanatoria (editorial)] **Voen Med Zh** (7):3–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Leading polyclinic] Balabukha PP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):15–8, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

TRENDS

New directions for state hospitals as continuing education resources for mental health professionals. Guthrie MB, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(5):325–6, May 78
Commission report addresses future of public-general hospitals. Appelbaum AL. **Hospitals** 52(10):95–100, 16 May 78
The state of British medicine—2: role of the district or non-teaching hospital. Paulley JW. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):88–94, Feb 78

UTILIZATION

Physician extenders in walk-in clinics: a prospective evaluation of the AMOSIST program. Vickery DM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 135(5):720–5, May 75
A conceptual approach to deinstitutionalization. Bachrach LL. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(9):573–8, Sep 78
Effects of community mental health services on state hospital admissions: a clinical–demographic study. Shaeffer DE, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(9):578–83, Sep 78
The use of health services by civilian beneficiaries of the military health care system. A comparative study. Thorner RM. **Med Care** 16(4):267–88, Apr 78
Changes in the age and sex composition of first admissions to state and county mental hospitals, United States 1962–1975. Milazzo-Sayre L. **Ment Health Stat Note** (145):1–11, Mar 78
State trends in additions – state and county mental hospital inpatient services 1971—1975. Milazzo-Sayre L. **Ment Health Stat Note** (149):1–12, Jun 78
Utilization of emergency room at an Army hospital: an initial report. Lopez CA. **Milit Med** 143(4):271–2, Apr 78
[Evaluation of the effectiveness of utilizing the hospital bed resources of central district hospitals (based on data from the Dagestan ASSR)] Molbiev AB. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (10):34–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

HOSPITALS, SATELLITE see under **HOSPITALS**

HOSPITALS, SPECIAL

Drug information services in an oncology institution. Dana WJ, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(4):434–6, Apr 78
The frequency and financial burden of genetic disease in a pediatric hospital. Hall JG, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(4):417–36, 1978
When the patient is dying: hospice care for the adult. Paige RL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 77(11):1812–5, Nov 77
The combined approach to cancer therapy in cancer centres. Ilbery P. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):563–70, Oct 77
Neonatal infection in a maternity hospital. Cockington RA, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(2):105–9, Jun 77
Residential needs in hospital and the community for mentally handicapped people. Craft M, et al. **Br J Psychiatry**

132:450–4, May 78
Home or hospital confinement? [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6091):845–6, 1 Oct 77
Morale in mental handicap hospitals [letter] Spencer DA. **Br Med J** 1(6104):44, 7 Jan 78
Hospital for diseases of the locomotor system, Brasilia: plan for the development of a regional orthopedic and rehabilitation program. Campos da Paz Júnior A, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 11(3):206–11, 1977
The calculation of tertiary referral hospital requirements in Vancouver. Anderson DO, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(5):407–13, Sep–Oct 77
The impact of a new geriatric program in a hospital for the chronically ill. Schuman JE, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):639–42–645, 18 Mar 78
Milieu therapy under the primary caretaker system at the University of Michigan's Children's Psychiatric Hospital. Kutschinski WR. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 8(1):31–42, Fall 77
Quebec City's Pavillon Carlton Auger. Fagan A. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(12):30–1, Dec 77
Intra–institutional relocation: its impact on long–term care patients. Pablo RY. **Gerontologist** 17(5 Pt 1):426–35, Oct 77
Evolution of a terminal cancer care facility. Russo PM. **Hosp Prog** 58(12):42, 44–5, Dec 77
Full–service hospice offers home, day, and inpatient care. Hackley JA. **Hospitals** 51(21):84–7, 1 Nov 77
Continuing health care: attention turns to day care and hospice services. McNamara EM. **Hospitals** 52(7):79–80, 82–3, 1 Apr 78
A systems approach to the evaluation of clinical trials in a specialist oncology centre. pp. 145–52. Aspden P, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
One year's survey of child psychiatry consultations in a pediatric hospital. Sack W, et al. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 16(4):716–27, Autumn 77
Arkansas Children's Hospital Burn Center thermal injury in children. Magness CR, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(8):297–300, Jan 78
A regional paediatric hospital dental service. Stewart DJ, et al. **J Dent** 5(1):67–72, Mar 77
A study of 'broken appointment' patients in a children's hospital dental clinic. Fazio RC, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1071–6, Sep 77
A good death. Will GF. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(8):734–5, Aug 78
Mortality in a lodging–house [letter] Mould RF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1180–1, 3 Dec 77
The clumsy child: observations in cases referred to the gymnasium of the Adelaide Children's Hospital over a three–year period. Abbie MH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(2):65–9, 28 Jan 78
Suburbia: a small obstetric hospital in Brisbane. Gordon D, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(4):215–20, 25 Feb 78
Psychiatric consultations in a children's hospital. Tiller JW. **Med J Aust** 1(10):532–5, 20 May 78
The Prince of Wales Children's Hospital [editorial] Wise G. **Med J Aust** 1(10):543, 20 May 78
Menopausal clinic at the Royal Hospital for Women [editorial] Wren BG. **Med J Aust** 1(8):422–3, 22 Apr 78
The treatment of intractable pain in hospitals(pain clinics), in private practice. Delilkan AE. **Med J Malaysia** 31(3):213–9, Mar 77
Scottish Rite has natural surroundings. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):38–9, Apr 78
Sounding board. The hospice movement. Krant MJ. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):546–9, 7 Sep 78
By the London Post. Prospects for private practice—better terms for doctors?—Brave struggle. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):186–8, 27 Jul 78
Home from home. Bailey M. **Nurs Times** 74(2):53, 12 Jan 78
Combined day hospital/day centre. Furbank ME. **Nurs Times** 73(51):suppl 161–2, 22–29 Dec 77
The Cancer Research Institute of the University of Vienna. Wrba H. **Oncology** 34(5):185–6, 1977
Day–case anaesthesia in the dental hospital. Thompson PW. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):415–6, Jul 75
The Memorial Sloan–Kettering biomedical cyclotron facility: program overview. Tilbury RS. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:2–5, 1978
The lipid disorders centre at the Transvaal Memorial Hospital for Children. A review of the first 30 months. Stein EA. **S Afr Med J** 52(14):573–9, 24 Sep 77
Group B beta–hemolytic streptococci in an intramural neonatal population. Embil JA, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):50–2, 1978
Anti–smoking rules and regulations in a climatic hospital. Wiltner W. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):159–60, 1978
[Experiences with the hospitalization of adolescent patients at the pediatric clinic of the Institute of Postgraduate Medical Education in Prague] Rezník Z. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):438–41, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Terminal care of patients. Observations and reflections in connection with a visit to St Christofer's Hospice, Sydenham, England] Ingerslev M. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(11):627–8, 13 Mar 78 **(Dan)**
[Burned patients center and hospital hygiene (author's transl)] Leclercq P. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(1):45–50, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The Children's Hospital (editorial)] Bonard JF. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(9):415, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Integration of the ultra–specialized hospital into the regional network of health services] Pineault R. **Union Med Can** 106(8):1122–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health care of adolescents: a clinical model] Wilkins J. **Union Med Can** 106(9):1242–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hygienic value of bacteriological environmental studies in surgical hospitals] Dohrmann R, et al. **Chirurg** 49(3):189–93, Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[UV radiators in hospital hygiene (letter)] Rotter M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(16):684, 21 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[The gastroenterological center] Demling L. **Fortschr Med** 95(30):1841–2,1881–2, 11 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Health education in pediatric clinical institutions] Greifswald KJ. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(6):281–5, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Studies on sterilization and sterility of infant linens in a newborn and premature infant ward] Günther A, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(8):337–43, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Bronchitis cures in childhood as seen by the sanatorium pediatrician] Wagner H. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(10):468–75, Oct 77 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Development of ophthalmological working procedures (author's transl)] Merté HJ, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(1):76–84, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Problems of hospital–delivery with the presence of the husband (author's transl)] Noack H, et al. **Med Klin** 72(48):2063–6, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The need of patients for information. Health educational intentions of physicians at a hospital for acute diseases] Raspe HH. **Med Welt** 28(49):1990–3, 9 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Geriatric clinic – its organisation and tasks (author's transl)] Keller W. **Praxis** 66(35):1101–3, 30 Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Qualification of tumor therapy from the view of the tumor clinic of the Charité] Riessbeck KH, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):262–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Construction and centralisation of oncologic institutions of Essen hospitals at a central tumor center (West German tumor center) and comprehensive cancer center (CCC)] Schmidt CG. **Strahlentherapie** 154(3):161–8, Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Continuing the work of pediatric polyclinics and nursery schools towards easing the adaptation problems of children in early childhood] Golubewa LG. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(21):1007–9, 1 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Bone tumour register and therapeutic centres (author's transl)] Knoch HG, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(2):91–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Integration of a university clinic for women into a complex university hospital] Dellas G, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(7):457–68, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Breech presentations in 1957–1961 and 1967–1975 at the Landesfrauenklinik Magdeburg] Prügel P, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(25):1572–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experiences from the conception of a complex–diagnostic neuroradiologic department integrated into a neurosurgical clinic (model of a novel functional and structural solution)] Winkelmann H, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(1):43–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Antibiotic therapy in a specialist hospital environment] Messineo M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(7–8):661–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Current status of medical care of children in China] Cotellessa G. **Minerva Med** 69(2):147–50, 14 Jan 78 **(Ita)**
[Pediatric day hospital] Bigioni R. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(35):2117–8, 10 Nov 77 **(Ita)**
[Modern medical and technical aspects of designing the delivery ward of an obstetrical hospital] Volova NN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):67–71, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Substantiation of the optimal parameters for the relative humidity and air mobility of wards for children with bronchial asthma] Borovik EB, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):11–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Nonspecific prophylaxis of staphylococcal infections in maternity establishments] Shvetsov LA. **Gig Sanit** (9):90–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of ischemic heart disease of old age at a cardiologic sanatorium near Moscow] Goliakov VN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):83–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Importance of a night hospital in the general complex of the early diagnosis of glaucoma] Dancheva LD, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):3–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
['Patient movement stand' as a means of optimizing the management of a consolidated eye hospital] Zhaboedov GD, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):307–8, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Aseptic ward in a hematological clinic and the principles of work in it] Abakumov EM, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(5):53–5, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Sanitary condition of the aseptic ward in the hematological clinic (data of the microbiological study)] Golosova TV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(5):40–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Setting up of groups for the prophylactic observation of children and adolescents in a tuberculosis dispensary] Gracheva RP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):11–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Work experience of a consultation and diagnostic cardiological center serving the population of rural districts] Sapozhkov VI, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):16–8, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Work experience of the x–ray department of a pediatric clinic] Grabosh E, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (2):84–7, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Experience with raising qualifications of medical workers at pediatric polyclinic] Burshtein TsM, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(7):79–80, Jul 77 **(Rus)**
[Assessment of child nutrition in a pediatric tuberculosis sanatorium] Kirpichev MP, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):82–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Experience in introducing intensive therapy into the practice of tuberculosis institutions] Bondarev IM, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (4):26–30, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of several epidemiologic features of suppurative–septic diseases of staphylococcal etiology in obstetric institutions] Molotilov VF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):120–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Electronystagmography at an ENT hospital] Bazarov VG. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):69–73, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Municipal outpatient maternity ward of the National Labor Union in Novi Sad (1947–1951)] Berić B. **Med Pregl** 30(7–8):413–6, 1977 **(Scc)**
[The problem of varicella propagation prevention in the environment of pediatric hospitals] Bjelica M, et al. **Med Arh** 31(2):93–6, Mar–Apr 77 **(Scr)**
[Psychiatric consultation in a pediatric hospital] Valle Burián J, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(3):529–37, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Infant mortality in a pediatric hospital] Valenzuela CY, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(4):336–45, Jul–Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Terminal care (2): Knowledge of death, as a topic] Kaij L. **Lakartidningen** 74(47):4192–3, 23 Nov 77 **(Swe)**
[Terminal care (1): Relief and comfort, time for dialogue] Romanus R. **Lakartidningen** 74(47):4191–2, 23 Nov 77 **(Swe)**
[Sources and routes of the spread of staphylococcal infection in maternity homes] Iashchenko KV, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):33–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

ECONOMICS

Dare we count the cost of cancer chemotherapy? Berry RJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):516–8, 2 Sep 78
[Considerations on the rationalisation of an eye clinic (author's transl)] Hruby K. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):173–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Juan de Dios and the Hospital of Christian Charity. Goldin G. **J Hist Med** 33(1):6–34, Jan 78
Little victims–2. Children and hospitals–1. Graham S. **Nurs Times** 73(32):1246–8, 11 Aug 77
Nassau County Sanatorium. Demise in 1973. Pochedly M, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(6):971–4, May 78
St. John Ophthalmic Hospital. An ancient tradition of service revived in the Holy Land. Boase AM. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(4):250–4, Jan–Feb 78
The Institute of Ophthalmology of the University of London. Duke–Elder S. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(3):206–12, Nov–Dec 77
[Developments in ophthalmology in Lausanne during the 19th century] Dufour R. **Adv Ophthalmol** 36:12–20, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Centennial of the Basle Eye Hospital and its founder Heinrich Schiess] Rintelen F. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):638–41, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[125 years of the Hospital for Sick Children, London. History of the development of a children's hospital] Besser FS. **Med Welt** 29(15):645–50, 14 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[30th anniversary of the establishment of pediatric clinics of the Gdansk Medical Academy] Ereciński K. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):1–4, Jan 78 **(Pol)**
[30 years of the Pediatric Clinical Complex in Warsaw] Zapaśnik–Kobierska MH. **Pediatr Pol** 53(4):429–34, Apr 78 **(Pol)**
[The children's hospital in Cracow during the Nazi occupation] Nowak T. **Przegl Lek** 35(1):180–4, 1978 **(Pol)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Board refuses CON for cardiac surgery facility. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):82, 84, 87, Apr 78

MANPOWER

[Cooperative effort of head pediatrician and members of the Murmansk district scientific–medical society of pediatricians in the organization of scientific research in pediatrics] Krymskaia RN. **Pediatriia** (1):62–3, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Role of head pediatrician in practical utilization of scientific achievements] Tret'iakova GI. **Pediatriia** (1):60–2, 1978 **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Implementation of clinical pharmacy services in a cardiac

rehabilitation unit. Whalen FJ. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(12):1350–3, Dec 77

Offering continuity of care for the elderly. Beringer GR, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):38, 40–1, 44, Sep 78

Five groups start community cardiac rehabilitation program. Kowalski RS. **Hosp Prog** 59(3):41, 45, Mar 78

Teaching hospital nurtures growth of community oncology clinics. Plant J. **Hospitals** 52(6):121–2, 126–7, 130, 16 Mar 78

A data management system applied to a regional cancer services programme. pp. 337–41. Taylor RD, et al. **In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.**

New home for cardiovascular center. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(4):120–1, Apr 78

Hospice care [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8075):1193, 3 Jun 78

The comprehensive cancer centre. Ilbery P. **Med J Aust** 1(10):573–6, 20 May 78

Hospices for terminally ill patients. The California experience. Klutch M. **West J Med** 129(1):82–4, Jul 78

[State of hospital care for premature infants at the 2nd stage of nursing] Belogorskaia EV, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):62–4, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Forms and methods of work organization of the heads of pediatric departments in children's polyclinics] Gracheva GS, et al. **Pediatriia** (2):75–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Organizing the introduction of the intensive therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis into the practice of Kuibyshev Province dispensaries] Murashko TI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):6–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in centralizing a rural cardiological service: the way to increase its effectiveness] Vorob'ev AF, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (4):41–2, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Spenshults' rheumatic hospital: here rheumatics from all over the country are rehabilitated] Rennerstedt B. **Lakartidningen** 74(50):4515–7, 14 Dec 77 **(Swe)**

[Ostersunds' rheumatic hospital: low bed capacity creates economic problems] Rennerstedt B. **Lakartidningen** 74(50):4517–20, 14 Dec 77 **(Swe)**

STANDARDS

[Reflections on the present and future of pediatric surgery in Hungary] Pintér A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(8):457–60, 19 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

UTILIZATION

Take one empty ward: an experiment in redeployment of resources. MacKinnon M. **Nurs Times** 74(11):437, 16 Mar 78

HOSPITALS, STATE see under **HOSPITALS, PUBLIC**

HOSPITALS, TEACHING

A review of the causes of death in adult medical wards of Korle Bu Teaching Hospital, Accra, Ghana. Pobee JO. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(1):79–85, Mar 76

Hospital program consortium experiences. **Am J Med Technol** 44(1):38–42, Jan 78

Primary care: improving treatment and learning outside the hospital [editorial] Stoeckle JD, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(9):833–5, Sep 78

Primary health care in an academic medical center. Thacker SB, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(9):853–7, Sep 78

Treatment of hypertension at the university medical clinic. Alderman MH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1707–10, Dec 77

A university medical center occupational health service: shoes for the cobbler's children. Tucker PJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):77–9, Jan 78

Private beds and the British National Health Service: their relation to university surgery. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1248–9, Oct 77

Arterial problems seen in a teaching hospital in Hong Kong. Wong J, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):506–8, Aug 77

Firm, patient, and process variables associated with length of stay in four diseases. Fernow LC, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):556–9, 4 Mar 78

A university-affiliated hospital's primary care unit: emphasis on teaching by privately practicing pediatricians. O'Shea JS. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(2):174–7, Feb 78

The teaching hospital. de Lahunta A. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 7:220–3, Jan 78

We visited for you: the Urology at the Komensky University of Bratislava. Gregoir W. **Eur Urol** 4(3):238–9, 1978

Psychiatric nursing consultation in a university medical center. Przepiorka KM, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(10):755–8, Oct 77

Hospital–college relationships: ingenuity increases benefits. Boyles MV. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):77–9, 91, Jan 78

Teaching hospital nurtures growth of community oncology clinics. Plant J. **Hospitals** 52(6):121–2, 126–7, 130, 16 Mar 78

Hospital tumour registry: organisation, functions and uses in cancer control. Gangadharan P. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):111–4, Jun 77

Genetic counselling service in teaching hospitals. Niyogi AK. **Indian Pediatr** 14(8):673–6, Aug 77

Experience with a clinical pharmacological service in a teaching hospital. Joubert P. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(9):419–23, Sep 77

A teaching hospital—1977. Kelly DG. **Ir Med J** 71(1):5–9, 27 Jan 78

The social work component of a university-based family practice residency. Guy LJ. **J Fam Pract** 5(3):463–4, Sep 77

Cooperation between an academic subspecialty department and a community-based family medicine department: a developmental model. Love RR, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(5):1045–8, May 78

The role of the attending physician in clinical training. Collins GF, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(5):429–31, May 78

The marriage of medical schools and teaching hospitals. Derzon RA. **J Med Educ** 53(1):19–25, Jan 78

Primary care education trends in U.S. medical schools and teaching hospitals. Giacalone JJ, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(12):971–81, Dec 77

A systems intervention for improving medical-school-hospital interrelationships. Stearns NS, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(6):464–72, Jun 78

Organization and function of the Firms System in an urban-located college hospital. Leevy CM, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(9):603–5, Aug 78

The story of the Howard University Transplant Center: (a project of the people). Callender CO, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 69(8):565–7, Aug 77

Polycystic kidney disease at Howard University Hospital. Hosten AO, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 69(8):569–72, Aug 77

Evaluation of a dip-slide in a university outpatient service. Martin MJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):193–5, Aug 78

The Oslerian tradition [letter] **JAMA** 240(3):211–2, 21 Jul 78

Audit of audit [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7983):453, 28 Aug 76

An analysis of the use of problem oriented medical records (POMR) by medical and surgical house officers: factors affecting use of this format in a teaching hospital. Fernow LC, et al. **Med Educ** 11(5):341–6, Sep 77

Is the public patient extinct? Black RB. **Med J Aust** 2(7):223–4, 13 Aug 77

The Prince of Wales Children's Hospital [editorial] Wise G. **Med J Aust** 1(10):543, 20 May 78

An evaluation of cervical cytological screening in the University Teaching Hospital, Lusaka. O'Dowd MJ, et al. **Med J Zambia** 11(4):117–21, Aug–Sep 77

How MSU's cooperative heart program enhances university, community education. Gonzalez-Lavin L, et al. **Mich Med** 76(26):489–92, Sep 77

The role of urban academic medical centers [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(8):425–6, 24 Aug 78

The academic medical center: a stressed American institution. Rogers DE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(17):940–50, 27 Apr 78

A rural hospital practicum. Pakieser RK. **Nurs Outlook** 26(4):249–51, Apr 78

Accident and emergency services at Auckland hospital. Richards JG, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(585):272–4, 13 Apr 77

Auckland hospital ethical committee: the first three years. Richmond DE. **NZ Med J** 86(591):10–2, 13 Jul 77

An alternative birth center in a community teaching hospital. Kerner J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):371–3, Mar 78

Open heart surgery, Baragwanath Hospital—1974/June 1977. Kinsley RH, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 15(4):191–9, Dec 77

The Department of Surgery Baragwanath Hospital [editorial] Lawson HH. **S Afr J Surg** 15(4):175–8, Dec 77

The use of prescription drugs in treatment of first-time psychiatric admissions to University Hospital, Saskatoon. Frey DD, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(3A):169–74, May 78

What is a general physician? His role in the teaching hospital. Stout RW. **Ulster Med J** 46(2):119–22, 1977

A university psychiatric clinic copes with today's problems. Elbirlik KH. **Va Med** 104(11):773–4, Nov 77

[Development and current status of sexological care within the sexology department of the psychiatric clinic in Olomouc] Tabarka K. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(29–30):917, 29 Jul 77 **(Cze)**

[Experiences with the hospitalization of adolescent patients at the pediatric clinic of the Institute of Postgraduate Medical Education in Prague] Rezník Z. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):438–41, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Proposal for the development of clinical-anesthesia-specific standards in orthopedics] Dippold A. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(11):624–35, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Computer-supported basic documentation at the accident-surgical clinic of the Hannover Medical School] Weiss H, et al. **Chirurg** 49(6):390–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities in the reconstruction of traumatic defects of the orbit and its immediate neighborhood. Use of patient material from the Leipzig and Erlangen University Jaw-Clinics] Hauenstein H. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:76–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic laparoscopy at the Graz Obstetric-Gynecological University Clinic. Report 6-year experience] Burmucic R, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(2):124–31, 1978 **(Ger)**

[The legal status of medical students during practical training in hospitals (author's transl)] Liebhardt E, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(42):1353–6, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Erysipelas at the dermatological clinic in Mannheim 1960–1975] Bertsch O, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(17):885–9, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Monitoring station and intensive care unit in an orthopedic clinic (development, equipment, function)] Koch H. **Z Orthop** 115(4):515–9, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Integration of a university clinic for women into a complex university hospital] Dellas G, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(7):457–68, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology of epithelial tumors of the ovary (report of cases from the L. Mangiagalli clinic 1955–74)] Bolis G, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 98(4):273–82, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The present status and future prospect of respiratory care at Sapporo Medical College Hospital (author's transl)] Namiki A, et al. **Masui** 26(9):1046–51, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Common sense in university hospital—health agencies accords (author's transl)] Marchese LT. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(4):271–4, Aug 77 **(Por)**

[Psychiatric consultation at a university hospital—a review] Carlsson AM, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(20):2030–3, 17 May 78 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Medical center autopsy costs. Yesner R. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(2 Suppl):242–4, Feb 78

Inquest on extravagance [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6095):1108, 29 Oct 77

Medical care in a tropical national reference and teaching hospital: outline study of cost-effectivenees. Rees PH, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):102–4, 8 Jul 78

Diagnostic testing as a cost factor in teaching hospitals. Gart ML, et al. **Hospitals** 52(14):97–8, 100, 16 Jul 78

Cost problems pressure teaching hospitals. Grayson MA. **Hospitals** 52(1):19–20, 1 Jan 78

Patient charges: variations on a theme. Michela WA. **Hospitals** 52(11):32, 36, 1 Jun 78

Educational costs to hospitalized patients. Martz EW, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(5):383–6, May 78

One strategy for controlling costs in university teaching hospitals. Thompson JD, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(3):167–75, Mar 78

Laws to improve safety, curb foreign students, infalte teaching hospital costs. Buchanan JR. **Mod Health Care** 8(1):58, Jan 78

Economic analysis of a comprehensive quality assurance program. Nelson RE, et al. **Radiol Technol** 49(2):129–34, Sep–Oct 77

[OLIVIA — On Line Inventory Information-, control- and Accounting-system for the medical school of Hanover (author's transl)] Laude G, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 16(4):223–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

A hunterian pupil. Sir William Blizard and The London Hospital. Auden RR. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):345–9, Jul 78

Ophthalmology at St. Thomas' Hospital, London: the 12th to the 19th centuries. Winstanley J. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(5):335–40, Mar–Apr 78

[On the history of ophthalmology and of the eye clinic in Münster (author's transl)] Jünemann G. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):816–31, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The 'New Clinic'] Ubelhör R. **Ther Ggw** 116(12):2362–71, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[The Second Gynaecological Department of Vienna University (author's transl)] Schaller A. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(15):518–23, 11 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stage of development and perspectives of Berlin's Charité-Frauenklinik] Bayer H. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(15):900–10, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Józef Dietl—organizer of a modern teaching hospital in Cracow] Sliwiński S. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 41(2):151–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[30th anniversary of the establishment of pediatric clinics of the Gdansk Medical Academy] Ereciński K. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):1–4, Jan 78 **(Pol)**

MANPOWER

Psychologists' membership on the medical staffs of university teaching hospitals. Matarazzo JD, et al. **Am Psychol** 33(1):23–9, Jan 78

The emergency department physician and university teaching hospitals. Johnson G Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):678–83, Jun 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Merging teaching hospitals, multihospital systems eyed. **Hospitals** 52(18):21–2, 16 Sep 78

STANDARDS

A systematic comparison of teaching hospital and remote-site clinical education. Friedman CP, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(7):565–73, Jul 78

HOSPITALS, UNIVERSITY see under **HOSPITALS, TEACHING**

HOSPITALS, VETERANS

Denying the incredible: unexplained deaths in a Veterans Administration hospital. Kroll P, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1376–80, Dec 77

Evaluation of drug dependence treatment in VA hospitals. Lorei TW, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(1):39–43, Jan 78

Pharmacologic treatment of elderly patients with organic brain syndrome: a survey of twelve Veterans Administration Hospitals. Prien RF, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 18(6):551–60, Nov–Dec 77

An evaluation of the Veterans Administration day hospital program. Davis JE Jr, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(5):297–302, May 78

What does the patient think? An evaluation of a general psychiatric ward. Swearingen DJ, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(3):182–4, Mar 78

VA hospitals achieve 'zero energy growth'. Chase JD, et al. **Hospitals** 51(24):109–10, 112 passim, 16 Dec 77

Limited, periodic surveillance proves practical and effective. Chelgren G, et al. **Hospitals** 52(6):151–2, 154, 16 Mar 78

VA completes transition to flame-retardant fabric. Wintrode R. **Hospitals** 52(4):134, 136, 16 Feb 78

Aggression in psychiatric patients in a VA hospital. Mikolajczak J, et al. **Milit Med** 143(6):402–5, Jun 78

The future role of the VA hospital system: a national health-policy dilemma. Farber SJ. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):625–8, 16 Mar 78

Sounding board. The future of the Veterans Administration hospital system: two points of view [editorial] Relman AS. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):623, 16 Mar 78

Home dialysis program of the Nashville VA Hospital. Latos DL, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1431–5, 1439, Dec 77

[Nature and organizational forms of dispensary care for the World War II disabled] Tokar' MG, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):18–21, 1978 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Four score and ten: part three. Wilkinson M. **Can Nurse** 73(12):16–23, Dec 77

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The Veterans Administration Hospital report. To phase or not to phase? In or out?[letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(1):49–51, 6 Jul 78

Sounding board. The future of the Veterans Administration hospital system: a realistic appraisal. Chase JD. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):148–51, 20 Jul 78

STANDARDS

Psro's in VA hospitals [letter] Jacobs G. **N Engl J Med** 299(13):724, 28 Sep 78

HOST VS GRAFT REACTION

Tumor induction in host-versus-graft disease. I. Clinical and pathologic features. Cornelius EA. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):675–87, Mar 78

Antigens and receptors involved in bone marrow transplantation. Klein J. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):5–9, Mar 78

DRUG EFFECTS

[Blood plasma alpha globulin fraction and antilymphocytic serum administered to mice. Effect on host reaction to graft and graft reaction to host (author's transl)] Cajthamlová H, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(15):463–6, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

HOSTILITY

Narcissistic vulnerability, hypochondriacal rumination, and invidiousness. Rosenman S, et al. **Am J Psychoanal** 38(1):57–66, Spring 78

Hostility, personality and depression. Fernando SJ. **Br J Med Psychol** 50(3):243–9, Sep 77

The HDHQ results of long-term prisoners: relationships with criminal and institutional behaviour. Crawford DA. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 16(4):391–4, Nov 77

A hostile patient: fighting ire with ire. Flexner JM, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(1):18–20, Feb 78

Instincts and hostile affects. Hanly C. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(2–3):149–56, 1978

Styles of hostility and social interactions at nursery, at school, and at home. an extended study of children. Manning M, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry [Book Suppl]** (1):29–58, 1978

Perception of hostility in the TAT as a function of defensive style. O'Gorman JG, et al. **J Pers Assess** 41(6):591–4, Dec 77

What mediates the effect of mild erotica on annoyance and hostile behavior in males? Zillmann D, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 35(8):587–96, Aug 77

Experimentally induced aggression as a function of instigating information, manifest hostility, and sex. Kool VK. **J Soc Psychol** 104(Second Half):305–6, Apr 78

Rejection, motivation and athletic performance: is there a traded player syndrome? Kopelman RE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):827–34, Dec 77

Hostile interaction in a general hospital ward leading to disturbed behaviour and bulimia in anorexia nervosa: its successful management. Cohen SI. **Postgrad Med J** 54(631):361–3, May 78

The movement of hostility during recovery from depression. Lyketsos GC, et al. **Psychol Med** 8(1):145–9, Feb 78

Psychiatric morbidity and hostility in hypertension. Mann AH. **Psychol Med** 7(4):653–9, Nov 77

Repressed hostility and coronary heart disease: reappraisal of a relationship in terms of a meaning-focussed approach to psychological measurement. Kantor S, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(11–13):625–34, Sep 77

[Determination of affective changes in the course of psychotherapy using the Gottschalk-Gleser content analysis] Schöfer G. **Z Klin Psychol Psychother** 25(3):203–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anxiety and hostility in psychosomatic and psychoneurotic patients: analysis of the content of verbal expression] Lolas F, et al. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 23(3):184–93, Sep 77 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Absence of hostility in outpatients after administration of halazepam—a new benzodiazepine. Zisook S, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(8):683–5, Aug 78

The relationship of diazepam and ketazolam blood levels to anxiety and hostility in chronic alcoholics [proceedings] Gottschalk LA, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(3):39–43, Jul 78

HOUSE CALLS

The psychiatric house call. Gurian BS. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):592–3, May 78

Psychiatric emergencies in general practice: whose crisis? The doctor's. Elliott C. **Aust Fam Physician** Suppl:18–20, Sep 77

Decline of visiting [letter] MacRae IA. **Br Med J** 1(6106):180, 21 Jan 78

Home visiting: more or less? Fry J. **J Fam Pract** 7(2):385–6, Aug 78

Assessing the urgency of home visits. Nisbet E. **Nurs Times** 73(38):1472–4, 22 Sep 77

House calls by Southampton GPs: causes and contents. Gilbert JR. **Practitioner** 220(1315):21–4, Jan 78

[Recommendations on the house-call kit of the general practicioner] Knoblauch H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):403–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Wishes in the front lines of emergency health care: drug withdrawal stations, house calls for more people, research at the emergency] Karlsson Y. **Nord Med** 92(12):296–302, Dec 77 **(Swe)**

HOUSEFLIES

Resistant level of houseflies to six kinds of synthetic insecticides in Malaysia. Hayashi A, et al. **Bull Tokyo Med Dent Univ** 25(2):83–6, Jun 78

Synergists for pyrethrum : synthetic analogues of some piper compounds. Atal CK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1230–2, Dec 77

Esterase and oxidase activity of house fly microsomes against juvenile hormone analogues containing branched chain ester groups and its induction by phenobarbital. Yu SJ, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1333–6, Nov–Dec 77

Field and laboratory investigations into the role of the Musca species in the transmission of intestinal parasitic cysts and eggs in Nigeria. Dipeolu OO. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):209–14, 1977

Resistant levels of houseflies to six kinds of synthetic insecticides in the Philippines. Kano R, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(4):515–8, Dec 77

[Calibration of an inoculation loop for direct use on Musca domestica] Reinhold R, et al. **Angew Parasitol** 18(2):100–2, Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Search for new agents for extermination of preimaginal phases of development of the flies. 1. Preliminary tests of the ammonia fertilizers as larvicides against Musca domestica L.] Derbeneva-Ukhova VP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):427–30, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with use of bait stations containing sevin for control of houseflies resistant to chlorophos] Kulanin VL. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(6):742–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Testing new preparations as fly and cockroach chemosterilants] Vashkov VI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):66–72, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of chemosterilants on the population density of the housefly (Musca domestica L.)] Zakharova NF, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):326–31, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Use of chlorophos-impregnated bands for the control of domestic flies (Musca domestica L.)] Zakharova NF. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):580–2, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Isolation of putative acetylcholine receptor proteins from housefly brain. Mansour NA, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):4126–32, 6 Sep 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Inhibition of a mixed function oxidase system and consequent increase in potency of carbaryl by butylated hydroxyanisole in the housefly. Ciaccio EI, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(23):2315–8, 1 Dec 77

[Cholinesterase from the heads of Musca domestica L. Its substrate specificity and inhibition by polymethylene-bis-quaternary ammonium compounds] Sokhanenkova TL. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):73–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Genetic and light intensity effects on the activity and emigratory behavior of the house fly, Musca domestica (L.). Chabora PC, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(4):281–90, Jul 77

Biochemical genetics of altered acetylcholinesterase resistance to insecticides in the house fly. Plapp FW Jr, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(1–2):1–11, Feb 78

[The effect of dimethoate selection on trichlorfon and dimethoate sensitivity in Musca domestica] Müller P. **Angew Parasitol** 18(2):94–100, Jun 77 **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Search for new agents for eradication of preimaginal stages of fly development. 2. Preliminary trials of anhydrous ammonia as a larvicide against Musca domestica L] Lineva VA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):583–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

L-Glutamate and gamma-aminobutyrate binding to hydrophobic protein fractions from leg muscle of fly (Musca domestica). Fiszer De Plazas S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(2):133–7, 1977

Metabolism of [14C]photoisodrin in mice and housefiles. Reddy G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(4):285–9, 1977

Conjugation: the major metabolic pathway of C-diflubenzuron in the house fly. Chang SC. **J Econ Entomol** 71(1):31–9, 15 Feb 78

[Chlorophos-32P penetration through the cuticle of Musca domestica L. flies and its distribution between the cellular components of the thoracic musculature] Lachinova R, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):69–73, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Pathogens of Musca domestica and M. autumnalis (houseflies and face flies). Briggs JD, et al. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 1:245–9, 1977

[Role of the housefly in the epizootology of pseudoplague in birds] Milushev I, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(4):97–100, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Houseflies (M. domestica L.) as transmitters of the agent of cholera] Kotenok IaF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):23–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Pathogens of Musca domestica and M. autumnalis (houseflies and face flies). Briggs JD, et al. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 1:245–9, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Flight torque and lift responses of the housefly (Musca domestica) to a single stripe moving in different parts of the visual field. Wehrhahn C. **Biol Cybern** 29(4):237–47, 21 Jun 78

Endocrine control of oögenesis in the housefly Musca domestica vicina. Sakurai H. **J Insect Physiol** 23(10):1295–302, 1977

[Mechanism of development of disorders of oogenesis of the housefly, Musca domestica L. 1.] Lineva VA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):305–12, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the appearance of disorders in the ovogenesis of the housefly, Musca domestica L. II] Lineva VA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):63–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of hormonal activity of phytoecdysones on house fly larvae and codling moth caterpillars] Sikura NM, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):105–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protein-sensitive elements of the labellar sensillas of Musca domestica flies] Gritsaĭ OB. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):180–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Effects of experimental alterations in phospholipid composition on the size and number of mitochondria in the flight muscles of the housefly, Musca domestica. Sohal RS, et al. **J Cell Sci** 27:273–87, 1977

HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES

STANDARDS

[Basic requirements for gas combustion quality in home stoves] Zaichenko AI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):104–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT see HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Clinical and immunological effect of washing powder enzymes on workers and users (author's transl)] Černelč D, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(3):185–92, 1977 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

[The implication of trace metals in household products in the causation of contact dermatitis (author's transl)] Ebner H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(9):311–3, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

POISONING

Household products and poisoning. Goulding R, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6108):286–7, 4 Feb 78

Household products and poisoning [letter] Goulding R. **Br Med J** 1(6114):718, 18 Mar 78

Household products and poisoning [letter] Maclean EG. **Br Med J** 1(6111):512, 25 Feb 78

TOXICITY

[Household toxic lesions of the lungs] Zamotaev IP, et al. **Sov Med** (4):88–92, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES see HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS

HOUSEKEEPING

Support for disabled housewives [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8047):1066, 19 Nov 77

Domestic work in patients with neuromuscular handicap. Bjurö T, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):193–6, 1978

[Contributions to mechanical dishwashing. III. Dynamics of removal of protein residue from glass surfaces (author's transl)] Weinberger P, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(4):207–12, 30 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Household disinfectants] Ilić M. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):248–51, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

[Hygiene preparations for the household. Detergents and other preparations; hygienic aspects of production, circulation and use; proper hygienic conditions of the preparations] Rašajski B. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):254–60, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

[Household disinfectants] Vitanović R. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):252–4, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

HOUSEKEEPING, HOSPITAL

see related

BEDDING AND LINENS

Computer provides definite linen distribution and control mechanism. St Clair NL Jr, et al. **Hospitals** 51(22):95–6, 101, 103, 16 Nov 77

METHODS

In-service training room offers multiple uses. **Hospitals** 52(18):134, 16 Sep 78

Some techniques and resources for developing an in-house program. Kojima YB. **Hospitals** 52(18):136–8, 16 Sep 78

Housekeeping: customized training program keyed to hospital's procedures, staff. Robinson DL, et al. **Hospitals** 52(18):131–2, 134, 136 passim, 16 Sep 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Controlling sick leave abuse. Cercone R. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(4):30–1, Apr 78

STANDARDS

Washwater cultures for monitoring floor cleaning. Roberts FJ. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):489–90, Nov–Dec 77

HOUSING

Housing, health, and illness. Gray JA. **Br Med J** 2(6130):100–1, 8 Jul 78

Housing, health, and illness [letter] Gray M. **Br Med J** 2(6135):500, 12 Aug 78

Housing and violence to children [letter] Guirguis WG. **Br Med J** 2(6129):57–8, 1 Jul 78

Needed: a new way of helping. McAlary R. **Can Nurse** 73(4):45–6, Apr 77

Childhood housing experiences and school attainment. Essen J, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(1):41–58, Jan–Feb 78

Housing discrimination toward mentally retarded persons. Trippi J, et al. **Except Child** 44(6):430–33, Mar 78

The elderly poor in downtown San Diego hotels. Erickson R, et al. **Gerontologist** 17(5 Pt 1):440–6, Oct 77

The housing expense burden of households headed by the elderly. Struyk RJ. **Gerontologist** 17(5 Pt 1):447–52, Oct 77

Congregate living for the mentally ill: patients as tenants. Burger AS, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(9):590–3, Sep 78

An application of the removal method to the population estimation of Culex fatigans resting indoors. Yasuno M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(65 Suppl):34–52, 1977

The effect of living in flats on mental health. A general practice survey. Knipschild P. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(3):207–15, 12 May 78

Dwelling space repellents: their use on military tentage against mosquitoes in Kenya, East Africa. Sholdt LL, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(2):252–3, 25 Nov 77

No room for the disabled? Newby JA. **Nurs Times** 73(49):suppl 125, 127 passim, 8 Dec 77

Hut entry and exit by Anopheles gambiae and Anopheles funestus in an unsprayed village near Kaduna in Northern Nigeria. Rishikesh N, et al. **Parassitologia** 18(1–3):119–24, Jan–Dec 76

Assessment of health needs of agricultural workers in Nigeria. Oyemade A, et al. **Public Health** 91(4):183–8, Jul 77

Expanded villages and their contribution to the countryside. Coatesworth GA. **R Soc Health J** 97(6):253–5, 292, Dec 77

Home heating. Green M. **R Soc Health J** 97(4):177–87, Aug 77

[Hygienic and physiological evaluation of modern large-panel housing] Mechkuev R. **Probl Khig** 3:99–110, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The control of noise in buildings] Vaňková L. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(6):288, Jun 78 **(Cze)**

[Disaster planning for high risk buildings] Couzinet R, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(1–2):35–9, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Examples of applied disaster planning. 4. Buildings. Exercise at Créteil University] Huguenard P. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(1–2):73–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Living in modern apartments] Wehrli B, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(4):195–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of heat bridges on heat protection in the construction of residential and industrial buildings] Achtziger J. **Gesund Ing** 98(11):289–91 contd, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Influence of thermal bridges on the insulation of housing and industrial constructions] Achtziger J. **Gesund Ing** 98(12):353–9, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Specifications for windows and outlook apertures] Brandt HJ. **Gesund Ing** 99(3):58–69, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Simulation of the dynamic behavior of a room] Crommelin RD. **Gesund Ing** 99(4):106–10, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Ventilation temperature requirements for buildings under wind and draft conditions. A suggestion for the 1978 proposition of DIN 4701] Esdorn H, et al. **Gesund Ing** 99(4):81–105, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[DIN 4701 regulations for the computation of temperature requirements in buildings--basic characteristics of the new draft. Part I] Esdorn H. **Gesund Ing** 99(6):149–59 contd, 1978 **(Ger)**

[The problem of increased heating-temperature consumption during wind. Studies of centrally heated residential blocks] Frank W. **Gesund Ing** 99(1–2):3–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Reduction of heat-consumption in buildings through infrared casting of windows, facades and roofs] Kälin R, et al. **Gesund Ing** 98(9):244–51, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[A new procedure for the computation of temperature-amplitude-ratio and phase-displacement values important for the summer-heat protection of buildings] Kieper G. **Gesund Ing** 99(3):49–57, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities for the consideration of sun- and heat-radiation affects on building surfaces] Koch HA, et al. **Gesund Ing** 98(10):265–80, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The 'breathing' external wall. An error in the past and its sequelae] Künzel H. **Gesund Ing** 99(1–2):20–32, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Housing for the disabled within the industrial housing-construction program of the German Democratic Republic—a survey] **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):212–3, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Noise and noise reduction in offices] Hubert M. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(3):85–90, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Polycyclic aromatics and benzene in the exhaust gases of furnaces in households. I. Oiloven (author's transl)] Herlan A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(2):192–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the building stones of Venice: action of atmospheric sulfur on carbonic rocks] Altieri A, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):331–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Chromatographic determination of organic admixtures in the air of living quarters] Bulychev VP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):51–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Microbiological research in temporary dwelling places] Grossmann G, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):82–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic characteristics of the air discharges from apartment and public buildings and their role in the environmental pollution of the built-up part of cities] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (5):10–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infestation of the buildings of a large city with cat fleas, Ctenocephalides felis felis Bouche] Smirnova AS, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):625–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Habitability characteristics of the aircraft carriers of foreign fleets] Bukharin EA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):89–90, Jul 78 (43 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of accomodation conditions of isolated contingents on the course of the epidemic influenza process] Ranevskii VD, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):424–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Housing conditions, respiratory illness, and lung function in children in South Wales. Yarnell JW, et al. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(3):183–8, Sep 77

The elderly: a challenge to nursing–10. Housing and the elderly. Hardie M. **Nurs Times** 73(51):1996–8, 22–29 Dec 77

[Problems of housing quality (author's transl)] Möse JR. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(4–5):292–304, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Hygiene of residential and public buildings] Gubernskil IuD, et al. **Gig Sanit** (11):50–4, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

HOUSING, ANIMAL

Effect of dry versus wet bowl environment on pet turtles. McKibben JS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):109–14, Jan 78

Agonistic behaviour in domestic hens: the influence of housing method and group size. Hughes BO, et al. **Anim Behav** 25(4):1056–62, Nov 77

A new approach to the control of Toxocara canis and other parasitic ova on concrete-floored kennel runs. Pegg EJ. **Br Vet J** 133(4):427–31, Jul–Aug 77

Observations on the correlation between the dung disposal systems and the concentration of ammonia in the air of animal houses. Tomescu V, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(6):629–34, Nov–Dec 77

Quasi-contamination of a germfree mouse isolator. Taylor DM, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(1):163–5, Aug 77

Sources of variability in rat caries studies: microbial infection and caging procedure. Schuster GS, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):355–60, Feb 78

The effects of location and design on the diffusion of respiratory gases in mammal burrows. Wilson KJ, et al. **J Theor Biol** 71(1):73–101, 7 Mar 78

Metabolism cage for carbon dioxide trapping studies. Saunders RN, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):375–8, Oct 77

Rationalisation and modification of a germ-free isolator design. Taylor DM. **Lab Anim** 12(1):21–2, Jan 78

Feeder for measuring food intake in the mouse. Dunn JR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(1):97–8, Feb 78

Feeder adapter for a metabolism cage. Enderlin FE. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(4):522, Aug 77

Protection for cage cards. Riggs RJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):347, Jun 78

Potential chemical contamination in animal feeding studies: evaluation of wire and solid bottom caging systems and gelled feed. Sansone EB, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(4):457–65, Aug 77

A low cost, small animal metabolic cage. Nunn AD. **Lab Pract** 26(10):780, Oct 77

Effects of olfactory bulbectomy and domicile on stress-induced corticosterone release in the rat. Cairncross KD, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):485–7, Oct 77

Growth of fungi in broiler houses. Bacon CW, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):653–61, Mar 77

Effect of wet litter and supplemental biotin and/or whey on the production of foot pad dermatitis in broilers. Harms RH, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):291–6, Jan 77

Performance and leg conditions of caged and floor reared broilers fed diets deficient in selected vitamins and minerals. Summers JD, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):506–12, Mar 78

Observations on a colony of cotton eared marmosets Callithrix jacchus with some plans for future expansion. Levy BM, et al. **Primates Med** 10:63–70, 1978

The effect of housing and gender on morphine self-administration in rats. Alexander BK, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(2):175–9, 6 Jul 78

Pig production in the Solomon Islands. III. The influence of breed, diet and housing on reproduction and growth. de Fredrick DF, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(4):203–10, Nov 77

Influence of cage material on amount of zinc in blood of the rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Stevens MD, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):508–9, Sep 77

Apparatus for pasteurising teat cup liners between cows in a herringbone parlour. Box PG, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(2):35–8, 14 Jan 78

Entrapment of laying pullets in a commercial battery unit. Early JL, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(22):447, 26 Nov 77

Water contamination in broiler houses [letter] Hurst MJ. **Vet Rec** 102(21):470, 27 May 78

Efficiency of two disinfectants in dog kennels. Needham JR. **Vet Rec** 102(13):286–7, 1 Apr 78

Use of antibacterial drugs in aquaria [letter] Withnell CG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(18):373, 29 Oct 77

[Applicability of methods for determining air velocity in livestock buildings] Petkov G, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(7):34–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Effect of various breeding conditions on the development of respiratory syndrome in calves] Menšík J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(8):475–86, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Relationship between climate and construction of houses and state of health of the animals on pig-feeding farms (author's transl)] Haaring H, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(11):573–82, 1 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Air movements and animal performance in temperatures

above the optimum] Stolpe J. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):681–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of early weaned piglets kept in group cages with different types of flatdecks. 1. Comparison of results] Marx D, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(17):329–31, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of early weaned piglets in cage groups with various styles of flat decks. 1. Comparison of results] Marx D, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(16):323–5, 15 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Behaviour of early weaned piglets kept in group cages with different types of flatdecks. 2. Comparison of the behavior of suckling piglets and piglets kept in battery cages] Marx d, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(18):358–64, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of a statistical evaluation of airborn pathogens in sheep and chicken housing] Müller W, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(18):352–4, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reduction of heat stress in fattening pigs] Rafai P. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(6):111–5, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Air conditioning and egg performance in batteries cage] Marschang F. **DTW** 84(11):431–3, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The behavior of calves under various housing conditions] Riese G, et al. **DTW** 84(10):388–94, 5 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Measurement technic for the determination of odor substances in waste gases from intensive animal rearing stations] Bernert J. **Gesund Ing** 98(11):318/S26–S29/321, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Recent ventilation technical developments in the field of chicken rearing] Mussfeld G. **Gesund Ing** 98(11):S11/303–S15/307, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Technical possibilities for odorless removal of excrements from intensive animal rearing stations] Zeisig HD. **Gesund Ing** 98(11):S15/307–312/S20, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Authorization and construction planning of intensive animal management stations] Ziegler A. **Gesund Ing** 98(11):326/S34–S35/327, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Survey of occupational exposure to microbial noxae in animal-housing air, or workers in animal production] Lehnick K, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):331–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spreading of airborne organisms from animal stalls] Müller W, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(3):216–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An autoclavable stainless steel isolator for small scale gnotobiotic experiments (author's transl)] Itoh K, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 27(1):13–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Maintenance of mice in automatic rearing system. I. Rearing tests with ICR mice (author's transl)] Magaribuchi T, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 26(4):309–15, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fluctuation and distribution of animal room temperature and the temperature in cages (author's transl)] Yoshida JA, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 26(4):323–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biochemical blood serum indices in hamadryad baboons under varying conditions of maintenance, nutrition and feeding] Dzhelieva ZN, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (8):48–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disinfection of an animal husbandry farm complex using peracetic acid aerosols] Bochenin IuI, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):38–41, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Zoohygienic control of fencing enclosures] Bol'shakov VI, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):34–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the microclimate of the housing on rabbit raising farms] Chernykh VI, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):31–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Air circulation and the microclimate of dairy barns under Polar region conditions] Golosov IM, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):31–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Role of microclimate in the prevention of calf diseases] Krakosevich ND, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):37–40, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

[Microclimate in wide-clearance dairy barns in the Far North] Laishev AKh, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):26–8, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Rodent protection on swine raising farm complexes] Mirzaev ShM. **Veterinariia** (3):35–7, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Microclimate of the quarters and the pollution of the atmospheric basin or farms and poultry factories] Onegov AP, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):32–4, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Dependence of the condition of the hoof horn on the floor construction material] Pritula AS, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):31–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Sanitary-bacteriological evaluation of the poultry houses] Svetlova LL, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):33–5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Veterinary health requirements in the construction of sheep raising complexes] Volkov GK, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):24–7, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the exhaust flues on the microclimate in a pig fattening house] Zalchenko AS. **Veterinariia** (1):28–30, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of DDT, intensive use of the floor surface and post-incubation stress on the development of immune response in chickens] Nvota J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(9):561–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

STANDARDS

Health problems of windowless henhouses. Stěpánek O, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(4):381–6, 1977

[Microclimatic and technologic study of the influence of 4 and 6-cow barns on the health of cows] Netsov N. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(4):87–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Battery-cages as the cause of environmental and behavioural dependent diseases (author's transl)] Simonsen HB. **Nord Vet Med** 30(6):241–52, Jun 78 **(Dan)**

[Technical requirements of intensive animal management for the reduction and prevention of emissions] Blendl HM. **Gesund Ing** 98(11):S3/295–9, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Technical exhaust requirements in intensive animal management for the reduction or prevention of emissions and immissions] Gutgesell K. **Gesund Ing** 98(11):300/S8–S11/303, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[A new information paper on intensive animal management in Bavaria] Matthes B. **Gesund Ing** 98(11):322/S30–326/S34, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

HOWLER MONKEYS see under **MONKEYS**

5-HT see **SEROTONIN**

5-HTP see **HYDROXYTRYPTOPHAN**

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Mid-adult development and psychopathology. Stein SP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):676–81, Jun 78

Development as a unifying concept in psychiatry. Eisenberg L. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:225–37, Sep 77

A reconsideration of the developmental study of empathy. Smither S. **Hum Dev** 20(5):253–76, 1977

Accuracy of vocal emotional communications among children and adults and the power of negative emotions. Fenster CA, et al. **J Commun Disord** 10(4):301–14, Jun 77

Body image stereotypes: a developmental comparison. Kirkpatrick SW, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 132(First Half):87–95, Mar 78

Cognitive and interpersonal growth during the college freshman year: a structural analysis. Eisert DC, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):995–1005, Jun 78

Note on preference for stimulus complexity across the life-span. Panek PE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):393–4, Apr 78

Adults' speech disfluency: single-syllable word repetition. Silverman EM. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):970, Jun 78

[Methodological significance of the socio-biological problem for the study of individual development] Karsajevskaja TV. **Med Ges** 2:43–54, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Self significance and self development of man as a patient. A vote for a discarded topic] Schaper E. **Ther Ggw** 117(6):877–86, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[The event that changed the development of mankind] Uhrík J. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(5):289–91, Oct 77 **(Slo)**

HUMAN ENGINEERING

see related
PSYCHOLOGY, INDUSTRIAL

The industrial back problem: role of the industrial hygienist and ergonomics. Garrett JT, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):560–2, Oct 77

Ergonomic principles basic to hand tool design. Tichauer ER, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(11):622–34, Nov 77

Ergonomics applied to the practice of microsurgery. Patkin M. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):320–9, Jun 77

Ergonomics. Reducing mental and physical fatigue in the dental operatory. Harris NO, et al. **Dent Clin North Am** 22(3):331–45, Jul 78

Human factors in the design and operation of ships converence held in Gothenburg, 7--9 February 1977. **Ergonomics** 20(3):321–34, May 77

Internal representation of task structure and mental load of work: approaches and methods of assessment. Hacker W, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(3):187–94, Mar 78

Regulation of activity: an analytical tool for studying work-load in perceptual motor tasks. Teiger C. **Ergonomics** 21(3):203–13, Mar 78

Validity of the W170 test for predicting maximal oxygen intake. Jessup GT. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 37(3):191–6, 31 Oct 77

Survey shows use of industrial engineers on rise. Begole C, et al. **Hospitals** 52(11):52, 1 Jun 78

Management engineering: still much to be done. Flagg WG. **Hospitals** 52(7):123–4, 126, 128, 1 Apr 78

Human factors and the handicapped. Nickerson RS. **Hum Factors** 20(3):259–72, Jun 78

Some human factors and related socio-technical issues in bringing jobs to disabled persons via computer-telecommunications technology. Overby CM, et al. **Hum Factors** 20(3):349–64, Jun 78

Three-dimensional work space of the amputee. Rozier CK. **Hum Factors** 19(6):525–33, Dec 77

A human factors approach to the assessment of the mobility of blind pedestrians. Shingledecker CA, et al. **Hum Factors** 20(3):273–86, Jun 78

Ergonomics in traditional Iranian industries. Kavoussi N. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):145–7, Dec 76

Problems of ergonomics in Bali, Indonesia. Manuaba A. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):117–31, Dec 76

Mechanization of agricultural work in Japan from an ergonomic point of view [letter] Morioka M. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):195–6, Dec 76

Some observations on the needs of ergonomics in industries in Hong Kong. Ng TK. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):149–59, Dec 76

Designed and real working situations in machine systems operation. Ohashi N. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):187–93, Dec 76

Application of ergonomic principles in the factories of a developing country. Phoon WO. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):161–6, Dec 76

Ergonomics for occupational hygienists in developing countries with examples from Sri Lanka. Pinnagoda PV. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):167–72, Dec 76

Productivity in nursing. Friss L, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(2):83–105, Winter 77

[Body proportions and designing of the working sites] Lengsfeld W. **Anthropol Anz** 36(3):183–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Form of the hand and designing of the handle] Matzdorff I. **Anthropol Anz** 36(3):190–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The industrial hygiene professogram as a tool for the industrial physician] Häublein HG, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):838–44, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[There is no crisis in ergonomics] Kimmel K. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(1):30–5, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[There is no crisis in ergonomics] Kimmel K. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(2):97–101, 16 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[The 1st standard is man] Riessner FE. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(10):544–8, 16 May 78 **(Ger)**

Ergonomy--vocational rehabilitation. A philosophy, a tool and a working principle. Loken B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(26):1316–7, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[ERgonomics and social progress] Silion I. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):357–60, Jul-Sep 77 **(Rum)**

[Age-related ergonomics] Zhilov IuD. **Gig Sanit** (7):42–5, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Engineering psychological principles of optimizing the control systems of flying vehicles] Bodrov VA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):8–14, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the quality of the ergatic control processes] Komoskil RV, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:72–82, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Formation of sensorimotor control habits and a check of their strength as a factor in increasing operator reliability in a systems engineering complex] Miasnikov VI, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:136–50, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Use of anthropometry in ergonomics] Ropac D. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(4):257–60, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

HUMAN EXPERIMENTATION

Human experimentation: regulations and ethics [editorial] McAlister WH. **AJR** 130(6):1200–1, Jun 78

Ethical considerations of metabolic research in alcoholic patients. Cowan DH. **Alcoholism** 1(3):193–8, Jul 77

Clinical trials and retinitis pigmentosa [editorial] Newell FW. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):720–1, May 78

Random allocation in clinical trials [letter] Hedberg SE. **Ann Surg** 187(4):438–40, Apr 78

Research involving children--ethics, the law, and the climate of opinion. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):441–2, Jun 78

Legality of consent to nontherapeutic medical research on infants and young children. Dworkin G. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):443–6, Jun 78

Single-case designs and clinical biofeedback experimentation. Barlow DH, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(3):221–39, Sep 77

Noted psychiatrist scores government misuse of psychiatry [editorial] Wortis J. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(1):1–2, Feb 78

A fair trial [editorial] **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):301, Apr 78

Ethical considerations in biomedical research involving human beings. Fletcher J. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 2:101–10, 1977

The use of children for medical research: opposite views examined. Comiskey RJ. **Child Welfare** 57(5):321–4, May 78

Informed consent, research, and the elderly. Berkowitz S. **Gerontologist** 18(3):237–43, Jun 78

Recent legislative trends toward protection of human subjects: implications for gerontologists. Wales JB, et al. **Gerontologist** 18(3):244–9, Jun 78

Pasteur's work on rabies: reexamining the ethical issues. Geison GL. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(2):26–33, Apr 78

Subject reaction: the neglected factor in the ethics of experimentation. Milgram S. **Hastings Cent Rep** 7(5):19–23, Oct 77

Deceiving subjects [letter] Patten SC. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(2):39, Apr 78

Psychosurgery: clarifications from the National Commission [letter] Ryan KJ. **Hastings Cent Rep** 7(5):4, 47, Oct 77

The informed consent of Beaumont's patient. Lockhart JD. **Hosp Pract** 13(5):29–35, May 78

Does biomedical research need an artificial watchdog? Hales

DR. **Hospitals** 52(15):176–7, 180, 1 Aug 78
The ethical responsibilities at issue. Adams EM. **In Vitro** 13(10):595–611, Oct 77
An overview of the scientist's responsibilities: coments by a scientis. Nardone RM. **In Vitro** 13(10):696–711, Oct 77
An overview of the scientist's responsibilities: comments by an ethicist. Rachels J. **In Vitro** 13(10):728–47, Oct 77
An overview of the scientist's responsibilities: comments by an attorney. Winslade WJ. **In Vitro** 13(10):712–27, Oct 77
Polio, politics, publicity, and duplicity: ethical aspects in the development of the Salk vaccine. Brandt AM. **Int J Health Serv** 8(2):257–70, 1978
The 'Tuskegee Study' of syphilis: analysis of moral versus methodologic aspects. Benedek TG. **J Chronic Dis** 31(1):35–50, Jan 78
Ethical considerations in human experimentation. Horowitz HS. **J Dent Res** 56 Spec No:C154–9, Oct 77
Overview of ethical issues in clinical studies. Horowitz HS. **J Public Health Dent** 38(1):35–43, Winter 78
Experimentation on children [letter] Cross KW. **Lancet** 2(8043):866, 22 Oct 77
English law relating to experimentation on children. Skegg PD. **Lancet** 2(8041):754–5, 8 Oct 77
Research on infants [letter] Soothill JF. **Lancet** 2(8051):1278–9, 17 Dec 77
Ethics, cancer and children. Kearney PJ. **Med Hypotheses** 3(5):174–9, Sep–Oct 77
Moral dilemmas in clinical cancer experimentation [letter] Muggia FM, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(2):181, 1978
Experimentation and ethics. Kupfer S. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(5):648–56, Sep–Oct 77
Student research in service agencies. Hodgman EC. **Nurs Outlook** 26(9):558–65, Sep 78
Auckland hospital ethical committee: the first three years. Richmond DE. **NZ Med J** 86(591):10–2, 13 Jul 77
Medical experimentation on prisoners. Cohen C. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(3):357–72, Spring 78
Metaethics and the new biology (letter) Levine RJ. **Pharos** 41(2):36, Apr 78
Medical research in South Africa. Svensson LG. **S Afr Med J** 53(6):195, 11 Feb 78
Research involving human subjects. Gray BH, et al. **Science** 201(4361):1094–101, 22 Sep 78
SUNY at Albany admits research violations. Smith RJ. **Science** 198(4318):708, 18 Nov 77
Use of ionizing radiation and radionuclides on human beings for medical research, training, and nonmedical purposes. Report of a WHO Expert Committee. **WHO Tech Rep Ser** (611):1–39, 1977
[Some problems of clinical drug testing (author's transl)] Vinař O. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(32):980–3, 12 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Drug trials in man; the healthy person as an experimental subject] Kingma JH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(29):1052–7, 22 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[What do we call clinical research? Discussion of comment on R. Tölle: 'An opinion on psychiatric research in the Federal Republic' (This journal 47, 690, 1976)] Heubel F. **Nervenarzt** 48(8):453–4, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[The Swedish ethical committees' work has been mapped. Lack of time complicates follow-up, vague borderline health care — research] **Nord Med** 92(8–9):224–7, Sep 77 **(Swe)**
[Network of research ethical committees is created in Denmark, Finland and Norway] Karlsson Y. **Nord Med** 92(8–9):222–3, Sep 77 **(Swe)**

HUMAN RIGHTS

Inter-relationship between general principles of law and fundamental humanitarian principles applicable to the protection of refugees. Patrnogic J. **Ann Droit Int Med** (27):50–9, May 77
The ombudsman: a serendipitous mental health intervention. Wolkon GH, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 13(3):229–38, Fall 77
Rights and responsibilities of professional staff. Gibson RW. **Curr Psychiatr Ther** 17:3–12, 1977
Scientific societies and scientists' rights [editorial] Cohen JS. **Fed Proc** 37(7):1991, 15 May 78
The incompetent's right to die: the case of Joseph Saikewicz. Annas GJ. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(1):21–3, Feb 78
A one-year report on rights violations under Michigan's new protection system. Coye JL, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(8):528–33, Aug 78
The right to life--a gauge of U.S. values. Bernardin JL. **Hosp Prog** 58(10):88–90, Oct 77
Right-to-die laws: creating, not clarifying, problems. Horan DJ. **Hosp Prog** 59(6):62–5, 78, Jun 78
The Supreme Court and religious liberty. Scuttling common law values. Littell FH. **Hosp Prog** 58(12):58–63, 78, Dec 77
The ethical responsibilities at issue. Adams EM. **In Vitro** 13(10):595–611, Oct 77
'An overview of the scientist's responsibilities: comments by an ethicist' [letter] Caso LV. **In Vitro** 14(5):399–401, May 78
Principles of justice as a basis for conceptualizing a health care system. Bryant JH. **Int J Health Serv** 7(4):707–39, 1977
The economic and political determinants of human (including health) rights. Navarro V. **Int J Health Serv** 8(1):145–68, 1978
Social justice and the demographic transition: lessons from India's Kerala State. Ratcliffe J. **Int J Health Serv** 8(1):123–44, 1978
The psychoanalytic understanding of human freedom: freedom from and freedom for. Smith JH. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 26(1):87–107, 1978
A study of perceptions of rights and needs in interpersonal conflicts in homosexual relationships. De Cecco JP, et al. **J Homosex** 3(3):205–16, Spring 78
Acceptance of the rights of homosexuals: a social profile. Irwin P, et al. **J Homosex** 3(2):107–21, Winter 77
Right to life, an ethical dilemma: a physician's viewpoint. Ellington PD. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(2):131–2, Feb 78
The Jerome Cochran Lecture. Our federated individuality. Todd MC. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 44(11):598–601, May 75
The right to life. Hostler J. **J Med Ethics** 3(3):143–5, Sep 77
Human rights. Powell JE. **J Med Ethics** 3(4):160–2, Dec 77
Analysis: an introduction to ethical concepts. Stalley RF. **J Med Ethics** 4(1):40–1, Mar 78
Liberty and the physician [editorial] **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(1):3–4, Oct 77
The future of individual liberty. The Lloyd Roberts Lecture 1977. Grimond J. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(1):53–60, Oct 77
Free will and evolution (comments on Young's article). Broda E. **J Theor Biol** 69(4):755–60, 21 Dec 77
Human rights in Argentina [letter] de Lunardón LI. **Lancet** 1(8077):1316, 17 Jun 78
Help for prisoners of conscience. Jansen J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):48, 1 Jul 78
Argentina [letter] Whitecross R. **Lancet** 1(8070):941–2, 29 Apr 78
Primary health care: some personal reflections [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(13):418, 24 Sep 77
Freedom, the will-o'-the-wisp [editorial] Winton RR. **Med J Aust** 1(11):591–3, 3 Jun 78
On the rights of the mentally ill: a Hellenic view. Vassiliou G. **Ment Health Soc** 3(5–6):326–8, 1976
Law-medicine notes. The freedom of medical practice, sterilization, and economic medical philosophy. Curran WJ. **N Engl J Med** 298(1):32–3, 5 Jan 78
Sounding board. Violations of human rights: torture and the medical profession. Gellhorn A. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):358–9, 17 Aug 78
Washington report. Science's human-rights dilemma. Greenberg DS. **N Engl J Med** 299(13):727–8, 28 Sep 78
The balance between regulation and freedom. Burton CV. **Neurosurgery** 1(3):322–3, Nov–Dec 77
The consumer's right to health care: how does the nursing profession respond? Benson ER. **Nurs Forum** 16(2):138–43, 1977
Threats to the individual. Smith HL. **Soc Sci Med** 11(8–9):449–51, May 77
[Medicine in the market-place (editorial)] **S Afr Med J** 52(26):1029, 17 Dec 77 **(Afr)**
[Professional freedom and Act 101 of 1965] Bam WJ. **S Afr Med J** 52(20):801–5, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**
[Right of the citizen to control his own health and limitations of this right] Stolínová J. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(1):36–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Protection of humans during natural disasters] Patrnogic J. **Ann Droit Int Med** (27):16–33, May 77 **(Fre)**
[Various aspects and legal problems of practice within the Department of Psychiatry] Bénézech M, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(1):125–35, Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Information and freedom] pp. 25–30. Chenot B. **In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.** **(Fre)**
[Freedom and voluntary death: suicide as ideology] Lungershausen E. **Confin Psychiatr** 20(2–3):108–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

John Stuart Mill on the liberty of the mentally ill: a historical note. Monahan J. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1428–9, Dec 77
The birth of Robespierre as a revolutionary: a Horneyan psychohistorical approach. Shulim JI. **Am J Psychoanal** 37(4):343–50, Winter 1977
[The handicapped and the French Revolution: aspects of social medicine] Weiner DB. **Clio Med** 12(2–3):97–109, Jun–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

HUMANISM

Chronic illness and humanism: rehabilitation as a model for teaching humanistic and scientific health care. Halstead LS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(2):53–7, Feb 78
Monetary value of a human life [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6105):105, 14 Jan 78
Reordering the welfare state--reason, humanitarianism and false consciousness. Tsalikis G. **Ethics Sci Med** 4(3–4):107–18, 1977
The arts and letters in medicine [editorial] Miller DS. **Int Surg** 63(3):134, Mar 78
Is psychodiagnostic assessment humanistic? Sugarman A. **J Pers Assess** 42(1):11–21, Feb 78
Humanism in medicine [letter] **Lancet** 2(8046):1031, 12 Nov 77
The nurse educator: humanist or behaviorist? Carter SL. **Nurs Outlook** 26(9):554–7, Sep 78
Holistic, field, and humanistic theories. Rosenblatt AD, et al. **Psychol Issues** 11(2–3):218–34, 1977
Humanity in science: a perspective and a plea. Goodfield J. **Science** 198(4317):580–5, 11 Nov 77
[Education of a humanist is the most important task of medical education (from the work experience of the Irkutsk Medical Institute)] Evseeva NP, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):65–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Humanism in medicine. Agnew LR. **Lancet** 2(8038):596–8, 17 Sep 77
[Dr. Rabelais, universal humanist] Vladár I. **Orv Hetil** 119(16):985–9, 16 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

HUMANITIES

The role of humanities in medical education. Ratanakul P. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(7):326–9, Jul 77
Medicine, humanities, and integrating perspectives. Clouser KD. **J Med Educ** 52(11):930–2, Nov 77

HUMERAL FRACTURES

Ununited fracture of the lateral condyle of the humerus. A 50 year follow-up. Kalenak A. **Clin Orthop** (124):181–3, May 77

COMPLICATIONS

Posterior shoulder dislocation with ipsilateral humeral shaft fracture. A case report. Kavanaugh JH. **Clin Orthop** (131):168–72, Mar–Apr 78
[Fracture of lateral epicondyle of humerus with elbow dislocation inward and detachment of medial epicondyle (author's transl)] Koudela K, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(6):553–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Anterior interosseous nerve syndrome following supracondylar fractures in children (author's transl)] Gille P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(2):131–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Post-traumatic fat embolism syndrome. Case reports] Sauli M, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(2):139–59, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinico-roentgenographic characteristics of post-traumatic contractures and ankyloses of the elbow joint in children] Ter-Egiazarov GM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):76–82, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Fractures of the humerus from arm wrestling. Peace PK. **Injury** 9(2):162–3, Nov 77
An unusual cause of a spiral fracture of the humerus. Rooker GD. **Injury** 9(1):62–3, Aug 77
[Accident causes of juvenile supra-, trans- and percondylar humeral fractures] Boehnel P. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):304–5, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Humeral fractures sustained during flight with hang gliders (author's transl)] Häring M, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(1):36–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Birth injuries to the epiphyseal cartilage. Ekengren K, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):197–204, 1978
Missed, maluniting, and malunited fractures of the lateral humeral condyle in children. Fontanetta P, et al. **J Trauma** 18(5):329–35, May 78
Plastic bowing, torus and greenstick supracondylar fractures of the humerus: radiographic clues to obscure fractures of the elbow in children. Rogers LF, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):145–50, Jul 78
[Arthrography of the elbow joint in humeral fractures in children] Ganul VR. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):64–5, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

[Functional rehabilitation after subcapital humerus fracture] Iselin M. **Z Unfallmed Berufskr** 71(1):47–52, 1978 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Surgical management of fracture of the captulum humeri. Collert S. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):603–6, 1977
Results of treatment of supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children with special reference to the cause and prevention of cubitus varus. Bender J, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(1):29–41, 1978
The operative management of the difficult supracondylar fracture of the humerus in the child. Hart GM, et al. **Injury** 9(1):30–4, Aug 77
The use of external skeletal fixation in the treatment of fractures of the humeral shaft. Kamhin M, et al. **Injury** 9(3):245–8, Feb 78
Percutaneous fixation of supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children. Ariño VL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):914–6, Oct 77
Surgical treatment of displaced supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children. Analysis of fifty-two cases

followed for five to fifteen years. Weiland AJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):657–61, Jul 78

Anterior supracondylar fracture of the humerus (flexion type). A simple technique for closed reduction and fixation in adults and the aged. Soltanpur A. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(3):383–6, Aug 78

[Surgical therapy for fractures of lateral epicondyle of humerus (author's transl)] Capla D, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(6):539–44, Dec 77 **(Cze)**

[Percutaneous fixation of adverse dislocated supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children] Kopecký J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):303–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Osteosynthesis of metastatic fractures of bronchial origin. Analysis of a series of 18 cases] Katzner M, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(5):303–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

The surgical treatment of fractures of the upper end of the humerus by blind pinning (author's transl)] Bombart M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(3):221–30, Apr–May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Percutaneous larding-wire osteosynthesis of supracondylar humeral fractures in childhood. Method and follow-up examination results] Zimmermann HG. **Chirurg** 49(4):248–50, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Justified indications of osteosyntheses using plates and screws] Jungbluth KH. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):75–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Indications and results of plate osteosynthesis in humeral-shaft fractures] Koudsi F, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):396–400, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Indication and results of treatment of humeral fractures using bundle-nailing] Lusser GM, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):110–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Indications for the treatment of pathological humeral-shaft fractures in tumors and tumor-like findings] Müller W, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):400–2, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Indications for the surgical treatment of humeral fractures with reference to postoperative complications] Neugebauer W, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):101–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Results of surgically treated humeral fractures and pseudoarthroses (collected statistics from 10 hospitals)] Poeplau P, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):104–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Indications in humeral shaft fractures as a comprehensive problem] Terbrüggen D, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):394–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of childhood humeral fractures by wire fixation] Nagy A. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):182–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Immediate surgical treatment of supracondylar fractures of the elbow in childhood] Bertolin A, et al. **Clin Ortop** 26:138–47, 1975–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[What is the position of minimal osteosynthesis in current surgery of the limbs?] Vigliani F, et al. **Clin Ortop** 26:10–2, 1975–76 **(Ita)**

[Comparative evaluation of different methods in therapy of epi- and tran-scondylar fractures of the humerus in children] Baksanov KhD. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):73–5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of fractures of the eminentia capitata of the humerus in children] Gassan IuP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):75–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of fractures of the distal end of the humerus] Gritsun VP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):60–1, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Indications for and methods of surgical treatment of inveterate and complicated fractures of the humerus and the forearm bone in children] Sakvarelidze MV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):42–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Closed osteosynthesis with the Ilizarov apparatus in humeral pseudarthroses] Shevtsov VI. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):63–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Outcome of treatment of pseudarthroses of the humerus by methods of closed perosseous osteosynthesis by the Ilizarov technic] Shevtsov VI. **Sov Med** (10):75–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Reduction of displaced supracondylar fracture of the humerus in children by manipulation in flexion. Eid AM. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):39–45, Feb 78

Humeral shaft fractures. Treatment with a simple hand sling. Spak I. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):234–9, Jun 78

Supracondylar fracture of the humerus in children. A long-term follow-up study of 107 cases. Vahvanen V, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):225–33, Jun 78

Supracondylar fracture of the humerus in children. Palmer EE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):653–6, Jul 78

Transcondylar fractures of the humerus in children: definition of an acceptable reduction. Jones D. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(9):624–31, Sep 77

[Fracture of the head of the humeral diaphysis: Hackethal's method of casting together with fascicular insertion. Critical evaluation] van der Ghinst M, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(2):357–65, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Break plane and its influence on the treatment procedure using a skeletal traction method for trans- and supracondylar humeral fractures in children] Ganul VR. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):47–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of closed diaphyseal fractures of the humerus] Gudushauri ON, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (1):24–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Internal fixation of a humeral fracture in a Komodo dragon lizard (Varanus komodoensis). Robinson PT, et al. **VM SAC** 73(5):645–9, May 78

HUMERUS

En bloc upper humeral interscapulo-thoracic resection. The Tikhoff-Linberg procedure. Marcove RC, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):219–28, May 77

Aseptic necrosis of the humeral trochlea: a case report. Osebold WR, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):161–3, 1977

Osteochondrosis dissecans of the head of the humerus in two foals. Mason TA, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):189–91, Oct 77

A case of bilateral and symmetrical bone syphilis of the humerus. Canella P. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(2):257–9, Aug 77

Osteosarcoma in a squirrel monkey. Reed C, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):976–9, 1 Nov 77

Resection of the proximal one-half of the humerus in a child for chondrosarcoma. Preservation of function using a fibular graft and Neer prosthesis. Imbriglia JE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):262–4, Mar 78

Scapulocostal stabilization for scapular winging in facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy. Ketenjian AY. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):476–80, Jun 78

Familial multiple non-osteogenic fibromata. Evans GA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(3):416–9, Aug 78

Hypoplasia of the trochlea and the medial epicondyle of the humerus associated with ulnar neuropathy. Report of two cases. Murakami Y, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):225–7, May 78

Hepatoma presenting as a bone tumour: a case report. Thomas AF, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(22):899–900, 19 Nov 77

[Lateral epicondylitis of the humerus. Results of treatment by division of the annular ligaments of the radius] Jensen MS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(11):600–2, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Acute fatal encephalopathy with osteonecrosis of both humeral heads following the ingestion of minimal doses of insoluble bismuth salts (author's transl) (letter)] Lhermitte F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2170–1, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experiences with arthroplasty for tumors and metastases of the proximal femur and humerus (author's transl)] Refior HJ, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 89(2):139–55, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The humero-radial nearthrosis] Wulle C. **Handchirurgie** 9(3):125–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Synovial osteochondromatosis of the elbow joint] Dezső S. **Orv Hetil** 118(38):2285–6, 18 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Congenital humero-radial synostosis. Observations in 2 siblings] Patriarca PL, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(1):71–8, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Multipotent primary bone sarcoma] Solov'ev IuN, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(2):14–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[General principles and methods of needle reflexotherapy in humeroscapular periarthritis] Zaslavskiĭ ES, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):51–3, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Humeroscapular periarthritis] Tairova LI. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):108–12, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Processus supracondyloidea humeri with concomitant compression of the median nerve and the ulnar nerve. Thomsen PB. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):391–3, 1977

Humero-radial synostosis. Surana RB, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(2):169–70, Feb 78

Congenital radio-humeral synostosis. A case report. Mnaymneh WA. **Clin Orthop** (131):183–4, Mar–Apr 78

Median and ulnar-nerve palsy: an unusual presentation of the supracondylar process. Report of a case. Mittal RL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):557–8, Jun 78

[2 cases of congenital humero-radial synostosis] Sólyom L. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):60–2, 1978 **(Hun)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Variability of the cross-section shape of the shaft of the humerus and its practical significance. Dokládal M. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 25(4):343–9, 1977

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Ischemic osteonecrosis of the femur and humerus heads due to corticosteroid treatment in the child] Hervé J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):420–3, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[The arterial vessels and their intraosseous course in the leg bones of foals. II. Humerus] Pohlmeyer K, et al. **DTW** 84(10):378–82, 5 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[The age dependent distribution and activity of enzyme metabolism in the humeral epiphysis] Fischer G. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(2):209–16, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

PATHOLOGY

Thalassemia minor and aseptic necrosis, a coincidence? [letter] Schlumpf U. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):280, Mar 78

PHYSIOLOGY

[The determination of age and sex from measure of the humerus (author's transl)] Rother P, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(3):243–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Pseudocysts of the humerus. Helms CA. **AJR** 131(2):287–8, Aug 78

Haemangioma of bone with radiographic appearances simulating a giant cell tumour. Olmi R, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 2(3):417–9, Dec 76

[Unusual location of an intraosseous ganglion] Schneider EA. **ROEFO** 128(5):628–9, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Radiograph of the shoulder girdle in identification of rotation defects of the humerus (author's transl)] Wessely J, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):123–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Classical acute osteomyelitis with a negative bone scan. Garnett ES, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(598):757–60, Oct 77

[Malignant kidney neoplasma detected by radionuclide bone scanning (author's transl)] Schneider EA, et al. **Praxis** 67(29):1083–4, 18 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

[Atypical osteosynthesis in proximal pseudarthrosis of the humerus (author's transl)] Vasey H, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):306–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of a giant cell tumor of the proximal portion of the humerus] Korolev VI, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):63–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgery of chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis of the humerus in children and adolescents in a sanatorium] Baklanov VA. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):53–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

[Reconstructive surgery of the elbow using a massive homograft] Gandin J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(6):623–4, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

HUMIC ACIDS

ANALYSIS

Humic-like substances of bacterial origin. II. Fractionation of the bacterial humic-like substances by gel filtration on sephadex gels. Kosinkiewicz B. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):387–92, 1977

METABOLISM

Humic-like substances of bacterial origin. III. Production of humic-like substances by Pseudomonas acidovorans in media containing certain benzene derivatives. Kosinkiewicz B. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):393–401, 1977

Humic-like substances of bacterial origin. I. Some aspects of the formation and nature of humic-like substances produced by Pseudomonas. Kosinkiewicz B. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):377–86, 1977

Energy-driven uptake of humic acids by Aspergillus niger. Ruocco JJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):533–6, May 78

[Change in the composition and properties of humic acids under the action of microorganisms of the genus Nocardia] Sidorenko OD, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (2):195–202, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[In vitro studies of the antiviral activity of ammonium humate against herpes simplex virus type 1 and type 2 (author's transl)] Thiel KD, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):304–21, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HUMIDITY

Intubation of newborns and infants: a solution to the problem of water condensation. Pedersen B. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(6):534–40, 1977

Influence of enthalpy and air humidity on heat equilibrium and heat production in fattening pigs. Rafai P, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):189–200, 1976

Device for humidification and controlled oxygenation during spontaneous breathing. Talsma P, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):160–1, May 78

An attachment for delivery of humidified gas. Benveniste D, et al. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):798–800, Sep 77

Humidification of the circle absorber system. Chalon J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):142–6, Feb 78

Characterization of respirator adsorbent filters by means of penetration curve parameters--II. Effect of relative humidity. Balieu E. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(4):375–84, Dec 77

Optimum humidification of air administered to a tracheostomy in dogs. Scanning electron microscopy and surfactant studies. Tsuda T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(10):965–77, Oct 77

Humidifier fever: a disease to look out for [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6121):1164, 6 May 78
Prevention of obstruction of nasopharyngeal CPAP tubes by adequate humidification of inspired gases. Pollett HF, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(5):615–7, Sep 77
Histological features of respiratory epithelium of calves held at differing temperature and humidity. Jericho KW, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):369–79, Oct 77
A method of maintaining sterility of heated humidifiers in mechanical ventilator breathing circuits. Deane RS, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(1):60–3, Jan–Feb 78
Effect of relative humidity on the free-living stages of Strongyloides papillosus (Rhabdiasoidea: Nematoda). Nath S. **Experientia** 34(5):580–2, 15 May 78
Effect of heat, wind, and humidity on ultraviolet injury. Owens DW. **Int J Dermatol** 17(1):52–4, Jan–Feb 1978
Indices of thermoregulatory strain for moderate exercise in the heat. Gonzalez RR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(6):889–99, Jun 78
Physiological and biophysical limits to work in the heat for clothed men and women. Kamon E, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(6):918–25, Jun 78
Influence of heat and humidity on the airway obstruction induced by exercise in asthma. Strauss RH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):433–40, Feb 78
Studies on water vapor pressure gradient from external air through clothing to the skin in relation to external humidity and clothing conditions. Fujitsuka C, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 6(1):75–85, Sep 77
Contaminated humidifiers [letter] Crowley TP. **JAMA** 240(4):348, 28 Jul 78
[Fever caused by a humidifier—endotoxin as a causative agent?] Haglind P, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(43):3739–40, 26 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Factors related to the incidence of symptomless infections with haemolytic streptococcus. Fukuda K, et al. **Public Health** 92(1):26–9, Jan 78
Indirect measurements of relative hummidity in a side entry environmental stage. Cantino ME, et al. **Ultramicroscopy** 2(4):409–12, Aug 77
[Effect of drought on antimalarial immunity (letter)] Monjour L, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(19):1651, 13 May 78 **(Fre)**
[Does room air humidification prevent respiratory diseases in winter? An epidemiologic study on 1321 office workers] Gubéran E, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(22):827–31, 3 Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Relationship between environmental temperature, humidity and energy conversion in the Göttinger miniature pig] Georgiev J, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(20):392–6, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of oxygen and humidity on UV-polymerizable sealing materials] Reinhardt KJ, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(6):384–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Behavior of various muscule and serum enzymes in sausage pigs fed with damp maize with added propionic acid] Minoccheri F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):54–60, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**
[Substantiation of the optimal parameters for the relative humidity and air mobility of wards for children with bronchial asthma] Borovik EB, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):11–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Effect of the relative humidity on the migration into the air of the volatile components of polymeric construction materials] Kravchenko TI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):97–8, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Adaptation of the human body to muscular work under warm and humid microclimate conditions] Maksimovich VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):120–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A high-humidity circle system for infants and children. Chalon J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):205–7, Sep 78

HUMOR see WIT AND HUMOR

HUNGER

see related
FASTING
FOOD DEPRIVATION
STARVATION

The interaction of hunger, feeding, and experience alteration of topography of the rat's predatory response to mice. Adamec RE, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(2):230–43, Feb 78
[Metabolic response to hypnotically induced hunger and satiety] Närvänen S, et al. **Duodecim** 93(16):1024–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**
[Hypersomnia and polyphagia during an exacerbation of multiple sclerosis (letter)] Lapresle J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4206, 31 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Hunger in humans induced by 2-deoxy-D-glucose: glucoprivic control of taste preference and food intake. Thompson DA, et al. **Science** 198(4321):1065–8, 9 Dec 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Ascending olfactory information and centrifugal influxes contributing to a nutritional modulation of the rat mitral cell responses. Pager J. **Brain Res** 140(2):251–69, 27 Jan 78
[Studies on motor activity of Heidenhain pouches during the interdigestive state (author's transl)] Takayanagi R, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(10):1355–61, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hunger. Physiological mechanisms] Russek M. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 29(4):157–65, Oct 76 **(Spa)**

HUNTER'S SYNDROME see LIPOCHONDRODYSTROPHY

HUNTINGTON CHOREA

Possible pathogenesis of Huntington's chorea and a new approach to treatment. Divac I. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(4):357–60, Oct 77
Anaesthesia and Huntington's chorea. A report of two cases. Farina J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(11):1167–8, Nov 77
[Neuropathological and biochemical aspects and possibilities in the pharmacological treatment of Huntington's chorea] Carolei A, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(5):495–501, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Scanning electron microscopy studies of erythrocytes in Huntington's disease. Markesbery WR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):560–4, 23 Sep 77
Plasma amino acid levels in Huntington's chorea. Watt JA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:394–7, Apr 78
Platelet dopamine uptake in Huntington's chorea and Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome: effect of haloperidol. Butterworth RF, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 4(4):285–8, Nov 77
Growth hormone and prolactin response to bromocriptine in patients with Huntington's chorea. Chalmers RJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(2):135–9, Feb 78
Uptake of 14C-dopamine in platelets of Huntington's chorea patients and symptom-free offspring [letter] Bonilla E, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):161–2, 15 Jul 78
Platelet uptake of serotonin and dopamine in Huntington disease. Omenn GS, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):300–3, Mar 78

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid gamma-aminobutyric acid variations in neurological disorders. Enna SJ, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(11):683–5, Nov 77
Amine metabolites in cerebrospinal fluid from Huntigton's chorea patients treated with lithium. Vestergaard P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(2):297–9, 15 Jul 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Impaired learning and memory after kainic acid lesions of the striatum: a behavioral model of Huntington's disease. Sanberg PR, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):546–51, 30 Jun 78
Glutamate neurotoxicity and Huntington's chorea. Olney JW, et al. **Nature** 271(5645):557–9, 9 Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Huntington disease associated with Alzheimer disease. McIntosh GC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(6):545–8, Jun 78
An outline for the analysis of dementia. The memory disorder of Huntingtons disease. Caine ED, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1087–92, Nov 77
Huntington's chorea and normal-pressure hydrocephalus. Jayaraman A, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1465–8, Aug 78
[Disorders associated with Huntington's chorea (letter)] Petit H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(31):2775, 24 Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Myoclonic type of Huntington's chorea (author's transl)] Garrel S, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 8(1):123–8, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Predictive tests in Huntington's chorea [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6112):528–9, 4 Mar 78
Predictive tests in Huntington's chorea [letter] Segal M. **Br Med J** 1(6116):859, 1 Apr 78

DRUG THERAPY

Sodium valproate in Huntington's disease. Symington GR, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):352–4, Mar 78
Apomorphine hydrochloride-induced improvement in Huntington's chorea: stimulation of dopamine receptor. Corsini GU, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(1):27–30, Jan 78
Bromocriptine and Huntington's chorea [letter] Frattola L, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(1):60, Jan 78
Deanol acetamidobenzoate treatment in choreiform movement disorders. Tarsy D, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(12):756–8, Dec 77
Vitamin E in treatment of Huntington's chorea [letter] Caro A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):859, 1 Apr 78
Vitamin E in treatment of Huntington's chorea. Caro AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):153, 21 Jan 78
Pharmacology of Huntington's chorea. Personal experience. Caraceni T, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):42–50, 1977
Tetrabenazine in the treatment of Huntington's chorea and other hyperkinetic movement disorders. Toglia JU, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(1):81–7, Jan 78
Huntington's Chorea and dimethylaminoethanol (deanol). Amsterdam JD, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(7):626–8, Jul 78
Growth hormone and prolactin release in Huntington's chorea [letter] Chalmers RJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):824, 15 Oct 77
Isoniazid and Huntington's chorea [letter] Perry TL. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1092–3, 11 May 78
Isoniazid and Huntington's chorea [letter] Roccatagliata G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):457, 23 Feb 78
Huntington's disease: treatment with muscimol, a GABA-mimetic drug. Shoulson I, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:124–5, 1977
[Value of lithium salts in the treatment of Huntington's chorea (letter)] Tridon P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(28):2523–4, 27 Aug–3 Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Lithium carbonate in Huntington's disease] Vardi J, et al. **Harefuah** 94(5–6):168–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Efficacy of lithium carbonate in the treatment of Huntington's chorea] Candalino G, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(6):862–71, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Treatment of chorea (author's transl)] Murai Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(12):811–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Premorbid psychometric indicators of the gene for Huntington's disease. Lyle OE, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1011–22, Dec 77
Risks of manifestation of Huntington chorea. Martello N, et al. **J Genet Hum** 26(1):33–53, Mar 78
Validation and aplication of an interval factor in estimating age at onset of Huntington's disease. Brackenridge CJ. **J Med Genet** 15(1):23–6, Feb 78
[Huntington's disease. Report of a family with a great number of diseased members] Tomić T, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 104(11–12):849–54, Nov–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological studies related to brain antigens in Huntington's disease [letter] Williams RC Jr, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(2):185–6, Feb 78
Cellular immune responses in Huntington's disease (H.D.). Detection of H.D. and multiple sclerosis (M.S.) brain antigenicity by H.D. but not M.S. lymphocytes. Barkley DS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):385–90, Aug 77
Cellular immune responses in Huntington disease. Specificity of brain antigenicity detected with Huntington disease lymphocytes. Barkley DS, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(1):32–5, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Characterization of brain dopaminergic receptors in Huntington's disease. Reisine TD, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 2(2):79–84, 1978
Effect of striatal kainic acid lesions on muscarinic cholinergic receptor binding: correlation with Huntington's disease. pp. 411–4. Yamamura HI, et al. **In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.**
Human brain substance P: distribution in controls and Huntington's chorea. Gale JS, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):633–4, Mar 78
Biochemical aspects of Huntington's chorea. Caraceni T, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(6):581–7, Jun 77
Prolactin control in Huntington's chorea [letter] Müller EE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):764–5, 8 Oct 77
Alterations in 3H-GABA binding in Huntington's chorea. Lloyd KG, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):747–53, 1 Sep 77
Alterations in dopaminergic receptors in Huntington's disease. Reisine TD, et al. **Life Sci** 21(8):1123–8, 15 Oct 77
Huntington disease: normal lipid composition of purified neuronal perikarya and whole cortex. Norton WT, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(8):812–6, Aug 78
[Biochemical aspects of Huntington's chorea] Buscaino GA. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(6):892–902, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[Microelement metabolism in patients with hereditary extrapyramidal diseases] Borisova TV. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(2):217–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Metabolic disorders in Huntington's chorea] Insarova NG, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(4):489–95, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Biochemical aspects of Huntington's disease] Bonilla E. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(6):391–7, 1977 **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Huntington's chorea in the Cape coloured community of South Africa. Hayden MR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(22):886–8, 19 Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Membrane abnormalities of Huntington's chorea fibroblasts in culture. Tourian A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1296–303, 24 Oct 77
Skin fibroblasts in Huntington's disease [letter] Leonardi A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):632, 16 Mar 78

Juvenile Huntington chorea: clinical, ultrastructural, and biochemical studies. Goebel HH, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(1):23–31, Jan 78

[Quantitative studies of human basal ganglia in extrapyramidal motor disorders] Thörner GW, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):99–101, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Plasma choline and cholinergic mechanisms in the brain. Methods, function, and rôle in Huntington's chorea. Eckernäs SA. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (449):1–62, 1977

Recent advances in the biochemical pharmacology of extrapyramidal movement disorders. Klawans HL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 90:21–47, 1977

Comparison of the neuropsychological deficits associated with early and advanced Huntington's disease. Butters N, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(9):585–9, Sep 78

Neuroendocrine function in Huntington's disease: dopaminergic regulation of prolactin release. Caine E, et al. **Life Sci** 22(10):911–8, Mar 78

The visually evoked potential in Huntington disease. Ellenberger C Jr, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(1):95–7, Jan 78

Kainic acid lesions of the striatum dissociate amphetamine and apomorphine stereotypy: similarities to Huntingdon's chorea. Mason ST, et al. **Science** 201(4353):352–5, 28 Jul 78

THERAPY

Huntington's disease: improvement with an anticoagulant–psychotherapy regimen. Walsh AC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(3):127–9, Mar 78

HURLER'S DISEASE see **LIPOCHONDRODYSTROPHY**

HUTCHINSON-GILFORD SYNDROME see **PROGERIA**

HUTCHINSON'S TEETH

[Hutchinson's syndrome] Yasuda T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1208–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

HYALIN SUBSTANCE

Drusen of the optic nerve head. Boyce SW, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(6):695–704, Jun 78

Heterogeneous keratohyalin formation in warts. Laurent R, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 262(1):83–96, 29 Jun 78

The occurrence of hyaline cytoplasmic inclusions in the nerve cells of the hypoglossal nucleus in human autopsy material. Mitsuyama Y. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(1):123–7, 1978

ANALYSIS

Chemical nature of alcoholic hyalin. Luisada-Opper AV, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1374–6, Dec 77

Hyaline pleural plaques and asbestos bodies in 198 randomized autopsies. Francis D, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(4):193–6, Aug 77

[Detection of cystine-rich keratohyalin granules with DACM (author's transl)] Tezuka T, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(2):93–5, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

[Morphological variants of alcoholic hyalin and possible ways of its evolution] Serov VV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(7):28–34, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Alcoholic hyalin antigen (AHAg) and antibody (AHAb) in alcoholic hepatitis. Kanagasundaram N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1368–73, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Nonalcoholic fatty liver with alcoholic hyalin after long-term glucocorticoid therapy. Itoh S, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):415–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Alcoholic hepatitis with and without alcoholic hyaline. Nakamura S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):351–8, Dec 77

HYALINE MEMBRANE DISEASE

see related
RESPIRATORY DISTRESS SYNDROME

Hyaline membrane disease of the newborn. An analysis of 180 cases. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(1–6):37–42, Jan 78

Hyaline membrane disease. Vidyasagar D, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 6:223–45, 1977 (110 ref.)

[Hyaline membrane disease (idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome of newborn infants)] Bubnova NI. 40(4):79–85, 1978 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Blood coagulation and fibrinolysis of the newborn viewed as perinatal factors. II. Finbrinolytic studies in the respiratory distress syndrome of the newborn infant. Suzuki S. **J Perinat Med** 6(1):46–58, 1978

Role of fibrinolysis in development of hyaline membrane disease in newborn rabbits. Sueishi K, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(3):247–57, 15 Jun 78

COMPLICATIONS

Chest film diagnosis of patent ductus arteriosus in infants with hyaline membrane disease. Burney B, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1149–51, Jun 78

Nonoperative resolution of prolonged localized intrapulmonary interstitial emphysema associated with hyaline membrane disease. Lopez JB, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):653–4, Oct 77

Unchanged incidence of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in survivors of hyaline membrane disease. Truog WE, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):261–4, Feb 78

[Pneumopericardium complicating a case of hyaline membrane disease treated by artificial respiration. Favorable outcome] Menget A, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(6):565–71, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Clinical picture and ultrastructural changes in the course of idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome in its various phases] Büky B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(1):27–30, 1 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of a modified foam stability (FS-50) test. An assay performed on amniotic fluid to predict fetal pulmonary maturity. Statland BE, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(5):514–9, May 78

Hyaline membrane disease: prognostic factors and medium-term follow-up. Goenen M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(3):181–9, 13 Mar 78

[The relationship between palmitic acid and stearic acid on the pharyngeal secretions of the newborn (author's transl)] Teyssier G, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):429–38, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyaline membrane disease: early diagnosis by determination of lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio in the gastric fluid of the newborn] Retbi JM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(25):2263, 24 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Hyaline membrane disease and acidosis at birth in twins. Kenny JD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):710–2, Dec 77

[Factors increasing susceptibility to neonatal hyaline membrane syndrome. III. Hypercoagulability and failure of the fibrinolytic system. Deficiency of alpha-1 antitrypsin and infection] Uszyński M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(12):1423–6, Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Factors increasing susceptibility to neonatal hyaline membrane syndrome. II. Chronic intrauterine hypoxia, asphyxia and shock in newborn infants] Uszyński M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(12):1419–22, Dec 77 **(Pol)**

MORTALITY

Elective delivery of the term fetus. An obstetrical hazard. Maisels MJ, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2036–9, 7 Nov 77

NURSING

Positioning infants with hyaline membrane disease. Ennis S, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(3):398–401, Mar 78

OCCURRENCE

Antepartum administration of terbutaline and the incidence of hyaline membrane disease in preterm infants. Bergman B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):217–21, 1978

Follow-up study of pleural hyalinosis in individuals not exposed to asbestos dust. Navrátil M, et al. **Environ Res** 15(1):108–18, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

[Pathogenetic considerations on hyaline membrane disease of the lung in adults (study based on 23 autopsy findings)] Giarelli L, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1003–1004):251–65, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Congenital pulmonary lymphangiectasis and hyaline membrane. Report of a case] Cetina Sauri G, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):647–51, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of CPAP on pulmonary function [letter] Gerhardt T, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):859–60, May 78

Airway resistance in infants after various treatments for hyaline membrane disease: special emphasis on prolonged high levels of inspired oxygen. Stocks J, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):178–83, Feb 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Hyaline membrane disease. Effect of surfactant prophylaxis on lung morphology in premature primates. Cutz E, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(3):581–94, Sep 78

Chevalier Jackson Lecture: In quest of the prevention of hyaline membrane disease. Avery ME. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):573–6, Sep–Oct 77

Prevention of hyaline membrane disease. Ackerman BD. **Pediatr Ann** 7(3):195–200, Mar 78

[Dose-effect curves of glucocorticoids for the prenatal prevention of the hyaline membrane syndrome (proceedings)] Gerner R, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):210–1, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Prevention of the hyaline membrane syndrome—indications and results (proceedings)] Halberstadt E, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):209–10, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Factors increasing susceptibility to neonatal hyaline membrane syndrome and its prevention. I. Deficiency of surfactant and glucocorticoid treatment] Uszyńska-Folejewska R, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(12):1413–7, Dec 77 (25 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Experiences with hydrocortison (SPOFA) administration in premature deliveries (author's transl)] Kliment V, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(5):549–52, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The suprasternal fossa on chest radiographs in newborns. Hernandez R, et al. **AJR** 130(4):745–6, Apr 78

THERAPY

Mortality and morbidity associated with pressure- and volume-limited infant ventilators. Boros SJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):865–9, Sep 78

Weaning very low birthweight infants from mechanical ventilation using intermittent mandatory ventilation and theophylline. Barr PA. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):598–600, Jul 78

Long-term follow-up and sequelae of asphyxiated infants. pp. 309–30. Minkowski A, et al. **In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.**

Pulmonary vascular air embolism in hyaline membrane disease. Gandilo SB, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):294–6, Dec 77

The effect of independent variations in inspiratory-expiratory ratio and end expiratory pressure during mechanical ventilation in hyaline membrane disease: the significance of mean airway pressure. Boros SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):794–8, Nov 77

Hyaline membrane disease of the neonate prolonged intubation in management: effects on the larynx. Hawkins DB. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):201–24, Feb 78

Unconvinced by CDP evidence [letter] Belenky DA, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):500–1, Mar 78

[Significance of capnography in cases of pneumothorax occurring during artificial respiration (comments on a case)] Kalenda Z. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(7–8):629–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intraventricular hemorrhages in hyaline membrane disease] Moriette G, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):492–504, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The 'air block syndrome' in newborn infants with pulmonary hyaline membrane disease: valve of continuous positive pressure respiration (proceedings)] Perale R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(12):1085–6, Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Neurological development of newborn infants with idiopatic respiratory distress sindrome treated with positive pressure (author's transl)] Sáenz de Miera RJ, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(6–7):514–9, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HYALURONATE LYASE see **HYALURONIDASE**

HYALURONIC ACID

The interaction of link proteins with proteoglycan monomers in the absence of hyaluronic acid. Caterson B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(3):496–503, 14 Feb 78

Characterization of proteoglycan and the proteoglycan—hyaluronic acid complex by electric birefringence. Isles M, et al. **Biochem J** 173(1):237–43, 1 Jul 78

Conformational transition of hyaluronic acid: carboxylic group participation and thermal effect. Park JW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(2):263–9, 15 Jun 78

Low velocity gradient flow birefringence and viscosity changes in hyaluronate solutions as a function of pH. Barrett TW, et al. **Biopolymers** 16(10):2167–88, Oct 77

Study on the degradation of glycosaminoglycans by canine liver lysosomal enzymes. I. The mode of contribution of hyaluronidase, beta-glucuronidase, and beta-N-acetylhexosaminidase on hyaluronic acid. Hayashi S. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1287–95, Nov 77

The two dimensional structure of tetrazolium-mucopolysaccharide complexes deduced from reactivity studies. DeBari VA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(1):40–6, Jan 78

Hyaluronic acid: a double-helical structure in the presence of potassium at low pH and found also with the cations ammonium, rubidium and caesium. Sheehan JK, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(1):113–35, 25 Nov 77

Hyaluronic acid: the role of divalent cations in conformation and packing. Winter WT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(3):761–84, 15 Dec 77

Interaction of cartilage proteoglycans with hyaluronic acid. Hascall VC. **J Supramol Struct** 7(1):101–20, 1977 (49 ref.)

Effect of calcium on structure and function of a hyaluronic acid matrix: carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance analysis

and the diffusional behavior of small solutes. Napier MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2261–5, May 78

[Hyaluronic acid and pleural effusions. Physio-pathological significance of a determination by the turbidimetric method (apropos of 103 pleural fluids of various etiologies)] Emonot A, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(1):65–9, 1978 **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Use of Na-hyaluronate during intraocular lens implantation in rabbits. Miller D, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(6):58–61, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Histochemistry of the intercellular substance of the normal and psoriatic human epidermis. Cerimele D, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 262(1):27–36, 29 Jun 78

Structural analyses on the matrical organization of glycosaminoglycans in developing endocardial cushions. Markwald RR, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(2):292–316, Feb 78

Effect of diflubenzuron (Dimilin; TH—6040) on the hyaluronic acid concentration in chicken combs. Crookshank HR, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):804–6, May 78

Structure of hyaluronic acid in synovial fluid and its influence on the movement of solutes. Hadler NM, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(2):141–52, Nov 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Simultaneous incorporation of N-acetylglucosamine and N-fluoroacetylglucosamine into hyaluronic acid by mammalian cells. Kent PW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):439–40, 1977

The decrease of hyaluronate synthesis by anti-inflammatory steroids in vitro. Saarni H, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(4):445–9, Apr 78

Synthesis of hyaluronic acid by rat osteogenic sarcoma cells in culture. Melick RA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:508–10, May 77

Elevated cell-surface hyaluronate in substrate-attached cells. Kraemer PM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):153–7, Jun 78

The effect of cyclic nucleotides on the incorporation of 3H-glucosamine into hyaluronate in bone organ culture. Severson AR. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):256–60, May 78

Stimulation of fibroblast biosynthetic activity by serum of patients with pretibial myxedema. Cheung HS, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 71(1):12–7, Jul 78 (37 ref.)

Decreased hyaluronic acid synthesis, a sensitive indicator of cortisol action on fibroblast. Saarni H, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(3):200–1, Mar 78

Effects of cortisol on glycosaminoglycans synthesized by normal and rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts in vitro. Saarni H, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(4):222–4, 1977

BLOOD

[Changes in the indicators of blood serum hyaluronic acid in chronic purulent otitis media and otogenic intracranial complications] Ostrovskiĭ II. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):26–9, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Uptake of hyaluronate by cultured cells. Truppe W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):713–9, 23 Sep 77

Interaction of cartilage proteoglycans with hyaluronic acid. The role of the hyaluronic acid carboxyl groups. Christner JE, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):711–6, 1 Dec 77

Concepts of metabolic pools in the metabolism of proteoglycans and hyaluronic acid. Gallagher JT. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):402–10, 1977

Translocation of hyaluronic acid in cell surface of cultured mammalian cells after x-irradiation and its recovery by added adenosine triphosphate. Sato C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(3):446–52, 1 Nov 77

Macromolecular composition of the vitreous in the aphakic owl monkey eye. Osterlin S. **Exp Eye Res** 26(1):77–84, Jan 78

Distribution of glycoconjugates in mouse fibroblasts with varying degrees of tumorigenicity. Winterbourne DJ, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(1):91–100, 1977

Studies on the pinocytosis of hyaluronate and proteoglycans. Kresse H, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:19–25, 1977

Developmental roles of hyaluronate and chondroitin sulfate proteoglycans. Toole BP, et al. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:139–54, 1977 (58 ref.)

[The different effects of fe(II)- and fe(III)-ions on the hyaluronic acid of the vitreous body (author's transl)] Hofmann H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):261–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The healing of cartilage injuries under the influence of joint immobilization and repeated hyaluronic acid injections. An experimental study. Wigren A, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):121–33, Apr 78

Synthesis of proteoglycans by suspension and monolayer cultures of adult chondrocytes and de novo cartilage nodules-the effect of hyaluronic acid. Wiebkin OW, et al. **J Cell Sci** 27:199–211, 1977

[Joint action of protein-chondroitin-4-keratan-sulfate and hyaluronic acid on erythrocyte aggregation and adhesion] Bychkov SM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):562–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of dextran and hyaluronic acid on the development of postoperative peritoneal adhesions in experimental animals. Bergqvist D, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(5):321–5, 1977

URINE

Hyaluronuria in a case of progeria. (Hutchinson-Gilford syndrome). Tokunaga M, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(7):296–302, Jul 78

[Fractions II and III of glycosaminoglycans (hyaluronic acid and chondroitin and heparan sulfate) in urine of infants with rickets prior to and following the administration of vitamin D-3] Gadamska T. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1101–6, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HYALURONIDASE

Value of hyaluronidase in ocular surgical akinesia. Mindel JS. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):643–6, May 78

A comparison of bovine nasal cartilage proteoglycan core protein produced by chondroitinase and hyaluronidase: the possible role of protease contaminants. Keiser HD, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 5(3):147–55, 1977

[Effect of amino acids on the activity and stability of lidase solutions] Stekol'nikov LI, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):55–7, Jul-Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hyaluronidase in geriatric therapy. Simpson RG. **Practitioner** 219(1311):361–3, Sep 77

[Induction or stimulation of labor activity via intracervical hyaluronidase and oxytocin perfusion in premature bursting of waters] Penev I. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(6):399–406, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Cutaneous iontophoresis of hyaluronidase in the treatment of hemorrhages in hemophilic patients] Gandini S, et al. **Electrodiagn Ther** 14(3):99–105, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biopharmaceutic study of dosage forms] Litvinova TP, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):9–12, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Therapeutic effectiveness of ultrasonics and lidase phonophoresis in various forms of scleroderma] Didenko IG. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):76–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Animal experimental studies on immunogenicity, humoral response and danger of anaphylaxis in parenteral administration of hyaluronidase] Storch H, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 11(2):128–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

The presence of lysosomal hyaluronidase in the rabbit iris. Hayasaka S, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(7):639–44, Jul 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effect of some anti-inflammatory agents on lysosomal & testicular hyaluronidases. Kushwah A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):222–4, Feb 78

BLOOD

[Diagnostic importance of the serum protein-enzyme system in ovarian thecoma] Gomeniuk IP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):41–3, 1978 **(Ukr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Comparative evaluation of the anti-hyaluronidase, anti-streptolysin 'O' and streptozyme tests in acute rheumatic activity. Ganguly NK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):802–8, Nov 77

Discrepancy between results of the Streptozyme test and those of the antideoxyribonulcease B and antihyaluronidase tests. Hederstedt B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):50–3, Jul 78

Significance of measurement of antihyaluronidase activity in rheumatic fever. Watanabe N. **Jpn Circ J** 42(1):30–2, Jan 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preparation and properties of detergent-solubilized human testicular hyaluronidase. Erickson RP, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(3):145–8, 1978

Purification and characterization of a hyaluronidase associated with a temperate bacteriophage of group A, type 49 streptococci. Benchetrit LC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):221–8, Apr 78

[Hyaluronidase in meningococcus] Mironova TK. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):91–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Negative results of biochemical tests for collagenase and hyaluronidase activities in extracts of Hymenolepis diminuta (Cestoda) oncospheres and Nippostrongylus muris (Nematoda) invasive larvae. Moczoń T. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(7):478–81, 1977

Immunoenzymic studies on acrosin and hyaluronidase in ram spermatozoa. pp. 115–55. Morton DB. **In: Edidin M, Johnson MH, ed. Immunobiology of gametes. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1977. W3 C162G v.4 1976.**

In vitro effect of steroids on the enzyme release from bovine spermatozoa. Dave BK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):475–7, Jun 77

Effect of isatin on testicular hyaluronidase. Kumar P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):655–6, Aug 77

Rat testicular hyaluronidase--subcellular localization and interaction with isatin. Kumar P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:73–7, Jan 78

Study on the degradation of glycosaminoglycans by canine liver lysosomal enzymes. I. The mode of contribution of hyaluronidase, beta-glucuronidase, and beta-N-acetylhexosaminidase on hyaluronic acid. Hayashi S. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1287–95, Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Long-term preservation of ischemic myocardium in the dog by hyaluronidase. Kloner RA, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):220–6, Aug 78

In vitro studies on the effect of different hyaluronidases on the phagocytosis of Staphylococcus aureus. el-Sokkary A, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):179–85, 1977

Effect of different hyaluronidases on the in vitro phagocytosis of Staphylococcus aureus by polymoprphonuclear leucocytes. el-Sokkary A, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(9–10):513–25, 1975

Role of spreading-factor (hyaluronidase) on bronchial response to acetylcholine challenge in dog. Islam MS. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 173(2):193–202, 15 Aug 78

[Observations of the surface of the articular cartilage after treatment with hyaluronidase (author's transl)] Hancke E, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(3):315–23, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disintegration of enzymatically pretreated cartilage after subcutaneous implantation] Mohr W, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(7–8):247–59, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

The effects of hydrocortisone and glycyrrhizine on the enzyme releases of arylsulfatase and hyaluronidase from lysosomes of liver. Ozeki T, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):387–8, 15 Mar 78

STANDARDS

[National Institute of Hygienic Sciences Standard for hyaluronidase (751). II (author's transl)] Kawamura J, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** (95):74–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The treatment of pretibial myxoedema and cutaneous myxoid cysts [letter] Paver WK. **Australas J Dermatol** 18(3):144–5, Dec 77

Functional deficits and anatomical alterations after high cervical spinal hemisection in the rat. Guth L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(3):511–20, Feb 78

Enzyme therapy in inherited enzymatic deficiencies: an approach to mucopolysaccharidoses. Pereira S, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(2):73–5, Apr 78

[Hemodynamic and therapeutic aspects of acute myocardial infarct. II. Pharmacological evaluations and guidelines for therapy] Salerno JA, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(1):12–27, 1978 (92 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electron-microscopic study of changes in the myocyte ultrastructure under the effect of hyaluronidase in experimental myocardial infarct] Afonskaia NI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):114–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the effect of hyaluronidase on the course of myocardial infarct] Afonskaia NI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):51–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYBRID CELLS

The induction of somatic mutations in mouse embryos by benzo(a)pyrene. Davidson GE, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(1–2):99–103, 21 Sep 77

Expression of 'early' and 'late' viral functions in a somatic cell hybrid between a mouse cell and a spontaneous yielder SV 40-transformed Chinese hamster cell. Suarez HG, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):119–33, 1978

Fusion and hybridization of marsupial and eutherian cells. Heterokaryon formation. Graves JA, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(6):625–33, Dec 77

Simultaneous identification of chromatid replication and of human chromosomes in metaphases of man-mouse somatic cell hybrids. (With 1 color plate). Alhadeff B, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(4):236–9, 1977

Gene mapping in Mus musculus by interspecific cell hybridization: assignment of the genes for tripeptidase-1 to chromosome 10, dipeptidase-2 to chromosome 18, acid phosphatase-1 to chromosome 12, and adenylate kinase-1 to chromosome 2. Francke U, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(2–3):57–84, 1977

Tumorigenicity of neuroblastoma X glioma hybrid cells in nude mice and reintroduction of transplanted cells into culture. Heumann R, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(12):1417–20, Dec 77

Derivation of hybrids between a thymoma line and spleen

cells activated in a mixed leukocyte reaction. Köhler G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(11):758–61, Nov 77

Complementation of a temperature-sensitive mutation by heterokaryon formation. Bramwell ME. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):277–82, Dec 77

Suppression of the in vivo malignancy and in vitro cell multiplication of myeloid leukemic cells by hybridization with normal macrophages. Shkolnik T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):197–204, Apr 78

The use of somatic cell hybridization to probe the mechanisms which maintain cell differentiation. pp. 284–92. Weiss MC.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.

Selection of mouse X hamster hybrids using HAT medium and a polyene antibiotic. Goldstein NI, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):200–6, Feb 78

Possibilities of cell biology for genetic engineering. pp. 179–86. Ringertz NR.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

Gene transfer in somatic cell populations. pp. 413–20. Ruddle FH.
In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.

Somatic cell hybrids between human lymphoma lines. IV. Establishment and characterization of a P3HR-1/Daudi hybrid. Ber R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(6):707–19, 15 Jun 78

Chromosome banding, isoenzyme studies and determination of Epstein-Barr virus DNA content on human Burkitt lymphoma/mouse hybrids. Spira J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(6):849–53, 15 Dec 77

Production of hybrid cells by fusion of human malignant tumour cells and primary mouse embryo cells. Watkins JF. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):535–42, 15 Oct 77

Influence of the time in culture on cellular and neuronal properties of neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cells. With an appendix, mathematical description of the kinetics of the loss in cell volume. Heumann R, et al. **J Cell Sci** 27:141–55, 1977

Pathology of human-mouse somatic cell hybrid tumors. Aden DP, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1243–9, Oct 77

Differentiation of neuroblastoma, glioma, and hybrid cells in culture as measured by the synthesis of specific protein species: evidence for neuroblast-glioblast reciprocal genetic regulation. Rosenberg RN, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1343–55, Jun 78

A search for allelic recombination in Chinese hamster cell hybrids. Tarrant GM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(3):273–9, 18 Nov 77

Chromosomal gene transfer of human cytosol thymidine kinase into mouse cells: integration or association of the transferred gene with a non-homologous mouse chromosome. Willecke K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):49–57, 25 Apr 78

Anti-parental-strain lymphocyte responsiveness of F1 hybrid-strain lymphocytes. McCullagh P. **Scand J Immunol** 6(10):967–80, 1977

Somatic cell hybrids between Friend erythroleukemia cells and mouse hepatoma cells. Conscience JF, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):157–72, Mar 77

Segregation studies in CHO hybrid cells: I. Spontaneous and mutagen-induced segregation events of two recessive drug-resistant loci. Harris JF, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):173–93, Mar 77

Fusion of T and B cells. Köhler G, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):303–12, May 77

Complementation between two temperature-sensitive mammalian cell mutants, each defective in the G1 phase of the cell cycle. Liskay RM, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):343–7, May 77

Properties of teratocarcinoma-thymus somatic cell hybrids. Miller RA, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):247–61, May 77

Human lymphocyte-mouse myeloma somatic cell hybrids: selective hybrid formation. Schwaber J. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):295–302, May 77

ANALYSIS

A general method for heterokaryon identification using a BUdR/Hoechst technique. Wright WE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):451–4, Feb 78

CYTOLOGY

Erythroid differentiation in a Friend erythroleukemic cell X lymphoma hybrid cell line is limited, possibly due to reduced hem levels. Harrison PR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(2):237–46, 15 Oct 77

The isolation of heterokaryons and hybrids by a selective system using irreversible biochemical inhibitors. Wright WE. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):395–407, 15 Mar 78

Transfer of human chromosomes via human minisegregant cells into mouse cells and the quantitation of the expression of hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase in the hybrids. Tourian A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 30:193–209, Apr 78

Use of latex particles for analysis of heterokaryon formation and cell fusion. Levine MR, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(4):507–12, Jul 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Selection of mouse X hamster hybrids using HAT medium and a polyene antibiotic. Goldstein NI, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):200–6, Feb 78

An in vitro analysis of the dominance of emetine sensitivity in Chinese hamster ovary cell hybrids. Gupta RS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3978–82, 10 Jun 78

Presence of human chromosome 21 alone is sufficient for hybrid cell sensitivity to human interferon. Slate DL, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):319–25, Jan 78

Dominance of colchicine resistance in hybrid CHO cells. Ling V, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(2):193–200, Mar 78

ENZYMOLOGY

A comparison of cAMP phosphodiesterases in normal, malignant, and somatic cell hybrids. Ayad SR, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(9–10):1001–4, Oct 77

Reexpression of HPRT activity following cell fusion with polyethylene glycol. Bakay B, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(3–4):227–37, Apr 78

Assignment of the gene for adenosine kinase to chromosome 14 in Mus musculus by somatic cell hybridization. Leinwand L, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(1–2):77–85, 1978

Complementation between senescent human diploid cells and a thymidine kinase-deficient murine cell line. Norwood TH, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(6):355–67, 1977

Assignment of the gene for lactic dehydrogenase A to mouse chromosome 7 using mouse-human hybrids. O'Brien D, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(1–2):72–6, 1978

Adenylate cyclase activity from normal, malignant and somatic cell hybrid, effect of PGE1, NaF and guanyl nucleotides. Ayad SR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):87–94, 1 Oct 77

Complementation studies with enucleated fibroblasts from different variants of beta-galactosidase deficiency. de Wit-Verbeek HA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):215–8, Apr 78

Expression and extinction of glial properties in glioma X neuroblastoma cell hybrids. McMorris FA. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):269–76, Jul 78

Studies on polypeptides. XXVI. Synthesis of the N-terminal 1—23 peptide sequence of rat pancreatic ribonuclease; enzymatic activity of the hybrid complex with bovine S-protein. Voskuyl-Holtkamp I, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(3):218–28, Mar 78

Correction of human mucolipidosis II enzyme abnormalities in somatic cell hybrids. Champion MJ, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):64–6, 3 Nov 77

Regulation of adenylate cyclase activity in glial-adrenal hybrid cells. Schimmer BP, et al. **Nature** 269(5624):162–3, 8 Sep 77

Enhanced expression of alkaline phosphatase in hybrids between neuroblastoma and embryonal carcinoma. Bernstine EG, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):217–25, Mar 77

Expression of differentiated functions in hepatoma cell hybrids: selection in glucose-free media of segregated hybrid cells which reexpress gluconeogenic enzymes. Bertolotti R. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(6):579–602, Nov 77

Adenosine kinase as a new selective marker in somatic cell genetics: isolation of adenosine kinase—deficient mouse cell lines and human—mouse hybrid cell lines containing adenosine kinase. Chan TS, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(1):1–12, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The isolation of thirteen cloned hybrid cell lines secreting mouse strain A derived antibodies with specificity for group A streptococcal carbohydrate. Rajewsky K, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):389–400, Feb–Mar 78

Immunoglobulin production by lymphocyte hybridomas. Köhler G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):82–8, Feb 78

Analysis of the repertoire of anti-NP antibodies in C57BL/6 mice by cell fusion. I. Characterization of antibody families in the primary and hyperimmune response. Reth M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):393–400, Jun 78

Interspecies spleen-myeloma hybrid producing monoclonal antibodies against mouse lymphocyte surface glycoprotein, T200. Trowbridge IS. **J Exp Med** 148(1):313–23, 1 Jul 78

Further studies on the relationship between large glycoprotein molecules and allotransplantability in the TA3 tumor of the mouse: studies on segregating TA3-HA hybrids. Codington JF, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):811–8, Apr 78

Hybrid cell lines secreting monoclonal antibody specific for major histocompatibility antigens of the mouse. Lemke H, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):249–51, 19 Jan 78

Demonstration of tumor-associated antigens on tumor cell hybrids by means of the leucocyte-migration-inhibition-test. Cerni C. **Oncology** 34(5):216–8, 1977

Repertoire of antiviral antibodies expressed by somatic cell hybrids. Gerhard W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1510–4, Mar 78

Study of antibodies against human melanoma produced by somatic cell hybrids. Koprowski H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3405–9, Jul 78

Somatic cell hybrids producing antibodies specific for the tumor antigen of simian virus 40. Martinis J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2320–3, May 78

A T-cell marker in mouse fibroblast x T-lymphocyte somatic cell hybrids. Saravia N, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1333–7, 1977

The genetic control of HLA-A and B antigens in somatic cell hybrids: requirement for beta2 microglobulin. Arce-Gomez B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):96–112, Feb 78

Immunoglobulin production by human-mouse somatic cell hybrids. Smith M, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:281–5, 1977

METABOLISM

Hemoglobin synthesis in cell hybrids formed between teratocarcinoma and Friend erythroleukemia cells. McBurney MW. **Cell** 12(3):653–62, Nov 77

Cell cycle-dependent expression of proteins reacting with anti-human antiserum in a somatic cell hybrid between human and hamster cells. Tsutsui Y, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(4):301–8, Jul 77

Detection of chick rRNA in the cytoplasm of heterokaryons containing reactivated chick red cell nuclei. Bramwell ME. **Exp Cell Res** 112(1):63–71, 1 Mar 78

Intergenic complementation in chick melanocyte heterokaryons. Brumbaugh J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):333–41, Feb 78

Production of mouse globin in heterokaryons of mouse erythroleukaemia cells and human fibroblasts. Alter BP, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:347–57, Aug 77

Altered pattern of replication of human chromosomes in a human fibroblast-mouse cell hybrid. Farber RA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1470–4, Mar 78

Rescue of immunoglobulin secretion from human neoplastic lymphoid cells by somatic cell hybridization. Levy R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2411–5, May 78

Late S phase cells (Chinese hamster ovary) induce early S phase DNA labeling patterns in G1 phase nuclei. Yanishevsky RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3307–11, Jul 78

Steroid hormone actions in tissue culture cells and cell hybrids—their relation to human malignancies. Thompson EB, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:571–615, 1977 (107 ref.)

Maintenance of hemoglobin inducibility in somatic cell hybrids of tetraploid (2S) mouse erythroleukemia cells with mouse or human fibroblasts. Axelrod DE, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(2):157–68, Mar 78

The synthesis and actions of mouse and human interferons in mouse-human hybrid cells. Frankfort HM, et al. **Virology** 89(1):45–52, Aug 78

PATHOLOGY

Proof of in vivo fusion of murine tumor cells with host cells by universal fusers. Ber R, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):931–3, Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Growth characteristics in vitro of hybrids between normal and transformed cell lines. Le Borgne de Kaouël C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(3):338–47, 15 Mar 78

Stable association of the human transgenome and host murine chromosomes demonstrated with trispecific microcell hybrids. Fournier RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3937–41, Sep 77

Cybrid formation in mouse L cells: the influence of cytoplast-to-cell ratio. Bunn CL, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):335–41, May 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of X irradiation of one or both partners on mammalian cell ability to form viable hybrids. Jullien P, et al. **Radiat Res** 75(1):217–29, Jul 78

Relative survival of hybrid X-ray-resistant, and normally sensitive mammalian cells exposed to X rays and protons under aerobic and hypoxic conditions. Williams JR, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(3):585–90, Mar 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Liquid nitrogen storage and human chromosome composition of human-mouse hybrid cells. Rushton AR. **Can J Genet Cytol** 20(1):19–22, Mar 78

The replicative life spans of euploid hybrids derived from short-lived and long-lived human skin fibroblast cultures. Hoehn H, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(5):282–95, 1978

Mass production of human x rodent cell hybrids in the nude mouse—extent of chromosome and gene marker stability. Klinger HP, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):373–83, 1978

Human tumor and rodent-human hybrid cells with an increased number of active human NORs. Miller DA, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(1–2):33–41, 1978

Regional mapping on human genes for phosphoglucomutase-1 on chromosome 1 and beta-glucuronidase on chromosome 7 using mouse x human hybrids. George DL, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(3):161–70, 1978

Ruthenium red-positive surface layer, extracellular filamentous material and intercellular junctions in hybrids between tumour and normal cells: abundant gap junctions correlate with density-dependent inhibition of growth. Stamatoglou SC, et al. **J Cell Sci** 31:323–39, Jun 78

Genetics of the connective tissue proteins: assignment of the

gene for human type I procollagen to chromosome 17 by analysis of cell hybrids and microcell hybrids. Sundar Raj CV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4444–8, Oct 77

HYBRID VIGOR see under **HYBRIDIZATION**

HYBRIDIZATION

Hybridism and androgenesis in ascidians. Cusimano Carollo T, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):229–36, Sep 77

Chromosomes of lemuriformes. III. The genus Lemur: karyotypes of species, subspecies, and hybrids. Hamilton AE. **Ann NY Acad Sci** (293):125–59, 1977

Apparent bisexual behavior of yeast strains obtained from hybridization of industrial yeasts of the genus Saccharomyces with auxotrophic diploids. Spencer JF, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 43(3–4):245–54, 1977

Somatic cell hybridization: discovery and development. Barski G. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (72):15–21, 1976–77

Plant protoplast fusion and hybridization. Gamborg OL, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:299–316, 1977 (75 ref.)

Genetic hydridization of root-nodule bacteria (Rhizobium). Johnston AW, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:81–90, 1977

Inheritance and linkage analysis of five enzyme loci in interspecific hybrids of toadlets, genus Bombina. Szymura JM, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(3–4):307–19, Apr 78

Effect of extended photoperiod on the spermatogenic activity of chicken–pheasant hybrids. Purohit VD, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):651–5, Nov 77

Exencephaly in chicken–pheasant hybrids. Purohit VD, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(2):143–6, Mar 77

Neuronal, non-neuronal and hybrid forms of enolase in brain: structural, immunological and functional comparisons. Marangos PJ, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):117–33, 7 Jul 78

Karyologic studies on hybrids between Asian, Ceylonese, and Oceanian type black rats, with a note on an XO female occuring in the F2 generation. Yosida TH. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(5):262–72, 1977

Preferential expression of the maternal allele for alcohol dehydrogenase (ADH) in the amphibian hybrid Ambystoma mexicanum (axolotl) x Ambystoma texanum. Etkin LD. **Dev Biol** 60(1):93–100, 1 Oct 77

Aberrant gene expression during the development of hybrid sunfishes (perciformes, teleostei). Whitt GS, et al. **Differentiation** 9(1–2):97–109, 20 Oct 77

T lymphocyte tissue culture lines produced by cell hybridization. Hämmerling GJ. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):743–6, Oct 77

A myeloma hybrid producing antibody specific for an allotypic determinant on 'IgD–like' molecules of the mouse. Pearson T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):684–90, Oct 77

Biochemical variation in the Rana esculenta complex: a new hybrid form related to Rana perezi and Rana ridibunda. Graf JD, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1582–4, 15 Dec 77

Comparative strain and hybrid investigation of dominant lethals and reciprocal translocations induced to mouse spermatogonia. Sheridan W, et al. **Hereditas** 87(2):219–26, 1977

SV40–adenovirus 2 hybrid viruses. pp. 139–60. Sambrook J.
In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.

Regional mapping of gene loci on human chromosomes 1 and 6 by interspecific hybridization of cells with a t(1;6)(p3200;p2100) translocation and by correlation with linkage data. pp. 201–16. Francke U, et al.
In: Sparkes RS, et al., ed. Molecular human cytogenetics. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.7 1977.

Development of interspecific hybrids of Mus. West JD, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 41:233–43, Oct 77

Hybridization between different strains of Schistosoma intercalatum Fisher, 1934 from Cameroun and Zaïre. Frandsen F. **J Helminthol** 52(1):11–22, Mar 78

In vitro transcriptional probes of heterotic rat liver chromatin. Tallman G, et al. **J Hered** 68(6):413–5, Nov–Dec 77

In vitro secondary MLR. III: Hybrid histocompatibility determinants. Fathman CG, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):259–64, Jul 78

Different sensitivities to hydrocortisone of natural killer cell activity and hybrid resistance to parental marrow grafts. Hochman PS, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2013–5, Dec 77

Isoelectric focusing studies of a 'stable' asymmetrical hybrid formed with a new hemoglobin variant, hemoglobin alberta (alpha2beta2101(G3)Glu leads to Gly). Stinson RA. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):623–31, Oct 77

Testosterone levels in the blood plasma of male chicken–pheasant hybrids. Purohit VD, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):513–7, Mar 78

Immunological comparisons of the sera of chicken, turkey, pheasant, quail and their intergeneric hybrids. Sarvella P, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1269–72, Jul 77

Chloroplast DNA distribution in parasexual hybrids as shown by polypeptide composition of fraction I protein. Chen K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5109–12, Nov 77

Anti–parental lymphocyte reactions in neonatal F1 hybrid rats. McCullagh P. **Scand J Immunol** 6(10):981–9, 1977

Experimental cross–breeding of Ancylostoma tubaeforme (Zeder, 1800) and Ancylostoma caninum (Ercolani, 1859). Setasuban P.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 8(2):190–4, Jun 77

The Y chromosome of the Basolo hybrid beefalo is a Y of Bos taurus. Lenoir F, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(19):422–3, 13 May 78

On the metabolic characteristics of Shigella flexneri X Escherichia coli, devoid of ability for intracellular multiplication in epithelial cells. III. Oxygen uptake and dehydrogenase activity. Radoutcheva T, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A] 239(3):352–60, Nov 77

[Composition and technological qualities of the milk from the F1 hybrid between Bulgarian Brown and Danish Black Pied cattle] Grigorov Kh, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(8):20–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The contribution of biometric technics and statistics to the understanding of species with respect to two species of gryllides and their hybrids. (Part 3). Study of the hereditary transmission of biologic characteristics and quantitative morphology in interspecific hybrids] Cousin G.
Bull Biol Fr Belg 111(4):317–429, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Autoradiography after tritiated thymidine labeling of the abortive gametogenesis in hybrid male ducks from the cross male Pekin X female Barbary] Marchand CR, et al.
C R Soc Biol (Paris) 171(4):931–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of hybridization on the embryonic germ cell population and the young femaies produced by the crossing of a male Peking duck with a female Barbary duck (Anas platyrhynchos x Cairina moschata)] Deray A.
J Embryol Exp Morphol 43:1–16, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Structure of shigella antigens. Heterogeneity of specific polysaccharides of 2 Shigella flexneri strains and 2 Sh. flexneri/Escherichia coli hybrids] Seltmann G, et al.
Z Alig Mikrobiol 17(5):381–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Case of triple hybridism in Callithrix (Callitrichidae. Primates] Coimbra–Filho AF. **Rev Bras Biol** 38(1):61–71, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Production of hybrid wild and domestic swine with 2 chromosomal translocations] Tikhonov VN, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 239(3):713–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Hybrid of phages lambda and phi80 with recombination in the structural gene region] Volkov VV, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 236(6):1482–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Site–specific recombination between phages lambda and phi 81 and integration of hybrid phages lambda–phi 81] Balandina La, et al. **Genetika** 13(8):1441–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[T–lymphocytes sensitization of female mice by paternal antigens of an allogenic fetus] Fediuk EA. **Tsitol Genet** 12(1):40–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Heterosis, macromolecular composition and several physico–chemical properties of the nucleolar–chromatic complex] Shereshevskaia TsM, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(3):217–21, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of glycolysis enzymes and content of carbohydrate, nitrogen, and lipid compounds in muscles of purebred and hybrid young cattle] Bereza IG, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):42–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Contibution of the X chromosme to the increased resistance of inbred Drosophila melanogaster hybrids to physical effects] Khasan AM, et al. **Genetika** 14(1):87–92, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYCANTHONE see under **THIOXANTHENES**

HYDANTOINS

Separation of phenylthiohydantoin–amino acids by high–pressure liquid chromatography for sequence determination of radiolabeled proteins. Devillers–Thiery A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):66–70, 15 Jun 78

The 100–MHz proton NMR spectra of phenylthiohydantoin derivatives of amino acids. Izumi K. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):306–10, Mar 78

Rapid thin layer chromatographic separation of para–phenylazophenyl thiohydantoins of amino acids. Datta S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):1074–8, 10 Oct 77

The use of methanol in high–performance liquid chromatography of phenylthiohydantoin–amino acids. Zeeuws R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):68–72, 1 Jan 78

Solid dispersions of nitrofurantoin, ethotoin, and coumarin with polyethylene glycol 6000 and their coprecipitates with providone 25,000. Geneidi AS, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):114–6, Jan 78

[Nitration of methylphenobarbitone and 5–ethyl–5–phenylhydantoin (author's transl)] Stájer G, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(5):421–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drug interactions. IV. Binding of some salicylates and hydantoin derivatives to bovine serum albumin by fluorescent probe technique (author's transl)] Ozeki S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):320–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Dantrolene sodium in spasticity. Long–term administration in children. Molnar GE, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(8):1233–7, Jul 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

NIH research findings: Women given dilantin during pregnancy may have children who develop neuroblastoma. **JAMA** 239(18):1849, 5 May 78

Fetal hydantoin syndrome [letter] Hanson JW, et al. **Lancet** 1(7961):692, 27 Mar 76

Cleft lip and palate with the anticonvulsant ethotoin [letter] Zablen M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1404, 22 Dec 77

Cleft lip and palate with the anticonvulsant ethantoin [letter] Zablen M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):285, 2 Feb 78

The fetal hydantoin syndrome. A case report. Hayden M. **S Afr Med J** 53(4):145–6, 28 Jan 78

Ultrastructural studies on hydantoin induced lymphomas in mice. Bedoya V, et al. **Z Krebsforsch** 91(2):195–204, 31 May 78

[Pseudo–lymphomas and lymphomas induced by hydantoins] Reiffers J. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 20(1):131–7, 14 Apr 78 (52 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The fetal hydantoin syndrome (author's transl)] Elefant E. **Klin Paediatr** 190(3):307–12, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of osteomalacia secondary to prolonged treatment with anticonvulsant drugs] Santucci A, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(6):573–90, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Automated conversion of anilinothiazolinones into PTH–derivatives. Bridgen J. **Methods Enzymol** 47:385–91, 1977

ANALYSIS

Identification of 2–thiohydantoins by gas chromatography and reconversion to the free amino acids. Dwulet FE, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):385–95, Oct 77

Sensitive identification of the phenylthiohydantoin of arginine. Reed RG, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):324–7, Jan 78

[New reaction for the identification of mesantoin (author's transl)] Stájer G, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(11):865–72, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between parameters of adsorption chromatography and chemical structure. 1. Barbituric acids and hydantoins] Saršúnová M, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):476–8, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[A new photometric method for determination of mephenytoin] Stájer G, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(2–3):126–7, Feb–Mar 78 **(Ger)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Some antagonists of dantrolene sodium on the isolated diaphragm muscle of the rat. Bowman WC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(10):616–25, Oct 77

BLOOD

Rapid quantitative method for the simultaneous determination of carbamazepine, carbamazepine–10,11–epoxide, diphenylhydantion, mephenytoin, phenobarbital and primidone in serum by thin–layer chromatography. Wad N, et al. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):167–8, 1 Jul 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Antischistosomal effects of 5–(2,4,5–trichlorophenyl)hydantoin and related compounds. Werbel LM, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1569–72, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Dihydropyrimidinase. Stereochemistry of the metabolism of some 5–alkylhydantoins. Dudley KH, et al.
Drug Metab Dispos 6(2):133–9, Mar–Apr 78

Aggregation of dantrolene to human serum albumin [letter] Capomacchia AC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):1042–3, Jul 78

Stereoselective metabolism, pharmacokinetics and biliary elimination of phenylethylhydantoin (Nirvanol) in the dog. Küpfer A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):493–9, Dec 77

Muscle relaxant properties of the identified metabolites of dantrolene. Ellis KO, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 301(3):237–40, Jan–Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of dantrolene sodium on muscle contraction. Miglietta O. **Am J Phys Med** 56(6):293–9, Dec 77

Reversible effect of dantrolene sodium on twitch tension of rat skeletal muscle. Kotsias BA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):234–6, Apr 78

The effects of glycerol detubulation, of manganese ions, of dantrolene and of nitrate ions on the responses of isolated chronically denervated soleus muscles of the mouse to acetylcholine. Hall MT, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):107–13, Jan 78

Dantrolene blocks intracellular calcium release in smooth muscle: competitive antagonism of thromboxane A2. Ally AI, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):520–3, Jun 78

Dantrolene sodium: effects on smooth muscle. Graves S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(1):29–35, 1 Jan 78

Effects of dantrolene sodium on isolated skeletal, smooth and cardiac muscle of the guinea-pig. Bowman WC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(10):628–30, Oct 77

Hydantoin drugs inhibit polymerization of pure microtubular protein. MacKinney AA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):189–94, Jan 78

Morphologic effect of hydantoin drugs on mitosis and microtubules of cultured human lymphocytes. MacKinney AA Jr, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):195–202, Jan 78

Effect of dantrolene sodium on the spastic external urethral sphincter recorded by sphincterometry. Pedersen E, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):403–5, Mar 78

Effect of dantrolene sodium on the inactivation of excitation–contraction coupling in frog skeletal muscle. Takauji M, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(6):743–54, 1977

Inhibitory action of dantrolene sodium on the activation of excitation–contraction coupling in frog skeletal muscle. Takauji M, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(6):731–41, 1977

Membrane systems of avian hepatocytes during chronic exposure to dantrolene sodium: a morphometric, ultrastructural and histochemical study. Silverman H, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(3):507–20, 1977

The effects of dantrolene sodium on excretory function in the isolated perfused rat liver. Abernathy CO, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(3):441–52, Jun 78

Effect of baclofen and dantrolene on bladder stimulator-induced detrusor–sphincter dyssynergia in dogs. Teague CT, et al. **Urology** 11(5):531–5, May 78

[Development of new antiepileptics. II. Anticonvulsant effect of hydantoin derivatives] Waser PG, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2125–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of dantrolene sodium on some types of visceral muscles (author's transl)] Sunano S, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(6):665–74, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of hydantoins on urinary excretion of 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid] Kawiak W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):545–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Dantrolene sodium: an effective therapeutic agent for the treatment of spasticity in children. García-Castro JM. **Bol Asoc Med PR** 69(8):263–5, Aug 77

[Clinical study of sodium dantroline (Dantrium) in multiple sclerosis (author's transl)] Gonsette RE, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 78(3):141–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of dantrolene sodium on pyramidal hypertonia. Clinico–electrophysiological study] Caruso G, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(6):872–83, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

HYDATID CYST see **ECHINOCOCCOSIS**

HYDATID CYST, HEPATIC see **ECHINOCOCCOSIS, HEPATIC**

HYDATID CYST, PULMONARY see **ECHINOCOCCOSIS, PULMONARY**

HYDATIDIFORM MOLE

Cervical adeno–carcinoma and partial hydatidiform mole. Mazor B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):273–6, 1978

The syndromes of hydatidiform mole. I. Cytogenetic and morphologic correlations. Szulman AE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):665–71, 15 Jul 78

[Induction of labor in missed abortion, fetal death and vesicular mole, using PGF2 alpha by extra-amniotic intracavitary administration] Paladini A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(12):931–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Testosterone in the molar vesicle fluid and theca-lutein cyst fluid. Chew PC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):218–20, Mar 78

Purification and characterization of choriogonadotropin from hydatidiform mole. Choy YM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):7–15, 3 Apr 78

Absence of alpha-fetoprotein in the fluid of a hydatidiform mole. Beyth Y, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(3):396–7, Mar 78

BLOOD

Maternal plasma testosterone levels in molar pregnancy. Chew PC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(7):528–30, Jul 77

Extra-fetal origin of alphafetoprotein [letter] Grudzinskas JG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1088, 19 Nov 77

[Hormonal surveillance of placental tumors] Gayral MN, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(3):319–24, Apr–May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hydatidiform mole arising twice during bromocriptine therapy [letter] Ghosh JS. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):239–40, Mar 78

Hydatidiform mole arising twice during bromocriptine therapy. Case report. Ogborn AD. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):717–8, Sep 77

COMPLICATIONS

Hydatidiform mole: a case with coexistent fetus. Masterson BJ, et al. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(1):11–3, Jan 78

[Acute abdomen in hydatidiform mole following torsion of a lutein cyst] Matei V, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(3):183–5, 1978 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

The macrophage electrophoretic mobility (MEM) test for the diagnosis of hydatidiform mole and choriocarcinoma. Preliminary report. Klausch B, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(4):209–13, 1977

The ultrasound diagnosis of hydatidiform mole. Baird AM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):637–45, Nov 77

Pulmonary embolization of trophoblastic tissue in molar pregnancy. Kohorn EI, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):16s–20s, Jan 78

DRUG THERAPY

Extra-amniotic prostaglandin E2 and intravenous oxytocin in termination of mid-trimester pregnancy and the management of missed abortion and hydatiform mole. Arshat H. **Med J Malaysia** 31(3):220–5, Mar 77

[Induction of internal abortion, of hydatidiform mole in the 2d and 3d trimesters of pregnancy, with a dead fetus, using transcervical intra-amniotic injection of PGF2 alpha] Rizzuto E, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(10):775–800, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Studies of beta-glucuronidase in first-trimester placenta, term placenta and hydatidiform mole. Leung KC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):115–8, 1 Mar 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Androgenesis as a cause of hydatidiform mole. Wake N, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):51–7, Jan 78

Chromosome constitution of gestational trophoblastic disease [letter] Jacobs PA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):49, 1 Jul 78

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiological aspects of hydatidiform mole in the Republic of Paraguay (South America). Rolón PA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(11):862–4, Nov 77

More hydatidiform moles? [letter] Barr SJ. **Br Med J** 2(6088):707–8, 10 Sep 77

Clinical observations of hydatidiform moles in a malaysian hospital. Ong HC, et al. **Singapore Med J** 19(1):33–6, Mar 78

[Statistical evaluation of some epidemiological data concerning hydatidiform mole] Di Fabio C, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(3):187–93, May–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Primary ovarian hydatidiform mole. Adli AG. **Int Surg** 63(2):103, Feb 78

[Case of hydatid mole with partially nonresorbed fetal tissues and chorionic membrane] Skalba P, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(9):797–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Thyroid function during pregnancy with special reference to hydatidiform mole and hyperemesis. Bruun T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):383–9, Jun 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological case of the month: Hydatidiform mole. Goodman L, et al. **Md State Med J** 27(4):31–3, Apr 78

SECRETION

[The course of hydatidiform moles, followed by the radio-immunological estimation of choriogonadotrophin (author's transl)] Roger M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2967–71, 8 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Growth hormone, prolactin and chorionic somatomammotropin in normal, molar pregnancy and puerperium (author's transl)] Kawaguchi K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(12):1397–423, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

[Surgical treatment of trophoblastic diseases] Truc JB, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(3):383–90, Apr–May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

[Treatment of vesicular mole and pregnancy chorioepithelioma] Buzzoni P, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):814–7, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

URINE

Criteria of complete remission from trophoblastic neoplasia with the use of human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) excretion pattern as a parameter. Tomoda Y, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1016–25, Sep 77

Steroid profiles in hydatidiform mole associated with theca-lutein cysts. Vanluchene E, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(4):294–7, Aug 77

[Vesicular mole with slight elimination of HCG in a clinical series from 1964 to the present] Cappelli N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):802, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

HYDATIDOSIS see **ECHINOCOCCOSIS**

HYDATIDOSIS, HEPATIC see **ECHINOCOCCOSIS, HEPATIC**

HYDATIDOSIS, PULMONARY see **ECHINOCOCCOSIS, PULMONARY**

HYDERGINE see **DIHYDROERGOTOXINE**

HYDRA

CYTOLOGY

Ultrastructural and cytochemical aspects of spermiogenesis in Hydra hymanae, with reference to factors involved in sperm head shaping. West DL. **Dev Biol** 65(1):139–54, Jul 78

Orientation and behavior of epithelial cell muscle processes during Hydra budding. Otto JJ. **J Exp Zool** 202(3):307–22, Dec 77

A second sensory--motor--interneuron with neurosecretory granules in Hydra. Westfall JA, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(3):365–79, Jun 78

Regulation of a multipotent stem cell, the interstitial cell of hydra. Bode HR, et al. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 33(2):189–206, 1978

DRUG EFFECTS

Mirex incorporation in the environment: toxicity in Hydra. Lue KY, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):412–6, Apr 78

Regeneration of proximal and distal part of hydra body cut in the middle of gastral cavity and treated with dactinomycine. Znidarić D, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(2):369–77, 1977

EMBRYOLOGY

[Movement of the embryonic layers of a growing hydra bud] Ignat'eva EL, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(2):191–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Genetic analysis of developmental mechanisms in Hydra. IV. Characterization of a nematocyst-deficient strain. Fujisawa T, et al. **J Cell Sci** 30:175–85, Apr 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development of Hydra lacking nerve and interstitial cells. Marcum BA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 29:17–33, Feb 78

Tissue economics of hydra: regulation of cell cycle, animal size and development by controlled feeding rates. Otto JJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 28:117–32, Dec 77

Genetic analysis of developmental mechanisms in Hydra. II. Isolation and characterization of an interstitial cell-deficient strain. Sugiyama T, et al. **J Cell Sci** 29:35–52, Feb 78

Action of a morphogenetic substance from hydra. Schaller HC. **Symp Soc Dev Biol** (35):231–41, 1978

[Distribution of the intensity of free radical reactions at different stages of bud growth and in adult hydra] Ostroumova TV, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(3):300–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Isolation of a substance activating foot formation in hydra. Grimmelikhuijzen CJ, et al. **Cell Differ** 6(5–6):297–305, Dec 77

Cholinergic mechanisms in hydra. Eržen I, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 59(1):39–43, 1978

Biological features and physical concepts of pattern formation exemplified by hydra. Gierer A. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 11:17–59, 1977 (89 ref.)

Regeneration in Hydra viridis with multiple-gastric region grafts: reversal of the middle piece. Shostak S. **J Morphol** 154(1):1–17, Oct 77

[Oogenesis in Hydra. III. The growth and fusion of the oocytes] Alzenshtadt TB. **Ontogenez** 9(2):115–23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Stereo SEM of sensory cell papillae on tentacles of Hydra. pp. 671–6. Westfall JA, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

An ultrastructural observation of Pelmatohydra robusta at sexual and asexual stages, with a special reference to 'germinal plasm' Noda K, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(3):284–94, Dec 77

HYDRALAZINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hemodynamic advantage of combined administration of hydralazine orally and nitrates nonparenterally in the vasodilator therapy of chronic heart failure. Massie B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):794–801, Nov 77

Combined oral hydralazine–nitrate therapy in left ventricular failure. Hemodynamic equivalency to sodium nitroprusside. Pierpont GL, et al. **Chest** 73(1):8–13, Jan 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hydralazine–induced tachycardia and sodium retention in heart failure. Hemodynamic and symptomatic correction by prazosin therapy. Laslett LJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):819–20, May 78

False–positive FTA–ABS in hydralazine–induced lupus [letter] Anderson B, et al. **JAMA** 239(14):1392–3, 3 Apr 78

Sinus tachycardis in a hypertensive patient: drug withdrawal phenomenon? [letter] Penhall RK, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(21):718–9, 19 Nov 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The cardiac response to a small i.v. dose of dihydralazine, a safe drug for diagnostic tests? Falch DK, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):433–5, 1978

Comparative evaluation of the in vitro effects of hydralazine and hydralazine acetonide on arterial smooth muscle. Barron K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):345–9, Nov 77

Interference in assays for hydralazine in humans by a major plasma metabolite, hyd.alazine pyruvic acid hydrazone. Reece PA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1150–3, Aug 78

Interaction of hydralazine and hydrazone derivatives with contractile mechanisms in rabbit aortic smooth muscle. McLean AJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):418–25, May 78

Toxicological studies of 1–[2–(1,3–dimethyl–2–butenylidene)–hydrazino]–phthalazi a new antihypertensive drug, in mice and rats. Onodera T, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(3):431–9, Jun 78

[Continuous flow perfusion of dihydralazine during pregnancy toxemia. Favorable outcome] Bernard–Muller S, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1257–62, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[An example of an acceptable combination in the treatment of arterial hypertension] Menard J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(4):201–6, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Ergometric studies for supplementary evaluation of antihypertensive therapy] Franz IW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:325–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic parameters and plasma–renin activity following intravenous dihydralazine administration—a contribution to the regulation of renin] Börner H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(2):44–8, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dihydralazin versus prazosin. The hemodynamic effect of the modul substances (author's transl)] Komarek J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(12):706–11, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long–term treatment of arterial hypertension with propranolol. Combination with diuretics and dihydrazinophthalazine] Pessina AC, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(7):437–43, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Simultaneous administration of dihydralazine, propranolol and a diuretic in the treatment of severe hypertension] Chodakowska J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(6):541–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Interference in assays for hydralazine in humans by a major plasma metabolite, hydralazine pyruvic acid hydrazone. Reece PA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1150–3, Aug 78

METABOLISM

Metabolism of hydralazine in man. Wagner J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2388–95, 1977

Identification of hydrallazine and hydrallazine hydrazone metabolites in human body fluids and quantitative in vitro comparisons of their smooth muscle relaxant activity. Haegele KD, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(6):489–94, Jun 78

Clinical pharmacokinetics of hydrallazine. Talseth T. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 2(5):317–29, Sep–Oct 77

Metabolism of hydralazine. Israili ZH, et al. **Drug Metab Rev** 6(2):283–305, 1977 (150 ref.)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Outflow resistance as a regulator of left ventricular performance. Franciosa JA. **Angiology** 29(5):393–401, May 78

Comparative evaluation of the in vitro effects of hydralazine and hydralazine acetonide on arterial smooth muscle. Barron K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):345–9, Nov 77

Mechanism of action of hydralazine and ISF 2123 on arterial smooth muscle [proceedings] Worcel M. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):375P, Mar 78

Hemodynamic effects of nitroprusside and hydralazine in experimental cardiac tamponade. Fowler NO, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):563–7, Mar 78

Effects of hydralazine on canine muscarinic ganglion stimulation. Gomer SK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(2):143–50, 15 Mar 78

Interaction of hydralazine and hydrazone derivatives with contractile mechanisms in rabbit aortic smooth muscle. McLean AJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):418–25, May 78

The effect of hydralazine and other drugs on the kinetics of procainamide acetylation by rat liver and kidney N–acetyltransferase. Schneck DW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):212–8, Jan 78

Prevention of skin flap necrosis by a course of treatment with vasodilator drugs. Finseth F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):738–43, May 78

Interaction of hydralazine with barbiturates. Czyżewska–Szafran H, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(4):347–57, Jul–Aug 77

[Effect of combinations of apressin, obsidan, diprazin, adenosine, NAD and nicotinamide on the resistance of rats to hypoxia and on carbohydrate metabolic indices] Abakumov GZ. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):620–3, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of apressin on the mechanism regulating vascular tone] Kovalev GV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):313–7, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of propranolol and hydralazine on the blood pressure and renal function in the uremic patient] Treviño Becerra A, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(11–12):462–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Combined clonidine and hydralazine therapy in severe and refractory hypertension. Velasco M, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(5):342–5, 1977

Controlled clinical study on antihypertensive treatment with a diuretic and methyldopa compared with a beta–blocking agent and hydralazine. Hansen M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):385–8, 1977

Changes in plasma volume and extracellular fluid volume and after addition of hydralazine to propranolol treatment in patients with hypertension. Ibsen H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):419–23, 1978

Combination therapy of essential hypertension with pindolol (Visken) and hydralazine. Persson I. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:1114–8, 1976

The comeback of hydralazine [editorial] Koch–Weser J. **Am Heart J** 95(1):1–3, Jan 78

Electrophysiologic effects of hydralazine on sinoatrial function in patients with sick sinus node syndrome. Engel TR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):763–9, Apr 78

Effect of timolol plus hydrochlorothiazide plus hydralazine on essential hypertension. Aronow WS, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):1017–21, May 78

Beneficial effects of hydralazine in severe mitral regurgitation. Greenberg BH, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):273–9, Aug 78

Plasma renin concentration in essential hypertension during beta–adrenergic blockade and vasodilator therapy. Pedersen EB, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(2):93–6, 14 Oct 77

Treatment of hypertension successively with a diuretic, clonidine or a beta–blocking agent and hydralazine. Pitkäjärvi T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(3):161–5, 14 Nov 77

Effect of clonidine on sympathetic nervous activity in hydralazine–treated hypertensive patients. Velasco M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(5):317–20, 30 Jul 78

Treatment with propranolol and hydralazine throughout pregnancy in a hypertensive patient. A case report. Bott–Kanner G, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):466–8, Apr 78

Labetalol compared with prindolol plus hydraliazine in the treatment of hypertension: a double–blind cross–over study. Barnett AJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(2):105–9, 28 Jan 78

Hydrallazine and prazosin [letter] Zacest R, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(8):443–4, 22 Apr 78

Comparison of nitroprusside and hydralazine in hypertensive pregnant ewes. Ring G, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):598–602, Nov 77

Combination hypotensive therapy with atenolol, bendrofluazide and hydrallazine. Wilcox RG. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:128–33, 1977

Renal plasma flow and cardiac output during hydralazine and propranolol treatment in essential hypertension. Falch DK, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(2):143–6, Apr 78

[Initial treatment of essential hypertension. Combination of a thiazide with methyldopa, and a beta–blocking agent with hydralazine] Lindholm J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(19):1088–91, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Long–term treatment of essential hypertension with hydralazine and alprenolol] Pape JF, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(11):552–5, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

HYDRALLAZIN see **HYDRALAZINE**

HYDRAMNIOS

Hydrops fetalis, hydramnios and hepatic vascular malformation associated with cutaneous hemangioma and chorioangioma. Shturman–Ellstein R, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):239–43, Mar 78

The amniotic fluid. II. Polyhydramnios and oligohydramnios. Wallenburg HC, et al. **J Perinat Med** 5(6):233–43, 1977 (36 ref.)

[Chronic polyhydramnios] Gálvez J. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(1):52–7, 1977 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Congenital chylothorax: two cases associated with maternal polyhydramnios. Koffler H, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):638, Jun 78

Primary pulmonary hypoplasia: report of a case with polyhydramnios. Mendelsohn G, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1220–3, Nov 77

Hydramnios—a contraindication to epidural analgesia in labour [letter] Musemeyer RP. **Anaesthesia** 32(9):913–4, Oct 77

Hydramnios with familial micrognathia. Berant M, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):157–8, Jan 78

Oligohydramnios and fatal pulmonary hypoplasia without amnion nodosum. Brown DR, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(5):293–6, May 78

Congenital mesoblastic nephroma and polyhydramnios. Blank E, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1504–5, 29 Sep 78

Rhabdomyoma of the heart: case report of a rare cardiac tumor associated with polyhydramnios. De La Pena CA. **W Va Med J** 74(6):134–7, Jun 78

DIAGNOSIS

Decreased fetal movements and polyhydramnios. Sadovsky E, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(2):177–8, 1978

The antenatal diagnosis of hyperplacentosis, hydramnios and fetal ascites. Morrison J, et al. **JCU** 5(5):338–40, Oct 77

DRUG THERAPY

[Treatment of acute and chronic hydramnios] Miroshnichenko VP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):46–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

ETIOLOGY

Chorioangioma with hydramnios and intrauterine fetal death (letter) Sen DK. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):540, 1977

OCCURRENCE

Polyhydramnion. A clinical study. Kirkinen P, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 67(3):117–22, 1978

RADIOGRAPHY

[Pyloric atresia. Report of two cases (author's transl)] Queizán A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(10):751–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Hydrops amnii in sheep associated with hydranencephaly and arthrogryposis with wesselsbron disease and rift valley fever viruses as aetiological agents. Coetzer JA, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(2):119–26, Jun 77

HYDRANENCEPHALY see under **ANENCEPHALUS**

HYDRANGIN see **UMBELLIFERONES**

HYDRARTHROSIS

THERAPY

[Auriculotherapy and pneumarthrocentesis in the treatment of hydrarthrosis of the knee] Privitera P. **Minerva Med** 68(56):3804–5, 17 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

HYDRASES see **HYDRO–LYASES**

HYDRATED ALUMINA see **ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE**

HYDRAZINES

Transient intermediate species in the oxidation of hydrazine. Sutherland JW. **Basic Life Sci** 9:437–8, 1977

The degradation of DNA by hydrazine: identification of 3–ureidopyrazole as a product of the hydrazinolysis of deoxycytidylic acid residues. Cashmore AR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2485–91, Jul 78

[Reaction of hydrazines with benzoylacrylic acid] Moreau RC, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 36(1–2):67–75, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Condensation of pyrazinehydrazide and its 4–N–oxide with phenylglyoxalic acids] Foks H, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(6):679–80, 1977 **(Pol)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A double–blind comparison of levodopa, Madopa, and Sinemet in Parkinson disease. Diamond SG, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(3):267–72, Mar 78

[Value of simultaneous administration of propranolol, binazine and furosemide in the treatment of hypertension] Markiewicz M. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1501–4, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hypertensive crisis in a patient given sinemet, metoclopramide, and amitriptyline. Rampton DS.

Br Med J 2(6087):607–8, 3 Sep 77
A comparison of the liver toxicity of isoniazid, cyanazide, and their acetyl-derivatives. pp. 89–98. Erill S, et al. **In: Bundgaard H, et al., ed. Drug design and adverse reactions. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1977. W3 AL36 1976d.**
[Carcinogenic properties of hydrazines] Baló J. **Orv Hetil** 118(50):3011–3, 11 Dec 77 **(Hun)**
[Teratogenicity of zinc–metallibur] Bashkeev ED, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):871–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Quantitative determination of hydrazines derived from isoniazid in man. Iguchi S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(10):2796–2800, Oct 77
[Colorimetric determination of binazine in pharmaceutical preparations] Cieszyński T. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):57–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Preparation of protected peptide hydrazides from the acids and hydrazine by dicyclohexylcarbodiimide–hydroxybenzotriazole coupling. Wang SS, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(4):297–300, Apr 78
Indolizine derivatives with biological activity II: N'-Substituted hydrazides of 2-methyl-3-indolizinecarboxylic acid. Claudi F, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1355–7, Sep 77
[The reaction of bromopyruvic acid ethyl ester with thiosemicarbazides and the synthesis of derivatives of 4–carbethoxy– and 4–carboxythiazolyl–(2)–hydrazines] Johne H, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):259–63, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Synthesis of hydrazine derivatives of 2–arylphthalazin–1–ones] Bałoniak S, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):161–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Synthesis of potential hydrazinoamine tuberculostatics. XIV. Reactions of 2–aminoethylhydrazine with ketones] Ropenga J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):391–6, 1977 **(Pol)**
[Synthesis and properties of beta'–N–substituted hydrazides of oxalic acid beta–R–sulfonylhydrazides] Chernykh VP. **Farm Zh** 32(4):67–70, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Schistosoma mansoni tegumental appendages: scanning microscopy following thiocarbohydrazide–osmium preparation. Senft AW, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1169–77, Nov 77
Effects of CNS dopamine augmentation on stimulated prolactin secretion. Woolf PD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):857–60, Oct 77
Lipid peroxidation and the concept of antioxygenic potential: critical examination of the 2,2–diphenyl–1–picrylhydrazyl method. Pesh–Imam M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):455–61, Dec 77
[Endogenous 3–O–methyldopa in man: normal level and effect of an inhibitor of aromatic amino–acid decarboxylase (Benserazid) (author's transl)] Geissbühler F, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(6):355–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetic and metabolic studies of the decarboxylase inhibitor benserazide in animals and man. Schwartz DE, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):302–7, 1978
Influence of side–chain substitution on the metabolic fate of benzylhydrazines [proceedings] Bolton GC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1358–61, 1977
Monoacetylhydrazine as a metabolite of isoniazid in man. Timbrell JA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 1):602–8, Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Activation of tryptophan pyrrolase by benzylhydrazine. Satoh T. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):283–6, 1975
Effect of p–chloramphetamine on the inactivation of monoamine oxidase in rat brain by 3–amino–2–oxazolidinone, 2–hydroxyethylhydrazine and pheylisopropylhydrazine. Fuller RW, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(1):134–40, Mar 78
Action of phenytoin, ethosuximide and of the carbidopa–L–dopa association in semi–chronic cobalt–induced epilepsy in the rat Scuvee–Moreau J, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(1):92–9, Nov 77
Paradoxial response to dopaminergic agents in parkinsonism. Wiener WJ, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(7):453–5, Jul 78
Inhibition of kynurenine hydrolase by benserazide, carbidopa and other aromatic hydrazine derivatives: evidence for sub–clinical iatrogenic niacin deficiency [proceedings] Bender DA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):120–2, 1978
The effect of low dose carbidopa/levodopa on prolactin and growth hormone concentrations in patients with breast cancer and in benign breast tumours. Jones MK, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(5):425–30, May 78
Benserazide effects on tryptophan metabolism in mice [proceedings] Bender DA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):454P, Mar 78
Levodopa pharmacokinetics. Alterations after benserazide, a decarboxylase inhibitor. Doller HJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(2):164–8, Mar–Apr 78
The influence of hydrazine, phenelzine and nialamide on gluconeogenesis and cell respiration in the perfused guinea–pig liver. Haeckel R, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):393–400, Oct 77
Influence of the decarboxylase inhibitor benserazide on the antihypertensive effect and metabolism of alpha–methyldopa in patients with essential hypertension. Planz G, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(4):241–5, 2 Dec 77
The effect of nacom (L–dopa and L–carbidopa) on growth hormone secretion in 75 patients with short stature. Schönberger W, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(1):15–9, 30 Dec 77
Enhanced hepatic chemiluminescence following carbon tetrachloride or hydrazine administration. Di Luzio NR, et al. **Life Sci** 21(10):1457–64, 15 Nov 77
Effect of pyridoxine on the depletion of tissue pyridoxal phosphate by carbidopa. Airoldi L, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):771–9, Jul 78
Loss of hydrazine–induced mutability in wild–type and excision–repair–defective yeast during post–treatment inhibition ofcell division. Lemontt JF. **Mutat Res** 50(1):57–66, Apr 78
Effect of the dopa decarboxylase inhibitor MK–486 on L–dopa–induced inhibition of prolactin secretion: evidence for CNS participation in the L–dopa effects. Szabo M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(1):24–34, 1977
Replacement of wybutine by hydrazines and its effect on the active conformation of yeast tRNAPhe. Schleich HG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(5):1701–13, May 78
Tolerance to the increased locomotor activity produced by L–5–hydroxytryptophan following peripheral decarboxylase inhibition in mice. Magyar RL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(3):343–50, 11 Apr 78
Modulation of hepatic aldehyde dehydrogenase by carbidopa. Messiha FS. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(3):601–4, Jun 78
Effects of short–term administration of maleic hydrazide or hydrazine on rat hepatic microsomal enzymes. Akin FJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(2):287–92, Feb 78
[The influence of guanazodine and todralazine on blood pressure regulation during dynamic and static exercise in essential hypertension (author's transl)] Reiterer W, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2163–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Synthesis and antibacterial activity in vitro of the potassium salts of aroyl–hydrazino–carbodithioic acids and of some 2–mercapto–5–aryl–1,3,4–oxadiazoles] Mazzone G, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1–2):89–94, Jan–Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[An introductory evaluation of the cytostatic activity of some hydrazines and their derivatives (author's transl)] Grzycka K. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:135–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of phentanyl, droperidol and seduxen on the sensitivity of the rat's uterus to oxytocin and vetrazin and its reaction to these preparations] Gersamiia TV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):56–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Non–steroid Suisychron–Premix—its impact on reproduction of gilts in relation to the phase of the sexual cycle] Kosarev VE. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):913–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Long–term treatment of Parkinson's disease with L–Dopa and Dopa–decarboxylase inhibitor: therapeutic results and side effects. Battistin L, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(2):186–92, Feb 78
Post–hypoxic intention myoclonus treated with 5–hydroxy–tryptophan and an extracerebral decarboxylase inhibitor. Magnussen I, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(4):289–94, Apr 78
Afterload reduction therapy in acute and chronic ischemic heart disease. Mason DT. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):770–7, Nov–Dec 77
Clinical, biochemical, and physiological features distinguishing myoclonus responsive to 5–hydroxytryptophan, tryptophan with a monoamine oxidase inhibitor, and clonazepam. Chadwick D, et al. **Brain** 100(3):455–87, Sep 77
A controlled study of tryptophan–benserazide in schizophrenia. Chouinard G, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 2(1):21–31, 1978
Long–term clinical experience with levodopa and anticholinergics: therapeutic considerations. pp. 111–6. van der Drift JH. **In: Lakke JP, et al., ed. Parkinson's disease. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.429 1977.**
Bromocriptine alone or associated with L–dopa plus benserazide in Parkinson's disease. Caraceni TA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(12):1142–6, Dec 77
Comparison of levodopa with carbidopa or benserazide in parkinsonism. Greenacre JK, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):381–4, 21 Aug 76
[Improvement with the combination of L–dopa and benserazide of postural dysregulations of the cerebral circulation: preliminary study] Boismare F, et al. **Agressologie** 18(5):285–6, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Neurochemical aspects and pharmacological implications in essential tremor (preliminary note)] Piccoli F, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(4):473–80, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Results of the use of hydrazine sulfate in lymphogranulomatosis] Danova LA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):45–7, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of Parkinson's syndrome with a combination of levodopa and carbidopa] Lombardo L, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 8(2):123–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Occupational hazards of missile operations with special regard to the hydrazine propellants. Back KC, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):591–8, Apr 78 (41 ref.)
Formylhydrazine carcinogenesis in mice. Toth B. **Br J Cancer** 37(6):960–4, Jun 78
Toxicity of N–phenyl–alpha–naphthylamine and hydrazine to Xenopus laevis embryos and larvae. Greenhouse GA. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):503–11, Oct 77
The large bowel carcinogenic effects of hydrazines and related compounds occurring in nature and in the environment. Toth B. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2427–31, Nov 77
Effects of N–nitrosodiethanolamine and 1,1–diethanolhydrazine in Syrian golden hamsters. Hilfrich J, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(1):55–60, Jan 78
[Experimental data on the toxic action of hydrazine sulfate on the body and on a tumor] Filov VA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):203–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Application of paired–ion high–pressure liquid column chromatography to the analysis of L–3,4–dihydroxyphenylalanine metabolites. Mitchell J, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):295–301, 1 Mar 78

HYDRAZONES

Quinazolines and 1,4–benzodiazepines. 81. s–Triazolo[4,3–a][1,4]benzodiazepines by oxidative cyclization of hydrazones. Walser A, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1694–7, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

[The tautomerism: (4–phenyl–thiazolone–(2)–hydrazone in equilibrium 2–hydrazino–4–phenylthiazole. The derivatives of aldehyde (author's transl)] Biliński S, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:221–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Reactions of hydroxybenzofurans. VI. Syntheses of benzofuran chalcones, hydrazones and pyrazolines of potential biological activity. Hishmat OH, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2035–8, 1977
Relationship between structure and antineoplastic activity of arylsulfonylhydrazones of 2–formylprydine N–oxide. Agrawal KC, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(2):218–21, Feb 78
The use of aromatic carbonyl derivatives in pharmaceutical analysis. Part 1. Belal S, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):704–6, 1977
Studies in potential organo–fluorine antibacterial agents. Part 1: Synthesis and antibacterial activity of some fluorinated arylsulfonylthiosemicarbazides and Arylsulfonylhydrazones. Joshi KC, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(4):196–8, Apr 78
[Complex formation of antiviral isatin–3–isothiosemicarbazones and thiocarbonylhydrazones using transition–group metals] Heinisch L, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(10):582–6, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The influence of a new antitumor agent on hemopoietic colony forming cells. Gassel WD, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):765–7, 15 Jun 78
Cardenolide analogues. 7. Synthesis and biological activity of some new steroidal guanylhydrazones. Gelbart A, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(3):284–8, Mar 78
[On structure–activity relationships of N'methyl–N'–beta–chloroethyl–benzaldehyde hydrazones (author's transl)] Braun R, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2114–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Relationships between the structure and carcinostatic effect of p–benzoquinone hydrazone derivatives in experimental murine leukemia L 1210] Schulze W, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(2–3):111–3, Feb–Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Newer antimycotics. IV. Aryl–hydrazones of mesoxalic–acid–seminitril–hydrazid (author's transl)] Zsolnai T. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(3):380–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mesonitrophenylhydrazones of vicinal triketones with potential anthelmintic activity] Cappello B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):801–2, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**
[Nitrophenylhydrazones of keto esters, keto–amides and ketonitriles with potential anthelmintic activity] Cappello B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):799–800, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Effect of N'–methyl–N'–beta–chlorethylbenzaldehyde hydrazone on aerobic glycolysis in Ehrlich ascites cells]

Braun R, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):13–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Acute oral toxicity of ethylidene gyromitrin in rabbits, rats and chickens. Mäkinen SM, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(6):575–8, Dec 77

HYDRO-LYASES

Chorismate mutase/prephenate dehydratase from Escherichia coli K12. Binding studies with the allosteric effector phenylalanine. Gething MJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):165–74, May 78

Chorismate mutase/prephenate dehydratase from Escherichia coli K12. Effect of phenylalanine, NaCl and pH on the protein conformation. Gething MJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):159–64, May 78

Structural features of normal and complemented forms of the Neurospora isopropylmalate isomerase. Reichenbecher VE Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):802–10, Feb 78

ANALYSIS

The purification and properties of urocanase from Pseudomonas testosteroni. Hacking AJ, et al. **Biochem J** 171(1):41–50, 1 Apr 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

O-methylhydroxylamine as a reagent for NAD+ modification in urocanase. Phillips AT, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):215–21, Nov 77

Thioglycolate, competitive inhibitor of urocanase. Hug DH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1435–42, 28 Apr 78

Mechanism of action of adenosylcobalamin: hydrogen transfer in the inactivation of diol dehydratase by glycerol. Bachovchin WW, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2218–24, 30 May 78

[9-(Adenylyl)alkylcobalamins as inhibitors of adenosylcobalamin-dependent glycerol dehydratase from Aerobacter aerogenes] Iakusheva MI, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(11):2086–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

A eukaryotic gene is functionally expressed in E. coli. pp. 165–72. Struhl K, et al. **In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.**

Evidence for a complex of three beta-oxidation enzymes in Escherichia coli: induction and localization. O'Brien WJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):532–40, Nov 77

Regulation of isopropylmalate isomerase synthesis in Neurospora crassa. Reichenbecher VE Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):794–801, Feb 78

Coenzyme B12-dependent diol dehydratase: regulation of apoenzyme synthesis in Klebsiella pneumoniae (Aerobacter aerogenes) ATCC 8724. Toraya T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):726–9, Aug 78

BLOOD

Influence of smoking on aminolevulinic acid dehydratase activity, haematocrite and lead in blood in adult urban women. Salle HJ, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(2):111–5, 9 Nov 77

[Lactate, malate and sorbitol dehydrogenase and serum urocaninase activity in children with acute diffuse glomerulonephritis] Burlal VG. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):9–10, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

DEFICIENCY

Free amino acids in liver of patients with homocystinuria due to cystathionine synthase deficiency: effects of vitamin B6. Rassin DK, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):574–7, Oct 77

Cystathionine beta-synthase deficiency: differences in thermostability between normal and abnormal enzyme from cultured human cells. Fleisher LD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(4 Pt 1):293–6, Apr 78

GENETICS

The effect of gene position, gene dosage and a regulatory mutation on the temporal sequence of enzyme synthesis accompanying outgrowth of Bacillus subtilis spores. Yeh EC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(3):287–96, 17 Jan 78

Production of a functional eukaryotic enzyme in Escherichia coli: cloning and expression of the yeast structural gene for imidazole-glycerolphosphate dehydratase (his3). Struhl K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5255–9, Dec 77

Expression in Escherichia coli K-12 of the structural gene for catabolic dehydroquinase of Neurospora crassa. Vapnek D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3508–12, Aug 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of two forms of the associated 3-dehydroquinate hydro-lyase and shikimate:NADP+ oxidoreductase in Phaseolus mungo seedlings. Koshiba T. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):10–8, 12 Jan 78

Purification and properties of cystathionine beta-synthase from human liver. Evidence for identical subunits. Kraus J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6523–8, 25 Sep 78

Purification and characterization of 3-dehydroshikimate dehydratase, an enzyme in the inducible quinic acid catabolic pathway of Neurospora crassa. Strøman P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4593–8, 10 Jul 78

METABOLISM

Isolation and properties of naphthoate synthetase from Mycobacterium phlei. McGovern EP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):56–63, May 78

The role of enoyl-coa hydratase in the metabolism of isoleucine by Pseudomonas putida. Roberts CM, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):99–108, 27 Apr 78

Chorismate mutase-prephenate dehydratase from Escherichia coli: active sites of a bifunctional enzyme. Duggleby RG, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1548–54, 18 Apr 78

Kinetic studies on the reactions catalyzed by chorismate mutase-prephenate dehydrogenase from Aerobacter aerogenes. Heyde E, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1573–80, 18 Apr 78

Photoactivation of urocanase in Pseudomonas putida. Temperature-compensated in vitro model of an hourglass timer. Hug DH, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):3995–9, 6 Sep 77

Chorismate mutase/prephenate dehydratase from Escherichia coli K12. Modification with 5,5'-dithio-bis(2-nitrobenzoic acid). Gething MJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):103–10, 15 Aug 77

Chorismate mutase/prephenate dehydratase from Escherichia coli K12. Effects of chemical modification on the enzymic activities and allosteric inhibition. Gething MJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):111–7, 15 Aug 77

The formation of UDP-L-rhamnose from UDP-D-glucose by an enzyme preparation of red campion (Silene dioica (L) Clairv) leaves. Kamsteeg J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):281–4, 15 Jul 78

The enzymology of lysine biosynthesis in higher plants. The occurrence, characterization and some regulatory properties of dihydrodipicolinate synthase. Mazelis M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):236–40, 15 Dec 77

Acetyl-CoA-dependent elongation of fatty acids in Mycobacterium smegmatis. Shimakata T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):725–32, Sep 77

Stereochemistry of the dTDP-glucose oxidoreductase reaction. Snipes CE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8113–7, 25 Nov 77

Homocystinuria. Evidence for three distinct classes of cystathionine beta-synthase mutants in cultured fibroblasts. Fowler B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):645–53, Mar 78

HYDROA VACCINIFORME

CLASSIFICATION

[Hydroa vacciniforme as a clinical syndrome of the skin porphyrias and as an independent nosological form] Krivosheev BN. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):57–61, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Hydroa vacciniforme. Bickers DR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1193–6, Aug 78

HYDROCARBONS

Odor detection and respirator cartridge replacement. Reist PC, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):563–6, Oct 77

Psychotherapeutic options in the treatment of child and adolescent hydrocarbon inhalers. Stybel LJ. **Am J Psychother** 31(4):525–32, Oct 77

Monte Carlo studies of the hydrocarbon region of lipid bilayers. Scott HL Jr. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 469(3):264–71, 19 Sep 77

[Comparative studies on the contamination of foods by cancerogenic hydrocarbons in the Soviet Union and in the GDR (author's transl)] Fritz W, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(6):561–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution to the formation of cancerogenic hydrocarbons with the thermal treatment of foods. part 7: investigation on the contamination during smoking (author's transl)] Fritz W. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(8):685–93, 1977 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

On the specific molecular configuration of neurotoxic aliphatic hexacarbon compounds causing central--peripheral distal axonopathy. Spencer PS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(1):17–28, Apr 78

[Chemical-induced agranulocytosis. 2 cases of bone marrow damage after exposure to paint, lacquer and glue] Knutsen B Jr. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):888–90, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Respiratory tract symptoms in asphalt workers--another occupational bronchitis?] Nyqvist B. **Lakartidningen** 75(12):1173–5, 22 Mar 78 **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Collaborative testing of a gas chromatographic charcoal tube method for seven organic solvents. Larkin RL, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):543–53, Oct 77

Pseudomonas maltophilia: identification of the hydrocarbons, glycerides, and glycolipoproteins of cellular lipids. Tornabene TG, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):525–32, May 78

Evaluation of Appendix E--Reference Method for Determination of Hydrocarbons Corrected for Methane; Fed. Reg. 36, No. 84, p. 8198 (April 30, 1971). **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):189–90, Apr 75

Paraffin oil pneumonia. Analysis of saturated hydrocarbons in different human tissue. Heckers H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):91–102, 1 Jul 78

Gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric determination of volatile organic compounds in an urban atmosphere. Ioffe BV, et al. **J Chromatogr** 142:787–95, 11 Nov 77

Hydrocarbon and multibranched ester waxes from the uropygial gland secretion of grebes (Podicipediformes). Jacob J. **J Lipid Res** 19(2):148–53, Feb 78

[Constituents of Ononis spinosa L., Part II (author's transl)] Hesse C, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(10):792–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Content of carcinogenic hydrocarbons in smoked foods in the German Democratic Republic and the Hungarian People's Republic] Fritz W, et al. **Nahrung** 21(10):951–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Water/air, blood/air, oil/air, oil/water and oil/blood partition coefficients of some aromatic hydrocarbons (author's transl)] Sato A, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):132–3, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Soil pollution by aromatic hydrocarbons] Fridman SM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):78–81, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Oil tankers and pollution: a microbiological approach. Gutnick DL, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:379–96, 1977 (111 ref.)

Inhibition of light-induced pH increase and O2 evolution of marine microalgae by water-soluble components of crude and refined oils. Armstrong JE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):858–62, May 78

Utilization of non-sugar sources for vitamin B12 production. Kamikubo T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):971–3, May 78

Distribution of hydrocarbon-utilizing microorganisms and hydrocarbon biodegradation potentials in Alaskan continental shelf areas. Roubal G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):897–905, May 78

Growth of Prototheca isolates on n-hexadecane and mixed-hydrocarbon substrate. Walker JD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):694–7, Apr 78

The accumulation of low molecular weight aromatic hydrocarbons of crude oil by coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) and starry flounder (Platichthys stellatus). Roubal WT, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 7(2):237–44, 1978

In situ degradation of oil in a soil of the boreal region of the Northwest Territories. Westlake DW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):254–60, Mar 78

Stimulated petroleum biodegradation. Atlas RM. **CRC Crit Rev Microbiol** 5(4):371–86, Sep 77 (123 ref.)

Ecological aspects of microbial degradation of petroleum in the marine environment. Colwell RR. **CRC Crit Rev Microbiol** 5(4):423–45, Sep 77 (123 ref.)

Microbial metabolism of cyclic hydrocarbons and related compounds. Perry JJ. **CRC Crit Rev Microbiol** 5(4):387–412, Sep 77 (79 ref.)

Regioelectronic factors in metabolic hydroxylation of aliphatic carbon atoms. Testa B, et al. **J Theor Biol** 70(4):339–44, 20 Feb 78

Transposition of plasmid DNA segments specifying hydrocarbon degradation and their expression in various microorganisms. Chakrabarty AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3109–12, Jul 78

[Importance of various enzymes in the control of mutagenic and carcinogenic hydrocarbons] Oesch F. **Hautarzt** 28(11):563–73, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microbial degradation of organic sulfur compounds] Köhler M, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(1):67–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Relationship between partition coefficients and biologic actions of some aromatic hydrocarbons (author's transl)] Sato A, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(4):194–5, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Dynamics of breaking-down in plants of certain organic toxic substances entered during sewage irrigation] Polishchuk LR, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):20–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pattern of growth and metabolism of thermotolerant microorganisms on media containing carbohydrates and hydrocarbons] Kvasnikov EI, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(6):881–92, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The interaction of some bis-aryl compounds with sites of known structure of human and horse haemoglobin [proceedings] Goodford PJ. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):428P–429P, Mar 78

Effects of petroleum hydrocarbon solvents on alkaline phosphatase of rats. Kala A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(3):287–94, Mar 78

Molecular connectivity in quantitative structure--activity relationship study of anesthetic and toxic activity of aliphatic hydrocarbons, ethers, and ketones. Di Paolo T. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):566–8, Apr 78

POISONING

Using syrup of ipecac for ingestion of petroleum distillates. Ng RC. **Pediatr Ann** 6(11):708–10, Nov 77
[Accidental volatile hydrocarbon poisoning in childhood (results of a regional survey)] Hehunstre JP, et al. **Pediatrie** 33(1):23–39, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Gamma-induced conductance in liquid hydrocarbons (author's transl)] Kitahara K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):734–5, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and toxic hydrocarbons [letter] Hudson AJ. **Arch Neurol** 34(11):721, Nov 77
Toxicology of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons. Bruckner JV, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 15:124–63, Oct 77 (218 ref.)

HYDROCARBONS, BROMINATED

METABOLISM

Macromolecular binding and metabolism of the carcinogen 1,2-dibromoethane. Hill DL, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2438–42, Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Repair of rat liver DNA in vivo damaged by ethylene dibromide. Nachtomi E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1941–5, 15 Oct 77
DNA and protein changes in the spermatozoa of bulls treated orally with ethylene dibromide. Amir D, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):453–6, Nov 77
Ethylene dibromide as a mitogen for liver. Nachtomi E, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(3):279–83, Mar 78
[Resistance of Serratia marcescens to an etbylene oxide–methyl bromide mixture and the possibility of using it to control the effectiveness of disinfectant measures] Primushko AP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):124–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Acute hepatotoxicity of ethylene and halogenated ethylenes after PCB pretreatment. Conolly RB, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:131–5, Dec 77
Carcinogenesis in rats of combined ethylene dibromide and disulfiram [letter] Plotnick HB. **JAMA** 239(16):1609, 21 Apr 78
Ethylene dibromide and disulfiram--a lethal combination [editorial] Yodaiken RE. **JAMA** 239(26):2783, 30 Jun 78
Methyl bromide intoxication: neurologic features, including simulation of Reye syndrome. Shield LK, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):959–62, Oct 77
Potential mutagenic and adverse male reproductive effects of 1,2,3,4-tetrabromobutane: a dominant lethal study in the rat. Simon GS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(3):661–4, Jun 78

HYDROCARBONS, CHLORINATED

Chlorinated hydrocarbon residues in the diet and eggs of the Florida brown pelican. Thompson NP, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(3):331–9, Sep 77
Hydrolysis kinetics of the monophosphate ester triclofos sodium. McRae JD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):631–5, May 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hepatic vein thrombosis in mice ingesting chlorinated hydrocarbons. Reuber MD. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(3):163–8, 28 Sep 77
Carcinogenicity bioassays of vinylidene chloride. Research plan and early results. Maltoni C, et al. **Med Lav** 68(4):241–62, Jul–Aug 77
Modification of 1,1-dichloroethylene hepatotoxicity by hypothyroidism. Szabo S, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):367–76, Nov 77

ANALYSIS

Collaborative testing of a gas chromatographic charcoal tube method for seven organic solvents. Larkin RL, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):543–53, Oct 77
Estimation of chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons in factory atmospheres using a sampling device containing silica gel. Brown RH, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(4):365–8, Dec 77
Direct mass-spectrometric analysis of volatile chlorinated hydrocarbons in water. Rivera J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):624–30, Nov 77
Gas–liquid chromatographic determination of chlorinated norbornene derivatives in fish. Yurawecz MP, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(1):26–31, Jan 78
[Chlorinated hydrocarbon residues in fatty tissue of children in the City of Warsaw] Syrowatka T, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zaki Hig** 29(2):213–8, 1978 **(Pol)**
[Photocolorimetric determination of methylene chloride in the air] Medelian GG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):67–8, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Variations in the blood concentration of 1,1,2-trichloroethane by percutaneous absorption and other routes of administration in the guinea pig. Jakobson I, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(5):497–506, Nov 77
Exposure of rabbits to methylchloroform. Vestibular disturbances correlated to blood and cerebrospinal fluid levels. Larsby B, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(1):7–15, 27 Jan 78
Human blood samples as indicators of occupational exposure to persistent chlorinated hydrocarbons. Lunde G, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 8(3):241–6, Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

[Experimental study of the sensitizing action of chlorimated fatty series hydrocarbons] Shmuter LM, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (3):57–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Modeling the uptake, metabolism and excretion of dichloromethane by man. Peterson JE. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):41–7, Jan 78
Differences in metabolism of vinylidene chloride between mice and rats. Jones BK, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(3):411–7, Mar 78
The biological fate of vinylidene chloride in rats. Jones BK, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 20(1):27–41, Jan 78
Comparative mammalian metabolism of vinyl chloride and vinylidene chloride in relation to oncogenic potential. Hathway DE. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:55–9, Dec 77
Pharmacokinetics of vinylidene chloride in the rat. McKenna MJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:99–105, Dec 77
Chemical reactivity–absorption, retention, metabolism, and elimination of hexachlorocyclopentadiene. Mehendale HM. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:275–8, Dec 77
Dechloriation mechanisms of chlorinated olefins. Van Dyke RA. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:121–4, Dec 77
Alveolar air and blood dichloromethane concentration in shoe sole factory workers. Perbellini L, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(4):241–7, 22 Dec 77
Uptake and hepatotoxicity of 1,1-dichloroethylene by the isolated blood-perfused rat liver. Reichert D, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(3):169–78, 12 May 78
Exposure to methylene chloride. Content in subcutaneous adipose tissue. Engström J, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):215–24, Dec 77
[Activation mechanisms in chlorinated aliphatic compounds/experimental possibilities and clinical significance (author's transl)] Henschler D. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(96):1827–32, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Chlorethanol (ethylene chlorohydrin), 1 of the toxic metabolites of 1,2-dichloroethane] Kokarovtseva MG, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):118–20, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Trichloroethylene and 1,1,1-trichloroethane: effects on brain and liver after five days intermittent inhalation. Savolainen H, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(3):229–37, 28 Sep 77
Effect of dichloromethane on sickle cells. An in vitro water proton magnetic resonance relaxation study. Matthews RM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):879–85, 28 Feb 78
Adhesion of synthetic organic polymer to soft tissue. IV. Evaluation of a silicone adhesive system. Wang PY, et al. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 5(3):277–91, 1977
The mutagenic effect of 1,2-dichloroethane on Salmonella typhimurium I. Activation through conjugation with glutathion in vitro. Rannug U, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 20(1):1–16, Jan 78
Effect on carboxyhemoglobin of exposure to aerosol spray paints with methylene chloride. Stevenson MF, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 12(5):551–6, 1978
Transforming activities of trichloroethylene and proposed industrial alternatives. Price PJ, et al. **In Vitro** 14(3):290–3, Mar 78
Carcinogenicity of vinyl chloride and vinylidene chloride. Lee CC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(1):15–30, Jan 78
Estrogenic activities of chlorinated hydrocarbons. Nelson JA, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2–3):325–39, Mar–May 78 (65 ref.)
Effects of the epoxide hydrase inhibitor, 1,1,1-trichloropropane-2,3-oxide on the genetic activity of aflatoxin B1 metabolites in in vitro activation test systems. Callen DF, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(3):371–6, Mar 78
Mutagenic effect of dichloromethane on Salmonella typhimurium. Jongen WM, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(3):245–8, Jan 78
Mutagenic effects of petrol in Drosophila melanogaster I. Effects of benzene and 1,2-dichloroethane. Nylander PO, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(2):163–7, May 78
Effect of 1,1-dichloroethylene exposure on hepatic mitochondria. Jaeger RJ. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(1):83–94, Sep 77
Results of a reproduction study in rats fed diets containing hexachlorobutadiene. Schwetz BA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):387–98, Nov 77
Inhibition of mixed function oxidases in rat liver by trans- and cis-1,2-dichloroethylene. Freundt KJ, et al. **Toxicology** 10(2):131–9, Jun 78
Biochemical and toxicological effects of combined exposure to 1,1,1-trichloroethane and trichloroethylene on rat liver and brain. Vainio H, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(3):191–6, Mar 78
[Metabolism of m-xylene in rats after administration of chlorinated hydrocarbons (author's transl)] Fujii T. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(6):499–503, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

POISONING

Mutagenic and carcinogenic risks associated with halogenated olefins. Infante PF. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:251–4, Dec 77
1,1-Dichloroethylene hepatotoxicity: effect of altered thyroid function and evidence for the subcellular site of injury. Jaeger RJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):545–5, Oct 77
Elevated carbon monoxide levels from exposure to methylene chloride [letter] Benzon HT, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2341, 2 Jun 78
[Peroral poisoning with isocyanate and methylenechloride] Bernoulli R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(23):866–8, 10 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Morphologic changes in the nervous system in acute oral poisoning with dichloroethane] Akimov GA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(5):49–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Therapeutic effectiveness of acetylcysteine in acute dichloroethane poisoning] Miziukova IG, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):350–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of chronic exposure to low concentrations of chlorinated hydrocarbons of the ethane series on the specific and nonspecific immunologic reactivity of experimental animals] Shmuter LM. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (8):38–43, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Histochemical study of the distribution of carbonic anhydrase activity in the kidneys in acute dichloroethane poisoning] Berezhnoi RV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):35–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Criteria of the severity of acute dichloroethane poisonings and the procedure for intensive therapy] Bonitenko Iulu, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (11):75–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Clinical syndromes of acute dichloroethane poisonings and the pathogenetic treatment principles] Shchepotin BM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):134–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Neurologic disorders in acute dichloroethane poisoning] Akimov GA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(5):687–92, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Morphological lesions in guinea pigs during skin exposure to 1,1,2-trichloroethane Kronevi T, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(4):298–305, Oct 77
Oral toxicity of 1,1-dichloroethylene in the rat: effects of sex, age, and fasting. Andersen ME, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:157–63, Dec 77
Dominant lethal studies with the halogenated olefins vinyl chloride and vinylidene dichloride in male CD-1 mice. Anderson D, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:71–8, Dec 77
Toxicity of chloroprene, 1,3-dichlorobutene-2, and 1,4-dichlorobutene-2. Clary JJ. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:269–74, Dec 77 (17 ref.)
Influence of aliphatic alcohols on the hepatic response to halogenated olefins. Cornish HH, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:149–52, Dec 77
1,1-Dichloroethylene hepatotoxicity: proposed mechanism of action and distribution and binding of 14C radioactivity following inhalation exposure in rats. Jaeger RJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:113–9, Dec 77
Potentiation of hepatic and renal toxicity of various compounds by prior exposure to polybrominated biphenyls. Kluwe WM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 23:241–6, Apr 78
Inhalation toxicity of vinyl chloride and vinylidene chloride. Lee CC, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:25–32, Dec 77
Recent findings on the carcinogenicity of chlorinated olefins. Maltoni C. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:1–5, Dec 77
Interim results of two-year toxicological studies in rats of vinylidene chloride incorporated in the drinking water or administered by repeated inhalation. Rampy LW, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:33–43, Dec 77
Damage to hepatic cellular membranes by chlorinated olefins with emphasis on synergism and antagonism. Reynolds ES, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:137–47, Dec 77
Effect of various treatments on toxicity of inhaled vinylidene chloride. Short RD, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:125–9, Dec 77
Carcinogenicity studies on vinylidene chloride. Viola PL, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:45–7, Dec 77
Biochemical and behavioural effects of inhalation exposure to tetrachlorethylene and dichlormethane. Savolainen H, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 36(6):941–9, Nov 77
Toxicity of vinylidene chloride in mice and rats and its alterations by various treatments. Short RD, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):913–21, Dec 77
A dominant lethal study in male rats after repeated exposures to vinyl chloride or vinylidene chloride. Short RD, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):965–8, Dec 77
Acute and chronic effects of hexachlorobenzene and hexachlorobutadiene in red swamp crayfish (Procambarus

clarki) and selected fish species. Laska AL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(1):1–12, Jan 78

[Hygienic standards for tetrachloropropene in the water of reservoirs] Fedianina VN, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):15–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic standardization of 1,1,2,3-tetrachloropropene in the atmosphere] Kosiorod NR, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):4–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of the hydro- and hemodynamic processes in the workers' eyes under the effect of different groups of hydrocarbons (chlorinated, saturated and unsaturated)] Giniiatullina AKh, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):424–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

[Measurements of the levels of organic solvent vapours by personal air samplers and the levels of urinary metabolites of workers. Part 1. trichloroethylene vapour in an automobile parts workshop (author's transl)] Kira S. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):119–25, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HYDROCARBONS, FLUORINATED

see related
FLUOROCARBON POLYMERS

[Preliminary note on the use of several fluoridated compounds as vehicles of oxygen] Motta G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):872–8, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Toxicity of aliphatic halogenated hydrocarbons containing fluorine] Pantaleoni G, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):343–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Organic fluorides: implications for psychiatry. Guynn RW, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(6):523, 527–31, Jun 78 (79 ref.)

TOXICITY

Toxicology of the fluoroalkenes: review and research needs. Clayton JW. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:255–67, Dec 77

HYDROCARBONS, HALOGENATED

Haloethylene-related compounds of industrial, environmental, and medical significance. Posner HS, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:293–326, Dec 77

[Syntheses of nitrogen-containing heterocyclic compounds. XXX. Reaction of 10H-pyrido(3,2-b)(1,4)benzoxazine with alkyl halide (author's transl)] Hamada Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(5):585–92, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Infertility in male pesticide workers. Whorton D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1259–61, 17 Dec 77

Lipid peroxidation and the concept of antioxygenic potential: vitamin E changes in acute experimental CCl_4–, $BrCCl_3$–, and ethanol-induced liver injury. Pesh-Imam M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):463–75, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Screening for halo organics in New York State drinking water. Bush B, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):436–41, Oct 77

Material balance analysis of trichlorofluoromethane and carbon tetrachloride in the atmosphere. Neely WB. **Sci Total Environ** 8(3):267–74, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Bacterial and spontaneous dehalogenation of organic compounds. Omori T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):512–6, Mar 78

Bacterial dehalogenation of halogenated alkanes and fatty acids. Omori T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):867–71, May 78

Biodehalogenation. Castro CE. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:279–83, Dec 77

Metabolism of halogenated ethylenes. Leibman KC, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:91–7, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Induction of cytochrome P-450 by halogenated benzenes. Carlson GP. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):361–3, 1 Feb 78

Preclinical pharmacology and toxicology of halogenated solvents and propellants. Aviado DM. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 15:164–84, Oct 77 (71 ref.)

Halogen substituents at the 4– and 4'-positions of biphenyl: influence on hepatic function in the rat. Ecobichon DJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):359–66, Nov 77

POISONING

[Cysteine activity in the poisoning of animals by various aliphatic series halogenated hydrocarbons] Bakhishev GV. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):342–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Radioactive labelling of chlorofluorohydrocarbons by gamma radiation (author's transl)] Sadek H, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(3):221–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Mutagenicity of the halogenated olefin, 2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1-difluoroethylene, a presumed metabolite of the inhalation anesthetic halothane. Garro AJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:65–9, Dec 77

Conference on comparative metabolism and toxicity of vinyl chloride-related compounds: overview and summary. Murphy SD. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:327–8, Dec 77

Mutagenicity of halogenated alkanes and their derivatives. Rosenkranz HS. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:79–84, Dec 77

Chemical structure, reactivity, and carcinogenicity of halohydrocarbons. Van Duuren BL. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:17–23, Dec 77

Carcinogenicity studies on halogenated hydrocarbons. Weisburger EK. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:7–16, Dec 77

Halogenated hydrocarbon effects. Hay A. **Nature** 274(5671):533–4, 10 Aug 78

The toxicity of some halomethanes in mice. Bowman FJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(1):213–5, Apr 78

URINE

Rapid determination of light halogenated hydrocarbons in urine. Youssefi M, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1109–11, Jul 78

HYDROCARBONS, IODINATED

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition of rabbit muscle creatine kinase by iodomethane [proceedings] Reddy SR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):553–5, 1978

Increased longevity of Drosophila melanogaster with diiodomethane. Massie HR, et al. **Gerontology** 24(2):104–10, 1978

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Clinical study of the action of eugenol and zinc iodoform eugenate used after vital extirpation in the treatment of acute serous pulpitis] Gafar M, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol [Stomatol]** 25(1):9–14, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

HYDROCARBONS, POLYCYCLIC see **POLYCYCLIC HYDROCARBONS**

HYDROCELE

Abdominoscrotal hydrocele. Gupta MM. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(10):212–3, 16 May 77

COMPLICATIONS

Infectious mononucleosis complicated by hydrocele [letter] Hanid TK. **Br Med J** 2(6088):706, 10 Sep 77

DIAGNOSIS

Ultrasonography in the differential diagnosis of hydrocele. Szabó V, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):120–2, 1978

Abdominoscrotal hydrocele—a congenital genitourinary tract anomaly diagnosed by ultrasound. Miyamoto AT. **JCU** 5(6):407–9, Dec 77

Ultrasound diagnosis of fetal hydrocele. Conrad AR, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):232, Apr 78

Antepartum ultrasonic diagnosis of congenital hydrocele. Vanesian R, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):765–6, Mar 78

ETIOLOGY

Etiology of abdominoscrotal hydrocele. Brodman HR, et al. **Urology** 10(6):564–5, Dec 77

[Hydrocele of the testicular tunica caused by filariasis] Burik PIa. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):75, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Communicant hydrocele: a possible complication of ventriculoperitoneal derivations] Villarejo F, et al. **Rev Esp Otoneurooftalmol Neurocir** 35(203):39–41, Jan–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphic demonstration of epididymo-orchitis and a hydrocele. Goldstein HA, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):738, Dec 77

SURGERY

[Is surgery still indicated in hydrocele and spermatocele?] von Rütte B. **Ther Ggw** 117(3):450–63, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

HYDROCEPHALUS

Normal pressure hydrocephalus. Katzman R. **Contemp Neurol Ser** 15:69–92, 1977 (153 ref.)

Normal pressure hydrocephalus. Katzman R. **Contemp Neurol Ser** 15:69–92, 1977 (153 ref.)

Selected topics relating to hydrocephalus. Welch K. **Exp Eye Res** 25 Suppl:345–75, 1977 (201 ref.)

Communicating hydrocephalus [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8046):1011–2, 12 Nov 77

Problems of diagnosis and treatment in the Dandy-Walker syndrome. Kaiser G, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:123–4, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Congenital atresia of the foramen of Magendie, so-called Dandy-Walker syndrome. Mracek Z. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:125–7, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

'Normal' pressure hydrocephalus in chronic inflammatory diseases: a clinical and laboratory study. Amaducci L, et al. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 98(1):11–6, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Hydrocephalus] Jährig K, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(7):374–88, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Normal pressure hydrocephalus (NPH)] Kanda T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:656–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Dandy-Walker syndrome]. Yonemasu Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:490–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

The resistance to cerebrospinal fluid absorption in humans. A method of evaluation by lumbo-ventricular perfusion, with particular reference to normal pressure hydrocephalus. Børgesen SE, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(1):88–96, Jan 78

Electrophoretic pattern of cerebrospinal fluid proteins in non-neoplastic infantile hydrocephalus. Silva CA, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(4):317–28, Apr 78

The study of cerebrospinal fluid dynamics in apparently 'arrested' hydrocephalus in children. Di Rocco C, et al. **Childs Brain** 3(6):359–74, 1977

Experimental hydrocephalus: cerebrospinal fluid dynamics and ventricular distensibility during early stages. Drapkin AJ, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(5):278–88, 1978

5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) levels in the cerebrospinal fluid of hydrocephalic children before and after ventricular shunting procedure. Massarotti M, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(4):195–204, 1978

Experimental hydrocephalus following mechanical increment of intraventricular pulse pressure. Di Rocco C, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1470–2, 15 Nov 77

Differentiation of communicating hydrocephalus and presenile dementia by continuous recording of cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Hartmann A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(7):630–40, Jul 77

Cerebrospinal fluid absorption studies in patients with myelomeningocele and hydrocephalus. Preliminary report. Portnoy HD, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:172–7, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

[Cerebrospinal fluid: unrecognized reflection of the dynamic and metabolic behavior of the brain] Léveillé J, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(1):33–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A study on C.S.F. dynamics in hydrocephalus by radioisotope ventricular clearance test with special reference to mild and slowly progressive hydrocephalus (author's transl)] Matsumori K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):445–52, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Normal pressure hydrocephalus. Part 1. Dynamic study of CSF circulation in patients with normal pressure hydrocephalus (author's transl)] Baba M, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(5):505–13, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Central nervous defects in two children of mothers exposed to chemicals in the reinforced plastics industry. Chance or a causal relation? Holmberg PC. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):212–4, Dec 77

Ethylenethiourea-induced hydrocephalus: pre- and postnatal pathogenesis in offspring from rats given a single oral dose during pregnancy. Khera KS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):85–97, Oct 77

Experimental hydrocephalus of the rat, produced by cisternal injection of kaolin-solution (author's transl)] Yamaki T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):537–40, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Spontaneous rupture of the third ventricle in obstructive hydrocephalus: a radiographic diagnosis. Bhatia R, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):159–65, 1977

Epileptic fits in children with hydrocephalus. Majewska Z, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):92–3, 1976

Central nervous system histoplasmosis with obstructive hydrocephalus. Enarson DA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):895–6, May 78

Hydrocephaly, congenital retinal nonattachment, and congenital falciform fold. Warburg M. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(1):88–94, Jan 78

The syndrome of facial nevi, anomalous cerebral venous return, and hydrocephalus. Orr LS, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(4):316–8, Apr 78

Normal pressure hydrocephalus. Recognition and relationship to neurological abnormalities in Cockayne's syndrome. Brumback RA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(6):337–45, Jun 78

Hypothalamic hypopituitarism from 'normal pressure' hydrocephalus. Barber SG, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):817–8, 1 Apr 78

Suicide and attempted suicide among the aged [letter] Blue

WW. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1250, 3 Dec 77

Metastatic infantile Wilms' tumor and hydrocephalus; a case report with review of the literature. Kalousek DK, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1312–6, Mar 77

Cough syncope: the possible relation to hydrocephalus ex vacuo. Lindegaard KF, et al. **Eur Neurol** 15(6):340–4, 1977

Trigeminal sensory symptoms associated with hydrocephalus. Maurice-Williams RS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(7):641–4, Jul 77

Respiratory obstruction and apnea in infants with bilateral abductor vocal cord paralysis, meningomyelocele, hydrocephalus, and Arnold-Chiari malformation. Holinger PC, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):368–73, Mar 78

Optic atrophy in the bobble-head doll syndrome. Kirkham TH. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(5):299–301, Sep-Oct 77

Kleeblattschädel syndrome. Report of a treated case. Carrillo R, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:270–2, 30 Sep-2 Oct 76

Surgical treatment of encephalocele complicated by hydrocephalus. Mircevski M, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:146–8, 30 Sep-2 Oct 76

Subdural haematoma (effusion) and internal hydrocephalus. Mori K, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 20(5):154–61, Sep 77

Hydrocephalus associated with subarachnoid haemorrhage. Blaylock RL, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 21(1):20–8, Jan 78

Unilateral hydrocephalus associated with congenital hemihypertrophy. Ito M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1 Pt 1):49–57, 1978

Huntington's chorea and normal-pressure hydrocephalus. Jayaraman A, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1465–8, Aug 78

[Paget's disease with obstructive communicating hydrocephalus and dementia. Favorable outcome under the treatment with calcitonin] Detilleux M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(8–9):667–72, Aug-Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Tumoral forms of tuberous sclerosis. The clinical and therapeutic importance of concomitant hydrocephalus (author's transl)] Taptas JN, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(2):113–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion syndrome with demethylchlortetracycline. Apropos of 2 cases] Cledes J, et al. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(7–8):388–90, Sep-Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Combined deformity of the brain and cerebral vessels (congenital hydrocephalus) in a 3-year-old child: dandy-walker syndrome, arteria primitiva trigemina and haemangioma (author's transl)] Stoeter P, et al. **ROEFO** 128(6):680–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of cloverleaf skull syndrome with persistent cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhea (author's transl)] Morooka K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(10):1059–66, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Parinaud's syndrome indicating imbalanced hydrocephalus in patients with cerebrospinal fluid shunts] Pires Ferreira N, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(3):216–22, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CONGENITAL

[X-linked congenital hydrocephalus. Description of a case] Spada A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):1033–7, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Growth of the skull in babies with intracranial hypertension. Benko J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):162–3, 1976

Hydrocephalometry and neurological examinations in the neonates which developed subdural effusions later on. Bilz D, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):84–6, 1976

EEG in children with hydrocephalus. Rossler M, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):165–6, 1976

Gray scale ultrasonography in the evaluation of hydrocephalus and associated abnormalities in infants. Lees RF, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):376–8, Apr 78

External hydrocephalus. Early finding in congenital communicating hydrocephalus. Robertson WC Jr, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(8):541–4, Aug 78

Echo-encephalographic measurements (A-scan) of the lateral ventricles in children; its reliability. Krijgsman JB. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 80(1):1–9, 1977

The enigma of normal pressure hydrocephalus: tests to select patients for surgery and to predict shunt function. Symon L, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:285–315, 1976

Spontaneous improvement in 'normal' pressure hydrocephalus. Bachman DS. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(9):734–5, Sep 77

Ventriculitis, aqueductal stenosis and hydrocephalus in neonatal meningitis: diagnose and treatment. Kaul S, et al. **Infection** 6(1):8–11, 1978

Hunter syndrome presenting as macrocephaly and hydrocephalus. Yatziv S, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(6):445–67, Dec 77

Hydrocephalus as a cause of dementia: evaluation by computerised tomography and intracranial pressure monitoring. Crockard HA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(8):736–40, Aug 77

False-negative screen for neural tube defect in spina bifida with stenosis of the aqueduct of Sylvius [letter] Lewis BV, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):935, 29 Oct 77

Echographic and biochemical methods for evaluating hydrocephalus and shunting procedures. Migliore A, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:167–71, 30 Sep-2 Oct 76

A syndrome of early recognition of occult hydrocephalus and cerebral atrophy. Botez MI, et al. **Q J Med** 46(183):365–80, Jul 77

Complementary role of computed tomography and other neuroradiologic procedures. Davis KR, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):437–46, Dec 77

Lundberg's B waves as a feature of normal intracranial pressure. Martin G. **Surg Neurol** 9(6):347–8, Jun 78

[Value and limitations of the determination of alpha-fetoprotein in the prenatal diagnosis of closure defects of the neural tube] Gaide-Huguenin AC, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(1):39–46, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Csf ex vacuo (author's transl)] Penning L. **Radiologe** 17(11):455–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical diagnosis of normal pressure hydrocephalus (author's transl)] Ladurner G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(2):56–9, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerized axial tomography in the diagnosis and control of hydrocephalus in children] Palmieri A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):155–9, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic value of radioisotope cisternography in low-pressure hydrocephalus syndrome] Kulczycki J, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(3):269–73, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Measurement of ventricular angle in the differential diagnosis of hydrocephalus in children] Wacławczyk H, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(40):1561–3, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ventriculoscopy in pediatric neurosurgery] Rostotskaia VI, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (1):3–8, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Low-pressure hydrocephalus. A clinical study of 18 patients] Mata González P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(3):255–8, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hydrocephalus and achondroplasia] Obrador S, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):287–9, 15 Sep 77 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Passage of digoxin into cerebrospinal fluid in man. Allonen H, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(3):193–202, 1977

Effects of treatment with acetazolamide (Diamox) in cases of non tumourous hydrocephalus early diagnosed and controlled by encephalography. Nalin A, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):170–3, 1976

Abnormal cisternogram associated with Diamox therapy. Papanicolaou N, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):501–3, May 78

The medical treatment of hydrocephalus using isosorbide. Lorber J. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:178–80, 30 Sep-2 Oct 76

[Treatment of infantile hydrocephalus with isosorbide dinitrate (author's transl)] Nieto Barrera M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(11):843–56, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

The myelodysplasia and hydrocephalus program in Nebraska: a 15 year review of costs and benefits. Angle CR, et al. **Nebr Med J** 62(11):391–3, Nov 77

The myelodysplasia and hydrocephalus program in Nebraska: a 15 year review of costs and benefits. Angle CR, et al. **Nebr Med J** 62(10):359–61, Oct 77

EMBRYOLOGY

Scanning electron microscopy of subependymal neuroblasts as seen in fracture faces of normal and abnormal fetal rat brains. pp. 235–40. Chamberlain JG. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

ETIOLOGY

Cerebellar infarction and internal hydrocephalus. De Reuck J, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 78(3):129–40, May-Jun 78

Meningococcal hydrocephalus. Lelyveld S, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):931–2, Sep 78

Ventricular dilation preceding rapid head growth following neonatal intracranial hemorrhage. Volpe JJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1212–5, Nov 77

The emergence of hydrocephalus after ventricular hemorrhage and the estimation of intracranial pressure in infants. Welch K. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1203–4, Nov 77

Congenital brain defect masked by subdural fluid collection. Osaka K, et al. **Childs Brain** 3(5):315–20, 1977

Normal pressure hydrocephalus and hypertensive cerebrovascular disease. Haidri NH, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(11):918–21, Nov 77

Experimental hydrocephalus. James AE Jr, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25 Suppl:435–59, 1977 (74 ref.)

Induction of congenital hydrocephalus in hamsters with parainfluenza type 2 virus. Margolis G, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 27(2):235–48, Oct 77

Communicating hydrocephalus induced by mechanically increased amplitude of the intraventricular cerebrospinal fluid pressure: experimental studies. Di Rocco C, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(1):40–52, Mar 78

Communicating hydrocephalus induced by mechanically increased amplitude of the intraventricular cerebrospinal fluid pulse pressure: rationale and method. Pettorossi VE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(1):30–9, Mar 78

Intraspinal arachnoiditis and hydrocephalus after lumbar myelography using methylglucamine iocarmate. Jensen TS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(2):108–12, Feb 78

Lipoma of the quadrigeminal plate causing progressive obstructive hydrocephalus. Case report. Halmagyi GM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):453–6, Sep 78

Normal pressure hydrocephalus due to membranous obstruction of the sylvian aqueduct. Murphy MJ, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(8):835–7, Aug 78

Otitic hydrocephalus. Butcher RB 2d, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):978–9, Aug 78

Obstructive hydrocephalus secondary to an ectatic basilar artery. Rozario RA, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(1):31–4, Jan 78

[Behavior disorders and mood due to postoperative normal pressure hydrocephalus] Delcros J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(5):437–40, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Communicating hydrocephalus due to acustic neurinoma (author's transl)] Kühne D, et al. **Radiologe** 17(11):478–81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Post-traumatic ventricular hydrocephalus (apropos of 5 cases)] Interligi M, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(5):498–506, Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Development of normal pressure hydrocephalus with ruptured cerebral aneurysm] Matsumoto S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):563–8, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Case of rhinogenic hydrocephalus] Klimenko VV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):105–6, May-Jun 78 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Congenital hydrocephalus and cerebellar agenesis. Riccardi VM, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(5):443–7, May 78

Sex-linked recessive hydrocephalus. Woon KY, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(2):127–9, Jun 77

[Retinal dysplasia with hydrocephalus (author's transl)] Gerhard JP, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):546–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Compartmental analysis of cerebrospinal fluid-blood albumin transfer: consideration of kinetics in normal animals and animals with chronic communicating hydrocephalus. Strecker EP, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):203–12, 1977

Sodium exchange between blood, brain, and CSF in normal and hydrocephalic cats. Hochwald GM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(4):267–73, 1977

[Studies of the rat's ependyma after production of a brain edema or hydrocephalus internus] Booz KH, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1009–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MORTALITY

Late death in cases of treated internal hydrocephalus caused by encephalo-cranial disproportion. Salah S, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:149–51, 30 Sep-2 Oct 76

OCCURRENCE

The results of the screening action including the questions of the pathological growth of the head in the territory of Slovakia. Brozmanová M, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):160–1, 1976

PATHOLOGY

Arhinencephaly (holoprosencephaly) associated with external hydrocephaly. Miyasaki K, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(6):893–905, Nov 77

Congenital hydrocephalus. Animal model: congenital hydrocephalus produced by attenuated influenza A virus vaccine in Rhesus monkeys. Krous HF, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(1):317–20, Jul 78

Hydrocephalus, congenital hydrocephalus. Aminal model: bovine hydrocephalus, congenital internal hydrocephalus, aqueductal stenosis. Leech RW, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(2):567–70, Aug 78

Cerebral biopsy and assessment of brain damage in hydrocephalus. Weller RO, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):763–8, Oct 75

Anatomo-clinical correlations in normotensive hydrocephalus. Reports on three cases. Di Rocco C, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(3):437–52, Sep 77

The effects of hydrocephalus upon the developing brain. Histological and quantitative studies of the ependyma and subependyma in hydrocephalic rats. Weller RO, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 36(3):383–402, May 78

Pathogenesis of the Arnold-Chiari malformation: the significance of hydrocephalus and aqueduct stenosis. Masters CL. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(1):56–74, Jan 78

Evaluation of the central canal of the spinal cord in experimentally induced hydrocephalus. James AE Jr, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):970–4, Jun 78

Malformative pathology of the medial structures of the posterior fossa: considerations on 17 cases. Gerosa M, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:128–36, 30 Sep-2 Oct 76

Positive ventriculography using water-soluble contrast media in infants with myelomeningocele and hydrocephalus. Kellermann K, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 9(1):49–58, Feb 78

[5 adult cases of cerebral aqueduct stenosis caused by ependymitis granularis] Hashizume Y. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(3):409–19, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anatomo–pathological aspects of nontumoral hydrocephalus] Gullotta F. **Pathologica** 69(997–998):555–68, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The central (spinal) canal in congenital murine hydrocephalus: morphological and physiological aspects. Kuwamura K, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(4):216–34, 1978

The clinical picture in occult hydrocephalus. Fisher CM. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:270–84, 1976

Considerations on the physics of hydrocephalus and its treatment. Hakim S. **Exp Eye Res** 25 Suppl:391–9, 1977

Pathophysiologic mechanisms of hydrocephalus. Berger MP, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(2):143–4; 148–51, Feb 78

Changes in carotid flow velocity induced by lowering cerebrospinal fluid pressure in normal pressure hydrocephalus. Schoonderwaldt HC, et al. **J Neurol** 218(1):17–22, 14 Apr 78

Cerebral blood flow, oxygen utilization, and blood volume in dementia. Grubb RL Jr, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):905–10, Oct 77

[Attempt at explaining decompensation of hydrocephalus by modifications of reticular activity] George B, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(1):37–46, 15 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sleep cycles of hydrocephalic infants (author's transl)] Faienza C, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):400–4, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical signs and therapy of intermittent normotensive hydrocephalus (author's transl)] Brock M. **Radiologe** 17(11):460–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fetal hydrocephaly—intracranial and intrauterine pressure values during labor] Schaller A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(18):1108–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Neuropsychological study of mental troubles in normal pressure hydrocephaly and their short term evolution after spinal fluid derivation (author's transl)] De Mol J. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(2):228–53, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Demonstration of transventricular CSF absorption by computerized tomography. Hopkins LN, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):151–7, 1977

Impact of computed tomography on the care of patients with suspected hydrocephalus. Larson EB, et al. **AJR** 131(1):41–4, Jul 78

Computed tomography of the trapped fourth ventricle. Zimmerman RA, et al. **AJR** 130(3):503–6, Mar 78

Computerized axial tomography in idiopathic hydrocephalus. Gunasekera L, et al. **Brain** 100(4):749–54, Dec 77

Radiological studies of cerebrospinal fluid and hydrocephalus. Potts DG, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25 Suppl:377–85, 1977

Computer assisted tomography and pneumoencephalography in nontumorous hydrocephalus in infants and children. El Gammal T, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):204–10, Apr 77

Periventricular hypodensity in hydrocephalus: a clinico–radiological and mathematial analysis using computed tomography. Pasquini U, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):443–8, Oct 77

Determination of volume from computerized tomograms: finding the volume of fluid–filled brain cavities. Walser RL, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):117–30, Jan 77

Diagnostic value of humeral angiography and iodoventriculography. Comparison in the study of paediatric neurosurgical pathology. Bellotti C, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:117–8, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Various developmental anomalies of the posterior fossa. A radio–pathological study. Ovary I, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:119–22, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Controlled overpressure pantopaque ventriculography. A method in detecting communicating hydrocephalus. Sunder–Plassmann M, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:185–6, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Gas study in arrested hydrocephalus with chiasmatic block. Thibaut A, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:187–90, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Pediatric metrizamide CT cisternography: cerebrospinal fluid circulation and hydrocephalus. Drayer BP, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(1):71–7, Jan 78

The value of computed tomography in the evaluation of the enlarged head. Kingsley D, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(2):59–71, 27 Apr 78

Angiographic demonstration of lupus cerebral phlebitis with communicating hydrocephalus. Kitching GB, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(2):59–63, 30 Sep 77

Role of computed tomography in the postoperative evaluation of infantile hydrocephalus. Palmieri A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(5):257–62, 17 Feb 78

Enlarged cisternae magnae and posterior fossa cysts simulating Dandy–Walker syndrome on computed tomography. Archer CA, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):681–6, Jun 78

The central canal of the spinal cord in experimental hydrocephalus: preliminary results. James AE Jr, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):417–20, Nov 77

Periventricular lucency in hydrocephalus on computerized tomography. Mori K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(5):337–40, Nov 77

[The basilar impression in Paget's disease and hydrocephaly] de Tribolet N, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(2):83–8, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[X–ray diagnosis of hydrocephalus in infants and young children] Polianker ZN, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (2):24–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Hydrocephalus after posterior fossa operations. Cabanes J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(1):42–6, Jan 78

[Radioisotope ventriculography in disorders of circulation and cerebrospinal fluid absorption] Sourek K, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 41(2):115–22, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Nuclear medicine diagnostic in hydrocephalus (author's transl)] Oberson R. **Radiologe** 17(11):448–54, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

The pericranium flap operation. A new operation for the treatment of progressive infantile hydrocephalus. A preliminary report of 20 cases. Sharif A, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(4):335–47, 1978

Problems and experiences with operative treatment of active hydrocephalus in children. Daute K, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):97–100, 1976

Initial symptoms and operation medical treatment of hydrocephalus of own patients. Krauze M, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):94–6, 1976

Clinicopathological aspects in the treatment of infantile hypertensive hydrocephalus. Slowik F, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):101–4, 1976

External drainage of cerebrospinal fluid. Bracke M, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(8):1355–8, Aug 78

Normal–pressure hydrocephalus [letter] Ray I. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(9):1028, 6 May 78

Influence of the use of a surgical isolator on the rate of infection in the treatment of hydrocephalus. Hirsch JF, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(3):137–50, 1978

Pre– and postoperative cerebrospinal fluid absorption studies in patients with myelomeningocele shunted for hydrocephalus. Portnoy HD, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(1):47–64, 1978

Hydrocephalus in children treated with the one–piece shunt. Villarejo F, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(6):360–4, 1978

Occult hydrocephalus: results of shunting correlated with diagnostic tests. Laws ER, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:316–33, 1976

Surgical treatment of hydrocephalus in infancy. Salmon JH. **Hosp Pract** 13(4):80–8, Apr 78

Abdominal complications of ventriculoperitoneal shunts in Nigerians. Adeloye A, et al. **Int Surg** 62(10):525–7, Oct 77

Mixed bacterial meningitis: a complication of ventriculo– and lumboperitoneal shunts. Brook I, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):961–4, Dec 77

Malfunction of multipurpose valve shunt [letter] Gerber AM. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):799, Nov 77

Subgaleal shunt for temporary ventricle decompression and subdural drainage. Perret GE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(4):590–5, Oct 77

Cardiac tamponade: an unusual complication of ventriculo–atrial drainage of hydrocephalus. Raine PA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):731–3, Oct 77

Communicating hydrocephalus [letter] Fisher CM. **Lancet** 1(8054):37, 7 Jan 78

Decompression of hydrocephalus during delivery [letter] Gray R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):52, 1 Jul 78

Management of hydrocephalus secondary to posterior fossa tumors. Albright L, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:40–2, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Comparative clinical study of ventricular cardiac and ventricular peritoneal shunts. Ascher PW, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:196–7, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Cerebrospinal fluid derivation in posterior cranial fossa tumor with hydrocephalus. Frerebeau P, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:43–7, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Follow–up study of 360 children subjected to extracranial CSF shunt for hydrocephalus. Giuffré R, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:198–202, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

The value of preoperative shunts in posterior fossa tumors. Hemmer R, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:48–50, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis associated with infected ventriculoatrial shunt. Report of two cases recovered after removal of the shunt. Marini G, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:207–10, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

The possible causes of good long–term results following surgical treatment of hydrocephalus. Milosavljevic B, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:203–6, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Reconstitution of the cerebral mantle in shunted hydrocephalic children. Stevenaert A, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:191–5, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Communicating hydrocephalus in adults. Diagnostic tests and results of treatment with medium pressure shunts. Magnaes B. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(5):478–84, May 78

Role of computed tomography in the postoperative evaluation of infantile hydrocephalus. Palmieri A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(5):257–62, 17 Feb 78

Experimental intracranial transplantation of the omentum majus in dogs: a tentative new treatment for hydrocephalus and cerebral ischemia. Yonekawa Y. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(1):3–17, 1 Jan 78

Successful treatment of pseudomonas aeruginosa—ventriculitis with intraventricular gentamicin in a child with hydrocephalus. Olsen L, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):243–5, 1977

The collapsed ventricle: management and prevention. Salmon JH. **Surg Neurol** 9(6):349–52, Jun 78

Critical review of shunting procedures for hydrocephalus. Hahn YS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 17(2):163–71, 1976

[Use of telethermography in patients with Holter's cerebrospinal fluid shunt] De Laender F, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 22(7):693–700, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current role of Torkildsen's ventriculo–cisternostomy] Zander E, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 49(5):399–407, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Psychological status of school–age children following surgery for hydrocephalus in early childhood] Vékássy L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):113–21, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Critical evaluation of neurosurgical methods of treatment in so–called normal pressure hydrocephalus (author's transl)] Udvarhelyi GB. **Neurochirurgie** 21(1):1–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Qualitative function test of ventriculo–atrial drainage using Cordis–Hakim valves] Möser E, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 37(3):191–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Restructuring the sleep of a patient with NPH (normal pressure hydrocephalus/ after ventricular CSF shunt] Munari C, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(3):259–66, May–Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[A design of a new valve system used in the treatment of hydrocephalus (author's transl)] Nakajima M, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(4):236–42, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Follow up study of shunt operation for infantile hydrocephalus—mainly on mental development (author's transl)] Kyuma Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(2 Pt 2):145–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Kraepelin's calculating test as an indicator of shunt–operation effect for normal pressure hydrocephalus (NPH) (author's transl)] Kinoshita K. **No To Shinkei** 30(3):279–85, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Method for treating hydrocephalus by ventriculo–jugular shunting] Gogolev MP. **Vopr Neirokhir** (1):8–13, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isotopic method of shunt function evaluation in the hydrocephalia (author's transl)] Poch Puig JM, et al. **Rev Esp Otoneurooftalmol Neurocir** 35(203):1–8, Jan–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Communicant hydrocele: a possible complication of ventriculoperitoneal derivations] Villarejo F, et al. **Rev Esp Otoneurooftalmol Neurocir** 35(203):39–41, Jan–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Hydrocephalus treated by compressive head wrapping. Porter FN. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):816–8, Oct 75

Tension pneumocephalus following insertion of ventriculoatrial shunt after severe head trauma. Case report. Muizelaar JP, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 80(1):57–61, 1977

Compressive head–wrapping for hydrocephalus in a premature infant. Quinn RJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(5):464–6, May 78

[Transtentorial ventriculocisternostomy] Brodskiĭ IuS. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (3):51–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Linkage group II in the Syrian hamster. Linkage between hydrocephalus and cream coat color. Yoon CH, et al. **J Hered** 68(6):418, Nov–Dec 77

Congenital hydrocephalus secondary to in utero infection. Heavner JE. **VM SAC** 73(2):157–60, Feb 78

[Congenital hydrocephalus of the ventricles in calves] Makarian OA. **Veterinariia** (10):96–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

HYDROCEPHALUS, NORMAL PRESSURE see under **HYDROCEPHALUS**

HYDROCHLORIC ACID

The maladaptive renal response to secondary hypocapnia during chronic HCl acidosis in the dog. Madias NE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1393–401, Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gastric and esophageal dysfunction after ingestion of acid. Marion L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):502–3, Sep 78

[Gastroduodenal complications after the ingestion of hydrochloric acid. One case (author's transl)] Warter P,

et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(1):57–60, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Soldering-fluid ingestion accidents in childhood] Jung FJ, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(4):184–9, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Acid elution of blood group antibodies from intact erythrocytes. Rekvig OP, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(5):280–5, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Acid releases motilin from human duodenum in vitro. Strunz U, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):456–7, Dec 77

Melanosome: an unusually resistant subcellular particle. Borovansky J, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(6):549–54, Nov 77

Inhibition of gastric electrical and mechanical activity by intraduodenal agents in pigs and the effects of vagotomy. Rozé C, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):526–39, 1977

The effects of administrations of HCl, NH4Cl and NH4HCO3 on the excretion of urea and ammonium in man. Fine A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):587–9, Dec 77

Effect of acid and pepsin on blood coagulation and platelet aggregation. A possible contributor prolonged gastroduodenal mucosal hemorrhage. Green FW Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):38–43, Jan 78

Effects of a protein meal, intraduodenal HCl, and oleic acid on portal and peripheral venous secretin and on pancreatic bicarbonate secretion. Boden G, et al. **Gut** 19(4):277–83, Apr 78

Mechanism of respiratory responses to intravenous NaHCO3, HCl, and KCN. Gonzalez F Jr, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1075–9, Dec 77

Effects of acid challenge on in vivo and in vitro rat renal ammoniagenesis. Sleeper RS, et al. **Life Sci** 22(18):1561–71, 8 May 78

Effects of intraduodenal acid on gallbladder net water absorption and motility in the cat. Jansson R. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):209–15, 1978

The endogenous release of pancreatic polypeptide by acid and meal in dogs. Effect of somatostatin. Kayasseh L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):385–91, 1978

Effect of acid on the motility of the oesophagus of the pig with experimentally induced oesophagitis. Punto L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:775–80, 1977

[Depressive effect of intraduodenal administration of hydrochloric acid on the evacuatory function and bioelectrical potential of the stomach in peptic ulcer with localization in the duodenal bulb] Sibirkin NV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):8–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Poisoning caused by inhalation of hydrogen chloride, phosphorus oxychloride, phosphorus pentachloride, oxalyl chloride, and oxalic acid. Rosenthal T, et al. **Chest** 73(5):623–6, May 78

[Corrosive lesions of the upper intestinal tract in gastrectomized patients (author's transl)] Rohner HG, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(6):376–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The use of dilute hydrochloric acid and cimetidine to reverse severe metabolic alkalosis. Rowlands BJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(628):118–23, Feb 78

[Acid application on dental tartar as preliminary treatment before mechanical scaling] Nief L, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(8):559–68, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HYDROCHLORIC ACID, GASTRIC see **GASTRIC JUICE**

HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Antihypertensive effect and serum potassium homeostasis: comparison of hydrochlorothiazide and spironolactone alone and in combination. Nash DT. **J Med** 8(5):367–77, 1977

[Comparison of timolol, hydrochlorothiazide and timolol–hydrochlorothiazide combination: study in 21 patients with mild to moderate essential arterial hypertension] Laplante L. **Union Med Can** 107(3):317–26, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Behavior of renin, aldosterone, electrolytes and extracellular spaces during combination diuretic therapy in hypertensive patients] Hilfenhaus M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:299–302, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of severe hypertension with minoxidil, beta blockers and diuretics—long term results] Hall D, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:225, 1977 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hyponatraemia associated with hydrochlorothiazide treatment [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6106):175–6, 21 Jan 78

Hyponatraemia associated with hydrochlorothiazide treatment [letter] Pinnock CA. **Br Med J** 1(6104):48, 7 Jan 78

Glucose intolerance during diuretic therapy. Results of trial by the European Working Party on Hypertension in the Elderly. Amery A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):681–3, 1 Apr 78

Hypokalaemia in hypertensive Blacks treated with diuretics [letter] Schultz EL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(10):349, 11 Mar 78

[Hyperkalemia caused by hyporeninism: role of the hydrochlorothiazide–amiloride combination] Heim J, et al. **Lille Med** 22(10):793–7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

pH-induced difference spectrophotometric assay of acetazolamide, hydrochlorothiazide, and furosemide. Abdine H, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(3):695–701, May 78

Simultaneous determination of reserpine and hydrochlorothiazide in two-component tablet formulations by high-performance liquid chromatography. Butterfield AG, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):650–3, May 78

[Fluorometric determination of hydrochlorothiazide in body fluids by direct measurement of thin-layer chromatographic plates (author's transl)] Schäfer M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 143(6):615–23, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Determination of plasma hydrochlorothiazide levels in humans. Redalieu E, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):726–8, May 78

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetics of hydrochlorothiazide in man. Beermann B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(4):297–303, 2 Dec 77

Gastrointestinal absorption of hydrochlorothiazide enhanced by concomitant intake of food. Beermann B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(2):125–8, 17 May 78

Enhancement of the gastrointestinal absorption of hydrochlorothiazide by propantheline. Beermann B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(5):385–7, 30 Jul 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Comparison of the hypotensive and diuretic effects of 1,4-dimorpholino-7-phenylpyrido[3,4]pyridazine (DS-511) and hydrochlorothiazide in Doca, renal and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Inada Y, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1663–9, 1977

The effect of diuretics on the faecal excretion of water and electrolytes in horses. Alexander F. **Br J Pharmacol** 60(4):589–93, Aug 77

Possible metabolic side effects of beta-adrenergic blocking drugs. Helgeland A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):828, 1 Apr 78

Effect of hydrochlorothiazide on urine saturation with brushite, in vitro collagen calcification by urine, and urinary inhibitors of collagen calcification. Pylypchuk G, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):792–6, 8 Apr 78

Mechanism for interference of hydrochlorothiazide with the Kober reaction for determination of urinary estriol in pregnancy. Watanabe F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 88(1):21–5, 15 Aug 78

Hemodynamic correlates of prolonged thiazide therapy: comparison of responders and nonresponders. de Carvalho JG, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):875–80, Dec 77

The role of sodium depletion in hydrochlorothiazide-induced antidiuresis in Brattleboro rats with diabetes insipidus. Shirley DG, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):209–15, Mar 78

Antihypertensive effect of various doses of hydrochlorothiazide and its relation to the plasma level of the drug. Beermann B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(3):195–201, 31 May 78

A chronopharmacological study on hydrochlorthiazide. Mills JN, et al. **Int J Chronobiol** 4(4):267–94, 1977

The influence of ethacrynic acid, hydrochlorothiazide and clopamide on the renal excretion of chloramphenicol and its metabolites. Schück O, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(5):217–9, May 78

Histochemical studies on macula densa cells in the juxtaglomerular complex of rat ren in normal and experimental conditions. Grzycki S. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):507–13, 1976

[Effect of dichlothiazide on the transport of organic substances in the kidneys] Zverev IaF. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):69–72, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antihypertensive therapy in patients above age 60. Third interim report of the European Working Party on High blood pressure in Elderly (EWPHE). Amery A, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 33(2):113–34, 1978

Comparison of the antihypertensive and hormonal effects of a cardioselective beta-blocker, acebutolol, and diuretics in essential hypertension. Alhenc-Gelas F, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):1005–12, Jun 78

Serum triglycerides and serum uric acid in untreated and thiazide-treated patients with mild hypertension. The Oslo study. Helgeland A, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):34–8, Jan 78

Antihypertensive drug combinations: prazosin, hydrochlorothiazide and clonidine. Pitkäjärvi T, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):296–300, Oct 77

Antihypertensive drugs in combination: Effects of methyldopa on thiazide-induced changes in renal hemodynamics and plasma renin activity. Kaplan NM. **Arch Intern Med** 135(5):660–3, May 75

Treatment of hypertension in aviators: a clinical trial with Aldactazide. Hull DH, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):503–11, Mar 78

Effect of timolol plus hydrochlorothiazide plus hydralazine on essential hypertension. Aronow WS, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):1017–21, May 78

Ticrynafen and hydrochlorothiazide in hypertension. Okun R, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):703–11, Jun 78

Long term effect of timolol and hydrochlorothiazide, or hydrochlorothiazide and amiloride, in essential hypertension. Castenfors H. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(2):97–103, 14 Oct 77

Comparative effect of spironolactone and hydrochlorothiazide therapy in experimental renal hypertension of Rhesus monkeys. Gulati OP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:622–31, Apr 78

Antihypertensive and haemodynamic effects of clonidine–hydrochlorothiazide combination. Basu J, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(9):177–82, 1 May 77

Concomitant administration of timolol and hydrochlorothiazide/amiloride in hypertensive patients. Results of a titration study. Hintzen AH, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(3):213–6, 1978

A simplified approach to the treatment of hypertension. Gillies A, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(18):593–600, 29 Oct 77

A comparison between spironolactone and hydrochlorothiazide with and without alpha-methyldopa in the treatment of hypertension. Walter NM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(9):509–12, 6 May 78

[Treatment of mild to moderate essential arterial hypertension with timolol alone and in combination with hydrochlorothiazide + amiloride. A multicenter, double-blind, cross-over study] Lederballe Pedersen O. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(31):1838–42, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Comparison of timolol, hydrochlorothiazide and timolol–hydrochlorothiazide combination: study in 21 patients with mild to moderate essential arterial hypertension] Laplante L. **Union Med Can** 107(3):317–26, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Triamterene in the treatment of hypertension with hydrochlorothiazide and propranolol (author's transl)] Düsing R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(43):1541–6, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serum and total body potassium during treatment with chlortalidone and hydrochlorothiazide. Influence of triamterene (author's transl)] Schäfer GE, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(50):1838–43, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cross-over study on therapy indicators and blood pressure lowering action of beta-receptor blocker atenolol and the diuretic combination triamterene/hydrochlorothiazide] Walter U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:311–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Haemiton compositum in the ambulatory therapy of hypertension] Schröder K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(4):119–21, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of a potassium-sparing diuretic in cardiac edema and ascitic cirrhosis] Schena FP, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(5):489–94, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Importance of the continuity of anti-hypertension treatment in prevention of ischemic cardiovascular diseases: preliminary note. Controlled study of hypertensive patients treated with amiloride associated with hydrochlorothiazide and chlorthalidone] de Pasquale C, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(31):2115–23, 23 Jun 78 (20 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Long-term treatment of arterial hypertension with propranolol. Combination with diuretics and dihydrazinophthalazine] Pessina AC, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(7):437–43, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Double-blind study of the treatment of essential arterial hypertension with timolol and hydrochlorothiazide separately or in combination] Moscovici H, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(3):187–91, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

HYDROCHOLERETICS see under **CHOLAGOGUES AND CHOLERETICS**

HYDROCODONE see under **CODEINE**

HYDROCORTISONE

Evaluation of some pharmaceutical aspects of intrathecal methotrexate sodium, cytarabine and hydrocortisone sodium succinate. Cradock JC, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(4):402–6, Apr 78

Incompatibility of magnesium sulfate and hydrocortisone sodium succinate [letter] Fraser GL. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(7):783, Jul 78

Electron spin resonance study of human transcortin binding properties. Interaction of monomeric and polymeric forms with spin labeled corticosteroids. Basset M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):380–7, 21 Nov 77

Multiple oncogenesis of neural crest cells by steroids in suckling mice. Nozue T, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1640–1, 15 Dec 77

Leukocyte mobilization by epinephrine and hydrocortisone

in patients with chronic renal failure. Perescenschi G, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1529–30, 15 Nov 77

Steroid–protein interactions. Kinetics of binding of cortisol and progesterone to human corticosteroid–binding globulin. Stroupe SD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):61–4, 1 Feb 78

Detoxification of staphylococcal alpha toxin by hydrocortisone and methylprednisolone. Raff MJ, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(1):67–73, Feb 78

Effect of vehicles and other active ingredients on stability of hydrocortisone. Gupta VD. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):299–302, Mar 78

Surface tension lowering and dissolution rate of hydrocortisone from solid solutions of selected n-acyl esters of cholesterol. Kim KH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1536–40, Nov 77

[Tumor induction in mice treated with hydrocortisone and innoculated with polyoma transformed hamster cells] Raynaud J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(14):1267–9, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plasma cortisol radioimmunoassay with 1251–cortisol] Sakamoto N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(7):781–8, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Stress–reaction of the cell. Changes in carcinoma RS–1 and Jensen sarcoma cells following administration of retinol acetate, hydrocortisone and proserine] Afanas'ev IuI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):79–86, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The intestinal handling of calcium by the rat in vivo, as affected by cortisol. Effect of dietary calcium supplements. Ferretti JL, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 25(1):1–6, 28 Feb 78

Effect of comonomer ratio on hydrocortisone diffusion from sustained–release composite capsules. Fu JC, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(3):249–54, May 78

Dissolution rates of hydrocortisone and prednisone utilizing sugar solid dispersion systems in tablet form. Allen LV, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):979–81, Jul 78

Marrow lymphocyte production during chronic hydrocortisone administration. Brahim F. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(2):111–8, Feb 78

[The use of hydrocortisone for prevention of side effects following application of contrast media (author's transl)] Karásek R, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(6):403–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effects of hydrocortisone and aprotinin in endotoxin shock (author's transl)] Ebata T, et al. **Masui** 27(5):463–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of combined use of aprotinin and corticosteroid in traumatic shock rats (author's transl)] Kugimiya H, et al. **Masui** 27(5):484–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti–shock effects of corticosteroids observed in traumatic shock rats (author's transl)] Suemori I. **Masui** 26(10):1124–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of acute massive hemorrhage with lactated Ringer's solution and hydrocortisone in dogs (author's trans)] Suzuki A, et al. **Masui** 27(2):137–43, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preventive therapy of central nervous system leukemia in children. II. Results of CNS–prophylaxis with 2,400 rads of cranial irradiation and intrathecal injection of methotrexate and hydrocortisone (author's transl)] Fujimoto J, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(4):561–7, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hydrocortisone for the treatment of cerebral vasopasm–(1) experiments in dogs (author's transl)] Hashi K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(1):49–57, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of combined administration of hydrocortisone and EDTA on the number of the antibody–producing cells in the spleen of mice immunized with sheep erythrocytes] Kozlov VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 35(3):320–2, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intraperitoneal administration of a solution of fibrinolysin, hydrocortisone and novocaine and its effect on blood coagulability in acute adhesive intestinal obstruction] Toropov IuD. **Klin Khir** (4):48–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Wound healing after stapedoplasty in patients with otosclerosis under conditions of local administration of hydrocortisone and morphocycline] Kurguzova VF. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):13–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experiences with hydrocortison (SPOFA) administration in premature deliveries (author's transl)] Kliment V, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(5):549–52, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse bronchial reactions to intravenous hydrocortisone in two aspirin–sensitive asthmatic patients. Partridge MR, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1521–2, 10 Jun 78

Severe myopathy after status asthmaticus [letter] Macdonald JB. **Lancet** 2(8040):720, 1 Oct 77

Severe myopathy after status asthmaticus [letter] MacFarlane IA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):615, 17 Sep 77

Hydrocortisone–induced hyperkalaemia in a case of Addison's disease. Hoefnagels WH, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(3):120–3, 1978

Anaphylactic–like reaction to hydrocortisone. Hayhurst M, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(7):259–60, 18 Feb 78

Comparative teratogenicity of selected glucocorticoids applied ocularly in mice. Ballard PD, et al. **Teratology** 16(2):175–80, Oct 77

[Hypotonic disorders of circulation regulation caused by therapy with psychotropic drugs. Treatment with 9alpha–fluorhydrocortisone] Volk W. **Med Welt** 28(45):1853–4, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Radioimmunoassays of tetrahydrocortisone and tetrahydrocortisol in human urine. Will H, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):369–79, Oct 77

Corticosteroid effect on epidermal cell size. Delforno C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(6):619–23, Jun 78

Inhibition of acid mucopolysaccharide synthesis by hydrocortisone, hydrocortisone 17–butyrate and betamethasone 17–valerate. Saarni H, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):505–7, Nov 77

Can steroid reduce endothelial damage in stored corneas? Effect on cell viability and ultrastructure. Basu PK, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(1):31–8, Jan 78

Hydrocortisone valerate. Double–blind comparison with two other topical steroids. Roth HL, et al. **Cutis** 21(5):695–8, May 78

Ratio of urinary 6beta–hydroxycortisol to 17–hydroxycorticosteroids in patients with liver disease. Eade OE, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):169–74, 1977

The identification of 6alpha–hydroxytetrahydrocortisol (3alpha,6alpha,11beta,17alpha,21–pentahydroxy–5beta–pre in urine. Setchell KD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):215–8, 15 Apr 78

Synthesis and biological action of two glucocorticoid alkylating agents. El Masry AH, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1134–9, Sep 77

Interaction of cortisol–21–palmitate with liposomes examined by differential scanning calorimetry. Fildes FJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):337–42, Jun 78

Dihydrocortisol: a potential mineralocorticoid. Marver D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):1–7, Jan 78

6–Hydroxylation of cortisol and urinary 6beta–hydroxycortisol. Pal SB. **Metabolism** 27(8):1003–11, Aug 78 (69 ref.)

Polar corticosteroids in human neonatal urine; synthesis and gas chromatography–mass spectrometry of ring A reduced 6–hydroxylated corticosteroids. Derks HJ, et al. **Steroids** 31(1):9–22, Jan 78

Radioimmunoassay of 6beta–hydroxycortisol in human plasma and urine. Kishida S, et al. **Steroids** 30(6):741–9, Dec 77

Identification of 7xi–hydroxytetrahydrocortisol and 7xi–hydroxytetrahydrocortisone from urine of newborn baboons (Papio papio). Pepe GJ, et al. **Steroids** 31(4):501–10, Apr 78

ANALYSIS

Total and free cortisol in amniotic fluid during late pregnancy. Björkhem I, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(6):446–50, Jun 78

Laboratory assessment of fetal lung maturity: lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio vs. cortisol and foam–test assays. McCann DS, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2250–3, Dec 77

A direct radioimmunoassay for cortisol in parotid fluid and saliva [proceedings] Walker RF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):26P–27P, May 78

Determination of cortisol, tetrahydrocortisol, tetrahydrocortisone, corticosterone, and aldosterone in human amniotic fluid. Aderjan R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):525–8, May 77

Amniotic fluid cortisol during gestation and its relation to fetal lung maturation. Peltonen J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1159–63, Nov 77

Cortisol concentrations and lecithin–sphingomyelin ratios in amniotic fluid [letter] Szabo I, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):282, 4 Feb 78

Application of orthogonal functions to the determination of prednisolone and hydrocortisone in some pharmaceutical preparations. Amer MM, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(6):344–6, Jun 78

[The evaluation of cortisol in amniotic fluid and in maternal blood as parameter for foetal lung maturity (author's transl)] Herbst J, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 182(3):212–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cortisol in the amniotic fluid] Maradiegue Méndez EE, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(255):27–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cortisol in amniotic fluid in normal pregnant women] Rubio R, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 41(6):401–6, 1976 **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Interferon suppresses steroid–inducible glutamine synthetase biosynthesis in embryonic chick neural retina. Matsuno T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):188–94, 18 Jan 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Increasing fetal adrenal formation of cortisol from pregnenolone during baboon (Papio papio) gestation. Pepe GJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):701–5, Dec 77

Control of steroid synthesis in human fetal adrenals in monolayer culture. Baird AC, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):577–84, Jun 78

Direct effect of histamine on cortisol and corticosterone production by isolated dog adrenal cells. Hirose T, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):371–2, Feb 78

Effects of angiotensin III (DES–1–asp–angiotensin II) and angiotensin III analogue (DES–1–asp–8–ile–angiotensin II) upon adrenal steroidogenesis and blood pressure. Saruta T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(8):887–94, Aug 77

Pulmonary phospholipid biosynthesis and the ability of the fetal rabbit lung to reduce cortisone to cortisol during the final ten days of gestation. Nicholas TE, et al. **Life Sci** 22(17):1517–24, 1 May 78

Steroidogenic activity of hACTH and related peptides on the human neocortex and fetal adrenal cortex in organ culture. Branchaud CT, et al. **Steroids** 31(4):557–72, Apr 78

BLOOD

Diurnal variation in plasma cortisol and prolactin in patients with Cushing's syndrome. Hagen C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):737–43, Aug 78

Effect of insulin induced hypoglycaemia on the blood levels of catecholamines, glucagon, growth hormone, cortisol, C–peptide and proinsulin before and during medication with the cardioselective beta–receptor blocking agent metoprolol in man. Hökfelt B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):659–67, Mar 78

Short–term effect of acetylsalicylic acid analogue on pituitary–thyroid axis and plasma cortisol level in healthy human volunteers. Langer P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):698–702, Aug 78

Insulin test: precisions of and correlations between glucose and hormone responses. Leisti S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):99–112, May 78

Annual and diurnal changes in plasma androgen and cortisol in adult male Squirrel monkeys (Saimiri sciureus) studied longitudinally. Wilson MI, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):424–33, Feb 78

A comparison of the adrenal responses to hypoglycemia, metyrapone and ACTH. Nelson JC, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):165–72, Mar–Apr 78

Clinical experience with a simple screening test for Cushing's syndrome combining the determination of plasma cortisol circadian rhythm with the overnight dexamethasone suppression test. Reschini E, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(1):33–42, Jan–Feb 78

Maternal and fetal serum levels of total cortisol and cortisone, unbound cortisol, and corticosteroid–binding globulin in vaginal delivery and cesarean section. Talbert LM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(7):781–7, 1 Dec 77

Plasma cortisol and elective cataract surgery. Krupin T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(4):475–7, Apr 78

Influence of cortisol on TRH–induced TSH response in depression. Loosen PT, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):244–6, Feb 78

Serum hydrocortisone (cortisol) values in normal and adrenopathic dogs as determined by radioimmunoassay. Chen CL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):179–81, Jan 78

A simple and economical method for the radioimmunoassay of cortisol in serum. Morris R. **Ann Clin Biochem** 15(3):178–83, May 78

Determination of cortisol in human plasma by radioimmunoassay. Use of the 125I–labelled radioligand. Read GF, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(6):343–9, Nov 77

Plasma steroid dynamics in Cushing's syndrome. Luisi M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):107–15, 1978

Adrenocortical reserve in infants with severe marasmic malnutrition. Ferreyra de Spada E, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(1):9–15, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Mother–infant attachment in the squirrel monkey: adrenal response to separation. Coe CL, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(2):256–63, Feb 78

Discrepant cortisol values: comparison of radioimmunoassay and competitive protein binding technics. Danowski TS, et al. **Behav Neuropsychiatry** 8(1–12):16–8, Apr 76–Mar 77

Inappropriate counter–regulatory hormone levels in insulin treated diabetes. Danowski TS, et al. **Behav Neuropsychiatry** 8(1–12):6–15, Apr 76–Mar 77

Circadian rhythm of cholesterol–7alpha–hydroxylase and cortisol in the African green monkey (Cercopithecus aethiops). Hulcher FH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(3):409–18, 23 Jun 78

Kinetic postural variations of plasma renin, aldosterone and cortisol in healthy subject on normal and restricted sodium diet. Cugini P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):781–6, 30 May 77

Influence of propranolol on circadian rhythms of plasma renin, aldosterone and cortisol in healthy supine man. Cugini P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(4):263–9, 28 Feb 77

Effects of morphine and ketamine anaesthesia and surgery on plasma concentrations of luteinizing hormone, testosterone and cortisol in man. Oyama T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(10):983–90, Oct 77

Plasma non–esterified fatty acids, cortisol and glucose in maternal blood during abortion induced with intra–amniotic prostaglandin F2alpha. Ward H, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):344–7, May 78

Inhibition of plasma cyclic AMP, glucose and cortisol response to surgery by epidural analgesia. Madsen SN, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):669–71, Sep 77

A two-dose dexamethasone suppression test in patients with psychiatric illness. Schulman R, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(8):417–22, Dec 77

Effect of temperature and cortisol on the distribution of endogenous aldosterone in blood [letter] Brown RD, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1291–2, Jul 78

How to collect blood for the measurement of HGH, LH, FSH, cyclic AMP, folic acid, cortisol and testosterone. Gleispach H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):381–4, 15 Oct 77

A simple radioimmunoassay for plasma cortisol. Seth J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):109–20, 16 May 78

Studies on certain aspects of progesterone and cortisol dynamics before, during and after labour. Batra S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):403–9, May 78

Adrenal androgens in patients with chronic marked elevation of prolactin. Parker LN, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(1):1–5, Jan 78

24 hour profile of 18-hydroxy-11-deoxycorticosterone in normal supine man: relationship with cortisol and aldosterone. Sulon J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):367–72, May 78

Independence of oral contraceptive-induced changes in glucose tolerance and plasma cortisol levels. Cornish EJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 2(6):589–92, Nov-Dec 75

Diurnal cortisol and temperature variation of normal and autistic children. Hill SD, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(6):579–83, Nov 77

Pituitary–adrenal response to separation in mother and infant squirrel monkeys. Mendoza SP, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(2):169–75, Mar 78

Metabolic and hormonal effects of ethanol. Tiengo A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):19–25, Mar 78

Cortisol circadian rhythm in 70—100-year-old subjects. Milcu SM, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):29–39, Jan–Mar 78

Failure of noise exposure to modify temporal patterns of plasma cortisol in man. Brandenberger G, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 36(4):239–46, 10 May 77

The influence of meal frequency on diurnal lipid, glucose and cortisol levels in normal subjects. Terpstra J, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(2):61–6, Apr 78

The transcendental meditation technique, adrenocortical activity, and implications for stress. Jevning R, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):618–9, 15 May 78

A dialysis rate method for the measurement of free iodothyronine and steroid hormones in blood. Ross HA. **Experientia** 34(4):538–9, 15 Apr 78

Comparative studies of the ethynyl estrogens used in oral contraceptives: effects with and without progestational agents on plasma cortisol and cortisol binding in humans, baboons, and beagles. Goldzieher JW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1182–90, Nov 77

Effects of gonadotropins and adenocorticotropin on plasmatic steroids of the catfish, Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch). Truscott B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):149–57, Feb 78

Plasma concentration of aldosterone, 18-hydroxy-deoxycorticosterone and cortisol in adrenal veins of patients with low-renin hypertension. Horký K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):403–9, Sep 77

Effect of bone injury on adrenocortical circadian periodicity in rabbits. Singh RK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1060–2, Nov 77

Adrenal cortical function in marasmus. Tayal JP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):683–6, Sep 77

The effect of ascorbic acid supplementation on some parameters of the human immunological defence system. Prinz W, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):248–57, 1977

Renin, aldosterone, electrolyte, and cortisol responses to hypoxic decompression. Sutton JR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):421–4, Sep 77

Diurnal variation of plasma renin activity, aldosterone and cortisol in idiopathic edema. Katz FH. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):419–24, Sep 77

The variations of plasma corticosterone/cortisol ratios following ACTH stimulation or dexamethasone administration in normal men. Nishida S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):585–8, Sep 77

Effect of NH4Cl on plasma aldosterone, cortisol and renin activity in supine man. Perez GO, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):762–7, Oct 77

Sex differences in corticosteroids in man. Schöneshöfer M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):814–7, Oct 77

Effect of prostaglandin E2 on the concentration of cortisol in the plasma on newborn lambs. Challis JR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):177–8, Jan 78

Circadian variations in cortisol concentrations in the plasma of female Rhesus monkeys. Leshner AI, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):155–6, Jul 78

Plasma corticosteroids and the effect of adrenocorticotrophin in a macropodid marsupial (Setonix brachyurus, Quoy & Gaimard). McDonald IR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):409–18, Dec 77

Diurnal variation in plasma testosterone and cortisol in rhesus monkeys living in social groups. Rose RM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):67–74, Jan 78

Levels of cortisol, corticosterone, cortisone and 11-deoxycoritsol in the plasma of stressed and unstressed subjects. Tacker MM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):165–6, Jan 78

Radioimmunological determination of free (diffusible) cortisol in an equilibrium dialysis system. Clerico A, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 22(1):5–10, Jan–Mar 78

Cortisol secretion and stress in maximum security hospital patients. Woodman DD, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 22(2):133–6, 1978

Effect of serum dilution on binding of cortisol to thermolabile and thermostable serum proteins. Demey-Ponsart E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(10):1091–5, Oct 77

Central control of steroid hormone secretion. James VH, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(5):429–36, May 78

Simultaneous radioimmunoassay of plasma aldosterone, corticosterone, 11-deoxycorticosterone, progesterone, 17-hydroxyprogesterone, 11-deoxycortisol, cortisol and cortisone. Sippell WG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):63–74, Jan 78

Comparative studies of pulsatile and nonpulsatile flow during cardiopulmonary bypass. II. The effects on adrenal secretion of cortisol. Taylor KM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):574–8, Apr 78

Hormone changes in patients with prostatic carcinoma during treatment with estramustine phosphate. Fossâ SD, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1013–8, Dec 77

Cortisol metabolism in lymphocytes from cancer-bearing patients. Klein A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):731–6, Jun 78

Plasma cortisol of conscious cats during cerebroventricular perfusion with adrenergic, cholinergic and gabanergic antagonists. Garcy AM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(6):343–53, 1978

Effects of cerebroventricular perfusion with monovalent and divalent cations on plasma cortisol of conscious cats. Garcy AM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(1):32–40, 1978

Fetal steroid levels at delivery. Roopnarinesingh S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):442–4, Oct 77

Conjugated estrogens and the overnight dexamethasone suppression test. Treece GL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):407–9, Oct 77

Prolonged cortisol elevation in the infant squirrel monkey after reunion with mother. Levine S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):7–10, Jan 78

The impact of clomipramine and its withdrawal on some nocturnal hormone profiles—a preliminary report. Lacey JH, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):182–9, 1977

A pilot endocrine study in depression. Shaw DM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):172–4, 1977

Methodological problems of plasma coritsol assay in pregnancy using a direct solid-phase RIA method. Melis GB, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(3):359–71, Sep 77

Determination of methylprednisolone and hydrocortisone in plasma using high pressure liquid chromatography. Garg DC, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(1):137–46, Sep 77

Diabetic ketoacidosis: counter-regulatory hormones versus insulin in therapeutic response. Report of a case. Schade DS, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(6):312–5, Nov-Dec 77

Cortisol in Poecilia latipinna: its identification and the validation of methods for its determination in plasma. Hargreaves G, et al. **Steroids** 30(3):303–13, Sep 77

Serum cortisol levels affect the metabolic clearance rate of progesterone in female baboons. Pepe GJ, et al. **Steroids** 30(4):561–8, Oct 77

Circadian rhythm of the plasma cortisol level in cases of prolonged coma. Okuyama H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(1):33–47, Sep 77

Plasma cortisol concentration in newborn infants. Yoshida T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):323–7, Dec 77

Simplified assessment of pituitary–adrenal axis in a stable group of chronic hemodialysis patients. Akmal M, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:703–6, 1977

[Testosterone and cortisol in the plasma of women with hirsutism] Marovski S. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(4):289–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Circadian rhythm of plasma cortisol in chronic mental alcoholism] Soulairac A, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(2):317–22, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Changes in the blood cortisol levels during the first week of life in calves (Bos taurus) and lambs (Ovis aries)] Bosc M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(23):2373–6, 20 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inhibition of corticotropic function by administration of GABA in carp (Cyprinus carpio L.)] Follénius E. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(9):993–6, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of plasma cortisol in calves from birth to 14 days of age] Massip A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):563–5, 19 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Comparison of the adrenocortical response to stress in male and female guinea pigs at puberty] Hani AE, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):45–9, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Pheochromocytoma with hypokalemia, hypercortisolism, hyperreninism and hyperaldosteronism: a case report] Linquette M, et al. **Lille Med** 22(9):665–9, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Concentrations of cortisol, glucose and free fatty acids in the blood plasma of swine in relation to age and in sows close to farrowing] Brenner KV, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):741–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neutral and phenolic steroids in maternal and fetal compartments in the perinatal period in normal and complicated pregnancies (proceedings)] Goebel R, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):132–3, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of betamethasone on maternal serum levels of progesterone, 17-hydroxyprogesterone, androstenedione, estradiol-17 beta, estriol as well as cortisol in the last trimester of pregnancy (proceedings)] Leyendecker G, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):212–3, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Endogenous cortisol levels after intrathecal injection of triamicinolone acetonide in patients with neurological disease (author's transl)] Neu I, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(35):1368–70, 1 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Binding of cortisol, fluocortolone and difluocortolone to human plasma proteins (author's transl)] Fellier H, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(10):545–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The measurement of free cortisol, free testosterone and free oestradiol-17beta: a comparison of five different methods (author's transl)] Kley HK, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(9):465–72, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plasma cortisol, cyclic adenosine monophosphate and lung function in asthmatic patients] Reinert M, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(29–30):997–8, 21 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Circadian rhythm of cortisol under ACTH and dexamethasone therapy of convulsions in early childhood (BNS- and Lennox-syndrome) (author's transl)] Willig RP, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(4):191–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Systematic analysis of various blood pressure regulating factors in diabetes mellitus] de Châtel R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1872–4, 10 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Endocrinology and thyroid gland. Growth hormone, ACTH, cortisol, insulin and C-peptide in plasma before and after high capacity sports (marathon run)] Weinand HA, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1323–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of labor on plasma levels of chorionic somatomammotropin (CS), estradiol (E2), progesterone (Pr) and cortisol; behavior of these levels in the first hours of the puerperium] Caminiti F, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(3):153–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Circadian changes in protein and steroid hormones in normal females and males] Melis GB, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(1):47–55, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of blood cortisol in a group with silica-induced pneumoconiosis] Parodi MP, et al. **Arch E Maragliano Patol Clin** 31(2):248–54, Jul–Dec 75 **(Ita)**

[Hypothalamic phospholipids and the function of the human hypothalamopituitary-adrenal cortex system] Bertolini S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1839–45, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of cyproheptadine treatment on the human circadian rhythm of ACTH and plasma cortisol] Bertolini S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1853–9, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of L-dopa on the behavior of plasma cortisol in tests with lysine-8-vasopressin and with insulin in normal subjects] Sellini M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):385–91, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of of L-dropa on the action of plasma cortisol during tests with lysine-8-vasopressin and insulin in essential obesity] Sellini M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(4):275–81, 28 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

[Plasma levels of estrogens, progesterone and cortisol in intra-amniotic induction of labor by betamethasone] Paladini A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(9):635–42, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endocrine aspects of puberty. Modifications of gonadotropins (LH, FSH), testosterone and cortisol circulating after ACTH and synthetic LH-RH] Vecci E, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(57):3827–32, 24 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Determinations of plasma TSH, T4, T3, cortisol and HGH in 2 anencephalic newborn infants] Colombo A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(4):349–52, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Circulating levels of gonadotropins (FSH and LH), testosterone and cortisol in pubertal and prepubertal normal males. Behavior under basal conditions and after LH-RH and after ACTH administration] Jacobelli A, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(1):31–44, Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Diurnal rhythm in consciousness and sleep disorders] Kamijo K. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):429–39, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Plasma cortisol level as an index to hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal cortex function in children] Matsuura N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):499–507, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study and clinical application of serum cortisol determination with 125I-cortisol radioimmunoassay kit] Niimi M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):1029–38, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Plasma cortisol determination with radioimmunoassay with 125I-cortisol] Ohara T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(11):1141–5, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Serum 17 alpha-hydroxyprogesterone, 21-deoxycortisol and cortisol levels in congenital adrenal gland hyperplasia] Saito N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):981–8, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Plasma cortisol radioimmunoassay with 125I-cortisol] Sakamoto N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(7):781–8, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Endocrine factors in prostatic neoplasms, with special reference to adrenal cortex functions (preliminary report)] Shida K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(11):1122–3, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Sleep deprivation therapy for depression and diurnal rhythm of serum cortisol] Yamaguchi N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):457–63, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Dirunal rhythm in mental disorders] Yamashita T. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):449–55, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Diurnal rhythm in hypothalamo–hypophyseal diseases] Yoshida K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):441–8, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Enzyme–labelled immunoassay for plasma cortisol and its clinical application (author's transl)] Ogihara T, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(5):647–58, 20 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of changes of body temperature on serum cortisol fractions (author's transl)] Yamamoto M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(3):187–202, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation on glucocorticoid administration in the neurosurgical patients (the third report)—serial plasma cortisol assay following betamethasone 8 mg intravenous injection (author's transl)] Yoshimoto H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(12):1247–51, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The level and circadian rhythm of plasma tryptophan, tyrosine and cortisol in manic–depressive patients and its clinical significances (author's transl)] Kishimoto H. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 79(8):375–92, 25 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Plasma cortisol level in monozygotic and dizygotic twins] Raczyńska B, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(1):7–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Plasma cortisol in patients with asthma and its diurnal variation] Obrzut D, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(3):257–63, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of adrenaline or regitine on serum cortisol level in patients with asthma and in healthy subjects] Chachaj W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(3):103–6, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Insulin, cortisol and gastrin level in blood serum of patients with duodenal ulcer in the course of 2–deoxy–D–glucose stimulated gastric secretion (author's transl)] Szafran Z, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(3):355–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Dynamics of gestagen, androgen and estrogen content in the blood plasma in pregnancy in hamadryad baboons (experimental studies)] Goncharov NP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):13–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indicators of the concentration of growth hormone, insulin, gastrin and cortisol in the blood serum of healthy persons, determined by the radioimmunologic method] Bulgakov SA, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):503–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Clinico–experimental study of hormonal changes in penetrating eye injuries] Chvialeva KI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):603–5, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correlation of hydrocortisone and corticosterone content in assessing the functional state of the adrenal cortex in varying forms of hypercorticism] Buniatian AF, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):32–8, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cortisol determination in human plasma by a modified method of competitive protein binding] Kolod'ko VG, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):43–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hormonal changes in artificial abortion in the 7th–8th weeks of pregnancy] Murashko LE. **Sov Med** (6):75–80, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Clinical evaluation on glucocorticoid Administration in the Neurosurgical Patients (the second report)—Clinical study on hydrocortisone concentration in cerebrospinal fluid (author's transl)] Yoshimoto H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(9):941–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DEFICIENCY

Familial glucocorticoid deficiency with achalasia of the cardia and deficient tear production. Allgrove J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1284–6, 17 Jun 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Steroid–induced CPK estimation—a new diagnostic test for human muscular dystrophy and its carrier state [letter] Sen S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):521–2, Jun 78

Somatostatin: a tool for investigation of the metabolic effects of cortisol and glucagon. Johnston DG, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1445–7, Sep 78

Paradoxical ACTH response to glucocorticoids in Cushing's disease. Fehm HL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):904–7, 27 Oct 77

[Exploration of the marrow compartment of the granulocyte reserve (letter)] Coiffier B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3228, 22 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on the ultrastructure of liver cells in alloxan diabetic rats] Minchenko AG, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):244–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone and methods of infection on the isolation of Brucella from the body of albino mice] Rementsova MM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):61–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Metabolism of hydrocortisone in normal subjects and in patients with endocrinopathies, acne and hepatopathies] Gilsanz Peral A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):365–9, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

[Plasma cortisol level in monozygotic and dizygotic twins] Raczyńska B, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(1):7–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

In vitro responses of focal hyperplastic tissue of the human adrenal zona fasciculata to ACTH. Honn KV, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):363–8, Oct 77

Multi–column chromatography and the use of isotopes in the study of steroid metabolism. Sayegh JF, et al. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(217):196–200, 1978

Cortisol binding in human amniotic fluid. Challis JR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):655–61, 15 Nov 77

Cortisol cross–reaction in progesterone assay [letter] Katz M. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):932, 15 Dec 77

Percutaneous absorption in experimental epidermal proliferation. Solomon AE, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1029–30, Jul 78

Effect of salicylic acid on the percutaneous absorption of hydrocortisone. In vivo studies in the rhesus monkey. Wester RC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1162–4, Aug 78

Similarities of cellular receptors for interferon and cortisol. Filipic B, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(5):613–8, 1977

Specific cortisol binding protein in porcine follicular fluid. Mahajan DK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):834–42, Jun 78

Comparisons of the concentrations of palmitate and cortisol in amniotic fluid for the prediction of pulmonary maturity. Perry LA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):171–6, 1 Feb 78

Simultaneous study of cortisol, growth hormone and prolactin nyctohemeral variations in normal and obese subjects. Influence of prolonged fasting in obesity. Copinschi G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):15–26, Jul 78

Binding of dexamethasone and cortisol to cytosol receptors in rat extensor digitorum longus and soleus muscles. Shoji S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):342–8, Nov 77

The kinetics of 1,2–3H–cortisol after intra–amniotic administration. Dostál M, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(4):283–90, 1977

Adrenocortical activity during meditation. Jevning R, et al. **Horm Res** 10(1):54–60, Feb 78

Studies in the biotransformation of cortisol to cortoic acids in man. III. 21–Oxidation of 4–14C,21–3H–desoxycorticosterone. Bradlow HL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):960–4, Nov 77

The maternal–fetal cortisol gradient during pregnancy and at delivery. Campbell AL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):435–40, Sep 77

Permeability of antidiuretic hormone and other hormones through the dialysis membrane in patients undergoing chronic hemodialysis. Shimamoto K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):818–20, Oct 77

Human amniotic membrane corticosteroid 11–oxidoreductase activity. Tanswell AK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):721–5, Oct 77

Non–interaction of spironolactone medication and cortisol metabolism in man. Abshagen U, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(3):135–8, 1 Feb 78

Temporal effect of prostaglandins E and F on human adrenal cAMP and cortisol output. Honn KV, et al. **Life Sci** 22(7):543–52, Feb 78

Cushing's syndrome due to adrenal adenoma with persistent diurnal cortisol secretory rhythm. Olsen NJ, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):695–700, Jun 78

6–Hydroxylation of cortisol and urinary 6beta–hydroxycortisol. Pal SB. **Metabolism** 27(8):1003–11, Aug 78 (69 ref.)

Hydrocortisone receptors of hormone–responsive and irresponsive embryonic chick retina. Sarkar PK, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(1):29–38, Feb–Mar 78

In vitro nuclear 3H–hydrocortisone binding in the hypothalamus of the pig. Stith RD, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(3):129–40, 1978

Effect of RNA synthesis on the binding of 3H–cortisol to nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles from rat liver carrying DNA–like RNA in vivo. Rüstow B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(12):2257–67, Dec 75

The excretion of metabolites of cortisol and aldosterone in male patients on haemodialysis treatment. Boer P, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):203–11, Aug 77

Cortisol metabolism and excretion in the isolated perfused rat kidney. Reach G, et al. **Steroids** 30(5):621–35, Nov 77

[Dynamics of changes in serum calcium fractions in hypercortisol states] Leme CE, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(2):76–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Cortisol metabolism in diabetes mellitus] Bezverkhaia TP. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):14–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cortisol 6beta–hydroxylation pathway in the early neonatal period] Vinogradova EI. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):39–43, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Does hypercorticism exist in obesity?] Gilsanz Peral A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):459–61, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The adrenergic mechanism of the haemodynamic effects of massive doses of hydrocortisone in controlled haemorrhagic shock in the dog. Häggendal E, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):208–14, 1978

Inhibitory effect of adrenaline and hydrocortisone on the growth of Allium cepa roots. Kanta J, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(2):191–4, 1977

The effect of a placental mammotrophin and cortisol on the ultrastructure of rat mammary gland in organ culture. Njio KD, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):539–51, Nov 77

Effects of steroid hormones on the binding of ioglycamide (bilivistan) to human blood serum. Wirell S. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(2):289–96, 1978

The role of cortisol and insulin in control of alpha1–acid glycoprotein biosynthesis. Táborský O, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):413–20, 1976

Effect of cortisol and insulin on alpha1–acid glycoprotein biosynthesis on cellular level. Táborský O, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):403–12, 1976

Qualitative and quantitative morphologic study of Peyer's patches of the mouse after neonatal thymectomy and hydrocortisone injection. Abe K, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(2):227–37, Feb 78

Regulation of cardiac protein balance by hydrocortisone: interaction with insulin. Griffin EE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E306–13, Mar 78

Cortisol–mediated synchrinization of circadian rhythm in urinary potassium excretion. Moore–ede MC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):R230–8, Nov 77

Effect of hydrocortisone on the interferon response of calves infected with infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Cummins JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1163–6, Aug 77

Inhibition of human neutrophil chemotaxis by corticosteroids. Shea C, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(1):30–3, Jan–Feb 78

Variably occlusive tape systems and the mitotic activity of stripped human epidermis. Effects with and without hydrocortisone. Fisher LB, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):727–9, May 78

Effect of cycloheximide on the induction of tryptophan oxygenase mRNA by hydrocortisone in vivo. DeLap L, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):142–9, 15 May 78

Translation of tyrosine aminotransferase mRNA in a modified reticulocyte system. Diesterhaft M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1015–22, 21 Dec 77

Hormonal regulation of spermidine synthase during the development of mouse mammary epithelium in vitro. Oka T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):979–86, 7 Dec 77

Identification of tryptophan pyrrolase in liver lysosomes after treatment of rats with hydrocortisone and chloroquine. Rudek DE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):342–7, 15 May 78

Hydrocortisone increases the number of receptors for thyrotropin–releasing hormone on pituitary cells in culture. Tashjian AH Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):333–40, 7 Nov 77

Cortisol induction of pulmonary maturation in the rabbit foetus. Its effects on enzymes related to phospholipid biosynthesis and on marker enzymes for subcellular organelles. Possmayer F, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):485–94, 15 Sep 77

Inhibition of thromboxane B2 and 6–ketoprostaglandin F1 alpha formation by anti–inflammatory drugs in carrageenin–induced granuloma. Chang WC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):109–11, 1 Jan 78

Cortisol effects on the glycosaminoglycan synthesis and molecular weight distribution in vitro. Saarni H. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(7):1029–32, 1 Apr 78

The effects of cortisol on [2–14C]glycine incorporation into proteins and on transfer ribonucleic acid methylase activity in rhabdomyosarcoma of rats [proceedings] De Loecker W, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):912–3, 1977

Biphasic effects of translational inhibitors on liver tyrosine aminotransferase. Baccino FM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(1):91–7, 2 Nov 77

Role of prolactin and glucocorticoids in the expression of casein genes in rabbit mammary gland organ culture. Quantification of casein mRNA. Devinoy E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(2):360–6, 16 Feb 78

Time and concentration dependence of the action of cortisol on fibroblasts in vitro. Saarni H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(1):117–26, 19 Apr 78

Stabilization of casein mRNA by prolactin and glucocorticoids. Houdebine LM, et al. **Biochimie** 60(1):57–63, 1978

Changes in C19–steroid metabolism by ovine placentas during cortisol administration. Anderson NG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):643–51, May 78

Changes in C21–steroid metabolism by ovine placentas during cortisol administration. Anderson NG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):652–7, May 78

Differential effect of hydrocortisone on lymphocyte populations in the mouse spleen. Dumont F, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(1):28–33, Feb 78

Increased oxidation of phenylbutazone during hydrocortisone

infusion in man. Aarbakke J, et al.
Br J Clin Pharmacol 4(5):621–2, Oct 77
Corticosteroid effect on epidermal cell size. Delforno C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(6):619–23, Jun 78
Inhibition of acid mucopolysaccharide synthesis by hydrocortisone, hydrocortisone 17-butyrate and betamethasone 17-valerate. Saarni H, et al.
Br J Dermatol 97(5):505–7, Nov 77
Effects of glucocorticoids on the interaction of lymphoblastoid cells with human endothelial cells in vitro. Maca RD, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2224–8, Aug 78
Hydrocortisone effects on cell proliferation: specificity of response among various cell types. Grove GL, et al.
Cell Biol Int Rep 1(2):147–55, Mar 77
Hormonal control of milk protein synthesis in cultured mouse mammary explants. Énami J, et al. **Cell Differ** 6(3–4):217–27, Oct 77
Responses of lysosomes in the digestive cells of the common mussel, Mytilus edulis, to sex steroids and cortisol. Moore MN, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1) 31 Mar 78
Failure of hydrocortisone to alter acutely antipyrine disposition. Shively CA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):408–13, Apr 78
Potentiation of pressor effects of noradrenaline and potassium ions in the rat mesenteric arteries by physiological concentrations of angiotensin II: effects of prostaglandin E2 and cortisol. Kondo K, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(3):233–9, Sep 77
The effects of cortisol and amino acids on the metabolic activity of rat skin stored in dimethyl sulfoxide buffer at – 196 degrees C. De Loecker W, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):59–66, Feb 78
Control of glutamine synthetase messenger RNA by hydrocortisone in the embryonic chick retina. Soh BM, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(2):316–28, Jun 78
Spontaneous recovery from streptozotocin-induced diabetes in rats pretreated with pertussis vaccine or hydrocortisone. Katada T, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):521–5, Sep 77
Effect of hydrocortisone on bioelectric activity and morphological pattern of spinal cord in frogs. Korneeva TE, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 12(1):49–58, Mar 78
Effect of neonatal corticoid treatment on tryptophan and serotonin metabolism. Yuwiler A, et al.
Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl) 12(1):21–31, Mar 78
Bioelectrical changes in the rabbit septal nuclei after i.v. administration of adrenaline and hydrocortisone. Apostol G. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):101–5, Apr–Jun 78
Protective role of hydrocortisone on galactosamine-induced hepatitis into rats. Bartsokas SK, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):321–5, 1977
Separation and characterization of intestinal brush border enzymes in adult rats and in suckling rats under normal conditions and after hydrocortisone injections. Raul F, et al. **Enzyme** 23(2):89–97, 1978
Cycloheximide causes increased accumulation of translatable mRNA for tyrosine aminotransferase and tryptophan oxygenase in livers of cortisol-treated rats. Hofer E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):547–54, 16 May 78
Metabolism of phenazone in man after hydrocortisone administration. Elfström J, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(1):69–72, 17 Mar 78
Effect of a human serum thymic factor on hydrocortisone-treated thymocytes. Astaldi GC, et al.
Eur J Immunol 7(12):836–40, Dec 77
The effects of microelectrophoretically applied estrogen, cortisol and acetylcholine on medial preoptic-septal unit activity throughout the estrous cycle of the female rat. Kelly MJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):53–64, 24 Oct 77
Conditions for induction of alkaline phosphatase in cultured human fetal skin fibroblasts. Lundgren E. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):25–30, Nov 77
Protective effect of corticosteroids on intercellular junction. Suzuki K, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(2):263–8, 15 Oct 77
The growth of cultured human fibroblasts treated with hydrocortisone and extracts of the medicinal plant Pan ax ginseng. Fulder SJ. **Exp Gerontol** 12(3–4):125–31, 1977
The effects of hydrocortisone and glycyrrhizine on the enzyme releases of arylsulfatase and hyaluronidase from lysosomes of liver. Ozeki T, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):387–8, 15 Mar 78
Cortisol-induced migration of eosinophil leukocytes to lymphoid organs. Sabag N, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):666–7, 15 May 78
The functional metabolism of vitamin D in rats treated with cortisol. Edelstein S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):115–7, 1 Oct 77
Evidence of suppresssor cell-mechanism of allograft tolerance induced by spleen extract and hydrocortisone. Rieger M, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(3):145–61, 1978
Metabolic effects of infusion of cortisol and adrenocorticotrophin in the tammar wallaby (Macropus eugenii Desmarest). Cooley H, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 33(3):352–8, Nov 77
Hypothalamic control of ACTH secretion in goldfish. III. Hypothalamic cortisol implant studies. Fryer JN, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 33(2):215–25, Oct 77
The action of hydrocortisone, insulin, and glucagon on chicken liver hexokinase and glucose-6-phosphatase and on the plasma glucose and free fatty acid concentrations. O'Neill IE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(4):428–37, Apr 78
Endocrine effects on nitrogen excretion in the euryhaline teleost, Salmo gairdnerii. Smith MA, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 32(4):400–6, Aug 77
Effect of glucocorticoids on gastrin secretion in man. Seino S, et al. **Gut** 19(1):10–3, Jan 78
Histochemistry of 11-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in rat submandibular gland. Effect of cortisol stimulation. Hoyer PE, et al. **Histochem J** 9(5):599–618, Sep 77
Hormonal regulation of the number and activity of ribosomes in mammary gland explants of mice. Anderson LD, et al.
Horm Metab Res 9(6):513–7, Nov 77
Hydrocortisone stimulation of human mammary epithelial cells. Gaffney EV, et al. **In Vitro** 14(7):621–4, Jul 78
Differences in growth response to hydrocortisone and ascorbic acid by human diploid fibroblasts. Rowe DW, et al. **In Vitro** 13(12):824–30, 1977
Inducibility of alkaline phosphatase in HeLa cells by hydrocortisone. Lalitha N, et al.
Indian J Biochem Biophys 14(3):247–50, Sep 77
Age-related expression of alanine aminotransferase isoenzymes in normal & hydrocortisone-treated rats. Patnaik SK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):245–6, Sep 77
Enzyme studies on mammary gland & tumour in C3H mice subjected to high protein diet & cortisone treatment. D'Souza RA, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):989–91, Nov 77
Lung lipid metabolism after 7 days of hydrocortisone administration to adult rats. Abe M, et al.
J Appl Physiol 42(2):202–5, Feb 77
Modulation of the hydrocortisone induction of glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase by N6,O2'-dibutyryl cyclic AMP, norepinephrine, and isobutylmethylxanthine in rat brain cell cultures. Breen GA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2554–62, 25 Apr 78
Changes in hepatic levels of tyrosine aminotransferase messenger RNA during induction by hydrocortisone. Nickol JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):4009–15, 10 Jun 78
Modification of rat liver RNA polymerase I after in vivo stimulation by hydrocortisone or methylisobutylxanthine. Todhunter JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4514–6, 10 Jul 78
Stimulating effect of hydrocortisone on the catabolism of endogenous fatty acyl groups by fatty acid-supplemented mouse L fibroblasts. Tsai PY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5087–9, 25 Jul 78
Reversible inhibition of the hydrocortisone induction of glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase by cytochalasin B in rat glial C6 cells. Bennett K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(2):247–60, Nov 77
Effect of hydrocortisone on cell morphology in C6 cells. Berliner JA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(3):321–33, Mar 78
Effects of cortisol, 17beta-estradiol and thyroliberin on prolactin and growth hormone production, cell growth and cell cycle distribution in cultured rat pituitary tumour cells. Clausen OP, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(2):205–14, Feb 78
The differential effect of in vivo hydrocortisone on the kinetics of subpopulations of human peripheral blood thymus-derived lymphocytes. Haynes BF, et al.
J Clin Invest 61(3):703–7, Mar 78
Effect of hypophysectomy and hormone replacement on the DNA and RNA content of experimentally developed rat mammary glands. Ferreri LF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):511–2, Sep 77
Metabolic effects of cortisol, corticosterone and adrenocorticotrophin in a prototherian mammal Tachyglossus aculeatus (Shaw). Sernia C, et al.
J Endocrinol 75(2):261–9, Nov 77
Different sensitivities to hydrocortisone of natural killer cell activity and hybrid resistance to parental marrow grafts. Hochman PS, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2013–5, Dec 77
Corticosteroids block newly induced but not constitutive functions of macrophage cell lines: myeloid colony-stimulating activity production, latex phagocytosis, and antibody-dependent lysis of RBC and tumor targets. Ralph P, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):300–3, Jul 78
Hydrocortisone affects tumor growth by eliminating precursors of suppressor cells. Schechter B, et al.
J Immunol 119(5):1563–8, Nov 77
Effect of hydrocortisone on the growth and development of larvae Tenebrio molitor. Rosiński G, et al.
J Insect Physiol 24(1):97–9, 1978
Effect of hydrocortisone and thyroxine on arylsulphatases and beta-galactosidase of primary cell cultures of neuronal and glial types. Mandel P, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1613–5, Jun 78
The effect of hydrocortisone on the serum creatine kinase activity of muscles diseases. Cxyżewski K. **J Neurol** 216(4):283–7, 1 Nov 77
Enzyme overshoot in starved-refed rats: role of the adrenal glucocorticoid. Wurdeman R, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1457–61, Sep 78
Induction of chick embryonic intestinal disaccharidases by hydrocortisone and sucrose in the organ culture system. Yoshizawa S, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):227–35, 1977
Decreased hyaluronic acid synthesis, a sensitive indicator of cortisol action on fibroblast. Saarni H, et al.
J Pharm Pharmacol 30(3):200–1, Mar 78
Modification of airway smooth muscle responses in the guinea pig by hydrocortisone, in vitro and in vivo. Brink C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):1–11, Oct 77
Effect of cortisol on liver glycogen concentrations in hypophysectomized, adrenalectomized and normal foetal lambs during late or prolonged gestation. Barnes RJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:567–79, Feb 78
Cortisol dependent acute metabolic responses in rat liver cells. Kanazir DT, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(5):467–76, May 78
Dose-related effects of the sex hormones and cortisol on the growth of the bursa of Fabricius in chick embryos. Norton JM, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(9):985–7, Sep 77
Glucocorticoid effects on gluconeogenesis during hemorrhagic shock. Chaudry IH, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(1):26–37, Jan 78
Visualization of nonribosomal transcriptional complexes after cortisol stimulation of isolated rat liver cells. Puvion-Eutilleul F, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 62(2):118–31, Feb 78
Effects of hydrocortisone and pilocarpine on fetal rat lung explants. Pysher TJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(6):588–94, Dec 77
An effect of corticosteroids and 100% oxygen on aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase, cytochrome-c reductase, and free radical formation by rat lung microsomes. Ruhmann-Wennhold A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(79):1013–22, Sep 78
Dissociation between cortisol-induced pycnosis and inhibition of [3H]uridine incorporation in rat thymocytes. Engelhardt M. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(3):243–57, Sep 77
Responses of mouse mammary gland casein mRNA to corticosteroid action and suckling. Terry PM, et al.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 9(2):169–82, Dec 77
Inhibition of prostaglandin biosynthesis by corticosteroids requires RNA and protein synthesis. Danon A, et al.
Nature 273(5663):552–4, 15 Jun 78
Induction of epidermal transglutaminase by hydrocortisone in chick embryonic skin. Obinata A, et al. **Nature** 270(5636):440–1, 1 Dec 77
Iontophoretically applied corticosteroids do not affect the firing of hippocampal neurons. Barak YB, et al.
Neuroendocrinology 23(4):248–56, 1977
Dietary protein, cortisol and fetal growth. Varela G, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:215–6, 1977
Expression of hormonally induced tyrosine aminotransferase in host liver and Morris hepatoma No. 7777 during cofactor depletion. Shuler JK, et al. **Oncology** 35(2):73–5, 1978
Effects of cortisol and aminophylline upon survival, pulmonary mechanics, and secreted phosphatidyl choline of prematurely delivered rabbits. Barrett CT, et al.
Pediatr Res 12(1):38–42, Jan 78
The influence of hydrocortisone and indomethacin on the release of prostaglandin-like substances during circulatory shock in cats, which was induced by an intravenous administration of rabbit blood. Korbut R, et al.
Pharmacol Res Commun 10(4):371–85, Apr 78
Attenuation of amnesia by hydrocortisone in the mouse. Nakajima S. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):607–11, May 78
Effect of glucocorticoids and stress on 14C-thymidine incorporation into DNA and on mitosis in regenerating rat liver. Kanta J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(2):165–9, 1978
Steroid hormones mediate reversible phenotypic transition between transformed and untransformed states in mouse fibroblasts. Armelin MC, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(6):2805–9, Jun 78
Temporal sequence of hormonal interactions during the prereplicative phase of quiescent cultured 3T3 fibroblasts. de Asua LJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3845–9, Sep 77
Regulation of glutamine synthetase in cultured 3T3-L1 cells by insulin, hydrocortisone, and dibutyryl cyclic AMP. Miller RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1418–22, Mar 78
Thyroid and glucocorticoid hormones synergistically control growth hormone mRNA in cultured GH1 cells. Shapiro LE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):45–9, Jan 78
Independent effects of human platelet growth factor and hydrocortisone on acetate incorporation by GM-237 human fibroblasts. Cheung LW, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 158(2):292–7, Jun 78
Effect of Sindbis virus infection on hydrocortisone-induced hepatic enzymes in mice. Moore RN, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(1):125–8, Jan 78
Effects of cortisol on glycosaminoglycans synthesized by normal and rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts in vitro. Saarni H, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(4):222–4, 1977
Evidence for highly specific interactions between delta8- and delta9- tetrahydrocannabinol and hydrocortisone in the rodent tyrosine aminotransferase system. Wrenn JM, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 43(3):569–76, Mar 78
Density-dependent cell division after cortisol treatment of rat thymus in relation to age involution. Bellamy D, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 24(3):251–61, 10 Aug 77
Fv-1 locus restriction of mouse retroviruses in glucocorticoid-treated cells. Tennant RW, et al.
Virology 89(1):335–41, Aug 78
[Effect of cortisol on the composition of cerebrospinal fluid and plasma in the chick embryo (author's transl)] Kalina M, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(3):65–73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Action of hydrocortisone on the activity of cerebral tyosine transaminase and on cerebral levels of noradrenaline and dopamine. Physiopathologic deductions] Laborit H, et al. **Agressologie** 18(2):83–7, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The effect of glucocorticosteroids on sex differentiation in rats] Roland H, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):181–94, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of chloroquine and hydrocortisone upon the lysosomes of the retinal pigment epithelium (author's transl)] Hara S. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(7):720–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Postnatal development of adrenocortical circadian rhythm in neonatally cortisol- and estriol-treated rats (author's transl)] Itoh S, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(3):227–37, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of glucocorticosteroids on carbohydrate metabolism] Chojecka H, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):253–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on the migration test in the presence of non-specific stimulants in adjuvant polyarthritis] Bernacka K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(37):1409–11, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of the endocrine cells of the stomach following administration of hydrocortisone and L-thyroxine] Fedchenko SN. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(12):76–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on the properties of rat liver polyribosomes, metabolism, and template activity of polysomal poly-A-containing RNA] Mertvetsov NP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(5):919–27, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cortisol on the content of mRNA coding inducible tyrosine aminotransferase isoenzyme in rat liver] Mertvetsov NP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):959–64, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Concentration of free fatty acids in muscle following administration of corticotropin and hydrocortisone] Korkach VI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):161–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the H-alloantigen-recognizing function of mouse lymphoid cells following hydrocortisone administration] Maianskiĭ DN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):458–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the mitotic activity and destruction of rat thymus lymphocytes following hydrocortisone administration at different hours of the day] Naumova AN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):611–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the proliferative activity of pluripotent hematopoietic stem cells caused by administration of glucocorticoids and andrognes] Kozlov BA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(2):501–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Change in the proliferative activity of polypotent hematopoietic stem cells caused by the administration of glucocorticoids and androgens] Kozlov VA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(2):501–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[The effect of hydrocortisone and 6-methylprednisolone on the cytoplasmic membrane of rat thymocytes in an vitro system] Seifulla RD, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):469–73, Jun-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of destruction and stimulation of the amygdaloid nuclei on the response of the adrenals to hydrocortisone and desoxycorticosterone administration] Malitsa NA. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):435–9, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on the activity of several enzymes of the gastric mucosa and liver] Karpenko LN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):73–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of corticotropin and hydrocortisone on the contractility and heat production of skeletal muscles] Korkach VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1553–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ACTH and hydrocortisone on the functional state and interaction of brain structures] Sever'ianova LA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):10–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on absorption and release of noradrenaline-H3 by slices of cerebral cortex and isolated hypothalamus from white rats] Shaliapina VG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):454–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Catecholamine synthesis from tyrosine-H3 by isolated white rat hypothalamus in a medium with hydrocortisone] Shaliapina VG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):450–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possible role of lysosomal proteinases in the biological effects of G-forces] Totskiĭ VN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):60–4, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of matrix RNA coding a tyrosine aminotransferase isoenzyme induced by hydrocortisone from rat liver polyribosomes] Mertvetsov NP, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):806–13, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of corticosteroids on hydrodynamics of the eye under experimental conditions] Belousova ZF. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):150–1, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Effect of cortisol administration and stress actions in early ontogeny on hormonal induction in adult rats] Salganik RI, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(2):193–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of corticosteroids, androgens and their metabolites on the activation of lymphoid cells] Komissarenko VP, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):120–3, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on the ribonucleic acid biosynthesis in the liver mitochondria, heart and spleen of rats with alloxan diabetes] Minchenko AG. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):64–8, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hormonal regulation of lipoate-35S transport into rat liver mitochondria] Ol'shanetskaia VA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):103–8, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[L-DOPA uptake and catecholamine synthesis in the brains of rats with altered adrenocortical hormone levels] Shaliapina VG, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):94–9, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of estradiol and hydrocortisone on the process of membrane lipid peroxidation by the liver mitochondria of irradiated rats] Saksonov NP. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):262–5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Metabolism of nuclear proteins during hormone-dependent cell differentiation in the mammae of goats] Tolkachev PS, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(2):142–6, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[On 14C-nicotinate penetration into cellular and subcellular structures of animals following adrenalectomy and hormone administration] Ol'shanetskaia VA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):494–9, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cell proliferation in various rat tissues after single and continuous administration of hydrocortisone] Zakharov VB, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (2):71–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isoenzyme spectrum and activity of several enzymes of bone marrow erythroid and myeloid cells in rabbits and changes in them under the influence of hydrocortisone] Bel'chenko DI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):464–9, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cortisol on adenylate cyclase and 3',5'-AMP phosphodiesterase activity and 3',5'-AMP concentration in tissues and biological fluids in experimental atherosclerosis] Speranskaia NV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (6):777–82, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of various inducible enzymatic systems in the rat tissues under the effect of hydrocortisone and estradiol] Gevorkian ES, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(3):27–33, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Content of free amino acids in rabbit tissues as affected by adrenalectomy and administration of hydrocortisone and ACTH] Mishunina TM, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(6):12–18, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Oxidative phosphorylation in rat heart mitochondria under administration of hydrocortisone and insulin] Sutkovyj DA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(5):50–3, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Fetal cortisol and the initiation of labour in the human. Gennser G, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (47):401–26, 1977

Hormonal effects on differentiation in neural cultures. pp. 485–511. de Vellis J, et al. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.**

Hormonal regulation of casein messenger RNA (mRNA). Banerjee MR, et al. **In Vitro** 14(1):128–39, Jan 78

Mechanism by which foetal cortisol induces parturition in goats [proceedings] Flint AP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):62P–63P, Oct 77

[Circadian rhythm of renin and aldosterone in essential arterial hypertension] Cugini P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1767–71, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

POISONING

[Recovery processes in rabbit spleen after hydrocortisone administration] Mezhlumian AA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):722–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

The effect of ACTH and HCG on adrenal steroidogenesis in the neonatal baboon (Papio papio). Pepe GJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):132–8, May 78

Longitudinal study of the behaviour of certain hormonal parameters in women undergoing treatment with cyproterone acetate. Giusti M, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(3):211–28, Sep 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

Cortisol secretion during intrapituitary infusion of angiotensin II in conscious dogs. Maran JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E273–85, Oct 77

Increased secretion of growth hormone, prolactin, antidiuretic hormone, and cortisol induced by the stress of motion sickness. Eversmann T, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):53–7, Jan 78

Circadian rhythms in the secretion of cortisol, adrenaline and noradrenaline [editorial] Akerstedt T, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(2):57–8, Apr 78

Glucocorticosteroids and growth hormone secretion under physiological conditions and in states of steroid excess. Mühlendahl KE, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(2):113–21, 20 Jun 78

Secretion of glucose, growth hormone, and cortisol during sleep in patients with obstructive sleep apnea. pp. 323–32. Miles LE, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**

Paradoxical ACTH response to glucocorticoids in Cushing's disease. Fehm HL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):904–7, 27 Oct 77

[Secretory levels of plasma cortisol and aldosterone in normal pregnancy] Vulkova I, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):102–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Hormonal correlations following bilateral adrenalectomy in cases of Cushing's syndrome] Kasperlik-Załuska A. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(12):473–5, 20 Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Serum calcium and hypercortisolism (editorial)] Leme CE, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(4):203–4, Aug 77 **(Por)**

[Does hypercorticism exist in obesity?] Gilsanz Peral A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):459–61, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Increased somatotrophin response to insulin induced hypoglycemia with D-amphetamine treatment (author's transl)] Malacara JM, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):109–14, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Chemotactic activity in the coronary sinus after experimental myocardial infarction: effects of pharmacologic interventions on ischemic injury. Hartmann JR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):550–5, Oct 77

Betamethasone and cortisol in prevention of respiratory distress syndrome [letter] Ballard PL. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):475, 15 Oct 77

Injection of corticosteroids into mother to prevent neonatal respiratory distress syndrome. Morrison JC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):358–66, 15 Jun 78

Hydrocortisone vs high-potency corticosteroid ointments [letter] Baden HP. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):798–9, May 78

Prevention of myocardial depression in experimental hemorrhagic shock by pretreatment with hydrocortisone. Merin G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(1):27–33, Jan-Feb 78

Idiopathic nephrotic syndrome: prevention of early relapse. Leisti S, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):892, 8 Apr 78

Post-transfusion purpura cured by steroid therapy in a man. Seidenfeld AM, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1285–6, 20 May 78

Hydrocortisone valerate. Double-blind comparison with two other topical steroids. Roth HL, et al. **Cutis** 21(5):695–8, May 78

Ulcerative proctitis with stricture treated with hydrocortisone injections: report of a case. Nelson RS. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(6):515–6, Sep 77

Experimental renal papillary necrosis. Effects of beta adrenergic receptor blockade, heparin and hydrocortisone. Bartsokas SK, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(4–5):209–12, 1977

Plasma aldosterone, renin activity, and 17alpha-hydroxyprogesterone in salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia. I. Response to ACTH in hydrocortisone treated patients and effect of 9alpha-fluorocortisol. Limal JM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):551–9, Sep 77

Adrenal suppression with aminoglutethimide. I. Differential e-fects of aminoglutethimide on glucocorticoid metabolism as a rationale for use of hydrocortisone. Santen RJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):469–79, Sep 77

Some observations on keloids and double control evaluation of intralesional treatment. Ghosh P, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(5):103–6, 1 Mar 78

Novel treatment for joint inflammation. Dingle JT, et al. **Nature** 271(5643):372–3, 26 Jan 78

Effect of cortisol treatment on hormonal relationships in congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Bacon GE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):608–10, Sep 77

Brown spider bite. Treatment with hydrocortisone. Mara JE, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(5):257–8, Sep-Oct 77

A controlled comparison of corticotropin and hydrocortisone in the treatment of severe proctocolitis. Powell-Tuck J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):971–5, 1977

Fibrinogen and imflammatory reaction influence of hydrocortisone. Dhermy D, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(2):357–61, Feb 78

Intravenous gamma-globulin infusions in patients with hypo-gamma-globulinemia: prevention of adverse reactions with corticosteroids. Gislason D, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(3):143–8, 1978

[Moschowitz's disease: efficacy of anti-platelet aggregation agents] Gorin NC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3959–61, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cortisol substitution in adrenal insufficiency (author's transl)] Kley HK, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(4):155–61, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cortisol substitution in adrenal cortex insufficiency (letter)] Köbberling J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):432, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Appraisal of various enzyme in the course of urticaria treated with hydrocortisone] Chibowska M, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):273–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical and electron microscopic studies of the action of hydrocortisone butyrate] Groniowska M, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(5):605–13, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment with azathioprine and glucocorticoids of chronic aggressive hepatitis in hepatic coma in a 13-year-old boy] Morawska Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1531–3, 1 Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Correction of a T-immunodeficit in mice by bone marrow transplantation from donors treated with hydrocortisone] Semenkov VF. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):449–51, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on the resistance of cat cerebral cortex neurons to acute hypoxia] Ianvareva IN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):869–71, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on pathomorphologic changes and recovery processes in experimental ascariasis] Fedianina LV. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(6):693–700, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurohumoral correlations and the effect of hydrocortisone on respiratory function in experimental pancreatitis] Aldarov MA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):63–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Use of corticosteroids in complex treatment of generalized forms of meningococcal infection] Vashchenko MA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):135–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Atrophy of adrenal gland and thymus following cortisol treatment in newborn rats (author's transl)] Itoh S, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 52(12):1230–42, 20 Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

A modification of the Cortipac procedure for the estimation of urine free cortisol. Wiener K, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 15(2):115–6, Mar 78

Improved methods for isolating cortisol metabolites from neonatal urine. Derks HJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1158–62, Jul 78

The urinary excretion of cortisol and cortisone sulphates in pregnancy. Bray HP, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(8):259–60, 20 Aug 77

[Dynamics of the urinary excretion of estrogens, pregnanediol, 17-ketosteroid fractions, cortisol and its metabolites in healthy women in the course of the menstrual cycle] Iankelevich DE, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):39–43, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes of urinary metabolites of cortisol in patients with chronic unspecific lung diseases] Shelygina NM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):80–2, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROCORTISONE, TOPICAL

Benign intracranial hypertension in a child with eczema treated with topical steroids. Hosking GP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):550–1, 4 Mar 78

[Preparations from adrenal cortex hormones. IV. Rheological properties of ointment bases and ointments of cortisone acetate and hydrocortisone acetate] Nerlo H, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(6):649–58, 1977 **(Pol)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hydrocortisone (cortisol) concentration and penetration gradient. Kranz G, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(3):269–73, 1977

A double-blind comparison of 1% hydrocortisone plus 10% urea ('Alphaderm') and 0.1% betamethasone 17-valerate in the treatment of non-infective inflammatory dermatoses. Khan SA, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(4):354–8, 1977–78

[Selection of rational methods of corticosteroid therapy in corneal graft rejection] Bordiugova GG. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):44–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

[Quantitative determination of hydrocortisone acetate and sodium sulfapyridazine in eye ointments] Atiia MA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(2):52–3, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Topical 'Compound F' in dermatologic therapy. The silver jubilee of its appearance. Marmelzat WL. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(6):595–6, 635, Nov–Dec 77

METABOLISM

Penetration routes of topically applied eye medications. Doane MG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(3):383–6, Mar 78

Effect of formulation factors on penetration of hydrocortisone through mouse skin. Shahi V, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):789–92, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Dose-dependent effect of topical corticosteroids on blood flow in human cutaneous tissue. Kristensen JK, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):145–8, 1978

[On an improved device for measuring skin tearing strength. Technical description and experimental results obtained from rat skin following therapy with topical corticoids (author's transl)] Weishaupt W, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11a):2203–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Topical use of caffeine with hydrocortisone in the treatment of atopic dermatitis. Kaplan RJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):60–2, Jan 78

Use of topical corticosteroid preparations. Nurse D. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(6):683–4, Jun 78

Double-blind paired comparison clinical trial of halcinonide and hydrocortisone. el-Hefnawi H, et al. **Cutis** 22(1):97–9, Jul 78

Locoid trial [letter] Jackson N. **Ir Med J** 68(23):599, 27 Dec 75

Topical steroids [letter] **Lancet** 2(8044):925–6, 29 Oct 77

Daktacort in skin lesions. Fischman O, et al. **Mykosen** 20(12):471–5, Dec 77

[Clinical trial of fluocortin butylester in a double-blind contralateral comparison versus fluocortolone and hydrocortisone acetate (author's transl)] Reckers R. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11a):2240–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The treatment of severe and recurrent nonspecific colpitis] Dörffler P. **Fortschr Med** 96(1):35–8, 5 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical test with Apolar cream and Calmuril-hydrocortisone cream in contact dermatitis and atopic dermatitis] Gip L. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(10):509–10, 10 Apr 78 **(Nor)**

[Clinical evaluation of surgical wound healing after the local use of hydrocortisone] Kovalenko IV. **Klin Khir** (1):63–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROCYANIC ACID

Chemical evolution XXIX. Pyrimidines from hydrogen cyanide. Ferris JP, et al. **Biosystems** 9(2–3):81–6, Sep 77

Occupational exposures to cyanide in Baltimore fire fighters. Levine MS, et al. **JOM** 20(1):53–6, Jan 78

Chemical evolution from hydrogen cyanide: photochemical decarboxylation of orotic acid and orotate derivatives. Ferris JP, et al. **Science** 201(4353):361–2, 28 Jul 78

Deuterolysis of amino acid precursors: evidence for hydrogen cyanide polymers as protein ancestors. Matthews C, et al. **Science** 198(4317):622–5, 11 Nov 77

METABOLISM

The effect of inorganic phosphate on cyanogenesis by Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Meganathan R, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(1):51–4, 26 Jul 77

POISONING

The tropical amblyopia syndrome (or tropical nutritional amblyopia) in the Mid-Western State of Nigeria. Ayanru JO. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(1):41–8, Mar 76

Laetrile toxicity studies in dogs. Schmidt ES, et al. **JAMA** 239(10):943–7, 6 Mar 78

Hydrogen cyanide poisoning: treatment with cobalt EDTA. Nagler J, et al. **JOM** 20(6):414–6, Jun 78

Cerebral cholesteryl esters in cyanide encephalopathy. Wender M, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 26(2):163–72, Apr–Jun 78

HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS see **POWER PLANTS**

HYDROFLUMETHIAZIDE

METABOLISM

Absorption kinetics of hydroflumethiazide. McNamara PJ, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(4):190–3, Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Long-term experiences with minoxidil in combination treatment of severe arterial hypertension. Lederballe Pedersen O. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(4):283–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Beta-adrenergic blockers in the treatment of hypertension--experience with propranolol at Ibadan, Nigeria. Olatunde A, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(4):194–201, Apr 77

HYDROFLUORIC ACID

Anhydrous hydrogen fluoride deglycosylates glycoproteins. Mort AJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):289–309, Oct 77

Hydrofluoric acid burns [clinical conference] Tintinalli JE. **JACEP** 7(1):24–6, Jan 78

A new approach to the structural determination of glycoproteins and polysaccharides: anhydrous HF solvolysis. Mort AJ. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 23:553–61, 1978

Reactions of 4beta,5-epoxy-5beta-androstan-3-ones with hydrogen fluoride in pyridine. Jennings BH, et al. **Steroids** 31(1):49–68, Jan 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Treatment of cutaneous hydrofluoric acid burns in the rat] Quevauviller A, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 35(9–10):365–70, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Case of toxic pulmonary edema developed after total action of vapors of hydrofluoric, nitrous and sulfuric acid mixture] Khilenko AV. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):87–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

HYDROGEN

A simple filtration assay for measuring hydrogen exchange kinetics of proteins: application to peptide and ligand binding reactions. Schreier AA. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):178–84, Nov 77

Models for hydrogen exchange from folded proteins. II. Ellis LM. **Biophys J** 23(1):79–87, Jul 78

Unsuspected left-to-right shunt: is routine use of hydrogen platinum electrode system indicated in shunt detection? Iskandrian AS, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):327–31, 1977

Measurement of hydrogen exchange at the tyrosine residues in ribonuclease A by stopped-flow and ultraviolet spectroscopy. Nakanishi M, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 100(4):1273–5, 15 Feb 78

Hydrogen ion uptake upon tobacco mosaic virus protein polymerization. Shalaby RA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(4):709–25, Nov 77

[Hydrogen-deuterium exchange studies of proteins (author's transl)] Nakanishi M. **Seikagaku** 49(12):1340–3, 1977 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Hydrogen breath test in infants and children: sampling and storing expired air. Douwes AC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(3):293–6, 16 Jan 78

Application of a simple gas chromatographic technique for measuring breath hydrogen. Solomons NW, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):856–62, Nov 77

Sucrose malabsorption in children: noninvasive diagnosis by interval breath hydrogen determination. Perman JA, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):17–22, Jul 78

Development of an interval sampling hydrogen (H2) breath test for carbohydrate malabsorption in children: evidence for a circadian pattern of breath H2 concentration. Solomons NW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):816–23, Aug 78

Breath hydrogen concentrations after oral lactose and lactulose in tropical malabsorption and adult hypolactasia. Cook GC. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):277–81, 1978

BLOOD

Carbon and hydrogen metabolism of xylitol and various sugars in human erythrocytes. Quadflieg KH, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):29–36, Jan 78

[Hyperventilation and oxygen supply to the myocardium] Bühlmann AA, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(19):708–13, 13 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on the mechanism of the pancreatic exocrine secretion. Part I. H+ and HCl3-transport induced by secretion in the perfused dog pancreas (author's transl)] Teranishi S. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(7):851–62, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

The use of microelectrodes for measurement of local H+ activity in the cortical subarachnoidal space of cats. Schneider W, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):103–7, 25 Nov 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Quantitative evaluation of continuous measurement of microflow by locally applied hydrogen. Grossmann U, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):339–41, 1977

Nutrient pathways to flexor tendons using hydrogen washout technique. Manske PR, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(1):32–6, Jan 78

METABOLISM

The use of polarografic determination of free oxygen and hydrogen tension in tissues during plastic operations. Vogralik MV, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(2):123–8, 1977

Effects of aldosterone on renal handling of sodium, potassium and hydrogen ions. Paillard M. **Adv Nephrol** 7:83–104, 1977 (53 ref.)

Behavior of extracellular H+ and K+ activities during functional hyperemia of microcirculation in the brain cortex. Leniger-Follert E, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:97–101, 1978

Respiratory hydrogen excretion as a parameter for lactose malabsorption in children. Fernandes J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(4):597–602, Apr 78

Transport of H+ against electrochemical gradients in turtle urinary bladder. Al-awqati Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):F502–8, Dec 77

Anaerobic and aerobic hydrogen gas formation by the blue-green alga Anabaena cylindrica. Daday A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):478–83, Nov 77

Hydrogen production by Anabaena cylindrica: effects of varying ammonium and ferric ions, pH, and light. Jeffries TW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):704–10, Apr 78

Intermittent illumination increases biophotolytic hydrogen yield by Anabaena cylindrica. Jeffries TW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1228–30, Jun 78

Hydrogen as a substrate for methanogenesis and sulphate reduction in anaerobic saltmarsh sediment. Abram JW, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):93–7, 27 Apr 78

Inhibition of methanogenesis by sulphate reducing bacteria competing for transferred hydrogen. Abram JW, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):89–92, 27 Apr 78

Isolation and characterization of Desulfovibrio growing on hydrogen plus sulfate as the sole energy source. Badziong W, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(1):41–9, 23 Jan 78

Growth yields and growth rates of Desulfovibrio vulgaris (Marburg) growing on hydrogen plus sulfate and hydrogen plus thiosulfate as the sole energy sources. Badziong W, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):209–14, 30 May 78

Hydrogen metabolism in the facultative anoxygenic

cyanobacteria (blue-green algae) Oscillatoria limnetica and Aphanothece halophytica. Belkin S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(1):109–11, 23 Jan 78

Cell yields of Escherichia coli during anaerobic growth on fumarate and molecular hydrogen. Bernhard T, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(3):235–8, Mar 78

The utilization of molecular hydrogen by the blue-green alga Anabaena cylindrica. Bothe H, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(1):43–9, 26 Jul 77

The photoproduction of H2 and NH4 fixed from N2 by a derepressed mutant of Rhodospirillum rubrum. Weare NM. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(3):486–94, 8 Jun 78

Hydrogen metabolism in blue-green algae. Bothe H, et al. **Biochimie** 60(3):277–89, 1978 (65 ref.)

Relationships in hydrogen metabolism between hydrogenase and nitrogenase in phototrophic bacteria. Gogotov IN. **Biochimie** 60(3):267–75, 1978

Nitrogen fixation and hydrogen metabolism in photosynthetic bacteria. Meyer J, et al. **Biochimie** 60(3):245–60, 1978

The role of dihydrogen and hydrogenase in nitrogen fixation. Mortenson LE. **Biochimie** 60(3):219–23, 1978

Hydrogen evolution by chloroplast-hydrogenase systems: improvements and additional observations. Rao KK, et al. **Biochimie** 60(3):291–6, 1978

Hydrogen metabolism in aerobic hydrogen-oxidizing bacteria. Schink B, et al. **Biochimie** 60(3):297–305, 1978

Hydrogen metabolism and nitrogen fixation in wild type and Nif- mutants of Rhodopseudomonas acidophila. Siefert E, et al. **Biochimie** 60(3):261–5, 1978

The hydrogen cycle in nitrogen-fixing Azotobacter chroococcum. Walker CC, et al. **Biochimie** 60(3):225–31, 1978

Hydrogen evolution and uptake by nodules of soybeans inoculated with different strains of Rhizobium japonicum. Carter KR, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):307–11, Mar 78

Hydrogen recycling by Rhodopseudomonas capsulata. Kelley BC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):281–5, 15 Sep 77

Hydrogen formation by marine blue-green algae. Lambert GR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):159–62, 1 Nov 77

Metabolic and membrane aspects of gastric H+ transport. Sachs G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(4 Pt 2):931–40, Oct 77

Alterations of the colonic flora and their effect on the hydrogen breath test. Gilat T, et al. **Gut** 19(7):602–5, Jul 78

Sodium ion-proton antiport in a marine bacterium. Niven DF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):737–43, Jun 78

The K+/site and H+/site stoichiometry of mitochondrial electron transport. Reynafarje B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6331–4, 25 Sep 78

Stoichiometry of H+ ejection and Ca2+ uptake coupled to electron transport in rat heart mitochondria. Vercesi A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6379–85, 25 Sep 78

Polymerization of actin. IV. Role of Ca++ and H+ in the assembly of actin and in membrane fusion in the acrosomal reaction of echinoderm sperm. Tilney LG, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(2):536–50, May 78

Effect of aldosterone on the coupling between H+ transport and glucose oxidation. Al-Awqati Q. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1240–7, Dec 77

Lithium: not a sensitive indicator of hydrogen ion diffusion. Saik RP, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):163–5, Aug 78

Renal hydrogen ion secretion and excretion during acute acid loading. Diamond AJ, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(3):342–56, May-Jun 78

H+ transport: regulation and mechanism in gastric mucosa and membrane vesicles. Sachs G, et al. **Physiol Rev** 58(1):106–73, Jan 78 (279 ref.)

[Hydrogen ion metabolism and parenteral alimentation] Erny P, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(12):1043–9, 1977 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Photogeneration of a 2-vector transmembrane proton gradient in Halobacterium halobium R1 cells] Plakunova VG. **Biofizika** 22(5):944–6, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Light-dependent uptake of hydrogen ions in chloroplasts and chromatophores: effects of hearing, solvents and detergents] Pakshina EV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(11):1953–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autotrophic growth of Microcyclus aquaticus in hydrogen] Namsaraev BB, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):389–92, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adenosine triphosphate and the transmembrane hydrogen ion potential--2 convertible and transportable forms of energy in the living cell] Skulachev VP. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 84(5):165–75, Sep-Oct 77 (43 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Properties of two Clostridia strains acting as catalysts for the preparative stereospecific hydrogenation of 2-enoic acids and 2-alken-1-ols with hydrogen gas. Bader J, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):19–27, Jan 78

Blocking effects of barium and hydrogen ions on the potassium current during anomalous rectification in the starfish egg. Hagiwara S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:167–85, Jun 78

The hydrogen ion as an attractant for Schistosoma mansoni miracidia. Brown RA. **Rev Lat Am Microbiol** 18(4):217–9, Oct-Dec 76

PHYSIOLOGY

Control of plant cell enlargement by hydrogen ions. Rayle DL, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 11:187–214, 1977 (106 ref.)

URINE

Acid-base status and urinary hydrogen ion excretion pattern in low-birth-weight infants receiving intravenous fat emulsion and glucose. Rubecz I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 17(1):73–9, 1976

HYDROGEN BONDING see under **CHEMISTRY, PHYSICAL**

HYDROGEN CHLORIDE see **HYDROCHLORIC ACID**

HYDROGEN CYANIDE see **HYDROCYANIC ACID**

HYDROGEN FLUORIDE see **HYDROFLUORIC ACID**

HYDROGEN-ION CONCENTRATION

Accuracy and reproducibility of arterial blood-gas and pH measurements. Ladegaard-Pedersen HJ. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):63–5, 1978

Effect of extracellular pH and inhibitors on the gluconeogenesis and ammoniagenesis relationship in rat kidney cortex slices. Strzelecki T, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(4):253–60, 1977

Intracellular pH and energy metabolism in skeletal muscle of man. With special reference to exercise. Sahlin K. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (455):1–56, 1978

Correlation between foetal pH, cord blood glucose level and Apgar score in a foetal intensive care unit--preliminary report. Sogbanmu MO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 7(1):17–21, Mar 78

Acidosis of synovial fluid correlates with synovial fluid leukocytosis. Ward TT, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):933–6, Jun 78

Effects of pH, Ca, ADH, and theophylline on kinetics of Na entry in frog skin. Mandel LJ. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):C35–48, Jul 78

Intracellular pH transients in rat diaphragm muscle measured with DMO. Roos A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):C49–54, Jul 78

Hydrogen ion metabolism. Worthley LI. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 5(4):347–60, Nov 77

A pH-rate determination of the activity-pH profile of enzymes. application to yeast pyruvate decarboxylase demonstrating the existence of multiple ionizable groups. Jordan F, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):298–302, May 78

Isoelectric points of proteins: a table. Malamud D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):620–47, 1 Jun 78 (396 ref.)

More on interpretation of pH data [letter] Giesecke AH Jr, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(3):379–81, May-Jun 78

Statistical analysis of pH data [letter] Krause PD. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):143–4, Jan-Feb 78

pH measurements of Actinomyces viscosus colonies grown on media containing dietary carbohydrates. Ellen RP, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(2):105–9, 1978

Changes in apparent pH on freezing aqueous buffer solutions and their relevance to biochemical electron-paramagnetic-resonance spectroscopy. Williams-Smith DL, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):593–600, 1 Dec 77

Spontaneous, reversible protein cross-linking in the human erythrocyte membrane. Temperature and pH dependence. Liu SC, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):4066–74, 6 Sep 77

Pyranine as a sensitive pH probe for liposome interiors and surfaces. pH gradients across phospholipid vesicles. Kano K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(2):289–99, 18 May 78

On the measurement of pH in Escherichia coli by 31P nuclear magnetic resonance. Ogawa S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(1):45–50, 11 Apr 78

The control of the reduction kinetics in the dark of photooxidized chlorophyll alpha11+ by the inner thylakoid proton concentration. Renger G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 461(3):392–402, 14 Sep 77

In vitro effects of inosine-pyruvate-phosphate on P50 values and DPG contents of fresh and stored blood from healthy neonates, symptom-free premature infants and premature infants with respiratory distress syndrome. Boda D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1–2):25–30, 1978

Isoelectric focusing of interacting systems. II. pH-dependent conformational transitions. Stimpson DI, et al. **Biophys Chem** 7(2):115–9, Sep 77

Tissue pH measurement [proceedings] Harrison DK, et al. **Biorheology** 15(1):54, 1978

Fundamental aspects of antimony thin film electrodes for pH measurement. Shigemitsu T, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(3):151–64, 1977

Influence of pH on the efficacy of pilocarpine. David R, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(5):318–9, May 78

SI units and acidity [letter] Howorth PJ. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1415–6, 26 Nov 77

SI units and acidity [letter] Tomlin PJ. **Br Med J** 2(6090):833, 24 Sep 77

Relationship between urine acidification and intracellular pH in respiratory acidosis. Magri G, et al. **Bronchopneumologie** 27(4):293–300, Jul-Aug 77

The influence of pH on the effects of organic anions in frog skeletal muscle. Foulks JG, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1122–34, Oct 77

High resolution two-dimensional electrophoresis of basic as well as acidic proteins. O'Farrell PZ, et al. **Cell** 12(4):1133–41, Dec 77

Evidence against H+ and K+ as main factors for the control of cerebral blood flow: a microelectrode study. Astrup J, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (56):313–37, Mar 78

The significance of cortical extracellular H+, K+ and Ca2+ activities for regulation of local cerebral blood flow under conditions of enhanced neuronal activity. Heuser D. **Ciba Found Symp** (56):339–53, Mar 78

Intracellular pH and bicarbonate concentration as determined in biopsy samples from the quadriceps muscle of man at rest. Sahlin K, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(5):459–66, Nov 77

Influence of pH on inhibition of bacteria, fungi, and coliphages by bisulfite and sulfite. Babich H, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):405–17, Jun 78

H+ and cation movements associated with ADP, ATP transport in mitochondria. Wulf R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):585–92, 16 Jan 78

H+ gradient in submitochondrial particles generated by an electroneutral H+/Mn2+ exchange. Dell'Antone P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):243–8, 15 Sep 77

Measurements of mitochondrial comes from H+/O quotients: effects of phosphate and N-ethylmaleimide. Moyle J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):361–5, 15 Jun 78

Effect of methylated prostaglandin E2 analogue on canine and human gastric mucosa barrier. Konturek SJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):177–83, Feb 78

Intraluminal pH esophageal motility. Corazziari E, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):275–7, Aug 78

Hydrogen, calcium, and potassium ion-sensitive FET transducers: a preliminary report. Moss SD, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(1):49–54, Jan 78

The effect of pH and ionic strength on the association kinetics of gastric intrinsic factor and intrinsic factor blocking antibody: a soluble system. Wagstaff M, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(7):561–3, Jul 77

pH effects on lactate and excess lactate in relation to O2 deficit in hypoxic dogs. Cain SM. **J Appl Physiol** 42(1):44–9, Jan 77

Postcapillary changes in blood pH in vivo during carbonic anhydrase inhibition. Crandall ED, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):582–90, Oct 77

Regulation of intracellular pH in lungs and other tissues during hypercapnia. Wood SC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):115–8, Jul 78

Fabrication of pH-sensitive implantable electrode by thick film hybrid technology. Afromowitz MA, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(2):55–60, Jan 77

A microelectronic pH sensor. Moss SD, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(1):11–20, Nov 76

Hydrogen exchange study of membrane-bound rhodopsin. II. Light-induced protein structure change. Downer NW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8101–4, 25 Nov 77

Hydrogen exchange study of membrane-bound rhodopsin. I. Protein structure. Downer NW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8092–100, 25 Nov 77

The maladaptive renal response to secondary hypocapnia during chronic HCl acidosis in the dog. Madias NE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1393–401, Dec 77

Collecting duct hydrogen ion secretion in the rabbit: role of potassium. Giammarco RA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(6):948–59, Jun 78

Brain pH measurements using a diffusible, lipid soluble pH sensitive fluorescent indicator. Sundt TM, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):627–35, Sep 78

Toxoplasma gondii-vertebrate cell interactions. I. The influence of bicarbonate ion, CO2, pH and host cell culture age on the invasion of vertebrate cells in vitro. Dvorak JA, et al. **J Protozool** 24(3):416–9, Aug 77

Measurement of pH in the rat epididymis in vivo. Levine N, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):333–5, Mar 78

Beneficial effects of alkalotic reperfusion following ischemic cardiac arrest. Bixler TJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):488–94, Jun 78

Single-mouse urine collection and pH monitoring system. West RW, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):343–5, Jun 78

pH or hydrogen-ion concentration in statistics? [letter] Lucas M. **Lancet** 2(8042):826, 15 Oct 77

Examination of PH and O2 tension in tube and pedicle flaps as a method for measuring the blood circulation. Kalisman M, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):68–74, Jan-Feb 78

Acidifying effect of ascorbic acid [letter] Roy LP. **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1350, 15 Dec 77

The rise and fall of intracellular pH of sea urchin eggs after fertilisation. Lopo A, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):590–2, 13 Oct 77

Direct measurement of intracellular pH during metabolic derepression of the sea urchin egg. Shen SS, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):253–4, 16 Mar 78

Amplification of the selective tumor acidification by local hyperthermia. von Ardenne M, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 65(3):159–60, Mar 78

Effects of medium pH on p-aminohippurate transport in rat kidney fragments. Kliger AS, et al. **Nephron** 20(1):32–9, 1978

The influence of the pH of feed on the acid-base balance of mink. Poulsen JS, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(11):488–97, Nov 77

Hydrogen ion production secondary to metabolism of

sulfur-amino acids and organic acids. Chan JC. **Nutr Metab** 22(5):288–94, 1978

Effect of H+ on spontaneous neuronal activity in the surface layer of the rat medulla oblongata in vitro. Fukuda Y, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):125–34, 19 Oct 77

The use of microelectrodes for measurement of local H+ activity in the cortical subarachnoidal space of cats. Schneider W, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):103–7, 25 Nov 77

The effect of raised pH on pacemaker activity and ionic currents in cardiac Purkinje fibers. van Bogaert PP, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 375(1):45–52, 21 Jun 78

Intracellular ionic activity measurements in nerve and muscle. Walker JL, et al. **Physiol Rev** 57(4):729–78, Oct 77 (119 ref.)

A pH-conditional mutant of Escherichia coli. Colb M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5637–41, Dec 77

The magnitude and distribution of the acid microclimate in proximal jejunum and its relation to luminal acidification. Lucas ML, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 200(1138):27–41, 24 Jan 78

Mean whole body intracellular pH in unanesthetized dogs: a revised method. Albers C, et al. **Respir Physiol** 32(3):239–49, Mar 78

Comparison of efflux rates of hydrogen and lactate ions from isolated muscles in vitro. Benadé AJ, et al. **Respir Physiol** 32(3):369–80, Mar 78

Evaluation of the DMO method for measuring intracellular pH. Hinke JA, et al. **Respir Physiol** 33(1):31–40, Apr 78

Diagnosis of symptomatic gastroesophageal reflux by prolonged monitoring of lower esophageal pH. Irvin TT, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):715–20, 1977

Bicarbonate ion transport: a mechanism for the acidification of urine in the turtle. Schilb TP. **Science** 200(4338):208–9, 14 Apr 78

Maintenance of 2,3-DPG and ATP levels in blood stored for 30 days at a constant pH obtained by variation of CO2. de Mendonca M, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(3):184–92, Sep 78

On the acute toxicities of the combustion products of various fibers, with special reference to blood cyanide and Po2 values. Yamamoto K, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(3):173–9, 27 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Does the pH meter have a role in the detection of fetal distress?] Erny R. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(8):1183–4, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[A new instrument for measurement of actual instantaneous pH in obstetric (author's transl)] Janecek P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):439–45, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Détermination of salivary pH by contact pH metry. Study of ph on the tongue and of the orifices of Wharton's and Stenon's ducts] Gachon AM, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(8):535–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Behavior of pHact, PO2 and PCO2 in venous, capillary and arterial blood of newborn calves] Waizenhöfer H, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(9):173–6, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lactate, pyruvate and actual pH values in the venous blood of newborn calves] Waizenhöfer H, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(10):186–8, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Göttingen pH measurement technic. Telemetric, long-term pH measurement of the esophagus] Siewert R, et al. **Chirurg** 49(5):333–4, May 78 **(Ger)**

[H+-secretion and serum gastrin in duodenal ulcer patients before and one year following proximal selective vagotomy] Fritsch WP, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:429–32, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Nomogram and guide values for computer-directed therapy of azidotic hyperglycemia] Kellner R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1424–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Ph dependence of the effect of group SH and NH2 reagents on the translocation of anionic substrates in mitochondria] Zanotti F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(23):2245–51, 15 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Controlled study on various hematological and blood chemistry changes during continuous and intermittent phototherapy for the prevention of physiologic hyperbilirubinemia in low weight newborn infants] Romagnoli C, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(29):1759–66, 22 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Reliability of pH meter in the alkaline pH regions (author's transl)] Kihara H, et al. **Seikagaku** 50(1):30–3, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Use of Polish instruments for intraoperative measurement of gastric mucosa pH] Jedrzejczyk W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(38):1457–8, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Measurement of PO2, PCO2 and pH in the perfusion systems of isolated organs] Gulanian SA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1354–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Coloro-pH-metry for intraoperative determination of borders of the gastric antrum and completeness of vagotomy] Kr'sten T. **Klin Khir** (11):62–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[pH measurement of muscles as a helpful indicator of the possible extent of amputation in chronic arterial obliteration] Pirc B, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):305–8, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Influence of pH in the antigenic composition of Bacillus amyloliquefaciens] González JA, et al. **Microbiol Esp** 29(1–4):103–12, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

Betadine-hydrogen peroxide irrigation solution incompatibility [letter] Dannenberg E, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):525, May 78

Hydrogen peroxide involvement in the rhodanese inactivation by dithiothreitol. Costa M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):596–603, 23 Sep 77

Mechanism of N-demethylation of aminopyrine by hydrogen peroxide catalyzed by horseradish peroxidase, metmyoglobin, and protohemin. Griffin BW, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2206–11, 30 May 78

Modification of lipoxygenase by hydrogen peroxide and photooxidation. Aoshima H, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(3):219–25, 1977

The effect of additives on the free radical formation in aqueous solutions of ascorbic acid. Kalus WH, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):258–64, 1977

The reaction of ferrous leghemoglobin with hydrogen peroxide to form leghemoglobin(IV). Aviram I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5685–9, 25 Aug 78

Use of hydrogen peroxide-egg albumin to eliminate nonspecific staining in immunoperoxidase techniques. Zehr DR. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(5):415–6, May 78

Membrane oxygenator based on transmembrane catalysis of hydrogen peroxide. Updike SJ, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:491–6, 1977

[Analytical studies on thiouracils. II. Dissociation constants of thiouracils and their reactions with hydrogen peroxide (author's transl)] Hatada T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(5):668–72, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of a magnetic field on the rate of H202 breakdown by catalase and by an Fe3+—EDTA complex] Vaĭner LM, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):234–41, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Bleaching of hair by carbamide per hydrate. Bolck F, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(4):214–5, Aug 77

ANALYSIS

Determination of peroxides and hydroperoxides in irradiated solutions of nucleic acid constituents and DNA. Michaels HB, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):135–40, 15 Jun 78

A controlled-temperature apparatus for measurement of hydrogen peroxide production. Patterson CO, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):63–70, Mar 78

Hydrogen peroxide in hepatic microsomes. Hildebrandt AG, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 52:342–50, 1978

[The use of hydrogen peroxide in clinical chemistry (I). Application of H2O2, POD as an oxidizing reagent in modified method of Kind-King for serum Al-P assay. (author's transl)] Segawa S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(12):1031–4, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Chemiluminescent method of determining hydrogen peroxide in biomedia] Tovmasian AP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (5):75–6, May 78 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effects of riboflavin-2',3',4',5'-tetrabutyrate and flavin adenine dinucleotide on the platelet aggregation induced by hydrogen peroxide. Higashi O, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(4):323–9, Apr 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effect of beta-lapachone on hydrogen peroxide production in Trypanosoma cruzi. Cruz FS, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 35(1):35–40, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Effect of beta and alpha-lapachone on the production of H202 and on the growth of Trypanosoma cruzi] Boveris A, et al. **Rev Asoc Argent Microbiol** 9(2):54–61, May–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Source of hydrogen peroxide and of chemiluminescence observed in activated human platelet preparations. Krinsky NI, et al. **Blood** 50(4):597–602, Oct 77

[Importance of the analysis of lipid peroxides in children with pneumonia] Ananenko AA, et al. **Pediatriia** (4):31–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[The use of hydrogenperoxide in clinical chemistry (II). Application of iodide and hydrogen peroxide as oxidizing reagents in modified method of Kind-King for serum (Al-p assay (author's transl)] Terashita M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):365–8, 1978 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Mitochondrial production of hydrogen peroxide in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Boveris A. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):303–9, 1976

Different contribution of rat liver microsomal pigments in the formation of superoxide anions and hydrogen peroxide during development. Bartoli GM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):276–81, Nov 77

Photosynthetic oxygen evolution from hydrogen peroxide. Velthuys B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(2):211–21, 10 May 78

Stimulation of the hexose monophosphate shunt independent of hydrogen peroxide and superoxide production in rabbit alveolar macrophages during phagocytosis. Tsan MF. **Blood** 50(5):935–45, Nov 77

Hydrogen peroxide generation in Trypanosoma cruzi. Boveris A, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1306–8, 15 Oct 77

Production of hydrogen peroxide by photosystem II of spinach chloroplast lamellae. Elstner EF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):143–6, 1 Feb 78

Generation of superoxide anion as a source of hydrogen peroxide in a reconstituted monooxygenase system. Kuthan H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):343–5, 15 Jul 78

Hydrogen peroxide release by rat alveolar macrophages: comparison with blood neutrophils. Biggar WD, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):621–9, Feb 78

H2O2 release from human granulocytes during phagocytosis. Relationship to superoxide anion formation and cellular catabolism of H2O2: studies with normal and cytochalasin B-treated cells. Root RK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1266–79, Dec 77

Hydrogen peroxide release from mouse peritoneal macrophages: dependence on sequential activation and triggering. Nathan CF, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1648–62, 1 Dec 77

Hydrogen peroxide production, chemiluminescence, and the respiratory burst of fertilization: interrelated events in early sea urchin development. Foerder CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3183–7, Jul 78

Polymorphonuclear leukocyte species differences in the disposal of hydrogen peroxide (H2O2). Higgins CP, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):478–81, Jul 78

[Kinetic study of o-dianisidine oxidation by hydrogen peroxide in the presence of horseradish peroxidase] Lebedeva OV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1372–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Toxicity of radiolytic products from 60 Co-treated starch on microorganisms. Mucchielli A, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(3):311–21, Apr 77

Oxidation of Escherichia coli sulfhydryl components by the peroxidase-hydrogen peroxide-iodide antimicrobial system. Thomas EL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):1006–10, Jun 78

The direct involvement of hydrogen peroxide in indoleacetic acid inactivation. Omran RG. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):970–6, 10 Oct 77

Superoxide dismutase of the eye: relative functions of superoxide dismutase and catalase in protecting the ocular lens from oxidative damage. Bhuyan KC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 542(1):28–38, 3 Aug 78

Studies in rats on the nutritional value of hydrogen peroxide-treated fish protein and the utilization of oxidized sulphur-amino acids. Sjöberg LB, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(2):189–205, Sep 77

The effects of chronic peroxide intake on the peroxide metabolism enzyme activities of rat organs. Matkovics B, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1574–5, 15 Dec 77

Synergistic killing of Escherichia coli by near-UV radiation and hydrogen peroxide: distinction between recA-repairable and recA-nonrepairable damage. Hartman PS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):769–74, Feb 78

Glucose transport in Streptococcus agalactiae and its inhibition by lactoperoxidase-thiocyanate-hydrogen peroxide. Mickelson MN. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):541–8, Nov 77

The antibacterial action of the various components of the lactoperoxidase system on a cariogenic strain of Streptococcus mutans. Tenovuo J, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1603–7, Dec 77

Virulence and resistance to superoxide, low pH and hydrogen peroxide among strains of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Jackett PS, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 104(1):37–45, Jan 78

Effect of hypervitaminosis A on hemolysis and lipid peroxidation in the rat. Kartha VN, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(3):332–4, Mar 78

Effect of oxidants, hydrazines, and aminoquinolines on the filterability of erythrocytes from vitamin E-deficient lead-poisoned rats. Levander OA, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2135–43, Dec 77

Hydrogen peroxide in prevention of water contamination [letter] Rosenzweig AL. **Lancet** 1(8070):944, 29 Apr 78

New peroxides and their antimicrobial activity. Campos V, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(2–3):131–3, Jun 78

Comparison of strains of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from British, Ugandan and Asian immigrant patients: a study in bacteriophage typing, susceptibility to hydrogen peroxide and sensitivity to thiophen-2-carbonic acid hydrazide. Grange JM, et al. **Tubercle** 58(4):207–15, Dec 77

[Disinfection of effluents from municipal sewage treatment plants with hydrogen peroxide (author's transl)] Poffé R, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(4–5):390–8, May 78

[Chemiluminescence of human urine following its peroxidation] Serkiz IaI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):397–400, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Virus inactivation by hydrogen peroxide] Mentel' R, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):731–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Hydrogen peroxide: beneficial effects in rabbits following acute coronary occlusion. Olson RD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):H28–34, Jan 78

[Use of hydrogen peroxide is combination with drug cocktails in the treatment of thrombophlebitis and its sequelae and of in the treatment of varicose ulcer] Alessandrini A, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(2):163–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

[Relative hazards of poisoning with fumes and gases of toxic substances: dermal and inhalation routes of administration] Kondrashov VA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):34–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative toxicity of hydrogen peroxide vapors via inhalatory and skin routes of exposure] Kondrashov VA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):22–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROGEN SULFIDE

H2S producing variants of Escherichia coli from routine fecal cultures. Magalhães M, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):355–9, Sep–Oct 77

[Studies on the adsorption removal of hydrogen sulfide gas. Static and dynamic adsorption characteristics of hydrogen sulfide in gaseous phase on porous activated carbons and zeolites (author's transl)] Boki K. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 32(3):482–93, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of hydrogen sulfide mineral bath in the village of Brusnitsa, Chernovitsky region, in the treatment of patients with chronic dermatoses] Kas'ko IuS, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):113–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Use of vaginal irrigations with hydrogen sulfide water of high concentration in chronic inflammatory diseases of the adnexa uteri and secondary sterility] Korenkova EI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (6):41–4, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

The correlation between organoleptic mouth-odor ratings and levels of volatile sulfur compounds. Schmidt NF, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):560–7, Apr 78

[Palladometric determination of hydrogen sulfide in the air] Davidović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(1):40–2, Jan–Feb 78 **(Scr)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Hydrogen sulphide from leaves of Manihot utilissima. Ugochukwu EN, et al. **Planta Med** 32(2):105–9, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Hydrogen sulfide-producing Citrobacter diversus. A re-emphasis of the potential ability of all Enterobacteriaceae to manifest this quality. Braunstein H, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):418–20, Apr 78

Hydrogen sulphide-positive strains of Escherichia coli from swine. Magalhães M, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):211–4, May 78

[Hydrogen sulfide oxidation by thionic bacteria] Vaĭnshteĭn BM. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):1114–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Hydrogen sulfide: effects on avian respiratory control and intrapulmonary CO2 receptors. Klentz RD, et al. **Respir Physiol** 32(3):355–67, Mar 78

[Change in erythrocytic osmotic resistance under the action of hydrogen sulfide baths in rats of different ages] Briukhanova LK. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (1):66–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

POISONING

Hydrogen sulfide poisoning [letter] **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):775–6, 8 Apr 78

Hydrogen sulfide poisoning: review of 5 years' experience. Burnett WW, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1277–80, 3 Dec 77

Hydrogen-sulphide poisoning [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8054):28–9, 7 Jan 78

Hydrogen-sulphide poisoning [letter] Binns CH. **Lancet** 1(8062):501, 4 Mar 78

Hydrogen-sulphide poisoning [letter] Downie A. **Lancet** 1(8057):219, 28 Jan 78

[The morphology of hydrogen sulfide poisoning] Dirnhofer R. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:145–59, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Effect of arsenous and hydrogen sulfide baths on the tissue respiration of the thrombocytes (clinical and physiological studies)] Semenovich ZI. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):68–71, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the kidneys according to isotropic renography data in stage-IIa hypertension and symptomatic hypertension patients treated with hydrogen sulfides baths] Syroezhko LI. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):30–2, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Behavioral studies on toxicity of hydrogen sulfide by means of conditioned avoidance responses in rats (author's transl)] Higuchi Y. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(3):307–19, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HYDROGENATION see under **CHEMISTRY, ORGANIC**

HYDROGENOMONAS see under **PSEUDOMONAS**

HYDROLASES

Purification and properties of a second enzyme catalyzing the splitting of carbon–mercury linkages from mercury-resistant Pseudomonas K-62. Tezuka T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):138–43, Jul 78

Adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase. Crystallization of the purified enzyme and its properties. Richards HH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4476–80, 25 Jun 78

Arginine deiminase from Mycoplasma arthritidis. Properties of the enzyme from log phase cultures. Weickmann JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6010–5, 10 Sep 78

[Peripheral metabolic neuropathies in genetically dependent lysosomal enzyme defects] Pilz H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1075–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Permeability of artificial lipid membranes to some enzymes] Ianopol'skaia ND, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(1):103–10, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Acid hydrolases in normal B and T blood lymphocytes. Pangalis GA, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(5):285–92, 1978

Extracellular hydrolytic enzymes of rabbit dermal tuberculous lesions and tuberculin reactions collected in skin chambers. Sugimoto M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):583–607, Mar 78

Changes in some popliteal lymph node and spleen lysosomal enzymes following the infection or vaccination of guinea-pigs with Coxiella burneti. Dumitrescu-Constantinescu S, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(2):115–23, Apr–Jun 77

Extracellular hydrolases of the lung. Hook GE. **Biochemistry** 17(3):520–8, 7 Feb 78

Enzyme histochemistry of the normal human gastric mucosa using the technique of the semipermeable membranes and the other methods. Zaviacic M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(3–4):301–8, 1977

The diagnostic value of lysosomal enzyme patterns in bronchial aspirates of patients with suspected bronchial carcinoma. Kühn SH, et al. **Chest** 74(2):150–6, Aug 78

Hepatic cholesterol ester hydrolase in human liver disease. Simon JB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):470–3, Sep 78

Enzymatic activity in a semi-gley soil under the floodplain forest in South Moravia. Ambrož Z. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):541–3, 1977

[Mannosidosis: diagnosis by conjunctival biopsy and enzymatic analysis of the tears] Libert J, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:291–9, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Clinical, preclinical and prenatal diagnosis of congenital sphingolipidoses by determining lysosomal hydrolases (author's transl)] Pilz H, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(4):207–21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of kynurenine hydrolase by benserazide, carbidopa and other aromatic hydrazine derivatives: evidence for sub-clinical iatrogenic niacin deficiency [proceedings] Bender DA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):120–2, 1978

Effect of amphetamine on kyunrenine aminotransferase and kynurenine hydrolase activities in normal mouse liver. Moussa NM, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):853–6, Mar 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Mycotoxins of Aspergillus oryzae strains for use in the food industry as starters and enzyme producing molds. Orth R. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):617–24, 1977

Biochemical analysis of pleiotropy in Dictyostelium. Loomis WF, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):243–6, Mar 78

Induction of a biopolyester hydrolase (cutinase) by low levels of cutin monomers in Fusarium solani f.sp. pisi. Lin TS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):942–51, Feb 78

Enzymatic and hemolytic properties of Propionibacterium acnes and related bacteria. Hoeffler U. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):555–8, Dec 77

BLOOD

Lipid storage diseases: biochemical diagnosis. Tettamanti B, et al. **Biochem Exp Biol** 13(1):45–60, 1977

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Diagnostic value of determinations of lysosomal hydrolases in CSF of patients with neurological diseases. Hultberg B, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(3):201–15, Mar 78

DEFICIENCY

Possibilities for the cytochemical diagnosis of enzymopathies. Lojda Z, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (79 Pt 3):71–6, 1977

Considerations in the prenatal assessment of lysosomal enzyme deficiency in eight cases at risk. Carey WF, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):253–62, Jun 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and properties of 2-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,4-heptadienoate hydrolase from two strains of Pseudomonas putida. Bayly RC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):30–7, Apr 78

The cytochemical localization of lysosomal hydrolases in the digestive cells of littorinids and changes induced by larval trematode infection. Moore MN, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(1):115–22, 25 Aug 77

[Study of lytic enzymes and prospects of their use] Konovalov SA, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(6):819–28, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preparation of enzymes from raw materials of animal origin for medical application] Polonskaia LB, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(6):829–37, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Digestive enzymes of the mucosa of the small intestine and trypsin and chymotrypsin proteolytic activity of the intestinal contents of germ-free, monocontaminated and conventional rabbits. Mališ F, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (77 Pt 1):119–23, 1977

Relationship between pyridoxal phosphate and some synthetic oestrogens, gonadotropin and thyroxine in their effects on kynurenine hydrolase and kynurenine aminotransferase enzymes of normal mouse liver. Abdel-Tawab GA, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):326–31, 1975

Studies on 3-hydroxykynureninase from rat liver. De Antoni A, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):339–43, 1975

Hydroxykynureninase and the excretion of 3-hydroxyanthranilate by yeast. Gaertner FH, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):332–4, 1975

The problem of some naturally occurring substances and their correlated compounds interfering with B6-dependent enzyme activities involved in tryptophan degradation. Xanthurenic acid accumulation in B6-deficiency. Musajo L, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):318–25, 1975

Regulation of the activity of microbial kynureninase by transamination of the enzyme-bound coenzyme. Soda K, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):335–8, 1975

Pathway for hydrolysis of plasmalogens in brain. Horrocks LA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:397–406, 1978

Plasmid mediated pristinamycin resistance: PH 1A, a pristinamycin 1A hydrolase. Le Goffic F, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):471–4, Nov–Dec 77

Activity of some lysosomal hydrolases in the homogenates of transplantable melanotic and amelanotic melanoma in golden hamster (Mesocricetus auratus, Waterhouse). Drewa G, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(3):198–201, 1978

Studies on the cell cycle of Myxobacter AL-1. II. Activities of seven enzymes during the cell cycle. Hartmann W, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(1):13–8, 26 Jul 77

Variability of fibroblast lysosomal acid hydrolases with reference to the detection of enzyme deficiencies. Carey WF, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):245–52, Jun 77

Sensitivity of ribosomal bound N-acetylphenylalanyl-tRNA to hydrolysis by a specific hydrolase. Coloma A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):525–9, 23 May 78

Effect of hydrolytic enzymes and protein-modifying reagents on gonadotropin receptors in bovine corpus luteum cell membranes. Rao CV. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):212–25, 18 Jan 78

Acid hydrolases in blister fluid. 4. Influence of ultraviolet radiation. Volden G. **Br J Dermatol** 99(1):53–60, Jul 78

Lysosomal properties during thyroxine-induced lateral motor column neurogenesis. Decker RS. **Brain Res** 132(3):407–22, 2 Sep 77

L-Ascorbic acid and lysosomal acid hydrolase activities of guinea pig liver and brain. Hoehn SK, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(5):352–6, May 78

Hydrolase activities in the rat aorta. II. Effects of hypertension alone and in combination with diabetes mellitus. Wolinsky H, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):831–9, Jun 78

Hydrolase activities in the rat aorta. I. Effects of diabetes mellitus and insulin treatment. Wolinsky H, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):821–31, Jun 78

Nonoxidative enzymes in the metabolism of insecticides. Ahmad S, et al. **Drug Metab Rev** 5(1):141–64, 1976 (108 ref.)

Enzymes synthesizing and hydrolyzing murein in Escherichia coli. Topographical distribution over the cell envelope. Goodell EW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):205–10, 15 Nov

77
Adenosylhomocysteinase from yellow lupin seeds. Purification and properties. Guranowski A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):517–23, 1 Nov 77
Studies on phenotypic variation between Chinese hamster Kupffer cell lines. I. Quantitative variation of enzyme activities. Clark JM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):317–28, Jul 78
Studies on phenotypic variation between Chinese hamster Kupffer cell lines. II. Correlation relationships and coordinate control of enzyme activities. Clark JM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):329–34, Jul 78
Metabolic and enzymatic characteristics of adult rat liver parenchymal cells in non-proliferating primary monolayer cultures. Gebhardt R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):431–41, 15 Mar 78
Properties of a murine monocytic tumor cell line J-774 in vitro. II. Enzyme activities. Mørland B, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 115(1):63–72, Aug 78
Enzyme changes in rat small intestine during pregnancy and lactation. Burdett K, et al. **Histochem J** 10(3):343–7, May 78
Enzyme histochemistry of basal ganglia in the septally cannulated rat. Choudhury SR. **Histochem J** 10(2):229–38, Mar 78
Certain hydrolytic enzymes from Hibiscus cannabinus seeds. Amma MK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):197–8, Jun 77
Localization of lysosomal enzymes in retinal pigment epithelium of rats with inherited retinal dystrophy. Essner E, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(3):278–88, Mar 78
Intracellular distribution of enzymes of phospholipid metabolism in several gram-negative bacteria. Dutt A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):159–65, Oct 77
Relationship between cellular autolytic activity, peptidoglycan synthesis, septation, and the cell cycle in synchronized populations of Streptococcus faecium. Hinks RP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1074–80, Jun 78
The mercuric and organomercurial detoxifying enzymes from a plasmid-bearing strain of Escherichia coli. Schottel JL. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4341–9, 25 Jun 78
Arginine deiminase from Mycoplasma arthritidis. Structure-activity relationships among substrates and competitive inhibitors. Smith DW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6016–20, 10 Sep 78
The development of lysosomal apparatus. I. Lysosomal enzyme activities in the liver of mice at perinatal stages and those of their mothers. Mazzei HR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):269–74, Jun 78
Rapid identification of Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Neisseria meningitidis by using enzymatic profiles. D'Amato RF, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):77–81, Jan 78
Fluorimetric assay of mycobacterial group-specific hydrolase enzymes. Grange JM. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):378–81, Apr 78
Neurochemistry of the mucopolysaccharidoses: brain lipids and lysosomal enzymes in patients with four types of mucopolysaccharidosis and in normal controls. Constantopoulos G, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):965–73, May 78
Plasmalogenase activities in the brains of jimpy and quaking mice. Dorman RV, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):157–9, Jan 78
Cholesteryl ester and triglyceride hydrolase activities in aorta and skin from SHRSP, SHR, and Wistar Kyoto [proceedings] Tomita T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):606–7, Jul 77
Kinetic studies on 3-hydroxykynureninase from rat liver. Haglund K, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(2–3):71–5, 29 Dec 77
Response of lysosomal hydrolases of dog spinal cord and cerebrospinal fluid to experimental trauma. Clendenon NR, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(1):78–84, Jan 78
Sensorineural hearing loss due to cochlear otospongiosis: etiology. Causse JR, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):125–34, Feb 78
Arginine esterase and lysosomal hydrolases in liver from cystic fibrosis subjects. Callahan JW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(11):1166–9, Nov 77
Rat intestinal brush border enzymes release by deoxycholate in vivo. Vasseur M, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(2):133–8, 22 Feb 78
Presence and distribution of some hydrolases in the pre- and postnatal development of the salivary glands of the rat. II. Vitaioli L, et al. **Riv Biol** 70(3–4):321–32, Jul–Dec 77 **(Eng, Ita)**
Acid-hydrolases and nitrogen mustard cytotoxicity. Cohen AM. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(1):85–97, Jan 78
Enzyme activity and distribution in rat prostatic adenocarcinoma. Müntzing J, et al. **Urology** 11(3):278–82, Mar 78
Different restriction of bacteriophages T3 and T7 by P1-lysogenic cells and the role of the T3-coded SAMase. Krüger DH, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(8):581–91, 1977
[Secretion of digestive enzymes in vertebrates] Dandrifosse G. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(4):641–848, Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Histochemical and histoenzymatic study of experimental endarteritis in rabbits. II. Aortic endarteritis] Abou-Haiia A, et al. **Parol Arterielle** 4(3):207–19, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Histochemical and histoenzymatic study of experimental endarteritis in rabbits. I. Femoral endarteritis] Abou-Haila A, et al. **Parol Arterielle** 4(3):189–205, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Enzyme-histochemical behaviour of the tanycyte ependyma in the III. ventricle of the rat with thiamin deficiency (author's transl)] Passia D, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):72–83, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Postnatal development of the epididymis. Histochemical and biochemical analysis of hydrolases] Gossrau R. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):543–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of higher dosages of cyproterone acetate on the histochemical enzyme pattern and steroid level of beagle testis] Wrobel KH, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):549–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pathobiochemical aspects of lysosomal enzymes with special reference to lysosomal storage diseases (author's transl)] Kresse H. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(10):325–32, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The activity of various lysosomal acid hydrolases in the normal child. Premise to the biochemical study of cerebral lipidosis] Giovannini M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(4):339–48, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effect of Sadofos-30 on the morphological c;anges and histochemical reactions of oxidoreducing and hydrolytic enzymes in the kidney of the white mouse] Woźniak D. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 23:255–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Hydrolytic enzymes in biological fluids and skeletal muscle of rats with adjuvant arthritis] Iusipova NA. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):362–8, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Effect of hydrolases and digitonin on the electrophysiological characteristics of the neurons of the snail, Helix pomatia] Akimov IuA. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):334–40, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Effect of lysosome hydrolases on rat embryos] Bariliak IR. **Ontogenez** 8(5):521–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation-induced alterations in the distribution of lysosomal hydrolases in rat spleen homogenates. Snyder SL, et al. **Radiat Res** 75(1):91–7, Jul 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Use of enzymes and their inhibitors in physiotherapy of otorhinolaryngological diseases] Veremeenko KN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):63–70, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROLYSIS see under **CHEMISTRY, PHYSICAL**

HYDROMORPHON see **DIHYDROMORPHINONE**

HYDRONEPHROSIS

Intermittent hydroephrosis. A cause of abdominal pain. Dunn DH, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):329–30, Mar 78

COMPLICATIONS

Renal milk of calcium associated with hydronephrosis. Herman RD, et al. **AJR** 130(3):572–4, Mar 78
Curable hypertension with unilateral hydronephrosis. Studies on the role of circulating renin. Weidmann P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):437–40, Oct 77
Urethral valves: a hundred cases with hydronephrosis. Williams DI. **Birth Defects** 13(5):55–62, 1977
Congenital hydronephrosis with ipsilateral adrenal neuroblastoma: a case report. Bansal N, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):354–5, Sep 78
[Traumatic rupture of the pyelum in hydronephrosis] Van Driel BA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(19):662–4, 13 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[The long term renal tolerance of primary vesico-renal reflux (44 cases) (author's transl)] Aubert J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):195–200, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Kidney trauma in a 13 years old child with voluminous bilateral hydronephrosis (author's transl)] Leemans J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):817–20, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hydronephrosis in the ectopic kidney] Kasztelan Z. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(3):211–2, Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Peritonitis as a complication of pyophydronephrosis] Savinskiĭ GA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):72–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital giant hydronephrosis in adults. Ochsner MG, et al. **Urology** 10(5):422–4, Nov 77
[Congenital hydronephrosis, an often misdiagnosed disorder] de Voogt HJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(14):465–9, 8 Apr 78 **(Dut)**
[Repeated surgery in congenital hydronephrosis in children] Osropol'skaia EA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):67–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnostic and surgical errors in congenital hydronephrosis in children] Ostropol'skaia EA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):100–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Abdominal enlargement. A parent may be the first to know. Williams SA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(12):1128–31, Dec 77
The value of iodohippurate in evaluation of the myelodysplastic child. Krause JR, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):791–3, Jun 78
Ultrasound scanning for monitoring childhood hydronephrosis. Hasch E. **JCU** 6(3):156–9, Jun 78
Preoperative diagnosis of unilateral multicystic kidney with hydropelvis. Sumner T, et al. **Urology** 11(5):519–22, May 78
[Hydronephrosis of a single kidney] Karpenko VS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):25–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Postobstructive diuresis following ovarian cystectomy in a nonazotemic woman. Gromis RM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):728–9, 15 Mar 78
Hydronephrosis secondary to ureteropelvic obstruction in children: a review of 14 years of experience. Drake DP, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):649–51, May 78
Diabetes insipidus and hydronephrosis. Shapiro SR, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):715–9, Jun 78 (59 ref.)
[Hydronephrosis due to pelvi-ureteric junction syndrome in the adult and child 3 reports (78 adults and 33 children) representing 118 hydronephrosis (author's transl)] Viville C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):763–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hydronephrosis of the right kidney caused by retrocaval course of the ureter (author's transl)] Terhorst B, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):18–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hydronephrosis caused by an asymptomatic aneurysm of the common iliac artery] Pollinzi V, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(6):259–66, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Ureteropelvic junction stenosis in children: clinical, radiographic and morphological studies] Stoba C. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(39):1517–9, 26 Sep 77 **(Pol)**
[Role of pyelonephritis in the genesis of hydronephrotic transformation] Panikratov KD. **Sov Med** (11):34–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Role of arterial and tubular 'capacity' in the pathogenesis of hydronephrosis] Lopatkin NA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):3–10, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Urological complications in pseudomyxoma of the peritoneum] Pytel' AIa. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (5):47–51, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hydronephrosis, renal agenesis, and associated genitourinary anomalies in ACI rats. Marshall FF, et al. **Urology** 11(1):58–61, Jan 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Renal function in patients with hydronephrosis. Bratt CG, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):249–55, Aug 77
The mechanism of renomedullary antihypertensive action: haemodynamic studies in hydronephrotic rats with one-kidney renal-clip hypertension. Sušić D, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(4):361–7, Apr 78
The role of renal lymph in hydronephrosis. Holmes MJ, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):215–9, Nov 77
[Kidney function in patients with bilateral hydronephrosis (based on clearance test findings] Karpenko VS, et al. **Sov Med** (11):80–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Hydronephrosis of the lower pole of the duplex kidney: another renal pseudotumor. Nusbacher N, et al. **AJR** 130(5):967–9, May 78
Hydronephrosis in infants and children, Part I. Friedland GW. **Curr Probl Diagn Radiol** 7(8):1–52, Mar–Apr 78
CT whole-body scanning in pediatric radiology. Pedersen KD, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(4):222–9, 28 Feb 78
Computerized tomographic diagnosis of massive hydronephrosis of duplicated system in an adult. Hinman CG, et al. **Urology** 12(1):92–4, Jul 78
[Nephrographic changes in obstructive uropathies. Relationship between 'striation' of the kidney and the 'crescent sign' in children. 2 cases of 'crescent sign' in school children] Snobl O, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):422–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The 'crescent sign' in older children (author's transl)] Snobl O, et al. **ROEFO** 127(3):264–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Calyceal crescent sign in obstructive hydronephrosis (author's transl)] Ohba S. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(11):1151–2, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**
[Monoclonal transient IgG gammapathy and chronic renal infection] Rodríguez Cuartero A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):507–11, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Total replacement of the ureter by a segment of the sigmoid colon in the treatment of giant hydronephrosis: calyco-sigmoido-cystostomy. Modelski W. **Eur Urol** 4(3):224-9, 1978

Bilateral herniation of renal pelves: a complication of cutaneous pyelostomy. Stein ML, et al. **Urology** 11(5):504-6, May 78

[Surgical outcome in bilateral tuberculotic hydronephrosis] Bálint J. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):207-14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Diabetes and surgery: practical notes] Fiorio C. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 18(1-6):1-12, Jan-Jun 75 (Ita)

[3 cases of congenital hydronephrosis treated surgically in the neonatal period] Gruchalski J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):401-4, Mar 78 (Pol)

[Treatment of hydronephrosis through stricture of the upper portion of the ureter for a considerable length] Gekhman BS. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):65-7, Nov-Dec 77 (Rus)

[Plastic surgery in patients with bilateral hydronephrosis] Karpenko VS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (5):25-31, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

VETERINARY

Hydronephrosis and hydro-ureter in a kitten--a case report. North DC. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(4):237-40, Apr 78

HYDROPHID VENOMS

Correction of partial amino acid sequence of erabutoxins. Maeda N, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):289-91, 1 Oct 77

Isolation and characterization of a lethal myotoxic phospholipase A from the venom of the common sea snake Enhydrina schistosa causing myoglobinuria in mice. Fohlman J, et al. **Toxicon** 15(5):385-93, 1977

Structure of snake toxins and their affinity to the acetylcholine receptor of fish electric organ. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Toxicon** 15(6):477-88, 1977

ANALYSIS

Detection of erabutoxins in the venom of sea snake Laticauda semifasciata from the Philippines. Tamiya N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):199-201, 25 Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[The antigenicity of toxic proteins from the venoms of Elapidae and Hydrophiidae] Boquet P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(23):2439-42, 20 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Chromatographic separation of the venom of Enhydrina schistosa (common sea snake) and characterisation of its principal toxic component. Gawade SP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):854-61, May 78

Isolation and partial characterization of pelamitoxin A from Pelamis platurus venom. Liu CS, et al. **Toxicon** 13(1):31-6, Feb 75

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of erabutoxin B on acetylcholine release and root potentials of the frog spinal cord. Nistri A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):245-8, 15 Jan 78

Effects of elabutoxins on neuromuscular transmission in frog skeletal muscles. Kato E, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):446-53, Feb 78

Neuromuscular blocking actions of neurotoxins isolated from Laticauda semifasciata, Naja naja and Naja naja atra--a comparative assay--. Kuraishi Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(3):464-7, Jun 77

Effect of erabutoxin on respiration of rabbits. Murai S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):721-6, Oct 77

Structure and function of snake venom curarimimetic neurotoxins. Tsernoglou D, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(4):710-6, Jul 78

Neuromuscular blocking activity of two fractions isolated from the venom of the seasnake, Laticauda semifasciata. Harvey AL, et al. **Toxicon** 16(1):45-50, 1978

Reversibility of neuromuscular blockade produced by toxins isolated from the venom of the seasnake Laticauda semifasciata. Harvey AL, et al. **Toxicon** 16(3):219-25, 1978

HYDROPHOBIA see **RABIES**

HYDROPHTHALMOS

DIAGNOSIS

[Symptoms and frequency of congenital glaucoma] Gornig H, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(9):400-4, Sep 77 (Ger)

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural alterations associated with loss of transparency in the cornea of buphthalmic rabbits. Van Horn DL, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(2):171-82, Aug 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Correlation of aqueous humor ascorbate with intraocular pressure and outflow faciliity in hereditary buphthalmic rabbits. Lee PF, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):799-802, Aug 78

SURGERY

[Hydrophthalmos and the late results of microgoniosurgery] Eroshevskiĭ TI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):16-20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HYDROPS see **EDEMA**

HYDROQUINONES

Aerobic oxidation of p-hydroquinone by horse radish peroxidase in the presence of a thiol and MnCl2. Esterbauer H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7-8):650-1, Jul-Aug 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Skin changes among subjects working with developers used in color photography] Czerwińska-Dihm I. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(5):561-4, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Duroquinol as an electron donor for chloroplast electron transfer reactions. White CC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(1):127-37, 11 Apr 78

Reduction of Rhus vernicifera laccase type 1 copper by substituted hydroquinones. Holwerda RA, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(3):255-65, 1978

THERAPEUTIC USE

Monobenzylether of hydroquinone. A retrospective study of treatment of 18 vitiligo patients and a review of the literature. Mosher DB, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(6):669-79, Dec 77

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE see under **PRESSURE**

HYDROTHERAPY

Silence is golden. Berger EM, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(2):181, Feb 78

[Periodontal crenotherapy at Castéra-Verduzan] Vergnes P. **Rev Odontostomatol Midi Fr** (1):58-64, 1975 (Fre)

[Immunological changes during hydrotherapy] Ring J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(45):1625-30, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Changes of venous hemodynamics by thermic stimuli (author's transl)] Rudofsky G, et al. **Med Klin** 72(40):1639-44, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Behavior of the complement components C3 and C4, C-reactive protein and blood sedimentation rate for activity control in arthritis patients during thermo-hydrotherapy] Günther R, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 31(1-2):33-9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Current problems of hydro- and balneotherapy] Olefirenko VT. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (6):1-9, Nov-Dec 77 (Rus)

[Treatment of tubal sterility by zonal decompression in combination with hydrotubation] Molzhaninov EV, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):51-2, 1978 (Ukr)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Febrile response to whirlpool treatments [letter] Greenberg MI, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1912, 31 Oct 77

HISTORY

[The French response to Priessnitz and his water cure] Křížek V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(22-23):713-7, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

INSTRUMENTATION

[Vacuum hydrotherapy of chronic tonsillitis] Kandaurov IF. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):107-8, Jul-Aug 78 (Rus)

[Diagnosis and treatment of tubal sterility by an mechanical method of pertubation and hydrotubation] Veropotvelian PN. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):47-51, Jul-Aug 77 (Ukr)

METHODS

[Medicinal hydroperitoneum in gynecologic practice] Chernykh VL, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):46-8, 1978 (Ukr)

HYDROTHIADENE see under **DIBENZOTHIEPINS**

HYDROTHORAX

COMPLICATIONS

Mediastinal compression due to tension hydrothorax. DeSouza R, et al. **Chest** 72(6):782-3, Dec 77

Hypoxia and hydrothoraces in a case of liver cirrhosis: correlation of physiological, radiographic, scintigraphic, and pathological findings. Stanley NN, et al. **Thorax** 32(4):457-71, Aug 77

ETIOLOGY

Hydrothorax: unusual complication of ventriculoperitoneal shunts. Obrador S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3-4):167-72, 1977

Bilateral hydrothorax from un;lateral subclavian vein catheterization [letter] Agarwal MK, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):190-1, 16 Jan 78

[Hydrothorax and a stomach leiomyoma; a variant of Meigs' syndrome?] Nortier JW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(16):546-8, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Hepatic hydrothorax. Isotope study of the physiological mechnism of its formation in 5 cases] Lissen Otero E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):385-8, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

HYDROXAMIC ACIDS

Induction of hypoxemia in brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) following their exposure to n-decanohydroxamic acid, a component of an experimental iron ore flotation agent. Darrow DC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 60(1):83-7, 1978

Peptide hydrogen bonding. Conformation dependence of the carbonyl carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shifts in ferrichrome. A study by 13C-[15N] Fourier double resonance spectroscopy1a. Llinás M, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(21):6846-50, 12 Oct 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A nitrogen-15 spin-lattice relaxation study of alumichrome. Llinás M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):29-40, 25 Jan 78

ANALYSIS

A new method of determination of hydroxamic acid by its urease inhibition and application to biochemical studies. Kobashi K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):287-93, Jan 78

[Assignment of configurations of methyl O-acylacetohydroximates by determination of dipole moments (author's transl)] Ketz EU, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(6):525-9, Jun 78 (Ger)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Reversion by Fe(III) of the inhibition by hydroxamic acids of the cyanide-insensitive respiration in the yeast Saccharomycopsis lipolytica. Henry MF, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(2):171-4, 26 Aug 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

N-phenylglycolhydroxamate production by the action of transketolase on nitrosobenzene. Corbett MD, et al. **Biochem J** 165(2):263-7, 1 Aug 77

METABOLISM

Siderophores: diverse roles in microbial and human physiology. Neilands JB. **Ciba Found Symp** (51):107-24, 7-9 Dec 76

Siderophore production by Vibrio cholerae. Payne SM, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):310-1, Apr 78

Pharmacokinetics of acetohydroxamic acid. Preliminary investigations. Feldman S, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):498-501, May 78

Ferrichrome transport in inner membrane vesicles of Escherichia coli K12. Negrin RS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2339-42, 10 Apr 78

[Cadaverine is an intermediate in the biosynthesis of arthrobactin and ferrioxamine E (author's transl)] Schafft M, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):203-7, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Quantitative effects of salycyihydroxamic acid and glycerol on Trypanosoma brucei glycolysis in vitro and in vivo. Brohn FH, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 35(1):23-33, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Induction of hydroxamate-sensitive respiration in Neurospora mitochondria. Transcription of nuclear DNA is required. Edwards DL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):40-2, 1 Jan 78

In vitro transformation of human cells by n-hydroxyurethan and urethan-DNA complex. Talageri VR, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):216-24, Sep 77

The effect of antibiotics and acetohydroxamic acid on bacterial hydrolysis of urea. Vince AJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(2):189-91, Mar 78

Cyanide- and hydroxamate-resistant respiration in Neurospora crassa. Edwards DL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1130-4, Mar 78

Mutagenicity of hydroxamic acids for Salmonella typhimurium. Wang CY. **Mutat Res** 56(1):7-12, Sep 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Influence of acetohydroxamic acid on experimental Corynebacterium renale pyelonephritis. Jerusik RJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1448-55, Oct 77

Double-blind trial comparing bufexamac infiltrations with triamcinolone acetonide infiltrations in patients with periarthritis of the shoulder. Mardjuadi A, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):401-5, 1978

Acetohydroxamic acid: clinical studies of a urease inhibitor in patients with staghorn renal calculi. Griffith DP, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):9–15, Jan 78

Salicylhydroxamic-acid/glycerol in experimental trypanosomiasis [letter] Evans DA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):769, 8 Oct 77

Effective treatment of Trypanosoma vivax infections with salicylhydroxamic acid (SHAM). Evans DA, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):203–4, 1978

[Comparison of tolerability and clinical efficacy of acetylsalicylic acid and a new nonsteroid anti-inflammatory drug in osteoarthritis] Debolini A, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(6):531–49, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HYDROXIDES

Relationship between zero point of charge and solubility product for hydroxides of polyvalent cations. Schott H. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1548–50, Nov 77

Hydrogen bonding interactions of polyamines with the 2' OH of RNA. Bolton PH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1315–24, Apr 78

[Effect of potassium hydroxide on various organochlorine insecticides with reference to the semiquantitative thin-layer chromatographic determination of total DDT (DDT+DDE) in milk] Thielemann H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):218–9, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Destruction of the colon due to a wrong enema (author's transl)] Unger K. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(3):171–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Involvement of hydroxyl radical in NAD(P)H oxidation and associated oxygen reduction by the granule fraction of human blood polymorphonuclears. Auclair C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1067–72, 28 Apr 78

Human granulocyte generation of hydroxyl radical. Weiss SJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):316–23, 1 Feb 78

METABOLISM

Metal–OH and its ability to hydrolyse (or hydrate) substrates of biological interest. pp. 141–96. Buckingham DA. **In: Addison AW, et al., ed. Biological aspects of inorganic chemistry. New York, Wiley, 1977. QD 151.2 B615 1976.** (60 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Participation of OH-radicals in the processes of mouse oxyhemoglobin photooxidation during exposure to ultraviolet radiation] Artiukhov VG. **Biol Nauki** (4):43–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

Conversion of hydroxo(aquo) cobalamin to sulfitocobalamin in the absence of light: a reaction of importance in the identification of the forms of vitamin B12, with possible clinical significance. Farquharson J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1617–22, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Hydroxocobalamin treatment of hypercyanemia and hypercyanuria following sciatic nerve compression in rabbits] Faure J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1221–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prevention of nitroprusside-induced cyanide toxicity with hydroxocobalamin. Cottrell JE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):809–11, 13 Apr 78

[Rd 382 in the treatment of optic nerve diseases of toxic, traumatic or inflammatory etiology] Boudet C, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1205–10, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

HYDROXY ACIDS

[Investigation about the taste of di, tri- and tetrahydroxy fatty acid] Baur C, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(2):82–4, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Analysis of unsaturated fatty acids, and their hydroperoxy and hydroxy derivatives by high-performance liquid chromatography. Aoshima H. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):49–55, 15 Jun 78

Thin-layer chromatography of phenolic acids with use of toluene instead of benzene [letter] Ersser RS, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(5):836–7, May 78

L-2-hydroxytetradecanoic acid as a constituent of Salmonella lipopolysaccharides (lipid A). Bryn K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):311–5, 16 May 78

[Isomeric trihydroxy-octadecenoic acids in beer: Evidence for their presence and quantitative determination (author's transl)] Esterbauer H, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 164(4):255–9, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthesis of thromboxane B2 and 12-L-hydroxy-5,8,10-heptadecatrienoic acid in human platelets. Evidence for a common enzymatic pathway. Raz A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):447–54, 16 May 78

BLOOD

Conversion of prostaglandin endoperoxides to C17-hydroxy acids catalyzed by human platelet thromboxane synthase. Diczfalusy U, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):271–4, 15 Dec 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Isolation of phenols and phenolic acids in ion association systems] Soczewiński E, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):403–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Midchain hydroxylation of 16-hydroxypalmitic acid by the endoplasmic reticulum fraction from germinating Vicia faba. Soliday CL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):338–47, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of fluoroacetate and (-)-hydroxycitrate on fatty acid synthesis in rat epididymal adipose tissue [proceedings] Brownsey RW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1286–8, 1977

URINE

Identification of 5-hydroxyhexanoic acid in the urine of twin siblings with a syndrome having close similarities to Jamaican vomiting sickness [proceedings] Lawson AM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):108–10, 1978

[Determination of phenolic acids in urine by gas chromatography (author's transl)] Makita M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(1):56–61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

2-HYDROXY-5-NITROBENZYL BROMIDE see under **NITROPHENOLS**

HYDROXYACETANILIDE see **ACETAMINOPHEN**

HYDROXYACETYLAMINOFLUORENE see under **FLUORENES**

3-HYDROXYACYL COA DEHYDROGENASES

BIOSYNTHESIS

Evidence for a complex of three beta-oxidation enzymes in Escherichia coli: induction and localization. O'Brien WJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):532–40, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Muscle adaptation to extreme endurance training in man. Jansson E, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):315–24, Jul 77

The intracellular location of pyruvate carboxylase, citrate synthase and 3-hydroxyacyl-CoA dehydrogenase in lactating rat mammary gland. Taylor DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 171(1):273–5, 1 Apr 78

3-Oxoacyl-coenzyme A thiolases and L-3-hydroxyacyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenases. Middleton B. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):80–3, 1978

Hydroxyacyl CoA dehydrogenase, an enzyme important in fat metabolism in different cell types in the islets of Langerhans. Agren A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(3):169–72, Sep 77

S-HYDROXYALKYL GLUTATHIONE LYASE see **GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASES**

4-HYDROXYAMINOQUINOLINE-1-OXIDE see under **AMINOQUINOLINES**

P-HYDROXYAMPHETAMINE see under **AMPHETAMINES**

HYDROXYANDROSTENES see **ANDROSTENOLS**

3-HYDROXYANTHRANILIC ACID see under **ANTHRANILIC ACIDS**

HYDROXYAPATITES

Interaction of hydroxyapatite and protein-coated hydroxyapatite with Streptococcus mutans and Streptococcus sanguis. Rölla G, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):341–6, Oct 77

Comparisons among members of the Venezuelan encephalitis virus complex using hydroxylapatite column chromatography. Jahrling PB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(5):408–17, Nov 77

Influence of Ag+ and Hg2+ cations on hydroxyapatite chromatography of DNA. Purification of DNA preparations from silver. Markova NG, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):633–7, Feb 78

Synthetic hydroxyapatite-solubility product and stoichiometry of dissolution. Bell LC, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(5):329–36, 1978

Stabilization of amorphous calcium phosphate by Mg and ATP. Blumenthal NC, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):245–50, 20 Oct 77

In vitro nucleation of hydroxyapatite by a bone calcium-phospholipid-phosphate complex. Boskey AL, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:197–201, May 77

The maturation of crystalline calcium phosphates in aqueous suspensions at physiologic pH. Eanes ED, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):259–69, 20 Oct 77

The interaction of collagenase with hydroxyapatite and related materials and enzymatic properties of the adsorbed enzyme. Knuuttila M., et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 25(2):127–31, 26 May 78

Precipitation of hydroxyapatite from dilute solutions upon seeding. Moreno EC, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(1):47–57, 14 Dec 77

A hydroxylapatite micromethod for measuring estrogen receptor in human breast cancer. Garola RE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2216–20, Aug 78

The influence of fluoride on the uptake of protein by hydroxyapatite. Rölla G, et al. **Caries Res** 11(6):308–12, 1977

Tissue, cellular and subcellular events at a bone-ceramic hydroxylapatite interface. Jarcho M, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(2):79–92, Jan 77

An investigation of the effects of mellitic acid on hydroxyapatite. Leach SA. **J Biol Buccale** 6(1):55–63, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Adhesive bonding of various materials to hard tooth tissues. X. Initial rates of adsorption of nickel or copper ions on hydroxyapatite surface. Misra DN, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(4):505–15, Jul 78

Compounds which affect the adherence of Streptococcus sanguis and Streptococcus mutans to hydroxyapatite. Liljemark WF, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):373–9, Feb 78

New method evaluates coupling agents bonding polymer to tooth mineral. Loebenstein WV, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1219–26, Oct 77

Rate of stannous fluoride reaction with hydroxyapatite. Nelson KG. **J Dent Res** 57(1):162–5, Jan 78

Vapor phase adsorption of water on hydroxyapatite. Rootare HM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1437–48, Dec 77

Free surface energy change for water adsorbed on hydroxyapatite. Rootare HM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):744–7, Jul 77

Hydroxyapatite as a separating agent in the radioimmunoassay of steroids. Goh HH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):505–6, Sep 77

Binding of dyes to hydroxyapatite treated with cetylpyridinium chloride or cetrimonium bromide. Jensen JE. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(2):87–92, Mar 78

Fibrous apatite grown on modified collagen. Banks E, et al. **Science** 198(4322):1164–6, 16 Dec 77

[Cause of strontium discrimination by calcium hydroxyapatite during formation of bone crystals] Golutvina MM, et al. **Biol Nauki** (9):31–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Crystal induced inflammation and osteoarthritis. pp. 225–31. Dieppe PA. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.** (12 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Mixed crystal deposition disease and osteoarthritis. Dieppe PA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):150, 21 Jan 78

An x-ray study of the paracrystalline nature of bone apatite. Wheeler EJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(3):243–8, 29 Dec 77

Release of salivary proteins from hydroxyapatite and enamel by means of phosphate buffer. Meurman JH. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(4):189–95, Aug 77

[X-ray diffraction study of material from 2 tendinous calcifications of the shoulder] Etienne JC, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(11):657–60, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Quantitative evaluation of hydroxyapatite distribution in bone tissue (author's transl)] Eschberger J, et al. **Mikroskopie** 33(1-2):2–10, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bone mineral estimation (Hydroxyl apatite equivalent) by direct measurement of photo absorption in the upper extremity (phalanges, radius and ulna) (author's transl)] Hermanutz KD, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):57–66, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Hydroxyapatite-reactive salivary protein revealed by iso-electrofocusing electrophoresis. Kuboki Y, et al. **Bull Tokyo Med Dent Univ** 25(2):123–31, Jun 78

The role of synthetic and bone extracted Ca-phospholipid-PO4 complexes in hydroxyapatite formation. Boskey AL, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):251–8, 20 Oct 77

Preliminary studies on the binding of plasma albumin to bone tissue. Triffitt JT, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):303–5, 20 Oct 77

Quantitative study of the interaction of salivary acidic proline-rich proteins with hydroxyapatite. Bennick A, et al. **Caries Res** 12(3):159–69, 1978

A chromatographic study of the relative affinities of rat bone and skin collagen alpha1 chains for hydroxyapatite. Nawrot

CF, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):1017–22, Aug 77
The effect of chlorhexidine and cetylpyridine on the binding of amaranth to saliva-coated hydroxyapatite. Jensen JE, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(3):275–9, May 78
Adsorption of Streptococcus mutans lipoteichoic acid to hydroxyapatite. Ciardi JE, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):387–91, Sep 77
[Microcrystalline arthritis] Fallet GH.
Rev Med Suisse Romande 98(3):119–28, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Mechanism of formation of the psammoma bodies in serous adenocarcinomas of the ovaries] Kozlovskiĭ OM, et al.
Arkh Patol 40(2):25–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Calcium fluoride and fluoridated hydroxyapatite formation in relation to the acid dissolution rate of enamel mineral. Duke S, et al. **Caries Res** 12(1):12–20, 1978
Human salivary protein interaction with fluoridated synthetic hydroxyapatite. Belcourt A, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 6(1):65–73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

4-HYDROXYBENZOATE-3-MONOOXYGENASE see under **HYDROXYLASES**

HYDROXYBENZOIC ACIDS

Fendosal (HP 129): a potent anti-inflammatory and analgesic compound. Lassman HB, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(3):209–17, Apr 78
Hydroxylation of aromatic compounds by reduced nicotinamide-adenine dinucleotide and phenazine methosulphate requires hydrogen peroxide and hydroxyl radicals, but not superoxide. Halliwell B. **Biochem J** 167(1):317–20, 1 Oct 77
Interaction of protocatechuate-3,4-dioxygenase with fluoro-substituted hydroxybenzoic acids and related compounds. May SW, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1853–60, 16 May 78
More on ZOE-EBA cements [letter] Gettleman L.
J Am Dent Assoc 95(4):671, Oct 77
Aldehyde methacrylates derived from hydroxybenzaldehydes. Antonucci JM. **J Dent Res** 57(3):500–5, Mar 78
Clinical study of dental cements. VI. A study of zinc phosphate, EBA-reinforced zinc oxide eugenol and polyacrylic acid cements as luting agents in fixed prostheses. Silvey RG, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1215–8, Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Room-temperature phosphorescence of folic acid, p-hydroxybenzoic acid and benzocaine. von Wandruszka RM, et al. **Anal Chim Acta** 93(1):331–3, 1 Oct 77
Detection and determination of p-hydroxybenzoates in cold-pressed wheat germ oil. Iwaida M, et al.
Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku (95):54–6, 1977
Difference spectrophotometric determination of p-hydroxybenzoic acid in presence of its esters. Fink DW, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):837–9, Jun 78
Detection and estimation of total acid in the antisickling fraction of Fagara species. Elujoba AA, et al.
Planta Med 32(1):54–9, Aug 77
[Phenolcarbonic acids in ironwort (Sideritis catillaris)] Fefer IM, et al. **Farm Zh** 32(4):92, Jul-Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Chalcones and flavonones deriving from beta-resorcyclic acid. Demethylation of dimethoxy-2,4 benzoic acid derivatives (author's transl)] Welcomme N, et al.
Ann Pharm Fr 36(3–4):135–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

[Preparatory metabolism of p-hydroxybenzoic acid in Candida tropicalis] Karasevii IuN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):846–56, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Iron transport in Escherichia coli K-12. 2,3-Dihydroxybenzoate-promoted iron uptake. Hancock RE, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(3):231–9, 28 Sep 77
Inhibition of platelet function with 2,3-dihydroxybenzoic acid. Greenberg M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(4):569–77, Dec 77
Effect of phenolic acids and related compounds on gastric acid secretion in the rat. Tani S.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 26(1):309–11, Jan 78
Psychopharmacological properties of the viminol-p-hydroxybenzoate. Neto JM, et al.
Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol 10(6):361–8, Dec 77
[Effect of 2,3-diacetoxybenzoic acid on energy parameters in isolated rat liver mitochondria] Cherkasskaia MD, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):316–22, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

2,3-DHB ineffective in treatment of iron overload [letter] Peterson CM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1404, 22 Dec 77
[Rheumatoid in childhood and Movirene (author's transl)] Pánková K, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(4):335–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

URINE

[Urinary excretion of 4hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid (vma) in essential hypertension and neuroblastoma (author's transl)] Pumarino H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(8):499–503, Aug 77 **(Spa)**

HYDROXYBUTYRATE DEHYDROGENASE

BLOOD

Serum activities of hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase (HBD) and the isoenzymes of lactate dehydrogenase (LD) as an index of traumatic brain injury. Rabow L, et al.
Acta Neurochir (Wien) 37(3–4):245–61, 1977
Serum enzymes and isoenzymes after surgery. Krafft J, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(5):294–6, Sep 77
Acute-phase proteins from the liver and enzymes from myocardial infarction; a quantitative relationship. Smith SJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(1):75–85, 15 Nov 77
Serum-alpha-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase in sickle-cell disease [letter] Fleming AF. **Lancet** 2(8079):46, 1 Jul 78
Serum-alpha-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase levels in sickle-cell disease and sickle-cell crisis. White JM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):532–3, 11 Mar 78
The activity of lactic and butyric dehydrogenases in pediatric diagnostics. Tuszkiewicz-Misztal E. **Mater Med Pol** 9(4):295–301, Oct-Dec 77
[Changes in hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase and lactate dehydrogenase ratio after urologic operations] Makó J, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):169–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

3-D-(-) Hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase from rat liver mitochondria—purification and interaction with phospholipids. Vidal JC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:203–17, 1977
Purification and properties of beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase from Mycobacterium phlei ATCC354. Dhariwal KR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 104(1):123–6, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Interaction of rat liver 3-D-(-)-hydroxybutyrate aopdehydrogenase with phospholipids. Vidal JC, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 187(1):138–52, 15 Apr 78
Variations of D (-)-beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase activity of rat liver mitochondria during post-natal development. Latruffe N, et al. **Biochimie** 60(1):71–6, 1978
The effect of spontaneous diabetes mellitus on fatty acid oxidation, beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase activity and respiratory coupling of hepatic mitochondria in the guinea-pig (Cavia porcellus). Nevalainen TO, et al.
Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 5(3):215–22, May-Jun 78
Effect of prenatally-induced and postnatally-maintained ketosis on beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase and hexokinase levels in the developing rat brain. Sherman TG, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):639–41, Mar 78
Cardiac hypertrophy in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ultrastructural cytochemistry of beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase [proceedings] Imamura K, et al.
Jpn Heart J 18(4):581–2, Jul 77
Evidence for the existence of enzymatic variants of beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase from rat liver and brain mitochondria. Dombrowski GJ, et al. **Life Sci** 21(12):1821–9, 15 Dec 77
The effect of protein deficiency on some rat liver lipid metabolic enzymes and CoA. Gerson T, et al. **Lipids** 13(6):446–50, Jun 78
Chirality of the Hydrogen transfer to NAD catalyzed by (3R) hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase from Pseudomonas lemoignei. Alizade MA, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9–10):874–6, Sep-Oct 77

HYDROXYBUTYRATES

[Balanced anesthesia and postoperative sleep in treating patients with inflammatory processes of the face and neck] Latyshev SV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):48–51, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Dopaminergic neurons: effects elicited by gamma-hydroxybutyrate are reversed by picrotoxin. Roth RH, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):2079–82, 1 Nov 77

BLOOD

Effect of intravenous L-alanine administration on plasma gluocse, insulin and glucagon, blood pyruvate, lactate and beta-hydroxybutyrate concentrations in newborn infants. Study in term and preterm newborn infants. Sann L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):297–302, May 78
Characterization of beta-hydroxybutyrate transport in rat erythrocytes and thymocytes. Andersen BL, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 508(3):525–38, 20 Apr 78
Effects of pH on beta-hydroxybutyrate transport in rat erythrocytes and thymocytes. Regen DM, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 508(3):539–50, 20 Apr 78
Direct assays of lactate, pyruvate, beta-hydroxybutyrate, and acetoacetate with a centrifugal analyzer. Hansen JL, et al.
Clin Chem 24(3):475–9, Mar 78
Oxidation of alpha-hydroxybutyrate by human serum. Naghizadeh F. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(3):277–82, 15 Dec 77
Disassociation between acidinsoluble acylcarnitines and ketogenesis following carnitine administration in vivo. Brass EP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5274–6, 10 Aug 78
Effect of fasting on free and esterified carnitine levels in human serum and urine: correlation with serum levels of free fatty acids and beta-hydroxybutyrate. Frohlich J, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):555–61, May 78
Influence of dietary 1,3-butanediol on blood ketone levels and on glucose metabolism in the dog (39892). Romsos DR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):136–9, Oct 77
Changes in serum B hydroxybutyrate concentrations in dairy cows kept under commercial farm conditions. Kelly JM.
Vet Rec 101(25):499–502, 17 Dec 77
[Sodium oxybutyrate concentration in the blood on its repeated use] Shifrin GA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):19–22, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Cyclic GABA-GABOB analogues. II - Synthesis of new 2-oxo and 2,5-dioxo-delta3-pyrroline derivatives. Pinza M, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 33(2):130–41, Feb 78
Convenient synthesis of (RS)-4-amino-3-hydroxybutyric acid. Pinza M, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):120–1, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Fetal fuels II: contributions of selected carbon fuels to oxidative metabolism in rat conceptus. Shambaugh GE 3d, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E457–61, Dec 77
Effect of obstruction of renal metabolism. Renal tissue metabolite concentration after alpha-ketoglutarate infusion. Panko WB, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):331–9, Jan 78
Age-dependent changes in the oxidative metabolism in rat brain. Patel MS. **J Gerontol** 32(6):643–6, Nov 77
Metabolism of gamma-hydroxy-[1-14C] butyrate by rat brain: relationship to the Krebs cycle and metabolic compartmentation of amino acids. Doherty JD, et al.
J Neurochem 30(6):1305–9, Jun 78
The transport of ketone bodies into the brain of the rat (in vivo). Daniel PM, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(1):1–13, Oct 77
[Distribution of gamma-hydroxybutyric acid in different portions of the brain and in the serum of rats during anesthesia] Pertsovskiĭ AL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):434–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Intake dynamics of GABA and its pantoate derivative in mice brain areas] Rozanov VA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(6):34–8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effects of gamma-hydroxybutyrate and gamma-butyrolactone upon the energy metabolism of the normoxic and hypoxic rat brain. MacMillan V.
Brain Res 146(1):177–87, 5 May 78
Ketoacids and the insulin receptor. Misbin RI, et al.
Diabetes 27(5):539–42, May 78
Sleep patterns in cat induced by gammahydroxybutyric acid. Stock G, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(4):523–7, Apr 78
Effect of combined dopaminergic and GABA-ergic stimulation on ouabain-induced epileptiform activity. Stach R, et al. **Epilepsia** 18(4):417–23, Dec 77
Effects of baclofen and gamma-hydroxybutyrate on rat striatal and mesolimbic 5-HT metabolism. Waldmeier PC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(2):177–84, 15 May 78
The role of dopaminergic systems in gamma-hydroxybutyrate-induced electrocorticogram hypersynchronization in the rat. Godschalk M, et al.
J Pharm Pharmacol 29(10):605–8, Oct 77
Stimulating effects of gamma-hydroxybutyrate on dopamine release from the caudate nucleus and the substantia nigra of the cat. Chéramy A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):283–93, Nov 77
Gamma hydroxybutyrate in the monkey. I. Electroencephalographic, behavioral, and pharmacokinetic studies. Snead OC 3d. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(7):636–42, Jul 78
Gamma hydroxybutyrate in the monkey. II. Effect of chronic oral anticonvulsant drugs. Snead OC 3d.
Neurology (Minneap) 28(7):643–8, Jul 78
Diurnal response to ketamine and gamma-hydroxybutyrate and its possible relationship to pineal indoleamines. Giedt WR Jr, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(4–5):221–8, Apr-May 78
[Action of sodium gamma hydroxybutyrate in an insect, Locusta migratoria (Orthoptera)] Fuzeau-Braesch S.
Agressologie 18(6):301–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The effect of gamma-OH on cerebral metabolism and blood flow in human patients (author's transl)] Roquefeuil B, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(1):93–7, Jan-Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Bioenergetics of ischemic myocardium in various types of anesthesia] Koriukin VM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):7–12, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of certain types of anesthesia on the 4th phase of blood coagulation] Tatarskiĭ ML. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):63–8, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of graded hypoxia and sodium oxybutyrate on the EEG of monkeys] Strelkov RB, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):149–54, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific features of sodium oxybutyrate and seduxen action on the indices of cerebral circulation in cerebrovascular insufficiency] Eninia GI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):102–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Subcellular reaction to cerebral hypoxia] Manina AA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):39–46, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of disorders in the contractile function of the heart and ulcerative lesions of the stomach during emotional stress by using sodium hydroxybutyrate and vitamin E] Meerson FZ, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(5):1230–3, 11 Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Myocardial energy metabolic disorders in emotional–pain stress and the prevention of these disorders by using sodium gamma–oxybutyrate] Meerson FZ, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):52–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of therapeutic oxybate sodium anesthesia in the early postoperative period of oncological patients] Gluz AM, et al. **Klin Khir** (12):49–51, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of sodium oxybate in anesthesiology and resuscitation] Beliakov VA, et al. **Sov Med** (3):34–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protective effect of sodium hydroxybutyrate and mexamine on the body and cerebral cortex neurons during hypoxia] Khokhlova VA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):997–1003, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

The absolute configuration of urinary 2–hydroxybutyric acid in patients with ketosis and lactic acidosis. Kamerling JP, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 88(1):183–8, 15 Aug 78

HYDROXYCARBAMID see **HYDROXYUREA**

HYDROXYCHLOROBENZENES see **CHLOROPHENOLS**

HYDROXYCHLOROCHIN see **HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE**

HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prophylaxis of deep venous thrombosis by hydroxychloroquine sulfate and heparin. Wu TK, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):714–8, Nov 77

25–HYDROXYCHOLECALCIFEROL–1–HYDROXYLA see under **STEROID HYDROXYLASES**

HYDROXYCHOLECALCIFEROLS

Synthesis of 25–hydroxy[23,24–3H]vitamin D3. Yamada S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):34–41, Mar 78

1,25–Dihydroxyvitamin D3: mode of action in intestine and parathyroid glands, assay in humans and isolation of its glycoside from Solanum malacoxylon. Haussler MR, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:1–18, May 77

Studies on vitamin D (calciferol) and its analogues. 13. 3–Deoxy–3alpha–methyl–1alpha–hydroxyvitamin D3, 3–deoxy–3alpha–methyl–1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3, and 1alpha–hydroxy–3–epivitamin D3. Analogues with conformationally biased a rings. Okamura WH, et al. **J Org Chem** 43(4):574–80, 17 Feb 78

Structure of cholecalciferol derivatives [letter] Lewis JG. **Lancet** 2(8079):46–7, 1 Jul 78

[Synthetic and biological activity of 25R and 25S diastereoisomers of dihydroxy–25,26 cholecalciferol (25,25(OH)2D3)] Redel J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):443–6, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

25–hydroxyvitamin D. Serum levels and oral administration of calcifediol in neonates. Fleischman AR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:869–73, 15 May 78

Parenteral 1,25–dihydroxycholecalciferol in hepatic osteomalacia. Long RG, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6105):75–7, 14 Jan 78

Oral 25–hydroxyvitain D3 in treatment of osteomalacia associated with ileal resection and cholestyramine therapy. Compston JE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):900–2, May 78

Long–term effects of small doses of 1,25–dihydroxycholecalciferol in renal osteodystrophy. Ahmed KY, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):629–32, 25 Mar 78

Failure of conventional doses of 1 alpha, 25–dihydroxycholecalciferol to correct hypocalcemia in a girl with idiopathic hypoparathyroidism. Chesney RW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1272–5, 8 Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

1–alpha–hydroxycholecalciferol for renal osteodystrophy [letter] Ahmad R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1027, 15 Oct 77

Impairment of renal function in patients on 1alpha–hydroxycholecalciferol [letter] **Lancet** 2(8086):427–8, 19 Aug 78

Impairment of renal function in patients on 1alpha–hydroxycholecalciferol [letter] Winterborn MH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):150–1, 15 Jul 78

Hypercalcemia and increases in serum hormone value during prolonged administration of 1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D. Bell NH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(22):1241–3, 1 Jun 78

Tumoral calcinosis: a manifestation of extreme metastatic calcification occurring with 1, alpha–hydroxycholecalciferol therapy. Walker GS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):570–3, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

A radioimmunoassay for 1,25–dihydroxycholecalciferol. Clemens TL, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):329–32, Mar 78

High–performance liquid chromatographic method for the determination of 25–hydroxycholecalciferol in the bovine liver, kidney, and muscle. Koshy KT, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1246–9, Nov–Dec 77

Vitamin D's: more and more measured better and better [editorial] Avioli LV, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(18):1006–7, 3 Nov 77

[Serum levels and urinary excretion of 25–hydroxyvitamin–D in renal failure (author's transl)] Ohhara K. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(3):281–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The regulation of 24,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 production in cultures of monkey kidney cells. Juan D, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1184–93, Oct 77

Maleic acid–induced impaired conversion of 25(OH)D3 to 1,25(OH)2D3: implications for Fanconi's syndrome. Brewer ED, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(4):244–52, Oct 77

Does estradiol stimulate in vivo production of 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 in the rat? Baksi SN, et al. **Life Sci** 22(9):787–92, Mar 78

BLOOD

25–hydroxycholecalciferol serum levels in patients with Crohn's disease. Sonnenberg A, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):293–5, Aug 77

Serum 25 — hydroxyvitamin D3 levels in patients with liver disease. Sonnenberg A, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):256–8, Aug 77

The plasma levels of 25–hydroxyvitamin D in patients with various liver diseases and the response of 25–hydroxyvitamin D to vitamin D treatment. Seino Y, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(1):39–42, Jan 78

Vitamin D hydroxylation in youth and old age. Rushton C. **Age Ageing** 7(2):91–5, May 78

Significance of serum level of 25–hydroxycholecalciferol in gastrointestinal disease. Schoen MS, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):137–42, Feb 78

Concentrations of 24,25–dihydroxyvitamin D and 25–hydroxyvitamin D in paired maternal–cord sera. Weisman Y, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):704–7, 15 Mar 78

Improvements in the high performance liquid chromatographic method for the determination of 25–hydroxycholecalciferol in cow plasma. Koshy KT, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):283–6, Mar 78

Blood levels of 25–hydroxyvitamin D in nephrotic syndrome. Studies in 26 patients. Goldstein DA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):664–7, Dec 77

Serum 25–hydroxyvitamin D levels in thalassaemia. Tsitoura S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):347–8, Apr 78

Serum concentrations of 25–hydroxy vitamin D in Europeans and Asians after oral vitamin D3. Ellis G, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):685–6, 18 Mar 78

Vitamin D supplements and 25–hydroxy vitamin D concentrations in the elderly. MacLennan WJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):859–61, 1 Oct 77

Seasonal variation in serum 25–hydroxycholecalciferol concentrations in elderly South African patients with fractures of femoral neck. Pettifor JM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):826–7, 1 Apr 78

25–Hydroxyvitamin D3 regulation. Clark MB, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:29–34, May 77

Parathyroid hormone secretion and 25–hydroxyvitamin D levels in primary osteoporosis. Dequeker J, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:495–6, May 77

A highly sensitive competitive protein–binding assay for 24,25– and 25,26–dihydroxycholecalciferols. Graham RF, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:416–21, May 77

Interrelationships between serum 25–hydroxycholecalciferol, serum parathyroid hormone and morphometric bone changes in anticonvulsant osteomalacia. Therapeutic effect of vitamin D2. Melsen F, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:473–8, May 77

25–OH–Vitamin D in experimental and clinical uremia. Schmidt–Gayk H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:430–3, May 77

Competitive protein–binding assay for 24,25–dihydroxycholecalciferol. Taylor CM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:40–4, May 77

Bone histology and 25–OH vitamin D plasma levels in alcoholics without cirrhosis. Verbanck M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:538–41, May 77

Assay of vitamins D2 and D3, and 25–hydroxyvitamins D2 and D3 in human plasma by high–performance liquid chromatography. Jones G. **Clin Chem** 24(2):287–98, Feb 78

Some problems in development of a high–performance liquid chromatographic assay to measure 25–hydroxyvitamin D2 and 25–hydroxyvitamin D3 simultaneously in human serum. Stryd RP, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(6):927–30, Jun 78

A simple and specific competitive protein binding assay for 24,25–dihydroxyvitamin D in human serum. Kremer R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(2):187–94, Jun 78

Serum 25–hydroxyvitamin D assay. Evalution of chromatographic and non–chromatographic procedures. Skinner RK, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):543–54, 1 Nov 77

Elevation of serum 25–hydroxycalciferol levels in androgen–treated and ultraviolet–irradiated rats. Ohata M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):519–21, Oct 77

25–hydroxy–vitamin D, diet and sunlight exposure in patients admitted to a geriatric unit. Nayal AS, et al. **Gerontology** 24(2):117–22, 1978

25–hydroxyvitamin D and calcium levels in maternal, cord and infant serum in relation to maternal vitamin D intake. Paunier L, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):95–103, Jun 78

Alkaline phosphatase and plasma–25–OH–vitamin D in hyperthyroidism. Hunstein W, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):532–3, Nov 77

Interactions of lead, calcium, vitamin D, and nutrition in lead–burdened children. pp. 27–31. Rosen JF, et al. **In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North–Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.**

Low levels of serum calcium, phosphorus and plasma 25–hydroxy vitamin D in cirrhosis of the liver. Meyer MS, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(7):725–30, Jul 78

25–hydroxyvitamin D and its binding protein in maternal and cord serum. Bouillon R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):679–84, Oct 77

Parathyroid hormone–, 25–OH–vitamin D–, and digoxin levels in patients treated by chronic hemofiltration. Schaefer K, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):619–30, 1977

The calcium and vitamin D status in an elderly female population and their response to administered supplemental vitamin D3. Somerville PJ, et al. **J Gerontol** 32(6):659–63, Nov 77

The simultaneous measurement of vitamin D metabolites in plasma: studies in healthy adults and in patients with calcium nephrolithiasis. Caldas AE, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(5):840–9, May 78

Quantitation of 25–hydroxycholecalciferol in human serum by high–pressure liquid chromatography. Schaefer PC, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):104–8, Jan 78

Increased serum 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D in idiopathic hypercalciuria. Shen FH, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):955–62, Dec 77

Measurement of 24,25 dihydroxyvitamin D in sera of neonates and children. Weisman Y, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):904–8, Dec 77

25–hydroxy–vitamin D levels in a patient with hypervitaminosis D. Lilienfeld–Toal Hv, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(14):715–7, 15 Jul 78

Low plasma–25–hydroxyvitamin D without osteomalacia [letter] MacLennan WJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1210, 3 Jun 78

Response of 1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 to hypocalcemia in human subjects. Bilezikian JP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):437–41, 31 Aug 78

Selective deficiency of 1,25–dihydroxycholecalciferol. A cause of isolated skeletal resistance to parathyroid hormone. Metz SA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1084–90, 17 Nov 77

Effect of growth hormone on vitamin D metabolism. Spanos E, et al. **Nature** 273(5659):246–7, 18 May 78

25–hydroxyvitamin D levels and rickets [letter] Giangiacoma J, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):761, Nov 77

A binding assay for 25–hydroxycalciferols and 24R,25–dihydroxycalciferols using bovine plasma globulin. Hollis BW, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):285–93, Aug 77

[25–hydroxy vitamin D deficiency with reduction of intestinal calcium absorption and bone density in chronic alcoholism] Luisier M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(43):1529–33, 29 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serum 25–OH–vitamin D in patients with hyperthyroidism] Gless KH, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1364–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Bone demineralization in old age and vitamin D] Sonnenberg A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1353–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Plasma 25–hydroxycholecalciferol after daily vitamin D administration in comparison with massive single–dose prophylaxis (author's transl)] Holst–Gemeiner D, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(14):509–12, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Osteopathy and serum parathormone and 25–hydroxycholecalciferol levels in patients on long–term haemodialysis (author's transl)] Zazgornik J, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(14):496–9, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of plasma 25–hydroxycalciferol using the

competitive protein-binding method] Coen G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2138–44, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Conformational equilibria in vitamin D. Synthesis of 1beta-hydroxyvitamin D3. Sheves M, et al. **J Org Chem** 42(22):3597–9, 28 Oct 77

The synthesis of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol-23,23,24,24-t4 of high specific activity. Muccino RR, et al. **Steroids** 31(5):645–52, May 78

DEFICIENCY

Osteomalacia due to 1alpha,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol deficiency. Association with a giant cell tumor of bone. Drezner MK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1046–53, Nov 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Effects of 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol on calcium and phosphorus metabolism in hypoparathyroidism. Davies M. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:68–73, May 77

Vitamin D metabolism and the response to 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol in osteoporosis. Davies M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:74–7, May 77

Clinical effects of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in patients with chronic renal failure. Matsushita Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):257–61, 1977

IMMUNOLOGY

Production of antibodies to 1alpha,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol-25-hemisuccinate: development of a sensitive radioimmunoassay for 1alpha,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol [proceedings] Clemens TL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):49P–50P, May 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Importance of the isolation of 25-hydroxyvitamin D before assay. Dorantes LM, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(5):791–6, May 78

METABOLISM

Chick kidney microsomal cytochrome P-450 involvement in the metabolism of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3. Ghazarian JG, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):596–604, Dec 77

Control of kidney 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 metabolism. Strontium and the involvement of parathyroid hormone. Omdahl JL. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):172–8, Nov 77

Kidney mitochondrial metabolism of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3. Evaluation of in vitro cation modulation. Omdahl JL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):179–88, Nov 77

1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 metabolism. The effect of dietary calcium and phosphorus. Ribovich ML, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):164–71, May 78

Studies on the mode of action of calciferol. Subcellular localization of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 in chicken parathyroid glands. Wecksler WR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):168–75, Sep 77

Localization of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 in intestinal nuclei in vivo. Zile M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):15–24, Feb 78

Biotransformations of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 by kidney microsomes. Gray RW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):212–8, 15 May 78

Comparative studies on the 25-hydroxylations of cholecalciferol and 1 alpha-hydroxycholecalfierol in perfused rat liver. Fukushima M, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):495–502, 15 Mar 78

Effects of administration of antiestrogen (tamoxifen) in vivo on the metabolism of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 in vitro in the Japanese quail. Baksi SN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2439–43, 15 Dec 77

Ionic control of 1,25-dihydroxy vitamin D-3 production by isolated chick renal mitochondria. Influence of anions and sucrose. Bikle DD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):127–38, 3 Jan 78

A comparison of the effects of dietary calcium and phosphorus deficiency on the in vitro and in vivo metabolism of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in the chick. Sommerville BA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(2):411–4, Mar 78

The in vitro metabolism of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol by pig kidney: effect of low dietary levels of calcium and phosphorus. Sommerville BA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):159–62, Jul 78

Vitamin D status in different subgroups of British Asians [letter] Neat CE, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6108):304, 4 Feb 78

Transcalciferin in serum and cytosol. Bouillon R, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:350–1, May 77

The effects of dietary calcium and of oestrogen on the metabolism of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in vitamin D-replete chicks. Sommerville BA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:51–4, May 77

Intestinal proteins synthesised in response to vitamin D. Spencer R, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:35–9, May 77

Influence of dietary calcium, phosphorus, and vitamin D on the conversion of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 by kidney tubules of diphosphonate-treated quails. Trechsel U, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:461–2, May 77

Physiological and therapeutic differences between vitamin D, its metabolites and analogues. Kanis JA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:191s–201s, Dec 77 (36 ref.)

Excretion of active metabolites of vitamin D in urine and bile of the adult rat. Larsson SE, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):373–7, Oct 77

Metabolism in vitro of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in chicks fed on phosphorus-deficient diets. Swaminathan R, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):197–200, Feb 78

Partial purification of the chick intestinal receptor for 1,25-dihydroxy vitamin D by ion exchange and blue dextran-Sepharose chromatography. McCain TA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):65–70, 1 Feb 78

Recent advances in our understanding of the metabolism and mechanism of action of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. pp. 178–85. DeLuca HF, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 receptors in parathyroid glands. Preliminary characterization of cytoplasmic and nuclear binding components. Hughes MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1065–73, 25 Feb 78

Rat intestinal 25-hydroxyvitamin D3- and 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3-24-hydroxylase. Kumar R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3804–9, 10 Jun 78

Kinetic analysis of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 metabolism in strontium-induced rickets in the chick. Omdahl JL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1202–10, Nov 77

Purification of calciferol-binding proteins from kidney: physicochemical and immunological properties. Ghazarian JG, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(5):601–12, Jul 78

Some characteristics of cytosol binding protein for 1alpha,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol and 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in rat intestinal mucosa. Shimura F, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):187–200, 1977

Studies of the regulation of the metabolism of 25-hydroxy cholecalciferol [proceedings] Butterworth PJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):23P–24P, Aug 77

Nuclear uptake of cholecalciferol metabolites in rat duodenal mucosa. Bachelet M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(10):1047–9, Oct 77

Maleic acid-induced impaired conversion of 25(OH)D3 to 1,25(OH)2D3: implications for Fanconi's syndrome. Brewer ED, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(4):244–52, Oct 77

Dissociation of specific binding of 25-OH-D3 and resorption in fetal rat bones. Mellow AM, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(2):149–58, Apr 78

Vitamin-D-dependent rickets type II. Resistance of target organs to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. Brooks MH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):996–9, 4 May 78

The chick's requirement for 25-hydroxycholecalciferol and cholecalciferol. McNaughton JL, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):511–6, Mar 77

Intestinal 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 binding protein: specificity of binding. Eisman JA, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):245–57, Aug 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol on the parathyroid hormone secretion of porcine parathyroid glands and human parathyroid adenomas in vitro. Altenähr E, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):533–8, Nov 77

Ultrastructural evaluation of the effects of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 on bone of thyroparathyroidectomized rats fed a low-calcium diet. Weisbrode SE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(2):459–72, Aug 78

Intestinal Ca and phosphate transport: differential responses to vitamin D3 metabolites. Walling MW. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E488–94, Dec 77

1,25 dihydroxycholecalciferol effects in chronic dialysis. A double-blind controlled study. Berl T, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):774–80, Jun 78

Biological activity of 1 alpha-hydroxyvitamin D2 in the rat. Reeve LE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):164–7, Feb 78

Effects of calcifediol on calcified tissue in uremia. Kleinman LM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:864–5, 15 May 78

Direct modulation of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 hydroxylation in kidney tubules by 1,25-dihydroxy-vitamin D3. Omdahl JL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1073–9, 28 Apr 78

1 alpha-hydroxy-25-fluorovitamin D3: a potent analogue of 1 alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Napoli JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2387–92, 13 Jun 78

Purification and characterization of chick intestine brush border membrane. Effects of 1alpha(OH) vitamin D3 treatment. Max EE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 511(2):224–39, 4 Aug 78

Intestinal response to 1 alpha, 25-dihydroxycholecalciferol. I. RNA polymerase, alkaline phosphatase, calcium and phosphorus uptake in vitro, and in vivo calcium transport and accumulation. Morrissey RL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):23–33, 3 Jan 78

Intestinal response to 1alpha,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol. II. A timed study of the intracellular localization of calcium binding protein. Morrissey RL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):34–41, 3 Jan 78

Is 24,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol a calcium-regulating hormone in man? Kanis JA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6124):1382–6, 27 May 78

Influence of chemically synthesized vitamin D3 metabolites on calcium metabolism in rats. Bonjour JP, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:446–8, May 77

The effects of 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol on embryonic bone in vitro: a biochemical and histological study. Herrmann-Erlee MP, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 25(2):111–8, 26 May 78

Phosphatase content of rat calvaria after in vivo administration of vitamin D3 metabolites. Lieberherr M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):235–9, 20 Oct 77

Responses of bone metabolism in the eel (Anguilla anguilla) to injections of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Lopez E, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:19–23, May 77

Double isotope estimates of intestinal calcium absorption in rats: enhancement by parathyroid hormone and 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol. Parsons JA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:127–32, May 77

Role of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 (1,25-(OH)2D3) on intestinal inorganic phosphate (Pi) absorption in rats with normal vitamin D supply. Rizzoli R, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:561–2, May 77

The effects of 1alpha-OH cholecalciferol on calcium, magnesium and phosphorus metabolism in diary heifers, and its potential value for the prevention of milk fever. Sansom BF, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:397–9, May 77

A possible effect of vitamin D metabolities on cell adhesion. Levene CI, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(1):93–7, Jan 77

Effect of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 on intestine and bone in glucocorticoid-treated patients. Lund B, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:177s–181s, Dec 77

1alpha-hydroxychloecalciferol treatment of long-term hemodialyzed patients. Effects on mineral metabolism, bone mineral content and bone morphometry. Nielsen HE, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(4):429–34, Oct 77

Low doses of 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol increase mature bone mass in adult normal rats. Larsson SE, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):228–35, 1977

The site of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol stimulated protein synthesis in the rat kidney. Cochran M. **Experientia** 34(6):719–20, 15 Jun 78

The effect of parathyroid hormone and vitamin D3 metabolites on CaBP synthesis by embryonic duodenum, in vitro. Parkes CO, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):75–7, Jan 78

The actions of parathormone, calcitonin and 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol on isolated osteoclast- and osteoblast-like cells in culture. pp. 241–52. Cohn DV, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

Independence of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3-mediated calcium transport from de novo RNA and protein synthesis. Bikle DD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):484–8, 25 Jan 78

Action of Solanum malacoxylon on intestinal calcium transport in vitamin D-deficient-prednisolone treated rats. Miravet L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1230–4, Dec 77

Effect of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 on the renal handling of Pi in thyroparathyroidectomized rats. Bonjour JP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1419–28, Dec 77

Inhibition of parathyroid hormone secretion by 25-hydroxycholecalciferol and 24,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol in the dog. Canterbury JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1375–83, May 78

Response of chick parathyroid glands to the vitamin D metabolites, 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol and 24,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol. Henry HL, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1918–26, Oct 77

Mediation of calcium adaptation by 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol. Omdahl JL, et al. **J Nutr** 107(11):1975–80, Nov 77

The effect of 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol on the multiple forms of alkaline phosphatase and the sialic acid incorporation into microsomes of chick duodenum. Moriuchi S, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(6):497–504, 1977

Duodenal calcium-binding protein (CaBP) and bone calcium mobilization in response to 24R,25 and 24S,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol in intact and nephrectomized rats. Thomasset M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):159–62, Feb 78

Diuretic effect of 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol [letter] Andrae M, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1080, 19 Nov 77

Effect of 25-hydroxy-vitamin D3 on intestinal absorption of calcium in normal man and patients with renal failure. Colodro IH, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):745–53, Jun 78

Effect of 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol, 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol, 3 deoxy-1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol, 24R, 25-dihydroxycholecalciferol and successful renal transplantation on calcium absorption in haemodialysis patients. Pierides AM, et al. **Nephron** 20(4):203–11, 1978

Comparative effects of vitamin D and 25-hydroxycholecalciferol on the calcium content of cultured bone rudiments. Davidson WM. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 2(3–4):223–8, 1975

Vitamin D: two dihydroxylated metabolites are required for normal chicken egg hatchability. Henry HL, et al. **Science** 201(4358):835–7, 1 Sep 78

Action of vitamin D metabolites in humans. Rasmussen H,

et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:380–9, 1977

[The role of maternal parathyroids and vitamin D3 metabolites in fetal growth and the deposition of glycogen reserves in the maternal and fetal liver in rats] Garel JM, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(20):1459–61, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intestinal calcium absorption in the early stage of renal insufficiency and the effect of 5,6-trans-25-OHCC] Werner E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1305–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Biological activity of 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol (1). Effect on intestine and bone in rats (author's transl)] Kawashima H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(2):267–83, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biological activity of 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol (II). Effect on the metabolism of calcium and phosphorus in rats (author's transl)] Kawashima H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):361–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of 1-alpha-hydroxyvitamin D-3 on calcium concentration and the level of immunoreactive parathormone in the serum of patients with chronic renal failure] Pietrek J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):471–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of thyroparathyroidectomy of calcium metabolism in rats: role of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Rizzoli R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E160–4, Sep 77

[Clinical importance of disorders of vitamin D metabolism] Flury W. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(4):129–33, 28 Jan 78 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison between the 5,6-cis and 5,6-trans isomers of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 in chronic hypoparathyroidism. Offermann G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):784–93, Dec 77

1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol in hypophosphataemic osteomalacia presenting in adults. Offermann G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):408–16, Jun 78

Short-term effects of 1-alpha-hydroxy-vitamin D3 in patients on corticosteroid treatment and in patients with senile osteoporosis. Lindgren U, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1-2):89–92, 1978

Bone mineral content in chronic renal failure during long-term treatment with 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol. Madsen S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):385–9, 1978

The effect of 1alpha(OH)D3 and 1alpha,25(OH)2D3 on the bone in patients with renal osteodystrophy. Bordier P, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):101–7, Jan 78

Use of 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol in the prevention of bovine parturient paresis. Sachs M, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2039–41, Dec 77

Cystinotic rickets treated with vitamin D metabolites. Etches P, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(8):661–4, Aug 77

Recent advances in vitamin D metabolites [editorial] Avioli LV. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:835, 15 May 78

A model for clinical research studies of renal osteodystrophy in children. Norman ME, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:866–8, 15 May 78

Adult hypoparathyroidism: treatment with calcifediol. Parfitt AM. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:874–81, 15 May 78

The efficacy of calcifediol in renal osteodystrophy. Recker R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:857–63, 15 May 78

Clinical use of 1-alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6127):1571–2, 17 Jun 78

1-alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol for renal osteodystrophy. Brownjohn AM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):721–3, 17 Sep 77

Treatment of osteomalacia with oral 1-alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in a patient with malabsorption. Compston JE, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6087):612, 3 Sep 77

Treatment of the hepatic osteomalacia [letter] Stamp TC. **Br Med J** 1(6111):511–2, 25 Feb 78

1-alpha-Hydroxyvitamin D3 in the management of primary hyperparathyroidism with bone disease. Boyle IT, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:415, May 77

The treatment of hypoparathyroidism with 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol. Brenton DP, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:545–52, May 77

Treatment of the rickets of cystinosis with 1-alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol. Gertner JM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:63–7, May 77

Increase in serum immunoreactive parathyroid hormone in a hypoparathyroid patient by 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Jelonek A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:352–4, May 77

The treatment of renal osteodystrophy with 1-alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol. Junor BJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:112–6, May 77

The effect of 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol and hormone therapy on the calcium balance of post-menopausal osteoporosis. Marshall DH, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:78–84, May 77

Serum ionized calcium in renal failure — a guideline for 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol treatment. Nielsen SP, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:85–93, May 77

Treatment of vitamin D resistant hypophosphataemic osteomalacia with 1alpha-hydroxy vitamin D3. Peacock M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:55–62, May 77

1alpha-Hydroxycholecalciferol in renal osteodystrophy. Pierides AM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:105–11, May 77

1alpha-Hydroxycholecalciferol in children with renal osteodystrophy. Postlethwaite RJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:371–5, May 77

Controlled therapeutic trial of 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol in chronic renal failure. Tougaard L, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:101–4, May 77

Treatment of renal osteodystrophy with 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol (1alpha-OH-D3) in conjunction with a high dialysate calcium. Winney RJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:94–100, May 77

Long-term therapy with 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in children with 'pseudo-deficiency' rickets. Balsan S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:225s–230s, Dec 77

Hyperparathyroidism and the predictability of response to 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Bone JM. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:83s–84s, Dec 77

1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in primary hyperparathyroidism. Boyle IT, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:215s–222s, Dec 77

Oral 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in the treatment of osteomalacia associated with malabsorption. Compston JE, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:245s–246s, Dec 77

Spinal calcium changes with 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Dabek JT, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:147s–150s, Dec 77

Phosphate and 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 therapy in haemodialysis patients. Davison AM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:91s–99s, Dec 77

Histopathology of renal osteodystrophy with particular reference to the effects of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in patients treated by long-term haemodialysis. Ellis HA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:31s–38s, Dec 77

1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in the treatment of nutritional and metabolic rickets and osteomalacia. Gertner JM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:239s–244s, Dec 77

The management of hypoparathyroidism with 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Heyburn PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:209s–214s, Dec 77

The effect of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 on calcium and mineral content of bone in renal osteodystrophy. Junor BJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:131s–138s, Dec 77

Correlation of clinical, biochemical and skeletal responses to 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in renal bone disease. Kanis JA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:45s–50s, Dec 77

Factors influencing the response to 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in patients with renal bone disease. Kanis JA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:51s–57s, Dec 77

1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in the long-term management of hypoparathyroidism and pseudohypoparathyroidism. Lewin IG, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:203s–207s, Dec 77

Treatment of patients with senile, post-menopausal and corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis with 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 and calcium: short- and long-term effects. Lindholm TS, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:183s–189s, Dec 77

The effect of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in patients with chronic renal failure, with particular emphasis on the renal handling of phosphate. Madsen S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:85s–89s, Dec 77

The effect of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 with and without oestrogens on calcium balance in post-menopausal women. Marshall DH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:159s–168s, Dec 77

Bone histomorphometry in patients with chronic renal failure: effect of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Melsen F, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:39s–44s, Dec 77

Measurement of whole body calcium in chronic renal failure: effects of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 and parathyroidectomy. Naik RB, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:139s–145s, Dec 77

Effect of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 on parathyroid function in patients with chronic renal failure. Nielsen HE, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:67s–72s, Dec 77

The use of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in the management of patients undergoing parathyroidectomy. Parsons V, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:223s–224s, Dec 77

Vitamin D resistant hypophosphataemic osteomalacia: treatment with 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Peacock M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:231s–237s, Dec 77

Bone disease and hyperparathyroidism in chronic renal failure: the effect of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Peacock M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:73s–81s, Dec 77

The effect of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in pre-dialysis renal bone disease. Pierides AM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:109s–116s, Dec 77

Bone disease in children with chronic renal failure: therapy with 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Postlethwaite RJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:117s–124s, Dec 77

Treatment of senile osteoporosis with 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Sørensen OH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:169s–175s, Dec 77

Prophylactic 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 therapy in haemodialysis patients. Walker GS, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:125s–130s, Dec 77

The effect of dialysate calcium concentration on 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 on skeletal calcium loss and hyperparathyroidism in haemodialysis patients. Winney RJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:151s–158s, Dec 77

Calcitriol in dialysis patients. Maxwell DR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(5):515–9, May 78

Therapeutic and collateral effects of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in vitamin D deficiency. Moya M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(1):49–55, 30 Dec 77

Effects of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 on calcium metabolism and quantitative bone histology in pseudohypoparathyroidism. pp. 33–8. Bell NH, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

Renal osteodystrophy and its relation to vitamin D: identification of a mineralizing defect in uremia unrelated to vitamin D. PP. 27–32. Coburn JW, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol: a promising therapeutic approach for renal osteodystrophy. Gotlob L, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(7):731–5, Jul 78

1,25-Dihydroxycholecalciferol: its use in the long-term management of idiopathic hypoparathyroidism in children. Rosen JF, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):457–68, Sep 77

Efficacy and safety of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 for prevention of parturient paresis. Gast DR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(12):1910–20, Dec 77

The effect of 1,25(OH)2 vitamin D3 supplementation in premature infants. Chan GM, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):91–6, Jul 78

Effects of 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol on osteoporotic changes induced by calcium deficiency in bone fractures in adult rats. Lindholm TS. **J Trauma** 18(5):336–40, May 78

'One-alpha' [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8071):973–4, 6 May 78

1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D [letter] Brancaccio D, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1314–5, 17 Jun 78

Comparison of vitamin D and 25-hydroxy-vitamin-D in the therapy of primary biliary cirrhosis. Wagonfeld JB, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):391–4, 21 Aug 76

Failure of 1,25-DHCC in hypoparathyroidism [letter] Bongiovanni AM. **N Engl J Med** 298(10):573, 9 Mar 78

Resistance to vitamin D and parathyroid hormone [letter] Moses AM. **N Engl J Med** 299(8):423–4, 24 Aug 78

Hypophosphatemic vitamin D-resistant rickets: metabolic balance studies in a child receiving 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D3, phosphate, and ascorbic acid. Hirschman GH, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):451–7, Mar 78

Randomized double blind study of 1, 25(OH)2D3 in dialysis patients. Maxwell DR, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:166–9, 1977

Use of 1,25(OH)2-vitamin D3 to separate 'types' on renal osteodystrophy. Coburn JW, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:442–50, 1977

Comparison of whole body and regional assessments of calcium balance in renal osteodystrophy in the response to 1 alpha-hydroxy vitamin D3. Naik RB, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:425–32, 1977

A field trial of 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol (1alpha-OH D3) in the prevention of milk fever. Davies DC, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(20):440–2, 20 May 78

1alpha hydroxycholecalciferol in the prevention of milk fever. Wittwer FG, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(20):442–4, 20 May 78

[1 alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol treatment of a 2-year-old child with severe renal osteodystrophy] Hansen HE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(16):919–21, 17 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hyperparathyroidism in deficiency rickets. Changes after vitamin therapy] Mallet E, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):632–8, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The action of vitamin D2 and of 25-hydroxy-cholecalciferol on calcemia and urinary calcium excretion in the alcoholic cirrhotic (author's transl)] Vesin P. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(16):1373–5, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of vitamin D metabolites on mineralization of bone tissue and phosphocalcium metabolism disorders in the course of vitamin D deficiency osteomalacia] Bordier P, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(4):241–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of 5,6-trans-25-OH-cholecalciferol in patients needing dialysis with florid renal osteopathy: therapeutic management and treatment results] Cremer W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1307–10, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of renal rickets with 1 alpha-dydroxy cholecalciferol] Beer SI, et al. **Harefuah** 94(1):15–7, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Case of vitamin D resistant rickets with hypophosphatemia treated with 25OHD3] **Minerva Pediatr** 29(39):2407–9, 15 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Various types of hypoparathyroidism and their treatment] Okano K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(4):371–7, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of hypoparathyroidism. Trials of 1 alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol (1 alpha-(OH)D3)] Jorgensen H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(22):1069–72, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

TOXICITY

1alpha-hydroxy derivatives of vitamin D3 and renal function [letter] Kanis JA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):316-7, 5 Aug 78

HYDROXYCHOLESTANES see **CHOLESTANOLS**

HYDROXYCHOLESTEROLS

ANALYSIS

A rapid, sensitive method for simultaneous measurements of tissue levels of oxygenated derivatives of cholesterol. Sanghvi A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(2):430-6, Apr 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of 7alpha-hydroxycholesterol-1,2-3H. Byon CY, et al. **Steroids** 30(3):419-23, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Biological activity of some oxygenated sterols. Kandutsch AA, et al. **Science** 201(4355):498-501, 11 Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Isolation of a mammalian cell mutant resistant to 25-hydroxy cholesterol. Sinensky M. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):863-7, 10 Oct 77

Effects of 25-hydroxycholesterol on rat hepatic 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase activity in vivo, in perfused liver, and in hepatocytes. Erickson SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4159-64, 25 Jun 78

Impairment of dolichyl saccharide synthesis and dolichol-mediated glycoprotein assembly in the aortic smooth muscle cell in culture by inhibitors of cholesterol biosynthesis. Mills JT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5270-3, 10 Aug 78

[Role of sterol photoconversion products in the regulation of cholesterol biosynthesis in rat skin] Semenov VL, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):73-7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROID ANALOGS see **HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS, SYNTHETIC**

17-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROID ANALOGS see **17-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS, SYNTHETIC**

HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS

Importance of steroids 17-alpha-hydroxyl in the hydrogen bond formation with human corticosteroid binding globulin. Demey-Ponsart E. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1201-3, Nov 77

ANALYSIS

[Corticosteroid content in the amniotic fluid during antenatal development] Kupriianova EM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):29-31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Steroid profiles formed by adrenocortical tissue from rats with hereditary diabetes insipidus (Brattleboro strain) and from normal female Wistar rats under different conditions of stimulation [proceedings] Vinson GP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):31P-32P, Dec 77

[Paths of corticosteroid biosynthesis in the adrenal glands of rhesus monkeys] Iudaev NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):92-6, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[Study on the role of mineralocorticoids in essential hypertension (author's transl)] Nakajima K. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(5):321-34, May 77 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

21-dehydroxylation of corticoids by anaerobic bacteria isolated from human fecal flora. Winter J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(5):379-84, May 78

URINE

The identification and quantification of three new 6alpha-hydroxylated corticosteroids in human neonatal urine. Derks HJ, et al. **Steroids** 31(2):289-305, Feb 78

11-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS

BIOSYNTHESIS

[The effect of calcium on steroidogenesis in isolated human adrenal cells (author's transl)] Shibata A. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 52(11):1099-110, 20 Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Effect of exercise under hypoxia on lung body weight index & plasma corticosteroid levels in rats. Chatterjee AK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):529-30, Apr 78

Plasma 11-hydroxycorticoids by a fluorimetric method and a competitive protein-binding assay kit. McBride J, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 34(4):331-5, Oct 77

Effect of electroconvulsive therapy (electroshock) on plasma ACTH, GH, LH, FSH, TSH and 11-OH-CS in patients with mental disorders. Delitala G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(4):237-43, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Experimental hypertension in rats and their adrenal activity] Petkova M, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(4):194-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The plasma concentration of unconjugated 11-hydroxycorticosteroids in mature low bithweight infants during the first days of their lives] Lehmann GW, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 17(1):81-5, 1976 **(Ger)**

[General adaptation syndrome (Selye) in the calf. 7. Relationship between the plasma 11-hydroxycorticosteroid level and glucose metabolism under physiological conditions and following stressor action] Hartmann H, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):771-88, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on gamma-oryzanol. III. Influence of gamma-oryzanol on circadian rhythms of serum gastrin, 11-OHCS and gastric secretion in rats (author's transl)] Itaya K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(4):457-63, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Practical value of the fluorometric express method of determination 11-hydroxycorticosteroid content of blood in acute myocardial infarct] Bobkov AI, et al. **Lab Delo** (5):301-5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[11-hydroxycorticosteroid content of blood in the supra- and subhepatic forms of portal hypertension] Krivchik AA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):79-82, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of etimizol on plasma 11-hydroxycorticosteroid levels in patients with severe chronic lung diseases] Kamenev Iula, et al. **Sov Med** (10):79-83, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

[Functional activity of the adrenal cortex and thymus of mice of strains AKR, C57BL/6, C3H/He and C3Hf] Gorbalenia AE, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):89-93, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Role of the endocrine factors in the development of immunologic reaction] Shkhinek EK, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):52-5, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Adrenal cortex hormones during the period of burn shock] Babskaia IuE. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):97-100, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adrenal cortex function in dogs with myocardial infarction complicated by cardiogenic shock] Tret'iakova KA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):47-52, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[11-hydroxycorticosteriod content in the peripheral blood plasma and in the cerebrospinal fluid in acute disorders of the cerebral circulation] Lebedev ED. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(1):66-72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Angiotensin II infusion increases vasopressin, ACTH, and 11-hydroxycorticosteroid secretion. Ramsay DJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):R66-71, Jan 78

[Changes in 11-hydroxycorticosteroid secretion in a dog adrenal cortical cell culture under the influence of an anticorticosuprarenal cytotoxic serum] Turchin IS, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):62-6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in 11-hydroxycorticosteroid secretion in dog adrenal cortex cell cultures treated with anticorticosuprarenal cytotoxic serum] Turchin IS, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):62-6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretion by the adrenal cortex and blood 11-hydroxycorticosteroid levels in different regions following blood loss] Davydov VV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (5):68-73, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diurnal rhythm of carbohydrate, lipid and protein metabolism and 11-hydroxycorticosteroid secretion in rats] Ledovskaia SM. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):105-7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Seasonal dynamics of adrenal 11-hydroxycorticosteroid secretion in Citellus erythrogenus susliks] Krass PM, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):194-6, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

[Urinary excretion of adrenaline, noradrenaline and 11-hydroxycorticoids under job stress (author's transl)] Timio M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1080-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

17-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS

BLOOD

On the appearance, levels and regulation of pancreatic enzyme serum concentrations. Tuzhilin SA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(4):428-35, Apr 78

A comparison of the adrenal responses to hypoglycemia, metyrapone and ACTH. Nelson JC, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):165-72, Mar-Apr 78

Radioimmunoassay for 11-deoxycortisol using iodine-labeled tracer. Sakamoto N, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):359-63, Aug 77

Sex differences in corticosteroids in man. Schöneshöfer M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):814-7, Oct 77

Levels of cortisol, corticosterone, cortisone and 11-deoxycoritsol in the plasma of stressed and unstressed subjects. Tacker MM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):165-6, Jan 78

Simultaneous radioimmunoassay of plasma aldosterone, corticosterone, 11-deoxycorticosterone, progesterone, 17-hydroxyprogesterone, 11-deoxycortisol, cortisol and cortisone. Sippell WG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):63-74, Jan 78

[A radioimmunoassay for plasma 11-desoxycortisol and its use in the rapid metopirone test] Hubl W, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(1):60-4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serum 17 alpha-hydroxyprogesterone, 21-deoxycortisol and cortisol levels in congenital adrenal gland hyperplasia] Saito N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):981-8, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Dirunal rhythm in mental disorders] Yamashita T. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):449-55, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Difference in protective actions to endotoxin in relation to plasma concentration of 17-OHCS between dexamethasone disodium phosphate and sodium sulfate (author's transl)] Sakuraya N, et al. **Masui** 27(4):360-8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood plasma level of 17-hydroxycorticosteroids in peridural and combined anesthesia] Timofeev LA. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):67-9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Continuous dehydrogenation of a steroid with immobilized microbial cells: effect of an exogenous electron acceptor. Yang HS, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 20(1):17-25, Jan 78

A study of steroid 11beta-hydroxylation by adrenal mitochondria of marsupials--Part II. The effect of corticotrophin, metopirone and pH on 11beta-hydroxylation of 11-deoxycortisol and 17alpha-oh-progesterone by adrenal mitochondria of possum (Trichosurus vulpecula). Vardolov L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):47-52, Jan 78

[Excretion of glucocorticoids and their metabolism in duodenal ulcer] Volynets ES, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):30-3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Interference in the measurement of urinary 17-hydroxycorticosteroids by methicillin sodium [letter] Kinzel T, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(7):387, Jul 78

Removal of interference by erythromycin, phenazopyridine, and methenamine mandelate in the Porter-Silber reaction. Furuya E. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2136-8, Nov 77

Improved hydrolysis of urinary 17-hydroxycorticosteroid glucuronides with beta-glucuronidase from Helix pomatia, on adding sodium sulfate. Nishikaze O, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2332-4, Dec 77

Ratio of urinary 6beta-hydroxycortisol to 17-hydroxycorticosteroids in patients with liver disease. Eade OE, et al. **Digestion** 16(1-2):169-74, 1977

The use of tetrahydrocortisone-3-beta-D-glucuronide in the measurement of urinary 17-hydroxycorticosteroids. Hadd HE. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1128-30, Nov 77

Endocrine reactivity disturbances and serum free fatty acids concentration in patients with intractable angina pectoris. Ceremużyński L, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 10(1):29-34, Jan-Mar 78

[The effect of exertion graduated test on urine elimination of catecholamines and 17-OH steroids in healthy men (author's transl)] Veselková A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(35):1089-91, 2 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Gas chromatography of urinary steroids in the diagnosis of adrenal carcinoma in childhood] Giacchino M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(9):695-712, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Simplification of and elimination of drug interference from 'OH Precise,' a new kit for the determination of urinary 17-OHCS] Kudo Y, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(10):1151-60, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Urinary excretion of 17-ketosteroids and 17-hydroxycorticoids in patients with typhoid fever during an epidemic at Krasnik] Modrzewska R, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(3):321-4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of gonadotropins and sex hormones in patients with premature pubertal development of cerebral genesis] Zelenetskaia VS, et al. **Pediatriia** (9):55-7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glucocorticoid and androgenic functions of the adrenal cortex and the state of the sympathetic-adrenal system in thyrotoxicosis with primary organic disease of the central

nervous system] Iankelevich DE, et al.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 24(3):22–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diurnal rhythm of total 17–OKS excretion in surgical patients] Buravnov VI. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):62–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS, SYNTHETIC

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Long–term corticoid treatment of disseminated cerebrospinal sclerosis] Kalita Z, et al.
Cesk Neurol Neurochir 41(3):196–203, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

17–HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS, SYNTHETIC

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Stomach ulcer during cortisonoids therapy] Horčička V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(28):878–82, 15 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Cytolethal effects of glucocorticoids in human lymphoblastoid cell lines. Bird CC, et al. **J Pathol** 123(3):145–56, Nov 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Intratendon sheath corticosteroid treatment of rheumatoid arthritis–associated and idiopathic hand flexor tenosynovitis. Gray RG, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):92–6, Jan–Feb 78
Corticosteroid treatment of cutaneous hemangiomas: how effective? A report on 24 children. Bartoshesky LE, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(8):625, 629–38, Aug 78

18–HYDROXYCORTICOSTERONE see under **CORTICOSTERONE**

4–HYDROXYCOUMARINS

Field trials of WBA 8119 (PP 581, brodifacoum) against warfarin–resistant infestations of Rattus norvegicus. Rennison BD, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(1):77–82, Feb 78
Anomalous chiroptical properties of warfarin and phenprocoumon. Valente EJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(1):141–3, Jan 78
Conformations of selected 3–substituted 4–hydroxycoumarins in solution by nuclear magnetic resonance. Warfarin and phenprocoumon. Valente EJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(2):231–4, Feb 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Change from heparin to phenprocoumon (letter)] Heene DL.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(36):1394, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Successful prevention of coumarin–induced hemorrhagic skin necrosis by timely administration of vitamin k1. van Amstel WJ, et al. **Blut** 36(2):89–93, Feb 78

METABOLISM

[The influence of diazepam (valium) on the effect of phenprocoumon (marcumar) (author's transl)] Schunter C, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(6):305–7, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cholestyramine interrupts the enterohepatic circulation of phenprocoumon: a new therapeutic possibility in the treatment of phenprocoumon overdose] Meinertz T, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:1582–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of bezafibrate on the fibrinolytic enzyme system and the drug interaction with racemic phenprocoumon. Zimmermann R, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(4):477–85, Apr 78
Purification and properties of the phenprocoumon–induced decarboxyfactor X from bovine plasma. A comparison to normal factor X. Lindhout MJ, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 533(2):302–17, 26 Apr 78
Interaction study between phenprocoumon and flurbiprofen. Marbet GA, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):26–31, 1977
Double blind study of the effect of glafenine (Glifanan) on oral anticoagulant therapy with phenprocoumon (Marcumar). Boeijinga JK, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(4):291–6, 2 Dec 77
Phenprocoumon requirement, whole blood coagulation time, bleeding time and plasma gamma–GT in patients receiving mianserin. Kopera H, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(5):351–6, 30 Jul 78
[Studies on the interactions of phenprocoumon with chlordiazepoxide in rats (author's transl)] Kinawi A, et al.
J Clin Chem Clin Biochem 15(8):425–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on the interaction of Phenprocoumon with Diazepam and with Nitrazepam (author's transl)] Kinawi A, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(5):313–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Does oxazepam (ADUMBRAN) interfere with anticoagulant treatment. A controlled study. (author's transl)] Schneider J, et al. **Med Klin** 73(5):153–6, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interactions between phenprocoumon (Marcumar) and drug–catabolizing, enzyme system–inducing pharmaceutic agents] Heni N, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1579–82, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Effect of BM 15075 on the blood coagulation system and on interaction with oral anticoagulants] Hoffrichter A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1584–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Clinical pharmacology. Is there such a thing as a relevant drug interaction between oxazepam and phenprocoumon?] Schneider J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1577–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

POISONING

Three cases of phenprocoumon (Marcoumar) intoxication. pp. 189–91. de Wolff FA, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Heparin and phenprocoumon (letter)] Deutsch E.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(12):496, 24 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Effect of naproxen on the thrombocyte bleeding time and on the anticoagulant treatment with phenprocoumon] Angelkort B. **Fortschr Med** 96(23):1249–52, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Thrombocyte aggregation after abdominal hysterectomy with combined prevention of thromboembolism using 6% macrodex and sintrom] Kidess E, et al.
Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr 5(2):86–91, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Behavior of serum triglycerides, cholesterol, uric acid and sugar levels and of thrombocyte function in heart infarct patients during a 2–year therapy with acetylsalicylic acid, placebo or phenprocoumon] Weber E, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:1731–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Lead concentration in blood during treatment with coumarin derivatives] Fischer H, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(5):211, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

7–HYDROXYCOUMARINS see **UMBELLIFERONES**

3–HYDROXYDECANOYL (ACYL CARRIER PROTEIN) DEHYDRATASE see under **HYDRO–LYASES**

18–HYDROXYDESOXYCORTICOSTERONE see under **DESOXYCORTICOSTERONE**

HYDROXYDIONE

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Blood coagulation and acid–base equilibrium in Viadril anesthesia] Zakirov EKh, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):37–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROXYDOPAMINE

Effect of neonatal 6–hydroxydopamine treatment on audiogenic seizures. Bourn WM, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):701–5, 1 Sep 77
The stimulation of 6–hydroxydopamine autoxidation by bivalent copper: potential importance in the neurotoxic process. Heikkila RE, et al. **Life Sci** 23(1):33–8, 3 Jul 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hypokinesia produced by anterolateral hypothalamic 6–hydroxydopamine lesions and its reversal by some antiparkinson drugs. Butterworth RF, et al.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 8(1):41–5, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of 6–hydroxydopamine and its interactions with SH–containing model compounds. Evaluation of possible mechanism for neurocytotoxicity. Granot J, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2370–4, 13 Jun 78
Permeability of intercellular junctions in brain epithelia and endothelia to exogenous amine: cytochemical localization of extracellular 5–hydroxydopamine. Richards JG.
J Neurocytol 7(1):61–70, Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Ultrastructural effects of 6–hydroxy–dopamine and 5, 6–dihydroxytryptamine on the central nervous system of fresh–water mussel, Anodonta cygnea L. Elekes K, et al.
Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung 28(3):259–72, 1977
Monoamine level and periodic activity in 6–hydroxydopamine treated mussels Anodonta cygnea L. Hiripi L, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(2):175–82, 1977
Selective sympathetic denervation induced by 6–hydroxy–dopamine in the small intestine. Fehér E, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):121–8, 1976
The effect of intraventricular 6–hydroxydopamine on the content of oxytocin and vasopressin in the hypothalamus and pituitary gland of water–deprived rats. Traczyk WZ, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(6):497–504, Nov–Dec 77
Effects of intraventricular 6–hydroxydopamine on cerebrovascular CO2 reactivity in anesthetized rats. Edvinsson L, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(1):122–5, Sep 77
Changes in spontaneous activity and emotional responses of rats treated with 6–hydroxydopamine at the suckling age. Fukuda T, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(1):100–11, Nov 77
Effects of intraventricular and intraspinal 6–hydroxydopamine on blood pressure of apontaneously hypertensive rats. Kubo T, et al.
Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 232(1):166–76, Mar 78
Blockade of delta9–thc induced hypothermia in rats. Schmeling WT, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 227(2):302–8, Jun 77
Influence of central pretreatment with 6–hydroxydopamine on the hypotensive effect of clonidine. Warnke E, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2311–3, 1977
Neonatal 6–hydroxydopamine alters olfactory development. Sobrian SK, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(3):329–40, Nov 77
Effect of 6–hydroxydopamine on ornithine decarboxylase activity in central monoaminergic systems of rat. Belin MF, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2473–5, 15 Dec 77
Effect of intraventricular injections of 6–hydroxydopamine in neonatal rats on the catecholamine levels and tyrosine hydroxylase activity in brain regions at maturity. Peters DA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(23):2211–5, 1 Dec 77
The ability of local injection of 6–OHDA, 5,6–DHT and 5,7–DHT into the olfactory bulbs to mimic the effects of bilateral bulbectomy in the rat [proceedings] Cairncross KD, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):145P–146P, Sep 77
Experimental torticollis in the monkey produced by unilateral 6–hydroxy–dopamine brain lesions. Crossman AR, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):498–502, 30 Jun 78
Different behavioral responses to L–DOPA after anterolateral or posterolateral hypothalamic injections of 6–hydroxydopamine. Ervin GN, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):507–20, 2 Sep 77
Ultrastructural identification of noradrenergic terminals in rat hippocampus: unilateral destruction of the locus coeruleus with 6–hydroxydopamine. Koda LY, et al.
Brain Res 145(1):190–5, 21 Apr 78
A biochemical and morphological study of the altered growth pattern of central catecholamine neurons following 6–hydroxydopamine. Konkol RJ, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):125–35, 20 Jan 78
Gas chromatographic–mass spectrometric assay of serotonin in rat superior cervical ganglia. Effects of nerve growth factor and 6–hydroxydopamine. Liuzzi A, et al.
Brain Res 133(2):354–7, 16 Sep 77
6–OHDA lesion of the dorsal noradrenergic bundle alters extinction of passive avoidance. Mason ST, et al.
Brain Res 152(1):209–14, 18 Aug 78
Dopamine and norepinephrine enhancement in discrete rat brain regions following neonatal 6–hydroxydopamine treatment. Oke A, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):245–50, 9 Jun 78
Long–term effects of unilateral 6–hydroxydopamine destruction of the dopaminergic nigrostriatal pathway on the urinary excretion of catecholamines (dopamine, norepinephrine, epinephrine) and their metabolites in the rat. Peyrin L, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):567–72, 31 Mar 78
Biochemical changes accompanying unilateral 6–hydroxydopamine lesions in the rat substantia nigra. Saavedra JM, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):339–52, 4 Aug 78
The effects of 6–hydroxydopamine on thyrotropin–releasing hormone in rat brain. Winokur A, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):203–8, 18 Aug 78
Biochemical and pharmacological basis for the lateral hypothalamic syndrome. Singer G, et al.
Brain Res Bull 2(6):485–9, Nov–Dec 77
Calcium influx and spontaneous phasic contractions of portal veins after treatment with reserpine, 6–hydroxydopamine, and cocaine. Kaiman M, et al.
Can J Physiol Pharmacol 56(2):199–201, Apr 78
Effects of 6–hydroxydopamine on brain and blood catecholamines, ammonia, and amino acids in rats. Singh AK, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):331–3, Apr 78
Effect of 6–hydroxydopamine on brain and blood catecholamine, ammonia, and amino acid metabolism in rats subjected to high pressure oxygen induced convulsions. Singh AK, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):334–6, Apr 78
Effects of systemic administration of 6–hydroxydopamine on the circumventricular organs in nonhuman primates. I. Area postrema. Brizzee KR, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(1):115–27, 14 Feb 78
Blood pressure and vascular resistance in genetically hypertensive rats treated at birth with 6–hydroxydopamine. Clark DW, et al. **Circ Res** 43(2):293–300, Aug 78
A comparison of the effects of 5– and 6–hydroxydopamine on the isolated canine saphenous vein. Goldberg MR, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):357–64, Sep 78
Control of hindlimb vascular resistance in rats chronically sympathectomized with 6–hydroxydopamine. Clark DW, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 2(6):509–15, Nov–Dec 75

Effects of perinatal 6-hydroxydopamine treatment on opiate receptor distribution in adult brain. Garcin F, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(3):283–90, 1977

Effects of 6-hydroxydopamine on body weight: feeding deficits or sensory-motor impairments? Pelham RW, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(6):553–63, 1977

Drug-induced brain monoamine depletion and its behavioral correlates in Caiman sclerops. Doshi E, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 57(2):153–7, 1977

Effects of 6-hydroxydopamine or 5,7-dihydroxy-tryptamine on the development of physical dependence on ethanol. Frye GD, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):349–59, Sep-Nov 77

Chronic depletion of brain catecholamines and thyrotropin secretion in the rat. Scapagnini U, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1064–70, Oct 77

Effect of intracisternal 6-hydroxydopamine on seizure susceptibility in rats. Browning RA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(2):97–101, 15 Jul 78

Binding of alpha-and beta-adrenergic ligands to cerebral cortical membranes: effect of 6-hydroxydopamine treatment and relationship to the responsiveness of cyclic amp-generating systems in two rat strains. Skolnick P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):201–10, 15 Jan 78

The effect of 6-hydroxydopamine on the antinociceptive action of morphine. Slater P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(3):237–47, 1 Apr 78

Stages of recovery from central norepinephrine lesions in enriched and impoverished environments: a behavioral and biochemical study. Diaz J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(1):117–30, 18 Jan 78

Effect of 6-hydroxydopamine in vitro on contractility and norepinephrine uptake of rabbit iris muscle. Matheny JL. **Exp Eye Res** 26(2):135–40, Feb 78

6-OH-dopamine and the development of brown adipose tissue in the cold. Mory G, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):113–7, 1978

Ultrastructural localization of adrenergic nerve terminals in the circular muscle layer and muscularis mucosae of the rat duodenum after acute treatment with 6-hydroxydopamine. Wong WC. **J Anat** 124(3):637–42, Dec 77

Behavioral effects of neurotoxic lesions of the ascending monoamine pathways in the rat brain. Heybach JP, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):58–70, Feb 78

Central catecholamine and peripheral noradrenaline depletion by 6-hydroxydopamine and active avoidance learning in rats. Oei TP, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):94–108, Feb 78

Denervation hypersensitivity to centrally administered noradrenaline resulting from intraventricular administration of 6-hydroxydopamine with special reference to the pituitary-adrenocortical response and its dependence on the basal level of corticosterone in the rat. Kawa A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):273–4, May 78

Effects of 6-hydroxydopamine on the development of the beta adrenergic receptor/adenylate cyclase system in rat cerebral cortex. Harden TK, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):132–43, Oct 77

The effects of 6-hydroxydopamine on tolerance to and dependence on ethanol. Tabakoff B, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):319–31, Nov 77

Reversal of 6-hydroxydopamine-induced hypotension in the rat without activation of the renin-angiotensin system. Bennett T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:1–16, Jun 78

Study of chemical sympathectomy in endotoxin-induced lethality and fibrin depostion. Bolton WK, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(4):263–70, Apr 78

Antagonism of the anticonvulsant action of phenytoin, phenobarbital and acetazolamide by 6-hydroxydopamine. Browning RA, et al. **Life Sci** 22(21):1921–9, 5 Jun 78

Calorigenic response to noradrenaline following 6-hydroxydopamine treatment. Cottle WH, et al. **Life Sci** 21(4):551–3, 15 Aug 77

Circling of mice bearing unilateral striatal lesions: development of increased response to D-amphetamine. Echols SD. **Life Sci** 21(4):563–7, 15 Aug 77

The effect of peripherally administered 6-hydroxydopamine on food and water intake in rats. Gardiner SM, et al. **Med Biol** 56(3):156–60, Jun 78

The effects of 6-hydroxydopamine, atropin and propranolol on avidin synthesis by the chick oviduct. Heinonen PK, et al. **Med Biol** 56(3):161–2, Jun 78

Supersensitivity in rat cerebral cortex: pre- and postsynaptic effects of 6-hydroxydopamine at noradrenergic synapses. Sporn JR, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1170–80, Nov 77

Altered exploratory behaviour after 6-OHDA lesion to the dorsal noradrenergic bundle. Mason ST, et al. **Nature** 269(5630):704–5, 20 Oct 77

Late endocrine effects of L-dopa 5-HTP, and 6-OH-dopa administered to neonatal rats. Bakke JL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(5):291–302, 1978

Effects of intrahypothalamic 6-hydroxy-dopamine on central thermoregulatory responses to (+)- and (-)-norepinephrine and dopamine. Hattan DG, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(10):639–48, Oct 77

Thermoregulation in the rat: deficits following 6-OHDA injections in the hypothalamus. Myers RD, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):377–85, Apr 78

6-Hydroxydopamine induced catecholamine depletion and passive avoidance learning in rats. Oei TP, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(5):553–6, May 78

Studies on memory: spontaneous return of memory in 6-hydroxydopamine-treated mice and its relation to cycloheximide-induced transient amnesia. Rainbow TC, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(1):1–5, Jan 78

The effect of intracerebral 6-hydroxy dopamine on 3H-reserpine binding to different brain regions of the rat. Mennini T, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(9):857–62, Oct 77

Effects of 6-hydroxydopamine-induced depletions of brain catecholamines or dopamine on meperidine antinociception in rats. Elchisak MA, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(3):142–7, 1978

Central and peripheral noradrenaline and resistance to extinction. Mason ST, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):681–6, Jun 78

Short- and long-term effects of intraventricular 6-hydroxydopamine in rats pretreated with a monoamine oxidase inhibitor. Vetulani J, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(6):645–56, Nov-Dec 77

Brain lesions and hypertension: chronic lability and elevation of arterial pressure produced by electrolytic lesions and 6-hydroxydopamine treatment of nucleus tractus solitarii (NTS) in rat and cat. Reis DJ, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:169–88, 1977

6-Hydroxydopamine inhibits some effects of mescaline centrally administered to rabbits. Ferri S, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(2):147–9, 19 Dec 77

Lesions of the dorsal noradrenergic projection attenuate morphine- but not amphetamine-induced conditioned taste aversion. Roberts DC, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(2):183–6, 19 Dec 77

Behavioural effects of methylphenidate in 6-hydroxydopamine-treated neonatal rats. Eastgate SM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(2):157–9, 6 Jul 78

Effect of 6-hydroxydopamine incubation on noradrenaline accumulation and on contractile responses in the rat anococcygeus muscle. Doggrell SA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(2):253–64, May 78

Tyrosine hydroxylase activity in brain regions after intraventricular 6-hydroxydopamine in the neonatal rat. Peters DA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):161–4, Jul 78

Compulsive, abnormal walking caused by anticholinergics in akinetic, 6-hydroxydopamine-treated rats. Schallert T, et al. **Science** 199(4336):1461–3, 31 Mar 78

The influence of 6-hydroxydopamine (6OHDA) on maximal electroshock seizures in young chicks [proceedings] Osuide G, et al. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):54P–56P, Jun 77

[The effects of intraventricular injection of 6-hydroxydopamine on the sleep of kittens during development] Laguzzi RF, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(10):1061–3, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharmacological suppression of paradoxical sleep in the newborn rat (author's transl)] Valatx JL, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):269–72, Jul-Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Studies on uptake2 of noradrenaline and on the extraneuronal effect of 6-hydroxydopamine (6-OHDA) on the adrenal cortex] Allan I, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1119–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Paraganglionic cells in the ganglion cervicale superius of the rat after 6-OH-dopamine] Heym C, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1045–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of 5-OH-dopamine on the monoamine storing cells in the ganglion cervicals superius of the rat] Schmid M, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1055–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Where is L-DOPA decarboxylated in the striatum after 6-hydroxydopamine nigrotomy? Duvoisin RC, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):369–73, 25 Aug 78

Autoxidation versus covalent binding of quinones as the mechanism of toxicity of dopamine, 6-hydroxydopamine, and related compounds toward C1300 neuroblastoma cells in vitro. Graham DG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(4):644–53, Jul 78

HYDROXYESTRONES see under **ESTRONE**

HYDROXYETHYL STARCH see under **STARCH**

HYDROXYETHYLRUTOSIDE see under **RUTIN**

HYDROXYFORMYLPYRIDINE THIOSEMICARBAZONE see under **THIOSEMICARBAZONES**

HYDROXYIMINO COMPOUNDS see **OXIMES**

HYDROXYINDOLEACETIC ACID

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The determination of 5-methoxyindole-3-acetic acid in human urine by mass fragmentography. Hoskins JA, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):285–9, 1 Mar 78

ANALYSIS

Brain monoamines in human cerebral infarcts. A preliminary study. Jellinger K, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(2):173–6, 20 Feb 78

Brain monoamines in human hepatic encephalopathy. Jellinger K, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 43(1–2):63–8, 7 Aug 78

Aminotic fluid levels of 5-hydroxytryptamine and 5-hydroxyndoleacetic acid before and during labour. Jones JB, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(7):530–32, Jul 78

Tryptophan and 5-hydroxyindoles in different CNS regions following acute morphine. Messing RB, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):137–40, 1 Mar 78

Brain monoamines in metabolic (endotoxic) coma. A preliminary biochemical study in human postmortem material. Jellinger K, et al. **J Neural Transm** 41(4):275–86, 1977

The reaction of 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid with ortho-phthalaldehyde and cysteine. Manowitz P, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(4):723–35, Dec 77

[Tissular distribution of serotonine and 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid in rats treated by disulfirame and ethanol (author's transl)] Ader F, et al. **Praxis** 66(48):1551–3, 29 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Placental indoles in rats of different gestational ages] Chamorro G, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(255):41–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Relation between fetal reabsorption and 5-HT and 5-hia concentrations in the rat placenta] Chamorro G, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(257):211–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The effect of fasting on the formation of 4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl-acetic acid (homovanillic acid) and 5-hydroxyindolylacetic acid in the brain of the mouse [proceedings] Fuenmayor-T L, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):407P–408P, Mar 78

Tryptophan loading: consequent effects on the synthesis of kynurenine and 5-hydroxyindoles in rat brain. Gál EM, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):237–44, Jul 78

The effect of neuroleptics of serotonergic system of the rat brain. Michaluk J, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2-3):233–43, Mar-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

BLOOD

Regulation of plasma free 5-hydroxytryptamine level. Godefroy F, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):62–5, 1975

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Gradients of concentrations of tryptophan and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). Sourkes TL, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):97–9, 1975

MAO activity, csf amine metabolites, and drug-free improvement in schizophrenia. Van Kammen DP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):567–9, May 78

Chronic, multiple tics of Gilles de la Tourette's disease. CSF acid monoamine metabolites after probenecid administration. Cohen DJ, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(2):245–50, Feb 78

Wilson's disease and monoamines [letter] Nijeholt JL, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(9):617, Sep 78

Monoamine metabolite levels in cerebrospinal fluid of psychotic women treated with melperone or thiothixene. Bjerkenstedt L, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(2):107–18, 11 Oct 77

CSF acid monoamine metabolites in psychotic syndromes: what might they signify? Bowers MB Jr. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(3):375–83, Jun 78

5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) levels in the cerebrospinal fluid of hydrocephalic children before and after ventricular shunting procedure. Massarotti M, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(4):195–204, 1978

Homovanillic acid and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid in lumbar cerebrospinal fluid after total and REM sleep deprivation in humans. Livrea P, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):280–5, 1977

5-Hydroxyindoleacetic acid and homovanillic acid in human cerebrospinal fluid below partial and complete spinal subarachnoid block. Massarotti M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(3):174–80, 1978

Correlation of anxiety and related symptoms with cerebrospinal fluid 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid in depressed women. Banki CM. **J Neural Transm** 41(2–3):135–43, 1977

A comparison between fluorometric and mass fragmentographic determinations of homovanillic acid and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid in hyman cerebrospinal fluid. Sjöquist B, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):621–5, Sep 78

Comparative simultaneous measurement of cerebrospinal fluid 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid and blood serotonin levels in delirium tremens and clozapine-induced delirious reaction. Banki CM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(5):420–4, May 78

Monoamine metabolites in cerebrospinal fluid in multiple sclerosis. Davidson D, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(8):741–5, Aug 77

Brain monoamine metabolites and tryptophan in ventricular CSF of patients with spasm after aneurysm surgery.

Vapalahti M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):58–63, Jan 78

Monoamine accumulation among sclerotic patients receiving dorsal–column stimulation [letter] Cook A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):46, 7 Jan 78

CSF–changes of HVA and 5–HIAA during intermittent and continuous Parkinson therapy with particular regard to prodipin application. Oppel F, et al. **Pharmakopsychiatr Neuropsychopharmakol** 11(2):76–80, Mar 78

Alterations of cerebrospinal fluid 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid, and total blood serotonin content during clozapine treatment. Banki CM. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(2):195–8, 1 Mar 78

Neurochemistry of withdrawal emergent symptoms in children. Winsberg BG, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(2):157–61, 1 Mar 78

[Variations of CSF levels of 5–HIAA in chronic alcoholism] Bo P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2102–7, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Cerebrospinal fluid amine metabolites and L–dopa in vegetative state patients (author's transl)] Inagawa T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(3):235–43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Homovanillic acid and 5–-hydroxy–indoleacetic acid in the cerebrospinal fluid of man–-concentration gradients between lumbar and ventricular CSF and variations in ventricular CSF–- (author's transl)] Inagawa T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(5):565–74, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Correlation between the monoamine content in the brain and suprarenals, the level of 5–hydroxyinodoleacetic acid in brain, liver tryptophanepyrolase activity and behaviour of pairs of rats. Tikal K, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):250–1, 1977

Effect of clozapine on 5–HIAA excretion in urine and CSF of psychotic patients and on serotonin metabolism in rat brain. Ackenheil M, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):79–84, 1975

Enzymic studies on the metabolism of 5–hydroxyindoles in the brain. Kido R, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):344–5, 1975

The effect of lithium on the increase in forebrain 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid produced by raphe stimulation. Collard KJ. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):137–42, Jan 78

Dissociation of increased 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid levels and physical dependence: the effects of naloxone. Laska FJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(6):515–23, Nov–Dec 77

Effects of parachlorophenylalanine on indoleamines in maturing mouse brain. Hoff KM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(3):213–5, 1977

Altered 5–hydroxyindole concentrations in brain regions of rats treated with chlorpromazine in infancy. Taub H, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(2):97–100, 1978

The actions of neuroleptic drugs and putative serotonin receptor antagonists on LSD and quipazine–induced reductions of brain 5–HIAA concentrations. Jacoby JH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):771–3, Dec 77

2,4–Dinitrophenol inhibition of transport of 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid from the cerebrospinal fluid and spinal cord. Zivković B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):773–4, Dec 77

Exchange of 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid between the spinal cord and lumbar cerebrospinal fluid. Bulat M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:191–7, Feb 78

Relation between brain 5–HIAA levels and the release of serotonin into brain synapses. Reinhard JF Jr, et al. **Life Sci** 21(12):1741–6, 15 Dec 77

The effect of intracerebroventricularly administered GABA on brain monoamine metabolism. Biswas B, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(1):41–6, 15 Aug 77

Model of central chemical 'serotoninectomy' in mice. Herman ZS, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(1):8–14, 1978

[Lithium distribution and regional indoleamine metabolism in the dog brain with prolonged lithium intoxication (author's transl)] Mitsunobu K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(4):393–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serotonin and 5–hydroxyindoloacetic acid in rats with experimental uremia (author's transl)] Książek A. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:139–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Monamines (1): post–mortem studies of monoamines and related enzymes in the human brain] Adolfsson R, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(8):658–60, 22 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Monoamines (3): postmortem studies on the human brain in a suicide group] Gottfries CG, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(8):663–5, 22 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

URINE

Urinary excretion of 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid and N1–methyl–2–pyridone–5–carboxamide by normal and phenylketonuric children. Kanabus P. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):52–4, 1975

Urinary 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid in 8–hour collections as an aid in diagnosis of coeliac disease. Challacombe DN, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):779–81, Oct 75

Simple determination of high urinary excretion of 5–hydroxyindole–3–acetic acid with ferric chloride. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(1):149–50, Jan 78

Elevated urinary levels of 5–hydroxyindole acetic acid and its relationship among levels of plasma follicle stimulating hormone, testosterone and testicular pathology in patients with severe oligospermia and/or azoospermia. Urry RL, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):591–2, Oct 77

Urinary excretion of 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5–HIAA) in the rat after immobilization stress. Kundrotas LW, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):739–41, Dec 77

Elevated urinary levels of 5–hydroxyindole acetic acid and its relationship among levels of plasma follicle stimulating hormone, testosterone and testicular pathology in patients with severe oligospermia and/or azoospermia. Urry RL, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:20–1, 1976

[Effect of hydantoins on urinary excretion of 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid] Kawiak W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):545–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Relationship between blood serotonin content and excretion of 5–hydroxylindoleacetic acid in peritonitis] Gubskaia NA, et al. **Lab Delo** (9):544–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the serotonin content in the blood and 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid excretion as a result of prophylaxis and treatment in children and adolescents with endemic goiter] Solov'ev VE, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(7):28–30, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Catecholamine and 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid excretion in salpingo–oophoritis in the process of complex therapy] Plotnikova VN. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):50–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

HYDROXYLAMINES

Generation of superoxide radical during autoxidation of hydroxylamine and an assay for superoxide dismutase. Kono Y. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):189–95, Feb 78

Selective formation of certain amino acids from formaldehyde and hydroxylamine in a modified sea medium enriched with molybdate. Hatanaka H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):499–502, Aug 77

Cleavage at Asn–Gly bonds with hydroxylamine. Bornstein P, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 47:132–45, 1977

[In vitro studies on the interactions of active ingredient and adjuvants. 1.] Stampf G. **Pharmazie** 33(6):356–7, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Synthesis of O–acylhydroxylamines with methyl (E)– and (Z)–acetohydroximate as protecting group (author's transl)] Ketz EU, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(6):530–41, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Cellular content of the Krebs cycle keto acids in yeasts grown on different nitrogen sources, including hydroxylamine. Norkrans B, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(2):127–33, 18 Nov 77

Formation of complexes between microsomal cytochrome P–450–Fe(II) and nitrosoarenes obtained by oxidation of arylhydroxylamines or reduction of nitroarenes in situ. Mansuy D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):573–9, 16 May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

O–methylhydroxylamine as a reagent for NAD+ modification in urocanase. Phillips AT, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):215–21, Nov 77

Hydroxylaminolysis of penicillin binding componenets is enzymatically catalyzed. Kozarich JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7525–9, 10 Nov 77

Co–operative mutagenic actions of bisulfite and nitrogen nucleophiles. Hayatsu H. **J Mol Biol** 115(1):19–31, Sep 77

Biological functions of hydroxylamine inactivated influenza virus. Newlin GE, et al. **Microbios** 18(73–74):189–94, 1978

The mechanism of the mutagenic action of hydroxylamine XII. Phenotypic suppression of amber mutants of phage T7 by hydroxylamine and O–methylhydroxylamine. Budowsky EI, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(2):163–71, Feb 78

The mechanism of the mutagenic action of hydroxylamine XIII. Reversion of phage MS2 amber mutants in the presence of hydroxylamines. Budowsky EI, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(2):173–8, Feb 78

Invariance of longevity for Drosophila fed N,N–diethylhydroxylamine. Massie HR, et al. **Toxicology** 10(2):203–4, Jun 78

Induction of endogenous murine retrovius by hydroxyurea and related compounds. Rascati RJ, et al. **Virology** 87(1):208–11, 1 Jun 78

[Action of O–beta–diethylaminoethylhydroxylamine on bacteriophage T2] Khromov IS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):497–501, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Induction of direct mutations of intracellular phage cd exposed to O–methylhydroxylamine] Preobrazhenskaia ES, et al. **Genetika** 14(5):877–89, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROXYLASES

Characterization of the omega–hydroxylase of Pseudomonas oleovorans as a nonheme iron protein. Ruettinger RT, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):528–37, Oct 77

An enzymatic approach to the labeling of tryptophan residues in peptides and proteins. Maelicke A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):296–300, 15 Jan 78

Purification and properties of heme oxygenase from pig spleen microsomes. Yoshida T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4224–9, 25 Jun 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Mechanism of coumarin action: significance of vitamin K epoxide reductase inhibition. Whitlon DS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1371–7, 18 Apr 78

A specific and reversible macromolecular inhibitor of phenylalanine ammonia–lyase and cinnamic acid–4–hydroxylase in gherkins. Billett EE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(1):219–30, 11 May 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of heme oxygenase by hemin in cultured pig alveolar macrophages. Shibahara S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):243–50, Jun 78

Association and dissociation of the Ah locus with the metabolism of aflatoxin B1 by mouse liver. Co–segregation of aflatoxin B1 hydroxylase induction with aryl hydrocarbon (benzo(a)pyrene) hydroxylase induction. Gurtoo HL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3952–61, 10 Jun 78

Tryptophan side chain oxidase from Pseudomonas. pH–dependent formation of alpha,beta–didehydro, beta–hydroxy, and beta–keto derivatives of N–acetyltryptophanamide. Noda Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4819–22, 25 Jul 78

BLOOD

Heme catabolism studies in rats after subcutaneous transposition of the spleen. Börjesson B, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):532–6, Jun 78

DEFICIENCY

Unusual heterozygotes of congenital adrenal hyperplasia due to 21–hydroxylase deficiency. Zachmann M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):557–65, Mar 78

A case of 17alpha–hydroxylase deficiency with symptoms mimicking testicular feminization. Saruta T, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(3):333–8, Nov–Dec 77

Intelligence of patients with congenital adrenal hyperplasia due to 21–hydroxylase deficiency, their parents and unaffected siblings. Wenzel U, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(1):11–6, Apr 78

Inherited human collagen lysyl hydroxylase deficiency: ascorbic acid response. Elsas LJ 2d, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):378–84, Mar 78

Close genetic linkage between HLA and congenital adrenal hyperplasia (21–hydroxylase deficiency). Dupont B, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1309–12, 24–31 Dec 77

Hypergonadotrophic male pseudohermaphroditism due to complete 17–alpha–hyroxylase deficiency. Waldhäusl WK, et al. **Paediatr Paedol Suppl** 5:103–7, 1977

[Treatment of adrenal gland hyperplasia caused by 21–hydroxylase deficiency (apropos of 26 cases)] Loeuille GA. **Lille Med** 23(5):354–8, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Hereditary deficiency in the enzymes of the biosynthesis of collagen. The Ehlers–Danlos syndromes (author's transl)] Gajdos A. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(34):3101–5, 15 Oct 77 (16 ref.) **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The purification and properties of p–cresol–(acceptor) oxidoreductase (hydroxylating), a flavocytochrome from Pseudomonas putida. Hopper DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):155–62, 1 Oct 77

Bacterial P–450cam methylene monooxygenase components: cytochrome m, putidaredoxin, and putidaredoxin reductase. Gunsalus IC, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 52:166–88, 1978

Very long chain fatty acid alpha–hydroxylase from brain. Kishimoto Y. **Methods Enzymol** 52:310–8, 1978

METABOLISM

Midchain hydroxylation of 16–hydroxypalmitic acid by the endoplasmic reticulum fraction from germinating Vicia faba. Soliday CL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):338–47, Jun 78

Multiple forms of cytochrome P450 in the microsomal monooxygenase system. Ullrich V, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 39(1–2):41–50, 30 Dec 77

Specific modification of the properties of the N–hydroxylase. Relationship with carcinogenesis by aromatic amides. Razzouk C, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):291–4, 1978

Apparent lack of correlation between the loss of cytochrome P–450 in hepatic parenchymal cell culture and the stimulation of haem oxygenase activity. Paine AJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):672–9, 30 Mar 78

Effects of cadmium on heme oxygenase and hemoproteins in smooth and rough endoplasmic reticulum of rat liver. Krasny HC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):364–6, 1 Feb 78

The relative ethylumbelliferone dealkylase activity characterizing the effect of different inducers on the hydroxylase system in the liver microsomes of female mice. Mohn G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1885–92, 15 Oct 77

Vitamin K epoxidase: properties and relationship to prothrombin synthesis. Sadowski JA, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3856–63, 23 Aug 77

Microsomal drug metabolism and the interaction of three fluorescent probes with microsomes at different temperatures. Lang M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(2):195–208, 1 Mar 78

Evidence for an electrophilic intermediate in the microsomal hydroxylation of cinnamic acid in plants. Diesperger H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):333–6, 15 Jan 78

N-hydroxylase activity: a new method for its evaluation and biological implications. pp. 329–31. Mercier MJ, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Enzymatic hydroxylation of m-coumaric acid by mice liver hydroxylase. Bajaj KL, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):381–3, May 77

Fractionation of inducible alkane hydroxylase activity in Pseudomonas putida and characterization of hydroxylase-negative plasmid mutations. Benson S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):614–21, Nov 77

Rapid stimulation of hepatic microsomal heme oxygenase in selenium-deficient rats. An effect of phenobarbital. Correia MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6203–10, 10 Sep 78

Hydroxylation of prostaglandins A1 and E1 by liver microsomal monooxygenase. Characteristics of the enzyme system in the guinea pig. Kupfer D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2804–11, 25 Apr 78

Mechanism of action of indolyl-3-alkane alpha-hydroxylase. Rosenfeld HJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):6970–3, 25 Oct 77

Thymine 7-hydroxylase and pyrimidine deoxyribonucleoside 2' -hydroxylase activities in Rhodotorula glutinis. Wondrack LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6511–5, 25 Sep 78

Features of the reaction of heme degradation catalyzed by the reconstituted microsomal heme oxygenase system. Yoshida T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4230–6, 25 Jun 78

The measurement of omega- and omega-1 hydroxylation of fatty acids by mixed-function oxidase systems. Prough RA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 52:318–24, 1978

Assay of microsomal heme oxygenase in liver and spleen. Schacter BA. **Methods Enzymol** 52:367–72, 1978

Biosynthesis of sialic acids. Schauer R. **Methods Enzymol** 50:374–86, 1978

[Biochemical function of protocollagen lysyl hydroxylase and its significance in clinical diagnostics] Dróżdż M, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(5):659–71, Sep–Oct 77

A new method for determination of microsomal haem oxygenase (EC 1.14.99.3) based on quantitation of carbon monoxide formation. Cavallin-Ståhl E, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(1):69–76, Feb 78

[Effect of chronic ethanol consumption on the thyroxine hydroxylase activity of various brain structures in rats] Kudrin VS, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):527–31, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROXYLATION see under **CHEMISTRY, ORGANIC**

HYDROXYLYSINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Chromatography of glycosylated hydroxylysines and hydroxylysine on dowex 50 resins of different degrees of cross-linking. Bisbee WC, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(3):473–7, 1 May 78

ANALYSIS

Hydroxyproline to hydroxylysine molar ratio indicates collagen type. Blumenkrantz N, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):111–5, 1978

A method for the quantitative analysis of hydroxylysine and its glycosidic derivatives using high-voltage paper electrophoresis and fluorescamine. Cintron C, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):622–30, 1 Jul 78

The determination of small amounts of collagen hydroxylysyl glycosides. Pearson CH, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 6(1):51–9, 1978

BLOOD

Serum hydroxyproline and hydroxylysine levels in viral hepatitis. Dróżdż M, et al. **Med Interne** 16(1):79–82, Jan–Mar 78

METABOLISM

Further studies on the effect of the collagen triple-helix formation on the hydroxylation of lysine and the glycosylations of hydroxylysine in chick-embryo tendon and cartilage cells. Oikarinen A, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):357–62, 15 Sep 77

URINE

Chromatography of glycosylated hydroxylysines and hydroxylysine on dowex 50 resins of different degrees of cross-linking. Bisbee WC, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(3):473–7, 1 May 78

HYDROXYMETHOLONE see **OXYMETHOLONE**

HYDROXYMETHYLGLUTARYL COA REDUCTASES

Solubilization of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase from rat and chicken liver microsomes. Beg ZH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):531–5, 1 Jun 78

ANALYSIS

The submicrosomal localization of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme-A reductase, cholesterol 7alpha-hydroxylase and cholesterol in rat liver. Mitropoulos KA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):419–29, 16 Jan 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Lipoproteins and arterial smooth muscle cells: regulation of cellular metabolism by swine lipoproteins. Mahley RW. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:909–14, 1977

Hypocholesterolemic agents--VI. Serum cholesterol lowering activity of beta-hydroxy-beta-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase inhibitors in rats. Guyer KE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2449–50, 15 Dec 77

Suppression of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase activity and of incorporation of acetate into cholesterol in homozygous hypercholesterolemic fibroblasts by ferritin-low density lipoprotein conjugates. Fung CH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):445–55, 30 Mar 78

Inhibition of cholesterol synthesis in vitro and in vivo by ML-236A and ML-236B, competitive inhibitors of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase. Endo A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):31–6, 1 Jul 77

Inhibitory effects on lipid metabolism in cultured cells of ML-236B, a potent inhibitor of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme-A reductase. Kaneko I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(2):313–21, 15 Jun 78

Inactivation of soluble 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA reductase by ATP. Ursini F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):97–101, 1 Oct 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase activity in human fibroblasts incubated with compactin (ML-236B), a competitive inhibitor of the reductase. Brown MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1121–8, 25 Feb 78

BLOOD

Diagnosing familial hypercholesterolaemia in childhood [letter] Galton DJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1156, 29 Oct 77

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase of human lymphocytes: kinetic properties. Laporte M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):225–9, 15 Feb 78

Regulation of hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA reductase in rat leukocytes. Young NL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(5):572–81, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Lack of correlation between the rate of cholesterol biosynthesis and the activity of 3-hydroxy-3-methylgutaryl coenzyme A reductase in rats and in fibroblasts treated with ML-236B. Bensch WR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):247–54, 15 May 78

Reversible modulation of the activities of both liver microsomal hydroxymethylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase and its inactivating enzyme. Evidence for regulation by phosphorylation-dephosphorylation. Ingebritsen TS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1268–77, 28 Apr 78

Requirement of trypsin inhibitor for measurement of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase in intestinal mucosa of rat. Sugano M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1092–7, 21 Dec 77

Effect of an unnatural phospholipid base analog, N-isopropylethanolamine, on 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase in cultured glial and neuronal cells. Volpe JJ. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):1000–6, 28 Feb 78

Hydroxymethylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase. Purification and properties of the enzyme from Fusarium oxysporum. Madhosingh C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 523(2):283–96, 12 Apr 78

The influence of cholesterol on the activity, on the isothermic kinetics and on the temperature-induced kinetics of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme a reductase. Mitropoulos KA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(1):126–42, 24 Oct 77

Reversible modulation of rat liver 3-hydroxy 3-methyl glutaryl coenzyme A reductase. Evidence for an enzyme-catalyzed phosphorylation-dephosphorylation system. Bové J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):198–202, 15 Jun 78

A steady state of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase activity in cultured rat liver cells and the increase of its activity by dexamethasone. Lin RC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):89–92, 1 Nov 77

A comparative study of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase activity in vertebrate adrenocortical tissues. Lehoux JG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):133–8, Sep 77

Influence of insulin and glucagon on the cholesterol synthesis in rat liver in vivo. Evidence against a rate limiting function of the HMG-coenzyme A reductase. Wiss O, et al. **Helv Chim Acta** 60(6):1967–8, 21 Sep 77

Effects of 25-hydroxycholesterol on rat hepatic 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase activity in vivo, in perfused liver, and in hepatocytes. Erickson SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4159–64, 25 Jun 78

High levels of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase activity and cholesterol synthesis in the ovary of the pregnant rabbit. Kovanen PT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5126–32, 25 Jul 78

Interconversion of active and inactive forms of rat liver hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA reductase. Nordstrom JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8924–34, 25 Dec 77

Control of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase activity in cultured human fibroblasts by very low density lipoproteins of subjects with hypertriglyceridemia. Gianturco SH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):320–8, Feb 78

Rapid increase in hepatic HMG CoA reductase activity and in vivo cholesterol synthesis after Triton WR 1339 injection. Goldfarb S. **J Lipid Res** 19(4):489–94, May 78

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase in isolated villous and crypt cells of the rat ileum. Merchant JL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(6):722–33, Nov 77

Hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA reductase (NADPH) activity in rat brain during development. Aragon MC, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):649–50, Mar 78

Regulation by dietary fats of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-Coenzyme A reductase in rat liver. Ide T, et al. **J Nutr** 108(4):601–12, Apr 78

Regulation of cholesterol biosynthesis in HeLa S3G cells by serum lipoproteins: dexamethasone-mediated interference with suppression of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase. Cavenee WK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2103–7, May 78

Inhibition of cholesteryl ester formation in human fibroblasts by an analogue of 7-ketocholesterol and by progesterone. Goldstein JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1877–81, Apr 78

[Regulation of hepatocyte 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase in primary cell cultures through low density lipoproteins] Gaertner U. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(4):251–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Control of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase in liver. **Nutr Rev** 35(9):241–4, Sep 77 (23 ref.)

HYDROXYMETHYLGLUTARYL COA SYNTHASE see under **KETOACID-LYASES**

HYDROXYMYCIN see **PAROMOMYCIN**

HYDROXYNAPHTHALENES see **NAPHTHOLS**

M-HYDROXYNOREPHEDRINE see **METARAMINOL**

P-HYDROXYNOREPHEDRINE see under **PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE**

HYDROXYPENTENAL see under **ALDEHYDES**

2-HYDROXYPHENETHYLAMINE see under **PHENETHYLAMINES**

HYDROXYPHENYLAZOURACIL see under **URACIL**

HYDROXYPHENYLBUTAZONE see **OXYPHENBUTAZONE**

4-HYDROXYPHENYLPYRUVATE DIOXYGENASE see under **OXYGENASES**

HYDROXYPREGNENOLONE

BLOOD

Plasma pregnenolone and 17-OH-pregnenolone in hirsute amenorrhoeic patients. Lorber DL, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):566–76, Mar 78

A radioimmunoassay of serum 16alpha-hydroxypregnenolone with specific antiserum. Shibusawa H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):185–9, Apr 78

Effect of oral contraceptives on plasma androgenic steroids and their precursors. Fern M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):541–4, May 78

[Simultaneous determination of pregnenolone, 17 alpha-hydroxypregnenolone and dehydroepiandrosterone] Den M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(3):309–14, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Indications for the existence of alternative pathways of steroid synthesis via 21-hydroxypregnenolone in the rat

adrenal cortex. Diedrichsen G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(6):631–41, Jun 77

URINE

Isolation fo 15alpha–hydroxypregnenolone and 15alpha–hydroxydehydroisoandrosterone from human pregnancy urine. Stanczyk FZ, et al. **Steroids** 31(5):613–26, May 78

17–HYDROXYPROGESTERONE see **HYDROXYPROGESTERONES**

21–HYDROXYPROGESTERONE see **DESOXYCORTICOSTERONE**

HYDROXYPROGESTERONES

Steroid structure and function:I. Conformational transmission in 17alpha–acetoxy progesterone. Duax WL, et al. **Steroids** 30(4):471–80, Oct 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Gestagen therapy in bladderneck adenoma. III. Clinicochemical findings and course controls in patients with bladderneck adenomas under gestagen therapy] Unger G, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(8):547–51, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Teratogenesis and maternal progesterone [letter] Roberts IF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):982, 5 Nov 77

[Incidence of side effects of synthetic progestins with different content of estrogenic and gestagenic components] Rotkina IE, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):29–31, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Maternal and amniotic fluid 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone levels during pregnancy: diagnosis of congenital adrenal hyperplasia in utero. Nagamani M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):791–4, 1 Apr 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Steroidogenesis by cultured granulosa cells aspirated from human follicles using pregnenolone and androgens as precursors. Fowler RE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):171–83, May 78

Synthesis and properties of two new steroid hydroperoxides: an alternative pathway for the formation of 6beta–hydroxyprogesterone. Yu PH, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(8):825–34, Aug 77

[Desensitization of adrenal tumor cells Y1 by ACTH and dibutyryl cyclic AMP] Morera AM, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1471–4, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Plasma 20 alpha–dihydroprogesterone, progesterone and 17–hydroxyprogesterone in normal human pregnancy. Florensa E, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):634–40, Nov 77

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia: simultaneous determination of plasma aldosterone and 17–hydroxyprogesterone. Parth K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):148–57, Jan 78

Plasma steroid dynamics in Cushing's syndrome. Luisi M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):107–15, 1978

Plasma aldosterone, renin activity, and 17alpha–hydroxyprogesterone in salt–losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia. I. Response to ACTH in hydrocortisone treated patients and effect of 9alpha–fluorocortisol. Limal JM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):551–9, Sep 77

Microfilter paper method for 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone radioimmunoassay: its application for rapid screening for congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Pang S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1003–8, Nov 77

Simultaneous radioimmunoassay of plasma aldosterone, corticosterone, 11–deoxycorticosterone, progesterone, 17–hydroxyprogesterone, 11–deoxycortisol, cortisol and cortisone. Sippell WG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):63–74, Jan 78

Ontogenic study of plasma 17alpha–hydroxyprogesterone in the human. I. Postnatal period: evidence for a transient ovarian activity in infancy. Forest MG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(1):6–11, Jan 78

Management of congenital adrenal hyperplasia using serum dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate and 17–hydroxyprogesterone concentrations. Golden MP, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):867–71, Jun 78

[Clinical significance of plasma renin, testosterone, 17–alpha–hydroxyprogesterone and ACTH activities in the treatment of congenital adrenal hyperplasia due to 21–hydroxylase deficiency. A review of 31 cases] Gillet P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):CXXXIX–CLIII, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serum 17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone, 21–deoxycortisol and cortisol levels in congenital adrenal gland hyperplasia] Saito N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):981–8, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Fluctuations of plasma progesterone, 17alpha–OH–progesterone and estrogens in trophoblastic diseases (author's transl)] Miyamoto T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(3):203–20, 20 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Asymmetric total synthesis of 11alpha–hydroxyprogesterone via a briomimetic polyene cyclization [letter] Johnson WS, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(25):8341–3, 7 Dec 77

METABOLISM

The affinity of hydroxylated progesterone derivatives for classical steroid receptors. Mercer J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):33–7, Jan 78

A study of steroid 11beta–hydroxylation by adrenal mitochondria of marsupials—Part II. The effect of corticotrophin, metopirone and pH on 11beta–hydroxylation of 11–deoxycortisol and 17alpha–oh–progesterone by adrenal mitochondria of possum (Trichosurus vulpecula). Vardolov L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):47–52, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

In vitro effect of 16alpha–hydroxyprogesterone on the enzyme activities related to androgen production in human testes. Inano H, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):768–77, Aug 78

Effect of micro quantities of 17alpha–hydroxy progesterone caproate released from subcutaneous silastic capsules on the genital organs, spermatozoa & fertility of male rats. Das RP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):966–9, Nov 77

[The effect of sexual steroids on the isometric contraction of the isolated rat diaphragm (author's transl)] Horner G, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 225(2):161–9, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Endometrial carcinoma in Stein–Leventhal syndrome treated with hydroxyprogesterone caproate. Eddy WA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):581–2, 1 Jul 78

[Systematic hormonal, chemotherapeutic, and surgical treatment of endometrial cancer and endometrial precancerous lesions] Trompeo P, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):354–6, May 78 **(Ita)**

[Central mechanism of the action of 17–alpha–hydroxy–progesterone capronate in the treatment of endometrial cancer] Krylova NV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):50–3, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of 17–hydroxyprogesterone caproate on the glandular hyperplasia of human endometrium] Lukina EL, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(3):45–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of 19–nor–17 alpha–hydroxyprogesterone caproate in endometrial cancer] Márquez J, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 41(5):304–11, 1976 **(Spa)**

HYDROXYPROLINE

[On the colour reaction of hydroxyproline with 4–dimethylaminobenzaldehyde (author's transl)] Pindur U. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(3):148–50, 18 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effect of N–acetyl–cis–4–hydroxyproline on collagen synthesis. Cohen IK, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(1):58–64, Feb 78

ANALYSIS

Hydroxyproline to hydroxylysine molar ratio indicates collagen type. Blumenkrantz N, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):111–5, 1978

A convenient modification of the method for hydroxyproline determination in proteins. Galasiński W, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(2):550–5, Apr 78

Determination of radioactivity of proline and hydroxyproline in tissue hydrolysates after the elimination of interference by primary amino acids by deamination. Jackson SF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 81(2):305–14, Aug 77

Bone phosphorus/hydroxyproline ratio and bone histomorphometry in normals. Tougaard L, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(1):89–91, Feb 78

The degree of bone mineralization in different parts of human skeleton estimated from bone phosphorus/hydroxyproline. Tougaard L, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):27–31, Feb 77

[Hydroxyproline: a new parameter in the diagnosis of pathologic pregnancies (proceedings)] Heinrich D, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):130–2, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Determination of connective tissue content of meat products using the hydroxyproline methods (author's transl)] Fey R. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 164(4):233–8, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative evaluation of the methods of hydroxyproline determination in biological substrates] Movshovich BL. **Lab Delo** (12):721–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

A chemical evaluation of collagen and hydroxyproline after treatment with GK–101 (N–Chloroglycine). Habib CM, et al. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 2(3–4):209–15, 1975

BLOOD

Measurement of free and free–plus–peptide hydroxyproline fractions in plasma. Husdan H, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):204–7, Feb 78

Fluorimetric determination of free hydroxyproline and proline in blood plasma. Roth M. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(3):273–7, 15 Feb 78

Serum hydroxyproline and hydroxylysine levels in viral hepatitis. Dróżdż M, et al. **Med Interne** 16(1):79–82, Jan–Mar 78

[Hydroxyproline fractions in blood (author's transl)] Struck H, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(11):625–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

One–vessel synthesis of 4–hydroxyproline from glyoxal and oxaloacetic acid. Ramaswamy SG, et al. **J Org Chem** 42(21):3440–2, 14 Oct 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and purification of a small molecular weight hydroxyproline–containing structural glycopeptide from early mammalian granulation tissue. Mejer LE, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 5(3):157–63, 1977

METABOLISM

Bone changes during prednisone treatment. Deding A, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):253–5, 1977

Different tissue uptake after administration of proline and hydroxyproline in neonatal piglets. Bengtsson G, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):501–8, 1977

Constancy of proline hydroxylation in collagen synthesized at different temperatures by poikilotherms. Eichner R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):201–7, 15 Apr 78

Procollagen polypeptides containing cis–4–hydroxy–L–proline are overglycosylated and secreted as nonhelical pro–gamma–chains. Uitto VJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):214–21, 15 Jan 78

Quantification of bleomycin pulmonary toxicity in mice by changes in lung hydroxyproline content and morphometric histopathology. Sikic BI, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):787–92, Mar 78

Ascorbic acid requirement for biosynthesis of hydroxyproline–containing proteins in plants. Arrigoni O, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):135–8, 1 Oct 77

Effects of the teratogenic folic acid antagonist, 9–methyl pteroylglutamic acid, on hydroxyproline levels in fetal rat limbs. Schmidt RR, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 41:289–94, Oct 77

Effect of mithramycin on hydroxyproline metabolism in Paget's disease. Theil GB, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):803–9, Nov 77

The effect of colchicine on the accumulation of hydroxyproline and on lung compliance after irradiation. Dubrawsky C, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(1):111–20, Jan 78

[Collagenoses (Gallizia's triad) and tissue hydroxyproline] Tavormina V, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):630–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Hydroxyproline in the dialysate as a parameter of secondary hyperparathyroidism. Effects of phosphate reduction and alkalization] Schiessl JH, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1310–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Biochemical studies on experimental pulmonary fibrosis in rabbits treated with N–methyl–N–nitrosourethane (author's transl)] Onizuka R, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(8):490–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of immunosuppressive treatment on blood and urinary hydroxyproline in patients with glomerulonephritis] Kidawa Z. **Reumatologia** 16(1):91–5, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Characteristics of the changes in lipid metabolism and hydroxyproline level in the lungs of rats at different periods of development of silicosis] Babushkina LG, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (8):43–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hydroxyproline content in blood and urine in ischemic heart disease] Nikitin IuP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):84–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hydroxyproline as an indicator of the process activity in inflammatory lung diseases] Iakushin SS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):65–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hydroxyproline indicators before and after treatment of diabetic angiopathies] Spesivtseva VG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):93–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelationships between lipids and scleroproteins in silicosis caused by crystalline and condensed modifications of silicon] Belobragina GV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):453–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

A supplement to alkaline phosphatase fractionations: utilization of gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase and hydroxyproline assays. Slaunwhite D, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(2):117–21, Mar–Apr 78

Urinary hydroxyproline, creatinine and urea excretion during the growth of five siblings. Togo M, et al.

Ann Hum Biol 4(5):439–47, Sep 77
Urinary hydroxyproline as a measure in fracture healing. de Boer J, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 29(3):171–6, 1977
Effect of ascorbic acid on urinary hydroxyproline in children receiving corticosteroids [letter] Liakakos D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(10):805, Oct 77
Three-centre study on urinary hydroxyproline excretion in cancer of the breast. Cuschieri A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(6):1002–5, Jun 78
Hydroxyproline index as a tool for nutrition status surveys in malarial regions. Wenlock RW. **Br J Nutr** 38(2):239–43, Sep 77
Urine hydroxyproline excretion--a marker of bone metastases in prostatic carcinoma. Bishop MC, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):711–6, 1977
Urinary hydroxyproline concentration in primary hyperparathyroidism with and without renal stones. Sommer-Tsilenis E. **Eur Urol** 3(4):231–6, 1977
Effects of aldosterone on the urinary excretion of total and non-dialyzable hydroxyproline. Palmierj GM, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):507–9, Nov 77
3-Hydroxyproline content of normal urine. Adams E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1482–7, Jun 78
Hydroxyproline excretion following renal transplantation: comparison with values found in primary hyperparathyroidism. Goulding A, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(590):517–21, 22 Jun 77
[Discussion of the interest of estimation of hydroxyprolinuria in chronic alcoholism (author's transl)] Patouillard G, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 36(1):19–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diverse forms of urinary excretion of hydroxyproline in normal subjects and paraplegics] Minaire P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(1):50, 7 Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Studies of biotechnical ovulation synchronization in gilts. 5. Study on the excretion of estrogens and hydroxyproline before, during and after treatment for ovulation synchronization] Bergfeld J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):689–700, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Urinary hydroxyproline excretion in liver cirrhosis] Bretzke G, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(5):148–50, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Use of the hydroxyproline-glucuronate test in the examination of patients with various forms of dust-induced diseases] Fed'kina LG, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (8):28–30, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Oxyproline excretion in the urine in frostbite] Zorin NA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):127–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYDROXYPROSTAGLANDIN DEHYDROGENASES

ANALYSIS

Changes in myometrial and placental 15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenase with ovine parturition: production of prostaglandin metabolites in vitro and in vivo. Keirse MJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):409–12, Nov 77
[Decreased prostaglandin dehydrogenase activity and progesterone level in the human placenta during early pregnancy] Falkay G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(42):2506–8, 16 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of 15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenase by papaverine. Iijima Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(3):484–9, 14 Feb 78

BLOOD

Conversion of PGE2 to PGF2alpha by fetal sheep blood. Bolla J, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(5):873–9, Nov 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of two proteins with 9-ketoprostaglandin reductase and NADP-linked 15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenase activities and studies on their inhibition. Lin YM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1227–34, 28 Apr 78

METABOLISM

Prostaglandin E2-9-ketoreductase of rat testis. Thuy LP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):322–8, 30 Mar 78
15-Hdroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenase activity in vitro in lung and kidney of essential fatty acid-deficient rats. Hansen HS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(2):230–6, 25 May 78
Prostaglandin metabolism in rabbit kidney. Identification and properties of a novel prostaglandin 9-hydroxydehydrogenase. Moore PK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):276–87, 30 Mar 78
Detection of 15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenase in bovine mesenteric blood vessels. Wong PY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):436–9, 22 Dec 77
Prostaglandin dehydrogenase in the placenta before and after the onset of labour. Keirse MJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 83(2):152–5, Feb 76
Metabolism of prostacyclin in blood vessels. Wong PY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5555–7, 25 Aug 78
Correlation between the concentrations of prostaglandin dehydrogenae and progesterone in the early human placenta. Falkay G, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):173–4, Jan 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of ionizing radiation on prostaglandin 15-OH-dehydrogenase (PGDH) [proceedings] Eisen V, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):461P, Mar 78

8-HYDROXYQUINOLINE see under **HYDROXYQUINOLINES**

HYDROXYQUINOLINES

Interaction of ligands with acetylcholinesterase. Use of temperature-jump relaxation kinetics in the binding of specific fluorescent ligands. Rosenberry TL, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3870–8, 23 Aug 77
Coordination chemistry of molybdenum and tungsten--VIII. Oxomolybdenum(V) complexes of 8-hydroxyquinoline and relevance of EPR spectra to binding sites in flavoenzymes. McAuliffe CA, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(4):331–9, Apr 78
Cell labeling with oxine chelates of radioactive metal ions: techniques and clinical implications [editorial] Goodwin DA. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):557–9, May 78
Labeling of platelets with oxine complexes of Tc-99m and In-111. Part 1. In vitro studies and survival in the rabbit. Wistow BW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):483–7, May 78
[Reaction of 4-aminoquinoline 1-oxide with 4-chloroquinoline (author's transl)] Sawanishi H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(7):753–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
[Effect of lipophilic emulsifiers on drug delivery systems of ointments. 3. Interaction between 8-hydroxyquinoline, beta naphthol and glycol ester type emulsifiers] Mayer A, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):507–8, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Oxyquinoline derivatives for peroral use will disappear from the market] Pedersen A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(20):1181, 15 May 78 **(Dan)**
[Hydroxyquinoline victims in Sweden] Hansson O. **Lakartidningen** 75(36):3064–7, 6 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Extractive alkylation of biological samples of clioquinol or chloroquinaldol and determination by electron capture gas chromatography. Hartvig P, et al. **J Chromatogr** 140(2):170–3, 11 Oct 77

BLOOD

Eimeria tenella: inhibition of development in cell culture by serum from chickens fed anticoccidial drugs. McDougald LR, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(1):95–100, 13 Dec 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Sympathomimetic amines having a 3,4-dihydrocarbostyril nucleus. Yoshizaki S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(5):1611–4, May 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Platelets labeled with oxine complexes of Tc-99m and In-111. Part 2. Localization of experimentally induced vascular lesions. Grossman ZD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):488–91, May 78
Use of indium-111/oxine to label human platelets [letter] Hawker RJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):483, 26 Aug 78

METABOLISM

Absorption of a 8-hydroxi-quinoline (Sterosan) through the vaginal mucosa. Meirik O, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):287–8, 1978
The pharmacokinetic study on the fate of 8-hydroxyquinoline in rat. Kiwada H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(7):1566–73, Jul 77
In vivo and in vitro fates of 8-hydroxyquinoline derivatives in rat. Sawada Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(5):1357–63, May 78
Synthesis of 4,5-dimethoxykynuramine and its in vivo conversion to 6,7-dimethoxy-4-quinolinol. Schwan TJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):421–3, Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Activity of three 8-hydroxyquinoline derivatives against in vitro dental plaque. Tanzer JM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):1044–5, Jun 78
Effect of metal-binding and other compounds on methane oxidation by two strains of Methylococcus capsulatus. Stirling DI, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(1):71–6, 26 Jul 77
Assessment of the selectivity of OPC-2009, a new beta2-adrenoceptor stimulatn, by the use of the blood-perfused trachea in situ and of the isolated blood-perfused papillary muscle of the dog. Himori N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):9–17, Sep 77
The beta-adrenoceptor stimulant properties of OPC-2009 on guinea-pig isolated tracheal, right atrial and left atrial preparations. Yabuuchi Y. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(4):513–21, Dec 77
8-Hydroxyquinolines with the potential for long-term anticaries activity: design, synthesis, and in vitro evaluation. Mirth DB, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):65–71, Jan 78
The use of 8-hydroxyquinoline hydrochloride as a dental antibacterial agent [letter] Kay K. **J Periodontol** 49(1):47, Jan 78
8-hydroxyquinoline inhibition of DNA synthesis and intragenic recombination during yeast meiosis. Mills D. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(2):221–8, 14 Jun 78
[Insecticidal and fungicidal activities of new phosphorylated derivatives of 8-hydroxyquinolines] Cheymol J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):587–90, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Sensitivity examination of chlorohydroxychinolines and clinical experiences in experimental prescriptions] Sturm W, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(7):543–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Research on the cytostatic compound activity of rutin, quercite and hydroxyquinoline derivatives (author's transl)] Grzycka K, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:339–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Clinical importance of the study of the small intestine microflora and its sensitivity to antibacterial preparations in chronic enterocolitis] Podoplekina LP. **Sov Med** (3):143–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Imidazo[4,5-f]quinolines. 4. Synthesis and anthelmintic activity of a series of imidazo[4,5-f]quinolin-9-ols. Alaimo RJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(3):298–300, Mar 78
Oxolinic acid, nalidixic acid and 5Nok in the treatment of urinary tract infections. Balogh F, et al. **Ther Hung** 26(1):20–3, 1978
[Therapeutic experience with 5-chloro-8-hydroxyquinoline] Gärtner R, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(9):711–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A new antifungal agent based on hydroxyquinoline] Knapp A, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(6):471–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hydroxychinoline- and zinc-treated acrodermatitis enteropathica and electroretinographic findings (author's transl)] Mayer U, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):133–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical tests of topical preparations containing betamethasone 17-benzoate and the same associated with 5,7-dichloro-8-hydroxyquinoline (chloroxine)] Stocchi F. **Clin Ter** 83(4):359–69, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effectiveness of intestopan and other etiotropic agents in acute dysentery] Chaltsev VG, et al. **Sov Med** (11):149–51, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

URINE

The formation of 2-hydroxymethylquinoline and quinaldine in greyhound urine. Oliver JS, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):87–90, Jul 77

HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASES

Alcohol dehydrogenase: structural studies, functional aspects and evolutionary conclusions in relation to steroid binding. Jörnvall H. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):636–9, 1977
II beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases in subcellular particulates of rat submandibular salivary gland. MacPhee GB, et al. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 2(3–4):191–200, 1975

ANALYSIS

Electron microscopic localization of 3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and NADH-ferricyanide reductase activities in amphibian interrenal cells. Berchtold JP. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):143–8, 31 Mar 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibitory effect of various gestagens upon the pregnenolone 3 beta-ol-dehydrogenase-delta 5-4-isomerase system in human corpora lutea of menstrual cycles. Shinada T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):84–7, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Comparative histochemical study of the enzyme changes in the ovary and uterus of mammals with special references to steroidogenesis. Agrawal P, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(3):276–93, 1978
Sites of steroid synthesis in the ovary of the cyclic hamster: a histochemical study. Saidapur SK, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(1):71–86, Jan 78
The localization and induction of bile acid dehydrogenases in Pseudomonas N.C.I.B. 10590 [proceedings] Bilton RF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1717–9, 1977
Partial purification and characterization of NADP-dependent 12alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase from Clostridium leptum. Harris JN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(1):148–57, 27 Jan 78
NAD-dependent 3alpha- and 12alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activities from Eubacterium lentum ATCC no. 25559. MacDonald IA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(3):466–76, 21 Dec 77
12alpha- and 7alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase

activities from Fusobacterium spp. Macdonald IA, et al. **GEN** 31(1-2):49-57, Jul-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.)
Histochemistry of 11-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in rat submandibular gland. Effect of cortisol stimulation. Hoyer PE, et al. **Histochem J** 9(5):599-618, Sep 77
Purification and properties of an NADPH-dependent 21-oxo-20-hydroxysteroid reductase (17beta-aldol reductase) from sheep liver. Isolation of the 20beta-glycol product. Lippman V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2126-31, 10 Apr 78
Human amniotic membrane corticosteroid 11-o' doreductase activity. Tanswell AK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):721-5, Oct 77
Subcellular distribution and pyridine nucleotide requirement of hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activities in Candida albicans. Ghraf R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):85-6, Jan 78
The role of pulmonary corticosteroid 11-reductase activity in lung maturation in the fetal rat. Smith BT. **Pediatr Res** 12(1):12-4, Jan 78
Enzyme histochemistry of cultured ovarian cells. II. Histochemistry of porcine theca interna cells in tissue culture. Stadnicka A, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):458-68, 1976

3-HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASES

Cholesterol oxidase as a probe for studying membrane composition and organization. Barenholz Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:45-56, 1978
The use of cholesterol oxidase in an improved method for measurement of the true rate of cholesterol biosynthesis [proceedings] Gibbons GF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1003-4, 1977
The mechanism of the isomerization of Cholest-5-en-3-one to cholest-4-en-3-one by cholesterol oxidase [proceedings] Smith AG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1088-90, 1977
Effect of phospholipase C and cholesterol oxidase on membrane integrity, microviscosity, and infectivity of vesicular stomatitis virus. Moore NF, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4708-15, 18 Oct 77
Cholesterol oxidase: thermochemical studies and the influence of hydroorganic solvents on enzyme activity. McGuinness ET, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 530(2):247-57, 25 Aug 78
Serum bile acid analysis: a rapid, direct enzymatic method using dual-beam spectrophotofluorimetry. Siskos PA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(5):666-71, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

Histochemical observations on 3alpha- and 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in extra gonadal tissues of feral blue rock pigeon Columba livia (G.). Ambadkar PM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):298-301, Mar 78
Histochemical distribution of delta5-3beta- and 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases in hamster trophoblast. Legrand C. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):405-8, Nov 77
The metabolism of testosterone in the brain: the occurrence of delta4-3-ketosteroid 5 alpha-oxidoreductase and 3alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and the effects of central acting drugs on these enzyme activities. Kohsaka M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 52(11):1072-89, 20 Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

In vitro inhibition of 5alpha-3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in rat testes. Warren DW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(3):667-72, 14 Feb 78
Interruption of pregnancy in rats by azastene, an inhibitor of ovarian and adrenal steroidogenesis. Creange JE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):86-90, Jul 78
Estradiol-17 beta interference with meiotic maturation in Rana pipiens ovarian follicles: evidence for inhibition of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase. Spiegel J, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(2):187-91, May 78
Inhibition of prostatic 5alpha-reductase and 3alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase by two antiandrogens. Dupuy GM, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1145-51, Nov 77
Control of placental 3 beta-hydroxy-delta 5-steroid dehydrogenase: an apparent endogenous regulator of porgesterone synthesis. Wiener M, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(6):445-53, Jun 78
Control of placental 3 beta-hydroxy-delta 5-steroid dehydrogenase: partial characterization of an endogenous inhibitor and an endogenous activator. Wiener M. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(6):433-44, Jun 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Enzymatic estimation of cholesterol (author's transl)] Homolka J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(45):1387-9, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases of Pseudomonas testosteroni. Separation of a 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase from the 3(17) beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and comparison of the two enzymes. Groman EV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(2):249-54, 8 Dec 77
A simple procedure for solubilizing 3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase from microsomes of rat adrenals and testis interstitial cells. Wiebe JP, et al. **Steroids** 30(5):691-702, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Regulation of delta 5-3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase-isomerase activity in adrenocortical cell cultures by adrenocorticotropin. Liles S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):226-33, 7 Nov 77
The substrate specificity and stereochemistry, reversibility and inhibition of the 3-oxo steroid delta 4-delta 5-isomerase component of cholesterol oxidase. Smith AG, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):121-9, 1 Oct 77
NAD-dependent 3alpha- and 12alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activities from Eubacterium lentum ATCC no. 25559. MacDonald IA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(3):466-76, 21 Dec 77
Characterisation of an associate 17-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity and affinity labelling of the 3-alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of Pseudomonas testosteroni. Battais E, et al. **Biochimie** 59(11-12):909-17, 1977
Apparent saturability of a 4S dihydrotestosterone-binding protein in rat muscle cytosol: role of 3 alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and albumin. Dionne FT, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(9):995-1000, Sep 77
Stereospecific hydrogen transfer from C-4 to C-6 during enzymatic transformation of cholesterol into cholestenone. Nambara T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):757-64, Mar 78
Activity of delta5,3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in cultured interstitial cells of mouse testes. Bilińska B, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(3):169-74, Sep 77
Steroid delta4-5alpha-reductase and 3alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in the rat epididymis. Robaire B, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1379-90, Nov 77
Histochemical studies of delta 5-3 beta-hydroxy-steroid dehydrogenase in testis and adrenal cortex of alloxan diabetic rats. Chanda S, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):361-4, 1977
Pentose phosphate pathway and testicular steroidogenesis in rats following oxythiamine treatment. Deb C, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):143-50, Jul 77
Plasma motilin levels in duodenal ulcer and effect of a truncal vagotomy and hypoglycaemia. Christofides ND, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):809-11, 15 Jun 78
The effect of methallibure (I.C.I. 33,828) on the steriodogenesis in the ovary and testis of a fresh water teleost, Cyprinus carpio. Kapur K, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):811-2, 15 Jun 78
Exchange of tritium from randomly tritiated taurocholate by microbial bile salt oxidoreductases. Macdonald IA. **Experientia** 34(4):426-7, 15 Apr 78
Hormonal regulation of hepatic cytoplasmic 3alpha-hydroxysteroid-dehydrogenase activity in the rat. Lax ER, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):530-1, Nov 77
Oxidation of 3beta-hydroxyandrostenes by the 3beta-hydroxy-steroid oxidase (cholesterol oxidase) from Brevibacterium sterolicum prior to their analysis by gas-liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry. Smith AG, et al. **J Chromatogr** 152(2):467-74, 21 May 78
Histoenzymological studies of 3beta- and 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases in the placentae and adrenal glands of bilaterally ovariectomized rats. Emmerich A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):95-9, Apr 78
Characterization of the 3alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of dog prostate. Jacobi GH, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):719-23, Jul 77
Interconversion between 17beta-hydroxy-5alpha-androstan-3-one (5alpha-dihydrotestosterone) and 5alpha-androstane-3alpha,17beta-diol: tissue specificity and role of the microsomal NAD: 3alpha-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase. Verhoeven G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):731-3, Jul 77
Cholesterol oxidase as a probe for studying membrane organisation. Patzer EJ, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):394-5, 27 Jul 78
Effect of hypophysectomy on the functions of ovarian mitochondria of mature rats. Dimino MJ. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):330-3, Nov 77
Estrogen formation in the early rabbit embryo. George FW, et al. **Science** 199(4325):200-1, 13 Jan 78
5alpha-Reductase and 3alpha-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase enzyme activities in epididymis and their control by androgen and the rete testis fluid. Pujol A, et al. **Steroids** 31(4):485-93, Apr 78
Influence of experimental cryptorchidism on cholesterol side-chain cleavage enzyme and delta5-3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activities in rat testes. Wisner JR Jr, et al. **Steroids** 31(2):189-203, Feb 78
[Effect of the inhibition of 'NADH-diaphorase' activity on the ultrastructural localization of 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase] Berchtold JP, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(8):929-31, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparative study of activity of 3beta-HSDH and 17beta-HSDH of the ovary and the steroid plasma content in hybrid ducks (Pekin male x Barbary female) (author's transl)] Deray A, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(3-4):293-300, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Changes in placental steroid metabolism caused by drugs (proceedings)] Schindler AE, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):111-2, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Effect of Actinomyces lavendulae cholesterol oxidase on hypercholesteremia in guinea pigs] Imshenetskiĭ AA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(3):745-7, 1978 **(Rus)**

17-HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASES

Active form of 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of porcine testes. Inano H, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):787-9, Jul 77
Some new developments in the knowledge of human placental estradiol-17beta dehydrogenase. Pons M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):345-58, May 77 (42 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Histochemical observations on 3alpha- and 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in extra gonadal tissues of feral blue rock pigeon Columba livia (G.). Ambadkar PM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):298-301, Mar 78
Histochemical distribution of delta5-3beta- and 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases in hamster trophoblast. Legrand C. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):405-8, Nov 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibiton of human placental 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase by steroids and nonsteroidal alcohols: aspects of inhibitor structure and binding specificity. Blomquist CH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):35-41, Feb 78

DEFICIENCY

Endocrine studies in a pubertal male pseudohermaphrodite with 17-ketosteroid reductase deficiency. Virdis R, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):212-24, Jan 78
Male pseudohermaphroditism with gynaecomastia due to testicular 17-ketosteroid reductase deficiency. Ademda Akesode F, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(6):443-52, Dec 77
Further in vitro steroid metabolic studies of testicular 17beta-reduction deficiency. Stanczyk FZ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):153-7, Feb 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Solubilization and separation of delta5,3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and 3-oxosteroid-delta4-delta5-isomerase from bovine adrenal cortex microsomes. Gallay J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(1):79-87, 28 Apr 78
Hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases of Pseudomonas testosteroni. Separation of a 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase from the 3(17) beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and comparison of the two enzymes. Groman EV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(2):249-54, 8 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Structure of the steroid-binding site of human placental estradiol-17beta-dehydrogenase. Warren JC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(7):788-94, 1 Dec 77
Influence of magnesium sulphate on the inhibition of human placental oestradiol-17beta dehydrogenase by adenosine triphosphate [proceedings] Shaw MA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):205-7, 1978
Characterisation of an associate 17-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity and affinity labelling of the 3-alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of Pseudomonas testosteroni. Battais E, et al. **Biochimie** 59(11-12):909-17, 1977
Synthesis of 4-bromoacetamidoestrone methyl ether and study of the steroid binding site of human placental estradiol 17beta-dehydrogenase. Bhatnagar YM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):811-5, 10 Feb 78
17beta-Hydroxy-C19-steroid dehydrogenases from male guinea pig liver. Purification and characterization. Kobayashi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3635-42, 25 May 78
Studies of the human testis. VIII. Product activation of 17beta-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase for testosterone. Oshima H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1097-9, Nov 77
Histoenzymological studies of 3beta- and 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases in the placentae and adrenal glands of bilaterally ovariectomized rats. Emmerich A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):95-9, Apr 78
Effect of progestins on 17beta hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in prostate. Malathi K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):743-6, Jul 77
[Comparative study of activity of 3beta-HSDH and 17beta-HSDH of the ovary and the steroid plasma content in hybrid ducks (Pekin male x Barbary female) (author's transl)] Deray A, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(3-4):293-300, 1977

(Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

20-HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASES

Enzymatic preparation of 20 beta-hydroxysteroids in a two-phase system. Cremonesi P, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 17(8):1101-8, Aug 75

Affinity labeling of steroid binding sites. Synthesis of 21-bromoacetylaminoprogesterone and study of 20beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase. Sweet F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1385-92, 10 Mar 78

METABOLISM

Cortisone reductase and some small non-steroid analogues of its steroid substrates [proceedings] White IH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):723-4, 1977

Changes in ovarian 5alpha-steroid reductase and 20alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity produced by induction of first ovulation with gonadotropin. Eckstein B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(1):143-9, 24 Oct 77

HYDROXYSTEROIDS

see related
HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS

Allyldimethylsilyl ethers as derivatives for the characterization of steroids and cannabinoids by combined gas chromatography and mass spectrometry. Harvey DJ. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(4):265-74, Aug 77

Steroids. Part 20. Rearrangements of 5alpha,6alpha-epoxy-10beta-ethenyl- and 10beta-ethenyl-5alpha-hydroxy-steroids. Cubberley BW, et al. **J Chem Soc [Perkin I]** (17):1916-24, 1977

[C(16)-substituted steroids in umbilical cord blood during normal and pathological pregnancies] Benassi L, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(5):425-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

ANALYSIS

The mass spectral fragmentation of 9alpha-hydroxy steroids and related compounds. Horvvath G, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(6):376-80, Dec 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Enzymatic preparation of 20 beta-hydroxysteroids in a two-phase system. Cremonesi P, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 17(8):1101-8, Aug 75

Fatty acid, 3-beta-hydroxysterol, and ketone synthesis in the perfused rat liver. Effects of (—)-hydroxycitrate and oleate. Brunengraber H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):373-84, 16 Jan 78

URINE

[C(16)-substituted steroids in the urine of newborn infants at birth] Benassi L, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(5):431-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Urinary excretion of 3beta-hydroxy-delta5-steroids in the newborn infant and the effect of ACTH administration (author's trans)] Hirayama Y. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(12):1386-96, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

HYDROXYTESTOSTERONES see under **TESTOSTERONE**

HYDROXYTETRACYCLINE see **OXYTETRACYCLINE**

HYDROXYTRYPTAMINE see **SEROTONIN**

HYDROXYTRYPTOPHAN

Conditions for the formation of cyclic compounds between pyridoxal phosphate and 5-hydroxytryptamine or 5-hydroxytryptophan. Koszuk E, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(3):185-90, Apr 78

5-hydroxytryptophan-induced myoclonus in guinea pigs. A physiological and pharmacological investigations. Chadwick D, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 35(1):157-65, Jan 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Influence of L.5-hydroxytryptophan (L.5-HTP) on the development of chick embryo] Schowing J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1163-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Metoclopramide antagonism of 5-hydroxytryptophan-induced 'wet-dog' shake behaviour in the rat [proceedings] Fozard JR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):387P-388P, Jun 78

BLOOD

Determination of 5-hydroxytryptophan in plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography and fluorometric detection after phthaldialdehyde reaction. Enbaek F, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):376-8, Feb 78

[Differences between human and rat blood towards 3,4-dihydroxy-L-phenylalanine and 5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan in vitro. Biochemical and histochemical data (author's transl)] Geissbühler F, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(1):5-9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Blood levels and protein interaction of L-glutamate of L-5-hydroxytryptophan (MADE-1932)] Idoipe A, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(3):215-22, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Effect of 1-5 hydroxytryptophan infusion on growth hormone and prolactin secretion in man. Lancranjan I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):588-93, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Enzymic studies on the metabolism of 5-hydroxyindoles in the brain. Kido R, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):344-5, 1975

Uptake of 5-hydroxytryptophan by gustatory cells in the mouse taste bud. Takeda M. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40(3):243-50, Jun 77

Effect of morphine on the fate of newly transported tryptophan and 5-hydroxytryptophan in brain of rats. Larson AA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):265-73, May 78

Differential uptake, metabolism and behavioral effects of the D and L isomers of 5-hydroxytryptophan. Penn PE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(6):515-8, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Site of action of 5-hydroxytryptophan and 5-hydroxytryptamine on the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal system in vitro. Telegdy G, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 46(3):253-6, 1975

Alteration of ethanol preference in hamsters: effects of photoperiod and 5-hydroxytryptophan. Geller I, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85B:223-33, 1977

Cerebrovascular response to intracarotid infusion of 5-hydroxytryptophan and L-DOPA in cats. Koźniewska E, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(2):281-9, Jun 78

5-Hydroxytryptophan-induced behaviour in guinea-pigs: its relevance to human myoclonus [proceedings] Chadwick D, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):402P-403P, Jun 77

Analgesic electrical stimulation of the feline nucleus raphe magnus: development of tolerance and its reversal by 5-HTP. Oliveras JL, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):404-9, 12 May 78

The effects of serotonin precursors on the pressor response to intravenous clonidine in conscious rats. Nolan PL. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(6):579-83, Nov-Dec 77

LSD and 5-HTP: tolerance and cross-tolerance relationships. Carter RB, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(2):145-8, 15 Jul 78

Potent and long-lasting potentiation of two 5-hydroxytryptophan- induced effects in mice by three selective 5-ht uptake inhibitors. Lassen JB. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(3):351-8, 1 Feb 78

Clonazepam and 5-hydroxytryptophan-induced myoclonic stereotypy. Weiner WJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(1):21-4, 1 Nov 77

Effects of serotonin, of its biosynthetic precursors and of the anti-serotonin agent metergoline on the release of glucagon and insulin from rat pancreas. Pontiroli AE, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):200-3, May 78

The effects of 5-hydroxytryptophan and 5-hydroxytryptamine on dopamine synthesis and release in rat brain striatal synaptosomes. Andrews DW, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(2):465-70, Feb 78

Effect of the administration of L-5-hydroxytryptophan and a monoamine oxidase inhibitor on glucose metabolism in rat brain. Wong KL, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):613-20, Sep 78

Pehidine interaction with clorgyline, pargyline, or 5-hydroxytryptophan: lack of enhanced pethidine lethality or hyperpyrexia in mice. Leander JD, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):396-8, Jun 78

Effect of 5,6-dihydroxytryptamine on the head twitches induced by 5-HTP, 5-HT, mescaline and fludiazepam in mice. Nakamura M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(1):56-8, Jan 78

The effect of serotonin precursors on alpha- and gamma-motoneuron activity. Myslinski NR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):19-26, Jan 78

Inhibitory effects of D-isomers of aromatic amino acids on the decarboxylation of L-5-hydroxytryptophan. Shikimi T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):162-5, Feb 78

On the interaction of 5-hydroxytryptophan and 5-hydroxytryptamine with dopamine metabolism in the rat striatum. Awazi N, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(1):63-72, 31 May 78

Late endocrine effects of L-dopa, 5-HTP, and 6-OH-dopa administered to neonatal rats. Bakke JL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(5):291-302, 1978

Effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan on prolactin and growth hormone release in the infant rat: evidence for different neurotransmitter mediation. Cocchi D, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(1):1-13, 1977

Serotonergic stimulation of pituitary-adrenal activity in the mouse. Meyer JS, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(5):312-24, 1978

'Wet-dog' shake behaviour in the rat: a possible quantitative model of central 5-hydroxytryptamine activity. Bedard P, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(10):663-70, Oct 77

beta-Endorphin: development of tolerance and its reversal by 5-hydroxytryptophan in cats. Hosobuchi Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):4017-9, Sep 77

Responses of the flexor reflex to LSD, tryptamine, 5-hydroxytryptophan, methoxamine, and d-amphetamine in acute and chronic spinal rats. Nozaki M, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(1):13-8, 24 Nov 77

Effects of 5-hydroxytryptophan, oxotermorine, and tetrahydroaminoacridine on apomorphine-induced stereotypy. Calil HM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(1):115-6, 15 Jun 78

Tolerance to the increased locomotor activity produced by L-5-hydroxytryptophan following peripheral decarboxylase inhibition in mice. Magyar RL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(3):343-50, 11 Apr 78

The effects of DL-5-hydroxytryptophan on ethanol consumption by rats. Zabik JE, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(1):69-78, Apr 78

[Correlation between cerebral serotonin levels and evoked acoustic responses at the vertex cranii in rats: increased latency in the early components after administration of 5-OH-tryptophan] Piras MB, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):365-8, 15 Mar 77 (Ita)

[Effect of para-chlorophenylalanine and 5-hydroxytryptophan on the caudate nucleus in cats] Arushanian EB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):296-9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan and serotonin antagonists on the functional state of the adrenal cortex] Gureeva ZP, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):162-4, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Prolonged effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan on trace processes of neuronal activity] Zykov MB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):92-7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Post-hypoxic intention myoclonus treated with 5-hydroxy-tryptophan and an extracerebral decarboxylase inhibitor. Magnussen I, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(4):289-94, Apr 78

L-tryptophan and 5-hydroxytryptophan in the treatment of depression. A review. d'Elia G, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(3):239-52, Mar 78

5-Hydroxytryptamine and pain modulation in man: a clinical pharmacological approach with tryptophan and parachlorophenylalanine. Sicuteri F, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):66-8, 1975

The treatment of depression with L-5-hydroxytryptophan versus imipramine. Results of two open and one double-blind study. Angst J, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(2):175-86, 11 Oct 77

Clinical and polygraphic effects of d.l 5 HTP on narcolepsy-cataplexy. Autret A, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):200-3, Jul 77

Clinical, biochemical, and physiological features distinguishing myoclonus responsive to 5-hydroxytryptophan, tryptophan with a monoamine oxidase inhibitor, and clonazepam. Chadwick D, et al. **Brain** 100(3):455-87, Sep 77

Clinical evaluation of 5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan as an antidepressant drug. Nakajima T, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(2):223-30, 1978

Effects of L-5-hydroxytryptophan in autistic children. Sverd J, et al. **J Autism Child Schizophr** 8(2):171-80, Jun 78

[Effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan, a serotonin precursor, on sleep disorders] Soulairac A, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1(5):792-8, May 77 (Fre)

[Personal experience with the use of 5-hydroxytryptophan (5-HTP) in headaches] Pigini G, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(11-12):444-52, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan and indopan on the serotonin content and course of acute and latent influenza infection in mice] Popenenkova ZA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):206-12, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Tryptophan and 5-hydroxy-tryptophan in the treatment of depressions] Ayuso Guitiérrez JL, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr** 5(6):329-34, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

URINE

Determination of OH 5 tryptophan by chromato-spectrofluorimetry in carcinoid tumors. Dreux C, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):32-4, 1975

HYDROXYTRYPTOPHOL see under **INDOLES**

HYDROXYTYRAMINE see **DOPAMINE**

HYDROXYUREA

Effect of the solvent-dependent conformational system of hydroxyureas on predicted vs. observed log P. Parker GR, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1221-5, Sep 77

Comparison of solid and solution conformations of hydroxyurea and 3-ethyl-1-hydroxyurea utilizing

IR-X-ray method. Parker GR, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):239–43, Feb 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Synergistic action of high-dose hydroxyurea when used with cyclophosphamide and certain new organoplatinum complexes in treatment of advanced L1210 leukemia. Gale GR, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1230–4, Apr 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis and anticancer activity of novel cyclic N-hydroxyureas. Chou JT, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1556–61, Nov 77

Comparison of solid and solution conformations of hydroxyurea and 3-ethyl-1-hydroxyurea utilizing IR-X-ray method. Parker GR, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):239–43, Feb 78

Correlation of log P with molecular connectivity in hydroxyureas: influence of conformational system on log P. Parker GR. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):513–6, Apr 78

[O-acylation of N-cyanoalkyl-N-hydroxyureas (author's transl)] Krüger U, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(7):579–85, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Growth of diffusion chamber hematopoietic colonies derived from spleen cells of rats administered hydroxyurea. Ben-Ishay Z, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(2):88–98, 1978

Description of a suicide technique in vitro for granulocytic stem cells (CFUc) by hydroxyurea on normal human bone marrow. Morardet N, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(9–10):349–53, Dec 77

Hydroxyurea-sensitive thymidine incorporation in rat liver and kidney following administration of dimethylnitrosamine. Stewart BW, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(3):155–61, Mar 78

Effects of hydroxyurea on murine type C virus-specific DNA synthesis in newly infected cells. Lovinger GG, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2112–7, Jul 78

DNA synthesis and DNA polymerase activity in Leydig cells of diethylstilbestrol-stimulated mouse testes. Spruance SL, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):424–30, Feb 78

3' deoxycytidine, like hydroxyurea, inhibits DNA synthesis without preventing the initiation of the cell cycle. Brooks RF. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(3):279–91, May 78

Changes in stem cell compartments in mice after hydroxyurea. Nečas E, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(2):119–27, Mar 78

Cell proliferation in EMT6 tumors treated with single doses of x-rays or hydroxyurea. I. Experimental results. Rockwell S, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(3):279–89, May 78

Curing of an R factor from Escherichia coli by hydroxyurea and cytosine arabinoside. Pinney RJ, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(4):240–8, 1978

Resistance of stomach epithelium to cytotoxic effect of antitumor drugs. Increase of sensitivity by actinomycin D. Frankfurt OS. **Eur J Cancer** 13(11):1251–5, Nov 77

Improvement of therapeutic effects of cytosine-arabinoside on Walker-carcinosarcoma after different synchronization with hydroxyurea. Mattern J, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(5):603–5, May 78

Hydroxyurea treatment affects the G1 phase in next generation CHO cells. Cress AE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):347–53, Dec 77

Enhancement of UV-induced unscheduled DNA synthesis by hydroxyurea. Demonstration by combined biochemical and autoradiographic techniques. Lampidis TJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):41–6, Nov 77

Hydroxyurea (HU) in experimental hematology. I. Characterization of in vitro and in vivo effects on progenitor and transit cells. Benestad HB, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(5):408–14, Sep 77

Hydroxyurea (HU) in experimental hematology. II. Similarities and dissimilarities between HU and 3H-thymidine killing. Benestad HB. **Exp Hematol** 5(5):415–22, Sep 77

Haemopoietic recovery in spleen and marrow after transplantation of bone marrow from either normal or hydroxyurea treated mice. Hasthorpe S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(5):348–56, Sep 77

In vivo synchronization of haemopoietic stem cells with hydroxyurea. Hodgson G, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(5):423–6, Sep 77

Cell kinetics of erythroid colony-forming cells (CFU-E) studied by hydroxyurea injections and sedimentation velocity profile. Udupa KB, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(4):398–404, Apr 78

Comparison of hydroxyurea and excess thymidine as synchronizing agents in cultures of L5178Y mouse lymphoma cells. Kornacka L, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(4):299–304, 1977

Disappearance of haemopoietic stem cells from blood after hydroxyurea. Nečas E, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(1):78–90, 1978

Modulation of graft-versus-host (GvH) disease in the rat; effect of hydroxyurea on the mixed lymphocyte reaction and graft-versus-host reactivity. pp. 185–90. Gale RP, et al.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.

Cell synchronization in vivo: fact or fancy? pp. 491–507. Dethlefsen LA, et al.
In: Drewinko B, Humphrey RM, ed. Growth kinetics and biochemical regulation of normal and malignant cells. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W3 SY5177 1976g. (36 ref.)

Determination of deoxyribonucleoside triphosphate pools in mouse fetuses in vivo. pp. 447–55. Krowke R, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Replication of equine herpesvirus type 1 and type 3: resistance to hydroxyurea and thymidine. Allen GP, et al. **Intervirology** 9(5):276–85, 1978

Effects of the inhibition of DNA synthesis on hypertrophying skeletal muscle. Fleckman P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3220–7, 10 May 78

Differential effect of hydroxyurea on a ribonucleotide reductase system. Yeh YC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1323–4, 10 Mar 78

Effects of ultraviolet light on synchronized Chinese hamster ovary cells; potentiation by hydroxyurea. Burg K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 28:29–48, Dec 77

Replication of herpes simplex virus DNA after removal of hydroxyurea block from infected cells. Shlomai J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):429–33, Nov 77

Selective killing of oncogenic human cells cocultivated with normal human fibroblasts. Warrington RC. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):69–73, Jul 78

Meiosis in Schizophyllum commune: the effect of hydroxyurea on basidiospore sporulation, germination, and nuclear number. Carmi P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(1):17–21, 14 Dec 77

Effect of hydroxyurea treatment on transmission and recombination of mitochondrial genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: a new method to modify the input of mitochondrial genes in crosses. Dujardin G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(1):101–10, 20 Mar 78

Effect of hydroxyurea on radiation-induced division delay in CHO cells. Kimler BF, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):265–76, Nov 77

Induction of endogenous murine retrovius by hydroxyurea and related compounds. Rascati RJ, et al. **Virology** 87(1):208–11, 1 Jun 78

[Combined inhibition of DNA synthesis in the vaccinia virus with distamycin A and hydroxyurea in cell culture] Pancheva S, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 6:63–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Hydroxyurea as a radiation sensitizer in women with carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Piver MS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):379–83, 15 Oct 77

Concomitant hydroxyurea and irradiation. Clinical experience with 100 patients with advanced head and neck cancer at Pennsylvania hospital. Lerner HJ. **Am J Surg** 134(4):505–9, Oct 77

Chronic granulocytic leukemia cells treated with hydroxyurea. Report of a case. Friedhoff FW, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(5):321–6, 1978

Sequential 5-fluorouracil and hydroxyurea therapy for metastatic colorectal adenocarcinoma. Krein BM, et al. **JAOA** 77(8):604–5, Apr 78

The hypereosinophilic syndrome: dramatic response to therapeutic intervention. Parrillo JE, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:135–44, 1977

Hydroxyurea and infected stones. Smith MJ. **Urology** 11(3):274–7, Mar 78

HYDROXYVITAMINS D see **HYDROXYCHOLECALCIFEROLS**

HYDROXYZINE

Comparison of i.v. diazepam and hydroxyzine as surgical premedicants. Wender RH, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(9):907–12, Sep 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The efficacy of oral theophylline and the combination of theophylline + hydroxyzine in chronic bronchial asthma. Lahdensuo A. **Ann Clin Res** 10(2):75–8, Apr 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hypersensitivity to Vistaril in a child with asthma. Massoud N. **J Pediatr** 93(2):308, Aug 78

ANALYSIS

[Thin-layer chromatographic technic for the semiquantitative determination of hydroxyzine residues in animal material] Ackermann H, et al. **Nahrung** 21(7):603–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of albumin degradation products on the central action of chlorpromazine and hydroxyzine. Sobaniec W, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(3):165–71, 1977

A study of the potentiation of morphine antinociception by hydroxyzine in the rat [proceedings] Morichi R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):391P–392P, Mar 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Controlled comparison of Nuelin, Theodrox and Marax in asthmatic out-patients. Stenius B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(3):179–83, 31 May 78

Treatment of autologous immune complex glomerulonephritis with vasoactive amine antagonists. Garovoy MR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):638–44, Oct 77

[Drug therapy of pain in cancer: a therapeutic scheme] Procacci P, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(4):349–51, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HYGIENE

Of teaching hygiene. Burch GE. **Am Heart J** 95(4):535, Apr 78

Diarrhea and school toilet hygiene in Cali, Colombia. Koopman JS. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(5):412–20, May 78

Hygiene in NHS hospitals [letter] Raeburn B, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):829, 24 Sep 77

Hygiene of operating theatre cleaning equipment [letter] Richardson A, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):502–3, 12 Aug 78

Sanitation norms in rural areas: a cross-cultural comparison. Belcher JC. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 12(1):34–44, 1978

Vocal exercise and nineteenth-century hygiene in France. Finney G. **Clio Med** 12(2–3):147–71, Jun–Sep 77

Shaving with razor and blade. Bogaty H. **Cutis** 21(5):609–11, May 78

Hygienic safety measures in the light of observations in a haemodialysis unit. Váry L, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):353–9, 1977

The use of non-ionic detergents in sanitary cleansing: a report of a preliminary trial. Willington FL. **J Adv Nurs** 3(4):373–82, Jul 78

Comments on 'dress and grooming in dental schools' [letter] **J Dent Educ** 41(11):654–5, Nov 77

Health behavior of children—a predictor of the nation's health? Part II. McIntire MS. **Nebr Med J** 63(5):149–51, May 78

Carbolic to carelessness? Nightingale KM. **Nurs Times** 74(14):suppl 7–8, 6 Apr 78

Mouth care in patients with blood dyscrasias. Wallace J, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(22):921–2, 1 Jun 78

Food hygiene—the arousal of public awareness. Barr RI. **R Soc Health J** 98(2):55–7, 90, Apr 78

[Hygiene of vascular diseases] Ambrosi C, et al. **Phlebologie** 30(3):311–6, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Value and value in use of 'hygiene in crèches' (author's transl)] Böer HG. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 69(2):73–81, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of the contamination of an orthopedic operating room with airborn and surface pathogens as a stimulant towards improvement of the hygiene level] Kluge K, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(5):282–6, May 78 **(Ger)**

[The role of animal hygiene in the prevention of multifactorial diseases] Kovács F. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(4):64–8, 19 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[UV radiators in hospital hygiene (letter)] Rotter M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(16):684, 21 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of menstrual hygiene (tampons vs pads) and of the form of contraception on pH and bacterial infection of the vagina] Loch EG, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(44):2653–6, 2670, 24 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hygiene and asepsis in surgery: introduction (author's transl)] Gierhake FW. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:535–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical hygiene: practice vs. theory (author's transl)] Gundermann KO. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:551–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[OTV refuses specialized hygiene nurses. The union knows better (interview)] Marget W. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(37):1178–9, 15 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Hygienic problems in intensive care units (author's transl)] Rüden H, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 12(6):478–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Skin cleaning and care in the healthy subject] Schneider W. **Ther Ggw** 117(7):1128–37, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Hygienic and bacteriologic problems in hospital (author's transl)] Kanz E. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(2):43–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The 30th anniversary of the reestablishment of the chair for social hygiene at the Humboldt University of Berlin] Schorr R. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(6):294–6, 15 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Aspects of gerohygiene in the rehabilitation of older workers in the GDR] Eitner S. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):583–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Control plans—a component of hygiene regulations] Franz RD, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):193–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hygienic evaluation of clothing] Gregori S, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):485–90, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The general practicioner's share of responsibility in matters of hygiene] Hörig H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):358–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Common tasks of clinicians and hygienists in the field of social medicine] Renker K. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(1):47–51, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Social hygiene and health care under socialism—illustrated on the example of the German Democratic Republic]

Renker K, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(4):266–71, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hygienic and bacteriological comparative studies in 50 hospitals. VI. The efficacy of a hospital-hygienic instruction regarding 6 hospitals. Dunkelberg H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(5–6):381–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health education and the promotion of hygiene in the fight against salmonellosis] Vetere C, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(3):675–82, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Dissemination of information on child and adolescent hygiene in Soviet and foreign periodicals] Chur'ianova MI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):65–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[60 years of the Great October and the development of hygienic science and practical sanitation] Krotkov FG. **Gig Sanit** (11):12–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic bases for the physical training for vocational activity of vocational and technical school students] Minkh AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):49–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[N. A. Semashko as an organizer of health affairs and hygienic science] Petrov BD. **Gig Sanit** (11):7–12, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Course training in hygiene for public food workers and workers in the foodstuffs trade] Petrov NM. **Gig Sanit** (8):46–8, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic aspects of the problem of nutrition in the USSR] Petrovskii KS. **Gig Sanit** (12):7–10, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Child and adolescent hygiene today] Serdiukovskaia GN. **Gig Sanit** (11):57–61, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Fundamental law of the USSR and the hygiene problem] Shitskova AP. **Gig Sanit** (12):1–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic problems in relation to the assimilation of the natural riches of the Far North, Sibiria and the Far East (on the 60th anniversary of the Great October)] Shitskova AP. **Gig Sanit** (9):6–10, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Desalination as a hygienic problem in the USSR] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):14–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of certain forms and ways of introducing the results of hygienic research into practice] Vainrub EM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):47–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[The Great October revolution and the development of hygiene in Uzbekistan] Zairov KS, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):3–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Hygiene instruction and the education of the population in they system of measures to control infectious and parasitic diseases] Purina EA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (1):49–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problems in the hygiene of nutrition] Nesterin MF. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (3):3–9, 1978 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Zoohygiene] Alikaev VA, et al. **Veterinariia** (12):33–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Average working time expenditure of a physician and his assistants on community hygiene] Bida MP. **Vrach Delo** (3):149–52, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Achievements and basic trends of hygienic research in the Russian Federation] Shitskova AP. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):3–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Experience with specialized training of students at the health-hygiene department of the Perm Medical Institute] Faidysh AT, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):127–30, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Proper hygiene involving tobacco and tobacco products] Adamović V. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):220–2, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

[Hygienic supervision of production, circulation and sampling of objects made out of plastics] Briski B. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):202–10, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

[Hygienic supervision of production, circulation and sampling of objects for general use made out of rubber] Perdih A, et al. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):215–6, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

[Hygienic supervision of production, circulation and sampling of objects and equipment made from ceramics and enameled plates] Petrović I, et al. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):210–5, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

[Basic characteristics of regulations on the minimal conditions of proper hygiene involving general-use objects] Ravnikar V, et al. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):201–2, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

[Hygienic supervision of production and circulation of metal-wrapping materials and of the raw materials used in their production] Simić N. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):216–20, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

[General principles for checking the proper hygiene involving general-use objects (monitoring), and the importance of sample collection and dispatching for analysis and interpretation of results] Stošić S, et al. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):223–4, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

[Results of laboratory studies on heavy metals contained in preparations for personal hygiene, personal care and improvement of face and body, and related problems] Tomašević Z, et al. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):236–9, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

[Importance of hygienic control of preparations for personal hygiene, personal care and for the improvement of face and body. Hygienic supervision of production and circulation; organoleptic reviews; sample collection and dispatching for analysis and preventive measures] Vesković R. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):229–33, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

HISTORY

[A hundred years of hygiene in Austria (author's transl)] Lesky E. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):413–27, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

HYGROMYCIN B see under **ANTIBIOTICS**

HYMECROMONE see under **UMBELLIFERONES**

HYMEN

[Heterologous mesodermal tumor of the hymen of the type of botryoid sarcoma] Shmurun RI. **Arkh Patol** 40(2):74–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Hematocolpos with imperforate hymen. Bejanga BI. **Int Surg** 63(2):97–9, Feb 78

[Imporforate hymen] Kramarosky C, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(1):32–3, 1977 **(Spa)**

INJURIES

The doctor cannot always tell. Medical examination of the 'intact' hymen. Underhill RA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):375–6, 18 Feb 78

HYMENOLEPIASIS

DRUG THERAPY

The effect of streptomycin and penicillin on the growth and differentiation in vitro of Hymenolepis microstoma. Evans WS. **Can J Zool** 56(5):1210–1, May 78

Hymenolepis diminuta unresponsive to quinacrine. Cohen R, et al. **West J Med** 127(4):340–1, Oct 77

[Results and prospects of the studies on the pathogenesis, clinical aspects, treatment and organization of control of hymenolepiasis] Astaf'ev BA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):65–72, Mar–Apr 78 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reasons for the tenacious course of hymenolepiasis in children] Isaeva KhB, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):21–3, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative effectiveness and tolerance of different methods of treatment of hymenolepiasis with phenasal] Karnaukhov VK, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):182–6, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of human taeniasis and hymenolepiasis with praziquantel (Embay 8440) (author's transl)] Baranski MC. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):37–9, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Therapeutic trial with praziquantel in Taenia saginata and Hymenolepis nana infections (author's transl)] Canzonieri CJ, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):41–2, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of infections by Hymenolepis nana, Taenia saginata, Taenia solium and Diphyllobothrium pacificum with praziquantel (Embay 8440) (author's transl)] Espejo H. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):39–40, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of Hymenolepsis nana infection in children by a single oral dose of praziquantel (Embay 8440) (author's transl)] Schenone H, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):11–3, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

[Prevention of economic losses as a result of reduction of the incidence of hymenolepiasis] Kuznetsov IV. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):106–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Tryptic and protease activities in the normal and hymenolepis diminuta-infected rat small intestine. Pappas PW. **J Parasitol** 64(3):562–4, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Hymenolepis diminuta infections in congenitally athymic (nude) mice: worm kinetics and intestinal histopathology. Andreassen J, et al. **Immunology** 34(1):105–13, Jan 78

The course of Hymenolepis nana infections in thymus-deficient mice. Isaak DD, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):504–13, 1977

Primary infection with mouse-derived cysticercoids of Hymenolepis nana prepared from baby or adult mice and secondary infections with eggs or cysticercoids. Ito A, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(2):149–53, Apr 78

Effect of the expulsion phase of Trichinella spiralis on Hymenolepis diminuta infection in mice. Behnke JM, et al. **Parasitology** 15(1):79–88, Aug 77

Hymenolepis microstoma: a change in susceptibility to resistance with increasing age of the parasite. Howard RJ. **Parasitology** 75(2):241–9, Oct 77

[Effect of various benzimidazole derivatives on susceptibility of albino mice to hymenolepiasis] Krotov AI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):186–7, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Proximal-distal absorptive gradients in the in vivo intestine of normal and infected (Hymenolepis diminuta: Cestoda) rats. Podesta RB, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):791–803, Aug 77

Biochemical alterations in organs of mice infected with Hymenolepis microstoma, the mouse bile duct tapeworm. Pappas PW. **J Parasitol** 64(2):265–72, Apr 78

OCCURRENCE

[Hymenolepis cestoda infection studies in a closed population of young subjects with mental retardation] Kaczmarski M, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(4):407–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PARASITOLOGY

The effect of worm age, weight and number in the infection on the absorption of glucose by Hymenolepis diminuta. Henderson D. **Parasitology** 75(3):277–84, Dec 77

VETERINARY

Anthelmintic control of concurrent Hymenolepis nana and Syphacia obvelata infections in the mouse with uredofos. Tetzlaff RD, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):287–9, Jun 78

[1st proof of Hymenolepis carioca in Lower Austria] Frank C. **Angew Parasitol** 18(2):103–4, Jun 77 **(Ger)**

HYMENOLEPIS see under **CESTODA**

HYMENOPTERA

Bee and wasp stings of the eye. Retained intralenticular wasp sting: A case report. Gilboa M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(10):662–4, Oct 77

Sustained releases of Spalangia endius to parasitize field populations of three species of filth breeding flies. Morgan PB, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 70(4):450–2, 15 Aug 77

A microhymenopteran parasite of eggs of Psammolestes arthuri (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) and observations of experimental parasitism of eggs of Rhodnius prolixus (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). Feliciangeli MD, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(5):593–4, 10 Feb 78

An ESS for the sex ratio in animals, with particular reference to the social hymenoptera. MacNair MR. **J Theor Biol** 70(4):449–59, 20 Feb 78

Systemic reactions to hymenoptera stings. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(12):54–5, 16 Jun 78

[Allergy to insect stings (author's transl)] Urbanek R, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(6):467–71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fatal poison disease of a child following massive wasp stings (author's transl)] Gädeke R, et al. **Med Klin** 72(37):1487–92, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of serological studies in the diagnosis and therapy of insect-sting allergy] Müller U, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1747–9, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Allergic encephalomyelopolyradiculoneuritis from a wasp sting (clinico-pathologic report)] Bogolepov NK, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(2):187–91, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Sensory antennal organization in an ant and a wasp. Masson C, et al. **J Neurobiol** 8(6):537–48, Nov 77

Structure and histochemistry of the venom glands of the wasps Microbracon hebetor Say and Philanthus triangulum F. van Marle J. **Toxicon** 15(6):529–39, 1977

CYTOLOGY

Variation in Habrobracon juglandis ovariole number. I. Ovariole number increase induced by extended cold shock of fourth-instar larvae. Grosch DS, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 40:245–51, Aug 77

GENETICS

Fisher's theory of the sex ratio applied to the social hymenoptera. Benford FA. **J Theor Biol** 72(4):701–27, 20 Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Whole body extract therapy [letter] Frazier CA. **Ann Allergy** 39(4):296–7, Oct 77

Allergens in hymenoptera venom. V. Identification of some of the enzymes and demonstration of multiple allergens in yellow jacket venom. Hoffman DR. **Ann Allergy** 40(3):171–6, Mar 78

Stinging insect allergy—a historical sketch and a confused state [editorial] Perlman F. **Ann Allergy** 39(4):285–7, Oct 77

Relationship of atopy and anaphylactic sensitization: a bee sting allergy model. Settipane GA, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):259–65, May 78

Polistes wasp hypersensitivity: diagnosis by venom-induced release of histamine in vitro. Findlay SR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):230–5, Oct 77

Sensitization following Hymenoptera whole body extract therapy. Hunt KJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(1):48–53, Jan 78

Diagnosis of insect hypersensitivity. Sobotka AK. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):213–4, Oct 77

Factors affecting the ability of the wasp parasite Pseudeucoila

bochei to inhibit tumourigenesis in Drosophila melanogaster. Nappi AJ. **J Insect Physiol** 23(7):809–12, 1977

Protection against anaphylaxis in hymenoptera-sensitive patients by passive immunization. Lessof MH, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:253–6, 1977

[Results of desensitization with aqueous and half depot extracts in insect venom allergy] Wüthrich B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(42):1497–1505, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Allergy to various insects belinging to the Hymenoptera order. Immunogenic properties of bees and wasps] Sanokowska E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(52):2071–3, 26 Dec 77 **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Specific associations of prokaryotes with symbiotic flagellate protozoa from the hindgut of the termite Reticulitermes and the wood-eating roack Cryptocercus. Bloodgood RA, et al. **Cytobios** 17(66):103–22, 1976

PHYSIOLOGY

Biology and pest status of venomous wasps. Akre RD. **Annu Rev Entomol** 23:215–38, 1978 (178 ref.)

The anti-coagulant properties of an extract from the venom sac of the oriental hornet. Joshua H, et al. **Toxicon** 13(1):11–20, Feb 75

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The effect of diet on the ultrastructure of the mid-gut cells of Nasonia vitripennis (Walk.) (Insecta: Hymenoptera) at various ages. Davies I. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(4):529–38, 23 Nov 77

HYOID BONE

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Hyoid changes following orthopedic treatment of mandibular prognathism. Graber LW. **Angle Orthod** 48(1):33–8, Jan 78

Anatomical variations of the stylohyoid complex and their clinical significance. Chandler JR. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1692–701, Oct 77

[Biometric aspects of hyoid mechanics in man] Delmas A, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(173):189–98, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radio-anatomic data concerning the hyoid bone and its dynamics] Senecail B, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):809–20, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Some observations on the development of the human hyoid bone. Koebke J. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 153(3):279–86, 12 Jun 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Computer-aided analysis of jaw and hyoid movement [proceedings] McGarrick J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:9P–10P, Feb 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Partial disappearance of the hyoid bone in pyknodysostosis. Report of a case. Theander G. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):237–42, 1978

SURGERY

[Functional subtotal laryngectomy with crico-hyodio-pexy] Piquet JJ, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(3):252–61, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Sub-omohyoid laryngectomy: 50 cases] Perrin C, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(3):169–74, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

HYOSCINE see **SCOPOLAMINE**

HYOSCYAMINE see **ATROPINE**

HYPERALDOSTERONISM

Bartter's syndrome. Bartter FC, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 7:191–8, 1977

Bartter's syndrome: an overview. Salomon MI, et al. **Angiology** 28(11):806–12, Nov 77

Remission of primary hyperaldosteronism consequent on adrenal venography. Teixeira PE, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):789–90, 8 Oct 77

Primary aldosteronism. Ganguly A. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(1):31–2, Jan 78

[Bartter's syndrome. Current prospects of nosographic classification and new therapeutic possibilities] Cordone G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(13):1097–104, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Conn's syndrome] Fukuchi S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1032–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Bartter's syndrome] Kono T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1024–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Case of Conn's disease] Makarevich IaA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):122–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Primary hyperaldosteronism. A case report] Laboś I. **Med Arh** 31(6):337–41, Nov-Dec 77 **(Scr)**

BLOOD

Clinical, biochemical and pathological features of low-renin ('primary') hyperaldosteronism. Ferriss JB, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):375–88, Mar 78

Resistance to endogenous norepinephrine in Bartter's syndrome: reversion during indomethacin administration. Silverberg AB, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):231–5, Feb 78

Evidence against prolactin stimulation of aldosterone in normal human subjects and patients with primary aldosteronism, including a patient with primary aldosteronism and a prolactin-producing pituitary microadenoma. Holland OB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1064–76, Nov 77

COMPLICATIONS

Cardiomyopathy in an adult with Bartter's syndrome and hypokalemia. Hemodynamic, angiographic and metabolic studies. Potts JL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):995–9, Dec 77

CSF acid-base changes after convulsions. Salcedo JR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):352–3, Apr 78

The role of adrenal mineralocorticoids in hypertension. Tuck M. **Geriatrics** 33(1):77–83, Jan 78

Primary aldosteronism. Swanson MR, et al. **Tex Med** 73(12):60–3, Dec 77

[Major hypokalemia during Mach's syndrome] Chambourlier P, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1171–3, 23 May 77 **(Fre)**

[Malignant hypertension in primary aldosteronism syndrome] Wróż M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):121–4, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

The renin system in essential, renovascular and adrenocortical hypertension: an overview. Laragh JH. **Adv Nephrol** 7:157–89, 1977 (30 ref.)

Low-renin ('primary') hyperaldosteronism. Differential diagnosis and distinction of sub-groups within the syndrome. Ferriss JB, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):641–58, May 78 (190 ref.)

'Normotensive' primary aldosteronism. Zipser RD, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):655–6, May 78

Primary aldosteronism presenting as myoglobinuric acute renal failure. Dominic JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1433–4, Sep 78

Renal tubular acidosis or Bartter's syndrome? Lamabadusuriya SP, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 22(1):55–60, Mar 78

Bartter's syndrome presenting with features resembling renal tubular acidosis. Improvement of renal tubular defects by indomethacin. Rodriguez-Soriano J, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):141–51, Jun 78

Screening recognition of primary aldosteronism. Eskind JB, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(9):652–3, Sep 77

Distinguishing primary aldosteronism caused by adenoma from adrenal hyperplasia. Hollifield JW. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(1):47, 49, Jan 78

Subtraction potential difference: In-vivo assay for mineralocorticoid activity. Skrabal F, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):298–302, 11 Feb 78

Oral contraceptive induced hypertension simulating primary aldosteronism. Raj CR, et al. **Wis Med J** 77(5):49–50, May 78

[Primary aldosteronism (Conn's syndrome) in pregnancy] Hájek Z, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(5):380–1, Jun 78 **(Cze)**

[Effect of pregnancy and long-term treatment with spirolactone on the clinical and laboratory picture of primary hyperaldosteronism] Horký K, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(7):667–74, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in hypertensive patients. II. Diagnosis of primary hyperaldosteronism] Corvol P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(29):2569–72, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Report of a case of primary hyperaldosteronism] Gamba S, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 18(7–12):191–210, Jul-Dec 75 **(Ita)**

[Primary hyperaldosteronism. Diagnostic procedure useful in hospital routine] Beretta R, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(1):79–86, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of a Bartter syndrome-like disease with hyper-insulin, growth hormone secretion, impaired glucose tolerance and temporaly renal insufficiency (author's transl)] Kurosawa M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(3):284–94, 10 Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Difficulties of clinical diagnosis of Conn's disease and topical diagnosis of aldosteromas] Gerasimenko PP. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):71–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical characteristics of Conn's disease] Vasiukova EA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):91–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of primary aldosteronism using modern methods of study] Milentijević G, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(7–8):629–35, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of Bartter's syndrome in early childhood with prostaglandin synthetase inhibitors. Littlewood JM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):43–8, Jan 78

Responses to antiotensin II antagonist before and after treatment with indomethacin in Bartter's syndrome. Sasaki H, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):995–6, 15 Oct 77

Effects of indomethacin on the vascular abnormalities of Bartter's syndrome. Richards CJ, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):544–9, Sep 78

Amiloride in the treatment of primary hyperaldosteronism and essential hypertension. Kremer D, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol [Suppl]** (4):55–63, 1978

Prostaglandin synthetase inhibitors in Bartter's syndrome. Effect on immunoreactive prostaglandin E excretion. Bowden RE, et al. **JAMA** 239(2):117–21, 9 Jan 78

Bartter's syndrome--limelight on prostaglandins [editorial] Vaisrub S. **JAMA** 239(2):137–8, 9 Jan 78

Treatment of Bartter's syndrome with naproxen [letter] Katz FH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):100, 13 Jul 78

Indomethacin causing pseudotumor cerebri in Bartter's syndrome [letter] Konomi H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):855, 13 Apr 78

Indomethacin in Bartter's syndrome: does the syndrome represent a state of hyperprostaglandinism? Donker AJ, et al. **Nephron** 19(4):200–13, 1977

[Value and limitations of indomethacin in the treatment of Bartter's syndrome] Dequiedt P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):688–93, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[The use of an injectable anti-aldosteron agent in the treatment of secondary hyperaldosteronism] Tartagni F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(4):725–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Urinary kallikrein excretion and plasma renin activity in patients with essential hypertension and primary aldosteronism. Lechi A, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(1):51–5, Jul 78

ETIOLOGY

Extrarenal renin-secreting tumor associated with hypertension. Ohmori H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(4):567–86, Jul 77

Primary aldosteronism: a noninvasive procedure for tumor localization as well as for distinction from bilateral hyperplasia. Conn JW, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 7:137–56, 1977

Hyperaldosteronism caused by adrenal cortical carcinoma. Revach M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(11):1123–8, Nov 77

[Recurrent aldosteronism and arterial hypertension following adrenalectomy. One clinical case (author's transl)] Bercovici JP, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):41–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pheochromocytoma with hypokalemia, hypercortisolism, hyperreninism and hyperaldosteronism: a case report] Linquette M, et al. **Lille Med** 22(9):665–9, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Pheochromocytoma with hyperaldosteronism and abnormalities of humoral immunity. Study of plasma renin activity] Néel JL, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1959–63, 23 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Aldosterone-Na-K interactions after operations with extracorporeal circulation] Carboni A, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(6):595–605, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case report of primary adolsteronism caused by bilateral adrenal aldosteronomas (author's transl)] Shionoiri H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(1):1–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bartter's syndrome--studies on a patient with evidence for excessive prostaglandin synthesis (author's transl)] Takahashi H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(2):129–36, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Syndrome of pseudoaldosteroma in metastasis of cancer of the thyroid gland] Shastin IV. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):53–4, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Muscle electrolytes and fluid compartments in six children with Bartter's syndrome. Delaporte C, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):223–31, Mar 78

Pharmacologic studies in Bartter's syndrome: effect of DDAVP and indomethacin on renal concentrating operation. Part II. Radó JP, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(1):22–6, Jan 78

Pharmacologic studies in Bartter's syndrome: opposite effects of treatment with antikaliuretic and antiprostaglandin drugs. Part I. Simatupang TA, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(1):14–8, Jan 78

The kallikrein-kinin system in Bartter's syndrome and its response to prostaglandin synthetase inhibition. Vinci JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1671–82, Jun 78

Interference of spironolactone therapy with adrenal steroid metabolism in secondary hyperaldosteronism. Abshagen U, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(7):341–9, 1 Apr 78

Spironolactone-induced inhibition of aldosterone biosynthesis in primary aldosteronism: morphological and functional studies. Conn JW, et al. **Metabolism** 26(12):1293–307, Dec 77

Effect of spironolactone on urinary excretion of immunoreactive prostaglandin E in essential hypertension and primary aldosteronism. Chiba S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(4):297–305, Apr 78

[Exchangeable electrolytes, glycoregulation and growth hormone in one case of Bartter's syndrome (author's transl)] Lefebvre J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):385–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Increased renal prostaglandin E2 secretion in Bartter's syndrome] Schwarz HA, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1870–2, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The pathophysiological significance of increased renal kallikrein excretion in Bartter's syndrome (author's transl)] Sasaki H, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 69(1):15–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vivo and in vitro studies on steroid production by aldosteronoma (author's transl)] Ojima M. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(3):246–54, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

[Fainting, muscular rigidity, polydipsia and polyuria (blood pressure determination and blood chemistry): (primary aldosteronism)] Hiejima K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3248–9, 3618–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Potato craving secondary to potassium wasting in Bartter's syndrome [letter] Pynoos RS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):420–1, Apr 78

Hypokalemia, in Bartter's syndrome and other disorders, produces resistance to vasopressors via prostaglandin overproduction. Radfar N, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):502–7, Jul 78

[Bartter's syndrome. Primary renal hyperprostaglandinism] Smiley JW, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):693–9, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Secretory regulation and episodic secretion of aldosterone in patients with primary aldosteronism (author's transl)] Ohbuchi S, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 52(12):1191–201, 20 Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Physiopathological study in 2 cases of Bartter's syndrome] Vila A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1047–66, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiography of adrenal gland neoplasms. Mathis JM, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(12):888, Dec 77

[Utility and clinical value of selective venous catheterization in the diagnosis of renal and adrenal hypertension] Raso AM, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1–2):31–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Visualization of abnormal adrenal uptake of 19-iodocholesterol in Conn's. Thomson DM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(607):545–6, Jul 78

[Adrenal scanning with 131I cholesterol in primary hyperaldosteronism] Neeman A, et al. **Harefuah** 94(1):19–20, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Use of 131I-aldosterol for adrenal scintigraphy (author's transl)] Ayakawa Y, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(7):489–92, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Radioisotope visualization in differential diagnosis of primary and secondary lesions of the adrenal glands] Kasatkin IuN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):67–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Primary hyperaldosteronism with paroxysmal arterial hypertension. Apropos of 2 operated cases] Tatibouet L, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(2):101–6, 9 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bartter's syndrome, with limited response to adrenalectomy] López JM, et al. **Rev Med Chil** (1):28–33, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

The treatment of low-renin ('primary') hyperaldosteronism. Ferriss JB, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(1):97–109, Jul 78

URINE

Bartter's syndrome: contrasting patterns of prostaglandin excretion in children and adults. Dray F. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(1):115–8, Jan 78

Raised urinary prostaglandins in patient without Bartter's syndrome [letter] Nivet H, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):333–4, 11 Feb 78

[Excretion of catecholamines and their metabolites in primary hyperaldosteronism and Cushing's syndrome] Wocial B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(16):629–31, 17 Apr 78 **(Pol)**

HYPERALGESIA see under **HYPERESTHESIA**

HYPERBARIC OXYGENATION

Treatment of gas gangrene. Interest of hyperbaric oxygen therapy. Blaise G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(1):41–52, Mar 77

Ergotism treated with hyperbaric oxygen and continuous epidural analgesia. Merrick J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):87–90, 1978

Hyperbaric oxygenation [letter] End E, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 18(2):23,26, Aug 78

The entrapped intestinal balloon: deflation by hyperbaric therapy. Kulak RG, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):309–12, Mar 78

Treatment of pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis with hyperbaric oxygen. Masterson JS, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):245–7, Mar 78

Hypothermia in conjunction with hyperbaric oxygenation in the treatment of massive air embolism during cardiopulmonary bypass. Steward D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):591–3, Dec 77

Hyperbaric oxygen treatment of pyoderma gangrenosum. Wyrick WJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1232–3, Aug 78

The effects of hyperbaric and normobaric oxygen on cognitive impairment in the elderly. Raskin A, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(1):50–6, Jan 78

Interaction of air pollution and hyperbaric oxygen on virus replication. Genova TF, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):863–6, Sep 77

Changes in the permeability of the blood–brain barrier under hyperbaric conditions. Lanse SB, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):890–4, Jul 78

Inhibitory effect of high oxygen pressure on potassium-induced activation of pyruvate dehydrogenase and glucose metabolism in rat brain slices. Kovachich GB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(3):493–500, 23 Dec 77

Transcutaneous pO2 of volunteers during hyperbaric oxygenation. Huch A, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(2):88–100, 1977

Hyperbaric oxygen [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6119):1012, 22 Apr 78

Clinical trials of radiotherapy in hyperbaric oxygen at Portsmouth, 1964—1976. Cade IS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):333–8, May 78

Effect of selective monoamine oxidase inhibitors on rat brain mitochondrial monoamine oxidase during hyperbaric oxygenation. Goroshinskaya IA, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(1):39–47, 1977

Visual evoked cortical potentials in men during compression and saturation in He–O2 equivalent to 400, 800, 1200 and 1600 feet of sea water. Kinney JA, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(2):157–71, Feb 78

Combined therapy of the spontaneous mouse mammary tumour: methotrexate and hyperbaric oxygen irradiation. Shewell J, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(9):977–84, Sep 77

The use of hyperbaric oxygenation in the treatment of spinal cord lesions. Holbach KH, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):213–21, 1977

The effects of lidocaine on hyperoxic seizure activity in the rat. Hanna MK, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(3):562–5, Feb 78

A method to identify and treat reversible ischemic alterations of brain tissue. pp. 169–76. Holbach KH, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

Energy status of the rat lung after exposure to elevated PO2. Fisher AB. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):56–9, Jul 78

Oxidation of cerebral cytochrome aa3 by oxygen plus carbon dioxide at hyperbaric pressures. Hempel FG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):873–9, Nov 77

Oxidation of cerebral cytochrome aa3 by oxygen plus carbon dioxide at hyperbaric pressures. Hempel FG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):873–9, Nov 77

Effect of increased oxygen on peripheral circulation in acute, temporary limb hypoxia. Kawamura M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(2):161–8, Mar–Apr 78

Treatment of multiple sclerosis with monoplace hyperbaric oxygenation. Neubauer RA. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(2):101, Feb 78

Oxygen immunosuppression: modification of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis in rodents. Warren J, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):315–20, Jul 78

Hyperbaric oxygen in the adjunctive treatment of chronic osteomyelitis of the mandible: report of case. Goupil MT, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(2):138–40, Feb 78

Hyperbaric oxygenation: prosthodontic responsibilities. Young JM, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(1):100–5, Jan 78

Hyperbaric oxygen and leg ulcers [letter] Neubauer RA. **JAMA** 239(14):1393, 3 Apr 78

The ultrastructural pathology of hyperbaric oxygen exposure. Observations on the heart. Hughson M, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(5):516–25, Nov 77

Recovery from hyperoxic depression of pulmonary 5-hydroxytryptamine clearance: effect of inspired O2 tension. Block ER. **Lung** 155(2):131–40, 30 Jun 78

Hyperbaric oxygen therapy. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(11):51–2, 2 Jun 78

Oxygen toxicity: comparative sensitivities of membrane transport, bioenergetics and synthesis in Escherichia coli. Brown OR, et al. **Microbios** 18(71):7–25, 1977

Hyperbaric oxygen and radiation therapy in the management of glioblastoma. Chang CH. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 46:163–9, Dec 77

Working conditions and regime of the medical staff in therapeutical barochambers. Kirillov VF, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(3):357–62, 1977

Effect of oxygen pressure during culture on survival of mouse thyroid allografts. Talmage DW, et al. **Science** 200(4345):1066–7, 2 Jun 78

Hyperbaric oxygen in burn management: a controlled study. Niccole MW, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):727–33, Nov 77

Analysis of frog neuromuscular function at hyperbaric pressures. Athey GR, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 5(2):199–208, Jun 78

[Diabetic retinopathy and its therapy using hyperbaric oxygenation] Sindlerová E. **Cesk Oftalmol** 34(4):289–95, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Histologic changes of the thymus in guinea pigs subjected to hyperbaric oxygenation] de Graeve P, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):663–6, Dec 76 **(Fre)**

[Effect of hyperoxia on triacylglycerol lipase activity of the rat lung (author's transl)] Mindova I, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 13(5):611–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in cervico-facial cancerology] Demard F. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(11–12):599–607, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gas gangrene: importance of early diagnosis and hyperbaric oxygen therapy] Lamy M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(19):589–93, 1 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Indications for the use of thrombolytics in cases of cerebrovascular thrombosis also treated with hyperbaric oxygenation (2 ATA)] Larcan A, et al. **Therapie** 32(3):259–70, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lung mechanics and pulmonary gas exchange after hyperbaric oxygenation (author's transl)] Gerbershagen HU, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(8):433–52, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the effect of hyperbaric oxygen (OHP) at the guinea pig's cochlea insulted by hypoxia (author's transl)] Lamm H, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(4):415–21, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Additive effect of hyperbaric oxygen and intra-aortal balloon pump in the therapy of experimental coronary disease] Klepp G. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127 Suppl 41:1–35, 1977 (175 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation, its perspective in cardiac surgery (author's transl)] Bokerija LA. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(22):1377–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High pressure oxygen therapy in ocular diseases—with special reference to the effect of concomitantly used stellate ganglion block (author's transl)] Sasaki K, et al. **Masui** 27(2):170–6, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Enzymological control of the adequacy of body defense by means of hyperbaric oxygenation in operations on the heart] Bokeriia LA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):45–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Delivery of a patient with acute myocardial infarct under hyperbaric oxygenation] Vanina LV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (5):72–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Solubilization of brain proteins by detergents in the presence of hyperoxia] Dreval' VI. **Biol Nauki** (7):38–41, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Reaction of rats to the effect of hyperbaric oxygenation after preliminary adaptation to hypoxia] Barbashova ZI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):265–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperhydration of the lungs of white rats during hyperbaric oxygenation] Sokolianskii IF. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):353–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intramural vessels, metabolism and myocardial injuries during preservation of the heart using the methods of hypothermia and hyperbaric oxygenation in association with hypothermia] Chumakov AA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):31–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on the degree of subsequent ischemic myocardial lesion and on the size of the zone of ischemia] Belov IuV. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):137–9, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[5 years' experience in using hyperbaric oxygenation in pediatric surgery] Grokhovskii VI, et al. **Klin Khir** (6):66–70, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Resistence to hyperbaric oxygenation and the factors influencing it] Dudarev VP. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):81–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of using oxygen at different periods of increased atmospheric pressure action (experimental studies)] Zal'tsman GL, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):40–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with clinical use of hyperbaric oxygenation in injuries and their complications] Davydkin NF. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):33–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Roentgeno-morphological characteristics of the healing of bone defects under hyperbaric oxygenation (experimental studies)] Davydkin NF. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):36–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age-specific characteristics of the changes in the activity of lysosomal enzymes of the liver in adaptation of the body to hypoxia and hyperbaric oxygenation] Makarova VG. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):29–33, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the intensity of glycolytic and oxidative processes in rat brain tissue under hypoxia and hyperoxia] Podvigina TT, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):155–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in the preoperative radiotherapy of soft tissue sarcomas] Sergeev SI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):17–27, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment with oxygen under increased pressure in perceptive hypoacusis and Ménière's disease] Tarasiuk VZ. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):120, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

Acute anaerobic necrotizing myositis treated with hyperoxia] Dekleva N, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 104(10):735–45, Oct 76 **(Scc)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Influence of a GABA transaminase inhibitor on central

nervous system oxygen toxicity. Harel D, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):877–9, Jul 78

Influence of systemic factors on hyperbaric oxygen toxicity in the rat visual system. Ray DE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(11):1046–50, Nov 77

Effect of 6-hydroxydopamine on brain and blood catecholamine, ammonia, and amino acid metabolism in rats subjected to high pressure oxygen induced convulsions. Singh AK, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):334–6, Apr 78

Modification of hyperbaric oxygen toxicity in rats by Tris buffer and by lithium [proceedings] Hills BA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):26P–27P, Oct 77

Central nervous system toxicity of hyperbaric oxygen—effects of light, norepinephrine depletion and beta-adrenergic blockade. Ngai SH, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(10):675–9, Oct 77

Protection against the toxic effects of hyperbaric oxygen by intermittent exposure to reduced oxygen pressures. Miller JH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(4 Pt 1):283–7, Apr 78

Quantification of high pressure nervous syndrome (HPNS) tremor in the guinea pig. Gruenau SP, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 5(1):95–104, Mar 78

Pulmonary oxygen toxicity in chickens and rabbits. Somayajulu RS, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 5(1):1–8, Mar 78

[Fatal decompression sickness following therapeutic hyperbaric environment (author's transl)] Richter K, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(1):45–61, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphofunctional aspects of the experimental effect of hyperbaric oxygenation on the myocardium of the healthy organism] Rossinskaia VV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(1):49–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protective effect of 2-aminobenzimidazole during hyperbaric oxygenation and the state of cerebral nitrogen metabolism] Mendzheritskaia LG, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):68–71, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protective effect of arginine in hyperoxia. Activity of cerebral glutaminase and glutamate decarboxylase] Krichevskaia AA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):42–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Use of the Logic 03 for controlled ventilation in hyperbaric oxygen therapy. Degauque C, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(4):251–9, 1977

Evalution of mechanical ventilators in a hyperbaric environment. Gallagher TJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(2):375–6, Feb 78

[Use of alveolar distention pressure in the treatment of the syndrome of idiopathic respiratory distress in the newborn] Facchini FP, et al. **AMB** 23(10):341–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Use of an individual clinical hyperbaric oxygenation system in the overall treatment of diseases of the organ of vision] Andreev GN, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(3):191–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in a large hyperbaric chamber (author's transl)] Friehs G, et al. **Med Klin** 72(47):2013–8, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of hyperbaric oxygen on burns of various depths in animal experiments] Arzinger-Jonasch H, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 11(1):6–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Expansion treatment of idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome with Gregory's method] Korányi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(31):1899–903, 30 Jul 78 **(Hun)**

[Change of various indicators of microcirculation in obliterating arterial diseases of the legs under the effect of pulse hyperbaric oxygenation] Benin IuL, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):80–1, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

[Use of hyperbaric oxygenation in ankle-joint injuries] Halva Z, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(6):324–7, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

HYPERBILIRUBINEMIA

DIAGNOSIS

[2 cases of Zieve's syndrome with special reference to hemolytic anemia] Štajić M, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(3):261–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

DRUG THERAPY

Anti-hyperbilirubinemic effect of Fructus Gardeniae extracts. Che CT, et al. **Planta Med** 32(1):18–23, Aug 77

[Excretion of D-glucaric-acid in newborns with non-hemolytic hyperbilirubinemia after phenobarbital treatment (author's transl)] Roth B, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 12(4):385–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanism of the hypobilirubinemic action of nicofezon] Pidémskil EL, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):588–91, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ozokerite administration on hyperbilirubinemia of patients with chronic persistent viral hepatitis] Stetsenko GI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):90–2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Advanced hyperbilirubinemia simulating obstructive jaundice after choledocholithotomy. Report of a case. Bergqvist D, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):245–8, 1977

Extreme hyperbilirubinemia in a patient with hereditary spherocytosis, Gilbert's syndrome, and obstructive jaundice. Katz ME, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(3):373–9, May–Jun 78

Bilirubinemia and intravascular hemolysis during acclimatization to high altitude. Altland PD, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 21(2):165–70, Jun 77

Extreme hyperbilirubinemia in patients with sickle cell disease [letter] Seeler RA. **J Pediatr** 92(1):171, Jan 78

The clinical significance of hyperbilirubinemia following trauma. Sarfeh IJ, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):58–62, Jan 78

Hyperbilirubinemia following surgery. Biery DL. **JAOA** 77(1):53–5, Sep 77

[Hyperbilirubinemia in a newborn after transfusion of blood preserved for a long time] Cregut R. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(3):493–5, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Urinary tract infections causing incterus in early infancy] Zsolt S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(52):3155–8, 25 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Fatal familial intrahepatic cholestasis (Byler disease). Van Acker KJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(3):157–63, Jul–Sep 77

METABOLISM

Hyperbilirubinemia and cholestasis. Berk PD, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):311–26, Feb 78 (75 ref.)

THERAPY

Hyperbilirubinemic renal failure in tropical disease: Treatment with exchange transfusion. Pochanugool C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:75–7, Jan 78

HYPERBILIRUBINEMIA, HEREDITARY

[Gilbert's syndrome (Crigler-Najjar syndrome)] Yamamoto T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:870–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

New insights into the classification and mechanisms of hereditary, chronic, non-haemolytic hyperbilirubinaemias. Berthelot P, et al. **Gut** 19(6):474–80, Jun 78 (63 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Extreme hyperbilirubinemia in a patient with hereditary spherocytosis, Gilbert's syndrome, and obstructive jaundice. Katz ME, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(3):373–9, May–Jun 78

Familial hyperbilirubinemia in Friedreich's ataxia. Hamel E, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):101–4, Feb 78

DIAGNOSIS

[Congenital nonhemolytic hyperbilirubinemias] Wehinger H. **Med Klin** 72(37):1463–72, 16 Sep 77 (21 ref.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Study of a family with Rotor type hyperbilirubinemia among sisters — with special reference to ICG excretion test] Morishita R, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1759–63, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Animal model of human disease. Increased sensitivity to polychlorinated biphenyls. Animal model: gunn rats with hereditary hyperbilirubinemia. Calabrese EJ. **Am J Pathol** 91(2):405–7, May 78

Danger of bucolome in infants with hyperbilirubinaemia. Experimental evidence. Semba R, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):503–5, Jun 78

Definition of a conjugation of dysfunction in Gilbert's syndrome: studies of the handling of bilirubin loads and of the pattern of bilirubin conjugates secreted in bile. Goresky CA, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(1):63–71, Jul 78

Paracetamol (acetaminophen) kinetics in patients with Gilber's syndrome. Douglas AP, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(3):209–12, 31 May 78

Unconjugated bilirubin and an increased proportion of bilirubin monoconjugates in the bile of patients with Gilbert's syndrome and Crigler-Najjar disease. Fevery J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):970–9, Nov 77

[Metabolic disorders of the biliary pigments in various hereditary diseases] Wolpert E, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(1):49–57, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

[Clinical study of the constitutional hyperbilirubinemia in Japan. A nationwide survey between 1970 and 1974 (author's transl)] Takino T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(11):1518–28, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Scintigraphic diagnosis of constitutional jaundice using 131I-B.S.P. (author's transl)] Hirata H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(6):695–6, 1978 **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

[Treatment of Crigler-Najjar's congenital familial non-hemolytic jaundice with kernicterus] Plöchl E, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(3):70–3, 15 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Comparison of renal function in a congenital hyperbilirubinaemic Southdown sheep and normal sheep. Filippich LJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):204–12, Sep 77

HYPERBILIRUBINEMIA, NEONATAL see **JAUNDICE, NEONATAL**

HYPERCALCEMIA

Hypercalcemic crisis. O'Dorisio TM. **Heart Lung** 7(3):425–34, May–Jun 78

[Hypercalcemia and leukemia (author's transl)] Benjamin D, et al. **Harefuah** 93(10):318–9, 15 Nov 77 **(Heb)**

[Milk-alkali syndrome] Nozaki K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1104–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Serum urate in subjects with hypercalcaemic hyperparathyroidism. Christensson T. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):529–33, 1 Nov 77

The influence of acute hypercalcemia on the level of plasma growth hormone during oral glucose tolerance test. Gilboa Y, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):489–91, Nov 77

Degradation of human calcitonin in human plasmas. Baylin SB, et al. **Metabolism** 26(12):1345–54, Dec 77

Vitamin-D-binding protein in the Williams syndrome and idiopathic hypercalcemia [letter] Daiger SP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):687–8, 23 Mar 78

Hypothyroidism and hypercalcemia: report of a case with a parathyroid adenoma and review of the literature. Jones TC, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1373–5, Nov 77

[Radioimmunologic determination of plasma parathormone in hypercalcemia caused by cancer with osseous metastases] Lemaire V, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(12):709–13, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Tamoxifen and hypercalcemia [letter] Pritchard KI, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):423–4, Sep 78

Hypercalcemia and tamoxifen readministered [letter] Taetle R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):287, Aug 78

Tamoxifen and hypercalcemia [letter] Veldhuis JD. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):574–5, Apr 78

Hypercalcemic effect of nifedipine treatment in man. Gennari C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1187–91, 30 Jul 77

1-alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol for renal osteodystrophy [letter] Ahmad R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1027, 15 Oct 77

Mechanism of induction of hypercalcemia and hyperphosphatemia by lead acetate in the rat. Kato Y, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(1):41–6, 14 Dec 77

Prolactin, hypercalcemia and corpuscles of Stannius in seawater eels. Olivereau M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(1):81–96, 9 Jan 78

Incidence of chlorthalidone-induced hypercalcemia [letter] Palmer FJ. **JAMA** 239(23):2449, 9 Jun 78

Safety of tamoxifen [letter] Minton MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):396–7, 18 Feb 78

Hypercalcemia and increases in serum hormone value during prolonged administration of 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. Bell NH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(22):1241–3, 1 Jun 78

Lithium-carbonate-induced hypercalcemia [letter] Cervi-Skinner SJ. **West J Med** 127(6):527–8, Dec 77

[Evoked hypercalcemia test and the pentagastrin test in assessing the functional state of the parafollicular apparatus of the thyroid in hyper- and hypothyroidism] Pavlova L. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):34–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Hypercalcemia induced by dihydroxy-aluminum allantoinate: a further case (letter)] Ryckelynck JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1953, 3 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Iatrogenic hypercalcemia in patients with chronic renal insufficiency (letter)] Touzard D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):368–9, 4 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Complication caused by abuse of alkalies in the treatment of ulcers] Pasquier J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1125–9, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypercalcaemic crises in patients with chronic renal failure caused by ion-exchange resins, antacidotics and other calcium-containing drugs (author's transl)] Graben N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(52):1903–7, 30 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypercalcemia and other metabolic disorders during long-term treatment with thiazides] Aadland E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(5):256–9, 20 Feb 78 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Nor)
[Review of 15 cases of hypervitaminosis D] Castelló F, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1015–30, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

COMPLICATIONS

Reversible renal failure caused by hypercalcemia. A retrospective study. Lins LE. **Acta Med Scand** 203(4):309–14, 1978
Hypercalcemic crisis associated with the hypereosinophilic syndrome. Gittman JE, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):901–5, May 78
Hypokalemia and hypercalcemia [letter] **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):270, Feb 78
Hypokalemia with hypercalcemia. Prevalence and significance in treatment. Aldinger KA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):571–3, Nov 77
Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis and hypercalcemia [letter] Dixon JH Jr, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):576, Apr 78
Hypercalcemia and idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. McFarland KF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):57–8, Jan 78
An association between hypercalcemia and idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis [letter] Malcolm ID. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):576, Apr 78
A case of diabetes [clinical conference] **Br Med J** 2(6099):1398–1401, 26 Nov 77
Selective calcification of pancreatic islets of Langerhans. An unusual association with hypercalcemia and diabetes mellitus. Cotelingam JD, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):620–4, Jun 78
Quadriparesis as an unusual manifestation of hypercalcemia. Dyro FM. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(10):370–1, Oct 77
Calcium-containing renal stones. Smith LH. **Kidney Int** 13(5):383–9, May 78 (30 ref.)
Dysgerminoma presenting as a calcified abdominal mass with hypercalcemia. Nelken RP, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(5):791–3, May 78
[Acute pancreatitis secondary to hypercalcemia in a patient with breast carcinoma with ectopic parathormone secretion] Abs R, et al. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(6):347–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Acromegaly, hyperthyreosis and hypercalcemia] Thomas M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(12):979–82, Dec 77 (Fre)
[Transient hypercalcemia associated with Reiter's syndrome in patients treated by chronic dialysis] Zingraff J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):332–5, Apr–May 78 (Fre)
[Adult type T-cell leukemia with fatal hypercalcemic crisis—a case study] Chiba T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(4):383–6, Apr 78 (Jpn)

DIAGNOSIS

On the diagnosis of so—called normocalcaemic hyperparathyroidism. Transbol I. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):481–7, 1977
Differential diagnosis of hypercalcemia and cancer. Myers WP. **CA** 27(5):258–72, Sep–Oct 77
Discriminant analysis in the differential diagnosis of hypercalcaemia. Lo Cascio V, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(4):349–56, Apr 78
The QT interval and serum ionized calcium. Rumancik WM, et al. **JAMA** 240(4):366–8, 28 Jul 78
Hyperparathyroidism with asymptomatic hypercalcemia and symptomatic normocalcemia. Thorén L. **World J Surg** 1(6):739–46, Nov 77
[Primary hyperparathyroidism and skeletal x-ray—a study on elevated serum calcium discovered by chance] Christensson T, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(15):1506–7, 12 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

DRUG THERAPY

Oral propranolol in hypercalcemia associated with apathetic thyrotoxicosis. Shahshahani MN, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):199–202, Mar–Apr 78
Hypophosphatemia [letter] Darsee JR. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1639–40, Nov 77
Salmon calcitonin in hypercalcemia. Wisneski LA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):219–22, Aug 78
Mithramycin in Paget's disease with superimposed hyperparathyroidism [letter] Veldhuis JD. **Lancet** 1(8074):1152–3, 27 May 78
Treatment of hypercalcemia and hyperkalemia. Coniglione TC. **Med Times** 106(7):69–75, Jul 78
Synthetic human calcitonin in the treatment of hypercalcaemia of metastatic breast cancer: preliminary report. Koelmeyer TD, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(614):434–5, 28 Jun 78
Treatment of hypercalcemia associated with malignancy. Mazzaferri EL, et al. **Semin Oncol** 5(2):141–53, Jun 78
[Calcitonin: its therapeutic use] Heynen G. **Brux Med** 58(3):137–9, Mar 78 (Fre)
[Treatment of hypercalcaemic syndrome in tumour patients, especially with mithramycin] Senn HJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(3):101–7, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Thyrocalcitonin: therapeutic confirmation in neoplastic hypercalcemia] Azzoni P, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(5):483–8, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Therapy of neoplastic hypercalcemia] Conte N, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(4):335–47, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Treatment of calcium-phosphate metabolism disorders in renal diseases] Manitius A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):509–14, Nov 77 (21 ref.) (Pol)
[Response to the administration of indomethacin in a case of paraneoplastic hypercalcemia] Pina Boronat R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):217–9, 31 Oct 77 (Spa)

ETIOLOGY

Hypercalcaemia discrimination index: a multivariate analysis of parathyroid function in 107 hypercalcaemic patients. Transbol I, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):768–83, Dec 77
An autopsy case of cholangiocarcinoma with hypercalcemia. Hirano T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(3):465–9, May 78
Hypercalciuria and hypercalcemia complicating immobilization. Bergstrom WH. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):553–4, Jun 78 (23 ref.)
Immobilization hypercalcemia after single limb fractures in children and adolescents. Rosen JF, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):560–4, Jun 78
Hypercalcemia with suppressed parathyroid hormone in Burkitt's lymphoma. Spiegel A, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):691–5, Apr 78
Isolated histiocytic lymphoma of the spleen causing fever and hypercalcemia. Kippen DA, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1233–4, Oct 77
Management of severe hypercalcemia caused by primary hyperparathyroidism. Schweitzer VG, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):373–81, Apr 78
Hypercalcaemia: an unusual complication of tuberculosis. A case report. Gaskin KJ, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(1):44–7, Mar 78
Hypercalcaemia as complication of accelerated chronic granulocytic leukaemia. Joyner MV, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1060, 22 Oct 77
Mechanisms of hypercalcemia in malignancy. Besarab A, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2276–85, Jun 78
Hyperparathyroidism and hypercalcemia. Pont A. **Compr Ther** 3(11):37–45, Nov 77
Hypercalcemia of neoplastic diseases. pp. 64–70. Raisz LG, et al.
In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.
Immobilization hypercalcemia. Report of two cases treated with calcitonin. Pezeshki C, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):971–3, Oct 77
Parathyroid hormone and the hypercalcemia of immobilization. Lerman S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):425–8, Sep 77
Benign breast dysplasia causing hypercalcemia. Marx SJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1049–52, Nov 77
Prostaglandin-mediated hypercalcemia in transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. McKay HA, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):689–92, May 78
Hypercalcemia associated with uroepithelial neoplasms. Mandell J, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):844–5, Jun 78
Squamous cell carcinoma of the renal pelvis presenting with hypercalcemia. Pigadas A, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):126–8, Jan 78
Hypercalcemia in squamous cell carcinoma of the skin. Makoui C, et al. **JAMA** 239(18):1882–3, 5 May 78
Prostaglandin-mediated hypercalcemia: a paraneoplastic syndrome. Seyberth HW. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(8):373–87, 15 Apr 78 (147 ref.)
Primary hyperparathyroidism in paraneoplastic hypercalcaemia. Drezner MK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1004–6, 13 May 78
Hypercalcemia in coccidioidomycosis [letter] Rosen MJ. **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1355, 15 Dec 77
Parathyroid hormone and calcium blood levels in acute renal failure. With special reference to one patient developing transient hypercalcemia. Fuss M, et al. **Nephron** 20(4):196–202, 1978
Advanced cancer of the prostate combined with hypercalcaemia. Olsson AM, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):293–6, 1977
The clinical significance of hyperparathyroidism after renal transplantation. Christensen MS, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):130–3, 1977
Iodine deficiency produces hypercalcemia and hypercalcitonemia in rats. Clark OH, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):626–32, Jun 78
Etiologic factors of hypercalcemia in breast cancer. Tashima CK, et al. **Tex Med** 74(3):52–5, Mar 78
[Cortico-dependent hypercalcemia in 3 patients on chronic hemodialysis] Fuss M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):318–23, Apr–May 78 (Fre)
[Immobilisation hypercalcaemia. 1 case (author's transl)] Baglin A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):453–5, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Hypercalcemia in cancer of the esophagus (letter)] Belaiche J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2171, 11 Jun 77 (Fre)
[Hypercalcemia in epidemoid cancers (letter)] de La Panouse A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3641–2, 19 Nov 77 (Fre)
[Radioimmunologic determination of plasma parathyroid hormone in hypercalcemia caused by cancer with osseous metastasis] Lemaire V, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3236, 22 Oct 77 (Fre)
[Immobilisation hypercalcaemia (author's transl)] Minaire P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3843–6, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Determination of plasma parathyroid hormone in the differential diagnosis of hypercalcemias associated with malignant tumors] Gasser AB, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(27):1031–4, 8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Hypercalcemia during acute intermittent porphyria. Apropos of 3 cases] Barois A, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1115–9, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Severe hypercalcemia during hyperthyroidism] Laroche C, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1121–4, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Hypercalcemia in pulmonary cancer: report of 5 clinical cases] Pesce L, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 31(5–6):414–23, Sep–Dec 76 (Ita)
[Thyrotoxicosis with symptomatic hypercalcemia and multiple organ manifestations. A case report] Otterstad JE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(6):311–3, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Symptoms of hypercalcemia after immobilization] Sellevold OF, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):897–900, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Hyper- and hypocalcemic crises as emergency conditions in pathology of the parathyroid glands] Kalinin AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):136–42, 1978 (Rus)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Divalent cation metabolism. Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia versus typical primary hyperparathyroidism. Marx SJ, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):235–42, Aug 78

METABOLISM

Effects of hypercalcemia on calcium and phosphate ultrafilterability and tubular reabsorption in the rat. Harris CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):F201–6, Sep 77
Prostaglandins and hypercalcemic states. Seyberth HW, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:23–9, 1978 (49 ref.)
Tear calcium and magnesium levels of normal subjects and patients with hypocalcemia or hypercalcemia. Avisar R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(12):1150–1, Dec 77
[Experimental studies on parathyroid hormone resistance of the skeleton in kidney insufficiency] Malluche HH, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1302–5, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

OCCURRENCE

Hypercalcemia and urinary excretion of cyclic AMP in bronchogenic carcinoma. Francini G, et al. **World J Surg** 1(4):527–30, Jul 77

PATHOLOGY

Supravalvular aortic stenosis with parafollicular cell (C-cell) hyperplasia. Hutchins GM, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):967–73, Jun 78
Antropyloric G-cell hyperplasia in hypercalcemic rabbits bearing the VX2 carcinoma. Dayal Y, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(2):391–9, Nov 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hypercalcemic nephropathy. Benabe JE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):777–9, May 78
Evidence for a hypercalcaemic factor in the fish pituitary immunologically related to mammalian parathyroid hormone. pp. 111–4. Parsons JA, et al.
In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.
Evidence for a parathyroid hormone-dependent influence of calcium on the glomerular ultrafiltration coefficient. Humes HD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):32–40, Jan 78
Renal function in hypercalcemia after renal transplantation. Lins LE. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):159–61, 1977
[Cholinergic and adrenergic mechanisms of increase in gastric secretion in response to acute hypercalcemia in duodenal ulcer] Fisher AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):10–4, 1978 (Rus)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Hypercalcemia corrected by orchiectomy in a patient with carcinoma of the prostate. Landgarten S, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(7):288–9, Jul 78

THERAPY

Evidence of hypocalcemic factor from corpuscles of Stannius of the teleost Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch). Dubewar DM, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):210–3, Apr 78

URINE

Urinary cyclic AMP in hyperthyroidism. de Nutte N, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):315–8, Jul 78

VETERINARY

Animal model of human disease. Pseudohyperparathyroidism. Animal model: Hypercalcemia associated with lymphosarcoma (pseudohyperparathyroidism) in dogs. Yarrington JT, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(2):531–4, Nov 77

HYPERCAPNIA

Response of medullary respiratory neurons to hypercapnia and isocapnic hypoxia. John WM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):812–21, Nov 77

BLOOD

Changes of P50 in hypoxaemia, hypercapnia and polycythaemia: multivariate analysis. Neukirch F, et al. **Biomedicine** 26(6):409–15, Dec 77

Post-hypercapnia recovery in the dog: arterial blood acid-base equilibrium and glycolysis. Saunier C, et al. **Respir Physiol** 31(3):387–95, Dec 77

[Inorganic ionic makeup of the blood and tissues in fish with carbon dioxide acidemia] Romanenko VD, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):631–5, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

COMPLICATIONS

Inhibition of erythropoietin production in unanesthetized rabbits exposed to an acute hypoxic-hypercapnic environment. Wolf-Priessnitz J, et al. **Blood** 52(1):153–62, Jul 78

The action of hypercapnia during hypoxia on pulmonary vessels. Emery CJ, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 13(6):763–76, Nov-Dec 77

Mechanisms of hypercapneic pulmonary hypertension. Susmano A, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):440–5, Sep 77

Early insults to the injured brain. Miller JD, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):439–42, 4 Aug 78

Interaction of central and peripheral respiratory drives in cats. II. Peripheral and central interaction of hypoxia and hypercapnia. Giese K, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(3):211–7, 31 May 78

ETIOLOGY

Hypercapnia in cases of chronic obstructive lung disease [letter] Barach AL. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(5):964, Nov 77

Severe hypercapnia associated with a non-respiratory alkalosis. Webb J. **Br J Dis Chest** 72(1):62–6, Jan 78

Hypercapnia during oxygen therapy [letter] Clancy LJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):763–4, 8 Oct 77

Respiratory drive in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Patakas D, et al. **Respiration** 36(4):194–200, 1978

METABOLISM

Interaction of metabolic and behavioral respiratory control during hypercapnia and speech. Phillipson EA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(5):903–9, May 78

Microvessel reactions and NAD-NADH changes in cat brain cortex during cortical stimulation under normo- and hypercapnic conditions. Gyulai L, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):183–6, 1977

Effect of hyperoxia, hypoxia and hypercapnia on O2 supply of malignant tumors in situ. Vaupel P. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):288–90, 1977

The effects of acute hypercapnia on cerebral indole amine metabolism. MacMillan V. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):223–6, Apr 78

Contribution of a net transmembrane HCO3- flux to intracellular acid-base regulation. Strome DR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):931–5, Dec 77

Selected brain amino acids and ammonium during chronic hypercapnia in conscious rats. Weyne J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(3):333–9, Mar 78

Regulation of intracellular pH in lungs and other tissues during hypercapnia. Wood SC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):115–8, Jul 78

Local oxygen tension and spike activity of the cerebral grey matter of the rat and its response to short intervals of O2 deficiency or CO2 excess. Metzger H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(2):201–9, 29 Aug 77

[Metabolic effects of acute experimental hypoxia and hypercapnia] Stepanek J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1820–1, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of tissue glycolysis in combined exposure to hypercapnia, hypoxia and hypothermia] Baev VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):858–63, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Character of metabolism and regulating role of cholinoreactive tissue systems during hypercapnia, hypoxia and cooling] Baev VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1188–94, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Content of adenine nucleotides and creatinephosphate in brain, myocardium, liver and skeletal muscle under combined action of hypercapnia, hypoxia and cooling] Baev VI, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):150–4, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of acute hypercapnia upon the myocardium: contractility, coronary resistance, oxygen consumption and potassium balance (author's transl)] Mosca SM, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(2):72–9, 1977 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

The effect of prolonged experimental hypercapnia on the brain. Matakas F, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(3):207–10, 15 Mar 78

[Thymus gland of rats exposed to a combination of hypoxia, hypercapnia and cooling] Bertash VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):29–33, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The relationship between heat production and body temperature in the new-born and the adult guinea pig after termination of exposure to hypoxia and hypercapnia: with notes on body weight vs. body surface as the frame of reference. Farkas M, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(1):1–14, 1976

Correlational analysis of the effects of cold, hypoxia, and hypercapnia on heat production and body temperature in the newborn and the adolescent guinea pig, with complementary data on young adult guinea pigs, new-born rabbits and rats. Farkas M, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(1):1–22, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)

The effect of hypercapnia on heat production and body temperature in the new-born guinea pig. Farkas M, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 46(3):201–17, 1975

Bilateral diaphragmatic paralysis with hypercapnic respiratory failure. A physiologic assessment. Kreitzer SM, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):89–95, Jul 78

Effect of hypercapnic acidosis on induction of arrhythmias by catecholamines in cat papillary muscles. de Castuma ES, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):509–18, Aug 77

Interaction between vagal and chemoreceptors afferents in ventilatory response to transient hypercapnia (awake rabbits). Delpierre S, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):135–43, Feb 78

Influence of hypercapnia on the cerebrovascular activities of some drugs used in the treatment of cerebral ischemia. Cosnier D, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1566–9, 1977

Changes in myocardial performance induced by pancuronium and gallamine in hypercapnic and hypocapnic dogs. Eriksen S, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(12):1199–1206, Dec 77

Changes in small vessel blood content of the rat heart induced by hypercapnic, hyperoxic or asphyxic conditions. Weiss HR, et al. **Cardiology** 63(4):199–207, 1978

Lack of effect of hypercapnic acidosis on elasticity of cat papillary muscles. Mattiazzi AR, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(6):559–67, Nov 77

Respiratory drive and timing in chronic obstructive pumonary disease. Grassino A, et al. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):290–3, Feb 78

Effects of hypercapnia and flow resistive loading and respiratory activity in asthma and chronic obstructive lung disease. Kelsen SG, et al. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):288–90, Feb 78

The ventilatory response to intravenous CO2 loading. Linton R, et al. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):273, Feb 78

A new analysis of the interaction of hypoxia and hypercapnia on breathing. Motoyama EK, et al. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):263–6, Feb 78

Participation of the sympathetic and the renin—angiotensin systems in blood pressure control during hypercapnia in the anaesthetized dog. Staszewska-Barczak J. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(4):441–4, 15 Jun 78

The influence of respiratory disturbances on acid-base and energy metabolism of the brain. Siesjö BK. **Intensive Care Med** 3(4):245–9, Dec 77

Ventilatory responses to hypercapnia and hypoxia during continuous aspirin ingestion. Riley DJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):971–6, Dec 77

Variability of ventilatory responses to hypoxia and hypercapnia. Sahn SA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1019–25, Dec 77

Response of medullary respiratory neurons to hypercapnia and isocapnic hypoxia. St John WM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):812–21, Nov 77

Diaphragmatic EMG response to isocapnic hypoxia and hyperoxic hypercapnia in humans. Lopata M, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):698–709, Apr 78

The relation of cerebral ischemia, hypoxia, and hypercarbia to the Cushing response. McGillicuddy JE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):730–40, May 78

The effect of hypercapnia on ventilation in nuclear submariners. Edmondstone WM. **J R Nav Med Serv** 64(2):125–9, Summer 78

Cerebral blood flow autoregulation: effect of hypercapnia on cerebral tissue gas concentrations. Kennealy JA, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(3):150–3, Mar 78

Renal function and intrarenal hemodynamics in acutely hypoxic and hypercapnic rats. Zillig B, et al. **Kidney Int** 14(1):58–67, Jul 78

A mathematical expression to describe the ventilatory response to hypoxia and hypercapnia. Rebuck AS, et al. **Respir Physiol** 31(1):107–16, Sep 77

[Electrical activity of the brain of the eel (Anguilla anguilla L.) subjected to hypoxia and hypercapnia] Barthélémy L, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(8):1035–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rate of local cerebral blood flow in newborn rats in normo- and hypercapnia] Purin VR, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):139–41, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rat thymus gland under combined exposure to hypoxia, hypercapnia and cooling] Bertash VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):29–33, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tolerance for controlled physical loading in chronic hypercapnia in man] Apanasenko GL, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):49–52, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamics of the pulmonary circulation in experimental disorders of the body's oxygen regimen] Danilov LN, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):18–22, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Interaction of metabolic and behavioral respiratory control during hypercapnia and speech. Phillipson EA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(5):903–9, May 78

HYPERCEMENTOSIS see under **TOOTH DISEASES**

HYPERCHOLESTEREMIA

BLOOD

The intraerythrocytic concentration of 2,3-diphosphoglycerate in type II A hyperlipoproteinemia. Lehtonen A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):495–7, Dec 77

The arterial smooth muscle cell: stimulation of cholesterol esterification by plasma lipoproteins. Clair RW. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:921–7, 1977

Simultaneous measurement of apolipoprotein B turnover in very-low-and low-density lipoproteins in familial hypercholesterolaemia. Soutar AK, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(3):247–56, Nov 77

The rat arginine-rich apoprotein and its redistribution following injection of iodinated lipoproteins into normal and hypercholesterolemic rats. Weisgraber KH, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(2):121–40, Oct 77

Characterization of the serum lipoproteins and their apoproteins in hypercholesterolaemic guinea pigs. Chapman MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):9–21, 1 Oct 77

Cholinesterase in fibroblasts grown in the presence of hypercholesterolaemic serum [proceedings] Madhavankutty K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):97–8, 1978

Catabolism of very low density lipoproteins in the rabbit. Effect of changing composition and pool size. Kushwaha RS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(2):176–89, 27 Feb 78

A comparison of some immunological characteristics of very low density lipoproteins of normal and hypercholesterolemic rat sera. Dolphin PJ, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):673–83, Jun 78

The levels of apolipoprotein-E in hypercholesterolemic rat serum. Wong L, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(3):161–6, Mar 78

Effects of hypercholesterolaemic serum on aortic explants from normal rats. Larrue J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(6):519–28, Nov 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The hypercholesterolaemic effect of caffeine in rats fed on diets with and without supplementary cholesterol. Fears R. **Br J Nutr** 39(2):363–74, Mar 78

Hypercholesterolemia in the newborn: occurrence after anterpartum treatment with betamethasone-phenobarbital-ritodrine for the prevention of the respiratory distress syndrome. Andersen G, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):8–12, Jul 78

COMPLICATIONS

The effect of hypercholesterolemia on the response patterns after different types of defined mechanical injury. Björkerud S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:321–3, 1977

Progression and regression of experimental athrosclerotic lesions. Geer JC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:434–9, 1977

Serum lipids and coronary heart disease in heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia in the Hokuriku District of Japan. Mabuchi H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(4):417–23, Dec 77

Dietary cholesterol and atherosclerosis [letter] Turner R. **Br Med J** 1(6105):109–10, 14 Jan 78

Familial hypercholesterolaemia with alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency. Victorino R, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):413–4, 18 Feb 78

Association between exaggerated responsiveness to thyrotrophin-releasing hormone and hypercholesterolaemia. Alaghband-Zadeh J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):998–1000, 12 Nov 77

[Hyperlipemic arthropathy in primary hyperlipoproteinemia] Lang H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(3):83–4, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Atherosclerosis: role of cholesterol] Feo F. **Minerva Med** 69(22):1527–30, 5 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Realization of the project of metabolic out-patient care in men with hypercholesterolemia according to the program of primary prevention of coronary disease (author's transl)] Kocemba J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(8):661–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The coexistence of hypercholesterolemia and other coronary disease risk factors (author's transl)] Sznajd J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(8):655–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Essential biclonal IgA-IgG gammopathy associated with tertiary lues, type IIB hyperlipoproteinemia, granulocytopathy, dermal vasculitis and circulating immune complexes] Jelić S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(1):79–87, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DIAGNOSIS

Discrimination of familial hypercholesterolemia and secondary hypercholesterolemia by Achilles' tendon thickness. Mabuchi H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(1):61–8, Sep

77

Prenatal diagnosis of homozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia. Expression of a genetic receptor disease in utero. Brown MS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):526–9, 11 Mar 78

[Differentiation characteristics for the identification of patients with familial hypercholesteremia – studies on skin fibroblasts] Wieczorek A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:381–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

DIET THERAPY

The educational diagnosis in nutrition counseling for serum cholesterol reduction. Jones RJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:198–200, 1977

Identification and management of the child at risk for atherosclerosis. Rose V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:208–11, 1977

[Dietary management of familial Hypercholesterolemia in Children and adolescents — a feasibility study (author's transl)] Schlierf G, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):770–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Soya protein based diet in the treatment of hypercholesteremia. Presentation of recipes] Zoppi S, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(2):115–24, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of clofibrate and calcium in type II A hyperlipoproteinaemia. Lehtonen A, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):179–81, 1977

A study of the dose–effect relationship of cholestyramine in children with familial hypercholesterolemia. Farah JR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:212–5, 1977

Coronary Drug Project report on clofibrate and niacin. **Atherosclerosis** 30(3):239–40, Jul 78

Coronary Drug Project Research Group [letter] Carlson LA, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 30(3):241–2, Jul 78

Plant sterols as cholesterol-lowering agents: clinical trials in patients with hypercholesterolemia and studies of sterol balance. Lees AM, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(3):325–38, Nov 77

Acute effects of cholestyramine on serum lipoprotein concentrations in type II hyperlipoproteinaemia. Olsson AG, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(1):53–61, Jan 78

Treatment of hypercholesterolaemia with oral lecithin. Simons LA, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):262–6, Jun 77

A comparison of cholestyramine and nicotinic acid in the treatment of familial type II hyperlipoproteinaemia. Mann JI, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):305–8, Jun 77

Probucol: a review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic use in patients with hypercholesterolaemia. Heel RC, et al. **Drugs** 15(6):409–28, Jun 78 (37 ref.)

Hypocholesterolaemic effect of garlic, Allium sativum Linn. Augusti KT. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):489–90, Jun 77

Colestipol hydrochloride for treatment of hypercholesterolemia in a family practice: five-year study. Ruoff G. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(3):121–6, Mar 78

Colestipol hydrochloride in hypercholesterolemic patients—effect on serum cholesterol and mortality. Dorr AE, et al. **J Chronic Dis** 31(1):5–14, Jan 78

Effect of rifampicin on serum cholesterol levels in rabbits after experimental hypercholesterolaemia. Mathur U, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(10):203–5, 16 May 77

Reduction of serum cholesterol in type II hyperlipidaemia by guar gum. Jenkins DJ, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):94A, Dec 77

[Round table discussion on drugs active on blood cholesterol] **Med Chir Dig** 7(2):169–73, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Drugs active on blood cholesterol] Jaillard J, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(2):163–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Type II hyperlipoproteinemia: treatment with colestipol and procetophen (letter)] Sauvanet JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1862, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Drug treatment of hypercholesterolemia. Experience with a combination of dextrothyroxine and betapyridylcarbinol (author's transel)] Schneider J, et al. **Med Klin** 73(23):874–7, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clofibrate in type IIa hyperlipoproteinemia. Reduction of apolipoprotein B (author's transl)] Mertz DP, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(34):1097–9, 25 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison between combination therapy with clofibrate and beta-pyridylcarbinol and clofibrate monotherapy (author's transl] Mordasini R, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(15):525–8, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A comparative study of colestipol and colestyramine in children and adolescents with familial hypercholesterolaemia (author's transl)] Mordasini R, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(7):436–40, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment with high-dose beta-pyridylcarbinol: results in patients with hypercholesterinemia] Mordasini R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(14):533–8, 8 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Action of cholestyramine on blood lipids] Giannini SD, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(4):293–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of Actinomyces lavendulae cholesterol oxidase on hypercholesteremia in guinea pigs] Imshenetskiĭ AA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(3):745–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[3-year treatment of hypercholesteremia with clofibrate under conditions of double-blind method] Metelitsa VI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):45–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypocholesterolemic effect of hepatic microsomal enzymes in rats] Salganik RI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):468–73, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Influence of dietary fat and protein on plasma cholesterol levels in the early postnatal period. Carroll KK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:638–43, 1977

Whole-body cholesterol metabolism in cholesterol-fed African green monkeys with a variable hypercholesterolemic response. Parks JS, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):1021–34, Dec 77

A cause of hypercholesterolemia in alloxan diabetic rat. Nakabou Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 24(2):205–12, 1978

The role of dietary protein in hypercholesterolemia and atherosclerosis. Carroll KK. **Lipids** 13(5):360–5, May 78

[LP–X and hypercholesterolemia caused by cholestasis] Picard J, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(2):143–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Cholesterol synthesis and uptake by fat cells in familial hypercholesterolemia. Kovanen PT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:286–9, 1977

Continuous flow plasma exchange in the treatment of homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. Berger GM, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):243–51, Aug 78

Homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia in Japan. Mabuchi H, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):290–7, Aug 78

Long-term trial with colestipol plus clofibrate in familial hypercholesterolemia. Fellin R, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(2):241–9, Feb 78

Genetics of the low density lipoprotein receptor. Diminished receptor activity in lymphocytes from heterozygotes with familial hypercholesterolemia. Bilheimer DW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):678–96, Mar 78

Familial hypercholesterolemia: pathogenesis of a receptor disease. Goldstein JL, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 143(1):8–16, Jul 78

Long-term treatment of homozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia with 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaric acid [letter] Lupien PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):283–4, 4 Feb 78

Familial hypercholesterolemia: diagnosis, metabolic defect and management. Jackson RL, et al. **Life Sci** 21(10):1395–402, 15 Nov 77 (53 ref.)

Pregnancy, parturition, and lactation in familial homozygous hypercholesterolemia. Tsang RC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):823–9, Jul 78

A mutation that impairs the ability of lipoprotein receptors to localise in coated pits on the cell surface of human fibroblasts. Anderson RG, et al. **Nature** 270(5639):695–9, 22–29 Dec 77

Familial hypercholesterolemia in children: treatment with p-aminosalicylic acid. Malloy MJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):365–72, Mar 78

Genetic factors in the development of atheroma and on serum total cholesterol levels in inbred mice and their hybrids. Roberts A, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:298–305, 1977

Familial hypercholesterolemia: unraveling a genetic receptor disease. Brown MS, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:91–108, 1977

[Familial hyperlipoproteinemia type IIA with homozygotic manifestations in a heterozygote] Traurig J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(7):684–90, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Crystalline corneal dystrophy (Schnyder) in the presence of familial type IIa hyperlipoproteinaemia (author's transl)] Thiel HJ, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):678–84, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Homozygote familial hypercholesterinemia. Pathophysiology and genetic control of cholesterol metabolism] Gaertner U. **Med Klin** 73(23):849–54, 9 Jun 78 (22 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Idiopathic familial hypercholesteremia. Report of a case] Georgmăneanu M, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(7):322–5, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Xanthomatous familial hypercholesterolemia. Evaluation of the metabolic disorder in a consanguineous family] Causse Prado M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):163–8, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

The effect of moderate increases in serum cholesterol on the bloodartery cholesterol transfer barrier. Bondjers G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:237–9, 1977

Increased oxygen consumption in cholesterol-fed rabbits. Henry PD. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:272–4, 1977

Turnover and aortic uptake of very low density lipoproteins (VLDL) from hypercholesteremic rabbits: effect of metformin. Sirtori CR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:268–71, 1977

Turnover of cholesterol in aorta of rabbits previously fed a cholesterol-enriched diet. Stender S. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:265–7, 1977

Mitochondrial Ca2+ metabolism in aortic smooth muscle of swine. Effect of mild hypercholesterolemia. Cheney CP, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(2):141–54, Oct 77

Enhanced degradation of trypsin-treated low density lipoprotein by fibroblasts from a patient with homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. Carew TE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(1):171–5, 28 Apr 78

Suppression of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase activity and of incorporation of acetate into cholesterol in homozygous hypercholesterolemic fibroblasts by ferritin-low density lipoprotein conjugates. Fung CH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):445–55, 30 Mar 78

Differential effects of isolated lipoproteins from normal and hypercholesterolemic rhesus monkeys on cholesterol esterification and accumulation in arterial smooth muscle cells in culture. St Clair RW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 530(2):279–91, 25 Aug 78

Bile acid kinetics and steroid balance during nicotinic acid therapy in patients with hyperlipoproteinemia types II and IV. Einarsson K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):613–22, Oct 77

Similar content of phospholipids and gangliosides in normal and homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia fibroblasts. Fishman PH, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(3):304–8, Mar 78

Hypercholesterolemia and triglyceride secretion rates in monkeys fed different dietary fats. Nicolosi RJ, et al. **Lipids** 12(11):936–40, Nov 77

Effects of experimental hypertension and hypercholesterolemia on the lipid composition of the aorta. Larson RM, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):794–800, Dec 77

[Cholesterol metabolism and hypercholesteremia] Sandhofer F. **Acta Med Austriaca [Suppl]** (4):82–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Tracer kinetic studies of the cholesterol metabolism in patients with hypercholesterolemia] Marek H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(13):199–201, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes of liver cholesterol in hypercholesteremic rats treated with a chromatographic fraction of acellular thymus homogenate] Mondola P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(7):538–42, 15 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Several properties of the Ca-pump of rabbit skeletal muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum in hypercholesteremia] Stoida LV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):32–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Total content and cholesterol fractions in tissues of cockerels under experimental hypercholesterolemia] Finagin LK, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):455–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclic adenosine monophosphate and atherogenic factors] Gerasimova EN. **Vopr Med Khim** (6):789–96, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 serer populations. II. Blood cholesterol] Baylet R, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):203–5, Mar–Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 Serer populations. X. Advantages and disadvantages of the urban situation] Baylet R. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 70(6):645–9, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Endothelial structure in rabbits with moderate hypercholesterolaemia. A scanning electron microscopic study. Bylock A, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):671–82, Sep 77

The influence of hypercholesterolemia upon endothelial glycocalix. Weber G. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:975–81, 1977

Induction of aortic lipid deposition in a high-response (ExHC) rat fed a diet containing cholesterol and cholic acid. Imai Y, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(4):453–61, Dec 77

Endothelial cell injury in early mild hypercholesterolemia. Gerrity RG, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:213–9, 1977

Modulations of the vascular smooth muscle cells during spontaneous or diet-induced arterial changes in pigs. Holle G, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:73–7, 1977

Arterial cell injury and cell death in hypercholesterolemia and after reduction of high serum cholesterol levels. Stary HC. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:241–7, 1977

The adrenal cortex in hypercholesterolaemic rabbits: histochemical and electron microscopical changes. Rossouw DJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(8):282–6, 25 Feb 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Distortion of endothelial repair. The effect of hypercholesterolaemia on regeneration of aortic endothelium following injury by endotoxin. A scanning electron microscope study. Reidy MA, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(4):459–66, Apr 78

Renovascular hypersensitivity to noradrenaline in dietary-induced hypercholesterolaemia in baboons. Bomzon L, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(2):181–5, Mar–Apr 78

[Ultrastructural study of cholesterolosis in the human gallbladder (proceedings)] Puente JL, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):224, Jul–Aug 75 **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of hypercholesterolemia in monkeys (Macaca fascicularis) by digitonin. Malinow MR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(5):814–8, May 78

More on 'diet–heart' [letter] Malmros H. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):164, 19 Jan 78

THERAPY

Results of treatment of hyperlipidemias; short term effect on cholesterol metabolism. Mishkel MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:644–8, 1977

Management of hypercholesterolemia: evaluation of practical clinical approaches in healthy young adults. Luepker RV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):590–6, Mar 78

Cholestyramine and ileal by-pass in the treatment of familial hypercholesterolaemia. Miettinen TA, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):509–14, Dec 77

Cholesterol reduction--a long term intense exercise program. Joseph JJ, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(2):163–8, Jun 77

A new approach to the management of familial hypercholesterolaemia: Removal of plasma-cholesterol based on the principle of affinity chromatography. Lupien PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1261–5, 12 Jun 76

Diet and drug synergism in treatment of hypercholesterolemia. **Nutr Rev** 36(1):8–10, Jan 78 (3 ref.)

Plasma exchange in the treatment of homozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia: criteria for patient selection [letter] Berger GM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(6):194, 11 Feb 78

[Hyperlipemia. Post-operative fat embolism, with psychiatric signs, and persistent lipuria (author's transl)] Leger L, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(1–2):3–6, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Effects of ileal bypass and porto-caval anastomosis on blood and arterial wall lipids in normal and hyperlipidemic rats] Patricio J, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(2):131–4, 1978 **(Fre)**

HYPERCORTICISM see **ADRENAL GLAND HYPERFUNCTION**

HYPEREMESIS GRAVIDARUM

[Studies on hyperemesis gravidarum (author's transl)] Wolf AS, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(7):555–60, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of vomiting in pregnancy] Utkin VM, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):75–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pregnancy associated with anorexia and starvation. Weinfeld RH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):698–9, 15 Nov 77

Barogenic rupture of the esophagus associated with hyperemesis gravidarum. Chirino O, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):51S–53S, Jul 78

ETIOLOGY

Nausea and vomiting during pregnancy. Fairweather DV. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:91–105, 1978

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Thyroid function during pregnancy with special reference to hydatidiform mole and hyperemesis. Bruun T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):383–9, Jun 78

HYPEREMIA

Effect of sex difference and pregnancy on the normal reactive hyperemia curve. Vyden JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H500–4, Oct 77

The lack of influence of reactive hyperemia on exhausting rhythmic or static exercise. Barcroft H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(1):49–54, 21 Feb 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Estrogen-induced uterine hyperemia and edema persist during histamine receptor blockade. Clark KE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):411–6, Dec 77

[Infrared thermography in orthopedics. Possibilities of determination of the hyperemic effect of the ointments in question by means of infrared thermography in skeletal diseases] Biehl G. **Fortschr Med** 96(31):1576–8, 17 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Comparative study of vincamine and rutovincine (LJ 533) on the cerebral hyperemia in rats with chronic hypoxia] Huyen VN, et al. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(7–8):363–7, Sep-Oct 77 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Capillary velocity and tissue PO2 changes during reactive hyperemia in skeletal muscle. Klabunde RE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):H379–83, Sep 77

The influence of age on reactive hyperaemia in the human calf: a study with strain gauge plethysmography. Kroese AJ. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(2):105–9, Apr 77

Reactive hyperaemia in the calf of trained and untrained subjects: a study with strain gauge plethysmography. Kroese AJ. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(2):111–5, Apr 77

The effect of inactivity on reactive hyperaemia in the human calf: a study with strain gauge plethysmography. Kroese AJ. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):53–8, Feb 77

IMMUNOLOGY

The role of hyperemia in cellular hypersensitivity reactions. Hay JB, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):324–31, 1977

METABOLISM

Transient oxygen uptake during myocardial reactive hyperemia in the dog. Ruiter JH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H87–94, Jul 78

Decreased reactive hyperemia after coronary perfusion with nonoxygenated solution. Sugishita Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H625–8, May 78

Oxygen and lactic acid transport in skeletal muscle: effect of reactive hyperemia. Hyman WA, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 5(3):260–72, Sep 77

The effect of tissue oxygen tension on reactive hyperemia in skeletal muscle. Tuma RF, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):425–8, 1977

Adenosine metabolism in canine myocardial reactive hyperemia. Olsson RA, et al. **Circ Res** 42(3):358–62, Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Influence of arterial pressure on reactive hyperemia in skeletal muscle capillaries. Henrich H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H352–60, Apr 78

Combined study of hyperemia after arterial occlusion and exercise by an isotopical test and a Doppler-ultrasonic method. Zicot MJ. **Angiology** 29(7):534–40, Jul 78

Reactive hyperemia vs treadmill exercise testing in arterial disease. Hummel BW, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(1):95–8, Jan 78

Capillary blood flow velocity during rest and post-occlusive reactive hyperemia in skin areas of the toes and lower leg. Fagrell B, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):159–61, 1977

Comparison of capillary blood flow and volume flow during local circulatory adjustments. Johnson PC. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):154–5, 1977

Reactive hyperemia and oxygen extraction in the feline small intestine. Mortillaro NA, et al. **Circ Res** 41(6):859–65, Dec 77

The effects of short-term venous congestion on forearm venous volume and reactive hyperemia blood flow in human subjects. Zelis R, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):1001–3, May 78

Regional cerebral blood flow in experimental cerebral infarction, with special reference to hyperemia in the ischemic cerebral hemisphere. Yamaguchi T. **Int J Neurol** 11(2–3):162–78, 1977

The effect of hyperemia on vascular permeability. Kopaniak MM, et al. **Microvasc Res** 15(1):77–82, Jan 78

Effect of indomethacin on CO2-induced hyperaemia (CO2-response) in the rabbit brain. Cuypers J, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(2):62–6, Mar 78

Capillary filtration during postischaemic hyperaemia in human limbs. Roztočil K, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(1):31–5, 1978

Reactive hyperaemia in the human calf after long-lasting ischaemia. A study with strain-gauge plethysmography. Kroese AJ. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):739–45, Dec 76

[Behavior of exercise hyperemia in normal subjects and in patients with arterial diseases] Dorigo B, et al. **Cardiol Prat** 28(1):9–15, Jan-Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Study of the coronary arteriole bed at rest and during hyperemia by selective coronary scintigraphy with labeled microspheres] Vacheron A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1607–10, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

[A useful method for the diagnosis of Raynaud's phenomenon: cold suppression of reactive post-ischemic hyperemia in the fingers] Krähenbühl B. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1831–3, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HYPERESTHESIA

[Dentin hyperesthesia and pathological destruction of the hard tissues of the tooth in rheumatism] Smoliar NI. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):30–2, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Increased vascular permeability, oedema and hyperalgesia caused by carrageenin in the rat's paw [proceedings] Ferreira SH, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):159, Jan 78

Scalp tingling and difficulty in micturition in patients on labetalol [letter] Bailey RR. **Lancet** 2(8040):720–1, 1 Oct 77

Hyperalgesia induced by naloxone follows diurnal rhythm in responsivity to painful stimuli. Frederickson RC, et al. **Science** 198(4318):756–8, 18 Nov 77

[Those 'innocent' eyedrops] Henkes HE, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(15):497–9, 15 Apr 78 **(Dut)**

COMPLICATIONS

Relationships between increased vascular permeability, oedema, hyperalgesia and the effect of non-steroid anti-inflammatory drugs. pp. 507–13. Ferreira SH, et al. In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. **Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.**

DRUG THERAPY

Blockade of central and peripheral generation of prostaglandins explains the antialgic effect of aspirin like drugs. Ferreira SH, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):133–40, Mar-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

ETIOLOGY

[Chronic hyperesthesia in rats caused by lesions in the dorsal roots of the branchial plexus] Lombard MC, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(23):2369–72, 20 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inhibition in the spinal cord: a neuronal mechanism of hypalgesia produced by acupuncture (author's transl)] Dickhaus H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(2):59–64, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Status of pain and vibration sensitivity in latent specific meningitis] Kochetkov VD. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (1):33–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPERGAMMAGLOBULINEMIA

Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance. Natural history in 241 cases. Kyle RA. **Am J Med** 64(5):814–26, May 78

The Shulman syndrome. Shewmake SW, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):556–9, Apr 78

Review of twenty-one subjects with monoclonal gammopathies. Walsh NP, et al. **Ir Med J** 68(22):564–6, 6 Dec 75

BLOOD

Decreased anion gap associated with monoclonal and pseudomonoclonal gammopathy. Frohlich J, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):231–2, 7 Feb 76

A new defect of neutrophil chemotaxis and random motility in a child with recurrent bacterial infections and hyperimmunoglobulinemia E. Gahr M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(3):173–9, 13 Mar 78

Decreased anion gap in diffuse polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia [letter] Keshgegian AA. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):99–100, 13 Jul 78

Occurrence of amyloid-related serum proteins in patients with benign monoclonal gammopathy. Husby G, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6–7):659–63, 1977

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Transient monoclonal immunoglobulin G with anti-dextran activity. Shimm DS, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(2):99–103, 1978

COMPLICATIONS

Atypical purpura fulminans with benign monoclonal gammopathy. Friedenberg WR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):578–80, Apr 78

Defective leukocytotaxia and recurrent staphylococcal infecion: deficiency of leukocytotaxia and abnormal granulocytes associated with increase serum IgE levels in an adult with recurrent staphylococcal infection. Jeune R, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1372–8, Sep 78

Essential IgG cryoglobulinemia with purpura and cold urticaria. Koda H, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):784–6, May 78

Hyperimmunoglobulin E syndrome. Stanley J, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):765–7, May 78

Hyperviscosity syndrome attributable to hyperglobulinemia in chronic active hepatitis. Lee WM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):918–21, May 78

Monoclonal gammopathies in rheumatoid arthritis. Wozniczko-Orlowska G, et al. **Immunol Commun** 6(6):577–84, 1977

Cutaneous manifestations of the dysproteinemias: with a case report. Burns AE, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(8):542–6, Aug 78

Amyloid neuropathy due to monoclonal gammopathy. A case report. Neundörfer B, et al. **J Neurol** 216(3):207–15, 7 Oct 77

Eosinophilic fasciitis. Fu TS, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):451–3, 4 Aug 78

Immunogenetics and essential hypertension [letter] Mitchell JR. **Lancet** 2(8089):583–4, 9 Sep 78

Persistent Epstein-Barr virus infection in a child with hypergammaglobulinaemia and immunoblastic proliferation associated with a selective defect in immune interferon secretion. Virelizier JL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8083):231–4, 29 Jul 78

IgE-IgM kappa gammopathy associated with lymphocytic lymphoma: immunological evaluation. Brown GL, et al. **Milit Med** 142(12):921–5, Dec 77

Pathogenesis of renal disease in monoclonal gammopathies: current concepts. Beaufils M, et al. **Nephron** 20(3):125–31, 1978

Increased lymph nodules in bone marrow of aplastic anemia with hypergammaglobulinemia. Kikuchi M, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(4):472–80, Aug 77

The immune response in hepatic cirrhosis: animal and human studies. Thomas HC. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(8):521–5, Aug 77

[Porphyria cutanea tarda with sclerodermiform state and corneal ulcer, and polyclonal gammapathy with nephropathy] Amblard P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(10):667–9, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Shulman's syndrome: fasciitis with eosinophilia, pseudoscleroderma with eosinophilia] Chevrant-Breton J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(10):616–21, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angio-immunoblastic lymphadenopathy] Reynaud R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(9):325–31, 4 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of so-called primary pulmonary hypertension with Raynaud's phenomenon, hypergammaglobulinemia and thrombocytopenia (author's transl)] Kashiwazaki S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(2):167–71, 10 Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (author's transl)] Koike T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 19(2):172–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of chronic lymphocytic leukemia with IgM monoclonal gammopathy (author's transl)] Kuriya S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(10):1266–71, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of calcinosis of unclear etiology with disorders of immune response] Kubasiewicz E, et al. **Reumatologia** 15(4):507–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Current aspects of immunopathology in rheumatoid polyarthritis] Sverchinska Z. **Vopr Revm** (1):28–31, Jan-Mar 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical syndrome of chemotaxis defect, infections, and hyperimmunoglobulinemia E. A case report. Wyre HW Jr, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):74–7, Jan 78

Multiple myeloma or benign monoclonal gammopathy? A study of differential diagnostic criteria in 44 cases. Lindström FD, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(2):168–74, Jun 78

[Distinction between benign and malignant monoclonal gammopathies on the basis of bone marrow and serum studies] Morell A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(41):1463, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Advantages of the combination of the technics of double arc precipitation analysis and of scaled dilutions in the study of asymptomatic monoclonal gammopathies] Scrobogna S, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):504–12, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Severe combined immunodeficiency with hypergamma-e eosinophilia, ictl,yosis and normal serum adenosin-deaminase (author's transl)] Blanco A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(6–7):571–6, Jun-Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Restoration of the neutrophil chemotactic responsiveness by levamisole treatment in patients with recurrent infections, eczema and hyperimmunoglobulinaemia E. pp. 445–53. Weening RS, et al.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.

ETIOLOGY

Growth failure, refractory anaemia and hypergammaglobulinaemia: Their regression after removal of a mesenteric tumour with the features of giant lymph node hyperplasia, plasma-cell type. Van Vliet G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(1):41–4, Jan-Mar 78

Gammopathy and spherocytosis [letter] Lempert KD. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):145–6, Jul 78

Monoclonal gammopathy in hereditary spherocytosis: a possible pathogenetic relation. Schafer AI, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):45–6, Jan 78

Decrease in the incidence of malignant ileo-caecal immunocytoma in LOU/C rats after surgical removal of the ileo-caecal lymph nodes. Moriame M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 3(3–4):139–43, Sep 77

Monoclonal gammapathy, multiple myeloma and cancer. Mohindra RK, et al. **Oncology** 35(3):107–11, 1978

[Postvaricella Landry-Guillain-Barré syndrome with oligoclonal gammopathy (author's transl)] Krüger H. **Nervenarzt** 49(2):97–100, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Comments on the article 'Landry-Guillain-Barré syndrome with oligoclonal gammopathy following varicella' by H. Krüger. (this journal 49, 97–100 1978 (letter)] Schliack H. **Nervenarzt** 49(5):308, May 78 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Cytogenetic studies of monoclonal gammopathies (proceedings)] Castoldi GL. **Minerva Med** 68(50):3447–51, 20 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Familial amyloid polyneuropathy in a family with immunoglobulin abnormalities (author's transl)] Manome T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 18(1):7–15, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Distribution of immunoglobulin-containing cells in bone marrow and lymphoid tissues in patients with monoclonal gammapathy. Turesson I. **Acta Med Scand** 203(4):247–55, 1978

Polyclonal hyperviscosity syndrome. Hadler NM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1388–95, Sep-Oct 77

Antibody specificities generated during antigen-induced polyclonal hyperimmunoglobulinemia. Moticka EJ. **Cell Immunol** 36(1):151–60, 1 Mar 78

Defective neutrophil chemotaxis and hyperimmunoglobulinemia E in a child with recurrent infections. Constantopoulos A, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(1):81–4, Apr 78

Immunoglobulin structure and genetics. Identity between variable regions of a mu and a gamma2 chain. Wang AC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7192–9, 25 Oct 77

Fluorometric determinations of the relative immunoglobulin content of plasma cells of patients with monoclonal gammopathy. Kühner U, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(2):115–21, 1978

Pathogenesis of renal disease in monoclonal gammopathies: current concepts. Beaufils M, et al. **Nephron** 20(3):125–31, 1978

Complement activation and phagocytosis of cryoglobulin particles in a patient with plasma cell proliferative disease. Stavem P, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):376–84, Oct 77

[Monoclonal gammopathy and autoantibody formation] Reinhold G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:844–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Lymphocyte membrane markers in monoclonal gammopathies] Mathieu A. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):328–32, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Lymphocyte membrane markers in lympho and immunoproliferative diseases (proceedings)] Del Giacco GS, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(50):3433–40, 20 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[A case of lymphocytic lymphoma (B cell type) with monoclonal gammopathy (IgM, lambda type) (author's transl)] Nakajima H, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(7):443–5, 20 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Essential biclonal IgA-IgG gammopathy associated with tertiary lues, type IIB hyperlipoproteinemia, granulocytopathy, dermal vasculitis and circulating immune complexes] Jelić S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(1):79–87, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

PATHOLOGY

Characterization of the IgA immunocyte population and its product in a patient with excessive intestinal formation of IgA. Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):77–88, Oct 77

Massive intramedullary globules in IgA monoclonal gammopathy associated with gastric carcinoma. Kanoh T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):343–9, Dec 77

[The nature of crystals in plasma cells present in a case of apparently benign biclonal gammapathy] Di Guglielmo R, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(18):1227–32, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Swelling of lymph nodes and renal failure: (lymphoreticulosis associated with hypergammaglobulinemia)] Noguchi Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3196–7, 3564–5, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Extramedullary plasmacytoma with polyclonal hyperimmunoglobulinemia: a probable case and review of literature (author's transl)] Ohtani H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(5):655–65, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Comparison of the lesions of Aleutian disease in mink and hypergammaglobulinemia in ferrets. Ohshima K, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):653–7, Apr 78

HYPERGLYCEMIA

Transient hyperglycemia in infancy and childhood. A review. Bilginturan AN, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(4):338–42, Apr 78

Perinatal glucose homeostasis: the unique character of hyperglycemia and hypoglycemia in infants of very low birth weight. Miranda LE, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):351–65, Sep 77 (100 ref.)

[Pigmentary corneal and scleral changes in Leschke's syndrome (author's transl)] Rusinowa E. **Klin Oczna** 48(4):165–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Hyperglycaemia and complications of diabetes [letter] Hockaday TD, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):827, 24 Sep 77

The inhibitory effect of crinofizin (pineal peptide extract) on adrenalin-induced hyperglycemia in rabbits. Nanu L, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):11–4, Jan-Mar 78

The effect of acutely elevated blood glucose levels on luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone release following an intravenous gonadotropin-releasing hormone injection. Spellacy WN, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):35–9, Jan 78

[Blood level of hyperglycemia and immunoreactive insulin in burn shock] Shurygin DIa, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (12):36–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Glycine encephalopathy [letter] Ch'ien LT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):687, 23 Mar 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The synthesis and hyperglycaemic activity of the amino acid sequence 172–191 of human growth hormone. Wade JD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):827–32, 23 Sep 77

Convulsions and hyperglycaemia associated with nalidixic acid. Fraser AG, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1518, 10 Dec 77

On the mechanism of diazoxide-induced hyperglycemia. Altszuler N, et al. **Diabetes** 26(10):931–5, Oct 77

Enhancement of the hyperglycemic activity of human growth hormone by enzymic modification. Lewis UJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1587–603, Nov 77

Hyperglycemic hormone from the eyestalk of the shrimp Crangon crangon. Skorkowski EF, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):460–6, Dec 77

The Somogyi phenomenon: insulin-induced posthypoglycemic hyperglycemia. Bruce GL. **Heart Lung** 7(3):463–6, May-Jun 78

Lithium in diabetes mellitus: a paradoxical response. Waziri R, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(7):623–5, Jul 78

Glucose intolerance during diuretic therapy. Results of trial by the European Working Party on Hypertension in the Elderly. Amery A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):681–3, 1 Apr 78

Hyperglycaemic effect of synthetic salmon calcitonin [letter] Gattereau A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1076–7, 19 Nov 77

Effect of cimetidine on glucose handling [letter] Jefferys DB, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):383, 18 Feb 78

Bombesin affects the central nervous system to produce hyperglycemia in rats. Brown MR, et al. **Life Sci** 21(12):1729–34, 15 Dec 77

Threshold levels of 2-deoxy-D-glucose for the hyperglycemic response: dog and goat compared. Houpt TR, et al. **Life Sci** 21(4):513–8, 15 Aug 77

[Diabetogenic effects of ritodrine. Severe hyperglycemia and ketoacidosis in 5 pregnant diabetics and 1 nondiabetic during treatment with ritodrine or ritodrine combined with betamethasone] Hertz J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(5):223–6, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Mechanism of the pyrazidol potentiation of the hyperglycemic effect of adrenaline] Egorova EF, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):36–40, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Amyloidosis in ageing obese-hyperglycemic mice and their lean litter-mates. A morphological study. Naeser P, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(6):761–7, Nov 77

Hyperglycaemia and complications of diabetes [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6095):1150–1, 29 Oct 77

Hyperglycaemia and complications of diabetes [letter] Rasch R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1220, 5 Nov 77

Moderate nonketotic hyperglycemia--a cause of focal epilepsy. Report of two cases and review of literature. Askenasy JJ, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):51–61, 1977

Congenital malformations, abnormal glucose tolerance, and estriol excretion in pregnancy. Drew JH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):129–32, Feb 78

Alterations of serum lactic dehydrogenase and its isoenzyme V fraction levels following hyperglycemic condition in patients with geitourinary neoplasms. Ishibe T. **Urol Int** 32(5):393–400, 1977

DIAGNOSIS

A review of the significance of gestational diabetes. Elliott P. **Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol** 18(1):17–20, Feb 78

DRUG THERAPY

[Use of continuous flow insulin in septicemia complicated with severe hyperglycemia] Petitjean C, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1277–80, Nov-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Adenylate cyclase activity in hepatic plasma membranes from obese-hyperglycaemic mice [proceedings] Dehaye JP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1162–4, 1977

Enzymatic studies of liver cells obtained by fine needle biopsy from mice with the obese-hyperglycemic syndrome (genesymbol ob). Berne C, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):124–7, Mar 78

Pyruvate dehydrogenase activity in several tissues of genetically obese hyperglycemic mice. Lombardo YB, et al. **Life Sci** 22(12):1033–42, Mar 78

ETIOLOGY

Hyperglycemia, hypoinsulinemia, and hyperglucagonemia in acute water intoxication. Thurston JH, et al. **Diabetes** 27(1):61–3, Jan 78

Diabetes without glucagon [letter] Dammann HG, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1205, 3 Jun 78

Development of fasting hyperglycemia in uremic rats. Reaven GM, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1251–6, Nov 77

Hyperglycaemia among vegetarians [letter] Jackson WP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(22):880–1, 3 Jun 78

[Glucide intolerance and its pathogenic mechanisms during parenteral feeding] Gouin F, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(11):882–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gayet-Wernicke encephalopathy with initial coma, hyperglycemia, acido-ketosis, and disorders of the respiratory control-system] Tenaillon A, et al.

Ann Med Interne (Paris) 128(5):501–5, May 77 **(Fre)**
[Etiology of diabetes (author's transl)] Herrera Pombo JL. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(38):1209–14, 23 Sep 77 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The modifications in glycemia and insulinemia (I.R.I.) in heart decompensation] Montagnani M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):363–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hyperglycemia in acute myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Porciello PI, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(10):944–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hyperglycemia and the glucose tolerance test in the acute period of myocardial infarct and in the remote post-infarct period] Lokshina LI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):73–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Plasma glucose, insulin, glucagon, and growth hormone in kindreds with maturity-onset type of hyperglycemia in young people. Barbosa J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):595–601, May 78
HLA in maturity-onset type of hyperglycemia in the young. Barbosa J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):90–3, Jan 78
Genetic influence of the streptozotocin-induced insulitis and hyperglycemia. Rossini AA, et al. **Diabetes** 26(10):916–20, Oct 77

METABOLISM

The extracellular potassium concentration in brain cortex following ischemia in hypo- and hyperglycemic rats. Hansen AJ. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):324–9, Mar 78
Decreased cardiac glycogen following phenformin injection in hyperglycemic, hyperinsulinemic anaesthetized rats. Rodger NW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:308–10, 1977
Relative chromium response as an indicator of chromium status. Liu VJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(6):972–6, Jun 78
Effects of high-sucrose and high-fructose diets on non-obese and congenitally obese hyperglycemic bar harbor mice. Winand J, et al. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** (25):83–91, 1977
Hyperglycemia and glycogen storage in the rabbit fetal liver. Role of age and hormonal status. Gilbert M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):125–31, 1977
Glycolysated haemoglobin and diabetic control [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6124):1373–4, 27 May 78
Lipolysis and cyclic AMP levels in epididymal adipose tissue of obese-hyperglycaemic mice. Dehaye JP, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):553–61, Dec 77
Glucose disposal in low-birth-weight infants during steady-state hyperglycemia: effects of exogenous insulin administration. Pollak A, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):546–9, Apr 78
Phospholipid composition of liver homogenates and microsomes of the lean and obese hyperglycemic (OB/OB) mouse (39889). Varandani PT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):123–6, Oct 77
[Glucose metabolism in artificial long-term hyperglycemia] Lippmann HG, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(1):39–50, 1977 **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

[Diabetes mellitus and fasting blood sugar levels in Caripuna and Palikur Indians] Vieira Filho JP. **AMB** 23(5):175–8, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Glucoprivic feeding behavior in absence of other signs of glucoprivation. Ritter RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E617–21, Jun 78
Neurotensin hyperglycemia:evidence for histamine mediation and the assessment of a possible physiologic role. Nagai K, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):577–82, May 78
[Maximal gastric secretion in hyperglycemia in normal subjects and in diabetics] Markiewicz K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(21):563–6, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Control of hyperglycaemia in young diabetics [letter] Betteridge DJ. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1220–1, 5 Nov 77
Dietary fibres, fibre analogues, and glucose tolerance: importance of viscosity. Jenkins DJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6124):1392–4, 27 May 78

THERAPY

[Nomogram and guide values for computer-directed therapy of azidotic hyperglycemia] Kellner R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1424–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

HYPERGLYCEMIC HYPEROSMOLAR NONKETOTIC COMA see under **DIABETIC COMA**

HYPERHIDROSIS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Thalidomide, absent appendix, and sweating [letter] Smithells RW. **Lancet** 1(8072):1042, 13 May 78

DRUG THERAPY

Unilateral segmental hyperhidrosis. Response to 20% aluminum chloride solution and plastic wrap. Dworin A, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):770–1, May 78
Axillary hyperhidrosis treated with alcoholic solution of aluminium chloride hexahydrate. Scholes KT, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):84–5, 8 Jul 78
Phenoxybenzamine and sweating in the spinal cord injury patient. Shessel FS, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):60–1, Jul 78
[Hyperhidrosis (letter)] von Eiff AW. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(7):292, 17 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Reflex sweating in patients with spinal cord injury: a review. Fast A. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(10):435–7, Oct 77 (35 ref.)
Bronchial carcinoma with hemilateral hyperhidrosis. Poh SC. **Singapore Med J** 19(1):59–60, Mar 78

PSYCHOLOGY

Hyperhidrosis: a review of its psychological aspects. Lerer B. **Psychosomatics** 18(5):28–31, Dec 77

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of axillary hyperhidrosis. Shanik DG, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(11):365–7, Nov 77
Follow-up of patients operated on for axillary hyperhidrosis by subcutaneous curettage. Jemec B, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 12(1):65–7, 1978
[Axillary hyperhidrosis. The life of 107 patients before and after surgical treatment of axillary hyperhidrosis] Roed-Petersen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(36):2109–13, 5 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Operative therapy of hyperhidrosis axillaris (author's transl)] Eichmann A, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(4):218–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hyperhidrosis (letter)] Entzian W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(14):632, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Surgical treatment of hyperhidrosis axillaris] Hartmann M, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(2):82–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical management of axillary hyperhidrosis] Salfeld K. **Ther Ggw** 117(2):183–4, 187–8, 190 passim, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Surgical treatment of excessive axillary sweat secretion] Bogdanowski T, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):673–8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Palm hyperhidrosis. 100 cases surgically treated by cervicodorsal sympathectomy] Galindo N, et al. **Angiologia** 30(4):131–3, Jul-Aug 78 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Thoracic endoscopic sympathectomy in palmar and axillary hyperhidrosis. Kux M. **Arch Surg** 113(3):264–6, Mar 78
Treatment of hyperhidrosis [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6135):503–4, 12 Aug 78
Upper dorsal sympathectomy for palmar primary hyperhidrosis by the supraclavicular approach. Kurchin A, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):667–74, Sep 77
[Hyperhidrosis (editorial)] Zachariae H. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(36):2131, 5 Sep 77 **(Dan)**
[Hyperhidrosis (letter)] Bräutigam W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(30):1198, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of palmar hyperhidrosis by cervico-thoracic sympathectomy] Kauffman P, et al. **AMB** 24(1):29–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

HYPERINSULINISM

COMPLICATIONS

Comment. Multiple sclerosis: the result of uncontrolled hyperinsulinism? Kendall DJ. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(4):439–41, Apr 78
Interactions of obesity and glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in familial hypertriglyceridemia. Maruhama Y, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):682–93, Jun 78
Hyperinsulinism, diabetes mellitus, and respiratory distress of the newborn: A common link? Stubbs WA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):308–9, 11 Feb 78
[Course of a case of organic hypoglycemia due to hyperinsulinism treated by diazoxide for 7 years] Fossati P, et al. **Lille Med** 23(6):422–7, Jun-Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Failure of somatostatin to diagnose organic hyperinsulinism. Cascio VL, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(1):81–3, Jan 78
Somatostatin-tolbutamide test: A reliable test for hyperinsulinism? [letter] Escobar-Jimenez F, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1150–1, 27 May 78
[Diagnosis and treatment of hyperinsulinism] Mikhailov IuM. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):95–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Fetal hyperinsulinism in rhesus isoimmunization. Brown G, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):682–6, 15 Jul 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Effects of chronic hyperinsulinaemia on hepatic enzymes involved in lipogenesis and carbohydrate metabolism in the young rat. McCormick KL, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):327–31, 15 May 78

ETIOLOGY

Basal hyperinsulinemia in Wistar-rats rendered obese by a high-fat diet. Peters WH, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1343–6, 1977
Somatostatin-tolbutamide test in hyperinsulinism due to beta-cell hyperplasia [letter] Del Arbol JL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):281–2, 4 Feb 78
Hyperinsulinism and respiratory distress in infants of diabetics [letter] Soler NG. **Lancet** 1(8072):1054, 13 May 78
[The modifications in glycemia and insulinemia (I.R.I.) in heart decompensation] Montagnani M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):363–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hypoglycaemia with hyperinsulinaemia in chronic myelogenous leukaemie. Report of a case (author's transl)] Carnot J, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(3):343–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Half life of injected 125I-insulin in control and ob/ob mice. Cresto JC, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(1):7–15, 1977
Decreased cardiac glycogen following phenformin injection in hyperglycemic, hyperinsulinemic anaesthetized rats. Rodger NW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:308–10, 1977
Hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia: effect of epinephrine suppression. Kansal PC, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):510–2, Nov 77
A strain specific increase in blood glycerol level of the carbohydrate-sensitive BHE rat. Gardner LB, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1884–8, Oct 77
Reduced gluconeogenesis due to hyperinsulinism: hormonal and metabolic studies in an infant with hypoglycemia. Vidnes J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(5):619–24, May 78
[Insulin sensitivity in normal weight young adults with latent diabetes mellitus] Hausmann L, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1397–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Early pancreatectomy in neonatal hyperinsulinism [letter] Aynsley-Green A. **Pediatrics** 61(2):325–6, Feb 78
[Clinical aspects, diagnosis and treatment of organic hyperinsulinism. Experience with 46 operated patients (author's transl)] Spelsberg F, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(16):547–52, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HYPERKALEMIA

Cold hyperkalemic cardiac arrest versus intermittent aortic cross-clamping and topical hypothermia for coronary bypass surgery. Adappa MG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):171–8, Feb 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Glucose-induced hyperkalemia with normal aldosterone levels. Studies in a patient with diabetes mellitus. Ammon RA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):349–51, Sep 78
Paraplegia: succinylcholine-induced hyperkalemia and cardiac arrest. Brooke MM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(7):306–9, Jul 78
Fatal hyperkalemia and hyperchloremic acidosis. Association with spironolactone in the absence of renal impairment. Feinfeld DA, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1516, 29 Sep 78
Fatal hyperkalemia from accidental overdose of potassium chloride [letter] Wetli CV, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1339, 22 Sep 78
Paradoxical changes in serum-potassium during cardiopulmonary bypass in association with non-cardioselective beta blockade [letter] Bethune DW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):380, 12 Aug 78
Hyperkalaemia and overdose of antihypertensive agents [letter] Hume L, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1182, 3 Dec 77
Hyperkalaemia and overdose of antihypertensive agents [letter] Nawar T. **Lancet** 1(8066):717, 1 Apr 78
Glucose-induced hyperkalaemia: A hazard for diabetics? Viberti GC. **Lancet** 1(8066):690–1, 1 Apr 78
Hydrocortisone-induced hyperkalaemia in a case of Addison's disease. Hoefnagels WH, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(3):120–3, 1978
[Hyperkalemia caused by hyporeninism: role of the hydrochlorothiazide-amiloride combination] Heim J, et al. **Lille Med** 22(10):793–7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Potassium-related cardiac arrhythmias and their treatment. Schwartz AB. **Angiology** 29(3):194–205, Mar 78
Pseudohyperkalemia and leukocytosis [letter] Dosik H. **Blood** 50(4):749–50, Oct 77
[Electromyographic findings in disorders of calcium and potassium metabolism] Both R, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(22):636–8, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Changes in the canine heart conduction system induced by acute hyperpotassemia and their regression using infusion of calcium chloride. Electrophysiological studies] Sobrino JA, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(4):445–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Spa)

DIAGNOSIS

Electrocardiographic changes simulating acute myocardial infarction caused by hyperkalemia: report of a patient with normal coronary arteriograms. Chawla KK, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):637–40, May 78

Electrocardiographic changes of hyperkalemia simulating acute myocardial infarction. A report of two cases. Chaithiraphan S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(8):389–95, Aug 77

DRUG THERAPY

Correction of hyperkalemia by bicarbonate despite constant blood pH. Fraley DS, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(5):354–60, Nov 77

Treatment of hypercalcemia and hyperkalemia. Coniglione TC. **Med Times** 106(7):69–75, Jul 78

Effects of terbutaline and isoproterenol on hyperkalemia in nephrectomized rabbits. Olsson AM, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):35–8, 1978

[Treatment of hyperkalemia with cation-exchange resins of the calcium cycle] Filho FS, et al. **AMB** 23(5):152–4, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

ETIOLOGY

Sodium wasting, acidosis and hyperkalemia induced by methicillin interstitial nephritis. Evidence for selective distal tubular dysfunction. Cogan MC, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):500–7, Mar 78

Hyperkalemia after renal transplantation. Occurrence in a patient with insulin-dependent diabetes. Rosenbaum R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1270–2, Aug 78

Postural plasma aldosterone response in 'upright hyperkalemia' associated with selective hypoaldosteronism [letter] Rado JP, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(6):209–11, Jul 77

Syndrome of hyporeninemic hypoaldosteronism. Study of two cases and review of the literature. Brezis M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(10):1013–21, Oct 77

Acute hyperkalemia risks in recipients of kidney graft cooled with Collins' solution. Souillou JP, et al. **Nephron** 19(5):301–4, 1977

[Hyperkalemia during kidney transplants] Delhumeau A, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):807–13, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Hyperkalemic, hyperchloremic acidosis in moderate chronic renal insufficiency and selective hypoaldosteronism] Caron C, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(12):1640–4, Dec 77 (Fre)

[Abnormal serum potassium levels] Iida N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(11):4088–93, Nov 77 (Jpn)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial hyperkalemia, hypertension, and hyporeninemia with normal aldosterone levels. A tubular defect in potassium handling. Brautbar N, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):607–10, Apr 78

[Recent findings on the genealogy, clinical aspects and histology of a family with periodic hyperkalemic paralysis] Thomas C, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 134(1):45–58, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

METABOLISM

The defense against hyperkalemia: the roles of insulin and aldosterone. Cox M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):525–32, 7 Sep 78 (124 ref.)

Effect of mineralocorticoids on the paradoxical glucose-induced hyperkalemia in nondiabetic patients with selective hypoaldosteronism. Rado JP. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):365–8, Oct 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of acute hyperkalemia on cardiac excitability. Lyons CJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):755–63, Dec 77

Electrophysiological changes in the canine atrium and ventricle during progressive hyperkalaemia: electrocardiographical correlates and the in vivo validation of in vitro predictions. Arnsdorf MF, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):409–18, Sep 77

The role of the autonomic nervous system in the depression of parotid salivary secretion during hyperkalaemia in conscious sheep. Beal AM. **Q J Exp Physiol** 62(4):311–24, Oct 77

[A rare and abnormal ECG picture: changes in the rapid complexes in an uremic patient with marked hyperkalemia] Pellegrini V. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1819–22, 1976 (Ita)

THERAPY

Stimulated sweating in chronic renal failure. Man in 't Veld AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6131):172–3, 15 Jul 78

[Resuscitation treatment in potassium poisoning] Splendiani G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1042–6, 15 Jul 77 (Ita)

[Correction of hyperkalemia by means of hemosorption] Mashkov OA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):45–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

VETERINARY

Defects due to urethral obstruction [letter] Schaer M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(2):147–8, 150, 15 Jul 78

HYPERKINESIS

Hyperactivity [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8089):561, 9 Sep 78

Questions about hyperkinesis study [letter] Axelrod P, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):770–2, Nov 77

Hyperkinesis revisited. Eisenberg L. **Pediatrics** 61(2):319–21, Feb 78

[What do we know about the hyperactive child?] Henningsen GJ. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(46):2756–7, 14 Nov 77 (Dan)

[Dysfunctional syndrome with multiple manifestations. Clinical study] Albert LR. **Union Med Can** 106(8):1152–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Hyperkinetic syndrome—a modern myth? MBD (minimal brain dysfunction)-syndrome] Fossen A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(7–8):379–83, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

[Motor disinhibition (hyperactivity) in children] Shan'ko GG. **Pediatriia** (4):53–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Dyskinesia and akathisia induced by ethosuximide. Ehyai A, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):527–8, May 78

Food additives and hyperkinesis. Wender EH. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1204–6, Nov 77

Quipazine exacerbation of a hyperkinetic syndrome: involvement of brain dopamine and serotonin. Langlais PJ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):135–41, 1977

Hyperkinesis and food additives: testing the Feingold hypothesis. Harley JP, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):818–28, Jun 78

Lead-inducing hyperactivity. Chronic exposure during the neonatal period in the rat. Kostas J, et al. **Pharmacology** 14(5):435–42, 1976

Effects of artificial colors on hyperkinetic children: a double-blind challenge study [proceedings] Goyette GH, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(2):39–40, Apr 78

CLASSIFICATION

Empirical basis for subgrouping the hyperkinetic/minimal brain dysfunction syndrome. Loney J, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 87(4):431–41, Aug 78

COMPLICATIONS

Teenage status of hyperactive and nonhyperactive learning disabled boys. Ackerman PT, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 47(4):577–96, Oct 77

Clinical usefulness of the NIMH physical and neurological examination for soft signs. Camp JA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):362–4, Mar 78

Hyperactivity in anorexia nervosa: a fundamental clinical feature. Kron L, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(5):433–40, Sep–Oct 78

Relationship of hyperactivity and depression in children. Brumback RA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):247–51, Aug 77

DIAGNOSIS

Hyperkinetic disorder in psychiatric clinic attenders. Sandberg ST, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(3):279–99, Jun 78

Hyperactivity and learning disabilities as independent dimensions of child behavior problems. Lahey BB, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 87(3):333–40, Jun 78

Comparison of hyperactive and emotionally-behaviorally disturbed children on the Devereux Child Behavior Rating Scale: a potential aid in diagnosis. Forbes GB. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):68–71, Jan 78

Validation of a classroom observation code for hyperactive children. Abikoff H, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):772–83, Oct 77

Rating scales for the identification and treatment of hyperkinesis. Zukow PG, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):213–22, Apr 78

Hyperactivity: diagnostic confusion. Schuckit MA, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(2):79–87, Feb 78

Newborn minor physical anomalies predict short attention span, peer aggression, and impulsivity at age 3. Waldrop MF, et al. **Science** 199(4328):563–5, 3 Feb 78

DIET THERAPY

A crossover study of artificial food colorings in a hyperkinetic child. Mattes J, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):987–8, Aug 78

The hyperactive child and the Feingold controversy. Harley JP, et al. **Am Pharm** 18(6):44–6, Jun 78

Dietary management of hyperkinesis and behavioural problems. Breakey J. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(6):720–4, Jun 78

Hyperactivity and diet [editorial] Cooperman EM. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):113, 116, 22 Jul 78

Diet in the management of hyperkinesis: a review of the tests of Feingold's hypotheses. Williams JI, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(4):241–8, Jan 78

The effects of de-caffeinated coffee versus whole coffee on hyperactive children. Harvey DH, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(1):81–6, Feb 78

Hyperkinesis and diet: a double-blind crossover trial with a tartrazine challenge. Levy F, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(2):61–4, 28 Jan 78

The Feingold diet for hyperactive children. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(12):55–6, 16 Jun 78

The diet wasn't controlled [letter] Miller JS. **Pediatrics** 61(2):326–8, Feb 78

Relative effects of drugs and diet on hyperactive behaviors: an experimental study. Williams JI, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):811–7, Jun 78

DRUG THERAPY

A controlled study of lisurid in hyperactive children. Výborová L, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):86–7, 1978

The behavioral symptoms of hyperkinetic children who successfully responded to stimulant drug treatment. Ullman DG, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(3):425–37, Jul 78

Stimulant drugs and academic performance in hyperactive children [letter] Barkley RA. **Ann Neurol** 3(4):376, Apr 78

Small doses of apomorphine and chronic administration of d-amphetamine reduce locomotor hyperactivity produced by radiofrequency lesions of dopaminergic A10 neurons area. Stinus L, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 12(6):719–32, Dec 77

Changes in the electroencephalogram accompanying the use of stimulant drugs (methylphenidate and dextroamphetamine) in hyperactive children. Surwillo WW. **Biol Psychiatry** 12(6):787–99, Dec 77

Hyperactive children's underuse of learning time: correction by stimulant treatment. Dalby JT, et al. **Child Dev** 48(4):1448–53, Dec 77

Do stimulant drugs improve the academic performance of hyperkinetic children? A review of outcome studies. Barkley RA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(1):85–92, Jan 78 (51 ref.)

Lithium carbonate in the management of hyperactive aggressive behavior of the mentally retarded. Goetzl U, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 18(6):599–606, Nov–Dec 77

The medication clinic in the spectrum of children's services. Halpern WI. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(9):687–90, Sep 77

The effects of methylphenidate on various types of activity level and attention in hyperkinetic children. Barkley RA. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 5(4):351–69, Dec 77

Dextroamphetamine and placebo practice effects on selective attention in hyperactive children. Fisher MA. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):25–32, Mar 78

Hyperkinesis, autonomic nervous system activity and stimulant drug effects. Barkley RA, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 18(4):347–57, Sep 77

Stimulant effects on cooperation and social interaction between hyperactive children and their mothers. Humphries T, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 19(1):13–22, Jan 78

Effects of lorazepam on hyperactivity in ratarded children. Walters A, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(600):473–5, 23 Nov 77

Relative effects of drugs and diet on hyperactive behaviors: an experimental study. Williams JI, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):811–7, Jun 78

Stimulant drug therapy in hyperactive children: research and clinical implications. Wolraich ML. **Pediatrics** 60(4):512–8, Oct 77

Stimulant drug therapy in control of on-task behavior: a case study. Fahrmeier ED. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 Pt 2):1285–6, Jun 78

Methylphenidate in hyperkinetic children: differences in dose effects on learning and social behavior. Sprague RL, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1274–6, 23 Dec 77

[New treatment of hyperkinesis in the child: pimethixene] Chefneux A. **Rev Med Liege** 33(14):500–3, 15 Jul 78 (Fre)

[Hyperkinetic syndromes. Therapeutic trials] Severini P, et al. **Riv Neurol** 48(2):242–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Cholinergizing treatment in hyperkinesis] Domżał T. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(3):257–61, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

ETIOLOGY

Adverse reactions to food can cause hyperkinesis [letter] Crook WG. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):819–20, Aug 78

Animal models of hyperactivity. pp. 371–84. Goldberg AM, et al. **In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.** (139 ref.)

Hyperactive children. Bond B, et al. **JAMA** 239(10):968–9, 6 Mar 78

Food additives and hyperkinesis: are there nuts among the berries? Bierman CW, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):932–4, Jun 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Minor physical anomalies. A newborn screening and 1-year follow-up. Quinn PO, et al. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 16(4):662–9, Autumn 77

Minor physical anomalies in hyperactive, retarded and normal children and their families. Firestone P, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 19(2):155–60, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Glucose tolerance and hyperkinesis. Langseth L, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 16(2):129–33, Apr 78

Minimal brain dysfunction hyperkinesis: significance of nutritional status in animal models of hyperactivity. pp.

37-50. Michaelson IA, et al.
In: **Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.** (137 ref.)
Lead and hyperactivity: lead levels among hyperactive children. David OJ, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 5(4):405-16, Dec 77
The hyperkinetic child syndrome and brain monoamines: pharmacology and therapeutic implications. Margolin DI. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(2):120-3, 7-30, Feb 78 (72 ref.)
Plasma d-amphetamine absorption and elimination in hyperactive children. Brown GL, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(3):33-5, Jul 78

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of hyperactivity in elementary school children as a function of social system definers. Lambert NM, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(3):446-63, Jul 78
Prevalence estimates of hyperactivity in schoolchildren. Lambert NM, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 7(5):330-8, May 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Behavioral and nystagmus response of a hyperkinetic child to vestibular stimulation. Bhatara V, et al. **AJOT Am J Occup Ther** 32(5):311-6, May-Jun 78
Anomalies of motor development in hyperactive boys. Denckla MB, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(3):231-3, Mar 78
Hyperactive individuals as young adults: current and longitudinal electroencephalographic evaluation and its relation to outcome. Hechtman L, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):919-21, 923, 22 Apr 78
Growth and cardiovascular measures in hyperactive individuals as young adults and in matched normal controls. Hechtman L, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1247-50, 20 May 78
Neuropharmacology of hyperkinesis. Silbergeld EK. **Curr Dev Psychopharmcol** 4:179-214, 1977 (118 ref.)
A survey study of the use of electropupillogram in predicting response to psychostimulants. Bhatara V, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(2):185-7, 28 Apr 78
[Clinical picture and characteristics of the course of tic hyperkinesis in children] Shamansurov ShSh. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(10):1470-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Hyperactives as young adults: school, employer, and self-rating scales obtained during ten-year follow-up evaluation. Weiss G, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(3):438-45, Jul 78
Continuities in maternal reports and child behaviors over time in hyperactive and comparison groups. Campbell SB, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):33-45, Mar 78
Span of apprehension in hyperactive boys. Denton CL, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):19-24, Mar 78
Formal and informal classroom settings: effects on hyperactivity. Jacob RG, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):47-59, Mar 78
Hyperactivity and antisocial behavior. Cantwell DP. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 17(2):252-62, Spring 78
Hyperactive children: a ten-year study. Miller JS. **Pediatrics** 61(2):217-23, Feb 78
Cacography in the mothers of hyperactive children with learning disorders. Hersher L, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1041-2, Jun 78
Effects of a stimulant drug on extraversion level in hyperactive children. McManis DI, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):88-90, Feb 78
Shedd's formulations concerning the hyperkinetic syndrome--an empirical test of selected features. Wallbrown FH. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):809-10, Jun 78
An examination of attention, arousal, and learning dysfunctions of hyperkinetic children. Rosenthal RH, et al. **Psychol Bull** 85(4):689-715, Jul 78
Animal model for study of hyperkinesis and aggression. Scott JP. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(1):68, Jan 78
Early isolation produces enduring hyperactivity in the rat, but no effect upon spontaneous alternation. Einon DF, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol** 30(1):151-6, Feb 78

SURGERY

[Treatment of hemihyperkinesis by stereotaxic surgery on the basal ganglia] Kandel' EI, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (6):29-33, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Hyperactive emotionally disturbed and hyperkinetic learning disabilities: a challenge for the regular classroom. Calhoun G Jr. **Adolescence** 13(50):335-8, Summer 78
Behavioural treatment of hyperactive children. Bidder RT, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):574-9, Jul 78
The hyperactive child grows up. Murley HD, et al. **Ariz Med** 34(11):767-8, Nov 77
The effects of frontal EMG biofeedback and progressive relaxation upon hyperactivity and its behavioral concomitants. Braud LW. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 3(1):69-89, Mar 78
Attributional and behavioral changes following two behavior management interventions with hyperactive boys: a follow-up study. Bugental DB, et al. **Child Dev** 49(1):247-50, Mar 78
Effects of methylphenidate alone and in combination with behavior modification procedures on the behavior and academic performance of hyperactive children. Wolraich M, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):149-61, Mar 78
Modification of activity level through biofeedback and operant conditioning. Schulman JL, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 11(1):145-52, Spring 78
Video editing and medication to produce a therapeutic self model. Dowrick PW, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1156-8, Dec 77
Home management of hyperkinetic children. Dubey DR, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):141-6, Jul 78
Behavior therapy and withdrawal of stimulant medication in hyperactive children. O'Leary SG, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):211-7, Feb 78
Relaxation and exercise for hyperactive impulsive children. Klein SA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1159-62, Dec 77
Stimulus control of hyperactivity. Moreland KL. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):916, Dec 77
[Treatment of a child with major psychomotor instability by methylphenidate: effects on his psychotherapy] Berger M, et al. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 26(1):37-44, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

URINE

Urinary catecholamine metabolites in hyperkinetic boys treated with d-amphetamine. Shekim WO, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1276-9, Nov 77
Urinary MHPG excretion in the hyperactive child syndrome and the effects of dextroamphetamine [proceedings] Shekim WO, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(2):42-4, Apr 78

HYPERLIPEMIA

Introduction to lipid clinic I. Little A. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:345-6, 1977
Organization of lipid clinics. Wolfe BM. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:349-52, 1977
Triglycerides in clinical medicine. A review. Tzagournis M. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1437-52, Aug 78
Sorting out the hyperlipidemias. Grundy SM. **Med Times** 106(4):36-41, 45, Apr 78
Hyperlipidaemia, smoking and hypertension. The place of the hyperlipidaemias. Lloyd JK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(629):190-6, Mar 78
[Disorders of the metabolism of serum lipoproteins] Tayeau F. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 132(9):502-16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The clinical significance of the risk factor hyperlipoproteinemia. Study on 2700 patients] Dabels J, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(13):194-6, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Zieve's syndrome] Imoto S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:888-9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Carbohydrate metabolism in various types of hyperlipoproteinaemia. Romics L, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):225-32, 1976
Metabolism of very low density lipoprotein of Sf 100-400 in type V hyperlipoproteinaemia. Ballantyne FC, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):153-61, 1977
Conversion of the electrophoretic pattern of type IV hyperlipidaemia to type III by intravenous heparin. Olsson AG, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):487-90, 1978
Increased hemoglobin-oxygen affinity in patients with pancreatitis associated with type I and V hyperlipoproteinemia. Ditzel J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:423-8, 4-7 Jul 77
The lipoproteins and arterial smooth muscle cells: cellular proliferation and morphology. Fischer-Dzoga K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:915-20, 1977
Plasma lipoproteins: recent developments. Gotto AM Jr, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:15-33, 1977 (73 ref.)
The characteristics of human plasma lipoprotein metabolism: influence of low caloric diet on hyperlipidemia. Nanbu S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:279-82, 1977
Effect of vitamin E on serum cholesterol and triglycerides in hyperlipidemic patients treated with diet and clofibrate. Leonhardt ET. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):100-5, Jan 78
Effect of hyperchylomicronemia on the measurement of hemoglobin. Gagné C, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):584-6, Nov 77
Hyperlipidemia [letter] Chantler C, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1404-5, Dec 77
Alterations in plasma lipid concentrations in normal and hyperlipidemic patients with morbid obesity before and after jejunoileal bypass. Scott HW Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(3):341-7, Mar 78
Recent progress in the development of radioimmunoassays for human serum lipoproteins. Karlin JB, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(2):142-54, Mar-Apr 78 (43 ref.)
Gout and hyperlipidaemia. Effect of overweight on the levels of circulating lipids. Rondier J, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(4):239-45, Aug 77
Type III hyperlipoproteinemia: diagnosis in whole plasma by apolipoprotein-E immunoassay. Kushwaha RS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):509-16, Nov 77
Effect of hyperlipemic serum lipoproteins on the lipid accumulation and cholesterol flux of rabbit aortic medial cells. Chen RM, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(3):339-53, Nov 77
Effects of chronic ethanol consumption on the catabolism of chylomicron triacylglycerol and cholesteryl ester in the rat. Redgrave TG, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(1):69-80, Sep 77
Dyslipoproteinemia in patients with ischemic cerebro-vascular disease: a study of stroke before the age of 55. Rössner S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 30(3):199-209, Jul 78
Oxygen transport impairment by hyperchylomicronemia. Ditzel J, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):433-5, 1977
The influence of dietary-fat saturation on the metabolism of apolipoproteins A-I, B and C in a type-IIb hyperlipoproteinaemic subject [proceedings] Shepherd J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):592-6, 1978
Phospholipid metabolism of monkey smooth muscle cells grown in hyperlipemic serum. Bates SR. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 530(2):175-87, 25 Aug 78
Heparin--Mn2+ quantitation of high-density-lipoprotein cholesterol: an ultrafiltration procedure for lipemic samples. Warnick GR, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(6):900-4, Jun 78
Plasma protein concentrations in hypertriglyceridaemic subjects. Effect of clofibrate and comparison with normal subjects. Ballantyne FC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(1):43-7, 1 Jul 78
Cholinesterase in serum and low density lipoprotein of hyperlipidemic patients. Chu MI, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):55-9, 3 Apr 78
Evaluation of an automated immunoassay procedure for apo-LDL for phenotyping type II hyperlipoproteinemia. Nazir DJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 88(1):31-6, 15 Aug 78
An investigation of the defect in type III hyperlipoproteinemia using agarose column chromatography. Packard CJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1-2):33-44, 1 Mar 78
Binding of quinidine to plasma proteins in normal subjects and in patients with hyperlipoproteinemias. Kates RE, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(1):30-5, Jan 78
Control of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase activity in cultured human fibroblasts by very low density lipoproteins of subjects with hypertriglyceridemia. Gianturco SH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):320-8, Feb 78
A case of type III hyperlipoproteinaemia studied by acrylamide gel gradient electrophoresis. Chew MY, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(6):599-601, Jun 78
Serum bile acids in patients with hyperlipidaemia. Pennington CR, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(1):58-62, Jan 78
Effects of halofenate on glucose tolerance in patients with hyperlipoproteinemia. Feldman EB, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(5-6):241-8, May-Jun 78
Activation of the kallikrein system in hyperbetalipoproteinemia. Carvalho AC, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):117-22, Jan 78
Individual serum bile acid concentrations in normo- and hyperlipoproteinemia as determined by mass fragmentography: relation to bile acid pool size. Angelin B, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(5):527-37, Jul 78
Effect of hypertriglyceridemia on the hemoglobin--oxygen dissociation curve. Cooksey JD, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):70-3, Jul 78
Plasma-triglycerides in regulation of H.D.L.-cholesterol levels. Schaefer EJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):391-3, 19 Aug 78
Macromolecular dispersion of human plasma low-density lipoproteins in hyperlipoproteinemia. Hammond MG, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1231-42, Nov 77
Effect of obesity on the relationship between very low density lipoprotein production rate and plasma triglyceride concentration in normal and hypertriglyceridemic subjects. Reaven GM, et al. **Metabolism** 27(79):1047-54, Sep 78
Impaired very low density lipoprotein and triglyceride removal in broad beta disease: comparison with endogenous hypertriglyceridemia. William AC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(79):1055-66, Sep 78
Hypertriglyceridemia associated with deficiency of apolipoprotein C-II. Breckenridge WC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1265-73, 8 Jun 78
apo-C-II deficiency: a new mutant [editorial] Gotto AM Jr. **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1308-9, 8 Jun 78
Alcohol consumption and serum lipids in normolipidemic and hyperlipidemic men. Stähelin HB, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:135-8, 1977
Low and high density lipoprotein cholesterol interrelationships in neonates with low density lipoprotein cholesterol less than or equal to the 10th percentile and in neonates with high density lipoprotein cholesterol greater than or equal to 90th percentile. Glueck CJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):957-9, Sep 77
The case against routine lipoprotein electrophoresis. Pannall PR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(19):764-6, 29 Oct 77
Increased activity of vitamin K-dependent clotting factors in human hyperlipoproteinaemia - association with cholesterol and triglyceride levels. Constantino M, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):465-74, 31 Aug 77
Coagulant activity of human plasma lipoproteins from normal and hyperlipidaemic subjects. Vijayagopal P, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):721-33, May 78
[Contribution of lipoprotein electrophoresis in polyacryamide

gel in the study of idiopathic hyperlipidemias] de Gennes JL, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(8–9):677–80, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Detection of a new lipoprotein: Lp(a). Its occurrence in atherosclerosis with or without hyperlipemia] Jaillard J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):739–44, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lipid composition of circulating lipoproteins in various types of hyperlipoproteinemia (author's transl)] Jaillard J, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(3):159–64, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Plasma apolipoproteins in dyslipoproteinemias. III. Classical hyperlipemias] Duclos P, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(3):264–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plasma apolipoproteins in dyslipoproteinemias. III. LCAT deficiency and other hyperlipidemias] Duclos P, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(7):637–43, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of tibric acid (CP–18.254) on plasma lipids in patients with primary endogenous hyperlipoproteinemia] Lisch HJ, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):2017–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood viscosity and red cell deformability in primary hyperlipoproteinemia (author's transl)] Leonhardt H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(6):271–3, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of etofibrate on plasmaviscosity in hyperlipoproteinemias (author's transl)] Pfeiffer M, et al. **Med Klin** 73(2):60–2, 13 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of glucose-free dialysate on blood lipid concentration in chronic intermittent hemodialysis] Ravens KG, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1273–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Constellation of lipoproteins in patients with hyperlipoproteinemia and in rabbits fed a cholesterol diet with reference to vascular permeability] Herrmann W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(24):682–2, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Densitometric analysis of plasma lipoproteins on cellulose polyacetate. Study of 1783 lipoprotidograms from hyperlipemic subjects. II.] Giacchi M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(17):1398–402, 15 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Rheologic observations on blood viscosity in atherosclerosis (with dyslipidosis and peripheral obliterating arteriopathy)] Alberto S, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(7–8):629–35, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on simple methods for quantitation of 'serum beta-lipoprotein' (author's transl)] Tatami R, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(1):65–70, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[The distribution of the glucose concentration in the population of male aged 40–59 years (author's transl)] Chotkowska E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(8):639–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pre-beta-1 lipoprotein fraction and hyperlipoproteidemia in male population aged 40–59 years (author's transl)] Odrowąż-Sypniewska G, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(8):635–7, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Effect of a glucose load on lipid metabolic indices in coronary arteriosclerosis with varying types of hyperlipoproteinemia] Bobkova VI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):66–73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New approaches to the evaluation of the cholesterol content of plasma lipoprotein fractions in normo- and hyperlipoproteinemias] Suchkova SN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):29–36, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phenotyping of hyperlipoproteinemias in atherosclerosis patients treated at Kislovodsk] Shumskaia VI. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):33–6, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Indices of the blood coagulation system in patients with chronic ischemic heart disease in hyperlipoproteinemia] Bol'shakova RM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):29–34, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ethanol-induced hypertriglyceridemia. Prevalence and contributing factors. Lifton L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(4):614–8, Apr 78

Mechanism for elevation of hepatic cholesterol synthesis and serum cholesterol levels in triton WR-1339-induced hyperlipidemia. Kuroda M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(1):119–25, 24 Oct 77

Long-term Althesin infusion and hyperlipidaemia [letter] Forrest AR, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1357–8, 19 Nov 77

[Pathogenesis of hyperlipoproteinemia in rats after the administration of ethanol] Titov VN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):244–52, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of inherited hypo- and hyperlipidemia. Andersen GE. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):543–7, Jul 78 (28 ref.)

Lipid-protein proportionate and disproportionate varieties of lipoproteinemia. Edwards J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:184–7, 1977

[Classification and supervision of hyperlipemias (author's transl)] Pitzel L, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(40):1283–8, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Type distribution of hyperlipoproteinemias in 645 diabetics] Möricke R, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(11):suppl 171–4, 1 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Difficulties in typing hyperlipoproteinemias] Pados G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(25):1545–9, 18 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

[Typology of the hyperlipoproteinemias in ischemic heart disease] Zakharova VN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):105–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Algorithm in the classification of hyperlipoproteinemias] Zhitnaia VI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):17–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Classification of hyperlipoproteinemias] De Oya M. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):1–3, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Dietary influence on molecular distribution of serum lipoproteins in subjects with proven coronary artery disease. Bahler RC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:195–7, 1977

Plasma lipids and thrombosis: introduction. Shaper AG. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:537–9, 1977

Serum lipids in renal insufficiency. Heuck CC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1547–53, Sep 78

Type I lipoproteinemia and the pancreas [letter] Bremner WF, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):912–3, May 78

Study of 100 patients with bilateral sensorineural hearing loss for lipid abnormalities. Lowry LD, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):404–8, May–Jun 78

Plane xanthoma and multiple myeloma with lipoprotein–paraprotein complexing. Taylor JS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):425–31, Mar 78

Hyperlipidaemia in children on regular haemodialysis. El-Bishti M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):932–6, Dec 77

The lipid hypothesis. Genetic basis. Glueck CJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(1):35–41, Jan 78

Testing the lipid hypothesis. Clinical trials. Rifkind BM, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(1):80–3, Jan 78

Dietary and serum lipids in the multifactorial etiology of atherosclerosis. Stamler J. **Arch Surg** 113(1):21–5, Jan 78

The effect of pregnancy and two different contraceptive pills on serum lipids and lipoproteins in a woman with a type III hyperlipoproteinaemia pattern. Muller DP, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(2):127–33, Feb 78

The rate of atherosclerosis change during treatment of hyperlipoproteinemia. Blankenhorn DH, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):355–61, Feb 78

(Washington University case conference): acute pancreatitis, hyperlipemia, and normal amylase. **Clin Chem** 24(5):815–20, May 78

Xanthomas and lipoproteins. Love JR, et al. **Cutis** 21(6):801–5, Jun 78

The successful treatment of a case of primary sterility resulting from Fredrickson's Type V hyperlipemia and panhypopituitarism. Biale Y, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(4):313–6, 1978

Diabetes mellitus and hyperlipidaemia. Hayes TM. **J Hum Nutr** 31(5):337–43, Oct 77 (28 ref.)

Hyperlipidemia in renal failure: studies of plasma lipoproteins, hepatic triglyceride production, and tissue lipoprotein lipase in a chronically uremic rat moedl. Bagdade JD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):176–86, Jan 78

Type IV hyperlipoproteinemia and its relation to arteriosclerotic risk factors. Vaughters R Jr. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(8):370–1, Aug 78

Peripheral vascular disease in cigarette smokers and impaired hepatic metabolism of lipoprotein remnants. Topping DL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1327–8, 24–31 Dec 77

Hyperlipidemia and premature arteriosclerosis. Smith FR. **Lipids** 13(5):375–7, May 78

Hyperlipidemia, atherosclerosis, and diabetes. Steiner G. **Primary Care** 5(1):81–9, Mar 78

Hyperlipidaemia and deafness: a preliminary survey. Booth JB. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(9):642–6, Sep 77

[Idiopathic hyperlipoproteinemia of type V, splenomegaly and blue macrophages] Krč I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(11):1102–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cardiovascular accidents caused by estroprogestational contraceptives and lipid anomalies in blood circulation] de Gennes JL, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):447–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The cardiovascular manifestations of mixed hyperlipidaemia. Revision of a series of 950 cases (author's transl)] de Gennes JL, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(6–7):377–85, Jun–Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Relationship between cardiovascular diseases and hyperlipemia. Benefits of hypolipemic therapy] Daubresse JC, et al. **Brux Med** 57(11):491–7, Nov 77 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Lipid metabolism disorders and deafness of the inner ear. Therapeutic approaches: clinical testing of clofibrate (Lipavlon: I.C.I. Pharma laboratories)] Martin PH, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(9):725–8, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Idiopathic hyperlipemia in the pathogenesis of functional disorders of the internal ear] Legros M, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 99(1–2):73–89, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Coronary heart disease in patients with primary type V hyperlipoproteinemia (author's transl)] Middelhoff G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(9):457–60, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperlipemia and atherogenesis] Sandhofer F. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 31(3):73–80, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Rheumatic changes in hyperlipoproteinemia] Mertz DP. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(21):723–4, 26 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Rupture of the Achilles tendon and type II hyperlipoproteinemia (HLP)] Haacke H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:383, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Angiology. Risk factors in patients with myocardial infarct – prognostic significance and long term trend] Merx W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1725–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Familial IgM deficiency and type II hyperlipoproteinemia] Storch H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(21):593–7, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lipomatosis symetrica benigna with hyperlipoproteinemia type IV and epipharngeal carcinoma] Herrmann WP, et al. **Z Hautkr** 53(16):580–6, 15 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Case of pancreatitis due to hyperlipemia complicated by acute renal insufficiency] Andriani M, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(7–8):269–77, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Visual system in primary hyperlipoproteinaemias with particular reference to atherosclerotic changes in the fundus studied by means of electronic computation technique (author's transl)] Majewska K. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):5–8, Jan 78 **(Pol)**

[Types of hyperlipoproteinemia in patients with lung tuberculosis] Liudvichek IA. **Probl Tuberk** (3):31–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycolipids as 1 of the factors participating in the mechanism of disorders of cerebrovascular circulation] Mirzoian SA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):5–12, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Mutilating osteoarthropathy associated with type 4 hyperlipoproteinemia] Ondrašík M, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(6):329–36, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Hyperlipoproteinemia in diabetics with and without evidence of atherosclerosis] Del Rio Vázquez A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):355–9, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Lipoprotein lipase and postheparin esterase activity in primary hyperlipoproteinaemia type IV and V. Kučerová L, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (78 Pt 2):71–4, 1977

The cardiac profile. Anido G. **Am J Med Technol** 44(3):201–11, Mar 78

Primary type V hyperlipoproteinemia. A descriptive study in 32 families. Greenberg BH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):526–34, Nov 77

[Insurance rentability of hyperlipidemia studies (letter)] Greten H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(43):1568–9, 28 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Complete enzymatic determination of triglycerides in serum] Kattermann R. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(10):556–8, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The diagnostic value of corneal arcus as symptom of hyperlipoproteinemia (author's transl)] Jaeger W, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(3):321–30, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of primary hyperlipoproteinemia in umbilical cord blood (author's transl)] Parwaresch MR, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(10):865–73, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of primary hyperlipoproteinemias] Singer P. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(9):129–33 concl, 1 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis, clinic and therapy of the hyperlipoproteinemia in age (author's transl)] Reuter W. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(5):403–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The nephelometric method in the study of the hyperlipoproteinaemia: comparative analysis with chemical and electrophoretic methods (author's transl)] Cagli V, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(2):197–205, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hyperlipoproteidemia in male population of Southern Poland. II. Types of hyperlipoproteidemia in group tested (author's transl)] Wąsowicz B, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(8):669–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The LDL VLDL heparin Ca++ complex and the detectability of hyperlipoproteinemia in mass examination] Makurat D. **Wiad Lek** 30(23):1797–800, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[2 cases of Zieve's syndrome with special reference to hemolytic anemia] Stajić M, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(3):261–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

DIET THERAPY

The elimination of free fatty acids, free glycerol and triglycerides from the plasma of low-birth-weight infants receiving intravenous fat emulsion and glucose. Rubecz I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 17(1):65–71, 1976

Hyperlipidaemia and weight gain after maturity. Blacket RB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:216–8, 1977

A point of view on dietary management of hyperlipidemia. Brown HB. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:364–9, 1977

The dietary management of hyperlipoproteinemia. McGuire V. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:359–63, 1977

Acute effect of dietary therapy of type IV hyperlipoproteinaemia on the serum and lipoprotein concentrations and relative composition. Ballantyne D, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 30(1):79–87, May 78

Low-fat diet versus low-carbohydrate diet in the treatment of type IV hyperlipoproteinaemia. Sommariva D, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(1):43–51, Jan 78

Value and safety of diet modification to control hyperlipidemia in childhood and adolescence. A statement for physicians. Ad Hoc Committee of the Steering Committee for Medical and Community Program of the American Heart Association. Glueck CJ, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):381A-385A, Aug 78

Improving dietary education for patients with hyperlipidemia. Buller AC. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(3):277-81, Mar 78

Effect of bran on blood lipids. Mathur MS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(4):275-8, Apr 77

High fiber diet in hyperlipemia. Comparison with cholestyramine treatment in type IIA hyperlipoproteinemia. Palumbo PJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(3):223-7, 21 Jul 78

Hyperlipoproteinaemia and dietary fat modification in haemodialysis and renal transplant patients. Wahlqvist ML, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(7):207-8, 13 Aug 77

The workinghman's diet. II. Effect of weight reduction in obese patients with hypertension, diabetes, hyperuricemia and hyperlipidemia. Heyden S. **Nutr Metab** 22(3):141-59, 1978

[Rational basis of dietary treatment in hyperlipoproteinaemias and the strategy of clinical atherosclerosis prevention (author's transl)] Válek J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(9):272-6, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dietetic treatment of hypertriglyceremia of chronic renal failure. Apropos of 11 hemodialyzed patients treated for 3 months with a low carbohydrate and a high fat diet] Dairou F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(3):187-92, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Effect of a normocaloric, high fat, low carbohydrate diet on hyperlipoproteinemia in children with chronic renal insufficiency treated by periodic hemodialysis (letter)] Gay G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2166, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Regression of xanthomas in endogenous hypertriglyceridemia under low carbohydrate diet] Meinhof W, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(12):648-52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The when and how of therapy for hyperlipoproteinemia] Mordasini R. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(4):113-9, 28 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diet therapy of hyperlipidemias (hyperlipoproteinemias)] Schlierf G. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(9):137-9, 1 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dietary treatment of hyperlipemia. A 7 year follow-up study] Wille LE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(22):1073-4, 10 Aug 77 **(Nor)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of clofibrate and calcium in type II A hyperlipoproteinaemia. Lehtonen A, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):179-81, 1977

Cholestipol hydrochloride, a new hypolipidemic drug: a two-year study-summary. Cooper EE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:191-4, 1977

Results of treatment of hyperlipidemias: long-term compliance and effect of lipid metabolism. Frantz ID Jr. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:649-55, 1977

The drug treatment of hyperlipidemia. Jones RJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:656-60, 1977

Treatment of hyperlipoproteinemias with neomycin, probucol and tibric acid. Miettinen TA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:483-8, 1977

Metabolic effects of the bile acid sequestrant polidexide (SecholexR) in man. Simons LA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:188-90, 1977

Influence of some benzodiazepines on serum lipids levels in hyperlipidaemic rabbits. eszt T, et al. **Agressologie** 18(5):265-7, 1977

Hypolipidemic drugs. Fleischmajer R. **Am Fam Physician** 17(2):188-90, Feb 78

Effect of probucol in hyperlipidemic patients during two years of administration. Parsons WB Jr. **Am Heart J** 96(2):213-7, Aug 78

Effect of calcium p-chlorphenoxyisobutyrate and calcium carbonate on plasma lipids and lipoproteins of patients with hyperlipoproteinaemia. Koskinen P, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(6):335-41, Dec 77

Type III hyperlipoproteinemia: paradoxical hypolipidemic response to estrogen. Kushwaha RS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):517-25, Nov 77

Combined effects of clofibrate and diosgenin on cholesterol metabolism in rats. Cayen MN, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(3):317-27, Mar 78

Experimental hyper-beta-lipoproteinemia and its amelioration by a novel hypolipidemic agent. Kobayakawa T, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 30(3):219-25, Jul 78

Influence of nicotinic acid, niceritrol and beta-pyridylcarbinol on experimental hyperlipidemia and atherosclerosis in mini-pigs. Lundholm L, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(2):217-39, Feb 78

Treatment of hypertriglyceridemia with tibric acid and clofibrate. Cross-over studies, effects on lipoproteins and absence of post-drug rebound. Smith FR, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(3):345-54, Mar 78

Chenodeoxycholic acid therapy for hypertriglyceridaemia in men. Bateson MC, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(3):249-54, Mar 78

Effect of clofibrate on the composition of very low and low density lipoprotein subfractions in type III hyperlipoproteinaemia. Ballantyne D, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1-2):117-22, 1 Feb 78

Clofibrate treatment of hyperlipidemia in chronic renal failure. di Giulio S, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(6):504-9, Dec 77

Effects of clofibrate on glucose tolerance, serum insulin, serum lipoproteins and plasma fibrinogen. Lithell H, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(1):51-7, 17 Aug 77

Long term clinical studies on the hypolipidaemic effect of Commiphora mukul (Guggulu) and clofibrate. Malhotra SC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):390-5, Mar 77

Type II hyperbetalipoproteinemia: A report of four severely affected children. Orlowski EP, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 70(10):805-8, Oct 77

Probucol (Lorelco) in treatment of hyperlipemia. Murphy BF. **JAMA** 238(23):2537-8, 5 Dec 77

The future in lipid diseases [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8042):808, 15 Oct 77

Hypolipidaemic agents: What are they good for? [letter] Manninen V, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1281-2, 17 Dec 77

Clofibrate increases lipoprotein-lipase activity in adipose tissue of hypertriglyceridaemic patients. Taylor KG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1106-7, 26 Nov 77

Natural oestrogen as an effective treatment for type-II hyperlipoproteinaemia in postmenopausal women. Tikkanen MJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):490-1, 2 Sep 78

Metabolic effects of dichloroacetate in patients with diabetes mellitus and hyperlipoproteinemia. Stagpoole PW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(10):526-30, 9 Mar 78

Glucosidase inhibition. A new approach to the treatment of diabetes, obesity, and hyperlipoproteinaemia. Puls W, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(10):536-7, Oct 77

The value of clofibrate [letter] Hart A. **NZ Med J** 87(613):406, 14 Jun 78

Effect of the extractive heparinoid, glucuronylglucosaminglycan sulfate (3-GS), on human plasma lipids. Avogaro P, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(10):977-86, Nov 77

Effect of sorbinicate (nicotinic hexaester of D-glucitol) on the plasma FFA; plasma levels of nicotinic acid after sorbinicate administration. Avogaro P, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(2):127-31, Feb 78

Hypertriglyceridemia responsive to charcoal sorption. Friedman EA, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:183-5, 1977

Reduction of serum cholesterol in type II hyperlipidaemia by guar gum. Jenkins DJ, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):94A, Dec 77

[New drugs in the treatment of hyperlipidaemias (author's transl)] Kunešová M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(48):1498-505, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Lipoprotein X and tetracycline antibiotics] Přikryl P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(4):344-7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Demonstration of the role of cholelithiasis in the onset of acute pancreatitis occurring during clofibrate (or its analog) treatment of atherogenic hyperlipemia] De Gennes JL, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(6-7):435-9, Jun-Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Elevation of glutamic-pyruvic transaminases under procetofene treatment of idiopathic hyperlipemia: incidence and significance in 443 treated cases (letter)] de Gennes JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2398-9, 1-8 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Study of hepatic tolerance after 4 years of treatment with procetofene (letter)] Fromantin M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):938, 18 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Type II hyperlipoproteinemia: treatment with colestipol and procetophen (letter)] Sauvanet JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1862, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Mechanism of action of synthetic heparinoids: results in patients with hypertriglyceridaemia (author's transl)] Greten H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(5):204-11, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lipid-lowering effect of bezafibrate in patients with diabetes mellitus and hyperlipidaemia (author's transl)] Wahl P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(31):1233-7, 4 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Beta-sitosterin in the treatment of essential type II hyperlipoproteinemias] Kaffarnik H, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(46):2785-7, 8 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New drug combination for medical management of hyperlipemia: clinical study] Fischer M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(12):585-9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drug treatment of primary hyperlipoproteinemia (author's transl)] Klose G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(3):99-110, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of primary hyperlipoproteinemia type IIb and IV. Comparison of the lipid lowering effect of phenformin, clofibrate, and a combination of both (author's transl)] Koschinsky T, et al. **Med Klin** 72(38):1537-43, 23 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combination or monotherapy of hyperlipoproteinemia typus IIb, IV, V with clofibrate and m-inositolnicotinate or clofibrinic acid (author's transl)] Schwartzkopff W, et al. **Med Klin** 73(7):231-9, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of disorders of the lipid metabolism which carry the risk of arteriosclerosis] Kopp H. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(21):739-40, 26 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Comparison between combination therapy with clofibrate and beta-pyridylcarbinol and clofibrate monotherapy (author's transl] Mordasini R, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(15):525-8, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies on the cholesterol and triglyceride-lowering effect of alpha-methylthyroxine (Skleronorm) and clofibrate (Regelan) in hyperlipoproteinemias of type IIa/b and IV] Jantke J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:392-5, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Clofibrate action on the lipoprotein composition in primary type IV and type V hyperlipoproteinemia] Weisweiler P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:398-401, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Drug treatment of hyperlipoproteinemias] Hanefeld M. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(9):139-43, 1 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[D-thyroxin in the therapy of type IIa and IIb hyperlipoproteinemias] Hempel RD, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(11):suppl 175-6, 1 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Liapten--a new lipid depressor. Clinical experience in lipid metabolism disorders] Fodor GP. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(1):49-55, 10 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[The treatment of hypertriglyceridemia] Wollenweber J. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(6):349-53, 28 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of the response of normolipemic and dyslipemic aged subjects to 2 forms of delayed-action nicotinic acid polyesters. Pentaerythrotol tetranicotinate and inositol hexanicotinate. Results of a controlled cross-over trial] Ziliotto GR, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(4):359-94, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Heparinoids in the treatment of dyslipemia in patients with diabetic vasculopathy: action of 3gs] Cavazzini MG. **Clin Ter** 84(1):41-64, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The clinical use of bis-(hydroxy-ethyl-thio)-1,10-decane in the treatment of hyperlipemic and dyslipemic conditions] Vailati G, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(4):361-73, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical experimentation with a new drug lowering blood lipids (Tiadenol)] Poti R, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(7-8):293-300, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A double-blind cross-over trial of a new hypolipidaemic drug (author's transl)] Proto C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(7):743-51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Results and prospects of therapy of type IV dyslipidemia with chenic acid] Camarri E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(23):1561-74, 9 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of hyperlipemia with tibric acid (TA)] De Rosa L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(28):1917-22, 2 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Treatment of type IV and V hyperlipemia--personal experiences] Sznajderman M. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 659(2):161-9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of type II hyperlipoproteinemia--personal experiences] Sznajderman M. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 659(2):153-60, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Action and application of 1,5-dicaffeoylquinic acid (author's transl)] Wójcicki J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(12):865-7, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Cynarin and hyperlipidemia] Wójcicki J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1539-41, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Action of cholestyramine on blood lipids] Giannini SD, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(4):293-6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Study of hypolipemic effect of atheroid in ischemic heart disease associated with various types of hyperlipoproteinemia] Zakharov VN. **Sov Med** (1):147-8, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

A circulating inhibitor of post-heparin plasma lipolysis in the type IV-V hyperlipoproteinemia induced in Green lymphoma-bearing hamsters. Beaumont V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:262-4, 1977

Lipoprotein lipase and hepatic lipase activity in post-heparin plasma of patients with hypertriglyceridemia. Nikkilä EA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:149-51, 1977

Possible mechanisms of normal amylase activity in hyperlipemic pancreatitis. Mishkin S, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 115(10):1016-9, 20 Nov 76

Similar behaviour of lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase and pseudocholinesterase in liver disease and hyperlipoproteinemia. Cucuianu M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):73-9, 3 Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

A study of hyperlipidaemia induced by ascites tumours. Kremmer T, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(4):369-79, 1976

Hyperlipoproteinemia in chronic hemodialysis patients and long-term renal transplant recipients. Bear RA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:109-11, 1977

Hyperlipidemia in adult, pediatric and diabetic renal transplant recipients. Ibels LS, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):634-42, Apr 78

Food products and hyperlipidemia. Kritchevsky D. **Arch Surg** 113(1):52-4, Jan 78 (20 ref.)

Hyperlipidemia in uremic children: response to peritoneal dialysis and hemodialysis. Berger M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(1):19-24, Jan 78

'Primum non nocere': The dilemma of growth retardation and hyperlipidemia in uremic children. Berger M, et al.

Clin Pediatr (Phila) 17(7):595–6, Jul 78

How nutrition influences mass hyperlipidemia and atherosclerosis. Blackburn H. **Geriatrics** 33(2):42–6, Feb 78 (11 ref.)

Studies on a dyslipoproteinemia in hemodialysis patients. Handa Y. **Jpn Heart J** 19(2):236–51, Mar 78

Secondary type II hyperlipoproteinemia in patients with anorexia nervosa. Mordasini R, et al. **Metabolism** 27(1):71–9, Jan 78

Selective deficiency of hepatic triglyceride lipase in uremic patients. Mordasini R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1362–6, 22 Dec 77

Lipid disorders in renal transplant recipients. Ponticelli C, et al. **Nephron** 20(4):189–95, 1978

Uremic hyperlipidemia: the nature of the problem. Sherrard DJ, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:176–7, 1977

Hyperlipidemia in primary gout. Yü TF, et al.
Semin Arthritis Rheum 7(4):233–44, May 78 (71 ref.)

[Metabolic appearance of alcohol induced hyperlipoproteinemia] Válek J, et al.
Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz 31(5):296–302, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[An unusual case of hyperlipoproteinemia type III manifestation] Válek J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(5):496–501, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dietary fats, lipidemia and blood coagulation] Jacotot B, et al. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** (25):108–11, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Moderate hypertriglyceridemia following acute hepatitis B] Moorjani S, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(6):564–71, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Alcohol-induced hyperlipoproteinemias] Frey M, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(13):540–1, 31 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Alcohol-induced hyperlipoproteinemia] Baumgartner HP, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(40):1406–11, 8 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Secondary hyperlipoproteinemia type IIa in anorexia nervosa] Mordasini R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:384–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Secondary hyperlipoproteinemias] Bruns W.
Z Gesamte Inn Med 32(9):133–7, 1 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperlipoproteinemia in patients with arteriosclerotic occlusive diseases of the lower extremities] Müller G, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(13):201–3, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperlipoproteinemia in liver diseases] Seidel D.
ZFA (Stuttgart) 54(2):63–6, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Analysis of various blood coagulation indices in a group of hypertensive, arteriosclerotic and dyslipidemic patients with post-prandial hypertriglyceridemia] D'Eredità F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):265–71, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Blood lipid disorders and chronic pancreatitis. 4 cases] Chirone E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(19):1315, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on the pathogenesis of gross hyperlipemia in diabetics (author's transl)] Murase T, et al.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 66(12):1719–25, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Hyperlipidemia in rats with chronic renal failure] Nikiforova NV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):676–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of lipid metabolism in biliary tract diseases] Gorbachev VV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):67–72, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Disorders of lipid content of blood in diabetes mellitus] Korotkova VD, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):9–13, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Podagra and hyperlipemia. Effect of excessive weight on the level of circulating lipids (examination of 90 patients with podagra and 90 controls selected by the age and weight index)] Rond'e Zh, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):118–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study on the disorders of lipid metabolism in 32 patients under periodical hemodialysis] Gutiérrez Millet V, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):239–42, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Segregation and linkage analyses of a large pedigree with hypertriglyceridemia. Namboodiri KK, et al.
Am J Med Genet 1(2):157–71, 1977

Hyperlipoproteinemia phenotype determination by agarose gel electrophoresis updated. Papadopoulos NM.
Clin Chem 24(2):227–9, Feb 78

Hyperlipidemia in a Lebanese community: difficulties in definition, diagnosis and decision on when to treat. Edwards JA, et al. **J Med** 9(2):157–82, 1978

Polymorphism of apolipoprotein E and occurrence of dysbetalipoproteinaemia in man. Utermann G, et al.
Nature 269(5629):604–7, 13 Oct 77

[Two families of chronic neurogenic proximal muscular atrophy with hyperlipemia (author's transl)] Oishi M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(7):386–90, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Preliminary observations on the familial occurence of the pre-beta 1 lipoprotein fraction (author's transl)] Magdoń M, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(8):673–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoimmune hyperlipidemia in the nephrotic syndrome. Beaumont JL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:152–4, 1977

Development of antibody mediated immune reaction in hyperlipidaemic atherosclerotic rabbits. Yadav N, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 15(12):1206–8, Dec 77

[In vitro inhibition of lipoprotein lipase by a monoclonal immunoglobulin in a case of nephrotic syndrome with hyperlipemia caused by auto-antibodies] Beaumont JL, et al. **Paroi Arterielle** 4(1):70, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Cholesterol and bile acid metabolism in normo- and hyperlipoproteinaemia. Angelin B.
Acta Med Scand [Suppl] (610):1–40, 1977

Oxygen transport impairment induced by three major cardiovascular risk factors. Ditzel J, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 94:395–9, 4–7 Jul 77

Cholesterol turnover and metabolism in normal and hyperlipidemic patients. Smith FR, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 82:489–93, 1977

Effec of caloric restriction of cholesterol metabolism in hyperlipemic obese subjects. Sodhi HS, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 82:290–3, 1977

Comparative studies on lipogenesis and cholesterogenesis in lipemic BHE rats and normal Wistar rats. Lakshmanan MR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):355–60, Oct 77

Fractional fatty acid incorporation into human adipose tissue (FIAT) in hypertriglyceridemia. Rubba P.
Atherosclerosis 29(1):39–42, Jan 78

Concentration of lipoproteins containing apolipoprotein B in human peripheral lymph. Reichl D, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 489(1):98–105, 24 Oct 77

Effectiveness of unsupervised and supervised high intensity physical training in normalizing serum lipids in men with type iv hyperlipoproteinemia. Lampman RM, et al.
Circulation 57(1):172–80, Jan 78

Effect of chenodeoxycholic acid on serum and biliary lipids in patients with hyperlipoproteinaemia. Angelin B, et al.
Clin Sci Mol Med 54(4):451–5, Apr 78

Relation of lipoprotein lipase activity in adipose tissue to adipocyte volume and its influence in hypertriglyceridemia pathogenesis. Günther W, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(2):176–81, Oct 77

Free fatty acid and carbohydrate metabolism of the working forearm muscle in type IV hyperlipoproteinaemia. Olsson AG, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):549–56, Dec 77

Ultrastructural findings on lipoproteins in vitro and in xanthomatous tissue. Vermeer BJ, et al. **Histochem J** 10(3):299–307, May 78

The influence of energy source and intake on nitrogen metabolism in chronic renal failure: relevance to hyperlipoproteinaemia. Fowell E, et al. **J Hum Nutr** 32(2):87–98, Apr 78

Bile acid kinetics and steroid balance during nicotinic acid therapy in patients with hyperlipoproteinemia types II and IV. Einarsson K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):613–22, Oct 77

Metabolsim of apoB and apoC lipoproteins in man: kinetic studies in normal and hyperlipoproteininemic subjects. Berman M, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(1):38–56, Jan 78

A strain specific increase in blood glycerol level of the carbohydrate-sensitive BHE rat. Gardner LB, et al.
J Nutr 107(10):1884–8, Oct 77

Iron deficiency hyperlipidemia in 18-day-old rat pups: effects of milk lipids, lipoprotein lipase, and triglyceride synthesis. Sherman AR, et al. **J Nutr** 108(1):152–62, Jan 78

Primary type V hyperlipoproteinemia in childhood. Yeshurun D, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2518–20, 5 Dec 77

Pathophysiology of lipoprotein transport. Brunzell JD, et al.
Metabolism 27(79):1109–27, Sep 78 (124 ref.)

Palmitate and glucose oxidation by diaphragm of rats with fructose-induced hypertriglyceridemia. Vrána A, et al.
Metabolism 27(8):885–8, Aug 78

Studies on the metabolism of glycerol by hyperlipemic and normolipemic rats. Berdanier CD, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(1):5–11, Jan 78

[Triglycerides, free fatty acids and cholesterol after fat loading and heparin injection in diabetics with and without hyperlipoproteinemia as well as after clofibrate treatment] Singer P, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(1):27–37, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Inhibition of metabolism of triglyceride-rich lipoproteins by postheparin lipolytic activity in hyperlipoproteinemia type III] Augustin J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:387–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Behavior of the lipid and carbohydrate metabolism in patients with hypertriglyceridemia during exertion] Heilmann W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(13):197–8, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of glucagon on lipid and carbohydrate metabolism in patients with hyperlipoproteinemia and in healthy subjects] Ciświcka-Sznajderman M, et al.
Pol Arch Med Wewn 59(4):379–84, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of hyperchylomicronemia and hyperprebetalipoproteinemia on the vascular walls of rats of different ages] Chaialo PP, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 84(12):664–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of long-term hyperlipoproteinemia on the myocardial lipid content in various parts of rabbit heart] Kalinkin MN.
Kardiologiia 18(4):127–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the lipolytic potential after administration of heparin to patients with diabetes mellitus with or without hyperlipoproteinemia] Zinger P, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):76–85, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ACS on lipid metabolism in patients with atherosclerosis] Miagkaia IP. **Vrach Delo** (9):8–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Status of lipid metabolism in cases of prediabetes] Sviatelik GV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):101–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of three major risk factors in random sample of men and women, and in patients with ischaemic heart disease. Dick TB, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):617–26, Jun 78

Hyperlipidemia in adolescents. Faigel HC.
J Am Coll Health Assoc 26(2):79–80, Oct 77

Possible usefulness of screening for hyperlipidaemia. Nestel PJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(7):203–5, 13 Aug 77

Plasma cholesterol and triglyceride levels in 6,775 school children, ages 6–17. Morrison JA, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1199–211, Nov 77

[Dyslipemia and coronary insufficiency in women (author's transl)] Gichtenaere JC, et al.
Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris) 26(5):373–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epidemiologic approach to hyperlipemias in 20-year-old males] Fromantin M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(1):23–6, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[The occurence of hyperlipoproteinemia in the population of working male aged 40–59 years (author's transl)] Chotkowska E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(8):631–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hyperlipoproteidemia in male population of Southern Poland. I. Occurence of frequency of hyperlipidemia (author's transl)] Sznajd J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(8):665–7, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Incidence of hyperlipemia in a general hospital. Apropos of a review of 2,200 histories] Segura F, et al.
Rev Clin Esp 149(1):67–9, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Hereditary hyperlipidemia in chickens-model for study of toxic oxidation products found in significant amounts in U.S.P. cholesterol, powdered eggs and milk. Taylor CB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:252–5, 1977

Proliferation of primary cultures from rat aortic media. Effects of hyperlipemic serum. Bourdillon MC, et al.
Prog Biochem Pharmacol 13:103–10, 1977

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Exercise ST segment depressions in asymptomatic hyperlipoproteinaemia and its relation to various lipoprotein classes. Olsson AG. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:118–20, 1977

Studies of plasma viscosity in primary hyperlipoproteinaemia. Leonhardt H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(1):29–40, Sep 77

[Significance of fatty tissue hypertrophy for the metabolic risk] Leonhardt W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(12):suppl 186–7, 15 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Coronary artery reserve in patients with hyperlipoproteinemias (author's transl)] Kaffarnik H, et al.
Z Kardiol 67(7):481–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of physical activity on exo- and endogenous hyperlipemias] Khomulo PS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):146–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The role of way of life and nutrition in the development prevention and treatment of hyperlipoproteinaemias. Angeli I. **Ther Hung** 26(2):47–52, 1978

[The problem of arteriosclerosis in pediatrics] Chişu A, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 27(1):1–5, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rum)**

[Effect of 5alpha-androstan-3beta, 17beta-diol on serum lipids and lipoproteins and the development of experimental atherosclerosis] Sharkevich IN. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):99–104, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Intra- and extraosseous xanthomata associated with hyperlipidemia. Yaghmai I. **Radiology** 128(1):49–54, Jul 78

[Relationship between dyslipidemia and ischemic coronary disease. 213 cases with attached selective coronarography] Massarotti G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(10):829–36, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Portacaval shunt and hyperlipidemia. Starzl TE, et al.
Arch Surg 113(1):71–4, Jan 78

[Early clinical experience with partial ileal by-pass for hyperlipidaemia (author's transl)] Macarone-Palmieri R, et al. **Praxis** 67(15):550–4, 11 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Surgical therapy of hyperlipidemias] Lageder H, et al.
Acta Med Austriaca [Suppl] (4):88, 1977 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Treatment of hyperlipidemias in childhood. Glueck CJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:524–30, 1977

Objectives of lipid clinics. Little A. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:347–8, 1977
Results of treatment of hyperlipidemias; short term effect on cholesterol metabolism. Mishkel MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:644–8, 1977
Diet and probucol in lowering cholesterol concentrations. Additive effects on plasma cholesterol concentrations in patients with familial type ii hyperlipoproteinemia. LeLorier J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1429–34, Oct 77
Ileal bypass in the control of hyperlipidemia and atherosclerosis. Scott HW Jr. **Arch Surg** 113(1):62–70, Jan 78
Management of hyperlipidemia. Diet and drugs. Steinberg D, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(1):55–60, Jan 78
Treatment of hyperlipidaemia in patients on chronic haemodialysis. Gokal R, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6105):82–3, 14 Jan 78
On the relative importance of Ps and rs [letter] Blankenhorn DH, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1232, Jun 78
Treatment of hyperlipemia. Margolis S. **JAMA** 239(25):2696–8, 23 Jun 78
Treatment of severe diabetic hypertriglyceridaemia by plasma exchange [letter] Betteridge DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1368, 24 Jun 78
Clinical experience with haemofiltration. Schneider H, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:136–43, 1977
[Surgical treatment of primary hyperlipoproteinemia] Couinaud C, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(44):2553–8, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of hyperlipoproteinemia type IIa with a 'prudent' diet and clofibrate (author's transl)] Mertz DP, et al. **Med Klin** 73(23):867–73, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effects of various modes of therapy on the fatty acid spectrum in hyperlipoproteinemia] Reuter W. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(13):203–5, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hyperlipidemias. Diet and drug therapy] Sailer S. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(30):1829–33, 31 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Lipemia in the dog. Rogers WA. **Vet Clin North Am** 7(3):637–47, Aug 77 (16 ref.)
[Disorders of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in the heifers] Vashchekin EP, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):91–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

HYPERLIPEMIA, ESSENTIAL FAMILIAL

Idiopathic hyperlipaemia (a case report). Bai KI, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):83–6, Jan 78
An inheritable hyperlipidemic rabbit [letter] Kondo T, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 22(4):283–6, Dec 76
The lipid disorders centre at the Transvaal Memorial Hospital for Children. A review of the first 30 months. Stein EA. **S Afr Med J** 52(14):573–9, 24 Sep 77
Type IIa hyperlipoproteinemia and the HLA system. Raffoux C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):55–8, Jan 78
[Familial congenital type IIB hyperlipoproteinemia] Di Gruttola G, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(3):435–42, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

The intraerythrocytic concentration of 2,3-diphosphoglycerate in type II A hyperlipoproteinemia. Lehtonen A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):495–7, Dec 77
Effects of clofibrate, nicotinic acid and diet on the properties of the plasma lipoproteins in a subject with type III hyperlipoproteinemia. Patsch JR, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):1001–9, Dec 77
Familial type III hyperlipoproteinemia. Levy RI, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):625–8, Nov 77
Regulation of cholesterol synthesis in the hyperlipoproteinaemias. Polymorphonuclear leucocyte abnormality specific to familial type II hypercholesterolaemia. Bremner WF, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(3):291–9, Mar 78
Selective protamine sulphate inactivation of lipoprotein lipase and hepatic lipase in human post-heparin plasma: specific lipase levels in normals and in type I hyperlipoproteinaemia. Berger GM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(3):219–28, 15 Dec 77
Serum and lipoprotein apolipoprotein B levels in normal subjects and patients with hyperlipoproteinaemia. Durrington PN, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1–2):151–60, 2 Jan 78
Effects of dietary saturated and polyunsaturated fat on the metabolism of apolipoproteins A-I and B. Study of a patient with type IIb hyperlipoproteinaemia. Shepherd J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):395–404, 1 Aug 78
Studies on the metabolic defect in Broad-beta disease (hyperlipoproteinaemia type III). Utermann G, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(3):139–54, Sep 77
Platelet function in hyperbetalipoproteinemia. Colman RW. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):284–93, 30 Apr 78
[Effect of clofibrate on lipoprotein-lipids in patients with type IV hyperlipoproteinaemia (author's transl)] Weisweiler P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(16):791–4, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Preparation-dependent inducibility of chain formation of LDL-particles in familial hypercholesteremia] Walther B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:376–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Cluster headache associated with primary hyperlipidemia. Olesen J. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(5):461–4, Nov 77
Genetics of the hyperlipidemias and cardiovascular implications. Kwiterovich PO Jr. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:514–8, 1977
Familial hypercholesterolaemia with alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency. Victorino R, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):413–4, 18 Feb 78
[Rupture of the Achilles tendon and type II hyperlipoproteinemia (HLP)] Haacke H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:383, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Pancreatitis in familial hyperlipoproteinemia] Schmidt I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(47):2345–8, 20 Nov 77 **(Hun)**
[Discomfort at the anterior frontal thorax during exercise (serum lipids levels and ECG): (familial hyperlipemia and myocardial infarct)] Goto Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:2938–9, 3296–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**
[Recurrent arthritis with inflamed tuberculous xanthomas in patients with familial hyperbetalipoprotinemia type II] Tomašević M. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(4):283–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Scr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Discrimination of familial hypercholesterolemia and secondary hypercholesterolemia by Achilles' tendon thickness. Mabuchi H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(1):61–8, Sep 77
Diagnosing familial hypercholesterolaemia in childhood [letter] Galton DJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1156, 29 Oct 77
Diagnosing familial hypercholesterolaemia in childhood [letter] Postle AD, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6092):957–8, 8 Oct 77
Evaluation of the classical methods for the diagnosis of type III hyperlipoproteinemia. Patsch JR, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(21):1025–30, 1 Nov 77
[Familial hyperlipoproteinemia type IIA with homozygotic manifestations in a heterozygote] Traurig J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(7):684–90, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Differentiation characteristics for the identification of patients with familial hypercholesteremia – studies on skin fibroblasts] Wieczorek A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:381–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Diagnostic criteria for familial hypercholesterolemia in Japan (author's transl)] Mabuchi H, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 14(6):475–9, Nov 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Type IIA hyperlipoproteinemia] Furs VA, et al. **Pediatriia** (11):43–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hyperlipoproteinemia type I] Calderín FM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):81–4, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Dietary management of familial type II-hyperlipoproteinemia in children and adolescents-a feasibility study. Schlierf G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:519–23, 1977
Dietary treatment of familiar hypercholesterolemia by linoleic acid-rich diet, MCT or low fat diet. von Schlotheim M, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:81–4, 1977
Familial hypertriglyceridemia in children: dietary management. Glueck CJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):953–7, Sep 77
[Dietary management of familial Hypercholesterolemia in Children and adolescents — a feasibility study (author's transl)] Schlierf G, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):770–3, Aug 77 (Eng Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Plant sterols as cholesterol-lowering agents: clinical trials in patients with hypercholesterolemia and studies of sterol balance. Lees AM, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(3):325–38, Nov 77
A comparison of cholestyramine and nicotinic acid in the treatment of familial type II hyperlipoproteinaemia. Mann JI, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):305–8, Jun 77
A long-term study of the efficacy of oxandrolone in hyperlipoproteinemias. Malmendier CL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(1):42–53, Jan 78
[A comparative study of colestipol and colestyramine in children and adolescents with familial hypercholesterolaemia (author's transl)] Mordasini R, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(7):436–40, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Familial hypercholesterolemia: pathogenesis of a receptor disease. Goldstein JL, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 143(1):8–16, Jul 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Genetic study of hyperlipoproteinaemia types IV and V. François J, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(4):202–7, Oct 77
Interactions of obesity and glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in familial hypertriglyceridemia. Maruhama Y, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):682–93, Jun 78
Octogenarian Kindred: hyper-alpha-lipoproteinemia. Glueck CJ, et al. **Prev Med** 7(1):1–14, Mar 78
[Crystalline corneal dystrophy (Schnyder) in the presence of familial type IIa hyperlipoproteinaemia (author's transl)] Thiel HJ, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):678–84, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on the genetics of primary hypertriglyceridemia] Henze K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:395–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Cultured human fibroblasts in the study of atherosclerosis. Avigan J. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:724–9, 1977
Effect of clofibrate on in vivo triglyceride production and clearance in genetically hyperlipemic rats. Simonelli C, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(3):269–75, Mar 78
Uptake and degradation of high density lipoprotein: comparison of fibroblasts from normal subjects and from homozygous familial hypercholesterolemic subjects. Miller NE, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(5):644–53, Jul 78
[Regulation of low (LDL) and high (HDL) density lipoprotein binding sites on fibroblasts of metabolically healthy and homozygote familial hypercholesteremic (HFH) subjects] Koschinsky T, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:378–81, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

[Treatment of type II familial hyperlipemia by portacaval shunt (letter)] Benichou J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4206–7, 31 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Portacaval shunt for glycogen storage disease and hyperlipidaemia. Starzl TE, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):311–25, 1977
Cholestyramine and ileal by-pass in the treatment of familial hypercholesterolaemia. Miettinen TA, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):509–14, Dec 77
A new approach to the management of familial hypercholesterolaemia: Removal of plasma-cholesterol based on the principle of affinity chromatography. Lupien PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1261–5, 12 Jun 76
Plasma exchange in the treatment of homozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia: criteria for patient selection [letter] Berger GM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(6):194, 11 Feb 78
[Portal shunts in metabolic liver diseases] Bismuth H, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):903–16, 1977 (41 ref.) **(Fre)**

HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIA see **HYPERLIPEMIA**

HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIA, FAMILIAL see **HYPERLIPEMIA, ESSENTIAL FAMILIAL**

HYPERMETROPIA see **HYPEROPIA**

HYPERNATREMIA

BLOOD

Application of vasopressin radioimmunoassay to clinical study: role of vasopressin in hypo- and hypernatremia and some other disorders of water metabolism. Shimizu K, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:42–60, 1978

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Danger of salt as an emetic [letter] Robertson WO. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1022, 15 Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

[A case of hypothalamic hypothyroidism, hypogonadism and diabetes insipidus associated with hypernatremia (author's transl)] Hanawa K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(7):814–20, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Essential hypernatremia. Gossain VV, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(3):353–8, May-Jun 78
Exchange transfusion and hypernatremia: possible role in intracranial hemorrhage in very-low-birth-weight infants. Doyle PE, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):848–9, May 78
Hypernatremia due to heparinized saline infusion through a radial artery catheter in a very low-bith-weight infant. Hayden WR. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1025–6, Jun 78
Hypernatremia in seborrheic dermatitis. Jeanneau R, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):148–9, Jul 78
[Essential hypernatremia with hypovolemia caused by hypodipsia and partial diabetes insipidus] Massot C, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1137–42, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Inhibition of vasopressin-release during developing hypernatremia and plasma hyperosmolality: an effect of intracerebroventricular glycerol. Olsson K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):399–409, Apr 78

HYPEROPIA

CLASSIFICATION

[The different forms of hypermetropia and the necessity of their precise correction (author's transl)] Vörösmarthy D. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):215–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hypermetropia of small animals and chromatic aberration [letter] Millodot M, et al. **Vision Res** 18(1):125–6, 1978
[Fusion reserves in children with pseudomyopia] Gulizade AA. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):608–10, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPEROSTOSIS, CORTICAL CONGENITAL

[Infantile cortical hyperostosis] Yoshikawa S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1254–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[Longitudinal study of platelet function in infantile cortical hyperostosis] Esposito L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 86(1):1–13, 31 Mar 78 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CLASSIFICATION

Generalized cortical hyperostosis (Van Buchem disease): nosologic considerations. Eastman JR, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):297–304, Nov 77

COMPLICATIONS

[Infantile cortical hyperostosis associated with thrombocythemia. Clinical and hematological findings] Esposito L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(2):237–57, 30 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Infantile cortical hyperostosis (Caffey's disease). Ogunmekan AO. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 7(1):37–41, Mar 78
Infantile cortical hyperostosis Caffey's disease. Hashemi G, et al. **Pahlavi Med J** 8(3):357–63, July 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Infantile cortical hyperostosis with raised immunoglobulins. Ramchander V, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(5):426–8, May 78
[Data on the immunological profile of infantile cortical hyperostosis] Esposito L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 86(1):49–57, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Caffey's disease: a case originating in the first metatarsal and review of a 12 year experience. Harris VJ, et al. **AJR** 130(2):335–7, Feb 78
Van Buchem disease. Jacobs P. **Postgrad Med J** 53(622):497–506, Aug 77
Infantile cortical hyperostosis (Caffey's disease) [letter] Friedman DJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(19):750, 29 Oct 77
[Two cases of infantile cortical hyperostosis (monostotic form) (author's transl)] Magnus L, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):530–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Infantile cortical hyperostosis. A case report (author's transl)] Pou Fernández J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(10):769–74, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HYPEROSTOSIS FRONTALIS INTERNA

[Morgagni's syndrome] Okada Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1232–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Case of Morgagni–Morel–Stewart syndrome] Soroka K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(17):1365–7, 1 Sep 77 **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Plasma growth hormone level in the Morgagni–Stewart–Morel syndrome. Koev D, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):65–8, Jan–Mar 78

COMPLICATIONS

Hyperostosis frontalis interna and mental morbidity. Wålinder J. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:155–9, Aug 77
[Morgagni–Morel–Sewart syndrome] Sülle C, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(20):1231–2, 14 May 78 **(Hun)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Gerontological aspects of hyperostosis frontalis interna. Lengyel E, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(2):113–20, Feb 78

HYPERPARATHYROIDISM

see related
OSTEITIS FIBROSA CYSTICA

Neonatal hypocalcaemia associated with maternal hyperparathyroidism. New pathogenetic observations. Jacobsen BB, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):308–11, Apr 78
Parathyroid hormone and hyperparathyroidism: current concepts. Goltzman D. **Can J Surg** 21(4):285–9, Jul 78 (42 ref.)
Primary hyperparathyroidism. Clinical and pathological study of 23 cases. Hsi-hsing C, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(1–6):59–70, Jan 78
Primary hyperparathyroidism: a review of 35 cases. Martin KJ, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(2):62–9, Feb 78
Primary hyperparathyroidism: a common problem. Edmondson JW. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 70(11):870–2, Nov 77
Hyperparathyroidism. Hipkin LJ. **Nurs Times** 74(37):1430–2, 15 Sep 77
[Primary hyperparathyroidism. Clinical aspects, diagnosis and surgical treatment] Hauss J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(42):2519–26, 10 Nov 77 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Primary hyperparthyroidism. Analysis of 152 patients with special reference to acute life threatening complications (acute hyperparathyroidism)] Kistler H. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr [Suppl]** (3):1–61, 1976 (242 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hyperparathyroidism in endocrinology and nephrology] Martini PF, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(38):2667–93, 18 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Tetanic seizure in a male infant due to maternal hyperparathyroidism and a follow-up of the anticipated development of hypocalcemia in his sister] Murata M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):829–34, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[Neonatal tetany due to maternal calcium metabolism disorder—maternal hyperparathyroidism (parathyroid cancer) and familial idiopathic hypoparathyroidism] Ozeki T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):825–9, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[Anesthetic management of hyperparathyroidism—a case report (author's transl)] Sakai T, et al. **Masui** 26(9):1052–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hyperparathyroidism in children] Shcherbacheva LN. **Pediatriia** (9):77–80, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Serum urate in subjects with hypercalcaemic hyperparathyroidism. Christensson T. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):529–33, 1 Nov 77
Hyperfunctioning parathyroid glands: a major source of immunoheterogeneity of parathyroid hormone in serum. pp. 338–41. Di Bella FP, et al.
In: Copp DH, Taimage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.
Immunoheterogeneity of parathyroid hormone in venous effluent serum from hyperfunctioning parathyroid glands. Flueck JA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1367–75, Dec 77
[The relationship between parathormone and calcium blood levels in primary hyperparathyroidism. Diagnostic value (authors transl)] Baglin A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4187–8, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The estimation of parathormone in primary hyperparathyroidism (author's transl)] Dubost C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(1):21–5, 7 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism based on determination of parathormone in venous blood of the neck (author's transl)] Bressel M, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):29–33, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Endocrine effects of lithium: II. 'Primary' hyperparathyroidism. Christiansen C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):528–34, Jul 78
Lithium-induced 'primary' hyperparathyroidism. Christiansen C, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:341–3, May 77

COMPLICATIONS

Copper deficiency and hypocalcemic rickets in a small-for-date infant. Sann L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):303–7, May 78
Unsuspected nonmedullary carcinoma of the thyroid in patients with hyperparathyroidism. Newman HK, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):799–802, Dec 77
Archives of internal medicine [letter] Better OS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1744, Dec 77
Neuromuscular disease in tertiary hyperparathyroidism. Gerhardt RE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):1013–5, Jun 78
Hyperparathyroidism, chemodectoma, thymoma, and myasthenia gravis. Palmer FJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1402–3, Sep 78
Primary hyperparathyroidism and peptic ulcer disease. Linos DA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):384–6, Apr 78
Management of severe hypercalcemia caused by primary hyperparathyroidism. Schweitzer VG, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):373–81, Apr 78
Primary hyperparathyroidism presenting as a proximal myopathy. Rollinson RD, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):420–1, Aug 77
Primary hyperparathyroidism presenting as spinal cord compression: report of a case. Siu K, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):668–72, Oct 77
Simultaneous healing and progression of skeletal lesions in primary hyperparathyroidism. Asplin CM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(597):671–4, Sep 77
Paget's disease and primary hyperparathyroidism. Lester E. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1111–2, 29 Apr 78
Delayed fracture healing in primary hyperparathyroidism. Lancourt JE, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):214–8, May 77
Hyperparathyroidism and hypercalcemia. Pont A. **Compr Ther** 3(11):37–45, Nov 77
Scleral calcifications in hyperparathyroidism: demonstration by computed tomography. Kollarits CR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):500–4, Oct 77
Primary hyperparathyroidism detected by gingival biopsy. Whiteman GJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(4):214–6, Apr 78
Cushing's syndrome masked by primary hyperparathyroidism. Tajima A, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):669–70, Oct 77
Ankylosing spondylitis and hyperparathyroidism Goldin R, et al. **JAMA** 240(8):759–61, 25 Aug 78
Hyperparathyroidism and medullary sponge kidney [letter] Rao DS, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1912–3, 31 Oct 77
Occurrence of other endocrine tumours in primary hyperparathyroidism. Boey JH, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):781–4, 25 Oct 75
Primary hyperparathyroidism in paraneoplastic hypercalcaemia. Drezner MK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1004–6, 13 May 78
Mithramycin in Paget's disease with superimposed hyperparathyroidism [letter] Veldhuis JD. **Lancet** 1(8074):1152–3, 27 May 78
Hyporegenerative anemia in primary hyperparathyroidism. Mallette LE. **South Med J** 70(10):1199–201, Oct 77
Marked pulmonary calcification following renal hyperparathyroidism. Ichihara K, et al. **Yonago Acta Med** 21(1):11–8, Jul 77
[Hyperparathyroid arthropathies] Solnica J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(11):837–9, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Giant cell tumor of the maxillary sinus as a manifestation of primary hyperparathyroidism (letter)] Forest M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2072, 10 Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Simultaneous bilateral avulsion of the quadriceps and Achilles tendons in 1 limb and of the patellar tendon in the other in a hyperparathyroid patient on chronic hemodialysis] Fery A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(2):175–81, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Primary normo-calcemic hyperparathyroidism with severe osseous symptoms: a further case] Jacquot JM, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(2):137–43, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[PTH radioimmunoassay on selective venous samplings as a method of localization of parathyroid adenomas in primary hyperparathyroidism (author's transl)] Giuliani L, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):23–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Parathyroid adenoma (tertiary hyperparathyroidosis) in uremic patients treated by chronic hemodialysis] Szücs J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(3):155–8, 15 Jan 78 **(Hun)**
[Adult type T-cell leukemia with fatal hypercalcemic crisis—a case study] Chiba T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(4):383–6, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**
[Hyper- and hypocalcemic crises as emergency conditions in pathology of the parathyroid glands] Kalinin AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):136–42, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Articular chondrocalcinosis. Apropos of a case associated with primary hyperparathyroidism in a menopausic women] Diez A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):279–83, 15 Sep 77 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Grouping of patients with hyperparathyroidism by clinical signs, correlated to some biochemical findings. Andersson R, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):567–73, 1976
Hypercalcaemia discrimination index: a multivariate analysis of parathyroid function in 107 hypercalcaemic patients. Transbol I, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):768–83, Dec 77
On the diagnosis of so—called normocalcaemic hyperparathyroidism. Transbol I. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):481–7, 1977
Normocalcaemic pseudohypoparathyroidism with unusual phenotype. Gertner JM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):312–5, Apr 78
Discriminant analysis in the differential diagnosis of hypercalcaemia. Lo Cascio V, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(4):349–56, Apr 78
The changing face of hyperparathyroidism. Barzel US. **Hosp Pract** 12(11):89–94, Nov 77
Experience with the radioimmunoassay for parathyroid hormone in the diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism. Carswell GF, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):175–9, Feb 78
Parathyroid ultrasonography. Sample WF, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):485–90, May 78
Clinical manifestations of hyperparathyroidism in the southwest. Isaac RM, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(1):24–8, Jan–Feb 78
Diagnosis of primary and secondary hyperparathyroidism. Roeher HD, et al. **World J Surg** 1(6):709–20, Nov 77
Hyperparathyroidism with asymptomatic hypercalcemia and symptomatic normocalcemia. Thorén L. **World J Surg** 1(6):739–46, Nov 77
[Parathyroid exploration for hyperparathyroidism (author's transl)] Proye C. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(2):101–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnostic value of parathormone determinations] Hesch RD, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(10):544–55, Oct 77 (52 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Autonomous hyperparathyroidism—diagnostic values of

laboratory parameters (author's transl)] Hering F, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(4):220–2, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism] Heinicke HJ, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(5):214–8, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Differential diagnosis of hyperparathyroidism] Tsarikovskaia NG, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):35–40, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Bone biopsy in the diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism] Ignat'ev AS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):84–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnostic and therapeutic problems of primary hyperparathyroidism] Plaśeski A, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:777–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

1-alpha-Hydroxyvitamin D3 in the management of primary hyperparathyroidism with bone disease. Boyle IT, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:415, May 77
The effect of dialysate calcium concentration on 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 on skeletal calcium loss and hyperparathyroidism in haemodialysis patients. Winney RJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:151s–158s, Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

Hyperparathyroidism and radiation therapy. Christensson T. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):216–7, Aug 78
Feminizing adrenocortical carcinoma with Cushing's syndrome and pseudohyperparathyroidism. deAsis DN Jr, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):301–3, Feb 78
Hyperparathyroidism due to primary cystic parathyroid hyperplasia. Clark OH. **Arch Surg** 113(6):748–50, Jun 78
Tertiary hyperparathyroidism with adenoma formation after renal transplantation. Ahmed KY, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):92–3, 8 Jul 78
Primary hyperparathyroidism exacerbated by pregnancy. Pellegrino SV. **J Oral Surg** 35(11):915–7, Nov 77
Primary hyperparathyroidism due to chief--cell hyperplasia (a review with a case illustration). Verma HN. **J Postgrad Med** 23(4):197–200, Oct 77
Genitourinary malignancy and pseudohyperparathyroidism. Metcalfe JB, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):702–4, May 78
The parathyroid glands in experimentally induced hypergastrinemia in the rat. Grimelius L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):739–44, 1977
[Parathyroid adenoma, apropos of a case in an African in Dakar] Courbil LJ, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(2):167–8, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Recurrent hyperparathyroidism following subtotal parathyroidectomy] Klempa I, et al. **Chirurg** 49(1):37–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pseudohyperparathyroidism] Fujita T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1128–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Carcinoid of the thymus with hereditary hyperparathyroidism. Lokich JJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):364–5, Sep 78
Hereditary neonatal hyperparathyroidism. Thompson NW, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(1):100–3, Jan 78
Parathyroid carcinoma in familial hyperparathyroidism. Dinnen JS, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):966–75, Oct 77

METABOLISM

A tetracycline-based histomorphometric evaluation of bone resorption and bone turnover in hyperthyroidism and hyperparathyroidism. Mosekilde L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1-2):97–102, 1978
Divalent cation metabolism. Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia versus typical primary hyperparathyroidism. Marx SJ, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):235–42, Aug 78
Control of renal tubular phosphate reabsorption by parathyroid hormone in man. Walker DA, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(5):431–8, Nov 77
Urinary hydroxyproline concentration in primary hyperparathyroidism with and without renal stones. Sommer-Tsilenis E. **Eur Urol** 3(4):231–6, 1977
Skeletal uptake of Tc-99m HEDP in primary hyperparathyroidism [letter] Fogelman I, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1040–1, Oct 77
Tetracycline fluorescence in uremic and primary hyperparathyroid bone. Teitelbaum SL, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(5):366–72, Nov 77
Parathyroid hormone clearance in man. Oldham SB, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):993–1001, Aug 78
[Level of calcitonin in the thyroid gland in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism] Broulik P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(10):988–92, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Evaluation of renal cyclic adenosine monophosphate, serum parathyroid hormone and phosphate reabsorption in recurrent calcium urolithiasis, healthy controls and hyperparathyroidism (author's transl)] Schwille PO, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(12):601–6, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

Hyperparathyroidism in the African [letter] Seedat YK, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):453–4, 1977

PATHOLOGY

Thyroid C cells in primary hyperparathyroidism. Beskid M, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(1):70–8, 1977
Regulatory hyperparathyroidism: the role of C-cell hyperplasia. Mosonyi L, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):237–49, 1976
Studies on the ultrastructure of the human parathyroid glands in various pathological conditions. Nilsson O. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [Suppl]** (263):1–88, 1977
Animal model of human disease. Pseudohyperparathyroidism. Animal model: Hypercalcemia associated with lymphosarcoma (pseudohyperparathyroidism) in dogs. Yarrington JT, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(2):531–4, Nov 77
Bone surface in secondary hyperparathyroidism. An SEM study. Geiger G, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:386–8, May 77
Activity of osteoclastic bone resorption in primary hyperparathyroidism — a comparative electron microscopic and histomorphometric study. Schulz A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:307–10, May 77
Quantitative-histological comparison of bone biopsies taken from patients with osteoporosis, and primary and secondary hyperparathyroidism. Visser WJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:404–6, May 77
A histological comparison of adenomatous and hyperplastic parathyroid glands. Lawrence DA. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):626–32, Jul 78
Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 4–1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):266–74, 2 Feb 78
The ultrastructure of bone cells and bone matrix in human primary hyperparathyroidism. Bonucci E, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 379(1):11–23, 4 Aug 78
Primary hyperparathyroidism. Ultrastructural and histoenzymologic study (author's transl)] Chomette G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(4):259–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Histological and fine structural studies on the parathyroid glands in primary hyperparathyroidism (author's transl)] Yamaguchi A. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(2):110–30, 20 Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cervical swelling and numbness of the right fingers--surgery of struma, ovarian cyst, uterine myoma and kidney calculus: (primary hyperparathyroidism, adenomatous goiter and hygroma colli cysticum)] Tomita A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3212–3, 3580–1, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Metacarpal cortical dimensions in hypoparathyroidism, primary hyperparathyroidism and chronic renal failure. Parfitt AM. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:329–31, May 77
Physiological hyperparathyroidism in human lactation. Retallack RW, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:142–6, May 77
The further investigation on the gastric acid secretion in the primary hyperparathyroidism. Segawa K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(5):347–51, 1977

RADIOGRAPHY

What is your diagnosis? Pseudohypoparathyroidism with bone changes typical of hyperparathyroidism. Flatman JG. **Rev Interam Radiol** 2(4):243–4, Oct 77
[Arteriographic possibilities of localization diagnostics of primary hyperparathyreoidism (author's transl)] Huf J. **Cesk Radiol** 32(2):92–100, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Contribution of tomodensitometry to the diagnosis of parathyroid hyperplasia (letter)] Reinhardt W, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(30):2689, 17 Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Primary hyperparathyroidism and skeletal x-ray--a study on elevated serum calcium discovered by chance] Christensson T, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(15):1506–7, 12 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Unusual bone images in hyperparathyroidism. Sy WM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(598):740–4, Oct 77
[Scintigraphy of primary hyperparathyroidism (author's transl)] Ichiya Y, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(3):425–6, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Expanding indications for early parathyroidectomy in the elderly female. Peskin GW, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):45–8, Jul 78
Surgical treatment of primary hyperparathyroidism. Ransom K, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):763–4, Dec 77
Surgical management of hyperparathyroidism. Max MH. **Am Surg** 44(1):51–3, Jan 78
Causes of failure in the surgical treatment of primary hyperparathyroidism: lessons from 51 successful reoperations. van Vroonhoven TJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(5):297–300, May 78
Importance of a fifth parathyroid gland in the surgical treatment of hyperparathyroidism. Palmer JA, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(4):350–1, Jul 78
Surgical considerations in hyperparathyroidism: current concepts. Wexler MJ. **Can J Surg** 21(4):290–4, Jul 78 (35 ref.)
1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in primary hyperparathyroidism. Boyle IT, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:215s–222s, Dec 77
The long-term effect of parathyroidectomy on renal function. Freaney R, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(6):205–9, Jun 78
Functional insignificance of microscopic parathyroid hyperplasia. Badder EM, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):863–8, Dec 77
The efficacy of subtotal parathyroidectomy for primary hyperparathyroidism due to multiple gland involvement. Block MA, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):1–5, Jul 78
Reoperative parathyroid surgery for persistent hyperparathyroidism. Brennan MF, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):669–76, Jun 78
Results of reoperation for hyperparathyroidism, with evaluation of preoperative localization studies. Edis AJ, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):384–93, Sep 78
'Conservative' vs. 'liberal' approach to parathyroid neck exploration [letter] Johansson H, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):752–3, Jun 78
Surgical treatment of hyperparathyroidism. Aun F, et al. **World J Surg** 1(6):721–30, Nov 77
Reoperation for hyperparathyroidism. Edis AJ, et al. **World J Surg** 1(6):731–8, Nov 77
Parathyroid pathology: its relation to choice of operation for hyperparathydroidism. Esselstyn CB Jr. **World J Surg** 1(6):701–8, Nov 77
[Reduction of the hyperparathyroidism of uraemia by total parathyroidectomy followed by partial autograft (author's transl)] Jablonski JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3949–51, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pathophysiology and surgery of the parathyroid glands] Rüebi T, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):767–77, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Acute hyperparathyroidism] Nagy E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(41):2471–2, 9 Oct 77 **(Hun)**
[Surgical management of hyperparathyroidism] Matoba N. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(7):715–22, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**
[Management of anesthesia for the operation of hyperparathyroidism (author's transl)] Mitsuya K, et al. **Masui** 27(1):53–61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Embolization of ectopic parathyroid adenomas: a percutaneous treatment of hyperparathyroidism. Geelhoed GW, et al. **Am Surg** 44(2):71–80, Feb 78

URINE

Patterns of cyclic 3'5'-adenosine monophosphate excretion in parathyroid dysfunction. Ullrich IH, et al. **Chronobiologia** 4(3):199–204, Jul–Sep 77
Hydroxyproline excretion following renal transplantation: comparison with values found in primary hyperparathyroidism. Goulding A, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(590):517–21, 22 Jun 77
Urinary excretion of cyclic AMP in hyperparathyroidism. Wälinder O, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):67–71, 1978
[The diuresis of cyclic adenosine-3'5'-monophosphate (cAMP) in primary and secondary disorders of the parathyroid glands] Kaukel E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(44):1587–91, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Gastrict carcinoma with pseudohyperparathyroidism in a horse. Meuten DJ, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(2):179–95, Apr 78
Renal failure and hyperparathyroidism in an Alaskan Malamute pup. Burk RL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(1):69–72, 1 Jan 78
Pseudohyperparathyroidism associated with metastatic adenocarcinoma of undetermined origin in the dog. Johnson JT. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):82–3, 1 Jul 78

HYPERPARATHYROIDISM, SECONDARY

see related
RENAL OSTEODYSTROPHY

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hypocalcaemia and secondary hyperparathyroidism in institutionalised mentally-retarded patients receiving anticonvulsant drugs: a survey of 292 patients. Maclay E, et al. **Ulster Med J** 47(1):63–72, 1978

COMPLICATIONS

Small vessel calcification and its relationship to secondary hyperparathyroidism in the renal homotransplant patient. Peterson R. **Radiology** 126(3):627–33, Mar 78
[Acute pancreatitis secondary to hypercalcemia in a patient with breast carcinoma with ectopic parathormone secretion] Abs R, et al. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(6):347–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Hyperparathyroidism in deficiency rickets. Changes after vitamin therapy] Mallet E, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):632–8, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Nephrogenous adenosine 3'5' monophosphate as an index of

parathyroid function in chronic renal disease. Czekalski S, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:451–60, 1977
Diagnosis of primary and secondary hyperparathyroidism. Roeher HD, et al. **World J Surg** 1(6):709–20, Nov 77

DRUG THERAPY

Hyperparathyroidism and the predictability of response to 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Bone JM. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:83s–84s, Dec 77
Bone disease and hyperparathyroidism in chronic renal failure: the effect of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Peacock M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:73s–81s, Dec 77
Propranolol therapy for secondary hyperparathyroidism in uraemia [letter] Fournier A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):50–1, 1 Jul 78

ETIOLOGY

The pathogenesis of secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal failure. Is there a controversy? Massry SG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:853–6, 15 May 78
Hyperparathyroidism in renal failure [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6110):390–1, 18 Feb 78
Hyperparathyroidism in chronic renal failure. Papapoulos SE, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:59s–65s, Dec 77
Parathyroid function after renal transplantation: interrelationships between renal function, serum calcium and serum parathyroid hormone in normocalcemic long-term survivors. Christensen MS, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(5):472–6, Nov 77
Brown tumors associated with secondary hyperparathyroidism of chronic renal failure. Rao P, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(2):154–9, Feb 78
Vitamin D and jejunoileal bypass [letter] **Lancet** 2(8083):264–5, 29 Jul 78
Bone disease after jejuno-ileal bypass for obesity. Compston JE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):1–4, 1 Jul 78
The clinical significance of hyperparathyroidism after renal transplantation. Christensen MS, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):130–3, 1977
Hyperparathyroidism before and after renal transplantation: an introduction. Malm OJ. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):125–6, 1977
Experimental normocalcaemic hyperparathyroidism induced by renal venous congestion. Du Rietz B, et al. **Urol Res** 5(3):109–12, 31 Aug 77

METABOLISM

A micropuncture study of renal phosphate transport in rats with chronic renal failure and secondary hyperparathyroidism. Bank N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):884–94, Apr 78
[Hydroxyproline in the dialysate as a parameter of secondary hyperparathyroidism. Effects of phosphate reduction and alkalization] Schiessl JH, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1310–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Quantitative-histological comparison of bone biopsies taken from patients with osteoporosis, and primary and secondary hyperparathyroidism. Visser WJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:404–6, May 77
[Secondary hyperparathyroidism: comparison of clinical findings with the degree of early parathyroid hyperplasia (author's transl)] Ries P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1381–4, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Amelioration of nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism in rats by adrenalectomy. Clark I. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):388–92, Jul 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Maintenance of a calcemic response to parathyroid hormone in D-deficient rats by the prevention of severe hyperparathyroidism. Pavlovitch H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):277–81, 20 Oct 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Microradioscopic quantitation of periosteal resorption in secondary hyperparathyroidism of chronic renal failure. Meema HE, et al. **Clin Orthop** (130):297–302, Jan–Feb 78
Total dural calcification with secondary hyperparathyoidism: a rare entity. Besigye E, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(2):107–9, 27 Apr 78
Early radiographic manifestations of secondary hyperparathyroidism associated with chronic renal disease. Jensen PS, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):645–52, Dec 77

SURGERY

Parathyroidectomy after renal transplantation. Blohmé I, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):134–6, 1977
Hyperparathyroidism in uremia and after kidney transplantation. Hognestad J, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):137–9, 1977
Secondary hyperparathyroidism and parathyroidectomy in terminal chronic renal failure. Kuhlbäck B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):140–3, 1977
The role of parathyroidectomy in the treatment of secondary hyperparathyroidism before and after renal transplantation. Lundgren G, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):149–52, 1977
[3 cases of total parathyroidectomy followed by autotransplantation into the forearm] Meyrier A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):328–32, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**
[Autologous epithelial body transplantation in the surgical treatment of secondary azotemic hyperparathyroidism] Frei U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1315–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Subtotal parathyroidectomy. Indications and technic] Berardi S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(19):1181–96, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Secondary hyperparathyroidism and its sequelae in renal transplant recipients. Long term findings in a series of conservatively managed patients. Pieper R, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):144–8, 1977
[Parathyreoid autoransplantation in secondary hyperparathyreoidism (author's transl)] Klempa I. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(3):171–8, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Renal secondary hyperparathyroidism in aged Sprague-Dawley rats. Itakura C, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):463–9, Sep 77

HYPERPLASIA

see related
PRECANCEROUS CONDITIONS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Focal suppression and induction of hyperplasia by the bladder carcinogens butyl(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine and buty(3-carboxypropyl)nitrosamine in organ-cultured rat bladder epithelium. Reese DH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):219–23, Jan 78

COMPLICATIONS

[Corticosteroma and gangliocytic neurilemmoma of the left adrenal associated with diffuse nodular hyperplasia and gangliocytoma of the right adrenal] Shmurun RI. **Arkh Patol** 39(12):58–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Altered levels of cyclic nucleotides, cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase and adenylyl cyclase activities in normal, dysplastic and neoplastic human mammary tissue. Küng W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):102–6, 1 Oct 77

HYPERPOTASSEMIA see **HYPERKALEMIA**

HYPERSALIVATION see **SIALORRHEA**

HYPERSENSITIVITY

see related
DESENSITIZATION

Chronic lymphatic leukaemia, malignant melanomas and mosquito hypersensitivity. Lidén S, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(1):81–92, 1977
Allergy, a hardly discovered pathology in the ENT practice. Van Cauwenberge P, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 32(1):7–8, 1978
Harry S. Bernton, M.D. [editorial] Harris MC, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(4):276, Apr 78
Ethical considerations in the practice of allergy. Rebhun J. **Ann Allergy** 39(4):276–8, Oct 77
Presidential address: reflections and aspirations of a president. Thomas OC. **Ann Allergy** 40(6):365–7, Jun 78
Carotid sinus hypersensitivity with alpha methyldopa. Bauernfeind R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):214–5, Feb 78
Training and specialization in allergology (clinical allergy). **Clin Allergy** 7(3):205–9, May 77
Clinical allergy [letter] Owen RM. **Clin Allergy** 8(2):203–5, Mar 78
How relevant is cobalt sensitivity in a patient with an unsatisfactory total knee replacement? Ridley CM. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(4):401–4, Dec 77
Listing of presidents of state, regional, and local allergy societies as of February, 1978. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):67–9, Jul 78
The status of education in allergy and immunology in the United States of America in 1978. Frick OL. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):1–6, Jul 78
The allergy—part 1 Shnider HA. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(1):68–73, Jan 78
The eye—part 2. Shnider HA. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(4):399–404, Apr 78
Metal sensitivity before and after total hip arthroplasty. Deutman R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):862–5, Oct 77
Experimental allergic gingivitis. II. Development of chronic gingivitis or local non-reactivity after multiple challenges in the rat. Sela J, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(6):467–78, Nov 77
Allergic symptoms in the course of hypereosinophilic syndromes. Boga M, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(4):328–30, Oct–Dec 77
Systemic reactions to hymenoptera stings. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(12):54–5, 16 Jun 78
Allergic disorders of the eye. Easty DL. **Practitioner** 220(1318):581–90, Apr 78
Experimental pulpitis in immunized monkeys. Bergenholtz G, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):396–406, Sep 77
[Allergology] Weeke B. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(19):1109–12, 8 May 78 **(Dan)**
[Allergic epiphora] Miller HA, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:192–5, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Recent bio-electronic discoveries concerning allergies and visceral spasmodic states. Correlations between biorhythms and bioequivalents] de Larebeyrette J. **Electrodiagn Ther** 14(3):107–15, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Immunoallergic reaction to metallic prosthetic material: role of aseptic necrosis] Dry J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(42):2449–50, 9 Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Immunity and allergy (author's transl)] Gunther O. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (71):63–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Complication with contrast medium in endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreaticography (author's transl)] Gmelin E, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(44):1439–40, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Allergic reaction to meningococcal antigen. Clinical aspects, pathogenesis and diagnosis related to a case history] Sundal E, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(50):1900–3, 17 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Integration of the immunology into clinical medicine] Mendes E. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(2):130–2, Apr 78 **(Por)**
[Ocular allergy: etiopathogenetic and therapeutic aspects] Olteanu M, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 21(4):241–6, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Parasitic allergic uveitis] Tacorian D, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):73–6, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Tobacco allergy among patients with bronchial asthma] Ståhle I, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(17):1711–3, 26 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

BLOOD

[Determination of IgE using PRIST] Sandor I, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(9):483–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Occurrence of basophils in various allergic skin diseases] Kucharska D. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):281–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Serum zinc levels in selected cases of allergic reactions] Turbakiewicz-Kuczyńska L. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):277–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Histaminopexic activity of the blood and acid phosphatase activity of lymphocytes in allergic diseases] Maksimov LI, et al. **Pediatriia** (11):20–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Morphological state of the eosinophils in children with allergic diathesis] Siniavskaia OA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):35–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Intrauterine copper contraceptive devices and allergy to copper and nickel [letter] Dry J, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):194, Sep 78

COMPLICATIONS

Stinging insect allergy—a historical sketch and a confused state [editorial] Perlman F. **Ann Allergy** 39(4):285–7, Oct 77
Starch granulomatous peritonitis. Han SY, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(3):281–3, 30 Nov 76
Physical characteristics and allergic history in young men with migraine and other headaches. Schéle R, et al. **Headache** 18(2):80–6, May 78
Circulating immune complexes and activation of the complement sequence in acute allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis. Geha RS. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(6):357–9, Dec 77
Hypersensitivity vasculitis. Kumar MK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(4):87–9, 16 Feb 78
Monovalent influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus vaccines in asthmatic children: pulmonary function and skin tests for allergy. Bell TD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S612–5, Dec 77
Experimental studies on etiology of portal hypertension in allergic aspect. Nakao M, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):269–78, Dec 77
Ureteral granuloma in Churg-Strauss syndrome [letter] Fernandez AJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(9):618, Sep 78
Eustachian tube function and allergy in otitis media. Bluestone CD. **Pediatrics** 61(5):753–60, May 78
Nasal polyposis in children. Marsden D. **South Med J** 71(8):911–3, Aug 78
[Megalocytic granulomatous myositis of allergic aetiology (author's transl)] Schwartz A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(7):201–4, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Blepharoconjunctivitis caused by dust from 'colonial' wood] Peyresblanques J. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):177–8, Feb 77 **(Fre)**
[Mild resistant chronic conjunctivitis (sub-clinical allergies)

(author's transl)] Dwyer-joyce P.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 171(1):60-2, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Cell mediated and humoral immunity against glomerular basement membranes in children with glomerular diseases (author's transl)] Lubec G. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(9):842-4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Indications for cesarean section at an allergy clinic for women] Rummler S. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(7):353-5, 1 Apr 78 (Ger)
[Allergological findings in rhinitis-asthmatic subjects] Cardellino G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(20):1357-65, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Effect of infection foci and preexisting pathology on immunological shifts and the course of the disease in myocardial infarct patients] Krylov AA, et al.
Kardiologiia 18(7):67-70, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Spermatic allergy as a cause of sterility] Neshkov NS, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):113, Aug 77 (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

Allergies in children: recognition. Bridgewater SC, et al.
Am J Nurs 78(4):613-6, Apr 78
Allergies in children: testing and treating. Voignier RR, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(4):617-9, Apr 78
Allergy and clinical immunology: an interdisciplinary concept. Bellanti JA. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):129-35, Sep 78
Routine laboratory determinations in pediatric allergic disease. Church JA, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):136-9, Sep 78
Tympanometry in children with allergic respiratory disease. Fernandes D, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(3):181-4, Mar 78
Diagnosis of honey bee venom allergy. Hoffman DR, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(5):311-3, May 78
Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus and house dust allergy in west Malaysia. Thomas V, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(2):114-6, Feb 78
An extension of the sign test for replicated measurements. Woodbury MA, et al. **Biometrics** 33(3):453-61, Sep 77
RAST in the diagnosis of hypersensitivity to horse allergens. A comparison with clinical history and in vivo tests. Leegaard J, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):455-64, Sep 77
Sensitization and testing of guinea pigs with cobalt chloride. Wahlberg JE, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):128-32, Jun 78
Reduced capillary resistance in allergic patients. Urbanek R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 129(1):67-72, 17 Aug 78
Polistes wasp hypersensitivity: diagnosis by venom-induced release of histamine in vitro. Findlay SR, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 60(4):230-5, Oct 77
Reappraisal of intracutaneous tests in the diagnosis of reaginic allergy. Reddy PM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(1):36-41, Jan 78
Diagnosis of insect hypersensitivity. Sobotka AK.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 60(4):213-4, Oct 77
Scratch testing and RAST in the allergic evaluation. Hulett AC, et al. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(6):249-50, Jun 78
Hidden meaning. Commonly overlooked allergic disorders. Speer F, et al. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(2):55-7, 61, Feb 78
Series on clinical testing. 1. The diagnostic usefulness of specific IgE antibody measurements. Homburger HA.
Mayo Clin Proc 53(7):459-62, Jul 78
A study on the diagnostic usefulness of radioallergosorbent test (RAST) in allergy. Hsieh KH.
Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih 77(2):210-7, Feb 78
[The dermorespiratory syndrome] Doležalová K, et al.
Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl] 20(4):459-66, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Broncho-obstructive reactions with antigenic and toxic components of Hemophilus influenzae (author's transl)] Van Der Zwan JC, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2-3):281-4, Apr-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Immunology in the diagnosis of allergy] Delespesse G, et al. **Brux Med** 58(5):265-6, May 78 (Fre)
[Phytohemagglutin tests in examination of allergic patients (letter)] Dry J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(43):4069, 17 Dec 77 (Fre)
[The immunobiological role of the histamine and its significance for the diagnosis of allergies (author's transl)] König W. **Immun Infekt** 6(1):38-46, Feb 78 (46 ref.) (Ger)
[Significance of serological studies in the diagnosis and therapy of insect-sting allergy] Müller U, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 107(48):1747-9, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Immunological manifestations of immediate hypersensitivity and the problems of the specific immunodiagnosis of occupational allergoses of a chemical etiology] Dueva LA.
Gig Tr Prof Zabol (1):19-23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Lymphocyte blast transformation reaction of the peripheral blood in the diagnosis of allergy in chronic bronchitis and bronchial asthma] Skep'ian NA, et al.
Gig Tr Prof Zabol (7):34-7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Immunological reactivity and the prognosis for allergic complications in the crew of the 2d Saliut-4 expedition] Konstantinova IV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):15-9, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Diagnosis of allergic diseases of the oral mucosa in patients with metallic prostheses] Gozhaia LD, et al.
Stomatologiia (Mosk) 57(3):61-4, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Differential diagnosis between infections, allergic and rheumatic myocarditis] Shakirzianova RM, et al.
Vopr Okhr Materin Det 23(2):18-21, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Diagnostic value of indices of allergic changes of leukocytes in vitro in torpid rheumocarditis] Korabel'shchikova MA.
Vrach Delo (4):66-8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of allergens from chemical substances for the detection of allergic pathology of the hypothalamus] Mukhtarova ND. **Vrach Delo** (12):101-5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Results of studies on the sensitivity and allergic manifestations in workers of the nitrogen factory in Pančev] Ljaljević M, et al. **Glas Srp Akad Nauka [Med]** 303(29):77-81, 1977 (Scc)
[Effect of various drugs on intradermal skin tests] Sánchez RI, et al. **Alergia** 24(3):101-6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DIET THERAPY

A dietary free from additives in the management of allergic disease. Freedman BJ. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):417-21, Sep 77

DRUG THERAPY

The assessment of immunologic and clinical changes occurring during corticosteroid therapy for allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis. Rosenberg M, et al.
Am J Med 64(4):599-606, Apr 78
Standardization of early drug trials in allergic diseases (with reference to a trial of doxantrazole). Ford RM.
Ann Allergy 40(1):25-7, Jan 78
Safety of therapy for allergic symptoms during pregnancy. Greenberger P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):234-7, Aug 78 (22 ref.)
Anti-allergy properties of PRD-92-Ea
[5,5-dimethyl-11-oxo 5H, 11H-(2) benzopyrano (4,3-g) (1) benzopyran-9-carboxylic acid ethanolamine] [proceedings] Beets JL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):423P, Mar 78
Comparative trial of two antihistamines, mequitazine and brompheniramine. Blamoutier J. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):366-70, 1978
The inhibition of histamine release by antiallergic drugs. Nagai H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(4):307-15, 1978
Antiallergic
9-oxo-11-hydroxy-5H,9H-[2]benzopyrano[4,3-g][1]benzo Devlin JP, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(5):480-3, May 78
Synthesis and antiallergic activity of some mono- and disubstituted xanthone-2-carboxylic acids. Pfister JR, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(7):669-72, Jul 78
Antiallergic chromones. I. Disposition of 5-(3-p-cyanophenoxy-2-hydroxy-1-propoxy)-2-(1H-tetr chromone in four mammalian species. Muni IA, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 43(3):527-34, Mar 78
[Specific hyposensitization in allergic diseases (author's transl)] Kersten W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(51):1877-81, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Treatment of allergic diseases with cyproheptadine] Horváth E. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):235-40, 1976 (Ger)
[Longitudinal study about the efficacy of long term prednisolone therapy in hyperergic-allergic diseases] Schneider J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1785-8, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Anti-allergic activity of 7-acetyl-5-oxo-5H-[1] benzopyrano (2,3-b] pyridine (Y-9000) (author's transl)] Maruyama Y, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(2):179-91, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ETIOLOGY

Altered schistosome granuloma formation in nude mice. Byram JE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):944-56, Sep 77
Allergy practice in the desert [letter] Bookman R.
Ann Allergy 39(6):440-1, Dec 77
Smoking and allergic history as correlative risk factors in pulmonary function performance. Bright TP, et al.
Ann Allergy 39(6):401-3, Dec 77
Hypersensitivity to milk and egg white. Skin tests, rast results and clinical intolerance. Gavani UD, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(5):314-8, May 78
Hypersensitivity to adrenergic stimulation after propranolol withdrawal in normal subjects. Boudoulas H, et al.
Ann Intern Med 87(4):433-6, Oct 77
Lesions caused by canine ear mites [letter] Herwick RP.
Arch Dermatol 114(1):130, Jan 78
Health hazards to timber and forestry workers from the Douglas fir tussock moth. Press E, et al.
Arch Environ Health 32(5):206-10, Sep-Oct 77
Considerations of allergy and mechanics in the selection of orthopaedic implant materials [proceedings] Brown SA, et al. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(2):67-8, Oct 77
Human dander in house dust allergy. Brighton WD, et al.
Clin Allergy 7(6):577-82, Nov 77
Environmental influences on the immune system and allergic reactions. Adkinson NF Jr. **Environ Health Perspect** 20:97-103, Oct 77
Unique skin-sensitization to own plasma. Dube B, et al.
Indian J Med Sci 30(3):106-8, Mar 76
Mite allergy in Nigerians: studies on house dust mites in houses of allergic patients in Lagos. Somorin AO, et al.
Ir J Med Sci 147(1):26-30, Jan 78
Allergy in man caused by exposure to mammals. Ohman JL.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 172(12):1403-6, 15 Jun 78 (47 ref.)
Allergic responses to sensitivity produced by plants. Blank P. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(3):175-81, Mar 78
A case of allergy to mosquito bites. Yamamoto K.
Mod Probl Paediatr 20:163-4, 20-23 Oct 76
Allergic reactions to insect stings. Reisman RE.
South Med J 71(2):208-9, 211, Feb 78 (24 ref.)
[Allergy to insect stings (author's transl)] Urbanek R, et al.
Klin Paediatr 189(6):467-71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Allergic reaction to patent blue dye] Dreznik I, et al.
Harefuah 94(7-8):235-6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)
[Stages in the formation of sensitization in children with allergic diathesis] Vorontsov IM, et al.
Vopr Okhr Materin Det 23(2):3-6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Sensitizing properties of smallpox vaccine] Vasil'eva OA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):324-6, May-Jun 77 (Rus)
[Bronchial asthma caused by allergy to tendipes gnats] Baskakova AE. **Vrach Delo** (5):106, May 78 (Rus)
[Allergic reactions in nursing infants with a staphylococcal infection] Chernyshova LI. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):7-9, Jul-Aug 77 (Ukr)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A genetic study of immunoglobulin E. Gerrard JW, et al.
Am J Hum Genet 30(1):46-58, Jan 78
Haemostatic and complement changes in a family with 'allergic' disorders. Neuman I, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):497-502, Sep 77
[Effect of the incidence of allergies among relatives on the risk level for development of infantile convulsions and epilepsy in their progeny] Utin AV.
Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 78(4):580-2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HISTORY

Allergology: past, present and future. Voorhorst R.
Ann Allergy 40(3):206-10, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Allergic disorders: introduction. Samter M. **Compr Ther** 4(4):6-8, Apr 78
[Münchener Medizinische Wochenschrift/24 July 1906: Allergy by Clemens v. Pirquet, Vienna]
MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr 120(14):474, 7 Apr 78 (Ger)
[Allergy--then and now] Fuchs E.
MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr 120(14):475-6, 7 Apr 78 (Ger)
[Professor Ernst Mayerhofer and his work in pediatric allergology] Kolbas V. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(4):257-9, Apr 78 (Scr)

IMMUNOLOGY

Assessment of chromium allergy: features of patch test reactions at electron microscopic resolution. Forslind B, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(1):29-35, 1977
Specific and non-specific skin test reactions with animal dander extract. Koers WJ, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(4):261-7, 1977
T and B lymphocytes in various allergies. Crisci CD, et al.
Allergol Immunopathol (Madr) 6(1):55-63, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
What makes an allergen an allergen. Aas K. **Allergy** 33(1):3-14, Feb 78
Tolyl-specific IgE antibodies in workders with hypersensitivity to toluene diisocyanate. Karol MH, et al.
Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 39(6):454-8, Jun 78
Allergy testing [letter] Perelmutter L. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):569-70, 17 Sep 77
Allergy to horse dander allergens. Berrens L, et al.
Clin Allergy 8(3):311-2, May 78
Animal dander allergy. Koers WJ, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):245-53, May 77
Computer analysis of allergic histories taken by questionnaire. Pantin CF, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):227-33, May 78
Correlation between skin tests, inhalation tests and specific IgE in a study of 120 subjects allergic to house dust and Dermatophagoïdes pteronyssinus. Pauli G, et al.
Clin Allergy 7(4):337-45, Jul 77
Model of allergic bronchoconstriction in the guinea pig. I. Characteristics of the system. Broder I, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 9(1):1-15, Jan 78
The precipitins and hypersensitivity reactions in cystic fibrosis. McFarlene H, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(4):61-7, Apr 78
Hypersensitivity and desensitization in the sea cucumber, Holothuria cinerascens. Smith AC. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):355-60, Apr 78
Autoallergic responses induced by cryoablation of normal kidney tissue. pp. 261-6. Cooper AJ, et al.
In: Simatos D, et al., ed.
Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.
The in vitro effects of calcium and potassium in resensitization of tracheal smooth muscles of the allergized guinea pig. Alonso-deFlorida F, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 55(1-6):201-14, 1977
Pineal gland involvement in retina-induced experimental allergic uveitis. Kalsow CM, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 17(8):774-83, Aug 78
Allergy to a product(s) of ethylene oxide gas: demonstration of IgE and IgG antibodies and hapten specificity. Dolovich J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):30-2, Jul 78
Relationships between prednisone therapy, disease activity,

and the total serum IgE level in allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis. Imbeau SA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):91–5, Aug 78

Control of IgE antibody production by suppressor substances. Katz DH. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):44–55, Jul 78

Allergy to insects in Japan. I. The reaginic sensitivity to moth and butterfly in patients with bronchial asthma. Kino T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(1):10–6, Jan 78

Incidence of IgG short-term sensitizing antibodies in an allergic population. Nelson HS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):266–70, Oct 77

IgE antibody to cat allergens in an allergic population. Ohman JL Jr, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(5):317–23, Nov 77

Regulatory role of prostaglandin E in allergic histamine release with observations on the responsiveness of basophil leukocytes and the effect of acetylsalicylic acid. Okazaki T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(6):360–6, Dec 77

Basophil-derived platelet-activating factor (PAF) as an in vivo mediator of acute allergic reactions: demonstration of specific desensitization of platelets to PAF during IgE-induced anaphylaxis in the rabbit. Henson PM, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2179–84, Dec 77

Assessment of cell-mediated hypersensitivity against coxsackievirus B3 viral-induced myocarditis utilizing hypertonic salt extracts of cardiac tissue. Paque RE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1672–8, May 78

Experimental allergic uveitis. Isolation, characterization, and localization of a soluble uveitopathogenic antigen from bovine retina. Wacker WB, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1949–58, Dec 77

Safety of influenza vaccination in allergic children. Bierman CW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S652–5, Dec 77

Role of IgG4 subclass in childhood allergy. Gwynn CM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):910–11, 29 Apr 78

Mechanisms of reaginic hypersensitivity and immunotherapy. Ishizaka K, et al. **Lung** 155(1):3–22, 28 Apr 78 (55 ref.)

In vitro sensitization and mast cell degranulation in human jejunal mucosa. Selbekk BH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(1):87–92, 1978

Rôle of complement system in the allergic reaction. Berrens L. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):33–6, 1977

Studies on 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin induced immune suppression and decreased resistance to infection: endotoxin hypersensitivity, serum zinc concentrations and effect of thymosin treatment. Vos JG, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1–2):75–86, Feb 78

[Allergic reactions in guinea pigs infected with Yersinia enterocolitica type 9 relative to homologous (Yersinia) and heterologous (Brucella) allergens] Todorov TI, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):10–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Role of antigens and adjuvant substances in the histological response in experimental granulomas (immunogenic granuloma)] Balouet G, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 22(2):159–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypersensitivity in ciguatera ichthyosarcotoxism: an experimental model] Kaeuffer H, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 69(5):446–9, Sep–Oct 76 **(Fre)**

[Allergenic character of tetrahydrocannabinol (delta 9 THC), active principle of Indian hemp (Cannabis saliva var. indica)] Lecorsier A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(15):1351–3, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Allergies and dental pulp (author's transl)] Adamkiewicz VW, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 79(2):135–46, 1978 (87 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunologic investigations of house-dust and house-dust mites. I. Schultz-Dale test (author's transl)] Mumcuoglu Y. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(2):107–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detectin of cell-bound proteoglycan antibodies in vasculitis allergica] Göring HD, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(6):468–70, Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Recent advances in antiallergic pharmacotherapy] Müller U. **Med Klin** 72(45):1901–8, 11 Nov 77 (45 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The importance of house dust mites and stored food mites as house dust allergens in the rural population] Mumcuoglu Y, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(51):1909–12, 24 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of desensitization with aqueous and half depot extracts in insect venom allergy] Wüthrich B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(42):1497–1505, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electron microscopic study on the focal immune response in the choroid (author's transl)] Ariga K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 53(2):133–46, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Importance of IgA deficiency in allergic diseases in children] Chmielewska D, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(4):483–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[IgA, IgM, IgG and IgE immunoglobulins in the most frequent allergic skin diseases] Szarmach H, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(5):571–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Allergic reactions of pulsating cardiac cells in culture] Ado AD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):440–2, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bacterial allergy in patients with viral hepatitis] Gal'braĭkh RB. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):119–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological reactivity characteristics in allergic diseases in children] Sokolova TS, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (7):18–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infectious allergy and autoimmune process in patients with psoriasis suffering from chronic tonsillitis] Korolev IuF, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):7–10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Allergy and allergic diseases in children] Vaniukov NV. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):11–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Humoral and cellular types of hypersensitivity phenomena in the surgical treatment of peptic ulcer] Zuberkhina LM. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (4):40–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Description of a method for measuring sera with a high level fo IgE: test through the inactivation of anti-IgE covered phages] Fresan-Orozco C, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(2):417–28, 1978 **(Spa)**

[Antigens from Giardia lamblia trophozoites and cysis. Detection and immunoallergic evaluation] Alvarez Gómez L. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(2):61–5, May–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Allergic reactivity in dysentery in children and its effect on the course of the disease] Moshchich PS, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):25–6, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Allergic reactions, cAMP and histamine release. A re-evaluation of the cAMP hypothesis [proceedings] Norn S, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):401–2, Jun 78

Complement consumption and IgE binding by house dust allergen in the serum of atopic patients. Berrens L, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 6(1):45–54, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effect of histamine on cyclic AMP levels in control and antigen-sensitized guinea pig lungs. Mathé AA, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(1):30–6, 1978

OCCURRENCE

Frequency of atopy and allergy in an anaesthetic patient population. Dundee JW, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(8):793–8, Aug 78

The incidence of atopy and allergy in 10 000 preanaesthetic patients [proceedings] Fee JP, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):74, Jan 78

Prevalence of childhood allergy in a subtropical environment: data from Dade County, Florida. Marks MB, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(8):613–7, Aug 78

Prevalence of childhood allergy in a subtropical environment: data from Dade county, Florida. Marks MB, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(8):613–7, Aug 78

Epidemiological aspects of house dust allergy in Nigeria. Hunponu-Wusu OO, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 5(1):27–32, Feb 78

[Allergic diseases in children. Incidence in the 0–7 year age group in Sandnes] Robberstad T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(11):572–4, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Medical aspects of a study of bodily reactivity during construction of the Baikal-Amur Main Line (tasks and prospects for complex research)] Ado AD. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):86–90, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the allergic status of workers in the chemical industry in Pančev] Petrović M, et al. **Glas Srp Akad Nauka [Med]** 303(29):125–7, 1977 **(Scc)**

PATHOLOGY

Early changes in the Schwann cells in experimental allergic neuritis. Martinez A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1–2):61–9, Aug 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Investigation of the role of histamine in antigen-induced bronchoconstriction in the ascaris-hypersensitive dog. Krell RD. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(4):519–28, Apr 78

Pathophysiological studies on the portal system in sensitized rabbits. Nakao M, et al. **Yonago Acta Med** 21(1):26–33, Jul 77

[Physiopathology of the allergic reaction] Delespesse G. **Brux Med** 58(5):261–3, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Effect of preliminary neurosensitization of rats on the postnatal development of the cerebral cortex of the progeny] Konokotina GF. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):89–91, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood lipids and the state of endogenic factors of permeability in angiospecific sensitization] Shermatov KhKh. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):46, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Allergic reactivity and the hypothalamus] Ado AD, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):3–14, May–Jun 78 (71 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Data on a study of the nature of secondary immunodeficient states. I. An immunophysiological analysis of the mechanisms of allergic reaction suppression in experimental lesion of the structures of the dorsal hippocampus] Evseev VA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):114–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Allergies in children: teaching. Bridgewater SC, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(4):620–1, Apr 78

Pharmacologic profile of a new antiallergic compound PRD-92-Ea. El-Azab J, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):350–61, 1977

Morphological evaluation of oxatomide—a new anti-allergic drug in guinea pig anaphylaxis. Borgers M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(6):507–16, 1978

Inhibition of allergic reactions by cromoglycate and by a new antiallergy drug U-42,585E. II. Activity in primates against aerosolized Ascaris suum antigen. Johnson HG, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(6):481–7, 1978

[Allergology and dermatology in infant health care] Juntunen K, et al. **Duodecim** 94(9):593–8, 1978 **(Fin)**

[Preventing allergy] Michel FB. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3291–3, 29 Oct 77 (16 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Soviet allergology on the 60th anniversary of the Great October Socialist Revolution] Ado AD. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (12):82–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Quantitative evaluation of the changes in the heart in children with infectious, allergic myocarditis and other cardiopathies] Mirimova TD, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):15–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Immunotherapy [editorial] Friesleben Sørensen S. **Allergy** 33(2):59–61, Apr 78

A review of immunotherapy. Norman PS. **Allergy** 33(2):62–70, Apr 78 (65 ref.)

Allergies in children: testing and treating. Voignier RR, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(4):617–9, Apr 78

American Academy of Allergy: statement by the Executive Committee. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):71, Aug 78

The mast cell in relation to allergic mechanisms. Therapeutic implications. de Vries K. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):57–8, 1977

[Insect bite allergy. Acute therapy and hyposensitization by means of insect venom] Urbanek R. **Fortschr Med** 96(29):1435–7, 3 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Allergen extracts. New principles and time indicated products] Aas K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(34–36):1809–11, 10 Dec 77 **(Nor)**

[Experience in developing an allergological medical service for the population of a province] Gorchakov LG. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (4):38–41, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Clinical and experimental justification for using thymus preparations for the treatment of infectious and allergic diseases of the respiratory organs caused by changes in the thymus-dependent immunity system] Giulling EV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):53–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: a review. New applications in hypersensitivity reactions of cattle and horses. Chand N, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):233–40, Jul 77 (87 ref.)

Allergic conjunctivitis in a juvenile black spider monkey. Hoopes J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):870–1, 1 Nov 77

[Allergic reactions in cattle vaccinated against foot-and-mouth disease with vaccines prepared from viruses cultivated in BHK cells in roller bottles] Pappous C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:97–101, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Parallergic reactions to tuberculin and their differentiation] Martma OV, et al. **Veterinarlia** (4):35–8, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

HYPERSENSITIVITY, DELAYED

see related

CELL MIGRATION INHIBITION

Cellular hypersensitivity to oral lichen planus lesions in vitro. Holmstrup P, et al. **Acta Allergol (Kbh)** 32(5):304–15, Oct 77

Delayed hypersensitivity and febrile acne conglobata. Palatsi R. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(1):51–3, 1977

Correlation of cutaneous hypersensitivity with lymphocytic response to Candida albicans. Ferguson AC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(4):499–504, Oct 77

Depressed delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity in alcoholic hepatitis. Snyder N, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):353–8, Apr 78

Skin test reactivity in inflammatory bowel disease in the United States and Czechoslovakia. Thayer WR Jr, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):337–40, Apr 78

The chemical mediation of delayed hypersensitivity skin reaction. II. Characterization of a macrophage-chemotactic factor from bovine gamma-globulin-induced skin reaction in guinea pigs. Ueda K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(1):241–52, Jul 78

Assessment of cell-mediated immunity in the rat utilizing the agarose-droplet cell-migration-inhibition correlate of delayed-type hypersensitivity. Nealon T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):718–24, 14 Apr 78

Ocular antigens VIII: assay of delayed hypersensitivity to corneal epithelium in the rabbit. Brinkman CJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(2):100–4, Feb 78

Intracerebral delayed hypersensitivity reactions in glioblastoma multiforme patients. Albright L, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1331–6, Mar 77

The effects of treatment on delayed cutaneous

hypersensitivity responses (DNCB, croton oil, and recall antigen) in patients with genitourinary cancer. Elhilali MM, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1765–70, May 78

Delayed hypersensitivity and lymphocytic transformation in patients with Hodgkin's disease and granulomas. Pick AI, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2192–6, Jun 78

Delayed hypersensitivity response to oxazolone in neonatally estrogenized mice. Kalland T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(3):141–6, Mar 78

Delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity to oxazolone in mice with tumors. Hemsworth GR, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):907–10, Apr 78

Antigen specific lymphocyte transformation, delayed hypersensitivity and protective immunity. I. Kinetics of the response. Patel PJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):315–26, May 78

Secondary delayed-type hypersensitivity to sheep red blood cells in mice: a long-lived memory phenomenon. van der Kwast TH, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):385–94, Dec 77

Mechanisms of protective immunity in experimental cutaneous leishmaniasis of the guinea-pig. III. Inhibition of leishmanial lesion in the guinea-pig by delayed hypersensitivity reaction to unrelated antigens. Behin R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(2):320–5, Aug 77

The significance of stimulation in the leucocyte migration test as an indicator of cellular hypersensitivity--studies using Tamm-Horsfall glycoprotein as antigen. Cochrane AM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):174–7, Feb 78

Comparative study of delayed hypersensitivity skin reactions and antibodies to human papilloma virus (HPV). Viac J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(2):240–6, Aug 77

Cell-mediated hypersensitivity in multiple sclerosis and other neurological diseases. Minderhoud JM, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 80(1):22–32, 1977

Circadian rhythmicity of delayed hypersensitivity to oxazolone in the rat. Pownall R, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(4):447–9, Apr 78

Induction of delayed reaction to dinitrophenylated lymphocytes in guinea pigs with contact sensitivity to DNCB. Gotoh M, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(3):167–74, 1978

Delayed-type hypersensitivity in patients with mycosis fungoides. van der Harst-Oostveen CJ, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(3):129–35, 1978

Regulation of delayed-type hypersensitivity. III. Effect of cyclophosphamide on the suppressor cells for delayed-type hypersensitivity to sheep erythrocytes in mice. Gill HK, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):172–6, Mar 78

Regulation of delayed-type hypersensitivity. II. Specific suppressor factor for delayed-type hypersensitivity to sheep erythrocytes in mice. Liew FY, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):168–71, Mar 78

Immunity to transplantable carcinogen-induced fibrosarcomas in B2/B2 chickens. III. Tumor growth inhibition by local delayed hypersensitivity reactions to unrelated antigens. Palladino MA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):257–62, Apr 78

Macrophage inhibitory factor (MIF): properties and role in delayed-type hypersensitivity. Landolfo S. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(7–12):137–43, Jul–Dec 77

Resistance of SJL mice to immunosuppression by antibodies. Crowle AJ, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(4):417–29, 1978

Radiometric ear index test as a measure of delayed-type-hypersensitivity in the rat. Kostiala AA. **Immunology** 33(4):561–71, Oct 77

Delayed hypersensitivity in mice induced by intravenous sensitization with sheep erythrocytes: evidence for tuberculin type delayed hypersensitivity of the reaction. Mitsuoka A, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):363–70, Mar 78

Relationships among differentiated T-cell subpopulations. III. Radioresistance of delayed hypersensitivity to heterologous erythrocytes. Nomoto K, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):517–21, Mar 78

Dimethyl diotadecyl ammonium bromide as adjuvant for delayed hypersensitivity in mice. Snippe H, et al. **Immunology** 33(6):931–36, Dec 77

Specificity of murine delayed-type hypersensitivity to conjugates of large or small haptens on protein carriers bearing lipid groups. Snippe H, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):947–54, May 78

Modulation of delayed-type hypersensitivity and cellular immunity to microbial vaccines: effects of cyclophosphamide on the immune response to tularemia vaccine. Ascher MS, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):318–23, Nov 77

Role of Staphylococcus aureus cell wall antigens in the stimulation of delayed hypersensitivity after staphylococcal infection. Easmon CS, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):341–2, Jan 78

Delayed hypersensitivity in tumor-bearing mice. In vitro activation of 'eclipsed' spleen cells. Jasnis MA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(3):394–9, 15 Sep 77

Rapidly progressing breast cancer (poussée évolutive) in Tunisia: studies on delayed hypersensitivity. Mourali N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):1–3, 15 Jul 78

Sequential evaluation of cutaneous delayed hypersensitivity responses to recall and to lymphoid cell line antigens in Burkitt's lymphoma. Nkrumah FK, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):6–11, 15 Jul 77

Studies on the influence of the methanol extraction residue tubercle bacillus fraction on immunological responsiveness of mice. Effects on antibody formation to a soluble protein and a T-independent antigen, delayed hypersensitivity to sheep erythrocytes and numbers of antigen-reactive lymphoid cells. Jacobs DM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(1):60–74, Jan 78

Evanescent delayed-type hypersensitivity: mediation by effector cells with a short life span. Askenase PW, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1830–5, Nov 77

Decreased correlation between the agarose leukocyte migration inhibition assay and delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity response to purified protein derivative in cancer patients. Chee DO, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):769–72, Apr 78

Effects of murine tumors upon delayed hypersensitivity to dinitrochlorobenzene. II. Transitory delayed hypersensitivity in tumor-bearing mice. Jessup JM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1221–6, Oct 77

Specificity of delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity reactions to extracts of human tumor cells. Weese JL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):255–63, Feb 78

Regional depression of delayed hypersensitivity to sheep erythrocytes in mice infected with Plasmodium berghei (NK65). Tanabe K, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):367–8, Apr 78

Competition of humoral immunity and delayed hypersensitivity following injection with ovine erythrocytes. Terada E, et al. **Kitasato Arch Exp Med** 49(4):169–74, Dec 76

Characteristics of the delayed hypersensitivity reactions. II. Increased vascular permeability (IVP) of tuberculin hypersensitivity reactions in rabbits. Kambara T, et al. **Kumamoto Med J** 30(1):40–8, 31 Mar 77

DNCB sensitivity in healthy Pakistani subjects and patients with liver disease. Zuberi SJ, et al. **Pahlavi Med J** 9(1):14–20, Jan 78

Immune function in patients with multiple myeloma (delayed cutaneous reactivity and lymphocytes bearing receptors for sheep, human and mouse erythrocytes). Dammacco F, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(4):343–53, Oct–Dec 77

[Effect of Corynebacterium parvum on the immune response in guinea pigs. I. Mode of enhancement of the anamnestic response and development of delayted hypersensitivity after treatment with Corynebacterium parvum] Halpern B, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1202–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of Corynebacterium parvum on the immune response in guinea pigs. II. Passive transfer of enhanced anamnestic response and delayed hypersensitivity observed after treatment with Corynebacterium parvum] Halpern B, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1209–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Absence of cutaneous phenomena of delayed hypersensitivity in the use of zymosan as adjuvant in comparison with Freund's complete adjuvant in autoimmune experimental orchitis] Alonzo V, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):222–7, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Specific allergy in children with tuberculosis complicated by urinary syndrome] Bozhenov IuA, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):81, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Formation of increased delayed hypersensitivity to the microbial antigen in animals preliminarily sensitized with pollen] Ermekova RK, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):110–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of low-molecular thymus preparation--lymphocyte stimulating substance--on the development of delayed hypersensitivity reaction in the nasal mucosa] Zabolotnyĭ DI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):54–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Studies of contact hypersensitivity and tolerance in vivo and in vitro. I. Basic characteristics of the reactions and confirmation of an immune response in tolerant mice. Noonan FP, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(6):523–32, 1978

Delay in the development of the allergic response to metals following intratracheal instillation. Parker D, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(4):289–93, 1978

Effect of histamine H2-receptor antagonists on delayed hypersensitivity. Avella J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):624–6, 25 Mar 78

H2-receptor antagonists and delayed hypersensitivity [letter] Greaves MW. **Lancet** 1(8069):880–9, 22 Apr 78

Cimetidine and the delayed-hypersensitivity response [letter] Jones FG. **Lancet** 1(8069):880, 22 Apr 78

COMPLICATIONS

Delayed hypersensitivity to Escherichia coli in the rat--a study of its possible relevance to the pathogenesis of kidney scars. Asscher AW, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(5):549–56, Oct 77

Effects of local delayed hypersensitivity on the small intestine. Ferguson A, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):305–27, 26–28 Apr 77 (16 ref.)

Anergy and amebic liver abscess. Aguilar-Torres FG, et al. **Wis Med J** 76(10):S124–5, Oct 77

[Problems of autoallergy in polypous rhinosinusitis] Tsesarskiĭ BM, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):16–20, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Qualitative DNCB skin test in cancer patients. Dutta TK, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):351–3, Dec 77

Relationship between cutaneous delayed hypersensitivity and cell-mediated immunity in vitro responses assessed by diphtheria and tetanus toxoids. Galant SP, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):247–53, Oct 77

In vitro stimulation of bovine peripheral blood lymphocytes: comparison of round- and flat-bottom microtiter plates for detection of tuberculin hypersensitivity. Sloane ED, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):172–5, Feb 78

[Cell-mediated delayed hypersensitivity reactions in a group of 20 patients with breast neoplasms] Cadel Z, et al. **Nowotwory** 27(3):219–33, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of allergic alteration of the neutrophils in bronchial asthma] Bakulin MP. **Lab Delo** (12):739–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of determination of local reaction to tuberculin in mice] Averbakh MM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):68–70, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of specific sensitivity of the erythrocytes in pulmonary tuberculosis] Tikhonov VA. **Probl Tuberk** (5):19–22, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intradermal phytohemagglutinins in the study of delayed hypersensitivity in patients with lymphogranulomatosis] Isaev IG. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):116–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

[Several indications of delayed-type hypersensitivity in dogs with an excessive amount of protein in their diet] Sachkov IV, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):27–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Mannitol and delayed hypersensitivity in the rat. Tarayre JP, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(7):458–9, Jul 78

[Suppression of hypersensitivity of the delayed and immediate types in guinea pigs by methylene diphosphonic acid] Komissarenko SV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):339–41, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of the effect of various cytostatic drugs on delayed hypersensitivity] Ievleva EA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):19–22, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Comparability of delayed hypersensitivity in various rodents. I. Regulatory mechanism of delayed footpad reactions in the hamster. Yoshida SI, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):231–46, Dec 77

Lymphocyte-mediated eosinophilia in guinea pigs with delayed hypersensitivity to a chemical. pp. 85–98. Parish WE, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.**

Studies on the allergenicity of 5-fluorouracil. Leyden JJ, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(5):518–9, Sep–Oct 77

Delayed hypersensitivity and neutrophil chemotaxis: effect of trauma. Meakins JL, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):240–7, Apr 78

Cimetidine and delayed hypersensitivity [letter] Goodwin JS. **Lancet** 1(8070):934, 29 Apr 78

The induction of an allergic gastritis of delayed-type in guinea pigs sensitized to potassium bichromate--further studies on the gastritis related to contact allergy. Nakajima H. **Osaka City Med J** 23(1):109–15, 1977

[Analysis of delayed hypersensitivity to antibiotics] Mansur MC, et al. **Med Cutan Iber Lat Am** 5(2):135–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of biological products on the formation of post-vaccinal increased delayed hypersensitivity after BCG immunization] Kalmykova GN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):73–8, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Immunoallergic processes in syphillis] Brusilovskaia DA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):83–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Delayed hypersensitivity reactions in patients with Mycobacterium chelonei and Mycobacterium fortuitum infections. Hoffman PC, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(3):527–31, Mar 78

Late and delayed responses of the nasal mucosa to allergen challenge. Pelikan Z. **Ann Allergy** 41(1):37–47, Jul 78

The involvement of T1 and T2 lymphocytes in primary and secondary delayed type hypersensitivity responsiveness. van der Kwast TH, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 128(6):1019–24, Nov–Dec 77

Inflammation. Mechanisms in delayed hypersensitivity. Turk JL. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):207–11, May 78

Palmar and plantar pustulosis elicited by Candida antigen. Uehara M. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):730–1, May 78

Delayed hypersensitivy and experimental interstitial pneumonitis. Fleming GM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(9):483–9, Sep 78

Histocompatibility antigens (HLA): associations with immunopathic diseases and with responses to microbial antigens. Morris PJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(6):616–24, Dec 77

Activated lymphocytes trigger lymphoblast extravasation.

Jungi TW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):76–83, Jun 78

Induction of delayed-type hypersensitivity with proteins made insoluble by polymerization. Kostiala AA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):1–13, Jun 78

Cellular immune response toward MS-2 phage and a synthetic fragment of its coat protein. Langbeheim H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):193–7, Jun 78

Desensitization. II. Passive Transfer of the desensitized state by serum from desensitized animals. Papermaster V, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):378–91, Feb 1978

The role of B lymphocytes in cell-mediated immunity II. Delayed hypersensitivity induced by dinitrophenyl-ficoll in dinitrophenyl-keyhole limpet hemocyanin-immunized guinea pigs. Rosenstreich DL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):116–23, Jun 78

Some biological characteristics of lipid conjugates of protein antigen that selectively induce delayed-type hypersensitivity in mice. Singh SB, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):96–106, Apr 78

Agarose microdroplet leucocyte migration technique for detection of cell-mediated hypersensitivity to PPD and renal carcinoma antigen. Sorensen TB, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):168–72, Oct 77

Delayed type hypersensitivity in mice immunized with inactivated rabies virus. Lagrange PH, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 40:63–7, 1978

Requirements for induction of delay hypersensitivity in the chicken. Palladino MA, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(1):121–32, Feb 78

Regulation of delayed-type hypersensitivity. I. T suppressor cells for delayed-type hypersensitivity to sheep erythrocytes in mice. Liew FY. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):714–8, Oct 77

Immunoadjuvant activity of negatively charged phospholipids on delayed hypersensitivity. Masui M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):237–40, 15 Nov 77

Antitumor immunity after surgical removal of 3-methylcholanthrene-induced murine tumors: correlation between resistance and delayed hypersensitivity reaction. Abe S, et al. **Gan** 69(3):323–9, Jun 78

ABA-T determinant regulation of delayed hypersensitivity. Bullock WW. **Immunol Rev** 39:3–35, 1978 (54 ref.)

Effect of cyclophosphamide on delayed hypersensitivity to Staphylococcus aureus in mice. Easmon CS, et al. **Immunology** 33(5):767–76, Nov 77

Suppression and potentiation of expression of delayed-type hypersensitivity by dextran sulphate. L'Age-Stehr J, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):179–83, Aug 77

Regulation of anti-hapten antibody response by chemically modified carrier antigen preferentially provoking delayed-type hypersensitivity. I. Possible T-T cell interaction in the suppression of antibody response. Machida A, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):199–207, Aug 77

Antigenic competition in the induction of contact sensitivity in mice. Nakano Y. **Immunology** 33(2):167–78, Aug 77

Macrophages and resistance to tumours. I. Inhibition of delayed-type hypersensitivity reactions by tumour cells and by soluble prducts affecting macrophages. Nelson M, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):277–90, Feb 78

The influence of IgE-mediated reactions on the expression of delayed hypersensitivity in the rat. Pearson DJ, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):185–90, Aug 77

Induction and specificity of delayed hypersensitivity to Staphylococcus aureus in mice. Tribble JL, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):21–32, Jul 78

Delayed-type hypersensitivity in mice immunized with Trypanosoma rhodesiense antigens. Finerty JF, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):464–7, May 78

Enhancement of lymphocyte blastogenic and delayed hypersensitivity skin responses by indomethacin. Muscoplat CC, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):627–31, Jun 78

Relationship between delayed-type hypersensitivity and the progression of Mycobacterium lepraemurium infection. Poulter LW, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):530–40, May 78

In vivo studies on the cellular source of migration inhibitory factor in mice with delayed hypersensitivity. Salvin SB, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):639–43, Sep 77

Tuberculin-specific transfer factor in dogs. Simon MR, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):73–7, Oct 77

Effect of Trichinella spiralis infection on delayed hypersensitivity to heterologous antigens. Blackwood LL, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(1):8–14, 1978

Studies of contact hypersensitivity and tolerance in vivo and in vitro. II. Regulation by serum factors. Halliday WJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(6):532–42, 1978

The role of hyperemia in cellular hypersensitivity reactions. Hay JB, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):324–31, 1977

Delayed hypersensitivity to hapten-skin protein conjugates in guinea pigs sensitized to benzo(a)pyrene. Lewis FA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(6):535–41, 1978

Suppression of delayed hypersensitivity to the hapten by induction of tolerance to the carrier. Neveu PJ. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(2):126–9, 1978

Delayed hypersensitivity to soluble antigens in mice. I. Analysis in vivo. Ruddle NH. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(6):560–6, 1978

Site of action of serum factors that block delayed-type hypersensitivity in mice. Lagrange PH, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):235–45, 1 Jul 78

Colonic basophil hypersensitivity. Askenase PW, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):198–301, Jan 78

Mechanisms of regulation of cell-mediated immune responses. I. Effect of the route of immunization with TNP-coupled syngeneic cells on the induction and suppression of contact sensitivity to picryl chloride. Greene MI, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1604–11, May 78

A newly described activity of guinea pig IgG1 antibodies: transfer of cutaneous basophil reactions. Haynes JD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):886–94, Mar 78

Allogeneic restriction of the delayed inflammatory reaction in the rat. Jungi TW, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):456–63 Aug 78

Effects of antigen-feeding on intestinal and systemic immune responses. II. Suppression of delayed-type hypersensitivity reactions. Kagnoff MF. **J Immunol** 120(5):1509–13, May 78

Requirements for inducing tolerance of hapten-specific delayed hypersensitivity: epitope density. Moon MM, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2005–12, Dec 77

Local transfer of delayed hypersensitivity and cutaneous basophil hypersensitivity. Stashenko PP, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1987–93, Dec 77

Suppression of humoral and delayed hypersensitivity responses by distinct T cell subpopulations. Whisler RL, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):539–42, Aug 78

In vitro assessment of delayed hypersensitivity in the human. Inhibition of cell migration from agarose microdroplets. Lavergne JA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(1–2):111–21, 1978

Induction of delayed-type hypersensitivity to staphylococcal antigens in guinea pigs. Meyer JC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 71(2):122–5, Aug 78

Low dosages of Trichinella spiralis antigen in delayed hypersensitivity. Kim CW, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1133–5, Dec 77

Phagocytic potential of macrophages from within delayed hypersensitivity-mediated granulomata. Mariano M, et al. **J Pathol** 123(1):27–33, Sep 77

The enhancing effect of T-2 toxin on delayed hypersensitivity in mice. Masuko H, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(3):159–63, Jun 77

Regulation of anti-hapten antibody response by chemically modified carrier antigen preferentially provoking delayed-type hypersensitivity (DTH). II. DTH-reactivity and carrier-specific suppression of anti-DNP antibody response induced by priming with dodecanoyl-BSA are mediated by functionally distinct T cell subpopulations. Machida A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(8):439–49, 1977

Mediators of delayed hypersensitivity reaction in sarcoidosis. Horsmanheimo M, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(6):752–60, Nov-Dec 77

Three forms of delayed skin-test response evoked by mycobacteria. Rook GA. **Nature** 271(5640):64–5, 5 Jan 78

Some fundamental questions of morpho- and pathogenesis of demyelinating diseases of the nervous system. Zhabotinsky JM, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 26(2):219–32, Apr-Jun 78

Comparative evaluation of lymphocyte subpopulations, delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity reactions and autoantibody formation in cancer patients. Pichler WJ, et al. **Osterr Z Onkol** 4(5–6):110–7, 15 Nov 77

Reactions in canine skin with human leukocyte lysates. Tomar RH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):247–50, Nov 77

Role of basophils, mast cells, and vasoamines in hypersensitivity reactions with a delayed time course. Askenase PW. **Prog Allergy** 23:199–320, 1977 (425 ref.)

Differentiation of mycobacteria by 'in vivo' and 'in vitro' delayed hypersensitivity reactions. Filho PO, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(2–3):111–5, Jun 78

Monitoring of responsiveness in dialysis-transplant patients by delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity tests. Rolley RT, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):505–7, Jun 78

Immunobiology of the graft-versus-host reaction. I. Symptoms of graft-versus-host disease in mice are preceded by delayed-type hypersensitivity to host histocompatibility antigens. Wolters EA, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):40–5, Jul 78

Delayed type hypersensitivity to Staphylococcus aureus peptidoglycan in guinea pigs. Dziarski R. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(2):165–70, Apr 78

[Induction of an allergic response of the delayed type against Salmonella abortus-ovis] Kostov G. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):37–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Alcyonidium gelatinosum (L.) (Bryozoa) and cutaneous hypersensitivity reactions. Preliminary results of an experimental study] Dubos M, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(1):82–9, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Variation in delayed hypersensitivity to methylated bovine serum albumin as as function of the dose and time of administration of cyclophosphamide] Drach G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(11):913–6, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transfer and induction of delayed hypersensitivity to methylated bovine serum albumin in the absence of adjuvant] Drach G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(23):2435–7, 20 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the mode of the immunopotentiating action of BCG (Part 2) (author's transl)] Harada Y. **Kekkaku** 52(11):541–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on immunogenicity of the soluble tumor antigen obtained from transplantable tumor cells of guinea pigs (author's transl)] Ueda N. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(6):399–409, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Macrophage migration inhibition test and delayed hypersensitivity] Onoue K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):1051–8, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Investigations on autoallergic uveitis in rabbits: II. Hypersensitivity to allogenic protein in experimental uveitis (author's transl)] Orzeł H. **Klin Oczna** 48(3):105–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Investigations on autoallergic uveitis in rabbits: III. Blastic transformation of lymphocytes with albumin and allogenic protein (author's transl)] Orzeł H. **Klin Oczna** 48(3):109–10, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Death of adhering spleen cells (macrophages) in vitro in delayed hypersensitivity to microbial antigens] Smirnova MN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):577–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Delayed allergic reactions in parodontosis] Mashchenks IS. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):25–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypersensitivity of the delayed type and formation of immunity during the infectious process] Berezhnaia NM. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 85(1):85–97, Jan–Feb 78 (95 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative test for evaluating immunoreactivity in vaccinated mice with coccidioidosis] Likholetov SM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):110–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Delayed hypersensitivity in pediatric patients with cancer] Rivera Luna R, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(6):11–71, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Experimental autoimmune lesion of the prostate gland and features of its antigenicity in the auto- and isosystem] Chernyshov VP. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):794–800, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Cellular source of interferons in the circulation of mice with delayed hypersensitivity. Sonnenfeld G, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):283–90, Nov 77

[Delayed hypersensitivity indices in dogs with an excessive protein content in the diet] Sachkov VI, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):27–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

[Occurrence of latent allergy to standard allergens depending on age] Zebracka T, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):191–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Histology of the inflammatory reaction produced by a 'skin reactive factor' in the wattles in inbred chickens. Vosmík F, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):392–3, 1977

Histopathology of delayed hypersensitivity reacitons in the guinea pig uveal tract. Friedlaender MH, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(4):327–35, Apr 78

Cellular evaluation of hypersensitivity to 2,4-dinitrochlorobenzene. Jansa P. **Neoplasma** 24(5):529–32, 1977

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The influence of various methods of sensitization on delayed hypersensitivity to Bordetella pertussis in the Sprague Dawley Rat. Tarayre JP, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 228(1):162–70, Jul 77

Mechanisms responsible for increased vascular permeability, fibrin deposits and chemotaxis in delayed hypersensitivity reactions. Sipka S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(4):469–70, Oct 77

Effects of D-penicillamine and levamisole on delayed hypersensitivity reactions in the rat and mouse [proceedings] Cunningham FM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):423P–424P, Mar 78

Recruitment of basophils in delayed hypersensitivity reactions. Katz SI. **J Invest Dermatol** 71(1):70–5, Jul 78 (39 ref.)

Delayed hypersensitivity in man: effects of systemic anticoagulation. Edwards RL, et al. **Science** 200(4341):541–3, 5 May 78

[Immunological studies demonstrating the enhancing effect of aristolochic acid on immunoreactions (author's transl)] Bartfeld H. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2297–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Macrophages and resistance to tumours: influence of agents affecting macrophages and delayed-type hypersensitivity on resistance to tumours inducing concomitant immunity. Nelson M, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):211–23, Apr 78

THERAPY

[Action of peloids on the correlation of adrenal glucocorticoid activity and immunological reactivity in an allergic inflammation (an experimental stydu study)] Gorchakova GA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):59–63, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Specific experimental therapy in sensitization to group A streptococci] Nugmanova ZhS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):120–5, Feb 78

(Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TRANSMISSION

[Transmission of a delayed allergic reaction to Salmonella abortus-ovis via the blood plasma of gamma-irradiated guinea pigs] Kostov G. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(3):95-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

VETERINARY

Evaluation of delayed hypersensitivity responses in normal horses and immunodeficient foals. Hodgin EC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1161-7, Jul 78

Pathogenicity for cattle of atypical mycobacteria isolated from feral pigs and cattle and the correlation of lesions with tuberculin sensitivity. Corner LA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(6):280-6, Jun 78

Induction of delayed hypersensitivity to turkey herpesvirus in fowls. Prasad LB. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):258-9, Mar 78

[Nonspecific reactions of cattle to tuberculin] Gurkin AV, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):98-100, Jun 77 (Rus)

HYPERSENSITIVITY, IMMEDIATE

Atopy to dander from domestic animals. Muljono IS, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 24(1):50-60, 1978

Female allergy to seminal plasma--a case report. Mumford DM, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(1):40-3, Jan 78

Risk factors for the development of allergic disease: analysis of 2,190 patient records. Wittig HJ, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(2):84-8, Aug 78

Alopecia areata and atopy [proceedings] Young E, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(5):306-8, 1978

Immunological response of the rat to infection with Taenia taeniaeformis. VI. The role of immediate hypersensitivity in resistance to reinfection. Musoke AJ, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):565-70, Mar 78

Immediate-type hypersensitivity response to Mitsuda lepromin component [letter] Reich CV. **Int J Lepr** 45(4):381, Oct-Dec 77

Effects of tolerogenic conjugates in a canine model for reaginic hypersensitivity. I. suppression of hapten-specific IgE antibody response. Tse KS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(5):303-9, May 78

Type-III allergic reactivity to Diplococcus pneumoniae and encapsulated Haemophilus influenzae in passively sensitized mice and rats. Drexhage HA, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(1):57-65, 26 May 78

Atopic disease--hay fever. Brostoff J. **Practitioner** 220(1318):532-8, Apr 78

The primary chemical mediators of immediate hypersensitivity: chemical and functional characterization and biochemical events in their generation and release. Wasserman SI. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):28-32, 1977

A preliminary survey of atopic Maoris. Potter D, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 29:113-7, 1977

[Sperm allergy] Koskimies AI, et al. **Duodecim** 93(20):1275-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fin)

[Current methods of laboratory study of immediate hypersensitivity to IgE] Dessaint JP, et al. **Lille Med** 23(1):41-3, Jan 78 (Fre)

[Role of immediate hypersensitivity in immune complex deposits: the platelet activating factor] Camussi G, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(5):569-75, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[The staphylococcal flora of the nose and immediate hypersensitivity in obstructive disorders of the upper respiratory tract] Udovički J. **Med Pregl** 31(5-6):211-3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)

BLOOD

Raised serum lysolecithin and cholesteroyl ester levels in atopic states. Agrawal KP, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 20(1):5-10, Jan 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Possible immediate hypersensitivity reaction of the nasal mucosa to oral contraceptives. Pelikan Z. **Ann Allergy** 40(3):211-9, Mar 78

Immediate-type hypersensitivity to reactive dyes. Alanko K, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(1):25-31, Jan 78

Levamisole-induced hypersensitivity [letter] Secher L, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):932, 29 Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

Hyposmia associated with atopy. Church JA, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(2):105-9, Feb 78

Keratoconus and coexisting atopic disease. Rahi A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(12):761-4, Dec 77

Atopy and immunoglobulin E concentrations in Hodgkin's disease and other lymphomas. Amlot PL, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):327-9, 11 Feb 78

Effect of a low protein diet on the capacity of mice to express a type I hypersensitivity response. Rose AH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(4):344-50, 1978

Simple nasal polyps and allergic manifestations. Busuttil A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(6):477-87, Jun 78

Metal sensitivity [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7961):677-8, 27 Mar 76

Atopic features in ulcerative colitis [letter] Roberts DL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1262, 10 Jun 78

[Clinical manifestations of immunologic disorders in malignant neoplasms] Gordon IB, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):66-8, May 78 (Rus)

[Immunological studies of the pathogenesis of chronic alcoholism] Kuznetsova NI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):24-9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

The diagnosis of immediate type allergy to Cladosporium herbarum. Differences between extracts and the efficacy of radioallergosorbent test (RAST) assays. Aukrust L, et al. **Allergy** 33(1):24-9, Feb 78

The variability of skin test hypersensitivity reactions in cystic fibrosis and asthma. Warner JO. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):385-9, Jul 77

Stimulation of lymphocytes from patients with coeliac disease by a subfraction of gluten. Sikora K, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):389-91, 21 Aug 76

[Importance of mast cell bound IgE in bronchial mucosa (author's transl)] Swierenga J, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2-3):257-60, Apr-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Use of an automated histamine assay system to detect reagins: clinical and experimental contribution (author's transl)] Radermecker M, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2-3):271-80, Apr-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[RIST, PRIST, RAST and so on. Serodiagnosis of allergic immediate reaction] Ring J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(9):365-8, 3 Mar 78 (Ger)

[Mixed herpesvirus and bacterial sensitization in uveitis] Zaĭtseva NS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):44-7, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Immunoallergic indicators and blood vessel permeability in systemic lupus erythematosus and scleroderma] Nesterenko GB, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):99-102, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Autoallergic reactions of the leukocytes in ischemic heart disease] Dvorkin MI. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (2):27-32, Mar-Apr 78 (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Inhibition of experimental immediate hypersensitivity reactions by a novel xanthone, RU 31156. Miller P, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(2):328-39, Feb 78

Disodium cromoglycate ointment in atopic eczema [letter] Thirumoorthy T, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):500-1, 12 Aug 78

[Combined treatment with hypostamine and nicotinamide of allergic reactions and asthma] Chyrek-Borowska S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(3):107-8, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Suppression of hypersensitivity of the delayed and immediate types in guinea pigs by methylene diphosphonic acid] Komissarenko SV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):339-41, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Challenge and exposure test reactions to enzyme detergents in subjects sensitized to subtilisin. Zetterström O. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):355-, Jul 77

New test for endotoxin potency based upon histamine sensitization in mice. Bergman RK, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):352-5, Nov 77

Risks of BCG intralesional therapy: an experience with melanoma. Robinson JC. **J Surg Oncol** 9(6):587-93, 1977

IgE suppressor T cells and atopy [letter] Brasher GW. **Lancet** 2(8044):927, 29 Oct 77

Pathogenesis of atopic allergy [letter] Byrom NA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1259-60, 10 Jun 78

Influenza vaccine and egg allergy [letter] Moneret-Vautrin DA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):666, 24 Sep 77

Pathogenesis of atopic allergy [letter] Strannegård O, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):385-6, 18 Feb 78

Induction of an allergic gastritis in guinea pigs sensitized to 2, 4-dinitrochlorobenzene--Experimental studies on gastritis from the viewpoint of contact allergy. Nakajima H. **Osaka City Med J** 22(1):57-62, 1976

External eye allergy from sap of Dieffenbachia picta. Lim KH. **Singapore Med J** 18(3):176-7, Sep 77

[Immunoallergic processes in syphillis] Brusilovskaia DA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):83-6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Sensitization to intestinal microbial flora in chronic enterocolitis] Kryshen' PF, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):45-8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial human short-term sensitizing (IgG S-TS) antibody. Berry JB, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):401-6, Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Clinical and immunological aspects of food allergy in childhood. II. Development of allergic symptoms and humoral immune response to foods in infants of atopic mothers during the first 24 months of life. Dannaeus A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):497-504, Jul 78

The lymphocyte transformation test (LTT) applied to children with atopic asthma caused by allergens in house dust. Olivé A, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(2):116-20, Aug 78

Salivary IgA levels in atopic children. Payette K, et al. **Ann Allergy** 39(5):328-31, Nov 77

The human dander atopy. II. human dander, a complicating factor in the study of the relationship between house dust and dermatophagoides allergens. Voorhorst R. **Ann Allergy** 39(5):339-43, Nov 77

Influence of ageing on IgE-mediated reactions in allergic patients. Hanneuse Y, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(2):165-74, Mar 78

Extrinsic allergic alveolitis from bird exposure. Studies on the immediate hypersensitivity reaction. Warren CP, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):303-14, Jul 77

Cladosporium herbarum extract characterized by means of quantitative immunoelectrophoretic methods with special attention to immediate type allergy. Lowenstein H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1-6):1-12, 1977

Electron-microscopic study of the anaphylactic degranulation of human basophils from atopic subjects. Pommier de Santi P, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(5):462-71, 1978

Influence of serum from atopic children on T lymphocytes. Strannegård IL, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1-6):217-27, 1977

Defective monocyte and polymorphonuclear leukocyte chemotaxis in atopic disease. Furukawa CT, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(5):288-93, May 78

Distribution of peripheral blood T and B lymphocyte markers in atopic children and changes during immunotherapy. Neiburger RG, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(2):88-92, Feb 78

Lymphocyte subpopulations of atopic children and the effect of therapy upon them. Saraclar Y, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(5):301-5, Nov 77

Variations in chemical mediators of hypersensitivity in the sputum of chronic bronchitics: correlation with peak expiratory flow. Turnbull LW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):184-6, 22 Jul 78

Eosinophil leucocytes: recruitment, localization and function in immediate-type hypersensitivity. Kay AB. **Monogr Allergy** 12:222-30, 1977 (30 ref.)

The effect of prolonged isolation from environmental allergens on the clinical and laboratory manifestations of the allergic state. Observation on members of the South African Antarctic expedition. Lund SM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(14):556-61, 24 Sep 77

Increased sensitivity of lymphocytes from atopic individuals to histamine-induced suppression. Strannegård IL, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1225-31, 1977

Mast cells in atopic and non-atopic subjects. Feltkamp-Vroom TM. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):8-12, 1977

Number of cell-bound IgE molecules on human basophils in atopic and non-atopic subjects. Stallman PJ. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):23-4, 1977

Serum immunoglobulin E and incidence of allergy in group of enuretic children. Kaplan GW, et al. **Urology** 10(5):428-30, Nov 77

[Immediate type allergy to insulin (author's transl)] Velčovsky HG, et al. **Immun Infekt** 6(4):146-52, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Immunoglobulins in vernal conjunctivitis (author's transl)] Yuasa T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(6):536-9, 10 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Allergie conjunctivitis: pathogenesis and treatment (author's transl)] Swietliczkowa I, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(9):403-5, Sep 77 (Pol)

[Immunological manifestations of immediate hypersensitivity and the problems of the specific immunodiagnosis of occupational allergoses of a chemical etiology] Dueva LA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (1):19-23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of decomplementation on the course of several allergic skin reactions] Bogdanova MA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):130-3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

The mast cell in relation to allergic mechanisms. Biochemical events and the patient. Terpstra GK. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):37-9, 1977

OCCURRENCE

Frequency of atopy and allergy in an anaesthetic patient population. Dundee JW, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(8):793-8, Aug 78

The incidence of atopy and allergy in 10 000 preanaesthetic patients [proceedings] Fee JP, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):74, Jan 78

PATHOLOGY

[Light and electron microscopic observation of immediate type hypersensitivity reactions in the choroid (author's transl)] Ariga K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(2):108-19, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Morphofunctional changes in the blood vessels at early stages of immunogenesis] Shalimov AA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):84-9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Auto-modulation of release of pharmacological mediators of immediate (type I) hypersensitivity. A review. Holroyde MC, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(4):421-30, Oct 77 (92 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Bee venon and WBE--a sharp dissent [letter] Frazier CA. **Hosp Pract** 12(10):21, Oct 77

Transfer to man of sensitisation to keyhole limpet haemocyanin by mouse transfer factor [letter] Vich JM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):265–6, 4 Feb 78

[Endogenous histamine. Principles of prevention] Parrot JL. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(7–8):685–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Hyposensitization: preparations, potency, administration and immunological response [proceedings] Pepys J. **Br J Dis Chest** 71(4):239–41, Oct 77

Immunotherapy in atopic allergy--antibody titres and avidities during hyposensitization with birch and timothy pollen allergens. Ahlstedt S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):400–11, 1977

[Emergency treatment of insect bite complications] Leclercq M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(7):240–49, 1 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Study of the methods of specific desensitization therapy in immediate hypersensitivity to Streptococcus under experimental conditions. 1. Immunological data] Aspetova NA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):68–73, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Continuity of care is important for children with atopic disease] Kjellman B. **Lakartidningen** 75(9):785–6, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

HYPERSENSITIVITY PNEUMONITIS see **ALVEOLITIS, EXTRINSIC ALLERGIC**

HYPERSOMNIA see under **SLEEP DISORDERS**

HYPERSPLENISM

Hypersplenism preceding overt chronic lymphocytic leukaemia [letter] Rose M, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):988, 5 Nov 77

COMPLICATIONS

Lymphocytic lymphoma after idiopathic hypersplenism [letter] Al-Ismail SA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):881, 22 Oct 77

Hypersplenism in Hodgkin's disease: a report of three cases presenting with cytopenias. Fischetti MR, et al. **Oncology** 34(6):264–6, 1977

[Hypersplenism in the presinusoidal portal hypertension syndrome] Popovici A, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(2):135–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hypersplenic thrombocytopenia differentiated from increased peripheral destruction by platelet volume. Karpatkin S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):200–3, Aug 78

ETIOLOGY

The chloroquine resistant chronic Vivax malaria presenting as malarial cachexia and secondary hypersplenism: (a case report). Gupta VK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):171–3, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Splenic respiratory gas exchange and glucose uptake in patients with splenomegaly in hypersplenism and Hodgkin's disease. Wendling P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(21):1057–61, 1 Nov 77

SURGERY

Platelet aggregability after splenectomy in patients with normosplenism and hypersplenism. Nagasue N, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):260–4, Aug 78

HYPERTELORISM see under **CRANIOFACIAL DYSOSTOSIS**

HYPERTENSION

see related
VASCULAR RESISTANCE

Research on high blood pressure [editorial] Amery A, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(3):161–2, 1977

Physiologic and biochemical profile of hypertension for rational clinical management. Sullivan JM. **Adv Intern Med** 23:219–49, 1978 (87 ref.)

National High Blood Pressure Month [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 17(5):74, 76, May 78

Hypertension in childhood [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 17(5):76–7, May 78

Practice patterns in the management of hypertension. Bruckheim AH. **Am Fam Physician** 17(3):209–13, Mar 78

The hypertension complex. Mendlowitz M. **Am Heart J** 95(3):389–95, Mar 78

Systemic hypertension in the young. Loggie JM. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):463–5, May 78

The effect of high-sodium and low-sodium intakes on blood pressure and other related variables in human subjects with idiopathic hypertension. Kawasaki T, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):193–8, Feb 78

Hypertension: the silent disease. Eastman M, et al. **Am Pharm** 18(5):27–31, May 78

How to work up the hypertensive patient. Franklin SS. **Angiology** 29(5):345–53, May 78

Renal vasculature in essential hypertension: racial differences. Levy SB, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):12–6, Jan 78

Epidemiological aspects of arterial hypertension. Kannel WB. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):320–8, May–Jun 77

Childhood hypertension [letter] Gill D. **Br Med J** 2(6087):637, 3 Sep 77

Essential hypertension and pregnancy. Bear RA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):936–40, 22 Apr 78 (43 ref.)

Report on hypertension [letter] Scott E, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):122, 22 Jul 78

Essential hypertension: hemodynamics, pressor mechanisms, and mechanisms of drug action. Frohlich ED. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):197–211, 1978

Hypertension in blacks. Langford HG. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):323–8, 1978

Clinical significance and management of systolic hypertension. Tarazi RC, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):23–30, 1978 (39 ref.)

Elevated blood pressures in infants and children. Adelman RD. **J Fam Pract** 6(2):357–64, Feb 78

Selective nontreatment of hypertension. Fry J. **J Fam Pract** 6(4):899–900, Apr 78

A longitudinal chart audit of hypertension in a family practice center. Harris AE Jr, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(6):939–45, Dec 77

Hypertension: update, 1977. Young JL Jr. **J SC Med Assoc** 73(12):515–8, Dec 77 (29 ref.)

Hypertension clinic in a general hospital: report on preliminary experience. Haider Z, et al. **JPMA** 27(10):410–4, Oct 77

Hypertension: Australia 1976 [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7961):679, 27 Mar 76

Hypertension--salt poisoning? [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8074):1136–7, 27 May 78

Peri-partum cardiac failure [letter] Davidson NM. **Lancet** 2(8083):261, 29 Jul 78

Hypertension. Tarazi RC. **Med J Aust** 2(1 Suppl):1, 20 Aug 77

Detection, evaluation, and treatment of high blood pressure. **Med Times** 106(5):104–10, 115–6, May 78

Dental care for the hypertensive patient. Argentieri R. **NY State Dent J** 44(2):55–7, Feb 78 (45 ref.)

Hypertension day [editorial] **NZ Med J** 87(609):247, 12 Apr 78

Neonatal hypertension. Adelman RD. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):99–110, Feb 78

Hypertension in infants and children [proceedings] **Pediatrics** 60(6):914–5, Dec 77

Hypertension in pregnancy. Dukes DC. **Practitioner** 220(1316):285–7, Feb 78

An audit of hypertension in a rural practice. Wilson JB. **Practitioner** 220(1319):689–92, May 78

Induction and augmentation of labor in hypertensive patients with intravenous prostaglandin E2. Thiery M, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(5):345–51, Oct 77

[Hypertension and the World Health Day 1978 (editorial)] Hurych J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(14):417–8, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hypertension in children] Uhari M, et al. **Duodecim** 93(16):1009–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[Essential arterial hypertension: problems of practical management] Weiss YA, et al. **Acquis Med Recent** :201–6, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Hypertension and pregnancy] Foidart JM, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(3):187–202, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The urologist and hypertension] Germeau F. **Acta Urol Belg** 46(2):81–322, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Labile hypertension (author's transl)] Ménard J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:449–54, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arterial hypertension] Rorive G. **Brux Med** 57(11):487–9, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Management of labile arterial hypertension] Carre A. **Lille Med** Spec No:622–4, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Pathogenesis and course of essential hypertension] Bock KD. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:28–40, 1977 (88 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Etiology, pathogenesis and epidemiology of hypertension] Klien W. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128 Suppl 1:2–4, 1978 (61 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Effect on the cardiovascular system of a 3.5% gelatin infusion solution Gelafusal in hypertensive women in late pregnancy] Retzke U, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(11):706–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Low renin hypertension] Rosenthal T, et al. **Harefuah** 93(3–4):91–5, Aug 77 **(Heb)**

[Cardiotocographic monitoring of the fetus in pregnancy complicated by hypertension] Moneta E, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(1–2):13–25, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Arterial hypertension in the developmental age] Giovannelli G. **Ric Clin Lab** 7 Suppl 2:1–16, Jan–Mar 77 (28 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Information exchange on animal models for human diseases S H R (author's transl)] **Jikken Dobutsu** 26(4):363–78, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Gaisböck's syndrome] Takaku F. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:936–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Anesthesia and hypertension] Holmboe J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(22):1065–6, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Refractory hypertension. Pathogenesis and therapy] Pape J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(10):497–9, 10 Apr 78 **(Nor)**

[Anesthesia and hypertension (editorial)] Storm-Mathisen H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(22):1063–4, 10 Aug 77 **(Nor)**

[Use of decision analysis in the diagnosis and treatment of hypertension] Bogdanik T. **Kardiol Pol** 21(1):1–12, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Contribution of the urologist to the detection and treatment of arterial hypertension] Proca E, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(2):81–92, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rum)**

[Personality of the patient with cerebral form of hypertension] Tseĭtina GP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(9):48–55, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Systolic hypertension in the age-specific aspect] Tsfasman AZ. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):60–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Exercise and the hypertensive patient] González-Caamaño A. **Gac Med Mex** 114(3):135–8, Mar 78 **(Spa)**

[Current research on hypertension in Scandinavian countries 1978] Hansson L. **Lakartidningen** 75(26–27):2559–61, 28 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

[WHO recommendations on hypertension] Wilhelmsen L. **Lakartidningen** 75(26–27):2547, 28 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Renin levels and cardiovascular morbidity in essential hypertension. A prospective study. Birkenhager WH, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(3):168–72, 1977

Effect of insulin induced hypoglycaemia on the blood levels of catecholamines, glucagon, growth hormone, cortisol, C-peptide and proinsulin before and during medication with the cardioselective beta-receptor blocking agent metoprolol in man. Hökfelt B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):659–67, Mar 78

Effect of upright tilting on kinins as compared to renin activity in the renal venous blood from patients with essential hypertension. Hulthén UL, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):411–4, 1978

Effect of saralasin upon plasma catecholamines in hypertensive patients. Vlachakis ND, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(1):78–80, Jan 78

Serum triglycerides and serum uric acid in untreated and thiazide-treated patients with mild hypertension. The Oslo study. Helgeland A, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):34–8, Jan 78

Relative significance of plasma renin activity and concentration in physiologic and pathophysiologic conditions. Lijnen PJ, et al. **Angiology** 29(5):354–66, May 78

Clinical relevance of plasma renin activity in hypertensive patients. Mroczek WJ. **Angiology** 29(4):296–302, Apr 78 (32 ref.)

The determinants of plasma-renin activity in essential hypertension. Esler M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):746–52, Jun 78

The multiple factors affecting plasma renin activity in essential hypertension. McDonald RH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):557–61, Apr 78

Interpretation of plasma renin activity [editorial] Noth RH. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):528–9, Apr 78

Plasma metoprolol concentrations in young, old and hypertensive subjects. Kendall MJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):497–9, Aug 77

Maternal plasma and amniotic fluid prolactin levels in normal and hypertensive pregnancy. Yuen BH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(4):293–8, Apr 78

Increased plasma adrenaline concentrations in benign essential hypertension. Franco-Morselli R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1251–4, 12 Nov 77

Hypertension and raised serum lipids. Thomas GW, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):805, 24 Sep 77

Glass electrode measurement of net Na+ and K+ fluxes in erythrocytes of the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Friedman SM, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1302–10, Dec 77

Significance of renin and angiotensin in hypertension. Brown JJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):55–89, 1978 (188 ref.)

Lack of correlation of plasma norepinephrine and dopamine-beta-hydroxylase in hypertensive and normotensive subjects. Lake CR, et al. **Circ Res** 41(6):865–9, Dec 77

Failure of renin suppression by angiotensin II in hypertension. Williams GH, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):46–52, Jan 78

Neural regulation of renin release: experimental evidence and clinical implications in arterial hypertension. Zanchetti AS. **Circulation** 56(5):691–8, Nov 77

The renin-angiotensin system in the maternal and fetal circulation in pregnancy hypertension. Pipkin FB, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(3):651–64, Dec 77 (90 ref.)

Propranolol-induced increments in total and free serum thyroxine in patients with essential hypertension. Kristensen BO, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):864–7, Dec 77

Renin levels and spironolactone treatment in general practice: similar blood pressure lowering effect of spironolactone in low and normal renin patients. Sundsfjord JA, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):389–92, Oct 77

The effect of pindolol on plasma renin activity in patients with essential hypertension. Tényi I, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):325–9, Oct 77

Pharmacokinetics of bendroflumenthiazide in hypertensive patients. Beermann B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(2):119–24, 17 May 78

Effect of metoprolol on blood glycerol, free fatty acids, triglycerides and glucose in relation to plasma catecholamines in hypertensive patients at rest and following submaximal work. Nilsson A, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(1):5–8, 17 Mar 78

Plasma concentration of aldosterone, 18-hydroxy-deoxycorticosterone and cortisol in adrenal veins of patients with low-renin hypertension. Horký K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):403–9, Sep 77

Serum lipids in hypertensive retinopathy. Singh K, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 23(3):9–11, Oct 75

Glucose tolerance and blood pressure in two population samples: their relation to diabetes mellitus and hypertension. Jarrett RJ, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(1):15–24, Mar 78

Renal vein renin activity in primary hypertension: variability and influence of contrast material. Stone RA, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(5):455–61, Sep–Oct 77

Serum uric acid and the renin-angiotensin system in hypertension. Saito I, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(6):241–7, Jun 78

Effect of saralasin on plasma aldosterone in hypertensive man. Brown RD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(3):473–9, Mar 78

Plasma prolactin in essential and renovascular hypertension. Modlinger RS, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):693–7, Apr 78

Correlation of 2,3-diphosphoglycerate and essential hypertension. Harper RN Jr, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):74–6, Jul 78

Deoxycorticosterone and 17-ketosteroids. Elevated levels in adult hypertensive patients. Tan SY, et al. **JAMA** 240(2):123–6, 14 Jul 78

The integrated concentration of plasma renin activity and aldosterone in essential hypertension. Kowarski AA, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(2):35–8, Feb 78

Dynamic response of active and inactive renin in normal and hypertensive humans. Aoi W, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(8):867–70, Aug 77

Kinetic study of thrombogenesis on stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHRSP). (1) Thrombopoiesis and platelet consumption in early stage (10 weeks) associated with remarkable increase of blood pressure [proceedings] Koganemaru S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):598–9, Jul 77

Some studies on plasma renin activity in SHRSP [proceedings] Morita N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):573–4, Jul 77

Collagen-mediated platelet aggregation in SHR and stroke-prone SHR [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):596–7, Jul 77

Ion permeability of erythrocyte membrane in SHR [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):604–5, Jul 77

Prolactin in hypertension [letter] Holland OB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1033, 12 Nov 77

Prolactin rise after fall in blood-pressure [letter] Nisticó G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1364–5, 24–31 Dec 77

Changes of vasopressin in hypertension: Cause or effect? Padfield PL, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1255–7, 12 Jun 76

Plasma norepinephrine concentrations: no differences among normal volunteers and low, high or normal renin hypertensive patients. Taylor AA, et al. **Life Sci** 22(17):1499–510, 1 May 78

Clinical use of plasma renin assays. Espiner EA, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(605):82–6, 8 Feb 78

Altered sodium permeability, calcium binding and Na-K-ATPase activity in the red blood cell membrane in essential hypertension. Postnov YV, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(3):263–9, 23 Nov 77

Atenolol and plasma renin concentration in hypertensive patients. Amery A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:116–20, 1977

Dopamine-beta-hydroxylase activity and catecholamine concentrations in plasma: experimental and essential hypertension. Grobecker H, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:43–8, 1977

Plasma noradrenaline and hypertension. Reid J, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:40–2, 1977

Prorenin in essential hypertension. Hsieh BS. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(1):35–43, Jan 78

Plasma aldosterone in essential hypertension. Hsieh BS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(2):188–94, Feb 78

Studies of fibrinogen metabolism in healthy and hypertensive female subjects with the use of autologous I-125-fibrinogen. Takeda Y, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):39–45, 28 Feb 78

Study of serum lipids and enzymes in myocardial infarction and hypertension. Chaudhuri S, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(2):163–70, Aug 77

[The effect of upright posture on plasma aldosterone concentration in arterial hypertension (author's transl)] Horký K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(31):964–9, 5 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Functional dependence of prostaglandin F2alpha concentration and plasma renin activity in essential hypertension (author's transl)] Kučerová V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(37):1142–8, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Importance of the longterm follow up of plasma renin activity in relation to arterial hypertension in chronic renal failure (author's transl)] Horký K, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(7–8):230–41, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Plasma renin activity in normal and hypertensive aged subjects. Preliminary results] Forette F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(6–7):399–403, Jun–Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Determination of plasma catecholamines in conscious normotensive and hypertensive (sodium and desoxycorticosterone) rats] De Mendoça M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(12):965–8, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plasma renin activity (PRA) in essential arterial hypertension (study of 79 cases)] Decoulx M, et al. **Lille Med** 22(9):651–8, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

Relations between/labile arterial hypertension and blood renin. Preliminary results] Ion IC, et al. **Med Interne** 15(4):319–26, Oct–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Measurement of plasma renin activity, blood volume and exchangeable sodium: an aid in the orientation of treatment of essential arterial hypertension] Olmer M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1147–53, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Humoral parameters accompanying lysis or the reversal of sympathetic hypertension by blood alkalosis] Tran MA. **Therapie** 33(2):209–14, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[On the ACTH-corticoid relation in essential hypertension in dependence of plasma-renin activity (PRA) (author's transl)] Hossdorf T, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(9):467–71, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Raised plasma-prolactin levels in essential hypertension: index of reduced hypothalamic dopaminergic activity (author's transl)] Kolloch R, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(20):1013–8, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sympathetic activity in patients with normal blood pressure and with essential hypertension] Brecht HM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:280–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Elevated plasma prolactin concentration in essential hypertension] Kolloch R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:296–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Decreased excitability of renin secretion in patients with essential hypertension] Lange HH, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:287–90, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Sympathicus excitability and vascular reactivity in normotensive subjects and in patients with essential hypertension] Philipp T, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:283–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Long-term behavior of plasma renin activity in patients with essential hypertension] Witzgall H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:290–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Catecholamine concentration in adrenal gland venous blood in patients with essential hypertension] Planz R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:245–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Central A II-antagonism in experimental hypertension] Schölkens BA. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:240, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Relationship between plasma noradrenaline (PNA), plasma renin activity (PRA), plasma aldosterone (PAC) and sodium excretion (U-Na+) in primary hypertension] Werner U. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:204, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Plasma renin activity at rest and after stimulation in normal and hypertensive subjects] Sal'erno L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):279–87, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Relation between plasma renin activity and cardiovascular complications in essential arterial hypertension] Covi G, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(11–12):413–27, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of platelet aggregation in essential hypertensive patients] Tirelli A, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 62(5):506–16, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Study on the role of mineralocorticoids in essential hypertension (author's transl)] Nakajima K. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(5):321–34, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[The renin-aldosterone system in essential hypertension--hypotensive action of beta adrenergic blocking agents and variation of the renin-aldosterone system (author's transl)] Hata S. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(10):1129–39, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The renin-aldosterone system in essential hypertension--aging, low renin hypertension and the relation between renin secretion and aldosterone secretion--] Hata S. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(7):880–94, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Plasma renin activity response to isometric handgrip exercise in normotensive and hypertensive patients (author's transl)] Uchida K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(6):752–8, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of an analogue of angiotensin II, [Sar1,Ile8] ATII, on blood pressure, plasma renin activity and plasma aldosterone in various forms of hypertension] Yamamoto I, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(7):910–20, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood catecholamines, plasma renin activity and arterial blood pressure in patients with hypertension] Wocial B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):501–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Mineralocorticoid hypertension: clinical and laboratory aspects with emphasis on selective percutaneous venography associated with aldosterone determination in the adrenal vein] Wajchenberg BL, et al. **AMB** 23(5):144–8, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Phosphoinositide content in the erythrocyte membranes of rats with spontaneous hypertension] Gulak PV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):155–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the coagulative properties of blood under the effect of physical exertion in patients with hypertension] Ivanova NA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):74–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the antidiuretic activity of the blood in hypertensive crises and experimental arterial hypertension of hypothalamic origin] Pershakova LP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):27–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of membrane-bound calcium in the changes of ion permeability and Na+, 5+ and ATPase activity of the erythrocytes in hypertension] Postnov IuV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):111–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorder of erythrocyte membrane calcium binding in hypertension and experimental genetic hypertension] Postnov IuV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):107–11, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in plasma renin activity in patients with hypertension and healthy persons after furosemide intake] Ustinova SE, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):35–40, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the course of hypertension in relation to on plasma renin activity] Verbovaia NI. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):41–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Soluble fibrin of blood plasma in pathological conditions of the system of hemostasis] Andreenko GV, et al. **Lab Delo** (9):526–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plasma prostaglandins in patients with hypertension caused by excessive salt intake] Gazarian GA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):42–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of furosemide and walking on plasma prostaglandin levels in normal individuals and in hypertensive patients] Nekrasova AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):29–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Uric acid content in hypertension complicated by obesity] Drozdov DD, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):58–60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood coagulation and fibrinolysis in patients with ischemic heart disease and arterial hypertension or hypotension] Shchigel'skiĭ VI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):40–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous general fibrinolytic activity of blood in hypertension] Malešević M, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(11–12):563–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in essential arterial hypertension] Ruilope L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):233–7, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Blood pressure response to estrogen-progestin oral contraceptive after pregnancy-induced hypertension. Pritchard JA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(7):733–9, 1 Dec 77

Hypertensive reactions to phenylephrine eyedrops in patients with sympathetic denervation. Kim JM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):862–8, Jun 78

Degraded protein-containing food and monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Lieb J. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1444–5, Dec 77

Severe hypertension assoiated with pancuronium bromide. Fraley DS, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(2):265–7, Mar–Apr 78

Isoniazid and reaction to cheese. Smith CK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):520–1, Apr 78

Fever, tachycardia, and hypertension with acute catatonic schizophrenia. McAllister RG Jr. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1154–6, Jul 78

Hypertension and oral contraceptives [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6127):1570–1, 17 Jun 78

Lead-induced hypertension: blunted beta-adrenoceptor-mediated functions. Bertel O, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):551, 4 Mar 78

Pressor response after intravenous labetalol. Crofton M, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):737, 17 Sep 77

Pethidine-induced hypertension in phaeochromocytoma. Lawrence CA. **Br Med J** 1(6106):149–50, 21 Jan 78

Hypertension and oral contraceptives [letter] Pipkin FB, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):278, 22 Jul 78

Hypertensive crisis in a patient given sinemet, metoclopramide, and amitriptyline. Rampton DS. **Br Med J** 2(6087):607–8, 3 Sep 77

Failure of chronic aldosterone infusion to increase arterial pressure in dogs with angiotensin-induced hypertension. Lohmeier TE, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):381–90, Sep 78

Does lead play a role in adolescent hypertension? [letter] De Castro FJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(9):727, Sep 78

Hypertension induced by prolonged intracoronary administration of dobutamine in conscious dogs. Liard JF. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):153–60, Feb 78

Hypertension during recovery from phencyclidine intoxication. McMahon B, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 12(1):37–40, 1978

Estrogens and blood pressure. Weinberger MH. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 70(12):925–6, Dec 77

Oral contraceptives, thromboembolic disease, and hypertension: a review. Ferguson A. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(3):49–55, Sep 77

Microsealed drug delivery systems I: In vitro–in vivo correlation on subcutaneous release of desoxycorticosterone acetate and prolonged hypertensive animal model for cardiovascular studies. Chien YW, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):214–7, Feb 78

Inhibitory effect of trichlormethiazide on development of DOC hypertension in rats. Ueda M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):748–51, Oct 77

Hypertensive response to labetalol in phaeochromocytoma [letter] Briggs RS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1045–6, 13 May 78

Hypertensive response to labetalol in phaeochromocytoma [letter] FitzGerald GA. **Lancet** 1(8076):1259, 10 Jun 78

Hypertension--salt poisoning? [letter] Friedman R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):584, 9 Sep 78

Monoamine-oxidase inhibitors and caviar [letter] Isaac P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):816, 15 Oct 77

Eye-drop induced hypertension [letter] Matthews TG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):827, 15 Oct 77

A possible mechanism for cadmium-induced hypertension in rats. Revis N. **Life Sci** 22(6):479–87, Feb 78

Contraception and pregnancy in the young female hypertensive patient. Finnerty FA Jr. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):119–26, Feb 78

Hypertension following chronic, very low dose cadmium feeding (39900). Perry HM Jr, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):173–6, Oct 77

Deprenyl administration in man: a selective monoamine oxidase B inhibitor without the 'cheese effect'. Elsworth JD, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(1):33–8, 14 Apr 78

Resistance of a substrain of Wistar rats to salt hypertension. Sušić D, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(1):175–8, Apr 78

Hypertensive crisis and phencyclidine abuse. Stratton MA, et al. **Va Med** 105(8):569–72, Aug 78

Oral contraceptive induced hypertension simulating primary aldosteronism. Raj CR, et al. **Wis Med J** 77(5):49–50, May 78

[Salt intake and hypertension (author's transl)] Jelínek J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(14):437–41, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Contraception and arterial hypertension] Corvol P, et al. **Acquis Med Recent** :177–80, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Cadmium and arterial hypertension] Devulder B, et al. **Lille Med** 22(8):529–31, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Arterial hypertension induced or aggravated by rhinopharyngeal vasoconstrive agents and an antitussive agent (letter)] Balansard P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):470, 11 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Acute hypertensive encephalopathy post partum after using methyl ergometrin (letter)] Garré M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):467, 11 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Liquorice and hypertension (letter)] Sturm A. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(25):1034, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical course and pathogenesis of oral contraceptive hypertension (author's transl)] Girndt J, et al. **Med Klin** 72(41):1680–4, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypertension and nephropathy during pregnancy and while taking ovulation inhibitors] Kramer P, et al. **Med Klin** 73(26):967–77, 30 Jun 78 (53 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of ovulation inhibitors on the course of hereditary spontaneous hypertension of the rat (SH rats)] Samizadeh A, et al. **Med Welt** 29(6):225–7, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Hypertension due to hormonal contraceptives and estrogens (author's transl)] Oelkers W. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(13):439–44, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of hypertension in the course of taking contraceptives] Wessels F, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:242, 1977 **(Ger)**

[2 models of indomethacin-induced arterial hypertension in rats in chronic experiments] Sokolova RI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):78–85, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of prostagladin synthesis inhibitors in the development of arterial hypertension. II] Sokolova RI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):110–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypertension and oral contraceptives (editorial)] Westerholm B. **Lakartidningen** 75(37):3164, 13 Sep 78 **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Borderline hypertension] Henquet JW, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(13):437–8, 31 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic effects of antihypertensive drugs] Bellini G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(20):1389–400, 28 Apr 78 (125 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Nigerian 'heart muscle disease': the late stages of untreated hypertensive heart failure? Brockington IF, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(4):245–67, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Diagnosis of myocardial damage upon the Frank lead electrocardiogram. Ishikawa K. **Adv Cardiol** 21:313–7, 1978

Interrelationship of hypertension and atherosclerosis in a subhuman primate model. Hollander W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:174–6, 1977

The significance of the enlargement of the aortic shadow in adult Nigerians. Ikeme AC, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(3):195–9, Sep 76

Circulating catecholamines and systolic time intervals in normotensive and hypertensive patients with and without left ventricular hypertrophy. Cousineau D, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):227–34, Aug 78

Hypertension and the cerebral circulation--its relevance to the elderly. Jones JV, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):270–1, Aug 78

Peripheral hemodynamics in anephric patients with hypertension. Vyden JK, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):203–12, Aug 78

Systemic hypertension complicating tetralogy of Fallot: effects of antihypertensive therapy. Benge W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):294–8, Aug 78

Acute cerebrovascular and myocardial ischemia superimposed upon chronically hypertensive and arteriosclerotic male Sprague-Dawley rats. Wexler BC. **Angiology** 28(10):653–70, Oct 77

Curable hypertension with unilateral hydronephrosis. Studies on the role of circulating renin. Weidmann P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):437–40, Oct 77

Carotid and vertebral-basilar transient ischemic attacks: effect of anticoagulants, hypertension, and cardiac disorders on survival and stroke occurrence--a population study. Whisnant JP, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(2):107–15, Feb 78

Hypertension and color blindness in young men. Morton WE. **Arch Intern Med** 135(5):653–6, May 75

Smooth muscle cells in the development of plasmatic arterionecrosis, arteriosclerosis, and arterial contraction. Ooneda G, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):148–56, 1978

Left ventricular performance in patients with left ventricular hypertrophy caused by systemic arterial hypertension. Karlinger JS, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1239–45, Nov 77

Interrelated factors in hypertensive patients [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6125):1483, 3 Jun 78

Interrelation of age, obesity, cigarette smoking, and blood pressure in hypertensive patients. Ballantyne D, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):880–1, 8 Apr 78

Hypertension, hypokalemia, hyporeninemia and severe target organ damage. Wilkins GE. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):241–3, 7 Feb 76

Electrocardiography in hypertensive heart disease. Zafar SA. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(3):141–9, 1977

Effect of hypertension on myocardial rupture after acute myocardial infarction. Christensen DJ, et al. **Chest** 72(5):618–22, Nov 77

Disproportionate ventricular thickening in patients with systemic hypertension. Maron BJ, et al. **Chest** 73(4):466–70, Apr 78

Hydrolase activities in the rat aorta. II. Effects of hypertension alone and in combination with diabetes mellitus. Wolinsky H, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):831–9, Jun 78

Peripartal heart failure and untreated hypertension [letter] Dianzumba SB. **Circulation** 58(1):190–1, Jul 78

Hypertensive crises in quadriplegic patients. Changes in cardiac output, blood volume, serum dopamine-beta-hydroxylase activity, and arterial prostaglandin PGE2. Naftchi NE, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):336–41, Feb 78

The effect of an angiotensin antagonist (saralasin) on arterial pressure and plasma aldosterone in hemodialysis-resistant hypertensive patients. Mimran A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(2):63–7, Feb 78

Propranolol withdrawal and thyroid hormones in patients with essential hypertension. Kristensen BO, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):624–9, Jun 78

The diagnosis of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage: the contribution of computed tomography. Walshe TM, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):63–9, 1977

The clinical interpretation of electrocardiogram in hypertensive children and adolescents. Ringel J. **Cor Vasa** 20(1):44–51, 1978

Normal pressure hydrocephalus and hypertensive cerebrovascular disease. Haidri NH, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(11):918–21, Nov 77

Hypertensive heart disease in the Zambian. Levitt D. **East Afr Med J** 54(4):174–80, Apr 77

Left anterior hemiblock in adult Africans. Fadayomi MO, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):35–9, Mar 78

The sausage-string phenomenon in acutely induced hypertension--arguments against the vasospasm theory in the pathogenesis of acute hypertensive encephalopathy. Auer L. **Eur Neurol** 17(3):166–73, 1978

Spontaneous renal arteriovenous fistula and arterial hypertension--conservative treatment and healing Sarramon JP, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(3):214–6, 1978

Heart/body weight ratios for aging high and low blood pressure mice. Elias MF, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 3(3):231–8, May 77

Portal hypertension in systemic mastocytosis. Capron JP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):595–7, Mar 78

Hypertension and cardiac impairments increase stroke risk. Kannel WB, et al. **Geriatrics** 33(9):71–7, 81–3, Sep 78

Headache in patients with hypertension. Traub YM, et al. **Headache** 17(6):245–7, Jan 78

Headache in patients with hypertension. Traub YM, et al. **Headache** 17(6):245–7, Jan 78

Hypertension--a potent risk factor. McIntosh HD, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(1):137–40, Jan–Feb 78

Cardiac embolism and arterial hypertension as risk factors of cerebral infarction. pp. 201–5. Gautier JC, et al. **In: Zulch KJ, et al., ed. Brain and heart infarct. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 355 B814 1976.**

Hypertension and myocardial infarction. Wilhelmsson C, et al. **J Abdom Surg** 31(3):157–64, Mar 78

The regression of hypertensive retinopathy. Rutstein RP, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(4):375–8, Apr 78

Inappropriate secretion of antiduretic hormone, hypertension, and hypoplastic corpus callosum. Fyhrquist F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):691–4, Oct 77

High-dose furosemide in Nigerians with severe chronic renal failure: effect on fecal water content. Biola Mabadeje AF. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(2–3):119–24, Feb–Mar 78

Fetal hypertension and the development of increased pulmonary vascular smooth muscle: a possible mechanism for persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn infant. Levin DL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):265–9, Feb 78

Hypertension and medullary sponge kidneys in an adolescent with Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome. Virdis R, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):761–3, Nov 77

Incidence of renal cell carcinoma with hypertension [letter] Kirchner FK Jr. **J Urol** 119(4):579, Apr 78

Hypertension-hypotension in pregnancy. Correlation with fetal outcome. Friedman EA, et al. **JAMA** 239(21):2249–51, 26 May 78

Cerebral circulation and the initiation mechanism of stroke in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHRSP). Horie R. **Jpn Circ J** 41(8):915–35, Aug 77

Symptomatologic analysis of stroke in stroke-prone SHR [proceedings] Akiguchi I, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):547–8, Jul 77

Analysis of lethal course of stroke-prone SHR [proceedings] Akiguchi I, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):549–50, Jul 77

Prophylactic trials for stroke in stroke-prone SHR (2). Effects of fat, protein and amino acids [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):551–3, Jul 77

Diabetes and hypertension [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8081):138–9, 15 Jul 78

Sinus tachycardis in a hypertensive patient: drug withdrawal phenomenon? [letter] Penhall RK, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(21):718–9, 19 Nov 77

Further findings from Framingham. Kannel WB. **Med Times** 106(5):97–103, May 78

Prognostic factors in ruptured aneurysms of the circle of Willis: the significance of systemic hypertension. Franks AJ. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 4(1):61–70, Jan–Feb 78

Bilateral hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. Oana K, et al **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(4):484–90, 1 Jul 77

Differential diagnosis of the combined type from the lateral type of hypertensive intracerebral haemorrhage in cerebral angiography. Oana K, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(5):599–606, 1 Sep 77

Is high blood pressure an aetiological factor in epistaxis? Petruson B, et al. **ORL** 39(3):155–60, 1977

Relationship of hypertension to heart failure. Reichgott MJ, et al. **Pa Med** 81(2):50–2, Feb 78

Pregnancy: its effects on blood pressure, heart rate and sympatho-adrenal activity in spontaneously hypertensive rats. McCarty R, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):242–4, Jun 78

On the pathogenesis of hypertensive encephalopathy as revealed by cerebral blood flow studies in man. Skinhoj E. **Prog Brain Res** 47:235–43, 1977

Pathogenic mechanisms and prevention of stroke in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Yamori Y, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:219–34, 1977

Psychiatric morbidity and hostility in hypertension. Mann AH. **Psychol Med** 7(4):653–9, Nov 77

Hypertension and anesthesia: cause for concern. Cross DA, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):161–5, Feb 78 (77 ref.)

Correlation between the location of hematoma and its clinical symptoms in the lateral type of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. Observations on Pantopaque radiography of the hematoma cavity in cases of early surgical treatment. Koba T, et al. **Stroke** 8(6):676–80, Nov–Dec 77

The diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertensive patients by electrocardiography and echocardiography. Hsieh YY. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(2):165–73, Feb 78

Carotid and vertebral basilar transient ischemic attacks: effect of anticoagulants, hypertension, and cardiac disorders on stroke occurrence in a community. Whisnant JP, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:22–4, 1977

Hypertension in pregnancy: the use of ultrasound. Hobbins JC, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(4):327–33, Jul–Aug 77

[Participation of cyclic-3',5'-adenosine monophosphate in the pathogenesis of myocardial hypertrophy in experimental hypertension] Popova N, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(4):207–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Hereditary bisalbuminemia. Study of a new familial case in France (author's transl)] Beaudonnet A, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 36(1):11–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypertensive cardiopathy. Study of cardiac performance] Clémenty J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(4):414–20, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution of neurosurgery to the treatment of intracerebral hemorrhage in hypertension and

arteriosclerosis] Krayenbühl H.
Rev Med Suisse Romande 98(2):49–58, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Experimental aseptic femur head necrosis in the rabbit due to intra-articular pressure increase] Barta O, et al.
Beitr Orthop Traumatol 25(4):181–7, Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Hypertension and multiple renal arteries. Comparative studies on the frequency of multiple renal arteries in hypertensive patients and normotensives] Bönner G, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(8):345–9, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of Poland syndrome] Erhardt R, et al.
Fortschr Med 96(9):453–4, 9 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications for pregnancy interruption in kidney diseases and hypertension] Edel HH. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(5):273–8, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Mitral stenosis on conventional radiographs. II. The relationship between pulmonary venous and arterial hypertension, their haemodynamic parameters and calcified mitral valves (author's transl)] Brecht G, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):35–41, Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Angiology. Risk factors in patients with myocardial infarct – prognostic significance and long term trend] Merx W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1725–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Vascular changes in genetic hypertension in rats] Haebara H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:15–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Role of acute arterial hypertension in the development of traumatic brain edema] Auer L. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(21):655–9, 15 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Acid–base equilibrium changes in essential arterial hypertension] Conte G, et al. **G Clin Med** 59(3–4):152–61, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Retrospective studies of hypertensive subjects undergoing coronarography] Martiny W, et al.
Minerva Cardioangiol 26(1–2):37–40, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Malignant nephrosclerosis. Clinical and morphological study] Usai E. **Pathologica** 69(993–994):387–98, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Ototoxic effects of some aminoglycoside antibiotics on the inner ear in the spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) (author's transl)] Yokota M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(9):738–43, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Ectopic renin-secreting orbital hemangiopericytoma associated with juvenile hypertension and hypokalemia; a case report (author's transl)] Yokoyama H, et al.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 66(11):1568–81, 10 Nov 77 **(Jpn)**
[Differential diagnosis of subarachnoid hemorrhage and hypertensive cerebral hemorrhage] Ito K.
Nippon Rinsho 36(3):511–4, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Cerebral aneurysms associated with hypertension and arteriosclerosis] Moritake K. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):545–9, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Cerebral aneurysm, hypertension and arteriosclerosis] Tagawa K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):538–44, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Hypertension and endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus--relationship between lupus nephritis and hypertension, Libman–Sacks disease] Takatsu T, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 35(6):2202–14, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**
[A study of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. (II)--Sequential CT examination and classification (author's transl)] Miura N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(7):635–45, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A study of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. (III)--Responsible factors for surgical indication of HICH in basal ganglia (author's transl)] Nakahara A, et al.
No Shinkei Geka 6(7):647–55, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hypertensive cerebellar hemorrhage with signs of lower brainstem compression--a case report (author's transl)] Yoshida S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(4):379–83, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Gouty attacks in hyperuricemic hypertensives. A follow-up study (author's transl)] Tofuku Y, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(3):298–303, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Abdominal aortography with controlled hypotension obtained with sodium nitroprusside (author's transl)] Szczerbo-Trojanowska M. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(4):261–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Cerebral vascular accidents and arterial hypertension] Pascu I, et al. **Rev Med Intern [Neurol Psihiatr]** 22(3):215–20, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Importance of the thrombocytes and hemolytic syndrome in the pathogenesis of transient cerebral circulatory disorders in hypertension patients] Pavlishchuk SA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):118–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Causes of lethal outcome in hypertension] Sidel'nikova TIa, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):104–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Localization of arteriosclerotic lesions of the coronary arteries in middle-aged and aged hypertensives] Vinogradov SA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):130–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Incidence of atherosclerosis in certain forms of symptomatic hypertension] Sarvanov AM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(9):55–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Martorell's syndrome (hypertension-induced leg ulcers)] Daudiaris IP, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):54–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnosis of dissecting aortic aneurysm in hypertension and arteriosclerosis] Dmitriev VI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (8):73–5, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Content of sulfhydryl compounds in the serum of patients with rheumatic heart diseases associated with hypertension] Bobrov VA. **Vopr Revm** (4):7–10, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Skibinski coefficent in patients with hypertension and associated obesity] Drozdov DD, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):38–40, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhages] Chebotareva NM.
Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 77(11):1680–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hypertension and pregnancy (editorial)]
Medicina (B Aires) 38(2):209–12, Mar–Apr 78 **(Spa)**
[Neurological complications of arterial hypertension] Agrest A, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 2:5–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Validity of casual blood pressure in women. Thulin T.
Acta Med Scand 203(5):399–404, 1978
The renin system in essential, renovascular and adrenocortical hypertension: an overview. Laragh JH.
Adv Nephrol 7:157–89, 1977 (30 ref.)
Blood pressure in infancy [editorial] de Swiet M, et al.
Am Heart J 94(4):399–401, Oct 77
Borderline hypertension versus normotension: differential response to orthostatic stress. Hull DH, et al.
Am Heart J 94(4):414–20, Oct 77
Roll over test. Marshall G. **Am Heart J** 96(1):132–3, Jul 78
Enhanced prediction of pregnancy-induced hypertension by combining supine pressor test with mean arterial pressure of middle trimester. Phelan JP. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):397–400, 15 Oct 77
Screening for hypertension by optometrists. Pierce JR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(10):977–9, Oct 77
Cold pressor test and hypertension. Voudoukis IG.
Angiology 29(6):429–39, Jun 78
Blood pressure screening: patient service ir. dentistry. Kennon S, et al. **Ann Dent** 36(4):87–91, Winter 77
Resistant hypertension: diagnosis and management. Gifford RW Jr, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):661–5, May 78
Renin–aldosterone profiling in hypertension. Mitchell JR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):596–312, Nov 77
Routine chest roentgenograms and electrocardiograms. Usefulness in the hypertensive workup. Bartha GW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1211–3, Aug 78
A bit of heresy? [editorial] Gifford RW Jr.
Arch Intern Med 138(8):1207, Aug 78
Improving hypertension detection and referral in an ambulatory setting. Gillum RF, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):700–3, May 78
Investigation of hypertension in general practice. O'Sullivan J. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(9):1154–60, Sep 77
Curve stripping of the third phase of the renogram in essential hypertension [letter] Rethinasabapathi C, et al.
Br J Radiol 51(602):602–3, Feb 78
If I had hypertension. O'Brien E. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1469–70, 3 Jun 78
Hypertension in the infant, child, and adolescent. Engle MA, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):291–310, 1978 (70 ref.)
Borderline hypertension: significance and management. Julius S. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):31–41, 1978
Rational approach to the hypertensive workup. Sheps SG, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):125–36, 1978
Differential diagnosis of hypertension in pregnancy. Gant NF, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(3):613–33, Dec 77
Sequential evaluation of the supine hypertension or 'roll-over' test in a high risk population. O'Grady JP, et al. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5–6):282–7, 1977
Clinical experience with saralasin infusion in hypertensive patients. Tegtmeyer CJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):496–504, Nov–Dec 77
Role of screening for hypertension in patient management. Wessberg G. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(6):1040–4, Jun 78
Management guidelines for optometric screening for high blood pressure. Eisenberg S, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(6):685–91, Jun 78
Sphygmomanometry. Lebow KA. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(11):1455–6, Nov 77
Children's blood pressure and adult hypertensive disease [letter] North AF Jr. **J Pediatr** 93(1):156–7, Jul 78
The dental profession's role in programs for detection of high blood pressure. Selwitz RH. **J Public Health Dent** 37(4):253–65, Fall 77 (44 ref.)
The clinical significance of plasma renin activity determination. Hollifield JW. **J SC Med Assoc** 73(12):526–8, Dec 77
Evaluation of the emergency department as a site for hypertension screening. Kaszuba AL, et al. **JACEP** 7(2):51–5, Feb 78
Hypertensive encephalopathy [clinical conference] Pomeroy P, et al. **JACEP** 7(7):281–6, Jul 78
Evaluation of secondary hypertension [letter] Baillie EE.
JAMA 238(23):2494, 5 Dec 77
Echocardiographic and clinical correlations in systemic hyper-tension. Ross AM, et al. **JCU** 6(2):95–9, Apr 78
Diagnostic evaluation of hypertension: pilot study in a hypertension clinic. Haider Z, et al. **JPMA** 27(8):375–8, Aug 77
Sodium excretion and sympathetic activity in relation to severity of hypertensive disease [letter] Hardy RJ, et al.
Lancet 2(7983):471, 28 Aug 76
Saralasin bolus test. Rapid screening procedure for renin-mediated hypertension. Marks LS, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):784–7, 25 Oct 75
The hypertensive workup--how much is enough? Gifford RW. **Med Times** 106(5):23–31, May 78
Determination of blood pressure [letter] Simpson FO.
NZ Med J 87(607):188, 8 Mar 78
A simple test for predicting pregnancy-induced hypertension. Peck TM. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):615–7, Nov 77
Modern management of hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. Tejani SN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):648–54, Jun 78
An industrial hypertension screening program. Wallis W.
Occup Health Nurs (NY) 26(5):7–20, May 78
Hypertension control program stresses detection. Wood JE 3d. **Pa Med** 81(5):16, May 78
Recognition and management of hypertensive crises in childhood. Balfe JW, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):159–74, Feb 78
Indirect methods of blood pressure measurement. Moss AJ. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):3–14, Feb 78
Clinicopathologic conference: hypertension in a young adult with multiple endocrine problems. **South Med J** 70(11):1345–50, Nov 77
Initial evaluation of patients with hypertension: an office procedure. Caris TN. **South Med J** 71(4):403–7, Apr 78
Evaluation of the hypertensive child. Brouhard BH, et al. **Tex Med** 73(11):70–4, Nov 77
Evaluation of the hypertensive patient. Scobbo RR.
W Va Med J 74(1):1–4, Jan 78
An alternative to home monitoring in hypertension [letter] Schmerl EF. **West J Med** 127(4):350, Oct 77
[The life span of treated middle-aged hypertonics. Fundus oculi, x-ray, ECG findings cardiovascular complications] Hofman O, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(24):746–57, 16 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Determination of the life prognosis of treated middle-age hypertensive patients. I. Family and personal history, subjective complaints, physical findings] Hofman O, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(22–23):702–11, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Hypertension. Examination program and treatment] Hilden T. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(25):1500–2, 19 Jun 78 **(Dan)**
[The narrow margins of medical practice] Birkenhäger WH.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 122(21):760–1, 27 May 78 **(Dut)**
[Case findings and guidance of hypertensive patients; a task for the family practitioner] Van der Feen AE.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 122(21):754–9, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Clinical usefulness of saralasin in human hypertension (author's transl)] Fouchard M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):539–43, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Urography with rapid film series] Strub-Mayor F, et al.
Praxis 67(25):944–8, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The social hygieneic importance of the cooperation of internal medicine and stomatology] Wolff HP.
Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z 32(9):641–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rational laboratory diagnosis in general practice: thyroid diseases, hypertension, gastrointestinal tract] Geiter B.
Fortschr Med 96(23):1209–11, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Pharmacologic functional examination in arterial hypertension] Stumpe KO, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(11):594–600, Nov 77 (31 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis of arterial hypertension] Lohmann FW.
Med Klin 73(26):995–1113, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Differences between indirectly and directly determined blood pressure values] Matthes D, et al. **Med Klin** 73(11):371–6, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[The diagnostic value of renin activity after stimulation in the diagnosis of hypertension] Küppers H, et al.
Med Welt 29(9):342–3, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Significance of renin–angiotensin system inhibitors in the diagnosis of hypertension] Stumpe KO, et al. **Med Welt** 28(41):1645–9, 14 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Basis diagnosis of hypertension. Comments on recommendations of the German Antihypertension League] Bock KD. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(13):449–52, 31 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Detection of unrecognized hypertensives. A duty for longterm attendance (author's transl)] Gutzwiller F, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(13):427–30, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hypertension: reduce number of undetected cases, improve cooperation (editorial)] Holzgreve H.
MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr 120(13):425–6, 31 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Assessment of blood pressure measurement for the diagnosis and therapeutic monitoring of hypertension (author's transl)] Krönig B. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(13):431–6, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Blood pressure diseases] Wolff HP.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:619–30, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Angiotensin blockade in the diagnosis of hypertension] Keim HJ, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:205–6, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Differential diagnosis of hypertension using the angiotensin II antagonist saralasin] Knauf H, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch 43:214–5, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Diagnostic ability of the renin–angiotensin–aldosterone–system (R.A.A.–system)

stimulation as a screening test in hypertension] Schnurr E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:207, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Disorders of the general condition] Flössel G. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(11–12):576–8, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Every 5th adult has hypertension—but only every other one is aware of it] Holtorf J. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(10):574, 16 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Day and night changes in arterial pressure in hospitalized hypertensive patients. Study by means of an intra-arterial microcatheter] Benussi P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(11):1941–53, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Psychosomatic dynamics of essential hypertension evaluated by means of a quantitative psychosomatic method] Galeazzi L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1727–34, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis of arterial hypertension] Arabidze GG. **Kardiologiia** 17(11):149–55, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Mathematical prognosis of the hemodynamic types in arterial hypertension in children] Nadezhdina EA, et al. **Pediatriia** (2):68–72, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of arterial hypertension] Gogin EE. **Voen Med Zh** (4):60–2, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Significance of the hypertensive syndrome in the clinical aspects of the late residual stage of infantile cerebral palsy (based on ultrasonic encephalographic data)] Semenova KA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(10):1478–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radiorenograms in essential hypertension before and after administration of guanetidine and alpha-methyl-dopa (author's transl)] Janotka M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):361–71, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[The process of ventricular repolarization. II. In the hypertrophies and ventricular overloadings] Bisteni A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):385–95, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Systemic arterial hypertension in the postoperative period of ductus arteriosus] Rodríguez Abrego F, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):612–22, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Correlation between the direct intra-arterial method and the sphygmomamometric auscultation in the determination of the systemic arterial pressure] Sánchez G, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):673–83, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The renin-angiotensin system in arterial hypertension] Robertson JI. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 1:54–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[An analysis of hypertension] Hansson L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(26–27):2556–9, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DIET THERAPY

Prevention of the ACTH-induced hypertension by deoxycorticosterone antibody ... [letter] Hauger-Klevens JH, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(2):87–90, 1977

Weight reduction in a blood pressure clinic [letter] Leitner ZA. **Br Med J** 2(6135):504–5, 12 Aug 78

Weight reduction in a blood pressure clinic. Ramsay LE, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):244–5, 22 Jul 78

Hypertension treated by salt restriction. Morgan T, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):227–30, 4 Feb 78

Annual discourse—unproved hypotheses. Dawber TR. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):452–8, 31 Aug 78

Hypertension and obesity [editorial] Tobian L. **N Engl J Med** 298(1):46–8, 5 Jan 78

The workinghman's diet. II. Effect of weight reduction in obese patients with hypertension, diabetes, hyperuricemia and hyperlipidemia. Heyden S. **Nutr Metab** 22(3):141–59, 1978

-Work in progress- hypotensive effect of dietary proglandin precursor in hypertensive man. Vergroesen AJ, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(1):193–7, Jan 78

Failure of single-session dietary counseling to reduce salt intake in hypertensive patients. Buccicone J, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1436–8, Dec 77

DRUG THERAPY

The effects of antihypertensive medication on the control of the cardiovascular system during halothane anaesthesia in rats. Kaukinen S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):64–75, 1978

The haemodynamic effects of sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension during beta-adrenergic blockade and anaesthesia. A case report. Beierholm EA, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):55–8, 1978

Antihypertensive therapy in patients above age 60. Third interim report of the European Working Party on High blood pressure in Elderly (EWPHE). Amery A, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 33(2):113–34, 1978

Effect of atenolol, a new cardioselective beta-blocker, on plasma renin activity in treatment of hypertension. Balansard P, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(4):229–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Long-term experiences with minoxidil in combination treatment of severe arterial hypertension. Lederballe Pedersen O. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(4):283–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Combined clonidine and hydralazine therapy in severe and refractory hypertension. Velasco M, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(5):342–5, 1977

Clinical pharmacology of minoxidil, a new potent vasodilator antihypertensive drug. Velasco M. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(5):313–6, 1977

Organization and efficacy of an out-patient hypertension clinic. Anderson O, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):391–8, 1978

Hemodynamic effect of long—term treatment with pindolol in essential hypertension with special reference to the resistance and capacitance vessels of the forearm. Atterhög JH, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):517–21, 1977

Effect of saluretic therapy on muscle content of water and electrolytes in relation to hemodynamic variables. Bevegård S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):379–84, 1977

The effects of four months' treatment with spironolactone on systemic blood pressure, cardiac output and plasma renin activity in hypertensive patients. Bevegård S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):373–7, 1977

Effects of beta-adrenergic blockade on diurnal variability of blood pressure and plasma noradrenaline levels. de Leeuw PW, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):389–92, 1977

Glucose tolerance and insulin release in hypertensive patients treated with the cardioselective beta-receptor blocking agent metoprolol. Ekberg G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):393–7, 1977

Adverse reactions with methyldopa—a decade's reports. Furhoff AK. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):425–8, 1978

Controlled clinical study on antihypertensive treatment with a diuretic and methyldopa compared with a beta-blocking agent and hydralazine. Hansen M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):385–8, 1977

Changes in plasma volume and extracellular fluid volume and after addition of hydralazine to propranolol treatment in patients with hypertension. Ibsen H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):419–23, 1978

Acute and long-term salt depletion and beta-blockade: plasma renin activity response and its relation to blood pressure reduction in long-term treatment. Nielsen I, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):415–8, 1978

Minoxidil in severe hypertension. Oka M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1–2):43–7, 1978

Management of hypertension. Clinical and hemodynamic studies with special reference to patients refractory to treatment. Andersson O. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** (617):1–62, 1977

The effect of prindolol on plasma noradrenaline, plasma renin and sodium-potassium metabolism in patients with essential hypertension. Brecht HM, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:66–9, 1976

Combination therapy of essential hypertension with pindolol (Visken) and hydralazine. Persson I. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:1114–8, 1976

The combined effect of propranolol with bethanidine or methyldopa in hypertension. Prichard BN. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:107–13, 1976

Studies with a new cardioselective beta-blocker, metoprolol. Werkö L, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:19–25, 1976

Prazosin: its usefulness in hypertension. Onesti G, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 16(5):200–2, Nov 77

Hypertension control: an alternative view from Gimbels [letter] Alderman MH, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):421–2, Sep 78

Antihypertensive effect of cardiovascular Ca2+-antagonist in hypertensive patients in the absence and presence of beta-adrenergic blockade. Aoki K, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):218–26, Aug 78

Appropriate therapy of hypertension in 'the elderly'. Barlow DT. **Am Heart J** 95(6):809–10, Jun 78

The comeback of hydralazine [editorial] Koch-Weser J. **Am Heart J** 95(1):1–3, Jan 78

Appraisal and reappraisal of cardiac therapy: prazosin. Lowenstein J, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):262–5, Feb 78

Relation between the hypotensive and renin-suppressing activities of alpha methyldopa in hypertensive patients. Leonetti G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):762–7, Nov 77

Alpha and beta adrenergic blockade with orally administered labetalol in hypertension. Studies on blood volume, plasma renin and aldosterone and catecholamine excretion. Weidmann P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):570–6, Mar 78

Abrupt cessation of clonidine administration: a prospective study. Whitsett TL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1285–90, Jun 78

Comparison of the antihypertensive and hormonal effects of a cardioselective beta-blocker, acebutolol, and diuretics in essential hypertension. Alhenc-Gelas F, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):1005–12, Jun 78

Sympathetic responsiveness and antihypertensive effect of beta-receptor blockade in essential hypertension. Distler A, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):446–51, Mar 78

The possible importance of aldosterone as well as renin in the long-term antihypertensive action of propranolol. Drayer JI, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):187–92, Feb 78

Adverse effects of sympatholytic agents in patients with hypertension and sinus node dysfunction. Scheinman MM, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):1013–20, Jun 78

What the patient needs to know about drugs in the management of hypertension. Vlasses PH. **Am J Pharm** 149(5):145–51, Sep–Oct 77

Diuretics in the treatment of hypertension. Cannon ML, et al. **Am Pharm** 18(5):34–9, May 78

Sodium nitroprusside for intraoperative hypertension [letter] Fogdall RP. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):748–50, Sep–Oct 77

Cyanide production during nitroprusside therapy in an oliguric patient. Posner MA, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):729–31, Sep–Oct 77

Effect of beta adrenergic blocking agents (alprenolol and propranolol) in essential hypertension. Nik-Akhtar B, et al. **Angiology** 26(4):339–43, Apr 75

Advantages and disadvantages of beta-adrenergic blocking drugs in hypertension. O'Brien ET. **Angiology** 29(4):332–6, Apr 78 (21 ref.)

Newer concepts in the therapy of hypertension. Thulin T, et al. **Angiology** 29(6):455–62, Jun 78

Penbutolol, a new non-selective beta-adrenergic blocking compound in the treatment of hypertension. A comparision with propranolol. Frick MH, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 10(2):105–6, Apr 78

Antihypertensive drug combinations: prazosin, hydrochlorothiazide and clonidine. Pitkäjärvi T, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):296–300, Oct 77

A comparison between metoprolol and pindolol in the treatment of essential hypertension. Tuomilehto J, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 10(1):24–9, Feb 78

Effect of saralasin in hypertensive patients on chronic hemodialysis. Lifschitz MD, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):23–7, Jan 78

Antihypertensive therapy and reduced life-insurance premiums [editorial] Mroczek WJ. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):706–7, May 78

Therapy for multifactorial hypertension [editorial] Tarazi RC. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):705–6, May 78

Disparate patterns of aldosterone response during diuretic treatment of hypertension. Weber MA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):558–63, Nov 77

Propranolol as an antihypertensive agent in children. Griswold WR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):594–6, Jul 78

The influence of imipramine on the circulatory system and some other parameters of arterial hypertension. Chodera A, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(6):807–12, 1977

Treatment of hypertension at the university medical clinic. Alderman MH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1707–10, Dec 77

Action of Nitroglycerin and amyl nitrite in labile and essential hypertension: hemodynamic differences. Chrysant SG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1702–5, Dec 77

Ticrynafen: a novel uricosuric antihypertensive natriuretic agent. de Carvalho JG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):53–7, Jan 78

The mismanagement of hypertension [editorial] Freis ED. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1669, Dec 77

Can physicians effect persistent control of blood pressure? Richardson DW. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1598–9, Nov 77

Comparison of the hypotensive and diuretic effects of 1,4-dimorpholino-7-phenylpyrido[3,4]pyridazine (DS-511) and hydrochlorothiazide in Doca, renal and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Inada Y, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1663–9, 1977

Treatment of hypertension in aviators: a clinical trial with Aldactazide. Hull DH, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):503–11, Mar 78

Circadian variations of blood pressure in patients with different degrees of hypertension. Changes induced by hypotensive treatment. Pessina AC, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(3):140–50, 1977

Bleeding duodenal ulcer in a patient taking slow-releasing potassium tablets. Altieri PI, et al. **Bol Asoc Med PR** 69(8):276, Aug 77

The prevention of coronary artery disease through the control of hypertension: a perspective. Ramírez EA. **Bol Asoc Med PR** 68(9):230–3, Sep 76

Treating hypertension. The place of beta blockade. Barritt DW, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(8):821–4, Aug 77 (23 ref.)

Beta blockade in essential hypertension: an analysis of response to oxprenolol. Barritt DW, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(8):825–8, Aug 77

A longitudinal study of the mechanisms of action of debrisoquine and propranolol. Aminu J, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(1):43–50, Jul 78

Atenolol once-daily in hypertension. Jeffers TA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):523–7, Oct 77

Intravenous labetalol in hypertensive patients given by fast and slow injection. Pearson RM, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(5):401–5, May 78

The second Lilly Prize Lecture, University of Newcastle, July 1977. beta-Adrenergic receptor blockade in hypertension, past, present and future. Prichard BN. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(5):379–99, May 78 (254 ref.)

Once daily treatment of mild to moderate hypertension with xipamid: a controlled study. Weber JC, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):283–8, Jun 77

A comparative trial of clonidine, propranolol and placebo in the treatment of moderate hypertension. Wilkinson PR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):289–94, Jun 77

Slow-Trasicor (sustained-release oxprenolol hydrochloride 160 mg) in the treatment of essential hypertension: a multicentre evaluation of 4,400 patients. Forrest WA. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(11):181–6, Nov 77

Propranolol for the treatment of hypertension in pregnancy. Eliahou HE, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(6):431–6, Jun 78

Which drug for hypertension? [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6130):75–6, 8 Jul 78

Minoxidil for severe hypertension after failure of other hypotensive drugs. Devine BL, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):667–9, 10 Sep 77

Initiation of once-daily pindolol treatment [letter] Frithz G. **Br Med J** 1(6108):302, 4 Feb 78

Treatment of hypertensive emergencies with oral labetalol. Ghose RR, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):96, 8 Jul 78

Treatment of hypertensive emergencies with oral labetalol [letter] Good CS. **Br Med J** 2(6135):501–2, 12 Aug 78

Blood-pressure control round the clock [letter] Knapp MS, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):53, 1 Jul 78

Beta-blockers: once or three times a day? Reybrouck T, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6124):1386–8, 27 May 78

Beta-blockers and plasma triglycerides [letter] Wilhelmsen L. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1348, 20 May 78

Unanswered questions about prazosin hydrochloride [editorial] Biron P. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(9):996, 5 Nov 77

Treatment of arterial hypertension with tienilic acid, a new diuretic with uricosuric properties. Lemieux G, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(9):1074–8, 6 May 78

Propranolol efficacy in essential hypertension in adolescents [letter] Mongeau JG, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):589, 19 Mar 77

Long-term treatment of severe hypertension with minoxidil. Nawar T, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1178–82, 19 Nov 77

Treatment of essential hypertension with pindolol. Bloem TJ, et al. **Cardiology** 63(3):168–74, 1978

beta-Blocking drug therapy in hypertension. Conway J. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):253–61, 1978

Long-term management of hypertension. Moser M. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):213–26, 1978

Recent acquisitions in antihypertensive therapy: clonidine, minoxidil and prazosin. Onesti G, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):273–89, 1978 (71 ref.)

Physiologic determinants and clinical applications of angiotensin II blockade in hypertensive disorders. Parra-Carrillo JZ, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):183–95, 1978

Management of complicated hypertension including hypertensive emergencies. Richardson DW, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):227–41, 1978

Management of hypertension in the patient with chronic renal disease. Swartz CD, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):263–72, 1978

The struggle for drug compliance in hypertension. Vidt DG. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):243–52, 1978

Cardiac hypertrophy and antihypertensive therapy. Sen S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):427–33, Sep 77

The renin response to diuretic therapyl A limitation of antihypertensive potential. Vaughan ED Jr, et al. **Circ Res** 42(3):376–81, Mar 78

Effect of timolol plus hydrochlorothiazide plus hydralazine on essential hypertension. Aronow WS, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):1017–21, May 78

Dose-response relation of diazoxide in children with hypertension. Boerth RC, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1062–6, Dec 77

Hemodynamic, reflexive, and metabolic alterations induced by acute and chronic timolol therapy in hypertensive man. Dunn FG, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):140–4, Jan 78

Bethanidine vs Guanethidine [letter] Raper AJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):841–3, Apr 78

Pharmacokinetics of methyldopa. Plasma levels following single intravenous, oral and multiple oral dosage in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Barnett AJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(4):331–9, Jul–Aug 77

Clinical dose-response studies with guanfacine (BS 100–141), a new antihypertensive agent. MacCarthy P, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(2):187–90, Mar–Apr 78

Amiloride in the treatment of primary hyperaldosteronism and essential hypertension. Kremer D, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol [Suppl]** (4):55–63, 1978

The combined use of L-alpha-methyldopa hydrazine and methyldopa in the treatment of hypertension. Louis WJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol [Suppl]** (4):17–22, 1978

Antihypertensive activity of alpha-methyldopa on a twice daily regimen in comparison to metoprolol. A multi-centre controlled clinical trial. Muiesan G, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol [Suppl]** (4):35–41, 1978

Clinical experiences with methyldopa. Pessina AC, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol [Suppl]** (4):51–4, 1978

Considerations on physiopathological approaches to the treatment of hypertension. Zanchetti A, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol [Suppl]** (4):1–9, 1978

The use of antihypertensive drugs in hypertension in pregnancy. Redman CW. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(3):685–705, Dec 77 (71 ref.)

Comparison of trimazosin and methyldopa in hypertension. Aronow WS, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(4):425–9, Oct 77

Oral clonidine loading for rapid control of hypertension. Cohen IM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(1):11–5, Jul 78

Hemodynamic correlates of prolonged thiazide therapy: comparison of responders and nonresponders. de Carvalho JG, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):875–80, Dec 77

Dose response to chlorthalidone in patients with mild hypertension. Efficacy of a lower dose. Materson BJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):192–8, Aug 78

Ticrynafen and hydrochlorothiazide in hypertension. Okun R, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):703–11, Jun 78

Guanabenz and methyldopa on hypertension and cardiac performance. Walker BR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):868–74, Dec 77

Potassium-level changes during long-term thiazide therapy. Wilkinson PR. **Compr Ther** 4(1):67–72, Jan 78

Guancydine, a new hypotensive agent with complex action. Härägus ST, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(3):214–9, 1977

Changes in venous and arterial tone during treatment with antihypertensive agents. Shkhvatsabaya IK, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):310–23, 1977

Poor hypotensive response and tachyphylaxis following intravenous labetalol. Anderson CC, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):424–6, 1978

Acebutolol (400 mg) given as a single daily dose to hypertensive patients previously stabilized on 400 mg acebutolol daily in divided doses: an open multicentre study. Ashton WL. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(4):347–53, 1977–78

A double-blind comparison of atenolol ('Tenormin') and methyldopa in the treatment of moderate hypertension in general practice: a multicentre study. Basker MA, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 4(9):618–26, 1977

Dose-ranging study of the new beta-adrenergic antagonist nadolol in the treatment of essential hypertension. Frithz G. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):383–7, 1978

Rapid onset of action of oral labetalol in severe hypertension. Ghose RR, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(2):147–51, 1977

A dose-response study of atenolol in mild to moderate hypertension in general practice. Gostick NK, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(2):179–84, 1977

Prazosin combined with thiazide diuretic and beta-blocker in the treatment of hypertension. Seedat YK, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 4(9):627–9, 1977

Clinical experience with long-term Minoxidil therapy. Miller WE, et al. **Del Med J** 49(10):583–7, Oct 77

Mild hypertension: is treatment worthwhile? Bauer GE, et al. **Drugs** 15(1):80–6, Jan 78

Metoprolol: a review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic efficacy in hypertension and angina pectoris. Brogden RN, et al. **Drugs** 14(5):321–48, Nov 77 (71 ref.)

Labetalol: a review of its pharmacology and therapeutic use in hypertension. Brogden RN, et al. **Drugs** 15(4):251–70, Apr 78 (63 ref.)

Prazosin: a review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic efficacy in hypertension. Brogden RN, et al. **Drugs** 14(3):163–97, Sep 77 (120 ref.)

Treatment of hypertension arising in pregnancy. Michael CA. **Drugs** 15(4):317–21, Apr 78

Antihypertensive drugs: clinical pharmacology and therapeutic use. Wollam GL, et al. **Drugs** 14(6):420–60, Dec 77 (300 ref.)

Timolol maleate (blocadren) in the treatment of hypertension. Levitt D. **East Afr Med J** 54(10):582–5, Oct 77

Beta-adrenergic blockers in the treatment of hypertension--experience with propranolol at Ibadan, Nigeria. Olatunde A, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(4):194–201, Apr 77

An open evaluation of the efficacy and toleration of prazosin in patients with hypertension. Salim SS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(8):429–33, Aug 77

Maximal exercise test in patients with essential hypertension treated with propranolol. Ambrosio GB, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(2–3):137–45, Apr–May 78

Long-term blood pressure control with pindolol given once daily. Frithz G, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(2–3):131–6, Apr–May 78

Effect of diazoxide on capacitance vessels. Bahlmann J, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(5):321–3, 30 Jul 78

Long term effect of timolol and hydrochlorothiazide, or hydrochlorothiazide and amiloride, in essential hypertension. Castenfors H. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(2):97–103, 14 Oct 77

Controlled trial of acebutolol in hypertension. Hansson L, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(2):89–92, 14 Oct 77

Plasma renin concentration in essential hypertension during beta-adrenergic blockade and vasodilator therapy. Pedersen EB, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(2):93–6, 14 Oct 77

Treatment of hypertension successively with a diuretic, clonidine or a beta-blocking agent and hydralazine. Pitkäjärvi T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(3):161–5, 14 Nov 77

Influence of the decarboxylase inhibitor benserazide on the antihypertensive effect and metabolism of alpha-methyldopa in patients with essential hypertension. Planz G, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(4):241–5, 2 Dec 77

Pharmacokinetics of tolamolol in the treatment of hypertension. Routledge PA, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(3):171–4, 14 Nov 77

Haemodynamic effects of adrenaline during treatment of hypertensive patients with propranolol and metoprolol. van Herwaarden CL, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(6):397–402, 28 Dec 77

Effect of clonidine on sympathetic nervous activity in hydralazine-treated hypertensive patients. Velasco M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(5):317–20, 30 Jul 78

Pharmacokinetic and concentration-effect relationships of clonidine in essential hypertension. Wing LM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(6):463–9, 28 Dec 77

Effect of oral bromelain on blood pressure and heart rate of hypertensive patients. Gutfreund AE, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 37(5):143–6, May 78

The treatment of severe pregnancy induced hypertension. pp. 283–9. Zuspan FP. **In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.**

Drug treatment of hypertension. Khattri HN, et al. **Indian Heart J Teach Ser** 1(1):21–9, Jun 76

Antihypertensive effect of N-amidino-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl) acetamide hydrochloride. A double-blind cross-over trial versus clonidine. Kirch W, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(3):132–5, Mar 78

A placebo controlled single blind cross over trial to evaluate the antihypertensive activity of indapamide. Hamilton S, et al. **Ir Med J** 70(15):462–5, 21 Oct 77

Treatment with propranolol and hydralazine throughout pregnancy in a hypertensive patient. A case report. Bott-Kanner G, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):466–8, Apr 78

Treatment of hypertension in the elderly with pindolol and clopamide. Persson I. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(8):337–40, Aug 78

Combined treatment with triamterene and benzothiazide in cases of hypertension. Yajnik VH, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(1):31–6, Jan 77

Evaluation of intravenous clonidine in hypertensive emergencies. Niarchos AP. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(4):220–8, Apr 78

Transient hypotensive effect of phenytoin in man. Sullivan JM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 17(10 Pt 1):607–11, Oct 77

Antihypertensive and haemodynamic effects of clonidine-hydrochlorothiazide combination. Basu J, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(9):177–82, 1 May 77

Drugs in the treatment of hypertension: pharmacology and interactions. Ganguly A. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 70(11):879–81, Nov 77

The patient with hypertension: a scheme for management. Pratt JH. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 70(9):707–8, Sep 77

Plasma potassium in hypertensive Africans on frusemide. Adu D, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(3):207–12, 1978

Clinical trial of acebutolol (Sectral) in hypertension. Charoenlarp K, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(1):67–71, 1978

The transient anti-hypertensive effect of phentolamine in patients receiving beta-blocker treatment. Dawson A, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(6):462–4, 1977

Once daily administration of pindolol in the treatment of hypertension. Dhatariya RC, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(6):465–9, 1977

A multicentre evaluation of sustained release oxprenolol in the management of hypertension in hospital out-patient practice. Forrest WA. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):136–40, 1978

Concomitant administration of timolol and hydrochlorothiazide/amiloride in hypertensive patients. Results of a titration study. Hintzen AH, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(3):213–6, 1978

Antihypertensive effect and serum potassium homeostasis: comparison of hydrochlorothiazide and spironolactone alone and in combination. Nash DT. **J Med** 8(5):367–77, 1977

An everyday approach to an everyday problem. Carr JB. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(2):143–5, Feb 78

Propranolol and propranolol with thiazide in hypertensive Thai patients. Ongcharit C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(10):465–9, Oct 77

Piperidylalkylindoles. 1. Hypotensive activity of 3-[2-(phenoxypiperidyl)ethyl]indoles. Helsley GC, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(3):309–12, Mar 78

Hypertension recurrence in patients receiving anti-hypertensive therapy. Frankel TN, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(9):606–9, Aug 78

Use of minoxidil in severe hypertension [letter] Griswold WR, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):510–1, Mar 78

Clinical trial with intravenous clonidine in treatment of severe hypertension. Gadgil UG, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(4):156–60, Oct 77

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition: a new medical therapy for hypertension? Favre L, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(3):201–2, Mar 78

Effectiveness of twice-daily dosage of methyldopa in essential hypertension. Hollifield JW, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(5):337–40, May 78

Sodium nitroprusside and propranolol therapy for management of postcoarctectomy hypertension. Will RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):722–4, May 78

Minoxidil in scleroderma with hypertension [letter] Felts JH, et al. **JAMA** 239(15):1494, 14 Apr 78

Hypertension and angina pectoris: pathophysiology and treatment. Frohlich ED. **JAMA** 239(4):344–5, 23 Jan 78

Danger of megavitamin therapy [letter] Kirkendall WM, et al. **JAMA** 239(25):2658, 23 Jun 78

Nitroprusside therapy for a patient with a pheochromocytoma. Lipson A, et al. **JAMA** 239(5):427–8, 30 Jan 78

Therapy of acute severe hypertension in children. McLain LG. **JAMA** 239(8):755–7, 20 Feb 78

Long-term treatment of refractory hypertensive patients with minoxidil. Mitchell HC, et al. **JAMA** 239(20):2131–8, 19 May 78

Antihypertensive effect of combined treatment with alpha- and beta-adrenergic blockers in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Igarashi T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(8):903–11, Aug 77

Effects of Kö 1366 on the hemodynamics of the normotensive and hypertensive elderly subjects. Terasawa F, et al.

Jpn Heart J 19(2):212–25, Mar 78
Blood-pressure control at home and in hospital [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8065):645–6, 25 Mar 78
Glucose intolerance during diuretic therapy. Results of trial by the European Working Party on Hypertension in the Elderly. Amery A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):681–3, 1 Apr 78
Indomethacin and beta-blockers in hypertension [letter] Barrientos A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):277, 4 Feb 78
Coronary heart-disease after treatment of hypertension. Berglund G, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):1–5, 7 Jan 78
Modification of antihypertensive effect of beta-adrenoceptor-blocking agents by inhibition of endogenous prostaglandin synthesis. Durão V, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1005–7, 12 Nov 77
Improvement of medication compliance in uncontrolled hypertension. Haynes RB, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1265–8, 12 Jun 76
Dexamethasone-responsive hypertension in young women with suppressed renin and aldosterone. Hoefnagels WH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):741–3, 8 Apr 78
Beta-blockade withdrawal [letter] O'Brien ET. **Lancet** 2(7939):819, 25 Oct 75
Coronary heart-disease after treatment of hypertension [letter] Stewart IM. **Lancet** 1(8057):204–5, 28 Jan 78
The role of prazosin in the management of hypertension. **Med J Aust** 2(2 Suppl):48–53, 27 Aug 77
Open studies with prazosin in the treatment of essential hypertension. Prazosin Research Group in Japan. **Med J Aust** 2(2 Suppl):38–41, 27 Aug 77
Initial experience with prazosin in New Zealand. A multicentre report. New Zealand Hypertension Study Group. **Med J Aust** 2(1 Suppl):23–6, 20 Aug 77
Labetalol compared with prindolol plus hydraliazine in the treatment of hypertension: a double-blind cross-over study. Barnett AJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(2):105–9, 28 Jan 78
Response to once-a-day Visken dosage. Bjerle P. **Med J Aust** 2(2 Suppl):15–9, 3 Sep 77
Hypertension in pregnancy [editorial] Gallery ED, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(10):540–1, 20 May 78
A simplified approach to the treatment of hypertension. Gillies A, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(18):593–600, 29 Oct 77
Prazosin in severe in hypertension effect on blood pressure, plasma renin activity and in hypertensive emergencies. Hayes JM. **Med J Aust** 2(2 Suppl):30–2, 27 Aug 77
Results from a multicentre trial of metoprolol and a study of hypertensive patients with chronic obstructive lung disease. Hua AS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(5):281–6, 11 Mar 78
Prazosin in the treatment of hypertension. Kincaid-Smith P. **Med J Aust** 2(2 Suppl):27–9, 27 Aug 77
Labetalol in hypertensive emergencies. MacCarthy EP, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(7):399–400, 8 Apr 78
The effect of labetalol in the treatment of severe drug-resistant hypertension. Morgan T, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(7):393–6, 8 Apr 78
Use of prazosin at the dunedin hypertension clinic controlled and open studies and pharmacokinetic observations. Simpson FO, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(1 Suppl):17–22, 20 Aug 77
Long-term use of prazosin in combination or alone for treating hypertension. Stokes GS, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(1 Suppl):13–6, 20 Aug 77
Prazosin in hypertension. Clinical studies with special reference to initiation of therapy. Turner AS, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(2 Suppl):33–7, 27 Aug 77
A comparison between spironolactone and hydrochlorothiazide with and without alpha-methyldopa in the treatment of hypertension. Walter NM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(9):509–12, 6 May 78
Labetalol in the treatment of hypertensive renal patients. Williams JG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(4):225–8, 25 Feb 78
Labetalol in hypertensive emergencies [letter] Wing LM. **Med J Aust** 1(12):658, 17 Jun 78
Hydrallazine and prazosin [letter] Zacest R, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(8):443–4, 22 Apr 78
Treatment of hypertension with acebutolol. Fah NT. **Med J Malaysia** 32(2):127–32, Dec 77
Treatment of the hypertensive patient. Freis ED. **Med Times** 106(5):59–67, May 78
Somatostatin prolongation of the blood pressure lowering effect of diazoxide. Moulopoulos SD, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1365–7, Sep 78
Refractory hypertension. Treatment with clonidine hydrochloride. Sweet RM, et al. **Minn Med** 61(4):215–9, Apr 78
Management of refractory hypertension [editorial] Tobian 6. **Minn Med** 61(5):303, 305, May 78
Angiotensin converting-enzyme inhibitor in refractory hypertension [letter] Koch-Weser J. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):363–4, 17 Aug 78
Lowering of hypertension by central saralasin in the absence of plasma renin. Phillips MI, et al. **Nature** 270(5636):445–7, 1 Dec 77
Minoxidil therapy in refractory hypertension analysis of 155 patients. Keusch GW, et al. **Nephron** 21(1):1–15, 1978 (50 ref.)
Treatment of severe hypertension with oral diazoxide and beta-adrenergic blockade. Thien T, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(1):11–6, 1978
An open trial of prazosin in the treatment of hypertension. Mabadeje AF. **Niger Med J** 8(2):153–8, Mar-Apr 78
Essential hypertension. Wilcox RG. **Nurs Times** 74(14):584–6, 6 Apr 78
Clinical use of angiotensin blocking agents. Case DB. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2100–4, Nov 77
Treatment of hypertension with labetalol. Bolli P, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(602):557–63, 28 Dec 77
A pilot trial of labetalol (AH 5158A): a combined alpha and beta blocker in treatment of hypertension. Dent R, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(595):213–5, 14 Sep 77
Working Group Report on Hypertension [letter] Grieve RJ. **NZ Med J** 87(609):256–7, 12 Apr 78
The treatment of hypertension with verapamil. Lewis GR, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(612):351–4, 24 May 78
Prazosin in hypertension. Part I. Clinical experience in 100 patients. Turner AS, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(596):282–5, 28 Sep 77
Experience with a slow-release formulation of oxprenolol. Waal-Manning HJ, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(609):245–6, 12 Apr 78
Once daily administration of a beta-blocker in hypertension. Watt M, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(606):126–8, 22 Feb 78
Comparison of nitroprusside and hydralazine in hypertensive pregnant ewes. Ring G, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):598–602, Nov 77
Clinical pharmacology of antihypertensive drugs in children. Sinaiko AR, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):137–57, Feb 78 (133 ref.)
A comparison of once and twice daily atenolol in hypertension. Castleden CM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(625):679–82, Nov 77
Value of treating hypertension. Freis ED. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:95–7, 1977
Antihypertensive effect of atenolol--a Swedish multicentre study. Hansson L, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:98, 1977
Dose response and frequency of administration of atenolol in essential hypertension--once daily treatment with beta-blockade. Marshall AJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:168–72, 1977
Clinical studies with atenolol in hypertension. Petrie JC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:173–5, 1977
Combination hypotensive therapy with atenolol, bendrofluazide and hydrallazine. Wilcox RG. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:128–33, 1977
Atenolol and methyldopa in the treatment of hypertension. Wilson C, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:123–7, 1977
Comparison of propranolol and atenolol in hypertension. Zacharias FJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:111–3, 1977
Atenolol in hypertension: a double-blind comparison of the response to three different doses. Zacharias FJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:114–5, 1977
Atenolol in hypertension a study of long-term therapy. Zacharias FJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:102–10, 1977
Methyclothiazide in hypertension. A report from the General Practitioner Research Group. **Practitioner** 220(1320):969–71, Jun 78
Two antihypertensive regimens in family practice. Sotalol and methyldopa compared. Douglas-Jones AP. **Practitioner** 220(1319):804–8, May 78
Atenolol as additive therapy in hypertension. Jones BP, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1315):149–52, Jan 78
Rational potassium prescribing. Ramsay LE, et al. **Practitioner** 219(1312):529–36, Oct 77 (19 ref.)
Central action as a key to past and future therapy of hypertension. Sjoerdsma A. **Prog Brain Res** 47:1–5, 1977
Factors influencing serum potassium in treated hypertension. Ramsay LE, et al. **Q J Med** 46(184):401–10, Oct 77
Frontiers in the therapy of hypertension. Gross F. **Ration Drug Ther** 12(5):1–7, May 78
Effect of prolonged training and therapy (3–5 years) on the blood pressure and performance of hypertonic patients. Chrástek J, et al. **Rev Czech Med** 23(3):167–79, 1977
Antihypertensive drugs: a primer. **RI Med J** 60(12):596–8, Dec 77
Metolazone for effective treatment of hypertension. Retallack LL. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(3):131–4, May-Jun 78
Treatment of hypertension with single daily doses of acebutolol. Leary WP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(15):579–81, 15 Apr 78
Prazosin in the therapy of uncontrolled hypertension. Lubbe WF. **S Afr Med J** 52(23):913–8, 26 Nov 77
Prazosin in the treatment of uncontrolled hypertension [letter] Seedat YK, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(7):233, 18 Feb 78
Renal plasma flow and cardiac output during hydralazine and propranolol treatment in essential hypertension. Falch DK, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(2):143–6, Apr 78
Role of sodium intake in the antihypertensive effect of propranolol. Owens CJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):43–6, Jan 78
Influence of dosage and duration of therapy on the rate of response to methyclothiazide in essential hypertension. Soghikian K, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1397–404, Dec 77
Renin and aldosterone measurements in the diagnosis and management of hypertension. II. Renin and aldosterone measurements as guide of drug therapy in hypertension. Hsieh BS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 76(12):906–15, Dec 77
Beta blocking drugs and the treatment of hypertension. Hammond JJ, et al. **Tex Med** 74(7):43–8, Jul 78
Clinical observation with debrisoquinsulphate (Tendor) in essential hypertension and glomerulonephritis. Böszörményi E, et al. **Ther Hung** 26(2):56–9, 1978
The effect of droperidol in hypertensive crises. Kovách G. **Ther Hung** 25(3):126–8, 1977
Blood pressure fall obtained with Sanegyt. Síró B, et al. **Ther Hung** 25(4):134–44, 1977
'Timolol in essential hypertension' a preliminary report. Okuwobi B, et al. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):37–42, Jun 77
[Effect of beta-adrenergic blockade on acid-base balance in experimental hypertension] Ianev K, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(4):223–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Treatment of hypertension with the preparation Tendor] Stanchev A, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):34–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Hypertension. Examination program and treatment] Hilden T. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(25):1500–2, 19 Jun 78 **(Dan)**
[Treatment of mild to moderate essential arterial hypertension with timolol alone and in combination with hydrochlorothiazide + amiloride. A multicenter, double-blind, cross-over study] Lederballe Pedersen O. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(31):1838–42, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Initial treatment of essential hypertension. Combination of a thiazide with methyldopa, and a beta-blocking agent with hydralazine] Lindholm J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(19):1088–91, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Drug information. Timolol] Pedersen OL. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(7):364–5, 13 Feb 78 **(Dan)**
[Propranolol therapy in hypertension] Krediet RT. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(21):761–5, 27 May 78 (56 ref.) **(Dut)**
[Treatment of hypertensive crisis by means of intravenous administration of diazoxide] Thien T, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(51):2043–7, 17 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[With which drug should the general practitioner begin antihypertensive treatment: a diuretic of a beta blocker?] Menard J, et al. **Acquis Med Recent** :195–200, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Use of beta blockers (propranolol) in the treatment of arterial hypertension during pregnancy] Tcherdakoff P, et al. **Acquis Med Recent** :207–16, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Effect of pindolol on experimental hypertension in the dog. Comparison with propranolol, practolol, oxprenolol, bupranolol, alprenolol and butoxamine] Montastruc P, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(2):93–100, Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Beta blocking agents during pregnancy] Tchobroutsky C. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(5):571–7, May 78 **(Fre)**
[beta-blockers via general route, chronic glaucoma and arterial hypertension] Béchetoille A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):931–2, Sep–Oct 78 **(Fre)**
[Beta-blockaders in the treatment of arterial hypertension. Part I. Pharmacologic, hemodynamic and metabolic aspects] Andréjak M, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):113–22, Jan–Mar 78 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparison and criteria of choice of various beta-blockaders prescribed as antihypertensive agents] Salvador M, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):123–31, Jan–Mar 78 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Can one give beta-blockers to diabetics? How does one treat a hypertensive diabetic?] Passa P, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :251–9, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Antihypertensive action of acetbutolol. Pharmacokinetic correlation and medium-term fate (letter)] Bouchez C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):940, 18 Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Effects of propranolol in experimental arterial hypertension (letter)] Montastruc P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(43):4072, 17 Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Diuretic-induced acute hyponatremia in a hypertensive patient without edemas (author's transl)] Vesin P, et al. **Praxis** 67(17):630–3, 25 Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Comparison using the double-blind method of the hypotensive action of indapamide and that of another salidiuretic agent, chlorthalidone] Maus Y, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(10):365–8, 15 May 78 **(Fre)**
[Pindolol in arterial hypertension. Multicentric study with 15 mg. of Viskene (pindolol) in a single daily dose] Abetel G, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(8):367–72, Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[An example of an acceptable combination in the treatment of arterial hypertension] Menard J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(4):201–6, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Severe arterial hypertension: use of diazoxide and sodium nitroprusside] Mougeot G, et al. **Therapie** 32(4):471–84, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of uncomplicated arterial hypertension with methyclothiazide] Spach MO, et al. **Therapie** 33(3):313–20, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparison of timolol, hydrochlorothiazide and timolol-hydrochlorothiazide combination: study in 21 patients with mild to moderate essential arterial hypertension] Laplante L. **Union Med Can** 107(3):317–26, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Minoxidil: its use in the treatment of refractory arterial hypertension] Nawar T, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(7):681–3, Jul 78 **(Fre)**
[Hemodynamics following a 14-day propranolol therapy] Bonelli J, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:87–93, 1976 **(Ger)**
[Renin and age, determinants of the beta-blocker effect in essential hypertension] Bühler FR. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:42–53, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic long-term effects of a beta-receptor blockader (Pindolol) in primary essential hypertension] Klein WW, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:79–85, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Management of milder forms of hypertension using new beta-receptor blockaders] Pozenel H. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:99–106, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Effect of pindolol (Visken) on blood pressure and plasma renin activity in various forms of hypertension] Werning C, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:54–60, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Triamterene in the treatment of hypertension with hydrochlorothiazide and propranolol (author's transl)] Düsing R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(43):1541–6, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of hypertension with dimapres. Studies on the effect of the anti-hypertensive drug dimapres in newly adjusted and pretreated hypertensive patients] Engelking H. **Fortschr Med** 95(37):2263–6, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The anti-hypertensive effect of the diuretic etozolin. Results of a double-blind test] Kopp H. **Fortschr Med** 96(22):1194–8, 8 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The therapy of the hypertensive form of late gestosis (author's transl)] Heilmann L, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(2):134–40, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of hypertensive emergencies] Bock KD. **Med Klin** 73(11):377–80, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Whether treatment of hypertension in elderly patients is necessary: a European study (author's transl)] Laaser U, et al. **Med Klin** 73(3):89–95, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antihypertensive therapy with a new beta-blocking agent Timolol. Double blind study and comparison with Alprenolol and Pindolol (author's transl)] Wessels F, et al. **Med Klin** 72(41):1689–95, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical experiences in the treatment of hypertension in diabetic patients] Schulz-Merkel D, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(9):414–7, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Principles of antihypertensive therapy (letter)] Bopp KP. **Med Welt** 28(48):1967, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of bupranolol on the renin-angiotensin system in essential hypertension] Gavrilescu S, et al. **Med Welt** 29(11):439–41, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical effectiveness of BQ 22–708, a pyridopyridazine derivative, in the treatment of fixed essential hypertension] Lehmann HU, et al. **Med Welt** 29(24):1007–12, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of therapy resistant arterial hypertension with Minoxidil, a peripheral vasodilator agent. Experience of short and long term medication] Liebau G, et al. **Med Welt** 28(46):1898–1900, 18 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of essential hypertension with Sali-raufunction. Results of a clinical study] Mares F. **Med Welt** 29(22):932–4, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of the beta-receptor blocker propranolol on the catecholamin level and dopamin-beta-hydroxylase in patients with essential hypertension] Planz G, et al. **Med Welt** 29(9):366–7, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[The practice of hypertensive therapy using a beta receptor blocker. A multicentric study using 15 mg Visken] Rosenthal J, et al. **Med Welt** 28(48):1969–74, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Effects of new beta receptor blocking agent Acebutolol in patients with essential, renal, and broderline hypertension] Werning C. **Med Welt** 28(39):1564–6, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Anti-hypertensive effect of the angiotensin II antagonist saralasin acetate. a diagnostic criterion of renovascular hypertension] Wessels F, et al. **Med Welt** 29(9):339–41, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of hypertension with propranolol in internal medicine and general practice. A field trial with a simplified twice daily administration of Dociton 80 (author's transl)] Hiemstra S, et al. **MMW** 119(49):1599–602, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of hypertension in general practice. Comments on the recommendations of the German Antihypertension League (author's transl)] Heintz R. **MMW, Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(13):453–8, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the antihypertensive effect of metoprolol in practice. Results of a cooperative study by 1296 general practitioners (author's transl)] Klinnert U. **MMW, Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(34):1091–4, 25 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of hypertension with a combination of pyridopyridazine derivative with a beta-receptor blocker. Studies on the hemodynamic course (author's transl)] Lehmann HU, et al. **MMW, Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(23):803–6, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plasma catecholamines and hemodynamics in the course of antihypertensive beta blockade: varying patterns in 'propranolol-responders' and 'non-responders'] Bühler FR, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1590–1, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

Detection of the optimal dose of spironolactone for the treatment of benign essential hypertension] Rhomberg F. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(35):1228–32, 3 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drug therapy in hypertension 1977. Empirical and rational viewpoints] Weidmann P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(1):1–18, 7 Jan 78 (97 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of therapy-resistant hypertension] Weidmann P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(31):1081–93, 6 Aug 77 (115 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ergometric studies for supplementary evaluation of antihypertensive therapy] Franz IW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:325–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Behavior of renin, aldosterone, electrolytes and extracellular spaces during combination diuretic therapy in hypertensive patients] Hilfenhaus M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:299–302, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Cross-over double-blind study of the antihypertensive action of N-amidino-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)acetamide-hydrochlori and clonidine] Kirch W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:318–21, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Antihypertensive monotherapy with prazosin] Liebau G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:308–11, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Guanfacinum (BS 100–14) in long-term therapy of severe hypertension] Röckel A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:314–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Cross-over study on therapy indicators and blood pressure lowering action of beta-receptor blocker atenolol and the diuretic combination triamterene/hydrochlorothiazide] Walter U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:311–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of hypertension. I. new antihypertensive agents, pharmacologic and pharmacokinetic bases. Beta-adrenergic blockers and blood pressure lowering] Brunner H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:75–86, 1977 (86 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in peripheral arterial blood flow and venous capacity in arterial hypertension and their relationship to the antihypertensive action of beta blockers] Caesar K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:218, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Spironolactone-induced changes of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system and blood pressure lowering in essential hypertension] Furrer J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:235–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of severe hypertension with minoxidil, beta blockers and diuretics--long term results] Hall D, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:225, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of hypertension. When is hypertension treatable?] Heintz R. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:106–14, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Vasodilating-acting antihypertensive agents: model substance sodium nitroprusside] Kreye VA, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:87–96, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The action of minoxidil on hemodynamics in the greater and lesser circulation in patients with severe arterial hypertension] Loracher C, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:233, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Variable action of central and peripheral angiotensin II blockade in genetic hypertension in rats] Mann JF, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:189–90, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetic contribution to the knowledge of drugs for hypertension therapy] Riess W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:97–105, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Combination therapy of essential hypertension with beta receptor blockaders and diuretics] Rosenthal J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:223–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[A clinical study with prazosin] Bolzano K. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128 Suppl 1:30–2, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of hypertension with prezosin in aged diabetics] Königstein RP. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128 Suppl 1:27–30, 1978 **(Ger)**

[The antihypertensive therapy with prazosin in practice. Results of a multicenter study] Lackner M, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128 Suppl 1:32–41, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Management of hypertonic crisis] Kiesewetter R. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(2):58–60, 15 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Results of stationary management of patients with hypertension with reference to previous ambulatory care] Behn P, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(15):363–6, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic parameters and plasma-renin activity following intravenous dihydralazine administration--a contribution to the regulation of renin] Börner H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(2):44–8, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of a single intravenous injection of diazoxide in patients with and without secondary aldosteronism] Schröder K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(15):367–71, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Haemiton compositum in the ambulatory therapy of hypertension] Schröder K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(4):119–21, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined treatment with beta-receptor blocker pindolol and diureticum trichlormethiazidum in patients with essential hypertony in stadium II WHO (author's transl)] Zdichynec B. **Z Kardiol** 66(9):508–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of hypertension. Problems of the treatment of hypertension from the viewpoint of an involved physician] Diener L. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(25):1494–7, 10 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical pharmacology of antihypertensive drugs] Magnani B, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:60–78, 1978 (34 ref.) **(Ita)**

[The angiotensin II block in human malignant hypertension] Scarpelli PT, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2041–7, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of epidrazine on renal hemodynamics in hypertensive patients] Bianchi C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1287–91, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Study of the hypotensive effect of the combination of a new vasodilator agent (DL 150-IT) with clonidine in the presence of alphamethyldopa] Bianchi G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1293–301, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Effect of alphamethyldopa on kidney function and of plasma renin activity in arterial hypertensive syndromes] Ceruso D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(5):9–1–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic effects of carbochromene] Dabizzi RP, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):349–55, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

Effect of the acute administration of PGA1 on arterial pressure and on kidney function essential arterial hypertension] Di Perri T, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1303–9, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Functional response of the hypertensive decompensated heart to the removal of adrenergic effects] Fiorentini C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(11):1955–61, 1976 **(Ita)**

[The effect of propranolol in arterial hypertensive syndromes with high plasma renin activity] Frisina N, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):307–11, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of anti-hypertensive therapy on the response to force in patients with essential arterial hypertension] Giusti C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1743–6, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Clinical considerations on a group of patients with arterial hypertension treated with propranolol] Mauro B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(7):1245–51, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in kidney function during hypotensive treatment] Pessina AC, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(11):2035–42, 1976 **(Ita)**

[The effect of propranolol on various types of hypertension in the rat] Pessina AC, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(6):951–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Better therapeutic response and decrease of the collateral negative effects of 2 hypotensive drugs (alpha-methyldopa and clonidine) obtained by means of their association] Rondelli E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1843–4, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Comparative study of the hypotensive effect of a combination of oxprenolol-chlortalidone with single and fractionated administration] Rubegni M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1853–8, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Treatment of hypertensive uremic patients in hemodialysis with beta blockers] Splendiani G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1871–9, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Double-blind clinical trial of a new pyridazine and its combination with reserpine in hypertensive patients] Di Veroli C, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(6):551–67, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparative clinical evaluation of the effectiveness and tolerance of a new antihypertensive agent, DL 150 IT, administered alone and in combination with reserpine or propranolol] Glorioso S, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(3):279–99, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Biochemical profile of essential arterial hypertension. Indications for a targeted therapy: experience with propranolol] Lauro R, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(1):19–25, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

['Community' treatment in arterial hypertension. Preliminary trials in the Rome Project for the Prevention of Coronary Cardiopathy] Menotti A, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(1):31–44, 15 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Antihypertensive mechanism of alpha-methyl-dopa and clinical trials] Pirrelli A, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(6):583–92, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on the antihypertensive efficacy of guanoxan] Ambrosioni E, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(1–2):19–30, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Beta-blockaders and cardiovascular therapy: facts and theories. Part I. Introduction, characterization; therapeutic indications: arterial hypertension] Motolese M. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):218–31, 1978 **(Ita)**

[The antihypertensive effect of pindoiol] Carcano G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1–2):41–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical and statistical evaluation of the hypotensive effectiveness of 3 therapeutic plans in essential hypertension] D'Amelio G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(29):1961–6, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Importance of the continuity of anti-hypertension treatment in prevention of ischemic cardiovascular diseases: preliminary note. Controlled study of hypertensive patients treated with amiloride associated with hydrochlorothiazide and chlorthalidone] de Pasquale C, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(31):2115–23, 23 Jun 78 (20 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Long-term treatment of arterial hypertension with propranolol. Combination with diuretics and dihydrazinophthalazine] Pessina AC, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(7):437–43, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pindolol in the treatment of arterial hypertension] Strozzi C, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(4):247–56, 28 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Antihypertensive effects of coenzyme Q10 in essential hypertension--in relation to the renin-aldosterone system]

Hata S, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):1019–23, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Antihypertensive effect of carteolol, a beta-receptor blockader, in essential hypertension and its action on the renin-aldosterone system] Hata S, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):907–15, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of hypotensive agents in spontaneously hypertensive rats] Nagaoka A, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 27(1):69–73, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Furosemide treatment of renal insufficiency complicated by hypertension] Iida N, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(8):641–50, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical study on an antagonist of angiotensin II. Application to diagnosis and pharmacological treatment (author's transl)] Yasujima M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(6):401–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New selective beta 1-receptor antagonist. A comparison of metoprolol (Seloken) and placebo in mild to moderate hypertension] Andreassen PH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(22):1081–3, 78, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Timolol administered once a day in uncomplicated hypertension. A trial in general practice] Enes B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(11):571–2, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Long-term treatment of essential hypertension with hydralazine and alprenolol] Pape JF, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(11):552–5, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Treatment of hypertension] Storm-Mathisen H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(9):451–5, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Prazosin--a new hypotensive agent] Kocemba J, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 20(5):381–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Simultaneous administration of dihydralazine, propranolol and a diuretic in the treatment of severe hypertension] Chodakowska J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(6):541–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Advances in the treatment of hypertension] Januszewicz W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(47):1853–5, 21 Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Atenolol (Tenormin) in the treatment of hypertension] Kawecka-Jaszcz K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(50):1979–81, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prolonged antihypertensive effect of beta-adrenolytic treatment with Visken in patients with essential hypertension] Lukasik S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(47):1837–9, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The results of the essential hypertension treatment with prazosin ('Minipress') (author's transl)] Lukasik S, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(2):317–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Value of simultaneous administration of propranolol, binazine and furosemide in the treatment of hypertension] Markiewicz M. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1501–4, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of verapamil in the control of hypertensive vascular crisis and effects on the urinary sodium and potassium concentrations and plasma renin activity] Freitas AM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31 Suppl 1:101–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Injectable verapamil as an arterial hypotensive drug--experimental study] Mateos DA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(3):221–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Double-blind study of the treatment of essential arterial hypertension with timolol and hydrochlorothiazide separately or in combination] Moscovici H, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(3):187–91, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Abandoment of treatment in arterial hypertension] Oigman W, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(4):247–53, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Anti-hypertensive effect of intravenous verapamil in rats with experimental arterial hypertension] Vichi FL, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31 Suppl 1:31–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Dynamics of average pressure values in aged hypertensive patients under treatment] Hurjui J, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):97–100, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Special aspects of hypotensive treatment in diabetic patients] Mihăilescu VV, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(1):13–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rum)**

[Treatment of arterial hypertension with beta-blocking agents] Restian A. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(1):17–22, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Detection and treatment of persons with arterial hypertension] Aleksandrov AA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):25–32, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in central and regional hemodynamics during treatment of hypertension with hemiton] Erina EV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):56–62, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of beta-adrenergic blockaders in the treatment of arterial hypertension] Erina EV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):28–35, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of brinerdin in arterial hypertension] Komarov FI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):129–30, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Use of the adrenergic beta receptor blockader, visken, (prindolol) in arterial hypertension] Savenkov PM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):62–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of chronic cardiac insufficiency by combined use of adrenergic beta receptor blockaders and cardiac glycosides] Kedrov AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):33–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of the hypotensive treatment by reaction to physical exertion] Zamotaev IP, et al. **Sov Med** (1):91–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of arterial hypertension using clofelin] Anshelevich IuV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):60–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hypertension with beta adrenergic receptor blockaders under ambulatory conditions] Erina EV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):15–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of clopheline in the treatment of arterial hypertension and for arresting hypertensive crises] Erina EV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):103–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Effect of heparin on hemodynamics and the hemostatic system in hypertension] Petrova TR, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):47–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment principles in arterial hypertension] Senenko AN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (1):74–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the actiom of lipoic acid in ischemia and hypertension] Borets VM, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):63–70, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of the heparin and euphyllin iontophoresis in the complex treatment of hypertension] Bobrik MV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):26–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hypertensive crises with methylapogalanthamine] Droniuk RI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (3):32–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of oxygen cocktail on the cardiohemodynamics in complex treatment of hypertension] Zanozdra NS, et al. **Vrach Delo** (3):25–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of elderly persons with hypertension under polyclinical conditions] Burmin LS. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (2):46–52, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Clinical use of pindolol (Visken) in the treatment of arterial hypertension] Lambić IS, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(2):191–200, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Diazoxide and furosemide in the treatment of hypertensive emergencies (author's transl)] Duraković Z, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(4):244–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Treatment of acute aggravated hypertension with diazoxide] Bečanović S. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(3):201–4, May–Jun 78 **(Scr)**

[Treatment of hypertension during pregnancy] Abad Martínez L. **Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit** 26(1):25–38, Jan 78 **(Spa)**

[Effect of levodopa on the arterial pressure and the metabolism of catecholamines in essential hypertension] Zaldívar HM, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):591–603, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Round table discussion on the treatment of arterial hypertension] **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 1:112–24, 1977 **(Spa)**

[Hypotensive action of saluretics and their relation with the role of sodium chloride in hypertension] Fernández Villamil ME. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 1:91–101, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Antihypertensive drugs acting through neurogenic mechanisms] Langer SZ. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 1:82–90, 1977 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of hypertension: pharmacology of vasodilator agents] Leary WP. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 1:102–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effects of beta adrenergic block on arterial hypertension and the electrocardiographic signs of myocardium damage] Bisteni A. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(11–12):516–21, Nov–Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[Essential arterial hypertension. Antihypertensive effect of the beta adrenergic blockader pindolol] Torres Zamora M. **Prensa Med Mex** (3-4):127–32, Mar–Apr 77 **(Spa)**

[The effects of clonidine on the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in patients with hypertension] Casado S, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):229–32, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Clinical evaluation of a new hypotensive drug combination] Castillo Higueras PL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):185–9, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Combination of betablocking-vasodilator and diuretic agents in the treatment of arterial hypertension. Changes in Hemodynamics and plasma-renin levels] Fernández-Andrade C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):491–6, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Studies on arterial hypertension resistant to treatment in hemodialyzed patients. apropos of a case] Liaño F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):379–82, 30 Sep 77 **(Spa)**

[Minoxidil in acute arterial hypertension. Experience of 6 cases] Plaza Pérez JJ, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):367–71, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prazosin as an alternative in the treatment of acute hypertension] Roca-Cusachs Coll A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):191–5, 31 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

[Use of clonidine, furosemide and propranolol in the treatment of different phases of hypertension (author's transl)] Plaza de los Reyes M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(8):508–11, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Experiences from a department for hypertensive patients at Södersjukhuset] Danielson M. **Lakartidningen** 74(35):2901–4, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Effect and concentration in plasma of metoprolol after administration in the morning and in the evening in essential hypertension] Edvardsson N, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(11):1069–72, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Experiences from long-term treatment of hypertension with metoprolol] Edvardsson N, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(12):1176–8, 22 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Satisfactory result after change to beta blockers in the therapy of hypertension] Ohlson LO. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2485, 21 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

[Circulatory indices in children with primary arterial hypertension in the process of obzidan treatment] Kupriianovaia OO. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):19–20, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

ECONOMICS

Allocating resources: the case of hypertension. Weinstein MC, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 7(5):24–9, Oct 77

[Distribution of expenses for medicine and social stress in patients receiving anthypertensive treatment. Results of a questionnaire survey] Døssing M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(20):1187–90, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Medical and economic effectiveness of treating hypertensive patients at a sanatorium-preventorium] Borisovskil VS. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):27–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzyme histochemical investigations on the brain vessels in hypertension. Martini E, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:479–86, 1978

Adentylate cyclase activity in myocardium of spontaneously hypertensive rat: effect of endogenous factors and solubilization. Bhalla RC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):273–80, 15 May 78

Low-renin hypertension: classification, mechanisms and therapy. Guthrie GP Jr, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):43–53, 1978 (83 ref.)

Isoproterenol-evoked renin release from the in situ perfused kidney. Dose-response characteristics in spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive Wistar Rats. Sinaiko AR, et al. **Circ Res** 42(3):381–5, Mar 78

Dynamic responses of active and inactive renin in normal and hypertensive humans. Weinberger M, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4 Suppl 2):21–5, Oct 77

Urinary kallikrein excretion and plasma renin activity in patients with essential hypertension and primary aldosteronism. Lechi A, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(1):51–5, Jul 78

Dopamine-beta-hydroxylase activity in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Nagatsu T, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):305–6, 15 Mar 78

Hypotension and adrenal tyrosine hydroxylase in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Bhagat BD. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(4):263–7, 1978

Is low-renin hypertension an overdiagnosed syndrome? Tan SY, et al. **Geriatrics** 33(3):80–5, Mar 78

Study of activities of the succinate dehydrogenase-coenzyme Q reductase in leucocytes of patients with controlled hypertension. Yamagami T, et al. **J Med** 9(2):145–55, 1978

Increased lysyl oxidase activity in blood vessels of hypertensive rats and effect of beta-aminopropionitrile on arteriosclerosis. Ooshima A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(12):1337–40, Dec 77

Cardiac hypertrophy in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ultrastructural cytochemistry of beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase [proceedings] Imamura K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):581–2, Jul 77

Noradrenaline-synthesizing enzymes in brain, serum, sympathetically innervated tissues, and adrenals of spontaneously hypertensive rats [proceedings] Nagatsu T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):583, Jul 77

Enhancement of presynaptic cholinergic neuronal activity in the celiac ganglion of spontaneously hypertensive rats at prehypertensive age [proceedings] Nakamura K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):584–5, Jul 77

Norepinephrine-synthesizing enzymes in brain, adrenals and peripheral sympathetic nerves of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Nagatsu T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):531–5, Aug 77

Depression, hypertension, and serum dopamine-beta-hydroxylase activity. Friedman MJ, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(2):107–15, Mar 78

[Study of the plasma activity of dopamine-beta-hydroxylase in patients with arterial hypertension] Sega R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1311–9, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Monoamine oxidase activity in rheumatic heart disease associated with symptomatic hypertension] Bobrov VA. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):133–4, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of a sympathomimetic and adrenergic block on the enzymatic activity of blood serum of cats] Popova N, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):79–81, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alkaline phosphatase and ATPase activity in the walls of the cerebral vessels in hypertension and arteriosclerosis with disorders of the cerebral circulation] Karpel' GG, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(1):57–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Arterial damage and the renin-angiotensin system in essential hypertension. Study of 63 cases] Posadas C, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):663–72, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Development of arterial hypertension in rats under combined action of exogenous stress and angiotensin II [proceedings] Hecht T, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):312–3, 1977

Human essential hipertension as a neurological disease. Goldstein DJ. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(6):403–7, 1977

The role of the kidney in the pathogenesis of essential hypertension [editorial] Berglund G. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):337–8, 1978

Plasma renin, plasma aldosterone and exchangeable sodium in normotensive and hypertensive kidney transplant recipients with and without transplant renal artery stenosis. Kornerup HJ, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):509–16, 1977

Extrarenal renin-secreting tumor associated with hypertension. Ohmori H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(4):567–86, Jul 77

Systemic hypertension after surgical treatment of a congenital arteriovenous malformation. Rocchini AP, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(4):497–501, Apr 78

Converting enzyme, angiotensin II and hypertensive disease. Soffer RL, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):147–160, Jan 78 (58 ref.)

Fluid volumes during onset of spontaneous hypertension in rats. Trippodo NC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H52–5, Jul 78

Complications related to the pressor response to endotracheal intubation. Fox EJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(6):524–5, Dec 77

An unusual cardiovascular response to PEEP. Kim YD, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):365–7, May 78

Prostaglandins and hypertension. Slotkoff LM. **Angiology** 29(4):320–5, Apr 78 (12 ref.)

Hypertension and transplantation [editorial] Hall PM. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1209–10, Aug 78

Relationship of renal transplantation to hypertension in end-stage renal failure. Sreepada TK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1236–41, Aug 78

Hypertension following renal transplantation [editorial] Tarazi RC. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):906–7, Jun 78

Reversible hypertension and hyperreninaemia after accidental ureteric ligation. Gabriel R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):999–1000, 15 Oct 77

Role of the adrenal cortex and sodium in the pathogenesis of human hypertension. Genest J, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):538–49, 4 Mar 78 (107 ref.)

Cardiovascular changes in awake dogs caused by suddenly induced aortic hypertension. Ehrlich W, et al. **Cardiology** 63(5):253–69, 1978

Stress and hypertension: interrelations and management. Benson H, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):113–24, 1978

An approach to mineralocorticoid hormone hypertension. Biglieri EG. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):91–7, 1978

Glucocorticoid hypertension. Pletka PG, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):99–111, 1978 (43 ref.)

The pressor response to angiotensin II in patients with low renin essential hypertension. Marks AD, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):864–9, Jun 78

Plasma renin activity in psychosocial hypertension of CBA mice. Vander AJ, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):496–502, Apr 78

Renin, blood volume and response to saralasin in patients on chronic haemodialysis: evidence against volume- and renin-'dependent' hypertension. McGrath BP, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):305–12, Mar 78

Thyroid function and blood pressure in two new strains of spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rats. Vincent M, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(4):391–5, Apr 78

Long-term prognosis of juvenile hypertension. Widimský J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):299–309, 1977

Clonidine withdrawal and hypertension. **Drug Ther Bull** 15(25):99–100, 9 Dec 77

The role of adrenal mineralocorticoids in hypertension. Tuck M. **Geriatrics** 33(1):77–83, Jan 78

Prevalence of hypertension in females of Punjab State, India: relationships with age, residence, heart rate, occupation, and obesity. Keil JE, et al. **Hum Biol** 49(4):641–50, Dec 77

Tetralogy of Fallot with polycystic kidneys. A case report. Balaji NK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(2):101–4, Mar–Apr 77

Hypertension due to aortitis. Padmavati S, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(2):63–9, Mar–Apr 77

Hemodialysis induced hypotension [letter] Bergström J, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(4):202–4, Jul 78

Nutrition-related disorders. Bigaouette J, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 16(7):605–8, Sep 77

Hypertension in children [clinical conference] Tunstall J, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(6):1291–8, Jan 78

Psychophysical correlates of elevated blood pressure: a study of urban black adolescents. Brunswick AF, et al. **J Human Stress** 3(4):19–31, Dec 77

Single-nephron dynamics in 'post-salt' rats with chronic hypertension. Azar S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):156–66, Jan 78

Retardation in the development of spontaneous hypertension in SH rats by gonadectomy. Iams SG, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):997–1003, Dec 77

Diagnosis of pheochromocytoma during treatment of a mandibular fracture: report of case. Goldberg JS. **J Oral Surg** 36(4):297–8, Apr 78

Intermittent hypertension during sickle cell crisis. Sellers BB Jr. **J Pediatr** 92(6):941–3, Jun 78

Hypertension and alcoholism. Marjot DH. **J R Nav Med Serv** 64(2):86–7, Summer 78

Systemic hypertension associated with coronary artery bypass surgery. Predisposing factors, hemodynamic characteristics, humoral profile, and treatment. Roberts AJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):846–59, Dec 77

Hypertension and the renin-angiotensin system following open-heart surgery. Taylor KM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):840–5, Dec 77

Hypertension in children with burns. Falkner B, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):213–7, Mar 78

Renin angiotensin involvement in transient hypertension after renal injury. Elias AN, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):561–2, Apr 78

Adenocarcinoma of the kidney and hypertension: report of 2 cases with special emphasis on renin. Lebel M, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):923–7, Dec 77

Increased incidence of renal cell carcinoma with hypertension. Melman A, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):531–2, Oct 77

Pediatric hypertension as a delayed sequela of reflux-induced chronic pyelonephritis. Stecker JF Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):644–6, Oct 77

An experimental central noradrenergic hypertension. Ogawa M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(8):863–5, Aug 77

A primary role for vasopressin in the genesis of essential hypertension. Dempster WJ. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):491–506, Jul 77

Noise and blood-pressure [letter] Hedstrand H, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1291, 17 Dec 77

Immunogenetics and essential hypertension [letter] Mitchell JR. **Lancet** 2(8089):583–4, 9 Sep 78

Hypertension and salt [letter] Trowell HC. **Lancet** 2(8082):204, 22 Jul 78

Alcohol and hypertension [letter] Vannucchi H, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1365, 24–31 Dec 77

A guide to curable causes of hypertension. Kaplan NM. **Med Times** 106(5):32–9, May 78

The renal vasculature in early essential hypertension: evidence for a pathogenetic role. Hollenberg NK, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(2):167–78, Mar 78

Hypertension in children and adolescents: case reports. Groshong T. **Mo Med** 75(4):170–4, Apr 78

Coarctation and hypertension. A collective review. Jung JY, et al. **Mo Med** 75(6):267–70, Jun 78

No relation between coffee and blood pressure [letter] Bertrand CA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):315–6, 10 Aug 78

Role of the renin-angiotensin system in post-transplantation hypertension in patients with multiple kidneys. Linas SL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(26):1440–4, 29 Jun 78

Coffee and hypertension [letter] Simon NM. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1092, 11 May 78

MAO inhibitors and foods-reality and mythology [proceedings] Stewart MM. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7–8):527–8, Jul–Aug 77

Obese hypertensive rats. **Nutr Rev** 36(2):53–4, Feb 78 (6 ref.)

Causes of hypertension in the young. Londe S. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):55–65, Feb 78

Adrenocortical hypertension. New MI, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):67–81, Feb 78

Hypertension with virilizing adrenal tumor. Siegler RL, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):925–7, Jun 78

Acute experimental emotional stress and natural history of arterial hypertension. Sudakov KV. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):213–21, Aug 77

Phaeochromocytoma with nocturnal elevation of blood pressure. Yamamoto T, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(627):40–2, Jan 78

Etiology and therapy of essential hypertension. Ayers C. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** (2):99–116, 1977

Alternate day steroids in renal transplant patients. Gelman ML, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:126–33, 1977

Acute and chronic hypertension after lesions and transections of the rat brain stem. De Jong W, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:189–97, 1977

Cerebral mechanisms and neurogenic hypertension in man, with special reference to baroreceptor control. Magnus O, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:199–218, 1977

Differential influence of neonatal sympathectomy on the development of DOCA-salt and spontaneous hypertension in the rat. Provoost AP, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:417–24, 1977

Brain lesions and hypertension: chronic lability and elevation of arterial pressure produced by electrolytic lesions and 6-hydroxydopamine treatment of nucleus tractus solitarii (NTS) in rat and cat. Reis DJ, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:169–88, 1977

The significance of body sodium content in hypertension following renal transplantation: exchangeable sodium and plasma renin concentration before and after renal transplantation. Kornerup HJ. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(4):295–301, Jun 77

Systemic hypertension, left ventricular hypertrophy and myocardial infarction in patients with chronic obstructive lung disease. Kassis E. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(6):324–9, Dec 77

New arterial hypertension during myocardial infarction. Dye LE, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):289–92, Mar 78

Hypertension after clonidine withdrawal. Husserl FE, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):496–7, May 78

Renin and aldosterone measurements in the diagnosis and management of hypertension. I. Renin and aldosterone measurements in the etiological diagnosis of hypertension. Hsieh BS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 76(11):817–28, Nov 77

[Pressor and depressor humoral systems in the pathogenesis of arterial hypertension (author's transl)] Horký K. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(14):423–9, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[An hypothesis concerning the pathogenetic background of 3 diseases of civilization] Lundberg K. **Nord Med** 92(8–9):203–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Role of the renin-angiotensin system in arterial hypertension. Results of study of the effects of a beta blockader, sotalol] Staroukine M, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(3):191–97, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Intraspinal venous hypertension due to multiple anomalies in the caval system. A major cause of myelopathies] Aboulker J, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):395–401, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cavo-spinal phlebography in myelopathies of venous origin. Application of the method in 115 cases] Aubin ML, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):403–13, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cavo-spinal phlebography in myelopathies. Stenoses of internal jugular and azygos veins, venous compressions and thromboses] Leriche H, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):415–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrent aldosteronism and arterial hypertension following adrenalectomy. One clinical case (author's transl)] Bercovici JP, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):41–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reversible 'experimental' human arterial hypertension after fortuitous ligation of an isolated polar renal artery of aortic origin] Latour H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(11):1209–12, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intraspinal venous hypertension caused by muliple abnormalities of the caval system: a major cause of spinal cord problems] Aboulker J, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1003–15, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Malignant tumor of the adrenal cortex with hypertension. Apropos of 2 cases] Rampal M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):884–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Systemic arterial hypertension: pathogentic role of the sympathetic nervous system] Andrejak M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3963–7, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Action of beta blockaders in hypertension caused by isthmic aortic coarctation: a new proof in favor of renin-angiotensin system (letter)] Lardoux H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(1):45–6, 7 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Preoperative hypertensive accident due to unrecognized pheochromocytoma (letter)] Sauvage MR, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(44):4141, 24 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Significance of left axial deviation in the aged: relation to arterial hypertension] Zamfirescu NR, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):231–6, Oct–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Primary hyperaldosteronism with paroxysmal arterial hypertension. Apropos of 2 operated cases] Tatibouet L, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(2):101–6, 9 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Are clotting disorders a pathogenetic factor in nephrosclerosis and hypertension? (author's transl)] Girndt J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(5):199–204, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oral contraceptives, hypertension and nephrosclerosis] Girndt J. **Fortschr Med** 96(7):327–32, 16 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypertension and nephropathy during pregnancy and while taking ovulation inhibitors] Kramer P, et al. **Med Klin** 73(26):967–77, 30 Jun 78 (53 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Hypernephroma as a cause of high blood pressure (author's transl)] Sutter A, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(2):76–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arterial hypertension following surgical correction of aortic isthmus stenosis in childhood] Menner K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:361–2, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Remission of hypertension following adrenalectomy for pheochromocytoma] Tuchmann A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:249, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The role of bradycardia in the etiology of hypertension in the aged. Disappearance of hypertension after pacemaker implantation in aged patients suffering from chronic bradycardia (preliminary report)] Solti F, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(8):451–2, 19 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

[Analysis of various blood coagulation indices in a group of hypertensive, arteriosclerotic and dyslipidemic patients with post-prandial hypertriglyceridemia] D'Eredità F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):265–71, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypertension in chronic renal insufficiency] Ragni R, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(10):847–56, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Adaptive physiopathology of advanced age] Cavalieri U. **Minerva Med** 69(15):991–1004, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Laboratory studies of the effect of Pavulon on the blood pressure in induced autonomic dystonias] Tica A, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(5):387–96, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of mental work on the development of cardiovascular diseases] Korkushko OV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):133–4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Various psychoautonomic mechanisms of development of hypertension] Komarov FI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(9):31–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific features of vascular disorders in toxic food infections] Rebenok ZhA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):105–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[2 cases of arterial hypertension caused by hemorrhagic cysts of the adrenal glands] Torgunakov AP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):135–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Expert evaluation of the effect of various factors on the development of hypertension] Turashvili GA. **Sov Med** (1):149–50, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Symptomatic hypertensive crisis, a cause of death in a stomatology patient during an ambulatory care intervention] Lubashevskii VT, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):87, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Pathology of cellular membranes and the role of the kidneys in hypertension] Postnov IuV. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):45–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Arterial hypertension--a complication of the removal of the carotid body] Rudyk BI. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):131–2, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of the pathogenesis of arterial hypertension and ischemic heart disease in monkeys] Magakian GO. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (8):20–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of aldosterone in the pathogenesis of spontaneous (hereditarily determined) hypertension in rats] Markov KhM, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (7):84–90, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current concepts on neuro-humoral factors in pathogenesis of hypertension (review of the literature)] Grigor'eva ZE. **Vrach Delo** (5):31–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Sequential renal scintillogram, computed renogram and the study of renal perfusion in the etiological diagnosis of arterial hypertension] Gordon-Barabejzyk F. **Gac Med Mex** 114(3):117–20, Mar 78 **(Spa)**

[Stress in the pathogenesis of hypertension] Aberg H. **Lakartidningen** 74(45):3963–4, 9 Nov 77 **(Swe)**

[The etiology of hypertension. Summary of present knowledge] Hansson L. **Lakartidningen** 75(26–27):2551–5, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

The spontaneously hypertensive rat as a model for studies on metabolic tolerance to ethanol. Israel Y, et al. **Alcoholism** 1(1):39–42, Jan 77

Estrogen attenuation of the development of hypertension in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hoeg JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):H369–73, Sep 77

Ventricular morphology and pumping ability of exercised spontaneously hypertensive rats. Pfeffer MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H193–9, Aug 78

Familial hyperkalemia, hypertension, and hyporeninemia with normal aldosterone levels. A tubular defect in potassium handling. Brautbar N, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):607–10, Apr 78

Blood pressure and sex differences in preference for stimulation and activity in mice genetically selected for blood pressure extremes. Elias JW, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(1):130–3, May 78

Spontaneously hypertensive rats: adrenergic hyperresponsivity to anticipation of electric shock. McCarty R, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(2):180–8, Jun 78

Heritability of blood pressure [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6106):127–8, 21 Jan 78

Heritability of blood pressure [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6111):507, 25 Feb 78

Heritability of blood pressure [letter] De Faire U. **Br Med J** 1(6112):575–6, 4 Mar 78

Increased adrenaline content of individual nuclei of the hypothalamus and the medulla oblongata of genetically hypertensive ralamus and the medulla oblongata of genetically hypertensive rats. Wijnen HJ, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):180–5, 21 Oct 77

Normal blood pressure in offspring of persons with essential hypertension. Kaplan BS, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(11):1415–7, 10 Jun 78

Urinary kallikrein in rats bred for their susceptibility and resistance to the hypertensive effect of salt. A new radioimmunoassay for its direct determination. Carretero OA, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):727–31, May 78

Blood pressure and vascular resistance in genetically hypertensive rats treated at birth with 6-hydroxydopamine. Clark DW, et al. **Circ Res** 43(2):293–300, Aug 78

Changes in central catecholaminergic neurons in the spontaneously (genetic) hypertensive rat. Saavedra JM, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):529–34, Apr 78

Effect of arterial pressure and inheritance on the sodium excretory capacity of normal young men. Wiggins RC, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(6):639–47, Jun 78

Heredity, stress and blood pressure, a family set method--I. Study aims and sample flow. Harburg E, et al. **J Chronic Dis** 30(10):625–47, Oct 77

Heredity, stress and blood pressure, a family set method--III. Family aggregation of hypertension. Schull WJ, et al. **J Chronic Dis** 30(10):659–69, Oct 77

The Detroit project studies of blood pressure. A prologue and review of related studies and epidemiological issues. Tyroler HA. **J Chronic Dis** 30(10):613–24, Oct 77

Sex chromatin in women with breast cancer, leukemia, lymphoma, and hypertension [letter] Spiers AS, et al. **JAMA** 238(17):1812–3, 24 Oct 77

Immunogenetics and essential hypertension [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8086):409–10, 19 Aug 78

Familial aggregation of blood pressure and its components. Biron P, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):29–33, Feb 78

[Spontaneously hypertensive strain of rats as a model for essential hypertension and cerebrovascular disorders] ten Berg RG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(7):229–33, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Action of 3-beta adrenolytics on plasma renin activity measured by radioimmunology in genetically hypertensive rats] Pape D, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):224–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Normal plasma dopamin-beta-hydroxylase activity in genetic hypertension in Wistar rats] Brisse B, et al. **Med Welt** 29(9):353–4, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Etiology and pathogenesis of essential hypertension. I. Studies on the pathogenesis of genetically dependent hypertension. Genetic hypertension in rats: possible central and peripheral causes] Haeusler G. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:1, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Genetic and physiological mechanisms of the hypertensive reaction in emotional stress in rats] Markel' AL, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):107–11, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of hereditary predisposition in development of arterial hypertension] Khubadashian NN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):27–30, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hereditary factors in the development of hypertensive disease] Adamenko RIa. **Vrach Delo** (8):44–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disordered lipid homeostasis in hypertensive patients and their relatives] Aslanian NL, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):51–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of genealogical study in evaluating the factor of ah hereditary predisposition to hypertension] Madoian SKh. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):103–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Historical overview of hypertension among American Indians and Alaskan natives. Sievers ML. **Ariz Med** 34(9):607–10, Sep 77

Harry Goldblatt: 1891–1977 [editorial] Berman LB. **JAMA** 238(17):1846, 24 Oct 77

Franklin Roosevelt's illness. Effect on course of history. Barach AL. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2154–7, Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Increased serum levels of immunoglobulins in untreated and treated essential hypertension. I. Relation to blood pressure. Kristensen BO. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1–2):49–54, 1978

Autoantibodies in untreated and treated essential hypertension. I. Kristensen BO, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1–2):55–59, 1978

The importance of thymus for hypertension and hypertensive vascular disease in rats and mice. Svendsen UG. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [Suppl]** (267):1–15, 1978 (77 ref.)

Antinuclear antibodies in patients receiving non-practolol beta-blockers. Wilson JD, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):14–6, 7 Jan 78

Immunological aspects of the pathogenesis of pregnancy hypertension. Jenkins DM. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(3):665–84, Dec 77

[Quantitative determination of immunoglobulins during hypertensive states of pregnancy] López Ortiz E, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(255):31–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Plasma renin, plasma aldosterone and exchangeable sodium in normotensive and hypertensive kidney transplant recipients with and without transplant renal artery stenosis. Kornerup HJ, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):509–16, 1977

Renal cadmium concentration in relation to smoking habits and blood pressure. Ostergaard K. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):379–83, 1978

Plasma renin activity, aldosterone and sodium excretion in women with high and low casual blood pressure levels. Thulin T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):405–10, 1978

Effect of dexamethasone on protein extravasation in the brain in acute hypertension induced by amphetamine. Johansson B. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(2):180–5, Feb 78

Tissue catecholamine concentrations in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Wocial B, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(4):303–12, Jul–Aug 77

Capillary permeability to albumin in normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Rippe B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(1):72–83, Sep 77

Dependence of plasma renin activity on protaglandin excretion in essential hypertension. Ylitalo P, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(1):120–2, Jan 78

Studies on the role of increased arterial glycolysis in atherogenesis. Zemplenyi T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:167–70, 1977

Changes in arterial-veinous coronary difference of substrates from the carbohydrate-energetic and fatty metabolism during experimental hypertensive reaction caused by sympathomimetic preparation VMI 20–4. Popova N, et al. **Agressologie** 18(2):93–6, 1977

Vascular prostaglandin synthesis in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Limas CJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H493–9, Oct 77

Lipid metabolism in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR). Iritani N, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(3):217–22, Nov 77

Metabolic intermediates, enzymes and lysosomal activity in aortas of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Zemplenyi T. **Atherosclerosis** 28(3):233–46, Nov 77

Reproducibility of plasma renin activity (PRA) profile in essential hypertension patients. Reisin E, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(2):48–50, Apr 78

Ion transport in tonic and phasic vascular smooth muscle and changes during deoxycorticosterone hypertension. Jones AW, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):83–92, 1978

Increased vascular collagen biosynthesis by hypertension and reversal by antihypertensive drugs. Spector S, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):176–82, 1978

Metabolic and hormonal studies in patients with essential hypertension. Januszewicz W, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1205–9, Nov 77

The disposition of debrisoquine in hypertensive patients. Silas JH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(1):27–34, Jan 78

Reduced adrenal amine synthesis in spontaneously hypertensive rats after long-term treatment with propranolol. Ablad B, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):318–20, Oct 77

Lactate, pyruvate and ATP concentrations of the brain in two models of hypertension in rats. Fujishima M, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):189–95, 18 Aug 78

Effects of arachidonic acid and indomethacin on the in vitro release of prostaglandins by aortic strips of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Quirion R, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):509–11, Jun 78

Pentobarbital sleeping time and waking blood levels in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Willis LR, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1205–7, Oct 77

Amino acid uptake in rabbit blood vessels two weeks after induction of hypertension by coarctation of the abdominal aorta. Hume WR, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(2):106–13, Feb 78

Pindolol availability in hypertensive patients with normal and impaired renal function. Chau NP, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 1):505–10, Nov 77

Concurrent estimation of total body and exchangeable body sodium in hypertension. Boddy K, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):187–91, Feb 78

Reflex control of renin release in essential hypertension. Mancia G, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):217–22, Mar 78

The renin-aldosterone system in exaggerated natriuresis of essential hypertension. Pedersen EB, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(6):573–8, Dec 77

Renin activity in the brain, the kidneys and the peripheral plasma or rats with different experimental models of hypertension. Kiprov D, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):346–54, 1977

Brain and kidney renin-angiotensin activity in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Kiprov D, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(2):141–50, 1977

Adrenal steroidogenesis and hepatic corticosteroid metabolism in hypertensive rats. Nishikawa T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):149–55, Apr 78

Lysine incorporation in vessels of spontaneously hypertensive rats: effects of adrenergic drugs. Nakada T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):87–96, 1 Mar 78

Age-related changes in the vascular collagen metabolism of the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Newman RA, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 13(1–2):83–9, 1978

Extracellular fluid distribution in salt-hypertensive monkeys. Kuneš J, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):753–4, 15 Jun 78

Effects of mestranol on blood pressure and norepinephrine in young normotensive and genetically hypertensive rats. Lew GM. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(3):163–6, 1978

I PTH and U. cAMP during mineralocorticoid hypertension in the rat. Berthelot A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):83–4, Jan 78

Renin reactivity, renin activity and renin concentration in patients with normal and low renin essential hypertension. McDonald WJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):685–90, Oct 77

Increased adrenal sensitivity to angiotensin II in low-renin essential hypertension. Wisgerhof M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1456–62, Jun 78

Catecholamines and essential hypertension. Robertson D, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 73(12):519–22, Dec 77 (40 ref.)

Effects of ACTH and posture on aldosterone metabolism in essential hypertension. Nowaczynski W, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(12):1225–31, Dec 77

Collagen metabolism in blood vessels of hypertensive rats. Ooshima A. **Jpn Circ J** 41(8):912–4, Aug 77

Investigation of the endothelial cell changes in the brain of SHR using horseradish peroxidase technique and enzyme histochemistry [proceedings] Amano S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):554–5, Jul 77

High molecular weight renins in spontaneously hypertensive rat and stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rat [proceedings] Inagami T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):571–2, Jul 77

On elastin in aorta of SHRSP [proceedings] Ito H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):592–3, Jul 77

Investigation of water and electrolyte balance in stroke-prone SHR [proceedings] Kitazawa S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):579–80, Jul 77

Studies on the oxidation and peroxide scavenging potentials of tissues in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) and stroke-prone SHR [proceedings] Tomita I, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):608–9, Jul 77

Cholesteryl ester and triglyceride hydrolase activities in aorta and skin from SHRSP, SHR, and Wistar Kyoto

[proceedings] Tomita T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):606–7, Jul 77

Amino acid analysis of vascular collagen in SHR [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):594–5, Jul 77

Effect of cervical sympathectomy on cerebrovascular atherogenesis in SHR [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):544–6, Jul 77

Lipid metabolism in the cardiovascular system of SHR [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):600–1, Jul 77

Mineralocorticoid radioreceptor assay: application to adrenal–regeneration hypertension. Gomez-Sanchez C, et al. **Life Sci** 21(7):989–96, 1 Oct 77

Renin–sodium profile and its therapeutical implications in arterial hypertension. Cristodorescu R, et al. **Med Interne** 16(2):157–68, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Fructose–induced hyperuricemia in essential hypertension. Fiaschi E, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1219–23, Nov 77

Effect of increased serum urate levels on virgin rats with no arteriosclerosis versus breeder rats with preexistent arteriosclerosis. Wexler BC, et al. **Metabolism** 26(12):1309–20, Dec 77

Calcium fluxes, calcium binding, and adenosine cyclic 3',5'–monophosphate–dependent protein kinase activity in the aorta of spontaneously hypertensive and Kyoto Wistar normotensive rats. Bhalla RC, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(3):468–77, May 78

Decreased cAMP content of the hypothalamus of genetically hypertensive rats. Schmid G, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):341–3, 5 May 78

Changes in renal inactivation of angiotensin II in rats with hereditary spontaneous hypertension. Altman J, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(6):383–7, Jun 77

Increased turnover of arterial collagen in hypertensive rats. Nissen R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):451–3, Jan 78

Calcium leakage as a cause of the high resting tension in vascular smooth muscle from the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Noon JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1605–7, Mar 78

Epinephrine contents of sympathetic ganglia and brain regions of spontaneously hypertensive rats of different ages. Gianutsos G, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):45–9, May 78

Time course of experimental transmural permeability disturbance in the aorta of rats. Detre Z, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:157–60, 1977

The spontaneously hypertensive rat: catecholamine levels in individual brain regions. Versteeg DH, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:111–6, 1977

Impaired renal production of prostaglandin E2: a newly identified lesion in human essential hypertension. Tan SY, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(1):139–50, Jan 78

Myocardial metabolism of spontaneously hypertensive rat. Saito N, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:373–81, 26–29 May 76

Age, blood pressure, renin and urinary electrolytes in primary hypertension and in the normotensive state. Karlberg BE, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):319–27, Jun 78

Hypertension: increase of collagen biosynthesis in arteries but not in veins. Iwatsuki K, et al. **Science** 198(4315):403–5, 28 Oct 77

3–Methoxy–4–hydroxyphenylglycol in cerebrospinal fluid and vanillylmandelic acid in urine of humans with hypertension. Saran RK, et al. **Science** 200(4339):317–8, 21 Apr 78

Effects of acute hypertension on brain metabolism in normotensive, renovascular hypertensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Fujishima M, et al. **Stroke** 9(4):349–53, Jul–Aug 78

Effects of experimental hypertension and hypercholesterolemia on the lipid composition of the aorta. Larson RM, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):794–800, Dec 77

Renin, aldosterone, sodium and potassium in essential hypertension. Chen WY, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(6):491–6, Jun 78

Effect of spironolactone on urinary excretion of immunoreactive prostaglandin E in essential hypertension and primary aldosteronism. Chiba S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(4):297–305, Apr 78

Urinary prostaglandin and sodium metabolism in patients with essential hypertension. Yasujima N, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(3):277–83, Mar 78

Studies of renin–aldosterone axis in stable normotensive and hypertensive renal allograft recipients. Sufrin G, et al. **Urology** 11(1):46–52, Jan 78

[Calcium metabolism and mineralocorticoid–induced hypertension: effects of parathormone and exogenous thyrocalcitonin and of variations in dietary calcium and magnesium] Berthelot A, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1101–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The renin–angiotensin–aldosterone system in hypertensive patients. II. Diagnosis of primary hyperaldosteronism] Corvol P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(29):2569–72, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Myocardial oxygen consumption in patients with arterial hypertension before and after pressure lowering] Behrenbeck W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:258, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Catecholamine metabolism in arterial hypertension caused by phecchromocytoma] Brisse B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:247–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Sympatho–neuronal and sympatho–adrenal activity in experimental and essential hypertension] Grobecker H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:2–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[What role does the renin–angiotensin system have in the pathogenesis of hypertension?] Gross F, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:177–87, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Increased sensitivity of vascular muscles in renal and corticosterone hypertension] Lüth JB, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:198–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of catecholamine excretion, vanilmandelic acid and metanephrine in essential arterial hypertension: correlation with the pressure values] Pirrelli A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1823–8, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Correlations between plasmatic renin and aldosterone in essential arterial hypertension with sympathetic hyperactivity] Pirrelli A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(3):511–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Plasma renin activity in patients with essential hypertension. 1. Results] Rinaldi MA, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(7):1213–21, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of chronic oral administration of clonidine on the endogenous catecholamine metabolism in spontaneously hypertensive rats (author's transl)] Saito H, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(4):365–72, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between plasma aldosterone concentration and aldosterone urinary excretion in essential hypertension with normal, high and low plasma renin activity] Leonowicz K, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(2):131–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of physical exercise on the indicators of acid–base equilibrium and oxygen tension in the blood of patients with hypertension] Evdokimov VG. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):139–41, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Various humoral pressor and depressor systems in hypertension] Nekrasova AA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):19–27, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of glucose absorption by the adipose tissue in renal and spontaneous hypertension in rats] Postnov IuV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):110–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphometric study of the lipid granules in the interstitial cells of the human renal medullary layer normally and in the hypertensive syndrome (based on autopsy material)] Tsibel' BN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):145–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Sodium kinetics in arterial hypertension and alimentary obesity according to the whole–body radiometry] Kaplan MA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):3–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Hypertension––1978 [editorial] Davidov ME. **Angiology** 29(4):261–2, Apr 78

Death from ischaemic heart disease [letter] Wald NJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):772–3, 17 Sep 77

Blood–pressure and mortality in a rural Jamaican community. Ashcroft MT, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1167–70, 3 Jun 78

[Evaluation of fetal vitality in pregnancies complicated with hypertensive syndrome: effects on perinatal mortality] Neme B, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(2):90–9, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

OCCURRENCE

Methodology of blood pressure measurement and epidemiology of hypertension. Kesteloot H, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 33(2):67–75, 1978

Comparison of the prevalence of hypertension in the rural and urban areas of Guilan Province, Northern Iran. Nadim A, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 33(1):31–42, 1978

Prevalence of high blood pressure in Qashqai Tribe, Southern Iran, 1973. Motabar M, et al. **Acta Med Iran** 20(1–2):9–17, 1977

City–wide screening for detection of hypertension. Silverberg DS. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:182–3, 1977

The clinical pattern of hypertension in the South African Black population: a study of 1000 patients. Seedat YK, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(1):1–7, Mar 76

Prevalence of primary and secondary hypertension. Wilhelmsen L, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):543–6, Nov 77

Race, education and prevalence of hypertension. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(5):351–61, Nov 77

Blood pressure of children, ages 2 1/2–5 1/2 years, in a total community––the Bogalusa heart study. Voors AW, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(5):403–11, May 78

Statistical error noted in hypertension screening article [letter] Birkett N. **Am J Public Health** 68(7):682, Jul 78

An introduction to the epidemiology of hypertension. Groover ME Jr, et al. **Angiology** 29(2):146–53, Feb 78 (5 ref.)

A review of cardiovascular diseases in developing countries. Vaughan JP. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 72(2):101–9, Apr 78 (83 ref.)

Hypertension in the civilian flying population: significant or not? Berry MA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):78–80, Jan 78

Prevalence of three major risk factors in random sample of men and women, and in patients with ischaemic heart disease. Dick TB, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):617–26, Jun 78

Hypertension in a family practice. Rudnick KV, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):492–7, 3 Sep 77

A study of instruments in preparation for a blood pressure survey of children. Webber LS, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):651–6, Oct 77

Unstable angina pectoris in patients with risk factors of myocardial infarction. Černý J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):257–67, 1977

Cardiovascular diseases seen in Tanzanian hospitals 1966–1968. Vaughan JP. **East Afr Med J** 54(7):372–9, Jul 77

Epidemiology of hypertension based on total community survey in the rural population of Haryana. Gupta SP, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(2):53–62, Mar–Apr 77

Blood pressure and rural––urban migration in Iran. Nadim A, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(2):131–8, Jun 78

Prevalence of elevated blood pressure in a village community with a high incidence of toxemia of pregnancy. Czaczkes JW, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(12):1147–50, Dec 77

Blood pressure and social interaction in Tokelauan migrants in New Zealand. Beaglehole R, et al. **J Chronic Dis** 30(12):803–12, Dec 77

An epidemiological survey of blood pressures in Singapore. Lee HP, et al. **J Chronic Dis** 30(12):793–802, Dec 77

Hypertension screening program follow–up of previously identified children with elevated blood pressure. Cretens ML, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(4):891–2, Apr 78

Epidemiologic research in hypertension: a critical appraisal. Syme SL, et al. **J Human Stress** 4(1):43–8, Mar 78 (47 ref.)

Prevalence of hypertension in Thai population in Bangkok. Leelarasamee A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(5):301–8, May 78

The first three years of blood pressure screening by Mississippi Heart Association. Sharpe TR. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 19(1):5–9, Jan 78

Incidence of hypertension in Ahmadu Bello University Hospital Kaduna––Nigeria. Jain PS, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(5):90–4, May 77

Education 'effect' in hypertension. Data on possible environmental poisons. Penicillin alternatives in gonorrhea. **JAMA** 239(15):1485–6, 14 Apr 78

Blood pressure testing pilot study: evaluation [letter] Bickle MS. **Med J Aust** 1(7):390, 8 Apr 78

An epidemiological study on the relation between dietary salt intake and incidence rate of hypertension in a rural area of Hyogo prefecture. Sakamoto K, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 32(5):624–9, Dec 77

Type A behavior pattern and hypertension among inner–city black women. Smyth K, et al. **Nurs Res** 27(1):30–5, Jan–Feb 78

'Sidewalk' blood–pressure screening. Effective and low–cost method. Flancbaum L, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(6):944–8, May 78

Elderly hypertensive patient. Epidemiologic review. Spotnitz HM. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1125–9, Jun 78 (58 ref.)

Prevalence of high blood pressure treated and untreated in an urban adult New Zealand population: Napier 1973. Christmas BW, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(599):419–23, 9 Nov 77

Implications for the future study of hypertension. Blumenthal S. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):183–6, Feb 78

Natural history of hypertension in adolescence. Kilcoyne MM. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):47–53, Feb 78

Epidemiology of essential hypertension in youth––implications for clinical practice. Voors AW, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):15–27, Feb 78

Normal blood pressure and the evaluation of sustained blood pressure elevation in childhood: the Muscatine study. Rames LK, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):245–51, Feb 78

Screening for hypertension in a middle–aged population in southwest Finland. Takala J. **Prev Med** 7(2):230–44, Jun 78

Studies on toxaemia of pregnancy with special reference to blood pressure. II. Results after 6–11 years' follow–up. Aberg H, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 83(2):97–102, 1978

[Hypertension as a high–risk factor in ischaemic heart disease (author's transl)] Reiniš Z, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(37):1137–42, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The Copenhagen City Heart Study. A prospective cardiovascular population study of 20,000 men and women] Schnohr P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(32):1921–3, 8 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 Serer populations. VIII. Arterial blood pressure] Baylet R, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 70(6):640–2, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 Serer populations. X. Advantages and disadvantages of the urban situation] Baylet R. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 70(6):645–9, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Essential hypertension in the child and the adolescent. Epidemiological study in schools (author's transl)] Aullen JP. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(14):1171–4, 8 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early diagnosis and early treatment of hypertension––are they in reach in the Federal Republic of Germany?] Laaser U, et al. **Med Welt** 28(39):1550–5, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Hypertension in old age (author's transl)] Holzgreve H. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(13):445–8, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary and secondary hypertension in a patient serie of a polyclinic] Greminger P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:278–80, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Etiology and pathogenesis of essential hypertension. II. Clinical studies. Epidemiology of essential hypertension] Pflanz M. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:20–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Incidence of arterial hypertension and cerebral hemorrhage and thrombosis in endemic nephropathy] Tzonea T. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:241, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology of arterial hypertension. Results of the 'Camposampiero Project'] Ambrosio GB, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:14–28, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Actuarial data and economic losses in arterial hypertension] Fiandaca S. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1–2):21–30, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Myocardiopathy and arterial hypertension in coal miners in the Rybnik region] Sroczyński J, et al. **Med Pr** 28(4):265–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of occupational work on the development of hypertension] Sroczyński J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):85–7, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Arterial hypertension in the African Negroe: epidemiological and clinical aspects] Correia JF. **An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb)** 4(1–4):159–480, Jan–Dec 76 **(Por)**

[Relationship between the incidence of hypertensive crises, changes in the solar activity and intensity of the earth's magnetic field] Bardov VG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):111–5, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Social hygiene characteristics of hypertension morbidity] Galliamov AB. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):21–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relation of the incidence of hypertensive crises to seasonal and meteorological factors] Bardov VG. **Vrach Delo** (10):41–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevalence of hypertension among intellectual workers according to the mass screening data] Korkushko OV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):29–34, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Incidence of various forms of arterial hypertension according to the data of the nephrological department of the internal medicine clinic at the National Medical Institute of Kirghizia] Dzhailobaev AD, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):46–50, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Obesity and hypertension in diabetics] Spasić B. **Med Pregl** 30(7–8):371–4, 1977 **(Scc)**

[Study on the prevalence of hypertension in mass radiography (author's transl)] Ustar M. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(2):154–62, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Arterial pressure in an urban community in Chile] Rodríguez H, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 84(3):207–17, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Occurence of renal diseases and arterial hypertension in an apparently healthy university population] Velásquez-Jones L, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(11):543–7, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

[Arterial hypertension as a problem of public health] García de Alba JE, et al. **SPM** 19(3):365–73, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Social causes of hypertension] Grönqvist J. **Lakartidningen** 74(45):3968–70, 9 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[The epidemiology of hypertension] Wilhelmsen L. **Lakartidningen** 75(26–27):2548–50, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

Pathological changes of cerebral vessel endothelial cells in spontaneously hypertensive rats, with special reference to the role of these cells in the development of hypertensive cerebrovascular lesions. Hazama AF, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20: 359–69, 1978

Architecture of cerebral capillaries in aged human subjects with hypertension. Hunziker O, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:471–7, 1978

Cerebral vessel in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Johansson BB, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:349–57, 1978

Myocardial morphology in spontaneously hypertensive and aortic-constricted rats. Lund DD, et al. **Am J Anat** 152(2):141–51, Jun 78

Ultrastructure of the placental villi, chorion laeve, and decidua parietalis in normal and hypertensive pregnant women. Thliveris JA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):492–8, 1 Nov 77

Pathology of the adrenal gland in refractory low-renin hypertension. Longo DL, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(6):322–7, Jun 78

Morphological changes in the utero-placental bed in pregnancy hypertension. Brosens IA. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(3):573–93, Dec 77

The effects of Goldblatt hypertension on development of the glomerular lesions of diabetes mellitus in the rat. Mauer SM, et al. **Diabetes** 27(7):738–44, Jul 78

Ultrastructure of coronary arteries and myocardium in experimental hypertension. Bhan RD, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 29(1):66–81, Aug 78

A sequential ultrastructural study of different arteries in the hypertensive rat. Greditzer HG 3d, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 29(1):12–28, Aug 78

Sephadex globules placed as landmarks in combined stereo microscopy, scanning and transmission electron microscopy. Thorball N. **J Microsc** 113(2):171–9, Jul 78

Effect of peripheral sympathectomy on left ventricular ultrastructure in young spontaneously hypertensive rats. Page E, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(3):302–5, Mar 78

Fine structure of SHR's central retinal artery in the optic nerve [proceedings] Hamai Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):562, Jul 77

Morphological study on the thyroid gland in SHR treated with thyroxine [proceedings] Hirano T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):537–8, Jul 77

Electronmicroscopical studies on retina in stroke-prone SHR [proceedings] Ohkuma M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):565–6, Jul 77

Scanning electron microscopic study on the endothelial cells of the cerebral arteries in SHR [proceedings] Ozaki T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):556–7, Jul 77

The influences of salt loading on spontaneously hypertensive rats [proceedings] Saito N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):573–6, Jul 77

Histologic study on the sites of side-arm branching of the retinal arterioles in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) [proceedings] Sekino T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):563–4, Jul 77

Morphological studies on the anterior pituitary in SHR [proceedings] Tabei R, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):536, Jul 77

Observations on the corrosion casts of the retinal blood vessels in spontaneously hypertensive rat (SHR) and normotensive rat (NTR). Side-arm branching points of the retinal arterioles and the retinal microcirculation [proceedings] Tanaka Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):560–1, Jul 77

Organ specificity of vascular lesions in SHR [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):590–1, Jul 77

Absolute morphometric study of myocardial hypertrophy in experimental hypertension. II. Ultrastructure of myocytes and interstitium. Anversa P, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(5):597–609, May 78

Absolute morphometric study of myocardial hypertrophy in experimental hypertension. I. Determination of myocyte size. Loud AV, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(5):586–96, May 78

An analysis of the relationship of malignant lesions of the kidney to hypertension. Mandal AK, et al. **Microvasc Res** 14(3):279–92, Nov 77

A stereological study of adrenocortical cells in spontaneously hypertensive rats (shr). Bartsch G, et al. **Path Res Pract** 162(3):291–300, Jul 78

Anatomic pathology and pathogenesis of the lesions of small arteries and arterioles of the kidney in essential hypertension. Mandal AK, et al. **Pathol Annu** 12 Pt 1:331–71, 1977

Comparative angiographic and histological evaluations of intracranial atherosclerosis in hypertensive and normotensive subjects. Araki G, et al. **Stroke** 9(4):364–8, Jul–Aug 78

Rod-shaped tubulated bodies in the endothelia of mesenteric arteries of hypertensive rats. Kojimahara M. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(3):261–3, 3 Nov 77

Morphometric study of the ultrastructure of nephrons and collecting tubules in the kidney of rats with renal and spontaneous hypertension. Postnov YV, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(2):175–85, 30 Dec 77

[Pathologicoanatomic analysis of deaths from acute myocardial infarct with and without arterial hypertension] Belov Iu, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(2):35–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Determination of the summary (fictitious) vascular diameter in the measurement of muscular perfusion using Xe 133 in hypertonics (proceedings)] Siewert H, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):96–7, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Morphologic and functional findings in the angiogram of hypertensive patients] Maurer HJ, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:262–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The consequences of fibrosis of spleen capsule and perisplenitis cartilaginea for the postmortem diagnosis of hypertension and cor pulmonale (author's transl)] Zipfel E, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 122(1–2):23–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peripheral vascular functional studies in hypertensive, arteriosclerotic, dyslipidemic and normolipidemic subjects] Abruzzese G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):251–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Scanning electron microscope study of the endothelial cells of the cerebral arteries in the spontaneously hypertensive rats (author's transl)] Ozaki T. **No To Shinkei** 30(2):153–64, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Microcirculatory bed of the serous membranes in hypertension] Vorob'eva AA. **Arkh Patol** 40(1):22–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructure of the liver in hypertensive vascular disease of pregnancy] Villegas Castrejón H, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(257):135–49, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Abdominal tumor and arterial hypertension] Díaz López JA, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(3–4):152–7, Mar–Apr 77 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Acute changes of evoked potentials in an angiotensin-induced hypertension model [proceedings] Martin G, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):314–5, 1977

Acute hypertension causing blood-brain barrier breakdown during epileptic seizures. Bolwig TG, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(4):335–42, Oct 77

The cerebrovascular permeability to protein after bicuculline and amphetamine administration in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Evidence for increased resistance of pressure-induced blood-brain barrier dysfunction. Johansson BB. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(5):397–404, Nov 77

Reversibility of the blood-brain barrier dysfunction induced by acute hypertension. Johansson BB, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(4):345–8, Apr 78

Autoregulation of cerebral circulation in hypertension. Strandgaard S. **Acta Neurol Scand [Suppl]** 57(66):1–82, 1978

Increased permeability for plasma components of the cerebral vessels during acute angiotensin hypertension in rats. Olsen F. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):572–6, Sep 77

Vascular reactivity to 5-hydroxytryptamine (5-HT) in hindquarter vascular beds, aortic strips and portal veins from spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rats. Ahlund L, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):489–92, Dec 77

Dependence on external calcium for the noradrenaline contractility of the resistance vessels in spontaneously hypertensive and renal hypertensive rats, as compared with normotensive controls. Folkow B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(1):84–97, Sep 77

Cardiovascular reactivity and design in rats with experimental 'neurogenic hypertension'. Jones JV, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(1):41–9, Jan 78

Structural 'resetting' of the coronary vascular bed in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Noresson E, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(3):363–5, Nov 77

Computer analysis of orthogonal ECG and VCG in hypertension. Arsenescu G, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:185–7, 1978

Reactions of pial vessels to acute arterial hypertension at various levels of arterial pH and carbon dioxide tension. Auer L, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:371–80, 1978

Increased vesicular transport of horseradish peroxidase across the blood–brain barrier after chemical induction of hypertension. Brødsted HE, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:347–8, 1978

Hypertension and the blood–brain barrier. Dinsdale HB. **Adv Neurol** 20:341–6, 1978

Total effective compliance of the vascular bed in essential hypertension. London GM, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):325–30, Mar 78

Vasopressin in hypertension. Padfield PL. **Am Heart J** 94(4):531–2, Oct 77

Hemodynamics of postmyocardial revascularization hypertension. Fouad FM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):564–9, Mar 78

Cardiac output and pulmonary vascular resistance in hypertension [letter] Tyson KR. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):790–1, Apr 78

Salt taste and disease. Contreras RJ. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(6):1088–97, Jun 78 (58 ref.)

Changes in renal function in essential hypertension. Reubi FC, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):556–63, Apr 78

Repeat hemodynamic determinations in borderline hypertension. Weiss YA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):382–7, Mar 78

The effect of supine and lateral positions on intra-arterial pressure in hypertensive pregnancies. Hovinga G, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):233–8, 1 Jun 78

Blood pressure response to estrogen–progestin oral contraceptive after pregnancy-induced hypertension. Pritchard JA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(7):733–9, 1 Dec 77

SQ 20,881: effect on eclamptic--pre-eclamptic women with postpartum hypertension. Sullivan JM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):707–15, 1 Aug 78

Coagulation and the hypertensive diseases of pregnancy. Wodzicki AM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):393–6, 15 Oct 77

Hyperresponsivitiy of spontaneously hypertensive rat to indirect measurement of blood pressure. Chiueh CC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):H690–5, Jun 78

Effect of exercise on pre- and postcapillary resistance in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Edwards MT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H439–46, Apr 78

Cardiac muscle mechanics from Doca- and aging spontaneously hypertensive rats. Heller LJ. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H82–6, Jul 78

Effects of central and peripheral angiotensin blockade in hypertensive rats. Mann JF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H629–37, May 78

Hypotensive effect of [Sar1,Thr8]angiotensin II in spontaneously hypertensive sodium-depleted rats. Muñoz-Ramírez H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H447–53, Apr 78

Arterial pressure–urinary output relationship in hypertensive rats. Norman RA Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):R98–103, Mar 78

Ventricular morphology and pumping ability of exercised spontaneously hypertensive rats. Pfeffer MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H193–9, Aug 78

Systemic hemodynamic effects of microspheres in conscious rats. Tsuchiya M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H617–21, Nov 77

Altered hemodynamic responses to acute hypoxemia in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Walsh GM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):H275–9, Mar 78

Aldosterone in the exaggerated natriuresis of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Willis LR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):F29–35, Jan 78

Anesthetic effects on blood–brain barrier function during

acute arterial hypertension. Forster A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):26–30, Jul 78

Correlation of systolic and diastolic intervals in various cardiac conditions. Bhat PK, et al. **Angiology** 28(11):729–36, Nov 77

Hemodynamic changes induced by prolonged NaCl and DOCA administration in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Chrysant SG, et al. **Angiology** 29(4):303–9, Apr 78

Hemodynamic effects of isometric exercise in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Chrysant SG. **Angiology** 29(5):379–85, May 78

Arterial compliance in permanent essential hypertension: preliminary report. Simon AC, et al. **Angiology** 29(5):402–9, May 78

Clinical import of systolic hypertension [editorial] Tarazi RC. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):426–7, Mar 78

Cardiogenic hypertension. Dustan HP, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:485–93, 1978 (45 ref.)

Non-invasive evaluation of left ventricular functional limits. Bruce RA. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):516–27, Jul–Aug 77

Hemodynamics of hypertension and of hypertensive heart disease. Frohlich ED. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):329–35, May–Jun 77

The renin-angiotensin system and the adrenal cortex in human essential hypertension. Genest J, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):336–56, May–Jun 77

Acute cardiovascular activity of beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs in awake or anaesthetized normotensive and hypertensive rats. Davy M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):257–78, Dec 77

Effects of intraventricular and intraspinal 6-hydroxydopamine on blood pressure of apontaneously hypertensive rats. Kubo T, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(1):166–76, Mar 78

Nerve conduction velocity in hypertensive patients. Halar EM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):121–3, Jan 78

Neuropsychological correlates of hypertension. Boller F, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(11):701–5, Nov 77

Reduction of free water clearance with cephalic venous hypertension. McQuarrie DG, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):573–80, May 78

Experimental hypertension. Apparatus for reliable inderect determination of blood pressure in conscious rats. Armah IB. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1882–4, 1977

Behavioral and cardiovascular responses of spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rats to inescapable footshock. McCarty R, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):405–10, Mar 78

The protective role of ocular sympathetic vasomotor nerves in acute arterial hypertension. Bill A, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):30–5, 1977

Experimental and clinical parallels in the investigation of microcirculation in cardiovascular diseases. Some results and perspectives. Chernukh AM, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):235–7, 1977

Hypothesis of viscoreceptors: malfunction of viscoreceptors and viscosity-controllers in hypertension and polycythaemia. Dintenfass L. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):478–80, 1977

Venous smooth muscle function during the development of genetic hypertension. Greenberg S, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):304–6, 1977

Some contributions of genetic selection to the study of hypertension and behavior over the life span: methodologic considerations and useful future directions. Elias MF. **Birth Defects** 14(1):121–56, 1978 (79 ref.)

Vascular resistance and reactivity of the microcirculation in hypertension. Folkow B, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):33–45, 1978

Study of untreated hypertensive subjects by means of continuous intra-arterial blood pressure recordings. Goldberg AD, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):656–64, Jun 78

Value of systolic and diastolic time intervals. Studies in normotensive and hypertensive 50-year-old men and in patients after myocardial infarction. Wikstrand J, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(3):256–67, Mar 78

Standardized stress and hypertension: comparison of effect of propranolol and methyldopa. Dunn FG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(3):223–6, Mar 78

Comparison of intra-arterial and indirect blood pressures at rest and during isometric exercise in hypertensive patients before and after metoprolol. Hunyor S, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(2):109–14, Aug 78

The effect of mental arithmetic in normotensive and hypertensive subjects, and its modification by beta-adrenergic receptor blockade. Nyberg G, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):469–74, Aug 77

Comparison of atenolol and oxprenolol in patients with angina or hypertension and co-existent chronic airways obstruction. Perks WH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(2):101–6, Feb 78

Effect of parathyroidectomy on cardiovascular reactivity in rats with mineralocorticoid-induced hypertension. Berthelot A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):199–205, Feb 78

Cardiovascular responses to centrally administered adrenaline in spontaneous hypertensive rats [proceedings] Borkowski KR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):130P, Sep 77

Diminishing hypotensive effect of increasing doses of pindolol in DOCA/saline hypertensive rats. Buckingham RE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):362–3, Mar 78

Cardiovascular alteration by nucleus locus coeruleus in spontaneously hypertensive rat. Kawamura H, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):137–47, 20 Jan 78

The sixth Stevenson Lecture. The contribution of the sympathetic nervous system to arterial hypertension. de Champlain J. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):341–53, Jun 78 (75 ref.)

Cardiac reflex activity in chemically sympathectomized dogs in response to hypotension or hypertension. Gauthier P, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1070–8, Oct 77

An analysis of the action of lanthanum on aortic tissue from normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Goldberg MT, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1084–90, Oct 77

The role of prostaglandins in hypertension. I. The release of prostaglandins by aorta strips of renal, DOCA-salt, and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Rioux F, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1330–8, Dec 77

Participation of central noradrenergic neurons in experimental hypertension. van Ameringen MR, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1246–51, Dec 77

Resistance to heat stress in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Wright G, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):975–82, Oct 77

Cardiovascular changes in awake dogs caused by suddenly induced aortic hypertension. Ehrlich W, et al. **Cardiology** 63(5):253–69, 1978

Left axis deviation as a single screening criterion in acquired nonvalvulvar heart disease. Association with abnormal systolic time intervals in hypertensive subjects. Gopal M, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):269–76, 1977

Perspective on the physiology of hypertension. Cowley AW Jr. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):1–22, 1978 (78 ref.)

Haemodynamic effects of static and dynamic exercise in males with arterial hypertension of varying severity. Brorson L, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(5):269–75, May 78

Haemodynamic changes during tilt after autonomic blockade in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Noresson E, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(6):475–80, Nov 77

Effects of propranolol on baroreflex sensitivity in borderline hypertension. Takeshita A, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(3):148–51, Mar 78

Renal function of conscious spontaneously hypertensive rats. Beirewaltes WH, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):721–6, May 78

Baroreceptor dynamics and their relationship to afferent fiber type and hypertension. Brown AM, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):694–702, May 78

Vascular reactivity of isolated perfused kidneys from male and female spontaneously hypertensive rats. Collis MG, et al. **Circ Res** 41(6):759–67, Dec 77

Effect of l-dopa on sympathetic nerve activity and blood pressure in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Judy WV, et al. **Circ Res** 43(1):24–8, Jul 78

Baroreceptor reflexes in human hypertension. Mancia G, et al. **Circ Res** 43(2):170–7, Aug 78

Actions of sodium and potassium ions on baroreceptors of normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Saum WR, et al. **Circ Res** 41(6):768–74, Dec 77

Characteristics of single carotid sinus baroreceptor fibers and whole nerve activity in the normotensive and the renal hypertensive dog. Sleight P, et al. **Circ Res** 41(6):750–8, Dec 77

Regional distribution of blood flow during arterial hypertension produced by lesions of the nucleus tractus solitarii in rats. Snyder DW, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):87–91, Jan 78

Effect of nitroglycerin and arterial hypertension on myocardial blood flow following acute coronary artery occlusion in the dog. Bache RJ. **Circulation** 57(3):557–62, Mar 78

Effect of acute volume alterations on norepinephrine and dopamine-beta-hydroxylase in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Lake CR, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):774–8, Apr 78

Total effective compliance, cardiac output and fluid volumes in essential hypertension. London GM, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):995–1000, May 78

Systemic and regional hemodynamics in low, normal and high cardiac output borderline hypertension. Messerli FH, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):441–8, Sep 78

Pulmonary hemodynamics and right ventricular function in hypertension. Olivari MT, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1185–90, Jun 78

Pressor response to saralasin (1-sar-8-ala-angiotensin II) bolus injection in hypertensive patients. Waks UA, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1165–70, Jun 78

The sympathetic system in hypertension. de Champlain J. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 6(3):633–55, Nov 77 (74 ref.)

The role of the kidney in essential hypertension. Coleman TG, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 2(6):571–81, Nov–Dec 75

The cardiovascular effects of intraventricular 5,6-dihydroxytryptamine in conscious hypertensive rats. Finch L. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 2(6):503–8, Nov–Dec 75

alpha-Methyldopa and beta-blockers in hypertension--a comparison of their haemodynamic effects. Lund-Johansen P. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol [Suppl]** (4):23–34, 1978

Sodium and water balance in pregnancy hypertension--the role of diuretics. MacGillivray I. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(3):549–61, Dec 77

Prostaglandins and pregnancy hypertension. Speroff L, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(3):635–49, Dec 77

Assessment of renal functions in hypertensive pregnancies. Wood SM. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(3):747–58, Dec 77 (27 ref.)

Sodium depletion and blood pressure response to l-sarcosine, 8-isoleucine angiotensin II in hypertension. Ogihara T, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(5):566–72, May 78

Relationships between cardiac output, heart rate and blood volume in essential hypertension. Chau NP, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):175–80, Feb 78

Angiotensin II blockade before and after marked sodium depletion in patients with hypertension. Van Hoogdalem P, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(1):75–83, Jan 78

Venous tone in essential hypertension. Shkhvatsabaya IK, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(3):184–96, 1977

Deviation of plasmatic aldosterone and significance of the stimulating (ACTH-cortrosyn) and inhibitory (propranolol) effects in hypertension and cardiovascular pathology. Cristoveanu A, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):129–31, Apr–Jun 78

Effects of the angiotensin II antagonist 1-sar-8-ala-angiotensin II in hypertension in man. Fagard R, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):473–9, Dec 77

The effect of beta-adrenergic blockade on patterns of urinary sodium excretion. blood pressure and plasma renin activity in patients with essential and renovascular hypertension. Salvetti A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):331–6, Oct 77

Hypotensive effects of sodium volume depletion and 1-sar-8-ala-angiotensin II in relation to plasma renin in hypertensive patients. Fagard R, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(1):1–5, 17 Aug 77

Failure of methyclothiazide to lower home blood pressure level in 'essential' hypertensive and normotensive young men, despite significant plasma volume contraction. Gordon RD, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(6):403–8, 28 Dec 77

Cardiovascular responses to intraventricular adrenaline in spontaneous hypertensive rats. Borkowski KR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(3):281–90, 1 Feb 78

Vasoconstrictor hyperresponsiveness: an early pathogenic mechanism in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Lais LT, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):177–89, 15 Jan 78

Chronic atenolol treatment and hypertension development in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Richer C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(4):393–400, 15 Feb 78

Effects of mild cardiovascular and cerebrovascular disorders on serial reaction time performance. Light KC. **Exp Aging Res** 4(1):3–22, Feb 78

Cerebrovascular permeability in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Shibota M, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(3):330–7, Jun 78

Intravital measurement of arteriolar pressure and tangential wall stress in normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats (established hypertension). Hertel R, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):865–7, 15 Jul 78

Neurogenic control of the renal circulation in hypertension. Fink GD, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1202–8, Apr 78 (41 ref.)

The heart in hypertension. pp. 175–84. Kaufmann W. **In: Zulch KJ, et al., ed. Brain and heart infarct. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 355 B814 1976.**

Hypertension and cerebral blood flow. pp. 185–96. Strandgaard S. **In: Zulch KJ, et al., ed. Brain and heart infarct. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 355 B814 1976.** (36 ref.)

Clinical Evaluation of Haemodynamic Changes in Hypertension. Dutta AL, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(5):237–45, Sep–Oct 77

Preliminary study of changes in blood pressure associated with clenching in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Burch JG, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(1):54–7, Jul 78

Hemodynamic response to graded exercise after chronic beta-adrenergic blockade. Reybrouck T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):133–8, Feb 77

Effect of aminoglutethimide on blood pressure and steroid secretion in patients with low renin essential hypertension. Taylor AA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):162–8, Jul 78

The effects of clonidine and propranolol, separately and in combination, on blood pressure and plasma renin activity in essential hypertension. Weber MA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(5–6):233–40, May–Jun 78

The renin-angiotensin system in hypertension LaCombe MA. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(11):413–6, Nov 77

Role of peripheral vascular resistance and reactivity in the interaction between clonidine and imipramine in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Dadkar NK, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(1):58–60, Jan 78

Changes in vascular reactivity in experimental hypertensive animals following treatment with indapamide. Finch L, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):739–43, Dec 77

Effects of neutral amino acids on the antihypertensive action of methyldopa in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Zavisca FG, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(1):60–2, Jan 78

Carotid sinus baroreceptor reflex and baroreflex control of the circulation in experimental cardiovascular disease [proceedings] Angell-James JE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:38P–39P, Feb 78

Modification of blood pressure and aortic baroreceptor activity in propranolol-treated hypertensive rabbits [proceedings] Angell-James JE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:16P, May 78

Hypertension and angina pectoris: pathophysiology and treatment. Frohlich ED. **JAMA** 239(4):344–5, 23 Jan 78

Effect of dietary protein on cardiac function in spontaneously

hypertensive rats [proceedings] Ageta M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):525–7, Jul 77

Comparison of the hemodynamic changes between spontaneously hypertensive rat and normotensive Wistar rat caused by the exogenous catecholamine [proceedings] Furukata M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):513–4, Jul 77

Renal function and development of hypertension in spontaneously hypertensive rat [proceedings] Hara A, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):577–8, Jul 77

Dietary effects on blood pressure and incidence of stroke in SHRSP. (1) Effects of various protein sources [proceedings] Okamoto K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):528–30, Jul 77

Rearing of SHRSP in a different enviromental temperature [proceedings] Sasagawa S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):523–4, Jul 77

Physical characteristic of the aorta in young stroke-prone hypertensive rat [proceedings] Sasagawa S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):588–9, Jul 77

Effects of several beta-blockers on hemodynamics of SHR [proceedings]. Sasaki T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):515–6, Jul 77

Dietary effects of blood pressure and incidence of stroke in SHRSP. (2) Effects of protein sources received some treatment [proceedings] Suzuki T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):531–2, Jul 77

Role of autonomic and non-autonomic circulatory components in borderline hypertension in young men. Tanaka S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(1):66–73, Jan 78

Effects of beta-blocker (propranolol) on the blood pressure and eye-ground of spontaneously hypertensive rat fed with high-salt diet [proceedings] Ueda H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):517–8, Jul 77

Opthalmological approach to stroke in stroke-prone SHR [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):569–70, Jul 77

Further studies on the mechanisms of stroke in stroke-prone SHR. Decrease in regional cerebral blood flow and catecholamine depletion [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):539–40, Jul 77

Effect of high fat cholesterol diet on cerebrovascular circulation and the heart in stroke-prone SHR [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):533–5, Jul 77

Hemodynamics as a local factor for stroke [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):541–3, Jul 77

Ultrastructural aspects of hyperpermeability of the retinal blood vessels of spontaneously hypertensive rats [proceedings] Yoshimoto H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):567–8, Jul 77

Effects of cord section and pithing on spontaneously hypertensive rats. Iriuchijima J, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(6):801–9, 1977

Renal cortical blood flow and angiography in low- and normal-renin essential hypertension. Case DB, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(3):236–44, Mar 78

Plasma renin and 'prorenin' in essential hypertension during sodium depletion, beta-blockade, and reduced arterial pressure. Atlas SA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):785–9, 15 Oct 77

Rectal potential difference in essential hypertension [letter] Skrabal F. **Lancet** 1(7972):1293, 12 Jun 76

On the inappropriate in hypertension research. Swales JD. **Lancet** 2(8040):702–4, 1 Oct 77

Comparison of the biological effects of two angiotensin II analogues in hypertensive patients with sodium depletion. Hata T, et al. **Life Sci** 22(21):1955–62, 5 Jun 78

Adrenergic reactivity of the myocardium in hypertension. Kunos G, et al. **Life Sci** 22(10):847–54, Mar 78

Alterations in plasma catecholamines and behavior during acute stress in spontaneously hypertensive and Wistar-Kyoto normotensive rats. McCarty R, et al. **Life Sci** 22(11):997–1005, Mar 78

Thermal stress elevates the systolic blood pressure of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Yen TT, et al. **Life Sci** 22(4):359–62, Jan 1978

The role of chronic exercise on resting blood pressures of normotensive and hypertensive rats. Tipton CM, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 9(3):168–77, Fall 77

What we now know about the mechanisms of essential hypertension. Tobian L. **Med Times** 106(5):79–90, May 78

Hemodynamic and renin responses to somatostatin in essential hypertension. Rosenthal J, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1361–3, Sep 78

Effect of weight loss without salt restriction on the reduction of blood pressure in overweight hypertensive patients. Reisin E, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(1):1–6, 5 Jan 78

Pressor response to saralasin reversed by phentolamine in essential hypertension [letter] Takishita S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1313, 8 Jun 78

Enhanced sympathetic activity in young spontaneously hypertensive rats is not the trigger mechanism for genetic hypertension. Nakamura K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(2):143–8, Sep 77

Response of blood pressure and the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone axis to hypotensive therapy: comparison of propranolol with spironolactone. Espiner EA, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(595):216–9, 14 Sep 77

Prazosin in hypertension. Part II. Effects of the initial dose. Turner AS, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(596):286–9, 28 Sep 77

Physiology factors that influence blood pressure alterations. Hoyt CS. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(1):7–9, Jan 78

Clinical and physiological significance of borderline hypertension at youth. Julius S. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):35–45, Feb 78

Salt appetite, salt intake, and hypertension: a deviation of perspective. Michell AR. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(3):335–47, Spring 78 (140 ref.)

No relation between atrial natriuresis and renal blood flow in conscious dogs. Kaczmarczyk G, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(1):49–58, 31 Jan 78

The area postrema and control of arterial blood pressure; absence of hypertension after excision of the area postrema in rats. Zandberg P, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(2):169–73, 12 Dec 77

Age differences in interrelationships between saline consumption, blood pressure and kidney weight in salt hypertension in the rat. Karen P, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(4):315–23, Aug 77

Systolic time intervals in arterial hypertension in relation to age. Hartia L, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):53–9, Jan–Mar 78

Effect of atenolol on exercise haemodynamics in angina pectoris and hypertension (abstract). Aström H, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:84, 1977

The role of the sympathetic system in experimental and human hypertension. De Champlain J, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:15–30, 1977 (112 ref.)

Haemodynamic long-term effects of atenolol at rest and during exercise in essential hypertension. Lund-Johansen P. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:99–101, 1977

Differences in the mechanisms of borderline and permanent hypertension. Safar ME, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:35–9, 1977

Response to atenolol in arterial hypertension in relation to renal function, pharmacokinetics and renin activity. Zech PY, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:134–41, 1977

A longitudinal study of the hypertensive process in man. Birkenhäger WH, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:247–50, 1977

Haemodynamic responses during experimental emotional stress and physical exercise in hypertensive and normotensive patients. Groen JJ, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:301–8, 1977

The social environment and essential hypertension in mice: possible role of the innervation of the adrenal cortex. Henry JP, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:263–76, 1977

Patterns of neurogenic involvement in borderline and essential hypertension. Julius S, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:251–62, 1977

Baroreceptors and hypertension. Pickering TG, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:43–60, 1977

Stress reactions of normotensives and hypertensives and the influence of female sex hormones on blood pressure regulation. Von Eiff AW, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:289–99, 1977

Effect of prostaglandin A1 infusion in hypertensive patients with renal artery stenosis. Krakoff LR, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(6):1153–64, 1977

Effect of low protein diet on cardiac function and ultrastructure of spontaneously hypertensive rats loaded with sodium chloride. Yokota Y, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:157–62, 26–29 May 76

Effects of propranolol and atenolol on blood pressure and plasma renin activity in patients with moderate hypertension. Epstein SE, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(22):875–9, 19 Nov 77

Carotid baroreceptor function in hypertensive patients. Bevegård S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(6):495–501, Oct 77

Effect of body position on circulatory adaptation to exercise in patients with essential hypertension. Bevegård S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):63–70, Feb 77

Increased transcapillary escape rate of albumin and IgG in essential hypertension. Parving HH, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(3):223–7, May 77

Extracellular fluid volume determined by a single injection of inulin in men with untreated essential hypertension. Poulsen HL, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(8):691–6, Dec 77

Cerebral blood flow autoregulation in the rat. Hernández MJ, et al. **Stroke** 9(2):150–4, Mar–Apr 78

Reduction of intrinsic natriuretic capacity in kidneys of Dahl hypertension-prone rats. Tobian L, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:401–6, 1977

The immediate pressor response to saralasin: a measure of the degree of angiotensin II vascular receptor vacancy. Wallace JM, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:300–12, 1977

[Experimental hypertension in rats and their adrenal activity] Petkova M, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(4):194–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Blood flow and vascular resistance in the calf at rest and during reactive hyperemia in patients with hypertension] Romanovská L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(14):432–6, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Electrophysiological study of the neuromuscular apparatus in hypertonics] Reháček J, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(5):275–80, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Relation of hemodynamic and ophthalmodynamic findings in patients with essential hypertension and secondary hypertension in chronic pyelonephritis] Chvatiková J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(10):955–62, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Systolic time intervals in essential arterial hypertension. Effects of beta-blockaders] Lehner JP, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):89–94, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental hypertensions] Liard JF. **J Physiol (Paris)** 74(2):141–50, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[The renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in hypertensive subjects. I-Analytical study of 124 patients (author's transl)] Corvol P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(28):2483–7, 27 Aug–3 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arterial hypertension: the role of the central nervous system. II. Experimental and clinical study (author's transl)] Elghozi JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):743–4, 749–51, 4 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Essential hypertension: long term haemodynamic effects of a diuretic combination (cyclothiazide–triamterene) (author's transl)] Simon A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):349–50, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[General arterial hypotension and hypertension] Lecomte J. **Rev Med Liege** 32(15):459–67, 1 Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[The antihypertensive action of the selective inhibitor of prostaglandin biosynthesis, gold, on spontaneously hypertensive rats] Hoffmann P, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1493–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The influence of guanazodine and todralazine on blood pressure regulation during dynamic and static exercise in essential hypertension (author's transl)] Reiterer W, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2163–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of experimental traffic noise on autonomous functions of normotensives and hypertensives after stress (author's transl)] Schulte W, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(6):575–83, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of saralasin on plasma renin activity and arginine-vasopressin in patients with angiotensin-dependent hypertension (author's transl)] Arlart IP, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(12):625–7, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of left ventricular hypertrophy and function in spontaneous hypertension of rats (author's transl)] Bürger S, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(4):207–9, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kidney and hypertension] Scheler F, et al. **Med Klin** 72(40):1601–9, 7 Oct 77 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Left ventricular function in chronic pressure stress] Jehle J, et al. **Med Welt** 29(9):355–7, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Left ventricular function in chronic pulmonary hypertension] Turina J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1589–90, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Daily blood pressure profile and ergometric loading in essential hypertension. Digital processing of telemetry data] Schultze G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:321–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Plasma expansion, cold-pressor test and sensitivity of the baroreceptor reflexes in patients with primary, arterial hypertension] Anlauf M. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:254–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamics, renin and aldosterone following angiotensin II blockade and sodium chloride deficiency in hypertensive subjects] Beyer J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:212–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Ventricular function and contractility reserve in spontaneous essential hypertension in rats] Bürger S, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:269–60, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Modification of genetic hypertension in rats] Dietz R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:10–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Significance of 'SAM', 'ASH' and left ventricular output tract obstruction in hypertension] Gehrke J. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:244, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Cerebral hemodynamics in arterial hypertension and hypertensive crisis under the influence of therapeutic blood pressure lowering] Gottstein U. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:61–74, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic morphological and functional analysis of the left ventricle in arterial hypertension] Hanrath P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:256–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Plasma volume, extracellular fluid volume and heart minute volume in subjects with essential hypertension with low plasma renin activity] Haux R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:252–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Force of current as a standard dimension in essential hypertension. Quantitative studies of microcirculation in SHR and NR] Henrich H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:200–1, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Behavior of blood density in relation to blood pressure in animal experiments and in hemodialysis of hypertensive patients] Kenner T, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:250–1, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Changes in rest and exercise hemodynamics during long term therapy with a combination alpha and beta blocker in essential hypertension] Koch G. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:219–20, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Special aspects of blood pressure variability of hypertensive patients] Krönig B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:228, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic analysis of left ventricular filling and relaxation action in various forms of hypertrophy] Markworth P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:349–50, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Action of digitalis on beta blockade-induced hemodynamic changes in patients with hypertension] Nechwatal W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:221–2, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Kidney function in essential hypertension] Reubi F, et al.

Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch 43:56–60, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Ventricular function and coronary hemodynamics in essential hypertension] Strauer BE.
Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch 43:41–55, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Exertion hypertension in hypertensive patients and borderline hypertensive subjects] Zerzawy R, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch 43:261, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Heart function studies under stress in hypertonic patients with and without ischemic heart disease] Hujer W, et al.
Z Gesamte Inn Med 32(20):suppl: 305–6, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Behavior of hypertension and cardiovascular findings in hypertension within an observation period of 10 years (the Wurzen study 1961–1971)] Raue I, et al.
Z Gesamte Inn Med 33(5):137–41, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The effect of cardiovascular hypertrophy on the work capacity of hypertensive patients] Schauer J, et al.
Z Gesamte Inn Med 32(11):244–6, 247–8, 1 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Behavior of cardiopulmonary function in hypertonics under ergometer load] Schauer J, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(10):228–32, 15 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The heart in hypertension. II. Coronary hemodynamics and left ventricular oxygen consumption (author's transl)] Strauer BE. **Z Kardiol** 67(7):452–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The heart in hypertension. I. Left ventricular function at rest and during exercise (author's transl)] Strauer BE.
Z Kardiol 67(6):375–83, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Role of the adrenergic sympathetic system and diagnostic and therapeutic reflections] Valori C, et al.
Atti Soc Ital Cardiol 37:29–45, 1978 **(Ita)**
[The control of renin secretion: experimental data and clinical implications] Zanchetti A, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:46–59, 1978 (52 ref.) **(Ita)**
[The adrenergic system and the control of the renin and aldosterone circadian rhythm in essential arterial hypertension] Cugini P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1762–6, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**
[Circadian rhythm of renin and aldosterone in essential arterial hypertension] Cugini P, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 53(20):1767–71, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**
[Behavior of various blood coagulation parameters and of platelet aggregation in normolipidemic patients with arteriosclerosis and hypertension] Avellone G, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(2):257–64, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Evaluation and significance of the plasma renin activity in hypertension] Consolo F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1641–50, 1976 **(Ita)**
[Study on renal responsiveness to physiological stimuli in hypertensive patients] Consolo F, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(9):1627–39, 1976 **(Ita)**
[Carotid baroreceptor reflex in normotensive subjects and hypertensive patients] Mancia G, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(11):2043–7, 1976 **(Ita)**
[Effects of isometric exercise on the behavior of the systolic time intervals in patients with arterial hypertension. VII] Rengo F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(7):1259–64, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effects of dynamic exercise on the behavior of the systolic time intervals in patients with arterial hypertension. III.] Rengo F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):113–21, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Measurement of the aorta-renal cortex circulation time in normal and hypertensive subjects] Salerno L, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(2):273–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The role of the beta adrenergic receptors in the regulation of renin secretion and their connection with arterial hypertensive syndromes] Squadrito G, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(10):1881–90, 1976 **(Ita)**
[P.R.A. and cold pressor test following beta receptor block during arterial hypertensive syndromes] Squadrito G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(3):545–51, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hemodynamic findings by means of cardiac microcatheterization in essential hypertension during rest and after exertion] Varricchio M, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(9):1561–6, 1976 **(Ita)**
[Dynamic geometry of the left ventricle. Relaxation and elasticity indices] Fantini F, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(33):2275–83, 7 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effects of acute sodium depletion on blood pressure and renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in patients with benign essential hypertension (author's transl)] Kumamoto K. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 68(8):397–414, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pressor responsiveness and its relation to the blood pressure elevation in essential hypertension (author's transl)] Ohno K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(10):1438–47, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**
[Hypertension and neurotransmitters] Ozaki M, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 36(1):65–75, 1978 (55 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Pathophysiology of hypertension (author's transl)] Fukuchi S. **Rinsho Byori** 25(10):807–12, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**
[Hemodynamic changes in essential hypertension with normal, high and low renin level] Krupa-Wojciechowska B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(5):527–33, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Pattern of various hemodynamic parameters in ischemic heart disease and hypertension] Stasi-57nski T, et al.
Pol Tyg Lek 32(34):1321–4, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Evaluation of left ventricular function in hypertensive patients by determination of systolic time (ST)] Câmpeanu A, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(2):128–35, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Alteration of systemic hemodynamics in dogs with adrenal hypertension] Kattan S. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):537–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Plasma aldosterone concentration and vascular reactivity in hypertension] Bazanova OM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):31–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Interrelationships between blood acid-base equilibrium, electrolyte metabolic and external respiratory indices in hypertension patients] Evdokimov VG. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):136–8, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Methodical approach to the study of hemodynamics and renal function in hypertension] Glezer GA. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):109–13, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Change in the elastic-adhesive properties of the arteries and arterial pressure in hypertension at different periods of the day] Iakovlev VA. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):66–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Change in the kidney function in persons with hypertension after physical exertion] Kavtaradze VG, et al.
Kardiologiia 18(5):142–4, May 78 **(Rus)**
[State of the microcirculation in hypertension according to conjunctival biomicroscopy data] Khabr EM, et al.
Kardiologiia 18(6):111–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Permeability for monovalent ions, intracellular calcium distribution and the contractility of vascular smooth muscle cells in arterial hypertension] Orlov SN, et al.
Kardiologiia 18(3):131–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Role of the natriuretic factor in the phenomenon of 'exaggerated natriuresis' in experimental hypertension] Orlovskii VF. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):85–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Intracardiac hemodynamics and clinico-pathogenetic variants of the course of hypertension] Shkhvatsabaia IK. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):8–18, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Change in the cortical and medullary renal circulation in centrogenic forms of arterial hypertension] Suchkov VV. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):94–100, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Kallikrein-kinin system of the kidneys in hypertension under different conditions of examination] Zharova EA.
Kardiologiia 17(10):46–50, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reaction of the cerebral vessels to emotional stress in patients with hypertension] Sokolov EI, et al.
Klin Med (Mosk) 55(9):44–8, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Glaucoma and symptomatic hypertension in hypothyroidism] Chentsova OB, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):20–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Open-angle glaucoma and systemic vascular diseases] Kashintseva LT. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):109–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of the eye blood vessels in children and adolescents with arterial hypertension] Kovalenko VV, et al.
Oftalmol Zh 33(2):118–20, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Cardiovascular system reaction to orthostatic effects in children with arterial hypertension] Khrushchev SV, et al.
Pediatriia (2):72–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Androgenic function of the adrenal cortex in primary arterial hypertension in children and adolescents] Namazova AA, et al. **Pediatriia** (2):64–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
Hemodynamics in hypertension according to the echocardiographic data] Dechko EP. **Sov Med** (1):78–81, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Plasma renin activity and vascular reactivity to vasoactive substances in hypertensive patients] Pikovskaia NB, et al.
Sov Med (10):60–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of emotional stress on the cardiovascular and sympathetic-adrenal systems of patients with hypertension] Sokolov EI, et al. **Sov Med** (1):81–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of the central hemodynamics during general anesthesia in stomatological interventions on hypertensive patients] Aleksandrov VN, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):39–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Autonomic reactivity manifestations in patients with hypertension subjected to emotional stress] Belova EV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):20–2, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Dynamics of arterial pressure and renal function in patients with various forms of arterial hypertension according to the data of the radioisotope renography under ambulatory conditions] Makarova NA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):51–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Electrocardiographic changes in patients with hypertension in long-term preventive treatment at an industrial plant] Mingazetdinova LN. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):34–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Change in various indicators of the function of external respiration and the gas composition of blood in hypertension and arteriosclerosis] Primak FIa. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):40–2, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Blood pressure changes in the eye vessels depending on the stage of hypertension] Daktaravichene EIu, et al.
Vestn Oftalmol (4):75–7, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Daily hemodynamic rhythm in hypertension patients] Iakovlev VA. **Voen Med Zh** (6):75–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Functional state of the kidneys according to isotropic renography data in stage-IIa hypertension and symptomatic hypertension patients treated with hydrogen sulfides baths] Syroezhko LI.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (3):30–2, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Rheographic indicators of arterial hypertension] Adibaev OA. **Vrach Delo** (3):28–32, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Renal hemodynamics in rheumatic heart disease with hypertension] Bobrov VA. **Vrach Delo** (3):67–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Orthostatic tolerance in hypertension] Khomaziuk IN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):53–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Indices of hemodynamics in early stages of hypertension] Monastyrskii Iul. **Vrach Delo** (5):36–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Correlation of electroencephalographic, autonomic and rheoencephalographic indices in I- and II-stage hypertensives under emotional strains] Sokolov EI, et al.
Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 78(1):41–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Central hemodynamics in the late, poststroke period in hypertension] Solov'ev VN, et al.
Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 78(1):22–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The renin angiotensin system in the pathology of arterial hypertension of aortic coarctation] Sánchez G, et al.
Arch Inst Cardiol Mex 47(4):412–8, Jul–Aug 77 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Evaluation of the renin angiotensin mechanism in experimental renovascular, human and essential hypertension. Usefullness of the analogs] Taquini AC.
Arch Inst Cardiol Mex 47(3):357–64, May–Jun 77 **(Spa)**
[Essential hypertension: mechanisms, diagnosis and epidemiology] Conway FJ. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 1:62–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Neurogenic factors in human hypertension] de Champlain J, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 1:40–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Physiological aspects of the background of essential hypertension] Folkow B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(39):3318–23, 28 Sep 77 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**
[Effect of comprehensive treatment on the functional state of the cardiovascular system in children and adolescents with arterial hypertension] Sarana VA, et al
Pediatr Akush Ginekol (2):3–5, 1978 **(Ukr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Workshop on the methodology and standardization of non-invasive blood pressure measurement in epidemiological studies. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 33(2):77–110, 1978
Improving trend in hypertension control in a black inner city community. Apostolides AY, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(2):113–9, Feb 78
Promoting patient adherence. Foster S, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):829–32, May 78
Controlling high blood pressure. Giblin E. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):824, May 78
Treating and counseling the hypertensive patient. Ward GW, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):824–8, May 78
Use of supine pressor test to prevent gestational hypertension in primigravid women. Thompson DS, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(6):661–4, 15 Jul 78
An evaluation of the utility of high blood pressure detection fairs. Wassertheil-Smoller S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(8):765–70, Aug 78
Tension and hypertension. Yankauer A.
Am J Public Health 67(10):914–6, Oct 77
Needed: pharmacists in high blood pressure control. Williams RL. **Am Pharm** 18(5):32–3, 40, May 78
An innovative program of management of hypertension in primary care practices. Fodor JG, et al.
Can J Public Health 69(1):21–3, Jan–Feb 78
Prevention of cardiovascular disease: an urgent Canadian problem. Milliken JA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):185–6, 7 Feb 76
Problems in the control of hypertension in the community. Shapiro M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(1):37–40, 7 Jan 78
Hypertension control: where do we stand in Alabama? Burk JR. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(9):26–8, Mar 76
Inhibition of hypertension and organ changes under long-term administration of anti-hypertensive drugs to SHR [proceedings] Uchiyama T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):519–20, Jul 77
Multiphasic screening in general practice [letter] Hawthorne VM. **Lancet** 1(8072):1038–9, 13 May 78
Excess mortality and the pill. Carey HM. **Med J Aust** 1(3):153–4, 11 Feb 78
Down with high blood pressure [editorial] Lovell RR.
Med J Aust 1(7):365–6, 8 Apr 78
Hypertension control in occupational setting. Review. Alderman MH, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(8):1287–91, Jul 78
Screening for hypertension [editorial] **NZ Med J** 86(602):573, 28 Dec 77
A two year follow-up of a hypertension screening programme Napier 1973–1975. Christmas BW, et al.
NZ Med J 87(609):235–9, 12 Apr 78
The cost of screening [letter] Grieve RJ. **NZ Med J** 86(601):537, 14 Dec 77
Working group report on hypertension [letter] Grieve RJ.
NZ Med J 87(604):60–1, 25 Jan 78

Encouraging trends in high blood pressure control. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(5):21–2, May 78
High blood pressure attack mounted in Pennsylvania. Spring WC Jr, et al. **Pa Med** 81(4):24–5, Apr 78
Hypertension control through the design of targeted delivery models. Bloom JR. **Public Health Rep** 93(1):35–40, Jan–Feb 78
Changing trends in control of hypertension. Ward GW. **Public Health Rep** 93(1):31–4, Jan–Feb 78
World hypertension project, 1978 [editorial] Lubbe WF. **S Afr Med J** 53(14):522–3, 8 Apr 78
Hypertension control in Wisconsin. Kochar MS, et al. **Wis Med J** 77(5):55–6, May 78
[The problems of hypertension and the present state of its control in the world (author's transl)] Hurych J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(14):419–23, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Problem of early registration of hypertension: combination of x-ray and blood-pressure determination] Stephan E. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(4):174–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Possible significance of prostaglandins for human vascular motility and hypertension] Bruch HP, et al. **Vasa** 6(4):347–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Demonstration of a new analytical grading system for the determination of pheochromocytoma within the scope of hypertension control] Schmidt PK, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(20):suppl: 309–11, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Methodology and quality control of indirect blood pressure measurement (the Cologne-study: data and experience in determining blood pressures of adolescent populations) (author's transl)] Laaser U. **Z Kardiol** 67(7):460–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Modified NLA with regional nerve blocks, for prevention of intraoperative hypertension (author's transl)] Higa K, et al. **Masui** 27(2):158–63, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Mechanism of the prophylactic effect of adaptation to altitude hypoxia on the development of hypertension] Meerson FZ, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):71–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Prevention of hypertensive conditions among crews on the ocean] Barnatskiĭ VN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):85–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Prevention of essential arterial hypertension in a self-help unit of a local community. (Preliminary report)] Kulčar Z, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(3):199–205, Mar 78 **(Scr)**
[Detection of hypertension during mass screening in Titograd] Uličević L, et al. **Nar Zdrav** 32(11–12):508–9, Nov–Dec 76 **(Scr)**
[Contribution to problems of screening of hypertonics at productive age (author's transl)] Dočolomanský A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(4):474–83, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Down with high blood pressure (editorial)] Isacsson S-O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(14):1381, 5 Apr 78 **(Swe)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Anxiety and anger in hypertension. Whitehead WE, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 21(5):383–9, 1977
Ethanol consumption in genetically selected hypertensive and hypotensive mice. Wood WG, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(5):820–7, May 78
Running-wheel avoidance behavior in the Wistar/Kyoto spontaneously hypertensive rat. Campbell RJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):473–80, Oct 77
The contribution of psychological features to the symptoms of treated hypertensive patients. Bulpitt CJ, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(4):661–5, Nov 77
The psychological effect of a screening programme and clinical trial for hypertension upon the participants. Mann AH. **Psychol Med** 7(3):431–8, Aug 77
Hypertension and psychological distress. Meyer E, et al. **Psychosomatics** 19(3):160–3, 167–8, Mar 78
A context study of psychological conditions prior to shifts in blood pressure. Adler R, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 27(3–6):198–204, 1976–77
Borderline hypertensives volunteering for follow-up and biofeedback. A preliminary study: locus of control characteristics. Leigh H, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 27(3–6):163–7, 1976–77
[Validation of a psychological questionnaire to differentiate subjects with propensities for hypertension, tachycardia or angor from normal subjects (author's transl)] Defrenne J, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):348–57, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Action of parachlorophenylalanine on arterial hypertension induced by the use of an unavoidable plantar electric shock] Laborit H, et al. **Agressologie** 18(6):291–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Psychosomatic aspects of anxiety: circulatory and respiratory systems] Piccione M. **Clin Ter** 84(5):463–70, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Furosemide-augmented intravenous urography: results in essential hypertension. Talner LB, et al. **AJR** 130(2):257–60, Feb 78
Microradiographic study of cerebral and ocular aneurysms in hypertensive rabbits. Kido DK, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(1):21–6, 29 Mar 78
[The value of early urographic films in the investigation of arterial hypertension (author's transl)] Stolle E, et al. **ROEFO** 127(3):238–42, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cardiovascular x-ray findings, changes of the thoracic aorta, electrocardiographic and clinical parameters in hypertension. I. Cardiovascular x-ray findings in hypertension] Raue I, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(6):176–80, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Neuroradiological diagnosis of infantile intracranial hypertension] Palmieri A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(1):37–40, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Effect of centimeter-wave therapy on the functional state of the cardiovascular system in hypertension] Fastykovskiĭ AD. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):28–9, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

Rehabilitation in arterial hypertension. Sannerstedt R. **Adv Cardiol** (24):164–73, 1978
[Rehabilitation in hypertension] Sturm A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(47):1732–5, 25 Nov 77 (12 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Rehabilitation of patients after heart and vascular surgery] Kassirskiĭ GI. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):66–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of rehabilitation of patients with ischemic heart disease associated with hypertension on a sanatorium health resort level (immediate and remote results)] Platonov BP. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):28–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Criteria and classification of motor possibilities in persons with ischemic heart disease and arterial hypertension without clinically manifested circulatory insufficiency] Prevarskiĭ BP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):56–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Medullosclerosis, contralateral adrenalectomy and splanchnicosympathectomy in severe essential arterial hypertension and thromboangiitis. Part II. Mandache F, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):163–6, Jul–Sep 77
Bilateral nephrectomy for hypertension in patients with chronic renal failure on a dialysis program. Lee C, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):20–2, Jan 78
Curable causes of hypertension [letter] Gifford RW Jr. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(12):827–8, Dec 77
[Preoperative preparation of patients with rectal cancer and accompanying arterial hypertension] Brusilovskiĭ MI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):77–81, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Hypertension in the ambulatory patient. Moore MA. **Am Fam Physician** 16(5):188–97, Nov 77
Hypertension control, compliance and science. Sackett DL, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):666–7, Nov 77
Problems encountered in the treatment of pregnancy-induced hypertension. A point of view. Zuspan FP. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):591–7, 15 Jul 78
Severe hypertension treated successfully by marital psychotherapy. Summers F. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):989–90, Aug 78
Prognosis of adequately treated hypertensive patients. Moser M. **Angiology** 29(2):154–61, Feb 78 (20 ref.)
Therapy for systolic hypertension [letter] Raper AJ. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):425–6, Sep 78
The treatment of hypertension: therapeutic fervor and compliance. Miller AJ. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1597–8, Nov 77
How obstetricians manage hypertension in pregnancy. Chamberlain GV, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):626–9, 11 Mar 78
Collaborative care of hypertensives, using a shared record. Ezedum S, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1402–3, 26 Nov 77
MRC treatment trial for mild hypertension [letter] Peart WS, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1023, 15 Oct 77
Prevention and treatment of essential hypertension and coronary heart disease in factories. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(3):157–62, May 77
Clinical management of pregnancy-induced hypertension. Gant NF, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(2):397–409, Jun 78
Contracting with patients to improve compliance. Steckel SB, et al. **Hospitals** 51(23):81–2, 4, 1 Dec 77
Behavior modification in the treatment of hypertension. Ziesat HA Jr. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(3):257–65, 1977–78
Comparison of cardiovascular biofeedback, neuromuscular biofeedback, and meditation in the treatment of borderline essential hypertension. Surwit RS, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):252–63, Apr 78
An approach for the comprehensive and efficient evaluation of secondary hypertension. Grim CE. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 70(10):816–9, Oct 77
Compliance in hypertension. Hollifield JW. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(5):368, May 78
Patient participation in a hypertension control program. Hypertension Detection and Follow-up Program Cooperative Group. **JAMA** 239(15):1507–14, 14 Apr 78
Therapy for hypertension [letter] Moser M. **JAMA** 239(15):1493–4, 14 Apr 78
Coronary heart-disease after treatment of hypertension [letter] Grieve RJ. **Lancet** 1(8074):1147–8, 27 May 78
Antihypertensive effect of plasma exchange [letter] Whitworth JA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1205, 3 Jun 78
Relaxation, biofeedback and exercise for the treatment of hypertension. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(14):62–3, 14 Jul 78
The problem of non-compliance. Finnerty FA Jr. **Med Times** 106(5):71–5, May 78
A practical guide to help you manage your hypertensive patients. Freis ED. **Med Times** 106(5):21–2, May 78
Hypertension: who should be treated? Smith WM. **Med Times** 106(5):45–52, May 78
High blood pressure...treat it for life. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(3):10–2, Mar 78
OHN's can spot hypertensive symptoms, maintain treatment. Shelnutt E. **Occup Health Saf** 46(6):18–9, Nov–Dec 77
Nonpharmacologic interventions in hypertension. McEnery PT, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):127–36, Feb 78
Compliance in young hypertensive patients. Ruley EJ. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):175–82, Feb 78
Problems in the management of hypertension. Conway J. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:176–8, 1977
Behavioral approaches to the treatment of hypertension. Shapiro AP, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:309–16, 1977
Treatment of hypertension with biofeedback and relaxation techniques. Frankel BL, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(4):276–93, Jun 78
Nonpharmacologic control of essential hypertension in man: a critical review of the experimental literature. Frumkin K, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(4):294–320, Jun 78 (96 ref.)
Relaxation methods and the control of blood pressure [editorial] Henry JP. **Psychosom Med** 40(4):273–5, Jun 78
The surgical treatment of hypertension. Barker WF. **Vasc Surg** 11(2):47–51, Mar–Apr 77
[Treatment of arterial hypertension in pregnancy] Leroy JL. **Lille Med** 22(9):715–8, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Medical counselling of the hypertensive patient (author's transl)] Krönig B. **MMW** 119(49):1581–4, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Graduated plan of hypertension therapy] Jahnecke J. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:115–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Therapy of hypertensive crisis] Rahn KH. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:132–7, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Possibilities and limits of hypertension treatment with ventricular stimulation of the heart] Schöttler M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:231–2, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of therapy-resistant hypertension] Weidmann P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:120–31, 1977 (93 ref.) **(Ger)**
[The therapy of hypertension] Pinggera WF. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128 Suppl 1:15–8, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Management of hypertensive emergencies (editorial)] Brezis M, et al. **Harefuah** 94(9):294–6, 1 May 78 **(Heb)**
[Treatment of hypertension: when, who and to whom? (editorial)] Traub Y. **Harefuah** 94(7–8):242–3, Apr 78 **(Heb)**
[Guidelines for the diagnosis and therapy of arterial hypertension (hypertonic disease)] Jahász I. **Orv Hetil** 119(7):413–5, 12 Feb 78 **(Hun)**
[Hemodialysis in the treatment of arterial hypertension in terminal uremia] Romagnoli GF, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(3–4):108–22, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hemodynamic changes and methods of their correction during surgery of the sympathetic-adrenal system in hypertension] Savitskiĭ GA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):12–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Current approach to the treatment of main forms of symptomatic arterial hypertension] Shkhvatsabaia IK, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):40–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of the hypertensive syndrome in arterial hypertension] Gogin EE. **Voen Med Zh** (6):73–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Effect of medical gymnastics and swimming in a swimming pool on hypertension patients] Vasil'ev PP. **Voen Med Zh** (7):66–9, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Physical training in the prevention and treatment of hypertension] Khomaziuk IN, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (6):61–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Effect of terrain cure on the cardiovascular system of hypertension and ischemic heart disease patients (a radiotelemetric study)] Lebedev VI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):58–62, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Effect of mountaineering on the cardiovascular system of patients with hypertension and ischemic heart disease (radiotelemetric study)] Lebedev VI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):58–62, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Health resort treatment of hypertensive patients with nutritional obesity] Vasil'ev PP. **Vrach Delo** (4):58–61, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of young patients with hypertension in the biotron] Zozulia IS. **Vrach Delo** (10):49–52, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of balneologic treatment on patients with essential hypertension (author's transl)] Kolesár J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):301–11, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[The effect of physical training on patients with essential hypertension (author's transl)] Kolesár J, et al.

Cas Lek Cesk 117(14):442–6, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Effect of carbon baths on blood pressure level of aldosterone, renin, minerals in the blood and catecholamines in the urine of patients with essential hypertension] Kolesár J, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(4):232–40, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Hypertension and its treatment] Robertson JI. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 84(4):291–4, Apr 78 **(Spa)**

URINE

Urinary kallikrein in normal renin essential hypertension. Lawton WJ, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):856–9, Nov 77

Radioimmunoassay of free urinary 18-hydroxydeoxycorticosterone (18-OH-DOC) in patients with essential hypertension. Hornung J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(2):181–7, 15 Jul 78

Studies on renomedullary prostaglandin and renal kallikrein-kinin system in hypertension. Abe K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(8):873–80, Aug 77

Effect of furosemide on urinary excretion of prostaglandin E in normal volunteers and patients with essential hypertension. Abe K, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(3):513–21, Sep 77

Effect of furosemide on urinary kallikrein excretion in patients with essential hypertension. Seino M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(3):197–203, Mar 78

Effects of 1-Sar-8-Ile-angiotensin II on urinary prostaglandin excretion in patients with essential hypertension. Yasujima M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(3):271–8, Nov 77

[Increased excretion of adrenaline in the urine of patients with labile hypertension and episodic tachycardia] Christensen NJ. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(49):2938–40, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Urinary excretion of dopamine in essential hypertension] Fogari R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1-2):112–7, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Studies on kallikrein-kinin system in essential hypertension: urinary kallikrein-kinin system and renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system (author's transl)] Abe K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(5):483–94, 10 May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Disorder in the circladian rhythms of calcium, magnesium and phosphorus excretion in hypertension (use of the 'cosinor' method)] Aslanian NL, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):133–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Urinary excretion of 4hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid (vma) in essential hypertension and neuroblastoma (author's transl)] Pumarino H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(8):499–503, Aug 77 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Plasma renin activity in hypertensive and hypotensive turkeys. Krista LM, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):553–5, Mar 78

Blood plasma constituents in 14-week old hypertensive and hypotensive strains of turkeys. Krista LM, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):1022–6, Jul 78

HYPERTENSION, MALIGNANT

Malignant hypertension. Rabin EZ. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):941–2, 944, 22 Apr 78

[Hypertension in the malignant phase: some current aspects of physiopathology and therapy] Amato M, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(1):13–20, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Malignant hypertension] Vikhert AM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):54–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Plasma angiotensin II levels in African hypertensives. Leary WP, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(2):165–7, Jun 76

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Malignant arterial hypertension and oral contraceptives. Apropos of 4 cases] Saint-Hillier Y, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):673–9, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Association between acute pancreatitis and malignant hypertension with renal failure. Barcenas CG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1254–6, Aug 78

Severe and prolonged renal insufficiency. Reversal in a patient with malignant hypertension. Bacon BR, et al. **JAMA** 239(12):1159–60, 20 Mar 78

Hypertensive crisis with bilateral bullous retinal detachment. Stropes LL, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1948–9, 31 Oct 77

[Juvenile gout with decreased activity of hypoxanthine-guanine-phosphoribosyl transferase and pheochromocytoma: partial persistence of tophi despite uric-acid reducing treatment for 12 years (author's transl)] Zöllner N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(25):1044, 1047–9, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anamnestic observation in malignant hypertension] Altrogge G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1256–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Malignant hypertension: clinical recognition and management. Woods JW. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):311–20, 1978

An accelerated hypertension with neither malignant nephrosclerosis nor elevation of plasma renin activity. Ideishi M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(1):151–8, Jan 78

[Diagnosis and therapy of malignant hypertension] Cakaloroski K, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:989–99, 1977 **(Scc)**

[Malignant hypertension. Report of a case] Vidales M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):313–9, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Use of a microprocessor in the control of malignant hypertension with sodium nitroprusside. Jackson RV, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):414–7, Aug 77

Malignant hypertension: clinical recognition and management. Woods JW. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):311–20, 1978

[Use of diazoxide in the treatment of severe hypertension] Anttila P, et al. **Duodecim** 93(17):1099–105, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[Minoxidil in the treatment of malignant hypertension (author's transl)] Höffler D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1766–8, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thiocyanate intoxication with nitroprusside treatment for malignant hypertension (author's transl)] Schulz V, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(7):355–61, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The reversing of fundus oculi changes in treated malignant hypertension] Bock KD, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:229–30, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Malignant hypertension: clinical picture, treatment and evolution of 26 patients] Franco RJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(1):45–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ETIOLOGY

Cerebellar haemangioblastoma presenting as malignant phase hypertension. Mackay A, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(3):83–5, Mar 78

Malignant hypertension in children secondary to chronic pyelonephritis: laboratory and radiologic indications for partial or total nephrectomy. Poutasse EF, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):264–7, Feb 78

Bilateral nephrectomy and chronic hemodialysis in renal failure due to diabetic nephropathy complicated by malignant hypertension and cerebral edema [letter] Nik-Akhtar B, et al. **Nephron** 21(4):236, 1978

[Malignant hypertension and dissecting primary renal artery aneurysm : cure by extracorporeal repair and autograft (author's transl) (letter)] Foulon P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1302–3, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of malignant hypertension as a result of negative sodium balance (author's transl)] Haruyama T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(6):441–53, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant hypertension in children: report of a case (author's transl)] Kawamura J, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(4):291–303, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant hypertension in primary aldosteronism syndrome] Wróż M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):121–4, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

[Renin-angiotensin and vasopressin in the pathogenesis of malignant hypertension] Möhring J. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:157–66, 1977 (70 ref.) **(Ger)**

MORTALITY

Malignant hypertension. Declining mortality rate in New York City, 1958 to 1974. Lee TH, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1389–91, Aug 78

PATHOLOGY

Scanning electron microscopy of human hypertensive renal disease. pp. 937–42. Jones DB. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Essential malignant hypertension. Clinicopathologic correlations. Susin M, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(1):54–8, Jan 78

Anatomic pathology and pathogenesis of the lesions of small arteries and arterioles of the kidney in essential hypertension. Mandal AK, et al. **Pathol Annu** 12 Pt 1:331–71, 1977

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Plasma vasopressin concentrations and effects of vasopressin antiserum on blood pressure in rats with malignant two-kidney Goldblatt hypertension. Möhring J, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):17–22, Jan 78

The close interrelationship between increased vascular retinal permeability and blood pressure level. Evidence from retinal fluorangiography. Scarpelli PT, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(6):309–20, 1977

SURGERY

[Extracorporeal surgery in vasculorenal hypertension: indications] Alférez-Villalobos CJ, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(6):303–8, Nov-Dec 77 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Control of hypertension with acute renal failure in scleroderma without nephrectomy [letter] Moorthy AV, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):563–4, 11 Mar 78

Gelfoam embolization of the kidneys for treatment of malignant hypertension. Adler J, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):45–8, Jul 78

[Trial treatment of malignant arterial hypertension by selective renal arterial embolization in 2 patients treated by hemodialysis] Merland JJ, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(5):431–5, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation in 10 patients of malignant hypertension undergoing dialysis treatment (author's transl)] Haruyama T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(6):455–63, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dynamics of arterial pressure and function of the solitary kidney during remote periods after nephrectomy for malignant arterial hypertension] Rustamova MT, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):63–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

[Utilization of the halothane test in the detection of the malignant hypertension syndrome [MHS] in pigs] Bulla J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(6):347–54, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

HYPERTENSION, PORTAL

Extrahepatic portal hypertension: a review of 70 cases. Mitra SK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):51–7, Feb 78

Portal hypertension. Arif ID, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 18(3-4):117–22, Mar-Apr 78

BLOOD

[11-hydroxycorticosteroid content of blood in the supra- and subhepatic forms of portal hypertension] Krivchik AA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):79–82, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Review and nosological classification of portal hypertension] Sotgiu G. **Minerva Med** 68(55):3751–60, 14 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Gastric bleeding due to segmental portal hypertension. A case report. Larmi TK, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):609–10, 1976

Bleeding intestinal varices associated with portal hypertension and previous abdominal surgery. Fee HJ, et al. **Am Surg** 43(11):760–2, Nov 77

Portal hypertension in chronic leukaemia. Datta DV, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(3):279–85, Nov 75

Pseudotumoral mediastinal mass associated with portal hypertension [letter] Hunt TH, et al. **Chest** 72(6):802–4, Dec 77

Spleen size and portal hypertension in cirrhosis. Westaby S, et al. **Digestion** 17(1):63–8, 1978

The diagnosis of the site of upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage in patients with established portal hypertension. Mitchell CJ, et al. **Endoscopy** 9(3):131–5, Aug 77

Extrahepatic portal hypertension: a review of 70 cases. Mitra SK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):51–7, Feb 78

Extra- and intrasplenic artery aneurysms in portal hypertension. Feist JH, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):331–34, Nov 77

[Genesis of esophageal hemorrhages in portal hypertension] Markov D. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):9–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Rupture of rectal varices?] Bernard A, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(1):75–7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nodular regenerative hyperplasia of the liver with portal hypertension associated with Felty's syndrome. Report of a case (author's transl)] Belaiche J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(1):63–70, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sarcoidosis and portal hypertension. Report of two cases and review of the literature (author's transl)] Le Verger JC, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(8-9):661–9, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The gastro-intestinal effects of portal hypertension. Role of highly selective vagotomy. Experimental study in the rat (author's transl)] Patricio J, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(1):39–45, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastrointestinal haemorrhage related to portal hypertension. The clinician's and the endoscopist's viewpoint (author's transl)] Janneau D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2371-2, 1-8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastrointestinal hemorrhage in portal hypertension (editorial)] Leger L. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2365–6, 1-8 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Gastrointestinal haemorrhage related to portal hypertension.

The pathologist's viewpoint (author's transl)] Lemaigre G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2367–9, 1–8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Small-nodular liver cirrhosis with marked portal hypertension due to vitamin A intoxication resulting from psoriasis treatment (author's transl)] Fleischmann R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(45):1637–40, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemorrhage in portal hypertension (author's transl)] Eckert P, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(37):1175–8, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal bleeding and emergency endoscopy in portal hypertension (author's transl)] Tulassay Z, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(1):42–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Attempted rationalization of the therapeutic program for massive hemorrhages caused by portal hypertension] Staudacher V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(8):430–56, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of digestive hemorrhage caused by portal hypertension] Masciariello S, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1191–3, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Painfull convulsion of the legs (serum protein and immunoglobulin analyses--hemoptysis--esophagectomy: (presinusoidal portal hypertension, extension plasma cell infiltration and proliferative glomerulonephritis)] Ueda Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3198–9, 3566–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Localization of varices and bleeding in portal hypertension] Cársky S, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(8):536–40, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Increased visualization of esophageal and gastric varices in portal hypertension with the help of drugs] Dolinský A. **Vnitr Lek** 23(12):1162–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Treatment of portal hypertension. Instrument diagnosis: endoscopy, laparoscopy] Banche M. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1129–31, 7 Apr 78

[Radioisotope diagnosis of portal hypertension (proceedings)] Fodor O, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):288, Sep–Oct 75 **(Fre)**

[Systemic hemodynamics and blood coagulation in portal hypertension. Pathophysiologic and therapeutic aspects] Kühn HA, et al. **Med Klin** 72(42):1713–20, 21 Oct 77 (40 ref.) **(Ger)**

DIET THERAPY

[Clinical nutrition of patients surgically treated by vascular shunts for portal hypertension] Balzola F, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1183–6, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Gastric portal hypertension. Stone RT, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):73–9, Jul 78

Arteriovenous fistula and forward hypertension in the portal circulation. Pasternak BM, et al. **Angiology** 29(5):367–73, May 78

Bilharzial portal fibrosis: an important cause of portal hypertension. Carruthers RH, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(1):49–52, Jan 78

Portal hypertension complicating myelofibrosis: reversal following splenectomy. Lukie BE, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):771–2, 8 Oct 77

Why 'hepatic artery hypertrophy and sinusoidal hypertension in advanced schistosomiasis' [letter] Beker S. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):333, Feb 78

Cirrhotic portal hypertension: morbidity of continued alcoholism. Pande NV, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):64–9, Jan 78

Portal hypertension--a complication of hydatid cyst of liver. Dalal BI, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(7):567–8, Jul 77

Reversible portal hypertension in amoebic liver abscess: a case report. Naik SR, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(6):116–8, Jun 78

Experimental studies on etiology of portal hypertension in allergic aspect. Nakao M, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):269–78, Dec 77

Hepatoportal arteriovenous fistula and portal hypertension in an infant. Helikson MA, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):920–4, Dec 77

Portal hypertension following renal transplantation. Dickerman RM, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):322–8, Sep 78

[Systemic arterial hypertension associated with portal hypertension due to congenital liver cirrhosis] Cospite M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):289–98, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on etiologenesis of idiopathic portal hypertension (so-called Banti's syndrome) (author's transl)] Shimada Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(10):1347–54, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hypersplenism in the presinusoidal portal hypertension syndrome] Popovici A, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(2):135–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rum)**

[Portal hypertension in fibrocholangiocystosis] Chistova LV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):52–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Portal hypertension in obstructive jaundice] Napalkov PN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (9):10–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of portal hypertension in a case of Rendu-Osler-Weber disease] Ramljak A, et al. **Med Arh** 31(6):343–53, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Abdominal actinomycosis as an unusual cause of portal hypertension (author's transl)] Hromec A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(5):368–75, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Manometric and angiographic evaluation of schistosomiasis mansoni (proceedings)] Guelrud M, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):289–90, Sep–Oct 75 **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

The problem of aflatoxic human disease in parts of India-epidemiological and ecological aspects. Krishnamachari KA, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):991–6, 1977

PARASITOLOGY

Contrasting haemodynamic patterns of portal hypertension in hepatosplenic schistosomiasis. El-Gendi MA, et al. **Lymphology** 10(4):209–15, Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

Liver involvement in inflammatory bowel disease [clinical conference] **Johns Hopkins Med J** 141(4):224–32, Oct 77

[Investigations on the influence of portal vein hypertension on the topomorphological structure of the thoracic duct wall (author's transl)] Panecka A, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:33–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Self-established porto-caval and porto-pulmonary shunts in mechanically induced portal hypertension. An experimental study. Orda R, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(3):172–83, 1978

Portal hypertension in vinyl chloride monomer workers. A hemodynamic study. Blendis LM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):206–11, Aug 78

Portal circulation and portal hypertension. Sherlock S. **Gut** 19(1):70–83, Jan 78 (80 ref.)

Correlation between xenon-133 rectum-to-heart time and portal venous hemodynamics. Ludewig RM, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(2):92–6, Feb 78

[Mathematical model of hemodynamics in patients with the intrahepatic form of portal hypertension] Patsiora MD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):113–9, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of blood plasma thrombocytopietic activity in portal hypertension and in Werlhoff's disease] Aslamazova EB, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(6):35–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathology of portal hypertension (author's transl)] Tamayo RP. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(1):29–34, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Value of vasopressin perfusion in the course of porto-systemic shunts (letter)] Fourtanier G, et al. **Therapie** 32(3):385–6, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Correlation between percutaneous transhepatic portography and clinical findings in 56 patients with portal hypertension. Simert G, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(1):27–34, 1978

Arterioportography. Herlinger H. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):255–75, May 78

Portal hypertension and transhepatic embolisation of gastro-oesophageal varices. Casselden PA. **Radiography** 43(514):223–8, Oct 77

Splenoportography--a valuable diagnostic technic, revisited. Kogutt MS, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1210–2, Oct 77

[Angiographic diagnosis of portal hypertension] Capaldi E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1133–40, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Pre- and postoperative angioradiologic diagnosis in portal hypertension] Iaccarino V, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1187–90, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Lymphography of the thoracic duct in patients with portal hypertension] Rabkin IKh, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):64–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary pulmonary hypertension occurring during the course of portal hypertension syndrome with portacaval derivation] Gil-Grande LA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(2):205–9, 30 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Demonstration of surgical portasystemic venous shunts by scintisplenoportography. Dudley FJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(5):511–4, Oct 77

[Splenoporto-scintigraphy in the diagnosis of portal hypertension] Davčev P, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:755–60, 1977 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Blood flow determination in splenorenal shunts using a dye dilution technique. Göthlin J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):555–9, 1976

Portal decompression in infants and children with the interposition mesocaval shunt. Altman RP, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):65–9, Jan 78

A shunt equation for estimating the splenic component of portal hypertension. Del Guercio LR, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):70–5, Jan 78

Results of interposition 'H' grafts for portal hypertension. Thompson BW, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):515–22, May 78

The comparative survivals of alcoholics versus nonalcoholics after distal splenorenal shunt. Zeppa R, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):510–4, May 78

Interposition left gastric-caval shunt using internal jugular vein autograft in the treatment of portal hypertension. Gonzalez EM, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(2):115–7, Feb 78

An isotope clearance method for measurement of liver blood flow during portasystemic shunt in man. Leiberman DP, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(8):578–80, Aug 78

Clinical experience with silicone rubber grafts as shunts in portal hypertension. Parr DC, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(8):585–7, Aug 78

Current thoughts on surgery for portal hypertension [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6093):978–9, 15 Oct 77

Surgical management of portal hypertension. Lord JW Jr. **Conn Med** 42(7):451–5, Jul 78

Portal thrombosis: high incidence following splenectomy for portal hypertension. Rossi P, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(3):225–7, 30 Nov 76

Technical note evaluation of interposition mesocaval shunts by selective catheterization. Schechter LS. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(3):185–6, Sep 78

Elective treatment of portal hypertension in Egypt. Evaluation of different surgical procedures. Habashi AH. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):149–66, 1977

Distal splenorenal shunt in children. Maksoud JG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):335–40, Jun 78

Presinusoidal extrahepatic portal hypertension: a review of thirty-five cases variously treated. Clatworthy HW Jr, et al. **Prog Pediatr Surg** 11:125–39, 1978

Simultaneous treatment of portal hypertension and hepatic cirrhosis by splenohepatoplasty. Vara-Thorbeck R, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):391–6, Sep 78

Graft interposition splenocaval shunt for total or selective decompression of portal hypertension. Guharay BN, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):164–72, Feb 78

[The significance of hepatic vein catheterization for the indication of the techniques of treatment for portal hypertension (author's transl)] Jedlička K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(12):369–72, 24 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Indications and technics of portacaval shunt in cirrhosis] Maillard JN, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(8–9):613–9, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Immediate and late results of 171 therapeutic portal systemic by pass operations (author's transl)] Pezzuoli G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(3):209–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mesenterico-caval anastomosis in hemorrhagic portal hypertension. Observations apropos of 33 case reports] Flament JB, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(3):215–8, 221–2, 225, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Portal hypertension] Tountas C, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(12):779–82, 30 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Hyperkinetic portal hypertension. Arterioportal fistula: problems--case reports--review of the literature] Hirner A, et al. **Chirurg** 49(5):303–10, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The meso-caval shunt--a future standard operation?] Vollmar J, et al. **Chirurg** 49(7):414–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in liver haemodynamics after mesenterico-caval dacron prosthesis anastomosis ('H-shunt') in portal hypertension (author's transl)] Thelen M, et al. **ROEFO** 128(4):423–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Should patients with portal hypertension undergo surgery?] Berchtold R. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(28):1046–9, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical procedures in portal hypertension (author's transl)] Bürger K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(18):1089–96, 1977 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distal termino-lateral spleno-renal anastomosis, using the Warren technic] Dagradi A, et al. **Chir Ital** 30(4):307–29, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Porto-systemic shunts and hepatic coma] Tufano R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(1):53–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic criteria in the surgical treatment of portal hypertension] Mattioli F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(15–16):971–5, 15–31 Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[Clinical problems in portal hypertension] Pezzuoli G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(15–16):977–81, 15–31 Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[Porto-systemic anastomosis in the treatment of portal hypertension due to intrahepatic block. Advanced surgical technics] Tiberio G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(22):1373–82, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experimental problems in portal hypertension] Vassanelli P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(15–16):983–7, 15–31 Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[Treatment of portal hypertension. Non-shunting interventions] Abeatici S. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1165–6, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Treatment of portal hypertension. Splenorenal shunts. Surgical technics] Botta GC. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1157–9, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of portal hypertension] Leggeri A, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(55):3761–4, 14 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Treatment of portal hypertension. Indications for and clinical evaluation of portal shunt] Miglio F, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1171–81, 7 Apr 78 (64 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Therapeutic problems in portal hypertension. Mesenteric-caval anastomosis] Morino F, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1161–4, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Indications for surgical treatment of portal hypertension] Verme G. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1123–7, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[EEG and biochemical considerations on 40 cirrhotic patients surgically treated by portacaval anastomosis or mesenterico-caval bypass] Cherubini E, et al. **Riv Neurol** 48(2):193–206, Mar–Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Advances in the surgical treatment of portal hypertension] Thor P. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(12):1297–302, Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Value of manometry in establishing the developmental stage of portal hypertension and the effectiveness of therapeutic portacaval shunt] Burlui D, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(1):33–40, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

Results of splenorenal anastomosis in the portal hypertension syndrome] Ender LA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (9):6–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgery of extrahepatic portal hypertension] Patsiora MD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):52–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Choice of method in the operative treatment of portal hypertension] Uglov FG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (9):3–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological aspects of ineffective omentohepatopexy in extrahepatic portal hypertension] Eramishntsev AK, et al. **Sov Med** (2):72–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the splenic vein stump for a repeated operative intervention in extrahepatic blockade of the portal circulation] Leont'ev AF, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):62–7, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Mechanical jaundice in extrahepatic portal hypertension] Patsiora MD, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):39–44, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Drainage of the thoracic lymphatic duct and lymphovenous anastomosis in treating portal hypertension] Pikovskiĭ DL, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):3–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical methods of treating portal hypertension with ascites (on the centenary of the creation by N.V. Ekk of the 1st portacaval anastomosis in the world)] Zubarev PN. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):130–6, May 78 (71 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Portal hypertension by hepatic cirrhosis. Selective decompression by distal renal spleno anastomosis. Report of a case] Baquero González R, et al. **GEN** 32(2):215–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Surgery of portal hypertension] Estrada L. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(8):935–56, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[Cavernous transformation of the portal vein, portal hypertension and gastroesophageal varices (author's transl)] Tocornal J. **Rev Med Chil** 106(2):110–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

[Portacaval shunt therapy: an interdisciplinary task] Thiel H. **Med Klin** 72(42):1721–9, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Emergency treatment of portal hypertension] Spagliardi E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1141–6, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

HYPERTENSION, PULMONARY

Persistent pulmonary hypertension in the neonate: development of an animal model. Drummond WH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):761–3, 1 Aug 78

Experimental chronic pulmonary hypertension. Herget J, et al. **Int Rev Exp Pathol** 18:347–406, 1978 (318 ref.)

Pulmonary vascular disease. Heath D, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 61(6):1279–307, Nov 77 (112 ref.)

[Pulmonary hypertension] Widimský J. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(1):1–13, Jan 78 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Primary pulmonary hypertension and related disorders (author's transl) (editorial)] Harasawa M. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(7):363–4, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Primary pulmonary hypertension syndrome] Sasamoto H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:836–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Platelet-mediated pulmonary hypertension: reduction by platelet inhibition. Mlczoch J, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:344–8, 1977

Regional endogenous plasma catecholamine concentrations in pulmonary hypertension. O'Neill MJ Jr, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):140–6, Jul 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Phentermine resinate and the pulmonary vasculature of the rat. Hasleton PS, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2112–3, 1977

[Reversible pulmonary arterial hypertension after medication of aminorexfumarate (author's transl)] Simon H, et al. **Med Klin** 72(41):1685–8, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Surgical implications of pulmonary hypertension in congenital heart disease. Kouchoukos NT, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):225–31, 1978

Unusual cardiac, renal and pulmonary involvement in Gaucher's disease. Intersitial glucocerebroside accumulation, pulmonary hypertension and fatal bone marrow embolization. Smith RL, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):352–60, Aug 78

Persistent pulmonary hypertension in a newborn with congenital diaphragmeatic hernia: successful management with tolazoline. Levy RJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):740–2, Nov 77

Pulmonary hypertension in mitral valve disease: 56 surgical patients reviewed. Manners JM, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):691–6, Dec 77

[Hypertension of the pulmonary artery in cardiopathy: contribution of precapillary angiography (author's transl)] Roux JJ, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):617–27, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pulmonary arterial hypertension, endocardial fibrosis and systemic mastocytosis] Bruna JJ, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):281–4, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mitral stenosis on conventional radiographs. II. The relationship between pulmonary venous and arterial hypertension, their haemodynamic parameters and calcified mitral valves (author's transl)] Brecht G, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):35–41, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[A case of polyarteritis nodosa associated with pulmonary hypertension] Comparato E, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(42):2963–70, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Arrhythmias in primary pulmonary hypertension (author's transl)] Kanemoto N, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1115–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary hypertension, with special reference to Eisenmenger syndrome (author's transl)] Sekiguchi M. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(10):881–8, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Idiopathic hypertrophic subvalvular stenosis associated with pulmonary hypertension] **Kyobu Geka** 30(12):994–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical conference at the 2d Department of Surgery, Kobe University School of Medicine. I. Combined valvular disease associated with pulmonary hypertension] **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):234–7, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary hemodynamics after open heart surgery of ventricular septal defect with severe pulmonary hypertension under 6 years of age (author's transl)] Fujioka Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):182–9, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of VSD with severe pulmonary hypertension whose defect was closed by Teflon patch equipped with a functioning valve (author's transl)] Kurisu S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):840–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical conference: Evaluation of atrial septal defect associated with pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure] Nakamura K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):929–31, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[A case report of ASD with severe pulmonary hypertension (author's transl)] Ogata N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(7):590–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[One-stage successful total repair of transposition of the greate arteries with ventricular septal defect, patent ductus arteriosus, coarctation of the aorta, and pulmonary hypertention (author's transl)] Soejima K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1092–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The palliative Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries associated with ventricular septal defect and severe pulmonary vascular obstructive disease: a report of two patients (author's transl)] Tsuchiya K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1655–60, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of so-called primary pulmonary hypertension with Raynaud's phenomenon, hypergammaglobulinemia and thrombocytopenia (author's transl)] Kashiwazaki S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(2):167–71, 10 Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Pulmonary artery pressure monitoring in persistent fetal circulation (PFC). German JC, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):913–9, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Hypertensive pulmonary vascular disease in children. Detection by radioactive nitrogen (13N) inhalation and injection. McKenzie SA, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(8):866–71, Aug 77

Ultrasound study of the heart in primary pulmonary hypertension. Bell RL. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(5):364–5, May 78

Clinical, electrocardiographic, and radiological evaluation of pulmonary hypertension in patients with mitral stenosis. Abedin Z, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(6):765–76, Nov 77

Echocardiographic features of primary pulmonary hypertension. Furuse T, et al. **Yonago Acta Med** 20(3):225–33, Dec 76

[Value of routine diagnostic methods used in the indirect differentiation of pulmonary hypertension in chronic obstructive bronchopulmonary diseases] Ježek V. **Vnitr Lek** 24(2):119–25, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Prognosis of patients with pulmonary hypertension in tuberculosis] Vysloužil Z, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(2):157–63, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pulmonary hypertension and histological findings before and years after surgical treatment of congenital heart disease (author's transl)] Hoffmeister HE, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):387–90, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension by means of noninvasive techniques (author's transl)] Krzeminska-Pakula M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):432–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Case report of intravitally diagnosed pulmonary hypertension] Oklek K, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(2):113–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Electrokymography in the diagnosis of lesser circulation hypertension in patients with a closed thoracic cavity injury] Muliaev LF, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):72–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Recurrent pulmonary embolism, pulmonary hypertension and pulmonary heart disease] Borbevib B, et al. **Glas Srp Akad Nauka [Med]** 303(29):147–54, 1977 **(Scc)**

[Apexcardiogram of the right atrium in the evaluation of pulmonary hyertension] Fajgelj I. **Med Pregl** 31(3–4):135–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Diagnosis and evaluation of pulmonary hypertension by echocardiography] Gutiérrez Paláu L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 1):15–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Reversibility of pulmonary hypertension in mitral stenosis after surgical correction] Palacios Motilla V, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(5):537–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Diazoxide in treatment of primary pulmonary hypertension. Wang SW, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):572–4, May 78

Isoproterenol in pulmonary hypertension [letter] Pelman MJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(1):51–2, 5 Jan 78

Persistent pulmonary hypertension in a newborn with congenital diaphragmeatic hernia: successful management with tolazoline. Levy RJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):740–2, Nov 77

[Action of ANP 43 64 on pulmonary hypertension caused by cardiovascular overloading (letter)] Jahn H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):569, 18 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Fibrosing mediastinitis causing pulmonary arterial hypertension without pulmonary venous hypertension. Clinical and necropsy observations. Arnett EN, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):634–43, Oct 77

Pulmonary veno-occlusive disease: a case report. Kinare SG, et al. **Angiology** 29(5):413–7, May 78

Mechanisms of hypercapneic pulmonary hypertension. Susmano A, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):440–5, Sep 77

Pulmonary hypertension secondary to minor pulmonary embolism. Alpert JS, et al. **Chest** 73(6):795–7, Jun 78

Pulmonary hypertension in sepsis: measurement by the pulmonary arterial diastolic-pulmonary wedge pressure gradient and the influence of passive and active factors. Sibbald WJ, et al. **Chest** 73(5):583–91, May 78

Hypoxia and the pulmonary circulation. Heath D. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (11):21–9, Feb 77 (45 ref.)

Pulmonary hypertension in systemic lupus erythematosus: A case report. Charoenpan P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(12):670–5, Dec 77

Fetal hypertension and the development of increased pulmonary vascular smooth muscle: a possible mechanism for persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn infant. Levin DL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):265–9, Feb 78

Pulmonary hypertension due to multiple emboli [clinical conference] McMahon DP, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):841–5, May 78

Does normoxic pulmonary vasodilatation rather than hypoxic vasoconstriction account for the pulmonary pressor response to hypoxia? Weir EK. **Lancet** 1(8062):476–7, 4 Mar 78

Pulmonary hypertension, hypereosinophilia and filariasis. Madiyono B, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 18(1–2):51–7, Jan–Feb 78

[Chronic pulmonary arterial hypertension in a case of allergic bronchial aspergillosis] Battesti JP, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):617–20, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Halasz syndrome revealed in the newborn infant by pulmonary arterial hypertension. Study of 4 cases] Ponté C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):514–26, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bilharzial pulmonary arterial hypertension. Clinical and hemodynamic study in 37 patients] Bertrand E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):216–21, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical correction of tetralogy of Fallot with an iatrogenic obstruction on 1 branch of the pulmonary artery] Touaty E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):532–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Residual pulmonary hypertension after surgical correction of left-right shunts. Therapeutic implications (proceedings)] Vernant P. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1547–51, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiological picture and pathogenesis of vascular and cardiac changes in the so-called chronic pulmonary heart disease (proceedings)] Luzzatti G. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(4):350–2, Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[One case of severe pulmonary hypertension due to pulmonary vascular lesions (author's transl)] Honna T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(2):167–71, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Jpn)
[Clinical study of patients with pulmonary hypertension due to chronic obstructive lung disease (author's transl)] Nakashima A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):615–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Pulmonary hypertension in children with congenital heart defects] Ereciński J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):27–33, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Regional pulmonary hypertension] Strakhov SN. **Pediatriia** (4):44–9, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Pulmonary hypertension in chronic lung diseases] Semenov AA. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):137–42, 1978 (132 ref.) (Rus)
[Diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension in diffuse glomerulonephritis] Kamenetskiĭ MS, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):105–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

IMMUNOLOGY

[Clinicopathological studies of pulmonary hypertension associated with immunologic abnormalities] Kanemoto N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2589–96, 10 Aug 77 (Jpn)

PATHOLOGY

Chronic active hepatitis and pulmonary hypertension [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 63(4):604–13, Oct 77
Changes in the pulmonary arteries of the rat during recovery from hypoxia-induced pulmonary hypertension. Hislop A, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(6):653–62, Dec 77
Clinical primary pulmonary hypertension: three pathologic types. Edwards WD, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):884–8, Nov 77
Lung mast cell density and distribution in chronically hypoxic animals. Tucker A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):174–8, Feb 77
[Lung function and electron-microscopy in primary pulmonary hypertension (author's transl)] Dijkman JH, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(4):411–2, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Course and prognosis of primary pulmonary hypertension] Turina J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1825–8, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Dyspnea, coughs, tachycardia and anorexia (thoracic radiography and ECG): (primary pulmonary hypertension)] Hattori N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:2986–7, 3348–9, Fall 77 (Jpn)
[Sensitivity and pain of the digits to cold, swelling of the face and extremities and dyspnea (serum reactions, immunoelectrophoresis and right heart catheterization): (primary pulmonary hypertension)] Isobe T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:2990–1, 3352–3, Fall 77 (Jpn)
[Exertion-induced dyspnea and sputum cruentum (thoracic radiography and pulmonary function tests): (primary pulmonary hypertension)] Murao M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:2988–9, 3350–1, Fall 77 (Jpn)
[Net mass of the atria, a supplementary criterion of lesser circulation hypertension] Alisievich VI, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(3):13–7, Jul–Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Left ventricular function in chronic pulmonary hypertension. Krayenbuehl HP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1150–8, Jun 78
Observations on the pathogenesis and management of pulmonary hypertension. Muller WH Jr. **Am J Surg** 135(3):302–11, Mar 78
Functional status of patients with large ventricular septal defect and pulmonary vascular disease 6 to 16 years after surgical closure of their defect in childhood. Hallidie-Smith KA, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(10):1093–101, Oct 77
Redistribution in left ventricular regional flow following acute right ventricular pressure overload. Sestier F, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):185–90, Apr 78
The pulmonary venous wedge pressure in pulmonary arterial hypertension. Waldman JD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):231–9, 1977
Isometric contraction and relaxation times of right and left ventricles in normal subjects and in patients with right ventricular overloading measured with bidirectional echocardiography. Ito M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(2):193–203, Mar 78
Influence of pulmonary hypertension on pulmonary diffusing capacity in patients with mitral stenosis. Jebavý P, et al. **Respiration** 35(1):1–7, 1978
Clinical, functional and pulmonary hemodynamic course of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease followed-up over 3 years. Weitzenblum E, et al. **Respiration** 36(1):1–9, 1978
[Prognostic value of pulmonary artery hypertension and some functional parameters in obstructive bronchopulmonary disease] Nikodýmová L, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(3):209–18, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Effect of chronic hypoxic pulmonary hypertension on the effect of aminorex on the lesser circulation] Credner C. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1700–2, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Hemodynamic changes in primary pulmonary hypertension. With special reference to prognosis (author's transl)] Kanemoto N, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(11):1017–21, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Pulmonary hypertension] Harasawa M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(1):1–13, Jan 78 (46 ref.) (Jpn)
[Polycardiographic evaluation of right-ventricular function and pulmonary hypertension] Rydlewska-Sadowska W. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(48):1893–4, 28 Nov 77 (Pol)
[Pulmonary hypertension of congenital cardiopathies in high altitude] Quijano Pitman F. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):636–42, Sep–Oct 77 (Spa)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Pulmonary vascular effects of verapamil. Davidson A, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):810–1, Jun 78

RADIOGRAPHY

[Development of radiographic signs of pulmonary hypertension in a prolonged course of chronic pulmonary obstruction in relation to pulmonary artery pressure] Ort J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(2):134–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

SURGERY

[A case report of VSD + PH with bleeding tendency (author's transl)] Momokawa T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(9):751–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Surgical treatment of pulmonary hypertension after pulmonectomy] Barinov EF. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):104–5, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Substitution of the mitral valve with acute pulmonary hypertension. Long term results and evaluation] Iglesias A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):460–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Regression of pulmonary hypertension after mitral valve surgery] Díaz Peña JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):323–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

VETERINARY

Pulmonary hypertension in cattle. Bisgard GE. **Adv Vet Sci Comp Med** 21:151–72, 1977
Patent ductus arteriosus with pulmonary hypertension in a cat. Jeraj K, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(12):1432–6, 15 Jun 78

HYPERTENSION, RENAL

Surgical treatment of renovascular hypertension in the pediatric patient. Novick AC, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):794–9, Jun 78
Renal complications of hypertension. Ayers C. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** (2):117–26, 1977
[The urologist and hypertension] Germeau F. **Acta Urol Belg** 46(2):81–322, Apr 78 (Fre)

BLOOD

Existence of a new vasoactive factor in experimental hypertension. Huang CT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E25–31, Jan 78
Serum lipid and lipoprotein abnormalities in major clinical entities of renal disease. Wada M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:61–8, 1978
Plasma renin activity in patients with renovascular hypertension. Vasilev T, et al. **Cor Vasa** 20(1):35–43, 1978
Phosphoinositide content in the erythrocyte membrane of rats with spontaneous and renal hypertension. Boriskina GM, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):744, 15 Jun 78
Renal vein renin concentration in the hypertension of unilateral reflux nephropathy. Bailey RR, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):21–3, Jul 78
The influence of different sodium loads on renin release in hypertensive and normotensive states of chronic renal failure. Kornerup HJ. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(2):147–53, Apr 78
[Prognostic value of the determination of renin activity in renal veins in renal and renovascular hypertension] Jørgen H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(25):1476–8, 19 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[The renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in hypertensive subjects. III- The use of beta-blockers in reno-vascular hypertension (author's transl)] Lardoux H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(30):2659–63, 17 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Significance of determination of renin activity in patients with nephrogenic hypertension] Mazo EB, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (5):61–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

COMPLICATIONS

Pheochromocytoma and renovascular hypertension. A case report on a review of the literature. Alvestrand A, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):231–6, 1977
Spontaneous mediastinal hemorrhage associated with renovascular hypertension. Culliford AT, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(12):1500–1, Dec 77
Hypertension-induced cerebral atherosclerosis in the cholesterol-fed rabbit. Kurozumi T, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 30(2):137–45, Jun 78
Effect of renal hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy on the coronary circulation in dogs. Mueller TM, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):543–9, Apr 78
Essential renal haemorrhages. Lopatkin NA, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):115–9, 1978
Hypertension in the patient with renal failure. Luft FC. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(2):104–5, Feb 78
[Arterial hypertension and horseshoe kidney during Von Recklinghausen's disease. Angiographic study and review of the literature (author's transl)] Bruneton JN, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(2):149–53, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The incidence of myocardial infarct in renal hypertension] Gierlichs HW, et al. **Med Welt** 29(9):357–9, 3 Mar 78 (Ger)
[Renovascular hypertension in neurofibromatosis von Recklinghausen (author's transl)] Müller-Wiefel DE. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(3):113–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Characteristic training-induced and pressure-induced cardiac hypertrophy in experimental animals] Kissling G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:388–9, 1977 (Ger)
[A case of nephrotic syndrome associated with renovascular hypertension (author's transl)] Mizuno K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(2):121–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Dynamics of heart contractions in dogs with experimental renal hypertension under conditions of hypoxic hypoxia] Mansurov T. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):312–20, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

The cardiac response to a small i.v. dose of dihydralazine, a safe drug for diagnostic tests? Falch DK, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):433–5, 1978
Hypertension due to a renin-secreting tumour localised by segmental renal vein sampling. Bonnin JM, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(6):630–5, Dec 77
Angiotensin blockade in renovascular hypertension: a controlled, prospective study. Marks LS, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(3):181–8, Jun 77
Clinical experience with saralasin infusion in hypertensive patients. Tegtmeyer CJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):496–504, Nov–Dec 77
[131I] Hippuran renography in the detection of orthostatic hypertension. Clorius JH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):343–7, Apr 78
Study of sar-ala8 angiotensin II (saralasin) responsiveness in hypertension of renal origin. Arendell R, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):284–7, Apr 78
Special diagnostic studies for the detection of renal and renovascular forms of hypertension. Robson AM. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):83–98, Feb 78
Renin and hypertension--a story of disillusionment [editorial] Lubbe WF. **S Afr Med J** 53(6):192–3, 11 Feb 78
[Clinical usefulness of saralasin in human hypertension (author's transl)] Fouchard M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):539–43, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Evaluation of certain angiographic data in the diagnosis of renal hypertension] Cospite M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):299–306, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Kidney and arterial hypertension. Clinical aspects, function and radiological studies] Campanacci L, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(3–4):89–107, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Split renal function studies: Comparative study of various split renal function tests and renal vein renin ratio in diagnosing renovascular hypertension (author's transl)] Hidai H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(10):952–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Urinary oxygen tension ratio and sodium reabsorption ratio in diagnosing renovascular hypertension (author's transl)] Hidai H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(5):585–95, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Clinical evaluation of 1-sarcosine, 8-isoleusine angiotensin II test on renovascular hypertension (author's transl)] Yokoyama E, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(2):154–64, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

DRUG THERAPY

Propranolol effects in long-term hemodialysis patients with renin-dependent hypertension. Lindner A, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):457–62, Apr 78
Sodium nitroprusside and renovascular hypertension. Russell GI, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):14, 1 Jul 78
Comparative effect of spironolactone and hydrochlorothiazide therapy in experimental renal hypertension of Rhesus monkeys. Gulati OP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:622–31, Apr 78
Effects of angiotensen antagonist in rats with acute, subacute, and chronic two-kidney renal hypertension. Carretero OA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):264–71, Feb 78
Blood pressure rebound following withdrawal of antihypertensive treatment [letter] Weber MA. **JAMA** 239(9):833, 27 Feb 78
Correction of renal hypertension in the rat by prolonged infusion of angiotensin inhibitors. Riegger AJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1317–9, 24–31 Dec 77
Prazosin in the treatment of patients with hypertension and renal functional impairment. Bailey RR. **Med J Aust** 2(2 Suppl):42–5, 27 Aug 77
Nonsurgical management of renovascular hypertension in the neonate. Adelman RD, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):71–6, Jul 78

Minoxidil in refractory hypertension: benefits, risks. Marquez-Julio A, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:501–8, 1977

[Guanfacinum (BS 100–14) in long-term therapy of severe hypertension] Röckel A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:314–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies with propranolol, verapamil and atenolol in hypertensive dialysis patients] Hepp A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:239, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Central administration of tiamenidine and clonidine in normotensive and chronically renal hypertensive animals] Lindner E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:234, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic effects of obzidan in vasorenal hypertension in dogs in ontogeny] Brin VB. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):100–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a summary preparation of Astragalus cicer on the blood pressure of rats with renal hypertension and on the oxygen consumption by the tissues] Griga IV. **Farm Zh** (6):64–6, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Changes in tyrosine hydroxylase and phenylethanolamine N-methyl transferase activity in individual brain nuclei during the development of renovascular hypertension in the rat [proceedings] Petty MA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):386P–387P, Mar 78

Renal vein renin measurements in children with hypertension. Dillon MJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6131):168–70, 15 Jul 78

Dynamic responses of active and inactive renin in normal and hypertensive humans. Weinberger M, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4 Suppl 2):21–5, Oct 77

Effect of antitonin on blood pressure in the one-kidney hypertensive rat. Garcia R, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(4):457–61, Apr 78

Renal venous plasma renin reactivity in clinical and experimental renovascular hypertension: renin reactivity in renovascular hypertension. Kotchen TA, et al. **Nephron** 19(4):228–35, 1977

Relationship between juxtaglomerular apparatus and plasma renin activity in human reno-vascular hypertension. Maltinti G, et al. **Nephron** 19(4):220–7, 1977

[Urinary kallikrein and renovascular hypertension in rats] Mimran A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(12):901–6, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Hypertension due to renal infarction. Report of a case of successful treatment. Saadat H, et al. **Acta Med Iran** 19(3):183–91, 1976

Development of chronic perinephritic hypertension in dogs without volume expansion. Freeman RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):F278–81, Oct 77

Comparative study on development of corticosterone and DOCA hypertension in rats. Haack D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):F403–11, Nov 77

Effect of sodium depletion and angiotensin II antagonism in renal hypertensive rabbits. Johnson JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H514–9, Oct 77

Adrenal gland in experimental renal hypertension. Ribeiro AB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E267–72, Mar 78

Study of the renal pressor system in experimental coarctation of the abdominal aorta. Meacham PW, et al. **Am Surg** 43(12):771–7, Dec 77

Hypertension in polycystic kidney disease without renal failure. Nash DA Jr. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1571–5, Nov 77

Diet-induced atherosclerosis and experimental hypertension in stumptail macaques (Macaca arctoides). Effects of antihypertensive drugs and a non-atherogenic diet in the evolution of lesions. Pick R, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(4):405–29, Apr 78

Severe hypertension following traumatic renal infarction. Abel BJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 50(1):54, Feb 78

Hypertension due to Ask-Upmark kidney. Sobel JD, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):477–80, Nov 77

Hypertension and renal parenchymal disease: mechanisms and management. Brod J. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):137–64, 1978 (133 ref.)

Renal arterial hypertension: diagnosis and management. Tucker RM. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):165–81, 1978 (84 ref.)

Continuous angiotensin II blockade throughout the acute phase of one-kidney hypertension in the dog. Watkins BE, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):813–21, Jun 78

The renal blood flow/renal mass relation in renovascular hypertension. Aguiló-Lúcia F, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):81–4, 1978

Role of contact surface of silver clip for induction of predictable levels of renal hypertension in the rat. Gulati OP. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):241–2, Feb 78

Fibromuscular dysplasia of the renal artery: a cause of hypertension in the child. Peeters P, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(4):357–9, 1977

Goldblatt hypertension in a solitary kidney. Hurley JK, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):609–611, Oct 77

Polydipsia, polyuria, and hypertension associated with renin-secreting Wilms tumor. Sheth KJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):921–4, Jun 78

Radiation-induced stenosis of the renal artery causing hypertension: case report. Gerlock AJ Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1064–5, Dec 77

Renal mass and hypertension. Schonwald HN, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):829–31, Jun 78

Splenic cyst causing hypertension by renal compression. Rakowski TA, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2528–9, 5 Dec 77

Renovascular hypertension due to Buerger's disease. Gomi T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(2):308–14, Mar 78

Renin and blood-pressure in children with renal scarring and vesicoureteric reflux. Savage JM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):441–4, 26 Aug 78

Two minutes with diabetes. Whitehouse FW. **Med Times** 106(2):107–8, Feb 78

Solitary intrarenal cyst causing hypertension, with plasma renin activity study before and after cyst aspiration. Mang HY, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(4):654–6, Mar 78

Influence of cadmium on two-kidney Goldblatt hypertension in Dahl rats. Ohanian EV, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):310–2, Jul 78

Production of renal hypertension in adrenalectomized dogs on constant hormone replacement therapy. Watkins BE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):116–20, Jan 78

Renovascular hypertension as a complication of umbilical arterial catheterization. Merten DF, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):751–7, Mar 78

Renovascular hypertension following surgical repair of dissecting aneurysm of the thoracic aorta. Rose EA, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):235–7, Feb 78

Unexpected pheochromocytoma [letter] Roberts JA. **Urology** 11(5):544, May 78

Nonrenovascular renal hypertension in children. Shapiro SR, et al. **Urology** 10(6):517–28, Dec 77 (137 ref.)

[Hypertensive syndrome in kidney diseases at the stage of advanced and terminal renal insufficiency] Stefanov G, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):43–8, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Renovascular hypertension. The present state of information relating to the mechanisms of development and maintenance of elevated blood pressure (author's transl)] Stříbrná J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(14):429–32, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinico-pathological conference XLIII. Abdominal tumor, sudden coma and hypertension in a child] Savilahti E, et al. **Duodecim** 93(14–15):975–83, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Pressure changes in renal amyloidosis] Ayed HB, et al. **Acquis Med Recent** :157–71, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Arterial hypertension caused by intrarenal arteriovenous fistula. Apropos of a further case] Rampal M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):656–8, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Dissecting arterial disease of the renal vessels as a cause of hypertension] Hauss J, et al. **Chirurg** 48(9):595–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Particular causes of renovascular hypertension] Schlosser V. **Fortschr Med** 96(16):865–70, 27 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nephrosclerosis assequela to an intravascular coagulation process as a pathomechanism for the development of hypertensive disease] Girndt J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1253–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Kidney hypoplasia and hypertension] Verebélyi A, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(9):633–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypoplastic kidney and high blood pressure] Verebélyi A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(48):2855–8, 27 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

[A case of crossed renal dystopia with recurrent symptomatic hypertension in pregnancy] Moneta E, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(1–2):43–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Reversible hypertension caused by local renal ischemia] Alloatti S, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(3):109–12, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Malignant hypertension in children: report of a case (author's transl)] Kawamura J, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(4):291–303, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal hypertension (author's transl)] Omae T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(2):133–44, 10 Feb 78 (70 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between renal tuberculosis and arterial hypertension] Kuzaka B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(20):1617–21, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Congenital diseases of the renal arteries and arterial hypertension] Khirmanov VN. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):6–17, Jan 78 (166 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current theories on the etiology of renovascular hypertension] Markov KhM. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):5–15, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Mechanism of reduction of antiblastic resistance in nephrogenic hypertension] Litvitskii PF, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):62–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The role of sodium status in the control of blood pressure: studies in anephric patients and in renal hypertensives. Deheneffe J, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(3):183–90, 1977

Renal venous output of kinins in patients with hypertension and unilateral renal artery stenosis. Hulthén UL, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):189–91, 1977

Studies on the tubular ferritin-uptake in the kidneys of Goldblatt-hypertensive rats. Szokol M, et al. **Beitr Pathol** 161(4):297–309, Dec 77

Lactate, pyruvate and ATP concentrations of the brain in two models of hypertension in rats. Fujishima M, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):189–95, 18 Aug 78

Changes in noradrenaline concentration in brain stem and hypothalamic nuclei during the development of renovascular hypertension. Petty MA, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):376–80, 11 Nov 77

Brain metabolism and arterial acid-base balance following bilateral carotid occlusion in normotensive and experimental hypertensive rats. Fujishima M, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):27–32, Feb 78

An equation illustrating the relationship between haemodynamic factors and renal sodium excretion. Schück O, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):389–90, 1977

Comparative effects of dihydroergotoxine (DHET) on CBF and metabolism changes produced by experimental cerebral edema, hypoxia and hypertension. Cahn J, et al. **Gerontology** 24 Suppl 1:34–42, 1978

Norepinephrine turnover in two-types of experimental renovascular hypertension of the rabbit [proceedings] Tanaka T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(8):881–2, Aug 77

Selectivity of renal injury and proteinuria in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Feld LG, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(5):332–43, Nov 77

Renal hypertension: role for renin. Brown JJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:31–4, 1977

Effects of acute hypertension on brain metabolism in normotensive, renovascular hypertensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Fujishima M, et al. **Stroke** 9(4):349–53, Jul-Aug 78

[Experimental studies on interrelationship of renin release and sodium metabolism in acute stage of unilateral renovascular hypertension (author's transl)] Nomura Y. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(10):924–33, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal hypertension and potassium metabolism] Fujimi S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2458–63, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Hypotensive effect of intensifying aldosterone metabolism in dogs with vasorenal hypertension] Kogan AS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):152–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of glucose absorption by the adipose tissue in renal and spontaneous hypertension in rats] Postnov IuV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):110–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Non-specific aorto-arteritis in Singapore with special reference to hypertension. Teoh PC, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):683–90, Jun 78

[Incidence of various forms of arterial hypertension according to the data of the nephrological department of the internal medicine clinic at the National Medical Institute of Kirghizia] Dzhailobaev AD, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):46–50, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Biphasic changes in thymus structure during evolving renal hypertension. Chatelain RE, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(2):149–56, Aug 78

Cerebrovascular ultrastructure and permeability after carotid artery constriction in experimental hypertension. Giacomelli F, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(3):309–21, Jun 78

Scanning electron microscopy of human hypertensive renal disease. pp. 937–42. Jones DB. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Morphological functional changes of aortic endothelium during different types of hypertension. Gabbiani G, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:1–8, 1977

Morphometric study of the ultrastructure of nephrons and collecting tubules in the kidney of rats with renal and spontaneous hypertension. Postnov YV, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(2):175–85, 30 Dec 77

[Scanning and transmission electron microscopy studies of rat coronary artery ultrastructure following short-term experimental hypertension] Lenz W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:275, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Etiological pathology of necrotizing vasculitis and plasma arterial necrosis] Suzuki K. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):712–8, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Development of pyelonephritis using autopsy material. III. Renal changes and the development of hypertension and uremia] Stępień A. **Patol Pol** 29(1):31–9, Jan–Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Value of puncture biopsy of the kidneys on the side of the stenosis in renovascular hypertension. I.] Kozdoba OA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):51–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of the nonapeptide SQ 20.881 on the blood pressure of conscious normotensive and chronic hypertensive mice. Svendsen UG. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(6):942–4, Nov 77

Cardiovascular reactivity and neurogenic tone in unilateral renovascular hypertension in the rat. de la Riva IJ, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(3):160–8, 1976

Role of the baroreceptor reflex in the early phases after removing the renal artery constriction in conscious renal hypertensive rats. Krieger EM, et al.

Acta Physiol Lat Am 27(2):49–58, 1977

Structural renal vascular changes in renal hypertensive rats (RHR) Folkow B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):254–6, Oct 77

Dependence on external calcium for the noradrenaline contractility of the resistance vessels in spontaneously hypertensive and renal hypertensive rats, as compared with normotensive controls. Folkow B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(1):84–97, Sep 77

Characteristics of aortic baroreceptors with non-medullated afferents arising from the aortic arch of rabbits with chronic renovascular hypertension. Jones JV, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(3):286–93, Nov 77

A pathophysiologic basis for the diagnosis and treatment of the renal hypertensions. Richard GA, et al. **Adv Pediatr** 24:339–98, 1977 (116 ref.)

Autoregulation of cerebral blood flow during early experimental renal hypertension in the conscious dog. Allotey JB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):H35–9, Jan 78

Renal failure with posttransplant renin-angiotensin mediated hypertension. Lifschitz MD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1409–11, Sep 78

The pathophysiology of renal hypertension. Clunie GJ. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):541–4, Aug 77

Effects of hypotension induced by halothane, on the cerebral circulation in baboons with experimental renovascular hypertension. Fitch W, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):119–25, Feb 78

Central and peripheral noradrenaline in the two kidney model of renovascular hypertension in the rat. Dargie HJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):213–5, Oct 77

Pressor responses to norepinephrine in rabbits with 3-day and 30-day renal artery stenosis. The role of angiotensin II. Ichikawa S, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):437–46, Sep 78

Plasma vasopressin concentrations and effects of vasopressin antiserum on blood pressure in rats with malignant two-kidney Goldblatt hypertension. Möhring J, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):17–22, Jan 78

Effect of propranolol on blood pressure and renin in renal hypertension in the rat. Fernandes M, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 52(1):107–9, Jan 77

Effect of administration of Sar1-Ala8-angiotensin II during the development and maintenance of renal hypertension in the rat. Fernandes M, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(6):633–7, Jun 78

Determinants of high blood pressure in salt-deprived renal hypertensive rats: role of changes in plasma volume, extracellular fluid volume and plasma angiotensin II. Mourant AJ. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(1):81–7, Jul 78

Alterations of systemic haemodynamics in experimental renovascular hypertension in dogs of different ages. Brin VB, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(6):451–7, 1977

The effect of beta-adrenergic blockade on patterns of urinary sodium excretion, blood pressure and plasma renin activity in patients with essential and renovascular hypertension. Salvetti A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):331–6, Oct 77

Adrenergic and nonadrenergic activation of isolated human renal veins of normotensive and hypertensive patients. Schmidt E, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(1):8–16, 1978

Characteristics of non-medullated afferents arising from the aortic arch in rabbits with renovascular hypertension [proceedings] Jones JV, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):81P–82P, Oct 77

Peri-ureteric collateral vessels in rabbits with experimental renal hypertension. Fujii J, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(5):722–28, Sep 77

Autoregulation and tubuloglomerular feedback in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Ploth DW, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(4):253–67, Oct 77

Reversal of 'one kidney' to 'two kidney' tipe of Goldblatt hypertension in a patient with bilateral artery stenosis. Scherer B, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(18):907–10, 15 Sep 77

Increased vasodepressor effect of prostaglandins A1 and E1 in renal hypertensive rabbits. Vidrio H. **Life Sci** 22(19):1763–9, 15 May 78

Study of hypertension occurring in end-stage renal failure by means of a mathematical model. Albertin A, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(6):575–8, Nov 77

Urinary kallikrein activity in the hypertension of renal parenchymal disease. Mitas JA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):162–5, 27 Jul 78

Renovascular hypertension. Relationship between hepatic blood flow and plasma renin activity. Safar ME, et al. **Nephron** 20(2):119–23, 1978

Response to atenolol in arterial hypertension in relation to renal function, pharmacokinetics and renin activity. Zech PY, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:134–41, 1977

Reduced responsiveness to beta-adrenergic stimulation in renal hypertensive rats. Katovich MJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):363–9, Jul 78

Effects of the oral converting enzyme inhibitor (SQ 14225) on one-kidney hypertension in the dog. Watkins BE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):245–9, Feb 78

Centrally induced hypotension by alpha-methyldopa and alpha-methylnoradrenaline in normotensive and renal hypertensive rats. Nijkamp FP, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:349–68, 1977

Renal haemodynamics before and after splanchnic block in patients with hypertension. Lörelius LE, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(3):233–40, May 78

[Hemodynamic effects of sar1-ala8-angiotensin in patients with renovascular hypertension (author's transl)] Philipp T, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(18):917–9, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Saralasin test, renal vein renin and unilateral kidney blood flow in renovascular hypertension] Helber A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:208–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Renin-angiotensin system and hypertension. Morphology and function of the secretorily insufficient juxtaglomerular apparatus] Helmchen U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:138–44, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Effects of beta-blocking agents on blood pressure and plasma renin activity in experimental renovascular hypertension (author's transl)] Takata M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(11):921–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on pathophysiology of renovascular hypertension (author's transl)] Nomura Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(8):649–53, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of the alpha-adrenoblocker pyrroxan on systemic hemodynamics in puppies and dogs with vasorenal hypertension] Brin VB. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):664–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Renal vascular changes in the prehypertensive stage of chronic glomerulonephritis] Shulutko BI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):73–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the renin angiotensin mechanism in experimental renovascular, human and essential hypertension. Usefullness of the analogs] Taquini AC. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):357–64, May-Jun 77 **(Spa)**

[Effect of angiotensin on the renal transport of sodium in arterial hypertension] Villarreal H. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):365–72, May-Jun 77 **(Spa)**

[Hypertension of renal origin with and without renal insufficiency] Agrest A. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 1:71–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Case report: computed tomography of 'Page' kidney. Takahashi M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):344–8, Jul 77

Right posterior oblique: the projection of choice in aortography of hypertensive patients. Gerlock AJ Jr, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):45–8, Apr 78

[Should complete intravenous urography still be performed systematically in all cases of arterial hypertension? Remarks on 1,500 cases. Diagnostic, economic and dosimetric findings. The value of a simplified method of intravenous urography (author's transl)] Plantureux P, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):545–55, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urography in arterial hypertension] Plainfosse MC, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8–9):542, Aug-Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Significance of renovasography in the elucidation of hypertension] Freitag J, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(9):625–31, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Utility and clinical value of selective venous catheterization in the diagnosis of renal and adrenal hypertension] Raso AM, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1–2):31–6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Renal arteriographic assessment and renal venous plasma renin activity in hypertension (author's transl)] Okada K. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(4):319–39, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cavo-renal venous abnormality associated to renal hypoplasia and hypertension] Frutos-Sanz MA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(6):337–42, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Dynamic scintiphotography of the kidneys with the aid of I131-hippuran in diagnosis of nephrogenic hypertension] Malov GA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(8):30–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radioisotope angiography of the kidneys in the diagnosis of vasorenal hypertension] Malov GA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(12):26–33, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Aortoenteric fistula following renal revascularization. Campbell HC Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 44(3):155–8, Mar 78

Renovascular disease and saralasin tests [letter] **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):790–1, Dec 77

Diagnosis and management of renovascular hypertension in children. Lawson JD, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(11):1307–16, Nov 77

Surgical treatment of renovascular hypertension. Stanley JC, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(11):1291–7, Nov 77

Surgical treatment of renovascular hypertension. Cooley DA, et al. **Conn Med** 42(7):423–31, Jul 78

New developments in the surgical treatment of renovascular arterial hypertension. Gil-Vernet JM, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(6):362–7, 1977

Surgical treatment for patients with renovascular hypertension. Lee CJ, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(6):451–60, Jun 77

Indications for operative management of renovascular hypertension. Dean RH. **J SC Med Assoc** 73(12):523–5, Dec 77

Autogenous internal iliac artery bypass in the surgical treatment of renovascular hypertension: a case report. Yamamoto N, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(1):34–40, Mar 78

Renovascular hypertension. Relationship of surgical curability to renin-angiotensin activity. Tucker RM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(6):373–7, Jun 78

Renal autotransplantation in the treatment of renovascular hypertension. Stuart FP. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(5):149, Jan-Mar 77

Angiographic findings following surgical treatment for renovascular hypertension. Ekelund L, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):345–9, Feb 78

Anesthetic management of a patient with renovascular hypertension. Yasuoka M. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(1 No 2):17–21, Jun 1977

[Nephrectomy in vasorenal hypertension] Kniazev M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(2):126–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Takayasu's disease in a thoraco-abdominal form and renovascular arterial hypertension: aortic, superior mesenteric and renal revascularization of a single kidney] Lagneau P, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(6):370–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renovascular hypertension with hyperplasia of the periarterial nervous tissue] Kelemen E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(49):2942–51, 4 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Current status of surgery of nephro-vascular hypertension] Pokrovskij AV, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(5):259–63, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of renvascular hypertension. Personal cases] Ruberti U, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(25):1703–20, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Autotransplantation of the kidney in the treatment of the renovascular hypertension in child (author's transl)] Kadowaki T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(7):672–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of renal hypertension] Paliwoda T, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):215–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Long-term follow-up of the state of central and renal hemodynamics following nephrectomy for symptomatic arterial hypertension] Rustamova MT, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):105–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extracorporeal surgery of the kidney in the treatment of vasorenal hypertension] Lopatkin NA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (5):31–5, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognostic importance of kidney function studies in the surgical treatment of vasorenal hypertension] Karpenko VS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):86–90, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autotransplantation of the kidney in renal vascular hypertension] Torgunakov AP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):105–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of vasorenal hypertension] Lastochkin BI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (2):53–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Principles of surgical treatment of renovascular hypertension] Petrović P, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):369–73, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Reconstructive treatment of the renal artery in renovascular hypertension] Vučinić M, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):379–82, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Autotransplantation of the kidney as a method of surgical treatment of renal hypertension] Cečuk L, et al. **Rad Med Fak Zagrebu** 24(1–3):23–32, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THERAPY

Management of the patient with renovascular hypertension. Youngberg SP, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):785–94, Dec 77

Diseases of the urinary system. High blood pressure and renal disease. MacGregor GA. **Br Med J** 2(6087):624–6, 3 Sep 77

Hemofiltration as a treatment for 'dialysis-resistant' hypertension and hypotensive hyperhydration. Schünemann B, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):575–83, 1977

Percutaneous transluminal dilatation: a new treatment of renovascular hypertension? Kuhlmann U, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(14):703–7, 15 Jul 78

Treatment of severe hypertension in chronic renal failure by haemofiltration. Quellhorst E, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:129–35, 1977

Clinical experience with haemofiltration. Schneider H, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:136–43, 1977

[Selective renal artery embolization in refractory arterial hypertension of renal etiology in an elderly subject] Berthoux FC, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(12):907–11, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of hypertension of renal origin by selective renal artery embolization (letter)] Berthoux FC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3753, 26 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of hypertension in renal artery stenosis] Kivelitz H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:237, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Clinical studies of hypertension in patients undergoing regular maintenance hemodialysis. 1) A comparison of hemodynamic data and plasma renin activity between responsive and resistant hypertension to regular dialysis alone. 2) Beta adrenergic blockade in resistant hypertension (author's transl)] Kanatu K. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(11):871–81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

Adrenocortical function in renal hypertension. Singh RK, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(3):124–6, Jul 77

[Studies on renal hypertension. Significance of ratio of K to Na concentration in divided urine in experimental hypertension produced by coarctation of the aorta (author's transl)] Ihara K. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1119–26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HYPERTHERMIA see **FEVER**

HYPERTHYROIDISM

see related

LONG-ACTING THYROID STIMULATOR

The possible relation between postpartum exacerbation of hyperthyroidism and neonatal thyrotoxicosis. Serup J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):455–8, 1977

Thyrotoxicosis and pregnancy. An analysis of 43 pregnancies in 42 thyrotoxic mothers. Pekonen F, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 67(1):1–7, 1978

Aggravation of thyrotoxicosis by an iodinated contrast medium. Salti IS, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(597):670–1, Sep 77

Maternal–fetal considerations in hyperthyroidism. Burrow GN. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):115–25, Mar 78 (31 ref.)

Thyroid function in acute intermittent porphyria: a neurogenic cause of hyperthyroidism? Brodie MJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):327–31, Jul 78

Metabolic response to short periods of starvation in hypo- and hyper-thyroid male rats. Llobera M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):319–24, Jul 78

Definition of Plummer disease [letter] Rosenbloom AL. **J Pediatr** 92(4):691–2, Apr 78

Hyperthyroidism during pregnancy. Burrow GN. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):150–3, 19 Jan 78

[Thyrotoxicosis in connection with pregnancy and delivery. Review of obstetric, medical and pediatric aspects] Serup J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(31):1871–4, 31 Jul 78 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Neonatal thyrotoxicosis (editorial)] Hochberg Z. **Harefuah** 94(9):299–300, 1 May 78 **(Heb)**

[T3 toxicosis (T3 thyrotoxicois and T3 hyperthyroidism)] Mitsuma T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:112–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Radioimmunoassay of thyrotrophin-releasing hormone (TRH) in normal subjects, in abnormal thyroid states and under catecholaminergic influences. Lombardi G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):70–9, Jan 78

Coagulation and fibrinolysis in thyroid disease. Rennie JA, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(3):171–7, 1978

T3 thyrotoxicosis in a child. Weiss EB, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):374–5, Apr 78

LH and FSH (basal values and pituitary responses to GnRH) in hyperthyroidism. Valenti G, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(5):335–41, 1977

Serum folate and vitamin B12 levels in hypothyroid and hyperthyroid patients. Caplan RH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 135(5):701–4, May 75

Effect of surgical stress on serum thyroid hormones in hyperthyroidism. Engler D, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):131–5, Apr 78

Plasma protein binding of propranolol and isoprenaline in hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Kelly JG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(2):123–7, Aug 78

Apathetic hyperthyroidism with hypomagnesaemia and raised alkaline phosphatase concentration. Marks P, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):821–2, 1 Apr 78

Age-related glucose intolerance in hyperthyroid patients. Ikejiri K, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):543–9, May 78

Decreased ratio of serum T3:rT3 in patients with hyperthyroidism. Banovac K, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):159–63, Apr 78

Alkaline phosphatase and plasma-25-OH-vitamin D in hyperthyroidism. Hunstein W, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):532–3, Nov 77

Serum cholesterol esterification in hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Lacko AG, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):147–51, Mar 78

Plasma tyrosine levels in normal subjects and in abnormalities of thyroid function. Singh PI. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(7):237–8, Jul 76

Serum 3,3'-L-diiodothyronine, a direct radioimmunoassay in human serum: method and clinical results. Burger A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):384–91, Sep 77

Thyrotropin-induced hyperthyroidism: use of alpha and beta subunit levels to identify patients with pituitary tumors. Kourides IA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):534–43, Sep 77

Juvenile hyperthyroidism with elevated thyrotropin (TSH) and normal 24 hour FSH, LH, GH and prolactin secretory patterns. Novogroder M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1253–9, Nov 77

Changes in serum TSH and T4 after T3 suppression tests in patients treated for hyperthyroidism due to Graves' disease. Suematsu H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1013–8, Nov 77

In vivo labeling red blood cells with pertechnetate in hyperthyroidism [letter] Ueno K. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):332–3, Mar 78

Neonatal thyrotoxicosis: alterations in serum concentrations of LATS-protector, T4, T3, reverse T3, and 3,3'T2. Smallridge RC, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):118–20, Jul 78

The haematology of hyperthyroidism. Nightingale S, et al. **Q J Med** 47(185):35–47, Jan 78

[Electrolytic changes in thyrotoxicosis] Dinkov I, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):38–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Studies of calcium-phosphorus metabolism in thyrotoxicosis] Pavlova L. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):74–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The influence of hyperthyreosis on esterification of 4(-14) C-cholesterol and on hydrolysis of 7-(3)H-cholesterolpalmitate in the aorta (author's transl)] Felt V. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 32(2):80–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Serum thyroid hormones in hyperthyroid patients treated with carbimazole (author's transl)] Linquette M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):83–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Parathyroid gland function in hyperthyroidism] Bommer J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1367–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Serum 25-OH-vitamin D in patients with hyperthyroidism] Gless KH, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1364–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Study of prolactin in the blood in basal conditions and after stimulation with TRH in thyrotoxicosis after administration of reserpine or amitriptyline] Conte N, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(5):489–95, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effect of tolbutamide-induced hypoglycemia on serum gastrin concentration in normal control, hyperthyroidism, primary hypothyroidism and diabetes mellitus (author's transl)] Kobayashi M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(2):143–57, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on certain aspects of various kinds of serum protein in hyperthyroidism (author's transl)] Mitani H. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(9):1065–81, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum level of growth hormone in patients with thyrotoxicosis] Halawa B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(20):1585–8, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of plasma administration on serum concentration of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in patients with hyperthyroidism] Zieleniewski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(6):371–4, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vitamin B12 metabolism in thyrotoxicosis and neurocirculatory dystonia according to whole body radiometry] Gorobets VF, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(7):3–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in blood coagulation in patients with thyrotoxicosis during preoperative management] Liul'ka AN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):27–32, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Growth hormone in patients with hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism] Odavić M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(3–4):261–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Observations on the interaction between thyroxin and its principal carrier protein and its relations to in vitro thyroid function tests. I. Changes in thyroid function] Santisteban AC, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):281–95, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effect of some glycolytic intermediates and palmitoyl-CoA on alpha-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase in mitochondria isolated from liver of triiodothyronine-treated rats. Swierczyński J, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(4):281–7, 1977

Thyrotoxicosis in a patient treated with lithium carbonate for mental disease. Pallisgaard G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):141–3, 1978

Thyrotoxicosis during lithium treatment. Todd J, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(7):201–3, Jul 78

Lithium and thyrotoxicosis [letter] Merry J. **Br Med J** 2(6089):765, 17 Sep 77

Reversible infertility in iatrogenic thyrotoxicosis. Stoffer SS. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):468–9, Apr 78

Hyperthyroidism and a parathyroid adenoma complicating lithium treatment [letter] MacGregor GA. **Lancet** 2(8048):1129–30, 26 Nov 77

[Iodine overload and hyperthyroidism. Apropos of 17 cases] Hazard J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(11):883–5, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Lithium and thyrotoxicosis (author's transl) (letter)] Stérin D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2171, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems of hyperthyreosis during the introduction of endemic thyreopathic dystrophy prevention using iodine] Kičić M. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(6):409–21, Nov–Dec 77 **(Scr)**

COMPLICATIONS

Idiopathic Hypoparathyroidism and Hyperthyroidism. Farup PG. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):261–4, 1977

Pituitary hyperthyroidism. Case report and review of the literature. Tolis G, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):177–81, Jan 78

Rehumatoid arthritis in hyperthryoidism [letter] Cohen HE. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):290, Aug 78

Hypophosphatemia in thyrotoxic periodic paralysis. Guthrie GP Jr, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1284–5, Aug 78

Reversible corticospinal tract disease due to hyperthyroidism. Garcia CA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):647–8, Oct 77

Dysthyroid optic neuropathy. Clinical profile and rationale for management. Trobe JD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1199–1209, Jul 78

Thyrotoxicosis and lactate-producing angina pectoris with normal coronary arteries. Resnekov L, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(10):1051–7, Oct 77

A case of myasthenia gravis with thyrotoxicosis treated by combined subtotal thyroidectomy and total thymectomy. Naganathan N, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(11):817–8, Nov 77

Thyroid disease and asthma [letter] Fedrick J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1539, 10 Dec 77

Thyroid disease, asthma, and prostaglandins [letter] Hoult JR, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):366, 11 Feb 78

Arterial embolism in thyrotoxicosis with atrial fibrillation. Staffurth JS, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):688–90, 10 Sep 77

Bruising in thyrotoxicosis [letter] Thomson JA. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1027, 15 Oct 77

Bruising in thyrotoxicosis [letter] Wardle EN. **Br Med J** 2(6090):828, 24 Sep 77

Myocardial infarction, hyperthyroidism and normal coronary arteries: report of two cases. Symmes JC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):489–91, 3 Sep 77

Association between thyrotoxicosis and thrombocytopenia. A case report and review of the literature. Herman J, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):469–75, Apr 78

Premature craniosynostosis: A common complication of juvenile thyrotoxicosis. Johnsonbaugh RE, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):188–91, Aug 78

Tuberculous Addison's disease and thyrotoxicosis. Casten CP, et al. **JAMA** 239(19):2014–5, 12 May 78

Thyroiditis and thyrotoxicosis [editorial] Doreman SG, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1520–1, 29 Sep 78

Thyroid heart-disease [letter] Ikram H. **Lancet** 2(8040):713, 1 Oct 77

Psychiatric symptoms in medical illness: hyperthyroidism revisited. Burch EA Jr, et al. **Psychosomatics** 19(2):71–5, Feb 78

Thyrotoxicosis in a patient with secondary hypothyroidism. Hsueh W, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1174–7, Sep 78

Increased acute toxicity of oral ethanol in the hyperthyroid state. Hillbom ME. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(3):463–70, Jun 78

[Importance of the corticodiaphyseal clavicular index for the evaluation of osteoporosis in thyrotoxic patients (author's transl)] Neradilová M, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(5):314–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Severe osteoporosis and pathological fractures of bones in patients with thyrotoxicosis--case-reports (author's transl)] Neradilová M, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(5):331–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Association of thyrotoxicosis and hemorrhagic rectocolitis] Modigliani E, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6-7):625–29, Jun-Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Acromegaly, hyperthyreosis and hypercalcemia] Thomas M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(12):979–82, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Association of thyroid hot nodule and cancer] Tigri S, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):394–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Skeletal manifestations of hyperthyroidism (author's transl)] Chevrot A, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(3):167–73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiothyrosis in patients over 60 years of age] Heim J, et al. **Lille Med** 23(4):274–9, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Femoral embolism during cardiothyrosis] Daudin M, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(5):319–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Various clinical forms of thyrotoxic myopathies (editorial) (author's transl)] Nicod P. **Praxis** 67(7):227–30, 14 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Severe hypercalcemia during hyperthyroidism] Laroche C, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1121–4, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrine ophthalmopathy] Wildmeister W, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(13):709–12, 6 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Endocrine polyadenopathy: Addison's disease associated with diabetes mellitus, hyperthyreosis and pernicious anemia] Gauwerky C, et al. **Med Welt** 29(7):273–6, 17 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Periodic hypocalemic paralysis associated with hyperthyroidism (author's transl)] Seyfert S, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(8):446–8, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Thyrotoxicosis and heart failure (author's transl)(clinical conference)] Heierli B, et al. **Praxis** 66(37):1188–97, 13 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of a Morgagni-Adams-Stokes attack in hyperthyroidism by means of temporary electrostimulation] Winkelmann LD, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(21):599–601, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Myocardial infarction associated with thyrotoxicosis (author's transl)] Hoshino T, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(2):99–103, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroxine-induced myocardial hypertrophy in rats] Takács E, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 47(4):179–85, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Case of McCune-Albright syndrome associated with hyperthyroidism and vitamin D resistant rickets] Tanaka T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):851–7, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Anesthetic management of emergency surgery in a thyrotoxic patient (author's transl)] Aono M, et al. **Masui** 26(7):802–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of insulin autoimmune syndrome accompanied with

hypoglycemic attacks in hyperthyroidism (author's transl)] Shiraishi M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(9):1269–76, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[A case of painless thyroiditis associated with transient hyperthyroidism and periodic paralysis (author's transl)] Uehara T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(12):1747–52, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[A case of hyperthyroidism with microangiopathic hemolytic anemia (MHA) (author's transl)] Kabashima T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 19(1):53–61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thyrotoxicosis with symptomatic hypercalcemia and multiple organ manifestations. A case report] Otterstad JE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(6):311–3, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Hemostatic disorders in thyrotoxicosis and their correction] Pavlovskiĭ DP. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):107–13, Nov–Dec 77 (90 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperthyroidism and pregnancy. Analysis of 36 cases (author's transl)] Maldonado D, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(3):221–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Neonatal thyrotoxicosis. Singer J. **J Pediatr** 91(5):749–51, Nov 77

DIAGNOSIS

Triiodothyronine thyrotoxicosis in pregnancy. Wallace EZ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):106–7, 1 Jan 78

Diagnosis of thyrotoxicosis. Targovnik JH. **Ariz Med** 34(10):690–1, Oct 77

Determination of urinary total phenolic compounds with use of 4-aminoantipyrine: suggested screening test for hyperthyroidism and for catecholamine-producing tumor. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2151–4, Nov 77

Diagnosis of hyperthyroidism. Kaplan MM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):97–113, Mar 78 (44 ref.)

How thyroid disease presents in the elderly. Morrow LB. **Geriatrics** 33(4):42–5, Apr 78

Diagnosing and managing hyperthyroidism. Schultz AL. **Geriatrics** 33(2):77–81, Feb 78

The use of intramuscularly administered methyl-TRH to evaluate the pituitary-thyroid axis. Levine GA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):233–6, May 78

Thyroid function tests in elderly hyperthyroid patients. Caplan RH, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(3):116–20, Mar 78

Autonomously functioning thyroid nodules (Plummer disease) [letter] Wiener JD. **J Pediatr** 91(4):682–3, Oct 77

False-positive fluorescence thyroid scan for ectopic thyroid tissue [letter] Sweet RA, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1142–3, Nov 77

Differentiation of thyrotoxicosis induced by thyroid destruction from Graves' disease. Amino N, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):344–6, 12 Aug 78

Transient hyperthyroidism in patients with lymphocytic thyroiditis. Gorman CA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(6):359–65, Jun 78

Persistent tachycardia after nasal surgery as a premonitory sign of thyrotoxicosis: case report. Goldwyn RM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):792–5, Nov 77

Growth hormone response to oral TRH as a diagnostic aid in acromegaly. Martínez-Campos A, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):127–30, Apr–Jun 78

[The adequacy and discriminatory capacity of laboratory methods for the diagnosis of thyroid function] Rutten WP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(43):1695–706, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Respective indications of in vitro thyroid tests (IT4 and IT3) for the diagnosis of hyperthyroidism. Use of a computer diagnosis program aid] Fragu P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):65–66, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of cold thyroid nodule] Decoulx M, et al. **Lille Med** Spec No:604–7, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of hyperthyroidism in general practice] Horster FA. **Med Welt** 29(26):1069–71, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Concept of a step program for the diagnosis of hyperthyroidism] Hempel RD, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(4):531–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound for differentiated carcinoma of the thyroid, autonomous adenoma and thyroiditis (author's transl)] Frank T, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):107–10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unrecognized hyperthyroidism in hospital patients. Analysis of clinical symptoms compared to aged euthyroid goiter patients] Bürgi H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(33):1257–62, 19 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of in-vitro parameters in the diagnosis of hyperthyreosis] Gauer J, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(20):957–8, 15 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of hyperthyreosis in a graded endocrinological-care system] Winkelvoss E. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(20):960, 15 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of thyroid-gland hyperfunction] Luft D, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(11):624–32, 20 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[The use of TRH loading in the differential diagnosis of hyperthyreosis] Szántó L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(1):31–4, 1 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Unusual clinical aspects of hyperthyroidism. Apathic hyperthryroidism] Biassoni P, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(4):237–46, 28 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[TRH test and the T-3 suppression test in different states of function of the thyroid gland] Górowski T, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(6):503–13, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Usefulness of selected diagnostic tests in the differentiation of functional disorders of the thyroid gland] Niewiadomski M, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(2):85–98, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Nitroblue tetrazolium reduction test (NBT) in patients with hyperthyroidism] Hrycek A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(11):431–2, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Atypical course of thyrotoxicosis in old age] Narębski M. **Wiad Lek** 31(8):555–7, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Methods for recognition of symptoms in differential diagnosis of moderate manifestations of hypothyroidism and thyrotoxicosis in children] Gubanova IuK. **Pediatriia** (9):45–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Opposite variations in serum T3 and reverse T3 during propylthiouracil treatment of thyrotoxicosis. Laurberg P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):88–94, Jan 78

Effect of antithyroid treatment on calcium-phosphorus metabolism in hyperthyroidism. II: Bone histomorphometry. Mosekilde L, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):751–8, Apr 78

Effect of antithyroid treatment on calcium-phosphorus metabolism in hyperthyroidism. I: Chemical quantities in serum and urine. Mosekilde L, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):743–50, Apr 78

Long-term control of thyrotoxicosis with the beta-blocker sotalol--a model of untreated hyperthyroidism? Wahlberg P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):734–42, Apr 78

The effect of propranolol on serum levels of T4, T3 and reverse-T3 in hyperthyroidism. Kallner G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):35–7, 1978

Hyperthyroidism during pregnancy treated with propylthiouracil. The significance of maternal and foetal parameters. Serup J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):463–6, 1977

Oral propranolol in hypercalcemia associated with apathetic thyrotoxicosis. Shahshahani MN, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):199–202, Mar–Apr 78

Decrease in non-specific bronchial reactivity in an asthmatic following treatment of hyperthyroidism. Cockcroft DW, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):160–3, Sep 78

Propranolol hydrochloride for thyrotoxicosis [letter] Lotti G, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1485, Oct 77

[Modifications of T3, T4, TSH in thyrotoxic crisis and in thyrotoxic coma after treatment with I131] Melloni GF, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(23):2269–75, 15 Dec 77

beta-blocking drugs and thyroid function [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6098):1352, 19 Nov 77

Beta-blockers and thyroid function [letter] Michie W. **Br Med J** 1(6105):106–7, 14 Jan 78

Propranolol treatment of thyrotoxicosis in a premature infant. Pearl KN, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):738, 17 Sep 77

The effect of propranolol on thyroid hormones and oxygen consumption in thyrotoxicosis. Saunders J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):67–72, Jul 78

Clinical study on early changes in thyroid function of hyperthyroidism treated with propylthiouracil and a relatively small dose of iodide. Kasai K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):347–54, Aug 77

Clinical experimental evaluation of the effect of dibromotyrosine on thyroid function. Isidori A. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(4):180–2, Apr 78

Hyperthyroidism during pregnancy [letter] Redmond GP. **N Engl J Med** 298(16):917–8, 20 Apr 78

High remission-rate in hyperthyroidism: correlation with 'total thyroidal rest therapy'. Reis LC, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(5):311–8, 1977

[Lithium in the treatment of thyrotoxicosis (author's transl)] Linquette M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):15–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Do lithium salts have a place in the treatment of severe hyperthyroidism? (author's transl)] Eulry F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2955–8, 8 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapy of hyperthyroidism. Results of the meeting of the section Thyroid Gland of the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Endokrinologie December 2 and 3 1976, in Göttingen] Emrich D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(35):1261–6, 2 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of hyperthyroidism compiled according to the recommendations of the section on thyroid glands of the German Society for Endocrinology] **Fortschr Med** 95(41):2468–73, 3 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Thyrostatics] Herrmann J. **Med Klin** 73(32–33):1146–51, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Advantages and hazards of thyrostatic therapy without thyroid hormones in diffuse hyperthyroidism] Wuttke H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1355–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The TRH stimulation test in treated hyperthyroidism in comparison with the T3-suppression test] Heberling HJ, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):25–7, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of pindolol on hyperthyroidism] Wanibe H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):465–70, May 78 **(Jpn)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Development of intramural ganglia of the gastrointestinal tract in embryo rabbits under conditions of thyroidin loading of the mother's body] Zavalishina OA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(8):11–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The significance of pH P isoenzymes of phosphomonoesterases in thyropathies and thyroid cancer. Černý K, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):443–8, 1976

Serum isoenzymes of the lactic acid dehydrogenase, carboxylesterase, peroxidase and catalase in the thyroid disease with respect to thyroid cancer. Felt V, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):449–53, 1976

The effects of postnatal hyper- and hypothyroidism on the development of D-amino acid oxidase in rat cerebellum and brain stem. Weimar WR, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):139–50, 9 Dec 77

Actin-activated adenosine triphosphatase activity of native and N-ethylmaleimide-modified cardiac myosin from normal and thyrotoxic rabbits. Banerjee SK, et al. **Circ Res** 41(5):630–4, Nov 77

Serum enzyme disturbances in thyrotoxicosis and myxoedema. Doran GR. **J R Soc Med** 71(3):189–94, Mar 78

Mechanism of cholinergic antagonism of the effects of isoproterenol on hearts from hyperthyroid rats. Watanabe AM, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:423–9, 26–29 May 76

Cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase activation in hearts from euthyroid and hyperthyroid rats. Katz S, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(4):777–80, Dec 77

[Diagnostic value of serum and urinary enzyme changes in hyperthyroidism] Burchardt U, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):38–42, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase in hyperthyroidism and neuter goiter] Gasińska T. **Wiad Lek** 31(4):239–42, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Morphologic and functional substrate of thyrotoxicosis caused by nodular goiters. Studer H, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):227–34, Aug 78

Painless thyroiditis as a cause of hyperthyroidism: subacute or chronic lymphocytic? Woolf PD. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):26–7, Jan 78

Unusual types of hyperthyroidism. Cooper DS, et al. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):199–220, Mar 78 (155 ref.)

The hyperthyroidism due to trophoblastic hormone. Higgins HP, et al. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):167–75, Mar 78

Hyperthyroidism in childhood. Howard CP, et al. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):127–43, Mar 78 (39 ref.)

Hyperthyroidism from the thyroid follicle with autonomous function. Miller JM. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):177–97, Mar 78

Hyperthyroidism induced by secondary carcinoma in the thyroid. Edmonds CJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):411–5, May 78

Thyroid function in acute intermittent porphyria: a neurogenic cause of hyperthyroidism? Brodie MJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):327–31, Jul 78

'Silent' thyroiditis with symptomatic hyperthyroidism in an elderly patient. Gordon M. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(8):375–7, Aug 78

Abnormal thyroid function in symptomatic acute intermittent porphyria [proceedings] Brodie MJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):20P, Dec 77

Neonatal thyrotoxicosis following maternal hypothyroidism. Blackett PR, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):159–60, Jan 78

Do thyroid-stimulating immunoglobulins cause non-toxic and toxic multinodular goitre? Brown RS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):904–6, 29 Apr 78

Post-thyroidectomy thyrotoxicosis [letter] Kalk WJ. **Lancet** 1(8066):723, 1 Apr 78

Hypothyroidism followed by hyperthyroidism [letter] Perrild H, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1129, 26 Nov 77

131I-induced hypothyroidism before recurrence of hyperthyroidism [letter] Veldhuis JD. **Lancet** 1(8071):993–4, 6 May 78

Acute thyrotoxicosis in multinodular goitre. Smeulers J, et al. **Neth J Med** 20(6):275–7, 1977

Hyperthyroidism in juvenile diabetes mellitus. Hung W, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):583–5, Apr 78

[Etiologic classification of hyperthyroidism] Bleha O, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(7):629–34, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[T3 hyperthyroidism] Spreafico G, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(1):92–105, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Current problems of pathogenesis of thyrotoxicosis] Aleshin BV, et al. 40(4):3–11, 1978 (94 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Genetic heterogeneity in thyrotoxicosis patients with and without endocrine ophthalmopathy. Schernthaner G, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(3):189–92, Sep 77

Correlation of HLA and thyroid antibodies with clinical course of thyrotoxicosis treated with antithyroid drugs.

Irvine WJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):898–900, 29 Oct 77
[Blood serum immunoglobulins in thyrotoxicosis] Epishin AV. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):32–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Evidence for a different response of red and white skeletal muscle of the rat in different thyroid states. Janssen JW, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):768–75, Apr 78
Thyroid hormone uptake and T4 derived T3 formation in different skeletal muscle types of normal and hyperthyroid rats. van Hardeveld C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):306–20, Jun 78
A tetracycline-based histomorphometric evaluation of bone resorption and bone turnover in hyperthyroidism and hyperparathyroidism. Mosekilde L, et al.
Acta Med Scand 204(1–2):97–102, 1978
Unaltered metabolism of phenytoin in thyroid disorders. Mølholm Hansen J, et al.
Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh) 42(5):343–6, May 78
Effect of experimental hyper- and hypothyroidism on neonatal rat brain histamine levels [proceedings] Blanco I, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):384, Jun 78
Enhanced phosphorylation of myocardial sarcoplasmic reticulum in experimental hyperthyroidism. Limas CJ.
Am J Physiol 234(4):H426–31, Apr 78
Thyroxine-induced hyperthyroid state in rats suppresses renal prostaglandin metabolism [proceedings] Hoult JR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):416P, Mar 78
Myocardial chromatin activation in experimental hyperthyroidism in rats. Role of nuclear non-histone proteins. Limas CJ, et al. **Circ Res** 42(3):311–6, Mar 78
Nuclear binding of triiodothyronine and thyroxine in lymphocytes from subjects with hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism and resistance to thyroid hormones. Liewendahl K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):41–8, 1 Feb 78
Molecular mechanisms at the tissue level in hyperthyroidism. Oppenheimer JH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):145–65, Mar 78 (92 ref.)
Technetium uptake in the management of thyrotoxicosis. Van't Hoff W, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(4):327–33, Apr 78
The behaviour of thyroid hormones in an infant with untreated neonatal thyrotoxicosis. Wilkin TJ, et al.
Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 7(3):227–31, Sep 77
Digoxin in hyperthyroidism. Huffman DH, et al.
Clin Pharmacol Ther 22(5 Pt 1):533–8, Nov 77
Metabolic and body temperature changes during exercise in hyperthyroid patients. Nazar K, et al.
Clin Sci Mol Med 54(3):323–7, Mar 78
Plasma and urinary digoxin in thyroid dysfunction. Shenfield GM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(6):437–43, 28 Dec 77
Evidence for a new cardiac myosin species in thyrotoxic rabbit. Flink IL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):391–4, 15 Sep 77
Effects of altered thyroid states on cesium-137 accumulation in the liver of rats. Marshall GC, et al. **Health Phys** 33(6):622–4, Dec 77
Carbohydrate metabolism in thyrotoxicosis: studies on insulin secretion before and after remission from the hyperthyroid state. Wajchenberg BL, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):294–9, Jul 78
Ascorbic acid status of hyperthyroid patients. Dubey SS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):865–70, Jun 77
The pharmacokinetics of digoxin in patients with manifest hyperthyroidism and after normalization of thyroid function. Bonelli J, et al.
Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm 16(7):302–6, Jul 78
Hyperthyroidism: specifically increased response to central NA-(alpha-)receptor stimulation and generally increased monoamine turnover in brain. Strömbom U, et al.
J Neural Transm 41(1):73–92, 1977
Role of starvation in production of creatinuria in experimental hyperthyroidism. Carter WJ, et al.
Metabolism 26(11):1243–50, Nov 77
Thyroidal trophic influence on skeletal muscle myosin. Ianuzzo D, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):74–6, 3 Nov 77
Effect of hypo- and hyperthyroidism on regional monoamine metabolism in the adult rat brain. Ito JM, et al.
Neuroendocrinology 24(1):55–64, 1977
Influence of hyperthyroidism on the rate of ethanol metabolism in man. Ugarte G, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(2):113–8, 1978
Effect of propranolol on glucose tolerance in hyperthyroidism. Harrower AD, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(625):687–90, Nov 77
Hypothalamic somatostatin and LH-RH after hypophysectomy, in hyper- or hypothyroidism, and during anesthesia in rats. Fernandez-Durango R, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(2):235–40, Feb 78
Thyroid hormone-induced supersensitivity to the cardiac phosphorylase-activating effect of adrenergic amines. McNeill JH. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:413–8, 26–29 May 76
Effects of hypo and hyperthyroidism on the response to glucose loading of blood glucose, ketones and insulin and liver glycogen as studied in the fasted rat. Martinez JM, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 33(4):323–29, Dec 77
[Biochemical and x-ray changes in thyroid osteopathy] Baleva R, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(2):79–86, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[The effect of experimental hyperthyroidism on the concentration of alpha-tocopherol in blood serum, myocard, bone muscle and liver of rat (author's transl)] Neradilová M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(9):264–8, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Interaction of TSH with human plasma membranes from normals and diseased thyroid glands (author's transl)] Carayon P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):57–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Abnormalities of calcium metabolism in hyperthyroidism (author's transl)] Fontaine G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(28):2499–502, 27 Aug–3 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effects of the beta-adrenergic blocking agent propranolol on the carbohydrate- and lipometabolism (author's transl)] Zilker T, et al. **Med Klin** 73(7):250–3, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Blood serum magnesium content and its excretion by the kidneys in thyrotoxicosis] Atamanova NV, et al.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 23(6):18–22, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Determination of the thyroglobulin content in malignant and benign thyroid gland tumors as well as in thyrotoxic strumas using an immunological method] Atamanova NV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):22–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of long-term administration of thyroxine on the content of nucleic acids and certain indicators of phosphorus metabolism in the liver in experimental thyrotoxicosis] Makar DM, et al.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 24(1):91–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Informative value of tissue oxygen tension in thyrotoxicosis] Rom-Bugoslavskaia ES, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):27–31, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Respiratory coefficient and the metabolic effect of an oleic acid emulsion in white rats in the process of experimental hyperthyroidism development] Sobolev VI.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 23(6):52–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of experimental hyperthyroidism on the concentration of sislic acids in the blood and liver of rats] Kuz'mak NI.
Vopr Med Khim 23(4):444–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Hydrocarbon metabolism and status of hyperthyroid function. Changes in plasma insulin levels before and after the treatment of thyrotoxicosis] Rubio Pérez P, et al.
Rev Clin Esp 146(5):249–52, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Effect of parenteral nutrition on the nucleic acid content in normal rat tissues and in thyrotoxicosis] Hlanz RM, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(5):41–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

OCCURRENCE

Thyrotoxicosis at Kenyatta National Hospital Nairobi. Oliech JS. **East Afr Med J** 54(10):561–4, Oct 77
Post-thyroidectomy thyrotoxicosis [letter] Hedley AJ, et al.
Lancet 1(8062):503, 4 Mar 78
Post-thyroidectomy thyrotoxicosis. Kalk WJ, et al.
Lancet 1(8059):291–4, 11 Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Thyroid vascularity--documentation of the iodide effect in thyrotoxicosis. Brownlie BE, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(2):317–22, Oct 77
Perineural optic nerve changes in endocrine orbitopathy. Skalka HW. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(3):468–73, Mar 78
Biochemical and stereological analysis of rat liver mitochondria in different thyroid states. Jakovcic S, et al.
J Cell Biol 77(3):887–901, Jun 78
[Hyperthyroidism in children--relationship between its clinicopathological features and test results] Takada I, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):949–53, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[Endocrine myopathies. Muscular lesions in thyrotoxicosis] Kazakov VM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):1050–5, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Photical and somato-sensory responses in disorders of thyroid gland during childhood. Vitová Z, et al.
Act Nerv Super (Praha) 20(1):39–40, 1978
Systolic time intervals (STI) as indicators of myocardial thyroid hormone effect. A correlative study in hypothyroid and hyperthyroid patients. Chakravarty J, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 87(3):507–15, Mar 78
Electromyographic (EMG) study in thyrotoxic periodic paralysis. Puvanendran K, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(5):507–10, Oct 77
The influence of thyroid state on glycerol-induced hyperpolarization of the cell membranes in isolated, perfused rat liver. Sestoft L, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 469(2):163–70, 5 Sep 77
Effects of early hypo- and hyperthyroidism on development of rat cerebellar cortex. IV. The parallel fibers. Lauder JM. **Brain Res** 142(1):25–39, 17 Feb 78
Interrelationships between bone morphometry, thyroid function tests and serum parathyroid hormone in hyperthyroidism. Mosekilde L, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:229–35, May 77
Catecholamines and hyperthyroidism. Landsberg L.
Clin Endocrinol Metab 6(3):697–718, Nov 77 (117 ref.)
Fat cell adenylate cyclase and beta-adrenergic receptors in altered thyroid states. Malbon CC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):671–8, 10 Feb 78
Force-velocity relations of the portal vein of hyperthyroid rats. Peiper U. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):23–7, 25 Nov 77
Event-related slow potential (ERSP) correlates of thyroid gland function level. Lolas F, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(3):226–35, May 78
[Evoked hypercalcemia test and the pentagastrin test in assessing the functional state of the parafollicular apparatus of the thyroid in hyper- and hypothyroidism] Pavlova L.
Vutr Boles 16(4):34–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Changes in maximal gastric secretion in patients with hyperthyroidism caused by thyrostatic treatment] Zdichynec B, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(7):448–53, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Significance of peripheral changes in the pathogenesis of hyperkinetic circulation in experimentally thyrotoxic rats (author's transl)] Kapitola J, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(9):257–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal system in thyroid dysfunction (author's transl)] Kawagoe M.
Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 53(8):1004–21, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cholecystopathy in hyperthyroidism: a non-accidental association?] Kośmider S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(42):1635–6, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Assessment of the cardiac conduction system in hyperthyroid patients by the method of transesophageal left atrium stimulation] Prochaczek F, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1161–6, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Gynecomastia in hyperthyroidism] Prutis KB. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1441–6, 15 Sep 77 **(Pol)**
[Heat production by isolated skeletal muscle from white rats with experimental hyper- and hypothyroidism] Sobolev VI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):177–83, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cardio-inhibitory effects of acetylcholine in rats with experimental thyrotoxicosis and hypothyroidism after administration of reserpine] Falfura VV.
Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter (4):74–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Bioelectrical activity and the ultrastructural characteristics of thyroid cell cytoplasmic membranes in different forms of thyrotoxicosis] Breslavskiĭ AS, et al.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 23(6):14–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Glucocorticoid and androgenic functions of the adrenal cortex and the state of the sympathetic-adrenal system in thyrotoxicosis with primary organic disease of the central nervous system] Iankelevich DE, et al.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 24(3):22–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the water-electrolyte regulation in experimental hyperthyroidization and hyperthyroidism] Mostovoĭ VS. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):72–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Early diagnosis of circulatory insufficiency in thyrotoxicosis] Rom-Bugoslavskaia ES. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):26–32, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Mineralocorticoid function of the adrenal cortex in adolescent girls with thyrotoxicosis] Zhurova MV, et al.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 24(1):25–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Somatotropin-releasing activity of rat hypothalamus with hypo- and hyperthyroidism] Martynenko FP, et al.
Ukr Biohk Zh 50(1):81–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Somatotropin-releasing activity of rat hypothalamus with hypo- and hyperthyroidism] Martynenko FP, et al.
Ukr Biokhim Zh 50(1):81–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Radioisotope study of the cardiovascular system in thyrotoxicosis and diabetes mellitus] Slavnov VN, et al.
Vrach Delo (1):107–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Role of the sympathetic nervous system in the functional and structural state of the thyroid gland in thyrotoxicosis in rodents] Avetisian AA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):13–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Apathetic hyperthroidism. Brenner I. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(5):479–80, May 78

RADIOGRAPHY

CT scan appearance of dysthyroid orbital disease. Kennerdell JS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(2):153–6, Feb 78

RADIOTHERAPY

Long-term observation of radioactive iodine-131 in thyrotoxicosis. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(3):222–8, May 78
The Auger cascade and therapeutic applications of 125I. Feige Y. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):3–11, Jan 78
Radioiodine administration in hyperthyroidism--a cytogenetic study. Haglund U, et al. **Hereditas** 87(1):85–98, 1977
Concerning the usual dose of I-131 to ablate thyroid [letter] Lewis CL. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):332, Mar 78
The increasing incidence of hypothyroidism within one year after radioiodine therapy for toxic diffuse goiter. Von Hofe SE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):180–4, Feb 78
The treatment of thyrotoxicosis with radio iodine [proceedings] Costa A. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(1–2):53–4,

Jan–Jun 77

The treatment of hyperthyroidism with iodine-131. Beierwaltes WH. **Semin Nucl Med** 8(1):95–103, Jan 78 (42 ref.)

[Does radiation and radioiodine treatment of thyroid cause radiation damage?] Lamberg BA. **Duodecim** 93(16):1003–6, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Treatment of thyrotoxicosis with radioactive iodine] Chartrand R, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(1):51–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Measurement of 131I in the breath of patients treated with 131I] Nishizawa K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(3):361–4, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional state of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal–thyroid system during 131I treatment of diffuse toxic goiter] Lyzhina VD, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(12):22–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Long-term observation of thyroid function after surgical treatment of thyrotoxicosis. Blichert-Toft M, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):221–7, 1977

Thyroid function after subtotal thyroidectomy for hyperthyroidism related to some morphological and immunological features. Lundström B, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):215–20, 1977

Propranolol in thyrotoxicosis. Cardiovascular changes during thyroidectomy in patients pre-treated with propranolol. Trench AJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):535–9, Jun 78

Outcome of sub-total thyroidectomy for thyrotoxicosis in Iceland and Northeast Scotland. Thjodleifsson B, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):367–76, Nov 77

The release of LH and FSH during the thyroid surgery for hyperthyroidism. Dimitriu V, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):205–12, Jul–Sep 77

Thyroid function after subtotal resecti–n for hyper–thyroidism: a prospective study. Lundström B, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(1):47–52, Feb 78

Surgical treatment of thyrotoxicosis in children and adolescents. Thompson NW, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1009–18, Dec 77

Thyroid function after surgical treatment of thyrotoxicosis. A report of 100 cases treated with propranolol before operation. Toft AD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):643–7, 23 Mar 78

Subtotal thyroidectomy for thyrotoxicosis: a reassessment, including TRH responsiveness. Chambers S, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(607):163–6, 8 Mar 78

Propranolol for the preoperative preparation of patients with thyrotoxicosis. Caswell HT, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):908–10, Jun 78

Propranolol in the surgical management of thyrotoxicosis. Liaw KY, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 76(11):857–63, Nov 77

[Surgical goitres: review of 500 recent cases. 'Adapted' removal of thyroid tissue in cold nodular goitres (author's transl)] Couraud L, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(3):209–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anatomoclinical correlations in postoperative acute thyrotoxic crisis] Chipail GG, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(2):93–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Search for ways to correct volemic disorders in thyrotoxicosis before surgery] Antropova NV, et al. **Sov Med** (12):51–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgery of thyrotoxicosis associated with diseases of the central nervous system] Tsarikovskaia NG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):36–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Selection of treatment in the management of thyrotoxicosis in childhood and adolescence. Hothem AL, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(6):593–8, Jun 78

Hyperthyroidism [letter] **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1174–5, Jul 78

Therapeutic considerations. Braverman LE. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):221–40, Mar 78 (88 ref.)

Management of thyrotoxicosis. **Drug Ther Bull** 15(23):89–92, 11 Nov 77

System for long-term review of patients at risk of becoming hypothyroid. Further experience. Barber SG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):967–70, 5 Nov 77

[Medical and surgical treatment of hyperthyroidism] Piquet V, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(4):235–8, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Therapy of hyperthyroidism, compiled according to the recommendations of the section on thyroid gland of the German Endocrinological Society. 2. Control of therapy, therapy of endocrine ophthalmopathies, therapy during pregnancy and in childhood] **Fortschr Med** 95(44):2657–9, 24 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Delayed results of pharmacological and surgical treatment of hyperthyroidism in the light of a follow-up of outpatients during 20 years (1954–1974)] Majewski T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(13):499–502, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effectivenes of treatment of thyrotoxicosis in Sikhumi at different periods of the year by means of various physical factors] Kuchukhidze ME. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (6):58–61, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

URINE

Urinary excretion of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in different thyroid function states in man. Rogowski P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):525–34, Mar 78

Urinary cyclic AMP in hyperthyroidism. de Nutte N, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):315–8, Jul 78

HYPERTONIC SOLUTIONS

Gastric emptying in the cat in response to hypertonic solutions and tryptophan. Cooke AR. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):312–5, Apr 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Spoons for making glucose-salt solution [letter] Morley D, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):53–4, 7 Jan 78

Oral therapy of infant diarrhoea [letter] Ransome-Kuti O, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):471, 26 Aug 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The relationship of intravenous infusions and intracranial hemorrhage—a commentary. Finberg L. **J Pediatr** 91(5):777–8, Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Changes in the rectal mucosa induced by hypertonic enemas. Leriche M, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(4):227–36, May–Jun 78

Elemental distribution in striated muscle and the effects of hypertonicity. Electron probe analysis of cryo sections. Somlyo AV, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):828–57, Sep 77

Inhibition by hypertonic solutions of Ca-dependent electrogenesis in single crab muscle fibers. Suarez-Kurtz G, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 70(4):491–505, Oct 77

Effect of hypertonic dialysate and vasodilators on peritoneal dialysis clearances in the rat. Brown EA, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(4):271–7, Apr 78

[Influence of a hyperosmolar solution on the electrical bond between smooth muscle cellls] Buryĭ VA, et al. **Biofizika** 22(4):737–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Water with sugar and salt [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8084):300–1, 5 Aug 78

[Free water of hypertonic solution in the treatment of hyperosmolar diabetic coma] Petrányi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(11):685, 12 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

HYPERTRICHOSIS

see related

HIRSUTISM

Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa. Ikeya T, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(5):274–82, 1978

Winchester syndrome: report of a case from Iran. Nabai H, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 4(5):281–5, Oct 77

[Porphyria cutanea tarda with a rare localization of hypertrichosis (faun tail)] Colomb D, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(5):413–4, May 77 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Osteosclerotic 'plasmocytoma' with polyneuropathy, hypertrichosis and diabetes. Waldenström JG, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(4):297–303, 1978

[Hypertrichosis in the malformative syndrome of Cornelia de Lange (author's transl)] Vissian L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(4):427–30, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Achard–Thiers syndrome] Moriwaki K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1018–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Contribution to the etiologic diagnosis of hypertrichosis and hirsutism of functional origin in women during active genital life by statistical study of observations (author's transl)] Bonafé JL, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(1):23–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa as a sign of internal malignant disease. Davies RA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(9):1090, 1095–6, 6 May 78

HISTORY

[The fate of people with hypertrichosis throughout history] Nowakowski TK, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(11):593–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

[Physiopathogenesis of functional hypertrichosis. I. Specific aspects of androgen metabolism in functional hypertrichosis and total physiopathogenesis] Buvat J, et al. **Lille Med** 23(4):252–8, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Hypertrichosis pinnae auris, Darwin's tubercle and Palmaris Longus among Khatris and Baniyas of Patiala, India. Singh L, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(2):183–4, 1977

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Physiopathology of functional hypertrichosis. II. Sources of increase in androgen production in functional hypertrichosis] Buvat J, et al. **Lille Med** 23(5):346–53, May 78 **(Fre)**

HYPERTROPHY

CONGENITAL

[Precocious puberty associated with Silver's syndrome] Le Goff JY, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(9):899–905, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Changes in RNA, DNA and protein content and the rates of protein synthesis and degradation during hypertrophy of the anterior latissimus dorsi muscle of the adult fowl (Gallus domesticus). Laurent GJ, et al. **Growth** 41(4):249–62, Dec 77

HYPERVENTILATION

Changes in human nasal resistance associated with exercise, hyperventilation and rebreathing. Dallimore NS, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):416–21, Nov–Dec 77

Disorders of conscious awareness: hyperventilation syndrome. Pincus JH. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):312–3, Apr 78

Hyperventilation. The vapors. Effort syndrome. Neurasthenia. Anxiety by any other name is just as disturbing. Dalessio DJ. **JAMA** 239(14):1401–2, 3 Apr 78

[The effect of hyperventilation and tham(–treatment) on intracranial pressure and the electrical activity of the brain in experimental brain oedema (author's transl)] Knoblich OE, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(4):109–19, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperventilation syndrome—new findings in a classical syndrome] Tsukamoto R, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(2):145–50, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Influence of vagal afferentation on the respiratory center during hyperventilation] Efimov VN, et al. **Biol Nauki** (7):71–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Acid-base response to chronic hypocapnia in man. Grimbert F, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 13(5):659–67, Sep–Oct 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Aspirin, hyperventilation, and cerebellar infarction in sickle cell disease. Arnow PM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):148–9, Jan 78

[Acute hyperventilation syndrome mimicking a postneuroleptic attack of muscular dystonia] Kiejna A, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(4):477–80, Jul–Aug 77 **(Pol)**

[Respiratory reactions of nonanaesthetized cats following respiratory tract irritation with sulphur dioxide (author's transl)] Hanáček J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(5):551–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

COMPLICATIONS

Theoretical considerations on the potential hazards of hyperventilation during anaesthesia. Sørensen SC. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):106–10, 1978

The effect of hypoxia on posthyperventilation breathing. Nishino T, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):137–44, Mar–Apr 78

Acute hypocapneic hypokalemia: an latrogenic anesthetic complication. Edwards R, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(6):786–92, Nov–Dec 77

Hyperventilation in sickle cell disease [editorial] Protass L. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):29, Jan 78

Coronary arterial spasm and Prinzmetal's variant form of angina induced by hyperventilation and Tris–buffer infusion. Yasue H, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):56–62, Jul 78

Pain relief in labour [letter] Maplestone PA. **Med J Aust** 1(7):390–1, 8 Apr 78

DRUG THERAPY

Expressions of the hyperventilation syndrome in childhood: studies in management, including an evaluation of the effectiveness of propranolol. Joorabchi B. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(12):1110–5, Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

Accidental ventilator-induced hyperventilation. Waterman PM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):141, Feb 78

METABOLISM

[Hyperventilation and oxygen supply to the myocardium] Bühlmann AA, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(19):708–13, 13 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Circulatory effect of respiratory maneuvers. Miyazaki M. **Angiology** 29(7):541–7, Jul 78

Sympathetic influence on alveolar surface activity in hyperventilated dog. Kobayashi T, et al. **J Appl Physiol**

44(3):327–32, Mar 78
The effects of hyperventilation on psychomotor performance [proceedings] Gibson TM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):36P–37P, Aug 77
Lack of effects of continuous positive airway pressure on vagal control of breathing in term and preterm newborn lambs. Monin PJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):967–71, Sep 77
[Quantitative hyperpnea in EEG (author's transl)] Geets W. **Acta Neurol Belg** 78(2):65–79, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HYPESTHESIA

ETIOLOGY

[The dissociated hypersthesia in Vincent's symptom--an indication of the etiology] Pöllmann L, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):723–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Status of pain and vibration sensitivity in latent specific meningitis] Kochetkov VD. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (1):33–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

The protective value of a neurovascular island pedicle transfer in hands partially anesthetic due to ulnar denervation in leprosy. Ranney DA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):328–34, Apr 78

HYPHEMA

COMPLICATIONS

[Spontaneous hyphema in children with retinoblastoma] Rehuřek J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(10):602–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

DRUG THERAPY

The value of tranexamic acid (cyklokapron) in the prevention of secondary bleeding, a complication of traumatic hyphaemia. Missotten L, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 179:47–52, 27 Nov 77
The enhancement of hyphema resolution following benzopyrone therapy in an experimental model. Piller NB. **Exp Eye Res** 26(6):725–7, Jun 78

ETIOLOGY

Intra-operative hyphema: a complication of retinal detachment surgery with the Choyce pseudo-phakos. Mandelcorn MS, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 12(4):330–1, Oct 77
[Traumatic hyphemas] Saraux H. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 27:89–96, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Early complications of surgery for closed-angle glaucoma] Henrotte J. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** (177):60–8, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Endophthalmitis haemo-granulomatosa (a special reaction form to intraocular bleedings) (author's transl)] Naumann GO, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(3):352–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Thrombinogenesis disturbances as a cause of anterior chamber haemorrhage (author's transl)] Kosz T. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):35–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Traumatic hyphema] Izák M. **Cesk Oftalmol** 33(5):361–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

SURGERY

Bimanual bipolar diathermy for treatment of bleeding from the anterior chamber angle. Michels RG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(6):873–4, Dec 77
[Surgery of traumatic hyphema] Izák M. **Cesk Oftalmol** 33(5):371–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

HYPNOSIS

EEG activity during hypnotically induced emotions. Hynek K, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):93–4, 1978
Endurance of muscle contraction under hypnosis. Hyvärinen J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(4):485–7, Aug 77
Hypnosis, exorcism and healing: a case report. Berwick PR, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(2):146–8, Oct 77
An experimental investigation of the relationship between hynotic susceptibility and reading involvement. Fellows BJ, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(2):101–5, Oct 77
Treatment of vaginismus by psychotherapy with adjunctive hypnosis. Gottesfeld ML. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(4):272–7, Apr 78
Age regression as a possible enhancement to conception: a case report. Muehleman T. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(4):282–3, Apr 78
Hysterical aphonia: a case report. Pelletier AM. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(2):149–53, Oct 77
Aptitude for trance and situational effects of varying the interpersonal nature of the hypnotic setting. Perry CV, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(4):256–62, Apr 78
Mutual group hypnosis and smoking. Sanders S. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(2):131–5, Oct 77
Hypnotic dream therapy with a borderline schizophrenic: a case study. Scagnelli J. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(2):136–45, Oct 77
Cognitive strategies, reported goal-directed fantasy, and response to suggestion in hypnotic subjects. Spanos NP, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(2):114–23, Oct 77
Posthypnotic behavior as a function of experimental surveillance. St Jean R. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(4):250–5, Apr 78
The creative imagination scale as a measure of hypnotic responsiveness: applications to experimental and clinical hypnosis. Wilson SC, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(4):235–49, Apr 78
Hypnosis and related clinical behavior. Frankel FH. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):664–8, Jun 78
An investigation of the role of 'hypnosis', hypnotic susceptibility and hypnotic induction in the production of age regression. Fellows BJ, et al. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(2):165–71, Jun 78
An experimental study of compliance and post-hypnotic amnesia. Wagstaff GF. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 16(3):225–8, Sep 77
The role of hypnotism in medical practice. Humphries SV. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(8):186–8, Aug 77
Hypnotic elucidation of isolation and displacement following a sexual assualt. Schneck JM. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(11):934–5, Nov 77
Cadmium-induced alteration of drug action. Schnell RC. **Fed Proc** 37(1):28–34, Jan 78 (62 ref.)
Relieving suffering--and pain--with hypnosis. Ewin DM. **Geriatrics** 33(6):87–9, Jun 78
The role of expectancies in the occurrence of posthypnotic amnesia. Ashford B, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(4):281–91, Oct 78
Temporal parameters of negative visual hallucination. Blum GS, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(1):30–44, Jan 78
The credibility of posthypnotic amnesia: a contextualists' view. Coe WC. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(4):218–45, Oct 78
The influence of control comparison tasks and between-versus within-subjects effects in hypnotic responsivity. Connors JR, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(2):104–22, Apr 78
Effects of hypnotizability and visualizing ability on imagery-mediated learning. Hoen PT. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(1):45–54, Jan 78
Relationship of posthypnotic amnesia to waking memory performance. Kihlstrom JF, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(4):292–306, Oct 78
Recall and recognition during posthypnotic amnesia. Kihlstrom JF, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(4):330–49, Oct 78
Context and cognition in posthypnotic amnesia. Kihlstrom JF. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(4):246–67, Oct 78
Posthypnotic amnesia: evaluation of selective recall of successful experiences. Pettinati HM, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(4):317–29, Oct 78
Hypnosis to aid the recall of witnesses. Schafer DW, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(2):81–91, Apr 78
Time and context during hypnotic involvement. Schwartz W. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(4):307–16, Oct 78
A one-session hypnotic approach to modifying smoking behavior. Stanton HE. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(1):22–9, Jan 78
Hypnotically suggested asthma. Thorne DE, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(2):92–103, Apr 78
Hypnotic intervention with school phobic children. Lawlor ED. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 24(1):38–46, Spring 78
Cognitive processing and expectancy behavior in hypnosis. Dolby RM, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(4):334–45, Aug 77
The reality of hypnotic analgesia: a comparison of highly hypnotizables with simulators. Hilgard ER, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 87(2):239–46, Apr 78
Reduction of cold-pressor pain with acupuncture analgesia in high- and low-hypnotic subjects. Knox VJ, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(6):639–43, Dec 77
Suggestion and countersuggestion in hypnotic behavior. Zamansky HS. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(4):346–51, Aug 77
Sexual excitement and response by imagery production. Cox TH, et al. **J Am Soc Psychosom Dent Med** 24(3):82–93, 1977
Man in a trance. Neiburger E. **J Am Soc Psychosom Dent Med** 24(4):121–3, 1977
The use of hypnosis in police investigation: a preliminary communication. Kleinhauz M, et al. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 17(2–3):77–80, Apr–Jul 78
Teaching self-hypnosis to patients with chronic pain. Sacerdote P. **J Human Stress** 4(2):18–21, Jun 78
Hypnotherapy in the management of childhood habit disorders. Gardner GG. **J Pediatr** 92(5):838–40, May 78
The effects of mood upon imaginal thought.t Blum GS, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(3):277–32, Jun 78
Hypnosis. Hall JA, et al. **JAMA** 239(8):760–1, 20 Feb 78
Hypnosis to control the smoking habit. Ewin DM. **JOM** 19(10):696–7, Oct 77
Hypnosis in the treatment of the smoking habit. West LJ. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):364–72, Dec 77
Hypnosis and task-motivation instructions for 'post-experimental'-post-hypnotic suggestions. O'Brien RM. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1274, Dec 77
Correlation of phenobarbital-and SKF 525-A-induced modification of pentobarbital hypnosis with alteration of in vivo and in vitro pentobarbital metabolism in the rat. Means JR, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(4):181–92, 1978
Hospital phobia: a rapid desensitization technique. Waxman D. **Postgrad Med J** 54(631):328–30, May 78
Recalcitrant warts on the hand cured by hypnosis. Dreaper R. **Practitioner** 220(1316):305–10, Feb 78
Autohypnotic watchfulness. Shengold L. **Psychoanal Q** 47(1):113–5, 1978
Locus of control as a predictor of outcome in treatment of obesity. Cohen NL, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):805–6, Jun 78
Effects of cannabis intoxication on primary suggestibility. Kelly SF, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(2):217–9, 1 Mar 78
EEG alpha-hypnotizability correlations: a review. Dumas RA. **Psychophysiology** 14(5):431–8, Sep 77 (36 ref.)
A physiological and subjective evaluation of meditation, hypnosis, and relaxation. Morse DR, et al. **Psychosom Med** 39(5):304–24, Sep–Oct 77
The relationship between hypnotizability and alexithymia. Frankel FH, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):172–8, 1977
Post-hypnotic amnesia as disrupted retrieval: a role-playing paradigm. Wagstaff GF. **Q J Exp Psychol** 29(3):499–500, Aug 77
Plasma renin activity, angiotensin II, and aldosterone during the hypnotic suggestion of running. Kosunen KJ, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(2):99–103, Apr 77
Pain control with hypnosis. Holden C. **Science** 198(4319):808, 25 Nov 77
Hypnotherapy in the treatment of sexual dysfunction. Hall JA. **Tex Med** 74(3):45–51, Mar 78
[Metabolic response to hypnotically induced hunger and satiety] Närvänen S, et al. **Duodecim** 93(16):1024–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**
[Evaluation of physiological parameters of our autohypnorelaxation method used in analgesic therapy] Borzęcki M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(18):731–3, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Hypnogenic action of a modulated electromagnetic field] Sudakov KV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):146–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hypnosis as an etiopathogenetic method of treatment of nocturnal enuresis in children and adolescents] Leidman IuM. **Pediatriia** (1):84–5, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Regarding the article by I. M. Apter, 'Nature of hypnosis and its role in psychotherapy'] Sakun NK. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(9):1416, 1977 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Hypnosis and the Emmanuel movement: a medical and religious repudiation. Andrick JM. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(4):224–34, Apr 78
Henry James, George du Maurier, and mesmerism. Schneck JM. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(2):76–80, Apr 78
Hypnosis: the psychobiological crossroads. A 200-year query [editorial] Chertok L. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(4):231–3, Apr 78
Mesmerism: a prelude to anaesthesia. James CD. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):446–7, Jul 75
[Hypnotism in the Nahuatl culture] Jiménez-Olivares E. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(11–12):459–61, Nov–Dec 77 **(Spa)**

METHODS

Treatment of nonassertion through rational stage directed hypnotherapy (RSDH) and behavioral rehearsal. Gwynne PH, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(4):263–71, Apr 78
Hypnotic self-regulation of chronic pain. Sachs LB, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(2):106–13, Oct 77
Hypnotherapy at a distance through use of the telephone. Stanton HE. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(4):278–81, Apr 78
Hypnosis and speech therapy as a combined therapeutic approach to the problem of stammering. A study of thirty patients. Lockhart MS, et al. **Br J Disord Commun** 12(2):97–108, Oct 77
Facilitation of tonic immobility by stimulation of the vaginal cervix in the rat. Naggar AN, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):441–4, Sep 77
Hypnosis, a method: a 'cookbook' methodology. Kitching RD. **W Va Med J** 74(8):189–96, Aug 78
[Autogenous training, hypnosis, and nystagmus reaction (author's transl)] Moser M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(9):509–12, Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Technic and various practical results of hypnotherapy in children and juveniles] Hennig H. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(19):893–7, 1 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

HYPNOSIS, ANESTHETIC

Hypnosis in pedicle graft surgery [letter] Scott DL. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):808–9, Sep 77
Hypnosis as an anesthetic in pediatric ophthalmology. Lewenstein LN. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):144–5, Aug 78
[Experience with hypnosis in obstetric analgesia] Tiba J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(41):2443–5, 9 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

HYPNOSIS, DENTAL

Hypnosis for patients with hemophilia [letter] Newman M. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(1):11, Jul 78
An exploratory study of the use of meditation alone and in combination with hypnosis in clinical dentistry. Morse DR. **J Am Soc Psychosom Dent Med** 24(4):113–20, 1977

Hypnosis in dentistry. Gunn H. **NZ Dent J** 73(334):217–21, Oct 77

Evaluation of the efficacy and neural mechanism of a hypnotic analgesia procedure in experimental and clinical dental pain. Barber J, et al. **Pain** 4(1):41–8, Oct 77

[Experience in using hypnosis in oral surgery] Ovchinnikov VM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):29–31, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPNOTICS AND SEDATIVES

see related

HISTAMINE H1 RECEPTOR BLOCKADERS

Dependence on sedative and hypnotic drugs. A comparative clinical and social study. Allgulander C. **Acta Psychiatr Scand [Suppl]** (270):1–102, 1978

Sedative–hypnotic and alcohol dependence among psychiatric in–patients. Allgulander C, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(2):123–8, Jun 78

Hypnotic activity of 3–hydroxy, N–desmethyldiazepam (oxazepam). Nicholson AN, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(5):469–72, May 78

The effects of prazosin on the clonidine induced hypotension and bradycardia in rats and sedation in chicks [proceedings] Cavero I, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):468P–469P, Mar 78

Pharmacological characterization of alpha–adrenoceptors which mediate clonidine–induced sedation [proceedings] Drew GM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):468P, Nov 77

Correlation between plasma diphenhydramine level and sedative and antihistamine effects. Carruthers SG, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):375–82, Apr 78

The effectiveness of temazepam as a hypnotic: an open, multi–centre assessment in 804 patients with sleep disorders. Harry TV, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(6):476–83, 1978

L–tryptophane: an effective hypnotic. Hartmann E. **Curr Psychiatr Ther** 17:165–9, 1977

Studies on 3–aminobenzo–6,7–quinazoline–4–one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquillosedative compound: Part VII–Double blind crossover comparison with chlordiazepoxide in normal volunteers. Dhawan BN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1134–6, Dec 77

Studies on 3–aminobenzo–6, 7–quinazoline–4–one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquillosedative compound: Part II—Assessment of tranquillosedative activity. Prasad CR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1115–9, Dec 77

Studies on 3–aminobenzo–6, 7–quinazoline–4–one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquillosedative compound: Part VI—Clinical pharmacology. Sharma JN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1131–3, Dec 77

Comparison of oxazepam, flurazepam and chloral hydrate as hypnotic sedatives in geriatric patients. Goldstein SE, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(8):366–71, Aug 78

Long–term hypnotic efficacy and safety of triazolam and flurazepam. Leibowitz M, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(5–6):302–9, May–Jun 78

Hydrolysis kinetics of the monophosphate ester triclofos sodium. McRae JD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):631–5, May 78

A comparison of thalidomide and pentobarbital – new methods for identifying novel hypnotic drugs. Frederickson RC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):240–51, Oct 77

Xylazine for sedation of horses. Holmes AM, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(6):159–61, Jun 77 (23 ref.)

Interaction of ethanol with amylobarbitone, phenobarbitone and methaqualone. Tilstone WJ, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(2):233–42, Feb 78

[Methodology for the study of a hypnotic by a double–blind technic] Segrestaa JM, et al. **Therapie** 32(4):459–70, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Electroencephalographic assessment of vigilance after administration of amitriptyline–N–oxide (author's transl)] Kugler J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3):475–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of whole–body X–ray irradiation and 2, 4, 6–triethyleneimino– 1, 3, 5–triazine on the hypnotic effect of hexobarbital in mice (author's trans)] Brade L, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(10):699–73, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Performance capacity and hypnotics: residual effect of benzodiazepine and barbiturates] Mariani L. **Clin Ter** 83(4):347–52, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Alimemazine (Vallergan) as hypnotic in general practice. Pilot project and double–blind comparison with placebo] Lingjaerde O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(16):828–31, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Relaxation training as a nursing intervention versus pro re nata medication. Tamez EG, et al. **Nurs Res** 27(3):160–5, May–Jun 78

[Indexes of purposeful psychopharmacotherapy in post–infarction patients. Changes of phagocytic activity of leucocytes and nonesterified fatty acids in the blood serum (author's transl)] Poláčková J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(6):179–82, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Organic impairment in polydrug users: risk factors. Grant I, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):178–84, Feb 78

Barbiturates and fractures [letter] Dunn TB. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1088–9, 22 Oct 77

Risks at work from medication. Edwards F. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(3):219–29, Apr 78

[Prevention of neonatal asphyxia with estimizol after the use of opiates and sedatives during labor] Smilov I, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(3):181–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Increase of serum gamma–GT activity in alcoholism and chronic abuse of hypnotics (author's transl)] Poser W, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(3):181–4, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Hazards in abuse of sedatives and tranquilizing agents] Stille G. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:928–32, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Studies on 3–aminobenzo–6, 7–quinazoline–4–one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquillosedative compound: Part I—Synthesis & analytical studies. Bhaduri AP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1113–4, Dec 77

EEG effects of the ventricular cerebrospinal fluid of rabbits submitted to thalamic stimulation. Glatt A, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(1):101–4, 25 Apr 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The effects of naloxone and picrotoxin on the sedative and anticonflict effects of benzodiazepines. Billingsley ML, et al. **Life Sci** 22(10):897–906, Mar 78

BLOOD

Measuring barbiturates, sedatives, and anticonvulsants in serum by gas–liquid chromatography. Stern EL, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 43(9):834–42, Sep 77

Simultaneous liquid–chromatographic determination of 12 common sedatives and hypnotics in serum. Kabra PM, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):657–62, Apr 78

[Rapid spectrophotometric methods for determination of blood levels of hypnotics] Demme U, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):470–2, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

[The classification of hypno–analgesics (author's transl)] Kugler J, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(1):112–6, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation and quantitative determination of acecarbromal, carbromal, and bromisoval as well as their main metabolites by means of high–pressure liquid chromatographic analysis. Höbel M, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 37(4):307–12, 9 Aug 77

METABOLISM

The disposition and effects of sedatives and analgesics in liver disease. Hoyampa AM Jr, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:205–18, 1978 (59 ref.)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Reversal of the action of amino acid antagonists by barbiturates and other hypnotic drugs. Bowery NG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):197–215, May 78

Effect of capsule colour and order of administration of hypnotic treatments. Lucchelli PE, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(2):153–5, 17 May 78

The effect of hypnotics on brain acetylcholine level in Jaculus jaculus. Hussein MF, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(1):27–30, 1977

Relationship between locus of control and drug effects in users of narcotics, stimulants, hypnotic–sedatives, and hallucinogens. Hall JN. **Int J Addict** 13(1):143–7, Jan 78

The effect of some hypnotic and analgesic drugs on cholinesterase activity. Dickson A. **Med Lab Sci** 35(1):47–53, Jan 78

Effects of sedatives and major tranquilizers on aggressive behavior. Kostowski W. **Mod Probl Pharmacopsychiatry** 13:1–12, 1978 (75 ref.)

Effect of hypnotic and anxiolytic agents on regional concentration of acetylcholine in rat brain. Sethy VH. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(3):157–61, Jan–Feb 78

Central nervous respiratory depressants—anesthetics, hypnotics, sedatives and other respiratory depressants. Borison HL. **Pharmacol Ther [B]** 3(3):377–95, 1978 (125 ref.)

Sedative properties of doxepin in comparison with diazepam. Grundström R, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(2):165–9, 20 Oct 77

[Spontaneous and provoked nystagmus as a criterion of the duration of effect of hypnotics and narcotics in ambulant surgery (author's transl)] Minnigerode B, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):524–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

POISONING

Forced downward ocular deviation. Occurrence during oculovestibular testing in sedative drug–induced coma. Simon RP. **Arch Neurol** 35(7):456–8, Jul 78

Intentional poisoning of two siblings by prescription drugs. An unusual form of child abuse. Hvizdala EV, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(6):480–2, Jun 78

[Profound sedative hypothermia. Prolonged lifelessness below 27 degrees C without neurologic manifestations] Gjedde A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(24):1408–11, 12 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[On the toxicology of carbromal. III. Role of active metabolites in humans acutely poisoned with carbromal–containing sedatives (author's transl)] Vohland HW, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(3):211–29, 16 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diethylpentenamide, a substitute for carbromal? (author's transl)] Graben N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(29):1167–9, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastroscopy and rinsing of the gastric wall under sight in drug intoxication (author's transl)] Marsteller HJ, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(3):136–44, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behaviour of oxytetracycline and doxycycline serum levels under forced diuresis in severe bromcarbamide intoxication (author's transl)] Füsgen I, et al. **Med Klin** 72(40):1645–8, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[X–ray examination of the abdomen in hypnotic–sedative drug poisoning—casuistical contribution (author's transl)] Mall K. **Med Klin** 73(15):545–7, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Digoxin effect on peripheral blood circulation in health subjects and in patients following sedative poisoning] Schuster CJ, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1770–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of the clinical chemistry laboratory in the differentiation of sleeping–pill intoxication] Woltersdorf W. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(7):350–2, 1 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A retrospective evaluation of pipamperone (Dipiperon) in the treatment of behavioural deviations in severely mentally handicapped. Haegeman J, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):392–8, Mar–Apr 78

Sedation for cardiac catheterization in children. Freed MD. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(2):85–7, Apr 78

Sedative–hypnotic drug use. **Fda Drug Bull** 8(1):5–6, Jan–Feb 78

Controlled clinical trial of sedative–anticholinergic drugs in patients with the irritable bowel syndrome. Rhodes JB, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(7):340–5, Jul 78

A subjective and objective method assessing the efficacy of hypnotic medications in insomniacs. Wang RI, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 17(11–12):728–33, Nov–Dec 77

Temazepam (Euhypnos) as a hypnotic: a multicentre trial in general practice. Fowler LK. **J Int Med Res** 5(5):297–300, 1977

Temazepam (Euhypnos) as a hypnotic: a twelve–week trial in general practice. Fowler LK. **J Int Med Res** 5(5):295–6, 1977

Model insomnia, noise, and methylphenidate, used for the evaluation of hypnotic drugs. Okuma T, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(2):127–32, 28 Apr 78

Drugs for insomnia. Hartmann E. **Ration Drug Ther** 11(12):1–6, Dec 77

[Treatment of drug–dependent alcoholics in a non–psychiatric medical milieu. Withdrawal treatment technic] Verbanck M, et al. **Brux Med** 58(7):383–5, Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[New treatment of hyperkinesis in the child: pimethixene] Chefneux A. **Rev Med Liege** 33(14):500–3, 15 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Hypnotics and sedatives in liver diseases (summary of session 4)] **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (12):203–20, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Use and abuse of sedatives and ataraxics in children] Langslet A. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(23):1094–6, 20 Aug 78 **(Nor)**

[Sedation of children for short treatment or examinations. In and outside the hospital] Lindbaek E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(2):90–1, 20 Jan 78 **(Nor)**

[Rational use of hypnotics, tranquilizers and psychostimulants] **Lijec Vjesn** 100(3):193–6, Mar 78 **(Scr)**

TOXICITY

Studies on 3–aminobenzo–6, 7–quinazolone–4–one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquilosedative compound: Part V—Chronic toxicity studies. Roy AK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1128–30, Dec 77

Studies on 3–aminobenzo–6, 7 quinazolone–4–one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquillosedative compound: Part IX influence of centazolone on prenatal development in mice & rabbits. Sethi N, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):206–7, Feb 78

URINE

[Thin layer chromatographic determination of Novonal] Goenechea S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 147:532–4, 11 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

HYPOBETALIPOPROTEINEMIA see under **HYPOLIPOPROTEINEMIAS**

HYPOCALCEMIA

BLOOD

Endotoxin stimulated nitroblue-tetrazolium (NBT)-test in patients with hypoparathyroidism, pseudohypoparathyroidism and other forms of hypocalcemia. Andler W, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(3):191–6, 13 Mar 78

Parathyroid hormone responses to catecholamines and to changes of extracellular calcium in cows. Blum JW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1113–22, May 78

Response of 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 to hypocalcemia in human subjects. Bilezikian JP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):437–41, 31 Aug 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Deafness and biochemical imbalance after burns treatment with topical antibiotics in young children. Report of 6 cases. Bamford MF, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):326–9, Apr 78

Effect of phosphate or magnesium cathartics on serum calcium: observations in normocalcemic patients. Wiberg JJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1114–6, Jul 78

Hyperphosphatemia, hypocalcemia, and transient renal failure. Results of cytotoxic treatment of acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Ettinger DS, et al. **JAMA** 239(23):2472–4, 9 Jun 78

Hypocalcemia and increased serum calcitonin in baby rats given glucose orally. Cooper CW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):374–7, Mar 78

Hypocalcaemia and secondary hyperparathyroidism in institutionalised mentally-retarded patients receiving anticonvulsant drugs: a survey of 292 patients. Maclay E, et al. **Ulster Med J** 47(1):63–72, 1978

COMPLICATIONS

Copper deficiency and hypocalcemic rickets in a small-for-date infant. Sann L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):303–7, May 78

[Changes in the dental hard tissues and supporting structures in tetanic syndrome. I. Review of the literature] Fehlunger R, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 27(12):845–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypoparathyroidism and hypocalcemic cardiomyopathy] Purcaro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):145–52, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CONGENITAL

Studies related to the pathogenesis of neonatal hypocalcemia. pp. 12–5. Anast C, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

DIAGNOSIS

Q-oTc interval and blood calcium levels in newborn infants. Giacoia GP, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):877–82, Jun 78

DRUG THERAPY

25-hydroxyvitamin D. Serum levels and oral administration of calcifediol in neonates. Fleischman AR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:869–73, 15 May 78

1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in primary hyperparathyroidism. Boyle IT, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:215s–222s, Dec 77

The use of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in the management of patients undergoing parathyroidectomy. Parsons V, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:223s–224s, Dec 77

Failure of 1,25-DHCC in hypoparathyroidism [letter] Bongiovanni AM. **N Engl J Med** 298(10):573, 9 Mar 78

Failure of conventional doses of 1 alpha, 25-dihydroxycholecalciferol to correct hypocalcemia in a girl with idiopathic hypoparathyroidism. Chesney RW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1272–5, 8 Dec 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Parathyroidectomy reduces 25-hydroxyvitamin D3-1 alpha-hydroxylase activity in the hypocalcemic vitamin D-deficient chick. Booth BE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1314–20, Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

Hypocalcaemia with zonular cataract due to idiopathic hypoparathyroidism. With a note on the prevalence of severe hypocalcaemia in a health screening. Philipson B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(3):223–6, 1978

Neonatal hypocalcaemia associated with maternal hyperparathyroidism. New pathogenetic observations. Jacobsen BB, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):308–11, Apr 78

Thyroid surgery: surgical and metabolic causes of hypocalcemia. Schaefer SD, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):263–6, May 78

The nature of hypocalcaemia in acute pancreatitis. McMahon MJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):216–8, Mar 78

Etiologic factors in hypocalcemia secondary to operations for carcinoma of the pharynx and larynx. Isaacson SR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1290–7, Aug 78

[Kearns' syndrome with transitory hypocalcemia. Apropos of a case] Joannard A, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(8):797–806, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Behavior of the blood proteins and calcium in the 1st 2 years following the intestinal bypass operation in dogs] Orio A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(4):205–10, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Tetanic seizure in a male infant due to maternal hyperparathyroidism and a follow-up of the anticipated development of hypocalcemia in his sister] Murata M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):829–34, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Hypocalcemia and hypomagnesemia in meningococcal septicemia] Lote K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(32):1667–9, 20 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Hyper- and hypocalcemic crises as emergency conditions in pathology of the parathyroid glands] Kalinin AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):136–42, 1978 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Inherited disorders in the regulation of serum calcium in rats raised from parathyroidectomised mothers. Fujii T. **Nature** 273(5659):236–8, 18 May 78

METABOLISM

Vitamin D metabolism and expression in rats fed on low-calcium and low-phosphorus diets. Edelstein S, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):227–33, 15 Feb 78

Perinatal calcium homeostasis: neonatal hypocalcemia and bone demineralization. Tsang RC, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):385–409, Sep 77 (146 ref.)

Tear calcium and magnesium levels of normal subjects and patients with hypocalcemia or hypercalcemia. Avisar R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(12):1150–1, Dec 77

Polyamine metabolism in regenerating livers from normal and hypocalcemic rats. Walker PR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(1):87–91, Jan 78

[Ionized calcium in the serum of epileptics treated with anticonvulsants (author's transl)] Ston J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(38):1171–3, 23 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Changes in red cell space of bone in hypocalcemic states: studies in rat femur. Lien J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E6–12, Jan 78

Effect of bovine thymic hypocalcemic factor on increasing antibody-producing cells in mice. Mizutani A, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2156–62, Sep 77

Isolated T wave alternans elicited by hypocalcemia in dogs. Navarro-Lopez F, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):103–8, Apr 78

[Hypersecretion of calcitonin in hypocalcemic syndromes and in stimulation of the autonomic nervous system] Cecchettin M, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(1):8–16, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Functional state of muscle receptors in experimental hypocalcemia] Arutiunian RS, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):978–53, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The effect of 1,25(OH)2 vitamin D3 supplementation in premature infants. Chan GM, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):91–6, Jul 78

Prevention of early neonatal hypocalcemia in low birth weight infants with continuous calcium infusion: effect on serum calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, and circulating immunoreactive parathyroid hormone and calcitonin. Salle BL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(12):1180–5, Dec 77

VETERINARY

Plasma parathyroid hormone and calcitonin levels in hypocalcaemic magnesium-deficient calves. Rayssiguier Y, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):267–73, 1977

A partial metabolic profile in a beef cow herd in which clinical hypocalcemia occurred. Church TL, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(4):110–2, Apr 78

The effect of induced hypocalcaemia on the cardiac output and blood pressure of dairy cattle. Daniel RC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(3):380–2, May 78

HYPOCHLOROUS ACIDS

Oxidative inactivation of ethylenethiourea by hypochlorite in alkaline medium. Marshall WD, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1316–20, Nov-Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The complex reaction kinetics of ECHO-1 virus with chlorine in water. Young DC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):496–9, Dec 77

HYPOCHOLESTEREMIC AGENTS see **ANTICHOLESTEREMIC AGENTS**

HYPOCHONDRIACAL NEUROSES see under **HYPOCHONDRIASIS**

HYPOCHONDRIASIS

Helping the hypochondriac. Altman N. **Am Fam Physician** 17(6):107–12, Jun 78

Clinical parable. The English malady-1. Martin IC. **Nurs Times** 74(18):768–9, 4 May 78

The hypochondriacal patient. Kenyon FE. **Practitioner** 220(1316):245–50, Feb 78

CLASSIFICATION

A general classification of abnormal illness behaviours. Pilowsky I. **Br J Med Psychol** 51(2):131–7, Jun 78

COMPLICATIONS

Two cases of delusions of worm infestation. Munro A. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):234–5, Feb 78

[Case of multi-symptom somato-psychic schizophrenia] Kielczawa J. **Psychiatr Pol** 12(1):99–101, Jan-Feb 78 **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Monosymptomatic hypochondriacal psychosis manifesting as delusions of parasitosis. A description of four cases successfuly treated with pimozide. Munro A. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):940–3, Jun 78

PSYCHOLOGY

Narcissistic vulnerability, hypochondriacal rumination, and invidiousness. Rosenman S, et al. **Am J Psychoanal** 38(1):57–66, Spring 78

Clinical parable: the English malady--2. Martin IC. **Nurs Times** 74(20):843–4, 18 May 78

[Perception and evaluation of symptoms in hypochondria (author's transl)] Feldmann H. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(3):235–45, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Psychotherapy under limited options: psychotherapeutic work with a Turkish youth. Ozturk OM. **Am J Psychother** 32(2):307–19, Apr 78

The hypochondriacal syndrome. Christensen CW. **Compr Ther** 4(5):22–5, May 78

HYPOCREALES

Determination of epimeric 1-(3-indolyl) propane -1,2,3-triol isolated from Balansia epichloe. Porter JK, et al. **Lloydia** 41(1):43–9, Jan-Feb 78

HYPODERMYIASIS

[Presentation of a new case of endocular parasitosis: myiasis] Haut J, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):929–30, Sep-Oct 78 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

[A case of ocular myiasis (author's transl)] Wróblewski J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):39–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

[Type and parameters of common warble fly (Hypoderma bovis) larval distribution in cattle herds in different parts of a geographic range] Breev KA, et al. **Parazitologiia** 12(1):31–6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ricifon--an effective agent against subcutaneous gadfly invasion] Iamov VS. **Veterinariia** (9):64–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Baytex against warble fly larvae in reindeer] Letunov VN. **Veterinariia** (10):81, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Dosing apparatus for hypodermin-chlorophos] Metelitsa VK, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):68–70, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Hypodermacide against subcutaneous gadfly invasion] Potemkin VI, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):67–8, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

HYPODONTIA see **ANODONTIA**

HYPOGALACTIA see under **LACTATION DISORDERS**

HYPOGAMMAGLOBULINEMIA see **AGAMMAGLOBULINEMIA**

HYPOGASTRIC PLEXUS

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effects of selective applications of drugs affecting ganglionic transmission to the hypogastric ganglion of the guinea pig (author's transl)] Abe F. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):397–407, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of selective application of sodium picrate to the hypogastric ganglion in the hypogastric nerve-vas deferens preparation of the guinea pig (author's transl)] Abe F, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):409–18, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Chronic stimulation of the hypogastric nerve in the male guinea-pig in vivo [proceedings] Burnstock G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:2P–3P, Mar 78

HYPOGLOSSAL NERVE

Hypoglossal nerve palsy in infectious mononucleosis. DeSimone PA, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(8):844–7, Aug

78
Hypoglossal paralysis due to compression by a tortuous internal carotid artery in the neck. Scotti G, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(5):263–5, 17 Feb 78
[Roentgen diagnosis of hypoglossal nerve canal (author's transl)] Tänzer A. **Radiologe** 18(2):42–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tapia's syndrome] Miyazaki M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:596–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Jackson–Mackenzie syndrome] Miyazaki M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:520–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Collet–Sicard syndrome] Takase S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:485–6, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Commissural, perihypoglossal and reticular afferent projections to the vestibular nuclei in the cat. An experimental anatomical study with the method of the retrograde transport of horseradish peroxidase. Pompeiano O, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 116(2):130–72, Jun 78
[Fasciculation of the horizontal part of the lingual nerve in the region of his anastomosis with the hypoglossal nerve] Dordević–Camba V, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(1):1–9, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Sec)**

CYTOLOGY

Morphogenesis and morphology of the brain stem nuclei of Cetacea. I. The hypoglossal nucleus. Jansen J, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(3):253–69, 1977
On the presence of ganglion cells located along the twelfth cranial nerve of some domestic animals. Palmieri G, et al. **Riv Biol** 70(3–4):333–48, Jul–Dec 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

INJURIES

Bilateral injury to the hypoglossal nerve. Kenrick MM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(12):578–82, Dec 77
Fine structure of reactive cells in injured nervous tissue labeled with 3H-thymidine injected before injury. Adrian EK Jr, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):815–39, 15 Aug 78

METABOLISM

Identification of locally synthesized proteins in proximal stump axons of the neurotomized hypoglossal nerve. Frankel RD, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):67–76, 3 Feb 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Firing pattern of prepositus hypoglossi and adjacent reticular neurons related to vestibular nystagmus in the cat. Hikosaka O, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):395–403, 14 Apr 78
Effects of hypoglossal afferent stimulation on masseteric motoneurons in cats. Nakamura Y, et al. **Exp Neurol** 61(1):1–14, Aug 78
Effects of strychnine, bicuculline, and picrotoxin on inhibition of hypoglossal motoneurons. Felpel LP. **J Neurosci Res** 3(4):289–94, 1977
[Postsynaptic potentials of motor neurons in the nucleus of the hypoglossal nerve in cats, evoked by rubrofugal impulses] Gura EV, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):62–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Anastomosis of the facial and hypoglassal nerve using coagulated plasma. Our first experiences] Ruškov P, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 24(3):271–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Functional restoration for recurrent laryngeal paralysis: an experimental study. Sato F, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(5):855–71, May 78
Reconstruction of laryngeal function for recurrent laryngeal nerve paralysis: historical view, advancement of latest investigations and a preliminary experiment. Sato F, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):689–96, Apr 78
Human laryngeal reinnervation: long-term experience with the nerve-muscle pedicle technique. Tucker HM. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):598–604, Apr 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

A sensitive method for histochemical demonstration of horseradish peroxidase in neurons following retrograde axonal transport. Malmgren L, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):279–94, 16 Jun 78
Ultrastructural responses of the hypoglossal nucleus to the presence in the tongue of botulinum toxin, a quantitative study. Sumner BE. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):313–21, 24 Nov 77
Responses in the hypoglossal nucleus to delayed regeneration of the transected hypoglossal nerve, a quantitative ultrastructural study. Sumner BE. **Exp Brain Res** 29(2):219–31, 31 Aug 77
A sensitive histochemical method for light-and electron-microscopic demonstration of horseradish peroxidase [letter] Malmgren L, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(11):1280–3, Nov 77

HYPOGLYCEMIA

Perinatal glucose homeostasis: the unique character of hyperglycemia and hypoglycemia in infants of very low birth weight. Miranda LE, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):351–65, Sep 77 (100 ref.)
Hypoglycemia: a spectrum of problems. Cataland S. **Heart Lung** 7(3):455–62, May–Jun 78
Renal tranplantation in type 1 glycogenosis. Failure to improve glucose metabolism. Emmett M, et al. **JAMA** 239(16):1642–4, 21 Apr 78
Factitious hypoglycaemia [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8077):1293, 17 Jun 78
By the London Post. Silly-season thoughts. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):921–3, 27 Oct 77
[Hypoglycemic syndrome] Abe M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1150–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Hypoglycemia in pediatric clinical practice] Dorant B. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):117–22, Jan 78 **(Pol)**
[Diagnosis and treatment of hypoglycemia and hypoglycemic coma] Zhukovskiĭ MA. **Pediatriia** (12):59–64, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Neonatal hypoglycemia] Raĭvio K, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):53–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Effect of insulin induced hypoglycaemia on the blood levels of catecholamines, glucagon, growth hormone, cortisol, C-peptide and proinsulin before and during medication with the cardioselective beta-receptor blocking agent metoprolol in man. Hökfelt B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):659–67, Mar 78
Plasma insulin, C-peptide, and glucagon levels in acute phase of ethanol-induced hypoglycaemia. Joffe BI, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):678, 10 Sep 77
Spontaneous fasting hypoglycemia: basal levels of plasma free fatty acids and glycerol, blood ketone bodies, serum cholesterol and plasma growth hormone. Federspil G, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):35–8, Mar 78
Metabolic and hormonal effects of ethanol. Tiengo A, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):19–25, Mar 78
Influence of elevated plasma free fatty acids on the glucagon response to hypoglycemia in normal and in pregnant women. Luyckx AS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(79):1033–40, Sep 78
[Reactions of CPR during various stimulatory tests and its characteristics in hypoglycemia] Seino Y, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(10):1091–7, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Mouthwash-induced hypoglycemia. Varma BK, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):930–1, Sep 78
Chlorpropamide-induced hypoglycemia: successful treatment with diazoxide. Johnson SF, et al. **Am J Med** 63(5):799–804, Nov 77
Salicylate-induced hypoglycemia and ketoacidosis in a nondiabetic adult. Arena FP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1153–4, Jul 78
Plasma gastrin concentration related to acid secretion during insulin hypoglycaemia. Russell RC, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(7):470–2, Jul 77
Hypoglycaemia during treatment of decubitus ulcer with topical insulin. Coid DR. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1063–4, 22 Oct 77
Alcohol-induced hypoglycaemia [letter] Marks V. **Br Med J** 1(6107):238, 28 Jan 78
Effects of ethanol-induced hypoglycaemia [letter] Miquel C, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1027, 15 Oct 77
Sustained hypoglycemia in response to intravenous infusion of D-ribose in normal dogs. Ishiwata K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):163–9, Apr 78
The Somogyi phenomenon: insulin-induced posthypoglycemic hyperglycemia. Bruce GL. **Heart Lung** 7(3):463–6, May–Jun 78
Hypoglycaemic coma with Daonil [letter] Ahmed A. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(3):140, Mar 76
Intracellular glucopenia causes prolactin release in man. Woolf PD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):377–83, Sep 77
Inadvertently induced hypoglycemia [letter] Aderka D, et al. **JAMA** 240(11):1140, 8 Sep 78
Glucose-insulin-potassium solution and hypoglycemia [letter] Koehler LS, et al. **JAMA** 239(26):2757–8, 30 Jun 78
Adverse reactions in changing from phenformin therapy [letter] Leonard R, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):190, 16 Jan 78
Experimental hypoglycemizing tumor of B-cells of Langerhans islets produced by the combined action of streptozotocin annd nicotinamide in the rat. Korec R. **Neoplasma** 25(2):157–62, 1978
The growth hormone response to insulin induced hypoglycaemia in alcoholics. Chalmers RJ, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(4):607–11, Nov 77
[Doctors, diabetes and the danger of death] de Looff AJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(49):1945–8, 3 Dec 77 **(Dut)**
[Severe hypoglycemia associated with physical strain in a patient using pindolol] Uusitupa M, et al. **Duodecim** 94(6):385–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**
[3 cases of hypoglycemia during treatment with gliclazide (1): contribution of phaarmocokinetics to the development of pathogenetic hypotheses] Grandmottet P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):759–62, Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Major hypoglycemic complications in children treated by beta blockaders] Brévière GM, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):585–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pentamidine, hypoglycemia, diabetes mellitus] Bouchard P, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :273–9, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Hypoglycemia induced by a dextropropoxyphene hydrochloride–paracetamol compound (letter)] Leuzinger D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1122, 1 Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Hypoglycemia caused by beta receptor blockaders? (letter)] Wolff HP. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(37):1330, 16 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Insulin-induced hypoglycemia of diabetic children and juveniles—clinical, epidemiological and electroencephalographic findings] Schukowski H, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 17(2):61–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Protracted glibenclamide induced hypoglycemia] Talseth T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(19–21):949–50, 10 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Hypoglycemic effect of nicotinamide in rats with alloxan diabetes] Velikiĭ NN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):83–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Increased somatotrophin response to insulin induced hypoglycemia with D-amphetamine treatment (author's transl)] Malacara JM, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):109–14, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Clinicopathologic oversight [letter] Soterakis J, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):911, May 78
Spontaneous hypoglycemia in chronic renal failure. Rutsky EA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1364–8, Sep 78
6. Apallic syndrome following protracted hypoglycemia. Liebaldt GP, et al. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 14:37–43, 1977
Congenital malformations, abnormal glucose tolerance, and estriol excretion in pregnancy. Drew JH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):129–32, Feb 78
Blindness and hypoglycemia: growth hormone deficiency with septo-optic dysplasia. Clark EA, et al. **Tex Med** 74(2):47–50, Feb 1978
[Use of pectin in the treatment of hypoglycemic dumping syndrome] Roy L, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(8):722–3, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Transitory cardiomegaly in the newborn infant] Sabatino G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):1004–9, 30 Jun 77 **(Ita)**
[A case of insulin autoimmune syndrome accompanied with hypoglycemic attacks in hyperthyroidism (author's transl)] Shiraishi M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(9):1269–76, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[Solitary lung neoplasm with a variety of clinical manifestations such as marked leukocytosis, dysproteinemia, and hypoglycemic incidents—an autopsy report] Usukura N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(11):3981–6, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

[Neonatal screening program. Personal experience] Gandolfo Caramello MT, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):989–1001, 30 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hypoglycemia and neurological disturbances in children with diabetes mellitus. Eeg-Olofsson O. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (270):91–6, 1977
A review of the significance of gestational diabetes. Elliott P. **Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol** 18(1):17–20, Feb 78
Dextrostix/Eyetone in the insulin hypoglycaemia test [letter] White R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):894, 1 Oct 77
Skinfold thickness as an indicator of neonatal hypoglycaemia in infants with birthweights over 2500g. Oakley JR, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):585–8, Oct 77
Hypoglycemia: an overview. Leggett J, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(1):51–7, Jan 78
Neonatal hypoglycemia. Stevens D, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(5):485–7, May 78
Factitious hypoglycemia [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(9):515–6, 2 Mar 78
Factitious hypoglycemia. Diagnosis by measurement of serum C-peptide immunoreactivity and insulin-binding antibodies. Scarlett JA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1029–32, 10 Nov 77
Hypoglycemia. Colwell JA. **Primary Care** 4(4):681–92, Dec 77
Functional reactive hypoglycaemia — a case report. Ngeow TF. **Singapore Med J** 18(1):62–5, Mar 77
[Regulation of blood sugar. Application to the diagnosis of hypoglycemia in children (excluding neonatal hypoglycemia)] Saudubray JM, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(9–12):424–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The disease pattern of the diffuse, nesidioblastic hyperplasia of the pancreatic islets in newborn and infants (author's transl)] Jeschke R, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(4):403–11, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Nutrition and the hypoglycemic reaction in the early stages of diabetes mellitus] Plaševski A, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:799–805, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Nocturnal intragastric infusion of glucose in management of defective gluconeogenesis with hypoglycemia. Ehrlich

RM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):241–3, Mar 78

Acebutolol, atenolol, and propranolol and metabolic responses to acute hypoglycaemia in diabetics. Deacon SP, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1255–7, 12 Nov 77

Suppression of hypoglycemic attacks and insulin release by propranolol in a patient with metastatic malignant insulinoma. Shaklai M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(3):155–8, Sep 77

Treatment of neonatal hypoglycemia with continuous intravenous glucose infusion. Lilien LD, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):779–82, Nov 77

Glucagon in neonatal hypoglycaemia [letter] Kollée L, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):668, 25 Mar 78

Suppression of hypoglycemia by DL-propranolol in malignant insulinoma [letter] Blum I, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):487, 31 Aug 78

Mithramycin for hypoglycemia in malignant insulinoma. Kiang DT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):134–5, 20 Jul 78

Management of chlorpropamide-induced hypoglycemia with diazoxide. Pfeifer MA, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):606–8, May 78

Hyperosmolar non-ketotic hyperglycaemia during oral diazoxide therapy of prolonged hyperglycaemia in infancy. Savage JM, et al. **Ulster Med J** 46(2):123–6, 1977

[Course of a case of organic hypoglycemia due to hyperinsulinism treated by diazoxide for 7 years] Fossati P, et al. **Lille Med** 23(6):422–7, Jun–Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Does a disturbed insulin release promote hypoglycemia in alcoholics? Hed R, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):57–60, 1978

An update on reactive hypoglycemia. Chandler PT. **Am Fam Physician** 16(5):113–6, Nov 77

Metastatic carcinoma of the prostate and hypoglycemia. **Am J Med** 63(6):979–90, Dec 77

Mesenchymal tumor hypoglycemia: the effect of a tumor tissue extract on the insulin and glucagon secretion from the isolated perfused porcine pancreas. Jensen SL, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):192–5, Feb 78

Remission of hypoglycemia after partial resection of a metastatic islet cell tumor. Murray FT, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):864–52, Jun 78

Isolated ACTH deficiency. Metabolic and endocrine studies in a 7-year-old boy. Aynsley-Green A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):499–502, Jun 78

Persistent neonatal hypoglycaemia due to glucagon deficiency. Kollee LA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(5):422–4, May 78

Cocktails for ten. An in vivo—in vitro study [editorial] Vaisrub S. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):359–60, Mar 78

Malignant apudoma of the liver with symptomatic intractable hypoglycemia. Ali M, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):686–92, Aug 78

Ketotic hypoglycaemia. Murphy A, et al. **Ir Med J** 68(23):586–8, 27 Dec 75

Hypoglycemia. Service FJ. **J Am Pharm Assoc** 17(10):653–4, Oct 77

Tumor associated hypoglycemia and elevated serum nonsuppressible insulin-like activity. Castro A, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(6):421–4, Jun 78

Protein-induced hypoglycemia in a phenylketonuric patient. Ziyai F, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):681–2, Apr 78

Neonatal hypoglycaemia and nesidioblastosis [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8057):193–4, 28 Jan 78

Daylight saving and diabetes mellitus [letter] Latham JV. **Med J Aust** 1(2):102, 28 Jan 78

Fatal hypoglycaemia: the sole presentation of Addison's disease [letter] Samanaay SK. **Med J Aust** 2(9):304, 27 Aug 77

[Hypoglycaemia caused by organic pancreatic lesion—32 observations (author's transl)] Juvara I, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(5):292–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Tumours of the digestive tract with endocrine symptoms (author's transl)] Vahala Z, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(5):334–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinico-pathological conference XLV. Fatal hypoglycemia] Virtanen KS. **Duodecim** 93(17):1108–15, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Placental anomalies and neonatal development of hypotrophic infants] Willard D, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):527–32, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous hypoglycemia and chronic kidney insufficiency] Langlois M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(9):1083–6, 6 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrinological aspects of ketotic hypoglycemia and adrenal calcification (author's transl)] Ploier R, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(3):313–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyponatremia and hypoglycemia after treatment with chlorpropamide. Case histories with review of the literature on 18 cases of chlorpropamide induced hyponatremia] Brändler H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(27):1035–40, 8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spontaneous hypoglycemia caused by extrapancreatic tumor] Cüppers HJ, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1406–10, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hepatic hypoglycaemia (author's transl)] Hartl O, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(3):85–7, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ketotic hypoglycemia. Presentation of 3 cases] Cordone G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(11):907–14, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Neonatal hypoglycemia due to nodular hyperplasia of the islands of Langerhans] Maesaka H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):834–40, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Ethanol induced hypoglycemia] Henriksen NT. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):1009–10, 10 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Hepatocarcinoma with hypoglycemic syndrome] Possik RA, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 89(5–6):112–4, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Mechanism of hypoglycemia in insulinoma] Pigareva MI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):11–5, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypoglycemia due to insulinoma] Plašeski A, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:657–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Hypoglycemia and exchange transfusion] Beca JP, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(5–6):388–93, Sep–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hypoglycaemia with hyperinsulinaemia in chronic myelogenous leukaemie. Report of a case (author's transl)] Carnot J, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(3):343–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Diabetes and hypoglycemia due to insulin antibodies. Anderson JH Jr, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):868–73, May 78

Hypoglycaemic syndromes and antibodies to pancreatic islet cells. Di Mario U, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):523–4, Sep 77

METABOLISM

A contribution to the neurochemical basis of the pyrithioxin effect on the brain glucose utilisation during relative brain hypoglycaemia induced by anticipation stress. Semiginovský B, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):84–5, 1978

The extracellular potassium concentration in brain cortex following ischemia in hypo- and hyperglycemic rats. Hansen AJ. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):324–9, Mar 78

Glucagon levels and vagotomy [letter] Mikhailidis DP. **Br Med J** 1(6111):512, 25 Feb 78

Coupling of cerebral metabolism and blood flow in epileptic seizures, hypoxia and hypoglycaemia. Nilsson B, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (56):199–218, Mar 78

C-peptide in conditions other than diabetes mellitus. Horwitz DL, et al. **Diabetes** 27 Suppl 1:267–71, 1978

Evaluation of the role of the sympathetic nervous system in the glucoregulatory response to insulin-induced hypoglycemia in the rat. Sacca L, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1016–22, Oct 77

Liver during perhexiline hypoglycaemia [letter] Houdent CE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1028, 12 Nov 77

Hypoglycemia as a provocative test of prolactin release. Woolf PD, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):869–77, Jul 78

Growth hormone response to hypoglycemia under gamma-hydroxybutyrate narco-analgesia in the rat. Bluet-Pajot MT, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(3):141–9, 1978

Reduced gluconeogenesis due to hyperinsulinism: hormonal and metabolic studies in an infant with hypoglycemia. Vidnes J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(5):619–24, May 78

[Hypoglycemia-induced inhibition of insulin secretion in metabolically healthy subjects, in diabetics and in patients with adrenalectomy] Krause U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1391–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Lymphoid hypophysitis in a patient with hypoglycemic episodes. Gleason TH, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(1):46–8, Jan 78

[The endocrine pancreas in neonatal and infantile hyperinsulinaemic hypoglycaemia. Klöppel G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:97–107, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sensation fo bloating, a consciousness disorder, a loss of appetite, hepatomegaly, phlebectasia of the abdominal wall and ascites (gastrointestinal radiography, abdominal angiography and blood sugar levels): (liver cancer and hypoglycemic syndrome)] Miyasaka K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3094–5, 3458–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Fructose-1,6-diphosphatase deficiency, hypoglycemia, and response to folate therapy in a mother and her daughter. Taunton OD, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(2):260–76, Apr 78

Growth hormone, prolactin, and corticosteroid responses to insulin hypoglycaemia in alcoholics. Chalmers RJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):745–8, 25 Mar 78

Role of neural influences in the release of gastrin, glucagon, and secretin during hypoglycaemia in man. McLoughlin JC, et al. **Gut** 19(7):632–9, Jul 78

Depression of RES function and sensitization to endotoxin shock and hypoglycemia. Filkins JP. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(5):461–7, Nov 77

[Hemodynamic changes in hypoglycemic shock] Gutiérrez C, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(11–12):476–81, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of pimozide on the prolactin and somatotropin responses to L-dopa, and on the somatotropin response to hypoglycemia (author's transl)] Hernández JM, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(3):201–7, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preventive treatment of neonatal hypoglycaemia in infants of insulin dependent diabetic mothers. Pardou A. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(1):35–6, Jan–Mar 78

Ethanol-induced hypoglycaemia in man: its suppression by the alcohol dehydrogenase inhibitor 4-methylpyrazole. Salaspuro MP, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):487–90, Dec 77

THERAPY

Acetohexamide hypoglycemia: treatment by peritoneal dialysis. Black WD, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1240–1, Oct 77

VETERINARY

Temporary remission of hypoglycemia in a dog with an insulinoma after treatment with streptozotocin. Meyer DJ. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1201–4, Aug 77

Observations of the first service non-return rates of the hypoglycaemic, concentrate-fed dairy herds. McClure TJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):7–9, Jan 78

Insulin-induced hypoglycemia and the electroencephalogram in goats. Itabisashi T. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(3):107–14, Fall 77

HYPOGLYCEMIC AGENTS

Blood sugar lowering effect of various fractions of onion. Gupta RK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):313–4, Apr 77

Studies on the hypoglycaemic action of gliclazide, a sulphonyl-urea drug [proceedings] Furman BL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:55P, Dec 77

['First' and 'second' generation sulfonylureas: distinction or difference? (author's transl)] Balant L. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):135–43, Jun 78 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Oral antidiabetics 1977] Berger W. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(9):513–24, 31 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Mechanism of the antidiabetic effect of cysteine] Lazaris IaA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (5):75–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sulfonylurea preparations on the course of pregnancy and the state of the fetuses of female rats with alloxan prediabetes, latent diabetes and mild forms of manifest diabetes] Onegova RF. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):67–70, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Peroral antidiabetics] Faber OK. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(41):2459–62, 10 Oct 77 **(Dan)**

[Incidence of coronary disease in diabetics in relation to methods of hypoglycemic treatment] Królewski AS, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):295–304, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Oral hypoglycemic agents] Mirouze J. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(6):575–8, 31 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Lactic acidosis in biguanide-treated diabetics: a review of 330 cases. Luft D, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(2):75–87, Feb 78 (175 ref.)

'Syndrome malin'-like symptoms probably due to interaction between neuroleptica and oral antidiabetic agents. Yamada M, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(1):33–40, 1978

BLOOD

Stereospecific plasma binding of gliflumide, a new antidiabetic drug. Schillinger E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):651–3, 1 Mar 78

Studies on oral hypoglycemia agents — blood levels and hypoglycemic effects of sulfonylurea compounds—. Fukuchi H, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(4):269–76, Dec 77

Gas chromatographic procedure for the simultaneous determination of five common antidiabetic drugs in blood. Schlicht HJ, et al. **J Chromatogr** 155(1):178–81, 1 Aug 78

Binding of sulfonylurea derivatives to bovine serum albumin: part II. The relationship of binding to albumin, chemical structure, and hypoglycemic activity of sulfonamide derivatives of 2-pyrazoline-1-carboxamide. Wójcikowski C, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(5):477–83, Sep–Oct 77

[Demonstration of oral antidiabetics in the urine and blood for forensic-medicine and insurance-medicine purposes] Aderjan R, et al. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(4):91–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and hypoglycemic activity of 4-substituted 3-mercaptopicolinic acids. Blank B, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1572–7, Dec 77

Synthesis and hypoglycemic activity of some substituted 2-arylthiazolo[3,2-a]pyridinium salts. Blank B, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(5):489–92, May 78

Studies in potential organo-fluorine oral hypoglycemic agents. Part 6: Synthesis and biological activities of some fluorinated 2-arylsulfonamido-5-alkyl-1.3.4-thiadiazoles. Joshi KC, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):254–6, May 78

The scope of the reactions of hydrazines and hydrazones. Part 4: Trisubstituted pyrazoles of possible hypoglycemic and antibacterial activity. Soliman R, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(4):184–5, Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Enhancement of the mitochondrial Ca2+ uptake rate by phenethylbiguanide and other organic cations with hypoglycemic activity. Davidoff F, et al. **Diabetes** 27(7):757–65, Jul 78

Comparison of McN-3495 [N-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinylidene)-N'-phenyl-1-pyrrolidi a new, orally effective, hypoglycemic agent, with the biguanides. Tutwiler GF, et al. **Diabetes** 27(8):868–76, Aug 78

Hepatic effects of oral hypoglycemic drugs. Davidoff F. **Fed Proc** 36(13):2724–7, Dec 77 (39 ref.)

Fibrinogen content and fibrinolytic activity of blood in diabetics, before and after antidiabetic drugs. Bedi HK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(3):181–5, Mar 77

Biguanides and the metabolic responses to exercise. Botha JL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(9):313–8, 4 Mar 78

Effects of insulin and oral antidiabetic agents on the plasma triglyceride levels in lipoatrophic diabetes. Sato T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(4):381–5, Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

The fates of diabetic patients--Warsaw epidemiological study II: Mortality from coronary heart disease among diabetics in relation to methods of hypoglycemic treatment. Króleski AS, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(3):213–30, 1977

A pharmacologic profile of McN-3495 [N-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinylidene)-N'-phenyl-1-pyrrolidi a new, orally effective hypoglycemic agent. Tutwiler GF, et al. **Diabetes** 27(8):856–67, Aug 78

Biguanides. Nattrass M, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(2):71–4, Feb 78

Blood lactate and pyruvate levels in diabetic patients treated with biguanides with and without sulphonylureas. Waters AK, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(2):95–8, Feb 78

Mode of action of oral hypoglycemic drugs. Introductory remarks. Fain JN. **Fed Proc** 36(13):2712–3, Dec 77 (12 ref.)

Fasting & postprandial blood sugar studies in treated & untreated diabetic patients. George KA, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1047–9, Nov 77

Oral hypoglycemic agent update. Krall LP, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 62(4):681–94, Jul 78 (68 ref.)

Vascular complications and long-term administration of oral hypoglycemic agents in patients with diabetes mellitus. Ohneda A, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(3):205–22, Mar 78

[Chemoprohylaxis of diabetes] Romon M, et al. **Lille Med** 22(8):543–7, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Recent development in the diabetes-therapy] Landgraf R, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(10):509–19, Oct 77 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Gliquidon in anti-diabetic therapy of patients with kidney and liver insufficiencies] Büchele W, et al. **Med Welt** 29(21):897–900, 26 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical experiences with gliquidon] Schwedes U, et al. **Med Welt** 29(5):191–6, 3 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[The oral antidiabetics (author's transl)] Mirouze J. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(38):1203–8, 23 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of peroral hypoglycemic agents: reassessment] Beeri A, et al. **Harefuah** 94(9):300–1, 1 May 78 **(Heb)**

[Clinico-statistical studies of the use of oral hypoglycemic agents in the therapy of diabetes: critical evaluation of their effectiveness and tolerance] Torri A, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(1):45–56, 15 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mortality from cardiovascular diseases in diabetics as a function of methods of hypoglycemic treatment] Królewski AS, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):285–93, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Interpretation of current hematological data with a view to treatment of diabetic retinopathy] Olteanu M, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):31–4, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Limitations of the oral therapy of diabetes mellitus] Dumitrescu C, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(5):459–68, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Our experiences with Tolbutaphenone in the treatment of diabetes mellitus] Grujić M, et al. **Med Arh** 31(2):97–100, Mar-Apr 77 **(Scr)**

URINE

[Demonstration of oral antidiabetics in the urine and blood for forensic-medicine and insurance-medicine purposes] Aderjan R, et al. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(4):91–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HYPOGLYCINS see under **CYCLOPROPANES**

HYPOGONADISM

[Hypogonadism in the male] Rüedi B. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(5):223–8, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Delayed puberty--adiposity in puberty--hypogonadism. Diagnostic and therapeutic problems] Knorr D. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(25):1470–5, 10 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[De Sanctis-Cacchione syndrome] Seiji M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1202–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Serum-testosterone during oral administration of testosterone in hypogonadal men and transsexual women. Føgh M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):643–9, Mar 78

[Correlation between gonadotropin regulation and Leydig cell function in male hypogonadism] Demisch K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1334–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Purine bases in the blood of newborn infants in hormonal insufficiency of mother] Drukker NA. **Pediatriia** (5):15–8, May 78 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Galactorrhoea and hypogonadism associated with a radiologically-inapparent prolactin-secreting pituitary tumour. McKenna TJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):225–33, Feb 78

Congenital adrenal hypoplasia and hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Golden MP, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1117–8, Oct 77

Moebius syndrome, peripheral neuropathy and hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism. Abid F, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 35(2–3):309–15, Feb 78

[A case of hypothalamic hypothyroidism, hypogonadism and diabetes insipidus associated with hypernatremia (author's transl)] Hanawa K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(7):814–20, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Paediatric aspects of cryptorchidism and hypogonadism. Mitchell RG. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):673–6, Oct 77

A female case of Kallmann's syndrome. Iba K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):289–93, Aug 77

Evaluation of testicular function in prepubertal boys by means of the luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone test. Dickerman Z, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):655–60, Jun 78

Kallman's syndrome [letter] Granat M. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):245, Aug 78

[Clomiphene stimulation in normal and hypogonadal men. Functional study in male hypogonadism] Jørgensen FS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1230–3, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Use of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone (LHRH) in the diagnosis of delayed or insufficient sexual development in boys] Krabbe S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(29):1739–43, 17 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Significance of HCG test in the diagnosis of gonadal dysfunction in boys] Matsuura M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):997–1002, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Study on the HCG test in boys (author's transl)] Tanaka T, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(2):131–42, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of hypogonadism in boys during their childhood and adolescence] Skorobok LM, et al. **Pediatriia** (9):50–5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

The effect of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone in hypogonadotrophic eunuchoidism. Bremner WJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):1–14, Sep 77

Bromocriptine treatment of hyperprolactinaemic hypogonadism. Thorner MO, et al. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(216):131–46, 1978

Hypogonadal men treated with oral testosterone undecanoate. Sarris S, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(4):297–9, Dec 77

Management of male hyperprolactinemic hypogonadism. Hsu TH, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):203–8, Mar-Apr 78

Bromocriptine treatment of males with pituitary tumours, hyperprolactinaemia, and hypogonadism. Nagulesparen M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):73–9, Jul 78

Oral testosterone, a reappraisal. Daggett PR, et al. **Horm Res** 9(3):121–9, 1978

ETIOLOGY

Hypergonadotropic hypogonadism in oligophrenia. Lundberg PO, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):115–21, 1978

A syndrome of functional hypogonadotropic hypogonadism and sterility in a male with elevated serum estradiol [letter] Odell WD. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):115–6, Jan 78

Mechanism of hypogonadism in cirrhotic males. Green GR. **Gut** 18(10):843–53, Oct 77

Pubertal failure in congenital adrenocortical hypoplasia [letter] Hay ID. **Lancet** 2(8046):1035–6, 12 Nov 77

Pubertal failure in congenital adrenal hypoplasia [letter] Lippe BM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):392–3, 18 Feb 78

Trace elements: zinc depletion [letter] **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1124–5, 17 Nov 77

Endocrine studies on familial hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Toledo SP, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(2):95–100, Apr 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Father-to-son transmission of hypogonadism with anosmia: Kallmann's syndrome. Merriam GR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1216–9, Nov 77

Severe mental retardation, cataracts, short stature, and primary hypogonadism in two brothers. Martsolf JT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(3):291–9, 1978

Waardenburg-like features with cataracts, small head size, joint abnormalities, hypogonadism, and osteosarcoma. Parry DM, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):66–9, Feb 78

Primary hypogonadism in the Borjeson-Forssman-Lehmann syndrome. Weber FT, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):63–6, Feb 78

Gonadotrophin-releasing hormone deficiency in a mutant mouse with hypogonadism. Cattanach BM, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):338–40, 22 Sep 77

[Genetic considerations on Kallmann's syndrome (hypogonadotropic hypogenitalism with anosmia)] Juillard E. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(5):237–41, May 78 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Prolactin secretion in girls with isolated gonadotrophin deficiency. Pertzelan A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):429–31, Nov 77

The secretion of adrenal androgens and growth patterns of patients with hypogonadotropic hypogonadism and isiopathic delayed puberty. Copeland KC, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):985–90, Dec 77

[The hypophysis reserve of LH and FSH after the stimulation with synthetic LHRH. IV) Male and female hypogonadism] Villar Ortíz J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(2):117–21, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Fertile eunuch syndrome versus classic hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism. Smals AG, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):389–99, Feb 78

Iatrogenic hyperstimulation of the ovary with ascites. Report of a case and considerations and management. Moneta E, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(2):155–66, Jun 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

Preadolescent and adolescent endocrinology: physiology and physiopathology. II. Hormonal changes during abnormal pubertal development. Sizonenko PC. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):797–805, Aug 78 (87 ref.)

Abnormalities of gonadal function in men. Odell WD, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):149–80, Feb 78 (161 ref.)

Hypothalamic function in men with hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism. Winters SJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):417–26, May 78

Endocrine studies in primary hypogonadism. Ross H, et al. **Horm Res** 9(2):91–101, 1978

[Hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism. Pituitary and testicular reactivity--receptivity to androgens (author's transl)] Bercovici JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):903–11, 18 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Bioelectrical activity of the brain in men with hypogonadism] Gol'ber IL. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):35–7, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypothalamo-hypophyseal interrelationships in several forms of male hypogonadism] Maleeva A. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):52–8, Jul-Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Ventilation and ergometric indices in hypogonadism in young people] Nanchev L, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (12):66–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Body image, plastic surgery (prosthetic testes) and Kallmann's syndrome. Money J, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 51(1):91–4, Mar 78

URINE

[Urinary excretion of testosterone and androstenedione in hypogonadism in men] Demchenko AN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):43–7, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Testicular testosterone biosynthesis in male Saanen goats with XX sex chromosomes. Sulimovici S, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(5):397–403, May 78

HYPOHIDROSIS

[Anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia with chronic bronchopneumopathy] Pistone FM, et al. **Arch E Maragliano Patol Clin** 31(2):235–47, Jul-Dec 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia in an infant presenting with pyrexia of unknown origin. Ramchander V, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(1):51–4, Jan 78

'Anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia with VSD'--a case report. Rayudu GB. **Indian Pediatr** 14(6):495–6, Jun 77

[Dental disorders in anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia] Rezsö B. **Fogorv Sz** 71(1):26–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ETIOLOGY

Anhidrosis following exfoliative dermatitis. Commens CA, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 3(1):99–101, Mar 78

[The hypohydrotic type of ectodermal dysplasia. A case report] Rotgans J. **ZWR** 86(17):839–41, 10 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia. Reddy BS, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(2):139–41, Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Heat loss in anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia. Rietschel RL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 71(2):145–7, Aug 78

HYPOKALEMIA

Familial hypokalaemic periodic paralysis in papua nuiginians—a reappraisal. Britton WJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(23):765–8, 3 Dec 77

[Liddle's syndrome] Mizukoshi H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1054–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Increased number of ouabain binding sites in human erythrocyte membranes in chronic hypokalaemia. Erdmann E, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):879–83, 1977

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Deafness and biochemical imbalance after burns treatment with topical antibiotics in young children. Report of 6 cases. Bamford MF, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):326–9, Apr 78

Cardiac arrest due to liquoriceinduced hypokalaemia. Bannister B, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):738–9, 17 Sep 77

Diuretic therapy and hypokalemia in geriatric out-patients. Krakauer R, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 25(3):126–9, Apr 78

Thiazide-induced hypokalemia. Association with acute myocardial infarction and ventricular fibrillation. Duke M. **JAMA** 239(1):43–5, 2 Jan 78

Hypokalemia and arrhythmias in myocardial infarction [letter] Loewy EH. **JAMA** 239(20):2113–4, 19 May 78

Salbutamol and hypokalaemia [letter] Deacon SP. **Lancet** 1(7972):1302, 12 Jun 76

Factors influencing serum potassium in treated hypertension. Ramsay LE, et al. **Q J Med** 46(184):401–10, Oct 77

Hypokalaemia in hypertensive Blacks treated with diuretics [letter] Schultz EL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(10):349, 11 Mar 78

Carbenoxolone induced hypokalemia and ventricular tachycardia—report of a case. Lin CS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(4):418–22, Apr 78

[Hypokalemia during treatment with indapamide. 3 cases (letter)] Richard A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(16):1409, 22 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Paralysis, organic brain syndrome, and cardiac dysrhythmias caused by chronic laxative abuse (author's transl)] Dahlmann W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(43):1555–9, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypokalemia in diuretic therapy] Storm-Mathisen H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(1):32, 10 Jan 78 **(Nor)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hypokalaemic periodic paralysis in an African-case report. Jagwe JGM, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(4):263–8, Dec 76

Cardiomyopathy in an adult with Bartter's syndrome and hypokalemia. Hemodynamic, angiographic and metabolic studies. Potts JL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):995–9, Dec 77

Potassium-related cardiac arrhythmias and their treatment. Schwartz AB. **Angiology** 29(3):194–205, Mar 78

Hypokalemia with hypercalcemia. Prevalence and significance in treatment. Aldinger KA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):571–3, Nov 77

Long-term hypokalemia in acute myeloid leukemia. Ledoux F, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1287–90, Aug 78

Familial myopathy. Exacerbation by hypokalemia associated with colonic polyp. Waldo R. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1283–4, Aug 78

Acute hypokalemic myopathy in alcoholism [letter] Rivera VM. **Arch Neurol** 35(9):619, Sep 78

Hypokalemia in leukemia [letter] Longo DL. **Blood** 50(4):749, Oct 77

Hypokalaemic paralysis. Ward CD. **Br Med J** 2(6130):93–4, 8 Jul 78

Hypertension, hypokalemia, hyporeninemia and severe target organ damage. Wilkins GE. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):241–3, 7 Feb 76

Competitive effects of hypokalemia and volume depletion on plasma renin activity, aldosterone and catecholamine concentrations in hemodialysis patients. Henrich WL, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(4):279–84, Oct 77

Does hypokalaemia precede delirium tremens? Wadstein J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):549–50, 9 Sep 78

[Striatal syndrome and hypokalemia] Arroyo H, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1161–2, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Major hypokalemia during Mach's syndrome] Chambourlier P, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1171–3, 23 May 77 **(Fre)**

[Periodic hypocalemic paralysis associated with hyperthyroidism (author's transl)] Seyfert S, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(8):446–8, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Ventricular tachycardia 'with reversal of points' and electrolyte disorders] Klauser H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(34):1191–5, 27 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Paroxysmal hypokalemic paralysis] Krauseneck P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1796–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Electromyographic findings in disorders of calcium and potassium metabolism] Both R, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(22):636–8, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Caotic ventricular tachycardia] Sándor T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(12):719–23, 19 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

[Potassium depletion. Glucose intolerance. Senile diabetes. Study on eventual pathogenetic relationships 1] Cavalieri U, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(47):3271–5, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of hypokalemia in acute monocytic leukemia (author's transl)] Tagawa H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(4):398–402, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Ectopic renin-secreting orbital hemangiopericytoma associated with juvenile hypertension and hypokalemia; a case report (author's transl)] Yokoyama H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(11):1568–81, 10 Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hypokalemic periodic paralysis with arrhythmia. A case report and review of literature. Shires RS. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):63–6, Jan 78

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of familial periodic hypokalemia with propranolol (Inderal). Johnsen. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):613–9, Dec 77

The effect of oral potassium supplements on plasma potassium in normokalaemic and hypokalaemic patients. Arif MA, et al. **JPMA** 27(11):424–6, Nov 77

Rational potassium prescribing. Ramsay LE, et al. **Practitioner** 219(1312):529–36, Oct 77 (19 ref.)

[Substitution treatment in hypokalemia due to cardiac insufficiency] Gessler U. **Fortschr Med** 96(25):1308–10, 6 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Angiographic demonstration of a vasoactive intestinal polypeptide-secreting pheochromocytoma in a patient with WDHA syndrome. Pais SO. **AJR** 130(1):172–4, Jan 78

Acute hypocapneic hypokalemia: an latrogenic anesthetic complication. Edwards R, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(6):786–92, Nov-Dec 77

Hypokalemia and hypercalcemia [letter] **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):270, Feb 78

Cellular proliferation and hypokalemia [letter] Schiffman RL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):635–6, Nov 77

Potassium deficiency during training in the heat. Knochel JP. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:175–82, 1977

Primary aldosteronism presenting as myoglobinuric acute renal failure. Dominic JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1433–4, Sep 78

WDHA syndrome caused by pheochromocytoma: report of a case. Matta MK, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(4):297–301, May-Jun 78

Mechanisms in hypokalemia: clinical correlation. Nardone DA, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(5):435–46, Sep 78 (114 ref.)

Hypokalemia in resuscitation from multiple trauma. Smith JS Jr. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):18–20, Jul 78

[Pheochromocytoma with hypokalemia, hypercortisolism, hyperreninism and hyperaldosteronism: a case report] Linquette M, et al. **Lille Med** 22(9):665–9, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Hypokalemia and hypomagnesemia in a cirrhotic patient. Correction of metabolic disorders by magnesium] Bletry O, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1175–8, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Paralysis with hypokalemia by transfer, treated by acetazolamide] Raphael JC, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1167–70, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypokalemic familial periodic paralysis with basal electrocardiographic changes] Vallat G, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1163–5, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypokalemia in pyelonephritis (letter)] Eigler J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(46):1702, 18 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Hypokalemia in infants due to disturbed salt, water, and acid-base balance. Studies based on the potassium 40 method (author's transl)] Romahn A, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):108–17, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Renal potassium-loss syndrome as origin of extreme hypokalemia] Jung N, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(8):257–9, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abnormal serum potassium levels] Iida N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(11):4088–93, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[WDHA syndrome (watery diarrhea, hypokalemia and achlorhydria)] Ito Z. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:896–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[WDHA syndrome (watery diarrhea, hypokalemia and achlorhydria) with high VIP contents in the blood and tumor tissue—a case study] Kawanaka M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):656–62, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical cases of hypokalemia] Kitaoka T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(11):4093–7, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Weight loss, hypokalemia and reduced kidney function] Mølstad P, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(5):260–2, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Myopathy in familial hypokalaemic periodic paralysis independent of paralytic attacks. Buruma OJ, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(2):171–9, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Suppression of renal excretion of digoxin in hypokalemic patients. Steiness E. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(5):511–4, May 78

Minimal medullary droplets in DOCA-induced potassium depletion of rats. Sarkar K, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):280–3, Jan 78

Functional defects in mitochondria of renal inner red medulla during potassium depletion nephropathy. Aithal HN, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(4):423–9, Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Intracellular granules of the renal medulla in a case of potassium depletion due to renal potassium wasting. Electron microscopic comparison with renal medullary granules in the potassium-depleted rat. France R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(2):299–312, May 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The prominent electrocardiographic conduction aspects of hypokalemia in a patient with periodic paralysis. Johnson CD, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):359–68, Mar 78

Intravenous potassium chloride in hypokalemic dogs pretreated with digoxin. Kawamura R, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):108–13, Jan-Feb 78

Cardiovascular function in dogs with acute hypokalemia. Prasad K, et al. **Angiology** 29(8):589–600, Aug 78

Diuretic-induced hypokalaemia, pancuronium neuromuscular blockade and its antagonism by neostigmine. Miller RD, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(6):541–4, Jun 78

Breathing patterns in the awake potassium-depleted rat. Nattie EE. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1063–74, Dec 77

Hypokalemia shortens relative refractory period of peripheral sensory nerves in man. Maurer K, et al. **J Neurol** 216(1):67–71, 18 Aug 77

Endogenous insulin fluctuations during glucose-induced paralysis in patients with familial periodic hypokalemia. Johnsen T. **Metabolism** 26(11):1185–91, Nov 77

Hypokalemia, in Bartter's syndrome and other disorders, produces resistance to vasopressors via prostaglandin overproduction. Radfar N, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):502–7, Jul 78

[Case of hypokalemic nephropathy] Atanasova D, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):98–102, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Trial of the prophylactic effect of diazoxide in the treatment of familial periodic hypokalemia. Johnsen T. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):525–32, Dec 77

Effect upon serum insulin, glucose and potassium concentrations of acetazolamide during attacks of familial periodic hypokalemic paralysis. Johnsen T. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):533–41, Dec 77

Plasma potassium in hypertensive Africans on frusemide. Adu D, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(3):207–12, 1978

HYPOLIPOPROTEINEMIAS

[Disorders of the metabolism of serum lipoproteins] Tayeau F. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 132(9):502–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histoenzymology of cholesterolic polycoria. A propos of 5 cases] Lageron A. **Med Chir Dig** 7(2):155–9, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Plasma apolipoproteins in dyslipoproteinemias. III. LCAT deficiency and other hyperlipidemias] Duclos P, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(7):637–43, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Properties of the plasma very low and low density lipoproteins in Tangier disease. Heinen RJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):120–32, Jan 78

Characterization of human very low density lipoproteins containing two electrophoretic populations: double pre-beta lipoproteinemia and primary dysbetalipoproteinemia. Pagnan A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(5):613–22, Sep 77

Biochemical studies in a patient with a Tangier syndrome. Yao JK, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(2):138–54, Mar-Apr 78

Abnormal concentration and anomalous distribution of apolipoprotein A-I in Tangier disease. Henderson LO, et al. **Metabolism** 27(2):165–74, Feb 78

Low and high density lipoprotein cholesterol interrelationships in neonates with low density lipoprotein cholesterol less than or equal to the 10th percentile and in neonates with high density lipoprotein cholesterol greater than or equal to 90th percentile. Glueck CJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):957–9, Sep 77

[Comparative lecithin-cholesterol-acyltransferase deficiency in the blood of newborn infants. Comparison of the

esterifying activity of neonatal and maternal blood] Nikiforova AA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):87–92, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Reduced high-density lipoprotein in women aged 40–41 using oral contraceptives. Consultation Bureau Heart Project. Arntzenius AC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1221–3, 10 Jun 78

Lowering of H.D.L.-cholesterol by androgens [letter] Masarei JR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):827–8, 15 Oct 77

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of inherited hypo- and hyperlipidemia. Andersen GE. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):543–7, Jul 78 (28 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Normal serum-cholesterol but low H.D.L.-cholesterol concentration in young patients with ischaemic cerebrovascular disease. Rössner S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):577–9, 18 Mar 78

High density lipoprotein and coronary heart disease. Mjos OD. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(3):191–3, May 77

DIAGNOSIS

[Clinical and morphological findings in Tangier disease (hypo-alpha-lipoporteinaemia) and its ENT-significance (author's transl)] Schröder R, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(4):475–85, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Transient an-alpha-lipoproteinaemia in man during infection by Plasmodium vivax [letter] Lambrecht AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1206, 3 Jun 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial hypo-beta-lipoproteinemia: a family detected by cord blood tests. Stein EA. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1363–5, Dec 77

Characterization of high density lipoproteins in patients heterozygous for Tangier disease. Assmann G, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1025–35, Nov 77

Familial hypobetalipoproteinemia. Absence of atherosclerosis in a postmortem study. Kahn JA, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):47–8, 7 Jul 78

Shades of Methuselah [editorial] Vaisrub S. **JAMA** 240(1):58, 7 Jul 78

Hereditary lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency. Report of a new family with two afflicted sisters. Chevet D, et al. **Nephron** 20(4):212–9, 1978

Neonatal hypobetalipoproteinemia. Glueck CJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(5):665–8, May 78

Eponym: tangerine tonsils in Tangier: high-density lipoprotein deficiency. Schoenberg BS, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):453–4, Apr 78

Familial hypobeta-lipoproteinemia: studies in 13 kindreds. Glueck CJ, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:184–203, 1977

METABOLISM

Tangier disease: one explanation of lipid storage. Herbert PN, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):519–21, 7 Sep 78

PATHOLOGY

Snow-white duodenum: a new endoscopic sign in a patient with hypobetalipoproteinemia. Mitchell CJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(3):123–4, Feb 78

Adult-onset of Tangier disease: 1. Morphometric and pathologic studies suggesting delayed degradation of neutral lipids after fiber degeneration. Dyck PJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(2):119–37, Mar–Apr 78

Familial hypobetalipoproteinemia. Absence of atherosclerosis in a postmortem study. Kahn JA, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):47–8, 7 Jul 78

Shades of Methuselah [editorial] Vaisrub S. **JAMA** 240(1):58, 7 Jul 78

HYPOMENORRHEA see under **MENSTRUATION DISORDERS**

HYPONATREMIA

Clinical assessment of hyponatremia. King RW Jr. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 70(12):529–33, Dec 77

Hyponatraemia [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8065):642–4, 25 Mar 78

Severe hyponatraemia. A study of 17 patients. Thomas TH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):621–4, 25 Mar 78

[Hyponatremia] Plouvier B, et al. **Lille Med** 23(2):110–2, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Low salt syndrome] Sugino N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1192–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Schwartz-Bartter syndrome] Yoshida S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1072–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Blood pressure support during general anesthesia in a renin-dependent state in the rat. Miller ED Jr, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(6):404–8, Jun 78

Application of vasopressin radioimmunoassay to clinical study: role of vasopressin in hypo- and hypernatremia and some other disorders of water metabolism. Shimizu K, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:42–60, 1978

[Radioimmunologic antidiuretic homrone level in 5 cases of hyponatremic hypothyroidism (letter)] Murie N, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1490, 29 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Severe sodium depletion syndrome during lithium carbonate therapy. Mercado R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1731–3, Dec 77

Carbamazepine-induced syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion. Reversal by concomitant phenytoin therapy. Sordillo P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):299–301, Feb 78

Hyponatraemia associated with hydrochlorothiazide treatment [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6106):175–6, 21 Jan 78

Transplacental hyponatraemia due to oxytocin [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6109):362, 11 Feb 78

Hyponatraemia associated with hydrochlorothiazide treatment [letter] Pinnock CA. **Br Med J** 1(6104):48, 7 Jan 78

Transplacental hyponatraemia due to oxytocin. Schwartz RH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):152–3, 21 Jan 78

Inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secondary to a monamine oxidase inhibitor. Peterson JC, et al. **JAMA** 239(14):1422–3, 3 Apr 78

[Hyponatremia in acute leukemia] Vernant JP, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(2):137–40, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Diuretic-induced acute hyponatremia in a hypertensive patient without edemas (author's transl)] Vesin P, et al. **Praxis** 67(17):630–3, 25 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Hyponatremia and hypoglycemia after treatment with chlorpropamide. Case histories with review of the literature on 18 cases of chlorpropamide induced hyponatremia] Brändler H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(27):1035–40, 8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Paralytic ileus, convulsions and hyponatremia during vincristine treatment. Observations on a case in a young girl with acute lymphocytic leukemia] Lorini R, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(28):1733–8, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hyponatraemia in children with febrile convulsions [letter] Dale G, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):521, Jun 78

Hyponatraemia in children with febrile convulsions. Rutter N, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):85–7, Jan 78

Hyperglycemia, hypoinsulinemia, and hyperglucagonemia in acute water intoxication. Thurston JH, et al. **Diabetes** 27(1):61–3, Jan 78

Inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone associated with cerebellar and cerebral atrophy. Hamilton DV. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):427–8, Jun 78

[Hyponatremic encephalopathy in aged patients. Clinical problems] Dauverchain J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1135–6, 23 May 77 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hyponatremia: a common occurrence? Miller RA. **JAOA** 77(9):717–23, May 78

DRUG THERAPY

Management of intractable heart failure with hyponatremia. Datey KK, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 20(1):21–7, Jan 78

Superiority of demeclocycline over lithium in the treatment of chronic syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Forrest JN Jr, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(4):173–7, 26 Jan 78

New treatments for hyponatremia [editorial] Schrier RW. **N Engl J Med** 298(4):214–5, 26 Jan 78

[Inappropriate antidiuresis and its treatment with a vasopressin inhibitor] Demanet JC, et al. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 133(3):222–32, 18 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Demethylchlortetracycline treatment of cirrhotic ascites with hyponatremia (letter)] Martin J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(43):1066, 17 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Extreme hyponatremia in patients with myelomatosis: an effect of cationic paraproteins. Bloth B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(4):273–5, 1978

Villous adenoma with hyponatremia and syncope: report of a case. Jeanneret-Grosjean AJ, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(2):118–9, Mar 78

Hyponatremia. Adlard JM, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(4):587–93, Jul–Aug 78

Inappropriate secretion of ADH as a cause of hyponatremia in cystic fibrosis [letter] Schiffer M, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):850–1, Nov 77

Etiology of hyponatremia [letter] Wilkening RB. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1026–7, Dec 77

Sodium balance following Soave ileo-endorectoal pull-through. Schwarz KB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):;945–53, Dec 77

Severe hyponatremia in a home-dialysis patient [letter] Olivero JJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(2):108–9, 9 Jan 78

Sodium losing renal disease: Two cases and a review of the literature. Morgan DB, et al. **Q J Med** 47(185):21–34, Jan 78

[Hyponatremia in beer drinkers. Pathophysiological and clinical aspects (author's transl] Demanet JC. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(7–8):284–92, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyponatremia, a frequent, and at times a major and indicative sign in anterior pituitary insufficiency] Eulry F, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):53–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inappropriate secretion of ADH during acute respiratory infections due to adenovirus in children (author's transl)] Le Moing G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3825–33, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inappropriate and transitory secretion of antidiuretic hormone (letter)] Raphael JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):1027–8, 25 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Hyponatremia and myxedamatous coma] Pasquier J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1143–6, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physiopathogenetic, clinical and therapeutic considerations on pseudohypoaldosteronism. Apropos of 3 personal cases, compared with the world-wide cases] Degli Esposti A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(31):1853–69, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of cerebral polyuric hyponatremia (author's transl)] Shishido T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):491–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Decreased anion gap and hyponatremia [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(2):111–2, 12 Jan 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hyponatremia of hypothyroidism. Appropriate suppression of antidiuretic hormone levels. Macaron C, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):820–2, May 78

Angiotensin II blockade before and after marked sodium depletion in patients with hypertension. Van Hoogdalem P, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(1):75–83, Jan 78

THERAPY

The treatment of hyponatremia. Rahmany MA. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(5):488–91, May 78

VETERINARY

[Combined sodium-magnesium deficiency in the sheep] Scholz H, et al. **DTW** 85(2):56–9, 5 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HYPOPARATHYROIDISM

Dental changes in hypoparathyroidism. Assif D. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(1):13–9, Jan 77

[Hypoparathyroidism in the aged: current trends in physiopathology, clinical aspects and therapy] Mancinella A. **Clin Ter** 84(1):85–98, 15 Jan 78 **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Endotoxin stimulated nitroblue-tetrazolium (NBT)-test in patients with hypoparathyroidism, pseudohypoparathyroidism and other forms of hypocalcemia. Andler W, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(3):191–6, 13 Mar 78

Electrophoretic and quantitative assessment of vitamin D-binding protein (group-specific component) in inherited rickets. Brissenden JE, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(3):455–62, Mar 78

[Status of heme-globin bonds in experimental hypoparathyroidism] Khudaverdian DN, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):36–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid absorption in primary hypoparathyroidism. Sambrook MA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(10):1015–7, Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

Idiopathic Hypoparathyroidism and Hyperthyroidism. Farup PG. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):261–4, 1977

Hypocalcaemia with zonular cataract due to idiopathic hypoparathyroidism. With a note on the prevalence of severe hypocalcaemia in a health screening. Philipson B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(3):223–6, 1978

The idiopatic hypoparathyreoidism as the cause of the intracranial hypertension in an infant. Králik M, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):139–40, 1976

Keratitis with hypoparathyroidism. Stieglitz LN, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(4):467–72, Oct 77

Kearns-Sayre syndrome with hypoparathyroidism. Horwitz SJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(6):513–8, Jun 78

Failure of 1,25-DHCC in hypoparathyroidism [letter] Bongiovanni AM. **N Engl J Med** 298(10):573, 9 Mar 78

Failure of conventional doses of 1 alpha, 25-dihydroxycholecalciferol to correct hypocalcemia in a girl with idiopathic hypoparathyroidism. Chesney RW, et

al. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1272–5, 8 Dec 77

Oral findings in the autoimmune polyendocrinopathy–candidosis syndrome (APECS) and other forms of hypoparathyroidism. Myllärniemi S, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(5):721–9, May 78

[Candidiasis, chronic hypoparathyroidism, adrenal insufficiency, primary ovarian insufficiency and Biermer's disease: extension of Whitaker's triad] Cortet P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(6–7):449–53, Jun–Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Hypoparathyroidism: calcifications of the central grey nuclei visualized by scanography (letter)] Thomas C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(8):663–4, 25 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Description of a case of Zumbusch's pustulous psoriasis in a child] Calandi C, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(35):2103–5, 10 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Neonatal tetany due to maternal calcium metabolism disorder—maternal hyperparathyroidism (parathyroid cancer) and familial idiopathic hypoparathyroidism] Ozeki T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):825–9, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Case of hypomagnesemia in the course of postoperative hypoparathyroidism of 28 years' duration] Bielicki F, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(17):1395–8, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hypoparathyroidism and cataract] Matveeva NA, et al. **Pediatriia** (9):75–6, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Hyper- and hypocalcemic crises as emergency conditions in pathology of the parathyroid glands] Kalinin AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):136–42, 1978 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Transient hypoparathyroidism in an infant of a mother with a renal transplant. Schoenike SL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):530–1, May 78

Hoffman's syndrome: a peculiar case. Bartoloni C, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(2):158–9, Feb 78

Paroxysmal choreoathetosis as a presenting symptom in idiopathic hypoparathyroidism. Soffer D, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(7):692–4, Jul 77

[Tetany and hypoparathyroidism] Scriba PC. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(25):1427–32, 10 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Primary hypoparathyroidism: apropos of 3 cases] Rebollar JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):207–10, 31 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison between the 5,6-cis and 5,6-trans isomers of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 in chronic hypoparathyroidism. Offermann G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):784–93, Dec 77

Adult hypoparathyroidism: treatment with calcifediol. Parfitt AM. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:874–81, 15 May 78

The treatment of hypoparathyroidism with 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol. Brenton DP, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:545–52, May 77

Increase in serum immunoreactive parathyroid hormone in a hypoparathyroid patient by 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Jelonek A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:352–4, May 77

The management of hypoparathyroidism with 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Heyburn PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:209s–214s, Dec 77

1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in the long-term management of hypoparathyroidism and pseudohypoparathyroidism. Lewin IG, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:203s–207s, Dec 77

1,25-Dihydroxycholecalciferol: its use in the long-term management of idiopathic hypoparathyroidism in children. Rosen JF, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):457–68, Sep 77

Vitamin D therapy in hypoparathyroidism and pseudohypoparathyroidism: weight-related dosages for initiation of therapy and maintenance therapy. Kind HP, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1006–10, Dec 77

Chlorthalidone for hypoparathyroidism [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(26):1478–9, 29 Jun 78

Treatment of hypoparathyroid patients with chlorthalidone. Porter RH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):577–81, 16 Mar 78

[Various types of hypoparathyroidism and their treatment] Okano K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(4):371–7, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of hypoparathyroidism. Trials of 1 alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol (1 alpha-(OH)D3)] Jorgensen H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(22):1069–72, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism with an excessive alkaline phosphatase level in the blood] Shionoiri H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(11):1125–30, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Spontaneous return of normocalcemia. Association with long-term hypoparathyroidism. Licata AA, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):468–9, 4 Aug 78

Effect of postoperative hypoparathyroidism on bone density. Hurxthal LM, et al. **Tex Rep Biol Med** 34(2–4):257–65, 1976

[Hypoparathyroidism: primary and secondary to neck surgery (author's transl)] Pumarino H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** (1):19–27, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial hypoparathyroidism with candidiasis and mental retardation. Pisanty S, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(3):374–83, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Effects of 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol on calcium and phosphorus metabolism in hypoparathyroidism. Davies M. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:68–73, May 77

Phosphate transport in the proximal convolution of the rat kidney. I. Tubular heterogeneity, effect of parathyroid hormone in acute and chronic parathyroidectomized animals and effect of phosphate diet. Ullrich KJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 372(3):269–74, 1977

[Redox potentials of muscle, liver and brain in experimental hypoparathyroidism] Khudaverdian DN, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(4):52–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Concentration of several neuroactive amino acids in different regions of the brain in experimental hypoparathyroidism] Khudaverdian DN, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(2):19–23, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the proteolysis reaction in the livers of rats with experimental hypoparathyroidism] Ovsepian RS. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(4):47–51, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Hypoparathyroidism and pregnancy. Report of 2 cases] Fernández-Lazala R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(256):95–103, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

[Autopsy study of a 9-year-old girl with various endocrine symptoms] Takahashi M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):895–901, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Metacarpal cortical dimensions in hypoparathyroidism, primary hyperparathyroidism and chronic renal failure. Parfitt AM. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:329–31, May 77

Pubertal progression in the presence of elevated serum gonadotropins in girls with multiple endocrine deficiencies. Lucky AW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):673–8, Oct 77

[Functional state of muscle receptors in experimental hypocalcemia] Arutiunian RS, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):978–53, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of oliguria in experimental hypoparathyroidism] Avanesova EO. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):78–81, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various indicators of the liver function in experimental hypoparathyroidism] Mezhlumian LM, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):29–35, 1977 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Effect of postoperative hypoparathyroidism on bone density. Hurxthal LM, et al. **Tex Rep Biol Med** 34(2–4):257–65, 1976

URINE

Patterns of cyclic 3'5'-adenosine monophosphate excretion in parathyroid dysfunction. Ullrich IH, et al. **Chronobiologia** 4(3):199–204 Jul–Sep 77

HYPOPHOSPHATASIA

CONGENITAL

[Congenital hypophosphatasia] Prodanović Z, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(5–6):277–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis of hypophosphatasia; genetic, biochemical, and clinical studies. Mulivor RA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):271–82, May 78

The urinary excretion of phosphoethanolamine in diseases other than hypophosphatasia. Licata AA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):133–8, Jan 78

Prenatal diagnosis of hypophosphatasia [letter] Blau K, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1139, 26 Nov 77

[Case report on hypophosphatasia (Rathbun's disease)] Hähnel H. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(24):1188–92, 15 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A patient with hypophosphatasia and hyperprolinaemia. De Vries HR, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(1):28–34, 1978

RADIOGRAPHY

[Hypophosphatasia. Early radiologic diagnosis] Salvador-Tarrasón R, et al. **Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit** 25(8):479–89, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

HYPOPHOSPHATEMIA, FAMILIAL

Mild phosphate diabetes in adults. Lundberg E, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):93–6, 1978

[Familial hypophosphatemia (author's transl)] López Vázquez E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(8–9):633–40, Aug–Sep 77 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Electrophoretic and quantitative assessment of vitamin D-binding protein (group-specific component) in inherited rickets. Brissenden JE, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(3):455–62, Mar 78

COMPLICATIONS

Growth retardation syndromes associated with hypophosphatemia. Henry D, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(12):481–91, May 78

Hereditary hypophosphataemic rickets with autosomal recessive inheritance and severe osteosclerosis. A report of two cases. Perry W, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(3):430–4, Aug 78

[Hypophosphatemic osteomalacia associated with hemangiofibroma. Etiopathogenic considerations] Leite MO, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(1):65–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hypophosphatemic rickets of delayed onset. Review of the literature with a report of 2 new cases and its therapeutic response] Castrillo JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):253–60, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Chronic hypophosphatemic osteopathy (rachitis). Orthopedic review] Endler F. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(4–9):161–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic hypophosphatemic osteopathy ('rachitis'). Clinico-osteological review] Swoboda W. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(4–9):156–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical, radiographic and histological study of hypophosphatemic, vitamin-D-resistant rickets] Florio L. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:265–411, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of vitamin D resistant hypophosphataemic osteomalacia with 1alpha-hydroxy vitamin D3. Peacock M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:55–62, May 77

Vitamin D resistant hypophosphataemic osteomalacia: treatment with 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Peacock M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:231s–237s, Dec 77

[Case of vitamin D resistant rickets with hypophosphatemia treated with 25OHD3] **Minerva Pediatr** 29(39):2407–9, 15 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

The defect in transcellular transport of phosphate in the nephron is located in brush-border membranes in X-linked hypophosphatemia (Hyp mouse model). Tenenhouse HS, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):640–6, Jun 78

Lack of effect of vitamin D and its metabolites on intestinal phosphate transport in familial hypophosphatemia of mice. O'Doherty PJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1325–30, Oct 77

Micropuncture study of renal phosphorus transport in hypophosphatemic vitamin D resistant rickets mice. Giasson SD, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):33–8, 19 Oct 77

HYPOPHYSECTOMY

see related
PITUITARY IRRADIATION

The influence of hypophysectomy on NSILA concentrations in the dog: evidence for partially pituitary-independent regulation. Eigenmann JE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):498–503, Nov 77

Electron microscopic studies on the effect of ACTH and flavin adenine dinucleotide on adrenocortical atrophy of hypophysectomized rat. Koizuka S. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(5):637–45, Sep 77

Histological studies on the effect of ACTH and flavin adenine dinucleotide on the rat adrenal cortex atrophied by hypophysectomy. Koizuka S. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(5):623–35, Sep 77

Specific binding of human and bovine growth hormones to hypophysectomized rat hepatocytes. Turyn D, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):395–402, 1976

Effect of hypophysectomy and growth hormone on tryptophan and serotonin metabolism. Cocchi D, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):90–6, 1975

Effect of age and hypophysectomy on FSH binding by rat testes. Thanki KH, et al. **Andrologia** 10(3):195–202, May–Jun 78

Haemoglobin switching during development in normal and hypophysectomised fetal sheep. Wood WG, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):379–83, 1977

Possible growth hormone regulation of rat liver glutamine synthetase activity. Wong BS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):876–84, 7 Dec 77

Transient and long-term differential modulations of branched-chain alpha-keto acid decarboxylase activity in hypophysectomized rats. Sullivan SG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(2):135–41, 1 Mar 78

Fetal or maternal hypophysectomy in rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta): effects on the development of testes and other endocrine organs. Gulyas BJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):650–60, Dec 77

A comparison of the effectiveness of FSH, LH and prolactin in the reinitiation of testicular function of hypophysectomized and estrogen-treated rats. Sivelle PC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):878–85, Jun 78

Effects of hypophysectomy and prolactin replacement therapy on prostatic response to androgen in orchiectomized rats. Slaunwhite WR Jr, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):489–92, Nov 77

Hot flushes after hypophysectomy [letter] Larsen IF. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1356, 19 Nov 77

Hot flushes after hypophysectomy. Mulley G, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1062, 22 Oct 77

Studies on dopamine turnover in ovariectomized or hypophysectomized female rats. Effects of 17 beta-estradiol benzoate, ethynodioldiacetate and ovine prolactin. Wiesel FA, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):399–411, 16 Jun 78

Endocrine ablative therapy of metastatic breast cancer. Binder SC, et al. **CA** 27(6):354–9, Nov–Dec 77

Anesthesia for trans-sphenoidal hypophysectomy [letter] Newfield P, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(6):734–5, Nov 77

Analysis of spermidine and spermine in rat liver. Effect of hypophysectomy on polyamine concentrations. Hall DE, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(5):291–5, May 78

The effects of hypophysectomy on seasonal changes in plasma freezing-point depression, protein 'antifreeze,' and Na+ and Cl- concentrations of winter flounder (Pseudopleuronectes americanus). Fletcher GL, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(1):109–13, Jan 78

The effects of hypophysectomy on liver glycogenolytic enzymes and starvation response in goldfish (Carassius auratus L.). Walker RM, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(8):1297–1303, Aug 77

Morphological changes in the ultrastructure of the thyroid epithelium of Notophthalmus viridescens after hypophysectomy and TSH- and prolactin stimulation. Kracht J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(2):305–13, 24 Feb 78

Major endocrine ablation for carcinoma of the breast and prostate. Robin PE. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(2):213–21, May 78

Hypophysectomy. Williams RA. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(2):201–12, May 78

Effects of adenohypophysectomy on cAMP levels in chick embryo thyroid, adrenal and spleen. Ferrand R, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):263, 15 Feb 78

Effects of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone on spermatogenesis, rete testis fluid, and peripheral androgen levels in hypophysectomized rats. Harris ME, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1113–7, Oct 77

Effect of hypophysectomy on the chemical composition and intermediary metabolism of the Japanese eel, Anguilla japonica. Chan DK, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(2):169–78, Jun 78

The respiratory metabolism of the Japanese eel, Anguilla japonica: effects of ambient oxygen, temperature, season, body weight, and hypophysectomy. Chan DK, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(2):160–8, Jun 78

Effects of hypophysectomy on structure and function of testis in adult toads, Bufo bufo bufo (L.). Guha KK, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):201–10, Feb 78

Effects of hypophysectomy, beef growth hormone replacement therapy, pituitary autotransplantation, and environmental salinity on growth in the black bullhead (Ictalurus melas). Kayes T. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):371–81, Nov 77

Hypophysectomy of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri, and its effect on plasmatic sodium regulation. Komourdjian MP, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):536–42, Aug 77

Growth of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri, after hypophysectomy and somatotropin therapy. Komourdjian MP, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):158–62, Feb 78

Hormonal regulation of hepatic cytoplasmic 3alpha-hydroxysteroid-dehydrogenase activity in the rat. Lax ER, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):530–1, Nov 77

Role of pituitary, thyroid & adrenal glands in the regulation of plasma calcium level of the lizard Uromastix hardwickii (Gray). Dubewar DM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):363–4, Mar 78

Physical activity and hypophysectomy on the aerobic capacity of ligaments and tendons. Vailas AC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(4):542–6, Apr 78

The role of glucagon deficiency in the Houssay phenomenon of dogs. Nakabayashi H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1355–62, May 78

Effect of hypophysectomy and hormone replacement on the DNA and RNA content of experimentally developed rat mammary glands. Ferreri LF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):511–2, Sep 77

Blood-testis barrier: evidence for intact inter-Sertoli cell junctions after hypophysectomy in the adult rat. Hagenäs L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):87–91, Jan 78

Effect of hypophysectomy on binding of human chorionic gonadotrophin to immature and adult rat ovaries. Siebers JW, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):271–6, Nov 77

Transnasal approach to the pituitary gland. Smith RR, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 18(10):249–52, Oct 77

Measurements of in vivo rates of protein synthesis in brain, spinal cord, heart and liver of young versus adult rats, intact versus hypophysectomized rats. Reith ME, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):587–94, Mar 78

Hypophysectomy and pain relief in cancer [letter] Carbonin G. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):666–7, Apr 78

Comparison of the effects of the growth factor produced by Spirometra mansonoides and growth hormone in diabetic-hypophysectomized rats: lymphoid tissue. Phares CK, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):406–10, Jun 78

Comparison of the effects of the growth factor produced by Spirometra mansonoides and growth hormone in diabetic-hypophysectomized rats: lipid composition. Phares CK, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):401–5, Jun 78

The effects of hypophysectomy upon DNA synthesis in rat oral epithelium. Ramirez O, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(10):654–8, Oct 77

The effects of dietary sodium restriction and potassium supplementation and hypophysectomy on adrenocortical function in the rat. Kenyon CJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(4):337–44, Apr 78

Brain enkephalin distribution is unaltered by hypophysectomy. Kobayashi RM, et al. **Life Sci** 22(6):527–30, Feb 78

Ornithine decarboxylase and thymidine kinase activity in tissues of prolactin-treated rats: effect of hypophysectomy. Thomson MJ, et al. **Life Sci** 22(4):337–44, Jan 1978

Endocrinologically incomplete transethmoidal trans-sphenoidal hypophysectomy with relief of bone pain in breast cancer. LaRossa JT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(24):1332–5, 15 Jun 78

Hypophysectomy relieves pain not via endorphins [letter] Misfeldt DS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(22):1236–7, 1 Dec 77

Radioimmunoassay of enkephalins. Regional distribution in rat brain after morphine treatment and hypophysectomy. Wesche D, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(1):79–82, Dec 77

Relations between the cortico-papillary osmotic gradient and saline diuresis in normal and acutely hypophysectomized rats. Ponec J, et al. **Nephron** 20(6):336–42, 1978

Brain serotonin turnover in the hypophysectomized rat. Di Giulio AM, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(2):161–71, Feb 78

Meal pattern of hypophysectomized rats. Jouhaneau-Bowers M. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):109–11, Feb 78

Effect of hypophysectomy on the functions of ovarian mitochondria of mature rats. Dimino MJ. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):330–3, Nov 77

Hypothalamic somatostatin and LH-RH after hypophysectomy, in hyper- or hypothyroidism, and during anesthesia in rats. Fernandez-Durango R, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):235–40, Feb 78

Influence of acute hypophysectomy on the natriuresis of dogs submitted to expansion of the extracellular fluid volume. Korn D, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(6):411–20, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effect of hypophysectomy on dentin production in maxillary incisors in the rat. Hansson LI, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(2):72–9, Mar 78

Further characterization of the effects of hypophysectomy, FSH and estrogen on LH stimulation of testosterone production in Leydig cells isolated from immature rats. van Beurden WM, et al. **Steroids** 31(1):83–98, Jan 78

Studies on the thyroid in rats bearing neonatal stalk lesions of the hypophysis. Kinutani M, et al. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(3–4):129–35, Dec 77

Treatment of breast cancer with antiestrogen: approach to medical hypophysectomy? Manni A, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:342–52, 1977

[The morphogenic effect of gonadotropic hormones on the Leydig cells of the boar testis. II. Effects of administration of chorionic gonadotropin after hypophysectomy. Effects in vivo and in organ culture] Morat M. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(3):181–205, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Several effects of hypophysectomy on the morphological and functional differentiation of chick embryo gonads--histochemical and histological investigations] Lucia M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(1):97–108, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Result of hypophyseal neuroadenolysis in a 1st group of cancer patients] Pasqualucci V, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(4):263–72, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thyroid differentiation in normal and hypophysectomized chick embryos] Corujo A, et al. **Riv Biol** 70(1–2):77–111, Jan–Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Morphofunctional changes in the insular apparatus of the pancreas following hypophysectomy and administration of somatotropic hormone] Shevchuk IA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(12):68–72, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Rhinological findings following transantrosphenoidal surgery of the pituitary gland. Karduck A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):449–52, May–Jun 78

[Change in the adrenal cortex of rats in stress after hypophysectomy, thyroidectomy and castration] Ryzhavskiĭ BIa. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(4):40–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Classic pages in obstetrics and gynecology. Experimental hypophysectomy. Samuel James Crowe, Harvey Williams Cushing, and John Homans. Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, vol. 21, pp. 128–169, 1910. Longo LD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(8):953–4, 15 Apr 78

METHODS

Technical factors in stereotaxic hypophysectomy. Zervas NT, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):137–8, 1977

Conservative removal of small pituitary tumours: is it justified by the pathological findings? Wrightson P. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(3):283–9, Mar 78

Microadenectomy or microhypophysectomy [letter] Hardy J. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):668, Apr 78

Transsphenoidal microhypophysectomy in acromegaly. Sang H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):840–52, Dec 77

Pain relief in metastatic cancer other than breast and prostate gland following transsphenoidal hypophysectomy. A preliminary report. Tindall GT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):659–62, Nov 77

Transseptal, transsphenoidal hypophysectomy via the external rhinoplasty approach. McCurdy JA Jr, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 7(1):29–31, Feb 78

The sublabial transseptal transsphenoidal approach to the hypophysis. Lee KJ. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 2 Suppl 10):Suppl 10: 1–65, Jul 78

Cushing's disease. Selective trans-sphenoidal resection of pituitary microadenomas. Tyrrell JB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(14):753–8, 6 Apr 78

Hypophysectomy techniques in treating metastatic carcinoma of the breast. Van Gilder JC, et al. **Neurosurgery** 3(1):126–7, Jul–Aug 78

[Resection of the pituitary stalk in the treatment of metastases from breast cancer. A case with 12 years of follow-up] Le Beau J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(3):219–22, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[The mechanism of pain relief after alcohol-induced hypophysectomy (author's transl)] Yanagida H, et al. **Masui** 27(2):111–6, Feb 78 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The results of transsphenoidal operation in acromegalic patients (author's transl)] Kageyama N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(2 Pt 2):99–108, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Cushing's disease cured by Hardy's transphenoidal removal of a pituitary basophilic microadenoma (author's transl)] Nawata H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(6):667–72, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

HYPOPHYSIS see **PITUITARY GLAND**

HYPOPITUITARISM

Septo-optic dysplasia presenting in early infancy. Thomsett MJ. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(4):305–8, Dec 77

[Necrosis of the anterior pituitary gland in the postpartum period in Senegal] Sankale M, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(1):21–5, Mar 77 **(Fre)**

[Sheehan's syndrome] Aono T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1074–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Simmonds' syndrome] Imura H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1078–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Case of an atypical course of Sheehan's disease] Mokrousov VM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):134–5, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

beta-Endorphin in human cerebrospinal fluid. Jeffcoate WJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):119–21, 15 Jul 78

COMPLICATIONS

Incidence of growth lines in psychosocial dwarfs and idiopathic hypopituitarism. Hernandez RJ, et al. **AJR** 131(3):477–9, Sep 78

The successful treatment of a case of primary sterility resulting from Fredrickson's Type V hyperlipemia and panhypopituitarism. Biale Y, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(4):313–6, 1978

Sexual precocity in association with septo-optic dysplasia and hypothalamic hypopituitarism. Huseman CA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):748–53, May 78

Two cases of acute hepatic insufficiency in the third trimester of pregnancy (Sheehan's syndrome). van der Vegt SG, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(2):61–6, 1978

Sheehan's syndrome presenting with hypothyroidism and hypo-adrenalism despite treatment with thyroxine and prednisone. Asmal AC, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(5):181–2, 4 Feb 78

Blindness and hypoglycemia: growth hormone deficiency with septo-optic dysplasia. Clark EA, et al. **Tex Med** 74(2):47–50, Feb 1978

[Hyponatremia, a frequent, and at times a major and indicative sign in anterior pituitary insufficiency] Eulry F, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):53–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anemia as a sign of puerperal pituitary failure (Sheehan's syndrome)] Kluz Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1481–4, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital hypopituitarism and conjugated hyperbilirubinemia in two infants. Lanes R, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):926–8, Sep 78

DIAGNOSIS

Vasopressin test: diagnostic inaccuracy in evaluation of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical axis. Leisti S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):28-39, Jan 78

Prolactin and TSH responses to TRH, chlorpromazine and L-dopa in children with human growth hormone deficiency. Okada Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):217-26, Jun 78

LH-releasing hormone in differentiating primary from secondary hypopituitarism. Kadrnka Lovrenčić M, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 31(5):445-56, 1977

Two-hour adrenocorticotropic hormone test: accuracy in the evaluation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical axis. Leisti S, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(4 Pt 1):272-8, Apr 78

[The TRF test in anterior pituitary insufficiency in the child. Apropos of 36 cases. Comparison with normal donors] David M, et al. **Pediatrie** 33(2):163-72, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A radioimmunoassay for plasma 11-desoxycortisol and its use in the rapid metopirone test] Hubl W, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(1):60-4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Progression of a structural scoliosis during treatment with growth hormone. A case report. Dymling JF, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):264-8, Jun 78

Therapeutic use of human growth hormone. Mason AS. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):58-61, Nov 76

The effect of cyproheptadine and human growth hormone on adrenocortical function in children with hypopituitarism. Kenien AG, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):491-4, Mar 78

Growth hormone and sex steroid stimulated growth at puberty. **Nutr Rev** 35(10):268-71, Oct 77 (10 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Persistent hypothalamic-pituitary insufficiency following acute meningoencephalitis. A report of two cases. Hägg E, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(3):231-5, 1978

Hypothalamic endocrinopathy in Hand-Schüller-Christian disease. Rothman JG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):512-3, Apr 78

Hypothalamic insufficiency: the cause of hypopituitarism in sarcoidosis. Stuart CA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):589-94, May 78

Partial hypopituitarism following septic peritonitis with shock. Arafah BM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1272-3, Aug 78

Evidence for a hypothalamic defect in septo-optic dysplasia. Wilson PW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1276-7, Aug 78

Intrasellar paraganglioma associated with hypopituitarism. Bilbao JM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(2):95-8, Feb 78

Hypothalamic hypopituitarism from 'normal pressure' hydrocephalus. Barber SG, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):817-8, 1 Apr 78

Panhypopituitarism resulting from Hodgkin's disease of the nasopharynx. Bunick EM, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1134-6, Mar 78

A possible case of hypothalamic hypofunction caused by prolonged malnutrition due to intestinal blind loop. Nakashima T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):529-36, Dec 77

Hypopituitarism following pituitary irradiation for acromegaly. Aloia JF, et al. **Horm Res** 9(4):201-7, 1978

Pituitary insufficiency following head injury. Landau H, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(7):785-9, Jul 78

[Pan-hypopituitarism caused by to sellar metastasis from papilliferous carcinoma of the thyroid gland associated with secondary thrombophlebitis of the cavernous sinus and purulent leptomeningitis] Pelosi RM, et al. **AMB** 23(8):277-80, Aug 77 **(Por)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial hypopituitarism with large sella turcica. Parks JS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(13):698-702, 30 Mar 78

METABOLISM

L-tryptophan and neuroendocrine regulation in neurologic patients: hormone responses to L-tryptophan loading in patients with hypothalamic lesions. Hyyppä MT, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(4):349-57, Oct 77

OCCURRENCE

[A study on the incidence of post-partum hypopituitarism, (Sheehan's syndrome)] Asaoka K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(7):895-909, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

[Variations in the volume of the sella turcica in primary hypothyroidism and hypopituitarism (letter)] Boukhris R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):210, 21 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Autopsy study of a 9-year-old girl with various endocrine symptoms] Takahashi M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):895-901, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Autopsy case of Simmonds' disease] Nagahana H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3873-5, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Neoplasm of unknown primary site with pan-hypopituitarism] Okada M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3875-6, 1977 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Unusual features of thyroid function in anterior pituitary failure. Piret L, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):151-2, 1978

The sulpiride test in panhypopituitarism. Batrinos ML, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):193-6, Mar 78

Dental and skeletal ages in hypopituitary patients. Edler RJ. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1145-53, Oct 77

Hypothalamic hypopituitarism presenting as galactorrhea-amenorrhea. Streja D, et al. **JAMA** 239(17):1783-5, 28 Apr 78

Nocturnal diuresis in panhypopituitarism. Okamura K, et al. **Metabolism** 27(79):1023-32, Sep 78

Pituitary coma with continuing menstruation. Mitchell DM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(630):280-1, Apr 78

[The endocrine psychosyndrome in the long term. I. A cantamnestic reexamination of patients suffering from panhypopituitarism (author's transl)] Kind H, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(1):39-47, 14 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Radiologic changes in the region of the sella turcica in secondary hypopituitarism] Ledić S, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(6):463-5, Nov-Dec 77 **(Scr)**

HYPOPOTASSEMIA see **HYPOKALEMIA**

HYPOPROCONVERTINEMIA

[Variants of factor VII deficiency] Mandelli F. **Ric Clin Lab** 7 Suppl 2:86-7, Jan-Mar 77 **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Bloody tears due to congenital factor VII deficiency. Slem G, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):593-4, Apr 78

Deficiency of coagulation factors VII and XII in a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Slease RB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1633-5, Nov 77

DIAGNOSIS

[The significance of factor VII-deficiency in infancy and childhood (author's transl)] Hammersen G, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(6):366-70, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Combined factor VII and factor VIII deficiency due to a casual association of heterozygosis for factor VII deficiency and hemophilia A. Girolami A, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(4):246-54, 1977

Factor VII verona coagulation disorder: double heterozygosis with an abnormal factor VII and heterozygous factor VII deficiency. Girolami A, et al. **Blood** 50(4):603-10, Oct 77

HYPOPROTEINEMIA

see related
PROTEIN-LOSING ENTEROPATHIES

COMPLICATIONS

Assessment of hypoproteinaemic oedema: a simple physical sign. Henry JA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):890-1, 8 Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

Protein-losing gastroenteropathy in cardiac disease [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6096):1176, 5 Nov 77

[Gastritis with hypoproteinemia in children. Relation to Menetrier's disease and cytomegalic inclusion disease] Floret D, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(1):82-9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Behavior of the blood proteins and calcium in the 1st 2 years following the intestinal bypass operation in dogs] Orio A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(4):205-10, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Acute hypoproteinemic fluid overload: its determinants, distribution, and treatment with concentrated albumin and diuretics. Pappova E, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(5):307-17, 1977

[Metabolic disorders in diffuse polyposis of the large intestine and the possibilities of their correction in the preoperative period] Nikitin AM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):50-3, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of protein-substitute therapy on the dynamics of blood protein metabolism in patients with stenosing peptic ulcer during the treatment] Grechishkin DK, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(8):15-7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPOPROTHROMBINEMIAS

BLOOD

Hypoprothrombinemia: case report. Montgomery RR, et al. **Blood** 51(2):299-306, Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Coagulopathy in amyloidosis: combined deficiency of factors IX and X. McPherson RA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 3:225-35, 1977

A bleeding syndrome in infants due to acquired prothrombin complex deficiency: a survey of 93 affected infants. Bhanchet P, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(11):992-8, Nov 77

Chronic peritoneal dialysis in a patient with primary amyloidosis, renal failure, and factor X deficiency. Stone WJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(7):764-7, Jul 78

[Primary macroglobulinemia (Waldenstrom) with factor II deficiency and hypocomplementemia] Strauss Z, et al. **Harefuah** 94(3-4):120-2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

CONGENITAL

Prothrombin Molise: a 'new' congenital dysprothrombinemia, double heterozygosis with an abnormal prothrombin and 'true' prothrombin deficiency. Girolami A, et al. **Blood** 52(1):115-25, Jul 78

Severe congenital hypoprothrombinemia. Gill FM, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):264-6, Aug 78

ETIOLOGY

The absence of factor II in a child with systemic lupus erythematosus. Lillquist KB, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):533-6, Jul 78

HYPOSALIVATION see **XEROSTOMIA**

HYPOSENSITIZATION THERAPY see **DESENSITIZATION**

HYPOSPADIAS

Fraser syndrome — a case report. Begum B, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(11):943-4, Nov 77

ETIOLOGY

On aetiological factors in hypospadias. Avellán L. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(2):115-23, 1977

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Severe lower limb malformation associated with other deformities and death in infancy in two brothers. Fried K, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(5):352-4, Oct 77

[Hypospadias from the genetic viewpoint] Tolarová M. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(8):472-9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cytogenetic studies on hypospadia in males (author's transl)] Jin SM, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(5):331-4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METABOLISM

Metabolism of androstenedione in skin and serum levels of gonadotrophins and androgens in prepubertal boys with hypospadias. Svensson J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):399-409, Mar 78

SURGERY

One-stage correction of hypospadias/chordee. Filmer RB, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):267-70, 1977

The use of a deepithelialized overlap flap technique in the repair of hypospadias. Smith ED. **Birth Defects** 13(5):265-6, 1977

Decisions and problems in the management of hypospadias. McCormack RM. **Clin Plast Surg** 4(4):601-4, Oct 77

Operative repair of retroglandular hypospadias. Michalowski E, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 10(1):29-32, 1978

Personal technique for surgical repair of balanic hypospadias. Ballesteros JJ. **J Urol** 118(6):983-4, Dec 77

Evaluation and treatment of patients with failed hypospadias repair. Devine CJ Jr, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):223-6, Feb 78

Complications of single and multistage operations for hypospadias: a comparative review. Kelalis PP, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):657-8, Oct 77

Etiologic considerations in penoscrotal hypospadias repair. Marshall M Jr, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):229-31, Aug 78

Allen-Spence repair for coronal and distal penile hypospadias with chordee. Meyersfield S, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1056-7, Dec 77

Perineal urethrostomy made simple. Johnson HA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 66(6):923-5, Dec 77

Hypospadias in Nigeria. Ofodile FA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):89-91, Jul 78

Experience with the Denis Browne Repair of hypospadias. Goldin JH. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):401-2, Jul 75

A long-term review of hypospadias surgery. Sommerlad BC. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):402-3, Jul 75

Study of the anterior urethra in hypospadias cases by means of silicone rubber casts. Townsend PL. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):403-4, Jul 75

Complications of single and multistage operations for hypospadias: a comparative review. Kelalis PP, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:88-90, 1976

Hypospadias. Dwoskin JY. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):95-106, Feb 78 (26 ref.)

[Long-term results after surgery for hypospadias] Tischer

W, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(3):169–76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correction of urethral defects following surgery for hypospadias, using a venous graft] Botta E. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(9):673–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery for hypospadias using a penile and scrotal skin flap] Wandschneider G. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(5):317–22, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative urodynamic examination in hypospadias (author's transl)] Festge OA, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(9):574–88, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Methods of surgical treatment of fistulas of the artifically created urethra in patients with hypospadias] Klepikov FA, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):50–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of hypospadias in children] Kushch NL, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):23–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of hypospadias using the method according to Denis Brown (author's transl)] Mariš F. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(2):184–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

HYPOTENSION

Hypotension as a risk factor. pp. 197–200. Thulesius O. **In: Zulch KJ, et al., ed. Brain and heart infarct. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 355 B814 1976.**

BLOOD

[Plasma hemodynamic and chemiluminescent indices during protracted hemorrhagic hypotension and infusion therapy] Fedorova ZP, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):392–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood coagulation and fibrinolysis in patients with ischemic heart disease and arterial hypertension or hypotension] Shchigel'skiĭ VI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):40–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid enzymes in acute brain injury. 3. Effect of hypotension on increase of CSF enzyme activity after cold injury in cats. Maas AI. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):896–900, Sep 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Acute vasodilation following induction of anesthesia with intravenous diazepam and nitrous oxide. Falk RB Jr, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):149–50, Aug 78

Dopamine–phenytoin interaction. A cause of hypotension in the critically ill. Bivins BA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):245–9, Mar 78

Intoxication with quinidine [editorial] Luchi RJ. **Chest** 73(2):129–31, Feb 78

The management of acute quinidine intoxication. Shub C, et al. **Chest** 73(2):173–8, Feb 78

Role of platelets and of prostaglandin synthetase on hypotensive effects of arachidonic acid and of carrageenan. pp. 317–28. Vargaftig BB, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.**

Prolactin rise after a fall in blood–pressure [letter] Gawel MJ. **Lancet** 2(8042):821, 15 Oct 77

Influence of structural changes in the imidazolidine ring of clonidine on hypotensive activity. Timmermans PB, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(2):106–14, 1978

Is the hypotensive action of urokinase beneficial for thrombolytic therapy? [letter] Matsuo O, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):526–7, 30 Apr 78

[Hypotensive and antihypertensive activity of a newly synthesized derivative of 2–aminotetralin] Rainova L, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 17(1):37–43, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Sublingual isosorbide dinitrate–induced severe hypotension, bradycardia and prelypothymia in patients with acute myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Bossi M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(9):922–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Heart/body weight ratios for aging high and low blood pressure mice. Elias MF, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 3(3):231–8, May 77

Hypertension–hypotension in pregnancy. Correlation with fetal outcome. Friedman EA, et al. **JAMA** 239(21):2249–51, 26 May 78

Early insults to the injured brain. Miller JD, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):439–42, 4 Aug 78

DIAGNOSIS

Hemodynamic monitoring in patients with hypotension after myocardial infarction. The role of the medical center in relation to the community hospital. Carabello B, et al. **Chest** 74(1):5–9, Jul 78

[Hypotensive circulatory disorder and the orthostasis syndrome] Kramer HJ. **Ther Ggw** 117(1):51–64, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Blood pressure diseases] Wolff HP. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:619–30, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinico–rheoencephalographic characteristics of venous circulatory disorders in patients with arterial hypotension] Gerasimchuk RD. **Vrach Delo** (8):45–8, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of ionophore RO 2–2985 (X537 A) on conscious dogs in experimentally induced hemorrhagic hypotension. Mortality, systemic pressure and renal and coronary blood flow. Hanley HG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):63–8, Jan 78

Efficacy of somatostatin in a patient with carcinoid syndrome [letter] Thulin L, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):43, 1 Jul 78

[The hypertensive effect of adyston and etilefrin. Comparative animal experimental studies] Statkov PR. **Fortschr Med** 96(19):1046–8, 18 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of uremic sympathicopathy with levodopa] Oswald N, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1790–3, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suitability of mephentermine for the management of arterial hypotension in pregnancy] Lauckner W, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(4):217–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of phetanol in chronic vascular hypotension] Rybakov VK. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):138–9, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Use of sodium nitroprusside in anesthesia during neurosurgical intervention in intracranial aneurysms] Rogačev Z. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(3):193–5, May–Jun 78 **(Scr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Histochemical and morphometrical changes in the adrenal glands in the course of circulatory failure. Khmelnitsky OK, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):1–9, 1976

ETIOLOGY

The significance of hypotension developing during treadmill exercise testing. Levites R, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):747–53, Jun 78

Three cases of hypotension and syncope with ventricular pacing: possible role of atrial reflexes. Alicandri C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):137–42, Jul 78

Hypotension following cardiopulmonary bypass. Arkin DB, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):720–4, Sep–Oct 77

Hypovolemia and hypotension with carcinoid syndrome [letter] Kleine JW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):55, Jul 78

Hypotension from a nodal rhythm [letter] Ravindran R. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):229, Mar 78

Postprandial hypotension. Seyer–Hansen K. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1262, 12 Nov 77

Cardiovascular manifestations of scorpion sting in children. Santhanakrishnan BR, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):353–6, May 77

Blood pressure behaviour during dialysis and ultrafiltration. A pathogenic hypothesis on hemodialysis–induced hypotension. Cannella G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(2):69–75, Mar 78

Fetal heart rate response to maternal hypotension during amniocentesis. Ron M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):503–4, 1976

Renal hypotension in sodium and fluid deprivation: experimental findings in renin–depleted rats. Helmchen U, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(5):253–5, 1 Mar 78

Hypotension associated with prekallikrein activator (Hageman–factor fragments) in plasma protein fraction. Alving BM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):66–70, 13 Jul 78

Paradoxical hypotension after volume expansion with plasma protein fraction [editorial] Colman RW. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):97–8, 13 Jul 78

Extracranial injuries and complications. Ledingham IM. **Scott Med J** 23(1):101, Jan 78

[Pressure changes in renal amyloidosis] Ayed HB, et al. **Acquis Med Recent** :157–71, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Complications in zero diet] Oster P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:403–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Pheochromocytoma with hypotension. Study of an unusual clinical case] Graziano E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(9):565–71, 25 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of carbon monoxide leuko–encephalopathy with mild hypotension, normal PaO2 and metabolic acidosis (author's transl)] Shindo R, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(2):197–202, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Specific features of vascular disorders in toxic food infections] Rebenok ZhA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):105–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Blood pressure and sex differences in preference for stimulation and activity in mice genetically selected for blood pressure extremes. Elias JW, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(1):130–3, May 78

METABOLISM

Recovery of brain energy metabolism following a period of combined hypoxia and hypotension. Proctor HJ, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):479–85, Aug 77

Adrenal origin of the increase in plasma dopamine beta–hydroxylase and catecholamines induced by hemorrhagic hypotension in dogs. Cubeddu L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):587–97, Dec 77

[Hypotensive effect of intensifying aldosterone metabolism in dogs with vasorenal hypertension] Kogan AS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):152–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Acute tubular necrosis in the rat kidney following sustained hypotension: Physiologic and morphologic observations. Dobyan DC, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(4):411–22, Oct 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effect of halothane on the distribution of cardiac output and organ blood flows in the hemorrhagic, hypotensive dog. Ahlgren I, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):108–16, 1978

Low cerebral blood flow in hypotensive perinatal distress. Lou HC, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(4):343–52, Oct 77

The effect of indomethacin on renal blood flow distribution during hemorrhagic hypotension in dog. Tyssebotn I, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(1):15–21, Sep 77

Adrenergic involvement in cerebral blood flow: changes in controlled hypotension. Lluch S, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:215–21, 1978

Systemic hypotension and glaucomatous changes. Jampol LM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(2):154–9, Feb 78

Time course of baroreceptor resetting in short–term hypotension in the rat. Salgado HC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H552–6, May 78

Cerebral surface pH changes during asphyxia, hypotension, and circulatory arrest in the dog. Young AE, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(6):817–21, Nov–Dec 77

Renal blood flow and intrarenal oxygen tension in haemorrhagic hypotension. Tuononen S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol Fenn** 66(5):258–61, 1977

Effect of papaverine on cerebral microflow, EEG and pO2 in arterial hypotension. Gygax P, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):190–1, 1977

Cardiac reflex activity in chemically sympathectomized dogs in response to hypotension or hypertension. Gauthier P, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1070–8, Oct 77

Pathophysiology of hypotension in patients with fulminant hepatic failure. Trewby PN, et al. **Gut** 18(12):1021–6, Dec 77

The role of renal nerves and prostaglandins in control of renal hemodynamics and plasma renin activity during hypotensive hemorrhage in the dog. Henrich WL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):744–50, Mar 78

Cardiovascular activity of Carnigen in normotone and in experimentally hypotone dogs. Komarek J, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):609–20, Oct 77

The pulmonary alveolar capillary membrane during hemorrhagic hypotension in dogs. Fischer P, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):383–6, Mar 78

[Effect of thiols and an arsenic derivative on arachidonic hypotension in rabbits] Deby C. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):617–21, Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[General arterial hypotension and hypertension] Lecomte J. **Rev Med Liege** 32(15):459–67, 1 Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Effect of hemorrhagic hypotension and inhibitory drugs of renin–angiotensin system upon endocrine and renal functions (author's transl)] Yamashita M. **Masui** 26(12):1482–93, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal pathophysiology of hemorrhagic hypotension, acute ischemic renal failure, and obstructive nephropathy (author's transl)] Nagase M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(4):254–61, Apr 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of hemodynamic disorders during epidural anesthesia on partial pressure of gases of the arterial blood] Iarosh B, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):34–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relative volume of functioning capillaries in the skeletal muscle in regional hypotension] Doležel S, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):156–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cerebrovascular disorders in atherosclerosis and arterial hypotension] Zaĭtsev RZ, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (5):36–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Indices of the functional state of the cardiovascular system in schoolchildren with neurocirculatory hypotonia] Sarana VA, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):23–5, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The use of ephedrine for prevention of arterial hypotension during epidural blockade. A study of the central circulation after subcutaneous premedication. Engberg G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (66):1–26, 1978

The circulatory effects of intravenously administered ephedrine during epidural blockade. Engberg G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (66):27–36, 1978

[A fundamental study on volume: Effect of plasma expander (Haemaccel) in hypotension due to high spinal anesthesia (author's transl)] Kinoshita S, et al. **Masui** 27(1):31–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Ethanol consumption in genetically selected hypertensive and hypotensive mice. Wood WG, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(5):820–7, May 78

THERAPY

The management of acute quinidine intoxication. Shub C,

et al. **Chest** 73(2):173–8, Feb 78

Hemofiltration as a treatment for 'dialysis-resistant' hypertension and hypotensive hyperhydration. Schünemann B, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):575–83, 1977

Mast pneumatic trousers: a mechanical device to support blood pressure. McSwain NE Jr. **Med Instrum** 11(6):334–6, Nov–Dec 77

VETERINARY

Hypotension in acute Babesia bovis (=B. argentina) infections of splenectomized calves. Wright IG, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):531–7, Oct 77

Plasma renin activity in hypertensive and hypotensive turkeys. Krista LM, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):553–5, Mar 78

Blood plasma constituents in 14-week old hypertensive and hypotensive strains of turkeys. Krista LM, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):1022–6, Jul 78

HYPOTENSION, CONTROLLED

The haemodynamic effects of sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension during beta-adrenergic blockade and anaesthesia. A case report. Beierholm EA, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):55–8, 1978

Cellular metabolic response to regional hypotension and complete ischemia in surgery. Clinical and experimental studies. Enger EA. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (481):1–20, 1977

The safe use of sodium nitroprusside. Cole P. **Anaesthesia** 33(5):473–7, May 78 (22 ref.)

Deliberate hypotension [editorial] Eckenhoff JE. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):87–8, Feb 78

Nitroglycerin as a hypotensive drug during general anesthesia. Fahmy NR. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):17–20, Jul 78

Hypotensive anesthesia for total hip arthroplasty: a study of blood loss and organ function (brain, heart, liver, and kidney). Thompson GE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):91–6, Feb 78

Investigation of blood viscosity under hypotensive anaesthesia [proceedings] Dalrymple D, et al. **Biorheology** 15(1):61–2, 1978

Profound hypotension for middle ear surgery [letter] Donald JR. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):84–5, Jan 78

Sodium nitroprusside for aneurysm surgery in pregnancy. Report of a case. Donchin Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(8):849–51, Aug 78

Anaesthesia with profound hypotension for middle ear surgery [letter] Rollason WN. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):206, Feb 78

Haemodynamic responses to induced arterial hypotension in children. Salem MR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(5):489–94, May 78

Cyanide toxicity following nitroprusside induced hypotension. Aitken D, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(6):651–60, Nov 77

Induced hypotension and its application in neurological surgery. Geevarghese KP. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 15(3):195–229, Fall 77

Cerebral arterial blood flow and aneurysm surgery. Part 2: Induced hypotension and autoregulatory capacity. Nornes H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):819–27, Dec 77

Posterior spinal fusion with Harrington instrumentation using 'balanced' anesthesia. Anderson M. **South Med J** 71(6):660–1, Jun 78

Hypotensive anesthesia for spinal fusion with sodium nitroprusside. Khambatta HJ, et al. **Spine** 3(2):171–4, Jun 78

[Clinical experience with sodium nitroprusside for controlled hypotension during neurosurgical interventions] Hole P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(24):1414–8, 12 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Variations in intraocular pressure during controlled hypotension with sodium nitroprusside] Glomaud D, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 35(1):161–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Controlled hypotension anaesthesia in ENT surgery (author's transl)] Schlimgen R, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(3):264–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anesthesia by controlled hypotension—with special reference to sodium nitroprusside] Tanaka R, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(3):251–6, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Systemic hemodynamics during hypotension induced by sodium nitroprusside, ATP and halothane (author's transl)] Tanaka A, et al. **Masui** 26(7):739–46, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical use of sodium nitroprusside in clipping of cerebral aneurysms (author's transl)] Yoshida A, et al. **Masui** 26(7):808–14, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ketamine anesthesia with controlled hypotension in ophthalmological surgery] Batukaev AI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):39–41, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Controlled hypotension, hypervolemic hemodilution and autotransfusion in surgery of the major vessels] Beloiartsev FF, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):40–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Controlled hypotension with sodium nitroprusside] Godet C, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(6):546–62, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Nitroprusside tachyphylaxis without acidosis. Cottrell JE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):141–2, Aug 78

The effect of systemic hypotension during cardiopulmonary bypass on intraocular pressure and visual function in humans. Levy NS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(12):1547–52, Dec 77

[Thrombosis of the central retinal artery during general anesthesia under controlled hypotension] Deschatres F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):973–4, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

METHODS

Circulatory effects of controlled arterial hypotension with trimetaphan (Arfonad). Experimental study in patients with left ventricular failure. Nitter-Hauge S. **Br Heart J** 40(4):401–5, Apr 78

Clinical evaluation of intravenous nitroglycerin for neurosurgery. Chestnut JS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):704–11, May 78

[Contribution of the anesthesiologist to the problem of surgery for saccular aneurysms of cerebral vessels] Trávníček V. **Rozhl Chir** 56(12):820–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cerebral blood flow and metabolic activity in controlled hypotension with sodium nitroprusside. Preliminary study in humans (letter)] Pinaud M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):1031, 25 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[The E.E.G. in ruptured cerebral aneurysms before operation. Use of carotid compression and the controlled hypotension test (author's transl)] Arbus L, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):165–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Controlled hypotension in difficult intraocular anterior segment surgery (author's transl)] Gieler J, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 12(5):390–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Deliberate deep hypotension with sodium nitroprusside during the radical surgery of 94 supratentorial aneurysms and arteriovenous malformations (author's transl)] Masuzawa T. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(9):973–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HYPOTENSION, ORTHOSTATIC

Idiopathic orthostatic hypotension and the Shy and Drager syndrome; Physiological studies in four cases; pathological report of one case. Kluyskens Y, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(5):317–35, 1977

Postural hypotension. Fine W. **Practitioner** 220(1319):698–71, May 78

[Idiopathic orthostatic hypotension] Meijer K, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(38):1453–8, 17 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Orthostatic hypotension (author's transl)] Laplane D, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:561–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Orthostatic hypotonic circulation disorders ('hypotension')—a problem?] Huep WW, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(38):2269–71, 13 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Etiology, clinical symptoms and diagnosis of orthostatic circulatory disorders] Franz IW. **Ther Ggw** 117(8):1199–1213, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Shy-Drager syndrome] Ebihara S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:588–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Shy-Drager syndrome] Kadykov AS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):119–22, May 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Plasma renin and serum dopamine-beta-hydroxylase during orthostatic hypotension in quadriplegic man. Kamelhar DL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(5):212–6, May 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Bromocriptine-induced postural hypotension in acromegaly [letter] Linch DC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):320–1, 5 Aug 78

Labetalol in hypertension [letter] Louis WJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):452–3, 25 Feb 78

Drugs causing postural hypotension. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(3):15–6, 10 Feb 78

[Orthostatic collapse caused by prazosin (letter)] Hengeveld WL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(5):165, 4 Feb 78 **(Dut)**

[Orthostatic collapse due to prazosin] Thien T, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(49):1963–5, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Hypotonic disorders of circulation regulation caused by therapy with psychotropic drugs. Treatment with 9alpha-fluorhydrocortisone] Volk W. **Med Welt** 28(45):1853–4, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[The orthostatic hypotension in patients treated with antihypertensive drugs (author's transl)] Pessina AC, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(8):795–800, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Sleep apnea syndrome in a patient with Shy-Drager syndrome. Lehrman KL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):206–9, Feb 78

Shy-Drager syndrome and sleep apnea. pp. 317–22. Briskin JG, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**

The mechanism of orthostatic and haemorrhage fainting. Bergenwald L, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(3):209–16, May 77

[Shy-Drager syndrome with disturbances of the respiratory rhythm and consciousness. A propos of an anatomo-clinical case] Castaigne P, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(8–9):455–66, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Orthostatic hypotension in cerebellar degeneration (author's transl)] Miyazaki M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(7):472–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

[The Shy-Drager syndrome (author's transl)] Flügel KA, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(3):107–43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The idiopathic orthostatic hypotension — Shy-Drager syndrome (author's transl)] Schröder R, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(5):231–47, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypotensive circulatory disorder and the orthostasis syndrome] Kramer HJ. **Ther Ggw** 117(1):51–64, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Indomethacin for Shy-Drager syndrome [letter] **Lancet** 1(8077):1312–3, 17 Jun 78

Pressor amines and monoamine-oxidase inhibitors for treatment of postural hypotension in autonomic failure. Limitations and hazards. Davies B, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):172–5, 28 Jan 78

Treatment of idiopathic orthostatic hypotension (Shy-Drager syndrome) with indomethacin. Kochar MS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1011–14, 13 May 78

Tyramine and M.A.O. inhibitors in postural hypotension [letter] Trust PM. **Lancet** 1(8060):386, 18 Feb 78

Postural hypotension: adrenergic responsivity and levodopa therapy. Corder CN, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):921–7, Oct 77

Levodopa in combination therapy of idiopathic hypotension [letter] Low PA. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):203, Feb 78

Use of propranolol in the treatment of idiopathic orthostatic hypotension. Chobanian AV, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:324–34, 1977

[Improvement with the combination of L-dopa and benserazide of postural dysregulations of the cerebral circulation: preliminary study] Boismare F, et al. **Agressologie** 18(5):285–6, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of a case of grave orthostatic hypotension (Shy-Drager's syndrome) by an association of L-dopa and mono-amine-oxidase inhibitor (author's transl)] Boisson D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3839–41, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapy of orthostatic circulatory lability. Oral dihydroergotamine in various galenic preparations in comparative studies on orthostasis reactions] Kayser-Petersen E. **Fortschr Med** 96(25):1339–42, 6 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies on the protective effect of etilefrin and dihydroergotamine in circulatory instability after blood donation] Müller V, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(17):935–8, 4 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the action of antihypotensive agents in sympathicotonic orthostatic hypotension in geriartric patients: comparison between placebo and etilefrin (author's transl)] Birke ER. **Med Klin** 72(41):1696–702, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Controlled comparison of dihydroergotamine and etilofrin in orthostatic syndrome] Garbe WE, et al. **Med Welt** 29(22):939–42, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of vasoactive and coronary drugs on orthostasis in patients with constant-frequency cardiac pacemakers] Vogel HC, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(12):278–9, 15 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Transsynaptic regulation in idiopathic autonomic insufficiency. Black IB, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:84–6, 1977

ETIOLOGY

Plasma catecholamines in diabetes. The syndromes of hypoadrenergic and hyperadrenergic postural hypotension. Cryer PE, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):407–16, Mar 78

Persistent orthostatic hypotension after epidural analgesia. Briggs RS, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):892–3, 8 Apr 78

Two minutes with diabetes. Whitehouse FW. **Med Times** 105(11):107–8, Nov 77

Orthostatic hypotension in lepromatous leprosy. Radhakrishnan K, et al. **Neurol India** 26(1):25–7, Mar 78

Orthostatic hypotension of central neurogenic origin. Su PC, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1960–3, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Sodium homeostasis in patients with autonomic failure. Wilcox CS, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):321–8, Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

[Fainting at rising, locomotion disorder, aphasia and an increase in muscle tonus (autonomic nervous function)—stomach cancer: (Shy-Drager syndrome) (multiple system atrophy)] Kobayashi I, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:2930–1, 3286–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Orthostatic hypotension in amputees and subjects with spinal cord injuries. Shoenfeld Y, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(3):138–41, Mar 78

[Blood volume displacement under oral dihydroergotamine during orthostatic strain (author's transl)] De Marées H, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(40):1301–4, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the 'sympathicotonic' orthostatic hypotension syndrome with bradycardia] Morace G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1799–806, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Nocturnal sleep in the Shy–Drager syndrome] Bergonzi P, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):534–45, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ita)**

THERAPY

[Therapy of orthostatic circulatory disorders] Gotzen R. **Ther Ggw** 117(8):1214–28, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

HYPOTHALAMIC SUBSTANCE P see SUBSTANCE P

HYPOTHALAMO-HYPOPHYSEAL SYSTEM

see related PITUITARY HORMONE RELEASING HORMONES

[Clinical endocrine investigations in patients with pituitary adenoma (author's transl)] Mühlenstedt D, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 225(3):237–45, 19 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Criteria for the surgical treatment of hypothalamo–hypophyseal–dependent Cushing's syndrome] Ozyol MB, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl**:87–90, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cases of endocrinological psychiatry. Hypothalamic primary amenorrhea with paraphrenia] Galimberti JM, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 18(7–12):257–65, Jul–Dec 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diurnal rhythm in hypothalamo–hypophyseal diseases] Yoshida K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):441–8, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the hypothalamo–hypophyseal neurosecretory system following inhibition of the sex glands by antitesticular cytotoxic serum] Zelenskaia TM. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):810–7, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

ANALYSIS

Localization of serotonin within tanycytes of the rat median eminence. Sladek JR Jr, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):465–74, 31 Jan 78

Localization of glyoxylic acid–induced histofluorescence in surgically isolated medial basal hypothalamus of the rat. Turpen C. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):449–56, 13 Mar 78

Distribution of LH–RH nerve endings in the median eminence of proestrus female rats: fluorescence and peroxidase anti–peroxidase (PAP) immunohistochemistry. Ibata Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):141–8, Apr 78

[Immunohistochemical localization by electron microscopy of GnRH in the median eminence of Xenopus laevis daud] Doerr–Schott J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(6):477–9, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Somatostatin–containing fibers and neurophysin–containing fibers in the median eminence of the fox, as seen with a double staining cytoimmunoenzyme technique] Bugnon C, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):576–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Hypothalamic neurosecretory system of the spotted owlet, Athene brama Temminck. Singh KB, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 94(3):414–30, 1976

Hypothalamo–hypophysial neurosecretory and vascular system of the teleost Labeo rohita (Ham.). Jose TM, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(4):424–34, 1977

A morphological survey of the median eminence: fluorescence histochemistry, electron microscopy and immunohistochemistry. Ibata Y, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:303–15, 1977

Projections from the paraventricular nucleus to the zona externa of the median eminence of the rhesus monkey: an immunohistochemical study. Antunes JL, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):1–10, 25 Nov 77

Septal afferents to the arcuate–median eminence region in the guinea pig: correlative electrophysiological and horseradish peroxidase studies. Poulain P. **Brain Res** 137(1):150–3, 25 Nov 77

Neurophysiological organization of the endocrine hypothalamus. Renaud LP. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:269–301, 1978

BLOOD SUPPLY

Blood supply of the rat hypothalamus. IV. Retrochiasmatic area, median eminence, arcuate nucleus. Ambach G, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):93–119, 1976

Hypothalamo–hypophysial vascularization of the teleost, Puntius sophore (Ham.) with special reference to its tetrapodan features. Sathyanesan AG, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(1):110–9, 1978

CYTOLOGY

Immunocytochemical investigation of the hypothalamo–neurohypophysial system in birds. Goossens N, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(1):1–13, 21 Oct 77

The hypothalamo–hypophysial system in acipenseridae. VII. The functional morphology of the peptidergic neurosecretory cells in the preoptic nucleus of the sturgeon, Acipenser güldenstädti Brandt. A quantitative study. Polenov AL, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):559–70, 31 Jan 78

Brain cells as producers of releasing and inhibiting hormones. Sétáló G, et al. **Int Rev Cytol [Suppl]** (7):1–52, 1978 (237 ref.)

[Myelinized oxytocinergic neurosecretory fibers in the region of the median eminence of the rat] Schober F, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(2):224–35, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of removal and stimulation of the superior cervical sympathetic ganglia on the activity of oxidation–reduction enzymes in the neurosecretory cells of the anterior hypothalamus in rabbits] Pankov EIa, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):61–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of bromocriptine on the hypothalamo–pituitary axis. Flückiger E. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(216):111–7, 1978

Effect of lithium on hypothalamic–pituitary dopaminergic function. Lal S, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(1):91–6, Jan 78

Endocrinology of corticoid therapy. Stockham MA. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(1):9–23, Jan–Mar 77

A comparative analysis of the effects of narcotics, alcohol and the barbiturates on the hypothalamic–pituitary–gonadal axis. Cicero TJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85B:95–115, 1977

Independent masculinization of neuroendocrine systems by intracerebral implants of testosterone or estradiol in the neonatal female rat. Christensen LW, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):325–40, 12 May 78

Chemosensitivity of hypophysiotropic neurons to the microelectrophoresis of biogenic amines. Moss RL, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):141–52, 6 Jan 78

Pituitary responsiveness to LHRH and TRH in adolescent girls. Lemarchand–Béraud T, et al. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):241–54, Mar 78

Potentiation of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal response to metyrapone by L–DOPA in acromegalic patients. Hsu TH. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(1):35–43, Jan 78

Increase in dopamine content of the rat median eminence after long–term ovariectomy and its reversal by estrogen replacement. Gudelsky GA, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1894–7, Dec 77

High inhibitory activity of R 5020, a pure progestin, at the hypothalamic–adenohypophyseal level on gonadotropin secretion. Labrie F, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1104–12, Oct 77

Hormonal effects of an antiestrogen, tamoxifen, in normal and oligospermic men. Vermeulen A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):320–7, Mar 78

Mode of action of Centchroman on hypothalamo–pituitary axis in male rats. Arbatti NJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1194–5, Dec 77

Influence of substance P on hypothalamo–pituitary–adrenocorticol activity in the rat. Jones MT, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):183–4, Jan 78

Morphine decreases luteinizing hormone by an action on the hypothalamic–pituitary axis. Cicero TJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):548–55, Dec 77

Effect of bromocriptine on the hypothalamo–pituitary function in adult male rats. Sheth AR, et al. **Life Sci** 22(23):2137–40, 19 Jun 78

Late endocrine effects of L–dopa, 5–HTP, and 6–OH–dopa administered to neonatal rats. Bakke JL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(5):291–302, 1978

Recovery of hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal function after intermittent high–dose prednisolone and cytotoxic chemotherapy. Wilson KS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(626):745–8, Dec 77

Involvement of central catecholamines in the feedback actions of 17beta–estradiolbenzoate on luteinizing hormone secretion in the ovariectomized female rat. Fuxe K, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(3):203–25, 1977

[Estrogens and the function of gonadotropins in the adult female] Ferin J. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):413–6, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Quantifiable morphokinesis in members of the hypothalamo–adenohypophyseogonadal axis of hormonally castrated boars. 2. Studies on norgestrel treated boars] Dorst J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(2):199–204, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histological studies on the hypothalamic adenohypophyseal–gonadal system after mestranol and chlormadinone acetate administration in fattening bulls] Schuffenhauer W, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):147–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Corticosteroid treatment and adrenal regulatory system] Goischke HK. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(22):1129–33, 10 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Hypothalamic phospholipids and the function of the human hypothalamopituitary–adrenal cortex system] Bertolini S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1835–45, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Functional interrelationships of hemodynamic reactions and the activity of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal–adrenal system in operations on the lungs] Shanin IuN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):41–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of polypeptides isolated from the anterior hypothalamus and epiphysia on cells of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal neurosecretory system] Khavinson VKh, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):100–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of large doses of reserpine on the hypothalamo–hypophyseal–adrenal system in Itsenko–Cushing's disease] Marova EI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):17–21, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a monoamineoxidase inhibitor (Nialamide) on the daily fluctuation of plasma corticosterone] Montilla P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):319–21, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of p–chlorophenylalanine (PCPA) on the levels of plasma corticosterone in rats treated with dexamethasone (DEX) and lysinevasopressin (LVP)] Montilla P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):315–7, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

A function for alpha–MSH in fetal development and the presence of an alpha–MSH–like compound in nervous tissue. Swaab DF, et al. **Front Horm Res** 4:170–8, 1977

Cyto–immunological study of the ontogenesis of the gonadotropic hypothalamo–pituitary axis in the human fetus. Bugnon C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):565–75, May 77

Biogenic amine control of growth hormone secretion in the fetal and neonatal rat. Stuart M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 22(4):337–42, 1976

[Determination of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in the thyroid glands of encephalectomized rat fetuses] Proshliakova EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):720–1, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Differential effect of thyrotrophin releasing hormone on monoamineoxidase activity in the median eminence of male and pro–oestrus female rats. Wirz–Justice A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(6):419–23, Jun 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The development of the hypothalamo–pituitary axis in the neonatal rat: sexual maturation in male and female rats as assessed by hypothalamic LHRH and pituitary and serum LH and FSH concentrations. Dussault JH, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1091–7, Oct 77

Ontogeny of the hypothalamo–neurohypophysial system in rats—an immunohistochemical study. Wolf G, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):222–6, Jul 77

Studies on the development of endocrine glands in fishes. I. Development of the hypothalamo–hypophysial neurosecretory system in Clarias batrachus L. Belsare DK. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):469–83, 1976

[Morphofunctional features of the development of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal neurosecretory system and adenohypophysis in the round goby Gobius melanostomas Pallas during early ontogenesis] Moseeva EB. **Ontogenez** 8(2):128–37, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypothalamo–hypophyseal system and thyroid gland of Acipenser güldenstädti sturgeon fry during temperature changes] Iakovleva IV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):175–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

[Dopaminergic neurons in the hypothalamo–hypophyseal system (IV): endocrinologic aspects of endogenous euphorigens] Schreiber V. **Cesk Fysiol** 26(4):291–307, 1977 **(Cze)**

[Neurotransmission in the hypothalamo–hypophyseal system and its role in the control of adenohypophysis secretion] Pawlikowski M, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(6):461–77, Nov–Dec 77 (91 ref.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Changes of the hypothalamus–pituitary–thyroid axis in streptozotocin–diabetic rats during adaptation to a low iodine diet. Montoya E, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):721–8, Aug 78

Absorption of intraventricularly injected peroxidase by tanycytes of the median eminence of the neonatal rat. Nozaki M. **Anat Histol Embroyol** 6(4):351–4, Dec 77

Effect of independent deafferentation of each border of the medial basal hypothalamus on catecholamine content of the median eminence and on serum LH and prolactin levels in ovariectomized rats. Gallardo EA, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):121–7, 9 Jun 78

Prostaglandin E levels in hypothalamus, median eminence and anterior pituitary of rats of both sexes. Ojeda SR, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):274–7, 23 Jun 78

Hypothalamo–adenohypophyseal–thyroid interrelationships in the chick embryo. I TRH and TSH sensitivity. Thommes

RC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):193–200, Feb 78

One neuron—one hormone? Recent evidence from Brattleboro rats. pp. 58–66. Morris JF, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.

Progress in the study of biosynthesis and transport in the neurohypophysial system. pp. 30–42. Pickering BT, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n. (54 ref.)

Relative importance of corticosteroid negative-feedback at the hypothalamus and anterior pituitary gland [proceedings] Mahmoud S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):29P–30P, Dec 77

Changes in catecholamine content of the median eminence precede the pro-oestrous surges of luteinizing hormone and prolactin. Negro-Vilar A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):339–40, Nov 77

Distribution of corticotrophin releasing factor activity within the hypothalamic-pituitary complex of rats and cattle. Yasuda N, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):293–303, Nov 77

Prolactin in CSF selectively increases dopamine turnover in the median eminence. Annunziato L, et al. **Life Sci** 22(22):2037–41, 12 Jun 78

Evidence for an inhibitory dopaminergic and stimulatory noradrenergic hypothalamic influence of PMS-induced ovulation in the immature rat. I. Catecholamine turnover changes in relation to the critical period. Löfström A, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(5–6):270–88, 1977

Dense plexus of substance P immunoreactive nerve terminals in eminentia medialis of the primate hypothalamus. Hökfelt T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):1013–5, Feb 78

Effect of treatment with growth hormone on somatostatin in the median eminence of hypophysectomized rats. Hoffman DL, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):265–71, Nov 77

Distribution of CRF activity and immunoreactive ACTH within the hypothalamic-neurophypophyseal complex in various species. Yasuda N, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 158(3):421–5, Jul 78

Fluorescence-immunocytochemistry: simultaneous localization of catecholamines and gonadotropin-releasing hormone. McNeill TH, et al. **Science** 200(4337):72–4, 7 Apr 78

[Plasma androgens and maturation of the hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal axis in infants and children (author's transl)] Forest MG. **Paediatr Paedol** Suppl 5:13–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Morphometric studies on the hypothalamo-pituitary system of cows after hormone liberation] Schneider B.
Verh Anat Ges (71 Pt 2):1085–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of monoamine levels on gonadotropin releasing hormone concentration in the hypothalamus, pituitary gonadotropic fuction and ovarian ovulatory and hormonal function] Baranov VG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(10):1411–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Relationship between the content of sex hormones in the blood and incorporation of H3-estradiol into the components of the neuroendocrine system in anovulatory cycle] Dedov II, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):32–40, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Influence of adrenalectomy on 'Gomori-positive' substances in the hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system of rats heterozygous and homozygous for hypothalamic diabetes insipidus. Schwabedal PE, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 151(1):81–9, 9 Aug 77

[Morphological evaluation of the function of hypothalamo-hypophyseal neurosecretory system under conditions of intracranial hypertension] Rap ZM.
Neuropatol Pol 26(2):293–302, Apr-Jun 78 **(Pol)**

[Functional morphology of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal neurosecretory system and adrenal cortex in myocardial infarct] Bogdanovich NK. **Arkh Patol** 39(8):29–36, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurohumoral and renal mechanisms of formation of the general Shwartzman phenomenon in ascariasis] Sapach VK, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):166–70, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of the isolated removal of the median eminence (ME) and pituitary stalk (PS) on the immunohistology and hormone release of the anterior pituitary gland grafted into the hypophysiotrophic area (HTA) and/or of the in situ pituitary gland. Sétáló G, et al.
Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung 28(3):333–49, 1977

Selected aspects of endocrinology and epidemiology of the climacteric. Lauritzen C.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl] (65):11–8, 1977

Circadian rhythm of hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenal activity in the chicken. Majsa Z, et al.
Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung 47(2–3):101–9, 1976

Seasonal rhythm in the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenal function of the chicken. Majsa Z, et al.
Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung 47(2–3):111–15, 1976

History of the neurovascular concept of hypothalamo-hypophysial control. Sawyer CH.
Biol Reprod 18(3):325–8, Apr 78 (33 ref.)

Septal afferents to the arcuate-median eminence region in the guinea pig. Microiontophoretically-applied LRF effects. Poulain P, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):154–7, 25 Nov 77

Catecholamine systems and the control of the gonadal axis. Lichtensteiger W. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(173):223–35, Jun 77 (83 ref.)

Historical note on the development of the concept of the hypothalamic 'releasing factors'. Akert K.
Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss 34(1–3):53–62, Mar 78

Other disorders of ovulation. Lenton E, et al.
Clin Obstet Gynaecol 1(2):313–44, Aug 74

Investigation of hypothalamic pituitary function. Newton J, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(2):269–84, Aug 74

Unspecific actions of the hypothalamic hypophyseotropic hormones. Chirculescu AR. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):225–6, Jul-Sep 77

Effects of aging on the hypothalamic-hypophyseal-gonadal axis in female rats. McPherson JC 3rd, et al.
Fertil Steril 28(12):1365–70, Dec 77

Cellular control of melanocyte stimulating hormone secretion. Hadley ME, et al. **Front Horm Res** 4:94–104, 1977 (29 ref.)

Direct neural control of MSH secretion in mammals: the involvement of dopaminergic tubero-hypophysial neurones. Tilders FJ, et al. **Front Horm Res** 4:80–93, 1977

Serotonin as a neurohormone in circumventricular organs and supraependymal fibers. pp. 238–50. Calas A, et al.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

Possible participation of non-neuronal elements of median eminence in neuroendocrine effects of dopaminergic and cholinergic systems. pp. 251–62. Lichtensteiger W, et al.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

Determination of thyroxine & triiodothyronine in thyroid gland of encephalectomized foetuses of rat. Proshlyakova EV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):492–3, Apr 78

Structure-function correlation in mammalian neurosecretion. Morris JF, et al. **Int Rev Exp Pathol** 18:1–95, 1978 (535 ref.)

The hypothalamic hypophysiotropic hormones. Krulich L, et al. **Int Rev Physiol** 16:35–92, 1977 (455 ref.)

Electron microscopical study of retrograde axonal transport of horseradish peroxidase in the supraoptico-hypophyseal tract in rat. Price P, et al. **J Anat** 125(1):137–47, Jan 78

Plasma concentrations of prolactin and thyrotrophin during suckling: effects of stimulation of the median eminence. Wakerley JB, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):557–8, Mar 78

Age-dependent changes in the hypothalamo-pituitary-ovarian axis of the laying hen. Williams JB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):141–6, May 78

Role of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal axis in neonatal androgenisation and its postpubertal expression. De Moor P, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):579–84, May 77

Sex differences in fetal gonadotropins and androgens. Takagi S, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):609–20, May 77

Regulation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis. Reichlin S. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):305–12, Mar 78

Regulation of the endocrine hypothalamus. Reichlin S.
Med Clin North Am 62(2):235–50, Mar 78

Prolactin and LH release after stimulation of the preoptic-suprachiasmatic and arcuate-ventromedial n. regions in male rats under pentobarbital anesthesia. Colombo JA. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(3):150–62, 1978

Third Geoffrey Harris Memorial Lecture. The portal vessels, the hypothalamus and the control of reproductive function. Donovan BT. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(1):1–21, 1978

Acute decrease of blood thyroid hormone by isovolemic exchange transfusion as a stimulus for pulse TSH release and its modifications by CNS Lesions. Langer P, et al.
Neuroendocrinology 24(3–4):232–40, 1977

Effects of hypothalamic lesions and drugs interfering with dopaminergic transmission on pituitary MSH content of rats. Tilders FJ, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(5):275–90, 1978

Two-hour adrenocorticotropic hormone test: accuracy in the evaluation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical axis. Leisti S, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(4 Pt 1):272–8, Apr 78

The magnocellular neurosecretory system of the mammalian hypothalamus. Defendini R, et al.
Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis 56:137–54, 1978

Organization of LRF-and SRIF-neurons in the endocrine hypothalamus. Knigge KM, et al.
Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis 56:49–67, 1978

[Neuroendocrine investigation of the follicular phase: spontaneous and after estrogen stimulation (author's transl)] Gautray JP, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):371–2, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of clomiphene and estrogens on circulating gonadotropins, testosterone, androstenedione, in old menopausal women (author's transl)] Pugeat M, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 38(6):363–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aminergic innervation of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal system in Gambusia sp. (Teleost, Poecilidae) studied by two fluorescence techniques] Kah O, et al.
C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 286(9):705–8, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Regulation of the adenohypophysis by hypothalamic hormones. I. Biochemistry and physiology of releasing hormones] Blech W. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):369–94, 1977 (126 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamic exploration of the hypothalamo-pituitary-ovarian axis] Martella E, et al. **Arch Ostet Ginecol** 80(4–6):109–22, Jul-Dec 75 **(Ita)**

[Effects of passive immunization with anti-testosterone and anti-estradiol antibodies on the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-testicular axis in male rats] Messalli E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2124–30, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Plasma cortisol level as an index to hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal cortex function in children] Matsuura N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):499–507, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Topics of hypothalamus-hypophysis-gonadal system in males (author's transl)] Kumamoto Y.
Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 68(9):825–9, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Senescence of endocrine function with special reference to the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis in the rat (author's transl)] Kawashima S. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(12):1293–9, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the feedback mechanism of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis in infants and children (author's transl)] Nonoda A.
Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 53(3):235–49, 20 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between the pineal body and the hypothalamo-hypophyseal complex. 3. Possible role of LH releasing hormone in the hypothalamo-epiphyseal feedback] Antonov AS, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):51–5, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Seasonal differences in the sensitivity of the catecholamine receptors of the brain in connection with the endocrine function of the pituitary-testicular complex] Naumenko EV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):48–51, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of radioactive iodine in bilateral bulbectomy in rats] Kalamaras A. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:103–7, 1977 **(Scc)**

[Regulation of the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenocortical axis from the aspect of its monitoring using a pharmacological approach] Ježová-Repčeková D. **Cesk Fysiol** 26(5):405–20, Nov 77 **(Slo)**

[Evaluation of the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis in 35 patients with hypothalamo-hypophyseal postoperative pathology] Pérez Pérez C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):243–7, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of the pituitary reserve of LH and FSH after synthetic LHRH stimulation. II). Organic hypothalamic-hypophyseal pathology] Villar Ortíz J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):447–54, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hypothalmic-pituitary adrenal responsiveness to dexamethasone-insulin tolerance test in acromegalic patients before and during treatment with bromocriptine. Harrower AD, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):18–22, May 78

Vasopressin test: diagnostic inaccuracy in evaluation of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical axis. Leisti S, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 87(1):28–39, Jan 78

Hypophyso-gonadal function in the diabetic child. Cicognani A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):151–5, Mar 78

Effects of clomiphene citrate administraiton on the hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal axis of male chronic schizophrenics. Brambilla F, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 56(5):399–406, Nov 77

Neuroendocrine disorders in depressions and their significance for the monoamine hypothesis of depression. van Praag HM. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(5):389–404, May 78

Further evidence for hypothalamic-pituitary dysfunction in alcoholic men. van Thiel DH, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 2(3):265–70, Jul 78

Dynamic testing of hypothalamic-pituitary function in abnormalities of ovulation. Jones GE, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 129(7):760–76, 1 Dec 77

Site of fast, rate-sensitive feedback inhibition of adrenocorticotropin secretion during stress. Kaneko M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):R46–51, Jan 78

Hypothalamic endocrinopathy in Hand-Schüller-Christian disease. Rothman JG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):512–3, Apr 78

Hypothalamic-pituitary function in a case of empty sella. Santiemma V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(18):1499–505, 30 Sep 77

Hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal function in male central precocious puberty. Chaussain JL, et al.
Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 8(6):437–44, Jun 78

Effects of iodides on the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis in neurological endemic cretinism: evidence for compensated thyroidal failure in adult life. Medeiros-Neto GA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):213–8, Mar 78

Sporadic non-toxic goitre: an investigation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis. Morgans ME, et al.
Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 8(2):101–8, Feb 78

Hypothalamic-pituitary functions in patients with idiopathic pituitary dwarfism. Further evidence for hypophysiotropic

human deficiencies. Nose O, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 129(1):1–9, 17 Aug 78

Hypothalamic–pituitary axis is disturbed during lactation [letter] Moudgal NR. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):222–3, Feb 78

Function of hypothalamo–pituitary thyroid axis in depressed patients. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(2):173–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Endocrine studies in primary hypogonadism. Ross H, et al. **Horm Res** 9(2):91–101, 1978

Endocrine profiles in anorexia nervosa. pp. 123–35. Brown GM, et al.
In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.

Loss of central nervous system component of dopaminergic inhibition of prolactin secretion in patients with prolactin-secreting pituitary tumors. Fine SA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):973–80, Apr 78

Dynamic changes in plasma adrenocorticotrophin after neurotropic stress in male and female rats. Le Mevel JC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):359–60, Feb 78

Effects of an essential fatty acid deficiency, pair-feeding and level of dietary corn oil on the hypothalamic–pituitary–gonadal axis and other physiological parameters in the male chicken. Engster HM, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):889–900, Jun 78

Multiple hypothalamic–pituitary abnormalities in an adolescent girl with galactorrhea. Brown DM. **J Pediatr** 91(6):901–3, Dec 77

Microphallus: clinical and endocrinological characteristics. Allen TD. **J Urol** 119(6):750–3, Jun 78

Hypothalamic–endocrine dysfunction in anorexia nervosa. Hurd HP 2d, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(11):711–6, Nov 77

Endocrine changes in psychiatric diseases. Gruen PH. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):285–96, Mar 78

Effect of starvation on hypothalamic–pituitary–thyroid function in the rat. Harris AR, et al. **Metabolism** 27(79):1074–83, Sep 78

Evaluation of the hypothalamic–pituitary–gonadal function in the Bardet–Biedl syndrome. Toledo SP, et al. **Metabolism** 26(12):1277–91, Dec 77

Anorexia nervosa and hypothalamic endocrine dysfunction. **Nutr Rev** 36(5):137–9, May 78 (3 ref.)

Hypothalamic–pituitary function tests: current status. Gold EM. **Postgrad Med** 62(5):105–14, Nov 77

Gonadal function in women with chronic renal failure: a study of the hypothalamo–pituitary–ovarian axis. Lim VS, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:39–47, 1977

The hypothalamic–hypophyseal–gonadal axis in patients undergoing chronic haemodialysis. Rosa CD, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:565–7, 1977

Clinical and experimental studies on the pathogenesis of depression. Hatotani N, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(2):115–30, 1977

Newer understanding of human hypothalamic–pituitary disease obtained through the use of synthetic hypothalamic hormones. Frohman LA. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:387–413, 1978

Pathophysiology of hypothalamo–hypophysial relations in tumours of the pituitary gland. (Review article). Pinsker P. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):291–8, 1977

Hypothalamo–pituitary–adrenal function in pituitary adenoma and craniopharyngioma. Part II: insulin test and clinical features. Takeuchi J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):428–30, Dec 77

[30-minute ACTH test to determine integrated hypothalamo–hypophyseal adrenocortical function] Kehlet H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(13):716–7, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Post-pubertal secondary amenorrhea. Study of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal axis by the sequential use of clomiphene–LH–RH] Herreros I, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(5):343–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[General physiopathology of endocrine disorders, particularly hypothalamo–hypophyseal disorders] Franchimont P, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(19):594–601, 1 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Some aspects of hypothalamo–hypophyseal–gonadal axis function in the testicular feminization syndrome] Massobrio M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):125–9, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Gonado-sexual involvement in the diabetic male] Scaffidi V, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(24):1603–17, 12 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Hypothalamo-–pituitary-–adrenal function in patients with suprasellar tumors (author's transl)] Takeuchi J, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(4):273–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The hypothalamo–pituitary–adrenal system in thyroid dysfunction (author's transl)] Kawagoe M. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(8):1004–21, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endocrinopathy due to intracranial aneurysm (Part I)–-Direct kinetic effect of aneurysm on the hypothalamo pituitary system (author's transl)] Sanada S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):519–26, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endocrinological evaluation of pituitary function in the prognosis of hypothalamo–pituitary disorders (author's transl)] Sanada S. **No To Shinkei** 30(3):267–77, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dynamic evaluation of the hypothalamo-–pituitary–gonadal axis in man] Assis LM, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(2):126–9, Apr 78 **(Por)**

[Endocrinological aspects of endometrioid heterotopies of the ovaries] Fanchenko ND, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):10–4, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of thyrocalcitonin in the development of stress] Drzhevetskaia IA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):864–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological manifestations of the functional shifts in the hypothalamo–hypophyseal neurosecretory system and kidneys of rats exposed to the action of space flight factors] Savina EA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):72–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal–thyroid system during 131I treatment of diffuse toxic goiter] Lyzhina VD, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(12):22–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal–adrenal system at different stages of acute massive blood loss] Tyrtyshnikov IM, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):68–71, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypothalamo–hypophyseal interrelationships in several forms of male hypogonadism] Maleeva A. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):52–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Somatotropic function of the hypothalamo–pituitary system in patients with malignant gastric tumors] Mozhaev GA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):13–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal neurocirculatory system of the gerbil, Rhombomys opimus, during dehydration] Belikova MA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):49–56, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the hypophyseal reserve of LH and FSH by stimulation with synthetic LHRH. III) Hypothalamo–hypophyseal functional pathology] Villar Ortiz J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):11–5, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Neuroendocrine responses in the rat and dog exposed to 2450 MHz (CW) microwaves. pp. 263–79. Michaelson SM, et al.
In: Hazzard DG, ed. Symposium on biological effects and measurement of radio frequency/microwaves. Rockville, Md., DHEW, 1977. WN 610 S9873p 1977.

Computed tomographic scans, cranial irradiation and endocrine function [letter] Harrop JS. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):100, 13 Jul 78

[Endocrine sequela of radiation treatment of extracranial head and neck tumors] Czernichow P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):CLIV–CLXIV, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Daily changes in the activity of the hypothalamus–hypophysis–adrenal system in animals with varying individual radiosensitivity] Druzhinin IuP, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):40–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Behavioral effects of pituitary peptides. De Wied D. **Acta Physiol Pol [Suppl]** 28(15):77–91, 1977

Osmotic control of vasopressin release by rat hypothalamo–neurohypophyseal explants in organ culture. Sladek CD, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1834–8, Dec 77

Cyclic nucleotides in the hypothalamo–neurohypophysial system and the release of vasopressin. pp. 110–7. Mathison R, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.

Loss of immunoreactive arginine–vasopressin after electrical stimulation with silver electrodes. Dutton A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):427–8, Jun 78

Somatostatin secretion from the rat neurohypophysis and stalk median eminence (SME) in vitro: calcium–dependent release by high potassium and electrical stimulation. Patel YC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1243–5, Sep 78

[Peptides of cerebral origin. Their growing importance in physiology and medicine] Guillemin R. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):63–78, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[In vitro somatostatin secretion from the median eminence and the neurohypophysis] Zingg HH, et al. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):145–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The hypothalamo–neurohypophysial system and antidiuretic hormone (author's transl)] Fujimoto S. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(3):257–66, Apr 77 (148 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Aminergic innervation of the subependymal neurons in the median eminence. Daikoku S, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):353–6, 24 Feb 78

Electron microscopic evidence of direct neuronal connections from the lower brain stem to the median eminence. Palkovits M, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):339–44, 11 Nov 77

Ipsilateral diminution of CRF–granules after unilateral hypothalamic lesions. Bock R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(2):215–29, 13 Dec 77

Ultrastructural observations on the hypothalamo–posthypophysical complex of the Brattleboro rat. Tasso F, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 191(2):267–86, 27 Jul 78

Direct projection from the medial preoptic area to the median eminence of the cat. Ibata Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):497–502, Oct 77

Scanning electron microscopy of the median eminence of the rat under different stress conditions. pp. 157–62. Deshmukh PP, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Third ventricular floor surface alteration following the intraventricular administration of dopamine. pp. 817–22. Paull WK, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

On the glia of the median eminence. pp. 46–56. Schiebler TH, et al.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain–endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

Fine structure of noradrenaline containing nerve fibers in the median eminence of female rat demonstrated by in situ fixation of potassium permanganate. Sakumoto T, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(6):521–30, 1977

[Hypothalamic control of adenohypophyseal function in the lamprey Lampetra fluviatilis L. (Cyclostomata)] Belen'kil MA. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(4):951–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

HYPOTHALAMUS

Hypothalamic insufficiency: the cause of hypopituitarism in sarcoidosis. Stuart CA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):589–94, May 78

Evidence for a hypothalamic defect in septo–optic dysplasia. Wilson PW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1276–7, Aug 78

Suprasellar tumors and incidental optic disc anomalies. Diagnostic problems in two patients with hemianopic temporal scotomas. Keane JR. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(12):2180–3, Dec 77

Hypothalamic tumors in children. Their diagnosis and management. Menezes AH, et al. **Childs Brain** 3(5):265–80, 1977

A possible case of hypothalamic hypofunction caused by prolonged malnutrition due to intestinal blind loop. Nakashima T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):529–36, Dec 77

Effects of hypothalamic extract and corticosterone on incorporation of 14C–phenylalanine into newly synthesized ACTH–like protein in vitro. Porter JR, et al. **Horm Res** 8(4):231–46, 1977

Craniopharyngioma simulating anorexia nervosa. Goldney RD. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(2):135–8, Feb 78

Hypothalamic hypopituitarism presenting as galactorrhea–amenorrhea. Streja D, et al. **JAMA** 239(17):1783–5, 28 Apr 78

Hypothalamic syndrome in children with acute lymphocytic leukemia. Greydanus DE, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(4):217–20, Apr 78

Results of microsurgical treatment of gliomas of the optic system and the hypothalamus in children. Schuster H, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:21–5, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

In vitro regulation of ACTH release from neurointermediate lobe of rat hypophysis. I. Effect of crude hypothalamic extracts. Briaud B, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(1):47–63, 1978

Epilepsy induced by hypothalamic cobalt focus in chronic cats. The effect of fornix sectioning. Voiculescu V, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 15(4):309–17, Oct–Dec 77

Long term results of periventricular gray self-stimulation. Richardson DE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(2):199–202, Sep–Oct 77

[Stimulation tests of prolactine secretion in the diagnosis of hypothalamic and pituitary diseases] Marek J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(10):976–87, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hypothalamic gliomas] Brégeat P. **Adv Ophthalmol** 36:130–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Puerperal hypothalamic syndrome as risk factor in the development of cancer of the cervix uteri] Klimek R, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(5):305–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tumour-induced precocious puberty. Discussion of the indications for neurosurgery (author's transl)] Fermé Jedynak CP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3195–8, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypothalamic syndrome] Imura H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1144–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Diencephalic syndrome (Russell's syndrome)] Shibasaki H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:612–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[An infantile brain tumor case with severe emaciation and hypersecretion of growth hormone (author's transl)] Nishimoto A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(2):121–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Modeling neuropathologic syndromes by creating generators of pathologically enhanced excitation in the hypothalamus of rabbits] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):405–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of diagnosing the hypothalamic syndrome in persons

with allergoses of a chemical etiology] Mukhtarova ND. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):45-7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Hypothalamic syndrome in children with acute leukemia] Kurmashov VI, et al. **Pediatriia** (7):23-6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of L-DOPA administration on brain bioelectrical activity in hypothalamo-hypophyseal diseases] Safronova NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):13-7, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of the balneophysiological factors in combination with drugs in hypothalamic pathology] Gzelishvili MS, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):54-7, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Hypothalamic syndrome of puberty (a review of the literature)] Sabakhtarashvili MA. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(7):30-3, Jul 78 (64 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Use of allergens from chemical substances for the detection of allergic pathology of the hypothalamus] Mukhtarova ND. **Vrach Delo** (12):101-5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tumours of chiasmatic and hypothalamic regions in children (author's transl)] Dabdoub C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(8-9):621-32, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hypothalamus and obesity] Asplund K. **Lakartidningen** 74(38):3179-82, 21 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ABNORMALITIES

Abnormal development of the suprachiasmatic nuclei of the hypothalamus in a strain of genetically anophthalmic mice. Silver J. **J Comp Neurol** 176(4):589-606, 15 Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Septal projection to the arcuate nucleus of the hypothalamus. Hagino N, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(2):235-8, 1977

Immunization against angiotensin II and its relationship with the norepinephrine content of the hypothalamus and medulla oblongata [letter] Martinez Seeber A, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(6):79-81, 1976

Substance P isolated from bovine hypothalamus: amino acid composition. Gryz K, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(4):383-9, Jul-Aug 77

Neurochemical anatomy of the neuroendocrine hypothalamus. Neurochemical anatomy of the hypothalamus. Palkovits M. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1-3):113-30, Mar 78

Intra- and extrahypothalamic vasopressin and oxytocin pathways in the rat. Buijs RM, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):423-33, 31 Jan 78

Immunohistochemical localization of somatostatin in the human hypothalamus. Désy L, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(4):491-7, 23 Nov 77

The distribution of LHRH in the hypothalamus of the thirsting rat. A light and electron microscopic immunocytochemical study. Krisch B. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(1):135-48, 9 Jan 78

Immunofluorescence of somatostatin-producing sites in the hypothalamus of the tadpole, Alytes obstetricans Laur. Rémy C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(2):315-21, 24 Feb 78

beta-Lipotropin in brain: localization in hypothalamic neurons by immunoperoxidase technique. Zimmerman EA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):393-8, 31 Jan 78

Effect of streptozotocin administration on somatostatin content of pancreas and hypothalamus in rats. Makino H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):295-9, Jun 77

Effects of morphine and naloxone on serum LH, FSH and prolactin levels and on hypothalamic content of LH-RF in proestrous rats. Muraki T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):313-5, Jun 77

Further evidence of the presence of progesterone-binding proteins in female rat hypothalamus. Seiki K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):233-8, Jun 77

Effects of thyroxine and cold exposure on hypothalamic TRH levels in rats with various pituitary-thyroid states. Utsumi M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):537-43, Dec 77

Foot shock induced stress decreases leu5-enkephalin immunoreactivity in rat hypothalamus. Rossier J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(4):465-6, 15 Apr 78

Hypothalamic control of ACTH secretion in goldfish. I. Corticotrophin-releasing factor activity in teleost brain tissue extracts. Fryer JN, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):196-201, Oct 77

Immunocytochemical localization of vasotocin and isotocin in the preopticohypophysial neurosecretory system of teleosts. Goossens N, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):371-5, Aug 77

Distribution of ACTH-like immunoreactivity in rat brain and gastrointestinal tract. Larsson LI. **Histochemistry** 55(3):225-33, 4 Apr 78

The luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LH-RH) neuron system in the rat and rabbit. pp. 108-16. Flerkó B, et al.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

Investigation of the LH-RH system in the normal and neonatally steroid-treated male and female rat. pp. 97-107. King JC, et al.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

Cellular and subcellular localization and behavioral effects of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (Gn-RH) in the rat. pp. 138-53. Kozlowski GP, et al.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

Fine structural localization of radiolabelled L-dopa in the mammalian hypothalamus. pp. 228-37. Scott DE, et al.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

New sites of monoamine localization in the endocrine hypothalamus as revealed by new methodological approaches. pp. 154-71. Sladek JR Jr, et al.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

Neurohormones and circumventricular organs. An immunohistochemical investigation. pp. 117-37. Weindl A, et al.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

Purification of anterior pituitary and hypothalamic hormones. Lowry PJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):16-21, Nov 76

Somatostatin immunoreactive peptides of higher molecular weight in ovine hypothalamic extracts. Millar RP. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):429-30, Jun 78

Pyroglutamyl-N3im-methyl-histidyl-prolineamide (methyl-thyrotrophin releasing hormone) in the rat hypothalamus. Pekary AE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):405-8, Jun 78

Subcellular localization of alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone in the rat hypothalamus. Barnea A, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):619-24, Oct 77

A subcellular pool of hypo-osmotically resistant particles containing thyrotropin releasing hormone, alpha-melanocyte stimulating hormone, and luteinizing hormone releasing hormone in the rat hypothalamus. Barnea A, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):937-48, May 78

Subcellular localization of growth hormone release inhibiting hormone in rat hypothalamus, cerebral cortex, striatum and thalamus. Berelowitz M, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):751-3, Sep 78

Immunoreactive somatostatin in rat cerebral cortical and hypothalamic synaptosomes. Berelowitz M, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1171-3, Sep 78

Evidence for the existence of LH-RH binding protein. Shin SH, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(1):14-23, 1977

Catecholamines in discrete areas of the hypothalamus of obese and castrated male rats. Cruce JA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(3):287-9, Mar 78

Hypothalamic somatostatin and LH-RH after hypophysectomy, in hyper- or hypothyroidism, and during anesthesia in rats. Fernandez-Durango R, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):235-40, Feb 78

Immunoreactive vasopressin and oxytocin: concentration in individual human hypothalamic nuclei. George JM. **Science** 200(4339):342-3, 21 Apr 78

[Immunocytology of alpha-endorphin positive hypothalamic fibers of Carassius auratus L. and Cyprinus carpio L.] Follénius E, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(19):1383-6, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of polypeptides isolated from the anterior hypothalamus and epiphysia on cells of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal neurosecretory system] Khavinson VKh, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):100-4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biogenic amines in the epiphysis and hypothalamus under normal conditions and following ovariectomy] Grishchenko VI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):68-70, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inhibition of rat heart and brain cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate phosphodiesterase under the influence of neurohormone 'C'] Galoian AA, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:89-96, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New findings concerning the coronaroactive proteins of the hypothalamus] Srapionian RM, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:97-104, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Hypothalamic neurosecretory system of the spotted owlet, Athene brama Temminck. Singh KB, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 94(3):414-30, 1976

Projections from the paraventricular nucleus to the zona externa of the median eminence of the rhesus monkey: an immunohistochemical study. Antunes JL, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):1-10, 25 Nov 77

Evidence for a morphological sex difference within the medial preoptic area of the rat brain. Gorski RA, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):333-46, 16 Jun 78

Topography of the neurons responding to estrogen in the hypothalamic arcuate nucleus of immature female mice. Nishizuka M. **Brain Res** 152(1):31-40, 18 Aug 78

Anatomical evidence of direct projections from the nucleus of the solitary tract to the hypothalamus, amygdala, and other forebrain structures in the rat. Ricardo JA, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):1-26, 15 Sep 78

Hypothalamic structures and fiber connections related with the gonadotrophic function. Avendano C, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(174):301-10, Sep 77

Neurochemical anatomy of the neuroendocrine hypothalamus. Neurochemical anatomy of the hypothalamus. Palkovits M. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1-3):113-30, Mar 78

Subcortical afferents to the prefrontal cortex in rabbits. Arikuni T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):69-75, 12 May 78

Retinal afferents form Gray-type-I and type-II synapses in the suprachiasmatic nucleus (rat). Güldner FH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):83-9, 12 May 78

Self-innervation of dendrites in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Güldner FH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):77-82, 12 May 78

The prefrontal cortex of the cat: anatomical subdivisions based on retrograde labeling of cells in the mediodorsal thalamic nucleus. Markowitsch HJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):335-44, 14 Jul 78

Afferent fiber connections from lower brain stem to hypothalamus studied by the horseradish peroxidase method with special reference to noradrenaline innervation. Sakumoto T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(1):81-94, 18 Jan 78

Descending hypothalamic pathways with cardiovascular function in the cat: a silver impregnation study. Ciriello J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):561-80, Nov 77

Axon terminals of the hypothalamic and neocortical neurons in the amygdaloid body nuclei. Juraniec J, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(4):265-71, 1977

Cross roads of limbic and striatal circuitry: hypothalamo-nigral connections. pp. 75-93. Nauta WJ, et al.
In: Livingston KE, Hornykiewicz O, ed. Limbic mechanisms. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WL 314 L733L 1976.

Anatomy of the hypothalamus and pituitary gland. Daniel PM. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):1-7, Nov 76

An autoradiographic study of the projections of visual cortical area 1 to the thalamus, pretectum and superior colliculus of the rabbit. Giolli RA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):743-51, 15 Aug 78

Regional variations in glia and neuropil within the hypothalamic ventromedial nucleus. Van Houten M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(4):719-37, 15 Jun 78

The endocrine hypothalamus: recent anatomical studies. Joseph SA, et al. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:15-47, 1978

[Suprachiasm nucleus] Tasso F. **Arch Biol (Liege)** 88(2):167-92, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Efferent connections of the nucleus infundibularis of the hypothalamus] Bodoky M. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1103-10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Organization of retinal and lateral geniculate body connections with the hypothalamus in cats] Fedorova KP. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):42-7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Projections of the posterior region of the hypothalamus into its medial, anterior and lateral region] Filaretov AA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(4):377-81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Ultrastructural evidence for central monoaminergic innervation of blood vessels in the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus. Swanson LW, et al. **Brain Res** 136(1):166-173, 4 Nov 77

Vasodilator mechanism of the intracerebral (non-sympathetic) adrenergic pathway. Mitchell G, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(1):42-8, Jan 78

[Blood supply of the medial-basal hypothalamus. Use of an injection method, which enables a direct distinction of arteries and veins] Ambach G, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1455-62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

Morphologic variation of the area drained by the basal vein. Kędzia A. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(3):203-10, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Development of neuron-capillary interrelationships in the nuclei of the anterior portion of the human hypothalamus during ontogenesis] Mishchenko AF. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(2):17-23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Limbic projections to the cat thalamus. A horseradish peroxidase study. Somogyi G, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):68-73, 1978

Fine-structural and functional aspects of the cerebrospinal fluid-contacting subependymal cells in the anuran hypothalamus. Nakai Y, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:245-59, 1977

Optic chiasm collaterals afferent to the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Millhouse OE. **Brain Res** 137(2):351-5, 2 Dec 77

The effect of prepuberal castration on the development of the nuclear sizes of the neurons in the hypothalamic nuclei of female rats. Morishita H, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):388-91, 12 May 78

Catecholamine-containing subependymal cells in the rat brain. Sladek JR Jr. **Brain Res** 142(1):165-73, 17 Feb 78

The luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LH-RH) neuron in cultures of the newborn mouse hypothalamus/preoptic area: ontogenetic aspects and responses to steroid Toran-Allerand CD. **Brain Res** 149(1):257-65, 23 Jun 78

Immunocytochemical identification of an LHRH-producing

system originating in the preoptic nucleus of the duck. Bons N, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):99–106, 31 Mar 78

Immunocytochemical localization of the vasopressinergic and the oxytocinergic neurons in the human hypothalamus. Dierickx K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(1):15–27, 21 Oct 77

Quantitative autoradiographic light- and electron microscopic studies on the retinohypothalamic connections in the rat. Mai JK, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(2):221–37, 26 Sep 77

A Golgi study of the hypothalamus of actinopterygii. Mazzi V, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):475–90, 31 Jan 78

Immunocytochemical study of the hypothalamo–neurohypophysial system. IV. Topographical distribution of neurophysin neurons of the sheep paraventricular and supraoptic nucleus. Watkins WB. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):119–32, 31 Mar 78

Tanycytic ependyma of the hypothalamus in rats with experimentally altered thyroid function. Smiechowska B, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(2):149–58, 1977

A microprobe analysis of Gomori-positive glial cells in the rat arcuate nucleus. Wagner HJ, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(2):147–57, 2 Mar 78

Amygdaloid and pontine projections to the ventromedial nucleus of the hypothalamus. McBride RL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 174(3):377–96, 1 Aug 77

Cytology of neurons of the hypothalamic ventromedial nucleus in the adult male rat. Van Houten M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(1):89–116, 1 Mar 78

Identification of Gomori-positive glia in autoradiographs. Goldgefter L. **J Microsc** 113(2):139–43, Jul 78

Immunohistochemical localization of beta-LPH in the human hypothalamus. Pelletier G, et al. **Life Sci** 22(20):1799–804, 22 May 78

A functional anatomy of the endocrine hypothalamus and hypophysis. Ezrin C, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):229–33, Mar 78

[Visceral, vagal, and splanchnic projections in the region of the ventro-medial nucleus of the hypothalamus in cats] Jeanningros R, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):831–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Circadian rhythm of neurosecretion of the macrocellular hypothalamic nuclei under different lighting conditions] Zubkova-Mikhallova EI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(4):73–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of the tanycytes in the mechanisms of sex differentiation of the brain] Akmaev IG, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):79–85, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of removal and stimulation of the superior cervical sympathetic ganglia on the activity of oxidation-reduction enzymes in the neurosecretory cells of the anterior hypothalamus in rabbits] Pankov EIa, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):61–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Median eminence of the hypothalamus in hypophysectomized rats: its structure and ultrastructure] Belen'kiĭ MA. **Tsitologiia** 19(12):1346–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological picture of neurosecretory cells in nucleus supraopticus and paraventricularis in chickens under long-term hypokinesis] Demeterová M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(11):679–86, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Dopaminergic stimulation of HGH in diabetes mellitus and in obesity. Gragnoli G, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(3–4):137–43, May–Aug 77

The effect of oestrogen and progesterone on maternal behaviour in rats. Kasper P, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 46(3):257–65, 1975

Site of action of 5-hydroxytryptophan and 5-hydroxytryptamine on the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal system in vitro. Telegdy G, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 46(3):253–6, 1975

The effect of intraventricular 6-hydroxydopamine on the content of oxytocin and vasopressin in the hypothalamus and pituitary gland of water-deprived rats. Traczyk WZ, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(6):497–504, Nov–Dec 77

Localization of central sites of action of angiotensin II on ADH release in vitro. Gregg CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):F135–40, Feb 78

Food and water intake microinjection of fenitrothion into the hypothalamus. Saad WA, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 44(1–2):11–3, Jan–Jun 77

The effects of a single injection of monosodium glutamate on the reproductive neuroendocrine axis of the female hamster. Tafelski TJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):404–11, Oct 77

Reversible hyperphagia and obesity following intracerebral microinjections of colchicine into the ventromedial hypothalamus of the rat. Avrith D, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):99–107, 15 Sep 78

Responses of preoptic-septal neurons to iontophoretically applied histamine. Carette B. **Brain Res** 145(2):391–5, 28 Apr 78

Different behavioral responses to L-DOPA after anterolateral or posterolateral hypothalamic injections of 6-hydroxydopamine. Ervin GN, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):507–20, 2 Sep 77

Hyperthermia evoked by the intracerebral injection of morphine sulphate in the rat: the effect of restraint. Martin GE, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):127–40, 21 Apr 78

Factors influencing feeding elicited by intracranial noradrenaline in rats. Matthews JW, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):119–28, 3 Feb 78

Norepinephrine and luteinizing hormone secretion: intrahypothalamic and intraventricular microinjections of norepinephrine. Parvizi N, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):521–5, 16 Jun 78

Effects of microiontophoretic and intravenous application of gonadotrophic hormones on the discharge of medial-basal hypothalamic neurones in rats. Sanghera M, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):63–74, 20 Jan 78

Rigional differences in dopamine-mediated release of TRH-like material from synaptosomes. Schaeffer JM, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):571–4, 23 Dec 77

Effects of releasing factors on hypothalamic neurones. Steiner FA. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):275–8, Mar 78

Proliferation of lamellar whorls in arcuate neurons of the hypothalamus of male rats treated with estradiol benzoate or cyproterone acetate. Price MT, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(4):537–40, 5 Sep 77

Evidence of conditioned drinking following cholinergic stimulation of the hypothalamus. Chance WT, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(5):431–8, 1977

The effects of microelectrophoretically applied estrogen, cortisol and acetylcholine on medial preoptic-septal unit activity throughout the estrous cycle of the female rat. Kelly MJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):53–64, 24 Oct 77

The specificity of the response of preoptic-septal area neurons to estrogen: 17alpha-estradiol versus 17beta-estradiol and the response of extrahypothalamic neurons. Kelly MJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):43–52, 24 Oct 77

Effects of noradrenaline and dopamine injected into the supraoptic nucleus on urine flow rate in hydrated rats. Urano A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(1):140–50, 15 May 78

Centchroman—elicited depletion of cyclic AMP in incubated rat hypothalami. Arbatti NJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):493–5, Apr 78

Effect of iodide & hypertonic salt solutions on hypothalamic neurosecretory cells & thyroids of the pigeon Columba livia Gmelin. Hasan SS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):458–61, Jun 77

Autoradiographic evidence for pathways from the medial preoptic area to the midbrain involved in the drinking response to angiotensin II. Swanson LW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(4):645–59, 15 Apr 78

Central progesterone induces female sexual behavior in estrogen-primed intact males rats. Ward IL, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(6):1416–23, Dec 77

Regulation of thyrotrophin secretion by negative feedback of tri-iodothyronine on the hypothalamus. Belchetz PE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):439–48, Mar 78

Structure-activity relationships of corticosteroid feedback at the hypothalamic level. Jones MT, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):415–24, Sep 77

Effects of atratone on hormone-dependent reactions in hypothalamus, pituitary and prostate gland. Kniewald Z, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(5):449–53, May 78

Bioavailability of synthetic steroids for canine adrenal suppression. Newsome HH Jr, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(5):315–20, Nov 77

Effect of psychotropic drugs on 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid (DOPAC) content in the medial basal hypothalamus. Argiolas A, et al. **Life Sci** 22(6):461–6, Feb 78

Inhibition of drinking by intrahypothalamic administration of morphine. Chance WT, et al. **Nature** 270(5633):167–8, 10 Nov 77

Effects of gonadal hormones on the hypothalamic multi-unit response to glucose and saline in the rat. Rabin BM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(3):129–40, 1978

Inhibition of corticotropin secretion by hypothalamic administration of indomethacin. Thompson ME, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(4):212–20, 1978

Differential localization of pituitary-adrenal activation and temperature changes following intrahypothalamic microinjection of morphine in rats. Van Ree JM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 22(4):318–24, 1976

Effects of morphine on hypothalamic noradrenaline and on pituitary-adrenal activity in rats. Van Ree JM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 22(4):305–17, 1976

Apomorphine hypothermia in the rat: central sites and mechanisms. Ary M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(11):731–5, Nov 77

Effects of pentoxifylline and theophylline on neurotransmitter uptake and release by synaptosome-rich homogenates of the rat hypothalamus. Cardinali DP. **Neuropharmacology** 16(11):785–90, Nov 77

Effects of intrahypothalamic 6-hydroxy-dopamine on central thermoregulatory responses to (+)- and (-)-norepinephrine and dopamine. Hattan DG, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(10):639–48, Oct 77

Absence of fever following intrahypothalamic injections of prostaglandins in sheep. Pittman QJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(11):743–9, Nov 77

Thermoregulatory changes induced by intrahypothalamic injections of cholinomimetic substances in the pigeon. Pyörnilä A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(11):737–41, Nov 77

Hyperthermic effects of arachidonic acid, prostaglandin E2 and F2alpha in rats. Spławiński JA, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(1):15–21, 25 Apr 78

GABA stimulation and blockade in the hypothalamus and midbrain: effects on feeding and locomotor activity. Kelly J, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(6):537–41, Dec 77

Thermoregulation in the rat: deficits following 6-OHDA injections in the hypothalamus. Myers RD, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):377–85, Apr 78

Effect of preoptic administration of angiotensin on lateral hypothalamic unit activity. Kucharczyk J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):455–7, Sep 77

Effects on temperature of morphine injected into the preoptic/anterior hypothalamus, medulla oblongata, and peripherally in unrestrained and restrained rats. Trzcinka GP, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):523–6, Dec 77

Lordosis induction in the rat by prostaglandin E2 systemically or intracranially in the absence of ovarian hormones. Rodriguez-Sierra JF, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(3):513–24, Mar 78

Growth, endocrinological and behavioral deficits after monosodium L-glutamate in the neonatal rat: possible involvement of arcuate dopamine neuron damage. Nemeroff CB, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(2):179–96, 1977

Axon-sparing brain lesioning technique: the use of monosodium-L-glutamate and other amino acids. Simson EL, et al. **Science** 198(4316):515–7, 4 Nov 77

[Detection of substances lowering the hypothalamic threshold of homeostatic inhibition. III. Study of Agr 1240] Dilman VM, et al. **Agressologie** 18(5):257–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evidence of an epididymis factor inhibiting the hypothalamic synthesis of FSH-RH in the rat] Le Lannou D, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1064–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quantifiable morphokinesis on parts of the hypothalamo-adenohypophyseal-gonadal axis of hormonally castrated boars. I. Studies on boars treated with chlormadinone acetate] Sajonski H, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):39–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Karyometric studies of cattle hypothalamus following application of sex steroids] Schuffenhauer W, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):183–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of clonidine on hypothalamic and hypophyseal gonadotropin secretion] Mies R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1331–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Releasing hormone on the lateral hypothalamus self-stimulation behavior of rats (author's transl)] Kojima H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(11):1207–13, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dopamine sensitive neurons of the arcuate region of the hypothalamus and their role in regulating the gonadotropic function of the pituitary] Babichev VN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):518–21, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correlation between the synthesis and secretion of luteinizing hormore and changes in the functional state of neurons of the arcuate region of the hypothalamus under the influence of dopamine during the estrous cycle in rats] Babichev VN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):529–34, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on absorption and release of noradrenaline-H3 by slices of cerebral cortex and isolated hypothalamus from white rats] Shaliapina VG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):454–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Catecholamine synthesis from tyrosine-H3 by isolated white rat hypothalamus in a medium with hydrocortisone] Shaliapina VG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):450–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cardiac desympathization, stimulation of the central adrenergic structures and blockade of beta-adrenergic receptors on cardiotonic and cardiotoxic effect of cardiac glycosides] Smolenskiĭ VS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):60–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of estrogen-sensitive neurons in the arcuate region of the hypothalamus in the mechanism of luteinizing hormone release] Babichev VN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):53–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of differences between the central and peripheral action of hormones] Bordiusnkov IuN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):66–70, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intravenous and intrahypothalamic action of serotonin on the vascular thermoregulatory reaction and on body heat metabolic indices] Arutiunian RA. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):24–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurosecretion and PAS-positive mucopolysaccharides in hypothalamic neurons of heifers after melengestrol acetate administration] Maraček I, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(4):239–50, Apr 78 **(Slo)**

[Ultrastructural study of the hypothalamic region after administration of aurothioglucose in mice] Skarda R, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(10):621–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Ultrastructural study of the LH-RH containing neurons in the human fetus. Bugnon C, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):175–80, 25 Nov 77

Immunocytochemical study of the ontogenesis of the hypothalamic somatostatin-containing neurons in the human fetus. Bugnon C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(3):319–28, 30 Sep 77

Immunofluorescence study of LH-RH producing cells in the human fetal hypothalamus. Paulin C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(3):341–5, 26 Aug 77

Immunocytological evidence for oxytocin neurons in the human fetal hypothalamus. Paulin C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(2):259–64, 17 Apr 78

Cytoimmunological study of the LH-RH neurons in humans during fetal life. pp. 183–96. Bugnon C, et al. **In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.**

Measurement of hormonal activity in the human foetal hypothalamus by bioassay [proceedings] Campbell NC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):14P–15P, Dec 77

Presence and activity of LH-RH in the mid-term human fetus. Gilmore DP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):355–9, Mar 78

The fetal hypothalamus and pituitary during growth and differentiation. Swaab DF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):545–51, May 77

Immunocytochemical study of the ontogenesis of the hypothalamic somatostatin-containing neurons in the human fetus. Bugnon C, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1161–5, Sep 78

[Basic properties of the hypothalamic neurosecretory cells. I. The isochronism of the formation of the dual functions of the hypothalamic neurosecretory cells in rat embryonic ontogeny] Gul'iants ES, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):3–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The regulatory function of a pituitary LH-RH-degrading enzyme system in the feedback control of gonadotrophins. Kuhl H, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):60–70, Sep 77

A rapid histidine decarboxylase assay. Roskoski R Jr, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):293–7, 15 Jun 78

Neurotransmitter-sensitive adenylate cyclase in the hypothalami of guinea-pig, rat and monkey. Ahn HS, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):125–38, 9 Dec 77

Sexual dimorphism in the adenylate cyclase activity in the hypothalamus of newborn rats. Ani M, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):615–8, 11 Aug 78

The effect of castration, thyroidectomy and haloperidol upon the turnover rates of dopamine and norepinephrine and the kinetic properties of tyrosine hydroxylase in discrete hypothalamic nuclei of the male rat. Kizer JS, et al. **Brain Res** 146(1):95–107, 5 May 78

Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LH-RH) production and degradation by rat medical basal hypothalami in vitro. Sundberg DK, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):89–99, 6 Jan 78

On newborn hypothalamic phenylethanolamine-N-methyltransferase. Torda C. **Enzyme** 22(6):370–7, 1977

Quantitative histochemical studies of the hypothalamus enzymes of acetylcholine metabolism. Packman PM, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(11):1237–46, Nov 77

The distribution of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase in the hypothalamus. Howlett AC, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):321–7, Jul 78

Enzymic inactivation of neurotensin by hypothalamic and brain extracts of the rat. Dupont A, et al. **Life Sci** 22(18):1623–30, 8 May 78

Acid proteinase of hypothalamus. Purification, some properties, and action on somatostatin and substance P. Akopyan TN, et al. **Neurochem Res** 3(1):89–99, Feb 78

Quantitative histochemical studies of the hypothalamus: dehydrogenase enzymes following androgen sterilization. Packman PM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(6):330–40, 1977

Quantitative histochemical studies of the hypothalamus. Control point enzymes following androgen sterilization. Packman PM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(5–6):261–9, 1977

Centrifugal cholinergic connections in the olfactory system of rats. Wenk H, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):797–800, 1977

Bromocriptine and hydergine: a comparison on striatal or hypothalamic adenylate cyclase activity. Portaleone P. **Pharmacology** 16 Suppl 1:207–9, 1978

Norepinephrine-sensitive adenylate cyclase in rat hypothalamus: effects of adrenergic blockers and narcotics. Badger TM, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):175–88, Oct 77

Effects of psychotropic drugs on monoamine oxidase activity in individual nuclei of hypothalamus and amygdala in rat. Hazama H, et al. **Yonago Acta Med** 20(3):221–4, Dec 76

[Absence of 5 alpha-reductase in plasma membranes of the hypothalamus in male rats] Hannouche N, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1254–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histochemical behavior of acetylcholinesterase in the diaphragm and that of unspecific esterase in the hypothalamus, testes and liver of rats in relation to organophosphates] Hüsken R. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(2):347–68, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development of retinohypothalamic and accessory optic projections in the opossum. Cavalcante LA, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):378–82, 14 Apr 78

Influence of intragastrically administered androgens on hypothalamic differentiation in rats. Strecke J, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(4):277–84, Dec 77

Development of supraependymal structures in the rat hypothalamus. pp. 549–54. Mestres P. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Sex hormones as growth promoting factors for the endocrine hypothalamus. Naftolin F, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):339–43, May 77 (32 ref.)

Synapse formation of the hypothalamic arcuate nucleus during post-natal development in the female rat and its modification by neonatal estrogen treatment. Arai Y, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 3(1):31–45, Jan 78

[Relationship between androgenization and differentiation of hypothalamic centers] Dedov II, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):207–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of extirpation of the cervical sympathetic ganglia on the postnatal development of the paraventricular nucleus of the rat hypothalamus] Lepekhina LM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):107–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of extirpation of the cervical sympathetic ganglia on the development of the supraoptic nucleus of the hypothalamus in rats during postnatal ontogenesis] Lepekhina LM. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):278–84, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection of immunoreacting LH-RF neurons in rodents. Kami K, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 54(5):259–82, Dec 77

[Antibody-forming cells in rat spleen following midbrain injury] Gol'dshtein MM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):185–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electric stimulation of the hypothalamus as a factor modulating the competence of lymphoid cells] Kvachev VG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(3):755–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Allergic reactivity and the hypothalamus] Ado AD, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):3–14, May-Jun 78 (71 ref.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

[Quantitative histochemical studies of cholinergic connections in the olfactory system of rats after lesions of the diencephalon] Wenk H, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1197–202, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Pubertal manifestation of sex difference in circadian rhythm of corticotrophin-releasing activity in the rat hypothalamus. Honma S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):225–34, Oct 77

The effect of ovarian steroids on hypothalamic norepinephrine neuronal activity. Munaro NI. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):235–42, Oct 77

Delayed RNA changes in various neuron-neuroglia units of rat hypothalamus after short-term intermittent deep cooling with special reference to a concept of vegetative memory. Filipchenko RE, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):23–9, 1978

Activity of noradrenergic neurons of medial-basal hypothalamus of female rabbits in some stages of reproduction. Chomicka LK, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 29(2):111–5, Mar-Apr 78

Biosynthesis of the luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (LH-RH) in the ray hypothalamus. Kochman K, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(4):353–8, Jul-Aug 77

Studies in human fetal endocrinology. I. Luteinizing hormone-releasing factor content of the hypothalamus. Siler-Khodr TM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):795–800, 1 Apr 78

Hypothalamic hormones: subcellular distribution and mechanisms of release. Terry LC, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:111–23, 1978 (109 ref.)

Time course of effects of morphine on hypothalamic content of LHRH and serum testosterone and LH levels of morphine-tolerant and nontolerant male rats. Muraki T, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(2):290–5, Jun 78

Saralasin and SQ 20881 : their effects on central nervous system norepinephrine. Martínez Seeber A, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):175–8, Feb 78

Presence of peptide hormones that control gonadotropin secretion in extrahypothalamic areas of the brain. Currie BL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1207–11, 21 Dec 77

Intracellular relationships of the oestrogen receptor in the rat uterus and hypothalamus during the oestrous cycle. White JO, et al. **Biochem J** 172(1):37–47, 15 Apr 78

Effects of ORG 6582 on monoamine uptake in vitro. Mireylees SE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(7):1023–7, 1 Apr 78

Changes in the metabolism of high-molecular-weight ribonucleic acid in hypothalamic and cortical regions of the developing female rat brain [proceedings] Hall C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1414–5, 1977

The oestrogen receptor of the female rate hypothalamus: relationship between nuclear content and oligothymidylate-cellulose binding of cytosol receptor [proceedings] White JO, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1558–60, 1977

Hypothalamic and peripheral relations during the oestrous cycle of the female rat: the oestrogen receptor in the hypothalamus [proceedings] White JO, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1072–3, 1977

Localization of gonadotropin releasing hormone (GnRH) within the bovine hypothalamus. Estes KS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):706–11, Dec 77

The effects of some neurotransmitter substances on the production of corticotrophin releasing factor by the rat hypothalamus in vitro [proceedings] Buckingham JC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):343P–344P, Jun 78

Effect of acute alpha-methyldopa administration on catecholamine levels in anterior hypothalamic-preoptic and medullary nuclei in rat brain [proceedings] Conway EL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):405P–406P, Mar 78

Hypothalamic adrenaline synthesis after stimulation of the medial forebrain bundle. Torda C. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):5–8, Sep 77

Effect of restraint upon hypothalamic and adrenal catecholamines in Japanese quail. Juráni M, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 19(3):321–5, May 78

Temporal changes in medial basal hypothalamic LH-RH correlated with plasma LH during the rat estrous cycle and following electrochemical stimulation of the medial preoptic area in pentobarbital-treated proestrous rats. Barr GD, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):413–23, 16 Jun 78

Axonal transport of [3H]proteins in a noradrenergic system of the rat brain. Levin BE. **Brain Res** 150(1):55–68, 7 Jul 78

Reduced hypothalamic content of immunoreactive LH-RH-like activity in genetically obese ob/ob mice. Nemeroff CB, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):385–7, 12 May 78

Prostaglandin E levels in hypothalamus, median eminence and anterior pituitary of rats of both sexes. Ojeda SR, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):274–7, 23 Jun 78

Changes in noradrenaline concentration in brain stem and hypothalamic nuclei during the development of renovascular hypertension. Petty MA, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):376–80, 11 Nov 77

Regional hypothalamic catecholamine metabolism and food intake regulation in the rat. van der Gugten J, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):325–36, 28 Oct 77

Chromatin binding of estradiol in the hypothalamus and cortex of male and female rats. Whalen RE, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):121–31, 18 Aug 78

Increased adrenaline content of individual nuclei of the hypothalamus and the medulla oblongata of genetically hypertensive ralamus and the medulla oblongata of genetically hypertensive rats. Wijnen HJ, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):180–5, 21 Oct 77

Biochemical and pharmacological basis for the lateral hypothalamic syndrome. Singer G, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(6):485–9, Nov-Dec 77

Dopaminergic control of prolactin secretion. Flückiger E. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):191–6, Mar 78

Altered pattern of vasopressin distribution in the hypothalamus of rats subjected to immobilization stress. An immunohistochemical study. Krisch B. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(2):267–75, 29 May 78

Somatostatin in the pancreas, stomach and hypothalamus of the diabetic Chinese hamster. Petersson B, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):463–6, Sep 77

Studies on hypothalamic estradiol binding during estrous cycle and after ovariectomy. Vértes M, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(4):227–34, Dec 77

Estrogen receptors in different target tissues: similarities of form—dissimilarities of transformation. Linkie DM. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1862–70, Dec 77

Effect of neonatal castration on the content of hypothalamic LHRH, pituitary LH and plasma LH in developing male rats. Goomer N, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):195–201, Jul 77

3H-metaraminol releasing action of mescaline from rat hypothalamus in vitro. Gulati OD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(2):135–45, 15 Nov 77

Release of alpha-MSH from a synaptosome-enriched fraction prepared from rat hypothalamic tissue. Warberg J, et al. **Front Horm Res** 4:167–9, 1977

Release of hypothalamic catecholamines during activity and rest (newborn kitten). Torda C. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(1):47–50, 1977

Hypothalamic pathways containing oxytocin, vasopressin and associated neurophysins. pp. 22–9. Zimmerman EA, et al. **In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.**

Brain receptors for sex steroid hormones and their characterization and functional implications. pp. 286–301. Kato J. **In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.**

Neuroanatomical connections of steroid concentrating cell groups. pp. 197–211. Krieger MS, et al.

In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

cAMP in temperature- and ADH-regulating centers after thermal stress. Kornbluth I, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):257-61, Feb 77

Histochemical, pharmacological and microspectrofluorometric analysis of new sites of serotonin localization in the rat hypothalamus. Kent DL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(2):221-36, 15 Jul 78

Incorporation of 3H-fucose into nerve and glial cells: assessment by electron microscopic autoradiography. Reisert I, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(3):453-66, 1 Dec 77

Levels of arginine-vasopressin and oxytocin in the pituitary gland and individual hypothalamic nuclei of the genetically obese Zucker rat. Crowley WR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):417-8, Jun 78

Metabolism of testosterone in the anterior pituitary gland and the central nervous system of the European starling (Sturnus vulgaris). Massa R, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):347-54, Dec 77

Orientation effects on microwave-induced hyperthermia and neurochemical correlates. Merritt JH, et al. **J Microwave Power** 12(2):167-72, Jun 77

GABA: circadian fluctuations in rat hypothalamus. Cattabeni F, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(2):565-7, Aug 78

The in vitro formation of acetyl-aspartyl-peptido-serotonin complexes by pig hypothalamic tissue extracts. Edminson PD. **J Neurochem** 30(2):391-5, Feb 78

Mass spectrometric measurement of catecholamine turnover in rat hypothalamus after long-term L-dopa infusion. Freed CR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(3):702-9, Jun 78

Production of corticotrophin releasing hormone by the isolated hypothalamus of the rat. Buckingham JC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(2):469-79, Nov 77

On the fate of iron deposited in the hypothalamus during electrical stimulation [proceedings] Clark JS. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:18P-19P, Apr 78

Localization of dopamine-stimulated 3,5-cyclic AMP formation in the rat preoptic anterior hypothalamus in relation to a possible thermoregulatory function for dopamine [proceedings] Cox B, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:58P, Apr 78

Metabolism in vitro of dihydrotestosterone, 5alpha-androstane 3alpha, 17beta-diol and its 3beta-epimer, three metabolites of testosterone, by three of its target tissues, the anterior pituitary, the medial basal hypothalamus and the seminiferous tubules. Kao LW, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(10):1109-15, Oct 77

Hypothalamic and hypophysial progesterone receptors: estrogen-priming effect, differential localization, 5alpha-dihydroprogesterone binding, and nuclear receptors. Kato J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(5):419-27, May 78

Studies on the mode of action of androgens in the neuroendocrine tissues. Martini L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(5):411-7, May 78

Effects of pargyline on hypothalamic biogenic amines and serum prolactin. LH and TSH in male rats. Chen HT, et al. **Life Sci** 21(4):533-41, 15 Aug 77

Effects of intrahypothalamic testosterone implants on LHRH levels in the preoptic area and the medial basal hypothalamus. Kalra PS, et al. **Life Sci** 23(1):65-8, 3 Jul 78

Somatostatin biosynthesis and release in the hypothalamus and pancreas of the rat. Ensinck JW, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1207-10, Sep 78

On the topology of the norepinephrine transport carrier in rat hypothalamus. The site of action of tricyclic uptake inhibitors. de Paulis T, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(4):596-606, Jul 78

Metabolic fate of 3H-noradrenaline released from the mouse hypothalamus. Adler-Graschinsky E. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):337-9, 5 May 78

Decreased cAMP content of the hypothalamus of genetically hypertensive rats. Schmid G, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):341-3, 5 May 78

Ethanol-induced alterations in histamine content and release in the rat hypothalamus. Subramanian N, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(1):119-21, 16 Mar 78

Diethylstilbestrol potentiation of the dopamine-elicited formation of adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate in incubated male rat hypothalamus. Weissman BA. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):307-11, 5 May 78

Serum prolactin and hypothalamic dopamine in rat strains selectively bred for differences in susceptibility to stress. Blizard DA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(5):297-305, 1977

Prolactin inhibiting activity of dopamine-free subcellular fractions from rat mediobasal hypothalamus. Enjalbert A, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(3-4):147-61, 1977

Synthesis of LH-RH by rat hypothalamic tissue in vitro. II. Effect of short-term orchiectomy and estradiol benzoate therapy. Hall RW, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(5-6):325-32, 1977

Plasma luteinizing hormone and prolactin levels and hypothalamic catecholamine synthesis in steroid-treated ovariectomized rats. Jimenez AE, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(6):341-51, 1977

Catecholamines in individual hypothalamic nuclei of acutely and repeatedly stressed rats. Kvetňanský R, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(5):257-67, 1977

Evidence for an inhibitory dopaminergic and stimulatory noradrenergic hypothalamic influence of PMS-induced ovulation in the immature rat. I. Catecholamine turnover changes in relation to the critical period. Löfström A, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(5-6):270-88, 1977

The effect of ovarian steroids on hypothalamic 5-hydroxytryptamine neuronal activity. Munaro NI. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(5):270-6, 1978

In vitro nuclear 3H-hydrocortisone binding in the hypothalamus of the pig. Stith RD, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(3):129-40, 1978

Characterization of a norepinephrine binding site in bovine hypothalamus. Deupree JD. **Neuropharmacology** 16(9):557-62, Sep 77

Changes in monoamine content in various regions of the hypothalamus in different stages of the estrous cycle. Babichev VN, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):206-11, Jul-Sep 76

Analysis of the role of central noradrenergic structures in memory trace recall. Knyazev GG, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):196-200, Jul-Sep 76

Release of endogenous catecholamines from rat hypothalamus in vivo related to feeding and other behaviors. van der Gugten J, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(3):211-9, Sep 77

Effect of acute and chronic morphine treatment on serotonin uptake into rat hypothalamic synaptosomes. Warwick RO, et al. **Pharmacology** 15(5):415-27, 1977

Hypothalamic uptake of [3H]-testosterone in chickens differing in mating frequency. Benoff FH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):803-5, Jun 78

Changes in plasma testosterone and in its hypothalamic metabolism following immobility responses in rabbits. Farabollini F, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):613-8, May 78

Neurons containing beta-endorphin in rat brain exist separately from those containing enkephalin: immunocytochemical studies. Bloom F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1591-5, Mar 78

Neurophysin biosynthesis in normal rats and in rats with hereditary diabetes insipidus. Brownstein MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):4046-9, Sep 77

Effects of castration, steroid replacement, and hypophysectomy on hypothalamic LHRH and serum LH (39890). Chen HT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):127-31, Oct 77

Aminergic and peptidergic pathways in the nervous system with special reference to the hypothalamus. Hökfelt T, et al. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:69-135, 1978

Extrahypothalamic and phylogenetic distribution of hypothalamic peptides. Jackson IM. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:217-31, 1978

Progestin binding sites in the rat hypothalamus pituitary and uterus. Moguilewsky M, et al. **Steroids** 30(1):99-109, Jul 77

[Methods for the investigation of the role of cyclic AMP in the hypophysis and hypothalamus (author's transl)] Klenerová V, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(2):34-43, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Histofluorescence study of hypothalamic biogenic amines in Eliomys quercinus L. in normal and experimental conditions during hibernation] Cordonnier JL, et al. **Arch Biol (Liege)** 88(3):279-87, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physiological and clinical importance of cerebral hypothalamic and extrahypothalamic peptides] Linquette M. **Brux Med** 57(12):529-43, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Subcellular distribution of hypothalamic neurohormones and in vitro stimulation of their release] Kordon C, et al. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1-3):131-44, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Presence of neurons synthesizing LH-RH in the anterior hypothalamus of the duck (Anas platyrhynchos)] Bons N, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(15):1327-30, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunocytological localization of peptide analogs of alpha-endorphin in several neurons of the lateral nucleus tuberis of Carassius auratus L. and Cyprinus carpio L.] Follénius E, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(10):1065-8, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultrastructural localization of neurohypophyseal hormones and their carrier proteins by the 'triple bridge' immunoenzymatic technique] Dreyfuss F, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):914-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radioautographic study of the in vitro incorporation of tritiated noradrenaline into central catecholaminergic fibers in active and hibernating hedgehogs] Faure A, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):136-41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neural mechanism of energy equilibrium] Nicolaïdis S. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :153-6, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Cytophotometric study of the DNA concentration in the supraoptic neurosecretory nuclei of the hypothalamus] Bogdanovich NK. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(1):89-92, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the estradiol receptor system of the anterior hypothalamus and adenohypophysis in guinea pigs] Shchedrina RN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):70-3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Estradiol-binding and estradiol-retaining capacity of target organs of female rats with disorders in the sex differentiation of the brain] Varga SV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):3-6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of anticholinesterase agents on the protein and RNA content in the cells of the supraoptic nucleus during sleep and its disorder] Demin NN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1638-43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physiologic role of the angiotensin-forming system of the brain] Solenov EI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1079-82, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[In vitro thyroid hormone reception by the adenohypophysis and hypothalamus of male rats of different ages] Bershteĭna LM. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):111-5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the effect of serotonin, melatonin and methoxytryptamine on the content of biogenic amines in the hypothalamus and gonadotropic hormones in the pituitary gland depending on the periodicity of phases of the estrous cycle in rats] Shcherbina NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):56-8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

The hypothalamus in Parkinson disease. Langston JW, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(2):129-33, Feb 78

Hypothalamic atrophy. Kelts KA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(4):357-8, 363-5, Apr 78

Hypothalamic and myocardial lesions after subarachnoid haemorrhage. Doshi R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(8):821-6, Aug 77

[Preparoxysmal fits of laughter from misformation of the hypothalamus (author's transl)] Hann J. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 225(2):107-16, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Germinoma of the hypothalamus and the chiasm (ectopic pinealoma). Report of a case] Escobar A, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(10):475-8, Oct 77 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Brain stimulation provoked emotional reactions of cats in a social situation [proceedings] Kozlovskaya MM, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):221-2, Sep 77

Pituitary-adrenal response to stimulation of the limbic system and lateral hypothalamus in the rhesus monkey (Macacca mulatta). Frankel RJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):209-16, Jun 78

Norepinephrinergic involvement in the neuronal mechanism regulating compensatory ovarian hypertrophy. Gerendai I, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(4):327-31, Dec 77

Distribution and monoaminergic regulation of LH-RH. Scapagnini U, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(4):333-42, Dec 77 (45 ref.)

Immunhistological observations on the 'hypophysiotrophic' area of the hypothalamus. Sétáló G, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1-2):79-91, 1976

The organization of amygdalopetal projections from the lateral hypothalamus and preoptic area in the rat. Nitecka L, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 37(4):247-52, 1977

Midbrain interaction with the hypothalamus in expression of aggressive behavior in cats. Romaniuk A, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 37(2):83-97, 1977

Role of the amygdala and hypothalamus in the control of gastric secretion in human beings. Ramamurthi B, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):187-90, 1977

Differential display of hippocampal and amygdaloid influences on hypothalamic evoked potentials. Ishida S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(4):295-9, Apr 78

A study on the postulated transoptic regulation of the intraocular pressure. Ringvold A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(2):201-16, Apr 78

Cortical synchronization induced by thermal stimulation of the preoptic area in immobilized rats. Benedek G, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(1):65-72, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)

Stress-induced ACTH release after removal of the hypothalamus in rats with atrophied neural lobe. Marton J, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 46(3):247-51, 1975

The interrelation between hypothalamically induced changes in sympathetic discharge to the gastrointestinal and cardiovascular systems. Delbro D, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):165-75, Oct 77

Cardiac receptors activated during the hypothalamic defence reaction. Wennergren G, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):241-6, Oct 77

Participation of hypothalamic endorphins in the control of prolactin release. Guidotti A, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 18:191-8, 1978

Neuropharmacological review of hypothalamic releasing factors. Plotnikoff NP, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 17:81-107, 1977

Prostaglandin action on central thermoregulation and fever: ontogenetic aspects. Veale WL, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:199-213, 1978 (100 ref.)

Hypothalamic influence on insulin and glucagon release in the rat. de Jong A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E380-8, Nov 77

Reflux mechanisms involved in cardiac arrhythmias induced by hypothalamic stimulation. Evans DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):H199-209, Feb 78

Effect of a bovine hypothalamic extract on glucose utilization

by rat adipocytes. Grimes LJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E554–9, Jun 78

Comparison of metabolic alterations in hypothalamic and high fat diet–induced obesity. Inoue S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):R162–8, Sep 77

Periventricular preoptic–hypothalamus is vital for thirst and normal water economy. Johnson AK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):R122–9, Mar 78

Epinephrine: a mediator of plasma glycerol elevation by hypothalamic stimulation. Kumon A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E369–73, Nov 77

Parabrachial pons mediates hypothalamically induced renal vasoconstriction. Ward DG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):R223–8, May 78

Hypothalamic hormones: the link between brain and body. Schally AV, et al. **Am Sci** 65(6):712–9, Nov–Dec 77

Hypothalamic regulatory hormones. Schally AV, et al. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:89–128, 1978

Sensitization and desensitization to lateral hypothalamic stimulation. Colpaert FC. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):319–20, Dec 77

Does the nucleus raphes participate in the regulation of resting and stress–induced hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenocortical activity in the pigeon? Maurin J, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):53–65, Feb 78

Post–trial hippocampal and lateral hypothalamic electrical stimulation. Facilitation on long–term memory of appetitive and avoidance learning tasks. Destrade C, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):354–74, Mar 78

Effects of presurgical weight reduction on the development of hypothalamic hyperphagia in rats. Sclafani A. **Behav Biol** 21(3):412–7, Nov 77

Developmental plasticity in retinohypothalamic connections and the entrainment of circadian rhythms. Stephan FK, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(1):77–84, Jan 78

Some effects of ventromedial hypothalamic lesions, adrenalectomies, and corticosterone replacement therapy on energy expenditure in rats. Wilson C. **Behav Biol** 21(3):380–92, Nov 77

Isolation of N–acetylaspartic acid from hypothalamic tissue and significance of its ACTH–releasing activity. Knudsen R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):735–9, 28 Feb 78

Isolation of pyroglutamic acid from hypothalamic tissue and significance of its inhibition of prolactin release. Lam YK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):680–3, 30 Mar 78

Hypothalamic and peripheral relations during the oestrous cycle of the female rat: the oestrogen receptor in the uterus [proceedings] Thrower S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1069–71, 1977

Effect of hypothalamic deafferentation on secretion of luteinizing hormone in the ewe. Jackson GL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):808–19, Jun 78

Hypothalamic ventromedial nucleus and hormonal regulation of estrous rhythm in the rat. Plas–Roser S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):386–9, Oct 77

The enhancement of chlorpromazine–induced hypothermia by lesions in the anterior hypothalamus. Chai CY, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):77–82, Sep 77

Predatory behavior in the cat elicited by lower brain stem and hypothalamic stimulation: a comparison. Bandler RJ. **Brain Behav Evol** 14(6):440–60, 1977

Effects of hypothalamic lesions on the food intake of the goldfish (Carassius auratus). Roberts MG, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 15(2):150–64, 1978

Temporal changes in medial basal hypothalamic LH–RH correlated with plasma LH during the rat estrous cycle and following electrochemical stimulation of the medial preoptic area in pentobarbital–treated proestrous rats. Barr GD, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):413–23, 16 Jun 78

Angiotensin–induced thirst: effects of third ventricle obstruction and periventricular ablation. Buggy J, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):117–28, 23 Jun 78

Effects of hippocampal and amygdaloid stimulation on the firing of preoptic neurons in the proestrous female rat. Carrer HF, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):363–7, 24 Feb 78

Preoptic–hypothalamic control of LH and prolactin release in male rats under pentobarbital anesthesia: differential responses to electrical stimulation. Colombo JA. **Brain Res** 144(2):313–23, 14 Apr 78

Neurones with synchronous bursting discharges in organ cultures of the hypothalamic supraoptic nucleus area. Gähwiler BH, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):245–53, 4 Aug 78

Effect of independent deafferentation of each border of the medial basal hypothalamus on catecholamine content of the median eminence and on serum LH and prolactin levels in ovariectomized rats. Gallardo EA, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):121–7, 9 Jun 78

Neuronal circuitry in the basal septum and preoptic area of the rat. Gardner CR, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):95–106, 9 Sep 77

Changes in urine spraying, feeding and sleep behavior of cats following medial preoptic–anterior hypothalamic lesions. Hart BL, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):406–9, 28 Apr 78

Comparison of firing patterns and sensory responsiveness between supraoptic and other hypothalamic neurons in the unanesthetized sheep. Jennings DP, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):347–64, 30 Jun 78

Supraoptic neurosecretory neurons: evidence for the existence of coverging intpus both from carotid baroreceptors and osmoreceptors. Kannan H, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):385–90, 28 Apr 78

Effects of estrogen and aminergic drugs on thresholds of medial basal hypothalamic axons in the median eminence of the rat. Kawakami M, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):533–44, 11 Aug 78

Effects of D–amphetamine on concurrent self–stimulation of forebrain and brain stem loci. Koob GF, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):109–26, 25 Nov 77

Self–stimulation at the lateral hypothalamus and locus coerules after specific unilateral lesions of the dopamine system. Koob GF, et al. **Brain Res** 146(1):123–40, 5 May 78

Unit responses activated by tooth pulp stimulation in lateral hypothalamic area of rat. Morita N, et al. **Brain Res** 134(1):158–60, 23 Sep 77

Changes in responsiveness of medial preoptic neurons to the microelectrophoresis of releasing hormones as a function of ovarian hormones. Moss RL, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):511–5, 30 Jun 78

Effect of bilateral lesions of the suprachiasmatic nuclei on the circadian rhythm of food–intake. Nagai K, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):384–9, 24 Feb 78

Abolition of plasma growth hormone response to stress and of the circadian rhythm in pituitary–adrenal function in female rats with preoptic–anterior hypothalamic lesions. Rice RW, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):129–41, 9 Jun 78

Role of hypothalamic cholinergic neurones in generation of the circadian rhythm of liver glycogen synthetase. Shimazu T, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):575–9, 23 Dec 77

Hypothalamic control of liver glycogen metabolism in adult and aged rats. Shimazu T, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):343–52, 14 Apr 78

Heterosexual, autosexual and social behavior of adult male rhesus monkeys with medial preoptic–anterior hypothalamic lesions. Slimp JC, et al. **Brain Res** 142(1):105–22, 17 Feb 78

Rat plasma prolactin levels in response to electrical stimulation of the ventromedial nucleus of the hypothalamus: dependence upon stimulation parameters. Smith SW, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):390–5, 26 May 78

Effects of lesions of various medial forebrain bundle components on lateral hypothalamic self–stimulation. Stiglick A, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):45–63, 9 Sep 77

Preoptic knife cuts and sexual behavior in male rats. Szechtman H, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):569–95, 21 Jul 78

Comparison of firing patterns in oxytocin– and vasopressin–releasing neurones during progressive dehydration. Wakerley JB, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):425–40, 16 Jun 78

Pulsatile growth hormone secretion: inhibitory role of medial preoptic area. Willoughby JO, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):240–4, 9 Jun 78

The suprachiasmatic nucleus synchronizes growth hormone secretory rhythms with the light–dark cycle. Willoughby JO, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):413–7, 4 Aug 78

Effects of thyrotropin releasing hormone, norepinephrine and acetylcholine on the activity of neurons in the hypothalamus, septum and cerebral cortex of the rat. Winokur A, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):205–9, 7 Jul 78

Changed cortical activation and the lateral hypothalamic syndrome: a study in the split–brain cat. Wright JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):632–6, 11 Aug 78

Participation of limbic–hypothalamic structures in circadian rhythm of slow wave sleep and paradoxical sleep in the rat. Yamaoka S. **Brain Res** 151(2):255–68, 4 Aug 78

Two satiety systems revealed by hypothalamic knife cuts in hypophysectomized rats. Ieni JR, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(5):367–74, Sep–Oct 77

Medullary unit responses to changes in local and hypothalamic temperatures in the cat. Lee HK, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(5):375–80, Sep–Oct 77

Strength–duration properties of single units driven by electrical stimulation of the lateral hypothalamus in rats. Matthews G. **Brain Res Bull** 3(2):171–4, Mar–Apr 78

Modifications in gonadotropin control and reproductive behavior in the female rat by hypothalamic and preoptic lesions. Nance DM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(4):307–12, Jul–Aug 77

Differential effects of lateral and ventromedial hypothalamic lesions on gastrointestinal transit in the rat. Ralph TL, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):11–4, Jan–Feb 78

The interrelationship between the olfactory bulbs and the basomedical hypothalamus in controlling food intake, obesity and endocrine functions in the chicken. Robinzon B, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(6):465–73, Nov–Dec 77

The neuroanatomical search for sexual dimorphism. Raisman G. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):223–30, Mar 78

The participation of luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (LRH) in the process of sexual maturation. Ruf KB. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):231–9, Mar 78

Hypothalamic catecholaminergic effects on prolactin release in vitro. Friend WC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):304–9, Apr 78

Sodium intake following destruction of the anterior hypothalamus in the rat. Mercer PF, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):252–9, Apr 78

Role of transmitters in mediating hypothalamic control of electrolyte excretion. Morris M, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1143–54, Oct 77

Inhibitory effect of hypothalamic lesions on liver tumor induction by N–2–fluorenylacetamide in male rats. Toh YC. **Cancer Res** 38(1):42–51, Jan 78

Ipsilateral diminution of CRF–granules after unilateral hypothalamic lesions. Bock R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(2):215–29, 13 Dec 77

Adrenergic control of hypothalamic function during osmotic stress in the mallard duck (Anas platyrhynchos). Hoffman DL, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(2):177–91, 9 Aug 77

The sites of encephalic photoreception in phosoperiodic induction of the growth of the testes in the white–crowned sparrow, Zonotrichia leucophrys gambelii. Yokoyama K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(3):441–67, 8 Jun 78

Shock avoidance in rats with unilateral lesions in the lateral hypothalamus. Tsai CT, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 22(3):93–8, 31 Dec 77

The role of serotonin and dopamine in hypothalamic–pituitary function. Smythe GA. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(4):325–41, Oct 77 (123 ref.)

The effects of pre–exposure to ethanol, ventral hypothalamic lesions and stimulation on the acquisition of ethanol preference. Amit Z, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(2):147–55, 1977

Suprachiasmatic nuclei lesions in the rat: alterations in sleep circadian rhythms. Mouret J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(3):402–8, Sep 78

Lesions of some central nervous structures result in altered pituitary–thyroid response to acute decrease of blood thyroid hormone level. Hrčka R, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 12(1):9–20, Mar 78

The effect of partial or total medial hypothalamic isolations on lipid metabolism in rats. Rotinberg P, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):257–61, Oct–Dec 77

A medial basal hypothalamic site of synergistic action of estrogen and progesterone on the inhibition of pituitary luteinizing hormone release. Blake CA. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1130–4, Oct 77

Regulation of the second (estrous) release of follicle–stimulating hormone in hamsters by the medial basal hypothalamus1,2. Chapper SC, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1339–42, Oct 77

Effects of brain lesions and hypothalamic deafferentation on somatostatin distribution in the rat brain. Epelbaum J, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1495–502, Nov 77

Endocrine function in female rhesus monkeys after hypothalamic disconnection. Ferin M, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1611–20, Nov 77

Estrogen–induced gonadotropin surges in decerebrated female rhesus monkeys with medial basal hypothalamic peninsulae. Hess DL, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1264–71, Oct 77

Circadian periodicities of serum androgens, progesterone, gonadotropins and luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone in male rats: the effects of hypothalamic deafferentation, castration and adrenalectomy. Kalra PS, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1821–7, Dec 77

Response of the perifused anterior pituitaries of rats to synthetic gonadotrophin releasing hormone: a comparison with hypothalamic extract and demonstration of a role for potassium in the release of luteinizing hormone and follicle–stimulating hormone. Kao LW, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1444–54, Nov 77

CNS – endocrine pancreas system. IV. Evidence for the existence of a direct hypothalamic–vagal descending pathway. Akmayev IG, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):175–82, Apr 78

Correlation of hypothalamic LHRH, pituitary LH and plasma LH in developing rats. Goomer N, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(2):131–41, Oct 77

Lipid metabolism in rats with isolated medial hypothalamus. Hefco VP, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):263–8, 1977

The modes of the anterior hypothalamic area as the regulatory center for the gonadotropin release. Kawakami M, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):225–35, 1977

Hypothalamic LH–releasing activity in young and aged intact and gonadectomized rats. Miller AE, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 4(3):145–55, Jun 78

The influence of the amygdala on the basal septum and preoptic area of the rat. Gardner CR, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(2):249–63, 31 Aug 77

Hypothalamically induced intraspecific aggressive behaviour in the rat. Koolhaas JM. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):365–75, 14 Jul 78

Comparison of the sensorimotor dysfunctions produced by damage to lateral hypothalamus or superior colliculus in the rat. Marshall JF. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):203–17, 15 Jan 78

Morphologic evidence for intranuclear circuits in the hypothalamic arcuate nucleus. Matsumoto A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(3):404–12, 1 May 78

Effects of electrical stimulation within the hypothalamus on gastric acid secretion and food intake in cats. Wywicka W. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):286–303, Jun 78

Hypothalamic thermosensitivity in mammals. Heller HC. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):267–76, 1978 (23 ref.)

Hypothalamic peptides involved in the control of MSH secretion: identity, biosynthesis and regulation of their release. Celis ME. **Front Horm Res** 4:69–79, 1977

Hypothalamic control of MSH secretion in lower vertebrates. Goos HJ, et al. **Front Horm Res** 4:51–62, 1977 (64 ref.)

The fetal adrenals of the rat: correlations between growth, cytology, and hormonal activity, with and without ACTH deficiency. Coffigny H, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):312–22, Mar 78

Hypothalamic control ACTH secretion in goldfish. II.

Hypothalamic lesioning studies. Fryer JN, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):202–14, Oct 77

Hypothalamic control of ACTH secretion in goldfish. III. Hypothalamic cortisol implant studies. Fryer JN, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):215–25, Oct 77

Effects on spermatogenesis of permanent lesions to the rostral preoptic area in the crested newt (Triturus cristatus carnifex Laur.). Mazzi V. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):247–50, Feb 78

Histological changes in the adenohypophysis and thyroid gland of propylthiouracil-treated chickens following placement of basomedial hypothalamic lesions. Robinzon B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):365–70, Nov 77

Early effects of feeding upon hormonal and metabolic alterations in adult rats with ventromedial (VMH) lesions. Løvø A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):304–9, Jul 78

Role of hypothalamic serotonergic receptors in the control of lordosis behavior in the female rat. Foreman MM, et al. **Horm Res** 10(1):97–106, Feb 78

The effect of medial preoptic area lesions on sexually stimulated hormone release in the male rat. Kamel F, et al. **Horm Res** 10(1):10–21, Feb 78

Serum levels of prolactin, LH and LH-RH after ablation of the medial basal hypothalamus. Turpen C, et al. **Horm Res** 9(2):73–82, 1978

Neuroendocrine control of the pituitary-ovarian axis. pp. 3–25. Martini L.
In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976. (111 ref.)

Role of GABA in the hypothalamic control of the pituitary gland. pp. 263–83. Makara GB, et al.
In: Garattini S, et al., ed. Interactions between putative neurotransmitters in the brain. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QV 126 159 1976. (54 ref.)

Are hypothalamic hormones central neurotransmitters? pp. 37–47. Brownstein MJ.
In: Hughes J, ed. Centrally acting peptides. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. QU 68 C397 1977. (79 ref.)

Behavioural effects of hypothalamic peptides. pp. 99–118. Prange AJ Jr, et al.
In: Hughes J, ed. Centrally acting peptides. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. QU 68 C397 1977. (154 ref.)

Hypothalamic magnocellular neuroendocrine cell activity and neurohypophysial hormone release. pp. 66–77. Hayward JN.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n. (57 ref.)

Hypothalamic peptides: putative modulators of neural activity. pp. 313–26. Moss RL, et al.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

Evolution, differentiation and organization of hypothalamic systems controlling reproduction. Neurobiological concepts. pp. 1–15. Oksche A.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b. (36 ref.)

Neural and vascular connections between the organum vasculosum laminae terminalis and preoptic nuclei. pp. 302–12. Palkovits M, et al.
In: Scott DE, et al., ed. Brain-endocrine interaction III. Neural hormones and reproduction. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 IN916H 3d 1977b.

An examination of the concept of satiety in hypothalamic hyperphagia. pp. 67–73. McHugh PR, et al.
In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.

Extrahypothalamic controls of feeding. pp. 75–9. Morrison SD.
In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.

Modulation of hypothalamically induced aggressive behaviour following electrical stimulation of caudate nucleus. Mascarenhas JF, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):835–43, May 78

The hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical system. Brodish A, et al. **Int Rev Physiol** 16:93–149, 1977 (245 ref.)

Hypothalamic thermoregulatory pathways in the rat Gilbert TM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):770–7, Nov 77

Hypothalamic thermoregulatory pathways in the rat. Gilbert TM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):770–7, Nov 77

Ventromedial hypothalamic lesions and the mobilization of fatty acids. Nishizawa Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):714–21, Mar 78

Pituitary and hypothalamic physiology. Besser GM. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):8–11, Nov 76

Osmoregulatory thirst in rats after lateral preoptic lesions. Coburn PC, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):350–61, Apr 78

Body weight and gastric acid secretion in rats with subdiaphragmatic vagotomy and lateral hypothalamic lesions. Opsahl CA, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(6):1284–96, Dec 77

Hyperphagia and obesity produced by parasagittal and coronal hypothalamic knife cuts: further evidence for a longitudinal feeding inhibitory pathway. Sclafani A, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(5):1000–18, Oct 77

Role of activation and sensory stimuli in recovery from lateral hypothalamic damage in the cat. Wolgin DL, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):474–500, Jun 78

Effect of hypothalamic lesions on water metabolism of the toad Bufo marinus. Bakker HR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):161–72, Oct 77

Hypothalamic paraventricular unit activity during labour in the rat. Boer K, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):155–63, Jan 78

Comparison of follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinzing hormone secretion after electrical stimulation of the preoptic part of the hypothalamus in female rats anaesthetized with ethyl carbamate or sodium pentobarbitone. Dyer RG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):151–2, Jul 78

Stimulatory and inhibitory effects of ovarian steroids on gonadotrophin secretion in ovariectomized rats after anterior hypothalamic deafferentation. Taleisnik S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):11–23, Apr 78

Lordosis behaviour in male rats: effect of deafferentation in the preoptic area and hypothalamus. Yamanouchi K, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):381–2, Feb 78

Thermosensitivity of single units in the hypothalamus of the conscious Pekin duck. Simon E, et al. **J Neurobiol** 8(6):523–35, Nov 77

Responses of thermosensitive preoptic and septal neurons to hippocampal and brain stem stimulation. Boulant JA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1356–68, Nov 77

Hepatic enzyme activites in weanling rats with ventromedial and dorsomedial hypothalamic lesions. Bernardis LL, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):115–25, 1977

Feeding studies in weanling rats with dorsomedial hypothalamic lesions: effect of high fat and high carbohydrate diet and nutrient completeness on food choice and intake. Bernardis LL, et al. **J Nutr** 108(5):753–8, May 78

The endocrine function of the hypothalamus. Buckingham JC. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(11):649–56, Nov 77 (38 ref.)

5-Methoxy-NN-dimethyltryptamine: differential modulation of the rewarding and aversive components of lateral hypothalamic self-stimulation. Sinden JD, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(4):268–70, Apr 78

Characterization of the responses of oxytocin- and vasopressin-secreting neurones in the supraoptic nucleus to osmotic stimulation. Brimble MJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):253–71, Sep 77

Supraoptic and paraventricular units in hypothalamic slices incubated in iso- or hypertonic medium [proceedings] Brimble MJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:38P–39P, May 78

Oxytocin release following osmotic activation of oxytocin neurones in the paraventricular and supraoptic nuclei. Brimble MJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:69–78, May 78

Ovulation in the rat: duration of hypothalamic activation, and not frequency, is the critical parameter [proceedings] Dyer RG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:63P–64P, Apr 78

Electrophysiology of medial forebrain bundle connexions with preoptic anterior hypothalamic neurones [proceedings] Perkins MN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:16P, Feb 78

Responses and pharmacological properties of preoptic/anterior hypothalamic neurones following medial forebrain bundle stimulation. Perkins MN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:347–60, Jun 78

Activity of neurones in the substantia innominata and lateral hypothalamus during the initiation of feeding in the monkey [proceedings] Rolls ET, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):24P, Oct 77

Feeding behaviour in rats with isolated medial hypothalamus as a function of ambient temperature. Hefco V, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(5):675–83, Oct 77

Preovulatory secretion of gonadotrophins and TSH in cyclic rats with small lesions in the preoptic area. Dyer RG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):85–9, May 78

Regulation of the hypothalamic--pituitary--ovarian axis in women. Yen SS. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):181–91, Sep 77

Hypothalamo-pituitary-thyroid axis function during cardiopulmonary bypass. Bremner WF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):392–9, Mar 78

Unique behavioral effects of beta endorphin and their relationship to thermoregulation and hypothalamic function. Holaday JW, et al. **Life Sci** 22(17):1525–36, 1 May 78

Hyperuricemia in the rat following hypothalamic stimulation. Sumi T, et al. **Life Sci** 21(11):1675–8, 1 Dec 77

Differential actions of GnRH and rat hypothalamic extracts in release of hypophysial FSH and LH in vitro. Yu JY, et al. **Life Sci** 22(3):269–81, Jan 1978

Neural regulation of growth hormone secretion. Martin JB. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):327–36, Mar 78

Ventromedial hypothalamus modulates fat mobilisation during fasting. Bray GA, et al. **Nature** 274(5674):900–2, 31 Aug 78

Spontaneous firing of hypothalamic neurones over a narrow temperature interval. Mason P, et al. **Nature** 273(5659):242–3, 18 May 78

Comparison between hypothalamic multiple-unit activity and corticotropic function after bilateral destruction of the hippocampus. Bouillé C, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(5):303–9, 1978

Further evidence on the role of the hypothalamic afferents on the estrogen-induced prolactin release. Caligaris L, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(6):323–9, 1977

Stimulation of the Hypothalamus and FSH and LH secretion in the ferret. Donovan BT, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(5):268–78, 1977

Adrenocortical responses to olfactory stimulation in rats with partial hypothalamic deafferentations and lesions. Feldman S, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(3–4):162–8, 1977

Subcellular hypothalamic fractions active on ovulation and luteinizing hormone release in the rat. Forcelledo ML, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(1):45–54, 1977

Effects of lesions in various structures of the suprachiasmatic-preoptic region on LH regulation and sexual behavior in female rats. Gray GD, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(3):174–91, 1978

The effect of ovariectomy on the responsiveness of preoptic-septal neurons to microelectrophoresed estrogen. Kelly MJ, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(4):204–11, 1978

Return of diurnal plasma corticosterone rhythm long after frontal isolation of the medial basal hypothalamus in the rat. Lengvári I, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(5):279–84, 1977

Electrophysiological and pharmacological studies of amygdalo-hypothalamic connections in the rat. Perkins MN, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(4):200–11, 1977

Noradrenergic and dopaminergic regulation of GH and prolactin in baboons. Steiner RA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(1):15–31, 1978

Effects of hypothalamic deafferentation on ovulation and estrous cyclicity in the female guinea pig. Terasawa E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(4):229–48, 1978

Effect of hypothalamic lesions and androgen on plasma luteinizing hormone in the castrated male rat. Turner JW Jr, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(2):80–9, 1977

Electrophysiological characteristics of identified tubero-infundibular neurons. Yagi K, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(1):50–64, 1978 (37 ref.)

Body temperature and energy metabolism in rats with isolated medial hypothalamus. Hefco V, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 15(3):187–91, Jul-Sep 77

Analysis of neocortical electrical responses evoked by stimulation of various hypothalamic structures. Baklavadzhyan OG, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):189–95, Jul-Sep 76

Protein depletion and energy retention in rats with ventromedial hypothalamic lesions. Holm H, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(1):22–31, 1978

Hypothalamic control of the mammalian sexual maturation. Gupta D. **Paediatr Paedol Suppl** 5:83–102, 1977

Integrated changes in regional circulatory activity evoked by thermal stimulation of the hypothalamus. Hales JR, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(2):157–64, 12 Dec 77

Central thermosensitivity in conscious goats: hypothalamus and spinal cord versus residual inner body. Mercer JB, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):179–86, 18 May 78

Hypothalamic control of plasma renin activity. Natcheff N, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(3):279–83, 23 Nov 77

Anterior and posterior hypothalamus: effects of independent temperature displacements on heat production in conscious goats. Puschmann S, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(1):59–68, 31 Jan 78

Electrophysiological investigation of the archistriato-hypothalamic pathway in the Pigeon (Columba livia). Schriber H. **Pfluegers Arch** 375(1):31–7, 21 Jun 78

Hypokinesia produced by anterolateral hypothalamic 6-hydroxydopamine lesions and its reversal by some antiparkinson drugs. Butterworth RF, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(1):41–5, Jan 78

Effects of dopamine supersensitivity on lateral hypothalamic self-stimulation in rats. Ettenberg A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(6):507–14, Dec 77

Delayed response to 2-deoxy-D-glucose in hypothalamic obese rats. King BM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(3):259–62, Mar 78

Self-stimulation of the subfornical organ and lateral hypothalamus: differential effects of atropine and methysergide. Robertson A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(2):173–6, Aug 77

Interanimal aggression and hyperreactivity following hypothalamic infusion of local anesthetic in the rat. Albert DJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):755–61, Jun 78

Active avoidance in rats with unilateral hypothalamic and optic nerve lesions. Asdourian D, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):209–12, Aug 77

Effect of diet consistency, taste and calories on food intake of weanling rats with dorsomedial hypothalamic lesions. Bernardis LL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):191–5, Aug 77

Impairment in a T-maze task following unilateral lateral hypothalamic lesions. Dark JG, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):365–70, Sep 77

Hypothalamic hypoactivity prevented but not reversed by subdiaphragmatic vagotomy. Eng R, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):637–41, May 78

Paraventricular area: critical focus of a longitudinal neurocircuitry mediating food intake. Gold RM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1111–9, Jun 77

A study of the etiology of the hyperdipsia produced by coronal knife cuts in the posterior hypothalamus. Hennessy JW, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):73–80, Jan 77

Effects of midbrain reticular formation, hippocampal, and lateral hypothalamic stimulation upon recovery from neophobia and taste aversion learning. Kesner RP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):763–8, May 77

Passive avoidance behavior in lean and obese rats with ventromedial hypothalamic lesions. King BM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):57–65, Jan 78

Impaired and enhanced shuttle box avoidance behavior following ventromedial hypothalamic lesions in rats. King

BM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):51–6, Jan 78

Hyperphagia and obesity following ventromedial hypothalamic lesions in rats with subdiaphragmatic vagotomy. King BM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):643–51, May 78

Reappearance of dynamic hyperphagia during the static phase in medial hypothalamic lesioned rats. King BM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):945–50, May 77

Factors influencing active avoidance behavior in rats with ventromedial hypothalamic lesions. King BM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):901–13, May 77

Incentive shifts in intracranial self-stimulation produced by different series of stimulus intensity presentations. Koob GF. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):131–5, Jan 77

Influences of dorsal and ventral hippocampus on hypothalamic self-stimulation. Koreli A. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):713–7, Dec 77

Effects of medial hypothalamic lesions on the lordosis response and other behaviors in female golden hamsters. Malsbury CW, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):223–37, Aug 77

Involvement of the ventromedial and anterior hypothalamic nuclei in the hormonal induction of receptivity in the female rat. Mathews D, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):319–26, Aug 77

Defense of a lowered weight maintenance level by lateral hypothamically lesioned rats: evidence from a restriction-refeeding regimen. Mitchel JS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1121–5, Jun 77

Bodyweight following lateral hypothalamic lesions: set point upset by glucose infusions. Rowland N. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):349–53, Sep 77

Effect of suprachiasmatic lesions on diurnal heart rate rhythm in the rat. Saleh MA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):561–4, Oct 77

Reactivity to food odors during hypothalamic stimulation in rats not experienced with stimulation-induced eating. Schallert T. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1061–6, Jun 77

Increased feeding in response to bilateral injection of insulin antibodies in the VMH. Strubbe JH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):309–13, Aug 77

Effect of hypothalamic extracts on the incorporation of [3H]-thymidine by pituitary cells in culture. Khar A, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):471–4, Jul 78

Inhibitory patterns by CB 154 of prolactin and growth hormone responses to partially purified bovine hypothalamic extracts (39879). Kokubu T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):78–81, Oct 77

A simple multichannel perifusion apparatus of rat adenohypophysis and growth hormone and prolactin responses to partially purified bovine hypothalamic extracts (39878). Sawano S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):72–7, Oct 77

Role of central cholinoceptors in cardiovascular regulation. Tangri KK, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:123–30, 1977

The behavioural actions of the hypothalamic peptides: a review. Donovan BT. **Psychol Med** 8(2):305–16, May 78 (71 ref.)

Comparison of the regulation of rotational behavior by hypothalamic oligopeptides. Cohn ML, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(2):197–202, 1977

Telemetry and continuous energy analysis of hypothalamic EEG changes in female cats during intromission by the male. Michael RP, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(3):287–301, 1977

The role of hypothalamic serotonin (5HT) before ovulation in immature rats treated with pregnant mare serum (PMS). Wilson CA, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(3):267–74, 1977

Interaction between morphine and reinforcing lateral hypothalamic stimulation. Ornstein K, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(3):227–35, 15 Nov 77

Effects on hypothalamic self-stimulation of drugs influencing dopaminergic neurotransmission injected into nucleus accumbens and corpus striatum of rats. Stephens DN, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(1):81–5, 31 Aug 77

Movement induced in cataleptic rats: differential effects produced by electrical stimulation of the lateral hypothalamus, substantia nigra, and reticular formation. Mickley GA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(2):145–9, 28 Apr 78

Response-dependent effects of morphine on reinforcing lateral hypothalamic self-stimulation. van der Kooy D, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(1):63–7, 15 Jun 78

Ontogenesis of hypothalamic—pituitary—thyroid function and metabolism in man, sheep, and rat. Fisher DA, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:59–116, 1977 (95 ref.)

The expanding significance of hypothalamic peptides, or, is endocrinology a branch of neuroendocrinology? Guillemin R. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:1–28, 1977 (59 ref.)

Dipsogenic stimuli after lateral hypothalamic lesions in rats. Matthews WD, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):247–56, Oct 77

Biochemical and physiological correlates of hypothalamic peptides. The new endocrinology of the neuron. Guillemin R. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:155–94, 1978

The hypothalamic regulation of LH and FSH secretion in the rhesus monkey. Knobil E, et al. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:359–72, 1978

Neuroendocrine organization of growth hormone regulation. Martin JB, et al. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:329–57, 1978

The hypothalamus: introduction. Reichlin S. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:1–14, 1978

Preoptic lesions, sexual behavior, and spontaneous ejaculation in the rat. Agmo A, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 18(4):345–7, 1977

The thermostat of vertebrate animals. Heller HC, et al. **Sci Am** 239(2):102–10, 112–3, Aug 78

Neural organization and evolution of thermal regulation in mammals. Satinoff E. **Science** 201(4350):16–22, 7 Jul 78 (41 ref.)

Medial preoptic lesions and male sexual behavior: age and environmental interactions. Twiggs DG, et al. **Science** 200(4348):1414–5, 23 Jun 78

Induction of Zugunruhe by photostimulation of encephalic receptors in white-crowned sparrows. Yokoyama K, et al. **Science** 201(4350):76–9, 7 Jul 78

In vitro liver clearance of tritiated estradiol-17beta in the female rat after retrochiasmatic transection and ovariectomy. Rodgers CH, et al. **Steroids** 31(1):151–61, Jan 78

[Suprachiasm nucleus] Tasso F. **Arch Biol (Liege)** 88(2):167–92, 1977 **(Fre)**

[New data concerning hypothalamic cardiovascular regulation and its importance] Van Bogaert A. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(10):1021–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypothalamic factors in the human fetal brain: their role in the ontogeny of fetal hypophyseal functions] Aubert ML, et al. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):209–22, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Switching of the inspiration and polypnea produced by hypothalamic electrical stimulation (authors transl)] Monteau R, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(8):1057–79, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypothalamic neurons with endocrine function. Identification, localization, electrophysiologic features and hormonal control] Richard P, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 74(2):61–112, Jun 78 (567 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Obesity and circulating satiety factors] Picon L. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :157–65, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Characterization and systematization of luliberin (LH-RH) neurons in humans] Barry J. **Lille Med** 23(4):218–21, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Effects of hypothalamus and globus pallidus lesions and of apomorphine injections into the globus pallidus, caudate nucleus, substantia nigra and septum on the aggressive behavior induced by apomorphine treatment of rats (author's transl)] Senault B. **Psychopharmacology** 55(2):135–40, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Suprachiasmatic nucleus, an hypothalamic regulation center of vital rhythmic functions] Krapp C. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(28):1121–3, 14 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Hypothalamus regulating hormones] Voelter W. **Fortschr Chem Org Naturst** 34:439–564, 1977 (551 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The hypothalamus-regulating hormones and their clinical significance] Weisbecker VL. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(10):284–7, 30 May 78 **(Ger)**

[The control of renin secretion: experimental data and clinical implications] Zanchetti A, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:46–59, 1978 (52 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Functional organization of the hypothalamic center inhibiting the sympathetic nervous system. I. Sympathetic and vagal mechanisms of the bradycardial effect and relationship with sino-aortic reflexes] Albertini R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1577–9, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Functional organization of the hypothalamic center inhibiting the sympathetic nervous system. II. Characteristics of vasodilation in the iliac, mesenteric and renal region] Albertini R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1581–3, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Secretion of anterior pituitary hormones in rats with ventromedial hypothalamic lesion (author's transl)] Isaka K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(2):93–106, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of anterior hypothalamic deafferentation on plasma LH response to LH-RH in the baboon (author's transl)] Koyama T, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(8):921–8, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of extrahypothalamic control system in steroid feedback regulation of cyclic LH release in the female rat (author's transl)] Kubo K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(1):42–78, 20 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of oral administration of 2-bromo-alpha-ergocriptine on blood glucose, serum IRI and HGH levels in normal subjects and diabetics (author's transl)] Matsushima Y, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(6):743–51, Jun 20 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Possible roles of prostaglandins in the hypothalamus (author's transl)] Fujimoto S. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(2):165–77, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electrical stimulation on male rabbit hypothalamus and serum enzymes (author's transl)] Ueda K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(8):506–12, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Participation of the hypothalamus in the regulation of specific functions in the female body under normal and pathological conditions] Zharkin AF. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):22–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of stimulation of the hypothalamic nuclei on the lipid concentration and ATPase activity of the mitochondrial and microsomal fractions of the rabbit heart] Chernysheva GV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):23–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spread of excitation from the ventromedial hypothalamus to the limbic-reticular structure of the brain] Koplik EV. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):390–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of hypothalamic adrenergic and cholinergic systems in the regulation of pituitary adrenocorticotropic function] Sapronov NS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):645–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of electrostimulation of the supraoptic region of the hypothalamus on lipid metabolism and the development of atherosclerosis] Zavodskaia IS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):661–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacologic analysis of the neural pathways transmitting hypothalamic influences on the electrical activity of the heart] Begeka AD. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):207–13, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacologic analysis of the nerve pathways for transmitting hypothalamic effects on the electrical activity of the heart] Begeka AD. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):207–13, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hypothalamic stimulation on synthesis of different types of RNA in rat liver cells] Berdyshev GD, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):214–9, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of hypothalamic stimulation on different kinds of RNA in rat liver cells] Berdyshev GD, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):214–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the arcuate nuclei of the hypothalamus on adrenal cortical function under muscle tension] Sobolev NS. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):7–11, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of the arcuate nuclei of the hypothalamus on adrenal cortex function during muscular stress] Sobolev NS. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):7–11, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of electric stimulation of the hypothalamus on the blood coagulation system of rabbits] Arushanian LG. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1668–74, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Discharges in the white rami communicantes evoked by stimulation of various sections of the hypothalamus] Baklavadzhian OG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):263–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypothalamic mechanisms of regulating blood circulation in the coronary and brachial artery systems] Baklavadzhian OG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):954–64, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lymph circulation and hemodynamic indices in the intestine upon stimulation of the anterior hypothalamus and reticular formation of the medulla oblongata] Beketaev AM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):724–30, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Response of neurons of the association nuclei of the thalamus upon exposure of the anterior hypothalamus and skin to different temperatures] Beliavskiĭ EM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):136–42, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacologic analysis of the cholinergic vasodilation in unanesthetized animals] Dorokhova MI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):990–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a change in the temperature of the midbrain and skin on the activity of posterior hypothalamic neurons] Dymnikova LP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1096–1101, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of stimulation of several hypothalamic nuclei on regulation of hemostasis in hypophysectomized rats] Farber BL, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):18–25, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the medial hypothalamus in regulating the pituitary-adrenocortical system] Filaretov AA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(10):1407–10, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of the hypothalamus in regulation of the pituitary-adrenal system in accordance with the feedback principle] Filaretov AA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1256–60, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Generalized changes in the rabbit encephalogram following selective cooling and heating of the posterior hypothalamic region] Iaichnikov IK. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(10):1398–1402, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a local increase in temperature of the anterior hypothalamic region on the bioelectrical activity of the brain] Iaichnikov IK. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1268–74, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of destruction of hypothalamic nuclei on the surface-active properties of the lungs and respiration] Kriuchkova VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):116–8, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the thermosensitivity of posterior hypothalamic neurons] Kushakov D. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1261–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of hypothalamic self-stimulation with fixed pulse train duration] Poliakov EL, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(10):1403–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amplification factor in the thermoregulatory system at different environmental temperatures] Slepchuk NA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):226–30, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of a decrease in the body's heat content on the

thermoregulatory reaction of the vessels of the external ear] Slepchuk NA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):843–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuro-hormonal mechanisms of hypothalamic influences on the tonus of cerebral vessels] Teplov SI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):467–74, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the chronic stimulation hypothalamic negative emotiogenic zones on a change in blood lipid and heparin content and on arterial pressure] Simutenko LV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):131–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Statistical study of the impulse activity of posterior hypothalamic neurons in the presence of local changes in its temperature] Chernova ND, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(4):360–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Responses of neurons of hypothalamic nuclei to stimulation of the frontobasal regions of the neocortex] Kazakov VN, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):44–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of hypothalamic formations in regulation of the neuronal activity of rabbit visual cortex] Velikaia RR, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):469–76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Temperature changes in various structures of the rabbit brain in response to local temperature action on the region of the anterior and posterior hypothalamus and the rostral parts of the reticular formation] Iaichnikov IK. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):76–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypothalamus–hypophysis–thyroid gland system activity in altered functional state of the sex glands. 2] Babichev VN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):66–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of the cerebral serotonin receptors in the negative-feedback mechanisms of the hypothalamus–hypophysis–testis system] Naumenko EV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):75–8, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thyroid hormones on the function of the hypothalamus–pituitary–ovary system in female rats] Samsonova VM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):58–62, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hypothalamic differentation on the functional state of the hypohyseal–adrenal system] Sapronov NS. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):69–74, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Somatotropin-releasing activity of rat hypothalamus with hypo- and hyperthyroidism] Martynenko FP, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):81–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of cholinoreactive substances of the brain in synthesis and secretion of hypothalamic hormones exerting an influence on cardiac activity] Karapetian RO, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 9:189–95, 1974 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Collagen metabolism in vessel walls during changes in central autonomic regulation] Bazanov EA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):96–102, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Synthesis of RNA fractions in rat liver during single and multiple stimulation of the hypothalamus] Frol'kis VV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):12–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiologic study of hippocampo–hypothalamic connections in rabbits] Avakian RT. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):196–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiological study of the functional connections of the hypothalamus with the forebrain in the tortoise Emys orbicularis] Dzhangirov PL. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):95–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiologic study of hypothalamo–neocortical connections in Macaca mulatta monkeys] Dzhangirov PL, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):140–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hypothalamus on cardiac activity under conditions of cumulation of angular acceleration] Koriukin VE. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):59–63, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of dominant motivation in producing the effects of electric stimulation of hypothalamo–limbic structures] Belenkov NIu, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):62–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of licking and concomitant changes in the excitability of nerve centers in the elaboration of gustatory information in rats] Brozhek G, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1216–23, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alteration of brain resistance measured by chronically implanted electrodes] Fomin BA. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1089–94, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Assessment of self-stimulation according to pedal press frequency] Grigor'ian GA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1086–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Assessment of the 'optimum' reinforcing stimulation of the brain] Grigor'ian GA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1312–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Relationship between the frequency of self stimulation and the strength and duration of stimulation] Grigor'ian GA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):336–42, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuronal spike activity in the sensomotor region of the cerebral cortex upon direct stimulation of emotionally 'positive' and 'negative' zones of the hypothalamus] Markevich VA. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):522–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of excitation summation during interaction of self-stimulation zones] Mikhallova NG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1020–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of stimulation of the reticular formation on the motivational and reinforcing effects of the self stimulation zones] Sarkisova KIu, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):326–35, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conditioned reflex mechanism in the hypothalamic regulation of diuresis] Sergeeva IV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):982–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of motivational excitations in the integrative activity of individual cerebral neurons] Sudakov KV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):8–15, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of deprivation of the 'rapid' phase of sleep on self stimulation of the hypothalamus and septum in white rats] Tsibul'skil VL, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):792–800, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Position of hypothalamic structures in the system of central mechanisms connected with the regulation of respiration] Petrilák J, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 27(2):147–9, 1978 **(Slo)**

[Frequency–voltage dependence in the region of the ventromedial hypothalamic nucleus and the lateral hypothalamus of rats fed various diets] Košfa K, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(9):573–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Studies on pallidofugal influences on the activity of the medial hypothalamic zones that regulate defensive reactions] Litvinova AN, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):599–606, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Action of electrical stimulation of the structures of the posterior hypothalamus on the acetylcholinesterase activity of the motor portion of the cortex normally and under pharmacological influences] Makarchenko AF, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):591–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Hypothalamus and the visual system] Makarenko AF, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):688–98, Sep–Oct 77 (126 ref.) **(Ukr)**

[Role of the alpha- and beta-adrenoreceptors of the midbrain tegmentium in the regulation of the functions of the supraoptic–hypophyseal neurosecretory system] Popovichenko NV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):645–52, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pituitary stimulation test in amenorrhoeic patients with normal or low serum oestradiol. Kletzky OA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):456–66, Mar 78

Fertile eunuch syndrome versus classic hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism. Smals AG, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):389–99, Feb 78

Persistent hypothalamic-pituitary insufficiency following acute meningoencephalitis. A report of two cases. Hägg E, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(3):231–5, 1978

Hypothalamic chronic anovulation. Lachelin GC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):825–31, 1 Apr 78

The impairment of progesterone-induced pituitary release of prolactin and gonadotropin in patients with hypothalamic chronic anovulation. Rakoff JS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):807–12, 1 Apr 78

Hypothalamic and pituitary changes in relation to injury. Taylor KM. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):229–33, May 78 (18 ref.)

A neuroendocrine study of supersensitivity in tardive dyskinesia. Tamminga CA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 34(10):1199–203, Oct 77

Food deprivation-induced activity in normal and hypothalamic obese rats. Sclafani A, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(2):244–55, Feb 78

Hypothalamic function in men with hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism. Winters SJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):417–26, May 78

Growth hormone secretion in women with hypothalamic, maternal and simple obesity. Part II. Komorowski JM. **Endokrinologie** 70(2):192–8, Oct 77

Blood sugar and immunoreactive insulin in women with hypothalamic, maternal and simple obesity. Part I. Komorowski JM. **Endokrinologie** 70(2):182–91, Oct 77

The Brattleboro rat with hereditary hypothalamic diabetes insipidus. Laycock JF. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):297–302, 1977 (32 ref.)

Anorexia nervosa and the hypothalamus. Vande Wiele RL. **Hosp Pract** 12(12):45–51, Dec 77

The effect of the nutritional status and weight changes on hypothalamic function tests in anorexia nervosa. pp. 137–47. Casper RC, et al.
In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.

Brain amines in hypothalamic obesity. pp. 97–107. Coscina DV.
In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.

Anorexia nervosa as a model of hypothalamic dysfunction. pp. 109–21. Vigersky RA, et al.
In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.

Growth, hypothalamic function, and brain ventricle size in mentally retarded subjects. Leisti S, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 22(1):1–10, Mar 78

Antagonism by indomethacin of neurogenic hyperthermia produced by unilateral puncture of the anterior hypothalamic/preoptic region. Rudy TA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):721–36, Nov 77

Neural factors in experimental degenerative arteriopathy. Gutstein WH, et al. **Lipids** 13(5):380–2, May 78

The ponderostat and a physiological model of obesity [letter] Bradley PJ. **Med J Aust** 1(11):615–6, 3 Jun 78

Hypothalamic dysfunction in secondary amenorrhea associated with simple weight loss. Vigersky RA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(21):1141–5, 24 Nov 77

Attenuation of a convulsive syndrome in the rat by lateral hypothalamic stimulation. Dubicka I, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):31–8, Jan 78

L-tryptophan and neuroendocrine regulation in neurologic patients: hormone responses to L-tryptophan loading in patients with hypothalamic lesions. Hyyppä MT, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(4):349–57, Oct 77

Hypothalamic function as related to body weight and body fat in anorexia nervosa. Jeuniewic N, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(3):187–98, May 78

Nonendocrine diseases and disorders of the hypothalamus. Plum F, et al. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:415–73, 1978

Neural factors contribute to atherogenesis. Gutstein WH, et al. **Science** 199(4327):449–51, 27 Jan 78

[Role of the hypothalamus in the pathogenesis of obesity in the light of modern studies] Komorowski JM. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(16):657–9, 17 Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Functional difference between the magnocellular neurosecretory nuclei of the rat hypothalamus] Krasnovskaia IA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):3–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypothalamic self-stimulation during the abstinence syndrome in morphine-dependent rats] Zvartau EE. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):304–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of electrostimulation of the area of the posterior hypothalamic nuclei on urinary catecholamine excretion and the growth of DMBA induced tumors in rats] Vinnitskiĭ VB, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):401–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac arrhythmias of hypothalamic origin] Ul'ianinskiĭ LS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):94–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the mechanisms of hypothalamic obesity in rats] Bezrukov VV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):18–23, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The probable role of the hypothalamus in the pathogenesis of autonomic disorders following short term exposure to a magnetic field] Smirnova NP, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):23–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various mechanisms of disorders of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal–adrenal system in Cushing's syndrome] Slavnov VN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):30–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the clomiphene test for evaluation of the functional state of the hypothalamus–pituitary gland–ovarian system in ovarian hyperandrogenia] Zelenetskaia VS, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):36–41, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal–thyroid system in endocrine disease] Slavnov VN, et al. **Sov Med** (6):14–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Somatotropin-releasing activity of rat hypothalamus with hypo- and hyperthyroidism] Martynenko FP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):81–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional status of the insular apparatus in patients with the hypothalamic syndrome during puberty] Veĭnberg EG, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):40–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Androgenic function of the adrenal cortex in the hypothalamic syndrome during the puberty period] Ryzhikov VD. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (5):33–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Persistence of lateral hypothalamic-mediated behaviors after a supralethal dose of ionizing radiation. Mickley GA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):868–73, Jul 78

Testicular response to photostimulation by radioluminous implants in the deafferented hypothalamus of quail. Oliver J, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(5):685–91, Oct 77

[Effect of various localizations of radiation exposure on the biogenic amine content in the hypothalamus in the late periods after irradiation] Dubrovskaia VF, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):277–81, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the hypothalamus–hypophysis–adrenal cortex system as a criterion in setting standards for SHF electromagnetic radiations] Novitskiĭ AA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (8):53–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic findings of hamartomas of the tuber cinereum and hypothalamus. Lin SR, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):697–703, Jun 78

[Postmeningitis hypothalamic tuberculosus obesity (comments on a case)] Herrera Pombo JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):387–90, 30 Sep 77 **(Spa)**

SECRETION

The cholinergic influences on the oxytocin activity of the hypothalamus and neurohypophysis in long-term dehydrated male rats. Wiesławska M. **Acta Physiol Pol** 29(1):17–25, Jan–Feb 78

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP): vesicular localization and potassium evoked release from rat hypothalamus. Emson PC, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):174–8, 17 Mar 78

Stimulation of immunoreactive somatostatin release from hypothalamic synaptosomes by high (K+) and dopamine. Wakabayashi I, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):601–4, Dec 77

Stimulation by dopamine of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) release from the mediobasal hypothalamus in male rats. Rotsztejn WH, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1475–83, Nov 77

Electrophysiological determinants of neurosecretion. pp. 78–87. Dyball RE, et al. **In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.** (35 ref.)

Met-enkephalin inhibits in vitro dopamine-induced LHRH release from mediobasal hypothalamus of male rats. Rotsztejn WH, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):281–2, 20 Jul 78

[Comparative importance of noradrenaline (NA) and dopamine (DA) in the release of posterior pituitary hormones] Guerné Y, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(22):1609–11, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[The mode of action of neurohormones on the central nervous system (author's transl)] Polleri A, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(1):26–35, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of hypothalamic somatostatin in the regulation of growth hormone secretion in the rat (author's transl)] Wakabayashi I. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 53(1):23–35, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hypothalamic hormone (author's transl)] Imura H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(2):111–20, Feb 78 (66 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hypothalamic peptides acting directly on organs and tissues] Wladyslaw Z, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol [Suppl]** 28(15):37–62, 1977 **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Changes in diurnal fluctuations of plasma thyroid stimulating hormone and corticosterone following anterior hypothalamic deafferentation in the rat. Phelps CP, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):283–92, 10 Feb 78

Effect of vagotomy on hyperinsulinemia in obese rats with hypothalamic lesions. Chikamori K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):251–8, Jun 77

[Quantitative morphology and function of rat islet cells following destruction of the ventromedial hypothalamic nucleus] Weiss I, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):217–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Neuroembryogenesis of ventral hypothalamus transplanted to kidney capsule. Schechter J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 190(2):247–254, 5 Jul 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Degeneration of axon terminals in the amygdaloid body following lesions of the temporal cortex and hypothalamus. Juraniec J, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(4):323–4, 1977

Ascending projections to the hypothalamus and limbic nuclei from the dorsolateral pontine tegmentum: a biochemical and electron microscopic study. Záborszky L, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 25(2–3):175–88, 1977 (50 ref.)

The fine structure of the ependymal surface of the recessus infundibularis in the rat. Martínez PM, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 151(3):241–65, 2 Dec 77

Morphological and morphometric studies on the terminal boutons on the neurosecretory cells of the rat paraventricular nucleus. Kurosumi K, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:293–302, 1977

Ultrastructure of the serotonergic nerve terminals in the suprachiasmatic and interpeduncular nuclei of rat brains. Nojyo Y, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):482–8, 30 Jun 78

Further studies on the fine structure of the adrenergic innervation of the hypothalamus. Swanson LW, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):165–74, 28 Jul 78

Electron microscopic effects of thallium poisoning on the rat hypothalamus and hippocampus: biochemica changes in the cerebrum. Hasan M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(4):255–61, Jul–Aug 77

Location of single neurons containing HRP for electron microscopy. Price PG, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(6):495–7, Nov–Dec 77

Direct projection from the medial preoptic area to the median eminence of the cat. Ibata Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):497–502, Oct 77

Intranuclear rodlets in retrochiasmatic area neurons of the hypothalamus of the rat. Lafarga M, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1368–9, 15 Oct 77

Effect of prolonged malnutrition on the ultrastructure of the supraoptic nucleus. Ferčáková A. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 25(4):411–5, 1977

Electron microscopic study of experimental thallotoxicosis. Deshimaru M, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(2):269–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Reaction of ventricular ependyma and supraependymal cells to vesicular stomatitis virus. pp. 29–36. Bleier R, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Scanning electron microscopic study of the hypothalmic region in man. pp. 151–6. Flament-Durand J, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Increased proliferation of neuroglia and endothelial cells in the supraoptic nucleus and hypophysial neural lobe of young rats drinking hypertonic sodium chloride solution. Paterson JA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 175(4):373–90, 15 Oct 77

Smooth endoplasmic reticular whorls in neurons of the arcuate nucleus in male rats following adrenalectomy. Ford DH, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 3(1):65–83, Jan 78

[Perikarya equipped with cilia in the diencephalon] Vigh-Teichmann I, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):989–95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of changes in the ultrastructure of hypothalamic nerve cells in acute morphine poisoning] Vas'kina LV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):980–4, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HYPOTHALAMUS, ANTERIOR see under **HYPOTHALAMUS**

HYPOTHALAMUS, MEDIAL see under **HYPOTHALAMUS**

HYPOTHALAMUS, POSTERIOR see under **HYPOTHALAMUS**

HYPOTHERMIA

[Hypothermia in mountaineering. Apropos of 18 cases] Foray J, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1040–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Frostbite. Clinical note] Pelizzo C, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(1):41–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Oxygen transport in chicken embryos under hypothermal exposure. Tazawa H, et al. **Respir Physiol** 32(3):325–34, Mar 78

[Metabolism and organ functions in experimental hypothermic, bloodless whole-body perfusion with hydroxyethyl starch (HES)] Konertz W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:48–52, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Profound hypothermia in mammals treated with tetrahydrocannabinols, morphine, or chlorpromazine. Haavik CO. **Fed Proc** 36(12):2595–8, Nov 77

Lipid A-induced tolerance and hyperreactivity to hypothermia in mice. Greer GG, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):357–68, Feb 78

Inverse relationship between the susceptibility of lipopolysaccharide (lipid A)-pretreated mice to the hypothermic and lethal effect of lipopolysaccharide. Greer GG, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):366–74, May 78

Chemically evoked hypothermia in the mouse: towards a method for investigating thermodynamic parameters of aging and death in mammals. Janoff AS, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(5):335–49, May 78

Apomorphine hypothermia in the rat: central sites and mechanisms. Ary M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(11):731–5, Nov 77

[Profound sedative hypothermia. Prolonged lifelessness below 27 degrees C without neurologic manifestations] Gjedde A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(24):1408–11, 12 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Clinical aspects and classification of general cooling] Klintsevich GN. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):122–6, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hypothermia and generalized skin disease [letter] Cucinell SA. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1244–5, Aug 78

Resuscitation from cardiac arrest during accidental hypothermia [letter] **Can Med Assoc J** 117(9):998–1000, 5 Nov 77

Hypothermic mechanical perfusion of the kidney: effect of 15 to 60 minutes of warm ischemic damage on the maximum available preservation period. pp. 385–91. Grundmann R, et al. **In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.**

Accidental hypothermia, disseminated intravascular coagulation and pancreatitis. Mahood JM, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(610):283–4, 26 Apr 78

[Peroperative circulatory insufficiency caused by hypothermia during massive transfusions] Pasteyer J, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):801–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Electrocardiographic changes in hypothermia] Kolb P, et al. **Med Klin** 72(41):1677–9, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Creatine phosphokinase MB isoenzyme in hypothermia: case reports and experimental studies. Carlson CJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):352–8, Mar 78

[Modification of the enzyme pattern as well as of hematological and biochemical parameters in the serum by controlled normothermic and hypothermic ischemia of the liver] Bohnensack G, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 18(5):285–99, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Hypothermia in the erythroderma syndrome. Reuler JB, et al. **West J Med** 127(3):243–4, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Alteration of hepatic polyribosome structure and function in mice during hypothermia. Gamulin S, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(3):372–80, Jun 78

Glucocorticoids and carbohydrate metabolism in hypothermic and hibernating hamsters. Musacchia XJ, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):247–58, 1978

[Dynamics of brain protein amide groups under the repeated separate and combined actions of hypothermia and hyperoxia] Emirbekova AA. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):86–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Postradiation and posthypothermic shifts in oxygen tension in transplantable tumors in rats] Kauashev SK. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):296–300, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Accidental hypothermia: a review of 62 cases. O'keeffe KM. **JACEP** 6(11):491–6, Nov 77

Accidental hypothermia in the elderly [editorial] Vaisrub S. **JAMA** 239(18):1888, 5 May 78

PATHOLOGY

The endothelial cell in hypothermia. Fraser RA, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):539–40, 1977

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Blood flow distribution in dogs during hypothermia and posthypothermia. Anzai T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):H706–10, Jun 78

Hemodynamic functions and blood viscosity in surface hypothermia. Chen RY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H136–43, Aug 78

Hypothermia in the aged. Horvath SM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 20:127–30, Oct 77

Metabolic and hemodynamic aspects of the hypothermia of early burn shock. Miller HI, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):327–31, 1978

Experimental studies on hypothermic storage of liver in the rat. pp. 393–8. Fuller BJ, et al. **In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.**

The mechanism of the after-drop following immersion hypothermia in pigs [proceedings] Golden FS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):26P–27P, Oct 77

Effects of DMSO on SGOT during hypothermia in adrenalectomized rats. Ramazzotto LJ, et al. **Life Sci** 22(4):329–36, Jan 1978

Experimental acute hypothermia and intestinal cellular integrity. Blumenfeld J, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(3):605–8, Jun 78

Dependence of the calorigenic effect of adrenaline on the secretory activity of the adrenal medulla in posthypothermic rats. Davidović V, et al. **Resuscitation** 6(1):59–63, 1978

[Effect of hypothermia on wound healing] Abakumova EA. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):19–21, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Heat-protection foil for the prevention of heat loss in newborn infants] Wauer RR. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(4):189–90, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

The danger of fatal misjudgement in hypothermia after immersion. Successful resuscitation following immersion for 25 minutes. Theilade D. **Anaesthesia** 32(9):889–92, Oct 77

Peritoneal dialysis in the treatment of profound accidental hypothermia. Jessen K, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(2):426–9, Feb 78

Laboratory comparison of technique for rewarming hypothermic casualties. Marcus P. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(5):692–7, May 78

Immersion and drowning in children [letter] Lloyd EL. **Br Med J** 2(6088):702, 10 Sep 77

Treatment of accidental hypothermia with peritoneal dialysis

[letter] Bristow G. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):764, 8 Apr 78
Management of hypothermia [letter] Hunt PK. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):618, 18 Mar 78
Management of hypothermia [letter] Rueler JB. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(12):1372, 1375, 17 Dec 77
Treatment of accidental hypothermia with peritoneal dialysis. Soung LS, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(12):1415–6, 17 Dec 77
Accidental hypothermia–a brief review. Chinard FP. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(9):610–4, Aug 78
Accidental hypothermia: peritoneal dialysis. Johnson LA. **JACEP** 6(12):556–61, Dec 77
Rewarming for accidental hypothermia [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8058):251–2, 4 Feb 78
Treating accidental hypothermia [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8066):701–2, 1 Apr 78
Accidental hypothermia [letter] Ledingham I, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):391, 18 Feb 78
[Comparative studies of the warming capacity of 2 blood warmers] Kroesen G, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(2):105–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Substantiation of the method of body warming in general hypothermia] Uvarov BS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (9):73–4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

HYPOTHERMIA, INDUCED

Open heart surgery in infancy under deep hypothermia. Raveau A. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(4):217–31, 1977
Reduction of cerebral blood flow and oxygen consumption with a combination of barbiturate anaesthesia and induced hypothermia in the rat. Nordström CH, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):7–12, 1978
Influence of hypothermia on the generalized Shwartzman reaction. Szilágyi T, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):247–52, 1977
Plasma volume, red cell volume, and thoracic duct lymph flow in hypothermia. Chen RY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H605–12, Nov 77
Crystalloid hemodilution, hypothermia, and halothane blood solubility during cardiopulmonary bypass. Feingold A. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):622–6, Sep–Oct 77
Protective effects of combinations of hypothermia and barbiturates in cerebral hypoxia in the rat. Hägerdal M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):165–9, Sep 78
Cerebral hypometabolism obtained with deep pentobarbital anesthesia and hypothermia (30 C). Lafferty JJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):159–64, Sep 78
Hypothermia plus barbiturates: apples plus oranges? [editorial] Michenfelder JD. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):157–8, Sep 78
The use of profound hypothermia and circulatory arrest for hepatic lobectomy in infancy. Ward CF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):473–4, Nov 77
Topical cardiac hypothermia: the effect of methylprednisolone sodium succinate. Barner HB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):526–35, Jun 78
Pharmacological preservation of the ischemic heart. Clark RE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(4):307–14, Oct 77
Continuous hypothermic arrest versus intermittent ischemia for myocardial protection during coronary revascularization. Koster JK Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(4):330–6, Oct 77
Does local cardiac hypothermia during cardiopulmonary bypass protect the myocardium from long-term morphological and functional injury? Schraut W, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(4):315–22, Oct 77
Hypothermia in conjunction with hyperbaric oxygenation in the treatment of massive air embolism during cardiopulmonary bypass. Steward D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):591–3, Dec 77
A comparison between propranolol and hypothermia in preventing ischemic contracture of the left ventricle (stone heart). Zumbro GL Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):541–50, Jun 78
Surface cooling (20 degrees C) and circulatory arrest in infants undergoing cardiac surgery. Results in ventricular septal defect, complete atrioventricular canal, and total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Lamberti JJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):822–6, Jul 78
Corrective surgery for congenital heart disease in infants with the use of profound hypothermia and circulatory arrest techniques. Barratt-Boyes BG. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):737–44, Dec 77
Thermal balance during cardiopulmonary bypass with moderate hypothermia in man. Davis FM, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(11):1127–32, Nov 77
Myocardial protection during aortic valve replacement: normothermia versus hypothermia. Haraphongse M, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(2):101–3, Mar 78
Hypothermic coronary perfusion for myocardial protection during aortocoronary bypass. Haraphongse M, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(4):345–7, Jul 78
Cardiorespiratory and metabolic effects of profound hypothermia. Prakash O, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(3):165–71, May–Jun 78
Deep hypothermia and circulatory arrest: effect on cerebrospinal fluid electrolytes in newborn lambs. Ohmura A, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):192–8, Apr 78
Visual evoked potentials during hypothermia and prolonged circulatory arrest. Reilly EL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(1):100–6, Jul 78
Biochemical, histological & histochemical studies in hypothermia induced in dogs Canis familiaris. Hurkat PC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):996–1000, Nov 77
Hypothermia and acetylcholine content of dog heart. Khanna NK, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(3):180–5, Jul–Sep 77
Mechanisms responsible for decreased glomerular filtration in hibernation and hypothermia. Tempel GE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(3):420–5, Mar 77
Combined application of metabolic myocardial arrest and general profound hypothermia in aortic valve replacement. Seybold-Epting W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(1):1–6, Jan–Feb 78
Increased voltage of the muscle action potential of normal subjects after local cooling. Ricker K, et al. **J Neurol** 216(1):33–8, 18 Aug 77
Tumor invasion of the upper inferior vena cava: the use of profound hypothermia and circulation arrest as a surgical adjunct. Theman T, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):331–4, Jun 78
Myocardial oxygen transport in dogs after hypothermic ischemic cardiac arrest. Archie JP Jr. **J Surg Res** 24(6):556–62, Jun 78
The effect of temperature on cerebrovascular resistance and cerebral metabolism in the primate. Giannotta SL, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):105–10, Aug 78
Clinical experience using potassium-induced cardioplegia with hypothermia in aortic valve replacement. Adams PX, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):564–8, Apr 78
Cold hyperkalemic cardiac arrest versus intermittent aortic cross-clamping and topical hypothermia for coronary bypass surgery. Adappa MG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):171–8, Feb 78
Intraoperative myocardial protection by cardioplegia in hypothermia. Bleese N, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):405–13, Mar 78
Cardiac hypothermia evaluated by ultrastructural studies in man. Engedal H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):548–54, Apr 78
The significance of multidose cardioplegia and hypothermia in myocardial preservation during ischemic arrest. Engelman RM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):555–63, Apr 78
Myocardial protection by intermittent perfusion with cardioplegic solution versus intermittent coronary perfusion with cold blood. Laks H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):158–72, Aug 78
Profound topical hypothermia [letter] Spotnitz HM. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):814–5, Nov 77
Simultaneous balloon occlusion of the renal artery and hypothermic perfusion in in situ surgery of the kidney. Marberger M, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):463–7, Apr 78
Experimental studies on myocardial metabolism of carbohydrate and lipid in surface-induced deep hypothermia. Shida H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(8):847–53, Aug 77
The role of the liver in the changes of acid–base balance and plasma lipids during surface-induced deep hypothermia. Shida H, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(3):139–46, Sep 77
Studies on lipid and carbohydrate metabolism during surface-induced deep hypothermia with circulatory arrest for open-heart surgery. Shida H, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):211–6, Dec 77
Cerebral hypothermia and circulatory arrest. Review and commentary. White RJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(7):450–8, Jul 78
Deep hypothermia in infant cardiac surgery. Wagner HR, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):479–83, Mar 78
Effects of total body core cooling on heat production of conscious goats. Mercer JB, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(3):259–67, 20 Mar 78
Effects of cooling on the levels of acetylcholine, cholinesterase, choline acetyltransferase and the intramural electrical stimulation on the guinea pig ileum. Ochillo R, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(3):121–30, 1978
Myocardial metabolism during prolonged selectived hypothermic coronary perfusion. Hashimoto S, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:491–9, 26–29 May 76
Myocardial protection during open-heart surgery: preservation of myocardial metabolism and ultrastructure by cold coronary perfusion. Nonoyama A, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:479–84, 26–29 May 76
Experimental studies on myocardial metabolism of carbohydrates and lipids in surface-induced deep hypothermia. Shida H, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:501–6, 26–29 May 76
Myocardial energy metabolism and protection of heart muscle at low temperatures. Watanabe T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:485–9, 26–29 May 76
Experimental and clinical experiences with long-term kidney preservation by use of simpel hypothermia. Løkkegaard H. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):207–10, 1977
The effects of potassium cardioplegia and hypothermia on the distribution of water and ions in the canine heart. Mavroudis C, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):476–81, Apr 78
Does potassium potentiate profound hypothermic cardioplegia for myocardial preservation? Schachner A, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):94–103, Jul 78
[Comparative experimental study of kidney preservation by surface refrigeration and pulsating hypothermic perfusion using various methods] Gross A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):717–24, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Deep selective myocardial hypothermia (author's transl)] Tessier AM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(10):843–5, 11 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Energy deficit of ischemic and cardioplegic arrested human heart during hypothermia (author's transl)] Knoll D, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):391–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Combined application of magnesium–aspartate–cardioplegia and general hypothermia in aortic valve replacement (author's transl)] Seybold-Epting W, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):397–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Myocardial protection during open heart operations] Argenteri A, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(4):355–67, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Behavior of insulin incretion during extracorporeal circulation in controlled hypothermia] Fesani F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1–2):69–74, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The effect of hypothermia on lung function (author's transl)] Wakusawa R. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(9):764–72, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[A study on myocardial metabolism during normo- and hypothermic extracorporeal circulation and selective hypothermic coronary perfusion (author's transl)] Hashimoto S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):201–6, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Total replacement of aortic arch aneurysm by means of intraluminal placement of prosthesis under hypothermic separate body perfusion (author's transl)] Kaneko H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(6):410–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[One-stage correction of preductal coarctation of aorta with PDA and VSD by simple deep hypothermia (author's transl)] Senda H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(7):600–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Changes in serum enzyme levels after cardiac surgery--comparison of profound hypothermia with limited cardiopulmonary bypass and simple profound hypothermia (author's transl)] Kidani M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(9):1146–53, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical and experimental studies on the change of plasma lipids during open heart surgery undergoing surface induced deep hypothermia (author's transl)] Shida H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1451–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Correction of the acid–base equilibrium and gas state of the blood in heart defect patients under moderate hypothermia] Okuneva GN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (6):43–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Central hemodynamics and myocardial contractility during prolonged craniocerebral hypothermia] Loginov SI. **Biol Nauki** (4):81–5, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Blood gases in craniocerebral hypothermia] Penner ShD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):27–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Role of tissue glycolysis in combined exposure to hypercapnia, hypoxia and hypothermia] Baev VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):858–63, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Character of metabolism and regulating role of cholinoreactive tissue systems during hypercapnia, hypoxia and cooling] Baev VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1188–94, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Intramural vessels, metabolism and myocardial injuries during preservation of the heart using the methods of hypothermia and hyperbaric oxygenation in association with hypothermia] Chumakov AA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):31–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Results of correcting isolated secondary defects of the interatrial septum under moderate hypothermia] Frantsev VI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):14–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Heart operations on young children under deep hypothermia] Volkolakov IaV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):18–23, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Enzymatc status of the leukocytes in newborn infants with respiratory insufficiency under conditions of craniocerebral hypothermia] Elizarova IP, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):36–40, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Distribution of biogenic amines in rat brain with hypothermia] Emirbikov EE, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(3):296–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Carbohydrates and enzymes of their conversion in rat brain tissues in adaptation to overcooling] Volzhina–Atabegova NG. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):188–92, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Indications for hypothermia in the surgery of congenital heart defects and the results of its use] Korolev BA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):11–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hypothermia of the spinal cord in the treatment of spinal compression] Romodanov AP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):1–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in the electrocardiogram of rats recovering from deep hypothermia] Bajić M. **Med Pregl** 31(3–4):119–25, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
Electron microscopic study of the brain cortex following

hypothermia in rats (author's transl)] Remiš T, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):344–54, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Technic of anesthesia and perfusion for cardiac surgery with extracorporeal circulation and moderate hypothermia] García A, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(4):300–22, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Acid–base equilibrium during deep hypothermia with circulatory arrest] Juffe Stein A, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(6):529–35, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Psychomotor development of infants and children after profound hypothermia during surgery for congenital heart disease. Haka–Ikse K, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(1):62–70, Feb 78

Renal injury by companion kidney during hypothermic pulsatile perfusion. Anderson CB, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):72–7, Jan 78

INSTRUMENTATION

The O'Connor sheath in renal surgery. Pearse HD, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):169, Feb 78

[Direct postoperative cooling of the pancreas] Karavanov GG, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):85, May 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Advantages of potassium cardioplegia and perfusion hypothermia in left ventricular hypertrophy. Ellis RJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(4):229–306, Oct 77

A simple method of cold coronary perfusion. Laks H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):351–3, Apr 78

Hypothermia and anoxic arrest. Kouchoukos NT. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):66–9, Spring 78

Myocardial preservation by topical hypothermia. Stinson EB. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):70–1, Spring 78

Effect of temperature of cardioplegic solution. Behrendt DM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):353–7, Sep 78

Preliminary clinical experience with isotonic hypothermic potassium–induced arrest. Tyers GF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):674–81, Nov 77

[Preservation of dog limbs through hypothermic perfusion] Stock W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:307–11, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Myocardial protection utilizing hypothermia and cardioplegin during surgical correction of congenital heart disease (author's transl)] Hoffmeister HE, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(2):98–103, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transvenous perfusion, a new technique of regional renal hypothermia (author's transl)] Wilhelm E, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):54–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental study on thermodifferential chemotherapy of carcinoma (author's transl)] Kamura T, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 68(10):492–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial protection by use of cardiac cooling perfusion during cardiac surgery under aortic cross–clamping. Technical consideration in clinical cases (author's transl)] Kawakami T. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):190–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Local cardiac hypothermia for myocardial protection during open heart surgery—clinical and experimental study (author's transl)] Takaba T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(8):667–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simple deep hypothermia for open heart surgery in infancy (author's transl)] Wakusawa R, et al. **Masui** 26(8):895–903, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Deep hypothermia by surface cooling with neuroleptanesthesia (author's transl)] Baba K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(10):1241–54, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on myocardial protection by perfusion cooling through the aortic root with Modified Krebs solution during aortic cross–clamping for 120 min (author's transl)] Takahashi J. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1459–69, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Local hypothermia in the intensive therapy of acute pancreatitis] Vasil'kiv VG. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (6):71–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cold cardioplegia in heart valve prosthesis] Tsukerman GI, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):33–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of prolonged hypothermia for therapeutic purposes] Bukov VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):95–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Abdominal hypothermia in the overall therapy of diffuse peritonitis] Vasil'kov VG. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):90–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nephrotomy with intraarterial hypothermia in surgery of for coraleiform renal lithiasis] Resel L, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(5):245–52, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effects of induced hypothermia with extracorporeal circulation on the renal function] González M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):235–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HYPOTHYROIDISM

Spontaneous remission from primary hypothyroidism. Yamamoto T, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):808–9, Jun 78

Hypothyroidism in pregnancy. Kennedy AL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):225–30, Mar 78

Metabolic response to short periods of starvation in hypo– and hyper–thyroid male rats. Llobera M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):319–24, Jul 78

Notes on thyroid disease. Frank JR. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(2):108, Feb 78

[Neonatal hypothyroidism and tracheomalacia] Blancher G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):785–8, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Hypothyroidism in the aged: etiopathogenetic, clinical and therapeutic considerations] Mancinella A. **Clin Ter** 82(1):75–89, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Hoffmann's syndrome] Ueda K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:514–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Radioimmunoassay of thyrotrophin–releasing hormone (TRH) in normal subjects, in abnormal thyroid states and under catecholaminergic influences. Lombardi G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):70–9, Jan 78

Coagulation and fibrinolysis in thyroid disease. Rennie JA, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(3):171–7, 1978

The relationship of thyroid–stimulating hormone (TSH), thyroxine (T4), and triiodothyronine (T3) in primary thyroid failure. Kumar MS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):747–51, Dec 77

Hypogastrinemia in hypothyroidism. Seino Y, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):189–91, Feb 78

Serum prolactin levels in untreated primary hypothyroidism. Honbo KS, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):782–7, May 78

Serum folate and vitamin B12 levels in hypothyroid and hyperthyroid patients. Caplan RH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 135(5):701–4, May 75

Plasma protein binding of propranolol and isoprenaline in hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Kelly JG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(2):123–7, Aug 78

Serum cholesterol esterification in hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Lacko AG, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):147–51, Mar 78

Plasma tyrosine levels in normal subjects and in abnormalities of thyroid function. Singh PI. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(7):237–8, Jul 76

Patterns of primary thyroid failure. Kahn A. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(7):719–24, Jul 78

Serum 3,3'–L–diiodothyronine, a direct radioimmunoassay in human serum: method and clinical results. Burger A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):384–91, Sep 77

Suppression of thyrotropin (TSH) and prolactin (PRL) release by pyridoxine in chronic primary hypothyroidism. Delitala G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1019–22, Nov 77

Failure of 3,3'–diiodothyronine administration to alter TSH and prolactin responses to TRH stimulation. Burman KD, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):677–83, Jun 78

Hypothyroidism and hypercalcemia: report of a case with a parathyroid adenoma and review of the literature. Jones TC, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1373–5, Nov 77

[Changes in the serum level of thyroid gland hormones in patients with hypothyroidism treated with triiodothyronine or thyroxine] Felt V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(34):1052–4, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Plasma LH response to LHRH in hypothyroid and thyroxin–treated rats (author's transl)] Boutrand M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):391–2, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radioimmunologic antidiuretic homrone level in 5 cases of hyponatremic hypothyroidism (letter)] Murie N, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1490, 29 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Effect of degree of experimentally induced hypothyroidism on changes in serum albumin spectra in rats] Ratzmann L, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):53–68, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neonatal screening for hypothyroidism. Preliminary results from different methods (author's transl)] Klett M, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(6):383–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Platelet retention and hypothyroidism: an investigation in patients with thyroid carcinoma treated by total thyroidectomy (author's transl)] Silberbauer KF, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(17):590–4, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of normalized T4 as a screening method for congenital hypothyroidism] Pistocchi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(1):1–6, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effect of tolbutamide–induced hypoglycemia on serum gastrin concentration in normal control, hyperthyroidism, primary hypothyroidism and diabetes mellitus (author's transl)] Kobayashi M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(2):143–57, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effectiveness coefficient of free thyroxine and the lipid metabolism indicators in hypothyroidism] Boriak PM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):141–2, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Growth hormone in patients with hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism] Odavić M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(3–4):261–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Observations on the interaction between thyroxin and its principal carrier protein and its relations to in vitro thyroid function tests. I. Changes in thyroid function] Santisteban AC, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):281–95, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Endocrine effects of lithium. I. Hypothyroidism, its prevalence in long–term treated patients. Transbøl I, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):759–67, Apr 78

Goitre and hypothyroidism in the newborn after cutaneous absorption of iodine. Chabrolle JP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):495–8, Jun 78

Iodide induced goitre and hypothyroidism in infancy and childhood. Penfold JL, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(2):69–73, Jun 78

Effects of iodides on the hypothalamic–pituitary–thyroid axis in neurological endemic cretinism: evidence for compensated thyroidal failure in adult life. Medeiros–Neto GA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):213–8, Mar 78

Iodide–induced hypothyroidism without a goiter in an infant with cystic fibrosis. Rosenstein BJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):261–2, Aug 78

Intrauterine hypothyroidism due to antithyroid–drug therapy for thyrotoxicosis during pregnancy [letter] Low LC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):370–1, 12 Aug 78

Medical grand rounds. University of Tennessee College of Medicine. Lithium–induced hypothyroidism. **South Med J** 70(12):1455–8, Dec 77

[Postnatal iodine excess with hypothyroidism and respiratory pauses. Danger of the cutaneous application of iodine chemicals] Chabrolle JP, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):432–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A complication of amniofetography: hypothyroidism] Denavit MF, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):543–51, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Myopathia and hypothyroidism caused by diphenylhydantoin (letter)] Rabl W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(51):1895, 23 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Amiodarone and the thyroid gland: apropos of 2 cases of hypothyroidism] Pucciarelli G, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(1):81–4, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of long–term lithium treatment on thyroid function] Bukowczyk A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(1):13–6, 2 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hypothyroidism and kidney damage in connection with lithium therapy] Welin L. **Lakartidningen** 75(9):791–2, 1 Mar 78 **(Swe)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hypothyroidism in an infant with Down's syndrome. King SL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):96–7, Jan 78

Clinical, biochemical, and radiologic reversibility of hyperprolactinemic galactorrhea–amenorrhea and abnormal sella by thyroxine in a patient with primary hypothyroidism. Tolis G, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):850–2, 15 Aug 78

Congenital heart block and hypothyroidism. Syed AA. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):256–8, Mar 78

Primary hypothyroidism, amenorrhea, and galactorrhea. Shahshahani MN, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1411–2, Sep 78

Graves' hyperthyroidism. Spontaneous occurrence after autoimmune hypothyroidism with persistent infiltrative ophthalmopathy. Sung LC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):1009–10, Jun 78

Bilateral ptosis and proximal myopathy—muscular manifestations of hypothyroidism. Green PH. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):418–9, Aug 77

Myxoedema madness [letter] Beumont P. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 11(2):137–8, Jun 77

Thyroid disease and asthma [letter] Fedrick J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1539, 10 Dec 77

Lipid profiles and cardiovascular disease in the Whickham area with particular reference to thyroid failure. Tunbridge WM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(6):495–508, Dec 77

The chronic heart disease—end–stage of an ignored hormonal imbalance [editorial] Popovici D. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):157–9, Apr–Jun 78

Cushing's syndrome associated with galactorrhea, amenorrhea, and hypothyroidism: a primary hypothalamic disorder. Berlinger FG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1205–10, Dec 77

Endocrine and morphologic studies of pituitary adenomas secondary to primary hypothyroidism. Samaan NA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):903–11, Nov 77

Hypothyroidism and psychosis: a case illustration of the diagnostic dilemma in psychiatry. Granet RB, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(3):260–3, Mar 78

Gait ataxia in hypothyroidism. Erkulvrawatr S. **J Ky Med Assoc** 75(12):581–2, Dec 77

Dystrophia myotonica and hypothyroidism. Tredici G, et al. **J Neurol** 218(3):215–8, 16 Jun 78

Neonatal thyrotoxicosis following maternal hypothyroidism. Blackett PR, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):159–60, Jan 78

Precocious puberty in juvenile hypothyroidism. Hemady ZS, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):55–9, Jan 78

Association of primary hypothyroidism and slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Hirano T, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):262–4, Aug 78

Hypothyroidism followed by hyperthyroidism [letter] Perrild H, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1129, 26 Nov 77

Thyroid and heart [letter] Symons C. **Lancet** 2(8049):1187, 3 Dec 77

Audiological and vestibular function tests in hypothyroidism.

Bhatia PL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(12):2082–9, Dec 77
Myasthenia gravis and Schmidt syndrome. Bosch EP, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(12):1179–80, Dec 77
Delayed treatment as cause of dwarfism in congenital and juvenile hypothyroidism. Bloise W, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(2):101–4, Apr 78
Thyrotoxicosis in a patient with secondary hypothyroidism. Hsueh W, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1174–7, Sep 78
Pseudotumor cerebri during treatment for hypothyroidism. Prendes JL, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):977, Aug 78
[Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura and hypothyroidism (letter)] Heyns AD, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(2):41–2, 14 Jan 78 **(Afr)**
[Sinoatrial heart block (turtle heart) in thyroid insufficiency] Stalnikiewicz G, et al. **Lille Med** 23(5):328–30, May 78 **(Fre)**
[Chondrocalcinosis and hypothyroidism (2 cases)] May V, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(11):667–70, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Chondrocalcinosis and hypothyroidism] Sany J, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(10):579–84, Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Macrocytic anaemia with folic acid deficiency in hypothyroidism (author's transl)] Streuli R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(22):936–9, 2 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[General amyloidosis associated with Hashimoto-hypothyroidism (author's transl)] Wuchter J, et al. **Med Klin** 73(25):941–4, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Polyneuropathy in hypothyroidism] Meier C. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1071–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Laryngeal changes in hypothyroidism. Case contributions, course, methods of treatment, discussion] Kohlgrüber W. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(34):2157–60, 10 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Hypoparathyroidism and hypocalcemic cardiomyopathy] Purcaro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):145–52, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Chronic thyroiditis associated with a decrease in the thyroid function and a skin condition in a 3-year-old girl] Fukuhara K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):810–4, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[A case of hypothalamic hypothyroidism, hypogonadism and diabetes insipidus associated with hypernatremia (author's transl)] Hanawa K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(7):814–20, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**
[Schmidt's (M.B.) syndrome] Shimizu K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1070–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Increased antidiuretic hormone action: a common syndrome] Apold J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(4):191–2, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Symptoms of nervous system diseases in patients with hypothyroidism] Dubenko EG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):71–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Myopathy and hypothyroidism] Ramírez Mayans J, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(2):343–54, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Hypothyroideal coma and pulmonary atelectasia] Herrero Sagastume V, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):641–4, 31 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital hypothyroidism in Sweden. Incidence and age at diagnosis. Alm J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(1):1–3, Jan 78
Congenital hypothyroid gigantism: a new diencephalic syndrome? Addy DP. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1192–3, 5 Nov 77
Recommendations for screening programs for congenital hypothyroidism: Newborn Committee of the American Thyroid Association. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):631–2, 19 Mar 77
Congenital hypothyroidism: clues to an early clinical diagnosis. Lightner ES. **J Fam Pract** 5(4):527–9, Oct 77
Iodine-induced neonatal congenital goitre with hypothyroidism. Verma KC, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(4):80–1, 16 Feb 77
Screening for congenital hypothyroidism using an insolubilized radio immunoassay technique. Oei TO, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(7):689–91, Jul 78
Newborn thyroid screening: rationale, methods, responsibilities. Wynn RJ, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(7):686–9, Jul 78
Transient hypothyroidism in the newborn infant. Delange F, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):974–6, Jun 78
Thyroid hormone replacement therapy in the perinatal period: neurologic considerations. Weichsel ME Jr. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1035–8, Jun 78 (47 ref.)
Screening for congenital hypothyroidism. Results in the newborn population of New England. Mitchell ML, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2348–51, 2 Jun 78
Fine screening [editorial] Nusynowitz ML. **JAMA** 239(22):2373, 2 Jun 78
Thyroxine binding globulin deficiency which mimics neonatal hypothyroidism [letter] Lee T, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(3):161, 11 Feb 78
Neonatal thyroid—screening for the State of Nebraska. Huseman CA. **Nebr Med J** 63(8):278–9, Aug 78
Transient neonatal hypothyroidism detected by newborn screening program. LaFranchi SH, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):539–41, Oct 77
Iodide-trapping defect of the thyroid. A case report. Pannall PR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(11):414–6, 18 Mar 78
[Screening for congenital hypothyroidism] Brandt NJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(41):2432–4, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Primary hypothyroidism in early childhood] Hemmingsen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(41):2439–41, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Nuclear medical studies in congenital thyroid defects] Munkner T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(41):2435–9, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Thyroid dysgenesis in mother and daughter] Safar A, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):649–53, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Early detection of congenital hypothyroidism. Normal plasma thyrotropic hormone (TSH) values during the first 14 days of life (letter)] Alison M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(44):4145, 24 Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Neonatal hypothyroidism caused by a disorder of hormonogenesis with presence of intra-goiter calcifications (letter)] Courpotin C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3984, 10 Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Neonatal hypothyroidism induced by the ingestion of potassium iodide during pregnancy (author's transl)] Courpotin C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4189–91, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The sella turcica and pituitary function in congenital hypothyroidism due to thyroid ectopia or hypogenesis (author's transl)] Fossati P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4177–82, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Early diagnosis and therapy of connatal hypothyroidism] Helge H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(19):801–2, 12 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Screening for neonatal hypothyroidism? Results of an international questionnaire study (author's transl)] Hesch RD. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(19):811–5, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Therapy of congenital primary hypothyroidism in the infant age] Haschke F, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(12):388–91, 20 Jun 77 **(Ger)**
[Neonatal screening program. Personal experience] Gandolfo Caramello MT, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):989–1001, 30 Jun 78 **(Ita)**
[Value of the electrocardiographic tracing in the diagnosis of neonatal hypothyroidism] Kehyayan E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(27):1691–2, 8 Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Screening of congenital hypothyroidism] Kondo M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):953–7, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[Modern methods of diagnosis of congenital hypothyroidism] Blaim A. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):915–8, Aug 77 (20 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Case of congenital hypothyroidism in a 3-week-old infant] Kateshiner EB. **Pediatriia** (4):74, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Late results of treating congenital hypothyroidism] Zhurova MV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):57–61, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Neonatal blood quality control program [letter] Glick MR, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1423, Aug 78
Neonatal hypothyroid screen—other sources of error, and their elimination [letter] Jones K, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(5):836, May 78
Neonatal hypothyrodism: assessment of a commercial kit in which filter-paper discs are used for thyroxine radioimmunoassay [letter] Kubasik NP, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2174–5, Nov 77
How thyroid disease presents in the elderly. Morrow LB. **Geriatrics** 33(4):42–5, Apr 78
The use of intramuscularly administered methyl-TRH to evaluate the pituitary-thyroid axis. Levine GA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):233–6, May 78
PKU and hypothyroidism: blood test for newborn infants. Brandt IK. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(3):329, Mar 78
Modification of a screening program for neonatal hypothyroidism. Dussault JH, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):274–7, Feb 78
On the diagnosis of hypothyroidism in the early neonatal period [letter] Engberg S, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):332–3, Aug 78
Diagnostic value of thyroid stimulating hormone [letter] Starr P. **JAMA** 238(22):2367, 28 Nov 77
Association between exaggerated responsiveness to thyrotrophin-releasing hormone and hypercholesterolaemia. Alaghband-Zadeh J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):998–1000, 12 Nov 77
Patients at risk of hypothyroidism [letter] Toft AD, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1128, 26 Nov 77
The sartorial sign [letter] Christie R, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(606):149, 22 Feb 78
Marital counselling and the general practitioner. Marsh GN. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):741, Oct 77
[TSH increase after subtotal thyroidectomy for nontoxic goiter (author's transl)] Noel P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):163–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Weights and heights of newborn infants with hypothyroidism] Job JC, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):959–64, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Recommendations for early diagnosis and therapy of congenital and early infantile hypothyroidism] Verron G, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(2):93–6, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of hypothyreosis (letter)] Pickardt CR. **Med Klin** 72(40):1660, 7 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Hypothyroidism in newborn infants and children] Wiebel J. **Med Monatsschr** 31(7):295–300, Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of hypothyroidism] Ruppert G. **Med Welt** 29(26):1080–4, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Screening for hypothyroidism in the newborn with a total T 4-RIA method (author's transl)] Fritzsche H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** Suppl 5:135–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Possibility of a TSH-Screening method for detection of hypothyroidism in the newborn (author's transl)] Illig R, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** Suppl 5:129–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Recommendations by the European Thyroid Association for screening methods for the diagnosis of hypothyroidism in the newborn] König MP, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(20):769, 20 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Screening possibilities for the early recognition of congenital hypothyreosis] Meng W, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(6):263, 15 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Usefulness of selected diagnostic tests in the differentiation of functional disorders of the thyroid gland] Niewiadomski M, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(2):85–98, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Modern methods of diagnosis of congenital hypothyroidism] Blaim A. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):915–8, Aug 77 (20 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Evaluation of electrocardiographic records and effective thyroxine index (ETR) in hypothyroidism in children] Falkiewicz L, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(38):1453–5, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Methods for recognition of symptoms in differential diagnosis of moderate manifestations of hypothyroidism and thyrotoxicosis in children] Gubanova IuK. **Pediatriia** (9):45–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

Role of protein malnutrition & malabsorption experimental hypothyroidism. Srivastava SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):885–7, Oct 77

DRUG THERAPY

Studies on replacement and suppressive dosages of l-thyroxine. Nilsson G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):257–60, 1977
Drug therapy reviews: management of hypothyroidism. Cobb WE, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(1):51–8, Jan 78 (79 ref.)
Functional pituitary hyperplasia in primary hypothyroidism: normalisation of visual field defects on thyroid replacement in a girl with galactorrhoea—amenorrhoea. Vaidya RA, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(12):923–8, Dec 77
Slipped capital femoral epiphysis occurring during treatment for hypothyroidism. Zubrow AB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):256–8, Mar 78
Management of hypothyroidism. Cobb WE, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(12):466–8, 470–4, Dec 77 (79 ref.)
Reversal by theophylline of some changes characteristically accompanying hypothyroidism in rats. Lutherer LO, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(1):21–31, 1978
['Hypothyroid' goitre in puberty treated with a combined T3/T4 preparation (author's transl)] Hesse V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(40):1412–8, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Once-weekly intravenous L-thyroxine replacement in hypothyroidism] Wenzel KW. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(11):416–8, 18 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Study on the TRH test during the course of the treatment of primary hypothyroidism (author's transl)] Enomoto H, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(6):719–38, Jun 20 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[T3 (3-5-3'-triiodothyronine) as initial treatment of hypothyroidism. Preliminary trials]? Skare S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(22):1067–9, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Level of thyrotropic hormone in children treated for hypothyroidism] Blaim A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):853–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Successful treatment of a female patient with hypothyroidism and lactorrhea using thyroid hormones] Mel'nichenko GA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):66–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The test of overloading L-diiodotyrosine (DIT) in the screening of iodotyrosine dehalogenase deficiency. Codaccioni JL, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):95–105, Jan 78
Serum isoenzymes of the lactic acid dehydrogenase, carboxylesterase, peroxidase and catalase in the thyroid disease with respect to thyroid cancer. Felt V, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):449–53, 1976
Effect of hypothyroidism, diabetes and polyunsaturated fatty acids on heparin-releasable rat liver lipase. Hülsmann WC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):784–8, 7 Dec 77
The effects of postnatal hyper- and hypothyroidism on the development of D-amino acid oxidase in rat cerebellum and brain stem. Weimar WR, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):139–50, 9 Dec 77
Effects of hypo- and hyperthyroidism on the activity of cystathionase in mammalian parenchymatous organs during early development. Heinonen K. **Experientia** 33(11):1427–8,

15 Nov 77
Effect of hypothyroidism on the heparin-stimulated release of lipase from the isolated perfused rat liver. Jubelin J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):369–70, Feb 78
Creatinine phosphokinase levels in hypothyroidism [letter] Rao DS, et al. **JAMA** 239(2):107, 9 Jan 78
Effects of hypothyroidism on the enzymes for biogenic amines in the developing rat brain. Vaccari A, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(8):763–80, Sep 77
[Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity in the liver of rats with experimental hyperthyroxinemia and hypothyroidism] Hübner G, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(1):76–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Isoenzymes of lactate dehydrogenase in hypothyroid rats] Cavallotti C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2061–5, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**
[Quantity of carbonic anhydrase in hypothyroidism (author's transl)] Yoshioka N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(10):848–52, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**
[Activity of intestinal lactase in patients with hypothyroidism] Rodić S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(1):21–8, Jan 77 **(Scc)**

ETIOLOGY

Postpartum hypothyroidism [letter] Postellon DC. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):431–2, Mar 78
Transient hypothyroidism [letter] Wortsman J. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):824–5, May 78
Complications of total nodal irradiation of Hodgkin's disease stages III and IV. Poussin-Rosillo H, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):437–41, Aug 78
Long-term observation of radioactive iodine-131 in thyrotoxicosis. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(3):222–8, May 78
Thyroid dysfunction following external irradiation to the neck for Hodgkin's disease in childhood. Shalet SM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(5):511–5, Sep 77
The increasing incidence of hypothyroidism within one year after radioiodine therapy for toxic diffuse goiter. Von Hofe SE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):180–4, Feb 78
Patients at risk of hypothyroidism [letter] Shalet SM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1356, 24–31 Dec 77
131I-induced hypothyroidism before recurrence of hyperthyroidism [letter] Veldhuis JD. **Lancet** 1(8071):993–4, 6 May 78
[Fetal hypothyroidism: a complication of amniofetography. Apropos of 3 cases] Maria B, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(7):951–62, Oct-Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Thyroid ectopia as a cause of hypothyroidism] Marazzini G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(36):2169–74, 17 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hypothyroidism due to ectopy in siblings. Kaplan M, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1264–5, Nov 77
Effect of thyroid hormone on the ploidy of rat liver nuclei as determined by flow-cytometry. Mendecki J, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):63–M, May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Hypothyroidism, diabetes and pleuropericarditis with antithyroideal, anti-insular, andtimytochondrial and antinuclear antibodies] Richart C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):525–6, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Evidence for a different response of red and white skeletal muscle of the rat in different thyroid states. Janssen JW, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):768–75, Apr 78
Effects of experimental hypothyroidism on skeletal muscle metabolism in the rat. van Hardeveld C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):114–24, Jan 78
Unaltered metabolism of phenytoin in thyroid disorders. Mølholm Hansen J, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(5):343–6, May 78
The effect of thyroid hormone on renin production and release by rat kidney slices. Hauger-Klevene JH, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(1):37–41, 1977
Reduced nuclear triiodothyronine receptors in starvation-induced hypothyroidism. DeGroot LJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):173–8, 7 Nov 77
Effect of hypothyroidism on aspartate transcarbamylase, uridine kinase, and DNA biosynthesis during cerebellar development in the rat. Weichsel ME Jr, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(1–2):5–14, 1977
Nuclear binding of triiodothyronine and thyroxine in lymphocytes from subjects with hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism and resistance to thyroid hormones. Liewendahl K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):41–8, 1 Feb 78
Plasma and urinary digoxin in thyroid dysfunction. Shenfield GM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(6):437–43, 28 Dec 77
The acidic glycosaminoglycans in gastric mucosa of athyroid rats: The effects of L-tri-iodothyronine. Kofoed JA, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):808–9, 15 Jun 78
Effects of thyroid deficiency at birth on deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis and deoxythymidine kinase activity in the developing rat brain. Yamagami S, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(1):149–57, 1978
Effect of hypothyroidism on in-vitro and in-vivo intestinal glucose absorption in the chick (Gallus domesticus). Raheja KL, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(4):227–30, 1977
Effects of altered thyroid states on cesium-137 accumulation in the liver of rats. Marshall GC, et al. **Health Phys** 33(6):622–4, Dec 77
Antibody binding of thyroid hormone in juvenile goitrous hypothyroidism. Herrmann J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):394–400, Sep 77
The effects of maternal hypothyroidism on the in vitro metabolism of [1(-14)C]-glucose in rats. Porterfield SP. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):502–6, Nov 77
Thyroid control over biomembranes. IV. Rat heart muscle mitochondria. Shaw MJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(9):749–61, Sep 77
Quantitation and characterization of brain tubulin (colchicine-binding activity) in developing hypothyroid rats. Gonzales LW, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):237–45, Jan 78
Body water compartments and exchangeable body sodium in hypothyroidism. Waters AK. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 22(1):43–5, Jan-Mar 78
Effects of glucose, insulin and adrenalin on glycerol metabolism in adipose tissue from hypothyroid rats. Seibel MJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(3):307–18, May 78
Thyroidal trophic influence on skeletal muscle myosin. Ianuzzo D, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):74–6, 3 Nov 77
Effect of hypo- and hyperthyroidism on regional monoamine metabolism in the adult rat brain. Ito JM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(1):55–64, 1977
Hypothalamic somatostatin and LH-RH after hypophysectomy, in hyper- or hypothyroidism, and during anesthesia in rats. Fernandez-Durango R, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):235–40, Feb 78
Effects of hypo and hyperthyroidism on the response to glucose loading of blood glucose, ketones and insulin and liver glycogen as studied in the fasted rat. Martínez JM, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 33(4):323–29, Dec 77
Variations au cours de la journée de l'incorporation in vivo de la leucine tritiée dans les protéines du cervelet et du cerveau du jeune rat normal et hypothyroïdien. Daily variations of the in vivo [3H] leucine incorporation into the cerebellar and cerebral proteins of the normal and hypothyroid young rat [(author's transl)] Dainat J, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):264–5, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effects of a one-time high thyroxine dose on the hypophyseal-thyroid axis in euthyroid and hypothyroid metabolic conditions] Hoff HG, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1358–61, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Hypothyroidism and arteriosclerosis] Boriak PM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):139–46, Apr 78 (97 ref.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Neonatal hypothyroid screening in Arkansas. Shultz SL. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(10):380–2, Mar 78
[Costs analysis for hypothyroidism screening (letter)] Illig R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(35):1381, 1 Sep 78 **(Ger)**
[Screening for hypothyroidism in newborn infants (letter)] Kley R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(26):1083, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Morphometric and dynamic studies of bone changes in hypothyroidism. Mosekilde L, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 86(1):56–62, Jan 78
Perineural optic nerve changes in endocrine orbitopathy. Skalka HW. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(3):468–73, Mar 78
Biochemical and stereological analysis of rat liver mitochondria in different thyroid states. Jakovcic S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(3):887–901, Jun 78
Intestinal mucosal changes following induced hypothyroidism in the developing rat. Blanes A, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 375(3):233–9, 28 Sep 77
[Variations in the volume of the sella turcica in primary hypothyroidism and hypopituitarism (letter)] Boukhris R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):210, 21 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fatty liver degeneration in hypothyroidism] Hańczycowa H, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(45):1765–6, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Hypothyroid myopathy] Zefirova GS, et al. **Sov Med** (6):126–30, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Photical and somato-sensory responses in disorders of thyroid gland during childhood. Vítová Z, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):39–40, 1978
Systolic time intervals (STI) as indicators of myocardial thyroid hormone effect. A correlative study in hypothyroid and hyperthyroid patients. Chakravarty J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):507–15, Mar 78
Failure of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone and insulin to further augment thyrotrophin release in primary hypothyroidism. Harrower AD, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):517–21, Nov 77
Hyponatremia of hypothyroidism. Appropriate suppression of antidiuretic hormone levels. Macaron C, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):820–2, May 78
The influence of thyroid state on glycerol-induced hyperpolarization of the cell membranes in isolated, perfused rat liver. Sestoft L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 469(2):163–70, 5 Sep 77
Effects of early hypo- and hyperthyroidism on development of rat cerebellar cortex. IV. The parallel fibers. Lauder JM. **Brain Res** 142(1):25–39, 17 Feb 78
Effect of somatostatin on thyrotropin, prolactin, growth hormone and insulin responses to thyrotropin releasing hormone and arginine in healthy, hypothyroid and acromegalic subjects. Faure N, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):478–81, 3 Sep 77
Metergoline inhibition of thyrotrophin and prolactin secretions in primary hypothyroidism. Delitala G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(1):69–73, Jan 78
The secretion of thyrotrophin with impaired biological activity in patients with hypothalamic-pituitary disease. Petersen VB, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):397–402, May 78
Respiratory abnormalities in hypothyroidism. Goldman AL. **Compr Ther** 3(12):17–24, Dec 77
Electrocardiographic abnormalities in hypothyroidism before and after exercise. Boufas DG, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):341–6, 1977
Fat cell adenylate cyclase and beta-adrenergic receptors in altered thyroid states. Malbon CC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):671–8, 10 Feb 78
Slowing of conduction in visual pathway in hypothyroidism [letter] Mastaglia FL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):387–8, 18 Feb 78
Gonadotropin secretion and hypothyroidism. Buchanan GC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):392–6, Oct 77
Event-related slow potential (ERSP) correlates of thyroid gland function level. Lolas F, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(3):226–35, May 78
Modification of 1,1-dichloroethylene hepatotoxicity by hypothyroidism. Szabo S, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):367–76, Nov 77
[Evoked hypercalcemia test and the pentagastrin test in assessing the functional state of the parafollicular apparatus of the thyroid in hyper- and hypothyroidism] Pavlova L. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):34–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Effect of bromocryptine on the secretion of thyrotropic hormone, triiodothyronine, and thyroxine in patients with hypothyroidism] Felt V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):868–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal system in thyroid dysfunction (author's transl)] Kawagoe M. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(8):1004–21, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pituitary response to synthetic LH-RH stimulus in patients with hypothyroidism, before and after treatment with thyroxine and triiodothyronine] Medeiros-Neto GA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(1):44–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Heat production by isolated skeletal muscle from white rats with experimental hyper- and hypothyroidism] Sobolev VI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):177–83, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Glaucoma and symptomatic hypertension in hypothyroidism] Chentsova OB, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):20–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of the anterior chamber angle and ocular hydrodynamics in hypothyroidism patients in an endemic goiter focus of the cis-Carpathian region] Pestereva AA. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):23–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cardio-inhibitory effects of acetylcholine in rats with experimental thyrotoxicosis and hypothyroidism after administration of reserpine] Faifura VV. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):74–6, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the functional reserves of the parathyroid glands in diffuse toxic goiter and hypothyroidism] Konradi MG. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):32–6, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Somatotropin-releasing activity of rat hypothalamus with hypo- and hyperthyroidism] Martynenko FP, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):81–4, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Somatotropin-releasing activity of rat hypothalamus with hypo- and hyperthyroidism] Martynenko FP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):81–4, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pregnancy and labor in a patient with hypothyroidism and chondrodystrophy] Kogut ES, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):57–8, 1978 **(Ukr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Screening for congenital hypothyroidism. Fisher DA. **Hosp Pract** 12(12):73–8, Dec 77
System for long-term review of patients at risk of becoming hypothyroid. Further experience. Barber SG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):967–70, 5 Nov 77

PSYCHOLOGY

Neonatal hypothyroidism: behavioral, thyroid hormonal and neuroanatomical effects. Schalock RL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):499–91, Oct 77
[Psychological development of children with hypothyroidism. II. Motor development and psychopathology (author's transl)] Gluck M, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(2):96–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Psychological development of children with

hypothyroidism. I. Psychometric results in relation to clinical features (author's transl)] Steinhausen HC, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(2):90–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

99mTc pertechnetate for detection of ectopic dysgenesis of the thyroid in childhood hypothyroidism. Warne GL, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(1):11–5, Mar 78

THERAPY

Mitigation of cretinism by breast-feeding. Bode HH, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):13–6, Jul 78

[Mental development of children treated for hypothyreosis] Andresová S, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(2):85–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Surgical and endocrinological results after the removal of hormonally inactive pituitary adenomas by means of frontal craniotomy] Nyberg PJ. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(6):201–5, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

Urinary excretion of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in different thyroid function states in man. Rogowski P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):525–34, Mar 78

Increased vasopressin excretion in patients with hypothyroidism. Waters AK. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):285–90, Jun 78

VETERINARY

Congenital defect in iodothyronine synthesis. Clinical aspects of iodine metabolism in goats with congenital goitre and hypothyroidism. Rijnberk A, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(5):495–503, Sep–Oct 77

Arcus lipoides corneae secondary to hypothyroidism in the Alsatian. Crispin SM, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(2):127–42, Feb 78

Hypothyroidism in foals [letter] Irvine CH, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):354, Nov 77

ECG changes in dogs with hypothyroidism. Nijhuis AH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(14):736–41, 15 Jul 78

HYPOTONIC SOLUTIONS

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Stimulation of the Na+ pump by hypotonic solutions in skeletal muscle. Venosa RA. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(2):378–83, 4 Jul 78

[Nature of the changes in the optical density of thrombocyte suspensions in hypotonic shock] Lisovskaia IL. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(8):51–5, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

HYPOTRICHOSIS see under **ALOPECIA**

HYPOVENTILATION

Hypoventilation: consequences and management. Zwillich C, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 23:287–306, 1978 (55 ref.)

[Chronic central alveolar hypoventilation (Undine syndrome)] Pache HD, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(32–33):1049–52, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Alveolar hypoventilation syndrome] Onodera S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:838–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Obesity, hypoventilation and the 'Pickwickian' syndrome. Hasan FM, et al. **Ariz Med** 34(9):637–9, Sep 77

Prolonged doxapram infusion in obesity-hypoventilation syndrome. Houser WC, et al. **JAMA** 239(4):340–1, 23 Jan 78

[CO2 narcosis (pulmonary encephalopathy)] Tazaki Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:644–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Central hypoventilation syndrome: experience with bilateral phrenic nerve pacing in 3 neonates. Hunt CE, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):23–8, Jul 78

DIAGNOSIS

[Crux medicorum: Ondine's curse (author's transl)] Bieber RJ. **Anaesthesist** 26(11):628–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[The use of naloxone in neuroleptoanalgesia] Deschodt J, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):163–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of a new respiratory analeptic: injectable almatrine. Apropos of 22 cases of acute hypoventilation: respiratory activity and electroencephalographic control] Maestracci P, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(4):269–78, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Antagonistic effects of naloxone against morphinomimetic agents. Apropos of 10 cases in gynecologic surgery] Maestracci P, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):173–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Uptake of carbon 11-labeled chlorimipramine by cerebral structures during chronic alveolar hypoventilation] Bouchoucha MS, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(39):2197–8, 16 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Hypoventilation and hypoxemia during hemodialysis: reflex response to removal of CO2 across the dialyzer. Sherlock J, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:406–10, 1977

[Pathogenesis of respiratory disorders after closed thoracic injuries] Kuz'michev AP, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):62–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Hypoventilation in obstructive lung disease. The role of familial factors. Mountain R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(10):521–5, 9 Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Alveolar hypoventilation syndrome. Studies of ventilatory control in patients selected for diaphragm pacing. Farmer WC, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):39–49, Jan 78

Respiratory drive in idiopathic alveolar hypoventilation. Patakas D, et al. **Respiration** 36(3):135–7, 1978

THERAPY

Ondine's Curse: hemodynamic response to diaphragm pacing (electrophrenic respiration). Langou RA, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):295–300, Mar 78

Combined central alveolar hypoventilation and upper airway obstruction. Treatment by tracheostomy and diaphragm pacing. Glenn WW, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):50–60, Jan 78

Primary alveolar hypoventilation treated with nocturnal electrophrenic respiration. Hyland RH, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(1):165–72, Jan 78

Diaphragm pacing in the management of central alveolar hypoventilation. pp. 333–45. Glenn WW, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**

Diaphragm pacing in central von Recklinghausen's disease: a case report. Richardson RR, et al. **Neurosurgery** 3(1):75–8, Jul–Aug 78

[The electric diaphragm pacemaker] Pache HD. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(32–33):1047–8, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

HYPOVOLEMIC SHOCK see **SHOCK**

HYPOXANTHINE-GUANINE PHOSPHORIBOSYLTRANSFERASE see **HYPOXANTHINE PHOSPHORIBOSYLTRANSFERASE**

HYPOXANTHINE PHOSPHORIBOSYLTRANSFERASE

see related **LESCH-NYHAN SYNDROME**

Characterization of cyanogen bromide peptides of hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase by a micromethod. Krauss SW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(1):38–45, Sep 77

Human hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase. Evidence for tetrameric structure. Holden JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4459–63, 25 Jun 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Irreversible inhibition of hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase. Further studies on the specificity of periodate-oxidized GMP. Gutensohn W, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(8):939–44, Aug 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

The isolation of a suppressible nonsense mutant in mammalian cells. Capecchi MR, et al. **Cell** 12(2):371–81, Oct 77

BLOOD

Hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase activity in individual erythrocytes: autoradiographic studies in heterozygotes. Emmerson BT, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (48):97–104, 1977

Hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase: a simple spectrophotometric assay. Johnson LA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):203–7, 1 Oct 77

Starch gel electrophoresis of erythrocyte hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase and adenine phosphoribosyl transferase: a population survey. Barretto OC, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(2–3):127–9, Jun 78

DEFICIENCY

Xanthine nephropathy during chemotherapy in deficiency of hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase. Gomez GA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):1017–9, Jun 78

Elevated aspartate transcarbamylase and dihydroorotase activities in erythrocytes from patients with hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyltransferase deficiency. Kennedy J. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(3):653–8, 14 Feb 78

Adenine phosphoribosyl transferase deficiency in association with sub-normal hypoxanthine phophoribosyl transferase in families of Lesch–-Nyhan patients. Itiaba K, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(2):252–9, Apr 78

Regulation of de novo purine biosynthesis in normal and 8-azaguanine-resistant Chinese hamster cells. Taylor MW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(1):1–13, 26 Jan 78

Factors in the pathogenesis of the brain damage and anaemia in the Lesch-Nyhan syndrome. McKeran RO. **Ciba Found Symp** (48):83–96, 1977

Normal B-lymphocyte function in patients with Lesch-Nyhan syndrome and HGPRT deficiency. Gelfand EW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):205–8, Feb 78

A distinct human variant of hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase. Swcetman L, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):385–9, Mar 78

Mosaic mice with teratocarcinoma-derived mutant cells deficient in hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase. Dewey MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5564–8, Dec 77

[Juvenile gout with decreased activity of hypoxanthine-guanine-phosphoribosyl transferase and pheochromocytoma: partial persistence of tophi despite uric-acid reducing treatment for 12 years (author's transl)] Zöllner N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(25):1044, 1047–9, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[12-year follow-up observation of a patient with juvenile gout caused by an enzyme deficiency] Goebel FD, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:410–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Reexpression of HPRT activity following cell fusion with polyethylene glycol. Bakay B, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(3–4):227–37, Apr 78

Genetic heterogeneity at the locus for hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase. Nyhan WL. **Ciba Found Symp** (48):65–81, 1977

The isolation of a suppressible nonsense mutant in mammalian cells. pp. 381–98. Capecchi MR, et al. **In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.**

Induction and isolation of frameshift mutants in cultured Chinese hamster DON cells. Hamada K, et al. **Mutat Res** 54(1):61–72, Aug 78

A quantitative assay of mutation induction at the hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase locus in Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO/HGPRT system): development and definition of the system. O'Neill JP, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(1):91–101, Oct 77

A quantitative assay of mutation induction at the hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase locus in Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO/HGPRT system): utilization with a variety of mutagenic agents. O'Neill JP, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(1):103–9, Oct 77

Mutagenesis by simian virus 40. II. Changes in substrate affinities in mutant hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase enzymes at different pH values. Theile M, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(1):111–23, Oct 77

Evidence for dominant mutations reducing HGPRT activity. Kadouri A, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):256–9, 20 Jul 78

Chemical mutagenesis of mammalian cells can be quantified. O'Neill JP, et al. **Nature** 269(5631):815–7, Oct 77

Overexpression of an unstably inherited gene in cultured mouse cells. Degnen GE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3956–9, Sep 77

Mutagen-induced diploid human lymphoblast variants containing altered hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyl transferase. Epstein J, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):135–48, Mar 77

Chromosome loss is responsible for segregation at the HPRT locus in Chinese hamster cell hybrids. Farrell SA, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(5):539–51, Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Mutations affecting the antigenic properties of hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase in cultured Chinese hamster cells. Fenwick RG Jr, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):207–16, Mar 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Direct visualization of IMP–-GMP:pyrophosphate phosphoribosyltransferase in polyacrylamide gels. Vasquez B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):504–11, Feb 78

METABOLISM

The incorporation of homologous and heterologous hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoriboxyltransferase into mutant cells. Strauss M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):11–22, 3 Jan 78

Forward and reverse mutations affecting the kinetics and apparent molecular weight of mammalian HGPRT. Fenwick RG Jr, et al. **Cell** 12(2):283–91, Oct 77

Purification and comparative study of adenine and guanine phosphoribosyltransferases from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Nagy M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):77–85, 1 Jul 77

X-Chromosome inactivation and enzymatic activities in diploid and triploid fibroblasts. Kamoun P, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):357–63, Jul 78

Human hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase.

Steady state kinetics of the forward and reverse reactions. Giacomello A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6038–44, 10 Sep 78

Transfer of human chromosomes via human minisegregant cells into mouse cells and the quantitation of the expression of hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase in the hybrids. Tourian A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 30:193–209, Apr 78

HGPRT activity changes in preimplantation mouse embryos. Kratzer PG, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):503–4, 3 Aug 78

Dosage compensation for an X-linked gene in pre-implantation mouse embryos. Monk M, et al. **Nature** 270(5638):599–601, 15 Dec 77

An application of alumina column for the assay of adenine and hypoxanthine/guanine phosphoribosyltransferase activity: simple and rapid method. Watanabe K, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(4):337–47, Apr 78

[Partial defect in hypoxanthine-guanine phosphorisbosiltransferase in Berger's disease in a young gout patient] Rapado A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):85–8, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

HYPOXANTHINES

Enzymatic excision of free hypoxanthine from polydeoxynucleotides and DNA containing deoxyinosine monophosphate residues. Karran P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5877–9, 10 Sep 78

ANALYSIS

[Studies on the occurrence of inosine and hypoxanthine in stored fresh venison] Gissel C, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(12):241–4, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

A two-stage enzymatic method for determination of uric acid and hypoxanthine/xanthine. Cunningham SK, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(2):217–21, Jun 78

[Myocardial extraction of inosine, hypoxanthine and lactate during angina pectoris with atrial stimulation and ergometry] Kugler G. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:271–2, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Determination of hypoxanthine and inosine of blood by the method of liquid chromatography under high pressure] Gneushev ET, et al. **Lab Delo** (12):718–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypoxanthine content of peripheral venous blood in infarct and ischemia of the myocardium] Gneushev ET, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):20–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of Tx, an active subfraction of human dialyzable transfer factor. I. Identification of the major component in TFg, a precursor of Tx, as hypoxanthine. Wilson GB, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):551–68, Nov 77

METABOLISM

The determination of inosine and hypoxanthine in the rat brain during normothermic and hypothermic anoxia. Saugstad OD, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(4):281–8, Apr 78

Transport of adenine, hypoxanthine and uracil into Escherichia coli. Burton K. **Biochem J** 168(2):195–204, 15 Nov 77

Mechanism of energy coupling for transport of deoxycytidine, uridine, uracil, adenine and hypoxanthine in Escherichia coli. Roy-Burman S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 511(2):285–96, 4 Aug 78

Transport of uric acid and hypoxanthine across the isolated guinea pig placenta. van Kreel BK, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):260–5, 1977

Salvage of adenosine, inosine, hypoxanthine, and adenisine by the isolated epithelium of guinea pig jejunum. Kolassa N, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1039–44, Oct 77

Experimental modulation of PRPP availability for ribonucleotide synthesis from hypoxanthine in human skin fibroblast cultures. Holland MJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):237–43, Feb 78

Energy coupling in hypoxanthine transport of yeast. Potentiometric evidence for proton symport and potassium antiport. Reichert U, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):325–8, 15 Nov 77

The purine nucleotide cycle. Studies of ammonia production and interconversions of adenine and hypoxanthine nucleotides and nucleosides by rat brain in situ. Schultz V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1938–43, 25 Mar 78

Transport and accumulation of purine bases by Crithidia fasciculata. Kidder GW, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(2):165–70, Aug 78

Phenotypic and epidemiologic correlates of auxotype in Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Knapp JS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):160–5, Aug 78

Possible in vitro test for screening drugs for activity against Babesia and other blood protozoa. Irvin AD, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):407–9, 29 Sep 77

Tissue content of adenosine, inosine and hypoxanthine in the rat kidney after ischemia and postischemic recirculation. Osswald H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):45–9, 19 Oct 77

Changes in purine nucleoside content in human myocardial efflux during pacing-induced ischemia. Remme WJ, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:409–13, 26–29 May 76

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radical formation in single crystals of hypoxanthine.HCl.H2O, inosine, and the disodium salt of 5'-inosine-monophosphate. Zehner H, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(2):121–37, Feb 78

URINE

Urinary hypoxanthine, xanthine and uric acid excretion in newborn infants with perinatal complications. Manzke H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):713–7, Nov 77

Study of urinary pyrazinamide metabolites and their action on the renal excretion of xanthine and hypoxanthine in a xanthinuric patient. Auscher C, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(2):129–33, May 78

HYPOXEMIA see **ANOXEMIA**

HYPOXIA see **ANOXIA**

HYPSARRHYTHMIA see **SPASMS, INFANTILE**

HYPUSINE see under **LYSINE**

HYRAXES see under **MAMMALS**

HYSTERECTOMY

Treatment of menopausal oestrogen deficiency symptoms in hysterectomised women by means of 17beta-oestradiol pellet implants. Staland B. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):281–5, 1978

'Pap' testing and hysterectomy prevalence: a survey of communities with high and low cervical cancer rates. Stern E, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(4):296–305, Oct 77

Endometrial and vaginal cuff bacteria recovered at elective hysterectomy during a trial of antibiotic prophylaxis. Grossman JH 3d, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):312–6, 1 Feb 78

Vaginal evisceration during coitus: a case review. Hall BD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):115–6, 1 May 78

Stage IB carcinoma of the cervix, the Norwegian Radium Hospital, 1968–1970: results of treatment and major complications. I. Lymphedema. Martimbeau PW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):389–94, 15 Jun 78

Twin pregnancy (intrauterine and cervical) after hemihysterectomy: case reports [letter] Phillips WD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):603–4, 1 Mar 78

Salpingo-oophorectomy at the time of vaginal hysterectomy. Smale LE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):122–8, 15 May 78

Effects of hysterectomy on luteal function in the western spotted skunk (Spilogale putorius latifrons). Mead RA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):379–83, Apr 78

Luteolysis induced by prostaglandin F2 alpha before and after hysterectomy in heifers. Stellflug JN, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):535–40, Nov 77

Gastric emptying following hysterectomy with extradural analgesia. Nimmo WS, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(6):559–61, Jun 78

Spontaneous extrusion of Hulka-Clemens spring-loaded clips after vaginal hysterectomy: two case reports. Barker GH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(12):954–55, Dec 77

Pelvic tissue and serum concentrations of various antibiotics given as pre-operative medication. Elder MG, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(12):887–93, Dec 77

A double-blind trial of single-dose chemoprophylaxis with co-trimoxazole during total abdominal hysterectomy. Mathews DD, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(12):894–7, Dec 77

A randomized controlled trial of a short course of cephaloridine in the prevention of infection after abdominal hysterectomy. Mathews DD, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):381–5, May 78

The behaviour of the ureters following radiotherapy and Wertheim hysterectomy. Taylor JS. **Br J Urol** 49(3):203–6, Jun 77

Hysterectomy and sterilisation: changes of fashion and mind [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6089):715–6, 17 Sep 77

Hysterectomy: functional versus anatomic indications. Burchell RC. **CA** 27(4):241–2, Jul-Aug 77

Endogenous oestrogen and bone loss following oophorectomy. Lindsay R, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:213–6, May 77

General anesthesia in Eisenmenger's syndrome. Weber RK, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(12):1413–4, 17 Dec 77

Use of a topical antibiotic spray in vaginal surgery. Wright VC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(11):1395–8, 10 Jun 78

Psychiatric illness and non-cancer hysterectomy. Martin RL, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(12):974–80, Dec 77

Carcinoma in situ of the cervix in pregnancy: treatment with primary cesarean hysterectomy. Barclay DL, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(4):357–62, Dec 77

Induction of maternal behaviors in primigravid rats by ovariectomy, hysterectomy, or ovariectomy plus hysterectomy: effect of length of gestation. Bridges RS, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(2):156–69, Oct 77

The radiotherapeutic management of carcinoma of the cervical stump. Nass JM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(3–4):279–81, Mar-Apr 78

Hysterectomy for pregnancy termination and sterilization. DeLee ST. **Int Surg** 63(3):176–80, Mar 78

Antibiotic prophylaxis in obstetrics and gynecology. Carney E. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 44(9):493–4, 499, Mar 75

The use of polyglycolic acid sutures to prevent vaginal vault granulations after total abdominal hysterectomy. Kenney A, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(4):230–1, Jul 78

Gonorrhea detection in posthysterectomy patients. Klaus BD, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1360–1, 22 Sep 78

Counselling the hysterectomy patient. Wren BG. **Med J Aust** 1(2):87–9, 28 Jan 78

Wound infections and systemic antibiotic prophylaxis in gynecologic surgery. A review. Chodak GW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):123–7, Jan 78

Low-dose carbenicillin prophylaxis for vaginal and abdominal hysterectomy. Roberts JM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):83–7, Jul 78

Pelvic infection after abdominal hysterectomy. Rahal JJ Jr, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):209–10, May 78

The pelvic ureter [letter] Skinner D. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(11):827–8, Nov 77

Abdominal hysterectomy. Galask RP, et al. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:37–40, Oct 77

Perioperative antibiotics in major elective gynecologic surgery. Holman JF, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):417–20, Apr 78

Prophylactic antibiotics in vaginal and abdominal hysterectomy. Jennings RH. **South Med J** 71(3):251–4, Mar 78

Vaginal hysterectomy. Ledger WJ, et al. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:40–3, Oct 77

[Prophylactic use of antibiotics after total extirpation of the uterus] Gunev V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(5):359–64, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Drainage of the vaginal vault as a prophylactic measure against infection after abdominal hysterectomy] Kjer JJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(34):2001–3, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The value of vaginal cytology after total hysterectomy for benign or malignant lesions (author's transl)] Joswig-Priewe H, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(5):473–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bacteriological and clinical findings in postoperative wound infections (proceedings)] Decker K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):451–2, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Secondary invasive and preinvasive carcinomas of the vagina following hysterectomy for treatment of analogous lesions of the cervix (author's transl)] Schneider ML. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(6):452–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical management of vaginal prolapse following total uterus extirpation] Kruschwitz S. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(1):41–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Subtotal hysterectomy in Israel] Joel-Cohen SJ. **Harefuah** 94(2):84–5, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Value of the oral administration of protein lysates in preparation of the surgical patient] Piazza L, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(3):179–84, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Vaginal hysterectomy as the operation of choice in benign gynecologic diseases] Barbieri G. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):571–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sacral ectopic kidney and hysterectomy] Stigliani V. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):579–81, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Simple vaginal hysterectomy] Ferraris G. **Minerva Med** 69(20):1353–5, 28 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Ventrofixation of a prolapsed cervix following hysterectomy] Rapoport MSh. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):52, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Application of vaginal hysterectomy in surgical gynecology] Sadauskas VM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):25–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transvaginal extirpation of the uterus in ptosis and prolapse of the uterus and vaginal walls] Shiflinger LE. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):59, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Hysterectomy as the recourse in current obstetrics] Uribe Elías R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(256):113–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

An abdominal approach to the surgical repair of post-hysterectomy vaginal inversion. Kaskarelis DB. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(2):173–5, 1978

Risks and complications of gynaecological surgery. Kaeser O. **Ir Med J** 71(10):329–35, 21 Jul 78

Sequelae of incomplete gynecologic operations: II. The uterus & cervix. Ranney B. **SD J Med** 31(7):23–8, Jul 78

Febrile morbidity following vaginal hysterectomy. Warren BL. **Va Med** 105(2):120–1, Feb 78

[Femoral neuropathy as a complication of gynecologic laparotomy] Kreutzfeldt J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(23):1353–4, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Necrotizing colitis after total hysterectomy] Gautier-Benoît C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(3):353–6, Apr-May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of ureteral, vesical and rectal fistulas in Wertheim's radical hysterectomy] Ferraris G. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(7–8):535–7, Jul-Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Complications following radical surgery in women with uterine cervix cancer] Zaczek T, et al. **Ginekol Pol**

49(3):223–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Importance of hysterectomy in the genesis of breast tumors] Ismailov AKh, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):56, Jun 78 (Rus)
[Clinico-pathological aspects of hysterectomy in our practice] Bris JM, et al. **Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit** 25(6):337–60, Jun 77 (Spa)

INSTRUMENTATION

[Description of a new modified clamp for the parametrium in abdominal hysterectomies (author's transl)] Wulff W. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(8):651–2, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Use of suturing apparatus (YO–40, YO–60) in vaginal hysterectomy] Savel'eva GM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):28–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METHODS

Single dose preoperative prophylactic antibiotic in vaginal hysterectomy. Lander JL, et al. **Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol** 18(1):73–5, Feb 78
Preservation of the ureteral branches of the uterine artery in radical hysterectomy. Fumiwara T. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):239–45, Sep 77
Simplified technique for abdominal hysterectomy. Sedwitz JL, et al. **Int Surg** 63(2):99–102, Feb 78
[A new technic of vaginal-stump attachment in Aldridge's abdominal hysterectomy] Mackú F. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):123–5, Apr 78 (Cze)
[Extended indications for vaginal uterus resections] Reiffenstuhl G. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(17):541–4, 30 Sep 77 (Ger)
[Technical note on liberation of the ureter in radical hysterectomy] Ferraris G. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):321–3, May 78 (Ita)
[Peritonization of the decorticated rectum in radical hysterectomy (proceedings)] Surico N. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):343, May 78 (Ita)
[Lymphographic data variants in cerival cancer after Wertheim's extended hysterectomy] Vishnevskaia EE. **Vopr Onkol** 24(3):17–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

NURSING

Nursing care study: hysterectomy. Delamothe KJ. **Nurs Times** 74(14):587–90, 6 Apr 78
Theatre nursing care study: total hysterectomy. Walker M. **Nurs Times** 73(50):1952–4, 15 Dec 77

PSYCHOLOGY

Hysterectomy: from women to women. Richards BC. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):446–52, 15 Jun 78
The emotional and psychosexual aspects of hysterectomy. Sloan D. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):598–605, 15 Jul 78

STANDARDS

[Results of the Wertheim-Meigs hysterectomy with special regard to postoperative complications] Hohlweg-Majert P, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(39):2391–3, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

UTILIZATION

Surveillance of hysterectomy in Saskatchewan [editorial] Dyck F, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(12):1363, 17 Dec 77
Papanicolaou testing and hysterectomy prevalence in low-income communities: a survey in Los Angeles County. Stern E, et al. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 47:113–9, Dec 77
Ruptured tuboovarian abscess. Is hysterectomy necessary? Rivlin ME, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):518–22, Nov 77

VETERINARY

Corpus luteum function following subtotal hysterectomy in the prepuberal gilt. Puglisi TA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(3):707–10, Mar 78
Ovariohysterectomy in dogs and cats. Rubin LD, et al. **VM SAC** 73(4):467–71, Apr 78

HYSTERECTOMY, VAGINAL see under **HYSTERECTOMY**

HYSTERIA

Persistent pain and illness insistence. A medical profile of proneness to surgery. DeVaul RA, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):828–33, Jun 78
A review of malingering and hysteria in clinical practice. Samuel AW. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 59(6):511–3, Nov 77 (13 ref.)
Disorders of conscious awareness: hysterical phenomena. Merskey H. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):305–307–9, Apr 78
Psychic possession among industrial workers [letter] Cunliffe WJ. **Lancet** 2(8079):44, 1 Jul 78
[The hysterical psychosis (author's transl)] Sirois F. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(2):216–27, Mar–Apr 77 (Fre)
[Hysteroepilepsy—the combination of epileptic and hysterical fits. History of the concept of the disease (author's transl)] Peters UH. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(8):430–9, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

CLASSIFICATION

[In favor of rehabilitation of the entity of 'folie hysterique'] Maleval JC, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(2):229–71, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

DIAGNOSIS

Paroxysmal kinesigenic choreoathetosis or hysteria? Waller DA. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1439–40, Dec 77
Neurogenic and hysterical seizures in children and adolescents: differential diagnostic and therapeutic considerations. Williams DT, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):82–6, Jan 78
Ganser's syndrome associated with litigation. Rieger W, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(4):371–5, Jul–Aug 78

ETIOLOGY

Cerebral disease and hysteria. Roy A. **Compr Psychiatry** 18(6):607–9, Nov–Dec 77
Toward a revised theory of hysterical contagion. Gehlen FL. **J Health Soc Behav** 18(1):27–35, Mar 78

HISTORY

Transference in the Dora case. Muslin H, et al. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 26(2):311–28, 1978
A further footnote to Freud's 'fragment of an analysis of a case of hysteria'. Rogow AA. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 26(2):330–56, 1978
Epilepsy, hysteria, and 'possession'. A historical essay. Glaser GH. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(4):268–74, Apr 78
Schnitzler and Freud as doubles: poetic intuition and early research on hysteria. Urban B. **Psychoanal Rev** 65(1):131–65, Spring 78
Hysteria. Decker HS. **Psychol Issues** 11(1):73–87, 1977

OCCURRENCE

Running amok. Schmidt K, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 23(4):264–74, 1977
Epidemic faintness and syncope in a school marching band. Levine RJ. **JAMA** 238(22):2373–6, 28 Nov 77
[Mass-hysteria with Koro-symptoms in Thailand] Jilek W, et al. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 120(2):257–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Psychomotor reaction time in hysterical neuroses] Gallart Capdevila JM, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr** 5(3):133–40, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PSYCHOLOGY

Hypnosis and related clinical behavior. Frankel FH. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):664–8, Jun 78
Pseudohomosexuality in male patients with hysterical psychosis: a preliminary report. Miller RD. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):112–3, Jan 78
Identification and hysterical symptoms. Roy A. **Br J Med Psychol** 50(4):317–8, Dec 77
[Psychopathology and the dynamics of psychogenic hysterical disorders arising in the presenile period and in old age] Sergeev II. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(12):1853–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

Hysterical aphonia: a case report. Pelletier AM. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(2):149–53, Oct 77
How to handle hysterical factory workers. Chew PK. **Occup Health Saf** 47(2):50–2, 53, Mar–Apr 78
[Behavior therapy in psychiatry] Mejsholm B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(1):1–5, 2 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Behavior therapy (editorial)] Welner J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(1):28–30, 2 Jan 77 (Dan)

HYSTERIA, CONVERSION see under **CONVERSION REACTION**

HYSTERICAL NEUROSES see under **HYSTERIA**

HYSTERICAL PERSONALITY

The seductive patient. Hollender MH, et al. **South Med J** 71(7):776–8, 782, Jul 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Brain potentials evoked by stimuli of different intensities in normal subjects and in hysterical psychopathy] Strelets VB. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(6):888–94, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PSYCHOLOGY

Variability of mood and hysterical traits in normal women. Slavney PR, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 13(3):155–60, 1977
[Experimental and psychopathological characteristics of psychophysical infantilism in the structure of the hysterical form of psychopathy] Bacherikov NE, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(1):122–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

A case of brief psychotherapy. Reder P. **Br J Med Psychol** 51(2):147–54, Jun 78

HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY

Improved method for hysterographic evaluation of uterine scar. Beyth Y. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(2):111–2, 1978
Hysterographic double-outlined uterine cavity: a sign of unsuspected pregnancy. Isaacs I. **AJR** 131(2):305–6, Aug 78
Hysterography before and after myomectomy. Weinstein D, et al. **AJR** 129(5):899–902, Nov 77
Classification and radiographic features of uterine malformations: hysterosalpingographic study. Zanetti E, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(603):161–70, Mar 78
Is there still a place for hysterosalpingography in the exploration of infertility? Buytaert P, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(4):339–43, 1977
X-ray of the month. Nance EP, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(4):288, Apr 78
Comparative evaluation of laparoscopy and hysterosalpingography in infertile patients. El-Minawi MF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):29–32, Jan 78
Radiation dose in hysterosalpingography: modern 100mm fluorography vs. full-scale radiography. Seppänen S, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):377–80, May 78
[Value of radiographic studies on the cervix uteri and internal uterine orifice with reference to irregular pregnancies (abortus--premature labor,] Kirchoff H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(19):1159–65, 1977 (Ger)
[The value of hysterographic studies after cesarean section with single-layer suturing] Györik J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(3):145–7, 15 Jan 78 (Hun)
[Anatomo-functional aspects of the pelvic organs in women] Sani G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):899–903, Nov 77 (Ita)
[Correlations between laparoscopic and radiological findings in sterility of tubal origin] Tramontana S, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):225–6, Mar 78 (Ita)
[Hysterographic evaluation of the obstetrical risk] Roundinelli M, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(4–6):277–89, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Hystersalpingography and laparoscopy in the study of female sterility] Omsjø I, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(14):735–7, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Utero-ovarian-tubal arteriography, in vitro and in vivo. Anatomical considerations] Manzanilla Sevilla R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(257):187–200, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

METHODS

Improved method for hysterographic evaluation of uterine scar. Beyth Y. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(2):111–2, 1978
[An application of selective catheterization: salpingography. Preliminary note (letter)] Rouanet JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(31):2785, 24 Sep 77 (Fre)
[Hysterosalpingography in the diagnosis of tubal pregnancy] Ivanova OI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):54–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

I BLOOD-GROUP SYSTEM see under **BLOOD GROUPS**

I-CELL DISEASE see **MUCOLIPIDOSIS**

IATROGENIC DISEASE

Iatrogenic hyperstimulation of the ovary with ascites. Report of a case and considerations and management. Moneta E, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(2):155–66, Jun 77 (Eng, Ita)
Convulsions: a complication of contrast enhancement in computerized tomography [letter] LoZito JC. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):649–50, Oct 77
Is the risk of morbidity and rare mortality worth the cure? D'Angio GJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):377–80, Jan 78
Iatrogenic false-positive findings on cardiac scans. McDaniel MM, et al. **Chest** 72(6):777–9, Dec 77
Sleep disorders [editorial] Williams RL, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(9):663, Sep 77
Another type of iatrogenic problem. Libow LS. **Geriatrics** 33(3):92, 94, 99, Mar 78
Iatrogenic arterial injuries. Boontje AH. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):335–40, Jul–Aug 78
Some practical results of the London Medical Group conference on iatrogenic disease. Thorne S, et al. **J Med Ethics** 3(3):137–9, Sep 77
Complications of nasogastric intubation [letter] Kuhner A. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):974, Dec 77
Iatrogenic gonorrhea? [letter] Neumann HH, et al. **JAMA** 239(21):2240, 26 May 78
Medical ethics and hospital-acquired disease. Crompton DO. **Lancet** 2(8081):146, 15 Jul 78
Traumatic vertebrobasilar occlusive disease in childhood. Zimmerman AW, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):185–8, Feb 78
Iatrogenic foreign body. Fay JT, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):155, Jan 78
[Physicians' errors (editorial)] Simonsen J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(5):243–4, 30 Jan 78 (Dan)
[Iatrogenic occupational disability] Meijler FL. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(20):705–7, 20 May 78 (Dut)
[Iatrogenic rectum injuries] Huyghe J, et al. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(4):225–35, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Congenital iatrogenic abnormalities of the human eye] Offret G, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):239–41, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Abuse of meniscectomy and iatrogenic gonarthrosis] Lemaire R. **Rev Med Liege** 33(12):425–33, 15 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Medico-legal assessment of iatrogenic gas gangrene] Metter D, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:47–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Iatrogenic lesions of the arm nerves after ischemia of the upper arm] Jacob H, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(7):375–9, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative biliary tract injuries] Keminger K, et al. **Chirurg** 49(6):362–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The medico-legal situation of informed consent problems in ear operations. A civil law decision of the German Federal Court] **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):569–74, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Iatrogenic diseases due to diagnosis] Späte HF. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(11–12):551–3, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Iatrogenic stenosing reflux esophagitis?] Clémençon G. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):615–6, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Unusual complication of catheterization of the superior vena cava in a 7 weeks of infant] Katalin P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(23):1425–6, 4 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

[Radiological aspects of iatrogenic lung diseases during surgical and resuscitation treatment (proceedings)] Piazza G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(4):369–72, Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Iatrogenic disease (review of the literature)] Khromov BM. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):122–9, Dec 77 (68 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Ideas of R.A. Luriia concerning iatrogenic diseases] Khromov BM. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):137–41, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Iatrogenic diseases] Tareev EM. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):3–12, 1978 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

From unwanted side-effects of drugs to an ophthalmological pharmacotherapy. Canta LR. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 178:1–10, 17 Sep 77

ETIOLOGY

Iatrogenic problems attendant with craniotomy. Kanoff RB. **JAOA** 77(10):816–9, Jun 78

Iatrogenic cardiovascular foreign bodies. Moncada R, et al. **Rev Interam Radiol** 2(4):205–10, Oct 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Iatrogenic disease quo vadis? Lahiri SC. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(5):103–4, 1 Mar 77

Starch granulomatosis. A preventable iatrogenic disease. Stiegler FS. **Minn Med** 60(11):795–6, Nov 77

PSYCHOLOGY

[Meical management of the patient's psyche] Degkwitz R. **Med Klin** 73(10):368–70, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

IBOGAINE see under **ALKALOIDS**

IBOTENIC ACID see under **OXAZOLES**

IBR-IPV VIRUS see **INFECTIOUS BOVINE RHINOTRACHEITIS VIRUS**

IBUFENAC see under **PHENYLACETATES**

IBUPROFEN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

High doses of ibuprofen in rheumatoid arthritis: a comparison with aspirin. Mena HR, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 129(12):263–7, Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Haemolysis complicating ibuprofen treatment. Korsager S. **Br Med J** 1(6105):79, 14 Jan 78

Ibuprofen hypersensitivity in systemic lupus erythematosus. Sonnenblick M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):619–20, 11 Mar 78

Ibuprofen, meningitis, and systemic lupus erythematosus. Wasner CK. **J Rheumatol** 5(2):162–4, Summer 78

Ibuprofen-induced meningitis in systemic lupus erythematosus. Widener HL, et al. **JAMA** 239(11):1062–4, 13 Mar 78

Stevens-Johnson syndrome plus toxic hepatitis due to ibuprofen. Sternlieb P, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(8):1239–43, Jul 78

[Agranulocytosis after ingestion of ibuprofen (letter)] Massari R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3973, 10 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Bioavailability and platelet aggregation inhibitory activity of solufenum. A comparison with ibuprofen. Latini R, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(10):492–5, Oct 77

BLOOD

Gas-liquid chromatographic determination of ibuprofen in human plasma. Hackett LP, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(2):301–3, 15 Jul 78

Electron-capture GLC determination of ibuprofen in serum. Kaiser DG, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):627–30, May 78

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetic modelling of ibuprofen. Collier PS, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(6):528–30, Jun 78

A simple and sensitive colorimetric determination of ibuprofen from plasma and urine in dogs after dosing. Fujise H. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(6):671–3, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Bioavailability and platelet aggregation inhibitory activity of solufenum. A comparison with ibuprofen. Latini R, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(10):492–5, Oct 77

Analgesic activity of ibuprofen (Motrin) in postoperative oral surgical pain. Winter L Jr, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):159–66, Feb 78

Effect of three nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents on platelet function and prostaglandin synthesis in vitro. McIntyre BA, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):67–77, Jan 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparative study of sulindac (Clinoril) and ibuprofen (Brufen) in osteoarthrosis. Brackertz B, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(3):77–80, Mar 78

A comparative trial of ketoprofen and ibuprofen in patients with rheumatic disease. Saxena RP, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(6):484–8, 1978

Butacote and ibuprofen: a comparative assessment in rheumatic diseases in general practice. Regalado RG. **J Int Med Res** 5 Suppl 2:70–6, 1977

A comparative study of floctafenine (Idarac) and ibuprofen in the treatment of osteoarthrosis. Rhind VM, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(1):11–3, 1978

Comparative analgesic potency of aspirin and ibuprofen. Cooper SA, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(11):898–903, Nov 77

Ibuprofen therapy for dysmenorrhea. Corson SL, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(5):246–52, May 78

Ibuprofen in the treatment of acute gouty arthritis. Schweitz MC, et al. **JAMA** 239(1):34–5, 2 Jan 78

Prostaglandin-synthesis inhibitors in prophylaxis of food intolerance. Buisseret PD, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):906–8, 29 Apr 78

Evaluation of preoperative ibuprofen for postoperative pain after removal of third molars. Dionne RA, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):851–6, Jun 78

Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs: new alternatives for rheumatic disease. Scherbel AL. **Postgrad Med** 63(3):69–72, 74, Mar 78

Benorylate versus ibuprofen in the treatment of osteoarthritis. Tranmer C. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 17(2):91–4, May 78

A new anti-inflammatory drug, proquazone, and ibuprofen in the treatment of degenerative joint disease of the knee (gonarthrosis). A double-blind comparative study. Puranen J, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (21):21–4, 1978

A long-term double-blind comparative study on proquazone (Biarison) and ibuprofen in rheumatoid arthritis. Ruotsi A, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (21):28–32, 1978

[Ibuprofen tablets à 400 mg in the long-term therapy of progressive polyarthritis] Vojtíšek O, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(3):138–45, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Results of a double-blind controlled study of the comparative effects of ketoprofen and ibuprofen in orthopedic patients] Giaccai L, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(4):375–85, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Brufen in the treatment of glomerulonephritis associated with major proteinuria] Jelińska S. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):169–73, Aug 77 **(Pol)**

[Brufen in the treatment of chronic nephritis] Mukhin NA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):38–41, 1978 **(Rus)**

URINE

Studies on the metabolism of 2,4'-isobutylphenylpropionic acid (ibuprofen) by gas chromatography and mass spectrometry. Dialysis fluid, a convenient medium for studies on drug metabolism. Pettersen JE, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(3):413–20, 1 May 78

ICE

see related
DRY ICE

Liability for ice and snow. Rozovsky LE. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(1):28–9, Jan 78

The cryoprobe retractor in the microsurgical dissection of tumors. Technical note. Moseley JI, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):143–5, Jul 78

Ice-packs for cold-sores [letter] Danziger S. **Lancet** 1(8055):103, 14 Jan 78

Preservation of cadaver of renal allografts: comparison of ice storage and machine perfusion. Marshall VC, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(11):353–6, 10 Sep 77

[Data for the physiological substantiation of the duration of arctic cruises for sailors of the icebreaker fleet] Rezina IuI. **Gig Sanit** (1):23–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ICE CREAM

ANALYSIS

[Isolation and cold resistance of enterococci in ice cream] Aleksieva V. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(6):37–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

STANDARDS

[Bacterial examination of ice cream. Results and analysis] Chaineux J, et al. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(4):245–50, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ICHTHYOSIS

Ichthyosis hystrix. Basler RS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1059–60, Jul 78

Harlequin fetus. Purohit M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):255–6, Mar 78

[Ichthyosis] Mali JW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(11):353–61, 18 Mar 78 **(Dut)**

[Congenital bullous ichthyosiforme erythrodema. Ultrastructural control of treatment with the ethyl ether of an aromatic compound of retinoic acid] Blanchet-Bardon C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(10):648–53, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Netherton's syndrome. Duperrat B, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(8–9):568–9, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

[Level of phospholipids neutral lipids and vitamin A in blood serum of patients with ichthyosis] Pototskiĭ II, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):21–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Wolff-Parkinson-White (Type B), Ebstein's anomaly, and congenital ichthyosis [letter] Weiss MM. **Am Heart J** 95(1):133, Jan 78

Ichthyosiform dermatosis, keratitis, and deafness. Baden HP, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1701–4, Dec 77

Ichthyosiform dermatosis and deafness [letter] Silvestri DL. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1243–4, Aug 78

Ichthyosiform erythroderma and congenital neurosensory deafness [letter] **J Pediatr** 93(2):329–31, Aug 78

Atypical ichthyosiform erythroderma and congenital neurosensory deafness--a distinct syndrome. Senter TP, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):68–72, Jan 78

Accidental vaccinia in an atopic and her ichthyotic sister [letter] Verbov J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):870, 22 Apr 78

Osteosclerosis in Netherton's disease. Nishiyama S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(5):437–43, 25 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Gammel's erythema gyratum repens and acquired ichthyosis associated with esophageal carcinoma] Barrière H, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(3):319–21, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Differential diagnosis of ophthalmological findings in various forms of ichthyosis] Hammerstein W, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(6):245–51, 9 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ichthyosis vulgaris, deafness, pili torti and tooth abnormalities] Braun-Falco O, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(5):276–80, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ichthyosis hystrix gravior typus Rheydt: an otologic-dermatologic syndrome (author's transl)] Gülzow J, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(11):949–55, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aggressive eyelid basalioma with erythroderma ichthyosiforme congenita sicca] Strempel I. **Ophthalmologica** 176(1):53–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Association of neuropsychiatric disorders and ichthyosis. Report of a clinical case] Boschi E, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(5):674–81, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Symptomatologic studies of ichthyosis vulgaris with psycho-neurologic symptoms. Report of 8 cases (including 2 autopsied cases) and their families (author's transl)] Arai S, et al. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 79(10):519–37, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Flavimacular retinopathy and ichthyosis] Cernea P, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):67–72, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital ichthyosiform erythroderma, bullous type [proceedings] Starink TM, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(5):309, 1978

[Erythrodermia congenitalis ichthyosiformis bullosa] Jacobi H, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(10):840–3, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Sjögren-Larsson syndrome (letter)] Hopf HC, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(33):1309–11, 18 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Rud's syndrome] Ishitsu T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:582–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Sjögren-Larsson syndrome] Saito M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:590–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Ichthyosiform sarcoidosis. Kauh YC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):100–1, Jan 78

Peculiarities in dermatology. el-Amin AM. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(6):118–21, Jun 78

Electron microscopy in the early diagnosis of genetic disorders of the skin. Anton-Lamprecht I. **Dermatologica** 157(2):65–85, 1978

[Comel's linear circumflex ichthyosis and Netherton's syndrome. General conceptions based on study of 4 cases (author's transl)] Dupré A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(1):49–54, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe combined immunodeficiency with hypergamma-e eosinophilia, icthyosis and normal serum adenosin-deaminase (author's transl)] Blanco A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(6–7):571–6, Jun-Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Skin xerosis. Clinical report on the effect of a moisturizing soap bar. Boccanfuso SM, et al. **Cutis** 21(5):703–7, May 78

[A simple treatment for ichthyosis: occlusive propylen glycol dressings] Audebert C. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(5):423–4, May 77 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Acquired ichthyosis: multiple causes for an acquired generalized distrubance in desquamation. Dykes PJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(3):327–34, Sep 77

Acquired ichthyosis and toxic epidermal necrolysis and mesenteric reticulum cell sarcoma and malabsorption. Brooks AP, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):739–40, 17 Sep 77

X-linked ichthyosis due to steroid-sulphatase deficiency. Webster D, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):70–2, 14 Jan 78

[Skin manifestations as a symptom of malignant disease. Acquired ichthyosis vulgaris as the initial symptom of Hodgkin's disease] Storås B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):895–6, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Skin manifestations as a symptom in malignant disease. Acquired ichthyosis vulgaris as a first symptom in Hodgkin's disease] Storås B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):895–6, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Ichthyosis vulgaris showing features of the autosomal dominant and X-linked recessive variants in the same family. Mevorah B, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(6):462–70, Jun 78

Familial ichthyosis, dwarfism, mental retardation, and renal disease. Rayner A, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):766–8, May 78

Selected genodermatoses. Watson W. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(2):263–84, May 78 (38 ref.)

[Clinico-genetic chracteristics of different types of ichthyosis] Kriazheva SS, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):17–23, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Disc-electrophoretic separation of water soluble proteins from scales of different forms of ichthyosis. Leonhardi G, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 260(3):227–30, 27 Dec 77

Profile of epidermal metabolic activity in autosomal dominant ichthyosis and small bowel disorders. Dykes PJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(6):611–8, Jun 78

[Socio-medical significance of alkalie resistance, alkalie neutralization and skin-surface lipid content in atopic neurodermatitis and ichthyosis vulgaris (author's transl)] Schnyder UW, et al. **Berufsdermatosen** 25(3):101–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of lipid absorption through gastrointestinal tract in patients with ichthyosis] Kuklin VT, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (10):53–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Two brothers with ichthyosis congenita with thymic involution. Watanabe S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1225, Aug 78

[The Netherton syndrome with alopecia and prolinuria] Michalowski R, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(4):205–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphology of detachment of the part of the epidermis in hystrix form of ichthyosis] Kuklin VT. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):52–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ICI 46474 see **TAMOXIFEN**

ICR 170 see under **NITROGEN MUSTARD COMPOUNDS**

ICRF 159 see under **PIPERAZINES**

ICSH see **LH**

ICTERUS see **JAUNDICE**

ICTERUS GRAVIS NEONATORUM see **ERYTHROBLASTOSIS, FETAL**

ID

Relation of ego to id, superego, and reality. Brogan JA. **Am J Psychoanal** 37(3):229–34, Fall 77

IDENTIFICATION (PSYCHOLOGY)

Psychopathologic problems in twins during childhood. Bernabei P, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:381–3, 1976

The process of identity in twins. Cirillo S. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:353–8, 1976

Sex role development and teenage fertility-related behavior. Cvetkovich G, et al. **Adolescence** 13(50):231–6, Summer 78

The concept of identity: research and theory. Newman BM, et al. **Adolescence** 13(49):157–66, Spring 78 (17 ref.)

Syndrome of subjective doubles. Christodoulou GN. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):249–51, Feb 78

Sexual identity of 37 children raised by homosexual or transsexual parents. Green R. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):692–7, Jun 78

Rape: power, anger, and sexuality. Groth AN, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1239–43, Nov 77

Adaptive and pathogenic aspects of sex-role stereotypes: implications for parenting and psychotherapy. Lerner HE. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):48–52, Jan 78

Splitting and identification with the aggressor in assaultive borderline patients. MacVicar K. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):229–31, Feb 78

Gender-specific therapy problems in male youths. Gilberg AL. **Am J Psychoanal** 37(3):253–5, Fall 77

Twenty-fourth Annual Karen Horney Lecture. Temperamental differences and sexual dimorphism. Mead M. **Am J Psychoanal** 37(3):179–92, Fall 77

Gender-specific problems in the treatment of young women. Rosenbaum JB. **Am J Psychoanal** 37(3):215–21, Fall 77

Jane Doe—who are you? Where are you going? Lesse S. **Am J Psychother** 32(2):169–71, Apr 78

Gender identity change in a transsexual: an exorcism. Barlow DH, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 6(5):387–95, Sep 77

Extension of the Gender Identity Scale for Males. Freund K, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 6(6):507–19, Nov 77

Gender role and psychological adjustment. LaTorre RA. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(2):89–96, Mar 78

MZ or DZ? only your blood grouping laboratory knows for sure. Carter-Saltzman L, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(4):273–80, Jul 77

Identification and hysterical symptoms. Roy A. **Br J Med Psychol** 50(4):317–8, Dec 77

The role of maternal identification in four cases of anorexia nervosa. Ceaser M. **Bull Menninger Clin** 41(5):475–86, Sep 77

Psychotherapy with patients with gender dysphoria syndromes. Lothstein LM. **Bull Menninger Clin** 41(6):563–82, Nov 77

Gender identity problems of children and adolescents: the establishment of a special clinic. Bradley SJ, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(3):175–83, Apr 78

Development of sex-trait stereotypes among young children in the United Staes, England, and Ireland. Best DL, et al. **Child Dev** 48(4):1375–84, Dec 77

Sex stereotypes in adult-infant play. Frisch HL. **Child Dev** 48(4):1671–5, Dec 77

Sex role stereotypes and children's memory for story content. Koblinsky SG, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):452–8, Jun 78

Sex role concepts of two- and three-year-olds. Kuhn D, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):445–51, Jun 78

The development of cognitive gender constancy and sex role preferences. Marcus DE, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):434–44, Jun 78

A family study of gender identification. Munsinger H, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):537–9, Jun 78

Some empirical evidence for Erikson's concept of negative identity in delinquent adolescent drug abusers. Burke EL, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(2):141–52, Mar-Apr 78

Effeminate behavior present in boys from childhood: ten additional years of follow-up. Zuger B. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(4):363–9, Jul-Aug 78

Changing sex roles and the profession of medicine. Clavan S, et al. **Ethics Sci Med** 5(1):15–23, 1978

Sex-role inconstancy, biology, and successful aging: a dialectical model. Sinnott JD. **Gerontologist** 17(5 Pt 1):459–63, Oct 77

The relationship between identification and patterns of change in spouses' body images during and after pregnancy. Fawcett J. **Int J Nurs Stud** 14(4):199–213, 1977

Grief-related facsimile illness. Zisook S, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 7(4):329–36, 1976–77

The psychologic determinants of Jewish identity. Ostow M. **Isr Ann Psychiatry** 15(4):313–35, Dec 77

Sex-role conflict in alcoholic women: myth or reality. Beckman LJ. **J Abnorm Psychol** 87(4):408–17, Aug 78

Daniel Paul Schreber: from male into female. Breger L. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(2):123–56, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Women's work in a time of transition. Diedreck E. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(2):73–5, Oct 77

Mental stress and the changing role of women. Forbes LM. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 32(10):376–9, Oct 77

Conceptions of sex role development and androgyny: implications for mental health and for psychotherapy. Maffeo PA. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(5):225–30, May 78

Thoughts about the tomgirl—a study in femininity. Fowles BK. **J Anal Psychol** 23(2):161–74, Apr 78

Implications of the stereotyping and modification of sex role. Nordyke NS, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(3):553–7, Fall 77

Atypical gender development and psychosocial adjustment. Rekers GA. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(3):559–71, Fall 77

What types of sex-role behavior should behavior modifiers promote? Winkler RC. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(3):549–52, Fall 77

The intercorrelation of measures of sex-role identity. Brush LR, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 19(1):43–8, Jan 78

Responses given by A and B quasi-therapists to differing sexual roles in an intropunitive-neurotic prototype: an analogue study. de Socarraz ML, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):165–70, Jan 78

The measurement of psychological androgyny: an extended replication. Hogan HW. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1009–13, Oct 77

M-F: biopolar and probably multidimensional. Sines JO. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1038–41, Oct 77

The BSRI M, F, and androgyny scores are bipolar. Sines JO, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):53–6, Jan 78

A new measure of psychological androgyny based on the Personality Research Form. Berzins JI, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):126–38, Feb 78

New formulations of sex roles and androgyny: a critical review. Kelly JA, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1101–15, Dec 77 (40 ref.)

Socially undesirable sex-correlated characteristics: implications for androgyny and adjustment. Kelly JA, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1185–6, Dec 77

Psychological androgyny and interpersonal behavior. Wiggins JS, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):40–52, Feb 78

Sex roles and psychological well-being: perspectives on methodology. Worell J. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(4):777–91, Aug 78

An exploration of antecedents and attributes of androgynous and undifferentiated sex roles. Heilbrun AB Jr. **J Genet Psychol** 132(First Half):97–107, Mar 78

Methodology for studying discrimination based on sexual orientation and social sex-role stereotypes. De Cecco JP, et al. **J Homosex** 3(3):235–41, Spring 78

The relationship of departures in social sex-role to the abridgment of civil liberties. Figliulo MC, et al. **J Homosex** 3(3):249–55, Spring 78

The effects of social sex-role stereotypes and sexual orientation on psychotherapeutic outcomes. Liljestrand P, et al. **J Homosex** 3(4):361–72, Summer 78

Role expectations and definitions: a comparison of female transsexuals and lesbians. McCauley EA, et al. **J Homosex** 3(2):137–47, Winter 77

Sexual preference, sex role appropriateness, and restriction of social access. Milham J, et al. **J Homosex** 2(4):343–57, Summer 77

Stigma, sex and society: a new look at gender differentiation and sexual variation. Ross MW, et al. **J Homosex** 3(4):315–30, Summer 78

Departures from sex role stereotypes of appearance and behavior and violations of civil liberties. Shively MG, et al. **J Homosex** 2(4):331–5, Summer 77

Components of sexual identity. Shively MG, et al. **J Homosex** 3(1):41–8, Fall 77

The identification of the social sex-role stereotypes. Shively MG, et al. **J Homosex** 3(3):225–34, Spring 78

Attitudes toward homosexuality and femininity in men. Storms MD. **J Homosex** 3(3):257–63, Spring 78

Course and prognosis of the syndrome of doubles. Christodoulou GN. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(1):68–72, Jan 78

a comparison of the Bem Sex Role Inventory and the PRF ANDRO Scale. Gayton WF, et al. **J Pers Assess** 41(6):619–21, Dec 77

Personality characteristics of men with liberal sex-role attitudes. Greenberg RP, et al. **J Psychol** 97(Second Half):187–90, Nov 77

The relationship of women's sex-role identity to self-esteem and ego development. Schiff E, et al. **J Psychol** 98(Second Half):299–305, Mar 78

Identification, prejudice, and aggression. Dor-Shav NK, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 104(Second Half):217–22, Apr 78

Racial awareness and social identity in young children. Davey AG. **Ment Health Soc** 4(5–6):255–62, 1977

The potential impact of sexual equality on health. Lewis CE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):863–9, 20 Oct 77

Sex-role stereotyping in assessments of mental health made by psychiatric-mental health nurses. Kjervik DK, et al. **Nurs Res** 27(3):166–71, May-Jun 78

Biochemical determinants in Gender identity. Hamilton W, et al. **Paediatr Paedol Suppl** 5:69–81, 1977

Sex-role orientation: effect on self-esteem, need achievement and internality in college females. Bedeian AG, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):712–4, Dec 77

Sex-role self-perceptions and sex-role stereotypes. Bergum BO, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):303–7, Feb 78

Effects of subliminal stimulation on masculinity-femininity ratings of a male model. Hovsepian W, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):155–61, Feb 78

Sex-deviant handwriting, femininity, and homosexuality. Lester D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1156, Dec 77

Role of sex identification in perception of a social blunder.

Maier RA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):933–4, Dec 77

Creative activity and sex-role identity in elementary school children. Milgram RM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):371–6, Oct 77

Note on parental similarity, acceptance of authority, and field independence. Ridgeway CL. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):811–4, Dec 77

Gender stereotypes, ascribed gender and social perception. Rosen AC. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):851–60, Dec 77

Projective and identificatory illnesses among ex-hunter-gatherers: a seven-year survey of a remote Australian aboriginal community. Eastwell HD. **Psychiatry** 40(4):330–43, Nov 77

Comments on penis envy and orgasm in women. Eissler KR. **Psychoanal Study Child** 32:29–83, 1977

A latency boy's identity as a cat. Kupfermann K. **Psychoanal Study Child** 32:363–85, 1977

Sex-role concepts and flexibility on measures of thinking, feeling, and behaving. Babladelis G. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):99–105, Feb 78

Sex-role attitude as a moderator in the relationship between locus of control and n achievement. Bedeian AG, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1172–4, Dec 77

Fear of success in high school girls as related to family composition. Chabassol DJ. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):889–90, Jun 78

Locus of control and traditional/non-traditional sex-role orientations in a sample of British female undergraduates. Chasia S, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 Pt 1):1015–9, Dec 77

Factor analytic examination of role attitudes of married women. Cohen PM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):423–4, Apr 78

An alternative procedure for assessing effects of psychological androgyny. De Fronzo J, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1059–62, Dec 77

Teachers' reinforcement of sex-preferred behaviors in dutch preschools. Fagot BI. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1249–50, Dec 77

Psychological androgyny and fear of success. Gayton WF, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):757–8, Jun 78

Impact of sex-role values on cognitive performance. Goebel B, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1251–6, Dec 77

Effects of gender and sex-role on tension and satisfaction in small groups. Hamby R. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):403–10, Apr 78

Sex-role stereotypes, models' race, and imitation. Harris MB. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 Pt 1):875–85, Dec 77

Development and validation of a sex-role ideology scale. Kalin R, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):731–8, Jun 78

Fear of success, sex-role orientation, and performance in differing experimental conditions. Konstam V, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):519–28, Apr 78

Independence of sex-role and gender identity. Luessenheide D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):821–2, Jun 78

Sex-stereotyped traits, physical attractiveness, and interpersonal attraction. Nida SA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1311–22, Dec 77

Sexism and sexual problems: societal censure of the sexuality troubled male. Polyson JA. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):843–50, Jun 78

Congruency of sex-role identification in normal and disturbed adolescent males. Small AC, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):39–46, Aug 77

Developmental sex-role theory and sex-role attitudes in late adolescents. Tarr LH. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):807–14, Jun 78

Age is a determinant of sex-role stereotyping. Vanier DJ, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):35–8, Feb 78

Social acceptance of female athletes by college women. Kingsley JL, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):727–33, Dec 77

Alleged sex-role stereotyping in the assessment of women's physical complaints: a study of general practitioners. McCranie EW, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(2A):111–6, Mar 78

[The parents in the child] Barande I. **Psychiatr Enfant** 20(1):5–10, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Identity theory and community criminality. Report on a field study] Hellmer J. **Arch Kriminol** 161(1–2):1–19, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Discovery of the life history] Schacht L. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 32(2):97–110, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Projective identification] Thorner HA. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 31(12):1126–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathological primary identifications and their effects on the 'psychosomatic' economy of the individual (author's transl)] Stephanos S, et al. **Psychother Med Psychol (Stuttg)** 28(2):37–49, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Personality factor 'masculinity' in gynecology] Wenderlein JM. **Psychother Med Psychol (Stuttg)** 27(6):235–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Identity problems between physician and patient in cancer. Reciprocity of relations and the physcian's behavior at the margin of his possibilities as a person] Hartmann F. **Ther Ggw** 117(5):695–716, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Identification and identity formation in individual psychotherapy in schizophrenia] Benedetti G. **Z Klin Psychol Psychother** 25(3):219–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gender identification in sex chromosome abnormalities] Fekete G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(27):1661–3, 2 Jul 78 **(Hun)**

IDENTITY CRISIS

[Identity crisis and drug dependence among the young (author's transl)] Deissler KJ, et al. **Ther Umsch** 34(10):694–700, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Delusional changes in the 'self' identity and in the identity of others] del Ró Coll J, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr** 6(1):51–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IDIOCY

SURGERY

[Craniectomy in microcephaly and idiocy] Campiche R. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(2):79–82, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

IDIOPATHIC HYPERCATABOLIC HYPOPROTEINEMIA see **PROTEIN-LOSING ENTEROPATHIES**

IDIOPATHIC HYPERTROPHIC SUBVALVULAR STENOSIS

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in the aged. Krasnow N, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):326–36, Sep 78

Discrete subaortic stenosis in adults. Sung CS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):283–90, Aug 78

Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy—diagnosis and management. A brief review. Abraham MT, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(3):223–6, Mar 77

[The course of hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. A preliminary study of 40 cases (author's transl)] Ceci V, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(1):111–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[IHSS and anesthesia (author's transl)] Kitamura E, et al. **Masui** 26(13):1632–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthetic management for patients with IHSS (idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis) (author's transl)] Taguchi H, et al. **Masui** 27(5):509–12, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HOCM (IHSS, ASH)—hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy (idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis and asymmetric septal hypertrophy)] Machii K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:744–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[SAS syndrome (supravalvular aortic stenosis syndrome)] Momma K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:750–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: the heart disease of Friedreich's ataxia. Smith ER, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(4):428–34, Oct 77

Septal perforator compression in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis [letter] Kostis JB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):526–7, Sep 78

Mitral ring calcification in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Kronzon I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):60–6, Jul 78

Sudden death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: characterization of 26 patients with functional limitation. Maron BJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):803–10, 1 May 78

Diverticulum of the left ventricle in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Tecklenberg PL, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):707–14, Apr 78

Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis and hypercalcemia [letter] Dixon JH Jr, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):576, Apr 78

An association between hypercalcemia and idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis [letter] Malcolm ID. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):576, Apr 78

Subendocardial ischaemia in patients with discrete subvalvar aortic stenosis. Cassel GA, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(4):388–92, Apr 78

Listeria monocytogenes endocarditis in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Pitcher D, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):961, 15 Apr 78

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with midventricular obstruction associated with mitral stenosis: partial relief of the obstruction by papillary muscle and trabecular resection. Falicov RE, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):247–58, 1977

Combined discrete subaortic stenosis, idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis and tetralogy of Fallot. Konishi Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(3):401–10, 1 May 78

Cardiac disease and recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding: angiodysplasia with accompanying hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Kimmel DJ, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(6):316–9, Nov–Dec 77

Fragmentation hemolysis in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Solanki DL, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):599–601, May 78

[Association of an aortic bicuspid calcification with an obstructive myocardiopathy and a stenosing coronary atherosclerosis. Triple surgical correction (author's transl)] Bensaid J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(4):303–9, Jul–Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocarditis due to staphylococcus aureus during cardiomyopathy] Huret JF, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(11):1227–32, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Heart rhythm disorders in hypertrophic cardiomyopathies] Krelhaus W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:345–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Idiopathic hypertrophic subvalvular stenosis associated with pulmonary hypertension] **Kyobu Geka** 30(12):994–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Cerebral infarction with idiopathic cardiomyopathy—a case with bilateral oculomotor palsy and sensory aphasia (author's transl)] Oda K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 18(3):138–42, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

[Subaortic stenosis due to antero-lateral muscular band, associated with ventricular septal defect and underdevelopment of the aortic arch. Anatomical features in three cases (author's transl)] Frescura C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(10):989–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The surgical treatment of discrete subaortic stenosis (author's transl)] Possati F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(10):978–88, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

External carotid pulse recordings in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Nesje OA, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):197–202, 1977

Intraventricular conduction defects associated with hypertrophic myocardiopathy-an echocardiographic and vectorcardiographic study. Lopes MG, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:223–7, 1978

Internally recorded systolic time intervals in hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Stefadouros MA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):700–6, Nov 77

Idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis in the elderly. Albin EL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(2):163–7, Sep–Oct 77

Echocardiographic, haemodynamic, and angiographic correlations in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Chahine RA, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(9):945–53, Sep 77

Echocardiographic, haemodynamic, and angiographic correlations in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy [letter] Lengyel M. **Br Heart J** 40(4):427–8, Apr 78

Diagnostic value of configuration of left ventricular outflow pressure gradient in differentiating hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy from discrete types of aortic stenosis. Mason DT, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(3):315–9, Mar 78

Standing Valsalva maneuver in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Levene dl, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):683–4, 18 Mar 78

Clinical-electrocardiographic correlations: aortic valve disease and hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Shah PM. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(3):151–60, 1977

Eelectrocardiographic correlates of ultrasonically increased septal, left ventricular posterior wall and left ventricular internal dimensions. Browne PJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(1):15–27, 1978

Pseudo subaortic stenosis—a catheter-induced artifact. Danahy DT. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(2):199–205, 1978

Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and apical middiastolic murmur. Association with left ventricular fibromuscular bands. Hall RR, et al. **Chest** 73(6):866–9, Jun 78

External pulse tracings in obstruction of left ventricular midcavity. Tye KH, et al. **Chest** 73(6):863–5, Jun 78

Echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular filling and septal and posterior wall dynamics in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Sutton MG, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):512–20, Mar 78

Masquerading myocardial infarction. Hamer SS, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(2):334–8, Mar–Apr 78

Echocardiographic pseudoidiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis in a patient with pericardial effusion. Prakash R, et al. **JCU** 5(5):350–1, Oct 77

Cardiomyopathy and coronary-artery disease [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8048):1117, 26 Nov 77

Echocardiographic diagnosis and evaluation of cardiomyopathies: idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis, Chagas' heart disease and endomyocardial fibrosis. Hernández-Pieretti O. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):533–6, Sep 77

[Comparison of echocardiographic findings in valvular and subvalvular aortal stenoses (author's transl)] Niederle P, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(11):333–7, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[An unusual type of mid-ventricular obstruction. A discussion of the findings] Piekarski A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(6):681–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echocardiography series. IX. Obstructive myocardiopathy] Tremblay G. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1534–5, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Echocardiographic findings in hypertrophic non-obstructive cardiomyopathy] Köhler E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:269–72, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiography in obstructive hypertrophic myocardial disease] Pezzano A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1391–8, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Aortic subvalvular stenosis] Alluto LB, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(46):3233–5, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiomyopathy with septal hypertrophy and obstruction—asymmetrical septal hypertrophy (ASH) and systolic anterior movement (SAM) seen in echocardiography of hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy] Takatsu T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(12):4202–24, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Hypertrophy of the apex in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy—study on asymmetrical aseptal hypertrophy, systolic anterior movement, and left ventricular outflow obstruction in hypertrophic myocardiopathy and apical hypertrophy] Takatsu T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):856–77, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Ballistocardiography in cardiomyopathies] Piwowarska W. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(33):1273–4, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Contribution of graphic methods in the diagnosis of hypertrophic subaortic muscular stenosis] Moscovici H, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(2):105–10, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Clinico-roentgenological diagnosis of aortic subvalvular stenosis] Iakovleva NA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):67–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Apex carotid curve in muscular subvalvular stenosis of the aortic ostium] Kolev N. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):132–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of aortic subvalvular stenosis] Liakishev AA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):71–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of idiopathic hypertrophic subvalvular stenosis (according to the echocardiographic data)] Zatushevskiĭ IF. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):23–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Different types of contraction of the left ventricle in dynamic hyperthrophic subaortic stenosis] López-Sendón JL, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 1):49–59, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hypertrophic Cardiopathy: variations in the obstruction produced by changes of the aortic diastolic pressure] Oliver J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 2):101–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fibrous subvalvular stenosis associated to abnormal cord in the outlet duct of the left ventricle. Report of a case. Echocardiographic study] Perea Ramos MA, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):371–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Propranolol and parturition. Datta S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):577–81, May 78

Propranolol therapy during pregnancy in a patient with idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis: is it safe? Sabom MB, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):328–9, Mar 78

[Acute effects of propranolol on the abnormal diastolic hemodynamics of the left ventricle in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (author's transl)] Koga Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(5):473–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Hypercalcemia and idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. McFarland KF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):57–8, Jan 78

Subaortic stenosis and parathyroid adenoma [letter] Shander D, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):719, May 78

Catenoid shape of the interventricular septum: possible cause of idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Hutchins GM, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):392–7, Sep 78

Left ventricular outflow tract obstruction due to systolic anterior motion of the anterior mitral leaflet in patients with concentric left ventricular hypertrophy. Maron BJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):527–33, Mar 78

[Role of aortic dystrophy in the etiology of idiopathic cardiomyopathy] Shoustek Z, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):89–93, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial study of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and congenital aortic valve disease. Feizi O, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):956–64, 1 May 78

METABOLISM

Differential responses of canine myosin ATPase activity and tissue gases in the pressure-overloaded ventricle dependent upon degree of obstruction: mild versus severe pulmonic and aortic stenosis. Wikman-Coffelt J, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:367–72, 26–29 May 76

PATHOLOGY

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 49–1977. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1276–83, 8 Dec 77

Case 49–1977: heart-wall thickness in IHSS [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(13):741–2, 30 Mar 78

[Reduction of coronary artery cross section during conservative therapy of hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy] Kaltenbach M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:358–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Hypertrophic myocardiopathy. Necropsic study of 2 cases of sudden death] Gonzalez RG, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):755–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Electrophysiologic findings in patients with idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Ingham RE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):811–6, 1 May 78

Early systolic closure of the aortic valve in patients with hypertrophic subaortic stenosis and discrete subaortic stenosis. Correlation with preoperative and postoperative hemodynamics. Krajcer Z, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):823–9, 1 May 78

Hemodynamics and coronary angiography in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Lardani H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):476–81, Mar 78

Left ventricular relaxation and filling in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. An echocardiographic study. Sanderson JE, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):596–601, Jun 78

Normalization of the external carotid pulse tracing of hypertrophic subaortic stenosis during Muller's maneuver. Bartall H, et al. **Chest** 74(1):77–8, Jul 78

Hemodynamic correlates of echocardiographic aortic root motion. Observations on normal subjects and patients with idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Chandraratna PA, et al. **Chest** 74(2):183–9, Aug 78

LV filling in IHSS [letter] Hanrath P, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):579–80, Sep 78

Electrocardiographic findings in patients with obstructive and nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Savage DD, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):402–8, Sep 78

Echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular filling and septal and posterior wall dynamics in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Sutton MG, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):512–20, Mar 78

Valsalva and the murmur of hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy [letter] Wiener B, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):45, 6 Jul 78

Effect of graded coronary stenosis on regional myocardial blood flow and left ventricular function. Nakamura M, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:213–7, 26–29 May 76

[Effect of afterload (AL) on left ventricular functional reserve in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy (HOCM)] Ensslen R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:341–2, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Exercise studies in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with and without obstruction] Lösse B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:337–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic analysis of left ventricular filling and relaxation action in various forms of hypertrophy] Markworth P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:349–50, 1977 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiocardiography of subaortic obstruction in infancy. Freedom RM, et al. **AJR** 129(5):813–24, Nov 77

Unusual chest X-ray appearances in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Chapman AH, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(1):9–16, Jan 78

SURGERY

Long-term clinical course and symptomatic status of patients after operation for hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Maron BJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1205–13, Jun 78

Successful correction of valvular and fibromuscular subpulmonary ring stenosis in a patient with Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Marquez J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(3):271–6, May-Jun 78

Results of aortoventriculoplasty in 21 consecutive patients with left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. Rastan H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):659–69, May 78

Repair of atrioventricular canal associated with membranous subaortic stenosis. Spanos PK, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):121–4, Feb 77

[Supravalvular aortic stenosis. Report of twelve cases (author's transl)] Gordini V, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(9):888–95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Obstructions of the left ventricular outflow track. Clinical experience with the use of composite tubular prostheses] Trivellato M, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(5):311–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The surgical treatment of congenital aortic stenosis (author's transl)] Konishi Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(1):94–104, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A consideration for trans-right ventricular septectomy of idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (author's transl)] Komatsu H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(10):1349–56, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ventricular septal defect and subvalvular pulmonary stenosis associated with corrected transposition of the great vessels. A case report of successful surgical treatment (author's transl)] Ohashi H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1504–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Isolated subaortic stenosis. Experience with surgical treatment] Kalil RK, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(4):261–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Fixed fibrous subaortic stenosis. Postoperative evaluation] Attié F, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):395–403, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Discrete subaortic stenosis in Newfoundland dogs: association of infective endocarditis. Muna WF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):746–54, Apr 78

IDITOL DEHYDROGENASE see under **SUGAR ALCOHOL DEHYDROGENASES**

IDOXURIDINE

Quantitative ESR-studies of decay-produced radicals in 5-iododeoxyuridine labeled with 125I, 131I or tritium: role of the Auger effect. Halpern A, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):325–34, Jan 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

IDU ocular toxicity. Angra SK. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(2):38–41, Jul 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Perfusion and molecular modification of idoxuridine to alter its cerebrospinal fluid metabolism. Gutin PH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1338–40, Sep 77

Therapy of experimental herpes simplex keratitis in rabbits with 5-Iodo-5'-amino-2',5'-dideoxyuridine (39882). Puliafito CA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):92–6, Oct 77

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Perfusion and molecular modification of idoxuridine to alter its cerebrospinal fluid metabolism. Gutin PH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1338–40, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Comparative utilization of bromodeoxyuridine and iododeoxyuridine triphosphates for mammalian DNA replication in vitro. Gautschi JR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(1):31–6, 29 Mar 78

Natural cytotoxic reactivity of rat lymphocytes against gross virus-induced tumor cell lines as measured by [125I]iododeoxyuridine and tritiated proline microcytotoxicity assays. Oldham RK, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4467–74, Dec 77

Soluble factors produced by normal or tumor cells, inhibiting the uptake of 5-iodo-2'-deoxy-uridine by cancer cells in vitro. Bonmassar A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(4):421–30, Apr 78

The corneal penetration of trifluorothymidine, adenine arabinoside, and idoxuridine: a comparative study. O'Brien WJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(12):1093–1103, Dec 77

Studies on the microcytotoxicity test. II. The uptake of amino acids ([3H]leucine or [75Se]methionine) but not nucleosides ([3H]thymidine or [125I]IUdR) or 51CrO24-provides a direct and quantitative measure of target cell survival in the presence of lymphoid cells. Brooks CG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1–2):11–24, 1978

Studies on the microcytotoxicity test. III. Comparison of [75Se]selenomethionine with [3H]proline, Na2, 51CrO4 and [125I]iododeoxyuridine for pre-labelling target cells in long-term cytotoxicity tests. Brooks CG. **J Immunol Methods** 22(1–2):23–36, 1978

[Evaluation of the response of human lymphocytes to phytohemagglutinin as compared with evaluation by uptake of I-125 labeled 5-iododeoxyuridine and tritiated thymidine] Menconi E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):905–11, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Ocular herpes simplex infection. A clinical evaluation of virus isolation and studies on iodo-deoxyuridine resistance. Nordenfelt L, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(6):919–26, Dec 77

The effect of 5-iodo-2'deoxyuridine (IDU) and dexamethasone on corneal wound healing in the rabbit. Puelhorn G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(1):40–52, Feb 78

An immunological and biochemical analysis of alkaline phosphatase in HeLa cells exposed to 5-iodo-2'-deoxyuridine. Goz B, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):431–6, 15 Feb 78

Iododeoxyuridine activation of oncornavirus-like particles of hamster origin [letter] Yaniv A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(3):397–9, Sep 77

Synthesis of type-C virus particles from murine cultured cells induced by iododeoxyuridine. VI. Biosynthesis of reverse transcriptase. Reitz MS, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):67–74, 15 Jul 77

Isolation of thioguanine resistant variants of K-BALB cells non-inducible for type C viruses by 5-iododeoxyuridine. Aksamit RR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):419–29, Mar 78

Effect of rhesus or vervet cytomegalovirus infection of DNA synthesis in untreated and 5-iodo-2'-deoxyuridine-arrested cells. Waner JL, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):465–70, Feb 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antiviral drugs for herpes simplex keratitis. Soll DB, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 16(6):116–7, Dec 77

Trifluorothymidine and idoxuridine therapy of ocular herpes. Pavan-Langston D, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(6):818–25, Dec 77

Double blind trial in the treatment of herpes simplex and herpes zoster with adenine arabinoside and idoxuridine. Theodoridis A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 262(2):173–6, 28 Jul 78

Assessment of some lines of treatment of herpes simplex keratitis in man. Korra AE, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):117–26, 1976

Evaluation of some lines of therapy in experimentally induced herpetic keratitis in rabbits. el-Sahn MF, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):105-15, 1976

Treatment of herpetic keratitis. Blake J, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(1):23-33, 30 Sep 77

Development and therapeutic uses of topical 5% idoxuridine (IDU). Dawber RP. **Scott Med J** 22(4):311-3, Oct 77

Double controlled comparison of IDU and trifluorothymidine in thirty-three patients with superficial herpetic keratitis. Laibson PR, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 75:316-24, 1977

Double--blind clinical trial of adenine arabinoside and idoxuridine in herpetic corneal ulcers. Markham RH, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(2):333-40, Jul 77

TOXICITY

The carcinogenic activity of 5-iodo-2'-deoxyuridine in a line of mouse embryo cells and its relationship to activated endogenous proviral products. pp. 167-78. Heller E, et al.
In: Duplan, JF, ed. Radiation-induced leukemogenesis and related viruses. Amsterdam, North-Holland Publ, 1977. W3 I35 no.4 1976.

IDURONATE SULFATASE see under **SULFATASES**

IDURONIC ACID see under **URONIC ACIDS**

IDURONIDASE see under **GLYCOSIDE HYDROLASES**

IFOSFAMIDE see under **CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE**

IGA

Immunoelectron microscopy of linear dermatitis herpetiformis: report of a case. Pehamberger H, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(5):462-5, 1977

Deposits of complement and immunoglobulins in dermal and synovial vessels in psoriasis. Ullman S, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(3):272-3, 1978

Immunoglobulin concentrations in first-degree relatives of epileptic patients with drug-induced IgA deficiency. Haldorsen T, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):608-12, Dec 77

Relative rates of the non-covalent and covalent binding of secretory component to an IgA dimer. Lindh E, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):449-53, Dec 77

Harmonic dwarfism, lymphopenia, deficit of IgA and IgE in a 6-year old boy. Businco L, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 5(6):677-80, Nov-Dec 77

Selective IgA deficiency. Immunologic and cytogenetic studies. Muñoz-López F, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 5(6):671-76, Nov-Dec 77

Clinical and pathologic features of Waldenström's macroglobulinemia in seven patients with serum monoclonal IgG or IgA. Tursz T, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):499-502, Oct 77

Efficacy of isolated colostral IgA, IgG, and IgM(A) to protect neonatal pigs against the coronavirus of transmissible gastroenteritis. Stone SS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1285-8, Sep 77

Immunoglobulin deficiency, HLA antigens, and seizures [letter] Fontana A, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):429, Mar 78

Monoclonal gammopathy in hereditary spherocytosis: a possible pathogenetic relation. Schafer AI, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):45-6, Jan 78

Diurnal profiles of tear lysozyme and gamma A globulin. Horwitz BL, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(1):75-80, Jan 78

IgA antibasement membrane antibodies in a boy with pemphigoid [letter] Van Der Meer JB, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1462, Oct 77

Electron microscopic morphology of immunoglobulin aggregates and their interactions in rheumatoid articular collagenous tissues. Ohno O, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5):516-27, Jun 78

Concomitant IgA nephropathy and cyclical neutropaenia. Nash H, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):184-8, Apr 78

Studies on gastric mucosal IgA: separation of immunoglobulin rich fraction from gastric mucoproteins. Spohn M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):837-42, 7 Dec 77

The subunit and polypeptide-chain structure of rabbit secretory immunoglobulin A. Isolation of a proteolytic fragment suitable for sequence studies on the variable region of alpha-chain. Johnstone AP, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):245-53, 1 Oct 77

Sequence studies on the heavy chain of rabbit immunoglobulin A of different alpha-locus allotypes. Johnstone AP, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):255-67, 1 Oct 77

The relationship between secretory immunoglobulin A and mucus [proceedings] Clamp JR. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1579-81, 1977

Secretory immunoglobulin A in the chicken and its role in antimicrobial immunity in relation to Escherichia coli and Coccidia [proceedings] Parry SH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1583-7, 1977

Binding studies on anti-fructofuranan mouse myeloma immunoglobulins A47N, A4, U61, and E109. Streefkerk DG, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3760-5, 23 Aug 77

An abnormal human IgA1 half-molecule. Kang YS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(2):326-31, 26 Oct 77

Preparation of anti-vasopressin antibodies using an IgA carrier. Application to radioimmunoassay. Rougon-Rapuzzi G, et al. **Biochimie** 59(11-12):939-42, 1977

Sarcoidosis and selective IgA deficiency. Siegler D. **Br J Dis Chest** 72(2):143-6, Apr 78

The role of IgA in the prevention of bacterial colonization of the jejunum in the vagotomized subject. McLoughlin GA, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(6):435-7, Jun 78

Erythema elevatum diutinum and IgA myeloma: an interesting association. Archimandritis AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6087):613-4, 3 Sep 77

Pleomorphic B cell neoplasm with monoclonal IgA secretion: a case report. Child JA, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2948-52, Dec 77

Immunogenetic and ontogenetic studies of chickens with selective IgA deficiency and autoimmune thyroiditis. Luster MI, et al. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):417-23, Aug 77

Suppression of human PMN bactericidal activity by human IgA paraproteins. Van Epps DE, et al. **Cell Immunol** 36(2):363-76, 15 Mar 78

Selective IgA deficiency and Pi ZZ-antitrypsin deficiency. Association with recurrent sinopulmonary infections, emphysema, and bronchiectasis. Casterline CL, et al. **Chest** 73(6):885-6, Jun 78

IgA deficiency, recurrent pneumonias, and bronchiectasis (clinical conference). Chipps BE, et al. **Chest** 73(4):519-26, Apr 78

Intestinal secretion of IgA and IgM: a hypothetical model. Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):77-113, 26-28 Apr 77

The secretory IgA system of the gut. Cebra JJ, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):5-28, 26-28 Apr 77 (63 ref.)

The natural history of the cells producing IgA in the gut. Husband AJ, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):29-54, 26-28 Apr 77 (24 ref.)

Characterization of the IgA immunocyte population and its product in a patient with excessive intestinal formation of IgA. Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):77-88, Oct 77

A new syndrome characterized by mental retardation, epilepsy, palpebral conjunctival telangiectasias and IgA deficiency. Aguilar L, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(2):154-8, Feb 78

Secretory IgM antibodies to Streptococcus mutans in subjects with selective IgA deficiency. Arnold RR, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):475-86, Nov 77

Suppressor cells and IgA deficiency. Atwater JS, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(3):379-84, Mar 78

Anaphylactic reactions to plasma infusions in patients with hypogammaglobulinemia and anti-IgA antibodies. Wells JV, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):265-71, Sep 77

IgA nephropathy [letter] Bergstein J. **Clin Nephrol** 9(6):258-9, Jun 78

IgA nephropathy: a syndrome of uniform morphology, diverse clinical features and uncertain prognosis. Clarkson AR, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(5):459-71, Nov 77

Clinical aspects of transient immunoglobulin deficiency in children. Ostergaard PA. **Dan Med Bull** 24(5):206-9, Oct 77

Rat bile as a convenient source of secretory IgA and free secretory component. Lemaître-Coelho I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):588-90, Aug 77

Digestion of the 'proteolytic resistant' f-subclass of rabbit secretory IgA. Localization of f-subclass allotypic specificities to the Fc2alpha fragment. Malek TR, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(7):493-6, Jul 77

A study on the interaction of IgA with insolubilized a-IgA-antibody. Paulssen M, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(4):275-8, Apr 78

Differential sensitivity of IgA proteins of different subclasses and allotypes to reduction of disulfide bonds and digestion by streptococcal protease. Virella G, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(3):165-70, Mar 78

Selective transport of an oligomeric IgA into canine saliva. Montgomery PC, et al. **Immunol Commun** 6(6):633-42, 1977

The role of IgA immunoglobulins in the passive transfer of protection to Taenia taeniaeformis in the mouse. Lloyd S, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):939-45, May 78

Bacteriostatic effect of human milk on Escherichia coli: the role of IgA. Rogers HJ, et al. **Immunology** 34(1):19-28, Jan 78

Immunoglobulin class of sperm agglutinins in cervical mucus. pp. 289-93. Jager S, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Secretory immunoglobulins and local immunity. pp. 185-200. Bazin H.
In: Capron A, et al., ed. Immunity in parasitic disease. Paris, INSERM, 1978. WC 695 I295 1977. (84 ref.)

Effect of bursectomy and depletion of immunoglobulin A on antibody production and resistance to respiratory challenge after local or systemic vaccination of chickens with Newcastle disease virus. Ewert DL, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):146-50, Oct 77

Multiple myeloma, IgA cryoglobulinemia and serum hyperviscosity in a dog. Virella G, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1-6):537-41, 1977

EBV specific secretory IgA in saliva of NPC patients. Presence of secretory piece in epithelial malignant cells. Desgranges C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(6):881-6, 15 Dec 77

Seminal proteins in patients with agglomerations of spermatozoa. Kövary PM, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(4):251-4, 1977

Broad specificity of gastrointestinal antibodies following vaccination of piglets with a porcine enterovirus. Hazlett DT, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(3):467-71, Jul 78

Origin of IgA-secreting plasma cells in the mammary gland. Roux ME, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1311-22, 1 Nov 77

Anti-IgA antibodies of limited specificity in healthy IgA deficient subjects. Koistinen J, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):295-300, Oct 77

Selective IgA deficiency associated with total villous atrophy of the small intestine and an organ-specific anti-epithelial cell antibody. McCarthy DM, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):932-8, Mar 78

Molecular heterogeneity of secretory IgA anti-DNP antibodies. Montgomery PC, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):111-4, Jul 78

Breast milk IgA binds to jejunal epithelium in suckling rats. Nagura H, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1333-9, Apr 78

Measurement of IgE antibody by an antigen-binding assay: correlation with PK activity and IgG and IgA antibodies to allergens. Platts-Mills TA, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1201-10, Apr 78

Binding studies on heavy-light chain recombinant hybrid immunoglobulins A derived from murine myeloma anti-fructofuranans. Streefkerk DG, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):408-10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

New method for obtaining IgA-specific protease. Higerd TB, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 18(3-4):245-9, 1977

Human antibodies to immunoglobulin A (IgA). A radioimmunological method for differentiation between anti-IgA antibodies and IgA in the serum of IgA deficient individuals. Van Munster PJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3-4):233-45, 1978

Immunoepidemiology of meningococcal disease in military recruits. II. Blocking of serum bactericidal activity by circulating IgA early in the course of invasive disease. Griffiss JM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(6):733-9, Dec 77

Antibodies to Candida albicans in IgA-deficient humans. Mathur S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):436-8, Sep 77

Cervical excretion cytomegalovirus: correlation with secretory and humoral antibody. Waner JL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(6):805-9, Dec 77

Circulating IgA anti-basement membrane antibodies in linear dermatitis herpetiformis (Duhring): immunofluorescence and immunoelectronmicroscopic studies. Pehamberger H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(5):490-3, Nov 77

Recurrent resolving renal failure in IgA nephropathy. A case report. Talwalkar YB, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):596-7, Apr 78

Secretory IgA against enterotoxins in breast-milk. Stoliar OA, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1258-61, 12 Jun 76

Mesangial IgA glomerulonephritis and HLA antigens [letter] Brettle R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):200, 27 Jul 78

IgA deficiency associated with angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy [letter] Budman DR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1204, 25 May 78

Inhibition of leukocyte migration by tumor-associated antigen and its modification by serum; IgA as a blocking factor. Sipos J, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(2):181-8, 1978

Hypogammaglobulinemia and selective immunoglobulin A deficiency. Double consanguinity in family. Rosner F, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1459-63, Aug 78

Recent advances in clinical immunology. Bellanti JA. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 2):1005-8, Sep 77

Long term follow up of IgA mesangial deposits glomerulonephritis. Imbasciati E, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:472-7, 1977

Milk precipitins, circulating immune complexes, and IgA deficiency. Cunningham-Rundles C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3387-9, Jul 78

Complete amino acid sequence of the alpha 2 heavy chain of a human IgA2 immunoglobulin of the A2m (2) allotype. Toraño A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):966-9, Feb 78

Differential effect of autonomic stimulation on salivary secretion of IgG, IgA and amylase. el-Mofty S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):59-62, May 78

Complement activation and phagocytosis of cryoglobulin particles in a patient with plasma cell proliferative disease. Stavem P, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):376-84, Oct 77

A sensitive method for specific quantitation of secretory IgA. Akerlund AS, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1275-82, 1977

IgA in blood and thoracic duct lymph: concentration and degree of polymerization. Kaartinen M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(3):229-32, Mar 78

Liver damage in mice and rats causes tenfold increase of blood immunoglobulin A. Kaartinen M. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):519-22, 1978

Longitudinal studies of immunological parameters in Farmer's lung. Berrens L, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(4):205-14, Aug 77

IgA nephropathy in children. Berger M, et al. **Tex Rep Biol Med** 34(2-4):239-44, 1976

Massive intramedullary globules in IgA monoclonal gammopathy associated with gastric carcinoma. Kanoh T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):343-9, Dec 77

Serum immunoglobin A. G and M levels in blood donors of four racial groups in Malaysia. Yadav M, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):245-50, Sept 77

Differential binding of IgA proteins of different subclasses

and allotypes to Staphylococcal protein A. Patrick CC, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 153(5):466–9, Dec 77

[Dysgammaglobulinaemia iga in liver diseases (author's transl)] Svejda J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(4):111–4, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Local and general immune responses in rabbits after intratracheal administration of influenza virus (author's transl)] Riottot MM, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(4):459–75, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of cysteine peptides of monomers and polymers of IgA] Dantant M, et al.
C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 286(12):1017–20, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immune deficiency during D-penicillamine treatment (letter)] Michel FB, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3546–7, 12 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Selective IgA deficiency in Alport's syndrome (letter)] Simon P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3980, 10 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Salivary immunoglobulins: IgA and dental caries] Nicolas R, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 7(2):101–9, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Secretory immunoglobulin A] Lakner V, et al.
Allerg Immunol (Leipz) 23(3):147–58, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Concentrations of IgM and IgA in the umbilical cord blood of 400 newborn infants: possible significance and correlations with prenatal infections (preliminary note)] Aggazzotti Zanasi G, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):49–59, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Oligomeric and monomeric IgA and secretory piece in pleural effusions] Scrobogna S, et al.
Quad Sclavo Diagn 13(4):449–57, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[IgA nephropathy (author's transl)] Shirai S, et al.
Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 19(10):816–24, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[3 cases of selective IgA deficiency in respiratory diseases (author's transl)] Goto T, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 16(2):108–14, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cerebellar degeneration with IgA deficiency. Report of a young adult case and studies on serum immunoglobulin (author's transl)] Nagahiro S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(8):549–55, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Importance of IgA deficiency in allergic diseases in children] Chmielewska D, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(4):483–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Autoimmune hemolytic anemia in a boy with IgA deficiency] Ochocka M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(4):537–40, Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Case of absence of immunoglobulin A in a 7-year-old child] Surkov VD, et al. **Pediatriia** (11):82–3, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Primary insufficiency of the peripheral T-lymphoid system combined with an immunoglobulin A synthesis deficit] Zver'kova FA, et al. **Pediatriia** (6):76–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Participation of secretory antibodies in the protection from influenza] Shvartsman IaS, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (9):53–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dysgammaglobulinemia type I in a 14-year-old girl (author's transl)] Lukačovič M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(2):205–15, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Selective IgA deficiency (apropos of 3 cases with peculiar clinical manifestations, in 2 of them reappearing of IgA after immunosuppression therapy] Pérez Peña F, et al.
Rev Clin Esp 148(5):521–3, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Rapid disappearance from serum of intravenously injected rat myeloma IgA and its secretion into bile. Jackson GD, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):123–6, Feb 78

ANALYSIS

Sepcific immunofluorescent IgG, IgM, and IgA antibodies in lymphocytic choriomeningitis. Sheinbergas MM, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):218–24, May 78

Local specific immunity in infants with spastic bronchitis and bronchopneumonia. Kikindjanin V.
Allerg Immunol (Leipz) 23(3):199–205, 1977

Studies on translocation of immunoglobulins across intestinal epithelium. III. Failure of cholera enterotoxin to stimulate secretion of IgA by rabbit intestine. Borthistle BK, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):134–6, Feb 78

The diagnostic significance of the immunoglobulin A to M and A to total ratios in the pancreatoduodenal fluid of patients with benign and malignant pancreatic diseases. Bramis JP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):565–71, May 78

The pancreas and immunoglobulins. III. Secretory levels of immunoglobulins G, A, M in patients with hypersecretory disease, postkidney transplantation and pancreatic carcinoma. A new diagnostic test. Soto JM, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 68(1):34–7, Jul 77

Asymptomatic IgA nephropathy associated with pulmonary hemosiderosis. Yum MN, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):1056–60, Jun 78

Secretory antibody responses in cattle infected with foot-and-mouth disease virus. Matsumoto M, et al.
Am J Vet Res 39(7):1081–7, Jul 78

Salivary IgA levels in atopic children. Payette K, et al.
Ann Allergy 39(5):328–31, Nov 77

Major immunoglobulin ratios in carcinoma of the head and neck. Katz AE, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):412–5, May–Jun 78

An attempt to determine the relation between levels of IgG, IgA and IgM immunoglobulins and titers of antibodies against RS virus. Korbecki M, et al.
Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz) 25(4):477–82, 1977

Hepatitis associated antigen, autoantibodies and serum immunoglobulin levels in patients with liver injury following administration of antituberculosis drugs. Smolik R, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):483–7, 1977

The origin of IgA-containing cells in intestinal lymph of sheep. Beh KJ. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):263–74, Jun 77

Correlations of sialomucins and IgA in the maternal serum of primiparous and multiparous subjects at delivery. Good W, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(11):828–37, Nov 77

Glomerulonephritis with mesangial deposits of IgA unassociated with systemic disease. Katz A, et al.
Can Med Assoc J 114(3):209–15, 7 Feb 76

Antigenic analysis of the IgA component of LDH-IgA immunoglobulin complexes. Biewenga J, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 82(1–2):201–4, 2 Jan 78

Multiple myeloma and monoclonal IgA with anti-actin reactivity. Toh BH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(3):379–83, Dec 77

A study of serum IgA levels in children undergoing tonsillectomy. Kerr AI, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(2):85–91, May 77

IgA nephropathy: clinicopathology and immunopathology. Shirai T, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:88–100, 1978

Mesangial IgA glomerulonephritis. Clinicopathological study of 85 cases. Yokoska H, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:101–10, 1978

Possible relationship of plasma IgA, IgG and IgM to breast cancer in British and Japanese women. Wang DY, et al.
Eur J Cancer 13(12):1405–9, Dec 77

Behavioral-immunologic relationships in older men and women. Cohen D, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 3(3):225–9, May 77

Schistosoma mansoni: identification of immunoglobulins associated with the tegument of adult parasites from mice. Kemp WM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):81–7, Jun 78

Secretory immunoglobulin deficiency in a family with inflammatory bowel disease. Engstrom JF, et al.
Gastroenterology 74(4):747–51, Apr 78

IgA and IgG reticulin antibodies in coeliac and non-coeliac patients. Eade OE, et al. **Gut** 18(12):991–3, Dec 77

Use of Semliki forest virus to identify lipid-mediated antiviral activity and anti-alphavirus immunoglobulin A in human milk. Welsh JK, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):395–401, Feb 78

Local (immunoglobulin A) immune response by the intestine to cholera toxin and its partial suppression with combined systemic and intra-intestinal immunization. Yardley JH, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):589–97, Feb 78

IgG, IgA, and IgM in the serum of Latin American (Chilean) women in the course of normal gestation. Lizana J, et al.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 15(1):15–25, 1977

Quantitation of secretory immunoglobulin A in vaginal secretions. Grant TD, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(2):81–4, Oct 77

Screening of blood donors for IgA deficiency: a study of the donor population of south-west England. Holt PD, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(11):1007–10, Nov 77

IgA localisation in glomerular diseases. Lawler W, et al.
J Clin Pathol 30(10):914–24, Oct 77

IgA localisation in glomerular diseases [letter] Tribe CR, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):502, May 78

Quantitation of secretory protein levels by radioimmunoassay. Klein JL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):277–83, 1978

Pattern of intestinal parasitic infection and serum IgG, IgA and IgM levels in Tibetans and Indians. Gupta RM, et al.
J Indian Med Assoc 69(2):31–3, 16 Jul 77

The ultrastructural localization of IgA in skin of a patient with mixed form of dermatitis herpetiformis and bullous pemphigoid. Dąbrowski J, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(2):76–9, Feb 78

Circulating IgA anti-basement membrane zone antibodies in dermatitis herpetiformis. Yaoita H, et al.
J Invest Dermatol 69(6):558–60, Dec 77

In vitro binding of IgG and IgA to Nippostrongylus brasiliensis measured by radio-immunoassay. Siński E, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):189–91, Feb 78

Relation between gingival fluid and mixed and parotid salivary IgA. Demetriou N, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(2):64–6, Feb 78

Serum IgA and emotional expression in breast cancer patients. Pettingale KW, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 21(5):395–9, 1977

Ankylosing spondylitis with selective IgA deficiency and a circulating anticoagulant. Good AE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):297–302, Autumn 77

Neonatal IgA secretion enhanced by breast feeding [letter] Roberts SA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1131, 26 Nov 77

Influence of sex and age on serum immunoglobulin concentrations in healthy subjects. Stoica GH, et al.
Med Interne 16(1):23–31, Jan–Mar 78

The development of serum immunoglobulins G, A and M in Australian Aboriginal infants. Stuart J. **Med J Aust** 1 Suppl 1:4–5, 25 Mar 78

Serum immunoglobulin levels in the Semai. Lim VK, et al.
Med J Malaysia 31(4):288–91, Jun 77

Determination of IgG, IgM, and IgA antibodies to Mycoplasma pneumoniae by an indirect staphylococcal radioimmunoassay. Brunner H, et al.
Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl) 165(1):29–41, 26 May 78

Quantitation and development of immunoglobulins in bovine tears. Arora AK, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(9):539–44, 1977

HLA-Bw35 and mesangial IgA glomerulonephritis [letter] Berthoux FC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1034–5, 4 May 78

Complex of IgA1-lambda paraprotein and albumin. Tichý M. **Neoplasma** 24(5):533–6, 1977

Serum levels of immunoglobulins A, G and M in New Zealand and Tokelauan children. Stanhope JM, et al.
NZ Med J 86(593):126–30, 10 Aug 77

Sialochemistry of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Electrolytes, protein, and salivary IgA. Ben-Aryeh H, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):63–70, Jan 78

Simultaneous determination of alpha- fetoprotein and immunoglobulin levels from a microhematocrit capillary tube. Kohlschutter A. **Pediatrics** 61(2):301–3, Feb 78

Influence of malnutrition on the concentration of IgA, lysozyme, amylase and aminopeptidase in children's tears. Watson RR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):215–9, Feb 78

Epilepsy and IgA deficiency--the effect of sodium valproate. Joubert PH, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(16):642–4, 8 Oct 77

Immunoglobulins, complement and lysozyme in leg lymph of normal men. Olszewski WL, et al.
Scand J Clin Lab Invest 37(8):669–74, Dec 77

Distribution of plasma cells and other cells containing immunoglobulin in the respiratory tract in chronic bronchitis. Soutar CA. **Thorax** 32(4):387–96, Aug 77

Quantification of turkey immunoglobulins IgA, IgM and IgG in serum and secretions. Goudswaard J, et al.
Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol 154(3):248–55, Jun 78

[Serum IgG, IgA and IgM levels in cervical cancer patients] Noeva K, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 5:59–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Serum IgG, IgA, IgM and antigamma globulin factor levels in normal parturients and parturients with Rh incompatibility] Noeva K, et al.
Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia) 5:65–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[IgA plasmocytoma in a 40-year-old man (author's transl)] Budín J, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(6):400–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immunoglobulins in swine. (B) Immunohistological studies on the localization of cells containing immunoglobulin in the tissues of the small intestine and spleen (author's transl)] Jacobs JM, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(21):1257–62, 1 Nov 77 **(Dut)**

[Comparison of biological examinations in chronic alcoholism. Statistical study of 103 patients] Lecompte JM, et al. **Lille Med** 23(2):80–7, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Laboratory diagnosis of chronic alcoholism: combined study of gamma glutamyl transpeptidase, immunoglobulin A, alpha 1 lipoprotein and mean corpuscular volume (letter)] Fontan M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):469, 11 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Trial of immunodiffusion on cellulose acetate. Application to the estimation of immunoglobulins A and serum transferrin. Results in alcoholism and cirrhosis (author's transl)] Barres C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(9):673–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quantitative immunochemical determination of human secretory IgA] Brock J, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(3):159–66, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The kinetics of the humoral and secretory IgA-production at the beginning of an acute respiratory disease (A.R.D.) in infants (author's transl)] Wiersbitzky S, et al.
Allerg Immunol (Leipz) 23(4):268–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Elaboration of a method for the quantitative determination of proetins by laser nephelometry in the clinical routine laboratory (author's transl)] Conrad A, et al.
J Clin Chem Clin Biochem 16(5):299–305, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of the IgA content of bronchial secretion, nasal secretion and serum in children with chronic respiratory tract diseases] Székely E, et al.
Kinderaerztl Prax 46(2):67–71, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Serum-concentrations of the immunoglobulins iga, ige and igm in children with different age and diseases with different aetiologies (author's transl)] Rasche B, et al.
Klin Paediatr 190(2):184–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anaphylactoid purpura and the complement system: particularly in terms of C3a and IgA (author's transl)] Watanabe W, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(5):337–42, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Essential mixed IgG-IgA cryoglobulinemia] Lovisetto P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):715–7, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Concentrations of IgM and IgA in the umbilical cord blood of 400 newborn infants: possible significance and correlations with prenatal infections (preliminary note)] Aggazzotti Zanasi G, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):49–59, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Glomerulonephritis with mesangial IgA deposits] Zanetti

M. **Minerva Med** 69(37):2487–8, 4 Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[Significance of the presence of IgA in the renal glomeruli in glomerular pathology] Indiveri F, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1003–1004):303–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immunological study of IgA–IgG nephropathy (author's transl)] Sato M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(11):929–44, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Wegener's granulomatosis associated with various kinds of abnormalities of IgA system (author's transl)] Nomura S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(9):1286–92, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinicopathological studies of IgA nephropathy] Oka M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2084–92, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on non-specific humoral response in workers exposed to beryllium] Cianciara M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(18):735–7, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[G, A and M immunoglubin class content in the blood of rhesus-immunized pregnant women] Matveeva NK, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):56–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation test of electroimmunodiffusion as a method of determining proteins in biological substrates] Nikolaeva TA, et al. **Lab Delo** (4):209–14, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Serum immunoglobulins in children with diabetes mellitus] Dreval' AV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):35–40, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative and qualitative changes of immunoglobulin A in diseases of the digestive organs] Loginov AS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):107–11, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins in rheumatic diseases and their significance in differential diagnosis] Skantaitene DI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):28–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretory immunity in persons inoculated with killed influenza vaccine purified and concentrated on silicate sorbents] Bichurina MA. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:134–40, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Effect of intensive polychemotherapy on the dynamics of serum immunoglobulins in acute leukemia in children] Koshel' IV, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (7):67–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of health resort therapy on blood immunoglobulins in duodenal peptic ulcer] Saakian AG, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (1):41–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins and nonspecific immunity factors in leukemias] Golosova TV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):3–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the density of surface lymphocyte receptors and in the level of serum immunoglobulins in chronic lympholeukosis] Lebedev KA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):6–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of various methods of administration of live poliovirus vaccine on the immunoglobulin levels in the blood serum and mouth mucosa secretion in children] Shmel'kov IuA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):89–94, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the immunoglobulin content in persons from leptospirosis foci in different geographical zones of the RSFSR] Baryshev PM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):122–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific antibodies bound to secretory IgA in the sera of patients with intestinal infections] Gol'derman SLa, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):97–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretory immunoglobulin A in the blood sera of healthy and ill persons] Kukain EM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):106–11, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum immunoglobulin content in viral hepatitis in children] Makhmudova OS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):140–1, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins in patients with traumatic lesions of the spinal cord] Vul' SM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(5):645–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the specific antibodies in persons with unaltered palatine tonsils, in chronic tonsillitis and in persons with the tonsils removed immunized with a live influenza vaccine] Gorbachevskil VN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):67–74, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Non-macroglobulinaemic plasma-cell dyscrasia. II. Osseous affectation (author's transl)] De Villalobos E, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(5):612–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Seasonal rhythm of different immunoglobulin classes in healthy infants in the 2d year of life] Daletskaia LP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):21–3, 1978 **(Ukr)**

[Serum immunoglobulin content in virtually healthy infants in the 1st year of life] Golyk RG, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):20–1, 1978 **(Ukr)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Influence of oral lysozyme administration on serum immunoglobulin and intestinal secretory IgA levels in infants. Lodinová R, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):709–12, Nov 77

Chronic lymphocytic leukemia--well-differentiated lymphocytic lymphoma with monoclonal IgA:IgA production by circulating lymphocytes. Stein RS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 3:187–92, 1977

Cell-free translation of immunoglobulin messenger RNA from MOPC-315 plasmacytoma and MOPC-315 NP-1, a variant synthesizing only heavy chain. Green M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):87–94, Nov 77

The secretory immunoglobulin A response in the gut [proceedings] Cebra JJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1565–9, 1977

Immunohistological localization of the secretory component in rodents [proceedings] Lemaître-Coelho I, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1569–70, 1977

Factors affecting serum IgA antibody to Epstein-Barr viral capsid antigens in nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Ho HC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(3):356–62, Mar 78

Evidence for a shift from IgD to IgA synthesis in the maturation of human B lymphocytes. Kanner SR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):175–9, Nov 77

Indirect plaque-forming cells detected by use of normal mouse serum. I. Normal mouse serum plaque-forming cells are IgA producers. van Dijk H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):124–30, Jun 78

Antibodies in human serum and milk induced by enterobacteria and food proteins. Ahlstedt S, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):115–34, 26–28 Apr 77 (49 ref.)

IgE, IgG and IgA antibodies in serum and nasal secretion during parenteral hyposensitization. Deuschl H, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):315–24, Jul 77

Fc IgM receptors on human lymphoblastoid B cell lines. Pichler WJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):274–8, Apr 78

Nippostrongylus brasiliensis: systemic and local IgA and IgG immunoglobulin responses in parasitized rats. Siński E, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):382–9, Dec 77

Immunoglobulins and secretory component in the external secretions of foals with combined immunodeficiency. Buening GM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):695–8, Feb 78

Oligomeric immunoglobulin A antibody response to rubella virus infection. Inouye S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):1–6, Jul 78

The role of antigen form and function in the primary and secondary intestinal immune responses to cholera toxin and toxoid in rats. Pierce NF. **J Exp Med** 148(1):195–206, 1 Jul 78

Levels of immunoglobulins IgG, IgA, IgM and lysozyme in 10-year-old children from different regions and the condition of the lymphatic apparatus. II. Condition of cervical lymph nodes in connection with some immunological indices and with different environment. Wagnerová M, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):324–34, 1977

Biosynthesis of immunoglobulin in human immunoproliferative diseases. I. Kinetics of synthesis and secretion of immunoglobulin and protein by bone marrow cells in myeloma. Hammerton K, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):409–17, Aug 78

Kinetics of immunoglobulin production by cultured human peripheral blood lymphocytes. McLachlan SM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):211–6, 1978

Intestinal immunoglobulin production in parasitized patients. Blacka LJ. **J Parasitol** 64(2):362–3, Apr 78

Non-sequential expression of multiple immunoglobulin classes by isolated B-cell clones. Gearhart PJ. **Nature** 269(5631):812–3, Oct 77

Boosting of secretory IgA antibody responses in man by parenteral cholera vaccination. Svennerholm AM, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1345–9, 1977

[Production of immunoglobulins IgA and HLA antigen A 1. Significance for Wilms' tumour prognosis (author's transl)] Abrahámová J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(21):667–9, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Induction of serum IgA development in catarrhal children by means of a polyvalent oral bacterial vaccine] De Mattia D, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(6):469–76, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Formation of antibodies of different classes in salmonelloses and typhoid fever] Tendetnik IuIa, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):64–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional changes in leukocytes under the influence of allergens and formation of immunoglobulins and specific antibodies of the IgA class in dysentery] Nogacehvskil II, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):752–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DEFICIENCY

Immunoglobulin abnormalities in relatives of IgA deficient epileptics. Fontana A, et al. **J Neurol** 217(3):207–12, 14 Feb 78

Decreased serum immunoglobulin A level in a patient with bronchiectasis. Yadav M, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 31(4):292–5, Jun 77

[HLA and IgA deficiency] Seignalet J, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(3):753–61, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Immunoglobulin haplotypes of two population groups in Iran. van Loghem E, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(6):385–90, Dec 77

Structural studies of rabbit IgA allotypes: partial amino acid sequences of alpha-chain allotypes controlled by allelic genes at the Calphag locus. Malek TR, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):950–4, Mar 78

Antigen-binding mutants of mouse myeloma cells. Cook WD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5687–91, Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

The role of secretory IgA in anti-coccidial immunity in the chicken. Davis PJ, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):879–88, May 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunoglobulin M associated with secretory component and immunoglobulin A deficiency in bovine colostrum. Seto A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1895–6, Nov 77

Transitory IgA-deficiency, persistent IgE deficiency and recurrent respiratory tract infectious disease after splenectomy. Skrede S, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(4):423–8, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Isolation of turkey immunoglobulin-A. Dohms JE, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):151–6, Jan–Mar 78

Purification and identification of turkey immunoglobulin-A. Lim OJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):675–96, Oct–Dec 77

A general chromatographic procedure for the purification of murine myeloma immunoglobulins A. Das MK, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 62(1):165–8, Apr 78

Mixed IgG–IgA cryoglobulinemia: clinicopathologic study of a case. Malti T, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(4):303–6, Apr 77

Epstein-Barr-specific IgA in nasopharyngeal cancer [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8078):1345–6, 24 Jun 78

Antigonococcal IgA in gonorrhoea [letter] Glynn AA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):557, 11 Mar 78

Serum IgA antibodies to Epstein-Barr virus capsid antigen preceding symptoms of nasopharyngeal carcinoma [letter] Ho HC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):436, 25 Feb 78

Anti-rotavirus antibody in human colostrum [letter] Inglis GC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):559–60, 11 Mar 78

Chromatographic separation and purification of secretory IgA from human milk. Khayam-Bashi H, et al. **Prep Biochem** 7(3–4):225–41, 1977

[Properties of and information about a new preparation of immunoglobulins (IgGAM) enriched in IgA and IgM] Blatrix C, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(3):419–26, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the specific anti-influenzal activity of human respiratory tract secretions and their fractions isolated by means of gel filtration] Shuratov IKh, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):577–81, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of preparation and evaluation of antisera for the differential determination of secretory immunoglobulin A and free secretory component in biological fluids] Kukain EM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):56–61, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Immunofluorescence studies of intra cytoplasmic immunoglobulin binding lymphoid cells (CILC) in the central nervous system. Report of 32 cases including 19 multiple sclerosis. Mussini JM, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(3):227–32, 28 Nov 77

The pancreas and immunoglobulins. II. Immunoglobulin levels in the pancreatic secretions of patients with chronic pancreatitis. Soto J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 67(6):561–4, Jun 77

Immunoglobulins and premature rupture of membranes [letter] Granat M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):367–9, 1 Feb 78

The binding of 2,4,6-trinitrophenyl derivatives to the mouse myeloma immunoglobulin A protein MOPC 315. Dower SK, et al. **Biochem J** 169(1):179–88, 1 Jan 78

The clearance of MOPC-315-tumour immunoglobulin A from the serum of BALB/c mice [proceedings] Jackson GD, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1576–9, 1977

IgA and C3 complement in the uninvolved skin in dermatitis herpetiformis after gluten withdrawal. Fry L, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 99(1):31–7, Jul 78

Further evidence for the non-immunoglobulin nature of the bacterial aggregating factor in saliva. Kashket S, et al. **Caries Res** 12(3):170–2, 1978

Inhibitory activity of alpha-1-antitrypsin bound to human IgA. Musiani P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):61–6, 3 Apr 78

Studies on translocation of immunoglobulins across intestinal epithelium. IV. Evidence for binding of IgA and IgM to secretory component in intestinal epithelium. Brown WR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1333–9, Dec 77

Plasma alpha1-antitrypsin-IgA complexes, plasma cystine and urinary cysteine penicillamine disulphide excretion: correlation with responsiveness to penicillamine in rheumatoid arthritis. pp. 152–60. Wollheim FA, et al. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.**

The incidence of immunoglobulin-A deposits in glomerular diseases and its morphological examination: nephropathy with mesangial IgA dense deposits. Beregi E, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):335–45, 1977

High levels of secretory IgA and free secretory component in the serum of rats with bile duct obstruction. Lemaître-Coelho I, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):934–9, 1 Mar 78

Rapid active transport of immunoglobulin A from blood to bile. Orlans E, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):588–92, 1 Feb 78

Specific, immunologic regulation of differentiation of

immunoglobulin expression in MOPC-315 cells during in vivo growth in diffusion chambers. Rohrer JW, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2045-53, Dec 77

In vitro binding of IgG and IgA to Nippostronglylus brasiliensis measured by radio-immunoassay. Siński E, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):189-91, Feb 78

Microbial IgA proteases. Plaut AG. **N Engl J Med** 298(26):1459-63, 29 Jun 78 (25 ref.)

The action of collagenase on K-type Bence-Jones proteins. Vallet B, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(6):369-73, Jun 77

Hormonal induction of the secretory immune system in the mammary gland. Weisz-Carrington P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2928-32, Jun 78

Ontogeny of mink IgG, IgA, and IgM. Coe JE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):289-92, Feb 78

[Behavior of IgG, IgA and IgM in aseptic and septic postoperative processes] Duswald KH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:68-71, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serum immunoglobulins in various forms of anemia in children] Fokina TV, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):14-9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum immunoglobulin levels in children with hemorrhagic vasculitis] Verimeevich LI, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):26-7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Combined therapy of human interferon (HI) and secretory immunoglobulin (S-IgA) in the treatment of human herpetic keratitis. de la Pena NC, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(2):104-8, May 78

URINE

[Secretory IgA in the urine of healthy children and in those with pyelonephritis] Isachenko-Smurova VP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):29-32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Urinary excretion of IgA and cellular immunity in recurrent urinary infection in children] Lubetkin A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(3):131-2, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IGA, SECRETORY see under **IGA**

IGD

Biosynthesis and characterization of intracellular IgDkappa in a case of CLL. Gordon J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):70-6, Oct 77

Structure and biological functions of human IgD. XII. Anti-IgD enhancement of PHA responsiveness in patients with chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Kermani-Arab V, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(3):450-6, Dec 77

The natural antibody response to E. coli includes antibodies of the IgD class. Sewell HF, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):104-10, Jan 78

A myeloma hybrid producing antibody specific for an allotypic determinant on 'IgD-like' molecules of the mouse. Pearson T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):684-90, Oct 77

Lymphocyte membrane immunoglobulins: similarities between human IgD and mouse IgD-like molecules. Sitia R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):503-7, Aug 77

Studies of human IgD myeloma proteins. Conformational changes induced in the Fc delta fragment on heating or exposure to acid pH. Jefferis R, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(1):19-25, Jan 78

Genetics, cellular expression and function of IgD and IgM receptors. Goding JW, et al. **Immunol Rev** 37:152-86, 1977 (109 ref.)

Structural studies of human IgD paraproteins. Jefferis R, et al. **Immunol Rev** 37:25-49, 1977 (58 ref.)

Surface immunoglobulin D as a functional receptor for a subclass of B lymphocytes. Mosier DE, et al. **Immunol Rev** 37:89-104, 1977 (36 ref.)

A model for the differentiation of B lymphocytes with implications for the biological role of IgD. Parkhouse RM, et al. **Immunol Rev** 37:105-26, 1977 (72 ref.)

Lymphocyt membrane IgD. Pernis B. **Immunol Rev** 37:210-8, 1977 (23 ref.)

Membrane-bound IgD on human lymphoid cells, with special reference to immunodeficiency and immunoproliferative diseases. Preud'Homme JL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 37:127-51, 1977 (58 ref.)

The structure and biology of human IgD. Spiegelberg HL. **Immunol Rev** 37:3-24, 1977 (65 ref.)

IgD and B cell differentiation. Vitetta ES, et al. **Immunol Rev** 37:50-88, 1977 (96 ref.)

The hen's tooth: arterial aneurysm resulting from invasion by IgD myeloma cells. Cooney T, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(9):295-7, Sep 77

The relationship between surface immunoglobulin isotype and immune function of murine B lymphocytes. III. Expression of a single predominant isotype on primed and unprimed B cells. Zan-Bar I, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1374-94, 1 May 78

Inactivation of antigen-responsive clones with antisera specific for IgM or IgD. Ligler FS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1139-42, Apr 78

Blocking of primary in vitro antibody responses to thymus-independent and thymus-dependent antigens with antiserum specific for IgM or IgD. Cambier JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):432-5, Jan 78

[IgD myeloma with nephrothelial focal proliferation] Munzarová M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(2):39-43, 13 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Naturally-occurring anti-D antibodies (letter)] Selva J. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(3):525-6, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[A case of IgD plasmacytoma with unusual neurological symptoms] Kubát R, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(3):366-75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gamma-D-myeloma. Report of two cases (author's transl)] Burlando L, et al. **Pathologica** 70(999-1000):39-52, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of IgD myeloma with nephrotic syndrome and muscle atrophies associated with peripheral polyneuropathy (author's transl)] Mito Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(12):1733-8, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Trend of IgD values during the hyposensitization in children suffering from bronchial asthma. Kikindjanin V, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(4):281-6, 1977

Immunofluorescent and immunoperoxidase characteristics of IgDlambda myeloma involving the orbit. Knowles DM 2d, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(4):485-94, Apr 78

IgD values in patients suffering from chronic dermatoses. Kikindjanin V, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(11):900-4, Nov 77

Measurement of IgD by a double antibody radioimmunoassay: demonstration of an apparent trimodal distribution of IgD levels in normal human sera. Dunnette SL, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1727-31, Nov 77

Cell surface immunoglobulin XXI. appearance of IgD on murine lymphocytes during differentiation. Yuan D, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):353-6, Feb 78

Structure of immunoglobulin D: evidence for the absence of an extra disulfide bridge in the Fc fragment. Garcia-Pardo A. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(3):218-25, Jun 78

[IgD in respiratory tract diseases in children] Gaweł J, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(3):189-96, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serum concentration of IgD in contact eczema] Jonderko G, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):145-8, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Evidence for a shift from IgD to IgA synthesis in the maturation of human B lymphocytes. Kanner SR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):175-9, Nov 77

Immunoglobulin expression and synthesis by human haemic cell lines. Gordon J, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):559-65, Apr 77

Immunoglobulin secretion by human splenic lymphocytes in vitro: the effects of antibodies to IgM and IgD. Finkelman FD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1465-72, May 78

GENETICS

Surface immunoglobulin phenotype of murine spleen cells which form B cell colonies in agar. Scott DW, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):286-8, Apr 78

Inheritance of low serum immunoglobulin D. Dunnette SL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):248-55, Aug 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Role of IgD in the immune response and tolerance. II. Precursor analysis of murine B cells separated on the basis of surface IgD or treated with an anti-delta serum. Scott DW. **Eur J Immunol** 8(1):13-6, Jan 78

Quantitation of antibodies to IgM, IgD and beta2-microglobulin in antisera to chronic lymphatic leukemia lymphocytes. Kennel SJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(6):498-506, 1978

METABOLISM

IgD myeloma: immunology and ultrastructure. Ioachim NJ, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(3):209-18, May-Jun 78

Serum IgG and IgD and levels in some infectious and noninfectious diseases. Rostenberg I, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(3):319-21, 2 May 78

Expression of IgD by murine lymphocytes. Loss of surface IgD indicates maturation of memory B cells. Black SJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):984-96, 1 Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Structure and biological function of human IgD. XVI. T and B lymphocytes in pityriasis rosea. Kermani-Arab V, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(3):201-9, 1978

Role of IgD in the immune response and tolerance. I. Anti-delta pretreatment facilitates tolerance induction in adult B cells in vitro. Scott DW, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1473-83, 1 Dec 77

IGE

Influence of the synthetic pentapeptide LAsp-Ser-Asp-Pro-Arg on the direct and indirect mast cell degranulation induced by reaginic antibodies. Vardinon N, et al. **Acta Allergol (Kbh)** 32(5):291-300, Oct 77

Harmonic dwarfism, lymphopenia, deficit of IgA and IgE in a 6-year old boy. Businco L, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 5(6):677-80, Nov-Dec 77

Tolyl-specific IgE antibodies in workders with hypersensitivity to toluene diisocyanate. Karol MH, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(6):454-8, Jun 78

IgE and cells in schistosomiasis. Capron A, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):39-47, Nov 77

Elevation of serum IgE in Japanese-American children. Mansfield LE, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):155-7, Sep 78

Effect of gold salts on the IgE immune response in mice. Nakagawa T, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(4):272-5, Apr 78

Viral infections and IgE levels. Perelmutter L, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):158-9, Sep 78

A unique pigment disorder in an atopic patient with hyperimmunoglobulinemia E. Rebhun J. **Ann Allergy** 40(1):44-6, Jan 78

Correlation between the antigen-binding activity and the relative concentration of IgE antibodies to mite. Sano Y, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(2):124-31, Feb 78

IgE in pemphigus [letter] Bruns GR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1461, Oct 77

Defective leukocytotaxia and recurrent staphylococcal infecion: deficiency of leukocytotaxia and abnormal granulocytes associated with increase serum IgE levels in an adult with recurrent staphylococcal infection. Jeune R, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1372-8, Sep 78

Clinical syndrome of chemotaxis defect, infections, and hyperimmunoglobulinemia E. A case report. Wyre HW Jr, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):74-7, Jan 78

Bovine reaginic antibody III. Cross-reaction of antihuman IgE and antibovine reaginic immunoglobulin antisera with sera from several species of mammals. Nielsen KH. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):345-8, Jul 77

A simple method for the measurement of low levels of serum IgE. Gamo T, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(6):597-604, Nov 77

Correlation between skin tests, inhalation tests and specific IgE in a study of 120 subjects allergic to house dust and Dermatophagoïdes pteronyssinus. Pauli G, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):337-45, Jul 77

Dynamics and specificity of influenza virus antibodies as well as IgE values in serum and nasal fluid after repeated local application of live bivalent influenza vaccine. Werner J, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:135-40, 1-3 Jun 77

Detection of IgE insulin antibody with radioallergosorbent test. Nakagawa S, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):33-8, 14 Jan 78

A new defect of neutrophil chemotaxis and random motility in a child with recurrent bacterial infections and hyperimmunoglobulinemia E. Gahr M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(3):173-9, 13 Mar 78

Defective neutrophil chemotaxis and hyperimmunoglobulinemia E in a child with recurrent infections. Constantopoulos A, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(1):81-4, Apr 78

Preparation of high titered rabbit anti-mouse IgE sera. Malley A, et al. **Immunol Commun** 6(5):473-82, 1977

Role of mouse IgG and IgE homocytotropic antibodies in passive cutaneous anaphylaxis. Lehrer SB. **Immunology** 32(4):507-11, Apr 77

The influence of IgE-mediated reactions on the expression of delayed hypersensitivity in the rat. Pearson DJ, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):185-90, Aug 77

Restoration of the neutrophil chemotactic responsiveness by levamisole treatment in patients with recurrent infections, eczema and hyperimmunoglobulinaemia E. pp. 445-53. Weening RS, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.**

On the nature of the presumed receptor for IgE on mast cells. IV. Inhibition of the PCA-blocking activity of cell-free particulate preparations and intact rat peritoneal mast cells by inhibitors of proteases. Bach MK, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1-6):255-66, 1977

On the nature of the presumed receptor for IgE on mast cells. V. Enhanced binding of 125I-labeled IgE to cell-free particulate fractions in the presence of protease inhibitors. Bach MK, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(1):1-13, 1978

Quantitation of IgE on the basophil surface in atopic patient. Garcia R, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(5):463-9, 1978

A new well-characterized, purified allergen preparation from timothy pollen. III. Immunological properties in the human immunoglobulin E system. Grimmer O, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1-6):41-6, 1977

IgE-mediated cardiac hypersensitivity reactions. An experimental model. Levi R, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(6):529-34, 1978

Persistent and boosterable IgE antibody production in mice injected with low doses of ovalbumin and silica. Mancino D, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(2):155-8, 1978

Relationship of serum total IgE and cell-mediated immunity in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Rubinstein E, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1-6):439-43, 1977

IgE-type antibodies to Ascaris antigens in man. Tsuji M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1-6):78-81, 1977

Enhancement of IgE antibody production in AKR mice. Watanabe N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(6):554-9, 1978

Relationships between prednisone therapy, disease activity,

and the total serum IgE level in allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis. Imbeau SA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):91–5, Aug 78

Control of IgE antibody production by suppressor substances. Katz DH. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):44–55, Jul 78

Effects of tolerogenic conjugates in a canine model for reaginic hypersensitivity. I. suppression of hapten-specific IgE antibody response. Tse KS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(5):303–9, May 78

Regulation of reaginic antibody production in mice. I. Suppression by antigen of IgE antibody production in vitro. Danneman PJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1534–48, 1 Dec 77

Evidence for antibody activity against the receptor for IgE in a rabbit antiserum prepared against IgE-receptor complexes. Conrad DH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):507–12, Feb 78

Histamine release due to bivalent penicilloyl haptens: control by the basophil plasma membrane. Dembo M, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):354–8, Jul 78

Basophil-derived platelet-activating factor (PAF) as an in vivo mediator of acute allergic reactions: demonstration of specific desensitization of platelets to PAF during IgE-induced anaphylaxis in the rabbit. Henson PM, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2179–84, Dec 77

Triggering of cultured neoplastic mast cells by antibodies to the receptor for IgE. Isersky C, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):549–58, Aug 78

Ontogeny of IgE-bearing lymphocytes in the rat. Ishizaka K, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):655–60, Feb 78

Triggering of histamine release from rat mast cells by divalent antibodies against IgE-receptors. Ishizaka T, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):800–5, Mar 78

Immunoregulatory function of specific IgG. I. Results in nonatopic subjects. Michael JG, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):652–4, Feb 78

Comparison of binding of IgE and IgG antibodies to honeybee venom phospholipase-A. Paull BR, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1917–23, Jun 78

Intravascular aggregation and pulmonary sequestration of platelets during IgE-induced systemic anaphylaxis in the rabbit: abrogation of lethal anaphylactic shock by platelet depletion. Pinckard RN, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2185–93, Dec 77

Measurement of IgE antibody by an antigen-binding assay: correlation with PK activity and IgG and IgA antibodies to allergens. Platts-Mills TA, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1201–10, Apr 78

Noncytotoxic IgE-mediated release of histamine and serotonin from murine mastocytoma cells. Taurog JD, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1757–61, Nov 77

Preparation of rabbit anti-IgE for use in radioimmunoassays of total IgE and specific IgE antibodies. Lee WY, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:185–200, 1978

An immunoglobulin E assay using radiolabelled Fab' and ammonium sulfate. Wilcsek RJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(2–3):235–41, 1978

IgE suppressor T cells and atopy [letter] Brasher GW. **Lancet** 2(8044):927, 29 Oct 77

Mechanisms of reaginic hypersensitivity and immunotherapy. Ishizaka K, et al. **Lung** 155(1):3–22, 28 Apr 78 (55 ref.)

IgE-IgM kappa gammopathy associated with lymphocytic lymphoma: immunological evaluation. Brown GL, et al. **Milit Med** 142(12):921–5, Dec 77

Late cutaneous reactions due to IgE antibodies. Solley GO, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:179–88, 1977

Recent advances in clinical immunology. Bellanti JA. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 2):1005–8, Sep 77

Absolute number of cell-bound IgE molecules on human basophils. Aalberse RC. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):25–7, 1977

Mast cells in atopic and non-atopic subjects. Feltkamp-Vroom TM. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):8–12, 1977

Immunological events at the surface of basophil granulocytes and mast cells which induce degranulation. Ishizaka T, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):13–22, 1977

Number of cell-bound IgE molecules on human basophils in atopic and non-atopic subjects. Stallman PJ. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):23–4, 1977

Determination of specific IgE and IgG serum antibodies during immunotherapy in hay fever patients by RAST. Osterhage F, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 153(3):189–203, Sep 77

[Importance of mast cell bound IgE in bronchial mucosa (author's transl)] Swierenga J, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):257–60, Apr–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[IgE and cellular immunity in cutaneous lymphomas (author's transl)] Guilhou JJ, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(8–9):533–7, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current methods of laboratory study of immediate hypersensitivity to IgE] Dessaint JP, et al. **Lille Med** 23(1):41–3, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Serum IgE levels in atopic dermatitis and in allergic contact dermatitis] Van Neste D. **Lille Med** 23(3):174–6, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Immunoglobulin E--formation, determination and significance] Bergmann KC. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(20):528–33, 15 Oct 77 (137 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects of IgE myeloma. Apropos of a personal observation and review of the literature] Bouvier M, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(3):185–92, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

The sandwich method for the dosage of total serum IgE. Pauwels R, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):261–70, Apr–Sep 77

IgE concentration in asthmatic children. Relation to other immunoglobulins, histamine-latex reaction, eosinophilia and skin reactivity. Barberá G, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 5(6):653–8, Nov–Dec 77

The importance of serum total IgE determination in bronchial asthma patients. Romanski B, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 5(5):581–4, Sep–Oct 77

Immunoglobulin E in Nigerian onchocerciasis. Somorin AO, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):872–6, Sep 77

Serum IgE and IgG antibody activity against Aspergillus fumigatus as a diagnostic aid in allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis. Wang JL, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(5):917–27, May 78

Immunoglobulin E in chronic middle ear effusions: conmparison of RIST, PRIST, and RIA techniques. Lewis DM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 1):197–201, Mar–Apr 78

Immunofluorescence of the skin in gold rashes – with particular reference to IgE. Iveson JM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(6):520–3, Dec 77

Cancer testing in a large German hospital with special reference to immunoglobulin E (IgE) and amino acid patterns in cancer patients. Haug H, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 22:85–97, 1978

IgE levels in various dermatoses [letter] Amblard P, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):289–90, Feb 78

Hyperimmunoglobulin E syndrome. Stanley J, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):765–7, May 78

Defective neutrophil chemotaxis and raised serum ige levels in a child with recurrent bacterial infections and eczema. Influence of levamisole. De Cree J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):144–9, Feb 78

Response to corticosteroids in the hypereosinophilic syndrome. Association with increased serum IgE levels. Bush RK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1244–6, Aug 78

Atopy and immunoglobulin E concentrations in Hodgkin's disease and other lymphomas. Amlot PL, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):327–9, 11 Feb 78

Serum IgE, lymphomas, and atopy [letter] Davies MG. **Br Med J** 1(6112):580–1, 4 Mar 78

Serum IgE in mycosis fungoides [letter] Molin L, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):920–1, 8 Apr 78

IgE, T cells and transfer factor in mycosis fungoides [letter] Zachariae H, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):854, 1 Apr 78

High IgE concentration in a patient with a chronic stomach ulcer [letter] Vijay HM. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(8):866, 22 Oct 77

A method for the simultaneous determination of serum and cell-bound IgE. Allen KR, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):273–7, May 77

Immunoglobulin E specific to wheat and rye flour proteins. Björkstén F, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):473–83, Sep 77

IgE, parasites and asthma in Tanzanian children. Carswell F, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):445–53, Sep 77

Allergen-specific IgE and IgG antibodies in pollenallergic children given immunotherapy for 2–6 years. Foucard T, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):249–57, May 78

Serum IgE levels in giardiasis. Geller M, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(1):69–71, Jan 78

Predictive value of serum IgE levels during rush hyposensitization. Kjellman NI, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):465–71, Sep 77

Specific IgE estimations by RAST in Japanese asthmatics compared with skin, passive transfer and bronchial provocation tests. Kurimoto Y, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(2):175–85, Mar 78

Passive cutaneous anaphylaxis (PCA) and specific IgE in cystic fibrosis and their heterozygotes. McFarlane H, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):279–84, May 77

Hymenoptera sting hypersensitivy: IgE, IgG and haemagglutinating antibodies to bee venom constituents in relation to exposure and clinical reaction to bee stings. Müller U, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):267–72, May 78

Cellular histamine release, specific and total serum IgE levels in hay fever patients and controls. Weyer A, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(2):187–94, Mar 78

Serum IgE in atopic dermatitis: relationship to severity of cutaneous involvement and course of disease as well as coexistence of atopic respiratory diseases. Wüthrich B. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):241–8, May 78

Comparison of serum IgE determination by conventional radioimmunoassay (RIST) and by a modified (sandwich) technique (PRIST). Bruynzeel PL, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):151–6, 1 Oct 77

Levels of immunoglobulin E (IgE) in paired examinations of serum and synovial fluid in rheumatoid arthritis and reactive synovitis of local origin. Hrnčíř Z, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(3):293–8, 15 Dec 77

Sex steroid hormones and circulating IgE levels. Mathur S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(3):403–7, Dec 77

Perennial rhinitis: an analysis of skin testing, serum IgE, and blood and smear eosinophilia in 201 patients. Mygind N, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(2):189–96, May 78

Atopic dermatitis and Ritter's disease: differential diagnosis by means of total and specific serum IgE. Zussman BM. **Cutis** 21(3):358–62, Mar 78

Cytoplasmic levels of IgE (lambda) in human myeloma cells in the different phases of the cell cycle. Killander D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(11):786–91, Nov 77

IgE in experiemental schistosomiasis. I. Serum IgE levels after infection by Schistosoma mansoni in various strains of rats. Rousseaux-Prevost R, et al. **Immunology** 33(4):501–5, Oct 77

IgE in experimental schistosomiasis. II. Quantitative determination of specific IgE antibodies against S. mansoni: a follow-up study of two strains of infected rats. Correlation with protective immunity. Rousseaux-Prevost R, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):33–9, Jul 78

Immunoglobulin E levels in the sera and bronchial aspirates of the patients with various types of pulmonary eosinophilia. Kulpati DD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):206–19, Feb 77

Immunoglobulin E in sera of patients of dengue haemorrhagic fever. Pavri KM, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):537–43, Oct 77

Serum immunoglobulins E levels in children of asthmatic bronchitis and their family members. Suri K, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):19–25, Jan 78

Immunoglobulin E anti-Candida antibodies and candidiasis. Mathur S, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):257–9, Oct 77

Intraocular IgE antibody induced in guinea pigs with Ascaris suum larvae. Donnelly JJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(10):976–81, Oct 77

Allergy to a product(s) of ethylene oxide gas: demonstration of IgE and IgG antibodies and hapten specificity. Dolovich J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):30–2, Jul 78

Magnetic enzyme immunoassay for measuring human IgE. Guesdon JL, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(1):23–7, Jan 78

IgE antibody to cat allergens in an allergic population. Ohman JL Jr, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(5):317–23, Nov 77

Quantitation of IgE antibody specific for ragweed and grass allergens: binding of radiolabeled allergens by solid-phase bound IgE. Zeiss CR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):83–90, Aug 78

Anti-insulin IgE in diabetics. Kumar D. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1159–64, Dec 77

[Comparison of radioimmunoassay techniques in the detection of IgE and IgG antibody activity against Aspergillus fumigatus antigens. Patterson R, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):66–71, Jan 78

The measurement of total serum IgE levels in rats. Pauwels R, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 18(1–2):133–40, 1977

Immunologic responses to therapy in allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis: serum IgE value as an indicator and predictor of disease activity. Rosenberg M, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):914–7, Dec 77

IgE, parasites, and allergy [letter] **Lancet** 1(7982):467–8, 21 Aug 76

Complexed IgE in atopy. Brostoff J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):741–2, 8 Oct 77

Serum-IgE levels and cow's-milk and egg antigens [letter] Crouch TH. **Lancet** 2(8045):979–80, 5 Nov 77

Variations in chemical mediators of hypersensitivity in the sputum of chronic bronchitics: correlation with peak expiratory flow. Turnbull LW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):184–6, 22 Jul 78

Series on clinical testing. 1. The diagnostic usefulness of specific IgE antibody measurements. Homburger HA. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(7):459–62, Jul 78

Serum immunoglobulin E level and search for myelin basic protein specific IgE antibodies in patients with multiple sclerosis. Barsoum AL, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 163(4):227–32, 27 Dec 77

Defective neutrophil chemotaxis, hyperimmunoglobulinemia E, and impaired cellular immunity in a child with recurrent pyogenic infections and chronic eczema. Komiyama A, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(4):513–8, Aug 77

IgE levels on milk and egg-free diets [letter] Crouch TH. **NZ Med J** 86(597):349–50, 12 Oct 77

IgE and IgE autoantibodies in patients with autoimmune thyroid disorders and their relatives. Matsui Y, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):73–6, May 78

The effect of prolonged isolation from environmental allergens on the clinical and laboratory manifestations of the allergic state. Observation on members of the South African Antarctic expedition. Lund SM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(14):556–61, 24 Sep 77

Quantitative and qualitative estimations of IgE bound to basophil leukocytes from hay fever patients. Skov PS, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(10):1021–8, 1977

Prick skin tests in bronchial asthma and their correlation with the specific serum IgE levels. Teoh PC, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(4):228–31, Dec 77

Total serum IgE level in patients with amoebic liver abscess and other parasitic infections. Savanat T, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(2):419–54, Jun 77

[Analysis of IgE in bronchial secretions collected by fibre endoscopy] Piéron R, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(34–35):1873–4, 9–16 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Serum IgE in skin diseases of children (author's transl)] Urbanek R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(12):503–8, 24 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of IgE using PRIST] Sandor I, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(9):483–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunogenicity of various insulins by determination of specific IgE] Velčovsky HG, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1429–32, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Blood protein studies in patients with neoplasms] Grond K. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(7):211–3, 15 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Neurodermatitis—house dust and mite allergy. Radioimmunological determination of total IgE and of allergen-specific IgE antibodies] Pürschel W, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(20):1026–34, 15 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Behavior of serum immunoglobulin E in female genital cancer] Alexander H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(6):373–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunoglobulins in vernal conjunctivitis (author's transl)] Yuasa T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(6):536–9, 10 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[IgE bearing lymphocytes and serum IgE levels in patients with atopic dermatitis (author's transl)] Sugawara M. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(4):293–7, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[IgE and the target cell] Takahashi I. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):744–5, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[A study of the fluctuation in immunoglobuline E (IgE) in tonsillogenic focal diseases (author's transl)] Noda Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(7):743–50, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glomerular diseases and IgE, with special reference to IgE in nephrotic syndrome] Ryuge J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):211–95, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Specific IgE antibodies to antigens of grass and weeds in the serum of patients with pollenosis] Romanski B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):493–500, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in serum IgE in atopic dermatitis] Okrasiński H, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):149–54, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunoglobulin E in occupational bronchial asthma of chemical etiology] Brusilovskiĭ ES, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):15–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of detection the specific reagins IgE to house dust and Dermatophagoideus pteronyssinus in asthmatic patients (author's transl)] Furlan-Hrabar J, et al. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(2):91–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Correlation between skin tests and serum levels of specific IgE in infantile asthma] Herrera Hernández M. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 6(1):1–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Description of a method for measuring sera with a high level fo IgE: test through the inactivation of anti-IgE covered phages] Fresan-Orozco C, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(2):417–28, 1978 **(Spa)**

[E-system in acute hepatitis B type] Pedreira JD, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):53–5, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

A study on the IgE levels of military recruits and association with HLA antigens. Perelmutter L, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(5):319–21, May 78

Adjuvant activities in production of reaginic antibody in mice of bacterial cell wall peptidoglycans or peptidoglycan subunits and of synthetic N-acetylmuramyl dipeptides. Ohkuni H, et al. **Biken J** 20(3–4):131–6, Dec 77

Sites of synthesis and localization of IgE in rats infested with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Mayrhofer G. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):155–82, 26–28 Apr 77 (61 ref.)

IgE, IgG and IgA antibodies in serum and nasal secretion during parenteral hyposensitization. Deuschl H, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):315–24, Jul 77

Influence of ageing on IgE-mediated reactions in allergic patients. Hanneuse Y, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(2):165–74, Mar 78

The use of hapten–polysaccharide conjugates for the induction of B-cell tolerance involving IgE responses. I. Preparation, characterization and specific tolerogenic activity of penicilloyl l-substituted levans affecting IgE responses in normal and sensitized mice. Moreno C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):499–511, Mar 78

Role of epitope density in the induction of immunity and tolerance with thymus-independent antigens. IV. Selective tolerance and IgE response by DNP-levan conjugates. Desaymard C. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):646–9, Sep 77

Reaginic antibody to contact sensitizing agents. Occurrence of cells which supress IgG and not reagin responses. Thomas WR, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):41–7, Jul 78

Suppression of the IgE antibody response in mice to kentucky blue grass pollen allergens. Ekramoddoullah AK, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):247–54, 1977

Relationships between IgE antibody production and other immune responses. II. Effect of thymectomy at various times after birth. Nomoto K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(1):43–7, 1978

Effect of antigen dose on the secondary IgE response in BN rats. Pauwels R, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(5):472–6, 1978

IgE response in heterophil-positive infectious mononucleosis. Bahna SL, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(3):167–73, Sep 78

Absence of correlation of Ig-1 allotype and IgE antibody suppression in SJL mice. Itaya T, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1758–9, May 78

Regulation of IgE antibody production by serum molecules. II. Strain-specificity of the suppressive activity of serum from complete freund's adjuvant–immune low responder mouse donors. Katz DH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2060–7, Jun 78

Suppressor T cells for IgE and IgG in Peyer's patches of mice made tolerant by the oral administration of ovalbumin. Ngan J, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):861–5, Mar 78

Reaginic antibody formation in the mouse. X. Possible role of suppressor T cells in transient IgE antibody responses. Tamura SI, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):837–43, Mar 78

Regulation of IgE antibody production by serum molecules. I. Serum from complete Freund's adjuvant–immune donors suppresses irradiation–enhanced IgE production in low responder mouse strains. Tung AS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2050–9, Jun 78

IgE–B cell–generating factor from lymph node cells of rats infected with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. II. Effector mechanisms of IgE–B cell–generating factor. Urban JF Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):199–203, Jul 78

IgE–B cell–generating factor from lymph node cells of rats infected with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. I. Source of IgE–B cell–generating factor. Urban JF Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):192–8, Jul 78

Inconclusive immunohistochemistry of human IgE in mucosal pathology [letter] Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1297–8, 12 Jun 76

Production of homocytotropic antibodies (IgE) to malathion in the rat. Vijay HM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(1):137–42, Apr 78

[Contribution to the study of ontogeny of the cells synthetizing IgE class immunoglobulins (author's transl)] Bazin H, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(1):113–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

A genetic study of immunoglobulin E. Gerrard JW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(1):46–58, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Enhancement of IgE antibody production in AKR mice. Watanabe N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(6):554–9, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Transitory IgA–deficiency, persistent IgE deficiency and recurrent respiratory tract infectious disease after splenectomy. Skrede S, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(4):423–8, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

IgE antibodies to wheat flour components. Studies with sera from subjects with baker's asthma or coeliac condition. Baldo BA, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(2):109–24, Mar 78

Separation of IgE from IgG subclasses using staphylococcal protein A. Zola H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(2):123–7, 1978

[Immunoglobulin E levels in child populations in three central bohemian towns (author's transl)] Wagnerová M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(29–30):925–8, 29 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

METABOLISM

Complement consumption and IgE binding by house dust allergen in the serum of atopic patients. Berrens L, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 6(1):45–54, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Immunoglobulin E levels in experimental cancer. Povoa H Jr, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(7):670–2, 1977

Enhancement by a serum factor of immunoglobulin-mediated histamine release from human leukocytes. Petersson BA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):178–88, 1977

IgE receptors on human basophils. Relationship to serum IgE concentration. Malveaux FJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):176–81, Jul 78

Metabolic study of human IgE: evidence for an extravascular catabolic pathway. Iio A, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1696–701, May 78

Serum immunoglobulin E and incidence of allergy in group of enuretic children. Kaplan GW, et al. **Urology** 10(5):428–30, Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Characteristics of macrophage cytotoxicity induced by IgE immune complexes. Joseph M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):247–58, Dec 77

PHYSIOLOGY

A new concept of triggering mechanisms of IgE–mediated histamine release. Ishizaka T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(5):320–30, May 78

IGG

Waldenström–like immunocytic lymphoma with IgG serum M component. Resegotti L, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(1):38–44, 1977

Transient monoclonal immunoglobulin G with anti–dextran activity. Shimm DS, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(2):99–103, 1978

Growth failure, refractory anaemia and hypergammaglobulinaemia: Their regression after removal of a mesenteric tumour with the features of giant lymph node hyperplasia, plasma–cell type. Van Vliet G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(1):41–4, Jan–Mar 78

Binding of aggregated IgG in the presence of fresh serum by group A streptococci producing pharyngeal infection: possible connection with types frequently involved in acute nephritis. Christensen P, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 86(1):29–33, Feb 78

Elimination of protein A–IgG complexes from the blood circulation in rabbits: role of spleen and liver. Hällgren R, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):435–40, Dec 77

Gel–precipitating measles virus antibodies in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis: relation to oligoclonal IgG proteins in the cerebrospinal fluid and serum, and the occurrence of two separate fractions of antibody to virus nucleocapsids. Vandvik B. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85(5):324–32, Oct 77

Comparison of the microenvironment of chicken and rabbit antibody active sites. Voss EW Jr, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:391–401, 1977

Basophil histamine release by RNA, DNA and aggregated IgG examined in rheumatoid arthritis and systemic lupus erythematosus. Results compared with basophil counts and antinuclear antibodies. Permin H, et al. **Allergy** 33(1):15–23, Feb 78

Biological significance of IgM and IgG antibodies to DNA and RNA in autoimmune disease. Talal N, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5 Suppl):643–6, Nov 77

Clinical and pathologic features of Waldenström's macroglobulinemia in seven patients with serum monoclonal IgG or IgA. Tursz T, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):499–502, Oct 77

Efficacy of isolated colostral IgA, IgG, and IgM(A) to protect neonatal pigs against the coronavirus of transmissible gastroenteritis. Stone SS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1285–8, Sep 77

Gammopathy and spherocytosis [letter] Lempert KD. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):145–6, Jul 78

Atypical purpura fulminans with benign monoclonal gammopathy. Friedenberg WR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):578–80, Apr 78

Epidermal nucleolar IgG deposition in clinically normal skin: clinical and serologic features of eight patients. Prystowsky SD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):536–8, Apr 78

Estimation of ABO system antibodies by an automatic technique. Michael P, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):549–52, 1977

Electron microscopic morphology of immunoglobulin aggregates and their interactions in rheumatoid articular collagenous tissues. Ohno O, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5):516–27, Jun 78

Differential agglutination of particulate Vi and O antigens by the IgM and IgG class antibodies. Chau PY, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):39–45, Feb 78

Fc fragment of human immunoglobulin G: reduction and carboxymethylation of inter–chain disulfide bonds enhances complement activating capacity. Lopez de Castro JA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1319–26, 24 Oct 77

A technique for the removal of pyroglutamic acid from the amino terminus of proteins using calf liver pyroglutamate amino peptidase. Podell DN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):176–85, 15 Mar 78

Thermodynamics for the interaction of epsilon–dinitrophenyl–L–lysine and bovine colostral anti–dinitrophenyl immunoglobulin G2. Mukkur TK. **Biochem J** 173(1):39–44, 1 Jul 78

The interaction of protein A and Fc fragment of rabbit immunoglobulin G as probed by complement–fixation and nuclear–magnetic–resonance studies. Wright C, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):661–8, 1 Dec 77

Optical activity studies of drug—protein complexes. The interaction of acetylsalicylic acid with human serum albumin and myeloma immunoglobulin. Su YY, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(7):1043–7, 1 Apr 78

Kinetics of binding of cytochrome c oxidase from rat liver to an immunoadsorbent [proceedings] Walker JH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1101–3, 1977

Crystal properties as indicators of conformational changes during ligand binding or interconversion of Mcg light chain isomers. Ely KR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):158–67, 10 Jan 78

Mobile Fc region in the Zie IgG2 cryoglobulin: comparison of crystals of the F(ab')2 fragment and the intact immunoglobulin. Ely KR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):820–3, 7 Mar 78

Interconversion of conformational isomers of light chains in the Mcg immunoglobulins. Firca JR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):148–58, 10 Jan 78

Nuclear magnetic resonance and fluorescence studies of the binding of O–carboxymethyl–4–methylumbelliferone to its specific antibody. Harina BM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4504–12, 4 Oct 77

Amino acid sequence of the variable region of the light (lambda) chain from human myeloma cryoimmunoglobulin IgG Hil. Lopez de Castro JA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1718–23, 2 May 78

Effect of salt concentration on immunoglobulin G structure. Zav'yalov VP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):496–503, 26 Apr 78

Actively induced platelet-bound IgG associated with thrombocytopenia in the marmoset. Gengozian N, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1197–210, Jun 78

Acquired IgG antibody occurring in a thrombasthenic patient: its effect on human platelet function. Levy-Toledano S, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1065–71, Jun 78

IgG and C3 receptors on polymorphonuclear leukocytes in phagocytosis. Role of C3-receptors in the attachment and ingestion phases. Capsoni F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):442–8, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

The role of adherence to human mononuclear phagocytes in the destruction of red cells sensitized with non-complement binding IgG antibodies. van der Meulen FW, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(4):541–9, Apr 78

IgG4 autoantibodies against erythrocytes, without increased haemolysis: a case report. von dem Borne AE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(1):137–44, Sep 77

A possible modulatory role for prostacyclin (PGI2) INIgGa-induced release of slow-reacting substance of anaphylaxis in rats. Burka JF, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(4):697–9, Dec 77

Serological reactions in experimental trypanosomiasis: protective effect of 7S immunoglobulins in Trypanosoma gambiense infection. Emejuaiwe SO. **Bull Epizoot Dis Afr** 22(1):41–50, Mar 74

Pleomorphic reticulum cell sarcoma, monoclonal gammopathy and amyloidosis: an immunoperoxidase study. Knowles DM 2d, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1883–9, May 78

Neutralization of diphtheria toxin in living cells by microinjection of antifragment A contained within resealed erythrocyte ghosts. Yamaizumi M, et al. **Cell** 13(2):227–32, Feb 78

Contrasting rates of reversal of digoxin toxicity by digoxin-specific IgG and Fab fragments. Lloyd BL, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):280–3, Aug 78

Familial human short-term sensitizing (IgG S-TS) antibody. Berry JB, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):401–6, Sep 77

Neuraminidase- and trypsin-induced exposure to membrane receptors for IgG and IgM molecules on human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Haegert DG. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):457–63, Sep 77

Antibody-mediated adherence of rat eosinophils to schistosomula of Schistoma mansoni in vitro. Mackenzie CD, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):97–104, Oct 77

The immunoglobin nature of nephritic factor (NeF). Scott DM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):12–24, Apr 78

Immunochemical studies of an immunoglobulin M--immunoglobulin G mixed cryoglobulin. Chenais F, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):67–74, Jan 78

An immunoglobulin G myeloma with antistreptolysin activity and a lifelong history of cutaneous streptococcal infection. Kalliomäki JL, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):22–7, Jan 78

Effect of anti-inflammatory drugs and agents that elevate intracellular cyclic AMP on the release of toxic oxygen metabolites by phagocytes: studies in a model of tissue-bound IgG. Lehmeyer JE, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(4):482–90, Apr 78

IgM and IgG antibody responses following immunization of children and adults with influenza A/NJ/76 vaccines. Boyer KM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:303–8, 1–3 Jun 77

Eosinophil-dependent cytotoxicity in rat schistosomiasis. Involvement of IgG2a antibody and role of mast cells. Capron M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):127–33, Feb 78

Surface markers on lymphocytes from human cerebrospinal fluid. Predominance of T lymphocytes bearing receptors for the Fc segment of IgG. Manconi PE, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(2):87–91, 1978

Fluorescence polarization analysis of various immunoglobulins. Dependence of rotational relaxation time on protein concentration and on ability to precipitate with antigen. Dudich EI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):89–92, 1 May 78

Rotational correlation times of IgG and its fragments spin-labeled at carbohydrate or protein moieties. Spatially fixed position of the Fc carbohydrate. Timofeev VP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(2):191–5, 15 May 78

Independence of the binding of domain-specific ligands to Fab and Fc suggests that antigen-induced effects in IGG antibodies are not allosteric. Wright JK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):79–83, 1 Jun 78

Inhibition by immunoglobulin of in vitro activation of cytotoxic macrophages with lymphocyte mediator. Yamamoto S, et al. **Gan** 69(2):289–90, Apr 78

Serum levels of IgA, IgM, IgD and IgE in IgG paraproteinaemias. Tichý, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1-2):79–83, 1977

Concomitant cryoglobulinemia and cold agglutinin disease. Clinical, immunochemical, and post-mortem investigations. Volpe E, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(1):16–26, Feb 78

Iodination of mono- and heteroclonal immunoglobulin G with lactoperoxidase and chloramine T. Prenzel KD, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(11):1483–9, Nov 77

Studies on equine immunoglobulins--V. Horse antibodies to donkey IgGa. Allen PZ, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(8):577–86, Aug 77

Evidence that intracellular and secreted light chains of a mouse IgG2a plasmacytoma are monomers carrying a free thiol group. Cooke A, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(8):627–31, Aug 77

Characterization of glutaraldehyde coupled alkaline phosphatase--antibody and lactoperoxidase--antibody conjugates. Ford DJ, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(4):237–43, Apr 78

Interaction of human Clq with insoluble immunoglobulin aggregates. Lin TY, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(2):107–17, Feb 78

Mechanism of quenching of fluorescein by anti-fluorescein IgG antibodies. Watt RM, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(7):533–51, Jul 77

The binding of human and guinea-pig IgG subclasses to homologous macrophage and monocyte Fc receptors. Alexander MD, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):115–23, Jul 78

Contribution of lymphocytes bearing Fcgamma receptors to PHA-induced cytotoxicity. Cordier G, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):49–56, Jul 78

The uptake of IgG and IgM coated sheep erythrocytes in perfused rabbit liver. Hällgren R, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):347–51, Feb 78

Opsonins in human serum for the phagocytosis of complexes between IgG and protein A of Staphylococcus aureus. Hällgren R, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):13–20, Jul 78

Regulation of IgG antibody synthesis by a B cell component. Hinchman M, et al. **Immunology** 33(5):689–95, Nov 77

The reaction between the complement subcomponent C1q, IgG complexes and polyionic molecules. Hughes-Jones NC, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):459–63, Mar 78

In vitro macrophage chemotactic generation from serum immunoglobulin G by neutrophil neutral seryl protease. Ishida M, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):167–76, Jul 78

IgG anti-hapten antibody secretion in vitro commences after extensive precursor proliferation. Kemshead JT, et al. **Immunology** 33(4):485–90, Oct 77

Further studies of the adjuvant properties of homologous IgG split products: mode of action of F(ab')2 and related fragments. Kulberg AJ, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):199–206, Feb 78

Role of mouse IgG and IgE homocytotropic antibodies in passive cutaneous anaphylaxis. Lehrer SB. **Immunology** 32(4):507–11, Apr 77

Modulation of the immune response by passive antibodies. IV. Effects of IgG1 and IgG2 anti-hapten antibodies. Neveu PJ, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):129–32, Jul 78

Neutralization of tetanus toxin by human and rabbit immunoglobulin classes and subunits. Ourth DD, et al. **Immunology** 33(6):807–15, Dec 77

Mediation of cytotoxic functions by classes and subclasses of sheep antibody reactive with cell surface immunoglobulin idiotypic and constant region determinants. Stevenson FK, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):353–8, Feb 78

Immunoglobulin class of sperm agglutinins in cervical mucus. pp. 289–93. Jager S, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Attempts at producing immune complexes in vitro between isolated macroglobulins and purified IgGs. pp. 427–32. Svartz N.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.

Rheumatoid factor-immunoglobulin G complex precipitation and neutrophil stimulation: an in vitro model for rheumatoid inflammation. pp. 39–46. Turner R, et al.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.

Effect of alkaline pH on the antigenic determinant sites of a human cryoglobulin. Chowdhury P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:279–85, Feb 78

A noncryo-monoclonal IgM with auto anti-IgG activity in a case of lymphosarcoma. Gupta RM, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):821–6, May 78

Activation of alveolar macrophages exposed to lavage-procured immunoglobulin G obtained from normal rabbit lungs. Ando M, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):476–84, May 78

Liability to hydrophobic and charge interaction of smooth Salmonella typhimurium 395 MS sensitized with anti-MS immunoglobulin G and complement. Stjernström I, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):261–5, Nov 77

Properties of receptors for IgG on human placental cell membranes. Balfour AH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(5):435–42, 1978

Proteolysis of bovine immunoglobulins. de Rham O, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):61–9, 1977

A solid-phase radioimmunoassay for IgG and IgM antigammaglobulin factor in rheumatoid arthritis sera. Sato M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):70–7, 1977

Anticomplementary properties of plasmin-treated human G immunoglobulin and its components. Skvaril F, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(4):315–8, 1978

Natural cell-mediated cytotoxicity in rats. I. Tissue and strain distribution, and demonstration of a membrance receptor for the Fc portion of IgG. Oehler JR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):204–9, 15 Feb 78

Seminal proteins in patients with agglomerations of spermatozoa. Kövary PM, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(4):251–4, 1977

Incidence of IgG short-term sensitizing antibodies in an allergic population. Nelson HS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):266–70, Oct 77

Interaction of S-sulfonated human IgG with human complement and its components. Fukumoto Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):955–60, Oct 77

Evolution of immunoglobulin subclasses. Primary structure of a murine myeloma gamma1 chain. Adetugbo K. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6068–75, 10 Sep 78

A copper-binding immunoglobulin from a myeloma patient. Purification, identification, and physical characterization. Baker BL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1195–200, 25 Feb 78

Preliminary refinement and structural analysis of the Fab fragment from human immunoglobulin new at 2.0 A resolution. Saul FA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):585–97, 25 Jan 78

Antibody-combining sites can be mimicked synthetically. Surface-simulation synthesis of the immunoglobulin new combining site to the gamma-hydroxyl derivative of vitamin K1. Twining SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5259–62, 10 Aug 78

Quantitative influence of antibody and complement coating of red cells on monocyte-mediated cell lysis. Kurlander RJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1309–19, May 78

Immunoglobulin classes of DNA binding activity in serum and skin in systemic lupus erythematosus. Pennebaker JB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1331–8, Dec 77

Enhancement of platelet response to immune complexes and IgG aggregates by lipid A-rich bacterial lipopolysaccharides. Ginsberg MH, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):207–17, 1 Jan 78

Morphological and histochemical analyses of two human T-cell subpopulations bearing receptors for IgM or IgG. Grossi CE, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1405–17, 1 May 78

Passive transfer of autoimmune disease with isologous IgG1 and IgG2 antibodies to the tubular basement membrane in strain XIII guinea pigs: loss of self-tolerance induced by autoantibodies. Hall CL, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1246–60, 1 Nov 77

The relationship between surface immunoglobulin isotype and immune function of murine B lymphocytes. III. Expression of a single predominant isotype on primed and unprimed B cells. Zan-Bar I, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1374–94, 1 May 78

Measurement of antigen-specific IgG autoantibody production in vitro. Eilat D, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):310–4, Jul 78

Structure and function of immunoglobulin domains. VII. Studies on the structural requirements of human immunoglobulin G for granulocyte binding. Foster DE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1952–6, Jun 78

Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity by human lymphocytes. I. Comparison of IgM- and IgG-induced cytotoxicity. Fuson EW, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1726–32, May 78

The selective binding of aggregated IgG to lipid A-rich bacterial lipopolysaccharides. Ginsberg MH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):317–9, Jan 78

A newly described activity of guinea pig IgG1 antibodies: transfer of cutaneous basophil reactions. Haynes JD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):886–94, Mar 78

Binding of F(ab')2 of normal human IgG to human lymphocytes. Hofman F, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2209–11, Dec 77

Immune response to phosphorylcholine. III. Requirement of the Fc portion and equal effectiveness of IgG subclasses in anti-receptor antibody-induced suppression. Köhler H, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1979–86, Dec 77

The binding of murine immunoglobulins to staphylococcal protein A. Mackenzie MR, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1493–6, May 78

Responses of human platelets to immunologic stimuli: independent roles for complement and IgG in zymosan activation. Martin SE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):9–14, Jan 78

Fc-receptors for IgG and IgM immunoglobulins on human T lymphocytes: mode of re-expression after proteolysis or interaction with immune complexes. Mingari MC, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):767–70, Aug 78

Comparison of binding of IgE and IgG antibodies to honeybee venom phospholipase-A. Paull BR, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1917–23, Jun 78

Measurement of IgE antibody by an antigen-binding assay: correlation with PK activity and IgG and IgA antibodies to allergens. Platts-Mills TA, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1201–10, Apr 78

The regulation of IgM production in the chick: roles of the bursa of fabricius, environmental antigens, and plasma IgG. Rao DS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):783–7, Mar 78

Binding of IgG and papain-derived fragments to Fc receptors of the fetal rabbit yolk sac membrane. Tsay DD, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):520–5, Aug 78

Characterization of the proteolytic fragments of bovine colostral IgG1. Wie SI, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):98–104, Jul 78

Studies on the cytolytic activity of human lymphocytes. III. An analysis of requirements for K cell-target interaction. Ziegler HK, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1821–9, Nov 77

Osmometric studies of human immunoglobulin G. Doleček V, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):319–25, 1978

Elimination of inter-species reactive anti-IgG antibodies by affinity chromatography. Johansson ME, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):285–93, 1978

125I protein A: applications to the quantitative determination of fluid phase and cell-bound IgG. Langone JJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 18(3–4):281–93, 1977

Characterization of immunoglobulins eluted from murine tumor cells: binding patterns of cytotoxic anti-tumor IgG. Moav N, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(1-2):51-62, 1978

Binding patterns of immunoglobulins from tumor-bearing mice to the corresponding tumor cells. Moav N, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(1-2):37-49, 1978

The preparation of latex particles with covalently bound polyamines, IgG and measles agglutinins and their use in visual agglutination tests. Quash G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(1-2):165-74, 1978

Activation of the classical and alternative pathways of complement fixation by immune complexes containing normal and tryptophan-modified immunoglobulin G. Rodrick M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3-4):211-8, 1978

Measurement of IgM and IgG antibodies to Yersinia by solid-phase radioimmunoassay. Granfors K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):232-6, Aug 78

Antibacterial functions of macrophages in experimental protein-calorie malnutrition. I. Description of the model, morphologic observations, and macrophage surface IgG receptors. Keusch GT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):125-33, Aug 78

Diagnostic value of IgG and IgM antibodies to capsid antigen of Epstein-Barr virus in infectious mononucleosis. Papaevangelou G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):428-31, Sep 77

Cervical excretion cytomegalovirus: correlation with secretory and humoral antibody. Waner JL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(6):805-9, Dec 77

Kinetic studies of phagocytosis of IgG-coated latex particles with a thrombocyte counter. Hällgren R, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):786-95, Nov 77

Immunological and electron microscopic analysis of IgG anti-D saline hemagglutination of neuraminidase-and protease-modified red cells. Masouredis SP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):929-48, Nov 77

Demonstration of immunoglobulin in tumor and marginal tissues of squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Koneval T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1089-97, Oct 77

Complement-dependent cytotoxic antitumor antibody. I. Immunoglobulin class determined by interaction with protein A or concanavalin A. Langone JJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):411-8, Feb 78

Rejection of mouse-derived Schistosoma japonicum and serum lethality of host immunized with mouse globulin or mouse erythrocytes. Lewert RM, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):825-30, Oct 77

IgG subclasses in human periodontal disease. I. Distribution and incidence of IgG subclass bearing lymphocytes and plasma cells. Mackler BF, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(2):109-19, Mar 78

Antibody against megakaryocytes in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. McMillan R, et al. **JAMA** 239(23):2450-2, 9 Jun 78

Specificity of anti-human IgG antibodies in antiglobulin (Coombs) sera. Arai K, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):105-18, Apr 78

Do thyroid-stimulating immunoglobulins cause non-toxic and toxic multinodular goitre? Brown RS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):904-6, 29 Apr 78

Role of IgG4 subclass in childhood allergy. Gwynn CM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):910-11, 29 Apr 78

Immunogenetics and essential hypertension [letter] Mitchell JR. **Lancet** 2(8089):583-4, 9 Sep 78

Precursors of B-lymphocytes with surface IgM and their possible migration from bone marrow to peripheral lymphatic tissues. Jarošková L, et al. **Lymphology** 11(2):81-3, Jun 78

IgG in the walls of the post-capillary venules of human lymph nodes. Syrjänen KJ. **Lymphology** 11(2):71-4, Jun 78

Anaphylactoid reactions due to non-immune complex serum protein aggregates. Ring J, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:27-35, 1977

The immunopathogenesis of glomerulonephritis associated with mixed cryoglobulinemia. Gamble CN, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):81-4, 13 Jul 78

Isolation of separate Fc receptors for IgG complexed to antigen and native IgG from a murine leukaemia. Cooper SM, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):253-5, 17 Nov 77

Loss of Fc receptors for IgG from human T lymphocytes exposed to IgG immune complexes. Moretta L, et al. **Nature** 272(5654):618-20, 13 Apr 78

Individual serum proteins and acute phase reactants in monoclonal immunoglobulinopathies (a study in patients with IgG myeloma). Wiedermann D, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(2):189-96, 1978

Use of modified automated polybrene test for screening IgG sensitized RBC in routine laboratory. Boudart D, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(10):755-7, Dec 77

Cell adhesion to substrates containing adsorbed or attached IgG. Giaever I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1366-8, Mar 78

Three-dimensional structure of an intact human immunoglobulin. Silverton EW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5140-4, Nov 77

Monoclonal cryoglobulinaemia. Seah PP, et al. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):451-2, Jul 75

Differential effect of autonomic stimulation on salivary secretion of IgG, IgA and amylase. el-Mofty S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):59-62, May 78

Effects of rheumatoid factor and complement on soluble immunoglobulin G complexes: 51CrCl3 labeling and precipitation studies. Turner R, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):75-8, Jan 78

Examination of the immunoglobulin classes involved in the serological response of pregnant sheep to Aspergillus fumigatus. Corbel MJ, et al. **Sabouraudia** 16(1):23-33, Mar 78

Deposits of immunoglobulin G and complement C3 in recurrent aphthous ulcerations. Donatsky O, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):419-25, Sep 77

Complement activation and phagocytosis of cryoglobulin particles in a patient with plasma cell proliferative disease. Stavem P, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):376-84, Oct 77

Genetic control of primary and secondary IgG responses to sheep erythrocytes in mice. Ando I, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6-7):601-6, 1977

Cross-idiotypic reactions among anti-Rh (D) antibodies. Forre O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(10):997-1003, 1977

Certain rheumatoid factors react with both IgG and an antigen associated with cell nuclei. Hannestad K. **Scand J Immunol** 7(2):127-36, 1978

Idiotypy of measles virus nucleocapsid-specific IgGkappa antibody in serum and cerebrospinal fluid in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Nodal HJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1351-6, 1977

Specificity of Fc-receptors on lymphocytes and monocytes for guinea-pig IgG1 and IgG2: phagocytosis of erythrocytes. Ohlander C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(4):285-96, Apr 78

Altered proportion of T mu-and T gamma-cell subpopulations in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Romagnani S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):511-4, 1978

IgG1 subclass restriction of oligoclonal measles virus-specific IgG antibodies in patients with subacute sclerosing panencephalitis and in a patient with multiple sclerosis. Vandvik B, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6-7):651-7, 1977

Oligoclonal measles virus-specific IgG antibodies isolated from sera of patients with subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Vandvik B. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6-7):641-9, 1977

Binding affinity of human autoantibodies: studies of cryoglobulin IgM rheumatoid factors and IgG autoantibodies to albumin. Wager O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):503-9, 1978

Longitudinal studies of immunological parameters in Farmer's lung. Berrens L, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(4):205-14, Aug 77

Covalent immunoglobulin assembly in vitro: reactivity of light chain covalent dimers (L2) and blocked light chain monomers. Kazin AR, et al. **Science** 199(4329):688-90, 10 Feb 78

Inhibition of B cell cytotoxicity by aggregated IgG and immune complexes. d'Apice AJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):273-8, Nov 77

Enhancement of canine renal allografts. II. Studies with Fab fragments. Martin DC, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:99-101, 1976

Effect of myasthenic immunoglobulin on ACh receptors of cultured muscle. Drachman DB, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:96-100, 1977

Serum immunoglobin A. G and M levels in blood donors of four racial groups in Malaysia. Yadav M, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):245-50, Sept 77

A macrophage chemotactic factor sharing common antigenicity with immunoglobulin G from DNP-ascaris extract-induced skin lesion in guinea-pig. Honda M, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(4):317-33, 19 Jun 78

A human antibody to Gm (26): an antigen usually present on the gamma-3 chain of IgG when Gm (15) is absent. Steinberg AG. **Vox Sang** 33(5):266-9, 1977

Determination of specific IgE and IgG serum antibodies during immunotherapy in hay fever patients by RAST. Osterhage F, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 153(3):189-203, Sep 77

[Autoimmune hemolytic anemia induced by alpha-methyldopa (Aldomet)] Stienstra R. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(1):14-5, 7 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[IgG levels in the sera of melanoma patients (author's transl)] Daveau M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(6-7):458-60, Jun-Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gm(28), a new allotypic marker on human IgG3: peculiar interest of its study within Negroid populations (author's transl)] Rivat L, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(1):33-45, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultrastructural study of the glomerular filtration barrier and of tubular reabsorption with anti-peroxidase antibodies and their fragments] Druet P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):535-7, 19 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[In vitro inhibition of lipoprotein lipase by a monoclonal immunoglobulin in a case of nephrotic syndrome with hyperlipemia caused by auto-antibodies] Beaumont JL, et al. **Paroi Arterielle** 4(1):70, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Circulating immune complexes and anti-IgG antibodies in rheumatoid arthritis] Duquesnoy B, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(6):417-21, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fc-gamma-receptor cells and rheumatoid arthritis] Sany J, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(5):305-10, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Observations of the use of the Gm system in paternity evaluations] Fryc O, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:161-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of IgG-dependent K(killer) cells of peripheral blood in a tumor system] Pape GR, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1220-3, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Increase of T-cells with receptor for Fc of IgG in atopic dermatitis (author's transl)] Urushibata O, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(8):501-3, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[A case of acquired von Willebrand's syndrome associated with IgG myeloma (author's transl)] Matsuda S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(8):1007-12, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of perturbing agents on the dynamic properties of immunoglobulin fragments] Kialviariaĭnen AI. **Biofizika** 23(4):595-601, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation and properties of human immunoglobulin-peroxidase complex] Dzantiev BB, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):1054-61, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of mouse antiserum against isologous aggregated immunoglobulins on the accumulation of rosette- and antibody-forming cells in mice immunized with ram erythrocytes] Chernousova LN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):557-60, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Virus-neutralizing properties of rabbit anti-influenzal IgG with a lowered complement-binding and cytophilic activity] Tarkhanova IA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):188-91, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stabilization of immunoglobulin preparations] Tukachinskiĭ SE, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(4):605-9, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of photooxidation on the immunological properties of immunoglobulins] Bykova LM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (6):732-5, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of IgG dysgammaglobulinemia on the process of adaption of premature infant] Iartsev MN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):20-4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current aspects of immunopathology in rheumatoid polyarthritis] Sverchinska Z. **Vopr Revm** (1):28-31, Jan-Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Dysgammaglobulinemia type I in a 14-year-old girl (author's transl)] Lukačovič M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(2):205-15, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Enchancement of leukemogenesis in mice after prolonged administration of anti-interferon or normal rabbit globulin. Inglot AD, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(1-2):67-75, 1977

Enhancement of growth of allogeneic mouse tumor by the IgG1 fraction of alloantibody preparations. Harris TN, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):167-72, Jan 78

Specific antigen dose-dependence of IgE regulatory mechanisms [letter] Muckle TJ. **Lancet** 2(8038):608, 17 Sep 77

[External quality control for anti-D demonstration within the scope of Rh immunoprevention] Lahmann N, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(4):208-10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Protective effect of humoral antibodies in larval ascariasis] Popetaeva OG. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):171-6, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Post-irradiation changes in animals following application of lysosomal protease inhibitors (author's transl)] Stefanovič J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):294-300, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ANALYSIS

Failure to detect circulating IgG or IgM antibodies to basal cell carcinoma by immunofluorescence. Blewitt RW, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(1):82-3, 1978

Antibody in SSPE serum and brain igG against measles virus smooth nucleocapsids detected by immunoelectron microscopy. Brown HR, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(2):183-8, 10 Oct 77

Sepcific immunofluorescent IgG, IgM, and IgA antibodies in lymphocytic choriomeningitis. Sheinbergas MM, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):218-24, May 78

Age-related change of the absolute number of IgG-, and IgM-bearing B-lymphocytes and T-lymphocytes in human peripheral blood following influenza vaccination. Biró J. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(2):81-3, Feb 78

Local specific immunity in infants with spastic bronchitis and bronchopneumonia. Kikindjanin V. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(3):199-205, 1977

Immunoglobulins in submassive hepatic necrosis. Kaymakcalan H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(3 Pt 1):289-94, Mar 78

The pancreas and immunoglobulins. III. Secretory levels of immunoglobulins G, A, M in patients with hypersecretory disease, postkidney transplantation and pancreatic carcinoma. A new diagnostic test. Soto JM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(1):34-7, Jul 77

Signet ring cell lymphoma. A rare morphologic and functional expression of nodular (follicular) lymphoma. Kim H, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(2):119-32, Jun 78

Comparison of IgG and IgM contents in serum and filter paper blood eluates. Guimarães MC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):350-3, Mar 78

Evaluation of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for quantitation by subclass for bovine antibodies. Sloan GJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):935–41, Jun 78

Further characterization of bound measles-specific IgG eluted from SSPE brains. Mehta PD, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(6):552–5, Jun 78

Major immunoglobulin ratios in carcinoma of the head and neck. Katz AE, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):412–5, May–Jun 78

Antigammaglobulin (rheumatoid factor) activity of human IgG subclasses. Shakib F, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):12–7, Feb 78

The effect of serum ALG concentrations on results following renal transplantation. Howard RJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(5):619–24, Nov 77

Essential IgG cryoglobulinemia with purpura and cold urticaria. Koda H, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):784–6, May 78

Speckled (particulate) epidermal nuclear IgG deposition in normal skin. Correlation of clinical features and laboratory findings in 46 patients with a subset of connective tissue disease characterized by antibody to extractable nuclear antigen. Prystowsky SD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):705–10, May 78

An attempt to determine the relation between levels of IgG, IgA and IgM immunoglobulins and titers of antibodies against RS virus. Korbecki M, et al.
Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz) 25(4):477–82, 1977

Hepatitis associated antigen, autoantibodies and serum immunoglobulin levels in patients with liver injury following administration of antituberculosis drugs. Smolik R, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):483–7, 1977

Identification of intracellular immunoglobulin in extramedullary myeloma. Halliday D, et al.
Arch Pathol Lab Med 101(10):522–5, Oct 77

Polyclonal hyperviscosity syndrome. Hadler NM, et al.
Arthritis Rheum 20(7):1388–95, Sep–Oct 77

Discordant distribution of IgM and IgG antibodies to DNA and RNA in monozygotic twins with systemic lupus erythematosus. Pillarisetty RJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1314–9, Sep–Oct 77

Serum antiimmunoglobulins reactive with human and rabbit IgG in rheumatoid arthritis and other conditions. Stankaitienė DJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):120–8, Jan–Feb 78

Fragments produced by digestion of human immunoglobulin G subclasses with pepsin in urea. Parr DM. **Biochem J** 165(2):303–8, 1 Aug 77

Autoimmune anti-T cell antibodies in the sera of patients with mycosis fungoides. Dobozy A, et al.
Br J Dermatol 97(5):543–6, Nov 77

Multiple sclerosis: oligoclonal IgG, kappa–lambda light chain distribution and measles antibodies in brain extracts. Bollengier F, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):133–44, 18 Aug 78

Decreased anion gap associated with monoclonal and pseudomonoclonal gammopathy. Frohlich J, et al.
Can Med Assoc J 114(3):231–2, 7 Feb 76

Allergen-specific IgE and IgG antibodies in pollenallergic children given immunotherapy for 2–6 years. Foucard T, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):249–57, May 78

Hymenoptera sting hypersensitivy: IgE, IgG and haemagglutinating antibodies to bee venom constituents in relation to exposure and clinical reaction to bee stings. Müller U, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):267–72, May 78

Expression of immunoglobin G on blood lymphocytes in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Dhaliwal HS, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 31(2):226–36, Feb 78

Immunological studies of human placentae: the distribution and character of immunoglobulins in chorionic villi. Johnson PM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):145–53, Oct 77

Rapid immunoenzymatic technique for titration of rabies antibodies IgG and IgM. Savy V, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 40:247–53, 1978

IgM and IgG antibody profiles after immunization of man with a HDCS-vaccine (preliminary communication). Steck F, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 40:137–9, 1978

Possible relationship of plasma IgA, IgG and IgM to breast cancer in British and Japanese women. Wang DY, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(12):1405–9, Dec 77

Behavioral-immunologic relationships in older men and women. Cohen D, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 3(3):225–9, May 77

Schistosoma mansoni: identification of immunoglobulins associated with the tegument of adult parasites from mice. Kemp WM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):81–7, Jun 78

Taenia solium: host serum proteins on the cysticercus surface identified by an ultrastructural immunoenzyme technique. Willms K, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):396–406, Dec 77

IgA and IgG reticulin antibodies in coeliac and non-coeliac patients. Eade OE, et al. **Gut** 18(12):991–3, Dec 77

Immunoglobulin deposition in membranous glomerulonephritis: immunofluorescence and immuno-electron microscopy findings. Davies DR, et al. **Histopathology** 1(1):39–52, Jan 77

Studies on immunoglobulins of Richardson's ground squirrel—I. Characterization of ground squirrel IgG. Bruce DL, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(3):193–7, Mar 78

7S immunoglobulins of a monotreme, the Echidna Tachyglossus aculeatus: two distinct isotypes which bind A protein of Staphylococcus aureus. Marchalonis JJ, et al. **Immunology** 34(1):97–103, Jan 78

Biological properties of goat immunoglobulins G. Micusan VV, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):373–81, Apr 77

Antibodies to Acholeplasma laidlawii membrane lipids in normal guinea pig serum. Dörner I, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):1–7, Oct 77

Experimental hypersensitivity pneumonitis: serum immunoglobulins G1, G2, M, A and E in Micropolysopra faeni sensitized and desensitized calves. Wilkie BN, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(1):79–86, 1978

IgG, IgA, and IgM in the serum of Latin American (Chilean) women in the course of normal gestation. Lizana J, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(1):15–25, 1977

Allergy to a product(s) of ethylene oxide gas: demonstration of IgE and IgG antibodies and hapten specificity. Dolovich J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):30–2, Jul 78

Antibody activity in sera of patients with humidifier disease: studies of the water supply as a source of antigens. Patterson R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):103–8, Aug 78

Practical methods of determining serum immunoglobulin M and immunoglobulin G concentrations in foals. Buening GM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):455–8, 1 Sep 77

Factors affecting IgG concentration in day-old lambs. Hunter AG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1146–51, Nov 77

Measuring IgG anti-A/B titres using dithiothreitol (DTT). Knight RC. **J Clin Pathol** 31(3):283–7, Mar 78

Two cases of monoclonal immunoglobulins with antistreptolysin activity: clinical and laboratory study. Lustermans FA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):851–6, Sep 77

Colostral constituents including immunoglobulins in the first three milkings postpartum. Oyeniyi OO, et al.
J Dairy Sci 61(1):44–8, Jan 78

Ultrastructural localization of immunoglobulins in the dermo-epidermal junction of patient with bullous pemphigoid. Masutani M, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 5(3):107–12, Jun 78

Comparison of IgG level and fluorescent antibody titre to Herpes simplex virus type 1 in cerebrospinal fluid and serum of encephalitis patients and controls. El Falaky IH. **J Egypt Public Health Assoc** 52(2):93–103, 1977

Levels of immunoglobulins G and M and tri-iodothyronine in cord blood and the diagnosis of neonatal thyroid disease. Dissanayake S. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):377–8, Feb 78

[Comparison of radioimmunoassay techniques in the detection of IgE and IgG antibody activity against Aspergillus fumigatus antigens. Patterson R, et al.
J Immunol 120(1):66–71, Jan 78

A solid-phase radioimmunoassay for detection of human antibodies. I. Measurement of IgG antibody to bee venom antigens. Shimizu M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(4):317–30, 1978

Pattern of intestinal parasitic infection and serum IgG, IgA and IgM levels in Tibetans and Indians. Gupta RM, et al.
J Indian Med Assoc 69(2):31–3, 16 Jul 77

Serum immunoglobulin status in rheumatoid arthritis. Tilve GH, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(2):25–6, 16 Jul 77

Immunochemical analysis of the monoclonal paraprotein in scleromyxedema. Kitamura W, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(6):305–8, Jun 78

Clq binding activity in lupus erythematosus: correlation with the 'lupus band test'. Tappeiner G, et al.
J Invest Dermatol 70(4):187–90, Apr 78

Peripheral neuropathy and benign IgG paraproteinaemia. Read DJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(3):215–9, Mar 78

Ultrastructural localization of immune complexes (IgG and C3) at the end-plate in experimental autoimmune myasthenia gravis. Sahashi K, et al.
J Neuropathol Exp Neurol 37(2):212–23, Mar–Apr 78

Immunologic analysis of host plasma proteins on bloodstream forms of African pathogenic trypanosomes. II. Identification and quantitation of surface-bound albumin, nonspecific IgG, and complement on Trypanosoma congolense. Diffley P, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):674–81, Aug 78

In vitro binding of IgG and IgA to Nippostrongylus brasiliensis measured by radio-immunoassay. Siński E, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):189–91, Feb 78

Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy. Rieger CH, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):601–3, Oct 77

Elevated platelet-associated IgG in thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura [letter] Morrison J, et al.
JAMA 239(21):2242, 26 May 78

Elevated platelet-associated IgG in thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Morrison J, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1944–5, 31 Oct 77

Humoral immunity in myasthenia gravis: relationship to disease severity and steroid treatment [letter] Bradley RJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):96, 8 Jul 78

Influence of sex and age on serum immunoglobulin concentrations in healthy subjects. Stoica GH, et al.
Med Interne 16(1):23–31, Jan–Mar 78

The development of serum immunoglobulins G, A and M in Australian Aboriginal infants. Stuart J. **Med J Aust** 1 Suppl 1:4–5, 25 Mar 78

Serum immunoglobulin levels in the Semai. Lim VK, et al.
Med J Malaysia 31(4):288–91, Jun 77

Determination of IgG, IgM, and IgA antibodies to Mycoplasma pneumoniae by an indirect staphylococcal radioimmunoassy. Brunner H, et al.
Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl) 165(1):29–41, 26 May 78

Quantitation and development of immunoglobulins in bovine tears. Arora AK, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(9):539–44, 1977

Circulating immune complexes in steroid-responsive nephrotic syndrome. Levinsky RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):126–9, 19 Jan 78

Subclasses IgG1—IgG4 in 84 sera with IgG paraprotein. Tichý M, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(1):107–10, 1978

Serum levels of immunoglobulins A, G and M in New Zealand and Tokelauan children. Stanhope JM, et al.
NZ Med J 86(593):126–30, 10 Aug 77

Presence of immunoglobulins on the surface of bloodstream Trypanosoma cruzi. Capping during differentiation in culture. Kloetzel J, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(6):397–402, Nov–Dec 77

Immunoglobulins, complement and lysozyme in leg lymph of normal men. Olszewski WL, et al.
Scand J Clin Lab Invest 37(8):669–74, Dec 77

IgG autoantibody to human serum albumin studied by the ELISA-technique. Lindström P, et al.
Scand J Immunol 7(5):419–25, 1978

Immunoglobulin and complement inclusions in peripheral blood polymorphonuclear leucocytes of patients with bronchial carcinoma. Jansen HM, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):706–10, Dec 77

Quantification of turkey immunoglobulins IgA, IgM and IgG in serum and secretions. Goudswaard J, et al.
Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol 154(3):248–55, Jun 78

[Serum IgG, IgA, IgM and antigamma globulin factor levels in normal parturients and parturients with Rh incompatibility] Noeva K, et al.
Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia) 5:65–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Serum IgG, IgA and IgM levels in cervical cancer patients] Noeva K, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 5:59–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Urinary evaluation of 5-S-cysteinyldopa and seric evaluation of IgG4 subclass during follow-up of 27 primitive malignant melanomas (author's transl)] Cesarini JP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(4):405–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The allotypic variants of the e14 pattern (author's transl)] Le Guern C. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 128(6):1097–100, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Titration of serum and antirabies immunoglobulins by the radial immunodiffusion method] Mouillot L, et al.
Dev Biol Stand 40:243–6, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of specific serum IgG with an 'in vitro' radioimmunoassay (RAST IgG) (author's transl)] Lévy C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(7):505–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Elaboration of a method for the quantitative determination of proetins by laser nephelometry in the clinical routine laboratory (author's transl)] Conrad A, et al.
J Clin Chem Clin Biochem 16(5):299–305, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serum-concentrations of the immunoglobulins iga, ige and igm in children with different age and diseases with different aetiologies (author's transl)] Rasche B, et al.
Klin Paediatr 190(2):184–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simultaneous determination of immunoglobulin G and albumin in ventricular fluid and serum (author's transl)] Weisner B. **Nervenarzt** 48(12):684–7, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Goodpasture syndrome: comparison of the disease course under initially massive immunosuppression with and without bilateral nephrectomy] Fassbinder W, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:852–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on IgG and C3 reactivity of peripheral blood monocytes in patients with bronchial carcinoma] Petter E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1191–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Essential mixed IgG-IgA cryoglobulinemia] Lovisetto P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):715–7, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Immunological study of IgA-IgG nephropathy (author's transl)] Sato M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(11):929–44, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of recurrent generalized muscle spasms with reduced IgG content in the serum (author's transl)] Higa H, et al.
Rinsho Shinkeigaku 18(3):157–62, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[IgG-rheumatoid factor in systemic lupus erythematosus (author's transl)] Mitsuhashi Y, et al. **Ryumachi** 18(2):89–96, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Solid-phase radioimmunoassay for detection of IgG and IgM-rheumatoid factors (author's transl)] Sato M.
Ryumachi 18(3):152–65, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on autoallergic uveitis in rabbits: I. IgG immunoglobulins in humor aqueous (author's transl)] Orzel H. **Klin Oczna** 48(2):53–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of specific desensitization on serum concentration of protein fractions and immunoglobulins in children with asthma and pollinosis] Pinkawa E. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(2):61–3, 9 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Blood serum IgG content in early syphilis] Gibowski M.
Przegl Dermatol (6 Suppl):445–50, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Splitting of human immunoglobulins G with streptokinase-activated plasmin] Stankiewicz-Rybarczyk C. **Reumatologia** 15(3):361–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ontogeny of the immune response in mice. I. Presence of IgG and alpha fetoprotein in the body fluids of mice of various ages] Olinescu A, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]**

23(2):107–12, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[G, A and M immunoglubin class content in the blood of rhesus-immunized pregnant women] Matveeva NK, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):56–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Immunogenetic study of 4 IgG-globulin allotypes in mink] Fomicheva II, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(6):1490–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Polymorphism of immunoglobulin Gm- and Km-allotypes in northern Altaians (western Sibiria)] Osipova LP, et al. **Genetika** 14(7):1272–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation test of electroimmunodiffusion as a method of determining proteins in biological substrates] Nikolaeva TA, et al. **Lab Delo** (4):209–14, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Clinico-prognostic value of determination of serum immunoglobulin D in diseases of newborn infants] Naĭgovzina NB, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):18–20, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Umbilical blood concentrations of alpha fetoproteins and immunoglobulin G as indicators of the degree of maturity of premature infants] Tabolin VA, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):44–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum immunoglobulins in children with diabetes mellitus] Dreval' AV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):35–40, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins in rheumatic diseases and their significance in differential diagnosis] Skantaitene DI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):28–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The carbohydrate component of immunoglobulin G peculiar to malignant growth] Fedorova AP, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(3):307–10, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Identification and properties of proteins characteristic of the Shvets rat leukosis] Senchurin EV, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(3):352–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins in children normally and in pathology] Fokina TV. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (7):34–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of intensive polychemotherapy on the dynamics of serum immunoglobulins in acute leukemia in children] Koshel' IV, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (7):67–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of health resort therapy on blood immunoglobulins in duodenal peptic ulcer] Saakian AG, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (1):41–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins and nonspecific immunity factors in leukemias] Golosova TV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):3–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the density of surface lymphocyte receptors and in the level of serum immunoglobulins in chronic lympholeukosis] Lebedev KA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):6–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the immunoglobulin content in persons from leptospirosis foci in different geographical zones of the RSFSR] Baryshev PM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):122–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum immunoglobulin content in viral hepatitis in children] Makhmudova OS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):140–1, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins in patients with traumatic lesions of the spinal cord] Vul' SM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(5):645–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Non-macroglobulinaemic plasma-cell dyscrasia. II. Osseous affectation (author's transl)] De Villalobos E, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(5):612–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Seasonal rhythm of different immunoglobulin classes in healthy infants in the 2d year of life] Daletskaia LP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):21–3, 1978 **(Ukr)**

[Serum immunoglobulin content in virtually healthy infants in the 1st year of life] Golyk RG, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):20–1, 1978 **(Ukr)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Physiopathology and therapy of adult pure red cell aplasia (PRCA): a cooperative study. pp. 285–303. Peschle C, et al.
In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.

BIOSYNTHESIS

Influence of neonatal thymectomy on IgM and IgG responses to sheep erythrocytes in the Swiss white mouse. Gras J, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 5(5):561–8, Sep–Oct 77

Specialization of antibody forming cells. Brahmi Z, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50–51:65–85, 1972–73

Restriction on the secretion of hemolytic antibodies of more than one allotypes by rabbit splenocytes. Brahmi Z. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50–51:131–8, 1972–73

Anti-lymphocytic globulin in Hodgkin's disease. Jones DB, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):177–8, Jul 77

Expression of IgG memory response in vitro to thymus-dependent and thymus-independent antigens. Tittle TV, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):180–90, Jan 78

IgE, IgG and IgA antibodies in serum and nasal secretion during parenteral hyposensitization. Deuschl H, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):315–24, Jul 77

Immunoglobulin production by lymphocyte hybridomas. Köhler G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):82–8, Feb 78

Fc IgM receptors on human lymphoblastoid B cell lines. Pichler WJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):274–8, Apr 78

Evidence for independent genetic regulation of the expression of different antibody classes in anti-sheep red blood cell responses. Seman M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):262–8, Apr 78

Nippostrongylus brasiliensis: systemic and local IgA and IgG immunoglobulin responses in parasitized rats. Siński E, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):382–9, Dec 77

Sequential IgM and IgG2 anti-DNP antibody responses against DNP-E. coli and DNP-lipopolysacchardies in guinea-pigs. Furuichi K, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):435–43, Apr 77

A simplified method for the in vitro induction of IgG antibody in collagen coated dishes. Kemshead JT, et al. **Immunology** 34(6):1071–6, Jun 78

Clones producing antibodies of more than one class. Kolb H, et al. **Immunology** 33(4):461–7, Oct 77

Non-specific factor replaces T cells in an IgG response to soluble antigens. North JR, et al. **Immunology** 33(3):321–9, Sep 77

Suppression of primary immune response by heterologous anti-lymphocyte sera. Reuben C, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):223–30, Feb 78

Reaginic antibody to contact sensitizing agents. Occurrence of cells which supress IgG and not reagin responses. Thomas WR, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):41–7, Jul 78

Immunological response to infection with human reovirus-like agent: measurement of anti-human reovirus-like agent immunoglobulin G and M levels by the method of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Yolken RH, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):540–6, Feb 78

Processing of high mannose oligosaccharides to form complex type oligosaccharides on the newly synthesized polypeptides of the vesicular stomatitis virus G protein and the IgG heavy chain. Tabas I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):716–22, 10 Feb 78

Persistence of immunoglobulin G and immunoglobulin M antibodies after postnatal rubella infection determined by solid-phase radioimmunoassay. Meurman OH. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):34–8, Jan 78

IgG2a-producing variants of an IgG2b-producing mouse myeloma cell line. Francus T, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1535–50, 1 Jun 78

Levels of immunoglobulins IgG, IgA, IgM and lysozyme in 10-year-old children from different regions and the condition of the lymphatic apparatus. II. Condition of cervical lymph nodes in connection with some immunological indices and with different environment. Wagnerová M, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):324–34, 1977

A study of the increased serum level of IgG1 in 'lethargic' mice combined with a depressed thymus-dependent lymphoid system. Dung HC, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(4):287–93, Aug 77

Altered immune responsiveness associated with experimental syphilis in the rabbit: elevated IgM and depressed IgG responses to sheep erythrocytes. Baughn RE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1691–5, May 78

Biosynthesis of immunoglobulin in human immunoproliferative diseases. I. Kinetics of synthesis and secretion of immunoglobulin and protein by bone marrow cells in myeloma. Hammerton K, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):409–17, Aug 78

Demonstration of two types of helper T cells for different IgG subclass responses to dinitrophenylated flagellin polymer. Minami M, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1195–200, Apr 78

Suppressor T cells for IgE and IgG in Peyer's patches of mice made tolerant by the oral administration of ovalbumin. Ngan J, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):861–5, Mar 78

Spontaneous cell-mediated cytotoxicity in humans: role of interferon and immunoglobulins. Trinchieri G, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1849–55, Jun 78

Effect of selective T cell priming on anti-sheep and anti-hapten humoral responses. I. Acceleration, augmentation, and reversal of IgG:IgM ratios. Trizio D, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1021–7, Mar 78

Dextran abrogates stimulation of IgG antibody synthesis by allogeneic effect factor. Yen B, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1655–8, Nov 77

Kinetics of immunoglobulin production by cultured human peripheral blood lymphocytes. McLachlan SM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):211–6, 1978

IgM and IgG antibody responses after immunization of children with inactivated monovalent (A/New Jersey/76) and bivalent (A/New Jersey/76-A/Victoria/75) influenza virus vaccines. Boyer KM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S665–71, Dec 77

Immune response after splenectomy. Sullivan JL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):178–81, 28 Jan 78

Immune response in dog 2 effect of dose of antigen on antibody production. Mates A, et al. **Microbios** 17(68–69):79–86, 1976

Non-sequential expression of multiple immunoglobulin classes by isolated B-cell clones. Gearhart PJ. **Nature** 269(5631):812–3, Oct 77

Induction of IgG production in human B lymphoblastoid cell lines with normal human T cells. Kishimoto T, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):756–8, 23 Feb 78

Active thymus derived suppressor lymphocytes in human cord blood. Oldstone MB, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):333–5, 22 Sep 77

Hybridization properties of immunoglobulin mRNA: failure to detect covalently associated IgG mRNA transcripts of reiterated and unique mouse DNA. Legler MK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3528–32, Aug 77

Principles of albumin and IgG analyses in neurological disorders. III. Evaluation of IgG synthesis within the central nervous system in multiple sclerosis. Link H, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(5):397–401, Sep 77

Switch in immunoglobulin class production observed in single clones of committed lymphocytes. Wabl MR, et al. **Science** 199(4333):1078–80, 10 Mar 78

[Indicators of cellular and humoral immunity in albino mice infected with Alveococcus multilocularis larvocysts and the effect of chemotherapeutic preparations on them] Bol'shakova GM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):176–81, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of antibodies of different classes in salmonelloses and typhoid fever] Tendetnik IuIa, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):64–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Progressive rubella virus panencephalitis: synthesis of oligoclonal virus-specific IgG antibodies and homogeneous free light chains in the central nervous system. Vandvik B, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(1):53–64, Jan 78

M.S. diagnostic test: a comparison of different electrophoretic and immunologic methods for CFS IgG estimation. Tavolato B, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(6):609–12, 31 Jan 78

Mumps meningitis: prolonged pleocytosis and occurrence of mumps virus-specific oligoclonal IgG in the cerebrospinal fluid. Vandvik B, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(1):13–22, 1978

Abnormal immunoglobulin bands in cerebrospinal fluid in myasthenia gravis [letter] Adornato BT, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):367–8, 12 Aug 78

Acetylcholine-receptor antibody in cerebrospinal fluid [letter] Keesey JC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):777, 8 Apr 78

The value of cerebrospinal fluid immunoglobulin analysis in clincial neurology. Link H. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 97(6):323–40, Nov–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.)

Principles of albumin and IgG analyses in neurological disorders. I. Establishment of reference values. Tibbling G, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(5):385–90, Sep 77

Oligoclonal IgG and free light chains in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with multiple sclerosis and infectious diseases of the central nervous system. Vandvik B. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):913–22, 1977

Relative concentrations of albumin and IgG in cerebrospinal fluid in health and in acute meningitis. Ganrot-Norlin K. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):57–60, 1978

[Analysis of immune reactions of the CSF. A neuro-immunologic classification (author's transl)] Schuller E, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(7):485–92, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laboratory findings in cerebrospinal fluid in relation to age: trivariate evaluation of albumin and immunoglobulin G concentrations (author's transl)] Bernhardt W, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(8):435–9, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Immunochemical and biological properties of rapid monoclonal proteins of the IgG class] Snigurowicz J, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 8(4):269–79, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

An investigation of a proposed linkage between the Rhesus and Gm systems. Noades JE, et al. **Blut** 37(1):27–9, 14 Jul 78

Gm phenotypes in autoimmune thyroid disease. Farid NR, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(6):429–32, Dec 77

Double line phenotypes in rabbit IgG allotypes and their relation to the cis/trans configuration of the IgG markers. Hamers-Casterman C, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):301–14, Oct 77

A caucasoid pedigree demonstrating the transmission of a Gm 1,2,17;5,13,14 haplotype. Pandey JP, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(1):1–4, Feb 78

Quantitative studies of Gm allotypes. II. G1m(1), G3m(5) and G3m(21) in sera from healthy caucasoid blood donors, and in a family with the inheritance of a gene responsible for a weak Gm1,17;..;21 haplotype. Rivat L, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(6):391–404, Dec 77

Immunoglobulin haplotypes of two population groups in Iran. van Loghem E, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(6):385–90, Dec 77

Human IgG3 allotypes, with special reference to a new allotype related to G3m(g) (G3m21). van Loghem E, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(6):371–83, Dec 77

Immunochemical isolation of gamma-globulin mRNA and estimation of immunoglobulin gene reiteration. Muto M. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(8):451–68, 1977

Somatic mutations. Cramer F. **Nature** 273(5662):423–4, 8 Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies on the interaction between protein A and immunoglobulin G. II. Composition and activity of complexes formed between protein A and IgG. Langone JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):333–8, Jul 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A simple technique for immunoelectronmicroscopic localization of Ig on tissue sections with special reference to cutaneous pathology. Schmitt D, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 259(3):235–45, 27 Sep 77

Ex vivo removal of serum IgG in a patient with colon carcinoma: some biochemical, immunological and histological observations. Bansal SC, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):1–18, Jul 78

A simple method to obtain IgG and albumin from plasma and urine. Camerini G, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 33(2):63–7, Feb 78

Isolation of antilymphocyte antibodies, with a solid water–insoluble not gel–like immunoadsorbent. Hermann G, et al. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:367–70, 1977

Isolation of normal human IgG3. Identical molecular weight for normal and monoclonal gamma–3 chains. Patrick CC, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(2):137–9, Feb 78

Separation of IgE from IgG subclasses using staphylococcal protein A. Zola H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(2):123–7, 1978

Ex–vivo removal of mammalian immunoglobulin G: method and immunological alterations. Bansal SC, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(2):94–103, Mar 78

Mixed IgG–IgA cryoglobulinemia: clinicopathologic study of a case. Malti T, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(4):303–6, Apr 77

Isolation of immunoglobulin from splenic lymphocytes of inbred rats by Triton X–100 solubilization. Misra DN, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):347–60, 1978

Separation and characterization of anti–benzylpenicilloyl (BPO) antibodies. I. Biochemical and biophysical properties of anti–BPO–IgG obtained by affinity and subsequent ion–exchange chromatography. Scheiner O, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):355–64, 1978

A rapid and sensitive method using immunological nephelometric analysis to evaluate the gel–filtration method. (Application to the diagnosis of rubella). Sire J, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(6):425–8, Jun 77

[Precipitation of some immunoglobulins G from normal human blood by pea seed lectins] Rougé P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):471–3, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Properties of and information about a new preparation of immunoglobulins (IgGAM) enriched in IgA and IgM] Blatrix C, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(3):419–26, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Course of immunoglobulins G and M in seriously burned patients] Zellner PR, et al. **Chirurg** 48(8):516–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Isolation of immunoglobulins and the production of monovalent sera] Shorshnev VI, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):44–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Heavy chain disease gamma I Har: molecular defect (author's transl)] Garcia Pardo A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(1):31–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Immunofluorescence studies of intra cytoplasmic immunoglobulin binding lymphoid cells (CILC) in the central nervous system. Report of 32 cases including 19 multiple sclerosis. Mussini JM, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(3):227–32, 28 Nov 77

Binding of aggregated IgG to nephritogenic type 12 streptococci: influence of serum, C1 and C4. Christensen P, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85(5):359–66, Oct 77

Elimination of protein A–IgG complexes from the blood circulation in rabbits: role of spleen and liver. Hällgren R, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):435–40, Dec 77

Plasma protein dynamics: albumin and IgG capillary permeability, extravascular movement and regional blood flow in unanesthetized rabbits. Bill A. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(1):28–42, Sep 77

Effect of systemic infection and raised serum Ig–G concentration on the D–xylose test. Cook GC. **Am J Gastroenterol** 67(6):570–3, Jun 77

The differential enzyme susceptibility of bovine immunoglobulin G1 and immunoglobulin G2 to pepsin and papain. Butler JE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(1):125–37, 21 Jul 78

Immunobiology of the human placenta. II. Localization of macrophages, in vivo bound IgG and C3. Wood G, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):205–16, Jan 78

Serum IgG and IgD and levels in some infectious and noninfectious diseases. Rostenberg I, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(3):319–21, 2 May 78

Correlation of euglobulin immunoglobulin G levels with erythema nodosum leprosum in lepromatous leprosy. Reichlin M, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):335–44, Sep 77

Quantitative alterations of immune serum globulin concentrations in pigs transplanted with a renal allograft. Emmrich F, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(6):334–9, 1977

Functional studies of membrane–bound immunoglobulin on hamster macrophages and mast cells. Portis JL, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2034–6, 15 May 78

IgG turnover in dysgammaglobulinemic chickens. Heryln DM, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(9):1169–72, Sep 77

Comparative catabolic rates of anti–hapten IgG antibodies of different affinities. Voss EW Jr, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(11–12):741–8, Nov–Dec 77

Metabolism of maternally derived IgG in the foetus. pp. 181–91. Fukumoto T, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Effect of penicillamine on the humoral immune response, aggregation of IgG, and complement activity. pp. 119–25. Mellbye OJ. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.**

Effects of circulating IgG complexes in rheumatoid arthritis by treatment with penicillamine. pp. 146–51. Norberg R, et al. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.**

Heterogeneity of nonimmune immunoglobulin Fc reactivity among gram–positive cocci: description of three major types of receptors for human immunoglobulin G. Myhre EB, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):475–82, Sep 77

Studies on the interaction between protein A and immunoglobulin G. I. Effect of protein A on the functional activity of IgG. Langone JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):327–32, Jul 78

Nonimmunospecific protein–protein interactions of IgG: studies of the binding of IgG to IgG immunoadsorbents. Nardella FA, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):739–44, Mar 78

I. An ultrastructural investigation on erythrocytes and lymphocytes coated with proteins: use of CrCl3 as an electron–dense marker. Mandache E, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(1–2):83–9, 1978

In vitro binding of IgG and IgA to Nippostronglylus brasiliensis measured by radio–immunoassay. Siński E, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):189–91, Feb 78

Endocytosis and immunoglobulin transport across the small intestine of the new–born pig. Burton KA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):473–88, Sep 77

The digestion and transmission of labelled immunoglobulin G by enterocytes of the proximal distal regions of the small intestine of young rats. Morris B, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):427–42, Dec 77

Immunoglobulin transmission in the neonatal rat [proceedings] Morris B, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:59P, Mar 78

Heterogeneity of acetylcholine receptors in denervated muscle: interactions of receptors with immunoglobulin from patients with myasthenia gravis. Mittag TW, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):60–8, Jan 78

Antibody to nuclear ribonucleoprotein penetrates live human mononuclear cells through Fc receptors. Alarcon–Segovia D, et al. **Nature** 271(5640):67–9, 5 Jan 78

Immunoglobulin binding to herpes virus–induced Fc receptors inhibits virus growth. Costa J, et al. **Nature** 269(5625):251–2, 15 Sep 77

Influence of the immune response on the absorption of protein from the gut. Seifert J, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:256–8, 1977

Differential lateral mobility of IgM and IgG receptors in mouse B lymphocyte membranes. Krolick KA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4595–9, Oct 77

Ontogeny of mink IgG, IgA, and IgM. Coe JE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):289–92, Feb 78

Increased transcapillary escape rate of albumin and IgG in essential hypertension. Parving HH, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(3):223–7, May 77

[Polyclonal immunoglobulin G level in Hodgkin's disease and the pathogenesis of the disorder] Sandor G. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2585–7, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Behavior of IgG, IgA and IgM in aseptic and septic postoperative processes] Duswald KH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:68–71, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immune responses in Mycoplasma pneumoniae infections (author's transl)] Umetsu M, et al. **Uirusu** 24(2):157–63, Aug 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum immunoglobulins in various forms of anemia in children] Fokina TV, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):14–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Possible role of IgG4 in discordant correlations between intracutaneous skin tests and RAST. Vijay HM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(6):517–22, 1978

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Serological activity of the immunoglobulin G of irradiated rabbits] Ivanov AA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):505–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

The switch from IgM to IgG secretion in single mitogen–stimulated B–cell clones. Andersson J, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1744–54, 1 Jun 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Immunoprevention of leukemia in AKR mice by type–specific immune gamma globulin (IgG). Huebner RJ, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 14:151–6, 1978

[Transfusion of blood incompatible with Rh factor: evolution and use of immunoglobulin anti–D] Almuna R, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 41(5):267–73, 1976 **(Spa)**

URINE

Antibodies in Escherichia coli urinary tract infection. Fries D, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:535–40, 1977

IGM

Deposits of complement and immunoglobulins in dermal and synovial vessels in psoriasis. Ullman S, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(3):272–3, 1978

Herpes simplex virus–IgM specific antibodies in Guillain–Barré syndrome and encephalitis. Menonna J, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(3):223–31, Sep 77

Biological significance of IgM and IgG antibodies to DNA and RNA in autoimmune disease. Talal N, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5 Suppl):643–6, Nov 77

Lymphoproliferative disease with IgM lambda monoclonal protein and autoimmune hemolytic anemia. A report of four cases and a review of the literature. Isbister JP, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):434–40, Mar 78

Efficacy of isolated colostral IgA, IgG, and IgM(A) to protect neonatal pigs against the coronavirus of transmissible gastroenteritis. Stone SS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1285–8, Sep 77

Estimation of IgM rheumatoid factors by fluorimetry. Lea DJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(3):247–51, Jun 78

Differential agglutination of particulate Vi and O antigens by the IgM and IgG class antibodies. Chau PY, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):39–45, Feb 78

Binding site of a dextran–specific homogeneous IgM: thermodynamic and spectroscopic mapping by dansylated oligosaccharides. Schepers G, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2239–45, 30 May 78

The effect of limited fragmentation of porcine 19 S IgM on agglutination and complement fixation. Evidence that at least two intact subunits are required for complement fixation by IgM antibody.antigen complexes. Beale D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):23–33, 28 Mar 78

The effect of dithiothreitol on agglutination and complement fixation by porcine 19 S IgM. Beale D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):209–21, 27 Sep 77

Investigations of the molecular basis for the temperature–dependent insolubility of cryoglobulins. VI. Quenching by acrylamide of the intrinsic tryptophan fluorescence of cryoglobulin and non–cryoglobulin IgM proteins. Middaugh CR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(1):33–43, 21 Jul 78

The covalent assembly of MOPC 104 E immunoglobulin M. Identification of a heavy chain dimer, a complex of two heavy chains and one light chain, and a distinctive form of monomer as intracellular intermediates. Percy ME, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(3):190–6, Mar 78

Intestinal secretion of IgA and IgM: a hypothetical model. Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):77–113, 26–28 Apr 77

Differing surface marker characteristics in plasma cell dyscrasias with particular reference to IgM myeloma. Burns GF, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):414–8, Mar 78

Neuraminidase– and trypsin–induced exposure to membrane receptors for IgG and IgM molecules on human peripheral blood 'ymphocytes. Haegert DG. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):457–63, Sep 77

A test for antigen––antibody complexes in human sera using IgM of rabbit antisera to human immunoglobulins. Levinsky RJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):428–35, Sep 77

Receptors for IgM: a feature of subpopulations of both T and B human lymphocytes. Romagnani S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):324–32, May 78

Evidence for the presence of a receptor for IgM on the pathological cells of Sézary's syndrome. Worman CP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):391–6, Mar 78

Serum IgM in retinitis pigmentosa: a genetic study. Spiro R, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):295–304, Mar 78

Secretory IgM antibodies to Streptococcus mutans in subjects with selective IgA deficiency. Arnold RR, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):475–86, Nov 77

Immunochemical studies of an immunoglobulin M––immunoglobulin G mixed cryoglobulin. Chenais F, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):67–74, Jan 78

Clinical aspects of transient immunoglobulin deficiency in children. Ostergaard PA. **Dan Med Bull** 24(5):206–9, Oct 77

IgM and IgG antibody responses following immunization of children and adults with influenza A/NJ/76 vaccines. Boyer KM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:303–8, 1–3 Jun 77

Medullary localization of extracellular immunoglobulin and aminopeptidase in lymphoepithelial follicles of the chicken bursa of fabricius and rabbit appendix. Grossi CE, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(2):157–64, Apr 77

Phylogeny of immunoglobulin structure and function; characterization of the cysteine–containing peptide

involved in the pentamerization of shark IgM. Klapper DG, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(2):81–91, Apr 77

Small-angle X-ray studies of a human immunoglobulin M. Wilhelm P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):457–63, 15 Mar 78

Monoclonal IgM cryoglobulinemia associated with gamma-3 heavy chain disease: immunochemical and biochemical studies. Wang AC, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):375–9, Jun 78

Shedding of anti-IgM from antibody-coated human lymphoma lines: differences between Epstein-Barr virus-negative lines and their virus-converted sublines. Yefenof E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):190–3, Mar 78

Sodium dodecyl sulfate electrophoresis of high molecular weight proteins in N, N'-diallyltartardiamide-cross-linked polyacrylamide slab gels. Ziegler A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):690, Oct 77

Serum and cerebrospinal fluid IGM in 203 neurological patients. Schuller E, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(2):77–82, 1978

A congenic chicken line differing at IgM allotype. Derka J, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):421–2, 1977

Chronic lymphatic leukemia cells bear IgM receptors. Pichler WJ, et al. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:163–8, 1977

Concomitant cryoglobulinemia and cold agglutinin disease. Clinical, immunochemical, and post-mortem investigations. Volpe E, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(1):16–26, Feb 78

IgM antibody—III. The role of light chains in equine anti-lactose Fabmu. Mitchell KF, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(11–12):781–6, Nov–Dec 77

Structural studies on human immunoglobulin M. Further evidence for the presence of a third L-chain. Suzuki T. **Immunochemistry** 14(5):325–8, May 77

Genetics, cellular expression and function of IgD and IgM receptors. Goding JW, et al. **Immunol Rev** 37:152–86, 1977 (109 ref.)

Receptors for IgM and IgM-antigen complexes on human T-lymphocytes reacting with specific anti-human-T-cell antiserum. Bolhuis RL, et al. **Immunology** 33(5):679–87, Nov 77

The uptake of IgG and IgM coated sheep erythrocytes in perfused rabbit liver. Hällgren R, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):347–51, Feb 78

The effect of an IgM plasmacytoma (TEPC-183) on the primary immune response of BALB/c mice. Havas HF, et al. **Immunology** 34(1):1–8, Jan 78

Mediation of cytotoxic functions by classes and subclasses of sheep antibody reactive with cell surface immunoglobulin idiotypic and constant region determinants. Stevenson FK, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):353–8, Feb 78

Immunoglobulin class of sperm agglutinins in cervical mucus. pp. 289–93. Jager S, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

A solid-phase radioimmunoassay for IgG and IgM antigammaglobulin factor in rheumatoid arthritis sera. Sato M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):70–7, 1977

Immunoglobulin classes of DNA binding activity in serum and skin in systemic lupus erythematosus. Pennebaker JB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1331–8, Dec 77

IgM-class rheumatoid factor interference in the solid-phase radioimmunoassay of rubella-specific IgM antibodies. Meurman OH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):483–7, May 78

Absolute frequencies of lipopolysaccharide-reactive B cells producing A5A idiotype in unprimed, streptococcal A carbohydrate-primed, anti-A5A idiotype-sensitized and anti-A5A idiotype-suppressed A/J mice. Eichmann K, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1436–49, 1 Nov 77

Morphological and histochemical analyses of two human T-cell subpopulations bearing receptors for IgM or IgG. Grossi CE, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1405–17, 1 May 78

The relationship between surface immunoglobulin isotype and immune function of murine B lymphocytes. III. Expression of a single predominant isotype on primed and unprimed B cells. Zan-Bar I, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(5):1374–94, 1 May 78

Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity by human lymphocytes. I. Comparison of IgM- and IgG-induced cytotoxicity. Fuson EW, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1726–32, May 78

Inactivation of antigen-responsive clones with antisera specific for IgM or IgD. Ligler FS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1139–42, Apr 78

Fc-receptors for IgG and IgM immunoglobulins on human T lymphocytes: mode of re-expression after proteolysis or interaction with immune complexes. Mingari MC, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):767–70, Aug 78

Human T lymphocyte receptors for IgM: reactivity with monomeric 8S subunit. Preud'homme JL, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2206–8, Dec 77

Murine B lymphocyte heterogeneity: distribution of complement receptor-bearing and minor lymphocyte-stimulating B lymphocytes among cells with different densities of total surface Ig and IgM. Scher I, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1938–42, Dec 77

Deposition of IgM and complement at the dermoepidermal junction in acute and chronic cutaneous graft-vs-host disease in man. Tsoi MS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1485–92, May 78

IgE-B cell-generating factor from lymph node cells of rats infected with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. II. Effector mechanisms of IgE-B cell-generating factor. Urban JF Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):199–203, Jul 78

The use of high speed gel filtration for the detection of rubella-specific IgM. Pattison JR, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(2–3):269–77, 1978

Measurement of IgM and IgG antibodies to Yersinia by solid-phase radioimmunoassay. Granfors K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):232–6, Aug 78

Diagnostic value of IgG and IgM antibodies to capsid antigen of Epstein-Barr virus in infectious mononucleosis. Papaevangelou G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):428–31, Sep 77

Complement-dependent cytotoxic antitumor antibody. I. Immunoglobulin class determined by interaction with protein A or concanavalin A. Langone JJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):411–8, Feb 78

IgM receptors on the surface of hairy cells of leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis [letter] Barker CR, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1303, 12 Jun 76

Hypoimmunoglobulinaemia with deficiency of pre-B cells. Hayward AR. **Lancet** 1(8072):1014–5, 13 May 78

Immunogenetics and essential hypertension [letter] Mitchell JR. **Lancet** 2(8089):583–4, 9 Sep 78

IgE-IgM kappa gammopathy associated with lymphocytic lymphoma: immunological evaluation. Brown GL, et al. **Milit Med** 142(12):921–5, Dec 77

The immunopathogenesis of glomerulonephritis associated with mixed cryoglobulinemia. Gamble CN, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):81–4, 13 Jul 78

Evidence for a long-range conformational change induced by antigen binding to IgM antibody. Brown JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5682–6, Dec 77

Blocking of primary in vitro antibody responses to thymus-independent and thymus-dependent antigens with antiserum specific for IgM or IgD. Cambier JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):432–5, Jan 78

Membrane-controlled depletion of complement activity by spin-label-specific IgM. Humphries GM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3537–41, Aug 77

Examination of the immunoglobulin classes involved in the serological response of pregnant sheep to Aspergillus fumigatus. Corbel MJ, et al. **Sabouraudia** 16(1):23–33, Mar 78

Free light chains in serum during short course immunosuppression after corneal transplantation. Sølling K, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):369–73, Jun 78

Complement-dependent cytotoxicity against hepatoma cells mediated by IgM antibodies in serum from tumor-bearing rats. Lando P, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(11):1081–92, 1977

The binding of murine IgM to Staphylococcal A protein. MacKenzie MR, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(5):367–70, 1978

Studies on IgM polymerization: reassociation to non-covalently and covalently linked Fc5mu fragments. Paus E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):439–46, 1978

Receptors for IgM on human B lymphocytes. Pichler WJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(2):105–9, 1978

Altered proportion of T mu-and T gamma-cell subpopulations in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Romagnani S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):511–4, 1978

Binding affinity of human autoantibodies: studies of cryoglobulin IgM rheumatoid factors and IgG autoantibodies to albumin. Wager O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):503–9, 1978

Early diagnosis of tick-borne encephalitis (TBE) by demonstration of specific IgM antibodies. Granström M, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(2):97–100, 1978

Amino acid sequence of the Fc region of a canine immunoglobulin M: interspecies homology for the IgM class. Wasserman RL, et al. **Science** 200(4346):1159–61, 9 Jun 78

A case of IgM antibodies which inhibit the contact activation of blood coagulation. Criel A, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):883–92, May 78

IgM deficiency in Nigerians [letter] Fakunle YM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):451–2, 1977

Serum immunoglobin A. G and M levels in blood donors of four racial groups in Malaysia. Yadav M, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):245–50, Sept 77

Investigation into the immunoglobulin class responsible for the polar staining of Toxoplasma gondii in the fluorescent antibody test. Hobbs KM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):409–13, Nov 77

[Primary pulmonary lymphomas (apropos of 2 recent cases, 1 of them accompanied by a double IgM protein)] Lemenager J, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(1):53–64, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bilateral malignant exophthalmia as a manifestation of IgM multiple myeloma] Trecan G, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(34–35):1867–72, 9–16 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyperplasia of duodenal lymph follicles accompanied by a defect of immune globulins (author's transl)] Amaru OB, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(1):28–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Familial IgM deficiency and type II hyperlipoproteinemia] Storch H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(21):593–7, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Concentrations of the IgM and antibodies for the TORCH complex in the umbilical blood (author's transl)] Scalise G, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):943–50, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immunohistological aspects of nephropathy with minimal lesions] Barbiano di Belgioioso G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):235–43, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies of the possible importance of complement in increasing the hemagglutination-inhibiting activity of rabbit IgM against Sendai virus] De Stasio A, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):54–9, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Concentrations of IgM and IgA in the umbilical cord blood of 400 newborn infants: possible significance and correlations with prenatal infections (preliminary note)] Aggazzotti Zanasi G, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):49–59, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of lymphocytic lymphoma (B cell type) with monoclonal gammopathy (IgM, lambda type) (author's transl)] Nakajima H, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(7):443–5, 20 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[A case of chronic lymphocytic leukemia with IgM monoclonal gammopathy (author's transl)] Kuriya S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(10):1266–71, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of mouse antiserum against isologous aggregated immunoglobulins on the accumulation of rosette- and antibody-forming cells in mice immunized with ram erythrocytes] Chernousova LN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):557–60, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Type V dysgammaglobulinemia (IgM deficiency)] Rodríguez Cuartero A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):415–8, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Protective effect of humoral antibodies in larval ascariasis] Popetaeva OG. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):171–6, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Failure to detect circulating IgG or IgM antibodies to basal cell carcinoma by immunofluorescence. Blewitt RW, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(1):82–3, 1978

The use of ion exchange chromatography for demonstration of rubella-specific IgM antibodies. Nagy G, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):189–94, 1977

Sepcific immunofluorescent IgG, IgM, and IgA antibodies in lymphocytic choriomeningitis. Sheinbergas MM, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):218–24, May 78

Age-related change of the absolute number of IgG-, and IgM-bearing B-lymphocytes and T-lymphocytes in human peripheral blood following influenza vaccination. Biró J. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(2):81–3, Feb 78

The diagnostic significance of the immunoglobulin A to M and A to total ratios in the pancreatoduodenal fluid of patients with benign and malignant pancreatic diseases. Bramis JP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):565–71, May 78

The pancreas and immunoglobulins. III. Secretory levels of immunoglobulins G, A, M in patients with hypersecretory disease, postkidney transplantation and pancreatic carcinoma. A new diagnostic test. Soto JM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(1):34–7, Jul 77

Autoimmune hemolytic anemia in association with monoclonal IgM(kappa) with anti-i activity. Kay NE, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):845–50, May 78

Signet ring cell lymphoma. A rare morphologic and functional expression of nodular (follicular) lymphoma. Kim H, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(2):119–32, Jun 78

Comparison of IgG and IgM contents in serum and filter paper blood eluates. Guimarães MC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):350–3, Mar 78

IgM and antibody measurement in the diagnosis and management of Gambian trypanosomiasis. Whittle HC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1129–34, Nov 77

Serum IgE and IgG antibody activity against Aspergillus fumigatus as a diagnostic aid in allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis. Wang JL, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(5):917–27, May 78

Major immunoglobulin ratios in carcinoma of the head and neck. Katz AE, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):412–5, May–Jun 78

An attempt to determine the relation between levels of IgG, IgA and IgM immunoglobulins and titers of antibodies against RS virus. Korbecki M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):477–82, 1977

Hepatitis associated antigen, autoantibodies and serum immunoglobulin levels in patients with liver injury following administration of antituberculosis drugs. Smolik R, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):483–7, 1977

Polyneuropathy in Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. Deposition of M component on myelin sheaths. Julien J, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(7):423–5, Jul 78

Discordant distribution of IgM and IgG antibodies to DNA and RNA in monozygotic twins with systemic lupus erythematosus. Pillarisetty RJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1314–9, Sep–Oct 77

Quantitative evaluation of the FTA-ABS-IgM and VDRL test in treated and untreated syphilis. Luger A, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):287–91, Oct 77

Specific IgM responses after rubella vaccination; potential application following inadvertent vaccination during pregnancy. Banatvala JE, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1263–4, 12 Nov 77

Serum immunoglobulins in Nigerian patients with lichen

planus. Jacyk WK, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 3(1):83–4, Mar 78

Dominant IgM deposition in experimentally induced amyloid kidney of the mouse and its immunological implications. Kozima K, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:25–34, 1978

Rapid immunoenzymatic technique for titration of rabies antibodies IgG and IgM. Savy V, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 40:247–53, 1978

IgM and IgG antibody profiles after immunization of man with a HDCS–vaccine (preliminary communication). Steck F, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 40:137–9, 1978

Lymphocyte surface immunoglobulin of the goldfish differs from its serum counterpart. Warr GW, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(1):15–22, Jan 77

Possible relationship of plasma IgA, IgG and IgM to breast cancer in British and Japanese women. Wang DY, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(12):1405–9, Dec 77

Behavioral–immunologic relationships in older men and women. Cohen D, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 3(3):225–9, May 77

Schistosoma mansoni: identification of immunoglobulins associated with the tegument of adult parasites from mice. Kemp WM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):81–7, Jun 78

Immunofluorometric analyses of membrane bound IgM in individual human lymphoid cells in cases of leukemia and malignant lymphoma. Killander D, et al. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:147–56, 1977

Isoelectric focusing pattern of IgM and surface markers in non–Hodgkin's lymphomas. Stein H, et al. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:315–27, 1977

Studies on the structural and biological functions of the Cmu4 domains of IgM. Bubb MO, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):449–58, Mar 78

IgG, IgA, and IgM in the serum of Latin American (Chilean) women in the course of normal gestation. Lizana J, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(1):15–25, 1977

Practical methods of determining serum immunoglobulin M and immunoglobulin G concentrations in foals. Buening GM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):455–8, 1 Sep 77

Serum IgM antibody and influenza A infection. Buchner YI, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):723–7, Aug 77

IgM lambda cytoplasmic crystals in three cases of immunocytoma: a clinical, cytochemical, and ultrastructural study. Feremans WW, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(3):250–8, Mar 78

Levels of immunoglobulins G and M and tri–iodothyronine in cord blood and the diagnosis of neonatal thyroid disease. Dissanayake S. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):377–8, Feb 78

Identification of pregnancies at risk from cytomegalovirus infection. de Silva LM, et al. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(3):347–54, Dec 77

Demonstration of activation of B lymphocytes in New Zealand black mice at birth by an immunoradiometric assay for murine IgM. Moutsopoulos HM, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1639–44, Nov 77

Pattern of intestinal parasitic infection and serum IgG, IgA and IgM levels in Tibetans and Indians. Gupta RM, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(2):31–3, 16 Jul 77

Serum immunoglobulin status in rheumatoid arthritis. Tilve GH, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(2):25–6, 16 Jul 77

Evaluation of a simplified sucrose gradient method for the detection of rubella–specific IgM in routine diagnostic practice. Caul EO, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):153–63, 1978

Immunoglobulin M specific for measles in serum and cerebrospinal fluid of patients with multiple sclerosis and other neurological diseases. Massaro AR, et al. **J Neurol** 217(3):191–4, 14 Feb 78

Studies of immunoglobulin M and malarial antibodies in Nigerians. Honponu–Wusu OO, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(2–3):42–4, Feb–Mar 78

Influence of sex and age on serum immunoglobulin concentrations in healthy subjects. Stoica GH, et al. **Med Interne** 16(1):23–31, Jan–Mar 78

The development of serum immunoglobulins C, A and M in Australian Aboriginal infants. Stuart J. **Med J Aust** 1 Suppl 1:4–5, 25 Mar 78

Serum immunoglobulin levels in the Semai. Lim VK, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 31(4):288–91, Jun 77

Determination of IgG, IgM, and IgA antibodies to Mycoplasma pneumoniae by an indirect staphylococcal radioimmunoassy. Brunner H, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(1):29–41, 26 May 78

Quantitation and development of immunoglobulins in bovine tears. Arora AK, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(9):539–44, 1977

Serum levels of immunoglobulins A, G and M in New Zealand and Tokelauan children. Stanhope JM, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(593):126–30, 10 Aug 77

Simultaneous determination of alpha– fetoprotein and immunoglobulin levels from a microhematocrit capillary tube. Kohlschutter A. **Pediatrics** 61(2):301–3, Feb 78

Inhibition of avian mycoplasmal hemagglutination by IgM type antibody. Rhoades KR. **Poult Sci** 57(3):608–10, May 78

Cold pepsin digestion: a novel method to produce the Fv fragment from human immunoglobulin M. Lin LC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2649–53, Jun 78

The role of oral immunisation in stimulating Escherichia coli antibody of the IgM class in porcine colostrum. Chidlow JW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):254–7, Mar 78

Presence of immunoglobulins on the surface of bloodstream Trypanosoma cruzi. Capping during differentiation in culture. Kloetzel J, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(6):397–402, Nov–Dec 77

Quantification of turkey immunoglobulins IgA, IgM and IgG in serum and secretions. Goudswaard J, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(3):248–55, Jun 78

[IgM–antigamma globulin antibodies in cervical cancer patients] Noeva K. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 6:78–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Serum IgG, IgA and IgM levels in cervical cancer patients] Noeva K, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 5:59–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Serum IgG, IgA, IgM and antigamma globulin factor levels in normal parturients and parturients with Rh incompatibility] Noeva K, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 5:65–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Serologic diagnosis of cytomegalovirus (CMV) infections (letter)] Hekker AC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(45):1817–8, 5 Nov 77 **(Dut)**

[Immunoglobulins in swine. (B) Immunohistological studies on the localization of cells containing immunoglobulin in the tissues of the small intestine and spleen (author's transl)] Jacobs JM, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(21):1257–62, 1 Nov 77 **(Dut)**

[Evaluation in vitro of the antibody response in man] Galanaud P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):751–3, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

IgM allergic shock with complement consumption and cross reaction in anesthesia (letter)] Kuperwasser B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1958, 3 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Gougerot–Sjögren syndrome associated with dysimmune adenopathy and mixed cryoglobulinemia (letter)] Rojouan J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1300–1, 15 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Serum antigammaglobulin antibodies in patients with cancer of the uterine cervix (author's transl)] Noeva K. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 24(2):118–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Appearance and persistence of rubella–specific IgM antibodies (author's transl)] Leidel J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(40):1418–21, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Elaboration of a method for the quantitative determination of proetins by laser nephelometry in the clinical routine laboratory (author's transl)] Conrad A, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(5):299–305, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serum–concentrations of the immunoglobulins iga, ige and igm in children with different age and diseases with different aetiologies (author's transl)] Rasche B, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):184–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Concentrations of IgM and IgA in the umbilical cord blood of 400 newborn infants: possible significance and correlations with prenatal infections (preliminary note)] Aggazzotti Zanasi G, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):49–59, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Non–secretory myeloma—report of a case and review of the literature (author's transl)] Fujii H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(6):786–800, Jun 77 (80 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Solid–phase radioimmunoassay for detection of IgG and IgM–rheumatoid factors (author's transl)] Sato M. **Ryumachi** 18(3):152–65, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of IgM in treponemal infections and the usefulness of monovalent FTA–IgM test in serodiagnosis of syphilis] Manikowska–Lesińska W, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):441–4, 1976 **(Pol)**

[G, A and M immunoglubin class content in the blood of rhesus–immunized pregnant women] Matveeva NK, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):56–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Serum immunoglobulins in children with diabetes mellitus] Dreval' AV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):35–40, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins in rheumatic diseases and their significance in differential diagnosis] Skantaitene DI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):28–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins in children normally and in pathology] Fokina TV. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (7):34–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of intensive polychemotherapy on the dynamics of serum immunoglobulins in acute leukemia in children] Koshel' IV, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (7):67–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of health resort therapy on blood immunoglobulins in duodenal peptic ulcer] Saakian AG, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (1):41–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins and nonspecific immunity factors in leukemias] Golosova TV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):3–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the density of surface lymphocyte receptors and in the level of serum immunoglobulins in chronic lympholeukosis] Lebedev KA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):6–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the immunoglobulin content in persons from leptospirosis foci in different geographical zones of the RSFSR] Baryshev PM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):122–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum immunoglobulin content in viral hepatitis in children] Makhmudova OS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):140–1, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins in patients with traumatic lesions of the spinal cord] Vul' SM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(5):645–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[IgM and isohemagglutinins in the course of various diseases associated with immune response deficiency] Jelić S, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(2):43–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Neonatal infection and high IgM at birth] Morales Castillo ME, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):673–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Macroglobulinemia: report on 11 patients] Bonilla Velasco FA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(3):279–84, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Seasonal rhythm of different immunoglobulin classes in healthy infants in the 2d year of life] Daletskaia LP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):21–3, 1978 **(Ukr)**

[Serum immunoglobulin content in virtually healthy infants in the 1st year of life] Golyk RG, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):20–1, 1978 **(Ukr)**

[Determination of IgM and IgG antitoxins in children with staphylococcal diseases using the passive hemagglutination reaction] Grishchenko AM, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):9–12, 1978 **(Ukr)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Influence of neonatal thymectomy on IgM and IgG responses to sheep erythrocytes in the Swiss white mouse. Gras J, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 5(5):561–8, Sep–Oct 77

Transformation of nodular lymphoma to an immunoblastic IgM–producing tumor. Dick FR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):611–15, Nov 77

Specialization of antibody forming cells. Brahmi Z, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50–51:65–85, 1972–73

The biosynthesis and characterization of unreleased IgM in a case of CLL. Smith JL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(2):217–22, Oct 77

Selective suppression of primary IgM responses by induction of low dose paralysis to type III pneumococcal polysaccharide. Braley–Mullen H. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):77–85, Apr 78

The onset of immunoglobulin synthesis during the development of Xenopus laevis. Moyer C, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):338–45, Dec 77

An IgM–producing tumor with biochemical characteristics of a small B lymphocyte. Bergman Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):574–9, Aug 77

Cellular and genetic control of antibody responses in vitro. I. Cellular requirements for the generation of genetically controlled primary IgM responses to soluble antigens. Hodes RJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):892–7, Dec 77

Immunoglobulin production by lymphocyte hybridomas. Köhler G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):82–8, Feb 78

Fc IgM receptors on human lymphoblastoid B cell lines. Pichler WJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):274–8, Apr 78

Evidence for independent genetic regulation of the expression of different antibody classes in anti–sheep red blood cell responses. Seman M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):262–8, Apr 78

Local synthesis in the central nervous system of diclonal IgM–kappa and homogeneous free kappa light chain proteins in a case of chronic meningoencephalitis. Vandvik B, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(1):23–31, 1978

Studies on the control of IgM antibody synthesis—III. Preferential formation of anti–DNP–antibodies of high functional affinity in the course of the immune response in carp. Fiebig H, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(11–12):721–6, Nov–Dec 77

Sequential IgM and IgG2 anti–DNP antibody responses against DNP–E. coli and DNP–lipopolysaccharides in guinea–pigs. Furuichi K, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):435–43, Apr 77

Immunoglobulin expression and synthesis by human haemic cell lines. Gordon J, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):559–65, Apr 77

Clones producing antibodies of more than one class. Kolb H, et al. **Immunology** 33(4):461–7, Oct 77

Suppression of primary immune response by heterologous anti–lymphocyte sera. Reuben C, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):223–30, Feb 78

Immunological response to infection with human reovirus–like agent: measurement of anti–human reovirus–like agent immunoglobulin G and M levels by the method of enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Yolken RH, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):540–6, Feb 78

Persistence of immunoglobulin G and immunoglobulin M antibodies after postnatal rubella infection determined by solid–phase radioimmunoassay. Meurman OH. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):34–8, Jan 78

Cellular and genetic control of antibody responses in vitro. III. Immune response gene regulation of accessory cell function. Singer A, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1611–20, 1 Jun 78

Levels of immunoglobulins IgG, IgA, IgM and lysozyme in 10–year–old children from different regions and the condition of the lymphatic apparatus. II. Condition of cervical lymph nodes in connection with some immunological indices and with different environment. Wagnerová M, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):324–34,

1977

Altered immune responsiveness associated with experimental syphilis in the rabbit: elevated IgM and depressed IgG responses to sheep erythrocytes. Baughn RE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1691–5, May 78

Immunoglobulin secretion by human splenic lymphocytes in vitro: the effects of antibodies to IgM and IgD. Finkelman FD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1465–72, May 78

Lipopolysaccharide induction of IgM antibodies to polyadenylic acid in normal mice. Fischbach M, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1856–61, Jun 78

The regulation of IgM production in the chick: roles of the bursa of fabricius, environmental antigens, and plasma IgG. Rao DS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):783–7, Mar 78

Effect of selective T cell priming on anti-sheep and anti-hapten humoral responses. I. Acceleration, augmentation, and reversal of IgG:IgM ratios. Trizio D, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1021–7, Mar 78

Kinetics of immunoglobulin production by cultured human peripheral blood lymphocytes. McLachlan SM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):211–6, 1978

IgM and IgG antibody responses after immunization of children with inactivated monovalent (A/New Jersey/76) and bivalent (A/New Jersey/76–A/Victoria/75) influenza virus vaccines. Boyer KM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S665–71, Dec 77

Immune response in dog 2 effect of dose of antigen on antibody production. Mates A, et al. **Microbios** 17(68–69):79–86, 1976

Most IgM-producing cells in the mouse secrete auto-antibodies (rheumatoid factor). Dresser DW. **Nature** 274(5670):480–3, 3 Aug 78

Non-sequential expression of multiple immunoglobulin classes by isolated B-cell clones. Gearhart PJ. **Nature** 269(5631):812–3, Oct 77

Preferential depression of IgM producing immunocytes during mastocytoma-induced immunosuppression. Friedman H, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):381–5, Mar 78

Switch in immunoglobulin class production observed in single clones of committed lymphocytes. Wabl MR, et al. **Science** 199(4333):1078–80, 10 Mar 78

[Indicators of cellular and humoral immunity in albino mice infected with Alveococcus multilocularis larvocysts and the effect of chemotherapeutic preparations on them] Bol'shakova GM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):176–81, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of antibodies of different classes in salmonelloses and typhoid fever] Tendetnik IuIa, et al. **2h Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):64–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Chicken high molecular weight immunoglobulin (IgM) allotypes: localization on the heavy chains and proposed nomenclature. Foppoli JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:381–90, 1977

Intrafamilial correlation analysis for IgM serum levels. Guízar-Vázquez J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 29(6):571–4, Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Quantitation of antibodies to IgM, IgD and beta2-microglobulin in antisera to chronic lymphatic leukemia lymphocytes. Kennel SJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(6):498–506, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunoglobulin M associated with secretory component and immunoglobulin A deficiency in bovine colostrum. Seto A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1895–6, Nov 77

A noncryo-monoclonal IgM with auto anti-IgG activity in a case of lymphosarcoma. Gupta RM, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):821–6, May 78

Synthesis and characterization of membrane immunoglobulin, Ia, and H-2 molecules of thy 1+ AKR/J lymphomas. Schwartz BD, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1706–10, Nov 77

Rabbit IgM: its isolation in high yield by a convenient procedure using serum from trypanosome-infected animals. Van Tol MJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1–2):125–31, 1978

Antibodies to synthetic polyribonucleotides in spouses of patients with inflammatory bowel disease. DeHoratius RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1116–9, 27 May 78

False-positive measles-specific IgM in multiple sclerosis [letter] Fraser KB. **Lancet** 1(8055):91–2, 14 Jan 78

Enhancement of human kidney allografts by cold B-lymphocyte cytotoxins. Iwaki Y, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1228–9, 10 Jun 78

Lymphocytotoxic antibodies in family members of patients with multiple sclerosis. Schocket AL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):571–3, 18 Mar 78

False-positive IgM anti-toxoplasma fluorescent test due to rheumatoid factor [letter] Yeni P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):219–20, 28 Jan 78

A rapid and sensitive method using immunological nephelometric analysis to evaluate the gel-filtration method. (Application to the diagnosis of rubella). Sire J, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(6):425–8, Jun 77

[Properties of and information about a new preparation of immunoglobulins (IgGAM) enriched in IgA and IgM] Blatrix C, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(3):419–26, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Course of immunoglobulins G and M in seriously burned patients] Zellner PR, et al. **Chirurg** 48(8):516–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Isolation of immunoglobulins and the production of monovalent sera] Shorshnev VI, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):44–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Immunofluorescence studies of intra cytoplasmic immunoglobulin binding lymphoid cells (CILC) in the central nervous system. Report of 32 cases including 19 multiple sclerosis. Mussini JM, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(3):227–32, 28 Nov 77

Unique aspects of immunoglobulin expression during early B cell differentiation in the chicken. Grossi CE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:61–72, 1977

Immunoglobulins and premature rupture of membranes [letter] Granat M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):367–9, 1 Feb 78

Further evidence for the non-immunoglobulin nature of the bacterial aggregating factor in saliva. Kashket S, et al. **Caries Res** 12(3):170–2, 1978

The influence of phagocyte function on glomerular localization of aggregated IgM in rats. Kijlstra A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):207–17, May 78

Quantitative alterations of immune serum globulin concentrations in pigs transplanted with a renal allograft. Emmrich F, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(6):334–9, 1977

Studies on translocation of immunoglobulins across intestinal epithelium. IV. Evidence for binding of IgA and IgM to secretory component in intestinal epithelium. Brown WR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1333–9, Dec 77

The action of D-penicillamine and N-acetyl-DL-penicillamine on human IgM in vitro. pp. 126–31. Førre O, et al. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.**

Selective absorption of immunoglobulin IgM in the newborn calf. Stott GH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(4):461–6, Apr 78

Nehprotic syndrome with glomerular mesangial IgM deposits. Cohen AH, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(5):610–9, May 78

Immunosuppression in chickens by passive transfer of preparations of specific immunoglobulins. Hester PY, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(6):2091–7, Nov 77

Differential lateral mobility of IgM and IgG receptors in mouse B lymphocyte membranes. Krolick KA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4595–9, Oct 77

Ontogeny of mink IgG, IgA, and IgM. Coe JE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):289–92, Feb 78

Influence of proquazone (Biarison) on the levels of complement components (C3 and C4) in synovial fluid and on IgM in serum in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis. A preliminary report. Skrifvars B. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (21):40–2, 1978

[Behavior of IgG, IgA and IgM in aseptic and septic postoperative processes] Duswald KH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:68–71, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immune responses in Mycoplasma pneumoniae infections (author's transl)] Umetsu M, et al. **Uirusu** 24(2):157–63, Aug 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum immunoglobulins in various forms of anemia in children] Fokina TV, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):14–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

The switch from IgM to IgG secretion in single mitogen-stimulated B-cell clones. Andersson J, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1744–54, 1 Jun 78

IGUANA VIRUS see under **HERPESVIRUSES**

IGUANAS see under **LIZARDS**

ILEITIS

[Eosinophil ileitis (author's transl)] Germain M, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(5):377–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Gallstone prevalence and biliary lipid composition in inflammatory bowel disease. Marks JW, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1097–100, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis and treatment of diffuse ileojejunitis. Goldstein F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(5):465–9, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Enteritis cystica profunda. Kyriakos M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(1):77–85, Jan 78

Non-specific ileojejunitis in Arequipa, Peru. Perea VD, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):550–2, 9 Sep 78

ILEITIS, REGIONAL see **ENTERITIS, REGIONAL**

ILEITIS, TERMINAL see **ENTERITIS, REGIONAL**

ILEOCECAL VALVE

[Diseases of the ileocecal valve in children] Dronov AF. **Klin Khir** (6):32–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chronic nonspecific ulcer in the region of the ileocecal junction causing stenosis and intestinal obstruction] Shapochnik MB. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):108–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Congenital diseases of the ileocecal region simulating acute appendicitis in children] Stepanov EA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):103–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

[Neuronal activity of the submucous plexus of the pyloric and ileocecal sphincters] Sanin GIu. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):828–34, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Lipomatous hyperplasia Ileocecal valve simulating crohn's disease. review of the literature (author's transl) (clinical conference)] **Praxis** 67(5):171–9, 31 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Per oral pneumocolon examination of the ileocecal region. Kellett MJ, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(4):361–5, 25 May 77

SURGERY

[Late results of the resection of the ileocecal angle] Vitsyn BA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):31–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ILEOCOLITIS see **ENTERITIS, REGIONAL**

ILEOSTOMY

The management of abdominal wall stomata: skin protection, peristomal wound healing and support for the collecting bag. A multi-center study. Beernaerts A, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 76(6):533–7, Nov–Dec 77

Ileostomy of the distal end of the bypassed intestine in a patient with jejunoileal bypass for obesity. Preston FW, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):710–3, May 78

Endorectal mucosal resection without proctectomy as an adjunct to abdominoperineal resection for nonmalignant conditions: clinical experience with five patients. Fonkalsrud EW, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):245–8, Aug 78

Ileostomy or ileorectal anastomosis for ulcerative colitis? Jones PF, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1459–63, 3 Jun 78

Seat belt injury to ileostomy. Wilkinson AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1249–50, 13 May 78

Postsurgical disorders. Part III: life with an ileostomy. Thomson JP, et al. **Clin Gastroenterol** 6(3):699–708, Sep 77

Ileostomates in Israel. Halevy A, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(6):482–5, Sep 77

Body composition and adipose tissue cellularity before and after jejuno-ileostomy in severely obese subjects. Kral JG, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):413–9, Oct 77

Effect of codeine phosphate, Lomotil, and Isogel on ileostomy function. Newton CR. **Gut** 19(5):377–83, May 78

Stagnant loop syndrome in patients with continent ileostomy (intra-abdominal ileal reservoir). Schjonsby H, et al. **Gut** 18(10):795–9, Oct 77

Intracellular electrolyte depletion in patients with ileostomies. Turnberg LA, et al. **Gut** 19(6):563–8, Jun 78

The pharmacist and the ostomate. Karlstrand J. **J Am Pharm Assoc** 17(12):735–8, Dec 77

Diet for the ileostomist. Bingham S, et al. **J Hum Nutr** 31(5):365–6, Oct 77

Anus or stoma? [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8042):805–6, 15 Oct 77

Continent ileostomy in children. Mellgren G, et al. **Prog Pediatr Surg** 11:73–4, 1978

Metabolism after jejunoileostomy in the treatment of extreme obesity. Husemann B. **Prog Surg** 15:77–108, 1977 (100 ref.)

Radiologic evaluation of the continent (Kock) ileostomy. Montagne JP, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):325–9, May 78

The effect of sterculia bulk on the viscosity of stomal output from twelve patients with ileostomy. Dalhamn T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):485–8, 1978

Do surgeons contribute adequately to stoma aftercare? Horsely JS 3d, et al. **Va Med** 104(10):696–7, Oct 77

[Uretero-ileocutaneostomy in multiple sclerosis] Vereecken RL, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):394–402, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems raised by terminal ileostomies (author's transl)] Soulier Y. **Ann Chir** 31(11):985–90, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cecal bladder with a device assuring continence] Benchekroun A. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:434–8, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Complications of the cutaneous stoma in transileal ureterostomy] Ferre J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:493–7, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Magnetic closure of colostomies and ileostomies (letter)] Loygue J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2078–9, 10 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Ileostomy function in the early postoperative stage] Peters

H, et al. **Chirurg** 49(5):322–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines for the rehabilitation of patients with enterostomies] Domeniconi R. **Minerva Med** 69(36):2423–8, 28 Jul 78 **(Ita)**

[Interposition of a segment of distal colon between remaining stumps of small intestine after the resection of 90% of jejunoileum. Experimental study in dogs] Schapiro M, et al. **AMB** 23(10):350–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ileostomy in persistent paresis and paralysis of the intestines] Topchibashev MA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):64–5, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sexual dysfunction following proctocolectomy. Fasth S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 67(1):8–12, 1978

Sodium balance following Soave ileo-endorectoal pull-through. Schwarz KB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):945–53, Dec 77

[Dietetic and metabolic problems of enterostomized patients] Caenazzo E. **Minerva Med** 69(36):2429–32, 28 Jul 78 **(Ita)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Aspects of the ileostomy appliance. A survey of the patients' difficulties. Mayberry JF, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1320):958–61, Jun 78

The magnetic ring and the ostomy. Schellerer W. **Surg Annu** 10:151–73, 1978

METHODS

Endorectal ileal pullthrough operation with ileal reservoir after total colectomy. Ferrari BT, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):113–20, Jul 78

Total colectomy and anal ileostomy in multiple polyposis coli. Wolfstein IH, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(9):1101–3, Sep 78

Current status of surgical treatment of ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease of the large bowel. Goligher JC. **Can J Surg** 21(1):28–32, 37–8, Jan 78

The mesenteric sling technique: new method of constructing an intestinal nipple valve for the continent ileostomy. Bokey L, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(2):231–6, Summer 78

Ileostomy. Kock NG, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 14(8):1–52, Aug 77

Continent ileostomy. A pilot study in dogs. Grüner OP, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(1):1–7, 1978

Indirect percutaneous cannula construction. Hall CW, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):122–8, Aug 78

Some observations of 31 spinal cord injury patients on whom the Bricker procedure was performed. Moeller BA. **Paraplegia** 15(3):230–7, Nov 77

A continent ileostomy and reservoir using the canine ileocolonic segment. Freund H, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(4):541–4, Apr 78

Transperitoneal relocation of the ileal stoma without formal laparotomy. Taylor RL Jr, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):953–8, Jun 78

The continent reservoir ileostomy: review of a collective series of thirty-six patients from three surgical departments. Halvorsen JF, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):252–8, Mar 78

Loop-end myotomy ileostomy in the obese patient. Turnbull RB Jr, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(2):423–9, Jun 78

[Infusion of ileal juice by distal stoma] Kunzle JE, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):101–6, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of yeyunal-ileal derivation and bowel exclusion on the liver (author's transl)] Vázquez E, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(4):283–8, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

NURSING

Meeting needs of stoma patients in Delaware. Tully JP, et al. **Del Med J** 50(1):5–6, Jan 78

Nursing care study: formation of a continent ileostomy. Johns C. **Nurs Times** 74(10):396–400, 9 Mar 78

[The medical after care of patients with stomas] Kirsch JJ. **Fortschr Med** 96(28):1387–8, 27 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Emotional aspects of colostomy and ileostomy. Dlin BM. **Psychosomatics** 19(4):214–8, Apr 78

ILEUM

see related

ILEOSTOMY

Chronic sciatic pain in a young woman with sclerosis of the iliac bone. Kalinowski R. **AJR** 129(6):1087–9, Dec 77

Renal oxalate excretion following oral oxalate loads in patients with ileal disease and with renal and absorptive hypercalciurias. Effect of calcium and magnesium. Barilla DE, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):579–85, Apr 78

Adenomyoma of the ileum. Benisch B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):582–4, 1 Jul 78

Ileocecal masses discovered unexpectedly at surgery for appendicitis. Kovalicik PJ, et al. **Am Surg** 44(5):279–81, May 78

Double pathology in acute cholecystitis. Black RB. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):798–801, Dec 77

Clostridial wound infection: a hazard of small-bowel decompression. Jones T. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):369–71, Jun 77

Isolation of the porcine ileal intrinsic factor receptor by sequential affinity chromatography. Marcoullis G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(2):309–14, 29 Sep 77

Intestinal ischaemia associated with ileal carcinoid tumours. Sworn MJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(5):313–5, May 78

A case of complete uretero-ileal fistula. Appleyard I, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6) Nov 77

Common iliac-ileal conduit fistula. Hindmarsh JR. **Br J Urol** 49(6):508, Nov 77

Reversal of finger clubbing after resection of a leiomyoma of the ileum. Ferguson R, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):151–2, 21 Jan 78

Fibrous inflammatory polyps of the ileum and cecum: review of five cases with emphasis on differentiation from mesenchymal neoplasm. Benjamin SP, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1300–5, Mar 77

Thymoma and primary lymphoma of the small intestine. Gould TS, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1755–8, Oct 77

Decrease in the incidence of malignant ileo-caecal immunocytoma in LOU/C rats after surgical removal of the ileo-caecal lymph nodes. Moriame M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 3(3–4):139–43, Sep 77

Carcinogenicity of boiling water extract of bracken, Pteridium aquilinum. Hirono I, et al. **Gan** 69(3):383–8, Jun 78

A case of tuberculosis of the ileum diagnosed by a sonde-type small intestinal fiberscope. Tada M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(5):251–3, Aug 78

Interactions of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs with substance P-like and gastrointestinal hormones-like polypeptides. pp. 347–51. Famaey JP, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.**

Milk 'curd' intestinal obstruction. Sharma LK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):265–7, Mar 78

Rectal tear causing prolapsed ileum after closed abdominal injury. Qureshi MI. **Injury** 9(2):168–9, Nov 77

Importance of entire small bowel examination during exploration. Hawkins SW. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(11):445, Apr 78

An unusual case of intestinal obstruction following a phytobezoar. Mishra SP, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(1):13–5, 1 Jul 77

Regional localization of activity of Clostridium perfringens type A enterotoxin in the rabbit ileum, jejunum, and duodenum. McDonel JL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):661–6, Nov 77

Rat ileocecal immunocytoma. An ultrastructural study with special attention to the presence of viral particles. Burtonboy G, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):477–84, Aug 78

Trans-rectal prolapse of ileum from the anus. Taylor EW. **J R Nav Med Serv** 63(3):127–8, Winter 77

Miliary tuberculosis with ileocecal involvement diagnosed by colonoscopy. Hiatt GA. **JAMA** 240(6):561–2, 11 Aug 78

An unusual cause of massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Carcinoid tumor of the ileum. Hui K, et al. **JAMA** 239(25):2690–1, 23 Jun 78

Jejunoileal intussusception diagnosed by ultrasound [letter] Makey DA, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):829–30, 1 Sep 78

Enterovenous fistulization in Crohn's disease. Reiner L, et al. **JAMA** 239(2):130–2, 9 Jan 78

Obscure intussusception diagnosed by ultrasonography. Uhland H, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):224, 16 Jan 78

Gallstone ileus with enterobiliary fistula. Bodell JE. **JAOA** 77(2):129–32, Oct 77

Ileocolic intussusception--a case report. Burke LF, et al. **JCU** 5(5):346–7, Oct 77

Granulomas in Crohn's disease [letter] Homan WP, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):112, 8 Jul 78

Hydrops fetalis associated with small-bowel volvulus [letter] Seward JF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):52–3, 1 Jul 78

Efficacy of somatostatin in a patient with carcinoid syndrome [letter] Thulin L, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):43, 1 Jul 78

Obstruction of the gastrointestinal tract by foreign bodies in adults. Coughlin GP, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(11):367, 10 Sep 77

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 11–1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):672–8, 23 Mar 78

Faecal bile acid radioactivity, a sensitive and relatively simple test for ileal dysfunction. van Blankenstein M, et al. **Neth J Med** 20(6):248–52, 1977

Ileo-caecal tuberculosis in immigrants. Croker J, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):410–2, Jun 78

Clinical and radiological findings in gold reaction enteritis. Long-term follow-up. Hertz M, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):634–5, May 78

Intussusception in haemophilia: a case report. Fripp RR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(15):617–8, 1 Oct 77

Typhoid perforations of the ileum. Jobson KF. **Trop Doct** 8(2):76–7, Apr 78

Staghorn calculus due to migration of foreign body: unusual complication of ileal conduit. Hampel N, et al. **Urology** 12(1):67–8, Jul 78

Urinary fistula into ureteral stump after ileal conduit diversion. Usher SM, et al. **Urology** 11(1):69–71, Jan 78

Antibody-coated bacteria in urine of patients with ileal conduit urinary diversion. Woodside JR, et al. **Urology** 11(5):472–3, May 78

[Iatrogene aorto-enteric fistula. Report of two cases (author's transl)] Bostoen H, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(1):9–21, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Ileum perforation: a rare complication of an appendiceal carcinoid] Van Hee R. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(5):297–307, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Recurrent melena caused by an intra-ileal fissuration of a false iliac aneurysm. Treatment. Recovery] Doutre LP, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(6):424–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acquired diverticula of the small intestine. Presentation of a case of diverticulitis of the ileum (author's transl)] Fingerhut A, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(3):299–303, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Free intra-peritoneal endometrioma associated with ileal and appendicular endometriosis (author's transl)] Leger L, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(3):147–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angiographic diagnosis of small intestine carcinoids (author's transl)] Schmidt KR, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(10):668–73, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diffuse segmental lipomatosis of the ileum (author's transl)] Rebling WD, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(6):381–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ergot-induced small bowel perforations] Sayfan J, et al. **Harefuah** 93(7–8):197–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Regional ileitis. A case of ileo-rectal internal fistula] Puccio F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(21):1337–42, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[2 unusual cases of intestinal occlusion] Magrassi F, et al. **Pathologica** 69(997–998):647–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mesenteric lipoma and ileal diverticulum complicated by ileus] Witczak W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(20):1649–51, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Chronic ileocecal invagination revealed by colonoscopy] Romanov VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):112–3. Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Intestinal complications in typhoid] Podlevskiĭ AF, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):103–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endoscopy of the small intestine] Strekalovskiĭ VP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):99–104, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chronic nonspecific ulcer in the region of the ileocecal junction causing stenosis and intestinal obstruction] Shapochnik MB. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):108–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Complications on two cases of peritoneal dialysis (authors transl)] Ruiz Beltrán A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(8–9):655–60, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Ileocecal abnormalities in appendiceal abscess. Ekberg O. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(2):343–7, 1978

Aganglionosis of the colon and small intestine. Rosselló PJ. **Bol Asoc Med PR** 70(2):39–41, Feb 78

Case report: congenital absence of jejunum and ileum in two neonatal Alaskan malamute pups. Smart ME, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(1):22–3, Jan 78

Exocrine hypoplasia of the pancreas--a case report. Madhavan M, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(3):113–4, Mar 76

A triple duplication of the alimentary tract. Sherman NJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):187–8, Apr 78

Adult intussusception due to duplication of the ileum. Buck AC, et al. **J R Nav Med Serv** 64(1):5–9, Spring 78

Ileal duplication cyst: the importance of sodium pertechnetate Tc 99m scanning. Rose JS, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(4):244–6, 28 Feb 78

[Congenital intestinal obstruction. Report of a case with intrinsic atresia of the ileum with a peculiar anatomic picture] Cantalini C, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(1):61–70, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Atresia of the ileum complicated by intrauterine perforation and meconium peritonitis] Fomchenko AI. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):71–2, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Histochemical comparison of the epithelial mucins in the ileum in Crohn's disease and in normal controls. Culling CF, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(11):1063–7, Nov 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Developmental variations of the villi along the ileum in newly hatched and adult pigeons. A scanning electron microscopic study. Desmeth M. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):489–98, 1976

[Age and local changes in the architectonics of the lymphatic bed of the wall of the jejunum and ileum in normal rabbits] Kovaleva LA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(1):47–52, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Effect of hyperosmolality on vascular resistance and lymph flow in the cat ileum. Levine SE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):H14–20, Jan 78

Myogenic responses of intestinal resistance and exchange vessels. Shepherd AP. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H547–54, Nov 77

Surgical treatment of nonocclusive mesenteric infarction. Russ JE, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):638–42, Nov 77

Enhancement of tissue Po2 of strangulated bowel by topical application of sodium nitroprusside. Guinto R, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(9):1096–9, Sep 78

Effects of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide on intestinal absorption and blood flow. Mailman D. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:121–32, Jun 78

[Angiopraphic apparance of benign ileocolic invagination (author's transl)] Beran J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(5):337–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Systematization of the angioarchitectony of the jejunum and the ileum in the adult human (author's transl)] Szyika AS. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 59:79–142, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CYTOLOGY

Scanning electron microscopic studies of ileal epithelial cells in suckling rats. Ono K, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 153(1):1–8, 31 May 78

Histochemical and ultrastructural identification of neurotensin cells in the dog ileum. Frigerio B, et al. **Histochemistry** 54(2):123–31, 22 Oct 77

Contributions of bile and pancreatic juice to cell proliferation in ileal mucosa. Williamson RC, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):570–6, May 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Experimental effects on rabbit ileum and biochemical action of fructose-1,6-diphosphate. Manani G, et al. **Agressologie** 18(4):189, 202–6, 1977

Pentazocine-induced rhythmicity in circular muscle. Tonini M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):326–9, 15 Mar 77

A pharmacological investigation of synthetic substance P on the isolated guinea-pig ileum. Bury RW, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(5):453–61, Sep–Oct 77

Rabbit intestinal fluid stimulation by an enterotoxigenic factor of Staphylococcus aureus. Koupal A, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):298–303, Nov 77

Irreversible inhibition by atropine of drug-induced contractions in isolated rabbit ileum, particularly in relation to the mobilization of Ca. Araki H, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 22(4):247–53, Dec 76

Influence of the removal of external K on tonus and drug-induced contractions of the isolated rat ileum, particularly in relation to Ca. Takahashi N. **Kobe J Med Sci** 22(4):273–82, Dec 76

[The effect of beta sympatholitic agents on the ileum of guinea pigs] Minker E, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 48(2):91–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Contracting reaction of an isolated rat ileum to serotonin in various ionic environments] Kasuya Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):309–11, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacological activity of the alkaline fraction obtained from the Alomia fastigiata Benth] de Souza JA, et al. **Rev Fac Farm Odontol Araraquara** 8(2):129–33, Jul–Dec 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Analytical subcellular fractionation studies on enterocytes from the jejunum and ileum of the rat and some properties of brush-border alkaline phosphatase. Batt RM, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(2):157–65, Aug 78

Lactase enzymes in the intestinal brush border membrane of the suckling rat. A second enzyme restricted to ileum. Green JR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):233–5, 15 Dec 77

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase in isolated villous and crypt cells of the rat ileum. Merchant JL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(6):722–33, Nov 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Villus growth and cell replacement in the small intestine of the neonatal pig. Smith MW, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1587–8, 15 Dec 77

Maturation of jejunum and ileum in rats. Water and electrolyte transport during in vivo perfusion of hypertonic solutions. Younoszai MK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):271–80, Aug 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Local (immunoglobulin A) immune response by the intestine to cholera toxin and its partial suppression with combined systemic and intra-intestinal immunization. Yardley JH, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):589–97, Feb 78

The role of Peyer's patches in the local immune response of rabbit ileum to live bacteria. Keren DF, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1892–6, Jun 78

INJURIES

Avulsion fractures of the inferior-anterior iliac spine. Schothorst AE. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(1):55–9, 1978

Isolated perforations of the ileum and jejunum in blunt abdominal trauma. Musa MB, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):526–8, Aug 77

[Ileal perforation by foreign body] Cieślik R, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(1):67–8, Jan 78 **(Pol)**

[Traumatic thrombosis of the abdominal aorta with rupture of the empty viscera; surgical treatment in a case with survival] Albers MT, et al. **AMB** 23(4):129–31, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

INNERVATION

Aganglionosis of colon and ileum. Sharma LK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(359):375–6, Dec 77

Possible differences in alpha-adrenoceptors in rabbit ileum and spleen. Harper B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(3):167–72, Mar 78

Evidence of non-cholinergic excitatory nervous transmission in chick ileum. Ahmad A, et al. **Life Sci** 22(12):1049–58, Mar 78

[Aganglionosis of the colon and of the major part of the ileum] Hak J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(10):609–10, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

METABOLISM

Effects of diabetes and vitamin D-depletion on duodenal and ileal calcium transport in the rat. Schneider LE, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(1–2):18–25, Jan–Apr 77

Glucose and cation transport in rat jejunum, ileum and colon in vivo: control experiments, and effect of cationic surfactant. Sund RB. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(2):117–24, Feb 78

Lipoproteins and the in vitro study of cholesterol metabolism in gerbils. Nicolosi RJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:259–61, 1977

Water transport in perfused scorpion ileum. Ahearn GA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):R198–207, Nov 77

Transport characteristics of isolated newborn rabbit ileum. Cooke HJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E257–61, Mar 78

Ascorbic acid flux across mucosal border of guinea pig and human ileum. Mellors AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E374–9, Nov 77

A simple apparatus for performing short-time (1—2 seconds) uptake measurements in small volumes; its application to D-glucose transport studies in brush border vesicles from rabbit jejunum and ileum. Kessler M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(2):348–59, 18 May 78

Studies on the solubilized porcine ileal intrinsic factor receptor and on a 340 000-dalton component binding vitamin B-12. Marcoullis G. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):373–81, 25 Oct 77

Glucose reabsorption from ileal loops. McGeuran RC. **Br Med J** 2(6092):932, 8 Oct 77

Effects of purine compounds on cholinergic nerves. Specificity of adenosine and related compounds on acetylcholine release in electircally stimulated guinea pig ileum. Hayashi E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(3):297–307, 1 Apr 78

Characterization of p-aminobenzoic acid transport across the rat intestine. Arvanitakis C, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(3):467–72, Mar 78

The mechanism of the release of prostaglandin-like activity from guinea-pig isolated ileum. Botting JH. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(11):708–9, Nov 77

Neutral amino acid transport by rabbit ileum [proceedings] Sepúlveda FV, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:71P–72P, Apr 78

In vitro perfused, non-isolated small intestine: ontogeny of transmural hydraulic permeability. Wisser J, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(2):205–8, 22 Feb 78

Effects of cooling on the levels of acetylcholine, cholinesterase, choline acetyltransferase and the intramural electrical stimulation on the guinea pig ileum. Ochillo R, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(3):121–30, 1978

[Hyperoxaluria and intestinal diseases] Standaert L. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(4):263–71, 1977 **(Dut)**

[Intestinal absorption in the short-bowel syndrome] Weiner R, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(7):218–20, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacteria isolated from the duodenum, ileum, and cecum of young chicks. Salanitro JP, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):782–90, Apr 78

Visualization of the attachment of Vibrio parahaemolyticus in the rabbit ileum by electron microscopy. pp. 727–32. Joseph SW, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Freeze-fracture study of the filamentous, segmented microorganism attached to the murine small bowel. Snellen JE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1099–107, Jun 78

Bacterial flora of the small bowel before and after bypass procedure for morbid obesity. Corrodi P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(1):1–6, Jan 78

Campylobacter enteritis in Brussels [letter] Lauwers S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):604–5, 18 Mar 78

Influence of diets containing rye or pectin on the intestinal flora of chicks. Wagner DD, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):971–5, Jul 78

PATHOLOGY

Roentgenographic findings in work hypertrophy of the muscularis propria of the terminal ileum. Stelling CB, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1117–21, Dec 77

Transmissible ileal hyperplasia of hamsters. I. Histogenesis and immunocytochemistry. Jacoby RO. **Am J Pathol** 91(3):433–50, Jun 78

Absence of mucosal atrophy in human small intestine after prolonged isolation. Tompkins RK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1406–9, Dec 77

Indirect percutaneous cannula construction. Hall CW, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):122–8, Aug 78

Mast-cell degranulation in Crohn's disease [letter] Dvorak AM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):498, 4 Mar 78

Intestinal lymphoma associated with malabsorption. Isaacson P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):67–70, 14 Jan 78

[Pathology of the ileocecal region—boundary area of gynecologists and surgeons] Macku F, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):121–3, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[Intestinal endometriosis] Craxi A, et al. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 62(1):59–68, Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Changes in the enterocyte population kinetics during the process of development of intestinal tumors in rats] Pozharisskiĭ KM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(7):768–80, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurinoma of the small intestine] Iliev H. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 24(3):297–302, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Release of prostaglandins mediating the potentiation of bradykinin by BPF and chymotrypsin in rate isolated ileum [proceedings] Edery H, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):159–60, Jan 78

Evaluation of representativity of cancellous bone from iliac crest biopsies for weight-bearing function. Viidik A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:400–3, May 77

Effects of ileal and caecal resection on the colon of the rat. Scarpello JH, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):241–9, Mar 78

Direct evidence of acetylcholine releasing effect of serotonin in the Auerbach plexus. Adám-Vizi V, et al. **J Neural Transm** 42(2):127–38, 1978

Short circuit current and total conductance measurements on rat ileum. Emilo MG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):209–22, Aug 77

Behavioral compensatory responses to continuous duodenal and upper ileal glucose infusion in rats. Glick Z, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):703–5, Dec 77

Ileum motility of monkeys during chronic avoidance conditioning pre- and post-cingulumotomy. Lockard JS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):111–7, Jan 77

The relationship between the functional and structural alterations in the rat small intestine following proximal resection of varying extents. Menge H, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 173(1):41–53, 24 Jul 78

[New correlation between absorption of calcium and activity of intestinal alkaline phosphatases] Fournier P, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(3):277–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evidence of an ileal hormone inhibiting pancreatic secretion (ACP anticholecystokinine peptide)] Sarles H, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(4):367–9, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Action of toxins isolated from scorpion and sea anemone venoms on ileum isolated from reserpine-treated guinea pigs] Tazieff-Depierre F, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(9):1009–11, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of the ileum in the motor adaptive changes after jejuno-ileal shunt. Electromyographic study (author's transl)] Schang JC, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(4):373–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Analysis of the mechanism of reversible contraction of an isolated segment of rabbit ileum to sudden temperature (author's transl)] Hasík A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(1):40–4, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of Salmonella typhimurium on myoelectrical activity in the rabbit ileum. Weisberg PB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):47–51, Jan 78

[Effects of intraluminal pressure increase on oxygen consumption of the rabbit ileum and its possible pharmacological modification] Jostarndt L, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:43–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radioprotective effect of 2-mercaptopropionylglycine on the small intestine of Swiss albino mice. Devi PU, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):86–8, Jan 77

Changes in absorption of glucose and proline following irradiation to the exteriorized ileum. Mohiuddin M, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(1):186–90, Apr 78

Intestinal crypt survival after X irradiation of the rat small intestine under conditions of radioprotection. Tseng VL, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(1):129–38, Apr 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiographic diagnosis of leiomyomas of the small intestine. Han SY, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(1):91–4, Jul 77

Gastrointestinal tract tuberculosis: a study of 102 cases including 55 hemicolectomies. Vaidya MG, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):189–95, Mar 78

The radiology of ileosigmoid knot. Young WS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):211–6, Mar 78

Angiography in the diagnosis of ileocecal tuberculosis.

Herlinger H. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(4):371–6, 23 Feb 78

Gastrointestinal hemorrhage from ileal leiomyoma: utility of the complete reflux small bowel examination. Miller RE, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(4):367–9, 23 Feb 78

Isotope loopography, a new test: comparison with standard loopography and its relationship to renal function in patients with ileal conduit urinary diversion. Woodside JR, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):31–4, Jan 78

Regional enteritis in children: small bowel disease with normal terminal ileum. Kirks DR, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(1):10–4, 10 Apr 78

Radiologic evaluation of the continent (Kock) ileostomy. Montagne JP, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):325–9, May 78

[Selective radiological visualization of the ileum and colon using total isoperistaltic entero-lavage. Personal methods. Rossi R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(22):1401–8, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Gamma-camera and electronic calculator in the dynamic study of the cutaneous implantations of intestinal loops after plastic procedures. Uro-entero-scintigraphy and retrograde ducto-scintigraphy (author's transl)] Bezzi E, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):201–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Uroenteroscintigraphy: radioisotopic method for dynamic study of the intestinal tract in urology] Stagni G, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(3):267–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Long-term results after excisional surgery for Chrohn's disease of the terminal ileum. Kirkegaard P, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(1):51–4, 1978

Functional and structural characteristics of the rat intestinal mucosa following ileo-jejunal transposition. Menge H, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(2):150–4, Apr 78

Functional adaptation of the intestinal mucosal enzymes after jejunoileal bypass for morbid obesity. Stein TA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1143–8, Jul 78

Vitamin B12 absorption following human intestinal bypass surgery. Coyle JJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1069–71, Dec 77

Intestinal by-pass in the treatment of morbid obesity. A report of 120 successive cases without mortality. Espinoza FT, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(3 Pt 1):307–10, Mar 78

Atrophic beriberi. A complication of jejunoileal bypass surgery for morbid obesity. Glad BW, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):69–74, Jul 78

Jejunoileal bypass for morbid obesity. A critical appraisal. Halverson JD, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):461–75, Mar 78 (66 ref.)

Pregnancy following jejunoileal bypass for obesity. Ayromlooi J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):921–2, 15 Dec 77

Influence of jejunoileal bypass on protein metabolism during pregnancy. Woods JR Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):9–17, 1 Jan 78

Effects of intestinal bypass surgery on appetite, food intake, and body weight in obese and lean rats. Sclafani A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):E389–98, Apr 78

Complications of surgery for morbid obesity. Gourlay RH, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):54–60, Jul 78

The prevention of intussusception after small bowel bypass. Hubbard TB Jr. **Am J Surg** 136(2):276, Aug 78

Ileorectal anastomosis for ulcerative and Crohn's colitis. Khubchandani IT, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):751–6, Jun 78

Alterations in plasma lipid concentrations in normal and hyperlipidemic patients with morbid obesity before and after jejunoileal bypass. Scott HW Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(3):341–7, Mar 78

Experimental short gut: hepatic alterations after jejunoileal resection, bypass and Vibramycin therapy. Burney DP, et al. **Am Surg** 43(12):778–86, Dec 77

Hepatic granulomas and ileal bypass [letter] Banner B, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):268, Feb 78

Isoniazid and ethambutol absorption with jejunoileal bypass [letter] Polk RE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):430–1, Sep 78

A prospective comparison of gastric and jejunoileal bypass procedures for morbid obesity. Griffen WO Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):500–9, Oct 77

Follow-up study of gastrin response after resection of the jejunum and the ileum. Kajiwara T, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):694–9, Dec 77

Small bowel bypass for obesity [letter] Scopinaro N, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):776–7, Dec 77

The effect of jejunoileal bypass on bile composition and the formation of billiary calculi. Wise L, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(1):57–62, Jan 78

Jejunoileal bypass surgery and granulomatous disease of the kidney and liver. Sweet RM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):626–7, Apr 78

Frequency of bowel movements after colectomy with ileorectal anastomosis. Ottinger LW. **Arch Surg** 113(9):1048–9, Sep 78

Ileal bypass in the control of hyperlipidemia and atherosclerosis. Scott HW Jr. **Arch Surg** 113(1):62–70, Jan 78

Onset of tuberculosis after intestinal bypass surgery for obesity. Guidelines for evaluation, drug prophylaxis, and treatment. Yu VL. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1235–7, Oct 77

The effect of small bowel bypass on diabetes mellitus. Fielding JW, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(1):30–2, Jan 78

Colectomy and ileorectal anastomosis for colitis: report on a personal series, with a critical review. Jones F, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):615–23, Sep 77

Back-flow from urinary collecting devices into the ileal conduit. Bergman B, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):503–7, Nov 77

Short bowels [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6115):737–8, 25 Mar 78

Modified jejunoileal bypass for obesity [letter] Baddeley RM. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1290, 12 Nov 77

Ileostomy or ileorectal anastomosis for ulcerative colitis? Jones PF, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1459–63, 3 Jun 78

The effect of intestinal resection on Thiry-Vella fistulae of jejunal and ileal origin in the rat: evidence for a systemic control mechanism of cell renewal. Hanson WR, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 10(6):543–55, Nov 77

Obesity and intestinal bypass. Jaspan JB. **Compr Ther** 3(10):35–46, Oct 77

Loss of insulin response to ingested amino acids after jejunoileal bypass surgery for morbid obesity. Moxley RT 3d, et al. **Diabetes** 27(2):78–84, Feb 78

The dilemma of preservation of the rectum: discussion. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(8):655–60, Nov-Dec 77

The dilemma of preservation of the rectum: ileorectal anastomosis after total abdominal colectomy. Khubchandani IT. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(8):649–51, Nov-Dec 77

Intussusception following jejunoileal bypass for morbid obesity: report of a case. Lavery IC, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(2):128–9, Mar 78

The dilemma of preservation of the rectum: subtotal colectomy and ileorectal anastomosis in inflammatory disease of the bowel. Nemer FD. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(8):652–4, Nov-Dec 77

Cholestyramine and ileal by-pass in the treatment of familial hypercholesterolaemia. Miettinen TA, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):509–14, Dec 77

Oral 25-hydroxyvitain D3 in treatment of osteomalacia associated with ileal resection and cholestyramine therapy. Compston JE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):900–2, May 78

Role of caloric intake in the weight loss after jejunoileal bypass for obesity. Condon SC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):34–7, Jan 78

Intestinal pneumatosis--a complication of the jejunoileal bypass procedure. Clements JL Jr. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):267–71, 20 Dec 77

Jejuno-ileal bypass for morbid exogenous obesity. Balfour JF. **Hawaii Med J** 37(1):9–15, Jan 78

Studies of superobesity III: Body image changes after jejuno-ileal bypass surgery. Schiebel D, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(2):117–23, 1977–78

Isolation of segments of the jejunum and ileum for absorption studies using double reentrant cannulae in sheep. Phillips WA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(3):726–31, Mar 78

An overview of surgical intervention for obesity. O'Leary JP, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(2):95–7, Feb 78

Short bowel syndrome: further evidence for treatment and timing. Foster RP, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 130(7):141–3, Jul 78

Transomental strangulation. Iuchtman M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):439–40, Aug 78

Sodium balance following Soave ileo-endorectoal pull-through. Schwarz KB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):945–53, Dec 77

Impaired hepatic drug metabolism after jejunoileal bypass in rats. Tuma DJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):167–71, Jul 78

Maintenance of gut mass in bypassed bowel of orally vs parenterally nourished rats. Adams PR, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(5):421–7, May 78

Zinc and copper status in young patients following jejunoileal bypass. Faber J, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(2):83–6, Feb 78

A technique for correction of ileocutaneous stomal stenosis. Redman JF. **J Urol** 119(3):333–4, Mar 78

Jejunoileal bypass may induce arthritic condition. **JAMA** 240(2):98, 14 Jul 78

Treatment of colonic pseudoobstruction syndrome after jejunoileal bypass [letter] Wills CE Jr. **JAMA** 239(23):2447, 9 Jun 78

Consequences of small-bowel resection [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8061):424, 25 Feb 78

Vitamin D and jejunoileal bypass [letter] **Lancet** 2(8083):264–5, 29 Jul 78

Osteomalacia after small-intestinal resection. Compston JE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):9–12, 7 Jan 78

Bone disease after jejuno-ileal bypass for obesity. Compston JE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):1–4, 1 Jul 78

Increased arterial-tissue cholesterol after intestinal bypass in severe obesity. Kral JG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):288–9, 5 Aug 78

Bypass operations for obesity. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(7):33–5, 7 Apr 78

Jejunoileal bypass [letter] Brown WU. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):512–3, Apr 78

Pregnancy after jejunoileal bypass and the SGA infant. Ingardia CJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(2):215–8, Aug 78

Pregnancy after jejunoileal bypass. A review and report of one case. Savel LE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):58S–60S, Jul 78

Multiple carcinomas of the large bowel: a natural experiment in etiology and pathogenesis [proceedings] Enker WE. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(6):178–9, Apr-Jun 77

Urinary oxalate excretion related to ileocolic surgery in patients with Crohn's disease. Andersson H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):465–9, 1978

Total replacement of ureter with a segment of ileum. Kvarstein B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):249–51, 1977

Pyrah technic for ileal conduit diversion: a 16-year experience. Witherington R, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):23–7, Jan 78

Urolithiasis in patients with a jejunoileal bypass. Clayman RV, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):225–30, Aug 78

Urolithiasis in patients witha jejunoileal bypass. Clayman RV, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):225–30, Aug 78

Alterations in intestinal structure, fat absorption and body weight after intestinal bypass for morbid obesity. Friedman HI, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):757–67, May 78

Severe hyperchloremic acidosis complicating jejunoileal bypass. Fuller TJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(4):567–71, Apr 78

A critical analysis of 51 patients with jejunoileal bypass. Mersheimer WL, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):847–52, Dec 77

Microlymphangiographic study of lymphatic regeneration following intestinal anastomosis. Satomura K, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):415–8, Mar 78

Results of jejunoileal bypass in two hundred patients with morbid obesity. Scott HW Jr, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):661–73, Nov 77

Conversion of jejunoileal bypass to gastric bypass to maintain weight loss. Tapper D, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):353–7, Sep 78

Acute reversible renal failure following jejunoileal bypass for morbid obesity: a clinical and pathological (EM) study of a case. Ehlers SM, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):629–34, Nov 77

Reanastomosis after jejunoileal bypass. Halverson JD, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):241–9, Aug 78

Hepatic collagen proline hydroxylase activity in hepatic disease following jejunoileal bypass for morbid obesity. Mezey E, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):345–53, Mar 78

Complication with mechanical stapling device in creation of ileoconduit. Bergman SM, et al. **Urology** 12(1):71–3, Jul 78

End-to-end jejunoileal bypass for morbid obesity: the psychosocial outcome. Neill JR, et al. **Wis Med J** 76(8):103–5, Aug 77

[Jejuno-ileal derivation in pathological obesity without endocrine causes] Deredzhian A. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):279–81, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Gastric sekretion and jejunoileal bypass (author's transl)] Scopinaro N, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(7):440–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Personal modification of the transileal ureterostomy Straffon-Wallace] Novotný Z. **Rozhl Chir** 56(11):786–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Remote sequelae of trans-intestinal cutaneous ureterostomy in children. Apropos of 10 cases] Grasset D, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):280–4, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Continent ileocolonic bladder] Benchekroun A. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(29):2599–600, 10 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Cystic pneumatosis of the small intestine following jejuno-ileal by-pass for obesity (author's transl)] Bocquet L, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):545–8, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anorexia: a redoubtable complication of the surgical treatment for obesity after jejuno ileal by-pass (author's transl)] Schlienger JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1527–30, 6 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Short-term follow-up of patients treated for exogenous morbid obesity by means of jejuno-ileal by-pass (author's transl)] Macarone-Palmieri R, et al. **Praxis** 67(5):150–6, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early clinical experience with partial ileal by-pass for hyperlipidaemia (author's transl)] Macarone-Palmieri R, et al. **Praxis** 67(15):550–4, 11 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Jejuno-ileal by-pass for morbid obesity (author's transl) (editorial)] Saegesser F. **Praxis** 67(5):145–9, 31 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Isolated ulcer of the small intestine. Abnormal structures in the intestinal wall] Malè PJ, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(20):765–8, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Replacement of Bauhin's valve with an end-to-end telescope anastomosis between the ileum and transverse colon. Experimental study in dogs] Geroulanos S, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1-2):175–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total colectomy with proctomucosectomy and ileal passage--animal experiment studies] Griesenbeck K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:243–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on the small-intestine invagination valve in continent ileal bladder] Säuberli H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:238–41, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Invagination of the blind loop--a complication after jejuno-ileal shunting (author's transl)] Schumann J, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(1):52–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for surgery in extreme obesity] Schmidt WE,

et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(6):171–2, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Jejuno–ileostomy for malignant obesity (author's transl)] Eckmann L, et al. **Praxis** 67(11):392–7, 14 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Pregnancy after jejuno–ilial bypass for morbid obesity] Biale Y, et al. **Harefuah** 94(1):25–7, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Bypass enteropathy and pneumatosis intestinalis complicating jejunoileal bypass for morbid obesity] Ganel A, et al. **Harefuah** 94(7–8):224–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Behavior of serum proteins and lipids after jejuno–ileal bypass for obesity] Civalleri D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(13–14):775–88, 15–31 Jul 78 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Modifications at the time of gastric secretion and gastrin incretion after jejunum–ileal bypass for obesity] Scopinaro N, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(23–24):1505–10, 15–31 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Hyperoxaluria and nephrolithiasis after ileal resection] Knutsen KM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(29):1501–2, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Ureter replaced with ileum segment] Kvarstein B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(33):1744–5, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Erroneous gastro–ileal anastomosis] Gągala C, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(1):57–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Absorption of fats and carbohydrates following reconstructive surgery on the esophagus using the ileum and cecum] Rosińska T, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(1):25–32, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hepatic changes induced by surgical treatment of obesity by the Payne–De Wind method (editorial)] Szyszko S. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10):891–2, Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Function and morphological state of the liver following jejunoileostomy by the Payne–De Wind method in the treatment of extreme obesity] Tuszewski M. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10):893–900, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Case of short intestine syndrome treated surgically] Tuszewski M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(1):61–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Remote sequelae of resection of the small intestine and the ileo–cecal segment] Zybina AV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):129–31, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Restrictive artificial mechanisms in prevention of late complications after small intestine–colon anastomosis] Baulin AA. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):44–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transcecal intubation of the small intestine] Lebzak KF. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):44–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Late results of the resection of the ileocecal angle] Vitsyn BA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):31–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of intestinal resection and inverted loop on gastric secretion (author's transl)] Sempé J, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(4):305–10, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Ileal replacement for gunshot injury of the ureter. Bhandari M, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):523–5, Aug 77

Re: replacement of the damaged or neoplastic ureter by ileum [letter] Abrams HJ, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):146, Jan 78

Replacement of the damaged or neoplastic ureter by ileum. McCullough DL, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):375–8, Sep 77

One–stage repair of compound leg defects with free, revascularized flaps of groin skin and iliac bone. Taylor GI, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):494–506, Apr 78

Reflux–free biliary tract reconstruction using a canine ileocolonic segment. Berlatzky Y, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):768–72, May 78

[Ileal loop ureter substitute in a patient with a single kidney] Balogh F, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):225–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ileal ureteral substitute and ileal urinary diversion in conjunction with renal transplantation (author's transl)] Leisinger HJ, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):165–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current method of replacement of the ureter with the intestine] Lopatkin NA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):118–24, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Transmissible ileal hyperplasia of hamsters. II. Ultrastructure. Johnson EA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(3):451–68, Jun 78

Ultrastructural changes of the intestinal wall after transileal cutaneous ureterostomy in men. A preliminary study. (With 1 color plate). Reinhardt W, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(3):195–203, 1978

Ultrastructure of the gut neurotensin cell. Sundler F, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(1):25–34, 18 Jul 77

ILEUS see **INTESTINAL OBSTRUCTION**

ILIAC ARTERY

Desmoid tumour compressing vital pelvic structures. A case report. Harjola PT, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(4):203–5, 1977

Iatrogenic internal hernia involving the iliac artery. Guba AM Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(1):49–52, Jul 78

Pulse pressure wave analysis in the diagnosis of aorto–iliac disease. Leveson SH, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):161–5, Feb 78

Common iliac–ileal conduit fistula. Hindmarsh JR. **Br J Urol** 49(6):508, Nov 77

Role of Doppler ultrasonography in determining the hemodynamic significance of aortoiliac disease. Johnston KW. **Can J Surg** 21(4):319–20, 325, Jul 78

Localized arterial occlusions in patients treated with pelvic field radiation for cancer. Nylander G, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2158–61, Jun 78

Use of the Fogarty embolectomy catheter as an 'internal tourniquet'. Jinkins WJ 3d. **Clin Orthop** (132):151–4, May 78

EXternal iliac 'steal syndrome'. Michal V, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):355–7, Jul–Aug 78

Involvement of the iliac artery in Buerger's disease (pathogenesis and arterial reconstruction). Shionoya S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(1):69–75, Jan–Feb 78

Ureteral obstruction secondary to iliac artery aneurysms. Kaynan A, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(3):334–41, May–Jun 78

Femoral neuropathy secondary to iliac artery aneurysm. Waldman I, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1243–4, Oct 77

The noninvasive assessment of aortoiliac disease: a comparison of dynamic isotope angiology with thigh brachial pressure index. Hurlow RA, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):278–82, Aug 78

Aortic and iliac graft fistulae. Jackson DC, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(5):291–8, Sep–Oct 77

Dissecting aneurysm of the thoracic aorta presenting as iliac artery occlusion. Schneiderman J, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(2):52–4, Mar–Apr 77

Diagnosis and treatment of thrombosis of the posterior aorta or iliac arteries in the horse. Moffett FS, et al. **VM SAC** 73(2):184, Feb 78

[Cystic degeneration of the adventitia of the femoral and iliac artery] Černý J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(6):423–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Recurrent melena caused by an intra–ileal fissuration of a false iliac aneurysm. Treatment. Recovery] Doutre LP, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(6):424–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aorto–iliac aneurysm fistulized into the vena cava] Fabiani JN, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):147–50, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution of arteriography to diagnosis of secondary arterio–digestive fistulas. Intestinal haemorrhage due to ilio–ileal fistula, a complication in vascular reconstruction (author's transl)] Drouillard J, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8–9):513–7, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ureteral complications of prosthetic surgery of the aortic junction] Guillemin P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):568–73, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Claudication of a lower limb caused by external iliac and femoral arterial dystonia: report of a case in a 25–year–old man] Gayrard M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):118, 14 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Selective transfemoral embolization of the internal iliac artery in carcinoma of the bladder (author's transl) Brühl P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(17):737–9, 747, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of aorto–iliac and femoro–popliteal obstructions with repair of the deep femoral artery alone] Azara P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(3):95–8, 15 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Incidence, causes and prevention of intestinal ischemic complications in reconstructive operations in the aorto–iliac area. Experience with 250 cases] Pistolese GR, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(7):397–404, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hydronephrosis caused by an asymptomatic aneurysm of the common iliac artery] Pollinzi V, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(6):259–66, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Imprint of the iliac vessels on the ureters in asymptomatic urinary infections in childhood] Livraghi T. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):13–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thrombosis of the iliac arteries in newborn infants after the administration of drug solutions into the ubilical arteries] Novokreshchenov LB, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):61–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Does restoration of the patency of the hypogastric arteries affect the state of sexual function in patients with obliterating arteriosclerosis of the pelvic arteries?] Emel'ianov EK. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):75–80, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cross femoro–femoral shunting in unilateral acute thrombosis of iliac arteries] Fokin AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):112–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Cardiac myxoma with peripheral emboli and ischemic muscle damage in the legs] Olin C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(46):4113–5, 16 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ABNORMALITIES

An atypical case of arising of some parietal branches of the Arteria iliaca interna in man. Páč L, et al. **Anat Anz** 141(5):450–4, 1977

Atherosclerosis and the hypoplastic aortoiliac system. DeLaurentis DA, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):27–37, Jan 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Rectified circumference of the iliac arteries in man: statistical study of 100 cases] Pacini P, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 82(2):111–29, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Statistical study on the circumference of iliac arteries in man] Pacini P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):93–6, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

INJURIES

[False aneurysm of the external iliac artery complicating an arthroplasty of the hip after an interval of four years (letter) (author's transl)] Heraud G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2394–5, 1–8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chest and abdominal injuries, complete transection of the external iliac artery and vein] Baidaev AB, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):92–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Reconstructive surgery in injury of the external iliac artery] Ul'chenko VIu. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):117, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Lipid composition and enzyme activities of human arteriosclerotic femoral and iliac arteries. Patelski J, et al. **Enzyme** 22(6):412–5, 1977

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural characteristics of experimental arterial medial fibroplasia induced by vasa vasorum occlusion. Sottiurai V, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(3):167–77, Mar 78

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 3–1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(4):208–13, 26 Jan 78

[Comparative characteristics of arteriosclerosis of the aorta, subclavian, iliac and femoral arteries in the populations of Riga and Samarkand] Vikhert AM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(3):26–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Functional organization of the hypothalamic center inhibiting the sympathetic nervous system. II. Characteristics of vasodilation in the iliac, mesenteric and renal region] Albertini R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1581–3, 1976 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Angiography and measurement of the aorto–femoral pressure gradient in stenosis of the iliac arteries (author's transl)] Bardach G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(5):155–61, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Blood flow evaluation in reconstructive surgery of the aortoiliac segment] Bagirov AM, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):42–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Urinary bladder necrosis following selective embolization of the internal iliac artery. Hietala SO. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(2):316–20, 1978

External iliac artery fibrodysplasia. Walter JF, et al. **AJR** 131(1):125–8, Jul 78

Angiographic aspects in kidney transplantation. Pool R. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 47(1):22–31, 1978

Fibromuscular hyperplasia of external iliac arteries. Daskalakis MK. **West J Med** 128(4):345–7, Apr 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Localization of 67Ga citrate in a mycotic aneurysm. Michal JA 3d, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1111–3, Dec 77

The assessment of aorto–iliac disease by static isotope angiology. Hurlow RA, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):263–6, Apr 78

SURGERY

Platelet function during reconstructive peripheral arterial surgery. Gjesdal K, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):329–34, 1977

Extraperitoneal aortoiliac disobliteration with plaque cracker. LeVeen HH, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):221–4, Aug 78

Transluminal angioplasty and distal arterial bypass. Porter JM, et al. **Am Surg** 43(11):695–702, Nov 77

Iliopopliteal Dacron graft in treatment of advanced ischaemia of the leg. Horton RE. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 59(6):494–6, Nov 77

Value of concomitant sympathectomy in aortoiliac reconstruction. Results of a prospective, randomized study. Barnes RW, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(11):1325–30, Nov 77

Preservation of erectile function after aortoiliac reconstruction. DePalma RG, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):958–62, Aug 78

Deep venous thrombosis in patients having aorto–iliac reconstruction. Angelides NS, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(7):517–8, Jul 77

Arterial anastomoses in renal transplantation. Mosley JG, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(1):60–3, Jan 78

The role of the profunda femoris in aorto–iliac surgery. Ward AS, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(5):308–12, May 78

Reoperation following failure of aortoiliofemoral arterial reconstruction. Knudson JA, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(4):316–9, Jul 78

Femorofemoral bypass: a valuable procedure. Salerno TA, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(2):112–3, Mar 78

Double velour knitted dacron grafts for aorto–iliac vascular replacements. pp. 197–207. Cooley DA, et al. **In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton–Century–Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v.** (6 ref.)

Surgical treatment of aortoiliac occlusive disease. MacGowan WA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(3):165–74, May 78

Arterio–intestinal fistula as a complication following insertion of an aorto–iliac bifurcation graft. A case report. Myhre HO, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):239–41, 1977

Extra–anatomic bypass grafting in aortoiliac occlusive disease: a seven–year experience. Richardson JV, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1287–91, Nov 77

Subsequent downstream repair after aorta–iliac and aorta–femoral bypass operations. Baird RJ, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):785–93, Dec 77

Temporary vascular bypass for perfusion of a renal transplant during abdominal aneurysmectomy. Sterioff S, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):558–60, Nov 77

Aortoiliac reconstruction in patients with combined iliac and superficial femoral arterial occlusion. Sumner DS, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):348–55, Sep 78

Sexual dysfunction after aorto–iliac surgery. With special reference to the importance of the hypogastric plexus. van Vroonhoven JM. **Vasa** 6(3):226–9, 1977

[Risk factors in aorto–iliac surgery (author's transl)] Billard M, et al. **Ann Chir** 32(2):166–72, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aorto–ilio–femoral venous grafts (author's transl)] Cormier JM, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(6):397–412, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Deep infection as a complication of aorto–iliaco–femoro–po–pliteal reconstruction in the arterial system] Stirnemann P, et al. **Vasa** 7(2):154–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypogastric artery ligation to control obstetrical hemorrhage] Abramovici H, et al. **Harefuah** 93(3–4):60–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Extraperitoneal iliac aortobifemoral bypass] Castelli PM. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(7–8):605–10, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of atherosclerotic changes in the aortoiliac segment] Misiuna P, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10):911–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Restoration of patency in the lower part of the aorta and iliac arteries by the eversion thromboendarterectomy method] Przetakiewicz Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10):927–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Arterio–ureteral fistula as a late complication following reconstructive surgery on iliac arteries] Szydłowski Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(4):329–32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Repeated reconstructive interventions in recurrent occlusions of the abdominal aorta and iliac arteries] Kniazev MD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):8–13, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgery of arteriosclerosis obliterans of the abdominal aorta and the iliac and femoral arteries] Ratner GL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):17–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immediate and late results of surgical treatment of atherosclerotic occlusions of the bifurcation of the abdominal aorta and iliac arteries] Shalimov AA, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):23–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Instruments for gelatine sponge embolization of renal and internal iliac arteries] Glava A, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):57–62, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Femoro–femoral cross shunting in unilateral iliac artery occlusion or thrombosis of the aorto–femoral prosthesis] Nikonenko AS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):64–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrasonic endarterectomy] Petrov VI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):61–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of reconstructive bypass surgery of obliterative arteriosclerosis in the aortoiliac segment] Caparoski R, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):199–202, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Reconstructive procedure in the region of aortic bifurcation of the iliac artery] Jezernik–Leskovšek J, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):207–10, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Isolated stenosis of the iliac artery and problems related to indications for operative treatment] Tonković I, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):215–6, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Indications of aorto–iliac endarterectomy] De Sobregrau RC. **Angiologia** 29(6):259–63, Nov–Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[Suprapubic femoro–femoral by–pass in the treatment of peripheral arterial insufficiency] Tessarolo N, et al. **Angiologia** 30(2):55–61, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Autogenous arterial grafts in the treatment of renal artery stenosis. Novick AC, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):919–22, Dec 77

Autogenous internal iliac artery bypass in the surgical treatment of renovascular hypertension: a case report. Yamamoto N, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(1):34–40, Mar 78

ILIAC VEIN

Arteriovenous fistula secondary to rupture of atherosclerotic abdominal aortic aneurysm. Report of five cases. Johnson JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):171–5, Aug 78

Desmoid tumour compressing vital pelvic structures. A case report. Harjola PT, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(4):203–5, 1977

Ileofemoral venous thrombectomy. Lindhagen J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(3):319–27, May–Jun 78

Thrombectomy for ilio–femoral venous occlusion: the youngest reported case. Clyne CA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):703–4, Oct 77

Venous stop–flow pressure: a simple and non–invasive technique for diagnosing deep–vein thrombosis. Simon CA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1008–9, 12 Nov 77

Leiomyoma of external iliac vein. Karmody AM, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2279–81, Dec 77

[Iliac phlebitis. Remarks on 100 cases. The value of pre– and postoperative angiography (author's transl)] Chermet J, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(7):649–66, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Imprint of the iliac vessels on the ureters in asymptomatic urinary infections in childhood] Livraghi T. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):13–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Value of the occlusion plethysmography in the diagnosis of acute thrombosis of major veins] Kostenko IG, et al. **Sov Med** (1):103–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Thrombectomy in acute ileofemoral venous thrombosis] Caparoski R, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):393–6, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Emergency venous thrombectomy] Kružić Z, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):417–22, 1978 **(Scr)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Klippel–Trenaunay syndrome by aplasia of the iliac vein. Report of 3 cases] Martorell F, et al. **Angiologia** 30(2):49–53, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INJURIES

[Suture of the caval and left common iliac venous junction in a case of gunshot wound] Zambianchi C, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):491–500, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Chest and abdominal injuries, complete transection of the external iliac artery and vein] Baidaev AB, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):92–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Double inferior vena cava or iliac vein occlusion? A diagnostic problem in radionuclide venograms. Berkow AE, et al. **AJR** 130(3):529–31, Mar 78

[Phlebography of the iliofemoral segment of the veins via the small saphenous vein] Bulgakov PP. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (6):84, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scan–demonstrated ilioportal shunt with resolution [letter] Bentley PG, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):721, 18 Mar 78

SURGERY

Iliofemoral venous thrombectomy. pp. 421–35. DeWeese JA. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

Reconstruction of an iliac vein: a case report and discussion. Tyson RR, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):589–93, May 78

[The surgical treatment of pelvic thrombosis during pregnancy (author's transl)] Litschgi M, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(10):876–80, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ilio–femoral venous thrombectomy] Barile C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(10):819–27, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[1–time radical operative interventions in malignant ovarian tumors complicated by acute iliofemoral venous thrombosis] Shalimov AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):72–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thrombectomy in acute ileofemoral venous thrombosis] Caparoski R, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):393–6, 1978 **(Scr)**

TRANSPLANTATION

[Replacement of the iliac veins and the infrarenal vena cava regment with heterologous grafts in animal tests (author's transl)] Horsch S, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(4):225–38, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ILIUM

Exostosis after iliac bone marrow biopsy. Murphy WA. **AJR** 129(6):1114–5, Dec 77

Hydatid disease of bone: a case report and review of the literature. Porat S, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(2):223–7, Feb 78

Comparison of osteitis condensans ilii and ankylosing spondylitis in female patients: clinical, radiological and HLA typing characteristics. de Bosset P, et al. **J Abdom Surg** 31(3):171–81, Mar 78

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 8–1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(9):501–5, 2 Mar 78

[Severe thrombocythemia in postpartum sacroiliitis (letter)] Blanc D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2169, 17 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Bumper car syndrome (author's transl) (letter)] El Meddeb A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2176, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[X–ray diagnosis of a pseudotumor in hemophilia] Marchenko VN. **Vrach Delo** (7):62–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Histomorphometric analysis of normal bone from the iliac crest. Melsen F, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 86(1):70–81, Jan 78

INJURIES

Fracture of the anterior superior iliac spine following anterior cervical fusion using iliac crest. Case report. Reynolds AF Jr, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):809–10, May 78

PATHOLOGY

Transabdominal bone biopsy during staging laparotomy for Hodgkin's disease. Nicholas GG, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):260–1, Feb 78

Histopathology of renal osteodystrophy with particular reference to the effects of 1alpha–hydroxyvitamin D3 in patients treated by long–term haemodialysis. Ellis HA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:31s–38s, Dec 77

Bone histomorphometry in patients with chronic renal failure: effect of 1alpha–hydroxyvitamin D3. Melsen F, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:39s–44s, Dec 77

Trephine biopsy in the obese [letter] Staples WG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(17):669, 15 Oct 77

[Critical study of variations in bone mass measurement by iliac biopsy] Bergot C, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(5):317–24, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rational use of bone marrow biopsy. longitudinal hemisection of samples, for simultaneous adaption of various histological preparations without loss of material (author's transl)] Bartl R, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(11):545–50, 1 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Variation of morphometric measurements in bone biopsies (author's transl)] Eisler P, et al. **Microsc Acta** 79(5):393–414, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative bone densitometry studies (photon absorption technic) with roentgenologic findings in patients with renal osteopathy] Samizadeh A, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1294–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Anamnestic observations of renal osteopathy during hemodialysis using microradioscopy of the hand and histomorphometry of the iliac crest] Schulz W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1296–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Case of a giant osteoid osteoma of the ilium] Lomako VI. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):68–9, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Retroperitoneal iliac fossa pyogenic abscess. Oliff M, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):647–52, Mar 78

SURGERY

A 'hemi–halo' in the management of exstrophy of the urinary bladder. Heiple K, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):181–4, 1977

Bilateral posterior iliac osteotomy as a preliminary stage in the surgical treatment of exstrophia vescicae. Patella V. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 2(3):331–4, Dec 76

Posterior iliac osteotomy for fixed pelvic obliquity. Lindseth RE. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):17–22, Jan 78

Taking the iliac–bone graft. Wolfe SA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):411, Apr 78

[Bilateral nerve injury following bone withdrawal from the iliac crest (letter)] Ody R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(52):1928, 30 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Characteristics of the functional state of the gluteal muscles in children after supraacetabular osteotomy of the iliac bone] Kalnyn'sh Ials, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):59–63, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Clinical application of the functional matrix: mandibular reconstruction and monobloc functional therapy. Berkman MD, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(4):645–50, Apr 78

Mandibular ridge augmentation by a modified visor osteotomy: preliminary report. Peterson LJ, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(12):999–1004, Dec 77

Comparison of ilium to rib for bone grafting in defects of canine mandibular alveolar fidge. Roser SM, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(12):977–9, Dec 77

Interpositional bone graft augmentation of the atrophic mandible: a preliminary report. Stoelinga PJ, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(1):30–2, Jan 78

Autogenous bone graft procedures for atrophic edentulous mandibles. Curtis TA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(4):366–79, Oct 77

Rapid development of stylohyoid syndrome after mandibular bone grafting. Gross B, et al. **Oral Surg** 46(1):18–21, Jul 78

Meralgia paresthetica: a complication of iliac bone

procurement. Weikel AM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):572–4, Oct 77
[Immunological aspects of syngenesioplastic bone transplantation in treatment of infantile bone tumors (author's transl)] Weber U, et al.
Arch Orthop Unfallchir 90(2):213–21, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ILLEGITIMACY

The effects of a school program on teenage mothers and their children. Bennett VC, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 47(4):671–8, Oct 77
School achievement: risk factor in teenage pregnancies? Hansen H, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(8):753–9, Aug 78
Available contraception lowers teen birthrates.
Fam Plann Perspect 10(3):160–1, May–Jun 78
Adolescent unwed motherhood: implications for a national family policy. Fischman SH, et al. **Health Soc Work** 3(1):30–46, Feb 78
Principles and practice: Sharon's story. **JOGN Nurs** 7(4):19–20, Jul–Aug 78
The unwed pregnant adolescent: implications for the professional nurse. Petrella JM. **JOGN Nurs** 7(4):22–6, Jul–Aug 78
[Medical social aspects of unwanted, illegitimate pregnancy] Masarliev A. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(2):141–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Illegitimate children in our country and abroad] Dunovský J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(10):619–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ILLITERACY see **EDUCATIONAL STATUS**

ILLNESS BEHAVIOR see **SICK ROLE**

ILLUMINATING GAS POISONING see under **CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING**

ILLUMINATION see **LIGHTING**

ILLUSIONS

Computer processing of reversible figure perception data [proceedings] Indra M, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):206–7, Sep 77
Two and three dimensional figure reversals [proceedings] Radilová J, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):198–9, Sep 77
The role of converging lines on the perception of vertical lines: a Ponzo illusion variant. Schiffman HR, et al.
Acta Psychol (Amst) 41(6):461–6, Oct 77
An illusion of auditory saltation similar to the cutaneous 'rabbit'. Bremer CD, et al. **Am J Psychol** 90(4):645–54, Dec 77
Outflow theory and autokinetic movement: color, viewing angle, and dark adaptation. Wallace B, et al.
Am J Psychol 88(1):107–15, Mar 75
The case for misapplied constancy scaling: depth associations elicited by illusion configurations. Ward LM, et al.
Am J Psychol 90(4):609–20, Dec 77
Antisomatogyral illusion. Correia MJ, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 48(9):859–62, Sep 77
Postural illusions experienced during Z-axis recumbent rotation and their dependence upon somatosensory stimulation of the body surface. Lackner JR, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 49(3):484–8, Mar 78
Perceived orientation of a runway model in nonpilots during simulated night approaches to landing. Mertens HW.
Aviat Space Environ Med 49(3):457–60, Mar 78
An intra-cultural investigation of susceptibility to 'perspective' and 'non-perspective' spatial illusions. Ahluwalia A. **Br J Psychol** 69(2):233–41, May 78
The horizontal-vertical illusion and the square. McManus IC. **Br J Psychol** 69(3):369–70, Aug 78
The subliminal perception of movement and the course of autokinesis. Walker P, et al. **Br J Psychol** 69(2):225–31, May 78
Visual hallucinations and illusions with propranolol. Fleminger R. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1182, 6 May 78
Radiographic illusions due to faulty angulations. Thunthy KH. **Dent Radiogr Photogr** 51(1):1–7, 13–5, 1978
Differences in the magnitude of the simultaneous and successive Mueller-Lyer illusions from age twenty to seventy-nine years. Atkeson BM. **Exp Aging Res** 4(1):55–66, Feb 78
Arthrokinetic nystagmus and ego-motion sensation. Brandt T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):331–8, 24 Nov 77
An investigation of the cues responsible for figure impossibility. Cowan TM, et al.
J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept] 4(1):112–20, Feb 78
Prismatically induced eye strain and autokinetic direction frequency. Wallace B, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 98(First Half):15–21, Jan 78
Autokinetic movement of an induced afterimage. Wallace B, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 98(Second Half):173–8, Apr 78
Measurements of edge-induced visual contrast and a spatial-frequency interaction of the Cornsweet illusion. Dooley RP, et al. **J Opt Soc Am** 67(6):761–3, Jun 77
Susceptibility to motion sickness and ego closeness, ego distance as measured by the autokinetic response tendency. Mirabile CS Jr, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 3(4):193–8, 1977
An optical illusion-premolar with three cusps. Thunthy KH. **Oral Surg** 45(5):826, May 78
Autokinesis and proflex [editorial] Gantt WH.
Pavlov J Biol Sci 12(3):125–9, Jul–Sep 77
Mathematical model for assimilation and contrast in perception of extent. Brigner WL. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):103–18, Aug 77
An explanation for the Müller-Lyer illusion. Davies TN, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):219–24, Aug 77
Autokinetic word technique and personality. Frigon JY.
Percept Mot Skills 45(3 Pt 1):911–5, Dec 77
Intra-cultural differences in the perception of visual illusions: an urban/rural comparison. Hagen DL.
Percept Mot Skills 45(3 Pt 2):1105–6, Dec 77
An inexpensive unit for demonstrations of the phi and autokinetic phenomena. Jankowicz AZ, et al.
Percept Mot Skills 45(1):69–70, Aug 77
Observations on a new illusion demonstrating touch dominance of vision. McDonnell PM, et al.
Percept Mot Skills 46(3 Pt 2):1240–2, Jun 78
Conservation of illusion-distorted identity tasks. Mitchell MM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):907–10, Jun 78
Apparent size contrasts of retinal images and size constancy as determinants of the moon illusion. Smith OW, et al.
Percept Mot Skills 46(3 Pt 1):803–8, Jun 78
Sound, affect, and visual autokinesis. Van Eyl FP, et al.
Percept Mot Skills 45(3 Pt 2):1185–6, Dec 77
A note on the Münsterberg or café wall illusion. Day RH.
Perception 7(1):123–4, 1978
Stochastic models and fluctuations in reversal time of ambiguous figures. De Marco A, et al. **Perception** 6(6):645–56, 1977
Illusory contours can arise in dot figures. Kennedy JM, et al. **Perception** 7(2):191–4, 1978
Illusory contours not due to completion. Kennedy JM.
Perception 7(2):187–9, 1978
Feature analysers, optical illusions, and figural aftereffects. Oyama T. **Perception** 6(4):401–6, 1977
Effects of gap size between shaft and fins and of angle of fins on the Müller—Lyer illusion. Pressey AW, et al.
Perception 6(4):435–9, 1977
The angular function of orientation illusions induced by projected images of tilted real object scenes. Purcell T, et al. **Perception** 7(2):229–38, 1978
A delayed induced-motion illusion. Robinson GM, et al.
Perception 7(1):85–9, 1978
The role of apparent depth and context in the perception of the Ponzo illusion. Schiffman HR, et al. **Perception** 7(1):47–50, 1978
Orientation masking and the tilt illusion with subjective contours. Smith AT, et al. **Perception** 6(4):441–7, 1977
Is the illusory triangle physical or imaginary? [letter] Tyler CW. **Perception** 6(5):603–4, 1977
Another optical-geometrical illusion. Vicario GB.
Perception 7(2):225–8, 1978
Illusory line linking solid rods. Ware C, et al. **Perception** 6(5):601–2, 1977
Müller-Lyer illusions: their origin in processes facilitating object recognition. Warren RM, et al. **Perception** 6(6):615–26, 1977
A Craik-O'Brien-Cornsweet illusion for visual depth. Anstis SM, et al. **Vision Res** 18(2):213–7, 1978
A size illusion opposite to the Craik-O'Brien illusion [letter] Chun Chiang. **Vision Res** 17(8):989–90, 1977
Proprioceptive information about target location suppresses autokinesis. Lackner JR, et al. **Vision Res** 17(10):1225–9, 1977
Illusory motion in depth: aftereffect of adaptation to changing size. Regan D, et al. **Vision Res** 18(2):209–12, 1978
Experiments on the Zöllner and related optical illusions. Weale RA. **Vision Res** 18(2):203–8, 1978

ETIOLOGY

The Capgras syndrome in old age [letter] Granacher RP.
Am J Psychiatry 135(6):758–9, Jun 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of stimulus size, intensity, color, and eye strain on autokinetic movement: an error signal and noise analysis. Hoyenga KB, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 98(First Half):37–46, Jan 78
The moon illusion: a test of the vestibular hypothesis under monocular viewing conditions. Carter DS.
Percept Mot Skills 45(3 Pt 2):1127–30, Dec 77
Transformation of visual neural signals into psychological information. Kawabata N. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):651–6, Apr 78
Orientation-selective inhibition and binocular rivalry. Walker P. **Perception** 7(2):207–14, 1978
Cortical EEG frequency composition and the quality of apparent motion in man. Coffin S. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):586–9, Nov 77
A phantom-motion aftereffect. Weisstein N, et al. **Science** 198(4320):955–8, 2 Dec 77
The loss of position constancy during pursuit eye movements. Mack A, et al. **Vision Res** 18(1):55–62, 1978
The missing fundamental illusion: variation of spatio-temporal characteristics with dark adaptation. Sullivan GD, et al. **Vision Res** 17(8):977–81, 1977

PSYCHOLOGY

[Discussion of the article by S. Ia. Rubinshtein, 'Debatable positions in psychiatric textbooks'] Khokhlov LK.
Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 77(9):1417–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

ILLUSTRATED BOOKS see **BOOKS, ILLUSTRATED**

ILLUSTRATION, MEDICAL see **MEDICAL ILLUSTRATION**

IMAGE ENHANCEMENT

see related
RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE ENHANCEMENT

The visualization of fluorescent proteins in living cells by video intensification microscopy (VIM). Willingham MC, et al. **Cell** 13(3):501–7, Mar 78
The application of the temperature-color scale to ultrasonic imaging. Milan J, et al. **JCU** 3(3):171–3, Sep 75
Edge enhancement of ECG-gated cardiac images using directional masks. Kan MK, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):525–8, May 78

INSTRUMENTATION

Use of the image intensifier in microvascular studies. Intaglietta M, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):342–4, 1977
A simple magnifier-rotator for enhanced visualization of nuclear medicine images. Bialas EL, et al.
Phys Med Biol 22(6):1202–6, Nov 77
[Radiographic equipment in coronarography. D. Electronic brightness intensification (proceedings)] Steiner K.
Radiol Med (Torino) 63(7–8):673–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Compensation for the image field curvature of an endoscopic optical system] Vetlugin AI, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (2):62–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Air gap magnification techniques in upper extremity fractures. Hayes N, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):173–5, Mar–Apr 78
Surface reliefs computed from micrographs of heavy metal-shadowed specimens. Smith PR, et al.
J Ultrastruct Res 61(1):124–33, Oct 77
A method for the improvement of image contrast and resolution of dark-field electron micrographs. Krakow W.
Microsc Acta 79(5):439–40, Sep 77
Extravascular iodine in contrast enhancement with computed tomography. Handa J, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):159–63, 31 May 78
Iodide and xenon enhancement of computed tomography (CT) in multiple sclerosis (MS). Radue EW, et al.
Neuroradiology 15(3):153–8, 31 May 78
[Enhancement of the coronarographic image (proceedings)] Amiel M. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(7–8):678–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Increase in the information content of thermograms by compensating for tissue heat conduction] Lebedev DS, et al. **Med Tekh** (1):7–13, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMAGINATION

Imagery ability and the identification of hands: a chronometric analysis. Ashton R, et al.
Acta Psychol (Amst) 42(4):253–62, Jul 78
An experimental investigation of the relationship between hynotic susceptibility and reading involvement. Fellows BJ, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(2):101–5, Oct 77
The creative imagination scale as a measure of hypnotic responsiveness: applications to experimental and clinical hypnosis. Wilson SC, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(4):235–49, Apr 78
The visual world behind the head. Attneave F, et al.
Am J Psychol 90(4):549–63, Dec 77
Monitoring the effects of increasing resource demands on the clarity of visual images. Beech JR, et al.
Br J Psychol 69(3):323–33, Aug 78
Frequency and imagery in word recognition: further evidence for an attribute model. Morris PE.
Br J Psychol 69(1):69–75, Feb 78
Imaginary dwellings. Jakab I. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1–3):73–91, 1978
Images of old age in poetry. Sohngen M, et al.
Gerontologist 18(2):181–6, Apr 78
Effects of hypnotizability and visualizing ability on imagery-mediated learning. Hoen PT.
Int J Clin Exp Hypn 26(1):45–54, Jan 78
Suggestions and success imagery for study problems. Porter J. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(2):63–75, Apr 78
Visual imagery and defensive processes. Horowitz MJ.
Int J Psychoanal Psychother 6:99–112, 1977
The image and the unconscious. Panagiotou NC, et al.
Int J Soc Psychiatry 23(3):169–86, Autumn 77
Imaginary companions of two children. Baum EA.
J Am Acad Child Psychiatry 17(2):324–30, Spring 78
Countertransference and spontaneous screens: an analyst studies his own visual images. Kern JW.
J Am Psychoanal Assoc 26(1):21–47, 1978
A possible root of active imagination. Fordham M.
J Anal Psychol 22(4):317–30, Oct 77
The effects of rational stage directed imagery on self-concept and reduction of psychological stress in adolescent

delinquent females. Reardon JP, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1084–92, Oct 77

Empathy and imagery in avoidance behavior reduction. Esse JT, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):202–3, Feb 78

Imagery assessment through self-report: what do imagery questionnaires measure? Hiscock M. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):223–30, Apr 78

Visual imagery as a mnemonic aid for brain-injured persons. Lewinsohn PM, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):717–23, Oct 77

Visual images preserve metric spatial information: evidence from studies of image scanning. Kosslyn SM, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):47–60, Feb 78

Comparisons of mental clocks. Paivio A. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):61–71, Feb 78

Functional representations common to visual perception and imagination. Podgorny P, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):21–35, Feb 78

A factor analytic study of daydreaming, imaginal process, and temperament: a replication on an adult male life-span sample. Giambra LM. **J Gerontol** 32(6):675–80, Nov 77

Imagery and verbal mediation in paired-associate learning of educable mentally retarded adolescents. Burger AL, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 22(2):125–30, Jun 78

The effects of mood upon imaginal thought.t Blum GS, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(3):277–32, Jun 78

Coping with pain: a component analysis of Lamaze and cognitive-behavioral procedures. Stone CI, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 21(6):451–6, 1977

Visual short-term memory, age, and imaging ability. Adamowicz JK. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):571–6, Apr 78

Effect of selective visual interference on visualization. Beech JR. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):951–4, Dec 77

An evaluation of rational-emotive imagery as a component of rational-emotive therapy in the treatment of test anxiety. Hymen SP, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):847–53, Jun 78

Autonomy of image and use of single or multiple sense modalities in original verbal image production. Khatena J. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):953–4, Jun 78

Problems in assessment of vividness and control of imagery. Lane JB. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):363–8, Oct 77

Individual differences in reported visual imagery and cognitive performance. McKelvie SJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):451–8, Apr 78

Age at onset of blindness in visual imagery development. Marmor GS. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1031–4, Dec 77

Reliability of a measure of visual imagery. Rossi JS. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):694, Dec 77

A color image hierarchy. Switras JE. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1337–8, Dec 77

An alternate-form instrument to assess vividness and controllability of mental imagery in seven modalities. Switras JE. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):379–84, Apr 78

Visualization of compound scenes. Beech JR, et al. **Perception** 7(2):129–38, 1978

Covert sensitization: a clinical procedure in need of some explanations. Little LM, et al. **Psychol Bull** 85(3):513–31, May 78 (91 ref.)

Covert sensitization with internal aversive cues in the treatment of chronic alcoholism. Tepfer KS, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):92–4, Aug 77

Visual imagery and evoked-responses. Hearne KM. **Psychol Res** 40(1):89–92, 3 Mar 78

Imagery vividness affects habituation rate. Drummond P, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):193–5, May 78

Salivation: the significance of imagery in its voluntary control. White KD. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):196–203, May 78

[The catathymic picture experience] Krapf G. **Fortschr Med** 95(43):2603–12, 17 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Intuition and imagination in Psychiatric diagnosis (author's transl)] Dietrich H. **MMW** 119(50):1611–4, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scientific imagination] Antiseri D. **Med Secoli** 14(1):93–113, Jan–Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Delusion of imagination in childhood] Mamtseva VN, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(10):1537–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Right temporal-lobe contribution to image-mediated verbal learning. Jones-Gotman M, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):61–71, 1978

Brain mechanisms subserving self-generated imagery: electrophysiological specificity and patterning. Davidson RJ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):598–602, Nov 77

[Visual imagery and eye movements: effects of projective size of image on eye movements (author's transl)] Takeda M. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 48(5):281–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMIDAN see under **INSECTICIDES, ORGANOTHIOPHOSPHATE**

IMIDAZOLE MUSTARD see under **NITROGEN MUSTARD COMPOUNDS**

IMIDAZOLES

Total intravenous anesthesia with etomidate. III. Some observations in adults. Kay B, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(3):157–64, 1977

Aminolysis of the 6 beta-amidinopenicillanic acid mecillinam. Imidazolone formation and intramolecular participation of the amidino side-chain. Bundgaard H. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(3):267–78, 1977

Etomidate in a new solvent. A clinical evaluation. Hendry JG, et al. **Anaesthesia** 32(10):996–9, Nov–Dec 77

Etomidate and methohexitone. A comparative clinical study in out-patient anaesthesia. Miller BM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(5):450–3, May 78

Etomidate in electroconvulsive therapy. A within-patient comparison with alphaxalone/alphadalone. O'Carroll TM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 32(9):868–72, Oct 77

Multinational evaluation of etomidate for anesthesia induction. Conclusions and consequences. Schuermans V, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(2):52–9, Feb 78

Medium polarization effect on proton potential shape S.A SCRF--MO CNDO/2 study of methanol and methanethiol H-bonded to imidazol. Tapia O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):336–43, 30 Mar 78

The involvement of the bridging imidazolate in the catalytic mechanism of action of bovine superoxide dismutase. McAdam ME, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):271–4, 1 Oct 77

Interaction of the unique competitive inhibitor imidazole with human carbonic anhydrase B. Wolpert HR, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5717–21, 27 Dec 77

Studies on the reaction of imidazole with cytochrome c3 from Desulfovibrio vulgaris. Dervartanian DV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(3):458–65, 8 Jun 78

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of hemoproteins. VIII. Proton NMR studies of the binding of various nitrogenous ligands to ferric cytochrome c. Morishima I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):48–56, 25 Jan 78

Further experience with etomidate. Famewo CE, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(2):130–2, Mar 78

X-ray investigation of the binding of 1,10-phenanthroline and imidazole to horse-liver alcohol dehydrogenase. Boiwe T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):173–9, 1 Jul 77

Affinity labelling of alcohol dehydrogenases. Chemical modification of the horse liver and the yeast enzymes with alpha-bromo-beta(5-imidazolyl)-propionic acid and 1,3-dibromoacetone. Dahl KH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(2):223–35, 1 Dec 77

Proton-magnetic-resonance study of copper(I) complexes with peptides containing sulfhydryl and imidazole groups as possible model ligands for copper proteins. Sugiura Y. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):431–5, Sep 77

Oxidative inactivation of ethylenethiourea by hypochlorite in alkaline medium. Marshall WD, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1316–20, Nov–Dec 77

Reduction by dithionite ion of adducts of metmyoglobin with imidazole, pyridine, and derivatives. Eaton DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):908–15, 10 Feb 78

Use of NN'-isopropylidene dipeptides in peptide synthesis. Hardy PM, et al. **J Chem Soc [Perkin I]** (17):1954–60, 1977

Derivatisation of steroid hormones with t-butyldimethylsilyl imidazole. Blair IA, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 16(5):201–6, May 78

Formation of the imidazolides of dinucleotides under potentially prebiotic conditions. Sleeper HL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 11(2):87–93, 20 Jun 78

[Electrophysiologic aspects of the effects of etomidate in man] Paty J, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):191–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Imidazole nucleosides, III. Nucleosides of 4(5)-aminoimidazole-5(4)-carboxamide (author's transl)] Guglielmi H, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(11):1463–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interocular pressure after injection of etomidate and methohexital-na (author's transl)] Eichelbauer B, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 12(5):384–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of N-alkylimidazoles on oxidation of o-dianizidine catalyzed by horseradish peroxidase] Lebedeva OV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(4):696–701, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Basic experiments with clotrimazole administered orally. Seo M, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(2):169–78, 1977

Symptomatic assessment of miconazole cream in the treatment of Tinea pedis. Edwards HW. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):157–60, 1978

Treatment of onychomycosis with a solution of miconazole 2% in alcohol. Achten G, et al. **Mykosen** 20(7):251–6, Jul 77

Clinical evaluation of miconazole tincture in skin mycoses. Aussems J. **Mykosen** 20(7):269–72, Jul 77

Candida-septicemia with chorioretinitis, osteomyelitis and arthritis treated with systemic miconazole and intraarticular amphotericin B. Meberg A, et al. **Mykosen** 20(7):257–60, Jul 77

Observations with Canesten tablet and ointment in vaginomycosis. Varga A. **Ther Hung** 26(1):40–2, 1978

[Candida cystitis: bladder irrigation with miconazole, an effective therapy?] Nieuwdorp WM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(20):716–7, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Constant flow anesthesia using a combination of etomidate and fentanyl] Deschodt J, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):219–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Central administration of tiamenidine and clonidine in normotensive and chronically renal hypertensive animals] Lindner E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:234, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Combined ethymizol-quinoline therapy in patients with erythematosis] Glavinskaia TA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (12):59–62, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of antazoline and promethazine upon the gastric mucosa damaged by some antiphlogistic drugs in rats (author's transl)] Valentík M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(3):256–61, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Venous pain and involuntary muscular movements during and after administration of etomidate. A comparison of two different formulations. van Dijk B. **Anaesthesist** 27(2):60–3, Feb 78

Allergy to Daktarin gel. Samsoen M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(6):351–2, Dec 77

Adverse reactions to drugs [letter] **Lancet** 1(8060):396, 18 Feb 78

Ethylenethiourea-induced hydrocephalus: pre- and postnatal pathogenesis in offspring from rats given a single oral dose during pregnancy. Khera KS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):85–97, Oct 77

[Etomidate (editorial)] Doenicke A. **Anaesthesist** 27(2):51, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

A method for the determination of 2-imidazoline residues in food crops. Newsome WH, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):638–40, May–Jun 78

Residues of dikar and ethylenethiourea in treated grapes and commercial grape products. Ripley BD, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):134–6, Jan–Feb 78

Spectrofluorometric determination of alkoxy-substituted benzylimidazolidinones in biological fluids. de Silva JA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):752–6, Jun 78

Spectrophotometric analysis of binary mixtures of antazoline and naphazoline [letter] Wahbi AM, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):140–1, Jan 78

Colorimetric determination of naphazoline in some pharmaceutical preparations. Moussa AF. **Pharmazie** 32(11):725–6, 1977

A new colorimetric method for the determination of antazoline. Moussa AF. **Pharmazie** 32(12):801–2, Dec 77

[The quantitative determination of sulfhydryl and imidazole groups in proteins by the method of inversiochronopotentiometric titiration] Megalinskaia AP, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(3):377–80, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Quantitative determination of tiamenidine hydrochloride in human serum using gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Fehlhaber HW, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):188–91, Mar 78

High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of the antimycotic agent, econazole in plasma. Brodie RR, et al. **J Chromatogr** 155(1):209–13, 1 Aug 78

Mass fragmentographic determination of plasma etomidate concentrations. Van Hamme MJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1344–6, Sep 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Imidazolidine ring closure of amino acid 4-carboethoxyphenylamides. Kwapiszewski W, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):29–32, 1978

Synthesis and biological activity of some 2-aminoimidazoles. Cavalleri B, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1889–95, 1977

Synthesis and comparative skeletal muscle relaxant activity of some 2,4-imidazolidinediones and their corresponding 5-hydroxy-2,4-imidazolidinediones. Ellis KO, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(1):127–30, Jan 78

Novel anxiolytic agents derived from alpha-amino-alpha-phenyl-o-tolyl-4H-triazoles and -imidazoles. Gall M, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(6):542–8, Jun 78

2-(Alkoxyaryl)-2-imidazoline monoamine oxidase inhibitors with antidepressant activity. Harfenist M, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(4):405–9, Apr 78

Antimycotic imidazoles. 2. Synthesis and antimycotic properties of 1-[2-(arylalkyl)-2-phenylethyl]-1H-imidazoles. Heeres J, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1511–6, Nov 77

Antimycotic imidazoles. 3. Synthesis and antimycotic properties of 1-[2-(aryloxyalkyl)-2-phenylethyl]-1H-imidazoles. Heeres J, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1516–20, Nov 77

Syntheses and pharmacological activity of N-acyl-substituted imidazolidinethiones and thioimidazolines. Arceneaux JH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):600–2, May 78

Anti-inflammatory 1-substituted 2-imidazolidinones. Schwan TJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):548–9, Apr 78

Synthesis of some newer imidazolines as cardiovascular agents. Dubey M, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):268–9, May 78

[Imidazole syntheses. 13. Synthesis of 5(4)-alkyl substituted 4(5)-brommethylimidazole] Lennartz HG, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(12):1019–22, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[A new antihypertensive agent of the fused pseudothiourea

series: naphtho [1,2-d]thiazolo [3,2-a]-2-imidazoline] Liu KC, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(3):267-9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Imidazole synthesis. 12. Preparation of N-substituted imidazole-4 (and 5) -carbinols] Stoeck V, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(8):677-9, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Synthesis and properties of naphtho [1,2-d]thiazolo-[3,2-A]imidazole derivatives] Krasovskiĭ OM, et al. **Farm Zh** (5):83-4, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

[Synthesis of imidazopyrimidines and imidazoquinazolines with a common nitrogen atom] Mazur IA. **Farm Zh** (6):37-41, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

High pressure liquid-liquid chromatography. Separation and dosage of imidazole bases. Gaetani E, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 33(1):26-33, Jan 78

Polymorphism of 1-methyl-2-nitro-5-vinylimidazole. Pelizza G, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 33(1):3-13, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Construction of a urocanic acid-producing strain of Serratia marcescens by transduction. Kisumi M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):231-6, Feb 78

Metabolism of 5-amino-1-beta-D-ribofuranosylimidazole-4-carboxamid and related five-membered heterocycles to 5'-triphosphates in human blood and L5178Y cells. Zimmerman TP, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):709-16, 1 Mar 78

The metabolism of clonidine and related imidazoline derivatives in rat liver [proceedings] Baillie TA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):400P, Jun 78

Histidine metabolism in fish. Urocanic acid in mackerel (Scomber scombrus). Mackie IM, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(10):935-40, Oct 77

Lipophilicity and brain disposition of clonidine and structurally related imidazolidines. Timmermans PB, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(3):217-26, Nov 77

Absorption, tissue distribution and excretion of 14C ethylenethiourea by the rhesus monkey and rat. Allen JR, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(1):109-15, Apr 78

A comparison of the distribution, metabolism and excretion of ethylenethiourea in the pregnant mouse and rat. Ruddick JA, et al. **Teratology** 16(2):159-62, Oct 77

[Pharmacokinetics of an imidazoline derivate applied to the eye (author's transl)] von Denffer H, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(2):79-86, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood and tissue levels of the antimycotic agent econazole following vaginal application (proceedings)] Rindt W, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):458, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Animal experimental studies on the resorption of tramazolin eyedrops] von Denffer H, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(12):565-7, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Total intravenous anesthesia with etomidate. I. A trial in children. Kay B. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(2):107-13, 1977

Total intravenous anesthesia with etomidate. II. Evaluation of a practical technique for children. Kay B. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(2):115-21, 1977

Clinical experience with four intravenous induction agents in cardiac surgery patients. Thomas B. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(2):75-92, 1977

Inhibitory effects of imidazolines on histamine liberation from human leukocytes and on tracheal smooth muscle tone. Andersson RG, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(5):381-7, May 78

Structural requirements of imidazole compounds to be inhibitors or activators of histamine methyltransferase: investigation of histamine analogues and H2-receptor antagonists. Barth H, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):359-65, Jun 78

Experimental analysis of some cardiovascular effects of St 600, clonidine (St 155) and guanabenz (BR 750). Marmo E, et al. **Agressologie** 18(4):201, 190-200, 1977

Effect of inhibitors and weak bases on electrophysiology and secretion in frog stomach. Sanders SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E120-8, Feb 78

Clinical evaluation of etomidate as an induction agent. Chiu HH, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):129-33, May 78

Effect of etomidate on the cardiovascular system. Gooding JM, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):717-9, Sep-Oct 77

Susceptibility of Canadida albicans to miconazole. Bannatyne RM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):1040-1, Jun 78

Turbidimetric studies of growth inhibition of yeasts with three drugs: inquiry into inoculum-dependent susceptibility testing, time of onset of drug effect, and implications for current and newer methods. Galgiant JN, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):249-54, Feb 78

Mechanism of inhibition of dopamine beta-hydroxylase evoked by FLA-63. An in vitro study. Brodde OE, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 228(2):184-90, Aug 77

Effect of ethylenethiourea on hepatic microsomal enzymes in the rat. Lewerenz HJ, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):189-92, 1978

Influence of 2-(2,6-diethylphenylamino)-2-imidazoline hydrochloride on cardio-inhibitory vagal fibres. Streller I. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):260-2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

Acceleration of the degradation of tyrosine aminotransferase in rat hepatome (HTC) cells by inhibitors of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase. Stellwagen RH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1162-7, 24 Oct 77

On the inhibitory potency of imidazole and its derivatives on thromboxane synthetase. Tai HH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):236-42, 13 Jan 78

Enhancement of (Ca2+ + Mg2+)-ATPase activity of human erythrocyte membranes by hemolysis in isosmotic imidazole buffer. II. Dependence on calcium and a cytoplasmic activator. Farrance ML, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(1):59-66, 15 Nov 77

Enhancement of (Ca2+ + Mg2+)-ATPase activity of human erythrocyte membranes by hemolysis in isosmotic imidazole buffer. I. General properties of variously prepared membranes and the mechanism of the isosmotic imidazole effect. Farrance ML, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(1):49-58, 15 Nov 77

A comparison of imidazole and 9,11-azoprosta-5,13-dienoic acid. Two selective thromboxane synthetase inhibitors. Fitzpatrick FA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(2):162-72, 1 Mar 78

Sensitivity to miconazole of micro-organisms associated with angular cheilitis. MacFarlane TW, et al. **Br Dent J** 144(7):199-201, 4 Apr 78

An investigation of the centrally and peripherally mediated cardiovascular effects of etomidate in the rabbit. Hughes RL, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):101-8, Feb 78

Respiratory effects of etomidate. Morgan M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(3):233-6, Mar 77

Central nervous system depressant actions of clonidine and UK-14,304: partial dissociation of EEG and behavioural effects. Ashton H, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(2):135-40, Feb 78

The effects of alloxanate, nicotinic acid and imidazole on secretory processes and the activities of adenylate cyclase and 3',5'-AMP phosphodiesterase in cat pancreas. Bonting SL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):243-50, Oct 77

Substituted aryl-tetrahydro-pyrrolo imidazoles: a new class of centrally acting antihypertensives [proceedings] Clough DP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):385P-386P, Mar 78

The GABA-mimetic action of etomidate [proceedings] Evans RH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):484P, Nov 77

Inhibitory effect of miconazole on mitogen-induced lymphocyte proliferative responses. Thong YH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):149, 21 Jan 78

Effect of etomidate on intra-ocular pressure. Famewo CE, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(6):712-6, Nov 77

The effects of etomidate on arterial pressure, pulse rate and preganglionic sympathetic activity in cats. Skovsted P, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(5):565-70, Sep 77

The histidine analogue L-histidinol arrests the growth of BALB/3T3 cells in G0. Warrington RC, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(6):571-9, Nov 77

Biochemical effects of miconazole on fungi. II. Inhibition of ergosterol biosynthesis in Candida albicans. van den Bossche H, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 21(1):59-78, Apr 78

Effects of theophylline and imidazole on calcium accumulation in renal cortex of rats treated with stannous chloride. Sato H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):2131-3, Aug 77

Econazole: a review of its antifungal activity and therapeutic efficacy. Heel RC, et al. **Drugs** 16(3):177-201, Sep 78 (68 ref.)

Studies on the capacity of mazindol and dita to act as uptake inhibitors or releasing agents for 3H-biogenic amines in rat brain tissue slices. Heikkila RE, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(4):329-33, 15 Oct 77

Transmitter release and adrenergic mechanical responses in the heart: effect of papaverine and imidazole. Pham-Huu-Chanh, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(4):371-6, 15 Dec 77

Neurochemical and behavioral effects of clonidine and related imidazolines: interaction with alpha-adrenoceptors. Skolnick P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(4):451-5, 15 Feb 78

Electroencephalographic study of the short-acting hypnotics etomidate and methohexital in dogs. Wauquier A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(4):367-77, 15 Feb 78

Serum-stimulated 3T3 cells undertake a histidinol-sensitive process which G1 cells do not. Yen A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):458-62, Jul 78

Inhibition of liver fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase activity by Zn2+: reversal by imidazole pyruvate. Han PF, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):704-5, 15 Jun 78

Discrepant behaviour of clotrimazole against Bacteroides fragilis in liquid and solid media [letter] Reynolds AV, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):622-4, Nov 77

Radiation induced changes in blood plasma electrolytes and their possible control using certain radiation protectors. Abdel-Hafize S, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(7-8):443-53, 1975

Comparison of the in vitro antifungal activities of miconazole and a new imidazole, R41,400. Dixon D, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):245-8, Aug 78

Papaverine and Ro 20-1724 inhibit cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase activity and increase cyclic AMP levels in psoriatic epidermis in vitro. Rusin LJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 71(2):154-6, Aug 78

2-pyridylimidazoles as inhibitors of xanthine oxidase. Baldwin JJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1189-93, Sep 77

Selective killing of oncogenic human cells cocultivated with normal human fibroblasts. Warrington RC. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):69-73, Jul 78

The selective positive inotropic activity of 2-alkyl-1,3-dioxo-5,10-dihydroimidazo[1,5-b]isoquinoline [proceedings] Fraser EC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:79, Dec 77

Growth inhibition of Naegleria fowleri by tetracycline, rifamycin, and miconazole [letter] Thong YH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):876, 22 Oct 77

Induction of dominant-lethal mutations after administration of ethylenethiourea in combination with nitrite of the n-nitroso-ethylenethiourea in mice. Teramoto S, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(3):335-40, Jan 78

The mutagenic screening of fourteen imidazo compounds using a modified Ames' test. Turner JV, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(2):135-9, May 78

Antimycotic activity of miconazole (R 18134) in vitro and in vivo. Costa AL, et al. **Mykosen** 20(11):431-40, Nov 77

A comparison of the effects of GABA, 3-aminopropanesulphonic acid and imidazoleacetic acid on the frog spinal cord. Nistri A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):13-9, Jan 78

Anticonvulsant activity and selective inhibition of NAD-dependent oxidations by 1,2,4-trisubstituted-5-imidazolones. Pandey BR, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(6):344-8, 1978

Influence of structural changes in the imidazolidine ring of clonidine on hypotensive activity. Timmermans PB, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(2):106-14, 1978

Thromboxane synthetase inhibitors as pharmacological tools: differential biochemical and biological effects on platelet suspensions. Needleman P, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(5):897-907, Nov 77

Central cardiovascular effects of clonidine and another imidazoline derivative ST [600] in adult fowls. Marmo E, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(1):1-10, Jan 78

Teratogenicity of ethylenethiourea and thyroid function in the rat. Lu MH, et al. **Teratology** 17(2):171-8, Apr 78

Effect of 1-methyl-2-mercapto-5-(3-pyridyl)-imidazole (KC-6141) on rabbit platelet aggregation in vitro and rat platelet retention. Umetsu T, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):167-76, 28 Feb 78

[The effect of etomidate and flunitrazepam associated with suxamethonium on plasma potassium] Sofianos E, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(5):869-75, Sep-Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Coagulation tests after thiopental and etomidate] Sofianos E, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 35(1):83-7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histamine and etomidate] Doenicke A, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):207-13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of etomidate on cerebral blood flow and oxygen metabolism in man] Renou AM, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):201-5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic effects of etomidate] Safran D, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):214-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of imazalil (1-(2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-(2-propenyloxy) ethyl)-1H-imidazole) on biosynthesis of ergosterol in Penicillium expansum Link] Leroux P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(5):427-9, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative investigations on the influence of etomidate, thiopentone and methohexitone on the intracranial pressure of the patient (author's transl)] Cunitz G, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(2):64-70, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The combination of etomidate and fentanyl as a short acting and introduction anaesthesia in the dog in experimental medicine (author's transl)] Erhardt W, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(5):228-33, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of etomidate and thiopentone on the primarily elevated intracranial pressure (ICP) (author's transl)] Schulte am Esch J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(2):71-5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of antimicrobial activity of a combination of acidamfenicol, clotrimazole and dexamethasone in vitro (author's transl)] Poitschek C, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):232-4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of new antiepileptic agents. III. Anticonvulsant activity of some derivatives of 1-(p-sulfamoylphenyl)-imidazolidinone-5 (author's transl)] Waser PG, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2336-41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical studies on the liver-protective effect of 4-amino-5-imidazole carboxamide and orotic acid] Fehér VJ, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(4):175-9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[A new substance with positive inotropic action and good controlability for intensive medicine: AR-L 57 C1] Mehmel HC, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1685-7, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Long term depression of the primary antibody response due to a single administration of 5-(3,3-dimethyl-1-triazeno)-imidazole-carboxamide (DTIC)] Giampietri A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1828-33, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[In vitro and vivo studies of the effect of Canesten on

yeast-like fungi] Szarmach H, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):205–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of the new intravenous anesthetic, etomidate, on blood circulation] Buniatian AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (6):13–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Kinetics and mechanism of nucleophilic effect on the oxidation of o-dianisidine catalyzed by horseradish peroxidase] Lebedeva OV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):102433, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of nucleophils on kinetic parameters of peroxidase-catalyzed oxidative reactions] Ugarova NN, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(9):1577–84, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes of various indicators of brain metabolism in excessive stimulation of the body and the effect of etimizol on these changes] Moreva EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):299–301, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the lipid mobilizing effect of etimizol] Sapronov NS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):321–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alkyl derivatives of imidazole dicarboxylic acid diamides as inhibitors of the mitochondrial respiratory chain] Bogoslovskaia SI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):316–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of arecoline, phenamine and ethimizol on the distribution of electroencephalographic frequency characteristics] Losev NA. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):389–93, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between temperature and calcium ion concentration in the medium and the effect of imidazole, guanidine and theophylline on mediator release at the frog neuromuscular synapse] Gotgil'f IM. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(4):430–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antimycotic sensitivity of Candida (author's transl)] Yuluğ N. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(4):499–511, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cure stability with miconazole in vaginal candidiasis. Vlassis G, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(5):291–6, 1977 **(Eng, Fre)**

Treatment of pityriasis capitis (dandruff) with econazole nitrate. Aron-Brunetière R, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(1):77–80, 1977

Prophylactic treatment with miconazole in patients highly predisposed to fungal infection. A placebo-controlled double-blind study. Brincker H. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):123–8, 1978

Paracoccidioidomycosis (South American blastomycosis): treatment with miconazole. Stevens DA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):801–7, Jul 78

Miconazole in the treatment of systemic fungal infections. Stevens D. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(5):801–6, Nov 77

Evaluation of miconazole therapy in experimental disseminated candidiasis in laboratory rats. Balk MW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):321–5, Feb 78

Therapeutic failures with miconazole. Fisher JF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):965–8, Jun 78

Treatment of experimental murine cryptococcosis: a comparison of miconazole and amphotericin B. Graybill JR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):277–83, Feb 78

Clotrimazole vs haloprogin in the treatment of tinea cruris [letter] Papa CM. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):799–800, May 78

Protective effect of a novel imidazole derivative against cerebral anoxia. Yasuda H, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(1):136–44, May 78

Successful treatment of cryptococcal meningitis with intraventricular miconazole. Graybill JR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):814–6, May 78

Miconazole therapy for fungal meningitis. Sung JP, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(7):443–7, Jul 78

The assessment of an antimycotic in the day to day functioning of venereology clinics. MacNair AL, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(1):20–4, Jan 78

Clotrimazole (Canesten) in the treatment of candidal balanitis in men. With incidental observations on diabetic candidal balanoposthitis. Waugh MA, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):184–6, Jun 78

Miconazole for treatment of disseminated coccidioidomycosis. Unfavorable experience. Meyer RD, et al. **Chest** 73(6):825–31, Jun 78

The frequency of Candida infections in pregnancy and their treatment with clotrimazole. Frerich W, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 4(9):640–4, 1977

Experimental in vitro and in vivo comparison of modern antimycotics. Haller I, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(4):315–27, 1977–78

Treatment of vaginal candidiasis with miconazole. Hilton AL, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(4):295–8, 1977–78

Disposition and activity in experimental allergic encephalomyelitis of flumizole, a nonacidic, nonsteroidal, anti-inflammatory agent. McIlhenny HM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(1):126–37, 1 Jan 78

The effect of miconazole on vulvo-vaginal candidosis in pregnant and non-pregnant women and their partners. Brundin J. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):537–40, 1976

Yeast vaginitis. Nystatin vs monistat in treatment of vaginal candidiasis. Cameron WJ. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(7):322, 344, Jul 78

Imidazo[4,5-f]quinolines. 4. Synthesis and anthelmintic activity of a series of imidazo[4,5-f]quinolin-9-ols. Alaimo RJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(3):298–300, Mar 78

Miconazole in the treatment of chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis: a preliminary report. Fischer TJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):815–9, Nov 77

Vaginal monilia – a proven cure [letter] Readdy AJ. **JPMA** 28(2):27, Feb 78

Miconazole-resistant Candida [letter] Holt RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):50–1, 7 Jan 78

Clotrimazole in treatment of dermatomycoses and vaginitis. Bhutani LK, et al. **Mykosen** 20(7):265–8, Jul 77

Daktacort in skin lesions. Fischman O, et al. **Mykosen** 20(12):471–5, Dec 77

The treatment of two cases Tinea nigra by miconazole. Pradinaud R. **Mykosen** 21(4):99–102, Apr 78

Local treatment of dermatomycosis. Stahl D, et al. **Mykosen** 21(2):49–52, Feb 78

Miconazole treatment of pityriasis versicolor a review. Van Cutsem J, et al. **Mykosen** 21(3):87–91, Mar 78

Pityriasis versicolor [letter] Hawley TG. **NZ Med J** 85(589):487, 8 Jun 77

Treatment of vulvovaginal candidiasis in pregnancy. A comparative study. McNellis D, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):674–8, Dec 77

The antifungal imidazoles: clotrimazole and miconazole. Milne LJ. **Scott Med J** 23(2):149–52, Apr 78

Seven-day clotrimazole therapy for vulvovaginal candidiasis. Franklin R. **South Med J** 71(2):141–3, Feb 78

Effect of 1-methyl-2-mercapto-5-(3-pyridyl)-imidazole (KC-6141), an anti-aggregating compound, on experimental thrombosis in rats. Umetsu T, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):74–83, 28 Feb 78

[Prevention of neonatal asphyxia with estimizol after the use of opiates and sedatives during labor] Smilov I, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(3):181–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Miconazole in the treatment of systemic infection due to Torulopsis glabrata] Dvořák K, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(3):289–92, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparison between antazoline and verapamil in the treatment of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia] Haunso S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(48):2877–9, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A case of bilateral tinea nigra palmaris contracted in the Ivory Coast; treatment with clotrimazole and miconazole nitride] Petavy AF, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(5):400–2, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of candidiasis with miconazole] Chevrel B. **Med Chir Dig** 7(2):177–81, 1978 **(Fre)**

[The children's mycosis; the point of view of the pediatrician (author's transl)] Du Pan RM. **Praxis** 66(46):1461–6, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New antihypertensive agent of the imidazoline series: 5-fluoro-methyl-imidazolidinylidene-benzamine-monohy (flutonidin)] Brunner H, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1599–604, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Local and systemic antimycotic therapy of Candida-induced denture stomatitis] Haessler D. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(6):372–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combination therapy of eczema] Weuta H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(11):455–7, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Baycuten—clinical effects and tolerance] Weuta H. **Med Welt** 29(24):1013–5, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Results of the clinical trial with pevaryl 1 % spray solution as therapeutic agent for local dermatomycoses (author's transl)] Pap J, et al. **Praxis** 67(17):652–4, 25 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Tests with pevisone in outpatients double-blind study including 101 patients (author's transl)] Schwarz KJ, et al. **Praxis** 67(30):1112–6, 25 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of dermatomycoses (author's transl)] Walch J. **Praxis** 67(31):1139–43, 1 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Is surgery still indicated in hydrocele and spermatocele?] von Rütte B. **Ther Ggw** 117(3):450–63, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[The occurrence of nappy rash at a children's hospital and its treatment with Canesten (author's transl)] Kellerer K, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):13–6, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems of Candida meningitis in newborn and nursing infants and their treatment with miconazole] Ratzmann GW. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(14):657–61, 15 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Haemiton compositum in the ambulatory therapy of hypertension] Schröder K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(4):119–21, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Topical use of econazole cream in dermatomycoses. Report of clinical testing in 69 cases] Male O, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(22):1135–41, 15 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of Canesten preparations in blastomycoses of the female genitalia] Avar Z, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(10):669–79, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Miconazole in invasive candidiasis (editorial)] Shapira M, et al. **Harefuah** 94(7–8):244–5, Apr 78 **(Heb)**

[Controlled clinical trial of 5(4)-amino-4(5)-imidazole carboxyamide ureidosuccinate, a new hepatic therapeutic agent stimulating liver regeneration and protein anabolism] Busin S, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(5):483–529, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ureidosuccinate of 5(4)amino-4(5)imidazolecarboxamide: biopsy study after 'controlled' use of the new substance in hepatic therapy] Cavazzuti F. **Clin Ter** 83(3):243–77, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical trials of Aicamin] Azzena D, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):345–51, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Therapy of mycotic vulvovaginitis. Clinical and microbiological findings concerning miconazole nitrate] Pirillo P, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(7–8):655–60, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of pulmonary infections probably caused by fungi in patients with acute leukemia with chlotrimazole (author's transl)] Ohno R, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 17(8):876–83, Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of mycotic vulvovaginitis with the aid of Gyno-Pevaryl (Econazole)] Sternadel Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):331–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Therapeutic evaluation of an imidazole compound R.P. 14539 in intestinal amebiasis] da Cunha AS, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):342–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of etimizol on plasma 11-hydroxycorticosteroid levels in patients with severe chronic lung diseases] Kamenev Iula, et al. **Sov Med** (10):79–83, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of etimizol on hemodynamics in bronchial asthma] Mikulis RI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):119–21, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Immuno- and chemoimmunotherapy and prevention of metastasis in skin melanoma] Trapeznikov NN, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (5):19–26, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[3-day treatment of vulvovaginal candidiasis with clotrimazole] Gallegos Torres J. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(11–12):499–503, Nov–Dec 77 **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Ethylene thiourea (ETU). Stein HP, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(6):A34, A36, Jun 78

IMIDES

Crosslinking of ribosomes by cleavable bifunctional mercaptoimidates. Traut RR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:215–33, 1977 (24 ref.)

Crosslinking and modification of Na,K-ATPase by ethyl acetimidate. Sweadner KJ. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):962–9, 10 Oct 77

Characterization of chromatin modified with ethyl acetimidate. Tack LO, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3746–53, 23 Aug 77

Functional studies on crosslinked bovine cytochrome c oxidase. Bonaventura C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):30–4, 1 Jan 78

A simplified route to [14C]dimethylsuberimidate for polypeptide crosslinking studies. Synthesis of [14C]suberonitrile by phase transfer catalysis using 18-crown-6 ether. Packman LC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):178–81, 15 Jul 78

A study of glutamate dehydrogenase.aminotransferase complexes with a bifunctional imidate. Fahien LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5745–51, 25 Aug 78

Photochemical cross-linking of cell membranes. A test for natural and random collisional cross-links by millisecond cross-linking. Kiehm DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8524–31, 10 Dec 77

Mosquito larvicidal and pupicidal activity of aminimides. Clarke ED, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(5):599–600, 10 Feb 78

Cross-linking of nucleosomal histones with monofunctional imidoesters. Wyns L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2345–58, Jul 78

Synthesis of a 14C-labelled fungicide, N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-1, 2-dimethylcyclopropane-1, 2-dicarboximide-(carbonyl-14C) (Sumilex). Yoshitake A, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):547–9, Aug 77

Amidinated thrombin: preparation and peptidase activity. Kang EP. **Thromb Res** 12(1):177–80, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Synthesis of 6-mercaptopurine-protein conjugates with imido-acid ester coupling. 19. Immunosuppressive antigen conjugates] Wagner G, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(12):748–50, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Structural factors influencing the biodegradation of imides. Ennis DM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):51–3, Jan 78

Effect of pH on the cross-bridge arrangement in synthetic myosin filaments. Sutoh K, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1234–9, 4 Apr 78

Dihydropyrimidinase. Metabolism of some cyclic imides of different ring size. Maguire JH, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(2):140–5, Mar–Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of bisimidate cross-linking reagents on synaptosomal plasma membrane. Smith AP, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1761–5, 2 May 78

Photosynthetic activity of diimidoester-modified cells, permeaplasts, and cell-free membrane fragments of the blue-green alga Anacystis nidulans. Papageorgiou GC. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 461(3):379–91, 14 Sep 77

Effect of cyclo-alkyl lactamimides upon human pepsins and pepsinogens. Roberts NB, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med**

54(2):181–5, Feb 78
Effect of chemical modification by (di)imidoesters on cells and cell envelope components of Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium. Schmalreck AF, et al. **Microbios** 17(68–69):93–131, 1976

IMIDOBENZYLE see **IMIPRAMINE**

IMIDOCARB see under **CARBANILIDES**

IMINES

Photogenerated reagents for membrane labeling. 1. Phenylnitrene formed within the lipid bilayer. Bayley H, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2414–9, 13 Jun 78
Synthesis and application of a new bifunctional amidination reagent. Müller J, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(3):407–11, Mar 78
Tautomerism of purines. 2. Amino–imino tautomerism in 1–alkyladenines. Dreyfus M, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(21):7027–37, 12 Oct 77
Labelling of a new fungicide with 3H and 14C. Synthesis of S–n–butyl S'–p–tert–butylbenzyl N–3–pyridyl–(5–3H)–dithiocarbonimidate (Denmert). Yoshitake A, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(4):204–6, Apr 78
Labelling of a new fungicide with 3H and 14C—synthesis of S–n–butyl S'–p–tert–butylbenzyl–14C N–3–Pyridyldithiocarbonimidate (Denmert). Yoshitake A, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(6):324–5, Jun 78
[The reactivity of isonitrile dichlorides, iminothiocarbonic ester chlorides and bis(methylmercapto)methylenecyanamide towards enamines and oximes, II (author's transl)] Neidlein R, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(10):820–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies of the spectral characteristics and antithyroid action of 2–imino–1,3–thiazanone–4 derivatives] Turkevich NM, et al. **Farm Zh** (5):55–60, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Aldolase–like imine formation in the mechanism of action of phosphonoacetaldehyde hydrolase. La Nauze JM, et al. **Biochem J** 165(2):409–11, 1 Aug 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Non–specific inhibition of some rat liver membrane–bound enzymes by an adenylate cyclase inhibitor RMI 12330 A. Guellaen G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):641–5, 1 Mar 78
RMI 12330 A, an inhibitor of adenylate cyclase in rat liver. Guellaen G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):465–75, 13 Oct 77
Synthesis of 3–arylimino–2–indolinones as excystment and cysticidal agents against Schizopyrenus russelli. Varma RS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:315–20, Feb 78

IMINO ACIDS

Cyclic forms of the alpha–keto acid analogs of arginine, citrulline, homoarginine, and homocitrulline. Cooper AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5407–10, 10 Aug 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Technetium–99m–labelled diethyl–acetanilido–iminodiacetate: a new hepatobiliary agent. A preliminary report. Tjen HS, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(598):735–9, Oct 77
Clinical experience with the newer hepatobiliary radiopharmaceuticals. Rosenthall L. **Can J Surg** 21(4):297–300, Jul 78
Nonvisualization of the gallbladder by 99mTc–HIDA cholescintigraphy as evidence of cholecystitis. Paré P, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(4):384–6, 18 Feb 78
Hepato–biliary scintigraphy and hepatography with Tc–99m diethyl–acetanilido–iminodiacetate in obstructive jaundice. Nielsen SP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):452–7, May 78
Clinical evaluation of Tc–99m–diethyl–IDA in hepatobiliary disorders. Pauwels S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):783–8, Jul 78
Diethyl–IDA: a promising hepatobiliary radiopharmaceutical [letter] Pauwels S, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1141, Nov 77
Technetium–99m–labeled n–(2,6–dimethylphenylcarbamoylmethyl) iminodiacetic acid (tc–99m HIDA): a new radiopharmaceutical for hepatobiliary imaging studies. Ryan J, et al. **JNM** 18(10):997–1004, Oct 77
Diagnosis of hepatobiliary disease by 99mTc–HIDA cholescintigraphy. Rosenthall L, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):467–74, Feb 78
[Usefulness of 99mTc–diethyl–IDA in one case of Caroli's disease (author's transl)] Pauwels S, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(6):505–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of 99mTc–HIDA complex as a cholescintigraphic agent (author's transl)] Saji H, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):702–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

[Interrelationship between structural and functional modifications in the membranes of the sarcoplasmic reticulum following lipid peroxidation] Kagan VE, et al. **Biofizika** 22(4):625–30, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMIPRAMINE

Kinetics and mechanism of oxidation of dimetacrine, imipramine and phenothiazine drugs. Gasco MR, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(12):296–301, 1977

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Proven asymptomatic eosinophilia with imipramine. Cutler NR, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1296–7, Nov 77
A case of oral dyskinesia associated with imipramine treatment. Dekret JJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1297–8, Nov 77
Speech blockage: a tricyclic side effect. Schatzberg AF, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):600–1, May 78
Comparative cardiovascular toxicity of trazodone and imipramine in the rat. Lisciani R, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):169–72, 1978
Protracted vomiting following abrupt cessation of psychotropics: a case report. Kalman T, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(3):163–5, Apr 78
Transient left bundle branch block in a neonate. Singh M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):735–7, Sep 77
Agranulocytosis associated with tricyclics. Albertini RS, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(5):483–5, May 78
Effects of imipramine on chromosomes in psychiatric patients. Fu TK, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(2):113–20, 1978
Acute cardiovascular toxicity of trazodone, etoperidone and imipramine in rats. Lisciani R, et al. **Toxicology** 10(2):151–8, Jun 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The kinetics of imipramine–N–oxide in man. Nagy A, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(1):58–67, Jan 78
The kinetics of imipramine–N–oxide in rats. Nagy A. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(1):68–72, Jan 78
Histamine–stimulated adenylate cyclase: blockade by imipramine and its analogues. Palmer GC, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(1):61–9, 1977

ANALYSIS

[Extraction–colorimetric determination of imipramine hydrochloride] Dembiński B. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(5):509–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

The cardiac effects of therapeutic plasma concentrations of imipramine. Kantor SJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):534–8, May 78
Determination of imipramine in plasma by high pressure liquid chromatography and field ionization mass spectrometry: increased sensitivity in comparison with gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Heck HA, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):250–7, Mar 78
Plasma protein binding of basic drugs. I. Selective displacement from alpha 1–acid glycoprotein by tris(2–butoxyethyl) phosphate. Borgå O, et al **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 1):539–44, Nov 77
Plasma protein binding of basic drugs. II. Importance of alpha 1–acid glycoprotein for interindividual variation. Piafsky KM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 1):545–9, Nov 77
Imipramine and desipramine plasma levels: relationship to dosage schedule and sampling time. Ziegler VE, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(8):660–3, Aug 78
Radioimmunoassay of imipramine and desmethylimipramine. Brunswick DJ, et al. **Life Sci** 22(2):137–46, Jan 78
A simple method for the determination of therapeutic levels of clomipramine, imipramine and desipramine. Howarth AT. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):131–5, 1977
Prediction of steady state plasma concentration of imipramine [proceedings] Potter WZ, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(3):29–33, Jul 78
The demethylation of imipramine and clomipramine as apparent from their plasma kinetics. Nagy A, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(2):125–31, 20 Oct 77

METABOLISM

Induction of imipramine metabolism following barbiturate administration [proceedings] Hewick DS, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):399P, Jun 77
Alterations induced in distribution and in vivo metabolism of imipramine by pregnenolone–16alpha–carbonitrile. Brookman S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1492–4, Oct 77
Binding of H3–imipramine, H3–dimetacrine and S35–chlorpromazine to synaptosomes. Ishitani R, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):85–92, Feb 78
Steady–state kinetics of imipramine in patients. Gram LF, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(3):255–61, 15 Nov 77
Dominant role for tissue binding in the first–pass extraction of imipramine by the perfused rat liver. Stegmann R, et al. **Xenobiotica** 7(12):737–46, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Interaction of imipramine and 3–quinuclidyl benzilate with 9–amino–7–methoxy–1,2,3,4–tetrahydroacridine on the after–discharges in the limbic system. Herink J, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):79–80, 1978
Electrophysiological methods in assessing cardiac effects of the tricyclic antidepressant imipramine. Brorson L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):429–32, 1978
Prejudices in pharmacology and pharmacotherapy. The so–called anticholinergic effect of antidepressants. Bein HJ. **Agents Actions** 7(3):313–5, Sep 77
Platelet MAO inhibition following tricyclic antidepressant therapy. Davidson J, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):603–5, May 78
The influence of chlorpromazine, diazepam and imipramine on the central action of ethanol. Rajtar G. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(6):813–8, 1977
The cardiovascular activity of a new antidepressant DIV 154 in comparison with imipramine. Komarek J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2066–70, 1977
Interaction between phenytoin and imipramine. Perucca E, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):485–6, Aug 77
Electrophysiological effects of imipramine in guinea pig–myocardium [proceedings] De Jalon PG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):373P, Jun 78
Mechanisms of cellular enzyme release. II. Inhibition of sarcolemmal enzymes by myopathy–inducing agents. Verrill HL, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2226–30, Dec 77
Histamine–stimulated adenylate cyclase: blockade by imipramine and its analogues. Palmer GC, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(1):61–9, 1977
The electroencephalographic and psychological effects of imipramine in depressed inpatients. Bhanji S, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(5):349–54, 16 Dec 77
Imipramine antagonism of apomorphine–induced hypothermia: a non–dopaminergic interaction. Puech AJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(1):125–7, 1 Jan 78
Influences of central acting drugs on delta4–3–ketosteroid 5alpha–oxidoreductase activity in rat diencephalon. Kohsaka M, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(4):661–9, 1977
The plasmid curing action of imipramine in Escherichia coli K12. Molnár J, et al. **Genet Res** 31(2):197–201, Apr 78
Subcellular distribution of [14C]5–hydroxytryptamine in the blood platelets of rabbits: effects of imipramine and and haloperidol. Hussein L, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(7):803–11, Jul 78
Imipramine induced potentiation of hexobarbitone hypnosis in rat: role of serotonin. Bhattacharya SK. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):362–3, Mar 78
EKG effects of imipramine treatment in children. Saraf KR, et al. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 17(1):60–9, Winter 78
Role of peripheral vascular resistance and reactivity in the interaction between clonidine and imipramine in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Dadkar NK, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(1):58–60, Jan 78
Attenuated feed–back inhibition of brain serotonin synthesis following chronic administration of imipramine. Svensson TH. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(1):115–8, 16 Mar 78
Incentive contrast undiminished by extended testing, imipramine, or chlordiazepoxide. Flaherty CF, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(4):315–22, Oct 77
Effect of prolonged trifluoperazine, imipramine and haloperidol administration on serum cholesterol. An experimental study in rabbits. Bala S, et al. **Pharmacology** 14(5):385–9, 1976
A behavioral and autonomic nervous system study of chronic imipramine administration to conscious dogs. Korol B, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(2):61–9, 1978
The effects of two antidepressants, imipramine and viloxazine, upon driving performance. Clayton AB, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(1):9–12, 24 Nov 77
Effects of chronic imipramine and clomipramine oral administration on maternal behavior and litter development. Broitman ST, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(1):93–101, 31 Jan 78
Effects of imipramine, nitrite, and dimethylnitrosamine on reproduction in mice. Anderson LM, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(2):311–27, Feb 78
Chemiluminescence resulting from an interaction between imipramine and human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Trush MA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(4):645–64, Dec 77
Effect of membrane stabilizing agents on induction of the immune response. II. Inhibitory effects on lymphocyte activation by B–cell mitogens parallel toxicity. Smith CI, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(2):145–50, 1978
[Memorization and central catecholamines after a craniocervical injury carried out in rats: influence of imipramine administration (author's transl)] Boismare F, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(3):251–6, 28 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The effects of imipramine and lofepramine on EEG and their dependence on relative alpha–intensity (author's transl)] Lehmann EI, et al. **Pharmakopsychiatr Neuropsychopharmakol** 11(3):128–33, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experimental study of the effect of chlorpromazine and imipramine on the activity of the key enzymes of brain glucose metabolism and leukocytes] Horodnicki JM, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(6):617–23, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of large doses of imipramine on the distribution of K and Na ions in the principal organs] Förika M, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Neurol Psihiatr]** 22(4):281–4, Oct–Dec

77 (Rum)
[The effect of imipramine on the osmotic resistance of erythrocytes] Főrika M, et al.
Rev Med Interna [Neurol Psihiatr] 23(1):39–43, Jan–Mar 78 (Rum)
[Effect of imipramine on the vasomotor tone, blood supply and activity of the heart] Chichkanov GG.
Farmakol Toksikol 40(6):710–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Nature of the melipramine inhibition of the K+-n-nitrophenyl phosphatase activity of a synaptosomal fraction] Locherga VI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):19–23, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Interaction between maprotiline and imipramine with norepinephrine on rat isolated aorta (author's transl)] Puche E, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(3):279–84, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

POISONING

Intoxication by tricyclic antidepressant drugs: experimental study and therapeutic considerations. van de Ree JK, et al. **Neth J Med** 20(4–5):149–55, 1977
Effects of phenobarbital and diazepam on imipramine-induced changes in blood pressure, heart rate and rectal temperature of rats. Carpenter DC, et al.
Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 18(4):613–25, Dec 77
[Imipramine poisoning] Toso A, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(5–6):376–81, Sep–Dec 76 (Spa)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prophylactic effect of lithium and imipramine in unipolar and bipolar II patients: a preliminary report. Quitkin F, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):570–2, May 78
Imipramine response in deluded depressive patients. Quitkin F, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):806–11, Jul 78
The influence of imipramine on the circulatory system and some other parameters of arterial hypertension. Chodera A, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(6):807–12, 1977
The treatment of depression with L-5-hydroxytryptophan versus imipramine. Results of two open and one double-blind study. Angst J, et al.
Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr 224(2):175–86, 11 Oct 77
Clinical correlates of tricyclic antidepressant-mediated inhibition of platelet monoamine oxidase. Sullivan JL, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(3):399–407, Jun 78
Controlled randomized group comparison of nomifensine and imipramine in depressive illness. Forrest A, et al.
Br J Clin Pharmacol 4Suppl 2:215S–220S, 1977
Clinical study of mianserin, imipramine and placebo in depression: blood level and MHPG correlations. Perry GF, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5 Suppl 1:35S–41S, 1978
A double-blind multicentre trial comparing mianserin with imipramine. Pichot P, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5 Suppl 1:87S–90S, 1978
Contrasts in antidepressant medications. Wittenborn JR.
Br J Clin Pharmacol 4Suppl 2:153S–156S, 1977
Antidepressant drug therapy in psychotic depression. Davidson JR, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:493–6, Nov 77
Which tricyclic for depressed outpatients, imipramine pamoate or amitriptyline? Goldberg HL, et al.
Dis Nerv Syst 38(10):785–9, Oct 77
Oxypertine in combination with imipramine: a controlled trial. Sim M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(1):4–10, 1978
Effects of imipramine on enuretic frequency and sleep stages. Kales A, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):431–6, Oct 77
Role of brain monoamines in the anticonvulsant effect of imipramine in albino rats. Bhattacharya SK, et al.
Pharmacology 14(5):428–34, 1976
IQ as a predictor of antidepressant responses to imipramine. Donnelly EF, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):54, Aug 77
Doxepin and imipramine in the treatment of depression: a double-blind crossover clinical study with EKG recordings. Amin MM, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(1):39–42, Jan 78
Imipramine-reversible cognitive deficit in outpatient depressives [proceedings] Glass RM, et al.
Psychopharmacol Bull 14(2):10–2, Apr 78
A pilot open trial of imipramine in prepubertal depressive illness [proceedings] Puig-Antich J, et al.
Psychopharmacol Bull 14(2):40–2, Apr 78
Imipramine: clinical effects and pharmacokinetic variability. Reisby N, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(3):263–72, 15 Nov 77
[Mianserin and imipramin in depressive conditions (author's transl)] Zapletálek M, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(4):234–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Treatment of facial pain. Treatment with alcohol blockade, exeresis, prochloroperazine (Stemetil (R)) and imipramine (Tofranil (R)) in 127 patients] Lunde Nielsen I, et al.
Ugeskr Laeger 139(31):1850–2, 1 Aug 77 (Dan)
[Imipramine in the therapy of schizophrenic psychoses] Schmidt P. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21 Suppl):238–44, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Imipramine in the treatment of chronic sciatic pains] Chrzanowski J. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1439–40, 15 Sep 77 (Pol)
[Conditioning therapy and drug therapy of enuresis occurring during deep sleep] Arcan P, et al.
Rev Med Intern [Neurol Psihiatr] 22(3):221–2, Jul–Sep 77 (Rum)

TOXICITY

Toxicological evaluation of imipramine in combination with adriamycin and strophanthin. Zbinden G, et al.
Agents Actions 7(3):341–6, Sep 77
Relative toxicity of amitriptyline, imipramine, maprotiline and mianserin after intravenous infusion in conscious rabbits. Hughes IE, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5 Suppl 1:19S–20S, 1978
[Comparative effect of pyrazidol and imizin on the ECG and other indices of cardiac activity] Zaĭtseva KA.
Farmakol Toksikol 40(4):400–3, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

IMITATIVE BEHAVIOR

Effects of peer majority on drinking rate. DeRicco DA.
Addict Behav 3(1):29–34, 1978
Learning concepts through modeling: using different instructional procedures with institutionalized mentally retarded adults. Mansdorf IJ. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):287–91, Nov 77
Symptom passing in a transvestite father and three sons. Krueger DW. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):739–42, Jun 78
The effect of filmed modeling on cooperative play in disadvantaged preschoolers. Geller MI, et al.
J Abnorm Child Psychol 6(1):71–87, Mar 78
Experiments on the reactions of juvenile delinquents to filmed violence. Berkowitz L, et al.
J Child Psychol Psychiatry [Book Suppl] (1):59–71, 1978
Disfluency changes in children as a function of the systematic modification of linguistic complexity. Haynes WO, et al.
J Commun Disord 11(1):79–93, Feb 78
Elicited imitation in language assessment: a tool for formulating and evaluating treatment programs. Schwartz AH, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(1):25–35, Feb 78
Effects of model status and juvenile offender type on the imitation of self-reward criteria. Akamatsu TJ, et al.
J Consult Clin Psychol 46(1):187–8, Feb 78
Self-regulatory effects of monitoring sensory and affective dimensions of pain. Craig KD, et al.
J Consult Clin Psychol 46(3):573–4, Jun 78
Treatment of female sexual dysfunction through symbolic modeling. Nemetz GH, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):62–73, Feb 78
The effect of serving as a model of self-control on subsequent resistance to deviation in children. Toner IJ, et al.
J Exp Child Psychol 26(1):85–91, Aug 78
Beneficial and detrimental modeling effects on creative response production. Mueller LK. **J Psychol** 98(Second Half):253–60, Mar 78
Modeling—a powerful change agent. Glover ED.
J Sch Health 48(3):175–6, Mar 78
Elicited imitation in second language learners. Hamayan E, et al. **Lang Speech** 20(1):86–97, Jan–Mar 77
Imitation training with a 4-year old retarded person: the relative efficiency of time-out and extinction in conjunction with positive reinforcement. Parsons J, et al.
Ment Retard 16(3):241–5, Jun 78
Imitation of live and televised models by children one to three years of age. McCall RB, et al.
Monogr Soc Res Child Dev 42(5):1–94, 1977
Imitation of mother's inappropriate food preference in weanling kittens. Wyrwicka W. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 13(2):55–72, Apr–Jun 78
An empirical investigation of the modeling of depression. Abrams D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):823–32, Jun 78
Imitation and prior classroom contact as determinants of reciprocal self-disclosure. Ebersole P, et al.
Psychol Rep 41(1):87–91, Aug 77
Sex-role stereotypes, models' race, and imitation. Harris MB.
Psychol Rep 41(3 Pt 1):875–85, Dec 77
Informational-motivational components of a model's demonstration. Feltz DL, et al.
Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ 48(3):525–33, Oct 77
Age differences in children's ability to model motor behavior. Thomas JR, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(3):592–7, Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of differentially modeled stimuli on vicarious autonomic arousal. Yamaguchi S, et al.
Percept Mot Skills 46(2):643–50, Apr 78

IMIZIN see **IMIPRAMINE**

IMMEDIATE RECALL see under **MEMORY, SHORT-TERM**

IMMERSION

Apnoea and bradycardia from submersion in 'chronically' decerebrated cats. Martner J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):476–80, Dec 77
The danger of fatal misjudgement in hypothermia after immersion. Successful resuscitation following immersion for 25 minutes. Theilade D. **Anaesthesia** 32(9):889–92, Oct 77
Orienting behaviour during aerial and underwater visual discrimination by the mink (Mustela vison schreber). Dunstone N, et al. **Anim Behav** 26(1):14–21, Feb 78
Comparative aerial and underwater visual acuity of the mink, Mustela vison schreber, as a function of discrimination distance and stimulus luminance. Dunstone N, et al.
Anim Behav 26(1):6–13, Feb 78
Attempted drowning as a form of non-accidental injury. Pearn J, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(2):110–3, Jun 77
A survey of disorientation and other problems among canoeists following immersion in cold water [proceedings] Baker SJ, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):179, Dec 77
Hot water epilepsy. Szymonowicz W, et al.
Can J Neurol Sci 5(2):247–51, May 78
The magnitude of the bradycardia induced by face immersion in patients convalescing from myocardial infarction. Gooden BA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(4):239–42, Apr 78
The effect of total body submersion on residual lung volume and body density measurements in man. Sawka MN, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(2):89–94, Feb 78
Experimental study of convective heat transfer coefficient for the human body in water. Boutelier C, et al.
J Appl Physiol 42(1):93–100, Jan 77
Lung volumes in man immersed to the neck: dilution and plethysmographic techniques. Robertson CH Jr, et al.
J Appl Physiol 44(5):679–82, May 78
A 3-months' study of enzymes as denture cleansers. Budtz-Jörgensen E. **J Oral Rehabil** 5(1):35–9, Jan 78
Immersion in ice water to treat supraventricular tachycardia [letter] Yabek SM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):686–7, Apr 78
Treatment of paroxysmal atrial tachycardia by diving reflex [letter] Mathew PK. **Lancet** 1(8062):510–1, 4 Mar 78
The effect of graded immersion on heart volume, central venous pressure, pulmonary blood distribution, and heart rate in man. Risch WD, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):115–8, 18 May 78
Time course of cardiac distension with rapid immersion in a thermo-neutral bath. Risch WD, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):119–20, 18 May 78
Influence of hydrostatic compression of the chest and intrathoracic blood pooling on static lung mechanics during head-out immersion. Dahlbäck GO, et al.
Undersea Biomed Res 5(1):71–85, Mar 78
[Survival after submersion for 25 minutes] Andersen PK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(27):1620–1, 3 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[A case of survival after 65 hours of immersion in the Mediterranean] Tonellot JL, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(9):767–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Influence of horizontal immersion on urinary excretion of catecholamines] Juchmes J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1309–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Respiratory physiology during water immersion (author's transl)] Préfaut C. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(9):651–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of clothing insulation beneath an immersion coverall on the rate of body cooling in cold water. Marcus P, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):480–3, Mar 78
Treating accidental hypothermia [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8066):701–2, 1 Apr 78
Paroxysmal atrial tachycardia and the diving reflex [letter] Allison DJ. **Lancet** 1(8076):1261, 10 Jun 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Alcohol and respiratory and body temperature changes during tepid water immersion. Martin S, et al.
J Appl Physiol 44(5):683–9, May 78
Contribution of sympatho-adrenal system to the gastric movement of rats subjected to restraint and water immersion stress. Yano S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):635–43, Oct 77
Renal effects of head-out water immersion in man: implications for an understanding of volume homeostasis. Epstein M. **Physiol Rev** 58(3):529–81, Jul 78 (191 ref.)
Physiological responses to head-out immersion in water at 11 ATA. Matsuda M, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 5(1):37–52, Mar 78
Effects of varying thermal and apneic conditions on the human diving reflex. Speck DF, et al.
Undersea Biomed Res 5(1):9–14, Mar 78
[Osmoregulating function of the kidneys in immersion] Grigor'ev AI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):389–97, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

IMMIGRATION see **EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION**

IMMOBILIZATION

Experimental investigations on hypokinesis of skeletal muscles with different functions, II. Quantitative changes in the nucleic acids. Hollósi G, et al.
Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung 28(2):205–12, 1977
Experimental investigations on hypokinesis of skeletal muscles with different functions. I. Changes in muscle weight, protein and contractile properties. Szöör A, et al.
Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung 28(2):195–204, 1977
Experimental investigations on hypokinesis of skeletal muscles with different function. IV. Changes in the sarcoplasmic proteins. Takács O, et al.
Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung 28(2):221–30, 1977
Experimental investigations on hypokinesis of skeletal

muscles with different functions, III. Changes in protein fractions of subcellular components. Takács O, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(2):213–9, 1977

Changes in the neuromuscular junction in pigesons after long-term hypokinesis. Barański S, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(4):287–8, 1977

Changes in bone formation during immobilization and development of experimental osteoarthritis. Michelsson JE, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):443–9, 1977

The chemical restraint of apes and monkeys by means of phencyclidine or ketamine. Vercruysse J Jr, et al. **Acta Zool Pathol Antverp** (70):211–20, Feb 78

Experimental studies on the oestrus cycle in rats under the conditions immobilization and locomotor activity. Konstantinov N, et al. **Agressologie** 18(6):307–13, 1977

Hypercalciuria and hypercalcemia complicating immobilization. Bergstrom WH. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):553–4, Jun 78 (23 ref.)

Immobilization hypercalcemia after single limb fractures in children and adolescents. Rosen JF, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):560–4, Jun 78

Muscle fiber number in immobilization atrophy. Cardenas DD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(10):423–6, Oct 77

Muscle fiber atrophy after cast immobilization in the rat. Herbison GJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(7):301–5, Jul 78

Painful primary frozen shoulder mobilization under local anesthesia. Weiser HI. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(9):406–8, Sep 77

Baroreceptor involvement in the immobility reflex. Hatton DC, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(1):122–7, Jan 78

The reversibility of disuse osteoporosis. Fluoride treatment and bone strength. Rosenquist JB, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):305–8, Jul–Aug 77

Effect of low dosage schedule of D-penicillamine on collagen cross-linking in a nine week immobilized rabbit knee. Amiel D, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 5(3):179–83, 1977

Physiologic measures of nonhuman primates during physical restraint and chemical immobilization. Bush M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):866–9, 1 Nov 77

Hematologic effects of xylazine when used for restraint of Bactrian camels. Custer R, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):899–901, 1 Nov 77

Tiletamine and zolazepam for immobilization of wild lions and leopards. King JM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):894–8, 1 Nov 77

Ketamine–xylazine immobilization of a mule deer. Richter AG. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):987, 1 Nov 77

Regrowth of atrophied skeletal muscle in adult rats after ending immobilization. Booth FW. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):225–30, Feb 78

Time course of muscular atrophy during immobilization of hindlimbs in rats. Booth FW. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):656–61, Oct 77

Biochemical adaptation of human skeletal muscle to heavy resistance training and immobilization. MacDougall JD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):700–3, Oct 77

Immobilization hypercalcemia. Report of two cases treated with calcitonin. Pezeshki C, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):971–3, Oct 77

Bone loss in response to long-term immobilisation. Uhthoff HK, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(3):420–9, Aug 78

Parathyroid hormone and the hypercalcemia of immobilization. Lerman S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):425–8, Sep 77

Disuse atrophy of skeletal muscle. A morphometric study using image analysis. Jaffe DM, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 35(2–3):189–200, Feb 78

A procedure for stabilization of the proximal segment after vertical osteotomy of the mandibular ramus for apertognathia and micrognathia. Yamashita D-D, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(1):70–1, Jan 78

The effect of prolonged inactivity upon the contraction characteristics of fast and slow mammalian twitch muscle. Davis CJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):581–94, Sep 77

Changes in conduction velocity of afferent axons from muscles operating on immobilized joints [proceedings] Kidd GL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:31P–32P, Mar 78

The acid–base status of lions, Panthera leo, immobilized with four drug combinations. Bush M, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(1):102–9, Jan 78

The immobilization of wapiti with etorphine hydrochloride. Magonigle RA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 13(3):258–61, Jul 77

An improved device for animal immobilization during tumor irradiation. Archuleta RF. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):703–4, Oct 77

Lymph flow and protein in the normal male leg during lying, getting up, and walking. Olszewski WL, et al. **Lymphology** 10(3):178–83, Sep 77

Restraint of horses. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(9):801, 803, Sep 77

Active state properties of denervated and immobilized muscle: comparison with dystrophic muscle. Takamori M, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(6):603–8, Jun 78

Changes in plasma testosterone and in its hypothalamic metabolism following immobility responses in rabbits. Farabollini F, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):613–8, May 78

Patient immobilization with a low-temperature splint/brace material. Barish RJ, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):548, May 78

Medical management of the trapped patient. Mac Mahon AG. **S Afr Med J** 52(17):683–5, 15 Oct 77

The effect of inactivity on reactive hyperaemia in the human calf: a study with strain gauge plethysmography. Kroese AJ. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):53–8, Feb 77

Immediate immobilization of fractured spines [editorial] Bucy PC. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):63, Jul 78

Experimental spinal cord trauma, III: Therapeutic effect of immobilization and pharmacologic agents. Ducker TB, et al. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):71–6, Jul 78

Use and abuse of drugs for chemical restraint of wildlife. Haigh JC. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):343–52, May 78

Use of telazolTM (CL–744) for chemical restraint and anesthesia in wild and exotic carnivores. Boever WJ, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1722–5, Nov 77

Observations on the use of etorphine alone and in combination with acepromazine maleate for immobilisation of aggressive Asian elephants (Elephas maximus). Bongso TA, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(15):339–40, 15 Apr 78

Immobilisation of free-ranging wild animals using a new drug. De Vos V. **Vet Rec** 103(4):64–8, 22 Jul 78

Use of Hexcelite for the immobilisation of the limbs of large animals. Edwards GB, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(18):397–9, 6 May 78

Chemical restraining agents in the horse [letter] Hillidge CJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(9):174, 27 Aug 77

Immobilising exotic animals [letter] Jones DM. **Vet Rec** 101(17):352–3, 22 Oct 77

An evaluation of chemical restraining agents in the horse. MacKenzie G, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(2):30–3, 9 Jul 77

The effects of reversible narcotic immobilisation in the Iranian camel. Schels HF, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(19):388, 5 Nov 77

Immobilising exotic animals [letter] Slee FW, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(15):312, 8 Oct 77

[Immobilisation hypercalcaemia. 1 case (author's transl)] Baglin A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):453–5, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immobilisation hypercalcaemia (author's transl)] Minaire P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3843–6, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[On the morphology of the hyalin cartilage under immobilization and remobilization (author's transl)] Refior HJ, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(4):305–14, 25 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Muscles of the leg during immobilisation. An electromyographic study (author's transl)] Rosemeyer B, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(3):299–313, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Animals experiment studies on the microstructural behavior of hyaline articular cartilage after immobilization and remobilization] Refior HJ. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl**:296–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Absorptiometry in the investigation of immunobilisation-osteoporosis in children and the use of drugs in its treatment (author's transl)] Engert J, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(10):874–80, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Gilchrist fiberglass bandage (author's transl)] Poigenfurst J, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(7):508–12, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of immobilization on articular cartilages. Autohistoradiographic pictures using S 35] Di Giovanni C, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:23–47, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Symptoms of hypercalcemia after immobilization] Sellevold OF, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):897–900, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Chemomyelotomy in guinea pig fetuses] Maĭkibaeva GA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):113–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Skeletal muscle lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes in rats after space flight and in hypokinesia] Petrova NV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):66–72, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of the hypophysis–adrenal cortex system in the realization of thrombin clearance in immobilization stress] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):43–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combination of plaster immobilization and functional treatment of diaphyseal fractures of the leg] Rozhinskiĭ MM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):96–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transportation and therapeutic immobilization of patients with severe injuries of the extremities] Deriabin II, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):23–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Various aspects of the process of lipid peroxidation in immobilization stress] Mkhitarian VG, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):13–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Thermoregulation in prolonged antiorthostatic hypokinesia] Tizul AIa. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(5):664–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMOBILIZED ENZYMES see **ENZYMES, IMMOBILIZED**

IMMUNE ADHERENCE REACTION

Immune adherence hemagglutination test applied to the study of herpes simplex and varicella-zoster virus infections. Gillani A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):114–7, Feb 78

Immune adherence hemagglutination: alternative to complement-fixation serology. Lennette ET, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):282–5, Mar 78

Quantitative estimation of infantile gastroenteritis virus antigens in stools by immune adherence hemagglutination test. Matsuno S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):310–1, Mar 78

[Kinetics and morphology of immune reaction cells in the spleen studied using the immuno-cyto-adherence reaction. V. Secondary response and its modification by whole-body irradiation at different intervals following administration of antigen. Blažek J. **Cesk Patol** 12(4):209–20, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Death of adhering spleen cells (macrophages) in vitro in delayed hypersensitivity to microbial antigens] Smirnova MN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):577–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

A method for demonstrating blood group isoantigens in permanent tissue sections. Alroy J, et al. **Stain Technol** 53(1):53–6, Jan 78

IMMUNE COMPLEX DISEASE

Immunologic aspects of renal tubular and interstitial diseases. McCluskey RT, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:191–203, 1978 (50 ref.)

Pityriasis lichenoides—an immune complex disease. Clayton R, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(6):629–34, Dec 77

Chronic immune complex disease: behavioral and immunological correlates. Hoffman SA, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(4):426–36, Jul–Aug 78

Immune complex disease. VII. Experimental mesangiopathic glomerulonephritis produced by chronic immunization with thyroglobulin. Germuth FG, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(4):404–8, Apr 78

Is primary biliary cirrhosis an immune complex disease? Thomas HC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1261–3, 17 Dec 77

Detection of immune complexes in human diseases. Zubler RH, et al. **Prog Allergy** 24:1–48, 1978 (203 ref.)

Recent concepts on the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis. Glynn LG. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(4):299–311, Oct–Dec 77 (53 ref.)

[Circulating immune complex diseases (physiopathology, nosology treatment)] Devulder B, et al. **Lille Med** 23(2):123–9, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Progress and difficulties in the concept of immune comples diseases (editorial)] Bach JF. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(43):4027–9, 17 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Immunohisto-chemical characterization of kidney diseases] Pelletier M. **Union Med Can** 107(5):457–78, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Probable pathology due to immune complexes in a patient with acute coronary insufficiency and signs of generalized vasculitis] Capponi L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(30):2065–8, 16 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Pathogenetic aspects of glomerular nephropathies caused by immune complexes and anti-glomerular basement membrane antibodies] Contri D, et al. **Pathologica** 69(997–998):567–86, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Heymann nephritis] Koide H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2150–4, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Levamisole-induced vasculitis due to circulating immune complexes. Macfarlane DG, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):407–8, 18 Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Penicillin-induced immunohemolytic anemia associated with circulating immune complexes. Funicella T, et al. **Am J Hematol** 3:219–23, 1977

Renal deposition of soluble immune complexes in hamsters bearing an SV40-induced tumour. de Vaux Saint Cyr C, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):429–38, Feb–Mar 78

Hereditary C2 deficiency associated with immune complex disease. McPherson AJ, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):81–98, Feb 78

Circulating immune complexes in thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP) [letter] Neame PB, et al. **Blood** 51(3):559–60, Mar 78

Sjögren's syndrome with immune-complex tubulointerstitial renal disease. Winer RL, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):494–503, Nov 77

Evidence of both anti-GBM and immune complex mediated pathogenesis in the initial phase of Goodpasture's syndrome. Pasternack A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(2):77–85, Feb 78

Some immunopathologic aspects of renal disease. Potter EV. **IMJ** 153(4):292–7, Apr 78

Circulating immune complexes and activation of the complement sequence in acute allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis. Geha RS. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(6):357–9, Dec 77

Cryoglobulins in acute experimental immune complex glomerulonephritis. Griswold WR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(3):423–9, Sep 78

Immune complex vasculitis as a cause of ascites and pleural effusions in systemic lupus erythematosus. Schocket AL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(1):33–8, Spring 78

Primary biliary cirrhosis and coeliac disease [letter] **Lancet** 1(8066):713–4, 1 Apr 78

Dermatitis herpetiformis—the thin veneer? [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8087):458–9, 26 Aug 78

Possible persistent virus in motor-neurone disease [letter]

Behan PO, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1176, 3 Dec 77
Immune complexes in diabetes [letter] Irvine WJ. **Lancet** 2(8088):528, 2 Sep 78
Mixed cryoglobulinemia–an immune complex disease often associated with hepatitis B virus infection. Levo Y, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:167–73, 1977
[Dysimmunologic tubulo–interstitial nephritis] Plouvier B, et al. **Lille Med** 23(4):248–51, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immunocomplex glomerulonephritis in hepatitis b antigenaemia (author's transl)] Sašinka M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(20):637–9, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DIAGNOSIS

Immune–complex–mediated glomerulonephritis and pulmonary hemorrhage simulating Goodpasture syndrome. Loughlin GM, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):181–4, Aug 78
Value of immune–complex assays in diagnosis and management. Pussell BA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):359–64, 12 Aug 78
Case for diagnosis. Antonovych TT. **Milit Med** 142(12):928, 938, Dec 77
Immune–complex assays: the state of the art [editorial] Schur PH. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):161–2, 19 Jan 78
Detection of immune complexes in human diseases. Zubler RH, et al. **Prog Allergy** 24:1–48, 1978 (203 ref.)
[Direct examination in immunofluorescence of temporal artery sections. Value and limitations (author's transl)] Plouvier B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1719–21, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immune complexes and their pathogenetic significance] Emmrich F, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(20):534–41, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Liver–specific autoantibodies and immunocomplexes in active chronic hepatitis] Realdi G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):476–88, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of autologous immune complex glomerulonephritis with vasoactive amine antagonists. Garovoy MR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):638–44, Oct 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Collagenase activity of rat kidney with immune complex glomerulonephritis. Lubec G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1–2):205–7, 2 Jan 78

ETIOLOGY

Immune complex nephropathy in mixed connective tissue disease. Bennett RM, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):534–41, Oct 77
Acute nephritis and pulmonary alveolitis following pneumococcal pneumonia. Kaehny WD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):806–8, May 78
Virus–induced immune complex disease: identification of specific viral antigens and antibodies deposited in complexes during chronic lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus infection. Buchmeier MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1297–304, Apr 78
Coeliac lung disease and influenza vaccination [letter] McColl KE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):134–5, 19 Aug 78
Etiology, epidemiology, and pathogenesis of renal disease. McIntosh RM, et al. **Pathobiol Annu** 7:143–89, 1977 (212 ref.)
Viruses associated with renal disease of man and animals. Morrison WI, et al. **Prog Med Virol** 23:22–50, 1977 (145 ref.)
[Current aspects of immunopathology in rheumatoid polyarthritis] Sverchinska Z. **Vopr Revm** (1):28–31, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune complex glomerulonephritis in sicca syndrome. Moutsopoulos HM, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):955–60, Jun 78
An experimental model of acute immune–complex uveitis. Audain VP, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(2):96–101, Apr 78
The effect of altered lymphocyte function on the immunologic disorders of NZB/NZW mice. Response to anti–thymocyte globulin. Hahn BH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):225–37, Sep 77
Immune–complex disease in guinea pig lungs. I. Elicitation by aerosol challenge, suppression with cobra venom factor, and passive transfer with serum. Roska AK, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):213–24, Sep 77
Nephropathia epidemica: immunohistochemical study of pathogenesis. Jokinen EJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(1):1–5, Jan 78
Immune complex mediated diseases. McCluskey RT, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(1):71–84, Jan 78
Chairman's summing–up and future trends––immunological aspects of inflammation––the network of interactions. pp. 49–55. Turk JL. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.** (12 ref.)
Rheumatoid factor–immunoglobulin G complex precipitation and neutrophil stimulation: an in vitro model for rheumatoid inflammation. pp. 39–46. Turner R, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.**
Serum complement profile in human leprosy and its comparison with immune complex diseases. Saha K, et al. **Int J Lepr** 45(4):327–37, Oct–Dec 77
Immune complexes in the rheumatic diseases. McDuffie FC. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):37–43, Jul 78 (46 ref.)
Antibody formation and transient immune complex glomerulopathy in A–strain mice with C1300 neuroblastoma tumors. Faraggiana T, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(1):23–38, 2 Mar 78
Experimental immune complex glomerulonephritis in the mouse with two types of immune complexes. Kubeš L. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 24(4):343–54, 15 Sep 77
[Immune complex diseases of the lung] Nolte D. **Med Klin** 72(47):1997–2004, 25 Nov 77 (28 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on the testing of cellular and humoral immune responses in patients with so–called complex glomerulonephritis] Bürkle PA, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:837–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Role of immediate hypersensitivity in immune complex deposits: the platelet activating factor] Camussi G, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(5):569–75, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Considerations about immune complex diseases (author's transl)] Junior AG. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(6):427–30, Dec 77 **(Por)**

PATHOLOGY

Immunoelectronmicroscopic examination of early lesions in histamine induced immune complex vasculitis in man. Wolff HH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 99(1):13–24, Jul 78
Effect of aminonucleoside nephrosis on immune complex localization in autologous immune complex nephropathy in rats. Couser WG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):561–72, Mar 78
A mononuclear cell component in experimental immunological glomerulonephritis. Schreiner GF, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):369–84, 1 Feb 78
Ultrastructural localization of immune complexes (IgG and C3) at the end–plate in experimental autoimmune myasthenia gravis. Sahashi K, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(2):212–23, Mar–Apr 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Unilateral nephrectomy: effect on survival in NZB/NZW mice. Beyer MM, et al. **Science** 198(4316):511–3, 4 Nov 77

IMMUNE RESPONSE GENES see **GENES, IMMUNE RESPONSE**

IMMUNE SERUMS

see related
SEROTHERAPY

Synthetic disaccharide–protein antigen for production of specific O2 antiserum for immunofluorescence diagnosis of salmonella. Svenungsson B, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 86(1):35–40, Feb 78
Simple method for preparation of immune sera to envelope and nucleocapsid antigens of Semliki Forest virus. Gaidamovich SY, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(4):347–8, Jul 77
Antiserums for immunofluorescent enumeration of human T lymphocytes utilizing fluoresceinated staphylococcal protein A. Ades EW, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(3):619–35, Sep 78
Antieosinophil serum. Mahmoud AA. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):151–8, Nov 77 (50 ref.)
Effect of canine immune serum on the growth of Ehrlichia canis within nonimmune canine macrophages. Lewis GE Jr, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):71–6, Jan 78
Effect of canine immune macrophages and canine immune serum on the growth of Ehrlichia canis. Lewis GE Jr, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):77–82, Jan 78
Elimination of porcine parvovirus from infected cell cultures by inclusion of homologous antiserum in the nutrient medium. Mengeling WL. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):323–4, Feb 78
Immunserum against enteropathogenic 'Escherichia coli': protective potency and immunochemical analysis, in comparison. Parnas J, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(2):273–84, Mar–Apr 77
Some biological activites of rabbit anti–interferon serum. Fuchsberger N, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(5):715–8, 1977
Antilipose antisera activity against negatively charged phosphate amphiphils. Chan SW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):631–4, 7 Dec 77
Immunological characterization of two substance–P antisera with substance–P fragments and analogues [proceedings] Cannon D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1736–8, 1977
The effect of autologous serum on phytohaemagglutinin–induced lymphocyte transformation [proceedings] Johnson AH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1728–30, 1977
Serum antibody level in rabbits submitted to antitetanus active–passive immunization with heterologous horse serum. Bistoni F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):30–7, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Antiserum to the cell surface of oral epithelial cells: relationship to pemphigus antiserum. Williams DR, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(3):339–42, Mar 78
Radioimmunoassay of anabolic steroids: an evaluation of three antisera for the detection of anabolic steroids in biological fluids. Dugal R, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):162–9, Dec 77
Involvement of complement in degeneration of sympathetic nerves after administration of antiserum to dopamine beta–hydroxylase. Furness JB, et al. **Brain Res** 136(1):67–75, 4 Nov 77
Antibodies to GM1 ganglioside inhibit a learned avoidance response. Karpiak SE, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):637–40, 11 Aug 78
Characterization of an antiserum to synaptic glomeruli from rat cerebellum. Goridis C, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):45–52, Jan–Feb 78
Rabbits infested with the adults of Ixodes ricinus L.: passive transfer of resistance with immune serum. Brossard M. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(3):289–94, May–Jun 77
Bovine reaginic antibody III. Cross–reaction of antihuman IgE and antibovine reaginic immunoglobulin antisera with sera from several species of mammals. Nielsen KH. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):345–8, Jul 77
The lipopolysaccharide (R type) as a common antigen of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. II. Use of hen antiserum to gonococcal lipopolysaccharide in a rapid slide test for the identification of N. gonorrhoeae from primary isolates and secondary cultures. Wallace R, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(2):124–8, Feb 78
Synthesis of estriol monoglucoside derivatives, new haptens for production of specific antisera. Nambara T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(2):591–5, Feb 78
Two–purpose antiserum for radioimmunoassay [letter] Gonyea–Stewart L. **Clin Chem** 24(5):837, May 78
Antisera as a source of inaccuracy in protein immunoassays. Lea DJ. **Clin Chem** 24(2):388, Feb 78
Deterioration of freeze–dried radioimmunoassay antisera within time [letter] Al–Tamer YY, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2175–6, Nov 77
Electrophoretic identification of the brain isoenzyme of creatine kinase following treatment with anti–BB antisera. van Lente F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(2):211–7, 15 Jul 78
Production and characterization of an antiserum against pancreatic glucagon. Von Schenck H. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):455–63, 1 Nov 77
Studies on xenogenic antisera to tumor–associated antigen of ovarian carcinoma. Gerber MA, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):171–80, Sep 77
Characterization of seven C–peptide antisera. Faber OK, et al. **Diabetes** 27 Suppl 1:170–7, 1978
A radioimmunoassay of serum 16alpha–hydroxypregnenolone with specific antiserum. Shibusawa H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):185–9, Apr 78
Permanent impairment of testicular development after transient immunological blockade of endogenous luteinizing hormone releasing hormone in the neonatal rat. Bercu BB, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1871–9, Dec 77
A highly specific antiserum for arginine vasopressin. Moore G, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1421–35, Nov 77
Highly cytotoxic antisera obtained in W/Fu rats against a syngeneic Gross virus induced lymphoma. Gerlier D, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(8):855–9, Aug 77
Specific antiserum to the main intrinsic polypeptide of chick lens fiber cell plasma membranes. Alcalá J, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(2):219–21, Feb 78
Characterization of the anti–stem cell activity of anti–mouse brain serum. Monette FC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(3):299–310, Mar 78
Immunochemical cross–reactivity of normal neurofibrils and aluminum–induced neurofibrillary tangles. Immunofluorescence study with antineurofilament serum. Dahl D, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(1):74–80, 1 Jan 78
Plasmodium berghei: biological variation in immune serum–treated mice. Wellde BT, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(2):197–201, Apr 78
Antisera against ecdysteroid–induced proteins in an established line and a clone of Drosophila melanogaster cells. Best–Belpomme M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):86–8, 1 May 78
Preparation and characterisation of a specific antiserum to the C–fragment of lipotropin. Snell CR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):427–30, 15 Sep 77
Alloimmune anti–H–2 mouse sera inhibit human mixed lymphocyte reactions. Sula K, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(4):263–72, 1977
Myeloid antigens and antigen densities in mice and men. Jäger G, et al. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:109–16, 1977
Scottish Antibody Production Unit (SAPU). Munro AC, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(3):131–3, May 78
The utility of antisera to canine growth hormone and canine prolactin for immunocytochemical staining of the dog pituitary gland. el–Etreby MF, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(1):1–15, 18 Jul 77
An efficient method to produce specific anti–actin. Jockusch BM, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(3):177–84, 4 Apr 78
Induction of hamster T cell–specific antiserum in rabbits using hamster brain tissue. Blasecki JW, et al. **Immunol Commun** 6(6):567–76, 1977
Preparation of a specific antiserum towards the microfibrillar

protein of elastic tissues. Kewley MA, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):483–9, Apr 77

Immunofluorescence studies with a specific antiserum to the microfibrillar protein of elastic fibres. Location in elastic and non-elastic connective tissues. Kewley MA, et al. **Immunology** 33(3):381–6, Sep 77

Titration of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli 334 enterotoxin preparation with homologous as well as heterologous antisera in infant mice. Singh A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):544–6, Jul 77

Plasmapheresis in hyperimmunized horses—technique and observations. Bhardwaj KR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):260–5, Feb 77

Quantitation of antibodies to IgM, IgD and beta2-microglobulin in antisera to chronic lymphatic leukemia lymphocytes. Kennel SJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(6):498–506, 1978

The diagnostic application of specific antiprocollagen sera. II. Analysis of liver biopsies. Wick G, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(4):316–24, 1978

Schistosoma mansoni in the rat: the adherence of macrophages to schistosomula in vitro after sensitization with immune serum. Perez HA, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(4):315–20, Aug 77

Quantitation and characterization of antibody binding to tubulin. Van De Water L 3d, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5980–4, 10 Sep 78

Isolation of circulating immune complexes using Raji cells. Separation of antigens from immune complexes and production of antiserum. Theofilopoulos AN, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1570–81, Jun 78

Preparation of antisera to three individual rat neurophysins and their use for radioimmunoassays. McPherson MA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):461–71, Mar 78

Antigenic reactivities of synthetic polymers. (I) Hemagglutination of polymers to red blood cells of various species and hemagglutination inhibition of guinea pig antisera. Chiu SY, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(9):678–84, Sep 77

Studies on the mechanism of lysis of Echinococcus granulosus protoscoleces incubated in normal serum. Rickard MD, et al. **J Helminthol** 51(3):221–8, Sep 77

Serologic and immunochemical characterization of HLA-A9 xenoantisera. Allison JP, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):579–85, Aug 78

Studies on the question of conventional immunoglobulin on thymocytes from primitive vertebrates. I. Presence of anti-carbohydrate antibodies in rabbit anti-trout Ig sera. Yamaga KM, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2068–73, Jun 78

Preparation of sera for typing of adenovirus infections by immunofluorescence. Johansson ME, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(2–3):259–67, 1978

Apparent improvement of antisera for radioimmunoassay by treatment with sodium iodide. Skrabanek P, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 16(4):331–5, 1977

A practical method for preparation of varicella-zoster immune globulin. Zaia JA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):601–4, May 78

The specificity of agglutination reactions of Pseudomonas aeruginosa with O antisera. Pitt TL, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(1):15–23, Feb 78

Tissue localization of zinc glycinate marker and carcinoembryonic antigen by immunofluorescence. I. Preparation of antisera against the zinc glycinate marker. Saravis CA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1371–4, Jun 78

Cell surface proteins of cultured brain cells and their recognition by anti-cerebellum (anti-NS-4) antiserum. Goridis C, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(2):531–9, Aug 78

The relationship of specificity to affinity of anti-hapten sera. Exley D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1153–8, Nov 77

Specific antisera to androstanediols: influence of the type of bridge and position of coupling. Kouznetzova B, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(4):349–52, Apr 78

Use of heterogenous and monospecific antisera for the diagnosis of bladder cancer. Gozzo JJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):748–51, Nov 77

Reactivity of HLA typing sera against cultured lymphoblastoid cell lines and purified peripheral B and T cells from the same original donors. Nakayama E, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(5):425–7, Oct 1977

Effects of homologous O-antiserum on the immunological activities of lipopolysaccharide [proceedings] Ogata S, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):191–3, Apr 78

Additional serovars and inter-O antigenic relationships of Vibrio cholerae. Shimada T, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(5):275–7, Oct 77

Exfoliation of endothelial cytoplasms in nephrotoxic serum nephritis. A study using antiserum against water-soluble glycoprotein isolated from the glomerular basement membrane. Shibata S, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(2):201–7, Feb 78

Immunohistologic analysis of fetal and dermatosparactic calf and sheep skin with antisera to procollagen and collagen type I. Wick G, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(2):151–6, Aug 78

Polyamine interaction with pregnancy serum in suppression of lymphocyte transformation. Gaugas JM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):18–20, 7 Jan 78

Dissociation of effects of somatostatin antiserum on growth hormone and insulin secretion. Tannenbaum GS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1263–7, Sep 78

Preparation and assessment of antisera to ACTH. Marton J, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(3):213–23, Sep 77

Comparison of blood groups between Primates troglodytes and Macaca fascicularis by use of human blood grouping antisera. Ikemoto S, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(3):349–51, Jun 78

Significance of low ionic strength in the immunodiffusion between degraded human amyloid protein AA and anti-AA. Isobe T. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(4):563–4, Aug 77

Dipetalonema viteae in hamsters: effect of antiserum or immunization with parasite extracts on production of microfilariae. Haque A, et al. **Parasitology** 76(1):61–75, Feb 78

HLA-D associated alloantisera react with molecules similar to Ia antigens. Giphart MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3533–6, Aug 77

An antiserum against 9-deoxy-6,9-epoxy-PGF1alpha recognizes and binds PGI2 (prostacyclin). Fitzpatrick FA, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(4):725–35, Apr 78

Results of red cell antibody examinations of sera exchanged between various European laboratories. Freiesleben E. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(2):431–5, Mar 78

Reactivity of a rabbit antiserum against highly purified HLA-DR antigens. Klareskog L, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(3):199–208, Mar 78

Reactions and crossreactions of a rabbit anti-H2 antigen serum. Kvist S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(4):265–76, Apr 78

A study of 22 anti-HLA-AW33 sera. Lepage V, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):412–3, Nov 77

A study of 15 anti-HLA-Bw16 sera. Lepage V, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):410–1, Nov 77

Antiglobulin sera—past, present and future. Petz LD, et al. **Transfusion** 18(3):257–68, May-Jun 78

Direct identification of the murine pluripotential stem cell using rabbit anti-mouse brain serum. Filppi JA, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):305–8, Jun 78

Studies on the methods of preparation of rinderpest hyperimmune sera in rabbits. Mohamed ZE, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(1):25–8, Feb 77

Malignant catarrhal fever antiserum: a proposed international reference. Berry DM, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(9):170–1, 27 Aug 77

Immunoelectrophoretic study of Sendae virus envelope antigens with hyperimmune sera prepared in different laboratory animals. Ghyka G, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):23–8, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Clinical evaluation of radioimmunological studies of total thyroxine using a domestic antiserum] Müller J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(4):330–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Stimulation of pituitary LH and FSH secretion after immunoneutralization of endogenous substance P in the cycling rat] Kerdelhué B, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(12):977–9, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tubular and glomerular nephropathy induced in rabbits by injection of a heterologous antitubular basement membrane serum] Rakotoarivony J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(9):1017–20, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Permanent cell culture of a pancreatic carcinoma induced by immunological effect. Comparison of the evolution of secretory specificity and oncogenic power in two homologous strains: in vitro (147–8) and in vivo (7–4)] Thomas JA, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(19):1411–6, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Characterization of the surface membrane of Trypanosoma brucei EATRO 427 with lectins, protectins, and blood group antisera (author's transl)] Renwrantz L, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(2):139–47, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tetanus prevention with vaccine and with vaccine plus heterologous immune serum: serum antibody levels in the rabbit] Bistoni F, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):1006–12, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of passive immunization with anti-testosterone and anti-estradiol antibodies on the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-testicular axis in male rats] Messalli E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2124–30, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Preliminary study on the ultrastructural changes in mouse thymus glands treated with heterologous antiserum specific for reticuloendothelial thymus cells] Pecci G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1206–11, 30 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Heterologous antisera to stromal mechanocytes of the bone marrow] Ivanov-Smolenskiĭ AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):451–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of obtaining meningococcal agglutinating serum of high titre and its use in the indirect immunofluorescence test] Okropiridze GG, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):489–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Obtaining highly active anti-Rh sera by means of directed reimmunization of volunteer donors] Bashlaĭ AG, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):54–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Obtaining the homologous hyperimmune preparations from the blood of immunized donors – anti-coli (anti-Escherichia) and antitoxic antipyocyanotic plasma] Skurkovich SV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):51–3, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Method of preparation of the erythrocytic immune sera for diagnosis of brucellosis] Sofronov AM, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):97–9, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

[Avidity of sera-neutralizing snake venom] Abidov AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):115–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the antigenic relationship between animal and human immunoglobulins using antisera to human immunoglobulins] Chernokhvostova EV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):41–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellular and humoral indicators of antibody formation in rats with liver lesions caused by the antihepatocytotoxic serum] Il'chevich NV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):81–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rational method of obtaining sera with a high titre of virus-neutralizing antibodies. Report 2] Kravchenko AT, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):31–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of trypsinized meningococci to obtain highly specific sera] Lifanova II, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):56–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Highly specific agglutinating O- and OK-immunoglobulins for identification of Escherichia in the agglutination test on glass] Ulisko IN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):36–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Obtaining of serum (antibodies) of antitrophozoites of Giardia lamblia and non-specific factors. A practical method] Alvarez Gómez LD, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(3):129–33, Sep-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Immune response of mice in immunotherapy of tumors with syngeneic antitumor serum plus lipopolysaccharide. Saito M, et al. **Gan** 69(3):331–7, Jun 78

Failure of hyperimmune serum globulin, given several days after exposure, to protect against hepatitis B [letter] Frösner GG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1023, 12 Nov 77

Anti-D prophylaxis [letter] Barrie JU. **Med J Aust** 2(24):814, 10 Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Experimental heterogenic serum pancreatitis: prevention by cyclophosphamide] Nizze H. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(5–6):241–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Characterization of tumour virus proteins. II. Expression of the protein P30 in transformed productive and non-productive Ki/NRK cells. Higuchi T, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 49(2):337–47, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

The thermolabile antigen of some reference Leptospira strains from the Pomona serogroup. Nicolescu M, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(2):151–5, Apr-Jun 77

Immunofluorescent method for positive identification of null-cell type acute lymphocytic leukemias: use of heterologous antiserum. Kadin M, et al. **Blood** 50(5):771–82, Nov 77

Cerebroside antibody titers in antisera capable of myelination inhibition and demyelination. Dorfman SH, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):410–5, 26 May 78

Differentiation of variola, monkeypox, and vaccinia antisera by radioimmunoassay. Hutchinson HD, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(5):613–23, 1977

Screening for B cell specific antisera. Results from region Italy I. Baricordi OR, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(2):125–31, Apr 78

Adsorption of horseradish peroxidase, ovomucoid and anti-immunoglobulin to colloidal gold for the indirect detection of concanavalin A, wheat germ agglutinin and goat anti-human immunoglobulin G on cell surfaces at the electron microscopic level: a new method, theory and application. Geoghegan WD, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(11):1187–200, Nov 77

[Demonstration of HLA-lymphocytoxins in anti-erythrocyte serum] Májský A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):877–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immunofluorescence study of a new case of bullous lichen planus] Morel P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(1):81–2, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Preparation of universal antirhesus sera for determining the rhesus factor by an express method on a plane surface without heating] Kuleeva MF. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):54–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Microfluorometric method of determining the quality of reference sera labelled with FITC] Körting HJ, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):238–41, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Study of lichen planus by direct immunofluorescence (author's transl)] Kanitakis C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(1):75–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Effect of mouse antiserum against isologous aggregated

immunoglobulins on the accumulation of rosette- and antibody-forming cells in mice immunized with ram erythrocytes] Chernousova LN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):557-60, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sera against aggregated mouse immunoglobulins on a population of lymphoid and hematopoietic cells] Khorobrykh VV, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(2):131-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum factors that inhibit in vitro immunological reactions in malignant tumor development in experimental animals] Lomakin MS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(10):76-82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological aspects of studying an antirat antiplacental cytotoxic serum] Karmilova VA, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):53-5, Jan-Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Obtaining hyperimmune anti-coli (anti-Escherichia) human plasma. Skurkovich SV, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(7):258-60, Oct 77

Preparation and characterization of an antiserum to cultured human oat-cell carcinoma cells. Newman CE, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(5):780-5, May 78

Heteroimmunization with isolated pig zonae pellucidae. Sacco AG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):165-8, Sep 77

A simplified method for the production of heterologous antiserum to factor VIII related antigen. Yang HC, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(4):463-70, Oct 77

A rapid, simple, and reliable technique for preparation of antisera against idiotypes of homogeneous immunoglobulins. Radl J, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(1-2):10-2, Jul-Aug 78

[Trials to obtain precipitating antisera against heat-treated soy protein, sodium caseinate and dry milk] Delchev Kh, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(7):62-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Production of anti-Gm sera by the immunization of goats] Kolokolova GP. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(8):49-51, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Method of obtaining antisera with a high titer of antibodies to the causative agent of cutaneous leishmaniasis in rabbits] Dobrzhanskaia RS. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):80-4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of immunoglobulins and the production of monovalent sera] Shorshnev VI, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):44-7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Method of preparation and evaluation of antisera for the differential determination of secretory immunoglobulin A and free secretory component in biological fluids] Kukaĭn EM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):56-61, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunofluorescence with PI-3 virus--preparation and evaluation of conjugates from immune sera of various animal species] Zuffa A, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(10):577-88, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METABOLISM

Anti-brain antisera bind primarily to non-T cells in mouse bone marrow. Press OW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):485-7, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Enhanced syngeneic tumor destruction by in vivo inhibition of suppressor T cells using anti-I-J alloantiserum. Perry LL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(2):491-506, Aug 78

Reaction of antibody with gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase. I. Isolation of the human enzyme and inhibition of its activity by antiserum. Szewczuk A, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):589-600, 1977

Comparison of the effects of human pregnancy serum and anti-inflammatory compounds on the release of lysosomal enzymes from macrophages. Stimson WH, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(4):434-7, Aug 77

Effect of antisera to beta and gamma goldfish brain proteins on the retention of a newly acquired behavior. Shashoua VE, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):441-9, 16 Jun 78

Anti-MIF activity of serum from a rabbit immunized with human B-lymphoid cell line migration inhibitory factor. McLeod TF, et al. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):370-84, Aug 77

Sera from lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-injected mice exhibit complement-dependent cytotoxicity against syngeneic and autologous spleen cells. Primi D, et al. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):252-62, Aug 77

Plasma vasopressin concentrations and effects of vasopressin antiserum on blood pressure in rats with malignant two-kidney Goldblatt hypertension. Möhring J, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):17-22, Jan 78

Detection of lymphotoxins in vivo. I. Specific identification of short-lived LT activity in the plasma of various human patients employing rabbit anti-human LT sera in vitro. Granger GA, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(1):104-15, May 78

Effects of antiserum containing thyroglobulin antibody on the chicken thyroid gland. Jaroszewski J, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(1):95-103, May 78

Differences between the discriminatory activity of antisera raised against the total gonadotropins and the Pr-beta-hCG-TT for neutralization of hCG and LH action. Mohini P, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):59-70, Jul 78

The serum glucose response to glucagon suppression with somatostatin, insulin or antiglucagon serum in depancreatized rats. Dunbar JC, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):53-8, 14 Jan 78

In vivo effects of an antiserum to partially purified chicken luteinizing hormone (CM2) in laying hens. Sharp PJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):296-9, Mar 78

Resistance of SJL mice to immunosuppression by antibodies. Crowle AJ, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(4):417-29, 1978

Mucosal penetration of antigen in the presence or absence of serum-derived antibody. Tolo K, et al. **Immunology** 33(5):733-43, Nov 77

Quantitative estimation of alloantisera against mouse histocompatibility antigens on motility of spermatozoa. pp. 215-20. Saji F, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Effects of a highly purified antiserum to FSH on testicular function in immature rats. Sivashankar S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):845-51, Oct 77

Further studies of antisera on the fertilization of mouse, rat, and hamster eggs in vivo and in vitro. Tsunoda Y, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):129-39, 1977

In vivo and in vitro studies of the effects of immune rat serum on Fasciola hepatica. Howell MJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(5):367-71, Oct 77

Neutralization of glucagon by antiserum as a tool in glucagon physiology. Lack of depression of basal blood glucose after antiserum treatment in rats. Holst JJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):182-90, Jul 78

Passive protection of mice with the 19 S and 7 S fractions of anti-pertussis sera in experiment. Stanislavskii ES, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):301-8, 1977

Pre-B cells: bone marrow persistence in anti-mu-suppressed mice, conversion to B lymphocytes, and recovery after destruction by cyclophosphamide. Burrows PD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1526-31, May 78

Immunologic responses to Candida albicans. III. Effects of passive transfer of lymphoid cells or serum on murine candidiasis. Pearsall NN, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1176-80, Apr 78

Characterization of a feline leukemia viral cell membrane antigen reactive with feline sera. Ruscetti SK, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2194-202, Dec 77

A sensitive rosetting method for detecting subpopulations of lymphocytes which react with alloantisera. Parish CR, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:173-83, 1978

The effects in mice of antisera to nerve growth factors from mouse salivary glands and snake venoms [proceedings] Banks BE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):29P-30P, Oct 77

Antiserum-induced dissociation of myelinogenesis in vitro. An ultrastructural study. Raine CS, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(4):397-403, Apr 78

An antiserum to 5,6-dihydro prostacyclin (PGI1) which also binds prostacyclin. Bunting S, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(4):565-73, Apr 78

Studies of human factor IX by a high-titred sheep antiserum against factor IX. Orstavik KH, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(5):653-62, Nov 77

A study of acquired inhibitors of factor IX by means of precipitating rabbit antisera against factor IX. Orstavik KH, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):863-74, May 78

Demonstration of anti-Wrb in a second serum containing anti-Ena. Pavone BG, et al. **Transfusion** 18(2):155-9, Mar-Apr 78

Xenoantisera to allospecificities of human histocompatibility antigenic systems [letter] Ferrone S. **Transplantation** 24(5):387-8, Nov 77

Immunization of mice against Trypanosoma cruzi: the effect of chemical treatment or immune serum on an epimastigote vaccine. McHardy N. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):215-22, Jun 78

[Demonstration of blocking factors in permanently surviving rat-kidney allograft recipients after short postoperative treatment with alloantiserums] Lie TS, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:6-10, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blocking of cellular cytotoxicity by serum factors in progressive malignant melanoma] Saal JG, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1217-9, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[In vitro study of the effect of serum from patients with neoplasms on lymphocyte transformation] Vergnano F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1894-7, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Antipancreatic serum's nephrotoxic activity and associated cross-reactive properties] Arimoto Y, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(8):651-60, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stimulating effect of fetal serum on the regeneration of several tissues] Miroshnikov VM. **Arkh Patol** 40(6):57-63, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[DNA synthesis in rat liver following administration of antihepatocytotoxic serum] Alekseeva IN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):75-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of several factors on the formation of immunologic memory] Baĭmukanova GK, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):336-9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of thymus-dependent cells in splenic colony formation] Poverennyĭ AM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):708-9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of foci of hemopoiesis, microcolonies, in the spleen of mice under the influence of cytotoxic immune sera] Tsygankova VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):493-5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of anti-brain serum on the electrical activity of grape snail neurons] Solntseva EI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(4):1003-6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[RFC content in lymphoid cell fraction from liver after administration of AHCS] Il'chevich NV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):489-92, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in 11-hydroxycorticosteroid secretion in a dog adrenal cortical cell culture under the influence of an anticorticosuprarenal cytotoxic serum] Turchin IS, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):62-6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in 11-hydroxycorticosteroid secretion in dog adrenal cortex cell cultures treated with anticorticosuprarenal cytotoxic serum] Turchin IS, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):62-6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Properties of cells determining their immunosensitivity] Lavrovskiĭ VA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(9):1018-23, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of schizophrenic patients' serum on the physiological state of lymphocytes under in vitro conditions] Babaian NG, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(9):1361-4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of schizophrenic patients' plasma on 14C-tryptophan incorporation in chicken erythrocytes] Mukhin AG. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(6):872-6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of schizophrenic patients' serum on DNA synthesis in cultures of PHA stimulated lymphocytes] Pivovarova AI, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(9):1357-60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the metabolism of cerebral mitochondria under the influence of sera from schizophrenic patients and their relatives] Polianskaia NP, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):1075-80, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possible role of genetic factors in increasing the serum neurotropic activity of schizophrenic patients] Solntseva EI, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(5):707-11, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Trypanosoma cruzi: the action of specific rabbit immune serums on the growth of epimastigotes in diphasic media] González-cappa SM, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(4):221-31, Jul-Aug 77 **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

A receptor-immunoassay for the determination of the specificity of anti-HCG-beta sera. Jibiki K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):838-44, Apr 78

International standard for anti-Brucella abortus serum: comparison of the complement-fixing activity of the first and second international standards and the EEC standard. Davidson I, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(1):123-7, 1978

Freeze-drying of histocompatibility typing sera. Perry VP, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:349-53, Oct 76

Reference preparation to standardize results of serological tests for rheumatoid factor. Fulford KM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):434-41, May 78

The standardization of blood bank antisera with the Groupamatic 360 C system. Sherwood WC, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(2):311-20, Mar 78

[Red cell group test sera used with Groupamatic equipment] Leblanc J, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(2):397-406, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Basis for the interpretation of toxoplasmosis immunofluorescence serology] Schilt U. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(18):668-72, 6 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Purification and standardization of commercial fluorescein-containing antiserums] Biguzzi S. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):489-94, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of anti-complement antibodies in commercial antiglobulin sera (author's transl)] Molaro GL. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(1):36-44, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

[Myelin toxicity of the serum of patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis in nerve tissue cultures] Viktorov IV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):984-90, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNE TOLERANCE

see related

HOMOLOGOUS WASTING DISEASE

The role of the adherent cell in antigen-antibody complex induced immune unresponsiveness. Morgan EL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:147-54, 1977

Protein-induced neonatal specific and non-specific immunosuppression. Rodrick ML, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:137-45, 1977

Bluetongue in cattle: repeated exposure of two immunologically tolerant calves to bluetongue virus by vector bites. Luedke AJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1701-4, Nov 77

The capacity of histocompatibility antigens solubilized in

hypertonic salt solution to induce allograft tolerance in rats. Février M, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(1):47–61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

The induction of immunologic tolerance with type III pneumococcal polysaccharide cross-linked or coupled to protein. McMaster PR, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):337–45, Feb–Mar 78

Immune response inversion after hyperimmunisation. Possible mechanism in the pathogenesis of HLA-linked diseases. Young CR, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(2):152–8, Apr 78

Failure to induce tolerance to mechlorethamine hydrochloride. Leshaw S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1406–8, Oct 77

The induction of sleictive immunological unresponsiveness in cells of blood and lymphoid tissue during primary infection of sheep with the abomasal nematode, Haemonchus contortus. Adams DB. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):107–18, Feb 78

Oral feeding of ovalbumin can make rats tolerant to an intraperitoneal injection of dinitrophenylated ovalbumin and Bordetella pertussis vaccine [proceedings] Bazin H, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1571–3, 1977

Induction of tolerance after oral feeding of soluble protein antigen [proceedings] Stokes CR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1573, 1977

Self–recognition as a means of cell communication in biologic systems: the immune system is not an exception to the general rule. Katz DH, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):327–41, 1978 (43 ref.)

Effects of bacterial infection and irradiation on serum colony–stimulating factor levels in tolerant and nontolerant CF1 mice. Quesenberry P, et al. **Blood** 51(2):229–44, Feb 78

Suppressor T cells in tolerance to human gamma–globulin: mediation by a specific soluble factor. Chaouat G. **Cell Immunol** 36(1):1–14, 1 Mar 78

Induction of tolerance in athymic mice with an antigen which is highly immunogenic in euthymic mice. Etlinger HM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):297–308, Oct 77

The induction in vitro of immunological tolerance in T lymphocytes: an inhibitory role of macrophages. Fujiwara M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(2):434–9, Jul 78

Tolerance rendered by neonatal treatment with anti–idiotypic antibodies: induction and maintenance in athymic mice. Kim BS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):460–5, Feb 1978

Role of self carriers in the immune response and tolerance. III. B cell tolerance induced by hapten–modified–self involves both active T cell–mediated suppression and direct blockade. Scott DW. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):327–35, May 78

Refractoriness to anaphylactic shock after continuous feeding of cow's milk to guinea–pigs. Coombs RR, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):263–71, May 78

The use of hapten–polysaccharide conjugates for the induction of B–cell tolerance involving IgE responses. I. Preparation, characterization and specific tolerogenic activity of penicilloyl l–substituted levans affecting IgE responses in normal and sensitized mice. Moreno C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):499–511, Mar 78

Antigen–receptor interactions in the induction of B–lymphocyte unresponsiveness. Klaus GG, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 78:32–68, 1977 (190 ref.)

Regulatory effect of temperature and antigen upon immunity in ectothermic vertebrates. III. Establishment of immunological suppression in fish. Serero M, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(1):87–94, Feb 78

Neonatally induced transplantation tolerance: in vitro evidence supporting a clonal inactivation mechanism. Brooks CG. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):741–7, Nov 75

Role of epitope density in the induction of immunity and tolerance with thymus–independent antigens. IV. Selective tolerance and IgE response by DNP–levan conjugates. Desaymard C. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):646–9, Sep 77

Prevention of tolerance induction to a thymus–dependent antigen by poly(A)–poly (U)–induced thymocyte fluid. Fessia SL, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):508–10, Aug 77

Suppressor T cells in low zone tolerance. II. Characterization of suppressor T and amplifier cells by physical and serological methods. Heuer J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(11):769–75, Nov 77

Induction of immunological tolerance to the penicilloyl antigenic determinant. I. Evaluation of penicilloylated amino acid polymers and copolymers in mice. Otz U, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):406–10, Jun 78

Split unresponsiveness to the trinitrophenyl determinant. I. Manoeuvers which suppress either humoral or cell–mediated immune responses. Ptak W, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):855–60, Dec 77

Induction of immunological tolerance to the penicilloyl antigenic determinant. II. Evaluation of stable and unstable penicilloyl dextrans. Schneider CH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):410–4, Jun 78

Role of IgD in the immune response and tolerance. II. Precursor analysis of murine B cells separated on the basis of surface IgD or treated with an anti–delta serum. Scott DW. **Eur J Immunol** 8(1):13–6, Jan 78

The fate of neurons and neurilemmal cells in allografts of ganglia in the spinal cord of normal and immunologically tolerant rats. Zalewski AA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(2):322–30, Apr 78

Effect of aging on immune and tolerant states. Weigle WO, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1253–7, Apr 78

Lymphocyte transformation induced by autologous cells. Weksler ME, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2370–3, Aug 78 (12 ref.)

Individual variability and correlation of the in vitro tests in tolerant rats. Holáň V, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(1):16–24, 1978

Suppression of allosensitization in vitro by cells from tolerant rats. Holáň V, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(2):95–103, 1978

Mechanisms of immunological tolerance in chickens. Hraba T, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):439–40, 1977

Termination of tolerance to HSA in chickens. Hraba T, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(3):206–10, 1978

Persistence of immunological tolerance to HSA in chickens after cell transfer to immunosuppressed hosts. Hraba T, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(3):173–84, 1978

Suppressor T cells and suppressor factor. Benacerraf B. **Hosp Pract** 13(4):65–75, Apr 78

Antibody response to myelin basic protein: comparisons between Lewis rats with experimental allergic encephalomyelitis, and tolerant rats. Swierkosz JE, et al. **Immunol Commun** 6(5):499–515, 1977

Immunological tolerance to lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus in neonatally infected virus carrier mice: evidence supporting a clonal inactivation mechanism. Cihak J, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):265–75, Feb 78

Cellular basis of persistent tolerance induced by an aggregate free heterologous immunoglobulin. Elson CJ, et al. **Immunology** 33(5):635–41, Nov 77

Incidental appearance of suppressor T cells in the induction of immunological tolerance. Fujiwara M, et al. **Immunology** 34(1):51–6, Jan 78

The mitogenic, immunogenic and tolerogenic properties of dextrans and levans. Lack of correlation according to differences of molecular structure and size. Moreno C, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):261–7, Aug 77

Generation of immunological memory in tolerant mice. Tite JP, et al. **Immunology** 34(6):1097–107, Jun 78

Mechanism of donor to host tolerance in rat bone marrow chimeras. pp. 191–7. Tutschka P, et al. **In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.**

Immune response to Cryptococcus neoformans soluble polysaccharide: immunological unresponsiveness. Kozel TR, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):701–7, Dec 77

Studies of contact hypersensitivity and tolerance in vivo and in vitro. II. Regulation by serum factors. Halliday WJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(6):532–42, 1978

Inhibition of specific immune responses by feeding protein antigens. Hanson DG, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):526–32, 1977

Suppression of delayed hypersensitivity to the hapten by induction of tolerance to the carrier. Neveu PJ. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(2):126–9, 1978

Studies of contact hypersensitivity and tolerance in vivo and in vitro. I. Basic characteristics of the reactions and confirmation of an immune response in tolerant mice. Noonan FP, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(6):523–32, 1978

Immunosuppression in chronic brucellosis. Chung SC. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(3):103–7, Mar 78

Specific immune tolerance in an apparently healthy bull persistently infected with bovine viral diarrhea virus. Coria MF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):449–51, 15 Feb 78

Role of IgD in the immune response and tolerance. I. Anti–delta pretreatment facilitates tolerance induction in adult B cells in vitro. Scott DW, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1473–83, 1 Dec 77

Transplantation tolerance in adult rats using total lymphoid irradiation: permanent survival of skin, heart, and marrow allografts. Slavin S, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):700–7, 1 Mar 78

Tolerance to azobenzenearsonate: preferential loss of the major normal cross–reactive idiotype. Benjamin DC, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):202–8, Jan 78

B cell tolerance. I. Analysis of hapten–specific unresponsiveness induced in vitro in adult and neonatal murine spleen cell populations. Cambier JC, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2054–9, Dec 77

Suppressor T cells: presence in mice rendered tolerant by neonatal treatment with anti–receptor antibody or antigen. Du Clos TW, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1796–72, Nov 77

The induction of hapten–specific immunologic tolerance and immunity in B lymphocytes. III. In vitro evaluation of TNP–specific tolerance and evidence for B cell deletion. Fidler JM. **J Immunol** 121(1):245–54, Jul 78

T cell tolerance in the chicken. I. Parameters affecting tolerance induction to human gamma–globulin in agammaglobulinemic and normal chickens. Grebenau MD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1046–53, Mar 78

Hapten–specific tolerance induced by hapten conjugates of D–glutamic acid, D–lysine (D–GI) or isologous gamma–globulin: evidence for central B cell tolerance in the presence of carrier–primed helper T cells. Katz DH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1824–7, Jun 78

Tolerance induced by TNP–derivatized syngeneic erythrocytes: evidence for cooperation between hapten–specific T and hapten–specific B lymphocytes in the immune response. Moody CE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):844–9, Mar 78

Requirements for inducing tolerance of hapten–specific delayed hypersensitivity: epitope density. Moon MM, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2005–12, Dec 77

Soluble factors in tolerance and contact sensitivity to DNFB in mice. II. Genetic requirements for suppression of contact sensitivity by soluble suppressor factor. Moorhead JW. **J Immunol** 119(5):1773–7, Nov 77

Tolerance and contact sensitivity to DNFA in mice. VIII. Identification of distinct T cell subpopulations that mediate in vivo and in vitro manifestations of delayed hypersensitivity. Moorhead JW. **J Immunol** 120(1):137–44, Jan 78

Immunologic tolerance in the chicken. I. Isolation of two suppressive fractions from serum of chickens tolerant to bovine serum albumin. Morgan EL, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):225–30, Jul 78

Effect of lipopolysaccharide on immunogenicity and tolerogenicity of HGG in C57BL/6J nude mice: evidence for a possible B cell deficiency. Parks DE, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1923–32, Dec 77

Loss of self–tolerance to single–stranded deoxyribonucleic acid (sDNA) in vitro. Roder JC, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):29–37, Jul 78

Defective tumoricidal capacity of macrophages from C3H/HeJ mice. Ruco LP, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):329–34, Jan 78

Neonatal tolerance induction across regions of H–2 complex. Streilein JW, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2147–50, Dec 77

Specific suppression of the immune response by a factor obtained from spleen cells of mice tolerant to human gamma–globulin. Taniguchi M, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):21–6, Jan 78

Cellular events in tolerance. VI. Neonatal vs adult B cell tolerance: differences in antigen–binding cell patterns and lipopolysaccharide stimulation. Venkataraman M, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1879–81, Dec 77

Effect of tolerance to paternal antigens on placental and fetal weight in the mouse. Hetherington CM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):113–7, Jan 78

Lack of correlation between tolerance inducibility and major histocompatibility gene complex. Fujiwara M, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):525–7, Dec 77

Feto–maternal bidirectional mixed lymphocyte reaction and survival of fetal allograft. Finn R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1200–2, 10 Dec 77

Immunology of pre–eclampsia. Scott JS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):704–6, 1 Apr 78

Specific suppression of antigen–reactive cells in neonatal transplantation tolerance. Holáň V, et al. **Nature** 274(5674):895–7, 31 Aug 78

Cyclophosphamide inhibited B cell receptor regeneration as a basis for drug–induced tolerance; Shand FL, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):255–7, 19 Jan 78

Middle ear implantation: an immunologically privileged way of tolerance induction in otologic tissue grafting? [proceedings] Veldman JE, et al. **ORL** 39(6):346–7, 1977

Tolerance and suppressor T cells. Brent L. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:245–50, 1977

Idiotypic, alloantigen–reactive T lymphocyte receptors and their use to induce specific transplantation tolerance. Binz H, et al. **Prog Allergy** 23:154–98, 1977 (104 ref.)

Irreversible immunological tolerance to thymus–independent antigens is restricted to the clone of B cells having both Ig and PBA receptors for the tolerogen. Fernandez C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(2):137–44, 1978

Studies on interference with tolerance induction in T cells. Fessia SL, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1209–16, 1977

Analysis of mechanisms of maintenance of neonatally induced tolerance to foreign alloantigens. Groczynski RM, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):453–65, 1978

Binding affinity of human autoantibodies: studies of cryoglobulin IgM rheumatoid factors and IgG autoantibodies to albumin. Wager O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):503–9, 1978

Presence of alloantigen–reactive cells in neonatally tolerized mice. Waterfield JD, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(5):435–8, 1978

Induction of specific unresponsiveness to transplantation antigens. Wigzell H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):12–7, 1977

Immune status of mice tolerant of living cells. III. Presence and evolution of cells cytotoxic to the tolerated strain. Oppenheim ES, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):274–81, Oct 77

Suppressor cells and transplantation tolerance. Steinmuller D. **Transplantation** 26(1):2–3, Jul 78

[Induction of immune tolerance to protein antigens in mice by 6–mercaptopurine (author's transl)] Schäffner H, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 24(2):125–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanism of immunological tolerance to heterologous erythrocytes. Induction of unresponsiveness by elimination of B–cell clone and generation of suppressor T–cell (author's transl)] Kuroiwa A. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 68(6):274–94, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of immune tolerance to neoplasm antigens] Zawadzka T. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(5):601–14, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tolerance–like condition developing in mice under the effect of antigen of erythrocyte lysate] Anfalova TV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):310–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific blockade of the immune response caused by an excessive dose of S. typhi Vi–antigen] Prigozhina TB. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):444–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inhibiting effect of BCG vaccine on specific antitumor immunity in Syrian hamsters] Agibalova LV. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (2):42–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Evidence of suppresssor cell–mechanism of allograft tolerance induced by spleen extract and hydrocortisone. Rieger M, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(3):145–61, 1978

[Collected findings of long–lasting chemical stimulation of the immune system by N–(2–cyanethylene)–urea derivatives (author's transl). von Ardenne M, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1701–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiosensitivity of suppressor cells in neonatally tolerant rats. Holáň V, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):27–30, Jan 78

IMMUNITY

see related
IMMUNOLOGIC TECHNICS

Development of local immunity. Ganguly R, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1843–50, Nov 77

Laboratory diagnosis of immune and autoimmune reactions. Bowen JM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5 Suppl):635–7, Nov 77

The humoral immune system in inflammatory bowel disease. II. Immunologlobulin levels. Hodgson HJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):123–8, Feb 78

Immunity after rubella and measles viral vaccines. Dudgeon JA. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):748–50, Aug 78 (10 ref.)

Acquired immunity and vaccination in malaria. Cohen S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):223–32, Nov 77 (66 ref.)

Humoral and cell–mediated immunity to Histoplasma capsulatum during experimental infection in neotropical bats (Artibeus lituratus). McMurray DN, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):815–21, Jul 78

Schistosomiasis mansoni in the hamster: cellular and humoral immune responses to soluble egg antigens (SEA). Oberlin UP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1178–82, Nov 77

The cellular and humoral immune response to Schistosoma mansoni infections in inbred rats. IV. A posteriori interpretations. Phillips SM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):48–53, Nov 77

Humoral immune responses of cattle vaccinated with leptospiral pentavalent outer envelope and whole culture vaccines. Bey RF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1109–14, Jul 78

Ontogeny of immunity and leukocytes in the ovine fetus and elevation of immunoglobulins related to congenital infection. Sawyer M, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):643–8, Apr 78

Immunization of mice after airborne infection with various strains of BCG. Lefford MJ. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(1):103–9, Jan 78

Anaesthesia, surgery and immunology. Walton B. **Anaesthesia** 33(4):322–48, Apr 78 (398 ref.)

Genetic markers in Herdwick sheep: no correlation with succeptibility or resistance to experimental scrapie. Collis SC, et al. **Anim Blood Groups Biochem Genet** 8(2):79–83, 1977

Enhancing effect of passive immunization with mycobacterial antibodies on humoral and cellular immunity in BCG–infected mice. Forget A, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):255–65, Feb–Mar 78

Darier's disease: an immunologic study. Marks JG Jr, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1336–9, Sep 78

The thymus as an 'instructor'. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1327, 1330, Sep 78

Host defenses during prolonged alcohol consumption in a controlled environment. Gluckman SJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1539–43, Nov 77

Herpes simplex uveitis in immune rabbits. Priming effect of nonherpetic uveitis. Oh JO. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2057–61, Nov 77

An immunologist's view of viral disease. Penny R. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(5):507–13, May 78

Re–examination of small intestinal disposal of Vibrio cholerae in mice. Bloom L, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(4):385–91, Aug 77

Induction of immunity in mice to the nematode parasite, Nematospiroides dubius. Chaicumpa V, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(4):393–400, Aug 77

The immune response of the intestinal tract immune system of the pig to oral antigen [proceedings] Newby TJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1574, 1977

Specific blocking factors—are they important? Hellström KE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 473(2):121–48, 23 Dec 77 (132 ref.)

Immunogenicity of tumor antigens. Herberman RB. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 473(2):93–119, 23 Dec 77 (201 ref.)

Immunogenetic aspects of biologic communication: a hypothesis of evolution by program duplication. Boyse EA, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):249–83, 1978 (90 ref.)

Self–recognition as a means of cell communication in biologic systems: the immune system is not an exception to the general rule. Katz DH, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):327–41, 1978 (43 ref.)

Immunologic aging patterns: effect of parainfluenza type 1 virus infection on aging mice of eight strains and hybrids. Kay MM. **Birth Defects** 14(1):213–40, 1978

Use of congenic mice to study the genetic basis of degenerative disease. Popp DM. **Birth Defects** 14(1):261–79, 1978

Failure of suckling to transfer immunity to a syngeneic rat sarcoma. Eccles SA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(3):458–60, Mar 78

Recovery of immune competence after tumour resection in mice: correlation with loss of suppressor elements. Gasocyne RD, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(2):190–8, Feb 78

Duration of immunity conferred by rubella vaccines [letter] Freestone DS, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6111):508–9, 25 Feb 78

Preventing infection in the immunocompromised patient [editorial] Ahronheim GA. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(12):1479–82, 24 Jun 78

Immunologic dysfunction in the myeloproliferative disorders. DiBella NJ, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):149–58, Jul 78

Immunologic reactivity in patients with primary operable breast cancer. Wanebo HJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):84–94, Jan 78

Activation of suppressor cells by syngeneic tumor transplants in mice. Argyris BF. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1269–73, May 78

Influence of serial transplantation on the immunological–clinical correlates of BALB/cfC3H mouse mammary tumors. Hager JC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2492–500, Aug 78

Enhanced induction of immune resistance by concanavalin A–bound L1210 vaccine and an immunopotentiator prepared from Coriolus versicolor. Kataoka T, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4416–9, Dec 77

Role of intracisternal A–particles and of RNA molecules in plasmacytoma–associated immunodeficiency. Katzmann J, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2555–61, Aug 78

Protection against MOPC–315 plasmacytoma by immunization with C–type particle preparations. Kleinman R, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):223–5, Jan 78

General immunocompetence of rats bearing avian sarcoma virus–induced intracranial tumors. Roszman TL, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):74–7, Jan 78

Immunization of mice against murine mammary tumor virus infection and mammary tumor development. Sarkar NH, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1468–72, May 78

Soluble suppressor factor from the spleens of tumor–bearing mice. Subramanian C, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1996–2002, Jul 78

Immunogenicity of tumor cells inactivated by heat [letter] Suit HD, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3836–7, Oct 77

Humoral components in tumor–bearing animals that inhibit the appearance of immunogenicity on tumor cells. Tanino T, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4009–15, Nov 77

Mammary tumor virus oncogenesis and tumor immunogenicity in three sublines of the C3H mouse. Vaage J, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2443–7, Aug 78

A morphometrical analysis of lymph node responses to tumors of different immunogenicity. van de Velde CJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):661–7, Mar 78

Antigen specific lymphocyte transformation, delayed hypersensitivity and protective immunity. I. Kinetics of the response. Patel PJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):315–26, May 78

The cellular and humoral immune response to Schistosoma mansoni infections in inbred rats. V. Prerequisite mechanisms for the development of optimal protective immunity. Phillips SM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(2):239–54, Jul 78

Immunology of the gut: role of the eosinophil. Beeson PB. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):203–23, 26–28 Apr 77 (55 ref.)

The secretory IgA system of the gut. Cebra JJ, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):5–28, 26–28 Apr 77 (63 ref.)

The natural history of the cells producing IgA in the gut. Husband AJ, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):29–54, 26–28 Apr 77 (24 ref.)

The immunological consequences of nematode infection. Ogilvie BM, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):183–201, 26–28 Apr 77

Immunological studies in inflammatory bowel disease. Pepys MB, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):283–304, 26–28 Apr 77 (34 ref.)

Significance of immune mechanisms in relation to enteric infections of the gastrointestinal tract in animals. Porter P, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):55–75, 26–28 Apr 77 (25 ref.)

Genetic and nutritional variations in antigen handling and disease. Soothill JF. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):225–41, 26–28 Apr 77 (35 ref.)

A study of the efficacy of typhoid vaccine in inducing humoral and cell–mediated immune responses in human volunteers. Nath TR, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):38–43, Oct 77

A study of maternal lymphoid organs and the progeny following treatment with immunomodulating agents during pregnancy. Scott JR, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(3):393–402, Dec 77

Nutrition and the immune response. Sheffy BE, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 7:48–61, Jan 78

The value of human milk to human babies. South MA. **Cutis** 21(2):160, 163, 165, Feb 78

On the phylogenetic origin of the immune system: a hypothesis. Kolb H. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(3):193–206, Jul 77

Chimeric drift in allophenic mice. Warner CM, et al. **Differentiation** 9(1–2):11–7, 20 Oct 77

Evidence for suppressor cells in Lewis rats' experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Adda DH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):620–3, Sep 77

Comparison of specificities of humoral and cellular immune response to haptens. Alkan SS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):766–70, Nov 75

Immunity in Down's syndrome [letter] Ablin RJ. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(2):149–52, 17 Jan 78

The effect of cyclophosphamide on intracerebral vaccinia virus infection in Balb/C mice. Ginsberg AH, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 27(3):285–94, Dec 77

Influence of the thymus on the incidence of secondary and parabiotic disease. Marušić M, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):258–9, 15 Feb 78

Interactions between age and the neuroendocrine and immune systems. Denckla WD. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1263–7, Apr 78

Modulation of immune responses by suppressor T cells. Kapp JA, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2361–64, Aug 78 (50 ref.)

Mechanism of senescence of immune response: introductory remarks. Makinodan T. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1239–40, Apr 78

Antigenic status of semen from the viewpoints of the female and male. Beer AE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):3–22, Jan 78

Cell transplantation into immunodeficient chicken embryos. Reconstituting capacity of different embryonic cells. Eskola J. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):376–7, 1977

Attempts to characterize cellular mechanisms of immunologic tolerance to HSA in chickens. Hraba T, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(5):336–45, 1977

Thymus–bursa relationship in the development of humoral immunity. Isaković K, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):380–1, 1977

Introduction: immune mechanisms in human disease. Sell S. **Hum Pathol** 9(1):23–4, Jan 78

Selective platelet immune retention. Bern MM. **Immunol Commun** 7(3):295–310, 1978

Cell–mediated and humoral immunity to chick type II collagen and its cyanogen bromide peptides in guinea–pigs. Beard HK, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):323–35, Feb 78

Enhanced primary resistance to Listeria monocytogenes in T cell–deprived mice. Chan C, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):529–37, Apr 77

The effect of an IgM plasmacytoma (TEPC–183) on the primary immune response of BALB/c mice. Havas HF, et al. **Immunology** 34(1):1–8, Jan 78

Modulation of the immune response by passive antibodies. IV. Effects of IgG1 and IgG2 anti–hapten antibodies. Neveu PJ, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):129–32, Jul 78

Immunological aspects of vasectomy. pp. 25–46. Alexander NJ.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977. (70 ref.)

Immunological aspects of vasectomy. pp. 125–8. Alexander NJ.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Immunological and anti–tumor effects of orchidectomy. pp. 295–302. Castro JE.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Immunological consequences of human vasectomy. pp. 329–32. Hess EV, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Possible role of progesterone in immunoregulation during pregnancy. pp. 175–80. Mori T, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Immune activities of the male and female reproductive tracts. pp. 87–102. Shulman S.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977. (40 ref.)

Secretory immunoglobulins and local immunity. pp. 185–200. Bazin H.
In: Capron A, et al., ed. Immunity in parasitic disease. Paris, INSERM, 1978. WC 695 I295 1977. (84 ref.)

Immunity to protozoan parasites. pp. 127–46. Mauel J.
In: Capron A, et al., ed. Immunity in parasitic disease. Paris, INSERM, 1978. WC 695 I295 1977. (146 ref.)

Differential effects of radiation leukemia virus infection on the immunobiology of C57BL/Ka mice. pp. 115–25. Lieberman M, et al.
In: Duplan, JF, ed. Radiation–induced leukemogenesis and related viruses. Amsterdam, North–Holland Publ, 1977. W3 I35 no.4 1976.

Ureaplasma urealyticum: serotyping and the human humoral response. pp. 370–5. Lin JL.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.

Immunologic aspects and management of malignant intraocular pigmented neoplasms. pp. 87–103. Char DH.
In: Peyman GA, et al., ed. Intraocular tumors. New York,

Appleton/Century/Crofts 1977. WW 149 I61 1976. (77 ref.)

Immunology and immunotherapy of malignant uveal melanomas. pp. 119–33. Davidorf FH, et al.
In: Peyman GA, et al., ed. Intraocular tumors. New York, Appleton/Century/Crofts 1977. WW 149 I61 1976. (30 ref.)

Induction of a specific immune reactivity by administration of cryonecrotised tumour tissue. pp. 293–301. Riggi G.
In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.

Immunogenicity and freeze-drying. pp. 187–97. Sell KW, et al.
In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976. (41 ref.)

Co-chairman's introductory remarks--immunostimulation and immunosuppression of what? pp. 3–10. Voisin GA.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977. (4 ref.)

Normal and abnormal immunological mechanism. Anand NK. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):755–8, Sep 77

Listeria monocytogenes cell walls induce decreased resistance to infection. Baker LA, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):99–107, Apr 78

Innate resistance of mice to experimental infection with Naegleria fowleri. Haggerty RM, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):73–7, Apr 78

Immunity to vaginal reinfection in female guinea pigs infected sexually with Chlamydia of guinea pig inclusion conjunctivitis. Lamont HC, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):807–13, Mar 78

Immune competence in a patient with Hodgkin's disease and relapsing toxoplasmosis. Frenkel JK, et al. **Infection** 6(2):84–91, 1978

Modification of prostaglandin and thromboxane release by immunological sensitisation and successive immunological challenges from guinea-pig lumg. Boot JR, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(2):159–64, 1978

A study of cellular and humoral immunity in three species of armadillos. Part I. Sasiain MD, et al. **Int J Lepr** 45(4):323–6, Oct-Dec 77

Clonal selection and the ontogeny of the immune response. D'Eustachio P, et al. **Int Rev Cytol [Suppl]** (5):1–60, 1977 (181 ref.)

Humoral and cellular immune responses in Aspergillus fumigatus pulmonary disease. Forman SR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(3):131–6, Sep 78

Immunologic and nonimmunologic generation of superoxide from mast cells and basophils. Henderson WR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):187–96, Jan 78

Occurrence of restricted suppressor T-cell activity in man. Bean MA, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1455–60, 1 Nov 77

Protection against group B meningococcal disease. II. Infection and resulting immunity in a guinea pig model. Frasch CE, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):619–28, 1 Mar 78

Expression of a new cell surface antigen on activated murine macrophages. Kaplan AM, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1461–6, 1 Nov 77

Specific enrichment of the suppressor T cell bearing I-J determinants: parallel functional and serological characterizations. Okumura K, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1234–45, 1 Nov 77

Blocking of in vitro and in vivo susceptibility to mouse hepatitis virus. Weiser WY, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1467–72, 1 Nov 77

H-2 effects on cell-cell interactions in the response to single non-H-2 alloantigens. I. Donor H-2D region control of H-7.1-immunogenicity and lack of restriction in vivo. Wettstein PJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1346–55, 1 Nov 77

Studies on humoral immunity against Taenia taeniaeformis infection in rats. Kwa BH, et al. **J Helminthol** 52(2):99–107, Jun 78

Experimental and epidemiological estimation of seasonal and climato-geographical features of non-specific resistance of the organism to influenza. Shadrin AS, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):155–61, 1977

Immunity status of Czech population with regard to poliomyelitis in 1970--1975. Teplý V, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):315–23, 1977

Experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in mice: antigen binding lymphocytes to basic protein of myelin in susceptible and resistant strains. Bernard CC, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(4):277–85, Aug 77

The I region transplantation antigens: immunogenicity and enhancement. McKenzie IF, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(4):259–69, Aug 77

The H-2 complex: immunogenicity and enhancement studies of H-2K region alloantigens. McKenzie IF, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(4):249–57, Aug 77

Participation of the humoral immune system in the myeloma-specific transplantation resistance. Bridges SH. **J Immunol** 121(2):479–83, Aug 78

Effect of liposomal model membrane composition on immunogenicity. Dancey GF, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1109–13, Apr 78

Expression of murine Ia antigens during embryonic development. Delovitch TL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):818–24, Mar 78

Effect of carrageenan on immune responses. II. A possible regulatory role of macrophages in the immune responses of low-responder mice. Ishizaka S, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):61–5, Jan 78

Allogeneic restriction of acquired antimicrobial resistance in the rat. Jungi TW, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):449–55, Aug 78

Immune responses to vaginal or systemic infection of BALB/c mice with herpes simplex virus type 2. Morahan PS, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2030–6, Dec 77

Humoral primary immune response in vitro in a homologous mouse system: replacement of fetal calf serum by a 2-mercaptoethanol or macrophage-activated fraction of mouse serum. Opitz HG, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2089–94, Dec 77

Immunologic responses to Candida albicans. III. Effects of passive transfer of lymphoid cells or serum on murine candidiasis. Pearsall NN, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1176–80, Apr 78

Thymus dependency of host resistance to Giardia muris infection: studies in nude mice. Stevens DP, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):680–2, Feb 78

Suppression of humoral and delayed hypersensitivity responses by distinct T cell subpopulations. Whisler RL, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):539–42, Aug 78

An improved plaque assay for mouse myeloma (MOPC 315) cells for use in studies of humoral and cell-mediated immunity. Levin D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1–2):101–16, 1977

Immunology of pregnancy [editorial] Raha PK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(5):113–4, 1 Mar 78

Antibacterial functions of macrophages in experimental protein-calorie malnutrition. II. Cellular and humoral factors for chemotaxis, phagocytosis, and intracellular bactericidal activity. Keusch GT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):134–42, Aug 78

Central nervous system immunity in mice infected with theiler's virus. I. Local neutralizing antibody response. Lipton HL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(2):145–51, Feb 78

Immunization with Shigella dysenteriae type 1: evaluation of antitoxic immunity in prevention of experimental disease in rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta). McIver J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):416–21, Sep 77

Host defenses in the aged: evaluation of components of the inflammatory and immune responses. Phair JP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):67–73, Jul 78

Effect of embryonic tissue immunization on chemically induced gastrointestinal tumors in rats. I. Can embryonic antigens act as rejection antigens? Bansal BR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):189–201, Jul 78

Immunologic surveillance against chemically induced primary colon carcinoma in rats. Bansal SC, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):667–75, Mar 78

Antitumor immunity in strain 2 guinea pigs immunized with potassium chloride extracts of L2C tumor cells. Braun DP, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):899–903, Apr 78

Suppressor cells in neoplastic disease. Broder S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):5–11, Jul 78 (81 ref.)

Immunologic control of the ascites form of murine adenocarcinoma 755. II. Tumor immunity associated with a Friend--Moloney--Ra,scher-type virus. Collins JJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):141–52, Jan 78 (53 ref.)

Immune function in healthy relatives of patients with malignant disease. Dworsky R, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):27–30, Jan 78

Subsequent cancer in patients with chronic lymphocytic leukemia--a possible immunologic mechanism. Greene MH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):337–40, Aug 78

Immunologic control of the ascites of murine adenocarcinoma 755. I. Protection with syngeneic immune serum or lymphoid cells. Haagensen DE Jr, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):131–9, Jan 78

Immunity against MOPC 104E plasmacytoma: effects of tumor size and time post therapy on in vivo tumor immunity. Lubet RA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1107–11, May 78

Cellular and humoral immunity to leukemia cells in BCG-induced growth control of a murine leukemia. Olsson L, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1297–306, Oct 77

Immunostimulation of the lymphodependent phase of neoplastic growth. Prehn RT. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1043–9, Oct 77 (71 ref.)

Suppressor cells in mice with murine mammary tumor virus-induced mammary tumors. I. Inhibition of mitogen-induced lymphocyte stimulation. Rudczynski AB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):205–11, Jan 78

Active and passive immunization of cats with inactivated feline oncornaviruses. Schaller JP, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1441–50, Nov 77

Modification of radiation responses of murine tumors by misonidazole (Ro 07-0582), host immune capability, and Corynebacterium parvum. Stone HB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):887–93, Apr 78

Serologic and immunochemical characterization of an immunosuppressive soluble factor from mastocytoma-bearing mice. Wantanabe M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):249–54, Jul 78

Immune surveillance and tumors of the nervous system. Morantz RA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):84–92, Jul 78

The effect of restricted dietary intake on the antibody mediated response of the zinc deficient A/J mouse. Luecke RW, et al. **J Nutr** 108(5):881–7, May 78

Duration of immunity to Taenia pisiformis larvae in rabbits. Heath DD, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):252, Apr 78

Malaria immunity induced by infection with cultured parasites of Plasmodium falciparum. Rieckmann KH, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):750–2, Aug 78

The nature of immunity. Kothari ML, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 22(2):50–8, Apr 76

The nature of immunity: part II. Kothari ML, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 22(3):112–23, Jul 76

The interaction of chemical carcinogens and the immune response. Thor DE, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(3):243–52, Sep 77

Carrageenan induced alterations of antigen distribution and immune responses in mice. Turner EV, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(6):545–54, Dec 77

Effect of anesthesia and surgery on immunity. Lee YT. **J Surg Oncol** 9(5):425–30, 1977 (42 ref.)

The effect of the route of administration of Bacillus Calmette-Guerin on regional immunity. LaPorta AJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):8–11, Jul 78

Humoral and cellular immune response of prostatic cancer patients to cytomegalovirus-related antigens. Sanford EJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(5):404–8, May 78

Surgery. Baue AE. **JAMA** 239(6):507–8, 6 Feb 78

Phagocytosis and host resistance [editorial] **JPMA** 27(10):404–5, Oct 77

Iron and resistance to infection. Farzana F. **JPMA** 27(4):317–9, Apr 77

Competition of humoral immunity and delayed hypersensitivity following injection with ovine erythrocytes. Terada E, et al. **Kitasato Arch Exp Med** 49(4):169–74, Dec 76

Head and neck cancer State of the Art converence. Section I. Immunology. Baram P. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):10–1, Jan 78

The effects of smoking on immunocompetence. Chretien PB. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):11–3, Jan 78

General immune competence in cancer patients--head and neck. Eilber FR. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):28–30, Jan 78

Effects of irradiation and chemotherapy in the immune response and potential investigations in patients with head and neck cancers. Perez CA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):20–8, Jan 78

The immunoregulatory role of cholesterol and other lipids: a hypothesis. Roman-Franco AA, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 3(6):235–40, Nov-Dec 77

Self and non-sense: an organism-centered approach to immunology. Vaz NM, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 4(3):231–67, May-Jun 78

Immunosurveillance and cancer: epidemiologic observations. Fraumeni JF Jr, et al. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 47:121–6, Dec 77

Association between an HLA haplotype and low responsiveness to tetanus toxoid in man. Sasazuki T, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):359–61, 23 Mar 78

Immunity to intestinal parasites. Wakelin D. **Nature** 273(5664):617–20, 22 Jun 78

Immune response to Rauscher virus-induced leukemia in DBA mice. II. Correlation between antigenic expression and pathogenesis. Tóth FD, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(3):265–72, 1978

Notes on the mechanism of postvaccination immunity in Marek's disease. Yakovleva LS, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(4):387–94, 1977

Multiple sclerosis: cellular and humoral immune responses to several viruses. Fuccillo DA, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(6):613–5, Jun 78

Introductory immunology–1: What is immunity? Parker D. **Nurs Times** 74(18):744–6, 4 May 78

Body weight and immunity--a reciprocal relationship? **Nutr Rev** 36(2):41–3, Feb 78 (9 ref.)

Effects of pregnancy on the maternal lymphoid system in mice. Baines MG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):457–61, Oct 77

Maternal and fetal immunology. Harris RE. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):733–9, Jun 78 (54 ref.)

From transplantation biology to reproductive immunobiology. Billingham RE. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:1–14, 1978

The Dunning R3327 prostate adenocarcinoma in the Fischer-Copenhagen F1 rat: a useful model for immunological studies. Claflin AJ, et al. **Oncology** 34(3):105–9, 1977

Lewis lung tumor system as a model for studying the immune function in syngeneic in equillibrium allogeneic chimeras. Elbling L, et al. **Oncology** 34(5):209–11, 1977

Immunity to diphtheria in an urban population. Nelson LA, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(5):703–10, May 78

Silicone prostheses and anti-tumor immunity: an in-vitro rat study. Schuler FA 3d, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):762–6, May 78

Preferential depression of IgM producing immunocytes during mastocytoma-induced immunosuppression. Friedman H, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):381–5, Mar 78

Long term subclinical effects of parainfluenza (SENDAI) infection on immune cells of aging mice. Kay MM. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):326–31, Jul 78

Stimulation of immune response in hybrid mice following Rauscher virus infection. Okunewick JP, et al.

Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(3):449–52, Mar 78

Suppressed development of mammary tumorigenesis in R III mice treated neonatally with BCG. Sklaroff DM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):235–7, Jun 78

Antigens, immunoglobulins, and immunity during the course of breast cancer. Order SE. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 12:119–30, 1977 (64 ref.)

The problem of immunity to breast cancers. Zimmermann A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 12:75–89, 1977 (44 ref.)

Immunology of aging. Lange CF. **Prog Clin Pathol** 7:119–36, 1978 (96 ref.)

Immune surveillance system: its failure and activation. Shearer WT, et al. **Prog Hematol** 10:247–310, 1977 (466 ref.)

Chemotherapy of tumours in immuno-deprived mice. Davies AJ. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):13–6, 1977

Effectiveness of murine leukemia chemotherapy according to the immune state: reconsideration of correlations between chemotherapy, tumour cell killing, and survival time. Mathé G, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):9–12, 1977

Influence of immune stimulation and suppression on morphine physical dependence and tolerance. Meisheri KD, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(1):85–99, Jan 78

Immune reactivity to tumor antigens in leukemia and lymphoma. Leventhal BG, et al. **Semin Hematol** 15(2):157–79, Apr 78 (219 ref.)

Toward a developmental theory of immunity: selective differentiation of teratoma cells. Auerbach R. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:47–55, 1977 (26 ref.)

Role of tumor immunity in ovarian cancer. Humphrey L, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1186–7, Oct 77

Immunology, tumor markers, and breast cancer. Barna BP, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(4):693–704, Aug 78 (58 ref.)

Considerations of clinical immunology in ocular disease. Leopold IH. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:217–23, 1977

Mechanisms of malarial immunity. Cohen S. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):283–6, 1977

Suppression of the in vivo humoral and cellular immune response by staphylococcal enterotoxin B (SEB). Pinto M, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):320–3, Jun 78

The reversal of established enhancement in rat cardiac allografts. Wood RF, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):416–8, Dec 77

Immunological interference with implantation. Billington WD. **Ups J Med Sci [Suppl]** (22):51–8, 1978

[The ovary and the immunity system] **Cesk Gynekol** 42(10):748–66, Dec 77 (118 ref.) **(Cze)**

[Glucocorticoids, the immune system and the ovary] Bukovský A, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(5):388–9, Jun 78 **(Cze)**

[Immunopathological aspects of nucleolar activation. 1. Changes of nucleolar activation during the course of primary immune response] Blažek J. **Cesk Patol** 13(1–2):52–63, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Determination of tetanus immunity in worker of 2 enterprises in Hradec Králové] Král L, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):229–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical immunology] Bendixen G. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(11):616–8, 13 Mar 78 **(Dan)**

[Effects of anesthesia and surgery on certain parameters of humoral immunity] Girard JP, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(7–8):701–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adjuvant effect of Quil-A on the porcine humoral immune response (author's transl)] Houdayer M, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(1):107–12, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Enhancement of the immune response to influenza vaccine by a synthetic glycopeptide adjuvant (N-acetyl muramyl-L-analyl-D-isoglutamine)] Audibert F, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):467–70, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thymus dependent immunity against Tyzzer's disease in the mouse] Fujiwara K, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):710–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Trichinella spiralis: immune factors inhibiting the production of larvae. I. In vivo and in vitro demonstration in the mouse] Jacqueline E, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):34–41, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Humoral factors of defense against infectious agents] Dessaint JP. **Lille Med** 22(7):468–72, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Immunology of pregnancy. II. Control and pathology of the maternal immune response (author's transl)] Soubiran P, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(9):659–71, Nov 77 (91 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of immunodeficiencies. I. Different stages of normal immunologic reaction in man] Delire M. **Rev Med Liege** 33(2):68–76, 15 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Histochemical studies of the dynamic of activity of some mitochondrial enzymes in the rabbit liver during the process of the primary immune answer (author's transl)] Gendler IE. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):169–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunity and allergy (author's transl)] Gunther O. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (71):63–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Different immunity after single immunization of chicken against Newcastle disease and guinea pigs against tetanus (author's transl)] Schneider W, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (71):69–77, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunity-inhibiting effect of serum in dermatoses] Somos S. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(3):186–92, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunological changes during hydrotherapy] Ring J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(45):1625–30, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Age and immunity. I. Lymphocyte populations in the peripheral blood in various age groups (author's transl)] Rosenthal M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):409–12, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Seroimmunity against influenza (Hamburg-München 1976/77) (letter)] Sarateanu DE, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(14):633–4, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Significance of virus-neutralizing antibodies in Marek's disease of chickens. 1. Immunity control following Marek's vaccination with turkey Herpes Virus (THV)] von dem Hagen D, et al. **DTW** 85(6):220–2, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress, nutrition and resistance] Schole J, et al. **Fortschr Tierphysiol Tierernaehr** 9:1–85, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Animal experiment studies on the immunity in Candida albicans infection] Fegeler K, et al. **Mykosen** 21(5):127–37 cont, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Virus infection and immunity (author's transl)] Koch MA. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(8):507–11, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of immunological parameters after splenectomy] Donchin M, et al. **Harefuah** 93(12):396–8, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[The role of the immunologic system and the metabolism of purines (editorial)] Handzel Z. **Harefuah** 93(9):258–60, 1 Nov 77 **(Heb)**

[Mechanisms of immunity and autoimmunity in the pathogenesis of diabetes (editorial)] Lender M. **Harefuah** 94(3–4):147–8, Feb 78 **(Heb)**

[Diabetes and immunoglobulins in relation to the immune function of specific defense] Fiorio C, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 18(7–12):184–90, Jul–Dec 75 **(Ita)**

[Informational bases of immunopathology] Restian A. **G Clin Med** 58(9–10):371–80, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immunologic alterations in bladder tumors I: Humoral immunity, especially immunoglobulin (author's transl)] Morinaga O. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(2):188–96, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Viral diseases and humeral immunity] Kitamura I. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2810–4, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Protective immunity against infectious diseases (author's transl)] Akiyama T. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):324–7, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Immunity and aging (author's transl)] Kishimoto S. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):332–5, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Humoral immunity in aplastic anemia (author's transl)] Utsumi M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 19(1):15–21, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of malnutrition on the immunity of infants during the period of their immunological incompetence] Szumera B. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(1):31–104, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Principles of clinical immunology. I. Immunity and immunoglobulins] Kuratowska Z. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(14):561–4, 3 Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Ontogeny of the immune response in mice. I. Presence of IgG and alpha fetoprotein in the body fluids of mice of various ages] Olinescu A, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 23(2):107–12, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Mathematical model of the immune reaction. III. Description of the infectious process in relation to changes in the number of B-lymphocytes] Dibrov BF, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):143–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional changes in the immune system during reparative regeneration of the liver] Kolpashchikova IF, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):480–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the reactions of the immune system of the body to combined effect of physical and chemical environmental factors] Vinogradov GI. **Gig Sanit** (10):28–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Recovery processes in animals and immune phenomena] Balakhonov AV. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 85(3):423–30, May–Jun 78 (50 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Hypersensitivity of the delayed type and formation of immunity during the infectious process] Berezhnaia NM. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 85(1):85–97, Jan–Feb 78 (95 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Immunity of the newborn infant] Afonina LG. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (7):44–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various factors of nonspecific immunologic reactivity during treatment of laryngeal cancer with electromagnetic irradiation of 25 MeV energy] Kitsmaniuk ZD, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):55–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the effect of various Transcarpathian mineral waters on the indicators of immunologic reactivity of the body in complex/sanatorium treatment of duodenal ulcer] Lend'el MF. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):44–8, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Immunity and vitamin A (a review of the literature)] Pletsityi KD. **Vopr Pitan** (2):39–46, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the blood coagulating and anticoagulating systems in the process of forming vaccinal immunity] Kaban AP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):127–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of immunologic reactivity of human body under conditions of Central Tien-Shan and Pamira] Tulebekov BT, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):24–30, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Levels in the study of specific immunity] Galaktionov VG. **Zh Obshch Biol** 38(5):690–708, Sep–Oct 77 (92 ref.) **(Rus)**

[An experimental contribution on the study of active immune protection] Durišić M. **Glas Srp Akad Nauka [Med]** (28):11–20, 1976 **(Scc)**

[The effect of adenoidectomy] Nektarijević M, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(1–2):67–9, 1978 **(Scc)**

[Modern view of the tonsil problem] Udovicki J, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(9–10):517–9, 1977 **(Scc)**

[Immunological principles and their clinical application] Romero Herrera M, et al. **Alergia** 24(4):173–86, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Immunobiology of development] García-Tamayo F. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1031–45, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of immunity in sarcoidosis] Barbado Hernández FJ, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):475–80, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Survey on vaccination antecedents and immunity levels in a children population of 1 to 4 years of age in the state of Tlaxcala] Aburto Galván C. **SPM** 19(3):325–33, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of neonatal hyperbilirubinemia the humoral immunity of the infant] Jasso Gutiérrez L, et al. **SPM** 19(2):295–300, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Does anesthesia depress the immune response in the surgical patient? Micheels J. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(4):277–89, 1977

Chemotherapy modalities and immune condition of the host. Goldin A, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:36–46, 1978 (46 ref.)

Small molecular microbial products enhancing immune response. Umezawa H. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:9–18, 1978

Antibiotics and defence mechanisms in the body. Ceccarelli G. **Antibiot [Quad]** :102–9, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

Effects of busulfan (BU) on hemopoiesis and immune reactivity in dogs. Abb J, et al. **Biomedicine** 26(6):403–8, Dec 77

The effect of cyclophosphamide on MSV-H oncogenesis. Branca M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(4):487–92, Oct 77

The influence of 5-fluorouracil on cellular and humoral immunity in cancer patients. Nordman E, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):64–9, Jan 78

Dose dependence of immunopotentiation and tumor regression induced by levamisole. Sampson D, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3526–9, Oct 77

Disodium N-(2-carboxyphenyl)-4-chloroanthranilate: enhancement of immune response in mice. Ohsugi Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):2143–5, Aug 77

Effects of drugs on immune responsiveness in rabbits. van den Broek AA, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:167–72, 13–15 Apr 77

Environmental influences on the immune system and allergic reactions. Adkinson NF Jr. **Environ Health Perspect** 20:97–103, Oct 77

Effects of polybrominated biphenyls (PBB) on immune response in rodents. Luster MI, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 23:227–32, Apr 78

Immunologic response and factors affecting its assessment. Moore JA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:125–31, Dec 76

The effect of ozone on human cellular and humoral immunity: characterization of T and B lymphocytes by rosette formation. Savino A, et al. **Environ Res** 15(1):65–9, Feb 78

The immunostimulatory activity of 3-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,3-dihydro-3-hydroxythiazole [3,2-alpha]-benzimidazole-2-acetic acid (NSC 208828). Tagliabue A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(4):393–400, Apr 78

Effect of penicillamine on the humoral immune response, aggregation of IgG, and complement activity. pp. 119–25. Mellbye OJ. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.**

Immune responses in experimental tuberculosis: effect of cyclophosphamide treatment. Venkataraman M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):184–92, Feb 77

Impaired host resistance to endotoxin and malaria in polychlorinated biphenyl- and hexachlorobenzene-treated mice. Loose LD, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):30–5, Apr 78

Effect of metabolic inhibitors on the formation of antibody to sheep erythrocytes, on development of delayed hypersensitivity, and on the immune response to infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis in mice. Youmans AS, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):212–6, Jan 78

The influence of N-[4-(5-nitro-2-Furyl)-2-thiazolyl]formamide and phenacetin on the immune status in male Fischer rats. Johansson S, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):308–77, Jan 78

RNA-induced intensification of antibacterial resistance and aggravation of infection. Zemskov VM.
J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha) 21(2):195–202, 1977

Pharmacologic control of the hormonally modulated immune response. III. Prolongation of allogeneic skin graft rejection and prevention of runt disease by a combination of drugs acting on neuroendocrine functions. Pierpaoli W, et al.
J Immunol 120(5):1600–3, May 78

Effect of anticancer chemotherapeutic agents on immune reactions of mice. I. Comparison of two nitrosoureas: 1,3-bis(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea and 1-(2-chloroethyl)-3-(4-methylcyclohexyl)-1-nitrosourea. Ghaffar A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1483–7, Jun 78

Effect of low phenylalanine diet on murine leukemia L1210. Pine MJ. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):633–41, Mar 78

Effect of zinc deficiency on the immune response of the young adult A/J mouse. Fraker PJ, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1889–95, Oct 77

Immune response in aged mice exposed to lead. Koller LD, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):535–43, Oct 77

Effect of dianhydrodulcitol (DAD) on the primary immune response of normal and tumor bearing rats. Gerő-Ferencz E, et al. **Oncology** 34(4):150–2, 1977

Vaccination immunity to selected diseases in chickens fed the androgen analog mibolerone. Romero CH, et al.
Poult Sci 57(1):74–9, Jan 78

Influence of maturity on immunosuppression by delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Pruess MM, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 158(3):350–3, Jul 78

Suppressed immune response to T-cell dependent antigen in chemically sympathectomized mice. Kasahara K, et al.
Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 18(3):533–42, Nov 77

Toxicity of organotin compounds. III. Suppression of thymus-dependent immunity in rats by di-n-butyltindichloride and di-n-octyltindichloride. Seinen W, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):213–24, Oct 77

Effect of polychlorinated biphenyls on the immune responses of rhesus monkeys and mice. Thomas PT, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 44(1):41–51, Apr 78

[Possibilities of nonspecific immunity stimulation by artificial techniques. Substances and procedures in use and determination of the effects (author's transl)] Palisa V.
Cas Lek Cesk 116(50):1537–42, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Nonspecific immunity stimulation with drugs in clinical use--the mechanism of their effect (author's transl)] Palisa V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(6):170–5, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of 6-mercaptopurine on the development of cytomegalovirus infection in the mouse] Horáček J.
Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl] 20(2–3):341–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Levamisole, an immunostimulant agent] Schaus R.
Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb 114(2):109–11, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Targets and mechanisms of levamisole-induced immunostimulation (author's transl)] Renoux G, et al.
Nouv Presse Med 7(3):197–201, 21 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental studies in animals on the influence of fluocortin butylester on the course of generalized infections (author's transl)] Kessler HJ, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11a):2214–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Iron overload: effect on specific and nonspecific immunity] Puschmann M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1774–6, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anesthesia and immunity (author's transl)] Fujita T.
Masui 27(1):1–14, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of D-penicillamine treatment of chronic arthritis on indices of humoral immunity] Brühl W, et al.
Reumatologia 16(1):5–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of thymosin on the immunologic responses of adrenalectomized animals] Chebotarev VF. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):34–9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of antibiotics on immunity] Navasardian AA, et al.
Zh Eksp Klin Med 18(1):40–50, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Effect of two antineoplastic compounds of the alkoxybenzylpyrimidylamidophosphoric acid diethyleneimide group on normal hematopoiesis and immunobiologic reactivity] Stepanian GM, et al.
Zh Eksp Klin Med 18(2):41–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Antibody formation during use of heterologous trypsin] Klykova GT. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):64–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Humoral immunity indices in angina and chronic tonsillitis and the effect on it of antibiotics] Liashenko IuI.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (5):139–40, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of prednisolone on formation of immune reactivity in response to administration of infectious and non-infectious antigens] Chernushenko EF, et al.
Fiziol Zh 23(6):746–51, Nov-Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Pitfalls in the use of the lung colony assay to assess T-cell function in irradiated mice. Peters LJ, et al.
Br J Cancer 36(3):386–90, Sep 77

Analysis of treatment in childhood leukemia. IV. The critical association between dose fractionation and immunosuppression induced by cranial irradiation. MacLennan IC, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):108–11, Jan 78

Serum therapy for radiation-induced impairment of immune resistance to metastasis. Vaage J, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3556–60, Oct 77

In vivo immune responses of mice during carcinogenesis by ultraviolet irradiation. Kripke ML, et al.
J Natl Cancer Inst 59(4):1227–30, Oct 77

In vitro reactivity of macrophages and lymphocytes from ultraviolet-irradiated mice. Norbury KC, et al.
J Natl Cancer Inst 59(4):1231–5, Oct 77

Growth inhibition of normal or drug-treated lymphoma cells in lethally irradiated mice. Riccardi C, et al.
J Natl Cancer Inst 60(5):1083–90, May 78

Ultraviolet radiation and tumor immunity. Kripke ML.
J Reticuloendothel Soc 22(3):217–22, Sep 77

Long-term adjuvant effect of bacterial endotoxin in prevention and restoration of radiation-caused immunosuppression. Behling UH, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(3):348–53, Mar 78

Effects of negative pi mesons on immune responses in mice. Carlson DE. **Radiology** 126(3):803–6, Mar 78

The influence of X-irradiation on immune phenomena in the course of experimental trichinellosis in mice. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(6):699–710, 1977

[Experimental investigations on the immunity development in irradiated mice after local and parenteral immunization with tetanus-toxoid (author's transl)] Baljer G, et al.
Strahlentherapie 153(9):638–44, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNITY, ACTIVE

Effects of aflatoxin on the development of acquired immunity to swine erysipelas. Cysewski SJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):445–8, Mar 78

Comments on the immunizing capicity of B. pertussin serotypes. Andreescu V, et al.
Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol 36(2):107–14, Apr-Jun 77

Secretory immunoglobulin A in the chicken and its role in antimicrobial immunity in relation to Escherichia coli and Coccidia [proceedings] Parry SH, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 5(5):1583–7, 1977

Mucosal immunity in the respiratory tract of sheep [proceedings] Wells PW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1574–6, 1977

Immune response of distant lesions following cryosurgery in the experimental tumor system. Ikeda K.
Fukushima J Med Sci 23(3–4):45–67, 1976

Acquired resistance to ticks. IV. Skin reactivity and in vitro lymphocyte responsiveness to salivary gland antigen. Wikel SK, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):257–63, Feb 78

Induction and expression of immunity after BCG immunization. Lefford MJ. **Infect Immun** 18(3):646–53, Dec 77

Selective induction of an immune response in human external secretions by ingestion of bacterial antigen. Mestecky J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):731–7, Mar 78

Nematospiroides dubius: stimulation of acquired immunity in inbred strains of mice. Behnke JM, et al.
J Helminthol 51(3):167–76, Sep 77

The immune response and acquired resistance to Ascaris suum infection in mice with an X-linked B lymphocyte defect. Brown AR, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):950–2, Oct 77

Immunogenicity of a single sporocyst of Eimeria maxima. Lee EH, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):483–5, Jun 78

[Use of passive and active vaccines against panleukopenia in cats] Erhardt W. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(17):337–40, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of the active prophylaxis of streptococcal infections in experiments on monkeys] Köhler W, et al.
Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR (8):52–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of postvaccinal immunity in infectious rhinotracheitis] Sunatov I. **Veterinariia** (6):40–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of the monkey pox virus for evaluating the intensity of the immunity against smallpox in experiments on M. rhesus] Polozov AI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):215–20, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Long-term observations of dynamics of collective immunity to poliomyelitis in vaccinated children] Seĭbil' VB, et al.
Vopr Virusol (1):43–7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoepidemiological observations on the duration of post-vaccinal immunity in children vaccinated against measles] Bolotovskiĭ VM, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (6):36–42, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the antitoxic immunity in children with scarlatina treated at home] Koliagina NT, et al.
Pediatr Akush Ginekol (2):18–9, 1978 **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Acquired resistance to ticks. iii. Cobra venom factor and the resistance response. Wikel SK, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):457–65, Apr 77

IMMUNITY, CELLULAR

see related
HYPERSENSITIVITY, DELAYED

T-LYMPHOCYTES

Immunosuppression after cholecystectomy. Salo M, et al.
Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 21(6):509–16, 1977

An in vitro study of depressed cell-mediated immunity and of T and B lymphocytes in atopic dermatitis. Hovmark A. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(3):237–42, 1977

On cell-mediated immunity in acne conglobata. Rajka G.
Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 57(2):141–3, 1977

Suppressed cell-mediated immunity associated with eczematous inflammation. Uehara M, et al.
Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 57(2):137–9, 1977

Cell-mediated autoimmunity in thyroid disease as studied by the leukocyte migration test; correlation to clinical state and effect of treatment. Tötterman TH, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(1):89–98, Sep 77

Leukocyte migration inhibition in vitro in untreated and methimazole-treated patients with Graves disease. Kálmán K, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):327–32, 1976

Leukocyte migration inhibition and parietal cell antibody test in chronic gastritis without pernicious anaemia. Uibo R, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):321–5, 1976

Humoral and cellular immunity in sarcoidosis. Veien NK, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(4):321–6, 1978

Macrophage disappearance reaction in Rana esculenta induced by specific antigen and rabbit lymphokines. Sipka S, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1):29–31, 1977

Humoral and cell-mediated immunity to hepatitis B virus antigen in a haemodialysis-renal transplantation unit. Skinhøj P, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):401–5, Dec 77

Prognostic relevance of immunologic variables in breast carcinoma. Baral E, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(5):417–26, Oct 77

Long-term persistence of cell-mediated and humoral immune response in specifically resistant mice given live attenuated langat (E5 '14') virus. Gajdošová E, et al.
Acta Virol (Praha) 22(2):131–8, Mar 78

Studies of cell-mediated immunity to Junín virus. Giovanniello OA, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(1):37–44, Jan 78

Cell- and antibody-mediated responses to measles and mumps viruses in experimental animals. Kaňtoch M, et al.
Acta Virol (Praha) 22(3):209–17, May 78

Natural cell-mediated immunity. Herberman RB, et al.
Adv Cancer Res 27:305–77, 1978 (250 ref.)

Genetic and cellular control of spontaneous autoimmune thyroiditis in OS chickens. Bacon LD, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 88:309–18, 1977

Association of lymphocyte alloantigen genotypes with levels of immune responses. Gilmour DG, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 88:109–20, 1977

The structure of the major histocompatibility complex of the chicken. Hála K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:227–32, 1977

Cellular immunity and the parasite. Mackaness GB.
Adv Exp Med Biol 93:65–73, 1977

Induction in B2/B2 chickens of immunity to transplantable carcinogen-induced fibrosarcomas mediated by T-cell monocyte cooperation: role of delayed hypersensitivity to unrelated antigens. Palladino MA, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 88:331–43, 1977

Role of tumor antigen in vaccine protection in Marek's disease. Sharma JM. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:345–53, 1977

Major histocompatibility complex restricted cell-mediated immunity. Shearer GM, et al. **Adv Immunol** 25:55–91, 1977 (162 ref.)

Effect of different cancer treatment methods on immunity to an antigenic transplantable murine fibrosarcoma (Meth A). Khafagy M, et al. **AJR** 128(6):1027–9, Jun 77

Study on cellular immune response after complicated cataract operations and in sympathetic ophthalmia. Kincses E, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(2):149–52, 28 Oct 77

Immunopathology of the nervous system. IV. Cellular components of immunopathology of the nervous system (fourth of five parts). Ablin RJ.
Allergol Immunopathol (Madr) 5(5):605–10, Sep-Oct 77

Cell-mediated immunity of Yersinia enterocolitica serotype 3 in patients with thyroid diseases. Bech K, et al.
Allergy 33(2):82–8, Apr 78

Screening for cell-mediated immunity in children [letter] Burgio GR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1407, Dec 77

Cellular immunologic studies of a patient with monocytic leukemia. Ackerman SK, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):1061–8, Jun 78

Generalized microsporum audoninii infection and depressed cellular immunity associated with a missing plasma factor required for lymphocyte blastogenesis. Allen DE, et al.
Am J Med 63(6):991–1000, Dec 77

Cellular immunity in squamous cell carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Levy S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):160–4, 15 Jan 78

Cell-mediated immunity after retinal detachment as determined by lymphocyte stimulation. Brinkman CJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):260–5, Aug 78

Cellular immunity in Mooren's ulcer. Mondino BJ, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 85(6):788–91, Jun 78

IgE and cells in schistosomiasis. Capron A, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 26(6 Pt 2):39–47, Nov 77

Humoral and cell-mediated immunity to Histoplasma capsulatum during experimental infection in neotropical bats (Artibeus lituratus). McMurray DN, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 27(4):815–21, Jul 78

Schistosomiasis mansoni in the hamster: cellular and humoral immune responses to soluble egg antigens (SEA). Oberlin UP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1178–82, Nov 77

The cellular and humoral immune response to Schistosoma mansoni infections in inbred rats. IV. A posteriori interpretations. Phillips SM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):48–53, Nov 77

Pre- and postoperative studies of in vitro cell-mediated reactivity in canine osteosarcoma. Bech-Nielsen S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):87–93, Jan 78

Skin-sensitivity reactions in calves inoculated with Mycoplasma bovis antigens: humoral and cell-mediated responses. Bennett RH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1721–30, Nov 77

Immunosuppression of humoral and cell-mediated responses in calves associated wtih inoculation of Mycoplasma bovis. Bennett RH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1731–8, Nov 77

Cell-mediated immunity related to challenge exposure of cattle inoculated with virulent and attenuated strains of Anaplasma marginale. Carson CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1167–72, Aug 77

Effect of aflatoxin on the humoral and cell-mediated immune systems of the chicken. Giambrone JJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):305–8, Feb 78

Cellular immunologic studies of malignant lymphoma in rhesus macaques. Holmberg CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):469–72, Mar 78

Stimulation of cell-mediated immunity of chlamydiosis in turkeys by inoculation of chlamydial bacterin. Page LA. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):473–80, Mar 78

Cell-mediated immunity in neonatal calves: delayed-type hypersensitivity and lymphocyte blastogenesis following immunization with a mycobacterial immunopotentiating glycolipid and tuberculoproteins of Mycobacterium bovis. Woodard LF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):579–84, Apr 78

Cell-mediated immune responses in sarcoidosis. Goldstein RA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(1):55–62, Jan 78

Suppressor cell function in multiple sclerosis. Arnason BG, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):159–70, Feb–Mar 78

Enhancing effect of passive immunization with mycobacterial antibodies on humoral and cellular immunity in BCG-infected mice. Forget A, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):255–65, Feb–Mar 78

The involvement of T1 and T2 lymphocytes in primary and secondary delayed type hypersensitivity responsiveness. van der Kwast TH, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 128(6):1019–24, Nov–Dec 77

Local pulmonary immunity in pigeon breeder's disease. A case study. Schuyler MR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):355–8, Mar 78

Local immunity in the pig respiratory tract. I. — Cellular and humoral immune responses following swine influenza infection. Charley B. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(1):95–107, Jul 77

Humoral and cellular immune response during the growth of an SV40 induced tumour in hamsters. de Vaux Saint-Cyr C, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128(3):385–98, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Immune responses to influenza virus in rabbits after local immunization. II. Local and systemic cell mediated response. Kasturi K, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(3):349–64, Apr 77

Mechanism of induction of cellular immunity to virus infections: experiments with adenoviruses. Uetake H, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):517–30, Nov–Dec 77

Effects of aflatoxin on the cellular immune system. Pier AC, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):781–8, 1977

Immunobiology in otolaryngology. Katz AE, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(4 Pt 1):579–85, Jul–Aug 78

Cellular immunity in systemic lupus erythematosus as evidenced in vitro by leucocyte migration inhibition tests. Okubo M, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(5):433–41, Oct 77

Atopic dermatitis, impaired cellular immunity, and molluscum contagiosum. Pauly CR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):391–3, Mar 78

Trichophytin reactions in children with tinea capitis. Rasmussen JE, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):371–2, Mar 78

Cellular immunity in adult marasmus. Bistrian BR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1408–11, Oct 77

Disseminated Strongyloides stercoralis infection. Association with ectopic ACTH syndrome and depressed cell-mediated immunity. Cummins RO, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):1005–6, Jun 78

Cellular immune response in virus infections. Doherty P. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5 Suppl):S97–9, Jun 78

Immunological abnormalities associated with liver disease: cause or effect? Smith CI, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(6):604–12, Dec 77

Effect of space flight on cell-mediated immunity. Mandel AD, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(11):1051–7, Nov 77

Assessment of cell-mediated immunity in the rat utilizing the agarose-droplet cell-migration-inhibition correlate of delayed-type hypersensitivity. Nealon T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):718–24, 14 Apr 78

The immune response of micr to Micrococcus lysodeikticus: evidence for serum-mediated immunoregulation [proceedings] Verloes R, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1156–7, 1977

A new experimental model of systemic connective tissue disease in immunized rabbit. Brouilhet H, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):62–7, Jan–Feb 78

Peritoneal macrophage cytotoxicity induced by serum in vitro. Lejeune FJ, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):48–54, Jan–Feb 78

Mechanism, prevention, and restoration of immunologic aging. Makinodan T. **Birth Defects** 14(1):197–212, 1978 (87 ref.)

The structural-genetic relationships of the H-2K and H-2D products of the mouse major histocompatibility complex. Nathenson SG, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):217–33, 1978 (39 ref.)

Immunologic cellular effector mechanisms as examples of cellular interactions. Zinkernagel RM. **Birth Defects** 14(2):343–8, 1978

Diamond-Blackfan syndrome: evidence against cell-mediated erythropoietic suppression. Freedman MH, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1125–8, Jun 78

Applications of the macrophage electrophoretic mobility test (M.E.M.). Shenton BR. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(6):557–64, 31 Jan 78

Cellular immunity to encephalitogenic factor in man as measured by the macrophage migration inhibition test: the effects of serum. Flavell DJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(1):15–22, Jan 78

Cellular immunity to encephalitogenic factor as measured by macrophage migration inhibition during tumour induction and growth. Flavell DJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(5):818–26, May 78

Cellular immunity to P. acnes in the normal population and patients with acne vulgaris. Gowland G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 99(1):43–7, Jul 78

Lymphocyte activation by streptococcal antigens in psoriasis. Gross WL, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):529–36, Nov 77

Specific immunity in patients suffering from recurring warts before and after repetitive intradermal tests with human papilloma virus. Viac J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(4):365–70, Oct 77

Cell-mediated immunity in pregnant patients with and without a previous history of spontaneous abortions. Garewal G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):221–4, Mar 78

Diminished cellular immunity due to impaired nutrition in oesophageal carcinoma. Haffejee AA, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(7):480–2, Jul 78

Cell-mediated immunity during syphilis. Pavis CS, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):144–50, Jun 78 (57 ref.)

Cell-mediated immune response in gonococcal infections. Wyle FA, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):353–9, Dec 77

Circadian variation in an immune response in man. Cove-Smith JR, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):253–4, 22 Jul 78

Immunological status of mycetoma patients Mahgoub ES, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(1):48–54, Jan–Feb 77

Cell mediated immunity in equine herpesvirus type 1 infection I. In vitro lymphocyte blastogenesis and serum neutralization antibody in normal parturient and aborting mares. Dutta SK, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):404–8, Oct 77

Effect of age and pregnancy on the antibody and cell-mediated immune responses of horses to equine herpesvirus 1. Gerber JD, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):471–8, Oct 77

Correlations among serum protein-bound carbohydrates, serum glycoproteins, lymphocyte reactivity, and tumors burden in cancer patients. Bradley WP, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2264–72, Nov 77

Cell-mediated immune status of colon cancer patients: evaluation by dermal antigen testing, measurment of lymphocyte stimulation and counts of peripheral blood rosette-forming cells. Evans JT, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2716–25, Nov 77

Cell-mediated immunity to varicella zoster virus in children being treated for cancer. Hayes FA, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):159–63, Jul 78

A prospective study of immune responsiveness in human melanoma. I. Assessment of initial pretreatment status with stage of disease. Pritchard DJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2165–73, Jun 78

Effects of radiochemotherapy and splenectomy on cellular immunity in long-term survivors of Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Steele R, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):133–9, Jul 78

Effect of serum blocking factors on leukocyte adherence inhibition in breast cancer patients: specificity and correlation with tumor burden. Yonemoto RH, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1289–97, Apr 78

Cellular immunity to autologous breast cancer and RIII-murine mammary tumor virus preparations. Black MM, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2068–76, Jul 78

A correlative analysis of in vitro parameters of cellular immunity in patients with squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Deegan MJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4475–81, Dec 77

Demonstration of cellular and humoral immunity to transplantable carcinomas derived from the respiratory tract of rats. Jamasbi RJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):261–7, Feb 78

Demonstration of nonspecific suppressor cells in the peripheral lymphocytes of cancer patients. Quan PC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):288–96, Feb 78

Cellular immunity to mammary tumor virus in normal and tumor-bearing C3H/HeN mice. Tagliabue A, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2279–84, Aug 78

Current state of studies of mediators of cellular immunity: a progress report. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):233–44, Oct 77 (53 ref.)

Cell mediated immunity in mice immunized with modified syngeneic gross lymphoma antigen. Almquist SJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):383–9, May 78

Cellular immune responses in Huntington's disease (H.D.). Detection of H.D. and multiple sclerosis (M.S.) brain antigenicity by H.D. but not M.S. lymphocytes. Barkley DS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):385–90, Aug 77

Marrow-dependent cell function in early stages of infection with Listeria monocytogenes. Bennett M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):203–10, Sep 77

Macrophage-lymphocyte clusters in the immune response to soluble protein antigen in vitro. IV. Synergy of lymphocytes in the formation of clusters. Braendstrup O, et al. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):263–73, Aug 77

Macrophage-lymphocyte clusters in the immune response to soluble protein antigen in vitro. V. Inhibition of macromolecular synthesis and of microfilament and microtubule function. Braendstrup O, et al. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):274–86, Aug 77

The two-step leukocyte migration inhibition factor (LIF) assay. Its use in evaluation of cellular immune function in patients with immunodeficiency diseases. Chapman SW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):209–20, Apr 78

Characterization of the cells that suppress the cytotoxic activity of T lymphocytes. II. Physical properties, specificity, and developmental kinetics of the inhibitory splenic non-T cell population. Clark DA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):25–37, Nov 77

Induction of allospecific suppressor T cells in vitro. Eisenthal A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):112–24, Nov 77

Eosinophil-mediated destruction of Schistosoma mansoni eggs III. lymphokine involvement in the induction of eosinophil functional abilities. James SL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):48–58, Jun 78

Eosinophi-mediated destruction of Schistosoma mansoni eggs in vitro. II. The role of cytophilic antibody. James SL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):35–47, Jun 78

Further characterization of the suppressor cells, activated by goat anti-Th-B antibody reagent and responsible for enhanced growth of sarcoma 180 in AKR mice. Kakimoto K, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):61–76, Apr 78

Induction of delayed-type hypersensitivity with proteins made insoluble by polymerization. Kostiala AA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):1–13, Jun 78

Cellular immune response toward MS-2 phage and a synthetic fragment of its coat protein. Langbeheim H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):193–7, Jun 78

The effect of adding a lipid tail to tyrosine-azobenzenearsonate: in vivo and in vitro consequences for cell-mediated immunity. Mattern D, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):81–91, Sep 77

The effect of cyclophosphamide on suppressor cells in guinea pigs. Neta R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):402–11, Oct 77

Immunity to transplantable carcinogen-induced fibrosarcomas in B2/B2 chickens. I. Use of bacterial adjuvants in induction of immunity demonstrable in Winn tests. Palladino MA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(2):336–49, Jul 78

Increased binding of tumor cells by macrophages activated in vitro with lymphocyte mediators. Piessens WF. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):303–17, Feb 1978

Effector cells which mediate antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity. II. Ontogeny of effector activity in murine spleen. Pollack SB, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):1–9, Nov 77

The role of B lymphocytes in cell-mediated immunity II. Delayed hypersensitivity induced by dinitrophenyl-ficoll in dinitrophenyl-keyhole limpet hemocyanin-immunized guinea pigs. Rosenstreich DL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):116–23, Jun 78

Dual biological function of a T-cell-derived murine immunoenhancing factor. Rubin AS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):104–11, Nov 77

Assessment of the status of cell-mediated immunity in cytomegalovirus-infected renal allograft recipients. Rytel MW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):31–40, Apr 78

Human natural cell-mediated cytotoxicity against fetal fibroblasts. I. General characteristics of the cytotoxic activity. Timonen T, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):340–52, Oct 77

Functional heterogeneity among peritoneal macrophages. I. Effector cell activity of macrophages against syngeneic and xenogeneic tumor cells. Weinberg DS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):94–104, Jun 78

Cell-mediated immunity in experimental filariasis: lymphocyte reactivity to filarial stage-specific antigens and to B- and T-cell mitogens during acute and chronic infection. Weller PF. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):369–82, May 78

Resistance to transplantation of spontaneous AKR lymphoma cells by substrains of AKR mice. In vivo resistance and generation of an H-2 restricted CML response. Zatz MM. **Cell Immunol** 36(2):251–62, 15 Mar 78

Immunological responses to bacterial plaque in the mouth. Lehner T. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):135–54, 26–28 Apr 77 (67 ref.)

A study of lung-specific, cell-mediated immunity in chronic pulmonary diseases. Dill J, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(6):539–48, Nov 77

Cell-mediated immunity in systemic lupus erythematosus.

Andrianakos AA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):89–96, Oct 77

The effects of kwashiorkor serum on lymphocyte transformation in vitro. Beatty DW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):134–43, Apr 78

Cell-mediated immunological reactivity in neonates and infants with congenital syphilis. Friedmann PS. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):271–6, Nov 77

The role of cell-mediated immune mechanisms in syphilis in Ethiopia. Friedmann PS, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):59–65, Jan 78

The role of membrane association of antigens in induction of cell-mediated immunity to viruses. Rytel MW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):302–8, May 78

Spontaneous lymphocyte proliferation and depressed cellular immunity in Hodgkin's disease. Shiftan TA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):144–52, Apr 78

Anatomy of the immune system. Douglas SD, et al. **Clin Haematol** 6(2):299–330, Jun 77 (111 ref.)

The cellular basis of immune responsiveness. Miller JF. **Clin Haematol** 6(2):277–98, Jun 77 (34 ref.)

Circulating suppressor cells in man as a function of age. Antel JP, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):134–41, Jan 78

Suppressor cells and IgA deficiency. Atwater JS, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(3):379–84, Mar 78

Cellular responses to transplantation antigens. Generation of non-specific cytotoxic cells in vivo. Barnes RM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):536–42, Nov 77

Cell-mediated immunity in systemic lupus erythematosus: observations on in vitro cell-mediated immune responses in relationship to number of potentially reactive T cells, disease activity, and treatment. Bell DA. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(3):301–17, Mar 78

Lymphocyte-dependent antibody-mediated cytolysis of DNA-anti-DNA-coated target cells using human and murine SLE effector populations. Gershwin ME, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):280–91, Sep 77

Effects of bovine transfer factor (TFd) in mouse coccidiosis (Eimeria ferrisi). Klesius PH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(2):214–21, Jun 78

Bovine transfer factor: in vivo transfer of cell-mediated immunity to cattle with alcohol precipitates. Klesius PH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):238–46, Sep 77

In vitro studies in reproductive immunology. 1. Suppression of cell-mediated immune response by human spermatozoa and fractions isolated from human seminal plasma. Marcus ZH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(3):318–26, Mar 78

Cell-mediated immune response in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. In vitro cellular response to autologous and homologous platelet and platelet membrane by macrophage inhibitory test. Morimoto C, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):181–9, Sep 77

Lymphocyte populations and cellular immune reactions in vitro in patients with multiple sclerosis. Nordal HJ, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):87–96, Jan 78

Suppression of lymphocyte blastogenesis by Candida albicans. Rogers TJ, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(3):298–305, Jul 78

Cellular immunodeficiency associated with nucleoside phosphorylase deficiency. Immunologic and biochemical studies. Sandman R, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):247–53, Sep 77

Cellular immune competence in patients with transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Shohat B, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(1):79–83, May 78

The cellular basis of double paraproteinemia in man. van Camp BG, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):111–9, Jan 78

The effect of sex hormones on peripheral immunity in patients with advanced breast cancer. Franks CR, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(1):19–24, Mar 78

The use of cryopreserved lymphocytes for measuring cell-mediated immunity to allo-antigens in dogs by a microcytotoxicity assay. Gluckman JC, et al. **Cryobiology** 14(5):529–33, Oct 77

Conversations on allergy and immunology: does immunity make you sick? South MA. **Cutis** 21(1):23, 30–1, Jan 78

Immunological properties in staphylococcal toxic epidermal necrolysis. Sarai Y, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(5):315–8, 1977

Cell mediated immunity in experimental influenza and parainfluenza infection. Anderson MJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:379–83, 1–3 Jun 77

Possible mechanisms in the anti-tumour activity of C. parvum. Cullen RT. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:265–71, 13–15 Apr 77

Humoral and cell mediated immune response to bivalent influenza A/NJ/76 and A/Vict/75 vaccine in renal allograft recipients. Rytel MW, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:225–30, 1–3 Jun 77

Effects of cell mediated immunity in influenza virus infection in mice. Schulman JL, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:385–90, 1–3 Jun 77

Cell mediated immunity to Corynebacterium parvum and its role in tumor control. Tuttle RL. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:189–93, 13–15 Apr 77

Ontogeny of immune responsiveness in the absence of the spleen: a review. Auerbach R. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):219–27, Apr 78 (40 ref.)

Requirements for induction of delay hypersensitivity in the chicken. Palladino MA, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(1):121–32, Feb 78

Increased clonogenic (CFU-C, PFU-C) populations from bone marrow and spleen of nude mice. Wilson FD, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):373–84, Oct 77

Impaired granulocyte adherence. A reversible defect in host defense in patients with poorly controlled diabetes. Bagdade JD, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):677–81, Jun 78

Aspects concerning the lymphocytic nonimmune and immune rosettes in Graves' disease and thyroiditis. Milcu SM, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):51–4, Jan-Mar 78

Leukocyte adherence inhibition and immunoreactivity in prostatic cancer. I. Identification of anti-tumour cell-mediated immunity and 'blocking' factor. Ablin RJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(7):699–703, Jul 77

Cross-reactivities of ethylnitrosourea-induced neurogenic rat tumors studied by in vitro assays for cell-mediated immunity. Oda Y, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(5):491–9, May 78

Changes in cellular immunity following nephrectomy for localized and metastatic hypernephroma. Thatcher N, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(9):951–6, Sep 77

Comparison of specificities of humoral and cellular immune response to haptens. Alkan SS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):766–70, Nov 75

Role of adherent cells in immune responses to phytohemagglutinin and concanavalin A. Arala-Chaves MP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):77–81, Feb 78

Clones of cytotoxic lymphocytes in culture: the difference in specificity between stimulated and nonstimulated cytotoxic lymphocytes. Ching LM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):846–50, Dec 77

B cell antigens on effectors for natural cell-mediated cytotoxicity. Koide Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):731–6, Oct 77

Split unresponsiveness to the trinitrophenyl determinant. I. Manoeuvers which suppress either humoral or cell-mediated immune responses. Ptak W, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):855–60, Dec 77

Role of IgD in the immune response and tolerance. II. Precursor analysis of murine B cells separated on the basis of surface IgD or treated with an anti-delta serum. Scott DW. **Eur J Immunol** 8(1):13–6, Jan 78

Sequential interaction of macrophages, initiator T lymphocytes and recruited T lymphocytes in a cell-mediated immune response to soluble antigen. Steinman L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(1):29–34, Jan 78

Preliminary immunological studies in spinal muscular atrophy. Ryniewicz B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(1):57–60, 22 May 78

Cellular immunity to encephalitogenic protein in multiple sclerosis. Correlations with other laboratory characteristics at different disease courses. Nilsson O, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):247–56, 1977

Cell-mediated cytotoxicity: comparison of primary and secondary immune reactions after parainfluenza type 1 virus inoculation. Kibler R, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(1–2):11–30, 1978

Cell-mediated immunity to vesicular stomatitis virus infections in mice. Zinkernagel RM, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(1–2):53–70, 1978

Cell-mediated immunity in canine marrow graft recipients given cyclophosphamide. Abb J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(1):58–66, Jan 78

Rejection of worm load through singly and repeatedly sensitized peritoneal exudate cells during experimental ancylostomiasis. Vardhani V, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):122–3, 15 Jan 78

Definition of the major histocompatibility complex equivalent in Syrian hamsters. Duncan WR, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2048–9, 15 May 78

Macrophages in immunity--concluding remarks and general summary. Friedman H. **Fed Proc** 37(1):102–4, Jan 78 (27 ref.)

Histocompatibility determinants, immune responsiveness and aging in man. Greenberg LJ, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1258–62, Apr 78

Modulation of immune responses by suppressor T cells. Kapp JA, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2361–64, Aug 78 (50 ref.)

Effect of age on T cell differentiation. Kay MM. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1241–4, Apr 78

Can hamsters suppress allogeneic responsiveness? Lause DB, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2050–1, 15 May 78

Immunological milestones in the ontogeny of hamster, guinea pig, sheep, and man. Solomon JB. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2028–30, 15 May 78

Lymphocyte transformation induced by autologous cells. Weksler ME, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2370–3, Aug 78 (12 ref.)

Cell-mediated immunity to viruses in hamsters. Zinkernagel RM, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2078–81, 15 May 78

Major transplantation antigens in T cell-mediated immunity: a comparison of the transplantation reaction with antiviral immunity. Zinkernagel RM. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2379–84, Aug 78 (62 ref.)

Cell-mediated immunity in vasectomized rhesus monkeys. Wilson BJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1349–55, Dec 77

Inhibitory effect of tumor-bearing state on the generation of in vivo protective immune T cells in a syngeneic murine tumor system. Fujiwara H, et al. **Gan** 68(5):589–601, Oct 77

Inhibition of leucocyte migration by potassium chloride extracts of human tumor cells in ascites and from tissues. Imai K, et al. **Gan** 68(5):581–7, Oct 77

Hepatitis B in hemodialysis patients: significance of HBeAg. Miller DJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1208–13, Jun 78

Immune status in Crohn's disease. 2. Originally unimpaired primary cell mediated immunity in vitro. Auer IO, et al. **Gut** 19(7):618–26, Jul 78

Cell-mediated immunity to gluten fraction III in adult coeliac disease. Bullen AW, et al. **Gut** 19(2):126–31, Feb 78

Significance of anergy to dinitrochlorobenzene (DNCB) in inflammatory bowel disease: family and postoperative studies. Meyers S, et al. **Gut** 19(4):249–52, Apr 78

Cell-mediated immunity in patients with endometrial adenocarcinoma. Menczer J, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(3):223–8, Jun 78

Cell-mediated immunity in subjects immunized with HLA antigens. Alföldy P, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1–2):93–102, 1977

Impairment of cell-mediated immunity in ectodermal dysplasia with aplastic anemia. Melamed J, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):169–76, Jun 78

Target cell - substratum interaction. I. Effect of primed lymphocytes on a rat mammary adenocarcinoma tumor cell line. David GS, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(3):337–52, 1978

The role of suppressor cells in the production of macrophage migration inhibition factor. Fox RA, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(3):311–21, 1978

The importance of the ratio between effector and target cells for detection of serum blocking of tumor lymphocytolysis. Miller FR, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(1):81–9, 1978

Induction of hapten-specific cell-mediated immunity in rhesus monkeys treated with adsorbent purified antilymphocyte antibody. Wilson BJ, et al. **Immunol Commun** 6(6):559–66, 1977

Depression of cell-mediated immunity following inoculation of Trichinella spiralis extract in the mouse. Barriga OO. **Immunology** 34(1):167–73, Jan 78

Homocytotropic response of guinea-pigs to antigen extracts from formalized and unformalized Parascaris equorum. Bemrick WJ, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):567–72, Apr 77

Detection of cell-mediated immunity to sheep erythrocytes by the capillary migration inhibition technique in the lizard, Calotes versicolor. Jayaraman S, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):231–40, Feb 78

Specific cellular immune unresponsiveness in human filariasis. Ottesen EA, et al. **Immunology** 33(3):413–21, Sep 77

Cell-mediated immunological responsiveness in mice decomplemented with cobra venom factor. Rumjanek VM, et al. **Immunology** 34(6):1117–23, Jun 78

The major histocompatibility gene complex and cell-mediated immunity. pp. 325–36. Zinkernagel RM. **In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.**

Immunological consequences of human vasectomy. pp. 329–32. Hess EV, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Natural insemination as an immune phenomenon. pp. 271–6. Roberts TK, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Cell-mediated immunity to spermatozoa following vasectomy. pp. 199–204. Tumboh-Oeri AG, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Cellular regulation of immune responses. pp. 111–26. Gisler RH. **In: Capron A, et al., ed. Immunity in parasitic disease. Paris, INSERM, 1978. WC 695 I295 1977.** (71 ref.)

Is the lung cancer patient immunologically competent? An assessment of cellular immunity by extent of tumor burden and histological cell type. pp. 47–56. Ritts RE, et al. **In: Williams TE, et al., ed. Perspectives in lung cancer. Basel, Karger, 1977. WF 658 F852p 1976.**

Chairman's summing-up and future trends--cellular reactions in inflammation. pp. 150–9. Allison AC. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.** (18 ref.)

Immunostimulation, levamisole and rheumatoid arthritis. pp. 21–4. Huskisson EC. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.** (10 ref.)

Co-chairman's introductory remarks--cellular mechanisms in chronic inflammation. pp. 63–7. Wilkinson PC. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.** (11 ref.)

Humoral and cell-mediated immune response in systemic lupus erythematosus. Chattopadhyay C, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):220–6, Feb 77

In vitro resistance to influenza virus infection of macrophages induced by BCG. Ganguly R, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):889–94, Dec 77

Inability of spleen cells from chancre-immune rabbits to confer immunity to challenge with Treponema pallidum. Baughn RE, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):535–40, Sep 77

Infectious agents in immunodeficient murine models: pathogenicity of Nocardia asteroides in congenitally athymic (nude) and hereditarily asplenic (Dh/+) mice.

Beaman BL, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):381–7, May 78
Strain-specific local and systemic cell-mediated immune responses to cytomegalovirus in humans. Beutner KR, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):82–7, Apr 78
Impairment of cell-mediated immune responses by infection with Mycobacterium lepraemurium. Bullock WE, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):157–64, Oct 77
Host defenses in experimental scrub typhus: role of spleen and peritoneal exudate lymphocytes in cellular immunity. Catanzaro PJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):118–23, Oct 77
Resistance and susceptibility of mice to bacterial infection: course of listeriosis in resistant or susceptible mice. Cheers C, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):763–70, Mar 78
Mediation of immunity to intracellular infection (Toxoplasma and Besnoitia) within somatic cells. Chinchilla M, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):999–1012, Mar 78
Delayed-type hypersensitivity in mice immunized with Trypanosoma rhodesiense antigens. Finerty JF, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):464–7, May 78
Cell-mediated immunity assayed by 51Cr release test in mice infected with mouse adenovirus. Inada T, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):1–5, Apr 78
Role of bacterial products in periodontitis: immune response in gnotobiotic rats monoinfected with Eikenella corrodens. Johnson DA, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):246–53, Jan 78
Influenza in ferrets and guinea pigs: effect on cell-mediated immunity. Kauffman CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):547–52, Feb 78
In vitro guinea pig leukocyte reactions to Rickettsia rickettsii. Kenyon RH, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):840–6, Dec 77
Cell-mediated immune responses of guinea pigs to an inactivated phase I Coxiella burnetii vaccine. Kishimoto RA, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):194–8, Jan 78
Suppression of immunity to Mycobacterium lepraemurium infection. Lefford MJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):363–9, Nov 77
Induction of cell-mediated immunity to Mycobacterium lepraemurium in susceptible mice. Lefford MJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):654–9, Dec 77
Induction and expression of immunity after BCG immunization. Lefford MJ. **Infect Immun** 18(3):646–53, Dec 77
Role of activated macrophages in resistance of congenitally athymic nude mice to hepatitis induced by herpes simplex virus type 2. Mogensen SC, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):792–8, Mar 78
Humoral and cell-mediated immune responses in humans before and after revaccination with vaccinia virus. Møller-Larsen A, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):34–9, Jan 78
Induction of cell-mediated immunity to Mycobacterium leprae in mice. Patel PJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):87–93, Jan 78
Suppression of cellular responses in mice during Trypanosoma cruzi infections. Rowland EC, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):393–7, May 78
In vivo studies on the cellular source of migration inhibitory factor in mice with delayed hypersensitivity. Salvin SB, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):639–43, Sep 77
Cell-mediated immunity to tumor antigen in Marek's disease: susceptibility of effector cells to antithymocyte serum and enhancement of cytotoxic activity by Vibrio cholerae neuraminidase. Sharma JM. **Infect Immun** 18(1):46–51, Oct 77
Kinetics of the humoral and cellular immune response of guinea pigs after injection of the synthetic adjuvant N-acetylmuramyl L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine: comparison with Freund complete adjuvant. Souvannavong V, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):966–71, Mar 78
Bronchopulmonary cellular response to aluminum and zirconium salts. Stankus RP, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):847–52, Jun 78
Relationship of macrophages to cell-mediated immunity in experimental Nocardia asteroides infection. Sundararaj T, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):685–91, Jun 78
Cell-mediated immunity to Nocardia asteroides induced by its ribonucleic acid protein fraction. Sundararaj T, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):253–6, Oct 77
Immune reactivity of Visna virus-inoculated mice. Svennerholm B, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):412–7, May 78
Effect of Trichinella spiralis infection on delayed hypersensitivity to heterologous antigens. Blackwood LL, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(1):8–14, 1978
Cell-mediated immunity in measles using the leucocyte migration test. Desai HN, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(4):312–6, 1978
Effects of variation in the level of haptenation of heterologous protein immunogen on cellular and humoral responses of the guinea pig. Ford WH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(2):136–43, 1978
Studies of contact hypersensitivity and tolerance in vivo and in vitro. II. Regulation by serum factors. Halliday WJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(6):532–42, 1978
The role of hyperemia in cellular hypersensitivity reactions. Hay JB, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):324–31, 1977
Cell-mediated immunity in the lungs of rabbits using conjugated proteins. Moore VL, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(1):1–7, 1978
Studies of contact hypersensitivity and tolerance in vivo and in vitro. I. Basic characteristics of the reactions and confirmation of an immune response in tolerant mice. Noonan FP, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(6):523–32, 1978
Relationship of serum total IgE and cell-mediated immunity in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Rubinstein E, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):439–43, 1977
Mice bearing the ob/ob mutation have impaired immunity. Sheena J, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(3):263–8, 1978
Cellular immunity to SV40-induced tumor cells and solubilized tumor-associated antigens in immune mice using an isotopic footpad assay. Dean JH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(6):951–9, 15 Dec 77
In vitro assessment of immunocompetence in patients with malignant melanoma. Golub SH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(6):873–80, 15 Dec 77
Natural cytotoxicity to human leukemia mediated by mouse non-T cells. Haller O, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):93–103, 15 Jul 77
Immunological characteristics of leukemia and lymphoma in allogeneic cell immunity: growth of syngeneic tumors in rats immunized with allogeneic cells. Hosokawa M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):91–7, 15 Jul 78
Effects of presensitization in vivo on cell-mediated responses to embryonic antigens in vitro. Nelson K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(1):108–14, 15 Jan 78
Cell-mediated immunity against particulate and solubilized tumor-associated antigens of murine plasmacytomas detected by macrophage migration inhibition assays. Padarathsingh ML, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):624–31, 15 Oct 77
Cell mediated immunity during infectious mononucleosis to Epstein–Barr virus associated antigens. Periman P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):506–11, 15 Oct 77
Lymphokines in health and disease. Krueger GG. **Int J Dermatol** 16(7):539–51, Sep 77
Transfer factor. Spitler LE. **Int J Dermatol** 17(6):445–58, Jul–Aug 78 (127 ref.)
A study of cell-mediated immunity and histocompatibility antigens in leprosy patients in Iran. Massoud A, et al. **Int J Lepr** 46(2):149–53, Apr–Jun 78
Cell-mediated immune response in Mycobacterium leprae infected mice. Navalkar RG, et al. **Int J Lepr** 45(3):221–7, Jul–Sep 77
A study of cellular and humoral immunity in three species of armadillos. Part I. Sasiain MD, et al. **Int J Lepr** 45(4):323–6, Oct–Dec 77
Cell mediated immunity to recall antigens in vivo and in vitro. Hassett AM, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(6):167–74, Jun 77
Cell-mediated reactions and protection after immunization with sporozoites. Verhave JP, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(5):611–6, May 78
Humoral and cellular immune responses in Aspergillus fumigatus pulmonary disease. Forman SR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(3):131–6, Sep 78
Relationship between cutaneous delayed hypersensitivity and cell-mediated immunity in vitro responses assessed by diphtheria and tetanus toxoids. Galant SP, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):247–53, Oct 77
Cellular immune responses in aspergillosis. Goldstein RA. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(4):229–30, Apr 78
Humoral and cellular immunologic aspects of hypersensitivity pneumonitis. Moore V. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(4):210–3, Apr 78
Monocyte cellular function in asthmatic patients on alternate-day steroid therapy. Norris DA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(4):255–60, Apr 78
Lymphocyte and serum-mediated immunity in murine osteosarcoma. Miller CW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):981–3, Oct 77
Partial purine nucleoside phosphorylase deficiency. Studies of lymphocyte function. Gelfand EW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):1071–80, Apr 78
Impaired cell-mediated immunity in Hodgkin's disease mediated by suppressor lymphocytes and monocytes. Hillinger SM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1620–7, Jun 78
Modification by suppressor cells and serum factors of the cell-mediated immune response in experimental pyelonephritis. Miller T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):964–72, Apr 78
Studies of ceil subpopulations mediating mitogen hyporesponsiveness in patients with Hodgkin's disease. Sibbitt WL Jr, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):55–63, Jan 78
Cell-mediated immunity to Pityrosporum orbiculare in tinea versicolor. Sohnle PG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):45–53, Jul 78
Antibody and cell-mediated immunity to herpes simplex virus in psychotic depression. Cappel R, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(3):266–8, Mar 78
Antibody formation and cell-mediated immunity to dog pulp tissue altered by N2 paste via the root canal. Block RM. **J Dent Res** 56 Special D:D38–47, Oct 77
Environmental changes and cellular responses. Chihata YM. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):293–313, 1977
Evidence for a pathogenic role of a cell-mediated immune mechanism in experimental glomerulonephritis. Bhan AK, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):246–60, 1 Jul 78
Induction of specific transplantation immune reactions using anti-idiotypic antibodies. Frischknecht H, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):500–14, 1 Feb 78
Genetic control of cell-mediated responsiveness to an AKR tumor-associated antigen: mapping of the locus involved to the I region of the H-2 complex. Meruelo D, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1367–79, 1 Nov 77
Genetic restrictions for the induction of suppressor T cells by hapten-modified lymphoid cells in tolerance to 1-fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene contact sensitivity. Role of the H-2D region of the major histocompatibility complex. Miller SD, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):789–99, 1 Mar 78
Regulatory mechanisms in cell-mediated immune responses. VI. Interaction of H-2 and non-H-2 genes in elaboration of mixed leukocyte reaction suppressor factor. Rich SS, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1221–33, 1 Nov 77
Cellular and humoral immunity in guinea pigs to two major polypeptides derived from hepatitis B surface antigen. Cabral GA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(2):339–50, Feb 78
The role of H-2 and H-2-like determinants in syngeneic and allogeneic cytostasis. De Giorgi L, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(1):49–57, Feb 78
Histocompatibility antigens and genetic control of the immune response in guinea-pigs. V. Evidence from further breeding studies for the polygenic control of the cellular immune response to structurally unrelated antigens in the guinea-pig. Geczy AF, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):367–70, Oct 77
Requirement for direct cellular contact for immunosuppression by a murine virus-induced lymphoma (FBL-3). Cimprich RS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1473–9, May 78
Immune responses during human schistosomiasis mansoni. IV. Induction of suppressor cell activity by schistosome antigen preparations and concanavalin A. Colley DG, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1225–32, Apr 78
Suppressor cell activity in tumor-bearing mice. I. Dualistic inhibition by suppressor T lymphocytes and macrophages. Elgert KD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1345–53, Apr 78
Two functionally distinct subpopulations of human T cells that collaborate in the generation of cytotoxic cells responsible for cell-mediated lympholysis. Evans RL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1423–8, Apr 78
Suppressor cell activity in tumor-bearing mice. II. Inhibition of DNA synthesis and DNA polymerases by TBH splenic suppressor cells. Farrar WL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1354–61, Apr 78
Inhibition of specific effector T cell-target cell conjugates by cell plasma membranes. Gilmer PJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):774–6, Mar 78
Mechanisms of regulation of cell-mediated immune responses. I. Effect of the route of immunization with TNP-coupled syngeneic cells on the induction and suppression of contact sensitivity to picryl chloride. Greene MI, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1604–11, May 78
Rous sarcoma virus-transformed avian cells express four different cell surface antigens that are distinguishable by a cell-mediated cytotoxicity-blocking test. Ignjatovic J, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1663–8, May 78
Immune response to immunization via the anterior chamber of the eye. II. An analysis of F1 lymphocyte-induced immune deviation. Kaplan HJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):689–93, Mar 78
Suppressor cell activation by anti-thy 1.2 in NZB/WF1 mice. Klassen LW, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2067–72, Dec 77
Macrophage-lymphocyte interaction in migration inhibition factor (MIF) production against soluble or cellular tumor-associated antigens. I. Characteristics and genetic control of two different mechanisms of stimulating MIF production. Landolfo S, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):695–701, Aug 78
Impairment of cell-mediated immunity in mutation diabetic mice (db/db). Mandel MA, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1375–7, Apr 78
Immune responses to vaginal or systemic infection of BALB/c mice with herpes simplex virus type 2. Morahan PS, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2030–6, Dec 77
Transfer of concanavalin A between responding lymphocytes and syngeneic stimulating cells in cell-mediated mitogenic response. Ozato K, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):788–95, Mar 78
Cellular immunity to solubilized tumor antigens of a methylcholanthrene-induced sarcoma with a migration inhibition assay. Padarathsingh ML, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1981–5, Jun 78
Assessment of cell-mediated hypersensitivity against coxsackievirus B3 viral-induced myocarditis utilizing hypertonic salt extracts of cardiac tissue. Paque RE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1672–8, May 78
Persistent activity of suppressor cells in T cell-mediated immune response. Polak L, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):762–6, Aug 78
Leukocyte-adherence inhibition: a specific assay of cell-mediated immunity dependent on lymphokine-mediated collaboration between T lymphocytes. Powell AE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1957–66, Jun 78
Cell-mediated cytotoxicity against virus-infected target cells in humans. II. Interferon induction and activation of natural killer cells. Santoli D, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):532–8, Aug 78
Cell-mediated cytotoxicity against virus-infected target cells in humans. I. Characterization of the effector lymphocyte. Santoli D, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):526–31, Aug 78
Surface immunoglobulin and Fc receptors on murine B lymphocytes: loss of receptor interaction after cell activation. Scribner DJ, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2084–8, Dec 77

Immune response in guinea pigs to two different lipid conjugates of bovine serum albumin. Singh SB, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):734–8, Mar 78

Spontaneous cell-mediated cytotoxicity in humans: role of interferon and immunoglobulins. Trinchieri G, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1849–55, Jun 78

Antibody-dependent lymphocytotoxicity: an analysis of effector cell-target cell interactions. van Oers MH, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):499–504, Aug 78

Cellular events in tolerance. VI. Neonatal vs adult B cell tolerance: differences in antigen-binding cell patterns and lipopolysaccharide stimulation. Venkataraman M, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1879–81, Dec 77

Analysis of the cellular basis of idiotype-specific suppression. Ward K, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2016–9, Jun 78

Immunity to Plasmodium berghei yoelii in mice. II. Specific and nonspecific cellular and humoral responses during the course of infection. Weinbaum FI, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):629–36, Aug 78

In vitro induction of cell-mediated immunity to murine leukemia cells. IV. Amplification of the generation of cytotoxic lymphocytes by enzymatically and chemically modified stimulator leukemic cells. Kedar E, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1–2):35–50, 1978

Primary immune response of guinea pig spleen cells in vitro. Kettman J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:131–41, 1978

Cellular assay for measuring anti-erythrocyte antibody responses. Leshem B, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:263–75, 1978

An improved plaque assay for mouse myeloma (MOPC 315) cells for use in studies of humoral and cell-mediated immunity. Levin D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1–2):101–16, 1977

Use of a radioactive double labeling technique in the chemical analysis of the mediators of cellular immunity. Sorg C. **J Immunol Methods** 19(2–3):173–9, 1978

An isotope-release assay and terminal-labeling assay for measuring cell-mediated allograft and tumor immunity to small numbers of adherent target cells. Tamerius JD, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(1–2):1–22, 1978

Human vermiform appendix. Immunocompetent cell topography and cell-to-cell interactions in situ. Toma VA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:333–47, 1978

Antibacterial functions of macrophages in experimental protein-calorie malnutrition. II. Cellular and humoral factors for chemotaxis, phagocytosis, and intracellular bactericidal activity. Keusch GT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):134–42, Aug 78

Cell-mediated immunity of cytomegalovirus infection in normal subjects and cardiac transplant patients. Pollard RB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):541–9, May 78

Contribution of T cell-mediated immunity to the resistance to staphylococcal infection. Tsuda S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(6):345–7, Jun 78

Unspecific cellular immunity before therapy in patients with squamous cell carcinoma of head and neck. Bier J, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 6(2):75–93, May 78 (139 ref.)

Effect of bursectomy and thymectomy on Pasteurella multocida infection in chickens. Baba T, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(3):281–8, Aug 78

E and EAC rosettes in man and nonhuman primates and the effect of thymosin in vitro. Steele RW, et al. **J Med Primatol** 6(3):163–71, 1977

In vitro induction of cell-mediated immunity to murine leukemia cells. III. Effect of methanol extraction residue fraction of BCG on the generation of cytotoxic lymphocytes against leukemia. Kedar E, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1097–106, May 78

Determination of specificity in natural cell-mediated cytotoxicity by natural antibodies. Koide Y, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1099–105, Oct 77

In situ Fc receptor-bearing cells in two murine tumors. I. Isolation and identification. Korn JH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1387–90, Jun 78

In situ Fc receptor-bearing cells in two murine tumors. II. Role in tumor immunity. Korn JH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1391–7, Jun 78

Cellular immunity to murine sarcoma virus-induced tumors as measured by macrophage migration inhibition assays. Landolfo S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1675–83, Dec 77

Leukocyte migration inhibition in patients with Ewing's sarcoma by 3-M potassium chloride extracts of fresh and tissue-cultured Ewing's sarcomas. McCoy JL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1119–25, Oct 77

Reactivity of lung cancer patients in leukocyte migration inhibition assays to 3-M potassium chloride extracts of fresh tumor and tissue-cultured cells derived from lung cancer. McCoy JL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1413–8, Nov 77

Effect of hyperthermia on the functional activity of cytotoxic T-lymphocytes. MacDonald HR. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1263–8, Oct 77

Cytotoxicity inhibition assay: cryopreservation and standardization: brief communication. Oldham RK, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1321–3, Oct 77

Cellular and humoral immunity to leukemia cells in BCG-induced growth control of a murine leukemia. Olsson L, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1297–306, Oct 77

Immune responses to mouse neuroblastoma C1300. I. Preliminary observations on cell-mediated immune responses. Phillips ME, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1215–9, Oct 77

Lymphocyte cytotoxicity in X-irradiation-induced adenocarcinoma of the rat small bowel. I. Measurement of target cell destruction by release of radioiodinated membrane proteins: brief communication. Stevens RH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1315–9, Oct 77

Cell-mediated immune response to simian oncornavirus antigens in pregnant women. Thiry L, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):527–32, Mar 78

Natural cell-mediated immunity to lymphoma cells. I. Characteristics of effector cells in a cytostasis assay in vitro. Tufveson G, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1491–7, Nov 77

Suppression of anamnestic cellular responses during experimental American trypanosomiasis. Rowland EC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):741–2, Aug 78

Prolonged impairment of cellular immunity in children with intrauterine growth retardation. Ferguson AC. **J Pediatr** 93(1):52–6, Jul 78

Diphenylhydantoin interstitial nephritis. Roles of cellular and humoral immunologic injury. Hyman LR, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):915–20, Jun 78

The effect of age on the cellular immune response to dento-gingival plaque extract. Church H, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(2):120–6, Mar 78

Cell mediated immune responses to plaque antigens during experimental gingivitis in man. Smith FN, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(3):232–9, May 78

Alveolar bone loss in thymectomized golden hamsters. Barefoot DH, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(11):699–704, Nov 77

Circadian variations in delayed hypersensitivity to a contact sensitizing agent [proceedings] Knapp MS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:42P–43P, Mar 78

Cell mediated immunity in rheumatoid arthritis: Imparied lymphocyte responsiveness, humoral immunosuppressants, and correlations with clinical status in patients off drug therapy. Lloyd TM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):231–44, Autumn 77

Langerhans cells in the epithelium of the bovine forestomach: their role in the primary immune response. Gerneke WH. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(3):187–92, Oct 77

Cell-mediated immunity in adenocarcinoma of the colo-rectum. Greco RS, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):253–8, Apr 78

Humoral and cellular immune response of prostatic cancer patients to cytomegalovirus-related antigens. Sanford EJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(5):404–8, May 78

Cellular immunity in bladder cancer patients. Guinan P, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):747–9, Jun 78

The specificity of the microcytotoxicity assay for cell-mediated immunity in human bladder cancer. Vilien M, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):338–42, Mar 78

Cellular immunity in rheumatic heart disease. Shiokawa Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(1):39–42, Jan 78

The effects of basic pancreatic trypsin inhibitor (BPTI) incorporated in Freund's complete adjuvant and in Freund's incomplete adjuvant containing Bordetella pertussis organisms (Per). Suppressive effect on cell mediated response to purified protein derivative and competing effect on antibody formation to Per in guinea pigs. Awaya A, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(5):403–11, Oct 1977

Cell-mediated immune responses of mice in experimental Candida infection: the influence of canditoxin on activity of lymphoid cells [proceedings] Uchida K, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):195–7, Apr 78

Humoral inhibitors of the immune response in uremia. I. Effect of serum and of the supernatant of spleen cultures from uremic rats on the mixed lymphocyte reaction. Raskova J, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(1):103–9, Jan 78

Immunology and the fetus [letter] **Lancet** 1(8059):326, 11 Feb 78

Immune responses in cytomegalovirus infection [letter] **Lancet** 1(8067):780–1, 8 Apr 78

Cell-mediated immunity and sex [letter] Burde RM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):558, 11 Mar 78

Immunity to pathogenic free-living amoebae [letter] Cursons RT, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):875–6, 22 Oct 77

Cell-mediated immunity and sex [letter] Diamandopoulos AA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):101, 14 Jan 78

Metabolic immunodepression which increases the risk of cancer. Dilman VM. **Lancet** 2(8050):1207–9, 10 Dec 77

Specific cell-mediated immune defect in active cytomegalovirus infection of young children and their mothers. Gehrz RC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):844–7, 22 Oct 77

Immune responses in children with congenital cytomegalovirus and their mothers [letter] Starr SE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1357, 24–31 Dec 77

In-vitro lymphoproliferative response to Mycobacterium leprae of HLA-D-identical siblings of lepromatous leprosy patients. Stoner GL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):543–7, 9 Sep 78

Deficient cell-mediated immunity in head and neck cancer patients secondary to autologous suppressive immune cells. Berlinger NT, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):470–83, Mar 78

Alcohol consumption and cellular immunocompetence. Palmer DL. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):13–7, Jan 78

Transference of cell mediated immunity in patients with head and neck cancer. Vetto RM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):79–82, Jan 78

An assessment of cell-mediated immunity in acute allograft rejection in man. A prospective study. Buckingham JM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):101–5, Feb 77

Local cell-mediated immunity in vaccinia meningitis of mice. Morishima T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(1):41–5, 1978

Cellular immunity in Guamanians with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and Parkinsonism-dementia. Hoffman PM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(13):680–5, 28 Sep 78

In vitro cell-mediated immunity of cerebrospinal-fluid lymphocytes to myelin basic protein in primary demyelinating diseases. Lisak RP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):850–3, 20 Oct 77

Cellular sensitivity to collagen in rheumatoid arthritis. Trentham DE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):327–32, 17 Aug 78

In a radiation chimaera, host H-2 antigens determine immune responsiveness of donor cytotoxic cells. Bevan MJ. **Nature** 269(5627):417–8, 29 Sep 77

Inverse regulation of cell-mediated and humoral immune responses to oxazolone by H-2 linked genes. Fachet J, et al. **Nature** 273(5659):239–40, 18 May 78

Specific suppression of antigen-reactive cells in neonatal transplantation tolerance. Holáň V, et al. **Nature** 274(5674):895–7, 31 Aug 78

Stage-specific antibody-dependent eosinophil-mediated destruction of Trichinella spiralis. Kazura JW, et al. **Nature** 274(5671):588–9, 10 Aug 78

Two mechanisms of migration inhibition factor induction by tumour antigens. Landolfo S, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):62–4, 3 Nov 77

Non-infectious virus induces cytotoxic T lymphocytes and binds to target cells to permit their lysis. Palmer JC, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):595–7, 13 Oct 77

Three forms of delayed skin-test response evoked by mycobacteria. Rook GA. **Nature** 271(5640):64–5, 5 Jan 78

Spontaneous and induced cell-mediated reactivity to syngeneic cells [letter] Senitzer D, et al. **Nature** 268(5616):158–9, 14 Jul 77

Human virus-infected target cells lacking HLA antigens resist specific T-lymphocyte cytolysis. Tursz T, et al. **Nature** 269(5631):806–8, Oct 77

Endocytosis of red blood cells or haemoglobin by activated macrophages inhibits their tumoricidal effect. Weinberg JB, et al. **Nature** 269(5625):245–7, 15 Sep 77

The cell-mediated immunity in patients with malignant melanoma. Fixa B, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(3):353–7, 1978

Cellular reaction to autologous tumor tissue followed by 'skin window' technique in orofacial tumors. Jansa P, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(2):197–201, 1978

Inhibition of leukocyte migration by tumor-associated antigen and its modification by serum; IgA as a blocking factor. Sipos J, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(2):181–8, 1978

Studies of cell-mediated immunity in human glomerulonephritis by macrophage migration inhibition test. Matsumoto K, et al. **Nephron** 21(4):192–200, 1978

Cellular immune responses in Huntington disease. Specificity of brain antigenicity detected with Huntington disease lymphocytes. Barkley DS, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(1):32–5, Jan 78

Multiple sclerosis: cellular and humoral immune responses to several viruses. Fuccillo DA, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(6):613–5, Jun 78

Cell-mediated immunity to measles, myelin basic protein, and central nervous system extract in multiple sclerosis. A longitudinal study employing direct buffy coat migration inhibition assays. Lisak RP, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(8):798–803, Aug 78

Cell-mediated immunity to measles virus in multiple sclerosis: correlation with disability. Symington GR, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):109–12, Feb 78

Defective neutrophil chemotaxis, hyperimmunoglobulinemia E, and impaired cellular immunity in a child with recurrent pyogenic infections and chronic eczema. Komiyama A, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(4):513–8, Aug 77

Immunological reactions caused by infection with Mycobacterium paratuberculosis. A review. Bendixen PH. **Nord Vet Med** 30(4–5):163–8, Apr–May 78 (25 ref.)

Introductory immunology—2. The cells and mechanisms underlying immune reactions. Parker D. **Nurs Times** 74(19):803–5, 11 May 78

Acult marasmus and cellular immunity. **Nutr Rev** 36(2):39–40, Feb 78 (4 ref.)

Immunosuppressive effect of serum in patients with ovarian carcinoma. Ueda K, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):225–8, Feb 78

Tumor-specific immunity in sarcoma patients. Rella W, et al. **Oncology** 34(5):219–23, 1977

Immunological investigations in systemic lupus erythematosus. Szegedi G. **Panminerva Med** 20(1):9–12, Jan–Mar 78

Immunological studies with aortic and venous tissue antigens. III. Examination of cell-mediated and humoral immune response induced by human vascular antigens. Horvath M, et al. **Paroi Arterielle** 4(2):89–95, Jan–Feb 78

Autoimmunity and the endocrine pancreas. Doniach D, et al. **Pathobiol Annu** 7:327–46, 1977

Function of spleen ribonucleic acid in cell-mediated immunity of the host. Hakim AA. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(11):278–92, 1977

Whipple's disease in a female with impaired cell-mediated immunity unresponsive to co-trimoxazole and levamisole therapy. Haeney MR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(627):45–50, Jan 78

Delayed wattle reaction as a measure of cell-mediated

immunity in the chicken. Klesius P, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):249–56, Jan 77

Transfer factor and its protective effect against herpesvirus infections of marmosets. Eichberg JW, et al. **Primates Med** 10:271–6, 1978

Evidence that tumor antigens enhance tumor growth in vivo by interacting with a radiosensitive (suppressor?) cell population. Hellström KE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):436–40, Jan 78

Pyoderma gangrenosum with cellular immunity defect and red cell aplasia. Clayton R. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(8):571–2, Aug 77

The effect of Freund's complete adjuvant on the cellular immune response in mice to a porcine strain of Escherichia coli lipopolysaccharide. Allan D, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):97–101, Jul 77

Cell-mediated immunity in tropical theileriasis (Theileria annulata infection). Singh DK, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):391–2, Nov 77

Study on cell-mediated immune response in chronic active hepatitis [proceedings] Saarma V. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):288, Sep–Oct 75

Receptor and non-receptor-bearing lymphocytes in untreated systemic lupus erythematosus. Variations with disease activity. Diaz-Jouanen E, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(4):265–76, Oct–Dec 77

Cell-mediated immunity and the major histocompatibility complex. Langman RE. **Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol** 81:1–37, 1978 (64 ref.)

Cell-mediated immunity in juvenile periodontitis and levamisole treatment. Budtz-Jörgensen E, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(2):124–9, Mar 78

Cell-mediated and humoral immunity against oral streptococci, neisseria, staphylococci, and adult human oral mucosa antigens in recurrent aphthous stomatitis. Donatsky O. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(1):25–34, Jan 78

Humoral and cell-mediated immunity to hepatitis B virus antigens in acute and chronic liver disease. Aldershvile J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):917–22, 1977

Leucocyte migration test with autologous colonic mucosa as antigen in patients with ulcerative colitis. Astrup L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):951–5, 1977

Immunodeficiency in Hodgkin's disease and its relation to prognosis. Björkholm M. **Scand J Haematol** (33):1–74, 1978

Antibody-dependent cytotoxicity mediated by cells eluted from synovial tissues of patients with rheumatoid arthritis and juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Abrahamsen TG, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1251–61, 1977

Ultrastructure of effector--target cell interaction in secondary cell-mediated lympholysis. Barber TA, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(1):57–66, 1978

Molecular theology, immunophilosophy, and autoimmune disease. Fudenberg HH. **Scand J Immunol** 7(5):351–5, 1978

Influence of an M-locus difference on the cellular and humoral immunological reactivity against H-2 determined antigens of the mouse. Lilliehöök B, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):945–52, 1977

Undernutrition and immunity: smallpox vaccination in chronically starved, undernourished subjects and its immunologic evaluation. Saha K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6–7):581–9, 1977

Specific suppression of MLC and CML by anti-idiotypic antibodies in the mouse. Wight E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):959–65, 1977

Immunity to antigens associated with primate C-type oncoviruses in pregnant women. Hirsch MS, et al. **Science** 199(4335):1337–40, 24 Mar 78

Immune reactivity in head and neck squamous carcinoma and relevance to the design of immunotherapy trials. Browder JP, et al. **Semin Oncol** 4(4):431–9, Dec 77 (54 ref.)

Atopic dermatitis, eczema herpeticum, infectious mononucleosis, and depressed cell-mediated immunity. Marks JG Jr. **South Med J** 71(3):330–3, Mar 78

Cell-mediated immunity to donor antigens in renal allograft recipients. Burrows WB, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):741–5, Jun 78

Immunological studies on myasthenia gravis: operative indication and cell-mediated immunity. Fukawa M, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):293–302, Mar 78

Cell interactions in cell mediated immunity. Feldman M. **Symp Soc Dev Biol** (35):191–6, 1978

Cellular immunity in nasopharyngeal carcinoma. II. Leukocyte migration inhibition test and clinical stages. Hsu MM, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 76(11):864–9, Nov 77

The suppression of the development of experimental thyroiditis and related cellular immunity in the guinea pig following adult thymectomy. Hojo K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(3):251–60, Mar 78

Cell mediated and humoral immunity in experimental Plasmodium berghei infection. Parashar A, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(6):474–80, 1977

Modulation of T-dependent cell-mediated immune responses by antigen-reactive cell opsonization and active suppression. Bonavida B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):31–5, Mar 78

Contrasting mechanisms of effector cell activity. Gelfand EW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):343–7, Jun 78 (43 ref.)

Cell-mediated lympholysis in man: CML specificities and their possible relevance. Kristensen T. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):319–25, Jun 78 (45 ref.)

Presensitization of potential kidney recipients detected by cell kinetic studies in the pooled mixed lymphocyte reaction. Lenhard V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):447–9, Jun 78

Quantitative approaches to the assessment of cell-mediated immune responses to solid tumor allografts. MacDonald HR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):339–42, Jun 78

The monitoring of canine LD responsiveness using two systems: (1) blocking antibody in second-set renal allografts and (2) modulation of cellular response stimuli. Miller J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):395–402, Jun 78

Anti-donor cell-mediated responses. Pretransplant lymphocyte-mediated cytotoxicity (LMC) and antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC) in kidney transplantation. Myburgh JA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):425–7, Jun 78

Prognostic value of antibody-dependent assays for presensitization in bone marrow transplant recipients. Parkman R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):71–3, Mar 78

Suppressor T cells in the regulation of immune responses to allogeneic tissues. Rich RR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):19–22, Mar 78

Cellular and humoral immune responses of mice during immunological enhancement of an allogeneic tumor. Giorgi JV, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):152–7, Mar 78

HLA-independent cell-mediated alloimmunity detected by a microcytotoxicity assay. Gluckman JC, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):70–2, Jul 78

The multicellular spheroid as a model tumor allograft. II. Characterization of spheroid-infiltrating cytotoxic cells. MacDonald HR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):141–5, Mar 78

The multicellular spheroid as a model tumor allograft. I. Quantitative assessment of spheroid destruction in alloimmune mice. MacDonald HR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):136–40, Mar 78

Immunosuppressive activity of carrageenan for cell-mediated responses in the mouse. Rumjanek VM, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):113–8, Aug 78

Development of immunosuppressor cells. Exertion of specific suppression by neonatal liver cells. Umiel T, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):282–9, Oct 77

Cell-mediated immune response in equine babesiosis. Banerjee DP, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):153–8, Aug 77

Inhibition of leukocyte migration by extracts of malignant prostatic tissue and correlation of degree of in vitro sensitization to clinical responsiveness in prostatic cancer patients. Ablin RJ, et al. **Urology** 11(3):289–92, Mar 78

The influence of cell transfers (mesenteric lymph nodes, bone marrow) from animals infected with Trichinella spiralis on the course of trichinellosis in recipient mice. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(6):711–24, 1977

In vitro and in vivo immune response to specific antigens in canine marrow graft recipients. Abb J, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch** 153(2):152–61, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Cellular immune reactions in patients with bronchogenic carcinoma before and after radio-, chemo- and immunotherapy. Gropp C, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 153(3):236–47, Sep 77

[Lymphokine production in the cell-mediated immune response (author's transl)] Chou CS, et al. **Chin J Microbiol** 10(3):51–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mediators of cellular immunity] Krejčí J. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(4):283–7, Aug 77 **(Cze)**

[Development of cellular immunity during ontogenesis] Haníková M, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):434–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immunologic aspects of aging (proceedings)] Hijmans W. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(42):1650–2, 15 Oct 77 **(Dut)**

[IgE and cellular immunity in cutaneous lymphomas (author's transl)] Guilhou JJ, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(8–9):533–7, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution to the study of ontogeny of the cells synthetizing IgE class immunoglobulins (author's transl)] Bazin H, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(1):113–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anti-elastin cellular immunity and arterial diseases. Study by leukocyte migration inhibition test] Leoper J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(5):457–9, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Adenomegalic cytophagic sinusal histiocytosis. Morphological and immunologic study of a case] Nézelof C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(2):118–29, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cellular interactions during the immune response] Delespesse G. **Brux Med** 58(5):255–6, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Functional exploration of cellular immunity in vitro] Duchateau J. **Brux Med** 58(5):257–9, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Cellular immunity in 18 cirrhotic African carriers of hepatitis B virus surface antigen (HBsAg)] Sankale M, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(4):435–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The maternal protection reaction against a mother's rejection of her own larva in Salamandra salamandra L] Badet MT, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(23):2443–5, 20 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transfer and induction of delayed hypersensitivity to methylated bovine serum albumin in the absence of adjuvant] Drach G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(23):2435–7, 20 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary myocardiopathies and immunology. The facts and their significance] Komajda M, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):165–72, Apr–Jun 78 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary cardiomyopathies and immunologic disorders] Sachs RN, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):193–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of changes in nonspecific immune factors during acute viral hepatitis (letter)] Laverdant C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):952, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The immune responses and the liver (author's transl)] Vuitton D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(10):799–820, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Cellular factors of defense against infectious agents] Dessaint JP. **Lille Med** 22(7):473–6, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[T-lymphocytes and the pathology of their deficiency] Plouvier B, et al. **Lille Med** 23(3):170–3, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Immunological changes during the immediate postoperative period (author's transl)] Vermesse G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):529–32, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cellular immunity in two Experimental infections : listeriosis and ectromelia. experimental approach and recent developments (author's transl)] Petit JC, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(6):413–24, Jun 77 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of immunodeficiencies. II. Classification and diagnostic methods. Various syndromes of cellular immune deficiency] Leclercq-Foucart J, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(4):141–6, 15 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Study of cellular immunity in rheumatoid arthritis] Suteanu S, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(6):395–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recent concepts in cell mediated immunity] Cerottini JC. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1717–21, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cellular immunity in sarcoidosis] Semenzato G, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1744–7, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Skin testing for cell mediated immunity in recurrent infections. Therapeutic consequences] Henocq E, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(40):2271–2, 23 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Dependence of age and cell-mediated immunity by newborn and adult children (author's transl)] Aurich G, et al. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 68(3):129–41, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of cell-mediated immunity against protein antigen by the macrophage adherence inhibition test (author's transl)] Schimke R, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 24(1):61–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of immunity following oral immunization with bacterial and viral vaccines (author's transl)] Finger H, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (71):35–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cellular immunity and its prognostic value in patients with breast cancer (proceedings)] Kitschke HJ, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):475–6, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of oral BCG treatment on the immune system of cancer patients (proceedings)] Melchert F, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):476–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Cellular immunity in the skin test] Gross WL, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(50):1852–3, 16 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Intracutaneous test using diphtheria-tetanus toxoid for study of cellular immunity (letter)] John M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(29):1182–3, 21 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Cellular immune reactions to food antigens in inflammatory and neoplastic intestinal diseases] Zimmermann S, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 38(3):107–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Immune dysfunctions in aging (author's transl)] Schlaak M, et al. **Immun Infekt** 5(5):173–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Theoretical and practical aspects of specific hyposensitization (author's transl)] Schöpf E. **Immun Infekt** 5(6):219–26, Dec 77 (85 ref.) **(Ger)**

[DNCB contact sensitization: theoretical and clinical aspects (author's transl)] Tönnesmann E, et al. **Immun Infekt** 5(6):227–40, Dec 77 (82 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tests of cell mediated immunity during the treatment of acute leukemia in infants (author's transl)] Ueda Y, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(5):357–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cellular immune reactivity in Tumor patients: peripheral blood T-lymphocytes (author's transl)] Sesterhenn K, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(10):807–14, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[DNCB test and immune competence. Analysis of patients with urologic neoplasms] Klippel KF, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(31):1027–8, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Status of cellular immunity in patients with Crohn's disease] Auer IO, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:841–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the testing of cellular and humoral immune responses in patients with so-called complex glomerulonephritis] Bürkle PA, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:837–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Cell-mediated immunoreactivity in patients with chronic kidney insufficiency] Lenhard V, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:834–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on cell-mediated immunity in patients with chronic lymphatic leukemia] Fuchs R, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(19):495–9, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Symptoms of cellular immunity in chronic and lupus nephritis] Trajanowa TG, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(1):1–5,

Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Immunostaging (author's transl)] Schütt Ch, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(11):689–705, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Lymphocyte transformation test with streptococcal antigens in newborn infants and their mothers] Knöll H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(11):689–95, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Malignant evolution of Kaposi's sarcoma with impaired cellular immunity] Flateau E, et al. **Harefuah** 93(9):242–4, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)
[Cellular immunologic parameters in malignancy (author's transl)] Weiss H, et al. **Harefuah** 93(5–6):115–21, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)
[Evaluation of the cell-mediated immune response after administration of Salmonella antigens in patients with multiple myeloma] Indiveri F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):461–6, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Evaluation of regional immunity in patients with laryngeal neoplasms] Di Benedetto G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):792–8, 30 May 77 (Ita)
[Immunological aspects of evolutive hepatopathies] Danieli G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(30):2035–43, 16 Jun 78 (Ita)
[Immunopathology of the hepatic damage caused by alcohol. Recent acquisitions] Lovisetto P, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(62):4147–51, 22 Dec 77 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Cyclops, trisomy 13 and cell-mediated immune deficiency] Calvani M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(31):1897–8, 6 Oct 77 (Ita)
[Clinical and immunologic study of 2 cases of juvenile myasthenia gravis] Conti CA, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(35):2087–102, 10 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Immunobiological characteristics of germfree mice (author's transl)] Taniguchi T. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 69(2):23–36, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cell-mediated immuaity in aged gastrointestinal cancer patient (author's transl)] Miwa H, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(4):528–34, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Immunological studies on uveitis by 'six stages classification after tuberculin reaction and CH50' (author's transl)] Kogure M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1092–100, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Role of cell-mediated immunity in the resistance of rabbits to corneal herpes simplex virus infection (author's transl)] Sasaki T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(9):1268–73, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Immunological observation of Sjögren syndrome (author's transl)] Tanahashi Y. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1105–111, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cellular immunity in systemic scleroderma (author's transl)] Hattori A. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(5):347–58, Apr 78 (Jpn)
[Cell-mediated immunity in pyelonephritis: Passive transfer of adoptive immunity to retrograde Proteus mirabilis pyelonephritis in the rat (author's transl)] Araki T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(8):771–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cellular immunology of malignancies of urogenital tract (author's transl)] Ikegami K. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(9):832–5, Sep 77 (Jpn)
[Studies on the cellular immune response in patients with bladder carcinoma. III. Inhibition of phytohemagglutinin-induced lymphocytes transformation by serum from the patients with bladder carcinoma (author's transl)] Nishio S. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(3):347–56, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cell-mediated immune response in human palatine tonsils (author's transl)] Sueno K. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(7):687–96, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Studies of functional assignment of lymphocytes in relation to in vivo and in vitro cell-mediated immunity in patients with systemic autoimmune diseases (author's transl)] Hoshino T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(12):1697–706, Dec 77 (Jpn)
[Abnormality and deficiency in cellular immunity and internal diseases—malignant neoplasms] Kikuchi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):1004–10, 1978 (63 ref.) (Jpn)
[Biological defense reactions and T-lymphocytes] Mitsuhashi S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):925–30, 1978 (Jpn)
[Viral infections and cellular immunity] Mori R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2805–9, 10 Sep 77 (Jpn)
[Cellular immunity and glomerulonephritis] Nagasawa T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2120–4, 10 Jun 77 (Jpn)
[Abnormality in cellular immunity and allergic diseases—with special reference to bronchial asthma] Nakagawa T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):955–9, 1978 (Jpn)
[Abnormality and deficiency in cellular immunity and internal diseases—lymphoproliferative diseases] Shirakawa S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):985–95, 1978 (Jpn)
[Abnormality and deficiency in cellular immunity and internal diseases—Basedow's disease and cellular immunity] Shishiba Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):960–6, 1978 (39 ref.) (Jpn)
[Abnormal cellular immunity in autoimmune diseases] Tanimoto K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):950–4, 1978 (Jpn)
[Cellular immunity and T-cell dysfunction syndromes] Yamamura Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):916–8, 1978 (Jpn)
[Immunological aspects of ulcerative colitis (author's transl)] Kato S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(7):883–91, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Liver tissue HBSAG distribution and cellular immunity in liver diseases] Koyama S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(9):1136–45, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cellular immunity in hepatitis type B—mixed lymphocyte culture of peripheral blood from HBs-Ag carriers (author's transl)] Nozaki H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(2):153–8, Feb 78 (Jpn)
[Impaired cellular immune response in patient with lung cancer and its possible mechanism (author's transl)] Yamakido M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(7):540–6, Jul 77 (Jpn)
[Animal model of chronic rheumatoid arthritis induced by enterobacteria and cellular immunity] Aoki S. **Ryumachi** 17(6):577–9, Dec 77 (Jpn)
[Cellular immunity in women in normal pregnancy and puerperium] Mazurek J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(10):861–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Studies on the cellular immune system in uveitis (author's transl)] Gieldanowski J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(8):325–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Cell-mediated immunity to surface and core antigens of type B hepatitis virus. II. Studies of persons exposed to infection] Szymańska I. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 29(3):223–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Immunologic mechanisms in chronic brucellosis in humans. I. Cell-mediated immunity in chronic brucellosis] Kiczka W, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 659(2):135–41, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Study of cellular immunity in syphilis using lymphocyte transformation and macrophage migration inhibition tests] Bowszyc J, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):427–32, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Cellular immunity in lupus erythematosus and scleroderma] Gliński W, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):329–34, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Tuberculin reactions in patients with acute viral hepatitis (author's transl)] Gajda A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(2):287–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[The effect of lymphocytes on the human breast cancer cell in vitro] Liu HC, et al. **AMB** 24(2):44–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Cellular mediated immunity in virus infections] Voiculescu C, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 23(2):65–77, Apr–Jun 78 (88 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Changes in immune reactions (cellular and humoral) in the development chronic hepatopathies (preliminary studies)] Nicolaescu T, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(5):433–40, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Characteristics of the mutants of the temporate actinophage phiC31 with a disordered lysogenicity and that overcome the immunity of lysogenic cultures] Chinenova TA, et al. **Genetika** 13(1):114–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Indicators of cellular and humoral immunity in albino mice infected with Alveococcus multilocularis larvocysts and the effect of chemotherapeutic preparations on them] Bol'shakova GM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):176–81, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Humoral and cellular manifestations of immunity in scoliotic disease] Delevskiĭ IuP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):8–13, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Importance of cellular immunity factors in the pathogenesis of experimental balantidiasis] Karapetian AE, et al. **Parazitologiia** 12(4):323–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cellular immunity in leukemia] Osipov SG. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(8):36–41, Aug 78 (56 ref.) (Rus)
[Increase in the diagnostic possibilities of certain cellular phenomena in drug allergy in tuberculosis patients] Kitaev MI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (9):43–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of cellular immunity in chronic active hepatitis] Severov MV. **Sov Med** (5):45–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cellular and humoral mechanism of the antimicrobial protection of the oral cavity] Barabash RD, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(5):91–8, Sep–Oct 77 (160 ref.) (Rus)
[Cell-mediated immunity in various chronic kidney diseases] Belovezhdov N. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):106–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cellular immune reactions in rheumatoid arthritis] Bulanova TD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):115–9, 1977 (Rus)
[Simultaneous study of humoral and cellular immunologic reactions in chronic gastritis] Geller LI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):41–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[State of the cellular immunological reactivity in children with calculous pyelonephritis] Tagirov KKh, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):30–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[State of immunity in chronic pyelonephritis] Velikanov KA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):16–20, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[State of humoral and cellular immunity in children with rheumatoid arthritis] Chenchikova EP, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (7):51–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Humoral and cellular immunity indices in lupus erythematosus and scleroderma] Butov IuS, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):7–11, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Indicators of cellular and humoral immunity in patients with lichen ruber planus] Chakhkiev RO. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):14–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Specific cellular and humoral factors in the development of occupational allergic dermatoses of chemical etiology] Dueva LA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):62–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cellular immunity mediators in viral diseases (a review of the foreign literature)] Shepel' NG. **Veterinariia** (3):109–13, Mar 78 (0 ref.) (Rus)
[Cellular immunity indices in chronic pneumonia in children] Berezin VN. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):47–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Humoral and cellular immunity reactions in the process of acute viral hepatitis(a review of the literature)] Cherednichenko TV. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(12):22–9, Dec 77 (85 ref.) (Rus)
[Cellular immunity according to the data of the blast transformation reaction in children with chronic liver diseases] Kamilov AI, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(8):58–61, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[State of cellular immunity in diabetes mellitus (a review of the literature)] Martynova MI, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):49–53, May 78 (50 ref.) (Rus)
[Cellular immunity indices in osteogenic sarcoma] Rodionov SV. **Vopr Onkol** 13(11):18–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Study of cellular immunity indices in rheumatism] Borisova AM. **Vopr Revm** (3):10–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[T- and B-system immunity study of rheumatism patients] Petrov RV, et al. **Vopr Revm** (2):16–22, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Nonspecific immunity factors in short-term adaptation of man to high-altitude climate] Tulebekov BT, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** 0(6):16–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Rus)
[Humoral and cellular types of hypersensitivity phenomena in the surgical treatment of peptic ulcer] Zuberkhina LM. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (4):40–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Rus)
[Indicators of cellular and humoral immunity in chronic opisthorchiasis] Belozerov ES, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):78–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Protective effect of cellular immunity in experimental Flavivirus infections] Khozinskiĭ VV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):65–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Role of the palatine tonsils in immunity] Mel'nikov OF. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):8–12, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Features of cellular immunity in several bacterial infections] Vorob'ev AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):3–7, Mar 78 (38 ref.) (Rus)
[Effect of ultrasound on cellular and humoral immunity of palatine tonsils in chronic tonsillitis] Tsyganov AI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):10–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Status of cellular immunity in workers of the nitrogen factory in Pančev] Ljaljević J. **Glas Srp Akad Nauka [Med]** 303(29):71–5, 1977 (Scc)
[In-vitro study of cellular immunity with peritoneal exudative cells (PEC) of fish] Korneti K, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:87–92, 1977 (Scc)
[In-vitro study of cellular immunity in patients with malignant tumors] Ugrinski P, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:17–29, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)
[Immunity in leukemia: reason for onset of leukemia, agent for successful therapy of leukemia] Stefanović S, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(2):3–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[Congenital deficiency of humoral and cellular immunity] Vuković I, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):47–57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[Significance of the leukocyte migration inhibition test (MIT) in the study of cellular immunity] Steruská M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):911–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)
[Importance of cellular immunity to health] Domínguez Carmona M. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 94(3):259–315, 1977 (Spa)
[Rosette-forming lymphocytes in the peripheral blood of normal children] Martínez-Cairo S, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(3):433–40, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[In vivo immune cellular response in the chronic alcoholic patient] Bernal-Madrazo M, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 114(3):125–8, Mar 78 (Spa)
[Study of cellular immunity in aggresive chronic hepatitis, as measured using skin tests] Díaz-Rubio E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(7):763–70, 1 Dec 77 (Spa)
[Aspects of cellular immunity in the pathogenisis of connective tissue inflammation] Ambanelli U, et al. **Rev Esp Reum Enferm Osteoartic** 21(1):9–46, 1978 (Spa)
[The lymphocytes and their receptors (author's transl)] Ramos-Niembro F, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):161–71, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Some contributions of immunology to the study of lymphoproliferative syndromes (author's transl)] Montserrat-Costa E. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(5B):716–34, 1977 (167 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of antithymosin immunoglobulin on indices of cell immunity] Chebotarev VF, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):771–4, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

[Cellular and humoral immune reactions in glomerulonephritis in children] Leush VT. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):5–7, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

[Cellualr and humoral immunity indices in bronchial asthma in children] Sidel'nikov VM, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):7–9, 1978 **(Ukr)**

[State of the cellular immunological reactivity in healthy children in the 1st year of life] Zorina NP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):26–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of atropine-pethidine premedication on peripheral blood lymphocytes. Salo M. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(6):517–20, 1977

Reactivating effect of levamisole on cell-mediated immunity in gastrointestinal cancer patients. Miwa H, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(5):325–9, Oct 77

The immunopharmacologic and anti-inflammatory properties of RMI 9563 with special reference to its effect on the complement system. Megel H, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(3):218–28, Apr 78

In vivo function tests of the effect of tilorone and niridazole on cell-mediated immunity in chickens. Donahoe JP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2013–7, Dec 77

The effect of oxisuran, a selective inhibitor of cellular immunity, on the rejection of bovine corneal xenografts in rabbits. Wilson FM 2d, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(3):283–90, Mar 78

In vitro responsiveness of immunocytes to a synthetic immunoadjuvant, muramyl dipeptide, and different synthetic analogs. Damais C, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:19–29, 1978

Immunosuppressive activity of two plant steroidal lactones withaferin A and withanolide E. Shohat B, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):18–24, Jan–Feb 78

Trasylol (aprotinin) as an anti-tumour agent. Tweedie DJ, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(1):1–3, Feb 78

Effects of tilorone hydrochloride on cellular immunity (leukocyte inhibiting factor production from human lymphocyte stimulated by E. coli lipopolysaccharide). Jirillo E, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):299–302, Sep 77

Effect of adriamycin and high-dose methotrexate chemotherapy on in vivo and in vitro cell-mediated immunity in cancer patients. Roth JA, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):814–9, Mar 78

Augmentation of murine immune responses by amphotericin B. Blanke TJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):180–90, Sep 77

Eosinophil-mediated destruction of S. mansoni eggs IV. Effects of several inhibitory substances on eosinophil function. James SL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):59–67, Jun 78

Immunological reconstitution of T-cell-deprived mice. I. Inability of thymosin to restore spleen cell mitogen and tumor allograft response. Primus FJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):25–33, Jan 78

Trace metal modification of immunocompetence. I. Effect of trace metals in the cultures on in vitro transformation of B lymphocytes. Shenker BJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):19–24, Nov 77

Some immunological effects of penicillamine. Chen DM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):317–22, Nov 77

The effect of azathioprine on cell-mediated immunity (CMI) to Candida albicans in Crohn's disease. Gyte GM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):242–51, Nov 77

Nifurtimox-induced alterations in the cell-mediated immune response to PPD tin guinea-pigs. Lelchuk R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(3):469–73, Dec 77

Cell-mediated immunity in Chagas' disease: Alterations induced by treatment with a trypanocidal drug (nifurtimox). Lelchuk R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(3):434–8, Dec 77

Double-blind cross-over study of levamisole as immunoprophylaxis for recurrent herpes progenitalis. Bierman SM. **Cutis** 21(3):352–4, Mar 78

Effects of retinoic acid on the immune system: stimulation of T killer cell induction. Dennert G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(1):23–9, Jan 78

Suppression of cell-mediated immune responses by dextran sulphate. Babcock GF, et al. **Immunology** 33(6):925–9, Dec 77

The effects of oral D-penicillamine treatment on experimental arthritis and the associated immune response in rabbits. II. The effects on cellular parameters. Hunneyball IM, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):159–66, Jul 78

Simultaneous stimulation and suppression of two different indicators of the cell-mediated immune response by the immunoregulator dextran sulphate. McCarthy RE, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):927–9, May 78

Modulation of delayed-type hypersensitivity and cellular immunity to microbial vaccines: effects of cyclophosphamide on the immune response to tularemia vaccine. Ascher MS, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):318–23, Nov 77

Adjuvant effect of Bordetella pertussis vaccine to sheep erythrocytes in mice: enhancement of cell-mediated immunity by subcutaneous administration of adjuvant and antigen. Athanassiades TJ. **Infect Immun** 18(2):416–23, Nov 77

Reversion of dextran sulfate-induced loss of antibacterial resistance by Bordetella pertussis. Finger H, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):950–60, Mar 78

Effect of indomethacin in vivo on humoral and cellular immunity in humans. Goodwin JS, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):430–3, Feb 78

Canine migration inhibitory factor: effect of Corynebacterium parvum administration. Pineiro MS, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):102–9, Oct 77

Restoration of methotrexate-suppressed oxazolone-induced contact sensitivity with levamisole. Griswold DE, et al. **Inflammation** 3(1):111–6, Mar 78

Prostaglandins and the modulation of immunological responses. Goldyne ME. **Int J Dermatol** 16(9):701–12, Nov 77

The influence of N-[4-(5-nitro-2-Furyl)-2-thiazolyl]formamide and phenacetin on the immune status in male Fischer rats. Johansson S, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):308–77, Jan 78

Dextran alters induction of cell-mediated hypersensitivity. Alevy YG, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):255–8, Jul 78

Polymaleic anhydride: effects on the immune system and Friend leukemia disease of mice. Goodell EM, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(3):183–93, Mar 78

Cellular immune reactivity in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and effects of levamisole. Basch CM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(4):377–88, Winter 77

Disseminated histoplasmosis in corticosteroid-treated patients. Report of five cases. Dismukes WE, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1495–8, 29 Sep 78

Acquired tolerance to dinitrochlorobenzene reversed by cimetidine [letter] Daman LA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1087, 19 Nov 77

Levamisole and cell-mediated immunity and serum-immunoglobulins in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Szpilman H, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):208–9, 24 Jul 76

Cellular immune response to methylmethacrylate in experimentally sensitized guinea pigs. Heggers JP, et al. **Milit Med** 143(3):192–5, Mar 78

Stimulation of immune response in lung cancer patients by vitamin A therapy. Micksche M, et al. **Oncology** 34(5):234–8, 1977

Cell-mediated immune response to dog pulp tissue altered by N2 paste within the root canal. Block RM, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):131–42, Jan 78

Tuftsin (an Ig-associated tetrapeptide) triggers the immunogenic function of macrophages: implications for activation of programmed cells. Tzehoval E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3400–4, Jul 78

Suppression of macrophage-dependent T-lymphocyte function(s) by gallic acid, a food additive metabolite. Archer DL, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):465–9, Dec 77

Levamisole [editorial] Beatty DW. **S Afr Med J** 53(3):73–4, 21 Jan 78

[Estrogens, the immune system and the ovary] Presl J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(4):290–2, May 78 **(Cze)**

[In vitro liberation of lymphocytic factors inhibiting migration of human leukocytes induced by gold, cadmium and mercury chlorides] Rateau JG, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1176–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The cell wall fractions of Brucella are specific mitogens. Implications in the genesis of the primary immune response] Renoux M, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):248–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Modes of action of levamisole (letter)] Renoux G. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3552, 12 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Tetracycline influence on cell-mediated immunity (author's transl)] Brude E, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (71):79–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on the augmentation of cell-mediated immunoreactivity by 4-imino-1,3-diazabicyclo-(3.1.0)-hexan-2-on (BM 06.002, Prop.INN Immexon)] Bicker U, et al. **Osterr Z Onkol** 4(2-3):55–6, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suppression of the cell-mediated immunity in minor histoincompatible rat kidney allograft recipients (author's transl)] Lie TS, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(2):141–53, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cellular immunity during and after high-dose methotrexate therapy in patients with osteosarcoma (author's transl)] Rella W, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(22):751–5, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Levamisol and cell-mediated immunity in sarcoidosis (author's transl)] Votova V, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(2):207–11, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of cellular immune reaction assessment under 5-fluorocytosine therapy] Aurich G, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(17):suppl 261–2, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cellular immunological reactions to insulin and pancreatic tissue in diabetes mellitus patients not treated with insulin] Vel'bri SK. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):15–20, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study on the effect of thymosin on the cellular immunity after BCG vaccination] Kapitanov EA. **Probl Tuberk** (11):78–80, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of levamisole on various indicators of cellular immunity in amyloidosis] Khasabov NN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):115–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Depressive effect of hormones during pregnancy on cellular-type immunological reactions (a review of the literature)] Ivanova LA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):54–8, May 78 (95 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Improvement of the indicators of cellular immunity under the effect of polypeptide epiphyseal extract (epithalamine)] Dil'man VM. **Vopr Onkol** 23(6):7–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[An approach to immune suppression: control of the immune response (author's transl)] Ramos A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(4):296–302, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Changes in cell-mediated immunity in patients undergoing radiotherapy. Rafla S, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1076–86, Mar 78

Mechanisms of depressed reactivity to dinitrochlorobenzene and ultraviolet-induced tumors during ultraviolet carcinogenesis in BALB/c mice. Jessup JM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):105–15, Jun 78

Differential effects of preirradiation on adoptive antibody responses in DBA/2 and BALB/c mice. Yonkosky D, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(3):521–34, Mar 78

[Examination of cellular immunoreaction in irradiated patients with mamma carcinoma (author's transl)] Stefanits K, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(5):585–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation suppression of cellular immunity] Goncharova AIa, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):743–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNITY, NATURAL

Natural cell-mediated immunity. Herberman RB, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 27:305–77, 1978 (250 ref.)

Recurrent mumps parotitis following natural infection and immunization. Biedel CW. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):678–80, Jul 78

The Duffy blood group and resistance to Plasmodium vivax in Honduras. Spencer HC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):664–70, Jul 78

The role of easily released substances (ERS) from bacteria in physiologic solution in natural immunity. VI. Induction of opsonins for different genera of bacteria by ERS from Staph. aureus oxford. Grzybek-Hryncewicz K. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):497–502, 1977

The effect of age on resistance of cattle to Babesia bovis. Trueman KF, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(6):301–5, Jun 78

Peritoneal macrophage cytotoxicity induced by serum in vitro. Lejeune FJ, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):48–54, Jan–Feb 78

Search for an influence of natural immunity on the lung colony assay of a syngeneic transplanted murine tumour. Janik P, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(6):1083–5, Jun 78

Natural cytotoxic reactivity of rat lymphocytes against gross virus-induced tumor cell lines as measured by [125I]iododeoxyuridine and tritiated proline microcytotoxicity assays. Oldham RK, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4467–74, Dec 77

Evidence for a similar or common mechanism for natural killer cell activity and resistance to hemopoietic grafts. Kiessling R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):655–63, Sep 77

B cell antigens on effectors for natural cell-mediated cytotoxicity. Koide Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):731–6, Oct 77

Further studies on the susceptibility of Serratia marcescens to the bactericidal activity of human serum. Resistance of isolates against serum transferrin-mediated iron deprivation and chelation of cations by EDTA. Traub WH. **Exp Cell Biol** 45(3-4):184–206, 1977

Trypanosoma cruzi: role of the immune response in the natural resistance of inbred strains of mice. Trischmann T, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(2):160–8, Aug 78

Non-specific resistance against rabies virus in mice, rats & guineapigs. Haldar SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):370–2, May 77

Host parasite relationship in bird malaria-haemoglobin and serum composition in susceptible and resistant birds. Basu T, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):744–53, May 78

The effect of malnutrition on filarial infection in albino rats. Jayapragasam M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):346–52, Mar 77

Study of plague in West Bengal. Seal SC. **Indian J Public Health** 20(3):122–33, Jul–Sep 77

Enhanced resistance against Junin virus infection induced by Corynebacterium parvum. Budzko DB, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):893–7, Mar 78

Resistance and susceptibility of mice to bacterial infection: course of listeriosis in resistant or susceptible mice. Cheers C, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):763–70, Mar 78

Resistance and susceptibility of mice to bacterial infection: genetics of listeriosis. Cheers C, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):755–62, Mar 78

Host defenses in experimental scrub typhus: genetics of natural resistance to infection. Groves MG, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):583–8, Feb 78

Age-related susceptibility to Pseudomonas aeruginosa ocular infections in mice. Hazlett LD, et al. **Infect Immun**

20(1):25–9, Apr 78

Effects of age and ambient temperature on the responses of infant mice to heat-stable enterotoxin of Escherichia coli: assay modifications. Moon HW, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):36–9, Apr 78

Anomalous high native resistance to athymic mice to bacterial pathogens. Nickol AD, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):636–45, Dec 77

Inflammation and host resistance to pathogens. Fauve RM. **Intensive Care Med** 3(4):237–44, Dec 77

The effect of complement depletion on lung clearance of bacteria. Gross GN, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):373–8, Aug 78

Inborn resistance of mice to myxoviruses: macrophages express phenotype in vitro. Lindenmann J, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):531–40, 1 Feb 78

Determination of specificity in natural cell-mediated cytotoxicity by natural antibodies. Koide Y, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1099–105, Oct 77

Natural cell-mediated immunity to lymphoma cells. I. Characteristics of effector cells in a cytostasis assay in vitro. Tufveson G, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1491–7, Nov 77

Naturally acquired immunity to influenza type A: a further prospective study. Gill PW, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(23):761–5, 3 Dec 77

Role of non-conventional natural killer cells in resistance against syngeneic tumour cells in vivo. Haller O, et al. **Nature** 270(5638):609–11, 15 Dec 77

Post-infection genetic resistance to avian lymphoid leukosis resides in B target cell. Purchase HG, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):61–2, 3 Nov 77

Physico-chemical defense of vertebrate organisms: the role of bile acids in defense against bacterial endotoxins. Bertók L. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(1):70–6, Autumn 77 (44 ref.)

Enhancement of the neonate's nonspecific immunity to Klebsiella infection by muramyl dipeptide, a synthetic immunoadjuvant. Parant M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3395–9, Jul 78

Specificity and age of appearance of natural immunity to MTV antigens. Lopez DM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):23–7, May 78

Failure of irradiated Echinostoma audyi and Hypoderaeum dingeri to sensitize Lymnaea rubiginosa snails. Dondero TJ Jr., et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):359–63, Sep 77

Naturally acquired measles immunity in Nepal and Sri Lanka. Brink EW, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):109–13, Mar 78

[Natural resistance in the elderly (author's transl)] Palisa V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(4):118–20, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immune homeostasis and natural history of individuals] Burgio GR. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):926–31, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Current status of the clinical aspects and treatment of infectious diseases in old age] **Clin Ter** 83(4):431–42, 30 Nov 77 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Body temperature and the reaction to pyrogenal in germ-free and ordinary animals] Podopriqora GI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):263–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic polymorphism of poultry blood serum esterases in relation to resistance to bacterial infections] Shabalina AT, et al. **Genetika** 13(5):821–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of multivariate statistical methods in assessing the state of reactivity of ill and essentially healthy persons] Alekseeva OG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):61–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Natural resistance study of the operators of a large swine-breeding complex] Olefir AI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):113–5, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Nonspecific immunologic reactivity in peritonitis of appendicular origin] Kovaleva MM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):66–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological indices in nonspecific ulcerative colitis] Levitan MKh, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):94–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Further study of the hormonal regulation of natural immunity to weak transplantation antigens in inbred mice] Semenkov VF, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):89–93, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonspecific resistance of the body and streptococcal infection in builders of the western section of the Baikal–Amur railroad] Elozova SM, et al. **Ter Arkh** (2):98–101, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Humoral factors of natural immunity in surgical treatment of nephrolithiasis] Vasil'ev NV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):27–30, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of immunity in chronic pyelonephritis] Velikanov KA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):16–20, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Importance of nonspecific mechanisms in body immune reactions] Mikhailova ZM. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (7):11–8, 1978 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonspecific immunologic reactivity of the body and the incidence of skin diseases in workers of the eastern zone of the Baikal–Amur railroad] Bogdanova EK, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):42–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various indicators of nonspecific reactivity of the body of women with mixed gonorrhea–Trichomonas infection] Kuntsevich LD, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):89–91, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of automicroflora in natural immunity in actinomycosis] Minsker OB, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):78–80, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Measures to increase the resistance of animals] Bosh'ian GM. **Veterinariia** (2):88–90, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Natural resistance of calves with gastrointestinal diseases] Emel'ianenko PA. **Veterinariia** (10):94–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[State of immunity and nonspecific protection factors in children with pyelonephritis] Tebloeva LT, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):45–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulins and nonspecific immunity factors in leukemias] Golosova TV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):3–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonspecific immunity in cancer of the internal organs and skin] Karpushkin VP, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(7):3–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonspecific body reactivity factors in the blood serum in rheumatism] Levin VI, et al. **Vopr Revm** (3):55–7, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Natural immunity indices in the inactive phase of rheumatism in children] Sal'nikova OA, et al. **Vopr Revm** (3):29–34, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the state of natural immunity of women working in hot shops] Kucheruk TK. **Vrach Delo** (1):135–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immune system and nonspecific protective factors in man's adaptation to high altitude] Mirrakhimov MM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (2):12–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Humoral factors of natural immunity in animals adapted and deadapted to high-altitude hypoxia] Soburov KA. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):35–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Blood serum lysozyme and its interrelations with the indicators of specific body reactivity in healthy children and those with various diseases] Urazbakieva SV. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (2):32–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Disruption of the mechanisms of natural immunity in the initial stage of adjuvant disease in rats and guinea pigs] Davydova TV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):88–91, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of antitoxic immunity to hemolytic Streptococcus in enclosed children's institutions] Silich VA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):139–40, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Macrophages and resistance to tumours: influence of agents affecting macrophages and delayed-type hypersensitivity on resistance to tumours inducing concomitant immunity. Nelson M, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):211–23, Apr 78

The pathogenesis of infectious avian encephalomyelitis. 2. The effect of immunosuppression on the disease. Westbury HA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):72–5, Feb 78

[Sodium nucleinate increase of nonspecific macroorganism resistance to conditionally pathogenic and pathogenic microorganisms] Barsukov AA, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(6):520–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stimulating effect of prodigiozan on nonspecific reactivity in typhoid fever, dysentery and staphylococcal infection] Kuz'min VG, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):264–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of industrial contact with grizin on nonspecific immunity factors] Poberezkina DIa, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):321–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stimulation of nonspecific resistance in mice with high- and low-molecular fractions of endotoxin on 2 models of Shigella infection] Shpiliuk GF, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):545–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of combinations of apressin, obsidan, diprazin, adenosine, NAD and nicotinamide on the resistance of rats to hypoxia and on carbohydrate metabolic indices] Abakumov GZ. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):620–3, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonspecific immunological reactivity and morbidity indices in workers of a titanium–magnesium combine] Rakhimova MT. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):29–32, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of vitamin B12 on body resistance in calves] Abramov SS, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):93–4, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Increasing the body resistance of chicks] Buzlama VS, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):79–81, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of vitamins on the bodily resistance of calves] Pogrebniak MP, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):88–90, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of heterogenic blood and L-103 hydrolysin on calves] Sinkevich VA, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):91–3, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Disorders of natural body resistance in relation to intensity of the effects of pesticides] Olefir AI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):121–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

IMMUNITY, NON-SPECIFIC see **IMMUNITY, NATURAL**

IMMUNITY, PASSIVE

see related
PASSIVE TRANSFER

The seroepidemiology of malaria in Middle America. IV. Passage of malaria antibodies from mothers to infants. Collins WE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1105–7, Nov 77

Maternal immunity to infectious bovine rhinotracheitis and bovine viral diarrhea viruses: duration and effect on vaccination in young calves. Brar JS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):241–4, Feb 78

Enhancing effect of passive immunization with mycobacterial antibodies on humoral and cellular immunity in BCG-infected mice. Forget A, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):255–65, Feb–Mar 78

Pathogenesis of Marek's disease in chickens with maternal antibody. Lešník F, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):127–34, 1978

Comments on the immunizing capicity of B. pertussin serotypes. Andreescu V, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(2):107–14, Apr–Jun 77

The pathogencsis of infectious avian encephalomyelitis. 4. The effect of maternal antibody on the development of the disease. Westbury HA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):81–5, Feb 78

Transfer of immunity to Plasmodium berghei by spleen and lymph node immune RNA. Barr ML, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):447–51, Oct 77

Passive immunization with an antibody to the beta-subunit of ovine luteinizing hormone as a method of early abortion—a feasibility study in monkeys (Macaca radiata). Moudgal RN, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):223–9, Aug 78

Induction and expression of immunity after BCG immunization. Lefford MJ. **Infect Immun** 18(3):646–53, Dec 77

Passive protection by antitoxin in experimental Pseudomonas aeruginosa burn infections. Pavlovskis OR, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):596–602, Dec 77

Glycolipoprotein from Pseudomonas aeruginosa as a protective antigen against P. aeruginosa infection in mice. Sensakovic JW, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):304–9, Nov 77

In vivo and in vitro studies of the effects of immune rat serum on Fasciola hepatica. Howell MJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(5):367–71, Oct 77

Passive protection of mice with the 19 S and 7 S fractions of anti-pertussis sera in experiment. Stanislavskii ES, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):301–8, 1977

Perinatal cytomegalovirus infection: influence of placentally transferred maternal antibody. Reynolds DW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):564–7, May 78

Protection against anaphylaxis in hymenoptera-sensitive patients by passive immunization. Lessof MH, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:253–6, 1977

Uptake of maternal antibody by the neonatal pig following intramuscular and intramammary vaccination of the preparturient sow. Chidlow JW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):185–90, Sep 77

Effects of energy intake during late pregnancy and of genotype on immunoglobulin transfer to calves in suckler herds. Halliday R, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):26–31, Jan 78

Vaccination of lambs against Taenia ovis infection using antigens collected during in vitro cultivation of larvae: passive protection via colostrum from vaccinated ewes and the duration of immunity from a single vaccination. Rickard MD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):368–71, Nov 77

Vaccination of calves against Taenia saginata infection using antigens collected during in vitro cultivation of larvae: passive protection via colostrum from vaccinated cows and vaccination of calves protected by maternal antibody. Rickard MD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):365–7, Nov 77

Day-old vaccination of maternally immune turkeys against Newcastle disease. Box PG, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(1):10–1, 7 Jan 78

The immunoprophylaxis of of rotavirus infections in lambs. Snodgrass DR, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(7):146–8, 18 Feb 78

Transmission of immunity from inactivated infectious bursal disease oil-emulsion vaccinated parent chickens to their chicks. Wyeth PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(16):362–3, 22 Apr 78

[Hog cholera virus: influence of colostral passive antibody on immune response of pig following vaccination with the rabbit adapted Chinese strain (author's transl)] Mierzejewska M, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):227–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of passive and active vaccines against panleukopenia in cats] Erhardt W. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(17):337–40, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Passive immunization against rabies (author's transl)] Kuwert EK. **Immun Infekt** 6(2):53–61, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[New data on the participation of the blood coagulation system in the development of the autograft rejection reaction and in vaccinal immunity] Shalimov AA, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):50–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Passive immunity in chicks in infectious bronchitis of chickens] Golod IaR. **Veterinariia** (4):43–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of the monkey pox virus for evaluating the intensity of the immunity against smallpox in experiments on M. rhesus] Polozov AI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):215–20,

Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[RNA and its role in transferred immunity] Antonenko VT, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):840–6, Nov-Dec 77 (69 ref.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Maternal vitamin E alters passively acquired immunity of chicks. Jackson DW, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):70–3, Jan 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Differential effects of preirradiation on adoptive antibody responses in DBA/2 and BALB/c mice. Yonkosky D, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(3):521–34, Mar 78

IMMUNIZATION

Sensitization capacity of epoxy resin oligomers in the guinea pig. Thorgeirsson A, et al.
Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 58(1):17–21, 1978

Immunization against angiotensin II and its relationship with the norepinephrine content of the hypothalamus and medulla oblongata [letter] Martinez Seeber A, et al.
Acta Physiol Lat Am 26(6):79–81, 1976

Immunization of cattle against Theileria parva. Cunningham MP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:189–207, 1977

Immunoprophylaxis against African trypanosomiasis. Murray M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:209–41, 1977

Varicella-zoster virus. Prospects for active immunization. Gershon AA. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):170–4, Jul 78

Recurrent mumps parotitis following natural infection and immunization. Biedel CW. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):678–80, Jul 78

Effect of immunization on the development of latent ganglionic infection in mice challenged intravaginally with herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2. Asher LV, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(7):788–91, 1 Aug 78

Participation in flu immunization projects: what can we expect in the future? Pearman WA.
Am J Public Health 68(7):674–5, Jul 78

Effect of immunization on migration of Schistosoma mansoni through lungs. Minard P, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):87–93, Jan 78

Immunization of mice against Fusobacterium necrophorum infection by perenteral or oral administration of vaccine. Abe PM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):115–8, Jan 78

HEW girds for flu sieges. Dolan M. **Am Pharm** 18(4):46, 56, Apr 78

Studies on the relationship between the quantum of infection and the ensuing reaction of cattle infected with Theileria annulata. Gill BS, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(6):557–67, 1977

Tetanus immunoprophylaxis. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(4):431–5, Apr 78

Erythrocyte autoantibodies induced in mice immunized with rat antigens. Keast D, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):359–62, Jun 77

Accumulation of immunoglobulin messenger ribonucleic acid in immunized mouse spleen. Honjo T, et al.
Biochemistry 16(26):5764–9, 27 Dec 77

Infertility in female rabbits isoimmunized with subcellular sperm fractions. Munoz MG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):669–78, May 78

The effects of active immunization with testosterone on pituitary-gonadal feedback in the male rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Wickings EJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):602–7, May 78

Disease control and prevention in the 20th century: the role of immunization. Cockburn WC. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 2:3–18, 1977

A programme of multiple-antigen childhood immunization in Yaoundé, Cameroon: first-year evaluation, 1975–1976. Guyer B, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(5):633–42, 1977

Immunization action month in Canada [editorial] Larke RP.
Can J Public Health 68(5):359–60, Sep-Oct 77
(Eng, Fre)

Cellular events during the primary immune response in the spleen. A fluorescence- light- and electronmicroscopic study in germfree mice. van Ewijk W, et al.
Cell Tissue Res 183(4):471–89, 14 Oct 77

Diphtheria control by preventive inoculation.
Chin Med J [Engl] 3(5):311–4, Sep 77

The effect of immunization on the uptake of intratracheally administered antigen. Thrall RS, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 10(2):136–47, Jun 78

Vaccinology in the prophylaxis of respiratory infections--Part 1. Griffin JP. **Clin Notes Respir Dis** 17(1):3–13, Summer 78

Immunization procedures. McDonagh VP.
Community Health (Bristol) 9(1):41–3, Aug 77

Nature of immune complexes formed in rhesus monkeys immunized with Pr-beta-HCG-TT on challenge with hCG. Ramakrishnan S, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):71–90, Jul 78

Anti-hCG immunization: introduction. Talwar GP.
Contraception 18(1):19–21, Jul 78

Prospects for immunisation against malaria. Cohen S, et al.
Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 80:97–137, 1978 (209 ref.)

Study of the measles immunization status of children admitted to the paediatric observation ward of the Kenyatta National Hospital, Nairobi during November and December 1976. Brown JD. **East Afr Med J** 54(10):531–4, Oct 77

The antileukemic effect of systemic non-specific BCG-immunostimulation vs systemic specific immunostimulation with irradiated isogeneic leukemic cells. Olsson L, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(4):355–62, Apr 78

The influence of immunization on some functions of polymorphonuclear leucocytes in vitro. Tchórzewski H, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(2-3):81–7, 1977

Modification of hepatotoxic effects of aflatoxin B1 in rabbits by immunization. Ueno I, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):85–6, 15 Jan 78

Biological effects of antitestosterone antibodies: relationship between intensity of immunization, antibody titre, and the state of androgen-dependent traits. Voráčová B, et al.
Folia Biol (Praha) 23(4):249–62, 1977

Inhibition of growth of a murine sarcoma by immunization with chemically modified cells. Zikán J, et al.
Folia Biol (Praha) 23(4):243–8, 1977

Protection against syngeneic tumor grafts induced by inoculation with normal allogeneic tissues. Bear RH Jr, et al. **Immunol Commun** 6(6):547–58, 1977

Stimulation and inhibition of macrophages prior to immunization with a hapten-carrier conjugate. Neveu PJ.
Immunology 33(2):269–73, Aug 77

Prevalence of atypical antibodies in blood bank practice with special emphasis on iso-immunisation. Joshi SR, et al.
Indian J Med Res 67(5):827–34, May 78

Control of tetanus neonatorum in rural communities--immunization effects of high-dose calcium phosphate-absorbed tetanus toxoid. Kielmann AA, et al.
Indian J Med Res 66(6):906–16, Dec 77

Sero-conversion following DPT immunization. Ray SN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):728–33, May 78

Variolation in the Rajasthan Desert. Davis C.
Indian J Public Health 22(1):134–40, Jan-Mar 78

Protection against challenge with Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin by immunization of rats with cholera toxin/toxoid. Pierce NF. **Infect Immun** 18(2):338–41, Nov 77

Decreased antibody response following immunization with enantiomorphic synthetic polypeptides. Gill TJ 3d, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 55(1-6):293–6, 1977

Effect of immunization on the cyclic AMP level and 3H-thymidine incorporation in cultured lymphoid cells. Sandberg G, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(5):449–56, 1978

Active immunization against murine radiation-induced leukemia using a sarcoma virus pseudotype. Basombrío MA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(5):635–8, 15 May 78

Update: immunization program 1977. Pasquariello PS Jr.
Int J Dermatol 16(10):849–52, Dec 77

Observations on immunization against cutaneous leishmaniasis in Israel. Koufman Z, et al.
Isr J Med Sci 14(2):218–22, Feb 78

Introductory remarks on immunization with sporozoites. Verhave JP. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(5):599–600, May 78

Cell-mediated reactions and protection after immunization with sporozoites. Verhave JP, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(5):611–6, May 78

A brief review and critique of the national influenza immunization program. White PC Jr.
J Arkansas Med Soc 74(5):205–7, Oct 77

Immunization with dextransucrases, levansucrases, and glycosidic hydrolases from oral streptococci. II. Immunization with glucosyltransferases, fructosyltransferases, and glycosidic hydrolases from oral streptococci in monkeys. Bahn AN, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1586–98, Dec 77

Immunization status of patients in a residency-based family practice. Ferguson RA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(5):1029–34, May 78

The mechanism of group differences in the character of the vaccinal process in immunization against natural smallpox. Sokhin AA, et al.
J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha) 21(3):335–40, 1977

Idiotype-specific transplantation resistance to MOPC-315: abrogation by post-immunization thymectomy. Daley MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1620–4, May 78

Mechanisms of regulation of cell-mediated immune responses. I. Effect of the route of immunization with TNP-coupled syngeneic cells on the induction and suppression of contact sensitivity to picryl chloride. Greene MI, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1604–11, May 78

Immune response to immunization via the anterior chamber of the eye. II. An analysis of F1 lymphocyte-induced immune deviation. Kaplan HJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):689–93, Mar 78

Anti-DNA antibody: avidity and valence measurements, studies using sera from immunized rabbits and from two systemic lupus erythematosus patients. Devens B, et al.
J Immunol Methods 19(2-3):187–203, 1978

World Health Day, 1977 [editorial] Sarkar U.
J Indian Med Assoc 68(9):194–5, 1 May 77

Evaluation and control of vaccines for the National Influenza Immunization Program. Barry DW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S407–14, Dec 77

The immunizing effect of influenza A/New Jersey/76 (Hsw1N1) virus vaccine administered intradermally and intramuscularly to adults. Brown H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S466–71, Dec 77

Persistence in humans of antibody to subtypes of Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis (VEE) virus after immunization with attenuated (TC-83) VEE virus vaccine. Burke DS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):354–9, Sep 77

Sequential immunization of laboratory personnel with influenza A/New Jersey/76 split- and whole-virus vaccines. Edelman R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S500–6, Dec 77

Alternative approaches to immunization of children with inactivated influenza virus vaccines. Glezen WP, et al.
J Infect Dis 136 Suppl:S677–82, Dec 77

Immunization with Shigella dysenteriae type 1: evaluation of antitoxic immunity in prevention of experimental disease in rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta). McIver J, et al.
J Infect Dis 136(3):416–21, Sep 77

Reactions and serologic responses after administration of inactivated monovalent influenza A/swine virus vaccines. I. Immunization of children and adults with influenza A/Shope virus vaccines. Welty PB Jr, et al.
J Infect Dis 136 Suppl:S604–8, Dec 77

Reactions and serologic responses after administration of inactivated monovalent influenza A/swine virus vaccines. II. Immunization of children with influenza A/New Jersey/X-53 virus vaccines. Welty PB Jr, et al.
J Infect Dis 136 Suppl:S609–11, Dec 77

The new Iowa immunization law. **J Iowa Med Soc** 67(11):448–9, Nov 77

Suppressed rejection of Trichinella spiralis in immunized rats concurrently infected with Eimeria nieschulzi. Duszynski DW, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):83–8, Feb 78

Failure of rubella immunization among adolescent females [letter] Nussbaum M, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):686–7, Oct 77

The current status of immunisation. Dudgeon JA.
J R Coll Physicians Lond 12(4):350–8, Jul 78

New state law to aid immunization efforts.
J Tenn Med Assoc 71(7):525, Jul 78

Immunizations--whose responsibility? Harrison WW.
J Tenn Med Assoc 71(3):214, Mar 78

A study on immunisation status of children in 1,000 family planning adopted families. Bai KI, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 24(3):120–2, Jun 78

Immunization programs for adults [letter] Bader M.
JAMA 238(22):2368, 28 Nov 77

Enforcement of school immunization law in Alaska. Middaugh JP, et al. **JAMA** 239(20):2128–30, 19 May 78

Childhood immunization procedures [letter] Nitzkin JL.
JAMA 238(18):1914, 31 Oct 77

The immunization crisis, once again [editorial] Northup GW.
JAOA 77(10):754–5, Jun 78

Preparing employees for international travel. Wolfe MS.
JOM 19(10):671–4, Oct 77

The effects of basic pancreatic trypsin inhibitor (BPTI) incorporated in Freund's complete adjuvant and in Freund's incomplete adjuvant containing Bordetella pertussis organisms (Per). Suppressive effect on cell mediated response to purified protein derivative and competing effect on antibody formation to Per in guinea pigs. Awaya A, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(5):403–11, Oct 1977

Immunisation levels---need they all decline? Bussey AL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):970–1, 5 Nov 77

Accessability of immunizations for children with developmental disabilities in public clinics. Juntti MJ.
Ment Retard 15(6):42–4, Dec 77

Immunization status of mentally retarded school age children. McLaughlin JF, et al. **Ment Retard** 15(6):41–2, Dec 77

Bordetella pertussis in a partially immunized host: case report. McDonald EC, et al. **Milit Med** 143(5):337–8, May 78

Polyvalent pneumococcal-polysaccharide immunization of patients with sickle-cell anemia and patients with splenectomy. Ammann AJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):897–900, 27 Oct 77

Absence of immunization effect in human-kidney retransplantation. Opelz G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(8):369–74, 24 Aug 78

Immunizations for travelers. Imperato PJ.
NY State J Med 78(9):1483–94, Aug 78

The status of immunization of kindergarten children in Ohio. Halpin TJ, et al. **Ohio State Med J** 74(3):49–52, Mar 78

Auxiliary involvement in immunization campaign. May I.
Ohio State Med J 74(4):256, Apr 78

Results of an immunization audit [letter] Bloom JE.
Pediatrics 60(4):547, Oct 77

Teratocarcinoma cell variants rejected by syngeneic mice: protection of mice immunized with these variants against other variants and against the original malignant cell line. Boon T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1519–23, Mar 78

Effect of immunization of mothers on cytomegalovirus infection in suckling mice. Medearis DN Jr, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(4):523–7, Apr 78

Effect of the prolonged immunization with tumor-unrelated antigen on the tumor growth. Targowski SP, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(3):511–6, Mar 78

A mass immunization campaign in rural Ghana. Factors affecting participation. Belcher DW, et al.
Public Health Rep 93(2):170–6, Mar-Apr 78

Application of health education methods to achieve higher immunization rates. Yokan C, et al. **Public Health Rep** 93(3):211–5, May-Jun 78

Triumphs and defeats in the control of infection by immunization. Stuart-Harris C. **R Soc Health J** 98(3):99–103, Jun 78

Immunization against infectious disease. Mortimer EA Jr.
Science 200(4344):902–7, 26 May 78

Acceptance of measles vaccine in six maternal and child health centres. Pakshong DI, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(2):105–9, Jun 77

Immunizations for foreign travel. Hayden GF, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):198–200, Feb 78

Effect of immunization with metabolic antigens on experimental infection of rats with Angiostrongylus cantonensis. Uakhowithchai V, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(4):486–93, Dec 77

Enhanced allograft survival by combined active and passive immunization. Requirement of both erythrocytes and leukocytes. Baldwin WM 3d, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):121–5, Mar 78

Mixed leucocyte interaction suppression generated after alloimmunization. Guttmann RD. **Transplantation** 24(5):316–24, Nov 77

Protecting the Nigerian child against the common communicable diseases. Ogunmekan DA. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(4):389–92, Dec 77

The extent and importance of sensitization by opportunist mycobacteria in Lagos, Nigeria. Ogunmekan DA. **Tubercle** 58(4):201–5, Dec 77

The failure of the 1976 swine influenza immunization program. Begley SL. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(6):645–56, Nov–Dec 77

Editorial: The swine influenza program [editorial] Evans AS. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(6):657–9, Nov–Dec 77

Immunization of NMRI mice against virulent Toxoplasma gondii. Differing efficacy of eleven cyst-forming Toxoplasma strains. Masihi KN, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(3):209–16, 29 Dec 77

[Induction of components of the natural precipitation system (GANS) and another antibody after alloimmunization with serum or egg yolk in fowl] Derka J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(3):141–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Vaccination of lambs against invasion by Dictyocaulus filaria larvae] Tománek J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(5):311–20, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of anti-rhesus (D)-immune prophylaxis in the Netherlands (1969–1976). Splinter TA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(51):2038–43, 17 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Use of the computer for management of a vaccination program] Martin-Bouyer G, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):CXXI–CXXXII, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of acoustic stress on the development of polyoma tumors in immunized golden hamsters] Serafino X, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):627–9, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in the electric charge of blood lymphocyte populations after secondary immunization with tetanus antitoxin in man] Chollet P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):791–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunisation for adults (author's transl)] Stalder H. **Praxis** 67(17):617–9, 25 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Use of Groupamatic in surveying fetomaternal alloimmunizations] Massaro AL, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(2):437–49, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The signification of immunisations in pregnancy for mother and child (author's transl)] Ehrengut W. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(7):448–52, Jul 78 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bases of immunosuppression and immunostimulation including their side effects in immunopathological diseases] Deicher H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:773–82, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Analysis of the status of compulsory immunization of children with chronic unspecific lung diseases (CULD) in the northeastern part of the German Democratic Republic—a pilot study from the Greifswald bronchitis facility] Wiersbitzky S, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):356–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the membrane receptors of lymphocyte populations during immunization] Stivala F, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):13–27, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[G, A and M immunoglubin class content in the blood of rhesus-immunized pregnant women] Matveeva NK, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):56–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Experimental sensitizing activity of Neisseria perflava] Ado AD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):191–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Growth of syngeneic transplantable tumors in Syrian hamsters immunized with hamster embryonic tissue] Vendrov EL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):57–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sensitization and anaphylactic shock on myocardial ultrastructure] Ovsiannikov VG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):138–9, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Value of sensitization of adult albino rats with amebic antigen before their inoculation with the culture of Entamoeba histolytica] Karapetian AE, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):462–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Artificial immunization of volunteers with allogeneic leukocytes for the purpose of obtaining anti-HL-A sera] Tananov AT, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(12):50–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Sensitization of bronchial asthma patients to house dust allergen] Radunskaia SF. **Sov Med** (12):95–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in using an absorbed influenza chemical vaccine for the immunization of donors in producing anti-influenzal gamma-globulin] Egorov PA, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:163–6, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Cholesterol metabolism in rabbits with resistance to experimental atherosclerosis acquired by immunological treatment] Klimov AN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (6):803–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nature of the lipoprotein antigen responsible for the development of resistance to experimental atherosclerosis following its use in immunization of newborn rabbits] Klimov AN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):131–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Aspects of autosensitization in different forms of hyperbilirubinemia in infants during the early neonatal period] Kevorkov NN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):33–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stages in the formation of sensitization in children with allergic diathesis] Vorontsov IM, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):3–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of interferon on the immune response of mice to immunization with the cells of transplantable leukemias and sarkomas] Skurkovich SV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 13(9):44–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the monkey pox virus for evaluating the intensity of the immunity against smallpox in experiments on M. rhesus] Polozov AI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):215–20, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Homologous and heterologous antibody induction in influenzal infection and immunization] Rudenko LG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):477–80, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructure, metabolism and performance of white blood cells during development of the immune response and the effect of glucocorticoids on it. I. Effect of immunization on the number and submicroscopic structure of lymphocytes and monocytes in the blood of rabbits] Zak KP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):37–41, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunization of the tourist for international travel] Stjepanovič R. **Nar Zdrav** 32(11–12):503–8, Nov–Dec 76 **(Scr)**

[Obtaining anti-HLA typing sera by planned alloimmunization of volunteers (author's transl)] Hrubišková D, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(3):300–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Production of diagnostic anti-HL-A sera by means of artificial immunization] Waltz H, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(8):763–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Prevention and treatment of the complications of leukocyte isoimmunization in pregnant women] Novachenko TM, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):51–2, 1978 **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Precautions in vaccination and immunisation. **Drug Ther Bull** 16(10):39–40, 12 May 78

Clinical aspects of immunisation in Singapore. Boon WH. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(3):145–50, Sep 77

Possible association of myocardial infarction and active immunization [letter] Koutsaimanis KG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):153–4, 20 Jul 78

HISTORY

The Suttons and the business of inoculation. van Zwanenberg D. **Med Hist** 22(1):71–82, Jan 78

INSTRUMENTATION

[Use of jet injectors in immunization] Imamaliev OG. **Voen Med Zh** (2):66–70, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Immunization of mice with cobalt-60 irradiated Schistosoma mansoni cercariae. Minard P, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):76–86, Jan 78

Immunisation of adults against diphtheria. Sheffield FW, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):249–50, 22 Jul 78

Active immunization against the malaria parasite Plasmodium berghei in mice. The immunizing inoculum. Eling W, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):293–301, Sep 77

Plasmodium berghei: immunization of rats with antigens from a population of free parasites rich in merozoites. Saul KW, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):302–18, Sep 77

Studies on Theileriidae (Sporozoa) in Tanzania. X. A large-scale field trial on immunization against cattle Theileriosis. Uilenberg G, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):499–506, Dec 77

[Comparative study of subcutaneous, rectal and peroral immunization with hormonal and nonhormonal proteins] Bershteĭn LM, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):66–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the jet method of immunization of the population of Osha district] Risaliev DD, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):55–6, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Alloimmunization through blood transfusions] Drobná V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(1):40–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

NURSING

The nurse's role in the swine influenza immunization program. Stewart PL, et al. **Nurs Forum** 16(2):128–37, 1977

TRENDS

[Chief trends and means of increasing the effectiveness of immunoprevention] Vorob'ev AA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (11):54–60, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Attempts for immunization of partridges (Perdix perdix) against Newcastle disease. Kojnok J, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):209–13, 1976

Parenteral immunization of pigs against infection with Treponema hyodysenteriae. Glock RD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):639–42, Apr 78

Partial inhibition of the humoral immune response of pigs after early postnatal immunization. Metzger JJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):627–31, Apr 78

Comparison of the immune response in serum and bucco-pharyngeal secretions following immunization by different routes with a live hog cholera virus vaccine (Thiverval strain). Corthier G, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(2):159–65, 1977

Immunisation of cattle against tropical theileriosis (Theileria annulata infection) by 'infection-treatment' method. Gill BS, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):285–92, 1977

Fowl cholera: immunization of chickens with potassium thiocyanate (KSCN) extract of Pasteurella multocida serotype 3. Gaunt G, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):543–8, Oct–Dec 77

Intraperitoneal immunization against necrobacillosis in experimental animals. Garcia MM, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):121–7, Jan 78

Attempts to immunize monkeys against experimental infection with Herpesvirus suis. Baskerville A, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):591–6, Oct 77

Leptospira interrogans serotype pomona infection in pigs: prevention of leptospiruria by immunisation before exposure to a natural infection. Hodges RT. **NZ Vet J** 25(1–2):33–5, Jan–Feb 77

Immunization of chickens against adenovirus infection. Winterfield RW, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1481–6, Sep 77

The role of oral immunisation in stimulating Escherichia coli antibody of the IgM class in porcine colostrum. Chidlow JW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):254–7, Mar 78

Further attempts to immunise lambs using metabolites and in vitro grown larvae of Ostertagia circumcincta. Rose JH. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):61–4, Jan 78

East Coast Fever immunisation trials in Uganda: field exposure of zebu cattle immunized with three isolates of Theileria parva. Robson J, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(4):219–31, Nov 77

Methods to improve the health of cattle in the tropics: immunisation and chemoprophylaxis against haemoparasitic infections. Thompson KC, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(2):75–81, May 78

Active immunisation of ducklings against duck virus hepatitis. Crighton GW, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(16):358–61, 22 Apr 78

[Practical aerogenic immunization of swine against plague] Gavrilov N, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(7):49–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Immunization of sheep against dictyocauliasis] Buslaev VM. **Veterinariia** (4):72–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Importance of the species of the vaccinal strain of Brucella in the immunization of heifers] Shumilov KV, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):52–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

IMMUNIZATION, BOOSTER see **IMMUNIZATION, SECONDARY**

IMMUNIZATION SCHEDULE

Evidence for reinstatement of infants 12 to 14 months of age into routine measles immunization programs. Wilkins J, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):164–6, Feb 78

Revaccination of chicks for Marek's disease at twenty-one days old. Ball RF, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(3):440–4, Jul–Sep 77

Antenatal prophylaxis reduced Rh immunization during pregnancy. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):252–3, 7 Feb 76

Public health at a glance. Immunizations. Smith D. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(8):318–9, Jan 78

Immunisation levels [letter] Adams TS. **Lancet** 2(8047):1079, 19 Nov 77

Immunisation levels and the computer [letter] Byssey AL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):450, 25 Feb 78

Immunisation and the computer [letter] Farries JS. **Lancet** 2(8049):1184, 3 Dec 77

Immunisation rates [letter] Sutherland A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):45, 7 Jan 78

Immunisation and the computer [letter] Williams BT. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1366–7, 24–31 Dec 77

Rubeola immunizations and the 1977 measles outbreak in Minnesota. Priest JR, et al. **Minn Med** 61(5):309–13, May 78

Immunizations: critical problem in preventive medicine. Zanga JR. **Va Med** 105(6):436–9, Jun 78

A plan to protect children from disease. The immunization programme in Yaoundé. Atangana S, et al. **WHO Chron** 31(12):499–505, Dec 77

[The importance of age at immunization in the development of immunity against measles] Erdös L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(48):2879–82, 27 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

IMMUNIZATION, SECONDARY

Immune response inversion after hyperimmunisation. Possible mechanism in the pathogenesis of HLA-linked diseases. Young CR, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(2):152–8, Apr 78

Revaccination studies in children with graded potency of smallpox vaccines. Pattanayak S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):756–9, Jun 77

Clinical and immunological study of percutaneous revaccination in children who originally received smallpox vaccine subcutaneously. Cherry JD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):158–64, Feb 78

Appearance and evolution of anti-Da (B cell-specific) antibodies after planned immunizations. Belvedere M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):153–62, Feb 78

Dynamics of anti-vaccinia HAI antibodies during the first month after smallpox revaccination at 20 years. Topciu V, et al. **Virologie** 28(4):289–94, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Assessment of the smallpox antibody titre in repeatedly vaccinated subjects] Cumbrowski J, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):755–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Obtaining highly active anti-Rh sera by means of directed reimmunization of volunteer donors] Bashlai AG, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):54–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Tuberculosis infectivity and morbidity in BCG-revaccinated adults] Abramovskaia AK. **Probl Tuberk** (7):3–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Central nervous system complications after secondary tetanus immunization. Aspects of expert testimony] Dengler R. **MMW, Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(20):707–8, 19 May 78 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOADSORBENT TECHNICS see **IMMUNOSORBENT TECHNICS**

IMMUNOASSAY

The international reference preparation of human pituitary luteinizing hormone, for immunoassay. Storring PL, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):250–9, Jun 78

Hemophilia in females: use of immunologic AHG-determination in its diagnosis. Rodriguez-Erdmann F, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1715–6, Dec 77

Antisera as a source of inaccuracy in protein immunoassays. Lea DJ. **Clin Chem** 24(2):388, Feb 78

Comparison of GLC-EMIT analysis for the assay of methadone and its major metabolite in urine. Ferrara SD, et al. **Forensic Sci** 11(3):181–8, May–Jun 78

Group B streptococcal long-chain reaction. Stewardson-Krieger P, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):666–72, Dec 77

INSTRUMENTATION

The 'Southmead System,' a simple, fully-automated, continuous-flow system for immunoassays [Appendix: application to serum thyroxine radioimmunoassay]. Ismail AA, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):571–9, Apr 78

METHODS

A receptor-immunoassay for the determination of the specificity of anti-HCG-beta sera. Jibiki K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):838–44, Apr 78

Analysis of plant proteins using immunological techniques based on the antigen-antibody precipitation. Baudner S. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):165–77, 1977

Solid-phase enzyme immunoassay or radioimmunoassay for the detection of immune complexes based on their recognition by conglutinin: conglutinin-binding test. A comparative study with 125I-labelled Clq binding and Raji-cell RIA tests. Casali P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(2):342–54, Aug 77

Spin membrane immunoassay: simplicity and specificity. Chan SW, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1–2):185–95, 1978

A simple spot technique for thin layer immunoassays (TIA) on plastic surfaces. Elwing H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1–2):131–45, 1977

Metalloimmunoassay. Cais M, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):534–5, 8 Dec 77

The immunological assay of drugs. Butler VP Jr. **Pharmacol Rev** 29(2):103–84, Jun 77 (738 ref.)

[Enzyme immunoassays. A review] Keller H. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 31(4):83–94, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOCHEMISTRY

see related
IMMUNOLOGIC TECHNICS

HISTORY

Michael Heidelberger. On the occasion of his 90th birthday on April 29, 1978. Westphal O. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):225–7, Apr 78

METHODS

Radioimmunocytochemistry-a novel immunocytochemical principle. Larsson LI, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(10):1140–6, Oct 77

[Estrotec Mochida study of estrioluria in nephropathia gravidarum] Georgieva M, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(2):104–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

IMMUNOCYTOADHERENCE see **ROSETTE FORMATION**

IMMUNODIFFUSION see **GEL DIFFUSION TESTS**

IMMUNOELECTROPHORESIS

see related
BLOOD PROTEIN ELECTROPHORESIS

Screening test for complement activation by counterimmunoelectrophoresis. Arroyave CM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):440–5, Apr 78

Detection of antibodies to cytomegalovirus by counterimmunoelectrophoresis [letter] Smith TF. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):472, Apr 78

Diagnosis of pneumonia by counterimmunoelectrophoresis of respiratory secretions. Congeni BL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):684–7, Jul 78

Countercurrent immunoelectrophoresis in the diagnosis of Haemophilus influenzae type b infection: relationship of detection of capsular antigen to age, antibody response, and therapy. Granoff DM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1357–62, Dec 77

Immunodiffusion, counterimmunoelectrophoresis and immunofluorescence in diagnosis of Sudan mucosal leishmaniasis. Abdalla RE. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1135–8, Nov 77

Immunoelectrophoresis tests showing Echinococcus granulosus arc 5 in human cases of Echinococcus vogeli and cysticercosis-multiple myeloma. Varela-Díaz VM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):554–7, May 78

Polypeptide analysis of individual immunoprecipitates from crossed immunoelectrophoresis. Norrild B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 81(2):432–41, Aug 77

The counterimmunoelectrophoresis test for detection of antibodies to rabies virus. Diaz AM, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(3):331–7, Apr 77

Counter-immunoelectrophoresis in the serological diagnosis of syphilis. Tringali G. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(1):37–41, Jan–Mar 77

Detection of antibodies to Neisseria gonorrhoeae by counterimmunoelectrophoresis. Schrader JA, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 15(1):15–21, Jan 78

Rocket and crossed immunoelectrophoresis with charged lipid micelles bearing the haptens galactocerebroside and cardiolipin. Niedieck B. **Immunochemistry** 15(1):11–2, Jan 78

Some applications of quantitative two-dimensional immunoelectrophoresis in the study of the systemic acute-phase reaction of the rat. pp. 437–44. Scherer R, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.**

Demonstration of distinct allergens by means of immunological methods. Comparison of crossed radioimmunoelectrophoresis, radioallergosorbent test and in vivo passive transfer test. Aukrust L, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(2):183–92, 1978

Crossed immunoelectrophoretic and crossed radioimmunoelectrophoretic studies employing a model allergen from codfish. Aukrust L, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(3):253–62, 1978

Cladosporium herbarum extract characterized by means of quantitative immunoelectrophoretic methods with special attention to immediate type allergy. Lowenstein H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):1–12, 1977

Eradication of Aleutian disease of mink by eliminating positive counterimmunoelectrophoresis test reactors. Cho HJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):18–22, Jan 78

Rose Bengal plate agglutination and counterimmunoelectrophoresis tests on spinal fluid in the diagnosis of Brucella meningitis. Díaz R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):236–7, Feb 78

Usefulness of serial antibody determinations in diagnosis of candidiasis as measured by discontinuous counterimmunoelectrophoresis using HS antigen. Marier R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):15–22, Jul 78

Comparison of continuous and discontinuous counterimmunoelectrophoresis with immunodiffusion in identification of candida antibody using HS antigen. Marier R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):12–4, Jul 78

Rapid determination of Corynebacterium diphtheriae toxigenicity by counterimmunoelectrophoresis. Thompson NL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):493–4, May 78

Investigation of the antigenic composition of the cells and the exotoxin of Sh. dysenteriae (Shiga) by agar immunoelectrophoresis and polyacrylamide gel disc electrophoresis. Belaya YA, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):285–94, 1977

A set of analytical electrophoresis experiments to predict the results of affinity chromatographic separations: fractionation of allergens from cow's hair and dander. Bøg-Hansen TC, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):293–307, 1978

Purification of human thyroglobulin for radioimmunoassay and testing by ultracentrifugal analysis and immunoelectrophoresis. Feldt-Rasmussen U. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):295–303, 1978

Analysis of murine C-type virus structural proteins by rocket and crossed immunoelectrophoresis. Georgiades JA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1–2):177–87, 1977

Determination of the position of electroimmune precipitates of antigen—antibody systems on their respective quantitative precipitation curves. Groc W, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:17–23, 1978

Laurell crossed immunoelectrophoresis and affinity chromatography for the purification of a parasite antigen. Hillyer GV, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:385–90, 1978

Variation in the sensitivity of countercurrent immunoelectrophoresis in the diagnosis of hemophilus influenzae type b meningitis. Murillo JL, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(5):394–5, May 78

Two-dimensional immunoelectrophoresis of unconcentrated cerebrospinal fluid. Baggio G, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 37(3):199–203, Jul 78

Crossed immunoelectrophoretic studies of the solubility immunogenicity of herpes simplex virus antigens. Vestergaard BF, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):82–90, Oct 77

Prostatic cancer. Immunochemical detection of prostatic acid phosphatase in serum and bone marrow. Catane R, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1060–1, Jun 78

Antimycobacterial antibodies in tuberculosis. I. The counterimmunoelectrophoresis (CIE) test. Rojas-Espinosa O, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):121–6, Apr–Jun 78

A reference system in crossed radioimmunoelectrophoresis. Aukrust L, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(11):1093–9, 1977

A note on the interpretation of identity reactions in immunoelectrophoresis. Danielsen M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1323–7, 1977

An evaluation of two immunological methods in the diagnosis of bacterial meningitis: the effect of ultrasonic treatment of the cerebrospinal fluid. Førre O, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(4):285–8, 1977

Failure of diagnosing group B meningococcal meningitis by immunoelectroosmophoresis. Ghanassia JP, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(4):313–4, 1977

Observations on the application of counterimmunoelectrophoresis for the seroepidemiology of human cysticercosis. Desowitz RS, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):303–7, Sep 77

Two dimensional immunoelectrophoresis of antithrombin III during disseminated intravascular coagulation in acute leukemia. Rodeghiero F, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):191–6, Jan 78

Counter immunoelectrophoresis for detection of human prostatic acid phosphatase. Romas NA, et al. **Urology** 12(1):79–83, Jul 78

Detection of antibodies to Mycobacterium johnei by counterimmunoelectrophoresis. Muhammed SI, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(18):401–3, 6 May 78

Streptococcus group B typing: comparison of counter-immunoelectrophoresis with the precipitin method. Kubín V, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):330–5, Jul 77

[Electro-immunodiffusion used in the diagnosis of purulent meningitis (study of 108 cases)] Samb A, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(3):231–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Psoriasis: laboratory diagnosis based on immunoelectrophoretic changes (letter)] Bazex J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2182, 17 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Rapid diagnosis of group B and D streptococcal infections using counter-immunoelectrophoresis (letter)] Geslin P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4207–8, 31 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Electrosyneresis or counterimmunoelectrophoresis or electroimmunodiffusion or... (letter)] Guinet R. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(19):1654, 13 May 78 **(Fre)**

[The detection of bacterial antigens by counter-immunoelectrophoresis in N. meningitidis, H. influenzae serotype b, S. pneumoniae infections. Diagnostic value and evolutive aspect (in 216 cases) (author's transl)] Geslin P, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(10):711–21, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rapid diagnosis of bacterial infections by counter-immunoelectrophoresis] Montplaisir S, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(10):1402–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrosyneresis in identification of staphylococcal enterotoxins] Azzi A, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(2):293–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electroimmunodiffusion reaction in the diagnosis of syphilis (author's transl)] Tringali G, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):496–503, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Identification of rotavirus by counter-immunoelectrophoresis in cases of infantile diarrhea] Candeias JA, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 12(1):99–103, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Quick detection of alpha-fetoprotein by crossed electrophoresis (author's transl)] Pinto Joglar R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 103(1):28–9, Jan 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of hepatitis B surface antigen by 2 different serological methods] Bilgehan H, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(3):365–70, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

INSTRUMENTATION

An apparatus for immunoelectrofocusing. A study of squid tyrosinase. Weiss PM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):512–21, Feb 78

METHODS

Quantitative immunoelectrophoresis of human interferon. A new approach to characterization of interferon preparations. Fuchsberger N, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):238–40, May 78

Rapid, sensitive detection of myoglobulinemia by improved counterimmunoelectrophoresis in cases of acute myocardial infarction. Hiramori K, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):187–90, Aug 78

Rapid detection and quantitation of Clostridium perfringens enterostoxin by counterimmunoelectrophoresis. Naik HS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):125–8, Aug 77

A counterimmunoelectrophoretic technique for the detection of HBeAg/anti-HBeAg (e antigen/antibody) in human sera. Bonino F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):457–60, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Viral antigens and impurities in influenza vaccines. Evaluation by immunoelectrophoretic methods. Liehl E, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:163–8, 1–3 Jun 77

Quantitation of influenza vaccine hemagglutinin by immunoelectrophoresis. Mayner RE, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:169–78, 1–3 Jun 77

The assay of influenza virus structural antigens in vaccines by rocket immunoelectrophoresis. Oxford JS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:201–8, 1–3 Jun 77

Demonstration of binding of triton X-100 to amphiphilic proteins in crossed immunoelectrophoresis. Bjerrum OJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):151–6, 1 Sep 77

A new approach to the isolation of human alpha-1-antitrypsin: the immuno-electroelution. Charlionet R, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(3):145–8, Mar 78

Preparative immunoabsorption electrophoresis. Polson A, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(1):91–102, 1978

Application of charge shift electrophoresis to antigenic analysis of mycoplasmic membranes by two-dimensional (crossed) immunoelectrophoresis. Alexander AG, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):861–3, Jun 78

Quantitative immunoelectrophoretic assay for murine oncornavirus p30: noncovalent facilitation by sodium dodecyl sulfate. Robinson OR Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):60–7, Oct 77

Discontinuous counter-immunoelectrophoresis in the study of viruses. Tomori O, et al. **Intervirology** 10(2):102–14, 1978

Counterelectrophoresis on human serum in coxsackie virus infections [letter] MacWilliam KM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 28(11):926, Nov 75

Quantification of influenza virus structural proteins using rocket immunoelectrophoresis. Oxford JS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):187–93, Jan 78

An improved method for detection of Hemophilus influenzae b antigen in cerebrospinal fluid. Pifer L, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):227–9, Feb 78

Demonstration of electrophoretically restricted virus-specific antibodies in serum and cerebrospinal fluid by imprint electroimmunofixation. Nordal HJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(5):381–8, 1978

Labeling immunoelectrophoresis: a general method for increasing the sensitivity of rocket immunoelectrophoresis with 125I-labeled anti-antibodies. Ramlau J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):867–71, 1977

Crossed electroimmunodiffusion and bloodstain investigations [letter] Whithead PH. **Science** 198(4315):427, 28 Oct 77

[Variation of the profile phenotype M of alpha-1-chymotrypsine : trial of interpretation (author's transl)] Houvet D, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 36(1):1–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laurell electroimmunodiffusion. Concerns and limits of various technics for the study of immunoaffinity chromatographic eluants] Biou D, et al. **Clin Biochem** 10(4):141–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of ovalbumin in influenza vaccine by electrosyneresis. Barme M. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:213–7, 1–3 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Crossed immunoelectrophoresis on cellulose acetate (author's transl)] Rehfeld KH. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(9):473–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunodiagnosis of malignant diseases. Electrophoresis mobility test in the diagnosis of malignancies] Douwes FR, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:793–801, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Electrophoretic and immunoelectrophoretic characteristics of serums of mice bearer of S. 180 (author's transl)] Valguarnera G, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(3):380–5, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Serum myoglobin detection by counterimmunoelectrophoresis using a dextran-supplemented agarose plate: method and application to acute myocardial infarction diagnosis (author's transl)] Motegi S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(3):235–9, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Immunoisotachophoresis on cellulose acetate film] Abelev GI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):110–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of the capsular antigen of Klebsiella rhinoscleromatis by the methods of precipitation in agar and counterimmunoelectrophoresis] Kaskevich LI. **Lab Delo** (8):491–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Immunoelectroosmophoretic reaction in Aleutian mink disease] Slugin VS, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):105–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Immunoelectrophoretic method for the determination of factor VIII-related antigens] Baklaja R, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(2):63–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Electrosyneresis in the diagnosis of human hydatid disease (author's transl)] De La Maza D, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(7):464–66, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

[Sensitivity and specifitivity of the counterimmunoelectrophoresis for determination of precipitating antibodies (author's transl)] Luther P, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 150(1):43–50, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOELECTROPHORESIS, TWO-DIMENSIONAL
see under **IMMUNOELECTROPHORESIS**

IMMUNOENZYME TECHNICS

Immunohistochemical staining using coupled immunofluorescence and immunocomplex technique. Brozman M, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(1):61–9, 1977

Immunhistological observations on the 'hypophysiotrophic' area of the hypothalamus. Sétáló G, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):79–91, 1976

Titration of herpes simplex virus antibodies in human sera by the enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). Vestergaard BF, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):466–8, Dec 77

Correlative fluorescence-immunocytochemical technique for the localization of monoamines and neurophysin (NP). McNeill TH, et al. **Am J Anat** 149(4):613–8, Aug 77

Immunoperoxidase staining of E. histolytica and soil amebas in formalin-fixed tissue [letter] Culbertson CG, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(4):529–30, Oct 77

Evaluation of serodiagnostic tests for visceral larva migrans. Glickman L, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):492–8, May 78

African swine fever: microplaque assay by an immunoperoxidase method. Pan IC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):491–7, Mar 78

Evaluation of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for quantitation by subclass for bovine antibodies. Sloan GJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):935–41, Jun 78

Comparison of homogeneous enzyme immunoassay and high-pressure liquid chromatography for the determination of theophylline concentration in serum. Koup JR, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):1135–8, Jun 78

Enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) and its application to the serodiagnosis of African trypanosomiasis. Van Knapen F, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):281–92, 1977

Rapid identification and quantitation of small numbers of microorganisms by a chemiluminescent immunoreaction. Halmann M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):473–7, Nov 77

Double-antibody solid-phase enzyme immunoassay for the detection of staphylococcal enterotoxin A. Saunders GC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):518–22, Nov 77

Enzyme immunoassay for the serodiagnosis of parasitic infections. Ruitenberg EJ, et al. **Biomedicine** 26(5):311–4, Oct 77

Serological diagnosis of gonorrhoea by an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (Elisa). Glynn AA, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):97–102, Apr 78

Projections from the paraventricular nucleus to the zona externa of the median eminence of the rhesus monkey: an immunohistochemical study. Antunes JL, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):1–10, 25 Nov 77

Immunohistochemical localization of choline acetyltransferase in rabbit spinal cord and cerebellum. Kan KS, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):221–9, 12 May 78

Comparison of immunofluorescence and immunoperoxidase methods for viral diagnosis at a distance: a WHO collaborative study. Gardner PS, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(1):105–10, 1978

Labeling index in clinical specimens estimated by the antinucleoside antibody technique. Chang TH, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):1012–8, Apr 78

Casein and alpha-lactalbumin detection in breast cancer cells by immunocytochemistry. Herbert DC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2221–3, Aug 78

Immunocytochemical detection of a murine leukemia virus-related nuclear antigen in mouse oocytes and early embryos. Pikó L. **Cell** 12(3):697–707, Nov 77

Quantitative ultramicro-scale immunoenzymic method for measuring Ig antigenic determinants in single cells. Hösli P, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1325–30, Aug 78

Enzyme immunoassay adapted for use with a digital kinetic analyzer [letter] Howell BF, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1284, Jul 78

Automatic loading of a centrifugal analyzer for enzyme immunoassays [letter] Lasky FD, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1285–6, Jul 78

Improved approach to sequential addition immunoassay. Lasky FD, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1381–5, Aug 78

Thermometric enzyme linked immunosorbent assay in continuous flow system: optimization and evaluation using human serum albumin as a model system. Borrebaeck C, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(3):267–78, 15 Jun 78

Enzyme-immunoassay. Schuurs AH, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(1):1–40, 15 Nov 77 (234 ref.)

Determination of phenytoin in plasma: a comparison of procedures using a new radioimmunoassay, gas chromatography, and enzyme immunoassay. Stanley PE, et al. **Epilepsia** 19(3):265–72, Jun 78

Monoconjugate enzyme linked immunoassay. Pillai S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):51–3, 1 Jun 78

Comparative study of antistreptolysin O, antideoxyribonuclease B and multienzyme tests in streptococcal infections. Golubjatnikov R, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 14(4):284–90, Oct 77

Enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for determination of Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin type B. Notermans S, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 15(1):28–31, Jan 78

The influence of fixation on immunoperoxidase staining of plasmacells in paraffin sections of intestinal biopsy specimens. Bosman FT, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(1):57–62, 18 Jul 77

The utility of antisera to canine growth hormone and canine prolactin for immunocytochemical staining of the dog pituitary gland. el-Etreby MF, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(1):1–15, 18 Jul 77

The enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA): a measure of antibody concentration or affinity. Butler JE, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(2):131–6, Feb 78

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for measurement of serological response to respiratory syncytial virus infection. Richardson LS, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):660–4, Jun 78

Detection of Epstein–Barr virus antigens with enzyme-conjugated antibody. Granlund DJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):495–9, 15 Oct 77

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for diagnosis of rotavirus infections in calves. Ellens DJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):530–2, Nov 77

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for chlamydial antibodies. Lewis VJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):507–10, Nov 77

Comparison of immunofluorescence and immunoperoxidase staining for identification of rubella virus isolates. Schmidt NJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):576–83, Jun 78

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin. Yolken RH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):439–44, Nov 77

A non-carcinogenic substrate for immunoperoxidase procedures [letter] Burns J. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):701–2, Jul 78

Specificity control in solid-phase enzyme immunoassay for HBsAg by one-step in situ blocking with human anti-HBs. Kacaki J, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):894–8, Sep 77

Alkaline phosphatase and peroxidase for double immunoenzymatic labelling of celiular constituents. Mason DY, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):454–60, May 78

An enzyme-linked immunosorbent-assay test for hepatitis B surface antigen. Vandervelde EM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):714–6, Aug 77

Enzyme immunoassays with special reference to ELISA techniques. Voller A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(6):507–20, Jun 78 (147 ref.)

A fixation method for improved antibody penetration in electron microscopical immunoperoxidase studies. Bohn W. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(4):293–7, Apr 78

The unlabeled antibody enzyme method. Attempted use of peroxidase-conjugated antigen as the third layer in the technique. Sternberger LA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(9):1036–42, Sep 77

Use of hydrogen peroxide-egg albumin to eliminate nonspecific staining in immunoperoxidase techniques. Zehr DR. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(5):415–6, May 78

Enzyme-labelled immunosorbent assay techniques in foot-and-mouth disease virus research. Abu Elzein EM, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(3):391–9, Jun 78

The use of detergents and immunoperoxidase reagents for the ultrastructural demonstration of internal immunoglobulin in lymph cells. Hall JG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(4):351–9, 1978

Use of ELISA for measuring immunoconglutinins. Hautanen A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):335–40, 1978

Immunocytochemical method to identify basic protein in myelin-forming oligodendrocytes of newborn rat C.N.S. Sternberger NH, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(2):251–63, Apr 78

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of Clostridium botulinum toxin type A. Notermans S, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(1):81–5, Feb 78

ELISA: a replacement for radioimmunoassay? [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7982):406–7, 21 Aug 76

Demonstration of dapsone in urine and serum by ELISA inhibition [letter] Huikeshoven H, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):280–1, 4 Feb 78

Immunohistochemical diagnosis of parafollicular carcinomas [letter] Kruseman AC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):825, 15 Oct 77

Rapid method of assaying creatine kinase MB [letter] Melville DJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1127, 26 Nov 77

Micro-ELISA for detecting and assaying snake venom and venom-antibody. Theakston RD, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):639–41, 24 Sep 77

ELISA for rheumatoid factor [letter] Willems FT, et al.

Lancet 1(8071):994–5, 6 May 78
Quantitative enzyme immunoassay (ELISA) in microbiology. Engvall E. **Med Biol** 55(4):193–200, Aug 77 (54 ref.)
A solid phase enzyme-linked immunosurbent assay (ELISA) for the demonstration of antibodies against denatured, single-stranded DNA in patient sera. Gripenberg M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(2):151–7, 1978
IgG autoantibody to human serum albumin studied by the ELISA-technique. Lindström P, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(5):419–25, 1978
A comparison of isotopic and enzyme-immunoassays for tropical parasitic diseases. Voller A, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):431–7, 1977
Demonstration of cell surface antigens and their antibodies by the peroxidase-antiperoxidase method. Bross KJ, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):331–4, Jun 78
Detection of antibodies in trypanosome-infected cattle by means of a microplate enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Luckins AG. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(1):53–62, Feb 77
Serologic diagnosis of extraintestinal amebiasis: a comparison of stick-ELISA and other immunological tests. Felgner P. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):491–3, Dec 77
Demonstration of M suipneumoniae in pig lungs by the enzyme-linked immunoperoxidase technique. Bruggmann S, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(7):137, 13 Aug 77
Quantitative detection of antibodies to Mycoplasma suipneumoniae in pigs' sera by an ezyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Bruggmann S, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(6):109–11, 6 Aug 77
Use of immunoenzyme technique for the detection of Aujeszky's disease virus in cell culture. Roszkowski J, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(21):462–3, 27 May 78
HBsAg detection by micro-ELISA [letter] Babeş VT, et al. **Virologie** 29(2):161, Apr-Jun 78
Detection of cucumber mosaic virus in viruliferous aphids by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Gera A, et al. **Virology** 86(2):542–5, 15 May 78
[Value of the indirect immunoperoxidase reaction in the sero-diagnosis of amebiasis] Ahmed L, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):155–60, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparative study of the indirect immunofluorescence and indirect immunoperoxidase reactions in bilharziasis] Ahmed L, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):160–5, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparative value of immunofluorescence and immunoenzymology on figured antigen in the immunological diagnosis of African trypanosomiasis] Cailliez M, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(4):391–8, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Precipitating immunoenzyme revealed tests on cellulose acetate. Use of ELIEDA (enzyme-linked-immuno-electro-diffusion assay) and ELIDEPA (enzyme-linked-immuno-double-electrophoresis-assay) in parasitology] Pinon JM, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(6):499–502, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparative studies on the serodiagnosis of bovine fasciolosis using the indirect immunofluorescence and immunoperoxidase test (ELISA)] Grelck H, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(17):332–5, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Enzyme-immunological tests: determination of the activity of peroxidase with the aid of the 'Trinder reagent' (author's transl)] Gallati H. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(12):699–703, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Principles and use of enzyme immunoassays with special reference to the Merckotest Emit] Gerbig K, et al. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 31(5):109–28, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Detection of staphylococcus enterotoxin B using the ELISA test] Simon E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(10):842–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Enzyme immunoassay in the detection of virus-specific antibodies] Pácsa S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(34):2071–3, 20 Aug 78 **(Hun)**
[Determination of antibodies against influenza viruses, using the ELISA method] Delia S, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):46–53, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Comparison of radioimmunologic and immunoenzymatic methods in detection of Australia antigen] Savoldi R, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):482–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Serum insulin determination with enzymoimmunoassay] Tasaka H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(3):283–92, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**
[Studies of insulin determination by enzyme immunoassay. 2—factors affecting the test procedures] Yoshikawa K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(7):693–8, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**
[Immunohistochemical observations of the pituitary adenomas with the use of enzyme labeled antibody method—on the cases with hyperprolactinemia (author's transl)] Teramoto A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18 Pt 2(3):209–14, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[HCG proved by enzyme labelled antibody technique in a suprasellar tumour—an autopsy case report (author's transl)] Tominaga I, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(2):165–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Use of the immunoperoxidase method for the identification of Enteroviruses] Aspetov RD, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):486–8, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Experience in the seroepidemiologic examination of children for toxocariasis by using the enzyme-labeled antibody reaction (ELAR)] Iampol'skaia OV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):52–4, Jul-Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Enzyme-labeled antibody reaction (ELAR) in the immunodiagnosis of parasitic diseases. 2. A test system for the diagnosis of toxocariasis] Ignashenkova GV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):47–51, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Enzyme-labeled antibody reaction (ELAR) in the immunodiagnosis of parasitic diseases. 1. The principles, reagents, procedural method and the parameters of constructing diagnostic test systems] Lysenko AIa, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):39–46, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunoenzymatic method of determining protein hormones in the blood and biological fluids] Sukhikh VF. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):82–5, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Enzyme-immunoassay (EIA) in the screening of hepatitis B antigen (HBsAg) in blood donors (author's transl)] Hernández Sánchez JM, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(1):39–46, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

The Microtiter Washer/Aspirator. Bullock SL. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):450, May 78
A streamlined technique for on-grid electron immunocytochemistry. Pelliniemi LJ, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(3):271–2, 22 Aug 77
Practical colorimeter for direct measurement of microplates in enzyme immunoassay systems. Clem TR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):55–8, Jan 78
Magnetic transfer devices for use in solid-phase radioimmunoassays and enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays. Smith KO, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S329–36, Oct 77

METHODS

Immunoperoxidase techniques: practical and theoretical aspects. Taylor CR. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(3):113–21, Mar 78
An enzyme-labeled antibody test for detecting antibodies in chickens infected with Mycobacterium avium serotype 2. Thoen CO, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):162–6, Jan-Mar 78
Enzyme-immunoassay for the detection of hepatitis B surface antigen. Zanetti AR, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):397–8, Sep 77
Immunohistochemical demonstration of S-100 protein and GFA protein in interstitial cells of rat pineal gland. Møller M, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):1–13, 20 Jan 78
Development of an enzyme-linked receptor assay (ERA) for hCG. Hashimoto M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):307–12, Jun 77
Distribution of LH-RH nerve endings in the median eminence of proestrus female rats: fluorescence and peroxidase anti-peroxidase (PAP) immunohistochemistry. Ibata Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):141–8, Apr 78
Enzyme-linked immunoassay of somatostatin. Nakagawa K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):197–9, Apr 78
Enzyme-immunoassay of human alpha-fetoprotein. Hibi N. **Gan** 69(1):67–75, Feb 78
Immunological response to infection with human reovirus-like agent: measurement of anti-human reovirus-like agent immunoglobulin G and M levels by the method of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Yolken RH, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):540–6, Feb 78
Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of hepatitis A antigen in stool and antibody to hepatitis A antigen in sera: comparison with solid-phase radioimmunoassay, immune electron microscopy, and immune adherence hemagglutination assay. Mathiesen LR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):184–93, Feb 78
Serotyping herpes simplex virus isolated by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays. Mills KW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):73–6, Jan 78
Immunohistochemical localization of histaminase (diamine oxidase) in decidual cells of human placenta. Weisburger WR, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(6):703–6, Jun 78
ELISA for rotavirus [letter] Yolken R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):819, 15 Oct 77
A new technique of heterogenous enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, stick-ELISA. I. Description of the technique. Felgner P. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(1):112–7, Jan 78
[Determination of digoxin in serum using enzyme immunotest] Oellerich M, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(3):188–90, Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Experiences with an enzyme-immunoassay for hepatitis B antigen detection in blood donors (author's transl)] Seidl S, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(10):521–4, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Measurement of human tetanus antitoxin using as enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay] Stiffler-Rosenberg G, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(31):1101–4, 6 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Serum diphenylhydantoin determination. Adaptation of the homogenous enzyme immuno assay (EMIT) to the CentrifiChem system and comparison with gas-liquid chromatography] Pilgerstorfer HW, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(12):356–60, 20 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Enzyme-labelled immunoassay for plasma cortisol and its clinical application (author's transl)] Ogihara T, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(5):647–58, 20 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Some new immunological tests: Application for pathological field (author's transl)] Kyogoku M. **Rinsho Byori** 25(11):912–8, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**
[Recent advances in competitive radioassay and enzyme immunoassay (author's transl)] Irie M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(3):337–45, Mar 78 (43 ref.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

A new technique of heterogenous enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, stick-ELISA. II. Application of stick-ELISA to antigens of various infective agents. Felgner P. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(1):118–22, Jan 78

IMMUNOFLUORESCENCE TECHNIC see **FLUORESCENT ANTIBODY TECHNIC**

IMMUNOGENETICS

Current status of rat immunogenetics. Gasser DL. **Adv Immunol** 25:93–139, 1977 (257 ref.)
Phylogenetic and immunogenetic aspects of aging. Hildermann WH. **Birth Defects** 14(1):97–107, 1978
Immunology and the processes for evolution. Cushing J. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(1):65–9, Jan 77
The human histocompatibility complex: a review for the hematologist. Miller WV. **Prog Hematol** 10:173–91, 1977 (57 ref.)
Genetic control of primary and secondary IgG responses to sheep erythrocytes in mice. Ando I, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6–7):601–6, 1977
Conceptual framework shifts in immunogenetics. II. Some notes on the Ag system. Hirschfeld J. **Vox Sang** 35(1–2):91–9, Jul-Aug 78
[Genetic control of the content and avidity of antigen-binding B-lymphocytes in the mouse spleen] Spirande IV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):231–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Conceptual framework shifts in immunogenetics. I. A new look at cis AB antigens in the ABO system. Hirschfeld J. **Vox Sang** 33(5):286–9, 1977

IMMUNOGLOBULIN ALLOTYPES

Chicken high molecular weight immunoglobulin (IgM) allotypes: localization on the heavy chains and proposed nomenclature. Foppoli JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:381–90, 1977
A note on unexpected chicken 7S immunoglobulin allotypes. Foppoli JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:373–80, 1977
Genetic polymorphism of chicken 7S immunoglobulins. Wakeland EK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:365–72, 1977
Homogeneous rabbit immunoglobulin lacking group a allotypes: amino acid sequence analysis of the heavy chain. Johnstone AP, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1337–44, 4 Apr 78
The differential enzyme susceptibility of bovine immunoglobulin G1 and immunoglobulin G2 to pepsin and papain. Butler JE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(1):125–37, 21 Jul 78
Allelic allotype inclusion and exclusion among rabbit Ig-bearing lymphocytes of peripheral blood and lymphoid organs. Bessinger BA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):207–18, Dec 77
Variable region correlates of group b allotypes: amino acid sequence studies of b9 L chains from homogeneous antibodies. Fraser BA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):380–5, Jun 78
Antibody against rabbit immunoglobulin VH and L chain allotype determinants in heterologous anti-Ig antisera. Jensenius JC, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):253–7, Apr 78
Regulation of allotype expression in heterozygous rabbits. III. Concomitant modulation and concomitant suppression oa a2 and a3 allotypes on individual peripheral blood lymphocytes. Kimball ES, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):898–906, Dec 77
Presence of common idiotypes on antibodies induced by glutamic acid-lysine-containing terpolymers in responder and nonresponder mice with the Ig-1b heavy chain allotype. Kipps TJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):865–71, Dec 77
Surface immunoglobulin on rabbit lymphoid cells. VI. Failure to detect d and e group immunoglobulin allotypes on lymphocytes by immunoelectron microscopic labeling. Linthicum DS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):860–4, Dec 77
Genetics of mouse antibodies. I. Linkage of the dextran response locus, VH-DEX, to allotype. Riblet R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):775–7, Nov 75
Genetics of mouse antibodies. II. Recombination between VH genes and allotype. Riblet R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):778–81, Nov 75
A congenic chicken line differing at IgM allotype. Derka J, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):421–2, 1977
Gm and Km(Inv) frequencies in two Roumanian populations. Johnson WE, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(2):199–211, 10 Nov 77
Likely linkage: Inv with J;. Keats BJ, et al. **Hum Genet**

39(2):157–9, 10 Nov 77

Differential sensitivity of IgA proteins of different subclasses and allotypes to reduction of disulfide bonds and digestion by streptococcal protease. Virella G, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(3):165–70, Mar 78

In vitro studies on allotype suppression. IV. Abrogation of waning suppression by normal immunoglobulin of the suppressed allotype. Adler LT, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(3):269–80, 1978

The immune response of allophenic mice to 2,4–dinitrophenyl (DNP)–bovine gamma globulin. I. Allotype analysis of anti–DNP antibody. Warner CM, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1849–53, 1 Jun 78

Double line phenotypes in rabbit IgG allotypes and their relation to the cis/trans configuration of the IgG markers. Hamers–Casterman C, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):301–14, Oct 77

Population genetics of Aa and Ab immunoglobulin allotypes in wild rabbits of south–eastern Australia. I. Allotype frequencies. Herd ZL, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):315–23, Oct 77

A caucasoid pedigree demonstrating the transmission of a Gm 1,2,17;5,13,14 haplotype. Pandey JP, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(1):1–4, Feb 78

Sequential expression of immunoglobulin on developing mouse B lymphocytes: a systematic survey that suggests a model for the generation of immunoglobulin isotype diversity. Abney ER, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2041–9, Jun 78

Structural and genetic studies on chicken 7S immunoglobulin allotypes. IV. The presence of an unexpected chicken immunoglobulin heavy chain allotype: subclass or pseudoallele? Foppoli JM, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):812–7, Mar 78

Auto–antibody to an Ig VH region allotype: induction of anti–a1 antibody in an a1–suppressed a1a2 heterozygous rabbit. Horng WJ, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1560–2, Nov 77

Absence of correlation of Ig–1 allotype and IgE antibody suppression in SJL mice. Itaya T, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1758–9, May 78

Structural studies of rabbit IgA allotypes: partial amino acid sequences of alpha–chain allotypes controlled by allelic genes at the Calphag locus. Malek TR, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):950–4, Mar 78

Light chain diversity of murine anti–streptococcal antibodies: IgCH–linked effects on L chain expression. Perlmutter RM, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):149–58, Jul 78

Identifying immunoglobulin isotypes, allotypes and idiotypes by a hemolytic assay in gel. Molinaro CA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1–2):89–100, 1978

Idiotype sharing by murine strains differing in immunoglobulin allotype. Gearhart PJ, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):264–5, 16 Mar 78

Recombination of CH genes encoding the M1 (IgM) and G1 (IgG) chicken allotypes. Ivanyi J. **Nature** 272(5649):166–7, 9 Mar 78

Complete amino acid sequence of the alpha 2 heavy chain of a human IgA2 immunoglobulin of the A2m (2) allotype. Toraño A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):966–9, Feb 78

Stable chimerism induced in noninbred rabbits by neonatal injection of spleen cells from allotype–suppressed adult donors. I. Replacement of hemopoietic tissue by donor cells. Adler LT, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):338–48, Nov 77

A human antibody to Gm (26): an antigen usually present on the gamma–3 chain of IgG when Gm (15) is absent. Steinberg AG. **Vox Sang** 33(5):266–9, 1977

[The allotypic variants of the e14 pattern (author's transl)] Le Guern C. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 128(6):1097–100, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gm(28), a new allotypic marker on human IgG3: peculiar interest of its study within Negroid populations (author's transl)] Rivat L, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(1):33–45, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Production of anti–Gm sera by the immunization of goats] Kolokolova GP. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(8):49–51, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOGLOBULIN FRAGMENTS

Relative rates of the non–covalent and covalent binding of secretory component to an IgA dimer. Lindh E, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):449–53, Dec 77

The pancreas and immunoglobulins. III. Secretory levels of immunoglobulins G, A, M in patients with hypersecretory disease, postkidney transplantation and pancreatic carcinoma. A new diagnostic test. Soto JM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(1):34–7, Jul 77

The effect of limited fragmentation of porcine 19 S IgM on agglutination and complement fixation. Evidence that at least two intact subunits are required for complement fixation by IgM antibody.antigen complexes. Beale D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):23–33, 28 Mar 78

Intestinal secretion of IgA and IgM: a hypothetical model. Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Ciba Fouad Symp** (46):77–113, 26–28 Apr 77

Rat bile as a convenient source of secretory IgA and free secretory component. Lemaître–Coelho I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):588–90, Aug 77

Interaction between TIGAL and Fc receptors on lymphoid cells from bursectomized chickens. Koch C, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):389–91, 1977

EBV specific secretory IgA in saliva of NPC patients. Presence of secretory piece in epithelial malignant cells. Desgranges C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(6):881–6, 15 Dec 77

Monomer–dimer equilibria of a Bence Jones protein and its variable fragment. Azuma T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1485–92, May 78

Interaction of immunoglobulin fragments with the mammalian sperm acrosome. Allen GJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(2):271–6, Feb 78

Preparation of antibody fragments: conditions for proteolysis compared by SDS slab–gel electrophoresis and quantitation of antibody yield. Davies ME, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):305–15, 1978

Enhancement of canine renal allografts. II. Studies with Fab fragments. Martin DC, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:99–101, 1976

[Comparative study of cysteine peptides of monomers and polymers of IgA] Dantant M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(12):1017–20, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultrastructural study of the glomerular filtration barrier and of tubular reabsorption with anti–peroxidase antibodies and their fragments] Druet P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):535–7, 19 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Oligomeric and monomeric IgA and secretory piece in pleural effusions] Scrobogna S, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):449–57, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Highly specific agglutinating O– and OK–immunoglobulins for identification of Escherichia in the agglutination test on glass] Ulisko IN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):36–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Distribution of immunoglobulin and secretory component containing cells in chickens. Yamamoto H, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1227–30, Aug 77

Characterization and localization of secretory component in the chicken. Parry SH, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):471–8, Mar 78

A urokinase–incubation method for predicting the stability of immune globulin. Young AM, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):27–43, Jan 78

Quantitation of secretory component levels in cyst fluids, ascitic fluids, and sera from ovarian adenocarcinoma patients. Klein JL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):57–60, Jul 78

Cold pepsin digestion: a novel method to produce the Fv fragment from human immunoglobulin M. Lin LC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2649–53, Jun 78

Immunoglobulins and secretory component in endometrium and cervix. Influence of inflammation and carcinoma. Hurlimann J, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(3):211–23, 10 Mar 78

[Trichinella spiralis: immune factors inhibiting the production of larva. II. First in vitro analysis of active humoral and secretory factors in the infected or immunized mouse, rat and piglet] Jacqueline E, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):42–54, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Immunoglobulins and secretory component in the external secretions of foals with combined immunodeficiency. Buening GM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):695–8, Feb 78

Tetrahymena pyriformis recovers from antibody immobilisation by producing univalent antibody fragments. Eisen H, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):514–5, 8 Dec 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Fragments produced by digestion of human immunoglobulin G subclasses with pepsin in urea. Parr DM. **Biochem J** 165(2):303–8, 1 Aug 77

[Method of preparation and evaluation of antisera for the differential determination of secretory immunoglobulin A and free secretory component in biological fluids] Kukain EM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):56–61, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Studies on translocation of immunoglobulins across intestinal epithelium. IV. Evidence for binding of IgA and IgM to secretory component in intestinal epithelium. Brown WR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1333–9, Dec 77

Secretory component of epithelial cells is a surface receptor for polymeric immunoglobulins. Crago SS, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1832–7, 1 Jun 78

High levels of secretory IgA and free secretory component in the serum of rats with bile duct obstruction. Lemaître–Coelho I, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):934–9, 1 Mar 78

IMMUNOGLOBULIN VARIABLE REGION see under **BINDING SITES, ANTIBODY**

IMMUNOGLOBULINS

Serum immunoglobulins in fixed drug eruption. Theodoridis A, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(6):507–8, 1977

Increased serum levels of immunoglobulins in untreated and treated essential hypertension. I. Relation to blood pressure. Kristensen BO. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1–2):49–54, 1978

Clinical features of patients with a serum M component. Peltonen S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(4):257–63, 1978

Distribution of immunoglobulin–containing cells in bone marrow and lymphoid tissues in patients with monoclonal gammapathy. Turesson I. **Acta Med Scand** 203(4):247–55, 1978

Humoral and cellular immunity in sarcoidosis. Veien NK, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(4):321–6, 1978

Immunoglobulin concentrations in first–degree relatives of epileptic patients with drug–induced IgA deficiency. Haldorsen T, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):608–12, Dec 77

Antimicrobial factors in human milk. Studies of concentration and transfer to the infant during the early stages of lactation. McClelland DB, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (271):1–20, 1978

Immunoelectron microscopy of surface immunoglobulins in pseudolymphoma of the lung. Report of a case. Machinami R, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(4):547–56, Jul 77

B– and T–cells and Ig–containing blast cells in healthy children. Ostergaard PA, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85(5):395–7, Oct 77

Immunoglobulin inclusions in non–Hodgkin's lymphomas. van den Tweel JG, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(3):306–13, Mar 78

Immunoglobulin and complement receptors on human eosinophils and their role in cellular adherence to schistosomules. Ottesen EA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):134–41, Nov 77

The structure of human immunoglobulins. Hopper JE, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(3):201–8, May–Jun 78

Unusual immunologic findings in familial Mediterranean fever. Savi M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):644–5, Apr 78

Heterocomplexes of human interferon and immunoglobulins: formation and properties. Fung KP, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(2):133–41, 1978

An immunohistological study of immunoglobulin content of primary central nervous system lymphomas. Taylor CR, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2197–205, Jun 78

Tumor–associated immunoglobulins in pulmonary carcinoma. Gerstl B, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4449–55, Dec 77

Stimulation of a human B–lymphocyte line by anti–immunoglobulin and its concanavalin A–induced suppression by a T–cell line. Kishimoto T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):62–9, Oct 77

Acute energy deprivation in man: effect on serum immunoglobulins antibody response, complement factors 3 and 4, acute phase reactants and interferon–producing capacity of blood lymphocytes. Palmblad J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):50–5, Oct 77

Immunoglobulin structure, synthesis, secretion, and relation to neoplasms of B cells. Franklin EC, et al. **Clin Haematol** 6(2):503–32, Jun 77 (140 ref.)

Humoral aspects of penicillin hypersensitivity [proceedings] de Haan P, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(5):303–4, 1978

Gastric mucosal cell proliferation and immunoglobulin–containing cells in Ménétriér's Disease. Hansen OH, et al. **Digestion** 16(4):293–8, 1977

Characterization of syngeneic anti–idiotypic antibody against the idiotype fo BALB/c myeloma protein J558. Schuler W, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):649–54, Sep 77

Idiotype suppression by maternal influence. Weiler IJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):591–7, Sep 77

Hypo–immunoglobulinamemia: cause, diagnosis and management. Issac S. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 26(1):95–6, Jan 77

Common and uncommon immunoglobulin haplotypes among Lebanese communities. Lefranc G, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(2):197–209, 17 Mar 78

Immunoglobulin Gm and Km genetic markers in Vietnamese. Tran MH, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(6):435–44, 1978

Affinity labeling of dinitrophenyl specific immunoglobulin on the surface of murine myeloma cells. Kiszkiss DF, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(8):587–94, Aug 77

Classes and subclasses of rat immunoglobulins: interaction with the complement system and with staphylococcal protein A. Medgyesi GA, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(2):125–9, Feb 78

Spin–labeling of immunoglobulin carbohydrates. Nezlin RS, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(3):143–4, Mar 78

Restricted heterogeneity of antibodies to idiotypes of isologous immunoglobulins. Sakato N, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(8):621–5, Aug 77

Cellular basis of persistent tolerance induced by an aggregate free heterologous immunoglobulin. Elson CJ, et al. **Immunology** 33(5):635–41, Nov 77

Factors influencing the in vitro interaction between immunoglobulins and isolated C1: a critical study. Füst G, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):869–78, May 78

Immunological capacity of the male genital tract. pp. 115–7. Hjort T. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Immunoglobulins in the human placenta. pp. 161–6. Johnson PM, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i**

1977.
Serum immunoglobulins in phlyctenulosis. Tyagi RN, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(2):3–4, Jul 77
Characterization of immunoglobulins in Hodgkin cells. Landaas TO, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(5):717–22, 15 Nov 77
The complexity of immunohistochemical staining pattern of Hodgkin and Sternberg-reed cells--demonstration of immunoglobulin, albumin, alpha1-antichymotrypsin and lysozyme. Papadimitriou CS, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(5):531–41, 15 May 78
Sequence comparison of human plasma alpha1-acid glycoprotein and the immunoglobulins. Schmid K, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(1):42–8, Jan 78
The effect of ascorbic acid supplementation on some parameters of the human immunological defence system. Prinz W, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):248–57, 1977
Corticosteroid effect on immunoglobulins. Settipane GA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(3):162–6, Sep 78
Immunofluorescence studies in scabies. Frentz G, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 4(4):191–3, Sep 77
Plasma cell immunoglobulin secretion: arrest is accompanied by alterations of the golgi complex. Tartakoff AM, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1332–45, 1 Nov 77
Molecular properties of T lymphoma immunoglobulin. I. Serological and general physicochemical properties. Moseley JM, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(4):233–48, Aug 77
Alterations in intramembrane particle distribution during interaction of erythrocyte-bound ligands with immunoprotein receptors. Douglas SD. **J Immunol** 120(1):151–7, Jan 78
Immunoglobulin-independent natural cytotoxicity of Fc receptor-bearing human blood lymphocytes to mumps virus-infected target cells. Härfast B, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):755–61, Aug 78
Studies on the question of conventional immunoglobulin on thymocytes from primitive vertebrates. I. Presence of anti-carbohydrate antibodies in rabbit anti-trout Ig sera. Yamaga KM, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2068–73, Jun 78
Studies on the question of conventional immunoglobulin on thymocytes from primitive vertebrates. II. Delineation between Ig-specific and cross-reactive membrane components. Yamaga KM, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2074–9, Jun 78
Quantitative determination of human leukocyte interferon by microfluorometric immunoassay with FITC-labeled anti-interferon immunoglobulin. Skurkovich SV, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(2–3):119–24, 1978
Immunoglobulin monitors [editorial] Chakrabarty AN. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(2):40–1, 16 Jul 77
Circulating immunoglobulin-transcobalamin I (R binder) complexes. Carmel R, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(5):769–79, May 78
Inhibition of transcription by immunoglobulins directed against the ribonucleoprotein of homotypic and heterotypic vesicular stomatitis viruses. Carroll AR, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):675–84, Feb 78
Immunoglobulins [editorial] **JPMA** 27(9):385, Sep 77
A transplantable immunocytoma of the rat as a model for the study of immunoglobulin secretion. Deckers C, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 2):733–7, Oct 77 (13 ref.)
Anti-HBs immune globulin to prevent hepatitis B [letter] Couroucé AM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):504, 4 Mar 78
Are all antibodies immunoglobulins? [letter] Gold ER. **Lancet** 2(7982):422, 21 Aug 76
Class of immunoglobulin deposition and prognosis in lupus nephritis. Donadio JV Jr, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(6):366–72, Jun 78
Influence of age on the immunological activity and capacity of the CBA mouse. Haaijman JJ, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(5):375–98, May 78
Prevalence and patterns of hyperimmunoglobulinemia in acute viral hepatitis convalescents. Stoica G, et al. **Med Interne** 15(4):357–67, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Quantitative studies on immunoglobulins, albumin and total protein in serum from young normal calves. Jensen PT. **Nord Vet Med** 30(4–5):145–54, Apr-May 78
Immunofluorescence in cutaneous vasculitis. Király K, et al. **Panminerva Med** 20(1):23–37, Jan-Mar 78
Immunological problems of chronic glomerulonephritis. Worries of a clinical immunologist. Petrányi G. **Panminerva Med** 20(1):63–9, Jan-Mar 78
Cyst fluid concentrations of immunoglobulins alpha2-macroglobulin and alpha1-antitrypsin. Ylipaavalniemi P. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(4):185–8, Aug 77
Heterogeneity of nephritic factor and its identification as an immunoglobulin. Davis AE 3d, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3980–3, Sep 77
Antigens, immunoglobulins, and immunity during the course of breast cancer. Order SE. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 12:119–30, 1977 (64 ref.)
[Serum immunoglobulins in otitis and otoantritis in infants] Pedercini R, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(1):67–72, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Irreversible immunological tolerance to thymus-independent antigens is restricted to the clone of B cells having both Ig and PBA receptors for the tolerogen. Fernandez C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(2):137–44, 1978
Immunoglobulins in families of myeloma patients. Festen JJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):887–96, 1977
Some immunological features in asymptomatic HBsAg carriers [letter] Babeş VT, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):65–7, Jan-Mar 78
A rapid, simple, and reliable technique for preparation of antisera against idiotypes of homogeneous immunoglobulins. Radl J, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(1–2):10–2, Jul-Aug 78
[Immunosecretory cells in human bone marrow. Immunofluorescence study on histological sections] Chomette G, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 22(3):209–19, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Study of various serum proteins in lung cancer. Immunoglobulins A, G, M, haptoglobin, alpha-1-antitrypsin, alpha-2-macroglobulin] Bata J, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(4):297–303, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Study of a fraction antigenically unrelated to the immunoglobulins obtained by immunoadsorption from anti-hapten or anti-protein rabbit sera (author's transl)] Escribano MJ. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):233–44, Feb-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Interactions between phytohemagglutinins from various species of Leguminosae and immunoglobulins (IgG, IgA and IgM) of normal human serum (author's transl)] Rougé P, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 36(3–4):143–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Adenomegalic cytophagic sinusal histiocytosis. Morphological and immunologic study of a case] Nézelof C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(2):118–29, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Humoral immunity] Govaerts A. **Brux Med** 58(5):247–9, May 78 **(Fre)**
[Immunopathological study in a case of Mooren's ulcer. Preliminary results] Adenis JP, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):719–21, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immunologic peculiarities observed in subacute bacterial endocarditis] James JM, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 16(4):505–9, Oct-Dec 77 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Primary cardiomyopathies and immunologic disorders] Sachs RN, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):193–8, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Complement and immunoglobulin levels before and after cryotherapy in patients with carcinoma of the prostate] pp. 279–84. Pugliese A, et al. **In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.** **(Fre)**
[Circadian and circannual rhythms in the blood (leucocytes, total proteins, IgA, IgG and IgM) of young healthy adults (author's transl)] Reinberg A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3819–23, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Significance of immuno-serological studies in chronic hepatopathies] Baltă N, et al. **Physiologie** 15(2):101–5, Apr-Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Determination of salivary immunoglobulins. Its value in the diagnosis of Gougerot-Sjögren syndrome] Amos B, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(7–9):491–6, Jul-Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Sharp decrease of Ig-bearing lymphocytes during infectious mononucleosis] Zipori D, et al. **Harefuah** 94(3–4):106–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Evaluation of some immunolgical parmeters in Basedow's disease] Indiveri F, et al. **Arch E Maragliano Patol Clin** 31(2):271–7, Jul-Dec 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Interaction of normal platelets with immunoglobulins in the serum of patients with Basedow's diseases] Armani U, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):305–11, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**
[Development of serum immunoglobulins (IgG, IgA, IgM): studies of the child population of Puglia] De Mattia D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):977–82, 30 Jun 77 **(Ita)**
[Clinical and immunological study of 14 cases of lymph node toxoplasmosis] Melloni CF, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):811–7, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**
[Behavior of the serum immunoglobulins during pregnancy and the postpartum period] Cappelli N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):873–6, Nov 77 **(Ita)**
[Behavior of serum immunoglobulins (IgG, IgA, IgM) in gestoses] Cappelli N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):189–90, Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Significance of materno-fetal passive antibodies and practical deductions from the viewpoint of prophylaxis] Deragna S, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(12):971–1004, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Study of changes in certain immunoglobulin fractions in acute and chronic hepatopathies treated with alpha-mercaptopropionylglycine] Marinai E, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(62):4193–7, 22 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Biohumoral changes in Schoenlein-Henoch syndrome in childhood] Chiappo GF, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(3):233–7, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinical and immunologic study of 2 cases of juvenile myasthenia gravis] Conti CA, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(35):2087–102, 10 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Various immunologic problems of thalassemia major] Esposito L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(3):443–51, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Revision of the nomenclature of allotypes and genetic markers of the human immunoglobulins] **Ric Clin Lab** 7 Suppl 2:75–80, Apr-Jun 77 **(Ita)**
[Immunofluorescence technic and its significance--immunoglobulin deposits] Ueki H. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):741–3, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**
[Activation of alveolar macrophages by exposure to respiratory immunoglobulins--morphological alterations, adherence to glass and nitroblue tetrazolium reduction (author's transl)] Suga M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(8):515–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Principles of clinical immunology. I. Immunity and immunoglobulins] Kuratowska Z. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(14):561–4, 3 Apr 78 **(Pol)**
[Research on the immunological and biochemical structure of tumors of the prostate gland] Barbu R, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(5):359–66, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Mechanism determining the variability of the immunologic specificity spectrum of antibodies and other immunoglobulins (theory)] Mekler LB. **Biofizika** 22(6):1129–39, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Preparation of mouse antiserum against isologous aggregated immunoglobulins and its effect on rosette forming cells] Chernousova LN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):698–700, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Properties and kinetics of a population of B-lymphocytes during rat ontogenesis] Raĭtsina SS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):491–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[beta2-microglobulin and immunoglobulins] Gurvich AE. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 85(2):179–93, Mar-Apr 78 (88 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Nature and possible mechanisms of formation of antigen-dependent non-specific immunoglobulins] Sidorova EV. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 84(3):410–28, Nov-Dec 77 (122 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in indicators of nonspecific immunologic reactivity in acute cholecystitis and biliary peritonitis] Kovalev MM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):123–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunoglobulin content in the blood serum and urine in glomerulonephritis and pyelonephritis] Shapkin EI. **Vrach Delo** (10):93–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunologic study in patients with acute myocardial infarct. I. Immuno-serologic analysis] Martinez RD, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):414–36, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Reduced dose of Rho(D) immune globulin following induced first-trimester abortion. Hensleigh PA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):413–6, 15 Oct 77
Human rabies globulin and human diploid vaccine dose determinations. Hafkin B, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 40:121–7, 1978
Small dose anti-Rh therapy after first trimester abortion. Keith L, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(3):235–7, 1977
Prevention of neonatal hepatitis B infection by high-dose hepatitis B immune globulin. Dosik H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):602–3, 16 Mar 78
RH immunoglobulin after amniocentesis [letter] Gabbe SG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(7):405, 16 Feb 78
Reduced dose of Rh immunoglobulin following first trimester pregnancy termination. Stewart FH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):318–22, Mar 78
[Combined treatment of intravenous immunoglobulin and antibiotics for severe postoperative meningitis (author's transl)] Shimizu T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(2):153–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Use of anti-Rh-immunoglobulin in abortions] Aleskerov GS. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):40–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Protective action of antibodies against isologous aggregated immunoglobulins in experimental leukemia] Kul'berg Ala, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(5):1233–4, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Prevention of Rh-sensitization in primiparas by means of human anti-rhesus-Rho (D) immunoglobulin] Verbitskiĭ MSh, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):27–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Immunoglobulin-bearing cells in leprosy. Faber WR, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 56(5):319–26, 1976
The use of proteolytic enzyme inhibitor (Trasylol) in radioreceptor assay of TSH-its application to measuring thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins (TSI) in thyroid diseases. Kishihara M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):65–74, May 78
Immunoglobulins in sera of patients with porphyria cutanea tarda. Kordač V, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(1):20–2, Feb 78
Biological variation of immunoglobulin concentrations in normal human tears related to age and sex. Sen DK, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(3):439–44, Jun 78
Antimicrobial factors in human milk. Studies of concentration and transfer to the infant during the early stages of lactation. McClelland DB, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (271):1–20, 1978
An ultrastructural study with enzyme-labeled antibody technique on immunoglobulin-containing cells in human tonsils, especially in germinal centers. Tsunoda R, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(1):53–75, Jan 78
Plasma immunoglobulin levels in Nigerian infants in the first

year of life. Adeniyi A, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(4):279–85, Dec 76

Clinical signifcans of longitudinal determination of immunoglobulin values in infants with acut respiratory diseases. Kikindjanin V. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(4):273–80, 1977

Immunologic quantitation of serum immunoglobulins. Gilliland BC. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5 Suppl):664–70, Nov 77

Detection of intracellular immunoglobulin in nodular lymphomas. Halliday D, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(6):587–93, Jun 78

The humoral immune system in inflammatory bowel disease. II. Immunologlobulin levels. Hodgson HJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):123–8, Feb 78

Serum lysozyme, serum proteins, and immunoglobulin determinations in nonspecific inflammatory bowel disease. El-Khatib OS, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):297–301, Apr 78

Abnormal serum immunoglobulin levels in Down's syndrome patients. Nishida Y, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 83(1):16–20, Jul 78

Detectability and pattern of immunoglobulins in normal amniotic fluid throughout gestation. Cederqvist LL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):220–4, 15 Jan 78

Immunopathology of the renal vascular lesion of progressive systemic sclerosis (scleroderma). Lapenas D, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(2):243–58, May 78

Serum immunoglobulin and complement levels in tropical pulmonary eosinophilia, and their correlation with primary and their relapsing stages of the illness. Ray D, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):503–7, May 78

Immunoglobulin concentration in treated human acute Chagas disease. A follow-up study. Schmuñis GA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):473–7, May 78

Detection of Moraxella bovis antibodies in the SIgA, IgG, and IgM classes of immunoglobulin in bovine lacrimal secretions by an indirect fluorescent antibody test. Killinger AH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):931–4, Jun 78

Refractometry as a measure of the immunoglobulin status of the newborn dairy calf: comparison with the zinc sulfate turbidity test and single radial immunodiffusion. Naylor JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1331–4, Sep 77

Increase of immunoglobulin T concentration in ponies as a response to experimental infection with the nematode Strongylus vulgaris. Patton S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):19–23, Jan 78

Distribution of immunoglobulin and secretory component containing cells in chickens. Yamamoto H, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1227–30, Aug 77

Immunoglobulin levels in children with chronic severe asthma. Berger W, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(2):67–74, Aug 78

An evaluation of the Hyland laser nephelometer PDQ system for the measurement of immunoglobulins. Whicher JT, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 15(2):77–85, Mar 78

An automated bichromatic measurement of serum immunoglobulins. Fu PC, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(4):323–9, Jul-Aug 78

Host defense against opportunist microorganisms following trauma. II. Changes in complement and immunoglobulins in patients with abdominal trauma and in septic patients without trauma. Bjornson AB, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(1):102–8, Jul 78

Effect of storage and heat on antimicrobial proteins in human milk. Evans TJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):239–41, Mar 78

Infantile cortical hyperostosis with raised immunoglobulins. Ramchander V, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(5):426–8, May 78

Synthesis by an established lymphocyte cell line from a rheumatoid synovium. Gilliland BC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(3):330–6, Apr 78

Immunoglobulin in tophi and on the surface of monosodium urate crystals. Hasselbacher P, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(3):353–61, Apr 78

Serum antiimmunoglobulins reactive with human and rabbit IgG in rheumatoid arthritis and other conditions. Stankaitienė DJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):120–8, Jan-Feb 78

Flow and protein composition of intestinal lymph in sheep infected with the enteric nematode, Trichostrongylus colubriformis. Cripps AW, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):225–35, Apr 78

Immunity to Nematospiroides dubius: cell and immunoglobulin changes associated with the onset of immunity in mice. Prowse SJ, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):237–46, Apr 78

Immunological abnormalities in coeliac disease and their response to dietary restriction. I. Serum immunoglobulins, antibodies and complement. Ratnaike RN, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):349–52, Aug 77

Immunological abnormalities in coeliac disease and their response to dietary restriction. II. Immunoglobulin containing cells, immunoglobulins and dietary antibodies in the small bowel. Ratnaike RN, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):353–5, Aug 77

Cow's milk allergy as a cause of infantile colic: immunofluorescent studies on jejunal mucosa. Harris MJ, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(4):276–81, Dec 77

Immunoglobulins in blood serum of foetal pigs. Chaniago TD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):30–3, Jan 78

Contribution of quantitative immunocytology to the study of lymphoid hemopathies. Follezou JY, et al. **Biomedicine** 26(5):330–6, Oct 77

Histo-immunology of myelofibrosis: a study of 100 cases. Barge J, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(2):73–5, Apr 78

Prognostic value of serum levels of immunoglobulins (IgG, IgA, IgM and IgE) in breast cancer: a preliminary study. Pettingale KW, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(5):550–7, Nov 77

International collaborative study of assay of anti-D (anti-Rh) immunoglobulin. Bangham DR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(3):407–23, Mar 78

Immunoglobulins and viral antibodies in psychiatric patients. Toorey EF, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:342–8, Apr 78

The relationship between the zinc sulphate turbidity test, serum immune globulins and the susceptibility of calves to diarrhoea. Fisher EW, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(3):231–3, May-Jun 78

The influence of husbandry on colostrum yield and immunoglobulin concentration in beef cows. Logan EF. **Br Vet J** 133(2):120–5, Mar-Apr 77

Immunological status of mycetoma patients Mahgoub ES, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(1):48–54, Jan-Feb 77

The prognostic value of acute phase reactants in patients with neuroblastoma. Gerson J, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1655–8, Oct 77

Deposits of immunoglobulin and complement in the pulmonary tissue of patients with 'heroin lung'. Smith WR, et al. **Chest** 73(4):471–6, Apr 78

Evaluation of a Behring laser-nephelometer prototype in the measurement of IgG, IgA and IgM. Daigneault R, et al. **Clin Biochem** 11(1):28–31, Feb 78

Two immunofluorescent methods compared with a radial immunodiffusion method for measurement of serum immunoglobulins. Blanchard GC, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(5):808–14, May 78

Quantitative ultramicro-scale immunoenzymic method for measuring Ig antigenic determinants in single cells. Hösli P, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1325–30, Aug 78

Preparation of saliva samples for immunochemical determinations of immunoglobulins and for assay of lysozyme [letter] Virella G, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1421–2, Aug 78

Comparison of immunoglobulin determinations in pathological sera by radial immunodiffusion and laser nephelometry. Virella G, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1925–8, Oct 77

Method-specific variations in the calibration of a new immunoglobulin standard suitable for use in nephelometric techniques. Whicher JT, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):531–5, Apr 78

Electrophoretic identification of serum immunoglobulins linked to amylase:macroamylase. Kobayashi T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(3):261–5. 15 Jun 78

Immunoglobulin levels in Iraq. Al-Agidi SK, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(2):247–55, Aug 77

Immunoglobulin systems of human tonsils. I. Control subjects of various ages: quantification of Ig-producing cells, tonsillar morphometry and serum Ig concentrations. Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):367–81, Mar 78

The lymphoid follicles of the human palatine tonsil. Curran RC, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):251–9, Feb 78

Immunofluorescence studies for immunoglobulins and complement C3 in synovial joint membranes in psoriatic arthritis. Fyrand O, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):422–7, Sep 77

Immunoglobulin levels in white and metis communities in Saskatchewan. Gerrard JW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):447–56, Sep 77

Serum immunoglobulin levels in N. brasiliensis infection. Jarrett EE, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):330–2, Nov 77

The detection of membrane and cytoplasmic immunoglobulins in human leucocytes by immunoperoxidase staining. Mason DY, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):413–21, Sep 77

Immunoglobulin systems of human tonsils. II. Patients with chronic tonsillitis or tonsillar hyperplasia: quantification of Ig-producing cells, tonsillar morphometry and serum Ig concentrations. Surjan L Jr, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):382–90, Mar 78

Immunoglobulins, complement and arylsulphatase in sputum from chronic bronchitis and other pulmonary diseases. Turnbull LS, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):226–32, May 78

The value of human milk to human babies. South MA. **Cutis** 21(2):160, 163, 165, Feb 78

Immunological studies in psoriasis. Bedi TR, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(1):28–32, 1978

Antibody responses, antitumour antibodies and Ig class and subclass levels in C. parvum treated mice. James K. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:173–81, 13–15 Apr 77

The serum immunoglobulins in lymphoproliferative malignancies. Rosset G, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(4):369–76, Apr 78

Immunoglobulins in the jejunal mucosa in adult coeliac disease and dermatitis herpetiformis after the reintroduction of dietary gluten. Lancaster-Smith M, et al. **Gut** 18(11):887–91, Nov 77

Localization of glomerular 'deposits' in Henoch–Schönlein nephritis. Heaton JM, et al. **Histopathology** 1(2):93–104, Mar 78

Marsupial immunoglobulins: the distribution and evolution of macropod IgG2, IgG1, IgM and light chain antigenic markers within the sub-class Metatheria. Bell RG. **Immunology** 33(6):917–24, Dec 77

Immunoglobulin-containing cells in different lymphoid organs of the CBA mouse during its life-span. Haaijman JJ, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):427–34, Apr 77

Identity of a T-lymphocyte inhibitor with mouse immunoglobulin in the serum of tumour-bearing mice. Levy JG, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):475–81, Apr 77

Immunoglobulin and complement levels in cases of invasive amoebiasis. **Indian J Med Res** 67:221–6, Feb 78

Immunoglobulins and complement 3 in patients with thromboangitis obliterans. Dasgupta A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:332–5, Feb 78

Immunoglobulin studies in malaria and kala-azar infections. Ghose AC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):566–9, Oct 77

Immunoglobulins in trachoma. Nema HV, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(3):1–4, Oct 77

Serum proteins including immunoglobulins in neonates born under abnormal situations. Malik GB, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):699–703, Sep 77

Experimental hypersensitivity pneumonitis: serum immunoglobulins G1, G2, M, A and E in Micropolysopra faeni sensitized and desensitized calves. Wilkie BN, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(1):79–86, 1978

Serum proteins and immunoglobulins in leprosy. Gupta SC, et al. **Int J Lepr** 46(1):9–13, Jan–Mar 78

Immunologic aspects of lepromatous leprosy as related to the immunoglobulins of external secretions: salivary immunoglobulins. Saha K, et al. **Int J Lepr** 45(3):261–5, Jul–Sep 77

Ocular immunoglobulins in lepromatous leprosy. Saha K, et al. **Int J Lepr** 45(4):338–42, Oct–Dec 77

Measurement of neonatal equine immunoglobulins for assessment of colostral immunoglobulin transfer: comparison of single radial immunodiffusion with the zinc sulfate turbidity test, serum electrophoresis, refractometry for total serum protein, and the sodium sulfite precipitation test. Rumbaugh GE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):321–5, 1 Feb 78

Passive transfer of colostral immunoglobulins from ewe to lamb and its influence on neonatal lamb mortality. Sawyer M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(12):1255–9, 15 Dec 77

A urokinase-incubation method for predicting the stability of immune globulin. Young AM, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):27–43, Jan 78

Comparison of kinetic and end-point diffusion methods for quantitating human serum immunoglobulins. Taylor RN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):23–7, Jul 78

Filter paper solid-phase radioimmunoassay for human rotavirus surface immunoglobulins. Watanabe H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):319–24, Oct 77

Serum immunoglobulin concentrations before and after splenectomy in patients with homozygous beta-thalassaemia. Constantoulakis M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(6):546–50, Jun 78

Serum immunoglobulins in different stages of human intestinal schistosomiasis. Ghanem MH, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):231–42, 1977

Correlation between the occurrence of anti-erythrocyte autoantibodies and serum immunoglobulin levels in leukemias and lymphomas. Mohieddin O, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(9–10):499–511, 1975

Studies on the factors that affect Schistosoma mansoni fractionated skin in Egypt including immunoglobulin levels. Shoeb SM, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):315–37, 1977

Serum immunoglobulin levels in various forms of meningococcal infection and in meningococcus carriers. German GP, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):341–9, 1977

Concentration of immunoglobulins in berylliosis. Vasilyeva EV, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):254–60, 1977

Comparison of the direct antiglobulin rosetting reaction with the mixed antiglobulin rosetting reaction for the detection of immunoglobulin on lymphocytes. Coombs RR, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 18(1–2):45–54, 1977

Serum immunoglobulins: methods for the determination of normal values in international units. Stein SF, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 16(4):371–84, 1977

A screening assay for rapid and quantitative measurement of immunoglobulins and anti-immunoglobulins in unknown sera. Werblin T, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 16(4):337–50, 1977

The coating of respiratory syncytial (RS) virus-infected cells in the respiratory tract by immunoglobulins. Gardner PS, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):165–73, 1978

Crossed immunoelectrofocusing of cerebrospinal fluid immunoglobulins. Sidén A. **J Neurol** 217(2):103–9, 13 Dec 77

Immunoglobulins on the surfaces of tetrathyridia of Mesocestoides corti Hoeppli 1925 (Cestoda), from laboratory infections of ICR mice. Sogandares-Bernal F, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):620–4, Aug 78

Alterations of lymphocytes and of antibody content of human milk after processing. Liebhaber M, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):897–900, Dec 77

Immunologic aspects of human colostrum and milk. I. Distribution characteristics and concentrations of immunoglobulins at different times after the onset of

lactation. Ogra SS, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):546–9, Apr 78
Gingival fluid and serum in periodontal diseases. I. Quantitative study of immunoglobulins, complement components, and other plasma proteins. Schenkein HA, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(12):772–7, Dec 77
Serum immunoglobulin and transferin in preschool children. Hashmi JA, et al. **JPMA** 27(9):386–8, Sep 77
Immunoglobulins in healthy subjects and blood donors. Lodi TZ, et al. **JPMA** 27(9):389–90, Sep 77
Immunoglobulins in liver disease. Zuberi SJ, et al. **JPMA** 27(9):391–2, Sep 77
Immunoglobulins and rosette assay in Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis. Pokora J, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(4):318–21, Oct–Dec 77
Fluorometric determinations of the relative immunoglobulin content of plasma cells of patients with monoclonal gammopathy. Kühner U, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(2):115–21, 1978
Immunoglobulins and lesions in aborted bovine foetuses. Kirkbride CA, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(7):180–2, 187, Jul 77
Prenatal diagnosis of congenital rubella. Cederqvist LI, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):592–3, Sep 77
The immunoglobulins of the turkey (Meleagris gallopavo). Isolation and characterization of IgG, IgM and IgA in body fluids, eggs and intraocular tissues. Goudswaard J, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(6):1847–51, Nov 77
Effects of energy intake during late pregnancy and of genotype on immunoglobulin transfer to calves in suckler herds. Halliday R, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):26–31, Jan 78
Immunoglobulin concentrations in Scottish Blackface lambs on a hill farm. Halliday R. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):264–6, Mar 78
Serum immunoglobulin levels in neonatal lambs. Logan EF, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):389–90, Nov 77
Immune complexes in schistosomiasis. V. Characterization and quantitation of the immunoglobulins present in IC. Santoro F, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(3):156–60, May–Jun 77
Maternal and cord serum immunoglobulins in four Malaysian races. Shah FH, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(4):246–57, Dec 77
The levels of immunoglobulins (IgG. IgA. IgM) under the effect of age and exposure to the mining environment in uranium industry. Wagner V, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(6):406–12, Jun 78
HBsAg, HBsAb, immunoglobulins and C3 in primary nephrotic syndrome. Chen WY, et al.
Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih 77(4):378–85, Apr 78
Ultrastructural localization of immunoglobulin-containing deposits in kidney diseases by immunoenzyme technique. Lin Chu M, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(6):497–507, Jun 78
Abnormalities of the tracheobronchial lymph nodes in smokers and subjects with chronic bronchitis: a necropsy study of the distribution of immunoglobulins. Soutar CA. **Thorax** 32(4):397–405, Aug 77
Immunoglobulins and antinuclear antibodies in aqueous humour from patients with juvenile 'rheumatoid' arthritis (Still's disease). Rahi AH, et al.
Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK 97(1):217–22, Apr 77
Deposition of immunoreactants in preserved human kidneys. Gilboa N, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):304–7, Oct 77
Serum immune globulin status of purchased calves: an unreliable guide to viability and performance. Barber DM. **Vet Rec** 102(19):418–20, 13 May 78
Evaluation of the optical refractometer for lamb serum immunoglobulin estimation. Harker DB. **Vet Rec** 102(10):213–4, 11 Mar 78
A simple estimation of the immunoglobulin content of ewe colostrum. Harker DB. **Vet Rec** 103(1):8–9, Jul 78
Immunoglobulin and complement deposits in the lungs of New Zealand Black/White mice. Geddes DM, et al.
Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat] 378(4):341–6, 26 Jul 78
Immunoglobulins and secretory component in endometrium and cervix. Influence of inflammation and carcinoma. Hurlimann J, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(3):211–23, 10 Mar 78
[Lupus erythematodes visceralis and age (part III) (author's transl)] Apostoloff E, et al. **ZFA [Dresden]** 32(2):157–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
[Serum immunoglobulins IgG, IgA and IgM in Wilm's renal tumour (author's transl)] Abrahámová J, et al.
Cas Lek Cesk 117(15):465–7, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Acute inflammatory reaction and immunoglobulin as well as antistreptolysin (ASLO) titer response in the serum of children with recurrent scarlet fever] Wiedermannová D, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(10):302–6, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Current effect of immunobiology on problems in dermatology] Horáček J. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(4):275–82, Aug 77 **(Cze)**
[Serum immunoglobulins in skin reticulosis (author's transl)] Hula M, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(3):149–54, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Immunoglobulins in skin diseases (author's transl)] Záruba F, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(3):145–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Cells containing the main classes of immunoglobulins, in the rectal mucosa of patients with ulcerative colitis] Komárková O, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(8):505–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Immunoglobulin levels in chronic adnexitis (proceedings)] Kužel D, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):560, Aug 78 **(Cze)**
[Immunoglobulin levels in female patients suffering with chronic adnexitis (author's transl)] Kužel D, et al.
Cesk Gynekol 43(6):424–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Levels of immunoglobulins A, G and M, and beta-1-C/beta-1-A globulin in the serum of patients with autoimmune thyroid gland diseases (author's transl)] Engelberth O, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(7–8):206–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[T lymphocytes and immunoglobulins in infantswith hyperplasia of thymus and in two infants after thymectomy] Pařízková E, et al.
Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl] 20(4):479–88, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The relationship between antigen stimulation by cytomegalovirus infection and the immunoglobulin levels in early childhood] Plachý V, et al.
Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl] 19(5):557–65, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Immunoglogulins in swine. (A) A review supplemented by a report on findings in personal studies (author's transl)] Jacobs JM, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(21):1249–56, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Amyloid, immunoglobulins and chondroid syringoma] Maitre F, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 23(1):91–3, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Monoclonal paraproteins other than in Kahler's and Waldenström's diseases. Apropos of 67 cases] Audebert AA, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):727–32, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Initial results of a simple immunological study of E.N.T. carcinomas (author's transl)] Poncet P, et al.
Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac 94(12):649–57, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immunological evaluation. When? How? Why?] Suez GD.
Arch Fr Pediatr 34(7):585–9, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Mooren's ulcer, autoplasty of sclera and determination of immunoglobulins] Adenis JP, et al.
Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(3):333–6, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Trichinella spiralis: immune factors inhibiting the production of larva. II. First in vitro analysis of active humoral and secretory factors in the infected or immunized mouse, rat and piglet] Jacqueline E, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):42–54, Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Plasma concentration of immunoglobulins and C'3 in patients with neoplasms] Cappelaere P, et al. **Lille Med** 22(8):533–42, Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Detection of circulating immune complexes by three techniques using polyethylene glycol (author's transl)] Digeon M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(43):4031–7, 17 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Significance of speckled staining of epidermal nuclei in direct immunofluorescence. 10 cases (author's transl)] Morel P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2377–80, 1–8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Direct examination in immunofluorescence of temporal artery sections. Value and limitations (author's transl)] Plouvier B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1719–21, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immunological changes during the immediate postoperative period (author's transl)] Vermesse G, et al.
Nouv Presse Med 7(7):529–32, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Monoclonal gammapathies. (Critical review of 219 cases collected over 3 years)] Youinou P, et al.
Pathol Biol (Paris) 25(8):517–21, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Variations in salivary immunoglobulins in Sjögren's syndrome (author's transl)] Ghozlan R, et al.
Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 79(2):113–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Detection of immunoglobulins in pharyngeal tonsillar tissue by direct immunofluorescence technique (author's transl)] Hubáček J, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(2):79–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Concentration of specific antibodies in commercially avaialable immunoglobulins (author's transl)] Wirsing CH, et al. **Blut** 36(4):211–6, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Solid-phase radioimmunoassay for class specific immunoglobulins against tick-borne encephalitis virus (author's transl)] Frisch-Niggemeyer W, et al.
Immun Infekt 6(3):110–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Changes in immune factors of human milk by heat] Frank K, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(2):71–6, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Nasal fluid immunoglobulin level in acute sinusitis (author's transl)] Baumann H, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(7):653–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Immunoglobulin changes and susceptibility to infection following splenectomy in childhood] Noack L, et al.
Paediatr Grenzgeb 17(1):37–46, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Serum immunoglobulins in children with chronically recurrent bronchitis: diagnostic and therapeutic aspects] Blau HJ, et al. **Rocz Pomor Akad Med** 14:41–7, 1976 **(Ger)**
[Serum immunoglobulins during immunosuppressive therapy following kidney transplantation] Oehninger H, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 108(13):486–9, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cer)**
[Correlations between inflammatory activity, immunoglobulins and complement components in the synovial fluid of patients with rheumatoid arthritis and arthrosis] Stojan B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(30):1165–8, 29 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Immunologic changes following posttraumatic splenectomy] Westerhausen M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:847–50, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Behavior of immunoglobulins in malignant intestinal diseases, using peroral diet therapy] Kreuzer W, et al.
Wien Med Wochenschr 127(18):577–9, 10 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Clinical significance of serum immunoglobulin determination] Zipprich B. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(14):661–4, 15 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Metal removal after osteosynthesis (author's transl)] Brückner L. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(2):108–11, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Immunologic examination after posttraumatic splenectomy in childhood (author's transl)] Passl R, et al.
Zentralbl Chir 103(9):560–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The effect of oral contraceptives on serum immunoglobulins] Shouval D, et al. **Harefuah** 94(2):49–51, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Serum immunoglobulin and glycoprotein concentration and mesenchymal reaction in chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Fehér J, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 17(3):180–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Clinical value of immunoglobulin and complement determination in rheumatoid arthritis] Bóhrer G, et al.
Orv Hetil 119(32):1959–62, 6 Aug 78 **(Hun)**
[Diabetes and immunoglobulins in relation to the immune function of specific defense] Fiorio C, et al.
Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino 18(7–12):184–90, Jul–Dec 75 **(Ita)**
[Case contribution to the study of the relations between serum immunoglobulin changes and liver disease] Pedini G, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(9–10):381–92, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Behavior of serous immunoglobulins (IgG, IgA, IgM) in gestoses] Cappelli N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(9):631–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Immunological study of glomerular nephropathies in childhood] Peratoner L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(37):2489–5, 4 Aug 78 **(Ita)**
[Advantages of the combination of the technics of double arc precipitation analysis and of scaled dilutions in the study of asymptomatic monoclonal gammopathies] Scrobogna S, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):504–12, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Antinuclear antibodies: relationship with immunological classes and with anti-DNA antibodies] Scagliusi P, et al.
Reumatismo 28(3):143–7, Jul–Sep 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Immunoglobulins in vernal conjunctivitis (author's transl)] Yuasa T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(6):536–9, 10 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Immunologic alterations in bladder tumors I: Humoral immunity, especially immunoglobulin (author's transl)] Morinaga O. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(2):188–96, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Lymphocytes in lymphoma--intracellular and surface immunoglobulins] Yamano T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3768–76, 1977 **(Jpn)**
[Studies on intestinal immunoglobulin containing cells of the intestinal diseases with abnormality in serum immunoglobulins and of nude mice (author's transl)] Hibi T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(3):272–83, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical investigation on serum globulin subfractions (involving glycoproteins and immunoglobulins in patients with gastric cancer)] Sugiyama S.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 75(4):437–49, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Serum immunoglobulin (IgG, IgM, IgA) levels in patients with primary brain tumors (author's transl)] Nakao S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(9):1005–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Surface and intracellular immunoglobulins of human lymphocytes (author's transl)] Kosaka m, et al.
Rinsho Byori 25(7):547–53, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**
[Serum immunoglobulins in primary glomerular disease (author's transl)] Shimamatsu K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(8):618–23, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[Immuno-globulin and blood coagulation (author's transl)] Watanabe K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):285–90, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Abnormal immunoglobulins and their clinical significance (author's transl)] Imamura Y. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 17(8):821–31, Aug 76 **(Jpn)**
[Cerebellar degeneration with IgA deficiency. Report of a young adult case and studies on serum immunoglobulin (author's transl)] Nagahiro S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(8):549–55, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Haptoglobins and immunoglobulins in chronic alcoholics and the histological picture of the liver] Bogdał J, et al.
Folia Med Cracov 19(3):374–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Immunoglobulin concentration in hypotrophic neonates' blood serum samples] Podkowicz K, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):193–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Immunoglobulins and lymphocyte subpopulations in recurrent uveitis (author's transl)] Giełdanowski J, et al.
Klin Oczna 48(5):215–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Immunologic efficiency in patients with breast neoplasms. II. General immunological response in a group of 40 persons treated surgically] Smolak K, et al. **Nowotwory**

27(4):275–84, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Blood immunoglobulins in children with respiratory tract infections] Kossowska E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(1):49–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Immunoglobulins in the serum and small intestine wall in celiac disease in children] Kapuścińska A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(4):435–48, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[IgA, IgM and IgG immunoglobulins in children in urinary tract infections] Krasowska I. **Pediatr Pol** 53(5):607–11, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Immunoglobulins G, A and M as well as alpha-1-antitrypsin in patients with premature pulmonary emphysema] Roznieckí J, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 45(10–11):699–704, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Immunological aspects of the pathogenesis of byssinosis] Jonderko G, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 659(2):129–33, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Concentration of IgA, IgM and IgG in exudates] Hankiewicz J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(1):1–4, 2 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of cigarette smoking on serum immunoglobulins] Kośmider S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(48):1877–9, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of corticotherapy on IgA, IgM and IgG serum levels in patients with tuberculosis] Kuś L, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(40):1545–7, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Serum immunoglobulins in patients with bronchitis coexisting with candidiasis] Matusiewicz R. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):265–8, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Level of IgG, IgA and IgM in Haemophilus infections in patients undergoing tonsillectomy] Zaborski W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(47):1833–5, 21 Nov 77 (Pol)
[Serum levels of immunoglobulins (IgG, IgA, IgM) in different clinical conditions in acute lymphoblastic leukemia in children] Zajączkowski J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(13):495–8, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[IgA, IgM and IgG in epidemic parotitis] Zielonka Z. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(40):1549–51, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Immunopathological studies of the skin from different areas in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus] Sysa-Jędrzejowska A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(5):543–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[IgA, IgM, IgG and IgE immunoglobulins in the most frequent allergic skin diseases] Szarmach H, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(5):571–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Immunoglobulin level in vaginal secretions in fungal infections] Weyman-Rzucidło D, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):697–704, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Connection between reaction of the so-called liver-tests and immunoglobulin A, M and G concentration in serum (author's transl)] Hankiewicz J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(3):337–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[IgG, IgA and IgM immunoglobulins in serum and pleural exudate] Kuś L, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1421–5, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Immunopathological studies in herpes gestationis] Proença NG, et al. **Med Cutan Iber Lat Am** 5(2):121–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Quantitative determination of specific proteins in biological fluids with the aid of kinetic immunochemical methods based on dispersion of the laser beam in the centrifugal analyzer] Buffon GD, et al. **Lab Delo** (1):18–22, 1978 (Rus)
[Quantitative determination of blood serum immunoglobulins by the method of radial immunodiffusion] Dochkin II, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):505, 1977 (Rus)
[Use of a computer for the estimation of the amount of immunoglobulins] Narodetskaia LN, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):369, 1978 (Rus)
[Serum immunoglobulins in chronic diseases of the gastrointestinal organs in children] Abakumova AM. **Pediatriia** (11):13–4, Nov 77 (Rus)
[Immunoglobulins in children with acute respiratory infections complicated by pneumonia] Busaina AS, et al. **Pediatriia** (1):30–2, 1978 (Rus)
[Concentration of serum immunoglobulins in children with lymphogranulomatosis] Fokina TV, et al. **Pediatriia** (7):39–41, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Immunoglobulin concentration in coprofiltrates and blood serum of premature infants receiving different feeding] Kuvaeva IB, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):48–53, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Clinical value of determination of immunoglobulin level in the blood serum of children with acute purulent destructive pneumonia] Oleinik II, et al. **Pediatriia** (4):52–3, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Characteristics of humoral immunity in hemolytic disease of newborn] Osipov AI, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):20–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Adrenal cortex function and blood serum immunoglobulin content in children with pyelonephritis treated with nerobol] Ukholova LA, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):64–5, 1978 (Rus)
[Sustained specific desensitization in a patient with diabetes mellitus with insulin allergy under conditions of immunoglobulin control] Dreval' AV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):51–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Rus)
[Blood serum immunoglobulins in thyrotoxicosis] Epishin AV. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):32–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Prognostic value of immunoglobulins in suppurative surgical infection and severe mechanical trauma] Antipenko VS, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):15–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of the immunoglobulins in paraproteinemic hemoblastosis using the vertical immunodiffusion method] Piasik MV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):44–7, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Blood serum immunoglobulins in partial erythrocytic aplasia of the bone marrow] Pivnik AV, et al. **Sov Med** (5):65–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Simultaneous study of humoral and cellular immunologic reactions in chronic gastritis] Geller LI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):41–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Biological activity, complement and immunoconglutinin of the blood serum in patients with rheumatoid arthritis] Lavrova TR, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):24–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Indicators of cellular and humoral immunity in patients with lichen ruber planus] Chakhkiev RO. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):14–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Immunoglobulins and protein fractions of blood serum in tinea pedis and eczema] Khodiukova AB, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):72–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Immunoglobulin content in syphilis] Nikol'skaia EP, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):28–31, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Serum levels of IgG, IgM, and IgA of patients with microbial and true eczema] Pototskiĭ II, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (1):17–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Immunological characteristics of the blood in exposure to typhoid fever antigens] Andrievskaia RA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (5):49–50, 1978 (Rus)
[Effect of radon baths on the immunological reactivity of patients with rheumatoid arthritis and deforming osteoarthrosis] Shubina AV, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (6):29–34, Nov–Dec 77 (Rus)
[Immunoglobulins in cervical mucus of healthy pregnant women] Prozorovskaia KN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(7):76–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Gm(a), Gm(x) and Gm(b) factor distribution characteristics of pregnant women with rheumatism] Skrynskaia TN. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(12):53–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Changes of serum immunoglobulin levels in patients with deforming osteoarthrosis under the effect of physiobalneotherapy] Tondiĭ LD, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):104–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Indicators of cellular and humoral immunity in chronic opisthorchiasis] Belozerov ES, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):78–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Comparative study of the content of blood group substances A and B in immunoglobulins prepared from placental and donor sera] Gencheva GP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):115–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Immunoglobulin and antibody content in the blood serum, coprofiltrate and saliva of patients with Sonne dysentery] Kuz'min SN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):66–71, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The content of gonadotropic hormones in commercial immunoglobulin preparations] Migunov VN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):64–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hormonal admixtures in the immunoglobulin and albumin preparations] Pozina IM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):13–8, Jan 78 (63 ref.) (Rus)
[Several immunologic indices in children with the subclinical form of salmonellosis] Zuparov KM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):143–4, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Blood serum immunoglobulin concentration in children with various forms of chronic laryngostenosis] Chistiakova VR, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):36–41, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Level of specific serum antibodies and immunoglobulins in persons with intact palatine tonsils, chronic tonsillitits and those with removed tonsils immunized with staphylococcal anatoxin] Gorbachevskiĭ VN, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):6–10, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Occurence of antinuclear antibodies, hepatitis B antigens and the significance of immunoglobulins in chronic liver diseases of alcohlic and non-alcoholic etiology] Stajić M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(7–8):593–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Scc)
[Congenital deficiency of humoral and cellular immunity] Vuković I, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):47–57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[Immunoglobulin types in multiple myeloma as based on our material] Nedelkoski J, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:311–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[Prevention of infectious diseases and role of the pediatrician in the solution of this problem] Sajkovski M, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:971–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[Immunofluorescent demonstration of the synthesis site, release, and degradation of immunoglobulins in children] Nosková J. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):901–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)
[Juvenile rheumatoid artritis (a single or various diseases?] Frati Munari AC, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(4):937–46, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[The diagnosis of infection in the neonatal period] Jiménez R, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1073–80, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Serum immunoglobulins in the idiopathic nephrotic syndrome] Zúñiga Armendáriz VA, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(6):1185–97, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Immunoglobulins level in patients with schistosomiasis mansoni after hycanthone treatment] Curiel M. **GEN** 32(2):141–51, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Quantitative determination of immunoglobulins during hypertensive states of pregnancy] López Ortiz E, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(255):31–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Immunoglobulins and serum complements in diabetes mellitus] Brazales López A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):27–32, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Influence of oral lysozyme administration on serum immunoglobulin and intestinal secretory IgA levels in infants. Lodinová R, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):709–12, Nov 77
B- and T-cells and intracellular Ig-synthesis of peripheral lymphocytes in children with asthma and/or previous adeno-tonsillectomy. Ostergaard PA. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):454–62, Dec 77
Fetal immunoglobulin synthesis following maternal immunosuppression. Cederqvist LL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):687–90, 15 Nov 77
Response of serum immunoglobulins to Salmonella typhi antigens. Dragomirescu M, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(1):43–8, Jan–Mar 77
Impaired immunoglobulin synthesis by peripheral blood lymphocytes in systemic lupus erythematosus. Nies KM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):51–7, Jan–Feb 78
Inhibition of capping of surface immunoglobulins at femtomolar concentrations of adriamycin, compound ICRF-159 and tetrodotoxin [proceedings] Gosálvez M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):659–61, 1978
Migration pathways of lymphoid cells with reference to the gut, immunoglobulins and lymphomata [proceedings] Hall JG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1581–3, 1977
Accumulation of immunoglobulin messenger ribonucleic acid in immunized mouse spleen. Honjo T, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5764–9, 27 Dec 77
Expression of immunoglobulin and globin genes in B and T lymphocytes and other cells. Storb U, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5432–8, 13 Dec 77
Immunohistochemistry of local immunoglobulin production in nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Ho HC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(4):514–9, Apr 78
Synthesis of immunoglobulin in myeloma cells. Kuehl WM. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 76:1–46, 1977 (184 ref.)
Human B cell differentiation. I. Immunoglobulin synthesis induced by Nocardia mitogen. Lêthibichthuy, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):119–23, Feb 78
Modification and fate of J chain in myeloma cells in the presence and absence of polymeric immunoglobulin secretion. Mosmann TR, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):94–101, Feb 78
The immunopotentiating effect of thiosulphate in vivo. Bobrzecka K, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1654–6, 15 Dec 77
A comparative biochemical study of cells synthesizing immunoglobulins without detectable antibody function and of antibody-synthesizing cells. Petit C, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(7):479–88, Jul 77
Effect of early bursectomy on germinal centre and immunoglobulin production in chickens. Blythman HE, et al. **Immunology** 33(5):671–7, Nov 77
Further studies of immunoglobulin synthesis by guinea pig leukaemic lymphocytes. Hough DW, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):889–99, May 78
Immunoglobulin class-specific antibody response in serum, spleen, lungs, and bronchoalveolar washings after primary and secondary sendai virus infection of germfree mice. Charlton D, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):521–7, Sep 77
Immunoglobulin biosynthesis in vitro after stimulation of pig blood lymphocytes with mitogen. Symons DB, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(5):418–24, 1978
Polyclonal activation of CR+ and CR- B lymphocytes: the kinetics of initiation of DNA and immunoglobulin synthesis by lipopolysaccharide. Hämmerling U, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):750–3, Mar 78
Use of [75Se]selenomethionine in immunoglobulin biosynthetic studies. Gutman GA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1–2):101–9, 1978
A simple technique for studying immunoglobulin synthesis by normal and malignant plasma cells in vitro. Pritchard S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(3–4):211–6, 1977
The 5'-terminal sequences of immunoglobulin messenger RNAs of a mouse myeloma. Marcu KB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(3):381–400, 15 Apr 78

Serum–CSF protein gradients, the blood–GSF barrier and the local immune response. Schliep G, et al. **J Neurol** 218(2):77–96, 18 May 78

Surface morphology of cultured myeloma cells: bleb formation in cell variants with defects in immunoglobulin production and secretion. Laskov R, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(5):361–72, May 78

[Relationship between dose of injected serum albumin and appearance of cells synthesizing immunoglobulins or antibodies] de Camargo IJ, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):171–8, Feb–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[B-lymphocyte origin of the Reed-Sternberg cell. Immunoelectronmicroscopical arguments (author's transl)] Diebold J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3835–7, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in immunoglobulin synthesis by the bone marrow in rheumatoid arthritis] Facchini A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 63(5):491–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Quantitative characteristics of the immunocompetent cells of the large-intestinal mucosa in acute dysentery] Sinel'nikova MP, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(6):13–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protein evolution rate and immunoglobulin induction] Ogievetskaia MM. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):829–35, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of whooping cough antibodies and immunoglobulins in children during immunization with combined pertussis–diphtheria–tetanus vaccine] Sokolovskaia AD, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):88–91, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Discrimination of elevated immunoglobulin concentrations in CSF due to inflammatory reaction of the central nervous system and blood–brain–barrier dysfunction. Eickhoff K, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):475–82, Dec 77

Cerebrospinal fluid immunoglobulins and complement in meningococcal meningitis. Whittle HC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):720–2, Aug 77

Value of cerebrospinal immunoglobulins in the diagnosis of meningeal leukemia. el-Zayat A, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(1–2):133–40, 1976

Effect of prednisone therapy on cerebrospinal fluid immunoglobulins and lymphocytes in chronic idiopathic relapsing polyneuropathy (CIRPN) and other neuromuscular disorders. Brooks BR, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:180–3, 1977

[Diagnostic patterns of CSF immune response (author's transl)] Fiocca S, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(4):776–85, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Immunoglobulins (proceedings)] De Barbieri A. **Minerva Med** 68(50):3419–31, 20 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

GENETICS

A note on unexpected chicken 7S immunoglobulin allotypes. Foppoli JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:373–80, 1977

Genetic polymorphism of chicken 7S immunoglobulins. Wakeland EK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:365–72, 1977

Immunoglobulin (Gm) allotypes in a sample of Canadian Ashkenazic Jews. Field LL, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(2):159–64, Feb 78

Organization of immunoglobulin genes. Tonegawa S, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):921–31, 1977

Immunological unresponsiveness to native dextran B512 in young animals of dextran high responder strains is due to lack of Ig receptors expression. Evidence for a nonrandom expression of V-genes. Fernandez C, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):645–55, 1 Mar 78

Non-sequential expression of multiple immunoglobulin classes by isolated B-cell clones. Gearhart PJ. **Nature** 269(5631):812–3, Oct 77

Idiotype sharing by murine strains differing in immunoglobulin allotype. Gearhart PJ, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):264–5, 16 Mar 78

Immunoglobulin genes and the immune response. Robertson M. **Nature** 269(5630):648–50, 20 Oct 77

Variable region genes for the immunoglobulin framework are assembled from small segments of DNA--a hypothesis. Kabat EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2429–33, May 78

Chromosomal locations of mouse immunoglobulin genes. Valbuena O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2883–7, Jun 78

Immunoglobulin production by human–mouse somatic cell hybrids. Smith M, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:281–5, 1977

[Possible vertebrate use of a mechanism of chromatin reduction to fuse the V and C genes of immunoglobulins] Kharchenko EP. **Genetika** 13(12):2212–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocyte binding of aggregated immunoglobulin. Dickler HB. **Scand J Immunol** Suppl 5:91–7, Jun 76

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Levamisole and cell-mediated immunity and serum-immunoglobulins in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Szpilman H, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):208–9, 24 Jul 76

[Selection of suitable individuals for the preparation of specific immunoglobulin against hepatitis B (author's transl)] Novák J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(6):186–7, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immunoglobulin content of cervical secretion] Donat H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(17):1055–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modifications of serum immunoglobulins during a course of bronchopneumopathy] Romano L, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 31(4):322–8, Jul–Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Detection of Shigella antibodies in the saliva as an additional method of diagnosis of dysentery] Gennad'eva TIa, et al. **Lab Delo** (5):307–11, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum protein fractionation by rivanol] Prostiakov AP, et al. **Lab Delo** (4):247–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the antigenic relationship between animal and human immunoglobulins using antisera to human immunoglobulins] Chernokhvostova EV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):41–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Immunoglobulin levels in relation to smoking and coffee consumption [letter] Kraal JH. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):198–200, Feb 78

Effect of moderate malnutrition on concentrations of immunoglobulins and enzymes in tears and saliva of young Colombian children. McMurray DN, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):1944–8, Dec 77

The pancreas and immunoglobulins. II. Immunoglobulin levels in the pancreatic secretions of patients with chronic pancreatitis. Soto J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 67(6):561–4, Jun 77

Immunoglobulin levels and electron microscopy in eosinophilic pneumonia. McEvoy JD, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):529–36, Mar 78

The effect of fetal age, birth weight, and sex on cord blood immunoglobulin values. Cederqvist LL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):520–5, 1 Jul 78

Immunoglobulins, proteinase inhibitors, albumin, and lysozyme in human cervical mucus. I. Communication: hormonal profiles and cervical mucus changes--methods and results. Schumacher GF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):629–36, 15 Nov 77

An immunohistochemical analysis of the deposited immunoglobulins or fibrinogen in parakeratotic psoriatic horny layer and pemphigus skin lesions. Kimura S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(1):55–62, 15 Feb 78

Immunoglobulin metabolism in sheep infected with the small intestinal nematode Trichostrongylus colubriformis. Cripps AW, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):181–94, Apr 78

Intestinal brush border and lysosomal enzymes and immunoglobulin absorption in the newly-born lamb. Healy PJ. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):327–37, Jun 77

Absorption of colostral immunoglobulins by the neonatal calf. Logan EF, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(3):258–62, May–Jun 78

Studies on translocation of immunoglobulins across intestinal epithelium. Brown WR. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2497–501, Nov 77

Immunohistochemical studies on various aspects of glandular immunoglobulin transport in man. Brandtzaeg P. **Histochem J** 9(5):553–72, Sep 77

The effects of long-term D-penicillamine treatment on serum immunoglobulin and antibody levels in rheumatoid arthritis. pp. 132–45. Stanworth DR, et al. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.**

The duration of colostral immunoglobulin uptake by the epithelium of the small intestine of neonatal piglets. Murata H, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(3):431–9, Jul 77

Serum and urinary immunochemical studies in primary nephrotic syndrome. Hassaballa AA, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(5–6):527–40, 1976

Secretory component of epithelial cells is a surface receptor for polymeric immunoglobulins. Crago SS, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1832–7, 1 Jun 78

The use of detergents and immunoperoxidase reagents for the ultrastructural demonstration of internal immunoglobulin in lymph cells. Hall JG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(4):351–9, 1978

The breastmilk macrophage: a potential vehicle for immunoglobulin transport. Pittard WB 3d, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(6):597–603, Dec 77

Sheep immunoglobulins and their transmission to the neonatal lamb. Campbell SG, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):361–5, Dec 77 (93 ref.)

Successful transplantation of the thymus in Nezelof's syndrome. Shearer WT, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):619–24, Apr 78

Immunosuppression in chickens by passive transfer of preparations of specific immunoglobulins. Hester PY, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(6):2091–7, Nov 77

Rescue of immunoglobulin secretion from human neoplastic lymphoid cells by somatic cell hybridization. Levy R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2411–5, May 78

Immunoglobulin levels in patients with sarcoidosis. Mitchell DN, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(2):247–52, Aug 77

Lymphocyte transformation, rosette formation and behaviour of immunoglobulins in sarcoidosis. Piotrowski M. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(2):224–5, Aug 77

[Changes in immunoglobulins and lactic dehydrogenase in blood and urine after renal transplantation] Veselá E, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(39):1196–9, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of different systems of colostral nutrition on the level of immunoglobulins in the blood of calves] Menšík J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(8):449–61, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Contribution to the knowledge on immunoglobulins] Simková J. **Vnitr Lek** 24(4):348–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cells secreting antibodies originate from cells secreting immunoglobulins without a detectable antibody function for the antigen injected] Antoine JC, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1581–3, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The evidence capacity of the lymphocyte-transformation-test and the quantitative immunoglobulin-determination in sarcoidosis (author's transl)] Zochert J, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(2):243–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Investigations in taeniasis patients on blood serum immunoglobulins IgG, IgA and IgM and blastic lymphocyte transformation after phytohaemagglutinin (author's transl)] Boroón-Kaczmarska A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):414–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total protein and immunoglobulin concentrations in the parotid saliva of pregnant women] Donat H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(25):1564–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total protein and immunoglobulin levels in the body fluids of healthy and Rh-incompatible pregnant women] Donat H. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(9):594–605, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunomorphologic criteria of lupoid nephropathy and their value in diagnosing systemic lupus erythematosus] Serov VV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(12):3–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bound class M, A and G immunoglobulins in the thymus of myasthenia gravis patients] Gnezditskaia EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):709–12, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sera against aggregated mouse immunoglobulins on a population of lymphoid and hematopoietic cells] Khorobrykh VV, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(2):131–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peculiarities of the action of protein positively reacting in the sedimentation test for cancer on the activity of glycolytic enzymes] Polishchuk SM, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(6):28–33, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Evidence for an immunoglobulin-dependent antigen-specific helper T cell. Janeway CA Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4582–6, Oct 77

SECRETION

Maxillary sinusitis. Effects of treatment on the local antibacterial defence. Carenfelt C. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):440–5, Nov–Dec 77

Lymphocyte surface immunoglobulin density and immunoglobulin secretion in vitro in chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL). Chen YH, et al. **Blood** 52(3):601–8, Sep 78

Circulating and mitogen-induced immunoglobulin-secreting cells in human peripheral blood: evaluation by a modified reverse hemolytic plaque assay. Ginsburg WW, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):33–9, Jan 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Efficacy of zoster immunoglobulin in prophylaxis of varicella in high-risk patients. Winsnes R. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(1):77–82, Jan 78

Passive immunization against hepatitis B: a review of recent studies and comment on current aspects of control. Maynard JE. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(2):77–86, Feb 78 (22 ref.)

Type B hepatitis after needle-stick exposure: prevention with hepatitis B immune globulin. Final report of the Veterans Administration Cooperative Study. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):285–93, Mar 78

Tetanus immunoprophylaxis. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(4):431–5, Apr 78

The detection of circulating immune complexes in children with recurrent infections and their treatment with human immunoglobulins. Delire M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):385–92, Sep 77

Prevention of hepatitis B in hemodialysis patients using hepatitis B immunoglobulin. A controlled study. Kleinknecht D, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(3):373–6, Sep 77

Serovaccination by human immune globulin and HDCS-vaccine against rabies. Kuwert EK, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 40:129–36, 1978

Humoral immunity conferred by the HDCS rabies vaccine Mérieux administered after exposure: 151 cases with and without specific immune globulin of human origin.

Preliminary communication. Méan F, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 40:159–61, 1978

Studies with human diploid cell strain rabies vaccine and human antirabies immunoglobulin in man. Nicholson KG, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 40:115–20, 1978

Progressive vaccinia successfully treated with vaccinia immune globulins. Seth V, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):67–72, Jan 78

Passive immunisation with serum and immunoglobulins against dental caries in rhesus monkeys. Lehner T, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):693–5, 1 Apr 78

Sounding board. Use of hepatitis B immuneglobulin:reassessment needed. Prince AM. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):198–9, 27 Jul 78

Anti–HB immunoglobulin and its use in the prevention of hepatitis B. Hořejší J, et al. **Rev Czech Med** 23(3):129–32, 1977

The value of normal human immunoglobulines in the prophylaxis of post–transfusional hepatitis. Ivan A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):229–32, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effect of transfer factor and zoster immunoglobulin in patients with varicella–zoster infection and malignancy. Winsnes R, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):21–7, 1978

Data concerning the action of specific antiherpes immunoglobulins on the evolution of some nasopharyngeal and larynegeal neoplasms. Nastac E, et al. **Virologie** 28(4):271–6, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Properties of and information about a new preparation of immunoglobulins (IgGAM) enriched in IgA and IgM] Blatrix C, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(3):419–26, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunoglobulins in prevention and therapy] **Med Monatsschr** 31(7):293–5, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The efficacy of specific immunoglobulins in the treatment of measles] Cini A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(31):1889–96, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of homologous immunoglobulin on various immunologic indicators in protracted and persistently recurrent rheumatism] Poroshina NS, et al. **Sov Med** (1):23–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

URINE

Antibacterial activity of urinary immunoglobulins. Uehling DT, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):421–4, 1977

Persistent immunoglobulinuria in irreversible renal allograft rejection in humans. Kwun K, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):453–7, Dec 77

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, ALPHA CHAIN see under **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, HEAVY CHAIN**

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, DELTA CHAIN see under **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, HEAVY CHAIN**

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, EPSILON CHAIN see under **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, HEAVY CHAIN**

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, FAB

Mobile Fc region in the Zie IgG2 cryoglobulin: comparison of crystals of the F(ab')2 fragment and the intact immunoglobulin. Ely KR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):820–3, 7 Mar 78

Nuclear magnetic resonance and fluorescence studies of the binding of O–carboxymethyl–4–methylumbelliferone to its specific antibody. Harina BM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4504–12, 4 Oct 77

Binding studies on anti–fructofuranan mouse myeloma immunoglobulins A47N, A4, U61, and E109. Streefkerk DG, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3760–5, 23 Aug 77

Biochemical effects on guinea pig iris of local injection of dopamine–beta–hydroxylase antibodies and F(ab')2 fragments. Lewis SY, et al. **Brain Res** 134(1):173–9, 23 Sep 77

Experimental myocardial infarct imaging following intravenous administration of iodine–131 labeled antibody (Fab')2 fragments specific for cardiac myosin. Khaw BA, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):743–50, Apr 78

Contrasting rates of reversal of digoxin toxicity by digoxin–specific IgG and Fab fragments. Lloyd BL, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):280–3, Aug 78

The effect of anti–ConA on the binding of ConA to lymphocytes. Northoff H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 115(1):151–8, Aug 78

Fluorescence polarization analysis of various immunoglobulins. Dependence of rotational relaxation time on protein concentration and on ability to precipitate with antigen. Dudich EI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):89–92, 1 May 78

Investigation of hapten–antibody interactions in McPC603 by 1 H and 31 P NMR spectroscopy. Gettins P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):87–91, 1 Dec 77

Independence of the binding of domain–specific ligands to Fab and Fc suggests that antigen–induced effects in IGG antibodies are not allosteric. Wright JK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):79–83, 1 Jun 78

IgM antibody—III. The role of light chains in equine anti–lactose Fabmu. Mitchell KF, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(11–12):781–6, Nov–Dec 77

The mechanism of complement fixation by rabbit F(ab')2: properties of the bactericidal reaction. Steele EJ, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(5):319–24, May 77

Conjugation of p–benzoquinone treated enzymes with antibodies and Fab fragments. Ternynck T, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(11–12):767–74, Nov–Dec 77

Further studies of the adjuvant properties of homologous IgG split products: mode of action of F(ab')2 and related fragments. Kulberg AJ, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):199–206, Feb 78

Ionization and reactivities of the thiol groups which participate in the formation of interchain disulfide bonds of Bence Jones proteins and an Fab(t) fragment. Tanaka Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):2149–63, May 78

Preliminary refinement and structural analysis of the Fab fragment from human immunoglobulin new at 2.0 A resolution. Saul FA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):585–97, 25 Jan 78

Reversal of advanced digitoxin toxicity and modification of pharmacokinetics by specific antibodies and Fab fragments. Ochs HR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1303–13, Dec 77

Binding of F(ab')2 of normal human IgG to human lymphocytes. Hofman F, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2209–11, Dec 77

Inhibition of human urinary kallikrein (urokallikrein) by anti–enzyme FAB. Ole–Moiyoi O, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):66–71, Jul 78

Crystal structure of the human Fab fragment Kol and its comparison with the intact Kol molecule. Matsushima M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 121(4):441–59, 5 Jun 78

C.E.A. antisera in cancer detection and therapy [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8087):461–2, 26 Aug 78

Biological significance of fragments of rabbit IgG. Kesztyüs L, et al. **Panminerva Med** 20(1):49–62, Jan–Mar 78

New method for localizing proteins in periodic structures: Fab fragment labeling combined with image processing of electron micrographs. Aebi U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5514–18, Dec 77

Direct identification of the murine pluripotential stem cell using rabbit anti–mouse brain serum. Filppi JA, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):305–8, Jun 78

Anti–fab' antibodies in human sera. II. A study of their possible association with C–reactive protein, rheumatoid and anticomplementary factors. Vos GH. **Vox Sang** 34(1):51–7, 1978

[Occurrence of autoantibodies in human serum to Fab fragments of IgG obtained following plasmin digestion] Stankiewicz–Rybarczyk C. **Reumatologia** 15(4):449–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of perturbing agents on the dynamic properties of immunoglobulin fragments] Kialviariainen AI. **Biofizika** 23(4):595–601, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ability of FAB–fragments of normal rabbit and human gamma globulins to suppress human lymphocyte blast transformation induced by phytomitogens] Kul'berg AIa, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):178–81, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fluorescent FAB–fragments of antibodies. Comparative assessment and utilization in immunofluorescent analysis] Barban PS. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):83–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Principles of formation in viral infections of immune complexes, their persisting fraction and its neutralization with antiglobulin, complement and homoreactant] Pervikov IuV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):18–24, Jan 78 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigen–, anti–F(ab')2– and anti–IgE–induced histamine release from rat mast cells. Nagai H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(3):264–72, 1978

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, FC

Studies on surface receptors of lymphocytes in ontogeny of mice. Nowak J, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(3):231–40, 1977

Studies of lymphocytes in rheumatoid arthritis. I. Uptake of 125I–heat aggregated human IgG by Fc–receptor bearing lymphocytes. Wooley PH, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(4):343–6, Aug 78

Fc fragment of human immunoglobulin G: reduction and carboxymethylation of inter–chain disulfide bonds enhances complement activating capacity. Lopez de Castro JA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1319–26, 24 Oct 77

The interaction of protein A and Fc fragment of rabbit immunoglobulin G as probed by complement–fixation and nuclear–magnetic–resonance studies. Wright C, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):661–8, 1 Dec 77

Mobile Fc region in the Zie IgG2 cryoglobulin: comparison of crystals of the F(ab')2 fragment and the intact immunoglobulin. Ely KR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):820–3, 7 Mar 78

Demonstration of the Fc–receptor of blood cells by soluble peroxidase–anti–peroxidase (PAP) complexes. Huhn D, et al. **Blut** 36(5):263–73, 18 May 78

Immunologic aspects of psoriasis. III. Fc–gamma–receptor bearing mononuclear cells in peripheral blood. Clot J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 99(1):25–30, Jul 78

EBV–related cytotoxicity of Fc receptor negative T lymphocytes separated from the blood of infectious mononucleosis patients. Bakacs T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(4):185–9, Apr 78

Modulation of macrophage Fc receptor function by cytochalasin–sensitive structures. Atkinson JP, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):353–63, Oct 77

Characterization of cytotoxic human lymphocyte subpopulations: the role of Fc–receptor–carrying cells. Bakacs T, et al. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):317–28, Aug 77

Immunological properties of Fc receptor on lymphocytes. 3. Stimulating activities of Fc receptor–bearing and –nonbearing cells in mixed–lymphocyte reaction. Kuribayashi K, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):279–88, Feb 1978

Immunological properties of Fc receptor on lymphocytes. 1. Functional differences between Fc receptor–positive and negative lymphocytes in humoral immune responses. Miyama M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):253–65, Feb 1978

Immunological properties of Fc receptor on lymphocytes. 2. Differentiation from FcR– to FcR+ cells and their functional differences in in vitro antibody response. Yodoi J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):266–78, Feb 1978

Rosette formation with mouse erythrocytes. V. Relationship of mouse erythrocyte rosette–forming cells to cells with surface immunoglobulin and receptors of C3 and IgC Fc in patients with primary immunodeficiency disorders. Gupta S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):520–9, Nov 77

Detection of Fc–receptor on human renal glomerulus. Mizoguchi Y, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(2): 129–35, Jun 78

Receptors for Fc and complement in human breast carcinoma. Turner DT, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(1):87–92, Mar 78

Structural studies on the four repetitive Fc–binding regions in protein A from Staphylococcus aureus. Sjödahl J. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):471–9, Sep 77

Natural killer cells in guinea pig spleen bear Fc receptors. Arnaud–Battandier F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):400–6, Jun 78

Structure of mouse Fc receptor. Bourgois A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):691–5, Oct 77

Genetic and functional characterization of an antiserum to the lipid A–specific triggering receptor on murine B lymphocytes. Coutinho A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(1):63–7, Jan 78

Preliminary characterization of a glycoprotein having Fc receptor properties extracted from a T cell lymphoma (L–5178–Y). Frade R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):663–6, Sep 77

The role of the Fc receptor (FcR) of thymus–derived lymphocytes. II. Presence of FcR on suppressor cells and direct involvement in suppression. Fridman WH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):549–54, Aug 77

The role of the Fc receptor (FcR) of thymus–derived lymphocytes. I. Presence of FcR on cytotoxic lymphocytes and absence of direct role in cytotoxicity. Leclerc JC, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):543–8, Aug 77

Fc IgM receptors on human lymphoblastoid B cell lines. Pichler WJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):274–8, Apr 78

Presence of 'La–like' antigens on human T lymphocytes bearing receptors for IgG. Samarut C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):908–10, Dec 77

Surface markers on lymphocytes from human cerebrospinal fluid. Predominance of T lymphocytes bearing receptors for the Fc segment of IgG. Manconi PE, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(2):87–91, 1978

Occurrence of Fc–reacting factor in acid extracts of Streptococcus pyogenes and its relationship to M protein. Havlíček J. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(3):146–51, 1978

Rotational correlation times of IgG and its fragments spin–labeled at carbohydrate or protein moieties. Spatially fixed position of the Fc carbohydrate. Timofeev VP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(2):191–5, 15 May 78

Independence of the binding of domain–specific ligands to Fab and Fc suggests that antigen–induced effects in IGG antibodies are not allosteric. Wright JK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):79–83, 1 Jun 78

Expression of FcIgG–receptor (FcIgG–r) sites on the surface of neoplastic lymphocytes. Huber C, et al. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:125–30, 1977

Studies of human IgD myeloma proteins. Conformational changes induced in the Fc delta fragment on heating or exposure to acid pH. Jefferis R, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(1):19–25, Jan 78

The binding of human and guinea–pig IgG subclasses to homologous macrophage and monocyte Fc receptors. Alexander MD, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):115–23, Jul 78

Contribution of lymphocytes bearing Fcgamma receptors to PHA–induced cytotoxicity. Cordier G, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):49–56, Jul 78

Direct blockade of antigen–reactive B lymphocytes by immune complexes. An 'off' signal for precursors of IgM–producing cells provided by the linkage of antigen–and Fc–receptors. Oberbarnscheidt J, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):151–7, Jul 78

Shedding and reappearance of Fc, C3 and SRBC receptors on peripheral lymphocytes from normal donors and chronic lymphatic leukaemia (CLL) patients. Sármay G, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):315–21, Feb 78

Action of sphingomyelinase C and other lipid–specific agents as inhibitors of Fc binding and locomotion in human leucocytes. Wilkinson PC. **Immunology** 33(3):407–12, Sep 77

Heterogeneity of nonimmune immunoglobulin Fc reactivity among gram–positive cocci: description of three major

types of receptors for human immunoglobulin G. Myhre EB, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):475–82, Sep 77

Empiric analysis of the interactions involved in the formation of Fc receptor rosettes. Beckett RC, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(1):65–72, 1978

T lymphocytes bearing receptors for Fc of IgG in guinea pig peritoneal fluid. A model for human extrahaematic fluids. Manconi PE. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):126–30, 1977

Demonstration of Fc receptors on the surface of B lymphocytes. Sandilands GP, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(5):411–7, 1978

Analysis of established human carcinoma cell lines for lymphoreticular-associated membrane receptors. Kerbel RS, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(5):673–9, 15 Nov 77

Natural cell-mediated cytotoxicity in rats. I. Tissue and strain distribution, and demonstration of a membrance receptor for the Fc portion of IgG. Oehler JR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):204–9, 15 Feb 78

Characteristics of the Fc receptor induced by herpes simplex virus. Costa J, et al. **Intervirology** 10(1):32–9, 1978

Lymphocytes in the rabbit expressing receptors for the Fc portion of rabbit immunoglobulin. Birch RE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1869–75, Jun 78

Changes of Fcgamma receptor-related properties induced by interaction of human lymphocytes with insoluble immune complexes. Cordier G, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1943–8, Dec 77

Partial characterization and the distribution of chicken mononuclear cells bearing the Fc receptor. Duncan RL Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1014–20, Mar 78

Fc receptors for IgE on normal rat lymphocytes. Fritsche R, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):471–8, Aug 78

Immunoglobulin-independent natural cytotoxicity of Fc receptor-bearing human blood lymphocytes to mumps virus-infected target cells. Härfast B, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):755–61, Aug 78

Immune response to phosphorylcholine. III. Requirement of the Fc portion and equal effectiveness of IgG subclasses in anti-receptor antibody-induced suppression. Köhler H, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1979–86, Dec 77

Fc receptors induced by herpes simplex virus. I. Biologic and biochemical properties. McTaggart SP, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):726–30, Aug 78

Fc-receptors for IgG and IgM immunoglobulins on human T lymphocytes: mode of re-expression after proteolysis or interaction with immune complexes. Mingari MC, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):767–70, Aug 78

The requirement for the Fc portion of antibody in antigen-antibody complex-mediated suppression. Morgan EL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1669–71, May 78

Modulation of Fc-mediated phagocytosis by cyclic AMP and insulin in a macrophage-like cell line. Muschel RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1813–20, Nov 77

A quantitative fluorometric assay for detection and characterization of Fc receptors. Schreiber AB, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):19–23, Jul 78

Surface immunoglobulin and Fc receptors on murine B lymphocytes: loss of receptor interaction after cell activation. Scribner DJ, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2084–8, Dec 77

Anti-immunoglobulin stimulation of murine lymphocytes. V. Age-related decline in Fc receptor-mediated immunoregulation. Scribner DJ, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):377–82, Jul 78

Binding of IgG and papain-derived fragments to Fc receptors of the fetal rabbit yolk sac membrane. Tsay DD, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):520–5, Aug 78

Fc receptor heterogeneity: immunofluorescent studies of B, T, and 'third population' lymphocytes in human blood with rabbit IgG b4/anti-b4 complexes. Winfield JB, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1778–84, Nov 77

Studies on the cytolytic activity of human lymphocytes. III. An analysis of requirements for K cell–target interaction. Ziegler HK, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1821–9, Nov 77

Quantitation of Fc receptors and surface immunoglobulin is affected by cell isolation procedures using plasmagel and ficoll-hypaque. Alexander EL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):263–72, 1978

The adherence of human Fc receptor bearing lymphocytes to immobilized antigen-antibody complexes. I. Specificity and use as preparative separation technique. Henkart P, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:155–71, 1978

Monolayer immune complex (MIC) fractionation of Fc receptor bearing human spontaneous killer cells. Targan S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(1–2):123–9, 1978

Effect of phagocytosis and Fc receptor occupancy on complement-dependent neutrophil chemotaxis. Kay NE, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(5):850–6, May 78

In situ Fc receptor-bearing cells in two murine tumors. I. Isolation and identification. Korn JH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1387–90, Jun 78

In situ Fc receptor-bearing cells in two murine tumors. II. Role in tumor immunity. Korn JH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1391–7, Jun 78

Characterization of the Fc receptors of the murine leukemia L1210. Cooper SM, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(4):591–7, 1977

Treatment of congenital agammaglobulinaemia by intravenous gammaglobulin with Fc activities [letter] Miyazaki S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):283, 4 Feb 78

Antibody to nuclear ribonucleoprotein penetrates live human mononuclear cells through Fc receptors. Alarcon-Segovia D, et al. **Nature** 271(5640):67–9, 5 Jan 78

Isolation of separate Fc receptors for IgG complexed to antigen and native IgG from a murine leukaemia. Cooper SM, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):253–5, 17 Nov 77

Receptor interactions on the membrane of resting and activated B cells. Forni L, et al. **Nature** 273(5660):304–6, 25 May 78

Two distinct mechanisms of immune suppression by antibody. Hoffmann MK, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):64–5, 2 Mar 78

Loss of Fc receptors for IgG from human T lymphocytes exposed to IgG immune complexes. Moretta L, et al. **Nature** 272(5654):618–20, 13 Apr 78

Biological significance of fragments of rabbit IgG. Kesztyüs L, et al. **Panminerva Med** 20(1):49–62, Jan–Mar 78

Semiquantitative determination of Cc and C3 receptors on human lymphocytes by isotope-labelled marker cells. Jonsson V, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):367–75, Oct 77

Differences between the Fc receptors of two lymphocyte subpopulations of human peripheral blood. Arbeit RD, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):873–8, 1977

Interaction between a synthetic polypeptide, TIGAL, and Fc receptors on non-bursa-derived chicken lymphoid cells. Crone M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1339–44, 1977

T lymphocyte recognition of alloantigen in vitro. II. Significance of Fc receptor positive and negative responder T cells in the generation of cytotoxic T lymphocytes from normal or immune mice. Hertel-Wulff B, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(1):11–8, 1978

T-lymphocyte recognition of alloantigen in vitro. I. Significance of Fc-receptor-positive T and B stimulator cell in the generation of cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Hertel-Wulff B, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):933–44, 1977

Difference in the effect of immobilized ligands on the Fc and C3 receptors of mouse peritoneal macrophages in vitro. Kaplan G, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(1):19–24, 1978

Similarities of Fcgamma receptors on trophoblasts and placental endothelial cells. Matre R. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):953–8, 1977

Specificity of Fc-receptors on lymphocytes and monocytes for guinea-pig IgG1 and IgG2: phagocytosis of erythrocytes. Ohlander C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(4):285–96, Apr 78

Studies on IgM polymerization: reassociation to non-covalently and covalently linked Fc5mu fragments. Paus E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):439–46, 1978

Amino acid sequence of the Fc region of a canine immunoglobulin M: interspecies homology for the IgM class. Wasserman RL, et al. **Science** 200(4346):1159–61, 9 Jun 78

Studies of the antibodies against HLA, Ia-like, Fc, and/or C3 receptors present in pretransplant sera: anti-B-cell antibodies not associated with accelerated graft loss. Soulillou JP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):475–7, Jun 78

Mechanisms of immunoregulation. Immunoregulation by antibody and antigen-antibody complexes. StC. Sinclair NR. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):349–53, Jun 78 (54 ref.)

Evidence for close association between B-cell Fc receptors and Ia antigens, and independence from HLA-A,B locus-determined antigens. Suthanthiran M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1705–7, Dec 77

Effect of human immunoglobulin preparations on Fc rosette formation between anti-D-coated erythrocytes and lymphocytes. Ishiyama H, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(4):387–98, Jun 78

[Fc-gamma-receptor cells and rheumatoid arthritis] Sany J, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(5):305–10, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Observations of the use of the Gm system in paternity evaluations] Fryc O, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:161–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Increase of T-cells with receptor for Fc of IgG in atopic dermatitis (author's transl)] Urushibata O, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(8):501–3, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical application of Fc-rosette. III. Reduction of Fc receptor bearing cells in the peripheral blood of SLE and rheumatoid synovial fluids (author's transl)] Nakai H, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(4):373–80, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electrophoretic and immunologic characteristics of the Fc+ and Fc- fractions of the splenic cells of CBA mice] Malaitsev VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):451–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of standardized formalin-treated erythrocytes loaded with gamma globulin for determination of the cells bearing Fc receptors] Shergin SM, et al. **Lab Delo** (3):162–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Frequency of lymphocytes bearing Fc receptors and surface membrane immunoglobulins in normal, persistent lymphocytotic and leukemia cows. Kumar SP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):45–9, Jan 78

Human eosinophils: surface receptors and antibody-dependent cytotoxicity. Van Epps DE, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):612–7, Apr 78

[Polymorphism of immunoglobulin Gm- and Km-allotypes in northern Altaians (western Sibiria)] Osipova LP, et al. **Genetika** 14(7):1272–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Fc-rosette inhibition by pregnant women's sera and by rabbit anti-beta2-microglobulin. Morito T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(3):247–55, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Physicochemical separation of two distinct Fc receptors on murine macrophage-like cell lines. Anderson CL, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):648–52, Aug 78

Isolation of an Fcgamma-binding protein from the cell membrane of a macrophage-like cell line (P388D1) after detergent solubilization. Loube SR, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):709–15, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Immunobiology of the human placenta. I. IgGFc receptors in trophoblastic villi. Wood G, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):191–204, Jan 78

Studies on the mechanism of the complement-mediated inhibition of the Fc and C3 receptors of B lymphocytes. Erdei A, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):367–76, Nov 77

Biochemical and enzymatic modulation of the Fc receptor on a murine lymphoblastoid cell line. Zuckerman SH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(3):278–86, Jul 78

Expression of IgGFc receptors on human plasma cells. Wood GW, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(1):13–23, 1978

Close association of human mixed lymphocyte culture antigen, Ia-like antigen and Fc receptor. Morito T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(6):521–8, 1978

Optimal conditions for Fc receptor-ligand interaction. Zuckerman SH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(3):269–74, 1978

B-lymphocyte Fc receptor-associated non-H-2 antigens are determined by a single polymorphic locus which is linked to the Mls locus. Dickles HB, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1678–92, 1 Dec 77

Membrane receptors of mouse leukocytes. II. Sequential expression of membrane receptors and phagocytic capacity during leukocyte differentiation. Rabellino EM, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):434–45, 1 Feb 78

Inhibition of antibody-mediated rosette formation by alveolar macrophages: a sensitive assay for metal toxicity. Hadley JG, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(5):417–25, Nov 77

Immunoglobulin binding to herpes virus-induced Fc receptors inhibits virus growth. Costa J, et al. **Nature** 269(5625):251–2, 15 Sep 77

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, FD

Immunochemical analysis of the monoclonal paraprotein in scleromyxedema. Kitamura W, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(6):305–8, Jun 78

ANALYSIS

Decreased tuftsin concentrations in patients who have undergone splenectomy. Spirer Z, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1574–6, 17 Dec 77

DEFICIENCY

Molecular basis of familial and acquired phagocytosis deficiency involving the tetrapeptide, thr-lys-pro-arg, tuftsin. Najjar VA. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(1–2):114–26, 1978

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Structure-activity relationship of tuftsin, a phagocytosis-stimulating peptide, and its analogs [letter] Hisatsune K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):1006–7, Mar 78

Tuftsin (an Ig-associated tetrapeptide) triggers the immunogenic function of macrophages: implications for activation of programmed cells. Tzehoval E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3400–4, Jul 78

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, GAMMA CHAIN see under **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, HEAVY CHAIN**

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, HEAVY CHAIN

A new case of gamma-heavy chain disease. Gallart MT, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(5):262–76, 1978

Regulatory lymphocytes from anti-mu bursectomized agammaglobulinemic chickens. Leslie GA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:175–85, 1977

Alpha heavy-chain disease in southern Iran. Haghshenass M, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):866–73, Oct 77

Multiple myeloma (light chain disease) with rheumatoid-like amyloid arthropathy and mu-heavy chain fragment in the serum. Pruzanski W, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):334–41, Aug 78

The application of complement fixation to antibody weight estimates. II.—To sheep erythrocytes. Martinelli GP, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):323–36, Feb–Mar 78

Gamma heavy chain disease seen initially as gastric neoplasm. Papae RJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1151–3, Jul 78

Homogeneous rabbit immunoglobulin lacking group a allotypes: amino acid sequence analysis of the heavy chain. Johnstone AP, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1337–44, 4 Apr 78

Isolation, purification, and properties of mouse heavy-chain immunoglobulin mRNAs. Marcu KB, et al.

Biochemistry 17(9):1723–33, 2 May 78

An abnormal human IgA1 half-molecule. Kang YS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(2):326–31, 26 Oct 77

An unusual case of a plasma cell neoplasm with an IgG3lambda myeloma and a gamma3 heavy chain disease protein. Adlersberg JB, et al. **Blood** 51(1):85–96, Jan 78

T and B lymphocytes in alpha-chain disease. Kharazmi A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(1):48–54, Jan 78

The covalent assembly of MOPC 104 E immunoglobulin M. Identification of a heavy chain dimer, a complex of two heavy chains and one light chain, and a distinctive form of monomer as intracellular intermediates. Percy ME, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(3):190–6, Mar 78

New presentation of alpha heavy chain disease: North American polypoid gastrointestinal lymphoma. Clinical and cellular studies. Cohen HJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1161–9, Mar 78

Immunobiology and pathogenesis of alpha chain disease. Seligmann M. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):263–81, 26–28 Apr 77 (34 ref.)

An immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region (VH) marker associated with cross-reactive idiotypes in man. Feizi T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):233–41, Nov 77

Variable heavy chain (VH) subgroups of human autoantibody molecules. Comparison with Ig classes and light chain types. Forre O, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):120–8, Jan 78

Isolated hapten-binding receptors of sensitized lymphocytes. I. Receptors from nylon wool-enriched mouse T lymphocytes lack serological markers of immunoglobulin constant domains but express heavy chain variable portions. Krawinkel U, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):566–73, Aug 77

Murine heavy chain disease. Morrison SL. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):194–9, Mar 78

Genetics of mouse antibodies. II. Recombination between VH genes and allotype. Riblet R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):778–81, Nov 75

Genetics of mouse antibodies. I. Linkage of the dextran response locus, VH-DEX, to allotype. Riblet R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):775–7, Nov 75

Monoclonal IgM cryoglobulinemia associated with gamma-3 heavy chain disease: immunochemical and biochemical studies. Wang AC, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):375–9, Jun 78

Alpha heavy chain disease (report of 18 cases from Iraq). Al-Bahrani Z, et al. **Gut** 19(7):627–31, Jul 78

Evolution of immunoglobulin subclasses. Primary structure of a murine myeloma gamma1 chain. Adetugbo K. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6068–75, 10 Sep 78

Spontaneous somatic mutations. Structural studies on mutant immunoglobulins. Adetugbo K. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6076–80, 10 Sep 78

Kinetics of interaction of heavy and light chains in immunoglobulins. Use of a sulfhydryl-specific light chain fluorescent probe. Friedman FK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2368–72, 10 Apr 78

Immunoglobulin structure and genetics. Identity between variable regions of a mu and a gamma2 chain. Wang AC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7192–9, 25 Oct 77

Idiotypes of inulin-binding myeloma proteins localized to variable region light and heavy chains: genetic significance. Lieberman R, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1294–304, 1 Nov 77

Activation of mouse lymphocytes by anti-immunoglobulin. I. Parameters of the proliferative response. Sieckmann DG, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):814–29, 1 Mar 78

Pre-B cells: bone marrow persistence in anti-mu-suppressed mice, conversion to B lymphocytes, and recovery after destruction by cyclophosphamide. Burrows PD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1526–31, May 78

Structural and genetic studies on chicken 7S immunoglobulin allotypes. IV. The presence of an unexpected chicken immunoglobulin heavy chain allotype: subclass or pseudoallele? Foppoli JM, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):812–7, Mar 78

Auto-antibody to an Ig VH region allotype: induction of anti-a1 antibody in an a1-suppressed a1a2 heterozygous rabbit. Horng WJ, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1560–2, Nov 77

B cell differentiation induced by lipopolysaccharide. V. Suppression of plasma cell maturation by anti-mu: mode of action and characteristics of suppressed cells. Kearney JF, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):158–66, Jan 78

Quantitation of B cells in peripheral blood by polyacrylamide beads coated with anti-human chain antibody. Ammann AJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(3–4):365–71, 1977

Failure of anti-gamma 3 antibodies to detect some gamma3 chains by an agglutination inhibition test. Steinberg AG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1–2):147–52, 1977

Common clonal origin of lymphoplasmacytic proliferation and immunoblastic lymphoma in intestinal alpha-chain disease [letter] Pangalis GA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):880, 22 Oct 77

Affinity cross-linking of heavy and light chains. Wilchek M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:501–4, 1977

Partial gamma1 fragment is a 'natural' bovine IgG1 fragment without detectable class-specific gamma determinants. Bokhout BA. **Nature** 271(5643):374–5, 26 Jan 78

Paraproteinemia in normal family members of eight cases with primary intestinal lymphomas in Iraq. Alsabti EA. **Oncology** 35(2):68–72, 1978

Amino acid sequence of the precursor region of MOPC-315 mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain. Jilka RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5692–6, Dec 77

Further structural studies of the heavy chain of HLA antigens and its similarity to immunoglobulins. Terhorst C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):4002–6, Sep 77

Complete amino acid sequence of the alpha 2 heavy chain of a human IgA2 immunoglobulin of the A2m (2) allotype. Toraño A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):966–9, Feb 78

Cross-idiotypic reactions among anti-Rh (D) antibodies. Forre O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(10):997–1003, 1977

Studies on IgM polymerization: reassociation to non-covalently and covalently linked Fc5mu fragments. Paus E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(6):439–46, 1978

Covalent immunoglobulin assembly in vitro: reactivity of light chain covalent dimers (L2) and blocked light chain monomers. Kazin AR, et al. **Science** 199(4329):688–90, 10 Feb 78

Immunological assay for a carboxyterminal peptide of the fibrinogen aalpha-chain in normal and pathological human sera. Gollwitzer R, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):859–68, Dec 77

Autoagglutination dispersal utilizing sulphydryl compounds. Reid ME. **Transfusion** 18(3):353–5, May-Jun 78

A human antibody to Gm (26): an antigen usually present on the gamma-3 chain of IgG when Gm (15) is absent. Steinberg AG. **Vox Sang** 33(5):266–9, 1977

[Complete clinical, histological and immunological remission in a patient with alpha-chain disease treated by oral antibiotics (author's transl)] Rambaud JC, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(1):49–61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bone lesions in a case of heavy chain alpha disease (author's transl)] Lascar J, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(3):227–30, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Alpha heavy chain disease in a young African black (letter)] Lemercier Y, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):1028–9, 25 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Monoclonal gammopathy and autoantibody formation] Reinhold G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:844–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[alpha chain disease as a cause of diarrhea (author's transl)] Saruta E. **Rinsho Byori** 26(1):35–6, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Primary upper small-intestinal lymphoma and alpha-chain disease. Report of 10 cases emphasizing pathological aspects. Haghighi P, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(2):147–57, Jun 78

Lymphocyte surface immunoglobulin of the goldfish differs from its serum counterpart. Warr GW, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(1):15–22, Jan 77

Studies on the structural and biological functions of the Cmu4 domains of IgM. Bubb MO, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):449–58, Mar 78

Functional differentiation of B lymphocytes in congenital agammaglobulinemia. II. Immunochemical analysis of the in vitro primary immune response. Percy ME, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1965–72, Dec 77

[Gamma heavy chain disease associated with rheumatoid arthritis. Spontaneous disappearance of the pathologic protein] Gaucher A, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(38):2117–20, 9 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of Gm and Inv characteristics in blood and secretion traces. Effect of heat, UV-irradiation and humidity] Friedrich W, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 161(1–2):41–6, Jan-Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Difficulties in the identification of serum M-component] Nikolić V, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(2):37–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Cell-free translation of immunoglobulin messenger RNA from MOPC-315 plasmacytoma and MOPC-315 NP-1, a variant synthesizing only heavy chain. Green M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):87–94, Nov 77

Messenger RNA for immunoglobulin light and heavy chains in MOPC 315 Plasmacytoma and variants. Okuyama A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):98–104, May 78

Addition of glucosamine and mannose to nascent immunoglobulin heavy chains. Bergman LW, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4490–7, 4 Oct 77

IgG2a-producing variants of an IgG2b-producing mouse myeloma cell line. Francus T, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1535–50, 1 Jun 78

Control of immunoglobulin secretion in the murine plasmacytoma line MOPC 315. Sonenshein GE, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):301–12, 1 Jul 78

In vivo growth advantage of the MOPC-315 mouse myeloma over its immunoselected variants. Hannestad K, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1307–10, Oct 77

Immunoglobulin mu and gamma heavy chain classes are not determined by class-specific RNA-splicing enzymes. Shulman MJ, et al. **Nature** 274(5674):917–9, 31 Aug 78

Characterization of a mouse DNA clone containing an immunoglobulin variable region gene. Hozumi N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):1779–99, Jun 78

GENETICS

Regulation of allotype expression in heterozygous rabbits. III. Concomitant modulation and concomitant suppression oa a2 and a3 allotypes on individual peripheral blood lymphocytes. Kimball ES, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):898–906, Dec 77

Two structurally similar haptens each induce a different inherited idiotype. Mäkelä O, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):831–5, Dec 77

Structural studies of rabbit IgA allotypes: partial amino acid sequences of alpha-chain allotypes controlled by allelic genes at the Calphag locus. Malek TR, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):950–4, Mar 78

Latent expression of a Cgamma gene. Mandy WJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1160–3, Apr 78

Spontaneous missense mutation of an immunoglobulin in a mouse myeloma cell line. Adetugbo K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(1):75–90, Sep 77

Unusual genes at the aminoterminus of human immunoglobulin variants. Frangione B, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):400–1, 1 Jun 78

Recombination of CH genes encoding the M1 (IgM) and G1 (IgG) chicken allotypes. Ivanyi J. **Nature** 272(5649):166–7, 9 Mar 78

Translation of human immunoglobulin heavy chain mRNA in vitro. Klukas CK, et al. **Nature** 269(5625):262–4, 15 Sep 77

T cell receptor idiotypes are controlled by genes in the heavy chain linkage group and the major histocompatibility complex. Krammer PH, et al. **Nature** 270(5639):733–5, 22–29 Dec 77

Organization of immunoglobulin heavy chain genes and allelic deletion model. Honjo T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2140–4, May 78

Location of the genes for human heavy chain immunoglobulin to chromosome 6. Smith M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3367–71, Jul 78

Sequence variation among heavy chains from inulin-binding myeloma proteins. Vrana M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1957–61, Apr 78

Hv(1), a variable-region genetic marker of human immunoglobulin heavy chains. Wang AC, et al. **Science** 200(4339):327–9, 21 Apr 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The subunit and polypeptide-chain structure of rabbit secretory immunoglobulin A. Isolation of a proteolytic fragment suitable for sequence studies on the variable region of alpha-chain. Johnstone AP, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):245–53, 1 Oct 77

Isolation of normal human IgG3. Identical molecular weight for normal and monoclonal gamma-3 chains. Patrick CC, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(2):137–9, Feb 78

Preparation of antibody fragments: conditions for proteolysis compared by SDS slab-gel electrophoresis and quantitation of antibody yield. Davies ME, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):305–15, 1978

Isolation and partial characterization of rat lymphoid cell surface histocompatibility antigens and immunoglobulins. Nilsson F, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(4):307–14, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Separation and characterization of anti-benzylpenicilloyl (BPO) antibodies. II. Immunological properties of different IgG fractions. Stemberger H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):365–72, 1978

SECRETION

Nonsecreting myeloma variants with heavy-chain carbohydrate deficiencies. Waring GL. **Biochem Genet** 16(1–2):69–78, Feb 78

mu-Chain secretion by peripheral blood lymphocytes in mu-chain disease; functional and ultrastructional characterization of cells associated with mu-chain production. Wetter O, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(9):985–92, Sep 77

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, J CHAIN

Modification and fate of J chain in myeloma cells in the presence and absence of polymeric immunoglobulin secretion. Mosmann TR, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):94–101, Feb 78

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, KAPPA CHAIN see under **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, LIGHT CHAIN**

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, LAMBDA CHAIN see under **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, LIGHT CHAIN**

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, LIGHT CHAIN

Lymphoproliferative disease with IgM lambda monoclonal protein and autoimmune hemolytic anemia. A report of four cases and a review of the literature. Isbister JP, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):434–40, Mar 78

Massive proteinuria in light chain disease. Hayes JS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):785–6, May 78

Partial sequence of immunoglobulin light-chain isolated from purified plasma membranes of mouse myeloma cells. Wolf O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1383–9, 24 Oct 77

Primary structures of N-terminal extra peptide segments linked to the variable and constant regions of

immunoglobulin light chain precursors: implications on the organization and controlled expression of immunoglobulin genes. Burstein Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2392–400, 13 Jun 78

Crystal properties as indicators of conformational changes during ligand binding or interconversion of Mcg light chain isomers. Ely KR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):158–67, 10 Jan 78

Interconversion of conformational isomers of light chains in the Mcg immunoglobulins. Firca JR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):148–58, 10 Jan 78

Amino acid sequence of normal (microheterogeneous) porcine immunoglobulin lambda chains. Novotný J, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3765–72, 23 Aug 77

An unusual case of a plasma cell neoplasm with an IgG3lambda myeloma and a gamma3 heavy chain disease protein. Adlersberg JB, et al. **Blood** 51(1):85–96, Jan 78

The covalent assembly of MOPC 104 E immunoglobulin M. Identification of a heavy chain dimer, a complex of two heavy chains and one light chain, and a distinctive form of monomer as intracellular intermediates. Percy ME, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(3):190–6, Mar 78

Pleomorphic reticulum cell sarcoma, monoclonal gammopathy and amyloidosis: an immunoperoxidase study. Knowles DM 2d, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1883–9, May 78

Biosynthesis and characterization of intracellular IgDkappa in a case of CLL. Gordon J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):70–6, Oct 77

Variable heavy chain (VH) subgroups of human autoantibody molecules. Comparison with Ig classes and light chain types. Forre O, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):120–8, Jan 78

Variable region correlates of group b allotypes: amino acid sequence studies of b9 L chains from homogeneous antibodies. Fraser BA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):380–5, Jun 78

Antibody against rabbit immunoglobulin VH and L chain allotype determinants in heterologous anti-Ig antisera. Jensenius JC, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):253–7, Apr 78

The number of antibody-producing clones as revealed by the distribution of allelic variants of immunoglobulin light chains. Rokhlin OV, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):144–6, Feb 78

Gm and Km(Inv) frequencies in two Roumanian populations. Johnson WE, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(2):199–211, 10 Nov 77

IgM antibody—III. The role of light chains in equine anti-lactose Fabmu. Mitchell KF, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(11–12):781–6, Nov–Dec 77

Structural studies on human immunoglobulin M. Further evidence for the presence of a third L-chain. Suzuki T. **Immunochemistry** 14(5):325–8, May 77

Kinetics of interaction of heavy and light chains in immunoglobulins. Use of a sulfhydryl-specific light chain fluorescent probe. Friedman FK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2368–72, 10 Apr 78

Idiotypes of inulin-binding myeloma proteins localized to variable region light and heavy chains: genetic significance. Lieberman R, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1294–304, 1 Nov 77

Antibody response to the streptococcal group A-variant polysaccharide in BASILEA rabbits lacking kappa-polypeptide chains. Weiss S, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1195–205, 1 Nov 77

Structural restriction and similarities of the light chains of antibodies to group B streptococcal carbohydrate produced in a single rabbit. Raison RL, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(4):221–31, Aug 77

A cross-reaction between beta2-microglobulin and kappa-light chains. Gottlieb AB, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2001–4, Dec 77

Inhibition of active-transport sodium-potassium-A.T.P.ase by myeloma protein. McGeoch J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):17–8, 1 Jul 78

Affinity cross-linking of heavy and light chains. Wilchek M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:501–4, 1977

IgE-IgM kappa gammopathy associated with lymphocytic lymphoma: immunological evaluation. Brown GL, et al. **Milit Med** 142(12):921–5, Dec 77

Hapten-induced allosteric transition in the light chain dimer of an immunoglobulin. Lancet D, et al. **Nature** 269(5631):827–9, Oct 77

Generalized amyloidosis complicating multiple myeloma of the light chain variety. **Radiology** 125(3):835–7, Dec 77

Free light chains in serum during short course immunosuppression after corneal transplantation. Sølling K, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):369–73, Jun 78

Acute renal failure associated with a malignant lymphoproliferative disorder with monoclonal light chain immunoglobulin production. Report of a case. Berkel J, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(4):377–83, Apr 78

Cross-idiotypic reactions among anti-Rh (D) antibodies. Forre O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(10):997–1003, 1977

Covalent immunoglobulin assembly in vitro: reactivity of light chain covalent dimers (L2) and blocked light chain monomers. Kazin AR, et al. **Science** 199(4329):688–90, 10 Feb 78

[A case of lymphocytic lymphoma (B cell type) with monoclonal gammopathy (IgM, lambda type) (author's transl)] Nakajima H, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(7):443–5, 20 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Light chain disease—a course of myelomatosis] Wille LE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(13):686–9, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Effect of perturbing agents on the dynamic properties of immunoglobulin fragments] Kialviarialnen AI. **Biofizika** 23(4):595–601, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Autoimmune hemolytic anemia in association with monoclonal IgM(kappa) with anti-i activity. Kay NE, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):845–50, May 78

Identification of intracellular immunoglobulin in extramedullary myeloma. Halliday D, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):522–5, Oct 77

Light chain heterogeneity of 19S and 7S anti-gamma-globulins in rheumatoid arthritis and subacute bacterial endocarditis. Carson DA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):438–40, May 78

Sequence of the full-length immunoglobulin kappa-chain of mouse myeloma MPC 11. Smith GP. **Biochem J** 171(2):337–47, 1 May 78

Intracellular lambda light chain inclusions in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. McCann SR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(3):367–71, Mar 78

Multiple sclerosis: oligoclonal IgG, kappa-lambda light chain distribution and measles antibodies in brain extracts. Bollengier F, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):133–44, 18 Aug 78

Evidence that intracellular and secreted light chains of a mouse IgG2a plasmacytoma are monomers carrying a free thiol group. Cooke A, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(8):627–31, Aug 77

A unique amino acid sequence of a k-chain obtained from a patient with adult Fanconi syndrome: a new subset sequence. Seon BK, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(8):569–72, Aug 77

A comparison of the N-terminal amino acid sequences of early and late pools of anti-DNP and anti-DNP-p-aminobenzoylglutamate antibody light chains. Hagins DM, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):853–61, May 78

Oligoclonal immunoglobulins, light chain ratios and free light chains in cerebrospinal fluid and serum from patients affected with various neurological diseases. Bollengier F, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(3):165–73, Mar 78

IgM lambda cytoplasmic crystals in three cases of immunocytoma: a clinical, cytochemical, and ultrastructural study. Feremans WW, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(3):250–8, Mar 78

Functional differentiation of B lymphocytes in congenital agammaglobulinemia. II. Immunochemical analysis of the in vitro primary immune response. Percy ME, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1965–72, Dec 77

Light chains in cerebrospinal fluid in multiple sclerosis [letter] Kolar OJ. **Lancet** 2(8046):1030, 12 Nov 77

Kappa light chain—myeloma associated with adult Fanconi syndrome: response of the nephropathy to treatment of myeloma. Gailani S, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(2):141–7, 1978

Immunopathology of follicular lymphomas. A model of B-lymphocyte homing. Warnke R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(9):481–6, 2 Mar 78

Complex of IgA1-lambda paraprotein and albumin. Tichý M. **Neoplasma** 24(5):533–6, 1977

Lambda2 light chains in normal mouse immunoglobulins. Blaser K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1495–9, Mar 78

Normal values for free light chains in serum different age groups. Sølling K. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):21–5, Feb 77

Identification and characterization of different amyloid fibril proteins in tissue sections. Cornwell GG 3d, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(11):1071–80, 1977

[Detection of Gm and Inv characteristics in blood and secretion traces. Effect of heat, UV-irradiation and humidity] Friedrich W, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 161(1–2):41–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Pemphigus and immunoglobulin L chain] Igarashi R. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):805–7, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Light chains of warm autoantibodies in patients with autoimmune hemolytic anemia. Long-term observation] Seyfriedowa H, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 9(2):95–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Polymorphism of immunoglobulin Gm- and Km-allotypes in northern Altaians (western Sibiria)] Osipova LP, et al. **Genetika** 14(7):1272–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Messenger RNA for immunoglobulin light and heavy chains in MOPC 315 Plasmacytoma and variants. Okuyama A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):98–104, May 78

Synthesis and glycosylation of the MOPC-46B immunoglobulin in kappa chain in Xenopus laevis oocytes. Jilka RL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):625–30, 7 Dec 77

Glutamine as a precursor to N-terminal pyrrolid-2-one-5-carboxylic acid in mouse immunoglobulin lambda-type light chains. Amino acid-sequence variability at the N-terminal extra piece of lambda-type light-chain precursors. Burstein Y, et al. **Biochem J** 165(2):347–54, 1 Aug 77

Synthesis and isolation of DNA complementary to nucleotide sequences encoding the variable region of immunoglobulin kappa chain. Stavnezer J, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(19):4225–32, 20 Sep 77

Evidence for noncontiguous variable and constant region genes in both germ line and myeloma DNA. Rabbitts TH, et al. **Cell** 13(2):319–27, Feb 78

Cloned MPC 11 myeloma cells express two kappa genes: a gene for a complete light chain and a gene for a constant region polypeptide. Rose SM, et al. **Cell** 12(2):453–62, Oct 77

Free immunoglobulin light chain synthesis by neoplastic cells in leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis. Gordon J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):244–50, Feb 78

The onset of immunoglobulin synthesis during the development of Xenopus laevis. Moyer C, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):338–45, Dec 77

Local synthesis in the central nervous system of diclonal IgM-kappa and homogeneous free kappa light chain proteins in a case of chronic meningoencephalitis. Vandvik B, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(1):23–31, 1978

Free light chain synthesis by neoplastic cells in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Gordon J, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):397–404, Mar 78

Antibody response to the streptococcal group A-variant polysaccharide in BASILEA rabbits lacking kappa-polypeptide chains. Weiss S, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1195–205, 1 Nov 77

In vivo growth advantage of the MOPC-315 mouse myeloma over its immunoselected variants. Hannestad K, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1307–10, Oct 77

Cloning of an immunoglobulin variable region gene from mouse embryo. Tonegawa S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3518–22, Aug 77

[Participation of rat immunoglobulin light chains of the kappa and lambda type in formation of antibodies to the polysaccharide of group A streptococcus] Krylov MIu, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):511–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Determination of k/l immunoglobulin light chain ratios in CSF from patients with multiple sclerosis and other neurological diseases. Eickhoff K, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(5):385–95, May 78

Progressive rubella virus panencephalitis: synthesis of oligoclonal virus-specific IgG antibodies and homogeneous free light chains in the central nervous system. Vandvik B, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(1):53–64, Jan 78

Determination of immunoglobulin content of CSF based on light chain characteristics. Eickhoff K, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(6):509–12, Jun 78

Oligoclonal IgG and free light chains in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with multiple sclerosis and infectious diseases of the central nervous system. Vandvik B. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):913–22, 1977

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Preparation of a semisynthetic antibody. Gavish M, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1345–51, 4 Apr 78

GENETICS

Noncoding nucleotide sequence in the 3'-terminal region of a mouse immunoglobulin kappa chain messenger RNA determined by analysis of complementary DNA. Bernard OD, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):4117–25, 6 Sep 77

Electron microscope analysis of mouse and rabbit globin and immunoglobulin gene sequences. Rochaix JD, et al. **Gene** 3(1):9–16, Feb 78

Light chain diversity of murine anti-streptococcal antibodies: IgCH-linked effects on L chain expression. Perlmutter RM, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):149–58, Jul 78

Linkage between a gene for a serum protein and the gene for the Ig kappa light chain in rabbits. Usher DC, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1832–5, Jun 78

V and C parts of immunoglobulin kappa-chain genes are separate in myeloma. Matthyssens G, et al. **Nature** 273(5665):763–5, 29 Jun 78

Immunoglobulin light-chain structural gene sequences cloned in a bacterial plasmid. Seidman JG, et al. **Nature** 271(5645):582–5, 9 Feb 78

Variable and constant parts of the immunoglobulin light chain gene of a mouse myeloma cell are 1250 nontranslated bases apart. Brack C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5652–6, Dec 77

Immunoglobulin light chain mRNA is processed from large nuclear RNA. Gilmore-Hebert M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):342–5, Jan 78

Segregation at a locus determining an immunoglobulin genetic marker for the light chain variable region affects inheritance of expression of an idiotype. Laskin JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4600–4, Oct 77

Direct demonstration of immunoglobulin kappa chain RNA in thymus T cells by in situ hybridization. Storb U. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2905–8, Jun 78

Sequence of a mouse germ-line gene for a variable region of an immunoglobulin light chain. Tonegawa S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1485–9, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Kappa-type light chain crystal storage histiocytosis.

Terashima K, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(1):111–38, Jan 78
Protein transfer across microsomal membranes reassembled from separated membrane components. Warren G, et al. **Nature** 273(5663):569–71, 15 Jun 78
The action of collagenase on K-type Bence-Jones proteins. Vallet B, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(6):369–73, Jun 77

SECRETION

Nonsecreting myeloma variants with heavy-chain carbohydrate deficiencies. Waring GL. **Biochem Genet** 16(1–2):69–78, Feb 78

URINE

Urinary excretion of albumin beta2-microglobulin and free light chains during lithium treatment. Pedersen EB, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(3):269–72, May 78

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, MU CHAIN see under **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, HEAVY CHAIN**

IMMUNOGLOBULINS, SURFACE

Detection of immunoglobulin-bearing lymphocytes in humans with special reference to patients with contact dermatitis. Wanger L, et al.
Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh) 58(79):73–6, 1978
Surface markers in non-phagocytic hairy cell leukemia. Matre R, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):406–12, Dec 77
Multiple myeloma terminating in lymphocytic leukemia with B-lymphocyte membrane markers. Polliack A, et al.
Am J Hematol 3:153–63, 1977
A morphologic and immunologic surface marker study of 299 cases of non-Hodgkin lymphomas and related leukemias. Lukes RJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(2):461–85, Feb 1978
Surface markers in leukemias and lymphomas. Siegal FP, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(2):451–9, Feb 1978
Effect of cell density on the disappearance of cell surface immunoglobulins. Moraru I, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(1):89–96, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
B-cell lymphosarcoma cell leukemia: dynamics of surface-membrance immunoglobulin. Value for differentiation from chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Cohen HJ. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):317–22, Mar 78
Lymphocyte surface immunoglobulin density and immunoglobulin secretion in vitro in chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL). Chen YH, et al. **Blood** 52(3):601–8, Sep 78
Mononuclear cell markers in childhood leukemia [letter] De Alarcon PA, et al. **Blood** 51(3):557–9, Mar 78
Purification and characterization of granulocytic progenitor cells (CFU-C) from human peripheral blood using immunologic surface markers. Richman CM, et al.
Blood 51(1):1–8, Jan 78
Clinical and cell surface marker characterization of the early phase of chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Rudders RA, et al. **Blood** 52(1):25–35, Jul 78
The Sézary syndrome lymphoid cell: abnormal surface properties and mitogen responsiveness. Braylan R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(4):553–64, Dec 75
Blood lymphocytes surface markers and clinical findings in chronic lympoproliferative disorders. Jayaswal U, et al. **Br J Haemstol** 37(2):207–15, Oct 77
Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis: polyclonal surface immunoglobulin on 'hairy' cells. Banerjee D, et al.
Cancer 41(5):1804–10, May 78
Inhibition of surface immunoglobulin centeral capping of Daudi cells and cell spreading of HeLa-S3 cells by neocarzinostatin. Ebina T, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4423–9, Dec 77
Prognostic significance of lymphocytic surface markers and histology in adult non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Bloomfield CD, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(6):963–70, Sep 77
Functional markers: a new perspective on malignant lymphomas. Jaffe ES, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(6):953–62, Sep 77
Receptors for IgM: a feature of subpopulations of both T and B human lymphocytes. Romagnani S, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 32(2):324–32, May 78
Rosette formation with mouse erythrocytes. V. Relationship of mouse erythrocyte rosette-forming cells to cells with surface immunoglobulin and receptors of C3 and IgC Fc in patients with primary immunodeficiency disorders. Gupta S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):520–9, Nov 77
Phylogeny of lymphocyte heterogeneity. I. Membrane immunoglobulins of teleost lymphocytes. Clem LW, et al.
Dev Comp Immunol 1(2):105–18, Apr 77
Lymphocyte surface immunoglobulin in Xenopus laevis. Light and electron microscopic demonstration by immunoperoxidase method. Nagata S, et al.
Dev Comp Immunol 2(2):277–85, Apr 78
In rat bone marrow Thy-1 antigen is present on cells with membrane immunoglobulin and on precursors of peripheral B lymphocytes. Hunt SV, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(11):817–23, Nov 77
Lymphocyte membrane immunoglobulins: similarities between human IgD and mouse IgD-like molecules. Sitia R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):503–7, Aug 77
Surface immunoglobulin D as a functional receptor for a subclass of B lymphocytes. Mosier DE, et al.
Immunol Rev 37:89–104, 1977 (36 ref.)
Lymphocyt membrane IgD. Pernis B. **Immunol Rev** 37:210–8, 1977 (23 ref.)
Membrane-bound IgD on human lymphoid cells, with special reference to immunodeficiency and immunoproliferative diseases. Preud'Homme JL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 37:127–51, 1977 (58 ref.)
T- and B-cell surface markers on rabbit lymphocytes. Sabolović N, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):581–90, Apr 77
Mediation of cytotoxic functions by classes and subclasses of sheep antibody reactive with cell surface immunoglobulin idiotypic and constant region determinants. Stevenson FK, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):353–8, Feb 78
Some effects on leukaemic B lymphocytes of antibodies to defined regions of their surface immunoglobulin. Stevenson FK, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):549–57, Apr 77
Surface characteristics of the human K (killer) lymphocyte. Eremin O, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):112–25, 1977
Quantitation of IgE on the basophil surface in atopic patient. Garcia R, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(5):463–9, 1978
Evolution of three lymphocyte markers in newborn, preterm infants. Hallberg A, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 55(1–6):102–11, 1977
Two small lymphocyte subpopulations in human peripheral blood. I. Purification and surface marker profiles. Hokland M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(5):435–43, 1978
T lymphocytes bearing receptors for Fc of IgG in guinea pig peritoneal fluid. A model for human extrahaematic fluids. Manconi PE. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):126–30, 1977
Demonstration of Fc receptors on the surface of B lymphocytes. Sandilands GP, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 57(5):411–7, 1978
Activation of mouse lymphocytes by anti-immunoglobulin. I. Parameters of the proliferative response. Sieckmann DG, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):814–29, 1 Mar 78
Sequential expression of immunoglobulin on developing mouse B lymphocytes: a systematic survey that suggests a model for the generation of immunoglobulin isotype diversity. Abney ER, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2041–9, Jun 78
Histamine release due to bivalent penicilloyl haptens: control by the basophil plasma membrane. Dembo M, et al.
J Immunol 121(1):354–8, Jul 78
Surface markers and electron microscopy of human blood L cells: a comparison with T and B lymphocytes. Horwitz DA, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):678–84, Aug 78
Ontogeny of IgE-bearing lymphocytes in the rat. Ishizaka K, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):655–60, Feb 78
Murine B cell leukemia line with inducible surface immunoglobulin expression. Paige CJ, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):641–7, Aug 78
Murine B lymphocyte heterogeneity: distribution of complement receptor-bearing and minor lymphocyte-stimulating B lymphocytes among cells with different densities of total surface Ig and IgM. Scher I, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1938–42, Dec 77
Surface immunoglobulin and Fc receptors on murine B lymphocytes: loss of receptor interaction after cell activation. Scribner DJ, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2084–8, Dec 77
Anti-immunoglobulin stimulation of murine lymphocytes. IV. Re-expression and fate of cell surface receptors during stimulation. Weiner HL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1907–12, Jun 78
Cell surface immunoglobulin XXI. appearance of IgD on murine lymphocytes during differentiation. Yuan D, et al.
J Immunol 120(2):353–6, Feb 78
Quantitation of Fc receptors and surface immunoglobulin is affected by cell isolation procedures using plasmagel and ficoll-hypaque. Alexander EL, et al.
J Immunol Methods 22(3–4):263–72, 1978
Technical improvements in the mixed antiglobulin rosetting reaction with consequent demonstration of high numbers of immunoglobulin-bearing lymphocytes in viable preparations of human peripheral blood. Haegert DG.
J Immunol Methods 22(1–2):73–81, 1978
Identification of T and B lymphocytes in pigs by combined E-rosette test and surface Ig labelling. Jarošková L, et al.
J Immunol Methods 22(3–4):253–61, 1978
Influence of specificity of reagents and of behaviour of cell surface Ig on the detection and enumeration of immunoglobulin-bearing lymphocytes in humans. Sundqvist KG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):229–36, 1978
Antibacterial functions of macrophages in experimental protein-calorie malnutrition. I. Description of the model, morphologic observations, and macrophage surface IgG receptors. Keusch GT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):125–33, Aug 78
Human lymphocyte subpopulations defined by double surface markers. Bankhurst AD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):15–23, Jan 78
Surface markers for lymphocyte subpopulations. Stobo JD.
J Lab Clin Med 91(1):9–11, Jan 78
Hypoimmunoglobulinaemia with deficiency of pre-B cells. Hayward AR. **Lancet** 1(8072):1014–5, 13 May 78
Precursors of B-lymphocytes with surface IgM and their possible migration from bone marrow to peripheral lymphatic tissues. Jarošková L, et al. **Lymphology** 11(2):81–3, Jun 78
Actin and tubulin co-cap with surface immunoglobulins in mouse B lymphocytes. Gabbiani G, et al. **Nature** 269(5630):697–8, 20 Oct 77
Orientation of cell-surface antigens in the lipid bilayer of lymphocyte plasma membrane. Walsh FS, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):307–11, 22 Sep 77
Surface immunoglobulin of human lymphocytes. Ito S, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(5):399–409, May 78
ATYPICAL SURFACE MAKER CHARACTERISTICS IN A T-cell lymphoma. Janossy G, et al.
Scand J Haematol 19(4):411–5, Oct 77
Lymphoid cell surface markers in acute lymphocytic leukaemia. Pasino M, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(2):147–52, Feb 78
Receptors for Helix pomatia A haemagglutinin (HP) on a subpopulation of human B cells. Hellström U, et al.
Scand J Immunol 7(3):191–7, Mar 78
Surface immunoglobulin characteristics of B-lymphocyte developmental states and B-lymphocyte colony-forming cells. Howard MC, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1317–22, 1977
Specificity of Fc-receptors on lymphocytes and monocytes for guinea-pig IgG1 and IgG2: phagocytosis of erythrocytes. Ohlander C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(4):285–96, Apr 78
Receptors for IgM on human B lymphocytes. Pichler WJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(2):105–9, 1978
Lymphocyte surface membrane immunoglobulin. Winchester RJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** Suppl 5:77–82, Jun 76
Immunological events at the surface of basophil granulocytes and mast cells which induce degranulation. Ishizaka T, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):13–22, 1977
Cold-insoluble globulin (CIg), a circulating cell surface protein. Mosesson MW. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):742–50, 15 Dec 77
[Current possibilities in differential diagnosis of leukemias using surface alloantigens and complement receptors] Wernet P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1813–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Changes in the membrane receptors of lymphocyte populations during immunization] Stivala F, et al.
G Batteriol Virol Immunol 70(1–6):13–27, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Surface membrane markers on bovine peripheral blood lymphocytes. Reeves JH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):917–23, Jun 78
Light chain heterogeneity of 19S and 7S anti-gamma-globulins in rheumatoid arthritis and subacute bacterial endocarditis. Carson DA, et al.
Arthritis Rheum 21(4):438–40, May 78
Surface immunoglobulins, a possible mechanism for the persistence of Trypanosoma lewisi in the circulation of rats. Ferrante A, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):275–80, Jun 77
Subpopulations of human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Lyet JP, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):191–202, Sep 77
Differing surface marker characteristics in plasma cell dyscrasias with particular reference to IgM myeloma. Burns GF, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):414–8, Mar 78
Expression of immunoglobin G on blood lymphocytes in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Dhaliwal HS, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 31(2):226–36, Feb 78
Lymphocyte surface immunoglobulin of the goldfish differs from its serum counterpart. Warr GW, et al.
Dev Comp Immunol 1(1):15–22, Jan 77
Evolution of the lymphoid system. II. Evidence for immunoglobulin determinants on all rainbow trout lymphocytes and demonstration of mixed leukocyte reaction. Etlinger HM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):881–7, Dec 77
Surface immunolglobulin on rabbit lymphoid cells. VI. Failure to detect d and e group immunoglobulin allotypes on lymphocytes by immunoelectron microscopic labeling. Linthicum DS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):860–4, Dec 77
Spatial distribution of surface immunoglobulin on B lymphocytes. Local ordering. Perelson AS.
Exp Cell Res 112(2):309–21, 15 Mar 78
Immunofluorometric analyses of membrane bound IgM in individual human lymphoid cells in cases of leukemia and malignant lymphoma. Killander D, et al.
Haematol Blood Transfus 20:147–56, 1977
Hairy cell leukemia: simultaneous demonstration of autochthonous surface-Ig and monocytic functions of hairy cells. Rieber EP, et al. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:157–62, 1977
Detection of intracellular and cell surface immunoglobulin in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Davey FR, et al.
Hum Pathol 9(3):285–94, May 78
Analysis of detergent-extracted membrane immunoglobulins of T and B lymphocytes by ultracentrifugation and column chromatography. Cone RE, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(5):345–52, May 77
Surface markers of small lymphocytes appearing in the mouse Ehrlich ascites tumour, host spleen and blood. Garnis S, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):487–99, Mar 78
Comparison of the direct antiglobulin rosetting reaction with direct immunofluorescence in the detection of surface

membrane immunoglobulin on human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Haegert DG, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):533–8, Mar 78

Lymphocyte surface IgD and IgM in Macaca monkeys: ontogeny, tissue distribution and occurrence on individual lymphocytes. Martin LN, et al. **Immunology** 33(6):865–72, Dec 77

Behaviour of sheep-immunoglobulin-bearing and non-immunoglobulin-bearing lymphocytes isolated by nylon wool columns. Cahill RN, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(1):90–6, 1978

Surface immunoglobulins and protease inhibitors of human acute leukemia blasts. Cotropia JP, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):520–31, 15 Oct 77

Axillary lymph nodes and serum immunoglobulins in breast cancer. Lee YT, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 32(12):455–6, 461–6, Dec 77

Observations on the number of immunoglobulin-bearing lymphocytes in human peripheral blood with the mixed antiglobulin-rosetting reaction and direct immunofluorescence. Haegert DG. **J Immunol** 120(1):124–9, Jan 78

Surface markers on peripheral blood lymphocytes of patients with follicular lymphoma suggesting a clonal origin. Wetter O, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(8):415–9, 15 Apr 78

Cell surface immunoglobulin in lymphoid tumor cell lines from avian lymphoid leukosis and Marek's disease. Muto M, et al. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(3):124–5, Fall 77

Antisera to frog immunoglobulins cross-react with a periodate-sensitive cell surface determinant. Mattes MJ, et al. **Nature** 273(5665):761–3, 29 Jun 78

Quantitative and qualitative estimations of IgE bound to basophil leukocytes from hay fever patients. Skov PS, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(10):1021–8, 1977

Visualization of a guinea pig T lymphocyte surface component cross-reactive with immunoglobulin. Marchalonis JJ, et al. **Science** 199(4327):433–5, 27 Jan 78

[Lymphocytes in lymphoma--intracellular and surface immunoglobulins] Yamano T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3768–76, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Surface and intracellular immunoglobulins of human lymphocytes (author's transl)] Kosaka m, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(7):547–53, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The effect of inhibitors of protein synthesis on the reexpression of surface immunoglobulin following antigenic modulation. Stall AM, et al. **Cell** 14(1):33–42, May 78

Immunoglobulin expression and synthesis by human haemic cell lines. Gordon J, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):559–65, Apr 77

GENETICS

Surface immunoglobulin phenotype of murine spleen cells which form B cell colonies in agar. Scott DW, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):286–8, Apr 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detergent solubilization of B-lymphocyte immunoglobulin. Lifter J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:99–107, 1977

Membrane immunoglobulins of bovine leukemic lymphocytes. Haimovich J. **Immunochemistry** 14(5):337–40, May 77

Synthesis and characterization of membrane immunoglobulin, Ia, and H-2 molecules of thy 1+ AKR/J lymphomas. Schwartz BD, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1706–10, Nov 77

Removal and refixation of surface Ig from isolated rat mast cells. Skov PS. **Scand J Immunol** 6(10):1015–9, 1977

METABOLISM

Unique aspects of immunoglobulin expression during early B cell differentiation in the chicken. Grossi CE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:61–72, 1977

Analysis of immunoglobulin receptors during antigen-induced maturation of B cells. Ivanyi J. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:73–83, 1977 (39 ref.)

Significance of surface immunoglobulin in murine and human myeloma and chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Heller P. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(3):254–7, May-Jun 78

The protective capacities of fractionated immune thoracic duct lymphocytes against Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Nawa Y, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):41–50, Apr 78

Functional studies of membrane-bound immunoglobulin on hamster macrophages and mast cells. Portis JL, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2034–6, 15 May 78

Expression of IgD by murine lymphocytes. Loss of surface IgD indicates maturation of memory B cells. Black SJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):984–96, 1 Apr 78

Theory of equilibrium binding of symmetric bivalent haptens to cell surface antibody: application to histamine release from basophils. Dembo M, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):345–53, Jul 78

Enzymatic solubilization of membrane immunoglobulin (M-Ig) from rabbit lymphocytes with phospholipase A2 (PL-A2) and phospholipase C (PL-C). Nishimura Y, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(4):295–305, Aug 77

Preferential distribution of surface immunoglobulins on microvilli. de Petris S. **Nature** 272(5648):66–8, 2 Mar 78

Cross-linked surface Ig attaches to actin. Flanagan J, et al. **Nature** 273(5660):278–81, 25 May 78

Receptor interactions on the membrane of resting and activated B cells. Forni L, et al. **Nature** 273(5660):304–6, 25 May 78

Cyclophosphamide inhibited B cell receptor regeneration as a basis for drug-induced tolerance; Shand FL, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):255–7, 19 Jan 78

Restricted classes of immunoglobulin produced by a lymphoid cell line from a patient with agammaglobulinemia. Schwaber J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2421–3, May 78

Idiotypic, alloantigen-reactive T lymphocyte receptors and their use to induce specific transplantation tolerance. Binz H, et al. **Prog Allergy** 23:154–98, 1977 (104 ref.)

[Cell surface immunoglobulin of carp lymphocytes (Cyprinus carpio L.)] Fiebig H, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7–8):1167–77, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

B-cell tolerance. IV. Differential role of surface IgM and IgD in determining tolerance susceptibility of murine B cells. Vitetta ES, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1804–8, 1 Dec 77

The role of surface IgD in the response to thymic-independent antigens. Zitron IM, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1707–18, 1 Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGIC ADJUVANTS see **ADJUVANTS, IMMUNOLOGIC**

IMMUNOLOGIC CAPPING

see related
BINDING SITES, ANTIBODY
IMMUNOGLOBULINS, SURFACE

Membrane fluidity, capping of cell-surface antigens and immune response in mouse leukaemia cells. Hilgers J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(3):329–36, Mar 78

'Stop and go' kinetics of receptor movements induced by anti-Ig or antigen on individual lymphocytes. Feitelson MA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):310–18, Dec 77

The anomalous capping behavior of chronic lymphocytic leukemia lymphocytes: studies with an antilymphocyte antiserum. Liebes L, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(2):222–32, Jun 78

Antigen recognition and immune response in goldfish Carassius auratus at different temperatures. Azzolina LS. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(1):77–86, Feb 78

Antibodies to ganglioside GM1 induce mitogenic stimulation and cap formation in rat thymocytes. Sela BA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(4):268–74, Apr 78

Shedding of anti-IgM from antibody-coated human lymphoma lines: differences between Epstein-Barr virus-negative lines and their virus-converted sublines. Yefenof E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):190–3, Mar 78

Difference in distribution and dynamics of cell-markers on T-lymphoblasts compared to T-lymphocytes. Schwenk HU, et al. **Haematol Blood Transfus** 20:215–20, 1977

Induction of capping in blood-stage trypomastigotes of Trypanosoma cruzi by human anti-Trypanosoma cruzi antibodies. Schmuñis GA, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):567–9, May 78

Analogous ultrastructure and surface properties during capping and phagocytosis in leukocytes. Berlin RD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(3):789–804, Jun 78

The capping of lymphocytes and other cells, studied by an improved method for immunofluorescence staining of frozen sections. Bourguignon LY, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):239–57, Jun 78

The mechanism of concanavalin A cap formation in leukocytes. Albertini DF, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:57–75, Aug 77

An intracellular pool of a cell-surface ligand which inhibits lectin-induced capping. McDonough J, et al. **J Cell Sci** 27:245–54, 1977

Capping and the lymphocyte: models for membrane reorganization. Schreiner GF, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1549–51, Nov 77

Cross-linked surface Ig attaches to actin. Flanagan J, et al. **Nature** 273(5660):278–81, 25 May 78

Actin and tubulin co-cap with surface immunoglobulins in mouse B lymphocytes. Gabbiani G, et al. **Nature** 269(5630):697–8, 20 Oct 77

Actin co-caps with concanavalin A receptors. Toh BH, et al. **Nature** 269(5630):695–7, 20 Oct 77

Antibody-induced linkages of plasma membrane proteins to intracellular actomyosin-containing filaments in cultured fibroblasts. Ash JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5584–8, Dec 77

Participation of histocompatibility antigens in capping of molecularly independent cell surface components by their specific antibodies. Bourguignon LY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2406–10, May 78

Dynamics of the interaction between Entamoeba histolytica and components of the immune response. I. Capping and endocytosis; influence of inhibiting and accelerating factors; variation of the expression of surface antigens. Aust-Kettis A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(1):35–44, 1978

Unusual antibody-induced modulation of surface antigens in the cell coat of a bloodstream trypanosome. Giannini MS, et al. **Science** 201(4359):916–8, 8 Sep 78

Investigation into the immunoglobulin class responsible for the polar staining of Toxoplasma gondii in the fluorescent antibody test. Hobbs KM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):409–13, Nov 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of capping of surface immunoglobulins at femtomolar concentrations of adriamycin, compound ICRF-159 and tetrodotoxin [proceedings] Gosálvez M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):659–61, 1978

Inhibition of surface immunoglobulin centeral capping of Daudi cells and cell spreading of HeLa-S3 cells by neocarzinostatin. Ebina T, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4423–9, Dec 77

Cytochalasin D induces the capping of both leukaemia viral proteins and actin in infected cells. Mousa GY, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):808–9, 24 Aug 78

Cyclophosphamide inhibited B cell receptor regeneration as a basis for drug-induced tolerance; Shand FL, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):255–7, 19 Jan 78

Cytochalasin B induces polarisation of plasma membrane components aand actin in transformed cells. Sundqvist KG, et al. **Nature** 274(5674):915–7, 31 Aug 78

Ligand-independent cap formation: redistribution of surface receptors on mouse lymphocytes and thymocytes in hypertonic medium. Yahara I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4511–5, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGIC DEFICIENCY SYNDROMES

Indication of primary immune deficiency in Fanconi's anemia. Pedersen FK, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):745–51, Nov 77

DiGeorge syndrome: congenital thymic hypoplasia. Animal model: congenitally athymic (nude) mouse. Gershwin ME. **Am J Pathol** 89(3):809–12, Dec 77

Antibody deficiency, P. aeruginosa septicemia and ecthyma gangrenosa. Lim DT, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(1):30–6, Jul 78

Hyporesponsiveness of lymphocytes to virus antigens in rheumatoid arthritis. Wolf RE. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):238–42, Mar 78

Hypopituitary dwarf and athymic nude mice and the study of the relationships among thymus, hormones, and aging. Piantanelli L, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(1):315–33, 1978 (64 ref.)

Adenosine deaminase and immunodeficiency: an in vitro model. Hirschhorn R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):350–60, Aug 77

Hypo-immunoglobulinamemia: cause, diagnosis and management. Issac S. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 26(1):95–6, Jan 77

Primary severe combined immunodeficiency: a case report. Tuchinda M, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(7):345–50, Jul 77

Immunological defects in healthy twin siblings to patients with Hodgkin's disease. Björkholm M, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):396–404, Oct 77

Manifestations of immunodeficiency diseases in ophthalmology. Easty D. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):8–17, Apr 77

Thymic dysplasia with normal immunoglobulins (the Nezelof syndrome). (A case report). Berkel AI, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 18(1–2):45–52, Jan–Apr 76

[Primary immune deficiencies] Dachy A. **Brux Med** 58(5):271–6, May 78 **(Fre)**

[T-lymphocytes and the pathology of their deficiency] Plouvier B, et al. **Lille Med** 23(3):170–3, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Problems in genetics: study of immunodeficiencies. V. Deficits in humoral immunity] Delire M. **Rev Med Liege** 33(12):442–8, 15 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Study of immunodeficiencies. II. Classification and diagnostic methods. Various syndromes of cellular immune deficiency] Leclercq-Foucart J, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(4):141–6, 15 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Immune status in juvenile chronic infections of the upper airways] Tympner KD. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(32–33):1055–6, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Immunological deficiencies in childhood. Clinical aspects and attempted nosological classification of primary specific immunodeficiencies] Zannino L. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(1):99–135, Jan-Mar 78 (168 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Cyclops, trisomy 13 and cell-mediated immune deficiency] Calvani M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(31):1897–8, 6 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Severe combined immunologic deficiency. On a case with the presence of circulating lymphocytes (Eunresponsive to mitogenic stimuli (PHA) and unresponsive in mixed culture] Nicola P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(9):677–80, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of agammaglobulinemia with absence of B-lymphocytes in a female patient] Rasore-Quartino A, et al. **Pathologica** 69(997–998):635–9, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Repeated infection syndrome] Aoki T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1328–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[DiGeorge's syndrome] Shinbo T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1296–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Secondary antibody deficiency syndrome] Togawa A. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1326–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of malignant lymphoproliferative syndromes in the aged] Popa G, et al.
Rev Med Intern [Med Intern] 29(4):359–62, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Primary immunologic deficiency syndromes in man] Lopukhin YuM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(6):3–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Variable syndrome common to immunodeficiency. Action of suppressor T lymphocyte] Muñóz JR, et al.
Rev Clin Esp 149(2):181–5, 30 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Abnormal platelet aggregation in severe combined immunodeficiency disease with adenosine deaminase deficiency. Schwartz AL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 39(2):189–94, Jun 78

Identification and quantitation of adenine deoxynucleotides in erythrocytes of a patient with adenosine deaminase deficiency and severe combined immunodeficiency. Coleman MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1619–26, 10 Mar 78

Deoxyguanosine triphosphate as a possible toxic metabolite in the immunodeficiency associated with purine nucleoside phosphorylase deficiency. Cohen A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1405–9, May 78

Deoxyadenosine triphosphate as a potentially toxic metabolite in adenosine deaminase deficiency. Cohen A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):472–6, Jan 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Metabolism of immunoglobulin A, lymphocyte function, and histocompatibility antigens in patients on anticonvulsants. Shakir RA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):307–11, Apr 78

COMPLICATIONS

Toxic epidermal necrolysis from graft–vs–host disease. Occurrence in a patient with thymic hypoplasia. McCarty JR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):282–4, Mar 78

Stapedial hypoplasia in partial DiGeorge's syndrome. Weinberg AG, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):815–6, Aug 78

Familial non–Hodgkin lymphoma: histologic diversity and relation to other cancers. Greene MH, et al.
Am J Med Genet 1(4):437–43, 1978

A case of immunodeficiency syndrome with bronchial asthma. Nakazawa T, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(1):35–9, Jan 78

Ear anomalies associated with renal dysplasia and immunodeficiency disease. A histopathological study. Lindsay JR, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(1 Pt 1):10–7, Jan–Feb 78

Infant with abnormal pigmentation, malformations, and immune deficiency. Ment L, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1043–4, Jul 78

Idiopathic late–onset immunoglobulin deficiency with associated defect in cell–mediated immunity. Lo NS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):899–91, Nov 77

Immunological factors and pathogenesis of atopic dermatitis. Rogers M. **Australas J Dermatol** 18(3):141–3, Dec 77 (34 ref.)

Immunological deficiency and the risk of cancer.
Br Med J 2(6088):654, 10 Sep 77

Malignancy in relatives of 'non–responders' to Rh antigen [letter] Cook IA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):771, 17 Sep 77

Gastrointestinal complications of immunodeficiency syndromes. Katz AJ, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):243–61, 26–28 Apr 77 (24 ref.)

Acquired CMV chorioretinitis in severe combined immunodeficiency. Boone WB, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 9(1):129–33, Jan 78

Cellular immunodeficiency associated with nucleoside phosphorylase deficiency. Immunologic and biochemical studies. Sandman R, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):247–53, Sep 77

Immunodeficiency in Down's syndrome: relationship between presence of human thyroglobulin antibodies and HBsAg carrier status. Ugazio AG, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(3):139–46, 12 Oct 77

Periodontal status of patients with abnormalities of the immune system. Robertson PB, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(1):37–45, Jan 78

Aphthous immunology [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8086):412–3, 19 Aug 78

Host resistance to lipopolysaccharides in the pathogenesis of multiple sclerosis and membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis. Back U, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):188–92, 24 Jul 76

Persistent Epstein–Barr virus infection in a child with hypergammaglobulinaemia and immunoblastic proliferation associated with a selective defect in immune interferon secretion. Virelizier JL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8083):231–4, 29 Jul 78

Pituitary function after removal of microadenomas for Cushing's disease [letter] Zu Rhein G, et al.
N Engl J Med 299(5):256–7, 3 Aug 78

Immunosurveillance and cancer: epidemiologic observations. Fraumeni JF Jr, et al. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 47:121–6, Dec 77

Opportunistic infections in certain non–malignant diseases. Geddes AM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(4):121–6, 28 Jan 78

Immunodeficiency and the pathogenesis of lymphoma and leukemia. Louie S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 15(2):117–38, Apr 78 (164 ref.)

[Generalized BCG infection in mixed and severe immunologic deficiency. Unfavorable outcome in spite of an attempted bone marrow transplant] Genin C, et al.
Arch Fr Pediatr 34(7):639–48, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary immunodeficiencies and malignant proliferations (author's transl)] Brouet JC, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 65(1):89–94, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe generalized courses of zoster due to cellular immunologic defects. Importance of an absolute or relative T–cell deficiency] Runne U. **Hautarzt** 29(3):147–52, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disease– and therapy–related immunodefects in acute lymphoblastic leukemia (a.l.l.) (author's transl)] Eife R.
Klin Paediatr 190(1):28–43, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A phenocopy of a homocygote Pelger's nuclear anomaly associated with an antibody deficiency (author's transl)] Rister M, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):203–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immune defects as a cause of septic complications in leukemias and malignant lymphomas (author's transl)] Hennemann HH. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(26):891–4, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dubowitz syndrome with immunodeficiency and solid malignant tumor in two siblings (author's transl)] Sauer O, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(10):885–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of chronic recurrent respiratory infections in childhood associated with immunological defects (author's transl)] Kaupeny M, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(4):244–51, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunoblastic sarcoma: considerations on a recently observed case] Bottoni P, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(63):4247–52, 29 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Syndromes due to secondary immunologic deficiency (proceedings)] Tursi A, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(51):3225–7, 27 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Abnormality and deficiency in cellular immunity and infectious diseases] Aoki T. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):967–76, 1978 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Congenital immunodeficiency syndrome with adenosine deaminase and purine nucleoside phosphorylase deficiencies (1)] Sakura N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2397–403, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Congenital immunodeficiency with adenosine deaminase and purine nucleoside phosphorylase deficiency] Sakura N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2564–80, 10 Aug 77 (97 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunologic deficiency, autoimmune disease and malignant lymphoma] Sugai S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3680–7, 1977 (37 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Congenital immunodeficiency diseases and infection (author's transl)] Hayakawa H. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):328–31, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Immunoglobulins G, A and M as well as alpha–1–antitrypsin in patients with premature pulmonary emphysema] Rozniecki J, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 45(10–11):699–704, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[2 cases of generalized tuberculosis in siblings probably caused by a BCG strain against the background of cell–mediated immune defect] Pyda E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(6):413–5, 15 Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Effect of cyclophosphane on the development of experimental chronic herpetic infection in animals] Spynu KI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):359–64, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

The activity of purine salvage pathway enzymes in murine and horse models of congenital and acquired dysimmunity. Castles JJ, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(2):165–73, Apr 77

[Congenital immunodeficiency syndrome] Kobayashi N.
Nippon Rinsho 35 Suppl 1:1324–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Abnormalities of the peripheral blood as a presenting feature of immunodeficiency. Blanchette VS, et al.
Am J Hematol 4(1):87–92, 1978

DiGeorge syndrome presenting as severe congenital heart disease in the newborn. Finley JP, et al.
Can Med Assoc J 116(6):635–40, 19 Mar 77

Normal and abnormal immunological mechanism. Anand NK. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):755–8, Sep 77

Cutaneous signals of host–defense failure. Hong R, et al.
Int J Dermatol 16(8):627–39, Oct 77 (54 ref.)

Clinical evaluation of the immunologically involved patient. Part II. Hammond ML. **J Fla Med Assoc** 64(10):695–700, Oct 77

Immunodeficiency. Detection of immune deficiency states by the primary care physician. Straub DL, et al.
J Kans Med Soc 79(7):311–6, Jul 78

Improvements in methods for identifying patients with severe combined immunodeficiency and related syndromes. Aiuti F, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch** 153(2):95–106, Jul 77

[Immunological evaluation. When? How? Why?] Suez GD.
Arch Fr Pediatr 34(7):585–9, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Immune defect diseases in childhood] Zintl F.
Z Gesamte Inn Med 32(20):523–8, 15 Oct 77 (87 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Criteria for the diagnosis of combined primary immunological deficiences] O'Reilly R, et al.
Recent Prog Med (Roma) 64(3):265–74, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Congenital deficiency of humoral and cellular immunity] Vuković I, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):47–57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Place of the health–service pediatrician in the diagnosis of immunodeficient conditions] Simonče N, et al.
God Zb Med Fak Skopje 23:949–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Severe combined immunodeficiency with hypergamma–e eosinophilia, icthyosis and normal serum adenosin–deaminase (author's transl)] Blanco A, et al.
An Esp Pediatr 10(6–7):571–6, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Thymosin: basic properties and clinical potential in the treatment of patients with immunodeficiency diseases and cancer. Goldstein AL. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:47–59, 1978 (52 ref.)

Thymosin for immunodeficiency diseases and cancer. Goldstein AL, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(2):49–57, Feb 78

Thymosin treatment of children with primary immunodeficiency disease. Wara DW, et al.
Transplant Proc 10(1):203–9, Mar 78

[Intravenous gamma globulin therapy in Bruton's antibody deficiency syndrome] Rossipal E.
Wien Med Wochenschr 128(8):240–3, 30 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Adenosine deaminase activity in normal tissues and tissues from a child with severe combined immunodeficiency and adenosine deaminase deficiency. Hirschhorn R, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 9(3):287–92, Mar 78

Partial deficiency of purine nucleoside phosphorylase: studies of purine and pyrimidine metabolism. Edwards NL, et al.
J Lab Clin Med 91(5):736–49, May 78

Screening for primary immunodeficiencies associated with purine nucleoside phosphorylase deficiency or adenosine deaminase deficiency. Ito K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):844–8, Nov 77

A new form of nucleoside phosphorylase deficiency in two brothers with defective T–cell function. Biggar WD, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):354–7, Mar 78

Impaired defense against vaccinia in a child with T–lymphocyte deficiency associated with inosine phosphorylase defect. Virelizier JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):358–62, Mar 78

Lymphospecific toxicity in adenosine deaminase deficiency and purine nucleoside phosphorylase deficiency: possible role of nucleoside kinase(s). Carson DA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(12):5677–81, Dec 77

Characterization of the residual adenosine deaminating activity in the spleen of a patient with combined immunodeficiency disease and adenosine deaminase deficiency. Schrader WP, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(1):446–50, Jan 78

[Study of immunodeficiencies. III. Enzyme abnormalities in lymphocyte function] Lambotte C, et al.
Rev Med Liege 33(6):209–14, 15 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Adenosine deaminase activity and immunologic deficiency (editorial)] Bank H, et al. **Harefuah** 93(9):257–8, 1 Nov 77 **(Heb)**

[Adenosine–deaminase defect of erythrocytes and combined immune defect: a new metabolic disease. First experiences with screening tests of the disease and quantitative determination of enzyme activity] Szüts P, et al.
Orv Hetil 118(41):2457–60, 9 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

ETIOLOGY

Disorders of suppressor immunoregulatory cells in the pathogenesis of immunodeficiency and autoimmunity. Waldmann TA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):226–38, Feb 78

The mechanism of the immunologic deficiency in myeloma of man and mouse. Heller P. **Blut** 37(2):65–8, 15 Aug 78

Zinc and immunocompetence in protein–energy malnutrition. Golden MH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1226–8, 10 Jun 78

A role for purine metabolism in the immune response: Adenosine–deaminase activity and deoxyadenosine catabolism. Simmonds HA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):60–3, 14 Jan 78

Immunodeficiency in children. Wood CB.
Proc R Soc Med 70(12):858–60, Dec 77 (29 ref.)

Identification and characterization of lymphocyte subpopulations. Robbins DL, et al.
Semin Arthritis Rheum 7(4):245–77, May 78 (343 ref.)

Immunodeficiency following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Gale RP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):223–7, Mar 78

Immunodeficiency following human marrow transplantation: in vitro studies. Neely JE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):229–31, Mar 78

[Host–virus relationship. II. Immunosuppression induced by viral infections] Virelizier JL, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):921–5, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Secondary immune deficiencies] Sternon J. **Brux Med** 58(5):277–82, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Immunodeficiency during plasmocytoma (editorial)] Indiveri

F, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1003-1004):239-49, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Adenosine deaminase and nucleoside phosphorylase: a new approach to the etiopathogenesis of various immunologic deficiencies] Lucivero G, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(3):275-88, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Immunodeficiency to the Epstein-Barr virus in the X-linked recessive lymphoproliferative syndrome. Purtilo DT, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(2):147-56, Feb 78

Inherited deficiency of the sixth component of complement: a silent or null gene. Glass D, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):538-41, Feb 78

Chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. A familial immunodeficiency syndrome? Stuart MJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(10):939-42, 6 Mar 78

Immunodeficiency in familial erythrophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Ladisch S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):581-3, 18 Mar 78

X-linked recessive lymphoproliferative syndrome [letter] Purtilo DT. **Lancet** 1(8063):554, 11 Mar 78

In-vitro lymphoproliferative response to Mycobacterium leprae of HLA-D-identical siblings of lepromatous leprosy patients. Stoner GL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):543-7, 9 Sep 78

Defective defences. Hovi T. **Med Biol** 56(1):1-4, Feb 78

Variable phenotypic expression of an X-linked recessive lymphoproliferative syndrome. Purtilo DT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1077-80, 17 Nov 77

Lymphoma, immunodeficiency and the Epstein-Barr virus [editorial] Rosen FS. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1120-1, 17 Nov 77

Opportunistic non-Hodgkin's lymphoma in X-linked recessive immunodeficiency and lymphoproliferative syndromes. Purtilo DT. **Semin Oncol** 4(3):335-43, Sep 77

Absence of cell-membrane HLA antigens in an immunodeficient child. Betuel H, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):68-70, Jan 78

[Disseminated lupus erythematosus and hereditary C2 deficiency] Dantant M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4-5):347-9, Apr-May 78 **(Fre)**

[Familial immune deficit and genetic deficiency of adenosine deaminase or of nucleoside phosphorylase (author's transl)] Gajdos A. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):929-34, 18 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of HLA antigens among family members who have two hereditary anomalies of the complement system (letter)] Seignalet J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3327, 29 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Severe combined immune deficiency (SCID), variable type, in two sisters] Schlesinger M, et al. **Harefuah** 94(7-8):221-3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Congenital immunodeficiency in siblings with different patterns of manifestation] Taniguchi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2650-2, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The two-step leukocyte migration inhibition factor (LIF) assay. Its use in evaluation of cellular immune function in patients with immunodeficiency diseases. Chapman SW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):209-20, Apr 78

Subpopulations of human T lymphocytes. I. Studies in immunodeficient patients. Gupta S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):222-8, Nov 77

In vitro T- and B-cell reactivity in cartilage hair hypoplasia. Ranki A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):352-60, May 78

Human lymphocyte differentiation markers and their application to immune deficiency and lymphoproliferative diseases. Siegal FP, et al. **Clin Haematol** 6(2):355-422, Jun 77 (215 ref.)

Rosette formation with mouse erythrocytes. V. Relationship of mouse erythrocyte rosette-forming cells to cells with surface immunoglobulin and receptors of C3 and IgC Fc in patients with primary immunodeficiency disorders. Gupta S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):520-9, Nov 77

Increased susceptibility to infection: the doctor's dilemma. Caleb MH, et al. **Cutis** 20(6):697-8, Dec 77

Acrodermatitis enteropathica, immunodeficiency, and zinc. Oleske JM, et al. **Cutis** 21(3):297-8, Mar 78

Imbalances in T cell subpopulations associated with immunodeficiency and autoimmune syndromes. Moretta L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):696-700, Oct 77

The 'patchy' immunodeficiency of CBA/N mice. Quintáns J. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):749-51, Oct 77

A longitudinal study of T and B lymphocytes from a three-year-old patient with severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) in 'gnotobiotic protection'. Mukhopadhyay N, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(2):129-34, Feb 78

Membrane-bound IgD on human lymphoid cells, with special reference to immunodeficiency and immunoproliferative diseases. Preud'Homme JL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 37:127-51, 1977 (58 ref.)

Pattern of primary immunodeficiencies seen in India. Malaviya AN, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(7):465-74, Jul 77

Partial purine nucleoside phosphorylase deficiency. Studies of lymphocyte function. Gelfand EW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):1071-80, Apr 78

Antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity in primary immunodeficiency diseases and with normal leukocyte subpopulations. Importance of the type of target. Sanal SO, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):1-10, Jan 78

A study of the increased serum level of IgG1 in 'lethargic' mice combined with a depressed thymus-dependent lymphoid system. Dung HC, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(4):287-93, Aug 77

Natural killing in immunodeficient patients. Koren HS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):796-9, Mar 78

B lymphocyte precursors in human bone marrow: an analysis of normal individuals and patients with antibody-deficiency states. Pearl ER, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1169-75, Apr 78

The immune response and acquired resistance to Ascaris suum infection in mice with an X-linked B lymphocyte defect. Brown AR, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):950-2, Oct 77

Chemotactic defects in severe combined immunodeficiency. Pahwa SG, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):43-50, Jan 78

Combined immunodeficiency disease associated with absence of cell-surface HLA-A and -B antigens. Touraine JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):47-51, Jul 78

Specific cell-mediated immune defect in active cytomegalovirus infection of young children and their mothers. Gehrz RC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):844-7, 22 Oct 77

Immune function in patients with multiple myeloma (delayed cutaneous reactivity and lymphocytes bearing receptors for sheep, human and mouse erythrocytes). Dammacco F, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(4):343-53, Oct-Dec 77

Previously unexplained HLA antigens of combined immunodeficiency disease due to Ia alloantigens. Noreen HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1717-9, Dec 77

Depression of T lymphocyte function in chimpanzees receiving thymectomy and irradiation. Gilbertsen RB, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):103-9, Mar 78

[Lupus erythematosus and hereditary lack of complement. Review of about one case of C2 deficit (author's transl)] Morel P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(12):831-9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Host-virus relationship. 1. Viral complications of congenital immune deficiencies] Virelizier JL, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(9):813-9, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Antibody-deficiency syndrome] Hitzig WH. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1729-36, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cellular immunity and T-cell dysfunction syndromes] Yamamura Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):916-8, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[A case of variable immunodeficiency (author's transl)] Ito T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(5):666-71, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunoprofile of LMIF in immunologic deficiency syndromes. I. Lymphocytes suppressing lymphokines in mixed lymphocyte culture] Górski A. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(4):389-93, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunoprofile of LMIF in immunologic deficiency syndromes. II. Mediator production by isolated subpopulations of human lymphocytes] Górski A. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(4):395-401, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical defects of neutrophil chemotaxis] Lisiewicz. **Wiad Lek** 31(6):395-8, 15 Mar 78 (32 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Variable immunodeficiency (author's transl)] Anguita T, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(2):115-7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Participation of lymphoid organ T- and B-lymphocytes in transplantation immunity in immune deficiency modeled with anti-thymus serum and cyclophosphamide] Antonenko VT, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):733-40, Nov-Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Lymphocyte enzyme deficiencies and the metabolic basis of immunodeficiency disease. Polmar SH. **Clin Haematol** 6(2):423-38, Jun 77 (56 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Microflora analysis of a child with severe combined immune deficiency. Taylor GR, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):385-90, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Transcervical thymic biopsy in children with immunodeficiency. Hong R, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):427-8, Aug 78

Combined immune deficiency syndromes with primary T-cell defect and partial B-cell reactive hyperactivity. Immunological and morphological analysis of two unusual cases. Konorza GG, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(4):329-40, 26 Jul 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Serum inhibitors of leukocyte chemotaxis and their relationship to skin test anergy. pp. 237-53. Van Epps DE, et al.
In: Gallin JI, Quie PG, ed. Leukocyte chemotaxis. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QW 690 L652 1977.

[Data on a study of the nature of secondary immunodeficient states. I. An immunophysiological analysis of the mechanisms of allergic reaction suppression in experimental lesion of the structures of the dorsal hippocampus] Evseev VA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):114-7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunobiology of development] García-Tamayo F. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1031-45, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immune response after splenectomy. Sullivan JL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):178-81, 28 Jan 78

Levamisole: lack of immunopotentiation in a controlled trial. Whittingham S, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(10):569-70, 20 May 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological case of the month. Young LW. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):621-2, Jun 78

Immunoglobulin deficiency diseases of the intestine. Davis TJ, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(1):7-11, 18 Aug 77 (22 ref.)

THERAPY

Gnotobiotic human infants. Wilson R, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1896-903, Nov 77

Successful restoration of immunity in the DiGeorge syndrome with fetal thymic epithelial transplant. Thong YH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):580-4, Jul 78

Immunological deficiency, cancer, and prostaglandins [letter] Horrobin DF, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1086-7, 22 Oct 77

Immunotherapy and immunopathologic studies in a patient with nucleoside phosphorylase deficiency. Ammann AJ, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(3):262-9, Jul 78

NIH research findings: Some infants with severe combined immune deficiency can live normal lives with new therapeutic procedures. **JAMA** 239(23):2432, 9 Jun 78

Blood-transfusion in group-B streptococcal sepsis. Shigeoka AO, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):636-8, 25 Mar 78

Reconstitution in severe combined immunodeficiency by transplantation of marrow from an unrelated donor. O'Reilly RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1311-8, 15 Dec 77

Thymus function and reconstitution of immunodeficiency [letter] Zinkernagel RM. **N Engl J Med** 298(4):222, 26 Jan 78

Bone marrow transplantation [editorial] Jacobs P. **S Afr Med J** 52(20):788-9, 5 Nov 77

Cultured thymic epithelium (CTE) in severe combined immunodeficiency. Hong R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):201-2, Mar 78

Severe combined immunodeficiency: transplantation approaches for patients lacking an HLA genotypically identical sibling. O'Reilly RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):187-99, Mar 78 (88 ref.)

[Properties of and information about a new preparation of immunoglobulins (IgGAM) enriched in IgA and IgM] Blatrix C, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(3):419-26, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of dysfunction of cellular immunity and the prospect for future] Igarashi T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):1011-7, 1978 (39 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Transplantation of fetal liver cells] Górski A. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(3):303-6, Sep 77 (27 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Application of gamma-A-Konzentrat in pediatric treatment (author's transl)] Siwińska-Gołębiowska H, et al. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:101-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correction of a T-immunodeficit in mice by bone marrow transplantation from donors treated with hydrocortisone] Semenkov VF. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):449-51, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Evaluation of delayed hypersensitivity responses in normal horses and immunodeficient foals. Hodgin EC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1161-7, Jul 78

Maintenance of foals with combined immunodeficiency: causes and control of secondary infections. Perryman LE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):1043-7, Jun 78

Evaluation of reconstitution of immunodeficient mice by partially purified thymic extracts. Splitter GA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):659-63, Apr 78

Immunoglobulins and secretory component in the external secretions of foals with combined immunodeficiency. Buening GM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):695-8, Feb 78

Listeriosis in an Arabian foal with combined immunodeficiency. Clark EG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):363-6, 1 Feb 78

Mixed lymphocyte culture responses in combined immunodeficiency of horses. Perryman LE, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):50-2, Feb 1978

Cryptosporidiosis in immunodeficient Arabian foals. Snyder SP, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(1):12-7, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGIC DISEASES

see related

BLOOD PROTEIN DISORDERS

Immunopathology. Sell S. **Am J Pathol** 90(1):211-79, Jan 78 (44 ref.)

Clinical immunology. Nature of the specialty and provision of facilities. Reeves WG. **Lancet** 2(7983):459-61, 28 Aug

76
[Clinical immunology] Bendixen G. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(11):616–8, 13 Mar 78 **(Dan)**
[Angio-immunoblastic lymphadenopathy and hepatitis B virus] Darnis F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):293–5, Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Inflammatory diseases of the vessels. Clinical aspects, immunopathology, characteristic features of therapy (author's transl)] Vorlaender KO, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(46):1491–6, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Immunopathological diseases. Introduction to the subject] Siegenthaler W. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:711–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Platelet size distribution in mice following immunothrombopenia and vincristine administration. Mayer M, et al. **Blut** 36(3):159–69, 15 Mar 78
Pathogenic role of intravascular coagulation in immune diseases. Papilian M, et al. **Med Interne** 15(4):341–7, Oct–Dec 77

COMPLICATIONS

Coeliac disease and immunological disorders. Cooper BT, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):537–9, 4 Mar 78
Malignant lymphoma arising in angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy. Nathwani BN, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):578–606, Feb 78
Infectious and immunologic diseases affecting the developing nervous system. pp. 224–38. Alvord EC Jr, et al. **In: Berenberg SR, ed. Brain – fetal and infant. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WS 340 B831 1976.** (55 ref.)
[Dysimmunologic tubulo–interstitial nephritis] Plouvier B, et al. **Lille Med** 23(4):248–51, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Recent progress in the study of autoantibodies to nuclear antigens. Nakamura RM, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(1):85–91, Jan 78 (27 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

[Bases of corticosteroid therapy and its side effects in immunopathological systemic diseases] Beyer J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:782–90, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Partial defect in hypoxanthine–guanine phosphorisbosiltransferase in Berger's disease in a young gout patient] Rapado A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):85–8, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Environmental influences on the immune system and allergic reactions. Adkinson NF Jr. **Environ Health Perspect** 20:97–103, Oct 77
[Informational bases of immunopathology] Restian A. **G Clin Med** 58(9–10):371–80, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Lymphadenitis after measles vaccination in a child with a congenital immunologic disorder] Stejskal J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(10):605–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune synovitis in rabbits. Effects of differing schedules for intra–articular challenge with antigen. Goldlust MB, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(2):329–44, May 78
Pleural fluid complement, complement conversion, and immune complexes in immunologic and nonimmunologic diseases. Hunder GG, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):971–80, Dec 77
Introductory immunology—3: Immunological disease. Parker D. **Nurs Times** 74(20):840–2, 18 May 78
[Immune homeostasis and natural history of individuals] Burgio GR. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):926–31, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Immunohistological investigations and complement analysis in immunological diseases (author's transl)] Seelig HP, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(46):1485–90, 18 Nov 77 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pathogenetic considerations in immunopathological systemic diseases] Warnatz H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:712–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Clinical aspects of IgE myeloma. Apropos of a personal observation and review of the literature] Bouvier M, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(3):185–92, Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Current problems of immunologic damage] Ado AD. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (5):27–33, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Human leukocytic antigens (HL–A) and diseases] Tananov AT. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(3):45–50, Mar 78 (52 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Immunopathology in children] Martynova MI. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):9–11, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Allergy and allergic diseases in children] Vaniukov NV. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):11–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Immune disorders in internal diseases and the ways for their correction] Gandzha IM. **Vrach Delo** (7):14–9, 1978 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[IgM and isohemagglutinins in the course of various diseases associated with immune response deficiency] Jelić S, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(2):43–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Immunology and Mycobacteriaceae] Bachmann AE. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(3):69–70, 1976 **(Spa)**
[Immunological principles and their clinical application] Romero Herrera M, et al. **Alergia** 24(4):173–86, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Immunologic diagnosis of malignant processes. Clinical significance] Gil Extremera B. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(1):1–11, 15 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy: an ultrastructural and immunologic study with review of the literature. Neiman RS, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):507–18, Feb 78
[Pathologic–anatomic characteristics in immunopathologic diseases] Fassbender HG. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:718–26, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Angioimmunoblastic–lymphadenopathy: a cause for mediastinal nodal enlargement. Khouri NF, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1186–8, Jun 78
Radiographic findings of immunoblastic lymphadenopathy and related immunoblastic proliferations. Libshitz HI, et al. **AJR** 129(5):875–8, Nov 77

THERAPY

Experience with large volume plasmapheresis in malignant paraproteinaemia and immune disorders. Isbister JP, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):154–64, Apr 78
Plasmapheresis. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1011–2, 22 Apr 78

VETERINARY

Laboratory diagnosis of immunologic disorders in the dog and cat. Schultz RD. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 7:235–54, Jan 78
Immunologic disorders of small animals. Scott DW. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 7:22–30, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGIC MEMORY

Immunologic 'memory' for microbial antigens in lymphocytes obtained from human bronchial mucosa. Clancy RL, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(3):513–8, Mar 78
The involvement of T1 and T2 lymphocytes in primary and secondary delayed type hypersensitivity responsiveness. van der Kwast TH, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 128(6):1019–24, Nov–Dec 77
Effects of the number of DNP groups on dinitrophenylated human serum albumin upon the induction of immunological memory for the dinitrophenyl determinant. Larralde C, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 8(3):165–74, 1977
Cytotoxic T cell recognition of ectromelia virus–infected cells. Are receptors for viral and H–2 determinants closely associated? Blanden RV, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):69–80, Feb 78
Requirements for stimulation of T cell responses against virus–infected cells: nature of ectromelia virus–infected cells capable of stimulating cytotoxic T cells in a secondary response in vitro. Pang T, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(5):539–47, Oct 77
Development of C3 receptors on B lymphocytes derived from normal and memory marrow cells. Baum LL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):124–33, Jan 78
Antibody formation in mouse bone marrow. VIII. Dependence on potentially circulating memory cells: a study with parabiotic mice. Benner R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):268–76, Oct 77
Antigen modulation of the immune response. V. Generation of large memory cells in antigen draining lymph nodes. Feldbrush TL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):336–48, May 78
Silent generation of memory in genetic low–responder mice after a single contract with a bacterial antigen. Macario AJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):263–7, Apr 78
Transfer of memory cells into antigen–pretreated hosts. I. Functional detection of migration sites for antigen–specific B cells. Ponzio NM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):79–92, Nov 77
Alterations in antigen–induced DNA synthesis by specifically localizing cells and other lymphoid cells as a function of immunological memory. Thursh DR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):448–59, Feb 1978
Expression of IgG memory response in vitro to thymus–dependent and thymus–independent antigens. Tittle TV, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):180–90, Jan 78
Secondary delayed–type hypersensitivity to sheep red blood cells in mice: a long–lived memory phenomenon. van der Kwast TH, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):385–94, Dec 77
Secondary cytotoxic cell response to lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus. III. In vivo protective activity of effector cells generated in vitro. Dunlop MB. **Immunology** 34(2):291–302, Feb 78
The effects of splenectomy, mesenteric lymphadenectomy and portacaval shunt on antibody responses to antigens within the small intestine. Heatley RV, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):573–9, Apr 77
Generation of immunological memory in tolerant mice. Tite JP, et al. **Immunology** 34(6):1097–107, Jun 78
Effect of antigen dose on the secondary IgE response in BN rats. Pauwels R, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(5):472–6, 1978
Expression of IgD by murine lymphocytes. Loss of surface IgD indicates maturation of memory B cells. Black SJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):984–96, 1 Apr 78
Antigen requirements for induction of B–memory cells: studies with dinitrophenyl coupled to T–dependent and T–independent carriers. Braley–Mullen H. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1824–31, 1 Jun 78
Two distinct types of helper T cells involved in the secondary antibody response: independent and synergistic effects of Ia– and Ia+ helper T cells. Tada T, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):446–58, 1 Feb 78
Quantitative studies on the precursors of cytotoxic lymphocytes. III. The lineage of memory cells. Teh H–S, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1280–5, 1 Nov 77
Immunological T–cell memory in the in vitro–induced experimental autoimmune orchitis: specificity of the reaction and tissue distribution of the autoantigens. Wekerle H. **J Exp Med** 147(1):233–50, 1 Jan 78
Lymphocyte transformation induced by autologous cells. V. Generation of immunologic memory and specificity during the autologous mixed lymphocyte reaction. Weksler ME, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1833–8, 1 Dec 77
B memory cells in the thymus: part of the pool of potentially circulating memory cells. Benner R, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1846–8, Nov 77
A comparison of the effects of T and macrophage–like suppressor cells on memory cell differentiation in vitro. Klimpel GR, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):749–54, Aug 78
Genetic control of immunologic unresponsiveness to adjuvant–free solutions of beta–D–galactosidase. I. Inheritance of the Ir–Z1 and ir–Z2 loci in mice. Rotman B. **J Immunol** 120(5):1460–4, May 78
Late acting T cell depression of high avidity IgG antibody secretion in the secondary response. Warren RW, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1806–12, Nov 77
Cryopreservation of immunological memory and other lymphoid cell functions. Naor D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 16(4):361–70, 1977
Optimal strategies in immunology. II. B memory cell production. Perelson AS, et al. **J Math Biol** 5(3):213–56, 28 Mar 78
Suppression of anamnestic cellular responses during experimental American trypanosomiasis. Rowland EC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):741–2, Aug 78
Cell surface changes in alloantigen activated T lymphocytes. Dunlap B, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):253–5, 19 Jan 78
Immunological specificity and memory in a scleractinian coral. Hildemann WH, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):219–23, 17 Nov 77
Suppressor T–cell memory. Loblay RH, et al. **Nature** 272(5654):620–2, 13 Apr 78
Immunological memory is regulated in the enhanced rat renal allograft recipient. Weiss A, et al. **Nature** 273(5664):662–4, 22 Jun 78
Rat memory T lymphocytes: in vitro proliferation induced by antigens of Actinomyces viscosus. Burckhardt JJ. **Scand J Immunol** 7(2):167–72, 1978
T lymphocyte recognition of alloantigen in vitro. II. Significance of Fc receptor positive and negative responder T cells in the generation of cytotoxic T lymphocytes from normal or immune mice. Hertel–Wulff B, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(1):11–8, 1978
The anamnestic effect in tuberculin skin testing: measurement and time relations. Experiments in BCG–vaccinated guinea pigs. Lehmann EH. **Scand J Respir Dis** 59(3):119–29, Jun 78
Early kinetics of B cell memory and the influence of T cells on the expression in vitro. Kraal G, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 153(3):226–35, Sep 77
Studies on the immune response in chickens I. Effect of various immunization procedures on the primary and secondary antibody responses to bovine serum albumin. Nagase F, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(3):256–67, Jun 78
[Potentiation of immunologic memory by Corynebacterium parvum and its mechanism] Halpern B, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1593–7, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Recognition of antigens by T–cells (author's transl)] Binz H. **Blut** 36(1):1–8, 20 Jan 78 (43 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Rate of development of immunologic memory and features of the secondary immune response in mice of high and low–reacting strains] Baĭmukanova GK. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):454–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Influence of several factors on the formation of immunologic memory] Baĭmukanova GK, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):336–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Formation of antibodies against the antigen–recognizing receptors of T–lymphocytes in a syngenous system] Nesterenko VG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):693–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of stimulating antibody formation under the influence of bone marrow cells in vivo] Sergeev IuO, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):447–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Suppressive effect of normal lymphoid cells on manifestations of immunologic memory] Karasik OA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):20–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Induction of the immunologic response in vitro] Kaulen DR, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (11):106–11, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Enhancement and inhibition of immunological mechanisms by immunosuppressive agents. I. Dose effect on priming and generation of memory to a bacterial antigen. Macario AJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):281–90, Feb 78

Blastogenesis & DNA synthesis in concanavalin A–driven regeneration of cytotoxic response in memory T cells. Chakravarty AK. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):148–52, Feb 78

Different suppressive effects of combined cyclophosphamide-antigen treatment compared with exclusive cyclophosphamide treatment on primary and secondary humoral immune reactivity. Herrlinger JD, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(1):82–9, 1978

IMMUNOLOGIC TECHNICS

see related
IMMUNIZATION
IMMUNOSUPPRESSION
IMMUNOTHERAPY
PREGNANCY TESTS, IMMUNOLOGIC
SERODIAGNOSIS
VACCINE THERAPY

An attempt at the use of immunological methods for the detection of enzymes of BCG substrains. Lipińska R, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 27(1):25–34, 1978

Immunofixation following electrophoresis or isoelectric focusing for identification and phenotyping of proteins. Johnson AM. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(3):195–200, May–Jun 78

Light scattering assay of haemolytic antibody. (A rapid and sensitive non-flow procedure for quantitation of complement fixing activity). Gancevici G, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 35(4):335–62, Dec 76

Pitfalls in the use of the lung colony assay to assess T-cell function in irradiated mice. Peters LJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(3):386–90, Sep 77

Optimal macroculture method for studying mitogenic stimulation of turkey lymphocytes. Tessler J, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):249–52, Apr 78

Efficacy of laboratory tests for the detection of enterotoxigenic Clostridium perfringens. Niilo L. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):633–5, May 78

Immunologic detection of primary carcinoma of the pancreas. Taguchi K. **Can J Surg** 21(4):313–5, Jul 78

Allergy testing [letter] Perelmutter L. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):569–70, 17 Sep 77

Changes in tumor immunity during therapy determined by leukocyte adherence inhibition and dermal testing. Vetto RM, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1034–9, Mar 78

Evaluation of the microleukocyte adherence inhibition assay as an immunodiagnostic test for pancreatic cancer. Russo AJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2023–9, Jul 78

Comparison of the tube leukocyte adherence inhibition test with the lymphocyte stimulation assay in a rat transplantation model. van Beek JJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):84–93, Jun 78

Comparison of a leucocyte adherence test with the leucocyte migration inhibition test and skin reactivity to PPD. Bullen AW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):408–13, Mar 78

In situ immunoassays for gene translation products in phage plaques and bacterial colonies. Skalka A, et al. **Gene** 1(1):65–79, 1976

A simple allogeneic test system for the study of antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC) in man. Láng I, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1–2):85–91, 1977

Quantitative phagocytosis by human polymorphonuclear leucocytes. Use of radiolabelled emulsions to measure thae rate of phagocytosis. Forsgren A, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):491–7, Apr 77

Agar film method—a sophisticated technique in immunology. Saoji A, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(3):195, Jul 77

Quantitative measurement of phagocytosis of Neisseria gonorrhoeae by mouse peritoneal macrophages. Jones RB, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):732–8, Jun 78

The use of cryopreserved lymphocytes in the leukocyte adherence inhibition assay. I. Evaluation of specificity of responses in cancer patients. Waldman SR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(5):542–51, 15 May 78

Murine Rous-sarcoma-specific immunity detected by leukocyte adherence inhibition: inhibitory effect of normal serum. Wikstrand CJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(5):639–47, 15 May 78

Cell mediated immunity to recall antigens in vivo and in vitro. Hassett AM, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(6):167–74, Jun 77

Laboratory evaluation of the immune response to rabies vaccine. Fitzgerald EA, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(2):101–9, 1978

Evaluation of ferritin, phiX174 and pyocin as the morphological markers for the immuno-electron microscopy by the high resolution scanning electron microscope. Umeda A, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 26(2):87–93, 1977

A new method to detect lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus-specific antibody in human sera. Lehmann-Grube F, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):85–92, Oct 77

An efficient method of antibody elution for the successive or simultaneous localization of two antigens by immunocytochemistry. Tramu G, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(4):322–4, Apr 78

The diagnostic efficiency of some serological tests for bovine brucellosis. Chappel RJ, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(3):373–84, Jun 78

Comparison of the results of some serological tests for bovine brucellosis. Chappel RJ, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(3):365–71, Jun 78

An indirect, quantifiable assay for cytophilic antibody. Kuhn RE, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(4):387–93, 1978

Comparison of various immunological methods for distinguishing among mammalian pancreatic ribonucleases of known amino acid sequence. Prager EM, et al. **J Mol Evol** 10(4):293–307, 21 Feb 78

A modified india-ink immunoreaction for the detection of encephalitozoonosis. Kellett BS, et al. **Lab Anim** 12(2):59–60, Apr 78

Leucocyte adherence inhibition test in arthritis. Appelboom T, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):62–5, 8 Jul 78

Demonstration of dapsone in urine and serum by ELISA inhibition [letter] Huikeshoven H, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):280–1, 4 Feb 78

Immunological methods in diagnosis and monitoring of head and neck cancer. Mitchell MS. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):18–9, Jan 78

Use of radiolabeled antibodies to carcinoembryonic antigen for the detection and localization of diverse cancers by external photoscanning. Goldenberg DM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1384–6, 22 Jun 78

Immune-complex assays: the state of the art [editorial] Schur PH. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):161–2, 19 Jan 78

Immuno-diagnosis of ovarian cancer by the aid of cell-mediated immunologic techniques. Ueda K, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 23(1):73–84, 1977

Immunological screening method to detect specific translation products. Broome S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2746–9, Jun 78

Pre-treatment of serum samples for immunonephelometric analysis by precipitation with polyethylene glycol. Hellsing K, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(6):529–36, Oct 77

Proficiency survey of serum protein analyses in Scandinavia. Landaas S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):295–9, Jun 78

Detection of Neisseria gonorrhoeae in broth cultures by immunologic methods. Lue YA, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 5(1):14–7, Jan–Mar 78

A modified milk ring test for detecting Brucella agglutinins in bulk tank coolers. Bercovich Z, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(8):407–16, 15 Apr 78

[Laboratory technics for the rapid diagnosis of viral infections: memorandum] **Bull WHO** 56(1):99–103, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Cytopherometry in neurologic diseases (author's transl)] Meyer-Rienecker HJ, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 45(11):615–29, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abrogation of leukocyte-inhibiting-factor endotoxin production (LIF endotoxin) by tilorone-stimulated human lymphocytes. Preliminary approach] Jirille E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):20–6, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Immunologic diagnosis of the principal human helminthiases] Piersantelli N, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1001–1002):125–38, Mar–Apr 78 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immune parameters in cancer patients (author's transl)] Nishioka M. **Rinsho Byori** 25(7):532–9, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative determination of specific proteins in biological fluids with the aid of kinetic immunochemical methods based on dispersion of the laser beam in the centrifugal analyzer] Buffon GD, et al. **Lab Delo** (1):18–22, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Methods of determination of fibrin fibrinogen degradation products (review of the literature)] Guseinov ChS, et al. **Lab Delo** (5):259–66, 1978 (24 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Achievements and ways of further development in the immunodiagnostic approach in helminthology] Leĭkina ES. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):131–7, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of various immunological tests in clinical aspects of pulmonary tuberculosis] Savula MM. **Probl Tuberk** (5):22–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological methods of examination in differential diagnosis of various lesions of the middle lobe and lingular segments of the lungs] Averbakh MM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):104–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Statistical analysis of non-uniform data obtained in several experiments with unequal experimental and control groups] Moroz AG. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):96–102, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of anaphylectic hypersensitivity manifestations to blood protein in guinea pigs with using the neutrophil damage test in vitro] Tetdoeva MT. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):80–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunologic verification of clinical diagnosis] Spužić T, et al. **Glas Srp Akad Nauka [Med]** 303(29):129–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Description of a method for measuring sera with a high level fo IgE: test through the inactivation of anti-IgE covered phages] Fresan-Orozco C, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(2):417–28, 1978 **(Spa)**

[Human hydatid disease: evaluation of 3 serologic tests (author's transl)] Calderón C. **Rev Med Chil** 105(7):460–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Routine immunologic investigation of infection—background and test] Britton S. **Lakartidningen** 75(24):2389–90, 14 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

INSTRUMENTATION

The mouse circus: a simple apparatus for thoracic duct cannulation and continuous intravenous infusion. Bainbridge DR. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1–2):63–72, 1977

[Device for the antigen and adjuvant mixing] Trofimov NM, et al. **Lab Delo** (9):572, 1977 **(Rus)**

METHODS

A single radial haemolysis technique for the measurement of antibody to Mycoplasma bovis in bovine sera. Howard CJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):128–30, Jul 77

[Selection of laboratory test methods and their criteria in the diagnosis of viral diseases of various organs] Urano T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2819–25, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Reference preparation to standardize results of serological tests for rheumatoid factor. Fulford KM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):434–41, May 78

RAST tests [letter] Garrett MH. **Med J Aust** 1(7):388, 8 Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Basic concepts in immunology. Plum J. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 32(1):9–16, 1978

The seventh annual William B. Sherman Memorial Lecture. Of many things . . . and the immune system. Hamburger RN. **Ann Allergy** 40(6):368–75, Jun 78

Avoiding finalism. Allegretti N. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(1):15–21, Feb 78

Crisis of identity. Jurd R. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):229–33, Apr 78 (24 ref.)

Evolutionary immunobiology and the problem of the T-cell receptor. Marchalonis JJ, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):203–18, Apr 78 (91 ref.)

Tubal transplantation and reproductive immunobiology [editorial] Behrman SJ. **Hosp Pract** 13(3):11, 17, Mar 78

Immunopathology. Hypersensitivity or tolerance? Gill TJ 3d, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1921–3, 31 Oct 77

Immunopathology: hypersensitivity to 'boardomania' [letter] Loi D, et al. **JAMA** 239(20):2113, 19 May 78

Clinical immunology [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7982):450–1, 21 Aug 76

Clinical immunology. Nature of the specialty and provision of facilities. Reeves WG. **Lancet** 2(7983):459–61, 28 Aug 76

Third International Congress of Immunology [editorial] Mitchell JF. **Med J Aust** 2(10):309–10, 3 Sep 77

Tropical immunology develops in Australia [editorial] Stanley NF, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(17):549–50, 22 Oct 77

Introductory immunology—4. Immunology in diagnosis and treatment. Parker D. **Nurs Times** 74(21):875–7, 25 May 78

Molecular theology, immunophilosophy, and autoimmune disease. Fudenberg HH. **Scand J Immunol** 7(5):351–5, 1978

[Basic immunology] Simonsen M. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(9):482–4, 27 Feb 78 **(Dan)**

[Value of immunological and serological technics in surgery] Wonigeit K. **Chirurg** 49(6):349–54, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Results and prospects for the development of clinical immunology] Zotikov EA. **Lab Delo** (11):648–51, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Relationship between concepts of specific and non-specific resistance and problems with terminology] Veselkin PN. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (5):23–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Main objectives in pediatric clinical immunology] Mikhaĭlova ZM. **Pediatriia** (11):4–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Soviet allergology on the 60th anniversary of the Great October Socialist Revolution] Ado AD. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (12):82–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Findings from a study tour at English immunologic centers] Staršia Z. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(1):106–11, 1 Jan 78 **(Slo)**

[Clinical immunology for the internist. Prohibited territory? Or is it part of his knowledge? (editorial)] Fraga A, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** 43(3–4):107–9, Mar–Apr 77 **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

Allergy and clinical immunology: an interdisciplinary concept. Bellanti JA. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):129–35, Sep 78

Immunology courses. Rosenquist GL. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):395–6, Oct 77

The status of education in allergy and immunology in the United States of America in 1978. Frick OL. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):1–6, Jul 78

HISTORY

Presentation of the Academy medal to Henry G. Kunkel, M.D. Bearn AG. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(9):778–83, Nov 77

When did it begin? Cooper EL. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(2):73–9, Apr 77

The Thomsen agglutination phenomenon: a discovery

revisited 50 years later. Vaith P, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(1):1–15, 1978

[Development of allergology in the USSR] Ado VA. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):699–703, Sep–Oct 77 (50 ref.) **(Ukr)**

MANPOWER

Physician manpower in allergy and immunology. Norman PS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):61–6, Jul 78

STANDARDS

On taking care of people. South MA. **Cutis** 21(5):595, 597, May 78

TRENDS

Immunology and tropical diseases: challenges and opportunities. Goodman HC. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):267–74, Feb–Mar 78 (7 ref.)

IMMUNOPEROXIDASE TECHNICS see **IMMUNOENZYME TECHNICS**

IMMUNOSORBENT TECHNICS

Ex vivo removal of serum IgG in a patient with colon carcinoma: some biochemical, immunological and histological observations. Bansal SC, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):1–18, Jul 78

A precipitate adsorption on surface technique: a combination of immunodiffusion and thin-layer immunoassay. Elwing H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):82–5, 1977

Cross-reaction of a minor variant of the a1 allotypic specificity with anti-a2 antibodies. Roland J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):879–85, 1977

Preparation of anti-M and -N antibodies by use of dextran gel as an immunoadsorbent. Sagisaka K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(3):267–74, Jul 77

An immune adsorption technique for analysis of antigenic determinants reacting with HLA antisera. Allison JP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1691–3, Dec 77

Immunolatex spheres for cell and virion surface labeling in the electron microscope. Gonda MA, et al. **Virology** 86(2):572–6, 15 May 78

[Adsorption of the antigen–reactive cells on the membrane reinforced immunosorbent] Khavkin IuA, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):482–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the IF-abs test in syphilis with native and lyophilized ingredients] Ovchinnikov NM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):23–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOSORBENTS see under **ANTIGEN-ANTIBODY COMPLEX**

IMMUNOSUPPRESSION

see related
ANTILYMPHOCYTE SERUM

Immunosuppressive measles encephalopathy. Pedersen FK, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(1):109–12, Jan 78

Immuno-inductive and immuno-suppressive influence of human mononuclear phagocytes cultured in vitro. Unsgaard G. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85(5):381–8, Oct 77

Infectious agammaglobulinemia: suppressor T cells with specificity for individual immunoglobulin classes. Blaese RM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:155–9, 1977

Further characterization of the sensitizing bursa cells and of the target for suppression in the transfer of agammaglobulinemia. Lerman SP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:161–73, 1977

Regulatory lymphocytes from anti-mu bursectomized agammaglobulinemic chickens. Leslie GA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:175–85, 1977

Regulatory lymphocytes in T cell functions in chickens. Moticka EJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:187–95, 1977

Protein-induced neonatal specific and non-specific immunosuppression. Rodrick ML, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:137–45, 1977

Histoplasmosis in immunosuppressed patients. Kauffman CA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):923–32, Jun 78

Antibody-coated bacteria as an indicator of the site of urinary tract infection in renal transplant recipients receiving immunosuppressive agents. Keren DF, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):855–8, Dec 77

Fetal immunoglobulin synthesis following maternal immunosuppression. Cederqvist LL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):687–90, 15 Nov 77

Cervical-vaginal flora of immunosuppressed renal transplant patients. Ohm MJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):49–54, 1 Jan 78

Immunosuppression in the mouse induced by long-term exposure to cigarette smoke. Holt PG, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(1):281–4, Jan 78

Enhanced syngeneic tumor destruction by in vivo inhibition of suppressor T cells using anti-I-J alloantiserum. Perry LL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(2):491–506, Aug 78

Immunosuppression of humoral and cell-mediated responses in calves associated wtih inoculation of Mycoplasma bovis. Bennett RH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1731–8, Nov 77

Suppressor cell function in multiple sclerosis. Arnason BG, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):159–70, Feb–Mar 78

Lack of inhibition by mouse alpha-foetoprotein (AFP) of in vitro induced lymphocyte blastogenesis. Hassoux R, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):275–85, Feb–Mar 78

Corticosteroid-induced lymphopenia, immunosuppression, and body defense. Craddock CG. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):564–6, Apr 78 (38 ref.)

NIH conference. Herpes zoster-varicella infections in immunosuppressed patients. Dolin R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):375–88, Sep 78

Association of sepsis with an immunosuppressive polypeptide in the serum of burn patients. Constantian MB. **Ann Surg** 188(2):209–15, Aug 78

Canine lung allotransplantation: donor pretreatment. Goldberg M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):462–73, Nov 77

The induction of tumours in immunosuppressed hamsters using in vitro cell cultures. Voiculescu C, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(2):173–80, Apr–Jun 77

The specific suppression of contact sensitivity. Greene MI, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5 Suppl):S100–4, Jun 78

Studies on immune responses to larval cestodes in mice: a simple mechanism of non-specific immunosuppression in Mesocestoides corti-infected mice. Mitchell GF, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(5):615–22, Oct 77

Immunosuppressive activity of two plant steroidal lactones withaferin A and withanolide E. Shohat B, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):18–24, Jan–Feb 78

Diamond–Blackfan syndrome: evidence against cell-mediated erythropoietic suppression. Freedman MH, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1125–8, Jun 78

T cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia: presence in bone marrow and peripheral blood of cells that suppress erythropoiesis in vitro. Hoffman R, et al. **Blood** 52(1):255–60, Jul 78

Immunosuppression among anaesthetists [proceedings] Pettingale KW, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):73–4, Jan 78

Hormonal environment of immunosuppressed mice. Williams G, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(1):123–5, Jan 78

Herpes simplex virus excretion in febrile immunosuppressed patients [letter] Stalder H. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1144, 29 Apr 78

Pathoradiologic correlation of pulmonary candidiasis in immunosuppressed patients. Dubois PJ, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1026–36, Sep 77

Halothane, surgery, immunosuppression and artificial pulmonary metastases. Lundy J, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):827–30, Mar 78

Carcinogenic action of anticancer drugs with special reference to immunosuppression. Schmähl D. **Cancer** 40(4 Suppl):1927–9, Oct 77

Inhibition of lymphocyte transformation by disrupted murine oncornavirus. Fowler AK, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4529–31, Dec 77

Inhibition of concanavalin A stimulation of feline lymphocytes by inactivated feline leukemia virus. Hebebrand LC, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4532–3, Dec 77

Soluble suppressor factor from the spleens of tumor-bearing mice. Subramanian C, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1996–2002, Jul 78

Suppressor activity in the spleen of neonatal mice. Argyris BF. **Cell Immunol** 36(2):354–62, 15 Mar 78

Selective suppression of primary IgM responses by induction of low dose paralysis to type III pneumococcal polysaccharide. Braley-Mullen H. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):77–85, Apr 78

Contact-mediated suppression of mitogen-induced responsiveness by spleen cells in reticuloendotheliosis virus-induced tumorigenesis. Carpenter CR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):392–401, Oct 77

Characterization of the cells that suppress the cytotoxic activity of T lymphocytes. II. Physical properties, specificity, and developmental kinetics of the inhibitory splenic non-T cell population. Clark DA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):25–37, Nov 77

Induction of allospecific suppressor T cells in vitro. Eisenthal A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):112–24, Nov 77

Graft versus host-induced immunosuppression: mechanism of depressed T-cell helper function in vitro. Elie R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):38–48, Nov 77

Immune response regulation by lymphocyte products. Potentiator and suppressor factors detected during responses to concanavalin A, E. coli lipopolysaccharide and dinitrophenylated bovine serum albumin. English LS. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):349–57, May 78

Cellular interaction between cytotoxic and suppressor T cells against syngeneic tumors in the mouse. Fujimoto S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(2):378–87, Jul 78

Rabbit antiserum to human B-cell alloantigens. II. Mechanism of inhibition of stimulation in the mixed lymphocyte response. Geier SS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):392–402, Feb 1978

Evidence for a role for calcium in immunosuppression by tumor cells in vitro. Grinwich KD, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):285–97, May 78

Activation of human B lymphocytes. VI. Immunoregulation of antibody production by mitogen-induced and naturally occurring cells in normal individuals. Haynes BF, et al. **Cell Immunol** 36(2):294–302, 15 Mar 78

Antigen-reactive cell opsonization: a mechanism of antibody-mediated immune suppression. Hutchinson IV, et al. **Cell Immunol** 36(1):161–9, 1 Mar 78

Differentiation of the immunosuppressive and antiviral effects of interferon. Johnson HM. **Cell Immunol** 36(2):220–30, 15 Mar 78

Further characterization of the suppressor cells, activated by goat anti-Th-B antibody reagent and responsible for enhanced growth of sarcoma 180 in AKR mice. Kakimoto K, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):61–76, Apr 78

Studies on the mechanism of measles virus-induced suppression of lymphocyte functions in vitro: lack of a role for interferon and monocytes. Lucas CJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):448–58, May 78

Regulation of a cytotoxic response toward alloantigens by T-amplifier and non-T-suppressor cells. Matter A. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):107–17, Apr 78

The effect of cyclophosphamide on suppressor cells in guinea pigs. Neta R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):402–11, Oct 77

Properties of ultraviolet light-induced suppressor lymphocytes within a syngeneic tumor system. Spellman CW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 36(2):383–7, 15 Mar 78

Ultraviolet light induced murine suppressor lymphocytes dictate specificity of anti-ultraviolet tumor immune responses. Spellman CW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):25–34, Jun 78

Suppressive factors in amniotic fluid and newborn serum: is alpha-fetoprotein involved? Tomasi TB Jr. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):459–66, May 78 (54 ref.)

Experimental allergic encephalomyelitis in inbred guinea pigs: correlation of decrease in early T cells with clinical signs in suppressed and unsuppressed animals. Traugott U, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):146–55, Nov 77

Stimulation of humoral immune responses to a thymic-independent antigen in mice immunosuppressed by a graft-versus-host reaction. Treiber W, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):118–26, Apr 78

Suppression of human PMN bactericidal activity by human IgA paraproteins. Van Epps DE, et al. **Cell Immunol** 36(2):363–76, 15 Mar 78

Role of kupffer cells and suppressor T cells in the graft versus host reaction after intrahepatic lymphoid tissue implantation. Vuitton D, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):138–45, Nov 77

Role of suppressor T cells in lymphopoietic disorders. Steinberg AD, et al. **Clin Haematol** 6(2):439–78, Jun 77 (250 ref.)

Circulating suppressor cells in man as a function of age. Antel JP, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):134–41, Jan 78

Suppressor cells and IgA deficiency. Atwater JS, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(3):379–84, Mar 78

In vitro studies in reproductive immunology. 1. Suppression of cell-mediated immune response by human spermatozoa and fractions isolated from human seminal plasma. Marcus ZH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(3):318–26, Mar 78

Studies of human lymphocyte interactions with emphasis on soluble suppressor activity. Williams RC Jr, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(3):335–49, Mar 78

The influence of molecular weight on immunogenicity and suppressor cells in the immune response to polyvinylpyrollidone. Zimecki M, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):75–9, Jan 78

Transplantation, immunosuppression and plasmapheresis in Goodpasture's syndrome. Cove-Smith JR, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(3):126–8, Mar 78

Tumourigenicity testing in immunosuppressed mice: advantages and disadvantages. Stanbridge EJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:211–7, 13–15 Dec 76

Virus induced diabetes and the immune system. I. Suggestion that appearance of diabetes depends on immune reactions. Jansen FK, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):545–9, Sep 77

Suppressor cells of immune reactivity in malignancy. Kirchner H. **Eur J Cancer** 14(5):453–9, May 78 (66 ref.)

Immunosuppression in mice bearing primary tumors. Whitney RB, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(6):699–705, Jun 78

Idiotype-specific neonatal suppression of phosphorylcholine-responsive B cells. Accolla RS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):876–81, Dec 77

Suppression of anti-hapten antibody response in vitro by hapten-carrier conjugates. Bernstein A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):598–602, Sep 77

Inhibition of lymphocyte proliferation by factor(s) produced by Schistosoma mansoni. Dessaint JP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):624–9, Sep 77

The role of the Fc receptor (FcR) of thymus-derived lymphocytes. II. Presence of FcR on suppressor cells and direct involvement in suppression. Fridman WH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):549–54, Aug 77

The spontaneous development of thymocytotoxic antibodies in athymic nude mice and its suppression after transfer of syngeneic thymocytes. Izui S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):221–3, Mar 78

Regulation of delayed-type hypersensitivity. I. T suppressor cells for delayed-type hypersensitivity to sheep erythrocytes in mice. Liew FY. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):714–8, Oct 77

Suppression of an in vitro humoral immune response by cultured fetal thymus cells. Luckenbach GA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(1):8–12, Jan 78

Subpopulations of mouse T lymphocytes. II. Suppression of graft-vs.-host reactions by naturally proliferating splenic T cells. Moorhead JW. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):163–7, Mar 78

Regulation of the mixed leukocyte culture reaction by

suppressor cells. Rode HN, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):213–6, Mar 78

Ly and Ia phenotype of suppressor T cells induced by graft-vs.-host reaction. Shand FL. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):746–8, Oct 77

Idiotype suppression by maternal influence. Weiler IJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):591–7, Sep 77

Trichinella spiralis: immunosuppression in challenge infections of Swiss mice. Faubert GM. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):336–41, Dec 77

Trypanosoma lewisi: effects of immunosuppression on the serological reactivities of exoantigens and cellular antigens of bloodstream parasites. Long GW, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):56–65, Feb 78

Suppression and enhancement of humoral immune response to Toxoplasma gondii by passive antibody. Masihi KN, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1586–7, 15 Dec 77

Modulation of immune responses by suppressor T cells. Kapp JA, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2361–64, Aug 78 (50 ref.)

Suppressor cells in immunosenescence. Singhal SK, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1245–52, Apr 78 (91 ref.)

Macrophage-induced reversal of immunosuppression by leukemia viruses. Specter SC, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(1):97–101, Jan 78 (24 ref.)

Suppression of allosensitization in vitro by cells from tolerant rats. Holáň V, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(2):95–103, 1978

Persistence of immunological tolerance to HSA in chickens after cell transfer to immunosuppressed hosts. Hraba T, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(3):173–84, 1978

Evidence of suppresssor cell-mechanism of allograft tolerance induced by spleen extract and hydrocortisone. Rieger M, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(3):145–61, 1978

Immunosupressive activity of the basic protein from tumor tissue. Namba M, et al. **Gan** 68(6):751–6, Dec 77

In vitro studies on allotype suppression. IV. Abrogation of waning suppression by normal immunoglobulin of the suppressed allotype. Adler LT, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(3):269–80, 1978

Resistance of SJL mice to immunosuppression by antibodies. Crowle AJ, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(4):417–29, 1978

Macromolecular inhibitory factor for lymphoid cells produced by mouse macrophages. Chen PC, et al. **Immunology** 33(3):391–8, Sep 77

A suppressor mechanism controlling lymphocyte recruitment. Elson CJ, et al. **Immunology** 33(3):369–72, Sep 77

Differentiation of lymphoid cells: evidence for a B-cell specific serum suppressor. Kern M. **Immunology** 35(1):57–61, Jul 78

Suppression and potentiation of expression of delayed-type hypersensitivity by dextran sulphate. L'Age-Stehr J, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):179–83, Aug 77

Immunosuppression in murine malaria. II. The primary response to bovine serum albumin. McBride JS, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):253–9, Aug 77

Appearance of non-specific suppressor T cells during in vitro culture. Parish CR. **Immunology** 33(4):597–603, Oct 77

Effect of the elimination of suppressor cells on the development of DNCB contact sensitivity in guinea-pig. Polak L, et al. **Immunology** 33(3):305–11, Sep 77

A re-evaluation of the role of macrophages in carrageenan-induced immunosuppression. Rumjanek VM, et al. **Immunology** 33(3):423–32, Sep 77

Immunodepression in parasite infections. pp. 161–78. Terry RJ.
In: Capron A, et al., ed. Immunity in parasitic disease. Paris, INSERM, 1978. WC 695 I295 1977. (76 ref.)

Growth kinetics of human solid tumors in immunosuppressed mice. pp. 483–90. Lamerton LF.
In: Drewinko B, Humphrey RM, ed. Growth kinetics and biochemical regulation of normal and malignant cells. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W3 SY5177 1976g.

Suppression of lymphocyte proliferation by a nonspecific factor produced by the Burkitt lymphoma-derived lymphoblast cell line. Lightbody JJ, et al. **In Vitro** 14(5):465–8, May 78

Co-chairman's introductory remarks--immunostimulation and immunosuppression of what? pp. 3–10. Voisin GA.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977. (4 ref.)

Listeria monocytogenes cell walls induce decreased resistance to infection. Baker LA, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):99–107, Apr 78

Alteration of clearance function by group A streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin and its relation to suppression of the antibody response. Cunningham CM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):51–7, Jan 78

Role of host immune response in the development of either encephalitic or paralytic disease after experimental rabies infection in mice. Iwasaki Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):220–5, Oct 77

Suppression of immunity to Mycobacterium lepraemurium infection. Lefford MJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):363–9, Nov 77

Role for macrophages and thymus-derived lymphocytes in cholera toxin-induced immunosuppression. Lyons SF, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):360–5, May 78

Friend virus-induced immunodepression: effect of neuraminidase treatment on Thy-1.2 antigen expression and cytotoxic potential of splenocytes from virus-infected mice. Mascio AA, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):486–92, Feb 78

Suppression of cellular responses in mice during Trypanosoma cruzi infections. Rowland EC, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):393–7, May 78

Mechanisms of hemopoietic and immunological dysfunction induced by lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus. Silberman SL, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):533–9, Feb 78

O antigen as virulence factor in mouse typhoid: effect of B-cell suppression. Valtonen MV, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):26–8, Jan 78

Effect of immunosuppression on Rickettsia rickettsii infection in guinea pigs. Walker DH, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):221–7, Apr 78

Restoration of methotrexate-suppressed oxazolone-induced contact sensitivity with levamisole. Griswold DE, et al. **Inflammation** 3(1):111–6, Mar 78

Suppression of the IgE antibody response in mice to kentucky blue grass pollen allergens. Ekramoddoullah AK, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):247–54, 1977

Experimental models for prevention of graft-versus-host reaction in bone marrow transfution. III. Reversible and irreversible differentiation of lymphocytes destined for cytotoxicity to effector cells for splenomegaly. Miyazaki S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(1):57–64, 1978

Suppression of delayed hypersensitivity to the hapten by induction of tolerance to the carrier. Neveu PJ. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(2):126–9, 1978

Studies of the paw test and tumor-associated immunosuppression in mice. Wells JH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(5):391–7, 1978

Accelerated growth of syngeneic tumors in mice treated with methylcholanthrene. Lill PH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(4):511–5, 15 Apr 78

Evidence for the appearance of non-specific suppressor cells in the blood after local radiation therapy. Blomgren H, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(3–4):249–53, Mar-Apr 78

Steroid-induced glaucoma and cataract in renal transplant recipients. Ticho U, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(9):871–4, Sep 77

Control of IgE antibody production by suppressor substances. Katz DH. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):44–55, Jul 78

Variability in thymectomized, irradiated mice that effects their responses to HeLa cells. Garrett AJ, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):67–72, Jan 78

Suppressor cell-mediated neutropenia in Felty's syndrome. Abdou NI, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):738–43, Mar 78

Treatment of lupus nephritis in adult (NZB + NZW)F1 mice by cortisone-facilitated tolerance to nucleic acid antigens. Borel Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):276–86, Feb 78

A suppressor T cell of the mixed lymphocyte reaction specific for the HLA-D region in man. Engleman EG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):828–38, Mar 78

Impaired cell-mediated immunity in Hodgkin's disease mediated by suppressor lymphocytes and monocytes. Hillinger SM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1620–7, Jun 78

Modification by suppressor cells and serum factors of the cell-mediated immune response in experimental pyelonephritis. Miller T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):964–72, Apr 78

Glucocorticoids administered in vivo inhibit human suppressor T lymphocyte function and diminish B lymphocyte responsiveness in in vitro immunoglobulin synthesis. Saxon A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):922–30, Apr 78

Induction of specific immune unresponsiveness with purified mixed leukocyte culture-activated T lymphoblasts as autoimmunogen. II. An analysis of the effects measured at the cellular and serological levels. Aguet M, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):50–61, 1 Jan 78

Induction of specific immune unresponsiveness with purified mixed leukocyte culture-activated T lymphoblasts as autoimmunogen. III. Proof for the existence of autoanti-idiotypic killer T cells and transfer of suppression to normal syngeneic recipients by T or B lymphocytes. Binz H, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):63–76, 1 Jan 78

Changes in suppressor mechanisms during postnatal development in mice. Calkins CE, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):87–97, 1 Jan 78

Immunoregulatory circuits among T-cell sets. II. Physiologic role of feedback inhibition in vivo: absence in NZB mice. Cantor H, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1116–25, 1 Apr 78

Immunoregulatory circuits among T-cell sets. I. T-helper cells induce other T-cell sets to exert feedback inhibition. Eardley DD, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1106–15, 1 Apr 78

A suppressor T cell of the mixed lymphocyte reaction in man specific for the stimulating alloantigen. Evidence that identity at HLA-D between suppressor and responder is required for suppression. Engleman EG, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):137–46, 1 Jan 78

Suppression of the mixed lymphocyte reaction in man by a soluble T-cell factor. Specificity of the factor for both responder and stimulator. Engleman EG, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1037–43, 1 Apr 78

Antigen-specific T-cell-mediated suppression. I. Induction of L-glutamic acid60-L-alanine30-L-tyrosine10 specific suppressor T cells in vitro requires both antigen-specific T-cell-suppressor factor and antigen. Germain RN, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):123–36, 1 Jan 78

Immunosuppressive factors from lymphoid cells of nonresponder mice primed with L-glutamic acid60-L-alanine30-L-tyrosine10. IV. Lack of strain restrictions among allogeneic, nonresponder donors and recipients. Kapp JA. **J Exp Med** 147(4):997–1006, 1 Apr 78

Suppressor-cell induction in vitro. IV. Target of antigen-specific suppressor factor and its genetic relationships. Kontiainen S, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):110–22, 1 Jan 78

Genetic restrictions for the induction of suppressor T cells by hapten-modified lymphoid cells in tolerance to 1-fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene contact sensitivity. Role of the H-2D region of the major histocompatibility complex. Miller SD, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):789–99, 1 Mar 78

Effect of idiotype-specific suppressor T cells on primary and secondary responses. Owen FL, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):182–94, 1 Jul 78

In vivo effects of anti-Ia alloantisera. I. Elimination of specific suppression by in vivo administration of antisera specific for I-J controlled determinants. Pierres M, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):656–66, 1 Mar 78

Effect of colchicine on the antibody response. II. Demonstration of the inactivation of suppressor cell activities by colchicine. Shek PN, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1228–35, 1 Apr 78

Effect of immunosuppression on dengue virus infection in mice. Chaturvedi UC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 36(3):449–58, Sep 77

Immunosuppression reactivates and disseminates latent murine cytomegalovirus. Jordan MC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):419–23, Nov 77

Suppression of stimulation in mixed leukocyte culture by newborn splenic lymphocytes in the mouse. Bassett M, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1855–7, Nov 77

Suppression of growth of guinea pig line-10 hepatocarcinoma. I. Effect of simultaneous administration of tumor cells and antibodies from normal rabbits. Brunda MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):831–6, Mar 78

The evolution of immunosuppressive cell populations in experimental mycobacterial infection. Bullock WE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1709–16, May 78

Pre-B cells: bone marrow persistence in anti-mu-suppressed mice, conversion to B lymphocytes, and recovery after destruction by cyclophosphamide. Burrows PD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1526–31, May 78

Suppression of the mitogen-stimulated blastogenic response during reticuloendotheliosis virus-induced tumorigenesis: investigations into the mechanism of action of the suppressor. Carpenter CR, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1313–20, Apr 78

Requirement for direct cellular contact for immunosuppression by a murine virus-induced lymphoma (FBL-3). Cimprich RS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1473–9, May 78

Immune responses during human schistosomiasis mansoni. IV. Induction of suppressor cell activity by schistosome antigen preparations and concanavalin A. Colley DG, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1225–32, Apr 78

Suppressor cell activity in tumor-bearing mice. I. Dualistic inhibition by suppressor T lymphocytes and macrophages. Elgert KD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1345–53, Apr 78

Suppressor cell activity in tumor-bearing mice. II. Inhibition of DNA synthesis and DNA polymerases by TBH splenic suppressor cells. Farrar WL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1354–61, Apr 78

Suppression of polyclonal B cell activation in scrapie-infected C3H/HeJ mice. Garfin DE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1986–90, Jun 78

Antigen-specific T cell-mediated suppression. II. In vitro induction by I-J-coded L-glutamic acid50-L-tyrosine50 (GT)-specific T cell suppressor factor (GT-T8F) of suppressor T cells (T82) bearing distinct I-J determinants. Germain RN, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):602–7, Aug 78

Mechanisms of regulation of cell-mediated immune responses. I. Effect of the route of immunization with TNP-coupled syngeneic cells on the induction and suppression of contact sensitivity to picryl chloride. Greene MI, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1604–11, May 78

Activation of human B lymphocytes. V. Kinetics and mechanisms of suppression of plaque-forming cell responses by concanavalin A-generated suppressor cells. Haynes BF, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):700–8, Mar 78

Activation of human B lymphocytes. X. Heterogeneity of concanavalin A-generated suppressor cells of the pokeweed mitogen-induced plaque-forming cell response of human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Haynes BF, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):559–65, Aug 78

Fc-receptor heterogeneity of human suppressor T cells. Hayward AR, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):1–5, Jul 78

Suppression of the generation of human con A-induced cytotoxic effector cells by con A-activated suppressor cells. Hu nninghake GW, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1828–31, Jun 78

Absence of correlation of Ig-1 allotype and IgE antibody suppression in SJL mice. Itaya T, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1758–9, May 78

Activation of distinct helper and suppressor T cells in experimental trypanosomiasis. Jayawardena AN, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):622–8, Aug 78

Characterization of suppressive immunoglobulin-binding factor (IBF). III. Biochemical and immunochemical characteristics of IBF produced by activated T cells. Joskowicz M, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):777–83, Aug 78

Effects of antigen-feeding on intestinal and systemic immune responses. II. Suppression of delayed-type hypersensitivity reactions. Kagnoff MF. **J Immunol** 120(5):1509–13, May 78

Regulation of IgE antibody production by serum molecules. II. Strain-specificity of the suppressive activity of serum from complete freund's adjuvant-immune low responder mouse donors. Katz DH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2060–7, Jun 78

Correlation of the suppression of mitogen responsiveness and the mixed lymphocyte reaction with the proliferative response to viral antigen of splenic lymphocytes from cytomegalovirus-infected mice. Kelsey DK, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):464–70, Aug 78

Suppressor cell activation by anti-thy 1.2 in NZB/WF1 mice. Klassen LW, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2067–72, Dec 77

A comparison of the effects of T and macrophage-like suppressor cells on memory cell differentiation in vitro. Klimpel GR, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):749–54, Aug 78

Immune response to phosphorylcholine. III. Requirement of the Fc portion and equal effectiveness of IgG subclasses in anti-receptor antibody-induced suppression. Köhler H, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1979–86, Dec 77

Suppression of mitogen-induced proliferation of normal spleen cells by macrophages from chickens inoculated with Marek's disease virus. Lee LF, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1554–9, May 78

Control of human B lymphocyte responsiveness: enhanced suppressor T cell activity after in vitro incubation. Lipsky PE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):902–10, Mar 78

Normal mouse serum immunosuppressive activity: action on adherent cells. Martineau RS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1550–3, May 78

In vitro activation of suppressor cells from spleens of mice treated with radioactive strontium. Merluzzi VJ, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):505–12, Aug 78

Suppressor T cell mechanisms in contact sensitivity. II. Afferent blockade by alloinduced suppressor T cells. Miller SD, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):274–80, Jul 78

Suppressor T cell mechanisms in contact sensitivity. I. Efferent blockade by syninduced suppressor T cells. Miller SD, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):265–73, Jul 78

The requirement for the Fc portion of antibody in antigen-antibody complex-mediated suppression. Morgan EL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1669–71, May 78

Immunologic tolerance in the chicken. I. Isolation of two suppressive fractions from serum of chickens tolerant to bovine serum albumin. Morgan EL, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):225–30, Jul 78

Spontaneous cytotoxicity of human peripheral blood mononuclear cells toward red blood cell targets. II. Time-dependent loss of suppressor cell activity. Muchmore AV, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1686–9, Nov 77

Suppressor T cells for IgE and IgG in Peyer's patches of mice made tolerant by the oral administration of ovalbumin. Ngan J, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):861–5, Mar 78

Melanoma-associated immunosuppression through B cell activation of suppressor T cells. Ninnemann JL. **J Immunol** 120(5):1573–9, May 78

The control of autoreactivity. I. Lack of autoreactivity in murine spleens is due to concomitant presence of suppressor and autocytotoxic lymphocytes. Osband M, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):179–85, Jul 78

Tumor cell cytostasis by macrophages and antibody in vitro. II. Isolation and characterization of suppressed cells. Pasternack GR, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1567–72, May 78

Persistent activity of suppressor cells in T cell-mediated immune response. Polak L, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):762–6, Aug 78

Two distinct populations of suppressor cells in the spleens of mice bearing methylcholanthrene-induced tumors. Pope BL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2033–40, Jun 78

Nonspecific suppressive and cytostatic activities mediated by human colonic carcinoma tissue or cultured cell extract. Remacle-Bonnet MM, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):44–52, Jul 78

Suppression of natural killer cell cytotoxicity by splenocytes from Corynebacterium parvum-injected, bone marrow-tolerant, and infant mice. Savary CA, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):239–43, Jan 78

Generation of suppressor lymphocytes during sensitization in culture against a syngeneic tumor: affinity chromatography on insolubilized histamine. Schechter B, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1268–73, Apr 78

Immunosuppressive activity of antibody directed against endogenous C-type virus interferes with early events of the immune response. Schumann G, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1913–6, Jun 78

Specific suppression of anti-hapten reaginic antibody titers with hapten-coated liposomes. Schwenk R, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1612–5, May 78

Depression of mitogen response in spleen cells from reticuloendotheliosis virus-infected chickens and their suppressive effect on normal lymphocyte response. Scofield VL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1321–5, Apr 78

Antigenic modulation in vitro. II. Modulation of thymus-leukemia (TL) antigenicity requires complement component C3. Stackpole CW, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):188–97, Jan 78

Mechanism of allosuppression: evidence for direct suppression of responding B cells. Swain SL. **J Immunol** 121(2):671–7, Aug 78

A splenic requirement for the generation of suppressor T cells. Sy MS, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2095–9, Dec 77

Characterization of a soluble factor that specifically suppresses the in vitro generation of cells cytotoxic for syngeneic tumor cells in mice. Takei F, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1218–24, Apr 78

Reaginic antibody formation in the mouse. X. Possible role of suppressor T cells in transient IgE antibody responses. Tamura SI, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):837–43, Mar 78

Specific suppression of the immune response by a factor obtained from spleen cells of mice tolerant to human gamma-globulin. Taniguchi M, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):21–6, Jan 78

A mechanism for the suppression of graft-vs-host disease with endotoxin. Thomson PD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1340–4, Apr 78

Separation of helper and suppressor T lymphocytes. III. Positive and negative effects of mixed lymphocyte reaction-activated T cells. Tse HY, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1149–52, Apr 78

Regulation of IgE antibody production by serum molecules. I. Serum from complete Freund's adjuvant-immune donors suppresses irradiation-enhanced IgE production in low responder mouse strains. Tung AS, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2050–9, Jun 78

Analysis of the cellular basis of idiotype-specific suppression. Ward K, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2016–9, Jun 78

Suppression of humoral and delayed hypersensitivity responses by distinct T cell subpopulations. Whisler RL, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):539–42, Aug 78

In vitro binding studies of anti-human lymphocyte globulin: analysis of samples tested for immunosuppression in the primate skin allograft system. Garcia-Rinaldi R, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 16(4):313–29, 1977

Pathogenesis of Pseudomonas aeruginosa pneumonia during immunosuppression. Pennington JE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(6):764–74, Jun 78

An immunosuppressive factor in serum of rabbits lethally infected with the herpesvirus of bovine malignant catarrhal fever. Wilks CR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(4):403–9, Apr 78

Rejection of a transplantable Marek's disease lymphoma in normal versus immunologically deficient chickens. Calnek BW, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):623–31, Mar 78

Antimyelin antibody in multiple sclerosis: no change during immunosuppression. Wilkerson LD, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):872–5, Sep 77

Suppressed rejection of Trichinella spiralis in immunized rats concurrently infected with Eimeria nieschulzi. Duszynski DW, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):83–8, Feb 78

Influenza immunization in immunosuppressed children. Gross PA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):30–5, Jan 78

Effects of cyclophosphamide on visceral leishmaniasis in the mouse. Herman R, et al. **J Protozool** 24(3):429–36, Aug 77

Suppression of rat T cell proliferation by Corynebacterium parvum: T cell requirement for induction. Bash JA. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(1):63–73, Jan 78

Suppression of the immune response in Balb/c mice by trypan blue. Strauss RR, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(6):533–43, Dec 77

Early pleural decortication for thoracic empyema in immunosuppressed patients. Fishman NH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):537–41, Oct 77

Improved survival of heart transplants. Graft and/or donor pretreatment with antilymphoblast globulin, cyclophosphamide, or methylprednisolone. Toledo-Pereyra LH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):536–41, Apr 78

Self controlled immunosuppression [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8086):410–1, 19 Aug 78

Free fatty acids, complement activation, and polyclonal B-cell stimulation as factors in the immunopathogenesis of African trypanosomiasis. Assoku RK, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):956–9, 5 Nov 77

Metabolic immunodepression which increases the risk of cancer. Dilman VM. **Lancet** 2(8050):1207–9, 10 Dec 77

Polyamine interaction with pregnancy serum in suppression of lymphocyte transformation. Gaugas JM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):18–20, 7 Jan 78

Characterization of a suppressor-cell leukemia. Evidence for the requirement of an interaction of two T cells in the development of human suppressor effector cells. Broder S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):66–72, 12 Jan 78

Prostaglandin-producing suppressor cells in Hodgkin's disease. Goodwin JS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(18):963–8, 3 Nov 77

Suppressors in the network of immunity [editorial] Siegal FP. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):102–3, 12 Jan 78

Absence of suppressor cells from rats bearing passively enhanced kidney allografts. Batchelor JR, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):522–4, 8 Dec 77

Suppressor T cells in experimental autoimmune haemolytic anaemia. Cooke A, et al. **Nature** 273(5658):154–5, 11 May 78

Two distinct mechanisms of immune suppression by antibody. Hoffmann MK, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):64–5, 2 Mar 78

T-cell lines producing antigen-specific suppressor factor. Kontiainen S, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):477–80, 3 Aug 78

Induction of autoreactive T lymphocytes and their suppressor cells by cyclophosphamide. L'age-Stehr J, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):663–5, 16 Feb 78

Suppressor T-cell memory. Loblay RH, et al. **Nature** 272(5654):620–2, 13 Apr 78

Active thymus derived suppressor lymphocytes in human cord blood. Oldstone MB, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):333–5, 22 Sep 77

Induction and separation of antigen-dependent T helper and T suppressor cells in man. Shore A, et al. **Nature** 274(5671):586–7, 10 Aug 78

Induction of antigen-specific human suppressor T lymphocytes in vitro. UytdeHaag F, et al. **Nature** 271(5645):556–7, 9 Feb 78

Histoplasma meningitis with hyperactive suppressor T cells in cerebrospinal fluid. Couch JR, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):119–23, Feb 78

Immunosuppressive effect of serum in patients with ovarian carcinoma. Ueda K, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):225–8, Feb 78

Immunosuppression in new-born lambs. Broekman J, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(3):151–6, Sep 77

Immunodepression in Babesia microti infections. Purvis AC. **Parasitology** 75(2):197–205, Oct 77

Immunosuppression in chickens by passive transfer of preparations of specific immunoglobulins. Hester PY, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(6):2091–7, Nov 77

An in vitro study of how much methylprednisolone is needed to produce immunosuppression. Rosenberg JC, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:23–8, 1977

Regulation of transplantation immune reactions by anti-idiotypic immunity: a new approach to achieve specific transplantation tolerance in man? Wigzell H, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:259–74, 1977

Regulation of antibody heterogeneity by suppressor T cells: diminishing suppressor T cell activity increases the number of dinitrophenyl clones in mice immunized with dinitrophenyl-poly(Glu,Lys,Phe) or dinitrophenyl-poly(Glu,Lys,Ala). Kipps TJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2914–7, Jun 78

A postsynthetic modification of human alpha-fetoprotein controls its immunosuppressive potency. Lester EP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3988–92, Sep 77

Adult murine T cells activated in vitro by alpha-fetoprotein and naturally occurring T cells in newborn mice: identity in function and cell surface differentiation antigens. Murgita RA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2897–901, Jun 78

The evidence justifying immunosuppression therapy in multiple sclerosis. Mertin J. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(12):871–4, Dec 77 (26 ref.)

Long-term adjuvant effect of bacterial endotoxin in prevention and restoration of radiation-caused immunosuppression. Behling UH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):348–53, Mar 78

Characterization of a dialyzable immunosuppressive fraction from mastocytoma culture supernatants (39901). Kamo I, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):177–80, Oct 77

Synergistic suppression of the hyperacute form of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis by tilorone and cycloleucine. Levine S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):457–60, Dec 77

Responses of fractionated cells from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus and normals to plant mitogen: evidence for a suppressor population of monocytes. Markenson JA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):5–9, May 78

Antibody mediated neutralization of immunosuppression induced by mastocytoma ascites fluids. Watanabe M, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):238–41, Jun 78

Treatment of fatal disseminated herpes simplex virus, type 1, infection in immunosuppressed mice (39899). Worthington MG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):168–72, Oct 77

The basis of immunosuppressive treatment in ulcerative colitis. Bläker F. **Prog Pediatr Surg** 11:41–7, 1978

Tumor-mediated immunosuppression: prevention by inhibitors of prostaglandin synthesis. Grinwich KD, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(6):1175–82, 1977

Pulmonary complications of renal transplantation: a survey of patients treated by low-dose immunosuppression. Webb WR, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):1–8, Jan 78

Influence of immune stimulation and suppression on morphine physical dependence and tolerance. Meisheri KD, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(1):85–99, Jan 78

Free light chains in serum during short course immunosuppression after corneal transplantation. Sølling K, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):369–73, Jun 78

Specific antibodies are responsible for the low dose suppression of the immune response to thymus-independent antigens. Fernandez C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(4) Apr 78

Evidence for two types of non-specific suppressor cells activated by the graft-versus-host reaction in mice. Parthenais E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(3):215–20, Mar 78

Inhibition of B-cell function by concanavalin-A-induced suppressor cells. Shand EL, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1329–32, 1977

Increased sensitivity of lymphocytes from atopic individuals to histamine-induced suppression. Strannegård IL, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1225–31, 1977

Measles encephalopathy during immunosuppression (MEI) [letter] Haltia M, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(2):159, 1978

Murine lymphoma-induced immunosuppression: requirement for direct tumour cell contact. Cimprich RS, et al.

Science 200(4337):60–1, 7 Apr 78

Arteriosclerosis: is stress-induced immune suppression a risk factor? Lattime EC, et al. **Science** 198(4314):302–3, 21 Oct 77

Diagnostic fibreoptic bronchoscopy in the immunocompromised host with pulmonary infiltrates. Matthay RA, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):539–45, Oct 77

Modulation of T-dependent cell-mediated immune responses by antigen-reactive cell opsonization and active suppression. Bonavida B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):31–5, Mar 78

Suppressor T cells and immunoregulation: an overview. Janeway CA Jr. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):355–9, Jun 78 (22 ref.)

Modulation of immune reactions by antilymphocyte serum. Müller-Ruchholtz W, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):23–9, Mar 78

Suppressor T cells in the regulation of immune responses to allogeneic tissues. Rich RR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):19–22, Mar 78

Mechanisms of immunoregulation. Immunoregulation by antibody and antigen-antibody complexes. StC. Sinclair NR. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):349–53, Jun 78 (54 ref.)

Stable chimerism induced in noninbred rabbits by neonatal injection of spleen cells from allotype-suppressed adult donors. I. Replacement of hemopoietic tissue by donor cells. Adler LT, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):338–48, Nov 77

Differential cyclophosphamide sensitivity of suppressor and cytotoxic cell precursors. Ferguson RM, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):36–8, Jan 78

Mixed leucocyte interaction suppression generated after alloimmunization. Guttmann RD. **Transplantation** 24(5):316–24, Nov 77

Radiosensitivity of suppressor cells in neonatally tolerant rats. Holáň V, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):27–30, Jan 78

Lymphoid cell interactions in allograft immunity. Failure of hamsters to generate suppressor cells upon specific immunization. Lause DB, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):80–3, Aug 78

Immunosuppression with polyunsaturated fatty acids in renal transplantation. McHugh MI, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):263–7, Oct 77

Suppressor cells and transplantation tolerance. Steinmuller D. **Transplantation** 26(1):2–3, Jul 78

T cell-specific activity in rabbit anti-human thymocyte globulin. Correlation with immunosuppresive activity in nonhuman primates. Thomas JM, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):97–102, Mar 78

Development of immunosuppressor cells. Exertion of specific suppression by neonatal liver cells. Umiel T, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):282–9, Oct 77

Immunosuppression in bovine trypanosomiasis: field studies using foot-and-mouth disease vaccine and clostridial vaccine. Scott JM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):159–65, Aug 77

[Suppression and therapy of experimental autoimmune uveo-retinitis by injections of retinal extract (author's transl)] de Kozak Y, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(1):73–88, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect on macrophages of acute stress induced in mice by local irradiation] Gauci L, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(12):1037–40, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunosuppressive phenomena in experimental tumor systems (author's transl)] Reme TX. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(10):735–40, Dec 77 (80 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on antigenspecific immunosuppression: Influence of 6-mercaptopurine-BGG-conjugates on BGG binding cells (author's transl)] Werner M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(4):295–309, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suppression of a secondary response to sheep erythrocytes by complexes of specific antibodies and anti-immunoglobulin] Gilsenbach H, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (71):99–103, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preoperative immunosuppression in the kidney-transplanted dog in connection with specific antigenic pre-treatment] Harder F, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):161–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental prevention and suppression of neuroallergic diseases] Hitzschke B, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21):17–22, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suppression of the cell-mediated immunity in minor histoincompatible rat kidney allograft recipients (author's transl)] Lie TS, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(2):141–53, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bases of immunosuppression and immunostimulation including their side effects in immunopathological diseases] Deicher H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:773–82, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Inhibition of the humural immune response by B-cells] Stockinger B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:790–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Age-dependent changes of stress-related immunosuppression] Lindemann L, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 31(1–2):23–32, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Depression of the immune response to lymphoma allotransplant with the use of 5-(3,3-dimethyl-1-triazeno)-imidazol-4-carboxamide (DTIC)] Giampietri A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):922–6, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Studies on non-specifically immunosuppressive factors in sera of patients with primary hepatoma (author's transl)] Urushizaki I, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(7):910–23, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of cigarette smoking on serum immunoglobulins] Kośmider S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(48):1877–9, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of a UHF field on immunogenesis in mice with normal reactivity and with immunodepression induced by rubomycin] Lopatin VF, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):358–61, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ability of FAB-fragments of normal rabbit and human gamma globulins to suppress human lymphocyte blast transformation induced by phytomitogens] Kul'berg AIa, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):178–81, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulatory role of the bone marrow in the immune response--stimulation and suppression] Petrov RV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(4):990–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Immunodepressive action of the tumor] Belokhvostov AS. **Vopr Onkol** 24(3):99–106, 1978 (61 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Phenformin elimination of the immunodepression caused by 1,2-dimethylhydrazine in rats] Dil'man VM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):50–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum factors that inhibit in vitro immunological reactions in malignant tumor development in experimental animals] Lomakin MS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(10):76–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental infection caused by attenuated strains of viruses of the tick-borne encephalitis complex in the bodies of immunosuppressed animals] Ladyzhenskaia IP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):675–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Data on a study of the nature of secondary immunodeficient states. I. An immunophysiological analysis of the mechanisms of allergic reaction suppression in experimental lesion of the structures of the dorsal hippocampus] Evseev VA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):114–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Suppressive effect of normal lymphoid cells on manifestations of immunologic memory] Karasik OA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):20–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inactivation of the colony forming cells in bone marrow by allogenic T-lymphocytes] Rudneva TB, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):84–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Suppressor lymphocytes (editorial)] **Medicina (B Aires)** 38(2):212–4, Mar–Apr 78 **(Spa)**

[Immunosuppression in primary glomerulonephritis. Reality or fantasy? (editorial)] Martín R. **Medicina (B Aires)** 38(2):215–6, Mar–Apr 78 **(Spa)**

[Study on the additive effect of thymectomy and immunosuppressive agents in adult mice] Rivero I, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):461–5, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[An approach to immune suppression: control of the immune response (author's transl)] Ramos A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(4):296–302, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Premalignant and malignant uterine changes in immunosuppressed renal transplant recipients. Husslein H, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(1):73–8, 1978

Trichinosis in an immunosuppressed human host. Jacobson ES, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):791–4, Dec 77

Disseminated histoplasmosis in immunologically suppressed patients. Occurrence in a nonendemic area. Davies SF, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):94–100, Jan 78

Liver disease in renal transplant recipients. Sopko J, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):139–46, Jan 78 (118 ref.)

Brain stem toxoplasmosis complicating Hodgkin's disease. Slavick HE, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):636–7, Oct 77

Measles retinopathy during immunosuppression. Haltia M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(6):356–60, Jun 78

Open lung biopsy for the diagnosis of acute, diffuse pulmonary infiltrates in the immunosuppressed patient. Leight GS Jr, et al. **Chest** 73(4):477–82, Apr 78

Norwegian scabies. A new complication of immunosuppressive therapy. Bricklin AS, et al. **Cutis** 22(1):81–4, Jul 78

Warts in a pediatric renal transplant population. Ingelfinger JR, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(1):7–12, 1977

Malignant neoplasms following cardiac transplantation. Krikorian JG, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):639–43, 18 Aug 78

Splenectomy, immunosuppressive therapy, and sepsis [letter] Spickler W, et al. **JAMA** 239(4):295, 23 Jan 78

Legionnaires' disease in renal-transplant recipients. Bock BV, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):410–3, 25 Feb 78

Disseminated Strongyloides stercoralis in an immunosuppressed host. Bradley SL, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(5):332–5, May 78

Current concepts in ophthalmology. Uveitis and the immunologically compromised host. O'Connor GR. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):130–2, 20 Jul 78

Immunosurveillance and cancer: epidemiologic observations. Fraumeni JF Jr, et al. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 47:121–6, Dec 77

Fatal strongyloidiasis. In immunosuppressed patients. Cuni LJ, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2109–13, Nov 77

Kidney graft rejection crisis: time-evolution, prognostic significance and role in infection. Vereerstraeten P, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:362–70, 1977

Late complications after primary successful kidney transplantation: an introduction. Lindström BL. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):165, 1977

Ocular and orbital phycomycosis [letter] Jampol LM. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(5):353, Mar–Apr 78

[2 cases of encephalitis in immunodepressed patients] Bonnaud E, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 22(2):177–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[X-ray pictures in pneumonia caused by Pneumocystis carinii. Nine cases of immunodepressed patients (author's transl)] Le Frèche JN, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8–9):497–503, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Listeria sepsis under immunosuppressive therapy following kidney transplantation] Bönner G, et al. **Med Welt** 29(34):1330–2, 25 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy as a complication of immunosuppression in kidney transplantation] Holzhausen HJ, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(21):578–81, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Opportunistic respiratory tract infections] Górnicka-Wilczyńska M. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(5):375–80, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METHODS

Improved immune-suppression techniques for the exongrafting of human tumours. Steel GG, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(2):224–30, Feb 78

The level of immunosuppression achieved in long--term surviving renal transplant recipients. Lee CJ, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:148–56, Jan 78

Short communication: a new technique in immunosuppression of Syrian hamsters xenografted with human tumors. Oravec C, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(4):453–5, 1977

The use of antilymphocyte serum. Personal experience and general remarks. Végh P, et al. **Panminerva Med** 20(1):39–47, Jan–Mar 78 (72 ref.)

Attempts to induce immunological enhancement for kidney allografts in rhesus monkeys. Marquet RL, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):188–92, Apr 78

Studies on the enhancement of rat islet allografts. Nash JR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):180–1, Apr 78

[Certain and disputed indications of immunosuppressive therapy in kidney diseases] Hodler J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(12):444–52, 25 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cryo-immunological response in prostatic cancer] Martínez-Piñeiro JA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(1):23–32, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE AGENTS

see related
ANTILYMPHOCYTE SERUM

Mechanism of tolerance to DNCB-contact sensitivity induced by immunosuppressive agents. Polak L, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 6(1):39–44, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Antibiotics and defence mechanisms in the body. Ceccarelli G. **Antibiot [Quad]** :102–9, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

Synthesis of new phenylene-dialkane-carboxylic acids with expected antiinflammatory and immunosuppressive activity. Konieczny M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(6):789–95, 1977

Toxic and immunodepressive effects of L-asparaginase from E. coli and from Erwinia carotovora following chronic administration in rats. Celle G, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2046–50, 1977

The immunosuppressive activity of azathioprine in serum and cerebrospinal fluid. Frick E. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3):473–4, 1978

Immunosuppressive properties of sera and urine dialysates from kidney-graft recipients treated with azathioprine, prednisolone, and niridazole. Jones BM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):792–5, 24 Sep 77

Halothane, surgery, immunosuppression and artificial pulmonary metastases. Lundy J, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):827–30, Mar 78

Immunosuppressive effects of 3-methylcholanthrene given intratracheally in various inbred strains of mice. Levy RL, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):3892–4, Nov 77

The immunosuppressive effect of type II mouse interferon preparations on antibody production. Sonnenfeld G, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):193–206, Dec 77

Niridazole inhibition of local graft-versus-host reaction in rat muscle. Mottironi VD, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(2): 158–67, Jun 78

Immune-complex disease in guinea pig lungs. I. Elicitation by aerosol challenge, suppression with cobra venom factor, and passive transfer with serum. Roska AK, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):213–24, Sep 77

Long-term depression of two primary immune responses induced by a single dose of 5-(3,3-dimethyl-1-triazeno)-imidazole-4-carboxamide (DTIC). Puccetti P, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):799–800, 15 Jun 78

Immunosuppressive characteristics of human AFP: effect on tests of cell mediated immunity and induction of human suppressor cells. Alpert E, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(2):163–85, 1978

Immunosuppressive activity of isolated rat and human fetoproteins. Goeken NE, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(2):125–36, 1978

Human alpha-fetoprotein: immunosuppressive activity and microheterogeneity. Lester EP, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(2):137–61, 1978 (51 ref.)

Normal immunosuppressive protein: inhibitory effect on immune response against tumour cells. Hanna N, et al. **Immunology** 34(6):1007–15, Jun 78

Use of an in vitro antibody-producing system for recognizing potentially immunosuppressive compounds. Archer DL, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(1):90–3, 1978

Immunosuppressive effect of Staphylococcus aureus peptidoglycan on antibody response in mice. Dziarski R. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(4):304–11, 1978

Indomethacin esters acting as anti-inflammatory and immunosuppressive drugs. Barasoain I, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(5):235–9, May 78

The effect of immunosuppressive agents on periodontal disease in man. Tollefsen T, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(3):240–50, May 78

N-(2-Carboxyphenyl)-4-chloroanthranilic acid disodium salt: a novel anti-arthritic agent without anti-inflammatory and immunosuppressive activities. Ohsugi Y, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(10):636–7, Oct 77

Evaluation of immunosuppressive potential of cryogenine using developing and established adjuvant arthritis in rats. Watson WC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1304–8, Sep 77

Impairment of thymus-dependent immune functions by exposure of the developing immune system to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD). Faith RE, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):451–64, Oct 77

Immunosuppression by fatty acids [letter] Wardle EN. **Lancet** 2(7982):423, 21 Aug 76

Immunosuppression of mice by delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Lefkowitz SS, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(1):101–7, Jan 78

Immunosuppressive effect of N-benzene sulfonyl-beta-alanine hydrazide (BSAH) in mice. Yata K, et al. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(3–4):81–8, Dec 77

Studies on 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin induced immune suppression and decreased resistance to infection: endotoxin hypersensitivity, serum zinc concentrations and effect of thymosin treatment. Vos JG, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1–2):75–86, Feb 78

Immunosuppressive activity of carrageenan for cell-mediated responses in the mouse. Rumjanek VM, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):113–8, Aug 78

[Immunodepressive properties of diethyleneimine benzoquinone-containing polyvinylpyrrolidone complexes] Kostadinov D, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 17(2):61–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Immunosuppressive activity of several drugs and their effect on antibody formation in pullorum disease] Girginov G, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(10):14–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Reduced immunologic reactivity in patients with malignant hematologic diseases and tumors] Libánský J. **Vnitr Lek** 24(5):469–74, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Modification of the immune response by histamine in normal and immunodeficient patients (dysgammaglobulinemia with hyper IgM)] Hébert J, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(4):371–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems of the effectiveness of antihuman lymphocyte globulin corresponding to its in vitro-effect (author's transl)] Schwenke H, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 24(1):29–35, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Graft rejection solved?] Borel J. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(27):915, 7 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Suppression of hypersensitivity of the delayed and immediate types in guinea pigs by methylene diphosphonic acid] Komissarenko SV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):339–41, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Suppression of the anaphylactic response of isolated smooth muscle organs by potassium arsenite] Poriadin GV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):341–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunosuppressive properties of antilymphocyte serum obtained ALS-resistant rat bone marrow lymphocytes] Timchenko AS, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):472–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunodepressive effect of mercazolyl] Gasparian EI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):56–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the 'graft vs host' reaction to study the immunosuppressive effect of methylenediphosphonic acid] Komissarenko SV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):786–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Immunosuppressive therapy for chronic active hepatitis [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8088):507–8, 2 Sep 78

Prolonged survival of pig orthotopic heart grafts treated with cyclosporin A. Calne RY, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1183–5, 3 Jun 78

Extensive prolongation of rabbit kidney allograft survival after short-term cyclosporin-A treatment. Green CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1182–3, 3 Jun 78

Extracorporeal treatment with membrane immobilized L-asparaginase in kidney transplantation. Tapia LT, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:443–7, 1977

[Serum immunoglobulins during immunosuppressive therapy following kidney transplantation] Oehninger H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(13):486–9, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience with combined drug therapy using immunodepressants and anabolic steroids in several inflammatory and dystrophic processes occurring in internal diseases] Leshchinskiĭ LA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):67–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Atypical herpesvirus hominis type 2 infection in uremic patients receiving immunosuppressive therapy. Stone WJ, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):511–6, Oct 77

Coccidioidomycosis in potentially compromised hosts: the effect of immunosuppressive therapy in dissemination. Rutala PJ, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(3):283–95, May–Jun 78

Cytomegalovirus retinitis: two cases occurring after renal transplantation. Carson S, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(3):275–9, Mar 78

Lymphomatoid granulomatosis after immunosuppression for pemphigus. Jauregui HO. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1052–5, Jul 78

Sarcoidosis, malignancy, and immunosuppressive therapy [editorial] Israel HL. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):907–8, Jun 78

Chronic granulocytic leukemia in a patient with a renal allograft. Lubynski R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1429–30, Sep 78

Cataracts in pediatric renal transplant recipients [letter] Walman GB, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1257, 1259, 3 Dec 77

Chronic granulocytic leukemia following successful renal transplantation. Adler KR, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2206–8, Jun 78

Maduromycosis (Allescheria boydii) infection of the hand. A case report. Lichtman DM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):546–8, Jun 78

Effects of localized chemical carcinogenesis and immunosuppression upon bronchial preneoplasia in the dog. Benfield JR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):752–60, Nov 77

Influenza vaccination in renal transplant recipients. Kumar SS, et al. **JAMA** 239(9):840–2, 27 Feb 78

Clostridium septicum in childhood leukaemia [letter] Lehman TJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1179, 3 Dec 77

Radiation- and drug-induced intracranial neoplasm with angiographic demonstration. Komaki S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17(1 Pt 1):55–62, 1977

Goodpasture's syndrome complicated by nocardia asteroides infection. Hocken AG, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(604):38–41, 25 Jan 78

Pulmonary complications in the immunocompromised patient. Benatar SR. **S Afr Med J** 52(25):1019–24, 10 Dec 77

Steroid diabetes after renal transplantation—a preliminary report. Gunnarsson R, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):191–4, 1977

Malignancies associated with immunosuppressive or cytotoxic therapy. Penn I. **Surgery** 83(5):492–502, May 78 (100 ref.)

[Malignant blood dyscrasias occurring during immunosuppressive treatment. 4 New cases (author's transl)] Blanc AP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(28):2503–9, 27 Aug–3 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute leukemia in a patient with renal transplant treated with immunosuppressive agents] Olmer M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(1):49, 7 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Apropos of a case of chromoblastomycosis] Bellefeuille J, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(8):724–7, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bases of immunosuppression and immunostimulation including their side effects in immunopathological diseases] Deicher H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:773–82, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Carcinogenesis caused by immunosuppression. Tumor development in successful treatment of LE glomerulonephritis of (NBZ x NZW) mice with cytostatic agents, prednisolone and a combination of both] Mitrou PS, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:862–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Relapsing toxoplasmosis during immunosuppressive therapy] Stavale JN, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(3–4):75–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

BLOOD

Serum-derived immunosuppressive substances. III. Regulation of the immune response by human serum alpha-globulin fractions: the dose-response relationship. Habicht GS, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):239–46, 1977

Serum-derived immunosuppressive substances. II. An evaluation of various sources for an endogenous regulator of lymphocyte activation. Miller F, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):228–38, 1977

A heat stable serum inhibitor of an antigen antibody reaction of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Karcher D, et al. **J Neurol** 216(1):51–6, 18 Aug 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

beta-D-Arabinofuran[1',2':4,5]oxazolo-1,3,5-triazine-5-N and analogues, unusually specific immunosuppressive agents. Wierenga W, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(6):558–62, Jun 78

[6-mercaptopurine-protein conjugates prepared by reductive alkylation. 15. Immunosuppressive antigen conjugates] Nuhn P, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(10):558–61, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Flexible-chain 6-mercaptopurine-protein conjugates. 18. Immunosuppressive-antigen conjugates] Nuhn P, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):684–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Coupling of 6-mercaptopurine derivatives with carboxyl groups on proteins. 20. Immunosuppressive antigen conjugates] Nuhn P, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(12):750–1, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Synthesis of 5-halogenuracil- and 6-aza-uracil-protein conjugates by means of imido-carbonic ester coupling. 17. Immunosuppressive-antigen conjugates] Wagner G, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):668–72, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Synthesis of 6-mercaptopurine-protein conjugates with imido-acid ester coupling. 19. Immunosuppressive antigen conjugates] Wagner G, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(12):748–50, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Regulation of delayed-type hypersensitivity. II. Specific suppressor factor for delayed-type hypersensitivity to sheep erythrocytes in mice. Liew FY, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):168–71, Mar 78

[Immunodepressive activity of the different fractions of the antilymphocyte serum obtained after separation on DEAE-Sephadex] Lisianyĭ NI. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):125–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Conjunctival flora in patients receiving immunosuppressive drugs. Miller B, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2012–4, Nov 77

Lack of DNA synthesis inhibitory activity in an immunosuppressor obtained from spleen. Diatloff C, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(3):317–22, May 78

Enhancement and inhibition of immunological mechanisms by immunosuppressive agents. I. Dose effect on priming and generation of memory to a bacterial antigen. Macario AJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):281–90, Feb 78

A study of maternal lymphoid organs and the progeny following treatment with immunomodulating agents during pregnancy. Scott JR, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(3):393–402, Dec 77

Immunosuppressive factor(s) specific for L-glutamic acid50-L-tyosine50. IV. In vitro activity and immunochemical properties. Thèze J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):705–10, Oct 77

Animal experiments on the compensation of the immunosuppressive action of cyclophosphamide by 2-[-2-cyanaziridinyl-(1)-]-2-[-2-carbamoylaziridinyl-(1)] BM 12 531. Bicker U, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 15(1):49–62, 1978

Suppression of the local and systemic graft-versus-host reaction in mice. Frańczuk B. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 26(1):47–61, 1978

'Nucleolar test' as a system for screening and analysis of immunosuppressive activity of chemical and biological agents. Horáková L, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(1):39–50, 1978

RNA biosynthesis in lymphocytes from various chronic diseases (cytochemical, cytoautoradiographic, optic and electronic study). Micu D, et al. **Med Interne** 15(4):335–40, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Suppression of immunological activities by mouse amniotic fluid. Etlinger HM, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1241–9, 1977

Supression of graft-versus-host disease by murine cell-free liver extract. Alder AJ, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):271–2, May 78

Differential effects of immunosuppressive drugs on human T, B, and K lymphocytes. Thomas F, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):435–41, Dec 77

[Immunodepressive activity of cell fractions of Escherichia coli O138:K81:H19] Ruskova M. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):67–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Lymphocyte capacity to form rosettes E as indicator of the degree of reduced immunological reactivity in immunosuppressive and cytostatic therapy (author's transl)] Korčáková L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(2):50–2, 13 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effects of long term use of immunosuppressives on reproduction (proceedings)] Guesry P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(8):792–8, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Immunosuppressives in rheumatology and pediatric nephrology: the mode of action of immunosuppressives (proceedings)] Ronde T, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(8):781–3, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Modification of immune reactions by antigen-immunosuppressive agent conjugates. V. Studies on antigen-specific activity of 6-mercaptopurine bovine gamma globulin conjugates on the humoral immune

response in rabbits] Drössler K, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(2):257–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Azapropazone plasma levels in rheumatologic therapy with D-penicillamine combined with immunosuppressive agents] Faust-Tinnefeldt G, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2153–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The anti-leukemic and immunosuppressive effect of methylhydrazones] Braun R, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 65(5):267–8, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Further qualitative and quantitative studies on the inhibition of in vivo T-cell reactions by drugs] Schmassmann E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1132–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Variation of intestinal bacteria during administration of immunosuppressive drugs and anticancer drugs (I) (author's transl)] Tomoda T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):161–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental studies on drug interactions and enzymatic induction of the liver in healthy rats chronically exposed to carbon tetrachloride poisoning] Czarnecki J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(15):605–7, 10 Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Correlation between the results of immunosuppressive treatment in aggressive chronic hepatitis and HBs antigenemia and history of acute viral hepatitis] Machalska M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(40):1541–3, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of immunosuppressive treatment on blood and urinary hydroxyproline in patients with glomerulonephritis] Kidawa Z. **Reumatologia** 16(1):91–5, 1978 **(Pol)**

[The influence of cyclophosphane and phenthyrine and their combination with zymosan and serotonin on the functional features distingusihing peritoneal macrophages in mice] Fereverzeva ER. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):422–7, Jun–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study on the additive effect of thymectomy and immunosuppressive agents in adult mice] Rivero I, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):461–5, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of immunosuppressive therapy on the serum glycoprotein levels in chronic aggressive hepatitis. Fehér J, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):207–15, 1976

Cytostatic treatment of glomerular diseases. IV. The effect of combined immunosuppressive treatment on serum creatinine and proteinuria evaluated by sequential statistical analysis. Report from a Copenhagen study group of renal diseases. Balsløv JT, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):339–44, 1978

Alteration of amicrofilaremia in Dipetalonema viteae infected hamsters with immunosuppressive drugs. Neilson JT. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 35(1):57–61, Mar 78

Plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive agents in antibasement membrane antibody-induced Goodpasture's syndrome. Johnson JP, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):354–9, Feb 78

Application of cancer chemotherapy: Immunodepression and Immunotherapy. Introduction and conclusions. Mathé G. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:4–8, 1978

Immunosuppressive therapy for severe chronic uveitis. Andrasch RH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(2):247–51, Feb 78

Therapeutic studies in NZB/NZW mice. VI. Age-dependent effects of concanavalin A stimulated spleen cell supernate. Steinberg AD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):204–9, Mar 78

From etiology and pathogenesis to therapy of multiple sclerosis. Cazzullo CL. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(6):622–33, 31 Jan 78

Treatment of Goodpasture's disease by plasma exchange and immunosuppression. Swainson CP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):233–42, May 78

Effect of various immunosuppressive drugs on experimental allergic encephalomyelitis in chickens. Blaszczyk B, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):398–9, 1977

Immunotherapy in inflammatory bowel disease. Sachar DB, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 62(1):173–83, Jan 78 (74 ref.)

Treatment of lupus nephritis. Donadio JV Jr. **Nephron** 19(4):186–9, 1977

Improvement of renal failure due to membranous glomerulonephritis after unsuccessful renal transplantation. Ford AR. **Nephron** 20(6):304–6, 1978

Idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Pierides AM, et al. **Nephron** 20(6):301–3, 1978

[Objective evaluation of immunosuppressive therapy in progressive polyarthritis using Imuran and Leukeran] Pavelka K, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(3):129–37, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Remission of pure red cell aplasia obtained by splenectomy after failure of thymomectomy and immunosuppressive treatment] Kurstjens R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(33):1221–5, 19 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Anti-inflammatory treatment in ophthalmology] François J, et al. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 28:287–319, 1977 (91 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of immunosuppressives in pediatric nephrology—indications and results (proceedings)] Broyer M. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(8):788–92, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[The treatment of chronic inflammatory rheumatism by immunosuppressives (proceedings)] Prieur AM, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(8):783–7, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Pars planitis; therapeutic considerations] Cordier J, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):623–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunosuppressive agents and keratoplasties. Apropos of 5 cases] Lagoutte F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):709–12, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Actual results of the rheumatoid polyarthritis therapy with immuno-suppressive drugs: d-penicillamine and cytostatics (author's transl)] Barnes CG. **Praxis** 66(44):1412–20, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Azapropazone plasma levels in rheumatologic therapy with D-penicillamine combined with immunosuppressive agents] Faust-Tinnefeldt G, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2153–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anticoagulation and immunosuppression in rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis of poststreptococcal type (author's transl)] Kampf D, et al. **Med Klin** 73(11):395–400, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of the Goodpasture syndrome. Successful combination of plasma exchange and treatment with immunosuppressive agents] Borberg H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(13):545–7, 31 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Aspects of immunosuppressive therapy of multiple sclerosis] Fischer W. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21 Suppl):23–6, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunosuppressive therapy of polymyositis] Gundlach HJ. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21 Suppl):26–30, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Goodpasture syndrome: comparison of the disease course under initially massive immunosuppression with and without bilateral nephrectomy] Fassbinder W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:852–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Indications and limits of long-term therapy with immunosuppressive (and cytostatic) agents in various chronic skin diseases] Schulze P. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(12):562–4, 15 Jun 77 (36 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and limitations of immunosuppressive therapy for glomerulonephritis] Schütterle G, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):877–86, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of scleroderma and dermatomyositis in childhood] Ansell BM. **Clin Ter** 84(2):123–31, 31 Jan 78 **(Ita)**

[A case of pure erythroblastic aplasia effectively treated with immunosuppressive drugs] Confalonieri F, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(35):2381–90, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Therapy of lipoid nephrosis] Di Toro R. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(4):525–48, 31 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Action mechanism of immunosuppresive agents and steroids in kidney diseases] Shimotori T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2176–81, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Immunosuppressive treatment of pregnant women with visceral lupus erythematosus] Kardaszewicz E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(50):1957–60, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Value of treatment with immunosuppressive agents in chronic uveitis] Micşa M, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):63–6, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The Urretz-Zavalia syndrome. New etiopathogenetic theory confirmed by the effectiveness of prophylactic treatment with immunodepressive agents] Olteanu M, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(2):93–5, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Treatment of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpuras: between immunosuppressive therapy and splenectomy] Schneer JH, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 26(3):273–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Study of the total nucleic acid content of lymphoid tissue plasma cells for assessing the immunodepressive action of various antirheumatic agents] Ptashekas RS, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(3):39–45, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the anti-inflammatory action of immunodepressants] Zaks AS, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):578–82, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in using the new immunosuppressor, batridene, in kidney allotransplantation] Aripov UA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):51–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunosuppressive therapy of rheumatoid arthritis in children] Shakhbazian IE, et al. **Vopr Revm** (1):21–3, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOTHERAPY

Cancer immunotherapy with surgery. Orita K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(4):217–34, Aug 77

Current concepts of tumor immunology. III. Immune therapy. Krause CJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(1 Pt 1):138–41, Jan–Feb 78

Immunotherapy from malignant disease. Goodnight JE Jr, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:231–83, 1978 (229 ref.)

Immunotherapy of solid tumours. Hersey P, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):701–6, Oct 77

Immunotherapy of human acute leukemia: antibody response to leukemia-associated antigens. Baker MA, et al. **Blood** 52(3):469–80, Sep 78

Management of resistant cases of herpetic keratitis using cryo-immunotherapy technique. el-Rifaii A, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):135–41, 1976

Back at the drawing board: the need for clear thinking about 'cancer immunotherapy'. Rapp HJ. **Cancer** 41(3):1208–10, Mar 78

Organ distribution of technetium-99m-labeled corynebacterium parvum in normal and tumor-bearing mice. Barth RF, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):32–4, Jan 78

Immunotherapy of human acute leukaemia. Alexander P, et al. **Clin Haematol** 7(2):275–94, Jun 78 (42 ref.)

Immunotherapy of head and neck cancer. Castro JE. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(1):65–75, Feb 77 (20 ref.)

Editorials. Intratumoral B.C.G. immunotherapy: A new hope for patients with lung cancer? Matthay RA. **Conn Med** 42(1):61–2, Jan 78

Immunotherapy for recurrent herpetic infections. Starr SE. **Cutis** 20(5):596–8, 605, Nov 77

Stimulatory immunotherapy with autografts of mammary cancers. Anderson JM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:433–40, 13–15 Apr 77

Immunological adjuvants in cancer immunotherapy. Baldwin RW. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:3–12, 13–15 Apr 77

Clinical immunotherapy experiences in the Southeastern Cancer Study Group. Gordon DS. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:567–72, 13–15 Apr 77

Prospects for immunotherapy. Woodruff MF. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:573–80, 13–15 Apr 77

Immunostimulation in cancer therapy. **Drug Ther Bull** 15(19):73–4, 16 Sep 77

Active specific immunotherapy of advanced renal-cell carcinoma. Tykkä H, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(4):250–8, 1978

Specific cancer immunotherapy adjunctive to surgery for advanced gastric cancer: a report of six long term survivors. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):54–60, 1978

Immunotherapy with BCG and leukemic blast cells during complete remission of acute myeloid leukemia. Gobbi M, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 62(5):529–36, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Tumor immunity: relevance of animal models to man. Sell S. **Hum Pathol** 9(1):63–9, Jan 78

Adoptive immunochemotherapy of a transplantable AKR leukemia (K36). Putman DL, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):230–3, 15 Feb 78

BCG-induced natural killer cells: immunotherapeutic implications. Henney CS, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(1):75–88, Jan 78

Chemoimmunotherapy in acute myelocytic leukemia. Holland JF, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(7):694–700, Jul 77

The immune response in acute myelocytic leukemia: effect of the methanol extraction residue fraction of tubercle bacilli (MER) on T and B cell functions and their relation to the course of the disease. Izak G, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(7):677–93, Jul 77

Immunological parameters of host-tumor relationships. V. Introduction: Tumor immunology and immunotherapy in 1977. Weiss DW. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(1):1–13, Jan 78

The safety of immunotherapy during pregnancy. Metzger WJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(4):268–72, Apr 78

Ferrocenyl polyamines as agents for the chemoimmunotherapy of cancer. Fiorina VJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(4):393–5, Apr 78

Of cavies and men: the propriety and rationality of 'cancer immunotherapy'. Rapp HJ. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1577–9, Dec 77

Tumor immunology and immunotherapy of malignant disease: Part 2. Staab RC. **JAOA** 77(9):712–6, May 78

Tumor immunology and immunotherapy of malignant disease: Part 1. Staab RC. **JAOA** 77(8):624–36, Apr 78

Immunotherapy for acute myelogenous leukaemia [letter] Harris R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1228, 10 Dec 77

Mechanisms of reaginic hypersensitivity and immunotherapy. Ishizaka K, et al. **Lung** 155(1):3–22, 28 Apr 78 (55 ref.)

Milan Brych and the medical profession [editorial] Gray N. **Med J Aust** 1(4):195–6, 25 Feb 78

Immunotherapy in malignant disease [editorial] Nelson DS. **Med J Aust** 2(19):621–2, 5 Nov 77

A controlled trial of immunotherapy in insect hypersensitivity. Hunt KJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):157–61, 27 Jul 78

Immunity in cancer. Murray G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):357–60, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Experimental chemoimmunotherapy of cancer. Nicolin A. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(2):93–109, Feb 78 (57 ref.)

Active immunotherapy in leukemia with neuraminidase-modified leukemic cells. Bekesi JG, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):78–89, 1977

Results in children of acute lymphoid leukemia: protocol ICIG-ALL 9 consisting of chemotherapy for only 9 months followed by active immunotherapy: comparison with the results of more prolonged chemotherapy protocols. Recognition of two groups of acute lymphoid leukemias from prognostic parameters. Mathé G, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):67–77, 1977

The mast cell in relation to allergic mechanisms. Therapeutic implications. de Vries K. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):57–8, 1977

Immunotherapy in the treatment of cancer. Roberts JA. **Scott Med J** 22(4):320–30, Oct 77 (86 ref.)

Immunotherapy of leukemia and lymphoma. Murphy S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 15(2):181–203, Apr 78 (58 ref.)

Is there a role for immunotherapy in the treatment of human cancer? Currie G. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(3):442–4 Sep 77

The effect of chemo-immunotherapy with SDDS, pyrimethamine and anti-toxoplasma serum on toxoplasma

gondii cysts in latent infected NMRI mice. Werner H, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):528–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Active specific immunotherapy of human solid tumors. Rosato FE, et al. **Va Med** 105(3):221–3, Mar 78
Manifestations of immunotherapy in cases of bovine ocular squamous cell carcinoma. Heck FC, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1767–73, Nov 77
Chronic human brucellosis and anti-anergic treatment with levamisol. O'Reilly LM, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(5):103, 30 Jul 77
Chronic human brucellosis and anti-anergic treatment with levamisole. Thornes RD. **Vet Rec** 101(2):27–30, 9 Jul 77
Data concerning the action of specific antiherpes immunoglobulins on the evolution of some nasopharyngeal and larynegeal neoplasms. Nastac E, et al. **Virologie** 28(4):271–6, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Immunotherapy as an adjunct to surgery in the treatment of cancer. Eilber FR, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):547–54, Sep 77
[Immuno- and antigenotherapy of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Balák K. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):559, Aug 78 **(Cze)**
[Immunotherapy of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] John C. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):558–9, Aug 78 **(Cze)**
[Immunotherapy in the complex treatment of osteomyelitides] Karpaš K. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):265–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Chemotherapy and immunotherapy for gastric and colorectal cancer (author's transl)] Zeitoun P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(5):527–38, May 78 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Chemotherapy and immunotherapy of cancer. Current advances] Amiel JL. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(9):473–4, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Immunotherapy of cancers] Longpré B, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(5):485–91, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immunotherapy of malignant diseases. A way towards the goal? (editorial)] Riethmüller G. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(6):161–2, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Problems of cancer immunotherapy (author's transl)] Gericke D. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(46):1497–1500, 18 Nov 77 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Limits and possibilities of neoplasm immunotherapy] Kurth R. **Naturwissenschaften** 65(4):180–7, Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Immunostimulation in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis (author's transl)] Rosenthal M. **Praxis** 66(45):1431–4, 8 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tumors as allotransplants: neoplastic immunodepression and prospects of immunotherapy] Clerici E. **Ann Laringol** 74(1):45–65, 1975 (48 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Immunology and immunotherapy of malignant neoplasms and blood diseases] Papaleo G, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(3):310–53, Mar 78 (171 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Immunotherapy of carcinoma of the lung] Sega E, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(3):293–309, Mar 78 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Experimental study on the immunotherapy for the Pseudomonas keratitis in rabbits (author's transl)] Tanaka N, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(9):1252–9, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[Immunogenic RNA in the treatment of neoplasms] Latos AM, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(5):571–6, May 78 (32 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Immunotherapy in dermatology] Chorzelski T, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):335–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Poly-immunotherapy anti-cancer in man] de Sá CA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(3):167–73, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Complex treatment of melanomas of the facial region in a clinical case] Rimbaşiu M, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol [Stomatol]** 25(1):39–45, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Method of regulating specific immunity in acute leukemia. 1. Experimental and theoretical grounds of the method] Bergol'ts VM, et al. **Pediatriia** (7):9–13, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Method of regulating specific immunity in acute leukemia. 2. Effect of administration of immune preparations on acute period of acute leukemia in children] Eremeev VS, et al. **Pediatriia** (7):14–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Obtaining preparations of normal human antitissue antibodies and an evaluation of their effectiveness in experimental radiation sickness in mice] Klemparskaia NN, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):66–70, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Biological action of autoantibody preparations in rats with a tritium oxide lesion] Zhuravlev VF, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):71–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Basic problems of immunotherapy] Wrba H, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(12):16–20, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Combination of chemotherapy and immunotherapy in the treatment of carcinoma of the mammary gland in mice (author's transl)] Turić M, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(5):289–94, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Adjuvant cytostatic therapy] Einhorn J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(5):309–12, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Nephrotoxicity from cancer immunotherapy. Dosik GM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):41–6, Jul 78
Decreased hepatic drug demethylation in patients receiving chemo-immunotherapy. Lipton A, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1680–4, May 78

HISTORY

The history of leukaemia therapy. Storti E. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(1):74–85, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

METHODS

Immune RNA therapy for renal cell carcinoma: survival and immunologic monitoring. Ramming KP, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):459–67, Oct 77
Immunotherapy of verrucae vulgares with dinitrochlorobenzene. Buckner D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(4):451–5, Apr 78
A phase I study of active specific intralymphatic immunotherapy (ASILI). Juillard GJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2215–25, Jun 78
Gliomas: new ways of treatment? van Acker RE. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 80(2):112–5, 1977
Clinical trial with Corynebacterium parvum. Medenica R, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:483–5, 13–15 Apr 77
Specific cancer immunotherapy adjunctive to surgery for advanced gastric cancer: a report of six long term survivors. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Gastroenterology** 13(1):54–60, 1978
Importance of effective timing for combination treatment with chemotherapy and immunotherapy against a transplantable tumor in rats. Gotohda E. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(3):265–74, May 77
C. parvum immuntherapy of transplanted rat tumours. Pimm MV, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(6):923–32, 15 Dec 77
Effect of levamisole on malignant experimental neurinoma grown subcutaneously in a young rat: brief communication. Aleksic S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1565–7, Nov 77
Mixed b.c.g. and irradiated-cell immunotherapy in acute leukemia [letter] Zuhrie SR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):53, 7 Jan 78
The methanol extract residue (MER) of bacillus calmette-guerin in cancer immunotherapy. Domenick NP. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(2):369–80, Jun 78
Personal experience with Corynebacterium parvum in human cancers. Israël L, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):585–95, Sep 77
[Management of hepatic coma due to fulminant viral hepatitis B using anti-HB plasma] Baumann W, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):335–7, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Comments on the congress report: 'News in the management of malignant tumors in adults:' by W. Weber. Schweiz. med. Wschr. 107, 1202–4 (1977) (letter)] Sauter C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(52):1969, 31 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Immunotherapy of a metastasized primary liver cell carcinoma with autologous tumor cells and BGC] Hahn E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1205–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of dysfunction of cellular immunity and the prospect for future] Igarashi T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):1011–7, 1978 (39 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Studies on the anti-tumor mechanism of Corynebacterium anaerobium with nude mice (author's transl)] Kato H, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(6):813–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Immunotherapy of neoplastic diseases (editorial)] Kopersztych S, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 89(1–2):1–4, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Anatomical and surgical justification for selective catheterization of the thoracic lymphatic duct and thoracic arteries for infusion immunochemotherapy of breast cancer] Travin AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):3–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunological reactions of skin melanoma patients to nonspecific and adaptive immunotherapy] Trapeznikov NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):27–33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

American Academy of Allergy: statement by the Executive Committee. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):71, Aug 78

VETERINARY

Immunotherapy in equine sarcoid: a report of two cases. Wyman M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):779–51, 1 Sep 77

IMP DEHYDROGENASE see under **KETONE OXIDOREDUCTASES**

IMP PYROPHOSPHORYLASE see **HYPOXANTHINE PHOSPHORIBOSYLTRANSFERASE**

IMPEDANCE TESTS, ACOUSTIC see **ACOUSTIC IMPEDANCE TESTS**

IMPETIGO

Impetigo herpetiformis. Bajaj AK, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(5):292–5, 1977

MICROBIOLOGY

Streptococcal impetigo and acute glomerulonephritis in children in Cairo. el Tayeb SH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):53–62, Jan 78
[Studies of exfoliatin producing Staphylococcus aureus isolated from various diseases (author's transl)] Futaki S, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(10):609–16, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Transient acantholytic dermatosis [letter] Lockwood RR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1611–2, Nov 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prevention and treatment of pustular skin diseases] Ashmarin IuIa. **Voen Med Zh** (12):63–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Prevention of impetiginous disease in submariners] Zuikhin DP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):52, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

IMPLANTATION, OVUM see **NIDATION**

IMPLOSIVE THERAPY see under **BEHAVIOR THERAPY**

IMPOTENCE

Impotence--a case report. Wabrek CJ, et al. **Conn Med** 41(12):761–2, Dec 77
How counseling may solve sexual problems of aging men. Finkle AL, et al. **Geriatrics** 32(11):84–9, Nov 77
Impotence, frigidity and depersonalization. Myers WA. **Int J Psychoanal Psychother** 6:199–326, 1977
Impotence: a diagnostic approach. Barry JM, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):575–8, Apr 78
A male climacteric syndrome. Sexual, psychic, and physical complaints in 50 middle-aged men. Henker FO 3d. **Psychosomatics** 18(5):23–7, Dec 77

BLOOD

Hyperprolactinaemia and impotence. Franks S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(4):277–87, Apr 78
Sexual function and hormonal abnormalities in uremic men on chronic dialysis and after renal transplantation. Chopp RT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):661–6, Jun 78
[Sexual impotence. Neuroendocrine and pharmacotherapeutic examinations] Benkert O. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 15:1–132, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Propranolol erectile dysfunction relieved [letter] Bathen J. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):716–7, May 78

DIAGNOSIS

Nocturnal penile tumescence and diagnosis in diabetic impotence. Karacan I, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):191–7, Feb 78
Diagnostic advances in impotence. Karacan I, et al. **Encephale** 4(1):81–92, 1978

DRUG THERAPY

Impotence [letter] Kupperman HS. **Am Fam Physician** 18(1):21, 24, 28, Jul 78
Study of the effects of bromocriptine on sexual impotence. Ambrosi B, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):417–21, Nov 77
Bromocriptine in impotence [letter] Ambrosi B, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):987, 5 Nov 77
Reversal of uraemic impotence by zinc. Antoniou LD, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):895–8, 29 Oct 77
[Piracetam--a drug for decreasing potency?] Hofmann N. **Med Welt** 29(26):1096–9, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Impotence--some causes and cures. Renshaw DC. **Am Fam Physician** 17(2):143–6, Feb 78
Sexual dysfunction after abdominoperineal resection. Babb RR, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1127–9, Dec 77
Potency and prostatectomy. Hargreave TB, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):683–8, 1977
Assessment of genito-urinary dysfunction after rectal surgery. Drüner HU, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(2):145–51, Jun 78
Morphologic changes in the arterial bed of the penis with aging. Relationship to the pathogenesis of impotence. Ružbarský V, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):194–9, Nov 77
Physiological investigation of male diabetics complaining of impotence [proceedings] Bennett T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):19P–20P, Oct 77
Urological and behavioral approach to the treatment of secondary impotence. Boyarsky RE, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):229–30, Feb 78
Erections and sexual function in post-sphincterotomy bladder neck patients. Morrow JW, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):500–3, Apr 78
Transurethral external sphincterotomy and its effect on potency. Nanninga JB, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):395–6, Sep 77
Impotence in patients with uremia: a possible role for parathyroid hormone. Massry SG, et al. **Nephron** 19(6):305–10, 1977

Nocturnal penile tumescence: an objective method for the evaluation of impotence in chronic renal failure. Parker RA, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:34–8, 1977
Sexual impotence: a complication of external sphincterotomy. Hachen HJ. **Urol Int** 32(4):336–47, 1977
[Male impotence of somatic origin] Grégoir W. **Brux Med** 58(3):151–2, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Neuroendocrinal aspects of erectile impotence. Comparison between patients with and without glucose metabolic disorders] Legros JJ, et al. **Brux Med** 58(3):155–65, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[The vascular system and impotence] Zicot M. **Brux Med** 58(3):167–9, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Behavior of blood testosterone, 17-beta-estradiol, LH and FSH after stimulation with HCG and LHRH in a group of diabetic subjects with sexual deficiency] Andò S, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(24):1623–6, 12 May 78 **(Ita)**
[Gonado-sexual involvement in the diabetic male] Scaffidi V, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(24):1603–17, 12 May 78 **(Ita)**
[Sexual disorders in men and its causes] Popielarski M. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):195–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Disorders of the reproductive function and the blood prolactin level in men with chronic liver diseases] Shlimovich PB. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):56–60, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of occupational irradiation on the genital function] Kirilov-Postnikov SA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(8):45–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Bulbocavernous reflex in diabetics with erection disorders. Clinical and electromyographic study] Vacek J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(33):1014–7, 19 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Genital disorders that influence fertility and potency. Screening methods] Molnár J. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):257–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Phalloarteriography in the diagnosis of erectile impotence. Michal V, et al. **World J Surg** 2(2):239–48, Mar 78

SURGERY

Penile implants for impotence. Wood RY, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(2):234–8, Feb 78
Erictile impotence, small-carrion prosthesis and the 'infrapubic' approach. Kelâmi A. **Eur Urol** 3(5):299–302, 1977
The etiology, diagnosis and surgical treatment of erectile impotence. Malloy TR, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(4):183–94, Apr 78 (44 ref.)
The Small-Carrion prosthesis [letter] Evins SC. **J Urol** 119(3):422, Mar 78
The current status of the inflatable penile prosthesis in the management of impotence: Mayo Clinic experience updated. Furlow WL. **J Urol** 119(3):363–4, Mar 78
[Surgery of impotency (author's transl)] Debled G. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(1):1–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Surgery of impotence] Debled G. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):149–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Surgery of impotence] Debled G. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:517–9, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Arteriography of internal pudendal arteries and revascularization of the corpus cavernosum in impotence of vascular etiology] Ginestié J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:509–10, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Surgical treatment of organic sexual impotence: the Small-Carrion penile prosthesis] Faria GE, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 91(1–2):20–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Surgical treatment of impotence] Alfthan O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(28–29):2632–3, 12 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

THERAPY

Impotence—some causes and cures. Renshaw DC. **Am Fam Physician** 17(2):143–6, Feb 78
Premature ejaculation and impotence: male problems with gynecologic implications. Semmens JP, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(1):223–33, Mar 78
Impotence: role of drug and hormonal treatment. Lording DW. **Drugs** 15(2):144–50, Feb 78
Psychological treatment models and outcome results for erectile dysfunction: a critical review. Reynolds BS. **Psychol Bull** 84(6):1218–38, Nov 77
Arterial epigastricocavernous anastomosis for the treatment of sexual impotence. Michal V, et al. **World J Surg** 1(4):515–9, Jul 77
[Joint psychotherapeutic and pharmacotherapeutic treatment of psychogenic impotence] Pasini E. **Praxis** 67(32):1185–8, 8 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Surgical treatment of peyronie's disease (author's transl)] Hasche-Klünder R, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(4):232–5, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Impotence in bulls due to vascular shunts from the corpus cavernosum penis. Young SL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(7):643–8, Oct 77

IMPRINTING (PSYCHOLOGY)

The effect of an aversive imprinted stimulus on aggressive behavior. Fields WC 3rd. **J Gen Psychol** 98(First Half):31–5, Jan 78

DRUG EFFECTS

[Ecological imprinting and protein biosynthesis. Experiments with Drosophila melanogaster Meigen] Laudien H, et al. **Z Tierpsychol** 44(2):113–29, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
[Action of adrenocorticotropic hormone and the tripeptides, Glu-His-L-Phe and Glu-His-D-Phe on imprinting in the beetle, Tenebrio molitor] Sheiman IM, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):398–400, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Olfactory imprinting and homing in salmon. Hasler A, et al. **Am Sci** 66(3):347–55, May–Jun 78
Forebrain lesions and retention of imprinting in domestic chicks. Salzen EA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(1):107–16, 18 Jan 78
Effects of visual experience on unit responses in hyperstriatum of chick brain [proceedings] Brown MW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:48P, May 78
Sexual imprinting and optimal outbreeding. Bateson P. **Nature** 273(5664):659–60, 22 Jun 78
Imprinting behavior: pituitary-adrenocortical modulation of the approach response. Martin JT. **Science** 200(4341):565–7, 5 May 78

IMPULSE-RIDDEN PERSONALITY see under **PERSONALITY DISORDERS**

IMPULSIVE BEHAVIOR

The relationship of impulse control to parent hearing status, manual communication, and academic achievement in deaf children. Harris RI. **Am Ann Deaf** 123(1):52–67, Feb 78
Reflection-impulsivity in retarded adolescents and nonretarded children of equal MA. Borys SV, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(6):601–4, May 78
Delay of gratification: decisional self-control and experience with delay intervals. Litrownik AJ, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(2):149–54, Sep 77
Reflection-impulsivity as a predictor of children's academic achievement. Barrett DE. **Child Dev** 48(4):1443–7, Dec 77
The effects of reinforcement and strategy training on impulsive responding. Cole PM, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):381–4, Jun 78
Effect of perceptual processing strategies on problem solving of reflective and impulsive children. Zelniker T, et al. **Child Dev** 48(4):1436–42, Dec 77
Response cost and impulsive word recognition errors in reading-disabled children. Brent DE, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(2):211–9, Jun 78
Reflection-impulsivity in normal and behavior-disordered children. Brown RT, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 5(4):457–62, Dec 77
Modification of impulsive tempo in learning-disabled pupils. Cullinan D, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 5(4):437–44, Dec 77
Toward a psychology of deafness? Altshuler KZ. **J Commun Disord** 11(2–3):159–69, Apr 78
A cognitive-behavioral treatment for impulsivity: a group comparison study. Kendall PC, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):110–8, Feb 78
The cognitive style dimension of reflectivity-impulsivity in normal and emotionally disturbed adolescents. Zern DS, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 131(First Half):107–13, Sep 77
Bender Gestalt signs as indicants of conceptual impulsivity. Brannigan GG, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(3):233–6, Jun 78
Correlates of impulsive suicidal behaviour. Williams CL, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(586):323–5, 27 Apr 77
The relation between acting out and disorders of impulse control. Frosch J. **Psychiatry** 40(4):295–314, Nov 77

DRUG THERAPY

Phenytoin treatment of the binge-eating syndrome. Wermuth BM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1249–53, Nov 77
The effect of lithium on luteinizing hormone and testosterone in man. Sheard MH, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(10):765–9, Oct 77

PSYCHOLOGY

Reflection-impulsivity and level of maturity. Paulsen K. **J Psychol** 99(First Half):109–12, May 78
Influence of reflection-impulsivity and cognitive style on time estimation under different ambient conditions. Davidson WB, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1083–91, Jun 78
Social judgment in conceptually impulsive and reflective children. Brannigan GG, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(2):466, Oct 77

THERAPY

Relaxation and exercise for hyperactive impulsive children. Klein SA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1159–62, Dec 77

INADEQUATE PERSONALITY see under **PERSONALITY DISORDERS**

INBORN ERRORS OF METABOLISM see **METABOLISM, INBORN ERRORS**

INBREEDING

see related
CONSANGUINITY
MICE, INBRED STRAINS
RATS, INBRED STRAINS

Analysis of major gene effects using recombinant inbred strains and related congenic lines. Klein TW. **Behav Genet** 8(3):261–8, May 78
Comparison of highly inbred diabetic and nondiabetic lines in the Upjohn colony of Chinese hamsters. Chang AY, et al. **Diabetes** 26(11):1063–71, Nov 77
[Behavior of the mouse in open-field test. A genetic analysis with the aid of diallelic crossing] Schüler L, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(3):158–66, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Contibution of the X chromosme to the increased resistance of inbred Drosophila melanogaster hybrids to physical effects] Khasan AM, et al. **Genetika** 14(1):87–92, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INCENTIVES see **MOTIVATION**

INCEST

A study of incest with special regard to the Swedish penal code. Alström CH. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 56(5):357–72, Nov 77
Incest: genetic considerations. Adams MS. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):124, Feb 78
A clinical perspective on incest. Weiner IB. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):123–4, Feb 78
Clinical management of father-daughter incest. A critical reexamination. Weitzel WD, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):127–30, Feb 78
Sexual abuse of children: a clinical spectrum. Summit R, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(2):237–51, Apr 78
Father-son incest: underreported psychiatric problem? Dixon KN, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):835–8, Jul 78
Incestuous abuse of children: the need for an objective view. Gentry CE. **Child Welfare** 57(6):355–64, Jun 78
Incest. Pittman FS 3d. **Curr Psychiatr Ther** 17:129–34, 1977
Incest in psychiatric practice: a description of patients and incestuous relationships. Westermeyer J. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(8):643–8, Aug 78
Incest and the family physician. Boekelheide PD. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):87–90, Jan 78
The dynamics of incest: presentation of one family in acute crisis [clinical conference] Wilson JL, et al. **J Fam Pract** 7(2):363–7, Aug 78
Incest. Nobel M. **J Med Ethics** 4(2):64–70, Jun 78
Sexual abuse of children. Rosenfeld AA. **JAMA** 240(1):43, 7 Jul 78
Offspring of incest [letter] Phelan P. **Med J Aust** 1(7):388, 8 Apr 78
Incest: detection and treatment by the physician. Bernstein GA, et al. **Minn Med** 60(10):767–70, Oct 77
Incest: review and clinical experience. Nakashima II, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):696–701, Nov 77
[Cytogenetic paternity demonstration in a case of father-daughter-incest (letter)] Krüger MJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(6):275–6, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Napoleon and imputations of incest] Hillemand P. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(44):2569–71, 23 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

INCIPIENT SCHIZOPHRENIA see **SCHIZOPHRENIA, LATENT**

INCISOR

Improving orthodontic results in cases with maxillary incisors missing. Zachrisson BU. **Am J Orthod** 73(3):274–89, Mar 78
The maxillary interincisal diastema and its relationship to the superior labial frenum and intermaxillary suture. Popovich F, et al. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):265–71, Oct 77
The mandibular dental arch: Part I, lower incisor position. Schulhof RJ, et al. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):280–7, Oct 77
Clinical and microscopic evaluation of a bridge using the acid-etch resin technique. Davila JM, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 45(3):228–32, May–Jun 78
Incisal angle adhesive resins: a two-year clinical survey of three materials. Smales RJ. **Aust Dent J** 22(4):267–71, Aug 77
Etch-retained anterior pontics. A 4-year study. Jenkins CB. **Br Dent J** 144(7):206–8, 4 Apr 78
Root treatment of pulpless anterior teeth. Kennedy GD, et al. **Br Dent J** 143(3):77–82, 2 Aug 77
Mottled permanent incisors in 15-year-old Lagos children. Akpata ES, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol**

6(1):36–9, Jan 78

Temporary fixed partial dentures fabricated by means of the acid–etch resin technique: a report of 86 cases followed for up to three years. Jordan RE, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(6):994–1001, Jun 78

Ultrastructural localization of alkaline phosphatases in rat incisor odontoblasts. Granström G, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(5):359–68, May 78

The influence of traumatic intrusion of primary teeth on their permanent successors in monkeys. A macroscopic, polarized light and scanning electron microscopic study. Thylstrup A, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 6(5):296–306, Sep 77

Fabrication of a single anterior intermediate restoration. Nayyar A, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(5):574–7, May 78

[What is the relation between incisor–canine tooth crowding and the eruption of the third molar tooth?] Charron C. **Orthod Fr** 48:217–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrence or late appearance of lower incisor crowding] Deblock L, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:223–9, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The temporomandibular joint. Dysfunctions in relation to incisor overlap in adults: prevention and treatment] Jeanmonod A. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(6):519–23, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[An immediate removable denture] Kleinfinger S. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(4):292–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Preparation of interseptal space for permanent incisors and mandibular canines] Karlsen AT. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 88(6):268–72, Jun 78 **(Nor)**

ABNORMALITIES

Root dilaceration and stunting in two unerupted primary incisors. Bimstein E. **ASDC J Dent Child** 45(3):223–5, May–Jun 78

Enamel bonded laminated acrylic veneer. Rakow B, et al. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(3):33–7, Jul 77 **(Eng, Heb)**

The radicular lingual groove: an overlooked differential diagnosis. August DS. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(6):1037–9, Jun 78

Cementoenamel defects in an unusual location. Harris JH, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(2):221–2, Aug 78

Interaction between shoveling of the maxillary and mandibular incisors. Scott GR. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1423, Nov 77

Cyclophosphamide-induced abnormalities in the incisors of the rat. Vahlsing HL, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):809–16, Jul 77

Solitary maxillary central incisor and short stature. Rappaport EB, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):924–8, Dec 77

Bilateral dens invaginatus in the mandibular incisor region. Conklin WW. **Oral Surg** 45(6):905–8, Jun 78

Gemination, fusion, or both? Kelly JR. **Oral Surg** 45(2):326–7, Feb 78

Gemination, fusion, or both? Kelly JR. **Oral Surg** 45(4):655–6, Apr 78

Triple dens in dente. Mader C. **Oral Surg** 44(6):966, Dec 77

[Incisor agenesis and the Begg orthodontic technic] Bolender C. **Orthod Fr** 48:109–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

An electron microprobe study of fluorine in deciduous and permanent incisor tooth crowns at different stages of development in the dog. Bishop MA, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(2):117–21, 1978

Phosphophoryns–major noncollagenous proteins of rat incisor dentin. Dimuzio MT, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 25(2):169–78, 26 May 78

Phosphoprotein of rat incisor dentine. Jontell M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:321–4, May 77

Electron probe analysis of maturation ameloblasts of the rat incisor and calf molar. Boyde A, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(1):41–8, 3 Feb 78

Dental fluorosis as related to the concentration of fluoride in teeth and bone. Brudevold F, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(3):459–63, Mar 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A cephalometric study of cranial, mandibular, and lower incisor morphology in the adult face. Metzdorf DW. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):288–92, Oct 77

The mandibular dental arch: part II. Effects of lower incisor position on the soft tissue profile. Schulhof RJ, et al. **Angle Orthod** 48(1):75–9, Jan 78

Characteristics of the Papua New Guinean dentition. I Shovel-shaped incisors and canines associated with lingual tubercles. Doran GA. **Aust Dent J** 22(5):389–92, Oct 77

The mesiodistal diameter of permanent maxillary central incisor teeth and their prosthetic replacements. Woodhead CM. **J Dent** 5(2):93–8, Jun 77

Lingual tubercles and the maxillary incisor–canine field. Scott GR. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1192, Oct 77

Tongue pressures and tooth stability after anterior maxillary osteotomy. Proffit WR, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(10):798–801, Oct 77

Effects of immediate dentures on certain structural and perceptual parameters of speech. Chaney SA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 40(1):8–12, Jul 78

The kinetics of anterior tooth display. Vig RG, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(5):502–4, May 78

Centrosymmetrical cross-banded structures in the matrix of rat incisor predentin and dentin. Weinstock M. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(2):218–29, Nov 77

Long-term results after intentional tooth reimplantation in monkeys. Caffesse RG, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(5):666–78, Nov 77

[Importance of the positions of canine teeth and anterior teeth in occlusion] Kahn AE. **Dent J** 44(4):168–72, 184, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Position of the lower incisor. Its correlation with electromyographic data of the anterior encircling muscles of the face] Bertrand–Brangier N, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:35–43, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Position of lower incisors and molars according to the vertical and antero–posterior relations of the skeletal base] Casteigt J, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:9–19, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mandibular incisor and skin profile in the Begg technic] Couratier F. **Orthod Fr** 48:73–85, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Lip morphology and incisor orientation (statistic study)] Daix J. **Orthod Fr** 48:51–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Position of the lower incisor in a population with normal occlusion] Darque J, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:21–5, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Incisor position: convexity, divergence, symphysis] Dhumeaux E, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:1–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Position of the lower incisor. Its correlation with cephalometric data of the soft tissue] Duhart AM, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:45–50, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Control the movement of the lower incisors using directional forces in the Tweed technic] Horn AJ. **Orthod Fr** 48:87–93, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Orientation of incisors in a young adult population of northern France] Kenesi MC, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:27–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ideal position of the lower incisor in 3 dimensions (according to the Cagliari school)] Tenti FV. **Orthod Fr** 48:63–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CYTOLOGY

Cultivation of periodontal ligament fibroblasts on extracted monkey incisor. A histologic study of three culturing methods. Reinholdt J, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(4):215–25, Aug 77

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of a magnesium deficient diet and cortisone on the growth of the rat incisor. Kiely ML, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1577–85, Dec 77

Effect of pituitary hormones on dentin production in maxillary incisors in the rat. Hansson LI, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(2):80–6, Mar 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Studies of enamel proteins during maturation. Glimcher MJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(3):259–70, 29 Dec 77

Demonstration of enamel matrix proteins on root–analogue surfaces of rabbit permanent incisor teeth. Schonfeld SE, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(3):223–9, 29 Dec 77

Four chemically distinct stages in developing enamel from bovine incisor teeth. Robinson C, et al. **Caries Res** 12(1):1–11, 1978

ENZYMOLOGY

Cathepsin D. Purification from rat liver and immunohistochemical demonstration in rat incisor. Linde A, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 36(3):117–26, 1978

Influence of calcium deficiency on Ca2+–, Mg2+–ATPase activity of rat incisor pulp. Guo MK, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1084, Sep 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Breed and sex differences in the age of appearance of the bovine central incisor teeth. Andrews AH, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(6):543–7, Nov–Dec 77

The fate of matrix proteins during the development of dental enamel. Robinson C, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:185–90, May 77

The effect of adrenal glucocorticoid administration on eruption rates and tissue dimensions in rat mandibular incisors. Ball PC. **J Anat** 124(1):157–64, Sep 77

Effect of hypophysectomy on dentin production in maxillary incisors in the rat. Hansson LI, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(2):72–9, Mar 78

Effect of thyroxine and growth hormone on dentin production in maxillary incisors in the rat. Hansson LI, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(3):169–73, May 78

INJURIES

Adjustment of clinical crown height by gingivectomy following orthodontic space closure. Monefeldt I, et al. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):256–64, Oct 77

Endodontic therapy of traumatised teeth in children. Winter GB. **Int Dent J** 27(3):252–62, Sep 77

Healed root fracture—a ten year case history. Barnett KI. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(3):47–50, Jul 77 **(Eng, Heb)**

Management of the fractured incisor. Crim GA. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(1):99–100, Jan 78

Restoration of fractured and hypoplastic incisors by the acid etch resin technique: a three-year report. Jordan RE, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(4):795–803, Oct 77

Clinical comparison of sealant and bonding systems in teh restoration of fractured anterior teeth. Sheykholeslam Z, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(6):1140–4, Dec 77

Stabilization of avulsed teeth in children with the flexible mouthguard splint. Skyberg RL. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(5):797–800, May 78

A simplified acid–etch technique for the restoration of fractured incisors. Hill FJ, et al. **J Dent** 5(3):207–12, Sep 77

Acid–etch/composite resin restoration of fractured anterior teeth: part II. Fuks A, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(6):637–9, Jun 78

Tooth stain due to electric burn. Neiburger EJ. **Oral Surg** 45(2):178, Feb 78

Root-filled permanent incisors in children. Incidence and etiology. Järvinen S. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(5–6):228–30, Oct–Dec 77

[Traumatic injuries to permanent incisor teeth in children. An epidemiological and clinical study] Järvinen S. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(4–6 Suppl):1–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[Dento–alveolar injuries of the maxillary incisor region in children and adolescents] Pompians–Miniac L, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(5):397–403, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[The treatment of injured front teeth] Wegelin H. **SSO** 88(6):623–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

Development of neural elements in apical portions of cat primary and permanent incisor pulps. Johnsen DC, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(1):29–43, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Collagen synthesis and secretion by rat incisor odontoblasts in organ culture. Munksgaard EC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):609–17, 16 Jan 78

Comparison of respiration rates in different zones of rat incisor pulp. Taintor JF, et al. **J Dent** 6(1):63–70, Mar 78

An electron microscopic study of collagen formation in the dental pulp of the human premolar and rat incisor. Breyan D, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(3):437–55, Sep 77

Enhanced fluoride uptake by teeth through use of iontophoretic techniques. Srinivasan S, et al. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 2(3–4):253–6, 1975

PATHOLOGY

A new approach to cephalometric analysis of the dental base relationship. Johnson JS. **Angle Orthod** 48(1):23–32, Jan 78

Mandibular dysfunction and incisor relationship. A theoretical explanation for the clicking joint. Berry DC, et al. **Br Dent J** 144(3):74–7, 7 Feb 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Changes in the mobility and resting position of incisor teeth in Macaque monkeys. Wills DJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(3):225–9, 1978

Pulp responses to an electric pulp stimulator in the developing permanent anterior dentition. Klein H. **ASDC J Dent Child** 45(3):199–202, May–Jun 78

The role of calcitonin in the calcification of ental matrix. Kline LW, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):862–5, Jul 77

Anterior guidance—the key to successful occlusal treatment. Broderson SP. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(4):396–400, Apr 78

[Repeated amputation of the lower incisors in rats and the phenomena of salivary gland and testicular hypertrophy] Babaeva AG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):220–1, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Rapidly progressing internal resorption. Ruprecht A, et al. **Dent J** 43(11):536–7, Nov 77

Impacted canines and resorption of permanent central incisors. Mills DE. **Oral Surg** 45(2):325, Feb 78

[Teleradiographic cephalometry. Inter–incisor equilibrium] Hedin C. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 7(1):37–40, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[3–dimensional analysis of the position of the odontoblast of the permanent mandibular lateral incisor] Ishikawa M. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 45(1):228–9, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Lower incisor extraction in orthodontic treatment. Bahreman AA. **Am J Orthod** 72(5):560–7, Nov 77

A two-stage bonded canine transplantation and diodontic implant. A case report. Cooke MS, et al. **Br Dent J** 144(4):108–10, 21 Feb 78

[Major indication for the extraction of the lower incisor: dento–dental dysharmony] Darque J, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:95–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

A freeze–fracture study of the topographic relationship between inner enamel–secretory ameloblasts in the rat incisor. Warshawsky H. **Am J Anat** 152(2):153–207, Jun 78

The ultrastructure of tissues at the epithelial–messenchymal interface in developing rat incisors. Orams HJ. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(1):39–44, 1978

INCLUSION BODIES see CELLULAR INCLUSIONS

INCLUSION BODIES, VIRAL

Virus-like structures in lupus erythematosus discoides. Nagy E, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(3):211–5, 1977

Electron microscope observations of the membrane surrounding polyhedral inclusion bodies of insects. Hess RT, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):169–76, 1978

Cytoplasmic and nuclear inclusions in epidermal cells of pigs inoculated with vaccinia viruses. Moriguchi R. **Arch Virol** 54(4):353–65, 1977

Growth of an autonomously replicating parvovirus (feline panleukopenia): kinetics and morphogenesis. O'Shea JD, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(2):107–22, 1978

Histological development of lesions in the bursa of Fabricius of chickens with inclusion body hepatitis. Hoffmann R, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(2):266–72, Apr–Jun 78

Differences in the properties of cytoplasmic particles and in the expression of virus-specific information in the thymus of normal and lymphomatous AKR mice. Gurgo C, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2473–9, Aug 78

Role of intracisternal A-particles and of RNA molecules in plasmacytoma-associated immunodeficiency. Katzmann J, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2555–61, Aug 78

Electron microscopic studies of intracisternal virus particles in Soehner-Dmochowski murine sarcoma virus-induced bone tumors of New Zealand Black rats. Ohtsuki Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):901–6, Apr 78

Particles resembling C-type oncornaviruses in normal rat prostate. Zeller NK, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3104–6, Sep 78

Human cell cultures infected by tumor-inducing and non-tumor-inducing viruses, an electron microscopic study. Sun CN, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(1–2):9–15, Jul–Aug 77

Virus-like particles in the opossum submandibular gland. Krause WJ, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):405–7, 15 Mar 78

5-Bromodeoxyuridine-induced formation of virus-like particles in Naegleria gruberi EGs. Schuster FL, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:359–71, Aug 77

A staining technique for smears containing inclusion body viruses. Palmieri JR, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 31(2):264, Mar 78

Morphologic evidence for retrovirus production by epithelial cells derived from a human testicular tumor metastasis. Bronson DL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1305–8, Jun 78

Rat ileocecal immunocytoma. An ultrastructural study with special attention to the presence of viral particles. Burtonboy G, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):477–84, Aug 78

Virus-like particles in placentas from normal individuals and patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Dirksen ER, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1187–92, Oct 77

Transmission electron microscopy surveillance of retroviruses in tissue culture cells prepared by the critical-point drying method. Iwasaki Y, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):431–6, Aug 78

Intranuclear inclusions in megakaryocytes in congenital cytomegalovirus infection. Chesney PJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):957–8, Jun 78

Isolation and characterization of cytoplasmic inclusions from influenza A virus-infected cells. Shaw MW, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):608–15, Feb 78

Viral inclusions in raccoon liver cells. Sanger VL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(2):240–3, Apr 78

Inclusion body myositis. A 'slow-virus' infection of skeletal musculature? Ketelsen UP, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(21):1063–6, 1 Nov 77

Virus-specific intracytoplasmic inclusions in mouse brain produced by a newly isolated strain of Theiler virus. I. Virologic and morphologic studies. Wroblewska Z, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(6):595–602, Dec 77

Light-microscopical diagnosis of rabies. A reappraisal. Bahmanyar M, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):302–3, 11 Feb 78

Absence of virus structures in Crohn's disease tissues studied by electron microscopy [letter] Dvorak AM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):328, 11 Feb 78

New virus expressed in cultured human leukaemic myeloblasts [letter] Karpas A. **Lancet** 2(8080):110, 8 Jul 78

Virus-like rods associated with salivary gland hyperplasia in tsetse, Glossina pallidipes. Jaenson TG. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):234–8, 1978

Comparative study of experimental inclusion body hepatitis of chickens caused by two serotypes of avian adenovirus. Grimes TM, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(2):249–63, Mar 78

Characterization of DNA from polyhedral inclusion bodies of the nucleopolyhedrosis single-rod virus pathogenic for Orgyia pseudotsugata. Rohrmann GF, et al. **Virology** 83(2):474–8, Dec 77

[Morphological study and significance of virus-like intracytoplasmic inclusions in certain collagen diseases. 6 cases (lupus and dermatomyositis) (author's transl)] Nick J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(2):97–106, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Estimation of the molecular weight of the matrix protein of insect baculovirus inclusion bodies (author's transl)] Croizier G, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(3):247–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Annulate nexus and 'virus like particles' (author's transl)] Heine H, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 260(3):241–6, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oncorna-like virus particles in the cochlear spiral ganglion of guinea pigs (author's transl)] Merck W, et al. **Beitr Pathol** 161(2):142–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inclusion body urethritis and Reiter's syndrome] Randone DF, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):39–41, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Preliminary data on virus-like particles in Triatominae cells] Dolder H, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 12(1):104–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Possibility of use of the isoelectric focusing in agarose for isolation and purification of virus-like particles] Denner I. **Lab Delo** (10):622–4, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Induction of intracisternal type A particles by 5-bromo-2'-deoxyuridine in rat hepatoma cells. Weber HW, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):919–23, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Human cytomegalovirions and dense bodies: glycopeptide analysis and mechanism of cell rounding and polykaryocytosis. Sarov I, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(9):887–95, Sep 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Nuclear bodies in laryngeal papilloma. Ahmed MM. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):429–33, Nov–Dec 77

70 nm particles detected in lymphoblastoid cell lines derived from Marek's disease tumors. Nii S, et al. **Biken J** 20(3–4):151–4, Dec 77

Vesicular inclusions in the nuclei of epithelial cells of Malpighian tubes of the hemipteran, Panstrongylus megistus. Dolder H, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):794–6, 15 Jun 78

INCLUSION DISEASE see CYTOMEGALIC INCLUSION DISEASE

INCOME

Low-income children's attitudes toward mentally retarded children: effects of labeling and academic behavior. Budoff M, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(5):474–9, Mar 78

Doctors' pay [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6091):897, 1 Oct 77

Time and money [letter] McClure DM. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1674, 24–31 Dec 77

The influence of family income on food consumption patterns and nutrient intake in Canada. Myres AW, et al. **Can J Public Health** 69(3):208–21, May–Jun 78

Trends in the income of Canadian physicians by province. Constantinou S. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1344–5, 3 Dec 77

The AIB: an ailing tiger still has teeth and claws. Geekie DA. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(12):1542, 1567, 24 Jun 78

So you saved in an RRSP; how about spending it? Landry M. **Can Med Assoc J** 115(10):1044, 20 Nov 76

Profitability analysis in the hospital industry. Cleverley WO. **Health Serv Res** 13(1):16–27, Spring 78

Pitfalls of hospital-physician togetherness. Williamson K. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):22, 24, Apr 78

New estimates of price and income elasticities of medical care services. pp. 261–320. Newhouse JP, et al. **In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.**

Education and income effects in the use of ambulatory services in the United States: an analysis of the 1970 National Health Interview Survey data. Berki SE, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 8(2):351–65, 1978

Podiatric medical income profile, 1975. A preliminary report. Gorecki GA, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(9):628–43, Sep 77

The supply of physicians and physicians' incomes: some projections. Katz M. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(2):227–56, Summer 77

Really great returns to medical education? Mennemeyer ST. **J Hum Resour** 13(1):75–90, Winter 78

Family income of medical school applicants and acceptees and of college students. Boerner RJ. **J Med Educ** 52(11):948–9, Nov 77

Economic and racial disadvantage as reflected in traditional medical school selection factors. Waldman B. **J Med Educ** 52(12):961–70, Dec 77

Medical earnings in Australia [letter] Carmody J. **Lancet** 2(8039):660, 24 Sep 77

Paying for medical care: the burden on the disabled. The relationship between the distribution of income and the distributions of medical services and payments. Boaz RF. **Med Care** 16(9):705–22, Sep 78

Compensation & benefits survey. Burgener KW. **Mod Health Care** 7(10):43–5, 48–50, 52 passim, Oct 77

Proprietary systems' combined net income increases by more than 22%. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(5):21, May 78

Will HSA members disclose finances? Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):45–6, Aug 78

Financial survey of self-employed dentists in 1974–75. **NZ Dent J** 73(334):224–6, Oct 77

Relation between socioeconomic status and obesity changes in 9046 women. Oken B, et al. **Prev Med** 6(3):447–53, Sep 77

Nutrient intakes in relation to income levels in Ireland. Upton PK, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):92A, Dec 77

Income and childlessness in Canada: a further examination. Wolowyna JE. **Soc Biol** 24(4):326–31, Winter 77

Earnings-replacement rate of old-age benefits, 1965–75, selected countries. Haanes-Olsen L. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(1):3–14, Jan 78

Lifetime covered earnings and quarters of coverage of retired and disabled workers, 1972. Lingg BA. **Soc Secur Bull** 40(10):3–16, Oct 77

Beneficiaries affected by annual earnings test in 1973. Lingg BA. **Soc Secur Bull** 40(9):3–14, Sep 77

Regulatory environment for physician compensation. Head JL Jr. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(3):75–90, Spring 78

Overview of physician compensation. Kaskiw EA. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(3):1–9, Spring 78

The impact of physician compensation arrangements on hospital financial management. Lawrence ME. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(3):27–34, Spring 78

Third party reimbursement aspects of physician compensation. McKibben MS Sr. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(3):35–57, Spring 78

Hospital-based physician compensation concepts. Morell JC, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(3):11–25, Spring 78

How good a motivator is money? Levoy RP. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1784–5, Nov 77

INCOME TAX

What needs to be done about taxes after a person dies? **Am J Nurs** 78(7):1260, Jul 78

How can you set up your own tax-sheltered retirement plan. Sloane L. **Am J Nurs** 77(11):1845, Nov 77

When is an office tax deductible? Sloane L. **Am J Nurs** 78(8):1392, Aug 78

Your accounts: tax changes in 1977. Sandison CR. **Br J Hosp Med** 18(6):589–90, Dec 77

Tax on gifts and gratuities. Sandison CR. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):405–6, Apr 78

Your accounts: tax aspects of life assurance. Sandison CR. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(5):524–6, May 78

Tax on writing fees and royalties. Sandison CR. **Br J Hosp Med** 18(4):367–8, Oct 77

Incorporation part I. A guide to service companies and professional corporations. Gray C. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):703–8, 737, 18 Mar 78

Questions and answers: viewing your transactions through the eyes of the tax department. Landry MG. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):559, 4 Mar 78

Federal income tax returns by dentists. **Dent J** 44(2):54–62, Feb 78

Impact of the tax reform act of 1976 on your tax-qualified retirement plans. Dunlap HG. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(2):114–5, Feb 78

Tax tips. Jegen LA 3d. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 70(11):884, Nov 77

Tax tips. Jegen LA 3d. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(3):342, 344, Mar 78

Tax tips. Jegen LA 3d. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 70(9):729–30, Sep 77

Taxing requirements [letter] Block IH. **J Leg Med** 5(10):15, 19, Oct 77

Recordings as tax shelters? [letter] Steinberg RS. **J Leg Med** 5(10):19–20, Oct 77

Are coal mines good tax shelters? Steinberg RS. **J Leg Med** 5(11):30, Nov 77

Avoiding taxes on fees for services rendered free. Steinberg RS. **J Leg Med** 5(12):26, Dec 77

Will taxes be deferred when income is? Steinberg RS. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(2):69, Feb 78

Tax laws and the doctor. Court disallows personal expenses claimed by health care professional. Steinberg RS. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(6):55, Jun 78

Buying a practice: price v. assets. Steinberg RS. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(7):64, Jul 78

Deductions for expenses attributable to the business use of a personal residence. Rombro RA. **Md State Med J** 26(10):83–5, Oct 77

Year-end tax strategies. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(10):827–8, Oct 77

Don't overlook the jobs tax credit. Arkin J. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(5):341–2, May 78

An installment sale can cut the tax tab on your investment profits. Block J. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(6):413–4, Jun 78

A special court for small taxpayers. Block J. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(7):495–6, Jul 78

Special tax problems face incorporated physicians. Beck LC, et al. **Pa Med** 81(1):30–2, Jan 78

The physician's income tax checklist. DeMuth DL, et al. **Pa Med** 81(1):94–7, Jan 78

New jobs tax credit reduces hiring costs in 1977–78. DeMuth DL, et al. **Pa Med** 81(2):57–8, Feb 78

The doctor's business: die geneesheer se sake. The doctor (especially in full-time employment) and income tax. Toit WD. **S Afr Med J** 53(7):263–5, 18 Feb 78

Medicine and the law: Defined benefit Keogh plans allow contributions in excess of $7,500. Morrison RE. **Tex Med** 74(5):141–3, May 78

Improving profitability: accelerating philanthropic giving. Bromberg RS, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(1):53–77, Fall 77

Tax considerations regarding physician compensation. Richards JV Jr, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(3):59–74, Spring 78

Federal income tax: a review for physicians. Achorn EH, et al. **Va Med** 105(2):135–8, Feb 78

Beware the tax shelter season: it may not be jolly. Adams P Jr. **Va Med** 104(12):868–9, Dec 77

Unpaid taxes: liens, levies, and seizures. Arkin J. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1653–4, Oct 77

Coping with the Tax Reform Act of 1976 and the 1977 Tax Reduction and Simplification Act. Arkin J. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1520–3, Sep 77

Medical deductions for home improvements. Block J. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1892, Dec 77

How does an individual retirement account (IRA) work? **VM SAC** 73(4):506, Apr 78

Tax clinic: how much may I deduct for use of a personal automobile for business purposes? **VM SAC** 73(5):660, May 78

Owe taxes to Uncle Sam? Ask the collection division for help. Arkin J. **VM SAC** 73(1):95, Jan 77

[Tax relief for drug evaluation] Haxthausen von. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(28):1131, 14 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[No complete payment of interest on taxes for the time being] von Haxthausen. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(26):1062, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Current questions on the physician's income tax] Lohmeyer H. **Med Klin** 73(16):596–600, 21 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Unilateral blindness and 33 b of the 1975 Income-Tax Law (author's transl)] Gramberg-Danielsen B. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(10):639–41, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Tax and Medicare aspects of hospital malpractice insurance. Part 1. Bromberg RS, et al. **Hospitals** 52(8):67–70, 16 Apr 78

Tax and Medicare aspects of hospital malpractice insurance (Part 2). Bromberg RS, et al. **Hospitals** 52(9) 1 May 78

Hospital philanthropy faces uncertain future. Meyer L. **Hospitals** 52(8):74–8, 16 Apr 78

Court says IRS can't tax shared laundry. Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):72, 74, Sep 78

[The physician's liability in the tax law] Lohmeyer H. **Ther Ggw** 117(2):305–6, 308, 310–1, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

INCOMPLETE VIRUS see **DEFECTIVE VIRUSES**

INCUBATORS

Games with children. Perlstein PH. **Pediatrics** 61(4):666–9, Apr 78

A simple method of using a shadow gonadal shield with closed incubators. Hernandez R, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):821–2, Sep 78

[Artificial incubation and dynasties in Europe (author's transl)] Romijn C. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(12):629–40, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A pH stat for carbon dioxide incubator control. Hayes AR. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):696–9, Jul 78

Method for ensuring comparable temperatures in biological experiments using multiple incubators. Greenebaum B, et al. **Rev Sci Instrum** 48(7):937–8, Jul 77

STANDARDS

[Noise in incubators] Gavinelli R, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):185–9, 31 Jan 78 **(Ita)**

INCUBATORS, INFANT

Minimal oxygen consumption in infants cared for under overhead radiant warmers compared with conventional incubators. Darnall RA Jr, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):283–7, Aug 78

The neonatal intensive-care unit. Evans HE, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 7(4):232–9, Apr 78

The effect of the New York city power failure on a neonatal intensive-care unit. Schaeffer HA, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 7(4):240–2, Apr 78

Accumulation of carbon dioxide in oxygen hoods, infant cots, and incubators. Gale R, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):453–6, Oct 77

[Infant incubator fires:hazards of alcohol (letter)] Cara M. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(16):1406–7, 22 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Measurement of noise on intensive care instruments in pediatrics] Vietor KW, et al. **Med Welt** 28(36):1427–30, 9 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[State of hospital care for premature infants at the 2nd stage of nursing] Belogorskaia EV, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):62–4, May 78 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Another potential hazard of radiant warmers. Fleischman AR. **J Pediatr** 91(6):984, Dec 77

Some techniques for portable incubators. Durie ND. **Med Biol Eng** 16(3):323–9, May 78

STANDARDS

[Noise in incubators (letter)] Sénécal J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):689–92, Aug-Sep 77 **(Fre)**

INCUS see under **EAR OSSICLES**

INDANS see under **INDENES**

INDAPAMIDE see under **DIURETICS, SULFAMYL**

INDAZOLES see under **PYRAZOLES**

INDENES

Products from the reaction of ninhydrin with triphenylalanine. Larsen BR, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):127–32, May 78

Effect of manganese on ninhydrin color development by amino acids. Singh JV, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(2):581–8, Apr 78

A study on the stability of diphenylindenonesulphonyl derivatives of amino acids to acid hydrolyses. Vladovska-Yukhnovska Y, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(4):265–9, Oct 77

Sodium borohydride as a reducing agent for preparing ninhydrin reagent for amino acid analysis. Takahashi S. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):57–60, Jan 78

[Modification of amino acids and peptides. 8. Modification of amino acids and peptides with a 2-((alpha-amino)-p-nitrobenzylidene)-1,3-indandione residue] Načev I, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(4):192–6, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Oral treatment of arrhythmias in the WPW and LGL-syndrome using Amidonal] Brisse B, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(9):412–4, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Aprindine-induced liver injury. Elewaut A, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(5–6):236–43, May-Jun 77

Aprindine hepatitis. Herlong HF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):359–61, Sep 78

[Fatal course of agranulocytosis during antiarryhthmic aprindine therapy (letter)] Hausamen TU, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(42):1523–4, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Development of a radioimmunoassay for aprindine. Lesne M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1–2):189–98, 1977

GLC determination of a novel polyvalent saluretic agent, (6,7-dichloro-2-methyl-1-oxo-2-phenyl-5-indanyloxy)ac acid, in biological fluids. Zacchei AG, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1770–3, Dec 76

BLOOD

Interaction of sulindac and metabolite with human serum albumin. Shams-Eldeen MA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1077–80, Aug 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

1-Indancarboxylic acids. I. Electrophilic substitution reactions of 1-indancarboxylic acid and synthesis of 6-substituted 1-indancarboxylic acids as potential antinflammatory agents. Aono T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(12):3198–209, Dec 77

1-Indancarboxylic acids. II. Synthesis of 4-and 6-aroyl-1-indancarboxylic acids as potential antiinflammatory agents. Aono T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(4):1153–61, Apr 78

Synthesis of spiro[tetralin-2,2'-pyrrolidine] and spiro[indan-2,2'-pyrrolidine] derivatives as potential analgesics. Crooks PA, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(6):585–7, Jun 78

Selective inhibition of the monosynaptic spinal reflex by a series of hydroxylated alkylaminoindans. Sundeen JE, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1478–85, Nov 77

Synthesis, toxicity, and cardiovascular properties of N-aralkyl- and N-acyl-5-aminoethylindans. Solomons WE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):314–7, Mar 78

Potential hypocholesteremic derivatives of styrylacetic acid II: cis- and trans-3-methyl-4-phenyl-3-butenoic acid analogs. Stratford ES, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):80–3, Jan 78

[Thioamide derivatives of 1,2,3-trioxoindane (author's transl)] Matthies D, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(12):1001–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Formation of hydrindane derivatives by rearrangement of nardofurane (author's transl)] Rücker G, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(6):511–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Dehydrogenation of indanol by rabbit liver 3-hydroxyhexobarbital dehydrogenase. Takenoshita R, et al. **Xenobiotica** 7(6):383–91, Jun 77

[Biopharmaceutical examination of various anticoagulants from the indandione-1,3 group] Brandys J. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(5):545–6, 1977 **(Pol)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Chemical and biological studies on indomethacin, sulindac and their analogs. Shen TY, et al. **Adv Drug Res** 12:90–245, 1977 (476 ref.)

Pharmacodynamic study of a pyrophtalone: [methyl-2 (piperidino-2 ethyl-1)-1 dihydro 1-4 pyridylidene-4 yl]-2 indanedione 1-3. II. Mechanism of action. Henry N, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):289–99, Dec 77

Pharmacodynamic study of a pyrophtalone: [methyl-2 (piperidino-2 ethyl-1)-1 dihydro 1-4 pyridylidene-4 yl]-2 indanedione 1-3. I. Anti-inflammatory activity. Petit JY, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):279–88, Dec 77

Reversible inhibition of spermatogenesis with an indenopyridine (20–438). Hodel C, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):323–6, 1978

Effects of 2-aryl-1,3-indandiones on the reduction of 2,6-dichlorophenol indophenol by methemoglobin reductase. de Vries J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(6):943–5, 15 Mar 78

Ninhydrin inhibition of glucose-induced insulin release. McDaniel ML, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):603–6, Dec 77

Biomechanistic studies on the antitesticular effect of a pipecolino-methylhydroxyindane in rats. pp. 300–1. Fráter-Schröder M, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Effect of a specific antitesticular pipecolinomethyl-hydroxyindane on bone marrow function of the rat. pp. 297–9. Zbinden G, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Anticomplementary properties of 043/63 and 043/13 two new antiinflammatory drugs. Rosini S, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):309–14, 1977

Effects of aprindine HCl on slow channel action potentials and transient depolarizations in canine Purkinje fibers. Elharrar V, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):410–7, May 78

Pharmacological evaluation of new calcium antagonists: 2-substituted 3-dimethylamino-5,6-methylenedioxyindenes. Effects on adrenomedullary catecholamine secretion. Piascik MF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):155–63, Apr 78

Inhibition of norepinephrine N-methyltransferase by 1-aminoindans, conformationally rigid analogs of benzylamines. Fuller RW, et al. **Life Sci** 22(16):1421–7, 24 Apr 78

[Anti-inflammatory property of 6-chloro-5-cyclohexyl-1-indancarboxylic acid (TAI-284) (author's transl)] Fujimura H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(7):837–49, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interactions between 6-chloro-5-cyclohexyl-1-indancarboxylic acid (TAI-284) and biopolymers (author's transl)] Fujimura H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(8):895–905, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Characterization of products derived from aprindine hydrochloride photolysis. Kossoy AD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):722–5, May 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pancytopenia under treatment with aprindine, a new anti-arrhythmic drug. Casteels-Van Daele M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(4):247–8, 1977

The effect of sodium 5,6-dimethyl-2-nitroindanedione on anaphylactic reactions in vitro. Sharpe TJ, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(3):199–202, Apr 78

Aprindine for treatment of supraventricular tachycardias. With particular application to Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Zipes DP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):586–96, Oct 77

Sulindac. Trials of a new anti-inflammatory drug. Huskisson EC, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):89–92, Feb 78

Suppression of refractory arrhythmias by aprindine in patients with the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Reid PR, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(12):1353–60, Dec 77

Comparative study of sulindac (Clinoril) and ibuprofen (Brufen) in osteoarthrosis. Brackertz B, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(3):77–80, Mar 78

Night medication in rheumatoid arthritis. III. the use of sulindac. Sharma BK, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(6):472–5, 1978

Sulindac: a review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic efficacy in rheumatic diseases. Brogden RN, et al. **Drugs** 16(2):97–114, Aug 78 (72 ref.)

Design of a study to evaluate drug therapy of serious ventricular rhythm disturbances after an acute myocardial infarction. Hagemeijer F, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(4):299–310, Dec 77

Antiallergic drugs in idiopathic nephrotic syndrome of childhood [letter] Freed DL. **Lancet** 1(8078):1365–1365, 24 Jun 78

Anti-allergic drugs in idiopathic nephrotic syndrome of childhood [letter] Meadow SR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1200, 3 Jun 78

[Open clinical therapeutic trial using Clinoril in gonarthroses] Truhlář P, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(3):146–8, Jun

78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Treatment of duodenal ulcer with a new bicyclic compound: prindamin. A double-blind controlled trial] Wulff HR, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(35):2062–4, 29 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Electrophysiological study of aprindine] Ponsonnaille J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):247–50, May–Jun 78 (Fre)
[The effect of mexiletine, ajmaline and aprindine on ventricular arrhythmias] Pozenel H. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 16:125–37, 1978 (Ger)
[MK-231 (Sulindac) in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis (author's transl)] Bachmann F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1772–5, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Treatment of chronic polyarthritis with Sulindac] Vetter G, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(42):1369–70, 21 Oct 77 (Ger)
[A controlled clinical trial of TAI-284 acid in rheumatoid arthritis (author's transl)] Shichikawa K, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(4):409–29, Jul 77 (Jpn)

INDEXING see ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING

INDIANS, CENTRAL AMERICAN

The dentition of the Queckchi Indians. Anthropological aspects. Escobar V, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(3):443–51, Nov 77
Dying, death, and bereavement among the Maya Indians of Mesoamerica: a study in anthropological psychology. Steele RL. **Am Psychol** 32(12):1060–8, Dec 77
Genetic distance between the American Indians and the three major races of man. Roychoudhury AK. **Hum Hered** 28(5):380–5, 1978
Founder effect and number of private polymorphisms observed in Amerindian tribes. Neel JV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1904–8, Apr 78
Probability of founder effect in a tribal population. Thompson EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1442–5, Mar 78

INDIANS, NORTH AMERICAN

Incidence of diabetes among the Pima Indians. Hamman RF, et al. **Adv Metab Disord** 9:49–63, 1978
Diabetes in American Indians. West KM. **Adv Metab Disord** 9:29–48, 1978
Evaluation of Alaska native ambulatory health services. I: Examination of health systems performance. Helmick E, et al. **Alaska Med** 20(3):33–6, May 78
American Indian alcoholism: etiology and implications for effective treatment. Winn W. **Alaska Med** 20(3):30–2, May 78
Ethanol metabolism in male American Indians and whites. Farris JJ, et al. **Alcoholism** 2(1):77–81, Jan 78
Racial differences in circadian variation of ethanol metabolism. Zeiner AR, et al. **Alcoholism** 2(1):71–5, Jan 78
The plasma lipids, lipoproteins, and diet of the Tarahumara indians of Mexico. Connor WE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1131–42, Jul 78
Lactose malabsorption among adult Indians of the Great Basin and American Southwest. Johnson JD, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):381–7, Mar 78
Physical growth and development of urban native Americans: a study in urbanization and its implications for nutritional status. Johnston FE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(6):1017–27, Jun 78
Use of a social indicator system to assess alcoholism among Indian people in Minnesota. Westermeyer J. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(3):447–56, 1976
Echinococcosis in American Indians living in Arizona and New Mexico: a review of recent studies. Schantz PM. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(5):370–9, Nov 77
Prevalence of trachoma among Navajo Indian children. Ludlam JA. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(2):116–8, Feb 78
Distribution of albumin variants Naskapi amd Mexico among Aleuts, Frobisher Bay Eskimos, and Micmac, Naskapi, Mohawk, Omaha, and Apache Indians. Schell LM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 49(1):111–7, Jul 78
Inhalant abuse in an Indian boarding school. Schottstaedt MF, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1290–3, Nov 77
A large outbreak of foodborne salmonellosis on the Navajo Nation Indian Reservation, epidemiology and secondary transmission. Horwitz MA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(11):1071–6, Nov 77
The prevalence of clinically treated diabetes among Zuni reservation residents. Long TP. **Am J Public Health** 68(9):901–3, Sep 78
Dying, death, and bereavement among the Maya Indians of Mesoamerica: a study in anthropological psychology. Steele RL. **Am Psychol** 32(12):1060–8, Dec 77
Pneumonia in a Navajo community: a two-year experience. Oseasohn R, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):1003–9, Jun 78
The intraocular lens: preliminary results in southwestern Indians. Friederich R, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(2):219–25, Feb 78
Historical overview of hypertension among American Indians and Alaskan natives. Sievers ML. **Ariz Med** 34(9):607–10, Sep 77
Vertebral ankylosing hyperostosis (Forestier's disease) and HLA antigens in Pima Indians. Spagnola AM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):467–72, May 78
Growth and nutrition of preschool Indian children in Manitoba: I. Vitamin D deficiency. Dilling LA, et al. **Can J Public Health** 69(3):248–52, May–Jun 78
A study of the prevalence of spherical equivalent refractive states and anisometropia in Amerind populations in Ontario. Woodruff ME, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(5):414–24, Sep–Oct 77
Prevalence of ankylosing spondylitis and HLA-B27 in a North American Indian population: a pilot study. Russell AS, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(2):148–9, 22 Jan 77
Prevalence of gallstones and gallbladder disease in Canadian Micmac Indian women. Williams CN, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):758–60, 8 Oct 77
Indian people and community psychiatry in Saskatchewan. Fritz WB. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(1):1–7, Feb 78
A suicide epidemic on an Indian reserve. Ward JA, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(8):423–6, Dec 77
Multiple primary cancers: relative risk in New Mexico's triethnic population. Bordin GM, et al. **Cancer** 40(4 Suppl):1793–800, Oct 77
Multiple childhood osteosarcomas in an American Indian family with erythroid macrocytosis and skeletal anomalies. Mulvihill JJ, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):3115–22, Dec 77
Immunoglobulin levels in white and metis communities in Saskatchewan. Gerrard JW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):447–56, Sep 77
Federal mandates for the handicapped: implications for American Indian children. Ramirez B, et al. **Except Child** 44(7):521–8, Apr 78
Family studies of lactase deficiency in the American Indian. Newcomer AD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):985–8, Nov 77
Anthropometric measurements and physical examinations of Indian populations from British Columbia and the Yukon Territories, Canada. Lee M, et al. **Hum Biol** 49(4):581–91, Dec 77
Genetic distance between the American Indians and the three major races of man. Roychoudhury AK. **Hum Hered** 28(5):380–5, 1978
Gene differentiation in three tribes of American Indians. Roychoudhury AK. **Hum Hered** 27(5):389–92, 1977
Anglo adoptions of native Americans: repercussions in adolescence. Berlin IN. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 17(2):387–8, Spring 78
The American Indian—the long road to eye care. Caplan L. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):203–5, Feb 78
Veterinary medicine on the Navajo reservation. Schauffler A. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(8):761–2, 15 Oct 77
Choice of defense mechanisms by Indian and white adolescents. Martin JC. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1027–8, Oct 77
Canine size: an aid in sexing prehistoric Amerindians. Sciulli PW, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1424, Nov 77
Lingual tubercles and the maxillary incisor–canine field. Scott GR. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1192, Oct 77
Interaction between shoveling of the maxillary and mandibular incisors. Scott GR. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1423, Nov 77
The nonwhite as child: G. Stanley Hall on the education of nonwhite peoples. Muschinske D. **J Hist Behav Sci** 13(4):328–36, Oct 77
The effect of instructional set on the self-esteem of Navajo children. Dinges NG, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 104(First Half):9–13, Feb 78
American Indian anthropology and medicine [letter] Guidotti TL. **JAMA** 240(4):348, 28 Jul 78
Indian rock art [letter] Jonaitis A. **JAMA** 240(8):736, 25 Aug 78
North American Indian rock art and hallucinogenic drugs. Wellmann KF. **JAMA** 239(15):1524–7, 14 Apr 78
Differences in pulmonary function tests among whites, blacks, and American Indians in a textile company. Lanese RR, et al. **JOM** 20(1):39–44, Jan 78
A minority under the microscope - the American Indian reaction. Hutchison SH. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3–6):181–8, 1975
Sex differences in the size of bile acid pools. Bennion LJ, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):961–9, Aug 78
Survey of cancer incidence in Alaskan natives. Lanier A. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 47:87–8, Dec 77
American Indian medicine and contemporary health problems. II. Powerful medicinal plants in traditional Iroquois culture. Herrick JW. **NY State J Med** 78(6):979–87, May 78
American Indian Medicine and contemporary health problems. IV. Diabetes and perception of diabetes among Seneca Indians. Judkins RA. **NY State J Med** 78(8):1320–3, Jul 78
American Indian medicine and contemporary health problems. III. American Indians. New opportunity for health care. Staub HP. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1137–41, Jun 78
Tuberculosis: the native Indian viewpoint on its prevention, diagnosis, and treatment. Jenkins D. **Prev Med** 6(4):545–55, Dec 77
Probability of founder effect in a tribal population. Thompson EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1442–5, Mar 78
One view of the etiology of depression in the American Indian. Townsley HC, et al. **Public Health Rep** 92(5):458–61, Sep–Oct 77
Tuberculosis in the Dakota Sioux. Buchholz CJ, et al. **SD J Med** 31(2):23–5, Feb 78
Judgements about disease: a case study involving Ladinos of Chiapas. Fabrega H Jr, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(1B):1–10, Jan 78
Incidence rates for cleft lip and palate in British Columbia 1952–71 for North American Indian, Japanese, Chinese and total populations: secular trends over twenty years. Lowry RB, et al. **Teratology** 16(3):277–83, Dec 77

HISTORY

Taeniasis in southern Alberta, 1894–1900 [letter] Eaton RD. **Can Med Assoc J** 115(10):976, 979, 981, 20 Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.)
Two unpublished essays on the Anthropology of North America by Benjamin Smith Barton. Spencer F. **Isis** 68(244):567–73, Dec 77
American Insian medicine and contemporary health problems. I. Toward improved health care for native Americans. Comparative perspective on American Indian medicine concepts. Isaacs HL. **NY State J Med** 78(5):824–9, Apr 78

INDIANS, SOUTH AMERICAN

A novel pattern of treponemal antibody distribution in isolated South American Indian populations. Lee RV, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(1):46–53, Jan 78
Uridine monophosphate kinase polymorphism in two Venezuelan populations. Gallango ML, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):215–8, Mar 78
ABO blood groups in Chilean and Peruvian mummies. II. Results of agglutination-inhibition technique. Allison MJ, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 49(1):139–42, Jul 78
Mineral analysis of ancient Peruvian hair. Benfer RA, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(3):277–82, Mar 78
Genetic studies in Ecuador: acetylator phenotypes, red cell enzyme and serum protein polymorphisms of Shuara Indians. Goedde HW, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(3):419–25, Nov 77
The craniofacial pattern of the Lengua Indians of Paraguay. Jacobson A, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(3):467–72, Nov 77
Intra and intertribal genetic variation within a linguistic group: the Ge-speaking indians of Brazil. Salzano FM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(2):337–47, Sep 77
Size and shape differences among six South American Indian tribes. Marcellino AJ, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(1):69–74, Jan 78
The Kren-Akorore: a recently contacted indigenous tribe. Baruzzi RG, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):179–200, 1977
Epidemiology of infectious disease: the example of measles. Black FL, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):115–30, 1977
Health and disease in unacculturated Amerindian populations. Neel JV. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):155–68, 1977
Towards representative energy data: the Machiguenga study. Montgomery E. **Fed Proc** 37(1):61–4, Jan 78
A comparison of the genetic infrastructure of the Ye'cuana and the Yanomama: a likelihood analysis of genotypic variation among populations. Smouse PE, et al. **Genetics** 88(3):611–31, Mar 78
Genetic distance between the American Indians and the three major races of man. Roychoudhury AK. **Hum Hered** 28(5):380–5, 1978
How allocation of individuals depends on genetic differences among populations. pp. 255–60. Smouse PE, et al. **In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.**
The Aymara of western Bolivia: III. Occlusion, pathology, and characteristics of the dentition. Palomino H. **J Dent Res** 57(3):459–67, Mar 78
Non-specific ileojejunitis in Arequipa, Peru. Perea VD, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):550–2, 9 Sep 78
Founder effect and number of private polymorphisms observed in Amerindian tribes. Neel JV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1904–8, Apr 78
Probability of founder effect in a tribal population. Thompson EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1442–5, Mar 78
Histocompatibility antigens in two American Indian tribes of French Guiana. Tchen P, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(3):315–9, Mar 78
Prevalence of malaria in Indians of Xingu Indian Reservation (Brazil) [letter] Dias LC, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):210, 1978
[Influence of acculturation on the nutritional status in Peruvian Amazon country] Dricot-D'Ans C, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 58(1):39–48, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Anthropobiology of the Andine populations] Quilici JC. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(10):681–3, Dec 77 (Fre)
[Heredogarm and coefficient of inbreeding in an Indian family with male pseudo-hermphroditism and congenital clubfoot] Vieira Filho JP. **AMB** 24(1):36–38, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Diabetes mellitus and fasting blood sugar levels in Caripuna and Palikur Indians] Vieira Filho JP. **AMB** 23(5):175–8, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Among the last of the Sirionos of Eastern Bolivia] Pagés Larraya F. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 23(4):247–66, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

HISTORY

Cholelithiasis and cholecystitis in pre-Columbian Chileans. Munizaga J, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(2):209-13, Feb 78

[Cranial trephination in the Chimou civilization] Poulet J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(44):2563-8, 23 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Meaning and function of 2 South American myths] Yampey N. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 23(3):172-83, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INDICAN

URINE

Urinary indican in healthy Indian subjects. Sharma SK, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):342-6, Oct-Dec 77

Urinary indican in diabetes mellitus. Patney NL, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(5):94-7, 1 Mar 77

Purple urine bags [letter] **Lancet** 1(8062):502, 4 Mar 78

Blue collection bag after ileal diversion. Hildreth TA, et al. **Urology** 11(2):168-9, Feb 78

[Urinary excresion of indican during recovery from malnutrition] Vega-Franco L, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(1):137-44, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INDICATOR DILUTION TECHNICS

Non-invasive microreflectometric local blood flow measurement in the cat brain cortex. Eke A, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):367-70, 1977

Indicator dilution in single microvessels and its integration for whole organs. Lee JS. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):162-7, 1977

Shunt quantification by mathematical analysis of indicator dilution curves. Billings RG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(2):143-62, 1978

A new technique for measuring blood flow in polytetrafluorethylene grafts for hemodialysis. Kaye M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(6):533-4, Dec 77

[Simultaneous measurement of cardiac output by indium 113 m detected externally and by dye dilution of indocyanine green] Plouin PF, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(9):959-64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of the pulmonary water content (4)--double indicator-dilution method (I)] Sagawa Y. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(3):238, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Determination of the pulmonary water content (5)--double indicator-dilution method (II)] Sagawa Y. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(4):320, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Measurement of intrapulmonary water volume (8). A direct method. 3] Sagawa Y. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(7):621, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

[Method of simultaneous determination of body water spaces in burns] Oliunina NA, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):343-6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INDICATORS AND REAGENTS

see related

REAGENT KITS, DIAGNOSTIC

Reliability of Dextrostix, read by eye, as a measure of low blood glucose values. Dorchy H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(1):49-50, Jan-Mar 78

A study of the reliability of the Eyetone and Reflectance Meter in instant blood glucose determinations. Mimouni M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(1):50-3, Jan-Mar 78

Comparison of hydrophobic and strongly hydrophilic cleavable crosslinking reagents in intermolecular bond formation in aggregates of proteins or protein-RNA. Fasold H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:207-14, 1977

Comparison of wool reactions with selected mono and bifunctional reagents. Koenig NH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:355-82, 1977 (65 ref.)

Synthesis and application of cleavable and hydrophilic crosslinking reagents. Schramm HJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:197-206, 1977 (26 ref.)

Substitution of a non-hazardous chromogen for benzidine in the measurement of plasma hemoglobin. Elson EC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(3):354-5, Mar 78

Home-testing for recurrent bacteriuria, using nitrite strips. Scheifele DW, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):46-8, Jan 78

Adult diabetes: reporting urine test results: switch from + to %. Lundin DV. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):878-9, May 78

Radial immunodiffusion quantitation of proteins by an antibody overlay technique. Baumstark JS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):21-4, May 78

A new personal monitoring device for the detection of beta-propiolactone and other alkylating agents. Segal A, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(1):33-5, Jan-Feb 78

Photoactivated heterobifunctional cross-linking reagents which demonstrate the aggregation state of phospholipase A2. Lewis RV, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5650-4, 13 Dec 77

Membrane mobility agents. IV. The mechanism of particle-cell and cell-cell fusion. Kosower EM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(2):311-29, 1 Dec 77

False-negative results in urine testing for glucose [letter] Browne SE. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1670, 24-31 Dec 77

Loss of indicator in the thermodilution technique. Wong M, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(1):103-9, 1978

Morphology of the rat endometrial stroma at the appearance of the pontamine blue reaction during implantation after an experimental delay. Lundkvist O, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(4):453-66, 23 Nov 77

Timing of urinalysis reactions when reagent strips are used [letter] Brereton DM, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1420-1, Aug 78

Evaluation of Ames' 'Clini-Tek'. Peele JD Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2238-41, Dec 77

Semi-automated vs. visual reading of urinalysis dipsticks. Peele JD Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2242-6, Dec 77

Urinalysis by use of multi-test reagent strips: two dipsticks compared. Smith BC, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2337-40, Dec 77

An enzymatic time/temperature device for monitoring the handling of perishable commodities. Blixt K, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:237-41, Oct 76

Reagents specific for cell surface components. Pitha J. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):285-92, 2 Jan 78

Detection of Candida vaginitis by a dipstick method. Corcoran L, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):100-3, Apr 75

Photochemical cross-linking of cell membranes. A test for natural and random collisional cross-links by millisecond cross-linking. Kiehm DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8524-31, 10 Dec 77

Bacto-TB hydrolysis reagent (Tween 80) for identification of Serratia. Weiner M. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):536-7, Nov 77

The supply of matched assay reagents for radioimmunoassay of hormones in reproductive physiology [proceedings] Hall PE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):22P, Dec 77

Influence of specificity of reagents and of behaviour of cell surface Ig on the detection and enumeration of immunoglobulin-bearing lymphocytes in humans. Sundqvist KG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3-4):229-36, 1978

The physical properties of the low-fusing porcelain contructed by the use of inorganic reagents on the market. Sano M, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 17(4):115-21, Dec 75

TLC sensitivity of six modifications of Dragendorff's reagent. Rubia LB, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1656-7, Nov 77

Commercial dry-reagent tests as a route for staff contamination. Grant J, et al. **Lab Pract** 26(11):868, Nov 77

Nitrite indicator strip test for bacteriuria [letter] Guignard JP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):47, 7 Jan 78

Comparison of cost of preparing reagents in laboratory with cost of using commercial kits. Richardson RW. **Lancet** 2(8051):1273-5, 17 Dec 77

Syncatalytic enzyme modification: characteristic features and differentiation from affinity labeling. Birchmeier W, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:41-8, 1977

An anti-B reagent prepared from the alpha-D-galactopyranosyl-binding isolectins from Bandeiraea simplicifolia seeds. Judd WJ, et al. **Transfusion** 18(3):274-80, May-Jun 78

[Patient-tested urinary sugar concentration in diabetic (author's transl)] Bachmann W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(36):1395-400, 8 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of candidiasis by means of Microstix-Candida. Rindt W, et al. **Med Klin** 73(20):767-8, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies uith a new protein test strip] Gutensohn G, et al. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 31(8):181-94, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Test strip excursion] Sehrt U. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(6):153, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Comparison of prothrombin time reagent (Thromborel) and activated partial thromboplastin time reagent (Pathromtin) from human placenta with those from rabbit brain in laboratory practice (author's transl)] Matsuoka M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 19(1):22-30, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[The coloration reaction mechanism of 6-aminouracil derivatives with Ehrlich reagent and its application to the colorimetric determination method. II (author's transl)] Nakashima K. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(8):906-10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spectrophotometric determination of aspirin with ammonium metavanadate] Dima F, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):295-8, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Aminophenazone, a reagent for the spectrophotometric determination of thiocol] Miftode M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):131-5, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[SFL-2I-50 analytical tape and AFAS-I filters for the determination of the radioactive iodine content in gaseous media] Borisov NB, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):64-6, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Organization of recording of the reagent use at the clinical-diagnostic laboratories of the city of Ferm] Filippova VM, et al. **Lab Delo** (9):564-6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Use of paper indicators for the identification of mycobacteria] Tebekin AB, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):68-71, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Wet ashing of organic materials using Fenton's reagent] Bauman A. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28(4):347-50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ANALYSIS

Identification and location of protecting groups on the nucleotide components of chemically synthesized oligodeoxyribonucleotides by mass spectral analysis. Armbruster MA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):570-9, Dec 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Schistosoma mansoni: localization of calcium-detecting reagents in electron-lucent areas of specific preacetabular gland granules. Dorsey CH, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(2):165-73, 27 Dec 77

[A new test-strip for the detection of hematuria (author's transl)] Müller-Wiefel DE, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(6):395-7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of the indicator paper for isolation of E. coli from the wash water] Belinskii VI, et al. **Lab Delo** (7):426-8, 1977 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Intercalating agents as probes of chromatin structure. Gabbay EJ, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 18:351-84, 1978 (104 ref.)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of chemical modification of cell surface components of a brewer's yeast on the floc-forming ability. Nishihara H, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(1):19-23, 24 Oct 77

[Effect of treatment with Eriochrome Black on the reduction of natural fluorescence in fluorescence serologic studies on anthrax spores] Fluck R, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(7):517-21, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Stability studies on lyophilised reference thromboplastins for standardisation of prothrombin-times. Poller L, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1019-22, 12 Nov 77

INDIGENCY see **POVERTY**

INDIGENCY, MEDICAL see **MEDICAL INDIGENCY**

INDIGENT CARE see **MEDICAL INDIGENCY**

INDIGO CARMINE see under **INDOLES**

INDIUM

Kinetics of indium-III labelled lymphocytes in normal subjects and patients with Hodgkin's disease. Lavender JP, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):797-9, 24 Sep 77

Comment on monitoring the Zr and 113Sn breakthrough in the 113mIn eluates from a 113Sn-113mIn generator [letter] Camin LL. **Int J Appl Radiat Isot** 28(12):973, Dec 77

Isotope-release cytotoxicity assay with the use of indium-111: advantage over chromium-51 in long-term assays. Wiltrout RH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):183-8, Jul 78

Cell labeling with oxine chelates of radioactive metal ions: techniques and clinical implications [editorial] Goodwin DA. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):557-9, May 78

Indium and iron as tracers for erythroid precursors. Jeffcoat MK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):496-500, May 78

Radiometry of blood loss during operation [letter] Rajagopalan KR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):438, Apr 78

Labeling of platelets with oxine complexes of Tc-99m and In-111. Part 1. In vitro studies and survival in the rabbit. Wistow BW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):483-7, May 78

Indium-111-labeled autologous leukocytes in man. Thakur ML, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1014-21, Oct 77

Indium-111-labeled cellular blood components: mechanism of labeling and intracellular location in human neutrophils. Thakur ML, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1022-6, Oct 77

An isotope release cytotoxicity assay applicable to human tumors: the use of 111indium. Frost P, et al. **Oncology** 34(3):102-4, 1977

The radiolabeling of lymphocytes and tumor cells with 111indium. Frost P, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):61-5, Jan 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Allergic vasculitis following injection of 113mIn. Geltner D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):486-8, Apr 78

ANALYSIS

Topography and distribution of trace surface metals (Sn, In) on alloys for porcelain-metal restoration: influence of surface treatment. Stewart GF, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):237-43, Feb 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Analysis of extramedullary erythropoiesis in the spleen by a semiquantitative method using indium-111. Rojer RA, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):481-6, 1978

Interaction of albumin, transferrin, and human serum with indium-113 m complexes of ethylenediaminetetracetic acid, penicillamine, and related compounds. Kojima N, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(12):3163-71, Dec 77

Abnormal renal uptake in indium-111-chloride scanning. Abdel-Dayem HM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(3):111-2, Mar 78

Clinical experience with [111 In] indium chloride scanning in inflammatory diseases. Dayem HM, et al.

Clin Nucl Med 3(5):196–201, May 78

The use of indium-111-labeled leukocytes for abscess detection. Doherty PW, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(3):108–10, Mar 78

Comparison of ultrasonic and indium-111-bleomycin scanning of gynecologic tumors. Alberts DS, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(2):145–51, Apr 78

Comparison of 113mIn and 133Xe i.v. injection methods for evaluation of placental blood flow. Olkkonen H, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 4(3–4):179–83, Dec 77

Indium-111-labeled autologous platelets for location of vascular thrombi in humans. Goodwin DA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):626–34, Jun 78

Platelets labeled with oxine complexes of Tc-99m and In-111. Part 2. Localization of experimentally induced vascular lesions. Grossman ZD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):488–91, May 78

Comparison of In-111-labeled platelets and iodinated fibrinogen for the detection of deep vein thrombosis. Knight LC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):891–4, Aug 78

Use of indium-111/oxine to label human platelets [letter] Hawker RJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):483, 26 Aug 78

Imaging platelet deposition with 111In-labeled platelets in coronary artery bypass grafts in dogs. Dewanjee MK, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(5):327–31, May 78

Localization of 113mIn- and 67Ga-labelled polymethylene-phosphonates in myocardial infarct. Dewanjee MK. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(4):151–6, Aug 77

Study of distribution of 169Yb, 67Ga and 111In in tumor tissue by macroautoradiography—comparison between viable tumor tissue and inflammatory infiltration around tumor. Ando A, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(6):421–2, Jun 77

111In Desferal: a new radiopharmaceutical for abscess detection. Chandra R, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):697–9, Sep 78

[Simultaneous measurement of cardiac output by indium 113 m detected externally and by dye dilution of indocyanine green] Plouin PF, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(9):959–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Methodological observations on double radionuclide technics in joint scintigraphy] Creutzig H. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(6):260–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cisternography with 111Indium-DTPA (author's transl)] Emde H, et al. **Radiologe** 17(11):471–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bone marrow scintigraphy with In-111 in erythroid hypoplasia] Muttini P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):891–7, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Use of bleomycin labeled with In-111 in the diagnosis of neoplasms] Rodari A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):788–9, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Experimental evaluations of ther preferential use of Tc99m and In113m in hepatic scintiscanning] Vitulo F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):43–52, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bone marrow scintigraphy with 111In-chloride. (Comparison with 99mTc-colloid) (author's transl)] Aburano T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):863–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cisternographic finding in spinocerebellar degeneration with 111 In-DTPA (author's transl)] Fujita M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(4):451–60, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[111In-DTPA cisternography] Hamada N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):101–10, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Cisternal scintigraphy using 111In-DTPA] Iio A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(4):539–54, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Bone marrow scintigraphy with 111 In-chloride—a clinical study for systemic hematopoietic disorders (author's transl)] Kan M, et al. **Radioisotopes** 26(12):852–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Normal distribution of 111In-chloride on scintigram (author's transl)] Oyama K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(5):302–7, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cisternography with 111In-DTPA (author's transl)] Sakata T, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(3):185–8, Mar 77 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Comparison of oncophilic radiopharmaceuticals, *I-fibrinogen, 67Ga-citrate, 111In-bleomycin, and *I-bleomycin in tumor-bearing mice. DeNardo GL, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2923–9, Dec 77

Metabolic fate of 111indium in the rat. Dassin E, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 5(1):34–7, Mar 78

[Study of subcellular distribution of 169Yb and 111In in tumor and liver (author's transl)] Ando A, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(3):169–74, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vivo behavior of 111In-DTPA in rat and mouse after intra-ventricular administration (author's transl)] Matsushima H, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(11):784–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES see **INDIVIDUALITY**

INDIVIDUALITY

Use of the habituation test for establishing individual differences in the behaviour of pigs. Novacký M, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):5, 1978

Separation and separateness: the continuing struggle as reflected in ongoing work with a schizophrenic adolescent. Smaldino C. **Adolescence** 12(47):385–98, Fall 77

Individual differences and the art of therapy. Moore JC. **Am J Occup Ther** 31(10):663–5, Nov-Dec 77

Clinical problem solving: the relationship of cognitive abilities to PMP performance. Hogan MJ, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:323–8, 1977

Neuroticism, extroversion, and response to stress. Sipprelle RC, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 15(5):411–8, 1977

Individual differences in human circadian rhythms. Horne JA, et al. **Biol Psychol** 5(3):179–90, Sep 77

Individual differences in habituation of human physiological responses: a review of theory, method, and findings in the study of personality correlates in non-clinical populations. O'Gorman JG. **Biol Psychol** 5(4):257–318, Dec 77 (249 ref.)

Individual differences during the development of the domestic chick's attraction toward intermittent light. Simner ML. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(3):227–33, May 78

Individual differences and the perception of traffic signs. Loo R. **Hum Factors** 20(1):65–74, Feb 78

Stability and change in individual temperament diagnoses from infancy to early childhood. Carey WB, et al. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 17(2):331–7, Spring 78

Measuring individual differences with an information-processing model. Yen WM. **J Educ Psychol** 70(1):72–86, Feb 78

Posttrial reinstatement of the CS in Pavlovian conditioning: facilitation or impairment of acquisition as a function of individual differences in responsiveness to the CS. Donegan NH, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Anim Behav]** 3(4):357–76, Oct 77

Can we describe an individual's personality? agreement of stereotype versus individual attributes. Bourne E. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 35(12):863–72, Dec 77

Individual differences in response to alcohol. Vasoconstriction and vasodilation. Dengerink HA, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(1):12–8, Jan 78

Independent-individualized learning: the process and the processors. Lewis LC. **Nurs Forum** 17(1):84–95, 1978

Problems in assessment of vividness and control of imagery. Lane JB. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):363–8, Oct 77

Individual differences in reported visual imagery and cognitive performance. McKelvie SJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):451–8, Apr 78

Reliability of a measure of visual imagery. Rossi JS. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):694, Dec 77

A validity study of the Neural Efficiency Analyzer in relation to selected measures of intelligence. Sturgis R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):475–8, Oct 77

The Cognitive World Structure Game. Tivendell J. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):512–4, Apr 78

Individual differences in self-conception: a multivariate approach. Tzeng OC. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1119–24, Dec 77

Assault on a child's individuality: a kind of soul murder. Shengold L. **Psychoanal Q** 47(3):419–24, 1978

Biological substrates of field dependence: implications of the sex difference. Waber DP. **Psychol Bull** 84(6):1076–87, Nov 77

Future outlook and psychopathology among psychiatric patients. Evans RG, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1309–10, Dec 77

Use of analysis of variance to assess individual differences in learning. Leicht KL, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):487–91, Apr 78

Quality of life change and individual differences in stimulus screening in relation to incidence of illness. Mehrabian A, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):267–78, Aug 77

[Individual variability in human requirements for food stuffs and energy and nutritional norms] Penchev P, et al. **Probl Khig** 2:215–26, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Individual differences in the training of alpha brain waves with biofeedback] Zeier H, et al. **Z Exp Angew Psychol** 24(4):681–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of individual human characteristics on physiological reactions and work efficiency under conditions of motor and sensory monotony] Iurevits AZh, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (3):41–3, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Problems of individual pharmacotherapy in modern cardiology (editorial)] Metelitsa VI. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):5–11, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Relationship between the sequelae of zoosocial isolation and individual characteristics of the animal] Poshivalov VP. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):348–55, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development and variability of the properties of a type of nervous system during ontogenesis] Sirotskii VV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):275–84, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INDIVIDUATION see under **PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT**

INDOCYANINE GREEN

Indocyanine green: a new vital stain for use before penetrating keratoplasty. McEnerney JK, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(8):1445–7, Aug 78

Electrophoretic bimorphism of serum albumin in the presence of indocyanine green. Muckle TJ. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):77–84, 1 Jul 78

[Binding of indocyanine green (ICG) to normal human serum protein (author's transl)] Kobayashi N. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(3):306–14, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse reactions after administration of indocyanine green [letter] Garski TR, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):635, 18 Aug 78

BLOOD

Indocyanine green plasma clearance in normal human males and females. Mikulecký M. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(2):133–41, 1976

Quantification of indicator dye concentration in ocular blood vessels. Flower RW, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(2):103–11, Aug 77

Investigation of the hepatic excretion mechanism of indocyanine green in patients with liver disease. III. Binding of indocyanine green to plasma proteins, with particular reference to the clinical evaluation. Nakagawa S, et al. **Kumamoto Med J** 30(1):9–15, 31 Mar 77

Fluorescence properties of indocyanine green as related to angiography. Benson RC, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(1):159–63, Jan 78

[ICG-serum protein binding pattern in liver disease using column chromatography containing Sephadex G-200 (correlation between decreased Kavg. of HDL3 in sephadex G-200 and plasma ICG retention) (author's transl)] Kinoshita M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(7):942–50, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Hepatic blood flow measurement. Nxumalo JL, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):169–72, Feb 78

Does indocyanine green predict lidocaine requirements? [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(12):662–3, 21 Sep 78

Lidocaine kinetics predicted by indocyanine green clearance. Zito RA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1160–3, 25 May 78

Studies on the suitability of a cyanine dye (Viher-Test) for indicator dilution technique and its application to the measurement of pulmonary artery and aortic flow. Schad H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(2):139–44, 29 Aug 77

Echocardiographic diagnosis of double inlet 'left' ventricle: indocyanine green contrast studies as an aid to diagnosis. Lamp LM, et al. **South Med J** 71(7):865–8, Jul 78

[Simultaneous measurement of cardiac output by indium 113 m detected externally and by dye dilution of indocyanine green] Plouin PF, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(9):959–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of the ujoviridine test as compared with the bromsulfan test in acute and chronic hepatopathies] Wildt F, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(18):841–3, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Abnormal ICG excretion with normal BSP metabolism: (Constitutional ICG excretory defect)] Namihisa T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3266–7, 3636–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Study of a family with Rotor type hyperbilirubinemia among sisters — with special reference to ICG excretion test] Morishita R, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1759–63, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Indocyanine green test and prognosis of the hepatic diseases (author's transl)] Nambu M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):198–204, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic significance of parameters of prolonged intravenous infusion of indocyanine green in the diagnosis of liver diseases] Caban M. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(3):385–9, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Indocyanine green test in the diagnosis of hepatocellular damage] Caban M. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(48):1901–3, 28 Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Area under the broken line of continuous intravenous infusion of indocyanine green as a new index of hepatocellular damage and its changes induced by various drugs] Struzik T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(52):2037–40, 26 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Estimation of parameters of the michaelis—menten equation based on data of the plasmatic clearance curve of indocyanine green and bromsulfonphthalein. bratisl. lek. listy, 69, 1978, no. 1 (author's transl)] Mikulecký M. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(1):19–27, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METABOLISM

The adaptive identification and simulation of the hepatobiliary transport and storage of intravenously injected indocyanine green. Mikulecký M, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(3):203–7, Jun 78

Sulfobromophthalein and indocyanine green binding by the hepatic cytoplasmic proteins. Namihisa T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(6):466–8, 1977

Familial and nonfamilial benign recurrent cholestiasis distinguished by plasma disappearance of indocyanine green but not cholylglycine. van Berge-Henegouwen GP, et al. **Gut** 19(5):345–9, May 78

Sensitivity of indocyanine green (ICG) half-life changes relative to circulatory shock state. Nxumalo JL, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(6):400–4, Dec 77

Investigation of the hepatic excretion mechanism of

indocyanine green in patients with liver disease. II. Two-compartment analysis for in vivo kinetics. Nakagawa S, et al. **Kumamoto Med J** 30(1):1-8, 31 Mar 77

Relation of the size of functional hepatic cell mass to the clearance of indocyanine green. Kojima H. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 40(1-2):47-55, Jan 78

[Fundamental and clinical investigation on the binding-protein to indocyanine green (author's transl)] Nagata K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):187-97, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical value of determination of wofaverdin clearance] Fomichev VI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):60-3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Decrease in cholesterol and phospholipid secretion into bile induced by cholephilic dyes in hamsters (author's transl)] Dumont M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):891-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INDOLE-3-GLYCEROL-PHOSPHATE SYNTHASE see under **CARBOXY-LYASES**

INDOLEACETIC ACIDS

Binding and functional properties of concanavalin A and its derivatives. III. Interactions with indoleacetic acid and other hydrophobic ligands. Edelman GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3016-22, 10 May 78

[Photoinduced peroxidase reduction. Reaction with indolylacetic acid] Fed'kina VR, et al. **Biofizika** 23(4):720-1, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A scanning electron microscopic study of IAA-induced tumors in bean (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) embryos. Sen S, et al. **Cytobios** 18(69):27-36, 1977

ANALYSIS

Gas chromatography--mass fragmentographic determination of indole-3-acetic acid in rat brain. Warsh JJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):955-8, Dec 77

[Estimation of clometacine in biological fluids by gas chromatography and electron capture (author's transl)] Bacle B, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 36(1):45-50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The direct involvement of hydrogen peroxide in indoleacetic acid inactivation. Omran RG. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):970-6, 10 Oct 77

[Inhibition of the enzyme-catalyzed degradation of indole-3-acetic acid by silybin, dihydianin, and Silychristin (author's transl)] Greimel A, et al. **Planta Med** 32(4):331-41, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Conversion of tryptophan to indolacetamide. Evidence for an electronically excited intermediate. Augusto O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1238-44, 21 Dec 77

Photo-regulation of the ratio of ester to free indole-3-acetic acid. Bandurski RS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1219-23, 21 Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Excitation of indole-3-acetic acid (an auxin) in a linoleate-lipoxygenase system. Nakano M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(3):387-97, 23 Jun 78

Effect of indole-3-acetic acid on the kinetics of horseradish peroxidase catalyzed scopoletin oxidation. Reigh DL, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1451-2, 15 Nov 77

Exogenous regulators in the mycelium of Pleurotus ostreatus after exogenous application. Vinklárková K, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):55-9, 1978

Interaction of abscisic acid & indole acetic acid on transcription. Basak S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):147-50, Jun 77

Hill-acitivity and P700 concentration of chloroplasts isolated from radish seedlings treated with-indoleacetic acid, kinetin of gibberellic acid. Buschmann C, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9-10):798-802, Sep-Oct 77

[Effect of indoleacetic acid on RNA and protein synthesis in Escherichia coli] Drobysheva NA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (1):65-70, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of beta-indoleacetic acid on E. coli K-12 mutagenesis] Pekhov AP, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (1):150-2, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

[Gas chromatographic determination of urinary indole-3-acetic acid] Naruse H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):2032-4, Aug 77

The determination of 5-methoxyindole-3-acetic acid in human urine by mass fragmentography. Hoskins JA, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):285-9, 1 Mar 78

INDOLES

Labelling of the indole nucleus of tryptophan at the 2-position. Fontana, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):270-4, 1975

Indole to phenolate energy transfer, the alkaline quenching mechanism of beta-trypsin fluorescence. Ramachandran N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(2):286-93, 15 Feb 78

Structural studies of iron and cobalt tetrasulfonated phthalocyanine-globin complexes. Przywarska-Boniecka H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):569-74, 3 Jul 78

Rat kidney alkaline phosphatase : essential groups in catalysis & isatin inhibition. Singh B, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):88-9, Mar 77

Transient absorptions over the range 600-800nm observed in flash-photolysis of aqueous solutions of indole. Masuda T, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 18(4):251-7, Nov 77

[Syntheses in the indole series. VI. Condensation of acrolein with 1-acetonyl tetrahydro-beta-carboline] Laronze JY, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 36(1-2):43-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Method of combined histologic staining of the liver with alcian blue and carbol-fuchsin] Avtandilov GG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):243-5, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of 3-methylindole in cattle. Atkinson G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):285-90, Oct 77

Tardive dyskinesia oral facial dyskinesia with moban [letter] Camp EW 3d. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(9):759, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

Applications of gas chromatography and mass spectrometry in neurochemical studies: determination of indole amine profiles at the picogram level. Segura J, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):25-31, 1975

A colorimetric method for the determination of indole, and its application to assay of tryptophanase. Boctor FN, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):457-62, 1 Jun 78

Isolation of indoles and carbazoles from cigarette smoke condensate. Snook ME, et al. **Anal Chem** 50(1):88-90, Jan 78

Indole reactions of mast cells and enterochromaffin cells related to fixations with and without aldehydes. Lillie RD, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(3):245-50, 4 Apr 78

Simultaneous gas chromatographic analysis of lower fatty acids, phenols and indoles using a glass capillary column. Hoshika Y. **J Chromatogr** 144(2):181-9, 1 Dec 77

Fluorometric determination of trifluoromethyl-substituted 2,3-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)indoles in biological materials. Kaiser DG, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1767-9, Dec 76

Determination of epimeric 1-(3-indolyl) propane -1,2,3-triol isolated from Balansia epichloe. Porter JK, et al. **Lloydia** 41(1):43-9, Jan-Feb 78

Effects of lithium on the elevation of forebrain 5-hydroxyindoles by tryptophan. Collard KJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(10):671-73, Oct 77

Effects of p-chlorophenylalanine and alpha-methyltryptophan on behaviour and brain 5-hydroxyindoles. Marsden CA, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7-8):489-94, Jul-Aug 77

[Oxyindole alkaloids of Uncaria orientalis Guill. (Rubiaceae)] Croquelois G, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 35(9-10):417-8, Sep-Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Spectrophotometric analysis of diazoline, dimekarbine, indopan and serotonin adipinate] Archinova TIu, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(6):64-6, Nov-Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Food-intake and locomotor activity: effects of mazindol and spiperone [proceedings] Cooper SJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):412P-413P, Jun 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

A pharmacological and autoragiographic study on the ultrastructural localization of indoleamine synthesis in the rabbit pineal gland. Romijn HJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(2):199-214, 13 Dec 77

Differential susceptibility of indole-positive and -negative strains of Klebsiella pneumoniae to cefazolin, choramphenicol and tetracycline. Nishida M, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(3):154-60, 1978

BLOOD

Gas chromatographic determination of indole and 3-methylindole in ovine plasma and rumen fluid using a nitrogen-phosphorus selective detector. Norheim G, et al. **J Chromatogr** 154(2):291-4, 21 Jul 78

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

5-Hydroxytryptophol in human cerebrospinal fluid: quantitative determination by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry using a deuterated internal standard. Takahashi S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1-2):55-62, 1 Mar 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Syntheses and primary pharmacological screening of tandamine and related tetrahydrothiopyranoindoles with potential antidepressant properties. Jirkovsky I, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1642-8, 1977

Synthesis of some indole acrylamides. Short communication. Shoeb HA. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1546-7, 1977

Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory agents. 2. Synthesis and biological activity of 2-chloroindolecarboxylic acids. Andreani A, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(10):1344-6, Oct 77

Synthesis of carboxyarylindoles and benzofurans as nonsteroidal antiinflammatory agents. Effland RC. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1703-5, Dec 77

Synthesis of 3-(4-acylaminopiperazin-1-ylalkyl)indoles as potential antihypertensive agents. Glamkowski EJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1485-9, Nov 77

Thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin with antiviral and antibacterial activity. Harnden MR, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(1):82-7, Jan 78

Synthesis of beta-spiro[pyrrolidinoindolines], their binding to the glycine receptor, and in vivo biological acitivity. Hershenson FM, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1448-51, Nov 77

Diarylamidine derivatives with one or both of the aryl moieties consisting of an indole or indole-like ring. Inhibitors of arginine-specific esteroproteases. Tidwell RR, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(7):613-23, Jul 78

New indolic cysticidal agents. Srivastava N, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(12):756-7, Dec 77

Synthesis and pharmacological properties of 9-(N, N-dimethylaminopropyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-beta-carboli Misztal S, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(6):675-82, Nov-Dec 77

Potential biologically active agents. X. Synthesis of 3-arylimino-2-indolinones, and their 1-methyl- and 1-morpholino/piperidinomethyl derivatives as excystment and cysticidal agents against Schizopyrenus russelli. Varma RS, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(5):549-54, Sep-Oct 77

[3-Acylpyrano (2,3-b) indol-4-ones (author's transl)] Eiden F, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(6):516-9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synthesis of 1-,2-, and 3-(aminoacetyl)indoles and 1-(aminoacetyl)indolines (author's transl)] Mutschler E, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(3):248-55, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reaction of tryptophan with aldehydes: 2, 2'-diindolylmethanes (author's transl)] Pindur U. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(7):615-21, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neuropsychotropic activity of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-beta-carbolines structurally related to reserpine (author's transl)] Rehse K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(3):228-35, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Research on substances with antiviral activity. VII. Activity and lipophilic of property N-alkyl-2-chloro-3-formylindole thiosemicarbazone] Andreani A, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(10):703-12, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Carboline synthesis by the Graebe-Ullmann method IV. Synthesis of gamma-carboline derivatives] Nantka-Namirski P, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(5):449-54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Carboline synthesis by the Graebe-Ullmann method. V. Synthesis and transformations of gamma-carboline N-oxide] Nantka-Namirski P, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(5):455-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Synthesis and properites of the N-aminomethyl derivatives of 2-indolinones] Bolotov VV, et al. **Farm Zh** (1):47-9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Visualization of chloroplast DNA with two fluorochromes. Coleman AW. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):95-100, Jun 78

Histochemistry of carboxyl esterases in the broad bean root tip with indoxyl substrates. Beneš. **Histochemistry** 53(1):79-87, 18 Jul 77

The problems associated with the use of 2,2'-pyridylisatogen tosylate in evaluating the allegedly purinergic innervation of peripheral organs. Spedding M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(5):335-6, May 78

[Fluorimetric determination of urinary norepinephrine and epinephrine: assessment of the aluminium oxide-trihydroxyindole method and improvement by the analysis of fluorescence spectra (author's transl)] Schwarz S. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(19):667-74, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bronchochromoscopy in the diagnosis of lung cancer] Utkin VV, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):66-9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological studies of sporidesmin: production of antibodies to azo-linked derivatives of 2-amino-5-chloro-3,4-dimethoxy benzyl alcohol. Jonas WE, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(6):161-4, Jun 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Baeocystin in psilocybe, conocybe and paraeolus. Repke DB, et al. **Lloydia** 40(6):566-78, Nov-Dec 77

Alkaloids of the seeds of Aspidosperma exalatum Monachino. Medina JD, et al. **Planta Med** 32(2):130-2, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Indole positive variant of Shigella boydii 1. Adám MM, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):261–2, 1977

Significance of low-temperature growth associated with the fecal coliform response, indole production, and pectin liquefaction in Klebsiella. Naemura LG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):392–6, Feb 78

Isolation and characteristics of a skatole-producing Lactobacillus sp. from the bovine rumen. Yokoyama MT, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):837–42, Dec 77

The effects of acute hypercapnia on cerebral indole amine metabolism. MacMillan V. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):223–6, Apr 78

Interaction of 4'-6-diamidino-2-phenylindole to nucleic acids, and its implication to their template activity in RNA-polymerase reaction of E. coli bacteria and of Friend-virus infected mouse spleen. Mildner B, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(2):89–98, Feb 78

The disposition of a novel pyrimidoindole, ciclazindol, in the rat and patas monkey. Swaisland AJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 5(5):419–24, Sep-Oct 77

Chemical removal of indoleamine accumulating terminals in rabbit and goldfish retina. Ehinger B, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(3):321–8, Mar 78

Estimation of the methylating capacity of the pineal gland. With special reference to indole metabolism. Balemans MG, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):887–8, 15 Jul 78

A review of nicotinic acid, N-methylated indoleamines and schizophrenia. Luchins D, et al. **Int Pharmacopsychiatry** 13(1):16–33, 1978 (100 ref.)

Tryptophol levels in mice injected with pharmacological doses of tryptophol, and the effect of pyrazole and ethanol on these levels. Seed JR, et al. **Life Sci** 21(11):1603–10, 1 Dec 77

Influence of 4'-6'-diamidino-2-phenylindole on the secondary structure and template activities of DNA and polydeoxynucleotides. Chandra P, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(2–3):81–6, 29 Dec 77

Diurnal response to ketamine and gamma-hydroxybutyrate and its possible relationship to pineal indoleamines. Giedt WR Jr, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(4–5):221–8, Apr–May 78

Ontogeny of biogenic amine systems and modification of indole levels upon adult sexual behavior in the rat. Gladue BA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(3):253–8, Sep 77

Determination of indole and 3-methylindole in plasma and rumen fluid from cattle with fog fever or after L-tryptophan administration. Mackenzie A, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):47–50, Jul 77

Prodolic acid: analysis and disposition studies in rats and dogs. Robinson WT, et al. **Xenobiotica** 7(6):329–37, Jun 77

[Analysis and biotransformation of mazindol (Teronac) a new anti-obesity drug] Ebel S, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 160(3–4):78–86, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Diphenolic laxatives and intestinal cAMP: experiments with oxyphenisatine in the rat in vivo [letter] Sund RB, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(4):321–2, Apr 78

Radioprotective action of 3-(imidazoline-2'-alkyl)-5-methoxyindoles. Bitny-Szlachto S, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(5):527–30, 1977

Effects of 3,4-dihydro-1H-1,4-oxazino[4,3-a] indoles, potential antidepressants, on biogenic amine uptake mechanisms and related activities. Lippmann W, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 227(2):324–42, Jun 77

Action of tryptophan analogues in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Miozzari G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(3):307–16, 15 Dec 77

Major pharmacological effects of 6-methoxytetrahydro-beta-carboline, a drug elevating the tissue 5-hydroxytryptamine level. Airaksinen MM, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):42–6, 1978

A study of antidepressant activity of some indole alkylamines. Sing KP, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):2002–5, 1977

Monoamine oxidase inhibition in brain and liver produced by beta-carbolines: structure-activity relationships and substrate specificity. Buckholtz NS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):1991–6, 1 Nov 77

Antagonism of bethanidine by mazindol. Boakes AJ. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):486–7, Aug 77

Some clinical pharmacological studies with ciclazindol hydrochloride [proceedings] Ehsanullah RS, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):400P, Jun 77

Ciclazindol and mazindol on glucose uptake into human isolated skeletal muscle: no interaction of mazindol with methysergide. Kirby MJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):459–61, Aug 77

The effects of some indolalkylamines on the uptake and release of 5-hydroxytryptamine in rat striatum [proceedings] Baker GB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):151P–152P, Sep 77

The actions of indoramin on isolated artery preparations [proceedings] Black JL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):374P, Mar 78

Anatagonism of the inhibitory effects of adenosine 5'-triphosphate on the isolated taenia of the guinea-pig caecum: structure-activity relationships within a series of isatogen derivatives. Foster HE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):309–14, Jun 78

Influence of 2-2' -pyridylisatogen tosylate on response produced by ATP and by neural stimulation on the rat gastric corpus [proceedings] Hunt WB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):378P–379P, Jun 78

Effects of oxypertine on the isolated vas deferens of the rat. Miranda H. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(4):515–8, Apr 78

Effects of mazindol on the in vitro uptake of monoamines by the rat brain [proceedings] Mireylees SE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):404P–405P, Mar 78

The effects of 2-2'-pyridylisatogen tosylate on the electrical activity of smooth muscle of the isolated taenia caeci of the guinea-pig [proceedings] Small RC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):408P–409P, Jun 78

Inhibition of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon-induced neoplasia by naturally occurring indoles. Wattenberg LW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1410–3, May 78

The effect of three triterpene acids and sporidesmin on the enzyme activities of rat liver plasma membranes. Eakins MN. **Chem Biol Interact** 21(1):117–24, Apr 78

Molindone: an apomorphine antagonist in the rabbit. Beymer CH, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(4):385–92, 1977

Pharmacological and biochemical studies with beta-carboline analogs. Ho BT. **Curr Dev Psychopharmcol** 4:151–77, 1977 (150 ref.)

Alcohol drinking in the rat induced by acute intra-cerebral infusion of two tetrahydroisoquinolines and a beta-carboline. Myers RD, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):469–83, Sep-Nov 77

[Isatin-enzyme interactions. VI. Inhibition of rat kidney alkaline phosphatase. Singh B, et al. **Enzyme** 23(1):22–8, 1978

Studies on the capacity of mazindol and dita to act as uptake inhibitors or releasing agents for 3H-biogenic amines in rat brain tissue slices. Heikkila RE, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(4):329–33, 15 Oct 77

Mazindol effects on schedule-controlled responding of the pigeon. Leander JD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):11–7, 1 Mar 78

Nature of inhibition of rat testicular alkaline phosphatase by isatin. Kumar P, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):434–5, 15 Apr 78

Effect of dietary indole-3-carbinol on the induction of the mixed-function oxidases of rat tissue. Babish JG, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 16(2):151–5, Apr 78

The effects of pineal indoles given late in the light period on reproductive organs and pituitary prolactin levels in male golden hamsters. Sackman JW, et al. **Horm Res** 8(2):84–92, 1977

Effect of isatin on testicular hyaluronidase. Kumar P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):655–6, Aug 77

Effect of isatin on liver acid phosphatase of different species—a comparative study on rat & hedgehog, liver enzyme. Singh B, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):64–6, Jan 77

Pharmacological evaluation of some newer substituted indoles as antiovulatory agents. Agarwal AK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):983–6, Dec 77

Rat testicular hyaluronidase—subcellular localization and interaction with isatin. Kumar P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:73–7, Jan 78

Synthesis of 3-arylimino-2-indolinones as excystment and cysticidal agents against Schizopyrenus russelli. Varma RS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:315–20, Feb 78

Selective cleavage at the single tryptophan residue in bovine somatotropin by 2-(2-nitrophenylsulfenyl)-3-methyl-3' -bromoindolemine. Houghten RA, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(1):49–58, Jan 78

Genetic recombination between a temperature sensitive mutant and an isating beta thiosemicarbazone (IBT) resistant mutant of vaccinia virus. Katz E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(2):159–62, Mar 78

The influence of 5-methoxytryptopnol, a pineal compound, on comb growth, ovarian weight, follicular growth and egg production of juvenile, maturing and adult white leghorn hens (Gallus domesticus L.). Balemans MG, et al. **J Neural Transm** 41(1):37–46, 1977

Effect of injecting 5-methoxy indoles, pineal compounds, on testicular weight of white leghorn cockerels (Gallus domesticus L.). Balemans MG, et al. **J Neural Transm** 41(1):47–57, 1977

beta-Carbolines: a tool for investigating structure-activity relationships of the high-affinity uptake of serotonin, noradrenaline, dopamine, GABA and choline into a synaptosome-rich fraction of various regions from rat brain. Rommelspacher H, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1573–8, Jun 78

Influence of pyridylisatogen tosylate on contractions produced by ATP and by purinergic stimulation in the terminal ileum of the guinea-pig. Kažić T, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(9):542–5, Sep 77

Pre- and postsynaptic alpha-adrenoceptor antagonism by indoramin in isolated tissues of the rat. Rhodes KF, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(8):516–7, Aug 78

New 5-hydroxy-2-indolecarbohydrazides as platelet aggregation inhibitors in ethylene glycol. Monge A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):1025–7, Jul 78

Effect of ring substitution on the metabolic fate and anti-inflammatory activity of some prodolic acid analogs. Robinson WT, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):729–35, Dec 77

Effects of simple indoles, noradrenaline, nicotine, and tyramine on action potential and contractility of the isolated guinea-pig papillary muscle. Brasch H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(3):259–65, 6 Oct 77

Effects of mazindol, fenfluramine and chlorimipramine on the 5-hydroxytryptamine uptake and storage mechanisms in rat brain: similarities and differences. Carruba MO, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(3):227–32, Nov 77

Pharmacological studies on tandamine hydrochloride, a potential heterocyclic antidepressant. Jaramillo J. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(1):107–13, 16 Mar 78

Inhibition of 5-hydroxytryptamine uptake by tetrahydronorharmane in vivo. Rommelspacher H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(3):229–33, 17 Jul 78

Serotonergic stimulation of pituitary-adrenal activity in the mouse. Meyer JS, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(5):312–24, 1978

Differential actions on voluntary alcohol intake of tetrahydroisoquinolines or a beta-carboline infused chronically in the ventricle of the rat. Myers RD, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(4):381–92, Oct 77

Voluntary ethanol drinking by the RAT: effects of 2-aminoethylisothiouronium Salt, a modifier of NAD:NADH and norelegnine, a beta-carboline derivative. Messiha FS, et al. **Pharmacology** 15(5):400–6, 1977

Hormonal profile of coronaridine hydrochloride—an antifertility agent of plant origin. Mehrotra PK, et al. **Planta Med** 33(4):345–9, Jun 78

Pharmacological interactions with circling behaviour induced by the piperidinyl indole derivative RU 23686. Boissier JR, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(1):53–60, 24 Nov 77

Antidepressant activity and pharmacological interactions of ciclazindol. Ghose K, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(1):109–14, 14 Apr 78

Stimulation of rat prolactin secretion by indolealkylamine hallucinogens. Meltzer HY, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(3):255–9, 11 Apr 78

Decrease in brain NE turnover after chronic DMI treatment; no effect with iprindole. Rosloff BN, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(3):335–41, 11 Apr 78

[Effects of mazindol on some parameters of energy metabolism regulation in weight reduction of obese subjects (author's transl)] Rath R, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(2):170–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Inhibition of platelet adhesiveness and aggregation and protection against cerebral ischemic anoxia by aspirin and 1520 RB. Animal studies] Reynier M, et al. **Agressologie** 18(6):315–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrophysiologic effects of 30,356 RP in man] Touboul P, et al. **Therapie** 33(3):277–85, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dopamine analogous 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-beta-carbolines (author's transl)] Rehse K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(1):11–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Newer antimycotics. V. 3-aryl-azo-indoles (author's transl)] Zsolnai T. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(3):385–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anti-inflammatory activity of N-benzoyl-isatinic acids and N-p-chlorobenzoyl isatinic acids] Andreani A, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(8):493–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anti-tumor activity of indole derivatives (author's transl)] Kobayashi G, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(9):1033–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect produced by pyrazidol on the gastrointestinal tract] Andreeva NI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):428–32, Jun-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the pyrazidol potentiation of the hyperglycemic effect of adrenaline] Egorova EF, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):36–40, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of pyrazidole on changes in blood sugar concentration caused by adrenaline and serotonin in intact and adrenalectomized animals] Liberman SS, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):442–5, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of methylcobalamin on the development of hemoblastosis induced by 3-indoleacrylic acid] Kudriavtsev IA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(3):26–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increased somatotrophin response to insulin induced hypoglycemia with D-amphetamine treatment (author's transl)] Malacara JM, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):109–14, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

POISONING

The protective effect of zinc sulphate in experimental sporidesmin poisoning of sheep. Smith BL, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(5):124–7, May 77

Serum gamma-glutamyltransferase as a measure of sporidesmin-induced liver damage in sheep. Towers NR, et al. **NZ Vet J** 26(4):109–12, Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Double-blind trial of indoramin in digital artery disease. Robson P, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(1):88–91, Jul 78

Activity of 10-chloro-5-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-7H-indolo [2,3-c]-quinolin-6(5H)-one hydrochloride against

experimental tumors in mice and rats. Grunberg E, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(2):77–80, 1978

Fendosal and aspirin in postpartum uterine pain. Bloomfield SS, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):390–6, Apr 78

New antipsychotic drugs. Davis JM. **Curr Psychiatr Ther** 17:209–18, 1977

Trial of an alpha-adrenolytic drug (indoramin) for nocturnal enuresis. Shaffer D, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(2):183–8, Apr 78

Report on antipsychotic effectiveness of moban at 800 mg. a day P.O. Camp EW 3d. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(11):956, Nov 77

Tandamine--a new norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor. Clinical, psychometric and quantitative EEG studies in depressed patients. Saletu B, et al. **Int Pharmacopsychiatry** 12(3):137–52, 1977

Oxypertine in combination with imipramine: a controlled trial. Sim M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(1):4–10, 1978

Synthesis and antitumor properties of some isoindolylalkylphosphonium salts. Dubois RJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(3):303–6, Mar 78

Piperidylalkylindoles. 1. Hypotensive activity of 3-[2-(phenoxypiperidyl)ethyl]indoles. Helsley GC, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(3):309–12, Mar 78

Efficacies of agents related to GABA, dopamine, and acetylcholine in the treatment of tardive dyskinesia [proceedings] Chien C, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(2):20–2, Apr 78

[Mazindol in the treatment of obesity in diabetics (author's transl)] Felt V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(39):1214–7, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Mazindol (AN 448 Sandoz) in ambulatory treatment of obesity; its effect on body composition and adipose tissue] Rath R, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(6):389–94, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Indigo carmine in the treatment of sterility (author's transl)] Uher J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(3):186–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cytotoxic and antitumor activity of a new series of heterocyclic compounds: dipyrido (4,3-b) (3,4-f) indoles] Chermann JC, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(8):945–8, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Field study: results of treatments with Laxos in general practice] Kupke D. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(7):410–3, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Mazindol: a new anorectic drug (letter)] Siani V. **Clin Ter** 84(1):100–1, 15 Jan 78 **(Ita)**

URINE

Melanogenuria as consequence of elevated tyrosinase activity in melanoma. Duchoň J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (78 Pt 2):139–44, 1977

Gas chromatography of 5-hydroxy-3-methylindole in human urine. Mori A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):63–8, 1 Mar 78

Melanogenuria in hamsters with transplantable melanoma. Pavel S, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(4):377–81, Apr 78

Chromatography of melanogens from urine of hamsters with transplantable melanoms. I. Thormählen-positive melanogens. Pavel S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 154(1):117–21, 11 Jul 78

Simple screening test for estimation of some phenolic and indolic compounds in urine application to melanoma. Pavel S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(4):197–9, Apr 78

Determination of urinary indolic metabolites. Greenberg AJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):478–80, Apr 78

5-Hydroxy-6-methoxy-2-indolylcarboxylic and 6-hydroxy-5-methoxy-2-indolylcarboxylic acids in the urine of hamsters with melanotic melanoma. Pavel S, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(3):343–7, 1978

[Indole and phenol substances in urine of hamsters with transplantable melanotic melanoma (author's transl)] Pavel S, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(11–12):351–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Interference of urinalysis through indole-melanogens] Kutter D, et al. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 31(8):194–200, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

INDOLIZINES

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Indolizine derivativatives with biological activity III: 3-(3-Aminopropyl)-2-methylindolizine, 3-(3-Aminopropyl)-2-methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroindolizine and their N -alkyl derivatives. Antonini I, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1692–6, Dec 77

Indolizine derivatives with biological activity II: N'-Substituted hydrazides of 2-methyl-3-indolizinecarboxylic acid. Claudi F, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1355–7, Sep 77

[Synthesis of indolizine derivatives and their reactions. II (author's transl)] Kurata K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(5):631–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INDOLYLETHYLAMINES see **TRYPTAMINES**

INDOMETHACIN

Effect of salbumatol on acute gastric ulceration induced by indomethacin in the rat. Fielding LP, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(4):252–7, 1977

Kinetics of indomethacin degradation II: Presence of alkali plus surfactant. Dawson JE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1259–63, Sep 77

Studies on the mechanism of fat-free diet (FFD) protection against indomethacin-induced intestinal ulcers. Soldato PD, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):19–22, May 78

[2 models of indomethacin-induced arterial hypertension in rats in chronic experiments] Sokolova RI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):78–85, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Prevention of cystoid macular edema after lens extraction by topical indomethacin (I). A preliminary report. Miyake K. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 203(2):81–8, 8 Aug 77

Indomethacin and naproxen suppositories in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Berry H, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(4):370–2, Aug 78

Single nightly administration of ketoprofen (Orudis) and indomethacin suppositories in the management of osteoarthritis: a double-blind trial. Fava G, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(5):301–7, 1977

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Renal papillary necrosis associated with indomethacin and phenylbutazone treated rheumatoid arthritis. Jackson B, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):165–7, Apr 78

Paranoid psychosis with indomethacin. Carney MW. **Br Med J** 2(6093):994–5, 15 Oct 77

Paranoid psychosis with indomethacin [letter] Gotz V. **Br Med J** 1(6104):49, 7 Jan 78

Indomethacin, prostaglandins, and schizophrenia [letter] Horrobin D. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1357, 19 Nov 77

Indomethacin-induced asthma in aspirin-sensitive patients [letter] Johnson NM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1291, 12 Nov 77

Indomethacin and aplastic anemia [letter] Shearer CA. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(1):18, 7 Jan 78

Relationship of maternal treatment with indomethacin to persistence of fetal circulation syndrome. Csaba IF, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):484, Mar 78

Morphologic analysis of the pulmonary vascular bed in infants exposed in utero to prostaglandin synthetase inhibitors. Levin DL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):478–83, Mar 78

Convulsions in a breast-fed infant after maternal indomethacin [letter] Eeg-Olofsson O, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):215, 22 Jul 78

Convulsions in a breast-fed infant after maternal indomethacin [letter] Fairhead FW. **Lancet** 2(8089):576, 9 Sep 78

Indomethacin causing pseudotumor cerebri in Bartter's syndrome [letter] Konomi H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):855, 13 Apr 78

A profile of the gastrointestinal toxicity of aspirin, indomethacin, oxaprozin, phenylbutazone, and fentiazac in arthritic and Lewis normal rats. Shriver DA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):75–83, Oct 77

[Iatrogenic ulcer of the esophagus (letter)] Gardies A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):1032, 25 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Indomethacin-induced asthma (author's transl)] Irokawa M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(10):728–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Osteonecrosis and indomethacin] Goldie I. **Lakartidningen** 75(13):1275–7, 29 Mar 78 **(Swe)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Chemical and biological studies on indomethacin, sulindac and their analogs. Shen TY, et al. **Adv Drug Res** 12:90–245, 1977 (476 ref.)

Indomethacin esters acting as anti-inflammatory and immunosuppressive drugs. Barasoain I, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(5):235–9, May 78

Double blind trial involving: Teorema, a new antirheumatic, vs. indometacin in rheumatoid diseases. Petera P, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(12):581–4, Dec 77

Preparation, gas chromatography and mass spectrometry of methyl and trimethylsilyl esters of indomethacin. Plazonnet B, et al. **J Chromatogr** 142:587–96, 11 Nov 77

[Pharmacologically interesting derivatives of indomethacin. I] Fišnerová L, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(6):227–31, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pharmacologically interesting derivatives of indomethacin. II.] Grimová J, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(6):232–8, Jul 77 **(Cze)**

[Pharmacokinetics of indomethacin and indomethacin metabolites administered continuously to patients with healthy or damaged kidneys] Stein G, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(10):470–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Examination of polymorphism of 1-(p-chlorobenzoyl)-5-methoxy-2-methylindolyl-3-acetic acid. Galdecki Z, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(5):521–5, 1977

BLOOD

Three alkylation methods for the determination of indometacin in plasma by electron capture gas chromatography. Arbin A. **J Chromatogr** 144(1):85–92, 21 Nov 77

Determination of indomethacin in serum by an extractive alkylation technique and gas-liquid chromatography. Jensen KM. **J Chromatogr** 153(1):195–202, 1 Jun 78

Quantitative gas-liquid chromatographic method for the determination of indomethacin in biological fluids. Sibeon RG, et al. **J Chromatogr** 153(1):189–94, 1 Jun 78

Indomethacin disposition and indomethacin-induced platelet dysfunction in premature infants. Friedman Z, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(5–6):272–9, May-Jun 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Bradykinin and human forearm metabolism: inhibition of endogenous prostaglandin synthesis. Dietze G, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(3):369–78, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Indomethacin: studies of absorption and placental transfer. Parks BR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):464–5, 15 Oct 77

The effect of an antacid on the bioavailability of indomethacin. Galeazzi RL. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(1):65–8, 17 Aug 77

Comparative bioavailability: influence of various diets on the bioavailability of indomethacin. Wallusch WW, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(1):40–4, Jan 78

[Pharmacokinetics of indomethacin and indomethacin metabolites administered continuously to patients with healthy or damaged kidneys] Stein G, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(10):470–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Influence of indomethacin and of polyphloretin phosphate fractions on in vivo secretion of thyroid hormone in mice. Melander A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):330–5, Oct 77

Influence of indomethacin on flush induced by nicotinic acid in man. Svedmyr N, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(4):397–400, Oct 77

Influence of indomethacin and aspirin on the contractile effects of prostaglandin F2alpha (PGF2alpha) at different Ca++ concentrations (experiments on guinea-pig ileum). Petkov V, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(3):18–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Influence of indomethacin and of prostaglandin E1 on total and regional blood flow in man. Nowak J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):484–91, Apr 78

Kidney volume expansion and prostaglandin release by bradykinin. The effect of indomethacin pretreatment. Olsen UB. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(2):129–36, Feb 78

The effect of indomethacin on renal blood flow distribution during hemorrhagic hypotension in dog. Tyssebotn I, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(1):15–21, Sep 77

Effect of indomethacin on the antiviral and priming effect of interferon [letter] Rosztóczy I. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):254, May 78

Chemical and biological studies on indomethacin, sulindac and their analogs. Shen TY, et al. **Adv Drug Res** 12:90–245, 1977 (476 ref.)

Pulmonary vascular responses to prostaglandins and prostaglandin synthetase inhibitors in perinatal goats. Cassin S, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:249–56, 1978

Effects of indomethacin on labor, fetal oxygenation, and fetal development in rhesus monkeys. Novy MJ. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:285–300, 1978

Resistance to endogenous norepinephrine in Bartter's syndrome: reversion during indomethacin administration. Silverberg AB, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):231–5, Feb 78

The effects of indomethacin on the generalized shwartzman reaction. Howes EL Jr, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(1):7–22, Jan 78

Effects of prostaglandin E2, analogs, fatty acids, and indomethacin on fibrinogen level. Carlson TH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H223–30, Aug 78

Effect of indomethacin on pulmonary vascular response to ventilation of fetal goats. Leffler CW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H346–51, Apr 78

Renal effect of prostaglandin synthetase inhibition in rats: micropuncture studies. Roman RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):F111–8, Aug 78

Enhancement of immune responses: purified protein derivative- and indomethacin-enhancement of mitogen-induced DNA synthesis and in vitro antibody responses. Muscoplat CC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):129–36, Jan 78

Prostaglandins and regulation of the pulmonary circulation in the perinatal period. Cassin S, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):396–404, 1977

Comparison of effects of aspirin and indomethacin on human platelet prostaglandin synthetase. Crook D, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(5):459–63, Oct 77

White platelet arterial thrombus formation is inhibited by indomethacin in vivo. Bourgain RH. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):165–8, Feb 78

Inhibition of thromboxane B2 and 6-ketoprostaglandin F1 alpha formation by anti-inflammatory drugs in carrageenin-induced granuloma. Chang WC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):109–11, 1 Jan 78

Effects of indomethacin on the metabolism of glucose by

isolated rat kidney tubules. Cooney GJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2463–8, 15 Dec 77

Antifertility effects of indomethacin during early pregnancy in the rabbit. Hoffman LH. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):148–53, Feb 78

Effects of luteinizing hormone and indomethacin on blood flow and steroidogenesis in the rabbit ovary. Lee W, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):799–807, Jun 78

Arachidonic acid, PGE2 and PGF2 alpha determined by GC-MS 24 h after irradiation of human skin with ultraviolet B (290–320 nm) and the effect of indomethacin [proceedings] Black AK, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):643P, Oct 77

The effects of aspirin, ethanol, indomethacin and 9alpha-fludrocortisone on buccal mucosal potential difference. Huston GJ. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(2):155–60, Feb 78

The effect of indomethacin on spontaneous activity in the isolated human myometrium and on the response to oxytocin and prostaglandin. Garrioch DB. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(1):47–52, Jan 78

The contribution of prostaglandins in the muscle of human isolated small intestine to neurogenic responses. Bennett A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(4):573–8, Dec 77

Modification, by aspirin and indomethacin, of the haemodynamic and prostaglandin releasing effects of E. coli endotoxin in the dog. Fletcher JR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):175–81, Oct 77

Studies on indomethacin-induced gastric mucosal erosions and their inhibition by 16, 16 dimethyl prostaglandin E2 in the rat [proceedings] Main IH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):507P, Nov 77

Effects of indomethacin on cholera toxin-induced cerebrospinal fluid production. Feldman AM, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):379–83, 24 Feb 78

Effects of arachidonic acid and indomethacin on the in vitro release of prostaglandins by aortic strips of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Quirion R, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):509–11, Jun 78

Inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis by indomethacin augments the renal vasodilator response to bradykinin in the anesthetized dog. Lonigro AJ, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):447–55, Sep 78

Relation between plasma concentration of indomethacin and its effect on prostaglandin synthesis and platelet aggregation in man. Rane A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):658–68, Jun 78

Effect of inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis on the natriuresis induced by saline infusion in man. Mountokalakis T, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(1):47–50, Jan 78

Influence of indomethacin on the systemic and pulmonary vascular resistance in man. Wennmalm A. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):141–5, Feb 78

Pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin: V. Indomethacin or cortisone and the reversal of antifertility efficacy of pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin. Gupta T, et al. **Contraception** 17(6):547–52, Jun 78

Ovarian changes during the first spontaneous ovulation in intact and indomethacin treated rats. Osman P. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):351–4, 1977

Effect of indomethacin on pulmonary vasomotor response in patients with mitral stenosis. Szczeklik J, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(1):53–6, Sep-Oct 77

Effects of prostaglandin E1 and indomethacin on the stimulation-evoked overflow of 3H-noradrenaline from guinea-pig taenia. Ishii T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(4):381–4, 15 Oct 77

Indomethacin and diclofenac sodium increase sodium and water excretion after extracellular volume expansion in the rabbit. Oliw E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(4):381–8, 15 Jun 78

5-hydroxytryptamine induced changes in body temperature of newborn kittens and guinea-pigs and the effect of indomethacin thereon. Székely M. **Experientia** 34(1):58–9, 15 Jan 78

Inhibition of ovulation in marmoset monkeys by indomethacin. Maia H Jr, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):565–70, May 78

Indomethacin--a calcium antagonist. Northover BJ. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):293–6, 1977 (51 ref.)

Effects of prostaglandin E2 and indomethacin on sexual behavior in the female rat. Rodriguez-Sierra JF, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(3):281–9, Dec 77

Effect of indomethacin in vivo on humoral and cellular immunity in humans. Goodwin JS, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):430–3, Feb 78

Enhancement of lymphocyte blastogenic and delayed hypersensitivity skin responses by indomethacin. Muscoplat CC, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):627–31, Jun 78

Pharmacologic studies in Bartter's syndrome: effect of DDAVP and indomethacin on renal concentrating operation. Part II. Radó JP, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(1):22–6, Jan 78

Reduction by indomethacin of the degeneration increase in outflow facility after superior cervical ganglionectomy in the rabbit. Colasanti BK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):802–5, Aug 78

The effect of indomethacin on renal blood flow and uretral pressure in unilateral ureteral obstruction in a awake dogs. Allen JT, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):324–7, Jan 78

Effect of indomethacin on luteal function in ewes and heifers. Lewis PE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(4):763–7, Oct 77

Influence of aspirin and indomethacin on variability of alveolar hypoxic vasoconstriction. Hales CA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):33–9, Jul 78

Differentiation of 3T3-L1 fibroblasts to adipocytes. Effect of insulin and indomethacin on the levels of insulin receptors. Chang TH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4693–6, 10 Jul 78

Indomethacin is a placental vasodilator in the dog. The effect of prostaglandin inhibition. Gerber JG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):14–9, Jul 78

Pulmonary vascular effects of fat emulsion infusion in unanesthetized sheep. Prevention by indomethacin. McKeen CR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1291–7, May 78

Effects of indomethacin upon 131I uptake by thyroid and submaxillary glands in mice. Houssay AB, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):83–6, Jan 78

The effects of indomethacin on inner ear fluids and morphology. Morrison MD, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 7(2):149–57, Apr 78

Interactions of indomethacin with lysosomes and proteins. Lewis DA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1651–2, Nov 77

The influence of indomethacin on the pharmacokinetics, diuretic response and hemodynamics of furosemide in the dog. Data JL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(2):431–8, Aug 78

Effect of indomethacin and aspirin on gastric blood flow and acid secretion. Gerkens JF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):646–52, Dec 77

The effect of indomethacin on autoregulation of renal blood flow in the anasthetized dog. Beilin LJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(3):625–39, Oct 77

Inhibition of rat gastric acid secretion in vivo and in vitro by arachidonic acid and its reversal by indomethacin [proceedings] Frame MH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):79P–80P, Aug 77

Antagonism by indomethacin of neurogenic hyperthermia produced by unilateral puncture of the anterior hypothalamic/preoptic region. Rudy TA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):721–36, Nov 77

Effect of indomethacin on the response of mice to endotoxin. Goodrum KJ, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(3):213–21, Mar 78

Effects of indomethacin on hemodynamics of dogs in refractory hemorrhagic shock. Leffler CW, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(6):392–9, Dec 77

Prostaglandin and norepinephrine metabolism: effect of indomethacin on prostaglandin synthesis and norepinephrine turnover rate. Segawa T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(3):478–80, Jun 77

Indomethacin and beta-blockers in hypertension [letter] Barrientos A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):277, 4 Feb 78

Modification of antihypertensive effect of beta-adrenoceptor-blocking agents by inhibition of endogenous prostaglandin synthesis. Durão V, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1005–7, 12 Nov 77

Modulation of lipolysis by endotoxin and indomethacin in fat cells of germfree and conventional dogs. Spitzer JA, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):675–82, 1 Sep 77

Effect of indomethacin on lysosomal acid phosphatase activity in peripheral blood lymphocytes. Moszczynski P. **Med Interne** 16(1):73–7, Jan-Mar 78

Effect of indomethacin on CO2-induced hyperaemia (CO2-response) in the rabbit brain. Cuypers J, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(2):62–6, Mar 78

Inhibition of corticotropin secretion by hypothalamic administration of indomethacin. Thompson ME, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(4):212–20, 1978

Effect of ventriculo-cisternal perfusion with angiotensin II and indomethacin on the plasma vasopressin concentration. Yamamoto M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(3):166–73, 1978

The effect of angiotensin II and indomethacin on uterine artery blood flow in pregnant monkeys. Speroff L, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):611–4, Nov 77

The effect of indomethacin on kidney function: indomethacin and furosemide antagonism. Kövér G, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(3):215–20, 1977

Effects of prostaglandin synthesis inhibitor, indomethacin on estrogen- and estrogen plus progesterone-induced sexual receptivity in ovariectomized rats. Hall NR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(5):597–602, May 78

The influence of hydrocortisone and indomethacin on the release of prostaglandin-like substances during circulatory shock in cats, which was induced by an intravenous administration of rabbit blood. Korbut R, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(4):371–85, Apr 78

Interactions of calcium, prostaglandins and indomethacin on the smooth muscle of the bladder. Anderson GF, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(6):306–13, 1978

Low concentrations of indomethacin inhibit phospholipase A2 of rabbit polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Kaplan L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2955–8, Jun 78

The effect of several vasoactive drugs on ovarian blood flow in the near-term sheep. Phernetton TM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):105–8, May 78

Effect of antipyretics on group A streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin fever production and ability to enhance lethal endotoxin shock. Schlievert PM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):472–5, Mar 78

Indomethacin: relationship between ulcerogenic and anti-inflammatory properties. I. Effects of an intestinal lesion-preventing fat-free diet on anti-edema and anti-granuloma properties of indomethacin in the rat. Volterra G, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):615–21, Apr 78

Effects of indomethacin and sulfinpyrazone on in vivo formation of thromboxane B2 and prostaglandin D2 during arachidonate infusion in rabbits. Cerskus AL, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(3):549–53, Mar 78

Further investigations of indomethacin and intestinal ulcers in the rat. Del Soldato P, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1–2):69–74, Feb 78

[The effect of indomethacine upon the reaction conditioned by administration of prostaglandins E2 on placental blood-vessels in vitro (author's transl)] Jungmannová C, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(6):435–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Electrolyte excretion and renal concentrating ability after inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis with indomethacin. Studies in healthy subjects and in patients with hereditary central diabetes insipidus] Maschler CL, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1327–31, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of indomethacin on the salivary glands in rats] Zelles T, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(2):48–51, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Effects of PGE1 and indomethacin on 3H-NA release of the taenia coli of the guinea pig (2)] Ishii T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):300–1, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of indomethacin on the contractile responses of rabbit aortic and pulmonary arterial strips with vasocontrictors (author's transl)] Ishihara Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):621–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the effect of the therapeutic dosage of indomethacin on human gonadotropin secretion (author's transl)] Ofuji N. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(6):787–800, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of Methindole on the activity of lysosomal acid phosphatase in peripheral blood lymphocytes] Moszczyński P. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(33):1281–3, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Interstitial cells of the kidney medulla and the content of prostaglandins in the kidneys of rats after administration of indomethacin] Sokolova RI, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(6):29–36, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antiphlogistic effect of indomethacin in local therapy (author's transl)] Holý B, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(1):53–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Contraceptive effect of methylglucamine and indomethacin in the female rabbit] del Castillo J, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(257):171–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Kinetics of drug decomposition. Part 50: Graphic method for calculation of zero-order rate constants of sequential reaction of indometacine photodegradation. Pawelczyk E, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):483–5, Aug-Sep 77

Kinetics of drug decomposition Part 51: Kinetics of indometacine photodegradation. Pawelczyk E, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):698–9, 1977

THERAPEUTIC USE

E. coli endotoxin shock in the baboon: treatment with lidocaine or indomethacin. Fletcher JR, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 3:183–92, 1978

Blockers of prostaglandin synthesis: a novel therapy in the management of the premature human infant with patent ductus arteriosus. Friedman WF, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:373–81, 1978

On the use of blockers of prostaglandin synthesis in the control of labor. Karim SM. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:301–6, 1978 (32 ref.)

Ineffectiveness of indomethacin in the treatment of chronic cystoid macular edema. Yannuzzi LA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(4):517–9, Oct 77

Indomethacin and thalassemic osteoarthropathy [letter] Gottlieb NL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):427–8, Sep 78

Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania: a disabling headache syndrome responding to indomethacin. Price RW, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(2):183–4, Feb 78

Treatment of Bartter's syndrome in early childhood with prostaglandin synthetase inhibitors. Littlewood JM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):43–8, Jan 78

Indomethacin in the treatment of primary dysmenorrhoea. Kajanoja P. **Arch Gynaekol** 225(1):1–5, 22 Feb 78

Multicenter comparison of naproxen and indomethacin in rheumatoid arthritis. Castles JJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):362–6, Mar 78

Indomethacin in pleurisy [letter] Ghosh JS. **Br Med J** 1(6108):302, 4 Feb 78

Indomethacin in pleurisy [letter] Goldman KP. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1353–4, 19 Nov 77

Responses to antiotensin II antagonist before and after treatment with indomethacin in Bartter's syndrome. Sasaki H, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):995–6, 15 Oct 77

Unexplained in-hospital fever following cardiac surgery. Natural history, relationship to postpericardiotomy syndrome, and a prospective study of therapy with indomethacin versus placebo. Livelli FD Jr, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):968–75, May 78

Effects of indomethacin on the vascular abnormalities of Bartter's syndrome. Richards CJ, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):544–9, Sep 78

A comparative study of flurbiprofen and indomethacin in rheumatoid arthritis. Brewis ID. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):48–52, 1977

A short-term comparative trial of salsalate and indomethacin in rheumatoid arthritis. Deodhar SD, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(2):165–8, 1977

A double-blind comparative study of 150 mg flurbiprofen daily and 75 mg indomethacin daily in the treatment of osteoarthrosis of the hip joint. Frank O. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):91–8, 1977

Treatment of ankylosing spondylitis with flurbiprofen and indomethacin. Good A, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):117–21, 1977

A comparative study of the long-term efficacy of flurbiprofen and indomethacin in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, with special reference to iron metabolism. Hazleman BL, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):58–63, 1977

Flurbiprofen and indomethacin in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis: a double-blind crossover study. Kruger HH. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):77–84, 1977

Flurbiprofen in rheumatoid arthritis therapy. Pipitone V, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):88–90, 1977

A comparative study of flurbiprofen and indomethacin in rheumatoid arthritis. Siegmeth W. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):64–73, 1977

Pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin. IV. Induction of premature labor by pregnant mare's serum gonadotropin and its prevention by using clomiphene or indomethacin. Basu R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):640–2, Jun 78

Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania: a case report. Russell D, et al. **Headache** 18(2):99–100, May 78

Congenital pseudohypoaldosteronism: case report and review. Effect of indomethacin during sodium chloride depletion. Rampini S, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):153–67, Jun 78

Bartter's syndrome presenting with features resembling renal tubular acidosis. Improvement of renal tubular defects by indomethacin. Rodriguez-Soriano J, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):141–51, Jun 78

Double blind trial involving: Teorema, a new antirheumatic, vs. indometacin in rheumatoid diseases. Petera P, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(12):581–4, Dec 77

Primary dysmenorrhea treated with indomethacin. Ladipo GA. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(3):221–2, 1977

Double-blind crossover comparison of naproxen and indomethacin in rheumatoid arthritis. Desai MM, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(10):703–7, Oct 77

A comparison of naproxen, indomethacin and acetylsalicylic acid in pain after varicose vein surgery. Aromaa U, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):152–6, 1978

Indomethacin in the treatment of idiopathic minimal lesion nephrotic syndrome. Garin EH, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):138–40, Jul 78

Commentary: patent ductus arteriosus and the respiratory distress syndrome--a perspective. Gersony WM. **J Pediatr** 91(4):624–5, Oct 77

Failure of indomethacin therapy to induce closure of patent ductus arteriosus in premature infants with respiratory distress syndrome. Neal WA, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):621–3, Oct 77

Lidocaine or indomethacin improves survival in baboon endotoxin shock. Fletcher JR, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(3):154–60, Mar 78

Indomethacin for Shy-Drager syndrome [letter] **Lancet** 1(8077):1312–3, 17 Jun 78

Prostaglandin-synthesis inhibitors in prophylaxis of food intolerance. Buisseret PD, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):906–8, 29 Apr 78

Treatment of idiopathic orthostatic hypotension (Shy-Drager syndrome) with indomethacin. Kochar MS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1011–14, 13 May 78

Focal glomerulosclerosis: natural history and treatment. A report of 70 cases. Beaufils H, et al. **Nephron** 21(2):75–85, 1978

Indomethacin in Bartter's syndrome: does the syndrome represent a state of hyperprostaglandinism? Donker AJ, et al. **Nephron** 19(4):200–13, 1977

Indomethacin in nephrosis [letter] Sessa A. **Nephron** 20(3):176–7, 1978

A double-glind comparative trial of naproxen and indomethacin in sports injuries. Williams JG, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(4):265–69, Nov 77

Treatment of chronic airways obstruction with indomethacin. Hume M, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(5):284–6, Oct 77

The long-term efficacy and tolerability of Voltaren (diclofenac sodium) and indomethacin in rheumatoid arthritis. Bijlsma A. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (22):74–80, 1978

Diclofenac sodium (Voltaren) and indomethacin in the ambulatory treatment of rheumatoid arthritis: a double-blind multicentre study. Mutru O, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (22):51–6, 1978

Proquazone (Biarison) and indomethacin (Indocid) in the treatment of ankylosing spondylitis. Two comparative, clinical, double-blind studies. Nissilä M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (21):36–9, 1978

Treatment of acute gouty arthritis with proquazone and indomethacin. A comparative, double-blind trial. Ruotsi A, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (21):15–7, 1978

[Primary dysmenorrhoea treated with indomethacin] Hamann GO, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(32):1899–1901, 8 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Contusion and permeability of the hemato-aqueous barrier to fluorescein. Effect of a pretreatment by local indometacine (author's transl] Bechetoille A, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1(2):139–43, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value and limitations of indomethacin in the treatment of Bartter's syndrome] Dequiedt P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):688–93, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Indomethacin in the closure of patent ductus arteriosus. (apropos of 3 cases)] Chicoine R, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(8):716–7, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of aspirin and indomethacin on changes caused by Pateurella multocida toxins in calves] Schimmel I, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(2):247–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Symptomatic therapy of primary dysmonorrhea by inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis with indomethacin (author's transl)] Cornely M, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(1):18–24, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indomethacin retard 75 mg in the treatment of coxarthrosis] Schlemmer H, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(22):767–70, 2 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Benorylate and indomethacin in cervical syndromes: a comparative double-blind study] Schmidt-Vanderheyden U, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 37(5–6):160–4, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term treatment of glomerulonephritis with indomethacin with special regard to quantity and selectivity of proteinuria] Fünistück R, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(6):375–83, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the pharmacokinetics of Sulfaclomid, Mebacid, Nevigramon and Metindol in patients with reduced kidney function] Traeger A, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(4):257–62, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of gout] Fontana M. **Clin Ter** 84(4):441–7, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Bartter's syndrome. Current prospects of nosographic classification and new therapeutic possibilities] Cordone G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(13):1097–104, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effects of indomethacin on rat and canine responses to endotoxin (author's transl)] Goto F, et al. **Masui** 27(4):402–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Psoriatic arthropathy] Moen F. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(30):1582–3, 30 Oct 77 **(Nor)**

[Indomethacin treatment in corneoconjunctival burns. Preliminary note] Radian AB, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(2):141–3, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Use of indomethacin in the treatment of psoriatic arthritis] Daniliv LN. **Reumatizam** 25(3):79–81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Response to the administration of indomethacin in a case of paraneoplastic hypercalcemia] Pina Boronat R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):217–9, 31 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Factors influencing indomethacin toxicity in the rat. Del Soldato P, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(12):845–52, Dec 77

[Protective effect of antibiotic treatment on indomethacin-induced enteropathy in rats] Benoni G, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1–2):83–7, Jan-Dec 77 **(Ita)**

INDOPHENOL

Test reactions for a stopped-flow apparatus. Reduction of 2,6-dichlorophenolindophenol and potassium ferricyanide by L-ascorbic acid. Tonomura B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):370–83, Feb 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of 2-aryl-1,3-indandiones on the reduction of 2,6-dichlorophenol indophenol by methemoglobin reductase. de Vries J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(6):943–5, 15 Mar 78

INDORAMIN see under **INDOLES**

INDOSPICINE see under **AMINO ACIDS, DIAMINO**

INDUSTRIAL ARTS see under **TECHNOLOGY**

INDUSTRIAL DENTISTRY

An unusual industrial dental practice. Minchom DR. **Br Dent J** 144(9):287–8, 2 May 78

[Pressing industrial hygiene problems in stomatology] Ivashchenko GM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):67–9, Jul-Aug 78 **(Rus)**

INDUSTRIAL DERMATOSES see **OCCUPATIONAL DERMATITIS**

INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE

see related
OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES
PROTECTIVE DEVICES

Acute low back pain in industry. A controlled prospective study with special reference to therapy and confounding factors. Bergquist-Ullman M, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** (170):1–117, 1977

Speech pure tone audiometry as a screen for exaggerated hearing loss in industrial claims. Alberti PW, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):328–31, May-Jun 78

Evaluation of Federal man tests for self-contained breathing apparatus. Bernard TE, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):689–95, Dec 77

Respiratory responses of coal miners for use with mechanical simulators. Bernard TE, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(5):425–9, May 78

Further comments on novel schedule TLVs. Calabrese EJ. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(9):443–6, Sep 77

Noise dose assessment of the logging industry. Cant SM. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):726–9, Dec 77

A method for evaluating the biomechanical stresses resulting from manual materials handling jobs. Chaffin DB, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):662–75, Dec 77

Noise generation in pneumatic blow-off guns. Cudworth AL, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):676–88, Dec 77

New horizons in health... [editorial] Douglass BE. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):A4, Oct 77

Evaluation and control of contamination in the preparation of analytical standard solutions of hazardous chemicals. Hill RH Jr, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(2):157–60, Feb 78

The use of infrared analyzers for monitoring acrylonitrile. Jacobs HW, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(2):161–5, Feb 78

Gasoline vapor exposure during bulk handling operations. Phillips CF, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(2):118–28, Feb 78

An evaluation of ultraviolet radiation personnel hazards from selected 400-watt high intensity discharge lamps. Piltingsrud HV, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(5):406–13, May 78

Significance of punch press clutch noise. Roberts TJ Jr, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(2):166–9, Feb 78

Engineering control assessment of the plastics and resins industry... case study: manufacture of PVC by bulk polymerization. Schoultz KS, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):653–61, Dec 77

The professional responsibility of the industrial hygienist. Tabershaw IR. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):A35–8, Dec 77

Container blow molding noise. Taylor HM. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(9):468–75, Sep 77

Ergonomic principles basic to hand tool design. Tichauer ER, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(11):622–34, Nov 77

Permeation of methanolic aromatic amine solutions through commercially available glove materials. Weeks RW Jr, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):721–5, Dec 77

Energy expenditure, productivity, and physical work capacity of sugarcane loaders. Spurr GB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1740–6, Oct 77

'Common sense' in enforcement of inspections and regulations in occupational health and safety. Curran WJ. **Am J Public Health** 68(1):73, Jan 78

Daily relaxation response breaks in a working population: I. Effects on self-reported measures of health, performance, and well-being. Peters RK, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(10):946–53, Oct 77

Daily relaxation response breaks in a working population: II. Effects on blood pressure. Peters RK, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(10):954–9, Oct 77

On respirable organic antigens, mattresses and some idiopathic lung diseases. Schwartz HJ, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(6):385–6, Jun 78

A 4-year prospective study of the relationship of different habitual vocational physical activity to risk and incidence of ischemic heart disease in volunteer male federal employees. Rosenman RH, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:627–41, 1977

The activities of the South African Committee on Cumulative Dust Exposure Records. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(3):271–7, Dec 77

The British Occupational Hygiene Society membership list. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(4):413–37, Dec 77

Quantitative X-ray diffractometry on respirable dust collected on nuclepore filters. Altree-Williams S, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(2):109–26, Oct 77

Estimation of chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons in factory atmospheres using a sampling device containing silica gel. Brown RH, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(4):365–8, Dec 77

Man-made mineral fibres: medical research--CIRFS/EURIMA initiative. Cameron JD. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(2):149–52, Oct 77

Centreline velocity characteristics of rectangular unflanged hoods and slots under suction. Fletcher B. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(2):141–6, Oct 77

A method for the determination of low concentrations of organic vapours in air and exhaled breath. Gage JC, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(2):127–34, Oct 77

Man-made mineral fibres: what needs to be known and done. Gilson JC. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(2):175–8, Oct 77

Penetration of overall hoods by water-borne crocidolite fibres [letter] Goode R, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(2):195–6, Oct 77

Health aspects of man-made mineral fibres. A review. Hill

JW. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(2):161–73, Oct 77 (64 ref.)
Measurement of hand–arm vibration levels caused by chipping hammers of two designs. Redwood RA, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(4):369–73, Dec 77
Workshop on the biological effects of man–made mineral fibres (MMF). Current and future research: round table discussions. Rossiter CE. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(2):179–87, Oct 77
Mortality among individuals occupationally exposed to benzene. Ott MG, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(1):3–10, Jan–Feb 78
Correlation of quantitative asbestos body counts and occupation in urban patients. Churg A, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(12):629–34, Dec 77
Hand structure and function in an industrial setting. Hadler NM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):210–20, Mar 78
Industrial allergens. Brown KE. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(9):1071–4, Sep 77
Compensation neuroses. Moore C. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(9):1058–60, Sep 77
Heat acclimatization by a method utilizing microclimate cooling. Schutte PC, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(5):710–4, May 78
Effects of rapidly rotating shifts on sleep patterns and sleep structure. Webb WB, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(2):384–9, Feb 78
Determination of plasma lead levels in normal subjects and in lead–exposed workers. Cavalleri A, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):21–6, Feb 78
A seven–year review of measured hearing levels in male manual steelworkers with high initial thresholds. Howell RW. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):27–31, Feb 78
The influence of age on some psychophysiological and vegetative functions of shipyard carpenters, determined before and after their work. de Walden–Gałuszko K, et al. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 28(3–4):151–62, 1977
An investigation of occupational hand–arm vibration. Milano G, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(9):823–8, Nov 77
Occupational health [letter] Sass R. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):517–8, Nov–Dec 77
When industry is the patient. Cathcart LM. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):713–9, 18 Mar 78
The occupational health physician's occupation. Woods D. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(1):73–6, 7 Jan 78
Prevention and treatment of essential hypertension and coronary heart disease in factories. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(3):157–62, May 77
Prosser White Oration 1977. Dermatology and industry. Calnan CD. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 3(1):1–16, Mar 78
The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. Lucas JB. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(6):321–6, Dec 77
Allergen replacement in industry. Adams RM. **Cutis** 20(4):511–6, Oct 77
Metabolism of trichloroethylene and tetrachloroethylene in human subjects. Ikeda M. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:239–45, Dec 77
Field studies of shiftwork: II. Temporal patterns in psychophysiological activation in workers alternating between night and day work. Akerstedt T, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(6):621–31, Nov 77
The cost of work on a vehicle assembly line. Goldsmith R, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(5):315–23, May 78
Field studies of shiftwork: I. Temporal patterns in psychophysiological activation in permanent night workers. Pátkai P, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(6):611–9, Nov 77
Work stress in Norwegian trawler fishermen. Rodahl K, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(6):633–42, Nov 77
The physical working capacity of Iranian steel–workers. Shahnawaz H, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(1):63–71, Jan 78
Three caracteristic patterns of subjective fatigue symptoms. Yoshitake H. **Ergonomics** 21(3):231–3, Mar 78
Prelude to the industrial use of dietary antibiotics [letter] Luckey TD. **Fed Proc** 37(2):107–9, Feb 78
Radiation exposures to United States diplomatic couriers. Booth LF. **Health Phys** 33(6):633–5, Dec 77
Hospitals aren't safe enough! Shepard IM. **Hosp Prog** 58(11):85–7, 104, Nov 77
A pattern of urinary mercury excretion in workers exposed to mercury vapor of relatively low and constant concentration. pp. 209–12. Nakayama E, et al.
In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North–Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.
Health hazards to labor. pp. 141–5. Mazzocchi A.
In: Research with recombinant DNA. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1977. QU 58 F745r 1977.
A health and nutrition survey of heavy manual workers. Gupta MC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):244–52, Aug 77
Thermal strain in foundry operations in the small scale sector. Parikh DJ, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):900–8, Jun 77
Work and general psychological and physical well–being. Coburn D. **Int J Health Serv** 8(3):415–35, 1978
Coffee worker's asthma: a clinical appraisal using the radioallergosorbent test. Karr RM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(3):143–8, Sep 78
Opportunities for physician employment in industry. Warshaw LJ. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 32(10):351–60, Oct 77
Pre–employment radiographs of the lumbar spine [letter] Stapleton JG. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(1):4–5, Mar 78
Effects of industrialization on working schedules. Kogi K. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):133–43, Dec 76
Some observations on the needs of ergonomics in industries in Hong Kong. Ng TK. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):149–59, Dec 76
Ergonomics for occupational hygienists in developing countries with examples from Sri Lanka. Pinnagoda PV. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):167–72, Dec 76
Occupational incidence rates of mental health disorders. Colligan MJ, et al. **J Human Stress** 3(3):34–9, Sep 77
The value of screening and health surveillance to employment. D'Souza MF. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(3):230–9, Apr 78
Occupational mental health in the United Kingdom. Dixon WM. **J Soc Occup Med** 27(4):143–7, Oct 77
Do's and don'ts in occupational medicine. Gauvain S. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(3):87–92, Jul 78
Eyesight standards for bus and train drivers in London transport. Gravatt DB. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(2):62–3, Apr 78
The work of the Commission of the European Communities on Health and Safety. Hunter WJ. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(3):101–8, Jul 78
Monocular vision and occupation. Kesby BR. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(2):57–9, Apr 78
The environmental survey: practical guidance for new entrants to occupational health and safety. McDonald MA. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(3):95–100, Jul 78
The problem of change and adaptation: the role of occupational medicine. McLean AA. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(3):77–86, Jul 78
Colour vision defects—occupational significance and testing requirements. Voke J. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(2):51–6, Apr 78
Health care of people at work workers exposed to lead: 2. Organic lead. Waldron HA. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(3):109–10, Jul 78
Some legal problems of the industrial physician. Hoppe WG. **JAMA** 238(17):1849–50, 24 Oct 77
American Occupational Medical Association, 63rd annual meeting New Orleans, La., April 10–14, 1978. **JOM** 20(7):453–7, Jul 78
Mortality of female workers in rubber manufacturing plant. Andjelkovich D, et al. **JOM** 20(6):409–13, Jun 78
A computerized occupational medical surveillance program. Barret CD, et al. **JOM** 19(11):732–6, Nov 77
Preemployment strength testing: an updated position. Chaffin DB, et al. **JOM** 20(6):403–8, Jun 78
Medical confidentiality in the work environment. Collings GH Jr. **JOM** 20(7):461–3, Jul 78
Mortality by cause among stationary engineers and stationary firemen. Decoufle P, et al. **JOM** 19(10):679–82, Oct 77
AOMA position statement on OSHA's generic approach to carcinogen rulemaking. Eckardt RE. **JOM** 20(5):360–3, May 78
Utilization of medical information systems in American occupational medicine. A committee report. Forbes JD, et al. **JOM** 19(12):819–30, Dec 77
Ocular medical surveillance on microwave and laser workers. Hathaway JA, et al. **JOM** 19(10):683–8, Oct 77
Physical examination requirements for commercial divers. Linaweaver PG Jr. **JOM** 19(12):817–8, Dec 77
Long range planning in occupational medicine. McLean AA. **JOM** 20(5):359, May 78
The control of acute diarrhea in a large industrial plant. Martins JK, et al. **JOM** 20(4):269–72, Apr 78
Functional anatomical analysis [letter] Meagher SW. **JOM** 20(1):13–4, Jan 78
The truth in masquerade [letter] Morgan WK. **JOM** 20(3):163–4, Mar 78
Psychological problems in an industrial setting. Rappaport M, et al. **JOM** 19(10):659–63, Oct 77
Chronic sulfur dioxide exposure in a smelter. I. Exposure to SO2 and dust: 1940–1974. Smith TJ, et al. **JOM** 20(2):83–7, Feb 1978
Occupational pharmacology. Valerino DM. **JOM** 20(6):417–9, Jun 78
Audiometric configurations of drop forge hammermen and helpers. Ward WD, et al. **JOM** 20(1):12–3, Jan 78
The malpractice problem and the occupational physician. Warshaw LJ. **JOM** 19(9):593–7, Sep 77
The pregnant worker. Warshaw LJ. **JOM** 20(3):211–2, Mar 78
The forced end–expiratory flow rate in chloromethyl ether workers. Weiss W. **JOM** 19(9):611–4, Sep 77
The anxious manipulator and disability [letter] Whiting RK. **JOM** 19(10):655, Oct 77
Occupational medicine: its development and its importance for Pakistan. Sadick A. **JPMA** 27(12):446–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Dangers at work [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8049):1167, 3 Dec 77
Psychic possession or soap sensitivity? [letter] **Lancet** 1(8064):609–10, 18 Mar 78
Faculty of occupational medicine [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8073):1081–2, 20 May 78
Health and safety inspections [letter] Jordan VC. **Lancet** 2(8049):1174, 3 Dec 77
Testing of industrial chemicals [letter] Langley EW. **Lancet** 2(8051):1285–6, 17 Dec 77
Health and safety inspections [letter] Mole RH. **Lancet** 2(8045):981, 5 Nov 77
The alcoholism program at the Bethlehem Steel Company: the importance of supervisory training. Salazar L, et al. **Md State Med J** 27(7):80–1, Jul 78
Choice reaction time in workers using trichloroethylene. Gun RT, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(10):535–6, 20 May 78
Cancer detection in working women: a report on 7450 subjects. Raphael M. **Med J Aust** 2(17):557–60, 22 Oct 77
How safe is nuclear powder? [letter] Watson GM. **Med J Aust** 2(8):263–4, 20 Aug 77
Legislation and injury control. Wigglesworth EC. **Med Sci Law** 18(3):191–9, Jul 78
A new way to improve nutrition in workers' canteens. Rudas B, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:49–51, 1977
The rights of the employee as patient. Miller FH. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 25(12):11–3, Dec 77
OSHA plans to revoke 1,100 'unnecessary' regulations. **Occup Health Saf** 47(1):48–9, Jan–Feb 78
Supreme Court requires OSHA to obtain warrants [news] **Occup Health Saf** 47(4):7, Jul–Aug 78
Workers free to talk to OSHA inspectors [news] **Occup Health Saf** 47(4):16, Jul–Aug 78
Put on your epidemiologist's hat. Bahn AK, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 46(1):40–6, Jan–Feb 77
What can be done to improve eye protection standards? Carman PD. **Occup Health Saf** 47(3):40–2, May–Jun 78
Contact lenses: do they belong in the workplace? Dixon WS. **Occup Health Saf** 47(3):37–9, May–Jun 78
ANSI standard: simple, direct, flexible. Jones WH. **Occup Health Saf** 47(2):29–30, Mar–Apr 78
Federal courts have ruled workers must be warned. Keane WT. **Occup Health Saf** 47(2):22–3, Mar–Apr 78
Should manufacturers have to disclose 'trade secrets' to public agencies? O'Reilly JT. **Occup Health Saf** 47(2):26–8, Mar–Apr 78
States should adopt and enforce their own labeling requirements. Rodia RM. **Occup Health Saf** 47(2):24–5, 28, Mar–Apr 78
Should we change hearing standards or enforce the ones we already have? [editorial] Strasser AL. **Occup Health Saf** 47(1):16–7, Jan–Feb 78
Vision testing is an essential part of pre–placement exams. Strasser AL. **Occup Health Saf** 47(3):53–4, May–Jun 78
Do HMO's lower medical costs, reduce industrial absenteeism? Strasser AL. **Occup Health Saf** 46(5):42, Sep–Oct 77
A long–term observation of the environmental conditions of a factory manufacturing lead arsenate as an insecticide (studies on lead arsenate poisoning, Part 1). Horiguchi S, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 22(1):43–6, 1976
Cattell 16 personality factors and biochemical responses to occupational noise exposure. Dobrzanski T, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):427–35, Nov 77
Health change in air traffic controllers: a prospective study. I. Background and description. Rose RM, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(2):142–65, Mar 78
Health and safety in agriculture. **R Soc Health J** 98(3):98, Jun 78
Air pollution, noise and vibration—ILO report. **R Soc Health J** 98(3):98, Jun 78
Implications to industrial organizations. Ashworth NW. **R Soc Health J** 97(5):221–4, Oct 77
Management and the role of safety representatives in the building industry. Gallagher TJ. **R Soc Health J** 97(6):251–2, Dec 77
Hygiene standards for the bakery trade: a summary of experience, 1952–1977. Goldenberg N, et al. **R Soc Health J** 98(2):73–80, Apr 78
Hygiene standards in industry. Meston JW. **R Soc Health J** 98(2):70–2, Apr 78
Activation analysis of mercury in urine samples of electrolysis cell workers. Lo JG, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(7):443–6, Jul 77
A review of the health effects of ingested asbestos. Hallenbeck WH, et al. **Rev Environ Health** 2(3):157–66, 1977 (62 ref.)
A survey on individual noise exposures in a noisy factory. Suzuki S, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 20(1):24–9, Jan 78
Follow–up study of construction workers with obstructive lung disease. Pham QT, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(4):215–26, Aug 77
Lung function and long–term exposure to cement dust. Rasmussen FV, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(5):252–64, Oct 77
Central nervous defects in two children of mothers exposed to chemicals in the reinforced plastics industry. Chance or a causal relation? Holmberg PC. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):212–4, Dec 77
Diminished dynamic performance capacity of back and abdominal muscles in concrete reinforcement workers. Nummi J, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4 Suppl 1:39–46, 1978
Work stress in long–line bank fishing. Rodahl K, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(3):154–9, Sep 77
Biomedical and psychosocial aspects of shift work. A review. Rutenfranz J, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):165–82, Dec 77 (110 ref.)
Load on back in concrete reinforcement work. Saari J, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4 Suppl 1:13–9, 1978
Concrete work and myocardial infarction. Theorell T, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(3):144–53, Sep 77
Urinary chromium as an indicator of the exposure of welders to chromium. Tola S, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):192–202, Dec 77
Trace–element concentrations in blood samples from welders of stainless steel or aluminium and a reference group.

Ulfvarson U, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):183–91, Dec 77

Statistical evaluation of the results of measurements of occupational exposure to air contaminants. A suggested method of dealing with short-period samples taken during one whole shift when noncompliance with occupational health standards is being determined. Ulfvarson U. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(3):109–15, Sep 77

Restriction and pain during forward bending in concrete reinforcement workers. Wickström G, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4 Suppl 1:29–38, 1978

Biological monitoring. Guest lecture given at the 26th Nordic symposium on industrial hygiene, Helsinki, October 1977. Zielhuis RL. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4(1):1–18, Mar 78

[Social structure and processes as producers of stress and illness. Causes, research strategy, preventive measures] Levi L. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):21–31, 1977

Human blood samples as indicators of occupational exposure to persistent chlorinated hydrocarbons. Lunde G, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 8(3):241–6, Nov 77

Use of contact lenses in the industrial environment. O'Neil JE. **Sight Sav Rev** 47(3):131–4, Fall 77

The costs of diseases and violence in Finland in 1972. Hemminki K. **Soc Sci Med** 11(17–18):827–30, Dec 77

The effects of organic compounds used in the manufacture of plastics on the responsivity of murine and human lymphocytes. Thurman GB, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(3):617–41, Jun 78

Doctor at work. Hamilton GT. **Ulster Med J** 46(1):1–13, 1977

The influence of many years professional work on changes of some body dimensions in women. Tuszyński K. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):343–5, 1977

Legal implications of physical examinations. Felton JS. **West J Med** 128(3):266–73, Mar 78

[An attempt to determine some nonbiological reasons for work disability] Balogh J, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(7):295–300, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Our experience with the analysis of results of preventive medical examinations of workers] Drbal C. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(2):82–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Possibilities of prevention in aging workers with civilization diseases in relation to work disability] Zdichynec B. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(4):177–81, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Prolonged sick-leave V. The Municipality of Copenhagen] Frost F. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(13):735–8, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Workers information on occupational environmental problems in a ship repair yard] Grunnet A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(19):1132–7, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Working conditions and health problems in a ship repair yard] Iversen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(19):1113–22, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Problems concerning the validity of use of interview and questionnaire methods in occupational environmental research] Iversen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(41):2469–73, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Awareness and behavior in relation to occupational evironment] Klausen H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(19):1123–32, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Stress symptoms and occupational environment among construction workers in Denmark] Sabroe S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(22):1299–304, 29 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Occupational medicine] Stokholm J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(51):3074–6, 19 Dec 77 **(Dan)**

[Elevated CEA levels in a group of polyvinyl workers (author's transl)] Pagé M, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 128(6):1101–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reflections on various problems of health and hygiene related to underground construction] Lafontaine A. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(7–8):441–53, Jul–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of legislation in industrial medicine] Degueldre C. **Brux Med** 58(1):65–7, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Apropos of the image of the industrial physician in the organization] Dogniaux A. **Brux Med** 58(1):69–74, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Benzolism: haematological examinations in persons exposed to this risk (author's transl)(letter)] Duverneuil G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1121, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Better working conditions for the industrial employee in Switzerland] Marti T. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(7):355–60, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Public health via occupational health] Vézina M. **Union Med Can** 107(7):650–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tasks and methods of industrial anthropology. A review] Jürgens HW. **Anthropol Anz** 36(3):169–76, Mar 78 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Racial characteristics from the industrial anthropology aspect] Pieper U. **Anthropol Anz** 36(3):177–82, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The 'mobile' industrial physician] Sabatke L. **Fortschr Med** 95(46):2747–8, 2780, 8 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Enterprise and factory physicians: switchboards of preventive medicine] **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(11):338–9, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[The influence of social factors on sickness-related absenteeism of working women] Petermann A, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(3):275–86, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Stress at work] Ganz A. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):125–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Control plans--a component of hygiene regulations] Franz RD, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):193–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The biological effort put up by male workers in the unloading of sawed wood using various technics] Frauendorf H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):168–72, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Working conditions and health of locomotive engineers of the Finnish State Railways] Hannunkari I, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):734–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medically founded requirements of maximal permissible values, control of their observance and the contribution of industrial medicine to the protection of the health of construction workers exposed to dust] Häublein HG, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):851–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results and perspectives of socialist cooperation in industrial hygiene between the USSR and the GDR] Häublein HG, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):820–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential use of industrial-medicine examination results in the training and continuous education in horticulture] Krüger W, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):165–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results and perspectives of the scientific cooperation between the USSR and the GDR in the area of industrial hygiene and occupational pathology in agriculture] Kundiev J, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):835–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the shadowiness and modeling effect, considering aspects of industrial hygiene] Methling D, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):626–32, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart rate, respiratory rate and catecholamines measured during dispatcher work in a housing construction combine] Meyer S. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):722–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Industrial hygiene's contribution towards improving health protection and health care for workers in socialist agriculture of the German Democratic Republic] Mönnich HT. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):329–31, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A contribution in occupational medicine to the observance of ASAO 5 provisions with respect to nurses] Neuber D. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):717–21, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of special health care provided by Berlin's industrial health service to workers] Schwander WD. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):448–50, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Industrial hygienic care of construction workers, exposed to dust in Berlin's nationally owned construction industry] Stehle P. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):856–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Introduction into industrial medicine, industrial hygiene and industrial safety in 14 lectures] Carow G. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 27(11):253–67, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities for the use of EDP in industrial X-ray diagnosis] Diller WF. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 27(10):239–41, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Sleep cybernetics in shift work] Dogs W. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(7):206–9, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Influenza vaccination in factories] Gerth HJ. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(7):181–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of EDP in industrial medicine] Hochadel H, et al. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 27(10):242–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Data processing (EDP) in industrial medical practice] Korallus U. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 27(10):230–2, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The characterization of dust from workplaces in a blast furnace. Part I: physico-chemical properties] Mašek V, et al. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 27(10):245–50, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Economical safety measures in factories with changing shift work] Müller-Seitz P. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(7):202–6, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Over-time in shift work] Müller-Seitz P. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(7):198–201, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Industrial physician and shiftwork] Müller-Seitz P. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(7):187–97, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Observations after 2 years of industrial medical surveillance in a metal smelter with the aid of EDP] Pott R. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 27(10):233–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The science of nutrition and nutrition practice in plant catering] Rausch H. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 27(9):209–13, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Applicability and limitations of 'biological monitoring' in industrial medicine and epidemiology] Schiele R. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(1):1–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Industrial medicine in Poland. II.] Symanski. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 27(12):310, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[International institutions and their practical significance in industrial medicine] Thürauf J. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(5):130–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The meteorological factors influencing the number of man-hours lost by workers in the engineering industry (author's transl)] Marcinkowski JT, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(1):37–44, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[First results of preparation for an active ageing in the socialist society as demonstrated in the district of Schwerin (author's transl)] Guibin K, et al. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(3):223–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urinary excretion of adrenaline, noradrenaline and 11-hydroxycorticoids under job stress (author's transl)] Timio M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1080–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Criteria for the evaluation of thermal load during work] **Med Lav** 68(5):i–iv, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Health aspects of the job of the industrial hygienist] Vercellotti E. **Minerva Med** 69(7):465–8, 11 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Studies on pancreatic endocrine function and changes of the eye-ground in workers exposed to carbon disulphide (author's transl)] Sato K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(2):174–86, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radiation monitoring of the workplace (VIII). Air monitoring. (4) Measurement of concentration of radioactive gases in air (author's transl)] Kishida M, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):587–95, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Radiation monitoring of the workplace(X). Air monitoring. (6) Alpha aerosol (author's transl)] Nakata K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):747–59, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Radiation monitoring of workplace principles of radiation monitoring (III). Monitoring of external radiation (2) (author's transl)] Oshino M, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(3):199–207, Mar 77 **(Jpn)**

[Radiation monitoring of the workplace (VII). Air monitoring. (3) Measurement of concentrations of airborne radioactive iodine and the other volatile materials (author's transl)] Yoshida Y. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(7):508–18, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Drawbacks of industrial development and social requirements (editorial)] Nishimura M. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(5):249, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Enforcement of the law concerning the regulation of the industrial environment (editorial)] Shoji E. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):111, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Deep sea fishermen and their families. Medical, psychiatric, psychological and social pilot study] Helgason T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(27):1389–91, 1402, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Chemical problems in the working environment] Mowé G. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):885–6, 20 Jun 78 **(Nor)**

[The industrial health service and internal industrial rehabilitation] Mowé G. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(26):1313, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Smoking habits among employees in firms with a health service] Natvig H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(27):1376–80, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Vocational rehabilitation at Porsgrunn industries] Thiis-Evensen E. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(26):1314–5, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Comparative estimate of methods used in the examination of the sensitizing properties of chemical compounds] Barański B, et al. **Med Pr** 29(1):21–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Activity of acid phosphatase in saliva of industrial workers exposed to fluorine compounds] Kręglewska B, et al. **Med Pr** 29(2):147–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the performance of regional industrial physicians according direct admission observations] Marcinkowski JT, et al. **Med Pr** 28(6):499–503, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of industrial rehabilitation on the efficiency of the upper limbs following fracture of the metacarpal bone and fingers in metal industry workers] Nadolski Z. **Med Pr** 29(1):69–72, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Occupational medicine in Holland] Zielhuis RL. **Med Pr** 28(5):411–7, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Serum antitrypsin activity and glycoprotein level in workers exposed to organic solvents] Kudrewicz-Hubicka Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(10):395–7, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effects of the environment on health conditions in workers of the silk processing industry] Pacyński A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(45):1759–61, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Dermatological evaluation of soaps, pastes and liquids used in for skin cleansing in factories] Czernielewski A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):57–61, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Symptoms and complaints concerning the locomotor system in workers of the Skoczów Works] Wysocki M, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(3):305–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Control of trichomonas vaginitis in selected industrial

enterprises in Wrocław in the years 1968–1974] Krzaklewski S. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):577–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Current status of ergoophthalmology] Harnagea E. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):7–10, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Changes in the biological constants of saliva in workers exposed to high temperatures] Rizescu M, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol [Stomatol]** 25(1):1–8, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Dynamics of temporary work incapacity and disability caused by tuberculosis in the Braşov district in the 1971–1976 period] Boboc I, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(1):59–64, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rum)**

[Implications of age in relation to the maintenance of working capacity in transportation workers] Creţeanu G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):277–80, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Tasks of the obstetrical-gynecological institutions in the light of the 16th Congress of the Trade Unions of USSR] Alipov VI. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):1–4, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Technological hygiene in the manufacture of injection preparations of antibiotics] Lidovskiĭ MZ, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):369–74, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of a new chamber for drying with ultraviolet rays of polyester coating on the edges of furniture board parts] Broitman VI. **Gig Sanit** (8):100–1, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Work hygiene in operating modern equipment at the vegetable growing farms] Friptuliak GE. **Gig Sanit** (8):102–3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Research on visual analyzer functions for hygienic purposes] Gabovich RD, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):40–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Preventive effect of ultraviolet irradiation on certain groups of industrial workers] Motuzkov IN, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):109, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Questionnaire method in overall hygienic research] Musatkova AN, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):64–7, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Importance of oxidases of the mixed liver function for solving various urgent problems of industrial toxicology] Popov TA. **Gig Sanit** (10):23–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygiene of railroad transport in the USSR] Prokhorov AA. **Gig Sanit** (11):83–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Various physiological–hygienic indicators in workers of the automated chemical plant] Rumiantsev GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):40–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Substantiation of the maximum permissible level of contamination of working clothing with radioactive substances] Shcherbakov BL, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):42–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Illumination of the work areas of adolescent fitters on a small parts assembly line] Smorchkova NN. **Gig Sanit** (2):118–20, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the physiological reaction of the body in women exposed to harmful industrial factors] Volkova ZA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):14–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Industrial hygiene problems of women in the manufacture of viscose fiber] Agadzhanova AA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):10–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physiological and hygienic characteristics of the working conditions of the equipment operators in the modern electrolytic shops of copper-smelting plants] Akhmetov DA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):43–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Problems of the work hygiene of hop growers in the manual harvesting and drying of the hops] Aleksandrov LA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):46–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Basic problems of work hygiene in the chemical industry] Arkhipov AS, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):4–9, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Occupational hygiene and health status of the workers engaged in the production of copper alloys] Bobrishchev DM, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (8):10–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sanitary-hygienic evaluation of working conditions in the production of animal feed precipitate] Bogatyrev IaB, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):46–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Working conditions and the state of health of workers engaged in the production of benzene and its homologs from crude oil] Bolko VI, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (7):3–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the working conditions and state of health of female workers in insulation winding manufacture] Boreisha NIa. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):54–6, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Correlation analysis of the relationship between the indicators of the cardiovascular system and higher nervous activity in women-switchboard operators] Bugaev VN. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):20–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Expert experience in design evaluation at a large industrial enterprise] Dryganskaia LI, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (1):31–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Comparative hygienic evaluation of the working conditions in the plaster molding and polyvinyl chloride forms areas of the Dulev China Factory] Dupliankin SA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):40–1, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the body during shift work] Gazina VM. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):49–51, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Various characteristics of adaptation of the body with regard to occupation and age] Kaznacheev VP, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):21–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Research and practical activities of the Institute of Work Hygiene and Occupational Diseases of the Academy of Medical Sciences of the USSR in the field of industrial ventilation] Khotsianov LK. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):6–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[State sanitary control of the problems of industrial hygiene in USSR] Kovshilo VE. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (8):1–5, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the working conditions of those welding polyvinyl chloride linoleum to building floor coverings using the 'Pchelka' semiautomatic machine] Kraev BG. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):43–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Physiological and hygienic characteristics of the meat preparation processes for the production of canned goods] Kuznetsova TK. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):20–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a complex of unfavorable industrial factors on the body of polishers of glass articles and its prevention] Lashchuk GN. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):12–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in the sanitary improvement of working conditions in the manfacture of elbor] Latushkina VB, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (6):44–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Tasks of this journal in 1978] Letavet AA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (1):1–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Design of a new constitution for the USSR and its importance for work hygiene] Letavet AA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):1–4, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Working conditions and problems of epidemiology of silicosis in the non-ferrous metal ore-mining plants of eastern Siberia, Far East and Extreme North] Lutaĭ AV. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (8):6–10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the total low-frequency vibration on the hemodynamic system of the female body] Malinskaia NN, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):4–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative hygienic characteristics of the working conditions of the operators of mobile asphalt melting machinery and of asphalt concrete mixers] Metliaev GN, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (3):38–40, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Materials for standardization of vibration sensitivity] Milkov LE, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):23–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Low temperatures as an adverse occupational factor in the work of electric welders] Naumenko IM. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (6):15–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic characteristics of the working conditions of workers in the basic jobs of thermoelectric power plants] Paran'ko NM, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):56–8, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Improvement of working conditions and reduction of the incidence of occupational diseases among workers engaged in mechanical handling of crystal glass] Puchezhskiĭ AA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):48–50, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the working conditions at a pilot factory for spindleless spinning] Rapoport RM. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):51–2, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Assessment of the difficulty and intensity of the work of female construction workers] Redikartsev SA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):5–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problem of metals in work hygiene] Roshchin AV. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (11):28–35, Nov 77 (6 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Problems of industrial hygiene in centralized foundry production] Sheinin BIa. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (3):1–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tensometric study of the load on the hands of automobile tire casing fitters] Shirokov IuG, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):53–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Various sources of atmospheric pollution in the mines in pneumatic drilling] Shishkov BI, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (8):50–1, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Objectives and perspectives of standardization of the degree of noise and vibration] Suvorov GA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):1–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Working conditions and the state of health of women working with organosilicon varnishes containing toluene] Syrovadko ON. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):15–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic assessment of the process of thermovacuum cadmium plating and a justification of health promoting measures] Vorob'eva RS. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):6–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sanitary rating of the industrial units—an important factor increasing the effectiveness of the work concerning the improvement of sanitary conditions] Zinger FKh, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):42–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the mechanization of the manufacturing processes in new flax turning and drying centers] Zolotovskaia LE, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):47–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Substantiation of the permissible level of noise in combination with high environmental temperature] Zvereva GS, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):41–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Experience in the treatment of thoracic injuries in a medical center] Klimenko MI. **Klin Khir** (8):78–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Frequency of chromosome aberrations in accelerator operators exposed to chronic radiation in small doses] Gorizontova MN, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(12):45–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of the hydro- and hemodynamic processes in the workers' eyes under the effect of different groups of hydrocarbons (chlorinated, saturated and unsaturated)] Giniiatullina AKh, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):424–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Industrial traumatism without loss of work capacity at a metallurgical plant] Shapiro ZI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):79–83, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Informative screening system in prophylactic examinations for tuberculosis at industrial plant] Kolomiets VM. **Probl Tuberk** (8):5–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dialectic approach to the study of health conditions under capitalistic conditions] Chikin SIa. **Sov Med** (10):138–43, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Modern tasks of industrial hygiene and the prevention of occupational diseases] Izmerov NF, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):10–6, 18 Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Organization and perspectives of studying the health status of construction workers of the Baikal–Amur Railroad] Rybalko MA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (8):30–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex evaluation of the health status of adolescents] Stal'nova RS. **Sov Zdravookhr** (10):31–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Statistical evaluation of the significance of differences in the number of days of temporary disability] Vlasenko VG, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (8):37–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrocardiographic changes in patients with hypertension in long-term preventive treatment at an industrial plant] Mingazetdinova LN. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):34–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Growth of research into bloodsucking arthropods and their control in the construction zone of the Baikal–Amur Main Line] Chagin KP. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):51–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Basic results and prospects of research development in the field of work hygiene and occupational pathology] Izmerov NF. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (11):62–71, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Problems of helath care for women during the first stages of development of the Baikal–Amur Main Line Zone] Manuilova IA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):71–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problem of rheumatism and streptococcal infections among Baikal–Amur Main Line construction workers] Nasonova VA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):74–81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rational nutrition during construction of the Baikal–Amur Main Line] Nesterin MF, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):38–43, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preliminary results and several prospects for clinico-physiological research by the Irkutsk Medical Institute in the western portion of the Baikal–Amur Main Line] Rybalko MA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):18–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problems of chronic noninfectious diseases in the Baikal–Amur Main Line construction zone] Sedov KR. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):43–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic problems in constructing the Baikal–Amur Main Line] Shitskova AP. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):29–37, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results and prospects for hygienic research in the region of the Baikal–Amur Main Line] Sidorenko GI. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):21–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of dermatologic and venereal diseases among the BAR construction workers] Turanov NM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (1):40–2, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Physiological and hygienic regulation of the work environment] Aleksandrov VN. **Voen Med Zh** (3):47–50, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Apparatus for the study of the psychophysiological functions of a machine operator] Borisiuk EI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (9):81–2, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Economic effectiveness of the physical-therapeutic methods in the dispensary treatment of lumbosacral radiculitis at an industrial plant] Garber IM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (6):81–2, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Structuring rational nutrition for the workers of the Baikal–Amur mainline route] Geller GM, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (2):21–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vitamin C provisions for construction workers on the western portion of the BAM] Iakimova LD, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):85–6, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of testing of electron-beam television tubes on the body of workers] Datsenko II, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):128–32, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the state of natural immunity of women working in hot shops] Kucheruk TK. **Vrach Delo** (1):135–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional status of the adrenal cortex in workers subjected to prolonged effect of intensive industrial noise] Makotchenko VM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):124–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the cardiovascular system in agricultural machine operators] Malen'kiĭ VP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):60–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diseases with temporary loss of work capacity among women employed in the chemical fiber industry] Petrov NV. **Vrach Delo** (9):146–50, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Health status of furriers] Vakaliuk PM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):127–31, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Health control of workers in cellulose industry] Zhukovskiĭ OM. **Vrach Delo** (8):128–32, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sanitary and hygienic working conditions and their influence in decreasing the level of traumatism and morbidity] Britvin VE. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (4):30–4, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Non-job-related injuries in workers at industrial enterprises] Freĭdlin SIa, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (8):21–6, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Medical and sanitary support for the builders of the Baikal–Amur mainline on the territory of the Buryat ASSR] Madyeva LD. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (8):29–32, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Work experience of drug abuse treatment offices and hospital departments in industrial enterprises] Naĭdenov OF. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):18–22, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Value of the immunological indicators in the study of the health status of the chemical industry workers] Ivashina SA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):89–93, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Level of oral mucosa infection with fungi of the genus Candida among railroad transport workers] Klenik IaS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):138–9, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Relationship between individual sensitivity to loud sounds and morbidity among the workers exposed to intensive industrial noise] Bolotinskaia ES. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):84, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Experience with mass prophylactic measures against pharyngitis in the Dnepropetrovsk diesel locomotive repair plant] Golovina GP, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):90–3, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Auditory function in workers of the gas-processing plant] Shkromida GT. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):84–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[EEG and success in learning the job of autotransport driver in persons with different typologic characteristics of the nervous system] Shevko GN, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1234–41, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Work disability due to gynecologic diseases in the area of the Factory Institute of National Health—East Slovakian Iron Works from 1972 to 1976] Gerhart J. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(7):323–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Incidence of lung neoplasms at a special steel company] Rottner B. **Lakartidningen** 75(20):2022–3, 17 May 78 **(Swe)**

EDUCATION

A plan for baccalaureat education in occupational hygiene. Levine MS, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(9):447–55, Sep 77
Industrial hygiene programs [letter] Barron RD. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(9):1040–1, 6 May 78
Occupational health education: transition and challenge. Suskind RR. **JOM** 20(3):173–8, Mar 78
[Special education in social medicine] Fog J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(15):859–79, 10 Apr 78 **(Dan)**
[Research and education in industrial medicine] Essing HG. **Fortschr Med** 95(36):2171–2, 2188, 29 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Academic research work of students in an industrial hygiene department] Shevchenko AM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):60–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Let us expand the curriculum] Buganov AA. **Sov Zdravookhr** (1):48–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

An acceptable level of exposure. Zapp JA Jr. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(9):425–31, Sep 77
Urals factory hospitals and surgeons at the dawn of the nineteenth century. Haigh B. **Med Hist** 22(2):119–37, Apr 78
[The social hygienic meaning of the order Nr. 234 of the SMAD] Renker K. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):805–12, Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Development of industrial hygiene] Iannaccone A. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):1–3, 1977 **(Ita)**
[Problems of the protection of workers' work and health in the proletarian press (1900–1917)] Bazhan TA. **Gig Sanit** (12):51–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Development of industrial hygiene and occupational pathology in Kazakhstan during the 60 years of Soviet power] Atchabarov BA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (11):16–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Soviet industrial hygiene in the 60 years following the Great October Socialist Revolution] Letavet AA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (11):1–10, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Achievements and prospects for development of industral hygiene in railroad transportation] Prokhorov AA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (11):49–52, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Sanitary status of Moscow enterprises at the beginning of the 20th century (the prerevolutionary period)] Rozanov LS. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):44–7, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Research into the hygiene of the industrial microclimate during the 60 years since the Great October Socialist Revolution] Shakhbazian GKh, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (1):3–8, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Development of industrial work hygiene in the Ukraine during the years of Soviet power] Shevchenko AM. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (11):10–5, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Research achievements in the field of occupational pathology over the last 60 years] Sokolov VV, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (11):43–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Health survey of industrial hygiene in Moscow during the 60 years of Soviet power] Tsessarskiĭ AV. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (11):20–4, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Problems of industrial medicine curing the first 10 years of the Soviet rule] Vengrova IV. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):38–42, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Problems of industrial health in the revolutionary program of the People's Government in the southern Russia (1895–1917)] Bazhan TA. **Sov Zdravookhr** (9):73–7, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Problems of work and health protection for the workers in southern Russia on the pages of Lenin's 'Iskra'] Bazhan TA. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):73–6, 1978 **(Rus)**
[F.E. Dzerzhinskiĭ and the problems of health protection of the people (on the centenary of his birth)] Chikin SIa. **Sov Zdravookhr** (10):66–8, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Problems of health protection in the activity of the Trade Unions during the First Russian Revolution] Ianovskiĭ AG. **Sov Zdravookhr** (8):70–3, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Participation of the medical community of Ufa Guberniya in the fight for workers' health in Bashkiria] Ibragimov NG. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):73–5, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Protection of the health of rural workers] Romanenko AE. **Sov Zdravookhr** (11):23–9, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Achievements of Soviet occupational pathology in preventing occupational diseases of the ear, nose and throat] Ostapkovich VE. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (6):11–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Sanatorium–health resort treatment and recreation of the workers during the years of Soviet rule and the perspectives of their development] Poltoranov VV. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):8–14, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Health care for workers and disabled persons by Varaždin physicians in the past] Piasek G. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28(4):361–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

An industrial hygiene calibration manifold. Freeland LT. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):712–20, Dec 77
Use of detector tubes under extreme conditions (humidity, pressure, temperature). Leichnitz K. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):707–11, Dec 77
An evaluation of the GCA respirable dust monitor 101–1. Marple VA, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):17–25, Jan 78
Evaluation of glass sampling tubes for industrial breath analysis. Pasquini DA. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):55–62, Jan 78
Performance of the piezoelectric microbalance respirable aerosol sensor. Sem GJ, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(11):580–8, Nov 77
Comparison of recommended respirable mass dust sampling devices. Thompson EM, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):523–35, Oct 77
A personal diffusion sampler for evaluating time weighted exposure to organic gases and vapours. Bailey A, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(4):345–56, Dec 77
The practical application of the Portion Diffusion Sampler for the measurement of time weighted average exposure to volatile organic substances in air. Evans M, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(4):357–63, Dec 77
An apparatus for determining of vibrosensibility. Raskov P. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 19(1):79–81, 1977

MANPOWER

Survey of need for industrial hygienists. Gage H, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):A34–7, Oct 77
The industrial back problem: role of the industrial hygienist and ergonomics. Garrett JT, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):560–2, Oct 77
The health manpower situation in occupational medicine. A statement by the New York Academy of Medicine. **JOM** 20(1):57–8, Jan 78
Survey of medical personnel engaged in occupational health service in West Malaysia. Jorgensen HS, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 32(1):28–32, Sep 77

METHODS

A new dust control system for foundries. Schumacher JS. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):73–8, Jan 78

STANDARDS

Basis for exposure standards for amorphous silica dusts. Bell ZG Jr, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(5):418–21, May 78
Application of occupational exposure limits to unusual work schedules. Hickey JL, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(11):613–21, Nov 77
Negligent OSHA inspections: liability for employee injuries. Curran WJ. **Am J Public Health** 68(6):601, Jun 78
Recommendations of the Committee Constituted by All India Ophthalmological Society to Draft New Visual Standards for Various Services. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(4):43–4, Jan 77
Vinyl chloride: its impact on occupational medicine practice in Iran. Aryanpur J. **JOM** 19(10):689–92, Oct 77
Diagnosing occupational disease: a new standard of care? Damme C. **JOM** 20(4):251–4, Apr 78
Peer review and occupational medicine [editorial] Mitchell JH. **JOM** 20(4):280, Apr 78
The time is now [editorial] O'Connor RB. **JOM** 20(3):214, Mar 78
Some current challenges in occupational medicine. Roberts NJ. **JOM** 20(3):169–72, Mar 78
The hygiene standard for chrysotile asbestos. Peto J. **Lancet** 1(8062):484–9, 4 Mar 78
The National Occupational Hazard Survey: a difficult quest for a reliable data base. Sundin DS. **Occup Health Saf** 47(3):21–3, May–Jun 78
[The status of occupational diseases and the industrial health care in Finland] Rantanen J. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(1):32–5, Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Status of the problem of the hygienic standardization of noxious factors in the industrial environment in the USSR] Izmerov NF, et al. **Gig Sanit** (11):42–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Microclimate standardization for isolated, small-volume work areas] Shleĭfman FM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):106–7, Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Hygienic norms and standardization in the field of work protection] Izmerov NF. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (11):24–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Industrial hygiene problems in technical standards documentation] Kokorev NP, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):47–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Organizational work of a sanitary inspector in industrial hygiene and ways for its improvement] Shevchenko AM, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (3):46–7, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Practical problems of standardizing the labor of workers in a mountain locale] Mirrakhimov MM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):23–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

TRENDS

[Research trends in industrial dermatology in Poland] Czernielewski A. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):7–10, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Basic trends in the sanitary inspection of the work and rest conditions and regimen for locomotor teams (from the work experience of railroad transportation health officers)] Abramovskaia AI. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (3):47–50, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Successes and tasks of industrial hygiene in ferrous metallurgy] Kasparov AA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (6):1–6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[For the health of the people] Roshchin AV. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (7):1–2, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Main trends and prospects of development of scientific research on occupational health and physiology in the Ukrainian SSR] Kundiev IuI. **Vrach Delo** (10):18–26, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Epidemiology in occupational medicine—needs and future prospects] Axelson O. **Nord Med** 92(11):277–80, Nov 77 **(Swe)**

INDUSTRIAL NURSING

Flying to work. McIvor J. **Can Nurse** 73(12):34–6, Dec 77
The OH nurse as educator. **Nurs Times** 74(6):31–5, 9 Feb 78
Safety under the North Sea: work on Uncle John. Gardiner RW. **Nurs Times** 74(20):827–9, 18 May 78
The eternal triangle [editorial] Carnine M. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 25(10):7, Oct 77
Nursing assessment of the integument system. Hannigan L. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(1):19–22, Jan 78
The occupational health nurse as a primary care provider. McClure ML. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 25(11):16–9, Nov 77
The interaction of the occupational health nurse and the employee receiving chemotherapy and/or radiation therapy. Onuska RA. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(2):34–7, Feb 78
The employee and cancer chemotherapy. Parker DE. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 25(12):22–4, Dec 77
Psychological nursing in industry. Rappaport M. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(5):26–9, May 78
United we stand. Saller DM. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 25(11):20–3, Nov 77
Wear another hat. Schneider MA. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(4):20–1, Apr 78
All in your family: an in-company health program. Siever A. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 25(10):21–3, Oct 77
The OHN should take an active role in hazardous materials surveillance. Beck L. **Occup Health Saf** 46(6):36, Nov–Dec 77
Good planning requires teamwork, and the nurse must participate. Klutas EM. **Occup Health Saf** 47(2):14–6, Mar–Apr 78
OHN's administrative responsibilities grow. Klutas EM. **Occup Health Saf** 47(3):44–7, May–Jun 78
OHN's play an important part in eye care and treatment. Krichbaum FM. **Occup Health Saf** 47(3):30–5, May–Jun 78
Dow nurses make hearing conservation a reality. Lacy SE. **Occup Health Saf** 47(1):18–20, Jan–Feb 78
What role should the OHN play in pulmonary function testing? Murphy AJ. **Occup Health Saf** 46(5):36–41, Sep–Oct 77

OHN's assume a prominent role on the health and safety team. Ossofsky EW. **Occup Health Saf** 47(1):40–4, Jan–Feb 78

OHN's must understand the role and limitations of spirometry. Padour J, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 46(5):16–8, Sep–Oct 77

Do your workers a favor by nagging. Pollert IE. **Occup Health Saf** 46(1):32–4, Jan–Feb 77

OHN's can spot hypertensive symptoms, maintain treatment. Shelnutt E. **Occup Health Saf** 46(6):18–9, Nov–Dec 77

EDUCATION

New opportunities for education: an educational resource center. Gifford A. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(3):13–6, Mar 78

AAOHN leaders say continuing education should be voluntary. Judy MG, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 46(5):44–6, Sep–Oct 77

HISTORY

Looking back 50 years...The nurse in industry. Mattingly ST. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(1):17–8, Jan 78

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Rights and responsibilities of occupational health nurses: the role and need for insurance. Fish MS. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 25(11):11–2, Nov 77

STANDARDS

Reflections on certification. Klutas EM. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 25(10):26–33, Oct 77

INDUSTRIAL WASTE

Microbial transformation of 14C-labeled 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene in an activated-sludge system. Carpenter DF, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):949–54, May 78

Colonization of the botanical environment by Klebsiella isolates of pathogenic origin. Knittel MD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):557–63, Nov 77

The effects of a simulated refinery effluent on the grass shrimp, Palaemonetes pugio. Hall LW Jr, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 7(1):23–35, 1978

Selenium in pollen gathered by bees foraging on fly ash–grown plants. De Jong D, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):442–4, Oct 77

Influence of a pulp and paper mill effluent on aspects of distribution, survival and feeding of Nipigon Bay, Lake Superior, larval fish. Leslie JK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):602–10, Nov 77

Adsorption of textile dyes by activated carbon produced from agricultural, municipal and industrial wastes. Mitchell M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(3):307–11, Mar 78

Avoidance by herring of dissolved components in pulp mill effluents. Wildish DJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):521–5, Nov 77

Potentially carcinogenic species emitted to the atmosphere by fossil-fueled power plants. Natusch DF. **Environ Health Perspect** 22:79–90, Feb 78

Industrial contributions of arsenic to the environment. Nelson KW. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:31–4, Aug 77

Annoyance and health reactions to odor from refineries and other industries in Carson, California 1972. Deane M, et al. **Environ Res** 15(1):119–32, Feb 78

Cadmium deposition and hepatic microsomal induction in mice fed lettuce grown on municipal sludge-amended soil [letter] Chaney RL, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):992–4, Jul–Aug 78

Elemental content of tissues of guinea pigs fed swiss chard grown on municipal sewage sludge-amended soil [letter] Chaney RL, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):994–7, Jul–Aug 78

Elemental content of tissues and excreta of lambs, goats, and kids fed white sweet clover growing on fly ash. Furr AK, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):847–51, Jul–Aug 78

Human health effects: importance of chronic and genetic evaluation on new large volume chemicals disposed into the environment with potential entry into the food chain. Golberg L. **J Am Oil Chem Soc** 55(1):189–92, Jan 78

Consequences of OCS development. Health-air quality interactions. McKellar H, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(1):23–4, Jan 78

Analytical and biological analyses of test materials from the synthetic fuel technologies. I. Mutagenicity of crude oils determined by the Salmonella typhimurium/microsomal activation system. Epler JL, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(3):265–76, Jul 78

Evaluation of dried coffee residue as a component of diets for ruminants. Ali MM, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):67A, Sep 77

Pollution in Maryland valley [letter] Capurro PU. **Science** 199(4330):731, 17 Feb 78

Utilization of industrial and agricultural by-products for fungal amylase production. Mahmoud SA, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Parasitenkd Infektionskr Hyg** 133(2):115–20, 1978

[Investigations of some chemical compounds produced by the incineration of old tires in the open air (author's transl)] Möse JR, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):476–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of industrial waste on a population of Mollusco lamellibranco Donax trunculus L.] Castagna A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):745–51, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Hygienic effectiveness of ozone afterpurification of industrial sewage with a complex chemical makeup and the toxicological characteristics of the transformation products] Korolev AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (5):22–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Data on the hygienic characteristics of the rotoclone as an installation for scavenging ziram dust from exhaust gases] Poliak EV. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (6):54–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Obtaining of fodder yeast on plant wast hydrolysates and methanol] Semenov VF, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):293–9, May–Jun 78 (18 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Problems in human environmental protection involving waste materials created by industry and by usage of various objects for general use] Feliks R. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):224–8, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

[Water waste disposal as stated in the regulation on bothersom, unhealthy, harmful and dangerous activities] Espejo Bastus E. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 51(7–8):883–913, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Bioaccumulation in fish of chlorinated phenols from kraft pulp mill bleachery effluents. Landner L, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(6):663–73, Dec 77

Evaluation of a cell culture assay for determination of water quality of oil-refinery effluents. Richardson D, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(6):683–90, Dec 77

The effect of the iron ore tailings on the coastal environment of Tolo Harbour, Hong Kong. Wong MH, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):342–56, Jun 78

Behavior and transport of industrially derived plutonium in the Great Miami River, Ohio. Muller RN, et al. **Health Phys** 33:411–6, Nov 77

[Hygienic aspects of the thermal method of decontaminating industrial wastes] Beliaev II, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):93–5, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Accumulation of nickel and vanadium in the environs of industrial centers] Boiarkina AP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):92–5, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[New data on atmospheric pollutin from the discharges of large state regional electric power plants] Gil'denskiol'd RS, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):4–8, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the thermal decontamination of the wastes from acrylate manufactures] Lubianskiĭ ML, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):43–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the atmosphere of the territory of chemical enterprises] Mikhaĭluts AP. **Gig Sanit** (7):28–32, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the effect of the runoffs from the sulfate manufacture of cellulose on a reservoir] Rannamiaé RR. **Gig Sanit** (6):90–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic assessment of the effect of the discharges from acrylate product manufacture on the sanitary state of the atmosphere] Tikhomirov IuP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):91–2, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Aerial discharges of electroplating plants] Vasilevskaia LS, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):108–10, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Pollution of the industrial sites of the Iskozh enterprises by phthalate plasticizer and solvent discharges] Turbin EV. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (1):27–9, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Air pollution control in kraft pulp mills. Bhatia SP, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(2):83–93, Feb 78

Identification and reduction of carcinogens in the respiratory environment. Hoffman D, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** (2–3):113–35, Mar 78 (58 ref.)

[Air pollution caused by foundries and possibilities in reducing their emissions] Hellwig A, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):649–51, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of measures to protect the atmosphere in a region of the action of industrial enterprise discharges in Donetsk] Galushko AP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):87–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Work experience of an epidemiological health station in protecting the atmosphere from pollution by sulfurous anhydride in the manufacture of contact sulfuric acid] Poliak VE. **Gig Sanit** (8):88–9, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Prediction of adverse meteorological conditions as a way to eliminate increased atmospheric pollution in the region of a large industrial complex] Prusakov VM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):16–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the effectiveness of technical sanitary measures to protect the air environment at the industrial site of the Sumgait Synthetic Rubber Plant] Alekperov II, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):14–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the hygienic effectiveness of a number of ways for reducing chromic anhydride discharges from galvanic baths and their recovery] Khalimon II, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (1):48–50, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

INDUSTRY

Technology and production of man-made mineral fibres. Klingholz R. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(2):153–9, Oct 77

Recent advances in industrial fermentation in Japan. Yamada K. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 19(11):1563–21, Nov 77 (408 ref.)

Respiratory disease in workers exposed to solder flux fumes containing colophony (pine resin). Burge PS, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(1):1–14, Jan 78

Immediate and late onset asthma from occupational exposure to soybean dust. Bush RK, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):369–73, Jul 77

Elimination of bagassosis in Louisiana paper manufacturing plant workers. Lehrer SB, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(1):15–20, Jan 78

The urban distribution of headquarters and branch plants in manufacturing: mechanisms of metropolitan dominance. Lincoln JR. **Demography** 15(2):213–22, May 78

Trends and community annoyance reactions to odors from pulp mills Eureka, California 1969—1971. Deane M, et al. **Environ Res** 14(2):232–44, Oct 77

Lead contamination in the homes of employees of secondary lead smelters. Rice C, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):375–80, Jun 78

Can the results of basic research with recombinant DNA be transferred to industrial applications? What are the processes and problems involved in the application for patents involving recombinant DNA research? pp. 202–5. Chakrabarty AM, et al. **In: Research with recombinant DNA. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1977. QU 58 F745r 1977.**

Inorganic and organic mercury in blood, urine and hair in low level mercury vapour exposure. Ishihara N, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(4):249–53, 22 Dec 77

Alveolar air and blood dichloromethane concentration in shoe sole factory workers. Perbellini L, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(4):241–7, 22 Dec 77

Laws of motion in the for-profit health industry: a theory and three examples. Stevenson G. **Int J Health Serv** 8(2):235–56, 1978

Shoes and the shoe industry—reality versus illusion. Rossi WA. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(4):215–29, Apr 78

Semantic representations of drug terms by industrial workers. Baron A, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):543–54, Apr 78

Working conditions and opinions of industrial workers in Thailand [letter] Intarathai K. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):196–8, Dec 76

Antitrust and the health industry—straws in the wind. Vincent RH, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(8):644–6, Aug 77

Industry-sponsored research and consultation [editorial] **J Med Educ** 53(7):610–1, Jul 78

Public health consequences of Outer Continental Shelf Development. On-shore impacts of outer continental shelf (OCS) development. Vernberg WB, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(1):21–2, Jan 78

Geographic patterns of industry in the United States. An aid to the study of occupational disease. Stone BJ, et al. **JOM** 20(7):472–7, Jul 78

Industry groups cooperate on noise control in Sweden. **Occup Health Saf** 47(1):46–7, Jan–Feb 78

Occurence of personal handicaps in an industrial population, survey and appraisal. Heijbel CA. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):182–92, 1978

[Occupational safety in the work-shop] Kirbes H. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):255–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Various problems in health education for adolescent—a study conducted in Berlin's large factories and educational institutions] Weber I, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):687–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occupational safety as a co-operative task in the cement industry] Scherr PF. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(4):112–7, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Accident-proof transport of single heavy loads] Sterling WK. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(5):145–6, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Increased occupational safety through a warning lever] Sterling WK. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(4):117, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Modern approaches to substantiating sanitary breaks in the layout of industrial complexes] Gil'denskiol'd RS, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):28–33, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Atmospheric ionization in a large industrial city] Grudtsina AI. **Gig Sanit** (1):107–8, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Morbidity levels among workers with temporary loss of work capacity depending on the influence of production factors in the industry] Krasnoshchekov NN, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):78–82, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic problems of protecting the environment in relation to the creation of large-scale industrial complexes] Petrov VF. **Gig Sanit** (2):15–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comprehensive hygienic evaluation of the environmental protection problems of modern industrial territorial complexes] Petrov VF. **Gig Sanit** (8):3–7, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultraviolet irradiance levels and the visibility of defects in luminescent control methods in industry] Z0z NI, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):1–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of urinary hippuric acid as a test of total exposure to toluene in the shoe-manufacturing industry] Bauer S, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:271–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Perinatal mortality and industrial development] Menchaca FJ. **SPM** 19(2):285–93, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INERMICAPSIFER see under **CESTODA**

INERT GAS NARCOSIS

COMPLICATIONS

Learning rate equivalency of two narcotic gases. Biersner RJ, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 62(6):747–50, Dec 77

PSYCHOLOGY

Diving experience and emotional factors related to the psychomotor effects of nitrogen narcosis. Biersner RJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(8):959–62, Aug 78

Nitrogen narcosis measured by dual-task performance. Whitaker LA, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 62(6):735–46, Dec 77

INFANT

Infant mental development [letter] Nichols PL, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(4):347–8, Jul 77

Spatial errors made by infants: inadequate spatial cues or evidence of egocentrism? Bremner JG. **Br J Psychol** 69(1):77–84, Feb 78

Developmental changes in human infant visual-evoked potentials to patterned stimuli recorded at different scalp locations. Hoffmann RF. **Child Dev** 49(1):110–8, Mar 78

Visually elicited finger movements in infants. McGuire I, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):362–70, Jun 78

Infant visual scanning of two- and three-dimensional forms. Pipp SL, et al. **Child Dev** 48(4):1640–4, Dec 77

Infant recognition of the invariant form of objects. Ruff HA. **Child Dev** 49(2):293–306, Jun 78

Memory factors in vowel discrimination of normal and at-risk infants. Swoboda PJ, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):332–9, Jun 78

The importance of a 'cliff' in depth avoidance by human infants. Somervill JW, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 98(Second Half):303–4, Apr 78

Effects of stress on attachment behavior in infants. Klein RP, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 132(Second Half):321–2, Jun 78

Reactions of infants and young children to a stranger in an unfamiliar setting. Rand CS, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 132(Second Half):197–209, Jun 78

Continuous tracking of behavioral development in infants. Roberts M, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 132(Second Half):225–60, Jun 78

Infants' discrimination of moving and stationary objects. Hartlep KL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):27–33, Aug 77

[The travelling infant] Launiala K. **Duodecim** 93(23):1575–9, 1977 **(Fin)**

INFANT CARE

see related
INCUBATORS, INFANT

Perinatal mortality and one-year infant morbidity. Jones CE, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):325–7, 11 Feb 78

Patterns of mother-infant behavior and subsequent childhood psychosis: a research and case report. Massie HN. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 7(4):211–30, Summer 77

P.A.C.E.: a model for parent-infant support groups during the first months of life. Zinner E, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(5):396–400, May 78

Equipment for germ-free caesarean section and baby care. Trávníček J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(6):523–6, 1977

Providing postpartum education. **Hospitals** 52(7):16, 18, 1 Apr 78

The high risk perinate [editorial] Singh M. **Indian Pediatr** 14(12):949–50, Dec 77

Prevention, infant therapy, and the treatment of adults: 2. Mutual holding and holding-oneself-up. Kestenberg JS, et al. **Int J Psychoanal Psychother** 6:369–96, 1977

Prevention, infant therapy, and the treatment of adults. 1. Toward understanding mutuality. Kestenberg JS, et al. **Int J Psychoanal Psychother** 6:339–67, 1977

Regional neonatal care by Belfast study group. McClure G, et al. **Ir Med J** 70(14):417–8, 30 Sep 77

One year's experience of a regional neonatal intensive care unit. Kanto WP Jr, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(8):616–23, Aug 77

Adverse effects of routine procedures on preterm infants. Speidel BD. **Lancet** 1(8069):864–6, 22 Apr 78

An intensive support unit for parent-infant distress. Chapman J, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(19):632–5, 5 Nov 77

Cost of living for infants weighing 1,000 grams or less at birth. Pomerance JJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):908–10, Jun 78

Cerebral palsy—is it preventable? [editorial] Arens LJ. **S Afr Med J** 53(9):306, 4 Mar 78

Care of the low birthweight infant in Nigeria. Effiong CE. **Trop Doct** 8(3):141–5, Jul 78

[Recommendations on perinatal intensive care: II. Parenteral infusion therapy] Frenzel J, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(6):325–32, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Care of the newborn in the delivery room, with special reference to pathologic conditions] **Orv Hetil** 118(44):2656, 30 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Experience with the scientific work of the Institute of Obstetrics and Gynecology of the USSR AMN in the field of prenatal and postnatal protection of the child] Novikov IuI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (10):14–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Delivery of twins as a risk factor of obstetric care (author's transl)] Poradovský K, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(2):194–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METHODS

Intubation of newborns and infants: a solution to the problem of water condensation. Pedersen B. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(6):534–40, 1977

Hexachlorophane—yes or no? [letter] Gowdy JM. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1353, 19 Nov 77

Attachment of kibbutz infants to mother and metapelet. Fox N. **Child Dev** 48(4):1228–39, Dec 77

Prevention of the development of the typical dislocation of the hip. Ishida K. **Clin Orthop** (126):167–9, Jul–Aug 77

Simple methods in nursery care. Tan KL. **Trop Doct** 8(1):36–9, Jan 78

[Differential requirements for methods of infant care in an urban population] Choquet M, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 17(3):97–109, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Newborn infants in high-risk groups: characteristics of their care and treatment] Poliakova GP. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (4):63–6, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Improvement of perinatal care [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6124):1372–3, 27 May 78

Standardizing the physical examination during the first year. pp. 473–85. Amiel-Tison C.
In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.

INFANT FOOD

Sudden infant death in Copenhagen 1956—1971. I. Infant feeding. Biering-Sørensen F, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):129–37, Mar 78

Use of weaning foods (Beikost) in an industrialized society. Socio-economic and psychological aspects. Köhler EM, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):665–72, Nov 77

Use of modified food starches in infant nutrition. Lebenthal E. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):850–2, Sep 78

The first feed of low birthweight infants: changing attitudes in the twentieth century [letter] Drillien CM. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):604–5, Jul 78

A soy protein formula and a milk-based formula. A comparative evaluation in milk-tolerant infants showed no significant nutritional differences. Jung AL, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(11):982–5, Nov 77

Patterns of sugar consumption in early infancy. King JM. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 6(2):47–52, Mar 78

Physical growth of infants on vegetable based infant food. Shah PM, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):133–41, Feb 78

Diets in the first six months of infants in western Massachusetts. II. Semi-solid foods. Ferris AG, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(2):160–3, Feb 78

The effect of 'humanised' milks and supplemented breast feeding on the faecal flora of infants. Bullen CL, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 10(4):403–13, Nov 77

Rearing of gnotobiotic rodents by feeding a commercially-prepared infant formula. Bolton RW. **J Nutr** 108(5):812–4, May 78

Need for iron supplementation in infants on prolonged breast feeding. Saarinen UM. **J Pediatr** 93(2):177–80, Aug 78

Human breast milk as commercial infant food. Rao AR. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(6):286–8, Dec 77

The science of infant nutrition and the art of infant feeding. Woodruff CW. **JAMA** 240(7):657–61, 18 Aug 78

The infant-food industry [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7984):503, 4 Sep 76

International council of Infant Food Industries. Its aims and progress. **Lancet** 1(8076):1250–2, 10 Jun 78

The infant-food industry [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8076):1240–1, 10 Jun 78

Infant-food industry [letter] Baumslag N. **Lancet** 2(8081):166, 15 Jul 78

Great expectations [letter] Allen J, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(24):813–4, 10 Dec 77

Infant feeding, somatic growth and obesity. **Nutr Rev** 35(9):235–6, Sep 77 (5 ref.)

Progress of infants fed Karitane Milk Food compared with those on breast or homogenised milk. Hardy JM, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(608):203–6, 22 Mar 78

Effect of parenteral fat emulsion on the pulmonary and reticuloendothelial systems in the newborn infant. Friedman Z, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(5):694–8, May 78

Preparations used for the artificial feeding of infants. Widdowson EM. **Postgrad Med J** 54(629):176–80, Mar 78

[To the foundation year of the leading German breast milk bank in Erfurt (author's transl)] Schmidt H. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 68(3):180–2, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On additional food for young infants on commercially prepared milk formulae before the age of four months (author's transl)] Droese W, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(1):6–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microfloral makeup of the feces of infants on various types of feeding] Liz'ko NN, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):44–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Descriptive study of Fortesan: a new food product for preschool children] de la Luz Alvarez M, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(4):521–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Barley water babies—a commerciogenic condition? Schweiger M, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 24(2):89–91, Apr 78

Cow's milk protein and the small intestine [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8066):702, 1 Apr 78

ANALYSIS

Lipids of human milk and infant formulas: a review. Jensen RG, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(6):990–1016, Jun 78 (120 ref.)

Relative zinc availability in human breast milk, infant formulas, and cow's milk. Johnson PE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):416–21, Mar 78

Selenium content of commercial formula diets. Zabel NL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(5):850–8, May 78

Osmolalities of infant formulas in Japan [letter] Matsuda I, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1403, Dec 77

Supplemental fluoride recommendations for infant based on dietary fluoride intake. Adair SM, et al. **Caries Res** 12(2):76–82, 1978

Effect of heat treatment on amino acid composition of canned baby food [letter] Raunio RP, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):766–8, May–Jun 78

Fatty acid composition of prepared infant formulas. Hawley LE, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(2):170–3, Feb 78

Nutrient content of selected baby foods. Matthews RH, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(1):27–30, Jan 78

Fluoride content in milk and formula for infants. Tinanoff N, et al. **J Dent Child** 45(1):53–5, Jan–Feb 78

Feeding the newborn infant [letter] Tudehope DI. **Med J Aust** 1(12):660, 17 Jun 78

The baby milk controversy [editorial] Yu VY. **Med J Aust** 2(9):269–70, 27 Aug 77

The content of some trace elements in infant milk foods and supplements available in New Zealand. Casey CE. **NZ Med J** 85(585):275–8, 13 Apr 77

[Nitrate content of carrots in baby formulas (author's transl)] Stolley H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(2):100–1, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems of the presence of potential mycotoxin producers in milk powders for babies (author's transl)] Jesenská Z, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(1):1–4, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Di- and monosaccharide makeup of breast milk and of basic substituent mixtures] Sheĭbak MP, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):82–3, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Lactose and protein absorption from breast milk and cow's milk preparations and its influence on the intestinal flora. Investigations on two infants with an artificial anus. Heine W, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):699–703, Nov 77

Infant feeding practices in East Harlem. Bowering J, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(2):148–55, Feb 78

Standards of cleansing and sterilization of infant feeding utensils in the home. Clegg A, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(6):473–5, 1977

The infant-food industry [letter] **Lancet** 2(8086):421, 19 Aug 78

Infant feeding [letter] Eddy TP. **Lancet** 2(8086):421–2, 19 Aug 78

The infant-food industry [letter] Jelliffe DB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8083):263, 29 Jul 78

Protein quality of home-prepared and industrially produced baby foods. Abrahamsson L, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:160–2, 1977

Simultaneous detection of salmonellae, Escherichia coli type I (E. coli) and other enterobacteriaceae in dehydrated foods for infants and children. Mulindwa DK, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(1):72–80, Jan 78

[Microflora in milk powder and baby food in powder form (author's transl)] Nikodemusz I. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(1):63–71, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INFANT HEALTH SERVICES see under **CHILD HEALTH SERVICES**

INFANT, LOW BIRTH WEIGHT

Twin pregnancy as a high risk pregnancy: new medical statistical data from the German Democratic Republic. Leetz I. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:307–10, 1976

Plasma prealbumin in low birthweight infants. Socha J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(3):171–4, Jul–Sep 77

Nasoduodenal feeding in high risk newborns. Minoli I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):161–8, Mar 78

Hypotonic children with low birth weight. Fišarová M. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):43–4, 1976

Neonatal resuscitation. Kanto WP Jr, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 16(6):76–84, Dec 77

Maternal and cord blood metal concentrations and low birth weight—a case-control study. Bogden JD, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1181–7, Jul 78

Newborn head size and neurological status. Predictors of growth and development of low birth weight infants. Gross SJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):753–6, Aug 78

Pulmonary function following feeding in low-birth-weight infants. Krauss AN, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):139–42, Feb 78

The interactive effects of induced abortion, inter-pregnancy

interval and contraceptive use on subsequent pregnancy outcome. Hogue CJ, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(1):15–26, Jan 78

Vitamin levels in low-birth-weight newborn infants and their mothers. Baker H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):521–4, 1 Nov 77

Addiction and low birth weight: a quasi-experimental study. Whiting M, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(7):676–8, Jul 78

Weaning very low birthweight infants from mechanical ventilation using intermittent mandatory ventilation and theophylline. Barr PA. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):598–600, Jul 78

Ligation of patent ductus arteriosus in the very low birthweight newborn infant. Cooke RW, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):271–5, Apr 78

Low birthweight babies with oesophageal atresia or tracheo-oesophageal fistula. Cozzi F, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):791–5, Oct 75

The first feed of low birthweight infants. Changing attitudes in the twentieth century. Davies DP. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):187–92, Mar 78 (45 ref.)

Improved tube for nasojejunal feeding in low birthweight infants. Della Pietra D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):176–8, Feb 78

The first feed of low birthweight infants: changing attitudes in the twentieth century [letter] Drillien CM. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):604–5, Jul 78

Effect of blood transfusion in low birthweight infants. Robinson RO, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):696–9, Sep 77

Estimation of gestational age at birth. Comparison of two methods. Serfontein GL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):509–11, Jun 78

Effect of heat treatment of human milk on absorption of nitrogen, fat, sodium, calcium, and phosphorus by preterm infants. Williamson S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):555–63, Jul 78

A follow-up study of 58 preschool children less than 1,500 grams birthweight. Black B, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(4):265–70, Dec 77

The survival of low birth weight infants. Stewart AL. **Br J Hosp Med** 18(3):182–90, Sep 77

Antenatal identification of women at increased risk of being delivered of a low birth weight infant at term. Adelstein P, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(1):8–11, Jan 78

Factors associated with low birth weight of infants delivered at term. Fedrick J, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(1):1–7, Jan 78

Smoking in pregnancy and low weight babies: a statistical consideration [letter] Senn SJ. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(4):272–3, Dec 77

The 'mandibular mantle'--a sign of rickets in very low birth weight infants. Thomas PS, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(602):93–8, Feb 78

Perinatal mortality rates by birth weight. Garratt FN, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1671, 24–31 Dec 77

Disproportion in the falling birth rate. Gordon RR. **Br Med J** 2(6092):939–40, 8 Oct 77

Survival of infants of 1000 g birth weight or less [letter] Hirata T, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1670–1, 24–31 Dec 77

Organisation of bank of raw and pasteurised human milk for neonatal intensive care. Williamson S, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):393–6, 18 Feb 78

Nutrition in the tiny baby: update and problems. Barness LA. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):377–83, Sep 77 (16 ref.)

Parenteral nutrition of the very low birth weight neonate: a critical view. Brans YW. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):367–76, Sep 77 (42 ref.)

The tiny baby: past, present, and future. Dweck HS. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):425–30, Sep 77 (21 ref.)

Modern obstetrical management of the low birth weight infant. Fanaroff AA, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):215–37, Sep 77 (80 ref.)

Respiratory distress syndrome in the tiny baby. Fawcett WA, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):411–23, Sep 77 (57 ref.)

Unconjugated hyperbilirubinemia in very low birth weight infants. Lee K, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):305–20, Sep 77 (106 ref.)

Immediate and long-term outcome of infants less than 1000 grams. Bhat R, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(3):147–50, May–Jun 78

Infants of very low birthweight. II: Perinatal factors in and conditions associated with respiratory distress syndrome. Stanley FJ, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(3):313–22, Jun 78

Infants of very low birthweight. I: Perinatal factors affecting survival. Stanley FJ, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(3):300–12, Jun 78

[Progress in diagnosis and treatment of pregnancies with low birthweight infants (author's transl)] Lehmann WD, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(8):606–18, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Duodenal bile acid conjugation patterns and dietary sulphur amino acids in the newborn. Brueton MJ, et al. **Gut** 19(2):95–8, Feb 78

Delivery room diagnosis and immediate management of asphyxia. pp. 251–61. Tooley WH, et al.
In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.

Epidemiologic patterns over time. pp. 5–15. Baird D.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

The risk of repeated preterm or low birth weight delivery. pp. 231–41. Bakketeig LS.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Methods of family planning and the risk of low birth weight. pp. 281–9. Berendes HW.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Worldwide variations in low birth weight. pp. 39–52. Boldman R, et al.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Time trends in low birth weight in the United States, 1950–1974. pp. 17–37. Chase HC.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Effects of socioeconomic status and race on weight-defined and gestational prematurity in the United States. pp. 127–43. Garn SM, et al.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Relationship of low birth weight to maternal characteristics of age, parity, education and body size. pp. 105–17. Hardy JB, et al.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Information pertaining to birth weight, gestational age, placental weight and mortality. pp. 119–25. Mellits ED, et al.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Genetic aspects of prematurity. pp. 213–30. Morton NE.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Obstetric factors related to prematurity. pp. 249–68. Niswander KR.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Maternal and infant health factors associated with low infant birth weight: findings from the 1972 National Natality Survey. pp. 197–212. Placek P.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

National variations in prematurity (1973 and 1974). pp. 53–80. Pratt MW, et al.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

A simple model for the interpretation of low birth weight repeater data. pp. 243–7. Seigel DG.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Maternal urinary tract infections and prematurity. pp. 193–6. Sever JL, et al.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Medical care of the fetus and the risk of prematurity. pp. 269–79. Stanley FJ.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Epidemiologic observations of prematurity: effects of tobacco, coffee and alcohol. pp. 157–76. van den Berg BJ.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Growth pattern of low birth weight infants under one year. Dutta A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):825–9, Oct 77

Effect of nutritional supplementation in pregnancy. I. Outcome of pregnancy. Adams SO, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(2):144–7, Feb 78

Plasma concentrations of calcium, chromium, copper, iron, magnesium, and zinc in maternal and cord blood and their relationship to low birth weight. Bogden JD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(3):455–62, Sep 78

Inadvertent overadministration of digoxin to low-birth-weight infants. Berman W Jr, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1024–5, Jun 78

Postnatal growth of infants of less than 1.3 kg birth weight: effects of metabolic acidosis, of caloric intake, and of calcium, sodium, and phosphate supplementation. Chance GW, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):787–93, Nov 77

Exchange transfusion and hypernatremia: possible role in intracranial hemorrhage in very-low-birth-weight infants. Doyle PE, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):818–9, May 78

Hypernatremia due to heparinized saline infusion through a radial artery catheter in a very low-birth-weight infant. Hayden WR. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1025–6, Jun 78

Pulmonary sequelae in low-birth-weight infants [letter] Loren ML, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):688–9, Oct 77

At what age does iron supplementation become necessary in low-birth-weight infants? Lundström U, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):878–83, Dec 77

Growth hormone deficiency in a patient with Silver-Russell syndrom.e. O'Brien JE, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):152–3, Jul 78

The status at two years of low-birth-weight infants born in 1974 with birth weights of less than 1,001 gm. Pape KE, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):253–60, Feb 78

Incidence and evolution of subependymal and intraventricular hemorrhage: a study of infants with birth weights less than 1,500 gm. Papile LA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):529–34, Apr 78

The pharmacologic effects of furosemide therapy in the low-birth-weight infant. Ross BS, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):149–52, Jan 78

Specific dynamic action in infants of low birth weight [proceedings] Alvear J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:54P, Feb 78

Assessment of gestational age in newborn with birth-weight less than 2 kg. Irani SF, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(3):130–4, Jul 77

Perinatal intensive care. Blake A, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 21(4):261–72, 1977

The obstetric management of infants weighing 1,000 to 2,000 grams. Flowers CE Jr. **J Reprod Med** 20(1):51–5, Jan 78

Response to glucagon of low-birth-weight infants with early intravenous glucose infusion. Murakami R, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 22(4):229–37, Dec 76

Some consequences of being born too soon or born too small [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8039):644–5, 24 Sep 77

Relative effect of smoking and other variables on size of newborn [letter] Garn SM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):667, 24 Sep 77

Maternal serum-alpha-fetoprotein and low birth-weight [letter] Macri JN, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):660, 25 Mar 78

Maternal serum-alpha-fetoprotein and low birth-weight [letter] Newcombe RG. **Lancet** 1(8069):880, 22 Apr 78

Viability of premature fetus [letter] Schifrin BS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1259, 10 Jun 78

Maternal malnutrition and low birth-weight [letter] Thomson AM. **Lancet** 2(7939):815, 25 Oct 75

The small baby short-term and long-term prognosis. Kitchen WH. **Med J Aust** 1(2):82–4, 28 Jan 78

Low birth weight: some considerations in a Zambian population. Davis VE. **Med J Zambia** 11(4):103–9, Aug–Sep 77

Asymptomatic hyperammonemia in low birthweight infants. Batshaw ML, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(3):221–4, Mar 78

The absorption and retention of magnesium, zinc, and copper by low birth weight infants fed pasteurized human breast milk. Dauncey MJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 1):1033–9, Oct 77

Renal functions of low birth weight infants during the first two months of life. Ross B, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(11):1162–4, Nov 77

Prevention of early neonatal hypocalcemia in low birth weight infants with continuous calcium infusion: effect on serum calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, and circulating immunoreactive parathyroid hormone and calcitonin. Salle BL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(12):1180–5, Dec 77

American Academy of Pediatrics, Committee on Nutrition. Nutritional needs of low-birth-weight infants. **Pediatrics** 60(4):519–30, Oct 77 (111 ref.)

Nasoduodenal vs. nasogastric feeding [letter] Avery GB. **Pediatrics** 60(4):550–1, Oct 77

Effect of parenteral fat emulsion on the pulmonary and reticuloendothelial systems in the newborn infant. Friedman Z, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(5):694–8, May 78

Glucose disposal in low-birth-weight infants during steady-state hyperglycemia: effects of exogenous insulin administration. Pollak A, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):546–9, Apr 78

Plasma creatinine levels in low-birth-weight infants during the first three months of life. Stonestreet BS, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(5):788–9, May 78

Medium-chain triglyceride feeding in premature infants: effects on calcium and magnesium absorption. Tantibhedhyangkul P, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):537–45, Apr 78

Unsuspected hyperosmolality of oral solutions contributing to necrotizing enterocolitis in very-low-birth-weight infants. Willis DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):535–8, Oct 77

Care of the low birthweigit infant in Nigeria. Effiong CE. **Trop Doct** 8(3):141–5, Jul 78

[Effect of glucocorticoids in preventing the idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome in low-weight infants] Ognianov K, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(3):157–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Values of glucose-tolerance test in women after delivery of hypotrophic foetus (author's transl)] Sabata V. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(6):417–9, Jul 78 **(Cze)**

[Low birth weight children: parameters of growth at age 10] Poláček K, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(6):327–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Study of weight deficiency in a representative sample of newborns] Bréart G, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):CCXXI–CCXXXII, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Increased risk during delivery in premature and low-birth

weight infants] Spira A, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35 Suppl 1:XXVII-XXXIII, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Results of intensive care and intensive therapy of very low birth-weight infants (author's transl)] Michaelis R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(36):1404–8, 8 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total caloric nutrition of underweight newborn infants] Friederichs W. **Fortschr Med** 96(18):967–70, 11 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of early nutrition of newborn infants with low birth weight. II. Effects of early nutrition on bilirubin metabolism of newborn infants with birth weights from 1501 to 2000 g] Kellner R, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(5):225–31, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Influence of nutrition on the cellular defence mechanism (phagocytosis) of preterm and underweight babies during the first six weeks of life (author's transl)] Jeschke R, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):118–24, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in mortality of low birth weight infants after the introduction of newborn intensive care (author's transl)] Hohenauer L. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):10–2, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical investigations relating to a causal connection between abruptio placentae and subsequent birth of an underweight child (author's transl)] Voigt R, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(6):438–47, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of simultaneous prenatal risk factors on mean birth weight in newborn infants of low and normal weight] Voigt M, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):779–82, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Macroscopically determined placentary conditions in the case of underweight neonates (author's transl)] Ruckhäberle KE, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(21):1323–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between employment and the birth of low-birthweight infants] Zwahr C, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(13):885–92, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Low birth weight in 'small-for-date' infants, somatic and neuropsychopathological risk factor] Paludetto R, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 18(7–12):266–96, Jul–Dec 75 **(Ita)**

[Psychomotor development and body-weight status in the 1st 3 years of life of low-birth-weight infants born at term] Paludetto R, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 18(7–12):211–26, Jul–Dec 75 **(Ita)**

[Long-term auxometric follow-up 205 immature and 61 dysmature infants] Masarone M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(30):1829–34, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Auxometric follow-up of 266 low-birth-weight children] Masarone M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(30):1815–28, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Low birth weight dwarfism] Suwa S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1152–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Infant with low birth weight in the material of the County Hospital at Sierpc] Janik E, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):1023–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Some indices of protein metabolism in small-for-date infants according in relation to the type of diet (author's transl)] Krukowa A, et al. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:150–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Children with retarded intrauterine growth (review of the literature)] Dement'eva GM. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):53–7, Apr 78 (82 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Intracranial hemorrhage in low-birth-weight infants] Prodanović Z, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(11–12):557–61, 1977 **(Scc)**

[Changes in leucocyte metabolism during growth in children born with malnutrition] Bernal A, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(2):447–58, 1978 **(Spa)**

[Post-natal growth of the child born with intra-uterine malnutrition] Urrusti-Sanz J, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(2):439–46, 1978 **(Spa)**

INFANT MORTALITY

see related
FETAL DEATH

Perinatal mortality in hypertensive pregnancy patients: its reduction in a developing country. Neme B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(1):19–24, 1978

Mortality and morbidity in newborns of insulin dependent diabetic mothers. Pardou A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(3):165–70, Jul–Sep 77

A fetal-infant life table based on single births in Norway, 1967—1973. Bakketeig LS, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(3):216–25, Mar 78

Approximating the population at risk as precisely as the data allow [letter] del Pinal JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):371–2, 1 Feb 78

Management and outcome of pregnancy in diabtes mellitus, classes B to R. Gabbe SG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(7):723–32, 1 Dec 77

Maternal smoking, birth weight, infant death, and the self-selection problem. Hickey RJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):805–11, 1 Aug 78 (69 ref.)

Analysis of United States neonatal mortality statistics from 1968 to 1974, with specific reference to changing trends in major causalities. Manniello RL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):667–74, 15 Nov 77

Twins: causes of perinatal death in 12 United States cities and one African city. Naeye RL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):267–72, 1 Jun 78

Improvement in infant and perinatal mortality in the United States, 1965—1973: I. Priorities for intervention. Eisner V, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(4):359–64, Apr 78

The effects of sex, birthweight, birth order and maternal age on infant mortality in a Nigerian community. Ayeni O, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(4):353–8, Jul 78

Newcastle survey of deaths in early childhood 1974/76, with special reference to sudden unexpected deaths. Working party for early childhood deaths in Newcastle. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):828–35, Nov 77

Fetal growth retardation and increased infant mortality at high altitude [letter] Kamat SR. **Arch Environ Health** 33(3):150, May–Jun 78

Special and intensive care of the newborn [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6096):1214–5, 5 Nov 77

Improvement of perinatal care [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6124):1372–3, 27 May 78

Intended place of delivery and perinatal outcome. Fedrick J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):763–5, 25 Mar 78

Perinatal mortality rates by birth weight. Garratt FN, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1671, 24–31 Dec 77

Neonatal and 'perinatal' mortality rates by birth weight. Gordon RR. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1202–4, 5 Nov 77

Perinatal and infant mortality [letter] Gordon RR. **Br Med J** 2(6088):705, 10 Sep 77

Survival of infants of 1000 g birth weight or less [letter] Hirata T, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1670–1, 24–31 Dec 77

Perinatal mortality and one-year infant morbidity. Jones CE, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):325–7, 11 Feb 78

Perinatal mortality and one-year infant morbidity [letter] Philip AG. **Br Med J** 2(6130):127, 8 Jul 78

Perinatal mortality and morbidity associated with eclampsia. Wightman H, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):235–7, 22 Jul 78

Trends in infant mortality in New York City health areas served by children and youth projects. McNamara JJ, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(5):484–98, May 78

Contribution of twin pregnancy to perinatal mortality and fetal growth retardation; reversal of growth retardation after birth. Manlan G, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(4):365–8, 18 Feb 78

Factors influencing perinatal wastage. Alberman E. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(1):1–15, Apr 74

The impact of breast feeding patterns on the biometric analysis of infant mortality. Knodel J, et al. **Demography** 14(4):391–409, NOV 77

Infants of very low birthweight. I: Perinatal factors affecting survival. Stanley FJ, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(3):300–12, Jun 78

Factors influencing perinatal mortality in a Nigerian community. Omene JA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(4):202–6, Apr 77

The perinatal mortality rate as a measure of the efficiency of the maternity services. Baird D. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(5):234–42, Sep 77

Perinatal mortality in pregnancies booked for a general practitioner maternity unit. Geals MF, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(5):248–52, Sep 77

Infant mortality in SMSAs before Medicaid: test of a causal model. Brooks CH. **Health Serv Res** 13(1):3–15, Spring 78

Epidemiologic studies in man: Cuban studies. pp. 70–2. Lajonchere CA.
In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.

Effect of maternal nutrition on infant mortality. pp. 147–74. Lechtig A, et al.
In: Mosley WH, ed. Nutrition and human reproduction. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WP 565 C746n 1977.

Maternal nutrition, breast-feeding and infant survival. pp. 197–229. Wray JD.
In: Mosley WH, ed. Nutrition and human reproduction. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WP 565 C746n 1977.

Time trends in low birth weight in the United States, 1950–1974. pp. 17–37. Chase HC.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Classification of births by weight and gestational age for future studies of prematurity. pp. 297–333. Hoffman HJ, et al.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Information pertaining to birth weight, gestational age, placental weight and mortality. pp. 119–25. Mellits ED, et al.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Medical care of the fetus and the risk of prematurity. pp. 269–79. Stanley FJ.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

A prospective study of infant mortality and congenital malformations in relation to intra-uterine growth rates in south India. Rao PS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:245–54, Feb 78

The influence of obstetric services on perinatal health. A community study in Hyderabad. Qureshi S, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(351):106–9, Apr 77

A study of behavioural aspects of infant mortality in an Italian community. Figà-Talamanca I, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 20(4):248–53, Oct–Dec 77

Perinatal morbidity—a computer based survey. Henry GR, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(7):204–7, 28 Apr 78

The Jerusalem perinatal study: the first decade 1964—73. Harlap S, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(11):1073–91, Nov 77

1976 Arkansas death statistics. Powell D. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(11):457–60, Apr 78

Birth intervals, survival and growth in a Nigerian village. Doyle P, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 10(1):81–94, Jan 78

Survival sequence of infants: a factorial analysis. Prasad R, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 10(1):17–22, Jan 78

Interpregnancy interval. Association with birth weight, stillbirth, and neonatal death. Erickson JD, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 32(2):124–30, Jun 78

Maternal and child health. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(2):44–5, Feb 78

Infant and neonatal mortality in Louisiana: as seen through the eyes of the pediatrician. Fowler RL. **J La State Med Soc** 129(8):195–9, Aug 77

Nasal resistance as a possible factor in neonatal mortality [letter] Stocks J, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):331–2, Aug 78

Neonatal morbidity in infants of diabetic mothers. Gamsu HR. **J R Soc Med** 71(3):211–22, Mar 78

Causes and consequences of placental growth retardation. Naeye RL. **JAMA** 239(12):1145–7, 20 Mar 78

Weight-for-age as an index of risk of death in children. Kielmann AA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1247–50, 10 Jun 78

Viability of premature fetus [letter] Schifrin BS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1259, 10 Jun 78

Perinatal mortality in South Australia. Cox LW, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(14):461–7, 1 Oct 77

The small baby short-term and long-term prognosis. Kitchen WH. **Med J Aust** 1(2):82–4, 28 Jan 78

Effect of fetal monitoring on neonatal death rates. Neutra RR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):324–6, 17 Aug 78

Infant mortality, diet and disease in Nigeria. Lesi FE. **Niger Med J** 8(2):114–8, Mar–Apr 78

Perinatal death in New Zealand [editorial] **NZ Med J** 86(593):142–3, 10 Aug 77

Health of children [editorial] **NZ Med J** 86(595):227–8, 14 Sep 77

Placental infarction leading to fetal or neonatal death. A prospective study. Naeye RL. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):583–8, Nov 77

Fetal growth retardation and increased infant mortility at high altitude. McCullough RE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):596–8, Sep 77

Amniotic fluid infections with intact membranes leading to perinatal death: a prospective study. Naeye RL, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):171–7, Feb 78

Infant death by nationality of the mother in the Borough of Haringey, 1969–72 and 1973–75. Patton JL. **Public Health** 92(1):4–8, Jan 78

Status of infant and perinatal morbidity and mortality: a review of the literature. Wallace HM. **Public Health Rep** 93(4):386–93, Jul–Aug 78 (38 ref.)

Social class and infant mortality. Antonovsky A, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(8–9):453–70, May 77

Medical research in Kenya. VI. Epidemiology. Muller AS. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):S42–50, Jun 77

Effects of nutrition on infant and maternal mortality and other vulnerable groups in special developing areas. Köksal O. **Turk J Pediatr** 18(3–4):72–9, Jul–Oct 76

Main findings of the comparative study of social and biological effects on perinatal mortality. **World Health Stat Rep** 31(1):74–83, 1978 **(Eng, Fre)**

Levels, trends, differentials and causes of child mortality-a survey. Dyson T. **World Health Stat Rep** 30(4):282–311, 1977 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Infant mortality in Czechoslovakia during 1970–1974] Hodrová J. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(12):735–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Long-term follow-up of high-rise neonates and of a control group. II. Analysis of mortality in the group] Simánková N, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(10):594–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Infant mortality (editorial)] Bonnevie P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(6):305–6, 6 Feb 78 **(Dan)**

[Fatal diseases in children and young people in Denmark. A descriptive epidemiological examination of mortality, 1961–1972] Raaschou-Nielsen E. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(6):307–13, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Artificical deliveries, perinatal mortality and hospitalization in the Netherlands] Hoogendoorn D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(19):691–3, 13 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Correlation between the perinatal mortality figures and the place of delivery: at home or in the hospital] Hoogendoorn D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(32):1171–8, 12 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Perinatal mortality, hospitalization and obstetric care in the province of North Brabant] Swaak AJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(23):832–4, 10 Jun 78 **(Dut)**

[Regional perinatal mortality and regional hospitalization for delivery in the Netherlands] Treffers PE. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(9):291–5, 4 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Causes and prevention of perinatal death] Ylppö A.

Duodecim 93(24):1599–602, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Infant mortality: heredity and environment] Philippe P. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(2):185–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prognosis for infants treated in pediatric intensive care units] Le Loc'h H, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):932–44, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cross-sectional and longitudinal analysis of the risk of infant mortality as a function of birth order and final family size] Philippe P. **Can J Public Health** 69(2):109–12, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perinatal mortality. Statistics from the Gynecological and Obstetrical Service of the Notre-Dame-de-Bon-Secours Hospital (1961–1975)] Chartier M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(5):593–600, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[High-risk pregnancy. Obstetrico-pediatric liaison] Senterre J, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(13):469–73, 1 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[A study of the causes of perinatal mortality (proceedings)] Brackebusch HD, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):251–2, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of surgical delivery on early child development (proceedings)] Friedberg V. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):222–9, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Analysis of 140 pregnant women treated with labor inhibiting agents with special reference to fetal risks (proceedings)] Hübschen K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):193–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Perinatal mortality in twin pregnancies (author's transl)] Günthard HP, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(4):270–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The development of the perinatal mortality at the university department for women in Innsbruck from 1969 to 1975 (author's transl)] Trockenbacher M, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(8):701–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infant and child mortality--national and international aspects] Breunung M. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(11):518–24, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Present situation of maternal and infant mortality with an national and an international comparison. Consequences for the tasks of the public health service (author's transl)] Maier E. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(9):52[e]-36, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possible chances for the futher reduction of infant mortality from the obstetrical view point. 1st experiences and results from an individual case analysis in the Trier district] Piedmont E. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(8):499–505, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chances of further reduction of infant mortality (author's transl)] Schneider H. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(10):642–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in mortality of low birth weight infants after the introduction of newborn intensive care (author's transl)] Hohenauer L. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):10–2, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Decrease of infant mortality in Upper Austria since 1972] Hohenauer L, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(12):391–3, 20 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Analysis of the infant mortality in Vorarlberg 1972–1975] Ludescher E, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(22):682–8, 30 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Changes in the spectrum of morbidity and in the symptoms of diseases, their meaning for medical practice] Winter K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(11–12):589–92, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Relationship between placental inflammation and infant mortality] Kovalovszki L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(41):2446–6, 9 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Perinatal mortality of premature infants in Hungary] Pohánka O, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(44):2653–5, 30 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Analysis of the causes of perinatal mortality in 1974] Tomassini A, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 98(5):346–59, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Perinatal damage caused by gestoses in the 3d trimester] Balbi C, et al. **Arch Ostet Ginecol** 79(5–6):308–17, Aug–Dec 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinico-pathological study of the causes of perinatal and neonatal mortality. Preliminary findings for the years 1975–1976] Lanza I, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):971–82, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Apgar score, morbidity, and neonatal mortality observed in the 1970–75 period in the Ospedale di Magenta] Marazzini P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(27):1683–8, 8 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Malformative pathology and infant mortality] Bosman C, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(4):375–90, Apr 78 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Risk factors of premature labor: a scoring method] Rondinelli M, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(4–6):263–75, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Biometric study of infant mortality in a hospital district in the years 1951–1975] Ancuşa M, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 27(1):47–50, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Antenatal protection of the fetus and prevention of perinatal morbidity and mortality (according to the materials of the 6th Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists of the Ukrainian SSR)] Pap AG, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):11–3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Method of analysis of seasonal fluctuations in infant mortality and their causes] Lebedev IuD, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (8):44–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of various methods of calculation of general and monthly infant mortality rates] Veselov NG, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (10):36–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Causes of death of children in different countries of the world] Avtsyn AP, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (2):19–26, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Practical use of the methods of medical demography] Dzhangishiev N. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (1):24–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[International Children's Year. Basic needs of children in the world and in Spain] Bosch Marin DJ. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 95(1):39–77, 1978 **(Spa)**

[Influence of prenatal control on maternal and perinatal morbidity and mortality] Adriasola DG, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 83(5):413–24, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Infant mortality in a pediatric hospital] Valenzuela CY, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(4):336–45, Jul–Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Perinatal mortality and industrial development] Menchaca FJ. **SPM** 19(2):285–93, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study on the causes of abnormalities and perinatal mortality in Värmland] Byström G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(38):3167–9, 21 Sep 77 **(Swe)**

[The decline in infant mortality in Sweden--a comparison with developing countries] Högberg U. **Lakartidningen** 74(38):3187–90, 21 Sep 77 **(Swe)**

TRENDS

[Trend analysis of infant mortality in Belgium and the Netherlands] Beckers R. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 36(1):16–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

INFANT, NEWBORN

see related
ANIMALS, NEWBORN

Contribution to the knowledge of the brain in the newborn. Hadžiselimović H, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(4):346–52, 1978

Cord serum prolactin in relation to the time of the day, the sex of the neonate and the birth weight. Badawi M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):241–7, Feb 78

Some histologic findings in newborn aortic media. Plamenac P, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 31(5):425–32, 1977

Cerebral choline acetyltransferase and acetylcholinesterase activities in a Sanfilippo syndrome, in a myoclonic epilepsy and in various zones of the human newborn brain. Federico A, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(1):52–7, Jan–Feb 78

Effect of fasting on blood glucose of parturient and her full term infant. Ikonen RS, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):241–4, 1978

Transcutaneous monitoring of PO2 in different skin areas in the neonate and in the scalp of the fetus during labor – methodological and physiological observations. Jacobson L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (66):55–68, 1977

Functional residual capacity and thoracic gas volume in normoxic and hyperoxic new-born infants. Geubelle F, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(4):221–5, 1977

Metabolic homoiostasis and its disorders in the new-born infant. Recent acquisitions. Jaeken J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(4):205–12, 1977 (73 ref.)

Left-side preference in holding and carrying newborn infants. I. Mothers holding and carrying during the first week of life. de Château P, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):169–75, Mar 78

The influence of amphetamine addiction on pregnancy and the newborn infant. Eriksson M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(1):95–9, Jan 78

Effect of intravenous L-alanine administration on plasma gluocse, insulin and glucagon, blood pyruvate, lactate and beta-hydroxybutyrate concentrations in newborn infants. Study in term and preterm newborn infants. Sann L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):297–302, May 78

Long-term, continuous monitoring of multiple physiological parameters in newborn and young infants. Procedural manual. Hofmann E, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (266):1–24, 1977

Mixed lymphocyte culture reactions at delivery and in the puerperium: effects of parity, HLA antigens and maternal serum. Herva E, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85(5):333–44, Oct 77

Influence of dietary fat and protein on plasma cholesterol levels in the early postnatal period. Carroll KK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:638–43, 1977

Maternal alcohol ingestion and cigarette smoking and their effects on newborn conditioning. Martin J, et al. **Alcoholism** 1(3):243–7, Jul 77

Effects of alcohol intake during pregnancy on newborn state regulation: a progress report. Sander LW, et al. **Alcoholism** 1(3):233–41, Jul 77

Thermoregulation of the newborn. Kanto WP Jr, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 16(5):157–63, Nov 77

Effect of calcium supplementation to undernourished mothers during pregnancy on the bone density of the bone density of the neonates. Raman L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):466–9, Mar 78

Neonatal medication surveillance [letter] Ericson AJ, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(12):1302, 1307, Dec 77

Characteristics of patients with placenta previa and results of 'expectant management'. Brenner WE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):180–91, 15 Sep 78

Neonatal electroencephalographic patterns as affected by maternal drugs administered during labor and delivery. Brower KR, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(3):303–6, May–Jun 78

Characteristics of succinylcholine neuromuscular blockage in neonates. Cook DR, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):63–6, Jan–Feb 78

Inorganic fluoride levels in parturients and neonates following methoxyflurane analgesia during labor and delivery. Cuasay OS, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):646–9, Sep–Oct 77

Neonatal gastric pH. Miclat NN, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):98–101, Jan–Feb 78

A foreign-body hazard in the neonate. Milstein J, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):726–7, Sep–Oct 77

Neurologic activity of infants following anesthesia for cesarean section. Hollmen AI, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):350–6, May 78

Sex distribution of thyroxine blood levels in Rwandese newborns. Bouckaert A, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 58(1):66, 1978

Assessment of gestational age in twins [letter] **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):267–8, Mar 78

Calcified pituitary concretions in the newborn. Barson AJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(8):642–5, Aug 77

Nutrition, sex, gestational age, and hair growth in babies. Berger HM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):290–4, Apr 78

Elimination of pethidine and bupivacaine in the newborn. Cooper LV, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(8):638–41, Aug 77

Neonatal gastric hyperacidity: further analysis of oxytocin effect. Davidson DC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):818–20, Oct 75

Renin and aldosterone response in human newborns to acute change in blood volume. Dillon MJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):461–7, Jun 78

Simple and versatile method for measuring oxygen consumption in infants. Evans JM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):330–3, Apr 78

Pressure and volume changes during the first breath of human neonates. Milner AD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):918–24, Dec 77

Effects of delivery by caesarean section on lung mechanics and lung volume in the human neonate. Milner AD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):545–8, Jul 78

Bladder emptying in neonates. Osborne J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):896–8, Nov 77

Percutaneous catheterisation of the radial artery in newborn babies using transillumination. Pearse RG. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):549–54, Jul 78

Thermoregulation in babies immediately after birth. Smales OR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):58–61, Jan 78

Simple method for measuring oxygen consumption in babies. Smales OR. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):53–7, Jan 78

Metabolic response to cold in the newborn. Smales OR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(5):407–10, May 78

Relation between changes in plasma calcium in first week of life and renal function. Stimmler L, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):786–90, Oct 75

Aural temperature of the newborn infant. Stratton D. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):865–9, Nov 77

Anterior pituitary function during early neonatal period. Soria J, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 8(3):161–4, 1977

Middle component averaged electroencephalic responses to tonal stimuli from normal neonates. Initial report. Wolf KE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(9):508–13, Sep 78

The season of birth of anxiety neurotics. Parker G. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 12(1):69–71, Mar 78

Schizophrenia and season of birth: further southern hemisphere studies. Parker G. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 12(1):65–7, Mar 78

Effect of postnatal age and clinical status of newborn infants on bilirubin-binding capacity. Cashore WJ, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):304–9, 1977

Skin barrier properties in the newborn. Transepidermal water loss and carbon dioxide emission rates. Cunico RL, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):177–82, 1977

Oxypurine excretion in normal newborn infants. Jensen MH, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):197–204, 1977

Urinary content of 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) and creatinine in full-term and premature infants. Maxwell GM, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1–2):55–61, 1978

Sequential intravenous glucose tolerance: responses of newborn and adult. Obenshain SS, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):207–16, 1978

The effect of prenatal fructose infusions upon metabolic condition of the newborn. Přibylová H, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(1–2):108–12, 1977

Is taurine essential for the neonates? Rigo J, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(1–2):73–6, 1977

A technique for the non-invasive estimation of cerebral blood flow in the newborn infant. Cooke RW, et al. **Biomed Eng** 1(5):263–6, Sep 77

Action of somatostatin, levodopa and pyridoxine on growth hormone (GH) secretion in newborn infants. Delitala G, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(1):13–5, Feb 78

Skin sensors for continuous oxygen monitoring of newborns. Eberhard P, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(2):48–76, 1977

Optimum temperature requirements for cutaneous oxygen measuremtns (cpO2); a comparative study of 44 and 43 degrees C. Hohenauer L, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(2):101–8,

1977

Effect of anaesthesia for delivery on the weight of infants during the first 5 days of life. Abouleish E, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(6):569–74, Jun 78

Urinary excretion and metabolism of pethidine and norpethidine in the newborn. Hogg MI, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(9):891–9, Sep 77

The neonatal platelet: evaluation of platelet malonyl dialdehyde formation as an indicator of prostaglandin synthesis. Stuart MJ. **Br J Haematol** 39(1):83–90, May 78

Transpyloric feeding in the newborn. Hyde J. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(6):618–22, Jun 78

The effect of iron status of Nigerien mothers on that of their infants at birth and 6 months, and on the concentration of Fe in breast milk. Murray MJ, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):627–30, May 78

Nitrous oxide transfer across the placenta and condition of the newborn at delivery. Hay DM. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(4):299–302, Apr 78

Arrangements for special and intensive care of the newborn. Alberman E, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1045–7, 22 Oct 77

Babies in the front seat [letter] Seymour A. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1475, 3 Dec 77

Snap-happy parents [letter] Sills JA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):368, 11 Feb 78

Use of the bifurcated needle for BCG vaccination of newborns. Rojas L, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 11(2):125–30, 1977

Effectiveness of neonatal transport. Gunn T, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):646–9, 18 Mar 78

Irrigation of eyes of newborns following instillation of silver nitrate [letter] Lewin PK. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):120, 122, 22 Jul 78

Neonatal use of hexachlorophene [letter] Starkey DH. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1127, 19 Nov 77

A first-year follow-up of high-risk infants: formulating a cumulative risk index. Field T, et al. **Child Dev** 49(1):119–31, Mar 78

The effects of obstetrical medication on the behavior of Israeli newborn infants and some comparisons with Uruguayan and American infants. Horowitz FD, et al. **Child Dev** 48(4):1607–23, Dec 77

Social class, birth order, and newborn experience. Kilbride HW, et al. **Child Dev** 48(4):1686–8, Dec 77

Neonatal assessment procedures: a historical review. St Clair KL. **Child Dev** 49(2):280–92, Jun 78 (91 ref.)

Cardiac function in the normal newborn: additional information by computer analysis of the M-mode echocardiogram. St John Sutton MG, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1198–204, Jun 78

A rapid method of measuring the palatal surface area of cleft palate infants. Huddart AG, et al. **Cleft Palate J** 15(1):44–8, Jan 78

Normal range for serum thyroxine in neonates [letter] Cuppett CC, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2170–1, Nov 77

Some sources of error in thyroxine screening in neonates by radioimmunoassay of whole blood spotted on blotter paper [letter] Davis G. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2356–7, Dec 77

Creatine kinase in cerebrospinal fluid in newborn infants. Meberg A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):95–7, 3 Apr 78

Determination of red blood cell superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase in newborns in relation to neonatal hemolysis. Rotilio G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(2):131–4, 1 Dec 77

Behaviour of plasma renin activity and aldosterone during the first 72 h of life. Sparano F, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):207–11, Mar 78

Immunological function and leucocyte disorders in newborn infants. Boxer LA. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):123–46, Feb 78

Operation stork: promoting infant-maternal bonding with adopting parents. Quinn NJ Jr, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(8):652–6, Aug 78

The placement of the umbilical venous catheter in the newborn and its relationship to the anatomy of the umbilical vein, ductus venosus and portal venous system. Sanders CF. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):303–8, May 78

Tidal pressure/volume and flow/volume respiratory loop patterns in human neonates. Milner AD, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):257–64, Mar 78

The relationship between sucking and grasping in the human newborn: a precursor of hand-mouth coordination? Brown JV, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(6):489–98, Nov 77

Interhemispheric amplitude symmetry in the EEGs of full-term newborns. Varner JL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(6):846–52, Dec 77

Motor conduction velocity and H-reflex in infancy and childhood: 1)--study in newborns, twins and small-for-dates. Cruz Martinez A, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(6):493–505, Nov-Dec 77

Pharmacokinetics and metabolism of the anilide local anaesthetics in neonates. 11 Etidocaine. Morgan D, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(5):365–71, 30 Jul 78

The effect of 5-hydroxytryptamine and epinephrine on newborn platelets. Alebouyeh M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(3):163–8, 3 Jul 78

alpha1-Antitrypsin and alpha2-macroglobulin in newborn infants. I. The influence of perinatal complications. Göbel U, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 129(2):117–24, 8 Sep 78

Alpha1-antitrypsin and alpha2-macroglobulin in newborn infants. II. Relation to the coagulation system. Göbel U, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 129(2):125–32, 8 Sep 78

Capillary-venous hematocrit differences in newborn infants. I. Relationship to blood volume, peripheral blood flow, and acid base parameters. Linderkamp O, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(1):9–14, 30 Dec 77

Peripheral circulation in the newborn: interaction of peripheral blood flow, blood pressure, blood volume, and blood viscosity. Linderkamp O, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 129(2):73–81, 8 Sep 78

Factor VIII activity and factor VIII related antigen in newborns. Maak B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(4):283–9, 19 Jul 78

Anatomy of the naso-lacrimal duct in new-borns: therapeutic considerations. Müller KM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 129(2):83–92, 8 Sep 78

Factors influencing surfactant composition in the newborn infant. Obladen M. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(3):129–43, 3 Jul 78

Investigations on salicylate protein binding in newborns and infants. Windorfer A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(3):167–72, 13 Mar 78

Qualitative and quantitative evaluation of internal anal sphincter function in the newborn. Boston VE, et al. **Gut** 18(12):1036–44, Dec 77

25-hydroxyvitamin D and calcium levels in maternal, cord and infant serum in relation to maternal vitamin D intake. Paunier L, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):95–103, Jun 78

Glucagon, insulin and insulin/glucagon molar ratio at birth in normal infants and in infants with Rh haemolytic disease of the newborn. Fallucca F, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):518, Nov 77

Thyroxine-binding globulin, triiodothyronine, thyroxine and thyrotropin in newborn infants and children. Stubbe P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):58–61, Jan 78

Intubation of the newborn [letter] Deleeuw P, et al. **Hosp Pract** 13(3):18, Mar 78

Newborn utilization in community hospitals. Hauge J. **Hospitals** 52(6):75–8, 16 Mar 78

The effects of high altitude on body size and composition of the newborn infant in Southern Peru. Haas JD, et al. **Hum Biol** 49(4):611–28, Dec 77

The transition in frequency of Y chromatin in males during the neonatal period. Iijima K, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):241–3, 27 Jun 78

Assessment and significance of behavioural states. pp. 79–90. Prechtl HF. **In: Berenberg SR, ed. Brain - fetal and infant. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WS 340 B831 1976.**

Newborn learning and the effect of appropriate stimulation. pp. 443–52. Brazelton TB, et al. **In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.**

Visual processing in the newborn, preterm, and mentally high-risk infant. pp. 453–71. Fantz RL, et al. **In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.**

Depression of intercostal and abdominal muscle activity and vulnerability to asphyxia during active sleep in the newborn. pp. 93–117. Henderson-Smart DJ, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**

Anthropometry of the newborn and its relation to maternal factors. Puri RK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):59–67, Jul 77

Glycosaminoglycan content of normal human neonatal aorta. Madavan M, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(12):353–4, Dec 76

Physical growth of Indian infants from birth to six months (a longitudinal study). Purohit M, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(357):289–300, Oct 77

Effect of various factors influencing physical growth of Indian infants from birth to six months. A longitudinal study. Purohit M, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(358):327–40, Nov 77

Critical evaluation of Usher's criteria in the assessment of gestational age. Purohit NN, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(356):237–44, Sep 77

Gestational age: net regression curves from three independent variables. Agarwal VK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):205–12, Mar 78

Plantar response in newborns. Daljit S. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):219–22, Mar 78

Cord blood lipids and lipoproteins in normal neonates. Desai M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):373–8, May 77

Serum proteins including immunoglobulins in neonates born under abnormal situations. Malik GB, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):699–703, Sep 77

Serum magnesium in neonates. Sapatnekar SM, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(7):549–50, Jul 77

Monocyte function in human neonates. Berman JD, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):898–902, Mar 78

Evolution of three lymphocyte markers in newborn, preterm infants. Hallberg A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):102–11, 1977

Evaluation of the vitamin status in pregnancy. Circulating blood levels and enzyme activation in a group of Dutch parturient women and their full term newborns. van den Berg H, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 48(1):12–21, 1978

Haemostatic disorders and respiratory distress in the newborn. Boyer C, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 3(4):273–8, Dec 77

Systolic blood pressure in the newborn. Gill D, et al. **Ir Med J** 70(14):419–20, 30 Sep 77

Regional neonatal care by Belfast study group. McClure G, et al. **Ir Med J** 70(14):417–8, 30 Sep 77

Presurgical treatment in the newborn cleft palate infant. Huddart AG, et al. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(3):15–25, Jul 77 **(Eng, Heb)**

Ungual phalanx valgus: survey of neonatal feet. Gillett HG. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(2):83–5, Feb 78

Neonatal chest wall afferents and regulation of respiration. Hagan R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(3):362–7, Mar 77

Regulation of breathing in newborns at high altitude. Lahiri S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(5):673–8, May 78

Effect of lung volume on expiratory time in the newborn infant. Martin RJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):18–23, Jul 78

Maturation of reflexes influencing inspiratory duration in human infants. Thach BT, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(2):203–11, Aug 78

The determination of total bilirubin with the Du Pont ACA with respect to neonatal sera. Blijenberg BG, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(8):425–8, Aug 78

Effect of bacterial flora on staphylococcal colonisation of the newborn. Speck WT, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):153–5, Feb 78

Indomethacin disposition and indomethacin-induced platelet dysfunction in premature infants. Friedman Z, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(5–6):272–9, May-Jun 78

Newborns' central vision: whole or hole? Lewis TL, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 26(1):193–203, Aug 78

Death of an infant: parental grieving and the failure of social support. Helmrath TA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(4):785–90, Apr 78

Haemagglutination-inhibition antibodies against influenza A and influenza B in maternal and neonatal sera. Masurel N, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(1):13–9, Feb 78

Asymmetry of positional deformities in the newborn infant. Conway TJ. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(2):101–3, Feb 78

The temperature in normal term newborns in the first 12 hours. Kim CB, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 70(11):863–4, Nov 77

Quantity and character of elastin in developing human lung parenchymal tissues of normal infants and infants with respiratory distress syndrome. Keeley FW, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):981–9, Dec 77

Levels of the glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase of erythrocytes of pregnant women and of cord bloods of newborn infants. Kishi H, et al. **J Med** 9(2):139–44, 1978

One year's experience of a regional neonatal intensive care unit. Kanto WP Jr, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(8):616–23, Aug 77

Determination of levels of carcinoembryonic antigen and nonspecific cross-reacting antigen in the sera of neonatal infants: brief communication. von Kleist S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1621–3, Dec 77

Lipid metabolism in the neonate. III. The ketogenic effect of Intralipid infusion in the neonate. Andrew G, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):995–7, Jun 78

A simplified method for diagnosis of gestational age in the newborn infant. Capurro H, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):120–2, Jul 78

Mother-newborn relationship following cesarean section [letter] Coleman WS. **J Pediatr** 92(1):163, Jan 78

Arterial cannulation in the newborn infant. Feldman BH. **J Pediatr** 93(1):161–2, Jul 78

Chart for fluid intake in neonates. Kahn MA, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):296, Aug 78

Lack of gastrointestinal enhancement of the insulin response to glucose in newborn infants. King KC, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):783–6, Nov 77

Noninvasive estimation of arterial oxygenation in newborn infants. Krauss AN, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):275–8, Aug 78

Assessment of monocyte function in the normal newborn infant by antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity. Milgrom H, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):612–4, Oct 77

Neonatal pattern vision: a predictor of future mental performance? Miranda SB, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):642–7, Oct 77

Plasma amino acid concentrations in newborn infants breast-fed ad libitum. Pohlandt F. **J Pediatr** 92(4):614–6, Apr 78

Plasma amino acid concentrations in umbilical cord vein and artery of newborn infants after elective cesarean section or spontaneous delivery. Pohlandt F. **J Pediatr** 92(4):617–23, Apr 78

Absorption of iodine in the neonate following topical use of povidone iodine. Pyati SP, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):825–8, Nov 77

Plasma prostaglandin E concentrations from birth through childhood. Siegler RL, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):734–7, Nov 77

Arterial cannulation in the newborn infant [letter] Stein RT, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):162, Jul 78

Nasal resistance as a possible factor in neonatal mortality [letter] Stocks J, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):331–2, Aug 78

Complications and sequelae of temporal artery catheterization in the high-risk newborn. Prian GW. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):829–35, Dec 77

A comparison of the feeding of the postoperative newborn with banked breast-milk or cow's-milk feeds. Rangecroft L, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):11–2, Feb 78 **(Eng, Fre)**

Fasting and postprandial serum gastrin in normal human

neonates. Rodgers BM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):13–6, Feb 78
Umbilical artery catheters: high, low, or no. Harris MS, et al. **J Perinat Med** 6(1):15–21, 1978
Neonatal head shape after delivery: an index of molding. Kriewall TJ, et al. **J Perinat Med** 5(6):260–7, 1977
Quantitative estimation of ventilation in newborn infants using the impedance pneumogram. Li TC, et al. **J Perinat Med** 5(5):223–7, 1977
Blood coagulation and fibrinolysis of the newborn viewed as perinatal factors. I. Blood coagulation and fibrinolysis of the newborn viewed as obstetrical factors. Suzuki S. **J Perinat Med** 5(6):274–83, 1977
The effect of lung inflation on the control of respiratory frequency in the neonate. Boychuk RB, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):653–60, Sep 77
Evaporative water loss from the skin of new-born infants [proceedings] Rutter N. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:51P, Mar 78
Oxygen consumption of the new-born infant in a cool environment, measured with regard to sleep state [proceedings] Stothers JK, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):16P–17P, Oct 77
Thermal balance and sleep state in the new-born infant in a cool environment [proceedings] Stothers JK, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):57P–58P, Dec 77
Oxygen consumption and neonatal sleep states. Stothers JK, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:435–40, May 78
Pre-natal events and later infant behaviour. Hall F. **J Psychosom Res** 21(4):253–7, 1977
Chromosome aberrations in the mother and the newborn from drug-addiction pregnancies. Amarose AP. **J Reprod Med** 20(6):323–8, Jun 78
Nutrition of fetus and newborn (new considerations) [editorial] Jelliffe DB. **J Trop Pediatr** 24(2):61–2, Apr 78
Adaptive suckling [editorial] Jelliffe DB, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 24(3):99–102, Jun 78
Birthing: a real family affair in California center. **JAMA** 240(9):823–6, 1 Sep 78
Parent-infant bonding sought in 'birthing' centers. Annexton M. **JAMA** 240(9):823, 1 Sep 78
Neonatal intensive care and radiation. Mazzi E, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(1):15–7, Jan 78
Maternal and neonatal disposition of pethidine in childbirth—a study using quantitative gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Caldwell J, et al. **Life Sci** 22(7):589–96, Feb 78
The Maryland State Intensive Care Neonatal Program (MSICNP): Part 1-Education practicing neonatal endotracheal intubation. Mazzi E, et al. **Md State Med J** 26(10):86–7, Oct 77
The Maryland State Intensive Care Neonatal Program (MSICNP) laboratory utilization in a neonatal intensive care unit (part 6 and conclusion). Mazzi E, et al. **Md State Med J** 27(4):48–9, Apr 78
The Maryland State Intensive Care Neonatal Program (MSICNP), Part 5: The role of the Department of Medical Social Work. Ritenour RA, et al. **Md State Med J** 27(3):55–8, Mar 78
Colonization of the gastrointestinal tract. Fitzgerald JF. **Mead Johnson Symp Perinat Dev Med** (11):35–8, 1977 (45 ref.)
Effects of lung volume changes on respiratory control in newborn infants. Frantz ID 3d, et al. **Mead Johnson Symp Perinat Dev Med** (12):13–6, 4–8 Dec 77
Development of bilirubin metabolism and transport in the neonate. Gartner LM. **Mead Johnson Symp Perinat Dev Med** (11):30–4, 1977
The response of neonates to lack and excess of O2 and to CO2. Rigatto H. **Mead Johnson Symp Perinat Dev Med** (12):17–24, 4–8 Dec 77
Development of intestinal host defense mechanisms and the passive protective role of human milk. Walker WA. **Mead Johnson Symp Perinat Dev Med** (11):39–48, 1977
Development of gastrointestinal function and selected dysfunctions. Walker WA. **Mead Johnson Symp Perinat Dev Med** (11):3–10, 1977 (30 ref.)
Feeding the newborn infant [letter] Campbell K. **Med J Aust** 1(5):274, 11 Mar 78
Early attachment in humans [letter] Kennedy JR. **Med J Aust** 1(6):339–40, 25 Mar 78
The arteries of the posterior cranial fossa in new-born. Perneczky A, et al. **Med Probl Paediatr** 18:101–5, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76
The chemical heterogeneity of the fetal hemoglobin in normal newborn infants and in adults. Huisman TH, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 11(1):45–55, 19 Aug 77
Effect of fetal monitoring on neonatal death rates. Neutra RR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):324–6, 17 Aug 78
Insulin receptors in the newborn. Increase in receptor affinity and number. Thorsson AV, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):908–12, 27 Oct 77
The development of periodicity of heart rate and respiration during sleep in newborn babies. Baust W, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):387–96, Nov 77
Subunit A and subunit S of factor XIII in the blood and tissues of fetuses and neonatal infants. Yamada K. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(6):1003–7, Dec 77
Supporting lactation when mothers and infants are separated: a clinical guideline for perinatal nurses. Stewart D, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(1):47–61, Mar 78
Temperature control of the neonate. Washington S. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(1):23–8, Mar 78
Metabolism of essential fatty acids in the human fetus and neonate. Crawford MA, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:187–8, 1977
Diet and weight gain in pregnancy in relation to the birth weight and height of the infant. Ošancová K, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:216–9, 1977
Calcium, magnesium, phosphorus, and parathyroid hormone interrelationships in pregnancy and newborn infants. Reitz RE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):701–5, Dec 77
Anthropometry in the newborn. Saing B, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(9–10):299–304, Sep–Oct 77
The micro erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) in newborn babies. Sembiring R, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(11–12):378–84, Nov–Dec 77
Adaptation to extrauterine existence: cardiac and respiratory rates during the first 72 hours. Hahn J, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):9–20, 1978
The neonatal intensive-care unit. Evans HE, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 7(4):232–9, Apr 78
Mechanical ventilation in the neonate. Inselman LS, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 7(4):252–68, Apr 78
The effect of the New York city power failure on a neonatal intensive-care unit. Schaeffer HA, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 7(4):240–2, Apr 78
A comparative study of the response to an oral NaCl and NaHCO3 load in newborn preterm and full term infants. Aperia A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 2):1109–11, Oct 77
Perinatal nitrogen accretion in muscles and fingernails. Brans YW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):849–52, Aug 78
Cardiac output in the neonatal period using impedance cardiography. Costeloe K, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(12):1171–7, Dec 77
Glycolytic metabolism of neonatal mononuclear cells. Das M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 1):1068–72, Oct 77
Human newborn hypergastrinemia: an investigation of prenatal and perinatal factors and their effects on gastrin. Euler AR, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(5):652–4, May 78
Ontogenic study of plasma 17alpha-hydroxyprogesterone in the human. I. Postnatal period: evidence for a transient ovarian activity in infancy. Forest MG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(1):6–11, Jan 78
Decrease of lipase and esterase activities in intestinal contents of newborn infants during test meals. Fredrikzon B, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(5):631–4, May 78
The T gamma chain of human fetal hemoglobin at birth and in several abnormal hematologic conditions. Huisman TH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 2):1102–5, Oct 77
Glomerular filtration rate during the period of adaptation to extrauterine life. Leake RD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):959–62, Sep 77
Myoinositol in human neonates: serum concentrations and renal handling. Lewin LM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(1):3–6, Jan 78
Measurement of total body fat in newborns and infants by absorption and desorption of nonradioactive xenon. Mettau JW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 2):1097–101, Oct 77
Carnitine and development of newborn adipose tissue. Schmidt-Sommerfeld E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(5):660–4, May 78
Erythrocyte membrane proteins of premature and full-term newborn infants. Shapiro DL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(3):176–8, Mar 78
Effects of cigarette smoking on the fetus and child [letter] Burch PR. **Pediatrics** 60(5):766–7, Nov 77
Times of first void and first stool in 500 newborns. Clark DA. **Pediatrics** 60(4):457–9, Oct 77
Neonatal death: reflections for physicians. Elliott BA, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):96–100, Jul 78 (14 ref.)
Neonatal death: reflections for parents. Elliott BA. **Pediatrics** 62(1):100–2, Jul 78
Gastrin concentration in the neonate [letter] Euler AR, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):791, Nov 77
Gastric retention in neonates. Gupta M, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):26–9, Jul 78
Decreased mononuclear and polymorphonuclear chemotaxis in human newborns, infants, and young children. Klein RB, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):467–72, Oct 77
Development of auditory function in newborn infants revealed by auditory brainstem potentials. Starr A, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):831–9, Dec 77
The lateral tongue reflex in human neonates. Derkson GD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):331–7, Feb 78
Lateral differences in habituation of ipsilateral head-turning to repeated tactile stimulation in the human newborn. Moreau T, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):427–36, Apr 78
Organization of spontaneous behaviors of sleeping neonates. Myers A. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):791–4, Dec 77
Visual following in newborns: role of figure-ground contrast and configurational detail. Rose S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):515–22, Oct 77
Autoregressive spectral estimates of newborn brain maturational level: classification and validation. Crowell DH, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):204–8, May 78
Status of infant and perinatal morbidity and mortality: a review of the literature. Wallace HM. **Public Health Rep** 93(4):386–93, Jul–Aug 78 (38 ref.)
Neonatal auditory habituation and state change. Bench J, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol** 30(2):355–62, May 78
Anatomy and physiology of the fetal and neonatal circulation. Matthews M. **Radiography** 44(517):9–13, Jan 78
A theoretical analysis of the barometric method for measurement of tidal volume. Epstein MA, et al. **Respir Physiol** 32(1):105–20, Jan 78
Nasal glands in newborn infants. Mogensen C, et al. **Rhinology** 15(1):39–47, Mar 77
Lipid and lipoprotein analysis of neonatal and maternal sera. Kearnes DB, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(3):148–50, May–Jun 78
Insertion of nasotracheal tubes in small neonates [letter] Bierman AE, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(6):196, 11 Feb 78
Blood viscosity in the normal newborn baby. Van Der Elst CW, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(14):538–40, 8 Apr 78
Haematocrit values and blood viscosity in the newborn infant. Van der Elst CW, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(13):494–6, 1 Apr 78
Effect of prolonged illumination (phototherapy) on concentrations of luteinizing hormone in human infants. Dacou-Voutetakis C, et al. **Science** 199(4334):1229–31, 17 Mar 78
Eye contact and face scanning in early infancy. Haith MM, et al. **Science** 198(4319):853–5, 25 Nov 77
The identification and quantification of three new 6alpha-hydroxylated corticosteroids in human neonatal urine. Derks HJ, et al. **Steroids** 31(2):289–305, Feb 78
An electroencephalographic study in 557 normal full term newborns with normal prenatal, perinatal, and neonatal conditions. Shen YZ. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(3):281–95, Mar 78
The evaluation of sex chromatin number of newborns of mothers using oral contraceptives prior to conception. Vajda R. **Ther Hung** 25(4):166–8, 1977
Maternal lymphocytotoxic antibodies and bilirubin levels in the postpartum offspring. Carandina G, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):348–52, Oct 77
Plasma cortisol concentration in newborn infants. Yoshida T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):323–7, Dec 77
Risk factors of delayed myelination in the newborn. Leviton A, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:39–41, 1977
Assessment of maturity by clinical examination of the Tanzanian newborn. Singh M, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):172–6, Jun 77
Transport of the newborn. Srikasibhandha S, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(6):460–4, Dec 77
[An instrument for blood exchange in newborns] Culik J. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(10):632–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Relation between myocardial changes and pulmonary findings during the neonatal period] Dudorkinová D. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(11):674–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Monitoring and its significance in newborn infants] Pokorný A, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(8):480–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Effect of blue light on erythrocytes] Solc J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(2):76–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Thyroid function in the fetal and neonatal periods] Jacobsen BB. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(41):2429–31, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Fetal and neopatal effects of obstetrical anesthesia] Jouppila R, et al. **Duodecim** 93(21):1380–93, 1977 **(Fin)**
[Orthopedic prognosis of thoracotomy in the newborn] Navab. **Acta Med Iran** 20(1–2):75–9, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Recent technics in the artificial respiration of the newborn] Moriette G. **Agressologie** 18(B):119–21, 1977 **(Fre)**
[The Logic 03 N2 respirator (integrated Nourrisson)] Willaume D, et al. **Agressologie** 18(B):123–8, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Fetal and neonatal triiodothyronine (author's transl)] Etling N. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):71–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Head orientation of newborn infants in the presence of a visual stimulus] Bullinger A. **Annee Psychol** 77(2):357–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The oto-meniscal relationship of temporo-mandibular joint in the new-born man (author's transl)] Couly G, et al. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 59:143–50, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Orosomucoid in the newborn (letter)] Beyne P. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):685–6, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Colonization by enterobacteria during the first week of life in the normal newborn] Borderon JC, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):406–15, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evolution of evoked responses and visual perceptive capacities of term and premature infants] Gillot-de Vries F. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):621–3, Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Sonographic analysis of the cry in the newborn infant] Tardy-Renucci M, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(1):1–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Viral hepatitis and pregnancy] Merger C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(4):529–36, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Determination of plasma digoxin in newborn infants. Practical applications] Berdeaux A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2142–4, 11 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Density and dynamic of frontal sharp waves (encoches pointues frontales) during sleep in new-borns and infants (author's transl)] Arfel G, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):351–60, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Distribution of respiratory arrests in preterm and term infants (author's transl)] Challamel MJ, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):378–9,

Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The Hoffmann reflex in the normal new-borns. Post-natal evolution of the conduction velocity of the alpha motor and the Ia sensitive fibres of the ulnar nerve (author's transl)] Duron B, et al.
Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin 7(4):509-21, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The normal E.E.G. of the neonate (author's transl)] Monod N, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):302-15, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Lambda waves in the neonate (author's transl)] Moussalli F, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):361-4, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Dependence of age and cell-mediated immunity by newborn and adult children (author's transl)] Aurich G, et al.
Aerztl Jugendkd 68(3):129-41, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A new stethoscope for use with resuscitation of the newborn infant] Ginott N. **Anaesthesiol Intensivmed Prax** 14(1):69-70, Oct 77 (Ger)

[Recent findings on mother-child relations after childbirth (proceedings)] Prill HJ. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):486, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Postpartal ADP- and collagen-induced thrombocyte aggregation in newborn infants (proceedings)] Zehles J, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):468-9, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Results of newborn-infant examinations during 1969-1974 at the gynecological clinics of the Magdeburg Medical Academy] Rüdel G. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(5):257-60, May 78 (Ger)

[Digoxin dosage in the newborn infant] von Vernuth G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(7):289, 17 Feb 78 (Ger)

[Perinatal influences on blood coagulation in healthy newborn infants with special reference to vitamin K administration] Göbel U, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(18):962-6, 11 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The effect of opening of the eyes of newborns on the behavior of their mothers (author's transl)] Grossmann K. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(8):629-35, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Attitude of women to rooming-in in puerperal wards] von Ritter St, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(2):111-5, Feb 78 (Ger)

[Recommendations on perinatal intensive care: II. Parenteral infusion therapy] Frenzel J, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(6):325-32, Jun 78 (Ger)

[Normal values of serum alanine aminopeptidase in newborn and premature infants] Menzel K, et al.
Kinderaerztl Prax 45(7):309-11, Jul 77 (Ger)

[Proposal for classification of newborn infants with different birth weight and determination of the concept] Rautenbach M, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(9):385-93, Sep 77 (Ger)

[1st appearance of aureopalpebral reflex in newborn infants after birth] Zlanabitnig HP, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(7):304-8, Jul 77 (Ger)

[The fructose metabolism during the neonatal period and its relation to the concentration of bilirubin (author's transl)] Metze H. **Klin Paediatr** 190(4):354-8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Factor VIII activity and factor VIII associated antigen in newborns (author's transl)] Muntean W, et al.
Klin Paediatr 189(6):412-413, 6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Body composition during the first two years of life: analysis with the potassium 40 method (author's transl)] Romahn A, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(5):321-7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Plasma digoxin concentration in different age groups (author's transl)] Lang D, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(2):93-5, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Glucose in the newborn. A kinetic study (author's transl)] Stock GJ, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(11):935-7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The problem of common accomodation of puerpeae and newborn infants] Grossmann G, et al.
Paediatr Grenzgeb 17(1):1-5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Serum activities of lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) and leucine aminopeptidase (LAP) in healthy newborn and premature infants] Menzel K, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(4):203-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The radiological anatomy of the tear ducts in neonates (author's transl)] Busse H, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):154-8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The oral tocolytic long time therapy and its effects on the child (author's transl)] Hofer U, et al. **Ther Umsch** 35(6):417-21, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Photometric micro-determination of bilirubin in capillary plasma of newborns (author's transl)] Kupke IR.
Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol 181(6):456-9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The family of the newborn infant in rural and urban communities of the German Democratic Republic--a comparison of various social and behavioral parameters] Akkermann S, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):407-11, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Recommendations on the recording of the effects of birth mechanics on the newborn skull] Issel EP, et al.
Zentralbl Gynaekol 100(2):65-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Determination of residual bilirubin binding capacity in the serum of newborn infants using bromphenol blue] Meisel P, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(2):84-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The giant-child in the obstetrical material of district hospital of Stralsund (author's transl)] Rummler S.
Zentralbl Gynaekol 100(8):521-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A temperature preserving foil for premature and newborn infants] Wauter RR. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(2):115-7, 1978 (Ger)

[The effect of labor on the nutrition of newborn infants] Makói Z, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(1):11-3, 1 Jan 78 (Hun)

[Preliminary observations on the value of the lecithin-sphingomyelin ratio in the gastric juice of the newborn infant] Meloni M, et al.
Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat 99(2):106-9, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[C(16)-substituted steroids in the urine of newborn infants at birth] Benassi L, et al.
Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed] 48(5):431-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Lipid content and membrane permeability of erythrocytes. I. Erythrocytes of human newborn infants] Gualandi S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(3):202-6, 15 Feb 77 (Ita)

[Dysplasia of the hip and pre- and postnatal posture] Ortolani M, et al. **Clin Ortop** 26:219-23, 1975-76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Differences of capacity of human erythrocytes of newborn infants and adults and trypsin-treated erythrocytes to bind rubella virus hemagglutinin] Negro Ponzi A, et al.
G Batteriol Virol Immunol 70(1-6):79-86, Jan-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Influence of the induction-birth interval on the state of the newborn infant during anesthesia for cesarean section] Melloni C, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(3):131-8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Recent acquisitions in the field of total parenteral nutrition in neonatal surgery] Zuccarello B, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(4):247-52, 28 Feb 78 (Ita)

[Correlations between urinary estriol level, placental weight and biometric values of the newborn in the limits of the feto-placental unit] Baisi F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):869-72, Nov 77 (Ita)

[Labor and feto-neonatal prognosis in 48 cases of intrahepatic cholestasis during pregnancy] Gandolfi-Colleoni G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):860-2, Nov 77 (Ita)

[The lipid pattern in umbilical cord blood. Preliminary note on 600 cases] Baule GM, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):133-6, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Blood groups and hyperlipemia in umbilical cord blood. Preliminary study on 600 newborn infants] Baule GM, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):129-32, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Intrauterine growth evaluated by birth weight of the newborn infant and duration of gestation. Relation to various risk factors] Cagini P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(6):457-68, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Vitality of the circulating leukocytes in the neonatal period] Cocchi P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(38):2319-24, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Correlations existing at birth and during the 1st days of life between alpha 1-fetoprotein and gestation age, weight and morbid conditions] Di Palma L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(4):313-25, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Notes on coagulation in the neonatal period. II. Effect of vitamin K on the activity of coagulation factors II, VII and X] Duvina PL, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):639-44, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Notes on coagulation in the neonatal period. I] Duvina PL, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):627-38, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Serum and erythrocyte magnesium in newborn infants] Lombardo G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(11):857-9, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Deprivation and isolation. Collective review] Mallardi A. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(4):377-9, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Apgar score, morbidity, and neonatal mortality observed in the 1970-75 period in the Ospedale di Magenta] Marazzini P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(27):1683-8, 8 Sep 77 (Ita)

[Utility of the evaluation of ossification nuclei in the newborn infant] Pilotti G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):938-8, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Study of thyroid function in the neonatal period] Tortorolo G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):99-108, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Visual and auditory evoked responses of the full-term and pre-term newborn infant] Gambi D, et al. **Riv Neurol** 48(1):30-52, Jan-Feb 78 (Ita)

[Visually evoked potentials in full-term and premature newborn infants in the 1st days of life] Gambi D, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(3):219-28, May-Jun 77 (Ita)

[Study of spectral equivalence in the neonatal EEG tracing] Giaquinto S, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(3):235-43, May-Jun 77 (Ita)

[Urinary excretion of 3beta-hydroxy-delta5-steroids in the newborn infant and the effect of ACTH administration (author's trans)] Hirayama Y.
Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 53(12):1386-96, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Function of neutrophils in newborns (author's transl)] Miyazaki S. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 17(8):832-7, Aug 76 (Jpn)

[Course of pregnancy and the state of the newborn infant in women with urinary tract diseases] Komorowska A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):187-91, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Cytochemical examination of leukocytes from peripheral blood samples in newborn infants] Merkiel K, et al.
Ginekol Pol 48(8):707-11, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[High-risk newborn infant: clinical, biochemical and hormonal examinations] Osuch-Jaczewska R.
Ginekol Pol 48(12):1105-8, Dec 77 (Pol)

[Concentration of glucose, insulin, thyroxine (T-4), triiodothyronine (T-3) and gastrin in the maternal blood, in the umbilical cord blood of the fetus during labor and in the newborn infant] Osuch-Jaczewska R, et al.
Ginekol Pol 49(4):307-14, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Determination of enzymatic group phenotypes (AK, ADA, GPT, 6PGD, PGM, EsD) in the cord blood samples from delivered newborn infants] Wieczorek E, et al.
Ginekol Pol 48(12):1059-63, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Lactosuria in newborn infants and premature infants during the 1st day of life] Piórkowska E. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1133-8, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Fructosuria in newborn infants and premature infants during the 1st day of life] Piórkowska E. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1139-43, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Urinary excretion of glucose and galactose in newborn infants born at term] Piórkowska E. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1129-32, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Factors increasing susceptibility to neonatal hyaline membrane syndrome. II. Chronic intrauterine hypoxia, asphyxia and shock in newborn infants] Uszyński M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(12):1419-22, Dec 77 (Pol)

[Content of carbohydrate components of glycoproteins in the serum of newborn infants and premature infants] Gnacińska G, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(9):353-5, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Blood lipids in newborn infants, their mothers and fathers] Hanzlik J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(50):1965-8, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Plasma alpha fetoprotein concentration in the 1st 24 hours of life in newborn infants] Kobielowa Z, et al.
Pol Tyg Lek 32(37):1421-4, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[The binding capacity of some drugs to plasma proteins of newborns in comparison with adults (author's transl)] Bożkowa K, et al. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:5-13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[ABO system and RH-factor isoserological interrelations of the blood of the mother and child and their influences on erythrocyte kinetics in newborn infants] Dzhanibakhcheva VM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (10):36-40, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Blood electrolyte level in the healthy newborn at birth and during adaptation to the extrauterine life] Fedorova MV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (10):31-5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Construction of the microcirculatory bed of the parietal layers of the pleura and peritoneum in newborns] Burkova NF. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(12):49-54, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[X-ray topographic features of the small and large intestines in newborn infants] Mazur VG.
Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol 74(6):60-5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Reaction of spontaneous rosette formation and its inhibition by human antithymus serum in newborn infants] Berezin VN. **Pediatriia** (11):9-10, Nov 77 (Rus)

[Methods of study of dynamics of physical development of newborn infants] Il'in BN. **Pediatriia** (5):33-6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Spectrum of blood lipids and their transport function in healthy newborn infants] Kniazev IuA, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):24-7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Cortisol 6beta-hydroxylation pathway in the early neonatal period] Vinogradova EI. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):39-43, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Physical development of newborn infants in Moldavia] Volna TI. **Sov Zdravookhr** (9):34-40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Immunity of the newborn infant] Afonina LG.
Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR (7):44-51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Chemical composition of high and low density lipoproteins in neonatal blood plasma] Nikiforova AA, et al.
Vopr Med Khim 24(1):118-22, Jan-Feb 78 (Rus)

[Use of a capnographic method for evaluating external respiratory function in newborn infants] Iaroslavskii VK. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):29-33, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of the course of pregnancy and labor on the gonadotropic function of the hypophysis in term newborn infants] Khankevich NS. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):58-62, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of the duration of late toxicosis on fetal and neonatal development taking into account late results] Kobozeva NV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):62-6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Functional state of the cardiovascular system in healthy newborn infants and in those who have had asphyxia] Krylova LF. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):16-9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Indices of hypophyseal gonadotropic function in the newborn in the period of early adaptation] Laricheva II,

et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(7):37–40, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the hemodynamics and cardiac activity in infants born of mothers who suffered nephropathy] Miasnikova IG, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):74–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the act of sucking and of gastric motility in healthy newborn infants and those born with a cerebral circulatory disorder] Noskov AP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):26–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of adverse factors of pregnancy and labor on the immunological reactivity of newborn infants] Zefirov IuN. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):35–40, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the reflex excitability of spinal motor neurons in newborn infants during sleep and increases in environmental temperature] Antonova TG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):129–35, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histomechanics of the lungs in neonates (author's transl)] Plank J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(4):402–12, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Surgical stress in infant newborn] Záhor J. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):259–62, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Alcohol and pregnancy] Aronsson M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(37):3074–80, 14 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Medical birth registration in 1973 and 1974] Ericson A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(5):307–8, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Spontaneous and induced labor. Comparative studies on labor and the neonatal period] Finnström O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(12):1163–6, 22 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Physical development of newborn infants in the city of mukachevo and Mukachevo District, Transcarpathian Province] Komiak OM. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):28–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

INFANT, NEWBORN, DISEASES

Congenital unilateral multicystic kidney. Moazzez K, et al. **Acta Med Iran** 19(3):201–11, 1976

The possible relation between postpartum exacerbation of hyperthyroidism and neonatal thyrotoxicosis. Serup J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):455–8, 1977

Neonatal hepatitis: histological and differential diagnostic aspects. Kádas I. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):223–36, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)

Metabolic homoiostasis and its disorders in the new-born infant. Recent acquisitions. Jaeken J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(4):205–12, 1977 (73 ref.)

Severe neonatal deficiency of carbamylphosphate synthetase. Lambotte C, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(3):151–5, Jul–Sep 77

Haemorrhagic infarction of the myocardium in a newborn with haemoglobin H disease and erythroblastosis. Gadoth N, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):245–7, Mar 78

Copper deficiency and hypocalcemic rickets in a small-for-date infant. Sann L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):303–7, May 78

The infant and hepatitis B virus infection. Isenberg JN. **Adv Pediatr** 24:455–63, 1977

Neonatal intramural intestinal calcifications associated with bowel atresia. Aharon M, et al. **AJR** 130(5):999–1000, May 78

Huge splenic cyst in a newborn: comparison with 10 cases in later childhood and adolescence. Griscom NT, et al. **AJR** 129(5):889–91, Nov 77

Fatal neonatal pneumonia caused by Echovirus type 9. Cheeseman SH, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1169, Oct 77

Neonatal shock in the first postnatal day. Paxson CL Jr. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):509–14, May 78 (73 ref.)

Radiological case of the month. Young LW. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):621–2, Jun 78

Persistent pulmonary hypertension in the neonate: development of an animal model. Drummond WH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):761–3, 1 Aug 78

Maternal ingested methadone, body fluid methadone, and the neonatal withdrawal syndrome. Harper RG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):417–24, 15 Oct 77

Severe congenital subglottic stenosis in association with congenital duodenal obstruction. Sears BE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):214–5, Sep 78

Ocular findings in a newborn with cri du chat syndrome. Schechter RJ. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(3):339–44, Mar 78

Neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis. Therapeutic decisions based upon clinical staging. Bell MJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(1):1–7, Jan 78

Neonatal small left colon syndrome. Stewart DR, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):741–5, Dec 77

Computer system for recording and display of data from newborn infants with respiratory illnesses. Allen LP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):169–72, Feb 78

Intramuscular iron-dextran and susceptibility of neonates to bacterial infections. In vitro studies. Becroft DM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(10):778–81, Oct 77

Yeast opsonization defect and immunoglobulin deficiency in severe infantile dermatitis (Leiner's disease). Evans DI, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):691–5, Sep 77

Early onset of homozygous betao-thalassaemia associated with neonatal jaundice. Furbetta M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):250–2, Mar 78

Thrush in infancy. Jennison RF. **Arch Dis Child** 52(10):747–9, Oct 77 (12 ref.)

Association of fatal Coxsackie B2 viral infection and necrotizing enterocolitis. Johnson FE, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(10):802–4, Oct 77

Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia. Clinical, radiological, and pathological information on 10 patients. Oberklaid F, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(10):758–65, Oct 77

Congenital heart block and hypothyroidism. Syed AA. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):256–8, Mar 78

Large branchiogenic cyst in a neonate producing upper airway obstruction. Jona JZ, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1205–6, Oct 77

Experience with group B beta-haemolytic streptococcal infection in a maternity hospital nursery. Cockington RA, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(3):163–9, Sep 77

Symptomatic neonatal plethora. Saigal S, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(1–2):62–72, 1977

Meningitis. Neonatal bacterial meningitis. Davies PA. **Br J Hosp Med** 18(5):425–8, 432–4, Nov 77

Obstetric practice and infant morbidity. Adelstein P, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(10):721–5, Oct 77

Autoimmune (idiopathic) thrombocytopenic purpura in pregnancy and the newborn [letter] Kelemen E, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):239, Mar 78

Congenital malaria in one non-identical twin. Bradbury AJ. **Br Med J** 2(6087):613, 3 Sep 77

Neonatal electrocardiogram and cot deaths [letter] Bridgman GC. **Br Med J** 2(6091):894–5, 1 Oct 77

Pneumococcal infection within a family unit [letter] Cumming M. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):429, 3 Sep 77

Infant botulism [letter] Hauschild AH, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):484, 4 Mar 78

Air transport of infants in Newfoundland and Labrador. Johnson MA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):127–34, 22 Jul 78

Severe sclerema neonatorum complicated by disseminated intravascular coagulopathy. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(5):305–10, Sep 77

Neonatal lupus erythematosus. Rendall JR, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 3(1):69–76, Mar 78

Chylothorax in two mongoloid infants. Yoss BS, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(6):357–60, Dec 77

Immunological function and leucocyte disorders in newborn infants. Boxer LA. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):123–46, Feb 78

Neonatal coagulation: normal physiology and pathophysiology. Buchanan GR. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):85–109, Feb 78 (127 ref.)

Methaemoglobinaemia in the newborn infant. Herzog P, et al. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):75–83, Feb 78

Neonatal haematological abnormalities associated with maternal disease. Lukens JN. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):155–73, Feb 78 (71 ref.)

Polycythaemia and the hyperviscosity syndrome in newborn infants. Mentzer WC. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):63–74, Feb 78

Neonatal thrombocytopenia. Pearson HA, et al. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):111–22, Feb 78

The haematology of bacterial infection in newborn infants. Zipursky A, et al. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):175–93, Feb 78

Considerations in neonates with intrauterine growth retardation. Oh W. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 20(4):991–1003, Dec 77

Circumcision complication. Reaction to treatment of local hemorrhage with topical epinephrine in high concentration. Denton J, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(3):285–6, Mar 78

Inclusion blennorrhea of the newborn. Hefelfinger DC. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(7):579–80, Jul 78

Congenital lobar emphysema. Buckner DM. **Clin Perinatol** 5(1):105–13, Mar 78

Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn infant. Burrington JD. **Clin Perinatol** 5(1):29–44, Mar 78

Meconium peritonitis and spontaneous gastric perforations. Marchildon MB. **Clin Perinatol** 5(1):79–91, Mar 78

Perinatal glucose homeostasis: the unique character of hyperglycemia and hypoglycemia in infants of very low birth weight. Miranda LE, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):351–65, Sep 77 (100 ref.)

The abnormal perineum in the neonate. Sieber WK, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 5(1):135–47, Mar 78

A case of Sturge-Weber disease with epilepsy and intracranial calcification at the neonatal period. Kitahara T, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(1):8–12, 1978

Necrotizing enterocolitis (ischemic enteropathy) with the sequel of colonic atresia. Beardmore HE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):914–7, May 78

Cow's molk intolerance presenting as necrotizing enterocolitis. de Peyer E, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):509–15, Feb 78

Perinatal chlamydial infection. pp. 140–7. Rees E, et al. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**

Heat injury in the newborn. Bhargava SK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):688–95, May 77

Noma neonatorum. Ghosal SP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):709–14, Sep 77

Neonatal idiopathic gastric perforation. Kakkar A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(11):923–5, Nov 77

Gastric teratoma in a newborn baby. Prasad CN, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):855–6, Oct 77

Risk factors in early-onset neonatal group b streptococcal infections. Stewardson-Krieger PB, et al. **Infection** 6(2):50–3, 1978

Common duct stones in infancy. Shashikumar VL, et al. **Int Surg** 63(3):153–5, Mar 78

Prolonged erythrocyte T-polyagglutination in two children with bowel disorders. Obeid D, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):953–5, Oct 77

Subaponeurotic haemorrhage in the newborn. Kumari S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(1):3–5, 1 Jul 77

Oesophagospasm. Singh RN, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(3):62–4, 1 Feb 78

Infants of diabetic mothers. Stevens D, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(4):409–10, Apr 78

The first year's experience of a neonatal intensive care unit. Haasis P, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 129(11):247–51, Nov 77

Group B streptococcal infections in the neonate. Tift WL. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(9):703–5, Sep 77

Management of lymphadenitis following BCG vaccination. Ungthavorn P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(5):256–9, May 78

Acute renal failure in newborn infants. Anand SK, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):985–8, Jun 78

Fulminant neonatal Hemophilus influenzae pneumonia and sepsis. Bale JF Jr, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):233–4, Feb 78

Evaluation of gastrointestinal microflora in necrotizing enterocolitis. Bell MJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):589–92, Apr 78

Selective bronchial intubation for the treatment of severe localized pulmonary interstitial emphysema in newborn infants. Brooks JG, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):648–52, Oct 77

Renal carbuncle in a neonate with congenital nephrotic syndrome. Crawford DB, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):78–80, Jul 78

Coagulation abnormalities associated with localized hemorrhage in the neonate. Easa D. **J Pediatr** 92(6):989–94, Jun 78

Fulminant neonatal septicemia caused by Streptococcus bovis. Headings DL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):282–3, Feb 78

Essential fatty acid deficiency in neonates: inability to reverse deficiency by topical applications of EFA-rich oil. Hunt CE, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):603–7, Apr 78

Monitoring critically ill newborn infants with digital capillary blood samples: an alternative. Karna P, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):270–3, Feb 78

Hypocomplementemia in a newborn infant caused by placental transfer of C3 nephritic factor. Kim Y, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):88–90, Jan 78

Relationships of mesenteric thromboembolism, oral feeding, and necrotizing enterocolitis. Lehmiller DJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):96–100, Jan 78

Fetal hypertension and the development of increased pulmonary vascular smooth muscle: a possible mechanism for persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn infant. Levin DL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):265–9, Feb 78

Newborn screening for galactosemia and other galactose metabolic defects. Levy HL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):871–7, Jun 78

Congenital skin defects and fetus papyraceus. Mannino FL, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):559–64, Oct 77

Ruptured ovarian cyst in a newborn infant. Monson R, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):324–5, Aug 78

Severe hyperammonemia in a newborn infant with methylmalonyl-CoA mutase deficiency. Packman S, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):769–71, May 78

Pyloric atresia and epidermolysis bullosa [letter] Pedersen PV, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):852–3, Nov 77

Management of narcotic withdrawal in neonates [letter] Purohit DM. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1031–2, Jun 78

Bacterial etiology of otitis media during the first six weeks of life. Shurin PA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):893–6, Jun 78

Neonatal periventricular hemorrhage: past, present, and future [editorial] Volpe JJ. **J Pediatr** 92(4):693–6, Apr 78

Neonatal arterial occlusion. Fee HJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):711–3, Oct 77

Paracentesis and lavage for diagnosis of intestinal gangrene in neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis. Kosloske AM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):315–20, Jun 78

Duodenal obstruction in a newborn secondary to a multicystic kidney. Porterfield GN, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):767–9, Oct 77

Hepatic mesenchymal hamartoma causing heart failure in the neonate. Smith WL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):183–5, Apr 78

Neonatal appendicitis: ischemic infarction in incarcerated inguinal hernia. Srouji MN, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):177–9, Apr 78

Neonatal arterial occlusion with ischemic limb gangrene. Wiseman NE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):707–10, Oct 77

Ulcerations of the upper alimentary tract in the newborn. Woon KY, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(2):103–7, Jun 77

The meconium plug syndrome. Woon KY, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(2):121–5, Jun 77

Tetanus of the newborn in Tehran. A ten year study of 880 cases [proceedings] Salimpour R. **J Trop Pediatr** 24(3):140–2, Jun 78

Clinicopathological conference. Abdominal flank mass in the neonate. Gibbons MD, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):671–7, May 78

Idiopathic priapism in the newborn. Leal J, et al. **J Urol**

120(3):376, Sep 78
Renal vein thrombosis in a newborn: a case report with emphasis on pathological and radiological features. Siegal A, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):464–5, Sep 77
Late withdrawal symptoms in babies born to methadone addicts [letter] Challis RE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1230, 10 Dec 77
Middle ear effusions in neonates. Balkany TJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):398–405, Mar 78
Neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis. Fitzgerald JF. **Mead Johnson Symp Perinat Dev Med** (11):54–62, 1977 (59 ref.)
Neonatal transport. Roy RN. **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):862–4, 24–31 Dec 77
Caring for parents of high-risk infants. Yu VY. **Med J Aust** 2(16):534–7, 15 Oct 77
[Congenital diaphragmatic hernia] Boix-Ochoa J. **Minerva Chir** 33(9):525–7, 15 May 78
Escherichia coli septicemia in neonates with galactosemia [letter] Shurin SB. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1403–4, 22 Dec 77
Staphylococcal septicemia in a newborn. Lundberg G, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1946–8, Oct 77
Escherichia coli meningitis in the newborn: follow-up study. Farmer K, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(608):201–3, 22 Mar 78
Posthemorrhagic shock in the newborn. Widagdo. **Paediatr Indones** 17(5–6):192–212, May–Jun 77
Umbilical vessel catheterization; the immediate risks with the venous route. Rubaltelli FF, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):39–43, 1978
Neonatal hypertension. Adelman RD. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(1):99–110, Feb 78
Renal medullary necrosis in infants and children. Kozlowski K, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(2):85–9, 19 Jun 78
The American Pediatric Society and the Society for Pediatric Research: combined program and abstracts (the new york hilton at rockefeller center) New York April 26–28, 1978. **Pediatr Res** 12(4 Pt 2):317–587, Apr 78
Polygraphic studies of normal infants during the first six months of life: III. Incidence of apnea and periodic breathing. Hoppenbrouwers T, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):418–25, Oct 77
Neonatal anterior esophageal perforation. Stein RT, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):744–6, Nov 77
Interaction of maternal and neonatal obesity. Udal JN, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):17–21, Jul 78
Sex differences in the ontogeny of sleep apnea during the first year of life. Thoman EB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):699–707, Jun 78
Chlamydial, gonococcal, and herpes virus infections in neonates. Csonka GW, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):592–4, Oct 77
Listeriosis. Robertson MH. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):618–22, Oct 77
Zinc deficiency in prenatal and neonatal development. Hurley LS. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:47–60, 1977
Neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis. Lister J, et al. **Prog Pediatr Surg** 11:75–86, 1978
Neonatal small left colon syndrome: its relationship to aganglionosis and meconium plug syndrome. Berdon WE, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):457–62, Nov 77
Neonatal intussusception. Report of 12 cases. Patriquin HB, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):463–6, Nov 77
Neonatal Listeria monocytogenes meningitis. A case report. Adams H, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(12):463–4, 25 Mar 78
Incontinentia pigmenti in a Black baby: a case report. Baker R, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(1):29–30, 7 Jan 78
Temporal artery catheterization for arterial access in the high risk newborn. Prian GW. **Surgery** 82(5):734–7, Nov 77
The surgical management of neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis. Spitz L, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):621–4, Nov 77
Neonatal hepatitis: (etiology and prognosis). Koçak N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 18(3–4):80–9, Jul–Oct 76
Gestational meconium: a sign of poor neonatal prognosis. López de la Osa Gonzalez E, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(4):281–7, Aug 77
[Glossoptosis and respiratory emergencies] Narcy P. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (118):199–206, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Neonatal hypothyroidism and tracheomalacia] Blancher G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):785–8, Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Inquiry on the future of newborns treated in intensive care units for children. III. Neurologic anomalies] Lalande J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):351–65, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Halasz syndrome revealed in the newborn infant by pulmonary arterial hypertension. Study of 4 cases] Ponté C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):514–26, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
['Malignant' thoraco-brachial arterio-venous fistulas in the newborn] Leca-Chetochine F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):496–501, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Neonatal listeriosis. Apropos of 53 cases] Relier JP, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(3):367–81, Apr–May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Neonatal hypothyroidism caused by a disorder of hormonogenesis with presence of intra-goiter calcifications (letter)] Courpotin C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3984, 10 Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Neonatal pneumococcosis (letter)] Espaze EP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(32):2892, 1 Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Atypical metabolic forms of aminoacidopathies detected in newborn infants] Tănase-Mogos I, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):43–7, Jan–Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Aspects of the biochemistry of the urine in a newborn infant with 'typical' valinuria and the effect of ingestion of valine on amino acid transport at the level of the brain in animals] Tănase-Mogoş I, et al. **Physiologie** 15(2):85–9, Apr–Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Severe bronchiolitis in the newborn (apropos of 13 cases)] Sauvageon G, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(5):287–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[High obstructive dyspneas of newborn infants] Narcy P. **Probl Actuels Otorhinolaryngol** :85–100, 1974–75 **(Fre)**
[Neonatal myoclonic encephalopathy (author's transl)] Aicardi J, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 8(1):99–101, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[High-risk pregnancy. Obstetrico-pediatric liaison] Senterre J, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(13):469–73, 1 Jul 78 **(Fre)**
[Infections of newborn infants. Crucial points and trends] Eichenwald HF. **Fortschr Med** 95(45):2710–4, 1 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Bronchopulmonary dysplasia] Jährig K. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(7):340–9, Jul 78 (39 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Transumbilical heart-catheterization diagnostics and therapy as an emergency measure in the 1st week of life] Bernsau U, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):322–3, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Epilepsies of infancy and early childhood (author's transl)] Vassella F. **Praxis** 67(23):856–61, 6 Jun 78 (16 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Long-time follow-up of rare liver tumours in infancy (author's transl)] Braun F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(20):695–700, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Neonatal thyrotoxicosis (editorial)] Hochberg Z. **Harefuah** 94(9):299–300, 1 May 78 **(Heb)**
[Necrotizing enterocolitis in the neonate (editorial)] Wolloch Y, et al. **Harefuah** 93(9):260–1, 1 Nov 77 **(Heb)**
[Neonatal diseases with onset during fetal life. Clinical and etiopathogenetic considerations] Barbero S, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(3):305–28, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Infectious diseases in the fetus and newborn infant] Barbero S, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(4):413–35, Oct–Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[Transitory cardiomegaly in the newborn infant] Sabatino G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):1004–9, 30 Jun 77 **(Ita)**
[Renal failure and aortic coartaction. Report of two cases of newborns successfully treated (author's transl)] Locatelli G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(5):544–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Diagnosis of megacolon in the neonatal period] Bardini T. **Minerva Chir** 33(9):529–36, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of nasal glioma] Georgacopulo P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(17):1061, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Prolonged rubella syndrome. Description of a sporadic case] Giaretto G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(10):731–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Adenomatoid hamartoma of the fetal lung] Massobrio M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):364–5, May 78 **(Ita)**
[Congenital atrial flutter in a newborn infant] Balducci G. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(13):1105–9, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hyperosmolar coma. Description of a case of hyperosmolar dehydration with transitory diabetes in a newborn infant] Bini P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(3):255–64, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Incomplete prepyloric obstruction. Description of 2 cases with neonatal onset of symptoms] Bini P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(10):831–8, 31 May 78 **(Ita)**
[Neonatal tuberculosis. Discussion apropos of a clinical case] Bini P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(11):893–8, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Semiotic and etiopathogenetic studies on meconium ileus] Borgo G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(13):1059–70, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Unilateral megaencephaly, lipomatosis, Klippel-Trenaunay-Parkes-Weber syndrome, diffuse hemangiomatosis and multiple malformations in a newborn infant] Calvani M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(9):733–40, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Anterior sterenoclavicular luxation in a newborn infant] Carletti B, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(13):1091–5, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Congenital hypertrophic stenosis of the pylorus in the newborn. Observations of 2 cases with early onset] Giaretto G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):1009–13, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The 'hyperexcitable' newborn infant] Ottaviano S. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(13):1071–6, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Bacterial pyuria in the neonatal age. Case studies] Paci A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(14):1185–91, 31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hereditary lymphedema (Milroy's disease). Case contribution] Roberi PL, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(10):839–44, 31 May 78 **(Ita)**
[Remarks on 2 years of activity of a clinic for infants at risk] Sala M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(27):1695–8, 8 Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Congenital epidermolysis bullosa. Report of a case confirmed by an electron microscopic study] Spennati GF, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(6):501–6, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Congenital listeriosis. Clinical considerations on 2 of our cases] Di Pietro P, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1005–1006):455–60, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Statistical and clinical findings concerning cases of premature and small-for-gestational age infants hospitalized at the Istituto di Puericultura from 1971 to 1975] Gerbasi F, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(4):566–76, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of accelerated skeletal maturation (Marshall's syndrome)] Iafusco F, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(3):487–96, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Diagnosis and nosological classification of micromelic nanism in the newborn infant] Marrone G, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 86(1):155–67, 31 Mar 78 (72 ref.) **(Ita)**
[A case of achondrogenesis (author's transl)] Racchiusa S, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(7–8):653–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Case of transient diabetes in a newborn infant] Inagaki H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):840–6, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[The anesthetic management of the stomach rupture in the newborn (author's transl)] Shimada Y, et al. **Masui** 26(8):922–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Analgesics--addiction and withdrawal in newborn infants] Nesheim BI. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(7–8):404, 10 Mar 78 **(Nor)**
[Case of congenital zoster] Kacprzak-Bergman I, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):389–91, Mar 78 **(Pol)**
[Familial focus of hepatitis B infection in a pregnant woman and her 2 children: epidemiology and clinical manifestations] Michalska Z. **Pediatr Pol** 52(12):1397–401, Dec 77 **(Pol)**
[Bacterial endocarditis in a newborn infant] Chyczewski L, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(45):1763–4, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Cured tetanus in a newborn infant] Kostrzewski JM, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(3):325–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Early diagnosis and treatment of cephalohematomas in newborn infants] Elizarova IP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):27–30, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Birth weight and growth of children-cancer patients] Bershtein LM, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):63–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Case of Salmonella meningitis in a newborn infant] Skupchenko KV, et al. **Pediatriia** (11):73, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Curse and outcome of Salmonella infection in newborn infants] Ladyzhenskaia NZ. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):77–80, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Neonatal hypoglycemia] Raivio K, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):53–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Apropos of a case of infantile aphasia] Málaga Guerrero J, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 5(2):259–64, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Post-natal growth of the child born with intra-uterine malnutrition] Urrusti-Sanz J, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(2):439–46, 1978 **(Spa)**
[Duodenal obstruction in the newborn infant] Olvera Durán JA, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(2):281–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Gangrene of the newborn. Report of a case] Velázquez González E, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):653–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Joint mother and child hospitalization a program of mother participation] Osorio A, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 84(3):240–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Immunofluorescence test for estimation of the risk of varicella in the perinatal period] Appelgren P. **Lakartidningen** 74(47):4209–11, 23 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**
[Nosocomial infections in newborn infants and the new patient insurance] Eriksson M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(34):2811–3, 24 Aug 77 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Factor VIII activity and antigen in sick newborns with pathological proteolysis in blood. Henriksson P, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(1):83–7, Jan 78
Transcutaneous oxygen tension in sick infants. Peabody JL, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):83–7, Jul 78
The haematology of neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis. Tudehope DI, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(3):193–9, Sep 77
A new variant of methylmalonic acidemia-defective coenzyme-apoenzyme binding in cultured fibroblasts. Morrow G 3d, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):67–72, 3 Apr 78
Phenobarbital pharmacokinetics in neonates. Pitlick W, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(3):346–50, Mar 78
Neonatal 'thick blood' syndrome. Wesenberg RL. **Hosp Pract** 13(5):137–40, 145, May 78
Studies related to the pathogenesis of neonatal hypocalcemia. pp. 12–5. Anast C, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**
Noninvasive estimation of arterial oxygenation in newborn infants. Krauss AN, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):275–8, Aug 78
Phenobarbital and diphenylhydantoin levels in neonates with seizures. Painter MJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):315–9, Feb 78

Neonatal thyrotoxicosis: alterations in serum concentrations of LATS-protector, T4, T3, reverse T3, and 3,3'T2. Smallridge RC, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):118–20, Jul 78

Serum total estriol in abnormal newborn infants. Reynolds JW, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(8):853–8, Aug 77

Identification of sickle cell and haemoglobin C traits in cord blood [letter] Hicks EJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):818, 15 Oct 77

Vitamin-K deficiency in the newborn [letter] van Doorm JM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):708–9, 1 Oct 77

Serum digoxin levels in neonates, infants and children with heart disease. Neutze JM, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(591):7–10, 13 Jul 77

The micro erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) in newborn babies. Sembiring R, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(11–12):378–84, Nov–Dec 77

Asymptomatic hyperammonemia in low birthweight infants. Batshaw ML, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(3):221–4, Mar 78

Glucagon deficiency causing severe neonatal hypoglycemia in a patient with normal insulin secretion. Vidnes J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):943–9, Sep 77

[Neonatal screening for hypothyroidism. Preliminary results from different methods (author's transl)] Klett M, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(6):383–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Digoxin intoxication in newborns correlation with digoxin plasma concentration (author's transl)] Lang D, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(3):148–52, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[LP-X in the first month of life (author's transl)] Lachmann D, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 12(4):334–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of a general umbilical-cord pH for the evaluation of acidosis morbidity] Böhm S. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(13):842–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of changes in the oxygen transport of the blood in clinical medicine, with special reference to neonatology] Boda D. **Orv Hetil** 119(33):1999–206, 13 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

[Neonatal hyperviscosity] Kerepesi T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(44):2649–52, 30 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Number and circumference of circulating thromocytes in neonatal thrombocytopenia, transmitted from the mother during pregnancy] Szalay F, et al. **Orv Hctil** 118(46):2755–7, 13 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

[Correlations existing at birth and during the 1st days of life between alpha 1-fetoprotein and gestation age, weight and morbid conditions] Di Palma L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(4):313–25, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mass screening of cretinism with TSH determination] Miyai K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):958–63, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Nucleic acids basic and total proteins of the leukocytes in newborn infants with adenovirus infection] Karimova DIu. **Pediatriia** (1):28–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Basic and total proteins of the neutrophils in acute respiratory diseases of newborn infants] Karimova DIu. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):71–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Oxygen therapy and massive pulmonary haemorrhage in newborn infants. Fekete M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(1):53–9, 1977

Fetal risks due to warfarin therapy during pregnancy. Raivio KO, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):735–9, Nov 77

Side effects in the neonate from psychotropic agents excreted through breast-feeding. Ananth J. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):801–5, Jul 78

Accidental massive lignocaine injection to newborn [letter] Matsuki A. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(1):88–9, Feb 78

Fat embolism in infancy after intravenous fat infusions. Barson AJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):218–23, Mar 78

Goitre and hypothyroidism in the newborn after cutaneous absorption of iodine. Chabrolle JP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):495–8, Jun 78

Retention of urine in the neonate possibly due to anticonvulsant drugs. Levene MI. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):975–7, Dec 77

Iodide induced goitre and hypothyroidism in infancy and childhood. Penfold JL, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(2):69–73, Jun 78

Transplacental hyponatraemia due to oxytocin [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6109):362, 11 Feb 78

Maternal pethidine and neonatal depression [letter] Barritt PW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6105):106, 14 Jan 78

Maternal pethidine and neonatal depression [letter] Barritt PW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):921, 8 Apr 78

Effect of maternal diazepam on the newborn [letter] Burn JM. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1216–7, 6 May 78

Effect of maternal diazepam on the newborn [letter] Rowlatt RJ. **Br Med J** 1(6118):985, 15 Apr 78

Transplacental hyponatraemia due to oxytocin. Schwartz RH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):152–3, 21 Jan 78

Generalized oedema of newborn associated with the administration of dipyrone. Bajoghli M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(4):271–4, 4 Nov 77

Cow's milk intolerance presenting as necrotizing enterocolitis. de Peyer E, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):509–15, Feb 78

Limitations of autopsy data in relating neonatal intracranial hemorrhage to buffer therapy. Leviton A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 8(6):599–601, Nov 77

Transient left bundle branch block in a neonate. Singh M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):735–7, Sep 77

Indomethacin disposition and indomethacin-induced platelet dysfunction in premature infants. Friedman Z, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(5–6):272–9, May–Jun 78

Danger of iodine skin absorption in the neonate [letter] Chabrolle JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):158–9, Jul 78

Effects on the neonate of propranolol administered during pregnancy. Habib A, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):808–11, Nov 77

Accidental heparin toxicity in the newborn intensive care unit. Schreiner RL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):115–6, Jan 78

'Floppy infant syndrome' and maternal diazepam [letter] Haram K. **Lancet** 2(8038):612–3, 17 Sep 77

Pigmented skin lesions in babies born to underweight former oral-contraceptive users [letter] Harlap S. **Lancet** 2(8079):39, 1 Jul 78

Floppy-infant syndrome and maternal diazepam and/or nitrazepam [letter] Speight AN. **Lancet** 2(8043):878, 22 Oct 77

Mercury poisoning from mercurochrome therapy of infected omphalocele [letter] Yeh TF, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):210, 28 Jan 78

Use and abuse of phenolic disinfectants: a preliminary investigation into the possibility of overexposure of babies to phenols. Hawkins C, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(14):suppl 4–5, 6 Apr 78

Effect of three ophthalamic solutions on chemical conjunctivitis in the neonate. Yasunaga S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):593–4, Sep 77

Hypercholesterolemia in the newborn: occurrence after anterpartum treatment with betamethasone-phenobarbital-ritodrine for the prevention of the respiratory distress syndrome. Andersen G, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):8–12, Jul 78

[Postnatal iodine excess with hypothyroidism and respiratory pauses. Danger of the cutaneous application of iodine chemicals] Chabrolle JP, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):432–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A complication of amniofetography: hypothyroidism] Denavit MF, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):543–51, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Neonatal hypothyroidism induced by the ingestion of potassium iodide during pregnancy (author's transl)] Courpotin C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4189–91, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Iodine goiter secondary to the use of alcoholic iodine solution in the newborn] Chabrolle JP, et al. **Therapie** 33(1):109–19, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hoigne syndrome: a non-allergic complication during penicillin administration] Sawa H, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(11):1285–7, Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Drug-induced methemoglobinemia in a newborn infant] Maszkiewicz W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(20):1635–7, 15 Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Thrombosis of the iliac arteries in newborn infants after the administration of drug solutions into the ubilical arteries] Novokreshchenov LB, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):61–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Perinatal studies--No. II. In search of a working definition of perinatal morbidity. Denham B, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(8):252–5, 26 May 78

COMPLICATIONS

Hypothyroidism in an infant with Down's syndrome. King SL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):96–7, Jan 78

Late ocular manifestations in neonatal herpes simplex infection. Tarkkanen A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(9):608–16, Sep 77

Transient ureteric dilatation in neonates with imperforate anus: a report of 4 cases. Rickwood AM. **Br J Urol** 50(1):16–9, Feb 78

Metastatic infantile Wilms' tumor and hydrocephalus; a case report with review of the literature. Kalousek DK, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1312–6, Mar 77

Tyrosinemia associated with perinatal infection with cytomegalovirus. Thoene J, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):108–12, Jan 78

Congenital hydronephrosis with ipsilateral adrenal neuroblastoma: a case report. Bansal N, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):354–5, Sep 78

Congenital ureteropelvic junction obstruction associated with unsuspected acute perforated appendicitis in a neonate. Tucci P, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):247–8, Aug 78

Apnea monitor failure in infants with upper airway obstruction. Warburton D, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):742–4, Nov 77

AO incompatibility in a small group of developmentally disabled children. Szymanski LS, et al. **Transfusion** 18(1):98–101, Jan–Feb 78

Cerebral abscesses complicating neonatal Citrobacter freundii meningitis. Kaplan AM, et al. **West J Med** 127(5):418–22, Nov 77

[Disturbances of fusion after extensive retinal haemorrhages in new-born infants (author's transl)] Stangler-Zuschrott E. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):209–12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Perinatal acquired cytomegalovirusinfection with following polyneuritis as a rare complication (author's transl)] Lernet P. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(3):299–302, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute renal insufficiency caused by renal vein thrombosis in newborn infants] Kujszczyk A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):97–100, Jan 78 **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

The early detection of pneumothorax with transthoracic impedance in newborn infants. Noack G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):677–80, Nov 77

Hydrocephalometry and neurological examinations in the neonates which developed subdural effusions later on. Bilz D, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):84–6, 1976

Diagnostic aspects of neonatal ascites: report of 27 cases. Griscom NT, et al. **AJR** 128(6):961–9, Jun 77

Perinatal aspects of omphalocele and gastroschisis. Colombani PM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1386–8, Dec 77

Infantile psoriasis. Farber EM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1266–9, Nov 77

Placental pathology compared with clinical outcome: a retrospective blind review. Keenan WJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1224–7, Nov 77

Inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion in premature infants with cerebral injury. Moylan FM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):399–402, Apr 78

Cystic fibrosis presenting with the meconium plug syndrome. Rosenstein BJ. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):167–9, Feb 78

Endoscopic evaluation of upper gastrointestinal bleeding in the newborn. Liebman WM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):607–8, May 78

Endoscopy and tracheotomy in the neonatal period: a 10-year review, 1967–1976. Cohen SR, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):577–83, Sep–Oct 77

Sweat testing for cystic fibrosis. Diagnostic screening with a combination chloride ion-selective electrode. Bray PT, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):483–6, Jun 78

Diagnosis of meconium aspiration by spectrophotometric analysis of urine. Dehan M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):74–6, Jan 78

Early neonatal bacteraemia. Comparison of group B streptococcal, other Gram-positive and Gram-negative infections. Jeffery H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):683–6, Sep 77

Usefulness of continuous positive airway pressure in differential diagnosis of cardiac from pulmonary cyanosis in newborn infants. Rao PS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):456–60, Jun 78

Group B streptococci in pharyngeal aspirates at birth and the early detection of neonatal sepsis. Slack MP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):540–4, Jul 78

Intracerebral arterial aneurysm in a newborn. Lee YJ, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):171–2, Mar 78

Multifocal atrial tachycardia in two neonates. Farooki ZQ, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(8):872–4, Aug 77

Torsade de pointes ventricular tachycardia in a newborn infant. Finley JP, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(4):421–4, Apr 78

Beta-thalassaemia trait: imprecision of diagnosis at birth. Alter BP. **Br J Haematol** 38(3):323–7, Mar 78

Sickle-cell anaemia in infancy [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6125):1439–40, 3 Jun 78

Right-sided diaphragmatic hernia: neonatal presentation associated with an unusual physical sign. Edelsten AD, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1392–3, 26 Nov 77

Bone marrow aspiration for chromosome analysis in newborn. Page BM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1455–6, 3 Jun 78

Study of cardiac arrhythmias and other forms of conduction abnormality in newborn infants. Southall DP, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6087):597–9, 3 Sep 77

Recommendations for screening programs for congenital hypothyroidism: Newborn Committee of the American Thyroid Association. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):631–2, 19 Mar 77

Neonatal blood quality control program [letter] Glick MR, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1423, Aug 78

Neonatal hypothyroid screen--other sources of error, and their elimination [letter] Jones K, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(5):836, May 78

Three infants with neonatal pertussis: because of its atypical presentations, pertussis in the neonate may easily be overlooked. Congeni BL, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(2):113–8, Feb 78

Neonatal paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. The importance of recognition by fetal ECG and of treatment with DC cardioversion. Wells DH, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(7):581–3, Jul 78

Neonatal convulsions: aetiology, late neonatal status and long-term outcome. Dennis J. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(2):143–8, Apr 78

Skinfold thickness as an indicator of neonatal hypoglycaemia in infants with birthweights over 2500g. Oakley JR, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):585–8, Oct 77

Newborn genetic screening: the Mexican program. pp. 214–24. Velazquez A, et al. **In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.**

Standardizing the physical examination during the first year. pp. 473–85. Amiel-Tison C. **In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing**

fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.

Newborn learning and the effect of appropriate stimulation. pp. 443–52. Brazelton TB, et al.
In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.

Visual processing in the newborn, preterm, and mentally high-risk infant. pp. 453–71. Fantz RL, et al.
In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.

Limitations of neurologic and behavioral assessments in the newborn infant. pp. 431–42. Graziani LJ, et al.
In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.

Heritable metabolic disease in the differential diagnosis of asphyxia. pp. 421–9. Nyhan WL.
In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.

Neonatal neurological examination, perinatal factors, subsequent development and evolution of a prognostic risk score. Bhakoo ON, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(4):263–9, Apr 77

Neonatal meningitis. Ghosal SP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):213–7, Mar 78

The Brazelton Neonatal Behavioral Assessment Scale (BNBAS). Als H, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 5(3):215–31, 1977

PKU and hypothyroidism: blood test for newborn infants. Brandt IK. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(3):329, Mar 78

Neonatal hypoglycemia. Stevens D, et al.
J Indiana State Med Assoc 71(5):485–7, May 78

What to do with the Guthrie test report. Woody NC.
J La State Med Soc 130(5):105–7, May 78

Newborn infant hearing screening – a five year pilot project. Stewart IF. **J Otolaryngol** 6(6):477–81, Dec 77

Nitroblue tetrazolium test in neonates. Chandler BD, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):638–40, Apr 78

Modification of a screening program for neonatal hypothyroidism. Dussault JH, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):274–7, Feb 78

On the diagnosis of hypothyroidism in the early neonatal period [letter] Engberg S, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):332–3, Aug 78

Healed meconium peritonitis presenting as a reducible scrotal mass. Gunn LC, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):847, May 78

The differential leukocyte count in the assessment and outcome of early-onset neonatal group B streptococcal disease. Manroe BL, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):632–7, Oct 77

Neonatal screening for alpha1-antitrypsin deficiency. O'Brien ML, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1006–10, Jun 78

Cardiac catheterization in the neonate. A comparison of three techniques. Porter CJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):97–101, Jul 78

Pseudohematuria in neonates. Rasoulpour M, et al.
J Pediatr 92(5):852–3, May 78

Persistence of fetal circulation syndrome: an echocardiographic study. Riggs T, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):626–31, Oct 77

Hemophilus influenzae infection in the neonate mimicking respiratory distress syndrome. Speer M, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):295–6, Aug 78

Group B streptococcal endocarditis detecteb by echocardiography. weinberg AG, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):335–6, Feb 78

Screening for congenital hypothyroidism. Results in the newborn population of New England. Mitchell ML, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2348–51, 2 Jun 78

Fine screening [editorial] Nusynowitz ML. **JAMA** 239(22):2373, 2 Jun 78

Fever in the first eight weeks of life [letter] Balkany TJ. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 141(6):299, Dec 77

Preliminary screening of amino acids excretion in the urine of newly born babies. Iqbal J, et al. **JPMA** 27(12):440–2, Dec 77

Blue baby blues [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8087):460, 26 Aug 78

Early diagnosis of Duchenne muscular dystrophy [letter] Beckmann R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):105, 8 Jul 78

Screening for Wilson's disease [letter] Matsuda I. **Lancet** 1(8063):562, 11 Mar 78

Effectiveness of neonatal screening for congenital dislocation of the hip. Place MJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8083):249–50, 29 Jul 78

Differential diagnosis on the basis of physical findings. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:278–300, 1978 (25 ref.)

Laboratory diagnosis. Hanshaw JB, et al.
Major Probl Clin Pediatr 17:301–18, 1978

Tracheal aspirate screening for the detection of intrauterine or intrapartum candidiasis in the newborn. Blum M, et al. **Mykosen** 21(4):95–8, Apr 78

New England regional newborn screening program. Bennett AJ. **N Engl J Med** 297(21):1178–9, 24 Nov 77

The gastric-aspirate shake test and group B streptococcal disease [letter] Lewins MJ. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1200, 25 May 78

Serum creatine phosphokinase MB fraction in newborns with transient tricuspid insufficiency. Nelson RM, et al.
N Engl J Med 298(3):146–9, 19 Jan 78

Ophthalmoplegia as a sign of metabolic disease in the newborn. MacDonald JT, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):971–3, Oct 77

Newborn screening for sicle-cell disease. Benefits and burdens. Rowley PT. **NY State J Med** 78(1):42–4, Jan 78

Amniotic fluid analysis. Its role in maternal neonatal infection. Bobitt JR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):56–62, Jan 78

Clinical diagnosis of the inborn errors of metabolism in the neonatal period. Burton BK, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):398–405, Mar 78

Q-oTc interval and blood calcium levels in newborn infants. Giacoia GP, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):877–82, Jun 78

Electrocardiograph monitor artifacts in a neonatal intensive care unit. Stanger P, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):689–95, Nov 77

Development of auditory function in newborn infants revealed by auditory brainstem potentials. Starr A, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):831–9, Dec 77

Ultrasound diagnosis of hydrocolpos and hydrometrocolpos. Wilson DA, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):451–4, Aug 78

Aortico-left ventricular tunnel with natal cardiac failure. Giardina AC, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1351–4, Nov 77

The important influence of arterial blood gases on the prognosis of congential diaphragmatic hernia. Boix-Ochoa J, et al. **World J Surg** 1(6):783–7, Nov 77

[Diagnostic difficulties in diaphragmatic hernia in the newborn] Koeva N, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(1):61–3, 1978 **(Bul)**

[Diagnosis of cholestatic hepatopathies in the neonatal period] Lukeš J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(12):705–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Frequential analysis of crying due to pain in newborn infants and infants] Nekvasil R, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):134–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Gangrenous ecthyma of the buttocks in the newborn infant (ecthyma vacciniforme syphiloide)] Larrégue M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(12):871–2, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Statistical analysis of clinical, biological and histologic data in 288 cases of neonatal cholestasis] Eliot N, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):CCXIII–CCXX, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Weights and heights of newborn infants with hypothyroidism] Job JC, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):959–64, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The physician and the diagnosis of a severe form of mental deficiency. Introduction] Misès R. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35 Suppl 1:XLI–XLII, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Congenital pseudoglaucoma] Deodati MF, et al.
Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 76(12):1969, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic esophageal exploration in young children. Apropos of 3 cases (neonatal ulcer, angioma, benign tumor)] Desnos J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(1):49–51, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of cystic diseases of the kidney in the last trimester of fetal life and in the neonatal period] Jonas D, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:383–4, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of congenital heart defects during the neonatal period: value of transcutaneous measurement of PO2 (letter)] Monin P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(4):289, 28 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[An electroencephalographic study of neonatal subdural haemorrhage (author's transl)] Allemand F, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):365, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intensive care and neonatal septicemia] Storm W. **Anaesthesiol Intensivmed Prax** 14(1):87–106, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Current status in the diagnosis and therapy of meconium ileus] Willital GH, et al. **Chirurg** 48(10):657–62, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical picture of erythema neonatorum] Pohlandt F, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(9):469–74, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Isolated, completely aberrant pulmonary vein orifice--a case report on the infracardial type of abnormality] Klaube A, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(10):455–9, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical-morphological studies in perinatal infections] Koeva N, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(7):289–95, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Perinatal abdominal tumor--splenic hamartoma] Noack L, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(7):311–8, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Cardiorespirography in healthy and hypoxic newborn infants] Pokorný A, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(9):394–9, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[The disease pattern of the diffuse, nesidioblastic hyperplasia of the pancreatic islets in newborn and infants (author's transl)] Jeschke R, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(4):403–11, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic procedures in hereditary fructose intolerance (author's transl)] Thanner F. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(16):787–90, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypothyroidism in newborn infants and children] Wiebel J. **Med Monatsschr** 31(7):295–300, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of hereditary cerebral damage in children--differential diagnostic tables] Bremer HJ. **Med Welt** 28(43):1748–52, 28 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Postoperative ileus] Hasse W. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):308–11, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Early diagnosis of severe brain damage of premature and newborn infants under intensive care. A polygraphic study (author's transl)] Karch D, et al.
Monatsschr Kinderheilkd 125(11):923–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recognition of bacterial infections in newborns by measuring specific antibody-titres (author's transl)] Muntean W, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(1):27–31, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of primary hyperlipoproteinemia in umbilical cord blood (author's transl)] Parwaresch MR, et al.
Monatsschr Kinderheilkd 125(10):865–73, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ileus and ileus-like conditions in internal pediatrics] Schweier P. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):315–7, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Lithium-intoxication in a newborn (author's transl)] von Brenndorff AI, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(7):451–3, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Screening for hypothyroidism in the newborn with a total T 4-RIA method (author's transl)] Fritzsche H, et al.
Paediatr Paedol Suppl 5:135–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibility of a TSH-Screening method for detection of hypothyroidism in the newborn (author's transl)] Illig R, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** Suppl 5:129–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Necrotizing enterocolitis (pediatric review)] Rosegger H. **Paediatr Paedol** 12(4):349–59, 1977 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recommendations by the European Thyroid Association for screening methods for the diagnosis of hypothyroidism in the newborn] König MP, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 108(20):769, 20 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Filter-test studies for galactosemia in newborn infants in Berlin--significance, organization and results over a period of 5 years] Ahlbehrendt I, et al.
Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 71(19):889–93, 1 Oct 77 (45 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The role of M-mode-echocardiography in the differential-diagnosis of the cyanotic newborn (author's transl)] Schmaltz AA, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(7):491–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reply to the comments by Ortolani on my article: 'Aspects of hip dysplasia'] Keller G. **Z Orthop** 116(1):151–2, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Prognostic value of neurologic findings in the newborn infant for the obstetrician] Issel EP, et al.
Zentralbl Gynaekol 100(8):530–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rapid diagnostic method for the detection of pneumothorax by fiber optic instruments in newborn infants] Boda D, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(23):1447, 4 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

[Early diagnosis of congenital disorders] Méhes K.
Orv Hetil 119(30):1819–23, 23 Jul 78 (53 ref.) **(Hun)**

[A stimulator for neonatal auditory screening] Crifò S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(3):178–83, 15 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

[The 2-mercaptoethanol test in the early diagnosis of rubella] **Minerva Pediatr** 30(7):605–6, 15 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Neonatal screening for cystic fibrosis by use of the meconium BM test] Fifi AR, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(7):57–600, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Value of the electrocardiographic tracing in the diagnosis of neonatal hypothyroidism] Kehyayan E, et al.
Minerva Pediatr 29(27):1691–2, 8 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis of the congenital adrenogenital syndrome in the newborn] Natoli G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(7):537–43, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Medico-social importance of neonatal audiologic screening] Sarti P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(30):1809–14, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Critical review of methods of early diagnosis in neonatal neuropsychiatry] Trevisio A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):1003–7, 30 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Crying as a diagnostic indicator in neonatal pathology] Vecchi C, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):95–8, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis of congenital hip dysplasia during the neonatal period] Vigi V. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(29):1781–4, 22 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Ontogenetic aspects of posterior slow activity] Cernibori A. **Riv Neurol** 48(1):52–67, Jan-Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Screening of congenital hypothyroidism] Kondo M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):953–7, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Spontaneous pneumothorax in newborn infants. Use of a scalp vein needle for diagnosis and drainage] Pande H.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(17–18):906–8, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Spontaneous pneumothorax in the newborn. Use of scalp vein needle in diagnosis and for drainage] Pande H.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(17–18):906–8, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Otoscopic and thermographic examinations of newborn infants. Preliminary report] Fulczyk J, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 32(1):1–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Aminoaciduria screening in newborn infants using, comparatively, chromatographic and colorimetric methods] Pedrazzi AH, et al.
Rev Farm Bioquim Univ Sao Paulo 14(2):241–54, Jul-Dec 76 **(Por)**

[Electrogastrography in the diagnosis of high intestinal obstruction in the newborn] Noskov AP. **Klin Khir** (6):37–40, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-morphological parallels in Listeria infections of newborn infants] Dobronravov AV, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):67–70, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Diseases of the maxillo-facial system in infants in the 1st year of life] Simanovskaia ElIu, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):66-70, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Criteria of diagnosis of intrauterine infection in newborn infants] Apetova ES. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):17-20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of necrotic enterocolitis and peritonitis in newborn infants] Gingol'd AI, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(8):49-55, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of nervous system lesions in the newborn] Iakunin IuA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):10-6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Acute ethmoiditis in newborn infants] Kruchinina IL, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):49-53, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Mycoplasma meningoencephalitis and encephalomyelitis in children] Savel'eva EA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(2):198-203, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gallstones in infancy (author's transl)] González Pérez-Yarza E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(10):257-60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Clinicopathologic study in children of a diabetic mother. Review of 16 cases] Carpio Utrilla O, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(1):109-14, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cr51: its use in the detection of blood in stools in the neonatal period] Cléa Rodrigues L, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1067-71, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Determination of intestinal blood losses in full-term infants] Cléa Rodrigues L, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1081-7, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Salicylate poisoning. Determination of the free fraction using the ultrafiltration method] Gaytán Becerril A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(1):1-12, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hemodynamometabolic changes in shock in infants. Report of 2 cases] Gaytán Becerrill A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(2):261-71, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The diagnosis of infection in the neonatal period] Jiménez R, et al. **Boi Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1073-80, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart catheterization in the newborn by percutaneous route] Enríquez De Salamanca F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):215-7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Neonatal digitalis poisoning. Report of a case] Gimeno Gascón JV, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(5):581-4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Invading intestinal amebiasis in infants (author's transl)] Atias A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(7):456-9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Clinical and physiological consequences of total parenteral nutrition in the pediatric patient. pp. 111-27. Anderson TL, et al.
In: Greep JM, et al., ed. Current concepts in parenteral nutrition. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WB 410 158c 1977.

[Dosage and administration directives for diet therapy in non-surgical diseases] Wille L.
Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther (16):142-63, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Hypophenylalaninemia in dietary treatment of phenylketonuria (author's transl)] Sanjurjo P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(3):241-6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Gentamicin-resistant Klebsiella infections in a neonatal intensive care unit [letter] Eidelman AI, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):421-2, Apr 78

Bicarbonate therapy revisited. A study in therapeutic revisionism. Eidelman AI, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):847-8, Sep 78

Gentamicin dosage in preterm and term neonates. Assael BM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):883-6, Nov 77

25-hydroxyvitamin D. Serum levels and oral administration of calcifediol in neonates. Fleischman AR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:869-73, 15 May 78

Neonatal meningococcal meningitis: report of a case presenting in the nursery. Cockington RA, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(4):302-4, Dec 77

Neonatal meningococcal meningitis [editorial] Gillam GL. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(4):257-9, Dec 77

Maternal pethidine and neonatal depression [letter] Rosen M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):438-9, 18 Feb 78

Evaluation of three antibiotic programs in newborn infants. Marks S, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):659-62, 18 Mar 78

Antibody responses in normal infants and in infants receiving chemotherapy for congenital neuroblastoma. Orgel HA, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):994-7, Sep 77

Group B streptococcal meningitis: delayed response to treatment. Edwards K, et al. **Childs Brain** 3(6):343-51, 1977

Persistent ventricular tachycardia in a newborn infant. Symptomatic control for over 18 months with propranolol. Ayabe T, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(1):93-5, Jan 78

Common bacterial infections in infancy and childhood. 7. Neonatal infections. Spratt HC. **Drugs** 16(3):226-37, Sep 78

Evaluation of diazepam as an anticonvulsant in the treatment of tetanus neonatorum. Sehgal H, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):161-5, Feb 78

Problems with neonatal meningitis. Lambert HP. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):381-2, Sep 77

The necessity for monitoring chloramphenicol levels when treating neonatal meningitis. Black SB, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):235-6, Feb 78

Management of neonatal drug withdrawal [letter] Goddard J, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):861-2, May 78

Intraventricular chemotherapy in neonatal meningitis. Lee EL, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):991-5, Dec 77

Treatment of neonatal hypoglycemia with continuous intravenous glucose infusion. Lilien LD, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):779-82, Nov 77

Intraventricular treatment of neonatal meningitis due to gram-negative bacilli [letter] McCracken GH Jr. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1037-8, Dec 77

Problems pertaining to the care of newborn infants of drug-addicted women. Madden JD. **J Reprod Med** 20(6):303-6, Jun 78

Candida meningitis in newborn infants: a review and report of combined amphotericin B--flucytosine therapy. Chesney PJ, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(5):155-60, May 78

Glucagon in neonatal hypoglycaemia [letter] Kollée L, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):668, 25 Mar 78

Gentamicin and chloramphenicol in neonatal meningitis [letter] Sanderson PJ. **Lancet** 2(8082):210, 22 Jul 78

Topical antibiotic therapy of the contaminated myelomeningocele sac. Watts C. **Mo Med** 74(10):591-2, Oct 77

Antimicrobial therapy in the neonate. Agbayani MM, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 7(4):269-79, Apr 78

Nonsurgical management of renovascular hypertension in the neonate. Adelman RD, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):71-6, Jul 78

Factors influencing kanamycin resistance in gram-negative enteric neonatal sepsis. Crosson FJ Jr, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):488-9, Mar 78

Meconium aspiration and tolazoline [letter] Duc G. **Pediatrics** 62(1):124, Jul 78

Intravenous administration of kanamycin and gentamicin in newborn infants. McCracken GH Jr, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):463-6, Oct 77

Investigation of new drugs in neonates: a problem? [letter] White RD. **Pediatrics** 61(6):936-7, Jun 78

Pharmacokinetic aspects of streptomycin treatment of neonatal septicemia. Herngren L, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(4):301-8, 1977

Erythromycin resistance in neonatal staphylococcal infection: a long-term survey. Forfar JO. **Scott Med J** 22(5):381-7, Dec 77

[Pentamidine treatment of congenital generalized candidiasis] Tóth G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(3-4):207-11, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Cephazolin in the newborn] Simon C, et al. **Med Welt** 28(47):1918-9, 25 Nov 78 **(Ger)**

[Problems of Candida meningitis in newborn and nursing infants and their treatment with miconazole] Ratzmann GW. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(14):657-61, 15 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[1st experience with the use of cotrimoxazole in the combination drug therapy of neonatal meningitis] Santucci S, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(27):1709-15, 8 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Long-term heparin treatment of thrombo-hemorrhagic complications of septicemia in a newborn infant] Maszkiewicz W, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(5):629-32, May 78 **(Pol)**

[Current problems of pharmacotherapy in the neonatal period] Tabolin VA, et al. **Pediatriia** (10):72-5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Supraventricular paroxysmal tachycardia as a pediatric cardiologic emergency] Rivera de Reyes AM, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):687-83, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Perfusion with prostaglandins (PGE) in newborn infants with acute cardiopathy] Moreno F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):335-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Brain-typical creatinekinase in the serum of newborn infants with perinatal brain damage. Becker M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):177-80, Mar 78

Neonatal death due to carbamyl phosphate synthetase deficiency. Wilson RG, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(2):119-21, Jun 77

Leukocyte diaphorase deficiency in congenital methemoglobinemia: a valuable prognostic indicator. Lawson DL, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(3-4):193-6, 1977

[Enzymatic status of the leukocytes in newborn infants with respiratory insufficiency under conditions of craniocerebral hypothermia] Elizarova IP, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):36-40, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Concentration and activity of alpha-1-antitrypsin in neonatal hepatitis] Muñóz O, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):617-23, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Mortality and morbidity in newborns of insulin dependent diabetic mothers. Pardou A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(3):165-70, Jul-Sep 77

Longterm continuous follow up of babies with transistory intracranial hypertension in the newborn period. Bárdošová G, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):117-20, 1976

Neonatal hepatitis: a diagnostic approach. Watkins JB, et al. **Adv Pediatr** 24:399-454, 1977 (242 ref.)

Spontaneous resolution of colonic strictures caused by necrotizing enterocolitis: therapeutic implications. Tonkin IL, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1077-81, Jun 78

Naturalistic observations of newborns: effects of maternal alcohol intake. Landesman-Dwyer S, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 2(2):171-7, Apr 78

Stability of intelligence in the fetal alcohol syndrome: a preliminary report. Streissguth AP, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 2(2):165-70, Apr 78

Narcotic addiction, pregnancy, and the newborn. Fricker HS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):360-6, Apr 78

Critical malnutrition in breast-fed infants. Three case reports. Gilmore HE, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):885-7, Sep 78

Perforation of the peritoneum and intra-abdominal hemorrhage: a complication of umbilical vein catheterizations. Kanto WP Jr, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1102-3, Oct 77

Complications of subrapubic bladder aspiration. Schreiner RL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):98-9, Jan 78

Neonatal pulmonary hemorrhage associated with administration of hyperosmolal solution. Simmons MA, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):208, Feb 78

Relationship of neonatal withdrawal to maternal methadone dose. Strauss ME, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(2):339-45, 1976

Disseminated herpes simplex neonatorum: a complication of fetal monitoring. Golden SM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):917-8, 15 Dec 77

Diabetic pregnancy and perinatal morbidity. Kitzmiller JL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):560-80, 1 Jul 78 (107 ref.)

Possible neonatal diazepam withdrawal: a case report. Mazzi E. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):586-7, 1 Nov 77

Inapparent sexual transmission of herpes simplex virus type II infection with subsequent neonatal death: case report. Spence MR. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):590-1, 1 Mar 78

Cerebral arteriovenous fistula causing congestive heart failure in infancy. Berant M, et al. **Angiology** 28(10):684-6, Oct 77

Retrolental fibroplasia--res ipsa non loquitur. Kraushar MF. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(11):1422-4, Nov 77

Necrotizing enterocolitis. Controlled study of 3 years' experience in a neonatal intensive care unit. Bunton GL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(10):772-7, Oct 77

Pulmonary interstitial emphysema requiring lobectomy. Complications of assisted ventilation. Drew JH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(5):424-6, May 78

Neonatal hypocalcaemia associated with maternal hyperparathyroidism. New pathogenetic observations. Jacobsen BB, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):308-11, Apr 78

Aortic thrombosis in the newborn period. Knowlson GT, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):164-6, Feb 78

Persistent neonatal hypoglycaemia due to glucagon deficiency. Kollee LA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(5):422-4, May 78

Perinatal cytomegalovirus infection [letter] Tobin JO, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):982-3, Dec 77

Hypopharyngeal perforations in neonates. Meyers AD, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):51-4, Jan 78

Scrotal pneumatocoele in the newborn. Ip HM. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(2):107-8, Jun 78

Neonatal neutropaenia. Cranfield R. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(6):175, 8, Jun 78

Necrotising enterocolitis [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6106):132, 21 Jan 78

Cardiac conduction disorders in six infants with 'near-miss' sudden infant deaths. Keeton BR, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6087):600-1, 3 Sep 77

Pathogenesis of necrotising enterocolitis in small babies [letter] Lund CD. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1137-8, 29 Apr 78

Polycythemia as a cause of necrotizing enterocolitis [letter] Gunn T, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):438, 3 Sep 77

Necrotising entero-colitis following umbilical vein catheterisation. Shah KJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):295-301, May 78

Perinatally acquired viral infections. Plotkin SA. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 78:111-20, 1977 (52 ref.)

Pathogenesis of neonatal apnoea. Habel A. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):676-9, Oct 77

Fetal alcohol syndrome [letter] Primrose DA. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):695, Oct 77

5 studies: no apparent harmful effect from legal abortion on subsequent pregnancies; D&C is possible exception. **Fam Plann Perspect** 10(1):34-5, 38, Jan-Feb 78

Immune haemolytic anaemia after exchange transfusion. Fagiolo E. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1-2):133-7, 1977

Complications of asphyxia and their therapy. pp. 285-92. Fitzhardinge PM.
In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 1599 1977.

Lesions attributed to perinatal asphyxia in the human. pp. 99-107. Gilles FH.
In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210

1599 1977.
Malaria in a neonate. Misra PK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(350):76–7, Mar 77
Milk 'curd' intestinal obstruction. Sharma LK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):265–7, Mar 78
Neonatal calcaneous osteomyelitis related to contaminated mineral oil. Myers MG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):543–4, Nov 77
Hypertension in children [clinical conference] Tunstall J, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(6):1291–8, Jan 78
Persistent fetal circulation in the newborn. Finn MC, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 129(7):169–74, Jul 77
Pediatric grand round. Group B hemolytic streptococcal infection in the newborn. Peterson RD. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(8):32–6, Feb 76
Neonatal septicemia and meningitis due to Aeromonas shigelloides. Appelbaum PC, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):676–7, Apr 78
Neonatal thyrotoxicosis following maternal hypothyroidism. Blackett PR, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):159–60, Jan 78
Exchange transfusion and hypernatremia: possible role in intracranial hemorrhage in very-low-birth-weight infants. Doyle PE, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):848–9, May 78
Bochdalek hernia presenting as gastric outlet obstruction. Etzioni A, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):149–50, Jul 78
Perforation of feeding tube into right renal pelvis. Fogle RS, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):122–4, Jul 78
Neonatal seizures associated with narcotic withdrawal. Herzlinger RA, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):638–41, Oct 77
Neonatal meningitis and septicemia due to a Lancefield untypable beta hemolytic streptococcus. Rudensky B, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):676, Apr 78
Neonatal pneumonia associated with medium-chain triglyceride feeding supplement. Smith RM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):801–4, May 78
Pulmonary embolism in the neonate: occurrence during the course of total parenteral nutrition. Wesley JR, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):113–5, Jul 78
Causes of repiratory distress in neonates. Earnshaw A. **J R Soc Med** 71(5):388, May 78
Chorionic vessel thrombosis: a possible etiology of neonatal purpura. Williams JH, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(5):285–8, May 78
High incidence of septicemia in a nursery epidemic of group B salmonellosis in Shiraz–Iran. Sedaghatian MR, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(6):276–81, Dec 77
Supravesical hematoma following suprapubic urine aspiration. Mandell J, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):286, Feb 78
Neonatal osteomyelitis caused by group B streptococci [letter] Ghosh JS. **JAMA** 239(15):1491, 14 Apr 78
Neonatal hypoglycaemia and nesidioblastosis [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8057):193–4, 28 Jan 78
Convulsions in a breast-fed infant after maternal indomethacin [letter] Eeg-Olofsson C, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):215, 22 Jul 78
Cow's milk as a cause of infantile colic in breast-fed infants. Jakobsson I, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):437–9, 26 Aug 78
Enteroviral infections. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:182–91, 1978 (29 ref.)
Varicella-zoster infections. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:192–208, 1978 (37 ref.)
Viral diseases of the fetus and newborn. Introduction. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:1–9, 1978
Smallpox and vaccinia. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:209–21, 1978 (22 ref.)
Hepatitis viruses. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:222–9, 1978 (54 ref.)
Herpes simplex infection of the fetus and newborn. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:153–81, 1978 (62 ref.)
Other possible pathogens in the fetus and newborn. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:230–6, 1978 (28 ref.)
Neonatal osteomyelitis and meningitis caused by group B streptococci. Ashdown LR, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(15):500–1, 8 Oct 77
Neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis: absence of enteric bacterial toxins [letter] Chang TW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(8):424, 24 Aug 78
Low positioning of umbilical-artery catheters increases associated complications in newborn infants. Mokrohisky ST, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):561–4, 14 Sep 78
Chlamydia pneumonitis [letter] Oetgen WJ. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):48, 6 Jul 78
The blue baby. Brown R. **Nurs Times** 73(41):1596–7, 13 Oct 77
Meconium ileus. Jolleys A. **Nurs Times** 74(20):833–4, 18 May 78
Cholestasis associated with central intravenous nutrition in infants. Brown MR, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(1):27–30, Jan 78
Obstetric factors in fetal-neonatal visceral injury. Towbin A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):113–24, Jul 78
Bronchopulmonary dysplasia [respirator lung syndrome]: clinical course and outpatient therapy. Fox WW. **Pediatr Ann** 7(1):75, 78–9, 82–3 passim, Jan 78
Posterior urethral valves as a cause of neonatal uriniferous perirenal pseudocyst (urinoma). Morgan CL Jr, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(1):29–32, 10 Apr 78
Increased incidence of gram-negative neonatal sepsis with intramuscula iron administration. Barry DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):908–12, Dec 77
Unsuspected hyperosmolality of oral solutions contributing to necrotizing enterocolitis in very-low-birth-weight infants. Willis DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):535–8, Oct 77
The outcome of hepatitis B virus infection in pregnancy. Cossart YE. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):610–3, Oct 77 (38 ref.)
Maternal genital chlamydial infection as a cause of neonatal conjunctivitis. Hobson D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):595–7, Oct 77
The effect of maternal narcotic addiction on the newborn infant. Ghodse AH, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(4):667–75, Nov 77 (42 ref.)
Diagnosis oligohydramnios-related pulmonary hypoplasia (Potter syndrome): value of portable voiding cystourethrography in newborns with respiratory distress. Wolf EL, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):769–73, Dec 77
[Catheterization of the umbilical vein in newborn infants and the hazards of contamination] Blažek K, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):152–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Epidemic form of puerperal fever] Exalto N, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(25):892–7, 24 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Convulsions in the fifth day of life: a new syndrome?] Dehan M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(8):730–42, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Solitary hemangioma of the liver manifested by neonatal heart failure] Landrieu P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(8):763–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Placental anomalies and neonatal development of hypotrophic infants] Willard D, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):527–32, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Multinodular hepatic angioma: a rare cause of neonatal asystole. A case and review of the literature] Lefèvre M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(11):1197–202, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Maternal transmission of the hepatitis B virus (incidence and results)] Buffet C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(12):1053–62, 1977 (87 ref.) (Fre)
[A case of neonatal peripheral polyneuritis due to demyelination] Palix C, et al. **Pediatrie** 33(2):201–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The effect of surgical delivery on early child development (proceedings)] Friedberg V. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):222–9, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)
[Analysis of 140 pregnant women treated with labor inhibiting agents with special reference to fetal risks (proceedings)] Hübschen K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):193–4, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)
[Condition of the newborn infant after surgical vaginal delivery in dependence on indications and course of the expulsion stage (proceedings)] Lamberti G, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):248–9, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)
[Newborn infants of diabetic mothers. I. Physiopathology and clinical aspects] Amendt P. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(6):299–309, Jun 78 (Ger)
[Newborn infants of diabetic mothers. II. Macrosomia, glucose homeostasis and endocrinium] Amendt P. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(7):349–57, Jul 78 (44 ref.) (Ger)
[Significance of damaging factors in development of early infantile brain damage] Rohmann E. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(7):299–304, Jul 77 (Ger)
[Severe neonatal hepatitis B with asymptomatic hepatitis B antigen positive mother] Bubenzer J, et al. **Med Welt** 29(10):399–403, 10 Mar 78 (Ger)
[The development of children of diabetic mothers] Manzke H, et al. **Med Welt** 28(36):1409–14, 9 Sep 77 (Ger)
[Heroin-withdrawal-syndrome in the newborn (author's transl)] Frisch H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):67–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Heroin withdrawal syndrome in a newborn infant (author's transl)] Attar M, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):20–2, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The overloading syndrome--complication of parenteral feeding in newborn infants] Töpke B, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(15):713–6, 1 Aug 77 (Ger)
[Spontaneous or idiopathic colonic perforation in the newborn (author's transl)] Chirurgischen Klinik des Kreiskrankenhauses Herford.. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(23):1417–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect of pathological liver values in late pregnancy on the course of pregnancy and on the status of the child] Rückert E, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(4):222–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Icterus and perinatal infection] Fekete M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(46):2751–4, 13 Nov 77 (Hun)
[Perinatal damage caused by gestoses in the 3d trimester] Balbi C, et al. **Arch Ostet Ginecol** 79(5–6):308–17, Aug–Dec 74 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[The perinatal risks in infants born to diabetic mothers] Rondinelli M, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(4–6):291–304, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Neonatal hypoglycemia due to nodular hyperplasia of the islands of Langerhans] Maesaka H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):834–40, Aug 77 (Jpn)
[Tetanic seizure in a male infant due to maternal hyperparathyroidism and a follow-up of the anticipated development of hypocalcemia in his sister] Murata M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):829–34, Aug 77 (Jpn)
[Neonatal tetany due to maternal calcium metabolism disorder--maternal hyperparathyroidism (parathyroid cancer) and familial idiopathic hypoparathyroidism] Ozeki T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):825–9, Aug 77 (Jpn)
[Epidural hemorrhage in the newborn--report of two cases (author's transl)] Takagi T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(3):265–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Basic parameters of acid–base equilibrium in newborn infants born to mothers with EPH-gestosis] Drążkowski H, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):71–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Galactosemia caused by galactosephosphate uridylyltransferase] Lachmajer-Lutosławska M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):85–8, Jan 78 (Pol)
[Case of tetany in a newborn infant] Majewski A. **Wiad Lek** 30(23):1835–6, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Importance of maternal health in the development of the fetus and the newborn infant] Ferreira NC, et al. **An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb)** 4(1–4):113–39, Jan–Dec 76 (Por)
[Risk of newborn infections due to puerperal diseases of women] Gurtovoĭ BL, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):32–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Rupture of hepatic subcapsular hematoma in the postoperative period in a newborn infant] Kotovich LE. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):131–2, Jul 78 (Rus)
[Role of prenatal pathology in the etiology of lesions of the central nervous system in newborn infants and young children] Iakunin IuA, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):11–5, May 78 (Rus)
[Role of candidiasis in the pathology of newborn infants and in children in the 1st few years of life] Bul'vakhter LA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):83, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Characteristics of establishment of respiration in newborn infants born to mothers with a history of long-term pregnancy toxemia] L'vov VV. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):42–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Immunological aspects of intrauterine infection] Mikhailova ZM, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):10–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[From a state of increased risk to respiratory organ disease in newborn infants] Sotnikova KA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):5–10, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Dehydration under one month of age. A review of 132 cases. Epidemiological, clinical and Bacteriological aspects (author's transl)] Machuca Chávez JP, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(3):205–12, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Infants to diabetic mothers in Uppsala 1964–1975] Esscher E. **Lakartidningen** 75(30–31):2701–2, 26 Jul 78 (Swe)
[Diabetes and pregnancy] Nilsson BA. **Lakartidningen** 75(30–31):2699, 26 Jul 78 (Swe)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Neonatal hyperammonaemia with complete absence of liver carbamyl phosphate synthetase activity. Mantagos S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):230–4, Mar 78
Hereditary neonatal hyperparathyroidism. Thompson NW, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(1):100–3, Jan 78
Glycogenosis type II: the infantile- and late-onset acid maltase deficiency observed in one family. Koster JF, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):451–3, 1 Aug 78
Idiopathic infantile arterial calcification in siblings: radiologic diagnosis and successful treatment. Meradji M, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):401–5, Mar 78
Neonatal thyrotoxicosis. Singer J. **J Pediatr** 91(5):749–51, Nov 77
Neonatal hypobetalipoproteinemia. Glueck CJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(5):665–8, May 78
Partial trisomy 3q in a newborn female. De Marchi M, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(3):225–32, Jul–Sep 77
[Infant mortality: heredity and environment] Philippe P. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(2):185–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Pseudo-hypoaldosteronism in infants. Apropos of 4 cases, 2 concerning brothers] Lauras B, et al. **Pediatrie** 33(2):119–35, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Familial occurence of congenital short bowel (author's transl)] Schnoy N, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(7):431–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Severe combined immune deficiency (SCID), variable type, in two sisters] Schlesinger M, et al. **Harefuah** 94(7–8):221–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)
[A case of Werdnig-Hoffmann disease in a newborn infant] Guarniere J, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(4):625–44, 31 Dec 77 (48 ref.) (Ita)
[Frequency of lethal chromosomal and genome mutations in man] Kuleshov NP. **Tsitol Genet** 12(1):57–63, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Digestive atresia and associated malformations (author's transl)] Arana García J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(2):113–26, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Ketotic hiperglycinemia: one case of possible propionic acidemia (author's transl)] Sanz S, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(1):73–80, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

IMMUNOLOGY

Clinical and immunological aspects of food allergy in childhood. II. Development of allergic symptoms and humoral immune response to foods in infants of atopic mothers during the first 24 months of life. Dannaeus A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):497–504, Jul 78
Escherichia coli in bacteremia: K and O antigens and serum sensitivity of strains from adults and neonates. McCabe WR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):33–41, Jul 78
Perinatal cytomegalovirus infection: influence of placentally transferred maternal antibody. Reynolds DW, et al.

J Infect Dis 137(5):564–7, May 78

Blood–transfusion in group–B streptococcal sepsis. Shigeoka AO, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):636–8, 25 Mar 78

The development of immune mechanisms in the fetus and newborn. Marshall WC. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:259–77, 1978 (92 ref.)

BK virus: II. Serologic studies in children with congenital disease and patients with malignant tumors and immunodeficiencies. Rziha HJ, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(2):83–92, 4 Jul 78

Challenges 'fact' cited Committee report [letter] Ainbender E, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):560, Oct 77

Complement activation and group B streptococcal infection in the newborn: similarities to endotoxin shock. Fenton LJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):901–7, Dec 77

Alloimmune neonatal thrombocytopenia. Moncrieff RE. **West J Med** 128(1):52, Jan 78

[Evolution of cytomegalovirus antibodies of maternal origin and acquired, throughout the first year of life (author's transl)] Cabau N, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(8):547–52, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital syphilis plus BCG immunization—clinico–immunological aspects of a case] Heyne K, et al. **Med Welt** 28(36):1442–3, 9 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[ABO compatibility and isoimmune neonatal thrombopenia] Gratwohl AA, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(41):1464, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combination of hemophilia A and isoimmune thrombocytopenia in a newborn infant] Bushmarina TA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):56–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Neonatal infection and high IgM at birth] Morales Castillo ME, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):673–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Metabolic response to cold in the newborn. Smales OR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(5):407–10, May 78

Salicylamide glucuronide formation in newborn babies with G–6–PD deficiency. Meloni T, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):189–92, 1978

The behaviour of thyroid hormones in an infant with untreated neonatal thyrotoxicosis. Wilkin TJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(3):227–31, Sep 77

Perinatal calcium homeostasis: neonatal hypocalcemia and bone demineralization. Tsang RC, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):385–409, Sep 77 (146 ref.)

Effects of furosemide in the newborn. Woo WC, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(3):266–71, Mar 78

Propranolol therapy during pregnancy, labor, and delivery: evidence for transplacental drug transfer and impaired neonatal drug disposition. Cottrill CM, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):812–4, Nov 77

Decreased prostaglandin E turnover in infants with essential fatty acid deficiency. Friedman Z, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(6):711–4, Jun 78

[Glucose tolerance test in term newborn infants with dyscirculatory encephalopathies] Makovich VA. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):38–41, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Characterization of Escherichia coli serogroups causing meningitis, sepsis and enteritis. I. Serological properties and animal pathogenicity of O18, O78 and O83 isolates. Czirók E, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(2):115–26, 1977

Characterization of Escherichia coli serogroups causing meningitis, sepsis and enteritis. II. Classification of Escherichia coli O78 strains by phage sensitivity, colicin type and antibiotic resistance. Milch H, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(2):127–37, 1977

Staphylococcus aureus colonization and infection in newborn nursery patients. Gooch JJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):893–6, Sep 78

Anaerobic infection in a neonate. Early detection by gas liquid chromatography and response to metronidazole. Rom S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):740–1, Sep 77

Neonatal bacteriuria—the value of bladder puncture in resolving problems of interpretation arising from voided urine specimens. Abbott GD. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(2):83–6, Jun 78

A microbiological study of neonatal conjunctivae and conjunctivitis. Prentice MJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(9):601–7, Sep 77

Listeria monocytogenes causing hospital–acquired enterocolitis and meningitis in newborn infants. Larsson S, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):473–4, 12 Aug 78

Group B streptococci: a new threat to the newborn. Hammersen G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(3):189–97, 12 Oct 77

Serratia marcescens septicaemia in newborn. Bhujwala RA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):623–7, May 77

'Diagnostic lung puncture aspiration in acute pneumonia of newborn'. Shakunthala SK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):39–44, Jan 78

Noncultivable viruses and neonatal diarrhea: fifteen–month survey in a newborn special care nursery. Cameron DJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):93–8, Jul 78

Two outbreaks of Flavobacterium meningosepticum type E in a neonatal intensive care unit. Hazuka BT, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):450–55, Nov 77

Bacterial colonization of neonates admitted to an intensive care environment. Goldmann DA, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):288–93, Aug 78

Association of enterotoxigenic E. coli with necrotizing enterocolitis [letter] Shore RM. **J Pediatr** 92(4):684–5, Apr 78

Asymptomatic endemic rotavirus infections in the newborn. Chrystie IL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1176–8, 3 Jun 78

Clostridium butyricum and necrotising enterocolitis [letter] Gothefors L, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):52–3, 7 Jan 78

Clostridia in necrotising enterocolitis [letter] Laverdière M, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):377, 12 Aug 78

Rotavirus infections of neonates. Murphy AM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1149–50, 3 Dec 77

Clostridia in necrotising enterocolitis [letter] Musher DM. **Lancet** 1(8060):389–90, 18 Feb 78

Oral infection in paediatric salmonellosis [letter] Sanborn WR, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):478, 28 Aug 76

Rotavirus infections of neonates [letter] Steinhoff MC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):775, 8 Apr 78

Group–B streptococci at a London hospital [letter] Stokes EJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):983, 5 Nov 77

Group B streptococcal infection in neonates. Young PS, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(15):497–9, 8 Oct 77

Nuclear and cytoplasmic immunofluorescence in the cerebrospinal fluid cells from a neonate with congenital rubella. Nunoue T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(12):731–3, 1977

Infection in a neonatal unit [letter] Faoagali JL, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(600):495, 23 Nov 77

Neonatal streptococcal infections. Parker MT. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):598–606, Oct 77 (74 ref.)

Nosocomial rotavirus gastroenteritis in a neonatal nursery. Glasgow JF, et al. **Ulster Med J** 47(1):50–6, 1978

[Vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in newborn and nursing infants] Dimitrova E. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(3):200–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Low weight newborn infants as carriers of bacteria and their bacterial diseases] Korányi G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 17(2):153–62, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Purulent meningitis in the newborn and infant age] Henker J. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(4):177–84, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Infections in newborn infants by B streptococci] Roos R. **Med Klin** 73(30):1069–73, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Bacterial meningitis in the newborn. Study of 20 cases] Moura Ribeiro V, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 35(4):346–53, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Neonatal meningitis by 'flavobacterium meningoseptium' (author's transl)] Cintado Bueno C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(2):147–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia] Razón Behar R, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(3):103–14, Sep–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Biochemical typing of Klebsiella strains isolated from clinical cases] Bayri G, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(3):371–83, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

MORTALITY

Twin pregnancy as a high risk pregnancy: new medical statistical data from the German Democratic Republic. Leetz I. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:307–10, 1976

Problems of neonatal tetanus as seen in Ghana. Blankson JM. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(1):1–6, Mar 77

Perinatal morbidity—a computer based survey. Henry GR, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(7):204–7, 28 Apr 78

Factors in perinatal care associated with poor pregnancy outcome in Alabama. Sumners J, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 44(12):704–7, Jun 75

Who helps? coping with the unexpected outcomes of pregnancy. Scupholme A. **JOGN Nurs** 7(4):36–9, Jul–Aug 78

Intestinal infection and toxin production by Clostridium botulinum as one cause of sudden infant death syndrome. Arnon SS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1273–7, 17 Jun 78

[A perinatal mortality sample] Cavatorta E. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):866–8, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Clinico–pathological study of the causes of perinatal and neonatal mortality. Preliminary findings for the years 1975–1976] Lanza I, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):971–82, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Causes of death of children in different countries of the world] Avtsyn AP, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (2):19–26, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

NURSING

Working with parents of high–risk infants. Miller C. **Am J Nurs** 78(7):1228–30, Jul 78

The Maryland State Intensive Care Neonatal Program (MSICNP), part 3: the role of the nursing department. Mazzi E, et al. **Md State Med J** 27(1):75–8, Jan 78

[Care of the newborn in the delivery room, with special reference to pathologic conditions] **Orv Hetil** 118(44):2656, 30 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

OCCURRENCE

Patterns of neonatal bacterial infection in the 1970's. Speer ME, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(3–4):173–9, 1977

Subclinical protein–energy malnutrition in under–privileged Ethiopian mothers and their newborn infants. Gebre–Medhin M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):213–7, Mar 78

Pulmonary function in individuals heterozygous for cystic fibrosis [letter] Hook EB, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):330–1, May 78

Neonatal infection in a maternity hospital. Cockington RA, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(2):105–9, Jun 77

Group B streptococcal infection in a maternity unit. Cowen J, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(7):541–5, Jul 78

Nosocomial colonization and infection due to E. coli 0125:K70 epidemiologically linked to expressed breast–milk feedings. Stiver HG, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):479–82, Nov–Dec 77

The epidemiology and prophylaxis of mycoses in perinatology. Schnell JD. **Contrib Microbiol Immunol** 4:40–5, 1977

Bacterial infections in the newborns. Bueno M, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):479–86, Feb 78

The expanding imperatives of early identification. pp. 95–106. Downs MP.
In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 164c 1976.

Prospective study of perinatal Chlamydia trachomatis infection. pp. 148–52. Alexander ER, et al.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.

Bacteriuria in neonates. Mehta KP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(11):911–6, Nov 77

Perinatal morbidity. Six months review from the Rotunda Hospital. Conway PJ, et al. **Ir Med J** 70(14):429–30, 30 Sep 77

Neonatal hypothyroid screening in Arkansas. Shultz SL. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(10):380–2, Mar 78

Screening for congenital hypothyroidism using an insolubilized radio immunoassay technique. Oei TO, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(7):689–91, Jul 78

Necrotizing enterocolitis in the newborn: analysis of 32 cases. Stein M, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(4):393–7, Apr 78

Newborn thyroid screening: rationale, methods, responsibilities. Wynn RJ, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(7):686–9, Jul 78

Listeria monocytogenes infection in neonates: Investigation of an epidemic. Filice GA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):17–23, Jul 78

Early onset group B streptococcal disease. Baker CJ. **J Pediatr** 93(1):124–5, Jul 78

Changing pattern of respiratory distress in newborn. Brice JE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):752–4, 8 Oct 77

Outbreak of necrotising enterocolitis caused by Clostridium butyricum. Howard FM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1099–1102, 26 Nov 77

The puzzling picture of gonorrhea in pediatrics. Shepard FM, et al. **Nebr Med J** 63(5):152–4, May 78

Scalp infection after fetal monitoring in labour. Hutchins CJ. **NZ Med J** 87(613):390–2, 14 Jun 78

The epidemiology of Staphylococcus aureus in a newborn nursery from 1970 through 1976. Hargiss C, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):348–53, Mar 78

Transient neonatal hypothyroidism detected by newborn screening program. LaFranchi SH, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):539–41, Oct 77

Newborn screening for maple syrup urine disease (branched–chain ketoaciduria). Naylor EW, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):262–6, Feb 78

Neonatal meningitis. Goldacre MJ. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):607–9, Oct 77

Hemolytic streptococci among infants in a maternity department. Report of an outbreak. Bygdeman S, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):45–9, 1978

Group B beta–hemolytic streptococci in an intramural neonatal population. Embil JA, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):50–2, 1978

[Screening for congenital hypothyroidism] Brandt NJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(41):2432–4, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Listeria monocytogenes meningitis in the newborn and contamination in the maternity ward] Laugier J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(2):168–71, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Newborn infants, offspring of diabetic mothers whose diabetes was strictly controlled during pregnancy (clinical results of 476 cases)] Barbarani V, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(5):259–67, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Screening for hypothyroidism in newborn infants (letter)] Kley R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(26):1083, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[An epidemic caused by serratia marcescens in an intensive–care unit for premature and other newborns (author's transl)] Rosenthal E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(38):1350–2, 23 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cephalohematoma in the newborn] György K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(40):2393–6, 2 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Neonatal screening program. Personal experience] Gandolfo Caramello MT, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):989–1001, 30 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Apgar score, morbidity, and neonatal mortality observed in the 1970–75 period in the Ospedale di Magenta] Marazzini P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(27):1683–8, 8 Sep

77 (Ita)
[Risk factors of premature labor: a scoring method] Rondinelli M, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(4–6):263–75, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Detection of phenylketonuria in newborns; comments on the 1st year of activity of the Institute for the Protection of the Mother and Child in Bucharest and Ialomita district] Prişcu R, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 27(1):15–8, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Characteristics of several epidemiologic features of suppurative-septic diseases of staphylococcal etiology in obstetric institutions] Molotilov VF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):120–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Intracranial hemorrhage in low-birth-weight infants] Prodanović Z, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(11–12):557–61, 1977 (Scc)
[Childhood tetanus in the Mexican Republic. Epidemiology, comparative mortality and prevention] Carrada Bravo T. **SPM** 19(5):617–44, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PARASITOLOGY

[Otic myiasis in a newborn caused by Calliphoridae larvae of the genus Phaenicia] Bowe Douglas L, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(2):75–9, May–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PATHOLOGY

Maternal diabetes and changes in the hard tissues of primary teeth. III. A histologic and microradiographic study. Norén J, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 36(3):127–35, 1978
Diagnostic value of the muscle biopsy in the neonatal period. Sarnat HB. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):782–5, Aug 78
Five month extrauterine survival in a female triploid (69,XXX) child. Cassidy SB, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(4):277–9, Dec 77
The thymus in infants with perinatal telencephalic leukoencephalopathy. Leviton A, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(6):377–81, Jun 78
Hemorrhagic cerebral white matter: infarction with cerebral deep venous thrombosis and hypoxia. Burger PC, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(1):40–2, Jan 78
Brain tumor in newborn babies. Takaku A, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(6):365–75, 1978
Neonatal aortic thrombosis. A case description and an explanation for pathogenesis. Cohen IJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(6):490–3, Jun 78
Uric acid infarctions in the kidneys of newborn infants. A study on the changing incidence and on oxypurine ratios. Manzke H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(1–2):29–35, 23 Aug 77
Intrarenal teratoma in a newborn child. Aubert J, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(4):306–8, 1978
Quantitative study of the lymphatic tissue and germinal centres in the spleen in infants dying from expected and unexpected causes (cot deaths). Barzanji AJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1(6):445–9, Nov 77
The carotid body—a quantitative assessment in children. Dinsdale F, et al. **Histopathology** 1(3):179–87, May 77
Pathology of perinatal hypoxia. Claireaux AE. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (11):142–8, Feb 77
Intraventricular hemorrhages in full-term and premature infants. Donat JF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(7):437–41, Jul 78
Collodion baby. Larregue M, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 20:40–9, 20–23 Oct 76
Neonatal ophthalmoplegia with microfibers: a reversible myopathy? Hanson PA, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):974–80, Oct 77
Intra-abdominal crepitus. New physical sign of necrotizing enterocolitis. Johnson FE, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(5):742–3, Apr 78
Sacrococcygeal teratomas in infancy and childhood. Pantoja E, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(5):813–6, Apr 78
Fine structure of multiple neonatal haemangioendothelioma of the liver. Balázs M, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 379(2):157–68, 22 Aug 78
Infantile hemangioendothelioma of the liver. Lin HJ, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(1):120–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Pathogenesis of endocarditis verrucosa simplex in the newborn (author's transl)] Kronsbein H. **Beitr Pathol** 161(1):82–99, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Common truncus arteriosus of monoventricular origin with atresia of the aortic arch. 1 case] Cucchini F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(7):1195–201, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Extensive skin hemorrhage and necrosis in a newborn infant—an autopsy case] Sato K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2652–4, 10 Aug 77 (Jpn)
[Congenital nephrotic syndrome with glomerulonephrotic changes in the kidney] Sodemoto Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2654–7, 10 Aug 77 (Jpn)
[Case of epidermolysis bullosa hereditaria letalis] Kacprzak-Bergman I. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):397–400, Mar 78 (Pol)
[Case of embryonal hepatoblastoma in a newborn infant] Sulik M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(9):627–30, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Pathological analysis of the quality of clinical diagnosis of perinatal diseases] Mironchik IN. **Arkh Patol** 40(2):78–81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Consumption coagulopathy in a newborn infant with an intracranial birth injury] Khodov DA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(7):83–4, Jul 78 (Rus)
[Disseminated hemangiomatosis of the liver in a newborn infant] Pavlenishvili IV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):85–7, May 78 (Rus)
[Rhabdomyoma of the heart in a newborn infant] Pokk LR, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):84–5, May 78 (Rus)
[Case of intrauterine Candida mycotic sepsis of a newborn infant] Rubinshteĭn SIa. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):82–3, Jun 78 (Rus)
[Adenoideal microbiopsy. Adenoiditis in the newborn. Anatomopathological classification] Corrales Candina JM. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 5(2):229–34, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Double outlet of the left ventricle versus anatomically corrected malposition] Ardura J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 1):1–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neonatal paroxysmal monorhythmic alpha activity. Knauss TA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(2):104–7, Feb 78
Neonatal electrocardiographic changes in relation to cardiotocographic changes. Hökegård KH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):165–71, Mar 78
Autoimmune (idiopathic) thrombocytopenic purpura in pregnancy and the newborn. Jones RW, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):679–83, Sep 77
Electroclinical studies of seizures in the newborn. Watanabe K, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(3):383–92, 1977
Hypoxia in the newborn infant. Reynolds EO. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (11):134–41, Feb 77
Inappropriate secretion of ADH in neonatal hypoxia [letter] Leake RD. **J Pediatr** 93(2):332, Aug 78
E.E.G. component of fetal alcohol syndrome [letter] Havlicek V, et al. **Lancet** 1(7982):477, 21 Aug 76
[Cerebral distress in the infant (author's transl)] Catier J, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):392–5, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Electroencephalographic study of a case of neonatal herpes encephalitis (author's transl)] Estivill E, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):380–5, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The E.E.G. of herpes encephalitis in children: 3 cases including one neonate (author's transl)] Isch-Treussard C, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):174–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[An electroencephalographic study of disorders of amino-acid metabolism during the first days of life (author's transl)] Mises J, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):371–7, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Are convulsions on the fifth day of life a distinct clinical and electrophysiological entity? (author's transl)] Navelet Y, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):366–70, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Clinical course following a neonatal E.E.G. recording reported as severely abnormal (author's transl)] Plouin P, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):410–5, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Developmental study of the paroxysmal tracing in the full term neonate (author's transl)] Tallada M, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):397–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Modern aspects of perinatal hypoxia] Menzel K, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(5):222–7, 1 Mar 78 (Ger)
[Electroencephalographic aspects of neonatal convulsions] Fabiani D, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):581–91, Sep–Oct 77 (Ita)
[Characteristics of newborn infant adaptation in the instance of maternal diabetes mellitus] Poliakova GP. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):47–51, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Glucocorticoid function of the adrenals and the state of the sympathetic-adrenal system in newborn infants with an hypoxic lesion of the central nervous system] Kipnis SL, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(10):1503–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Arrhythmia in the newborn infant] Gvozdjaková G, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(1):37–40, Jan 78 (Slo)
[Clinical course of whooping cough in infants in the 1st year of life] Kapkova ZI, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):17–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Ukr)
[Status of newborn infants and the late observations of children whose mothers had antileukocytic isoantibodies during pregnancy] Kovalenko VV. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):41–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Ukr)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preventive treatment of neonatal hypoglycaemia in infants of insulin dependent diabetic mothers. Pardou A. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(1):35–6, Jan–Mar 78
Prevention of meconium aspiration syndrome [letter] Goldbach M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):737, 15 Mar 78
Prevention of neonatal hepatitis B infection [letter] Iwarson S, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1553–4, 10 Jun 78
Staphylococcus aureus in raw human milk for neonates [letter] Williamson S, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1146, 29 Apr 78
Screening for congenital hypothyroidism. Fisher DA. **Hosp Pract** 12(12):73–8, Dec 77
Screening the newborn infant for hearing loss: a complete identification program. pp. 107–16. Mencher GT. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.**
Control of tetanus neonatorum in rural communities—immunization effects of high-dose calcium phosphate-absorbed tetanus toxoid. Kielmann AA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):906–16, Dec 77
Catheter complications with total parenteral nutrition in the first year of life. Part 2. Smitherman ML, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(6):554–6, Jun 78
Prevention of meconium aspiration syndrome in newborn infants. Kallenberger DA, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(6):202–4, Jun 78
So-called unsterile deliveries: management of the infants. Fomufod AK. **J Pediatr** 93(1):153–4, Jul 78
Floppy-infant syndrome: Is oxazepam the answer? [letter] Drury KA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1126–7, 26 Nov 77
Gentamicin in prophylaxis of neonatal necrotising enterocolitis [letter] Rowley MP, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):532, 2 Sep 78
Prevention of neonatal hepatitis B infection [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(1):46–7, 6 Jul 78
Clustering of necrotizing enterocolitis. Interruption by infection-control measures. Book LS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(18):984–6, 3 Nov 77
Prevention of neonatal hepatitis B infection by high-dose hepatitis B immune globulin. Dosik H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):602–3, 16 Mar 78
The role of milk leukocytes in protection from necrotizing enterocolitis. **Nutr Rev** 36(6):190–1, Jun 78
Breast feeding and avoidance of food antigens in the prevention and management of allergic disease. **Nutr Rev** 36(6):181–3, Jun 78
Attitude and knowledge of the parents of neonates admitted with tetanus neonatorum. Dibjosubroto S, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 18(3–4):67–74, Mar–Apr 78
Prevention of early neonatal hypocalcemia in low birth weight infants with continuous calcium infusion: effect on serum calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, and circulating immunoreactive parathyroid hormone and calcitonin. Salle BL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(12):1180–5, Dec 77
Triple dye and staphylococcal infections [letter] Kornblum R, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):501, Mar 78
Prevention of infection in nurseries for the newborn. Keay AJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):583–7, Oct 77
Prophylactic antibiotics in neonates with umbilical artery catheter placement: a prospective study of 137 patients. Cowett RM, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(5):457–63, Sep–Oct 77
[Reasons, complications and possibilities of eyes protection during phototherapy in newborn infants] Hodr R. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(11):689–90, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Social investigation within the scope of research on children at risk] Kahuda F, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):174–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Severe mental deficiency in infants. Prevention in the neonatal period] Gabilan JC. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35 Suppl 1:XXXLV–XL, May 78 (Fre)
[Diabetes in the mother and perinatal risk. Reduction of perinatal risk in pregnancy in diabetics by seeking strict metabolic equilibrium of the maternal disease. 479 cases (1963–1975)] Roversi GD, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(8):401–12, Aug 77 (Fre)
[General fetal monitoring (proceedings)] Eberhard J, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):145–7, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)
[Perinatal influences on blood coagulation in healthy newborn infants with special reference to vitamin K administration] Göbel U, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(18):962–6, 11 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Pregnancy interruption based on pediatric indications] Murken JD. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(5):310–4, May 78 (Ger)
[The claim of the newborn to surveillance of risk factors and to the proper care in a neonatological community hospital] Dittmer A, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(3):154–60, Mar 78 (Ger)
[The risk newborn—delimitation and basis of primary treatment] Gmyrek D, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(3):145–54, Mar 78 (19 ref.) (Ger)
[Heat-protection foil for the prevention of heat loss in newborn infants] Wauer RR. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(4):189–90, Apr 78 (Ger)
[Screening of newborn infants in cystic fibrosis. Evaluation of a 4-year study in Switzerland] Kraemer R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(31):1105–9, 6 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Nystatin prophylaxis] **Orv Hetil** 119(23):1448, 4 Jun 78 (Hun)
[Examinations for the prevention of oral candidiasis in the newborn] Vörös J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(7):398–400, 12 Feb 78 (Hun)
[Work experience in preventing suppurative and septic diseases in puerperae and newborn infants] Gerasimovich GI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (4):34–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of bifidumbacterin for prevention of staphylococcal infections in newborn infants] Astakhov II. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):75–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Mass examination of newborn infants for mucoviscidosis] Bashliaeva ZA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):75–80, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Caring for parents of sick newborns. Arney WR, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(1):35–9, Jan 78

Does a photograph of a newborn about to be transferred to an intensive care center promote mother–infant bonding? Kopelman AE, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(1):15–6, Jan 78

[Hospitalized newborn infant. Negative aspects of separation from the mother] Sarti P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(30):1805–8, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiographic findings in intraventricular hemorrhage in newborn infants. Maki Y, et al.
Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh) (347):167–74, 1976

Differentiation of functional and structural pulmonary atresia: role of aortography. Freedon RM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):914–20, 1 May 78

The radiology corner. Neonatal small left colon syndrome. Ferrara TP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(6):608–12, Dec 77

Posterior perineal hernias in the newborn. Coussement A, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(2–3):199–203, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Posterior fossa subdural hematomas in neonates. Blank NK, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(2):108–11, Feb 78

Development of cerebrovascular architecture and its relationship to periventricular leukomalacia. Takashima S, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(1):11–6, Jan 78

Diaphragmatic hernia in the newborn [editorial] Myers NA. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(1):1–2, Mar 78

Neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis: radiological manifestations. Yu VY, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(3):200–7, Sep 77

Right diaphragmatic hernia in the newborn. Yu VY, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(1):38–43, Mar 78

Perinatal post-mortem radiography—experience with 2500 cases. Foote GA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(605):351–6, May 78

Neonatal polycythemia and chest roentgenograms. Lanning P, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(1–2):103–8, 23 Aug 77

Clinical and aortographic assessment of the complications of arterial catheterization. Saia OS, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(3):169–79, 3 Jul 78

Neonatal septic arthritis. Clinical review of twenty-three patients. Colville J. **Ir Med J** 71(4):127–30, 18 Mar 78

Screening for reflux [letter] Guignard JP, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):316, 5 Aug 78

The radiology of neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis (NEC). A review of 47 cases and the literature. Daneman A, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(2):70–7, 19 Jun 78

Necrotizing enterocolitis with segmental ischemic colitis and stricture of the transverse colon. **Radiology** 125(3):831–2, Dec 77

Myotonic dystrophy (Steinert's disease) in the neonate. Chassevent J, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):747–9, Jun 78

Ventricular opacification after intravascular injections of contrast material. Lee BC, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):647–9, Sep 78

Clue to diagnosis of neonatal urinary ascites. Relative radioluency of liver shadow. Colodny AH, et al.
Urology 11(3):295–9, Mar 78

[Pneumoperitoneum in neonates (author's transl)] Beran J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(5):326–30, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Polycystic kidney in the newborn child (author's transl)] Ferran JL, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(1):51–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Roentgen diagnosis of necrotizing enterocolitis in the newborn (author's transl)] Reither M. **Radiologe** 18(6):208–12, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Report on 2 highly-mature, retroperitoneally located, twin teratomas in a male newborn infant: fetus in fetu] Schmidt M, et al. **ROEFO** 128(3):369–71, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Prognostic significance of right aortic arch] Hartyánszky I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(22):1345–8, 28 May 78 **(Hun)**

[Problems of radiological diagnosis in a polyvalent pediatric resuscitation department (proceedings)] Zuccaro G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(12):1094–5, Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Spontaneous regression of sinus pericranii—report of a case (author's transl)] Hayakawa I, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(1):91–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hypophosphatasia. Early radiologic diagnosis] Salvador-Tarrasón R, et al.
Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit 25(8):479–89, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

[Primary osteomyelitis of sternum (author's transl)] Fidalgo Alvarez I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(3):227–32, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cavernous hemangioma of the liver (author's transl)] Lanuza A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(2):165–70, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pyloric atresia. Report of two cases (author's transl)] Queizán A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(10):751–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Osteomyelitis in the newborn] Vargas Origel A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):679–86, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia] Razón Behar R, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(3):103–14, Sep–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide angiocardiography: use in the detection of myocardial rhabdomyoma. Starshak RJ, et al.
Clin Nucl Med 3(3):106–7, Mar 78

Bone scanning in neonatal subcutaneous fat necrosis [letter] Williams JL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):861–3, Jul 78

[Nuclear medical studies in congenital thyroid defects] Munkner T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(41):2435–9, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

SURGERY

Interrupted aortic arch complex: successful total correction in the neonate. Bailey LL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(1):66–70, Jan 78

Placement of pericardial drainage tube for the treatmer pneumopericardium in the neonate. Emery RW, et a **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):84–5, Jul 78

Necrotising enterocolitis [letter] Jones SM. **Br Med J** 1(6109):367, 11 Feb 78

Gastroschisis. A critical care problem in pediatric surgery. Fuenfer MM, et al. **Conn Med** 42(4):223–5, Apr 78

Fluid and electrolyte therapy in surgical neonates: technique of administration. Yadav K. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(354):189–91, Jul 77

Management of the distressed neonate: surgical considerations. Buntain WL. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(7):33–8, 52, Jan 78

Use of tolazoline in newborn infants with diaphragmatic hernia and severe cardiopulmonary disease. A preliminary report. Moodie DS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):725–9, May 78

Neonatal surgical problems in Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania. Shija JK. **Med J Zambia** 11(5):139–43, Oct–Nov 77

Pediatric hernias: indications for surgery. Part I. Congenital inguinal hernia. Bailey WC. **Nebr Med J** 63(3):82–5, Mar 78

Early pancreatectomy in neonatal hyperinsulinism [letter] Aynsley-Green A. **Pediatrics** 61(2):325–6, Feb 78

Growth, health, and development after neonatal gut surgery: a long-term follow-up. Tejani A, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(5):685–93, May 78

Surgical diseases of childhood. **Q Med Rev** 26(1–2):1–43, Jul–Oct 75

Management of meconium ileus by resection and end-to-end anastomosis. Chappell JS. **S Afr Med J** 52(27):1093–4, 24 Dec 77

Spontaneous perforation of bile ducts in neonates. Fitzgerald RJ, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):303–5, Mar 78

[Interest of Pott's anastomosis in the treatment of congenital cyanotic heart disease in the new born (author's transl)] Champsaur G, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):299–301, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems of enterectomy for diffuse peritonitis in children (author's transl)] Hecker WC, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(6):440–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[First aid measures in emergency pediatric surgery (author's transl)] Höpner F. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(47):1521–6, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the selection for the time of operation in pediatric surgery] **Orv Hetil** 118(42):2527–31, 16 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Unusual complication of catheterization of the superior vena cava in a 7 weeks of infant] Katalin P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(23):1425–6, 4 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

[Esophageal injuries in the newborn] Kontor E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(34):2085–6, 20 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

[Choledochal cysts. Clinico-radiological considerations and surgical technical notes] Rombolà F, et al.
Minerva Chir 33(10):583–90, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Giant bifrontal brain abscess in an infant (author's transl)] Sogabe K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):641–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[3 cases of congenital hydronephrosis treated surgically in the neonatal period] Gruchalski J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):401–4, Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis. Report of 2 surgically treated cases, one with survival, without sequelae] Becker PF, et al. **AMB** 23(5):161–4, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Large fast-growing vascular tumor in a newborn] Kharin VIu, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):122–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Necrotic phlegmon of the maxillofacial area in newborn infants] Ruzin GP, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):76–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intestinal membranes and their surgical treatment in neonates] Doroshevskiĭ IuL, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):113–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of defects of rotation and fixation of the 'mid-gut' in newborn infants] Doroshevskiĭ IuL.
Vestn Khir 120(2):92–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rare injuries of the abdominal organs in neonates] Pohl V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):274–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Cannula-probing combined with nasal procedure for dacryocystitis neonatorum. Korchmáros I, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh) 56(3):357–62, Jun 78

Successful treatment with CPAP of two infants with bronchomalacia. Neijens HJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):293–6, May 78

Treatment of persistent tension pneumothorax in a neonate by selective bronchial intubation. Yeh TF, et al.
Anesthesiology 49(1):37–8, Jul 78

Use of the diving reflex to treat supraventricular tachycardia in an infant. Grahame IF, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):515–6, Jun 78

Effect of phototherapy on thermal environment of the newborn. Smales OR. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):172–4, Feb 78

Splints in severe osteogenesis imperfecta. Bossingham DH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):620–1, 11 Mar 78

Environmental characteristics of a neonatal intensive-care unit. Lawson K. **Child Dev** 48(4):1633–9, Dec 77

Pyocephalus of the newborn child. Izquierdo JM, et al.
Childs Brain 4(3):161–7, 1978

The pediatrician's role in the management of high risk pregnancy. Simmons MA. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(2):593–607, Jun 78

Pharmacokinetic considerations in exchange transfusion in neonates. Yakatan GJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(1):90–4, Jul 78

The high-risk neonate. Inwood RJ, et al. **Compr Ther** 3(9):8–17, Sep 77

Anatomy of the naso-lacrimal duct in new-borns: therapeutic considerations. Müller KM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 129(2):83–92, 8 Sep 78

Nuturing a defective newborn. Pauli RM, et al.
Hastings Cent Rep 8(1):13–4, Feb 78

Special problems of the newborn. Gluck L. **Hosp Pract** 13(1):75–8, 83–8, Jan 78

Long-term follow-up and sequelae of asphyxiated infants. pp. 309–30. Minkowski A, et al.
In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.

Regionalization of newborn care in Louisiana: attitudes of Louisiana physicians. Fowler RL. **J La State Med Soc** 129(10):231–4, Oct 77

Neonatal respiratory distress. A simple cradle for micrognathia and glossoptosis. Tulloch JF, et al.
J Laryngol Otol 92(5):403–10, May 78 (15 ref.)

Neonatal transport:, 1976. McCaffree MA.
J Okla State Med Assoc 71(1):10–4, Jan 78

Pulmonary physiotherapy in neonates: physiologic changes and respiratory management. Fox WW, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):977–81, Jun 78

Management of ventriculitis in the neonate [letter] James HE. **J Pediatr** 92(5):854–5, May 78

Immersion in ice water to treat supraventricular tachycardia [letter] Yabek SM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):686–7, Apr 78

Penetrating renal trauma in the neonate. Cromie WJ, et al.
J Urol 119(2):259–60, Feb 78

Tetanus neonatorum treated by a single high dose of A.T.S. subcutaneously around umbilicus. Rathore AH, et al.
JPMA 28(1):3–6, Jan 78

Prevention, treatment, and antiviral chemotherapy. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:327–47, 1978 (48 ref.)

The Maryland State Intensive Care Neonatal Program (MSICNP): description and one-year evaluation. Mazzi E, et al. **Md State Med J** 26(11):61–5, Nov 77

The Maryland State Intensive Care Neonatal Program (MSICNP), part 2: role of the Maryland State police Aviation Division. Mazzi E, et al. **Md State Med J** 26(12):48–50, Dec 77

Current newborn intensive care in Maryland. Onufer DW. **Md State Med J** 27(5):75, May 78

New approaches in neonatal intensive care. Burnard ED. **Med J Aust** 2(25):835–7, 17 Dec 77

NETS: a new system for neonatal transport. Roy RN, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):855–8, 24–31 Dec 77

The management of neonatal tetanus. Lee EL, et al.
Med J Malaysia 32(3):220–4, Mar 78

The Heimlich maneuver as an aid in endotracheal intubation of neonates. Milstein JM, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):749–50, Nov 77

Effect of erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G-6-PD) deficiency on light-induced riboflavin deficiency in the neonate. Lopez R, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(1):41–3, Jan 78

Care of the low birthweight infant in Nigeria. Effiong CE. **Trop Doct** 8(3):141–5, Jul 78

[Infusion treatment and parenteral feeding of the newborn] Vulov V. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(5):387–93, 1977 (11 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Use of transthoracic impedance in the monitoring of ventilation in neonatal resuscitation] Gonzales J, et al.
Anesth Analg (Paris) 34(5):1053–66, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prognosis for infants treated in pediatric intensive care units] Le Loc'h H, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):932–44, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hyperbilirubinemia in a newborn after transfusion of blood preserved for a long time] Cregut R.
Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol 20(3):493–5, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Total parenteral nutrition in disorders of premature and newborn infants] Hörnchen H. **Med Klin** 73(2):69–74, 13

Jan 78 (Ger)
[Congenital heart defects as the cause of cardiac emergencies in newborn infants] Bühlmeyer K. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):303–6, May 78 (Ger)
[Technic and results in subclavian-vein catheterization in premature and newborn infants] Littmann K, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):324–5, May 78 (Ger)
[Subclavian catheterization the newborn and infant age] Stopfkuchen H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):325–7, May 78 (Ger)
[Artificial ventilation of preterm and term infants (author's transl)] Frisch H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):21–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Pioneering in the field of intensive care for newborn infants at the hospital level] Antal KS. **Orv Hetil** 119(21):1267–74, 21 May 78 (Hun)
[Combination of exchange transfusion and directed antibiotic therapy in the treatment of severe sepsis. A case of multi-resistant Serratia marcescens sepsis] Agnese G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(9):753–7, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Transport of high-risk newborn infants to a neonatal intensive therapy unit] Minoli I, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(14):1131–6, 31 Jul 78 (Ita)
[Newborn infants in high-risk groups: characteristics of their care and treatment] Poliakova GP. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (4):63–6, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Treatment of aspiration pneumonia in newborn infants with esophageal atresia] Pavliuk AD. **Klin Khir** (6):64–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of artificial respiration in newborn infants] Osterliund K. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):51–3, Jan 78 (Rus)
[Dacryocystitis neonatorum. Cases treated during 15 years (1962–1976) at the ophthalmology department of the Sombor hospital] Kupusarević S. **Med Pregl** 30(11–12):569–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)
[Pediatric intensive care (author's transl)] Manzano JL, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(3):245–58, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Ulcertive colitis: clinical picture and treatment with total parenteral nutrition in a newborn] Ferry GD, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):19–23, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Methodological approaches to estimating the need for hospital care for the newborn] Matveeva GP. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):29–30, Sep–Oct 77 (Ukr)

TRANSMISSION

A case of septicemia and meningitis in an infant due to Pasteurella multocida. Frutos AA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):853, May 78
Transmission of herpes-simplex virus type 1 in a nursery for the newborn. Identification of viral isolates by D.N.A. 'fingerprinting'. Linnemann CC Jr, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):964–6, 6 May 78
Neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis [letter] Bell MJ. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):281–2, 2 Feb 78
Recent advances in pediatric hepatology. Alagille D. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 2):994–6, Sep 77 (50 ref.)
[The importance of herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV-2) infection pregnancy and the period following birth (author's transl)] Koenig UD. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(6):380–9, Dec 77 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Recent acquisitions on vertical transmission of viral hepatitis B] Moroni GA, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(3):191–8, May–Jun 78 (Ita)
[Vertical transmission of hepatitis B. Presentation of a case in an infant and review of the literature] Fiocchi A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(36):2175–81, 17 Nov 77 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

URINE

Effect of NH4Cl-induced metabolic acidosis on urinary calcium excretion in young infants. Sulyok E. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):103–12, 1977
Urinary cyclic AMP in infants admitted to a neonatal intensive care unit. Aksnes L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):351–6, May 78
Urinary hypoxanthine, xanthine and uric acid excretion in newborn infants with perinatal complications. Manzke H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):713–7, Nov 77
Detection of viruria in cytomegalovirus-infected infants by electron microscopy. Henry C, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):435–9, Apr 78
Methylmalonic/beta-hydroxy-n-valeric aciduria due to methylmalonyl-CoA mutase deficiency. Goodman SI, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):441–9, 1 Aug 78
[Study of urine pH and density in the rehydration of infants. Introduction to nursing care] Rocha SM, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 84(2):146–56, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

INFANT NUTRITION

see related
MILK
MILK, HUMAN

Protein nutrition in the pre-term infant. Gaull GE. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(1):3–8, Jan–Mar 78 (37 ref.)
Sudden infant death in Copenhagen 1956—1971. I. Infant feeding. Biering-Sørensen F, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):129–37, Mar 78
Vitamin E requirements of preterm infants. Jansson L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):459–63, Jul 78
Use of weaning foods (Beikost) in an industrialized society. Socio-economic and psychological aspects. Köhler EM, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):665–72, Nov 77
Nasoduodenal feeding in high risk newborns. Minoli I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):161–8, Mar 78
Iron absorption from infant milk formula and the optimal level of iron supplementation. Saarinen UM, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):719–22, Nov 77
Does overnutrition or obesity during the first year affect weight at age four? Sveger T. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):465–7, Jul 78
Breast feeding and infant nutrition. Smith GV, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 17(4):92–102, Apr 78
Nutrition and infant behavior: a replication study in the Katmandu Valley, Nepal. Graves PL. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):541–51, Mar 78
Use of modified food starches in infant nutrition. Lebenthal E. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):850–2, Sep 78
Breast milk for infants who can't breast-feed. Choi MW. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):852–5, May 78
Nutrition, sex, gestational age, and hair growth in babies. Berger HM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):290–4, Apr 78
Loss of energy during continuous infusions of breast milk. Brooke OG, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):344–5, Apr 78
Establishing demand feeding in hospital. Cruse P, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):76–8, Jan 78
The first feed of low birthweight infants. Changing attitudes in the twentieth century. Davies DP. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):187–92, Mar 78 (45 ref.)
The practice of infant feeding among Asian immigrants. Jivani SK. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):69–73, Jan 78
Nutrition and family practice [letter] Wolfe C. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(8):962–4, Aug 77
Nitrogen balance studies during oral and complete intravenous feeding of small premature infants. Hendry PG, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(1):6–10, Mar 78
Infant feeding and obesity of adults. Garrow JS. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** (26):29–35, 1978
Hyperbilirubinemia connected with parenteral administration of higher amounts of fluids in premature infants. Jirsová V, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):132–4, 1978
Is taurine essential for the neonates? Rigo J, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(1–2):73–6, 1977
Parenteral nutrition in the newborn. Cockburn F. **Br J Hosp Med** 18(3):191–201, Sep 77
Exotic diets and the infant [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6116):804–5, 1 Apr 78
Common mistakes in infant feeding: survey from London borough. Jones RA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):112–4, 8 Jul 78
Creating a learning environment. Chute D. **Can Nurse** 74(1):48–51, Jan 78
Mother's milk: is it safe? [editorial] Sabry ZI. **Can Nurse** 74(2):3, Feb 78
Infancy: the neglected age in nutrition education. Facts for change. Sage CR. **Can Nurse** 74(1):44–7, Jan 78
Distorted conceptions of infant nutrition among urban mothers. An illustration of the great need for well-baby health supervision. Berkelhamer JE, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(11):986–7, Nov 77
Nutrition in the tiny baby: update and problems. Barness LA. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):377–83, Sep 77 (16 ref.)
Patterns of sugar consumption in early infancy. King JM. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 6(2):47–52, Mar 78
Early nutrition: its long-term role. Filer LJ Jr. **Hosp Pract** 13(2) Feb 78
Economic determinants of breast-feeding behavior: the case of rural households in Laguna, Philippines. pp. 461–97. Popkin BM. **In: Mosley WH, ed. Nutrition and human reproduction. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WP 565 C746n 1977.**
Some observations on feeding programmes, nutrition and growth of pre-school children in an urban community. Datta Banik ND. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(353):139–49, Jun 77
A study of feeding and weaning pattern of Sindhi children below 5 years in an urban area. Sharma V, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(352):115–20, May 77
A survey on the immunization status and breast feeding practices of infants of Agra. Kumar R, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):107–15, Feb 78
Fluid and electrolyte problems in acute gastroenteritis-correlation with nutritional status. Kumar V, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(6):449–53, Jun 77
Nutritional requirements for infants and children. Mohan M. **Indian Pediatr** 14(4):309–14, Apr 77
Physical growth of infants on vegetable based infant food. Shah PM, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):133–41, Feb 78
Feeding patterns of infants and pre-school children in the urban and rural areas of Jammu (Kashmir). Sharma DB, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(4):247–54, Apr 77
Some aspects of infant rearing practices and beliefs in the urban and rural areas of Jammu (Kashmir). Sharma DB, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(7):511–8, Jul 77
Infant feeding practices in East Harlem. Bowering J, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(2):148–55, Feb 78
Influence of a nutrition education program (EFNEP) on infant nutrition in East Harlem. Bowering J, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(4):392–7, Apr 78
Diets in the first six months of infants in western Massachusetts. II. Semi-solid foods. Ferris AG, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(2):160–3, Feb 78
Diets in the first six months of infants in western Massachusetts. I. Energy-yielding nutrients. Ferris AG, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(2):155–60, Feb 78
Multi-media education about infant nutrition for physicians. Filer LJ Jr, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(4):404–6, Apr 78
Physicians' opinions and counseling practices in maternal and infant nutrition. Johnston EM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(3):246–51, Sep 78
Nutrient content of selected baby foods. Matthews RH, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(1):27–30, Jan 78
Nutritional indexes of clients in a maternity and infant care project. II. Dietary, anthropometric, and hematologic indexes of pregnant women and their infants. Springer NS, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 71(6):617–20, Dec 77
Nutrition and its importance in dental health. Braham RL, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):49–58, Jan 78
Infant nutrition. Barness LA. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(4):255–8, Apr 78
Catheter complications with total parenteral nutrition in the first year of life. Part 2. Smitherman ML, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(6):554–6, Jun 78
Catheter complications with total parenteral nutrition in the first year of life. Smitherman ML, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(5):478–80, May 78
Chart for fluid intake in neonates. Kahn MA, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):296, Aug 78
Relation of breast versus bottle feeding to hospitalization for gastroenteritis in a middle-class U.S. population. Larsen SA Jr, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):417–8, Mar 78
At what age does iron supplementation become necessary in low-birth-weight infants? Lundström U, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):878–83, Dec 77
Domestic visualisation: an innovative approach to nutrition education. Ghosh S, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(6):282–5, Dec 77
Infant feeding decisions—timing and rationale. Guthrie HA, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(6):264–6, Dec 77
Nutrition of fetus and newborn (new considerations) [editorial] Jelliffe DB. **J Trop Pediatr** 24(2):61–2, Apr 78
The science of infant nutrition and the art of infant feeding. Woodruff CW. **JAMA** 240(7):657–61, 18 Aug 78
Serum immunoglobulin and transferin in preschool children. Hashmi JA, et al. **JPMA** 27(9):386–8, Sep 77
Infant's utilisation of his milk intake [letter] Blumenthal I. **Lancet** 2(7939):815, 25 Oct 75
The weanling's delemma [letter] Jelliffe DB, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):611, 18 Mar 78
Weight gain and infant feeding [letter] Taitz LS. **Lancet** 2(8040):712, 1 Oct 77
Infant feeding and subcutaneous fat at birth and at one year. Whitelaw A. **Lancet** 2(8048):1098–9, 26 Nov 77
Feeding the newborn infant [letter] Campbell K. **Med J Aust** 1(5):274, 11 Mar 78
Feeding the newborn infant [letter] Tudehope DI. **Med J Aust** 1(12):660, 17 Jun 78
The baby milk controversy [editorial] Yu VY. **Med J Aust** 2(9):269–70, 27 Aug 77
Infant mortality, diet and disease in Nigeria. Lesi FE. **Niger Med J** 8(2):114–8, Mar–Apr 78
Supporting lactation when mothers and infants are separated: a clinical guideline for perinatal nurses. Stewart D, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(1):47–61, Mar 78
The Elizabethan wet nurse. Fildes V. **Nurs Times** 74(11):472–3, 16 Mar 78
High fat feeding in immature infants. Brooke OG, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:104–6, 1977
Metabolism of essential fatty acids in the human fetus and neonate. Crawford MA, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:187–8, 1977
A survey of infant nutrition, growth and development in Glasgow. Preliminary report. Donnet ML, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:220–2, 1977
Peculiarities of dietetic therapy in infants' hereditary diseases. Ladodo KS. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:79–80, 1977
Influence of nutrition of small-for-date infants on their neurological status. Szotowa W, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:222–3, 1977
Goat milk in infant feeding [letter] Birkbeck JA. **NZ Med J** 87(612):365, 24 May 78
Progress of infants fed Karitane Milk Food compared with those on breast or homogenised milk. Hardy JM, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(608):203–6, 22 Mar 78
Anthropometry in the newborn. Saing B, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(9–10):299–304, Sep–Oct 77
American Academy of Pediatrics, Committee on Nutrition. Nutritional needs of low-birth-weight infants. **Pediatrics** 60(4):519–30, Oct 77 (111 ref.)
Iron absorption from human milk, simulated human milk, and proprietary formulas. McMillan JA, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):896–900, Dec 77
Comments on nutrition committee statement [letter] Silverio J. **Pediatrics** 61(4):673, Apr 78
Preparations used for the artificial feeding of infants. Widdowson EM. **Postgrad Med J** 54(629):176–80, Mar 78
Radiographic aspects of total parenteral nutrition during infancy. Effmann EL, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):195–201, Apr 78
What makes fat babies fat? [editorial] Walker AR. **S Afr Med J** 53(2):39, 14 Jan 78
Social and economic factors in malnourished children around Lusaka, Zambia. Khan AA, et al. **Trop Geogr Med**

29(3):283–90, Sept 77
Nutrition of the preschool child in India. Devadas RP, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 27:1–33, 1977 (61 ref.)
[Infant nutrition and cholesteremia in the same children aged 5,5 years] Omelka F, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(2):93–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[What do we know about—artificial nourishment of babies?] Braestrup PW. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(24):1426–7, 12 Jun 78 **(Dan)**
[Nutrition of children attending infant centers] Heinonen K, et al. **Duodecim** 94(9):543–54, 1978 **(Fin)**
[A survey of infant nutrition: remarks concerning educational action in favor of breast feeding] Deschamps JP, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):559–64, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Obesity: an individual problem or phenomenon of society?] Rey J. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(2):113–7, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Parenteral feeding in premature infants] Ste-Marie MT, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(6):604–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Optimal protein intake in the nutrition of the young infant. Position of the Commission on Nutrition of the Deutsche Jesellschaft für tkinder beil Kimde] **Fortschr Med** 95(40):2417–20, 2424–7, 27 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Total caloric nutrition of underweight newborn infants] Friederichs W. **Fortschr Med** 96(18):967–70, 11 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The effect of hyperalimentation in children on the structure and function of the adipose tissue. 3. Methodical functional changes, problems and conclusions] Maier UE. **Fortschr Med** 95(42):2540–4, 10 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[The milk curd syndrome] Pochon JP, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(1):53–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results of early nutrition of newborn infants with low birth weight. II. Effects of early nutrition on bilirubin metabolism of newborn infants with birth weights from 1501 to 2000 g] Keilner R, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(5):225–31, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Influence of nutrition on the cellular defence mechanism (phagocytosis) of preterm and underweight babies during the first six weeks of life (author's transl)] Jeschke R, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):118–24, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Partial parenteral feeding in infants with special reference to the amino acid levels (author's transl)] Vivell O, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(4):350–3, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Medium chain triglycerides in the feeding of praemature infants. Fat balance studies (author's transl)] Bergmann RL, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(12):953–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[On additional food for young infants on commercially prepared milk formulae before the age of four months (author's transl)] Droese W, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(1):6–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prevention in nutrition] Grüttner R. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):238–41, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Nitrate content of carrots in baby formulas (author's transl)] Stolley H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(2):100–1, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Modern infant nutrition; practical advices (author's transl)] Tönz O. **Ther Umsch** 35(8):623–34, Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[The importance of the new definitions of nutritional physiology in infant nutrition] Frank K. **Orv Hetil** 119(26):1579–86, 25 Jun 78 **(Hun)**
[The effect of labor on the nutrition of newborn infants] Makói Z, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(1):11–3, 1 Jan 78 **(Hun)**
[Chronobiology of the nutrition of premature infants. Preliminary data on various parameters] Bascietto F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(18):1561–7, 30 Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Recent acquisitions and considerations on some problems of bottle feeding] Bulgarelli R. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(5):387–96, 15 Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Digestive and metabolic work in artificial feeding, with special reference to fats] Gaburro D. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(5):397–406, 15 Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Functions of the pediatrician and prospects of intervention in the present-day feeding of infants] Moretti M. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(5):443–55, 15 Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Digestion, absorption and utilization of carbohydrates in artificial feeding] Nicola P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(5):407–16, 15 Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Study of fat balance in premature infants fed various types of milk] Paci A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(36):2143–50, 17 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Intestinal flora and bottle feeding] Reitano G. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(5):435–41, 15 Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Absorption of proteins in infants] Rubino A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(5):417–24, 15 Mar 78 (59 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Tyrosine in the blood of newborn infants. III. Effect of protein intake on blood levels of tyrosine] Zammarchi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):619–26, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Blood tyrosine in the newborn. IV. Behavior of phenylalanine in relation to birth weight, to blood tyrosine and protein supply] Zammarchi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(9):681–5, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Physiological effects of the addition of free amino acids to the food of premature infants (tests in 15 premature infants)] Carnevale A, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(2):153–63, 30 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Feeding of pregnant women and infants] Bożkowa K. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(5):713–40, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Lactose in the feeding of the premature infant] Hurgoiu V, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 27(2):182–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Basic trends in the development of the child and dietetic nutrition product industry] Korobkina GS. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (3):61–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the digestive processes in premature infants fed in various ways] Novikova ECh, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (3):51–5, 1978 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Composition of the fecal microflora of children on different types of nutrition] Liz'ko NN, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):44–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dependence of the phosphorus and calcium metabolism of infants in the 1st year of life on the qualitative makeup of the food rations] Ott VD, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (6):51–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Importance of the components of the woman's milk for infants in the neonatal period] Fedotov PV, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (5):27–31, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Correlation of nutrition and somatic development in children from various health facilities in Skopje] Devaja Z, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:975–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Antimicrobial factors in milk and colostrum: their importance for the newborn infant (author's transl)] Brock JH. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(8–9):641–54, Aug–Sep 77 (112 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Pediatric parenteral feeding in our Spain (editorial)] Tovar JA. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(3):233–4, Mar 77 **(Spa)**
[International Children's Year. Basic needs of children in the world and in Spain] Bosch Marin DJ. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 95(1):39–77, 1978 **(Spa)**
[Study on breast feeding in a suburban area] Mariscal Abascal C, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(4):777–86, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Lead content of evaporated milk] Vega-Franco L, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1131–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Application of simplified technics to maternal and child health programs: high risk nutritional aspects] Delgado H, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 84(4):295–304, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[The mother–child dyad] Hofvander Y. **Lakartidningen** 74(44):3850–1, 2 Nov 77 **(Swe)**

INFANT NUTRITION DISORDERS

Overfeeding and overweight in infancy and their relation to body size in early childhood. Poskitt EM. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:54–5, 1977
[Hypomagnesemia induced with high protein diets. Effect of supplementation of the food ration with magnesium and polyunsaturated lipids] Palicari G, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 26(3):281–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

COMPLICATIONS

Obesity in malnourished children. Roberts AM. **Nurs Times** 74(5):194–7, 2 Feb 78
[Hyperosmolar coma. Description of a case of hyperosmolar dehydration with transitory diabetes in a newborn infant] Bini P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(3):255–64, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[So-called thymic sudden and unexpected death] Mallardi A. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(11):885–91, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Child abuse: the child – failure to thrive. **Nurs Times** 74(6):suppl 40–1, 9 Feb 78
[Evaluation of the nutritional status and its relation to certain variables of biological risk in children of low birth weight] Oto Larios MA, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(5–6):409–13, Sep–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

[Current utilization possibilities of peroral artificial nutrition in newborn infants and small children] Wurnig P, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (16):200–11, 1978 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Critical malnutrition in breast-fed infants. Three case reports. Gilmore HE, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):885–7, Sep 78
Failure to thrive. Tunnessen WW Jr. **Hosp Pract** 12(11):38–40, Nov 77
GER and failure to thrive [letter] Wells JK. **Hosp Pract** 13(1):23, Jan 78
Characteristics and causation of protein–calorie malnutrition in the infant and preschool child. pp. 1–17. Suskind RM. **In: Greene LS, ed. Malnutrition, behavior, and social organization. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WD 100 M256 1976.**
Nutrient deficiencies in breast-fed infants [editorial] Fomon SJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):355–7, 17 Aug 78
A syndrome of methylmalonic aciduria, homocystinuria, megaloblastic anemia and neurologic abnormalities in a vitamin B12-deficient breast-fed infant of a strict vegetarian. Higginbottom MC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):317–23, 17 Aug 78
The identification of infants at risk of malnutrition in Kingston, Jamaica. Grantham-McGregor SM, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):165–71, Jun 77
[The problem of overloading of solutes] Di Toro R, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(5):425–34, 15 Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Malnutrition as an expression of social disease (conceptual models)] Vega-Franco L. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(6):1215–28, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Total body water in malnutrition: the possible role of energy intake. Patrick J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):417–24, May 78

OCCURRENCE

Port Moresby infant feeding survey. Lambert J, et al. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(4):175–9, Dec 77
[Incidence of breast feeding, based on age and its relation to the nutritional status] Jones K, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(4):346–9, Jul–Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

[Significance of imbalance in the nutrition of children] Pohlandt F. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (16):87–101, 1978
[Infusion treatment and parenteral feeding of the newborn] Vulov V. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(5):387–93, 1977 (11 ref.) **(Bul)**

INFANT, POSTMATURE see under **INFANT, NEWBORN**

INFANT, PREMATURE

see related
GESTATIONAL AGE
LABOR, PREMATURE

Major fetal hazards in multiple pregnancy. Leroy F. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:299–306, 1976
The effect of gestational age and intrauterine nutrition on plasma free amino acids in the human newborn. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):131–6, 1977
Protein nutrition in the pre-term infant. Gaull GE. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(1):3–8, Jan–Mar 78 (37 ref.)
Serum levels of thyrotropin, thyroxine and triiodothyronine in fullterm, small-for-gestational age and preterm newborn babies. Jacobsen BB, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):681–7, Nov 77
Vitamin E requirements of preterm infants. Jansson L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):459–63, Jul 78
Nasoduodenal feeding in high risk newborns. Minoli I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):161–8, Mar 78
Comparison of L-lactate: NAD+-oxidoreductase (E.C.1.1.1.27) and its isoenzymes with the L/S index in premature and term infants. Pokorný A, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (78 Pt 2):109–16, 1977
Metabolic response to intralipid infusions in the neonatal period. Reid WD. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:201–3, 1977
Blockers of prostaglandin synthesis: a novel therapy in the management of the premature human infant with patent ductus arteriosus. Friedman WF, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:373–81, 1978
The smallest preterm infants: reasons for optimism and new dilemmas. Kopelman AE. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):461–2, May 78
Hypermethioninemia in an infant. Meny RG, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):261–2, Mar 78
Breast milk for infants who can't breast-feed. Choi MW. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):852–5, May 78
Premature breech. Cruikshank DP. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(4):500–1, 15 Feb 78
Retinal vascular development in premature infants. Roth AM. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):636–40, Nov 77
Oxygen therapy: a continuing hazard to the premature infant [editorial] Phibbs RH. **Anesthesiology** 47(6):486–7, Dec 77
Discharge of small babies from hospital [letter] Lowry MF, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):522–3, Jun 78
Nitrogen balance studies during oral and complete intravenous feeding of small premature infants. Hendry PG, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(1):6–10, Mar 78
In vitro effects of inosine-pyruvate-phosphate on P50 values and DPG contents of fresh and stored blood from healthy neonates, symptom-free premature infants and premature infants with respiratory distress syndrome. Boda D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1–2):25–30, 1978
Undersulfated urinary glycosaminoglycans in preterm newborns. Coppa GV, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1–2):18–24, 1978
Urinary content of 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) and creatinine in full-term and premature infants. Maxwell GM, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1–2):55–61, 1978
Plasma renin activity and its postnatal development in preterm infants. Preliminary report. Richer C, et al. **Biol Neonate** 31(5–6):301–4, 1977
Microangiography and vascular permeability of the subependymal matrix in the premature infant. Takashima

S, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):45–50, Feb 78
Environmental characteristics of a neonatal intensive-care unit. Lawson K. **Child Dev** 48(4):1633–9, Dec 77
Five early milestones in premature infants. Sugar M. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 8(1):11–24, Fall 77
Some milestones in premature infants at 6 to 24 months. Sugar M. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 8(2):67–80, Winter 77
The influence of vitamin B–6 on cystathioninuria in premature infants. Endres W, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):89–93, 16 May 78
A mother's guide to breastfeeding and mothering the premature or hospitalized sick infant. Silver S. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(5):425–7, May 78
The tiny baby: past, present, and future. Dweck HS. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):425–30, Sep 77 (21 ref.)
Hemostasis in the premature infant. Gross SJ, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):259–304, Sep 77 (202 ref.)
A polygraphic study of bioelectrical brain maturation in preterm infants. Nolte R, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(2):167–82, Apr 78
Vocal output in preterm infants. Beckwith L, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(6):543–54, Nov 77
Development of postural asymmetry in premature human infants. Gardner J, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(5):471–80, Sep 77
Effect of priming of amino acids on insulin and growth hormone response in the premature infant. Reitano G, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):334–7, Mar 78
The ontogeny of sensory perception in preterm infants. Schulte FJ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(4):211–24, 4 Nov 77
Head growth and changes in head configuration in healthy preterm and term infants during the first sex months of life. Largo RH, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):431–42, Feb 78
Visual processing in the newborn, preterm, and mentally high-risk infant. pp. 453–71. Fantz RL, et al. **In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.**
Medical aspects of antibiotics resistance. pp. 427–33. Navashin SM, et al. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**
Need for future epidemiologic research: studies for prevention and intervention. pp. 339–47. Emanuel I. **In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.**
Effects of socioeconomic status and race on weight-defined and gestational prematurity in the United States. pp. 127–43. Garn SM, et al. **In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.**
Relationship of low birth weight to maternal characteristics of age, parity, education and body size. pp. 105–17. Hardy JB, et al. **In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.**
Classification of births by weight and gestational age for future studies of prematurity. pp. 297–333. Hoffman HJ, et al. **In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.**
Maternal and infant health factors associated with low infant birth weight: findings from the 1972 National Natality Survey. pp. 197–212. Placek P. **In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.**
Medical care of the fetus and the risk of prematurity. pp. 269–79. Stanley FJ. **In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.**
Descriptive and analytic studies of etiology. pp. 335–8. Terris M. **In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.**
Epidemiologic observations of prematurity: effects of tobacco, coffee and alcohol. pp. 157–76. van den Berg BJ. **In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.**
Gastric secretory pattern in pre-term neonates. Ahmed N, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):671–9, Oct 77
Placental, maternal and cord serum transaminases in relation to foetal status. Bhatia BD, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):691–7, Sep 77
Evolution of three lymphocyte markers in newborn, preterm infants. Hallberg A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):102–11, 1977
Maturation of reflexes influencing inspiratory duration in human infants. Thach BT, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(2):203–11, Aug 78
Determination of levels of carcinoembryonic antigen and nonspecific cross-reacting antigen in the sera of neonatal infants: brief communication. von Kleist S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1621–3, Dec 77
Human milk: difference in nitrogen concentration in milk from mothers of term and premature infants. Atkinson SA, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):67–9, Jul 78
Serum vitamin A in premature and term neonates. Brandt RB, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):101–4, Jan 78
Thyroid function in healthy premature infants. Cuestas RA. **J Pediatr** 92(6):963–7, Jun 78
Minimal oxygen consumption in infants cared for under overhead radiant warmers compared with conventional incubators. Darnall RA Jr, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):283–7, Aug 78
Milk of the premature infant's mother: interpretation of data. Fomon SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):164, Jul 78
Thyroid function in the preterm infant: a longitudinal assessment. Uhrmann S, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):968–73, Jun 78
Cranial transillumination norms of the premature infant. Vyhmeister N, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):980–2, Dec 77
Feto-neonatal hormonology in premature delivery. Salvadori B, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):385–6, May 77
Some consequences of being born too soon or born too small [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8039):644–5, 24 Sep 77
Long-term follow-up of preterm infants in breech presentation delivered by caesarean section. A prospective study. Ingemarsson I, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):172–5, 22 Jul 78
Plasma-prostaglandins in pre-term neonates before and after treatment for patient ductus arteriosus. Lucas A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):130–2, 15 Jul 78
Bucolome and albumin-bilirubin binding capacity in infants [letter] Romagnoli C, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):772, 3 Apr 78
Adverse effects of routine procedures on preterm infants. Speidel BD. **Lancet** 1(8069):864–6, 22 Apr 78
Premature infant's death leads to suit. Zucker KW. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(6):13–4, Jun 78
Feeding the newborn infant [letter] Tudehope DI. **Med J Aust** 1(12):660, 17 Jun 78
Caring for parents of high-risk infants. Yu VY. **Med J Aust** 2(16):534–7, 15 Oct 77
Discharge of the premature infant. Waddell CS, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(1):63–71, Mar 78
High fat feeding in immature infants. Brooke OG, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:104–6, 1977
A comparative study of the response to an oral NaCl and NaHCO3 load in newborn preterm and full term infants. Aperia A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 2):1109–11, Oct 77
Human tracheobronchial secretions: development of mucous glycoprotein and lysozyme-secreting systems. Boat TF, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):977–80, Sep 77
Glomerular filtration rate during the period of adaptation to extrauterine life. Leake RD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):959–62, Sep 77
Early increase in intracranial pressure in preterm infants. Donn SM, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):904–7, Jun 78
Functional immaturity of pulmonary irritant receptors and apnea in newborn preterm infants. Fleming PJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):515–8, Apr 78
Mother-child relationships in the premature nursery: an observational study. Minde K, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):373–7, Mar 78
Games with children. Perlstein PH. **Pediatrics** 61(4):666–9, Apr 78
Cost of living for infants weighing 1,000 grams or less at birth. Pomerance JJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):908–10, Jun 78
[Fetal alcohol syndrome] Brandt NJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(6):284–8, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Intrauterine transfer of the very premature infant] van Alten D, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(9):299–303, 4 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Causes and prevention of perinatal death] Ylppö A. **Duodecim** 93(24):1599–602, 1977 **(Fin)**
[Prediction of prematurity as a preventive measure] Lazar P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35 Suppl 1:XIX–XXVI, May 78 **(Fre)**
[Premature delivery and its prevention] Sénécal J. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(3):323–5, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Increased risk during delivery in premature and low-birth weight infants] Spira A, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35 Suppl 1:XXVII–XXXIII, May 78 **(Fre)**
[Evolution of evoked responses and visual perceptive capacities of term and premature infants] Gillot-de Vries F. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):621–3, Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Distribution of respiratory arrests in preterm and term infants (author's transl)] Challamel MJ, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):378–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The normal E.E.G. of the neonate (author's transl)] Monod N, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):302–15, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[High-risk pregnancy. Introduction and etiology] Lambotte R. **Rev Med Liege** 33(13):457–9, 1 Jul 78 **(Fre)**
[Orofacial anomalies in an otocephalic fetus] Libersa JC, et al. **Rev Stomatoodontol Nord Fr** 29(114):101–5, 1974 **(Fre)**
[Parenteral feeding in premature infants] Ste-Marie MT, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(6):604–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Problems of chronic placental insufficiency in premature birth (proceedings)] Klöck FK, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):110–1, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[A comparative follow up study about intellectual and motoric development of premature births at three to eight years of life (author's transl)] Hohlweg-Majert P, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(8):598–605, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Regulatory mechanisms of water and mineral metablism of the premature infant] Antonow AG, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(7):295–9, Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Normal values of serum alanine aminopeptidase in newborn and premature infants] Menzel K, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(7):309–11, Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Transport of low birth weight infants. Experience with a new transport system (author's transl)] Irtel von Brenndorff A, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):168–74, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Influence of nutrition on the cellular defence mechanism (phagocytosis) of preterm and underweight babies during the first six weeks of life (author's transl)] Jeschke R, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):118–24, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development of pre- and dysmature newborn infants. Results of a prospective study] Mau G. **Med Welt** 28(36):1423–6, 9 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Medium chain triglycerides in the feeding of praemature infants. Fat balance studies (author's transl)] Bergmann RL, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(12):953–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Serum activities of lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) and leucine aminopeptidase (LAP) in healthy newborn and premature infants] Menzel K, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(4):203–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of multidimensional screenings within prematurity-dysmaturity-preventive programs] Issel EP, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(16):992–1007, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The problem of premature births in the GDR] Schott J. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(12):811–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A temperature preserving foil for premature and newborn infants] Wauter RR. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(2):115–7, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Premature births with special reference to delivery management] Winkler M. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(8):516–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Electroencephalographic examination of the premature infant] Cernibori A. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(39):2363–80, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Electroencephalographic study of the premature infant in relation to prognosis and psychomotor development] Cernibori A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(38):2311–8, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Noise in incubators] Gavinelli R, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):185–9, 31 Jan 78 **(Ita)**
[Serum and erythrocyte magnesium in newborn infants] Lombardo G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(11):857–9, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Long-term auxometric follow-up 205 immature and 61 dysmature infants] Massarone M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(30):1829–34, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Study of fat balance in premature infants fed various types of milk] Paci A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(36):2143–50, 17 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Utility of the evaluation of ossification nuclei in the newborn infant] Pilotti G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):938–8, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Comparative study between newborn infants with intrauterine growth retardation and preterm newborn infants. Clinico-therapeutic considerations] Tortorolo G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(4):327–32, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Tyrosine in the blood of newborn infants. II. Correlation between blood levels of bilirubin and tyrostine in a group of premature infants] Zammarchi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):615–8, 30 Apr 78 **(Ita)**
[Blood tyrosine in the newborn. IV. Behavior of phenylalanine in relation to birth weight, to blood tyrosine and protein supply] Zammarchi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(9):681–5, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Tyrosine in the blood of newborn infants. III. Effect of protein intake on blood levels of tyrosine] Zammarchi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):619–26, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Physiological effects of the addition of free amino acids to the food of premature infants (tests in 15 premature infants)] Carnevale A, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(2):153–63, 30 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Statistical and clinical findings concerning cases of premature and small-for-gestational age infants hospitalized at the Istituto di Puericultura from 1971 to 1975] Gerbasi F, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(4):566–76, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[EEG-polyphysiography in preterm newborn infants] Cianchetti C, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(6):635–47, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[Visual and auditory evoked responses of the full-term and pre-term newborn infant] Gambi D, et al. **Riv Neurol** 48(1):30–52, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ita)**
[Visually evoked potentials in full-term and premature newborn infants in the 1st days of life] Gambi D, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(3):219–28, May–Jun 77 **(Ita)**
[Case of premature transplacental delivery] Bocian J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):229–31, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correlation between the activity of various peptidases in the amniotic fluid and in the liquor amnii cells. I. Premature deliveries] Woyton J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):177–80, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Squint in children born before term (author's transl)] Fabiszewska-górna D. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):25–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Lactosuria in newborn infants and premature infants during the 1st day of life] Piórkowska E. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1133–8, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fructosuria in newborn infants and premature infants during the 1st day of life] Piórkowska E. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1139–43, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Content of carbohydrate components of glycoproteins in the serum of newborn infants and premature infants] Gnacińska G, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(9):353–5, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Health conditions and scholastic performance of prematurely born children. A study of elementary school pupils] Zdunkiewicz L. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 29(1):111–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cerebrospinal fluid proteinogram of healthy preterm newborn infants] Spina-França A, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(2):114–19, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Lactose in the feeding of the premature infant] Hurgoiu V, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 27(2):182–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Informative value of the cytochemical blood indicators in the evaluation of the degree of metabolic disorders in premature infants who suffered from hypoxia] Aripova AA, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):462–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

[State of hospital care for premature infants at the 2nd stage of nursing] Belogorskaia EV, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):62–4, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the cerebral artery tonus in premature infants during the 1st few months of life] Muchaidze IuA. **Pediatriia** (5):53–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of determination of required body weight in premature infants under 1 year of age] Slobodian LM. **Pediatriia** (5):61, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Indicators of morphological composition of blood premature infants during the first 3 months of life] Sultanova GF, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):57–61, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Umbilical blood concentrations of alpha fetoproteins and immunoglobulin G as indicators of the degree of maturity of premature infants] Tabolin VA, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):44–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the digestive processes in premature infants fed in various ways] Novikova ECh, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (3):51–5, 1978 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Arterial pressure in premature infants with an intracranial birth injury] Muchaidze IuA. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):20–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of lipid metabolism in premature infants in the 1st month after birth] Nikulin LA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):857–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fatty acid makeup of the total serum lipids in premature infants with intracranial birth trauma] Safonova TIa, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):24–30, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognostic value of determination of alpha fetoproteins in premature infants] Vasilelskii SS, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):24–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hematologic findings in premature infants. X. Frequency of sideropenia in the 9th week of life with respect to sex] Hajnžić TF, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 31(5):465–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Influence of loss and gain of body weight on blood values in premature neonates (author's transl)] Hajnžić TF, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(2):93–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Oculocardiac reflex in premature infants] Javorka K, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):138–40, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Intrauterine growth retardation: biochemical changes in human central nervous system (author's transl)] González-Sastre F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(1):13–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Post-natal growth of the child born with intra-uterine malnutrition] Urrusti-Sanz J, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(2):439–46, 1978 **(Spa)**

[Erythrocyte potassium in premature infants small for gestational age] Echevarría Ibargüengoitia JL, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(3):409–14, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Composition of the cerebrospinal fluid in the premature newborn infant] Vaz Flavio AC, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1135–46, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Transfusion of placental blood in the complex of nursing care methods for premature infants] Grigorenko PP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):45–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

INFANT, PREMATURE, DISEASES

Perinatal asphyxia and jaundice in newborn infants. Fekete M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 19(1):17–26, 1978

Hydrops fetalis, hydramnios and hepatic vascular malformation associated with cutaneous hemangioma and chorioangioma. Shturman-Ellstein R, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):239–43, Mar 78

Neonatal coccidioidomycosis in premature twins. Shafai T. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):634, Jun 78

Sternomastoid tumour in preterm infants [letter] Bamford M. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):983–4, Dec 77

Rickets in preterm infants [letter] Davies DP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):88–90, Jan 78

Symptomatic neonatal plethora. Saigal S, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(1–2):62–72, 1977

Physiological anaemia of infancy and the anaemia of prematurity. Stockman JA 3d, et al. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):3–18, Feb 78

Compressive head-wrapping for hydrocephalus in a premature infant. Quinn RJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(5):464–6, May 78

Congenital abdominal wall defects. Seashore JH. **Clin Perinatol** 5(1):61–77, Mar 78

Marfan syndrome with contractural arachnodactyly and severe mitral regurgitation in a premature infant. Gruber MA, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):80–2, Jul 78

Incidence and evolution of subependymal and intraventricular hemorrhage: a study of infants with birth weights less than 1,500 gm. Papile LA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):529–34, Apr 78

Acute appendicitis located in a scrotal hernia of a premature infant. Bar-Maor JA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):181–2, Apr 78

Intestinal obstruction from appendiceal abscess in a newborn infant. Golladay ES, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):175–6, Apr 78

Necrotizing enterocolitis. Flores RN. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(1):39–45, Mar 78

Rapid eye movement sleep, apnea, and cardiac slowing influenced by phenobarbital administration in the neonate. Gabriel M, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):426–30, Oct 77

Reduction of sleep apnea and bradycardia in preterm infants on oscillating water beds: a controlled polygraphic study. Korner AF, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):528–33, Apr 78

Comment on intracranial bleeding in infants [letter] Samuels D, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):547–8, Oct 77

[Neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis] Heikkilä E. **Duodecim** 94(4):240–5, 1978 **(Fin)**

[Pneumoperitoneum caused by septicemia due to Candida albicans in a premature infant] Bourgeois J, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(8):806–16, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharaoh ants in a ward for premature infants] Steinbrink H. **Angew Parasitol** 19(1):28–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Catamnestic studies on premature infants with clefts] Neumann HJ, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(4):215–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neonatal prognosis in premature labor] Coppola F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):511–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Statistical and clinical findings concerning cases of premature and small-for-gestational age infants hospitalized at the Istituto di Puericultura from 1971 to 1975] Gerbasi F, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(4):566–76, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of the prematurity handicap in the development of severe infections in infants] Popescu A, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 27(2):139–44, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Functional disorders of the nervous system in premature infants] Bombardinova EP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):40–2, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of IgG dysgammaglobulinemia on the process of adaption of premature infant] Iartsev MN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):20–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conditions of peripheral blood in premature children with sepsis] Reshchikova IF. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(7):39–43, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ductus arteriosus in the premature infant] Moreno Granado F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 1):635–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

The effect of birth asphyxia on plasma free amino acids in preterm newborn infants. Schultz K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):123–30, 1977

Plasma zinc levels in premature infants receiving parenteral nutrition. Michie DD, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):798–800, May 78

[Studies on pharmacokinetics of gentamicin in premature infants (author's transl)] Bickenbach R, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(11):917–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Granulocyte function in septicemia of the newborn (author's transl)] Eschenbach C, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(7):448–50, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[LP-X in the first month of life (author's transl)] Lachmann D, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 12(4):334–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood tyrosine levels in the newborn. I. Results of the study of 172 premature infants subdivided into groups according to weight, gestational age and prematurity index] Zammarchi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(7):545–54, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prognostic importance of determining the hourly bilirubin increase in hyperbilirubinemia in premature infants] Tabolin VA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(12):9–11, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Kernicterus in a premature infant with a minimun bilirubin amount] Vargas Origel A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(4):909–13, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia during theophylline therapy in a premature infant. Loughnan PM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1016–8, Jun 78

Betamethasone-induced leukaemoid reaction in pre-term infant [letter] Bielawski D, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):218–9, 28 Jan 78

Eye-drop induced hypertension [letter] Matthews TG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):827, 15 Oct 77

[Temporal and ear necroses as sequelae of erroneous infusions of hyperosmolar solutions in the right temporal artery of a premature infant] Tiller R, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(15):716–7, 1 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Antecedents of child abuse and neglect in premature infants: a prospective study in a newborn intensive care unit. Hunter RS, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):629–35, Apr 78

[Syndromes of the nervous system lesions in hyperbiirubinemia in premature infants] Bondarenko ES, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):36–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Congenital infection in the premature infant: trials and tribulations. Michael CF Jr. **Ariz Med** 34(12):839–43, Dec 77

Anemia of prematurity. Stockman JA 3d. **Clin Perinatol** 4(2):239–57, Sep 77 (69 ref.)

Microprocessor-controlled memory for cardiopulmonary monitoring of high-risk infants. Katona PG, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 24(6):536–8, Nov 77

Gray-scale ultrasonic demonstration of nephrocalcinosis. Cacciarelli AA, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):459–60, Aug 78

[The prognostic value of the E.E.G. in premature infants (author's transl)] Tharp B, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):386–91, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early diagnosis of severe brain damage of premature and newborn infants under intensive care. A polygraphic study (author's transl)] Karch D, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(11):923–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cogenital goiter in a premature infant after amniography (author's transl)] Ranke M, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(11):941–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ontogenetic aspects of posterior slow activity] Cernibori A. **Riv Neurol** 48(1):52–67, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Cholelithiasis in a premature infant] Klem I, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(5–6):267–71, 1977 **(Scc)**

[Severity of metabolic alkalosis in premature infants] Tajtáková C, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(11):667–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Globular sedimentation rate as an index of infection in the newborn] Abdo Bassol F, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(3):507–16, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of the nutritional status and its relation to certain variables of biological risk in children of low birth weight] Oto Larios MA, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(5–6):409–13, Sep–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Propranolol treatment of thyrotoxicosis in a premature infant. Pearl KN, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):738, 17 Sep 77

Kinetics and efficacy of theophylline in the treatment of apnea in the premature newborn. Latini R, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(3):203–7, 31 May 78

Sleep and aminophylline treatment of apnea in preterm infants. Gabriel M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(3):145–9, 3 Jul 78

Controlled trial of bicarbonate therapy in high-risk premature newborn infants. Corbet AJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):771–6, Nov 77

Theophylline and apnoeas of prematurity [editorial] Mercer H, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(22):725–6, 26 Nov 77

[Pharmacokinetics of theophylline in low birth weight newborn infants] Cottancin G, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(7):677–84, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of plasma xanthine levels in the treatment of apnea in premature infants] Brazier JL, et al. **Therapie** 33(3):341–55, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Penicillamine D therapy of hyperbilirubinemia in premature infants] Korányi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(3):149–53, 15 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Effect on agar on neonatal bilirubin seric levels (author's transl)] Bueno A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(10):721–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Cost of living for infants weighing 1,000 grams or less at birth. Pomerance JJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):908–10, Jun 78

ETIOLOGY

Hearing defects in preterm infants. Schulte FJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):269–70, Apr 78

Late metabolic acidosis of the premature infant. Brackemyre P, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(3):298–301, Mar 78

Acquired tracheoesophageal fistula in a premature infant. Aplin CE, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):983–4, Dec 77

Clinical note. Esophageal rupture in a premature infant. Khanna NN, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):641–2, Apr 78

Etiology of hyponatremia [letter] Wilkening RB. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1026–7, Dec 77

Complications associated with prophylactic oral kanamycin in preterm infants [letter] Conroy MM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):613, 18 Mar 78

Noma neonatorum: Its aetiopathogenesis. Ghosal SP, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):289–91, 5 Aug 78

Intrauterine amputations after amniocentesis [letter] Rehder H, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):382, 18 Feb 78

Adverse effects of routine procedures on preterm infants. Speidel BD. **Lancet** 1(8069):864–6, 22 Apr 78

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia and vitamin E [editorial] Northway WH Jr. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):599–601, 14 Sep 78

Apnea in the premature infant: an overview of causes and treatment. Sham B, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(1):29–37, Mar 78

Haemophilus influenzae amnionitis associated with prematurity and premature membrane rupture. Gibson M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):70S–72S, Jul 78

[Aortic aneurysm, staphylococcal septicemia and umbilical arterial catheterization in 2 premature twins] Marchal C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(1):74–81, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Flavobacterium meningosepticum as the cause of meningitis in a premature infant] Lietz R, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(6):363–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationships between the macroscopic placentary condition and postnatal state of underweight neonates. A contribution to the correlational pathology of the placenta (author's transl)] Ruckhäberle KE, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(4):226–34, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid pathology in pre-term infants of mothers with Rh isoimmunization subjected to amniofetography] Tortorolo G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):659–61, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Certain results of observations of the development of quadruplets] Shcherbak IG, et al. **Pediatriia** (1):73–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

[From a state of increased risk to respiratory organ disease in newborn infants] Sotnikova KA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):5–10, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Endotoxemia and phagocytic function in premature infants. II. Role of the blood platelets] Jirillo E, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):34–9, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Micro-method for the determination of caffeine and theophylline allowing direct application of biological fluids to thin-layer chromatography plates. Riechert M. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):175–80, 1 Jul 78

Effect of phototherapy on nitrogen and electrolyte levels and water balance in jaundiced preterm infants. Wu PY, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):193–8, Feb 78

[Fast and accurate method for theophylline analysis in preterm babies using gas chromatography and nitrogen selective detector (NFID) (author's transl)] Kinsun H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(3):315–20, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fat metabolism disorder in jaundice in premature infants] Shmorgun SS, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):32, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Miliary fungal granulomata confined to the brain: mechanism of meningitis. Averback P, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(1):33–7, 1978

[Klebsiella enteritis and carrier state in low birth weight infants] György K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(38):2273–7, 18 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Biochemical typing of Klebsiella strains isolated from clinical cases] Bayri G, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(3):371–83, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

MORTALITY

[Perinatal mortality of premature infants in Hungary] Pohánka O, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(44):2653–5, 30 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

OCCURRENCE

Study of preterm babies Bhalla JN, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(12):951–8, Dec 77

[Bacteriopyuria in premature infants. Considerations on cases in the 5-year period 1971–1975] Paci A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(36):2151–62, 17 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Alveolointerstitial pneumopathy with Pneumocystis carinii. Incidence of the disease in a hospital department for premature and dystrophic infants] Vlad TT. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 27(1):69–74, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rum)**

PATHOLOGY

Developmental pathobiology of cortical neurons in immature human brain. pp. 349–73. Purpura DP. **In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.**

Intraventricular hemorrhages in full-term and premature infants. Donat JF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(7):437–41, Jul 78

[Peritonitis in premature infants] Kiselkova V, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):40–2, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Microangiography and vascular permeability of the subependymal matrix in the premature infant. Takashima S, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):45–50, Feb 78

Hypoxia in the newborn infant. Reynolds EO. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (11):134–41, Feb 77

Physiologic changes induced by theophylline in the treatment of apnea in preterm infants. Davi MJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):91–5, Jan 78

Heart rate and respiratory rate differences between preterm and full-term infants during quiet sleep: possible implications for sudden infant death syndrome. Katona PG, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):91–5, Jul 78

[The prognostic value of the E.E.G. in premature infants (author's transl)] Tharp B, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):386–91, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[State of the cardiovascular system in premature infants born of mothers with diabetes mellitus] Medvenskaia VV. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):21–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of newborn infant adaptation in the instance of maternal diabetes mellitus] Poliakova GP. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):47–51, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effect of bucolome in preterm infants [letter] Yammoto T, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):349–50, Apr 78

The effect of 1,25(OH)2 vitamin D3 supplementation in premature infants. Chan GM, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):91–6, Jul 78

Fresh human colostrum for the prevention of E. coli diarrhea—a clinical experience. Larguia AM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(6):289–90, Dec 77

Amelioration of bronchopulmonary dysplasia after vitamin E administration. A preliminary report. Ehrenkranz RA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):564–9, 14 Sep 78

[Theophylline for prevention of apnea in premature infants (author's transl)] Eisenberg W, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(8):518–23, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of the effect of hyperalimentation and preventive phenobarbital on transient hyperbilirubinemia in premature infants] Menzel K, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(6):325–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Subependymal germinal matrix and intraventricular hemorrhage in premature infants: diagnosis by CT. Burstein J, et al. **AJR** 128(6):971–6, Jun 77

CT detection and course of intracranial hemorrhage in premature infants. Rumack CM, et al. **AJR** 131(3):493–7, Sep 78

Bilateral congenital posterolateral diaphragmatic hernia. Nicolosi CR, et al. **Minn Med** 60(11):791–2, Nov 77

The persisten. loop sign in neonatal necrotizing enterocolitis: a new indication for surgical intervention? Wexler HA. **Radiology** 126(1):201–4, Jan 78

[Unusual clinico-radiological picture in a pre-term newborn infant with bilateral and symmetrical pulmonary arteriovenous fistulas (proceedings)] Gugliantini P. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(12):1101–2, Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Roentgenological and clinical manifestations of ulcerous-necrotic enterocolitis in premature infants with staphylococcal infection] Osmolovskii AS, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(8):55–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

D-penicillamine treatment of hyperbilirubinaemia in preterm infants. Korányi G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 19(1):9–16, 1978

Changes of serum gonadotropin concentrations in premature babies submitted to phototherapy. Lemaitre B, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):113–8, 1977

Intermediate phototherapy in the treatment of jaundice in the premature infant. Vogl TP, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):627–30, Apr 78

Pacemaker implantation in the extremely young. A safe and cosmetic approach. Culliford AT, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):763–4, May 78

Function of fever [letter] Haahr S, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):613, 17 Sep 77

Transfusion of polymorphonuclear neutrophils in a premature infant with Klebsiella sepsis [letter] Laurenti F, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):111–2, 8 Jul 78

Pancreatic supplementation for premature babies [letter] Robinson PG, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):817–8, 25 Oct 75

Effect of phototherapy on sister chromatid exchange in premature infants [letter] Schwartz AL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):157–8, 15 Jul 78

NETS: a new system for neonatal transport. Roy RN, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):855–8, 24–31 Dec 77

Management of premature infants with patent ductus arteriosus. Merritt TA, et al. **West J Med** 128(3):212–22, Mar 78

[Extra-alveolar air in ventilated newborn infants (author's transl)] Hörnchen H, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(4):421–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The bronze-baby-syndrome: a complication of phototherapy (author's transl)] Radermacher EH, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(5):379–84, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total parenteral nutrition in disorders of premature and newborn infants] Hörnchen H. **Med Klin** 73(2):69–74, 13 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Technic and results in subclavian-vein catheterization in premature and newborn infants] Littmann K, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):324–5, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Artificial ventilation of preterm and term infants (author's transl)] Frisch H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):21–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined treatment of hyperbilirubinemia in premature infants] Lakatos L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(51):3091–3093, 18 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Hypoglycemia and exchange transfusion] Beca JP, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(5–6):388–93, Sep–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Effect of NH4Cl-induced metabolic acidosis on urinary calcium excretion in young infants. Sulyok E. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):103–12, 1977

INFANT, SMALL FOR GESTATIONAL AGE

Major fetal hazards in multiple pregnancy. Leroy F. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:299–306, 1976

Serum levels of thyrotropin, thyroxine and triiodothyronine in fullterm, small-for-gestational age and preterm newborn babies. Jacobsen BB, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):681–7, Nov 77

The smallest preterm infants: reasons for optimism and new dilemmas. Kopelman AE. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):461–2, May 78

Effect of gestational age and intrauterine nutrition on plasma transferrin and iron in the newborn. Scott PH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):796–8, Oct 75

The endocrine pancreas in small-for-dates infants. Van Assche FA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(10):751–3, Oct 77

Diagnosis and management of the small-for-gestational-age fetus. Tejani N, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 20(4):943–55, Dec 77 (31 ref.)

Motor conduction velocity and H-reflex in infancy and childhood: 1)—study in newborns, twins and small-for-dates. Cruz Martinez A, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(6):493–505, Nov–Dec 77

Chronic intrauterine deprivation. pp. 331–8. Battaglia FC. **In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.**

Descriptive and analytic studies of etiology. pp. 335–8. Terris M. **In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.**

The high risk perinate [editorial] Singh M. **Indian Pediatr** 14(12):949–50, Dec 77

Ultrasonic assessment of liver size in the newborn. Wladimiroff JW, et al. **JCU** 5(5):316–20, Oct 77

Viability of the premature fetus in distress. Goldenberg RL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):764–5, 8 Apr 78

Influence of nutrition of small-for-date infants on their neurological status. Szotowa W, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:222–3, 1977

Pregnancy after jejunoileal bypass and the SGA infant. Ingardia CJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(2):215–8, Aug 78

Mineralisation defects of primary teeth in intra-uterine undernutrition. II. A histological and microradiographic study. Norén J, et al. **Swed Dent J** 2(2):67–72, 1978

[Mental capacity of children with a birthweight under 2501 g] Wagner KD, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(9):528–30, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Placental structure and retarded intrauterine growth of the fetus] Willard D, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(3):325–7, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Problems of chronic placental insufficiency in premature birth (proceedings)] Klöck FK, et al. **Arch Gynaekol**

224(1-4):110-1, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)
[Development of pre- and dysmature newborn infants. Results of a prospective study] Mau G. **Med Welt** 28(36):1423-6, 9 Sep 77 (Ger)
[Maturation diagnosis in full term hypotrophic fetuses] Scharnke HD, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(14):849-51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Low birth weight in 'small-for-date' infants, somatic and neuropsychopathological risk factor] Paludetto R, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 18(7-12):266-96, Jul-Dec 75 (Ita)
[Tyrosine in the blood of newborn infants. III. Effect of protein intake on blood levels of tyrosine] Zammarchi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):619-26, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Statistical and clinical findings concerning cases of premature and small-for-gestational age infants hospitalized at the Istituto di Puericultura from 1971 to 1975] Gerbasi F, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(4):566-76, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Immunoglobulin concentration in hypotrophic neonates' blood serum samples] Podkowicz K, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):193-8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Erythrocyte potassium in premature infants small for gestational age] Echevarría Ibargüengoitia JL, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(3):409-14, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Placental pathology of the small-for-gestational-age newborn infant] Las Heras J. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(4):755-66, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

INFANT WELFARE see under **CHILD WELFARE**

INFANTICIDE

Sudden infant death and infanticide. Kukull WA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(6):485-6, Dec 77
[Observations on a child murderer, questions on the future of infanticides, child murderers and their spared children] Biéder J. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 136(1):184-90, Jan 78 (Fre)

HISTORY

Maori abortion practices in pre and early European New Zealand. Hunton RB. **NZ Med J** 86(602):567-70, 28 Dec 77

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Infanticide: the worth of an infant under law. Damme C. **Med Hist** 22(1):1-24, Jan 78

INFANTILE CORTICAL HYPEROSTOSIS see **HYPEROSTOSIS, CORTICAL CONGENITAL**

INFANTILE PARALYSIS see **POLIOMYELITIS**

INFANTILISM

DIAGNOSIS

[Anthropometric characteristics of psychophysical infantilism] Bacherikov NE, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):118-22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Sexual infantilism related to adrenogenital syndrome in conjunction with a chromosomal defect. Check JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):919-20, 15 Dec 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Rud's syndrome] Ishitsu T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:582-3, Spring 77 (Jpn)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Suprahypophyseal dysfunction in a patient with asexual ateleiosis. Medina M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):449-55, Mar 78

PSYCHOLOGY

[Experimental and psychopathological characteristics of psychophysical infantilism in the structure of the hysterical form of psychopathy] Bacherikov NE, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(1):122-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

INFARCTION

see related
MYOCARDIAL INFARCT
SPLENIC INFARCTION

Infarctions and intervillous thrombosis in placenta, and their association with intrauterine growth retardation. Rolschau J. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (72):22-7, 1978
Optic nerve infarction. Lighter PR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(3):302-10, Mar 78
Uric acid infarctions in the kidneys of newborn infants. A study on the changing incidence and on oxypurine ratios. Manzke H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(1-2):29-35, 23 Aug 77

COMPLICATIONS

Hypertension due to renal infarction. Report of a case of successful treatment. Saadat H, et al. **Acta Med Iran** 19(3):183-91, 1976
Cerebellar infarction and internal hydrocephalus. De Reuck J, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 78(3):129-40, May-Jun 78
Severe hypertension following traumatic renal infarction. Abel BJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 50(1):54, Feb 78
Malignant fibrous histiocytoma and pleomorphic sarcoma in association with medullary bone infarcts. Galli SJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):607-19, Feb 78
Syndrome of agitated delirium and visual impairment: a manifestation of medial temporo-occipital infarction. Medina JL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):861-4, Sep 77
Placental infarction leading to fetal or neonatal death. A prospective study. Naeye RL. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):583-8, Nov 77
[Multiple bone marrow infarction with pancytopenia and leukoerythroblastic picture in the peripheral blood] Harigaya K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(11):4085-7, Nov 77 (Jpn)
[A case of bioccipital infarction following toxemia of pregnancy.—Consideration of its unique brain scintigraphy in relation to the vascular anatomy of the striate cortex (author's transl)] Yamamoto T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(6):384-90, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

DIAGNOSIS

Retinal depression sign indicating a small retinal infarct. Goldbaum MH. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):45-55, Jul 78
Focal infarction of the testicle in a child simulating testicular tumor. Shapiro SR, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):485-6, Sep 77
The significance of elevated peritoneal fluid phosphate level in intestinal infarction. Sawer BA, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(1):43-5, Jan 78
Optic nerve infarction. Lichter PR, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 75:103-21, 1977

ETIOLOGY

Non-occlusive intestinal infarction. Watt-Boolsen S. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):365-9, 1977
Aspirin, hyperventilation, and cerebellar infarction in sickle cell disease. Arnow PM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):148-9, Jan 78
Infarction of fibroadenoma in breast. Sawai M, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):154-6, Jun 77
Neonatal appendicitis: ischemic infarction in incarcerated inguinal hernia. Srouji MN, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):177-9, Apr 78
Spinal cord infarction due to minor trauma [letter] Lenn NJ. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):999, Oct 77
The incidence of placental villous infarction in pre-eclampsia. Agboola A. **Niger Med J** 8(2):159-60, Mar-Apr 78
Parathyroid infarcts after tracheostomy. Ojeda VJ. **NZ Med J** 86(600):477-8, 23 Nov 77
[Periarteritis nodosa with fatal liver and gallbladder involvement. Arteriographic aspects] Vallat M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1953-4, 23 Oct 77 (Fre)
[Symmetrical hemorrhagic infarction of the ureters as complication of acute pancreatitis (author's transl)] Höfler H. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 379(2):151-6, 22 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Estramural leiomyoma of the jejunum twisted at its peduncle] Violi V. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 49(1):101-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Postoperative intestinal infarction] Milcu A, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(1):65-9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Non-occlusive disturbances of hemocirculation in tramural intestinal vessels (review of the literature)] Sigal ZM. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):134-7, Aug 77 (Rus)

MORTALITY

[Terminal liver necrosis in primary liver cancer] Bruguera M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(3):299-301, 15 Feb 78 (Spa)

PATHOLOGY

Adenohypophysial necrosis in rats following destruction of the pituitary stalk. A histologic, immunocytologic and fine structural study. Kovacs K, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(5):243-51, Nov 77
[Combined infarct of the brain in the basin of the middle and anterior cerebral arteries] Koltover AN, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):1008-15, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiographic demonstration of non-occlusive hepatic infarction with scintigraphic and microscopic correlation. Sundaram M, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(1):39-42, 15 Apr 78
[Plain film radiography in mesenteric infarction] Nahum H. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(2):113, Apr 78 (Fre)
[Plain film findings and contrast enema in colon ischemia (author's transl)] Pringot J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(2):115-21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The radiological findings of caisson-induced bone infarcts. The relationship between acute arthralgia and bone infarcts (author's transl)] Horváth VF. **ROEFO** 129(1):33-40, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide imaging of bowel infarction complicating small bowel intussusception in dogs. Kressel HY, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(2):127-31, Mar-Apr 78

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of nonocclusive mesenteric infarction. Russ JE, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):638-42, Nov 77
Successful revascularization of mesenteric infarction following aortography. Sumner DS. **Am Surg** 43(11):743-50, Nov 77
Falciform ligament. A possible twist? Webber CE Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1264, Oct 77
[On the surgical treatment of cerebellar infarction (author's transl)] Miki K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(7):707-13, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

VETERINARY

Investigation of the vascular supply of the pectoral muscles of the domestic turkey and comparison of experimentally produced infarcts with naturally occurring deep pectoral myopathy. Orr JP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1237-42, Aug 77

INFECTION

The evolution and adaptive value of fever. Kluger MJ. **Am Sci** 66(1):38-43, Jan-Feb 78
Severe chronic intra-abdominal sepsis: a report of 3 cases and a review of patient management. Browne CH, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 4(2):63-74, Apr 78
Erythema infectiosum ('slapped cheeks' syndrome): a little-known entity. Keipert JA. **Med J Aust** 1(8):454-5, 22 Apr 78
Current concepts in ophthalmology. Ocular infections. Baum JL. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):28-31, 6 Jul 78 (14 ref.)
Infections after splenectomy [letter] Krivoy N, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):165, 19 Jan 78
Amniotic fluid infection at term. Woods DL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(4):137-9, 28 Jan 78
Nutrition and infection. Nichols BL. **South Med J** 71(6):705-8, Jun 78
Specialty conference. Infectious disease emergencies. Part V: patients presenting with localized infections. Oill PA, et al. **West J Med** 126(3):196-208, Mar 77 (49 ref.)
[Current status of the clinical aspects and treatment of infectious diseases in old age] **Clin Ter** 83(4):431-42, 30 Nov 77 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

BLOOD

The effects of acute infection on blood lead, copper, and zinc levels in children. Oleske JM, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(3):230-3, Jul 75
Prognostic value of blood platelet counts, coagulation factors and serum fibrin/fibrinogen degradation products (FDP) in acute infections. Skånsberg P, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):61-5, 1978
[Icterus and perinatal infection] Fekete M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(46):2751-4, 13 Nov 77 (Hun)

COMPLICATIONS

Intercurrent infection in lead poisoning. Sachs HK. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):315-6, Mar 78
Fever and infection in leukemic patients: a study of 494 consecutive patients. Bodey GP, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1610-22, Apr 78 (39 ref.)
Infections in patients with malignant lymphoma treated with combination chemotherapy. Feld R, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1018-25, Mar 77
Deficiency of T cells in blood and tissues and severity of infections in systemic lupus erythematosus. Bhuyan UN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:269-78, Feb 78
Limitation of Koch's postulates [letter] Evans AS. **Lancet** 2(8051):1277-8, 17 Dec 77
Central nervous system infections: long-term complications and management. Lombardi N. **Pediatr Ann** 6(12):785-96, Dec 77
The infective complications of aggressive induction of clinical remission in adult acute non-lymphoblastic leukaemia. Dubovsky D, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(26):1061-2, 17 Dec 77
[Infectious etiology of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Pohunek M. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):545-7, Aug 78 (Cze)
[Systemic lupus erythematosus and infections] Vachtenheim J. **Vnitr Lek** 24(6):596-603, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Septic kidney (acute clinical aspect)] Durben G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:193-5, 1976 (Fre)
[Infectious and parasitic liver lesions--excluding virus hepatitis, including cholangitis, liver abscess and secondary biliary cirrhosis] Malchow H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(14):576-82, 7 Apr 78 (Ger)
[Problems in the differential diagnosis and therapy of tumorous and infectious anemias] Schott G. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(17):437-41, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Congenital immunodeficiency diseases and infection

(author's transl)] Hayakawa H. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):328–31, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Lung neoplasms and past diseases] Biesiekierska-Chańko I. **Wiad Lek** 30(20):1593–7, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reconstructive surgery of infected pseudoarthrosis of the shin with soft tissue damage] Uršič R, et al. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(1):63–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Respiratory alkalemia syndrome in acute infections] Ramirez Galván A, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(11–12):468–75, Nov–Dec 77 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Management strategies for urinary and vaginal infections. Komaroff AL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1069–73, Jul 78

[The NBT test. II. Uses] Apăteanu V, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(6):565–72, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The NBT test. I. Methodology] Dragomirescu T, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(5):473–80, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The diagnosis of infection in the neonatal period] Jiménez R, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1073–80, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Antimicrobial therapy of some common childhood infections. Davis SD. **Am Fam Physician** 18(1):117–23, Jul 78

Possible high dosage gentamycin therapy in infected neutropenic patients. Flandrois JP, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(9–10):321–2, Dec 77

Carbenicillin, cefazolin, and amikacin as an empiric therapy for febrile granulocytopenic cancer patients. Klastersky J, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(8):1433–9, Nov 77

Eye and eyelid infections: treatment and prevention. Furgiuele FP. **Drugs** 15(4):310–6, Apr 78

General principles of antimicrobial therapy. Hermans PE. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(10):603–10, Oct 77

Antimicrobial therapy: triumphs and challenges. [editorial] Michols DR. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(10):654–5, Oct 77

The use of triacetyloleandomycin in skin and soft tissue infections: results of a New Zealand general-practitioner multi-centre trial. Vaughan GP, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(598):385–6, 26 Oct 77

The management of infections in the hematologically compromised patient. Schwob MF. **Pediatr Ann** 6(12):778–85, Dec 77

[Therapy of chronic infections with the new immunostimulant levamisol (author's transl)] Hatala M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(15):467–70, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Penetration of antibiotics into the bone] Lopitaux R, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(3):193–203, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Intravenous administration of amikacin sulfate for the infections complicated with hematologic disorders (author's transl)] Ueda T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(12):1021–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Clinical significance of partial deficiencies of plasma alpha-1-antitrypsin] Pérez Ortola R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):483–6, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Opportunistic ocular infections. Ostler HB, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 17(4):134–40, Apr 78

Iron deficiency, infections, and immune function: a reassessment. Strauss RG. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(4):660–6, Apr 78 (32 ref.)

Computer analysis of factors influencing frequency of infection in systemic lupus erythematosus. Ginzler E, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):37–44, Jan–Feb 78

Drug injection injuries of the hands: evaluation and treatment. Gursel E, et al. **JACEP** 7(1):9–11, Jan 78

Metabolic and enzyme activities of neutrophils in malnutrition. **Nutr Rev** 35(9):230–2, Sep 77 (11 ref.)

Kidney graft rejection crisis: time-evolution, prognostic significance and role in infection. Vereerstraeten P, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:362–70, 1977

Opportunistic infections in certain non-malignant diseases. Geddes AM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(4):121–6, 28 Jan 78

Acute infections in cancer patients. Ketchel SJ, et al. **Semin Oncol** 5(2):167–79, Jun 78 (41 ref.)

[Secondary infections in malignant hematologic diseases and tumors] Libánský J. **Vnitr Lek** 24(5):475–86, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Residual ureter and its infections pathology (excluding tuberculosis)] Chatelain C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:257–63, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Risks in plastic surgery of the kidney pelvis and the superior ureter] Ionescue-Miltiade D. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:207–9, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Risks of splenectomy. Their compensation] Hugues J. **Rev Med Liege** 33(15):521–6, 1 Aug 78 **(Fre)**

[Immunoglobulin changes and susceptibility to infection following splenectomy in childhood] Noack L, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 17(1):37–46, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The problem of infections in acute leukemias: origin, therapy and prevention by protective isolation] Delsignore R, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(5):381–403, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Risk of newborn infections due to puerperal diseases of women] Gurtovoĭ BL, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):32–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Severe pelvis peritoneal infections in wearers of IUD. Severe localized genital infection in wearers of IUD] Dueñas J, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(1):41–3, 1977 **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Infection and genetics (author's transl)] Itakura K. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):336–9, 1978 **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

[De Gorter and Tilanus: a Dutch chapter in the history of infection] Swaans JA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(18):637–9, 6 May 78 **(Dut)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Interaction of malnutrition and infection. A neglected clinical concept [editorial] Neumann CG. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1364–5, Oct 77

Increased susceptibility to infection: the doctor's dilemma. Caleb MH, et al. **Cutis** 20(6):697–8, Dec 77

Immunology as related to infectious diseases. Kumar R, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(3):135–54, Jul 77

Risk of infection in asplenic patients [letter] Borzini P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):633, 16 Mar 78

Role of the H-2 gene complex in cell-mediated immunity to infectious disease. Zinkernagel RM. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1835–8, Dec 77

[Infection immunology] Faber V. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1244–6, 22 May 78 **(Dan)**

[Humoral factors of defense against infectious agents] Dessaint JP. **Lille Med** 22(7):468–72, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Cellular factors of defense against infectious agents] Dessaint JP. **Lille Med** 22(7):473–6, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[C3, C4, factor B components in septic states (letter)] Laurent P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2406, 1–8 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Recurrent infections in children from the immunological view point] Aurich G. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(16):755–9, 15 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Concentrations of IgM and IgA in the umbilical cord blood of 400 newborn infants: possible significance and correlations with prenatal infections (preliminary note)] Aggazzotti Zanasi G, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):49–59, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Abnormality and deficiency in cellular immunity and infectious diseases] Aoki T. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):967–76, 1978 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Protective immunity against infectious diseases (author's transl)] Akiyama T. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):324–7, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Infection and phagocytes (author's transl)] Kobayashi Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(4):340–4, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Neonatal infection and high IgM at birth] Morales Castillo ME, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):673–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Effect of systemic infection and raised serum Ig-G concentration on the D-xylose test. Cook GC. **Am J Gastroenterol** 67(6):570–3, Jun 77

Zinc metabolism in infection. Beisel WR. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:155–79, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Synergism in infections [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(20):1147, 18 May 78

Microbial synergism in human infections (second of two parts). Mackowiak PA. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):83–7, 12 Jan 78 (26 ref.)

Microbial synergism in human infections (first of two parts). Medical Service, Veterans Administration Hospital, 4500 S. Lancaster Rd., Dallas, TX.. **N Engl J Med** 298(1):21–6, 5 Jan 78

A clinical study of the role of enterococci as sole agents of wound and tissue infection. Horvitz RA, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(4):391–5, Jul–Aug 77

OCCURRENCE

Neonatal infection in a maternity hospital. Beckington RA, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(2):105–9, Jun 77

Infection and second-remission rates in patients having immunotherapy for acute myeloid leukemia [letter] Galton DA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):973, 5 Nov 77

Increased pulmonary superinfections in cardiac-transplant patients undergoing primary cytomegalovirus infection. Rand KH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(17):951–3, 27 Apr 78

Infective complications in renal allograft recipients. Boshoff HK, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(27):1099–100, 24 Dec 77

The incidence of infections in compromised patients at Groote Schuur hospital. An autopsy study. van den Ende J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(25):1015–8, 10 Dec 77

[Catamnestic studies on infections in granulocytopenias] Helbig W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(1):11–5, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemodynamics in sepsis: its relationship to pulmonary complication. Motoki R, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(2):109–24, Oct 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Infection in acute leukemia patients receiving oral nonabsorable antibiotics. Hahn DM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):958–64, Jun 78

Infection control in total parenteral nutrition [letter] Waisbren BA. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1175, Jul 78

Reduction of infections in Felty's syndrome through use of lithium. Schapira DV, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1556–7, Nov–Dec 77

Preventing infection in the immunocompromised patient [editorial] Ahronheim GA. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(12):1479–82, 24 Jun 78

Influence of the use of a surgical isolator on the rate of infection in the treatment of hydrocephalus. Hirsch JF, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(3):137–50, 1978

Protective isolation and antimicrobial decontamination in patients with high susceptibility to infection. A prospective cooperative study of gnotobiotic care in acute leukemia patients. II. Organizational and statistical concept. Gaus W, et al. **Infection** 5(4):248–54, 1977

An ounce of prevention. Kibbe FW. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(11):420–3, Nov 77

So-called unsterile deliveries: management of the infants. Fomufod AK. **J Pediatr** 93(1):153–4, Jul 78

The value of peritoneal drains in the treatment of liver injuries. Fischer RP, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):393–8, Jun 78

Peripheral blood access for hyperalimentation. Use of expanding polytetrafluoroethylene arteriovenous conduit. Buselmeier TJ, et al. **JAMA** 238(22):2399–400, 28 Nov 77

The health of the traveller and the spread of disease. Keep well traveller. Turner AC. **R Soc Health J** 97(5):210–3, Oct 77

[Treatment of acute leukaemia and medullary inhibition in aseptic environment (author's transl)] Bláha M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(22–23):698–701, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Drainage of the vaginal vault as a prophylactic measure against infection after abdominal hysterectomy] Kjer JJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(34):2001–3, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Antibiotic prophylaxis in surgery] Ruegsegger CH, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(6):289–93, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Antibiotic therapy with doxycycline in dogs with lung transplantations (author's transl)] Keiler A, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2314–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of the malnutrition-infection binomial in pediatric surgery] Porras Ramírez G. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(1):79–86, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Gas-forming soft-part infection in the x-ray picture] Jucker A. **ROEFO** 129(1):126–7, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Accumulation of 67Ga-eitrate in a case of opportunistic infection: a case report (author's transl)] Kan M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(5):577–80, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Hand infections. Brown H. **Am Fam Physician** 18(3):79–85, Sep 78

THERAPY

External drainage for ventricular infection following cerebrospinal fluid shunts. Scarff TB, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(3):129–36, 1978

Granulocyte transfusion therapy: a clinical trial in patients with acute leukemia and sepsis. Hershko C, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(3):129–35, 1978

[The treatment of infection of superficial vascular prostheses. The role of myoplasty (author's transl)] Bécade P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3539–41, 12 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current status of the clinical aspects and treatment of infectious diseases in old age] **Clin Ter** 83(4):431–42, 30 Nov 77 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment with neutrophil granulocytes] Apăteanu V, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(2):185–90, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Errors in treatment of acute purulent infection] Grigorian AV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):127–34, Jul 77 **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Should the traditional hatpin be discarded? [letter] Ajax CT. **Arch Neurol** 35(8):549–50, Aug 78

Analysis of family history data for evidence of non-Mendelian inheritance resulting from vertical transmission. Fine PE. **J Med Genet** 14(6):399–407, Dec 77

Latent and chronic infections imported from Southeast Asia. Barrett-Connor E. **JAMA** 239(18):1901–6, 5 May 78

Vertical transmission [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8064):592–3, 18 Mar 78

VETERINARY

Maintenance of foals with combined immunodeficiency: causes and control of secondary infections. Perryman LE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):1043–7, Jun 78

Some infectious and parasitic diseases in Oklahoma raptors. Kocan AA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 13(3):304–6, Jul 77

Secular trends of annual morbidities of animal infectious diseases. Takizawa T, et al.
Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo) 17(4):179–83, Winter 77

[Simplified methods in sampling and shipping of individual sera from mice and rats for serological checking of infections (author's transl)] Fujiwara K, et al.
Jikken Dobutsu 26(4):331–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INFECTIOUS ARTERITIS VIRUS OF HORSES see under **RNA VIRUSES**

INFECTIOUS BOVINE RHINOTRACHEITIS

Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis: a review and update. Kahrs RF. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(10):1055–64, 15 Nov 77 (84 ref.)

[Herpetic infection of the propagator bulls] Andreev EV, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):56–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Isolation of the virus and the clinico-morphological characteristics of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis in young calves] Maĭboroda AD, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):54–5, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Effect of hydrocortisone on the interferon response of calves infected with infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Cummins JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1163–6, Aug 77

Prevalence of bovine virus diarrhoea and infectious bovine rhinotracheitis antibodies in Nigerian sheep and goats. Taylor WP, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):171–5, Aug 77

[Formation of postvaccinal immunity in infectious rhinotracheitis] Sunatov I. **Veterinariia** (6):40–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

An outbreak of the conjunctival form of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis. Rebhun WC, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(3):297–301, Jul 78

Persistence of infection with infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus in Danish cattle herds. Bitsch V. **Nord Vet Med** 30(4–5):178–85, Apr–May 78

[Studies on the occurrence and course of IBR–IPV infection in various cattle-breeding herds in 2 districts of Northwestern Germany] Hirchert R, et al.
Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr 91(5):93–5 contd, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the incidence and course of the IBR/IPV infection in various cattle herds of 2 districts in North West Germany] Hirchert R, et al.
Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr 91(6):101–3 concl, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of IBR–IPV-induced diseases and possible differential-diagnostic problems in various continents and countries] Straub OC. **DTW** 85(3):84–90, 5 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Neural changes in calves intravaginally inoculated with infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Narita M, et al.
J Comp Pathol 88(3):381–6, Jul 78

Neural changes in calves after intraconjunctival inoculation with infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Narita M, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(3):387–94, Jul 78

[Case of infectious rhinotracheitis in cattle] Glukhov MI, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):63–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Clinical and immunologic responses of cattle to infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus after infection by viral aerosol or intramuscular inoculation. Frank GH, et al.
Am J Vet Res 38(10):1497–1502, Oct 77

The occurrence, control, and eradication of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus infection at artificial insemination centres in Denmark. Autrup EH, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(4–5):169–77, Apr–May 78

Time required to stimulate protection with intranasal administration of a temperature-sensitive, infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus vaccine. Kucera CJ, et al.
VM SAC 73(1):83–7, Jan 77

[Immunoprophylaxis of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis] Tsvetkov P, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(8):8–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

INFECTIOUS BOVINE RHINOTRACHEITIS VIRUS

ANALYSIS

Structural proteins of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Sklyanskaya EI, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(4):273–9, Jul 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunogenicity studies on an inactivated IBR vaccine administered into the nasal mucosa. Haralambiev H.
Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung 26(2):215–7, 1976

An investigation into the basic virus–antibody neutralization reaction, with special regard to the reaction in the constant-virus/varying-serum neutralization test. Bitsch V.
Acta Vet Scand 19(1):110–28, 1978

Maternal immunity to infectious bovine rhinotracheitis and bovine viral diarrhea viruses: duration and effect on vaccination in young calves. Brar JS, et al.
Am J Vet Res 39(2):241–4, Feb 78

Clinical and immunologic responses of cattle to infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus after infection by viral aerosol or intramuscular inoculation. Frank GH, et al.
Am J Vet Res 38(10):1497–1502, Oct 77

Evaluation of the safety and efficacy of an intranasal vaccine containing a temperature-sensitive strain of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Kucera CJ, et al.
Am J Vet Res 39(4):607–10, Apr 78

The incidence of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis antibody in Tanzanian game animals and cattle. Rweyemamu MM.
Bull Epizoot Dis Afr 22(1):19–22, Mar 74

Efficacy of an intranasal infectious bovine rhinotracheitis vaccine for the prevention of abortion in cattle. Smith MW, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(3):63–71, Mar 78

Neutralizing antibodies to bovid herpes virus 1 (infectious bovine rhinotracheitis/infectious pustular vulvo-vaginitis) in African wildlife with special reference to the cape buffalo (Syncerus caffer). Hedger RS, et al.
J Comp Pathol 88(2):211–8, Apr 78

An outbreak of infectious pustular vulvovaginitis in beef heifers vaccinated against infectious bovine rhinotracheitis. Trueblood MS, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1622–4, Oct 77

Time required to stimulate protection with intranasal administration of a temperature-sensitive, infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus vaccine. Kucera CJ, et al.
VM SAC 73(1):83–7, Jan 77

[Serological response of rabbits following immunization with M. parainfluenzae-3, adenovirus I and infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus associated antigens] Tsvetkov P.
Vet Med Nauki 14(6):33–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The immune response of normal and leukotic cattle to IBR–IPV-virus (author's transl)] Matthaeus W, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A] 240(2):152–64, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Contamination of primary embryonic bovine kidney cell cultures with parainfluenza type 2 simian virus 5 and infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Crandell RA, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 7(2):214–8, Feb 78

[Demonstration of the infectious rhinotracheitis–pustular vuluovaginitis virus (IBR–IPV) in the placenta and aborted fetuses of cows] Karadzhov I, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(3):9–15, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Isolation of the infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus on the cultures of transplanted cells] Kriukov NN, et al.
Veterinariia (9):46–8, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Isolation of the virus and the clinico-morphological characteristics of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis in young calves] Maĭboroda AD, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):54–5, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Chromic-acid formaldehyde fixation of nucleic acids of bacteriophage phi6 and infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Langenberg WG, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):377–80, May 78

INFECTIOUS BURSAL AGENT see under **REOVIRUSES**

INFECTIOUS DISEASES see **COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**

INFECTIOUS HUMAN WART VIRUS see **PAPILLOMAVIRUSES**

INFECTIOUS MONONUCLEOSIS

Infectious mononucleosis syndrome in Singapore. Boon WH, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(3):153–61, Sep 77

Epstein–Barr virus is not synonymous with infectious mononucleosis [letter] Stiegman AJ. **Pediatrics** 61(3):506, Mar 78

The glandular fever syndrome revisited. Paublini H, et al.
Practitioner 219(1313):713–7, Nov 77

Fatal infectious mononucleosis. Ozsoylu S, et al.
Turk J Pediatr 18(3–4):116–9, Jul–Oct 76

[Mononucleosis syndromes] Rousso C.
Rev Med Suisse Romande 97(10):479–83, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Epstein–Barr (EB) virus genome-containing, EB nuclear antigen-negative B-lymphocyte populations in blood in acute infectious mononucleosis. Crawford DH, et al.
J Gen Virol 38(3):449–60, Mar 78

Burkitt's tumour, lymphocytes, and prolactin [letter] Karmali RA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):654, 24 Sep 77

[Cytochemical indices of leukocytes in infectious mononucleosis] Turkovskaia NN, et al.
Klin Med (Mosk) (8):119–23, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Auto-immune haemolytic anemia complicating infectious mononucleosis in a patient with hereditary elliptocytosis. Ho-Yen DO. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(1):45–52, 1978

Malabsorption in infectious mononucleosis. LoIudice TA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 67(6):604–7, Jun 77

Infectious mononucleosis and congenital anomalies. Brown ZA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):108–9, 1 May 78

Psychiatric and neurologic sequelae of infectious mononucleosis. Hendler N, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):842–4, Jul 78

Fatal massive hepatic necrosis in cytomegalovirus mononucleosis. Shusterman NH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):810–2, Jun 78

Spontaneous cytomegalovirus mononucleosis with conjunctivitis. Garau J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1631–2, Nov 77

Acute neurological forms of infectious mononucleosis [letter] Rousseau JJ, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):651, Oct 77

Rupture of the spleen in infectious mononucleosis: a critical review. Rutkow IM. **Arch Surg** 113(6):718–20, Jun 78

Triple infections of the liver occurring concurrently. Lena SM. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(7):204, Jul 78

Infectious mononucleosis complicated by hydrocele [letter] Hanid TK. **Br Med J** 2(6088):706, 10 Sep 77

Infectious mononucleosis dominated by neurologic symptoms and signs. Schlesinger RD, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):652–3, 17 Sep 77

Infectious mononucleosis and fatal myocarditis. Frishman W, et al. **Chest** 72(4):535–8, Oct 77

Renal disease in infectious mononucleosis. Lee S, et al.
Clin Nephrol 9(6):236–40, Jun 78

Bilateral facial palsy. A rare presentation of infectious mononucleosis. Weintraub MI. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(12):1158–9, Dec 77

Mononucleosis patient dies of asphyxiation. Regan WA.
Hosp Prog 59(4):80, 82, Apr 78

Infectious mononucleosis and Hodgkin's disease. Muñoz N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):10–3, 15 Jul 78

Myoglobinuria associated with mononucleosis. Zappacosta AR. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 32(11):428–30, Nov 77

Hemorrhagic complication. Severe thrombocytopenia with subarachnoid hemorrhage in infectious mononucleosis. Thiagarajan D. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(7):327–8, Jul 78

Persistent Epstein–Barr virus infection in a child with hypergammaglobulinaemia and immunoblastic proliferation associated with a selective defect in immune interferon secretion. Virelizier JL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8083):231–4, 29 Jul 78

Hypoglossal nerve palsy in infectious mononucleosis. DeSimone PA, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(8):844–7, Aug 78

Sub-acute thyroiditis and hepatitis in a case of infectious mononucleosis. Fennell JS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(631):351–2, May 78

Rupture of the spleen in a patient with a perforated duodenal ulcer and infectious mononucleosis. Gray R.
Postgrad Med J 54(627):51–5, Jan 78

Fatal aplastic anaemia complicating infectious mononucleosis. van Doornik MC, et al.
Scand J Haematol 20(1):52–6, Jan 78

Infectious mononucleosis associated with rhabdomyolysis and renal failure. Kantor RJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):346–8, Mar 78

Infectious mononucleosis, herpes simplex infection, and diffuse lymphoma in a renal transplant recipient. Briggs JR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):227–8, Apr 78

[Severe myocarditis in infectious mononucleosis] Bensaid J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(7):773–9, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous rupture of the spleen revealing infectious mononucleosis (letter)] Bourgeois H, et al.
Nouv Presse Med 6(39):3642, 19 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Infectious mononucleosis. 6. Infectious mononucleosis with thrombocytopenia] Handrick W, et al.
Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 72(3):101–5, 1 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Mononucleosis infectiosa associated with myocarditis and hepatitis] Nagy M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(51):3099–101, 18 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Viral infection and juvenile diabetes mellitus] Toyoshima H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(7):661–9, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

[Bilateral facial paralysis] Kloster R.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(14):740–2, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

DIAGNOSIS

Infectious mononucleosis in the case of two elderly (80 and 57 years old age) patients. Hadnagy C. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(3):153–8, Mar 78

Absorbed heterophile and ox-cell hemolysin test in serodiagnosis of infectious mononucleosis. Golubjatnikov R, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(3):201–7, Jul 75

The efficiency and cost effectiveness of diagnostic tests for infectious mononucleosis. English EC, et al.
J Fam Pract 6(5):977–81, May 78

Heterophile antibodies in the Thais. Vejjajiva S.
J Med Assoc Thai 60(9):430–2, Sep 77

Infectious mononucleosis in the older patient. Carter JW,

et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(3):146–50, Mar 78
Positive monospot tests preceding the diagnosis of acute monocytic leukemia in two adolescents. Miale TD, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(2):111–4, 1978
Case report: Infectious mononucleosis in a 41-year-old man. Bartecchi CE. **Postgrad Med** 63(2):197–8, Feb 78
A short review of infectious mononucleosis, with haematological and serological findings in 465 cases. Kennedy CC, et al. **Ulster Med J** 46(2):61–70, 1977
[Etiological studies of infectious mononucleosis-like diseases in Japan] Shibasaki K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2733–7, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Infectious mononucleosis [letter] Pollowitz JA. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):819, Aug 78
Treatment of anginose infectious mononucleosis with metronidazole. Hedström SA, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):7–9, 1978
[HBsAg positive viral hepatitis, associated with acute infectious mononucleosis simptoms, treated with prednisolone] Gábor T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(18):1103–5, 30 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Serum alkaline phosphatase isoenzymes in lymphoproliferative diseases. Dulis B, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2519–22, Aug 78

ETIOLOGY

Epstein-Barr virus, infectious mononucleosis, Burkitt's lymphoma and nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Klein G. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(7):716–24, Jul 77
Pathogenesis of infectious mononucleosis. Epstein MA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1270–3, 17 Dec 77
[Infectious mononucleosis (author's transl)] Yata J. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3751–6, 1977 **(Jpn)**
[Epstein-Barr virus as an etiological factor in infectious mononucleosis and other diseases] Kacprzak-Bergman I, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(11):1293–7, Nov 77 **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Cytogenetic study of 10 cases of infectious mononucleosis. Watt JL, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(5):267–74, Nov 77

HISTORY

Classical descriptions of disease. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** Suppl:152–72, 1974–76

IMMUNOLOGY

Infectious mononucleosis and the Epstein-Barr virus. Rapp CE, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):78–86, Jan 78
Heterophil-negative infectious mononucleosis and mononucleosis-like illnesses. Laboratory confirmation of 43 cases. Horwitz CA, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):947–57, Dec 77
The Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) in human pathology. II. Serologic profiles of EBV infections. Didier J, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):54–62, Jan-Feb 78
EBV-related cytotoxicity of Fc receptor negative T lymphocytes separated from the blood of infectious mononucleosis patients. Bakacs T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(4):185–9, Apr 78
Formation of Paul-Bunnell antibodies by cultures of lymphocytes from infectious mononucleosis. Mori T, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):289–98, Dec 77
Production of migration inhibitory factor (MIF) by human leukocytes following exposure to Epstein-Barr virus. Wilson GL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):147–56, Jun 78
Studies on the heterophile antibodies of infectious mononucleosis. I. Separation of four antibody populations, one of which contains lymphocytotoxic activity. Langhorne J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(3):354–63, Dec 77
Production of leucocyte migration inhibitory factor (LIF) in infectious mononucleosis. Spontaneous release and lack of response to concanavalin A. Palit J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):66–71, Jan 78
Blood lymphoblasts in infectious mononucleosis express the surface glycoprotein pattern of killer T cells. Andersson LC, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(1):41–6, May 78
Cytotoxicity of circulating leukocytes in cytomegalovirus mononucleosis. Lemon SM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):513–9, Nov 77
Heterophile antigens and antibodies in medicine. Kano K, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 77:43–69, 1977 (165 ref.)
Colonies of EBNA-positive cells in soft agar from peripheral leukocytes of infectious mononucleosis patients. Hinuma Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(4):426–31, 15 Apr 78
Cell mediated immunity during infectious mononucleosis to Epstein-Barr virus associated antigens. Periman P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):506–11, 15 Oct 77
EBV antigens in lymphocytes of patients with exudative tonsillitis, infectious mononucleosis and Hodgkin's disease. Veltri RW, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(6):683–7, 15 Jun 78
IgE response in heterophil-positive infectious mononucleosis. Bahna SL, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(3):167–73, Sep 78
Diagnostic value of IgG and IgM antibodies to capsid antigen of Epstein-Barr virus in infectious mononucleosis. Papaevangelou G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):428–31, Sep 77
Isolation and partial characterization of the heterophile antigen of infectious mononucleosis from bovine erythrocytes. Merrick JM, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(2):275–90, 1977
Epstein-Barr-virus immunity and tissue distribution in a fatal case of infectious mononucleosis. Britton S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):89–92, 12 Jan 78
Antibodies to smooth muscle and other tissue components in infectious mononucleosis. Andersen P, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):1–5. 1978
Atopic dermatitis, eczema herpeticum, infectious mononucleosis, and depressed cell-mediated immunity. Marks JG Jr. **South Med J** 71(3):330–3, Mar 78
[Role of the Epstein-Barr virus in human diseases] Schmitz H. **Acta Med Austriaca [Suppl]** (4):94–5, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Sharp decrease of Ig-bearing lymphocytes during infectious mononucleosis] Zipori D, et al. **Harefuah** 94(3–4):106–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Humoral antibodies in patients with leukemia and infectious mononucleosis] Viadro MM, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):47–50, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Epstein-Barr virus and cytomegalovirus antibodies in infectious mononucleosis. Gergely L, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1):13–9, 1977
Mechanism of the establishment of Epstein-Barr virus genome-containing lymphoid cell lines from infectious mononucleosis patients: studies with phosphonoacetate. Rickinson AB, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(6):861–8, 15 Dec 77
Interaction of cytomegalovirus with leukocytes from patients with mononucleosis due to cytomegalovirus. Rinaldo CR Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):667–78, Nov 77
[EB virus and infectious mononucleosis] Hinuma Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2729–32, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

OCCURRENCE

Tonsillectomy and infectious mononucleosis. Sumaya CV, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(1):65–70, Jan 78
[Epidemic of Pfeiffer's disease in Wagenborgen] Van Der Wedden DA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(23):815–7, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Epidemiology of infectious mononucleosis] Zaiats NA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):144–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

A comparative study of human cell lines derived from patients with lymphoma, leukemia and infectious mononucleosis: membrane properties, ultrastructure, and surface morphology. Ben-Bassat H, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1481–91, Oct 77
[Subcapsular splenic hematoma of the pseudocyst type following infectious mononucleosis] Kurnatowska A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(42):1639–41, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[2 cases of toxic lymphomononucleosis] Nechaĭ VV. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(12):48–50, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

INFECTIOUS MONONUCLEOSIS VIRUS see **EPSTEIN-BARR VIRUS**

INFECTIOUS PUSTULAR VULVOVAGINITIS VIRUS see **INFECTIOUS BOVINE RHINOTRACHEITIS VIRUS**

INFERIOR COLLICULUS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Projections of the inferior colliculus in insectivores and primates. Moore JK, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 14(5):301–27, 1977
Afferent projections to the central nucleus of the inferior colliculus in the rat. Beyerl BD. **Brain Res** 145(2):209–23, 28 Apr 78
The cytoarchitecture of the inferior colliculus in the cat. A stereological approach. Meininger V, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(1):25–36, Oct 77

CYTOLOGY

Projections of auditory cortex upon the thalamus and midbrain in the owl monkey. FitzPatrick KA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(4):573–55, 15 Feb 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Rapid development of tuning characteristics of inferior colliculus neurons of mouse pups. Willott JF, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):230–3, 9 Jun 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Single unit responses in the inferior colliculus of the awake and performing rhesus monkey. Ryan A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):389–407, 14 Jul 78
Changes in unit responses to tones after food reinforcement in the auditory pathway of the rat: intertrial arousal. Nienhuis R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(2):229–42, Apr 78
Patterns of conditioned unit responses in the auditory system of the rat. Olds J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(2):209–28, Apr 78
External nucleus of inferior colliculus: auditory and spinal somatosensory afferents and their interactions. Aitkin LM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):837–47, Jul 78
Effects of bilateral auditory cortex ablation on behavior and unit activity in rat inferior colliculus during differential conditioning. Birt D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):705–15, May 78
Plasticity of binaural interaction. II. Critical period and changes in midline response. Clopton BM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1275–80, Nov 77
A single-unit analysis of inferior colliculus in unanesthetized bats: response patterns and spike-count functions generated by constant-frequency and frequency-modulated sounds. Pollak GK, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):677–91, May 78
Plasticity of binaural interaction. I. Effect of early auditory deprivation. Silverman MS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1266–74, Nov 77
Human auditory frequency-following responses to a missing fundamental. Smith JC, et al. **Science** 201(4356):639–41, 18 Aug 78
[Model system of binaural hearing. III. Binaural processing of information about short sounds] Liubinskiĭ IA, et al. **Biofizika** 22(5):895–900, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Relationship between the phase sensitivity of inferior colliculus neurons and the frequency of the acoustic signal] Radionova EA. **Biofizika** 23(3):526–31, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reactivity of neurons of the posterior colliculus with different levels of central tone in the rat brain] Kotliar BI, et al. **Biol Nauki** (8):78–83, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Response of inferior colliculus neurons in cats to a change in the phase of the components of a 2-tone signal] Kotelenko LM. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):129–35, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Temporal and phase effects in the total synchronized response of the inferior colliculus of the corpora quadrigemina upon binaural acoustic stimulation] Radionova EA. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(2):212–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Ultrastructure of the central nucleus of the inferior colliculus of the cat midbrain] Granstrem EE. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):64–70, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INFLAMMATION

Some experimental models for the study of inflammation and anti-inflammatory drugs. Gryglewski RJ. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):17–23, 1977
Inflammation, with emphasis on its mediation. Lewis GP. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):192–8, May 78
Stimulatory effects of products from inflammatory exudates upon stem cell production. Baum SJ, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(4):405–9, Apr 78
Effect of chlorhexidine gluconate on acute nonmicrobial inflammation reaction. Knuuttila ML, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(2):96–101, Feb 78
Inflammatory oncotaxis. DerHagopian RP, et al. **JAMA** 240(4):374–5, 28 Jul 78
Blood coagulation and the inflammatory response. Zimmerman TS, et al. **Semin Hematol** 14(4):391–408, Oct 77 (153 ref.)
[Inflammation induced by leukocyte lysosomes. Anti-inflammatory activity fo betamethasone 17,21-dipropionate (author's transl)] Dohmoto C, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(9):1002–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of long-term hypokinesia on the course of acute aseptic inflammation] Vasil'ev PV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):41–6, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Humoral control of monocytopoiesis by an activator and an inhibitor. van Waarde D, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):432–7, Jun 78
Study of the repercussions on blood of acute experimental inflammation in rats. II. Blood changes in the course of carrageenin induced inflammation. Delhon A, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2308–11, 1977
Study of the repercussions on blood of acute experimental inflammation in rats. I. Systemic effects induced by generalised inflammation with dextran. Tarayre JP, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2093–6, 1977
Polyamine synthesis in bone marrow granulocytes: effect of cell maturity and early changes following an inflammatory stimulus. Evans WH, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1021–9, Jun 78
Accumulation of platelets at acute inflammatory sites [proceedings] Bolam JP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):158P–159P, Sep 77
Vascular permeability and lymphoblast extravasation into inflamed skin are not related. Rose ML, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):62–71, Sep 77
Complement factors and inflammation: effects of alpha-thrombin on components C3 and C5. pp. 345–60. Hugli TE.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310

C748c 1977.
Changes in human serum amyloid A and C-reactive protein after etiocholanolone-induced inflammation. McAdam KP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):390–4, Feb 78
Polymorphonuclear leukocytes as secretory organs of inflammation. Weissmann G, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 71(1):95–9, Jul 78
Studies on gallium accumulation in inflammatory lesions: I. Gallium uptake by human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Tsan MF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):36–43, Jan 78
[Mitogenic activity of serum from rats carrying acute infections against cultured macrophages] Giroud JP, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(11):1143–5, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Plasma-protein profile in inflammation. Biochemical and immunological studies on the pathomechanism of inflammatory changes in the plasma-protein profile of the rat] Scherer R. **Fortschr Med** 96(6):280, 9 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Inflammation. Metal activation of macrophages.
Badenoch-Jones P. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):211–4, May 78
Time-dependent pro- and anti- inflammatory effects of prostaglandin (PG)E1 on experimental granulomata rats [proceedings] Bonta IL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):417P–418P, Mar 78
Inflammatory, tumor initiating and promoting activities of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and diterpene esters in mouse skin as compared with their prostaglandin releasing potency in vitro. Brune K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(6):333–42, Jun 78
Failure of inflammatory autacoids to change the Na and K content of the lens in vitro. Bentley PJ, et al.
Gen Pharmacol 8(5–6):303–4, 1977
Crystal induced inflammation and osteoarthritis. pp. 225–31. Dieppe PA.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977. (12 ref.)
Plastics and inflammation: an in vivo experimental study. Rigdon RH. **J Biomed Mater Res** 8(2):97–117, Mar 74
Potentiation of itch and flare responses in human skin by prostaglandins E2 and H2 and a prostaglandin endoperoxide analog. Hägermark O, et al.
J Invest Dermatol 69(6):527–30, Dec 77
Production of inflammation by diterpene esters [proceedings] Schmidt RJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:18P, Dec 77
Propane 1, 2-diol (propylene glycol): a new phlogistic agent in mice. Mogre KM, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(2):73–6, Apr 77
In vivo depletion of circulating monocytes by the intraperitoneal injection of an inflammatory agent. McGuire RL, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(1):11–9, Jan 78
[Experimental inflammation after subchronic treatment with Nabam in the rat] Periquet A, et al. **Toxicology** 10(1):3–12, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Histologic study of the rat connective tissue response to acrylic resin reinforced zinc-oxide-eugenol cements] Maffeis E, et al. **Rev Fac Farm Odontol Araraquara** 8(2):167–76, Jul–Dec 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

COMPLICATIONS

The role of inflammatory cells in the pathogenesis of amyloidosis. Kisilevsky R, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(6):544–53, Dec 77
Granulomatous inflammations. Boros DL. **Prog Allergy** 24:183–267, 1978 (451 ref.)
[Development of febrile and leukocytic responses in diabetic rabbits with aseptic inflammation] Shestakova SA.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 84(11):542–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Role of adrenal cortex hormones in the mechanism of the influence of inflammation on the course of experimental leukemia] Tsinberg ED. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):63–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Ultrasonic evidence of inflammatory thickening and fluid collection within the retrobulbar fascia: the T sign. Kenney AH, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(12):1557–63, Dec 77
A macrophage inflammation test using subcutaneous nitrocellulose filters. Normann SJ, et al.
J Reticuloendothel Soc 23(2):153–60, Feb 78
[Aseptic inflammatory reaction in surgery of the knee (author's transl)] Lemaire M. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(5):275–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The importance of locating the site and direction of erupting wisdom teeth and possible inflammatory complications] Tzoumares IT. **Stomatologia (Athenai)** 34(5):249–52, Sep–Oct 77 **(Gre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of calcitonin on different inflammatory models. Abdullahi SE, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(5–6):533–8, Dec 77
Investigations on the influence of cyclophosphamide, gold sodium thiomalate and D-penicillamine on nystatin oedema and adjuvant arthritis. Arrigoni-Martelld E, et al.
Agents Actions 5(3):264–7, Aug 75
New types of therapy for the arthropathies and inflammatory disease [proceedings] Willoughby DA, et al.
Agents Actions 8(1–2):166–8, Jan 78
The effect of anti-inflammatory and antirheumatic drugs on inflammation in the rat. Woodland J, et al.
Curr Med Res Opin 5(1):3–10, 1977
Pharmacological aspects: man/animal. Co-chairman's opening remarks. pp. 559–60. Franchimont P, et al.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.
Inhibition of inflammation with certain amino acids. Davis RH. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(1):24–30, Jan 78
Antiinflammatory activities of polymers of o-metacryloyloxybenzoic acid. Grimová J, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 12(4):525–30, Jul 78
Prostaglandins: in pain and inflammations. Arayne MS, et al. **JPMA** 27(5):326–30, May 77
Effect of carboxypeptidase N, aprotinin and anti-inflammatory drugs of pyrazolidine type on experimental inflammations in rats. Rybák M, et al.
Pharmacology 16(1):11–6, 1978
Mechanism of action of aspirin in inflammation. Morley J. **Proc R Soc Med** 70 Suppl 7:32–4, 1977
Fibrinogen and imflammatory reaction influence of hydrocortisone. Dhermy D, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(2):357–61, Feb 78
[Treatment of inflammatory conditions in the region of the true pelvis with prolixan (author's transl)] Györy G.
Ther Umsch 34(10):751–5, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Lysosomal enzymes of phagocytic cells as humoral mediators of inflammation: modulation of their release by cyclic nucleotides. Davies P. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):107–19, 1977
A chloride-activated aminopeptidase in rat inflammatory exudate: properties and evidence of the origin of the enzyme. Knuuttila M, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 81(2):374–81, 30 Mar 78
Characterization of marrow granulocyte development: enzyme-specific activity profiles in response to inflammatory reactions. Eanes RZ, et al.
Br J Haematol 38(4):463–74, Apr 78
Modification of drug-metabolizing enzyme activity of rats in carrageenin-induced inflammation. Fukuhara M, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 25(11):3107–10, Nov 77
Isolation and characterization of a phospholipase A2 from an inflammatory exudate. Franson R, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(1):18–23, Jan 78
Peroxidases of inflammatory exudate. Isolation, partial characterization and correlation with leukocytes. Tenovuo J, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(1):60–7, Jan 78
The effect of inflammation on rat liver beta-galactosidase and beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase. Kaplan HA, et al.
Life Sci 21(9):1311–6, 1 Nov 77
[Cells with phosphatase activity in the walls of subcutaneous capillaries from normal and inflamed rat tissue] Catayée G, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):854–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Proteolytic mechanism in inflammation, with special reference to intracellular neutral proteases (author's transl)] Hayashi H, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(1):1–16, 1978 (40 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

The proinflammatory function of lymphocytes in non-immune inflammation: effect of steroidal and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Leme JG, et al.
Br J Exp Pathol 58(6):703–11, Dec 77
Functional integrity and inflammatory reactions of exchange vessels and lymphatics in X-irradiated tissues. van den Brenk HA, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(5):484–99, Oct 77
Polyclonal activation: a form of primitive immunity and its possible role in pathogenesis of inflammatory diseases. Clagett JA, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):235–41, Apr 78 (36 ref.)
Microanalysis of particulate material involved in inflammation. pp. 233–5. Dieppe PA, et al.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.
Co-chairman's introductory remarks—the role played by leukocyte extracts and inflammatory exudates in the release of lipopolysaccharides from Gram negative bacteria: relation to tissue damage induced during infections. pp. 163–7. Ginsburg I, et al.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.
Interactions of macrophages and complement components in the pathogenesis of chronic inflammation. pp. 191–206. Schorlemmer HU, et al.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977. (26 ref.)
The time course of the vascular events associated with inflammation due to ultraviolet irradiation of guinea pig ears. pp. 289–92. Woodward DF, et al.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.
Inflammatory response of Ricinus communis meal allergens. Amma MK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):277–9, Apr 77
On the relationship between inflammation and altered cAMP metabolism in lungs of B pertussis-vaccinated mice. Ortez RA. **Inflammation** 3(1):1–6, Mar 78
Neutrophil function—part I. Lenehan TJ, et al. **Ir Med J** 68(23):593–6, 27 Dec 75
The inflammatory response and resistance to endotoxin in mice. Moeller GR, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):116–23, Jan 78
Endogenous mediators of the acute-phase reaction. I. Rabbit granulocytic pyrogen and its chromatographic subfractions. Bornstein DL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):236–45, Feb 78
Augmentation of wound tensile strength in rats by induction of inflammation with autogenous blood. Myers B, et al.
Surgery 83(1):78–82, Jan 78
[An unexpected complication of permanent cardiac pacing via myoepicardium: failure of direction and of stimulation (letter)] Jausseran JM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1126, 1 Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Characteristics of development of aseptic inflammation against the background of latent tetanus infection] El'kin IF. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):64–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Genetics of ocular inflammation. Francois J.
Ann Ophthalmol 9(11):1361–7, Nov 77

HISTORY

A brief survey of the history of inflammation. Rocha e Silva M. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):45–9, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Inflammation. Mechanisms in delayed hypersensitivity. Turk JL. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):207–11, May 78
Inflammatory giant cells: immunophagocytosis and rosette formation. Moskalewski S, et al.
Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow) 15(4):271–5, 1977
Inflammatory exudates and mitogenic activity. pp. 469–77. Adolphe OM, et al.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.
Chairman's summing-up and future trends—cellular reactions in inflammation. pp. 150–9. Allison AC.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977. (18 ref.)
Dual function of E-type prostaglandins in models of chronic inflammation. pp. 265–75. Bonta IL, et al.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.
The effect of local elevation of leukocyte cyclic AMP content on lysosomal enzyme release during acute inflammation in vitro. pp. 169–76. Deporter DA.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.
A role for L-lymphocytes in chronic inflammation. pp. 101–11. Horwitz DA.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.
Evidence for a pivotal role of the endoperoxide, PGG2, in inflammatory processes. pp. 331–36. Kuehl RA Jr, et al.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977. (21 ref.)
Interactions between prostaglandin E and cyclic nucleotides in chronic inflammatory disease. pp. 279–87. Parnham MJ, et al.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.
Inflammation and host resistance to pathogens. Fauve RM.
Intensive Care Med 3(4):237–44, Dec 77
Inflammatory response of guinea pig to injected limbal tissue. Corwin J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):814–7, Aug 78
Macrophage activation for tumor cytotoxicity: increased lymphokine responsiveness of peritoneal macrophages during acute inflammation. Ruco LP, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1054–62, Mar 78
Mediating systems in inflammatory disease. Cochrane CG.
J Invest Dermatol 71(1):40–8, Jul 78 (66 ref.)
The role of basophils in inflammatory reactions. Lichtenstein LM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 71(1):65–9, Jul 78 (47 ref.)
Fibroblast activation. Kang AH. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(1):1–4, Jul 78
Friend virus-induced inhibition of eosinophil granulocyte exudation in mice. McGarry MP, et al.
J Natl Cancer Inst 60(4):803–10, Apr 78
Tumor cell threshold required for suppression of macrophage inflammation. Normann SJ. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1091–6, May 78
Selective mobilization of specifically cytotoxic

T-lymphocytes at sites of inflammation in relation to BCG-induced resistance to implants of syngeneic sarcoma in mice. Parr IB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1659–66, Dec 77

The regulation of leukocyte chemotaxis and its role in the inflammatory response. Till G. **Monogr Allergy** 12:169–78, 1977 (47 ref.)

Antibodies against microfibrils of developing connective tissue in patients with inflammatory conditions. Linder E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(3):239–44, Mar 78

[Immunological defence mechanisms and inflammation (author's transl)] Ruitenberg EJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(18):1073–83, 15 Sep 77 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Immunohistological investigations and complement analysis in immunological diseases (author's transl)] Seelig HP, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(46):1485–90, 18 Nov 77 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interrelations between the effector systems of inflammation. Coagulation and complement] Batlle FJ, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(5):618–38, 1977 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Tissue PO2 changes in acute inflammation. Silver IA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:769–74, 4–7 Jul 77

Inflammatory models in rats depleted of endogenous precursors of prostaglandins. Bonta IL, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):98–101, Jan 78

The biochemistry of lymphocyte-derived mediators of immunological inflammation. Houck JC, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):73–9, Jan 78

Comparison of the mediator release from platelets and the development of acute inflammation in rats which lack prostaglandin precursors. Bult H, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 2:47–59, 1977

Prostaglandins and complement changes in some conditions related to inflammation. Eisen V, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 2:99–108, 1977

Some biochemical effects of anti-rheumatic drugs. Naik SR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):353–5, 1 Feb 78

Adjuvant-induced and carrageenin-induced inflammation and lipid peroxidation in rat liver, spleen and lungs. Robak J. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):531–3, 15 Feb 78

Ferritin synthesis in inflammation. I. Pathogenesis of impaired iron release. Konijn AM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(1):7–16, Sep 77

Prostaglandins and ocular inflammation. Hall DW, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(2):421–34, 30 Dec 77

Localization of Ga-67 in inflammations in the absence of circulating polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Dhawan VM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):292–4, Mar 78

Studies on gallium accumulation in inflammatory lesions: II. Uptake by Staphylococcus aureus: concise communication. Menon S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):44–7, Jan 78

Metabolic changes with inflammation induced by a surfactant. Futami T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):523–9, Aug 77

Possible involvement of cyclic AMP in inflammation induced by a surfactant. Futami T. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(6):763–7, Dec 77

The role of zinc in the function of some inflammatory cells. Chvapil M, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:103–27, 1977

[A new method for assaying anti-inflammatory drugs. Quantitative analysis of pigment leakage into skin by Chromatoscanner CS-900 (author's transl)] Shibata M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(1):15–26, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Influence of inflammation on prostaglandin metabolism in rat skin (author's transl)] Yamada K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(6):691–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antibodies to bradykinin, kallikrein and inflammation] Zaks AS, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):66–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the cytochemical characteristics of mesenteric mast cells of white mice during degranulation] Shpak SI, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):247–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Lymphocytes and non-immune inflammation [proceedings] Leme JG. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):160–2, Jan 78

Histopathology of acute and chronic inflammation. Oort J, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):25–30, 1977

Endothelial proliferation in inflammation. II. Autoradiographic studies in x-irradiated leukopenic rats after thermal injury to the skin. Sholley MM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(2):229–42, May 78

Diffuse eosinophilic fasciitis. A new syndrome or variant of Scleroderma? Torres VM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1591–3, Nov 77

The influence of D-penicillamine on cell proliferation. I. Quantitative investigations during an acute exudative inflammation in a model granuloma. Paulini K, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2051–5, 1977

The influence of D-penicillamine on cell proliferation. II. Quantitative investigations during a chronic proliferative inflammation in a model granuloma. Paulini K, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2283–6, 1977

Effect of inflammation on erythroid precursors (BFU-E and CFU-E) in bone marrow and spleen of mice. Reissmann KR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(1):22–9, Jul 78

Platelets in inflammatory exudates. Bolam JP, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(11):674–6, Nov 77

Relationship between lymphocyte emigration and vascular endothelium in chronic inflammation. Nightingale G, et al. **Pathology** 10(1):27–44, Jan 78

[Pathologic-anatomic characteristics in immunopathologic diseases] Fassbender HG. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:718–26, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Immunofluorescent study of the origin of connective tissue cells in xenogenic radiation chimeras under normal conditions and in aseptic inflammation] Vasil'eva TV, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(3):288–90, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The role of macrophage activation in chronic inflammation. Allison AC, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):27–35, Jan 78 (38 ref.)

Prostaglandins and leucocyte migration in inflammatory reactions. Ford-Hutchinson AW, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(4):469–72, Oct 77

Pathobiodynamics associated with inflammatory disease in rats [proceedings] Whitehouse MW. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):168, Jan 78

Vascular events in inflammation. Böhm GM. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):31–50, 1977 (150 ref.)

Effects of anti-inflammatory drugs on the carrageenin-induced hind paw inflammation of rats deprived of endogenous precursors of prostaglandins. Bonta IL, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 2:77–83, 1977

Endogenous substances as modulators of inflammation. Bonta IL. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):121–31, 1977

Past and present views of inflammation. Eisen V. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):9–16, 1977

Prostaglandins and related compounds. Flower RJ. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):99–105, 1977 (49 ref.)

The mediator concept as it developed: histamine and bradykinin. Lewis GP. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):93–7, 1977

Interaction between anti-inflammatory drugs and inflammatory mediators. A reference to products of arachidonic acid metabolism. Moncada S, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):141–8, 1977 (70 ref.)

Interaction between lymphocytes and macrophages. Morley J. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):71–4, 1977

Involvement of complement and kinins in some non-immunogenic paw inflammations in rats. Noordhoek J, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 2:109–21, 1977

Metyrapone: a possible tool in investigating the role of endogenous corticosteroids in inflammation. Parnham MJ. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 2:85–97, 1977

Cell kinetics during inflammation. van Furth R. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):51–9, 1977

Platelets and inflammation. Vargaftig BB. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):75–92, 1977

Some biochemical complexities of inflammatory disease affecting drug action. Whitehouse MW. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** 2:135–47, 1977

Endothelial proliferation in inflammation. I. Autoradiographic studies following thermal injury to the skin of normal rats. Sholley MM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(2):277–96, Nov 77

The role of prostaglandins in inflammation. Williams TJ. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):198–201, May 78 (21 ref.)

Some mediator of inflammation increase the permeability coefficient of albumin in the rat mesentery. A probable role for cyclic nucleotides. Kahn A, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):452–5, 1977

The relationship between inflammatory exudation and vasodilatation, with special reference to prostaglandins. Williams TJ. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):469–71, 1977

Microtubules, cyclic AMP and lysosomal enzyme release. A review. Deporter DA. **Biomedicine** 28(1):5–8, Jan–Feb 78 (68 ref.)

Chemical mediators of vascular responses in inflammation: a two mediator hypothesis [proceedings] Williams TJ. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):447P–448P, Nov 77

Inflammation and the role of endogenous pain-producing substances. Greenbaum LM. **Dent Clin North Am** 22(1):47–50, Jan 78

Platelet aggregability in microvascular haemostasis and the effect of local inflammation. Arfors KE, et al. **Haemostasis** 7(1):46–53, 1978

Chemotactic factor inhibitory activity in rabbit neutrophils. pp. 229–36. Bronza JP, et al. **In: Gallin JI, Quie PG, ed. Leukocyte chemotaxis. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QW 690 L652 1977.**

Mechanisms for modulation of the inflammatory response: generation and inactivation of C5a by products stored in the granules of human neutrophils. pp. 211–28. Wright DG, et al. **In: Gallin JI, Quie PG, ed. Leukocyte chemotaxis. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QW 690 L652 1977.**

Vascular changes during acute inflammatory responses in rat hindpaws. pp. 491–5. Owen DA. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.**

Sympathetic or reflex footpad swelling due to crystal-induced inflammation in the opposite foot. Denko CW, et al. **Inflammation** 3(1):81–6, Mar 78

The effect of inflammatory stimuli on the stroma of neoplasms: the involvement of mononuclear phagocytes. Woods AE, et al. **J Pathol** 123(3):165–74, Nov 77

Effects of prostaglandin analogues on rat carrageenan-induced paw oedema. Ford-Hutchinson AW, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(8):527–8, Aug 78

Prostaglandins in inflammation. Lewis GP. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(4):389–402, Oct 77 (58 ref.)

Macrophages synthesis and release prostaglandins in response to inflammatory stimuli. Humes JL, et al. **Nature** 269(5624):149–51, 8 Sep 77

Role of prostaglandin-mediated vasodilatation in inflammation. Williams TJ, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):530–2, 8 Dec 77

Oedema and vasodilatation in inflammation: the relevance of prostaglandins. Williams TJ. **Postgrad Med J** 53(625):660–2, Nov 77

Inflammation and radiotherapy [proceedings] Marinkovic D. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 47(4):315–6, 1978

[Modification of rat polymorphonuclear chemotaxis during an acute inflammatory reaction] Giroud JP, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(9):721–4, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Modification of chromatin condensation in cultured macrophages during induction of cell division by an inflammatory exudate] Ronot X, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(1):101–3, 4 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prostaglandins, inflammation and thrombosis (author's transl)] Fischer P. **J Pharm Belg** 33(2):126–30, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The regulation of acute inflammatory processes by systemic changes of plasma protein profiles] Scherer R, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(9):471–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic inflammation and neoplasm from the view point of the basic system] Perger F. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(2):31–7, 30 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Roles of prostaglandins in inflammation (author's transl)] Katori M. **Ryumachi** 17(4):430–42, Jul 77 (53 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Histamine and serotonin liberation and vascular permeability in a focus of acute aseptic inflammation] Lipshits RU, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):660–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Contribution to the regulatory role of insulin in inflammation and anaphylaxis. Ottlecz A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(3):284–6, 1978

[Prevention of inflammatory complications in the area of the pins in compression-distraction osteosynthesis] Poluéktov LV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):67–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Studies on gallium accumulation in inflammatory lesions: III. roles of polymorphonuclear leukocytes and bacterial. Tsan MF. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):492–5, May 78

Gallium imaging in pediatrics. Handmaker H, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1057–63, Nov 77

THERAPY

Cytotoxic agents in anti-inflammatory therapy. Brune K. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (3):149–64, 1977 (52 ref.)

[Antiinflammatory activity in the human plasma (author's transl)] Trnavská Z, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(15):453–7, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

INFLUENZA

Type A2 influenza viral infections in children. Paisley JW, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):34–6, Jan 78

Influenza infections during pregnancy in the mouse. Williams K, et al. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(2):249–57, Oct 77

H1N1 influenza in Hong Kong. Shortridge KF, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):322, 11 Feb 78

Reflections on the epidemiology of myxovirus infections. Davenport FM. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 164(1–3):69–76, 1977

[Grippe and pregnancy. Relation of birth weight to placenta weight] Spira A, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(3):289–300, Apr–May 77 **(Fre)**

[Pathological anatomy and pathogenesis of influenza] Il'in GI, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(7):3–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influenza: Present and future problems] L'vov DK. **Sov Med** (5):3–7, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Severe forms of influenza and their treatment] Ketiladze ES, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):123–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influenza—new experiences and problems (author's transl)] Petričević I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(2):110–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

COMPLICATIONS

Chronic pulmonary complications of early influenza virus infection in children. Laraya-Cuasay LR, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(4):617–25, Oct 77

Ventricular fibrillation in influenza myocarditis. Morgan DA, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(11):192–4, Nov 77

Association of foetal wastage with influenza infection during ferret pregnancy. Collie MH, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(2):190–5, Apr 78

The significance of secondary gram-negative coliform infection of the lungs of mice with influenzal pneumonitis. Yealland SJ, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(1):48–51, Feb 78

The enigma of influenzal pneumonia. Banks RA. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):344, 346–50, 352, Apr 78

Orbital cellulitis related to an influenza A virus epidemic. Harley MJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):13–4, 1 Jul 78

Beta-hemolytic streptococcal pneumonia following influenza. Gerber GJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(3):242–3, 21 Jul 78

Septicemic melioidosis. Occurrence following acute influenza A six years after exposure in Vietnam. Mackowiak PA, et al. **JAMA** 240(8):764–6, 25 Aug 78

Myositis and influenza [letter] Buchta RM. **Pediatrics** 60(5):761–2, Nov 77

Diagnostic criteria for influenza B-associated Reye's syndrome: clinical vs. pathologic criteria. Corey L, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):702–8, Nov 77

Myalgia nuchae as a manifestation of epidemic influenza. Cars O, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):171–3, 1977

Influenza, respiratory distress and clear chest films: report of four cases. Klein RC, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):5–6, Jan 78

[Influenza and staphylococcal septicemia (letter)] Lankester J. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(8):277–8, 25 Feb 78 **(Dut)**

[Host-virus relationship. II. Immunosuppression induced by viral infections] Virelizier JL, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):921–5, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Myoglobinuria and acute renal insufficiency in influenza A (letter)] Fournier E, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(1):43, 7 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Para-infectious cerebral nerve mononeuritis and mononeuritis multiplex: a selectively located type of para-infectious, postvaccination, serogenetic neuritis (author's transl)] Stöhr M. **Nervenarzt** 48(7):359–64, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Nature and diagnostic significance of ECG changes in influenza] Trushinskiĭ ZK, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):125–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of antihemagglutinine (inhibitors and antibodies) to influenza virus in children with acute leukemia concurrently with influenza] Kazakova VN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):304–8, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mixed influenza-staphylococcal infection] Solov'ev VD, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):287–94, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of influenza virus from the brain tissue in post-influenza psychoses and other mentai disorders associated with influenza] Revenok AD, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):137–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Croup syndrome in children with influenza] Zlatkovskaia NM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):42–6, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Observation of combined hypoacusis in influenzal otitis] Novoselitskiĭ EM, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):85–7, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of the effectiveness of receptor destroying enzyme preparations. Styk B, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(6):474–84, Nov 77

Further studies on the Cowan strain of Staphylococcus aureus as an aid for the diagnosis of influenza. Zalan E, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):177–80, 1978

Rapid enzymologic anti-neuraminidase antibody microtest. Thraenhart O, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:475–80, 1–3 Jun 77

[Pseudo-influenza, pseudo-rheumatic fever, but real sickle-cell anemia (letter)] Sanchez A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(8):664–5, 25 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Determination of antibodies against influenza viruses, using the ELISA method] Delia S, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):46–53, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experience with macromethod for the rapid diagnosis of influenza in outpatients] Gorenskaia RL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):112–5, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Clinical characteristics of influenza caused by different variants of influenza virus type A (A2 and A1). Ketiladze ES, et al. **Sov Med** (5):13–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the indirect hemagglutination reaction for the express diagnosis of influenza outbreaks] Korneeva EP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):628–32, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Assessment of the sensitivity of immunoprecipitation for the serodiagnosis of influenzal-bacterial pneumonias] Solov'ev VD, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):29–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laboratory diagnosis of influenza during 1969–1977] Iatel' TP. **Vrach Delo** (4):136–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of fluorescent antibody technic in the diagnosis of meningitis, influenza and other acute respiratory diseases] Rudenko AA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):134–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Use of a photodensitometric technique to quantify microscopic lung lesions in mice: Antiviral activity against swine influenza virus. Hall WC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(6):660–4, Dec 77

Double-blind evaluation of oral ribavirin (Virazole) in experimental influenza A virus infection in volunteers. Magnussen CR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):498–502, Oct 77

Activity of amantadine, rimantadine, and ribavirin against swine influenza in mice and squirrel monkeys. Scott GH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):284–8, Feb 78

The use of ferret trachea organ cultures for therapeutic studies of anti-influenzal drugs. I. Evaluation of the model in comparison with infection in humans. Arroyo M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):601–7, Nov 77

The effects of peroral or local aerosol administration of 1-aminoadamantane hydrochloride (amantadine hydrochloride) on influenza infections of the ferret. Fenton RJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):463–72, Sep 77

Amantadine for high-risk influenza. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(5):25–6, 10 Mar 78

Effect of small-particle aerosols of rimantadine and ribavirin on pathophysiologic changes associated with A/NJ influenza in mice. Tschorn RR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):454–7, Jul 78

[Chemotherapy of viral infection of the respiratory tract—clinical determination of the effect of antiviral agents in experimental virus infections] Togo Y. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(8):447–59, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Action mechanism of interferon and interferon inducers in vivo] Suzuki F, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2826–31, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan and indopan on the serotonin content and course of acute and latent influenza infection in mice] Popenenkova ZA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):206–12, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of severe complicated forms of influenza] Ketiladze ES, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):129–35, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of the activity of intracellular enzymes of the leukocytes for evaluation of the effectiveness of antibacterial therapy of pneumonia in influenza] Tuĭnov VA, et al. **Lab Delo** (1):7–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of protease inhibitors on the course of experimental influenza] Parusov VN, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):16–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the therapeutic and antiepidemic effect of remantadine in influenza] Ivanova SA, et al. **Sov Med** (5):77–80, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Therapeutic effectiveness of remantadine in influenza in familial foci during the 1977 epidemic] Krylov VF, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):97–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the effect of rimantadine on the course of mixed viral-bacterial infection in albino mice] Zastavnyĭ IV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):79–81, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interferon in prophylaxis and therapy of influenza (author's transl)] Petričević I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(2):117–20, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ECONOMICS

[Influenza vaccination: effect, costs and benefits?] Arnold H. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(11):733–4, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Proteolytic enzymes and their inhibitors in experimental influenzal infection] Degtiarenko VI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):36–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Influenza viruses from avian and porcine sources and their possible role in the origin of human pandemic strains. Webster RG, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:461–8, 1–3 Jun 77

Evaluation of commercially prepared vaccines for experimentally induced type A/New Jersey/8/76 influenza virus infections in mice and squirrel monkeys. Berendt RF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S712–7, Dec 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Host factors and susceptibility to influenza A infection: the effect of ABO blood groups and HL-A antigens. Mackenzie JS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:355–62, 1–3 Jun 77

HISTORY

Influenza 1918–1919: a further study in mortality. Katz RS. **Bull Hist Med** 51(4):617–9, Winter 77

The start of pandemics: site, season and spread. Beveridge WI. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:443–4, 1–3 Jun 77

The 1918 influenza epidemic in Nashville. Thomson JB. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(4):261–70, Apr 78

An historical account of 'the influence' (influenza). Levin ML. **Md State Med J** 27(5):58–62, May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

T lymphocytes as an indicator in influenza vaccination, influenza and acute respiratory diseases. Rudenko LG, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(2):167–9, Mar 78

Local immunity in the pig respiratory tract. I. — Cellular and humoral immune responses following swine influenza infection. Charley B. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(1):95–107, Jul 77

Local immunity in the pig respiratory tract. II. — Relationship of serum and local antibodies. Charley B, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(1):109–19, Jul 77

Immune responses to influenza virus in rabbits after local immunization. II. Local and systemic cell mediated response. Kasturi K, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(3):349–64, Apr 77

Differential response of ferrets to infection with virulent and avirulent influenza viruses: a possible marker of virus attenuation. Fenton RJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(1–2):55–66, 1977

Stimulation of antibodies to Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) in acute viral infections. Gotlieb-Stematsky T, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(3):199–204, 1978

Specific immunity to influenza virus in ferret organ cultures. Cogliano RC, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(1):21–31, Feb 78

Immunologic recognition of influenza virus-infected cells. I. Generation of a virus-strain specific and a cross-reactive subpopulation of cytotoxic T cells in the response to type A influenza viruses of different subtypes. Braciale TJ. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):423–36, Oct 77

Characteristics of secondary cytotoxic T-cell responses in mice infected with influenza A viruses. Effros RB, et al. **Cell Immunol** 36(2):345–53, 15 Mar 78

Cell mediated immunity in experimental influenza and parainfluenza infection. Anderson MJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:379–83, 1–3 Jun 77

Serum SRH antibody level as a measure of the immunity against natural and artificial A/Victoria/3/75 infections. Delem A. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:391–6, 1–3 Jun 77

Challenge versus natural infection as an index or protection after influenza immunization. Donikian MA, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:149–54, 1–3 Jun 77

Influenza activity in metropolitan Rome, Italy, during the cold-weather months of 1976–1977. Rocchi G, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:425–8, 1–3 Jun 77

A mouse model of influenza protection. Russell SM. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:397–403, 1–3 Jun 77

Serological surveillance of influenza in Hamburg and Munich (1976/1977). Sarateanu DE, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:421–4, 1–3 Jun 77

Effects of cell mediated immunity in influenza virus infection in mice. Schulman JL, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:385–90, 1–3 Jun 77

Influence of a thymus polypeptide extract (TP1) on immunogenesis and on experimental influenza infection in x-rayed animals. Milcu SM, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):167–71, Jul–Sep 77

Cytotoxic T cells to type A influenza virus; viral hemagglutinin induces A-strain specificity while infected cells confer cross-reactive cytotoxicity. Zweerink HJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(9):630–5, Sep 77

The hamster as a model for the study of immunity to influenza virus infection. Jennings R, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2072–3, 15 May 78

In vitro resistance to influenza virus infection of macrophages induced by BCG. Ganguly R, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):889–94, Dec 77

Lymphocyte blastogenic responses to influenza virus antigens after influenza infection and vaccination in humans. Dolin R, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):867–74, Mar 78

Effect of indomethacin in vivo on humoral and cellular immunity in humans. Goodwin JS, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):430–3, Feb 78

Lymphocyte cytotoxicity to influenza virus-infected cells: response to vaccination and virus infection. Greenberg SB, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):640–5, Jun 78

Influenza in ferrets and guinea pigs: effect on cell-mediated immunity. Kauffman CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):547–52, Feb 78

Serum IgM antibody and influenza A infection. Buchner YI, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):723–7, Aug 77

Hemagglutinin-specific complement-dependent cytolytic antibody response to influenza infection. Verbonitz MW, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):265–70, 1 Jan 78

Immunity to attenuated influenza virus WRL 105 infection induced by heterologous, inactivated influenza A virus vaccines. Potter CW, et al. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(3):321–32, Dec 77

Experimental and epidemiological estimation of seasonal and climato-geographical features of non-specific resistance of the organism to influenza. Shadrin AS, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):155–61, 1977

The effect of ABO blood groups on the incidence of epidemic influenza and on the response to live attenuated and detergent split influenza virus vaccines. Mackenzie JS, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(1):21–30, Feb 78

Lymphocyte cytotoxicity to influenza virus-infected cells. II. Requirement for antibody and non-T lymphocytes. Greenberg SB, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2100–6, Dec 77

Influenza as a problem in immunology. Kilbourne ED. **J Immunol** 120(5):1447–52, May 78 (66 ref.)

Increase in titer of the naturally occurring human antibody to neuraminidase-treated lymphocytes after influenza. Rogentine GN Jr, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1652–4, Nov 77

Correlation between rate of infection and preexisting titer of serum antibody as determined by single radial hemolysis during and epidemic of influenza A/Victoria/3/75. Delem A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(2):194–6, Feb 78

Infection and vaccination of pigs with influenza A/New Jersey/8/76 (Hsw1N1) virus. Easterday BC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S699–702, Dec 77

Effect of priming infection on serologic response to whole and subunit influenza virus vaccines in animals. McLaren

C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S706–11, Dec 77
Interferon production in children with respiratory syncytial, influenza, and parainfluenza virus infections. Hall CB, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):28–32, Jul 78
Interferon in nasal secretions from infants with viral respiratory tract infections. McIntosh K. **J Pediatr** 93(1):33–6, Jul 78
Serologic and clinical response of children with sickle cell disease to bivalent influenza A split virus vaccine. Steinberg E, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):823–5, May 78
Naturally acquired immunity to influenza type A: a further prospective study. Gill PW, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(23):761–5, 3 Dec 77
HLA restriction of cell-mediated lysis of influenza virus-infected human cells. McMichael AJ, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):524–6, 8 Dec 77
Transfer of specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes protects mice inoculated with influenza virus. Yap KL, et al. **Nature** 273(5659):238–9, 18 May 78
The recovery of mice from influenza virus infection: adoptive transfer of immunity with immune T lymphocytes. Yap KL, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(5):389–97, 1978
[Formation and persistence of antibodies against antigens of influenza virus envelope after natural infection (author's transl)] Stumpa A, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Immunol** 27(2):69–78, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Seroimmunity against influenza (Hamburg–München 1976/77) (letter)] Sarateanu DE, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(14):633–4, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Virologic–immunological basis and current status of influenza vaccination in the Federal Republic of Germany] Kuwert EK. **Med Welt** 28(40):1599–1610, 7 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Immunity to the HSW1N1 virus in the older population of Chieti] Guarino F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1942–4, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**
[Studies of the distribution of hemagglutination inhibiting antibodies against A/Victoria/3/75 (H3N2), B/Hong Kong/8/73 and A/New Jersey/76 (Hsw1N1) influenza viruses in a Turin population sample] Giuliani G, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):72–8, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Presence of antibodies inhibiting swine influenza virus hemagglutinin (Hswl) in the population of Moldavia in 1976] Duca M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):223–8, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Effect of nonantigenic interferon inducer on the reactivity of the lymphoid–macrophage system and anti-influenza resistance of the body] Il'in GI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):12–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in using the HIR modified by the addition of antisera to IgG, IgM and IgA for detecting anti-influenzal antibodies in respiratory tract discharge] Gennad'eva TIa, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:78–84, 1976 **(Rus)**
[Ways to increase the specific activity of anti-influenzal donor gamma-globulin] Malafeeva LK, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:140–6, 1976 **(Rus)**
[Effect of antilymphocyte serum on the course of influenzal infection in mice] Lazarenko VN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):22–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Homologous and heterologous antibody induction in influenzal infection and immunization] Rudenko LG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):477–80, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the specific anti-influenzal activity of human respiratory tract secretions and their fractions isolated by means of gel filtration] Shuratov IKh, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):577–81, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Participation of secretory antibodies in the protection from influenza] Shvartsman IaS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):53–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunological precursors of influenza epidemics] Skripchenko GS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):70–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the immunological activity of blood in various rickettsial and viral infections] Vinogradov VIa. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):82–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dynamics of the specific antibodies in persons with unaltered palatine tonsils, in chronic tonsillitis and in persons with the tonsils removed immunized with a live influenza vaccine] Gorbachevskii VN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):67–74, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Cell lipid metabolism in experimental viral infection. II. A study of lipid metabolism in the lungs of mice with an experimental influenza infection] Mincheva R, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 5:52–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Cell lipid metabolism in experimental viral infection. I. The changes in the lipid content of the liver and blood of mice infected with the influenza virus] Mincheva R, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 5:44–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Acute and latent influenzal infection in mice with altered endogenous serotonin metabolism] Popenenkova ZA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):432–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Oxidative phosphorylation and chemiluminescence in experimental influenza infection] Zaliubovskaia NP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):157–60, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The course of influrenza infection in mice with graft–versus–host reaction. Shcheglovitova ON, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(6):469–73, Nov 77
Influenza surveillance of Wisconsin (USA) population–detection of A/New Jersey by isolation and serologic monitoring and vaccine evaluation. Nelson DB, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:429–36, 1–3 Jun 77
Isolation, identification and serological diagnosis of influenza epidemic in Hyderabad during 1972–73. Prabhakar P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):743–5, Jun 77
Return of epidemic A1 (H1N1) influenza virus. Zhdanov VM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):294–5, 11 Feb 78
Influenza A viruses: shaking out our shibboleths. Ennis FA. **Nature** 274(5669):309–10, 27 Jul 78
Recent human influenza A (H1N1) viruses are closely related genetically to strains isolated in 1950. Nakajima K, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):334–9, 27 Jul 78
Effect of nitrogen dioxide on influenza virus infection in hamster trachea organ culture. Schiff LJ. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):546–9, Dec 77
[Presence and reproduction of the influenza virus in the organs of white mice with an experimental infection. II. After intracerebral and intravenous applications] Necheva N, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 6:71–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Presence and reproduction of the influenza virus in the organs of white mice with an experimental infection. I. After nasal application of the virus] Necheva N, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 5:39–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Influenza A during the Winter season 1977–78 caused by the 'old' H3N2–virus and the 'new' H1N1–virus] Masurel N, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(11):383–4, 18 Mar 78 **(Dut)**
[Fluorometric determination of the quality of FITC–anti influenza conjugates (author's transl)] Körting HJ, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(2):258–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Virological and serological observations on an outbreak of influenza in Rio de Janeiro] Machado RD, et al. **An Microbiol (Rio De J)** 21:47–78, 1974–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Experimental influenza caused by an incomplete form of the agent] Frolov AF, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):436–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the antigenic specificity of hemagglutinin of influenza viruses type A by quantitative radioimmunoassay. Comparative study of differences in the specificity of H3 hemagglutinin in epidemiologically active strains] Iamnikova SS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):15–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Evolution of H3 antigen of influenza viruses isolated during 1968–1976] Rovnova ZI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):59–63, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Determining the intensity of circulation and variability of influenza virus by the presence and dynamics of antihemagglutinins in placental gamma globulins] Skripchenko GS, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):147–51, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Margins of virology] Terzin AL. **Glas Srp Akad Nauka [Med]** (28):53–8, 1976 **(Scc)**
[Comparative study of experimental streptococcal, influenzal and mixed infections] Loziuk LV, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(4):458–61, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

MORTALITY

Influenza A virus and its influence on the outcome of pregnancy in the mouse. Mackenzie JS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:489–96, 1–3 Jun 77
Excess mortality—influenza epidemiological surveillance indicator. Ivan A, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):136–44, 1977
Excess mortality from influenza in a large urban population, Rome, Italy, 1956–76. Ragona G, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(2):249–57, Apr 78
Influenza–related mortality. Gregg MB, et al. **JAMA** 239(2):115–6, 9 Jan 78
Influenza mortality and morbidity [letter] Kilbourne ED. **JAMA** 239(2):107, 9 Jan 78
[Influenza mortality reduced by influenza vaccination? (letter)] Ehrengut W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1399–400, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Epidemiology of influenza] Willers H, et al. **Med Welt** 28(40):1595–8, 7 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology of influenza. Schulman JL. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):141–5, Jul 78
A perspective on the significance of pandemic influenza. Kavet J. **Am J Public Health** 67(11):1063–70, Nov 77
Influenza in Britain: winter 1977–8. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1221, 6 May 78
Epidemic influenza in schools [letter] Penny PT. **Br Med J** 1(6108):298–9, 4 Feb 78
Influenza surveillance. Pereira M, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(2):192–203, 1978
The upper tolerance limits of nonepidemic daily morbidity for influenza and other acute respiratory diseases in the epidemic season. Peretjagina NS, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(6):761–3, 1977
Monitoring of influenza in Israel 1976/77. Swartz TA, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:437–42, 1–3 Jun 77
Influenza in Arkansas 1976–77. White PC Jr, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(5):188–92, Oct 77
Swine influenza virus infections in humans. Dowdle WR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S386–9, Dec 77 (22 ref.)
Swine influenza A at Fort Dix, New Jersey (January–February 1976). I. Case finding and clinical study of cases. Gaydos JC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S356–62, Dec 77
Influenza in New Jersey in 1976: isolations of influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus at Fort Dix. Goldfield M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S347–55, Dec 77
Swine influenza A at Fort Dix, New Jersey (January–February 1976). III. Extent of spread and duration of the outbreak. Hodder RA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S369–75, Dec 77
Identification and preliminary antigenic analysis of swine influenza–like viruses isolated during an influenza outbreak at Fort Dix, New Jersey. Kendal AP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S381–5, Dec 77
Swine–like influenza virus infection in a Wisconsin farm family. O'Brien RJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S390–6, Dec 77
Swine influenza A at Fort Dix, New Jersey (January–February 1976). IV. Summary and speculation. Top FH Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S376–80, Dec 77 (14 ref.)
Outbreak of influenza in a neonatal intensive care unit. Meibalane R, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):974–6, Dec 77
Influenza mortality and morbidity [letter] Kilbourne ED. **JAMA** 239(2):107, 9 Jan 78
Influenza in Mali 1978 [letter] Sangare D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):324, 5 Aug 78
H1N1 influenza in Hong Kong. Shortridge KF, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):322, 11 Feb 78
Influenza 1978 [editorial] McCarthy NJ. **Med J Aust** 1(6):314, 25 Mar 78
Interpandemic influenza in the Houston area, 1974–76. Glezen WP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):587–92, 16 Mar 78
Influenza [editorial] **NZ Med J** 87(606):140, 22 Feb 78
The 'flu–like illness. Everett MT. **Practitioner** 219(1313):699–711, Nov 77
The epidemiology of influenza. Kaplan MM, et al. **Sci Am** 237(6):88–106, Dec 77
Influenza. Timbury MC. **Scott Med J** 23(3):201–2, Jul 78
[Economic losses in influenza epidemics (author's transl)] Plesník V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(2):53–7, 13 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Influenza 1977–1978] de Jong JC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(10):347–8, 11 Mar 78 **(Dut)**
[Isolation of type B/Hong Kong/5/72 and type A/Port Chalmers/1/73 (H3N2) influenza viruses in Quebec in 1974] Skvorc–Ranko R, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):486–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Influenza–A epidemic by two subtypes in Niedersachsen in February/March 1978 (letter)] Höpken W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(35):1381–2, 1 Sep 78 **(Ger)**
[Influenza in the Federal Republic of Germany 1971–1975 (letter)] Höpken W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(42):1527–9, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Prognosis of grippe in 1977–1978 (editorial)] Munzinger J. **Praxis** 66(43):1357–8, 25 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Studies of influenza in Palermo, 1970–75] Gulì V, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):405–9, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Serological studies of influenza viruses in a sample of the population of Rome] Mancini G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):85–94, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Incidence of hemagglutination–inhibiting antibodies in the population of Milan and of Bari against strains of influenza viruses of epidemiological importance in the winter of 1977–78] Profeta ML, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):95–100, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Absenteeism and influenza. Analysis of relationship between the excess morbidity and the influenza phenomenon] Vercellotti E. **Minerva Med** 69(33):2255–9, 7 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Relations between human and animal influenza viruses] Mihail A. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 22(3):129–40, Jul–Sep 77 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Influenza B epidemic of January–April 1977 in Moldavia. Epidemiological, clinical and virological data] Duca M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):617–21, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Characteristics of influenza caused by the B virus in Moldavia in the past 15 years (1963–1977)] Teodorovici G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):59–62, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Epidemiological and virological characteristics of influenza in Leningrad in 1973–1976] Briantseva EA, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:101–8, 1976 **(Rus)**
[Acute respiratory infection morbidity after the use of killed influenza A/Victoria/72 vaccine] Ivanov KG, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:146–50, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Influenza epidemic in the winter of 1976–1977 (editorial)] **Vopr Virusol** (4):507–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Prediction of influenza epidemics in the USSR] Baroian OV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):131–7, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Antigenic relationships of strains of the epidemic virus H1N1 isolated in November–December 1977 in the USSR to inluenza viruses of human and animal origin] L'vov DK, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):151–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Several features of an outbreak of influenza in Ulan-Bator in 1974] Obrosova-Serova NP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):291–4, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of accomodation conditions of isolated contingents on the course of the epidemic influenza process] Ranevskiĭ VD, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):424–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Certain problems of influenza epidemiology (author's transl)] Hrabar A. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(2):77–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Influenza in Rosario: seroepidemiology] Fain Binda JC, et al. **Rev Asoc Argent Microbiol** 10(1):27–31, Jan–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Isolation of influenza viruses in Guayaquil in 1976] Gutiérrez Vera E, et al. **Rev Ecuat Hig Med Trop** 30(1):1–6, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Epidemiologic surveillance of influenza. Epidemic outbreaks in Mexico, D.F., in February 1976] Pizarro E, et al. **SPM** 19(5):681–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Scanning and transmission electron microscopy study of ferret respiratory mucosa infected with influenza A virus. Chevance LG, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(2):177–206, Feb–Mar 78

Tracheobronchial clearance in health and disease: with special reference to interciliary fluid. Iravani J, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (57):235–52, 1978

Viral lesions of the respiratory tract compared to iatrogenic trauma. Bleeker JD, et al. **ORL** 39(1):14–22, 1977

[Morphology of influenza in the prodromal period (experimental study)] Gorin VI. 40(4):19–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Significance of the heterogeneity of an influenza virus population in the cytopathology of influenzal infection] Sidorenko EV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):32–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Oxygen uptake and lung function in mice infected with Streptococcus pneumoniae, influenza virus, or Mycoplasma pulmonis. Korotzer TI, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):280–94, Feb 78

Effect of respiratory infection on the elution of benzo[a]pyrene from carbon particles in the respiratory tract of mice. Creasia DA. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):1003–10, Dec 77

[Patho-anatomical changes in influenza] Fischer H. **Hippokrates** 49(1):86–7, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[State of the nasal mucosa in influenza] Rivin DL. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):122–5, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Clinico-rheoencephalographic indicators in influenza with lesions of the nervous system] Vashchenko MA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):146–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Managing public health risks: the swine flu immunization program revisited. Fielding JE. **Am J Law Med** 4(1):35–43, Spring 78

The swine flu immunization program: scientific venture or political folly? Wecht CH. **Am J Law Med** 3(4):425–45, Winter 77–78

Participation in flu immunization projects: what can we expect in the future? Pearman WA. **Am J Public Health** 68(7):674–5, Jul 78

HEW girds for flu sieges. Dolan M. **Am Pharm** 18(4):46, 56, Apr 78

Influenza immunization and the press [letter] Barrett-Connor E. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):428, Mar 78

Influenzal vaccine response in systemic lupus erythematosus. Brodman R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):735–40, Jun 78

Influenza immunization in lupus erythematosus: safe, effective? [editorial] Hess EV, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):833–4, Jun 78

Control of influenza in the hospital. Hoffman PC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):725–8, Dec 77

Clinical and antibody responses after influenza immunization in systemic lupus erythematosus. Louie JS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):790–2, Jun 78

Influenza vaccination of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Ristow SC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):786–9, Jun 78

Swine influenza and the news media. Rubin DM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):769–74, Dec 77

Influenza immunization in systemic lupus eruthematosus. A double-blind trial. Williams GW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):729–34, Jun 78

Conversion reactions simulating Guillain-Barré paralysis following suspension of the swine flu vaccination program in the U.S.A. Reismann JL, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 12(2):127–32, Jun 78

Influenza vaccination [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6100):1435, 3 Dec 77

The control of influenza. de St. Groth SF. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 33(4–6):201–9, Sep 77

Interferon and other antiviral agents, with special reference to influenza: a memorandum. **Bull WHO** 56(2):229–40, 1978

Influenza in a nursing home [letter] Genesove LJ, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1202, 20 May 78

Public opinion and the swine flu immunization program. Northcott HC. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):960–965, 22 Apr 78

The swine influenza vaccination program [editorial] Rhodes AJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 115(10):967–71, 20 Nov 76

Immunization with killed influenza virus in children with chronic asthma. Bell TD, et al. **Chest** 73(2):140–5, Feb 78

Where's the logic?—saccharin [letter] Chanin A. **Clin Toxicol** 12(1):103–4, 1978

Immunoenhancing agents in prevention and treatment of influenza and other viral respiratory infections. Ganguly R, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:363–72, 1–3 Jun 77

Use of influenza vaccine in non-high risk populations. Monto AS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:329–35, 1–3 Jun 77

Effects of vaccination on an influenza epidemic in a geriatric hospital. Sérié C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:317–21, 1–3 Jun 77

Matrix protein from influenza A virus and its role in cross-protection in mice. Webster RG, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):561–6, Sep 77

A brief review and critique of the national influenza immunization program. White PC Jr. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(5):205–7, Oct 77

Immunity to challenge in volunteers vaccinated with an inactivated current or earlier strain of influenza A(H3N2). Larson HE, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(2):243–8, Apr 78

A controlled double-blind comparison of reactogenicity, immunogenicity, and protective efficacy of whole-virus and split-product influenza vaccines in children. Gross PA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):623–32, Nov 77

Serologic responses to split and whole swine influenza virus vaccines in light of the next influenza pandemic. Hilleman MR. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S683–5, Dec 77 (4 ref.)

Influenza immunization in immunosuppressed children. Gross PA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):30–5, Jan 78

Influenza vaccination in renal transplant recipients. Kumar SS, et al. **JAMA** 239(9):840–2, 27 Feb 78

Influenza vaccine in renal disease [editorial] Noble GR. **JAMA** 239(24):2592–3, 16 Jun 78

Influenza immunization in patients with chronic renal disease. Ortbals DW, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2562–5, 16 Jun 78

Influenza virus immunization. Antibody response and adverse effects in children with renal disease. Sheth KJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2559–61, 16 Jun 78

Influenza A/H1N1 antibody after heterologous vaccination [letter] Mombaerts-Servais M, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):323, 11 Feb 78

Amantadine and influenza [letter] Watson GI. **Lancet** 1(7961):702–3, 27 Mar 76

Influenza: a continuing problem. Feery BJ. **Med J Aust** 1(6):321–4, 25 Mar 78

Effective protection against influenza after vaccination with subunit vaccine. Hammond ML, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(6):301–3, 25 Mar 78

Protection induced by inactivated influenza virus vaccines with polymethylmethacrylate adjuvants. Kreuter J, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(2):111–7, 4 Jul 78

Vaccination for influenza—any alternatives? [editorial] Schoenbaum SC. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):621–2, 16 Mar 78

The nurse's role in the swine influenza immunization program. Stewart PL, et al. **Nurs Forum** 16(2):128–37, 1977

A trial of live virus intra-nasal influenza vaccine. Dodge JS. **NZ Med J** 87(605):79–82, 8 Feb 78

Influenza. The continuing need and justification for immunization. Fedson DS. **Primary Care** 4(4):761–79, Dec 77

Participation of Providence senior citizens in the swine flu inoculation program. Aho WR. **RI Med J** 60(11):525–30, Nov 77

Results of the 1976 Rhode Island Fight-Flu Program. Faich GA, et al. **RI Med J** 60(11):519–24, Nov 77

The failure of the 1976 swine influenza immunization program. Begley SL. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(6):645–56, Nov–Dec 77

Editorial: The swine influenza program [editorial] Evans AS. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(6):637–9, Nov–Dec 77

[Controlled study of influenza prophylaxis by VUFB amantadin (author's transl)] Plesník V, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(4):216–26, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Vaccination of a group of young people with influenza virus A/New Jersey/ 1976 (Hsw 1 N 1)] Masurel N, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(45):1794–800, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Surveillance and results of influenza vaccination in the winter 1976–1977 (letter)] Larbaigt G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):571, 18 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

['Should we vaccinate against the grippe?'] Paccaud MF. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(2):45–7, 14 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Prevention of influenza epidemics through vaccination. On the comment by W. Ehrengut and H. Allerdist in this journal 102 (1977), 1399 (letter)] Hennessen W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(49):1823, 9 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Reactions to inactivated influenza vaccines (alorbat and begrivac s) (author's transl)] Scheiermann N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1370–3, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serial influenza vaccination with a new subunit vaccine. Tolerance and effectiveness] Lutz O, et al. **Med Welt** 29(36):1412–5, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Unspecific effects of influenza vaccination] Wiedermann G, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(8):249–50, 24 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Influenza vaccination in childhood] Huber EG, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):242–4, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Influenza vaccination in factories] Gerth HJ. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(7):181–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Efficacy of inactivated influenza vaccine in 2 outbreaks in military units] Koufman Z, et al. **Harefuah** 94(1):9–11, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Influenza strategy] Haaheim LR. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(2):63–4, 20 Jan 78 **(Nor)**

[Epidemiological basis of the immunoprophylaxis of influenza] Beliakov VD. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:91–7, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Reflection of the problem of specific influenza prophylaxis in primary and secondary information sources] Chalka NA. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:84–8, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Experience in using an absorbed influenza chemical vaccine for the immunization of donors in producing anti-influenzal gamma-globulin] Egorov PA, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:163–6, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Occupational aspect of influenza prevention] Tokarevich KN. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:97–101, 1976 (12 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of immunization with vaccinia on the non-specific resistance of children to influenza and acute respiratory diseases (ARD)] Gorshunov LP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):309–11, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidemiologic effectiveness of rimantadine during the influenza outbreak of 1975—1976] Obrosova-Serova NP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):295–9, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Results and prospects for vaccinal prevention of influenza] Smorodintsev AA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):259–71, May–Jun 77 (68 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of the protective effect of serum antiviral preparations] Nikitina LE. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (11):146–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic appearance of viral disease of the lower respiratory tract in infants and children. Osborne D. **AJR** 130(1):29–33, Jan 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Influenza A infection should not simulate pulmonary embolism [letter] Matin P. **JAMA** 239(8):725, 20 Feb 78

THERAPY

[Experimental study of the protective action of influenza antisera] Nikitina LE. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:108–14, 1976 **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Swine influenza A at Fort Dix, New Jersey (January–February 1976). II. Transmission and morbidity in units with cases. Gaydos JC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S363–8, Dec 77

[Modelling of influenza infection in mice inoculated by the aerosol method] Evdokimov VL, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):588–91, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Spreading of virus infection among wild birds and monkeys during the influenza epidemic caused by the Victoria(3)75 variant of a(H3N2) virus. Romváry J, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):369–76, 1976

Influenza infectedness of captured and shot wild birds on north-eastern and south-eastern parts of Hungary. Romváry J, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):363–8, 1976

Field observations on influenza vaccination among horses in Britain, 1971–1976. Powell DG, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:347–52, 1–3 Jun 77

Isolation of wine influenza virus in Oklahoma. Potgieter LN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(8):758–60, 15 Oct 77

Serological evidence of continuing infection of swine in Great Britain with an influenza A virus (H3N2). Chapman MS, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(3):415–22, Jun 78

Equine influenza [letter] Powell DG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(10):191–2, 3 Sep 77

[Results of pathological-anatomical examination of lung material for bovine influenza] Sabisch G. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(21):414–6, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influenza of cattle. Enzootic bronchopneumonia of cattle] Wagner K, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 6(1):51–61, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Influenza in wild Brazilian fowl. II. Monthly distribution of influenza outbreaks, detected serologically using the immunodiffusion technic] Anraku MM, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(4):237–40, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Results of an examination of cattle for influenza]

Koval'chuk-Ivaniuk TV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):418-21, Jul-Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Experimental inoculation of calves with influenza virus A/csf/Udmurtiia/116/73] Smetanin MA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):285-7, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INFLUENZA, ASIAN

COMPLICATIONS

More hydatidiform moles? [letter] Barr SJ. **Br Med J** 2(6088):707-8, 10 Sep 77
Rhabdomyolysis associated with influenza A. Report of a case with unusual fluid and electrolyte abnormalities. DiBona FJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):943-5, Dec 77
[Histopathology of combined influenza-adenovirus infection in organ cultures of children's and adults' lungs] Khesin IaE, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):694-8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Rapid diagnosis of influenza A infection by immunofluorescence. Methodological problems and clinical material. Olding-Stenkvist E, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):296-302, Oct 77

MICROBIOLOGY

The role of protein A in the attachment of staphylococci to influenza-infected cells. Austin RM, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(2):128-32, Aug 78

OCCURRENCE

[Between 2 influenzas] Heller L. **Lakartidningen** 75(1-2):17-8, 4 Jan 78 **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

Intranuclear fibrillary inclusions in influenza pneumonia. Tamura H, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(5):252-7, May 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Some particularities of influenza epidemics caused by a/port chalmers influenza virus in the Region of North Moravia in 1974--1975 (author's transl)] Januška J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(5):262-8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

INFLUENZA D VIRUS see **PARA-INFLUENZA VIRUS TYPE 1**

INFLUENZA VACCINE

T lymphocytes as an indicator in influenza vaccination, influenza and acute respiratory diseases. Rudenko LG, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(2):167-9, Mar 78
Influenza virus antigens in human leukocytes after oral administration of live tissue culture influenza A monovaccine. Rukavishnikova GE, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):391-6, Sep 77
Review of existing vaccines for influenza. Meyer HM Jr, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):146-52, Jul 78
Managing public health risks: the swine flu immunization program revisited. Fielding JE. **Am J Law Med** 4(1):35-43, Spring 78
Long-term therapy with rifampin and the secondary antibody response to killed influenza vaccine. Miller WT. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(3):605-7, Mar 78
Influenzal vaccine response in systemic lupus erythematosus. Brodman R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):735-40, Jun 78
Influenza immunization in lupus erythematosus: safe, effective? [editorial] Hess EV, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):833-4, Jun 78
Clinical and antibody responses after influenza immunization in systemic lupus erythematosus. Louie JS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):790-2, Jun 78
Influenza vaccination of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Ristow SC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):786-9, Jun 78
Swine influenza and the news media. Rubin DM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):769-74, Dec 77
Influenza immunization in systemic lupus eruthematosus. A double-blind trial. Williams GW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):729-34, Jun 78
Immune responses to influenza virus in rabbits after local immunization. II. Local and systemic cell mediated response. Kasturi K, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(3):349-64, Apr 77
The potential advantages and requirements of live attenuated influenza virus vaccines. Mackenzie JS. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):431-7, Aug 77
Influenza vaccination [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6100):1435, 3 Dec 77
Studies on the antigenicity of an inactivated, aluminum hydroxide adjuvant equine influenza vaccine. Kucera CJ, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):326-31, Jul 77
Experiments in the preparation of live influenza B vaccines. Beare AS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:85-9, 1-3 Jun 77
In vitro markers for measuring residual virulence for men of live attenuated influenza viruses. Boudreault A, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:33-40, 1-3 Jun 77
IgM and IgG antibody responses following immunization of children and adults with influenza A/NJ/76 vaccines. Boyer KM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:303-8, 1-3 Jun 77
A three-year evaluation of four commercial equine influenza vaccines in ponies maintained in isolation. Burrows R, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:341-6, 1-3 Jun 77
Serum SRH antibody level as a measure of the immunity against natural and artificial A/Victoria/3/75 infections. Delem A. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:391-6, 1-3 Jun 77
Serological responses to whole and split A/New Jersey vaccines in humans and mice following priming infection with influenza A viruses. Ennis FA, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:261-6, 1-3 Jun 77
Antibody response to anti-A/New Jersey/76 vaccines. Hannoun C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:249-52, 1-3 Jun 77
Procedures for characterisation of the genetic material of candidate vaccine strains. Hay AJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:15-24, 1-3 Jun 77
HI antibody response in volunteers vaccinated with live influenza A/New Jersey/76 vaccine. Ikić D, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:67-71, 1-3 Jun 77
Attenuation of influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus strain, preparation of live vaccine and vaccine reactogenicity in volunteers. Ikić D, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:61-5, 1-3 Jun 77
An attenuated influenza virus vaccine: protection against homologous and heterologous strains of virus. Khakoo R, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:141-8, 1-3 Jun 77
Clinical trials with a new influenza subunit vaccine in adults and children. Kunz C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:297-302, 1-3 Jun 77
Field study with a live influenza vaccine (RIT 4050) in children. Kunz C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:93-7, 1-3 Jun 77
Neuraminidase antibodies in serum and nasal washings after immunization by means of live and killed whole virion, split virion and subunit (HA and N) influenza vaccines. Kuwert EK, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:77-83, 1-3 Jun 77
Viral antigens and impurities in influenza vaccines. Evaluation by immunoelectrophoretic methods. Liehl E, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:163-8, 1-3 Jun 77
Properties of A/Victoria/3/75 recombinants: development of an attenuated strain RIT 4050. Lobmann M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:43-6, 1-3 Jun 77
Biological, genetic and biochemical characterization of a cold-adapted recombinant A/Victoria/3/75 virus and its evaluation in volunteers. Maassab HF, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:25-31, 1-3 Jun 77
Quantitation of influenza vaccine hemagglutinin by immunoelectrophoresis. Mayner RE, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:169-78, 1-3 Jun 77
Use of influenza vaccine in non-high risk populations. Monto AS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:329-35, 1-3 Jun 77
An evaluation of influenza A/Victoria/3/75-ts-1 [E] recombinant viruses for attenuation and immunogenicity in adult seronegative volunteers. Murphy BR, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:47-52, 1-3 Jun 77
Influenza surveillance of Wisconsin (USA) population-detection of A/New Jersey by isolation and serologic monitoring and vaccine evaluation. Nelson DB, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:429-36, 1-3 Jun 77
Persistence of influenza A/New Jersey/76 (Hsw1N1) antibody one year after vaccination. Noble GR, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:253-60, 1-3 Jun 77
The antibody response and immunity to challenge infection induced by whole, inactivated and tween-ether split influenza vaccines. Potter CW, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:323-8, 1-3 Jun 77
Field observations on influenza vaccination among horses in Britain, 1971-1976. Powell DG, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:347-52, 1-3 Jun 77
Humoral and cell mediated immune response to bivalent influenza A/NJ/76 and A/Vict/75 vaccine in renal allograft recipients. Rytel MW, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:225-30, 1-3 Jun 77
Serological response to an adsorbed killed trivalent influenza vaccine (including A/New Jersey 8/76 antigen). Sarateanu D, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:235-8, 1-3 Jun 77
Strain-specificity of antibody to haemagglutinin following inactivated A/port chalmers/1/73 vaccine in man: evidence for a paradoxical strain-specific antibody response. Schild GC, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:273-81, 1-3 Jun 77
Effects of vaccination on an influenza epidemic in a geriatric hospital. Sérié C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:317-21, 1-3 Jun 77
Human responses to purified surface antigen invluenza vaccine (Fluvirin). Stones PB, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:239-42, 1-3 Jun 77
Small-scale field trial with neuraminidase vaccine. Vonka V, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:337-9, 1-3 Jun 77
Potentiation of the immune response to influenza virus subunit vaccines. Webster RG, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:243-8, 1-3 Jun 77
Anti-ovalbumin sensitizing ability of influenza vaccines in guinea pigs. Weeke-Lüttmann M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:219-222, 1-3 Jun 77
Inactivated influenza A/New Jersey/76 vaccines in children: results of a mult-center trial. Wright PF, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:309-13, 1-3 Jun 77
Three new flu vaccines. **Drug Ther Bull** 15(26):103-4, 23 Dec 77
Lymphocyte blastogenic responses to influenza virus antigens after influenza infection and vaccination in humans. Dolin R, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):867-74, Mar 78
Mode of action of immunological adjuvants: some physicochemical factors influencing the effectivity of polyacrylic adjuvants. Kreuter J, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):667-75, Feb 78
Production on live influenza vaccine in rabbit kidney tissue culture. I. Tissue culture variant vaccine tested in mice. Hosny A, et al. **J Egypt Public Health Assoc** 52(2):75-85, 1977
Protective efficacy of RIT 4025, a live attenuated influenza vaccine strain, and evaluation of heterotypic immunity to influenza A viruses in ferrets. Delem A. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(2):203-8, Oct 77
Immunity to attenuated influenza virus WRL 105 infection induced by heterologous, inactivated influenza A virus vaccines. Potter CW, et al. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(3):321-32, Dec 77
Immunity to challenge in volunteers vaccinated with an inactivated current or earlier strain of influenza A(H3N2). Larson HE, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(2):243-8, Apr 78
A controlled double-blind comparison of reactogenicity, immunogenicity, and protective efficacy of whole-virus and split-product influenza vaccines in children. Gross PA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):623-32, Nov 77
Clinical and serologic effects of live attenuated serum inhibitor-resistant influenza B vaccine in seronegative adults. Miller LW, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(3):193-9, 1977
Influenza immunization in immunosuppressed children. Gross PA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):30-5, Jan 78
Serologic and clinical response of children with sickle cell disease to bivalent influenza A split virus vaccine. Steinberg E, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):823-5, May 78
Influenza A/H1N1 antibody after heterologous vaccination [letter] Mombaerts-Servais M, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):323, 11 Feb 78
Using the genetics of influenza virus to make live attenuated vaccines. Tyrrell DA. **Lancet** 1(8057):196-7, 28 Jan 78
Protection induced by inactivated influenza virus vaccines with polymethylmethacrylate adjuvants. Kreuter J, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(2):111-7, 4 Jul 78
Cytotoxic T lymphocytes induced in mice by inactivated influenza virus vaccine. Ennis FA, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):418-9, 29 Sep 77
A trial of live virus intra-nasal influenza vaccine. Dodge JS. **NZ Med J** 87(605):79-82, 8 Feb 78
Participation of Providence senior citizens in the swine flu inoculation program. Aho WR. **RI Med J** 60(11):525-30, Nov 77
Results of the 1976 Rhode Island Fight-Flu Program. Faich GA, et al. **RI Med J** 60(11):519-24, Nov 77
Demonstration of a non-temperature-sensitive growth-restricting mutation in a ts mutant of influenza A virus: implications for live virus vaccine development. Richman DD, et al. **Virology** 83(2):356-64, Dec 77
[Enhancement of the immune response to influenza vaccine by a synthetic glycopeptide adjuvant (N-acetyl muramyl-L-analyl-D-isoglutamine)] Audibert F, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):467-70, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A/New Jersey 76 vaccine and antibody formation against A/USSR 90/77 in elderly persons (letter)] Sarateanu DE, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):435, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Optimal temperature of enzyme activity and heat resistance of neuraminidases as attenuation markers for influenza viruses] Profeta ML, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):410-7, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Immuno-electronmicroscopic studies after influenza vaccination of young and old individuals. Beregi E, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(2):73-5, Feb 78
Age-related change of the absolute number of IgG-, and IgM-bearing B-lymphocytes and T-lymphocytes in human peripheral blood following influenza vaccination. Biró J. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(2):81-3, Feb 78
Influenza immunization of adult patients with malignant diseases. Ortbals DW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):552-7, Nov 77
Intradermal influenza vaccine using Portojet 1976 [letter] Payler DK. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1152, 29 Oct 77
Further researches on live influenza virus vaccines. De Barbieri A, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:73-6, 1-3 Jun 77
Antibody formation in laboratory animals after parenteral application of A/swine influenza virus. Doležalová B, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:405-8, 1-3 Jun 77
Clinical reactions to an adsorbed killed trivalent influenza vaccine (including A/New Jersey 8/76 antigen) with different immunization methods. Ehrengut W, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:283-7, 1-3 Jun 77
A placebo-controlled dose-response study of the reactogenicity and immunogenicity of a cold-adapted recombinant A/Victoria/3/75 (H3N2) live influenza virus candidate vaccine in healthy volunteers. Hrabar A, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:53-60, 1-3 Jun 77
Dynamics and specificity of influenza virus antibodies as well as IgE values in serum and nasal fluid after repeated local application of live bivalent influenza vaccine. Werner J, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:135-40, 1-3 Jun 77
Live attenuated influenza vaccines in young seronegative

children. Wright PF, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:99–103, 1–3 Jun 77

Antibody response in humans after administration of whole-virion and split vaccine prepared from two different influenza A/swine viruses. Závadová H, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:231–4, 1–3 Jun 77

Response of normal children to influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus vaccine administered by jet injector. McIntosh K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S584–7, Dec 77

Swine influenza virus vaccination in patients with multiple sclerosis. Myers LW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S546–54, Dec 77

Influenza vaccine in renal disease [editorial] Noble GR. **JAMA** 239(24):2592–3, 16 Jun 78

A/FM1/47 antibody response in the aged after vaccination with A/New Jersey 76 vaccine. Ehrengut W, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):440, 25 Feb 78

Effect of dose on antibody response to subunit influenza vaccine. Feery BJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(10):324–7, 3 Sep 77

Swine influenza program in St. Louis County. Sansbury S, et al. **Mo Med** 75(3):131–5, Mar 78

How to use influenza virus vaccine for 1977–78. **Pa Med** 81(1):92, Jan 78

[Local and general immune responses in rabbits after intratracheal administration of influenza virus (author's transl)] Kottot MM, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(4):459–75, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surveillance and results of influenza vaccination in the winter 1976–1977 (letter)] Larbaigt G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):571, 18 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Prevention of influenza epidemics through vaccination. On the comment by W. Ehrengut and H. Allerdist in this journal 102 (1977), 1399 (letter)] Hennessen W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(49):1823, 9 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[1st experience with human inoculations with an inactivated influenza vaccine] Beliakov VD, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:114–21, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Secretory immunity in persons inoculated with killed influenza vaccine purified and concentrated on silicate sorbents] Bichurina MA. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:134–40, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Experience in using an absorbed influenza chemical vaccine for the immunization of donors in producing anti-influenzal gamma-globulin] Egorov PA, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:163–6, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Organization of the administration of killed influenza vaccine inoculations using the jet injector] Ishkil'din MI, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:150–3, 1976 (7 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Acute respiratory infection morbidity after the use of killed influenza A/Victoria/72 vaccine] Ivanov KG, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:146–50, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation data from experimental series on a killed influenza vaccine purified and concentrated by differential and density gradient centrifugation. II. The results of a study of the reactogenic properties of the vaccine] Karpukhin GI, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:156–9, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Immunogenic study of killed influenza vaccine purified and concentrated by a chromatographic method on silicate sorbents. I. The immunogenic properties of a vaccine from the A/Victoria/72 strain] Malafeeva LK, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:124–8, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Immunogenic study of killed influenza vaccine purified and concentrated by a chromatographic method on silica sorbents. II. The immunogenic properties of a vaccine from the A/Scotland/74 strain] Polzik TP, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:128–33, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the specific antibodies in persons with unaltered palatine tonsils, in chronic tonsillitis and in persons with the tonsils removed immunized with a live influenza vaccine] Gorbachevskii VN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):67–74, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Respiratory effects of live influenza virus vaccine [letter] Jovanovic D. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(6):1121, Dec 77

Influenza vaccine and itchy tattoos [letter] Kravitz P. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):428, Mar 78

Surveillance of the swine influenza vaccination program at the Royal Military College, Kingston. Rohrer JW, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(12):1528–30, 24 Jun 78

Live influenza vaccine in patients with chronic bronchopulmonary diseases. A multicenter study with two consecutive vaccinal strains. Bartsch P, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:113–21, 1–3 Jun 77

Reactogenicity to primary and repeated vaccination with influenza split virus vaccine. Hennessen W, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:289–93, 1–3 Jun 77

Experience with monovalent and bivalent influenza vaccines in Canada 1976. Clinical evaluation of vaccines from four sources. Johnson SE, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:267–72, 1–3 Jun 77

Clinical acceptability of live influenza vaccine in high risk subjects and children. Experience with three consecutive recombinant strains. Jovanović D, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:105–12, 1–3 Jun 77

Influenza A virus and its influence on the outcome of pregnancy in the mouse. Mackenzie JS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:489–96, 1–3 Jun 77

Studies of respiratory function in volunteers given live influenza virus vaccine. Nicholson KG, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:129–34, 1–3 Jun 77

Guillain-Barre syndrome after administration of killed vaccines. Schonberger LB, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:295–6, 1–3 Jun 77

Problems in the use of live influenza virus vaccines in patients with chronic bronchopulmonary disease. Stuart-Harris C. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:123–7, 1–3 Jun 77

Monovalent influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus vaccines in asthmatic children: pulmonary function and skin tests for allergy. Bell TD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S612–5, Dec 77

Safety of influenza vaccination in allergic children. Bierman CW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S652–5, Dec 77

Reactivity and antibody response to vaccination with bivalent influenza A/Victoria/75-A/New Jersey/76 vaccines in children with chronic pulmonary diseases. Hilman BC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S638–44, Dec 77

Meningoencephalitis syndrome following influenza vaccination. Gross WL, et al. **J Neurol** 217(3):219–22, 14 Feb 78

Coeliac lung disease and influenza vaccination [letter] McColl KE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):134–5, 19 Aug 78

Influenza vaccine and egg allergy [letter] Moneret-Vautrin DA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):666, 24 Sep 77

In vitro sensitivity of cancer cells to antitumor agents [letter] Gens RD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(13):721–2, 28 Sep 78

Recurrent Guillain-Barré syndrome following influenza vaccine. Seyal M, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(7):725–6, Jul 78

Polyneuropathy and influenza vaccine [editorial] **NZ Med J** 86(591):22, 13 Jul 77

Relationship studied in Pennsylvania. Guillain-Barré syndrome and influenza immunization. Parkin WE, et al. **Pa Med** 81(4):47–8, 50–2, Apr 78

Systemic reactions to influenza vaccine containing killed influenza A/New Jersey/8/76. Hoskins TW. **Practitioner** 219(1311):400–1, Sep 77

Studies with live attenuated influenza virus in chronic bronchitis. Winson IG, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):726–8, Dec 77

The Guillain-Barré Syndrome and swine influenza vaccination. Houff SA, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:120–3, 1977

Immunization against swine influenza in the Yale University Community. Evans AS, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 51(2):165–76, Mar–Apr 78

[Reactions to inactivated influenza vaccines (alorbat and begrivac s) (author's transl)] Scheiermann N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1370–3, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurologic affections after influenza inoculation (author's transl)] Hennessen W, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(2):90–6, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Further study of the reactogenic properties and safety of a killed influenza A/Scotland/74 vaccine] Ranevskii VD, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:121–3, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Reactogenic properties and the immunological activity of an absorbed influenza chemical vaccine] Rudenko LG, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:160–3, 1976 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

The assay of influenza virus structural antigens in vaccines by rocket immunoelectrophoresis. Oxford JS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:201–8, 1–3 Jun 77

Application of an improved single-radial-immunodiffusion technique for the assay of haemagglutinin antigen content of whole virus and subunit influenza vaccines. Wood JM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:193–200, 1–3 Jun 77

Neuraminidase content of influenza vaccines and neuraminidase antibody responses after vaccination of immunologically primed and unprimed populations. Kendal AP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S415–24, Dec 77

[Study of the antigenic activity of an adsorbed influenza chemical (AIC) vaccine by an antibody sorption method] Starukhina GN, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:60–6, 1976 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Large-scale purification of inactivated influenza vaccine using membrane molecular filtration. Valeri A, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1402–3, 15 Oct 77

[Detection of ovalbumin in influenza vaccine by electrosyneresis. Barme M. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:213–7, 1–3 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Selection of the influenza virus vaccinal strain by means of crossed protection experiments on mice] Briantseva EA. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:19–23, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Biological and physicochemical principles of producing killed influenza vaccines] Fridman EA, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:7–13, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Control of killed influenza vaccine purified and concentrated on silicate sorbents] Medvedkova AA, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:54–5, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Purity control of influenza virus vaccinal preparations obtained chromatographically] Potokin IL, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:49–53, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Use of the genetic recombination method for obtaining vaccinal strains of the influenza virus] Aleksandrova GI. **Vopr Virusol** (4):387–95, Jul–Aug 77 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Manifestations of influenza-virus variability during its cultivation in the system of passively immunized chick embryos] Skripchenko GS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):45–55, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Studies with live attenuated influenza vaccines. Douglas RG Jr, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):153–8, Jul 78

Potentiation of the immune response to influenza virus subunit vaccines. Webster RG, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2073–7, Dec 77

Antibody responses and reactogenicity of graded doses of inactivated influenza A/New Jersey/76 whole-virus vaccine in humans. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S475–83, Dec 77

Reactogenicity and immunogenicity of bivalent influenza A and monovalent influenza B virus vaccines in high-risk children. Allison JE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S672–6, Dec 77

Evaluation of commercially prepared vaccines for experimentally induced type A/New Jersey/8/76 influenza virus infections in mice and squirrel monkeys. Berendt RF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S712–7, Dec 77

Comparative study of reactogenicity and immunogenicity of influenza A/New Jersey/8/76 (Hsw1N1) virus vaccines in normal volunteers. Betts RF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S443–9, Dec 77

Clinical trials with inactivated monovalent (A/New Jersey/76) and bivalent (A/New Jersey/76-A/Victoria/75) influenza vaccines in Los Angeles children. Boyer KM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S661–4, Dec 77

IgM and IgG antibody responses after immunization of children with inactivated monovalent (A/New Jersey/76) and bivalent (A/New Jersey/76-A/Victoria/75) influenza virus vaccines. Boyer KM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S665–71, Dec 77

Clinical reactions and serologic responses in healthy children aged six to 35 months after two-dose regimens of inactivated A/New Jersey/76 influenza virus vaccines. Boyer KM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S579–83, Dec 77

The immunizing effect of influenza A/New Jersey/76 (Hsw1N1) virus vaccine administered intradermally and intramuscularly to adults. Brown H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S466–71, Dec 77

Reactogenicity and immunogenicity of parenteral monovalent influenza A/Victoria/3/75 (H3N2) virus vaccine in healthy adults. Caplan ES, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S484–90, Dec 77

Clinical trials of bivalent influenza A/New Jersey/76-A/Victoria/75 vaccines in the elderly. Cate TR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S518–25, Dec 77

Clinical trials of monovalent influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus vaccines in adults: reactogenicity, antibody response, and antibody persistence. Cate TR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S450–5, Dec 77

Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus vaccines in normal adults. Dolin R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S435–42, Dec 77

Responses of elderly and chronically ill subjects to bivalent influenza A/New Jersey/8/76 (Hsw1N1)-A/Victoria/3/75 (H3N2) vaccines. Douglas RG Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S526–32, Dec 77

Sequential immunization of laboratory personnel with influenza A/New Jersey/76 split- and whole-virus vaccines. Edelman R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S500–6, Dec 77

Correlation of laboratory studies with clinical responses to A/New Jersey influenza vaccines. Ennis FA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S397–406, Dec 77

Overview of clinical trials of influenza vaccines, 1976. Galasso GJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S425–8, Dec 77

Alternative approaches to immunization of children with inactivated influenza virus vaccines. Glezen WP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S677–82, Dec 77

Reactogenicity and immunogenicity of bivalent influenza vaccine in one- and two-dose trials in children: a summary. Gross PA. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S616–25, Dec 77

Single-dose trials of monovalent A/New Jersey/76 (Hsw1N1) influenza virus vaccine in children in Durham, North Carolina. Gutman LT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S575–8, Dec 77

Acceptibility and antigenicity of influenza A/Victoria/75 virus vaccines in adults of different ages. Gwaltney JM Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S491–5, Dec 77

Response of children with cardiac disease to the bivalent influenza A vaccines. Hall CB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S632–7, Dec 77

Trial of bivalent influenza A vaccine in high-risk infants. Hall CB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S648–51, Dec 77

Safety and antigenicity of inactivated influenza virus vaccines in children: trials with monovalent and bivalent A/New Jersey/76 (HswN1) and A/Victoria/75 virus vaccines in Washington, D.C.. Kim HW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S588–91, Dec 77

Evaluation of a two-dose regimen of influenza A/New Jersey/76 subunit virus vaccine in three- to 10-year-old children. Lepow ML, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S601–3, Dec 77

Reactivity and immunogenicity of monovalent A/New Jersey/76 influenza virus vaccines in children. Lerman SJ. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S563–70, Dec 77

Monovalent inactivated A/New Jersey/8/76 (Hsw1N1) vaccine in healthy children aged three to five years. Levine MM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S571–4, Dec 77
Multicenter two-dose trials of bivalent influenza A vaccines in asthmatic children aged six to 18 years. McIntosh K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S645–7, Dec 77
Effect of priming infection on serologic response to whole and subunit influenza virus vaccines in animals. McLaren C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S706–11, Dec 77
Comparison of the hemagglutination-inhibiting and neutralizing antibody responses of volunteers given 400 chick cell-agglutinating units of influenza A/New Jersey/76 split-virus vaccine. Massicot J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S472–4, Dec 77
Antibody response of young adults to experimental influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus vaccines. Meiklejohn G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S456–9, Dec 77
Clinical trials of bivalent A/New Jersey/76–A/Victoria/75 influenza vaccines in high-risk children. Modlin JF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S626–31, Dec 77
Utilization and acceptability of influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus vaccine in Oakland County, Michigan. Monto AS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S693–8, Dec 77
Studies of inactivated influenza virus vaccines in hospital employees: reactogenicity and absenteeism. Mostow SR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S533–8, Dec 77
Measurement of hemagglutination-inhibiting antibody to influenza virus in the 1976 influenza vaccine program: methods and test reproducibility. Noble GR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S429–34, Dec 77
Age-related heterologous antibody responses to influenza virus vaccination. Noble GR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S686–92, Dec 77
Summary of clinical trials of influenza virus vaccines in adults. Parkman PD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S722–30, Dec 77
Evaluation of influenza A/New Jersey/76 split-product virus vaccine in a summer camp. Schiff GM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S592–6, Dec 77
Antigenicity and reactivity of influenza A/New Jersey/8/76 virus vaccines in military volunteers at Fort Ord, California. Smith CD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S460–5, Dec 77
Bivalent influenza vaccine in children with cancer. Sumaya CV, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S656–60, Dec 77
A clinical trial with monovalent influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus vaccine in preschool and school-age children. Sumaya CV, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S597–600, Dec 77
Reactions and serologic responses after administration of inactivated monovalent influenza A/swine virus vaccines. II. Immunization of children with influenza A/New Jersey/X-53 virus vaccines. Welty PB Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S609–11, Dec 77
Reactions and serologic responses after administration of inactivated monovalent influenza A/swine virus vaccines. I. Immunization of children and adults with influenza A/Shope virus vaccines. Welty PB Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S604–8, Dec 77
Serologic responses after two sequential doses of influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus vaccine in normal young adults. Wise TG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S496–9, Dec 77
Serologic responses and systemic reactions in adults after vaccination with bivalent A/Victoria/75–A/New Jersey/76 and monovalent B/Hong Kong/72 influenza vaccines. Wise TG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S507–17, Dec 77
Trials of influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus vaccine in normal children: an overview of age-related antigenicity and reactogenicity. Wright PF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S731–41, Dec 77
Platelet aggregation induced by swine influenza vaccine [letter] Scott S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):277–8, 4 Feb 78
Serologic response of gilts of breeding age to human influenza vaccines containing A/New Jersey/76 (HSW1N1) antigen. Woods GT, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(1):177–80, Jan 78
[Evaluation data from experimental series on a killed influenza vaccine purified and concentrated by differential and density gradient centrifugation. I. Laboratory evaluation data] Karpukhin GI, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:154–6, 1976 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Standardization of assays of neuraminidase and its antibody. Bevan AM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:485–8, 1–3 Jun 77
Relevance of the immunoprecipitation assay to human immunogenicity of influenza vaccines. Brandon FB, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:179–85, 1–3 Jun 77
Laboratory and clinical evaluation of new live influenza virus vaccines. Need for minimum requirements. Huygelen C. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:155–60, 1–3 Jun 77
Experience with monovalent and bivalent influenza vaccines in Canada 1976. Laurence GD, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:209–12, 1–3 Jun 77
Evaluation and control of vaccines for the National Influenza Immunization Program. Barry DW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S407–14, Dec 77
Evaluation of A/New Jersey/76 influenza whole-virus vaccine in hysterectomy-derived pigs. Pirtle EC. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S703–5, Dec 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Influenza vaccine: preliminary statement. Recommendation of the Public Health Service Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):373–4, Sep 78
Immunization with killed influenza virus in children with chronic asthma. Bell TD, et al. **Chest** 73(2):140–5, Feb 78
Infection and vaccination of pigs with influenza A/New Jersey/8/76 (Hsw1N1) virus. Easterday BC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S699–702, Dec 77
Serologic responses to split and whole swine influenza virus vaccines in light of the next influenza pandemic. Hilleman MR. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S683–5, Dec 77 (4 ref.)
Effective protection against influenza after vaccination with subunit vaccine. Hammond ML, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(6):301–3, 25 Mar 78
[Formation and persistence of antibodies against envelope antigens of influenza virus after vaccination by formolized monovaccine (author's transl)] Stumpa A, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Immunol** 27(1):29–37, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Vaccination of a group of young people with influenza virus A/New Jersey/ 1976 (Hsw 1 N 1)] Masurel N, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(45):1794–800, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Serial influenza vaccination with a new subunit vaccine. Tolerance and effectiveness] Lutz O, et al. **Med Welt** 29(36):1412–5, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**
[Antibodies against A/USSR/90/77 (H1N1) following vaccination with A/New Jersey/76 (Hsw 1 N1)-vaccine] Pressler K, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(5):116, 3 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Unspecific effects of influenza vaccination] Wiedermann G, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(8):249–50, 24 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Influenza vaccination: effect, costs and benefits?] Arnold H. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(11):733–4, Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Influenza vaccination in dialysis patients] Haldimann B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(2):52–5, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Staff vaccination with a new subunit influenza vaccine] Just M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(2):47–52, 14 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Efficacy of inactivated influenza vaccine in 2 outbreaks in military units] Koufman Z, et al. **Harefuah** 94(1):9–11, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Initial levels and dynamics of accumulation of specific serum antibodies in persons with intact palatine tonsils, in those with chronic tonsillitis and in persons with removed tonsils, immunized with live influenza vaccine] Gorbachevskii Stepanchuk VA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):68–75, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INFLUENZA VIRUS TYPE A, HUMAN see **ORTHOMYXOVIRUS TYPE A, HUMAN**

INFLUENZA VIRUSES see **ORTHOMYXOVIRUSES**

INFLUENZA VIRUSES TYPE A see **ORTHOMYXOVIRUSES TYPE A**

INFORMATION CENTERS

A specialized information center. The clinical neurology information center. Friedlander WJ. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(3):309–14, Jul 78
New opportunities for education: an educational resource center. Gifford A. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 26(3):13–6, Mar 78
Information centres in the pharmaceutical industry—the prime source of drug information. Kenny EC. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):562–5, Sep 77
Hospital pharmacy information centres and their role as suppliers of information. McNulty H. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):556–8, Sep 77
[Services of the Library of Medicine and Documentation Center in 1978] **Orv Hetil** 119(2):103–4, 8 Jan 78 **(Hun)**
[Reference center in Japan—present and future. Present status of WHO center (author's transl)] Murata R. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 33(2):371–5, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Reference system in foreign countries (author's transl)] Sakazaki R. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 33(2):378–82, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Reference center in Japan—present and future. Culture collection center (author's transl)] Tsunematsu Y. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 33(2):376–7, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Reference system of anaerobic bacteria (author's transl)] Ueno K. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 33(2):383–5, 1978 **(Jpn)**

INFORMATION DISPLAY see **DATA DISPLAY**

INFORMATION DISSEMINATION see **INFORMATION SERVICES**

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS

Computer-assisted pathology encoding and reporting system (CAPER). Aller RD, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):715–20, Dec 77
The Autopsy Data Bank: a proposal for pathologists to contribute to the health care of the nation. Peery TM. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(2 Suppl):258–9, Feb 78
Computerized hospital information system for an intravenous admixture service. Lausier M. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(9):976–8, Sep 77
A computerized perinatal data system for a region. Jennet RJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):157–63, 15 May 78
A workable literature index. Asbury AJ. **Anaesthesia** 33(7):623–7, Jul-Aug 78
Data processing in pathology laboratories: the Phoenix system. 2. The file structure and basic operations. Abson J, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(6):315–22, Nov 77
Data processing in pathology laboratories: the Phoenix system. 1. The overall design and the main facilities. Abson J, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(6):307–14, Nov 77
Data processing in pathology laboratories: the Phoenix system. 3. Further programs, staff training, and system performance. Abson J, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(6):323–9, Nov 77
The protein data bank: a computer-based archival file for macromolecular structures. Bernstein FC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):584–91, 30 Jan 78
Data base systems [letter] Türkyilmaz O. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):42–3, Jan 78
The index line as a new aid in clinical and forensic toxicology. von Clarmann M, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(2):125–9, 27 Apr 78
Standardisation of bibliographical reference systems [letter] Herner E. **Br Med J** 1(6107):238, 28 Jan 78
An SDILINE profile oriented to patient care. Funk ME. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(2):223–7, Apr 78
Archival storage of clinical laboratory data. Soffer S, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):436–41, Mar 78
Development of an information system for the child abuse and neglect service system. Bommer M, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 13(4):333–42, Winter 77
Missouri Actuarial Report System (MARS). Altman H, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(2):185–92, Mar-Apr 78
A system for the retrieval of family structured information. Jacobs SE, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 7(4):281–90, Oct 77
The compression of medical ultrasonic data. Watt A, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 11(3):299–309, Jun 78
Redesigning computerized medical records. Bickle J. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(7):18, Jul 78
Keeping computers simple. Huesing S. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(11):20–1, Nov 77
Science perceived through the Science Citation Index. Cawkell AE. **Endeavour** 1(2):57–62, 1977
ECDIN, an EC data bank for environmental chemicals. Geiss F, et al. **Environ Qual Saf** 5:15–24, 1976
The Protein Data Bank. A computer-based archival file for macromolecular structures. Bernstein FC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):319–24, 1 Nov 77
Computer-assisted recording of the objective neurologic finding. Cigánek L, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):165–71, 1977
An infertility data registry. Rosenfeld DL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):112–4, Jan 78
Information retrieval system. Masterson BJ, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):224–7, Sep 77
The Johns Hopkins ambulatory-care coding scheme. Steinwachs DM, et al. **Health Serv Res** 13(1):36–49, Spring 78
Computerized poison identification system developed. **Hospitals** 52(13):14, 1 Jul 78
Planning and selecting an information system. Austin CJ. **Hospitals** 51(20):95–100, 202, 16 Oct 77
Financial information systems: the key to hospitals' survival. Drebin ME. **Hospitals** 52(12):88–90, 16 Jun 78
Data systems and management engineers work better together. Freeman JR, et al. **Hospitals** 51(20):175–7, 16 Oct 77
Regulations and data systems: questions of demands versus needs. Phillips DF. **Hospitals** 51(20):85–90, 202, 16 Oct 77
The anatomy of a successful system implementation. Schmitz HH. **Hospitals** 51(20):105–15, 16 Oct 77
Computer provides definite linen distribution and control mechanism. St Clair NL Jr, et al. **Hospitals** 51(22):95–6, 101, 103, 16 Nov 77
Information systems: in the cost containment battle. Veazie S. **Hospitals** 52(7):105–6, 108, 110 passim, 1 Apr 78
HISs, MISs, DBMSs: sorting out the letters. Veazie S, et al. **Hospitals** 51(20):80–4, 16 Oct 77
Minicomputer controls medical record maneuvers. Witte LM, et al. **Hospitals** 51(18):119–20, 122, 16 Sep 77
Multiple users of a multifunctional health record—experience with an automated pediatric ambulatory record. pp. 61–5. Ayers WR, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
Interaction of health care delivery and health information systems in family practice. pp. 259–67. Bernholtz B, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
A regionally organized doctors' orders communication system—a new concept for a computerized hospital information system. pp. 109–17. Rosenfield VL.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
A data management system applied to a regional cancer services programme. pp. 337–41. Taylor RD, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health

care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
A mental health service information system for local management. pp. 235–43. Tizzard K, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
Hospital information systems: a current perspective. Austin CJ, et al. **Inquiry** 15(2):95–112, Jun 78 (166 ref.)
Towards effective computer-aided medical care evaluation studies. Martin JB. **Inquiry** 15(2):129–41, Jun 78
Hospital activity analysis: a source of information about serial hospital admissions. Butts MS, et al.
Int J Biomed Comput 8(4):255–67, Oct 77
An epidemiological database system. McClatchie G.
Int J Biomed Comput 9(1):11–24, Jan 78
Computer utilization in an oral biopsy service. Pullon PA, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(5):251–5, Oct 77
Dental planning information: more than a body count. Dolkart DR. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(5):776–80, May 78
Database development in a regulatory agency. Bracken MC, et al. **J Chem Inf Comput Sci** 17(4):202–5, Nov 77
CHEMFILE: an in-house information system for the chemical indexing of Abstracts on Health Effects of Environmental Pollutants (HEEP). Graham W.
J Chem Inf Comput Sci 17(4):200–2, Nov 77
A note on a rapid retrieval filing system for child psychiatry and related disciplines. Rivinus TM, et al.
J Child Psychol Psychiatry 18(4):367–71, Sep 77
A computer-assisted bacteriology reporting and information system. Mitchison DA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):673–80, Jul 78
A dental management information system. Luebke N, et al.
J Dent Educ 41(11):6706, Nov 77
An integrated medical record and data system for primary care. Part 6: a decade of problem-oriented medical records: a reassessment. Froom J. **J Fam Pract** 5(4):627–30, Oct 77
An integrated medical record and data system for primary care. Part 7: the encounter form: problems and prospects for a universal type. Froom J, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(5):845–9, Nov 77
The use of computer generated patient profiles to evaluate resident performance in patient care. Given CW, et al.
J Fam Pract 5(5):831–40, Nov 77
The identification of organic compounds using spectroscopic interpretation and a computer bank of molecular structures stored in the form of their Wiswesser Line Notations. Ardrey RE, et al. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 17(1):63–71, Jan 77
Privacy, confidentiality and automated health information systems. Vuori H. **J Med Ethics** 3(4):174–8, Dec 77
A comparison of four toxicology resources in respect to rates of retrieval and time required. Yokel RA, et al.
J Pediatr 92(1):145–8, Jan 78
Utilization of medical information systems in American occupational medicine. A committee report. Forbes JD, et al. **JOM** 19(12):819–30, Dec 77
Data security—a challenge to medical informatics. Griesser G. **Med Inf (Lond)** 3(2):71–5, Jun 78
The optimal design of MUMPS global file. Imai T, et al.
Med Inf (Lond) 3(2):145–59, Jun 78
A problem orientated information system. Young DW.
Med Inf (Lond) 3(2):105–11, Jun 78
An experiment to measure the performance of phonetic key compression retrieval schemes. Greenfield RH.
Methods Inf Med 16(4):230–3, Oct 77
Pattern signalling in health information monitoring systems. Levine A, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 16(3):138–44, Jul 77
An automated hospital information system. Butler EA.
Nurs Times 74(6):245–6, 9 Feb 78
How to find out: a guide to searching the nursing literature. Clark JM, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(8):suppl 21–2, 23–4, 23 Feb 78
Microfilm storage of fetal monitoring records: a practical solution. Lauersen NH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):632–4, May 78
Standard Oil's computer network makes health management possible. Kerr PS. **Occup Health Saf** 46(6):44–6, Nov–Dec 77
Retrieval system for ophthalmological records [proceedings] Schweitzer NM, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):40–1, 1977
Collaborative research in spinal cord injury. Young JS.
Orthop Clin North Am 9(2):277–82, Apr 78
Computerized system for the selection of the most HLA-compatible kidney recipient (France-Transplant). Busson M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 26(3–4):163–7, Mar–Apr 78
Techniques for locating, filing, and retrieving scientific information. Lehmkuhl D. **Phys Ther** 58(5):579–84, May 78
Management information systems for public health nursing services. Saba VK, et al. **Public Health Rep** 93(1):79–83, Jan–Feb 78
No clinical experience necessary. Data retrieval in nursing audits. Rogers LC, et al. **QRB** 3(9):8–10, 27, Sep 77
On-line computer storage, retrieval, and reporting of coded angiographic data. Budkin A, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):141–5, Apr 78
Special data banks as a basic form in the organization of information by problems. Novgorodtsev GA, et al.
Sante Publique (Bucur) 20(1):43–50, 1977
On the perpetuation, transmission, and acquisition of knowledge [editorial] Thomison JB. **South Med J** 71(1):1–2, Jan 78
Searching the literature of veterinary science: a comparative study of the use of 10 information systems for retrospective searches from January 1972 to December 1974. Brodauf H, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(23):461–3, 3 Dec 77
[A registration and retrieval system for private literature] Nellemann G. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(13):744–5, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Data bank for the diagnosis of lung cancer. Presentation of 15,000 cases] Hoppe R. **Bronchopneumologie** 27(5):380–93, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Medical documentation: from the labyrinth to Ariadne's thread] Steffens HJ. **Brux Med** 58(4):229–31, Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Increased value of collected data in the health field with a new data-bank model] pp. 137–41. Fiskus M, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
(Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Implementation of a system in France for following a chronic renal dialysis population] pp. 227–31. Goupy F, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
(Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Study of the participation of subjects in asystematic radiation detection campaign] pp. 119–28. Hatton F, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
(Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Project IRODOM--scheduling management module, automated system of assigning admission appointments] pp. 219–25. Laberge-Nadeau C, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
(Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The introduction of information into the hospital medical milieu] pp. 251–7. Lustman F.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
(Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The health information system in the Socialist Republic of Rumania] Mureşan P. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(1):51–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Suggestions for supra-regional documentation in forensic medicine illustrated by a data collection on shootings] Conzelmann R, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:289–310, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[LISP—a system for personal literature documentation (author's transl)] Hofferberth B. **Methods Inf Med** 16(3):153–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computer-supported documentation of diagnoses (author's transl)] Hölzel D. **Methods Inf Med** 16(4):205–10, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Literature search on the rationalization of physician publishing and documentation of results in radiodiagnostics and nuclear medicine] Janiszewski R.
Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 19(2):244–57, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Organization and information processing in the central and territorial public health service and social service] Fichtner N, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(12):930–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Further development of an information system for the management, planning, accounting and statistics in public health and social welfare, in relation to the introduction of the 9th revision of the WHO international classification of diseases, injuries and causes of death in the German Democratic Republic] Otto J, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(4):271–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Automated microbiological information system] Assmus P, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(18):suppl 278–82, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[An information system in diagnostic radiology (author's transl)] Inamoto K, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 37(7):710–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Computerized literature searching (author's transl)] Nakano H. **Seikagaku** 50(2):102–8, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Experience in creating an automated pathoanatomic archive in prosection at the A. N. Bakulev Institute of Cardiovascular Surgery of the Academy of Medical Sciences of the USSR] Krymskiĭ LD, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(3):67–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Problems in developing an automated register of the institutions of the Main Pharmacy Administration system of the Ministry of Public Health of the Ukrainian SSR] Piniazhko RM, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(2):5–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Creation of automated standard referral information systems on the toxicity of substances that pollute the environment] Bykhovskiĭ AV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):57–61, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
Experience in using an information retrieval bibliographic system on punched-cards] Savitskiĭ IV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):113–5, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Organization of a patent information search in scientific research at a medical institute] Martynenko AA.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 23(3):71–3, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Assessment of the error in the recovery of continuous medical video information by its discrete counts] Sterlin IuG. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):67–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Setting up of an automatic information system for medical science management in a branch] Chikin SIa, et al.
Sov Med (6):110–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience with using a medical information system] Pantusova AI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (3):25–8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Classification and coding of management information (based on the rural public health model)] Semenov VV.
Zdravookhr Ross Fed (5):23–6, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Information search in the scientific-practical activities of an otorhinolaryngologist] Kolesnik TE, et al.
Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn (2):73–80, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[National Biomedical Informations System (author's transl)] Kaulén R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(5):392–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Implementation of a low-cost dual voice-response system (DUVO). Friedman RB, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 10(6):585–93, Dec 77

STANDARDS

The Office of Technology Assessment health data study: a preliminary report. Hutchinson DR. **Health Serv Res** 13(2):103–10, Summer 78

INFORMATION SERVICES

see related
LIBRARIES

A survey of drug information: needs of physicians in the state of Alabama. Collins GE, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 15(1):91–7, Jan 78
Theoretical and applied inputs in mental health center research. Gelfand DE, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 6(1):81–9, Feb 78
Drug information source credibility among junior and senior high school youths. Dembo R, et al.
Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse 4(1):43–54, 1977
The client-oriented data acquisition process (CODAP-77). Siguel EN, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(2):201–21, 1977
Need for investigational drug data sheets [letter] Jeffrey LP, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(7):782–3, Jul 78
Computerized hospital information system for an intravenous admixture service. Lausier M. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(9):976–8, Sep 77
Pharmacist-manned drug information centers in the United States. Rosenberg JM, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(11):1201–7, Nov 77
Update on drug information centers [letter] Rosenberg JM. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(4):381, 384, Apr 78
IDIS self-instructional guide [letter] Wanke LA.
Am J Hosp Pharm 34(12):1307–8, Dec 77
Obstacles to applying nursing research findings. Miller JR, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(4):632–4, Apr 78
Letting the computer do the work. Sparks SM.
Am J Nurs 78(4):645–7, Apr 78
Acquisition and use of new medical knowledge. Warner KE.
Anesthesiology 48(6):393–8, Jun 78
Computerized instant drug information. Christopher PH, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(8):958–9, Aug 77
What drug information does the general practitioner need? Heffernan M. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(8):992–1002, Aug 77
Advisory committee on borderline substances [letter] Clayton B. **Br Med J** 2(6090):834, 24 Sep 77
Drug information services [letter] Lawday K. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1140, 29 Apr 78
The regional drug information service: a factor in health care? Leach FN. **Br Med J** 1(6115):766–8, 25 Mar 78
Effect of fees on an information service for physicians. Lehman LJ, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(1):58–61, Jan 78
LATCH at the Washington Hospital Center, 1967–1975. Sowell SL. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(2):218–22, Apr 78
The National Center for Health Statistics and the data needed for national health insurance. Rice DP.
Bull NY Acad Med 53(10):893–900, Dec 77
Medical Information Bureau: what it is and what it isn't. Atkinson RD. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):806–8, 8 Oct 77
Toxicology information resources for poison control centers. Veltri JC, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 12(3):335–56, 1978
Shared data systems: Congress, the secret sharer. Korper SP.
Conn Med 42(2):119–22, Feb 78
Hospital information system needs reinforcement [editorial] Brosseau BL. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(11):6–7, Nov 77 **(Eng, Fre)**
Monitoring Ontario's health services. Lynch T.
Dimens Health Serv 54(11):36–8, Nov 77
Getting the information we need—how drug information centres can help. **Drug Ther Bull** 16(11):41–3, 26 May 78
Clinical drug information profit or knowledge orientated. Worthen DB. **Ethics Sci Med** 3(4):235–45, Dec 76
Recording of drug prescriptions in the county of Jämtland, Sweden. I. Methodological aspects. Boethius G, et al.
Eur J Clin Pharmacol 12(1):31–5, 17 Aug 77
Medicare expands information services to beneficiaries. Douglas V. **FORUM** 1(1):12–3, Sep–Oct 77
Data file of NIMH study of healthy aged males. Granick S, et al. **Gerontologist** 17(6):531–6, Dec 77
Pharmacists voice their concern over patient package inserts. Koncel JA. **Hospitals** 52(14):103–4, 106, 16 Jul 78

Program helps managers monitor, analyze ambulatory care activity. McNeal B. **Hospitals** 51(19):103–4, 106, 108, 1 Oct 77

Interpretive reporting of laboratory data. McConnell TH. **Hum Pathol** 9(2):129–31, Mar 78

Communication in the health sciences. Crawford S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(6):514–20, Jul–Aug 78

Family planning opinion leadership in the United States. Fisher AA. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2):98–106, 1978

Impact of a computerized placement service on practice location of recent graduates. Born DO, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(2):175–8, Aug 78

Drug information and the community pharmacist. Cardoni AA, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc** 17(11):680–4, Nov 77

An international collection of educational objectives. Pugh EW, et al. **J Audiov Media Med** 1(1):11–4, Feb 78

Defining our foundations. Benschoter RA. **J Biocommun** 4(3):2–4, Nov 77

The dental and dental auxiliary education profile system: a report to the membership. Kinsey RB. **J Dent Educ** 41(12):739–45, Dec 77

A dental library current awareness service. Mason F, et al. **J Dent Educ** 42(4):202–5, Apr 78

MIST—observations and trends. Klapper MS, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(6):30–3, Dec 75

Information transfer in medicine and maintenance of professional competence. Bird RM, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 70(10):445–9, Oct 77

The role of drug information centres for improving patient care in Pakistan and other developing countries. Arbab AG. **JPMA** 27(3):300–2, Mar 77

Minimun information for sensible use of self-prescribed medicines. An international consensus. **Lancet** 2(8046):1017–9, 12 Nov 77

Which medicine? [letter] **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1360, 24–31 Dec 77

Desert-island drugs [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8061):423–4, 25 Feb 78

Graduate education in computer systems in medicine—a conceptual model. Canadian Organization for Advancement of Computers in Health. **Med Inf (Lond)** 3(1):3–13, Mar 78

'How do I get information about the Medicaid program?' Drost L. **Mich Med** 77(20):384, Jul 78

The weight of medical knowledge [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(5):263, 3 Aug 78

An introduction to medical/nursing libraries and available resource tools. Rajecki AA, et al. **Nurs Forum** 17(1):103–12, 1978

The information system for the Brucellosis Eradication Scheme. Digby JG, et al. **NZ Vet J** 26(3):73–9, Mar 78

How do you inform labor, management, and other professionals about toxicity data? Sprout WL. **Occup Health Saf** 47(2):20–1, Mar–Apr 78

The general practitioner's information requirements in prescribing. Dingwall DW. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):545–7, Sep 77

Representatives and advertisements as sources of information. Holland AE. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):559–61, Sep 77

Information and prescribing from the hospital doctors' viewpoint. Hunter KR. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):548–50, Sep 77

Information centres in the pharmaceutical industry—the prime source of drug information. Kenny EC. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):562–5, Sep 77

Hospital pharmacy information centres and their role as suppliers of information. McNulty H. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):556–8, Sep 77

The services of a hospital medical library. Tabor R. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):551–3, Sep 77

Health information systems and users' needs. Härö AS. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):701–5, Oct 77

Health information services: a view from Scotland. Heasman MA. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):705–8, Oct 77

Methods of monitoring adverse reactions to drugs. Venulet J. **Prog Drug Res** 21:231–92, 1977 (99 ref.)

The International Reference Center on Psychotropic Drugs—activities, plans, and news briefs. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(1):1–4, Jan 78

The WHO International Reference Centers Network—10th anniversary. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(3):1–6, Jul 78

The function of drug company representatives. Hemminki E, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 5(3):105–14, 1977

International cancer congress: AAAS clearinghouse. Kiernan BA. **Science** 201(4360):968, 15 Sep 78

Opinion poll on WHO health statistics publications: morbidity statistics. **World Health Stat Rep** 30(3):243–59, 1977 **(Eng, Fre)**

Outline on international comparison of public health, based on data collected by the World Health Organization. Gilliand P, et al. **World Health Stat Rep** 30(3):227–42, 1977 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Tasks and problems of scientific medical information. Role and function of scientific medical publications] David H. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(35):1073–7, 2 Sep 77 **(Cze)**

[Science Citation Index—a new type of secondary source of information] Bohdalová M. **Cesk Fysiol** 26(6):541–8, 1977 **(Cze)**

[Task of the Center for Planning, Organization of Health Care and Medical Information of the Department of Health in The Hungarian Peoples' Republic] Géza M. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):117–20, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Public health administration and legal information services] Holeček P. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(4):182–6, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[Information system on the biological environment] Stach J. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(2):64–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pharmacy information and social legislation] Rasmussen A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(20):1190–2, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Information and freedom] pp. 25–30. Chenot B. **In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.** **(Fre)**

[Information technics in medicine] pp. 9–14. Danzin A. **In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.** **(Fre)**

[Envisioned processes in view of medico-pharmaceutic information] Lespagnol A. **Lille Med** 23(3):138–40,141–3, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Public medical information. Its impact. Its evolution. Who informs the public and who prepares this information?] Veylon R. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):949–52, 18 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Consumer information activities in old age (author's transl)] Naegele G, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(7):351–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physician's responsibility for the comprehension of adverse drug reactions] Kimbel KH. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1550–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The information situation of physicians in the German Democratic Republic] Kieser R. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(20):970–3, 15 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Determination of information required for managing an outpatient clinic] Wiesenhütter P, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):498–504, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Work experience with the letters, statements and complaints of citizens] Griboedova VV, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(6):53–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Experience of pharmacists in the Ukranian SSR in providing physicians with drug information] Lavrent'eva VZ, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):63–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Automatized service of pharmacy information by telephone] Sergeeva TD, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(3):59–60, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Dissemination of information on child and adolescent hygiene in Soviet and foreign periodicals] Chur'ianova MI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):65–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Scientific-technical information system for medical industry] Tolokonnikov LS. **Med Tekh** (4):3–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Information sources on the Soviet literature on oncology] Nitkina NV. **Vopr Onkol** 24(6):110–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Degree of information provision on a narrowly directed subject based on materials in the Medisinskii referativnyi zhurnal] Churkina TV. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (1):57–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Scientific information and its role in the research and practical work of the physician] Steblianko LS. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (4):62–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[State-of-the-art and the tasks of the scientific medical and patent information services in the USSR in the 10th Five-Year Plan] Demidov NA, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (1):45–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Various problems of development and utilization of the automated control systems in public health] Gasparian SA. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (1):14–20, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Information and information sources in clinical medicine] Gerc A. **Med Arh** 31(3):177–81, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Drug information] Pešić M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(1):43–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Scr)**

[Diffusion of health information: what hucksters can teach us] Simoni JJ, et al. **SPM** 19(2):273–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Primary care in a large town—3 years experience of health service information] von der Burg B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(43):3737–8, 26 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Direct contact between industry and physicians is required for successful drug research] Edstedt U. **Nord Med** 93(3–4):86–7, Apr 78 **(Swe)**

[Central management of all drug information? Information of industries should be decreased strongly. There should be fewer consultants and they should be given a new role] Karlsson Y. **Nord Med** 92(11):284–5, Nov 77 **(Swe)**

[The pharmaceutical consultant plays a principal role in the industry's information] Klein S. **Nord Med** 93(3–4):84–5, Apr 78 **(Swe)**

[Research in the field of scientific pharmaceutical information] Parnovskii BL. **Farm Zh** (1):40–6, Jan–Feb 78 (89 ref.) **(Ukr)**

METHODS

Computerized poison identification system developed. **Hospitals** 52(13):14, 1 Jul 78

STANDARDS

Cancer information by telephone: a two-year evaluation. Wilkinson GS, et al. **Health Educ Monogr** 5(3):251–64, Fall 77

[The aim: a multiform cancer campaign] von Essen A. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(37):1173, 15 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Our experience in increasing the qualifications of pharmacist-information clerks] Ivanov IuI, et al. **Farm Zh** (3):36–7, 1978 **(Ukr)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

A health sciences libraries consortium in a rural setting. Bolef D, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(2):185–9, Apr 78

The coastal bend consortium: an overview. Bury B. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(3):350–2, Jul 78

The information needs of practicing physicians in northeastern New York State. Strasser TC. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(2):200–9, Apr 78

Perspectives on the availability and utilization of foreign-source informational materials in gerontology. Beall GT, et al. **Gerontologist** 17(6):537–44, Dec 77

[Problems of the information support for veterinary activities] Iaunslelnis Ela. **Veterinariia** (7):18–20, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

Drug information services in an oncology institution. Dana WJ, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(4):434–6, Apr 78

Community, hospital and clinical pharmacists and drug information centers as physician drug information sources. Shearer SW, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(8):909–14, Aug 78

Data profiles: a tool for decision makers. Dinerman B. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):61–3, Feb 78

Examining physicians' drug order recording behavior. Johnson RE, et al. **Med Care** 16(5):408–16, May 78

Departments of clinical pharmacology and therapeutics as sources of data. Herxheimer A. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):554–5, Sep 77

[Medical information: the physican and the book (letter)] Zemchenko IA, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (4):43–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL see **INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS**

INFORMATION THEORY

The stochastic properties of the basic neuron populations as information processing system. Usami H, et al. **Biol Cybern** 29(3):167–73, 31 May 78

The elderly and the control of simple behaviour by probabilistic information. Sanford AJ. **Gerontology** 24(5):386–97, 1978 (28 ref.)

The body mind problem from the viewpoint of psychoanalysis and of biosemiotic. Rothschild FS. **Isr Ann Psychiatry** 15(2):92–107, Jun 77

Energy, information, and motivation: a revision of psychoanalytic theory. Rosenblatt AD, et al. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 25(3):537–58, 1977

Stages of processing in word identification. Rayner K, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Gen]** 107(1):64–80, Mar 78

The relationships of some information-processing factors to severely disturbed behavior. Spaulding W. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(6):417–28, Jun 78

Evaluation of radioactive contamination in aquatic organisms by means of the statistic and the information theory. Aoyama I, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 18(4):331–41, Nov 77

Ecosystem assemble grammars: generative capacity and empirical adequacy. Haefner JW. **J Theor Biol** 73(2):293–318, 20 Jul 78

Information transformations in molecular evolution. Wicken JS. **J Theor Biol** 72(1):191–204, 8 May 78

A calculation of the probability of spontaneous biogenesis by information theory. Yockey HP. **J Theor Biol** 67(3):377–98, 7 Aug 77

An hypothesis on information, memory and perception. Norwich KH. **Med Hypotheses** 4(2):156–64, Mar–Apr 78

Power, information, and systems in psychoanalytic theory. Rosenblatt AD, et al. **Psychol Issues** 11(2–3):78–101, 1977

Informational-motivational components of a model's demonstration. Feltz DL, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(3):525–33, Oct 77

The 'new look' in studies of schizophrenic attention and information processing. Spring B, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 3(3):470–82, 1977

Information capacity of eyes. Snyder AW, et al. **Vision Res** 17(10):1163–75, 1977

[Heart rate, respiratory rate and catecholamines measured during dispatcher work in a housing construction combine] Meyer S. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):722–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Principles of neuronal organization. III. Informational assessment of the Brindley scheme] Dunin-Barkovskii VL, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):356–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INFORMED CONSENT

see related
HUMAN EXPERIMENTATION
TRUTH DISCLOSURE

Informed consent and confidentiality: proposed new approaches in Illinois. Shlensky R. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1416–8, Dec 77

Informed consent: consequences for response rate and response quality in social surveys. Singer E.

Am Sociol Rev 43(2):144–62, Apr 78
Informed consent. Annas GJ. **Annu Rev Med** 29:9–14, 1978 (0 ref.)
OR nurses' problems and responsibilities in consent forms. Regan WA. **AORN J** 28(1):83, 86–7, Jul 78
Legality of consent to nontherapeutic medical research on infants and young children. Dworkin G. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):443–6, Jun 78
Informed consent in clinical investigations [letter] Lachin JM. **Biometrics** 33(4):761–2, Dec 77
ECT under compulsion [letter] Carr EF. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:95, Jul 78
Letter from ... Chicago. Setback for the Graces. Dunea G. **Br Med J** 1(6104):32–3, 7 Jan 78
The debasement of consent [letter] Spencer S. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1082, 22 Oct 77
Consent and sterilization. Sharpe G. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):591–3, 4 Mar 78
The proper format and function of consent forms. Sharpe G. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):1001, 1003–4, 22 Apr 78
Consent to medical treatment. Sharpe G. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):692–4, 697, 17 Sep 77
Valid consent: determining the minor's ability to make decisions. Sharpe G. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(8):934, 9, 41, 22 Oct 77
Consent to medical treatment [letter] Wickett WA. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1260, 1262, 3 Dec 77
Legal consent and the nurse. Sklar CL. **Can Nurse** 74(3):34–7, Mar 78
A simple technique for increasing cancer patients knowledge of informed consent to treatment. Morrow G, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):793–9, Aug 78
The minor's right to consent to medical treatment. Holder AR. **Conn Med** 41(9):579–82, Sep 77
Policies for releasing psychiatric records. McKerrow LW. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(2):38, 40, Feb 78
An ethical approach to paternalism in the physician–patient relationship. Marsh FH. **Ethics Sci Med** 4(3–4):135–8, 1977
Misinformed consent: an enigma in modern social science research. Shipley T. **Ethics Sci Med** 4(3–4):93–106, 1977
Sterilization. **Forum** 2(2):6–13, 1978
An appraisal of patients' reactions to 'informed consent' for peroral endoscopy. Roling GT, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):69–70, Nov 77
Informed consent, research, and the elderly. Berkowitz S. **Gerontologist** 18(3):237–43, Jun 78
Disclosure and informed–consent: does it matter how we tell it? Faden RR. **Health Educ Monogr** 5(3):198–214, Fall 77
To sign or not to sign: a study of client responses to release–of–information forms. Rosen CE. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(3):161, 165, Mar 78
The use of a checklist in obtaining informed consent for treatment with medication. Schwarz ED. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(2):97–100, Feb 78
The informed consent of Beaumont's patient. Lockhart JD. **Hosp Pract** 13(5):29–35, May 78
Estrogen information record protects patient and hospital [letter] Becker AJ. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):6, May 78
Legal responsibilities at issue—emphasis on informed consent. Shapo M. **In Vitro** 13(10):612–31, Oct 77
Dental professional liability prevention: part one. Council on Insurance. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(6):1054–7, Jun 78
Patient package inserts and oral contraceptives. Mayberger HW, et al. **J Leg Med** 5(9):14–7, Sep 77
Informed consent—Georgia update. Huff JW. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(9):739–41, Sep 77
Why bother with informed consent? [editorial] Foster HW Jr. **J Med Educ** 53(2):154–5, Feb 78
When consent is unbearable—a case report. Kottow MH. **J Med Ethics** 4(2):78–80, Jun 78
Effects of federal human subjects regulations on data obtained in environmental stressor research. Gardner GT. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(6):628–34, Jun 78
Informed consent or contractual absolution? The legitimacy of contracts removing liability for negligence in the delivery of medical care. Morison CD. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(4):293–4, Apr 78
Volunteer studies within the pharmaceutical industry [letter] Turner P. **Lancet** 1(8072):1051, 13 May 78
Is informed consent possible in psychiatry? Feldman WS. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(7):29–31, Jul 78
Avoiding malpractice suits through the use of informed consent. Annas GJ. **Leg Med Annu** :217–46, 1977
Consent forms—how, or whether, they should be used. Moore RM Jr. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(6):393–6, Jun 78
Minor's capacity to consent to medical treatment. Rombro RA. **Md State Med J** 27(2):43–6, Feb 78
Some complications and medicolegal implications of radio–diagnostic procedures. Grainger RG. **Med Sci Law** 18(3):200–8, Jul 78
Medicine and Science in Sports: Policy statement regarding the use of human subjects and informed consent. **Med Sci Sports** 10(1):XII–XIII, Spring 78
Liability. Careful handling of written consent minimizes risk. Leitch RM. **Mich Med** 77(8):160, Mar 78
Consent, informed consent and the consent form [editorial] Vaccarino JM. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):455, 23 Feb 78
Standardized informed consent—clearing 'muddied water'. **Pa Med** 81(2):48, Feb 78
A way of handling circumcisions and consent forms [letter] Feehan EB. **Pediatrics** 60(4):566, Oct 77
Medical experimentation on prisoners. Cohen C. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(3):357–72, Spring 78
Who shall decide? [editorial] Wald MS. **Pharos** 41(2):35, Apr 78
Tardive dyskinesia and informed consent. Sovner R, et al. **Psychosomatics** 19(3):172–3, 176–7, Mar 78
Just sign here... Flanery M, et al. **SD J Med** 31(5):33–7, May 78
[Stop of surgery for information?] Dunz W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(31):1226–7, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Impunity of clinical autopsy without consent of the decreased or the survivors] Rieger HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(16):683, 21 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[The physician's right to silence] Hauffe R. **Fortschr Med** 95(25):2111–2, 22 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[The medico–legal situation of informed consent problems in ear operations. A civil law decision of the German Federal Court] **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):569–74, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Physician's duty for information and truth from judicial viewpoint] Bachmann E. **Med Klin** 72(38):1550–3, 23 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[The discretion of the physician within his duty of patient information] Bowitz HH. **Med Klin** 73(9):329–32, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[The physician's duty for information from philosophical viewpoint] Wieland W. **Med Klin** 72(39):1597–600, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Recent Canadian court decisions on consent [letter] Brown JH. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):896, 898, 900, 22 Apr 78
Recent Canadian court decisions on consent. Sharpe G. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(12):1421–3, 17 Dec 77
Chemotherapy withheld from retarded patient. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):94, 96, May 78
Surgeon failed to disclose alternatives to sterilization. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(7):98, Jul 78
Oral okay upheld but written preferred. Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 8(3):64, 67, Mar 78

INFRARED RAYS

The effect of nitrous oxide on an infrared carbon dioxide analyser. Russel WJ. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):167–8, May 78
Infrared photography: a possible research technique in podiatric medicine. Moore JW, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(1):53–5, Jan 78
Infrared video viewing. Conner WE, et al. **Science** 199(4332):1004, 3 Mar 78
[Pupillary reflex dynamics studied with infrared pupillography] Müller–Jensen A. **Fortschr Med** 96(1):27–31, 5 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reduction of heat–consumption in buildings through infrared casting of windows, facades and roofs] Kälin R, et al. **Gesund Ing** 98(9):244–51, Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Vestibulometry by infrared emission (author's transl)] Stark H. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):541–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Infrared photography in angiological instrumental symptomatology of the lower extremities] Solitro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1–2):101–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Physiological patterns of visual perception of stimulated IR radiation] Savin BM, et al. **Doki Akad Nauk SSSR** 235(6):1459–61, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Infrared channel video information display in a telebathoscope system] Zotov BV, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):33–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of luminescent combined ultraviolet–infrared–ray lamps at the animal breeding farms] Baksheev PD, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):41–4, Apr 77 **(Rus)**
[Effect of meat prepared by SHF energy and infrared rays on the secretory function of the stomach] Kulakova SN, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):24–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

An analysis of a reported occupational exposure to infrared radiation. Sensintaffar EL, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):63–9, Jan 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Use of infrared photography in vascular symptomatology] Tardito E. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(6):427–33, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Infrared transillumination stereophotography of normal iris. Saari M, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 12(4):308–11, Oct 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of total body hyperthermia and regional hyperthermia on mouse fibrosarcoma. Vaidya SG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):305–9, Aug 77

INFUSIONS, INTRA–ARTERIAL

Intermittent occlusion of the hepatic artery and infusion chemotherapy for carcinoma of the liver. El–Domeiri AA, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):771–5, Jun 78
Intra–arterial radionuclide infusion: a new technique to assess chemotherapy perfusion patterns. Kaplan WD, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):699–703, May 78
[Carotid pressure perfusion of cytostatics in the complex therapy of retinoblastoma] Klouček F, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 34(4):253–62, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Modern problems of transfusion–infusion therapy] Kolesnikov IS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (11):38–41, Nov 77 (18 ref.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

[Therapeutic trial for venous thrombosis of intra–arterial long–term heparin therapy] Rausis C, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(11):511–23, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Radioisotopic verification of the position of catheters used for continuous intra–arterial drug therapy] Ichinohe H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(1):35–8, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

INFUSIONS, PARENTERAL

Studies on the stability and compatibility of drugs in infusion fluids. VI. Factors affecting the stability of ampicillin. Stjernström G, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(1):33–50, 1978
Recommended procedures for in–use testing of large volume parenterals suspected of contamination or of producing a reaction in a patient. National Coordinating Committee on Large Volume Parenterals. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(6):678–82, Jun 78
Compatibility of various admixtures with secondary additives at Y–injection sites of intravenous administration sets. Allen LV Jr, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(9):939–43, Sep 77
Compatibility of primary–piggyback solution combinations [letter] Arnold TR, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(3):249–50, Mar 78
Effect of inline filtration of intravenous infusions on the incidence of thrombophlebitis. Chamberland ME, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(10):1068–70, Oct 77
Evaluation of antiseptics in the preparation of intravenous admixtures. Cortopassi RF, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(11):1193–6, Nov 77
Drug therapy reviews: intravenous fluid therapy. Lawson DH, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(12):1332–8, Dec 77
Effect of inline filtration on the potency of drugs administered intravenously. Rusmin S, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(10):1071–4, Oct 77
Evaluation of compounding accuracy and aseptic techniques for intravenous admixtures. Sanders LH, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):531–6, May 78
Labeling and recording orders for intravenous solutions: the concept of total amounts of ingredients. Sorkness R, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(12):1338–41, Dec 77
Centralized intravenous admixture program for nine British hospitals. Tallett ER. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(2):163–5, Feb 78
Insulin kinetics in hyperalimentation solution and routine intravenous therapy. Tate JT, et al. **Am Surg** 43(12):811–6, Dec 77
Postoperative intravenous therapy [letter] Berry FR, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):171–4, May 78
Postoperative intravenous therapy. Fisher M. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 5(4):339–46, Nov 77
Pump failure in acute myocardial infarction. Fluid and drug therapy. Chatterjee K. **Ann Clin Res** 9(3):124–33, Jun 77 (50 ref.)
Gentamicin intravenous infusion rate: effect on interstitial fluid concentration. Kozak AJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(5):606–8, Nov 77
Intravenous fluids in medical in–patients. Lawson DH. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):299–303, Jun 77
Rapid calculation of children's fluid requirements after cardiac surgery [letter] Joseph M. **Br Med J** 1(6108):306, 4 Feb 78
Nocturnal infusions [letter] Sturzaker HG. **Br Med J** 2(6087):640, 3 Sep 77
Infusions. Heller WM. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(5):259–64, Sep–Oct 77
The qualification and control of a large–volume parenteral sterilization process. Osier GJ. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(5):254–8, Sep–Oct 77
A study of intravenous admixtures—stability of sodium cephalothin in large volume parenteral solutions. Fukuchi H, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 27(1):9–14, Mar 78
Continuous intravenous infusion (rats). pp. 274–80. Bass R. **In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.**
Rapid estimation of volume of distribution after a short intravenous infusion and its application to dosing adjustments. Chiou WL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(5–6):266–71, May–Jun 78
The potential for contamination of intravenous infusions by airborne skin scales. Holmes CJ, et al. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(3):417–23, Dec 77
Intravenous fluid therapy. Lawson DH, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(11):432–7, 44, Nov 77 (64 ref.)
Report on long term testing of a system to produce LVP–CGMP quality compressed air. Miller JD. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(3):127–33, May–Jun 78
Steam sterilization of L.Y.P.'s: an integrated approach to sterilization assurance. Mascoli CC. **J Pharm Belg** 32(5):516–9, Sep–Oct 77

Comparison of two methods for obtaining size distribution characteristics of particulate matter in large-volume parenterals. Blanchard J, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):340–4, Mar 78

Cardiovascular function following non-colloid fluid management of severely traumatized man. Rhodes GR, et al. **J Trauma** 18(8):559–63, Aug 78

Postoperative management of patients with pheochromocytoma. Bergman SM, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):109–12, Jul 78

Specific muscle protein-sparing postoperative dextrose-free amino acid infusions. Kaminski MV Jr, et al. **JPEN** 1(3):147–51, 1977

How much intravenous fluid does the patient get? [letter] Furber TH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1173–4, 3 Dec 77

Zinc content of intravenous solutions. van Caillie M, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):200–1, 22 Jul 78

Complications of intravenous therapy: reduction by buffering of intravenous fluid preparation. Eremin O, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(16):528–31, 15 Oct 77

A discussion on technologies for rural health. Rehydration in cholera and other diarrhoeal diseases. Bryceson AD. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):109–14, 19 Oct 77

The effect of fluid infusions upon serum protein concentrations during hemorrhagic shock. Getzen LC, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):745–9, May 78

Pulmonary effects of intravenous fluid therapy in burn resuscitation. Holleman JH, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):161–6, Aug 78

Pulmonary effects of intravenous fluid therapy in burn resuscitation. Holleman JH, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):161–6, Aug 78

Central venous pressure or pulmonary capillary wedge pressure as the determinant of fluid replacement in aortic surgery. Rice CL, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):437–40, Sep 78

Advances in fluid therapy and the early care of the burn patient. Pruitt BA Jr. **World J Surg** 2(2):139–50, Mar 78 (46 ref.)

[Infusion treatment and parenteral feeding of the newborn] Vulov V. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(5):387–93, 1977 (11 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Evaluation of the pyrogenicity of infusion solutions] Pruchová J, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(8):366–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Measurement and regulation of the quality of medicinal dosage forms. XII. Contribution on the method of determination of mechanical impurities in infusion solutions] Záček H, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(8):377–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Are suxamethonium perfusions of current interest in 1976? (bibliographic survey)] Echter E, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1161–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Distribution in various body compartments of continuous parenteral flow] Robelet A. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1107–16, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Use of continuous flow heparin in resuscitation] Scalet M, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1239–41, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Quantitative analysis of particulate matter in infusion solutions, administration sets and additives (author's transl)] Ahnefeld FW, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(8):476–84, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recommendations on perinatal intensive care: II. Parenteral infusion therapy] Frenzel J, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(6):325–32, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Summary of the discussion on: Problems with the clinical application technic for parenteral infusions] **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):190–201, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Problems with the infusion application technic in intensive care] Brost F, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):181–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Basic rules for the production of infusion solutions and in the ensuring of their quality] Ganshirt KH, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):1–17, 1977 **(Ger)**

[In-vitro mixing of erythrocyte concentrate with infusion solutions] Gänshirt KH, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):228–35, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Particle contamination of infusion solution and equipment] Hübner G. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):70–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Material contamination of infusion solutions] Klaus E. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):54–69, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Ensuring the sterility of infusion solutions] Meyer KH, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):18–20, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Temperature behavior of infusion solutions] Bauch K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(18):459–62, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infusion therapy of burn patients] Romeo L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(4):215–8, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Clinical study of colloid osmotic pressure estimation in fluid infusion (author's transl)] Nishimura N, et al. **Masui** 27(6):612–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Infusion therapy during and after intracranial surgery—some observation upon postoperative awakening (author's transl)] Taguchi K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(3):245–52, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of packaging made from softened vinyl polychloride for infusion fluids] Snieżyńska I. **Polim Med** 7 Suppl:31–3, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Role of infusion therapy used for regulating metabolic water-electrolyte disorders in patients with peritonitis] Chepkin LP, et al. **Klin Khir** (3):15–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of intraportal infusion therapy of severe nonspecific ulcerative colitis] Novikova RI, et al. **Klin Khir** (8):82–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thermographic method of assessing the effectiveness of infusion therapy in stomach diseases] Bogomolova LG, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(8):45–6, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Infusion therapy of shock and acute toxemia in multifactor lesions in burn patients] Vikhriev BS, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(6):20–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modern problems of transfusion-infusion therapy] Kolesnikov IS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (11):38–41, Nov 77 (18 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Drug preparation interactions with food, gastrointestinal tract microflora and with themselves when parenterally administered] Kudrin OM, et al. **Farm Zh** (2):48–53, 1978 **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Venous air embolism through infusion sets. Theoretical considerations, model experiments and prevention. Pedersen NT, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):117–22, 1978

Infusion thrombophlebitis in a surgical department. Hessov I, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(3):151–4, 1977

Complications of long term transbrachial hepatic arterial infusion chemotherapy. Clouse ME, et al. **AJR** 129(5):799–803, Nov 77

Personnel--induced infusion phlebitis. Cosentino F. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(6):288–93, Nov–Dec 77

Postinfusion phlebitis and in-line terminal membrane filtration. Thayssen P, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 24(4):160–2, Sep 77

Digital gangrene and skin necrosis following extravasation of infusion fluid. Mukherjee GD, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(4):77–9, 16 Feb 77

Fluid overload and post-traumatic respiratory distress syndrome. Peters RM, et al. **J Trauma** 18(2):83–9, Feb 78

Tissue necrosis caused by commonly used intravenous infusions. Gaze NR. **Lancet** 2(8086):417–9, 19 Aug 78

First aid when contaminated infusion fluid is suspected [letter] Wyatt HV. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):95–6, 1978

[Local tolerance to perfusions of praxilene (letter)] Courbier R. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3755, 26 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Fatal accident by ingestion of a massive dose of sodium fluoride] Pechery C. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1557, 6 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Status epilepticus and transient disorders of heart conduction induced by too fast intravenous infusion of naftidrofuryl (letter)] Rey JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1864, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Haemodynamic effects after rapid infusion of dextrane in geriatric patients (author's transl)] Helms U, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(6):298–301, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Summary of the discussion on the subject of: 'technical problems in the production and use of infusion solutions'] **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):95–105, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Infectious complications in infusion therapy] Daschner F. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):121–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of material contamination due to additional injections] Mehrkens HH, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):106–13, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of material contamination due to additional injections] Müller-Stock A. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):114–20, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Experimental study of effects of fluid therapy on pulmonary changes in hemorrhagic shock (author's transl)] Ajiki H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(6):764–77, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Classification of infusion therapy] Schmitz JE. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):89–94, 1977 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Intravenous controllers [letter] Dean JA. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(11):1176–9, Nov 77

Intravenous infusion pumps and drop sizes [letter] Holmes AH Jr. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(6):665, Jun 78

Comparison of selected intravenous infusion pumps and rate regulators. Kitrenos JG, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(3):304–10, Mar 78

Advantages of plastic intravenous fluid containers [letter] Lamnin M. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(10):1042, Oct 77

A portable infusion pump for use on large laboratory animals. Young DB, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 24(6):543–5, Nov 77

The mouse circus: a simple apparatus for thoracic duct cannulation and continuous intravenous infusion. Bainbridge DR. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1–2):63–72, 1977

Aids for hemophiliac children on a self-infusion program. Inwood MJ. **J Pediatr** 92(1):78–9, Jan 78

Complication of the infusion pump [letter] **Lancet** 1(8072):1043–4, 13 May 78

How much intravenous fluid does the patient get? [letter] Millard RJ. **Lancet** 2(8039):665–6, 24 Sep 77

A portable precision pumping system for chronic, programmed insulin infusion. Albisser AM, et al. **Med Prog Technol** 5(4):187–93, 23 May 78

Insulin adsorption to an in-line membrane filter [letter] Goldberg NJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(26):1480, 29 Jun 78

Loss of nitroglycerin from plastic intravenous bags [letter] Grouthamel WG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(5):262, 3 Aug 78

[Flow regulation in flow generator pumps, pressure generators] Chevallet J, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1127–32, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Applicance for the administration of exact volumes of infusion solutions] Pemsel W, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(1):57–9, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Materials for closures of infusion containers] Brinkhoff O. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):46–53, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Standards of infusion pumps] Kilian J. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):139–51, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Glass/bottles as infusion containers] Schneider E. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):34–45, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Identification of the epidural space using a drip infusion set] Matsuda K. **Masui** 26(8):956–7, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Portable cassette with an attachment for transfusing fluids to a patient during his transportation] Figurnov VA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):55, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Inline filtration and phlebitis [letter] DeLuca PP, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(6):658–60, Jun 78

Perioperative care: intravenous techniques. Smith BL. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(5):454–8, May 78

Continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion: an approach to achieving normoglycaemia. Pickup JC, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6107):204–7, 28 Jan 78

Infusion at constant rate in vivo. Gong JK, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):672–3, 15 May 78

Fluid and electrolyte therapy in surgical neonates: technique of administration. Yadav K. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(354):189–91, Jul 77

Femoral venous cannulation for emergency fluid replacement [letter] Polglase A. **Med J Aust** 1(10):563, 20 May 78

Protracted parenteral drug infusion in ambulatory subjects using an implantable infusion pump. Rohde TD, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:13–6, 1977

[Indications and methods of antibiotic therapy with continuous flow perfusion] Harf C, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1287–92, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The induction of labor using the Cardiff infusion system (proceedings)] Rauthe G, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):219, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Management of decompensated diabetes mellitus using an automatic monitoring and infusion system (letter)] Berg G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1787, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Practice in infusion therapy and parenteral feeding] Gofferje H, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(4):235–45, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Perioperative infusion therapy during childhood. II. Balance studies on pre-, intra- and postoperative infusion of basic solutions] Hampe E, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(4):205–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Advances in infusion technics] Kopp KF. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(6):366–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems with the infusion-solution application technic in internal medicine] Gilfrich HJ, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):165–71, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Problems with the infusion technic in pediatrics] Kornhuber B. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):176–80, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Pecularities of substitution with water and electrolytes in pregnancy and labor (proceedings)] Milewski P, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):75–91, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Infusion of ileal juice by distal stoma] Kunzle JE, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):101–6, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Drip infusion cholecystocholangiography] Skripnichenko DF, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):82–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Recommendations for the labeling of large volume parenterals. National Coordinating Committee on Large Volume Parenterals. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(1):49–51, Jan 78

Quality control in admixture services [editorial] Zellmer WA. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):527–8, May 78

Contamination of sterile fluids [letter] Marshall IW. **Br Med J** 2(6132):279, 22 Jul 78

Calibration of microscopes for measuring particles found in parenteral solutions. Lanier JM, et al. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(3):145–8, May–Jun 78

[Hygienic standard of parenteral solutions] Winding O. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(49):2940–4, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Studies on the production and demands of infusions and sterile drug preparations in the Czech Socialist Republic. I. Apparatus for production of sterile drug preparations in the Czech Socialist Republic] Samková M, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(9):406–12, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Recommendations for the evaluation of infusion solutions] Ahnefeld FW, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(1):1–3, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Standards of infusion equipment following DIN 58362] Schlaak E. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):127–30, 1977 **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

[Studies of the production and consumption of infusions and sterile pharmaceutical preparations in Czechoslovakia. III. Use of sterile therapeutic preparations - developmental trends and present status] Samková M, et al. **Cesk Farm** 27(1):30–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

VETERINARY

Physiologic effects of rapid infusion of Ringer's lactate solution into dogs. Cornelius LM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1185–90, Jul 78

Bovine fluid therapy. Ardington PC. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(3):215–8, Oct 77

A limited restraint harness for use in long-term infusion of chickens. Joshua IG, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1332–3, Jul 77

INFUSIONS, REGIONAL ARTERIAL see **INFUSIONS, INTRA-ARTERIAL**

INGUINAL CANAL

Synovial cyst causing an inguinal mass. Williams RA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):91–2, 8 Jul 78

Extrarenal Wilms' tumor: report of a case and review of the literature. Akhtar M, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):3087–91, Dec 77

Left testicular and groin pain: an unusual presentation for perforated appendicitis. Graham JM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):771, Oct 77

Cutaneous groin lesions. Robins DN. **Primary Care** 5(2):215–32, Jun 78

The use of microvascular free groin flaps for the closure of difficult lower extremity wounds. Brownstein ML, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(5):977–85, Oct 77

[Idiopathic pigmentation of the axillary and groin flexures: a case for diagnosis] Dupré A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(11):765–6, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[The inguinal incision for the open reduction of congenital hip dislocation (author's transl)] Tönnis D. **Z Orthop** 116(1):130–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Case of desmoid in the inguinal canal] Przystasz T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(17):1383–5, 1 Sep 77 **(Pol)**

ABNORMALITIES

Diagnosis and management of testes in the superficial inguinal pouch. Ashby EC. **Lancet** 1(8062):468–70, 4 Mar 78

Congenital anomalies of the testis, vas epididymis, and inguinal canal. Cromie WJ. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):237–52, Feb 78

[Ectopia testis superficialis inguinalis in childhood] Georgieva M. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):478–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Characteristics of the manifestation of acute peritonitis in persons with developmental anomalies of the inguinal canal] Razin VF. **Klin Khir** (4):59–60, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Surgical anatomy of the inguinal region with reference to the treatment of inguinal hernias] Mañák P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(10):710–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Morphological and structural variations of the human inguinal region (author's transl)] Stolic E. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 60:111–38, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INNERVATION

The aberrant course of the cutaneous component of the ilioinguinal nerve. Oelrich TM, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(2):233–6, Oct 77

SURGERY

The role of the implant site in rat fetal pancreas transplantation. Spence RK, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:352–7, 1977

INGUINAL HERNIA

Sliding appendiceal inguinal hernia. Rose E, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(4):626–7, Apr 78

COMPLICATIONS

Metastatic implants in hernial sacs. Goonewardena JN, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 22(2):96–8, Jun 77

Acute appendicitis in left scrotum--a clinical rarity. Dhall JC, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(8):661, Aug 77

Acute appendicitis located in a scrotal hernia of a premature infant. Bar-Maor JA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):181–2, Apr 78

Neonatal appendicitis: ischemic infarction in incarcerated inguinal hernia. Srouji MN, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):177–9, Apr 78

Inguinal hernia containing a paramesonephric (Müllerian) duct in an adult male. A case report. Kane GJ. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):639–42, 22 Apr 78

[Double spontaneous small intestine perforation in inguinal hernia] Angelov N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):520–1, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Inguinal hernia strangulating after an operation for acute appendicitis] Maliakov M. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):70, 1978 **(Bul)**

[Disorder of spermatogenesis after an inguinal herniotomy] Viiachki I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(2):139–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Chylous ascites in a child with inguinal hernia] Nájemník J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(8):569–71, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Associated prostatic adenoma and inguinal hernia. Simultaneous cure. Apropos of a series of 100 cases] Suhler A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(6):426–8, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Multiple incarcerations of the intestine in inguinal hernia as a cause of an inflammatory tumor of the sigmoid] Pisarski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(16):1293–5, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CONGENITAL

Pediatric hernias: indications for surgery. Part I. Congenital inguinal hernia. Bailey WC. **Nebr Med J** 63(3):82–5, Mar 78

DIAGNOSIS

'Squelch sign' in detection of small herniae [letter] Everett WG. **Br Med J** 1(6108):305, 4 Feb 78

[Fibromatous nodule in the pregnant uterus stimulating incarcerated inguinal hernia] Lysak ZA. **Klin Khir** (2):82, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Bladder outlet obstruction and inguinal hernia: incidence in males over fifty years of age. Brugh R 3d, et al. **Urology** 10(6):550–2, Dec 77

OCCURRENCE

The prevalence of inguinal hernia in adult Ghanaian males. Belcher DW, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):39–43, Mar 78

RADIOGRAPHY

The clinical value of pediatric herniography. Avery GJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1255–7, Nov 77

Herniography in perspective. Kuhn JP. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1206–8, Nov 77

Inguinal herniography. Crawford DB, et al. **Conn Med** 42(6):361–4, Jun 78

Herniography and its accuracy in diagnosis of inguinal hernia in infants and children. Kaswan HS, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):239–43, Mar 78

Inguinal herniography in children. Van Herreweghe W, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(5):401–9, 1977

A technique for enhancing the visualization of 'peritoneal sacs' during inguinal herniography. Riddlesberger MM. **Radiology** 128(3):831–2, Sep 78

Herniograms--a commentary [editorial] Leape LL. **Surgery** 83(3):361–2, Mar 78

Herniography--a perspective [editorial] White JJ. **Surgery** 83(3):363–4, Mar 78

[Herniographies in children] Jeanmaire CH, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(9):429–32, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

An anterior transversalis fascia repair for adult inguinal hernias. Berliner S, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):633–6, May 78

Change in the management of adult groin hernia. Bowen JR, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):564–9, Apr 78

Inguinal herniorrhaphy in poor risk patients without cardiac or thromboembolic complication. Bellis CJ. **Angiology** 29(4):337–44, Apr 78 (15 ref.)

Inguinal herniorrhaphy under local anesthesia [letter] Coe RC. **Arch Surg** 113(7):905, Jul 78

Technique of herniorraphy and orchidopexy. Koop CE. **Birth Defects** 13(5):293–303, 1977

Day care and short stay surgery for hernia. Ruckley CV. **Br J Surg** 65(1):1–4, Jan 78 (43 ref.)

Infertility as a consequence of bilateral herniorrhaphies. Swanson JA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1118–20, Oct 77

Sliding inguinal hernia in patients over 70 years of age. Ponka JL, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(2):68–73, Feb 78

Changes in local clinical practice following an experiment in medical care: evaluation of evaluation. Adler MW. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 32(2):143–6, Jun 78

Randomised controlled trial of early discharge for inguinal hernia and varicose veins. Adler MW, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 32(2):136–42, Jun 78

A method of hernia repair. Appel S. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(9):698–701, Sep 77

Suture entrapment of femoral nerve as a complication of inguinal herniorrhaphy: a case report. Sohrabi A, et al. **W Va Med J** 74(4):81–2, Apr 78

[Rare complication following a Sozon-Iaroshevich herniotomy] Angelov N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(5):428, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Surgical anatomy of the inguinal region with reference to the treatment of inguinal hernias] Mañák P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(10):710–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Recurrent and recurring inguinal hernias. 50 cases operated upon via a sub-peritoneal approach (author's transl)] Detrie P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3425–8, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical therapy of inguinal and femoral hernia through the implantation of polyester nets (letter)] Nockemann PF. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(42):1526, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Length of stay of hernia patients: an international comparison] Gutzwiller F. **Soz Praventivmed** 22(4):169–70, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inguinal-hernia surgery in childhood. Report of experiences from a surgical department of a district hospital] Mikus E, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(4):161–2, 15 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Our experience in the treatment of inguinal hernia using a silastic-dacron prosthesis] Frontini L, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(3):282–98, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Plastic surgery of the inguinal canal in frequently recurring sliding inguinal hernia] Daurova TT, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):41–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distortion of certain widely used surgical methods in treatment of inguinal hernias] Karavanov GG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):138–41, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Errors and hazards in reducible inguinal hernias] Mazchenko NS. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):90–2, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Damage to the ilio-inguinal nerve during herniotomy] Zus'man AG. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):100–2, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interstitial inguinal hernia] Grankin VE. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):108, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Results of the surgical treatment of direct and recurrent inguinal hernias using an autodermal implant] Kisel' AG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):23–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Outpatient operation on inguinal hernia] Andersson A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(9):775–6, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

THERAPY

Incarcerated inguinal hernia in children. Palmer BV. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(2):121–4, Mar 78

Firm, patient, and process variables associated with length of stay in four diseases. Fernow LC, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):556–9, 4 Mar 78

INHALATION THERAPY see **RESPIRATORY THERAPY**

INHIBITION, NEURAL see **NEURAL INHIBITION**

INHIBITION (PSYCHOLOGY)

Proactive interference and its release in short-term memory of mildly retarded adolescents. Cody WJ, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):305–8, Nov 77

Reflex modulation due to supplementary stimulation. Advokat C, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):375–87, Mar 78

Colchicine impairs performance after learning a one-trial passive avoidance task in day-old chicks. Cherfas JJ, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(1):27–37, May 78

Comments on 'a test of reciprocal inhibition' by Hoon, Wincze, and Hoon. Wolpe J. **J Abnorm Psychol** 87(4):452–4, Aug 78

A literary footnote to 'inhibitions, symptoms and anxiety'. Jeffrey WD. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 25(4):873–5, 1977

Aggression-inhibiting influence of sexual humor. Baron RA. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(2):189–97, Feb 78

Influence of centrally active drugs on the McCollough effect [proceedings] Shute CC. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:47P, May 78

The effect of varying types of interference on haptic memory in the Korsakoff patient. Strauss EH, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):81–90, 1978

External inhibition in a goldfish (Carassius auratus) classical conditioning situation. Wolach AH, et al. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 13(2):83–92, Apr-Jun 78

Bilateral kindled amygdala foci and inhibitory avoidance behavior in rats: a functional lesion effect. Boast CA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):25–8, Jan 77

Inhibition and isolation rearing in the rat: extinction and satiation. Morgan MJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):1–5, Jan 77

Early isolation produces enduring hyperactivity in the rat, but no effect upon spontaneous alternation. Einon DF, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol** 30(1):151–6, Feb 78

[Effect of clozapine on the behavioral and electrographic indices of the arrest function of the caudate nucleus in cats] Arushanian EB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):541–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJECTIONS

The use of gamma-irradiation for the sterilization of water for injections and normal saline solution for injection. Jacobs GP, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(3):287–92, 1977

Accurate determination of volumes injected intracerebrally into suckling mice. Rödl P, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):233–4, May 78

Intraocular pressure during retrobulbar injection [letter] Lampard DG. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):149–50, Mar 78

Intraocular pressure during retrobulbar injection [letter] Slatter DH. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):148–9, Mar 78

Application of image analysis for the rapid determination of particles in parenteral solutions. Levy JD, et al. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(6):299–301, Nov-Dec 77

A new tool for the validation of the sterilization of parenterals. Witonsky RJ. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(6):274–81, Nov-Dec 77

The needle is like an animal: how children view injections.

Lewis N. **Child Today** 7(1):18–21, Jan–Feb 78

The technique of intraamniotic drug application in mice. pp. 281–8. Dostál M.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Needles, syringes and sites for administering injectable medications. Newton DW, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc** 17(11):685–7, Nov 77

Antimicrobial agents as preservatives in pharmaceutical and cosmetic products. Antimicrobial agents in single- and multi-dose injections. Allwood MC. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(3):Sviii–Sxvii, Jun 78

Parenteral drugs—commerce and science. de Haen P.
J Parent Drug Assoc 32(1):9–14, Jan–Feb 78

Evaluation of acceptance criteria for particulate limits for small-volume parenteral products. Tsuji K, et al.
J Pharm Sci 67(1):50–5, Jan 78

[Injections and cannulations] Luitz FW.
Pharm Unserer Zeit 7(3):87–94, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Experimental method for the quantitative assesment of the pain reaction occuring to the injection of drug preparations] Berezhinskaia VV, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(10):929–33, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ways to increase the stability of injection solutions to exposure to ionizing radiations (a review of the literature)] Chakchir BA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):74–6, Jul 78 (37 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Shelf life of injection solutions and eyedrops prepared under field conditions] Riabykh LD, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):81–2, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Complications of retrobulbar alcohol injections. Olurin O, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(4):474–6, Apr 78

Gas gangrene following an injection. Kakande I.
East Afr Med J 54(8):434–7, Aug 77

High pressure injection injury of the hand. Childress MH.
J Natl Med Assoc 69(9):663–4, Sep 77

Drug injection injuries of the hands: evaluation and treatment. Gursel E, et al. **JACEP** 7(1):9–11, Jan 78

Intracardiac injections of medication [editorial] McSwain NE. **JACEP** 7(4):170–1, Apr 78

[Complaints related to physicians' treatment. I. Injections] Simonsen J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(5):245–8, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Causes of post-injectional phlegmons and abscesses] Struchkov IuV, et al. **Sov Med** (11):119–23, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

An injection/circulation-timing switch for angiography. Hendrickson P, et al.
Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol 206(3):199–201, 16 May 78

Technique for casting chronic extradural and intracerebral cannula arrays. Lipton JM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(2):185–8, Mar–Apr 78

Sterility problems and the diabetic [letter] Dankert J, et al.
Lancet 1(8076):1256, 10 Jun 78

[Injector suction. A technical accident] Risbo A.
Ugeskr Laeger 140(19):1095–6, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

METHODS

Paramedic use of intracardiac medications in prehospital sudden cardiac death. Amey BD, et al. **JACEP** 7(4):133–6, Apr 78

STANDARDS

Peripheral nerve blocks [letter] Black RG.
Am Fam Physician 17(2):23–4, Feb 78

Reproducibility in visual inspection of parenterals. Faesen AC. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(2):75–83, Mar–Apr 78

General guidelines for the visual inspection of parenteral products in final containers and in-line inspection of container components. Hamlin WE.
J Parent Drug Assoc 32(2):63–6, Mar–Apr 78

VETERINARY

Technique for transcervical intrauterine inoculation of the mouse. Corbeil LB, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):314–6, Jun 78

INJECTIONS, INTRA-ARTERIAL

Fluid dynamics in cerebral angiography. Mabon RF, et al.
Radiology 128(3):669–76, Sep 78

[Selective intra-arterial perfusion of posthypophyseal hormone in the treatment of digestive hemorrhage] Oksenhendler G, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1243–55, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cutaneous and urinary complications of central umbilical artery injection [letter] Ortonne JP, et al.
Arch Dermatol 114(2):286–7, Feb 78

Accidental intra-arterial injection. Wynne JM, et al.
Arch Dis Child 53(5):396–400, May 78

Intraarterial drug injury: studies of etiology and potential treatment. Buckspan GS, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):294–301, Apr 78

Intra-arterial drug abuse. Blackwell SJ, et al. **Tex Med** 74(3):64–8, Mar 78

[Nicolau syndrome - a complication of depot-penicillin therapy] Weinmann G, et al.
Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung 18(1):41–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Intraluminal arterial injuries. Clinical cases] Mattioli A, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(10):567–72, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thrombosis of the iliac arteries in newborn infants after the administration of drug solutions into the ubilical arteries] Novokreshchenov LB, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):61–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

INJECTIONS, INTRA-ARTICULAR

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Periarticular perilymphatic skin atrophy after intra-articular corticosteroid injections. Gottlieb NL, et al. **JAMA** 240(6):559–60, 11 Aug 78

Repeated corticosteroid injections into knee joints. Balch HW, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(3):137–40, Aug 77

[Late dermal complications following single injection of depo-medrol] Kuś WM, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(7):495–6, 1 Apr 78 **(Pol)**

INJECTIONS, INTRADERMAL

Enzootic and epizootic Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus in horses infected by peripheral and intrathecal routes. Dietz WH Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(3):227–37, Mar 78

INJECTIONS, INTRALYMPHATIC

see related
LYMPHOGRAPHY

INJECTIONS, INTRAMUSCULAR

Intramuscular injections and bioavailability. Tuttle CB.
Am J Hosp Pharm 34(9):965–8, Sep 77 (45 ref.)

Bioavailability of drugs administered intramuscularly. Thomas J. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(8):925–34, Aug 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Serum diazepam and serum creatine kinase after intra-muscular injection of diazepam in two different vehicles. Bank-Mikkelsen OK, et al.
Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl] (67):91–5, 1978

Abduction contracture of the shoulder. A report of two patients. Hang YS, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):154–7, Apr 78

Localized mucormycosis following intramuscular corticosteroid. Case report and review of the literature. Jain JK, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):209–16, Mar–Apr 78

Pain and cluneal neuropathy following intragluteal injection. McKain CW, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):138–41, Jan–Feb 78

Cluneal neuropathy [letter] Massey EW.
Anesth Analg (Cleve) 57(3):381–2, May–Jun 78

Iatrogenic pneumothorax—an unusual cause. Snell NJ.
Br J Clin Pract 31(12):220–1, Dec 77

Intramuscular injections of iron compounds and oncogenesis in man. Weinbren K, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):683–5, 18 Mar 78

Extraosseous osteogenic sarcoma following an intramuscular injection. Lee JH, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):3097–101, Dec 77

Fibrous contracture of muscles following intramuscular injections in adults. Oh I, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):214–9, 1977

Prediction of local damage after intramuscular injection. pp. 110–9. Steiness E, et al.
In: Bundgaard H, et al., ed. Drug design and adverse reactions. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1977. W3 AL36 1976d.

Pentazocine injections as a causative factor in dislocation of the shoulder. Cozen LN. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):979, Oct 77

Post-injection calcification of the deltoid muscle. Keats TE.
J Can Assoc Radiol 29(3):165–6, Sep 78

Intramuscular injection-site complications. Greenblatt DJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(6):542–4, 11 Aug 78

Abscesses from parenteral injection [letter] Zelman S.
JAMA 240(1):23, 7 Jul 78

Injection injury of sciatic nerve in children. Chen CF, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(4):409–17, Apr 78

[Fatal gas gangrene after intramuscular injection: apropos of a case] Nali MN. **Union Med Can** 106(10):1400–1, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Drug embolism of the skin (letter)] Fiegel G.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(1):39, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Commentary on the article 'Case report on acquired knee extension-contracture in childhood' by W. Frasche and H. Saule, Klin. Pädiat 188 (1976) 563–6] Helbig.
Klin Paediatr 189(6):490, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Comments on the article 'Case report on acquired knee—extension contracture in childhood' by W. Frasche and H. Saule, Klin Pädiat. 188 (1976) 563–6] Maier WA.
Klin Paediatr 189(6):489, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Extension contracture of knee joint in small children following antibiotic injections into the quadriceps muscle] Przybylski J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(11):1259–63, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Deformities and motor disorders of the lower extremities following intramuscular injections in infants] Zwierzchowska D, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(11):1253–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Iatrogenic injury of the superior gluteal artery] Rajković M, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):357–60, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Damage to the sciatic nerve caused by injections in children] Gamstorp I. **Lakartidningen** 75(19):1926–8, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

VETERINARY

The systemic therapy of clinical bovine mastitis. Giesecke WH. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(4):289–91, Dec 77

INJECTIONS, INTRATHECAL

Injection into the extra-arachnoid subdural space. Experience in the treatment of intractable cervical pain and in the conduct of extradural (epidural) analgesia. Mehta M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):760–6, Sep 77

Intrathecal injections—a review of pharmaceutical factors. Cradock JC, et al. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(5):237–47, Sep–Oct 77 (72 ref.)

Enzootic and epizootic Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus in horses infected by peripheral and intrathecal routes. Dietz WH Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(3):227–37, Mar 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Complications following intraspinal injections of steroids. Report of two cases. Dougherty JH Jr, et al.
J Neurosurg 48(6):1023–5, Jun 78

INSTRUMENTATION

Spinal needle with depth sound to facilitate subarachnoid injections. Hinck VC. **South Med J** 71(1):89–90, Jan 78

INJECTIONS, INTRAVENOUS

Labeling and recording orders for intravenous solutions: the concept of total amounts of ingredients. Sorkness R, et al.
Am J Hosp Pharm 34(12):1338–41, Dec 77

The IV in readiness—a mixed blessing? [letter] Saucier JR, et al. **JACEP** 7(7):289, Jul 78

[Preparation of glycerin solutions for intravenous administration. III. The pharmacodynamic properties of a glycerin solution] Sotnikov VS, et al. **Farm Zh** (6):56–61, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Clinical course and management of accidental adriamycin extravasation. Reilly JJ, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2053–6, Nov 77

An unexpected clotting problem with I-125-labeled fibrinogen (human) sensor [letter] Halpin WW, et al.
J Nucl Med 19(5):563, May 78

Transient Pseudomonas bacteremia in a heroin addict. Resemblance to right-sided endocarditis. Borow KM, et al. **JAMA** 240(6):560–1, 11 Aug 78

[Iatrogenic air embolism (value of pulmonary radiography in cases of respiratory distress)] Lassaunière JM, et al.
Anesth Analg (Paris) 34(5):1071–3, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Diazepam injections and thrombophlebitis. A reminder] Naess K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(27):1406–7, 30 Sep 77 **(Nor)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Evaluation of piggyback administration sets. Raisch DW, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(12):1315–23, Dec 77

Intravenous piggyback—a new dimension in unit dose. Turco SJ. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(1):50–3, Jan–Feb 78

One year of heparin anticoagulation. An ambulatory subject using a totally implantable infusion pump. Rohde TD, et al. **Minn Med** 60(10):719–22, Oct 77

METHODS

The effect of speed of injection on the potency of anaesthetic induction agents. Aveling W, et al.
Anaesth Intensive Care 6(2):116–9, May 78

Saralasin bolus test. Rapid screening procedure for renin-mediated hypertension. Marks LS, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):784–7, 25 Oct 75

INJECTIONS, INTRAVENTRICULAR

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The Ommaya reservoir: newly recognized complications and recommendations for insertion and use. Bleyer WA, et al.
Cancer 41(6):2431–7, Jun 78

INSTRUMENTATION

A permanent plastic cannula for intraventricular injections into rat brain. Mayevsky A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(1):81–3, 1977

Improved polyethylene intracerebroventricular cannulas for rats. Stone EA. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):657–9, May 78

Subcutaneous cerebrospinal fluid reservoirs in patients with

acute leukaemia. Spiers AS, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(4):289–96, Apr 78

METHODS

Application of an improved cerebroventricular perfusion technique in the rabbit: effects of pentobarbital or haloperidol on monoamine metabolites and proteins in the perfusate. Barkai A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(6):409–14, Jun 78

Dual cerebroventricular and vascular cannulation technique for use in conscious rats. Pass KA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):173–5, Jan 77

INJECTIONS, JET

Intravitreal injections by a Dermojet syringe. Perry HD, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(6):737–40, Jun 77

[Use of jet injectors in tuberculin mass screening] Maslauskene TP. **Probl Tuberk** (2):6–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of jet, needleless methods of administering anesthetics in tonsillectomy in children] Mostovaia TS. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):91–2, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

BCG abscess a complication of jet injector vaccination. Marston JA, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1318):625–6, Apr 78

[Histomorphological characteristics of the oral tissues after jet injections] Panikarovskii VV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):1–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Causes of possible complications with jet injections and their prevention] Gigauri VS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (3):40–2, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Comparative evaluation of three jet injectors for mass immunization. Neufeld PD, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):513–6, Nov–Dec 77

[Instralesional triamcinolone acetonide therapy of hypertrophic scars and keloids by means of pressure injectors] Sebastian G. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(1):22–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development and introduction of Soviet-made jet injectors into dental practice] Rybakov AI, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):22–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of a modified BI–3 injection in traumatological practice] Gigauri VS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (1):62, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of jet injectors in immunization] Imamaliev OG. **Voen Med Zh** (2):66–70, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

INJECTIONS, SCLEROSING see **SCLEROSING SOLUTIONS**

INJECTIONS, SUBCUTANEOUS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fetal complications in amniography [letter] **Br J Radiol** 50(599):841, Nov 77

An apparently effective countermeasure for doxorubicin extravasation [letter] Zweig JI, et al. **JAMA** 239(20):2116, 19 May 78

METHODS

Adult diabetes: teaching patients to rotate injection sites. Fonville AM. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):880–3, May 78

INJURIES see **WOUNDS AND INJURIES**

INJURIES, NONPENETRATING see **WOUNDS, NONPENETRATING**

INK

Allergic dermatitis due to a triacrylate in ultraviolet cured inks. Smith WD. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(6):312–4, Dec 77

[Allergenic properties of the printing inks intended for printing on the packaging materials for food products] Proklina TL, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):100–1, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of immune reaction with india ink for rapid isolation of enteropathogenic E. coli 0124:K72 (B17)] Suslov SE. **Lab Delo** (5):311–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the blockade of the reticuloendothelial system on various indicators of lipid metabolism in rabbits] Denisenko AD. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):45–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INK BLOT TESTS

The interactive effects of instructional set, field dependence, and extraversion on the Holtzman Inkblot Technique. Schmidt JP. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):533–6, Apr 78

[Factor analysis of the ink blot test in Argentinian subjects] Richaud de Minzi MC, et al. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 23(4):291–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INLAYS

see related
DENTAL MATERIALS

The construction of cast crowns or inlays in relation to metal partial dentures. Fisher FJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 143(9):313, 1 Nov 77

Techniques to improve the seating of castings. Eames WB, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(3):432–7, Mar 78

Simplified porcelain inlays. Brinker HA. **J Prosthet Dent** 40(1):44–9, Jul 78

STANDARDS

[The importance of the method investing for accuracy of Sipal inlays] Gerber A, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 27(8):528–31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of cast inlays based on later results] Zakiewicz A, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(2):145–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INNATE BEHAVIOR see under **INSTINCT**

INNOMINATE ARTERY

Management of the innominate artery haemorrhage--a complication following tracheostomy. Case report. Selking O, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):489–91, 1977

Trachea–innominate artery fistula: successful management of 3 consecutive patients. Cooper JD. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):439–47, Nov 77

Chronic upper extremity arterial insufficiency. Etiology, manifestations, and operative management. Gross WS, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):419–23, Apr 78

Tracheo–innominate artery fistula. Lewis RJ, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(4):329–31, Apr 78

A surgical procedure to prevent tracheo–innominate artery erosion. Dellon AL, et al. **J Trauma** 18(7):550–3, Jul 78

Tracheo–innominate artery erosion in a burned child. Majeski JA, et al. **J Trauma** 18(2):137–9, Feb 78

A late complication of tracheostomy. Donovan ST, et al. **Wis Med J** 76(10):S126–8, Oct 77

[The innominate artery syndrome] Papp S, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(1):41–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemorrhages from the brachiocephalic trunk in prolonged artificial ventilation of the lungs and resuscitation] Popova LM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (5):66–72, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The brachiocerebral syndrome] Lur'e ZL. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(11):1646–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indications for surgical treatment of cerebrovascular insufficiency in patients with occlusive lesions in the brachiocephalic vessels] Pokrovskiĭ AV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(12):1789–97, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Anomalous origin of a single coronary artery from the innominate artery. Davis JS, et al. **Angiology** 28(11):775–8, Nov 77

INJURIES

Management of subclavian and innominate artery injuries. Richardson JD, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):780–4, Dec 77

[Traumatic disinsertion of the innominate artery. Review of the literature and report of one case operated on at the stage of a late aneurysm (author's transl)] Kieffer E, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):323–33, Oct 77 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Buckling of the innominate artery simulating a right apical lung mass. Christensen EE, et al. **AJR** 131(1):119–23, Jul 78

SURGERY

Innominate artery endarterectomy. A 16-year experience. Carlson RE, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(11):1389–93, Nov 77

Management of trachea--innominate artery fistula. Ramesh M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):138–40, Jan 78

[Reconstructive surgery for supraaortic occlusions--a report of 356 cases] Schulz U, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):294–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Change in indications for reconstruction of supraaortic extracranial arteries (author's transl)] Stelter WJ, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):298–301, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of reconstructive operations on the aortic arch branches] Gashtov AKh. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):39–46, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNOMINATE VEIN

Axillary, subclavian, and brachiocephalic vein obstruction. Campbell CB, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):816–26, Dec 77

[Surgery of stenoses of the internal jugular and compressions of the innominate trunk in spinal cord diseases] Guiraudon G, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1016–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INJURIES

[Disinsertion of the left innominate vein during median vertical sternotomy (author's transl)] d'Allaines C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2067–8, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

A diagnostic bonus for intravenous urography. Fitzer PM. **Va Med** 105(2):142–3, Feb 78

SURGERY

Reconstruction of the superior vena cava in a patient with a thymoma. Arai T, et al. **Chest** 73(2):230–1, Feb 78

INOCULATION LYMPHORETICULOSIS see **CAT-SCRATCH DISEASE**

INOKOSTERONE see under **CHOLESTENES**

INOSINE

Thermodynamic and kinetic parameters of oligonucleotide--oligopeptide interactions. Specificity of arginine . inosine association. Pörschke D. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):291–9, May 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Renal function after warm ischaemia. II. Marked protective effect of intravenous inosine given prior to 60, 90 and 120 min of warm ischaemia. Fernando AR, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(6):355–8, 1977

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Enhancement of antiviral protection against encephalomyocarditis virus by a combination of isoprinosine and interferon. Chany C, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(3):225–31, 1977

Inosine analogs as substrates for adenosine kinase--influence of ionization of the N–1 proton on the rate of phosphorylation. Bennet LL Jr, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):83–7, 1 Jan 78

Inhibition of RNA synthesis in Ehrlich tumor cells by the dialdehyde derivative of inosine (NSC 118994). Cory JG, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):815–22, Mar 78

The urinary excretion of the nucleosides pseudouridine and 1–methylinosine during normal menstrual cycle. Lehtiö H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):181–5, 1 Oct 77

Consequences of inhibition of purine biosynthesis de novo by 6–methylmercaptopurine ribonucleoside in cultured lymphoma L5178Y cells. Woods RA, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(7):765–70, Jul 78

Inhibition of uridine uptake in HeLa cells by nitrobenzylthioinosine and related compounds. Paterson AR, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1014–23, Nov 77

Inhibition by nitrobenzylthioinosine of adenosine uptake by asynchronous HeLa cells. Paterson AR, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1147–58, Nov 77

Inhibition of oncornavirus functions by poly (2–methylthioinosinic acid). De Clercq E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(12):2305–13, Dec 75

ANALYSIS

[Studies on the occurrence of inosine and hypoxanthine in stored fresh venison] Gissel C, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(12):241–4, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

[Myocardial extraction of inosine, hypoxanthine and lactate during angina pectoris with atrial stimulation and ergometry] Kugler G. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:271–2, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Determination of hypoxanthine and inosine of blood by the method of liquid chromatography under high pressure] Gneushev ET, et al. **Lab Delo** (12):718–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Enzymatic synthesis of [U–14C] ribose–labeled inosine. Mura U, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):519–25, 1 Jun 78

METABOLISM

The determination of inosine and hypoxanthine in the rat brain during normothermic and hypothermic anoxia. Saugstad OD, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(4):281–8, Apr 78

Salvage of adenosine, inosine, hypoxanthine, and adenisine by the isolated epithelium of guinea pig jejunum. Kolassa N, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1039–44, Oct 77

Reaction of arene oxides with nucleosides. Friesel H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 3(3–4):169–75, Sep 77

Tissue content of adenosine, inosine and hypoxanthine in the rat kidney after ischemia and postischemic recirculation. Osswald H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):45–9, 19 Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Preservation of erythrocytes using metabolic regulators and

mutrients. V. Inosine and methylene blue. Dawson RB, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(5):505–8, May 78

Positive inotropic response to inosine in the in situ canine heart. Jones CE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H438–43, Oct 77

Modulation versus rescue of antimetabolite toxicity by salvage metabolites administered by continuous infusion. Grindey GB, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 23:295–304, 1978

A species difference in nucleoside phosphorylase activity and inosine-stimulated insulin secretion in isolated islets of Langerhans. Campbell IL, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):591–3, 15 Dec 77

The protective effects of purine nucleosides on the release of intracellular enzymes in hypoxia [proceedings] Cole AW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1732–4, 1977

Effects of inosine on the metabolism and the performance of isolated oxygenated and hypoxic rabbit hearts. Kypson J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):149–58, Jan 78

The effect of inosine on the recovery of isolated perfused arteries from dinitrophenol [proceedings] Bloom DS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):53P–54P, Aug 77

Vasoconstriction after adenosine and inosine in the rat isolated hindlimb abolished by blockade of tryptaminergic mechanisms. Sakai K, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 302(1):55–9, 16 Mar 78

Influence of hexobendine, dipyridamole, dilazep, lidoflazine, inosine and purine riboside on adenosine uptake by the isolated epithelium of guinea pig jejunum. Kolassa N, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(1):54–60, 1978

The heart production in energy-depleted human erythrocytes induced by glucose, inosine and adenine. Grarup J, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):85–8, Feb 77

Hemoglobin function in stored blood. XIX. Inosine maintenance of 2,3-DPG for 35 days in a CPD-adenine preservative. Dawson RB. **Transfusion** 17(5):525–8, Sep-Oct 77

[Inotropic effects of inosine on the isolated rabbit heart in hypoxia] Bongrani S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 22(1):29–39, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radical formation in single crystals of hypoxanthine.HCl.H2O, inosine, and the disodium salt of 5'-inosine-monophosphate. Zehner H, et al.
Int J Radiat Biol 33(2):121–37, Feb 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Inosine in preserving renal function during ischaemic renal surgery. Wickham JE, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6131):173–4, 15 Jul 78

Restoration of function in ischaemic myocardium by inosine [proceedings] Kingaby RO, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):102P–103P, Oct 77

[Indications for the use of inosine in myocardial infarct (a clinical and experimental study)] Kipshidze NN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):18–28, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of inosine derivatives in patients with ischemic heart disease] Kuz'ko NV. **Vrach Delo** (8):25–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INOSINE CYCLIC-3',5'-MONOPHOSPHATE see under **INOSINE NUCLEOTIDES**

INOSINE DIPHOSPHATE see under **INOSINE NUCLEOTIDES**

INOSINE MONOPHOSPHATE see under **INOSINE NUCLEOTIDES**

INOSINE NUCLEOTIDES

Enzymatic excision of free hypoxanthine from polydeoxynucleotides and DNA containing deoxyinosine monophosphate residues. Karran P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5877–9, 10 Sep 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Study of aeration and temperature effects on the biosynthesis of 5'-inosine acid by the Brevibacterium ammoniagenes mutant] Kazarinova LA, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(3):325–32, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

High levels of inosine monophosphate in the erythrocytes of elasmobranchs. Coates M, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(2):331–7, Feb 78

Synthesis of ITP and ATP and regeneration of 2,3-DPG in human erythrocytes incubated with adenosine, pyruvate and inorganic phosphate. Zachara B. **Transfusion** 17(6):628–34, Nov-Dec 77

METABOLISM

Adenine nucleotide and IMP contents of the quadriceps muscle in man after exercise. Sahlin K, et al.
Pfluegers Arch 374(2):193–8, 18 May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

In vitro effects of inosine-pyruvate-phosphate on P50 values and DPG contents of fresh and stored blood from healthy neonates, symptom-free premature infants and premature infants with respiratory distress syndrome. Boda D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1-2):25–30, 1978

Temperature-dependence of tension development by glycerinated muscle fibers of rabbit psoas in Mg-ITP solution. Yoshida A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):495–8, Aug 77

Termination of transcription by Escherichia coli RNA polymerase in vitro is affected by ribonucleoside triphosphate base analogs. Neff NF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2455–60, 10 Apr 78

Stimulation by cyclic nucleotides of prostaglandin E production in isolated graafian follicles. Zor U, et al.
Prostaglandins 14(5):947–59, Nov 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radical formation in single crystals of hypoxanthine.HCl.H2O, inosine, and the disodium salt of 5'-inosine-monophosphate. Zehner H, et al.
Int J Radiat Biol 33(2):121–37, Feb 78

INOSINE PHOSPHATES see **INOSINE NUCLEOTIDES**

INOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE see under **INOSINE NUCLEOTIDES**

INOSITOL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

External yeast beta-fructosidase: stereospecific labeling by [3H]conduritol-beta-epoxide and isolation of labeled peptides from the active site. Braun H.
Biochim Biophys Acta 485(1):141–6, 23 Nov 77

The Gaucher mouse: difterential action of conduritol B epoxide and reversibility of its effects. Stephens MC, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1023–7, May 78

[New drug combination for medical management of hyperlipemia: clinical study] Fischer M, et al.
Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm 15(12):585–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combination or monotherapy of hyperlipoproteinemia typus IIb, IV, V with clofibrate and m-inositolnicotinate or clofibrinic acid (author's transl)] Schwartzkopff W, et al. **Med Klin** 73(7):231–9, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Myoinositol clearance from the serum after intravenous loading dose (experimental and clinical investigations) Trznadel K, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(3):173–80, 1977

Myoinositol in human neonates: serum concentrations and renal handling. Lewin LM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(1):3–6, Jan 78

[Serum myoinositol and phosphatidylinositol in patients with viral hepatitis] Tkaczewski W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(49):1913–5, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid sorbitol and myoinositol in diabetic polyneuropathy. Servo C, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):301–4, 1977

Reduced myo-inositol levels in cerebrospinal fluid from patients with affective disorder. Barkai AI, et al.
Biol Psychiatry 13(1):65–72, Feb 78

DEFICIENCY

Characterization of the lactation-dependent fatty liver in myo-inositol deficient rats. Burton LE, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1871–83, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Investigations on myo-inositol-1-phosphate synthase from the wild type and the inositol-dependent mutant of Neurospora crassa. Zsindely A, et al.
Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung 28(3):281–90, 1977

Lymphocyte stimulation in multiple sclerosis patients untreated and treated with transfer factor. Long-term studies on the effect of different stimulants on myo-(2-3H)inositol incorporation into phosphatidylinositol of lymphocytes. Offner H, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):465–74, Dec 77

Inositol deficiency in Saccharomyces cerevisiae NCYC 86. Dominguez A, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 44(1):25–34, 1978

Inositol in multiple sclerosis [letter] Holm V.
Arch Neurol 35(7):478, Jul 78

Free and lipid myo-inositol in tissues from rats with acute and less severe streptozotocin-induced diabetes. Palmano KP, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):229–35, 1 Oct 77

Lipid metabolism in inositol-deficient yeast, Saccharomyces carlsbergensis. The influence of temperature and anaerobiosis on the cellular lipid composition. Daum G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 488(3):484–92, 28 Sep 77

The fluctuation of various enzyme activities due to myo-inositol deficiency in Saccharomyces carlsbergensis. Hayashi E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):231–7, 3 May 78

Different pools of free myoinositol in chick-embryo cells as indicated by infection with Newcastle-disease virus. Diringer H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):451–7, 3 Oct 77

Quantitative determination of myoinositol, inositol 1-phosphate, inositol cyclic 1 : 2-phosphate and glyceryl phosphoinositol in normal and Rous-sarcoma-virus-transformed quail fibroblasts under different growth conditions. Diringer H, et al.
Eur J Biochem 81(3):551–5, Dec 77

Myo-inositol content of the lens in hereditary cataract mice. Wada E, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(1):119–22, Jan 78

Interactions of myo-inositol with brain microtubules. Kirazov EP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):173–8, 1 Sep 77

Osmotic imbalance in inositol-starved spheroplasts of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Atkinson KD, et al.
J Bacteriol 132(3):806–17, Dec 77

Changes in phospholipids of Saccharomyces cerevisiae associated with inositol-less death. Becker GW, et al.
J Biol Chem 252(23):8684–91, 10 Dec 77

Ageing of Neurospora crassa. V. Lipid peroxidation and decay of respiratory enzymes in an inositol auxotroph. Rana RS, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(4):241–72, Apr 78

Myoinositol—a uremic neurotoxin? Blumberg A, et al.
Nephron 21(4):186–91, 1978

[Blood serum concentration and urinary excretion of myoinositol in patients with malignant tumors] Trznadel K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(46):1785–7, 14 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A comparison of the efficiency of eliminating middle-weight molecules and myoinositol from plasma during hemoperfusion and hemodialysis in cases of chronic uremia] Trznadel K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):257–9, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Tissue culture studies of possible uremic neurotoxins: myoinositol. Liveson JA, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(2):131–6, Aug 77

Myo-inositol in physiological concentrations stimulates production of prostaglandin-like material. Karmazyn M, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(5):967–74, Nov 77

[Pharmacokinetics of a combination of magnesium-chlorophenoxy-isobutyrate and meso-inositol hexanicotinate] Paltauf F, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(3):120–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Influence of dietary myoinositol on nerve conduction and inositol phospholipids in normal and diabetic rats. Jefferys JG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):333–9, Apr 78

[The effect of Niko-Pautin forte in cerebral infarct] Wassmann H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(10):404–7, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of the response of normolipemic and dyslipemic aged subjects to 2 forms of delayed-action nicotinic acid polyesters. Pentaerythrotol tetranicotinate and inositol hexanicotinate. Results of a controlled cross-over trial] Ziliotto GR, et al.
Arch Sci Med (Torino) 134(4):359–94, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Preventive and therapeutic role of group B vitamin inositol in radiation sickness] Perepelkin SR, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):96–8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

INOSITOL HEXAPHOSPHATE see **PHYTIC ACID**

INOSITOL-1-PHOSPHATE SYNTHASE see under **CARBOHYDRATE ISOMERASES**

INOSITOL PHOSPHATES see under **SUGAR PHOSPHATES**

INOSITOL PHOSPHOGLYCERIDES see **PHOSPHATIDYLINOSITOLS**

INOSITOLHEXAPHOSPHATE PHOSPHOHYDROLASE see **PHYTASE**

INSANITY see **MENTAL DISORDERS**

INSECT BITES AND STINGS

Bee and wasp stings of the eye. Retained intralenticular wasp sting: A case report. Gilboa M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(10):662–4, Oct 77

Diurnal periodicity of attraction to human bait of Aedes aegypti (Diptera: Culicidae) in Jakarta, Indonesia. Nelson MJ, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(5):504–10, 10 Feb 78

Effects on humans of bites of Australian non-bloodsucking reduviid bugs. Cook ML, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(25):833–5, 17 Dec 77

The earwig: the truth about the myth. Taylor JD.
Rocky Mt Med J 75(1):37–8, Jan-Feb 78

Dufouriellus ater (Dufour) (Hemiptera: Anthocoridae) biting industrial workers in Britain. Dolling WR.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 71(4):355, 1977

[Pharaoh ants in a ward for premature infants] Steinbrink H. **Angew Parasitol** 19(1):28–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Stinging insect allergy—a historical sketch and a confused state [editorial] Perlman F. **Ann Allergy** 39(4):285–7, Oct

77
Wasp sting anaphylaxis with cerebral infarction. Starr JC, et al. **Ann Allergy** 39(6):431–3, Dec 77
Bee venon and WBE—a sharp dissent [letter] Frazier CA. **Hosp Pract** 12(10):21, Oct 77
Polistes wasp hypersensitivity: diagnosis by venom-induced release of histamine in vitro. Findlay SR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):230–5, Oct 77
Diagnosis of insect hypersensitivity. Sobotka AK. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):213–4, Oct 77
Systemic reactions to hymenoptera stings. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(12):54–5, 16 Jun 78
A case of allergy to mosquito bites. Yamamoto K. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 20:163–4, 20–23 Oct 76
Allergic reactions to insect stings. Reisman RE. **South Med J** 71(2):208–9, 211, Feb 78 (24 ref.)
[Emergency treatment of insect bite complications] Leclercq M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(7):240–49, 1 Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Allergy to insect stings (author's transl)] Urbanek R, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(6):467–71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fatal poison disease of a child following massive wasp stings (author's transl)] Gädeke R, et al. **Med Klin** 72(37):1487–92, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Paresis of the n. accessorius following an insect sting (author's transl)] Risos A. **Nervenarzt** 49(8):475–9, Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Bee-venom allergy] Nitulescu-Boltz A, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(24):1230–6, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Allergic encephalomyelopolyradiculoneuritis from a wasp sting (clinico-pathologic report)] Bogolepov NK, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(2):187–91, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Significance of serological studies in the diagnosis and therapy of insect-sting allergy] Müller U, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1747–9, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Administration of epinephrine to insect-allergic patients [letter] Frazier CA. **Ann Allergy** 39(6):441, Dec 77
Medical emergencies and the law. Frazier CA. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(3):44–7, Mar 78

HISTORY

The lady and the flea [letter] Goldman L, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):966–8, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Hymenoptera sting hypersensitivy: IgE, IgG and haemagglutinating antibodies to bee venom constituents in relation to exposure and clinical reaction to bee stings. Müller U, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):267–72, May 78
Relationship of atopy and anaphylactic sensitization: a bee sting allergy model. Settipane GA, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):259–65, May 78
Protection against anaphylaxis in hymenoptera-sensitive patients by passive immunization. Lessof MH, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:253–6, 1977
A controlled trial of immunotherapy in insect hypersensitivity. Hunt KJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):157–61, 27 Jul 78
[Insect bite allergy. Acute therapy and hyposensitization by means of insect venom] Urbanek R. **Fortschr Med** 96(29):1435–7, 3 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results of desensitization with aqueous and half depot extracts in insect venom allergy] Wüthrich B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(42):1497–1505, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Allergy to various insects belinging to the Hymenoptera order. Immunogenic properties of bees and wasps] Sanokowska E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(52):2071–3, 26 Dec 77 **(Pol)**

OCCURRENCE

Frequency of fire ant stinging in Lowndes County, Georgia. Yeager W. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(2):101–2, Feb 78
[The aggressiveness of Anopheles gambiae A in relation to the age and sex of the human subjects] Carnevale P, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(1):147–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Mosquito studies on Hiddensee] Grimm H. **Angew Parasitol** 19(1):14–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Medical aspects of a study of bodily reactivity during construction of the Baikal-Amur Main Line (tasks and prospects for complex research)] Ado AD. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):86–90, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The influence of physiological age on the biting rhythm of Culex tritaeniorhynchus Giles (Diptera : Culcidae) Aslam Y, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):364–7, Sep 77

THERAPY

Insect sting kit [letter] Frazier CA. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):194, Sep 78
Whole body extract therapy [letter] Frazier CA. **Ann Allergy** 39(4):296–7, Oct 77
Insect sting kit [letter] Frazier CA. **Ann Allergy** 39(4):296, Oct 77
Hymenoptera whole body extract therapy [letter] Barr SE. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(3):190–1, Sep 78
Sensitization following Hymenoptera whole body extract therapy. Hunt KJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(1):48–53, Jan 78

VETERINARY

Blood-sucking flies and primate polyspecific associations. Freeland WJ. **Nature** 269(5631):801–2, Oct 77

INSECT CONTROL

see related
CHEMOSTERILANTS
INSECTICIDE RESISTANCE
Inactivation of Bacillus thuringiensis spores by ultraviolet and visible light. Griego VM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):906–10, May 78
Quantification of two viruses in technical preparations of Orgyia pseudotsugata baculovirus by means of buoyant density centrifugation of viral deoxyribonucleic acid. Rohrmann GF, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):690–3, Apr 78
Toxicity of Bacillus thuringiensis spores to the tobacco hornworm, Manduca sexta. Schesser JH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):121–3, Jan 78
Characteristics of the constituent substrains of Bacillus popilliae growing in batch and continuous cultures. Sharpe ES, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):601–9, Mar 78
The action of juvenile hormone analogue 1-(4'-ethylphenoxy)-6,7-epoxy-3,7-dimethyl-2-octene on the last nymphal instar of Blattella germanica (Note II). Cristodorescu G, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(1):73–8, Jan-Mar 77
The action of juvenile hormone analogue, 1-(4'-ethylphenoxy)-6,7-epoxy-3,7-dimethyl-2-octene on the Blattella germanica nymphal instars (Note I). Nosec I, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(1):67–72, Jan-Mar 77
The estimation of the effect of some hormonal analogues on four insect species of santitary-medical importance. Nosec I, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(1):61–5, Jan-Mar 77
A comparison of Freon- and water-based insecticidal aerosols for aircraft disinsection. Sullivan WN, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(1):129–32, 1978
New approaches: pheromones and related chemicals in some USDA insect control programs. Beroza M. **Environ Qual Saf** 5:56–68, 1976
Use and field application of pheromones in orchard pest management programs. Trammel K. **Environ Qual Saf** 5:69–72, 1976
Approaches to insect control based on chemical ecology—case studies. Yamamoto I. **Environ Qual Saf** 5:73–7, 1976
Unique attractant-toxicant system to control stable fly populations. Meifert DW, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 71(2):290–2, 17 Apr 78
Methoprene for control of horn flies: a suppression program on the Island of Molokai, Hawaii. Miller JA, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 70(4):417–23, 15 Aug 77
Methoprene: field tested as a feed additive for control of face flies. Miller RW, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 71(2):274–8, 17 Apr 78
Evaluation of Bacillus thuringiensis as a biocide of blackfly larvae (Diptera: Simuliidae). Lacey LA, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(1):46–9, Jul 77
Field studies of systemic insecticides. II. Evaluation of chlorphoxim for control of fleas on five rodent species. Miller BE, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(2):161–6, 25 Nov 77
Preliminary observations of Tabanidae at a tsetse picket in the Republic of Zambia. Okiwelu SN. **J Med Entomol** 14(2):201–3, 25 Nov 77
Characterization of an alkaline protease associated with a granulosis virus of Plodia interpunctella. Tweeten KA, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):700–11, Jun 78
Biological control of arthropods [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8067):758, 8 Apr 78
Slow-release juvenile hormone formulations for triatomine control [letter] Pinchin R, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):322–3, 1978
[Attempted determination of the optimal radiation dosage for male Glossina palpalis gambiensis (Vanderplank, 1949) from the aspect of biological control by release of sterile males in the region of Bobo-Dioulasso (Upper Volta)] Taze Y, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(3):269–79, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The central scientific all-union research institute for disinfection and sterilization in Moscow—parent unit in the fields of disinfection, sterilization and disinsection in the USSR] Kramer A, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):859–62, Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Pest control in the hospital and insecticide residues] Schulze HD. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):472–4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Analogs of juvenile hormones in the control of insects of medical or sanitary importance] Tâcu V, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 22(2):71–9, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Results of sanitation of the focus of acute epidemic conjunctivitis in the village 3 of the Kazandzhik station of the central-Asian railroad] Belkovskaia LB, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):487–9, Jul-Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Results of the study and the perspectives of use of the repellent N,N-diethyl-2,5-dimethylbenzamide (DEXA)] Dremova VP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):216–21, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Main results of the research in the field of insect and rat control] Istomina TI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):545–53, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Control of red cockroaches, Blatella germanica L. and the Turkmen Schelfordella tartara Sauss, with sevin] Kulanin VL. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):362–3, May-Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Testing new preparations as fly and cockroach chemosterilants] Vashkov VI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):66–72, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of chemosterilants on the population density of the housefly (Musca domestica L.)] Zakharova NF, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):326–31, May-Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Control of onchocerciasis of cattle] Khudavertsev TP. **Veterinariia** (3):72–4, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Container for irradiation of stable flies for a mass-release program. Smittle BJ, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 71(2):335–6, 17 Apr 78
An automatic chemosterilizing insect light trap. Gjullin CM, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(5):585–8, 10 Feb 78
Trials with an electronic mosquito-repelling device in West Africa [letter] Snow WF. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):449–50, 1977
[Calibration of an inoculation loop for direct use on Musca domestica] Reinhold R, et al. **Angew Parasitol** 18(2):100–2, Jun 77 **(Ger)**
[Tactics and technics of using insecticide smoke-pots G-17] Mitrofanov AM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):572–4, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Laboratory and field testing of a new model of the insecticide smoke pots] Mitrofanov AM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):86–9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of strips suspended from sticky trapping papers in the indoor collection of sandflies] Rasnitsyna NM. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):109, May-Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Use of chlorophos-impregnated bands for the control of domestic flies (Musca domestica L.)] Zakharova NF. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):580–2, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dosing apparatus for hypodermin-chlorophos] Metelitsa VK, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):68–70, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Methoprene for control of the horn fly: a sustained-release bolus formulation for cattle. Miller JA, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 70(5):589–91, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Face fly: inhibition of hatch by diflubenzuron and related analogues. Pickens LG, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 70(5):595–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Principles of the eradication or control of tsetse flies. Jordan AM. **Nature** 273(5664):607–9, 22 Jun 78
Genetic method for the preferential elimination of females of anopheles albimanus. Seawright JA, et al. **Science** 200(4347):1303–4, 16 Jun 78
[Genetic control of Blattella germanica] Berndt KP. **Angew Parasitol** 19(1):41–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Testing the sterilizing effect of hexamethyltriamide phosphoric acid (HEMPA) on Protophormia terraenovae R-D] Bakiev IS. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):431–4, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Possibility of using insecticide varnishes on paper bands for the control of synanthropic cockroaches] Bessonova IV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):626–9, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Search for new agents for extermination of preimaginal phases of development of the flies. 1. Preliminary tests of the ammonia fertilizers as larvicides against Musca domestica L.] Derbeneva-Ukhova VP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):427–30, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of thermostabile exotoxin on the fertility of the fleas of the daughter generation] Iakunin BM. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):491–3, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the preparations attracting and repelling insects] Potapov AA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):331–5, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Organization of measures against zoophilic flies] Ruzimuradov A. **Veterinariia** (1):34–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Control of blood-sucking flies] Zakamyrdin IA. **Veterinariia** (6):34–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

INSECT GROWTH REGULATORS see **JUVENILE HORMONES**

INSECT HORMONES

[Insect hormones for pest control] Berndt KP, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):521–8, Aug 77 (104 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.)

(Ger)

[Insect hormones] Fukuda S.
Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 52(11):1152–8, 20 Nov 76 (Jpn)

ANALYSIS

Uptake of horseradish peroxydase by the testis of locusta migratoria during the last larval instar; relation with variations of ecdysteroid levels in haemolymph. Marcaillou C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):63–74, 31 Mar 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Hormonal regulation of trehalose metabolism in the blowfly, Phormia regina: interaction between hypertrehalosemic and hypotrehalosemic hormones. Chen AC, et al.
J Insect Physiol 23(10):1223–32, 1977

INSECT REPELLENTS

Repellency of selected esters and amides of four alicyclic acids against the stable fly, Stomoxys calcitrans (Diptera: Muscidae). Schreck CE, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(5):589–91, 10 Feb 78

Dwelling space repellents: their use on military tentage against mosquitoes in Kenya, East Africa. Sholdt LL, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(2):252–3, 25 Nov 77

Influence of human skin surface lipids on protection time of topical mosquito repellent. Skinner WA, et al.
J Pharm Sci 66(12):1764–6, Dec 77

[Pharmacokinetics of dimethylphthalate] Gleĭberman SE, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):55–63, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Repellent napkins for protection against blood-sucking flies] Potapov AA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):434–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Resistance of insect repellents to washing off with water after their application to cloth and skin (laboratory tests)] Potapov AA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):81–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Repellent and insecticidal properties of m-toluic piperidylamide] Vladimirova VV, et al.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 47(4):77–80, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Testing of different methods of administration of insect repellent, rebemid] Kharitonova SI, et al.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 47(1):77–81, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

[Pharmacokinetics of insect repellent, N,N-diethyltoluamide] Lur'e AA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):72–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Results of the study and the perspectives of use of the repellent N,N-diethyl-2,5-dimethylbenzamide (DEXA)] Dremova VP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):216–21, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Study of the preparations attracting and repelling insects] Potapov AA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):331–5, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TOXICITY

[Cytogenetic study of the mutagenic properties of the repellents dimethyl phthalate and phenoxyacetic acid N,N-diethylamide] Iurchenko VV. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):454–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

INSECT VECTORS

Viruses and virus diseases associated with whiteflies. Bird J, et al. **Adv Virus Res** 22:55–110, 1978 (157 ref.)

Aedes aegypti strain fitness for yellow fever virus transmission. Aitken TH, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):985–9, Sep 77

Aedes triseriatus and LA crosse virus: geographic variation in vector susceptibility and ability to transmit. Grimstad PR, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):990–6, Sep 77

Triatomines as experimental vectors of trypanosomes of Asian monkeys. Weinman D, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 27(2 Pt 1):232–7, Mar 78

Natural mode of transmission of the bovine leukemia virus: role of bloodsucking insects. Bech-Nielsen S, et al.
Am J Vet Res 39(7):1089–92, Jul 78

Bluetongue in cattle: effects of Culicoides variipennis-transmitted bluetongue virus on pregnant heifers and their calves. Luedke AJ, et al.
Am J Vet Res 38(11):1687–95, Nov 77

Bluetongue in cattle: effects of vector-transmitted bluetongue virus on calves previously infected in utero. Luedke AJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1697–1700, Nov 77

Bluetongue in cattle: repeated exposure of two immunologically tolerant calves to bluetongue virus by vector bites. Luedke AJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1701–4, Nov 77

Infectivity of Anaplasma marginale after ingestion by potential insect vectors. Roberts RH, et al.
Am J Vet Res 38(10):1629–30, Oct 77

Dirofilaria immitis and its potential mosquito vectors in central New York State. Todaro WS, et al.
Am J Vet Res 38(8):1197–1200, Aug 77

The application of invertebrate tissue culture in arboviruses studies. Barry C. **An Microbiol (Rio De J)** 21:29–45, 1974–75

California encephalitis virus transmission by arctic and domestic mosquitoes. McLean DM, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(1–2):39–45, 1977

Transmission of Northway and St. Louis encephalitis viruses by arctic mosquitoes. McLean DM, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(4):315–22, 1978

Laboratory studies on the transmission of yellow fever virus by Aedes (Finlaya) notoscriptus (Dipt., Culicidae). Russell RC, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(6):649–51, Dec 77

Some aspects of transmission of Wuchereria bancrofti and ecology of the vector Culex pipiens fatigans in Pondicherry. Rajagopalan PK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):200–15, Aug 77

Comparative susceptibility to Wuchereria bancrofti of Culex pipiens fatigans Delhi strain and of strains cytoplasmically incompatible with it. Thomas V, et al.
Indian J Med Res 65(65 Suppl):102–6, 1977

Vectors of Japanese encephalitis. Hati AK.
Indian J Public Health 20(3):149–53, Jul–Sep 77

Role of horse flies in transmission of wquine infectious anemia from carrier ponies. Kemen MJ, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 172(3):360–2, 1 Feb 78

Possible spread of African horse sickness on the wind. Pedgley DE, et al. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(2):279–98, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Myxomatosis: the transmission of a highly virulent strain of myxoma virus by the European rabbit flea Sphilopsyllus cuniculi (Dale) in the Mallee region of Victoria. Shepherd RC, et al. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(3):405–9, Dec 77

Orungo virus: transmission studies with Aedes albopictus and Aedes aegypti (Diptera: Culicidae). Tomori O, et al.
J Med Entomol 14(5):523–6, 10 Feb 78

The colonization of Lutzomyia flaviscutellata (Diptera: Psychodidae), a vector of Leishmania mexicana amazonensis in Brazil. Ward RD. **J Med Entomol** 14(4):469–76, 24 Dec 77

Sporogony and transmission of Plasmodium (Novyella) vaughani Novy and MacNeal 1904, in culicine mosquitoes of the Tantramar Marshes, New Brunswick. Williams NA, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):165–6, Feb 78

Epidemiological studies on Japanese encephalitis in Kyoto City area, Japan. I. Evidence for decrease of vector mosquitoes. Maeda O, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(1):27–37, Feb 78

Experimental Brugia timori and Wuchereria bancrofti infections in certain species of mosquitoes. Partono F, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):371–4, Sep 77

Leishmaniasis in Tuscany (Italy): (I) An investigation on phlebotomine sandflies in Grosseto Province. Maroli M, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):315–21, 1977

Beetle-eating: a Malaysia folk medical practice and its public health implications. Chu GS, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(4):422–7, Dec 77

A comparison of individual dissection and mass separation for recovery of Onchocerca larvae from vector black flies. Wilton DP, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):384–6, Sep 77

Comparison of the relationships of southern bean mosaic virus and the cowpea strain of tobacco mosaic virus with the bean leaf beetle. Scott HA, et al. **Virology** 84(1):207–9, Jan 78

[Role of the housefly in the epizootology of pseudoplague in birds] Milushev I, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(4):97–100, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[The phlebotomes of the leishmaniasis focus of Ardèche (Diptera, Psychodidae)] Dedet JP, et al.
Arch Inst Pasteur Alger 50–51:53–63, 1972–73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Epidemiology of leishmaniasis in Algeria. I. Capture of phlebotomes (Diptera, Psychodidae) in Biskra. Presence of Sergentomyia christophersi (Sinton, 1927) in Algeria] Dedet JP, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50–51:183–94, 1972–73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Aedes (Stegomyia) vitattus Bigot (Diptera culicidae. Its occurrence in Portugal] Cambournac FJ.
An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb) 4(1–4):155–8, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Ecological aspects of trypanosomiasis americana. IX. Variation and mobility of Panstrongylus megistus in artificial ecotopes] Forattini OP, et al.
Rev Saude Publica 11(2):199–213, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Confirmation of the role of Anopheles hyrcanus Pall., 1771 and An. pulcherrimus Theo., 1902 in the transmission of tertian malaria in the rice-growing areas of north-eastern Afghanistan] Anufrieva VN, et al.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 46(4):414–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Problem of malaria and the malaria control measures in northern Afghanistan. 3. Anopheles mosquitoes in the rice-growing areas] Artem'ev MM, et al.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 46(4):406–13, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Experimental infection of Ades caspius caspius Pall. mosquitoes with the Tahyna virus] Bulychev VP, et al.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 47(3):63–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[New findings concerning the susceptibility of mosquitoes of the genus Anopheles in the USSR to imported strains of the agents of human malaria] Dashkova NG.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 46(6):652–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Susceptibility of Anopheles maculipennis atroparvus V. Thiel to infection with the Azerbaijan strains of Plasmodium of tertian malaria (Plasmodium vivax)] Dzhavadov RB, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):190–1, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Paradoxopsyllus scorodumovi (Aphaniptera) flea, an effective vector of plague in a Gorno-Altai natural focus] Iakuba VN, et al. **Parazitologiia** 12(3):259–62, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Houseflies (M. domestica L.) as transmitters of the agent of cholera] Kotenok IaF, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (12):23–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[New comparative studies between Dipetalogaster maximus and Triatoma infestans in the xenodiagnosis of chronic human Chagas infection] Cuba Cuba CA, et al.
Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo 20(3):145–51, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

CLASSIFICATION

Studies on arboviruses. Considerations on mosquito vectors of arboviruses in Rio de Janeiro. de Góes P, et al.
An Microbiol (Rio De J) 21:9–28, 1974–75

MICROBIOLOGY

Laboratory studies of transovarial transmission of trivittatus virus by Aedes trivittatus. Christensen BM, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 27(1 Pt 1):184–6, Jan 78

Relevance of laboratory colonies of the vector in arbovirus research--Culicoides variipennis and bluetongue. Jones RH, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):168–77, Jan 78

Heterogeneity of Culicoides variipennis field populations to oral infection with bluetongue virus. Jones RH, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 27(1 Pt 1):178–83, Jan 78

The role of non-biting flies in the transmission of enteric pathogens (Salmonella species and Shigella species) in Beirut, Lebanon. Bidawid SP, et al.
Ann Trop Med Parasitol 72(2):117–21, Apr 78

Experimental transmission of Japanese encephalitis virus through Anopheles tessellatus and Culex fatigans mosquitoes. Banerjee K, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):746–52, Jun 77

Isolation of St. Louis encephalitis virus from overwintering Culex pipiens mosquitoes. Bailey CL, et al. **Science** 199(4335):1346–9, 24 Mar 78

Transovarial transmission of Japanese encephalitis virus by mosquitoes. Rosen L, et al. **Science** 199(4331):909–11, 24 Feb 78

Infection of the sheep headfly, Hydrotaea irritans with bacterial isolates from field cases of summer mastitis. Wright CL, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(21):426, 19 Nov 77

[Geographical and annual variability in the infection rate of ixoid ticks with tick-borne encephalitis virus (review of the literature)] Naumov RL, et al.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 46(3):346–55, May–Jun 77 (106 ref.) (Rus)

PARASITOLOGY

Plasmodium falciparum: responses of a semi-immune individual to homologous and heterologous challenges, and non-infectivity of gametocytes in Anopheles stephensi. McCarthy VC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):6–8, Jan 78

Dirofilaria immitis: effect on the longevity of Aedes trivittatus. Christensen BM. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):116–23, Feb 78

Leishmania in phlebotomid sandflies: VI. Importance of hindgut development in distinguishing between parasites of the Leishmania mexicana and L. braziliensis complexes. Lainson R, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1135):309–20, 14 Nov 77

[Epizootiological importance of Frontopsylla hetera (Siphonaptera) fleas in the Gorno-Altai natural plague focus] Iakuba VN, et al. **Parazitologiia** 12(1):27–30, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

INSECT VIRUSES

The granulosis virus of Pieris brassicae (L.) and its relationship with its host. David WA. **Adv Virus Res** 22:111–61, 1978 (265 ref.)

Virus pathogens of Culicidae (mosquitos). Federici BA.
Bull WHO 55 Suppl 1:25–36, 1977

Apis iridescent virus and 'clustering disease' of Apis cerana. Bailey L, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 31(3):368–71, May 78

Cricket paralysis virus and drosophila C virus: serological analysis and comparison of capsid polypeptides and host range. Plus N, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 31(3):296–302, May 78

[Effect of densonucleosis virus on the imago of Aedes aegypti L. mosquitoes] Karpenko LV, et al.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 46(6):736–41, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Perspectives of using viruses for protection of plants and principles of the evaluation of their safety for man and environment] Vasil'eva VL, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):9–14, May 78 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Supercoiled circular DNA of an insect granulosis virus. Tweeten KA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3574–8, Aug 77

Baculovirus structural polypeptides. Summers MD, et al. **Virology** 84(2):390–402, Feb 78

[Estimation of the molecular weight of the matrix protein of insect baculovirus inclusion bodies (author's transl)] Croizier G, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(3):247–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterization of an alkaline protease associated with a granulosis virus of Plodia interpunctella. Tweeten KA, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):700–11, Jun 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Replication of baculoviruses in established insect cell lines: phenomenon of attenuation. Brief review. Zherebtsova EN. **Arch Virol** 57(4):283–90, 1978 (39 ref.)

An insect cell line persistently infected with a baculovirus-like particle. Granados RR, et al. **Intervirology** 10(5):309–17, 1978

The replication and titration of iridescent virus type 22 in Spodoptera frugiperda cells. Brown DA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):175–8, Jan 78

The effect of sucrose content of diets on susceptibility to granulosis virus disease in Pieris brassicae. David WA, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(1):117–8, Jul 77

Tropisms of La Crosse virus in Aedes triseriatus (Diptera: Culicidae) following infective blood meals. Beaty BJ, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(5):499–503, 10 Feb 78

[Study of the Aedes aegypti L. densonucleosis virus effect on preimaginal stages of different species of blood-sucking mosquitoes] Lebedinets NN, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):352–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Hemagglutinating properties of the virus of utricular foulbrood of bees] Starodubtseva UE. **Veterinariia** (8):56–7, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and purification of a granulosis virus from infected larvae of the Indian meal moth, Plodia interpunctella. Tweeten KA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(3):320–7, Sep 77

Purification and partial characterization of an entomopoxvirus of the midge Goeldichironomus holoprasinus. McCarthy WJ, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(2):267–9, Sep 77

[Detection of the virus in the hemolymph of bees with viral paralysis] Ziuman BV. **Veterinariia** (4):55, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Morphological variations in the cytopathology associated with granulosis virus in the fruit-tree leaf roller, Archips argyrospila. Pinnock DE, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 63(3):252–60, Jun 78

INSECTICIDE RESISTANCE

Biochemical genetics of altered acetylcholinesterase resistance to insecticides in the house fly. Plapp FW Jr, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(1-2):1–11, Feb 78

The properties of a carboxylesterase from the peach-potato aphid, Myzus persicae (Sulz.), and its role in conferring insecticide resistance. Devonshire AL. **Biochem J** 167(3):675–83, 1 Dec 77

Operational influences in the evolution of insecticide resistance. Georghiou GP, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 70(5):653–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Linkage study on dieldrin resistance and an inversion on the second chromosome of Anopheles stephensi. Bryan JH, et al. **Parassitologia** 18(1-3):103–7, Jan–Dec 76

[Study of the sensitivity of Anopheles to insecticides in northeastern Afghanistan] Ermishev IuV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):444–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSECTICIDES

see related

CHOLINESTERASE INHIBITORS

The larvicide effect of some local and foreign chemical products (insecticides and detergents) on the Anopheles labranchiae atroparvus and Culex pipiens autogenicus. Tăcu V, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(2):181–92, Apr–Jun 77

Preliminary survey on susceptibility of 'Pediculus humanus corporis' to insecticides in Teheran, Iran. Ardalan A. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 69(6):538–40, Nov–Dec 76

Resistant level of houseflies to six kinds of synthetic insecticides in Malaysia. Hayashi A, et al. **Bull Tokyo Med Dent Univ** 25(2):83–6, Jun 78

Global inputs and trends of chemical residues in the biosphere. Korte F. **Environ Qual Saf** 5:183–96, 1976

Absence of beta-exotoxin in Thuricide preparations. Bassand D, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1545, 15 Nov 77

The insecticidal activity of flavensomycinoic acid and some analogues. Grove JF, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(11):980–2, Nov 77

A new bioassay unit for evaluating larvicides against blackflies. Lacey LA, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 70(4):453–6, 15 Aug 77

Relative susceptibility of Jamaican strains of Boophilus microplus, Amblyomma cajennense, and Anocentor nitens to various acaricides. Rawlins SC, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 70(6):607–8, Dec 77

Acaricidal susceptibility of five strains of Boophilus microplus from four Caribbean countries. Rawlins SC, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 71(1):142–8, 15 Feb 78

Laboratory evaluation of twelve selected insecticides against the scorpion Centruroides vittatus (Arachnida: Scorpionida). Darrow DI. **J Med Entomol** 14(4):393–4, 24 Dec 77

Resistant levels of houseflies to six kinds of synthetic insecticides in the Philippines. Kano R, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(4):515–8, Dec 77

Pesticide residues in food. **WHO Tech Rep Ser** (612):1–35, 1977

[Insect hormones for pest control] Berndt KP, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):521–8, Aug 77 (104 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Search for new agents for eradication of preimaginal stages of fly development. 2. Preliminary trials of anhydrous ammonia as a larvicide against Musca domestica L] Lineva VA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):583–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of methods of controlling blood-sucking flies under northern taiga conditions at the construction site of the western portion of the Baikal-Amur main line in 1975] Mitrofanov AM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(6):721–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Repellent and insecticidal properties of m-toluic piperidylamide] Vladimirova VV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):77–80, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of purified sulfur in Varroa infestation of bees] Grobov OF, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):71–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The efficacy of showers for control of ectoparasites of sheep. Kirkwood AC, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(3):50–4, 21 Jan 78

[Aerol-2 aerosols for controlling ixodid ticks] Kan PT, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):61–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Studies on the mucous membranes of the upper respiratory tract and on parotid gland secretions in agricultural workers exposed to agricultural chemicals] Werner E, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):335–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hygienic evaluation of insecticide preparations] Pivovarov IuP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):45–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Quantification of two viruses in technical preparations of Orgyia pseudotsugata baculovirus by means of buoyant density centrifugation of viral deoxyribonucleic acid. Rohrmann GF, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):690–3, Apr 78

Insecticides, polychlorinate biphenyls and metals in African lake ecosystems. II. Lake McIlwaine, Rhodesia. Greichus YA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):444–53, Apr 78

Insecticides, polychlorinated biphenyls and metals in African lake ecosystems. III. Lake Nakuru, Kenya. Greichus YA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):454–61, Apr 78

Gas-liqiid chromatographic determination of pydrin, a synthetic pyrethroid, in cabbage and lettuce. Lee YW, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(4):869–71, Jul 78

Atomic absorption spectrometric determination of cyhexatin in apples. Love JL, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(3):627–8, May 78

Insecticide residues in water, sediment, and fish of the drainage system of the Holland Marsh, Ontario, Canada. Miles JR, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 71(1):125–31, 15 Feb 78

[Insecticides in human milk (letter)] Miano A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(6):533–4, 31 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Fluorinated isocyanates and their derivatives as intermediates for biologically active compounds. Kühle E, et al. **Angew Chem [Engl]** 16(11):735–42, Nov 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Mother's milk: is it safe? [editorial] Sabry ZI. **Can Nurse** 74(2):3, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Metabolism of [14C] amitraz in larvae of Boophilus microplus. Schuntner CA, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 31(2):141–8, Apr 78

Nonoxidative enzymes in the metabolism of insecticides. Ahmad S, et al. **Drug Metab Rev** 5(1):141–64, 1976 (108 ref.)

Environmental degradation of the miticide cycloprate. 2. Metabolism by apples and oranges. Quistad GB, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):66–70, Jan–Feb 78

Environmental degradation of the miticide cycloprate (hexadecyl cyclopropanecarboxylate). 4. Beagle dog metabolism. Quistad GB, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):76–80, Jan–Feb 78

Environmental degradation of the miticide cycloprate (hexadecyl cyclopropanecarboxylate). 3. Bovine metabolism. Quistad GB, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):71–5, Jan–Feb 78

Environmental degradation of the miticide cycloprate (hexadecyl cyclopropanecarboxylate). 1. Rat metabolism. Quistad GB, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):60–6, Jan–Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of mosquito control insecticides on nitrogen fixation and growth of blue-green algae in natural plankton associations. Wurtsbaugh WA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(6):641–7, Jun 78

Prevention of screwworm infestation in cattle by controlling Gulf Coast ticks with slow release insecticide devices. Ahrens EH, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 70(5):581–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

The effects of selected fungicides and insecticides on growth and thebaine production of Papaver bracteatum. Wu FF, et al. **Lloydia** 41(4):355–60, Jul–Aug 78

POISONING

Indirect lethal ramifications of horticulture. Davis JH, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(3):210–2, Mar 78

Data from Bureau of Vital Statistics with editorial comment. McHenry LE. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(3):197–8, Mar 78

Methyl bromide intoxication: neurologic features, including simulation of Reye syndrome. Shield LK, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):959–62, Oct 77

[Danger of poisoning during the bathing of sheep] Herweijer CH. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(19):1153–4, 1 Oct 77 **(Dut)**

[Sodium silicofluoride poisoning] Krylova AN, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):33–6, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Veterinary sanitary inspection of the carcasses and organs in animal poisoning] Makarov VO, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):96–8, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Activity of arylesterase under normal conditions and in poisoning] Malinin OA. **Veterinariia** (6):92–4, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Epidemiologic study and surveillance of pesticide poisoning] Romero A. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 84(1):43–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Production testing of preparations against Varroa infestation of bees] Rakhmatulin RG. **Veterinariia** (3):71–3, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Acaricide treatment of bees with Varroa infestation] Rezinkin GS. **Veterinariia** (3):75–6, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

A comparison of oral and inhalation toxicities of four insecticides to mice and rats. Berteau PE, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):113–20, Jan 78

Toxicity of pesticides to embryonic stages of Cyprinus carpio communis Linn. Kaur K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(3):193–6, Mar 77

Investigation of insecticidal properties of aerosols of mixtures of pyrethroids and DDVP. Tsetlin VM, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):242–6, 1977 (10 ref.)

[Hygienic standardization of dendrobacillin in the air of industrial enterprises and in the atmosphere] Izrallet LI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):32–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental-toxicological characteristics of acrex] Panchenko SE, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):105–6, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of varroatin on queen bees] Smirnov AM. **Veterinariia** (1):68–71, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

INSECTICIDES, BOTANICAL

Screening of Indian plants for biological activity: Part VIII. Atal CK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):330–49, Mar 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Tactics and technics of using insecticide smoke-pots G-17] Mitrofanov AM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):572–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSECTICIDES, CARBAMATE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Estimating a worker entry interval for the carbamate pesticide furadan 4F insecticide. Serat WF.

Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 7(1):1–11, 1978

ANALYSIS

Titrimetric method for the determination of oxamyl residues in crops and soils. Singhal JP, et al. **Analyst** 103(1229):872–5, Aug 78

Movement and persistence of aldicarb in certain soils. Coppedge JR, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 5(2):129–41, 1977

Effects of weathering and flue-curing on methomyl residues on tobacco. Leidy RB, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 5(2):199–206, 1977

Direct analysis of carbofuran and two nonconjugated metabolites in crops by high-pressure liquid chromatography with UV absorption detection. Lawrence JF, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1362–5, Nov–Dec 77

High pressure liquid chromatographic determination of methomyl and oxamyl on vegetable crops. Thean JE, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(1):15–7, Jan 78

Simplified method for the determination of residues of carbofuran and its metabolites in crops using gas–liquid chromatography–mass fragmentography. Chapman RA, et al. **J Chromatogr** 140(3):209–18, 21 Oct 77

High-pressure liquid chromatographic analysis of carbofuran and two non-conjugated metabolites in crops as fluorescent dansyl derivatives. Lawrence JF, et al. **J Chromatogr** 152(2):507–13, 21 May 78

A rapid GC method of monitoring Mesurol (4-(methylthio)-3,5-xylyl-N-methyl carbamate) and its sulfoxide and sulfone metabolites and their persistence in lowbush blueberries. Greenhalgh R, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 12(4):229–44, 1977

Loss of carbofuran from rice paddy water: chemical and physical factors. Seiber JN. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(2):131–48, 1978

[Analysis of dithiocarbamate pesticide residues a comparison of the head space and the colorimetric method (author's transl)] van Haver W, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(1):28–9, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

A novel reductive system involving flavoprotein in the rat intestine. Esaac EG, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):15–22, Jan 78

Metabolism of oxamyl and selected metabolites in the rat. Harvey J Jr, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):902–10, Jul–Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Kynurenine formamidase inhibition as a possible mechanism for certain teratogenic effects of organophosphorus and methylcarbamate insecticides in chicken embryos. Moscioni AD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(23):2251–8, 1 Dec 77

Studies on combined effects of organophosphates or carbamates and morsodren in birds. II. Plasma and cholinesterase in quail fed morsodren and orally dosed with parathion or carbofuran. Dieter MP, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):389–95, Apr 78

The effect of banol and paraoxon on the NADPH-cytochrome c reductase activity and cytochrome P-450 content in rats. Neskovic NK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):472–7, Oct 77

Carcinogenesis by nitroso derivatives of methylcarbamate insecticides and other nitrosamides in rats and mice. Lijinsky W, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):495–501, 1978

Mutagenicity screening of five methyl carbamate insecticides and their nitroso derivatives using mutants of Salmonella typhimurium LT2. Blecvins RD, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(1):1–6, Sep 77

A correlation between the dissipation of insecticides and rhizosphere microflora of Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench. Kandasamy D, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):340–4, 1977

POISONING

A survey of the risk factors associated with organo-phosphate and carbamate pesticide poisoning. Mackintosh ME, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(3):41–4, Mar 78

The effect of carbofuran–toxication on the chloragogen tissue of Tubifex tubifex Müll. (Oligochaeta). Fischer E, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(4):720–36, 1976

[Pathologicoanatomic and enzymatic histochemical changes in the body of white rats with chronic, intermittent pirimor pesticide poisoning] Burkova T, et al. **Probl Khig** 2:45–50, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Veterinary and sanitary expertise in the USSR on the intoxication of animals with carbamate pesticides] Makarov VA, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(6):357–62, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Anaphylactoid changes in carbamult and intration poisoning based on anatomopathological and histochemical studies] Kotz J, et al. **Patol Pol** 29(1):61–9, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Laboratory and field tests to compare the effectiveness of organophosphorous, carbamate, and synthetic pyrethroid acaricides against northern fowl mites. Hall RD, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 71(2):315–8, 17 Apr 78

TOXICITY

A simple, inexpensive test to monitor cholinesterase level in the blood of persons routinely exposed to cholinesterase–inhibiting pesticides. Moore RF, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 71(2):181–2, 17 Apr 78

Pirimicarb induced immune haemolytic anaemia in dogs. Jackson JA, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):360–6, Oct 77

[Acarid–insecticidal properties of alcamate] Mamliev SR, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):88–9, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

INSECTICIDES, ORGANOCHLORINE

Field trials with pheromone–acaricide mixtures for control of Amblyomma hebraeum. Rechav Y, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 71(1):149–51, 15 Feb 78

Toxaphene. Pollock GA, et al. **Residue Rev** 69:87–140, 1978 (229 ref.)

Polychlorobornane components of toxaphene: structure–toxicity relations and metabolic reductive dechlorination. Saleh MA, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1256–8, 23 Dec 77

[Organochloride pesticide residues in various foodstuffs: meat and fish] Vandezande A, et al. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(4):272–8, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Organochlorine pesticides in human milk] Van Haver W, et al. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(5):312–24, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Possible blastomogenic properties of polychloropinene and polychlorocamphene] Didenko GG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):110–1, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Degree of sensitivity of larvae of Anopheles superpictus Grassi and An. m. sacharovi Favre from various regions of Turkmenistan to organochlorine insecticides] Karapet'ian AB, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):631–2, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Epilepsy epidemic due to benzahexachlorine. Nag D, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):229–32, Sept 77

[Regeneration of the soft tissues of the knee joint in closed injury and chronic effects of polychlorcamphene on the body (experimental study)] Chepizhnyi IuA. **Klin Khir** (2):40–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Therapeutic results in closed diaphyseal bone fractures in persons who had contact with polychloropinene] Prishchak AF, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):81–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Role of chlora and organophosphate pesticide compleses in the etiology of cerebral atherosclerosis] Fokina KV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):19–23, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Detection of early changes in the reactivity of the body of persons having contact with pesticides] Ivashina SA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (3):136–40, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of organochlorine compounds on the organism: autoimmune component] Semencheva EM. **Vrach Delo** (12):110–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of mirex in fish by gas chromatography and gas chromatography–mass spectrometry–computer system. Laseter JL, et al. **Anal Chem** 50(8):1169–72, Jul 78

Gas chromatographic column for separation of organochlorine insecticide residues. Rus V, et al. **Anal Chem** 49(13):2123–4, Nov 77

Mirex incorporation in the environment: in situ decomposition of fire ant bait and its effects on two soil macroarthropods. de la Cruz AA, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 7(1):47–61, 1978

Analytical methodology for the determination of Kepone residues in fish, shellfish, and Hi-Vol air filters. Hodgson DW, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 7(1):99–112, 1978

Ruptured-yolk peritonitis and organochlorine residues in a royal tern. Blus LJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(3):445–7, Jul–Sep 77

Mass spectrometric analyses and characterization of Kepone in environmental and human samples. Harless RL, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):232–7, Mar 78

Organochlorine pesticide and PCB residues in wild bird eggs from the south-west of spain. Baluja G, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(6):655–64, Jun 78

Gas chromatograhic method for the determination of organochlorine pesticides in human milk. Brevik EM. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(3):281–6, Mar 78

Organochlorine insecticide residues in red-legged partridge. de Barros MC. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(6):697–702, Jun 78

Traces of mirex in some Canadian human milk samples. Mes J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(5):564–70, May 78

Determination of polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons contaminated with chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides. Negishi T. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(5):545–8, May 78

Loss of mirex on evaporation of aqueous solutions. Stein VB, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(6):755–7, Jun 78

Chlorinated hydrocarbon residues in perianal fat of desert bighorn sheep. Turner JC. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):23–31, Jan 78

Organochlorine residues in potential food items of Maine bald eables (Haliaeetus leucocephalus), 1966 and 1974. Wiemeyer SN, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):64–72, Jan 78

Organochlorine residues in New Jersey osprey eggs. Wiemeyer SN, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):56–63, Jan 78

Chlorinated pesticide residues in the body fat of people in Iran. Hashemy-Tonkabony SE, et al. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):419–22, Jul 78

A micro derivation technique for the confirmation of trace quantities of kepone. Moseman RF, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):965–8, Jul–Aug 78

Gas–liquid chromatographic determination of kepone residues in finfish, shellfish, and crustaceans. Carver RA, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(4):877–83, Jul 78

Gas–liquid chromatographic determination of kepone in field-collected avian tissues and eggs. Stafford CJ, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(1):8–14, Jan 78

Simplified fat extraction with sulfuric acid as cleanup procedure for residue determination of chlorinated hydrocarbons in butter. Veierov D, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(2):253–60, Mar 78

Separation of polychlorobiphenyls from chlorinated pesticides in sediment and oyster samples for analysis by gas chromatography. Teichman J, et al. **J Chromatogr** 151(2):155–61, 11 Apr 78

Racial stratification of organochlorine insecticide residues in human adipose tissue. Kutz FW, et al. **JOM** 19(9):619–22, Sep 77

Determination of polychlorinated biphenyls and pesticide residues by gas chromatography with alkaline pre-column. Kageyama K, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 23(1):1–8, 1977

Residues of organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls and autopsy data for bald eagles, 1973–74. Prouty RM, et al. **Pestic Monit J** 11(3):134–7, Dec 77

Organochlorine insecticide residues in field soils of the Kitakyushu district—Japan 1970–74. Suzuki M, et al. **Pestic Monit J** 11(2):88–93, Sep 77

Organochlorine insecticide residues in bovine milk and manufactured milk products in Illinois, 1971–76. Wedberg JL, et al. **Pestic Monit J** 11(4):161–3, Mar 78

Mirex residues in nontarget organisms after application of 10–5 bait for fire ant control, northeast Florida—1972–74. Wheeler WB, et al. **Pestic Monit J** 11(3):146–56, Dec 77

Organochlorine insecticides and PCB'S in sediments of Lake St. Claire (1970 and 1974) and Lake Erie (1971). Frank R, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 8(3):205–27, Nov 77

[Rapid gas chromatographic method of determining organochlorine insecticides in human fatty tissue] Rizov N, et al. **Probl Khig** 3:141–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Residues of organochlorine pesticides in various foodstuffs: foodstuffs of animal origin] van Haver W, et al. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(1–2):128–39, Jan–Feb 77 **(Dut)**

[Semi-quantitive thin-alyer chromatography determination of toxaphene in honey from bees—a contribution for residue analysis] Thielemann H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):139, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Thin-layer-chromatography identification and demonstration margins of toxaphene—a contribution on the analysis of toxaphene in water.1.] Thielemann H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):214, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the analysis of pesticide residues in foods. (XXVI) Analytical method for organochlorine insecticides in garlic, onion and Welsh onion (author's transl)] Nakanishi T, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** (95):44–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determination of the organochlorine pesticides in the brine of lakes and limans] Kucher AG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):78–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Kepone serum half-life in humans. Adir J, et al. **Life Sci** 22(8):699–702, Feb 78

Binding of insecticides to human serum proteins. Skalsky HL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(2):229–35, Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibody reactivation of kepone inhibited brain ATPase activities. Koch RB, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(4):231–4, 1977

[Antierythrocyte antibodies and the organochlorine compound carrier state in parturients who have not had a home or occupational contact with chemical substances] Semencheva EM, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):38–40, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Uptake of 36CL-toxaphene in the cockroach, Leucophaea maderae (Fabr.). Dary CC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(6):766–72, Dec 77

Persistent pesticides and environmental chemicals are taken up to a greater extent than non-persistent compounds by cultured human cells. Murakami M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):423–7, Apr 78

Identification of a mirex metabolite from monkeys. Stein VB, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):425–7, Oct 77

Distribution and excretion of chlordecone (Kepone) in the rat. Egle JL, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(1):91–5, Jan–Feb 78

Metabolism of [14C]photoisodrin in mice and housefiles. Reddy G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(4):285–9, 1977

The metabolism of aramite, a pesticide inducing liver tumors. pp. 326–8. Truhaut R, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology.**

Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Tissue residue studies on toxaphene in broiler chickens. Bush PB, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):126–30, Jan–Feb 78

Accumulation and depletion of some organochlorine pesticides in broiler breeder hens during the second laying cycle. Kan CA, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):465–70, Mar–Apr 78

Possible influence of sex and embryonic content on accumulation of some organochlorine pesticides in broilers. Kan CA, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):618–21, May–Jun 78

Accumulation and depletion of some organochlorine pesticides in high-producing laying hens. Kan CA, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):935–40, Jul–Aug 78

Pharmacokinetics of mirex in goats. 2. Residue tissue levels, transplacental passage during recovery. Smrek AL, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):945–7, Jul–Aug 78

Mirex residues in bobwhite quail after aerial application of bait for fire ant control, South Carolina—1975–76. Kendall RJ, et al. **Pestic Monit J** 11(2):64–8, Sep 77

[Determination of chlorinated pesticides in food and in human adipose tissue] Dubský H, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(10):629–33, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

In vitro inhibition of rat brain ATPase pNPPase, and ATP–32Pi exchange by chlorinated-diphenyl ethanes and cyclodiene insecticides. Folmar LC. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):481–8, Apr 78

EEG, ECG, and respiratory response to acute insecticide exposure. Hyde KM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):47–55, Jan 78

Mirex and behavior in the Long–Evans rat. Thorne BM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(3):351–9, Mar 78

Effects of food deprivation in rats previously exposed to mirex. Villeneuve DC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(3):278–84, Sep 77

Barbiturate-induced sleeping times, liver weights, and reproduction of cottontail rabbits after mirex ingestion. Warren RJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(2):223–8, Feb 78

Insecticides: effect on drug metabolism. Azarnoff DL. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 2):817–22, Nov 77 (45 ref.)

Kepone, mirex, dieldrin, and aldrin: estrogenic activity and the induction of persistent vaginal estrus and anovulation in rats following neonatal treatment. Gellert RJ. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):131–8, Jul 78

Mirex. An overview. Waters EM, et al. **Environ Res** 14(2):212–22, Oct 77 (56 ref.)

Pesticide-induced modification of hepatobiliary function: hexachlorobenzene, DDT and toxaphene. Mehendale HM. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 16(1):19–31, Feb 78

Interactions of kepone with rabbit muscle lactate dehydrogenase. Anderson BM, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):130–33, Jan–Feb 78

Second laying cycle effects of a mixture of organochlorine insecticides on broiler breeder hens. Kan CA, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):470–2, Mar–Apr 78

Pharmacokinetics of mirex in goats, 1. Effects on reproduction and lactation. Smrek AL, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1321–5, Nov–Dec 77

Effects of chlorinated hydrocarbon on plasma alpha–lipoprotein cholesterol in rats. Ishikawa T, et al. **Metabolism** 27(1):89–96, Jan 78

Estrogenic activity of the insecticide kepone on the chicken oviduct. Palmiter RD, et al. **Science** 201(4353):356–8, 28 Jul 78

Alterations in the testes of the Japanese quail during and after the ingestion of the insecticide kepone. Eroschenko VP. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(3):535–45, Mar 78

Induction of hepatic microsomal cytochrome P–450 by mirex and kepone. Kaminsky LS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(2):327–38, Feb 78

Effect of preexposure to kepone on hepatic mixed-function oxidases in the female rat. Mehendale HM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(1):171–80, Apr 78

[Metabolism of biogenic amines in rats under the effect of dichlorodiphenyl trichloroethane and polychlorcamphene] Khajkina BJ, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(5):46–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

POISONING

Epidemic kepone poisoning in chemical workers. Cannon SB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(6):529–37, Jun 78

Organochlorine poisoning of ring-billed gulls in southern Ontario. Sileo L, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 13(3):313–22, Jul 77

Treatment of chlordecone (Kepone) toxicity with cholestyramine. Results of a controlled clinical trial. Cohn WJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):243–8, 2 Feb 78

The Kepone episode: another warning [editorial] Peters JM. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):277–8, 2 Feb 78

Chlordecone intoxication in man. II. Ultrastructure of peripheral nerves and skeletal muscle. Martinez AJ, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(7):631–5, Jul 78

Chlordecone intoxication in man. I. Clinical observations. Taylor JR, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(7):626–30, Jul 78

Cholestyramine: use as a new therapeutic approach for chlordecone (kepone) poisoning. Boylan JJ, et al. **Science** 199(4331):893–5, 24 Feb 78

The mysterious deaths at Mtoni. Yudkin JS, et al. **Trop Doct** 7(4):148–52, Oct 77

[Reactivity of the liver to administration of cholic acid to rats subjected to polychloropinene expsoure for a long time] Glukhova LG, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):374–6, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Causes of poisoning during work in sugar beet fields following the use of polychloropinene] Altareva LA. **Gig Sanit** (1):109–11, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of fish poisonings by polychlorocamphene] Grishchenko LI, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):103–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Morphological changes in the organs of the progeny of female rats poisoned with polychloropinene] Glukhova LG. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):44–6, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

[State of specific functions in women who have been poisoned in fields treated with polychloropinene] Il'ina VI. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):40–1, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

TOXICITY

The toxicity of kelthane to the grass shrimp (Crangon franciscorum). Khorram S, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(6):674–82, Dec 77

Mirex incorporation in the environment: toxicity in Hydra. Lue KY, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):412–6, Apr 78

Carcinomas of the liver and forestomach in mice ingesting chlorobenzilate. Reuber MD. **Digestion** 16(4):308–16, 1977

Para–chloro–ortho–toluidine (hydrochloride). **IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risk Chem Man** 16:277–85, Jan 78

Photomirex: synthesis and assessment of acute toxicity, tissue distribution, and mutagenicity. Hallett DJ, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):338–9, Mar–Apr 78

Toxaphene components and related compounds: preparation and toxicity of some hepta–, octa–, and nonachlorobornanes, hexa– and heptachlorobornenes, and a hexachlorobornadiene. Turner WV, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1394–1401, Nov–Dec 77

Acute and chronic renal and hepatic disease in rats fed Mirex [letter] Reuber MD. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1051–3, Oct 77

D.B.C.P., chlordecone, and the risk–benefit equation [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8080):79–80, 8 Jul 78

Kepone—hazard evaluation. Epstein SS. **Sci Total Environ** 9(1):1–62, Jan 78 (25 ref.)

Effect of pesticides on testicular function. Marshall S, et al. **Urology** 11(3):257–9, Mar 78

[Effect of general vertical vibration and polychlorocamphene on the kidneys of inbred rats] Bogachuk GP, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):24–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the toxicological action of carbophos against a background of polychloropinene] Sapegin DI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):347–50, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of polychlorocamphene and epichlorohydrin on the development of experimental atherosclerosis] Lukaneva AM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):371–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Toxicological and chemical study of the volatile compounds forming in soil that contains polychloropinene and mineral fertilizers] Klisenko MA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):32–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSECTICIDES, ORGANOPHOSPHATE

Biochemical genetics of altered acetylcholinesterase resistance to insecticides in the house fly. Plapp FW Jr, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(1–2):1–11, Feb 78

[Insecticidal and fungicidal activities of new phosphorylated derivatives of 8–hydroxyquinolines] Cheymol J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):587–90, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Persistence of Naled in small natural bodies of water (mosquito breeding areas)] Reinhold R. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):119–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Single case study. Possible organophosphate–induced parkinsonism. Davis KL, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(3):222–5, Mar 78

Warblecide and fertility [letter] Tordoff DB. **Vet Rec** 102(4):92, 28 Jan 78

[Bilateral uveitis caused by organophosphorus insecticides] Deodati F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):857–9, Sep–Oct 78 **(Fre)**

[Role of chlora and organophosphate pesticide compleses in the etiology of cerebral atherosclerosis] Fokina KV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):19–23, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

The potentiometric determination of insecticides. Part I. Organophosphorus insecticides inhibiting cholinesterase. Dahl WN, et al. **Anal Chim Acta** 93(1):91–7, 1 Oct 77

Determination of residues of organophosphorus pesticides in fruits and vegetables. **Analyst** 102(1220):858–68, Nov 77

Worker environment research. VI: rapid estimation of organophosphorus pesticide residues in citrus grove soil. Smith CA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(5):571–7, May 78

Preservation of organophosphorous pesticides in water samples. Bourne S. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(2):75–86, 1978

[Detection of organophosphorous pesticide residues in food at the ppb level with open tubular column gas chromatograph–mass spectrometry (author's transl)] Stan HJ. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 164(3):153–9, 29 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Method for the separate determination of phthalophos and phosalone in fish and water] Trondina GA. **Veterinariia** (6):96–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Electrophysiologic shifts in the functional antagonism between phosphororganic pesticides and their antidotes] Mashkova D, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(4):216–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

BLOOD

Detection and assay of organophosphate pesticides in human blood by gas chromatography. Fournier E, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 12(4):457–62, 1978

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

A simple method for the preparation of desmethyl derivatives of some organophosphorus insecticides. Chambers J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(3):326–30, Sep 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Separation and identification of organophosphorus pesticides through thin–layer chromatography] Larini L, et al. **Rev Fac Farm Odontol Araraquara** 8(2):157–66, Jul–Dec 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METABOLISM

Comparison of cholinesterase activity, residue levels, and urinary metabolite excretion of rats exposed to organophosphorus pesticides. Bradway DE, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1353–8, Nov–Dec 77

Metabolism of crufomate [(4–tert–butyl–2–chlorophenyl methyl methylphosphormidate)] by the rat. Bakke JE, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 12(4):251–60, 1977

Rat intestinal metabolism of crufomate (4–tert–butyl–2–chlorophenyl methyl methylphosphoramidate). Pekas JC, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 12(4):261–8, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Kynurenine formamidase inhibition as a possible mechanism for certain teratogenic effects of organophosphorus and methylcarbamate insecticides in chicken embryos. Moscioni AD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(23):2251–8, 1 Dec 77

Inhibition of monocyte esterase activity by organophosphate insecticides. Lee MJ, et al. **Blood** 50(5):947–51, Nov 77

EEG, ECG, and respiratory response to acute insecticide exposure. Hyde KM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):47–55, Jan 78

Comparison of inhibitory actions of organophosphate pesticides on cholinesterase and lecithin–cholesterol acyltransferase in human plasma. Nakagawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(10):2530–4, Oct 77

Reproduction in mice treated with crufomate: effects of dermal treatments on female mice and on their progeny. Khan MA. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(3):169–81, 1978

Effects of organophosphate insecticides on the cholinergic receptors of frog skeletal muscle. Dekin MS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):319–25, May 78

Effects on nervous function in volunteers ingesting mevinphos for one month. Verberk MM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):351–8, Nov 77

Incipient cholinesterase inhibition in volunteers ingesting monocrotophos or mevinphos for one month. Verberk MM. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):345–50, Nov 77

Warblecide and fertility [letter] Bramley PS. **Vet Rec** 102(7):158, 18 Feb 78

Warblecide and fertility [letter] Porter WL. **Vet Rec** 102(6):135, 11 Feb 78

[Cholinesterase activity and expression of axial teratogenesis in quail embryo exposed to organophosphates] Meiniel R. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):401–4, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The ixodicidal efficacy of a new organophosphate] Gothe R, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(10):193–6, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of chlorfenvinfos and carbaryl on calcium and phosphorus metabolism in rat skeleton. II. In vitro studies] Garszel J, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 29(2):165–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

POISONING

Severe organophosphate poisoning complicated by alcohol and turpentine ingestion. Warriner RA 3d, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 32(5):203–5, Sep–Oct 77

The diagnosis of organophosphorus fatal intoxication by the AChE activity in CSF. Coutselinis A, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(2):155–8, 27 Apr 78

Hepatic pathology in a fresh–water teleost Channa punctatus (Bloch) exposed to sub–lethal and chronic levels of three

organophosphorus insecticides. Anees MA.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19(5):524–7, May 78

A survey of the risk factors associated with organo-phosphate and carbamate pesticide poisoning. Mackintosh ME, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(3):41–4, Mar 78

A note on dermal poisoning from mevinphos and parathion. Reichert ER, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 12(1):33–5, 1978

Organophosphate poisoning. Memon IA. **IMJ** 154(1):32–5, Jul 78

Organophosphorous poisoning in children. Dutta A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):861–3, Oct 77

Bell's palsy following organophosphate poisoning [letter] Victor SJ. **JAMA** 239(18):1847–8, 5 May 78

Acute poisoning [editorial] **JPMA** 27(7):357, Jul 77

Organo-phosphorus insecticide poisoning–review of 53 cases. Jamil H, et al. **JPMA** 27(7):361–3, Jul 77

Pulmonary edema following skin absorption of organophosphate insecticide. Kass JB, et al.
Pediatr Radiol 7(2):113–4, 19 Jun 78

Organophosphorous poisoning from preparations used for head lice [proceedings] Lewis RA.
West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res 4(1):63P–64P, Jun 77

[Changes in the electromyographic potentials in cats poisoned with superlethal doses of phosdrin and treated with doline] Mashkova D, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 17(1):32–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Arrythmia and repolarization disorders in organic phosphate ester poisoning] Kiss Z, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(31):1905–7, 30 Jul 78 **(Hun)**

[Psychic disturbances in acute poisoning with organic phosphorus pesticides] Wiernikowski A, et al.
Pol Tyg Lek 32(40):1565–7, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphological and histochemical changes in rat gastric mucosa during acute chlorophos poisoning] Kuchin'skii M, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):451–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the cardiovascular system after poisoning with organophosphorus compounds] Andriukin AA. **Sov Med** (1):107–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the erythrocytes in sheep poisoned with organophosphorus compounds] Isamov NN, et al.
Veterinariia (10):99–100, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of various residual organophosphate insecticides on fishes] Metelev VV, et al. **Veterinarila** (4):100–3, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

[Complications and sequelae of actue organophosphorus insecticide poisonings] Gembitskiĭ EV, et al.
Voen Med Zh (1):33–8, Jan 78 (47 ref.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Lethal and behavioral impact of chlorpyrifos methyl and temephos on select stream macroinvertebrates: experimental studies on downstream drift.
Muirhead-Thomson RC. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 7(2):139–47, 1978

Evaluation of cytotoxic responses caused by selected organophosphorus esters in chick sympathetic ganglia cultures. Obersteiner EJ, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):80–8, Jan 78

A simple, inexpensive test to monitor cholinesterase level in the blood of persons routinely exposed to cholinesterase-inhibiting pesticides. Moore RF, et al.
J Econ Entomol 71(2):181–2, 17 Apr 78

Effect of pre-exposure on acute toxicity of organophosphorus insecticides to white mice. El-Sebae AH, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(1):11–24, 1978

[Electroretinographic (ERG) study in toxic myopia due to organophosphate pesticides--therapeutic trial by 2-PAM (author's transl)] Ichii S, et al.
Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 81(8):1206–14, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of chlorfenvinfos and carbaryl on calcium and phosphorus metabolism in rat bones. I. Studies in rats in vivo] Garszel J, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 29(1):65–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Quantitative criteria of physiological adaptability of the body to pesticides] Smetanin NI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):112, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

INSECTICIDES, ORGANOTHIOPHOSPHATE

Degradation of O, O-dimethyl S-[alpha-(carboethoxy)-benzyl] phosphorodithioate (phenthoate) in soil. Iwata Y, et al.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 6(1):1–21, 1977

Field trials for the control of Aedes aegypti with abate in Poona city and suburbs. Geevarghese G, et al.
Indian J Med Res 65(4):466–73, Apr 77

Field studies of systemic insecticides. II. Evaluation of chlorphoxim for control of fleas on five rodent species. Miller BE, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(2):161–6, 25 Nov 77

Field studies of systemic insecticides. IV. Evaluation of phoxim for prevention of natural seasonal increases of fleas on the hispid cotton rat. Miller BE, et al.
J Med Entomol 14(4):465–8, 24 Dec 77

[Action of Actellic on Anopheles maculipennis messeae mosquito larvae in Moscow Province] Krivtsova EN, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):52–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Continuous administration of famphur for control of ticks and bed bugs feeding on ruminants. Teel PD, et al.
J Econ Entomol 70(5):664–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Comparison of a new sheep dipping technique with saturation-type methods. Tenquist JD, et al. **NZ Vet J** 26(4):88–91, Apr 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Possible side effects of the use of Diazinon to control insects in a central animal laboratory. Koopman JP, et al.
Z Versuchstierkd 19(5):253–9, 1977

ANALYSIS

Personnel safety and foliage residue in an orchard spray program using azinphosmethyl and captan. Hansen JD, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 7(1):63–71, 1978

The fate of pesticides in aquatic environment. II. Thin layer chromatograpic method for the determination of abate. Drevenkar V, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28(2):163–9, 1977

Persistence of the insecticide, Akton, in soil. Getzin LW.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 18(4):499–502, Oct 77

Dislodgeable residues of parathion and carbophenothion in Florida citrus: a weather model. Nigg HN, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19(5):578–88, May 78

Trace analysis of etrimfos and two degradation products in corn and alfalfa. Bowman MC, et al.
J Agric Food Chem 26(1):35–42, Jan–Feb 78

Effect of grain moisture content on the degradation rate of methyl phoxim in corn, sorghum, and wheat [letter] Kadoum A, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):507–9, Mar–Apr 78

Residues in Douglas-fir needles and forest litter following and aerial application of acephate (Orthene). Szeto SY, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(2):87–103, 1978

[Comparative thin-layer chromatographic studies for determining phorate and fenthion] Ignatov M.
Vet Med Nauki 14(3):39–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Residue analysis of plant material for organophosphorus pesticides with thioether groups including their sulphoxides and sulphones (author's transl)] Hild J, et al.
Z Lebensm Unters Forsch 166(1):9–12, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of metaphos, methylnitrophos and methylethylthiophos in forensic chemical analysis] Gorbacheva NA. **Farmatsiia** 26(6):67–8, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Detection of Varbex in animal milk and tissues] Nepoklonov AA, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):99–100, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[Gas chromatographic determination of metaphos, methylnitrophos and methylethylthiophos in blood] Lisovik ZhA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(5):44–51, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Reduction of fensulfothion to fensulfothion sulfide by Klebsiella pneumoniae. Wood PA, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 34(3):247–50, Sep 77

Behavior of abate in microorganisms isolated from polluted water. Daorai A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 5(2):229–40, 1977

[Transformation of the organophosphorus pesticides, antio and chlorophos, in the environment] Bolotnyĭ AV, et al.
Gig Sanit (5):28–31, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TCM-3 and phosalone absorption from soil and their migration into plants] Kovaleva ES, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):87–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Pharmacological studies on the molluscicidal activity of phorate on Pila globosa (Gastropoda). Singh O, et al.
Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh) 42(5):365–70, May 78

The influence of alachlor, trifluralin, and diazinon on the development of endogenous mycorrhizae in soybeans. Burpee LL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(2):191–7, Feb 78

Chemistry and toxicology of pesticide chemicals V. Some pharmacological aspects of leptophos exposure in the rat. Hassan A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):640–7, Nov 77

In vitro study on the comparative inhibitory effect of malathion, sumithion & hinosan on blood cholinesterase of Bubalus bubalis. Malik JK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):496–7, Apr 78

Rat hippocampal norepinephrine response to cholinesterase inhibition. Holt TM, et al.
Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 20(2):239–51, May 78

A correlation between the dissipation of insecticides and rhizosphere microflora of Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench. Kandasamy D, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss] 132(4):340–4, 1977

[Effect of insecticide, bazudin, and high temperature on the activity of microsomal enzymes] Kasymov RA.
Gig Sanit (10):91–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Study data on the reflex and resorptive action of low concentrations and doses of Kilval] Ubaidullaev RU, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):11–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Five cases of intentional ingestion of 25 percent diazinon with treatment and recovery. Klemmer HW, et al.
Clin Toxicol 12(4):435–44, 1978

Organo-phosphorus insecticide poisoning–review of 53 cases. Jamil H, et al. **JPMA** 27(7):361–3, Jul 77

[Anaphylactoid changes in carbamult and intration poisoning based on anatomopathological and histochemical studies] Kotz J, et al. **Patol Pol** 29(1):61–9, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of dipyroxime on the concentration of nicotinamide coenzymes and adenylate nucleotides in the myocardium and liver of rats poisoned with phthalophos] Chekman IS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):577–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of glucose-6-phosphate metabolism enzymes in the livers of rats with experimental valekson poisoning] Kuz'minskaia UA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):677–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[General morphology and ultrastructure of the blood and bone marrow cells in acute experimental antio insecticide poisoning] Khamidov DKh, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):89–90, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Antidotal therapy of bazudin poisoning in sheep] Avezov SR. **Veterinariia** (4):99–100, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Toxicological evaluation of the slaughter products from animals poisoned by Basudin] Avezov SR. **Veterinariia** (8):105–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of animals poisoned with ricid] Babaeva KhB.
Veterinariia (1):98–100, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of phthalophos poisonings of fish] Kanaev AI, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):103–4, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Toxicological evaluation of the slaughter products from animals poisoned with ricide] Rakhmatov UA.
Veterinariia (7):86–8, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Toxic effect of ricide on sheep] Rakhmatov UA, et al.
Veterinariia (3):92–4, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Temephos collars for control of fleas on dogs and cats. Baker NF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1187–90, Aug 77

Laboratory and field tests to compare the effectiveness of organophosphorous, carbamate, and synthetic pyrethroid acaricides against northern fowl mites. Hall RD, et al.
J Econ Entomol 71(2):315–8, 17 Apr 78

Phosmet as a warble control agent. Warren BC, et al.
Vet Rec 101(25):504–5, 17 Dec 77

[Effectiveness of coumaphos against chorioptes bovis in a horse with foot-mange (author's transl)] Boersema JH.
Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 103(7):377–80, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

TOXICITY

Toxicologic evaluation of microencapsulated formulation of diazinon applied dermally to cattle. Palmer JS.
Am J Vet Res 39(7):1231–2, Jul 78

Relative susceptibility of stream macroinvertebrates to temephos and chlorpyrifos, determined in laboratory continuous-flow systems. Muirhead-Thomson RC.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 7(2):129–37, 1978

Cow fertility after lice treatment with famphur [letter] Cummins LJ. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):406–7, Aug 77

Stereospecificity in toxicity of the optical isomers of EPN. Ohkawa H, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):534–40, Nov 77

Investigations into the acute toxicity and some chronic effects of selected herbicides and pesticides on several fresh water fish species. Rehwoldt RE, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 18(3):361–5, Sep 77

Evaluation of cytotoxic responses caused by selected organophosphorus esters in chick sympathetic ganglia cultures. Obersteiner EJ, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):80–8, Jan 78

Alteration in mixed function oxidase system during thiodemeton (o–o diethyl S-2(ethylthio) ethyl phosphorothioate) toxicity. Fawade MM, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 16(4):481–4, Apr 78

Serum transaminases & alkaline phosphatase activities during subacute toxicity of hinosan in Bubalus bubalis. Malik JK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):497–9, Apr 78

Neurotoxicity of organophosphorus insecticides Leptophos and EPN. El-Sebae AH, et al.
J Environ Sci Health [B] 12(4):269–87, 1977

Effect of pre-exposure on acute toxicity of organophosphorus insecticides to white mice. El-Sebae AH, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(1):11–24, 1978

Neurobehavioral effects of prenatal exposure to the organophosphate Diazinon in mice. Spyker JM, et al.
J Toxicol Environ Health 3(5–6):989–1002, Dec 77

Histopathological changes induced by quinalphos in the testes and liver of Indian dessert gerbils, Meriones hurrianae (Jerdon). Sarin K, et al. **Toxicology** 9(3):255–60, Mar 78

[Embryotropic action of phosalone] Mikhailova Z, et al.
Probl Khig 2:209–14, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Effect of Valexon on the general activity and molecular forms of cholinesterase] Alekhina SM. **Gig Sanit** (7):62–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Data for hygienic substantiation of maximum permissible concentration of bazudine in water reservoirs] Boĭko IB, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):105–7, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Maximum permissible levels of bazudin residues in the feed] Avezov SR, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):94–5, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

INSECTIVORA

[Usefulness of wild insectivores as laboratory animals (author's transl)] Oda S, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 26(3):273–80, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A (comparative study on the nasal fossae of Tupaia glis and four insectivores. Woehrmann-Repenning A, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(4):331–45, 1977
Projections of the inferior colliculus in insectivores and primates. Moore JK, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 14(5):301–27, 1977
Numerical identification of teeth in Japanese shrew-moles, Urotrichus talpoides and Dymecodon pilirostris. Imaizumi Y, et al. **Bull Tokyo Med Dent Univ** 25(2):91–9, Jun 78
The pineal gland of the mole (talpa europaea L.). IV. Effect of pronase on material present in cisternae of the granular endoplasmic reticulum of pinealocytes. Pevet P. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(2):215–9, 9 Aug 77
Comparative morphology of the visual system of some Japanese species of Soricoidea (Superfamily) in relation to leif habits. Sato Y. **J Hirnforsch** 18(6):531–46, 1977
The organization of testicular interstitial tissue and changes in the fine structure of the Leydig cells of European moles (Talpa europaea) throughout the year. Suzuki F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):189–94, Mar 78
Electron microscopic identification of the sensory end-bulbs of the mole snout muscle spindles. Kubota K, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1155–63, 1977
[Comparison of the three-dimensional behaviour of the relief of the enamel crown and dentine crown in the permanent dentition in the mole (author's trnasl)] Christen T. **Anat Anz** 142(3):266–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Serological survey for the detection of antibodies to lassa virus in India. Rodrigues FM, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(2):25–8, 16 Jan 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Seasonal changes in testosterone levels and androgen-dependent organs in male moles (Talpa europaea). Racey PA. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):195–200, Mar 78

INSECTS

Insects and other pests affecting man and animals in Saudi Arabia. Abu Yaman IK. **Angew Parasitol** 19(1):31–3, Feb 78
Records of ectoparasites from Brazilian mammals. Whitaker JO Jr, et al. **Entomol News** 88(9–10):255–8, Nov–Dec 77
Cell cycle analysis and synchronization of the TN-368 insect cell line. Lynn DE, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):236–8, Feb 78
A light-activated on-off switch for the C.D.C. light trap. Elston R, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(2):254–5, 25 Nov 77
Effect of storage and insect infestation on the chemical composition and nutritive value of grain sorghums. Pant KC, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(11):963–70, Nov 77
The earwig: the truth about the myth. Taylor JD. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(1):37–8, Jan–Feb 78
[Social animals, subsocial animals and human society: can an insect be used in psychopharmacologic research?] Fuzeau-Braesch S. **Agressologie** 18(3):115–8, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Destruction of a cadaver by insects] Marchenko MI. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):17–20, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Some lipid classes in the fat-body of Rhodnius prolixus. Ribeiro LP, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1339–42, 1977
Histochemical studies on the mycetome of Ptyelus sexvittatus--Walker. Khan AM. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(2):243–7, 1977
Immunochemical evidence for a gastrin-like peptide in insect neuroendocrine system. Kramer KJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):423–6, Aug 77
[Fibrinolytic agents in the biological fluids of a caterpillar (author's transl)] Arocha-Piñango CL, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(4):284–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Electron microscopic study of the mandibular glands of Kalotermes flavicollis fabr. (isoptera; calotermitidae). Cassier P, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(3):327–39, 26 Aug 77
An insect retina without microvilli in the male scale insect, Eriococcus sp. (eriococcidae, homoptera). Duelli P. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):417–27, 13 Mar 78
Oogenesis in Acerentomon gallicum Jonescu (Protura). An ultrastructural analysis of the early previtellogenic stages. Klag J. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(2):365–74, 29 May 78
Correlative studies on the neuroendocrine system during postembryonic development in the bug, Chrysocoris stolli Wolff (Heteroptera: Pentatomidae). Singh RK, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):107–16, 1978
The neuronal control of dragonfly flight. I. Anatomy. Simmons P. **J Exp Biol** 71:123–40, Dec 77

CYTOLOGY

Development of a new medium for the culture of agallian leafhopper cells. Martinez-Lopez G, et al. **In Vitro** 13(11):777–84, Nov 77
Enzyme cytochemical identification of single-stranded and double-stranded RNAs in virus-infected plant and insect cells. Hatta T, et al. **Virology** 88(1):105–17, 1 Jul 78
[In vitro cell culture of the Ararat cochineal insect, Porphyrophora hamelii Brandt] Magakian IuA, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(4):383–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The estimation of the effect of some hormonal analogues on four insect species of santitary-medical importance. Nosec I, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(1):61–5, Jan–Mar 77
Cholera toxin as a tool for endocrine studies in insects. pp. 319–22. Denlinger DL.
In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.

EMBRYOLOGY

Ultrastructure of differentiating hemocytes in the embryo of Oncopeltus fasciatus dallas (insecta, heteroptera). Dorn A. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):479–88, 13 Mar 78
Ultrastructural observation on the rectal gills of Zygoptera larva. Saini RS. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(6):1056–62, 1976
Vibrations and predatory behaviour of Plectrocnemia larvae (Trichoptera). Tachet H. **Z Tierpsychol** 45(1):61–74, Sep 77
[Fatty acids in mature larvae of Hydropsyche dissimulata Kum. Bot. and of H. pellucidula Curt. (Insecta, Trichoptera)] Moretti GP, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2120–3, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Insect proteases and peptidases. Law JH, et al. **Adv Enzymol** 45:389–425, 1977 (140 ref.)

GENETICS

Invertebrate neurogenetics. Ward S. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:415–50, 1977 (147 ref.)
[Case of pleiotropism in the tropical oak silkworm Antheraea mulitta Drury (Lepidotera, Saturniidae)] Dzholli MS, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(2):153–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The construction of the insect compound eye: the involvement of cell displacement and cell surface properties in the positioning of cells. Nardi JB. **Dev Biol** 61(2):287–98, Dec 77
Development of the compound eyes of dragonflies (Odonata). II. Development of the larval compound eyes. Sherk TE. **J Exp Zool** 203(1):47–60, Jan 78
Development of the compound eyes of dragonflies (Odonata). III. Adult compound eyes. Sherk TE. **J Exp Zool** 203(1):61–80, Jan 78
Development of the compound eyes of dragonflies (Odonata). IV. Development of the adult compound eyes. Sherk TE. **J Exp Zool** 203(2):183–200, Feb 78
[Influence of somatic growth on the spermatogenic cycle of lithobius forficatus L. (Myriapode Chilopode)] Descamps M. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):412–22, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Arthropod allergy in Delhi--detection of insect specific reagins in the serum of insect sensitive bronchial asthma patients. Saha K, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):487–97, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Insect plasma proteins. Wyatt GR, et al. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:779–817, 1978 (455 ref.)
Cytochemistry and x-ray microprobe analysis of the midgut of Tomocerus minor lubbock (insecta, collembola) with special reference to the physiological significance of the mineral concretions. Humbert W. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):397–416, 13 Mar 78
High levels of cadmium in Atlantic seabirds and sea-skaters. Bull KR, et al. **Nature** 269(5628):507–9, 6 Oct 77
[Application of 14C to physiological studies of insects--some metabolisms characteristic to insects (author's transl)] Yamashita O. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(11):813–22, Nov 77 (51 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Kinetics of the binding 14C-DDT-and haemolymph lipoproteins of Periplaneta americana (author's transl)] Fell D, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 43(3–4):135–9, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacteria from the gut of Australian termites. Eutick ML, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):823–8, May 78
Heterotrophic bacteria present in hindguts of wood-eating termites [Reticulitermes flavipes (Kollar)] Schultz JE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):930–6, May 78
Carboxymethylcellulase produced by facultative bacteria from the hind-gut of the termite Reticulitermes hesperus. Thayer DW. **J Gen Microbiol** 106(1):13–8, May 78
Electron microscopic localization of wheat striate mosaic virus in its leafhopper vector, Endria inimica. Bell CD, et al. **Virology** 86(1):1–9, 1 May 78

PARASITOLOGY

Effect of sunlight on the infectivity of Nosema heliothidis spores isolated from Heliothis zea. Sikorowski PP, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(1):95–6, Jul 77
Characteristics of successful natural enemies in models of biological control of insect pests. Beddington JR, et al. **Nature** 273(5663):513–9, 15 Jun 78
[Nematodes of the mole cricket, Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa] Minaĭlova NM. **Parazitologiia** 12(2):135–7, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[New genus and 2 new species of mermithids from bugs] Rubtsov IA. **Parazitologiia** 11(6):541–4, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Further studies on the influence of ions on the muscle fibre resting potential in the cricket Acheta domesticus. Borkowska M, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(4):377–82, Jul–Aug 77
Biochemical aspects of cholinergic transmission in insect central nervous system [proceedings] Donnellan JF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):852–3, 1977
The role of the haemocytes of Clitumnus extradentatus in haemolymph coagulation. Rowley AF. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(4):513–24, 5 Sep 77
Patterns of DNA and RNA synthesis during the development of ovarian nurse cells in Gerris najas (Heteroptera). Choi WC, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):262–72, Dec 77
Excretion in insects: function of gut and rectum in concentrating and diluting the urine. Phillips JE. **Fed Proc** 36(11):2480–6, Oct 77 (33 ref.)
Hormonal control of migratory flight in Oncopeltus fasciatus: the effects of the corpus cardiacum, corpus allatum, and starvation on migration and reproduction. Rankin MA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):309–21, Nov 77
The neuronal control of dragonfly flight. II. Physiology. Simmons P. **J Exp Biol** 71:141–55, Dec 77
Feedback synaptic interaction in the dragonfly ocellar retina. Klingman A, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(2):157–75, Feb 78
The elasticity of insect flight muscle [proceedings] Donaldson MM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):22P–23P, Oct 77
Neuronal generation of singing in a cicada. Simmons PJ. **Nature** 270(5634):243–5, 17 Nov 77
The eggshell of insects: differentiation-specific proteins and the control of their synthesis and accumulation during development. Kafatos FC, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 8:45–145, 1977 (153 ref.)
Neuroendocrine control of vitellogenesis in the dragonfly, Orthetrum chrysis (Selys) (Odonata: Libellulidae). Tembhare DB, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(4):691–704, 1976
[Hormonal control of the ovarian cycle in Labidura riparia (author's transl)] Caussanel C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):403–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Reactions of the directionally sensitive optical interneurons of insects to movement of a two-dimensional pattern] Frantsevich LI, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):251–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reaction of single cercal mechanoreceptors of the cricket, Gryllus bimaculatus, to mechanical stimulation] Kniazev AN. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):93–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Optimal air flow directions for activating the giant neurons of the cercal system in the cricket, Gryllus domesticus] Rozhkova GI, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):385–91, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Fine structure of the A cells of the pars intercerebralis of normal and gamma-irradiated female milkweed bug, Oncopeltus fasciatus (Heteroptera: Lygaeidae). Unnithan GC, et al. **J Morphol** 154(1):59–81, Oct 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The first multi-flagellate spermatozoa in the animal kingdom, discovered in Mastotermes darwiniensis. Bacetti B, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(7):785–8, 3 Oct 77
Lamellated outer dendritic segments of a sensory cell within a poreless thermo- and hygroreceptive sensillum of the insect Carausius morosus. Altner H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 191(2):287–304, 27 Jul 78
The spermatozoon of arthropoda. XXX. The multiflagellate spermatozoon in the termite Mastotermes darwiniensis. Baccetti B, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(3):569–76, Mar 78
Accumulation of gene products in the oocytes of the dragonfly Cordulia aenea. II. Induction of annulate lamellae within dense masses during diapause. Halkka L, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:217–28, Aug 77

Intercellular junctions in the central nervous system of insects. Lane NJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:175–99, Aug 77

The site of paramyosin in insect flight muscle and the presence of an unidentified protein between myosin filaments and Z-line. Bullard B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(3):417–40, 25 Sep 77

The spermatozoon of arthropoda. XXIX. The degenerated axoneme and branched acrosome of aleyrodids. Baccetti B, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(3):260–70, Dec 77

The intestine of Triatoma infestans. II. The surface coat of the midgut. Guitierrez LS, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 63(3):244–51, Jun 78

Structural changes in light- and dark-adapted compound eyes of the Australian earwig Labidura riparia truncata (Dermaptera). McLean M, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(4):653–66, 1977

Fine structure of the rectum in termites (Isoptera): a comparative study. Noirot C, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(4):693–710, 1977

Septate junctions in insects: comparison between intercellular and intramembranous structures. Noirot-Timothée C, et al. **Tissue Cell** 10(1):125–36, 1978

Fine structure of the tegumentary glands secreting the protective 'shield' in a sessile insect (Homoptera, Diaspiddae). Pesson P, et al. **Tissue Cell** 10(2):389–99, 1978

INSEMINATION

Natural insemination as an immune phenomenon. pp. 271–6. Roberts TK, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Mating behavior of Stomoxys calcitrans: effects of a blood meal on the mating drive of males and its necessity as a prerequisite for proper insemination of females. Anderson JR. **J Econ Entomol** 71(2):379–86, 17 Apr 78

Efficiency of a single insemination in preventing a second in the rock strain of the mosquito, Aedes aegypti. Williams RW, et al. **J Insect Physiol** 23(9):1205–7, 1977

[Studies on the success of insemination after various insemination dates in biotechnical puberty induction of young sows] Schlegel W, et al.
Arch Exp Veterinaermed 31(3):423–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSEMINATION, ARTIFICIAL

Homologous artificial insemination. A reappraisal. Moghissi KS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):909–15, 15 Dec 77

Sperm procurement and analysis in Jewish law. Rosner F. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):627–9, 15 Mar 78

The separation of X-and Y-spermatozoa with regard to the possible clinical application by means of artificial insemination. Adimoelja A, et al. **Andrologia** 9(3):289–92, Jul-Sep 77

Collection and transfer of preimplantation mouse embryos. Watson JG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):453–8, Oct 77

Homologous artificial insemination [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6131):154–5, 15 Jul 78

Artificial insemination with frozen spermatozoa. Ansbacher R. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):375–9, Apr 78

Artificial donor insemination with frozen human semen. Friedman S. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1230–3, Nov 77

Intrauterine insemination of isolated motile sperm. Glass RH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):535–8, May 78

Insemination of husband's semen with and without the addition of caffeine. Harrison RF. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):532–34, May 78

Conception following insemination with a freeze-preserved retrograde ejaculate. Kapetanakis E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):360–3, Mar 78

Spermatozoal antibodies in human seminal plasma as a cause of failed artificial donor insemination. Quinlivan WL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1082–5, Oct 77

A longitudinal analysis of artificial insemination with donor semen. Sulewski JM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):527–31, May 78

Retrograde ejaculation: successful pregnancy following combined sympathomimetic medication and insemination. Thiagarajah S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):96–7, Jul 78

Sperm-freezing and donor insemination. Friberg J, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):148–54, 1977

The influence of carbohydrate-feeding and insemination on oviposition of an Indiana strain of Aedes vexans (Diptera: culicidae). Shroyer DA, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):121–7, 20 Aug 77

Lesbian couples: should help extend to AID? [clinical conference] **J Med Ethics** 4(2):91–5, Jun 78

Artificial insemination with the husband's semen after the husband's death. Cusine DJ. **J Med Ethics** 3(4):163–5, Dec 77

Caffeine and artificial insemination. Ronen A, et al. **Mutat Res** 53(3):343–4, Jun 78

Alloplastic spermatocele: insemination from epididymal reservoir. Kelâmi A, et al. **Urology** 10(4):317–9, Oct 77

[Experience with 436 cases of donor insemination] Detlefsen G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(38):2264–8, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Donor insemination employing deep-frozen semen from a central bank] Nielsen NC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(23):1335–8, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Disturbances in ovulation following on artificial insemination with donors (A.I.D.) (author's transl)] Czyba JC, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):499–502, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The present clinical status of heterologous insemination in the Federal Republic of Germany and demonstration of our efforts to strengthen the legal position of the child produced by heterologous insemination in comparison with particularly progressive countries (proceedings)] Schaad G, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):433–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Experiences with artificial heterologous insemination] Gigon U. **Fortschr Med** 95(25):2124–6, 22 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[A contribution to the problem of heterologous insemination (author's transl)] Bregulla K. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(3):227–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results and experiences in the use of heterologous artificial insemination (ADJ) with native and cryosperm] Weller J. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(13):641–3, 1 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Artificial insemination] Traina G. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(6):449–50, Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Donor insemination (AID) in the treatment of conjugal sterility. Results in 241 cases] Traina G.
Minerva Ginecol 29(10):745–8, Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Results of artificial heterogenous insemination in sterile couples] Nawrocki W. **Ginekol Pol** 49(2):147–51, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Diagnosis of vibriosis in bulls at breeding stations through lavages of the artificial vagina] Jiránek E, et al.
Vet Med (Praha) 23(5):267–74, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

METHODS

Pregnancy in the domestic cat after artificial insemination with previously frozen spermatozoa. Platz CC, et al.
J Reprod Fertil 52(2):279–82, Mar 78

Ultrasound to time insemination [letter] Rönnberg L, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):669–70, 25 Mar 78

[Studies on the determination of optimal insemination time using electrometric resistance measurements in heifers and young cows after estrus synchronization] Böhme K, et al.
Arch Exp Veterinaermed 31(5):671–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience with artificial insemination and estrus synchronization in goats] Kupferschmied H, et al.
Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd 119(10):405–13, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intrathecal injection of neostigmine in a paraplegia patient, in order to obtain semen for artifical insemination] Tallada M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(6):347–50, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Pregnancy rates and non-return rates following artificial and natural breeding in dairy herds. Williamson NB, et al.
Aust Vet J 54(3):111–4, Mar 78

Effect of repeated inseminations with egg yolk semen extender on fertility in cattle. Park YW, et al.
J Dairy Sci 60(10):1645–9, Oct 77

Fertility of dairy cattle after artificial insemination with semen frozen in a lipoprotein diluent. Foulkes JA, et al.
J Reprod Fertil 51(1):175–7, Sep 77

Successful pregnancies with concentrated frozen canine semen. Platz CC, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1013–6, Dec 77

Artificial insemination in the European hare (Lepus europaeus syriacus). Stavy M, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):163–6, Apr 78

The occurrence, control, and eradication of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus infection at artificial insemination centres in Denmark. Autrup EH, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(4–5):169–77, Apr-May 78

Effect of time of day of insemination and the position of the egg in the oviduct on the fertility of turkeys. Christensen VL, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):458–62, Mar 77

Relationships between number of sperm inseminated, number of eggs laid and fertility in turkeys. Wall KA, et al.
Poult Sci 56(2):399–402, Mar 77

Practical experiences with prostaglandins in heifers and dairy cows. van Lieshout JA, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(20):1204–9, 15 Oct 77

Artificial insemination and frozen semen in the dog. Seager SW, et al. **Vet Clin North Am** 7(4):757–64, Nov 77 (9 ref.)

CEM and AI [letter] Bowen JM. **Vet Rec** 102(15):349, 15 Apr 78

Fertility of bovine semen frozen in four diluents for use in artificial insemination. Foulkes JA, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(9):171, 27 Aug 77

Artificial insemination of cattle using varying numbers of spermatozoa. Foulkes JA, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(11):205, 10 Sep 77

Lactose based diluents in cattle AI [letter] Foulkes JA, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(16):336, 15 Oct 77

Calving rate following fixed time insemination after a 12-day progesterone treatment in dairy cows, beef cows and heifers. Roche JF, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(21):417–9, 19 Nov 77

Artificial insemination to help control CEM [letter] Rossdale PD. **Vet Rec** 102(13):291, 1 Apr 78

The effect of Gn-RH on the pregnancy rate of artificially inseminated cows. Schels HF, et al. **Vet Rec** 103(2):31–2, 8 Jul 78

A comparison between the pregnancy rates of heifers inseminated once or twice after progestin treatment. Wishart DF, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(12):230–1, 17 Sep 77

[Superfoetation following artificial insemination in a ewe (author's transl)] Egberts J, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(22):1312–4, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

Control of fertility outcome in artificially inseminated gilts and old sows. 1: Electric stimulation of estrous sows. Its effect on insemination results] Fritzsch M, et al.
Arch Exp Veterinaermed 31(4):557–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Control of fertility outcome in artificially inseminated gilts and old sows. 2: Addition of oxytocin to boar semen. Its effect on length of insemination, pregnancy rate and litter size] Hühn U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):561–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Artificial insemination in rats and mice and freeze preservation of mammalian embryo] Ogawa S.
Jikken Dobutsu 27(1):110–22, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Artificial insemination in the mouse with special reference to the effect of sperm numbers on the conception rate and litter size (author's transl)] Takeshima T, et al.
Jikken Dobutsu 26(4):317–22, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sperm dosages in the artificial insemination of cows and heifers] **Veterinariia** (7):71, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Age of insemination of heifers for service] Khozei VE.
Veterinariia (4):83–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[From the practice of obstetrics, gynecology and artificial insemination] Miron NI, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):72–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the methods of determination of the optimal time for the insemination of cows] Silaev AM, et al.
Veterinariia (3):79–81, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

[From the practice of obstetrics, gynecology and artificial insemination] Stepnova M. **Veterinariia** (8):84–7, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

INSEMINATION, ARTIFICIAL, HETEROLOGOUS see under **INSEMINATION, ARTIFICIAL**

INSEMINATION, ARTIFICIAL, HOMOLOGOUS see under **INSEMINATION, ARTIFICIAL**

INSERVICE TRAINING

An in-service teaching improvement programme for attending physicians. Cassie JM.
Annu Conf Res Med Educ 16:333–6, 1977

On-going education in critical care. Worthington L.
Can Nurse 74(3):41–3, Mar 78

Orientation programs and the competent nurse. Peitchinis J. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(6):12–3, Jun 78

Consultation on alcoholism in a general hospital. Lerner D. **Health Soc Work** 3(1):103–25, Feb 78

In-service training room offers multiple uses. **Hospitals** 52(18):134, 16 Sep 78

Education and training: role as management method grows. Bedwell RT Jr. **Hospitals** 52(7):91–4, 1 Apr 78

Hospital-based educators take a look at their jobs. Kent J. **Hospitals** 52(17):115–7, 1 Sep 78

Inner-city teenagers test their career goals in hospitals. Plant J. **Hospitals** 52(2):91–4, 16 Jan 78

Troubles and triumphs mold small rural hospital education. Skaling MM. **Hospitals** 52(2):55–8, 16 Jan 78

The plight of the nurse in community mental health centers. Strumwasser I, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 15(2):67–73, 1978

Family treatment training for psychiatric nurses: a report on serial in-service workshops. Lansky MR, et al.
J Psychiatr Nurs 16(5):19–22, May 78

Radiotherapy dosimetrists [letter] Schulz RJ. **Med Phys** 4(5):458–9, Sep-Oct 77

Staff development for leadership. Shores L.
Nurs Clin North Am 13(1):103–9, Mar 78

Whose job is staff care? Beardon A. **Nurs Times** 74(6):234–6, 9 Feb 78

Training for the job. Courtney ZP. **Nurs Times** 74(4):164–5, 26 Jan 78

Employee education, management support can halt respirator abuse. Rajhans GS. **Occup Health Saf** 47(4):30–4, Jul-Aug 78

METHODS

Inservice training. Hamburger E. **Adm Ment Health** 5(1):85–90, Fall-Winter 77

Essentials of inservice training for child welfare workers. Rycus JS. **Child Welfare** 57(6):346–54, Jun 78

Hospital inservice education: through the quality assurance program. Friend G. **Hosp Top** 56(2):10–12, Mar-Apr 78

Train? Who? Me! Jones MK. **Hosp Top** 56(4):31–7, Jul-Aug 78

Some techniques and resources for developing an in-house program. Kojima YB. **Hospitals** 52(18):136–8, 16 Sep 78

Preparation for success. Gardner JC. **Nurs Times** 74(16):661–2, 20 Apr 78

Training needs of paraprofessionals and professionals in the treatment of alcoholism. Wehler R, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1093–4, Dec 77

INSIGNIA see **EMBLEMS AND INSIGNIA**

INSOMNIA

see related
WAKEFULNESS

Sleep disorders and insomnia. Pagel JF Jr. **Am Fam Physician** 17(2):165–9, Feb 78

Prevalence and correlates of poor sleep among adolescents. Price VA, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):583–6, Jun 78

Insomnia and the physiology of sleep. Strassman HD. **Compr Ther** 4(1):61–6, Jan 78

Insomnia. Mathis JL. **J Fam Pract** 6(4):873–6, Apr 78

Current problems in the diagnosis and treatment of chronic insomnia. Regestein QR, et al. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(2):232–9, Winter 78

[Insomnia] Popoviciu L. **Rev Med Interna [Neurol Psihiatr]** 22(4):253–66, Oct–Dec 77 (58 ref.) **(Rum)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Insomnia attributed to oxolinic acid (letter)] Chermat R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3754, 26 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[The role of oxolinic acid in insomnia (letter)] Galland MC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1746, 20 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Insomnia in bismuth encephalopathy (author's transl)] Billiard M, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):147–52, Apr–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Insomnia and the attack on barbiturates [editorial] Humphries SV. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(1):13–5, Jan 78

L-tryptophane: an effective hypnotic. Hartmann E. **Curr Psychiatr Ther** 17:165–9, 1977

Temazepam for insomnia? **Drug Ther Bull** 16(6):21–2, 17 Mar 78

Effectiveness of temazepam with short-intermediate-, and long-term use: sleep laboratory evaluation. Bixler EO, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(2–3):110–8, Feb–Mar 78

A subjective and objective method assessing the efficacy of hypnotic medications in insomniacs. Wang RI, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 17(11–12):728–33, Nov–Dec 77

Multi-clinic double-blind comparison of triazolam (Halcion) and placebo administered for 14 consecutive nights in outpatients with insomnia. Fabre LF Jr, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(8):679–82, Aug 78

A controlled study of Trancopal in sleep disturbances due to rheumatic disease. Cohen L. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):111–4, 1978

Temazepam (Euhypnos) and chlormethiazole: a comparative study in geriatric patients. Middleton RS. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):121–5, 1978

A controlled study of Trancopal in the treatment of sleep disturbances due to anxiety. Warnock JM. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):115–20, 1978

Pilot open-label study of triazolam in the treatment of insomnia following alcohol withdrawal. Fabre LF Jr, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 38(11):2188–92, Nov 77

Hypnotic effectiveness of sodium salicylamide with short-term use: sleep laboratory studies. Soldatos CR, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(4):193–8, 1978

L-tryptophan + oxprenolol: a new approach to the treatment of insomnia. Gnirss F, et al. **Pharmakopsychiatr Neuropsychopharmakol** 11(4):180–5, Jul 78

Drugs for insomnia. Hartmann E. **Ration Drug Ther** 11(12):1–6, Dec 77

[Flunitrazepam and memory (author's transl)] Paquet C, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):374–82, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan, a serotonin precursor, on sleep disorders] Soulairac A, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1(5):792–8, May 77 **(Fre)**

[A double-blind crossover study by general practitioners comparing triazolam and nitrazepam in insomniacs] Puech AJ, et al. **Therapie** 33(3):287–92, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Flunitrazepam (Rohypnol, Roche)--a potential new benzodiazepine sleeping pill] Lingjaerde O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(33):1757–8, 30 Nov 77 **(Nor)**

[Alimemazine (Vallergan) as hypnotic in general practice. Pilot project and double-blind comparison with placebo] Lingjaerde O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(16):828–31, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ETIOLOGY

Sleep disorders [editorial] Bellows JG. **Compr Ther** 3(10):3–4, Oct 77

A controlled study of Trancopal in sleep disturbances due to rheumatic disease. Cohen L. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):111–4, 1978

Rebound insomnia: a new clinical syndrome. Kales A, et al. **Science** 201(4360):1039–41, 15 Sep 78

[The diagnostic aspects of the sleep disorder insomnia (author's transl)] Schneider-Helmert D. **Ther Umsch** 35(1):46–52, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorders of the general condition] Rösner K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(11–12):575, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Model insomnia, noise, and methylphenidate, used for the evaluation of hypnotic drugs. Okuma T, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(2):127–32, 28 Apr 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Ankylosing spondylitis and sleep [letter] Tanfield M. **Lancet** 1(8070):944–5, 29 Apr 78

PSYCHOLOGY

Subjective characteristics of sleep efficiency. Evans FJ. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(5):561–4, Oct 77

THERAPY

The sleepless child [letter] Wilks JM. **Br Med J** 2(6088):704–5, 10 Sep 77

Use of paradoxical intention in a behavioral program for sleep onset insomnia. Ascher LM, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(3):547–50, Jun 78

The use of relaxation and desensitisation techniques in eliminating a sleep problem. Hillyer B. **NZ Med J** 86(595):224–8, 14 Sep 77

[Statistical note on 300 cases of insomnia treated at a spa] Vidart L, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1(5):812–21, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Insomnia and its treatment] Montplaisir J. **Union Med Can** 106(12):1611–6, Dec 77 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The various forms of treatment of insomnia (author's transl)] Schneider-Helmert D. **Ther Umsch** 35(1):53–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of transcendental meditation on neuroticism, use of drugs and insomnia] Ljunggren G. **Lakartidningen** 74(47):4212–4, 23 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

INSPIRATORY CAPACITY see under **LUNG VOLUME MEASUREMENTS**

INSPIRATORY RESERVE VOLUME see under **LUNG VOLUME MEASUREMENTS**

INSTINCT

see related
LIBIDO

Demiurge. McGrath WB. **Ariz Med** 35(6):406, Jun 78

Instincts and hostile affects. Hanly C. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(2–3):149–56, 1978

Instinct and drive. Rosenblatt AD, et al. **Psychol Issues** 11(2–3):152–93, 1977

[Attachment behavior or 'clinging' instinct? Imre Hermann's conception of the origins of mother-child relations and use of his theory in psychoanalysis of preschool children] Binét A. **Psychiatr Enfant** 20(2):533–63, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Importance of the "clinging" theory in child psychology] Nemes L. **Psychiatr Enfant** 20(2):587–606, 1977 **(Fre)**

INSTITUTES see **ACADEMIES AND INSTITUTES**

INSTITUTIONAL PERSONNEL LICENSURE see **LICENSURE**

INSTITUTIONAL PRACTICE

Establishing and administrating a private practice in a hospital setting. Frazian BJ. **AJOT Am J Occup Ther** 32(5):296–300, May–Jun 78

Comparing clinic and private practice of psychiatry. Langsley DG. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):702–6, Jun 78

Hospital privileges for family physicians. Hansen DV, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(5):705–9, Nov 77

[Results of 2 years of contact lens-application in hospital practice] Layec-Arnail M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):843–6, Sep–Oct 78 **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

An index of hospital performance. Duckett SJ, et al. **Med Care** 16(5):400–7, May 78

INSTITUTIONAL TAX see under **TAXES**

INSTITUTIONALIZED CHILD see **CHILD, INSTITUTIONALIZED**

INSTRUMENTAL LEARNING see **CONDITIONING, OPERANT**

INSULA OF REIL see under **CEREBRAL CORTEX**

INSULIN

see related
HYPERINSULINISM
SHOCK THERAPY, INSULIN

Purification of xanthurenic acid-insuline complex. Murakami E. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):240–2, 1975

Crosslinked insulins: preparation, properties, and application. Brandenburg D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:261–82, 1977 (43 ref.)

Thiolation and disulphide cross-linking of insulin to form macromolecules of potential therapeutic value. Mahbouba M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:247–60, 1977

Insulin polymorphism: some physical and biological properties of rat insulins. Wood SP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):175–83, Feb 78

Conformational stability and self-association of zinc-free bovine insulin at neutral pH. Holladay LA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):245–54, 27 Sep 77

The polymerization pattern of zinc(II)-insulin at pH 7.0. Milthorpe BK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):195–202, 20 Dec 77

Side-chain mobility and the calculation of tyrosyl circular dichroism of proteins. Implications of a test with insulin and des-B1-phenylalanine insulin. Wollmer A, et al. **Biophys J** 20(2):233–43, Nov 77

Change of insulin dosage, circulating free and bound insulin and insulin antibodies on transferring diabetics from conventional to highly purified porcine insulin. Asplin CM, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(2):99–105, Feb 78

The lack of insulin-binding to simple glycosidic receptors. Hořejší V, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):307, 15 Mar 78

Anomalous stability of insulin at very high pressure. Murphy RB. **Experientia** 34(2):188–9, 15 Feb 78

Structure and activity of insulin, XV[1–5]. Further evidence for the importance of arginine residue B22 in the activity of insulin. Semisyntheses of despentapeptide-(B23 – 30)-insulins varied in B22 using desnonapeptide-(B22 – 30)-insulin and tetrapeptides. Weitzel G, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(12):1573–82, Dec 77

Effects of insulin and streptozotocin-induced diabetes on brain tryptophan and serotonin metabolism in rats. MacKenzie RG, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):205–11, Jan 78

Preparation of iodine-125-labeled insulin for radioimmunoassay: comparison of lactoperoxidase and chloramine-T iodination. Wajchenberg BL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):900–5, Aug 78

U-100 insulin. A progress report. Moss JM, et al. **JAMA** 238(17):1823–4, 24 Oct 77

Relaxin has conformational homology with insulin. Bedarkar S, et al. **Nature** 270(5636):449–51, 1 Dec 77

Mapping of the residues responsible for the negative cooperativity of the receptor-binding region of insulin. De Meyts P, et al. **Nature** 273(5663):504–9, 15 Jun 78

Relaxin and its structural relationship to insulin. Isaacs N, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):278–81, 19 Jan 78

Effect of insulin-induced epileptic seizures on neutral glycolipids of rabbit cerebral cortex. Mesdjian D, et al. **Neurochem Res** 3(1):125–34, Feb 78

The growth hormone response to insulin induced hypoglycaemia in alcoholics. Chalmers RJ, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(4):607–11, Nov 77

[Adsorption of insulin into the infusion set] Svoboda Z, et al **Vnitr Lek** 23(12):1187–91, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Growth, body weight and insulin requirement in diabetic children. Draminsky Petersen H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):453–7, Jul 78

Treatment of diabetic ketoacidosis with low dose insulin. Kitabchi AE. **Adv Intern Med** 23:115–35, 1978

'Low-dose' versus 'high-dose' insulin regimens in the management of uncontrolled diabetes. A survey. Padilla AJ, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):843–8, Dec 77 (52 ref.)

Adult diabetes: teaching patients to rotate injection sites. Fonville AM. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):880–3, May 78

The use of continuous insulin infusion for the peripartum management of pregnant diabetic women. Yeast JD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):861–4, 15 Aug 78

Insulin kinetics in hyperalimentation solution and routine intravenous therapy. Tate JT, et al. **Am Surg** 43(12):811–6, Dec 77

Low-dose insulin in the treatment of diabetic ketoacidosis. Alberti KG. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1367–76, Oct 77

Experience with low-dose insulin infusion in diabetic ketoacidosis and diabetic hyperosmolarity. Bendezu R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):60–2, Jan 78

Angiography, acute renal failure, and decreased insulin requirements in diabetes mellitus [editorial] Field JB. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):354–5, Mar 78

Low-dose continuous insulin therapy for diabetic ketoacidosis. Prospective comparison with 'conventional' insulin therapy. Heber D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1377–80, Oct 77

Low-dose insulin therapy in diabetic ketoacidosis. A valid physiological approach, not a panacea [editorial] Sherwin RS. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1361–2, Oct 77

Decreased insulin requirement in acute renal failure in diabetic nephropathy. Weinrauch LA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):399–402, Mar 78

U. of A. grand rounds: The insulin-dependent diabetic patient. (unstable diabetes mellitus). Bressler R. **Ariz Med** 34(11):774, Nov 77

Accurate measuring of daily insulin doses: aids for the blind diabetic. Kappy MS. **Ariz Med** 35(3):188–90, Mar 78

Control of blood glucose in diabetics using an artificial pancreas. Kraegen EW, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):280–6, Jun 77

Orally administered liposomally entrapped insulin [proceedings] Patel HM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1739–41, 1977

British standard insulin syringe [letter] Brearley BF, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):713, 18 Mar 78

Direct addition of small doses of insulin to intravenous

infusion in severe uncontrolled diabetes. Clarke BF, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1395–6, 26 Nov 77

Continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion: an approach to achieving normoglycaemia. Pickup JC, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6107):204–7, 28 Jan 78

British standard insulin syringe [letter] Shepherd MM. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1140, 29 Apr 78

Once- versus twice-daily insulin for diabetic children [letter] Werther GA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):52, 1 Jul 78

Experience in a district general hospital using a low dose insulin regimen for diabetic coma. Asplin CM. **Bristol Med Chir J** 91(339–340):5–9, Jul–Oct 76

High doses of insulin said not needed in ketoacidosis. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):250, 7 Feb 76

Hepatotrophic factors: implications for diabetes mellitus. Johnston DG, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):357–73, 1977

Development and evaluation of a glucose analyzer for a glucose controlled insulin infusion system ((Biostator). Fogt EJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1366–72, Aug 78

Comparison between the plasma insulin and glucose responses to five different insulin regimes in diabetic patients. Gokal R, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(4):301–5, Oct 77

Ambulatory care of juvenile diabetics. Kaye R. **Compr Ther** 4(6):24–31, Jun 78

Nasal absorption of insulin in dogs. Harai S, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):296–9, Mar 78

Determination of insulin requirements in brittle diabetic patients by the artificial pancreas. Lambert AE, et al. **Diabetes** 27(8):825–33, Aug 78

Management of children with diabetic ketoacidosis with continuous intravenous low-dose insulin therapy. Fiser RH, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 75(1):53–4, Jun 78

Protection of the ischaemic myocardium by glucose-insulin-potassium infusion assessed by ventricular function and electron microscopy. Krause BL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):421–32, Jul–Aug 78

Glucose, insulin and somatostatin infusion for the determination of insulin sensitivity. Harano Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1124–7, Nov 77

Starting the person with diabetes on insulin in the outpatient setting: a teaching guide for physicians and nurses. Dye BJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(3):341–8, Sep 77

Low-dose intravenous insulin: treatment of diabetic ketoacidosis in children (suitability for use in community hospitals). Kappy MS, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(5):763–7, Nov 77

Normalization of plasma glucose of unstable diabetes: studies under ambulatory, fed conditions with pumped intravenous insulin. Service FJ. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(3):480–9, Mar 78

Clinical evaluation and preliminary studies on the use of an artificial pancreatic beta cell in juvenile diabetes mellitus. Clarke WL, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):590–6, Oct 77

Effectiveness of low-dose continuous intravenous insulin infusion in diabetic ketoacidosis. A prospective comparative study. Edwards GA, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):701–5, Nov 77

Continuous intravenous insulin therapy in severe diabetic ketoacidosis: variations in dosage requirements. Weber ME, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):755–6, Nov 77

Plugging of needles with newer insulins [letter] **Lancet** 2(8083):267–8, 29 Jul 78

Low-dose insulin infusions in diabetic patients with high insulin requirements. Dandona P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):283–5, 5 Aug 78

Sterility problems and the diabetic [letter] Dankert J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1256, 10 Jun 78

Beneficial effect of insulin and glucagon in fulminant murine viral hepatitis [letter] Farivar M, et al. **Lancet** 1(7961):696–7, 27 Mar 76

Disposable syringes for diabetics [letter] Goldberg LA. **Lancet** 1(8059):331, 11 Feb 78

Is skin preparation necessary before insulin injection? Koivisto VA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1072–5, 20 May 78

Insulin and liver size and function [letter] Leiberman DP, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1298, 12 Jun 76

Diabetes and hypertension [letter] Lowy C. **Lancet** 2(8086):429–30, 19 Aug 78

'Plugging' of needles with monotard insulin [letter] O'Mullane NM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):165, 15 Jul 78

A portable precision pumping system for chronic, programmed insulin infusion. Albisser AM, et al. **Med Prog Technol** 5(4):187–93, 23 May 78

Two minutes with diabetes. Whitehouse FW. **Med Times** 106(1):73–4, Jan 78

Two minutes with diabetes. Whitehouse FW. **Med Times** 106(3):119, Mar 78

'Why is my insulin requirement dropping?' Whitehouse FW. **Med Times** 106(4):21, Apr 78

Constant intravenous insulin infusion during labor and delivery in diabetes mellitus. Caplan RH, et al. **Minn Med** 60(12):861–3, Dec 77

Low-dose insulin infusion therapy of diabetic ketoacidosis in children. Saxena KM, et al. **Minn Med** 61(6):354–6, Jun 78

Insulin adsorption to an in-line membrane filter [letter] Goldberg NJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(26):1480, 29 Jun 78

Insulin dose in the treatment of diabetic ketoacidotic coma [editorial] Reitsma WD. **Neth J Med** 21(1):1–2, 1978

Low-dose intravenous insulin infusion in patients with diabetic ketoacidosis: biochemical effects in children. Lightner ES, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):681–8, Nov 77

Effect of insulin in the induction and regression of experimental cholesterol atherosclerosis in the rabbit. Marquié G. **Postgrad Med J** 54(628):80–5, Feb 78

Low dose insulin therapy for treatment of diabetic coma and precoma — Singapore experience. Naganathan N, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(1):8–11, Mar 77

Clinical experience with the new insulins. Wilson JD. **Ulster Med J** 47(1):44–9, 1978

Stamping out the rainbow. Towards the rational use of regular insulin in juvenile diabetes mellitus. Kohler E. **Wis Med J** 77(4):S39–S40, Apr 78

[Treatment of diabetic ketoacidosis by continuous venous infusion of small insulin doses] Koeva L, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):100–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Use of continuous flow insulin in septicemia complicated with severe hyperglycemia] Petitjean C, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1277–80, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Low dosage continuous flow intravenous insuline therapy in the treatment of diabetic coma] Scherpereel P, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1263–75, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of diabetic ketoacidosis and hyperosmolality with low dose insulin infusion (author's transl)] Duclos F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1919–24, 3 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diabetic ketoacidosis: continuous or discontinuous insulin therapy? (letter)] Mirouze J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(32):2890, 1 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Diabetes in the mother and perinatal risk. Reduction of perinatal risk in pregnancy in diabetics by seeking strict metabolic equilibrium of the maternal disease. 479 cases (1963–1975)] Roversi GD, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(8):401–12, Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Continuous intravenous perfusion of low doses of insulin. New therapeutic method] Gosselin L, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(8):1147–51, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Insulin treatment of decompensated diabetes mellitus with a new artificial endocrine pancreas (author's transl)] Kerner W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(42):1500–5, 21 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glucose and fructose utilization and insulin requirement in postoperative parenteral feeding] Stephan B, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(6):326–30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of juvenile diabetes mellitus] Orsini M. **Clin Ter** 82(1):3–24, 15 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Usefulness of small dose insulin therapy in pregnant patients with potential and latent diabetes] Moggi G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(9):695–700, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of continuous insulin infusion therapy on serum glucagon secretion in 3 cases of diabetic coma] Kanazawa M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(7):677–81, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of acute metabolic disorders in diabetics with intravenous infusion of small doses of insulin] Krzymień J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):305–13, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical evaluation of the treatment of diabetic coma using small intramuscular doses of insulin] Dias CS, et al. **AMB** 23(9):329–32, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Continuous intravenous infusion of small doses of insulin in the treatment of diabetic coma] Pelosi RM, et al. **AMB** 23(10):361–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Comparative study of subcutaneous, rectal and peroral immunization with hormonal and nonhormonal proteins] Bershtein LM, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):66–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of insulin-resistant form of diabetes mellitus by intravenous droplet infusion of insulin] Pliats OM. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):14–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Insulin-substitute therapy in diabetes mellitus] Genes SG. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):126–31, 1977 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of obesity by the method of intermittent administration of thyroidine and insulin] Boriak PM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):103–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Insulin antibodies in the pathogenesis of insulin allergy and resistance. Witters LA, et al. **Am J Med** 63(5):703–9, Nov 77

Adult diabetes: insulin reactions vs ketoacidosis: guidelines for diagnosis and intervention. Slater NL. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):875–7, May 78

Drawbacks of monocomponent insulins [letter] Benaim ME. **Br Med J** 1(6115):788, 25 Mar 78

Hypoglycaemia during treatment of decubitus ulcer with topical insulin. Coid DR. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1063–4, 22 Oct 77

Generalised allergic reaction to monocomponent insulin. Leslie D. **Br Med J** 2(6089):736–7, 17 Sep 77

Generalised urticaria precipitated by change to highly purified porcine insulin [letter] Reisner C, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):56, 1 Jul 78

The Somogyi phenomenon: insulin-induced posthypoglycemic hyperglycemia. Bruce GL. **Heart Lung** 7(3):463–6, May–Jun 78

Glucose-insulin-potassium solution and hypoglycemia [letter] Koehler LS, et al. **JAMA** 239(26):2757–8, 30 Jun 78

Insulin allergy and insulin resistance: two immunologic reactions. deShazo RD. **Postgrad Med** 63(1):85–92, Jan 78

[Eye changes in diabetics after long-term treatment with insulin] Skrha F, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(11):1066–71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A fatal case in connection with insulin test] Pedersen SA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(27):1621–2, 3 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Insulin-induced hypoglycemia of diabetic children and juveniles--clinical, epidemiological and electroencephalographic findings] Schukowski H, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 17(2):61–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term insulin therapy under the diagnosis of pancreatic diabetes with an acute kidney disorder (Kimmel-Wilson syndrome), diabetic retinopathy, and hypertension: an autopsy study] Takahashi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2670–3, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of administration of highly purified insulin preparations on regression of post-insulin lipoatrophy in diabetics] Rogala H, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):331–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Postinjection insulin lipoaltrophy] Talantov VV. **Sov Med** (6):104–7, Jun 78 (51 ref.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Semisynthetic analogues of insulin. The use of N-substituted derivatives of methionine as acid-stable protecting groups. Saunders DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 165(3):479–86, 1 Sep 77

The metabolism of chemically modified insulins [proceedings] Papachristodoulou D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):555–7, 1978

Haptenic antibody induced by N-phthaloylated ox insulin in the Hartley guinea-pig. Hollins PJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):464–71, Mar 78

Preparation and application of Nalpha-B1,Nepsilon-B29-bis (ter.-butyloxycarbonyl)insulin. Friesen HJ, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):103–11, Jan 78

A novel semisynthetic route to insulin analogues modified at the N-terminus of the A-chain. Saunders DJ, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(11):1469–74, Nov 77

Effects of hexapeptide, a compound analogous to insulin B chain fragment B-21–26(DP-432) on the glucose uptake into the perfused hind limb of rats. Toyota T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):17–20, Jan 78

The chemical synthesis and biological evaluation of [1-L-alanine-A]-and [1-D-alanine-A]insulins. Cosmatos A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6586–90, 25 Sep 78

N epsilonB29-(+)-biotinylinsulin and its complexes with avidin. Synthesis and biological activity. May JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):686–90, 10 Feb 78

Monoiodoinsulin specifically substituted on A19 tyrosine: preparation, c. Citti L, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(4):152–8, Oct–Dec 77

[Improved preparation of des-alanylB30-insulin (author's transl)] Schmitt EW, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(7):799–802, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Monocomponet insulins] Rodríguez-Miñón JL. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(6):579–82, 31 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

The insulin concentration in human ocular fluids. Feman SS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(3):387–91, Mar 78

Amniotic fluid insulin and glucagon in normal pregnancy and pregnancy complicated by rhesus isoimmunization. Gerlini G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(11):819–23, Nov 77

Amniotic fluid insulin and glucagon in normal pregnancy and pregnancy complicated by rhesus isoimmunization [letter] Perlman M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(6):479, Jun 78

Tritium labeling of insulin and its application to the double isotope derivative dilution analysis. Matsumoto U, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2195–202, Sep 77

The stability of A1,B29-adipoylinsulin to chemical and enzymatic degradation. Robinson SM, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):225–9, Feb 78

The relationship of amniotic fluid insulin levels and the lecithin-sphingomyelin ratio. Newman RL. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(1):17–9, 1977

Insulin levels in the amniotic fluid and in maternal and fetal blood. Tzingounis V, et al. **J Reprod Med** 19(5):259–61, Nov 77

[The immunofluorescence-microscopical evidence of insulin and glucagon in transplantated isolated Langerhans' islets in diabetic rats and dogs (author's transl)] Dorn A, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(3):151–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Amniotic fluid insulin content as a parameter in assessing fetal condition in diabetic pregnancy (author's transl)] Weiss PA. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(1):49–50, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental and clinical studies on various metabolic effects of vincamine] Capretti G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1615–26, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Topical diagnosis of nesidioma by estimating insulin withdrawn at different levels (author's transl)] Renker B, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(47):1470–2, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Phylogeny of insulin. Some evolutionary aspects of insulin production with particular regard to the biosynthesis of

insulin in Myxine glutinosa. Emdin SO, et al.
Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl] (270):15–25, 1977

Alterations in regulation of insulin biosynthesis in pregnancy and starvation studied in isolated rat islets of langerhans. Bone AJ, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):501–7, 15 Sep 77

Cyproheptadine–induced alterations in rat insulin synthesis. Hintze KL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):2021–7, 1 Nov 77

Policy statement. Recombinant DNA research. **Diabetes** 27(8):877–8, Aug 78

Isolated mouse pancreatic islets in culture: effects of serum and different culture media on the insulin production of the islets. Andersson A. **Diabetologia** 14(6):397–404, Jun 78

Studies on insulin biosynthesis in the channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus). Fletcher DJ, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 35(2):127–32, Jun 78

Synthesis and biological activity of two disulphide bond isomers of human insulin: [A7–A11,A6–B7–cystine]– and [A6–A7,A11–B7–cystine]insulin (human). Sieber P, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):113–23, Jan 78

Pharmaceutical applications: microbial production of insulin. Potential benefits. pp. 156–65. Johnson IS.
In: Research with recombinant DNA. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1977. QU 58 F745r 1977.

Isolated pancreatic islets in tissue culture: an investigative tool for studies of islet metabolism and hormone production. pp. 55–63. Andersson A, et al.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

Endocrine cell culture on artificial capillaries. pp. 29–33. Knazek RA.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

Effects of somatostatin on insulin biosynthesis, glucose oxidation, and cyclic guanosine monophosphate level. Lin BJ. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1295–8, Sep 78

Effects of hypo and hyperthyroidism on the response to glucose loading of blood glucose, ketones and insulin and liver glycogen as studied in the fasted rat. Martinez JM, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 33(4):323–29, Dec 77

[Insulin synthesis by fused animal cells in suspension culture] Wacker A, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 65(1):69–70, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Long term in vivo and in vitro effect of sulfonylurea compounds on the islands of Langerhans of rat pancreas. Existence of a feedback mechanism between storage and synthesis apparatus of beta cells] Schatz H, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:1378–84, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Functional pathomorphology of the pancreatic B cell system. Ultrastructural and calcium–cytochemical studies on insulin biosynthesis and secretion (author's transl)] Klöppel G. **Veroeff Pathol** (108):1–108, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Insulin–poietic effect of pentagastrin after beta–adrenergic block in the anesthesized dog] Costa G, et al.
Farmaco [Sci] 32(12):872–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Insulin release in hyperuricemic patients. Butturini U, et al.
Acta Diabetol Lat 14(1–2):73–8, Jan–Apr 77

Effect of diphenylhydantoin on patterns of insulin secretion in obese subjects. Draznin B, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(1–2):51–61, Jan–Apr 77

Variation of blood glucose and serum growth hormone, prolactin and insulin in subjects with insulin–dependent diabetes, after OGTT and pretreatment with 2–Br–alpha–ergocryptine. Gnudi A, et al.
Acta Diabetol Lat 14(3–4):119–28, May–Aug 77

A precise radioimmunochemical method for determination of free insulin and insulin bound to serum proteins, including antibodies. Ilkov AT, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(1–2):9–17, Jan–Apr 77

Serum insulin and plasma glucagon in human pregnancy on the pathogenesis of gestational diabetes. A review. Kühl C. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(1–2):1–8, Jan–Apr 77 (50 ref.)

Practolol inhibition of some salbutamol–induced metabolic and hormonal responses. Massara F, et al.
Acta Diabetol Lat 14(5–6):257–62, Sep–Dec 77

Modulation of the catabolic activity of glucagon by endogenous insulin secretion in obese man. Schade DS, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(1–2):62–72, Jan–Apr 77

The relationship between circulating free and bound insulin, insulin antibodies, insulin dosage and diabetic control in insulin treated diabetics. Asplin CM, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 87(2):330–8, Feb 78

The influence of hypophysectomy on NSILA concentrations in the dog: evidence for partially pituitary–independent regulation. Eigenmann JE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):498–503, Nov 77

The effect of urinary glucose excretion on the plasma glucose clearances and plasma insulin responses to intravenous glucose loads in unanaesthesized dogs. Kaneko JJ, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 87(1):133–8, Jan 78

Growth–hormone dependence of non–suppressible insulin–like activity (NSILA) and of NSILA–carrier protein in rats. Kaufmann U, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 87(4):716–27, Apr 78

Metabolic and hormonal effects of post–menopausal oestrogen replacement treatment. I. Glucose, insulin and human growth hormone levels during oral glucose tolerance tests. Larsson–Cohn U, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(3):583–96, Nov 77

Effects of glipizide and food intake on the blood levels of glucose and insulin in diabetic patients. Sartor G, et al.
Acta Med Scand 203(3):211–4, 1978

Nocturnal hypertriglyceridemia and hyperinsulinemia following moderate evening intake of alcohol. Taskinen MR, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):173–7, 1977

The effects of toxic and non–toxic serum phenytoin levels on carbohydrate tolerance and insulin levels. Callaghan N, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):563–71, Dec 77

Effect upon serum insulin, glucose and potassium concentrations of acetazolamide during attacks of familial periodic hypokalemic paralysis. Johnsen T.
Acta Neurol Scand 56(6):533–41, Dec 77

Effect of intravenous L–alanine administration on plasma gluocse, insulin and glucagon, blood pyruvate, lactate and beta–hydroxybutyrate concentrations in newborn infants. Study in term and preterm newborn infants. Sann L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):297–302, May 78

The absorption of insulin. Schlichtkrull J.
Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl] (270):97–102, 1977

Immunoreactive insulin in ischaemic heart disease [letter] Póvoa H Jr, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(4):270–2, 1976

Effects of sodium salicylate on plasma insulin concentration and fatty acid turnover in dogs. Vik–Mo H, et al.
Acta Physiol Scand 103(2):113–9, Jun 78

Blood sugar and serum insulin levels in Jamaica, West Indies. Florey CV. **Adv Metab Disord** 9:65–91, 1978

The effects of hexoprenaline, a beta 2–sympathomimetic drug, on maternal glucose, insulin, glucagon, and free fatty acid levels. Lipshitz J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):761–4, 1 Apr 78

Gluconeogenesis in the suckling rat. Beaudry MA, et al.
Am J Physiol 233(3):E175–80, Sep 77

Effect of insulin, glucose, and controlled diabetes mellitus on human jejunal function. Costrini NV, et al.
Am J Physiol 233(3):E181–7, Sep 77

Hypothalamic influence on insulin and glucagon release in the rat. de Jong A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E380–8, Nov 77

Effect of experimental hyperinsulinemia on insulin binding and glucose transport in isolated rat adipocytes. Kobayashi M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E53–62, Jul 78

Feeding and metabolic patterns in rats with truncular vagotomy or with transplanted beta–cells. Louis–Sylvestre J. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E119–25, Aug 78

Relationship between plasma and cerebrospinal fluid insulin levels of dogs. Woods SC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E331–4, Oct 77

Blood insulin responses to blood glucose levels in high output sepsis and spetic shock. Clowes GH Jr, et al.
Am J Surg 135(4):577–83, Apr 78

Rapid minichromatography for purification of samples prior to radioimmunoassay. Gorray KC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(1):69–75, Sep 77

Plasma glucose, insulin, glucagon, and growth hormone in kindreds with maturity–onset type of hyperglycemia in young people. Barbosa J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):595–601, May 78

Plasma insulin and surgery. II. Later changes and the effect of intravenous carbohydrates. Giddings AE, et al.
Ann Surg 186(6):687–93, Dec 77

Plasma insulin and surgery. I. Early changes due to operation in the insulin response to glucose. Giddings AE, et al.
Ann Surg 186(6):681–6, Dec 77

Coordinate control of intermediary metabolism in rat liver by the insulin/glucagon ratio during starvation and after glucose refeeding. Regulatory significance of long–chain acyl–CoA and cyclic AMP. Seitz HJ, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 183(2):647–63, Oct 77

Insulin response to intravenous glucagon in children with familial constitutional short stature. Karp M, et al.
Arch Dis Child 50(10):805–8, Oct 75

Plasma insulin response following intravenous glucose in gestational diabetics. Muck BR, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(4):259–68, 29 Nov 77

Plasma lipids, triglyceride/fatty acid pattern, and plasma insulin in fasted healthy volunteers during continuous ingestion of ethanol. Influence of lipolysis inhibited by nicotinic acid. Kaffarnik H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(1):1–7, Jan 78

Binding of 3H–insulin to cultured human lymphocytes – further evidence for heterogeneity of insulin receptors or negative cooperativity. Misbin RI.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 78(2):690–6, 23 Sep 77

Effect of isoproterenol on glucose turnover and insulin secretion in the normal dog. Altszuler N, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 27(5):769–72, 1 Mar 78

The effect of different doses of dimethylbiguanide (DMB) on liver blood flow, blood glucose and plasma immunoreactive insulin in anaesthetized rats. Ohnhaus EE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):789–93, 1 Mar 78

Lactose synthesis, galactosyltransferase activity and plasma insulin concentration throughout lactation in the rat [proceedings] Wilde CJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1040–1, 1977

Metabolic response to fasting in experimental intrauterine growth retardation induced by surgical and nonsurgical maternal stress. Levitsky LL, et al. **Biol Neonate** 31(5–6):311–5, 1977

A study of relationships of serum glucose, insulin, free fatty acids, and free and total tryptophan to mental illness. Yaryura–Tobias JA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(2):243–54, Apr 78

Serum, zinc, copper and insulin in diabetes mellitus. Mateo MC, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(2):56–8, Apr 78

Blockade of isoprenaline–induced changes in plasma free fatty acids, immunoreactive insulin levels and plasma renin activity in healthy human subjects, by propranolol, pindolol, practolol, atenolol, metoprolol and acebutolol. Harms HH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(1):19–26, Jan 78

The effects of feeding and acute cold exposure on the visceral release of volatile fatty acids, estimated hepatic uptake of propionate and release of glucose, and plasma insulin concentration in sheep. Thompson GE, et al.
Br J Nutr 39(1):219–26, Jan 78

The importance of plasma lipid, glucose, insulin and fibrinogen in femoropopliteal surgery. Harris PL, et al.
Br J Surg 65(3):197–200, Mar 78

Plasma insulin, C–peptide, and glucagon levels in acute phase of ethanol–induced hypoglycaemia. Joffe BI, et al.
Br Med J 2(6088):678, 10 Sep 77

Insulin response to fresh versus boiled milk [letter] Verdy M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):727, 8 Oct 77

Plasma insulin disappearance curve after intravenous insulin injection in human hyperthyroidism. Wajchenberg BL, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):233–6, Mar 78

Glucose tolerance tests and their insulin and growth hormone responses in hemodialysis patients: are they reproducible? Richards CJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(3):384–94, Sep 77

Changes in the proportions of plasma insulin, proinsulin and a higher–molecular–weight insulin during pre– and post–operative glucose–infusion tests. Mangnall D, et al.
Clin Sci Mol Med 53(6):543–50, Dec 77

A digital computer model for glucose–insulin dynamics. Lafferty HH, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 8(1):41–55, Jan 78

Effects of chronic and acute treatment with sulfonylureas on plasma insulin and glucose levels in the rat. Codina J, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):47–52, Mar 78

Plasma glucose and insulin in the hibernating hedgehog. Hoo–Paris R, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):13–8, Mar 78

Reproducibility of the blood glucose and plasma insulin response to identical oral glucose load performed one year appart. Job D, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):95–101, Jun 78

Plasma insulin response to arginine stimulation in children and adolescents with constitutional short stature according to sex, age, sexual development and skinfold thickness. Josefsberg Z, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):103–7, Jun 78

Metabolic and hormonal effects of ethanol. Tiengo A, et al.
Diabete Metab 4(1):19–25, Mar 78

Obesity, hyperinsulinemia, and portal blood flow. A theoretic study of the effects of increased portal blood flow upon fasting peripheral insulin concentrations. Bucolo RJ.
Diabetes 27(8):840–8, Aug 78

Uniphasic insulin–secretory response in the pancreatic vein of dogs after an enteric glucose load. Chacra AR, et al.
Diabetes 27(1):21–6, Jan 78

Restoration of the acute insulin response by sodium salicylate. A glucose dose–related phenomenon. Chen M, et al.
Diabetes 27(7):750–6, Jul 78

Postprandial plasma–glucose and –insulin responses to different complex carbohydrates. Crapo PA, et al.
Diabetes 26(12):1178–83, Dec 77

Immunologic insulin resistance. Davidson JK, et al.
Diabetes 27(3):307–18, Mar 78

Quantitative determination of the interaction between epinephrine and various insulin releasers in man. Efendić S, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):319–26, Mar 78

Kinetics of human C–peptide in man. Faber OK, et al.
Diabetes 27 Suppl 1:207–9, 1978

Insulin, C–peptide, and proinsulin in nondiabetics and insulin–treated diabetics. Characterization of the proinsulin in insulin–treated diabetics. Heding LG. **Diabetes** 27 Suppl 1:178–83, 1978

Age–related glucose intolerance in hyperthyroid patients. Ikejiri K, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):543–9, May 78

C–peptide and insulin in liver disease. Johnston DG, et al.
Diabetes 27 Suppl 1:201–6, 1978

Deranged insulin–secretory dynamics in offspring of two diabetic parents after double stimulation with intravenous glucose. Koncz L, et al. **Diabetes** 26(12):1184–91, Dec 77

Insulin responses in equivocal and definite diabetes, with special reference to subjects who had mild glucose intolerance but later developed definite diabetes. Kosaka K, et al. **Diabetes** 26(10):944–52, Oct 77

Inhibition of insulin secretion by exogenous insulin in normal man as demonstrated by C–peptide assay. Liljenquist JE, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):563–70, May 78

The effect of endogenous gastric inhibitory polypeptide on glucose–induced insulin secretion in mild diabetes. May JM, et al. **Diabetes** 27(8):849–55, Aug 78

Induction of defective insulin secretion and impaired glucose tolerance by clonidine. Selective stimulation of metabolic alpha–adrenergic pathways. Metz SA, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):554–62, May 78

Effect of priming of amino acids on insulin and growth hormone response in the premature infant. Reitano G, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):334–7, Mar 78

Hyperglycemia, hypoinsulinemia, and hyperglucagonemia in acute water intoxication. Thurston JH, et al. **Diabetes** 27(1):61–3, Jan 78

Serum free insulin concentrations during the treatment of

diabetic coma and precoma with low dose intramuscular insulin. Asplin CM, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):475–80, Sep 77

Hepatic insulin responsiveness in patients with endogenous hypertriglyceridaemia. Bernstein RM, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(4):249–53, Apr 78

Plasma insulin response in pregnant and non-pregnant rats: effects of different dietary carbohydrates. Bourne AR, et al. **Diabetologia** 15(1):37–40, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) and insulin in obesity: increased response to stimulation and defective feedback control of serum levels. Creutzfeldt W, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):15–24, 14 Jan 78

The effect of acetylsalicylic acid on insulin response to glucose and arginine in normal man. Giugliano D, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(6):359–62, Jun 78

Lipogenesis in situ in the genetically obese Zucker fatty rat (fa/fa): role of hyperphagia and hyperinsulinaemia. Godbole V, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):191–7, Mar 78

Roles of insulin and glucose in the regulation of plasma FFA in the duck. I. In the absence of pancreatic glucagon. Gross R, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):185–90, Mar 78

The effect of intraportal and peripheral infusions of glucagon on insulin and glucose concentrations and glucose tolerance in normal man. Holst JJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):487–90, Sep 77

The effect of hGH deficiency on the insulin response to glucagon after oral glucose loading. Laron Z, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):447–50, Sep 77

The response of gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) and insulin to glucose in duodenal ulcer patients. Lauritsen KB, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):149–53, Mar 78

Development of insulin resistance in normal dogs following alloxan-induced insulin deficiency. Reaven GM, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):459–62, Sep 77

Plasma insulin and glucose levels in maturity onset diabetics treated with chlorpropamide. Shenfield GM, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):367–71, Aug 77

Insulin and glucagon secretion in diabetic and non-diabetic patients with circulating islet cell antibodies. Tiengo A, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):451–8, Sep 77

Plasma proinsulin, C-peptide and insulin in diagnostic suppression tests for insulinomas. Turner RC, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):571–7, Dec 77

The effect of cigarette smoking on blood sugar, serum insulin and non esterified fatty acids in diabetic and non diabetic subjects. Walsh CH, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):491–4, Sep 77

Gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) and insulin in obesity: II. Reversal of increased response to stimulation by starvation of food restriction. Willms B, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(6):379–87, Jun 78

The relationship of insulin response to a glucose stimulus over a wide range of glucose tolerance. Zimmet P, et al. **Diabetologia** 15(1):23–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effect of vagotomy on hyperinsulinemia in obese rats with hypothalamic lesions. Chikamori K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):251–8, Jun 77

Release of growth hormone, prolactin, LH, FSH and IRI in serum through orally administered l-proline in high dosage. Popa M, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):267–70, Oct–Dec 77

Insulin extraction from the renal peritubular circulation in the chicken. Rabkin R, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1828–33, Dec 77

Blood sugar and immunoreactive insulin in women with hypothalamic, maternal and simple obesity. Part I. Komorowski JM. **Endokrinologie** 70(2):182–91, Oct 77

The glucose tolerance, insulin response and pancreatic exocrine function in patients after acute pancreatitis. Olszewski S, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):183–91, Apr 78

Pattern of islet lysosomal enzyme activities and insulin secretory response. Lundquist I, et al. **Enzyme** 22(6):385–90, 1977

Glucose, insulin and lipid parameters in 10,000 m running. Lavine RL, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(4):301–5, 30 May 78

Perinatal changes in liver corticosterone, serum insulin and plasma glucagon and corticosterone in the rat. Di Marco PN, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(2):243–7, 15 Jun 78

Metabolic and hormonal changes after surgery: hyperinsulinaemia during glucose infusion. Soerjodibroto WS, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):579–86, Dec 77

Effects of clofibrate on glucose tolerance, serum insulin, serum lipoproteins and plasma fibrinogen. Lithell H, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(1):51–7, 17 Aug 77

Studies of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in women using the progesterone–T intrauterine device for six months: blood glucose, insulin, cholesterol, and triglyceride levels. Spellacy WN, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):505–8, May 78

Plasma insulin and glucose responses to glucagon and catecholamines in the European silver eel (Anguilla anguilla L). Ince BW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):453–9, Dec 77

Insulin and glucagon-like immunoreactivity in the river lamprey (Lampetra fluviatilis). Zelnik PR, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):53–60, Sep 77

Effects of overfeeding on carbohydrate tolerance, insulin secretion, esterification and lipolysis in healthy subjects. Chinayon S, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):182–6, May 78

Glucagon, insulin and insulin/glucagon molar ratio at birth in normal infants and in infants with Rh haemolytic disease of the newborn. Fallucca F, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):518, Nov 77

The effect of obesity on plasma triglycerides and fasting plasma IRI levels. Significance of insulinogenic index and glucose tolerance. Ichikawa K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):429–30, Sep 77

Effect of acute ethanol load on plasma immunoreactive insulin and glucagon. Jauhonen VP. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):214–9, May 78

Plasma glucagon, insulin and glucose responses to intravenous arginine infusion in the rat. Kuku SF, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):99–100, Mar 78

Repeated blood glucose and plasma insulin levels in normal volunteer subjects receiving isocaloric meals, before and after chlorpropamide and glibenclamide. Owens DR, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):347–51, Sep 77

Augmented stress ulcer index and depressed blood insulin/glucagon ratio in rats by draining gastric juice outside stomach. Schwille PO, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):79–80, Jan 78

Glucagon and insulin relationships in genetically diabetic (db/db) and in streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice. Stearns SB, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):20–3, Jan 78

The ability of pancreatic polypeptides (APP and BPP) to return to normal the hyperglycaemia, hyperinsulinaemia and weight gain of New Zealand obese mice. Gates RJ, et al. **Horm Res** 8(4):189–202, 1977

Effects of thyroidectomy and thyroxine or plasma growth hormone and insulin levels in rats. Montes A, et al. **Horm Res** 8(3):148–58, 1977

Abnormalities in growth hormone and insulin release in short but otherwise normal patients. The arginine-insulin-glucose (AIGT) stimulation and suppression test. Raiti S, et al. **Horm Res** 8(2):93–8, 1977

Effect of ethinyl oestradiol and megestrol acetate on carbohydrate metabolism in rabbits. Gaitonde BB, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):223–35, Aug 77

Entero-pancreatic hormones in migraine. McLoughlin JC, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(4):151–55, Apr 78

Relationship between food intake and insulin response to oral glucose tolerance test in short lean children. Karp M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(11):1092–6, Nov 77

Plasma levels of growth hormone and insulin in protein malnourished vs normal growing pigs in response to arginine or glucose infusion. Atinmo T, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):409–16, Feb 78

Protein protected fat for ruminants. IV. Plasma lipid, insulin and depot fat composition of lambs. Mata-Hernandez A, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(5):1338–45, May 78

Effects of elevated plasma FFA and insulin on muscle glycogen usage during exercise. Costill DL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):695–9, Oct 77

Insulin and glucose responses during bed rest with isotonic and isometric exercise. Dolkas CB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1033–8, Dec 77

Diminished hormonal responses to exercise in trained rats. Galbo H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):953–8, Dec 77

Blood glucose, serum immunoreactive insulin and growth hormone responses to intravenous infusion of an aminoacids mixture in healthy subjects and diabetics. Samal KC, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(3):175–80, Mar 77

Abnormalities in circulating beta cell peptides in chronic renal failure: comparison of C-peptide, proinsulin and insulin. Jaspan JB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):441–6, Sep 77

Plasma immunoreactive insulin (IRI) and glucose tolerance in bilharzial hepatic fibrosis. el-Badry A, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(1–2):5–22, 1976

Plasma immuno-reactive insulin (IRI) and peripherel glucose utilization in bilharzial patients with impaired renal functions. El-Badry A, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(7–8):361–9, 1975

Long-term effects of ovariectomy and gonadal hormone replacement régimes on insulin modulation of glycogen accumulation in mice [proceedings] Ahmed-Sorour H, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):3P, May 78

Insulin and glucose levels in acute and chronically uraemic rats. Saeed AM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):151–2, Apr 78

A radioreceptor assay for serum insulin. Ozaki S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):686–99, Oct 77

Studies on serum lipids, insulin, and glucagon and on muscle triglyceride in rats adapted to high-fat and high-carbohydrate diets. Abumrad NA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(4):423–32, May 78

The effects of meal-feeding at different times of the day on daily changes in serum insulin, gastrin and liver enzymes in the rat. Sitren HS, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1393–401, Sep 78

Lack of gastrointestinal enhancement of the insulin response to glucose in newborn infants. King KC, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):783–6, Nov 77

Glucose tolerance and insulin response in diabetes mellitus of dogs. Kaneko JJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(2):85–94, Feb 78

Levels of plasma cyclic AMP and insulin in cardiac surgery. Chiu RC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):286–9, Feb 78

Somatostatin-tolbutamide test in hyperinsulinism due to beta-cell hyperplasia [letter] Del Arbol JL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):281–2, 4 Feb 78

Depletion and disruption of dietary fibre. Effects on satiety, plasma-glucose, and serum-insulin. Haber GB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):679–82, 1 Oct 77

Serotoninergic activation and inhibition: effects on carbohydrate tolerance and plasma insulin and glucagon. de Leiva A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):511–20, May 78

Effect of exercise on glucose and insulin utilization in the forearm. Kalant N, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):333–40, Mar 78

Control of insulin secretion during fasting in man. Lilavivathana U, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):815–21, Jul 78

Effect of acute uremia on insulin removal by the isolated perfused rat liver and muscle. Mondon CE, et al. **Metabolism** 27(2):133–42, Feb 78

Insulin kinetics in metasomatotropic diabetes. Pierluissi J, et al. **Metabolism** 27(1):61–70, Jan 78

Effect of hyperammonemia on insulin-mediated glucose uptake in rats. Schlienger JL, et al. **Metabolism** 27(2):175–83, Feb 78

Plasma insulin patterns in the unanesthetized rat during intracardial infusion and spontaneous ingestion of graded loads of glucose. Strubbe JH, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):341–51, Mar 78

Diabetogenic action of somatostatin in healthy subjects: effect of amino acids and somatostatin upon blood glucose, serum insulin, and glucagon. Waldhäusl WK, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1437–40, Sep 78

Hormone receptors: VI. On the nature of the binding of glucagon and insulin to human circulating mononuclear leukocytes. Blecher M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(4):301–15, Oct 77

Insulin resistance in uremia: amino acid metabolism. Beaumont JE, et al. **Nephron** 19(6):322–7, 1977

Body composition, glucose tolerance, serum insulin, serum lipids and eating behavior in top Austrian sportsmen. Veitl V, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:88–94, 1977

Effects of somatostatin (SRIF) infusion on glucose homeostasis in newborn lambs: evidence for a significant role of glucagon. Sperling MA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):962–7, Sep 77

Catecholamine-induced changes in plasma glucose and insulin levels in the unanesthetized rabbit. Moratinos J, et al. **Pharmacology** 15(5):407–14, 1977

Plasma insulin and the time pattern of feeding in the rat. Strubbe JH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):81–6, Jan 77

Serum levels of immunoreactive gastric inhibitory polypeptide and insulin in uraemic patients. Matthaei D, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:550–6, 1977

Social interaction and serum insulin values in the monkey (Macaca mulatta). Hamilton CL, et al. **Psychosom Med** 39(6):444–50, Nov–Dec 77

Uptake and release of immunoreactive insulin in coronary circulation in man: studies at rest, during exercise, and during glucose and insulin infusions. Wahlqvist ML, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:355–61, 26–29 May 76

Human chorionic somatommamotropin (HCS) and pregnancy. Its relation with insulin. Prieto Villapun JC, et al. **Reproduccion** 3(3–4):305–12, Jul–Dec 76

The early phase of insulin release in man—a new method for quantitative analysis. Dörfler H, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(3):229–41, 15 Dec 77

Effects of oral phenylalanine load on plasma glucagon, insulin, amino acid and glucose concentrations in man. Güttler F, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(3):255–60, May 78

Metabolic changes after jejuno-ileal bypass for obesity. Solhaug JH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):169–75, 1978

Localization of insulinomas and islet cell hyperplasias by pancreatic vein catheterization and insulin assay. Ingemansson S, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):724–34, May 78

[Metabolic response to hypnotically induced hunger and satiety] Närvänen S, et al. **Duodecim** 93(16):1024–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[Glycemia and insulinemia of vitamin A deficient rats after administration of glucose] Blaizot S, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 32(1):93–109, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of energy restriction during late pregnancy on plasma insulin, blood glucose, blood urea and blood free amino acids in pregnant and suckling sheep] Grizard J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1245–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of Suisynchron on the glucose tolerance and the plasma insulin in bitches] Freyse EJ, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(3):359–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the effects of intravenous administration of glucose, fructose, invertose and sorbitol on various blood constituents of blood plasma (monosaccharides, insulin, lactate, pyruvate and free fatty acids as well as glutamate-oxaloacetate transaminase) in the horse] Kouider S, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):701–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of the discriminant analysis for judging the glucose tolerance of pregnant women by time-dependent measurements of serum insulin (author's transl)] Hommel G, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(4):315–21, 29 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[14C-Glibenclamide concentrations in serum and 14C-glibenclamide urine excretion in diabetic patients with simultaneous determination of blood glucose and insulin (author's transl)] Birk W, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):330–7,

1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The analytical blank in radioimmunoassay. Factors influencing the unspecific binding of antigen and its effects on the accuracy of the results for the insulin assay (author's transl)] Dwenger A, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(11):593–602, Nov 77 (Ger)
[Clinical significance of insulin determination] Schauder P, et al. **Med Klin** 73(7):217–23, 17 Feb 78 (40 ref.) (Ger)
[Insulin levels in the serum of Wistar rats in the perinatal period] Schulze HP, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(6):331–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Internal and external quality control for radioimmunologic insulin determination] Gottschling HD, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(1):83–91, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Radioimmunologic insulin determination in the blood and its diagnostical importance for diabetes mellitus (author's transl)] Livergant BE, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(6):799–805, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Basal membrane thickness of muscle capillaries in lipotrophic diabetes mellitus with high endogenous insulin level] Goebel FD, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1413–5, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Insulin sensitivity in normal weight young adults with latent diabetes mellitus] Hausmann L, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1397–9, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Serum insulin levels and blood glucose after oral glucose loading in chronic liver patients with normal and with increased body weight] Oehler G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1403–6, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[The effect of age on serum insulin level following intravenous administration of glucose, tolbutamide and glucagon] Sorge F, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1393–6, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Endocrinology and thyroid gland. Growth hormone, ACTH, cortisol, insulin and C-peptide in plasma before and after high capacity sports (marathon run)] Weinand HA, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1323–7, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Quantitative determination of C-peptide and insulin secretion for the evaluation of therapeutic action in manifest diabetes mellitus] Wölk I, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1388–91, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Changes in several important metabolic parameters and insulin level during a 7-day total parenteral nutrition under pre- and postoperative conditions] Georgieff M, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 17(2):93–111, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Investigation on the influence of human placental lactogen (HPL) on glucose metabolism and serum insulin levels in pregnant and nonpregnant women (author's transl)] Feige A, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(6):413–20, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Determination of insulinemia in the pre and post-hepatic region in swine] Innocenti P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2171–3, 30 Nov 77 (Ita)
[Blood sugar and insulin levels during intravenous administration of glucose and the Rastinon test in patients with hemicrania] Nappi G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(8):601–7, 30 Apr 77 (Ita)
[Behavior of blood sugar and insulin in diabetics at the suspension of glibenclamide therapy] Pitucco G, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(6):550–8, 30 Jun 78 (Ita)
[Raised glucagon levels of the blood induced by arginine: relation to blood sugar, blood insulin and STH in aged non-diabetics and diabetics] Ferrero E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(18):1233–9, 14 Apr 78 (Ita)
[Serum insulin binding activity and diabetic retinopathy] Fratino P, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(44):3061–72, 22 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Endocrine and metabolic aspects of myotonic dystrophy] Vaccario ML, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(6):616–23, Nov–Dec 77 (Ita)
[Comparison between glucose and 'toleran G50', with special reference to blood sugar, insulin and C-peptide levels] Ide H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(10):1161–3, Oct 77 (Jpn)
[Insulin and c-peptide in pancreatic venous blood in dogs] Kawanishi K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(10):1067–71, Oct 77 (Jpn)
[Serum insulin determination with enzymoimmunoassay] Tasaka H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(3):283–92, Mar 78 (Jpn)
[Studies of insulin determination by enzyme immunoassay. 2--factors affecting the test procedures] Yoshikawa K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(7):693–8, Jul 78 (Jpn)
[The effect of diazepam-ketamine-nitrous oxide anesthesia and surgery on plasma levels of thyroid hormones, growth hormone, and insulin in man (author's transl)] Yamashita M, et al. **Masui** 26(8):849–54, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effect of oral administration of 2-bromo-alpha-ergocriptine on blood glucose, serum IRI and HGH levels in normal subjects and diabetics (author's transl)] Matsushima Y, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(6):743–51, Jun 20 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Comparative studies on human plasma insulin by stereoisomer galactose loading (author's transl)] Misugi Y. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(1):9–16, 20 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Studies on the relationship between endocrine and exocrine pancreatic functions. Part II. Exocrine pancreatic function and insulin and glucagon levels in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats (author's transl)] Kihara A, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 73(8):911–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Studies on the endocrine function of the pancreas with special regard to the alpha cell in subjects with various liver diseases. Part II Changes of plasma glucagon and insulin level in response to arginine treatment in rats with liver disorders induced by CC14 (author's transl)] Ogasawara T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1715–23, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effect of clonidine on plasma insulin level in mice (author's transl)] Ozawa H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):383–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Usefulness of the determination of the relative proinsulin to insulin ratio in the early diagnosis of diabetes mellitus] Dobrohorska H. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(1):65–71, 1978 (Pol)
[Effect of glucagon on concentration of selected parameters of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism, total protein and immunoreactive insulin in blood serum of healthy men] Markiewicz K, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(5):421–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of dihydroergotamine and ergotamine on serum insulin concentration in rats] Szlabowicz CW, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(3):245–55, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Concentration of glucose, insulin, thyroxine (T-4), triiodothyronine (T-3) and gastrin in the maternal blood, in the umbilical cord blood of the fetus during labor and in the newborn infant] Osuch-Jaczewska R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):307–14, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Evaluation of blood insulin level and digestion and absorption of carbohydrates in children with lambliasis] Księżopolska A. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):55–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Serum gastrin, insulin and Amp levels in the course of postprandial secretion] Socha J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):957–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Blood glucose and insulin levels in children with latent diabetes] Szczecińska O, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):869–74, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Insulin, cortisol and gastrin level in blood serum of patients with duodenal ulcer in the course of 2-deoxy-D-glucose stimulated gastric secretion (author's transl)] Szafran Z, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(3):355–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Heterogeneity of human plasma insulin: technics for separation of immunoreactive components and determination by radioimmunoassay] Toledo e Souza IT, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(3):136–48, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Changes in the content of immunoreactive insulin and growth hormone during glucose tolerance test in children with chronic lung diseases] Gaidashev EA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):57–60, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Glucose tolerance and the level of immunoreactive insulin in coronary arteriosclerosis] Slavina LS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):126–8, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Indicators of the concentration of growth hormone, insulin, gastrin and cortisol in the blood serum of healthy persons, determined by the radioimmunologic method] Bulgakov SA, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):503–4, 1977 (Rus)
[Levels of glucagon and insulin in the blood of obese children] Smirnova GI. **Pediatriia** (9):23–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Study of 'bound insulin' of the blood sera of blood/donors and patients with diabetes mellitus by circular dichroism] Gracheva NK, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):8–14, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Comparison of the blood levels of insulin and growth hormone in healthy adolescents, adolescents with excessive weight and with hereditary loading with regard to diabetes mellitus] Morozova TP. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):3–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Dynamics of free, total and antibody-bound insulin in diabetes mellitus patients in the process of treatment with swine insulin] Pliats OM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):3–6, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Insulin activity of blood plasma in fetuses and newborn infants with asphyxia. Effect of insulin on the course of hypoxia and elimination of its sequelae under experimental conditions] Ponomarev AT. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):68–72, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Dynamics of insulinemia in chronic glomerulonephritis] Kozhevnikov AD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):68–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Blood insulin activity in patients with burns during septicotoxemia] Fedorov IuP. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):94–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Insulin activity of blood serum of rabbits immunized with tick-borne encephalitis- and western-equine-encephalomyelitis viruses] Fedorova TS. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):75–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Determination of values of immunologically measurable insulin (IMI) in children with renal glycosuria] Jokanović R, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 104(10):761–6, Oct 76 (Scc)
[Significance of immunoreactive insulin in obesity] Plašeski A, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:747–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[Fasting insulinemie levels and after overload with oral glucose in malnourrised children (author's transl)] López MJ, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(12):869–82, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Fasting insulinemie levels and after overload with oral glucose in overweight children (author's transl)] López MJ, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(2):85–96, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Study of insulinemia and plasma concentration of certain metals in diabetes mellitus] Martin Mateo MC, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):455–8, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Blood insulin levels and incidence of diabetes mellitus in patients with cystic fibrosis] Rubio Pérez P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(2):141–4, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Plasma insulin response to an orally administered glucose overload in obese and normal weight subjects (author's transl)] Ruiz F, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(5):358–63, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Relationship between plasma and cerebrospinal fluid insulin levels of dogs. Woods SC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E331–4, Oct 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthetic paths to insulin. Markussen J. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (270):121–6, 1977
Preparation and physical-chemical characterization of poly-N-vinylpyrrolidone-insulin. von Specht BU, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):231–8, Feb 78
Synthesis of an open-chain asymmmetrical cystine peptide corresponding to the sequence A18–21--B19–26 of bovine insulin by solid phase fragment condensation. Kullmann W, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 12(1):17–26, Jul 78

CLASSIFICATION

Modern insulin and insulin therapy in diabetes mellitus. Montgomery DA. **Ulster Med J** 47(1):39–43, 1978

DEFICIENCY

Maintenance of lactose secretion during acute insulin deficiency in lactating goats. Hove K. **Acta Physiol Scand** 103(2):173–9, Jun 78
On the mechanism of glucose release from the muscle of juvenile diabetics in acute insulin deficiency. Wicklmayr M, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(2):81–6, Apr 78
Insulin deficiency and cell proliferation in oral mucosal epithelium of the rat. Hamilton AI, et al. **J Anat** 124(3):757–63, Dec 77
Diabetogenic effects of somatostatin in maturity-onset diabetes and normal man: primacy of insulin deficiency rather than glucagon excess in the pathogenesis of diabetes. Sherwin RS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1433–6, Sep 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Insulin stimulation tests in pituitary dependent Cushing's syndrome after complete adrenalectomy. Croughs RJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):578–82, Nov 77
Hypothalmic-pituitary adrenal responsiveness to dexamethasone-insulin tolerance test in acromegalic patients before and during treatment with bromocriptine. Harrower AD, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):18–22, May 78
Insulin test: precisions of and correlations between glucose and hormone responses. Leisti S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):99–112, May 78
A comparison of the adrenal responses to hypoglycemia, metyrapone and ACTH. Nelson JC, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):165–72, Mar–Apr 78
Hypoglycemia-induced prolactin release. May PB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):918–20, Jun 78
The insulin infusion test: a safe procedure? De Vries BC, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(2):121–2, Feb 78
A new interpretation of the insulin test validated and then compared with the Burge test. Maybury NK, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):673–6, Sep 77
Dextrostix/Eyetone in the insulin hypoglycaemia test [letter] White R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):894, 1 Oct 77
Is the growth-hormone response to insulin due to hypoglycaemia, hyperinsulinaemia or a fall in plasma free fatty acids? West TE, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(4):283–8, Oct 77
Loss of insulin response to ingested amino acids after jejunoileal bypass surgery for morbid obesity. Moxley RT 3d, et al. **Diabetes** 27(2):78–84, Feb 78
The effect of short-term intravenous insulin administration on the glucagon response to a carbohydrate meal in adult onset and juvenile type diabetes. Aydin I, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):629–36, Dec 77
Insulin receptors on monocytes of young healthy persons correlated with glucose tolerance and insulin sensitivity. Beck-Nielsen H, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):159–63, Mar 78
Relationship between post-vagotomy insulin tests, reduction in gastric acid output, and postoperative dyspepsia and recurrent ulceration. Ogunbiyi TA. **East Afr Med J**

54(11):606–14, Nov 77

Insulin–reaction test for diagnosis of low renal threshold for glucose in African diabetics. Umez–Eronini EM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):12–3, 1 Jul 78

Insulin–induced hypoglycaemia as test for posterior pituitary function [letter] Waters AK, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):874, 22 Oct 77

Effect of dopaminergic blockade on the secretion of growth hormone and prolactin in man. Masala A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):921–6, Aug 78

Hypothalamo–pituitary–adrenal function in pituitary adenoma and craniopharyngioma. Part II: insulin test and clinical features. Takeuchi J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):428–30, Dec 77

Hypothalamo–pituitary–adrenal function in pituitary adenoma and craniopharyngioma. Part I: Insulin test, lysine–vasopressin test, and rapid ACTH test. Takeuchi J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):423–7, Dec 77

[Dffect of propranolol on insulin–induced gastric acid secretion. Improvement of the discriminative value of the Hollander test (author's transl)] Fournet J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(12):995–1006, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stimulation of somatotropin by glucagon–propanolol. Comparative study with the arginine and insulin stimulation test] Feit JP, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(7):659–67, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of insulin on stimulated lipolysis in obesity with normal carbohydrate tolerance and unimpaired thyroid function. Ratzmann KP. **Endokrinologie** 70(2):199–211, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reproducibility and specificity of insulin–injection and insulin–infusion tests in the examination of complete vagotomy] Rohde H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:192–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic value of the so–called brain stem function tests] Zwiener U, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(11):653–60, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Proximal selective vagotomy. Evaluation of results by means of the insulin stimulation test] Ferrara F. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):319–21, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Relationship between clinical course, functional load and the diurnal biorhythm of urinary catecholamine excretion in bronchial asthma patients] Lerner IP, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):103–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the body's reactivity using pharmacological tests] Krupina TN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):19–24, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of serum growth hormone during the ITT in healthy children and in children with various types of nanism] Doneva V, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:303–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

HISTORY

Charles Best: the codiscoverer of insulin. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(9):1167–8, 6 May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Purity and antigenicity of insulin preparations. Schlichtkrull J. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (270):37–40, 1977

Diabetes and hypoglycemia due to insulin antibodies. Anderson JH Jr, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):868–73, May 78

The immunogenicity of different insulins in several animal species. Neubauer HP, et al. **Diabetes** 27(1):8–15, Jan 78

Insulin binding capacity in patients changed from conventional to highly purified insulins. An indicator of likely response. Mustaffa BE, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):311–5, Aug 77

Studies on persistent circulating immunoreactive glucagon (IRG) and immunoreactive insulin (IRI) found in eviscerated rats with a functional liver. Smith SS, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):177–84, Mar 78

Contribution to the regulatory role of insulin in inflammation and anaphylaxis. Ottlecz A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(3):284–6, 1978

Increased feeding in response to bilateral injection of insulin antibodies in the VMH. Strubbe JH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):309–13, Aug 77

Use of anti–idiotypic antibodies as cell–surface receptor probes. Sege K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2443–7, May 78

The newer insulins -- a short review. Hockaday TD, et al. **Scott Med J** 23(1):54–7, Jan 78

Association between HLA–B7 and allergic reactions to insulin in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Bertrams J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):273–7, Oct 77

[Immunogenicity of various insulins by determination of specific IgE] Velčovsky HG, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1429–32, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Immunological aspects of pathogenesis of diabetes mellitus and diabetic microangiopathies] Limanskaia GF. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):102–7, Jul–Aug 78 (89 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoreactive insulin level in the blood and the blast transformation reaction to insulin and the pancreatic tissue at the initial stages of diabetes mellitus] Vel'bri SK, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):7–11, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellular immunological reactions to insulin and pancreatic tissue in diabetes mellitus patients not treated with insulin] Vel'bri SK. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):15–20, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Studies on bovine insulin with methyl vinyl ketone. Isolation of crystalline A1–3–oxobutyl derivative of bovine insulin. Magojo HE, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):219–24, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Insulin release, insulin content, and glucose utilization in isolated mouse islets maintained in tissue culture. Eff C. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):535–42, Mar 78

Half life of injected 125I–insulin in control and ob/ob mice. Cresto JC, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(1):7–15, 1977

Insulin binding by cultured fibroblasts from normal and insulin–resistant subjects. Rosenbloom AL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 96:205–9, 1978

Biological variation masks possible effects of mouse age on binding of peptide hormones [proceedings] Sorrentino RN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:272, 1978

Insulin binding and glucose metabolism in adipocytes of streptozotocin–diabetic rats. Kasuga M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E175–82 Aug 78

Insulin binding and effects in isolated soleus muscle of lean and obese mice. Le Marchand–Brustel Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):E348–58, Apr 78

Hepatic insulin and glucagon extraction after their augmented secretion in dogs. Röjdmark S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E88–96, Jul 78

Endocrine activation and altered muscle metabolism after hemorrhagic shock. Ryan NT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E439–44, Nov 77

Effect of synthetic C–terminal fragments of hGH on insulin release by isolated islets. Weerasinghe C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E527–31, May 78

Glucagon, insulin and glucose homeostasis in the fetal lamb. Bassett JM. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):362–73, 1977

Studies in pharmacokinetics and tolerance of substances temporarily retained in the liver by microsphere embolization. Lindell B, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(1):95–9, Jan 78

Calcium–antagonists and islet function X. Effect of suloctidie. Malaisse WJ. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 228(2):339–44, Aug 77

Disordered glucose and insulin metabolism in patients with insulinoma. Shen SW. **Arch Intern Med** 135(5):668–72, May 75

Regulation of liver lipid metabolism in experimental obesity [proceedings] Jeanrenaud B, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):890–4, 1977

The gastrointestinal absorption of liposomally entrapped insulin in normal rats [proceedings] Patel HM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1054–5, 1977

Pancreatic insulin and glucagon content and secretion after infection of mice with EMC virus [proceedings] Zaheer F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1058–60, 1977

Studies on the sites of the antilipolytic action of insulin in adipose tissue. Lambert B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(3):465–74, 23 Jun 78

Insulin degradation. XXIII. Distribution of glutathione–insulin transhydrogenase in isolated rat hepatocytes as studied by immuno–ferritin and electron microscopy. Varandani PT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):343–53, 18 Jan 78

Reduced glucose transport and increased binding of insulin in adipocytes from diabetic and fasted rats. Wieringa T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):563–70, 1 Feb 78

Exercise and insulin absorption from subcutaneous tissue. Dandona P, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6111):479–80, 25 Feb 78

Immunohistologic study of thyroidal medullary carcinoma and pancreatic insulinoma. Arnal–Monreal FM, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1060–70, Sep 77

Correlation among insulin binding, degradation, and biological activity in human breast cancer cells in long–term tissue culture. Osborne CK, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):94–102, Jan 78

Role of zinc and calcium in the formation and storage of insulin in the pancreatic beta–cell. Howell SL, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):107–18, 31 Mar 78

Insulin release from the perifused isolated rat langerhans islets under a slow–rise glucose stimulation. Kobayashi K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):2112–6, Aug 77

Insulin as a cellular growth regulator. Steiner DF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):217–28, 1977

An interpretation of the intravenous glucose tolerance test in the light of recent findings on the kinetics of glucose and insulin in man. Cunningham VJ, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):161–73, Feb 78 (48 ref.)

Equilibrium binding assay and kinetic characterization of insulin antibodies. Goldman J, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):653–60, Jun 78

Disposition of 131I proinsulin in the rat. Comparisons with 131 I insulin. Izzo JL, et al. **Diabetes** 27(4):400–10, Apr 78

Morphometric quantitation of the pancreatic insulin–, glucagon–, and somatostatin–positive cell populations in normal and alloxan–diabetic rats. McEvoy RC, et al. **Diabetes** 26(12):1140–6, Dec 77

The handling of insulin, proinsulin, and C–peptide by the isolated rat kidney. Rabkin R, et al. **Diabetes** 27 Suppl 1:192–6, 1978

Differences between insulin degradation by soluble fractions and insulin clearance by perfused livers of normal, protein–depleted, and starved rats. Sacks H, et al. **Diabetes** 26(10):956–66, Oct 77

Receptor binding and biological effect of insulin in human adipocytes. Andersen O, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):589–93, Dec 77

NSILA–carrier protein abolishes the action of nonsuppressible insulin–like activity (NSILA–S) on perfused rat heart. Meuli C, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(4):255–9, Apr 78

Glucose metabolism in the newborn rat: the role of insulin. Snell K, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):59–64, 14 Jan 78

N–acetylglucosamine and the substrate–site hypothesis for the control of insulin biosynthesis and secretion. Williams IH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):115–20, 1 Mar 78

Effects of hexoses on insulin biosynthesis, content, and release in channel catfish islets. Fletcher DJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(2):121–6, Jun 78

Insulin kinetics and distribution in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Ince BW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):1–9, May 78

Insulin–producing cells in the gut of freshwater bivalve molluscs Anodonta cygnea and Unio pictorum and the role of insulin in the regulation of their carbohydrate metabolism. Plisetskaya E, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(2):133–45, Jun 78

Insulin and glucagon: plasma levels and pancreatic release in the genetically obese Zucker rat. Bryce GF, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):366–70, Sep 77

Long–term actions of sulfonylureas on (pro–) insulin biosynthesis and secretion: I. Lack of evidence for a compensatory increase in (pro–) insulin biosynthesis after exposure of isolated pancreatic rat islets to tolbutamide and glibenclamide in vitro. Schatz H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):457–65, Nov 77

Amniotic fluid, maternal and fetal blood insulin in overweight pregnant women. Tzingounis V, et al. **Horm Res** 9(5):249–53, 1978

Pancreatic beta cell replication. pp. 109–14. King DL, et al.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

Secretory function of endocrine pancreatic cells in monolayer culture: characterization and applications. pp. 119–33. Nakhooda AF, et al.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

Control of insulin secretion by branched–chain amino acids in monolayer pancreatic cell cultures. pp. 135–42. Nakhooda AF, et al.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

The fate of insulin bound to adipocytes. Evidence for compartmentalization and processing. Kahn CR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4900–6, 25 Jul 78

Intracellular polypeptide hormone receptors. Characterization of insulin binding sites in Golgi fractions from the liver of female rats. Posner BI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):4067–73, 10 Jun 78

The insulin receptor in myotonic dystrophy. Kobayashi M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):821–4, Oct 77

Intracellular glucopenia causes prolactin release in man. Woolf PD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):377–83, Sep 77

125I–insulin binding to cultured human lymphocytes. Initial localization and fate of hormone determined by quantitative electron microscopic autoradiography. Carpentier JL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):1056–70, Apr 78

Effects of autoantibodies to the insulin receptor on isolated adipocytes. Studies of insulin binding and insulin action. Kahn CR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1094–106, Nov 77

Kinetic analysis of plasma insulin disappearance in nonketotic diabetic patients and in normal subjects. A tracer study with 125I–insulin. Navalesi R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):197–208, Jan 78

Mechanisms of fasting–induced increase in insulin binding to rat adipocytes. Olefsky JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):329–38, Feb 78

Factors influencing the handling of insulin by the isolated rat kidney. Rabkin R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):169–75, Jul 78

The roles of intracellular and extracellular Ca++ in glucose–stimulated biphasic insulin release by rat islets. Wollheim CB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):451–8, Aug 78

Somatostatin– and epinephrine–induced modifications of 45Ca++ fluxes and insulin release in rat pancreatic islets maintained in tissue culture. Wollheim CB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1165–73, Nov 77

Demonstration of the insulin receptor in vivo in rabbits and its possible role as a reservoir for the plasma hormone. Zeleznik AJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1363–74, May 78

Insulin, insulin–like activity and the human placenta. Posner BI, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):387–93, May 77

A comparative study of several serotonin receptor antagonists on basal and stimulus induced release of insulin and glucagon in the intact rat. Bryce GF, et al.

Life Sci 22(24):2215–23, 26 Jun 78
Effects of glucose and acetylcholine on islet tissue NADH and insulin release. Trus MD, et al. **Life Sci** 22(9):809–16, Mar 78
Comparison of alpha-ketoisocaproic acid and glucose in rats: effects on insulin and somatostatin release and on islet cAMP content. Schauder P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(1):51–61, Jun 78
Effects of leg exercise on insulin absorption in diabetic patients. Koivisto VA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):79–83, 12 Jan 78
Exercise and insulin absorption [letter] Zinman B, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1202–3, 25 May 78
Intracellular binding sites for insulin are immunologically distinct from those on the plasma membrane. Goldfine ID, et al. **Nature** 269(5630):698–700, 20 Oct 77
The renal handling of polybasic drugs. 2. In vitro studies with brush border and lysosomal preparations. Just M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(1):67–76, 25 Oct 77
Insulin levels in amniotic fluid. Management of pregnancy in diabetes. Weiss PA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):393–8, Apr 78
Insulin tolerance in rats. Kuchár S, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(2):159–64, 1978
Insulin binding to solubilized material from fat cell membranes: evidence for two binding species. Krupp MN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2593–7, Jun 78
Insulin receptor: interaction with nonreceptor glycoprotein from liver cell membranes. Maturo JM 3d, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3070–4, Jul 78
Alterations in insulin binding accompanying differentiation of 3T3-L1 preadipocytes. Reed BC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4876–80, Nov 77
Insulin and epidermal growth factor–urogastrone: affinity crosslinking to specific binding sites in rat liver membranes. Sahyoun N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1675–9, Apr 78
Direct visualization of binding, aggregation, and internalization of insulin and epidermal growth factor on living fibroblastic cells. Schlessinger J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2659–63, Jun 78
Intracellular translocation of iodine-125-labeled insulin: direct demonstration in isolated hepatocytes. Gorden P, et al. **Science** 200(4343):782–5, 19 May 78
[Insulin-dependent diabetes associated with celisc disease in two families] Tardieu M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(8):753–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Insulin resistance factors of the skeletal muscles in aurothioglucose induced obesity in mice] Freychet R, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :167–75, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Occurrence of polyneuropathies and disorders in glucose-insulin metabolism] Glasner H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1418–21, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Distribution spaces and catabolism of insulin] Ratzmann KP. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(1):1–4, 1 Jan 78 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Specificity of insulin action of fat cell of the Zucker genetically obese rat 'fatty'. [I] 'Insulin binding capacity of fat cell membranes and the effects of proinsulin on insulin-receptor interation' (author's transl)] Ueda Y. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(5):669–78, 20 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Specificity of insulin action on fat cell of the Zucker genetically obese rat 'fatty'. [II]. 'Insulin binding on fat cell and the biological activity of bound inslulin' (author's transl)] Ueda Y. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(5):679–89, 20 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Study of the insulin-receptor interaction on the plasma membranes of rat liver] Liubarskaia SG. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):61–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Insulin-like substance in the submaxillary glands of mice normally and in alloxan diabetes] Printseva OIu, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):93–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the role of sialic acids in the formation of bound form of insulin] Starosel'tseva LK, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):85–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of chlorpromazine, some tricyclic antidepressants and insulin on the action of cyclic AMP and adenosine metabolism. Ryšánek K, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):64–6, 1978
Role of divalent cations in cold and ouabain sensitive glucose uptake of adipose tissue stimulated by insulin. Planchart A, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(6):385–9, 1977
Inhibitory action of rat insulin and synthetic rat C-peptide on insulin secretion in the perfused rat pancreas. Toyota T, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(5–6):250–6, Sep–Dec 77
Failure of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone and insulin to further augment thyrotrophin release in primary hypothyroidism. Harrower AD, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):517–21, Nov 77
Quantitation of somatostatin inhibition of insulin-stimulated gastric acid and pepsin secretion in the cat. Hirst BH, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(3):208–12, Jun 78
Basal and insulin-stimulated glucose metabolism of isolated human fat cells. Balázsi I, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(2):147–59, 1976
Time course of the effect of insulin on bovine mesenteric artery. Arnqvist HJ. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(3):164–70, Mar 78
Insulin-stimulated bile formation in cats. Larsen JA, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):301–9, Mar 78
The role of cortisol and insulin in control of alpha1-acid glycoprotein biosynthesis. Táborský O, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):413–20, 1976
Effect of cortisol and insulin on alpha1-acid glycoprotein biosynthesis on cellular level. Táborský O, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):403–12, 1976
Phospholipases of plasmic membranes of adipose tissue. Possible intermediaries for insulin action. Bereziat G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:191–9, 1978
The effect of dextrose/insulin infusion on the duration of respiratory activity in the anoxic rat. Clark RG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:531–6, 4–7 Jul 77
Insulin and the dextran reaction in rats [proceedings] Hanahoe TH, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):392, Jun 78
Further studies on the anti-inflammatory effect of insulin. Ottlecz A, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(4):487–91, Oct 77
Effect of insulin on kinetics of sugar transport in heart muscle. Cheung JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E70–8, Jan 78
Effects of glucose and insulin on metabolism and function of perfused rat kidney. Gregg CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):F52–61, Jul 78
Insulin effects on monovalent cation transport and Na-K-ATPase activity. Hougen TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):C59–63, Mar 78
Studies of glucose transport system of fat cells: effects of insulin and insulin mimickers. Livingston JN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E484–8, May 78
Reciprocal inhibition of cardiac responses to norepinephrine and insulin. Nudel DB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H665–9, Dec 77
Primary role of decreased fatty acid synthesis in insulin resistance of large rat adipocytes. Richardson DK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E182–9, Feb 78
Feeding in response to insulin but not to 2-deoxy-D-glucose in the hamster. Ritter RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E20–4, Jan 78
Effect of insulin on incorporation of 14C-labeled pyruvates and bicarbonate into blood glucose of fasted mice. Rous S. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E22–6, Jul 78
Permissive effect of ATP on insulin-stimulated sugar transport by rat soleus muscle. Yu KT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):E407–16, Apr 78
Insulin-induced attenuation of glucose-stimulated gastric inhibitory polypeptide secretion. Sirinek KR, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):151–5, Feb 78
Interferon synthesis in human diploid cells pretreated with insulin. Azuma M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):566–9, Apr 78
Reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate oxidase in adipocyte plasma membrane and its activation by insulin. Possible role in the hormone's effects on adenylate cyclase and the hexose monophosphate shunt. Mukherjee SP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):69–76, Nov 77
The effect of intravenous injection of insulin. Loss of intravascular albumin and water and increased adrenergic nervous activity in diabetics. Christensen NJ, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):450–2, 1977
Hormonal regulation of spermidine synthase during the development of mouse mammary epithelium in vitro. Oka T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):979–86, 7 Dec 77
Hormone sensitive calcium uptake by liver microsomes. Waltenbaugh AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):603–8, 30 May 78
Effects of hormones and N6O2'-dibutyryl-adenosine 3' :5'-cyclic monophosphate, administered in vivo, on phosphate transport and metabolism in isolated rat liver mitochondria. Barritt GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):577–85, 15 Jun 78
Mechanisms of the ability of insulin to activate the glucose-transport system in rat adipocytes. Olefsky JM. **Biochem J** 172(1):137–45, 15 Apr 78
Control of glucose metabolism in isolated acini of the lactating mammary gland of the rat. The ability of glycerol to mimic some of the effects of insulin. Robinson AM, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):465–74, 15 Dec 77
Effect of insulin on hepatic lipogenesis [proceedings] Assimacopoulos-Jeannet F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1002–3, 1977
An effect of fluorescent probes and of insulin on the structure of adipocyte membranes [proceedings] Bailey IA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):302–4, 1978
The effect of insulin administration in ovo on liver glucose 6-phosphatase in chick embryos [proceedings] Campbell RS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):149–52, 1978
3-O-Methylglucose transport into lymphocytes and the effect of insulin [proceedings] Caygill CP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1056–8, 1977
The effect of liposomal lipid composition on the fate and effect of liposome-entrapped insulin and tubocurarine [proceedings] Dapergolas G, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1383–6, 1977
Regulation of fatty acid synthesis and esterification in rat epididymal adipose tissue: effects of insulin, palmitate and 2-bromopalmitate [proceedings] Evans GL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1288–91, 1977
Regulation by insulin and free fatty acids of pyruvate dehydrogenase activity in perfused rat liver [proceedings] Topping DL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1000–1, 1977
Amino acid dependent and independent insulin stimulation of cartilage metabolism. Beuttel SC, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5759–64, 27 Dec 77
Insulin regulation of hepatic glycogen synthase and phosphorylase. Witters LA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):406–10, 7 Feb 78
Regulatory role of insulin in the degradation of low density lipoprotein by cultured human skin fibroblasts. Chait A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(2):292–9, 25 May 78
The energy balance of triacylglycerol metabolism in isolated rat adipocytes and the effect of insulin. Evans RM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(1):48–57, 24 Oct 77
Hormonal effects on fat cell adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate dependent protein kinase. Guinovart JJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(2):181–94, 1 Mar 78
Insulin antagonism of dexamethasone-induced increase or argininosuccinate synthetase and argininosuccinate lyase activities in cultured fetal rat liver. Räihä NC, et al. **Biol Neonate** 31(5–6):266–70, 1977
An apparent protective effect of insulin on the autohaemolysis of erythrocytes in haemolytic anaemia of pregnancy [proceedings] Ho-Yen DO, et al. **Biorheology** 15(1):52–3, 1978
Hormone-stimulated heme synthesis by isolated mitochondria. Agam G, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1157–61, Jun 78
The regulation of gluconeogenesis by diet and insulin in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Cowey CB, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):463–70, Nov 77
The effect of dietary composition and of insulin on gluconeogenesis in rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Cowey CB, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):385–95, Nov 77
The protein-sparing effect of carbohydrate. 2. The role of insulin. Fuller MF, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):489–96, Nov 77
Plasma gastrin concentration related to acid secretion during insulin hypoglycaemia. Russell RC, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(7):470–2, Jul 77
The effect of hepatic interposition on insulin-stimulated gastric secretion after proximal gastric vagotomy. Wastell C, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(6):396–8, Jun 78
Mechanism of action of insulin in diabetic patients: a dose-related effect on glucose production and utilisation. Brown PM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1239–42, 13 May 78
Growth hormone, prolactin, and corticosteroid responses to insulin hypoglycaemia in alcoholics. Chalmers RJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):745–8, 25 Mar 78
Reversal of myocardial dysfunction in endotoxin shock with insulin. Archer LT, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):132–8, Feb 78
The effects of glucose and insulin on contraction of the isolated diaphragm. Mainwood GW, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):868–81, Aug 77
A preliminary study of insulin participation in the growth regulation of coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch). Ludwig B, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(10):1756–8, Oct 77
Effect of insulin and estrogen on hormone binding in the R3230AC mammary adenocarcinoma. Shafie SM, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4641–9, Dec 77
Hormonal control of milk protein synthesis in cultured mouse mammary explants. Enami J, et al. **Cell Differ** 6(3–4):217–27, Oct 77
Effect of insulin on serum calcium concentration in rats. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(10):2767–9, Oct 77
Effects of insulin and calcitonin on the levels of serum calcium and glucose in rats. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(10):2785–7, Oct 77
Hormonal factors concerned with liver regeneration. Bucher NL, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):95–107, 1977
Hepatotrophic effects of pancreatic and gastrointestinal hormones in the rat in vivo and in vitro. Junge U, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):269–83, 1977
Insulin-induced liver hyperplasia: evidence for a negative liver-size-correcting process. Steiner DF. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):229–36, 1977
The mechanism of action of polypeptide hormones with special reference to insulin's action on glucose transport. Glieman J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):405–15, Nov 77 (49 ref.)
Insulin infusion into the portal and peripheral circulations of unanaesthetized dogs. Stevenson RW, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(4):335–47, Apr 78
The effect of insulin on lung metabolism in the rat. Stubbs WA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(3):181–4, Sep 77
Effect of insulin on thyroid hormone blood levels in normal and thyroidectomized dogs. Blum C, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(4):235–8, Dec 77
The acute effect of insulin on capillary endothelial cells. Osterby R, et al. **Diabetes** 27(7):745–9, Jul 78
Rapid conversion by insulin of hepatic intermediary metabolism from glucose production to glucose utilization in the liver of alloxan-diabetic rats. Seitz HJ, et al. **Diabetes** 26(12):1159–74, Dec 77
Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase. Insulin activation detected in adipose tissue by gel electrophoresis. Solomon SS, et al. **Diabetes** 26(10):967–72, Oct 77
In-vitro and in-vivo responsiveness of muscle and adipose tissue to insulin in rats rendered obese by a high-fat diet. Susini C, et al. **Diabetes** 27(2):114–20, Feb 78

Insulin and brain metabolism. Absence of direct action of insulin on K+ and Na+ transport in normal rabbit brain. Thurston JH, et al. **Diabetes** 26(12):1117–9, Dec 77

Effect of insulin on glycogen and protein synthesis in monolayer cultures of hepatocytes from normal and alloxan diabetic rats. Bellemann P, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):621–8, Dec 77

The serum glucose response to glucagon suppression with somatostatin, insulin or antiglucagon serum in depancreatized rats. Dunbar JC, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):53–8, 14 Jan 78

Effect of insulin in vitro on the isolated, perfused alloxan-diabetic rat liver. Lombardo YB, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):47–51, 14 Jan 78

Biological activity of synthetic human insulin. Märki F, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):293–5, Aug 77

The effect of insulin on pyruvate dehydrogenase interconversion in heart muscle of alloxan-diabetic rats. Ohlen J, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(2):135–9, Feb 78

Effect of insulin and glucose on the activity of insulin-degrading enzymes in rat liver. Jurčovičová J, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(3):209–13, Sep 77

Influence of insulin on mitotic rate in cultivated mammalian cells. Komolov IS, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 12(1):43–8, Mar 78

Enhanced endogenous insulin secretion after treatment with monocomponent insulin. Fukumoto Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):457–61, Oct 77

Insulin stimulation of fatty acid synthesis in human breast cancer in long term tissue culture. Monaco ME, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1238–46, Oct 77

Evaluation of the role of the sympathetic nervous system in the glucoregulatory response to insulin-induced hypoglycemia in the rat. Sacca L, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1016–22, Oct 77

Calcium as modulator of the hormonal-receptors-biological-response coupling system. Effects of Ca2+ ions on the insulin activated 2-deoxyglucose transport in rat fat cells. Bonne D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):261–6, May 78

Insulin-induced growth hormone response in patients with uterus carcinoma. I. Endometrial carcinoma. Madajewicz S, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(8):801–4, Aug 77

Protein synthesis in human skeletal muscle tissue: influence of insulin and amino acids. Lundholm K, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):531–6, Dec 77

Development of insulin sensitivity in rat aorta after chronic propranolol treatment. O'Dea K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(1):63–9, 1 Jan 78

Acute effects of insulin on glycerol phosphate acyl transferase activity, ketogenesis and serum free fatty acid concentration in perfused rat liver. Bates EJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):225–8, 15 Dec 77

Membrane cooperative enzymes: interplay of insulin, glucagon and epinephrine on rat erythrocyte acetylcholinesterase system. De Mellián EM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):143–6, 1 Aug 78

Influence of insulin and glucagon on the synthesis of glycerolipids in rat hepatocytes. Geelen MJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):57–60, 1 Jun 78

Inhibition of the glucagon stimulated adenylate cyclase activity by insulin. Kiss Z. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):29–32, 1 Aug 78

Hormone control of plasma membrane oxidation--reduction reactions. Effects of insulin. Löw H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):166–8, 15 Jul 78

Insulin control of rat hepatocyte glycogen synthase and phosphorylase in the absence of glucose. Massagué J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):317–20, 15 Oct 77

Sensitivity of Pacific hagfish, Eptatretus stouti, to mammalian insulin. Inui Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):423–7, Nov 77

The action of hydrocortisone, insulin, and glucagon on chicken liver hexokinase and glucose-6-phosphatase and on the plasma glucose and free fatty acid concentrations. O'Neill IE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(4):428–37, Apr 78

Effect of insulin pretreatment on lipolysis in vitro. Kovačev VP, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:61–70, 1977

Serum hormones in the perinatal pig and the effect of exogenous insulin on blood sugars. Herbein JH, et al. **Growth** 41(4):277–83, Dec 77

Influence of insulin and glucagon on the cholesterol synthesis in rat liver in vivo. Evidence against a rate limiting function of the HMG-coenzyme A reductase. Wiss O, et al. **Helv Chim Acta** 60(6):1967–8, 21 Sep 77

Hormonal regulation of the number and activity of ribosomes in mammary gland explants of mice. Anderson LD, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):513–7, Nov 77

Effects of fasting and refeeding on the in vitro insulin sensitivity of rat aorta. O'Dea K. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):52–7, Jan 78

Effect of epinephrine and insulin on adenosine 3'5'-cyclic monophosphate--dependent protein kinase in human skeletal muscle in vivo. Roch-Norlund AE, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):208–13, May 78

Insulin effect on proteolytic activities in rat skeletal muscle. Röthig HJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):101–4, Mar 78

Failure of exogenous insulin to inhibit insulin secretion in man. Shima K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):441–3, Nov 77

Decreased sensitivity to insulin in white adipose tissue from adrenalectomised rats. Smith SJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):474–80, Nov 77

The role of calcium in insulin action. V. Importance of cyclic guanosine 3':5' monophosphate and calcium ions in insulin stimulation of lipoprotein lipase activity and protein synthesis in adipose tissue. Vydelingum N, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):38–46, Jan 78

Effect of insulin, tolbutamide & phenformin on tissue glycoproteins in rabbits. Chempakam B, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):176–80, Jun 77

Effect of epinephrine & insulin on phosphorylase activity in relation to subcellular electromigration in the amphibian gastrocnemius muscle. Mastanaiah S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):745–7, Sep 77

Effect of in vivo administration of insulin on hepatic alkaline phosphatase activity. Wilfred G, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):627–30, Aug 77

Interaction of physostigmine, insulin and glucose on the cardiac and hepatic glycogen contents and blood sugar of hypothermic dogs. Singh PN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:662–70, Apr 78

Enhancement of insulin hypoglycaemia by beta adrenoceptor antagonists. Singh RC, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 22(1):61–5, Jan–Mar 78

Effect of glucocorticoids on insulin sensitivity in newborn dogs. Varma S. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 22(1):33–8, Jan–Mar 78

The insulin-like action of Bordetella pertussis vaccine in rats. Ainapure SS, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):275–6, 1977

Insulin and the dextran reaction in the rat. Anderson RE, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(4):301–6, 1978

Regulation of polyamine synthesis in chicken liver. Grillo MA, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(3):185–9, 1978

Insulin and glucose effects on amino acid metabolism in pregnant and nonpregnant ewes. Prior RL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):211–8, Jan 78

Insulin and glucose effects on glucose metabolism in pregnant and nonpregnant ewes. Prior RL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):201–10, Jan 78

Influence of insulin on amino acid uptake by lung slices. Gregorio CA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):216–20, Feb 77

Influence of moderate exercise on adipocyte metabolism and hormonal responsiveness. Owens JL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):425–30, Sep 77

Protein metabolism by rat lung: influence of fasting, glucose, and insulin. Thet LA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):463–7, Sep 77

Effects of glucagon and insulin on cytoplasmic protein phosphorylation in hepatocytes. Avruch J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4754–61, 10 Jul 78

Action of insulin and catecholamines on the phosphorylation of proteins associated with the cytosol, membranes, and 'fat cake' of rat fat cells. Benjamin WB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1700–9, 10 Mar 78

Differentiation of 3T3-L1 fibroblasts to adipocytes. Effect of insulin and indomethacin on the levels of insulin receptors. Chang TH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4693–6, 10 Jul 78

Insulin regulation of Leydig cell luteinizing hormone receptors. Charreau EH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2504–6, 25 Apr 78

Glycolysis in quiescent cultures of 3T3 cells. Stimulation by serum, epidermal growth factor, and insulin in intact cells and persistence of the stimulation after cell homogenization. Diamond I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):866–71, 10 Feb 78

Hormonal regulation of hepatic fatty acid synthetase in chick embryo. Role of insulin. Joshi VC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2120–5, 10 Apr 78

Activation of glycogen synthase in rat adipocytes by insulin and glucose involves increased glucose transport and phosphorylation. Lawrence JC Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2104–13, 10 Apr 78

Stimulation of a low Km phosphodiesterase from liver by insulin and glucagon. Loten EG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):746–57, 10 Feb 78

Ability of insulin to increase calcium uptake by adipocyte endoplasmic reticulum. McDonald JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3504–8, 25 May 78

A dual role for insulin in the regulation of cardiac glycogen synthase. Miller TB Jr. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5389–94, 10 Aug 78

Glycolysis of quiescent cultures of 3T3 cells. Addition of serum, epidermal growth factor, and insulin increases the activity of phosphofructokinase in a protein synthesis-independent manner. Schneider JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):872–7, 10 Feb 78

Effect of insulin on ultrastructure and glycogenesis in primary cultures of adult rat hepatocytes. Bernaert D, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):878–900, Sep 77

Inhibition by insulin of the formation of autophagic vacuoles in rat liver. A morphometric approach to the kinetics of intracellular degradation by autophagy. Pfeifer U. **J Cell Biol** 78(1):152–67, Jul 78

Membrane bound and cellular cationic changes associated with insulin stimulation of cultured cells. Sanui H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(3):265–78, Sep 78

Insulin binding to monocytes and insulin action in human obesity, starvation, and refeeding. deFronzo RA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):204–13, Jul 78

Glucose intolerance in uremia. Quantification of pancreatic beta cell sensitivity to glucose and tissue sensitivity to insulin. DeFronzo RA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):425–35, Aug 78

Glucagon binding and adenylate cyclase activity in liver membranes from untreated and insulin-treated diabetic rats. Soman V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):552–60, Mar 78

Insulin stimulation of particulate, low Km adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterase activity in fat cells of the obese-hyperglycemic (ob/ob) mouse. Malbon CC, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(5):315–23, Oct 77

Relationship between phosphorylation of tyrosine aminotransferase and regulation of its synthesis by cyclic AMP and hormones. Wicks WD, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 4(2):113–22, Apr 78

Effect of I.V. glucose-insulin mixture on adrenaline induced arrhythmias in dogs under chloroform anaesthesia. Eskandar R, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):167–77, 1977

Glucose insulin infusion and ouabain toxicity. Fahmy SH, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(1–2):71–8, 1977

Modulation of Fc-mediated phagocytosis by cyclic AMP and insulin in a macrophage-like cell line. Muschel RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1813–20, Nov 77

Does insulin act directly on the brain to increase tryptophan levels? MacKenzie RG, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1205–8, May 78

Effect of meal-feeding on insulin sensitivity and incorporation of [U-14C] glucose into lipids in rat aorta. O'Dea K, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1896–901, Oct 77

Differential effects of cranial radiation on growth hormone response to arginine and insulin infusion. Dickinson WP, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):754–7, May 78

Biphasic effects of insulin and ouabain on fluid transport across rabbit corneal endothelium. Anderson EI, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:377–89, Feb 78

Insulin and the transport of glucose into the heart in vivo during fasting [proceedings] Daniel PM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:58P–59P, Mar 78

Feeding disrupts the migrating myoelectric complex: is insulin the cause? [proceedings] Rayner V, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:61P–62P, Mar 78

Hormonal regulation of hepatic amino acid transport. Kilberg MS, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(2):191–204, 1977

University Group Diabetes Program revisited [editorial] Barclay WR. **JAMA** 240(4):377–8, 28 Jul 78

Insulin and somatomedins A and B: comparisons of biological activities in cultured human skin-derived fibroblasts. Hollenberg MD, et al. **Life Sci** 21(7):949–50, 1 Oct 77

Epinephrine-induced cyclic AMP production and vasoconstriction in the noncyclically perfused rat hindlimb; a possible role for insulin. Rushakoff RJ, et al. **Life Sci** 22(1):61–5, Jan 78

An adverse effect of insulin on the oxygen-release capacity of red blood cells in nonacidotic diabetics. Ditzel J, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):927–34, Aug 78

Reversible inhibition of cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase by insulin. Walkenbach RJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 19(1):31–41, 24 Feb 78

Effects of glucose, insulin and adrenalin on glycerol metabolism in adipose tissue from hypothyroid rats. Seibel MJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(3):307–18, May 78

Effect of varying the insulin to glucagon ratio on porphyrin biosynthesis in chick embryo liver cells. Fischer PW, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(4):717–21, Jul 78

Involvement of the kinin system in the insulin-induced inhibition of carrageenin oedema in rats. Ottlecz A, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:131–7, 1977

Density-dependent inhibition of fibroblast growth is overcome by pure mitogenic factors. Mierzejewski K, et al. **Nature** 269(5624):155–6, 8 Sep 77

Effect of glucose and insulin on collagen secretion by human skin fibroblasts in vitro [letter] Villee DB, et al. **Nature** 268(5616):156–8, 14 Jul 77

Effect of parathyroid hormone and insulin on extracellular cyclic adenosine-3',5'-monophosphate in patients with benign and malignant breast tumors. Berstein LM, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(3):329–35, 1978

Drug-induced changes of brain serotoninergic tone and insulin-induced growth hormone release in the dog. Locatelli V, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(2):84–104, 1978

Action of insulin on monosaccharide and amino acid uptake into muscle in lambs. Scharrer E, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:253–5, 1977

Effect of uterine artery insulin infusions on umbilical glucose uptake in sheep. Paxson CL Jr, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):864–7, Aug 78

Insulin effect on fetal glucose utilization. Simmons MA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(2):90–2, Feb 78

Glucose disposal in low-birth-weight infants during steady-state hyperglycemia: effects of exogenous insulin administration. Pollak A, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):546–9, Apr 78

Speculations on the action of insulin, with a note on other hypoglycemic agents. Krahl ME. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(1):3–34, Autumn 77

Time course of protection from audiogenic seizures by glucose and insulin in audiogenically primed C57BL/6J mice. Schreiber RA. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(5):619–21, May 78

Insulin induced overeating in the rat. Brandes JS. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1095–102, Jun 77

Food related intravenous insulin self-administration in normal and diabetic rats. Jouhaneau J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):739–47, Jun 78

Temporal sequence of hormonal interactions during the prereplicative phase of quiescent cultured 3T3 fibroblasts. de Asua LJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3845–9, Sep 77

Regulation of glutamine synthetase in cultured 3T3-L1 cells by insulin, hydrocortisone, and dibutyryl cyclic AMP. Miller RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1418–22, Mar 78

Effect of insulin on protein turnover in foetal limbs. Chrystie S, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):118A, Dec 77

Effect of insulin on human plasma tryptophan and nonesterified fatty acids. Manowitz P, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):402–5, Dec 77

Neuroendocrine and amine studies in affective illness. Casper RC, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(2):105–13, 1977

Effects of insulin on mammalian cardiac muscle. Imanaga I. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:441–50, 26–29 May 76

An experimental study of the effect of glucose–insulin–potassium solution on energy metabolism of infarcted cardiac muscle. Ueno T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:549–54, 26–29 May 76

Synthesis of muscle glycogen during recovery after prolonged severe exercise in diabetic subjects. Effect of insulin deprivation. Maehlum S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(1):35–9, Feb 78

The effect upon the liver of evisceration with or without hormone replacement. Starzl TE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(4):524–32, Apr 78

The effect of insulin on bile-salt-independent canalicular secretion. Snow JR, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):458–63, Apr 78

Growth control by serum factors and hormones in mammalian cells in culture. Paul D, et al. **Symp Soc Dev Biol** (35):65–79, 1978 (33 ref.)

Effects of insulin and oral antidiabetic agents on the plasma triglyceride levels in lipoatrophic diabetes. Sato T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(4):381–5, Apr 78

The effect of xylazine and xylazine followed by insulin on blood glucose and insulin in the dairy cow. Symonds HW, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(2):27–9, 14 Jan 78

Response of the blood glucose and the pancreatic islets of the lizard, Uromastix hardwicki (Gray) to exogenous insulin. Kumar S, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(1):131–43, 1977

[Effect of glucose and insulin on sheep fertility] Konstantinov P, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(3):22–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Actions of sodium dichloroacetate in combination with insulin on hyperlactatemia and hyperpyruvicemia induced in dogs by phenformin] Loubatières A, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):150–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypoglycemia caused by large doses of insulin in the pigeon] D'Arcangelo P. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):376–80, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Insulin stimulation of chicken-liver ornithine decarboxylase. Preliminary communication] Grillo MA, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(4):253–5, 28 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of insulin on the concentration of erythrocyte 2,3-diphosphoglycerate] Mautone A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1954–8, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of L-dopa on the behavior of plasma cortisol in tests with lysine-8-vasopressin and with insulin in normal subjects] Sellini M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):385–91, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of of L-dropa on the action of plasma cortisol during tests with lysine-8-vasopressin and insulin in essential obesity] Sellini M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(4):275–81, 28 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

[Insulin dependence of the estrous cycle in rats with alloxan diabetes] Scaffidi L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(24):1677–80, 12 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Alpha-fetoprotein and hormone (author's transl)] Tsukada Y. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 53(2):167, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Morphological studies on the retinal capillaries of streptozotocin-diabetic rats loaded with or without Actrapid insulin (author's transl)] Tominaga M. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(7):763–76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The study on gastrin release with insulin-induced hypoglycemia (author's transl)] Shiono K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(10):1297–308, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The response of gastric acid secretion and gastrin release to insulin hypoglycemia in patients with duodenal ulcer (author's transl)] Watanabe Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(1):20–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of polarizing mixture (potassium, insulin, glucose) on the concentration of free fatty acids in acute myocardial infarct] Zaleska T, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):149–54, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Incorporation of 14-c-1-glycine into tissue proteins under the influence of insulin and its derivatives] Morenkova SA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):419–21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Insulin in suppositories] Mesikha MS, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(5):79, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of insulin on coronary vessel adrenergic and cholinergic reactions] Neshcheret AP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):126–30, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of insulin on post-radiation adiposity of the bone marrow] Barkalaia AI. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(5):51–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sensitivity of the isolated adipose tissue to insulin in patients with insulin-resistant form of diabetes mellitus] Alekseeva GG, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):3–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sensitivity of the isolated adipose tissue to insulin in obesity with presence or absence of diabetes mellitus] Iaroshevskii IuA. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):16–21, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of gastric secretion and its stimulation by insulin in peptic ulcer] Saakian AG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):72–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Metabolism of nuclear proteins during hormone-dependent cell differentiation in the mammae of goats] Tolkachev PS, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(2):142–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thyroxine, insulin and cholesterol on the amount of cyclic adenosine monophosphate in normal and oncornavirus infected cells] Bershtein LM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(9):1006–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of insulin on oxidative phosphorylation in the liver and heart mitochondria of adrenalectomized rats] Sutkovoi DA, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(3):332–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of insulin and insulin deficiency on the activity of hexokinase, malate dehydrogenase, lactate dehydrogenase and its isoenzyme composition in the smooth muscle of the rabbit stomach] Il'in VS, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):515–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Insulin sensitivity and the ability of muscle tissue to assimilate glucose in rats with Walker carcinosarcoma] Sukolinskii VN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 13(9):87–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Weight gains in rats of different ages after administration of insulin] Mozeš S, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(9):569–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Influence of glucagon and insulin in the metabolism of lipids in patients under hemodialysis and renal transplants] Casado S, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):27–30, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative study of various growth-hormone-secretion stimulation tests in short patients] Rodríguez Doreste OL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):511–4, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Oxidative phosphoryiation in rat heart mitochondria under administration of hydrocortisone and insulin] Sutkovyj DA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(5):50–3, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Insulin control of glycogen synthesis. Larner J, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:425–39, 1978

The role of insulin resistance in the pathogenesis of diabetes mellitus. Reaven GM, et al. **Adv Metab Disord** 9:313–31, 1978 (79 ref.)

Comparative aspects of brain barrier systems for nonelectrolytes. Cserr HF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):R52–60, Jan 78

Role of insulin during exercise-induced glycogenesis in muscle: effect on cyclic AMP. Ivy JL. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E509–13, Dec 77

The influence of insulin on the turnover rates of tissue proteins in vivo in fetal lambs. Young M, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):499, 1977

Insulin, glucagon, and somatostatin secretion in the regulation of metabolism. Unger RH, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 40:307–43, 1978 (176 ref.)

Regulation of the conversion of glucose into fat in white adipose tissue by insulin [proceedings] Denton R, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):894–900, 1977

Hormones and fatty acid metabolism in white adipose tissue [proceedings] Saggerson ED, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):900–3, 1977

Control of glucose metabolism in lactating-rat mammary gland: effects of other substrates, insulin and starvation [proceedings] Williamson DH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):829–34, 1977

On the mechanism of action on insulin on the adipose tissue: role of endogenous prostaglandins. Cignarelli M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(16):1373–7, 30 Aug 77

Roles of glucagon and insulin in the regulation of metabolism in ruminants. A review. Brockman RP. **Can Vet J** 19(3):55–66, Mar 78

The roles of insulin, glucagon, and free fatty acids in the regulation of ketogenesis in dogs. Keller U, et al. **Diabetes** 26(11):1040–51, Nov 77

Interrelation of maternal and foetal glucose and free fatty acids. The role of insulin and glucagon. König S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(3):187–95, 3 Jul 78

Pancreatic hormones and plasma glucose: regulation mechanisms in the goose under physiological conditions. II. Glucose-glucagon and glucose-insulin feed-back mechanisms. Sitbon G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):117–23, Mar 78

Insulin responsiveness of isolated perfused livers from rats with streptozotocin induced diabetes. Warth DC, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):110–4, Mar 78

Calcium, glucose transport and insulin action. pp. 481–99. Clausen T. **In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.**

Influence of basal insulin and glucagon secretion on potassium and sodium metabolism. Studies with somatostatin in normal dogs and in normal and diabetic human beings. DeFronzo RA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):472–9, Feb 78

Long-term regulation of adipocyte glucose transport capacity by circulating insulin in rats. Kobayashi M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):73–81, Jul 78

Glucose disposal during insulinopenia in somatostatin-treated dogs. The roles of glucose and glucagon. Shulman GI, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):487–91, Aug 78

Increase in large neutral amino acid transport into brain by insulin. De Montis MG, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):121–4, Jan 78

Pathophysiology of diabetes mellitus. Sherwin R, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 62(4):695–711, Jul 78

The defense against hyperkalemia: the roles of insulin and aldosterone. Cox M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):525–32, 7 Sep 78 (124 ref.)

Insulin-dependent regulation of the insulin-sensitivity of adipocytes. Livingston JN, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):394–6, 1 Jun 78

[Diabetes mellitus, a bihormonal disease?] Müller WA. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(31):1219–21, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Insulin in mollusks and its role in regulating carbohydrate metabolism] Plisetskaia EM. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 13(5):600–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

[Attempted suicide with insulin] Brinch L. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(9):438–9, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Levels of immunoreactive insulin in laser irradiated rats] Rainov A, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(3):127–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

SECRETION

Insulin secretion reactivation of pancreatic islets from starved rats in vitro. Hahn HJ, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1423–7, 1977

The influence of pentoxyfylline [1-(5-oxohexyl-) 3,7-dimethylxanthine] (BL 191) on the insulin secretion induced by glibenclamide and by arginine/glucose in the perfused pancreas. Basabe JC, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(5–6):263–72, Sep–Dec 77

Discrepancies in the response of the insulin secreting cells of the dog and rat to different adrenergic stimulating agents. Loubatières-Mariani MM, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(3–4):144–55, May–Aug 77

Inhibitory action of rat insulin and synthetic rat C-peptide on insulin secretion in the perfused rat pancreas. Toyota T, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(5–6):250–6, Sep–Dec 77

Development of the insulin secretory defect in genetically diabetic (db/db) mouse. Berglund O, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):543–51, Mar 78

An in vivo model for testing inhibition of arginine-induced insulin and glucagon release by somatostatin analogs. Gordin A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):833–41, Dec 77

Effects of valinomycin on Rb+ fluxes, ATP content and insulin release in pancreatic islets. Idahl L, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):113–21, May 78

Importance of insulin secretion based on the rate of change in blood glucose concentration in glucose tolerance, assessed by the artificial beta cell. Kawamori R, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):339–51, Feb 78

Hypophysis and function of pancreatic islets. IV. Effect of treatment with growth hormone and corticotrophin on insulin secretion and biosynthesis in isolated pancreatic islets of normal rats. Sieradzki J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):813–9, Dec 77

Glucose tolerance and insulin release in hypertensive patients treated with the cardioselective beta-receptor blocking agent metoprolol. Ekberg G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):393–7, 1977

Does a disturbed insulin release promote hypoglycemia in alcoholics? Hed R, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):57–60, 1978

Glucagon effects on plasma cyclic AMP and other reactants in normals and low insulin responders. Israelsson B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):85–7, 1978

Cyclic AMP and insulin release. Grill V. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (270):41–7, 1977

A quantitative study of the insulin release induced by vagal stimulation in anesthetized cats. Uvnäs-Wallensten K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(2):137–42, Feb 78

Effect of quinaldic acid and its relatives on insulin-release from isolated Langerhans islets. Okamoto H. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):227–31, 1975

Clofibrate-induced changes in glucagon and insulin secretion in patients with angiographically documented coronary artery disease. Eaton RP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2068–77, Dec 77

Glucose tolerance, insulin secretion, and glucose utilization in subjects after gastric surgery. Leichter SB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2053–60, Dec 77

Response to glucose loading of the lean squirrel monkey in

unrestrained conditions. Ausman LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):R20–4, Jan 78

Effect of leukocytic endogenous mediators on endocrine pancreas secretory responses. George DT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E240–5, Sep 77

Relationship between two stages of prandial insulin release rats. Louis-Sylvestre J. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E103–111, Aug 78

Adrenergic modulation of insulin secretion in vivo dependent on thyroid states. Okajima F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E106–11, Feb 78

Somatostatin inhibition of glucose-induced electrical activity in cultured rat islet cells. Pace CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):C165–71, Nov 77

Measurement of glucose-induced insulin delivery rate in man by deconvolution analysis. Pilo A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E500–8, Dec 77

Insulin secretion during acid-base alterations. Rebolledo OR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):E426–9, Apr 78

A versatile microperifusion system. Panten U, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):317–26, Oct 77

Insulin secretion in obesity and diabetes: an illustrative case. Genuth SM. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):714–6, Dec 77

Does adrenergic activity suppress insulin secretion during surgery? A clinical experiment with halothane anesthesia. Äärimaa M, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(1):68–72, Jan 78

Insulin secretion from a continuously subcultivable isolate derived from foetal bovine pancreata beta cells. I. Monolayer cultures. Sun AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):185–9, 7 Nov 77

A species difference in nucleoside phosphorylase activity and inosine-stimulated insulin secretion in isolated islets of Langerhans. Campbell IL, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):591–3, 15 Dec 77

Metabolic signals produced by purine ribonucleosides stimulate proinsulin biosynthesis and insulin secretion. Jain K, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):461–7, 15 Mar 78

Isulin beta-granule-plasma-membrane interactions: effects of glucose and glucose 6-phosphate [proceedings] Lazarus NR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):884–6, 1977

Calcium ion fluxes and insulin release in pancreatic islet [proceedings] Malaisse WJ. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):872–5, 1977

Effects of phloretin and dextran-linked phloretin on pancreatic islet metabolism and insulin release. Ashcroft SJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):334–42, 18 Jan 78

An alternative to allosteric interactions as causes of sigmoid dose versus response curves. Application to glucose-induced secretion of insulin. Desimone JA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):120–6, 3 Jan 78

Cyclic AMP metabolism and insulin release in pancreatic islets of the rat. Effects of agents which alter microtubular function. Grill V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):385–94, 22 Dec 77

Daily variations of blood glucose tolerance and insulin secretion in normal pregnancy and in pregnancies with gestational diabetes. Zulli P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1929–34, 15 Nov 77

Effect of somatostatin on thyrotropin, prolactin, growth hormone and insulin responses to thyrotropin releasing hormone and arginine in healthy, hypothyroid and acromegalic subjects. Faure N, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):478–81, 3 Sep 77

Signals for insulin secretion. McIntyre N. **Ciba Found Symp** (55):153–60, 1977

Effects of monosodium glutamate-induced obesity in mice on carbohydrate metabolism in insulin secretion. Cameron DP, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):41–51, Jan–Feb 78

Gastrointestinal hormones and the control of insulin secretion. Brown JC, et al. **Diabetes** 27(7):782–7, Jul 78 (64 ref.)

Subcellular localization of the alterations in phosphatidylinositol metabolism following glucose-induced insulin release from rat pancreatic islets. Clements RS Jr, et al. **Diabetes** 26(12):1109–16, Dec 77

Regional pancreatic concentration and in-vitro secretion of canine pancreatic polypeptide, insulin, and glucagon. Gingerich RL, et al. **Diabetes** 27(2):96–101, Feb 78

Stimulatory effects of prostaglandins E-1, E-2, and F-2-alpha on glucagon and insulin release in vitro. Pek S, et al. **Diabetes** 27(8):801–9, Aug 78

Relation of insulin release to cyclic AMP content in rat pancreatic islets maintained in tissue culture. Rabinovitch A, et al. **Diabetes** 27(7):766–73, Jul 78

Mechanism of barbituric-acid protection against inhibition by alloxan of glucose-induced insulin release. Weaver DC, et al. **Diabetes** 27(2):71–7, Feb 78

Pancreatic polypeptide, glucagon and insulin secretion from the isolated perfused canine pancreas. Adrian TE, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(6):413–7, Jun 78

Dynamics of calcium-induced insulin release. Devis G, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):531–6, Sep 77

Effect of secretin on basal- and glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in man. Fahrenkrug J, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(4):229–34, Apr 78

Potentiation of glibenclamide-induced insulin release by calcium infusion. Geró L, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):351–4, Aug 77

Direct effects of progesterone on rat islets of Langerhans in vivo and in tissue culture. Howell SL, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):579–83, Dec 77

Calcium, glucose and glucagon release. Iversen J, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):297–303, Aug 77

Ninhydrin inhibition of glucose-induced insulin release. McDaniel ML, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):603–6, Dec 77

Hypoglycin stimulates insulin secretion. Milner RD, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(6):637–8, Dec 77

Phosphoenolpyruvate in rat pancreatic islets: a possible intracellular trigger of insulin release? Sugden MC, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):481–6, Sep 77

Enhanced endogenous insulin secretion after treatment with monocomponent insulin. Fukumoto Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):457–61, Oct 77

Sensitized effect of prestimulation on insulin release from the perifused rat islets with a slow-rise glucose stimulation. Kobayashi K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):451–6, Oct 77

Effect of alpha-D-mannose and equilibrated D-mannose of insulin release. Niki A, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):205–8, Apr 78

Insulin releasing activity of gastrointestinal glucagon-like immunoreactive materials in perfused rat pancreas. Tanaka R, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):575–9, Dec 77

Studies on the mode of action of somatostatin on insulin secretion. Basabe JC, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1436–43, Nov 77

Perfusion of the pancreas isolated from pertussis-sensitized rats: potentiation of insulin secretory responses due to beta-adrenergic stimulation. Katada T, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):124755, Oct 77

Insulin and glucagon secretion and the insulin sensitivity of peripheric organs of colony-bred sand rats fed with pellet diet after weaning. Fiedler H, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):301–20, 1977

Derivation and experimental proof of a new algorithm for the artificial B-cell based on the individual analysis of the physiological insulin-glucose relationship. Fischer U, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(1):65–75, Feb 78

Insulin secretion, carbohydrate tolerance, fat metabolism and body weight in maturity onset diabetics requiring various methods of therapy. Verlohren HJ, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):192–203, Apr 78

The stimulus-secretion coupling of glucose-induced insulin release. Cationic and secretory effects of menadione in the endocrine pancreas. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(1):111–20, 1 Jun 78

The effect of gastrin on basal and aminoacid-stimulated insulin and glucagon secretion in man. Rehfeld JF, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(1):5–9, Feb 78

Insulin secretion in children with growth retardation. Boscherini B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(1):21–6, 30 Dec 77

Insulin secretion in growth hormone-deficient children and the effect of the sulfonylurea drug glibenclamide on linear growth. Department of Pediatrics, University of Ulm.. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(1):41–8, 22 May 78

Effects of pregnancy on the glucose-induced insulin release from cultivated pancreatic islets of the rat. Ziegler B, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):138–9, 15 Jan 78

Effect of phosphate omission on arginine-induced insulin and glucagon release by the isolated perfused rat pancreas. Campillo JE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):141–3, 1 Dec 77

Stimulation by gastro-intestinal hormones of cyclic adenosine 3': 5'-monophosphate accumulation and insulin release in isolated pancreatic islets of the rat. Okayama T, et al. **GEN** 31(3):241–9, Jan–Mar 77

Amphibian pancreas function in long-term organ culture: control of insulin release. Gater S, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):94–102, Sep 77

In vitro insulin release from chicken pancreas. Naber SP, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):495–504, Aug 77

Transplantation of insulin-secreting tissues. Karl RC, et al. **Gut** 18(12):1062–72, Dec 77 (45 ref.)

Effects of dihydroegocristine on glucagon induced lipolysis and insulin release in man. Balestreri R, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):353–4, Jul 78

Does insulin play a role in the regulation of its own secretion? Beischer W, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):168–9, Mar 78

Impaired insulin release in isolated islets from mice immunized with homologous pancreatic islets. Berggren D, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):430–1, Sep 77

The effect of altered autonomic tone on alanine induced insulin secretion. Conway M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):290–4, Jul 78

Deoxysugars and insulin secretion. García-Hermida O, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):431–2, Sep 77

Insulin release in isolated islets of Langerhans of pregnant rats. Relationship between glucose metabolism and cyclic AMP. Green IC, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):32–5, Jan 78

On the role of glucocorticoid in glucose-induced insulin secretion. Kawai A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):361–5, Sep 77

Effect of alrestatin on arginine-induced secretion of glucagon and insulin in the rat. Lippmann W, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):280–2, Jul 78

Reduced insulin response in diabetes—a quantitative or a qualitative problem? Lohmann D, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):444–7, Nov 77

Physiological significance of somatostatin in insulin release. Murakami K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):261–2, May 78

Effect of intrapancreatic administration of vasoactive intestinal peptide upon the release of insulin and glucagon in dogs. Ohneda A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):447–52, Nov 77

Effect of caerulein upon insulin and glucagon secretion in dogs. Ohneda A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):7–11, Jan 78

Effects of serotonin, of its biosynthetic precursors and of the anti-serotonin agent metergoline on the release of glucagon and insulin from rat pancreas. Pontiroli AE, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):200–3, May 78

Insulin release from collagenase-isolated islets of rat pancreas in the presence of cyclic AMP and somatostatin. Sako V, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):354–8, Sep 77

Long-term actions of sulfonylureas on (pro-)insulin biosynthesis and secretion. II. Studies after administration of tolbutamide and glibenclamide to rats in vivo. Schatz H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):23–9, Jan 78

Failure of exogenous insulin to inhibit insulin secretion in man. Shima K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):441–3, Nov 77

Effect of fasting, glucose, amino acids and food intake on in vivo insulin release in the chicken. Simon J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):93–8, Mar 78

Cigarettes smoking inhibits arginine-induced insulin release in man. Taminato T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):78–9, Jan 78

Kinetics of early insulin response by the isolated and perfused rat pancreas. Suggestion for two different actions of glucose on the insulin releasing process. Vague P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):453–6, Nov 77

Carbohydrate metabolism in thyrotoxicosis: studies on insulin secretion before and after remission from the hyperthyroid state. Wajchenberg BL, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):294–9, Jul 78

Effect of glucose on tissue culture of human fetal endocrine pancreas. pp. 143–7. Milner RD, et al. **In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.**

Hormonal responses to amino acids infusions [editorial] Rastogi GK. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(3):227–8, Mar 77

Islets-activating protein (IAP) in Bordetella pertussis that potentiates insulin secretory responses of rats. Purification and characterization. Yajima M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):295–303, Jan 78

A comparison of the utilization rates and hormone-releasing actions of glucose, mannose, and fructose in isolated pancreatic islets. Zawalich WS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8519–23, 10 Dec 77

Oral glucose augmentation of insulin secretion. Interactions of gastric inhibitory polypeptide with ambient glucose and insulin levels. Andersen DK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):152–61, Jul 78

Immediate and time-dependent effects of glucose on insulin release from rat pancreatic tissue. Evidence for different mechanisms of action. Grill V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):1034–43, Apr 78

Interacting effects of sulfonylureas and glucose on cyclic AMP metabolism and insulin release in pancreatic islets of the rat. Grill V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1346–54, May 78

Effect of progesterone on insulin secretion in the rat. Ashby JP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):479–86, Mar 78

Effect of glucose and amino acids on foetal rat pancreatic growth and insulin secretion in vitro. de Gasparo M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):241–8, May 78

Effect of mutarotated and anomeric glucose gradients on the secretion of insulin from perifused islets of lean and obese mice [proceedings] Newton DF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):50P–51P, Dec 77

Effects of ovariectomy and treatment with progesterone or oestradiol-17 beta on the secretion of insulin by the perfused rat pancreas. Senzen S. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):153–4, Jul 78

Calcium antagonists and islet function: VII. Effect of calcium deprivation. Malaisse WJ, et al. **J Membr Biol** 38(3):193–208, 18 Jan 78

An in vitro system for studying insulin release: effects of glucose and glucose-6-phosphate. Davis B, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):273–88, Sep 77

The effect of arginine on insulin release from the foetal sheep pancreas [proceedings] Fowden AL. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):64P–65P, Oct 77

Glucagon, insulin, and glucose relationships in a porcine experimental burn model. Wachtel TL, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(2):70–8, Feb 78

Insulin secretion in the diagnosis of adult-onset diabetes mellitus. Turkington RW, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):833–6, 1 Sep 78

Diagnostic criteria in diabetes [editorial] Vaisrub S. **JAMA** 240(9):864–5, 1 Sep 78

Purification, characterization and biological activity of islets activating protein (IAP) from the supernatant fluids of Bordetella pertussis cultures [proceedings] Yajima M, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):174–7, Apr 78

Effect of diltiazem on insulin secretion. I. Experiments in vitro. Yamaguchi I, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):679–87, Oct 77

The endocrine system in patients with acute renal insufficiency. Kokot F, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** (6):S26–31, Oct 76

Hyperinsulinism, diabetes mellitus, and respiratory distress of the newborn: A common link? Stubbs WA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):308–9, 11 Feb 78

Insulin rather than glucose homoeostasis in the pathophysiology of diabetes. Turner RC, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1272–4, 12 Jun 76

Somatostatin–tolbutamide test in hyperinsulinism [letter] Van Kersen F. **Lancet** 1(8063):557, 11 Mar 78

Effect of contraceptive steroids on arginine–stimulated glucagon and insulin secretion in women. III. Medroxyprogesterone acetate. Beck P, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1193–8, Nov 77

Inhibitory effect of calcitonin on growth hormone and insulin secretion in man. Cantalamessa L, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):987–92, Aug 78

Observations on the growth hormone, insulin, and glucagon release–inhibiting activities of somatostatin analogues. Coy DH, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1407–10, Sep 78

Somatostatin and insulin secretion. Efendic S, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1275–81, Sep 78

Dissociation between the action of somatostatin on insulinotropic and glucagonotropic activities of rat duodenal mucosa. Felber JP, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1337–40, Sep 78

Effect of somatostatin on insulin secretion and cAMP content of isolated pancreatic rat islets. Hahn HJ, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1291–4, Sep 78

Endogenous insulin fluctuations during glucose–induced paralysis in patients with familial periodic hypokalemia. Johnsen T. **Metabolism** 26(11):1185–91, Nov 77

Effect of bombesin infused intrapancreatically on glucagon and insulin secretion. Kaneto A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):549–53, May 78

Effect of phentolamine on the somatostatin–induced inhibition of glucagon and insulin secretion. Kaneto A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):901–10, Aug 78

Dose–response studies on the inhibitory effect of thyroid hormones on insulin secretion in the rat. Lenzen S. **Metabolism** 27(1):81–8, Jan 78

Diminished insulin response in highly trained athletes. Lohmann D, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):521–4, May 78

Dynamics of somatostatin and insulin release from isolated rat pancreatic islets: evidence for intraislet interactions between B cells and D cells. Schauder P, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1211–4, Sep 78

Dissociation of effects of somatostatin antiserum on growth hormone and insulin secretion. Tannenbaum GS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1263–7, Sep 78

Inhibition of insulin release by somatostatin: no evidence for interaction with calcium. Wollheim CB, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1303–7, Sep 78

Intravenous glucose tolerance and insulin secretion in growing offspring of congenitally malnourished rabbits. Turner MR, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):140A, Dec 77

Stimulation by gastric inhibitory polypeptide of insulin and glucagon secretion by rat islet cultures. Fujimoto WY, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):89–93, Jan 78

The dynamics of insulin release from monolayer–cultured pancreatic cells in a new perifusion system. Kawazu S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):197–200, Nov 77

Inhibition of insulin and glucagon secretion by somatostatin: are there indirect effects? Smith PH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):643–7, Apr 78

Effect of methylated prostaglandin E2 analogue on insulin secretion in man. Konturek SJ, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(4):591–602, Apr 78

In vivo and in vitro glucose–induced insulin release by fetal rat pancreatic tissue. de los Monteros AE, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(3):187–94, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Serum gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) in duodenal ulcer disease: relationship to glucose tolerance, insulin, and gastrin release. Arnold R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(1):41–7, 1978

Insulin–releasing activity and successful transplantation of pancreatic islets preserved by tissue culture. Nakagawara G, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):188–93, Feb 78

Insulin and growth hormone secretion stimulated by intravenous administration of arginine in the low insulin responders (prediabetes?). Toyota T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):359–64, Dec 77

The inhibitory effect of barbituric acid on glucose– and tolbutamide–stimulated insulin secretion in the rat. Wright GA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):595–602, Dec 77

Modulation of insulin secretion in normal and diabetic humans by prostaglandin E and sodium salicylate. Robertson RP, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:353–65, 1977

[Pathogenesis of diabetes in adulthood. II. The nature of the insulin secretory defect] Andreev D, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):17–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Pathogenesis of diabetes in adulthood. I. Insulin secretion at different evolutionary phases of diabetes] Andreev D, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):9–17, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Glucose tolerance and insulin secretion in children of both parents diabetic (author's transl)] Dvořáková L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(16):488–92, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[In vitro studies of the effect of temperature on insulin secretion in the rat, the active and the lethargic hedgehog (author's transl)] Hoo–Paris R, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):383–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Abnormalities of insulin secretion in coronary patients. Apropos of 67 cases] Luccioni R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(9):965–72, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Permanent cell culture of a pancreatic carcinoma induced by immunological effect. Comparison of the evolution of secretory specificity and oncogenic power in two homologous strains: in vitro (147–8) and in vivo (7–4)] Thomas JA, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(19):1411–6, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of thiamine pyrophosphate and sodium dichloroacetate on the increase of lactate and insulin outputs induced by phenformin on the isolated and perfused rat pancreas] Loubatières AL, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):155–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adenosine triphosphate (ATP) and insulin secretion: effect of different concentrations and effect of temperature] Loubatières–Mariani MM, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):864–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of temperature on insulin secretion induced by different concentrations of glucose] Loubatières–Mariani MM, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):161–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of temperature on the secretion of insulin and glucagon induced by stimulation of cholinergic receptors in the presence of glucose] Loubatières–Mariani MM, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):165–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lack of concordance in the effect of large doses of phenformin on insulin secretion and glycemia. Tentative analysis] Ribes G, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):870–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lithium and glycoregulation disorders] Dérot M, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :295–306, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Pancreatic blood flow and insulin secretion, taking the action of exogenous insulin into consideration, in the anesthetized dog] Fischer U, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :227–38, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Role of insulin receptors in the pathogenesis and treatment of diabetes] Lenti G, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :73–86, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Pancreatic insulinoma, an ideal model for the study of structure–function relationships] Le Charpentier Y, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3709–11, 26 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Utilization of glucose and insulin secretion in the newborn] Amendt P, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(3–4):239–49, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Age dependence of carbohydrate tolerance and insulin secretion (author's transl)] Wagner H, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(8):405–14, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pre– and postoperative insulin secretion in women with breast cancer (proceedings)] Muck BR, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):294–5, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Insulin and pro–insulin secretion following intravenous administration of tolbutamide, glisoxepide and glibenclamide] Hausmann L, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):83–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Increased insulin secretion in dystrophia myotonica] Kuhn E, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):577–80, 23 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glucose tolerance and insulin secretion in patients with chronic liver diseases] Oehler G, et al. **Med Welt** 29(34):1314–6, 25 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[The role of cyclic AMP in the control of insulin secretion (author's transl)] Cerasi E, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(38):1229–36, 23 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative morphology and function of rat islet cells following destruction of the ventromedial hypothalamic nucleus] Weiss I, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):217–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Autonomy of hormone secretion in insulinoma] Beischer W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1410–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hypoglycemia–induced inhibition of insulin secretion in metabolically healthy subjects, in diabetics and in patients with adrenalectomy] Krause U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1391–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[C–peptide secretion dependent on serum glucose and insulin secretion – autoregulation of insulin secretion] Zilker T, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1385–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Secretory capacity of B–cells in patients with carcinoma of the pancreas (author's transl)] Grabner W, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(6):403–10, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of therapy on serum lipoproteins, insulin secretion and glucose tolerance in newly discovered maturity onset diabetes] Pissarek D, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(11):suppl 176 contd, 1 Jan 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of cyproheptadine treatment on human glucagon–induced insulin secretion] Balestreri R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1846–52, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Potentiation of human insulin secretion due to tolbutamide after treatment with dihydroergocristine (DHC)] Bertolini S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1834–8, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of ergot alkaloids on lipolysis and on glucagon–induced insulin secretion in normal and obese subjects] Bertolini S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):1989–97, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of glucose–1–phosphate on the insulin secretion of the isolated and perfused rat pancreas] Butturini U, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1742–8, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Behavior of insulin incretion during extracorporeal circulation in controlled hypothermia] Fesani F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1–2):69–74, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Insulin secretion in renal diabetes] Carta O, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(28):1929–43, 2 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Efficiency and secretion of insulin in obese children. Study using a mathemetical model] Cacciari E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(14):1125–30, 31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The physiological role of somatostatin in insulin release—enhanced insulin release from rat islets pre–treated with anti–somatostatin serum (author's transl)] Murakami K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(10):1140–7, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of a Bartter syndrome–like disease with hyper–insulin, growth hormone secretion, impaired glucose tolerance and temporaly renal insufficiency (author's transl)] Kurosawa M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(3):284–94, 10 Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[The relationship between age and the insulin response to glucose load (author's transl)] Hannya H. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 14(6):489–95, Nov 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Conservative treatment of pancreatic insulin–secreting insulinoma] Muszyński J. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):361–6, Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Insulin secretion in obese patients treated with diphenylhydantoin (DPH)] Frank–Piskorska A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(2):41–3, 9 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Insulin secretion at the time preceding appearance of manifest diabetes (in prediabetec state)] Sobczyński J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(1):29–30, 2 Jan 78 **(Pol)**

[Anesthesia of a female patient with insulinoma (author's transl)] Malinka A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(7):597–8, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Dynamics of insulin secretion in dogs with alloxan diabetes] Dagaeva LN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):278–81, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Insulin secretion and the nervous system] Genes VS. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):549–59, Jul–Aug 78 (105 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of the amygdaloid complex in the regulation of insulin and corticoid secretion in emotional stress] Amiragova MG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1644–52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Insulin secretion and catecholamine content in the blood plasma in initial stages of cardiac insufficiency] Korochkin IM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):71–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of disordered insulin secretion in peptic ulcer] Mosin VI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):47–53, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the functional maturity of the insular apparatus of the human pancreas during intrauterine development] Sapronova AIa, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(2):138–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of B–cell adrenergic receptors of the pancreatic insular apparatus in insulin secretion (review)] Genes SG, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):78–84, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the effect of glibenclamide on the insulinogenic function of the islands of Langerhans] Korchin VI. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):63–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Monolayer culture of pancreatic beta cells of newborn rats: Insulin secretion in vitro and attempt at beta–cell transplantation in experimental diabetes] Fedotov VP, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):57–60, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radioimmunological study of insulin secretion regulation in acute radiation sickness] Barkalaia AI. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):596–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glucose tolerance test and insulin secretion in chronic pancreatitis] Orlov VA, et al. **Sov Med** (2):18–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructure and secretory cycle of the islands of Langerhans cells in pancreatic cancer] Puzyrev AA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(1):17–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of insular cyclic AMP in the control of insulin secretion] Cerasi E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(6):589–96, 31 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

[Behavior of blood sugar, insulin and growth hormone after oral glucose overload in patients with chronic renal failure] Quereda Rodríguez–Navarro C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):15–20, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Behavior of blood sugar, insulin, and growth hormone after oral glucose overload in patients with chronic renal failure under periodical hemodialysis] Quereda Rodríguez–Navarro C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):21–6, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

[The bacterial flora of injection materials and insulin used for diabetic children] Rouwé C, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(1):9–13, 7 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Acute pancreatitis treated with and without addition of insulin. Hallberg D. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):451–6, 1977

Effect of insulin on serum lipids in juvenile diabetes. Barta L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 17(2):117–22, 1976
Treatment of diabetic coma in children. Akerblom HK. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (270):86–90, 1977
Insulin antibodies in the serum of diabetic children treated from the diagnosis of the disease with highly purified insulins. Akerblom HK, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (270):69–79, 1977
Human proinsulin in insulin-treated juvenile diabetics. Heding LG, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (270):48–52, 1977
The use of insulin in the treatment of juvenile onset diabetes. General principles. Larsson Y. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (270):80–1, 1977
Effects of metaraminol, insulin and trasylol on the responses to haemorrhage in dogs. Saleh MA, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(3):229–34, Sep 76
Insulin therapy for depressed myocardial contractility after prolonged ischemia. Muller JE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1215–21, Jun 78
The lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio in 132 insulin-dependent diabetic pregnancies. Tchobroutsky C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):754–60, 1 Apr 78
Diabetic ketoacidosis [letter] Kumar D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):660, Apr 78
Inappropriate counter-regulatory hormone levels in insulin treated diabetes. Danowski TS, et al. **Behav Neuropsychiatry** 8(1–12):6–15, Apr 76–Mar 77
The effect of streptozotocin-induced diabetes and of insulin supplementation on glycogen metabolism in rat liver. Khandelwal RL, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):541–8, 15 Dec 77
Experience with small intra-muscular dose insulin treatment of diabetic coma and precoma. Linaker BD. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(4):97–100, Apr 78
A model for treating post-irradiation nausea and vomiting in man: the action of insulin in abolishing radiation-induced delay in gastric emptying in the rat. Hulse EV, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(597):645–51, Sep 77
Haemoglobin A1c concentrations after initial insulin treatment for newly discovered diabetes. Ditzel J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):741–2, 25 Mar 78
Hydrolase activities in the rat aorta. I. Effects of diabetes mellitus and insulin treatment. Wolinsky H, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):821–31, Jun 78
Soluble immune complexes in the sera of newly diagnosed insulin-dependent diabetics and in treated diabetics. Irvine WJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):16–21, Oct 77
The results of diet therapy vs insulin in the management of obese diabetics. Flinn LB. **Del Med J** 50(7):375–80, Jul 78
Health behaviour and its determinants among insulin-dependent diabetics. Results of the diabetes Warsaw study. Wysocki M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):117–22, Jun 78
Multiple daily insulin injections in the treatment of diabetic retinopathy. The Job study revisited. Ashikaga T, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):592–6, May 78
Insulin therapy in relation to circulating C-peptide levels. Beischer W, et al. **Diabetes** 27 Suppl 1:235–40, 1978
The effect of hyperglucagonemia on blood glucose concentrations and on insulin requirements in insulin-requiring diabetes mellitus. Clarke WL, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):649–52, Jun 78
Insulin antibodies and clinical complications in diabetics treated for five years with lente or sulfated insulin. Little JA, et al. **Diabetes** 26(10):980–8, Oct 77
Effect of insulin therapy on the profiles of plasma immunoreactive glucagon in juvenile-type and adult-type diabetics. Raskin P, et al. **Diabetes** 27(4):411–9, Apr 78
Effects of exogenous hyperglucagonemia in insulin-treated diabetics. Raskin P, et al. **Diabetes** 26(11):1034–9, Nov 77
Betacell function during insulin or chlorpropamide treatment of maturity-onset diabetes mellitus. Turner RC, et al. **Diabetes** 27 Suppl 1:241–6, 1978
Clinical evaluation of somatostatin as a potential ajunct to insulin in the management of diabetes mellitus. Gerich JE, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):537–44, Sep 77
Sustained insulin-induced remissions of juvenile diabetes by means of an external artificial pancreas. Mirouze J, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(4):223–7, Apr 78
Comparison of continuous and intermittent intravenous insulin therapies for diabetic ketoacidosis. Piters KM, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):317–21, Aug 77
Thyroid hormones in insulin requiring diabetes before and after treatment. Saunders J, et al. **Diabetologia** 15(1):29–32, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Antibody formation and insulin requirements in diabetic children during treatment with purified commercial pork insulins. Weber B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(2):89–102, 20 Jun 78
Pituitary responsiveness to thyrotropin releasing hormone in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Morley JE, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):231–7, May 78
Amelioration of withdrawal symptoms in morphine addicted albino rats. Raman G, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(3):238–9, Mar 77
Potentiation of insulin action: a probable mechanism for the anti-diabetic action of sulfonylurea drugs. Lebovitz HE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):601–4, Sep 77
Glucoregulation during moderate exercise in insulin treated diabetics. Zinman B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):641–52, Oct 77
Sustained effect of glucose–insulin–potassium on myocardial performance during regional ischemia. Role of free fatty acid and osmolality. Ahmed SS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1123–35, May 78
Effects of hypoglycemic agents on vascular complications in patients with adult-onset diabetes. VII. Mortality and selected nonfatal events with insulin treatment. Knatterud GL, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):37–42, 7 Jul 78
Effect of insulin on growth retardation in type I glycogen-storage disease [letter] Dulac O, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):107–8, 14 Jan 78
Insulin treatment in diabetes. Galloway JA, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 62(4):663–80, Jul 78 (76 ref.)
Glucagon and growth hormone secretion in insulin-treated diabetics: effects of added sulfonylureas. Fallucca F, et al. **Metabolism** 27(1):5–11, Jan 78
Glucose, insulin, and somatostatin infusion for the determination of insulin sensitivity in vivo. Harano Y, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1449–52, Sep 78
Metabolic effects of clofibrate in insulin-dependent ketosis-prone diabetic man. Schade DS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(4):461–8, Apr 78
Management of diabetes in pregnancy [letter] Drury MI. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):893–4, 20 Oct 77
Insulin resistance in ketoacidosis [letter] Misbin RI. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):893, 20 Oct 77
Propranolol in insulin-dependent diabetes [letter] Strom L. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):487, 31 Aug 78
The influence of rehydration in uncontrolled insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Meinders AE, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(1):3–10, 1978
Diabetic ketoacidosis. Continuous infusion of low-dose insulin. Nussbaum M, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1423–4, Aug 78
Insulin therapy for gestational diabetes. Coustan DR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):306–10, Mar 78
Diabetic ketoacidosis: counter-regulatory hormones versus insulin in therapeutic response. Report of a case. Schade DS, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(6):312–5, Nov–Dec 77
Effect of glucose-insulin-postassium on survival in experimental endotoxic shock. Manny J, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):405–9, Sep 78
[Comparison of methods of control of diabetes mellitus treated with insulin] Drejer J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(16):902–4, 17 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Reduction of glucose embryotoxicity by intra-ovulary injection of insulin] Clavert A, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1094–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Monocomponent insulin: general considerations] Rodriguez-Miñon JL, et al **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :109–22, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Extracorporeal artificial pancreas: a new orientation to insulin therapy] Mirouze J, et al. **Therapie** 32(5):621–32, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diabetes and pregnancy (letter)] Mehnert H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(34):1234, 26 Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[KH metabolic pattern and insulin antibody level during treatment of diabetes mellitus with conventional and/or prepurified insulin preparations] Göbel P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1426–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[The degree of contamination with HBs-antigen (Australia antigen) in insulin using diabetics] Schuricht R, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(21):580–1, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies at the Turin herbarium on the topic of phytotherapy as a substitution of insulin therapy in subjects with juvenile insulin-dependent diabetes] Barbero PL. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 19(7–12):215–34, Jul–Dec 76 **(Ita)**
[Treatment of diabetic pregnant women based on findings of serial HPL determinations] Tonta A, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(3):181–90, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Some physiopathological aspects of therapy of diabetic ketoacidosis: treatment with insulin and somatostatin] Piccardo MG. **Clin Ter** 85(5):441–87, 15 Jun 78 **(Ita)**
[Usefulness of treatment with small doses of insulin in pregnant patients with potential or latent diabetes] Moggi G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):187–8, Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Clinical effects of monocomponent insulin and commercial insulin preparations on insulin requiring diabetics (author's transl)] Nakashima Y, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(3):158–62, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of administration of highly purified insulin preparations on regression of post-insulin lipoatrophy in diabetics] Rogala H, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):331–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Sustained specific desensitization in a patient with diabetes mellitus with insulin allergy under conditions of immunoglobulin control] Dreval' AV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):51–4, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Medical control of diabetes during pregnancy] Wibell L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(30–31):2704–7, 26 Jul 78 **(Swe)**

INSULIN ANTAGONISTS

Quantitation of somatostatin inhibition of insulin-stimulated gastric acid and pepsin secretion in the cat. Hirst BH, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(3):208–12, Jun 78
Hormonal antagonism to insulin and its significance in the diabetic state. Muraleedharam MV, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(10):739–51, Oct 77 (114 ref.)
[Inhibition of insulin action by bovine plasma albumin (author's transl)] Ueki H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(7):816–20, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Conservative treatment of pancreatic insulin-secreting insulinoma] Muszyński J. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):361–6, Mar 78 **(Pol)**
[Effectiveness of the use of diphenin in insuloma] Agapova EN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):124–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

INSULIN ANTIBODIES

The relationship between circulating free and bound insulin, insulin antibodies, insulin dosage and diabetic control in insulin treated diabetics. Asplin CM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):330–8, Feb 78
The clinical significance of insulin antibodies. Andersen OO, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (270):63–8, 1977
Insulin antibodies in the pathogenesis of insulin allergy and resistance. Witters LA, et al. **Am J Med** 63(5):703–9, Nov 77
Insulin antibodies and clinical complications in diabetics treated for five years with lente or sulfated insulin. Little JA, et al. **Diabetes** 26(10):980–8, Oct 77
HLA, islet cell antibodies, and types of diabetes mellitus. Nerup J, et al. **Diabetes** 27 Suppl 1:247–50, 1978
Islet function in diabetics with persistent islet cell antibodies. Theophanides CG, et al. **Diabetes** 27 Suppl 1:265–6, 1978
Change of insulin dosage, circulating free and bound insulin and insulin antibodies on transferring diabetics from conventional to highly purified porcine insulin. Asplin CM, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(2):99–105, Feb 78
Insulin binding capacity in patients changed from conventional to highly purified insulins. An indicator of likely response. Mustaffa BE, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):311–5, Aug 77
Ir gene control of carrier recognition. III. Cooperative recognition of two or more carrier determinants on insulins of different species. Keck K. **Eur J Immunol** 7(11):811–6, Nov 77
[Significance of abnormally high blood CPR levels, with special reference to insulin autoimmune syndrome and insulin therapy] Tominaga M. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(10):1113–9, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**
[Insulin autoimmune syndrome] Hirata Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1122–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

A method for determination of anti-insulin antibodies in the plasma of insulin-treated diabetics. Sekso M, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(2):125–34, 1978
Insulin antibodies in the serum of diabetic children treated from the diagnosis of the disease with highly purified insulins. Akerblom HK, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl]** (270):69–79, 1977
Method for rapid quantitation and characterization of insulin antibodies. Gerbitz KD, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(6):890–4, Jun 78
Quantitative evaluation of insulin antibodies by radiochemical analysis. Palumbo A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1–2):25–30, 2 Jan 78
Equilibrium binding assay and kinetic characterization of insulin antibodies. Goldman J, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):653–60, Jun 78
Epinephrine enhancement of potassium-stimulated immunoreactive insulin secretion. Role of beta-adrenergic receptors. Hiatt N, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):550–3, May 78
Proinsulin and A-component antibodies in diabetics after long-term monocomponent insulin treatment. Bruni B, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):165–9, Mar 78
Insulin-binding antibody: reaction differences with bovine and porcine insulins. Kurtz AB, et al. **Diabetologia** 15(1):19–22, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Detection of IgE insulin antibody with radioallergosorbent test. Nakagawa S, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):33–8, 14 Jan 78
Characterisation of antibody response to monocomponent insulin. Devlin JG, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(8):256–60, 26 May 78
Anti-insulin IgE in diabetics. Kumar D. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1159–64, Dec 77
A case of diabetic coma with anti-insulin antibodies. Kato N, et al. **Kumamoto Med J** 30(1):32–9, 31 Mar 77
C-peptide secretion and insulin antibodies as determinants of stability in diabetes mellitus. Yue DK, et al. **Metabolism** 27(1):35–44, Jan 78
Factitious hypoglycemia. Diagnosis by measurement of serum C-peptide immunoreactivity and insulin-binding antibodies. Scarlett JA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1029–32, 10 Nov 77
[Glucose tolerance abnormalities in mice actively immunized with components of bovine pancreatic hormones (author's transl)] Okada S, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(3):211–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[KH metabolic pattern and insulin antibody level during treatment of diabetes mellitus with conventional and/or prepurified insulin preparations] Göbel P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1426–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Immunogenicity of various insulins by determination of specific IgE] Velčovsky HG, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1429–32, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Insulin autoimmune syndrome] Tominaga M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(7):647–52, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

[A case of insulin autoimmune syndrome accompanied with hypoglycemic attacks in hyperthyroidism (author's transl)] Shiraishi M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(9):1269–76, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Sustained specific desensitization in a patient with diabetes mellitus with insulin allergy under conditions of immunoglobulin control] Dreval' AV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):51–4, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of free, total and antibody-bound insulin in diabetes mellitus patients in the process of treatment with swine insulin] Pliats OM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):3–6, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood level of hyperglycemia and immunoreactive insulin in burn shock] Shurygin DIa, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (12):36–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The immunogenicity of different insulins in several animal species. Neubauer HP, et al. **Diabetes** 27(1):8–15, Jan 78

Antibody formation and insulin requirements in diabetic children during treatment with purified commercial pork insulins. Weber B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(2):89–102, 20 Jun 78

Measurement of serum proinsulin-like material: cross-reactivity of porcine and human proinsulin in the insulin radioimmunoassay. Starr JI, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):683–92, Apr 78

[Immunological aspects of pathogenesis of diabetes mellitus and diabetic microangiopathies] Limanskaia GF. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):102–7, Jul–Aug 78 (89 ref.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Viral infection, autoimmunity and immunogenetics in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus] Schernthaner G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:828–31, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the antibody anti-insulin titer using Christiansen's radioimmunoelectrophoresis in clinical diabetology] Bruni Bocher K, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 18(1–6):26–52, Jan–Jun 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of nonsupressible insulin-like protein on glomerular protein synthesis. Cohen MP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(3):408–14, Sep 78

INSULIN COMA see under **HYPOGLYCEMIA**

INSULIN, LENTE

THERAPEUTIC USE

Insulin antibodies and clinical complications in diabetics treated for five years with lente or sulfated insulin. Little JA, et al. **Diabetes** 26(10):980–8, Oct 77

Proinsulin and A-component antibodies in diabetics after long-term monocomponent insulin treatment. Bruni B, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(3):165–9, Mar 78

Long-term clinical trial with porcine monocomponent lente insulin (Monotard). Bruni B, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(4):247–54, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Therapeutic qualities of a lente preparation of swine insulins manufactured by Pharmachem] Andreev D, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):59–66, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Monocomponent insulins (author's transl)] Rodriguez-Miñón JL. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(38):1215–20, 23 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment with monocomponent semi-lente insulin in diabetes of difficult compensation] Barbero L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(21):1437–42, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

INSULIN, PROTAMINE ZINC

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Insulin-induced hyperphagia in alloxan-diabetic rats fed a high-fat diet. Friedman MI. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):597–9, Nov 77

METABOLISM

[Absorption of 125I-labelled protamine insulin from subcutaneous tissue] Petersen HD. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(29):1760–4, 17 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Insulin and glucagon as determinants of body weight set point and microregulation in rats. de Castro JM, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):571–9, Jun 78

[Valyl- and alanyl-tRNA-synthetase activity in the skeletal muscles of the rabbit in diabetes and during insulin administration] Teslenko LV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):172–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[KH metabolic pattern and insulin antibody level during treatment of diabetes mellitus with conventional and/or prepurified insulin preparations] Göbel P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1426–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

INSULIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, INSULIN**

INSULIN RESISTANCE

Insulin binding by cultured fibroblasts from normal and insulin-resistant subjects. Rosenbloom AL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 96:205–9, 1978

Primary amenorrhea associated with hirsutism, acanthosis nigricans, dermoid cysts of the ovaries and a new type of insulin resistance. Imperato-McGinley J, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):389–95, Aug 78

Insulin antibodies in the pathogenesis of insulin allergy and resistance. Witters LA, et al. **Am J Med** 63(5):703–9, Nov 77

Partial lipodystrophy and insulin-resistant diabetes. Crome P, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):81–4, Jun 78

Immunologic insulin resistance. Davidson JK, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):307–18, Mar 78

The site of insulin resistance in acute uremia. Mondon CE, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):571–6, May 78

Hepatic insulin responsiveness in patients with endogenous hypertriglyceridaemia. Bernstein RM, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(4):249–53, Apr 78

Studies on the mechanism of insulin resistance after injury in the mouse. Frayn KN, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(5):337–41, May 78

Does glucagon play a role in the insulin resistance of patients with adult non-ketotic diabetes? Olefsky JM, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(4):327–30, Aug 77

Development of insulin resistance in normal dogs following alloxan-induced insulin deficiency. Reaven GM, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):459–62, Sep 77

Congenital generalized lipodystrophy with insulin-resistant diabetes. Kodama S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(2):111–9, 17 Jan 78

Insulin resistance in epitrochlearis muscles in the spontaneously obese rat. Becker SG, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):204–8, May 78

Low-dose insulin infusions in diabetic patients with high insulin requirements. Dandona P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):283–5, 5 Aug 78

Glucose, insulin, and somatostatin infusion for the determination of insulin sensitivity in vivo. Harano Y, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1449–52, Sep 78

Extreme insulin resistance in ataxia telangiectasia: defect in affinity of insulin receptors. Bar RS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1164–71, 25 May 78

Insulin resistance in ketoacidosis [letter] Misbin RI. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):893, 20 Oct 77

Insulin resistance in uremia: amino acid metabolism. Beaumont JE, et al. **Nephron** 19(6):322–7, 1977

Syndromes of insulin resistance. **Nutr Rev** 36(4):103–6, Apr 78 (13 ref.)

Insulin allergy and insulin resistance: two immunologic reactions. deShazo RD. **Postgrad Med** 63(1):85–92, Jan 78

Insulin resistance due to a defect distal to the insulin receptor: demonstration in a patient with leprechaunism. Kobayashi M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3469–73, Jul 78

[Diet and insulin resistance] Hülsmann WC. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(31):1133–6, 5 Aug 78 **(Dut)**

[Insulin resistance factors of the skeletal muscles in aurothioglucose induced obesity in mice] Freychet R, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :167–75, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Insulin resistance. A case report (letter)] Seidemann W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(51):1893–4, 23 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Insulin concentration in polytraumatized patients during infusion of glucose, fructose and sorbitol] Förster H, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(4):185–8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Insulin resistance and blood glucose replacement rates in liver cirrhosis. Studies with 14C-glucose (author's transl)] Adlung J, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(9):553–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of insulin resistance in obese patients] Genes SG. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):28–34, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[State of the sympathetic-adrenal system in labile and resistant forms of diabetes mellitus] Iukhlova NA. **Sov Med** (6):51–6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

INSULINASE see under **PEPTIDE HYDROLASES**

INSURANCE

Medical Information Bureau: what it is and what it isn't. Atkinson RD. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):806–8, 8 Oct 77

Self-insurance: considerations and decision making. Moore RO. **Hosp Top** 56(4):42–3, 21, Jul–Aug 78

California hospitals finds success with uniform billing. Hyman CA. **Hospitals** 52(12):165–6, 170, 16 Jun 78

Commercial carriers still dominate insurance coverage. Tanenbaum JA, et al. **Hospitals** 52(17):48, 53, 1 Sep 78

The continuing insurance problem [letter] Ruiz GR. **JAMA** 239(21):2242, 26 May 78

What's behind malpractice insurance? Hagner JC. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(3):35–8, Mar 78

Medicolegal aspects of head injuries: intellectual impairment and clinical-psychological assessment. Kaufman A. **Med Sci Law** 18(1):56–62, Jan 78

Won't ban sales helpers from ORs. **Mod Health Care** 8(2):20, Feb 78

Avoiding unnecessary insurance. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(1):15–6, Jan 78

Disability insurance for physicians. Mosher JH. **Ohio State Med J** 74(6):391–2, Jun 78

The insurance puzzle: assembling the pieces for the physician's personal and professional protection. Rader DL. **Ohio State Med J** 74(6):398–9, Jun 78

Trends in average weights and heights among insured men and women. **Stat Bull Metropol Life Ins Co** 58:2–6, Oct 77

Trends in hospitalization among Metropolitan employees. **Stat Bull Metropol Life Ins Co** 58:9–12, Nov 77

[The most important insurance plan for young dentists] Müller KD. 10(8):336–8, Dec 75 **(Ger)**

[Expert evaluation of the supplementary occupational-disability insurance (SDI)] Perret W. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(3):69–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Insurance and the medical profession [letter] Dunlop IH. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(1):16,18, 8 Jul 78

NHI requires public-private partnership. Graff JH. **Hosp Prog** 59(3):12, 15–6, Mar 78

The U.S. health insurance industry: an alternative view. Woodward A. **Int J Health Serv** 8(3):491–507, 1978

HCA's insurance captive contains premiums and risk management costs. Alt S. **Mod Health Care** 8(5):61–2, May 78

Socio-economic affairs. Stewart DH Jr. **Neurosurgery** 2(1):73, Jan–Feb 78

Employee-benefit plans, 1975. Yohalem MR. **Soc Secur Bull** 40(11):19–28, Nov 77

HISTORY

[Attitude of physicians of the Great Poland and Pomerania region toward health insurance agencies during 1921–1925] Babnis M. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 41(1):59–74, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

David vs. Goliath. Merlino AF. **J Leg Med** 5(9):25–8, Sep 77

Court says ERISA law supercedes HMO act. Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):48, 51, Jun 78

Statements to adjusters may not be protected. Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 7(9):74–5, Sep 77

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Self-insurance: considerations and decision making. Moore RO. **Hosp Top** 56(4):42–3, 21, Jul–Aug 78

INSURANCE, ACCIDENT

Compensation and Clapham man [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8065):644–5, 25 Mar 78

New Zealand newsletter. Scott A. **Med J Aust** 1(6):330–1, 25 Mar 78

[Medico legal compensation of post-traumatic rheumatoi mono or.polyarthritides] Daupleix D, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(3):suppl 5–12, Mar 78 **(Fre**

[Insurance benefits for damages during private tour Haxthausen von F. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(33):129 18 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Aspects of health insurance in fatal accidents abroad] Krauland W, et al. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(2):40–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Ship physician pirates and marine accident insurance in the 17th century] Lóránd N, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(12):733–4, 19 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Legislation for physicians and experts. Notes on the newest verdicts] Friederichs H. **Fortschr Med** 95(43):2640, 17 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

[Therapeutic procedures in legal accident insurance. Quality preservation--quality control] Dassbach A. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 720(17):599–600, 28 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

INSURANCE BENEFITS

'We have too many incentives to go to the doctor and no incentive not to' [editorial] Brown RS. **Va Med** 105(1):77–8, Jan 78

[Insurance benefits for damages during private tours]

Haxthausen von F. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(33):1291, 18 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

INSURANCE CARRIERS see under **INSURANCE**

INSURANCE CLAIM REPORTING see under **INSURANCE**

INSURANCE, DENTAL

New third party attending dentist's statement provided for Association members. **Am J Orthod** 73(3):338–9, Mar 78

Variations in utilization of a multi-state company dental plan. Leverett DH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1173–8, Dec 77

The third party and you. Mallin RJ. **Dent Clin North Am** 22(2):269–78, Apr 78

Viewpoint. Radiographs and third-party carriers. Covit C, et al. **Dent J** 43(9):396, 401, Sep 77

Third party nonpayment [letter] Norbert S. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(5):897, Nov 77

[The situation of medical agreements in Germany is deteriorating] 28(5):198–200, May 77 **(Ger)**

[Premature stopping of treatment, a burden for the dentist and insurance. Rights and obligations of dentists and patients] Dröge A. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 67(20):1200–1, 16 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic measures have to be substantiated medically] Paeske WE. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(12):658–9, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Current state of orthodontics from the viewpoint of health insurance] Rehák G. **Fogorv Sz** 70(11):328–30, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

INSURANCE, HEALTH

see related
HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health insurance and the autopsy. Orsini LA. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(2 Suppl):248–9, Feb 78

Third-party reimbursement for clinical pharmacy services [letter] Riddiough MA. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(1):18, 20, Jan 78

Utilization and cost of mental illness coverage in the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program, 1973. Hustead EC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):315–9, Mar 78

Health care cost and its control. Blanton WB. **Bol Asoc Med PR** 70(3):87–96, Mar 78

Letter from...New York. Some aspects of US medical malpractice insurance. Cameron CT. **Br Med J** 2(6091):877–80, 1 Oct 77

Letter from...Victoria: Funding of medical care. Knight J. **Br Med J** 1(6105):93–4, 14 Jan 78

When the piper is out of tune. Garner J. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):954, 22 Apr 78

Connecticut State Medical Society Professional Liability Insurance Program: a report to the Society August 1977: Aetna Life & Casualty. **Conn Med** 41(9):555–8, Sep 77

Insurance coverage of abortion, contraception and sterilization. Muller CF. **Fam Plann Perspect** 10(2):71–7, Mar–Apr 78

HMO's stimulate competition; bring hospitalization rates down. Judge M. **FORUM** 1(1):2–5, Sep–Oct 77

Idaho to save $1.4 million annually in processing Medicaid bills. Piper J. **Forum** 2(2):37, 1978

Financing mental health services for youth: problems and possibilities. Armstrong B. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(3):191–4, Mar 78

The Australian experience with national health insurance: Part 1. Bernstein AH. **Hospitals** 52(7):46–8, 50, 174, 1 Apr 78

The Australian experience with national health insurance: Part 2. Bernstein AH. **Hospitals** 52(9):52, 54–6, 130, 1 May 78

State rate review: a critical assessment. Hellinger FJ. **Hospitals** 52(17):69–72, 1 Sep 78

Group health insurance as a local public good. pp. 73–114. Goldstein GS, et al.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.

The joint demand for health insurance and preventive medicine. pp. 35–71. Nordquist G, et al.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.

Demand for reimbursement insurance. pp. 115–62. Phelps CE.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.

Student mental health under national health insurance. Paris J. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):166–7, Dec 77

Personality assessment and insurance reimbursement. Stricker G. **J Pers Assess** 42(3):317–8, Jun 78

Preventive services as insured employee benefits. Katz R. **JOM** 20(4):273–4, Apr 78

Retribution, compensation or service for the handicapped? [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8044):910–1, 29 Oct 77

National health plan is mixed blessing. Canadian doctors say. **Md State Med J** 27(5):57, May 78

An interview with Dr. Anthony Partridge by Dr. Michael Smith, past president of the Louisiana State Medical Society. Partridge A, et al. **Md State Med J** 27(5):50–6, May 78

Contacts with pharmacists before and after 'free' medical care--the Quebec experience. Ricci EM, et al. **Med Care** 16(3):256–62, Mar 78

The meaning of health: understanding functional limitations. Stewart A, et al. **Med Care** 15(11):939–52, Nov 77

MSMS supports pluralistic insurance system, but insurance must be available to all. McMurray R. **Mich Med** 76(32):550–2, Nov 77

Problems of health insurance in Canada [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(26):1482–3, 29 Jun 78

Consumer-choice health plan and health-care costs [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(2):103, 13 Jul 78

Some effects of health insurance in Canada--from private enterprise toward public accountability. Mueller CB. **N Engl J Med** 298(10):535–9, 9 Mar 78

Sounding board. The future of cancer control [editorial] Peterson OL. **N Engl J Med** 298(10):566–7, 9 Mar 78

Cutting medical costs: the primary payment plan [letter] Poe WD. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):114–5, 12 Jan 78

National health insurance [editorial] Golomb IM. **NY J Dent** 47(9):265, Nov 77

Corporation 'fringes' should include health care. Beck LC, et al. **Pa Med** 81(2):26–7, 9–30, Feb 78

Collections from private insurers could save Medicaid $1 billion a year. Judge M. **Record (Washington)** 1(3):3–6, Jun–Jul 77

An administered price system for hospitals. Hixson JS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(17–18):801–7, Dec 77

Medicine and the law: the res ipsa loquitur doctrine in the Texas Medical Liability and Insurance Improvement Act. **Tex Med** 74(1):109–10, Jan 78

Private industry's response to rising health care costs. Park WC Jr. **Tex Med** 74(1):63–7, Jan 78

Improving profitability: divorce an intermediary? Bennett NE. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(1):35–8, Fall 77

Reimbursement management. Cleverley WO. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(1):13–28, Fall 77

Optimal depreciation methods for reimbursement. Cleverley WO. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(1):29–33, Fall 77

'We have too many incentives to go to the doctor and no incentive not to' [editorial] Brown RS. **Va Med** 105(1):77–8, Jan 78

Hospital and surgical insurance coverage. United States--1974. **Vital Health Stat** Series 10(117):i–iv, 1–48, Aug 77

Computed tomography: the views of Blue Shield of California. **West J Med** 127(4):357–61, Oct 77

[Rights and duties of foreign nationals in the field of health care in Denmark] **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(26):1593–5, 26 Jun 78 **(Dan)**

[Prolonged sick-leave V. The Municipality of Copenhagen] Frost F. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(13):735–8, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Tourist's social security] Tuomi E. **Duodecim** 93(23):1587–11, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Statistical data pertaining to disablement resulting from tuberculous disease in the scheme for salaried workers (author's transl)] Grosjean J. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 67(5–6):374–93, Sep–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reflections on the possible role of health-insurance institutions in the area of health education] van Parijs LG. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):256–61, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The importance of health insurance statements of work incapability] Silomon H. **Fortschr Med** 95(45):2685–6, 2722, 1 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of oral antidiabetics in the urine and blood for forensic-medicine and insurance-medicine purposes] Aderjan R, et al. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(4):91–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alcoholism--disease] Gerchow J. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(4):80–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of the intention to commit suicide] Weigel HJ. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 29(5):138–9, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[The traumatic heart infarct as a legal problem in health insurance] Zimmermann KG. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(4):95–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assistance in home dialysis] Händel K. **Med Welt** 29(32):1261–2, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Must physicians become industrialists?] den Zahnärzten lernen. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 720(17):suppl: 26, 28 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

Health care delivery system in the USA: the dilemma of responsibility allocation between the individual and society (author's transl)] Schicke RK. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(10):609–16, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health insurance as a regulating instrument. Report of a work group] Bruppacher R, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):104–7, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Comparative study on 4.cephalometric measurements for the demonstration of the sagittal intermaxillary relation with special reference to Swiss health insurance criteria] Luder H. **SSO** 88(3):296–307, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic measures have to be substantiated medically] Paeske WE. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(12):658–9, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Origins and legal principles underlying the so-called 'compulsory insurance against sickness' of May 19, 1920] Babnis M. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 41(2):183–94, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Occupational medicine in Holland] Zielhuis RL. **Med Pr** 28(5):411–7, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Removal of obstacles for the improvement of health insurace (editorial)] Kassab P. **AMB** 23(8):257–8, Aug 77 **(Por)**

[Profiles of man and his work. Comment on a project for their integration (editorial)] Pérez Toledo MA. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(9–10):359–62, Sep–Oct 77 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Can health insurance be competitive? Greenberg W. **Forum** 2(2):28–30, 1978

What's good for General Motors. Cunningham RM. **Hospitals** 52(16):75–5, 80, 16 Aug 78

Blue Cross representatives predict changes in reimbursement methods. Friedman E. **Hospitals** 52(15):22–3, 1 Aug 78

PRRB offers hospitals effective ways to resolve reimbursement disputes. Goldberg LS. **Hospitals** 52(9):49–50, 1 May 78

Structure of health care financing blasted for promoting abuses of 'scarce resources'. Hague J. **Hospitals** 52(15):17–8, 1 Aug 78

AHA proposes prospective payment model in guidelines on state rate review. TeKolste E. **Hospitals** 52(12):101–2, 104, 106–7, 16 Jun 78

Beyond the medical marketplace: expenditure, utilization, and pricing of insured health care in Canada. pp. 437–503. Evans RG.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.

The effect of national health insurance on the price and quantity of medical care. pp. 505–41. Feldstein M, et al.
In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.

The cost of national health insurance: the Province of Quebec. Morreale JC. **Inquiry** 14(4):330–40, Dec 77

The distributional effects of national health insurance in Quebec. Morreale JC. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(4):479–507, Winter 78

From shared cost to block funding and beyond: the politics of health insurance in Canada. Van Loon RJ. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(4):454–78, Winter 78

The Aroman food crisis: a fable with a lesson for national health insurance. Seidman LS. **Med Care** 16(5):417–25, May 78

Japan's high-cost illness insurance program: a study of its first three years, 1974–76. Broida JH, et al. **Public Health Rep** 93(2):153–60, Mar–Apr 78

Third party reimbursement aspects of physician compensation. McKibben MS Sr. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(3):35–57, Spring 78

[Insurance rentability of hyperlipidemia studies (letter)] Greten H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(43):1568–9, 28 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The problem of balance between increasing premiums and expenditure in the health insurance system] Forster E, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(37):2213–4, 2250, 6 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

The 'high' cost of health care is nothing new! Mannix JR. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):26–8, 36, May 78

Organized medicine didn't always oppose NHI. Numbers RL. **Hosp Prog** 59(7):6, 10, 16, Jul 78

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Canadian approaches to health policy decisions--national health insurance. Hatcher GH. **Am J Public Health** 68(9):881–9, Sep 78

Pennsylvania cap on Medicaid begins after governor's veto of legislature's opposition. **Hospitals** 52(16):19, 16 Aug 78

Appeals process not perfect, but working, say review board officials. Bernstein MJ. **Hospitals** 52(12):117–8, 121, 124, 16 Jun 78

Court says ERISA law supercedes HMO act. Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):48, 51, Jun 78

HEW gets tough; vetoes most 1977 PRRB decisions favoring providers. Simler S. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):14–5, Jun 78

Socio-economic affairs. Stewart DH Jr. **Neurosurgery** 2(1):73, Jan–Feb 78

[The health-insurance-cost-reduction act] Hollman A. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(41):1484–7, 14 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The U.S. health insurance industry: an alternative view. Woodward A. **Int J Health Serv** 8(3):491–507, 1978

Reimbursement experiments continue. Bowman RW. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):68, 74, Sep 78

Uniform reports will end maximizing. Bowman RW. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):42–44, Aug 78

UTILIZATION

Enrollment choices in different types of HMOs: a multivariate analysis. Berki SE, et al. **Med Care** 16(8):682–97, Aug 78

Factor affecting the choice between two prepaid plans.

Scitovsky AA, et al. **Med Care** 16(8):660–81, Aug 78

INSURANCE, HEALTH, CATASTROPHIC see **INSURANCE, MAJOR MEDICAL**

INSURANCE, HEALTH, FOR AGED see **HEALTH INSURANCE FOR AGED, TITLE 18**

INSURANCE, HEALTH, REIMBURSEMENT see under **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

INSURANCE, HOSPITALIZATION

Major medical and in-hospital insurance for the physician and the family. Head WA. **Ohio State Med J** 74(6):366–7, Jun 78

Hospital and surgical insurance coverage. United States—1974. **Vital Health Stat** Series 10(117):i–iv, 1–48, Aug 77

ECONOMICS

New York rate control bill forces hospitals to accept limits on Blue Cross charges. **Hospitals** 52(16):19–20, 16 Aug 78

Blue Cross representatives predict changes in reimbursement methods. Friedman E. **Hospitals** 52(15):22–3, 1 Aug 78

AHA proposes prospective payment model in guidelines on state rate review. TeKolste E. **Hospitals** 52(12):101–2, 104, 106–7, 16 Jun 78

The effects of outpatient psychiatric utilization on the costs of providing third-party coverage. Jameson J, et al. **Med Care** 16(5):383–99, May 78

Two Blue Cross plans lead the way. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):5, Aug 78

Market should be given chance to contain costs. Kovener RR. **Mod Health Care** 8(2):44, Feb 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Evolution will be key to changes in new national insurers' group. McNerney WJ. **Hospitals** 52(3):60–4, 1 Feb 78

TRENDS

The future of Blue Cross. Schonbrun M.
J Health Polit Policy Law 2(3):319–34, 1977

INSURANCE, LIABILITY

Defence needs for the 1980's [editorial] **Br Dent J** 143(3):69–70, 2 Aug 77

Annual report of Medical Defence Union. **Br Med J** 2(6091):901–2, 1 Oct 77

No-fault liability [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6116):805–6, 1 Apr 78

Letter from...New York. Some aspects of US medical malpractice insurance. Cameron CT. **Br Med J** 2(6091):877–80, 1 Oct 77

CSMS—Aetna professional liability program. Ginty FP.
Conn Med 42(7):467–9, Jul 78

Will no-fault insurance end the medical malpractice crisis? Bernstein AH. **Hospitals** 52(11):40, 42–4, 1 Jun 78

Defining the compensable event in no-fault: New Zealand's experience. Bernstein AH. **Hospitals** 52(15):48, 52–4, 224, 1 Aug 78

Risk management activities boost effectiveness of self-insurance program. Korsak A. **Hospitals** 52(4):58, 62, 16 Feb 78

Applying data from closed claims studies to hospitals: WESTAT 1970 study. Korsak A. **Hospitals** 52(14):28, 123, 16 Jul 78

Applying closed claims study data to hospitals. Korsak A. **Hospitals** 52(16):50–2, 119, 16 Aug 78

Hospital association determines nature of closed claims in state. Mikolaj PJ. **Hospitals** 52(3):53–6, 1 Feb 78

Commercial carriers still dominate insurance coverage. Tanenbaum JA, et al. **Hospitals** 52(17):48, 53, 1 Sep 78

No-fault and medical malpractice: the causation issues of defining compensable events. Tancredi LR. **Inquiry** 14(4):341–51, Dec 77

Dental professional liability prevention: part one. Council on Insurance. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(6):1054–7, Jun 78

Evaluating a malpractice insurance policy. Fink JL 3d.
J Am Pharm Assoc 17(12):733–4, Dec 77

Physicians Protective Association of Hawaii [letter] Caver CV. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(1):16–7, Jan 78

The St. Paul responds [letter] Swain TH. **J Leg Med** 5(10):11, 15, Oct 77

Did 'David' understand? [letter] Webster DZ. **J Leg Med** 5(10):15, Oct 77

Where are we today in professional liability? Where should we be going? Tanner WO. **J SC Med Assoc** 73(11):504–5, Nov 77

Thoughts on the prevention of urologic liability claims. Koontz WW Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):695–7, Nov 77

Recombinant DNA insurance? Check W. **JAMA** 240(6):521, 11 Aug 78

Compensation and Clapham man [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8065):644–5, 25 Mar 78

Compensating the drug victim [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8079):26, 1 Jul 78

Product liability—insurance problems. Gregory DR.
Leg Aspects Med Pract 6(3):39–40, Mar 78

What's behind malpractice insurance? Hagner JC.
Leg Aspects Med Pract 6(3):35–8, Mar 78

The high-low contract: a trial by chance. Finz LL.
Med Trial Tech Q 22(3):347–51, Winter 76

Dangers of dropping malpractice coverage. Kerr AS.
Mich Med 77(11):206, Apr 78

Insurance and no-fault law—medical/legal dilemma. Dachs NH, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1042, Jun 78

Rights and responsibilities of occupational health nurses: the role and need for insurance. Fish MS.
Occup Health Nurs (NY) 25(11):11–2, Nov 77

Remarks to shareholders: Physicians Insurance Company of Ohio annual meeting, April 11, 1978. Bates GN.
Ohio State Med J 74(5):310, May 78

Group insurance. **Radiography** 43(513):185–6, Sep 77

Medical malpractice insurance. Part I: A consideration of some of the factors. James AE Jr. **Radiology** 128(3):837–41, Sep 78

Thoughts on the prevention of urologic liability claims. Koontz WW Jr, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:33–7, 1976

Medical insurance feasibility study. A technical summary. Mills DH. **West J Med** 128(4):360–5, Apr 78

[Performing of physician's duties by medical students during their practical year] Rieger HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(1):12–3, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Comments on professional indemnity and professional indemnity insurance of the gynaecologist (author's transl)] Herbrand B. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(9):699–710, Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Is a physician liable for compensation in a voluntary sterilization?] Roesch H. **Med Klin** 72(48):2094–8, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Curbing hospital insurance costs. Rozovsky LE.
Dimens Health Serv 54(9):16–8, Sep 77

A response to rising malpractice protection rates: self-insurance. Firis RM. **Hosp Prog** 59(6):40, Jun 78

Hospital-sponsored groups offer viable malpractice insurance. Dauner CD. **Hospitals** 52(5):51–3, 1 Mar 78

A statistical look back at the 1975 malpractice insurance crisis. Tanenbaum JA, et al. **Hospitals** 52(16):28, 32, 35, 16 Aug 78

Self-insurance: an area approach to solving the malpractice problem. Welch BB. **Hospitals** 51(18):81–3, 16 Sep 77

Hospitals disclose suits, insurance. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):25, Apr 78

Insurance premium costs cut under Illinois' Charitable Risk Pooling Act. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 8(9):24–5, Sep 78

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Suspended MD challenged hospital's insurance requirement. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(6):82, 84, Jun 78

Paying for medical injury: no-fault in Sweden and New Zealand. Bernstein AH. **Hospitals** 52(13):42, 44, 46 passim, 1 Jul 78

Tax and Medicare aspects of hospital malpractice insurance. Part 1. Bromberg RS, et al. **Hospitals** 52(8):67–70, 16 Apr 78

Tax and Medicare aspects of hospital malpractice insurance (Part 2). Bromberg RS, et al. **Hospitals** 52(9) 1 May 78

David vs. Goliath [letter] **J Leg Med** 5(12):14–5, Dec 77

David vs. Goliath. Merlino AF. **J Leg Med** 5(9):25–8, Sep 77

No insurance—no privileges. Hollowell EE.
Leg Aspects Med Pract 6(4):16–9, Apr 78

[The physician's liability in the tax law] Lohmeyer H.
Ther Ggw 117(2):305–6, 308, 310–1, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Interdisciplinary task force designs risk management program. Van Sluyter CK, et al. **Hospitals** 52(15):87–8, 90, 1 Aug 78

INSURANCE, LIFE

Antihypertensive therapy and reduced life-insurance premiums [editorial] Mroczek WJ. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):706–7, May 78

Opium eating and life insurance. Berridge V. **Br J Addict** 72(4):371–7, Dec 77

Your accounts: tax aspects of life assurance. Sandison CR.
Br J Hosp Med 19(5):524–6, May 78

Confidentiality and life insurance [letter] Caro A.
Br Med J 1(6104):50, 7 Jan 78

Confidentiality and life insurance [letter] Kendall VH.
Br Med J 1(6105):109, 14 Jan 78

Confidentiality and life insurance [letter] Pickard TM.
Br Med J 2(6101):1544, 10 Dec 77

Confidentiality and life insurance [letter] Richards J.
Br Med J 1(6107):236–7, 28 Jan 78

Confidentiality and life insurance [letter] Smail SA.
Br Med J 1(6109):365–6, 11 Feb 78

Life is a mutual affair [letter] Atkinson RD.
Can Med Assoc J 118(6):616, 18 Mar 78

Medical Information Bureau: what it is and what it isn't. Atkinson RD. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):806–8, 8 Oct 77

Medicine, mortality, and life insurance. Alden JO.
Del Med J 50(2):81–4, 89, Feb 78

Trends in Swedish life assurance medicine. Dunér H.
Lebensversicherungsmedizin 30(4):79–84, Jul 78

A primer on life insurance. Marquis GG.
Ohio State Med J 74(6):375–8, Jun 78

Cardiological problems in life assurance. Brackenridge RD.
Practitioner 220(1317):417–22, Mar 78

Policyholder mortality declines.
Stat Bull Metropol Life Ins Co 58:11–2, Sep 77

Your economic worth and how to protect it with insurance. Karene EB. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1518–9, Sep 77

[Current aspects of life insurance medicine. Principles of medical selection in life insurance] Pestel M.
Nouv Presse Med 7(15):1315–7, 15 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Developmental trends in Swedish life-insurance medicine] Dunér H. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(4):77–8, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Trends in German life insurance medicine] Graulich J.
Lebensversicherungsmedizin 30(1):1–2, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Subjective hazards (interest hazards) in life-and occupational-disabiljity insurance] Haft F.
Lebensversicherungsmedizin 30(3):64–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Insurance medicine aspects in evaluation of ulcerative colitis] Hefti ML. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(1):2–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occupational disability and life insurance] Neumann G.
Lebensversicherungsmedizin 30(3):60–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart and blood circulation diagnostics. Deliberations from the viewpoint of life-insurance medicine] Raestrup O.
Lebensversicherungsmedizin 30(3):50–60, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Professional secrecy – a solution is needed!] Rovere P.
Lebensversicherungsmedizin 30(1):20, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Confidentiality and life insurance [letter] Pickard TM.
Br Med J 1(6110):442–3, 18 Feb 78

Insurance medicine and the law. Bailey RK.
Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur (2):157–66, 1977

Insurance medicine and the law. Meletzke O.
Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur (2):149–56, 1977

TRENDS

[Developmental trends in life-insurance medicine in Switzerland] Hefti ML. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(3):49–50, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Developmental trends of life-insurance medicine in Austria] Rummelhardt K. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(2):25–6, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

INSURANCE, MAJOR MEDICAL

A state catastrophic health insurance plan and the peer review process. Fowler DR, et al.
Hosp Community Psychiatry 28(12):894–7, Dec 77

Medical insurance peer review—progress and problems in South Carolina. Bodie UH, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(4):185–9, Apr 78

Major medical and in-hospital insurance for the physician and the family. Head WA. **Ohio State Med J** 74(6):366–7, Jun 78

INSURANCE, PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES

Third-party reimbursement for clinical pharmacy servic[illegible] [letter] Riddiough MA. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(1):18, 20, Jan 78

Needed: a comprehensive drug benefit for the elderly. Wegner F. **Am Pharm** 18(7):28–9, Jul 78

Prepaid presciption drug insurance for college students. An analysis of a prescription drug plan at the American Graduate School of International Management. Guest HS.
J Am Coll Health Assoc 26(3):163, 165, Dec 77

[Social problem associated with drugs] Palenzona C.
Minerva Med 69(4):271–4, 28 Jan 78 **(Ita)**

ECONOMICS

Will HCFA jump NHI on outpatient drug coverage? Eastman M. **Am Pharm** 18(9):43, Aug 78

Examining the drug utilization and expenditures of a medically indigent population. Johnson RE, et al.
Inquiry 15(1):38–44, Mar 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Wanted: a rational prescription for national drug coverage [editorial] **Am Pharm** 18(1):3, Jan 78

NHI drug coverage: what do we want... how do we get it? Dolan M. **Am Pharm** 18(1):16–9, Jan 78

Milton Silverman talks about NHI and drug coverage. Silverman M. **Am Pharm** 18(1):19–21, Jan 78

INSURANCE, PHYSICIAN SERVICES

Medical aid schemes and the doctor-patient relationship [letter] James T. **S Afr Med J** 53(11):388, 18 Mar 78